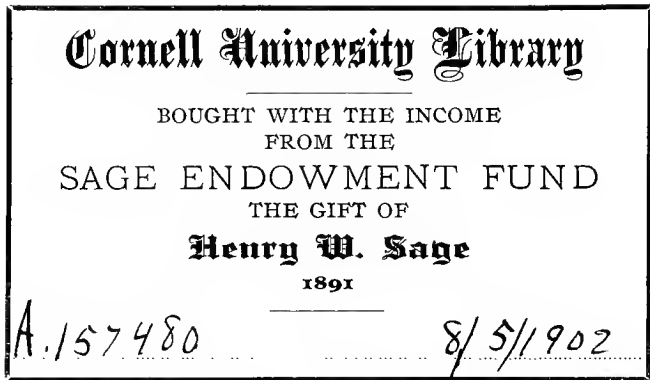




PF
3640
A23+
1902
v.1



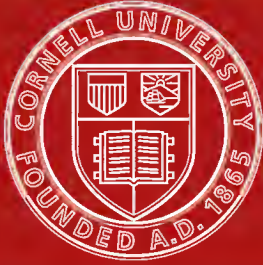
Cornell University Library
PF 3640.A23 1902

v.1

German and English dictionary;



3 1924 026 567 382 dlin.ove1

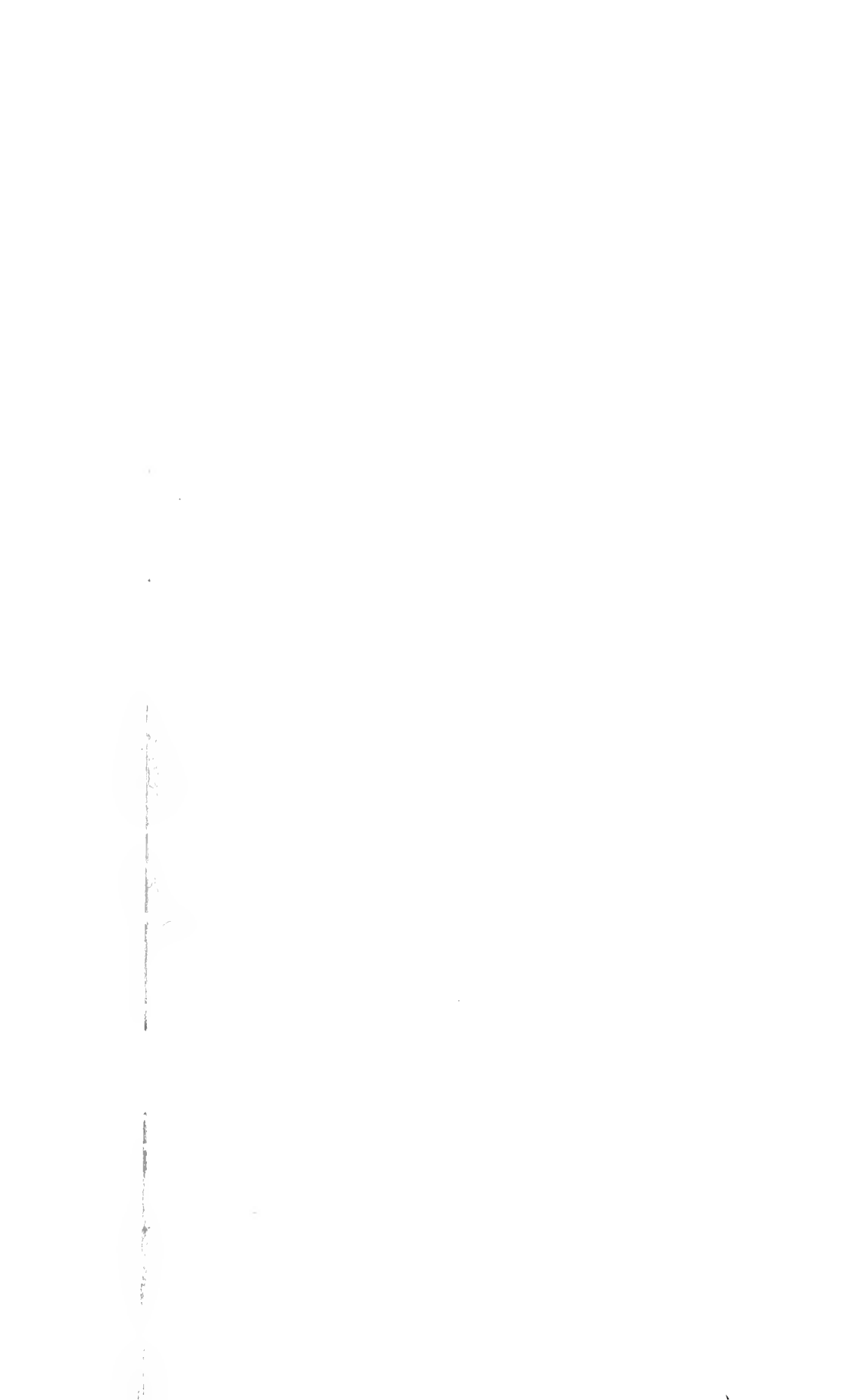


Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

<http://archive.org/details/cu31924026567382>



A
GERMAN AND ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

COMPILED ORIGINALLY FROM THE WORKS OF
HILPERT, FLÜGEL, GRIEB, HEYSE, AND OTHERS

BY
GEORGE J. ADLER

A NEW EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED BY
FRANK P. FOSTER AND EDWARD ALTHAUS

Part One: German into English

NEW YORK
D. APPLETON AND COMPANY
72 FIFTH AVENUE

1902

K

P R E F A C E

PERHAPS no book of its kind has enjoyed a better reputation, for so long a period, than George J. Adler's GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. The first edition, which appeared in 1848, was based on Flügel's; but the editor carefully revised that work, rewrote some parts, and added nearly thirty thousand new words. In doing this, he made free use of the most recent works of that day, including those of Hilpert, Grieb, Küttner and Nicholson, Campe, Heinsius, and Heyse. In his original preface he set forth as his principal aim "to offer to the American student of German a work which would embody all the valuable results of the most recent investigations in German lexicography, and which might thus become not only a reliable guide for the practical acquisition of that language, but one which would not forsake him in the higher walks of his pursuits, to which its literary and scientific treasures would naturally invite him." How well Professor Adler performed this task is shown by the long popularity of the book.

But every living language is continually growing, and the time comes when even the most perfect word-book must be revised. In the present revision the entire vocabulary of the original edition has been retained, with the exception of some words that have become obsolete. The wonderful progress of the arts and sciences has brought into use many new words and has given new meanings to old words, and the present editors have endeavored to incorporate in this new edition as many of them as are likely to be encountered by the student or the general reader. It happens also in every country that some portion of the slang and colloquialism of to-day becomes good language to-morrow, and must be recognized in a popular dictionary. The original spellings have been retained, but the few slight changes that have been adopted in German literature are indicated. In both parts the accent has been marked uniformly throughout, and the "to" with English verbs has been dropped, as has also the double "s" in words in -nis(s). The treatment of synonyms is the same as in the original edition.

GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN DICTIONARY.

PART I.

GERMAN-ENGLISH.

Aaß

A, a, A, first letter of the alphabet; *prov. mer A sagt muß auch B sagen*, who begins with a thing must go on with it; *ich bin das A und das D*, I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending. *Also used for zu, für, gegen, um, at, for; as: das Hund á l Fäher, at a dollar a pound. When double, as in Mal, Haar, it is equivalent to a.*

Ä, ä, the A modified (Umlaut), is sounded like the E nearly. The capital Ä is also written Ae.

Aachen, *n.* (-s) Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aaf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) aak, (a kind of flat-bottomed lighter, employed on the Rhine).

Aal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) eel; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* black currant; scab-wort, horse-heel, *vid.* Manibere; —**beerstrauch**, *m.* black-currant bush; —**fang**, *m.* catching of eels; —**fett**, *n.* eel-grease; —**gabel**, *f.* **weiße**, *f.* **fischer**, *m.* eel-spear; —**hafter**, —**faßten**, *m.* eel-trunk, eel-pond; —**firische**, *f.* black wild service-herry; —**lager**, *n.* bed of eels; —**lege**, *f.* —**wehr**, *n.* eel dam, eel-weir; —**raupe** (-**ruppe**, —**quappe**, —**mutter**), *f.* barbot, cull, eel-pout, conyfish, quah; —**reuse**, *f.* a basket in which eels are caught, junket; —**streif** (-**strich**), *m.* black streak on the back of a horse; *mit einem* —, eel-backed; —**(h)ierchen**, *n. pl. Phy.* T. animalcules in vinegar and other acids, vinegar eels.

aaßen, *v. n.* (h.) to catch eels.

Aap, *n.* N. T. mizzen staysail.

Aapenfall, *m.* N. T. halliard of the mizzen staysail.

Aar, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) kind of prey, eagle; *bie* —**weise**, a kind of kite.

Syn. Aar, Adler. Both mean large birds of prey. But Aar (originally synonymous with Vogel, bird) denotes the entire genus; Adler (from adel Aar, noble bird), that species which preys only upon living animals.

Aar'gau, *n.* (-es) Argovia.

Aar'gauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) aargau=ijß, *adj.* Argovian.

Aaron, *m.* Aaron'spurzel, *vid.* Aron.

Aaß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* A'fer) 1. food (for animals); 2. carrion, carcass; 3. lure; *Phr.* ein — an die Angel stecken, to bait a hook; *compos.* —**blatter**, *f.* carbuncle, malignant pustule; —**blume**, *f.* carrion-flower; —**fliege**, *f.* dung fly; —**freßend**, *adj.* carnivorous; —**geier**, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite; —**geruch**, —**gestank**, *m.* cadaverous smell; —**grube**, —**fuhle**, *f.* carrion pit; —**haft**, —**ig**, ugly,

Aaban

dirty; —**fäßer**, *m.* horse-beetle, blackfly; —**frähe**, *f.* carrion crow; —**seite**, *f.* flesh-side (of a skin); —**pflanze**, *f.* stapelia; —**vogel**, *m.* any bird that feeds on carrion (ravens, etc.).

aaßen, *v. I. a. T.* to shave off, to curry (as tanners do); *II. n.* (h.) to feed on carrion, on flesh.

Aaß, *vid.* Aaß, 1.

ab, *partic.* (now chiefly in compounds and expressing: separation from, participation in; duration, disinclination, and sometimes similitude; it governs the dative case, and makes the verbs to which it is prefixed govern the dative of the person): of, off, from, fro, down; —*und zu*, to and fro, off and on, backward and forward; *auf und* —, up and down; *gut* —! off with your hat! *kurz* —, abruptly, shortly; *weit* —, far off; *hiervon geht* —, *M. E.* discount of. *In compound verbs ab has the accent, the verbs are therefore separable; as: ablegen, ich lege ab, ich legte ab, lege ab.*

ab'aaßen, *v. a. T.* to curry, *vid.* Aaßen.

ab'äbzen, *v. refl.* to pine away, to waste, exhaust one's self by sighing and moaning.

ab'adern, *v. a.* to separate or take away by ploughing.

***Ab'acuz**, *m.* 1. an arithmetical table in the shape of a square; 2. *Arch. T.* ahacus (part of the capital of a column).

***abalien(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to alienate, estrange; 2. *L. T.* to make over one's property to another person, to alienate.

ab'änderlich, *adj.* 1. alterable; 2. *Gram. T.* declinable.

ab'ändern, *v. a.* 1. to alter, to change; 2. *Gram. T.* to decline; *ein Gesetz* —, to abrogate, to abolish a law.

Syn. ändern, to make different; abändern, to alter a little; verändern, to change entirely; umändern, to change radically, so completely as to produce a new thing.

Ab'änderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. alteration; 2. *Gram. T.* declension; 3. *L. T.* abolition.

***Aban'don**, *m. M. E.* the relinquishing to underwriters of all the property saved from peril, abandonment.

***abandoni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to abandon, desert; 2. *M. T.* to relinquish, abandon; 3. *Mil. T.* to surrender, give up (a town).

Aaba

ab'ängsten, **ab'ängstigen**, *v. I. a.* 1. to weary with anxiety, vex, torment, distress; 2. to extort from; *II. refl.* to be in great anxiety, to fret.

Ab'ängstigung, *f.* fretting, anxiety.
ab'arbeiten, *v. I. a.* 1. to work off, to wear out; 2. to fatigue; *das Größte* —, to rough-hew; *ein Schiff vom Strande* —, to get a ship afloat (off from the ground); *ein genertetes Schiff* —, to push off the enemy, who attempted to board; *eine Schuld* —, to clear a debt by work; *sein Tagewerk* —, to work out, finish one's task; *II. refl.* to overlabour, to work one's self weary.

Ab'arbeitung, *f.* 1. working off; 2. working out; 3. wearing out; 4. clearing (a debt) by working; 5. working one's self weary.

ab'ärgern, *v. I. a.* to weary by vexation; *II. refl.* to be mortified.

Ab'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. a variety (of a species); 2. (in a bad sense) degenerate race or breed.

ab'arten, *v. n.* (s.) to degenerate, to deviate; *der Sohn ist von den Tugenden des Vaters abgartet*, the son has deviated from the virtues of the father, *vid.* Mudsarten.

ab'artig, *adj.* varying, degenerate.

Ab'artung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) degeneration, deviation; *vid.* Ab'art.

ab'äshern, *v. I. a.* to scour with ashes; *II. refl. fig.* to fatigue, to harass one's self.

ab'äßen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to bark, to ab'äßen, } browse.

ab'ästen, *v. a.* to cut off the branches.

ab'äthmen, *v. a. T.* to glow out, to redden in the fire.

***abatti(e)'rt**, *adj. & adv.* exhausted, dejected, sad.

ab'äßen, *v. a.* to eat away, to corrode, to remove by caustics.

ab'äugeln, *v. a.* 1. to ogle; 2. to win by ogling; 3. *Sp. T.* to search the track with the eye.

ab'äußern, *v. a. L. T.* to eject from a tenement.

***Ab'ba**, *m.* Abba, father.

ab'bäcken, *v. ir. I. a.* to bake improperly; *II. n.* (h.) to finish baking; *der Bäcker hat abgebäcken*, the baker has done baking; *das Brod ist abgebäcken*, the crust gets separated from the crumb.

ab'baden, *v. I. a.* to bathe, wash, water; *II. n.* (h.) to finish bathing.

ab'bähen, *v. a.* to foment (toast) thoroughly.

ab'bäcken, *v. a. N. T.* to mark with beacons.

ab'balgen, *v. I. a. 1.* to skin, to flay; 2. to thrash, drub; *II. refl. vulg.* 1. to thump one another; 2. to fatigue one's self or one another by wrestling.

ab'bamfen, *v. a. T.* to beat (skins).

ab'banngen, *v. a.* to extort by fear, to get by intimidation.

ab'banjen, *v. a.* to remove sheaves from the barn.

ab'barbieren, *v. a. vulg.* to shave off.

ab'basten, *v. a.* to strip the bast off.

Ab'batiffin, + *vid.* Abtiffin.

ab'bauen, *v. a. 1.* to remove a building; 2. to finish a building; 3. *Min. T.* to pay off, with the produce of a mine, the expense of working it; die Zeche ist abgebaut, the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work can not be carried on any longer.

ab'baumen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to descend from a tree.

ab'baumen, *v. a. T.* to take from the loom what is woven.

Ab'bauort, *m. (-es, pl. -e)* } *M. E.*
Ab'baustrecke, *f. (pl. -n)* }
 board, stall.

Ab'baumung, *f. T.* the defraying the charges of a mine.

Abbe', *m. (pl. -s)* abbot, abbé.

ab'beeren, *v. a.* to pick or pluck off berries.

ab'befehlen, *v. ir. a.* to countermand, reverse.

ab'begehren, *v. a.* to demand.

ab'behalten, *v. ir. a.* den Hut —, to keep off the hat.

ab'beizen, *v. I. ir. a.* to hite off; sich die Nägel —, to bite one's nails; sich vor Lachen die Zunge —, prov. to laugh immoderately; er hat aller Schande den Kopf abgebeissen, prov. he is past shame, dead to all sense of shame; *II. refl.* to bite one another.

ab'beizen, *v. a.* to take away with corrosives; abgebeizte Welle, mortling.

ab'bekommen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to partake of; 2. to get off, remove; 3. receive.

ab'belzen, } *v. a. vulg.* to give a
ab'belzeln, } sound drubbing.

ab'bersten, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to crack off, to spring off, to fly off.

ab'berufen, *v. ir. a.* to recall, to call home.

Ab'berufung, *f. (pl. -en)* recall, calling home; —schreiben, *n.* letters of recall.

ab'berufen, *v. a.* to dismiss from service.

ab'bestellen, *v. u.* to countermand, disclaim.

ab'beten, *v. a. 1.* to recount in prayer; 2. avert by praying, to pray against; den Rosenkranz —, to pray off the whole chaplet.

ab'beteln, *v. a. (einem etwās)* to beg of, to get by hegging.

ab'betten, *v. I. a.* to remove the bed; *II. refl.* to occupy separate beds.

ab'beugen, *v. I. a.* abbiegen, *v. ir. a.* to bend off, aside, or downward; (of plants) to lay; *II. n. (f.)* to turn away, aside.

ab'bewegen, *v. a.* to move away from.

ab'begahlen, *v. a.* to pay off, *vid.* Bezahlen.

ab'biegen, *v. u.* to hend or train aside.

ab'biegen, *vid.* überbiegen, aufbiegen.

Ab'bild, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* image, copy, picture, portrait.

ab'bilden, *v. a.* to portray, to copy; *fig.* to describe; nach dem Leben —, to draw from life; in Wachs —, to emboss in wax.

Ab'bildner, *m.* artist, painter.

Ab'bildung, *f. (pl. -en)* copy, repre-

sentation, impression, portrait, imitation; treue —en der Natur, true imitations of nature.

ab'blinzen, *v. a.* to ruh with pumice.

ab'binden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to unbind, loosen; 2. to take off by ligation; 3. *T.* to join (the timber-work of a building); ein Raßb —, to wean a calf; einen Dschel —, to geld a hull; ein Faß —, to new-hoop a cask; eine Warte —, to tie off a wart.

Ab'bindung, *f.* the act of unbinding, etc., *vid.* Abbinben.

Ab'biß, *m. (-fies; pl. -fisse)* 1. biting off, bite; 2. the thing bitten off; der Teufel —, devil's hit (a plant).

Ab'bitte, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. begging pardon; 2. apology; — thun, to ask (crave, beg) pardon, to cry mercy; eine öffentliche — thun, to make honourable amends; schriftliche —, written apology.

ab'bitten, *v. ir. a. (einem etwās)* 1. to apologize, to make excuses for; 2. to gain or obtain by begging.

ab'bittlich, *I. adj.* pardonable; *II. adv.* deprecatorily.

ab'bitte(ig)weise, } *adv.* by way of an
ab'bittungsweise, } apology.

ab'blasen, *v. ir. I. a.* to blow off, hlow away (the dust from); ein Buch —, to blow off the dust from a hook; die Kanonen —, *Mil. T.* to scale the guns; der Wächter bläst die Stunden ab, the night-watch sounds the hours (*i. e.* upon a horn); *II. n. Sp. T. (h.)* 1. to sound the retreat, return home; 2. to sound for the last time; der Wächter hat abgeblasen, the watch has sounded for the last time.

ab'blasen, *v. n. (f.)* to fade.

ab'blatten, *v. a. (in husbandry)* to pluck off leaves.

ab'blattern, *v. n. (h.)* to lose the smallpox.

ab'blättern, *v. I. a.* to strip of leaves, to shiver off, to pull off; *II. refl.* to break into shivers, to exfoliate, to lose, drop the leaves.

ab'blättern, *adj. S. T.* exfoliative.

Ab'blätterung, *f. (pl. -en)* *S. T.* exfoliation; —mittel, *n.* exfoliative.

ab'bläuen, *v. I. a. 1.* to make blue (of linen); 2. *vulg.* to cudgel, to heat soundly; *II. n. (h.) T.* to lose the blue.

ab'bleiben, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to keep off.

ab'bleichen, *v. I. a.* to bleach duly; *II. reg. & ir. n. (f.)* to fade off.

ab'blitzen, *v. n. (h.) 1. Min. T.* to give a flash on the test; 2. to leave off looking.

Ab'blitzung, *f.* the appearance of silver on the test.

ab'blitzen, *v. n. I. (h.)* to cease lightening, glittering; 2. (*f.*) to flash off (again); to miss fire (of guns).

ab'blühen, *v. n. (h. & f.)* to drop the blossoms, to cease blooming, be out of blossom; to decay, fade, wither; die Bäume haben abgeblüht, the trees have done blossoming; die Nelken haben abgeblüht, the carnations are no longer in bloom.

ab'bluten, *v. I. a.* to atone for by blood; *II. v. n.* to cease heeding, to shed all the blood.

ab'blüt(h)en, *v. a.* to strip off the blossoms, to take off the bloom.

ab'bohnern, *v. a.* to polish, to rub.

ab'bohren, *v. a.* to bore quite through.

ab'borgen, *v. a. (einem etwās)* to borrow (from one).

Ab'borgung, *f.* borrowing.

Ab'borger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* borrower.

ab'boften, *v. a.* to emboss in wax.

Ab'brand, *m. (-es; pl. -ände)* *Min. T.* decrease, loss of silver, etc., on the test or at cleansing.

Ab'brändler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* a man who has lost everything by fire.

ab'braffen, *v. a. N. T.* to brace.

ab'braten, *v. ir. a.* to roast thoroughly.

ab'brauchen, *vid.* abnützen.

ab'brauen, *v. a.* to finish brewing.

ab'bräunen, *v. I. a.* to make brown; *II. v. n. (h.)* to lose the brown colour; dieser Braten ist nicht genug abgebräunt, this meat is not roasted brown enough.

ab'brausen, *v. n. (h.)* to cease fermenting, roaring; to cease storming.

ab'brechen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to break, break off, to pull down; 2. *fig.* to abate, deduct, abridge; 3. to detract; furz —, to cut short; ein Haus —, to pull down a house; die Zelte —, to strike the tents; eine Ursache vom Zaune —, *vulg.* to seek a pretext for a quarrel; die Glieder —, *Mil. T.* to form short lines out of long ones; die Ballen —, *Typ. T.* to knock off the balls; ein altes Schiff —, to break up an old vessel; *II. n. (h.)* to break off; mit einem allen Umgang —, to break with one; wir wollen davon —, let us leave off; *III. refl.* (sich etwās) to deprive one's self of; ich kann mir nichts — lassen, I can not allow any abatement; abgebrochen, *part. adj.* abrupt; abgebrochene Seufzer, broken sighs; abgebrochene Stücke, broken pieces, fragments; abgebrochene Worte, broken words.

ab'breiten, *v. a.* to extend by flattening (by rolling or hammering).

Ab'brechung, *f.* breaking, etc.; *vid.* Abbruch.

ab'brennen, *v. reg. I. a.* to burn off, to burn with fire, to burn away; eine Kanone u.f.w. —, to fire, fire off (to discharge) a gun, etc.; *II. n. ir. (f.)* 1. to be burnt down, off; 2. to go off (as a gun); 3. to suffer damage by fire; eine Pistole muß ge-schwind —, a pistol must go off quick (catch fire quick); daß Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan; sie sind abgebrannt, they have lost their property by fire.

Ab'brennen, *n. 1.* burning down; 2. *N. T.* hreaming.

***Ab'breviatur**, *f. (pl. -en)* abbreviation; —schrift, *f.* short-hand writing.

***abbreui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to abbreviate, abridge.

ab'bringen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to get off, to remove; 2. to make to cease, to abolish, explode; 3. (einen von etwās) to bring back, to lead away, to dissuade from . . . ; von einer Meinung —, to divert from an opinion; er hat diese üble Gewohnheit abgebracht, he has put an end to this bad practice; vom rechten Wege —, to mislead, to lead the wrong way.

ab'bröckeln, *v. I. a.* to crumhle off; *II. refl.* to crumhle down, to break off in little fragments.

Ab'bröckelung, *f.* crumbling, diminution.

ab'brocken, *v. a.* to break into small pieces, to crumhle.

Ab'bruch, *m. (-es; pl. -brüche)* 1. damage, detriment, hurt, loss; 2. abatement, deduction, discount; 3. the thing broken off, fragment; — thun, to injure, hurt; to prejudice, derogate; *T.* to break the stones by proper means; der Wahrheit einē Zeugnisse — thun, to derogate from the truth of an evidence; dem Handel — thun, to injure the trade; sich selbst — thun an . . . , to pinch one's self in . . . , to deprive one's self of.

ab'brüchig, *adj.* 1. shivering, brittle;

2. *fig.* prejudicial, derogatory, detrimental.
ab'brühen, *v. a.* to scald, to parboil; ein *Guhn* —, to scald a fowl.
ab'brüllen, *v. a.* to roar out a song.
ab'brummen, *v. I. a.* to hum over (a tune); *II. n.* to grumble off.
ab'brunten, *v. n.* (♫) *Sp. T.* to cease rutting; *baß* *Wibb* hat abgebrunten, the rutting season is over.
ab'brüten, *v. n.* (♫) to cease hatching.
ab'buden, *v. n.* (♫) to take away the hoots.
ab'bügeln, *v. a.* to iron well.
ab'buhlen, *v. I. a.* to wheedle out of; *II. refl.* to waste one's strength with women.
ab'bürden, *v. a.* to discharge, unload.
ab'bürsten, *v. a.* to brush off; to brush.
ab'büßen, *v. a.* to expiate, atone for; er hat es mit Gelde abgebüßt, he has been fined for it.
Ab'büßung, *f.* expiation, atonement, amends.
ab'bütten, *v. n.* to finish churning.
Abc (*pronounce* *Abcece*), *n.* 1. a h c, alphabet; 2. *fig.* the first rudiments, beginnings; *nach* dem —, alphabetically; *compos.* — *schüler*, — *schuß*, *m.* a scholar still in the alphabet.
***ab'capiteln**, *v. n. vulg.* to reprimand severely, to chide, scold.
***ab'circeln**, *v. a.* 1. to measure, delineate, frame (with the compasses); 2. *fig.* to be ridiculously nice; *seine Worte* —, to speak one's words with ridiculous nicety.
***ab'counterfeiten**, *v. a.* to portray, *sid* — *lassen*, to sit for one's picture.
***ab'copi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe.
ab'dachen, *v. I. a.* 1. to take off the roof, to unroof; 2. to give a sloping form, to direct obliquely; *II. refl.* to run out in a slope.
ab'dächig, *adj.* sloping, aslope.
Ab'dachung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. unroofing; 2. *Mil. T.* slope, fall, descent, scarp, glacis.
ab'dämmen, *v. a.* to dam up, to embank.
Ab'dämmung, *f.* 1. keeping water off by a dam; 2. (= *Damm*) embankment.
Ab'dampfapparat, *m.* an evaporating apparatus.
ab'dampfen, *v. n.* (f.) to evaporate, to cease steaming.
ab'dämpfen, *v. a.* to cause to evaporate.
Ab'dampfung, *f.* evaporation.
ab'danken, *v. I. a.* to dismiss, discharge, discard, to divest of an office (of an employment); ein *Feier* *Comdaten* —, to dishand an army of soldiers; ein *Schiff* —, *N. T.* to lay up a vessel; *zur* *Strafe* —, to cashier; *II. n.* (♫) to resign, abdicate, withdraw; to retire from service; to dismiss an assembly with thanks; bei einer *Leiche* —, to hold, deliver a funeral oration; der *Nachwächter* *dankt* ab, the night-watch calls for the last time at the break of day.
Syn. *Abdanten*, ein *Am* *niederlegen*. The latter is said chiefly when the resigning or retaining of the post or office depends upon the incumbent's own choice. *Abdanten* is said also of the lowest officers. Of a charge or office one says *niederlegen*; of a service, *abdanten*.
Ab'dantung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. dismissal, discharge; 2. resignation, abdication; *compos.* — *rede*, *f.* farewell; 3. funeral oration, sermon; 4. last call of a night-watch in the morning.
ab'darben, *v. refl.* *sid* or *seit* *sein* *Munde* *etwas* —, to pinch one's self, to starve one's body for.

ab'darren, *v. a. T.* to dry (malt, corn, etc.).
ab'defeln, *v. a.* to remove the cover.
ab'decken, *v. a.* 1. to clear (the table); 2. to uncover; 3. to flay or flea, to skin.
Ab'decker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flayer, *vid.* *Schinder*; — *leber*, *n.* morkin's hides.
Ab'deckeri, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. flaying; 2. flaying-place; 3. the flayer's dwelling-house.
ab'deichen, *v. a.* to separate with dikes, to inclose with dikes.
Ab'deichung, *f.* the act of making dikes.
***ab'deriff(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to talk nonsense, to behave foolishly.
***Ab'dert'e**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) an inhabitant of Abdera; *fig.* fool; — *n* *glaube*, *m.* implicit belief; — *n* *streich*, *m.* piece of folly.
***ab'der'ti'ch**, *adj.* foolish, silly.
***Ab'dication**, *f.* resignation (of an office), abdication, giving up (of a claim).
***Ab'dic(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to relinquish, to give up, waive a right or claim; 2. to refuse, reject, exclude.
ab'dicken, *v. I. a.* to make thick; *II. n.* (f.) to thicken.
ab'dielen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by hoards, to partition off; 2. to floor.
ab'dienen, *v. a.* 1. to serve for (a debt), to pay off by personal service; 2. *provinc.* to carry off the victuals from the table.
ab'dingen, *v. ir. a.* to ahate in huying, to heat down.
***ab'disputi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* (einem *etwas*) to contest, contradict, dispute.
ab'doaten, *v. a. Sp. T.* to unwind.
ab'donnern, *v. I. a.* to let roar (cannons); to thunder forth; *II. n.* (♫) to cease thundering.
ab'doppeln, *v. a.* to sew double, to double-stitch (a shoe).
ab'dorren, *v. n.* (f.) to dry away, dry up, to get dry and die away or to fall off; *der* *abgedorrte* *Leib*, arid (wearing) body.
ab'dörren, *v. a.* to dry up, to make dry, to roast, to parch.
Ab'draht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -*ühte*) *T.* tin-shavings; pewter-chips.
ab'drängen, *v. a.* to force away; (einem *etwas*), to extort from.
ab'drängen, *vid.* abdrängen.
ab'drängen, *v. ir. a.* (einem *etwas*) to extort from, to wring from.
Ab'dringung, *f.* extortion, exaction.
ab'dropfen, *v. a.* (einem *etwas*) to get by threatening.
Ab'druck, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -*drücke*) 1. impression (of a seal, etc.), copy (of a book), stamp, mark; ein — in *Gyps*, a plaster cast; 2. trigger (in fire-arms); 3. the act of pulling the trigger; 4. image; *compos.* — *s* *stange*, *f.* stopper (in fire-arms).
ab'druckbar, *adj.* fit to print.
ab'drucken, *v. a.* 1. to imprint, to make the stamp (upon a seal); 2. to print; 3. to work off with a press.
ab'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to separate by pressing; 2. *fig.* (einem *etwas*) to press out of, to squeeze from, to extort from, to screw out from; 3. *N. T.* to set sail, to put to sea; 4. to fire, discharge (a gun); *fig.* es würde

ihm das *Herz* abgedrückt haben, wenn u. f. w., his heart would have hurst, if, etc.
ab'dudeln, *v. a.* to thrum, play badly, to hum (a tune).
ab'dunfeln, *v. a. T.* to change a light colour into a darker one.
ab'dunften, *v. n.* (f.) to evaporate, to fly away.
ab'dünsten, *v. a.* to make evaporate, to expel in vapours.
Ab'dunstung, **Ab'dünstung**, *f.* evaporation; *compos.* — *s* *haus*, *n.* *vid.* *Gradirhaus*.
ab'düpfen, *v. a.* to dry hy tipping.
ab'eb(e)'nen, *v. a.* to level, to make even.
Abecen, *vid.* *Abc*.
ab'ecken, *v. a.* 1. to take off corners; 2. to make corners.
ab'eggen, *v. a.* to harrow off,
ab'eggen, *v. a.* to measure (with a certain measure of that name), to gauge.
ab'eifern, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's self hy zealously doing something.
ab'eilen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to hurry away; *II. v. refl.* to exhaust one's self hy hurrying.
ab'eifen, *v. a.* to clear from ice.
Ab'elmsch, *m.* musk-seed.
Ab'end, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) evening, eve; west, occidant; *decline of life; auf den —, in the evening; *bießen* —, heute —, this evening, to-night; *ge'stern* —, last night, yesterday evening; *vorgestern* —, the night before last; alle —, every evening; *gegen* — *gelegen*, situated in the west, occidental; es ist noch nicht aller Tage —, *prov.* the success is not yet assured; ist der Tag auch noch so lang, dennoch kommt der —, *prov.* the longest day must have an end; zu — *essen*, to sup; *der* *heilige* —, eve of a festival; *compos.* — *blume*, *f.* marvel of Peru; — *brat*, *n.* supper, *vid.* *Abendessen*; — *dämmerung*, *f.* twilight; — *essen*, *n.* supper, supping; — *effenszeit*, *f.* supper-time; — *salter*, *m.* night-flutterer; — *gegen*, *f.* west; — *loft*, *f.* supper, evening meal; — *land*, *n.* western region, west; — *länder*, *m.* inhabitant of the west; — *pl.* western nations; — *ländlich*, *adj.* western, westerly; — *mahl*, *n.* supper; *baß* *heilige* — *mahl*, communion, the Lord's Supper; zum — *mahl* *gehen*, to attend the Lord's Supper; *baß* — *mahl* *auß*(*b*) *eilen*, *reiden*, to administer the sacrament; *der* — *mahl* *ti'ch*, communion table; — *mahlzeit*, *f.* supper; — *marckt*, *m.* eve of a fair; forestalling of a market; — *meer*, *n.* *Atlantic Ocean; — *punft*, *m.* *Ast. T.* the true west; — *rot* (♫), *n.* — *röt* (♫), *f.* evening red, evening sky; — *fegen*, *m.* evening prayers; — *jeite*, *f.* west-side, western aspect; — *sonne*, *f.* setting sun; — *ständer* *chen*, *n.* good-night, serenade; — *ti'ch*, *m.* supper; *id* *habe* *den* — *ti'ch* *bei* *ihm*, I sup with him; — *biote*, *vid.* *Nachtviol*; — *vogel*, *m.* hawk-moth, sphynx, hutterfly, papilion; — *vöfker*, *pl.* western nations; — *wärts*, *adv.* westward; — *weite*, *f.* western amplitude; — *wolf*, *m.* hyena; — *zedde*, *f.* evening-score (evening-hout, evening club); — *zeit*, *f.* even-tide, evening-tide.
Syn. *Abendessen*, *Abendmahlzeit*, *Abendmahl*, *Abendbrod*. *Abendessen* is the last meal of the day, that which is taken in the evening, *supper*; *Abendmahl* has become obsolete in the sense of *Abendessen*, and is only used by the Church to denote the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. *Abendmahlzeit* is a supper of a more fes-

tive description. **Abentrob** is the last meal of the poorer classes, a frugal evening repast.

abendlich, *adj.* evening . . . ; western.

abendē, *adv.* in the evening ; heute —, this evening ; gestern —, last night.

Abenteuer, *n.* (—s ; *pl.* —) adventure, venture, odd (strange) accident ; auf — ausgehen, to seek adventures ; ein — bestehen, to encounter an adventure.

Syn. Abenteuer, Begebenheit, Vorfall, Zufall. The word Begebenheit has the most extensive signification, denoting any event or occurrence in history or nature. Vorfall is an event which occurs to individuals ; Zufall, an unforeseen and unexpected accident. Ein Abenteuer is a strange and extraordinary occurrence which happens to individual persons, and especially connected with danger.

Abenteurer, *vid.* Abenteuer.

abenteuerlich, *adj.* 1. adventurous, venturesome ; 2. strange, wonderful ; eine — Geschichte, an odd story, a wild story ; ein —er Mensch, a strange person, an odd person.

abenteuerlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. adventuressomeness ; 2. strangeness, oddity ; 3. strange thing.

abenteuerlich, *v. n.* 1. to seek adventures ; 2. to venture.

Abenteurer, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) adventurer.

aber, *I. conj.* but, however ; *II. adv.* + again, once more ; — sonst, sonst —, or else ; — gleichwohl, however, nevertheless ; nun —, but now ; aber, aber ! but alas ! die Sache hat ein —, *prov.* there is a clause to it ; es ist ein — dabei, there is some objection ; er hat immer ein Wenn und ein —, he has always some conditions.

Aberracht, *f.* + double-ban ; repeated excommunication.

abervenben, *v. a.* to get by inheritance from.

Aberglaube, *m.* (—nē) superstition ; bigotry.

abergläubig, **abergläubisch**, *I. adj.* superstitious, bigot, bigoted ; *II. adv.* superstitiously.

aberrkennen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to pass a sentence against, to give a verdict against.

abermals, *adj.* second, iterated, repeated.

abermals, *adv.* again, once more ; anew.

abern, *v. n. vulg.* to contradict.

Abername, *vid.* Schimpfname.

aberrnten, *v. a.* to reap ; to carry away the harvest.

aberrubern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by conquest.

Aberraut, *f.* southern wood, *vid.* Stabwurz.

Aberrfaat, *f.* second sowing.

Aberrfinn, *m.* (—s) pertinacity, stubbornness.

aberrfinnig, *adj.* stubborn.

Aberrwille, *m.* (—nē) reluctance ; ill-will.

Aberrwitz, *m.* (—eē) 1. over-wit, false wit ; 2. craziness ; 3. mock reasoning ; 4. conceitedness, presumption ; 5. absurdity.

aberrwitzig, *adj.* light headed, crazy, foolish, conceited.

Syn. aberrwitzig, wahnmwitzig. The man who utters incongruous nonsense is called aberrwitzig ; one who has entirely lost the use of his reasoning faculties is wahnmwitzig.

aberrēn, *v. ir. I. a.* to eat off ; einen Knochen —, to pick a bone ; *II. n.* (h.) to rise from table ; to finish eat-

ing ; haben sie abgegessen ? have they done dining or supping ?

abfädeln, *v. a.* to fan away.

abfägen, *v. a.* 1. to divide into compartments, to partition ; 2. to class.

Abfägung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. partition, compartment ; 2. distribution into classes.

abfämen (**abfäden**, **abfädeln**), *v. a.* to take off the filaments (of beans, etc.).

abfägen, * *vid.* abfangen.

abfähren, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to break off by a carriage, to knock off or wear out by driving ; 2. to carry off, to drive for (a debt, etc.) ; ein Rad —, to drive a wheel off ; *II. n.* (f.) to set out, to depart, set sail ; *vulg.* to die ; er ist abgefähren, he is gone ; *Phr.* er ist über abgefähren, he was sadly disappointed ; solche Leiden fähren an ihm ab, *fig.* he is proof against such hardships.

Abfähr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) setting out, starting, departure, emigration ; — in die hohe See, offing ; — Schäffe, *f.* flag of departure ; — Geld, *n. L. T.* money paid at emigration ; — Schuß, *m.* gunshot at departing.

Abfäll, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —fälle) 1. falling off, fall, declivity ; 2. rubbish, remains, waste ; 3. *M. E.* deficiency, defect (in the weight) ; 4. (— von einer Religion), apostasy, dissent ; 5. (— von einer Partei), desertion ; 6. revolt ; 7. decay ; 8. contrast ; — in einer Uhr, *T.* scapement ; — von Seide, silk waste ; — aus Seifensiedereien, soap's waste ; — Röhre, *f.* waste-pipe, conduit-pipe ; in — kommen, to decline, to go to decay.

Syn. Abfall, Empörung. The former is the falling off, revolt of a part only, of one or more provinces from the main body of the state ; the latter denotes an open insurrection.

abfallen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to fall off ; 2. to decrease, decay ; 3. to dissent ; 4. to desert, revolt ; von der Religion —, turn apostate ; die Buchstaben fallen ab, *Typ. T.* the letters are broken ; die Erze fallen ab, *Min. T.* the ores hold less metal ; davon fällt nicht viel ab, *vulg.* it is an unprofitable business ; *II. refl.* (sich etwas) break off (in by) falling.

abfallend, *adj.* falling off, etc. *vid.* abfallen ; eicht —, deciduous (said of plants).

abfällig, *adj.* 1. falling off ; 2. liable to falling off ; 3. decaying ; 4. revolting ; 5. disapproving, denying, dissenting ; — bejcheiden, to deny, refuse ; eine —e Rüste, a shelving coat.

Abfälligkeit, *f.* 1. declivity ; 2. *fig.* apostasy.

abfägen, *v. a. T.* 1. to clear away ; 2. to cleanse with the shaving knife ; 3. to shave.

abfängen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to catch ; 2. *Min. T.* to support by beams and props ; Wasser —, *T.* to turn off ; einen Hirch u. f. w. —, *Sp. T.* to kill a stag, etc.

abfärben, *v. I. a.* to dye, colour ; *II. n.* (h.) 1. to lose colour, to stain ; 2. to finish dyeing.

abfädeln, *v. imp.* to lose filaments.

abfäfern, *v. I. a.* to take off fibres ; *II. n.* (h.) to lose fibres.

abfäffen, *v. a. I.* to compose, draw up, write ; 2. to sort, to separate ; abgefäßt in Ausdrücken u. f. w., couched in terms, etc.

Abfäfer, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) he that writes or draws up ; author.

Abfägung, *f.* composing, drawing up, writing.

abfästen, *v. I. a.* to atone by fasting ;

II. refl. to exhaust one's strength by fasting.

abfäulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot off, to putrefy and fall off.

abfäumen, *vid.* abfädeln.

abfächten, *v. ir. I. a.* to get by fighting ; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self with fighting.

abfädern, *v. I. a.* to pluck off the feathers ; *II. n.* (h.) to lose the feathers.

abfägen, *v. a.* to wipe off, to rub off, to sweep off ; —dt Mittel, (*n. i. u.*) *Med. T.* abstergent medicines.

Abfäger, *m.* —in (n), *f.* a sweeper.

Abfägung, *f.* cleaning, clearing, wiping off.

abfäern, *vid.* abwäern.

abfäelen, *v. a.* to file, file off, to cut with a file.

Abfäeicht, *n.* (—s) file-dust, *vid.* Feilspäne.

abfäefchen, *v. a.* to buy, to get by bargaining.

abfäemen, *vid.* abfäumen.

abfäern, *v. a.* to refine (sugar, etc.).

abfäerten, *vulg. vid.* ausfäellen.

abfäertigen, *v. a. I.* to dispatch, expedite ; 2. dismiss ; für ; —, *fig.* to make short work with one.

Abfäertigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. dispatch, expedition, speed ; *fig.* 2. smart repartee ; 3. refusal ; — Schrein, *m. M. E.* declaration (entry) at the custom-office, permit.

abfäeffen, *v. a.* to unsetter.

abfäetten, *v. a.* to take off the fat.

abfäedern, *v. n.* (h.) to lose moisture.

abfäeuern, *v. I. a.* to fire, fire off, to discharge ; *II. n. T.* to cease firing, beating.

abfäedeln, *v. a. T.* to wear out by rubbing ; *vulg.* to scrape, to fiddle.

abfäedern, *v. I. a. T.* to cut off the extremities of glass ; *II. n.* to lose the feathers.

* **abfäetri cren**, *v. a. vid.* abfeigen.

abfäetzen, *vulg. vid.* ausfäellen.

abfäenden, *v. ir. I. a.* to content, satisfy ; eine Tochter —, to make a settlement on a daughter ; abgefundene Kinder, children who have received their portions ; abgefundene Prinzen, appanaged princes ; *II. refl.* sich mit jemand —, to come to terms with one ; ich werde mich deshalb bei Ihnen —, I shall make you an acknowledgment for that.

Syn. abfinden, befriedigen. A person is said to be abgefunden when by the acceptance of a compensation (whether it be to his satisfaction or not) he loses all right to further claim ; he is befriedigt when he is satisfied with the equivalent received.

Abfäendung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. contenting, satisfaction ; 2. agreeing with somebody ; 3. clearing scores ; — Gelder, *n. pl.* money paid to get clear of all demands ; — Quantum, *n.* — Summe, *f.* sum of acquaintance.

abfäengern, *v. a. I.* to reckon with the aid of the fingers ; 2. to play over (a tune).

abfännen, *v. a. T.* to thin edges by beating.

abfäpfchen, *v. a.* to empty a pond by fishing ; *fig.* das Beste —, to take the best of a thing ; einem etwas —, *vulg.* to trick one out of a thing.

abfäpfen, *v. a. T.* to brush a wall.

abfäpfen, *v. a.* to level, to slope.

abfäulmen, *v. a.* to treat (leather) with grease.

abfäattern, *v. I. n.* (f.) to flutter away ; *II. v. refl.* to grow wearied by fluttering.

abfäauen, *v. a. Min. T.* to wash (ore) ; to rinse (linen).

Abfäau-fäß, *n.* the tub in which

washed ore is reworked; —**herd**, *m.* a platform upon which ore is washed.

ab'flechten, *v. ir. a.* to untwist.

ab'flecken, *v. n.* (h.) to stain by losing a colour.

ab'flechern, *v. a. T.* to cleanse corn with a goosewing.

ab'flehen, *v. a.* to obtain by imploring.

Ab'fleischfeifen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* scraper.

ab'fleischen, *v. I. a.* to shave the remaining flesh from the hides; to pick the flesh from (a bone); to macerate.

ab'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly off.

ab'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow off, to ehh, run down; to empty, evacuate, discharge itself.

ab'flöhen, *v. a.* to catch or take away the fleas.

ab'flößen, *v. a.* to make to float, to float down a river; to cause to flow away.

ab'flöten, *v. a.* to play an air on the flute.

Ab'flug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -flüge), flying away, departure (of migratory birds); —**sort**, *m.* place from which the flight is taken.

ab'flügeln, *v. I. a.* to deprive of wings; *II. n.* (f.) to fly off suddenly.

Ab'fluß, *m.* (-fließ; *pl.* -flüsse) 1. flowing off, running down, discharge; ebb; 2. sewer, gutter; — **des Geldes** nach einem andern Lande, drawing or sending money out of the country to other parts.

ab'fordern, *vid.* abfordern.

ab'fohlen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done foaling.

ab'föhlen, *v. n.* — **lassen**, 1. to hand at one's request, to deliver, remit, yield; 2. to give up, to allow.

Ab'föhlung, *f.* delivering, delivery, remittance, handing.

ab'föhlen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to extort.

ab'fordern, *v. a.* 1. to call from . . . , to call off or away, to recall; 2. einem etwas —, to ask one for a thing; to demand it from one; 3. einen —, to call one away; 4. etwas — lassen, to send for a thing; einem Rechnung —, to call one to account.

Ab'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calling away, off; demanding, &c.; —**sbrieffe**, *pl.* letters of recall.

Ab'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cast, model, mould.

ab'formen, *v. a.* to form, mould, shape.

ab'forschen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to search out; *vulg.* to pump out.

ab'fragen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get out by questioning; 2. to examine, inquire; so fragt man dem Bauer die Künste ab, *prov.* thus one gets things out of a fool.

ab'fressen, *v. ir. a.* to browse, browse on, to feed upon, to consume, eat up; der Gram frisst ihm das Herz ab, grief breaks his heart.

ab'frieren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be hitten or frozen off by cold.

ab'fröhnen, *v. a.* to pay off by means of services; to perform services due to the lord of the manor.

Ab'fröhnung, *f.* the doing of compelled work.

ab'fucheln, *v. a. vulg.* to beat soundly.

ab'fugen, *v. a.* to smooth off.

ab'fühlen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to know by the touch.

Ab'fuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. conveyance, carriage; 2. transporting, removal, exportation.

Ab'föhreifen, *n. T.* wire-drawing iron.

ab'führen, *v. a.* 1. to lead off, away; 2. carry down, away or out; export; 3. to abduce; 4. *M. E.* to credit or to pass to the credit of any one's account; 5. to expel; vom Wege —, to lead astray, to mislead; 6. die Freudigkeiten —, to expel the humours; unreinigteiten aus dem Körper —, to purge, cleanse, evacuate; fig. eine Schuld u. s. w. —, to pay off a debt, &c.

ab'führend, *adj. Med. T.* abluent, abstergent, aperient; — **Mittel** gebrauchen, to purge, take physic; — **Weg**, *A. T.* excretory passages, — **er Muskel**, *A. T.* an abductor muscle.

Ab'führsalzweg, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a laxative electuary.

Ab'führmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) purgative.

Ab'führung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the leading away, off, out; 2. carrying, conveying, exporting, etc.; *Med. T.* abstercion; — **smittel**, *n.* purgative.

Ab'fuhrweg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *A. T.* excretory passage.

ab'füllen, *v. a.* to fill out, to pour out, to decant, to empty; to draw off.

ab'füren, *v. a.* to divide by furrows.

ab'füttern, *v. a.* to feed, to give the last provender.

Ab'fütterung, *f.* feeding, etc.

Ab'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. delivery; 2. duty, tax, impost; 3. *M. E.* draft, bill of exchange, assignment; — **abwesen**, *n.* system of the taxes or duties.

ab'gabeln, *v. a.* to remove, take away with a fork.

ab'gaffen, *v. a. vulg.* for absehen.

ab'gä(h)ren, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cease fermenting.

Ab'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. going off, exit, setting out, riding off, departure; 2. sale, market; 3. diminution; 4. deduction; 5. want, deficiency; 6. shreds, chips, waste, refuse; 7. *Typ.* *T.* waste-paper; in — der Nahrung kommen, to lose customers; — an etwas, want of . . . ; decay of . . . ; — einer Leibschfrucht, abortion, miscarriage; — **loch**, *n.* an opening at the bottom of a hive; — **rechnung**, *f. M. E.* the amount of tare.

ab'gängig, *adj.* 1. saleable, vendible; 2. going off, departing; 3. declining.

Ab'gänglein, *n.* (-s)

Ab'gängling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) }
Ab'gängsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
 1. shreds, clippings; 2. *Med. T.* miscarriage, abortion.

ab'gärben, *v. a. vid.* Gärben, *vulg.* to haste, heat.

ab'gären, *v. ir. n. vid.* abgä(h)ren.

ab'gärsen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease fermenting.

ab'gäten, *v. a.* to clear of weeds.

ab'gattern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get something out of one.

ab'gaufeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain, defraud of.

ab'geben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to deliver; 2. to give, to give up; to render; 3. to share with; 4. to be good for . . . ; 5. to serve as; er würde einen guten Soldaten —, he would make a good soldier; 6. to be fit for; *II. refl.* mit etwas —, to deal in, to meddle with; sich mit Kofentragen —, to follow the business of a coal-porter; sich mit einem —, to have intercourse (to meddle) with one; es wird etwas —,

fig. it is likely that something will occur; *fam.* da wird es einen Lärm —, there will be a row; da wird's Schläge —, there will be blows.

Syn. abgeben, abliefern. The latter is generally used in speaking of important things; ich habe das Geld abgehieft, I have delivered the money, and the book abgeben.

Ab'gebot, *n. vid.* Aufgebot.

ab'gebrochen, *adj.* broken, interrupted.

Ab'gebrochenheit, *f.* abruptness.

ab'gedankt, *adj.* dismissed, dishanded, *vid.* abbanfen.

ab'gedroschen, *adj.* 1. trite; 2. preconcerted.

Ab'gedroschenheit, *f.* triteness.

ab'gefän(-ei)-mt, *adj.* arrant, crafty; ein — **er Schelm**, an arch-rogue, arrant knave; — **er Bosheit**, concocted malice.

ab'geflacht, *adj.* flattened.

ab'gehen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to wear out (by walking); 2. to measure by steps; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to go out, off, walk off, set out, to depart; 2. to sell (well); 3. get loose, come off; 4. to be abated, deducted, discounted; 5. to want, to be in want; 6. to differ; 7. to end, come off, to wear off; *Phr.* weil es doch ohne dergleichen nicht — soll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen; mit Tode —, to depart this life, to die; von einer Sache —, to swerve, to go from one's subject; von einem andern Meinung —, to differ from one in opinion; sitzen kann ich nicht —, I must insist upon that; die Farbe geht ab, the color comes off; es gehen mir 5 Thaler ab, I want, I miss five dollars; die Leibschfrucht ging ihr ab, she miscarried; etwas von seiner Forderung — lassen, to allow or yield some abatement; ich laße seinen Heller da-von —, I would not hate one farthing of it; er läßt sich nicht —, he does not deny himself any thing; es geht ab wie Wachs am Kermel, *prov.* it speeds like a lame horse; wohl oder übel —, *vid.* ablaufen.

Syn. abgeben, weggeben, fortgeben. The first is used especially when regard is had to the place whence the person removed; weggeben and fortgeben in reference merely to the removal. An actor leaving the stage geht ab, but the candle-snuffer geht weg. fortgeben implies onward motion, not only in opposition to being in a state of rest, but also to going back.

ab'geigen, *v. a. cont.* to fiddle on.

ab'geifeln, *v. a.* 1. to take off with the scourge; 2. scourge soundly.

ab'geizen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by avarice from; sich etwas —, to starve one's self by avarice.

ab'gekürzt, *adj.* shortened, abridged.

ab'gelaufen, *adj.* worn out; *M. E.* due, payable, expired; die Zeit ist —, the term is expired; meine Uhr ist —, my watch is down; — **er Schuhe**, worn-out shoes; ein — **er Wechselbrief**, a bill which is due; *vid.* ablaufen.

ab'gelebt, *adj.* 1. decrepit; worn out by age; decayed; faded; 2. deceased, late.

Ab'gelechtsheit, *f.* decrepitude.

ab'gelegen, *adj.* distant, out of the way, retired; der — **er Spaziergang**, by-walk; — **er Wein**, wine that has settled; *compos.* — **heit**, *f.* distance, remoteness.

ab'geleibt, *adj.* deceased, defunct.

ab'geloben, *v. a.* to vow not to do a thing.

ab'gelten, *v. a.* to clear off a debt.

ab'gemacht, *adj.* done, paid, settled; *vid.* abmachen.

ab'gemeffen, *adj.* measured; *vid.* ab-messen.
Ab'gemeffenheit, *f.* exactness; regularity, formality.
ab'geneigt, *adj.* disinclined, unfavourable.
Ab'geneigtheit, *f.* aversion, disinclination.
ab'genutzt, *adj.* worn out.
Ab'genutztheit, *f.* attriteness.
Ab'geordnete, *m.* (*decl. like an adj.*) deputy, legate, delegate; commissary; *der* — eines Burgsteden, bur-gess; *compos.* — **nkammer**, *f.* chamber of deputies.
Syn. Abgeordnete, Abgefannte. The latter is an envoy sent by one prince or court to another on a particular occasion. The former is a delegate, deputed by a body of citizens to act as their agent and representative.
ab'geplattet, *adj.* flattened, levelled.
ab'gerben, *v. a. T.* 1. to tan, dress (hides); 2. *vulg.* to curry, cudgel, *vid.* abbrügeln.
ab'geredet, *adj.* concerted, agreed upon; — *er* Maßen, according to agreement.
ab'gerednet, *adj.* 1. deducted; 2. — davon, without regard to, setting aside.
ab'gerissen, *adj.* torn off, *vid.* ab-reißen.
ab'geritten, *adj.* foundered, broken; *vid.* abtreten.
ab'gesagt, *adj.* ein — *er* Feind, a sworn, deadly enemy.
Ab'gesandte, *m. & f.* (*decl. like an adj.*) ambassador; messenger; envoy; deputy; delegate; ein heim-lischer —, an emissary; ein geistlicher —, a missionary.
Ab'gesang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fänge) what is sung.
ab'geschabt, *adj.* tbreadbare, shab-by.
Ab'gescharrte, *n.* (*decl. like an adj.*) scrapings.
ab'geschieden, *adj.* 1. separate; 2. dead; 3. retired, secluded; *der* — *et* Geist, shade.
Ab'geschiedenheit, *f.* 1. retirement; 2. closeness, secrecy; 3. recess.
ab'geschlagen, *adj.* 1. beaten off; blown, cut; pulled; fallen, abated; 2. *fig.* denied, refused (*vid.* ab-schlagen); — *es* Obst, windfall.
ab'geschliffen, *adj.* polisbed, refined, polite; *vid.* abschleifen.
Ab'geschliffenheit, *f.* refinement, politeness, elegance of manners.
ab'geschlossen, *adj.* concluded, closed, shut.
ab'geschmact, *I. adj.* insipid, tasteless; flat, dull, absurd; *II. adv.* insipidly, absurdly.
Ab'geschmacttheit, *f.* insipidity, absurdity.
ab'geschoren, *adj.* shaved off (*vid.* ab-schoren); — *et* Woll, shearings.
ab'gesehen, *adj.* 1. learned by seeing; 2. without regard to; hieron —, ab-stractedly from that point; worauf — sein, to be designed or aimed at; — davon, daß . . . without mentioning that . . .; *vid.* absehen.
ab'gesehen, *adj.* alighted (from a horse).
ab'gefordert, *adj.* separated; *vid.* abfordern.
ab'gekottet, *adj.* boiled (fish, etc.).
ab'gehaunt, *adj.* low-spirited; weak-ened, enervated; slackened.
Ab'gehauntheit, *f.* state of exhaustion, enervation; *Med. T.* atony.
ab'gestanden, *adj.* stale, palled; dead (fish); *vid.* abstehen.
ab'gestorben, *adj.* deceased, dead; *vid.* absterben; *er* ist *der* Gesellschaft

gan; —, be is absolutely lost for so-ciety; — *heit*, *f.* insensibility.
ab'gestumpft, *adj.* 1. blunted; 2. *fig.* dull.
Ab'gestumpftheit, *f.* dullness, obtu-sion.
ab'gesthan, *adj.* 1. put off, taken away; 2. executed, beheaded, killed; 3. accommodated; — *et* Schuld, cleared debt.
ab'getragen, *adj.* 1. carried away, taken off; 2. taken or brought down; 3. worn out; 4. paid off.
ab'getreten, *adj.* resigned, retired, gone off; *von der Bühne* —, left the stage; *vid.* abtreten.
ab'gewähren, *v. a. Min. T.* to dis-charge (in the counter-book).
ab'gewandt, *adj.* turned away or aside, averted, alienated.
ab'gewiesen, *adj.* repulsed, rebuffed, denied, refused.
ab'gewinnen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to win from, gain, get; *Phr.* einem den Wort(h)eil —, to gain the advan-tage over one; einem den Vorzug —, to get the better of one; einer Sache Geschmact —, to get a taste for a thing; einem Schiffe den Wind —, to gain the wind (the weather gage) of a ship; sich mit Mühe —, with difficulty to prevail upon one's self.
ab'gewöhnen, *v. a.* (einem, sich — et-mas) to disaccustom, to wean, to break off (a custom); to leave off; ein Kind —, *vid.* entwöhnen.
ab'gezogen, *adj.* drawn off; abstract; *vid.* abziehen; *M. E.* deducted; — *et* Gewicht, adjusted weight.
Ab'gezogenheit, *vid.* Abgeschiedenheit.
ab'gieren, *v. a. I.* to obtain by im-portunity; 2. *N. T.* to sheer off (away).
ab'gießen, *v. ir. a. I.* to pour off, clear off, to decant; 2. *T.* to found, cast.
Ab'gießer, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) moulder, former.
Ab'gießung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2. founding, casting.
Ab'gift, *f. L. T.* tribute, tax, duty.
ab'gipfelt, *v. a. I.* to top (a tree).
ab'girren, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to coax out of one.
ab'gittern, *v. u.* to separate by a railing.
Ab'glanz, *m.* (-es) resplendence, re-flected splendour, reflection; *fig.* image.
ab'glätten, *v. a.* to polish (also *fig.*); to make smooth.
ab'gleich, *v. a. I.* to equal, equalize; 2. to settle accounts, to audit; *vid.* ausgleichen.
Ab'gleichfeile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* equal-ling file.
Ab'gleichstange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* ad-justing tool.
Ab'gleichungswaage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* adjusting scale.
ab'gleiten, *v. ir. v.* (f.) to slip, glide off.
ab'glimmen, *v. reg. & ir.* (f.) to cease to glow.
ab'glücken, *vid.* abgleiten.
ab'glühen, *v. I. a. I.* to make red hot; 2. to purge by fire; Wein —, to mull wine; *II. n.* (h.) to cease to glow.
Ab'gott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -götter) idol; einen — vorals machen, *fig.* to make an idol of, to idolize; *compos.* —dienst, *m.* idolatry; —schlange, *f.* the boa constrictor.
Syn. Abgott, Göthe, Götzenbild. Abgott is anything consecrated as an object of worship; also a person loved and hon-oured to adoration, money, etc.; Göthe that which is worshipped as a deity, but

is not God; Götzenbild the image of a false god.
Ab'götter, **Ab'götterer**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) idolater; —in, *f.* idolatress.
Ab'götterei, *f.* idolatry; —treiben, to worship idols.
Ab'göttin (*n.*), *f.* a female idol.
ab'göttlich, *I. adj.* idolatrous; *II. adv.* —ly.
ab'graben, *v. ir. a. I.* to dig off; 2. to furnish with a trench; 3. to sepa-rate by digging, to cut off by a ditch; 4. to lead off by a ditch; 5. to turn off the course of a stream; 6. to pay a debt by digging.
Ab'graben, *f.* digging off, etc.
ab'grämen, *v. refl.* to pine away
ab'grämen, } with grief.
ab'grasen, *v. a.* to cut grass; to graze.
Ab'grasung, *f.* grazing off.
***ab'greg(e)ren**, *v. a.* to segregate, to separate.
ab'greifen, *v. ir. a.* to wear out by constant touching; ein abgegriffener Hut, a worn-out hat.
ab'grenzen, *v. a.* to fix the limits.
Ab'grund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gründe) abyss, precipice, gulf; *N. T.* eddy, whirlpool.
ab'gründen, *v. a. I.* to prove to the bottom; 2. *T.* to make cbannels with a joiner's plane.
ab'gründlich, *adj.* precipitous.
ab'grünen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to be verdant.
ab'guden, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to get (learn, discover) by peeping, spying; *II. refl.* to become tired by gazing.
Ab'gunst, *f.* ill-will, disaffection, spite, envy, *vid.* Mißgunst.
ab'günstig, *adj.* disaffected, unkind, spiteful, envious; *vid.* mißgünstig; *er* ist mir —, he bears me no good will.
ab'gurgeln, *v. I. a. I.* to cut the throat; 2. ein Lied —, to carol; *II. n.* to gurgle.
ab'gürten, *v. a.* to ungird.
Ab'gürtung, *f.* ungirding.
Ab'guß, *m.* (-fieß; *pl.* -üße) 1. pour-ing off, clearing off, decanting; 2. casting, founding; 3. cast, copy; 4. *T.* the lower part of a tobacco-pipe.
Ab'güten, *v. a.* to give the due portion, *vid.* abfinden.
ab'haaren, *v. I. a. T.* to scrape off hair (from the hide); *II. n.* (h.) to lose hair.
ab'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have part of; *er* will etwas —, he comes in for a share; etwas — für, to receive a punishment for; dafür soll er schon etwas —, he will be sure to have his punishment for that; den Hut —, to have the hat off.
ab'haben, *v. a.* to cbop off or down.
Ab'haber, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) he that cuts off.
ab'habern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to ex-ort by litigiousness.
***ab'häfen**, *v. a.* to unhook, unclasp.
ab'hageln, *v. imp.* (h.) 1. to cease hailing; 2. (of hail) to beat down; es hat die Blüt(h)en abgehagelt, the hail has beaten down the blossoms.
ab'hägen, *v. a.* to enclose, to fence in.
ab'hagern, *v. n.* (f.) to fall away, grow lean, *vid.* abmagern.
Ab'häugung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enclosure, fence.
ab'häfen, } *v. a.* to unhook.
ab'hafen, }
ab'häfern, *v. a.* to undo the halter.
ab'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) to resound.
ab'halsen, *v. a. I.* to cut the throat; 2. *Sp. T.* to uncouple (dogs); 3. *vulg. refl.* to kiss.
Ab'halt, *m. vid.* Abhaltung.

abhalten, *v. ir. I. a.* to hold off, to deter, keep back, to detain, prevent, to hinder, withhold; *N. T.* to bear up (away); *von einem Unternehmen* —; to discourage from an undertaking; *er läßt sich durch nichts* —, nothing can deter him; *lassen Sie sich nicht* —, do not let me stop or disturb you; *N. T. das Schiff vom Lande* —, to lay a hold; *II. n. (h.)* to keep off; *auf ein Schiff* —, to bear down on a ship; *halt ab!* bear away! bear up! *halt nicht ab,* don't fall off.

Abhalten, (*m. -s; pl. —*) 1. he that detains, etc.; 2. *N. T. guy.*

Abhaltung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. holding off, hindering; 2. hinderance, delay.

abhämmern, *v. a.* to separate by hammering.

abhandeln, *v. a. I.* (einem etwas) to buy, purchase from; 2. to abate, deduct, beat down; 3. to settle, to accommodate; *einen Frieden u. s. w.* —, to negotiate a peace; 4. to treat of, discuss; *einen Gegenstand* —, to treat of a subject, to discuss a matter.

abhanden, *adv.* not at hand, lost; — *sein, not* to be at hand; — *summen*, to be lost.

Abhändler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* he that discusses a matter.

Abhandlung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. treaty, negotiation, transaction; 2. treatise, discussion, lecture.

Abhang, *m. (-es; pl. -hänge)* slope, declivity; bent; *ein jäher* —, a cliff, steep precipice.

abhängen, *v. ir. n. (h.)* 1. to hang down; 2. to hang at a distance; 3. to hang from, to hang off; 4. to decline, slope; 5. *von einem or etwas* —, to depend on or upon...; *es hängt von mir ab*, it depends upon me.

abhängen, *v. a.* to take off, to hang off; *die Gewichte einer Uhr* —, to take off the weights of a clock; to stop the bellows (in forges).

Abhänger, *m. (-s; pl. —) n. i. u.* dependent.

abhängig, *adj.* 1. inclining, sloping; 2. depending, dependent; *ein —er Boden*, a sloping ground.

Abhängigkeit, *f.* 1. inclination downward, declivity; 2. dependence.

Abhängling, *m. (-s; pl. -e) cont.* dependent.

abhären, *vid.* abhaaren.

abharfen, *v. a.* to remove with a rake.

abhären, *v. refl.* to pine away, to languish.

abharren, *v. a.* to await, wait for.

abhärten, *v. I. a. 1.* to harden; temper; 2. to render obdurate; *abgehärtet*, hardened, hardy, obdurate; *ein abgehärteter Sünder*, an obdurate sinner; *II. refl.* to inure one's self, to make one's self hardy.

Abhärtung, *f. (pl. -en)* hardening.

abharzen, *v. a.* to take away the resin from a tree.

abhärsen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to snatch from a person; *II. refl.* to tire one's self by catching.

abhärseln, *v. a.* to reel off, wind off from a reel.

abhauen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to unhood (the hawk).

abhaufen, *v. a. 1.* to blow away (the dust); 2. to breathe forth.

abhauen, *v. ir. a.* to hew down, cut down. chop off, fell; *einem den Kopf* —, to behead one; *abgehauen, part.* cut down, etc.; *ein abgehauener Baum*, log, trunk.

abhäufeln, *v. a.* to divide into small heaps.

abhäufen, *v. a.* to separate into heaps, to diminish a heap.

abhäuten, *v. I. a.* to skin, flay; to strip off the pellicle; *II. n. (h.)* to cast off the skin.

abheben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to lift off, take off; *eine Kanone von der Lafette* —, to dismount a cannon; 2. to cut (cards).

Abhebung, *f.* 1. lifting off, etc.; 2. cut (of cards).

abhecheln, *v. n.* to finish hackling.

abhefteln, *v. a.* to loosen, untie, un-

abheften, *v. a.* hook.

abheilen, *v. I. a.* to heal; *II. n. (f.)* to heal, to be healed.

Abheilung, *f.* healing, curing.

abheischen, *vid.* abfordern.

abheissen, *v. ir. a. (h.)* 1. to help down from; 2. (with *dat.*) to remedy; 3. to rectify, redress; *einem Fehler* —, to correct a fault; *Schwierigkeiten* —, to remove difficulties; *Beschwerden* —, to redress grievances; *dem ist nicht abzuhelfen*, it can not be remedied.

abheißlich, *adj.* remediable.

Abheißlichkeit, *f.* remedialness.

abheissen, *v. I. a.* to clear, to clarify; *II. refl.* to become clear.

abhergen, *v. a. coll.* einen —, to hug and kiss one a great deal (heartily).

Abherzung, *f. coll.* a kissing heartily.

abhegen, *v. a. 1.* (einem etwas) to obtain by hunting, pursuing one; 2. to tire or fatigue by hunting, to wear out by chasing; to weary to death.

abheucheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by hypocrisy from.

abheuern, *vid.* abmieten.

abheulen, *v. I. a.* to howl; *II. refl.* to weary one's self with moaning.

abhegen, *v. a.* to obtain by witchcraft, juggling.

Abhilfe, *f. vid.* Abhilfe.

abhin'nen, + *adv.* from hence.

abhinzen, *v. n. (f.)* to limp away.

abholen, *v. a. 1.* to plane off; 2. to plane, smooth; 3. *fig.* to polish.

abhoelen, *v. a.* to put down from the back or shoulders.

abhold, *adj. with dat.* disaffected, disinclined, unfavourable; *einem* — *sein*, to bear ill-will to somebody; *vid.* abgeneigt.

abholen, *v. a.* to fetch off, away, to go to fetch, to call for, to fetch; *N. T.* to haul, to get off; *ich will ihn* —, I will go for him; *ich will Sie bei Ihrem Vater* —, I will come for you to your father's; *der Wagen wird mich* —, the carriage will come for me; — *lassen*, to send for.

Abholung, *f.* fetching off, calling away, etc.

Abholz, *n. (-es) T.* chips of wood.

abholzen, *v. a.* to cut down a wood, to root out a forest.

abholzig, *adj. T.* deficient (weak) in timber.

abhörchen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn by listening, to overhear.

abhören, *v. a. 1.* to examine, to try, hear, to question; 2. to learn by hearing; 3. to reach with one's hearing; *Zeugen gegen einander* —, to confront witnesses; *was hörst du dir davon ab?* what do you learn by hearing that?

Syn. abhören, verhören. *Abhören* is said only of witnesses, *verhören* as well of the accused as of witnesses. A witness is *verhört* when his evidence in general is heard; he is *abgehört* when his whole deposition has been taken.

Abhorrenten, *pl.* the abhorrents (political party in England).

abhörri(e)ren, *v. a.* to detest, abhor, to intimidate.

abhörri(e)ren, *v. a.* to dissuade from.

Abhörung, *f.* hearing, trial, examination.

Ab'hub, *m. (-es)* 1. remains of a meal; 2. cutting (the cards at dealing); 3. *Min. T.* scoria, useless stuff of washed ore; *compos.* — *fifte, f. Min. T. rake.*

abhüden, *v. a. vid.* abhocken.

abhüdeln, *v. a.* to worry.

Ab'huß, *f.* dislike.

Ab'hilfe, *f.* redress, remedy; — *suchen* schaffen, to give remedy, to procure a supply; für *Beschädigungen* (gesetlich) — *suchen*, to redress injuries by law.

abhülftich, *vid.* abhelflich.

abhülfen, *v. a.* to take off the husk, *vid.* aushülfen.

abhungern, *v. I. n. (f.)* to be starved, famished; *II. refl.* to starve one's self.

abhüpfen, *v. n. (f.)* to hop away.

abhüpfen, *v. n. (f.)* to glide away.

abhusten, *v. I. a.* to cough away, out; *II. refl.* to exhaust one's self with coughing.

abhüten, *v. a.* to graze; to feed.

abhütten, *v. a. Min. T.* to give up (neglect) a mine.

Ab'haltung, *f.* feeding, grazing.

ab'wärts, *adj. T.* turned, being the left or reversed side (among hatters).

Abiga'il, *f.* Abigail.

ab'irren, *v. n. (f.)* to deviate, to swerve.

Ab'irrung, *f. (pl. -en)* deviation, aberration; — *des Lichtes*, *Phys. T.* refraction; — *Strahl*, *m.* a refracted ray; — *weite*, *f.* amplitude of refraction; — *swinkel*, *m.* angle of refraction.

Abiturient', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* he that leaves college or the university; *compos.* — **en-Examen**, examination of such as are about to leave college; — **enprüfung**, *f.* baccalaureate examination; — **zeugnis** (s), *n.* baccalaureate diploma.

ab'ituri(e)ren, *v. n.* to be about to leave college.

ab'jactern, *v. refl. vulg.* to weary one's self by running.

ab'jagen, *v. I. a. 1.* to over-drive, to weary with pursuing, over-ride, founder (a horse); 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to rescue (retrieve, recover) something from one; 3. to get by hunting, pursuing one; *Phr.* einen einen Schrecken —, to strike one with a sudden fright; *ein abgejagtes Pferd*, a jaded horse; *II. n. (h.) Sp. T.* to finish hunting; *III. refl.* to fatigue one's self by any violent exertion.

ab'jammern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get from one by lamenting.

ab'jauchzen, *v. a.* to proclaim with a loud and cheering voice, to shout forth.

ab'jochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.

ab'judici(e)ren, — **zi(e)ren**, *v. u. L. T. vid.* absprechen.

ab'juri(e)ren, *v. a.* to deny with an oath, abjure.

ab'kalben, *v. n. (h.)* to discontinue calving.

ab'kälten, *v. a. 1.* to cool; 2. *fig.* to slacken, relent.

ab'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb off; to uncrest; *Mil. T.* to shoot off the upper part of a wall.

ab'kämpfen, *v. a. 1.* (einem etwas) to get by fighting; 2. *Sp. T.* to drive away by fighting (said of harts in the rutting season).

ab'kanten, *v. a.* to take off the corners and edges.

ab'kangeln, *v. a.* to proclaim from the pulpit; *einem* —, *vulg.* to rebuke one.

ab'kapiteln, *v. a.* to reprimand.

ab'kappen, *v. a. 1.* to unhood (the hawk); 2. to cut off, chop off; 3.

vulg. to rebuke; *baß* — (der *Neße* u. f. w.), abnotation.

ab'fargen, v. a. (einem etwās) to deprive by stinginess, to stint.

ab'faren, v. I. a. to remove with a cart; II. n. (f.) to go off in a cart.

ab'farten, v. a. to concert; ein abgefarteter *Handel*, a concerted game.

ab'fasten, v. refl. to exhaust one's strength by chastising or fasting.

ab'faucn, v. a. to gnaw away.

Ab'kauf, m. (-eß; pl. -käufe) buying, purchasing of; purchase.

ab'kaufen, v. a. 1. to buy, purchase of; 2. to redeem, to pay for; ein *Strafe* —, to buy one's self off from a punishment.

Ab'käufer, m. (-eß; pl. —) **Ab'käuferin** (u), f. (pl. -nen), purchaser, buyer.

ab'käuflich, adv. purchasable; to be bought.

ab'kaupeln, v. a. (einem etwās) *fam.* to get by cheating.

ab'kehlen, v. a. 1. to cut the throat, to kill; 2. *T.* to groove, channel.

Ab'kehr, f. dislike; *vid.* *Abkehrung*.

ab'kehren, v. I. a. 1. to turn off, divert; 2. to brush, to sweep; II. refl. sich von einem —, to turn away, to withdraw one's assistance.

Ab'kehrer, m. (-eß; pl. —) sweeper.

Ab'kehricht, *vid.* *Rechricht*.

Ab'kehrung, (**Ab'kehr**), f. turning off; brushing; sweeping.

ab'keifen, v. ir. a. (einem etwās) *vulg.* 1. to get by scolding; 2. to scold exceedingly.

ab'keilen, v. a. 1. to cleave, separate by means of a wedge; 2. (einem etwās) to buy something from one.

ab'keitern, v. I. a. to press (wine); II. n. (ß.) to have done pressing.

ab'ketteln, v. a. 1. to unchain; 2. to fasten the stitches duly (in hosiery).

ab'ketten, v. a. to unchain.

ab'keulen, *vid.* *abkrügeln*.

ab'kigern, v. refl. to tire one's self by tittering.

ab'kimmern, v. a. *T.* to chop off the chine (notch) of the staves.

ab'kindern, v. n. (ß.) to cease child-bearing.

ab'kippen, v. I. a. to cut off (the point or head of a nail); II. v n. (f.) to glide off an edge.

ab'kigeln, v. a. to tire one with tickling.

ab'klaffen, v. n. (ß.) to gape, to be ajar.

ab'klaffern, v. a. to divide into fathoms.

ab'klagen, v. a. (einem etwās) to get by a lawsuit.

ab'klamern, v. a. to take off what is fastened with cramp-irons.

Ab'klang, m. (-eß; pl. -klänge) 1. echo; 2. dissonance.

ab'klappen, v. a. to let down the flaps.

ab'klären, v. I. a. to clear, clarify; to decant; II. refl. to clear off; become clear.

Ab'klärung, f. clarification, clarifying; decantation.

Ab'klatz, m. (-eß; pl. -e) cast, impression.

ab'klatzen, v. a. *T.* 1. to take a cast, impression; 2. to slap (a child).

ab'klauben, v. a. to pick off; pluck off; *baß* *Reich* von einem Knochen —, to pick a bone.

ab'kleben, v. I. n. (f.) to fall down; II. a. to pour off.

ab'kleben, v. a. to copy in a daubing, botching manner.

ab'kleiden, v. a. 1. to partition; ein *Zimmer* —, to separate a room by a partition; die *Laut* —, *N. T.* to take

off the service; 2. *refl.* to undress.

Ab'kleidung, f. 1. partitioning; 2. partition; 3. erection of a partition-wall; 4. undressing.

ab'klemmen, v. a. (einem etwās) to pinch off, to squeeze off.

ab'klettern, v. n. to go down by using the hands and feet.

ab'klümpeln, v. a. to play badly (on a harpsichord, etc.).

ab'klopfen, v. a. to knock, beat off; *fig. vulg.* einen *derb* —, to beat soundly.

ab'klopfen, v. a. to saw off a log.

ab'knabbern, v. a. to nibble off.

ab'knacken, v. I. a. to crack off; II. n. (f.) to crack off.

ab'knallen, v. I. a. to crack, fire off; eine *Flinte* —, to fire a gun; II. n. (f.) to go off with a report.

ab'knappen, v. a. to break off in little bits; *fig.* einem etwās —, to withhold through parsimony, to stint; am *Lohne* —, to curtail wages.

ab'knäueln, v. a. to pick off (with the teeth), to gnaw.

Ab'knäueler, f. withholding through parsimony, stinting.

ab'knauern, v. a. *vid.* *abfargen*.

ab'knauern, v. ir. a. *N. T.* to haul the wind, to ply (turn) to windward.

ab'knauern, v. ir. a. to pinch off, to nip off.

ab'knicken, v. I. a. to crack or snap off; II. n. (f.) to fall dead (*Hunt. T.*).

ab'knicken, *vid.* *abfargen*.

ab'knicken, v. a. to wear off or out by kneeling.

ab'knirfchen, v. a. to bite off.

ab'knistern, I. v. a. *Ch. T.* to crepitate; II. s. n. crepitation.

ab'knöpfen, v. a. to unbutton (and take off).

ab'knubbern, v. a. to nibble off.

ab'knüpfen, v. a. to unbind, untie; to take off.

ab'knüpfen, v. a. to caress immoderately.

ab'knütteln, v. a. to cudgel soundly.

ab'kochen, v. a. to boil, decoct; ein *abgekochter Trank*, a decoction.

ab'kohlen, v. a. to mark off with charcoal.

ab'kollern, v. I. a. to roll down, away; II. n. (f.) to roll away.

ab'kommandieren, v. a. to countermand an order, to detach one from a command.

Ab'komme, m. (-n; pl. -n) *vid.* *Abfömmling*.

ab'kommen, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to come off, to deviate; to get away; 2. to grow out of use; 3. to be descended from; *Phr.* mit *Verlust* —, to come off a loser; von *Winde* —, *N. T.* to come by the lee, to fall leeward; von *seinem Zwecke* u. f. w. —, to get off from one's purpose, etc.; — *fönnen*, to be able to get away; *fönnen Sie wohl eine Viertelstunde* —? can you be spared for a quarter of an hour?

Ab'kommen, n. 1. coming off; 2. source, origin; 3. agreement, accommodation; ein — mit einem *treffen*, to come to an agreement with one.

Ab'kommenfchaft, f. 1. offspring; 2. descent, posterity.

Ab'fömmling, m. (-eß; pl. -e) descendant, offspring.

Ab'fömmlich, n. (-ffeß; pl. -ffe) agreement, accommodation, *Min. T.* the branching out of the vein of ore.

ab'kopfen, v. a. to top, to cut off the head.

ab'kopfen, v. a. to uncouple (dogs).

ab'förnern, v. a. to take off corns, grains.

ab'föfen, v. a. (einem etwās) to get by wheedling, coaxing, courting, fawning.

ab'föffen, v. a. to take away by tasting.

ab'frästen, *vid.* *Entfrästen*.

ab'frähen, v. I. a. to announce the hour by crowing; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by crowing.

ab'frallen, v. a. to claw off.

ab'framen, v. a. to remove, clear away.

ab'främpeln, v. a. to comb (wool).

ab'främpfen, v. a. *T.* to take down the flap.

ab'fränfeln, I v. n. (f.) to be weakened by long illness.

ab'fränten, }
ab'fränten, } *v. refl.* to pine away with grief, to grieve exceedingly.

ab'fräzen, v. I. a. to scratch off; scrape off; II. n. (f.) *vulg.* to go off, to bolt.

Ab'fräzung, f. scratching off.

ab'franten, v. a. *T.* to weed; to clear of weeds.

ab'freißen, v. I. a. *Typ. T.* to cleanse; II. *refl.* to grow hoarse by screaming.

ab'freißen, v. I. a. to divide by a circle, to encircle; II. n. (f.) to fly off in a circular motion.

ab'freifend, *adj.* eccentric.

ab'friechen, v. n. (f.) to creep away.

ab'friegen, v. a. 1. (einem etwās) to get by making war; to obtain by arms; *vulg.* to remove; 3. etwās von einer *Seite* —, to get, to have a share; *fig.* etwās —, to get a reprimand or a punishment.

ab'freißen, v. a. to copy in a scribbling manner.

ab'fröfchen, v. a. 1. *prov.* to fry; 2. *T.* to purify (oil).

ab'frümmeln, v. I. a. to break off in crumbs; II. n. (f.) to fall off in small pieces, to crumble off.

ab'frümmen, v. I. a. to make crooked toward the end; II. *refl.* to run crooked at the end.

ab'früften, v. a. to take away the crust.

ab'fugeln, v. a. 1. to bowl off; 2. to count by means of balls.

ab'fühen, v. I. a. 1. to cool, refresh; 2. quench; *fig.* to calm, appease; *sein Müt* (b) *den* an *Jemanden* —, to vent one's spleen upon one; II. *refl.* to cool one's self; *baß* — *beß* *Glafes* im *Röhlofen*, *T.* annealing.

Ab'fühl-faß, n. (-ffeß; pl. -fäffer) *T.* cooling-vat, cooler; — *rinne*, f. *T.* cooling channel.

Ab'fühlung, f. cooling, refreshing; *Ch. T.* refrigeration; — *smittel*, n. refrigerant.

ab'fümmern, v. *refl.* to grieve, to pine away.

ab'fünden, } v. a. 1. to proclaim, to
ab'fündigen, } 2. accommodate, agree-
ment; or *ist* von *guter* —, he is well born, of a good family; von *edler* —, nobly extracted, gentle; von *gemü-
ner* —, low-born; *eint* — mit einem *treffen*, to make (come to) an agreement with one.

ab'füpfeln, } v. a. to cut off the tops;
ab'füpfen, } to nip off.

ab'füpfen, } v. a. to take off the top,
ab'füpfen, } to nip.

ab'fürzen, v. a. 1. to abridge, abbre-

viate, shorten; 2. to reduce; to lessen, clip, cut short of; *es läßt sich nicht* —, *Mat. Exp.* it is not reducible.
Abfürger, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) abbreviator.
Abfürzung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. abridgment, abbreviation, shortening; 2. reduction, diminution; 3. shorthand; — *der Brüche*, reduction of fractions; — *zeichen*, *n.* mark of abbreviation.
abfüßen, *v. a. vid.* abhergen; *die Thränen* —, to kiss away the tears.
ablachen, *v. refl. vulg.* to laugh one's self out of breath; to split one's side with laughing.
***abfacti(e) ren**, *v. a. B. T.* to ablate, to graft by approach.
abladen, *v. ir. a.* to unload, discharge.
Ab'lader, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) unloader, discharger; — *lohn*, *m.* fees for unloading.
Ab'lage, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. putting away, laying aside; 2. *L. T.* a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance; 3. a place of deposit.
Ab'lager, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) 1. alighting, putting up (at an inn); 2. stopping place, rest; 3. *L. T.* the privilege of the liege-lord of reposing and refreshing himself in any place; — *platz*, *m.* *M. T.* place of transmission.
ablagern, *v. a.* to remove from a storehouse.
ab'lammern, *v. u.* (h.) to discontinue weaning.
ab'länden, *ab'länden*, *v. n.* (f.) *N. T.* to lift the anchor, to set sail, to depart.
ab'lang, *adj. + vid.* länglich.
ab'langen, *v. a.* to reach; to fetch down; *er fann es* —, it is within his reach.
ab'längen, *v. a. T.* 1. to dig length-ways; 2. to cut the proper length.
ab'lachen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to mark out a way through a forest.
Ab'laß, *m.* (—*ßes*; *pl.* —*äße*) 1. letting off (a fluid), draining; drain; 2. sluice, floodgate; 3. indulgence; pardon; remission; 4. intermission; 5. the ceremonies or festivities on days of indulgence; ohne — (Unterlaß), without intermission; *compos.* — *brief*, *m.* letter of indulgence; — *geld*, *n.* shrove-money; — *kanzellei* (of the pope), *f.* penitentiary; — *fram*, — *handel*, *m.* selling of indulgences; — *fräuer*, *m.* seller of indulgences; — *pfennig*, *m. vid.* — *geld*; — *prediger*, *m.* preacher (seller) of indulgences; — *woche*, *f.* week of Corpus Christi day.
ab'lassen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to drain, draw off; to let off; einen Graben —, to drain a moat; ein Faß Wein —, to tap or broach a cask of wine; Wein —, to rack wine; 2. to leave, to sell; 3. etwas vom Preise —, to abate; 4. (einem etwas) to give over, cede; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off, to cease, desist; von einer Sache —, to desist from a thing.
Syn. 1. ablassen, abtreten, überlassen. Überlassen signifies not to prevent another's taking possession of a thing; abtreten implies a distinct declaration that one resigns a thing or right; ablassen is to part with by way of exchange or sale, and is only used of saleable things. 2. ablassen, unterlassen, einhalten, aufhören, abtreten. Ablassen (to cease, leave off) signifies to discontinue to do what one has done hitherto; unterlassen (to forbear) does not comprehend this last idea; einhalten is to stop with the intention of recommencing; ablassen does not determine as to such an intention; aufhören is to cease for a time at least; abtreten is to desist from that which we intended to do, or from a claim to which we believe ourselves entitled.

Ab'lassung, *f.* 1. the drawing off, draining; 2. cession, ceding; 3. desisting.
***Ab'lativ**, *m.* (—*e*s; *pl.* —*e*) *Gram. T.* the ablative case.
ab'latten, *v. a.* to take away the laths.
ab'lauben, *v. a.* to pluck off leaves, to unleave.
Ab'lauerer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) lurker.
ab'lauern, *v. a.* 1. to lurk, tarry for. 2. (einem etwas) to obtain by watching; die Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity.
Ab'lauf, *m.* (—*e*s; *pl.* —*läufe*) 1. running off, flowing off; going off; 2. expiration, end, event; 3. sink, gutter, kennel, drain, common sewer; 4. *Arch. T.* cornice, talus; — *des Meeres*, *ebb*, ebbing of the sea; — *einer Frist*, expiration of a term; — *eines Wechsels*; *M. E.* time of payment, expiration; *der — und Anlauf eines Säulendastes*, *Arch. T.* apophyge; — *röhre*, *f.* (drain) waste-pipe; — *spalten*, *pl.* launching planks.
ab'laufen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to run (flow) down, run off, go off; 2. to set off; depart; 3. to cease moving; 4. to elapse, pass away, to end; to expire; 5. *M. T.* to fall due, to become due; ein Schiff — lassen, to launch a vessel; vor dem Winde —, *N. E.* to bring the wind aft; die Uhr ist abgelaufen, the watch is come down; wie wird das —? what will that end in; gut oder übel —, to have a good or bad end; II. *a.* 1. to run off; 2. to wear out by running; 3. to outrun; 4. (einem etwas) to obtain by running after, get the better of; einem den Rang —, to get the start of one, anticipate; sich die Hörner —, *vulg.* to sow one's wild oats; das habe ich längst an den Säulen abgelaufen, that I knew long ago; sich die Fäden nach etwas —, to run off one's heels for a thing, to give one's self much trouble for attaining a thing; ablaufend Wasser, *N. T. vid. Ebbe*; III. *refl.* to tire one's self by running.
Ab'läufer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) that which runs off.
ab'laugen, *v. u.* to wash out (rinse) the lye.
ab'längnen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deny, disown, abnegate.
Ab'längnung, *f.* denying, disowning, abnegation; *compos.* — *eid*, *m.* oath of abnegation.
ab'lausen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get or learn by listening; to lurk for; einen Vortheil —, to watch for an advantage, opportunity.
ab'lausen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to take off lice; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to cheat, rob.
Ab'laut, *m.* (—*e*s; *pl.* —*e*) *Gram. T.* change or modification of a vowel.
ab'lauten, *v. n.* to be changed, modified (of vowels).
ab'läutern, *v. a.* to clarify, filter, refine; purify; *Min. T.* to wash ore.
Ab'leben, *I. s. n.* decease, death; II. *v. n.* (f.) 1. to die (by degrees, slowly); 2. to become decrepit.
ab'lecken, *v. a.* to lick off.
ab'ledern, *v. a.* 1. to skin; 2. to cover with leather (of instruments); 3. to beat soundly, to drub.
ab'leeren, *v. a.* to clear, empty.
***Ab'legat**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) legate of the pope.
***Ab'legation**, *f.* banishment for one year.
ab'legen, *v. I. a.* 1. to lay by or aside, to pull down, away, put off, take off; to cast off; 2. to leave off; 3. *B. T.* to propagate by layers (suckers);

einen Besuch —, to pay a visit; ein Gelübde —, to make (take) a vow; sein Glaubensbekenntniß (s) —, to make one's confession of faith; Rechenschaft —, to account for; Rechnung —, to give an account; einen Eid —, to take an oath; ein Zeugniß —, to bear witness, to depose; seine Karten —, to lay out one's cards; ein (altes) Kleid —, to leave (cast) off a coat; eine üble Gewohnheit —, to leave off a bad habit; eine Form (die Schrift) —, *Typ. T.* to distribute the letters of a form; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to be delivered (of a child), to bring forth (also of animals); 2. *N. T.* to put off the shore; 3. *obsol.* to grow weak, to fade.
Ab'leger, *m.* (—*e*s; *pl.* —) layer; scion; pup, cub, etc.; *vid. Abfänger*.
Ab'legepahn, *m.* (—*e*s; *pl.* —*spähne*) *Typ. T.* distributing rule.
***Ab'legi(e) ren**, *v. a.* to send away; to banish for one year.
Ab'legung, *f.* laying down, off, aside, etc.; *vid. ablegen*; — *der Rechnungen*, rendering or giving up accounts; gerichtliche — einer Rechnung, audit.
Ab'lehn, *v. n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) appanage.
ab'leichen, *v. a. I.* 1. to lean, turn aside; 2. to decline, shift off, refuse, excuse one's self, repel.
Syn. ablehnen, ausweichen, verbitten. We say ausweichen when we bluntly reject a proposition; ablehnen when some ground is given for the rejection; verbitten contains at the same time a request that we may be excused for not accepting a proposition.
Ab'lehnung, *f.* declination, refusal.
ab'leiben, *v. u.* + to die.
ab'leibig, *adj.* + dead; — werden, to grow lean.
ab'leieren, *v. a. fig.* to drawl (a speech, an air).
ab'leihen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to borrow (from).
Ab'leihung, *f.* borrowing.
ab'leinen, *v. a.* to take off from the clothesline.
ab'leisten, *v. u. T.* to take off from the last.
ab'leiten, *v. a.* 1. to turn off, aside, divert, to lead away, to conduct; 2. to derive, trace back; *Phr.* vom rechten Wege —, to mislead, misguide, seduce; ein Wort —, to derive a word.
Ab'leiter, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *T.* conductor; conduit-pipe, channel.
Ab'leitung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. derivation (of words, etc.); 2. misleading, misguiding, seducing; 3. leading off, turning off; 4. conduit, channel; *compos.* — *graben*, *m.* drain; — *sfunkit*, *f.* *Gram. T.* etymology; — *syllbe*, *f.* a syllable affixed to a word, such as ig, id, heit, etc.
ab'leiten, *c. I. a.* to turn off, aside; to divert, avert; *N. T.* to sheer off (away); II. *n.* (h.) to turn off, take another direction.
Ab'lenkung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) the act of turning off, etc.; *compos.* — *sau-griff*, *m.* *Mil. T.* diversion.
***Ab'leipie**, *f.* blindness; self-delusion.
ab'lernen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn from by looking at, to imitate in.
ab'lesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read loud; 2. to call over; 3. to gather (fruits), to pluck off, pick off; 4. to wear out by much reading.
Ab'leser, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) 1. gatherer; 2. reciter.
ab'lesen, *v. refl.* to refresh one's self.
ab'läugnen, *vid.* ab'längnen.
ab'lächten, *v. a.* to make light, clear.

ab'lieben, v. I. a. (einem etwās) to get by caressing; II. *refl.* to weaken one's self by much caressing.
ab'lieben, v. I. a. *Sp. T.* to stop a bubble in the scent; to make him understand that he is not on the right track; II. *refl.* to weaken one's self by the passion of love.
ab'liefern, v. a. to deliver, consign.
Ab'lieferung, f. (pl. -en) delivery, delivering; *compos.* — **Ab'prime**, f. *M. T.* prime, premium; — **Ab'schein**, m. certificate of delivery; — **Zeit**, f. (von Wa(a)ren) term (time) of delivery; (von Staatsappieren) settling-day.
ab'liegen, v. *ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to be at a distance, to lie far off; 2. to be worn out (off) by lying; 3. (h.) to lie long enough; 4. to settle, refine, clean; II. *refl.* to lose by much lying; der Hund liegt sich die Haare ab, the hound loses its hair by much lying; III. a. to pay by lying (in prison).
***ab'liguri(e)ren**, v. a. to squander, dissipate.
ab'lispeln, v. a. to read lispingly.
ab'litten, v. a. to get by craft; (einem etwās) to trick one out of a thing.
ab'loben, v. n. *L. T.* to promise not to do a thing.
ab'locken, v. a. 1. to entice away, to draw off; 2. (einem etwās) to get by flattery, by fair words, by exciting, pleasing sensations; einem sein Geheimnis —, to draw one's secret from one; einem sein Geld —, to coax one out of his money; einem Thränen —, to draw tears from one.
ab'lockern, v. a. 1. to loosen; 2. (einem etwās) to get from by degrees.
ab'löffeln, v. a. to remove with a spoon.
ab'lohn, v. a. 1. to pay off; 2. to discharge, dismiss.
ab'lörchen, v. a. *Min. T.* to dig a pit to a small depth.
ab'lösbar, *adj. vid. ablöselich.*
ab'löschen, v. a. 1. to cool, quench, to extinguish; 2. to wipe off; Kalk —, to slake lime.
ab'lösen, v. I. a. 1. to loosen, untie, unbind; 2. *S. T.* to cut off, to amputate, to sever; 3. to fire off, to discharge (a gun); 4. eine Schiffs-wache —, to relieve guard; to set (the watch), (on board ship) to spell the watch; 5. *Med. T.* to resolve; ablösende Mittel, resolvents; die Mannschaft in den Laufgräben —, to relieve trenches; ein Pfand —, to redeem a pawn or pledge; II. *refl.* 1. to grow loose, to come off, to drop off; to peel off; 2. to act alternately, relieve one another; sich — mit einem, to change places with one, to alternate.
ab'löslich, *adj.* capable of being loosened; redeemable.
Ab'lösung, f. (pl. -en) 1. loosening, untying; 2. amputation; discharge; 3. relief, relieving, etc. *vid. ablöfen*; — **Ab'recht**, m. the right of redemption.
ab'lüt(h)en, v. a. to unsolder.
ab'ludern, v. a. *vid. abbeden, ab'ledern.*
ab'lügen, v. *ir. a.* 1. to deny by lying; 2. (einem etwās) to get by lying.
ab'lugeln, v. a. *vulg.* 1. to learn by lurking; 2. (einem etwās) to get by rogery; to swindle out of.
ab'malen, v. a. to mark off.
ab'machen, v. a. 1. to take off, loosen, untie; 2. to regulate, settle, arrange; 3. to finish.
Ab'machung, f. settling, *vid. ab'machen*; — des Schadens bei Schiffen, adjustment of the average.
***ab'maceri(e)ren**, v. a. to weary, tire out, harass.

ab'magern, v. n. (f.) to fall away, grow lean.
Ab'magerung, f. emaciation.
ab'mähen, v. a. to mow, mow off, to cut down.
Ab'mähung, f. mowing, etc.
ab'mahlen, v. a. 1. *ir.* to finish grinding (*partic. abgemahlen*); 2. *reg.* (more properly, abmalen), to paint; take one's likeness; describe, represent, depict (*part. abgemalt*); einen nach dem Leben —, to draw one from the life.
ab'mahnen, v. a. (einen von etwās) to dissuade from, to warn.
Ab'mahnung, f. (pl. -en) dissuasion; *compos.* — **Ab'schreiben**, n. dissuasive letter.
ab'mäßen, v. a. 1. to purchase; 2. (einem etwās) to deduct; *vid. abhā=ben.*
ab'malen, v. a. to portray, depict.
ab'mangeln, v. I. a. to mangle linen; II. n. (h.) to have done mangling.
ab'märkeln, v. a. to waste, wear out, emaciate, macerate, enervate, harass.
ab'marken, v. a. to mark out (a field, etc.).
ab'markten, v. a. to beat down (in a bargain).
Ab'marsch, m. (-eß; pl. -märsche) marching off, march; departure.
abmarshi(e)ren, v. n. (f.) to march off; to depart, decamp.
ab'martern, v. a. 1. to torment, torture, worry, plague, vex; 2. (einem etwās) to extort from.
Ab'maß, n. (-fēß) the measure of a thing; dimension.
ab'matten, v. I. a. 1. to harass, tire out, weary, fatigue; 2. *T.* to dull (metals); II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self, weary one's self; to be exhausted.
Ab'mattung, f. (pl. -en) harassing, tiring, wearying, weariness, lassitude, fatigue.
ab'mechern, v. a. to deliver in a bleating voice.
ab'meieren, v. a. to turn out of a farm, eject.
ab'meischen, v. I. a. to mash duly; II. n. (h.) to have done mashing.
ab'meißeln, v. a. to chisel off.
ab'melden, v. I. a. 1. to countermand; 2. to announce one's departure; II. *refl.* to give out that one is not coming.
ab'melken, v. a. to milk.
ab'mergeln, *vid. abmārgeln.*
ab'merken, v. a. 1. to learn by observing; 2. (einem etwās) to mark, observe, discover, penetrate.
ab'messen, v. *ir. a.* 1. to measure off, survey; 2. to measure, cut off (stuff); 3. to adjust, proportion; 4. — nach, to judge by, suit to; 5. *Verf.* —, to scan verses; 6. to compare; er nicht Andere nach sich ab, he judges of others from himself; seine Meinungen nach seinem Ver(h)eil —, to suit one's inclinations to one's interest; daß ich nicht abmessen, there is no standard for that; seine Schritte —, to walk slowly; to act circumspectly.
Ab'messer, m. (-ß; pl. —) measurer, surveyor.
Ab'messung, f. (pl. -en) 1. measuring; 2. proportioning; 3. adjust ment.
ab'metzen, v. a. to take a peck of any grain as payment (among millers).
ab'miet(h)en, v. a. to hire, rent from; to farm.
Ab'miet(h)er, m. (-ß; pl. —) **Ab-miet(h)erin** (n), f. (pl. -nen) lessee.
ab'mildern, v. a. to moderate.

ab'mindern, v. a. to lessen.
ab'mitteln, v. a. to remove dung.
ab'mitteln, v. a. to end by mediation.
ab'modeln, v. a. to model, to take the model of a thing; to form.
ab'moosen, v. a. to clear of moss.
Ab'moosung, f. a freeing from moss.
ab'müden, v. I. a. to tire out; II. *refl.* (mit etwās or durh etwās) to tire one's self out.
ab'mühen, v. *refl.* to fatigue, to exert one's self.
ab'müßigen, v. I. a. 1. to spare; to force from; die Zeit —, to spare time from (business); ein —, to withhold one from occupations, to disturb one; eine Erklärung —, to extort a declaration from one; II. *refl.* to find time (leisure).
ab'nageln, v. a. *T.* to drive the tree-nails into a ship's sides or bottom.
ab'nagen, v. a. to gnaw off; *fig.* der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, his heart is consumed with grief.
Ab'nagung, f. gnawing off; picking.
ab'nähen, v. a. to quilt; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt by needlework.
Ab'nahme, f. 1. diminution, decrease, decay, abatement; 2. decrement; 3. sale; 4. the taking off, away; in-gerat(h)en, to fall into decay, to decay; — eines Gliedes, *S. T.* amputation; — des Mondes, the wane of the moon.
Syn. Abnahme, Verfall. Verfall indicates such a degree of decay that the thing is no longer what it was and can not by any amendment be restored to its original state; Abnahme only such a degree of decline that the thing does not cease to be what it was or become incapable of being put into its former condition.
ab'narben, v. a. *T.* to cut the hair off hides, to cut the grain off leather and other substances.
ab'narven, v. a. (einem etwās) to get by pranks and tricks.
ab'naschen, v. a. to take away by stealth (something eatable).
ab'nutzen, v. a. 1. (einem etwās) to obtain by teasing one; 2. to tire by teasing.
***Abnegation**, f. denial, refusal; abnegation.
ab'negi(e)ren, v. a. to deny, refuse; to abnegate.
ab'nehmen, v. *ir. I. a.* 1. to take off, away, down; 2. to take; 3. *S. T.* to amputate; (die Karten) to cut; 4. to receive; (eine Rechnung) to receive (an account); 5. to gain, win from; 6. (aus etwās) to judge from, conclude; 7. to buy from; *Phr.* dieß ist leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain; einem einen Eid —, to take one's oath; ein Kalb —, to wean a calf; so viel ich — kann, for aught I perceive; II. n. (f.) to diminish, to decrease, wane, decline, decay, to begin to fail; seine Kräfte nehmen ab, his strength fails him; mein Gesicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail.
Ab'nehmer, m. (-ß; pl. —) buyer, purchaser, employer, consumer, customer.
Ab'nehmsel, n. *T.* siftings of linseed.
ab'neigen, v. I. a. 1. to avert, to turn aside; 2. to render averse; II. *refl.* 1. to turn aside from; 2. to incline, slope.
Ab'neigung, f. 1. declination; 2. disinclination, aversion, averseness, dislike; die natürliche —, antipathy.
ab'niden, v. a. *Hunt. T.* to kill by cutting the throat.
ab'nieten, v. a. *Min. T.* to wear out.
ab'nieten, v. *ir. a. L. T.* to have the usufruct of an estate.
ab'nieten, v. a. *T.* to unrivet.
ab'nippen, v. a. to taste a liquor.

***abnorm'**, *adj.* abnormal, irregular, missshapen.
ab'nüt(h)igen, *v. a.* (einem etwā) to force out from, to extort, to wring from; to elicit.
***abnu(i)(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deny or refuse by a nod.
ab'nuttsen, *v. a.* to suck the juice from a sweetmeat.
ab'nutzen, **ab'nützen**, *v. I. a.* 1. to use; 2. to waste, to wear out; 3. *L. T.* to have the use or the usufruct of; *II. refl.* to wear out by long usage.
Ab'nützer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* usufructuary.
Ab'nützung, *f.* wearing out, wasting; *L. T.* usufruct; — *der Schiffsggeräthschaften*, *N. T.* wear and tear; — *der Laue durch zu starkes Heiben in den Klüften*, burning in the hawses.
ab'wäden, *v. a.* 1. to lay waste, cut down (a forest); 2. to deprive a forest of game.
Ab'wägung, *f.* the laying entirely waste; destruction of game.
***aboli(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to abolish (a law).
***Abolition'**, *f. L. T.* abolition (of a law, etc.); — **Ab'rief**, *m.* mandate of abolition.
***abomini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to detest, abominate.
***Abou'nement**, *n.* (-s) subscription; — **Ab'liste**, *f.* list of subscribers.
***Abbonent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subscriber.
***abonni(e)'ren**, *v. a. & n.* to subscribe; to engage.
ab'ordnen, *v. a.* 1. to send, depute, delegate, to constitute; 2. to recall, change a command.
Ab'ordner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) constituent.
Ab'ordnung, *f.* delegation, deputiation.
ab'orgen, *v. a.* to play off on the organ.
Ab'ort, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -örter) 1. sequestered spot; 2. necessary.
ab'örttern, *v. a.* to decide by the judgment of a court.
***aborti(e)'ren**, *v. a. Med. T.* to miscarry.
***Aborti'va**, *pl.* abortives.
***Abort'raub**, *m.* abortion, miscarriage.
ab'paaren, *v. a.* to arrange in pairs.
ab'pachten, *v. a.* to farm, rent.
Ab'pächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -pächter) farmer.
ab'packen, *v. a.* to unpack, unlade, unload, discharge.
***ab'pari(e)ren**, *v. a.* to ward off, parry.
ab'parren, *v. a.* to throw the dice.
ab'passen, *v. a.* 1. to measure, to fix, to square, to proportion; 2. *fig.* to wait, to watch, stay for; to lurk for; etwā übel —, to take one's time ill; *sie hätten es nicht besser — können*, they could not have seized a better opportunity.
***ab'patronis(i)(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to send patrols over a tract of country, a forest, etc.
ab'paufen, *v. a.* 1. to announce with the kettledrum; 2. to thrash soundly.
ab'peinigen, *v. a.* (einem etwā) 1. to extort something from one; 2. to punish severely.
ab'peitschen, *v. a.* 1. to whip off; 2. to lash, scourge, whip soundly.
ab'pellen, *v. a. vid.* ab'schälen.
ab'pelsen, *v. a. T.* to beat a skin; *vulg.* to thrash one.
ab'pählen, *v. a.* to pale, inclose with pales.
ab'pfänden, *v. a.* to seize by law, to distrain.

ab'pfarren, *v. a.* to separate a community from one parish and attach it to another.
ab'pfeifen, *v. a.* to whistle a song.
ab'pfücken, *v. a.* to mark off (with pegs).
ab'plücken, *v. a.* to pluck off, gather.
Ab'plückung, *f.* the plucking off.
ab'pflügen, *v. a.* 1. to plough off; 2. separate by the plough; 3. to finish ploughing; 4. to pay a debt by ploughing.
ab'picken, *v. a.* to pick off; to snatch away by pecking.
ab'pladen, **ab'plagen**, *v. a. + 1.* (einem etwā) to extort from, to get by solicitations; 2. (einen or sich —) to plague thoroughly, to tire, to fatigue.
ab'plärren, *v. a.* to utter roaringly, to bawl.
ab'platteln, *v. a.* to flatten.
ab'plätten, *v. I. a.* to smooth (with an iron); to iron; *II. n.* (sich —) to have done smoothing.
Ab'plattung, *f.* — *der Erde*, *Geog. T.* the oblateness of the earth.
ab'platen, *v. n.* (sich) to crack off.
ab'plätzen, *v. a.* 1. to make to crack off, rebound; 2. *Sp. T.* to mark trees that have been sold.
ab'plündern, *v. a.* to plunder one.
ab'pochen, *v. a.* 1. to knock off; *vulg.* to thrash, beat; 2. (einem etwā) to bully one out of a thing.
ab'posaunen, *v. a.* to announce with a trombone.
ab'prägen, *v. a.* 1. to coin, stamp; to strike off; 2. *fig.* to represent, to copy, to stamp.
ab'prallen, *I. v. n.* (sich) to rebound, recoil; *II. s. n.* rebounding.
ab'prallend, *adj.* rebounding.
Ab'prallung, *f.* recoiling, rebounding; — **Ab'winkel**, angle of reflection.
ab'präpari(e)ren, *v. a. Anat. T.* to dissect free, to isolate by dissection.
ab'preßeln, *v. n.* 1. (sich) to leave off crackling; 2. (sich) to crackle off.
ab'prebigen, *v. refl.* to tire one's self by preaching.
ab'prellen, *v. a.* to make rebound.
ab'preßchen, *v. I. a.* to fatigue by pursuing; *II. n.* (sich) to escape very quickly.
ab'preßen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by pressing, to squeeze off; 2. to press sufficiently; 3. (einem etwā) to force, exact, extort from one.
Ab'preßung, *f.* 1. pressing; 2. exactation, extortion.
ab'proben, *v. a. Mil. T.* to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a cannon from the carriage.
ab'prozessi(e)ren, *v. a.* (einem etwā) to get by litigation from.
ab'prügeln, *v. a.* to beat, cudgel soundly.
ab'prüffen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to buffet, beat off; to flay; 2. *Ch. T. vid.* verpuffen.
ab'purzeln, *v. n.* (sich) to tumble down.
ab'pusten, *v. a. vulg.* to blow away (the dust).
ab'putzen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, cleanse; 2. to rub, polish, furbish; ein Pferd —, to rub down a horse; das Licht —, to snuff the candle; die Laue —, *N. T.* to clip off (the cable); ein Wafer —, *vulg.* to give a severe reprimand.
ab'quälen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwā) to torment out of; einen —, to plague very much, to harass, to fatigue; *II. refl.* to harass one's self very much.
ab'querfen, *v. a.* to beat up, to mill.
ab'quetschen, *v. a.* to crush off, to squeeze off.
ab'quicken, *v. a. Min. T.* to purify gold ore by means of quicksilver; to cool the silver after melting.

ab'quiefen, *v. a.* to utter in a whining, squeaking tone.
***Abra'cada'bra**, *n.* name of a Syrian divinity; a term of incantation used as a spell against fevers, etc.; abra-cadabra.
ab'rafern, *v. I. a. provinc.* to fatigue by hard labor; *II. refl. vulg.* to fag one's self.
ab'rabeln, *v. a. T.* to cut by means of a little wheel.
ab'radern, *v. a.* to take off by a wheel.
Ab'rafft, **Ab'rafft**, *n.* (-es) that which is taken away clandestinely (flour, etc.).
ab'raffen, *v. a.* to snatch away; to take from the surface.
Ab'rahām, *m.* Abraham; *fig.* in —s Schöße sitzen, to enjoy wealth and affluence; — **Ab'baum**, *m.* Abraham's balm, chaste tree.
ab'rahmen, *v. a.* 1. to fleet milk, to take off the cream; to skim; 2. to take off the frame from a picture, ein Gemälde —.
ab'raimen, *v. a. T.* to separate fields by strips on which the grass is suffered to grow.
ab'rändeln, *v. a.* 1. to take away
ab'ränden, { the border, the edge
 (margin); *Uelb* —, to clip money; 2.
 to border, edge duly.
ab'raufen, *v. a.* to take off the border, edge.
ab'raufen, *v. a.* to cut off the tendrils (of a vine, etc.).
ab'raspen, *v. a.* to pick (the grapes) off the stem.
ab'rasen, *v. a.* 1. to graze, to browse the grass; 2. (einem etwā) to get by rasing.
***Abrasion'**, *f. M. T.* abrasion.
***ab'raff(e)ren**, *v. a.* to shave off.
ab'raspeln, *v. a.* to rasp off; to smooth by rasping.
ab'raseln, *v. n.* (sich) to go away with a great rattling.
ab'rat(h)en, *v. ir. I. a.* (einem eine Sache) to dissuade, warn; advise against; *II. n.* (sich) einem von einer Sache; einem seine Gedanken —, to try to guess one's thoughts.
Ab'rat(h)ung, *f.* dissuasion; advising against; — **Ab'schreiben**, *n.* dissuasive letter.
ab'rauchen, *vid.* rauchen.
ab'rauchen, *v. n.* (sich) to evaporate, exhale.
ab'rauchen, *v. a.* to smoke thoroughly.
Ab'rauchschale, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* a vessel for evaporating (fluids, etc.).
ab'raufen, *v. I. a.* to pull or tear off; *II. recipr.* to thrash one another soundly.
Ab'raum, *m.* (-es) rubbish, trash; removing of wood cut down in a forest; *Min. T.* shelf.
ab'räumen, *v. a.* to take away, to remove, clear; *T.* to remove the trees which are cut down, to clear a forest.
Ab'räumer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that takes away, *vid.* ab'räumen.
ab'raufen, *v. a.* to rid or clear of caterpillars.
***Abra'raße**, *m.* abraxas; *vid.* Abra-cadabra.
ab'rechen, *v. a.* to clear with the rake; to rake off.
Ab'rechtling, *n.* (-s) what is taken from the surface of threshed corn.
ab'rechnen, *v. a.* to discount, deduct, abate; mit einem —, to settle accounts, make up the account, reckon with one.
Ab'rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. discount; 2. settling accounts, reckoning with; — halten, to balance accounts; auf

—, on account; *compos.* —*ſtag*, *f.* day of liquidation, settling day.

Ab'richte, *f. T.* the reverse side of a thing.

ab'richten, *v. a. 1.* to get by a lawsuit; *2. T.* to dress the wrong side of cloth.

ab'richtē, *adv. vid. verſchrt.*

Ab'rede, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. appointment, concert, agreement; *2.* denial, contradiction; — *nehmen*, to concert together; to make an agreement, an appointment; *ich bin e8 nicht in* —, I do not deny it, I do not dispute, question it.

ab'reden, *v. I. a.* to appoint, concert, agree; *einen von einer Sache* —, to dissuade; *vid. abgeredet*; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by talking.

ab'redig, *adv.* — *ſein*, to be of another opinion.

***Ab'rege'**, *m.* abridgment, epitome.

ab'regeln, *v. a.* to regulate; to arrange according to rules.

***ab'regi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to abridge, epitomize.

ab'regnen, *v. I. a.* to beat off by raining; *II. imp.* to cease to rain; *e8 hat abgerregnet*, it has done raining.

ab'reiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to rub off, to rub; *Farben* —, to grind colours; *ein Schiff* —, to hog a vessel; *II. refl.* wear out by friction or rubbing; *da8* —, attrition; *da8 Abgeriebenſein*, attrition, attrition.

ab'reichen, *v. a.* to reach; + to deliver; *wenn ich e8* — *famn*, if it is within my reach

ab'reifen, *v. I. a. T.* to unhoop; to take away the sharp edges; *II. n. (f.)* to ripen.

ab'reihen, *v. a.* to unstring.

Ab'reiſe, *f.* departure, parting, setting out.

ab'reiſen, *v. n. (f.)* to depart, part, set out; — *nach* . . ., to set off for . . .

ab'reißen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to pull off, tear off, pluck off, break off; *2.* to pull down (a building); *3.* to wear out to rags, to rend (clothes); *4.* to draw, design, delineate, adumbrate, sketch; *ein abgeriſſener Menſch*, a ragged fellow; *II. n. (f.)* to break off; *die Geduld reiſt mir ab*, I lose patience.

Ab'reiſer, *m. (-8; pl. -)* 1. one who pulls off; *2. T.* an instrument for sketching lines or figures.

Ab'reiſung, *f. 1.* avulsion, the tearing, etc.; *2. Mus. T.* a sudden stop.

ab'reiten, *v. ir. I. n. (f.)* to ride away, to set out on horseback; *II. a. 1.* to ride off, to lose in riding; *2.* to measure out by riding; *ein Pferd* —, to ride down, to override (founder) a horse; to break in a horse; *ein auf der Schule abgerittene8 Pferd*, a managed (broken) horse; *III. refl.* to fatigue one's self by riding.

ab'rennen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to knock off in running; *2.* (in *einem etwad8*) to get by running; *3.* to outrun; *einen den Vorſeitel* —, to get the better of, gain the start; *II. n. (f.)* to run off, away; *III. refl.* to fatigue one's self by running.

ab'richten, *v. a. 1.* to measure exactly; to fit, level, adjust; *2. fig.* to train, dress, break in, teach; *einen Falſen* —, to man a hawk; *ein Schiff* —, to put to sea; *er iſt darauf abgerichtet*, he has a knack at it; *da8 Abrichten eine8 Fiſſen*, the breaking in of a colt.

Ab'richter, *s. m. (-8)* be who levels, etc.

Abriht-hammer, *m. (-8; pl. -hämmer)* *T.* a hammer to straighten iron bars with; — *ſtab*, — *ſtoſſ*, *m. T.* an anvil to straighten iron bars upon.

ab'richten, *v. ir. a. 1.* to take away the smell; *2.* to recognize by the smell.

ab'riegeln, *v. a.* to bolt up, to fasten with a bolt, *vid. verriegeln*.

ab'riefeln, *v. n. (f.)* to drop (drizzle) down, to glide down.

ab'rieffen, *v. a.* to separate with the flax-comb; *fam. einen Herb* —, to reprimand severely.

ab'rinden, *v. a.* to peel.

ab'rindern, *v. n. (h.)* to cease longing for the bull.

ab'rindig, *adj.* *da8 Brod iſt* —, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb; *vid. abgebaden* under *abbaden*.

ab'ringeln, *v. u.* to detach from the rings.

ab'ringen, *v. I. a. 1. reg.* to detach from the ring; *2. ir. (einem etwad8)* to get by wrestling; *3.* to twist or squeeze off; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by wrestling.

ab'rinnen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to run off, run (flow) down.

Ab'riß, *m. (-ſſe8; pl. -ſſe)* draught, design, delineation, sketch; scheme, model; plan; epitome (of history, etc.).

Ab'ritt, *m. (-e8)* departure on horseback.

***ab'rogi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to abrogate, repeal, abolish (a law).

ab'rohren, *v. a. 1.* to take away the reeds; *2.* to cover with reeds.

ab'rollen, *v. I. a.* to roll away, roll off; to unroll, unfold; to calendar sufficiently; *II. n. (f.)* to roll down, to finish calendaring; *ein Tau ſchnell* — *laſſen*, to surge a cable.

ab'roſten, *v. n. (f.)* to rust off.

ab'roſten, *v. a.* to roast sufficiently.

ab'rot(h)en, *v. I. a.* to make red; *II. n. (f.)* to lose the red colour.

ab'rotten, *v. n.* to rot off (said of corn).

ab'rücken, *v. a.* to remove, to move off; *die Zellen* —, to begin with a new line.

ab'rudern, *v. n. (f.)* to row off.

Ab'ruf, *m. (-e8)* 1. proclamation; *2.* calling away, recall.

ab'rufen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to call off; to recall; *2.* to cry, proclaim; *II. n. (h.)* to call for the last time; *Phr. einen* — *laſſen*, to send for one; *e8 läßt ſich* —, it is within call; *III. refl.* to tire one's self by calling.

ab'rüffeln, *v. a.* to scold loudly.

Ab'rufung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. calling off, recall; *2.* proclamation; — *8* — *brief*, *m.* order of recall; — *8* — *ſchrei*, *m.* signal of recall.

ab'rühren, *v. a.* to stir up, to beat; *Eier* —, to beat up eggs.

ab'rumpeln, *v. n. (f.)* to drive off in a rumbuling manner.

***ab'rumpi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to break off; *vid. abbrechen*.

ab'runden, *v. a.* to make round, to **ab'runden**, } round, round off, finish off.

ab'rumpfen, *v. a.* to pluck off.

***Ab'rumpf**, *pl.* sudden flashes of thought, sallies of wit.

***Ab'ruption'**, *f.* breaking off; sudden stop (in music).

ab'rücken, *v. a.* to take down a scaffold.

***ab'rut(e)ren**, *v. a.* to besot, render brutal; *ab'rut(e)ri'*, besotted, rendered brutish; *Ab'rut(e)rtung*, *f.* brutishness, stupidity.

ab'rutschen, *v. n. (f.)* to glide down; *cont.* to get off with disgrace; *vulg.* to die.

ab'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.

Ab'ruzzen, *pl.* Abruzzo mountains.

ab'ſäbeln, *v. a. vulg.* to cut off (with the sword or sabre); *einen den Kopf* —, to behead one.

ab'ſacken, *v. a. 1.* to unload, to disburden; *2.* to divide into sacks; *einen Gefel* —, to take the bag from the ass; *auf einen Fluß* —, *N. T.* to drop down a river with the tide.

ab'ſäen, *v. a. 1. T.* to besprinkle a bide with unbolted meal; *2. vid. beſäen*.

Ab'ſage, *f.* countermanding; renunciation, defiance, challenge; — **brief**, *m.* letter of renunciation or countermand, etc.

ab'ſagen, *v. I. a. 1.* to countermand; counterorder; *2.* refuse, decline, resign; *3.* to adjudicate, to pass sentence against; *II. n. (h.)* to give up, renounce, abjure; *vid. entſagen*; *einen Beſuch* — *laſſen*, to send an excuse.

ab'ſägen, *v. a.* to saw off.

Ab'ſägung, *f.* sawing off.

ab'ſähen, *v. a.* to skim, to take off the cream.

ab'ſalzen, *v. a.* to salt.

ab'ſanden, *v. a.* to ungravel.

ab'ſatteln, *v. I. a. 1.* to take off the saddle, to unsaddle; *2.* to throw off, out of the saddle; *II. n. (f.)* to dismount.

Ab'ſatz, *m. (-e8; pl. -ſätze)* 1. stop, pause, intermission; *2.* sale, vent, market; *3.* (an *einem Berge*) break, shelf; *4.* (an *einem Rehre*) knot; *5.* (an *einer Mauer*) settle; *6.* (an *einer Treppe u. ſ. w.*) landing place; *7.* (an *einigen Stiefeln u. ſ. w.*) heel; *8.* (in *einem Kiche*) stanza, staff; *9.* (in *Verſen*) cadence; *10.* (in *einem Buche* oder *im Trude*) break; — *in Capiteln u. ſ. w.* paragraph [§]; in *Ab'ſätzen*, intermittingly; *compos.*

— **bogen**, *m.* an arcade; — **feder**, *n.* heelband; — **ort**, *m.* pegging-awl;

— **pfloße**, *pl.* heel-pegs; — **zwecken**, *f. pl.* hob-nails; *Phr. ein Glas ohne*

ausſtrinken, *leeren*, to drink off at one draught.

ab'ſäſig, *adj.* intermissive; *Min. T.* ein — **er Ort**, a start or leap.

ab'ſaubern, *v. a.* to cleanse, clean.

ab'ſaufen, *v. ir. I. a. vulg.* 1. to drink from the surface; *2.* to empty by drinking; *3.* to outdrink one; *eine Schuld* —, to annul a debt by drinking; *II. refl.* to ruin one's health by drinking.

ab'ſaugen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to suck off; *2.* to weaken by sucking.

ab'ſaugen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to give suck; to suckle sufficiently; *2.* to wean; *3. T.* to ab lactate, to inarch, graft by approach.

ab'ſäufeln, *vid. abwehen*.

ab'ſaufen, *v. I. a.* to dash, blow off; *II. n. (f.)* to rebound, fly off with a hissing noise.

***Ab'ſceß**, *m. (-ſſe8; pl. -ſſe)* *Med. T.* abscess; *compos.* — **lanzette**, *f.* abscess-lancet.

Ab'ſchabeien, *n.* a scraper.

ab'ſchaben, *v. a.* to scrape off, shave off, to scrape, shave, pare; *N. T.* to plane, grave (a ship); *ein abgeſchabte8 Tuch*, a worn-out or threadbare cloth.

Ab'ſchafel, *n. (-8)* shavings, parings.

Ab'ſchach, *m.* check to the king and queen at the same time.

ab'ſchachern, *v. a. vulg.* (in *einem etwad8*) to buy, purchase, barter from.

ab'ſchächeln, *v. a.* to rub or polish with shave-grass.

ab'ſchaffen, *v. a. 1.* to discharge, dismiss, discard, remove; *2.* to give

up keeping, keep no longer; 3. abolish, abrogate, remedy.

Syn. abſchaffen, abſtellen. The latter is generally said of bad customs only; abſchaffen both of good and indifferent. Abuses are abgeſtellt and abgeſchafft; useful and harmless practices merely abgeſchafft, not abgeſtellt.

Abſchaffung, f. 1. discharging, dismissal; 2. ahrogation, abolition; 3. the keeping no longer, selling; 4. reduction.

abſchafen, v. a. N. T. to fleet or to shift a tackle.

abſchafern, v. a. (einem etwas) to get by jesting.

abſchalen, v. a. T. to fleet a tackle, to shift.

abſchälen, v. a. to peel off, to peel; pare, shell, hark (a tree), to blanch (an almond).

abſchälmen, v. a. T. to mark the trees by barking them, to hlaze.

Abſchälung, f. peeling, paring, blanching, harking.

Abſchank, m. (-s) night-cup.

abſchärjen, v. a. 1. T. to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; 2. to form to an edge; to sharpen; Sp. T. to cut off.

abſcharrren, v. a. to scrape or scratch off.

Abſcharrſicht, } n. (-s) vulg. shav-
Abſcharrſiel, } ings.

abſchatt(e)ren, v. a. to adumbrate, shadow out; vid. ſchatt(e)ren.

Abſchattung, f. (pl. -en) adumbration, modification.

abſchätzen, v. a. 1. to estimate, value; 2. + to depreciate.

Abſchätzer, m. (-s; pl. —) appraiser, taxer.

abſchätzig, adj. & adv. despicable.

Abſchätzung, f. (pl. -en) valuation.

abſchauen, v. I. a. 1. to direct the eye to, to aim at; 2. (einem etwas) to learn a thing by looking with attention at one; ich kann es nicht —, I can not see it; II. n. (h.) to look down.

abſchauern, v. a. T. to partition off.

abſchaulen, v. a. to shovel off.

abſchaukeln, v. I. a. 1. to throw off or with a swing; to make one fall from the balancing board; II. refl. to fatigue one's self by balancing.

Abſchäum, m. (-es) scum, dross, fig. refuse.

abſchäumen, v. a. to skim; Typ. T. to purify.

Abſchäumung, f. skimming.

abſchneiden, vid. abſcheren.

abſcheiden, v. ir. I. a. 1. to separate, divide, part (vid. ſcheiden); 2. L. T. to give children their portion and to exclude them from all future pretensions; Metalle —, to refine metals; II. n. (f.) to depart; von der Welt —, to depart this life, to die; daſ —, death, decease.

Abſcheider, m. (-s; pl. —) refiner.

Abſcheidung, f. separating, parting.

Abſchein, + vid. Abſchlang.

abſchelfern, v. n. + to peel off.

abſchellen, v. I. a. to tear by hard ringing of the hell; II. n. (f.) to become separated by concussion.

abſchelten, v. a. 1. to measure out liquor; 2. to pour out the concluding draught.

abſcheren, v. ir. a. to shave off, to shave; to shear, vid. ſcheren.

abſcherzen, v. a. (einem etwas) to get by joking.

Abſcheu, m. (-es) horror, abhorrence, detestation, ahomination, aversion, loathing; — vor etwas haben, to abhor a thing; ein — ſein, to be an ahomination.

abſchrecken, v. a. to frighten away, to scare off.

abſcheuern, v. I. a. to scour off, to clear away; vulg. to reprimand; II. refl. to wear out by scouring.

abſcheulich, I. adj. ahominable; detestable, horrid, horrihle, atrocious; vulg. enormous, prodigious; II. adv. ahominably, detestably, prodigiously; ein — er Menſch, an ahandoned wretch.

Abſcheulichkeit, f. (pl. -en) horrihleness, ahominableness; atrocity, enormity; hlackness; loathesomeness, ahomination.

abſchichten, v. a. 1. to divide into rows; 2. vid. abſchleiben.

abſchicken, v. a. to send off, to despatch.

Abſchickung, f. sending off, despatch.

abſchieben, v. ir. I. a. to shove off, push off, move off; fig. etwas von ſich —, to exonerate one's self, to shift off; einen —, Sp. T. to knock down more pins than another; II. n. (h.) to lose the young teeth (applied to cattle and sheep).

Abſchieb, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. dismissal, discharge; liberation from service; 2. letters testimonial, certificate, letter of apprenticeship; 3. parting, departure; 4. farewell, leave; Reich —, recess of the imperial diet; compos. —Sauidenz, f. audience of leave; —Beſuch, m. farewell visit; —Brief, m. letter of discharge, discharge; letters testimonial; farewell letters; —Geſchenk, n. a present at parting, or given when discharging a servant, etc.; —Geſuch, n. resignation; —Gruß, m. parting kiss; —Gmaß, n. farewell dinner; —Gpredigt, f. valedictory sermon; —Gſchmanß, m. valedictory dinner or supper; parting treat; —Strauf, m. parting cup; —geben, to discharge (a servant), disband (an army, etc.); —berlangen, to ask for one's discharge, send one's resignation; Phr. hinter der Thür — nehmen, to go away without bidding farewell; vulg. to take French leave.

abſchiefern, v. a. & refl. to split off, to peel off (in thin flakes).

abſchlefen, v. a. (einem etwas) to learn a thing by secretly looking at.

abſchienen, v. a. 1. to provide with splints (hands or clouts); to take off the splints; 2. Min. T. to measure out a mine.

Abſchieuer, vid. Marktſcheider.

abſchießen, v. ir. I. a. to shoot off, to discharge, to let fly; einen Vogel —, to hit, to shoot down the popinjay; er hat einen rechten Vogel abgeſchoßen, iron. he has gained a mighty point; einen —, to outshoot one; II. n. (h.) 1. to finish shooting; 2. (f.) to shoot down, slide or slip down; 3. to slope, to fall rapidly; 4. T. to lose colour, to fade.

Abſchießung, f. shooting, discharging, etc.

abſchiffen, v. I. a. to ship, ship off; to carry away on board of a ship; II. n. (f.) to sail off, set sail.

abſchildern, v. a. to picture, paint, depict; fig. to represent, describe.

Abſchilderung, f. painting; fig. picture, description.

abſchinden, v. ir. a. 1. to skin, flay, to strip off; 2. fig. to exhaust by hard labour; den Baum —, to peel off the bark.

abſchirren, v. a. to unharness.

abſchladten, v. I. a. to kill, slay, butcher (animals for food); II. n. (h.) to finish slaughtering.

abſchlagen, v. a. to clean from dross.

abſchlaſſen, v. a. to slacken, relax.

Abſchlag, m. (-es; pl. -ſchläge) 1. chips, fragments; 2. rebound, rebounding; 3. M. E. future account; deduction, abatement, diminution; falling of the price; 4. branches of trees that have been felled; 5. partition; 6. a fall, outlet (of a pond); 7. refusal, denial; auf —, on account; in part of payment; Phr. fig. es iſt ein großer —, it differs widely; Abſchläge, Typ. T. matrices; compos. —Santche, money lent to be repaid by instalment; —Zahlung, f. payment on account; —Tiſch, m. a folding table.

abſchlagen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to beat off, knock off, cut or hew off; 2. (einem etwas) to refuse, decline; 3. to break down, take down; 4. to take an impression, pull, cast; den Feind —, to repel or repulse the enemy; ein Schloß —, to unvail a lock; die See gel —, N. T. to unbind the sails; die Ballen —, Typ. T. to knock off the balls; ſein Waſſer —, to make water; er hat es rund abgeſchlagen, he has given a flat refusal; II. n. (f.) to abate, to fall (in price); die Rälte ſchlägt ab, the cold abates; die Kuh ſchlägt ab, the cow gives less milk than before; die Stugel ſchlägt ab, the ball deviates from its direction; III. refl. to strike off, take a different direction.

Syn. abſchlagen, betveigern, beſagen. Abſchlagen refers to a wish or request; betveigern and beſagen to the thing wished for or requested. We say: I begged him to lend me a hundred forins, but my request he has abgeſchlagen (denied), and the hundred forins he has betveigert or beſagt (refused). It is less usual to say beſagen, a wish, betveigern, a request.

Abſchlagewiſch, m. (-es; pl. -e) T. wisp of straw used for cleaning salt-pans.

abſchlägig, adj. denying, refusing; eine — Antwort, refusal, denial.

abſchlägtich, adj. & adv. on account, beforehand.

abſchlämmen, v. a. to remove, clear off (mud); to wash.

abſchlängeln, v. refl. to flow off in curves, to meander.

abſchlarjen, v. a. to wear off by walking, ſich die Abſchläge an den Schuhen —.

abſchleichen, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to get by slyness; II. n. (f.) to sneak off, withdraw; disappear; steal away; vid. wegſchleiden.

abſchleifen, (from ſchleiden) v. I. ir. a. 1. to grind off; to blunt (a point); 2. to grind sufficiently; 3. to smooth, to polish; 4. to whet, sharpen; fig. ſich —, to improve one's manners; II. (from ſchleifen) reg. a. 1. to wear out (hay dragging, etc.); 2. to carry away on a sledge.

Abſchleifer, m. (-s; pl. —) T. he who polishes (marble plates, etc.).

abſchleiffel, n. (-s) that which falls off in grinding; sbreds, parings.

Abſchleifung, f. 1. grinding off; grinding, sharpening; furbishing, polishing; 2. wearing off; carrying away on a sledge.

abſchleimen, v. a. to rid of slime.

abſchleifen, v. ir. a. 1. to wear out, vid. abnutzen; 2. to pull down.

abſchleimmen, vid. abſchlämmen.

abſchleudern, v. n. (f.) to saunter away or off.

abſchleudern, v. a. to fling away, shake off.

abſchleppen, v. I. a. vulg. to wear out by dragging; to drag down; to

carry off clandestinely; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by dragging.
abſchleudern, *v. I. a.* to throw off with a sling; II. *n.* (f.) to fly off.
abſchlichten, *v. a. T.* to smooth off, to plane; to cleanse hides with the sleeking knife.
abſchließen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to unlock; to unchain, to unfetter; 2. *fig.* to conclude, to end; 3. to lock, turn the key; 4. eine Rechnung —, to balance, settle, close an account; II. *n.* (h.) — über, to decide upon, give an opinion; ſich von der Welt —, to retire from the world.
abſchließend, *adj.* definitive.
abſchließlich, *adv.* definitively, positively.
abſchließung, *f.* unlocking; unchaining, unfettering; 2. locking; 3. balancing, closing accounts, *vid.* Abſchluß.
abſchlingern, *v. a. N. T.* to roll away the masts.
abſchlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip away, off; to slide down.
abſchlürfen, *v. a.* to sip off.
Abſchluß, *m.* (—ſeß; *pl.* —ſchlüſſe) conclusion, close; —rechnung, *f.* statement, balance of account.
Abſchmack, *m.* (—eß) bad taste, smack.
abſchmadern, *v. a.* to daub, transcribe negligently.
abſchmähen, *v. I. a.* to blame, to reprobate; II. *refl.* to tire one's self with railing.
abſchmalern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to curtail.
abſchmarozken, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by parasitical tricks (*i. e.*, by flattery).
abſchmaſen, *vulg.* *v. I. a.* to kiss much; II. *recipr.* to kiss one another.
abſchmaſen, *v. I. a.* to eat up; II. *n.* (h.) to finish rioting (banqueting).
abſchmecken, *v. I. a.* to taste, to know by tasting; II. *n.* (h.) to have a bad taste.
abſchmeckend, *adj.* tasting bad.
abſchmeicheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by flattering; er hat es mir abſchmeichelt, he has flattered me out of it.
abſchmeißen, *vulg.* for abwerfen.
abſchmelzen, *v. I. reg. a. 1.* to melt off; 2. to melt sufficiently; 3. to clarify by melting; II. *ir. n.* (f.) to melt off; to melt; (h.) to finish melting.
abſchmieben, *v. a.* to finish by the forge.
abſchmirren, *v. I. a. 1.* to copy quickly and in a slovenly way; 2. to grease (a carriage); 3. *fig. vulg.* to thrash, beat, cudgel; II. *n.* (h.) to let off grease.
Abſchmierer, *m.* (—e) one who transcribes in a slovenly way, scribbler.
abſchmunzeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by smirking and smiling.
abſchmutzen, *v. n.* (h.) to let off the dirt.
abſchnäbeln, *v. refl. vulg.* to kiss immoderately.
abſchnallen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to unbuckle, to take off after unbuckling.
abſchnappen, *v. I. a.* to snap off, shut, lock; *fig.* to break off abruptly; II. *n.* (f.) to snap, slip.
abſchnattern, *v. a.* to utter in a chattering manner.
abſchnäuzen, *vid.* ſchnäuzen.
abſchneiden, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cut off, to cut; 2. to shorten by cutting; to deprive; to pare, clip; 3. to settle accounts (among cloth-makers); ein Glied —, *S. T.* to amputate; die Ge-

legenheit —, to deprive of an opportunity, to prevent the occasion; jede Ausflucht —, to preclude any evasion; einem ſeine Ehre —, to hurt (wound, blast) one's reputation; II. *refl.* to cease, stop, end; die Erde ſchneiden ſich ab, *Min. T.* the vein of ore ends suddenly; III. *n.* (h.) to form a contrast, differ.
Abſchneider, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) he that cuts off, cutter.
Abſchneidlinie, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *Typ. T.* cutting line.
Abſchneidung, *f.* cutting off, etc.; *S. T.* Abſciſſion.
abſchnellen, *v. imp.* to cease snowing.
abſchnelten, *v. a.* (with gardeners) to lop, prune.
abſchnellen, *v. I. a.* to let fly (with a jerk), to snap, fling; II. *n.* (f.) to spring off, to snap.
abſchnuffen, *v. a.* to snuff (a candle); to poll, top.
abſchnüpfeln, *v. a.* to clip off, chip
abſchnüpfen, *v. a.* off.
abſchnüpfeln, *v. a.* to clip off, chip
abſchnüpfeln, *v. a.* off.
Abſchnüpperling, *m.* (—e) clip-
Abſchnüpfel, *m.* (—e) pings.
Abſchnitt, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) 1. cut, cutting; 2. *Mat. T.* segment; 3. *Mil. T.* entrenchment, trench; 4. *T.* a pattern cut out; 5. section, paragraph (in a book); 6. stop, caesura (in verse); 7. *M. E.* additional payment, balance paid in addition; *compos.* —ſtlinie, *f. Typ. T.* cutting line; —ſchein, *m.* check, coupon; —ſwinkel, *m. Mat. T.* angle of a segment; —weiße, *adv.* in sections.
Abſchnüffeln, *v. n.* (—e; *pl.* —) shred, chip, cutting, clipping, snipping.
abſchnüffeln, *v. a.* to cut off; to carve; to pare.
abſchnüren, *v. a. 1.* to unstring; to unlace; 2. to measure out with the line; to lay out by the line; 3. to separate with a line; eine Waage —, to tie off a wart.
abſchnurren, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to rattle (obtain) by begging; II. *n.* (f.) to rattle, whiz off (said of spoons).
abſchöpfen, *v. a.* to scoop off, to take off; die Milch —, to skim the milk.
Abſchotz, *m.* (—ſeß) *L. T.* scot (tax) paid for removing from one jurisdiction to another; also a legacy tax; —pflichtig, *adj.* liable to pay the said duty.
abſchotzen, *v. a.* to make oblique.
abſchrannen, *v. a.* to scratch or tear off.
abſchräpen, *v. a.* to scrape off, *vid.* abſchaben.
abſchrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew, screw off.
abſchrecken, *v. a. 1.* (einem von einer Sache) to deter, discourage from, fright from; er läßt ſich leicht —, he is easily dispirited; 2. (einem etwas) to frighten one out of a thing, to extort by terrifying; to sprinkle with a liquid anything hot.
abſchreiben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to copy, transcribe, to write out; 2. *M. E.* to annul, annihilate; to transfer, to credit, to carry to one's credit; in der Bank —, to assign at a bank; 3. to wear out by writing; 4. to pay a debt by writing; 5. to countermand, put off; *Phr.* eine Feder —, to dull or blunt a pen (by writing); ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſchrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers by writing; einen Termin —, to put off a term; eine Summe —, to take out (to write off) a sum in the books; eine böſe Schuld —, to balance the account of a bad debt; eine Beſtel-

lung u. ſ. w. —, to countermand by writing, to revoke; eine Schuld —, to pay off by writing.
Abſchreibebüch, *f.* (*pl.* —en) }
Abſchreibgeld, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —er) } copy money.
Abſchreibemaſchine, *f.* copying machine.
Abſchreiber, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) copier, copyist, transcriber.
Abſchreiberei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cont. copying, plagiarism.
Abſchreibung, *f.* copying, transcription.
abſchreien, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cry out, to proclaim; to cry off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by crying; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by crying; daß ſich mir ſelbſt die Seele —, this child will kill himself by crying; du magſt dir die Seele darnach —, you may cry yourself to death.
abſchreiten, *v. ir. I. a.* to measure by steps, to pace; II. *n.* (f.) to step aside, to go out of the way, to retire; *fig.* to deviate, swerve.
abſchreibend, *adj.* digressive.
abſchreiten, *v. a. N. T.* to pay out, to ease off; to surge.
Abſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* —en) copy, transcript; duplicate; die zweite —, triplicate; die gerichtlich —, exemplification; —nehmen, to draw a copy; gerichtlich — nehmen, to exemplify (*M. E.*).
abſchriſſlich, *adj.* transcriptive; by way of copy; copied out.
abſchröpfen, *v. a. T.* to cut off (points of corn) with a sickle; einem das Blut —, to cup; *fig.* einen —, to rob, plunder.
Abſchrote, *f. 1. T.* sort of chisel; 2. *vid.* Anſchrote.
abſchrotten, *v. a. T. 1.* to roll down (a vat); 2. to grind coarsely; 3. to cut transversely, to saw off; 4. to turn off (a well).
abſchrubben, *v. a. N. T.* to hog a vessel.
abſchultern, *v. u.* to take from the shoulder.
abſchuppen, *v. I. a. 1.* to scale, un-scale, strip of scales; 2. *vulg.* to push away; II. *refl.* to chap (of the skin).
abſchüpfen, *v. a.* to shovel off.
Abſchurf, *f. vid.* Schurf.
abſchürfen, *v. a.* to take off the scurf.
abſchurren, *v. a.* to wear out by scraping.
Abſchuß, *m.* (—ſeß; *pl.* —ſchüſſe) the rushing down (of the water), fall; slope, bend, declivity, descent.
abſchüſſig, *I. adj.* sloping, bending; shelving; steep; II. *adv.* slopingly; slopewise; steeply; aslope.
Abſchüſſigkeit, *f.* declivity, steepness, shelvingness.
abſchütteln, *v. a. 1.* to shake off, to cast off; to shake violently; 2. *fam.* to reprimand severely; ſolche Sachen laſſen ſich nicht —, things of that kind are not brought away in a hurry; *Wrmweiße* —, not to care for reprimands.
abſchütten, *v. a.* to pour off; to throw off.
Abſchüttel, *n.* (—e) *T.* windfall.
abſchützen, *v. a. T. 1.* to stop by a flood-gate; 2. to let off by a flood-gate, to drain.
abſchwächen, *vid.* enträften.
abſchwächen, *vid.* abſchwemmen.
abſchwanken, *v. n.* (f.) 1. not to adhere firmly; 2. to go off with a staggering step.
abſchwänzen, *v. a. vulg.* (einem etwas) to get by coaxing.
abſchwären, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall off by

ulceration; to be separated by a sore; *der Nagel ist ihm abgeschworen*, his nail is festered away.

ab'schwärmen, *v. I. n. 1. (h.)* to swarm for the last time (as the bees); 2. (*f.*) to fly off; *II. refl. col.* to fatigue one's self by rioting.

ab'schwarten, *v. I. a.* to peel off the rind (skin); *II. n. (h.) T.* to square (timber).

ab'schwärzen, *v. I. a.* to blacken, to smut, taint; *II. n. (h.)* to lose the colour; *dieſes Tuch ſchwärzt ab*, this cloth loses its colour.

ab'schwätzen, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to obtain by talk or coaxing; to talk one out of a thing; *vulg.* to talk over.

ab'schwefeln, *v. a. 1.* to clear of the sulphur; 2. to smoke with brimstone.

Ab'schweif, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* digression.

ab'schweifen, *v. I. a. 1.* to wash, rinse; 2. *T.* to scallop; to cut into a bend; *II. n. (f.)* to go astray; deviate; to digress.

ab'schweifend, *adj.* digressive, swerving.

Ab'schweifung, *f. (pl. -en)* digression.

ab'schweifen, *v. a. T.* to smooth or fashion iron or metal by heating and hammering it in a forge; to hammer red-hot iron.

ab'schweigen, *v. I. n. (h.)* to have done rioting; *II. ren.* to weaken one's self by debauchery.

ab'schwellen, *v. n. 1. Med. T.* to grow less swollen; 2. *Mus. T.* to perform diminuendo.

ab'schwemmen, *v. a. T.* to wash away, to water; to make float. *vid. abflößen*; *die Pferde* —, to ride the horses into the pond; *daß — der Erze*, elutriation.

ab'schwenden, *v. a.* to cause to vanish; to devastate; *T.* to burn down (a forest).

ab'schwenken, *v. I. a.* to cleanse by shaking; *II. refl.* to turn aside; wheel around.

ab'schwimmen, *v. ir. I. n. (f.)* to swim off; to float; *II. refl.* to tire one's self by swimming.

ab'schwindeln, *v. a.* to get by cheating; (*einem etwas*) to swindle one out of.

ab'schwinden, *v. n. (f.)* to waste away, fall away.

ab'schwingen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shake off; to clear by shaking; *Hafer* —, to winnow oats; *II. refl.* to leap down, swing one's self down; to alight, dismount (from a horse).

ab'schwirren, *v. I. n. (f.)* to whiz, buzz off; *II. a.* to deliver with a chirping voice.

ab'schwitzen, *v. I. a.* to remove (clear) by sweating; to atone or expiate by sweating; to weaken by sweating; *II. refl.* to get weak by sweating.

ab'schwören, *v. ir. a. 1.* to deny by oath, to abjure, forswear, renounce; *ſeine Religion* —, to forswear one's religion; 2. (*einem etwas*) to deprive, take away by an oath.

Ab'schwörung, *f.* abjuration, abjuring.

Ab'schwung, *m. (-es)* the leaping down.

***ab'scindi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to cut off, sever, abscind.

***Abſciſſe**, *f. Mat. T.* abscissa.

ab'ſegeln, *v. I. n. (f.)* to sail away, set sail, to put to sea; *II. a.* to take down the sails; *einen Maſt* —, to spring a mast.

Ab'ſegelung, *f.* sailing away.

ab'ſehbar, *adj. & adv. 1.* within reach of the eyes; 2. *fig.* imaginable, conceivable.

ab'ſehen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to look away, to turn one's eyes away from; 2. to reach with the eye; 3. to see to the end of something; to see, perceive; 4. *die Zeit, Gelegenheit* —, to watch for an opportunity; 5. (*auf etwas*) to be designed, aimed at; 6. (*einem etwas*) to learn a thing from one by looking to or at it; *Phr. etnem etwas an den Augen* —, to anticipate one's wishes, to do everything to please; *eß iſt ſchwer abzuſehen*, it is difficult to perceive, understand it; *ſo viel ich* — *fann*, for aught I can see or perceive; *einem einen Handgriff* —, to catch a knack from one; *ich that alleß, waß ich ihm nur an den Augen* — *ſonnt*, I anticipated his wishes as much as possible.

Ab'ſehen, *n. (-s)* 1. looking away, etc.; 2. *T.* the sight upon the barrel of a gun or upon an optical or geometrical instrument; 3. *fig.* design, intention; *vid. Abſicht*; *ſein* — *worauf haben oder richten*, to aim at a thing, to have it in view.

Ab'ſeide, *f. M. E.* the refuse of silk.

ab'ſeifen, *v. a. 1.* to wash out the soap; 2. to clean with soap.

ab'ſeigen, *vid. abſeifen.*

ab'ſeigern, *v. a. Min. T. 1.* to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line; 2. to part silver from copper.

ab'ſeigen, *v. a.* to filter, strain.

Ab'ſeifung, *f.* filtration.

ab'ſein, *I. v. ir. n.* to be off, away; to be broken off; to be separated; *L. T.* to be abolished; *wir ſind ganz vom Wege ab*, we are quite out of our way; *wir ſind noch weit ab*, we are still at a great distance; *der Nagel iſt ab*, the nail is off; *II. s. n.* absence, *vid. Abweſenheit.*

Ab'ſette, *f. (pl. -n) T. 1.* the wing of an edifice; 2. aisle (of a church); 3. reverse (of a coin).

ab'ſeiten, *prep.* + from one's side; on the part of; — *meiner*, for my part, as for me.

ab'ſeitig, *adj.* aside, removed.

ab'ſeits, *adv.* aside, apart.

ab'ſenden, *v. ir. & reg. a.* to send, send away, to despatch; to discharge.

Ab'ſender, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *M. E.* despatcher; consignor, exporter, shipper.

Ab'ſendung, *f. (pl. -en)* sending, despatching; conveyance, shipping; — *ſtag*, *m.* day when any thing is despatched.

ab'ſengen, *v. a.* to singe, sear.

Ab'ſengung, *f.* singeing, searing.

ab'ſetzen, *v. a.* to lay, to set (a shoot); to lay plants; *Reben* —, to provice; *einen Schuß* —, *Min. T.* to sink a shaft.

Ab'ſenker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* layer, shoot, sprig.

Ab'ſenkung, *f.* laying, setting.

Abſen'tenliſte, *f.* list of absentees.

abſenti(e)ren, *v. refl.* to be absent.

Abſen'tenliſte, *f. vid. Abſen'tenliſte.*

ab'ſenbar, *adj.* removable.

ab'ſehen, *v. I. a. 1.* to set down, to throw off; put down; to put off, to remove; 2. to intermit; 3. to depose, dismiss, dethrone; cashier (an officer); 4. *T.* to wean; 5. *T.* to contrast (colours, etc.), to set off; 6. *M. E.* to sell, dispose of; 7. to take, cut off, etc.; *Phr. einen Schranf grün* —, *T.* to edge a chest with green; 8. to deposit, lodge; 9. to bring forth clandestinely; *II. n. (h.) 1.* to stop, to make a short stop or

pause; 2. *Typ. T.* to finish composing; *der Gang ſetzt ab*, *Min. T.* the vein fails or loses its direction; *vom Lande* —, *N. T.* to put to sea; 3. to differ from; *III. imp.* to follow, to come to; *eß wird Schläge dabei* —, *fam.* it will come to blows; *ſetzt ab!* *Mil. T.* recover arms!

Ab'ſetziſch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* a side-board; *T.* a table on which cloth is brushed.

Ab'ſetzung, *f. (pl. -en)* deposing, deposition; degradation, removal; — *beß Oxyd*, *Ch. T.* oxidation; *compos. — ſdekret*, — *ſurtheit*, *n.* sentence of deposition.

ab'ſetzen, *v. refl.* to weaken one's self by sighing.

ab'ſehn, *vid. abſein.*

ab'ſchneiden, *v. a.* to cut (grass, etc.) with a sickle.

Ab'ſicht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. view, design, intention, purpose, aim, end; 2. respect, regard; in *der — und zu ſcha=den*, with a design to injure us; *eß iſt der — gemäß*, it is in accordance with the intention; *ſeine — erriden*, to obtain one's end, to gain the point; in — *auf*, in regard to; with a view to; in *aller —*, in every respect; in *der nächſten —*, with the same view.

Syn. Abſicht, Zweck, Endzweck. He who consciously makes use of means to the attainment of an end has *Abſicht* (an intention, design); hence the term always presupposes a rational being. *Zweck* (aim, end) and *Endzweck* (final cause) is that to which the design of a person or of the creator of a thing is directed, and may also be predicted of irrational beings and inanimate things. Thus the watch contains *ber Zweck* (the design) of pointing out the time; and man has this *Zweck* (end) and this *Abſicht* (intention) both. The bee has the *Zweck* (aim) to make honey, but not the *Abſicht* (conscious aim).

ab'ſichten, *v. a.* to sift off.

ab'ſichtlich, *I. adj.* designed, intended, intentional, premeditated; *II. adv.* with a design, designedly, intentionally.

ab'ſichtslos, *adj.* unintentional, without design.

Ab'ſichtsloſigkeit, *f.* want or absence of design.

ab'ſichtsvoll, *adv.* full of design.

ab'ſickern, *v. n. (f.)* to trickle down.

ab'ſieben, *v. a.* to sift off with a sieve.

ab'ſiechen, *v. n. (f.)* to languish; to consume, pine away (by sickness).

ab'ſiedeln, *v. refl.* to leave one's country and settle in another.

ab'ſieden, *v. ir. a.* to seethe, boil, decoct; *einen Tranf* —, to make a decoction; *Eier* —, to poach eggs.

ab'ſingen, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing off, recite, chant; to carol; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by singing; *III. n. (h.)* to finish singing, sing the last.

Ab'ſingung, *f.* singing, carolling, chanting.

ab'ſinken, *v. n. (f.)* to sink down.

ab'ſintern, *vid. abſdern.*

Abſinth, *vid. Berrnuth.*

ab'ſitzen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to wear out by sitting; 2. *eine Schuld* —, to pay off a debt by sitting in prison; *II. n. 1. (f.)* to alight, dismount; 2. (*h.*) to sit out, away or at a distance; *III. refl.* to tire one's self by sitting.

Ab'ſtod, *vid. Abſud.*

ab'ſohlen, *v. n. Min. T.* to wear out (said of ropes).

Ab'ſold, *m. (-es)* the last payment of a man discharged from his service.

ab'ſolden, *v. a.* to pay the full salary; to pay a servant and discharge him.

***abſolut**, *adj. & adv.* absolute, unlimited, positive; *compos.* —**heit**, *f.* absoluteness, perfection.
 ***Abſolution**, *f.* absolution, remission of sins.
 ***Abſolutiſmus**, *m.* despotism; principles and maxims of an unlimited monarchy.
 ***Abſoluturium**, *n. L. T.* acquittal.
 ***abſolvi(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* 1. to absolve, acquit, set free; 2. to remit sin, to absolve; 3. to despatch; 4. to end, finish (one's studies).
abſonderbar, *adj.* separable.
abſonderlich, *I. adj.* 1. separate, secluded; 2. abſonderlich, + very, particular, peculiar, especial, singular; *II. adv.* separately, particularly, especially, *vid. beſonderſ.*
Abſonderling, *m. (-ſ; pl. -e)* separatist, nonconformist.
abſondern, *v. I. a.* 1. to separate, disjoin, part, put aſunder; 2. to secrete; to set apart; 3. *fig.* to abstract; *ein Kind* —, *L. T.* to pay off a child; *II. refl.* to separate one's self, to seclude one's self.
Abſonderung, *f.* 1. separation, segregation, parting; 2. *fig.* abstraction; *compos.* —**ſgeſäße**, *pl.* secretory vessels; —**ſvernögen**, *n.* abstractive faculty; —**ſzeichen**, *n.* mark of distinction.
abſonnig, *adj.* not exposed to the sun, shady.
 ***abſorbi(e)ren**, *v. a. Med. T.* to absorb, imbibe; —**de Mittel**, *absorbents*; *fig.* to waste wholly, consume.
abſorgen, *v. refl.* to wear out with care.
abſpähen, *v. n. T.* to plane off, to take off shavings.
abſpalten, *v. I. a.* to cleave, split off (*part.* abgeſpalter); *II. n. (ſ. part.* abgeſpalten) to be separated by splitting.
abſpänen, *v. u.* to wean (a child, etc.).
abſpannen, *v. a.* 1. to unbend, to relax, to slacken; + to alienate (one's customers, etc.); 2. to unyoke, take off horses, etc.; *Phr.* *ein Gezelt* —, to strike a tent; *den Hahn am Gewehr* —, to uncock; *die Länge eines Kircher* —, to reach the length of a body by the span.
Abſpannung, *f.* 1. unbending; relaxation (of spirits); 2. the taking off the horses.
abſpänstig, *adj.* alienate, alienated, disinclined, unfaithful; *Phr.* —**machen**, to alienate, estrange; *einem eine Perſon, etwas* — **machen**, to alienate the affections of a person, to take away something from; — **werden**, to turn disloyal, to desert.
abſparen, *v. a.* to spare from; *ich will eſ mir am Munde* —, I will pinch myself in my food for it.
abſpeifen, *v. I. a.* 1. to clear by eating; 2. to feed, to supply; *einem* —, to rid one's self of somebody; *einem mit feinen Worten* —, to put one off with fair words; *kurz* —, to cut short; *II. n. (ſ.)* to finish dinner or supper.
abſpänstig, *vid. abſpänſtig.*
abſperren, *v. a.* to seclude, shut out, debar, separate.
Abſpernung, *f.* seclusion, separation.
abſpiegeln, *v. I. a.* to reflect (as from a mirror); *II. refl.* 1. to be reflected; 2. to look at one's self in the glass.
abſpielen, *v. I. a.* 1. to play off a tune; 2. to pay off a debt by playing (at cards, etc.); 3. to wear out

by playing, play away; *II. n. (ſ.)* to finish playing; *III. refl.* to tire one's self by playing.
abſpießen, *v. a.* to fetch down with a spear or fork.
abſpindeln, *v. a.* to take from the spindle.
abſpinnen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to spin off; 2. to pay off by spinning; *ein Schuld* —, to spin off a debt; *II. n. (ſ.)* to finish spinning.
abſpißen, *v. a.* 1. to take off with a pointed instrument; 2. to take off the point; 3. to point properly; *ein Feder* —, to nib a pen.
abſplittern, *v. I. a.* to splint, splinter; to break off in splinters; *II. n. (ſ.)* to rebound in splinters.
abſpötteln, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to obtain by gilding; 2. (einem von etwas) to dissuade one by jeering.
abſpotten, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get by deriding; 2. (einem) to ridicule.
abſprechen, *v. ir. I. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to adjudicate, to give a sentence or verdict against . . . ; 2. to refuse, deny; *Phr.* *daß Leben* —, to condemn one to sentence to death; *die Ärzte haben ihm daß Leben abgeſprochen*, the physicians have given him up; *einem alle Hoffnungen* —, to bid one give over all hopes, to take all hope from him; *II. n. (ſ.)* 1. — *über*, to decide hastily, to forejudge; 2. to dissent; *ich habe ihm darin nicht* —, I think he is right.
Abſprecher, *m. (-ſ; pl. —) cont.* overhasty decider, dogmatist.
abſprechend, *vid. abſprechendſch.*
Abſprecheri, *f.* the habit of speaking dogmatically.
abſprecheriſch, *adj.* positive, dogmatical, magisterial, decisive.
abſpreizen, *v. a. T.* to prop (with timber), to provide with props.
abſpringen, *v. I. a.* to spring; to cause to break off suddenly; to blow off with gunpowder; *ein Fuß eißen* —, to ride off a horse's shoe; *II. n. (ſ.)* to hurry away, gallop away.
abſprießen, *vid. abſproſſen.*
abſpringen, *v. ir. I. n. (ſ.)* 1. to leap off, from or down; 2. to break, crack off, fly off, come off; 3. to quit suddenly; fall off, to change suddenly; *die Farbe ſpringt ab*, the paint comes off; *ſpringen Sie nicht ab*, do not prevaricate; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by leaping.
abſpringend, *adj. fig.* desultory, *vid. abſpringen.*
abſpringen, *v. I. a.* to squirt off, to knock down by an engine; *II. n. (ſ.)* to come off in drops, spatter.
Abſproß, *m. (-ſeß; pl. -ſſen)* descending, scion; *vid. Abſproßling.*
abſproſſen, *v. n. ** (ſ.) to descend.
Abſproßling, *m. (-ſ; pl. -e)* off-spring, scion, descendant.
Abſpruch, *m. (-ſ; pl. -ſprüche)* adjudication; *L. T.* final sentence.
Abſprung, *m. (-eß; pl. -ſprünge)* 1. leap, leaping off, bound, spring; 2. *fig.* quitting, leaving; renunciation of a claim; 3. what is broken or cracked off; 4. contrast, *Phr.* *dieß iſt ein großer* —, here is a great falling off; — *von Jahren*, disparity of years; *Abſprünge eines Gaſen*, *Sp. T.* doubles of a hare; *compos.* —**ſwinkel**, *m. Mat. T.* angle of reflection.
abſputeln, *v. ir. a.* to wind off from the spool; to unspool.
abſputeln, *v. a.* to wash; to rinse; to wash away.

Abſpuler, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* he that winds off yarn from the spool.
Abſpülſicht, *n. (-ſ)* hog-wash, dish-wash.
Abſpülung, *f.* washing, washing away.
abſtähen, *v. a.* 1. to steel, to harden; 2. *T.* to try the dye.
Abſtamm, *m. (-eß; pl. -ſtämme)* race, stock, generation.
abſtammen, *v. n. (ſ.)* to be derived from; to descend, come of.
Abſtammung, *f. (pl. -en)* descent, derivation; *compos.* —**ſtafel**, *f.* genealogical table.
abſtammen, *v. u. T.* to separate from the trunk.
Abſtämmung, *vid. Abſtämmung.*
abſtampeln, *v. a. T.* to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments.
abſtampfen, *v. I. a.* 1. to stamp off; to pound; 2. to wear out, off, by stamping; *II. n. (ſ.)* to have done stamping; *III. refl.* to fatigue one's self by stamping.
Abſtand, *m. (eß; pl. -ſtände)* 1. distance, interval between two objects (planets, etc.); 2. *fig.* difference; contrast; 3. *L. T.* cession, desisting; *compos.* —**ſgeld**, *n.* money paid to a person who desists from any claim; —**ſmeßung**, *f. T.* apomecometry; —**ſwinkel**, *m. Ast. T.* angle of elongation.
Abſtänder, *m. (-ſ; pl. —) T.* dead tree.
abſtändig, *adj. T.* abſtändigeeß *ſolz*, dead (dry) wood.
abſtapeln, *v. a.* to take down (from a pile).
abſtatten, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to discharge, give; 2. to make, to render, to perform; 3. *L. T.* to endow, to portion; *Vericht* —, to give account, to report; *ſanf* —, to pay, give, render thanks; *Zeugniß* —, to give testimony, bear witness; *einem Geſtirn* —, to deliver a compliment.
Abſtattung, *f.* paying, giving, rendering, etc.
Abſtaub, *m. (-eß)* dust flying off.
abſtauben (**abſtäubern**, **abſtöbern**), *v. a.* to dust.
Abſtäuber, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* duster, he who (that which) dusts.
Abſtäubung, *f.* dusting.
abſtäuben, *v. a.* to flog, scourge soundly.
Abſtich, *comp. -eißen*, *n. T.* spade to cut turf with; sort of shovel; —**grube**, *f. or -herd*, *m. Min. T.* pit for receiving the metal let out of a furnace; —**meſſer**, *n.* butchering-knife; —**ſflug**, *m. T.* breast-rough.
abſtichen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to bring down by a thrust; to stab, to pierce, to cut; 2. to kill; 3. *Mil. T.* to escarp; 4. *T.* to engrave, mark out; 5. *Sp. T.* to outshoot; to trump one (at cards); 6. to get the ring with the lance (in running at the ring); *Phr.* *ein Schwein* or *einem Schweine die Seele* —, to kill a pig; *Rafen* —, to cut green sods; *einem Teich* —, to drain or dig off a pond; *Weln* —, to tap or rack off wine; *ein Muſter* —, to copy out a model by pricks upon a paper; *ein Lager* —, to mark the place for a camp; *einem den Wind* —, *N. T.* to take the wind; *fig. einen* —, to outdo, surpass one; *II. n. (ſ.)* 1. *fig.* to contrast, to set off; *dieſe Farben ſtechen gut ab*, these colours contrast well, set off well; *Charaktere gegen einander* — **machen**, to set off characters; 2. (ſ.) *N. T.* to set sail; sheer off.
Abſtichen, *n. (-ſ)* 1. killing, butcher-

ing; 2. *T.* pitching of a field; 3. contrast, etc.

Absteher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. excursion, ramble; *fig.* digression; 2. one who marks, kills, etc.

Abstief, *comp.* —**eifen**, *n.* an iron stake; —**fähnen**, *n.* a guidon; **Linie** —, *f.* line used in marking out a space; —**pfahl**, *m.* pole or picket used in marking out a space.

abstrecken, *v. a.* 1. to unpin; 2. to mark with sticks or poles; to mark out, set out; 3. to wean, take away (of animals); ein Lager —, to mark a camp by fixing poles; die Grenzen —, to mark out the boundaries.

abstreichen, *v. ir. I. n.* 1. (h.) to stand off, to stand far from . . . ; 2. (f.) to grow rapid, to get stale (flat); to turn, pall (of wine); 3. to die (of fishes and trees), to perish, decay, fade; 4. *fig.* von etwas —, to desist from, to leave off, to quit; 5. einem von einem —, not to assist one, to say he is in the wrong; ich will von meiner Bewerbung —, I will give over my suit; von seiner Forderung —, to desist from one's claim; von einer Bestimmung —, to give up a possession; abgestandenes Holz, dead wood; II. *a.* to yield, to resign, give up; streichen Sie mir Ihre Uhr ab, let me have your watch; ein Amt —, to resign an office; III. *refl.* (sich etwas) to wear off or out by standing, get tired with standing.

Abstreichen, *n.* desistance, etc. *vid. the verb.*

abstehend, *adj. vid. absteigen, B. T.* expanding.

Abstreher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ceder, assigner; seller; purebaser.

abstreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to steal, to rob of; dem lieben Gott die Tage —, *fig.* to play the idle fellow; 2. (einem etwas) to learn a thing of one by stealth.

abstreifen, *v. I. a. T.* to stiffen, starch; to prop; II. *n.* (f.) to become stiff.

absteigen, *v. ir. (f.) n.* 1. to descend; 2. to alight, to light; to put up; to stop on the road; vom Pferde, vom Wagen —, to light from a horse, from a coach; von einem Berge —, to descend a hill; Stufen —, to step; die absteigende Linie —, *fig.* the descending line or lineage.

Absteige-haus, —**quartier**, *n.* —**wohnung**, *f.* house of accommodation, lodging.

absteigern, *v. a.* einen —, to outbid any one (at auction).

Absteigung, *f.* 1. alighting, descent; 2. descension; die gerabe —, *Ast. T.* right descension; 3. dismounting.

absteinen, *v. a.* to fix the boundaries by stones.

absteinigen, *v. a.* to knock off with stones.

abstellen, *v. a.* 1. to put away; 2. to bring out of use, to abolish; ein Gesetz —, to repeal, abolish or abrogate a law; einen Mißbrauch —, to reform an abuse; Beschwerden —, to redress grievances; das Bier —, *T.* to give to bear its flavour.

Absteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. abolisher; 2. highly seasoned beer.

Abstellung, *f.* 1. abolishing; 2. putting away, etc.; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* means of abolishing anything.

abstemmen, *v. a. T.* to chisel off.

abstempeln, *v. I. a. T.* to flourish or gild (a book); II. *n.* to finish stamping.

abstuppen, *v. a.* to quilt.

absterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to die; to go off, expire, to become extinct;

to perish; to fade, witber, decay; 2. to become insensible to; *Phr.* meine Eltern sind mir sehr früh abgestorben, I lost my parents when I was very young; es ist mir an ihm ein sehr guter Freund abgestorben, I have lost in him a very good friend; *fig.* der Welt —, to withdraw from the world, to lose relish for or of pleasures; 3. *Min. T.* to become narrower and of a worse quality (of the vein).

Absterben, *n.* (-s) decease, death, etc.

Absteuer, *f. vid. Abzugsgeld.*

absteuern, *v. I. a.* to steer off; II. *n.* (f.) to leave the shore.

Abstich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. what is dug or cut off; 2. *fig.* contrast; set-off.

absticheln, *v. a.* 1. to vex by sarcastic language; 2. (einem etwas) to get a thing by means of sarcasm.

absticken, *v. a.* to copy in embroidery.

abstiefern, *v. a.* to go away unceremoniously.

Abstieg, *m.* descent.

abstimmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to vote against, to outvote; 2. to tune (an instrument), to lower its pitch; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to vote for decision, to put to the vote; 2. to disagree, be of a different opinion; 3. to be dissonant.

abstimmig, *adj.* dissonant; dissenting, discordant.

Abstimmung, *f.* (pl. -en) voting, division.

abstöhnen, *v. a.* to sbake or sweep off.

abstöhnen, *v. a.* to separate by picking.

abstößeln, *v. a.* to beat down (nuts) with a stick.

abstoßen, *v. I. a.* 1. to lay or set (carnations, etc.); 2. to put young bees into a hive; II. *n.* (f.) to rot off.

abstöhnen, *v. refl.* to tire one's self with groaning.

abstöpfeln, *v. a.* to glean (a field).

abstoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to thrust off, knock off; to push off; to break; 2. *T.* to chisel off, take off with the plane, to scrape off; das Genid —, to break the neck; es wird ihm das Herz —, *fig.* it will break his heart; sich die Hörner —, to sow one's wild oats; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt; eine alte Rechnung —, to wipe off an old score; Kälber —, to wean calves; die Kleider —, to rub off the clothes; die Bienen —, to kill the bees and take their honey; die Zähne —, to lose the teeth; II. *n.* (h.) to set sail; vom Lande —, to put off from the shore; III. *refl.* to wear out, rub off.

abstoßend, *adj.* repulsive, resisting.

Abstoßung, *f.* 1. *vid* abstoßen; 2. repulsion.

abstottern, *v. a.* to deliver a speech in a stammering manner.

***abstract**, *adj.* abstract; ein —er Begriff, an abstract notion.

***Abstraction**, *f. Log. T.* abstraction; *compos.* —**svermögen**, *n.* power or faculty of abstraction.

***Abstrac'tum**, *n.* (-s) abstract, abstract notion.

abstrafen, *v. a.* to punish, to chastise properly, to correct.

Abstraffung, *f.* (pl. -en) punishment, chastisement, correction.

***abstrahi(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. *Log. T.* to abstract; 2. to concede, yield up; von etwas —, to give over, waive a thing.

Abstrahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) reflected ray.

abstrahlen, *v. I. a.* to reflect; II. *n.* to be reflected.

Abstrahlungswinkel, *vid.* Abstrahlungswinkel.

abstrakt, *adj.* abstract.

absträuben, *v. I. a.* to make free by a struggle; II. *refl.* to tire of a struggle.

Abstrebe-kraft, *f.* (pl. -kräfte) *Phys. T.* centrifugal power.

abstreben, *v. n.* to strive to get loose, away.

abstreichen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to draw, roll, wipe off or away; 2. to strike level; 3. *Sp. T.* to try (a field for game); ein Scheremesser —, to strap a razor; II. *n.* 1. (h. & f.) to finish spawning; 2. to quit the nest (of birds).

Abstreichen, *m.* a razor strap.

abstreibar, *adj.* capable of being stripped off.

abstreifen, *v. I. a.* to strip off; einen Mal —, to skin an eel; einen Fuchs —, to flay a fox; II. *n.* (f.) to roam, wander downward; to glance (as an arrow from a tree).

abstreifen, *vid.* abstreichen.

Abstreifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who strips off; 2. *vid.* Abstreicher.

abstreiten, *v. ir. a.* to deprive of . . . by a lawsuit; to obtain by litigation; (einem etwas) to contest, to dispute; dies lasse ich mir nicht —, I won't be disputed out of it, in this I will not yield.

Abstrich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* the skimming, scum; litharge; that which is taken off; *compos.* —**blei**, *n.* skimmed lead.

abstricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit off (a needle); 2. to pay off by knitting; *fig.* 3. to cut off, to untie; 4. to steal a hound.

abstriegeln, *v. a.* to curry, rub down a horse.

abströmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to float down a stream; 2. to wash away; II. *n.* (f.) to be carried away by the stream; to flow off rapidly.

abstreffen, *v. a. Min. T.* to cut by degrees.

abstücken, *v. a.* to break off in small particles.

abstudi(e)ren, *v. refl.* to overstudy one's self.

abstufen, *v. I. a. Min. T.* 1. to break off (ore); 2. to separate or form into steps; II. *n.* & *refl.* to be shaded, diversified (by gradation).

Abstufung, *f.* (pl. -en) gradation, modification.

abstumpfen, *v. a.* to let down, turn down or over.

abstumpfen, *abstumpfen*, *v. I. a.* to stupefy, to blunt, dull; *fig.* II. *refl.* to get blunted, dull, stupefied.

abstürmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to sbake off by violence; 2. (einem etwas) to get by violence; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to leave off storming; 2. (f.) to run off with violence.

Absturz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stürze) precipice, steep; rapid downfall (of the water).

abstürzen, *v. I. a.* to precipitate; to throw headlong; to take off the cover or lid; sich den Hals —, to break one's neck; II. *n.* (f.) to fall headlong down from a precipice.

abstürzig, *adj.* steep.

abstutzen, *v. a.* to cut short, to dock, to crop; to clip; die Bäume —, to top or lop the trees; Tuch —, to shear cloth for the first time.

abstücken, *v. a.* to prop (a sbip on the stocks).

absuchen, *v. a.* to search and take; die Rauven vom Baume —, to pick caterpillars from a tree; der Sübnerhund sucht ein Feld ab, *Sp. E.* the pointer quarters a field.

Ab'jud, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -füße) decoction, extract; apozem.

ab'judeln, *v. a.* to transcribe negligently, to copy in a daubing manner.

ab'kumpfen, *v. a.* to drain marshes.

***ab'kurd'**, *adj.* absurd, foolish.

***Ab'kurdiar'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) absurdity.

ab'kühen, *v. a.* to sweeten; *Ch. T.* to purify.

Abt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* **Äbte**) abbot; ein infüli(er)ter —, a mitred abbot; ein geßürfeter —, an abbot sovereign, an abbot prince; mie der —, fo die Mönche, *prov.* like abbot like monks; den — reiten laffen, *prov.* to be merry without constraint.

ab'tafeln, *v. n.* (*h.*) *vulg.* to have done dining.

ab'tafeln, *v. a.* 1. to wainscot; 2. *fig.* to describe one's character with all its faults.

ab'tafeln, *v. a.* *N. T.* to unrig, to dismantle; die Masten —, to strip the masts; eine Flotte —, to lay up a fleet.

Ab'tafelung, *f.* unrigging, dismantling.

ab'tändeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by talking one over.

ab'tanzen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to take away in dancing; 2. to wear out by dancing; *II. n.* 1. (*h.*) to leave off dancing; 2. (*h.*) to go off dancing; *III. refl.* to get tired by dancing.

ab'tauchen, *v. I. a.* to clean by submerging; *II. n.* (*h.*) to dive.

ab'tauchen, *vid.* abt(h)auen.

ab'taumeln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to go off staggering.

Ab'taufch, *m.* (-eß) trucking, exchange.

ab'tauschen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to exchange, to get by trucking; to swap.

Ab'tauschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exchanging.

Abte', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. abbey; 2. abbacy.

Ab'teil, *vid.* Abt(h)eil.

ab'teilen, *vid.* abt(h)eilen.

ab'te'lich, *adj.* belonging to an abbey.

Ab'teilung, *vid.* Abt(h)eilung.

ab'teufen, *v. a.* *Min. T.* einen Schacht —, to sink a shaft (pit).

ab't(h)auen, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to thaw off; *II. a.* to make a thing thaw off.

Ab't(h)eil, *m. & n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) share, appanage.

ab't(h)eilen, *v. a.* 1. to divide, part, to graduate; to share; 2. to range, rank, order, dispose, set; classify; *L. T.* to pay off children; mit einem —, to settle accounts with one.

ab't(h)eiligen, *v. a.* to pay off children, to give them their share.

ab't(h)eilig, *adj.* having one's share.

Ab't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. division, part; partition; graduation; 2. sharing, share; eine — Waaren, a parcel, lot of goods; *compos.* — Zeichen, *n.* mark of separation; hyphen (→).

Ab'töhen, *m. provin.* true maiden hair (a plant).

ab'thun, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take off, pull off; 2. to make up, to arrange; 3. to abolish; 4. to kill; to dispatch; to execute, put to death; es muß gleich abgethan werden, it requires immediate dispatch.

Syn. abthun, belegen, schichten. Abthun is used to signify merely that an affair is settled without any reference to its having been previously disputed; thus one can say not only einen Streit abthun, to settle a dispute, but also an account or debt. Belegen and schichten refer to a disputed matter which is settled by compromise.

ab't(h)ürmen, *v. a.* to pull down a tower or anything piled up.

ab'tilgen, *v. a.* + to blot out, to extinguish; eine Schuld —, to clear a debt.

Ab'til'fin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) abness.

ab'til'lich, *adj.* belonging to an abbot.

ab'töben, *v. I. a.* (etwem etwas) to get by raging; *II. n.* (*h.*) to cease raging, roaring.

ab'tö(d)ten, *v. a.* 1. to kill; 2. *fig.* to blunt the sensations, desires.

Ab'tö(d)tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deadening by degrees.

ab'töncn, *v. n.* (*h.*) to be discordant.

ab'töten, *vid.* abtö(d)tten.

Ab'tötung, *vid.* Abtö(d)tung.

Ab'trab, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* detachment.

ab'traben, *v. n.* (*h.*) to trot off; to march off.

Ab'trag, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -äge) 1. payment, paying; 2. compensation, satisfaction, amends, reparation; 3. what is carried off, taken away; — thun, to make amends.

ab'tragen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to carry off, take away, off; 2. to wear out (clothes); 3. to pay; *Phr.* ein Gefehände —, to pull down, to take down a building; einen Berg —, to level or lower a hill; den Tisch —, to clear the table; Schulden, Steuern u. s. f. —, to pay debts, taxes, etc.; *II. refl.* to have done bearing fruit (of trees).

Syn. abtragen, bezahlen. Abtragen does not necessarily mean to pay in money, but also in any other thing; bezahlen properly signifies to pay in money only. The farmer trägt seinen Pacht ab (discharges his rent) by payment in kind or in money; er bezahlt ihn when he pays it in money.

Ab'tragung, *f.* 1. carrying off; 2. pulling down, levelling; 3. paying, payment; acquitment, liquidation.

ab'trampeln, *v. n.* to go away with a heavy tread.

ab'trauern, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to leave off mourning; *II. refl.* to be overwhelmed with sadness.

ab'träufen, *v. a.* to water.

ab'träufeln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to trickle, fall

ab'traufen, *v. n.* down in drops.

Ab'treibemittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a drug used to cause abortion.

ab'treiben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to drive off, away; drive; to drive from; to force away; to put to flight; 2. to overdrive, jade (a horse, etc.); 3. to break off, to make to burst off; 4. to purge off; einen Wald —, to cut down a forest; ein Kind —, to cause a miscarriage; Gold und Silber —, *Min. T.* to refine gold or silver, to cleanse it by means of quicksilver; *II. n.* (*h.*) to be driven off, away, aside.

Ab'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* he who refines silver, etc.

Ab'treibung, *f.* driving off, etc.; *compos.* —mittel, *n.* purgative.

ab'trennbar, *vid.* abtrennlich.

ab'trennen, *v. a.* 1. to unstitch, rip apart, rip, cut; 2. to separate, disjoin.

ab'trennlich, *adj. & adv.* separable.

Ab'trennung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ripping, cutting; unstitching; 2. separation.

ab'treppen, *v. a. T.* to build a wall like a staircase.

ab'treten, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to tread off, tread down; to trample; 2. to wear out, wear off; 3. to clean; 4. to cede, surrender, resign, render up, give over; 5. to mark, measure out by steps; *II. n.* (*h.*) 1. to retire, make one's exit; to quit; 2. to put up at, alight (at an inn).

Ab'treter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ceder, etc.

Ab'tretung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. treading

off; wearing off; 2. cession, resignation, abdication; 3. alighting; putting up (at); 4. making one's exit, etc.; *vid.* abtreten.

Ab'trieb, *m.* (-eß) the act of driving off; *T.* felling, cutting down (trees); *L. T.* the prior right of purchase.

ab'treifen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to drop, drip, trickle down.

Ab'trift, *f.* 1. *N. T.* leeway; 2. *L. T.* the right of driving one's sheep upon another's fields.

ab'trillern, *v. I. a.* to sing an air with a trill (quavering voice); *II. n.* (*h.*) to go off trilling.

ab'trinken, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to drink off, sip off; 2. to beat in drinking; to win off by drinking; to clear by drinking; 3. to drink off the toast; *II. refl.* to weaken one's self by drinking.

ab'trippeln, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to trip off, away; *II. refl.* to trip busily about.

Ab'tritt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. alighting (on a journey); 2. cession, resignation, abdication; 3. step, stepping place; 4. privy, necessary; 5. *fig.* death; 6. *Sp. T.* corn or grass trodden down by the deer; 7. falling off, apostasy.

ab'trocknen, *v. I. a.* to dry, to dry up, to wipe off; to air, drain; *II. n.* (*h.*) to dry or grow dry, to wither.

ab'trollen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to walk away (with short, slovenly paces).

ab'trommeln, *v. a.* to drum off; to publish by drumming; *T.* to dislodge (bees).

ab'trompeten, *v. a.* to make known or to publish by the trumpet.

Ab'tropf-bank, *f. T.* drainer; —platte, *f.* pasteboard-maker's drainer; —trog, *m.* dropping-board; gratings.

ab'tropfeln, **ab'tropfen**, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to drop off, to drip, to trickle down; *II. a.* to make drip.

ab'trocken, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to bector out of, to extort from.

ab'trümern, *v. I. a.* to strike off in pieces; *II. n.* (*h.*) to fall down in ruins.

ab'trumpfen, *v. a.* einen —, or einem eine Karte —, to take a card by a higher trump; *vulg.* to return a sharp answer.

ab'trünftig, *adj.* faithless, disloyal, rebellious; recreant, apostatic; — werden, to desert, revolt; von der Religion — werden, to turn apostate, forsake religion; — machen, to draw off, away.

Ab'trünstigkeit, *f.* disloyalty, revolt, insurrection; apostasy.

ab'truppen, *v. I. a. Mil. T.* to dismiss soldiers from duty; *II. n.* (*h.*) to march off in troops.

ab'tummeln, *v. I. a.* to break (a horse); to fatigue by overridding; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self.

ab'tünchen, *v. a.* to whitewash.

ab'tupfen, *v. a.* to dry up, desiccate.

ab'tupfen, *v. a. T.* to copy with india ink.

ab'tuten, *v. I. a.* to sound (the hours in the night) by a horn; *II. n.* (*h.*) to call the last time (hour).

***Abundanz**, *f. vid.* Überfluß, Reichthum.

ab'urt(h)eilen, **ab'urteilen**, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to take away by a judgment; *II. n.* (*h.*) gegen einen —, to decide against (hastily), to give a verdict against.

***Abu'se** or **Abuse**, *m.* abuse.

ab'üß(e)ren, *v. a.* to abuse; to deceive.

***abusiv**, *adj.* abusive, founded on abuse.

ab'verdienen, *v. a.* + to get by doing services; eine Schuld —, to work off a debt.
ab'verlangen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to ask from.
ab'vieren, *v. a.* 1. to square; to form in squares; 2. *N. T.* to veer, to ease away (off).
Ab'vierung, *f.* squaring (a beam, etc.).
***ab'viß(e)ren**, *v. a. T.* to estimate, rate (the measure of a tree before it is felled); to gauge (a cask).
***ab'vot(e)ren**, *v. a.* to outvote; to vote against.
ab'wachen, *v. I. a.* to watch for; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by watching.
ab'wachgen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to get the full growth; 2. to take another direction in growing.
ab'wachen, *v. I. a.* 1. to separate by shaking; 2. *vulg.* to cudgel; *II. n.* (f.) to go off waddling.
Ab'wage, *f. Phys. T.* the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure; mutual difference of a depth and a height.
Ab'wägelstuf, *f.* art of levelling.
ab'wägen, *v. ir. & reg. a.* to weigh, to level; *fig.* seine Worte auf der Goldwaage —, to be extremely cautious, to weigh one's words.
Ab'wäger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leveller.
Ab'wägung, *f.* weighing, levelling.
ab'walfen, *v. a. T.* to full, to mill (cloth); *vulg.* to give a sound drubbing.
ab'wallen, *v. n.* (f.) to roll, float down, to fall down in ringlets (of the hair).
ab'walzen, *v. I. a.* to rub off by a roller, by waltzing; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by waltzing; *III. n.* (f.) to retire waltzing.
ab'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll off, to roll down, to remove; *fig.* die Schuld von sich —, to clear one's self of a fault; er wälzt alles von sich ab, he throws everything off from his shoulders, he'll never be at the trouble.
ab'waschen, *v. a. vulg.* to beat one soundly.
ab'wandeln, *v. I. a. Gram. T.* to conjugate, decline; *II. n.* (f.) to depart.
Ab'wand(e)lung, *f. (pl. -en) Gram. T.* conjugation, inflection.
ab'wandern, *v. I. n.* (f.) to walk off, to depart; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by wandering.
ab'wanfen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to go off with an uncertain step; 2. to decline from the right way.
ab'wärmen, *v. a.* to warm through, to heat.
ab'warnen, *v. a.* (einen von etwas) to warn off.
ab'warten, *v. a.* 1. to expect, to stay for, wait for; 2. to attend to; to care for; to nurse; einen —, to nurse, wait upon one; ein Amt, Geschäft —, to attend an office, business, occupation; *Phr.* ich kann es nicht —, I can not give my time to it; er kann nichts —, he is always in a hurry.
ab'wärts, *adv. (acc. & gen.)* downward; downwards; aside; — fahren, *N. T.* to steer off or offward, to go down a stream, to descend a river.
Ab'wartung, *f.* waiting or staying for a thing; attending, caring, nursing.
ab'waschen, *v. ir. a.* to wash away, wash off or out; cleanse; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt by washing.

Ab'waschfaß, *n.* (-fäß; *pl.* -fässer) washing-tub.
Ab'waschung, *f. (pl. -en)* ablution, washing away, bathing.
Ab'waschwasser, *n.* hogwash, dish-wash.
ab'wässern, *v. a. 1.* to water; to drain; 2. eine Schwelle —, to build a threshold so that the water can flow from it.
ab'watsheln, *v. n.* (f.) to waddle off, away.
ab'weben, *v. a. 1.* to finish by weaving; to weave; 2. to unwind.
ab'wecheln, *v. I. a. 1.* to change, exchange; 2. to make to succeed by turns; *II. n.* (h.) 1. to vary; 2. to alternate, to do or come by turns or alternately; 3. to intermit; to relieve; einem ein Stück Geld —, to exchange a piece of money for one; ein Regiment —, to exchange or relieve a regiment; mit einander —, to relieve one another; daß Fieber wechselte, the fever intermits; Glück und Unglück wechseln immer mit einander ab, good luck and misfortune come by turns.
ab'wechselfnd, *adj.* 1. changeable, variable; 2. alternative; periodic; intermitting, alternating.
Ab'wechslung, *f. (pl. -en)* change, exchange; variety; alternate, alternative, alternation, alternity, intermixture; vicissitude; zur —, for a change; —weise, alternately.
ab'wedeln, *v. a. 1.* to fan, brush away; 2. (einem etwas) to get by fawning.
Ab'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) by-way, by-road, by-path; wrong way, the going astray or wrong; die Straße hat viele —, this road has many by-roads; *fig.* auf —t gerat(h)en, to take bad courses; —t suchen, to seek shifts, evasions.
ab'wegig, *adj. & adv.* having by-roads.
ab'wegig or **ab'wegig'**, *adv.* out of the way.
ab'wegig, *adj. & adv.* out of the way, devious.
ab'wehen, *v. a. 1.* to blow off, blow down; 2. to fan, brush away or off; 3. *N. T.* to cease blowing.
Ab'wehr, *f.* 1. fence; 2. defence, warding off, repulse; —mittel, *n.* preventive.
ab'wehren, *v. a. 1.* to keep off; to hold off; to hinder; 2. to ward off, parry; avert, turn away; er läßt sich nicht —, he is not to be kept from it.
ab'weichen (from weich, soft), *v. I. a.* 1. to loosen by soaking or making soft; 2. to soften properly; *II. n.* (f.) to become soft and fall off.
ab'weichen (from weichen, to depart), *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to deviate; to turn aside, away, off or from; to recede; swerve, diverge, digress; 2. to leave, forsake; 3. to vary, differ; 4. depart, pass (of time); *Phr.* die Waagenadel weicht ab, the needle turns off from the pole; von der Wahrheit —, to depart from truth; er weicht hiervon seinen Fingern breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it; wir weichen von einander ab, we differ widely; daß abgewichene Jahr, the past year.
Ab'weichen, *n.* (-s) diarrhoea, looseness of the bowels.
ab'weichend, *adj.* asymmetrical, anomalous, etc., *vid.* abweichend.
Ab'weidung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. deviation; declination; variation; digression; 2. anomaly; — zweier Lichten, *G. T.* divergence of two lines; *compos.* —scompaß, *m.* declinator, azimuth-compass; —skreis, *m. Ast. T.* circle of declination; —spara-

lage einer Vertikalfläche, declination of a vertical plane; —sweifer, —sweiger, *m.* declinator.
ab'weiden, *v. a.* to graze, feed; eine Wiese —, to feed on a meadow, to turn the cattle into a meadow.
ab'weifen, *v. a.* to wind off a reel; to reel off.
ab'weinen, *v. I. a. 1.* to expiate by tears; 2. (einem etwas) to obtain by weeping; *II. refl.* to weary one's self by weeping, to cry the eyes out.
ab'weigen, *v. ir. a.* to refuse, to put off, to send back, rebuff; *M. E.* to protest (a bill); *fig.* to turn off; *L. T.* to nonsuit, to dismiss a cause; den Feind —, to drive back the enemy.
Ab'weijerort, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -örter) curbstone, corner-post.
Ab'weijung, *f. (pl. -en)* refusal, putting off; turning off; *N. T.* the flying aft of the vanes arising from the motion of the vessel; *M. E.* protest; —sweid, *m.* rebuff.
ab'weizen, *v. I. a.* to whitewash; to whiten; *II. n.* (h.) to lose the white colour.
Ab'weite, *f. (pl. -en)* distance.
ab'welken, *v. n.* (f.) to wither, fade and fall off; *fig.* to pine away.
ab'wehbar, *adj.* to be averted, prevented.
Ab'wehbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being prevented, averted.
ab'wenden, *v. reg. & ir. I. a. 1.* to turn off, away; to ward off; to avert; to prevent; 2. *fig.* to alienate; *fig.* das Gemüth von etwas —, to turn or divert one's mind from a thing; daß wolle Gott —! God forbid! *II. refl.* to turn away from; to leave, to abandon.
ab'wendig, *adv.* alienated; faithless; — machen, to alienate, estrange; to deprive of, take away, seduce; einen von seinem Vorhaben — machen, to turn or divert one from his purpose; er hat mir meine Kunden — gemacht, he has got away my customers.
Ab'wendung, *f.* turning off; warding off; averting; diverting; changing.
ab'werfen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cast off, throw off, throw down; fling off; to knock off; to break down; 2. *fig.* to leave a profit, bring in, yield; 3. to surpass in throwing, throw more than another; *II. n.* (h.) to have done breeding (of animals); die Hörner —, to shed the horns; er hat mich abgeworfen, he has cast more than I (at dice); Junge —, to whelp.
Ab'werfung, *f.* casting off, etc., *vid.* abwerfen.
ab'wehnd, *adj.* absent; ein von seinem Amte oder Vaterlande Abwesender, absentee.
Ab'wesenheit, *f.* absence; absence of mind; *compos.* —sbornmünd, *m. L. T.* curator of an absentee.
ab'werben, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to gain a thing by a wager.
ab'wettern, *v. I. a. T.* to cut slanting; *II. n.* (h.) to cease thundering and lightning; *fig.* to cease scolding.
ab'wetzen, *v. a. 1.* to whet off, rub off, to blunt; 2. to sharpen, to whet.
ab'wischen, *v. a. 1.* to polish with blacking; 2. *vulg.* to thrash, to cudgel.
ab'wickeln, *v. a.* to unwind, wind off.
Ab'wick(e)lung, *f.* 1. an unwinding; 2. the development of a curve; 3. *Com. T.* liquidation.
ab'wiegen, *v. a.* to appease.
ab'wiegen, *vid.* abwägen.
ab'wiegertich, *adj.* pacifying.
ab'wimmern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by whining.

abwimpeln, *v. a.* to take down the pennant.
abwinden, *f. (pl. -n) T. reel.*
abwinden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to unwind, to wind off, reel off, to untwist; to bring down by means of a windlass.
abwinken, *v. a. 1.* to call off or warn by a nod; 2. to deny by a nod.
abwinzen, *v. I. a. (einem etwas)* to get by lamenting; II. *refl.* to harass one's self with lamentations.
abwirbeln, *v. a. 1.* to take off, loosen (a cord); 2. to warble.
abwirken, *v. I. a.* to work off; *die Haut* —, to draw off the skin; *den Teig* —, to knead well the dough; II. *n. (h.)* to cease working.
abwischen, *v. a.* to wipe off; wipe; to rub, to cleanse.
abwischer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who wipes; a wiper, duster.
abwischlumpen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* dusting-cloth.
abwischen, *v. I. a. (einem etwas)* to find out by the scent; II. *n. 1. (h.)* to cease thundering; 2. (f.) to fall off by wind and weather.
abwizen, } *v. a. 1.* to sharpen the
abwizigen, } wit; 2. to despatch one
 wittily.
abwollen, *v. a. T.* to take off the wool.
abwuchern, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to get by usury.
abwürdig, *v. a. & refl.* to bring down, to lower, lessen, degrade, demonetize.
Abwürdigung, *f.* abatement, reduction; degradation.
Abwurf, *m. (-es)* offal; throwing off; last throw (at dice).
abwürfeln, *v. a. 1.* to cast more than another; 2. (einem etwas) to win at dice; 3. to square.
abwürfig, *adj. (of a horse)* given to throwing the rider.
abwürgen, *v. a.* to kill, butcher, throttle.
Abwürkung, *f.* killing, etc.
abwürzeln, *v. a.* to loosen the roots from the soil.
abwürzen, *v. a.* to season.
abwürzen, *v. n. (f.)* to slip away.
abwürzen, *v. I. n. (h.)* to cease raging; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by raging.
Abysinn, *n. (-s)* Abyssinia.
Abysinnier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Abyssinian.
abysinnisch, *adj.* Abyssinian.
abzackern, *v. a. 1.* to plough off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by tricks.
abzahlen, *v. a.* to pay off; *einen —*, *fig.* to punish.
Abzahlung, *f. (pl. -en)* paying off, payment, liquidation.
abzählen, *v. a.* to count out, fix by numbers; *fig. daß kann ich mir an den Fingern —*, *prov.* I can readily conceive this by my senses.
Abzählung, *f.* counting out; off; reckoning.
abzahn, *v. I. a. T.* to take off with a toothed instrument; II. *n. (h.)* to shed teeth.
Abzahnung, *f.* shedding teeth.
abzanken, *v. I. a. (einem etwas)* to obtain from one by quarrelling; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self with quarrelling.
abzapfen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to draw, draw off, tap; 2. to bottle; *einen Wasserfüßigen —*, to tap a dropsical person; *einen —*, *fig.* to cheat one impudently.
Abzapfer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* tapster; an instrument for tapping.
Abzapfung, *f. (pl. -en)* drawing,

bottling; tapping; *Med. T.* paracentesis.
abzapfen, *v. refl. vulg.* to die (answering to the English "kick the bucket.")
abzätern, *v. refl.* to loosen the fibres.
abzäubern, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to get away by witchcraft.
abzäumen, *v. a.* to take off the bridle, to unbridle.
Abzäumung, *f.* unbridling.
abzäunen, *v. a. 1.* to separate by a hedge, to fence in; to inclose; 2. to deprive of a piece of land by drawing a fence.
abzauen, *v. a.* to pull off, maul about.
abzehen, *v. refl.* to make one's self pale by drinking.
abzehren, *v. a. 1.* to pay (give) the tithe; 2. to levy tithes.
abzehren, *v. I. a.* to consume, spend, to weaken by degrees; *eine Schuld = forderung* —, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's expense; II. *n. (f.) & refl.* to wear off, fall off, to waste, pine away.
abzehrend, *adj.* consumptive, wasting.
Abzehrung, *f.* consumption, wasting, *vid. Mäßigung.*
Abzeichen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* mark or sign of distinction; mole.
abzeichnen, *v. a. 1.* to mark, mark off; 2. to draw, design, delineate, make a sketch or design.
Abzeichnung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. drawing, designing, delineating; 2. design, delineation, sketch; 3. the marking out.
abzerren, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to pull away from, to tear off, to wrest or to wring from.
abzetteln, *v. a. T.* to unwarped.
Abziehapparat, *m. s. Blase*, *f. T.* a still, alembic; — *bogen*, *m. Typ. T.* (beim Wiederdruck) tympan-sheet; — *bürste*, *f. Typ. T.* letter-brush; — *ein*, *n.* scraper; — *feile*, *f. T.* stretching file; — *fläse*, *f.* cucurbit (chemical vessel); — *folben*, *m.* an alembic; — *leder*, *n.* razor-strap; — *muskel*, *m. Anat. T.* abductor; — *pflug*, *m.* draining plough; — *riemen*, *m.* a razor-strap; — *stein*, *m.* hone; — *vermögen*, *n. Ph. T.* the power of abstraction; — *zahl*, *f.* subtrahend.
abziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw off, away; pull off, take off; to strip off, flay (die Haut —); 2. *Ch. T.* to distil, refine; 3. to bottle; 4. *fig.* to abstract; 5. *Mat. T.* to subtract, to deduct; 6. *M. E.* to rebate, abate; *Bohnen, Mandeln —*, to take off the skin or fibres of beans, almonds, peas, etc.; *fig. die Hand von einem —*, to withdraw the hand, one's assistance from one; *Phr. — (in Gedanken abändern)*, to abstract; *einen von seinem Vorhaben —*, to turn one off from his purpose; *ein Stück Metall —*, to straighten and polish a piece of metal; *einen Teich —*, to drain a pond; *von den Hefern —*, to rack off; *Sträuter u. s. w. —*, to make extracts of herbs, etc.; *einen Bogen —*, to take an impression, a proof-sheet; *eine Kupferplatte —*, to draw off an impression; *ein Schermesser u. s. w. —*, to set a razor; *ein Gewicht —*, to size, adjust a weight; *abgezogene Getränke*, distilled waters; II. *n. (f.) 1.* to withdraw, retire, march off, retreat; to go off; 2. to leave (service); *von der Wade —*, to go off guard, to be relieved; *mit Schande —*, to get off with disgrace; *mit einer langen Nase —*, *prov.* to be dis-

appointed in one's design; III. *refl. T.* to lose colour.
Abzieher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who draws off, departs, etc.
Abziehung, *f.* drawing off, etc.; *L. T.* abstraction; — *Svermögen*, *n.* faculty of abstraction.
abzielen, *v. I. n. (h.)* auf etwas —, to be aimed at, tend to; to have in view; II. *a. (the same meanings).*
abzimmern, *v. I. a.* to square with an axe; II. *n. (h.)* to leave off working as a carpenter.
abzirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with the compasses; *fig.* to define precisely.
Abzirkelung, *f. (pl. -en)* measuring with the compasses.
Abzirkler, *m.* a pair of compasses.
Abzucht, *f. (pl. -züchte)* 1. common sewer; waste-well; 2. the race, breed.
Abzug, *m. (-es; pl. -züge)* 1. retiring, retreating, marching off; going off; 2. deduction, deducting, abatement; conduit, outlet, vent; 3. *T.* layer (of a vine); 4. proof-sheet; 5. the leaving a place (of servants); 6. trigger (of a gun); ohne — (*netto*), clear; ohne — *gewinnen*, to clear; zum — *blasen*, *Mil. T.* to sound the retreat; *compos. — Sbogen*, *m.* proof-sheet; — *flagge*, *f.* parting flag; — *geld*, *n.* duty paid by emigrants; — *graben*, *m.* drain, watercourse; — *sprecht*, *f.* farewell sermon; — *srecht*, *n.* right of government to exact taxes from persons emigrating or to deduct a part of property sent abroad; — *schaus*, *m.* parting dinner; — *steine*, *pl.* sinkstones; — *zahl*, *f.* the number for subtraction.
abzapfen, *v. a.* to pluck or pull off.
abzwickeln, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to nip off; *fig.* to pinch off; to squeeze out of, to extort.
abzwängen, *v. a. vid. abzingen.*
abzwickeln, *v. n. (h.)* auf etwas —, to aim at, tend to, to have in view.
abzwickeln, *v. I. a.* to separate; II. *refl.* to become detached.
abzwickeln, *v. a.* to nip off, pinch off.
abzwingen, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas)* to extort from, wring, wrest from.
abzwingen, *v. a.* to wind off thread.
abzwickeln, *v. a.* to sing an air in a chirping manner.
Alcazie, *f. (pl. -n)* acacia, locust; die baumartige —, wild tamarind; die breitblättrige —, white wild tamarind.
Alcajoun, *f. (pl. -hüffe)* casabw-nut.
Accent, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* accent; emphasis; — *zeichen*, *n.* accent mark.
Accentuation, *f.* accentuation.
accentuieren, *v. a.* to accentuate, accent.
Accept, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* M. E. acceptance; acceptance; mit — *versetzen*, to provide with acceptance; zum — *gesandt*, sent out for acceptance.
Acceptant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* M. E. acceptor.
acceptieren, *v. a. M. E.* to accept, honour, pay honour; *vid. annehmen*; *acceptieren* werden, to meet with due honour; — *eine Wechsel*, bills accepted.
Acceptation, *f. M. E.* acceptance, *vid. Annehmung, Annahme.*
Acceptant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* an aspirant for office.
Acceptit, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* second-best premium.
accessorisch, *adj.* accessory.
Accidenz, *n.* perquisite; *Accidenzen*, *pl.* perquisites, emoluments; — *arbeit*, *f. Typ. T.* perquisites.

***acciō'bar**, *adj.* excisable; —**feit**, *f.* liability to pay excise duty.
 ***Acci'fe**, *f.* excise; —**nehmen**, *auf-*legen, to excise; **unter-verfchluß**, under bond; **compos.** —**beamter** or —**officiant**, *m.* excise officer; —**einnehmer**, *m.* exciseman; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from excise; —**stube**, *f.* excise-office; —**zettel**, *m.* excise-bill, permit.
 ***acclimatifi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to acclimate; *part.* acclimatifi(e)'rt', acclimated; **Acclimatifi(e)'rung**, *f.* acclimatization.
Accola'de, *f. Typ.* T. brace.
 ***accommodi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to accommodate; **befchädigte Waaren** —, to render injured goods merchantable; **accommodi(e)'rt'**, made up.
 ***Accompagnement'**, *n. Mus. T.* accompaniment.
 ***accompagni(e)'ren**, *v. u. Mus. T.* to accompany.
 ***Accompagnist'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* accompanist.
 ***Accord'**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. *Mus. T.* accord; 2. compact, agreement, contract.
 ***accordi(e)'ren**, *v. I. n. 1. Mus. T.* to accord; 2. to agree, to compound or compromise (with creditors); II. *a.* to make to agree; to grant, consent to.
 ***Accoucheur'**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* obstetrician.
 ***Accouchent'**, *f.* midwife.
 ***accouchi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deliver, to do the office of a man-midwife.
 ***accrethi(e)'ren**, *v. n. M. E.* to be at a stand.
 ***accrediti(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to open a credit; to accredit.
 ***accurat'**, *adj. & adv.* accurate, exact.
 ***Accurate'fe**, *f.* accuracy, nicety, exactness.
 ***Accusativ'**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Gram. T.* accusative.
Ach! *int. ah! oh! O! — ja!* yes, indeed! alas!
 ***Achat'**, (**Agat'**), *m. (-es; pl. -e)* agate; jet; **compos.** —**fiel**, *m.* ægyptilla; **der iseländische —**, obsidian.
Achä'ten, **achä'tartig**, *adj.* agaty.
Achel, *f.* beard (of a plant).
Achil'le'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* *A. T.* tendon of Achilles.
achromat'isch, *adj.* achromatic.
achromatifi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to render achromatic.
Achromatisi'mus, *m.* achromatism.
Achse, *f. (pl. -n)* axle, axletree; verticle; *Ast. T.* axis; pole; **compos.** —**nisch**, *n.* cramp-iron, clout; —**ndrehung**, *f.* rotation around an axis; —**nfüngung**, *f. A. T.* an articulation admitting of rotary motion only; —**nfutter**, *m.* axle-bed; —**ngelb**, *n.* wheelage; —**nnagel**, *m.* linchpin; —**nniegel**, *m.* cross-timber; —**nring**, *m.* iron hoop; —**nsplint**, *f.* splint of the axletree; —**nsplintiere**, *f.* axle-grease; —**nspiraube**, *f.* axle-nut; —**nstoß**, *m.* axle-washer; *Phr.* etwaß zur — fortzuschaffen, to transport by land-carriage.
Achsel, *f. (pl. -n)* shoulder; **die — n** zußen, to shrug the shoulders; to hesitate; *fig.* **baß** will ich auf meine — nehmen, that I will be answerable for; **auf die lechte — nehmen**, to treat with levity, to consider a trifle; **einen über die — ansetzen**, to look with contempt upon one, to cut one; **auf beiden — n fragen**, to trim, to be of both sides; **er trägt auf beiden — n**, *prov.* he holds with the bounds and runs with the hares; **compos.** —**ader**, *f. A. T.* axillary vein; —**band**, *n.* shoulder-knot; —**bein**, *n.* shoulder-

blade, shoulder-bone; —**stet**, *m. —ftück*, *n.* shoulder-piece of a shirt; —**grube**, *f.* axilla, arm-pit, arm-hole; —**gürtel**, *m.* shoulder-girdle; —**hend**, *n.* shirt without sleeves; —**höhe**, *f. vid.* —**grube**; —**schüre**, *pl.* shoulder-points, epaulettes; —**träger**, *m. fig.* trimmer, time-server, ambidexter, hypocrite; —**trägerel**, *f.* hypocrisy; ambidexterousness; —**troddel**, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulette; —**zufen**, *n.* shrug, shrugging.
achsen, *v. a.* to provide with axles.
acht, *adj.* eight; **compos.** —**äugig**, *adj.* eight-eyed; —**bäner**, *m.* a coin in Switzerland; —**beinig**, *adj.* eight-legged; —**blumenblättrig**, *adj.* octopetalous; —**braht**, *m. M. E.* a sort of coarse cloth; —**ed**, *n.* octagon; —**edig**, *adj.* octagonal; —**ender**, *m.* the stag having eight branches to his antlers; —**fach**, *adj.* eight-fold; —**flach**, *n. G. T.* octahedron; —**füßig**, *adj.* eight-footed; —**großentüd**, *n.* a piece of eight groschen, half a florin; —**halb**, *adj.* seven and a half; —**hundertst**, *adj.* eight-hundredth; —**jährig**, *adj.* of eight years, eight years old; lasting eight years; —**jährlich**, *adj.* happening every eighth year, octennial; —**klang**, *m.* octave; —**mal**, *adj.* eight times; —**mann**, *m.* one of a college or company of eight men; deacon; —**monatig**, *adj. & adv.* lasting eight months; —**monatlich**, *adj. & adv.* every eighth month; —**penniger**, *m.* piece of eightpence; —**pfünder**, *m. Gun. T.* eight-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of eight pounds; —**fünfig**, *adj.* octostyle; —**fcitig**, *adj.* octagonal; —**schlidig**, *adj. H. T.* having eight quarters in the coat of arms; —**spännig**, *adj.* with eight horses; —**strahli**, *m. Phy. T.* a star-fish with eight rays; —**stündig**, *adj. & adv.* lasting eight hours; —**stündlich**, *adj. & adv.* every eighth hour; —**stündner**, *m. Min. T.* he that works for eight hours; —**tägig**, *adj.* of eight days; —**täglich**, *adj. & adv.* every sennight; —**t(h)eil**, *n.* the eighth part; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* of eight parts; —**zeitig**, *adj.* consisting of eight lines; **baß — e** Gedicht, octave rhyme; *Phr.* in — Tagen, in a week, eight days; **heute über — Tage**, this day a week.
Acht, *f. (pl. -en)* eight; mit —en, with eight hours.
Acht, *f.* care, attention; **auf etwaß — geben**, **haben**, to attend to; to take care; to pay attention; to watch; to mind; **auß der — lassen**, to forget, neglect; **auß in — nehmen**, to take care of, to look to; **sich in — nehmen**, to be on one's guard; to be cautious, careful; **sich in — nehmen vor**, to beware of, guard against.
Syn. **Acht** geben, **Acht** haben, **aufmerken**, **beobachten**. **Aufmerken** signifies merely to direct one's thoughts to a thing in order to obtain a distinct perception of it; **Acht** geben or **haben** joins also the idea of paying attention with the design of deriving profit from the object; **beobachten** implies a higher degree of attention, a heedful, deliberate observation; **Acht** geben is a single act, **Acht** haben a continued state.
Acht, *f.* outlawry, ban; in **die — verfallen**, to become an outlaw; in **die — erklären**, **thun**, to outlaw, ban; to proscriber; **von der — befreien**, to reclaim one's outlawry; **compos.** —**brief**, *m.* document, letter of outlawing or proscribing; —**serklärung**, *f.* proscription, act of outlawry.
Acht, *vid.* **Edt**.
acht'bar, *adj.* respectable, honourable, worshipful.

Acht'barkeit, *f.* dignity, respectability.
acht'e, *adj.* der, die, das, the eighth; zum **Achten**, in the eighth place.
Acht'el, *n. (-s; pl. —)* eighth part, eighth; *Mus. T.* quaver; **compos.** —**form**, —**gröÙe**, *f.* the octavo size; —**kreis**, *m.* octant; —**note**, *f. Mus. T.* quaver.
acht'teln, *v. u.* to divide into eight parts.
acht'ten, *v. I. a. 1.* to regard; to esteem, value; 2. to take for, think, deem, consider; also — **sür**, *vid.* the meanings to **achten**; **sein Ansehen der Person** —, to have no regard to rank or person; **er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande**, he is past honour and shame; II. *n. (h.)* — **auf**, or with the *genit.* to mind, care for; III. *refl.* to observe, pay regard to, obey; **monach man sich zu — hat**, which is to be observed.
acht'ten, *v. a.* to outlaw, proscribe, ban; **ein Gedächtnis**, an outlaw.
acht'tend, *adv.* eighthly, in the eighth place.
acht'tenßwert(h), } *adj. & adv.* hon-
acht'tenßwürdig, } ourable, respectable.
Acht'ter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* a thing consisting of eight parts; a coin of eight Groschen or Pfennige.
acht'ter, *adj. provinc.* aft, behind; **compos.** —**stück**, *n.* the pieces of timber by which the planks at the stern of a vessel are fastened.
acht'terlei, *adj.* of eight sorts.
Acht'teit, *f.* genuineness; authenticity; legitimacy.
acht'los, *adj.* unmindful, careless; negligent.
Acht'losigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* unmindfulness, carelessness, inattention, negligence.
acht'sam, *adj.* careful, heedful, mindful, attentive.
Syn. **acht'sam**, **aufmerksam**, **bedacht'sam**. A person is said to be **aufmerksam** when he directs his mind to a thing to comprehend and retain it in his memory; **acht'sam** when he does so with a view to profit by it; he is **bedacht'sam** who deliberately resolves upon and weighs the consequence of an action.
Acht'samkeit, *f.* carefulness, mindfulness, attention.
Acht'tung, *f.* 1. esteem, regard, respect; 2. attention; **habt —!** *Mil. T.* attention! **auß — sür Damen**, in deference to the ladies; **alle — auß den Augen setzen**, to lay aside all respect; **seine — bezteigen**, to pay one's respects; — **auf etwaß geben**, to attend to; — **hegen**, to entertain or have respect; **compos.** —**ßwürdig**, *adj.* disrespectful; —**ßwert(h)**, —**ßwürdig**, *adj.* respectable.
Acht'tung, *f. (pl. -en)* proscription; **compos.** —**ßgefetz**, *n.* law of proscription.
acht'zehn, *adj.* eighteen; **compos.** —**ender**, *m.* a stag having eighteen branches at his antlers.
Acht'zehner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* a person or thing to which the number eight-teen is attached.
acht'zehnte, *adj.* eighteenth; —**nß**, *adv.* in the eighteenth place.
acht'zig, *adj.* eighty, fourscore.
acht'ziger, (**-s; pl. —**) 1. a member of a company of eighty; 2. octogenarian; 3. what was grown or made in 1780 or 1880.
acht'zigjährig, *adj.* fourscore, eighty years old.
acht'zigste, *adj.* eightieth; —**nß**, *adv.* in the eightieth place.
Acht'zigstel, *n. (-s; pl. —)* eightieth part.

ächzen, v. n. (h.) to groan, to sigh, sob.

af'elei, vid. afelei.

Acker, m. (-s; pl. Acker) 1. field, soil, 2. acre.

Syn. Acker, Feld, Land. Land signifies any portion of the solid surface of the earth and in contradistinction from that which consists of water, without any regard to its agricultural properties; Feld is productive land whether cultivated or not; Acker is land under actual tillage.

Ackerbau, m. agriculture, husbandry, tillage; den — bau betreffend, agricultural; compos. —bauer, m. husbandman, farmer; —bauericht, m. agricultural report; —baugebicht, n. poem concerning husbandry; —baugesellschaft, f. agricultural society; —bauschule, f. agricultural school; —bett, n. ground between two furrows, bed; —bürger, m. inhabitant of a town who practises agriculture; —distel, f. common thistle; —droffel, f. field-fare; —feld, n. arable field; —gaul, m. farmhorse; —geld, n. land-rent; contribution of arable land; money for ploughing; —gerät(he), n. ploughing tools, farming utensils; —gericht, n. court of agriculture; —gesetz, n. agrarian law; —gründkraut, n. meadow scabious; —hof, m. farm, farmhouse; —hubn, n. partridge; —klette, f. prickly parsnip; —knecht, m. ploughman, hind; —krähe, f. rook; —land, n. arable land; —lattich, m. corn-salad; —lohn, m. money paid for ploughing; —mann, —emann, m. plougher, husbandman, tiller; —märe, f. ploughmare, jade; —mauseohr, n. mouse-ear, scorpion-grass; —minze, f. calamint; —platterbife, f. yellow vetchling; —salat, m. corn-salad; —senf, m. charlock; —sinan, m. London-pride; —spargel, m. pearl-wort; —steuer, f. land-tax; —walze, f. land-roll, roller; —weg, f. fieldway; —werkzeuge, n. pl. farming implements; —weizen, n. agriculture; —winde, f. corn-bind; —zeit, f. plough-season; —zinß, m. rent paid for land.

Syn. Ackermann, Landwirt(ig), Bauer. Ackermann is he whose principal occupation is husbandry; he may reside in town or in the country. Landwirt(ig) and Bauer are those engaged in agriculture and live altogether in the country. Bauer signifies also a peasant. The Landwirt(ig) may be at the same time a nobleman.

ackerbar, adj. arable, which may be ploughed.

ackern, v. a. to plough, till.

*Acquit, n. M. E. receipt; prc —, received payment, paid, contents received.

*Acquit, n. lead (at billiards); — gehen, to lead.

*acquiri(c)ren, v. a. M. E. 1. to acquire, clear from, discharge; 2. to pay or answer a bill.

*acronisch, } adj. & adv. Ast.

*acronisch, } T. acronym, acron-

*acronisch, } ycal.

*Acrostichon, n. (-s) acrostic.

Act, m. (-es; pl. -e) act.

*Acte, f. act; deed; bill; Acten, pl. public papers, reports; legal documents, acts; judicial acts, deeds, rolls; —fannmer, f. office of the rolls.

*Acteur, (-s; pl. -e) actor, player.

*Actie, f. (pl. -n) share, stock, funds; Zuhaber von —, stockholder, compos. —nabfchnitt, m. coupon to the public stocks; —negefschaft, f. joint-stock company; —nhandfel,

m. stock-jobbing; —nhandler, m. stock-jobber; —ninhaber, m. stockholder, share-holder; —nmäfler, m. stock-broker; —nspiel, m. stock-jobbery; —nspieler, m. stock-jobber.

*Actionär, m. (-s; pl. —e) stockholder.

*activ, adj. active; compos. —handel, m. active commerce; export trade; —fchulden, pl. f. active or outstanding debts; — und Paffivfchulden, pl. assets and debts.

*Acti'um, n. Gram. T. active.

*Actrice, f. (pl. -n) actress.

*Actuar', m. (-s; pl. -e) actuary.

*Actuar'ius, m. (pl. -rii) } clerk.

*Actus, m. public act.

*Actu'fit, vid. Aftu'fit.

*Adam, m. (-s) Adam; compos. —sappel, m. Adam's apple; —scheige, f. Egyptian fig, sycamore.

Adamit', m. (-en; pl. -en) adamite.

adamit'ig, adj. adamite.

*Adant'nie, f. (pl. —n) B. T. sour gourd.

Ad'ber, f. (pl. —n) wicked child.

*addi(c)ren, v. a. to add, to cast up, sum up.

*Addition, f. (pl. —en) addition.

*Addref'ic, f. (pl. —n) 1. direction (of a letter); address; 2. M. E. firm; Phr. an die —, to the care of . . . ; — auf den Not(h)fall, address in case of need; der Brief ist nie an feine — gelangt, the letter has never reached its destination.

*Addref's-buch, n. —calender, m. directory; —comptoir, n. intelligence office; advertising office; —zettel, m. M. E. label, ticket; —zettelfchen, n. M. E. address in case of need.

*addrefsi(c)ren, v. a. to direct; to address; fich —, to apply to; ein Schriff —, M. E. to consign.

Ad'e + & *adieu.

Ad'el, m. (-s) nobility; nobleness; — der Seele, nobility of mind; magnanimity, liberality of sentiments; von gutem —, of a noble extraction; compos. —fisch, m. roach, fresh-water trout mullet; —herrfchaft, f. aristocracy; —Srief, m. charter, patent of nobility; —ftand, m. nobility; einen in den —ftand erheben, to make one noble, a nobleman; to knight; —ftolz, m. haughtiness, pride of nobility; —t(h)um, n. the state and privileges of the nobility.

Ad'elbert, m. Ethelbert.

Ad'elheid, f. Adelaide.

ad'el'ig, adj. noble, of noble extraction.

Ad'el'ige, —r, decl. like an adj. the noble; nobleman.

Ad'el'ig, f. Adelina.

Ad'el'ig, m. (-s; pl. -e) unworthy nobleman.

ad'eln, I. v. a. to ennoble, make noble; II. s. n. act of ennobling.

Ad'el'ung, f. ennobling; making one noble; knighting, vid. Ad'eln, II.

*Adept', m. (-es; pl. —en) alchemist, adept.

Ad'ber, f. (pl. —n) 1. vein; 2. course (of metal in a mine, of water in the earth), load; die goldene —, haemorrhoidal vein, haemorrhoids; the piles; einem die — öffnen oder fchlagen, zur — lassen, to bleed or bleed a person; to let one blood; ich habe (zur) — gelaffen, I have let blood; — im Holze, vein, grain, streak; — im Steine, vein, cloud; durch Steinmassen unterbrechene —n, transient loads; compos. —binde, f. bandage to tie up a vein; —Bruch, m. S. T. varicocele; —häutchen, n. A. T.

chorion; —frampf, m. S. T. varix; —tropf, m. S. T. swollen vein; —laß, m. letting of blood, bleeding, phlebotomy; venesection; —laßbännschen, n. S. T. blood-letting compress; —laßbinde, —binde, f. fillet, bandage, swathe; —laßreifen, n. fleam; lancet; —laßer, —laßfreund, m. bleeder; —laßkunft, f. phlebotomy; —laßzeug, n. bleeding-instruments, bleeding-case; —reiß, adj. full of veins; —schlag, m. pulse, pulsation; —waffer, n. A. T. the serum of the blood; Phr. er hat feine — von feinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father; es ist feine gute — in ihm, he has not one good quality, is a thorough rogue.

Ad'berchen, n. (-s; pl. —n) little vein.

ad'berig, adj. veiny, veined.

ad'bern, v. a. to mark with veins, to grain; ein möhlgederted Bild, a well-veined statue.

*adhäri(c)ren, v. n. to adhere or cling to; to espouse (a cause).

*Adhäsion', f. adhesion; adhesion; compos. —Eflage, f. L. T. a suit respecting a second marriage of one party of a divorced couple, or a proposal to reunite.

*adhäsiv, adj. adhesive; compos. —pflafter, n. court-plaster.

*adhibi(c)ren, v. a. to employ, make use of; consult.

*adhorti(c)ren, v. a. to exhort, advise; —adhortation', f. adhortation.

*Adiaphora, pl. n. things morally indifferent.

*Adiectiv', n. (-s; pl. —e) Gram. T. adjective.

*Adieu or Adien', adieu, good-bye; —fagen, to bid good-bye.

*Adjunct', m. (-s; pl. —en) assistant, substitute.

*adjung(i)ren, v. a. to give as an assistant, to associate.

*adjuſti(c)ren, v. a. to adjust.

*Adjutant', m. (-en; pl. —en) adjutant, aid-de-camp.

Ad'ler, m. (-s; pl. —n) eagle; ein junger —, an eagle; ein doppelter —, an eagle with two heads; compos. —ähnlidh, —artig, adjs. aquiline; —ängig, adj. eagle-eyed; —eile, f. eagle-speed; —eule, f. eagle-owl; mit —füßig, eagle-winged; —nafe, f. aquiline nose; hooked nose; —stein, m. eagle-stone, ætites.

*administrativ, adj. administrative.

*administriri(c)ren, v. a. to administer; Administration', f. administration.

*Admiral', m. (-s; pl. —älce) admiral; compos. —fchaft, f. admiralship; —fchaft machen, Sea E. to sail in company with other ships; —fchiff, n. admiral-galley, admiral-ship.

*Admiralität', f. (pl. —en) admiralty, navy-office; compos. —Egericht, n. admiralty-court; —Einfeln, pl. Admiralty Islands (in the Pacific Ocean).

Ad'olph, Ad'olph, m. Adolphus.

Ado'nießblume, f. B. T. pheasant's eye.

*adopti(c)ren, v. a. to adopt.

*adoptiv, adj. adopted, adoptive; compos. —kind, n. an adopted child; —vater, m. adoptive father.

*Adref'ic, vid. Adref'ic.

*adrett, adj. neat, smart.

Adriano'spel, n. Hadrianople.

adria'tifch, adj. Adriatic; das — Meer, Adriatic Sea; der — Meer-bufen, the gulf of the Adriatic.

*Adrittu'ra, f. M. E. direct.

Adular'feldfpath, m. moon-stone.

aduli(c)ren, v. a. to flatter, adulate, caress.

***adumbri(c)ren**, *v. a.* to adumbrate, shade; also, to outline, sketch.
 ***Advent'**, *m.* (-**8**) advent; *compos.* —**svogel**, *m.* ember-geese; —**zeit**, *f.* advent-season.
Adventurin'stein, *m.* adventurine-stone.
 ***Adver'bium**, *n.* (*pl.* -ien) *Gram. T.* adverb.
 ***Advis'**, *m.* advice, notice, *vid.* *Be-rüht*.
 ***Advocat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) advocate, pleader, lawyer, counsel, counsellor; barrister-at-law; *compos.* —**engebühren**, *pl.* lawyer's fees; —**entrick**, *m.* lawyer's trick.
 ***Advocatur'**, *f.* advocacy, advocacyship, advocacy.
 ***advoci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to follow the law, to practise.
Äe, *Words beginning with the Ä modified (Äe being written U) occur in the same alphabetical order as if their initial were U.*
 ***Aeromet'er**, *m. Phys. T.* aerometer.
 ***Aerometrie'**, *f.* aerometry.
 ***Aeronau'tik**, *f.* aeronautics.
 ***Aerostat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) air-balloon.
 ***Aerostati'k**, *f.* T. aerostatics.
 ***Äffäre**, *f.* affair, matter, concern.
Äffe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) monkey, ape; *fig.* jackanapes; *compos.* —**uart**, *f.* breed of monkeys; babit of monkeys; —**nbid**, *n.* figure of an ape, monkey's face; —**nbrod**, *n. B. T.* monkey's bread; —**ngesicht**, *n.* ape's face; —**nliebe**, *f.* blind partiality, especially of parents for their children; —**nartig**, —**nhaft**, —**nmäßig**, (**äffisch**), *adj.* monkey-like, apish; *adv.* apishly; —**nnafe**, *f.* flat-nose; —**nnasig**, *adj.* flat-nosed; —**nspiel**, —**nwert**, *n.* apishness, apish tricks, foolery; —**nstein**, *m.* bezoar.
 ***Äffect'**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -e) passion, affection.
 ***Äffection's'preis**, *m. M. E.* imaginary value.
 ***Äffectiv'e)ren**, *v. a.* to affect; **Äffectiv'e)rt**, *adj.* affected; *Daß* —**Äffen**, *conceitedness.*
Äffect'los, *adj.* dispassionate, calm.
Äffect'losigkeit, *f.* want of passion, coolness.
Äffen, *v. a.* to make a fool of, to mock one.
Äfferei', *f.* (-en) 1. aping; 2. mockery.
 ***Äffiche**, *f.* bandbill.
 ***Äffici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to affect, act upon.
 ***Äffiliation'**, *f.* affiliation.
 ***Äffili(e)ren**, *v. a.* to adopt (as a child or as a member of an order).
Äffin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) sbe-ape, sbe-monkey.
 ***Äffinität'**, *f.* affinity.
 ***Äffirmativ'**, *adj.* affirmative.
Äffisch, I. *adj.* apish, monkey-like; II. *adv.* apishly.
Äffodil'fite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) asphodel-lily; **Äffodil'wurz**, *f.* daffodil.
Äffüt'ten, *vid.* *Äffetten*.
Äffholder, *m. B. T.* guelder-rose.
Äffrika, *n.* (-**8**) Africa.
Äffrikan'er, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) **Äffrikan'nis**, *adj.* African.
Äffrück, *vid.* *Stabwurf*.
Äffter, I. *s. m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) backside, buttocks, anus; II. *prep. in compos.* after, behind, similar, approaching to, inferior, not genuine; *compos.* —**bürde**, —**geburt**, *f.* after-birth; —**bürg**, *m. L. T.* second bail; —**darm**, *m.* rectum; —**dofde**, *f. B. T.* tuft; —**erbe**, *m. L. T.* substitute heir; —**glaube**, *m.* false belief; —**gegell**,

m. G. T. conoid; —**gegellartig**, (-**förmig**), *adj. G. T.* conoidal; —**kind**, *n. L. T.* posthumous child, bastard; —**kohlen**, *f. pl.* small coals, cinders, dust of coals; —**föning**, *m.* pretended king, pretender; *impr.* viceroy; —**foru**, *n.* light corn; —**fügel**, *f. G. T.* spheroid; —**leder**, *n.* chips of leather; heel-piece, inside; —**lehn**, *n. L. T.* mesne tenure, mesne fief, arriere-fee; —**lehnsherr**, *m.* mesne-lord, valvasor; —**lehnsmann**, *m.* under-feudatory, arriere-vassal; —**mehl**, *n.* milldust, coarse flour, pollard; —**mict(h)e**, *f.* second-hand bire; —**öffnung**, *f.* aperture of the anus; —**pacht**, *m.* under tenure; —**papst**, *m.* anti-pope, pretended pope; —**propbet**, *m.* false propbet; —**rede**, *f.* + backbiting, slander; —**redner**, *m.* calumniator; —**schein**, *m.* false appearance; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the anus; —**schörl**, *m.* thumer-stone (a silicate); —**silber**, *n.* mica; —**sprache**, *f.* calumny; —**stüdt**, *n.* back part of a saddle; —**sturmbaube**, *f.* leaf-whelk; —**theologe**, *m.* atheologian; —**topas**, *m.* Bohemian brown topaz; —**weise**, *m.* philosopher; —**weisheit**, *f.* over-wisness; —**welt**, *f. impr.* posterity, *vid.* *Wadwelt*; —**wind**, *m.* wind in the back; *N. T.* wind from abaft; —**zins**, *m.* compound interest.
Äfterreden, *v. n.* (h.) (einem von einem) to slander, backbite.
Ägat', **Ägat'stein**, *vid.* *Ägat*.
Ägathe, *f.* Agatha.
Ägabe, *f.* agave, maguey (*Agave americana*).
Äge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) awn, chaff of corn or flax.
 ***Äge'lich**, *adj.* Ægean; *Daß* —**Äger**, the Ægean Sea.
Ägeli, *vid.* *Äfeli*.
Ägelholz, *n.* (-**8**) agalloch (um).
 ***Ägen'de**, *f. Th. T.* agenda, liturgy; *M. E.* minute-book, tables.
 ***Ägent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) agent, factor, consignee; agent victualler (on board of ships); *compos.* —**engebühren**, *pl.* commission fees, factorage.
 ***Ägent'schaft**, **Ägentur'**, *f.* agency.
 ***Äggreat'**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -c) aggregation, aggregate.
 ***Äggressiv'**, *adj.* aggressive.
 ***Ägide**, *f.* Ægis, shield of Pallas; *fig.* shelter.
Ägidius, *m.* Giles (proper name).
 ***Ägio**, *n. M. E.* etc. change; agio.
 ***Ägiota'ge**, *f. M. E.* stock-jobbing.
 ***Ägioteur'**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -c) stock-jobber.
 ***Ägioti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to stock-job.
 ***Ägi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to act (a play), to mimic, ridicule.
Äglaster, *f.* magpie, *vid.* *Äster*.
 ***Ägnat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* relation on the father's side.
Ägnes, *f.* Agnes (proper name).
 ***Ägnosci(e)ren**, *v. a.* to acknowledge, own (a signature, etc.).
 ***Ägonie'**, *f.* agony.
 ***Ägraffe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clasp.
 ***Ägrat'ich**, *adj.* agrarian.
 ***Ägret'**, *m.* (-**8**) juice of wild grapes, verjuice.
 ***Ägricultur'**, } *f.* agriculture.
 ***Ägricultur'**, }
Ägter, *adv. N. T.* aft, abaft.
Ägstein, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -e) amber, *vid.* *Bernstein*.
Äghp'ten, *n.* (-**8**) Egypt.
Äghp'ter, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) Egyptian.
Äghp'tisch, *adj.* Egyptian.
Äh, *interj.* ah!
Äh'bere, *vid.* *Äantlere & Älvere*.

Äh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) awl; prick; *Typ. T.* bodkin; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* awl-shaped; —**neft**, *n.* awl-beft; —**nmacher**, (-**nfmied**), *m.* awl-maker.
Äh'kirche, *vid.* *Ällkirche*.
Ähm, *f.* (*pl.* -en) awm, tierce; eine halbe —, a rundlet; eine doppelte —, a puncheon.
Ähm, *m. vid.* *Äheim*.
Äh'men, *v. a.* to gauge a cask.
Äh'mer, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) gauger.
Äh'ming, *f. N. T.* draught.
Ähm, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ancestor, grandsire, forefather, *vid.* *Ähnert & Ähnen*; *compos.* —**frau**, *f.* grandmother, ancestress; —**herr**, *m.* grandsire, ancestor.
Ähn'den, *v. a.* to resent, revenge, punish.
Ähn'den, *v. n. vid.* *Ähnen*.
Ähn'dung, *f.* resentment, revenge, punishment, vengeance; *vid.* *Ähn-nung*.
Äh'neln, *v. n.* (h.) to resemble, to be like.
Äh'nen, *v. a. & imp. with dat.* to anticipate, have a presentiment; to forebode, guess; *Äh* ähnet mir, my heart forebodes; *Äh* ähnet mir nichts (*Güt*), my mind misgives me.
Äh'nen, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors; **Äh'ne** —, of noble descent; von vierzehn —, of fourteen descents; *compos.* —**probe**, *f.* proof of nobility or gentility; —**reihe**, *f.* line of ancestors; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* prerogative founded upon ancestry; —**stolz**, *m.* pride of ancestry; *adj.* proud of ancestry; —**tafel**, *f.* genealogical table.
Äh'nlich, *adj. & adv.* like the ancestors.
Äh'nlich, *adj.* (einem) like, resembling; agreeing, similar; *dieß* sieht ihm —, this is like him.
Äh'n'fchen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to resemble; II. *a. & refl.* to make like.
Äh'n'lichteit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) likeness, resemblance, similarity, analogy, agreement; *compos.* —**Äh'wies**, *m.* analogical proof; —**Äh'gesetz**, *n.* analogical law; —**Äh'grund**, *m.* analogical reason; —**Äh'regel**, *f.* aulogy.
Äh'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) foreboding, misgiving, presentiment; —**Äh'ern** mögen, faculty of presaging; —**Äh'voll**, *adj.* bodiful, presageful; —**Äh'los**, *adj.* without any presentiment or misgiving.
Ähorn', (-**8**; *pl.* -e) maple, maple-tree; *compos.* —**Äh'ner**, maple sugar.
Ähor'nen, *adj.* made of maple.
Ähre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ear of corn, etc.; *B. T.* spike; *Arch. T.* entrance-hall of a house; —**Äh'förmig**, *adj.* spike-shaped; —**Äh'frucht**, *f. pl.* cereals; —**Äh'frucht** lefen, to glean; —**Äh'franz**, *m.* wreath consisting of ears of corn; —**Äh'fe**, *f.* gleaning; —**Äh'fer**, *m.* gleaner.
Äh'ren, *v. I. a.* to glean; + *vid.* *Äh'lügen*; II. *refl.* to ear, to shoot into ears.
Äh'en, *v. a.* to gauge, size, stamp.
Äh'en, *n.* gauging, admeasuring, stamping, sizing.
Äh'ner, **Äh'neifer**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) gauger; adjuster.
Äh'nmaß, *n.* standard measure.
Äh'gelbere, *vid.* *Äh'gelbere*.
Äh'ig, *Äh'ig*, *adj. & adv. provinc.* ugly, hideous.
 ***Äh'ademi'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. academy, university; 2. riding-house.
 ***Äh'ademi'ker**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) academician.
 ***Äh'ademi'isch**, *adj.* academical, aca-

demic; ein —er Bürger (Student), academician, academist.
 ***Academist**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) academician.
 ***Acajanuſſ**, *vid.* Acajounuſſ.
 ***Acanthus**, *f.* B. T. acanthus.
 ***acatalectiſch**, *adj.* acatalectic.
 ***acatholiſch**, *adj.* not catholic, un-catholic.
Aca'zie, *f. vid.* Acacie.
A'kelet, *f.* 1. columbine (a plant); 2. bleak (a fish).
 ***Akme**, *f.* top of a thing; crisis (of a disease); *pl.* **Akme'**, pimples on the face.
 ***Alcolyth**(nſ), *m.* acolyte, sort of sexton in the ancient church.
 ***Alcotyledonen**, *pl.* B. T. acotyledons.
 ***Alfroama**, *n.* any thing pleasant to hear (a symphony, etc.); —**iſch**, *adj.* audible; rational; recondite, subtle; —**iſche** Lehrform, *f.* method of instructing by lectures, lecturing.
 ***Alfroaſiſ**, *f.* lecture, literary discourse.
 ***Alfroate'rium**, *n.* lecture-room.
 ***Alfuſiſt**, *f.* acoustics.
Alabaſ'ter, *m.* (—ſ) alabaster. **alabaſ'tern**, *adj.* 1. alabaster; 2. (as) white as alabaster.
Ala'nen, *pl.* Alani.
Alant, *m.* (—ſ; *pl.* —e) 1. chub, mullet (a fish); 2. elecampane, horseheel; *compos.* —**becre**, *f.* black currant; —**wein**, *m.* elecampane-wine.
Alariſch, *m.* Alarie.
 ***Alarm**, *m.* alarm, tumult; *vid.* Lärm; **daſ** —**wort**, *Mil. T.* counter parole; —**i(c)renn**, *v. a.* to alarm, disturb.
 ***Alatern'**, *m.* evergreen privet, alaternus.
Alaum', *m.* (—ſ; *pl.* —e) alum; *compos.* —**artig**, —**haltig**, —**icht**, —**ig**, *adj.* aluminous; —**gar**, *adj.* T. dressed with alum; —**hütte**, *f.* alum-house; —**ſchiefer**, *m.* alum-slate or shale; —**ſieder**, *m.* alum-boiler; —**ſulphat**, *m.* sulphate of aluminum; —**waſſer**, *m.* alum-water; —**werk**, *n.* alum-works.
Alaun'neu, *adj.* of alum, alum.
Alaun', *v. a.* T. to prepare with alum.
Alban', **Alba'nus**, *m.* Alban.
Alba'nie, *n.* (—ſ) Albania, Albany.
Albane'ie, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) **Albane'iſch**, *adj.* Albanian.
Al'be, **Al'bele**, **Al'ber**, *f.* 1. white poplar tree; 2. a white fish.
Al'be, *f.* alb; *vid.* Weißhemd and Thorhemd.
Al'berei, *f. vid.* Albernheit.
al'bern, *I. adj.* silly, simple, foolish, absurd; albernſes Zeug, nonsense; *II. adv.* sillily, foolishly.
al'bern, *v. n.* (ſ). to talk or behave in a silly manner.
Al'bernheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) silliness, simplicity; absurdity, foolishness; silly action, foolery.
Al'bert, **Al'brecht**, *m.* Albert.
Al'bertſtädter, *m.* (—ſ; *pl.* —) a dollar worth about 2 florins, patacon.
 ***Albiſi(c)'renn**, *v. n.* to travel about with an album.
 ***Al'bum**, *n. vid.* Stammbuch.
 ***Albu'men**, *n. vid.* Eiweiß.
 ***Albumin'**, *n.* albumin.
 ***Alca'be**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —u) alcaide.
 ***alca'iſch**, *adj.* —er **Verſ**, Alcaic verse.
 ***Al'caſi**, *n. Ch. T.* alkali.
 ***Alca'iſch**, *adj.* alkaline.
Alchemiſ'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) B. T. lady's mantle.
 ***Alchemie'**, *f.* alchemy.

***Alchymist**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) alchemist.
 ***alchymiſ'tiſch**, *I. adj.* alchemical; alchemicalist; *II. adv.* alchemically.
 ***Al'cohol**, *m. Ch. T.* alcohol.
 ***Alcoholiſſi(c)'rung**, *f. Ch. T.* alcoholization.
Alexan'drien, *n.* Alexandria.
Alexan'dri'ner, *m.* (—ſ; *pl.* —) 1. inhabitant of Alexandria; 2. alexandrine (a verse).
alexan'driſ'tiſch, *adj.* Alexandrian; alexandrine.
Al'e'ria, *f.* Alie.
Al'fanz, —**er**, *m.* 1. foolery, nonsense; 2. a silly, nonsensical fellow.
Alfanzeri', *f.* (*pl.* —en) silly, foolish behaviour.
 ***Alfred's comalerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) T. painting upon encrusted (fresh plastered) lime, fresco painting.
Al'fried, *m.* Alfred.
Algar'bien, *n.* (—ſ) Algarve.
Al'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sea-weed, alga.
 ***Al'gebra**, *f.* algebra.
 ***algebra'iſch**, *I. adj.* algebraic; *II. adv.* algebraically.
 ***Algebräiſt**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) algebraist.
Al'gi'er, *n.* (—ſ) Algiers.
Al'gi'erer, *m.* (—ſ; *pl.* —) **Al'gi'er'iſch**, *adj.* Algerian.
 ***Allicant'wein**, *m.* alicant wine.
 ***Alliciation'**, *f.* I. alienation, sale; *paenning*; 2. aberration of mind.
 ***alieni(c)'renn**, *v. a.* 1. to part with, to sell; to pawn; 2. to estrange, alienate.
 ***Alimen'te**, *n. pl.* } L. T. alimony.
 ***Alimen'ten'geld**, *n.* }
 ***Aliment(i)c'renn**, *v. a.* L. T. to maintain, *vid.* Unterhalten, Ernähren.
 ***Aliquant'te**, *f. Mat. T.* an aliquant number.
 ***Aliquo'te**, *f. Mat. T.* an aliquot number.
Al'i'zari, *m.* Adrianople red.
Alk, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) auk, scout, murrey-bird.
 ***Alkabeſt'**, *n.* alcabest, universal solvent.
alk'iſch, *adj.* alkaline.
alkaliſi(c)'renn, *v. a.* to render alkaline.
Alkaloid', *n.* an alkaloid.
Alkan'na-blätter, *pl.* alcannea leaves; —**öl**, *n.* alcannea oil; —**wurzel**, *f.* alcannea root.
Al'kohol, *m.* alcohol; —**at**, *n.* alcoholate; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing alcohol; —**iſch**, *adj.* alcoholic; —**iſ-muſ**, *m.* alcoholism.
Al'koran, *m.* alcoran.
 ***Al'toben**, *m.* (—ſ; *pl.* —) alcove, bedchamber.
Al'cuin, *m.* Alcuin (a name of men among the ancient Germans).
All, *n.* (—ſ) the universe.
all (aller, alle, alleſ), *I. adj.* all, every, any; —**e** beide, both of them; **ſie** —**e**, all of them; **ſo ſind ſie** —**e**, so are they all; —**e** **Menſchen**, all men, everybody; **vor** —**en** **Dingen**, before everything, in the first place; —**e** **Welt**, everybody, all the world; **auf** —**e** **Weite**, in every possible way; **ohne** —**e** **Urfache**, without any reason; *Phr.* mit —**er** **Gewalt** aufbringen, to obtrude forcibly upon one; **in** —**er** **Eile**, with all possible speed; **er iſt** **der** **Begünſtigte** —**er** **meiner** **Sorgen**, he is all my care; —**e** **Jahre**, every year; —**e** **drei** **Tage**, every third day; **wer** —**es** **will**, beſtimmt nichts, *prov.* all grasps, all lose; —**er** **Anfang** **iſt** **ſchwer**, *prov.* every beginning is difficult; **daſ** **macht** —**es** **wieder** **gut**, that makes amends for all; **er** **hat** —**es** **verloren**, he has lost all; **wenn**

daſ —**es** **iſt**, if that is all; —**e** für **Einen**, *M. E.* **in ſolido**; —**es** **in** —**em** **ſein**, to be all in all; **unſer** —**iſt** **auf** **dem** **Spiel**, our all is at stake; *II. adv.* no more (at an end), all gone; **der** **Wein** **iſt** **alle**, the wine is at an end; **daſ** **Geld** **iſt** **alle**, the money is spent; **alle** **machen**, to exhaust, dissipate; **alle** **werden**, to be spent; *in compos.* —**anerkannt**, *adj.* universally acknowledged; —**bekannt**, *adj.* notorious; —**berei't**, *adv.* already, *vid.* bereit; —**da**, *adv.* there, + *vid.* **da**; —**di'eueil**, + *vid.* **Weil**; —**dort**, *vid.* **dort**; —**entſcheidend**, *adj.* final; —**erſuchend**, *adj.* all-beeering; —**erhalter**, *m.* all-sustainer; —**erkannt**, *adv.* altogether; —**ewege**, *adv.* + everywhere; always, in every way; —**eueil**, *adv.* *vulg.* (just) now; —**ezeit**, *adv.* always, at every time; —**geber**, *m.* all-giver; —**gebierend**, *adj.* all-commanding; —**gegenwart**, *f.* omnipresence, ubiquity; —**gegenwärtig**, *adj.* omnipresent; —**genuah**, *adv.* by degrees, gradually; —**genug**, *adj. Th. T.* all-sufficient; —**gerecht**, *adj.* all-righteous; **der** —**gerädte**, *God*; —**götteri'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) pantheism; —**gewaltig**, *adj.* omnipotent; most powerful; —**gültig**, *adj.* of universal validity, decisive in every case; —**gütig**, *adj.* all-good; —**heil**, *n.* a sovereign remedy; —**herrſchend**, *adj.* all-commanding; —**hier**, *adv.* here, in this place, *vid.* **hier**; —**jährl'ich**, *adv.* annually; *adj.* annual; —**macht**, *f.* omnipotence; —**mächt'ig**, *adj.* almighty, omnipotent; all-powerful; —**mählig**, *adv.* softly, gently; gradually; *vid.* **allgemäh**; —**mutter**, *f.* *earth, nature; —**mutter Erde**, all-bearing earth; —**ſehend**, *adj.* all-seeing; —**ſeitig**, *adj.* versatile; *vid.* **vielſeitig**; —**ſeiti'gfeit**, *f.* versatility; —**tä'gig**, —**tä'glich**, *adj. & adv.* daily, quotidian, every day; commonplace, common; **ein** —**tä'gliches** **Fieber**, a quotidian ague; **ein** —**tä'gliches** **Kleid** or —**tag's** **Kleid**, an every-day coat; —**tä'gliche** **Betrachtungen**, commonplace reflections; —**tä'glichkeit**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) commonness, what is commonplace; —**tag's** **wit**; —**unſaffer**, *m.* *all-embracer; —**verzehrend**, *adj.* all-devouring; —**wal'tend**, *adj.* all-governing; —**weic'e**, *adj.* all-wise, all-knowing; —**wei'sheit**, *f.* supreme wisdom; —**wiſſend**, *adj.* omniscient; —**wiſſenheit**, *f.* omniscience; unbounded knowledge; —**wiſſerei**, *f.* pretension to knowing everything; —**wo**, *adv.* + where; *vid.* **wo**; —**zu**, *adv.* too, too much; —**zu** **fruchtbar**, over-fruitful; —**zu** **groß**, too great, over-great; —**zu** **zärtlich**, over-fond; —**zugleich**, *adv.* (for alle **zugleich**), —**zumal**, all together, all at once.
Alle', *f.* (*pl.* —n) alley, walk, avenue.
 ***Alle'gat**, *n.* a cited passage, citation, appeal (to authority).
 ***Alle'gation**, *f.* citing of an author.
 ***alle'gi(c)'renn**, *v. a.* to cite (a passage), to appeal to.
 ***Alle'gorie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) allegory.
 ***alle'go'riſch**, *I. adj.* allegorical; *II. adv.* allegorically.
 ***alle'goriſi(c)'renn**, *v. a.* to allegorize.
 ***Alle'gra**, **Alle'ge**, *f. N. T.* lighter, tender.
 ***alle'gretto**, *adv. Mus. T.* allegretto.
 ***Alle'gro**, *n. & adv. Mus. T.* allegro.
allein, *I. adv.* alone, single, apart; only; **ſette** **es** —, set it by itself; **er** **lebt** —, he lives by himself, single or

separated; II. *conj.* but; ich wollte gern, — ich fann nicht, I would, but I cannot; *in compos.* — **besitz**, *m.* absolute, exclusive possession; — **han=del**, *m.* monopoly; — **handel** treiben, to monopolize, to engross the trade; — **händler**, *m.* monopolist; — **herrschafft**, *f.* monarchy; — **herrscher**, *m.* monarch; — **seligmachend**, *adj.* only saving; — **verfaul**, *m.* monopoly.

Alleinheit, *f.* isolation.
allein'ig, *adj.* only, unique.
Alleinigkeit, (— Gott's) *f. Th. T.* the state of being unique.

al'temal, *adv.* always, at all times, at any time, every time; ein für —, once for all.

Al'temande, *f. (pl. -n)* allemande (a German or Swabian dance).

Aleman'nen, *pl.* Alemanni, ancient German tribe.

Alleman'(n)'ien, *n. (-s)* Allemannia, ancient Germany.

al'tenfalls, *adv.* at all events, at any rate, in case of need; perhaps, by chance; wenn ich ihn — nicht sehen sollte, in case I should not see him.

al'tenfallsig, *adj. col.* eventual.

al'tenhalben, *adv.* everywhere, in all places, on every hand.

al'ter, 1. *gen. pl. in compos.* with the superlative, *adj.* of all; zu — erst, first and foremost; der — beste, the best of all; 2. *in titles* for most; *compos.* — **christlich**, *adj.* most (very) Christian (epithet of the kings of France); — **ding's**, *adv.* quite, of course, surely, sure enough, to be sure, by all means, certainly, *vid. freilich*; es ist — ding's nicht so, it certainly is not so; — **durchlauchtig**, *adj.* most serene, most high, most illustrious; — **getreue**, *adj.* most (very) faithful (epithet of the kings of Portugal); — **gnädig**, *1. adj.* most gracious; II. *adv.* most graciously; — **haud**, — **lei**, *indecl. adj.* various, divers, sundry, of all sorts, of all kinds; — **lei Weine**, a variety of wines; — **heiligen**, *pl.* All-saints, All-saints-day; die Zeit um — heiligen, all-hallow, all-hallow-tide; — **heiligenholz**, *n.* log-wood; Brazil wood of All-Saints Bay; — **heilig**, *adj.* most holy; das — heilige, the body of bodies; der — höchste, the Most High; — **lieb**, *adj.* charming; extremely amiable; very engaging; — **mannsharnisch**, *m. B. T.* mandrake, ramson; — **maßen**, *I. conj.* + because, since, whereas; II. *adv.* in every way, quite; — **meist**, *I. adj.* most, most part; II. *adv.* especially, particularly, chiefly; — **nächst**, *adv.* hard by, close by, next door; — **seelen**, (*viz. das Feil* —), *pl.* All-souls; — **seits**, *adv.* on every side, from all parts; — **wärts**, — **wegen**, *adv.* + everywhere, throughout; — **weltsfreund**, *m.* friend of everybody.

al'terlei, *n. (-s)* hodge-podge.

al'tgemein, a. I. *adj.* universal, general, common, public; das — Beste, the general good; eine — c Krankheit, an epidemic disease; ein — c Mittel, a sovereign remedy; im — en, in general, generally; II. *adv.* universally, generally, etc.; *compos.* — **schrift**, *f.* pasigraphy.

al'tgemeinheit, *f.* 1. universality, generality; 2. *L. T.* common.

al'theit, *f.* sum of all unities, totality.

***al'tianz**, *f. (pl. -en)* alliance, confederacy, league.

***al'tigation**, *f. Ar. T.* alligation.

***al'tig(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to alligate, mix.

***al'ti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to ally; al'ti(e)rt, allied, united; die Al'ti(e)rt(en), the allies.

***al'titeration'**, *f. (pl. -en)* alliteration.

al'tod' or **al'todium**, *n. (-s; pl. -e, -ien)* *vid. Allobialgut.*

al'todial', *adj. L. T.* allodial, *compos.* — **erb**, *m.* heir to an allodial estate; — **gut**, *n.* freehold, free tenement, allodial estate; allodium.

al'tongerüde, *f. (pl. -n)* a long periwig.

***al'tongi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to lengthen, extend.

***al'tlopath**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *Med. T.* allopathist.

***al'tlopathie**, *f. Med. T.* allopathy.

al'ttag's-beschäftigung, *f.* daily occupation; — **gebanke**, *m.* an every-day thought; — **geschicht**, *f.* a commonplace story; — **geschwätz**, *n.* uninteresting talk; — **gesicht**, *n.* a commonplace face; — **wit**, *m.* wit of a feeble sort.

***al'tubi(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to allude to; taunt, quiz.

***al'tusion'**, *f.* allusion.

***al'tuvial**, *adj.* alluvial.

***al'tuvion**, *f.* alluvium; — **recht**, *n.* right of appropriating the land formed by alluvial deposits.

***al'tuvium**, *n. (-s)* alluvium.

***al'tmadie**, *f. (pl. -en)* almada (a small African canoe, formed of the bark of a tree).

al'tma'gra, *n.* Spanish brown-red.

al'tmanach, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* almanac.

al'tman'de or **al'tmen'de**, *f. (pl. -n)* the common, common land.

al'tmandin'rubin, *m.* almandine.

al'tmet, *m.* white tutty, pampholix.

al'tmosen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* alms, charity; um ein — bitten, to beg a charity; — **geben**, to bestow a charity upon; — **sammeln**, to collect alms; — **betreffend**, eleemosynary; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* alms-house; almsry; — **büchse**, *f.* — **faßen**, *m.* alms-box, poor's box, alms-cash, alms-chest; — **geld**, *n.* charity-money, poor-money; poor's tax; — **genosse**, — **mann**, *m.* alms-man; — **pfleger**, *m.* almoner; — **stock**, *m.* alms-box.

al'tmojenier, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* almoner; overseer.

al'tloe, *f. (pl. -n)* aloes; — **artig**, *adj.* aloec-like; mit — verfeßt, alchemical; — **holz**, *n.* aloes wood, xylo-aloes; das Wurad's —holz, calambac.

al'tlofe, *(pl. -n) f.* shad (a fish).

al'tlofs or **al'tlofhins**, (= Lubwig) *m.* Lewis.

al'tp, 1. *m. (-s; pl. -e)* nightmare, incubus; 2. *f.* mountain; *compos.* — **drücken**, *n.* nightmare; — **hahn**, *vid. Querhahn*; — **männchen**, *n.* hobgoblin; — **maus**, — **ratte**, *f.* marmot; — **rabe**, *m.* solitary sparrow; bermit crow; — **schopf**, *m.* fairy-stone; — **zopf**, *m.* plica.

al'tp, *f. (pl. -en)* mountain; **al'tpen**, *pl.* the Alps; jenseit's der —, transalpine; diesseit's der —, cisalpine; — **ampfer**, *m.* bastard rubarb; — **hof**, *m.* cowkeeper's farm; — **pass**, *m.* pass of the Alps; — **entwinter**, *m.* alpine winter.

al'tpen, **al'tpen**, *v. s. n.* to sojourn in the Alps.

***al'tppha**, *n.* alpa; — und Omega, the beginning and end, all in all.

***al'tphabet'**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* alphabet; index; — im Druck, three and twenty printed sheets, quire; — **schlüssel**, *T.* letter-keyed locks.

***al'tphabe'tisch**, *adj.* alphabetical.

al'tpich, *adj.* alpine.

al'tpfer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Alpine shepherd.

al'traum, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* mandrake (a plant).

al'tranne or **al'tran'ne**, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. priestress of the ancient Germans; 2. sorceress, witch, hag.

al'ts, *conj.* 1. than; expressing a comparison of inequality; 2. as, in the capacity of; 3. when (*relative conj. of time*), to wit, namely; 4. viz. such as; 5. like; 6. but, except, besides; der König von Preußen — Churfürst von Brandenburg, the king of Prussia as elector of Brandenburg; so rot (b) — eine Rose, (as) red as a rose; er handelt — ein rechtschaffener Mann, he acts as an honest man; — ein Held, like a hero; ich stand vor ihm — ein anderer Goliath, I stood before him like another Goliath; nicht's —, nothing but; sie hat keinen Reichthum — ihre Tugend, she has no riches but her virtue; sowohl —, sowohl . . . — auch, as well . . . as; — ob, — wenn, as if; er ist zu jung, — daß er jenes wissen sollte, he is too young to know that; — dießes geschah, when this happened; — bald, *adv.* directly, immediately, forthwith; — dann, *adv.* then.

al'tze, *f. vid. Alose.*

al'tzen, *m. vid. Vermuth.*

al'tzo, *I. adv.* thus, so, so much, so far, in this manner (*vid. so*); ich mußte —, I was obliged to act thus; II. *conj.* consequently; therefore, then (*vid. folglich*); Sie haben mir es — versprochen? you have promised it me, then? laß mich —, let us, then; — bald, — fort, + *vid. al'thalb*.

al'tzer, *vid. Elster.*

alt, *adj. & adv.* 1. old; aged; 2. ancient (of rights, etc.); 3. antique; 4. stale, rusty; 5. ruinous, decayed; wie — ist er? how old is he? er ist 80 Jahre —, he is eighty years old; ein — er Rock, an old coat; — c Gebräude, old customs; eine — c Mode, an old fashion; an antique fashion; Kleidung der Alten, ancient dress; vor — en Zeiten, of old, in times of yore; eine — c Jungfer, an old maid; ein alter Soldat, a veteran (soldier); daß ist etwas — es, *Phr.* this is nothing new; ich bleibe beim — en, I am still for the old way; er ist noch immer der — e, he is still the same; die Alten, the ancients (Greeks and Romans); unser — en, our forefathers, ancestors; wie die — en Jungen, so zwitschern auch die Jungen, *prov.* like father, like son; jung gewohnt, — gethan, *prov.* what we accustom ourselves to in youth we do in age; — thun, *fig.* to give one's self cunning airs; — c Fische fängt man nicht mit Creut, *prov.* old birds are not caught with chaff; *compos.* — **baden**, *adj.* stale; — **bekannt**, *adj.* well-known; — **binder**, *m.* cooper; — **castilleu**, *n.* Old Castile; — **deutsch**, *adj.* old German; — **ent**(h)eil, *m. L. T. vid. Ausgebänge*; — **fischer**, *m.* mender of old shoes (clothes, etc.); — **fränkisch**, — **modisch**, — **väterlich**, *I. adj.* old-fashioned, antique; II. *adv.* in an antique way; — **gedient**, *adj.* veteran; ein — gebienter Soldat, veteran; — **gesell**, *m.* head journeyman, foreman; — **gläubig**, *adj.* orthodox; addicted to the old doctrine; — **gläubigkeit**, *f.* orthodoxy; — **gothisch**, *adj.* Gothic, ancient Gothic; — **knug**, *adj.* knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years; — **knedt**, *m.* head servant. *vid. Altgefell*;

— **lebrig**, *vid. altgläubig*; — **ling's**, *adv.* + anciently, formerly; — **meister**, *m.* head-master, elder, senior; — **reiß**, *m.* cobbler; — **vater**, *m.* grandfather, father; — **väter** der ersten Kirche, fathers; patriarchs, *vid. Erväter*; — **väterlich**, *adj.* old-

fashioned; —**vertraut**, *adj.* intimate as from old acquaintance; —**verderu**, *m. pl.* the ancestors; —**wasser**, *n.* that branch of a river which was once the main branch; —**welber Sommer**, *m.* 1. gossamer; 2. the fine days at the end of autumn.

Alt, *m. (-s)* 1. *Mus. T.* counter-tenor; *alt*; 2. *vid.* Altant; *compos.* —**geige**, *f. vid.* Bratsche; —**fänger**, *m.* —**stimme**, *f.* counter-tenor; *altist*.

***Altan**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* balcony, platform, terrace; gallery; open gallery; flat roof.

Altar, *m. (-es; pl. -täre)* altar, communion-table; das Sacrament des —s, the sacrament (of the communion); *compos.* —**decke**, *f.* communion-cloth; —**diener** (Altarist), *m.* altarist; —**gerät(h)e**, *n.* altar-furniture; —**geschirre**, *pl. n.* sacred vessels; —**stück**, *n.* altar-piece; —**tuch**, *n.* altar-cloth.

Alt(e), *f.* quality of being old, of wine, etc.

Alt(e), **Alt(en)**, (a fish), *vid.* Altant.

ält(er), *v. n. (h.)* 1. to grow elderly, oldish, to be elderly; 2. to grow stale, to fade, wither.

ältern, *v. n. (h.)* to grow old.

Älter, *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. age; 2. ancientness (of a right); 3. antiquity (of a family); das hohe —, the great age, old age; das Mittel—, the middle ages; das blühende —, the prime of our years; die sieben — des Menschen, the seven ages of man; das goldene —, the golden age, prime of the world; das unmündige —, nonage, state of being under age; das — eines Menschenjährlings, age of discretion; das mündige — erreicht haben, to be of age, of full age; er ist in meinem —, he is of my own age; — schüßt vor Thorheit nicht, *prov.* the old ones, too, are sometimes foolish; vor —s, von —s her, of old, anciently, formerly; *compos.* —**grau**, *adj.* gray with old age; —**mann**, *m.* senior, elder, alderman; —**sölge**, *f.* seniority; —**sgenoss**, *m.* contemporary; one of the same age; —**spflege**, *f. Med. T.* care of an old person; —**schwach**, *adj.* weak from age.

älter, *adj. (compar. of alt)* older, more ancient.

***Alteration**, *f. col.* consternation; anger, chagrin.

***alter(e)ren**, *v. refl. col.* to vex, fret; to be offended at; to become much affected.

älterlich, *adj.* parental, *vid.* älter-slich.

Ältermutter, *f.* great-grandmother, *vid.* Elternmutter.

ältern, *v. n. (h.)* to grow old.

Ältern, *pl.* parents, *vid.* Eltern; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* parentless; —**lose** Kinder, orphans; —**mord**, —**mörder**, *m.* parricide.

***Alternation**, *f.* alternation, change.

***alternativ**, *adv.* alternatively.

***Alternativ(e)**, *f. (pl. -n)* alternative.

***altern(e)ren**, *v. n.* to alternate; —**des Fiebers**, an intermittent fever.

Alt(er)hum, *n. (-s; pl. -t(h)ümer)* antiquity; ages of antiquity; —**hid-keit**, *f.* antiquity; der gute Geschmack des —s, the good taste of the ancients; *compos.* —**sörjcher**, —**se-kenner**, *m.* antiquarian; —**gesell-schaft**, *f.* antiquarian society; —**stunde**, *f.* archæology; —**stück**, *n.* antique.

Alt(er)hümelei, *f.* pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism.

Alt(er)hümler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* antiquarian, antiquary.

Ältervater, *m. (-s; pl. -väter)* great-grandfather, *vid.* Elternvater.
***Ältere**, *f. vid.* Sobheit, Durchlaucht.
ältest, *adj. (sup. of alt)* eldest; oldest; most ancient; der — e, elder, senior.

Älteste, *f. vid.* Eibisch.

***Älteste**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* counter-tenor, altist.

ältsich, *adj.* elderly, oldish.

***Alumnus**, *m. (pl. -ni, -neu)* pupil, scholar, seminarist.

Altsfenkraut, *n. (-es; pl. -fräuter)* mad-wort.

am, (contraction of an dem), *vid.* an; it precedes an adverb or predicate in the superlative degree; as, am besten, first, in the first place; am besten, best; *Phr.* am Leben, alive.

Amadotfenbirne, *f. (pl. -n)* amadotto, amadot.

***Amalgama**, *n. Ch. T.* amalgam.

***Amalgamation**, *f. Ch. T.* amalgamation.

***amalgami(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to amalgamate.

Amalie, *f.* Amelia.

***Amanuensis**, *m.* amanuensis, copyist, clerk.

***Amarant(h)**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* amarant; live-everlasting.

***amarant(h)en**, *adj.* amaranthine.

***Amarcele**, *f. (pl. -n)* Armenian cherry; Armenian apricot.

***Amazon(e)**, *f. (pl. -n)* amazon; *fig.* virago; *compos.* —**kleid**, *n.* amazon riding-dress; —**stein**, *m.* Amazon-stone (a sort of green pebbles which are worn as amulets); —**nstrom**, *m.* Amazon River.

Am Bachsäcken, *n. (-s) L. T.* an office wherewith the liege lord invests as with a sief.

Am barre, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. M. E.* storehouse, warehouse.

***Ambarraße**, *f. (pl. -n)* embassy.

***Ambarraßer**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* ambassador.

***Ambe**, *f. (pl. -n)* two numbers (in the lottery).

ambr, *vid.* Umbra.

***Ambient**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who solicits preferment or an office.

***Ambiguität**, *f.* ambiguity.

***amb(e)ren**, *v. n.* to solicit, seek eagerly (an office).

Amvil, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* anvil; *A. T.* incus; ein zweifelhäufiger —, a rising anvil; *compos.* —**schmied**, *m.* blacksmith; —**stock**, *m.* anvil's stock.

***Amber**, *m.* 1. ambergris; 2. liquid-amhar; —**duft**, *m.* fragrance; sweet perfume; —**engel**, muskhal.

Am broß, **Am broßins**, *m.* Amhrose.

***Am broßia**, *f.* ambrosia, *vid.* Götterpfeife; *compos.* —**krant**, *n.* ambrosia; —**mandeln**, *f. pl.* amhrosine almonds.

ambrosianisch, *adj.* belonging to St. Ambrose.

***ambrosisch**, *adj.* ambrosial.

***Ambrosyp**, *n.* ambrotype.

***Ambulan**, *f. T.* ambulance; *compos.* —**wagen**, *m.* ambulance wagon.

***ambulant**, 1. *adj.* ambulant, wandering; 2. *m. M. T.* unlicensed broker.

Ambulan, *f. vid.* Ambulance.

***ambuli(e)ren**, *v. n.* to walk about.

Amme, *f. (pl. -n)* ant, emmet, pismire; —**näse**, *m.* ant-beard; armadillo; —**treffer**, *m.* ant-eater; —**n-löwe**, *m.* Formica leo; —**n-taure**, *f. Ch. T.* formic acid.

***Amelioration**, *f. vid.* Verbesserung.

***ameliori(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* verbessern.

Amelforu, *m.* a kind of spelt.

Amelmehl, *n.* starch, *vid.* Stärfe.

***Am(en)**, amen, so he it.

***Amen(dement)**, *n. (-s; pl. -s)* amendment.

Amerika, *n. (-s)* America.

***Amerikaner**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* American; **amerikanisch**, *adj.* American.

***Amethyst**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* amethyst; violet quartz; —**enfarbig**, *adj.* amethystine.

***Ametrie**, *f.* want of regularity or symmetry.

***am(en)li(e)ren**, *v. a.* to furnish (a house).

***Amiant(h)**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* earth-flax; a stone from which the ancients made linen.

***Amian(t)oid**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Min. T.* crystallized asbestiform and glassy actinolite.

***Amidan**, *vid.* Amelmehl, Stärke.

Ammann, *m. (-es; pl. -männer)* bailiff, justice; chief magistrate.

Amme, *f. (pl. -n)* (wet-)nurse; *compos.* —**nurden**, *n.* nursery-tale; —**nstube**, *f.* nursery.

Ammei, *m.* bull-wort; —**fa(a)men**, *m.* ammei seed.

Ammeifer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *vid.* Ammann.

Ammer, *vid.* Amarelle and Goldammer.

***Ammonia**, *m. (-s)* ammonia; *compos.* —**gummi**, gum-ammoniac; —**salz**, *n.* sal ammoniac; —**wasser**, *n.* ammonia water.

***Ammonit**, *vid.* Ammonshorn.

Ammonshorn, *n. (-s; pl. -hörner)* 1. ammonite; 2. cornu Ammonis; —**shörner**, *pl.* snake-stones.

***Ammunition**, *f.* military stores or provisions, ammunition; —**schiff**, *n.* store-ship.

***Amnestie**, *f. (pl. -n)* amnesty; all-gemeine —, general pardon; *compos.* —**defret**, *n.* act of oblivion.

amnesti(e)ren, *v. u.* to grant amnesty to.

***Amor**, *m. (-s; pl. Amoretten)* Love, Cupid.

***Amortization**, *f. L. T.* amortization; *compos.* —**scasse**, *f.* —**sfond**, *m.* sinking fund.

***amortisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to annihilate, liquidate, redeem, sink.

Amvel, *f. (pl. -n)* lamp.

Ampher, *m. (-s)* sorrel; *vid.* Sauerampfer; *compos.* —**krant**, *n.* dock.

***amphibienhaft**, *adj.* amphibious; das — e, amphibiousness.

***Amphibie**, *f. (pl. -n)* }

***Amphibiön**, *n. (-s; pl. -bion)* } amphibious animal; amphihium.

***Amphibiolit(h)**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* amphihiolite.

***Amphibolie**, *f. Ph. T.* ambiguity, duplicity.

***amphibolisch**, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal.

***Amphibrach**, *m.* amphibrach.

***Amphictyonen**, *pl.* Amphictyons; der Rath der —, Amphictyonic council.

***Amphicit**, *pl. Geog. T.* the Amphicit.

***Amphitheater**, *n. (-s; pl. —)* amphitheatre.

***amphitheatralisch**, *adj.* amphitheatrical.

***Amphitrite**, *f. Myth. T.* Amphitrite.

***Amphora**, *f. (pl. Amphoren)* amphora, a large wine measure among the ancient Romans.

***amplifici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to amplify, enlarge.

***Amputation**, *f. (pl. -en)* amputation; *compos.* —**sbinde**, *f. S. T.* tourniquet; —**smesser**, amputation-knife.

***amputi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to amputate.
Amse, *contract.* of Ameise.
Amstel, *f. (pl. -n)* ouzel, blackbird; die italienische —, solitary thrush.
amstig, *vid. emsig.*
Amte, *n. (-es; pl. Amter)* 1. charge, employment, office, place; magistracy; 2. board, court, council; 3. administration of a public domain; domain; 4. bailiwick, jurisdiction; 5. mass, office, service; 6. company, corporation, *vid. Jnning*; 7. business, concern, call; *Phr.* ein — verwalten, bescheiden, einem — vorstehen, to hold an office; das — halten, to say mass; das ist nicht deines —es, that is no business of yours; was deines —es nicht ist, du laß deinem Vorwitz, meddle not with what you have nothing to do with; *compos.* —haus, *n.* bailiff's house; office; court; —loß, *adj.* without employment, out of office; private, independent; —losigkeit, *f.* being out of office; —mann, *m.* farmer of crown domains; justiciary; bailiff; warden; steward; —mannin(n), *f.* wife of a bailiff; —mannschaft, *f.* bailiwick; jurisdiction (dignity) of a bailiff; —salter, *n.* seniority in office; —sarbeit, *f.* official duty; —sbauer, *m.* peasant attached to a public domain; —sbesörderung, *f.* promotion to an office; —sbericht, *m.* official account; report, despatch; —sbescheid, *m.* decree of the bailiff; sentence; —sbetruer, *m.* candidate for an office; —sbegüter, *m.* jurisdiction; district of a public domain; —sblatt, *n.* official gazette; —sbote, *m.* messenger; —sbruder, *m.* colleague, partner; —sbuch, *n.* court-roll; —sbienen, *m.* beadle of a domain-judge; —sdorf, *n.* village belonging to a public domain; —serrag, *m.* office emoluments; rents of a domain; —sfolge, *f.* succession in office; —sfröhne, *f.* service due to the public domain by the peasantry; sorage; —sgebühr, *f.* fee due to an officer; —sgebührlisch, *adj.* official; —sgefälle, *pl.* the domain revenues; fees of office; —sgehilfe, *m.* assistant, adjunct; —sgenosse, *m.* colleague, associate, partner, substitute, joint commissioner; —sgeschäft, *n.* official duty, business; —sgericht, *n. fig.* grave air, solemn air, frown; —sgetwalt, *f.* authority; —shauptmann, *m.* high constable of a district; upper bailiff; —sjünger, *m.* candidate; —skammer, *f.* chamber of the domain; —smäßig, *adj.* official, ministerial, professional; —srichter, *m.* justice; —schoffer, *m.* treasurer of a bailiwick; auditor of the revenues of a domain; —schrreiber, *m.* bailiff's clerk, clerk of the court; —strube, *f.* office; court; —stag, *m.* court day; —sthätigkeit, *f.* the performance of official duty; —sverrichtung, *f.* official duty; die —sverrichtungen versehen, to officiate; —svertreter, *m.* substitute in office; deputy; —svertreter, *m.* bailiff's deputy, substitute, steward; —svertreter, *m.* administrator of any office (of a public domain); —svogt, *m.* bailiff's substitute, steward, beadle of a bailiff; tipstaff; —svogtei, *f.* stewardship.
am'tlich, *adj.* official, ministerial; —e Verion, magistrate.
***Amulation**, *f.* emulation.
***amulti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to emulate, strive, to excel.
***Amulet**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* amulet.

***amüjant**, *adj.* amusing, *vid. ergößlich.*
***amüfi(e)ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to amuse; to enjoy one's self.
an, *I. prep. (acc. or dat.)* at, in, on, by, to, toward, with, up, against; of; near; as far as, till; bis —, up to, about; — einem Orte wohnen, to live at a place; — meiner Statt, in my place; — dem Ufer, upon the shore; — der Themse, on the Thames; dicht — der Mauer, close by (next) the wall; — der Wand hängen, to hang on the wall; — der Wand befestigen, to fasten against the wall; — einem Sonntage, on a Sunday; *Phr.* — und für sich betrachtet, abstractedly; er hat viele Fehler — sich, he is subject to many faults; es ist — Ihnen, it is your turn; es ist — dem, it is true; es ist — dem, daß ich für muß, my time of going is near; das liegt — Ihnen, that lies with you, that is your fault; es ist nichts — ihm, he is a worthless fellow; es ist nichts — der Sache, the thing is unfounded; — die sechs hundert Wagen, about six hundred wagons; eine Rede — den König, an oration to the king; — eine Blume riechen, to smell at a flower; — eine Sache denken, to think of something; — etwas glauben, to believe in; bis — das Ende, to the end; bis — die Schultern, up to the shoulders; vom Morgen bis — den Abend, from morning till evening; es kostet mir — die 10 Thaler, it costs me near ten dollars; so viel — machen, so much for making; so viel — mir ist, as far as lies in my power; — einer Krankheit danieder liegen, to be laid up with an illness; es ging — ein Schreier, they fell a-crying; *II. adv.* von nun —, from this moment, henceforth; nahe —, 1. hard by; 2. nearly; von Stund —, from this hour; oben —, uppermost; at the head; unten —, below; at the end or lower part; Berg —, up hill; Himmel —, toward heaven.
NOTE.—The prefix an, before verbs, has the accent; the verbs are therefore separable.
an'aakhen, an'äakhen, *v. a.* to allure by a bait, to bait.
***Anabaptist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* anabaptist.
***anaba'tisch**, *adj.* —es Fieber, a continued fever of increasing intensity.
***Anachoret**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* anchorite.
***Anachronis'mus**, *m. (pl. -men)* anachronism.
***Anagramm**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* anagram.
***anacreon'tisch**, *adj.* Anacreontic.
***Analekt'en**, *pl.* analects.
***analep'tisch**, *adj.* analectic.
***Analogie**, *f. (pl. -en)* analogy.
***analo'gisch**, *adj.* analogous.
***Analyse**, *f. Mat. T.* analysis.
***analyti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to analyze.
***Analytik**, *f.* analytics.
***analytisch**, *adj.* analytical.
***Anamorphose**, *f. (pl. -n)* Opt. T. anamorphosis.
***Ananas**, *f. (pl. —)* ananas, pineapple; —erdbeere, *f.* cone; —birne, *f.* pine-apple pear; —haus, *n.* pinery; —vogel, *m.* humming bird.
an'anfern, *v. a. N. T.* to fasten by anchors, to anchor.
***Anapäst**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* anapest.
***Anap'her**, *f. (pl. -u)* Rh. T. anapthora.
an'arbeiten, *v. a. 1.* to join to by means of work; 2. to oppose.
***Anarchie**, *f.* anarchy.
***anarchisch**, *adj.* anarchical.

***Anarchis'mus**, *m.* anarchism.
***Anarchist**, *m.* anarchist.
an'arten, *v. n. (s.)* to become natural to, in.
***Anathe'ma**, *n. (pl. -e)* anathema.
***anathematiz(i)ren**, *v. a.* to anathematize.
***an'at(h)men**, *v. u.* to breathe at or upon.
***Anatomie**, *f.* anatomy.
***anatom(i)ren**, *v. a.* to anatomize, dissect.
***Anatom'iker**, *m. (-es; pl. —)* anatomist.
***anato'misch**, *I. adj.* anatomical; *II. adv.* anatomically.
an'ähen, *v. a.* to begin to etch.
an'ängeln, *v. a.* to look at tenderly.
an'ast'en, *v. I. u. (s.)* to cling, cleave, stick; *II. a.* to make to stick.
an'bahnen, *v. a.* to break a path.
an'ballen, *v. refl.* to clod to (of snow, etc.).
an'bannen, *v. a.* to bewitch with.
An'bau, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. cultivation; culture, improvements, improving; 2. settling, settlement; 3. building, additional building, addition; superstructure.
an'bahar, *adj.* capable of being till'd, cultivable.
an'bauen, *v. I. a. 1.* to cultivate; 2. to build to, add to; *II. refl.* to settle, to establish one's residence.
An'bauer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cultivator, planter, colonist, improver.
an'baulich, *adj. & adv.* easily to be cultivated.
an'behehlen, *v. ir. a.* to enjoin, charge, direct, command, bid, order, to give orders; to recommend.
An'beginn, *m.* commencement, beginning; im — der Welt, in the beginning (prime) of the world; — des Tages, dawn.
an'behalten, *v. ir. u.* to keep on (clothes, etc.).
anbei' or an'bei, *adv.* inclosed, annexed, withal; — folgt, annexed you receive, I adjoin to this, *vid. hierbei.*
an'beissen, *v. ir. I. a.* to bite; *II. u.* to bite a little, the first piece of, to take the bait.
An'belang, *m. (-es)* concern, regard.
an'belangen, *vid. anlangen.*
an'bellen, (*vulg.* anbelfern), *v. a.* to bark at, yelp at.
an'bequem, *c. I. a.* to adapt, to accommodate; *II. refl.* to accommodate one's self, act according to circumstances.
an'beraumen, *v. a. L. T.* to fix or appoint (a stated time).
An'berg, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* hill, hillock.
an'beten, *v. a.* to adore, worship.
an'betendwürdig, *vid. anbetungswürdig.*
An'beten, *m. (-s; pl. —)* adorer, worshipper, admirer.
an'betrachten, *vid. betrachten.*
an'betreffen, *v. ir. a.* to belong to, to concern; was mich anbetrifft, as far as I am concerned.
an'betreffend, *adj.* belonging to, touching, concerning, as to, as for.
an'betteln, *v. I. a.* to beg, address begging; to importune; *II. refl.* to insinuate in a mean begging manner.
An'betung, *f.* adoration, worship; *compos.* —swürdig, *adj.* adorable; —swürdigkeit, *f.* adorableness.
an'bezielen, *v. a. L. T.* an'braufen, *m.*
an'biegen, *v. ir. u.* to bend to; to subjoin, annex.
an'bieten, *v. ir. I. a.* to offer, proffer, tender; dem Feinde eine Schlacht —,

to offer the enemy battle; II. n. (h.) to bid first; III. *refl.* to offer, present one's self; *vid.* anbieteten.

Syn. anbieten, antragen, erbieten, anerbieten. Erbieten and anbieteten are said only of persons, not of things; anbieten and antragen are used with reference to persons as well as to things. Wäbieten may be used in speaking of weighty and important as well as of unimportant things. Thus we say: Jemandem ein Amt anbieten (to offer any one an office or situation), seine Tante anbieten (to tender one's services), ein Glas Wein anbieten (to offer a glass of wine). Antragen, on the contrary, is only used when speaking of more important concerns, as: Einem ein Amt antragen (to proffer an appointment), seine Tochter zur Ehe antragen (to offer one's daughter in marriage).

An'bietung, f. offer, offering.
an'bilden, v. I. a. to accustom, impart; II. *refl.* sich eine Denkart —, to accustom one's self, acquire a manner of thinking.

An'bindesalb, n. weanling, calf.
an'binden, v. ir. a. 1. to tie, fasten, bind; 2. einen —, (said of reapers, etc.) to ask for a present; 3. einen an seinem Geburtstage u. s. w. —, to make one a present on his birthday; fürz angebunden sein, to be irritable, to be pert, to grow easily angry; mit einem —, to engage with one in a quarrel or dispute; Kälber —, *provinc.* to wean calves; einen Bären —, to contract a debt; also to humbug one.

An'biß, m. (-fßeß; pl. -fße) bite; breakfast, luncheon.

an'blasen, vid. anblasen.

an'blasen, v. ir. a. 1. to blow, blow against, upon; to breathe at or upon; 2. to put on lightly; 3. to announce by blowing the bugle-born; 4. to blow the first note.

an'blatten, v. a. Arch. T. to fasten, join (of beams).

an'blecken, v. a. to put out the tongue at one; to sbow one's teeth.

An'blick, m. (-eß; pl. -e) look, view, aspect, sight; spectacle; beim ersten —, at first sight; ein erbärmlicher —, a pitiful sight; dem öffentlichen — Preis geben, to expose publicly.

an'bliden, v. a. to look at, glance at, cast an eye upon; jähig —, to frown.

an'blinzen, v. I. n. to shine upon; II. a. *vid.* anblinzen.

an'blinzen, v. u. vulg. to leer at.

an'blinzen, v. a. to glance at, to jar upon; to strike.

an'blöden, v. a. to bleat at; to low at; *fig.* to growl at.

an'blömen, v. a. vid. besäen.

an'bohren, v. a. to bore, pierce; ein Faß —, to broach, to tap a cask; Jemandem —, *loc.* to borrow money from one.

an'bolzen, v. a. to fasten with a bolt or iron pin, to bolt.

an'boorden, N. T. vid. entern.

an'boresen, v. n. Sp. T. to bristle, to have the bristles erect (of a wild boar).

An'bot, n. (-eß) offer; first bid (at auction); order, command.

an'brausen, N. T. vid. brassen.

an'brausen, v. a. to rush on; to attack in a blustering manner.

an'brechen, v. ir. I. n. (f.) 1. to break, to begin, to enter upon; 2. to rot; der Tag bricht an, the day breaks, it dawns; II. a. to break off, to cut, to open.

an'brennen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to light, to set on fire; 2. to burn; ein Feuer —, to kindle a fire; ein Licht —, to light a candle; ein Haus u. s. w. —, to set a house, etc., on fire; die Köchin hat den Brei angebrannt, the cook has

burnt the pap; II. n. (f.) to begin to burn, to catch fire, to burn up, to light; — lassen, to burn; er ist angebrannt, *col.* he has fallen in love.

an'bringbar, adj. & adv. saleable, saleably.

An'bringgeld, n. (-eß) premium given to the person who enlists a recruit.

an'bringen, v. ir. a. 1. to bring in, bring on; 2. to apply, to fix, to place; 3. to get on; 4. to exhibit; 5. to sell, dispose of; to pass off; 6. to denounce, inform; einen Schlag —, to bring home a blow; einen Stoß —, to hit; Wa(a)ren —, to vend or sell commodities; für voll —, to pass current; Wechsel —, to negotiate bills; eine Tochter —, to dispose of or to marry a daughter; einen Sohn —, to settle a son; ich habe mein Geld gut angebracht, I have placed my money well; die Schwefelhunde —, *Sp. T.* to set the blood-bounds on the game; was ist dein —? what's your business? vor Gericht —, to denounce; to inform against one; wohl angebracht, well applied; seasonable; ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar, an altar constructed in a wall.

Syn. anbringen, antragen. Anbringen conveys merely the idea of conveying information; antragen implies also that there is evidence to substantiate the charge.

An'bringer, m. (-ß; pl. —) delator, informer; tell-tale.

An'bruch, m. (-ß; pl. -brüche) 1. break, beginning, dawn; 2. rot (rotten state), mould; — einer Mine u. s. w. first breaking up of a mine, etc.; — des Tages, daybreak, dayspring; — des Morgens, dawning; — der Nacht, nightfall; der — der Schafe, garget.
an'brüchig, adj. spoiled, rotten, mouldy; — werden, to turn or grow rotten, to grow mouldy.

an'brühen, v. a. to scald, soak, infuse, steep.

an'brüllen, v. a. to bellow or low at, to roar at.

an'brummen, v. a. to grumble or growl at.

an'brüten, v. a. to begin to batch.

An'born, f. vid. Ahorn.

***An'bove, f. (pl. -n)** anbovy; — Birne, f. anbovy-pear.

***Anceantität, f.** eldership, seniority.

***Ancora!** once more! repeat!

and, adv. vid. Bange.

An'dacht, f. (pl. -en) devotion; seine — haben or verrichten, to say one's prayers, to attend one's devotion; die Stunden der —, the hours of devotion; *compos.* — **sbuch, m.** manual of devotion; — **zeifer, m.** fervour of devotion; — **stos, adj.** undevout, irreverent; — **stotigkeit, f.** undevoutness, irreverence; — **sort, m.** place of devotion; — **stunden, f. pl.** hours of devotion; — **sübung, f.** exercise of devotion; — **svoll, adj.** devout.

Andähtelei, f. bigotry, false devotion; hypocrisy.

an'dächtig, v. n. to be over-pious; to act the hypocrite.

an'dächtigend, adj. over-pious, hypocritical.

an'dächtig, I. adj. devout; devotionally; II. *adv.* devoutly, etc.

an'dähtler, m. (-ß; pl. —) devotee, devotionalist; *cont.* canter.

an'dähtlerisch, adj. bigoted.

Andalus'ien, n. Andalusia.

Andalus'ier, m. (-ß; pl. —) andalusian, *adj.* Andalusian.

an'dämmen, v. a. to stop, make to swell by means of dikes.

an'dämmern, v. n. to begin to dawn.
an'dampfen, v. n. to strike against, like steam or smoke.

***Andante, M. T.** andante.

an'dauern, v. n. vid. dauern.

anden' (wahr) adj. true.

An'den, pl. the Andes (of America).

An'denken, n. (-ß) remembrance, memory; remembering; token; commemoration; keepsake; eineß — feiern, to commemorate; daß schmerzende —, grating remembrance; daß süße —, love toy; in noch allzu frischem —, too green in remembrance; schreibseligen —ß, of scribbling memory.

an'der, adj. 1. second; 2. different; other; *Phr.* einen Tag um den —, every second (other) day; eineß um daß —, again and again; repeatedly; — er Stand, — er Sitten, change of station produces change of manners; macht daß — en weiß, *col.* I am not to be bubbled; daß ist etwas — eß, that is a different thing, alters the case; *compos.* — **lei, adj. indecl.** of another kind; — **uffalls, adv.** otherwise; — **nt(h)eilß, adv.** on the other hand; — **seitß, adv.** on the other side; — **wärtß, adv.** — **wärtig, adj.** in another place; elsewhere; — **weit, adv.** — **weitig, adj.** in another place, at another time; otherwise; done in another manner; further; — **weilige Hülf** erwarten, to expect assistance from another quarter.

an'derbar, adj. alterable.

An'derei, f. (pl. -en) change, alteration (in an ill sense).

an'dern, v. I. a. to alter, change; II. *refl.* to change, alter; to mend, to reform; *fig.* to turn one's mind.

an'ders, I. adv. otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner; else; nicht —, just so; to be sure; nicht — als, nothing but; irgendetwo —, somewhere else; — werden, to alter; sich — besinnen, to change one's mind; II. *conj.* wenn —, wo —, if, provided; wenn — nicht, unless; wenn Sie — zu Hause sind, provided you are at home; *compos.* — **wo, I. adv.** elsewhere, somewhere else; II. *s. n.* *L. T.* alibi; — **woher, adv.** from elsewhere, from another place; — **wohin, adv.** to another place.

an'derhalb, adj. one and a half; — Pfund, one pound and a half.

An'derung, f. (pl. -en) change, alteration; — **sucht, f.** a mania for changes; eine — treffen, to make an alteration.

an'denten, v. a. to declare by signs; to notify, announce, intimate, declare; to enjoin; to signify.

An'deutung, f. (pl. -en) declaration, notification, intimation; glance.

an'dichten, v. a. to impute, charge with (falsely), put upon.

an'dönnern, v. I. n. (h. and f.) to thunder at; to knock violently; to fall against with a thundering noise; II. a. to address in a thundering voice, to stun.

An'dorn, m. borehound (a plant); der schwarze or stinfeude —, black borehound.

an'dörren, v. a. to dry (fruits), yet not thoroughly.

an'dorren, v. n. (f.) to dry upon and adhere to.

An'drang, m. (-eß) 1. *Med. T.* congestion; 2. crowd, press.

an'drängen, v. a. to press or crowd against; sich an die Großen —, to court impudently and meanly the favour of the great.

an'dräuen, v. a. vid. androßen.

Andre'as, Andrew; *compos.* — **Kreuz**, n. St. Andrew's cross, Scotch cross; *H. T.* flanch; — **orden**, the order of St. Andrew; — **tag**, m. St. Andrew's day.

an'drecheln, v. a. to turn on; to join by a turner's lathe; to fit tight.

an'drehen, v. I. a. to screw on; to cinch one's fist —, f. to impose upon one, to tell one a fib; die Wand —, *N. T.* to set up the shrouds of the topmast; II. n. (h.) to begin to turn.

***Andrien'ne**, f. kind of dress for women.

an'drillen, v. a. to tie to, twist on.

an'dringen, v. ir. n. (f.) to push against or forward; to press on, to urge, to rush upon.

an'dringend, adj. fig. moving, pathetic, pressing.

***Androgyn'**, m. vid. Zwitter.

an'drohen, v. a. to threaten, menace with.

An'drohung, f. threatening, menace. **An'druck**, m. 1. the joining of one thing to another by printing; 2. the thing thus joined.

an'drucken, v. a. to join by printing, to print in addition to.

an'drücken, v. a. to press close to, to press against.

an'duften, v. a. to exhale (fragrance), to send fragrance against.

an'duften, v. n. (f.) to strike against, settle (of steam).

an'dupfen, v. a. to touch (with a wet sponge, etc.).

an'durh, adv. + thereby, inclosed.

an'eifern, v. a. to incite, to stimulate.

an'eignen, v. a. to appropriate.

aneinander, adv. together; vid. einander; *compos.* — **fugung**, f. junction, joining; — **grenzung**, f. — **liegen**, n. contiguity; — **reiben**, n. agglutination; — **reiben**, n. friction.

An'eis or **An'eide**, f. Aeneid.

***Anekdo'te**, f. (pl. -n) anecdote; adj. — **artig**, anecdotal.

an'efeln, v. imp. acc. to disgust; es efelt mich an, it disgusts me.

***Anemologie'**, f. the doctrine of winds.

***Anemometer**, m. (-s; pl. —) *N. T.* wind-gauge.

***Anemone**, f. (pl. -n) anemone, wind-flower, pass-rose.

***Anemoscope**, m. (-s; pl. -e) *Phys. T.* anemoscope.

an'empfehlen, v. ir. a. to recommend to, vid. empfehlen.

An'erbe, m. (-n; pl. -n) I. L. T. the next heir; II. n. hereditary portion.

an'erben, v. a. to impart, to transmit by inheritance; angeerbt, inherited; hereditary; angeerbte Krankheit, hereditary disease.

an'erbieten, v. ir. a. to offer; tender; vid. erbieten and anbieten.

An'erbieten, n. (-s; pl. —) offer, tender; ein — annehmen, to close with an offer; das — zur Abschlo'ßung einer Forderung, wager of law.

An'erbung, f. inheritance.

***Anerie'**, f. ignorance, stupidity.

an'erkannt, adj. recognized, acknowledged.

an'erkenubar, adj. recognizable.

an'erkennen, v. ir. a. to acknowledge, to own; nicht —, to disown, to disavow; die Klage —, to plead guilty.

an'erkenntlich, adj. recognizable.

An'erkenntnis, n. (-fess; pl. -fje) acknowledgment, clear perception.

An'erkennung, f. acknowledgment, recognition; *compos.* — **sgelb**, n. L. T. money paid by a tenant at the death of his landlord as an acknowl-

edgment of his new lord, acknowledgment money; — **schreiben**, n. letter of acknowledgment; — **wert(h)**, adj. deserving of recognition.

an'erzwingen, v. a. to acquire by toil. **an'erzwingen**, I. v. a. to imprint by creating; II. adj. imprinted by creation, innate.

an'erzischen, adj. surreptitiously acquired.

an'ertvogen, conj. + seeing, considering, since, because.

an'erziehen, v. ir. a. 1. to inculcate by education; 2. vid. aufziehen.

an'fabeln, v. a. vid. andichten.

an'facheln, v. a. to fan at.

an'fachen, v. a. lit. & fig. to kindle; to inflame.

an'fadeln, v. a. to string to.

an'fahbar, adj. boardable (qualified for landing.)

an'fahren, v. ir. I. a. to carry (bring) near, to, up; to land; einen —, to address harshly, use roughly; II. n. (f.) 1. to drive close to, to come close to; 2. to arrive; 3. *Min. T.* to descend the shaft, to go to work; die Flotte fuhr an die Insel an, the fleet put in at the isle; an etwas —, to drive against, to run, strike, beat, or push against; er kam mit Bieren an'gefahren, he came driving on with his coach and four.

An'fahrtsacht, f. (-es; pl. -e) *Min. T.* a shaft which miners descend to go to their work.

An'fahrt, f. (pl. -en) landing-place, vid. Anfuhr.

An'fall, m. (-es; pl. -falle) attack, assault, shock, onset, aggression; — einer Krankheit, fit, paroxysm, access; ein plötzlicher —, a sudden shock; — von Schwermut(h), fit of dejection; Anfälle am Vogelherbe, perching-sticks (on the fowling-floor).

an'fallen, v. ir. I. a. to attack, assault, assail, invade, aggress, fall upon; II. n. (f.) to fall against, to bounce; L. T. to fall to.

Syn. anfallen, angreifen. Anfallen conveys the idea of a more sudden and violent attack than angreifen. Whoever first injures or uses any violence toward another greift ihn an (assails him). The wolf fällt bei Schafe an (attacks the sheep).

an'fällig, adj. & adv. L. T. 1. liable to inheritance; 2. inherited, fallen to a person.

An'fallsrecht, n. (-es; pl. -e) right of inheriting (an estate).

an'falschen, v. a. 1. to adulterate; 2. (einem etwas) to impute falsely.

An'fang, m. (-s; pl. -fänge) 1. beginning, commencement; 2. entrance; 3. origin, element; 4. opening (of a campaign); — der Welt, beginning of the world; — eines Feldzugs, opening of a campaign.

an'fangen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to begin, commence; 2. to undertake; to go about; 3. to do, act; 4. to open; 5. to plan or aim at; 6. to be of use; einen Feldzug —, to open a campaign; — zu lachen, zu weinen, to fall a-laughing, a-weeping; ihre Thränen fingen an zu fließen, her tears began to flow; ich weiß nicht, wie ich es mit ihm — soll, I know not how to deal with him; er weiß nicht, wie er es — soll, he does not know how to bring it about; II. n. (h.) to begin, originate, take rise; *Phr.* was soll ich damit —? what shall I do with it? es ist nichts mit ihm anzufangen u.f.w., you can do nothing with him; he is of no use; was fange ich an? what shall I do? was ist dabei anzufangen? what is to be done? es

war darauf angefangen, zu u.f.w., the plan was to, etc.; es war auf mein Verberben angefangen, my ruin was aimed at; ein eigenes Hausnehen —, to set up for one's self; einen Handel —, to set up a business.

Syn. anfangen, anheben, beginnen, ansetzen. Anfangen comprehends the idea of beginning in its widest signification, and is used in regard to things that exist in time as well as to such as exist in space; as: er fing an zu reden, he began to speak; hier fängt sein Vater an, his land begins here. Beginnen and anheben are used only when speaking of things which exist in time and of actions. Hence be- ginnen denotes also to undertake. An- setzen has the same signification as an- fangen, but is generally used only in fam- ilar style.

An'fänger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. beginner; 2. novice, tyro; 3. aggressor; — **in(n)**, f. débutante.

An'fängerer', f. (pl. -en) the work or skill of a beginner.

an'fänglich, I. adj. original, incipient; II. adv. in the beginning, at first.

An'fangs, adv. in the beginning, at first; gleich —, at the very beginning; *compos.* — **buchstabe**, m. initial letter; capital; — **gründe**, pl. principles, rudiments, elements, begin- nings; — **punkt**, m. point of begin- ning; — **schule**, f. elementary school; — **zeit**, f. initial line.

an'färben, v. a. to colour, to paint; to adulterate (wine) by colouring.

an'fassen, v. a. 1. to lay hold of, to seize; to touch; 2. to set about; *fam.* er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende (Zipfel) anzufassen, he knows how to set about a thing in the right way.

an'fasser, adj. that which may be laid hold of, seizable.

an'faulen, v. n. (f.) to begin to rot.

an'fechtbar, adj. liable to be called into question, controvertible.

an'fechten, v. ir. a. 1. to attack, ag- gress; to combat (an opinion); 2. to tempt; 3. to concern; 4. to be the matter with, trouble, disturb.

An'fechtung, f. (pl. -en) 1. attacking opposition; 2. temptation; 3. dis- turbance, vexation; — **en haben**, to meet with or be exposed to tempta- tions, disturbance.

an'feilen, v. a. 1. to begin filing; 2. to file a point, etc., to.

an'feilschen, v. a. to bargain, to ask the price.

an'feinden, v. a. to bear ill-will to- ward, to show enmity to.

An'feindung, f. enmity, bearing ill- will, etc.

an'fertigen, v. a. to make; to ar- range; to manufacture; eine Liste —, to draw up a list; L. T. to send (an order) to.

an'fesseln, v. a. to fetter, chain to, lay in fetters.

an'fetten, v. a. to mix with grease, to fatten.

an'feuchten, v. a. to moisten, wet.

An'feuchtbügel, m. (-s; pl. —) T. a brush for moistening.

An'feuchtungsgrube, f. (pl. -n) T. pit for moistening paper rags.

an'feuern, v. I. a. 1. to set on fire, to heat; 2. fig. to fire, animate, excite, encourage; II. n. (h.) to begin firing.

an'filzen, v. a. T. to put the felt upon the block.

an'firnissen, v. a. to varnish (over).

an'flammen, v. a. to burn a little, to kindle, inflame.

an'flattern, v. n. 1. (us. angeflattert kommen) to advance fluttering; 2. (f.) to strike against something in fluttering.

an'flechten, *v. ir. a.* to twist to, to join by plaiting, to subjoin.
an'flecken, *v. a.* to mend, put a piece of leather on.
an'flehen, *v. a.* to implore, entreat, beseech.
An'fleher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) implorer.
An'flehung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imploring, entreaty.
an'fleischen, *v. a.* to show the teeth, to growl at.
an'fliden, *v. a.* to botch, sew on, to tack to, to patch up; *flid* überall —, *fig.* to intrude one's self everywhere.
an'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) 1. to fly near or against; 2. *B. T.* to grow spontaneously (of trees); 3. *Min. T.* to settle; angeflogen kommen, to come flying; *Phr.* es fliegt ihm alles an, he easily succeeds in everything.
an'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* to have recourse to.
an'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) to flow to, to flow against; to run by, to wash.
an'flößen, *v. a.* to float to, on.
An'flößung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) floating to, alluvium; — *recht*, *n. L. T.* right of alluvium.
an'fluchen, *v. a.* to imprecate, to curse at.
An'flug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -flüge) 1. flight, sudden approach, soaring up; 2. flush, tincture; 3. smattering, smack; 4. coppice-wood, copse, underwood growth.
An'fluß, *m.* (-fließ; *pl.* -flüsse) the flowing against or near, alluvium, that which is deposited.
an'flüstern, *v. a.* to address in whispers.
an'flut(h)en, *v. n.* (*f.*) (of waters) to rush on, near, against.
an'folgend, *adj.* inclosed, subjoined.
An'forderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clamorous creditor, dun.
an'fordern, *v. a.* to claim, to call for, to dun, *vid.* fordern.
An'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) claim, pretence, demand; — *machen auf*, to lay claim to.
an'formen, *v. a.* to form, to impart.
An'frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. inquiry; 2. demand, question.
an'fragen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to ask in going by, to inquire.
An'frager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inquirer.
an'fressen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to eat (off), to gnaw; 2. to canker; to corrode; *II. refl.* to fill one's self with food; to grow fat.
an'frieren, *v. n.* (*f.*) to freeze to; to cling (stick) fast by freezing.
an'frischen, *v. a.* to refresh, to quicken; *fig.* to animate, encourage, enliven, incite.
An'frischer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) refiner (in forges).
An'frischosen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* refining furnace.
An'frischung, *f.* refreshment; *fig.* encouragement, animation.
An'fuge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* annexed leaf, rider; in der —, inclosed.
an'fugen, *v. a.* to fit to (of cabinet-makers).
an'fügen, *v. a.* to add, annex, subjoin.
an'fühlen, *v. I. a.* 1. to feel, touch, handle; 2. einem (einer Sache) etwas, to perceive by feeling; *II. refl.* to feel.
An'fuhr, *f.* conveyance to . . .
an'führbar, *adj.* alleageable.
An'führer, *m. Typ. T.* teacher.
an'führen, *v. a.* 1. to bring near, carry to; 2. to guide, conduct, to direct; 3. to lead, to command; 4. to teach,

instruct; 5. to quote, cite; 6. allege, appeal to; 7. *fig.* to abuse, to take one in, to cheat or trick one; *Phr.* eine Stelle —, to quote a passage; falsch —, to misquote; sein Recht —, to plead one's right.
An'führer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. guide, conductor; 2. leader, commander, chief; 3. instructor, master; 4. deceiver; *compos.* — *stelle*, *f.* office of a commander.
An'führerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imposition, deception.
An'führerin(n), *f.* directress.
An'führer, *m. Typ. T.* teacher.
An'führung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. leading, command; 2. direction, conduct; 3. instruction; 4. citation, the quoting, quotation, allegation, allegation, adduction, assertion; 5. cheat, deceit; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of quotation, inverted commas [“ ”].
an'füllen, *v. ir. a.* to fill, to fill up, to replenish, to store, stock.
An'füllung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) filling, replenishment.
an'funeln, *v. u.* to glitter at, to ward.
An'furt(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) landing-place, wharf, quay.
an'fußen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to get a footing; to alight (of birds).
An'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. declaration; statement; estimate; specification; 2. design, sketch, plan; 3. account; testimony; 4. denunciation, information; 5. data; 6. *M. E.* giving part of the ready money for goods; earnest money.
An'gabeln, *v. a.* to pitch with a fork; *fig. vulg.* to seize, appropriate.
an'gaffen, *v. a.* to gape, stare at . . .
An'gaffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starrer at.
an'gähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at, to stare and yawn at one.
an'gällen, *v. a.* to mix with bile; to make bitter.
an'gatten, *v. a.* to bestow in marriage.
An'gattung, *f.* giving in marriage; *fig.* conjunction, union.
an'geartet, *adj.* innate.
An'gebäude, *n.* (s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* a building attached to another.
An'gebeltete, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. T.* manifest (of a ship's cargo).
An'gebelle, *n.* (-s) barking, yelping at.
an'geben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to begin to give, to pay part (to secure a purchaser); 2. to declare, to state, specify; 3. to design, contrive, sketch, plan; 4. to denounce, inform against one, charge; 5. to lead, set (the fashion); 6. to pretend (*vid. vorgeben*); *Phr.* sein Spiel —, to call one's game; die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners —, to strike a docket; den Ton —, to give the tune, key; *fig.* to lead, set the fashion, tone; was wird er nun — (for anfangen, thun)? what will he do now? die angegebene Summe, the sum stated or specified; *II. n.* (*h.*) to deal first (at cards).
An'geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. author, inventor; 2. denouncer, informer.
Angeberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) informing, the trade of informing.
an'geberisch, *adj.* 1. inventive; ready; 2. acting as an informer.
an'gebetet, *adj.* adored.
An'gebinde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) present, gift, birthday present.
an'geblich, *I. adj.* pretended; nominal; *II. adv.* nominally; angeblücher Maßen, in the manner proposed (stated, alluded to).
an'gebogen, *adj.* annexed.

an'geboren, *adj.* inborn, inbred, innate, hereditary.
An'gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) offer, first bidding at an auction.
An'geburt, *f.* innate or hereditary quality.
an'gedenken, *v. ir. n.* (generally used with lassen) einem etwas — lassen, to bestow upon, to favour with, to grant.
an'gedenken, *vid.* anbenken.
An'gefälle, *n. L. T.* contingent inheritance.
an'gefressen, *adj. Med. T.* eroded, carious, *vid.* anfressen.
An'gehänge, **An'gehängel**, **An'gehente**, *n.* pendant; amulet.
An'gehäufte, *n.* aggregate; heap, mass.
an'gehen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to approach; to go toward, to make up to; 2. einen — mit, to solicit, to entreat; 3. to address; 4. to concern, to have to do with or relation to; to apply to one; to address, entreat. solicit one; *II. n.* (*f.*) 1. to begin, commence, open; 2. to be practicable, possible; 3. to be passable; tolerable, to do; 4. (of trees, etc.) to take root, begin to grow; 5. (of fruits, etc.) to rot, spoil; *Phr.* das Nachbar's Haus geht an, the neighbour's house takes fire, catches; er, sie u. f. m. geht mich nichts an, he, she, etc. is nothing to me; was geht das Ste u. f. m. an? what is that to you, etc.? der Verlust wird wohl noch angehen, the loss will not be so great after all; so geht's nicht an, it can not be done, will not do this way.
an'gehend, *I. adj.* commencing; mit — er Nacht, at dusk; ein — er Schüler, a young scholar; *II. prep.* concerning, as to, as for.
an'gehends, *adv.* in the beginning, at first.
An'gehör, *n.* (-s) property.
an'gehören, *v. n.* (*h.*) with *dat.* 1. to belong, appertain; 2. to be related.
an'gehörig, *I. adj. dat.* 1. belonging to; 2. related to; *II. s. M—t*, relative; meine —en, my relatives, my relations, my kinsmen, my parentage.
an'geheuern, *v. a.* to slaver, to calumniate.
an'geheißt, *v. a.* to scourge, whip on.
An'geklagte, *m. & f. decl. like an adj.* defendant, accused.
an'geknüpfelt, *adj.* artificial.
An'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hinge (of a door); 2. angle hook, fishing-hook; 3. pole (of the earth); 4. anything pointed; *die —n* der Biene, the stings of bees; the tongue of a sword-blade; zwischen Thür und — stehen, *fig.* to be at a pinch; mit einer goldenen Angel fischen, *prov.* to angle with a golden rod; *compos.* — *fisch*, *m.* thornback, cut-fish; — *fischer*, *m.* angler; — *hafen*, *m.* fishing-hook; — *kreis*, *m.* polar-circle; — *punkt*, *m.* pole; — *rut(h)e*, *f.* angling-rod, spiller, fishing-rod; — *schur*, *f.* angling-line, line; — *stern*, *m.* pole-star, north-star; — *weit*, *adv.* wide open.
an'gelangen, *vid.* anlangen, aufommen.
An'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) earnest, earnest-money.
an'gelegen, *adj.* 1. adjacent, confining, adjoining; 2. important, of consequence; *sich — sein lassen*, to take care of, to be very careful about, to take to heart; to have concern for, to take an interest.
An'gelegenhelt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) concern, business, affair, matter; innere —en,

internal (domestic) affairs; außwärtig — en, foreign affairs.

Syn. Angelegenheit, Geschäft. Geschäft (from schaffen) denotes any business or occupation in which any one is or ought to be engaged; Angelegenheit (from antegon, an beyen (tegen) signifies an affair or concern which is the object (or means of obtaining the object) of one's wish or desire.

an'gelegentlich, I. *adj.* of concern, urgent, solicitous, pressing; II. *adv.* with concern, concernedly, urgently, pressingly.

Ang'eler, *vid.* Angler.

Angelica, *f.* 1. *B. T.* angelica; 2. *Mus. T.* angelot; milde —, gentwort; die beerentragende —, petty morel; 3. Angelica (*pr. n.*).

ang'eln, *v. a.* to angle, to fish with a line; mit Fliegen —, to fly fish; nach etwā —, *fig.* to angle, to fish for.

an'geloben, *v. a.* to vow, promise, protest solemnly.

An'gelobung, *f.* (*pl. -en*); **An'gelöbniß**, *n.* (*-isse*; *pl. -isse*) vow, solemn protestation.

***Angelotrie'**, *f.* the worship of angels.

***Angelologie'**, *f.* the doctrine of angels and spirits.

***Angelophanie'**, *f.* the appearance (visible manifestation) of angels.

Ang'elsaach, *m.* (*-n*; *pl. -n*) **Angel'sächsisch**, *adj.* Anglo-Saxon.

an'gemein, I. *adj.* conformable, suitable, fit; II. *adv.* conformably, fitly, answerably.

An'gemeinheit, *f.* conformity, suitability, fitness.

an'genehm, I. *adj.* acceptable; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, grateful, welcome; II. *adv.* agreeably, pleasantly; ein — er Geruch u. s. w., a sweet smell; sich bei Jemanden — machen, to approve one's self to one.

Ang'er, *m.* (*-ß*; *pl. -er*) 1. green, grass-plot; mead; pasture-ground; 2. down; 3. lay-stall; *compos.* — **blume**, *f.* daisy; — **frant**, *n.* knot-grass.

an'geraucht, *adj.* smoked; *vid.* an-rauchen.

Ang'erling, *vid.* Engerling.

An'geschlepp, *n.* *N. T.* sea-drag.

an'gesehen, I. *adj.* important, esteemed, creditable, considered of consequence, of credit, of note, illustrious; II. *conj.* seeing, considering.

an'gesehen, *adj.* settled.

An'gesicht, *n.* (*-ß*; *pl. -er*) face, countenance, visage, air, look, mien; im —, in the face, presence; von — zu —, face to face; von —, by sight; —ß der Stadt, in the face of the town.

an'gesicht, *adv.* in face (sight) of; on the spot, immediately.

an'gestammt, *adj.* hereditary, innate, natural.

an'gefohlen, *adj.* furtively acquired, got by theft.

An'geftrengeteit, *f.* effort.

an'gewandt, *adj.* applied, practical; die — e Mathematik, practical mathematics.

an'gewinnen, *v. u.* to win; to acquire.

an'gewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom to, inure, use.

An'gewohnheit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) habit, custom, usage, practice; aus —, habitually.

An'gewöhnung, *f.* state of being or becoming accustomed.

an'gezaubert, *adj.* spellbound, *vid.* anzaubern.

an'gieren, *v. a.* to stare at.

an'gießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour to, against, on; to water; 2. to broach a bottle; 3. to cast to, add by cast-

ing, founding; das Kleid paßt, als wäre es angegoßen, the coat fits tight.

An'gijt, *vid.* Angelt.

***Angiographie'** or **Angiologie'**, *f.* *Med. T.* angiology.

***angiopermat'isch**, *adj. B. T.* angiopermatic.

***Angiotomie'**, *f. S. T.* angiectomy.

an'giren, *v. a.* to soo to, to allure.

***An'glaife**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) an English dance.

An'glanz, *m.* (*-es*) glare or glitter cast on a body.

an'glänzen, *v. n.* (*ß*) to reflect against, glitter at.

an'gleichen, *v. a.* to assimilate.

An'gleichung, *f.* assimilation.

an'gleiten, *v. n.* (*ß*) to strike against in gliding.

Ang'ler, *m.* (*-ß*; *pl. -er*) angler.

***Anglicism'**, *m.* (*pl. -en*) Anglicism.

An'gliedern, *v. a.* to join with links.

***anglit'nisch**, *adj.* English, Anglican.

an'glimmen, *v. reg. & ir. n.* (*ß*) to catch fire, to kindle, to begin to glow.

***anglit'(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to anglicize; 2. to dock a horse.

an'gliitschen, *vid.* angletten.

***Angloma'ne**, *m.* (*-n*; *pl. -n*) an excessive admirer or imitator of the English.

***Anglomanie'**, *f.* anglomania.

an'glozen, *v. a. vulg.* to stare at . . . with open eyes.

an'glühen, *v. n.* (*ß*) to begin to glow.

an'gränzen, *vid.* angrenzen.

an'grauen, *v. a.* to awe, horrify.

an'grauen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to handle, touch; to get hold of, lay or take hold of, to lay hands on, to seize; 2. to attack, assault, assail, charge, invade; to insult; 3. (in a general sense) to do; 4. to exhaust, weaken, fatigue; etwā —, *col.* to undertake, set about; II. *refl.* 1. to strain, exert one's self; 2. *fig.* to do the utmost, be liberal; *Phr.* es greift sich weid an, it feels soft.

an'greifen, *adj.* offensive; der — I (h)eil, the aggressor.

An'greifer, *m.* (*-ß*; *pl. -er*) aggressor, assailant.

an'greiflich, *adj.* 1. taking, alluring, that tempts one to buy it; 2. disposed to appropriate what belongs to another.

An'greifung, *f.* the act of attacking, etc. *vid.* angreifen; — **weise**, *adv.* offensively.

an'greinen, *v. a.* to grin at.

an'grenzen, *v. n.* (*ß*) to border upon, to confine on or with, to adjoin; an-grenzend, *adj.* adjacent, contiguous.

An'griff, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) 1. feel; 2. attack, assault, charge; 3. handle, *vid.* Griff; — am Döfel, *Typ. T.* thumb-piece; den ersten — aushalten, to stand the first brunt; einen neuen — thun, to charge again; zum — blasen, to sound the charge; *in compos.* —ß =

bewegung, *f.* offensive movement; —ßbündniß(ß), *n.* offensive alliance;

—ßFried, *m.* offensive war; —ßwaffen, *pl.* weapons of offence; —ßweise, *adv.* by way of attack; —ßweise zu Werfe gehen, to keep one's self to the offensive.

an'grienen, **an'grinsen**, *v's a.* to grin at.

an'grollen, *v. a.* to grumble, look angrily at.

an'grunzen, *v. a.* to grunt at.

Ang'it, *f.* (*pl.* Ang'ite) anguish; anxiety, agony, pangs (of death); fear, terror; vor — schrien, to scream out; in — gerat(h)en, to take alarm.

ang'it, *adj.* fearful, alarming, anxious, uneasy; mir wird —, I am in fear, I am

uneasy; mir wird —, I grow uneasy; einem — machen, to put one in fear; *compos.* — **erregend**, *adj.* alarming; — **geheul**, — **geschrei**, *n.* — **find**, *n.* only child; — **mann**, *m.* executioner; — **ruf**, *m.* lamentable outcry, howling; cry of distress, scream; — **ruf** des Todes, scream of death; —ß **schweiß**, — **tropfen**, *m.* cold sweat; — **voll**, *adj.* anxious, fearful; painful; — **und bange**, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

äng'sten, *vid.* ängstigen.

Ang'fing, *m.* (*-ß*; *pl. -er*) 1. a Swiss farthing; 2. *provinc.* a kind of bottle.

ang'ig'haft, *adj. vid.* ängstlich.

äng'stig, I. *adj.* full of anguish, anxious; oppressed with care, with anguish; timid, cowardly; II. —, or — **lich**, *adv.* anxiously.

äng'stigen, *v. a.* to alarm, strike with fear, anguish; to make uneasy; sich über etwā —, to fret about . . .

äng'stlich, I. *adj.* 1. anxious, uneasy, timid, cowardly; 2. careful; II. *adv.* anxiously.

Ang'it'schkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. anxiousness; anxiety; timidity; 2. solicitude, care.

an'gucken, *v. a. vulg.* to look at.

***angular'**, *adj.* angular.

***An'gulus**, *m.* *Math. T.* angle.

***An'gurte**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) water-melon.

an'gürten, *v. a.* to gird, gird about.

An'guß, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -üsse*) what is poured against or added by casting.

***Angustur'rinde**, *f.* angustura bark.

an'haben, *v. ir. n.* (*ß*) to have on, wear; *fig. vulg.* (etwem etwāß) to get the start of, to do one harm, get at

an'hacken, *v. a.* to begin to hack, to cut.

an'hasten, *v. n.* (*ß*) to stick to, to be attached to, to adhere to.

an'hästen, *vid.* anbesten.

an'hageln, *v. imp.* to strike or beat at (of hail).

an'hägern, *v. a.* 1. to deposit, float on; 2. to gain from.

an'häfen, *v. a.* to clasp; to hook on; to fix with little hooks; to catch with the claws.

an'hafen, *v. a.* to hook on (to), to grapple.

an'halftern, *v. a.* to fix by the halter.

An'hall, *m.* (*-es*) sound.

an'hallen, *v. n.* (*ß*) to sound against.

an'halsen, *v. a. Sp. T.* den Leib und —, to tie the lincloth to the cord.

An'halt, *m.* (*-es*) 1. the halting, stopping; 2. hold, support; — **seil**, *n.* *N. T. vid.* Anhalter; — **talje**, *f.* *N. T.* a rope used to hold a ship while careened.

an'halten, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to hold to; to hold, stop; to rein up, restrain, control; to stay; 2. *Med. T.* to as-tringe, constringe; 3. to seize, detain, arrest (a debtor); einen zu etwā —, to keep to, to admonish; zum

Maßeln —, to dun; II. *n.* (*ß*) 1. to take hold of, to keep fast, to stick to; 2. to continue, last, persevere, hold on, keep on, persist in; 3. to halt, to stop; 4. to apply for, to petition for, to sue for, to solicit, re-quest; 5. to discontinue; *Phr.* um ein Frauenzimmer —, to ask for a lady, to court (woo, desire) her in marriage; III. *refl.* to cling to, lay hold of.

An'haltens, *n.* (*-ß*) 1. the clinging to; 2. stopping; 3. admonishing; 4. solicitation; auf — herausgegeben, published by request.

an'haltend, *adj.* persevering, continuous, constant; eine — e Krankheit, a lasting disease.

Anhalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Anhalte=teil, *n.* *T.* holdfast.

anhaltfam, *adj.* persevering, constant, uninterrupted.

Anhaltfamkeit, *f.* perseverance.

Anhaltung, *f.* holding, stopping, etc. *vid.* Anhalten.

anhämmern, *v.* I. *a.* to produce or fix by hammering; II. *n.* (h.) to hammer at.

anhänden, *adv.* near, at hand.

Anhang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) 1. appendix, addition, appendage; 2. postscript; 3. an annexed proviso, a conditional clause; 4. adherents, party, faction, sect; band, set, gang; *der* — zu einem Testamente, codicil.

anhängen, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (h.) 1. to be attached to, belong to; 2. to hang on, upon; *fig.* einem —, to adhere, stick to one; einer Sache —, to stick to . . ., to cleave to . . .

anhängen, *v.* I. *a.* to hang, append; to fasten, fix; *fig.* to add, join, to adjoin; subjoin; einem eine Krankheit —, to infect one with a disease; (einem etwas) *fig.* to cast an aspersion or blemish upon one; to give a nickname; einem eine List(a)re —, to cheat one into a bargain; einem alles —, *cont.* to bestow all upon one; er hat ihr Alles angehängt, he has squandered all his fortune upon her; die Sägematten —, *N. T.* to sling the hammocks; II. *refl.* to cling, stick, force one's self in, upon.

Anhängen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adherent, follower; partisan; (*cont.*) hanger-on.

Anhängerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* hanging on; factious attachment; what is inclined to stick to.

anhängig, *adj.* cleaving, adherent, annexed, connected, belonging, bound to, intruding, importunate, consequential; vor Gericht —, *L. T.* pending; einen Proceß — machen, to begin a lawsuit, to bring an action against one.

anhänglich, *adj.* attached, faithful to.

Anhänglichkeit, *f.* attachment, adherence, adhesion.

Anhängling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* hanger-on.

Anhängsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. appendix, appendage; 2. amulet; 3. *N. T.* sea-drag.

anharken, *v.* *a.* to rake to or on.

anhäsen, *v.* *a.* to fasten with iron hooks or bands.

Anhauch, *m.* (-s) breathing on, aflation.

anhäuchen, *v.* *a.* to breathe at or upon.

anhaken, *v.* *ir.* *a.* to cut on, to begin to cut; den Fisch mit der Angel —, *Sp. T.* to give a jerk with the angling-rod when the fish has taken the bait.

anhäufeln, *v.* *a.* to form into small heaps.

anhäufen, *v.* I. *a.* to heap up, to treasure up, to amass, accumulate; II. *refl.* to increase, accumulate.

Anhäufel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accumulator.

Anhäufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) accumulation, aggregate.

anhoben, *v.* *ir.* I. *a.* to lift up, lift close to; II. *n.* (h.) to begin, commence.

Anheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beginner, author.

anhelfen, *v.* *a.* 1. to fasten, affix; 2. to stitch to, sew up; 3. to pin to.

anhellen, *v.* I. *a.* to heal on; II. *n.* (f.) to get fixed by healing.

anhelm, *adv.* + at home, in one's

house; to; — fallen, to fall to, to devolve; — geben, to leave with, to put into one's hands; — stellen, to commit, to leave to one's free will; to defer.

anhelmeln, *v.* *a.* to put in mind of home.

anhänglich, *adj.* pledged by promise, bound; sich — machen zu, to promise, to bind or oblige one's self.

anheltern, *v.* *a.* to make gay.

Anhelation, *f.* *vid.* Keuchen.

anhelfen, *v.* *a.* 1. to assist; 2. to obtain employment for a person.

anhelfeln, *v.* *a.* to fix a little ring to (a medal, etc.), to fasten with a little ring or hook.

anhelfen, *vid.* anhängen.

anherr ('anhero), *adv.* + hither, to this place; bis —, hitherto; —kunft, *f.* arrival.

anherrschen, *v.* *a.* to command imperiously.

anhetzen, *v.* *a.* 1. to hunt, begin hunting, chasing; 2. *fig.* to incite, set on; to instigate, stir up; einen Hund —, to set on a dog.

Anhetzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) setter on, instigator, abettor, inciter.

Anhetzerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inciting, setting, setting on, stirring up.

anhendeln, *v.* *a.* to attribute falsely.

anhellen, *v.* *a.* to howl at.

Anhenten, *vid.* Heute.

anhengen, *v.* *a.* to inflict with witchcraft, to bewitch.

Anhieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* the commencement of felling wood; the place where wood is felled.

Anhiffen, *v.* *a.* to hiss or to hoot at.

Anhöhe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rising ground, high ground, hill; die höherrückende —, commanding ground.

Anholen, *v.* *n.* *T.* to haul tight (the bowline, etc.); die Schoten —, to haul aft the sheets.

Anholten, *n.* (-s) tow-ropes, hawser.

anhören, *v.* *a.* 1. to hearken to, listen to, give ear to; 2. (einem etwas) to perceive (by listening); *Phr.* das hört sich schön an, this is beautiful; das läßt sich —, this may be listened to, is worth hearing.

Anhörnung, *f.* hearing.

Anhosen, *v.* *refl.* *lud.* to put on breeches.

anhuppen, *v.* *n.* (f.) to hop to; an=gehüpft kommen, to come hopping near.

anhusten, *v.* *a.* to cough at; to give a hint by coughing.

Anhydrie, *f.* *Ch. T.* destitution of water.

anhydriſch, *adj.* *Ch. T.* anhydrous.

Anhydrit, *m.* *Ch. T.* anhydrous gypsum.

Anigma, *n.* enigma; **änigma'tisch**, *adj.* enigmatical, obscure; **änigma'tisch**(e)ren, *v.* *n.* to speak enigmatically or obscurely.

Anilin, *n.* aniline.

Anil, *m.* anil.

Animadversion, *f.* animadversion.

Animalcula, *pl.* animalcules.

Animalien, *pl.* 1. animal bodies; 2. animal food.

Animalisation, *f.* animalization; *compos.* —**sproceß**, *m.* process of animalization.

animatlich, *adj.* (t)herisch) animal.

animatist(e)ren, *v.* *a.* to animalize.

Animatistmus, *m.* animalism.

Animalität, *f.* *vid.* I(h)berheit.

Animalion, *f.* *vid.* Belebung.

Anime, *m.* gum anime.

animic(e)ren, *v.* *a.* *vid.* beleben, an=reichen.

animos, *adj.* passionate; lively, angry; hostile.

Animosität, *f.* animosity.

animoso, *adv.* *Mus. T.* animoso.

Anis, *m.* (-es) anise; mit — würzen, to cover with anise; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* spice-apple; —**branntwein**, *m.* anise-seed spirit or cordial, anisette; —**holz**, *n.* anise-seed wood; —**öl**, *m.* anise-seed oil; —**zucker**, *m.* sugared anise.

Anjagd, *f.* *Hunt. T.* the place where the dogs have found the deer.

anjagen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to begin to chase; 2. to dislodge the hart; 3. to set on; II. *n.* (f.) or angejagt fommen, to rush on impetuously.

anjeho, **anjett**, **anjehund**, + *vid.* jeßt.

anjochen, *v.* *u.* to yoke, couple under the yoke.

anfämmen, *v.* *a.* to comb (the hair).

Ankampf, *m.* (-es) struggling against.

anfämpfen (gekämpft), *v.* *a.* to struggle against, combat.

Ankauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) buying; purchase, acquisition; earnest-money.

ankaufen, *v.* I. *a.* to buy, purchase; II. *refl.* to buy lands, to settle at or in a place.

Ankäufer, *m.* purchaser.

Anke, *f.* a small peg (in a plough).

Anke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lake-trout; 2. *provinc.* butter; *compos.* —**ablume**, *f.* *vid.* Butterblume; —**butter**, *f.* & *m.* butter churned in May; —**milch**, *f.* buttermilk.

ankehren, *v.* *a.* to sweep toward.

ankfeilen, *v.* *a.* 1. to fasten with wedges; 2. *fig.* einen —, to dun, to annoy one in order to obtain something.

Ankel, *m.* (*pl.* —) *Sp. E.* ankle, ankle-bone, *vid.* Entfel.

Anker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. anchor, anchor (a liquid measure); 2. *N. T.* anchor; grapnel; *fig.* a symbol of perseverance and hope; den — werfen, *auswerfen*, to cast (drop) anchor; sich vor — legen, to anchor; vor — liegen, to ride at anchor; die — sich=ten, to weigh anchor, to break adrift from the moorings; einen Sturm vor — aushalten, to ride out a storm; vor — treiben, to drag the anchors; das Schiff treibt vor —, or der — schleppt, the anchor comes home (drives); der — hängt, the anchor is a-trip; der — ist zum Fall'n klar, the anchor is a-peak; einen — schuben or befeiden, to shoe an anchor; den — fassen, to cut the cable; einen — am Ringe festmachen, to clinch a cable; einen — fischen, to sweep for an anchor; ein — beßen, Lau sich über=schlagen hat, foul anchor; auf den — zuſteuern, to steer the ship to her anchor; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* arm of an anchor; —**auge**, *n.* eye of an anchor; —**baum**, *m.* *N. T.* clinch-bolt; —**boje**, *f.* buoy (fastened to an anchor); —**flieger**, —**ſchänfel**, *f.* = flügel, *m.* fluke, palm; —**flott**, *n.* buoy; —**flütterung**, *f.* lying of the bow; —**geld**, *n.* anchorage money; —**grund**, *m.* sounding, anchoring-ground, anchor-hold, anchorage; ſchleſter —grund, foul ground; —**hafen**, *m.* nut of an anchor, cat-hook; —**haß**, *m.* clutching of the arms; treat of an anchor; —**hände**, *pl.* flukes; —**haſpel**, *m.* capstau; —**helm**, *m.* shank of an anchor; —**holz**, *n.* anchor-stock; —**kreuz**, *n.* anchor-cross, stock (crown) of an anchor; —**loß**, *n.* hawse; —**loß**, *adj.* unmoored, adrift; das Schiff iſt —loß, the vessel drags the anchors; —**nüße**, *f.* *pl.* nuts of an anchor.

chor; —**platz**, *m.* anchoring place, anchorage; —**recht**, *n.* anchorage, privilege of anchoring; —**ring**, *m.* ring of an anchor; —**rut**(he), *f.* —**schaft**, *m.* shank of an anchor; —**schaukel**, *vid.* —**fliege**; —**schmied**, *m.* anchor-smith; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n.* cable; **daß** —**seil** (—**tau**) *zusammen* legen, to coil the cable; **daß** —**seil** (—**tau**) *in den Klüften* vermahren, to freshen the hawse; *ein* —**seil** (—**tau**) trennen, to worm a cable; **daß** —**seil** (—**tau**) *schwebt*, the cable surges; —**spize**, *f.* bill of an anchor; —**stich**, *m.* clinch of a cable; —**stock**, *m.* stock of an anchor; —**stockbanden**, hooks of the anchor-stock; —**talje**, *f.* fish-tackle; —**tanwerk**, *n.* ground-tackle; —**wasche**, *f.* anchor-watch; —**winde**, *f.* capstan; —**zei-chen**, *n.* sea-mark; —**zoll**, *m.* anchorage.

an'ferben, *v. a.* to cut a notch, to mark by notches.

an'fern, *v. n.* (h.) to anchor, to cast anchor; to moor; *fig.* nach etwas —, to fish for.

an'fetten, *v. a.* to fasten with little chains.

an'ketten, *v. a.* to chain up, enchain; *sich* an etw —, *fig.* to stick to one.

an'keuchen, *v. a.* to pant at, to look at or address one.

An'kind, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**er**) *L. T.* adopted child.

an'künden, *I. v. a. L. T.* to adopt; *II. s. n.* adoption, affiliation.

An'kundung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) adoption.

an'kurren, *v. a.* to allure.

an'kitten, *v. a.* to cement.

an'klaffen, *v. a.* to yelp at, to bark at.

an'klagbar, *adj.* accusable.

An'klage, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) accusation, information against one, arraignment, denunciation; *hie* öffentliche —, impeachment, indictment; *compos.* —*acte*, *f.* act of accusation; hill of indictment; —**bank**, *f.* bench for the accused; —**schrift**, *f.* bill of indictment.

an'klagen, *v. a.* to accuse, indict, arraign, inform against, charge; öffentlich —, to impeach.

Syn. anklagen, verklagen, belangen, beschuldigen, angeben. Anklagen is generally used only of a criminal charge, verklagen also in civil cases. Man verklagt jemanden that the authorities may oblige him to perform something or to pay what he is indebted to us; man klagt jemanden an in order that he may be punished. Belangen appears to be used only in more trifling offences. Beschuldigen is an informal charge or mere accusation. Angeben signifies merely "to inform against," and does not, like anklagen, include the idea that the informant undertakes to produce proof of the guilt or that requires the punishment of the offender.

An'kläger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } accus-
An'klägerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) } er, im-
peacher, indicter.

an'klammernd, *adj.* prone to accuse.

an'klamern, *v. a.* to clamp, to fasten with cramp-irons; to clasp; *sich* an etw —, to cling to, to take a fast hold of a thing.

An'klang, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**klänge**), *1.* accord, tune; *2. fig.* sympathy, corresponding feeling.

an'klappen, *v. n.* (h.) to tap, rattle at.

an'klatschen, *v. I. n.* to slap at; *II. a.* to fix by beating.

an'kleben, *v. I. a.* to glue to, fix, paste; *II. n.* (h.) to stick to, to adhere.

an'kleiden, } *v. a.* to dath over, soil.
an'kleusen, }

an'kleiden, *v. I. a.* to put on clothes, to dress, attire; *II. refl.* to dress.

Syn. ankleben, ansetzen, anlegen. *Sich* ankleben always signifies the putting on of the entire clothing, to dress one's self. Ankleben and anlegen are not only said of the whole, but also of the several parts of which the dress is composed. Ankleben properly applies only to such articles as are drawn on to the body; anlegen to such only as are laid on; thus boots and stockings are angeklebt (drawn on); a sword, buckles, etc., are angelegt (put on). As, however, those articles of dress which are not angeklebt as a covering, but were angelegt, are for the most part ornamental; anlegen has become the more elegant expression of the two, and is then used of such parts as are angelegen when they are especially costly and ornamental: Trauer anlegen, to put on mourning; er hat heute seine besten Kleider angelegt, he has put on his best clothes to-day.

An'kleide-spiegel, *m.* dressing-glass, swinging-glass; —**zimmer**, *n.* dressing-room; —**zimmer** auf der Schaut = hübsch, tiring-room; (in a church) the vestry.

an'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste up, paste on.

an'klemmen, *v. u.* to pinch or squeeze against.

an'kletten, *v. refl.* to stick to like a bur.

an'klimmen, *v. n.* to climb up to.

an'klingeln, *v. I. n.* to ring the bell; *II. a.* to intimate by ringing a bell.

an'klingen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to accord in sound; to begin to sound, chime up; *II. a.* to produce a sound; *hie* Gläser —, to touch the glasses in drinking to the health of some one.

An'klipp, *m.* a sort of turf.

an'klopfen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to knock, to rap at the door; *II. a.* to fasten by heating, hammering.

An'klopfer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) knocker, clapper.

an'knallen, *v. a.* to crack, strike against.

an'knähen, *v. a.* to fasten with gags.

an'knähen, *v. a.* to produce or fix by pinching, to fasten with claws.

an'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button, button to; to fix by buttons.

an'knüpfen, *v. a. 1.* to knit, knot, tie to, to fasten with a knot; *2.* to begin, enter into; *ein* Gespräch —, to assume a discourse; Verbindungen —, *M. E.* to enter into connections, to commence a correspondence.

An'knüpfungspunkt, *m.* point of contact or of departure.

an'knurren, *v. a.* to growl at.

an'ködern, *v. a.* to bring to the lure; to allure, bait.

an'kollern, *v. n.* (h.) to roll to, against.

An'kommen, *v. ir. I. n.* (s.) *1.* to arrive; to come (at, to, on, up); *2.* to approach; to advance; *3.* — (auf *with acc.*) to depend upon; *4.* to obtain a place; *5.* to get married; *6.* wohl, übel, schön —, to fare well, ill, etc.); *7.* — dabei, bei einer Sache, to meet with success; es kommt mir schwer, hart, sauer or leicht an, it is hard or easy to me; hier kommt es bloß auf Geld an, here is nothing required but money; es soll mir darauf nicht —, I shall not stick at this; es kommt mir auf eine Woche nicht an, I do not mind a week; es darauf — lassen, to run the hazard, to risk, to venture; alles auf daß Glück — lassen, to leave everything to chance; einem —, to get at one; ich lasse es auf Sie —, I leave it to you, to your disposition, I rely upon your decision; bei mir kommt er (man u. s. w.) damit nicht an, that will not do for me; bei einer Sache gut or schlecht —, to meet with good or ill success, to fare well or ill; was ist ihm angekommen (zugefloßen)? what has be-

fallen him? Ihr kommt unrecht an, you are mistaken; *II. a.* to befall, *Phr.* der Schlaf kam mich an, I became sleepy or drowsy; es kam mich Furcht, Schrecken u. s. w. an, I was seized or struck with fear, terror, etc.; es kam mich eine Lust an, I took a fancy to.

Syn. antommen, antagen, eintreffen. Anlangen refers to the distance and to the way that a person or thing has to go over in order to be present at a certain place. Antommen has simply reference to the place of arrival. Eintreffen comprehends also the notion of arriving at the proper time and at the proper place.

An'kommen, *n.* (—**s**) arrival; hier ist kein —, no access is to be had here.

An'kommling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) newcomer, stranger, novice.

an'köpfen, *v. a. T.* to head (pins).

An'köpfer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* one who heads pins.

an'koppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

an'kören, *v. a.* to bait, allure.

an'krächzen, *v. a.* to croak at.

an'krallen, *v. I. a.* to seize with claws; *II. refl.* to cling to with claws.

an'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch at, against.

an'kreiden, *v. a.* to note with chalk; eine Rechnung —, to score a reckoning.

an'kreischen, *v. a.* to scream at.

an'kreuzen, *v. a.* to mark with crosses.

an'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to creep up, to; to crawl near; *cont.* to approach creeping; angekrochen kommen, *cont.* to draw near.

an'kriechen, *v. a. vid.* anfratzen.

an'kucken, *vid.* angucken.

an'künden, } *v. a.* to announce, de-
an'kündigen, } clare, proclaim; *streich* —, to announce or declare war; öffentlich —, to publish, proclaim, promulgate; ein Schauspiel —, to give out a play.

An'künder, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) announcer.

An'kündigung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) declaration, denunciation; announcement; proclamation; — in einem Zeitungsblatt, advertisement.

An'kunft, *f.* arrival, coming, advent.

an'kürsteln, *v. a.* to fix or attach to by art.

an'kuppeln, *v. a.* to couple; einem eine Person —, *vulg.* to procure one a person in marriage.

an'lächeln, } *v. a.* to smile upon.
an'lachen, }

An'lage, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *1.* laying out; *2.* pleasure ground, work; *3.* capital, stock; *4.* beginning, foundation; *5.* (natural) disposition, parts, talents; *6.* design, planning; *7.* improvement; *8.* anything annexed; *Phr.* gute — zu etwās haben, to have talents for; er hat gute — zur Dichtkunst, he has great talents for poetry; er hat keine — dazu, his talents do not lie that way; aus der — werden Sie ersehen, by the annexed you will see; — *n. pl.* improvements.

Syn. Anlagen, Naturgaben. Anlagen are only such talents or aptitudes as render us in an eminent degree capable of acquiring certain accomplishments; they require exercise and improvement if we wish to arrive at the perfections of which they are the potentialities. Naturgaben are endowments for which we are entirely indebted to Nature without any assistance from industry or art.

an'lassen, *v. a.* to address in infantile language; to lisp at.

an'landbar, *adj.* boardable, approachable.

An'lände, *vid.* Ansurth.

an'länden, *v. a.* to push to the shore.

an'landen, *v. n.* (f.) to land, come to shore, to disembark, to make a de-

scent; to touch at or put into a port.
An'landung, f. landing.
an'langen, v. I. n. (f.) to arrive, come at; II. (h.) to concern, touch, belong.
an'langend, adv. concerning, touching; as for, as to, as regards, with respect to.
an'lappen, v. a. 1. to patch to; 2. *Sp. T.* to spread the tolls.
an'larven, v. n. to fix a mask to.
an'laschen, v. a. T. to mark (notch) the trees that are to be hewn down.
An'laß, m. (-*ßes*; *pl.* -*lässe*) 1. appearance; 2. occasion, cause, pretence, motive, inducement; zu einem Gerüchte — gehen, to raise a report.
an'lassen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to set on; 2. einen hart übel —, to address, treat, receive one harshly, ill, etc.; 3. to let (water) into; 4. einem etwas (ein Kleid u. f. m.) —, to allow one to keep on; einen Hund —, to set a dog on; einen Teich —, to let water into a pond; eine Mühle —, to set a mill a-going; einen übel —, *fig.* to snub one, to give one a had reception; II. *refl.* 1. to bave the appearance, look like; 2. to promise, give hope; es läßt sich zum Kriege an, there is an appearance for war; das Wetter läßt sich zum Regen an, it looks as if it would rain; der Knabe läßt sich gut an, he is a hopeful boy; wie läßt es sich mit seinem Fieber an? how goes his fever? dieß läßt sich gut an, this promises fair.
An'lauf, m. (-*es*) 1. onset, run; 2. assault, attack; 3. swelling, rising of water; 4. frequent petition, frequent application, trouble; 5. *N. T.* head-way; breakers; im — sein, to be under headway; — der Säulen, *Arch. T.* apophyge; einen — nehmen, to stand off for an advantage, to take a run; 6. (*for* Auflauf) crowd, assembly of people.
an'laufen, v. ir. I. a. to importune, solicit; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to begin to run; to take a run, run up, to; to rush upon; 2. to swell; 3. to swell on, to increase; 4. to rise sloping; 5. *Typ. T.* to rut; schledt —, to be disappointed, to run a bad chance; *Phr.* er ist schön angelaufen, *iron.* he has met with a fine reception; vom Schimmel —, to get mouldy; vom Roste —, to get rusty; das Glas läuft an, the glass tarnishes; blau — lassen, 1. to make blue; 2. *fam.* to frighten out of one's wits; Stahl — lassen, to make steel blue.
An'laut, m. (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) beginning sound.
an'läuten, v. a. to ring the bell (as a signal for commencing work).
an'lefen, v. a. to lick at.
an'legen, v. I. a. 1. to put to, on, against; 2. to place, lay to, on, out; 3. to found, establish; 4. to spend, employ; *Phr.* ein Kind —, to put a child to the breast; Hand —, to begin a work, be active; einen Hund —, to chain a dog up; Capitallen, Gelder —, to put capital, sums out on interest; es auf etwas —, to plan, to aim at; etwas mit einem —, to concert, lay a plot; die letzte Hand —, put the finishing stroke to; es auf ein Räuschchen —, to be in a drinking mood; die Wand —, *N. T.* to fix the shrouds over the mast-head by their eyes or collar; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to land, put on shore; 2. to take aim; *Phr.* zur Ladung —, to be ready to take in lading; mit dem Schiffe —, to put in (into), to land; III. *refl.* to stick to, settle on; sich

an ein feindliches Schiff —, to board, to grapple.
Syn. anlegen, errichten, stiften, to found, establish. An order is gestiftet, a manufactory angelegt; an academy is errichtet, as far as relates to the building of it, and gestiftet inasmuch as the founder is immortalized thereby.
An'leischloß, n. (-*ßes*; *pl.* -*schlößer*) padlock.
An'legeplan, m. (-*s*; *pl.* -*pläne*) *Typ. T.* scale-board.
An'legesteg, m. (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) *Typ. T.* head-sides and foot-sticks.
An'legung, f. putting on, laying out, *vid.* anlegen; — von Capitalien, employment of capital, investment of funds.
An'lehn, n. (-*s*) loan.
An'lehne, f. a thing to lean upon, back of a chair, etc.
an'lehnen, v. I. a. to lean against; die Thür —, to leave the door upon the latch; II. *refl.* to lean, lie against.
an'lehren, v. u. to teach one, make fit for.
An'leihe, f. (*pl.* -*n*) loan; öffentliche —, government-loan.
an'leihen, v. a. to borrow, raise a loan.
an'leimen, v. a. to glue on.
An'leite, f. L. T. direction for inspecting.
an'leiten, v. a. 1. to guide, lead, conduct; 2. direct, instruct.
An'leiter, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) leader, guider, guide.
An'leitung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) 1. leading, guidance; 2. direction, instruction; 3. *fig.* opportunity, occasion, inducement; nach — ihrer Vermunft, as reason directs them.
an'leiten, v. a. to direct or drive to.
an'lernen, v. a. to get (knowledge) by learning.
an'leuchten, v. a. to hold a candle to or for . . . ; to direct light to, to cast light upon.
an'liegen, v. ir. n. (h.) 1. to lie near or close to; 2. to border, be adjacent, contiguous; 3. *fig.* to concern; 4. to fit well, sit close; 5. einem —, to entreat, solicit; to importune; sich anlegen sein lassen, to bestow care upon, to treat with earnest attention, to interest one's self in, for; *N. T.*s. wo liegt das Schiff an? how winds the ship? ostwärts —, to stand to the east; westwärts —, to stand off, stand for the offing.
An'liegen, n. (-*s*) 1. the lying close to; 2. concern, care, solicitude, wish.
An'liegenheit, f. vid. Anliegen 2.
an'lippen, v. a. to address in a lisping manner.
an'loben, v. a. to praise, to extol.
an'locken, v. a. to allure, entice, decoy, attract.
An'lofer, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) allurer, enticer.
An'lockung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) allurements, enticement, invitation.
an'lobern, v. n. (f.) to flare up (of fire).
an'löth(h)en, v. a. to solder.
an'lügen, v. a. to belie, to calumniate, to impute falsely.
an'lüftern, v. a. to excite an appetite or desire.
an'lügen, v. n. N. T. to go to windward (to the weather-side); luf an! luff!
an'lügen, v. a. 1. to fasten; to bind or tie to, knit on; 2. to adulterate, sophisticate; Feuer —, to make or kindle fire; mit Wasser —, to mix with water, to temper.
an'mahnen, v. a. 1. to exhort, ad-

monish; 2. encourage, animate, urge.
An'mahnung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) exhortation, admonition.
an'malen, v. a. to paint, paint at or over.
An'marsch, m. (-*es*; *pl.* -*märsche*) marching on, approaching, advance.
an'marsch(e)ren, v. n. (f.) to march on, to advance.
an'maßen, v. refl. dat. to usurp; to assume, arrogate, presume, to pretend to, lay claim to.
Syn. anmaßen (sich), bemächtigen (sich). Anmaßen always signifies to appropriate a thing in an unlawful manner. Bemächtigen is also to take possession of in a lawful way when the thing belongs to no one else or when no one has the right to prevent our taking possession of it. Sich bemächtigen is said only of material things, anmaßen also of immaterial, of rights, etc. Cäsar bemächtigte sich des öffentlichen Schatzes, Cäsar seized the public treasury, and maßte sich die Herrschaft über das römische Reich an, usurped the sovereign authority over the Roman Empire.
an'maßend, adj. presuming, arrogant; assuming.
an'maßlich, adj. assumable; *L. T.* presumptive.
An'maßung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) usurpation; assumption, arrogation, pretension, presumption; *compos.* — **Stoß, adj.** in the highest degree presumptive.
an'mäßen, v. I. a. to fatten; II. *refl.* to get fat.
an'mauern, v. a. to build a wall against.
an'mauern, v. u. to grumble (mutter) against one.
an'mechen, v. a. to heat at.
an'melden, v. I. a. to announce, to give information, to let know, to inform of; to acquaint with; II. *refl.* to present one's self; sich einem or bei einem — lassen, to send in one's name.
an'mengen, v. a. to mix, mingle, blend.
An'merkbuch, n. (-*es*; *pl.* Bücher) table-hook.
an'merken, v. a. 1. to mark, note, to put down, to write down; 2. (einem etwas) to remark, perceive in one.
An'merk, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) annotator.
an'merklich, adj. observable, remarkable.
An'merkung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) 1. remark, observation; 2. note, annotation.
Syn. Anmerkung, Bemerkung. The derivation of the word Anmerkung (from an and merken) conveys the idea of thoughts being added to others, whether our own or those of another. Thus the notes by which a text is explained are denominated Anmerkungen. The thoughts suggested during a journey through France might be published under the title of „Bemerkungen über den gegenwärtigen Zustand Frankreichs,“ „Observations on the Present State of France.“ In this instance one could not say Anmerkungen.
an'messen, v. ir. a. 1. to measure, to take measure; 2. *fig.* to fit, adapt; einem ein Kleid —, to take one's measure for a coat.
an'mischen, v. a. to mix a little.
an'mit, adv. berewith; *vid.* hiermit.
an'murren, v. a. to murmur at, grumble at.
An'mut(h), f. pleasantness, sweetness, agreeableness, charm, grace, gracefulness, graciousness.
an'mut(h)en, v. a. 1. (einem etwas) to expect, demand from one; 2. to interest.
an'mut(h)ig, I. adj. pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, sweet; graceful, gracious, delightful; II. *adv.* pleasantly.
an'mut(h)iglich, incl. adv. pleasantly.

an'mut(h)los, *adj.* deficient in grace or interest.
an'mut(h)svoll, *adj.* pleasant, sweet, charming.
An'mut(h)ung, *f.* 1. act of expecting, demanding, supposing; 2. interest, pleasantness.
An'na, *f.* Ann, Anna.
an'nadeln, *v. a.* to pin to (on).
an'nageln, *v. a.* to nail, nail to or on, to fasten with nails; *wie angenagelt*, *fig.* as if nailed to the spot.
an'nagen, *v. a.* 1. to corrode; 2. to gnaw, nibble at.
an'nähen, *v. a.* to sew on (to).
an'nähen, } *v. I. n. (f.)* to approach,
an'nähen, } draw near, come on;
an'nähen, } II. *refl. & a.* to approach, bring near.
An'näherung, } *f. (pl. -en)* ap-
An'näherung, } proach.
An'näherungsgraben, *m. (-& ; pl. -gräben)* Fort. trench of approach, parallel; —**kraft**, *f.* centripetal force; —**weise**, *adv.* approximatively; —**werke**, *n. pl.* approaches.
An'nahme, *f.* 1. taking, acceptance, acceptation; 2. reception; 3. engaging; — an Kindes Statt, adoption; 4. embracing (of an opinion); *M. E.-s.* die — einer Tratte, acceptance, acceptation, protection; *williche* — ert(h)eilen, to show due protection; — bereiten or besorgen, to prepare due honour; *die* — verweigern, to dishonour or refuse acceptance; *wegen nicht erfolgter* —, for non-acceptance.
***Anna'en**, *pl.* annals.
***Anna'schreiber**, *m. vid.* Anna'st.
***Annalist'**, *m. (-en ; pl. -en)* annalist.
an'nässen, *v. a.* to moisten a little, to wet.
***Anna'ten**, *pl.* annates, first-fruits.
An'ne, *n.* Ann, Nancy.
annecht', *vid.* necht.
an'nehmbar, *adj.* acceptable.
an'nehmen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to take, to take to (one's self); to accept; to receive; 2. *fig.* to assume, suppose; 3. to engage; 4. to embrace (an opinion); 5. to subscribe to, to grant; *Phr.* einen Antrag —, to accept an offer, to carry a motion; einen Wechsel nicht —, to refuse acceptance; an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; Besuche —, to receive or to see company; zu Gnaden —, to take into favour; eine Gestalt, to assume a shape; eine Gewohnheit —, to contract a habit; eine angenommene Freundlichkeit, an assumed or affected affability; ich nehme diesen Satz nicht an, I do not admit or grant this position; Sie werden das doch nicht für Ernst —, I hope you will not take it in earnest; als ausgemacht —, to take for granted; die Sau nimmt den Jäger an, *Sp. T.* the sow assaults the huntsman; II. *refl. 1. (gen. of pers. or thing)* to interest one's self in or for, to assist; 2. (sich, mir etw.) to take, apply to one's self; das brauchst du dir nicht anzunehmen, you need not take that, *i. e.* apply it to yourself; sich — lassen, to engage; enlist (as a soldier).
An'nehmen, *n. (-&)* acceptance; —&wert(h), —&würdig, *adj.* worthy of acceptance, acceptable.
An'nehmer, *m. (-& ; pl. —)* *M. E.* acceptor.
an'nehmlich, *adj.* 1. acceptable, admissible; 2. agreeable, pleasant, *vid.* angenehm.
An'nehmlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. acceptableness; 2. pleasantness, sweet-

ness; gracefulness, grace, charm; pleasure, delight.
An'nehmung, *f.* acceptance, *vid.* Annahme.
an'neigen, *v. I. a.* to incline, lean to; II. *refl. 1.* to lean on, against; 2. to insinuate; —*de* Linsen, *G. T.* convergent lines.
annekt(e)'ren, *v. a.* to annex.
Annekt(e)'rung, *f.* annexation.
an'neken, *v. a.* to lace, to tie with points.
an'neken, *v. a.* to wet, to moisten a little.
an'nicken, *v. a.* to nod at.
an'nieten, *v. a.* to rivet to.
***Annihilation**, *f.* annihilation.
***annihili(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.
an'nisten, *v. a.* to build a nest, to nestle.
***Anniversarien**, *n. pl.* anniversaries.
an'noch, *adv.* + as yet.
***Annomination**, *f. Rh. T.* annomination, paronomasy.
***Announce**, *f. (pl. -n)* advertisement; —**nbiureau**, *n.* advertising office; —**expedition**, *f.* advertising agency; —**sammler**, *m.* solicitor of advertisements.
***annunci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to advertise.
***Annuität**, *f. (pl. -en)* annuity.
***Annulations'clausel**, *f.* cancelling clause; defeasance.
***annulli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to annul, to annihilate, to cancel, to abolish, to abrogate, *vid.* vernichten, abschaffen.
***Annulli(e)'rung**, *f.* annulment.
***annobli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to make noble, to ennoble.
***Anobissement'**, *n. (-&)* nobilitation.
an'ordnen, *v. a.* to provide with an eye or ring.
an'ölen, *v. a.* to oil, paint with oil.
***Anomalie**, *f. (pl. -en)* anomaly, irregularity.
***anoma'listh**, *adj.* anomalous.
***anonym**, **anonymisch**, *adj.* anonymous, *vid.* ungenannt; *die* anonyme Gesellschaft, *M. & L. E.* anonymous society.
***Anonymus**, *m.* anonymous writer; *cont.* nameless fellow.
an'ordnen, *v. a.* 1. to bespeak, order; 2. to dispose, regulate, arrange; to conduct; einen Tag —, to fix a day.
An'ordner, *m. (-& ; pl. —)* 1. director, arranger; 2. compiler, editor.
An'ordnung, *f. (pl. -en)* ordering, disposition, regulation, arrangement, adjustment, preparation.
***anorgan'isch**, *adj.* inorganic, inanimate.
***Anorganisch'mus**, *m.* inanimate or inorganic nature.
***Anorganologie**, *f.* science of inanimate bodies, especially minerals.
***anormal**, *adj.* irregular, abnormal.
an'packen, *v. a.* to lay bold of, to seize, catch, grip, to attack.
an'pappen, *v. a.* to paste on.
an'passen, *v. I. a.* 1. to fit, suit, accommodate, adapt, adjust; 2. to try on; II. *n. (f.)* to agree, fit.
an'passend, *adj.* fit, suitable, congruous.
An'passung, *f.* fitting, adaptation, etc.
an'passlich, *adj. & adv.* fit, suitable.
an'passchen, *v. n. (f.)* to splash or fall splashing against.
an'pauken, *v. n. (h.)* to drum at, against.
an'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip on.
an'pfehlen, *v. a.* to pale up, to prop.
an'pfeifen, *v. ir. I. a.* to whistle at;

to hiss at; II. *n. vulg.* to approach whistling.
an'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant, cultivate.
An'pflanzer, *m. (-& ; pl. —)* planter, settler.
An'pflanzung, *f. (pl. -en)* planting; plantation; —**en**, *pl.* improvements.
an'pföcken, *v. a.* to peg, to fasten with pegs or pins.
an'pflügen, *v. I. a.* 1. to begin ploughing; 2. to join by ploughing; II. *n.* to drive against something in ploughing.
an'pfropfen, *v. a.* to inoculate (of trees); sich den Magen —, to cram one's stomach.
an'pöcken, *v. a.* to pitch to.
an'pöcken, *v. a.* to prick.
an'pinseln, *v. a.* to paint, daub with a brush.
an'plappern, *v. a.* to address in a prattling manner.
an'plärren, *v. a. vulg.* to bawl at.
an'plattchen, *v. n. (f.)* to splash against.
an'plättchern, *v. n. (f.)* to fall against with a splash, to wet.
an'plagen, *v. I. a. (f.)* to strike against; II. *n.* to begin to crack.
an'plumpen, *v. a. (f.)* to fall plump against.
an'pochen, *v. n. (h.)* to knock, knock at the door.
an'poktern, *v. n. (h.)* to knock violently at the door.
an'posaunen, *v. a.* to announce with the sound of a trumpet; *fig.* to puff.
an'prägen, *v. a.* to fix by an impression.
An'prall, *m. (-&)* 1. bounding or flying against; 2. a bruise, contusion.
an'prallen, *v. n. (f.)* to bound against, to hurtle.
an'prasseln, *v. n. (f.)* to crackle against (of fire).
an'predigen, *v. a. incl. & cont.* to preach at, to.
an'preisen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etw.) to praise, commend, recommend, to extol.
Syn. anpreisen, preisen, empfehlen. Preisen signifies simply to praise or extol the good qualities of a person or thing. Anpreisen expresses also to incline the person to whom we praise a thing favourably toward it. Empfehlen implies the same intention with this difference, that we may (empfehlen) endeavour to incline a person favourably toward a thing we praise from other motives than merely on account of its intrinsic worth. A merchant preist seine Waaren an, tries to convince us of their real value, in order to induce us to purchase them; but he can empfehlen (recommend) goods of an inferior quality on account of their cheapness.
an'prellen, *v. a.* to dash, to make to bound against.
an'pressen, *v. a.* to press or squeeze against.
an'presseln, *v. a.* to drive or impel by pricking.
an'proben, **anprobi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to try on; to put on (clothes) for trial.
an'pudern, *v. a.* to cover with powder.
an'pumpen, *v. a.* to borrow money of.
an'punften, *v. a.* to mark passages in a book, check off.
an'pusten, *v. a.* to blow (at).
An'putz, *m. (-&)* finery, dress; the act of dressing.
an'putzen, *v. I. a.* to dress finely, to adorn; II. *refl.* to deck one's self out, to put on the best clothes.
an'quaken, *v. a.* to croak at.
an'quämen, *v. a.* to blow the smoke of tobacco into one's face.
an'queren, *v. a.* to beat up (mix) by means of a twirling-stick.

an'quetfchen, *v. a.* to squeeze against.
 an'quicken, *v. a. Min. T.* to amalgamate.
 an'raimen, *v. n.* to border upon.
 an'rafen, *vid.* rafen.
 an'rammen, } *v. a.* to fasten by
 an'rammeln, } ramming.
 an'raufen, *v. I. a.* to fasten by means
 of tendrils; II. *refl.* to cling to,
 twine round.
 an'raugen, *v. a. & n. vid.* anfabren.
 an'raufeln, *v. a.* to begin to rasp.
 an'raffeln, *v. a.* to rattle at, against.
 an'rat(h)en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to
 recommend to, to advise.
 An'rat(h)en, *n.* } advice, recom-
 An'rat(h)ung, *f.* } mendation.
 an'rauchen, *v. a. I.* to cover with
 smoke; to season by smoking; 2.
 to smoke a pipe for the first time
 or to begin to smoke it; eine Pfeife
 —, to give a certain colour to a to-
 bacco pipe by smoking. Angeraucht,
adj. smoke-coloured.
 an'rauchern, *v. I. a. I.* to drive smoke
 or perfume against; 2. to smoke a
 little; II. *n.* (h.) to strike against
 (of smoke).
 an'räumen, *vid.* einräumen.
 an'raufchen, *v. n.* to rush on, against.
 an'rechen, *v. a.* to rake toward or
 against a thing.
 an'rechenbar, *adj.* taxable.
 an'rechnen, *v. a. I.* to charge, to put
 down to one's account; 2. to reckon,
 to rate; 3. (einem etwas) to impute,
 attribute, ascribe.
 An'recht, *n.* (-s) right, claim, title.
 An'rede, *f.* (pl. -n) accosting; ad-
 dress, speech, harangue; *compos.*
 —fall, *m. Gram. T.* vocative; —tag,
m. Print. Ph. day of address.
 an'reden, *v. a.* to accost; to address;
 to speak to; to harangue; einen —
 um, to beg of one, beg for.
 An'rege, *f.* + proposal, mention.
 an'regen, *v. a. I.* to urge on, to stir
 up; 2. to touch upon; angeregter
 Mafsen, + as mentioned before; eine
 Sache —, to suggest a thing, to men-
 tion.
 An'reger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) proposer,
 suggester.
 an'regnen, *v. imp.* to rain against.
 An'regung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. incitation;
 2. suggestion, mentioning; in —
 bringen, to make mention of, advert
 to.
 an'reiben, *v. ir. a. I.* to begin to
 rub; 2. to give (impart) by rub-
 bing; 3. to rub (against).
 an'reihen, *v. I. a. I.* to string; to file
 on a string; 2. to sew loosely; II.
refl. to join, follow.
 An'reihnadel, *f.* (pl. -n) needle used
 for stringing dried fruit.
 an'reimen, *v. n.* to border upon; *vid.*
 anraimen.
 an'reifsen, *v. ir. a. I.* to begin to
 tear; 2. to tear off; to cut off, to
 take off; 3. to sketch, to design.
 an'reiten, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to ride
 against; 2. to ride forward; 3. to
 stop or alight on the road; II. *a.*
 to ride against intentionally; to
 break in (of horses); ein Pferd —,
 to ride a horse for the first time;
 ſüßel —, *fig. vulg.* to fare ill.
 An'reiz, *m.* (-es) impulse, incite-
 ment to.
 an'reizen, *v. a. I.* to incite, instigate,
 animate; 2. to induce.
 An'reizung, *f.* (pl. -en) incitement,
 instigation, animation; —mittel,
n. incentive, stimulant.
 an'rennen, *v. reg. & ir. I. a.* to run
 upon or against, to fall upon, to ap-
 proach running, to rush upon, to
 assail; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to advance; 2.

to start; to take a run; 3. to meet
 with an ill reception; angrammt fom-
 men, to come running; blind —, *fig.*
 to come blindfolded.
 An'richte, *vid.* Anrichtetiſch, under
 Anrichtekunſt.
 an'richten, *v. a. I.* to prepare, dress;
 2. to get ready, serve, send up (the
 victuals); 3. *fig.* to produce, make,
 do; 4. to found, to establish; *Phr.*
 Unheil —, to do mischief; du haſt
 maſ Irefſliches angerichtet, *iron.* you
 have made a precious piece of work
 of it.
 An'richt-(e)kunſt, *f.* the art of dress-
 ing a dinner, etc.; —(e)löffel, *m.*
 pot-ladle, ladle; —(e)ſchüffel, *f.*
 dish; —(e)tiſch, *m.* + Anrichte, *f.*
 dresser.
 An'richter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) dresser;
 2. ladle.
 An'richtung, *f.* dressing.
 an'richten, *v. ir. a. I.* to smell at;
 2. (einem etwas) to know (perceive)
 by the smell; 3. to emit or cause a
 smell.
 an'ringeln, } *v. a.* to fasten with
 an'ringen, } rings.
 an'ringen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) gegen etwas
 —, to struggle against.
 an'ringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run against
 or near one.
 An'ritt, *m.* 1. approach on horse-
 back; 2. first trial of riding; 3.
 money paid to recruits.
 an'riſen, *v. a.* to make a little slit
 on.
 an'rollen, *v. I. a.* to roll against; II.
n. (f.) to approach rolling.
 an'rollen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to begin to
 rust; 2. to cling to (of rust).
 an'rot(h)eln, *v. a.* to mark with red.
 an'rüchig, an'rüchtig, *adj.* rather no-
 torious, disreputable; im hohen
 Grade —, infamous, criminal.
 An'rüchigkeit, An'rüchtigfeit, *f.* no-
 toriousness, ill name.
 an'rücken, *v. I. a.* to bring near to;
 to approach, to draw near to; II.
n. (f.) to come on, to advance.
 An'rücken, *n.* } onset, approach.
 An'rückung, *f.* }
 an'ründern, *v. n.* (f.) to row to, or
 strike against in rowing; am Ufer
 —, to row ashore.
 An'ruſ, *m.* (-es) call; summons; *L. T.*
 action upon appeal.
 an'rufen, *v. ir. a. I.* to call to; 2. to
 invoke, to implore, to adjure; 3.
Mil. T. to challenge; ein Schiff —,
 to hail a ship; *fig.* einem ein Schutz
 —, to call upon one for protection;
 einen zum Zeugen —, to call one to
 witness.
 An'rufen, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. one who
 calls to, invokes, etc.; 2. *L. T.* ap-
 pellant.
 An'ruſung, *f.* (pl. -en) invocation;
L. T. appeal; *compos.* —ägericht,
n. court of appeals.
 an'rühmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to
 praise, commend.
 an'rühren, *v. a. I.* to touch, handle;
 2. *fig.* to mention; 3. to mix, tem-
 per.
 An'rührung, *f.* 1. touch, touching,
 handling; 2. mention; 3. mixing.
 an'rumpeln, *v. n.* (f.) to rumble
 against, toward.
 an'rufen, *v. o. I.* to cover with soot;
 2. to blacklead.
 an'rüſten, *v. I. a.* to arm, prepare;
 II. *v. refl.* (ſich — zu) to prepare for.
 An'rüftung, *f.* preparation.
 an'rutschen, *v. n.* to come sliding
 on.
 an's (contract. of an das), *vid.* an.
 an'ſabeln, *v. a.* to cut roughly.
 an'ſafen, *v. I. a. col.* to seize, to lay

hold of; II. *refl. vulg.* to eat one's
 fill.
 an'ſäen, *v. a.* to begin to sow; to sow
 for the first time.
 An'ſage, *f.* declaration, intimation,
 notification, message; *compos.* —
 zettel, *m.* note of declaration.
 an'ſagen, *v. a. I.* to say, repeat; 2.
 to notify, declare, intimate; to an-
 nounce, denounce; to bring word;
 öffentlich —, to proclaim, publish,
 promulgate; eine Verſammlung —,
 to call a meeting; einen Gerichtstag
 —, to appoint a day of appearing in
 a court; ſich — laſſen, to send word;
 ſage an! ſpeak!
 an'ſägen, *v. a.* to begin to saw, to
 saw a little.
 An'ſager, *m.* (-s; pl. —) messenger,
 summoner.
 An'ſagung, *f.* (pl. -en) notification,
 proclamation; summoning.
 an'ſammeln, *v. I. a.* to collect to-
 gether; II. *refl.* to accumulate.
 An'ſammlung, *f.* a collection.
 an'ſäßig, *adj.* settled, established.
 An'ſäßigfeit, *f.* state of being estab-
 lished, settlement.
 An'ſat, *m.* (-es; pl. -ſätze) 1. de-
 posit, crust; 2. putting to or upon;
 3. adjoined piece; 4. mouthpiece
 (of a wind instrument); 5. onset,
 attack; 6. rate (in an account, etc.);
 7. start, run; einen — nehmen, to
 take a run, leap; 8. disposition;
compos. —größe, *f. M. T.* the differ-
 ential; —rechnung, *f.* differential
 calculus.
 an'ſäuren, *v. a.* to sour a little, acidu-
 late, to mix with leaven.
 an'ſaufen, *v. refl.* to drink immoder-
 ately, swell one's self out.
 an'ſaugen, *v. ir. & reg. I. a.* to suck;
 II. *refl.* to suck fast; der Blutegel
 hat ſich angeſaugt, the leech has
 taken hold; III. *n.* (h.) to begin to
 suck.
 An'ſauger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) sucking
 fiſh.
 an'ſäufeln, *v. u.* to touch, to fan (of
 the wind).
 an'ſauſen, *v. n.* to rush on; to buzz
 against.
 an'ſchaben, *v. a.* to begin to scrape or
 rub, to bescrabe.
 an'ſchachern, *v. a. cont.* to acquire by
 hagglng, to buy.
 an'ſchaffen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas, mir,
 etc.) to purvey, provide for; to get
 in, procure; *M. E.* to make provi-
 sions; II. *refl.* to furnish one's self
 with, to purchase, buy; *Phr.* ſich zu
 viel Wa(d)ren —, to overstock one's
 self; ſie wollen ſich Wagen und Pferde
 —, they are going to keep their car-
 riage.
 an'ſchaffen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to
 imprint on, upon, to; angeſchaffen,
 innate; Gott hat dem Menſchen ſein
 Ebenbild angeſchaffen, God created
 man in his own image.
 An'ſchaffer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) purveyor,
 furniſher, procurer, provider; *M. E.*
 remitter.
 An'ſchaffung, *f.* purveyance, provid-
 ing for, furniſhing with; *M. E.* re-
 mitittance, provision; *compos.* —
 koſten, *f. pl.* first cost.
 an'ſchäſten, *v. a.* to provide with a
 shaft; to stock (a gun).
 an'ſchälen, *v. a.* to begin to peel or
 pare.
 an'ſchallen, *v. n.* (h.) to strike against
 (of sound).
 an'ſchalten, *vid.* anlaſſen.
 an'ſchanzen, *v. a. Min. T.* to diſpoſe
 everything for the working.
 an'ſchärſen, *v. n.* to graze upon, to
 touch ſuperficially.

an'scharren, *v. a.* 1. to rake close to; to draw near by raking; 2. to scratch at, against; 3. to begin to rake or scrape.

an'schau, *v. a.* 1. to look at, to view, behold, contemplate; to gaze at; 2. to perceive, apprehend by intuition.

An'schauen, *n.* (-s) view, aspect, contemplation, intuition; das An'schauen Gottes in jener Welt, *Th. T.* intuitive vision of God in the world to come; *compos.* —**Stermuogen**, *n.* power of intuition, intuitive power; —**Swert** (h), —**Swürdig**, *adj.* worthy of contemplation.

an'schauend, } *adj.* intuitive, contem-
an'schaulich, } plative; eine an'schau-
ende Erkenntnis, an intuitive percep-
tion; auf eine — Art, intuitively;
eine — Erkenntnis aller Dinge haben,
to see all things intuitively.

An'schauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) looker-on, beholder.

an'schaufeln, *v. a.* to put to with a spade.

an'schaukeln, *v. a. & n.* to rock, heave against.

An'schaulichkeit, *f.* the quality of being perceived intuitively.

an'schäumen, *v. n.* (f.) to foam against.

An'schauung, *f. vid.* An'schauen.

an'scheren, *v. a.* 1. to begin to shear; 2. to shear a little; 3. *T.* to warp a rope.

An'scherpsahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —**psähle**) *T.* ropemaker's rack for warping ropes.

An'schein, *m.* (-es) appearance, likelihood, probability; es ist aller — das, there is every appearance of it; allem — nach, in all likelihood.

an'schein, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shine upon; II. *n.* (h.) to appear, to have the appearance.

an'scheinend, *adj.* apparent, seeming.

an'scheinlich, *adj. vid.* an'scheinend.

an'schelen, *v. a.* 1. *vulg.*; 2. *fig.* to deceive.

an'schellen, *v. a. & n.* to ring the bell or tinkle at.

An'schere, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* warp; An'scherpsahl, *m.* warping-post.

an'schren, *v. ir. a.* 1. to shear a little; 2. *T.* to warp.

an'schren, *v. refl.* (zu etwas) 1. to prepare, to make arrangements; 2. to dispose, offer; 3. to begin, set about a thing; sich abren zu etwas —, to behave awkwardly, begin a thing stupidly.

an'schieben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shove on, to push against; II. *n.* (h.) to bowl first (at nine-pins).

An'schiebetsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —**e**) extension table.

An'schieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who puts something to; 2. beginner; 3. what is put to (leaf of a table).

An'schiebse, *n.* an addition.

an'schiefen, *v. a.* to squint at, look askance upon.

an'schienen, *v. a.* to fix flat iron bars upon.

an'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shoot, wound (by shooting); 2. to join; 3. (f.) to run against; 4. *Typ. T.* to print to; eine Plinte —, to try a gun; angeschossen sein, *fam.* to be in love; to be tipsy; to have a little touch of folly; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to shoot first; 2. to shoot forth (like water); 3. to be adjacent; 4. *Ch. T.* to crystallize, to shoot into crystals.

An'schießpinfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* gilding-brush.

an'schiffen, *v. n.* (f.) to ship to, approach (with a ship); an eine Insel —, to touch at an island.

an'schiden, *v. a. T.* (in gardening) to scout-chenograft.

an'schimmeln, *v. n.* (f.) to grow mouldy.

an'schimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to glimmer, shine or cast light upon faintly.

an'schirren, *v. a.* to harness, to put the harness on.

An'schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —**schläge**) 1. striking at, stroke; 2. affixing, posting up; 3. bill posted up; 4. calculation, computation, rate; 5. design, project, plan, plot, device; 6. advice, counsel; 7. *T.* mill-clapper; 8. *Mus. T.* stop; 9. the place against which something strikes; *Phr.* — einer Plinte, butt-end of a gun; im An'schlag, to put up for sale; in — bringen, to put to account, charge, mention; einen — auf etwas machen, to conspire against; *compos.* —**ebrett**, *n.* a bulletin board; —**rad**, *n.* thread used for basting; —**rad**, *n.* striking wheel (of a clock); —**zettell**, *m.* bill posted up.

an'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike at or upon, to knock at; 2. (f.) to fall against, strike against, dash against; 3. to nail at (on), to fasten; 4. to affix, post up (a bill); 5. to set out (put up) for sale; 6. to rate, value, tax; Feuer —, to strike fire; den Ton —, to give the keynote; ein Gemehr —, to take aim at; das Segel —, *N. T.* to bend a sail to its yard; Bäume —, to mark trees that are to be hewn down; II. *n.* to toll the bell; III. (h.) 1. to begin to strike; 2. to operate, take effect; 3. to succeed well, to prosper; 4. to bark; es will nicht mehr bei ihm —, *fig.* he is past mending.

An'schläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he or that which strikes; 2. *fig.* projector, speculator; *Mus. T.* jack.

an'schlägig, } *adj.* inventive, ingen-
an'schlägisch, } ious, clever; der — er Kopf, busy brain; er ist ein — er Kopf, he's an ingenious fellow.

an'schlamm, *v. I. a.* to mire, to fill with mud; II. *refl.* to be choked up with mud, to get muddy.

an'schlädern, *v. n.* (f.) generally with fommen; angeschländeret fommen, to come trailing on.

an'schlädern, *v. a.* to fling against.

an'schleiden, *v. ir. n.* angeschliden fommen, to come on slowly, to come creeping along.

an'schleifen (*from* schleifen), *v. ir. a.* to begin to grind; to set an edge on; eine Spitze —, to grind to a point.

an'schleifen (*from* schleifen), *v. a. 1.* to bring on a sledge; to fasten by a knot.

an'schlemmen, *vid.* an'schlämmen.

an'schlendern, *v. n.* to approach leisurely.

an'schlenken, *v. a.* to throw at, to splash at, to fling.

an'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag along.

an'schleubern, *vid.* an'schlääbern.

an'schlichten, *v. a. T.* to pile up; to lay up smooth and even against a place.

an'schließen, *v. ir. I. a.* to chain to, fix with a lock; II. *refl.* to follow; be added; to add, annex; join; to include; to join others; sich eng —, to enter into a close connection with; sie schließen sich an die Anführer an, they joined the rebels; III. *n.* (h.) to fit close, tight.

An'schließung, *f.* joining, etc. *vid.* An'schließen.

an'schlingen, *v. a.* to fasten to with a string.

an'schlitzen, *v. a.* to make a slit in a thing.

an'schloßen, *v. imp.* (h.) to hail against.

An'schluß, *m.* (-fess; *pl.* —**schlüsse**) 1. fit; 2. thing annexed, inclosed; 3. joining, accession.

an'schmauchen, *v. a.* to blow the smoke against, to smoke.

an'schmecken, *v. a.* to taste, know from tasting.

an'schmeicheln, *v. I. a.* to persuade by flattering; II. *refl.* to ingratiate one's self.

an'schmeißen, *v. ir. vulg.* I. *a.* to knock at, strike at; to thrust, cast upon, fling at; II. *n.* (h.) to dash against.

an'schmelzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to begin to melt; 2. to fasten by melting; II. *n.* (f.) to adhere by melting, to get melted.

an'schmettern, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to peal against (of trumpets); to strike against violently, to dash against; 2. (f.) to fall with a noise against.

an'schmieden, *v. a.* 1. to join by forging, to sbut; 2. to fetter, to chain to; to clap up in irons.

an'schmiegen, *v. I. a.* to bend to, press to, join closely; II. *refl.* to stick close to; to cling to; *fig.* to push into favour, to insinuate.

an'schmieren, *v. n.* 1. to daub, to scribble against, besmear, to adulterate (wine, etc.); 2. *vulg.* (einem etwas) to trick a thing upon one; *fam.* einen —, to cheat one.

an'schminken, *v. a.* to paint; deck with artificial colours.

an'schmitten, *v. a.* 1. to strike with a whiplash; 2. to daub, besmear.

an'schmollen, *v. a.* to look surly at.

an'schmücken, *v. a. & refl.* to dress, to adorn.

an'schmunzeln, *v. a.* to smirk at.

an'schmußeln, *v. a.* to soil.

an'schnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck at.

an'schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle on.

an'schnalzen, *v. a.* to smack at.

an'schnappen, *v. a.* to snap at.

an'schnarhen, **an'schnaufen**, *v. a. vulg.* to snarl at, growl at.

An'schnarher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* snap-short.

an'schnarren, *v. a.* to address in a rattling tone.

an'schnattern, *v. a.* to cackle at.

an'schnauben, *v. I. a.* to snort at; to assail with angry words, to snub; II. *n. ir.* (f.) to approach snorting.

an'schnaugen, *v. a.* to browbeat.

An'schneidemeßer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) carving knife.

an'schneiden, *v. ir. a.* to give the first cut to, to cut, carve.

an'schneien, *v. imp.* to snow against.

an'schnellen, *v. I. a.* to jerk against; II. *n.* (f.) to fly against.

an'schniebeln, *v. a. & refl. fam.* to deck out.

An'schnitt, *m.* (-es) first cut, cut; notch; *compos.* —**buch**, *n. Min. T.* book of accounts; —**schere**, *f.* small scissors (in glass-houses).

an'schnitzeln, *v. a.* to cut to, produce by cutting.

an'schnüffeln, } *v. a.* to smell at (as
an'schnüßeln, } dogs do).

an'schnüren, *v. a.* 1. to lace, string; 2. *vulg.* (einem etwas) to palm something on one; einen —, to put one to the rack.

an'schnurren, *v. a.* 1. to purr at, to snarl at; 2. *fam.* to beg.

an'schnobern, *v. a.* to pile up like a stack.

an'schrauben, *v. a.* to screw, screw on or up.

an'schrecken, *v. a. Sp. T.* to frighten (by whistling at, etc.).

an'schreiben, v. ir. a. 1. to write down, put down; 2. (einem etwas) to put to one's account, charge in one's bill; einen als Schuldner —, *M. E.* to bring one in one's books; *Phr.* gut bei einem angeschrieben stehen, to be in favour with one.

An'schreiber, m. (-s; pl. —) marker. An'schreibetafel, f. (pl. -n) board, table; memorandum-book.

an'schreien, v. ir. a. to cry, to call at; *fig.* einen um Hilfe —, to call upon one for help.

an'schreiten, v. n. (s. kommen) 1. to approach with long steps, stalk on; 2. (h.) to begin to stride.

An'schrote, f. (pl. -n) T. list, sel-vage.

an'schroten, v. a. T. 1. to roll near; 2. to form the selve.

An'stuhl, m. (-es; pl. -stühle) 1. first bowl (at nine-pins); 2. anything added, leaf of a table, etc.

an'stuhlen, v. I. a. to shoe, to new-vamp; II. *refl.* to put on shoes or boots.

an'stuldigen, v. a. to charge with; to accuse of.

An'stuldigung, f. (pl. -en) charge, accusation.

an'stülpen, v. a. to push against.

an'stülpen, v. a. to pile against with a spade.

An'stuhl, f. *vid.* An'schere.

an'stühren, v. a. 1. to kindle, stir, poke (the fire); 2. *fig.* to stir up.

An'stuhl, m. (-stieß; pl. -stühle) 1. shooting first; 2. shooting, rush; 3. wounding; 4. *col.* rheumatic attack; — in Krytallen, *Ch. T.* crystallization.

An'stuhl, f. (pl. -en) alluvium, land added by the water.

an'stülten, v. a. to shake against.

an'stülten, v. a. 1. to pour out against; 2. to fill, wash on, hoard up.

an'stülten, v. a. to make water rise by means of dikes.

an'stülmen, *vid.* an'schwemmen.

an'stülgen, v. a. T. 1. to impreg-nate; 2. to amalgamate, alloy.

An'stülgerung, f. T. impregna-tion.

an'stülken, v. n. (s.) to totter, reel against.

an'stülzeln, v. n. (s.) angeschwänzelt kommen, to approach wagging the tail, fawning (said of dogs).

an'stülzen, v. a. *vulg.* to tack to.

an'stülzen, v. ir. n. (s.) to fester.

an'stülzen, v. a. to blacken; *fig.* einen —, to asperse, calumniate one.

An'stülzer, m. (-s; pl. —) calum-niator. slanderer.

an'stülzen, v. a. (einem etwas) to palm a thing upon one.

an'stülben, v. n. (s.) to hover around, fly against.

an'stülfen, v. a. 1. to fumigate, with sulphur; 2. to mix with sul-phur.

An'stülfe, m. (-s; pl. -e) T. warp (in lace-making).

an'stülfen, v. a. T. to warp.

an'stülfen, v. a. to weld; to braze.

an'stülfen, v. I. *reg. a.* to swell out; II. *ir. n.* (s.) to swell, rise.

An'stülfen, n. intumescence; tur-gescence.

an'stülmen, v. a. 1. to make float on, to float down; 2. to form by al-luvium.

An'stülmmung, f. (pl. -en) allu-vium, floating on or down; *com-pos.* —recht, n. right to the land added by alluvium.

an'stülmen, v. ir. n. (s.) to swim to, near.

an'stülmen, v. a. to make giddy; *fam.* to swindle.

an'stülmen, v. u. to swing at or against.

an'stülmen, v. n. (s.) to fly, buzz against.

an'stülmen, v. ir. a. to promise sol-lemnly (by an oath).

an'stülmen, v. n. (s.) to sail to or upon;

einen Hafen —, to make to a port, to touch at a port; ein Schiff —, to run aboard of a ship, to run foul of a ship.

An'stülmmung, f. the making of a port; sailing near, etc. *vid.* an'stülmen.

an'stülmen, v. ir. a. 1. to look at, on, upon, to see; 2. to regard, to con-sider, respect; 3. (einem etwas) to perceive something in one; 4. es — auf, to aim at, have in view, intend for; 5. — mit, to suffer, let pass; 6. — für, dafür, to hold, take for; *Phr.* man sieht ihm an, daß er ein Erysdurfe ist, one may see by his appearance that he is an arrant rogue; er ist bei Jedermann wohl angesehen, he is es-teemed by everybody; Sie müssen es noch einige Zeit mit —, you must let it pass (suffer it) for some time yet; man sieht ihm keine Not an, he does not appear to be in want; länger kann ich es nicht mit —, I can not stand it any longer; scheel —, to look with an evil eye, asquint; einen über die Achsel —, to slight one; einen gerade —, to look full into one's face

An'stülmen, n. (-s) 1. sight, look, the looking; 2. appearance; 3. consid-eration, respect, consequence, credit, authority; *Phr.* dem — nach, accord-ing to appearance; sich ein — geben, to give one's self airs; allem — nach, to all appearance; ein schledtes — geminnen, to begin to look very ill; ein Mann von großem —, a man of great authority, consequence; er hat sein — verloren, he has lost his au-thority; vor Gott gilt kein — der Per-son, God has no respect for persons.

an'stülmen, 1. *adv.* considerable, res-pectable, eminent, handsome, of consequence, reputable; II. *adv.* considerably, handsomely.

An'stülmenheit, f. considerableness, conspicuousness, importance.

An'stülmmung, f. the act of looking at; consideration; in —, in considera-tion of, in regard to, on account of; as for, as to.

Syn. 3n der An'stülmmung, in der Ansicht, in der Rücksicht denotes the aim, the object in doing a thing; in der An'stülmmung that which induces us, the motive of an ac-tion; in der Rücksicht denotes the motive only as far as it arises from circum-stances already passed or at present ex-isting, and not with a view to anything future, in which case in der An'stülmmung would be proper. I did it in der An'stülmmung (with a view) to his being better provided for, and I procured this for him in der An'stülmmung (on account) of my friend's inter-cession. But I did it also in der An'stülmmung (in regard) to his family. 3n der An'stülmmung conveys the idea of greater reflection. 3n der An'stülmmung (in consid-eration) of his numerous family I took all possible pains to assist him.

an'stülmen, v. a. *vulg.* to bepass.

an'stülmen, v. a. to tie up (with a cord).

an'stülmen, v. a. 1. to begin to singe, to singe; 2. to burn a little.

an'stülmen, v. a. to fasten with a lace.

An'stülmenblatt, n. (-es; pl. -blätter) *Typ.* T. flyleaf; —hülle einer Koppel, belt straps.

an'stülmen, v. I. a. 1. to set, put to, against, up; to apply; to join; 2. to sew to; 3. to charge in a bill; 4. to rate, tax; 5. to plant; 6. (with any instrument) to make the first

stroke, blow, etc., to begin; 7. to fix, appoint; daß Messer —, to give the first cut, be about to make an incision; eine Bombe —, to prepare a bowl of punch; er wollte den Dolch —, he was going to stab, etc.; den Spaten —, to begin to dig; einen Tag —, to fix a day; die Feder —, to begin to write; die Ladung einer Kanone —, *Mil. T.* to ram home a cannon charge; die Landtaue —, *N. T.* to set up the shrouds; Bäume —, to set, plant trees; Rost —, to gather rust; wie hast du mir das angefeßt? at what rate have you put it to me? zum öffentlichen Verkauf —, to put up for public sale; II. n. (h.) 1. to make an onset; to run for a leap; 2. to try; to begin; 3. to grow fat; 4. T. to conceive (said especially of mares); sie setzten zweimal an, they took two leaps, tried twice; III. *refl.* 1. to deposit, stick to; 2. to settle, establish; daß — von Blumen, *Ch. T.* efflorescence.

An'stülmer, m. (-s; pl. —) driving bolt, drivebolt; — der Kanone, rammer, *vid.* Stampfer.

An'stülmmung, f. 1. act of putting, ap-plying to, etc.; 2. a thing set, joined, applied to, etc.

an'stülmen, v. a. to sigh at.

An'stülhalten, n. (-s) keeping the countenance, command of temper, forbearance.

An'stülht, f. (pl. -en) 1. sight, prospec-t, view; 2. opinion, insight; — von der Seite, side-view; bei — diefeß, *M. E.* on receipt of this; *compos.* —seite, f. fore-part, front; —tafel, f. table.

an'stülhtig, *adv.* having sight of a thing; eines — werden, to get a sight of, to see.

an'stültern, v. n. (s.) to settle (of liquids that ooze or drop).

An'stülbel, n. (-s) province; small farm; family estate.

An'stülbeln, f. (pl. -en) settlement.

an'stülbeln, v. *refl.* to settle.

An'stülbel(e)lung, f. (pl. -en) settle-ment.

an'stülben, v. a. to prepare by boiling.

an'stülbler, (-s; pl. —) settler, col-onist.

an'stülgen, v. a. to fix with sealing-wax.

an'stülgen, v. a. *Sp. T.* to tether, at-tach to a strap.

an'stülgen, v. ir. a. to welcome with a song.

an'stülken, v. ir. n. to sink, fall.

an'stülken, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to impute, attribute; sinnen Sie mir solche Absichten ja nicht an, pray do not impute such intentions to me; *synon.* with zumut(h)en.

An'stülken, n. } *synon.*

An'stülmmung, f. (pl. -en) } with Zu-mut(h)ung.

an'stültern, v. n. (s.) *Min. T.* to set-tle, deposit.

An'stülst, m. (-es; pl. -e) L. T. settled abode, domicile; landed estate; *compos.* —arbeits, f. *Min. T.* begin-ning of the work in the mine.

an'stülten, v. ir. n. (h.) to sit fast, to stick or cleave to; to be settled.

An'stülter, m. (-s; pl. —) *Min. T.* one who begins the work in the mines.

An'stülter, m. *vid.* An'stülst.

an'stülten, v. I. a. to split a little; II. n. (s.) to split, begin to split.

An'stülten, v. a. to fasten with a clasp.

An'stülten, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. draught-cattle; 2. L. T. statute-service to be performed by draught.

an'stülten, v. a. 1. to put the horses

to; 2. to strain, stretch, *Phr.* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, compel one; alle seine Kräfte —, *fig.* to strain every nerve; den Kopf —, to exert one's genius; es ist angespannt, the horses are put to.

Anspanner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* a farmer who possesses draught-cattle; *compos.* —**gut**, *n.* a farm the tenant of which is obliged to keep draught-cattle for the service of the landlord.

Anspannung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the putting of the horses to; 2. exertion, straining.

anspeien, *v. ir. a.* to spit at or upon.

ansperren, *v. a.* to fasten or fix to.

anspielen, *v. a. 1.* to lard; 2. *fig.* to fill (a purse).

Anspiel, *n.* the turn to play, innings.

anspielen, *v. I. n.* (ß.) 1. to play first; hint at; II. *a.* (auf etwas) to allude to; to lead; eine Farbe —, to lead a suit (at cards); eine Karte —, to lead a card.

anspielend, *adj.* allusory, allusion, hinting.

Anspieler, *m.* one who plays first.

Anspielung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *fig.* allusion, hint.

anspicken, *v. a.* to spit; to put upon the spit; to pierce with a spear; to impale.

anspinnen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to spin together, to spin to; 2. to begin to spin; 3. *fig.* to contrive, lay (a plot, conspiracy); 4. to begin (a narrative); 5. to cause; II. *refl.* to originate, begin.

anspißen, *v. a.* to point; wieder —, to new-point.

ansplittern, *v. I. a.* to splinter, begin to split; II. *n.* (f.) to splinter, shiver against.

anspornen, *v. a. 1.* to clap (put) spurs to; 2. to spur on; to stir up.

Anspornung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spurring on, incitement.

anspötteln, *v. a.* to address mock-an

ansprechen, *v. a.* address, speech; *L. T.* legal claim; die Geige hat eine gute —, the violin sounds well.

Ansprachzimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) parlour.

ansprechen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to accost, address; 2. *Hunt. T.* to call; 3. *L. T.* to demand, claim; 4. *fig.* to interest; 5. einen um etwas —, to beg of, ask for; II. *n.* (ß.) 1. bei einem —, to call at one's house; 2. *Mus. T.* to give (emit) a sound, to sound.

anspreiten, *v. a. 1.* to spread against; 2. to fix by spreading.

anspreizen, *v. I. a.* to fix by spreading out; II. *refl.* to sprawl against.

ansprengen, *v. I. a. 1.* to begin to hurt, hast; 2. to make to strike against; to drive against (by explosion); 3. to sprinkle water upon; II. *n.* (f.) to ride against in full speed, rush on; mit dem Pferde —, to run at, to gallop against.

anspringen, *v. ir. n. I.* (f.) 1. to begin to spring; 2. to bounce against, fly against; to crack, burst a little; II. (ß.) to take the first leap.

ansprützen, *v. I. a.* to besprinkle, to squirt at; mit Roth —, to splash with filth; II. *n.* (f.) to splash, he dashed against.

Anspruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprüche) 1. claim, pretension, demand, title; — von Seiten des Staates, requisition; 2. address, act of speaking to; — an einen, auf etwas machen or etwas in — nehmen, to lay claim to; to demand; auf etwas — haben, to have a

title to; er ist voller —, he behaves arrogantly; *compos.* —**frei**, *adj. & adv.* free from claims; —**los**, *adj. & adv.* unassuming, unassumingly; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj. & adv.* pretending, assuming, full of pretensions; —**schlage**, *f. L. T.* petitory action; —**schwappen**, *n.* the escutcheon of a country to which one lays claim.

ansprüchig, *adj. & adv.* 1. having claim or title; 2. that which is claimed.

ansprudeln, *v. I. a.* to sputter at; II. *n.* to bubble or spout against.

ansprühen, *v. n.* (f.) to fly at in sparks.

Ansprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprünge) 1. leaping at; 2. *Med. T.* scab, achor.

anspulen, *vid.* anspeien.

anspulen, *v. a. T.* to spin a thread to.

anspülen, *v. I. n.* (ß.) to ripple against, wash; II. *a.* to carry on, deposit, to wash at.

Anspülung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alluvium.

anspulen, *v. a. 1.* to fix by or at a thing; 2. *fig.* to goad on.

anspülen, *v. a.* to provide with a steel point or edge.

Anstalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation, regulation, disposition, order, direction; 2. institution, establishment.

ansammeln, *v. a.* to address stammering.

ansammeln, *v. a.* to leave by inheritance; to transmit (*used only in the p. part.*).

ansammeln, *vid.* ansprechen.

ansampfen, *v. a.* to ram, beat against.

Anstand, *m.* (-s) 1. *Sp. T.* stand, stable stand; catch; 2. *L. T.* vacancies; 3. *fig.* delay; 4. good grace; deportment, demeanour, decency; 5. hesitation, doubt; *Phr.* — nehmen, to pause, to doubt, to hesitate; *compos.* —**brief**, *L. T.* letter of respite (of grace); —**dame**, *f.* chaperon; —**shalber**, *adv.* for propriety's sake; —**lehrer**, *m.* instructor in deportment; —**surt**, *m.* lavatory; —**sregeln**, *f. pl.* the rules of etiquette; —**verletzung**, *f.* violation or neglect of propriety; —**esvoll**, *adj.* graceful; —**widrig**, *adj.* improper, indecent.

anständig, *I. adj.* 1. decent, becoming, respectable, seemly, proper; 2. agreeable, pleasing; II. *adv.* decently, conveniently; respectably.

Syn. anständig, wohlansständig, scheidlich. A woman ought always to be dressed anständig for decency's sake; her dress should be wohlansständig, suitable to her rank; and scheidlich, in conformity to circumstances. A dress which leaves the body too much exposed is unanständig; one that is below one's condition is gegen Wohlstand, and it would be unscheidlich to appear among a company of mourners in a gay dress. Anständigheit has its immutable laws, wohlansständig has its rules, and scheidlichkeit frequently depends upon established customs.

Anständigheit, *f.* decency, respectability, becomingness, convenience.

ansängeln, *v. a.* to prop up with sticks.

ansapeln, *v. I. a.* to pile, store up; II. *n.* angesapelt kommen, *fam.* to come stalking along.

ansarven, *v. a.* to stare at, gaze at.

Ansarver, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starrer.

anstatt, *prep. with. gen.* (an Statt) instead, in lieu, in the place of; for.

ansauben, *v. n.* (f.) to get covered with dust.

ansäuben, *v. a.* to hestud, cover with dust.

ansäunen, *v. a.* to gaze at, stare at.

ansäunen, *v. a.* to gaze at, stare at.

ansäunen, *v. a.* to gaze at, stare at.

Anstauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starrer.

Anstochbohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* piercer.

anstechen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to prick; 2. to broach, pierce, tap; 3. to fix, stitch to; 4. to open, begin to take from; *Phr.* angepfunden sein, *lud.* to be tipsy; angepfunden kommen, *fam.* to come to; fimm mir nicht damit angepfunden, do not take it into your head to talk to me of it; fommst du wieder damit angepfunden? do you come with this again? do you talk like this again?

Anstechärmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sham sleeves.

Anstechgift, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) miasm, contagious transpiration.

anstechen, *v. a. 1.* to put on (the spit); 2. to pin, fasten; 3. to infect, communicate, taint, poison, inoculate; 4. to light, set fire to; *Phr.* den Ring —, to put the ring on; ein Haus —, to set fire to a house.

anstechend, *adj.* contagious, infectious, pestilential, catching.

Anstechtief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* pipe placed under the principal pump-cylinder to conduct water to it.

Anstechbürze, *f.* tuck.

Anstechung, *f.* 1. contagion, infection, communication; 2. the putting on, fastening; 3. the setting fire to; *compos.* —**gift**, —**stoff**, *m.* contagious matter.

anstehen, *v. ir. n.* (ß.) 1. to stand near or close to, to be contiguous; 2. (*with dat.*) to become, beseem, fit, suit; 3. (*with dat.*) to please; 4. to linger; to doubt, hesitate, scruple; *Phr.* das steht mir nicht an, I don't like it; — lassen, to forbear, wait, delay, defer.

Syn. anstehen, sich bedenken, sich besinnen. A person who is undetermined steht lange an (hesitates long) before he makes a purchase; a timid person besinnt sich lange (considers and doubts) because he is afraid of being cheated; a prudent man bedenkt sich lange (deliberates long) because he is considering whether it will be advantageous to him.

anstehen, *v. a.* to stiffen.

anstiegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to rise, ascend, step up; angepfunden kommen, to come stalking along.

anstellen, *v. I. a. 1.* to place, put to or next; to apply; 2. to place, employ, appoint, instate; 3. to arrange, order, regulate, set about, begin, do, prepare, make; 4. to contrive, plot; *Phr.* wer hat das angestellt? who contrived this? who was the author of it? Versuche —, to make experiments; Betrachtungen —, to make reflections, to muse; eine Vergleichung —, to draw a parallel; II. *refl.* 1. to behave, pretend, feign; 2. *Sp. T.* to lie in wait for; sich jämmerlich —, to cut a deplorable figure; sich ungeschickt —, to set about a thing awkwardly; sich freundlich —, to assume a kind manner, to feign, pretend kindness; sich — als ob . . ., to do as if . . .

Ansteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) employer.

anstellig, *adj. & adv.* apt, able, skillful.

Anstelligkeit, *f.* aptitude.

Anstellung, *f.* 1. ordering, arranging, etc.; 2. place, situation; *compos.* —**sähig**, *adj.* capable of performing the duties of a place.

anstemmen, *v. a.* to stem, push, press against.

ansterven, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to devolve by death (of an estate).

an'steuern, *v. a.* to steer toward.
An'stich, *m.* (-s) 1. the act of piercing or broaching; 2. (of fruit) the worm-bite.
an'stichen, *v. n.* to rally, jeer; auf etwas —, to allude to sarcastically.
an'sticken, *v. a.* to embroider, stitch or sew to.
an'stieben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to drift, be driven along, against; to sweep against.
an'stiefen, *v. a.* to put on boots; hier kommt er angestieft, *vulg.* there he comes on.
an'stieren, *v. a.* to stare at.
an'stiten, *v. i. a.* 1. to contrive, cause, raise, excite; to do; 2. einen —, to induce, to set on; II. *s. n.* contriving, instigation; auf — ein-iger Unzufriedenen, by instigation of some malcontents.
An'stifter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
An'stifterin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } contriver, author, abettor, instigator, machinator.
An'stiftung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. contriving, causing; 2. instigation.
an'stimmen, *v. a. i.* 1. to strike up, begin (a hymn, lamentations, etc.); to sing; 2. to tune.
An'stimmung, *f.* 1. the striking up, beginning; 2. intonation, tuning.
an'stinken, *v. ir. n.* to stink, to be offensive to one's nose.
an'stocken, *v. n.* (f.) to get mouldy, musty.
an'stöhnen, *v. a.* to groan at.
an'stolpern, *v. n.* (f.) to stumble against; angestolpert kommen, to come stumbling along.
an'stopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, to fill.
an'stroben, *v. a.* to stir up (to), incite.
An'stoß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stöße) 1. stumbling; shock; 2. offence (*vid.* Urtgernis); 3. fit, access, paroxysm; 4. hesitating, doubt; — geben, to give offence; — im einem Kleide, eking-piece; — im Reden, stammering; — nehmen, 1. to hesitate; 2. to be offended, take umbrage; *compos.* — nahit, *f.* T. reentering.
an'stoßen, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to kick, knock, push, thrust on or against; 2. to join, unite; mit Jemanden —, or die Gläser —, to touch the glasses in drinking the health of one; die Jagd —, *Sp. T.* to announce the beginning of the chase by blowing upon the bugle-horn; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to stumble against, to run against; 2. mit der Zunge or im Reden —, to stammer, hesitate in speaking; 3. to border, confine upon, to be adjacent, contiguous to; wider or gegen etwas —, to give offence, to shock.
an'stößig, *adj.* (einem) giving offence, displeasing, offensive; scandalous; II. *adv.* offensively, etc.
An'stößigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) offensiveness.
an'stroten, *v. a.* to address stammering.
an'strahlen, *v. a.* to cast rays on, upon.
an'stranden, *v. n.* (f.) to be driven to the shore.
an'strängen, *v. a.* to fasten with or to cords.
An'streckkraft, *f.* (*pl.* -kräfte) centripetal power.
an'streben, *v. i. n.* (h.) to strive against, oppose; II. *a.* to seek to obtain, aspire to.
an'strecken, *v. n.* to stretch to.
an'streichen, *v. a.* to smooth by stroking.
an'streichen, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to paint, to varnish over; 2. to mark (with

a stroke); 3. (einem etwas) to remind, put to one's score, punish one for; *Phr. vulg.* ich will es dir schon —, I shall be sure to punish you for it; II. *n.* (h.) an etwas —, to touch, graze; to touch slightly in passing by.
An'streicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) house-painter.
an'streifen, *v. n.* (h.) (an eine Sache) to touch slightly.
an'streiten, *v. a.* (h.) to contend against.
an'strengen, *v. i. a.* to strain, stretch; *Phr.* alle Kräfte —, to strain every nerve, make every effort; seinen Verstand u. f. w. —, to strain one's wits, set one's brains to work; II. *refl.* 1. to make (every) effort; 2. to fatigue one's self; 3. *fam.* to be liberal (*iron.*); to exert one's self.
An'strengung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exertion, effort, labour, fatigue.
an'streuen, *v. a.* to add by strewing, to sprinkle with.
An'strich, *m.* (-es) 1. paint, painting, tinting; wash; 2. tint, colour, varnish; 3. appearance, smattering; *Phr.* einen — geben, to colour, varnish over; to palliate; einer Sache einen — geben, to set off to the best advantage; ein — von Schwermut (h), an air of melancholy; ein — von Gleichsamkeit, a smattering of learning.
an'stricken, *v. a.* to knit on; Strümpfe —, to foot stockings.
an'striegeln, *v. a.* to comb down, smooth the hair (of horses).
an'strömen, *v. i. a.* to float to, to wash on, deposit; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to stream close to; to flow near; to wash; 2. *fig.* crowd near, flock.
an'stücken, *v. a.* to join small pieces to, to patch.
an'stücken, *v. a.* to piece, to clap a piece to, to patch.
an'stückel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) eking-piece; appendage.
an'stühlen, *v. a.* to clap a top or lid on; Stiefel —, to new-top boots.
An'sturm, *m.* onset, assault.
an'stürmen, *v. n.* (f.) to storm against, to rush upon; an eine Thür —, to thunder at a door.
An'stürz, *m.* (-es) violent approach, shock, collision.
an'stürzen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to tumble against; 2. to rush upon.
an'stufen, *v. a.* to look at with surprise.
an'stützen, *v. i. a.* to prop; II. *refl.* to lean against, to support one's self against.
an'suchen, *v. n.* (h.) um etwas —, to apply, ask for; solicit, request, petition, sue.
an'suchen, *n.* (-s) request, solicitation, petition; auf —, upon the application . . .
An'sucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) applicant; petitioner, claimant.
An'suchung, *f.* application, solicitation, request, petition.
An'sud, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) T. the scouring of the wool.
an'sudeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty; to spoil.
an'summen, *v. i. refl.* & *a.* to accumulate, sum up; II. *n.* (f.) to buzz against.
an'summen, *vid.* ansummen.
an'süßen, *v. a. i.* to sweeten a little; 2. *Ch. T.* to dulcorate.
Antagonis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) antagonism.
Antagonist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) antagonist.
antagoni'stisch, *adj.* antagonistic.

an'tafeln, *v. a. N. T.* to rig, to equip a ship.
Anta'lien, *f. pl.* tooth-shells.
an'tanzen, *v. n. i.* (h.) to begin to dance; 2. (with sein or kommen) to approach dancing.
an'tappen, *v. n.* (f.) to grope against, knock against.
***an'tarctisch**, *adj.* antarctic.
an'tasten, *v. a. i.* to touch, handle; 2. *fig.* to attack.
an'taumeln, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to tumble, reel against; 2. to approach reeling.
Ant'e u. f. w. *vid.* Ente.
***Antece'den's**, *m. or n.* (*pl.* -ten) antecedent.
antecedi(e)ren, *v. n.* to antecede, have the preference.
***Antecess'or**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) antecessor.
***antechambri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to hang about the lobby.
***antedati(e)ren**, *v. a.* to antedate (a letter).
***Antediluvia'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) antediluvian.
***antediluvia'nisch**, *adj.* antediluvian.
Ant'eil, *n. vid.* Ant(h)eil.
***Ant'en**, *pl.* door-posts, jambs.
***Ant'en**, *f.* sail-yard; *pl.* —, the feelers (of insects).
***Antepenn'lima**, *f.* antepenult.
***Ant'hal**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Hungarian wine measure (35 gallons).
Ant(h)eil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. share, lot; participation, portion; snack; 2. sympathy, interest; — nehmen an einer Sache, 1. to take a share in; to join; 2. to take an interest in, interest one's self for; *compos.* —haber, *m.* participant; shareholder; —los, *adj.* neutral; indifferent; —losigkeit, *f.* neutrality; —schein, *m.* share; —mäßig, *adj.* proportionate (to the share).
***Anthe're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) B. T. anther.
***Anthe'sis**, *f.* blossom, blooming; blossom-time.
***Anthol'ith**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) antholite.
***Anthologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) anthology.
***Antholo'gium**, *n.* (-s) the missal of the Greek church.
***Anthracit'**, *m.* (-s) anthracite (coal).
***Ant'hrag**, *m.* (-es) anthrax, carbuncle.
***Anthropol'ith**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) anthropolite, petrified human body.
***Anthropologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) anthropology.
***Anthropomorphi's'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) anthropomorphism.
***Anthropomorphi'ten**, *pl.* anthropomorphites, those who attribute a human form to the Divine Being.
***Anthropopathe'**, *f.* anthropopathy.
***Anthropophag'**, *m.* (-s or -en; *pl.* -en) cannibal; *pl.* the anthropophagi.
***Anthropophagie'**, *f.* cannibalism.
an'thun, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put on; 2. (ei-nem etwas) to hurt by; to do to; 3. to show, offer; 4. inflict; *Phr.* ei-nem Schande —, to disgrace, bring disgrace upon one; Strafe —, to inflict a punishment; einen Hafen —, N. T. to touch at a port; sich Zwang —, to put one's self under constraint; Gewalt —, to offer violence; sie hat mir's angethan, she has bewitched me or done me hurt.
***An'ticri'p**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) antichrist.
***Anticipan'dozahlung**, *f.* payment previous to maturity, payment on account.
***Anticipation'**, *f.* anticipation; *com-*

pos. —*Scheine*, *pl.* a kind of paper money, treasury notes.

**anticipi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to anticipate. *an'ticen*, *v. a. vid.* antippen.

**anticonstitutionell*, *adj.* unconstitutional.

**Anti'dotum*, *n.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*a*) antidote.

an'tiefen, *v. a. N. T.* to sound.

**Anti-eme'tica*, *pl.* remedies against vomiting.

**anti-epilep'tisch*, *adj.* antiepileptic.

**antifau'rtisch*, *adj.* anti-fanatical.

**antigal'tisch*, *adj.* anti-gallic, opposed to the French.

**Antigaymed'*, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*e*) ugly, deformed person.

**antik'*, *adj.* old. antique, ancient.

**Anti'ke*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) antique; antiquity.

**Antikritik'*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reply to a critique.

Anti'ken, *pl.* Antilles; die kleinen —, the smaller West India Islands; *compos.* —*meer*, *n.* Caribbean Sea.

**Antilogie'*, *f.* antilogy.

**Antilope*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) antelope.

**antimeph'i'tisch*, *adj.* purifying the atmosphere.

**Antimetathes'is*, *f. Rh. T.* repetition of the same word in an opposite sense.

**antiministeriell'*, *adj.* antiministerial.

**antimonar'chisch*, *adj.* antimonarchical.

**Antimor'*, *Antimo'nium*, *n.* (—*3*) *antimony*.

**Antinomie'*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) contradiction in laws, antinomy.

Antio'chien, *n.* (—*3*) Antioch.

**antipadi'tisch*, *adj.* antipathetical.

**Antipathie'*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) antipathy.

**antiphlog'i'stisch*, *adj.* antiphlogistic.

**Antiphona* or *Antiphonen*, *pl.* alternate chanting of choirs in cathedrals.

**Antiphra'se*, *f. Rh. T.* antiphrasis.

**antiphra'tisch*, *adj.* antiphrastic.

**Antipode*, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) antipode.

antipo'disch, *adj.* antipodal.

**antippen*, *v. a.* to touch with a point.

**Antiquar'*, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. antiquary, antiquarian; 2. vender of second-hand books; *compos.* —*iat*, *n.* second-hand book stall.

**Anti'quaschrift*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *Typ. T.* Roman characters.

**antiqui(e)ren*, *v. n.* (f.) to grow antiquated.

**Antiquität'*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) antiquity; *compos.* —*enhändler*, *m.* dealer in antiques; —*enjäger*, *m.* searcher after antiques; —*enladen*, *m.* curiosity shop; —*enkennner*, *m.* connoisseur of antiques; —*enfammler*, *m.* collector of antiques.

**Antisemit'*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) Antisemite; —*isch*, *adj.* antisemitic.

**antiseptisch*, *adj.* antiseptic.

**Antist'ese*, *m.* ecclesiastical dignity, superintendent.

**Antistrophe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) antistrophe.

**Antithe'se*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) antithesis.

**antithe'tisch*, *adj.* antithetical.

**Antitritina'rier*, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) antitritinarian.

**Antitypus*, *m.* antitype.

**antivene'risch*, *adj.* antaphrodisiac, anti-venereal.

Ant'iz, *n.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*e*) face, countenance, visage, *vid.* Angesicht; *compos.* —*seite*, *f.* front side.

an'toben, *v. I. n.* (f.) to approach with a roaring noise; *II. a.* (h.) to roar, thunder against.

Ant'on, *m.* (—*3*) Anthony; *compos.*

—*3feuer*, *St.* Anthony's fire, wild fire.

an'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to sound.

an'tosen, *v. n.* (f.) to foam, roar against.

**an'traben*, *v. n.* (f.) to trot on; angetrabet kommen, to come trotting on.

Ant'rag, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*träge*) offer, proposition, proposal, tender; motion (in the parliament); *compos.* —*steller*, *m.* mover.

**an'tragen*, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to bear, carry, bring near; 2. to propose, offer, proffer, tender; auf etwas —, to desire that, etc.; to make a motion; *II. n.* (h.) to move for.

**an'trauen*, *v. a* to marry; einem eine Frau —, to wed.

**an'träufeln*, *v. n.* (f.) to drop, trickle upon or to.

**an'traufen*, *v. n.* (f.) to drop, strike against.

**an'treffen*, *v. ir. a. 1.* to meet with, catch, to find; *Phr.* auf frischer That —, to apprehend, catch in the act; ein Schiff auf der See —, to fall in with a ship.

**an'treiben*, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to drive on, near, push on; 2. *fig.* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, incite, actuate, impel; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to float (of ice); 2. to come driving near, on.

**Ant'reiber*, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) driver, inciter.

Ant'reibung, *f.* driving on; *fig.* urging on.

**an'treten*, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to tread on; 2. to begin; einen —, *fig.* to accost, address one; einen um etwas —, *fig.* to beg a thing of one, to request; eine Reise —, to set out; ein Amt, ein Gut —, to enter upon an office, an estate; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to step close to; 2. to begin; er ist schon angetreten, he has begun to officiate already.

Ant'tretung, *f.* treading on, *vid.* Ant'tritt.

Ant'trieb, *m.* (—*3*) 1. the drifting (against); 2. impulse, impulsion, incentive, incitement, urging; 3. motive, inclination; call; der natürliche —, instinct; auch eigenem —, of one's own accord, spontaneously.

**an'trinken*, *v. I. a.* (h.) to begin to drink, to drink first; *II. refl.* to fill one's self with drink, to get a little tipsy.

**an'tripeln*, *v. n.* (f.) to trip near.

Ant'tritt, *m.* (—*3*) 1. amble (of a horse); 2. beginning, commencement, entering, entrance, assuming of; 3. *Typ. T.* footstep; — einer Reise, setting out; — des Lebens, outset of life; *compos.* —*saudienz*, *f.* the first audience of an ambassador; —*sbesuch*, *m.* first visit; —*smahl*, *n.* —*sichmaus*, *m.* dinner given when a person assumes an office, installation dinner; —*sprecdigt*, *f.* opening sermon; —*srede*, *f.* first address, speech.

**an'trocknen*, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to dry, to dry on.

**an'trommeln*, *v. a. & n.* (h.) to begin to drum, to drum at, against.

**an'trompeten*, *v. a.* to trumpet at, to publish by sound of trumpet.

**an'tropfeln*, } *vid.* anträufeln and an'tropfen, }

**an'tropfen*, } *vid.* anträufeln and an'tropfen, }

**an'trüpfeln*, *v. a.* to touch with the finger's end.

**an'tummeln*, *v. n.* (f.), angetummelt kommen, to come bustling near.

**an'tuschen*, *v. a.* illuminate in colours.

Ant'vogel, *m. provinc.* wild duck.

Ant'werpen, *n.* (—*3*) Antwerp.

Ant'wort, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) answer, reply; abschlägige —, refusal; spitzige —,

smart reply; feine — ist auch eine —, *prov.* no answer is an assent; *compos.* —*schreiben*, *n.* answer, reply, letter in answer.

**ant'worten*, *v. a.* (einem or auf etwas) to answer, reply; *L. T.* to rebut; einem auf seine Frage —, to answer one's question.

Syn. antworten, erwidern, bejegen. We erwidern (reply to or return) a speech, a compliment, etc.; we erwidern also actions directed to us, such as a blow, etc.; we antworten (answer) only a question, request, objection, etc.; bejegen is to answer in a verbal contest, and generally implies the idea of heat or quickness.

**ant'wortlich*, *adv.* in reply.

**an'üben*, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to impart, acquire by practice.

An'berlangen, *n.* requisition.

**an'bermahlen*, *v. a.* to marry.

**an'berjuchen*, *v. a.* to try on.

**an'bertrauen*, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to trust one with, to intrust to, to confide to; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust.

**an'berwandt*, *I. adj.* (with *dat.*) related to; *II. s. decl. like adj.* relation, relative, kinsman (—woman), kindred; *vid.* verwandt.

**an'berwandtschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) kindred, relation, affinity; *vid.* Verwandtschaft.

**an'bertern*, *v. refl.* to obtrude one's self on some one as if related to him.

An'wachs, *m.* (—*3*) increment, increase, accretion; *vid.* Anwuchs.

**an'wachsen*, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to grow on or to, upon; to stick to; to grow up; 2. to grow, increase; to rise; swell; to accrue, accumulate; die Haut ist sich angewachsen, he is hide-bound.

**an'wackeln*, *v. n.* (f. & kommen) to waddle on, come waddling on, near.

**an'wallen*, *v. n.* (f.) to roll near, or to crowd near (like waves).

**An'wallung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. the rolling on (of waves), crowding near; 2. fit, paroxysm, attack; *vid.* An'wandlung.

**An'walt*, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*e*) attorney, proctor, barrister, proxy, agent; solicitor, deputy; *compos.* —*3gebühr*, *f.* attorney's or agent's fees. *An'waltschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) attorneyship, proctorship, agency; deputyship.

**an'wälzen*, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. to begin to waltz, waltz first; 2. to begin to roll, to roll against; *II. a.* to roll down, put to with a roller.

**an'wälzen*, *v. a.* to roll to, on.

**an'wandeln*, *v. I. n.* (f.) angewandelt kommen, to approach (slowly); *II. a.* to befall, to seize, come over; to be the matter with; *Phr.* es man'belte mich eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was man'belt Sie an? what is the matter with you?

**An'wand(e)lung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) slight attack, fit; paroxysm.

**an'wandern*, *v. n.* (f.) angewandert kommen, to come wandering on.

**an'wanfen*, *v. n.* (f.) to fall, totter against; angewanft kommen, to come tottering on.

**an'wärmen*, *v. a.* to warm, heat a little.

**an'warten*, *v. n.* (h.) *L. T.* to wait for, be in abeyance.

**An'wartter*, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) candidate, expectant.

**An'wartschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *L. T.* reversion, expectancy, survivorship; survivance; *compos.* —*3patente*, *pl.* reversionary patents.

an'wartſchaftlich, *adj.* reversionary.
An'wäſche, *f. T.* the whole process in the washing of ores.
an'wäſchen, *v. ir. a.* to begin to wash.
an'wäſſern, *v. a.* to moisten (a little).
an'watscheln, *v. n. (f.)* angematschelt ſommen, to approach waddling.
an'weben, *v. a.* to weave to.
an'wedeln, *v. a.* to fan; to wag the tail at.
an'wehen, *v. a. 1.* to blow, drift upon, at, to, against, toward; 2. to seize (of horror, etc.).
An'wehung, *f.* blast; breathing upon, drifting against.
an'weichen, *v. a.* to soak or steep a little.
an'weinen, *v. a. 1.* to weep at; 2. address weeping.
An'weiſebank, *f. vid.* Girobank.
an'weiſen, *v. ir. a. 1.* (einem etwad) to assign to, point out, show, to send to; 2. (einen zu etwad) to instruct, direct, teach, admonish; 3. (einen an or auf jemanden) to refer one to some one; ſich — laſſen, to take directions, advice.
An'weiſer, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* assigner; director, instructor, adviser.
An'weiſung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. assignment; 2. bill of exchange; 3. direction, instruction, advice, injunction.
an'weiſen, *v. a.* to whitewash.
an'weifen, *v. n. (f.)* to begin to fade or wither.
an'wendbar, *adj.* applicable, applicable; practicable.
An'wendbarkeit, *f.* applicableness, applicability; adaptability; practicableness.
an'wenden, *v. reg. & ir. a. 1.* to employ, to use, make use of, to lay out; 2. to apply; 3. to bestow upon; *Phr.* viele Mühe bei etwad —, to bestow much pains upon; zu etwad —, to turn to, apply for a purpose; auf etwad —, to apply to; übel —, to misemploy; to misapply; angewandt, practical, useful, effectual.
an'wendlich, *adj.* fit for use, employable.
An'wendung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. employing, use; 2. application, practice.
an'werben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to levy, raise, enlist, engage, enroll (soldiers); 2. to sue, woo; II. *n. (f.)* um etwad —, to apply for, sue for, solicit; um ein Mädchen, or um die Hand einer Perſon —, to ask in marriage, to sue for, to woo a girl.
An'werber, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* 1. one who enlists soldiers; 2. one who woos or courts in the name of another.
An'werbung, *f. (pl. -en)* levy, enlisting; wooing.
an'werden, *v. ir. n. (f.) (with acc.)* to get rid of, to dispose of.
an'werfen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cast, throw at, against, on; 2. *fig.* to put on in a hurry; II. *n. (f.)* to throw first, to begin to throw.
An'weſen, + *vid.* Anweſenheit.
An'weſend, *adj. and subst. (decl. like adj.)* present, a person present.
An'weſenheit, *f.* presence; —ſberzeichniß, *n.* record of members present.
an'wettern, *v. n. (f.)* to rattle, thunder against (of the weather, etc.).
an'wezen, *v. a.* to grind, to whet, to point by grinding.
an'wichten, *v. a. 1.* to black (boots, etc.); 2. to paste together by means of wax.
an'wickeln, *v. a.* to roll to, connect with a reel.
an'widern, *v. u.* to disgust, give

aversion to; das widert ihn an, he is shocked at it.
an'widern, *adj.* disgusting, tedious.
an'wuchern, *v. a.* to neigh at.
an'wuchern, *v. a. vid.* anwucheln.
an'winden, *v. ir. a.* to draw up or put to by means of a windlass.
an'winken, *v. a.* to wink, beckon to; *N. T.* to ease off the sheets of the fore staysails and jib in order to go to windward.
an'winſeln, *v. a.* to moan, whine at.
an'wirbeln, *v. I. a.* to fasten by a turn-bolt; II. *n. (f.)* to whirl, fly at, against.
an'wirfeln, *v. a.* to weave on.
an'wiſchen, *v. a.* to wipe on or against.
an'wiſpern, *v. a.* to address whispering.
an'wiſtern, *v. n. (f.)* angewiſtertes Erz, flowers of minerals attached to rocks by exhalation.
an'wöhnen, *v. n. (f.)* to live next, live close by, to dwell near.
An'wöhner, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* next neighbour.
an'wonneln, *v. I. a.* to winnow against; II. *n. (f.)* to begin to winnow.
an'wuchern, *v. n. (f.)* to grow luxuriantly.
An'wuchs, *m. (-feß; pl. -wüchſe)* increase, growth; increment.
an'wücheln, *v. a.* to begin to root up, to root up (of earth).
an'wünſchen, *v. a.* (einem etwad) to wish one something, to wish that something may happen to one.
An'wünſchung, *f.* wishing, wish.
An'wurf, *m. (-eß; pl. -würfe)* 1. throwing on, laying on; 2. deposit; 3. first throw; 4. *T.* selvaſe (of cloth, etc.); 5. *T.* eking-piece; — einer Mauer, rough-cast; — vor einem Schloſſe, the grapple-iron before a padlock, or padlock.
an'würfeln, *v. n. (f.)* 1. to throw the dice first; 2. to throw against.
an'wurſeln, *v. n. (f.)* to be rooted to (the ground), to strike root.
an'wüt(h)en, *v. n. 1.* (f.) to rage against; 2. (f.) angewüt(h)et ſommen, to approach in rage.
An'zahl, *f.* number, quantity, multitude.

Syn. Anzahl, Menge. Menge signifies quantity or multitude considered in the aggregate; Anzahl is an assemblage of persons or things considered individually, number.

an'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay on account.
an'zählen, *v. a.* to begin to number, count.
an'zapfen, *v. a. 1.* to tap, broach, pierce; 2. einen —, to pinch, nettle one; 3. *fig. vulg.* to smoke, also to worm something out of one.
an'zappeln, *v. n. (f. with ſommen)* to approach with short quick steps; to trip along.
an'zaubern, *v. a.* (einem etwad) to affect by a charm, to bewitch with.
an'zäumen, *v. a.* to put the bridle on, to bridle.
an'zehen, *v. refl. 1.* to drink one's self full; 2. to run up a score.
An'zeichen, *n. (-ſ; pl. —)* 1. sign mark, symptom, token; 2. omen, augury, indication.
an'zeichnen, *v. a.* to mark, note; (einem etwad) to put to somebody's account.
An'zeige, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. notice, account, information; 2. advertisement; 3. indication, proof; eine — thun, to inform against, give information; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* advertiser; affix; —brief, a circular;

—weiſe, *f. Gram. T.* indicative mood.
an'zeigen, *v. a.* (einem etwad) 1. to give information, notice, send word, to inform; 2. to advertise; 3. *fig.* to show, point to or out, indicate, signify; *Phr.* öffentlich —, to make known by proclamation; dies zeigt an, this is a sign; ſein Stillſchweigen zeigt an, das u. ſ. w., his silence proves that, etc.
An'zeiger, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* 1. informer; 2. advertiser; 3. *Mat. T.* sign.
An'zeigung, *f. (pl. -en)* the informing, advertising, etc.
An'zetteln, *m. T.* weft, woof.
an'zetteln, *v. a. 1. T.* to warp, begin the weaving; 2. *fig.* to contrive, project, cause, do.
An'zettler, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* author (of a plot), contriver; suborner.
An'zett(e)lung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. the warping (of threads); 2. the causing, contriving.
an'ziehbar, *adj.* (of clothing) fit to wear.
an'ziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw, pull; to begin to draw, pull, or give a pull; 2. to put on (clothes); 3. to draw in, imbibe (of a sponge); 4. to draw, attract (of the loadstone); 5. to draw tight, stretch; 6. *fig.* to interest; 7. ſich etwad —, to take something, apply it to one's self; 8. to quote, cite; Vieh —, *T.* to breed, to bring up cattle; eine Stelle —, to cite, quote a passage; II. *refl.* to dress (one's self); III. *n. 1.* (f.) to draw, take effect (of glue and other things); 2. (f.) to draw, march on, near; to enter, come into service; der Nagel zieht an, the nail draws or takes; damit ſomm mir nicht angezogen, *col.* do not talk to me of it.
an'ziehend, *adj. fig. 1.* attractive; 2. alluring; interesting; engaging.
An'zieher, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* 1. an instrument for drawing (pulling) on; 2. attirer; dresser; 3. ringman, bellman; 4. *A. T.* adductor muscle.
An'ziehung, *f.* attraction, etc. *vid.* Anziehen; *compos.* —ſkraft, *f.* the attractive power; —ſkreis, *m.* sphere of attraction; —ſpunkt, *m.* centre of gravity.
an'zichen, *v. a.* to chirp at.
an'zicheln, *v. a.* to whisper at, address in whispers.
an'zischen, *v. a.* to hiss at.
an'zoteln, *v. n. (f.)* to approach with heavy steps.
An'zucht, *f. (pl. -züchte)* 1. nursery of trees, etc.; 2. common sewer.
an'zuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over.
An'zug, *m. (-eß; pl. -züge)* 1. drawing; drawing near, approach; 2. dress, array, attire; 3. (beß Gefinbēß) entering into place (of servants); *compos.* —ſgeſchenk, *n.* entrance-money; —ſpredigt, —ſrede, *f.* entrance-sermon, entrance-speech; —ſtag, *m.* day of entering into service or office; *Phr.* der Feind iſt im —, the enemy is approaching, marching on.
an'züglig, *I. adj.* poignant, keen, offensive, abusive, satirical; ein —er Scherz, a cutting joke; II. *adv.* offensively, injuriously.
An'zügligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* poignancy, offensiveness; abusive language.
an'zünden, *v. a.* to light, kindle; to set on fire.
An'zündler, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* lamp-lighter.
An'zündung, *f.* kindling; *Ch. T.* accension.

an'zupfen, *v. a.* to pull, to begin to pull.
an'zwasen, *v. a. fig.* to assail with abusive language.
an'zwingen, *v. a.* to squeeze or press against; force on.
an'zwecken, *v. a.* to fasten with hobnails (tacks), to nail on.
an'zweifeln, *v. a.* to doubt.
an'zwideu, *v. a.* 1. to stretch; 2. *fig.* to mock.
an'zwingen, *v. ir. a.* to force upon, press upon.
an'zwinen, *v. a.* to twist to, on.
an'zwittern, *v. a.* to twitter at.
ä'olisch, *adj.* Æolian.
Ä'olische, *f. (pl. -n)* Æolian harp.
Ä'o'nen, *pl.* an endless succession of ages, eternity.
Ä'oni'den, *pl.* the muses.
Ä'orist', *n. (-s; pl. -e)* aorist (tense in Greek Gr.).
Ä'orta, *f. (pl. Ä'orten)* the aorta.
Ä'pagoge, *f. Log. T.* apagoge; apagogische Schlussfolge, argument from the falseness of the contrary.
Ä'pal'to, *m.* the farming or renting of governmental revenues; **Ä'pal'tischen** or **Ä'pal'toren**, *pl.* farmers of such revenues.
Ä'pau'age, *f. (pl. -n)* appanage.
Ä'panagi'e'ren, *v. a. vid.* Ä'finden.
Ä'part', *adj. & adv.* apart, separate.
Ä'part'ement, *n. (-s)* apartment.
Ä'pate'tisch, *adj. Log. T.* false, captious.
Ä'pathie', *f.* apathy.
Ä'pathisch, *adj.* apathetic.
Ä'patir', *m. (-es)* apatite (kind of phosphate of calcium).
Ä'penni'nen, *pl.* the Apennines.
Ä'pep'tie', *f.* want of digestion.
Ä'perture, *f.* aperture.
Ä'peta'lich, *adj. B. T.* wanting petals, apetalous.
Ä'pfel, *m. (-s; pl. Ä'pfel)* apple; *prov. der — fällt nicht weit vom Stamme*, like father, like son; in einen faulern — beißen, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable; *compos.* —**fleisch**, *n.* apple-roaster; —**brei**, *m.* apple-sauce; —**höfer**, *m.* apple-monger; —**muß**, *n.* apple-sauce, apple-marmalade; —**gebäckene**, *n.* apple tart or pie; —**grau**, *adj.* dapple-gray; —**mann**, *m.* apple-monger; —**fammer**, *f.* apple-loft; —**lejer**, *m.* apple-squire; —**moß**, *m.* cider; —**patte**, *f.* apple-plee; —**fäure**, *f. Ch. T.* malic acid; **bräu'liche** —**fäure**, pyromalic acid; —**schale**, *f.* apple paring; —**schimmel**, *m.* dapple-gray horse; —**schnitt**, *m.* apple-slice; —**stine**, *f.* orange; —**stecher**, *m.* apple-corer; —**stiel**, *m.* stalk of an apple; —**torie**, *f.* apple-tart; —**wein**, *m.* cider.
Ä'pfelchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* little apple.
Ä'p'horis'mus, *m. (pl. -men)* aphorism.
Ä'p'horis'tisch, *adj. & adv.* aphoristical, aphoristically.
Ä'p'rodite, *f.* Aphrodite, Venus.
Ä'p'roditi'sch, *adj.* aphrodisiac.
Ä'p'ri'apfel, *m. (-s; pl. -ä'pfel)* choice kind of apple, pome-apple.
Ä'podit'lich, *adj. & adv.* apodictic, demonstrative, necessary; apodictically, demonstratively, necessarily.
Ä'p'oitement', *n. (-s; pl. -e)* wages, salary.
Ä'p'okalyp'se, *f.* the apocalypse.
Ä'p'okalyp'tisch, *adj.* apocalyptic, apocalyptical; *adv.* apocalyptically.

Ä'p'okry'phisch, *adj.* apocryphal; *dic —en Bücher*, the apocrypha.
Ä'p'oll' or **Ä'p'ol'to**, *m. (-s)* Apollo.
Ä'p'ologe'tisch, *adj.* apologetic, apologetical; *adv.* apologetically.
Ä'p'ologie', *f. (pl. -en)* apology.
Ä'p'ologisi't', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* apologist.
Ä'p'oplec'tisch, *adj. Med. T.* apoplectic.
Ä'p'oplegie', *f. (pl. -en)* Med. T. apoplexy.
Ä'p'ostatie', *f. (pl. -en)* apostasy.
Ä'p'ostat', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* apostate.
Ä'p'ostel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* apostle; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* apostleship; —**geschichte**, *f.* the Acts of the Apostles; —**kirche**, *f.* church of the apostles.
Ä'p'ostem', *vid. Geschwür*; *compos.* —**fraut**, *n.* scabious; —**rösch**, *n.* dandelion.
Ä'p'osto'lich, *I. adj.* apostolic; *II. adv.* apostolically; *der — Legat*, ablegate.
Ä'p'ostroph', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Gram. T. apostrophe.
Ä'p'ostrobbi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to apostrophize.
Ä'p'othek'e, *f. (pl. -n)* apothecary's shop.
Ä'p'otheker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* apothecary, pharmacopoliist; *compos.* —**buch**, dispensatory, pharmacopœia; —**gewicht**, *n.* troy-weight; —**kenntnis**, *f.* pharmacology; —**funft**, *m.* pharmacy; —**topf**, *m.* gallipot; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* drugs.
Ä'p'otheco'se, *f. (pl. -n)* apotheosis, deification.
Ä'p'pau'is', *ren*, *v. a.* to appease.
Ä'p'parat', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* apparatus.
Ä'p'peldö'ren, *m. provinc.* maple tree.
Ä'p'pell', *m. (-s)* call, recall.
Ä'p'pellant', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* L. T. appellat.
Ä'p'pellat', *m. (-es; pl. -en)* L. T. appellee.
Ä'p'pellation', *f. (pl. -en)* L. T. appeal; *compos.* —**gericht**, *n.* court of appeals; —**klage**, *f.* action upon appeal; —**trat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of appeals; —**schreit**, *f.* appellatory libel.
Ä'p'pellativ', *adj.* appellative.
Ä'p'pelli(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to appeal, interpose an appeal.
Ä'p'petit', *m. (-es)* appetite; *etwas für den — nehmen*, to take a provocative; *compos.* —**loß**, *adj.* without appetite; —**mittel**, *n.* appetizer; —**reizend**, *adj.* appetizing.
Ä'p'petit'lich, *adj.* exciting the appetite, toothsome, delicate.
Ä'p'pi'isch, *adj.* Applan; *dic — Straße*, the Applan road.
Ä'p'plaud(e)'ren, *v. a.* to applaud.
Ä'p'plaus', *m.* applause.
Ä'p'plie(e)'ren, **Ä'p'plisi(e)'ren**, *v's. a.* to apply.
Ä'p'porti(e)'ren, *v. a. Sp. T.* to fetch and carry.
Ä'p'porti(e)'ren, *v. a. T. & M. E.* to finish, dress; to accommodate.
Ä'p'purtur', *f.* dressing, finish.
Ä'p'probi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to approve.
Ä'p'p'roschen, *f. pl. Mil. T.* the parallels.
Ä'p'provisi(o)'ren, *v. a.* to provision.
Ä'p'proximation', *f.* approximation.
Ä'p'proximativ', *adj.* approximative.
Ä'p'ri'fo'se, *f. (pl. -n)* apricot; —*von Santo Domingo*, mammee-apple.
Ä'p'ri'l, *m. (-s)* einen in den — *schicken*, *provinc.* to send one upon a fool's errand; *compos.* —**glück**, *n.* variable fortune; —**narr**, *m.* April's fool;

April fool; one easily made a fool of; —**regen**, *m.* shower, passing rain.
Ä'p'rior'isch, **Ä'p'riori'tisch**, *adjs. a priori.*
Ä'p'side, *f. (pl. -n)* *1st. T.* apsis, *pl.* apsides; *compos.* —**linie**, *f.* line of the apsides.
Ä'p'ur'tien, *m. (-s)* Apulia, Puglia.
Ä'p'urit', *m. (pl. -e)* Min. T. rubellite.
Ä'quä'duct', *m. (-s; pl. -e)* aqueduct.
Ä'quamarin', *I. subst. m. (-s; pl. -e)* Min. T. aquamarine, beryl; *II. adj.* sea-green.
Ä'quarell', *n.* water-colour painting.
Ä'quar'ium, *n. (-s; pl. -ien)* aquarium.
Ä'quatiu'na, *n. or f.* aquatint.
Ä'qua'tor, *m. (-s)* equator (Gleicher).
Ä'quatorial', *adj.* equatorial.
Ä'quanobis', *n. (-es; pl. -e)* aqua vitæ.
Ä'quidistant', *adj.* equidistant; **Ä'quidistante**, *f. Mat. T.* parallel line.
Ä'quilateral', *adj. Mat. T.* equilateral.
Ä'quilibrist', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* rope-dancer.
Ä'quili'brum, *n. (-s)* equilibrium.
Ä'quinoctial', *adj.* equinoctial; *compos.* —**stürme**, *pl.* equinoctial storms; —**linie**, *f. vid.* Ä'quator.
Ä'quinoe'tium, *n. (-s; pl. -tien)* equinox.
Ä'quipollent', *adj.* equipollent.
Ä'quipollenz', *f.* equipollence.
Ä'quität', *f. vid.* Billigkeit.
Ä'quita'tien, *n. (-s)* Aquitania.
Ä'quivalent', *n. (-s)* equivalent.
Ä'quivalenz', *f.* equality of worth, equivalence; *compos.* —**parität**, *f. M. T.* equality of currency or rates of exchange between two places.
Ä'quivali(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be of equal worth, to be equivalent.
Ä'quival' or **Ä'quiva'que**, *adj.* equivocal; *vid. zweideutig*, doppelsinnig.
Ä'ra', **Ä're**, *f. (pl. (-e)n)* era.
Ä'rabel'le, *f.* Arabella (proper name).
Ä'rab'er, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. Arabian; 2. Arabian horse.
Ä'rabe'sche, *f. pl. (-n)* arabesque; moresque work.
Ä'ra'bi'en, *n. (-s)* Arabia.
Ä'ra'bi'sch, *adj.* Arabic, Arabian; *der — t' Ausfall*, *dic — Straße*, elephantiasis.
Ä'rachnologie', *f.* the science of spiders, arachnology.
Ä'ra'ra'ck, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* arrack, rack.
Ä'räome'ter, *m. Phys. T.* areometer.
Ä'ra'tium, *n. (-s; pl. -rien)* public treasury, exchequer.
Ä'rbeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. work, labour, toil, pains; 2. task; 3. composition, performance; 4. employment; 5. fermentation; *Phr. es ist in (der) —*, it is being made, in hand; *mit die —*, *so der Lohn*, *prov.* as the work, so the pay; *compos. freiwilliges — schaud*, *n.* house of industry; —**ausstand**, *m.* strike; —**biene**, *f.* working bee; —**nehmer**, *m.* employee; —**stift**, *chen*, *n.* workchest; —**lohn**, *m. & n.* wages, hire, pay; —**loß**, *adj.* unemployed, wanting employment; —**losigkeit**, *f.* want of employment; —**mann**, *m. pl.* —**leute**, workman, work-people; —**meister**, *m.* task-master; —**pferd**, *n.* working horse; —**preis**, *m.* price of labour; —**stehen**, *f.* aversion to labour; —**sich**, *adj.* averse to work; —**schule**, *f.* industrial school; —**unfähigkeit**, *f.* incapacity for work.
Ä'rbeitern, *v. i. a.* to work, perform,

make, execute; II. *n.* (ß.) 1. to work, labour; 2. to be working, ferment; *Phr.* ein Schiff über eine Bank u. f. w. —, to force over a vessel; — mit . . ., to transact business with . . .; — für's Brot —, to labour for subsistence.

Ärbeiter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) worker, workman, labourer, manufacturer; *der* — im Schifferamt, holder; *compos.* —bund, *m.*, —genossenschaft, *f.*, —gesellschaft, *f.*, —verbindung, *f.*, —verein, *m.* society or league of workmen.

Ärbeiterin(*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -en) workwoman.

ärbeitsam, I. *adj.* laborious, active, industrious, diligent; II. *adv.* laboriously, industriously.

Ärbeitsamkeit, *f.* laboriousness, activity, industry, diligence.

ärbeitselig, *adj.* & toilsome.

Ärbitrage, *f.* M. E. arbitration; award; *compos.* —rechnung, *f.* arbitration of exchanges.

arbitri(e)ren, *v. a.* M. E. to calculate by arbitration.

Ärbutze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water-melon.

Ärcade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Arch. T. arcade.

Ärcanum, *n.* (-ß; —na) Med. T. arcanum, nostrum.

Ärchaismus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) archaism.

Ärchäolog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one versed in archæology.

Ärchäologie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) archæology, history of ancient art.

archäologisch, *adj.* archæological.

Ärche, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ark.

Ärchidiafonat, *n.* (-ß) archdeaconry.

Ärchidiafonat, *n.* (-ß) archdeacon.

Ärchimandrit, *m.* (-ß) archimandrite.

Ärchipe'lagus, *m.* archipelago.

Ärchitect, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) architect.

architekto'nisch, *adj.* architectural, architectonic.

Ärchitektur, *f.* architecture, architectonics.

Ärchitrab', **Ärchitrab'**, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -en) Arch. T. architrave.

Ärchiv, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. archives, record; 2. cartulary; *compos.* —gebäude, *n.* record office; —stück, *n.* record, authentic memorial.

Ärchivar, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) recorder, keeper of the archives.

Ärchivar'ius, *m. vid.* Ärchivar.

Ärchont', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) archont.

Äreal'größe, *f.* (*pl.* -en) area (measure of).

Äre'kanuz, *f.* faufel, area nut.

ären, *v. n.* (ß.) & *and provinc.*

ären, *v.* to plough.

Äre'na, *f.* arena.

Ären'dalftein, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) Min. T. arendalite.

Äreopag', *m.* Areopagus.

arg, I. *adj.* 1. bad; arch. arrogant, wicked; 2. mischievous; cunning, wanton; 3. suspicious, deceitful; 3. severe; *Phr.* ich meine es nicht —, ich habe kein —es dabei, I mean no harm; es ist kein — in ihm, there is no deceit in him; II. *adv.* hadly, archly, etc.

Argentan', *n.* German silver.

Ärger, *m.* (-ß) vexation, anger, chagrin, affliction, provocation; *sein* — in sich fressen, to devour one's vexation.

ärgerlich, I. *adj.* 1. fretful, vexatious, irksome, afflicting, teasing; 2. peevish, irritable, angry; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a scandalous life; II. *adv.* fretfully, vexatiously, etc.

Ärgerlichkeit, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness, scandalousness.

ärger'n, *v. I. a.* 1. to vex, fret; 2. to scandalize, offend; II. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to be vexed, offended at; sich heimlich —, to fret inwardly.

Ärgernis, *n.* (-fes; *pl.* -fe) 1. scandal, offence; 2. vexation, anger; einem ein — geben, to scandalize one.

ärg'geit, *adj.* evil-minded, etc.; *vid.* arg.

Ärg'heit, *f.* wickedness, malice.

arg'herzlich, *adj.* malicious.

Ärg'list, *f.* craftiness, cunningness, shrewdness, deceit.

arg'listig, I. *adj.* crafty, cunning, knavish, shrewd; II. *adv.* craftily, cunningly, etc.

arg'los, I. *adj.* inoffensive, harmless, innocent; II. *adv.* harmlessly.

Ärg'losigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness, harmlessness; innocence.

***Argument'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) argument, reason.

***Argumentation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) argumentation.

***argumenti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to reason.

***Ärg'ausagen**, *pl. fig.* extreme vigilance.

Ärg'wille, *m.* (-ns) ill-will, mischievousness.

arg'willig, *adj.* & *adv.* mischievous.

Ärg'willigkeit, *f.* mischievousness.

Ärg'wohn, *m.* (-ß) suspicion, mistrust; apprehension.

Syn. Argwohn, Verdacht, Mißtrauen. A suspicion founded on objective grounds (*i. e.*, such as exist in the thing itself) is called Verdacht. If the suspicion is merely subjective (*i. e.*, existing only in our minds) it is Argwohn. Thus we say, the circumstances of a person's taking to flight at the time when a certain crime became rumoured gave rise to the Verdacht that he might have been implicated in it. A jealous husband wirft leicht seinen Argwohn auf (easily suspects) his virtuous wife, the cause of his suspicion lying only in his own jealousy.

arg'wöhnen, *v. a.* to suspect, misarg'wöhnen, *v.* trust.

arg'wöhnig or **arg'wöhnisch**, I. *adj.* suspicious, suspectful; distrustful; jealous; II. *adv.* suspiciously.

Ärg'wöhnigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.

***Arian'er**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) Arian.

***Arianis'mus**, *m.* Arianism.

***Ärie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) air, song, tune.

***Ärie'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) arietta, little air.

***Ario'jo**, *adv.* Mus. T. arioso.

***Aristarch'**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) aristarch, a critic.

***arist'archisch**, *adj.* criticising.

***Aristokrat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) aristocrat.

Aristokratie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) aristocracy.

aristokratisch, I. *adj.* aristocratic; II. *adv.* aristocratically.

Aristote'liser, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) Aristotelian, disciple of Aristotle.

Aritmet'ik, *f.* arithmetic.

Aritmet'iker, *m.* arithmetician.

arithmet'isch, I. *adj.* arithmetical; II. *adv.* arithmetically.

Ärka'dien, *n.* (-ß) Arcadia.

Är'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of flat-bottomed boat.

Är'ke, *vid.* Erfer.

ärkt'isch, *adj.* arctic, northern.

Ärkt'id, *m.* (-ß) Ast. T. Arcturus.

Är'leebere, (**Är'leestirhe**, **Är'leestirhe**), *f.* (*pl.* -n) service-herry; *compos.* —baum, *m.* service-tree, white beam.

ärm, *adj.* poor, indigent, necessitous, needy; ein —er Sünder, a criminal sentenced to death; a poor fellow, wretch; —e Ritter, fritters; die Ärmen, *pl.* the poor; *compos.* —enan'finkt, *f.* institution for the relief of

the poor; —**enarzt**, *m.* physician to the poor; —**enauffeher**, *m.* overseer of the poor; —**enbehorde**, *f.* poor-law board; —**enbüchse**, *f.* poor-box; —**eneid**, *m.* an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms; —**engelb**, *n.* alms; —**engefch**, *n.* poor-law; —**engift**, *f.* alms; —**engut**, *n.* property set aside for the support of the poor; —**enhaus**, *n.* alms-house, hospital, poor-house; —**enfasse**, *f.* fund for the poor, place where the money is deposited; —**enpflege**, *f.* alms; —**enpfleger**, *m.* almsman, overseer of the poor; —**enrat** (h), *m.* poor-law commissioner; —**enrecht**, *n.* poor's privilege in law-suits; —**enschule**, *f.* charity-school, charge-house; —**ensteuer**, *f.* poor-rates, tax for the poor; —**enbogt**, *m.* beadle; —**enwesen**, *n.* state or system of the poor-laws.

Ärm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. arm; 2. hranch; — einer Wage, cross-bar; — eines Schubtarrens, handle; — der Segelstange, yard arm; — eines T(h)ieres, the hand, shoulders, fore leg of an animal; *Phr.* einem unter die —e greifen, to help, assist one; sich einem in die —e werfen, to take refuge, shelter with one; die —e in die Seite stemmen, to set one's arms akimbo; große Herren haben lange —e, *prov.* great men have far-reaching hands; *compos.* —band, *n.* bracelet, armband; —brust, *f.* cross-bow; —brustpfel, *m.* garrote; —brustschütze, *m.* archer; —bit, *adj.* thick as one's arm; —druben, *pl. T.* braces and bits; —geschmeide, *n.* bracelets; —handschuh, *m.* glove reaching on to the arm; —höhle, *f.* armpit; —ig, *adj.* having arms, armed; —länge, —älänge, *f.* length of the arm, cubit; —lehn, *f.* elbow-piece; —leuchter, *m.* chandelier, branched candlestick, a pair of branches, sconce; —lilien, *f. pl.* chevrons; —säule, *f.* hand-post, finger-post; —schiene, *f.* armband, S. T. splint; —schleife, *f.* sleeve-knot; —schloß, *n.* bracelet-lock; —schütze, *m.* shooter with the cross-bow; —seffel, —stuhl, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair; —spanne, *f.* solid bracelet; bracelet, buckle; —voss, *m.* armful.

***Ärma'da**, *f.* armada, fleet of armed ships.

***Ärmasill'(h)ier**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) armadillo.

***Ärmatur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) armature, armour.

Ärm'brüster, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) archer.

Ärm'chen, *n.* little arm.

***Ärmee'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) army; *compos.* —intendant, *m.* army purveyor; —lieferant, *m.* army contractor.

Är'mel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) sleeve; —ig, *adj.* having sleeves; *auf den —heften*, *fam.* to tell a fib, to delude; *Phr.* etwas aus dem —schütteln, to do a thing offhand; *compos.* —meer, *n.* the English Channel.

är'men, *v. a.* to provide with arms (only used in the *past part.*); kurzgearmt, short-armed; langgearmt u. f. w., long-armed, etc.

Ärm'enien, *n.* (-ß) Armenia.

Ärm'eier, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) armenisch, *adj.* Armenian.

***ärm(e)ren**, *vid.* bewaffnen.

är'm'lich, I. *adj.* poor, miserable; II. *adv.* poorly.

Ärm'lichkeit, *f.* poorness, poverty, misery.

är'm'felig, I. *adj.* poor, needy; paltry, wretched; frivolous; pitiable; miserable; II. *adv.* poorly, etc.

Ar'm'feligkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) poorness; wretchedness.
Ar'mut(h), *f.* 1. poverty, want; penury; 2. *vid.* die Arnten; — thut weh, *prov.* poverty is a sharp weapon.
Ar'n'te, *vid.* Ernte u. f. w.
ar'nen, *v. a. + to earn, acquire.*
***Ar'o'ma**, *n.* aroma.
***aroma'tisch**, *adj.* aromatic.
Ar'on, *vid.* Arum & Aron.
***Arquebuse**, *f.* arquebuse.
***Ar'quebuse**, *f.* (pl. -n) arquebuse, hand-gun.
***Arquebustier'**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) arquebusier.
Arrago'nien, *n.* (-s) Aragon.
Arrago'nier, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Aragonian.
arrago'nis, *adj.* Aragonese.
***Ar'rang'emant**, *n.* (-s; pl. -s) arrangement.
***arra'ngi(e)'ren**, *v. I. a. to arrange, order; II. refl. to come to an agreement, to compound (with creditors).*
Ar'raus'childekröte, *f.* arrau (on the Orinoco).
***Arrest'**, *m.* (-e; pl. -e) arrest, attachment, seizure, prison; *Jemandes Güter mit — belegen*, to attach one's goods; — *auf die Güter eines Fremden*, *L. T.* foreign attachment.
***Arrestant'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) prisoner.
***arreti(e)'ren**, *v. a. to arrest, attach, seize.*
***Arrier'bann**, *m. vid.* Herrbann.
***Arrier'garde**, *f.* (pl. -n) rear-guard.
***Arri'ma'ge**, *f. M. E.* stowage.
***arrogant'**, *adj.* arrogant.
***Arroganz'**, *f.* arrogance.
arondi(e)'ren, *v. a. to round off.*
Ar'sch (-e; pl. *Ar'sche*), *vulg.* arse, fundament; *compos. —bade*, *f.* buttock; — *fuß*, *m.* coat, didapper, dabchick; — *leder*, *n.* miner's breech-leather.
Ar'sen, *n.* arsenic.
***Ar'senal'**, *n.* (-e; pl. -e) arsenal, armory; *vid.* Zeughaus.
***Ar'senit'**, *m.* arsenic; *compos. —haltig*, *adj.* containing arsenic; — *fies*, arsenical pyrites; — *rubin*, *m.* realgar.
***ar'senika'lisch**, *adj.* arsenical.
Art, *f. + the ploughing, arable land.*
Art, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. species, kind, race, breed; the natural or essential quality or kind of anything; 2. sort, nature, property, temper, complexion, way, form, frame; quality; 3. propriety, manners, suitability; *Phr.* er ist ein guter Mann nach seiner —, he is a good fellow in his way; in der — bleiben, to be like one's own stock; aus der — schlagen, to degenerate; es hat seine —, it is not seemly; auf alle — und Weise, every possible way; er hat seine —, he has no manners; die — eines Zeitmorte's, *Gram. T.* mode.
Syn. Art, Weise. Weise denotes the manner of existing or being; mode. Art is the thing itself considered in regard to the peculiar character which distinguishes it from others; species.

art'bar, *adj.* arable; — *machen*, to cultivate, manure.
Art'begriff, *m.* the idea of kind, specific character.

***Art'e'fact'**, *n.* (-e; pl. -en) artificial production, work of art.
ar'ten, *v. I. a. to impart, transmit a quality or nature; II. n.* (s). 1. to take after, to resemble, imitate; 2. to thrive, prosper, succeed.

***Arte'rie**, (pl. -n) *A. T.* artery.
***arte'tisch**, *adj.* artesian.

***artificiell'**, *adj. & adv.* artificial.
Art'feld, *n.* (-e; pl. -er) arable field.

art'ig, *I. adj.* 1. (*in compos.*) of the nature or kind of; 2. polite; 3. pretty, comely, fine, clever, spruce, genteel, agreeable; *II. adv.* prettily, cleverly; politely, etc.; sich — *aufführen*, to behave one's self well; — *tanzen*, to dance cleverly.

Art'igkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. politeness, courtesy; 2. prettiness, comeliness, gentility, fineness, agreeableness; *er sagt ihr viele —en vor*, he tells her many sweet things.

***Art'ikel'**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) article, part head; charge, entry, item; *compos. —brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance. — *brief*, *m.* the statutes for the navy.

***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikul(e)'ren**, *v. a. to articulate.*

Ar'sche, *f.* ashes; heiße, glimmende —, embers; in — *legen*, zu — *verbrennen*, to reduce to ashes; *compos. —nbeher*, *m.* ash-holder; — *bleich*, *adj.* ashly white; — *nrböbel* or — *puttel*, *f.* Cinderella; domestic drudge; — *nfarben*, *adj.* ash-coloured, ashy; — *nfügen*, *m.* — *u= brot*, *n.* cake baked under hot ashes; — *nlange*, *f.* ash lye; — *n= salz*, *n.* alkali; kelp; — *n=ndug*, *n.* lye cloth; — *nzieher*, *m.* tourmaline.
As'chermitt'woch, *f.* Ash Wednesday.
äs'chern, *v. I. a. 1.* to burn or reduce to ashes (commonly einäschern); 2. to boil in ashes; 3. to strew with ashes; *II. refl.* to fatigue, exhaust one's self.

as'ch'grau, *adj.* ash-coloured; *vid.* As'chenfarben.
As'ch'hühn, *n.* (-e; pl. -hühner) peep.
as'cht, *adj.* like ashes.
as'chtig, *adj.* full of ashes, ashy.
As'ch'wurz, *m.* (-e) dittany.
***As'cii** or **As'cii**, *pl. Geog. T.* the Ascii.

Aesculap', *m.* (-e) Aesculapius.
***A'se**, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) demigod (in northern mythology).
A'sia, **A'sien**, *n.* (-s) Asia.
a'siat', *m.* (-en; pl. -en), Asiatic.
a'sia'tisch, *adj.* Asiatic.
***ajoma'tisch**, *adj.* incorporeal.
***Al'o'maton**, *n.* (-s) incorporeal being, spirit.

Ä'sop', *m.* (-s) Aesop.
Ä'tio'pi'as, *adj.* Aesopian.
***Ä'p'alaf'holz**, *n.* Jamaica ebony.
Ä'p'le, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) the name of river-fish in Sweden.
Ä'p'le, **Ä'p'le**, *f.* (pl. -n) asp, aspen, aspen-tree.

***Ä'p'el'ten**, *pl.* prospects, appearances.
***ä'p'p'ri'ati(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* beneßen, benehmen.
***ä'sperni(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verachten, verächteln.
***Ä'sphalt'**, *m.* (-s) asphalt; *compos. —pflaster*, *n.* asphalt pavement.

***ä'sphalt(e)'ren**, *v. a. to pave with asphalt.*
***Ä'sphodill'**, *vid.* Ä'sphodil.
***Ä'sphixie'**, *f.* asphyxia.
***Ä'spirant'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) aspirant (to office).

***Ä'spiration'**, *f.* aspiration, full pronunciation.
***ä'spiri(e)'ren**, *v. a. to aspire after; to aspire.*
Ä's', **Ä's'**, *n.* (-ffe; pl. -ffe) 1. ace; 2. grain; 3. *Pharm. T.* pound of twelve ounces.
Ä's', *vid.* Aas.

***Ä'sscurant'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *M. E.* insurer, underwriter.
***Ä'sscuranz'**, *f. M. E.* insurance; — *herti(e)ren*, to return the premium of insurance, *vid.* Versicherung; *compos. —comptoir*, — *büreau*, *n.* insurance office; — *compagnie*, *f.* insurance company; — *conto*, *n.* account of insurance; — *gefell'chaft*, *f.* insurance company; — *makler*, *m.* insurance broker; — *police*, *f.* policy; — *prämie*, *f.* premium of insurance.

***Ä'sscurant'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) the assured, insured.
***Ä'sscuratur'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) insurer.
***ä'ssuri(e)'ren**, *v. a. to insure; vid.* versichern.
Ä's'tel', *f.* (pl. -n) woodlouse.
***Ä's'ter'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) assessor, judge lateral; *vid.* Weistühr.
***Ä's'tignant'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) drawer, he that gives a draught.

***Uffignat'**, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**en**) assignat.
 ***Uffignatar'**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) assignee, drawee.
uffimili(e)'ren, *v. a.* assimilate.
 ***uffiffen**, *pl.* assizes; *compos.* —**ge-richtshof**, *m.* court of assizes.
 ***uffiffent**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) sidesman, assistant.
 ***uffiffiti(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to be present.
 ***uffiffv'eie**, *m.* (*pl.* —**ē**) *M. E.* partner; *der* wiffliche —, active partner.
 ***uffoffei(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to associate, to go into partnership.
 ***uffoffonanz'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) assonance.
 ***uffoffortiment'**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) *M. E.* assortment.
 ***uffoffort(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to assort, to furnish with all sorts of goods.
uffiffrien, *n.* (—**ē**) Assyria.
uffiffrier, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) **uffiffriſch**, *adj.* Assyrian.
uffiff, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* **uffiffe**) 1. bough, branch; 2. knot; *vid.* **ffnoren**; *ein* fleiner —, twig, sprig; 3. *fig.* arm, branch; *compos.* —**loch**, *n.* knot-hole; —**loſ**, *adj.* branchless; —**werf**, *n.* ramage.
uffiffen, *n.* a little branch.
uffiffen, *v. I. n.* to put forth branches; *II. refl.* to branch out.
uffiffet, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) China-aster, starwort.
 ***uffifferiſch'**, *m.* asterisk (*).
 ***uffifferiſchen**, *pl.* asterisms, constellations.
 ***uffifferit'**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**en**) asterite.
 ***uffifferoi'den**, *pl.* asteroids.
 ***uffifferoni'e'ter**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) astrometer.
 ***uffiffhenic'**, *f.* debility.
 ***uffiffhet'lich**, *adj. & adv.* asthenic.
 ***uffiffhet'tie**, *f.* aesthetics, the science of the beautiful and art.
 ***uffiffhet'tiſch**, *adj.* belonging to aesthetics, aesthetical; —**ē** **uffiff**, talent to appreciate art, taste.
 ***uffiffh'ma**, *n.* (—**ē**) asthma.
 ***uffiffhma'tifer**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) one subject to the asthma.
 ***uffiffhma'tiſch**, *adj.* asthmatic.
uffiffig, *adj.* full of boughs, knotty.
uffiffling, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) a young bird that has left the nest; *brancher*; *Sp. T.* ramage-hawk, brancher.
uffiffraſhan, *n.* (—**ē**) Astrakhan.
uffiffriſch, *vid.* **uffiffriſch**.
 ***uffiffrola'bium**, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**bien**) *T.* *astrolabe*.
 ***uffiffrolog'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) astrologer.
 ***uffiffrologie'**, *f.* astrology; — *treiben*, to apply one's self to astrology.
 ***uffiffrologiſch**, *adj.* astrological.
 ***uffifftronom'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) astronomer.
 ***uffifftronomie'**, *f.* astronomy; — *ffu-* **bi(e)'ren**, to study astronomy.
 ***uffifftronomiſch**, *adj.* astronomical.
 ***uffiffroſcopie'**, *f.* astrology.
uffiffrien, *n.* (—**ē**) the Asturias.
uffiffrier, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) Asturian.
 ***uffiffhl'**, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) asylum; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of asylum.
 ***uffiffumpt'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *Mat. T.* asymptote.
 ***uffiffyndetie'**, *f.* or **uffiffyndeton'**, *n.* (—**ē**) *Rh. T.* asyndeton.
uffiffen or **uffiffen**, *Sp. T. v. n.* (*ff.*) to feed.
uffiffung, **uffiffung**, *f.* feeding; food.
 ***uffiffaciſ'muſ**, *m.* the Erasmic pronunciation of the Greek η (like ä), opposed to the **uffiffaciſmuſ** of Reuchlin.
uffiffalie, *f.* Atalia (proper name).
 ***uffiffatibiſ'muſ**, *m.* atavism.
 ***uffiffatibiſ'tiſch**, *adj.* atavistic.
 ***uffiffet**, *f.* *Myth. T.* the goddess of adverse fate.

***uffiffchne'**, *f.* want of skill (in any art).
uffifftelier, **uffifftelier**, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**ē**) workshop of an artist, studio.
 ***uffifftemp'o**, *adv.* *Mus. T.* a tempo.
 ***uffiffthanafi'a'ner**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) **uffiffthanafiſch**, *adj.* Athanasian.
 ***uffifftheit'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) atheist.
 ***uffifftheit'erci'**, *f.* atheism.
 ***uffifftheit'lich**, *I. adj.* atheistical; *II. adv.* atheistically.
uffiff(h)em, *m.* (—**ē**) breath, breathing, respiration; spirit; — *ffolten*, *ffchöpfen*, to fetch breath, to breathe; *auffer* —, out of breath; breathless; *mieder zu* — *fommen*, to recover (breath); *der ffchwere* —, asthma; *den* — *an ffich halten*, to hold one's breath; *compos.* —**bar**, *adj.* respirable; —**beffchwerde**, *f.* difficulty of breathing; —**loſ**, *adj.* breathless; —**loffigkeit**, breathlessness; —**zug**, *m.* breath, respiration; *biſ* *zum lefften* —**zuge**, to the last gasp.
 ***uffiffhen'**, *n.* (—**ē**) Athens.
 ***uffiffhen'er**, **uffiffheni'e'ter**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) **uffiffheni'e'riſch**, *adj.* Athenian.
 ***uffiffther**, *m.* (—**ē**) ether; *compos.* —**leicht**, *adj.* as light as ether; —**öl**, *n.* ethereal oil.
 ***uffiffther'lich**, *adj.* ethereal; aerial.
 ***uffifftheriſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to etherize.
 ***uffifftheriſi'e'rung**, *f.* etherization.
 ***uffiffthio'p'ien**, *m.* (—**ē**) Ethiopia.
 ***uffiffthio'p'ier**, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) Ethiopia.
 ***uffiffthlet'e**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) athlete.
 ***uffiffthlet'lich**, *adj.* athletic.
uffiffthyl', *n.* ethyl.
uffiff(h)'men, *v. I. n.* (*ff.*) to breathe, to draw breath, to respire; *ffchwere* —, to gasp; *II. a. 1.* to breathe, draw in; 2. *fig.* to enjoy; 3. to breathe forth, exhale.
uffiff(h)'mung, *f.* respiration; *compos.* —**ffchwierig**, *n.* respiratory murmur; —**ffchwierigkeit**, *f.* difficulty of breathing.
 ***uffiffatlan'ten**, *pl. Arch. T.* atlantes.
 ***uffiffatlan'tiſch**, *adj.* Atlantic; *daſ* — *uffiff Meer*, the Atlantic Ocean.
 ***uffiffat'laſ**, *m.* 1. Atlas (a mountain); 2. atlas (a collection of maps); *compos.* —**fformat**, *n.* large square folio.
uffiffat'laſ, *m.* (—**ffed**; *pl.* —**ffie**) satin; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* satinlike; —**band**, *n.* satin ribbon; —**blume**, *f.* satin-flower; —**brofat**, *m.* satin brocade; —**glanz**, *m.* satinlike gloss; —**holz**, *n.* satin-wood; —**werber**, —**wirker**, *m.* satin-weaver.
uffiffat'laſſen, *adj.* satin, made of satin.
 ***uffiffatmoſphäre'**, *f.* atmosphere; *compos.* —**endruſt**, *m.* atmospheric pressure.
 ***uffiffatmoſphäre'riſch**, *adj.* atmospherical.
 ***uffiffat'na**, *m.* (—**ē**) Mount Etna.
 ***uffiffatom'**, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) atom; mote; *compos.* —**enänlich**, atomlike; —**gewicht**, *n.* atomic weight; **en-lehre**, *f.* atomism, atomic theory.
 ***uffiffatomiſch**, *adj.* atomic.
 ***uffiffatomiſ't**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) atomist.
 ***uffiffatont'**, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**ē**) trump.
 ***uffiffatrament'ſtein**, *m.* sory.
uffiffat'ſehen, *v. a.* to deride.
 ***uffiffat'ſtachment**, *n.* (—**ē**) attachment.
 ***uffiffat'ſtachi(e)'ren**, *v. I. a.* to attach, fasten or link to; *II. refl.* to be attached to, to love; **uffiffat'ſtachi(e)rt'**, *vid.* *eräben*, *zueſtan*.
 ***uffiffat'ſta'que**, **uffiffat'ſte**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) attack.
 ***uffiffat'ſtahui(e)'ren** or **uffiffat'ſtahi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to attack; to clap spurs to a horse.
 ***uffiffat'ſtentat'**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) outrage, unsuccessful attempt at the life of another.
 ***uffiffat'tentä'ter**, *m.* be who attempts an outrage.

***uffiffattenti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to infringe on the rights of another, to attempt, attack.
 ***uffiffattenui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to attenuate, weaken.
uffiffat'terage, *f.* or *n.* landing; place of landing.
 ***uffiffattest'**, **uffiffattest'**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) certificate, testimony.
 ***uffiffattest'e**, *v. a.* to testify, certify.
uffiffatt'ſich, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) *dane-wort*, dwarf-elder.
 ***uffiffatt'ſich**, *adj.* Attic; *die* — *uffiff Rebenē* art, atticism.
 ***uffiffatt'ſtelle**, *f.* attitude, posture.
uffiffatt'ſtolz, *pl. N. T.* cluster of small islands.
 ***uffiffattraction'**, *f.* attraction.
 ***uffiffattraktiv'**, *adj.* attractive.
 ***uffiffattraktiv'riſch**, *adj.* — *uffiff träfte*, attractive forces.
 ***uffiffattrahi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to attract.
 ***uffiffattrappi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to entrap.
 ***uffiffattribui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to attribute, ascribe.
 ***uffiffattribut'**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) attribute.
 ***uffiffattributiv'**, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**a**) *Gram. T.* attributive.
 ***uffiffattrition'**, *f.* attrition; *fig.* contraction of heart.
uffiffat'ter, *adj.* corrodible, corrosive, caustic.
uffiffat'terfeit, *f.* the quality that admits of etching, corroding.
uffiffat'terbild, *n.* an etching.
uffiffat'ter, *provinc. vid.* **uffiffet**, *lud. vid.* *fferride*.
uffiffat'ten, *v. a.* 1. to feed; to bait; 2. to corrode, macerate; to cauterize; 3. *T.* to etch.
uffiffat'tend, *adj.* corrosive, etching.
uffiffat'tgrund, *m. T.* varnish, the preparation on a copperplate for etching.
uffiffat'tkraft, *f.* caustic strength.
uffiffat'tkunſt, *f.* art of etching.
uffiffat'tmittel, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) corrosive, cauter; *compos.* —**hubber**, *n.* corrosive or fretting powder; —**fflein**, *m.* lapis infernalis; —**taube**, *f.* decoy-pigeon; —**zeitnung**, *f.* etching.
uffiffat'tnadel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) etching-needle.
uffiffat'tſtoff, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) caustic.
uffiffat'tzung, *f.* 1. feeding, baiting; lure; 2. *T.* etching; — *auff Kupfer*, aquatinta.
uffiffau! *interj.* (expressing pain) oh!
uffiffau, *f. vid.* **uffiffau**.
uffiffauch, *conj.* also, too, likewise, even; *aber* —, but, but yet; — *nicht*, neither; — *ich kann es nicht*, neither can I do it; *ſowohl . . . als* —, as well . . . as both . . . and; *nicht allein*, nicht nur . . . sondern —, not only . . . but; *ſo oft* —, ſo groß —, u. ſ. w., as often as, as great as, etc.; — *nach*, still; *es wäre ſchändlich*, — nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it; *ſie ſind* — *gar zu neugierig*, you are far too curious; *in conjunction with pronouns or adj.* ever — ever, however; — *soever*; *mer er* — *ſei*, whoever he may be; *es geſchehe* — *wenn es will*, whenever it may happen; *wo es* — *ſei*, wheresoever it be; *wäre er* — *nach ſo reich*, led him be ever so rich; *und wenn* — *ſchon*, wenn — *gleich*, even, though, and, although.
This word is often expressive of apprehension or doubt; as. *wenn es nur jezt* — *Zeit iſt*, I fear it is almost too late; *if it is not too late already*; *wirſt du es* — *thun* ? will you be sure to do it ? *jezt iſt es* — *Zeit*, it is full time now; *that is*, it is almost too late.
 ***uffiffauktion'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) auction, public sale; *die gerichtliche* —, subbasta-

***Auctionator**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) auctioneer; *compos.* —**sloffen**, *pl.* auctioneer's fees.

***Audacität**, *f.* audacity.

***Audienz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) audience; *compos.* —**saal**, *m.* —**zimmer**, *n.* presence-chamber, presence.

***Auditeur**, ***Auditor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) military lawyer or judge.

***Auditoriat**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) office of a military judge.

***Auditorium**, *n.* (*pl.* -rien) auditory; lecture-room.

Aue, **Au**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. brook; 2. a meadow (situated near some water); *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of patronage; 3. pasture, pasture.

Auerhahn, *m.* mountain-cock; — **hahnbalz**, *f.* the breeding-time of the mountain-cocks; —**herne**, *f.* mountain-hen; —**ochs**, *m.* buffalo, bison.

auf, *I. prep.* (*a.* with the *dat.* when rest or motion in a place, *β.* the acc. when motion to a place or change is expressed) on, upon; in, at, to, up; toward; against; of; about; with; — dem Lande leben, to live in the country; — der Universität sein, to be at the university; — der Jagd sein, to be hunting; — die Jagd gehen, to go hunting or shooting; — dieser Welt, in this world; — einen gehen, to walk up to, toward one; es geht — neun, it draws toward nine; bis —, till; es ist drei Viertel — eins, it is a quarter to one; — ein Haar, to a hair; very exactly; Geld — Bücher wenden, to lay out money in books; stolz sein —, to be proud of; — frischer That ertrayt, surprised in the very act; er hält viel — mich, he esteems me much; sie halten viel darauf, they lay great value upon it; sich —s Trinken legen, to take to drinking; er war — französischer Art gelehret, he was dressed in or after the French manner or fashion; das heißt — Deutsch, that is in German; — einmal, all at once; — das, contracted into auf, to the, etc.; before the superlative, in the — manner, etc., as: —s beste, in the best manner; —s prächtigste, most splendidly; —s Neue, anew; —s Eheste, as soon as possible; fig. es hat nichts — sich, it is no matter; das hat viel — sich, this is of great moment or importance; *II. adv.* 1. up, upward; 2. open; die Thür ist —, the door is open; von meiner Jugend —, from my youth upward; — und ab, up and down; fig. more or less; — und nieder, *N. T.* apeak, right down; Treppen —, upstairs; Berg —, uphill; — das, that, in order to; — daß nicht, lest (*vid.* daß); *III. as part of a separable verb it means:* 1. open; 2. consuming, coming to an end; 3. beginning, up, again, etc.; *in verbs compounded with auf, it has the accent; the verbs are therefore all separable.*

Syn. auf, offen. A thing is said to be offen (open) when the ingress and egress are not impeded, whether the impediments are natural or artificial. Auf applies to the obstacle itself by the absence of which anything becomes open. A vein which is opened by a lancet is offen, but not auf. When the flood-gates are auf the sluice is offen.

aufhören, *v. n.* (β.) to groan, sigh.

aufackern, *v. a.* to plough up, to break ground; to plough once again.

aufangeln, *v. a.* to draw up a fish with the fishing-line; *fig.* to fish up (news, etc.).

aufarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to break open, break up; 2. to spend, consume (the material).

aufat(h)men, *v. n.* (β.) to breathe again, to recover.

aufähren, *v. a.* to open by corrosives.

aufbacken, *v. a.* 1. to consume in baking; 2. to bake again.

aufbähen, *v. a.* to open by fomentation (an abscess, etc.).

aufbahnen, *v. a.* to put upon a pier.

aufballen, *v. a.* 1. to put, pile up in bales; 2. to open bales.

aufbanfen, *v. a.* to lay up store.

Aufbau, *m.* (-es) building, raising up.

aufbauen, *v. a.* to build up, to erect.

Aufbauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) builder.

aufbäueln, *v. refl. Sp. T.* to sit on the hinder legs and look about (said of hares).

aufbaumen, *v. n.* (β.) *Hunt. T.* to climb up a tree.

aufbäumen, *v. I. a. T.* to wind round the weaving staff; *II. refl. Sp. T.* to prance, rear; *Min. T.* to appear; *provinc.* to swell.

aufbauhen, *v. I. a.* to inflate; *fig.* exaggerate; *II. refl.* to swell, puff up.

Aufbauung, *f.* the building up, erecting.

aufbeben, *v. n.* to start up; to tremble, shake.

aufbefinden, *v. refl.* 1. to be up; 2. to be in a certain state of health.

aufbehalten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to keep, lay up, save; 2. to keep on.

Syn. aufbehalten, aufbewahren. Aufbehalten signifies merely not to throw away, not to destroy a thing. Aufbewahren implies a certain care bestowed in order to prevent a thing being lost or destroyed.

aufbeißen, *v. ir. a.* to crack, to open by biting.

aufbeizen, *v. a.* to open by corrosives.

aufbellen, *v. I. n.* (β.) to bark; *II. u.* to wake by barking.

aufbereiten, *v. a. Min. T.* to prepare.

aufbersten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to burst, chap, chink, gape, split, crack.

aufbetten, *v. a.* to put up a bed.

aufbewahren, *v. a.* to keep, save, preserve; reserve.

Aufbewahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who lays up.

Aufbewahrung, *f.* preservation, conservation.

aufbiegen, *v. ir. a.* to bend up, lift up.

aufbieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid, call in, call up, raise up; summon (by public order), summon up; 2. to exert; 3. to give notice (that a thing is to cease); 4. to proclaim, bid the bans; 5. to reprove, abuse; allec —, to make every effort, exertion; das ganze Land —, to raise the country in a mass.

aufbinden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to tie up, fasten; 2. to untie, unbind, loosen; 3. (einem etwas) *fig.* to impose upon one; die Segel —, to hand the sails.

aufblähen, *v. I. a.* to puff up, swell; *II. refl. fig.* to puff one's self up.

Aufblähung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) puffing, swelling.

aufblasen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to blow up; 2. to blow; 2. to open by blowing; 3. to call up, forth, by blowing; zum Streite —, to sound the battle; eine Blase mit Wind —, to distend a bladder with wind; *II. refl. fig.* to puff one's self up.

aufblättern, *v. I. a.* to turn over, to open the leaves (of a book); *II. refl.* to open.

aufblasen, *v. n.* to swell up.

aufbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to stay up, to sit up; 2. to remain open, to be left open.

Aufblick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) look upward; glimpse.

aufblitzen, *v. n.* (β.) 1. to look up, to cast a glance; 2. to emit a transient gleam.

aufblinzen, *v. n.* to appear, shine for a moment.

aufblitzen, *v. n.* (β.) to flash up; to give a sudden but transient light.

aufblähen, *v. a.* to awake by bleating.

aufblühen, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to bloom, to blossom.

aufbohren, *v. a.* 1. to bore open; 2. to bore again.

aufbojen, *v. a. N. T.* to buoy up.

aufborgen, *v. a.* to borrow, to collect by borrowing.

Aufborger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) borrower.

Aufbot, *vid.* Aufgebot.

aufbränden, *v. n.* (f.) to surge, foam up.

aufbrassen, *v. a. N. T. vid.* bräßen.

aufbraten, *v. ir. a.* to roast afresh.

aufbrauchen, *vid.* verbrauchen.

aufbrauen, *v. a.* to consume by brewing.

aufbrausen, *v. n.* (β.) 1. to rush up, to begin to roar, to roar; to foam up; 2. *fig.* to fly into a violent passion.

aufbrechen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to break open, break up; to open; 2. *Hunt. T.* to eviscerate; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to burst open, to open; 2. to break up, depart, decamp.

Aufbrechung, *f.* opening, breaking up.

aufbreiten, *v. a.* to spread, stretch out, display; das Erz —, to clean the ore.

aufbrennen, *v. I. reg. a.* to burn up, consume (wood); ein Zeichen —, to brand; *II. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to burn up suddenly; 2. *fig.* to be excited to sudden anger; 3. *Sp. T. vid.* abbrechen.

aufbringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to raise, get up, introduce; 2. to rear, bring up (children, cattle, trees, etc.); 3. to produce, allege, *vid.* vorbringen; 4. to start, broach; 5. *N. T.* to bring in a prize; ein Schiff —, to bring up a prize; Geld —, to raise money; Soldaten, Truppen —, to levy men; Gebräuche, Moden —, to introduce customs, new fashions; einen —, *fig.* to provoke, irritate one; einen Kranken —, to restore a patient.

Aufbringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* captor.

aufbrodeln, *v. n.* (f.) to bubble up.

Aufbruch, *m.* (-es) breaking up; setting out; decamping, departure; *Sp. T.* the opening and eviscerating; — einer Armee, decampment, move of an army.

aufbrühen, *v. a.* to soak in boiling water.

aufbrüllen, *v. I. n.* (β.) to raise a lowing or roaring; *II. a.* to wake by roaring.

aufbrummen, *v. n. vid.* aufbrüllen.

aufbrüsten, *v. refl. fig.* to strut; to make one's self look big.

aufbuden, *v. I. n.* (β.) to put up booths or stalls; *II. a.* to lay out for sale.

aufbügeln, *v. a.* to pass over again with the smoothing-iron.

aufbühsen, *v. a. Min. T.* to erect scaffolds.

aufbürden, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to burden; *fig.* to impose; to charge with, to impute.

aufbürsten, *v. a.* 1. to brush up; 2. to brush again.

aufdamen, *v. a.* to crown (a man at draughts).

aufdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up; einet

Fluß —, to swell a river by means of a dam.

aufdämmern, *v. n.* (f.) to dawn, open; to rise with a faint gleam.

Aufdämmern, *n.* **Aufdämmerung**, *f.* dawn, first rise, opening.

aufdampfen, *v. n.* (f.) to rise up in smoke, steam (vapour).

aufdecken, *v. a.* 1. to uncover, discover, bare; *fig.* to detect, disclose, expose; 2. to lay (the table-cloth), cover over.

Aufdeckung, *f.* uncovering, etc.

aufdeichen, *v. a.* to make the water in a pond rise.

aufdichten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to attribute falsely.

aufdienen, *v. i. a.* to wait upon; to serve up a meal; *II. n.* (h.) to rise in service.

Aufdingebrief, *m.* contract of apprenticeship.

aufdingen, *v. ir. a.* to bind to a master; einen Lehrling —, to bind an apprentice.

Aufdingung, *f.* binding an apprentice.

aufdosen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to wind up.

aufdonnern, *v. I. n.* (f.) 1. to thunder, make a great noise; *p. part.*

aufgedonnert, dressed up in had taste; 2. to open with a thundering noise; *II. a.* to awake or rouse by thundering.

aufdoppeln, *v. a. T.* to sew the sole to the upper-leather.

aufdorren, *v. n.* (f.) to dry (upon).

aufdörren, *v. a.* to dry (fruit).

aufdrängen, *v. I. a.* to push open; *II. refl.* (sich einem) to obtrude one's self.

aufdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to untwist; 2. to twist to, to screw up; eine Schraube —, to unscrew; die Dichtung eines Taues —, *N. T.* to unstrand a rope.

aufdreifen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to thresh out all sheaves; 2. to break open by much threshing.

aufdrickeln, *v. a.* to untwist.

aufdringen, *v. ir. I. a.* to obtrude on, to urge upon; *II. refl. vid.* aufdrängen.

Aufdringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obtruder.

aufdringlich, *I. adj.* obtruding; *II. adv.* obtrudingly; —er Weise, in an obtrusive manner.

Aufdringung, *f.* obtrusion, forcing upon.

aufdrucken, *v. a.* to impress, stamp, print; ein Siegel —, to put the seal to.

aufdrücken, *v. a.* to open, break up.

aufdunfen, *v. n.* (f.) to rise a little, raise one's self imperceptibly.

aufdunsten, *v. n.* (f.) to rise (of fragrance, odour).

Aufdünning, *f. N. T.* landfall; looming of the land.

aufdunzen, *v. n.* (f.) to he swelled up (puffed up).

aufdunsten, *v. n.* (f.) to rise like steam, vapour.

aufdünsten, *v. a.* to make steam or vapour rise, to make to evaporate.

aufdunpfen, *v. a.* to stop, dry up (with tow, etc.).

aufdunnen, *v. a. N. T.* to bear up, away, round.

aufeggen, *v. a.* to take up or open by the harrow.

aufeinander, *adv.* one upon another; *compos.* — folge, *f.* succession; — legen, *n.* superposition; — stoßen, *n.* collision; — treiben, *N. T.* to drive or fall aboard a ship, to run foul of another ship.

aufeisen, *v. a.* to break the ice.

Aufenthalt, *m.* (-es) 1. stay, abode; sojourn; residence, retreat; 2. *fig.* delay, stop, hindrance; 3. *N. T.* de-

murrage; ich habe keinen festen —, I have no settled abode; *compos.* —s-karte, *f.* certificate (permit) of residence; —ort, *m.* place of residence; —zeit, *f.* time of residence in a place.

Of the verbs beginning with auf-er it is to be observed that by the rule they are separable, but are only used in the inseparable forms; as: als man ihm diese Strafe auferlegte, when this punishment was imposed upon him.

auferebauen, *v. a.* 1. to erect; 2. *fig.* to edify.

auferebaulich, *adj.* edifying.

auferelegen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to lay one under; 2. *fig.* to award; to impose; 3. to enjoin.

aufereichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to rise up, to rise from the dead.

Auferehebung, *f.* resurrection; *compos.* —s-fest, *n.* Easter; —s-tag, *m.* day of resurrection.

auferewachen, *v. n.* (f.) to awake again.

auferewachen, *v. a.* to resuscitate.

Auferewacker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that raises from the dead; our Saviour.

Aufereweckung, *f.* resuscitation.

aufereziehen, *v. ir. a.* to bring up; to rear, nurse up.

Aufereziehung, *f.* the bringing up, rearing.

aufereffen, *v. ir. a.* to eat up, to consume.

auferefeln, *v. a.* to fan (the fire); to open by fanning.

auferefachen, *vid.* anfachen.

auferefadeln, *v. a.* 1. to string, thread;

auferefadnen, *v. a.* to haste the folds of a gown; 2. to unravel, untwist.

auferefahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive open; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to ascend, mount, rise; 2. *N. T.* to run upon; 3. *fig.* to fly out in a passion; 4. to fly open (of doors); 5. to start up.

auferefahren, *adj.* **auferefahrlich**, + *adj.*'s, passionate, irritable, vehement.

Auferefahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ascension, ascent; 2. rising ground.

auferefallen, *v. ir. I. a.* to open by falling, to hurt (wound, bruise) by falling; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to fall upon; *fig.* 2. to offend; 3. to strike, astonish; sich den Kopf —, to break one's head by a fall.

auferefallend, *adj.* } *fig.* 1. striking,

auferefällig, *adj.* } strange, remarkable; 2. offending.

auferefaltten, *v. a.* 1. to unfold; 2. to fold up.

Auferefallspiegel, *vid.* Selbstspiegel.

Auferefangglas, *n.* objective (of an optical instrument).

auferefangen, *v. ir. a.* to catch up; Briefe u. s. w. —, to intercept letters, etc.; einem Schiffe den Wind —, to healm a ship by intercepting the wind.

auferefarben, *v. a.* to dye afresh.

auferefaren, *v. a.* to unravel; to separate fibres or threads.

auferefassen, *v. a.* 1. to take up, to catch up; to take in; 2. *fig.* to perceive, receive; to conceive, comprehend.

Auferefassung, *f.* apprehension, comprehension, perception; *compos.* —s-kraft or —s-vermögen, *n.* the perceptive faculty.

auferefeilen, *v. a.* 1. to new-file; 2. to open by filing.

auferefeuchten, *v. a.* to moisten again.

Auferefeinbuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) repertory.

auferefinden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to find out; 2. to find (a person) up.

Auferefindung, *f.* discovery, finding out.

auferefirnissen, *v. a.* to new-varnish.

auferefischen, *v. a. fig.* 1. to fish up, pick up; 2. intercept.

aufereflackern, *v. n.* (f.) to rise with quick and transient flame.

aufereflammen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to flame up, forth; 2. to break out into a flame.

aufereflattern, *v. n.* (f.) to flutter upward.

aufereflechten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to twist up; to plait, to braid up; 2. to untwist, to unraid, unplait.

auferefliden, *v. a.* 1. to vamp up; 2. to put a patch upon.

auferefliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fly up, to start; to perch; to soar; 2. *fig.* to fly open; hoch —, to take a high flight; — lassen, to let fly, to blow up with gunpowder.

auferefliehen, *v. n.* (f.) to flee upward.

aufereflimmern, *v. n.* (f.) to glimmer up.

aufereflößen, *v. a.* to convey up by floating.

aufereflößen, *v. a. & n.* to perform, play on the flute; to rouse from sleep by fluting.

Aufereflug, *m.* (-s) the flying, soaring up.

auferefluten, *vid.* aufswellen.

Aufereforderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summoner.

auferefordern, *v. a.* 1. to summon, to challenge; 2. to invite, ask, call upon.

auferefordern, *v. a.* to move upward.

Aufereforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) summons, challenge, etc.; *compos.* —s-schreiben, *n.* summons.

aufereformen, *v. a. T.* to put upon the form; to turn up, cock (a hat).

auferefragen, *v. ir. a. vid.* erfragen.

auferefreifen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to devour, eat up; 2. *T.* to corrode.

auferefrieren, *vid.* anfrieren.

auferefrischen, *v. a.* to refresh, renew, revive; *fig.* to encourage.

auferefrügen, *v. a.* to join to.

auferefrührbar, *adj.* capable of being acted.

auferefrühren, *v. I. a.* 1. to raise, set up, to erect; to build up; 2. to give, represent, perform (plays); 3. to lead; 4. to bring, carry near, up; 5. *M. E.* to charge, note down, enter; die Wache —, to mount guard; *II. refl.* to behave or conduct one's self.

Aufereführung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. erecting, building; 2. behaviour, conduct; 3. representation (of a play); *compos.* —s-zeugnis, *n.* certificate of behaviour; 4. leading up.

auferefüllen, *v. a.* to fill up again.

auferefüllen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to emit a transient spark; 2. (f.) to sparkle.

auferefüren, *v. a.* to furrow.

auferefüßen, *v. n.* to stand on one's feet.

auferefütern, *v. a.* 1. to spend, consume food; 2. to breed up, bring up, feed; 3. to fatten.

auferefütern, *v. a. Arch. T.* to face.

Auferegabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. problem, question, proposing, posing (of a letter); 2. theme; task; 3. surrender (of the town); 4. resignation (of an office); giving up (one's right); unter —, *M. E.* with advice; laut —, as advised; *compos.* —ort, *m.* place for mailing matter.

auferegabeln, *v. a.* 1. to pick up, to take up with a fork; 2. *fig.* to fish up, pick up.

auferegackern, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep by cackling.

auferegaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to look (stare) upward.

auferegähnen, *v. n.* to gape open; to yawn aloud.

aufgähren, *v. ir. n.* (h. & f.) to rise by fermentation; *fig.* to fly out in a passion.

Aufgang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. rising, rise (of the sun, etc.); 2. ascent, elevation; 3. *fig.* east, orient; 4. consumption, spending.

aufgattern, *v. a.* to pick up, find out.
aufgeben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to deliver; surrender, yield, cease; 2. to leave off; to give up, abandon; ein Amt —, to lay down, resign an office; 3. (einem etwas) to set one a task, etc.; eine Frage, ein Rat(h)sel —, to propose a question, a riddle; eine Befanntschaft —, to drop an acquaintance.

Aufgeber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that delivers, proposes, etc., *vid. verb.*

aufgeblasen, *adj.* swollen, blown; *fig.* haughty, proud, elated, puffed up.

Aufgeblasenheit, *f. fig.* haughtiness, insolence, arrogance, inflation.

Aufgebot, *n.* (-s) 1. public call, summons; 2. — Verlöbter, the bans.

aufgebracht, *adj.* 1. irritated, angry; ein — Schiff, ship brought up as a prize, prize; 2. taken, captured; *compos.* — sein, *n.* irritation.

Aufgebänge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) the binding money paid for an apprentice.

aufgebreht, *adj. vid.* aufstehen; das — Ende eines Laues, fag-end of a rope.

aufgebunten, *adj.* 1. bloated; 2. *fig.* conceited, puffed up, inflated.

Aufgegebene, *n.* (-u) what is proposed, problem, task, etc.

aufgehen, *v. ir. i. n.* (f.) 1. to rise, mount; 2. to shoot, come up, come forth; to bud, to blossom; 3. to open, to break; 4. to get loose; 5. to be spent, to get consumed; 6. *Ar. T.* to remain naught; 7. to heave, swell, rise (said of the dough); *fig.* es geht mir ein Licht auf, or mir gehen die Augen auf, I begin to see clear; in Feuer, in Rauch —, to be consumed by fire; das Wetter geht auf, it thaws; er läßt sehr viel —, he spends a great deal; eine Redenung — lassen, to strike a balance, to balance; wechselseitige Schulden — lassen, to set off mutual debts; II. *refl. fam.* sich die Füße —, to walk one's feet sore.

aufgehen, *v. a. N. T.* to brail up, to clew up a sail.

aufgeklärt, *adj.* enlightened, civilized, intelligent, liberal.

Aufgeklärtheit, *f.* light, civilization.

Aufgeld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. agio, change, exchange, balance; 2. enlisting-money.

aufgelegt, *adj.* disposed, in good or bad humour; *vid.* auflegen; ein — Schiff, ship in ordinary.

aufgeleitet, *v. a.* to guide or lead up.

aufgeräumt, *adj. fig.* good-humoured; of good cheer.

Syn. aufgeräumt, lustig. Aufgeräumt (*from* aufräumen, to remove, clear up) signifies, according to its derivation, that the causes of discontent are removed. He is aufgeräumt who is not ill-humoured and who takes part in the gaiety of a cheerful society. Lustig is he who shows his feelings of pleasure, who breaks out into loud merriment. Aufgeräumt denotes, therefore, a more composed frame of mind than lustig.

Aufgeräumttheit, *f.* gaiety, cheerfulness.

Aufgeretheit, *f.* agitation, excitement.

aufgeschaut, *int.* attention! look out!

aufgewältigt, *v. a. Min. T.* to open by working.

aufgewärmt, *adj.* warmed up.

aufgeweckt, *adj.* 1. awaked, roused;

2. *fig.* brisk, lively, sprightly, gay, cheerful.

Aufgewetheit, *f.* liveliness, sprightliness.

aufgießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour upon; to affuse; to infuse.

aufglänzen, *v. n.* (h. & f.) to shine, shine up with splendour.

aufglätten, *v. a.* to polish.

aufgleiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to glide

aufglitischen, *v. n.* } against.

aufglimmen, *v. n.* (f.) to gleam, glimmer up (again).

aufglozen, *v. n.* to stare up.

aufglühen, *v. n.* (f.) to glow up (again).

aufgraben, *v. ir. a.* to dig up, to break ground, to open.

aufgrafen, *v. a.* to graze, browse up.

aufgrauen, *v. n.* (h.) to dawn, break the gloom.

aufgreifen, *v. ir. a.* to seize, to lay hold of; to pick up.

aufgrünen, *v. n.* 1. to become green; 2. *fig.* to revive.

aufgucken, *v. n. provinc.* to look up.

aufgürten, *v. a.* 1. to gird up, tuck up; 2. to ungird.

Aufguß, *m.* (-gies; *pl.* -güsse) pouring upon; infusion; affusion; *compos.* — t(h)ierchen, *n.* infusorial animalcule.

aufhaben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to have on; to be loaded with; 2. to have open or opened.

aufhaben, *v. a.* to cut up, to open; to hoe, grub; mit dem Schnabel —, to pick, peck.

aufhäften, *vid.* aufheften.

aufhängen, *v. a.* to unhook.

aufhängen, *aufhängeln*, *v. a.* 1. to unclasp, unhook; 2. to hang up, fasten by a hook.

aufhalten, *v. n.* (h.) to resound.

aufhalten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to put upon one's shoulders, load one with; 2. *fig.* to impute to, charge with, put upon one.

Aufhalt, *m.* (-s) stopping, delay; *T.* stoppage; *Sp. T.* stop; ein halber —, half a stop.

aufhalten, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to stop, hinder, keep back, delay, detain, keep off; 2. to uphold, support; 3. to hold open (for receiving something, the hands, etc.); II. *refl.* to stay; to sojourn, live; sich bei einer Sache —, to dwell upon; sich über Jemand or etwas —, *fig.* to mock, to find fault with, to criticise.

Syn. aufhalten, hemmen. Hemmen signifies to stop or impede any motion already commenced; aufhalten, to hinder or prevent any action or motion whether already begun or not; e. g., Ich hielt meine Tränen lange auf; nachdem sie aber einmal angefangen hatten zu fließen, konnte ich ihren Strom nicht wieder hemmen, I restrained my tears long, but after they had once commenced flowing I could not stop the stream.

Aufhalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) an instrument for stopping; *N. T.* relieving-rope.

Aufhalterei, *f. col.* fault-finding.

Aufhaltung, *f.* stopping, hindering; hindrance; staying, etc. *vid.* aufhalten.

aufhämmern, *v. i. a.* 1. to hammer on; 2. einen —, to wake one by hammering; II. *n.* (h.) to hammer upon.

Aufhängeband, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bänder) *A. T.* suspensory ligament.

Aufhängeboden, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -böden) *Typ. T.* hanging room, drying place.

aufhängen, *v. a.* to hang up; to hang, suspend; (einem etwas) *fig. vulg.* to tell one a fib.

aufharfen, *v. a.* to rake up.

aufhärten, *v. a. T.* to give the necessary twisting to the ropes.

aufhaschen, *v. a.* to snatch, catch, pick up.

aufhaspeln, *v. a.* 1. to reel; 2. to finish reeling; 3. to raise up; sich wieder —, *vulg.* to rise slowly from the ground or to recover from an illness.

aufhauben, *v. a.* to put a cap on.

aufhauchen, *v. i. a.* to breathe, blow open; II. *n.* (h.) to breathe up.

aufhauen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut, hew, break open or anew; 2. to strike upon; 3. to finish cutting; mit der Lunte —, to cock the match.

aufhäufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps.

aufhäufen, *v. a. & refl.* to heap up; to accumulate, amass, to hoard up.

Aufhäufung, *f.* accumulation.

aufheben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to raise, lift, take up; 2. *fig.* to arrest, seize, capture; 3. to lay up, to keep, preserve, save, spare; 4. to annul, to abolish, abrogate; to revoke, recall; 5. to break up, raise; sich gegenfeitig —, to cancel, to destroy each other; eine Belagerung —, to raise a siege; die Tafel —, to finish dinner, to retire from dinner; den Streit u. s. w. —, to end, finish the quarrel; einen Bruch —, *Mat. T.* to clear a fraction; aufgehoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *prov.* forbearance is no acquittance.

Syn. aufheben, aufnehmen, aufrichten. Man nimmt auf (takes up) that which is not intended to lie on the ground or anything which one is going to carry. Man hebt auf (raises) a thing to place it in a higher position. Man richtet auf that which is to stand upright.

Aufheben, *n.* lifting up, etc. *vid.* aufheben; viel —s von einer Sache machen, to make great bustle about the matter.

Aufheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* an instrument for lifting up; *A. T.* levator muscle.

Aufhebung, *f.* raising; abolition, etc. — der Posten, elevation of the Host; — einer Klage, non-suit; einet Fideikommisses, recovery, (*L. T.*) *compos.* — sacte des Handelverkehres, non-intercourse act; — sbe-fehl, *m.* mandate of nullification; — sgericht, *n.* court of cassation.

aufheften, *v. a.* to unhook.

aufheften, *v. a.* 1. to pin up, to fasten; to fix to; to tie up; to stitch upon; 2. to undo, unhook; 3. *fig.* (einem etwas) to impose upon one.

aufheuern, *v. i. a.* 1. to make clear; 2. *fig.* to cheer up; II. *refl.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to become cheerful.

Aufheuerungsmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) means of cheering up, exhilarant.

aufhelfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to help up; 2. *fig.* to succour, support; assist; encourage.

Aufhelfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that succours; *T.* an instrument (commonly a string or cord) for raising one's self in bed.

aufhellen, *v. i. a.* to brighten up, enlighten, to illumine; II. *refl.* to clear up.

Aufhellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the clearing, etc.

aufhängen, *v. a.* to hang up; *vid.* aufhängen.

aufheizen, *v. a.* to stir up, to start; *fig.* to stir up, to incite, instigate; einen wider den andern —, to set one against the other.

Aufheizer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inciter, abettor, instigator.

Aufhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) instigation.

aufheulen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to set up or begin howling; *II. a.* to wake one by howling.
Aufhilfe, *f. vid. Aufhülfe.*
aufhin, *vid. hinauf.*
aufhissen, *v. a. N. T.* to hoist, to haul up; die Mastsegel sind aufgehissen, the top-sails are a-trip; der Anker ist aufgehissen, the anchor is a-weigh.
aufhocken, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to take or put upon the back; to put in heaps; *II. n.* (h.) to cling to or hang one's self upon one in order to be carried.
aufhohen, *v. a. T.* to set off (a painting).
aufholen, *v. a.* to fetch up; *N. T.* to haul up; to bring a ship to the wind.
Aufholer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* — des Segelgels, halliard of a stay-sail; — der Stücksperten, port-tackle; — des Radts, barrel-truss; — des Besanbroths, girtline to haul up the mizen-brails; — an einem Bullen, relieving tackle on the mast of a hulk; — an einem Stellsichter, relieving tackle; — der Meeren, martinets.
aufhören, *aufhören*, *v. n.* (h.) to listen, to hearken attentively.
aufhören, *v. n.* (h.) to cease, discontinue, desist; to end; — zu reden, to leave off speaking; — zu zahlen, to stop payment.
aufhufen, *v. vid. aufhocken.*
aufhügeln, *v. a.* to raise up like a hill.
Aufhilfe, *f.* aid, helping up.
aufhüllen, *v. a.* to uncover, to reveal.
aufhüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to frisk, skip, hop, leap, jump up, bound.
aufhusten, *v. I. n.* (h.) to cough loud; *II. a.* 1. to bring up by coughing; 2. to wake by coughing.
aufjagen, *v. a.* to start, rouse, scare up; to drive away; einen Hirsch —, to unharbour a hart; einen Fuchs —, to unkennel a fox; die Otter —, to vent the otter; den Dachs —, to dig the badger; das Schwein —, to rear the boar; Rebhühner —, to spring partridges.
aufjammern, *v. I. n.* (h.) to set up or begin a lamentation; *II. a.* to rouse by lamentation.
aufjauchzen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to set up or begin an exultation, shouting; *II. a.* to rouse by a shouting noise.
aufjochen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to put a yoke, burden upon one.
aufjubeln, *v. vid. aufjauchzen.*
aufkammen, *v. a.* to comb upward.
aufkappen, *v. a.* to put on a cap, to cap; to hood (a hawk).
aufkarren, *v. a.* 1. to bring up or heap up with a cart; 2. to break by driving a cart over.
aufkauen, *v. a. N. T.* to fish up, cat (the anchor).
aufkaufen, *v. a. & n.* to consume by chewing; to finish chewing.
Aufkauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) buying up, engrossment, purchase on speculation.
aufkaufen, *v. a.* to buy up, to engross.
Aufkäufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) engrosser, forestaller.
aufkegeln, *v. a.* to range into a cone.
aufkehren, *v. a.* to sweep up (together); to turn up.
Aufkehrschicht, *n.* (-es) sweepings.
aufketten, *v. n.* (f.) to shoot up, spring out, bud.
aufketzen, *v. a.* to press all the grapes.
aufkerben, *vid. ankerben.*

auffeteln, } *v. a.* to open (the chain
auffetzen, } at the door).
auffeigern, *v. a. Min. T.* to cleave with wedges.
auffeulen, *v. n.* (h.) to beat, knock on with a club.
auffippen, *v. a.* to raise up, to tilt up.
auffitten, *v. a.* to fasten with cement.
auffigeln, *v. a.* to rouse by tickling.
aufflaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to gape; to get a rent.
aufflastern, to pile up in fathoms.
aufflagern, *vid. aufjammern.*
Aufflappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the flap (of a hat); the facing (of a coat).
aufflappen, *v. a.* to put up the folds.
aufflären, *v. I. a.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to illustrate, explain; to enlighten; *II. refl.* to clear up.
Auffläurer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enlightener, illuminator, clearer.
Auffläureret', *f.* mock-enlightening.
Auffklärerling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* an enlightener.
Auffklärung, *f.* 1. clearing up, éclaircissement; 2. enlightening of the mind; *compos.* —sucht, —hut (h), *f.* rage for improvement, for enlightenment (opposed to bigotry).
aufflatzen, *v. I. n.* (f.) — auf, to fall clashing upon; *II. a.* to rouse by cracking of a whip.
aufflauben, *v. a.* to pick up.
auffleben, **auffleiben**, *v. I. a.* to paste upon, to lime; *II. n.* (h.) to stick to.
auffleiftern, *v. a.* to paste on.
aufflettern, } *v. n.* (f.) to climb up.
aufflimmen, }
aufflingeln, *v. a.* to wake by ringing a bell.
aufflinsen, *v. a.* to unlatch.
aufflirren, *v. n.* (f.) to open with a rattling noise.
aufflopfen, *v. I. a.* to open by knocking; *II. n.* (h.) to knock upon.
aufflöppeln, *v. a.* to consume all the thread (in making lace).
auffnabbern, *v. a.* to crunch.
auffnabben, *v. a.* to crack open.
auffnallen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to shoot up with a report; *II. a.* to let go up; to rouse by a report.
auffnarren, *v. n.* (f.) to open with a creaking noise.
auffnattern, *vid. aufnattern.*
auffnattern, *v. n.* (f.) to crackle up.
auffnaupeln, *v. a.* to pick open, to open with difficulty.
auffnebeln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten by a gag or short piece of wood; 2. to undo, to ungag.
auffneipen, *v. a.* to open with a pair of pinchers, to pinch open.
auffnicken, *v. a.* to break open.
auffnicken, *v. a.* to wear holes in the knees by kneeling.
auffniftern, *vid. aufnattern.*
auffnöpfen, *v. a.* 1. to unbutton; 2. to button up.
auffnüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to tie up, to hang; 2. to untie, loosen.
auffochen, *v. I. a.* to boil up, to boil again; to warm up; *II. n.* (h.) to boil up; bubble up; er saßt leicht auf, *fig.* his blood is soon up.
auffollern, *v. a.* to roll upon.
auffommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to get up; 2. to grow up, to be brought up; 3. to recover; to get well; 4. *fig.* to thrive, rise, advance, get on (in the world); 5. to come into vogue.
Auffommen, *n.* (-s) recovery from sickness.
Auffömmeling, *m. vid. Emporfömmeling.*

auffönnen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be able to rise, get up.
aufföpfen, *v. a.* to put the head (to a pin).
auffoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple (hounds).
aufforsten, *v. a.* to uncork.
aufforsten, *v. a.* to consume by tasting.
auffraßen, *v. n.* (f.) to fly up with a tremendous report, noise.
auffrähszen, *v. n.* (h.) to groan, croak.
auffrähen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to set up a crowing; *II. a.* to rouse by crowing.
auffraßen, *vid. auffraßen.*
aufframen, *v. a. & n.* to arrange, put in order (for sale).
auffrämpeln, *v. a. T.* to card all the stock of wool; to card again.
aufframphen, *v. a.* to loosen (cramp irons).
auffrämpen, *v. a.* to cock (a hat).
auffrämen, *v. a.* to scratch open, up; Tuch —, to nap cloth; to raise the nap of cloth; leicht —, to tease; to card.
auffräuseln, *v. I. a.* to curl up, crisp, frizzle; *II. n.* to shrink into ringlets, curl.
auffreihen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to set up a screaming; *II. a.* to rouse with screaming.
auffremphen, *vid. auffrämpen.*
auffreuzen, *vid. auffrämen.*
auffrieden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to crawl (upward).
auffrieden, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to open; 2. to get on, up, open.
auffriseln, *v. a. vid. anfritzeln.*
auffrisimmen, *v. a.* to turn upward in a crooked way.
auffrißpeln, *v. refl.* to get up with difficulty (like a cripple).
auffünden, } *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1.
auffündigen, } to give warning; 2. to retract, recant, recall; 3. to renounce; to break with one; ein Kapital —, to recall an investment; *vid. auffagen.*
Syn. auffagen, auffündigen. Auffündigen seems to be used generally in a more solemn style and of more important concerns than auffagen, and especially of written contracts or agreements. A lodging is aufgefaßt, a sum of money standing out at interest aufgefaßt.
Auffündigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) warning (to quit a lodging, situation, etc.); dismissal; *compos.* —Brief, *m.* —schreiben, *n.* letter of warning (to quit).
Auffunft, *f.* recovery; *vid. Aufkommen.*
auffüssen, *v. a.* 1. to kiss away (tears); 2. to rouse by kissing.
aufflachen, *v. n.* (h.) to break out into a laugh.
auffladen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to lade, load upon, charge with.
Aufflader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loader, packer.
Aufflage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. edition; 2. impost, tax, assessment, duty; 3. collection (of money); 4. *vulg.* meeting, club, conventicle; eine starke —, a large impression; neue —, reimpression; eine gerichtliche —, summons; einem — thun, to issue a writ against one.
aufflangen, *v. a.* to reach, carry up.
Aufflauger, *pl. N. T.* futtocks; — der Kähsporen, futtock-riders; verkehrte —, top-timbers.
aufflären, *v. a.* to wake up by a noise.
aufflassen, *v. ir. a.* to let get up; to

loosen; eine Ergrube — *Min. T.* to abandon a mine; *incor.* to leave open.

auflasten, *v. a. vid.* aufladen.

Außlawerer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* waylayer, spy.

auflauern, *v. n. (h.)* einem —, to waylay one; to watch, to lie in wait, ambush; to spy.

Außlauf, *m. (-s; pl. -läufe)* 1. *fig.* increase; 2. rout, uproar, tumult; 3. a pudding-like dessert of fruit.

auflaufen, *v. ir. I. a.* to make open or sore by running; *II. n. (f.)* 1. to swell, to rise; 2. to increase, run up to (of costs and interest); 3. *N. T.* to run aground; daß Volf — laufen, *N. T.* to man the yards; 4. to shoot, bud.

Außlaufer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *N. T.* younker, sailor-boy.

Außläufer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* a sort of high raised cake.

auflauschen, *v. I. n. (h.)* to watch, listen to; *II. a.* to catch by listening.

aufläuten, *v. a.* to wake up by ringing the bells.

aufläut(en), *v. a. N. T.* to sail up a river by playing to windward and tacking.

auflieben, *v. n. (f.)* to revive, to return to life.

aufliegen, *v. a.* to lick up.

aufliegen, *v. a. 1.* to put on, lay on, to apply; 2. to impose, lay on (taxes, etc.); 3. to enjoin; sie legt auf, she paints; Stillschweigen —, to impose silence; einem einen Eid —, to tender an oath to one; Jemandem eine Verbindlichkeit —, to lay one under an obligation; eine Strafe —, to inflict a punishment, to fine; eine Buße —, to enjoin a penance; einem Lande Brandschatzung —, to put a country under contribution; ein Geschütz —, to mount a cannon; ein Buch —, to reprint, publish a book; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to lay up; was aufgelegt sein, to be disposed to; aufgelegt sein, to be in good humour; nicht aufgelegt sein, to be in ill humour, out of humour; Fett —, *vulg.* to grow fat; sich — gegen, *vid.* aufleben, sich.

Außlegung, *f.* imposition.

aufliehn, *v. refl. 1.* to lean, rest upon; 2. *Sp. T.* to prance; *fig.* sich gegen Jemand —, to oppose, resist one, to be refractory, to rise against one.

aufliehen, *v. ir. a.* to borrow up (all).

auflieimen, *v. a.* to glue upon.

aufliegen, *v. ir. a.* to pick up, gather.

aufluchten, *v. n. (h.)* to shine, flash up, rise resplendent.

auflichten, *v. a.* to light up.

aufliegen, *v. ir. I. n. (h.)* to lie, lean, rest upon; *fig.* to be out of place (said of servants); *II. refl.* to get sore by lying or keeping the bed.

auflodern, *v. a.* to allure up.

auflodern, *v. a.* to break or moulder the ground; to loosen the soil; to shake.

auflodern, *v. n. (f.)* to flash up, blaze up, to flare.

auflöffeln, *v. a. 1.* to take up with the spoon; 2. to eat up.

auflösbar, **auflöslich**, *adj.* dissolvable, soluble, resolvable.

Auflösbarkeit, **Auflöslichkeit**, *f.* solubility, resolvability.

Auflösemittel, *n. (-s)* solvent.

auflösen, *v. a. and refl. 1.* to loosen, unloose, untie, open; 2. to dissolve, to resolve; 3. to solve, decipher, to unriddle; 4. to analyze.

Auflösung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. the undoing, loosening; 2. *fig.* dissolution;

3. solution; 4. *T.* analysis; *compos.* —**edfret**, *n.* decree of dissolution; —**säßig**, *adj.* soluble; —**sfrast**, *f.* solvent power; —**skunft**, *f.* analytics; —**lehre**, *f. Log. T.* analysis; —**smittel**, *n.* solvent.

auflöt(h)en, *v. a. 1.* to solder, solder upon; 2. to unsolder.

auflüften, *v. a.* to lift up; to air by lifting up.

auflügen, *v. a. (einem etwas)* 1. to impute falsely; 2. to tell one a falsehood.

auflüpfen, *v. a.* to lift up.

aufmachen, *v. I. a.* to open, undo; *II. refl. 1.* to get up, to rise; 2. to dispose one's self, to set out.

aufmahlen, *v. a.* to grind all (*part. aufgemahlen*).

aufmahnen, *v. a.* to exhort, encourage; to summon.

aufmalen, *v. a. (part. aufgemalt)* 1. ein Gemälde —, to refresh, to touch up a painting, to new-paint; 2. to consume all the colour.

aufmangeln, *v. a.* to mangle again.

Aufmarsch, *m. (-es)* marching up; *compos.* —**linie**, *f. Mil. T.* alignment.

aufmarsch(en), *v. n. (f.)* to march up, to march.

Aufmaß, *n. (-es)* what is over and above the measure.

aufmästen, *v. a.* to fatten (cattle).

aufmauern, *v. a.* to mure, to build with brick.

aufmeißeln, *v. a. 1.* to open with a chisel; 2. to produce with the chisel.

Aufmengel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* medley.

aufmerken, *v. I. a.* to mark, note, put down; *II. n. (h.)* to attend to, mind, mark, heed; to give ear to, to listen.

Aufmerker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* observer; listener.

aufmerksam, *I. adj.* attentive; mindful; *II. adv.* attentively; mindfully; —**machen auf etwas**, to remind, put in mind, draw the attention to.

Aufmerksamkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* attention, attentiveness; mindfulness; mit gespannter —, with eager attention.

aufmessen, *v. ir. a.* to measure and put up (in the granary).

aufmischen, *v. a.* to mix again, shuffle (the cards).

aufmühen, *v. I. a.* to speak against a person; *II. n.* to improve in condition, pick up.

Aufmunterer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* cheerer, encourager.

aufmuntern, *v. I. a. 1.* to awake, rouse; 2. *fig.* to enliven; cheer up; 3. —**zu etwas**, to encourage, animate, incite; *II. refl.* to brisk one's self up.

Aufmunterung, *f.* 1. rousing; 2. *fig.* encouragement, incitement, animation, vivacity; cheering up.

aufmünzen, *v. a.* to coin all (the gold, etc.).

aufmurren, *v. a.* to wake by grumbling.

aufmüssen, *v. n. (h.) used only ellip.* er muß auf (*i. e.* stehen), he must get up; es muß auf (*i. e.* gegeben werden), it must be eaten up.

aufmut(h)en, *v. n.* to animate, prompt.

aufmühen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to dress up; 2. *fig.* to mock; 3. to upbraid, reproach.

aufnageln, *v. a.* to nail upon.

aufnagen, *v. a. 1.* to consume by gnawing; 2. to gnaw open.

aufnähen, *v. a. 1.* to sew on; 2. to consume by sewing.

Aufnahme, *f. 1.* taking up, recep-

tion; admittance, admission; 2. *fig.* improvement, prosperity; — an **Stin-** des Statt, adoption; in — kommen, to thrive, prosper; to gain credit; to come into fashion; in — bringen, to forward, promote; eine freundschaftliche — ist die beste Beirathung, welcome is the best cheer; *M. E.'s* — bereiten, to pay due honour; in — sein, to be in favour; *compos.* —**bedingungen**, *f. pl.* terms of admission; —**fähig**, *adj.* admissible; —**gebühr**, *f.* initiation fee; —**prüfung**, *f.* examination for admission; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of admission.

aufnahmefähig, *adj.* qualified for admission.

Aufnahmefähigkeit, *f.* admissibility, eligibility.

aufnahmewürdig, *adj.* worthy of being admitted.

aufnagen, *v. a.* to nibble at.

aufnehmen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to take up, pick up; take; 2. *G. T.* to survey, measure; 3. to harbour; 4. to receive; 5. to put upon paper, make a design; Geld —, to borrow, take up (raise) money; eine Rechnung —, to audit an account; ein Kindes Statt —, to adopt; etwas wohl, übel —, to take well, ill; es mit einem —, to make head against one, to cope with one; — für, to take for, to consider; *II. n. (h.)* to be big; der Hund nimmt auf, *Sp. T.* the bitch is big with young.

aufnehmenswert(h), *adj.* worth, **aufnehmewürdig**, *adj.* worthy of being taken up, etc.

Aufnehmer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* he that takes up; *vid.* aufnehmen.

Aufnehmung, *f.* taking up; surveying; borrowing, etc.; *vid.* aufnehmen.

aufnehmungswert(h), *adj.* worthy **aufnehmungswürdig**, *adj.* of being admitted.

aufnehmen, *v. a. + to* unlace, undo, untie.

aufnieten, *v. a.* to rivet on, upon.

aufnippen, *v. a.* to consume by sipping, to sip up.

aufnisteln, *v. a.* to shake loosely.

aufnöt(h)igen, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to force upon; press upon.

aufnot(en), *v. a.* to put down; *M. E.* to charge.

aufopfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice, immolate, offer up; to devote; sich einer or für eine Sache —, to sacrifice one's self to or for.

Aufopferung, *f. (pl. -en)* (*without pl.*) the act of sacrificing; (*with pl.*) the sacrifice, offering.

auforgeln, *v. a. 1.* to play for one on the organ; 2. to wake by playing.

aufpacken, *v. a. 1.* to pack up; 2. (einem etwas) to give one a charge, to load one with something.

aufpalmen, *v. refl. N. T.* to go aloft hand over hand.

aufpäppeln, *v. a.* to rear (a child) on artificial food.

aufpassen, *v. a.* to paste upon.

aufpassen, *v. I. a.* to fit on; *II. n. (h.)* to attend; to wait, wait for; to watch, spy; einem —, to waylay one.

Syn. aufpassen, auflauern. Auflauern is to wait or watch for with an evil intention; aufpassen does not necessarily convey this last idea. Man lauert einem auf (lies in wait for one) to whom one intends some harm; man paßt einem auf (looks out, watches for a person) whom one expects to pass without knowing exactly when.

Aufpasser, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. excise officer, overseer; 2. spy; waylayer; *N. T.'s*, — in der Constabulärkammer, the

gunner's yeoman; — in der H^{ell}, the boatswain's yeoman.
aufpeitschen, *v. a.* to whip up.
aufpöppeln, *v. a. vid.* aufpöppeln.
aufpöhlen, *v. a.* to put on a paling, fasten.
aufpfeifen, *v. I. a.* to wake by blowing a pipe; *II. n.* (h.) to play upon a pipe; *cinem beständig* —, *vulg. prov.* to be always at one's service.
aufpflanzen, *v. a. fig.* to plant up; *ciné Kanon* —, to mount or place a cannon.
aufplößen, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs.
aufplügen, *v. a.* to plough up.
aufpropfen, *v. a.* to ingraft.
aufpichen, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch.
aufpicken, *v. a.* to peck, pick up, open.
aufpfehlen, *v. a.* to put on with a brush; to new-brush.
aufplätten, *v. a.* to iron again; to smooth with a pressing-iron.
aufplagen, *v. n.* (f.) to burst open, to crack.
aufplätzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.
aufplaudern, *v. a.* to wake by talking.
aufplustern, *v. refl.* (of a bird) to puff up (the feathers).
aufpochen, *v. a.* to knock open, up.
aufpoli(e)ren, *v. a.* to polish up.
aufpöflern, *v. a.* to pad anew.
aufpöflern, *v. a.* to wake with great noise.
aufpösaunen, *v. a.* to rouse by the sound of a trumpet.
aufprägen, *v. a.* to imprint, impress.
aufprallen, *v. n.* (f.) to bounce up, to rebound, to burst, fly open.
aufprätseln, *v. n.* (f.) to crackle up.
aufprätsen, *v. a.* to squander all.
aufprellen, *v. a.* to jerk, toss up.
aufpreisen, *v. a.* to press open; to press against.
aufproben, } *v. a.* to try on (a
aufprobieren, } hat, etc.).
aufproben, *v. a. Gun.* *T.* to mount a piece of ordnance.
aufprügeln, *v. a.* to make rise by cudgelling.
aufpudern, *v. a.* to new-powder.
aufpumpen, *v. a.* 1. to heave, pump up; 2. *fig.* to borrow.
aufpusten, *v. a.* to blow up.
Aufputz, *m.* (—es) adorning; ornament; dress, finery, attire.
aufputzen, *v. a.* to adorn; to dress, trim; to clean, to brush up.
aufqualmen, *v. n.* (f.) to rise as steam or vapour.
aufquellen, *v. I. reg. a.* to swell, soak up; *II. ir. n.* (f.) to spring up, to well; to swell up, to rise.
Aufquellenung, *f.* springing up, swelling.
aufquerlen, *v. u.* to beat up with a twirling-stick.
aufquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze open.
aufquillen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swell up, to rise, bubble up.
aufquirren, *v. a. vid.* aufquerlen.
aufradeln, *v. a.* to wind on a reel.
aufraffen, *v. I. a.* to rake up, to gather indiscriminately; to truss up; *fig.* to pick up; *II. refl.* to rise quickly, to take to one's heels; to get up after an illness.
aufragen, *v. n.* (h.) to overtop, rise high.
auframmeln, } *v. a.* 1. to ram, to
auframmen, } drive with violence;
 2. to open by ramming.
aufranken, *v. n.* to creep, climb up (like vines, tendrils, etc.).
aufraupeln, *v. refl. vid.* aufraffen, *II.*
aufraufen, *v. n.* (h.) to start up like a maniac; to roar up.
aufrauffeln, *v. I. u.* to wake up by a

rattling; *II. n.* (f.) to open with a rattling.
aufrauchen, *v. I. a.* to consume by smoking; *II. n.* (h, d' f.) to rise like smoke.
aufrauhern, *v. a.* to season, dry up in smoke.
aufrauchen, *v. a.* to roughen a surface; to raise (the nap of cloth).
aufräumen, *v. a.* 1. to put in order, to arrange; to remove; 2. to clear, take away.
Aufräumer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *T.* square-pointed peg (pin).
aufrauschen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to rush up, resound; 2. to fly open.
aufrechen, *v. a.* to rake together, up
aufrechnen, *v. a.* 1. to balance accounts; 2. *vid.* anrechnen.
aufrecht, *adv.* 1. upright, erect; straight; 2. *fig.* courageous, in good spirits; — erhalten, to maintain, to support; *cin* —stehendes Schiff, an upright ship; *compos.* —haltung, *f.* maintaining, maintenance; —halter, *m.* supporter.
aufrecken, *v. a.* to lift up, hold up; *die Ohren* —, to prick up the ears.
aufreden, *v. a.* (cinem etwad) to press upon by persuasion.
aufregen, *v. a.* to rouse, stir up; to erect; to agitate.
Aufreger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) agitator.
Aufregung, *f.* (pl. —en) stirring, tumult; agitation; *compos.* —emittelt, *n. Med. T.* an excitant.
aufreiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to rub open, gall, fret; 2. to grind (colours); 3. to grate (bread); 4. *fig.* to destroy, to sweep away, to extirpate, ruin; *cin* Lid —, *T.* to nap a cloth.
Aufreiber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) an instrument for scraping (rubbing).
Aufreibung, *f.* destruction (of an army); *vid.* aufreiben.
aufreichen, *v. a.* to hand up.
aufreihen, *v. a.* to string (pearls, etc.).
aufreizen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to tear open, up; to burst, slit, cut, rend; 2. to sketch, draw; *II. n.* (f.) to gape, burst, split; *cin* Naht —, to rip up a seam; *fig. vulg.* das Maul —, to gape.
aufreiten, *v. ir. refl.* to gally by riding, to make sore by riding; *II. n.* (f.) to ride up in a line.
aufreizen, *v. a.* to incite; excite, stir up, inflame; provoke, rouse; set on.
Aufreizung, *f.* (pl. —en) provocation, instigation.
aufrennen, *v. I. reg. a.* 1. to run open; 2. to cut open by running against something; *II. ir. n.* (f.) to run aground, against or upon.
aufrichten, *v. I. a.* 1. to raise, to make to stand upright, erect, set up, rear; 2. *fig.* to erect, found, create, establish, make; 3. to comfort, support, strengthen; *aufgerichtet stehen* or *gehen*, to stand or go upright; *cin Schiff wieder* —, *nachdem es gesielet worden*, *N. T.* to right a ship; *II. refl.* to get up, to rise.
Syn. aufrichten, trösten. In speaking of a person who had lost a trifling sum of money, one would say that he tried *ihn zu trösten* (to console him), but not *aufzurichten*. On the other hand, a mother who is bowed down with grief at the loss of an only child we should try *aufzurichten* (to raise, cheer). The depressed *tristet* man *auf*, and the sorrowful *tröset* man.
aufrechtig, *I. adj.* candid, sincere, open, plain, frank, true, genuine; *II. adv.* candidly, sincerely.
Syn. aufrechtig, offenberzig, redlich. Der *offenberzige* (open-hearted man) says all he thinks and exactly as he thinks; *ber*

aufrechtig (upright man) speaks with discretion, but always his real opinion. Der *offenberzige* is necessarily always *aufrechtig*, *ber* *aufrechtige* not always *offenberzig*. The reverse of *Offenberzigkeit* is *Zurückhaltung* (reserve), and of *Aufrechtigkeit* *Verstellung* (dissimulation). I do not act *aufrechtig* when I pretend to think what I do not, or *redlich* (honestly, fairly) when I conceal my thoughts from one who has a right to be acquainted with them, or when I give him to understand the reverse of what I know to be the truth.
Aufrechtigkeit, *f.* sincerity, candour, genuineness, artlessness.
aufriegeln, *v. a.* to unbolt.
aufringeln, *v. I. a.* 1. to turn up in ringlets; 2. to put rings on; *II. refl.* to become undone (of rings or ringlets).
aufringen, *v. ir. I. a. vid.* aufringeln; *II. refl.* to struggle (upward).
Aufriß, *m.* (—fies; *pl.* —fisse) 1. sketch, draught, design; elevation (of a church, etc.); 2. chink, gap.
aufrißen, *v. a.* to chap, slit, rend.
aufrödeln, *v. I. n.* (h.) to groan, sigh loud; *II. a.* to wake up by groans.
aufrollen, *v. a.* to tie (flax, etc.) to the distaff.
aufrollen, *v. a.* to open a choked pipe or tube.
aufrollen, *v. I. a. d' refl.* 1. to roll up; 2. unroll; *II. n.* (f.) to roll up, be drawn up.
aufrosten, *v. n.* (f.) to rust upon.
aufrösten, *v. a.* to roast, toast again.
aufreichen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to move upward; *II. a. fig.* (cinem etwad) to reproach, upbraid one with.
aufrudeln, *v. a.* to stir up.
aufrudern, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to row upward or against; 2. to run aground.
Aufruf, *m.* (—es) calling up; summons; interpellation.
aufrufen, *v. a.* to call up, to summon, to bid one rise; *zum Zeugen* —, to call to witness.
aufruhen, *v. n.* to rest, repose upon.
Aufruhr, *m.* (—es) uproar, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, rebellion, tumult; *cinem* — erregen, to cause (make, raise, excite) an uproar; *cinem* — stillen, to appease a tumult; *cinem* — dämpfen, to quash a rebellion; *sein Blut ist im* —, his blood is up; *compos.* —süchte, *f.* —süchtige, *n. L. T.* riot act; —sücht, *f.* seditious temper; —süfter, *m.* agitator; —süchtig, *adj.* seditious.
aufrühren, *v. a.* 1. to stir, to stir up (*fig.*); 2. *cont.* to mention again.
Auführer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) rebel, mutineer.
auführerisch, } *I. adj.* seditious,
auführerisch, } *in.* seditious, rebellious; tumultuous; —e *Volksbewegungen*, factitious tumults; —e *Schrifften*, inflammatory libels; *II. adv.* seditiously, mutiniously, etc.
aufrunzeln, *v. a.* 1. to wrinkle up; 2. to smooth wrinkles.
aufrupfen, *v. a. T.* *cinem Hut* —, to rub a hat with the sealskin.
aufruffeln, *vid.* aufrüffeln.
aufwärts, *v. n.* (f.) to slide against anything.
aufwackeln, *v. a.* to shake up; to rouse by shaking.
aufz (*abbr.* for auf *das*), *vid.* auf.
aufzäbeln, *v. a.* to cut open with a sabre.
aufzacken, *v. a.* 1. to take up a sack; 2. (*fig.*) (cinem etwad) to burden with.
aufzäuen, *v. u.* (etwad — auf) to sow upon.
aufzagen, *v. a.* 1. to say, recite (a lesson); 2. to unsay, countermand;

3. to give warning; to give notice to quit; 4. (einem etwas) to renounce, to resign; ohne aufzusagen, without previous notice.
auffügen, v. a. 1. to saw open; 2. to saw the whole.
auffalben, v. a. to put ointment on.
auffalzen, v. a. to salt again.
auffammeln, v. a. to gather, pick up; to collect.
Auffammer, m. (-s; pl. -) gatherer, collector.
auffässig, adj. refractory, hostile, averse.
auffatteln, v. u. to saddle; fig. to burden with.
Auffzug, m. (-es; pl. -züge) 1. headress; topknot; 2. head-piece (of a pipe), anything screwed on at the end; 3. ornament of various kinds; 4. fig. writing, composition, essay, treatise, paper; — von Federn, plumage; — von Speisen, mess, course of dishes; ein — für die Tafel, a set of plate; — von Porzellan, a set of china; — von Silbergeschirr, service of plate; — von einem Springbrunnen, ajutage; der erlte —, minute, sketch, design, plan; Aufzüge, pl. memoirs; essays; —platte, f. plateau.
auffähig, adj. vid. auffässig.
auffäubern, v. a. to cleanse, clean up; to clean again.
auffäuern, v. a. 1. to acidify; 2. to leaven.
auffaufen, v. ir. u. to guzzle, drink up.
auffaugen, v. ir. a. 1. to suck up; to open by sucking; 2. to make sore by sucking.
auffäugen, v. a. to bring up by suckling, to nurse.
auffäufeln, v. I. n. (h. & f.) to rouse gently (of breezes); II. a. to rouse gently, etc.
auffäufen, v. I. n. (f. & h.) to rush, whiz up; II. a. to rouse by a whizzing noise.
auffäuben, v. a. 1. to scrape open; 2. to scrape up.
auffächeln, v. ir. n. (h.) to resound, sound up.
auffächzen, v. a. to trench up, to throw up.
auffächzen, v. a. 1. to cut open; to scratch slightly; 2. to sharpen again; bei Mühlstein —, to notch the millstone.
auffächzen, v. u. to scrape, dig up or open.
auffächzern, v. n. (f.) to start up with shuddering.
auffächzen, v. n. (h.) 1. to look up (upward); to lift up one's eyes; 2. fig. to take heed.
auffächzern, vid. auffächzern.
auffächzeln, v. a. to throw or take up with a spade.
auffächzeln, v. n. (h.) to foam up, to froth.
auffäch(e)ren, v. a. N. T. to coil up (a rope).
auffächeln, v. ir. n. to shine upon.
auffächeln, v. a. to wake up by ringing a bell.
auffächeln, v. a. to scare away; to rouse; vid. auffächeln.
auffächeln, v. a. 1. to scour everything; 2. to fret with scouring.
auffächeln, v. a. to pile up in strata; Holz —, to range timber.
auffächeln, vid. auffächeln.
auffächelbar, adj. that may be defered.
auffächeln, v. ir. a. 1. to push open; 2. to defer, delay, adjourn, prolong, prorogue, postpone; etwas von einem

Tage zum andern —, to procrastinate; das Fenster —, to lift the sash.
Syn. auffchieben, verzögern. A thing is verzögert (delayed) when it is not done with sufficient despatch or against some specified time; it is aufgeschoben (put off) when it is postponed till some more convenient future time. A journey is verzögert on account of some business unexpectedly intervening, and aufgeschoben till such business shall be finished.
Auffschiebung, m. (-es; pl. -e) umbrella-runner.
Auffschieling, m. (-s; pl. -e) Arch. T. chantlate.
Auffschiebung, f. delay, adjournment, respite; compos. —schystem, n. system of procrastination.
auffschielen, v. n. (h.) to squint up.
auffschienen, v. a. to fasten with iron bands.
auffschließen, v. ir. I. a. to shoot open, up; ein Tau —, to coil; II. n. (f.) 1. to shoot, shoot up; 2. to start up; to rush up, rise up; 3. to thrive; nicht aufgeschossen, thick sprung.
auffschließen, v. n. (f.) auf etwas —, to strike upon, run aground.
auffschimmern, v. n. (h.) to glimmer up.
auffschinden, v. refl. (sich, mir) to tear one's skin.
auffschirren, v. a. to put the harness on.
auffschlabbern, v. a. to lap up greedily; to lap up all (of dogs).
auffschlagen, v. n. (f.) to be entirely reduced to slags.
Auffschlag, m. (-es; pl. -schläge) 1. turning up (of a card, etc.); 2. the striking upon; 3. auction, public sale; 4. *Mus. T.* arsis; 5. a young growth of wood; — beim Tactschlagen, raising of the hand; — am Armel, cuff; Aufschläge an die Arme setzen, to face a pair of sleeves; — an Stiefeln, tops of boots; — am Hut, the cock of a hat; — einer Waare, the rising in price.
auffschlagen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to put up, set up, turn up; 2. to open (suddenly); to beat, break open; 3. to fasten, fix by striking; 4. ein Gezeil —, to pitch a tent; ein Lager —, to raise or pitch a camp; to camp; eine Hude —, to put up a booth or stall; einen Hut —, to cock a hat; ein Kleid, eine Karte u. s. w. —, to turn up a coat, a card, etc.; Karten —, *vulg.* to draw cards; die Ballen —, eine Presse —, *Typ. T.* to knock up; to put up; seine Wohnung an einem Orte —, to establish, settle one's self in a place; die Augen —, to open one's eyes; ein Gelächter —, to break out into a roar of laughter; dem Pferde die Hufeisen —, to shoe the horse; sich den Kopf —, to huise one's head; ein Buch —, to open a book; blinlings —, to open at a venture; eine Stelle —, to look for a passage; ein Tau —, to unlaid; die Dichten eines Laubs —, to unstrand a rope; II. n. (f.) to spring up; turn up; *M. E.* fig. to rise (in price).
Auffschlageholz, n. T. sleeve-board; —schaukel, f. T. float-board, ladle-board; —tisch, m. folding-table.
auffschlammern, vid. aufschlemmen.
auffschlangeln, v. refl. to wind upward in a serpentine course (of a path).
auffschlecken, vid. aufschlecken.
auffschlecken, vid. aufschlecken.
auffschleifen, v. I. ir. a. to grind, cut on; II. reg. to drag on, up, to bring up on a sledge.
auffschleppen, v. a. 1. to deposit mud; 2. to squander (one's fortune).

auffschleudern, v. I. a. to fling, throw up with a sling; II. n. (f.) to strike against, upon, upward.
auffschlichten, vid. aufschichten.
auffschließen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to unlock, open; 2. fig. to unfold, disclose, unriddle; fig. einem sein Herz —, to open one's heart to one; II. refl. to open, bud.
Auffschließer, m. (-s; pl. —) he that unlocks.
auffschlingen, v. ir. a. 1. to swallow up; 2. to fasten up with a loop.
auffschlißen, v. a. to rip up; to split.
auffschlißen, v. n. (h.) to sob.
auffschlucken, v. a. to swallow up.
auffschlüpfen, v. n. (f.) to slip up.
auffschlüpfen, v. a. to sip up.
Auffschluß, m. (-fies; pl. -schlüsse) 1. opening; 2. fig. unfolding, disclosure, explanation; — geben über, to inform; to tell the particulars.
auffschmauchen, v. a. to smoke up all.
auffschmauchen, v. a. to eat up all, devour.
auffschmeicheln, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to flatter, coax one to accept a thing; II. refl. (sich einem) to flatter one's self into the good graces of one.
auffschmeißen, v. ir. a. *vulg.* to throw upon; to strike open, fling open.
auffschmelzen, v. I. reg. a. to melt open, again, up; to fasten by melting, to cast; II. ir. n. (f.) to melt, dissolve, melt on.
auffschmettern, v. I. a. 1. to open with a crash; 2. to dash up; II. n. (f.) to dash against, to fall upon with the greatest vehemence; to yield a mighty sound.
auffschmieden, v. a. 1. to forge on; 2. to consume by forging.
auffschmierern, v. a. 1. to smear on, spread upon; 2. to consume by smearing; (einem etwas) *vulg.* to cheat one into a bargain.
auffschminken, v. a. & refl. to paint again, put on rouge.
auffschmoren, v. a. to stew again.
auffschmücken, v. a. & refl. to adorn; dress up.
auffschnebeln, v. u. to take, eat up with the beak.
auffschneellen, v. a. 1. to buckle up, to tie on; 2. to unbuckle.
auffschneppen, v. I. a. to snap, snatch, catch up; II. n. (f.) to spring up, to fly up.
auffschnarchen, v. I. n. (h.) to snore aloud; II. a. to wake by snoring.
auffschnattern, v. I. n. to commence cackling; II. a. to wake by cackling or prattling.
auffschneuben, v. n. I. reg. (h.) to snort aloud; II. ir. (f.) to start up snorting.
auffschneiden, v. ir. I. a. 1. to cut up, to cut; to cut open; to rip up; 2. to notch, mark by cutting; II. n. (h.) fig. to swagger, brag, boast, talk big.
Auffschneider, m. (-s; pl. —) swaggerer, boaster.
Auffschneiderfisch, f. (pl. -en) swaggering, bragging.
auffschneiderfisch, adj. & adv. swaggerish, boasting.
auffschneien, v. imp. to snow upon.
auffschneiteln, v. a. T. to cut, to prune.
auffschneellen, v. I. a. to throw with a jerk, to jerk up; II. n. (f.) to spring, snap up.
auffschneigeln, v. u. to dress up.
auffschneipeln, v. a. to cut up into little pieces.
auffschnippen, v. u. to jerk up with the fingers.

Auffchnitt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) cut, slit.
auffchnitteln, *v. a.* to cut, carve
auffschneiden, *v. a.* to cut, carve
auffschneifen, *v. a.* to find out by
 the smell (as dogs do).
auffschneifen, *v. a.* to sniff up.
auffschürren, *v. a.* 1. to unlace; to
 untie; 2. to lace, fasten with strings.
auffschürren, *v. I. n.* (f.) to untwist,
 become undone; II. *a.* to wake up
 with a rattle.
auffschobbern, *v. a.* to cock up, to pile
 up, to put up in stacks.
auffschoben, *v. a.* to put in stacks or
 heaps.
auffschönen, *v. a.* to beautify anew,
 do up.
auffschöpfen, *v. a.* to take up with a
 ladle or scoop.
auffschossen, *v. n.* (f.) to shoot up,
 to sprout.
Auffschößling, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) shoot,
 sprout, sprig; *fig.* stripling; *cont.*
 upstart.
auffschrammen, *v. a.* to scratch, mark
 by a scratch.
auffschrauben, *v. a. T.* to lay cross-
 wise and pile up.
auffschrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw upon;
 2. to screw up; 3. to unscrew.
auffschrecken, *v. I. a. reg.* to frighten
 up, to rouse; II. *n. ir.* (f.) to start
 up.
Auffschrei, *m.* (-eß) shriek, scream.
auffschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write down,
 to note, enter, record.
auffschreien, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to cry
 aloud, to cry out, to scream, shriek;
 II. *a.* to awake with crying.
auffschreiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to march
 on.
auffschreiben, *v. a. N. T.* die Rabel-
 ring —, to surge at the capstan.
Auffschritt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. direction,
 superscription, address; 2. label
 (upon boxes, etc.); 3. inscription.
auffschrotten, *v. a.* 1. to roll up (from
 a cellar); 2. *T.* to make a hole or
 slit.
Auffschrotter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. a
 drayman; 2. *T.* a kind of auger.
auffschrubben, *v. n.* (f.) to crack, to
 chap (of the hands).
Auffschub, *m.* (-eß) delay, adjourn-
 ment, respite; suspense; die Sache
 selbst sein —, the business cannot
 be delayed; *compos.* —**Begehr**, *m.*
 reprieve; —**Brief**, *m.* letter of res-
 pite.
auffschultern, *v. a.* to take, put upon
 the shoulder.
auffschütten, *v. a.* to throw with the
 spade.
auffschürren, *v. a.* to stir up, to rake,
 poke.
auffschürfen, *v. a.* to scrape off.
auffschürzen, *v. a.* to tuck up, truss
 up.
auffschüffeln, *v. a.* to dish up, serve
 up, serve in; einem, mir u. s. w. —, to
 regale one.
Auffschuß, *m.* (-fieß) shooting up.
auffschütteln, *v. a.* to shake, shake
 up; to rouse from sleep.
auffschütten, *v. a.* to heap up, accu-
 mulate; to hoard up; to lay up in
 store; to store up; Pulver —, to
 put powder on the pan.
auffschüttern, *v. n.* (f.) to start up.
auffschützen, *v. a. T.* to dam up the
 water.
auffschwämmen, *v. a.* to swell up.
auffschwänzen, *v. a.* to tuck up a tail.
auffschwärmen, *v. n.* (f.) to swarm
 up.
auffschwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken afresh.
auffschwätzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to
 persuade one to take a thing; to
 press upon by talking.

auffschweben, *v. n.* (f.) to soar up.
auffschwefeln, *v. a.* 1. to dip again
 into sulphur; 2. to expose again to
 the fumes of sulphur.
auffschwefeln, *vid.* auffschwänzen.
auffschwätzen, *v. a.* to weld on.
auffschwelgen, *v. a.* to squander, to
 consume in debauchery.
auffschwellen, *v. I. a.* to swell, to
 swell up; to tumefy; II. *n. ir.* (f.)
 to swell, distend.
Auffschwemme, *f.* landing-place for
 floating wood.
auffschwemmen, *v. a.* to bring up by
 floating, to deposit.
auffschwemmen, *v. a.* to brandish,
 flourish.
auffschwimmen, *v. ir. a. & refl.* to
 swing up, to soar, to soar up.
auffschwirren, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to huzz
 up; 2. to fly open with a whizzing
 noise.
auffschwören, *v. a.* to certify (again)
 upon oath.
Auffschwung, *m.* (-eß) soaring up,
 flight.
auffsegeln, *v. n.* to sail up (a river);
 to sail on, to strike against (a sand-
 bank, etc.).
auffsehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to look up.
Auffsehen, *n.* (-eß) looking up; *fig.*
 — machen, to make a noise; to make
 a show, a figure.
Auffseher, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) overseer,
 inspector, surveyor, steward; warden,
 guardian; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.*,
 —**stelle**, *f.* the office of an inspect-
 or.
auffsehen, *v. refl.* to long to get up.
auffseigen, *v. a.* to pour upon in
 straining.
auffsein, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to be up; 2.
 to be open; 3. to be spent, con-
 sumed; wußt —, to be well, in good
 spirits.
auffseisen, *v. a. N. T.* die Rabelaring
 —, to nip the cable.
auffsenden, *v. a.* to send up.
auffsenken, *v. a.* to hurn a mark
 upon.
auffsehbar, *adj.* what may he put on.
auffsetzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to set up, to put
 up or on; to lay on; to serve up
 meals; 2. to draw up, put down in
 writing, to compose; in Haufen —,
 to pile up; *fig.* Geld im Spiele —,
 to stake; Hörner —, *prov.* to cuck-
 old; seinen Ruff —, *prov.* to be ob-
 stinate; die Rechnung —, to draw
 the bill, to cash the account; II. *n.*
 (h.) *Sp. T.* to hite the crih; (of
 stags) to get new antlers; III. *refl.*
 to mount, to get on horseback; *fig.*
 sich wider einen —, to rise against
 one, to be refractory.
Auffseker, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) one who
 puts up, etc.
auffseuzen, *v. n.* (h.) to heave a
 sigh; tief —, to heave a deep sigh.
auffseuzen, *vid.* auffsein.
Auffsiht, *f.* inspection, survey, care;
 control; tutorage; *compos.* —**Be-
 hörde**, *f.* board of inspection; —**Be-
 zirk**, *m.* inspection district; —**Be-
 komitte**, *n.*, —**rat**(h), *m.* *vid.*
 —**behörde**.
auffsteden, *v. ir. I. a.* to boil, stew
 again, up, or gently; II. *n.* (h.) to
 hoil, bubble up.
auffsteigen, *v. a.* to unseal.
auffstegen, *v. ir. I. a.* to awake by
 singing; II. *n.* (h.) to sing to; to
 sing out.
Auffstig, *m.* (-eß) 1. the mounting;
 2. + the muster of cavalry.
auffstigen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) 1. to sit up;
 2. to sit fast; perch; 3. (f.) to
 mount, take horse; einem aufgesteuert
 sein, *fig.* to hear ill-will to one; II.

refl. sich etwas —, to get sore by sit-
 ting.
Auffstiftange, *f.* roost, perch.
auffstollen, *v. n.* (h.) *elliptical*, only
 in a few phrases; *as*, was soll ich
 denn so spät auf? why am I to stay
 up so late? was haben Sie so früh
 aufgestellt? why had you to rise so
 early?
auffstören, *v. a. N. T.* to lash up the
 hammocks.
auffspähen, *v. a.* to spy out, to
 spy.
auffspalten, *v. I. a.* to split, cleave,
 rive; II. *n.* (f.) to split, chink, chap,
 burst; (*part of the act*, aufgespal-
 tet, and of the *neut.* aufgespalten).
auffspangen, *v. a.* to fasten upon with
 a clasp.
auffspannen, *v. a.* to stretch, to
 strain; ein Segel —, to pitch a tent;
 einen Bogen —, to bend a bow; ein
 Netz —, to pitch a net; den Hahn an
 einer Flinten —, to cock a gun; die
 Segel —, to hoist, hoist the sails;
 alle Segel —, to veer out all the sail;
 Saiten —, to draw, put on chords;
 gelindere Saiten —, to draw in, lower
 one's tone.
auffsparen, *v. a.* to save, to lay by,
 to reserve, to keep in store, to
 spare; *fig.* to delay.
auffspeichern, *v. a.* to lay up in gran-
 aries.
auffspeiern, *v. a. T.* to skewer.
auffspeisen, *v. a.* to eat up, consume.
auffspellen, *v. a.* to cause to cleave
 or split.
auffsperrn, *v. a.* to open wide; daß
 Maul —, to gape; mit dem Dietrich
 —, to pick a lock, to open with the
 picklock.
auffspielen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to
 play to one, play to the dance, to
 strike up, play on; wenn das Glück
 aufspielt, der hat gut tanzen, *prov.* he
 dances well, to whom Fortune pipes.
auffspießen, *v. a.* 1. to spit, to pierce
 through; 2. to lift up what is put
 on a spit or pike.
auffspindeln, *v. a.* to put on the
 spindle.
auffspinnen, *v. ir. I. a.* to spin up;
 II. *refl.* sich, mir die Finger —, to spin
 one's fingers sore.
auffspitzen, *v. a.* (die Ohren) to prick
 up the ears.
auffspalten, *v. a.* to cleave, split.
auffsplintern, *v. I. a.* to open forcibly
 so that the splinters fly about; II.
n. (f.) to fly up in splinters.
auffspreiten, *v. a.* to stretch out,
 to spread out; sich auf-
 spreiten, to sprawl one's self out.
auffsprengen, *v. a. I. a.* to break up,
 to force open, to hurn open; 2. to
 spring; to blow up; 3. *fig.* to rouse,
 to put in motion.
auffspriezen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sprout,
 shoot up.
auffspringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to spring,
 bounce up; to start up; 2. to fly
 open; to burst; 3. to crack (of
 chestnuts); 4. to sparkle; to man-
 tle, cast sparks (like wine in the
 glass); 5. to chap.
auffspritzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to blow up
 (water), to squirt up; 2. to open
 with a syringe; II. *n.* (f.) to squirt,
 fly up.
auffsprößen, *v. n. vid.* aufspriezen.
Auffsprößling, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e)
 sprout, burgeon, young bud; *fig.*
 stripling; *cont.* upstart.
auffsprudeln, *v. I. n.* (h.) to bubble,
 hoil up; er sprudelt leicht auf, *fig.* his
 blood is roused up; II. *a.* to throw up
 (water).
auffsprühen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to sparkle

up, emit sparks; II. *a.* to make fly up as sparks.
Auffsprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprünge) the leap up, etc., *vid.* the verb.
auffspulen, *v. a.* to wind upon the spool.
auffspülen, *v. a.* to wash.
auffspüden, *v. a.* to unhung (a **auffspüden**,) cask).
auffspüren, *v. a.* to trace out, spy out; to smell out; von Neuem —, to request (*Hunt. T.*).
auffstacheln, *v. a.* 1. to take up with any pointed instrument; 2. stir up, goad up.
auffstafifi(e)ren, *v. a. T.* to fit up, accoutre.
auffstallen, *v. a.* to put up (into the stable) for fattening.
auffstammen, *v. a.* to prop up.
auffstampfen, *v. I. a.* to fix hy stamping; II. *n.* (h.) to stamp upon the ground.
Auffstand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) stirring, rising; *fig.* commotion, uproar, revolt, insurrection, tumult.
auffständig, **auffständig**, *adj's.* insurrectionary.
auffstapeln, *v. a.* to pile up, to heap up, to stack up.
auffstarren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rise up, above; 2. to stare up.
auffstäuben, *v. a.* to make to rise (as dust).
auffstauben, *v. n.* (f.) to rise, fly up as dust.
auffstäubern, *v. a.* to rouse, start, scare up.
auffstauchen, *v. a.* 1. to knock, push against some hard body; 2. flach —, to put flax up for drying; Wasser —, to dam up water.
auffstauen, *v. a.* 1. to dam up (water); 2. to pile up.
auffstauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look up with astonishment.
auffstechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pick, pierce open, to cut open; to open by a puncture; 2. to reach up what is put on a pointed instrument; *T.* eine Kupferplatte —, to retouch a copperplate; *fig.* (einem etwas) to take one up; ein Wort —, to lay hold of a word; *N. T's.* beim Winde —, to work to windward; sich den Rücken —, to become broken-backed; zwei Taue —, to tie two ropes together; Halsen und Schoten —, to give up tacks and sheets; einem den Schwären —, *col.* to tell one an unpleasant truth.
Auffstecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *fig. cont.* fault-finder; informer.
auffstehen, *v. a.* 1. to put upon, to set up; to fix; 2. to pin up; die Flagge im Schau —, *N. T.* to hoist the flag with a waft; mit aufgestecktem Bajonet, with fixed bayonet.
Auffstechnadel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a large pin for pinning up a dress, etc.
auffstehen, *v. ir. n.* I. (h.) 1. to stand (firm) upon; 2. to stand open; II. (f.) to rise, get up, stand up; *N. T.* to right; von einer Krankheit —, to recover; wider —, to rise against, revolt; die Vögel stehen auf, *Sp. T.* the fowls fly up.
auffstehen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; 2. to cock up.
Auffsteigblock, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -blöcke) horseblock.
auffsteigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to mount, rise, ascend, get up, arise; auf und absteigen, to step or get up and down.
Auffsteigen, *n.* (-s) mounting, rising; ascent; *Ast. T.* ascension; — der Mutter, *Med. T.* uterine fit, hysterical passion.
auffsteigend, *adj.* ascending; — Linie,

ascending line; ein Verwandter der — Linie, ascendant.
Auffsteigung, *f.* ascension; gerade —, schiefe —, *Ast. T's.* right ascension, oblique ascension; compos. — **Sun=ter=schieb**, *m. Ast. T.* ascensional difference.
auffstellen, *v. a.* to set up; to lay; to put up; to shelve; einen Beweis —, to bring forward, adduce a proof; eine Behauptung —, to make an assertion; eine Falle —, to lay a trap; als einen Grundsatz —, to lay down as a principle; einen Zeugen —, to bring a witness; Netze —, to spread nets.
auffstemmen, *v. a. and refl.* to lean against; to prop up.
auffstampeln, *v. a.* to stamp on, upon.
auffstehen, *v. a. T.* to fasten upon by quilting, to quilt.
auffsteuern, *v. n.* (f.) to steer upward.
auffstecheln, *v. a.* to open or take up by pricking.
auffsticken, *v. a.* to emhroider upon.
auffstieben, *vid.* aufstauben.
auffstieren, *v. n.* (h.) to stare up.
auffstiften, *vid.* anstiften.
auffstimmen, *v. a.* to set higher (in tuning).
auffstößern, *vid.* aufstäubern.
auffstöhnen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to groan aloud; II. *a.* to wake up by groaning.
auffstopfen, *v. a.* to stop on, stop again, afresh.
auffstopfeln, *v. a.* to scrape together, pick up.
auffstöpseln, *v. a.* to uncork.
auffstören, *v. a.* to stir up; to disturb, startle.
Auffstoß, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* 1. attack, fit of sickness; 2. + quarrel, discord.
auffstoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to push, kick, thrust open; 2. to push up, kick up; 3. to wound by pushing against; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to rise up, to ferment, to become acid; 2. to be pushed upward; 3. to occur, meet with, come across; *N. T.* to run aground; 4. *Typ. T.* to knock up; die Haut —, to gall, fret the skin; auf etwas —, to run, strike upon; einem —, to meet with, to light on; es stößt mir eine Gelegenheit auf, I meet with an opportunity.
Auffstoßen, *n.* 1. pushing open; 2. meeting, encounter; — des Magens, rising of the stomach, eructation; heartburn.
auffstößig, *adj.* + 1. vapid, flat, sour; 2. sick; 3. hostile.
auffstrahlen, *v. n.* (h.) to rise with a splendour (transiently).
auffstrahlen, *v. n.* to stand erect, hristle up.
auffsträuben, *v. a. and refl.* to hristle up, to stand on end.
auffstreben, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to strive upward, to aspire, soar up; 2. to rise high.
auffstreben, *adj.* aspiring, etc.
Auffstrebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) aspiring; effort.
auffstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch up.
Auffstreich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) public sale, auction; compos. — **eisen**, *n. T.* tool for shearing cloth.
auffstreicheln, *v. a.* to ruh gently, to stroke.
auffstreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread, lay on; to draw upward; to strike up; 2. *T.* to shear cloth against the grain.
auffstreifen, *v. a.* to fold hack, to turn up; tuck up.
auffstreifen, *v. I. a.* 1. to draw up, turn, tuck up; 2. to tear or wound; II. *n.* (h.) to strike, touch upon the surface of; sich die Armeel —, to tuck

up one's sleeves; sich die Haut —, to tear one's skin.
auffstreiten, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep by a loud dispute.
auffstreuen, *v. a.* to strew upon, sprinkle on.
Auffstrich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a stroke upward on an instrument; 2. public auction.
auffstricken, *v. a.* 1. to untwist (ropes); 2. to consume in knitting.
auffstriegeln, *v. a. I.* to comb upward; 2. *fam.* to deck one's self out.
auffströmen, *v. a.* to float upward, carry up.
auffstücken, *v. a.* to patch upon.
auffstufen, *v. I. n.* to rise gradually, by gradation; II. *refl.* (the same meaning); III. *a.* to rise gradually, to bring to a climax.
Auffstufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gradation, climax.
auffstücken, *v. a.* 1. to turn up; 2. to cock up, to cock (a hat); 3. to put on.
auffstürmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to open by storm, to hounce open; 2. to wake up; 3. to drive upward; II. *n.* (f.) to rise, rush upward or open.
auffstürzen, *v. I. a.* to clap on, put on, to cover; to turn up; II. *n.* (f.) to strike, fall upon, on.
auffstutzen, *v. a.* to turn up (the rim of a hat); *col.* to trim.
auffstücken, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to prop up; 2. to lean on.
auffsuchen, *v. a.* to seek out, to look for or after, to search after or for, to go in quest of, to inquire after; *N. T.* to take the hearings; einem — lafsen, to cause search to be made for one.
Auffsuchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the search, looking for.
auffsummen, *v. I. n.* (f.) *and refl.* to sum up, to increase, to run up; II. *a.* to wake by a humming noise.
auffsumfen, *v. I. a.* to rouse by huzzing; II. *n.* (f.) to huzz up.
auff süßen, *v. a. Ch. T.* to sweeten.
aufftafeln, *vid.* aufstafeln.
aufftafeln, *v. a. vulg.* (einem) to dish up; *T.* to fold up (cloth).
aufftagen, *v. a.* to delay (from day to day).
aufftafeln, *v. a. N. T.* to rig; new rig; nicht gut aufgetafelt, not rigged ship-shape.
aufftalen, *v. a. N. T.* to hrowse.
aufftanzen, *v. n.* (h.) (einem) to dance at one's bidding, *vid.* to do whatever he may command; sich die Füße —, to dance one's feet sore.
aufftappen, *v. a. N. T.* to peak the yards.
aufftassen, *v. a.* to pile up, lay up (in a granary).
aufftauchen, *v. n.* (f.) to rise, to emerge.
aufftauen, *vid.* auf(t)hauen.
aufftaumeln, *v. n.* (f.) to rise up (in confusion).
auff(t)hauen, *v. I. a.* to thaw up, make liquid; II. *n.* (f.) to thaw up.
Auff(t)hauungspunkt, *m.* (-es) the point at which ice melts (on thermometers).
auffthun, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to open; *N. T.* to loom.
auff(t)hürmen, *v. a. and refl.* to tower, heap up; to rise on high.
aufftiefen, *v. a. T.* to deepen, heat out (metal).
Aufftießhammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) *T.* a hammer for heating out metal.
aufftippen, *v. I. n.* to tip or tap upon; II. *a.* to wake by tapping.
aufftischen, *v. a. vulg.* to dish up; to

serve up; *ich will es ihm eben so —, vulg.* I will serve him the same sauce.

auf-toben, *v. I. n.* (f. and *h.*) to toss, roar up; to begin to roar; *II. a.* to toss up; to lash up; to rouse with great noise.

auf-tönen, *vid. ertönen.*

auf-tosen, *vid. auf-toben.*

auf-traben, *v. n.* (f.) to trot up.

Auf-trag, *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*träge*) 1. laying on (of colours); 2. order, commission, charge; errand; 3. *L. T.* the act of transferring (an estate); —*geber*, *m.* customer; — *haben*, to be commissioned; — *be-forderer*, *m.* commissioner; — *sbrief*, *m.* — *schreiben*, *n.* letters of commission, power; — *shandel*, *m.* commission business; — *weise*, *adv.* by way of commission.

auf-tragen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to put on, to serve in, serve up; 2. to lay, put on (colours, etc.); 3. *etwas* —, to charge one with, to commission one; *etwem ein Amt —*, to confer, bestow an office upon one; *II. n.* (h.) to lay it on, exaggerate.

Auf-träger, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) he that serves up, etc.; *vid. auf-tragen.*

Auf-tragewalze, *f. Print. T.* roller.

auf-trampeln, *v. I. a. 1.* to fix by trampling; 2. to open by trampling; *II. n.* (h.) to stamp on the ground.

auf-träufeln, *v. I. n.* (f.) to fall in small drops; *II. a.* to drop on.

auf-traufen, *v. n.* (f.) to pour, to gush down.

auf-treffen, *v. a.* to draw up.

auf-treffen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to hit upon something, to strike upon; 2. to find up; *man trifft ihn vor acht Uhr nicht auf*, one does not find him up before eight o'clock.

auf-treiben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to drive up; to blow up; to swell; 2. to drive upon; to fasten on; 3. *col.* to raise; to hunt out, find (with some difficulty); *ein Bild —, Sp. T.* to unharbour, dislodge, drive up, rouse, start a deer; *einen Saften wieder —*, to recover a hare; *Geld —*, to raise money; *Wolf —*, to levy, raise, press, force soldiers; *II. n.* (f.) *N. T.* to run aground.

auf-treiblich, *adj.* what can be produced.

auf-trennen, *v. a.* to unstitch, rip up, cut up.

auf-treten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to tread open; 2. to tread on; *II.* (f.) to step forth; to make one's appearance, to enter (as orator), to mount the pulpit; *mit etwas —*, to come forth with . . . ; *zu Jemandes Gunsten —*, to appear for one; *er tritt leise, sanft auf*, *fig.* he acts cautiously.

auf-tropfen, *v. n.* (f.) to drip or drop upon, on.

auf-treiben, *v. a.* to untwist, untwine.

Auf-trift, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) way for cattle (in marshy countries).

auf-trinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink up.

Auf-tritt, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. treading on; 2. step (before a door, etc.), ascent; 3. appearing, entering, mounting; 4. *fig.* scene, sight; — *in einem Schauspiel*, scene; — *an einer Kutsche*, step of a coach; *compos.* — *banf*, *f. T.* treadle of a lace-maker's loom.

auf-trocknen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to dry up.

Auf-trocknung, *f.* the drying upon or up.

auf-trommeln, *v. a. 1.* to beat up; 2. to wake by the drum.

auf-trompeten, *v. a. 1.* to awake by

the trumpet; 2. to give a sign for decamping.

auf-tröpfeln, *vid. auf-träufeln.*

auf-tropfen, *v. n.* (f.) to drop upon (on).

auf-tröpfeln, *v. a.* to pour upon in small drops.

auf-trotten, *v. n.* (f.) to trot up a hill.

auf-trüben, *v. a.* to make muddy.

auf-trumpfen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to play a trumpet; 2. *fig.* to upbraid.

auf-tuchen, *v. a. N. T.* to furl the sails.

auf-tunken, *v. a.* to eat up sauce by dipping bread into it.

auf-tupfen, *v. I. a. 1.* to take up; 2. to wipe; *II. n.* (f.) to touch upon.

auf-türmen, *v. vid. auf-türmen.*

auf-tuschen, *v. a.* to touch up (of drawings).

auf-tuten, *v. a.* to awake by blowing a horn.

auf-twaschen, *v. n.* (f.) to awake; to be roused.

auf-twaschen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow up.

auf-twagen, *v. refl.* to venture to rise.

auf-twägen, *v. a. 1.* to weigh; 2. to draw up; to lift up; *fig. eine Sache mit Geld —*, to balance, make equal in value to gold.

auf-twählen, *v. a.* to draw (at cards).

Auf-wahl, *m. vid. auf-wahlung.*

auf-wallen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to bubble, to boil up; 2. to wave, to rage (of the sea); 3. *fig.* to effervesce.

Auf-wallen, *n.* — *des Meeres*, swell of the sea.

auf-wällen, *v. a. 1.* to boil a little; 2. to range in heaps.

Auf-wallung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. bubbling up; 2. ebullition; 3. effervescence; 4. emotion.

auf-wälzen, *v. a.* to put upon rollers.

auf-wälzen, *v. a. 1.* to roll upon or upward; 2. (*etwem etwas*) to lay upon one's shoulders.

Auf-wand, *m.* (—*s*) 1. expense, spending; 2. expensiveness; *großen — machen*, to live high; *compos.* — *gegen*, *n.* statute against immoderate luxury.

auf-wärmen, *v. a.* to warm up; to cook up; *fig.* to bring again (on the tapis); to repeat.

Auf-warte-geld, *n.* — *lohn*, *m.* waiter's fee.

auf-warten, *v. n.* (h.) *etwem —*, to wait, to wait upon (on), to attend, serve; *bei Tisch —*, to wait at table; *fann ich damit —?* do you choose it? *ich will gleich damit —*, you shall have it immediately; *etwem oft —*, to dance attendance; *der Hund fann —*, the dog can beg.

Auf-wärter, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) waiter, servant; attendant.

Auf-wärterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) woman-servant, waiting-woman, maid.

auf-wärts, *adv.* upward; *den Fluss —*, up the stream; *compos.* — *zieher*, *m. A. T.* adductor muscle.

auf-wartsam, *adj.* ready to serve, attentive.

Auf-wartung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. waiting, serving; attendance; 2. visit; *etwem seine — machen*, to wait upon one, to pay one's respects.

Auf-wasch, *m.* (—*es*) } the dishes, etc.

Auf-wäsche, *f.* } which are to be washed after dinner; — *fübel*, *m.* dish-washing tub; — *wasser*, *n.* dish-water.

auf-waschen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to wash away, up; 2. to wash, cleanse; 3. to consume by washing; *sich die Hände —*, to wash one's hands sore.

Auf-wäscherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) scullion; scullery-maid.

Auf-waschwasser, *n.* dish-water.

auf-weden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to unweave, unravel; 2. to consume by weaving.

Auf-wechsel, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *M. E.* recharge; *agio*, *vid. Auf-gelb.*

auf-wecheln, *v. a.* to buy up (and thereby bring out of circulation).

auf-wecken, *v. a. 1.* to awake, rouse; to call up; 2. to call to life; to enliven, to cheer up.

Auf-wecker, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) 1. one who wakes, awakener; 2. alarm-clock.

auf-wehen, *v. I. a. 1.* to blow up; 2. to blow open; *II. n.* (f.) to rise (of the wind).

auf-weichen, *v. I. a. 1.* to soften, mollify; 2. to moisten, wet, soak; 3. to open by mollifying; *II. n.* (f.) to get softened and consequently to open.

auf-weisen, *v. I. a.* to reel on.

auf-weinen, *v. I. a.* to awake by crying; *II. n.* (h.) to begin crying, weep aloud.

auf-weisen, *v. ir. a.* to show forth, produce, exhibit; present.

auf-weischen, *v. a.* to whitewash anew.

auf-welken, *v. a.* to dry (of fruit).

auf-wellen, *v. vid. auf-wällen.*

auf-wenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to spend, to bestow upon, to employ.

auf-werfen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to throw open, fling open; 2. to throw up; cast up; to turn up; *Schaum, Blasen —*, to rise in scum, in bubbles; *die Erde —*, to throw up the ground; *einen Graben —*, to dig a ditch; *einen Damm u. f. m. —*, to cast up, raise a bank; *ausgeborene Lippen*, pointing lips; *eine aufgeworfene Nase*, a cocked-up nose; *einen Zweifel —*, to raise a doubt; *eine Frage —*, to start a question; *II. refl. sich — zu . . .*, to set up for . . . ; to usurp authority; *er wurf sich zum Schiedsrichter auf*, he assumed the place of arbitrator; *sich gegen Jemanden —*, to rise up against one.

auf-wettern, *v. a. vulg.* to thunder or rouse one out of sleep.

auf-widchen, *v. a. and refl.* to polish up; *er ist heute sehr aufgewidcht*, he is very smart to-day; *etwem —*, *vulg.* to treat, entertain sumptuously.

auf-wideln, *v. a. 1.* to wind up, wind upon; to turn up (the hair, etc.); 2. to unfold, unwrap, unwind; 3. to unsaddle, unsuawathe (a child).

Auf-wiegelei, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) the stirring-up, the desire of raising up the people.

auf-wiegeln, *v. a.* to stir up, stir; to excite, instigate; *daß Volk —*, to raise up the people.

Auf-wiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) stirring up, instigation.

auf-wiegen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to outweigh; 2. to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance).

Auf-wiegler, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) author of a sedition, mutineer, instigator; agitator; *compos.* — *volk*, *n.* mutineers.

auf-wieglerisch, *adj.* mutinous, seditious.

auf-wiehern, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. to neigh; 2. to laugh immoderately; *II. a.* to awake by neighing.

auf-wimmern, *v. a.* to awake by moaning.

auf-windeln, *v. a.* to unsuawathe.

auf-winden, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to wind up; to hoist up, pull up; 2. *N. T.* to ground; *den Anker —*, to weigh anchor, to purchase the anchor; *II. refl.* to rise winding.

auf-winken, *v. a.* to make one rise by a sign.

auf-winseln, *v. n. and a. 1.* to utter

a moaning sound, to wbine; 2. to awake by moaning.
aufwippen, *vid.* wippen.
aufwirlen, *v. I. a. 1.* to open by turning the window-button; 2. to raise, whirl up; *II. n. (f.)* to rise (in a rotary motion).
aufwirken, *v. a. 1.* to work; 2. to unweave, unravel; 3. to consume by weaving; *den Teig* —, *T.* to knead the dough; *ein Bild* —, *Sp. T.* to draw or disemhowel a deer.
aufwirren, *v. a.* to disentangle.
aufwischen, *v. a.* to wipe away (up).
aufwintern, *v. a.* to find out by smelling.
aufwocken, *vid.* auflocken.
aufwogen, *v. n. (h.)* to rise in waves, to swell.
aufwölben, *v. a.* to erect in the shape of a vault.
aufwollen, *v. a.* to raise in the shape of clouds.
aufwölken, *v. refl.* to rise like clouds; to lower (of the sky).
aufwollen, *v. n. (for aufstehen wollen)* to wish to get up.
aufwuchern, *v. n. (f.)* to grow up luxuriantly.
aufwuchten, *v. a.* to raise by a lever.
aufwühlen, *v. a.* to turn up, to dig up, to root; to wallow up; to open.
Aufwurf, *m. (-es; pl. -würfe)* cast, earth thrown out (dug out).
aufwürfeln, *v. a.* to throw the dice upon something.
aufwürgen, *v. a. 1.* to cut the throat of everything; 2. *fig.* to consume with greediness, to devour.
aufzählen, *v. a.* to count, number, enumerate, reckon on; *Geld* —, to pay down money.
aufzanken, *v. a.* to wake by quarrelling.
aufzärteln, *v. a.* to bring up with too much fondness.
aufzaubern, *v. a.* to open or affix with a charm.
aufzäumen, *v. a. 1.* to hridle (a horse); 2. to truss (a fowl).
aufzaufen, *v. a.* to pull up or open.
aufzehen, *v. a.* to consume by drinking.
aufzehren, *v. a.* to consume; to waste; to eat up; to absorb.
Aufzehrung, *f.* consumption; the consuming; expenditure.
aufzeichnen, *v. a.* to note, write down, pen down, to book; to record; to annotate; to make an inventory of.
Aufzeichnungsbuch, *n. (-es; pl. -bücher)* note-book.
aufzeigen, *v. a.* to show forth, to exhibit, produce.
aufzerren, *v. a. 1.* to raise by worrying; 2. to open by pulling.
Aufziehbrücke, *f. (pl. -n)* draw-bridge; — **fenster**, *n.* window with sliding sashes; — **hammer**, *m.* bammer used for beating out metal; — **loch**, *n.* key-hole (in clocks and watches).
aufziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw, draw up, draw open; 2. *T.* to warp; 3. to bring up (children); to breed, raise (cattle, etc.); 4. *fig.* to delay, retard; 5. to wind up; *ein Schloß* —, to unlock; *Saiten* —, to string; *den Anker* —, to weigh anchor; *die Segel* —, to hoist up the sails; *eine Uhr* —, to wind up a watch, a clock; *den Hahn einer Klinte* —, to cock a gun; *einen Bogen* —, to bend a bow; *einen Ducaten* —, to weigh a ducat; *zum Tanze* —, *fig.* to ask to dance; *prov. andere ober gefindere Saiten* —, to draw in, yield; *einen*

mit etwas —, to rally, jeer, hanter, baffle, fop; to pass a joke upon one; *II. n. (f.) 1.* to mount guard; to go upon guard; to march; to draw up; 2. to appear, to rise; *ein Sturm zieht auf*, a storm draws near; *aufgezogen kommen*, *col.* to come with, to produce, to bring forth.
Aufzieher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* he that draws up; *A. T.* adductor muscle.
Aufzieherei, *f. (pl. -en)* mockery, jeering.
aufzieren, *v. a.* to dress up, rig, trim.
aufzischen, *v. n. (f.)* to rush up with a hissing noise.
aufzittern, *v. n. (f.)* to rise trembling.
aufzucken, *v. n. (h.)* to rise (in convulsions).
Aufzug, *m. (-es; pl. -züge)* 1. drawing, etc. *vid.* aufziehen; 2. *T.* warp (of weavers); beam (of a balance); a crane; 3. mounting; parade; 4. procession; 5. appearance, show, equipage; train, state, pomp; 6. act (of a play); 7. + delay; — *zu Pferde*, cavalcade.
aufzugglisch, *adj.* occasioning delay.
Aufzugsbrücke, *vid.* Aufziehbücke.
aufzupfen, *v. a.* to pull or pluck open; to ravel out.
aufzurren, *v. n. (f. and h.)* to start up in anger.
aufzwingen, *v. a. 1.* to press upon; 2. to press open.
aufzwecken, *v. a. T.* to fasten on **aufzweiden**, *v. a.* with sparables; to tack.
aufzwingen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* (einem etwas) to obtrude, press or force upon; *die Berghölzer* —, *N. T.* to wring up.
Augäpfel, *m. (-s; pl. -äpfel)* eyeball, pupil.
Augarten, *m. (-s; pl. -gärten)* park; pleasure-garden.
Augbolzen, *m. N. T.* eye-bolt.
Auge, *n. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. eye; 2. *B. T.* lid; 3. *fig.* the faculty of desire, perception, etc.; *Phr. unter vier — n*, *prov.* among ourselves; *ein — haben auf . . .*, to have an eye upon . . . ; *Jemand ins — fassen*, to watch, have an eye upon; *ich habe sie, ihn u. f. w. mit feinem — gefehen*, I have not seen anything of her, him, etc.; *einem etwas an den — n absehen*, to guess by one's look, to anticipate one's wishes, do everything to please him; *ein — auf etwas* or *eine Person werfen*, to cast an eye on; *einem ein Dorn ins — sein*, to be a thorn in one's side; *mit einem blauen — davon kommen*, to come off with a small loss or not much hurt; *ein — zu brüden*, to wink at, not to be over-particular; *es paßt wie die Faust auf's —*, it is not fit; *er ist ihm, mir u. f. w. wie aus den — n geschnitten*, he is exactly like him, me, etc.; *so weit man mit den — n sehen kann*, within sight; *die — n betreffend*, ocular; *mit dem — des Forstere's*, with a curious eye; *dem Tage die — n ausbrennen*, *prov.* to burn daylight; *die — n nieder-schlagen*, to cast down the eyes; *aus den — n*, *aus dem Sinn*, *provinc.* out of sight, out of mind; *große — n machen*, *prov.* to look with astonishment; *so weit trägt mein — nicht*, it is quite out of my ken; *vier — n sehen besser als zwei*, *prov.* two heads are better than one; *geh mir aus den — n!* *fig.* get out of my sight! *famm mir nicht wieder vor die — n!* let me not see your face again! *aus den — n verlieren*, to lose sight of; *aus den — n setzen*, to forget, to make light of; *einem Sand in die — n streu-*

en, to cast a mist before one's eyes, to deceive one; *in die — n fallen*, to strike, to catch the eye; — *n gewin-nen*, to germ; — *zum Vorfren*, *imp*; — *einer Pflanze*, eye of plant; — *eines Buchstaben*, eye (face) of a letter; *das — eines aufgehängten Tancs*, the coil of a cable; — *auf Wür-feln* u. f. w. point; *compos.* — **nähn-sich**, *adj.* like an eye; — **narzt**, *m.* oculist; — **ubecksreibung**, *f.* ophthalmography; — **nbild**, *n.* visual image; — **nbinde**, *f.* eye bandage; — **nblende**, *f.* the blinker (blind) on the harness of a horse; — **nblitz**, *m.* twinkling, moment, instant, trice; *in einem — nblicke*, in a trice; *auf einen — nblicke*, for a moment; — **nblidlich**, *I. adj.* momentary, instantaneous; *II. adv.* in a moment, instantly; — **nblidtsphotographie**, *f.* instantaneous photograph; *eine — nblicke Stodung*, a temporary stagnation; — **nblidigkeit**, *f.* weakness of the eyes; — **nblit(h)e**, *f.* pimprnel; — **nbogen**, *m.* iris; — **nbraune**, *f.* eye-brow; — **nbraun-muskel**, *m.* corrugator muscle; — **ndiener**, *m.* eye-servant, men-pleaser; — **ndient**, *m.* eye-service; — **neutzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the eyes; — **nsällig**, *adj. vid.* — **nscheinlich**; — **nsell**, *n.* film, allhugo; — **nspeck**, *m.* speck on the eye; — **nsflimmern**, *n.* false sensation of seeing spots or sparks; — **nsfluß**, *m.* rheum in the eye; — **nsförmig**, *adj.* in the form of an eye; — **nsgechwür**, *n.* ulcer of the eye; — **nsglas**, *n. 1.* eye-glass, lorgnette; 2. the ocular (eye-piece) of a microscope, etc.; — **nsgrube**, *f.* the hollow over the eyes of horses; — **nsgrund**, *m.* fundus of the eye; — **nshaut**, *f.* a coat of the eye; — **nshäuten**, *n.* wiuking-membrane; — **nsheilanfall**, *f.* eye infirmity; — **nshöhle**, *f.* eye-hole; — **nsklappe**, *f.* eye-flap; — **nsklappenränder**, *pl. m.* winker-frames; — **nsforallen**, *pl. f.* white coral; — **nslicht**, *n.* eyesight; — **nsleder**, *vid.* — **nblende**; — **nslicke**, *n.* eyelid; *das Zusammenwachsen der — nslieder*, concretio of the eye-lids; — **nslederrose**, *f.* erysipelas of the eye-lids; — **nsloß**, *adj.* without eyes, blind; — **nslust**, *f.* delight of the eyes; — **nsmaß**, *n.* the measuring with the eye, eyesight; *ein gutes — nsmaß haben*, to have a just eye; — **nsmerk**, *n.* point of view, aim, mark; — **nsmittel**, *n.* — **nsfalte**, *f.* ophthalmic; — **nsnerb**, *m.* eye-string; — **nspflege**, *f.* care of the eyes; — **nspunkt**, *m.* point of sight, object in view; — **nsreiz**, *m.* irritation of the eye; — **nsring**, *m.* iris, *vid.* — **nbogen**; — **nsrot(h)e**, *f.* redness of the eyes; — **nsschein**, *m.* evidence, appearance, eyesight; *in — nschein nehmen*, to take a view of; — **nscheinlich**, *I. adj.* evident, apparent; *II. adv.* evidently, apparently; — **nscheinlichkeit**, *f.* evidence, apparentness; — **nschirm**, *m.* eye-shade; — **nschwäche**, *f.* weakness of the eyes; — **nspiegel**, *m.* S. T. speculum oculi, ophthalmoscope; — **nsprache**, *f.* language of the eyes; — **nsprosse**, **Augspresse**, *m. Sp. T.* hrow-antler; — **nsstein**, *m.* white coppers; eye-stone; — **nsstern**, *m.* pupil; *m. fig.* pet. favourite, *vid.* Augäpfel; — **nsstäufung**, *f.* optical illusion; — **nsriefen**, *n.* lip-pitude; — **nsstrotz**, *m.* eye-bright, euphrasy (a plant); — **nsüberdunkelung**, *f. Med. T.* achlys; — **nswasser**, *n. vid.* — **nsmittel**; — **nswasserfucht**, *f.* hydrophthalmia; — **nswech**, *n.* sore eyes:

—*uicide*, *f.* delight of the eyes; —*uweiß*, *n.* white of the eye; —*uweite*, *f.* reach of the eye; eye-shot; —*uwinper*, *f.* eye-lash; —*uwinke*, *m.* eye-wink; —*uwinkefel*, *n.* corner of the eye; —*uwoßfchen*, *n. Med. T.* nubicular; —*uwurzel*, *f.* valerian; dandelion; —*uzahn*, *m.* eye-tooth; —*uzauber*, *m.* fascination; —*uzenge*, *m.* eye (ocular) witness; —*uzenguiß* (ß), *n.* ocular testimony; —*uzucken*, *n.* tremulous motion of the eye.

Augelden, *n.* little eye.

Augefn, *v. I. a.* to inoculate, ingraft; *II. n. (ß.)* to ogle.

Augefn, *n.* oging; inoculating; *daß* — mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting.

Augen, *v. n. (ß.) 1. Sp. T.* to look about; 2. to bud (of plants, etc.).

***Au**gias, *m.* Augias, king of Elis; —*nßraß*, *m. fig.* a difficult and unpleasant task.

Augicht, *adj.* eye-spotted, ocellated.

Augig, *adj. in compos.* eyed; **blinz**—, *stein*—, pink-eyed.

***Au**gite, *m. Min. T.* pyroxene; *ber* vrießmalße — *ßpatß*, withamite.

Auglein, *n. (—ß; pl. —)* little eye.

Augler, *m. (—ß; pl. —)* ogler; flatterer.

***Au**gment, *n. 1. Gram. T.* augment; 2. addition, increase.

***Au**gmentation, *f.* augmentation.

***Au**gmentativum, *n. (—ß; pl. -ba)* *Gram. T.* augmentative word, the converse of a diminutive.

***augmenti**(e)ren, *v. a.* to augment, increase, add.

Augsburg, *n.* Augsburg; **Au**gsbur= gisch, *adj. in* Augsburg.

***Au**gur, *m. (—ß; pl. -en)* augur.

***auguri**(e)ren, *v. a.* to augur.

***Au**gurium, *n. (—ß; pl. -ien)* augury, omen.

August, *m. (—ß) 1.* Augustus; *daß* Zeitalter *deß* —, Augustan age; 2. **Au**gust' or —*monat*, *m.* August; —*apfel*, *m.* summer white caviile; —*hafer*, *m.* hasty oats; —*isch*, *adj.*

Augustan; —*fische*, *f.* a sour cherry, agriot; —*schein*, *m.* harvest-moon; —*schwamm*, *m.* the yellow agaric.

Auguste, *f.* Augusta (name of women).

Augustin' or **Au**gustin, *m. (—ß)* Austin; *der* heilige —, St. Augustin.

Augustiner, *m. (—ß; pl. —)* Austin friar; *die* —*inn*, *f.* Austin nun; *compos.* —*kloster*, *n.* monastery of Austin friars or nuns; —*orden*, *m.* order of Austin friars.

augustinisch, *adj.* Augustinian.

Auktion, *f.* auction; *compos.* —*ß* *konmissar*, *m.* auctioneer; —*ß* *kosten*, *f. pl.* auctioneer's fee; —*ß* *preis*, *m.* auction price.

Auktionator, *m.* auctioneer.

auktioni(e)ren, *v. a.* to sell at auction.

***Au**rikel, *f. (pl. -u)* auricula, bear's-ear.

***Auripigment**, *n. (—ß)* orpiment, yellow arsenic.

***Auro**ra, *f. ** aurora, morning-twilight.

***Auror**farbe, *f.* pink-colour.

aus, *I. prop. with dat.* out of, from, of; by, through; on, upon; for; in; — *dem* Graben ziehen, to draw out of the ditch; — *der* Scheide, from the scabbard; — *der* Komödie *kommen*, to come from the play; — *London*, from London; — *der* Mode, out of fashion; — *dem* Horaz, out of Horace; — *Wachtung* für sie, out of respect to her; — *Liebe*, out of love;

— *Unwissenheit*, out of ignorance; *was* soll ich — *dir* machen? what shall I think of you? — *Gold*, *Silber* u. f. w. *verfertigt*, made of gold, silver, etc.; — *einer* Hand *in die* andere, from hand to hand; *er* wurde — *unser* Mitte gewählt, he was chosen from among us; — *der* alten Familie N., of the ancient family of N.; — *nichts* wird nichts, of nothing comes nothing; — *was* für Macht, by what authority; ich weiß es — *Erfahrung*, I know it by experience; ich sehe — *dem* Briefe, I see by the letter; man sieht — *seinem* Betragen, one sees by his behaviour; *er* tadelt ihn — *Haß*, he blames him through hatred; — *vielen* Ursachen, from various causes; — *bloßen* Verdacht, upon mere suspicion; — *Mangel* an Gelde, for want of money; — *Gehorsam* gegen Sie, in obedience to you; — *dem* Innersten *deß* Herzens, from the inmost soul; — *freier* Hand, offhand; *II. adv. 1.* over, to, at an end; out; ended; past; 2. (*denotes motion from, out of a place, from*); von Hause —, radically, originally; *er* schrieb mir von Paris —, he wrote me from Paris; *höre* mich —, hear me out; — *und* eingehen, to go out and in; *Jahr* —, *Jahr* ein, from one year to another; — *sein*, to be out, over, to be at an end, finished; *die* Kirche ist —, church is over; *die* Zeit ist —, the time is over, expired, passed; es ist — *mit* ihm, it is all over with him; *er* weiß weder — *noch* ein, he does not know how to help himself; *seine* Augen sind —, his eyes are out; ich bin —, I am up.

In verbs compounded with aus, the accent lies on aus, and they are separable.

ausächzen, *v. I. a.* to groan forth or out (one's life); *II. n. (ß.)* to leave off groaning.

ausachtern, *v. a.* to plough up or out.

ausadern, *v. a.* to pluck the veins out.

ausäffen, *v. a.* to mock, deride.

ausantworten, *v. a.* to deliver, surrender.

ausarbeiten, *v. I. a. 1.* to work out; 2. to perfect, complete; finish; 3. to compose, elaborate (a book, etc.); 4. *Sp. T.* to bleed a hound; *II. n. (ß.)* to leave off working.

Syn. ausarbeiten, bearbeiten. *Bearbeiten* denotes merely that one is occupied with or working at a thing in order to give it a greater degree of perfection. *Ausarbeiten* includes also the idea of perfecting or completing. We say: *ausarbeiten* (to work out, finish) a sermon, and *bearbeiten* (elaborate) a certain subject in it.

ausarbeitung, *f. (pl. -en)* perfecting, finishing, elaboration.

ausärgern, *v. I. a.* to take out by anger; *einem* die Seele —, to vex one's soul out; *II. refl.* to leave off fretting, vexing.

ausart, *f. (pl. -en)* (degenerated) variety.

ausarten, *v. n. (ß.)* (in *etwas*) to degenerate.

ausartung, *f. (pl. -en)* degeneration, degeneracy.

ausartz(e)neien, *v. n.* to stop taking medicine.

ausästen, *v. a.* to clear (a tree of its superfluous branches).

ausat(h)men, *v. I. a.* to breathe out, forth; *II. n. (ß.)* to breathe one's last, to die.

ausäßen, *v. a. 1.* to take away by etching; 2. to make a hole by etching.

ausbacken, *v. ir. I. a.* to bake sufficiently; *II. n. (ß.)* to have done baking.

ausbaden, *v. I. n. (ß.)* to bathe enough, to have done bathing; *II. a. fig.* to pay, suffer for another's faults; *er* muß es —, he must smart for it.

ausbaggern, *v. u. N. T.* to clean a harbour.

ausbähen, *v. a. N. T.* to dry (a ship).

ausbalgen, *v. a. 1.* to take off the skin; 2. to stuff (animals, etc.).

ausballen, *v. a.* to unpack bales.

ausbannen, *v. a.* to banish; to exercise; *vid.* Verbannen.

Ausbau, *m.* the finishing the inside of a building.

ausbäuchen and **aus**bäuchen, *v. I. a.* to give a belly, to make bulge; *II. refl.* to get the form of a belly.

ausbauen, *v. I. a.* to finish the inside of a building; *II. n. (ß.)* to cease building.

Ausbauer, *m. (-eß; pl. —)* finisher of a building.

ausbestern, *vid.* austrinken.

ausbedingen, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to condition, reserve.

ausbeeren, *v. a.* to pick out berries; to deprive of berries.

ausbehalten, *vid.* ausbedingen.

ausbeichten, *v. I. a.* to confess every thing; *II. n. (ß.)* to finish confession.

ausbeinen, *v. a.* to take the bones out.

ausbelßen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bite out; sich einen Zahn —, to break out a tooth; 2. *fig.* to work out of favour, to supplant in the favour of.

ausbeizen, *v. a.* to purify or take out, remove by caustics or corrosives.

ausbeltern, *v. n.* to stop scolding or quarrelling.

ausbellen, *v. n. (ß.)* to leave off barking.

ausbersten, *v. ir. n. (ß.)* to burst forth, out.

ausbescheiden, *provinc. for* ausbe= dingen.

Ausbeschied, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* *provinc.* that which is reserved, condition, reservation.

Ausbesserer, *m. (—ß; pl. —)* repairer, one who mends.

ausbestern, *v. a.* to mend, repair, refit; (—*stücken*) to patch, botch.

Ausbesserung, *f. (pl. -en)* mending, reparation, etc.; *compos.* —*ß* *kosten*, *pl.* costs of repair, mendings.

ausbeten, *v. I. a.* to pray to the end; *II. n. (ß.)* to finish praying.

ausbetten, *v. a. 1.* to fit out with beds; 2. to take out the beds.

ausbeugen, *v. I. a.* to bend, bow; *II. n. (ß.)* einer Sache —, to evade, avoid.

ausbeulen, *v. a.* to beat out prominences in metals.

Ausbeute, *f.* profit, gain, share, dividend.

ausbesteln, *v. a.* to bolt (flour); *ein* *nen* —, *fig.* to drain one's purse, to fleece.

ausbeuten, *v. u. Min. T.* to gain, find (in a mine).

ausbegahlen, *v. a. 1.* to pay, to make up a payment; 2. to (pay the wages and) discharge.

ausbiegen, *v. ir. I. a.* to turn out, to bend, bow; *II. n. (ß.)* einem *or* *vor* *einem* —, to turn reins, to turn aside, to turn out of the way; *Jemandes* *Fragen* —, to elude one's questions.

ausbieten, *v. ir. a. 1.* to offer, to set to sale; 2. to outbid; 3. to give no-

tice to quit (on the part of the landlord).

ausßbidbar, *adj. and adv.* capable of improvement.

ausßbilden, *v. a.* 1. to form, to cultivate; 2. to perfect; to improve; to give a finishing education; accomplish; [einen Geist —, to improve one's mind.

Ausßbilder, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) cultivator, improver.

Ausßbildung, *f.* improvement, cultivation, accomplishment, perfection.

ausßbinden, *v. ir. a.* to untie and take out.

ausßbitten, *v. ir. a.* to beg for, ask for, to request; **dasß bitte ich mir ausß**, I beg that, make it a condition; **darß ich mir . . .** —, may I be favoured with . . .

ausßbläufen, *vid.* auspolieren.

ausßblasen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to blow out; 2. to sound about, to publish by sound of trumpet; 3. to blow to the end; 4. to perfect (a flute) by blowing; **einem dasß Lebenslicht —**, to kill one; **II. n.** (ß.) 1. to have done blowing; 2. *fam.* to die.

ausßblättern, *v. a.* to turn the leaves of a book.

ausßbläuen, *v. a.* to bang, cudgel.

ausßbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to stay out, to tarry; to fail; not to come out or forth; 2. to be left out; 3. to stop, discontinue, leave off; **mit etwasß —**, to delay a thing; **der Pulsß bleibt ihm ausß**, his pulse stops; **dasß Fieber ist ihm ausgeblieben**, the fever has left him; **dasß Geld bleibt ihm ausß**, his money does not come.

Ausßbleiben, *n.* (-ß) staying out, non-appearance, non-arrival; **dasß — der Zahlung**, failing in the payment; **dasß verßäpliche — vor Gericht**, contempt of court, default of appearance.

ausßbleichen, *v. I. a.* to bleach out; **II. n.** (ß.) to finish bleaching; to grow pale, to fade.

ausßbleien, *v. a.* to fill with lead.

Ausßblick, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) a look into or out.

ausßblicken, *v. n.* to look out.

Ausßblik, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) flash of lightning.

ausßblitzen, *v. n.* to cease lightning.

Ausßblütung, *f. vid.* Ausblütß.

ausßblöfen, *v. a. and n.* to utter in a bleating tone; to stop bleating.

ausßblühen, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to cease to bloom or to blossom; 2. to fade, decay.

ausßbluten, *v. I. n.* (ß.) 1. to bleed; 2. to cease bleeding; **II. a.** [einen Leber —, to die.

ausßböden, *v. a. T.* to put a bottom in.

ausßbohlen, *v. a.* to plank, board.

ausßbohren, *v. a.* to bore out.

ausßborgen, *v. a.* to lend out.

ausßbracken, *v. a. T.* to turn out, reject.

ausßbraten, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to roast out; 2. to roast sufficiently; **II. n.** (f.) 1. to be well roasted; 2. to run out in roasting.

ausßbrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to consume; 2. + to use no more.

ausßbrauen, *v. I. a.* 1. to brew well; 2. to take out by brewing; **II. n.** (ß.) to cease brewing.

ausßbraufen, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to cease roaring; 2. to be past fermenting; **ausßgebrauset haben**, *fig.* to have subsided, be cooled down (of the passions).

Ausßbrecheisen, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *T.* iron tool used for softening leather.

ausßbrechen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to break out, discharge; to force out, to take out; 2. *T.* to soften hides (in making leather); 3. to vomit; **einen Baum —, T.** to clear a tree (of its superfluous branches and fruits); **Reinßlöde —**, to disbud; **II. n.** (f.) *fig.* to come out; to break, burst out, forth; to take vent; to become known; in **Tränen —, fig.** to burst into tears; in **ein Gelächter —**, to burst out into laughter; in **Entzücken —**, to break forth in raptures; — **lassen**, to make appear, to show with impetuosity.

Ausßbrecher, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *T.* a crooked chisel.

ausßbreiten, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to spread out, extend; to enlarge; 2. *fig.* to spread abroad, to divulge; **die Arme —**, to stretch forth the arms; **dasß Tischtüch —**, to lay the tablecloth; 3. to propagate, circulate, multiply; **sichß über etwasß —**, to be diffuse, to enter into details.

Syn. ausbreiten, verbreiten. *Verbreiten* is to expand or spread a thing (all then inclosed in a less) over a greater space. *Ausßbreiten* has reference to a greater number of places which a thing occupies. Thus we say indiscriminately: **Der Geruchß hat sichß in dem ganzen Zimmer ausgebreitet and verbreitet** (the smell has spread over the whole room), the former referring to the different parts of the room where the smell is perceived, the latter to the spot whence it proceeded. We may therefore also say: **eine ausgebreitete Gelehrsamkeit** (extensive learning), **eine ausgebreiteter Ruhm** (wide-spread fame); but not: **eine verbreitete Gelehrsamkeit, ein verbreiteter Ruhm**.

Ausßbreiter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) dispenser; divulger.

Ausßbreitung, *f.* spreading, extending; divulgation; propagation; — **Stäpigkeit**, *f.* diffusibility.

ausßbrennen, *v. ir. I. a.* to burn sufficiently or out; **II. n. 1. (ß.) to cease burning; 2. (f.) to be consumed inwardly; to get dry, parched; **dem Tage die Augen —, prov.** to burn daylight.**

ausßbringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring out; to get out; to take off; 2. *T.* to breed; 3. *fig.* to spread; publish, divulge; 4. *Typ. T.* to drive out, to keep out; **eine Gesundheit —**, to toast; to drink the health; **einen Befehl —**, to obtain a writ; **einen Flecken —**, to take off a stain.

ausßbröckeln, *v. refl.* to crumble out.

Ausßbrudß, *m.* (-eß) a wine of the first press (in Hungary).

Ausßbruch, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -brüche) breaking out, outbreak; eruption; wine made from juice that flowed spontaneously, without pressure; **ein vulkanischer —**, volcanic eruption; **Ausßbrüche des Zornesß**, sallies of passion; **zum — kommen or einen — gewinnen**, to break out; **seinen Tränen zum — kommen lassen**, to give vent to one's tears; *vid.* ausßbrechen.

ausßbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, parboil.

ausßbrüllen, *v. n.* (ß.) to cease roaring.

ausßbrummen, *v. n.* (ß.) to leave off humming.

ausßbrunften, *v. n.* to cease rutting.

ausßbrüsten, *v. a. T.* to take out the pluck (of a slain animal).

ausßbrüten, *v. I. a.* 1. to brood, hatch, incubate; 2. *fig.* to hatch, to contrive, to plot; **II. n.** (ß.) to cease hatching.

Ausßbrütung, *f.* brooding, hatching, breeding.

ausßbüchsen, } *v. a.* to furnish with a
ausßbüchsen, } box; **ein Raß —**, to
box a wheel.

ausßbüfeln, *v. a.* 1. to smooth by

hammering; 2. to stud (a shield, etc.).

ausßbügeln, *v. a.* to smooth with the goose, to iron.

ausßbühnen, *v. a. T.* to line (the shafts of a mine).

Ausßbund, *m.* (-eß) paragon, pattern, quintessence, top; élite; the best, the worst; **ein — aller Schelme or von einem Schelme**, an arrant knave, arch rogue; **ein — von Schönhheit**, a paragon of beauty.

ausßbündig, *adj.* uncommon, extraordinary.

ausßbürgen, *v. a.* to bail one out of prison.

Ausßbürger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *L. T.* stranger; inhabitant of the suburb; non-resident citizen.

ausßbürsten, *v. a.* to brush, sweep; to dust.

ausßbüfchen, *v. a.* to clear of small wood; to pull up, to weed.

ausßbüßen, *v. I. a.* 1. to expiate, atone for, make amends for, to pay for; 2. *Sp. T.* to mend, repair (nets, etc.); **II. n.** (ß.) to have made full amends.

ausßbütern, *v. I. a.* to turn to butter; **II. n.** (ß.) to have done buttering.

***Ausßcultant'** (-en; *pl.* -en) }
Ausßcultator (-ß; *pl.* -en) }
m. lawyer's assistant, young lawyer; *Med. T.* auscultator.

***Ausßcultation'**, *f.* auscultation; *Med. T.* the diagnosis of diseases, especially of the chest, by listening to sounds produced in the part supposed to be affected.

***ausßculti(c)'ren**, *v. n.* to listen, attend.

***ausßcuri(c)'ren**, *vid.* ausßheilen.

ausßdahlen, *v. n.* to cease dallying, toying.

ausßdämmen, *v. a.* to force a river from its bed by a mole.

ausßdampfen, *v. I. n.* (f.) 1. to evaporate, exhale, smoke away, steam away; 2. (ß.) to cease steaming; **II. a. to consume by smoking, to smoke out.**

ausßdämpfen, *v. a.* 1. to evaporate; 2. to extinguish, put out; 3. to air.

ausßdärmen, *v. a.* to gut, take out the entrails, disembowel.

Ausßdauer, *f.* perseverance, steadiness.

ausßdauern, *v. I. n.* (ß.) to last, to hold out, to persevere; **II. a. to endure, bear.**

ausßdehnbar, *adj.* expandible.

Ausßdehnbarkeit, *f.* expansiveness, expandibility; extensibility.

ausßdehnen, *v. I. a.* to stretch, extend; to expand, distend; **II. refl.** to extend; — **de Kraft**, expansive force.

Ausßdehner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) extender.

Ausßdehnung, *f.* (pl. -en) extension; expansion; broadness; — **desß Serzensß**, *Med. T.* diastole; — **desß Handelsß**, spreading of commerce; *compos.* — **Stkraft**, expansive force; — **Vermögen**, *n.* extensibility.

ausßdeichen, *v. a.* to inclose by a dyke.

ausßdenkbar, *adj.* conceivable.

ausßdenken, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to invent, contrive, devise, imagine; 2. to regard a thing in all its parts; **II. n.** (ß.) to be incapable of thinking farther; **III. refl.** to exhaust one's self in or by thinking; **sichß (mir) etwasß —**, to arrive at by thinking.

ausßdeuten, *v. a.* to interpret, explain.

Ausßdeutung, *f.* (pl. -en) explanation, interpretation.

aus'dichten, *v. a.* to contrive, devise; to imagine; invent.
aus'dichten, *v. a.* to make perfectly close, tight; ein Schiff —, to secure a ship against the entrance of water.
aus'dielen, *v. a.* to hoard, floor.
aus'dienen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to serve out; 2. to become unfit for service, he retired; seine Zeit —, to finish, serve out one's time; ein Ausgedienter, an invalid.
aus'dingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to condition, reserve; except, stipulate; 2. to let.
aus'dosen, *v. a. Sp. T.* das Hängefeil —, to release a dog from the leash.
aus'donnern, *v. imp. & n.* to make an end of thundering; es hat außge-donnert, it has done thundering.
aus'dorren, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to dry up, to parch, scorch; 2. to waste away, pine away; to grow lean; der Mensch dorret ganz auß, this man wastes away.
aus'dörren, *v. a.* to dry up, to parch, scorch.
aus'drängen, *v. a.* force out.
aus'dreheln, *v. a.* 1. to hollow out by turning; 2. fig. to elaborate, to adorn artificially.
aus'drehen, *v. a.* 1. to wring or wrest out (of the hand); 2. *T.* to turn out; sich —, fig. to shift off; einen Becher —, to hollow out a cup by turning.
aus'dreschen, *v. ir. I. a.* to thresh out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease threshing.
aus'driefeln, *vid.* ausfädeln.
aus'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to press, to urge out of a place.
aus'drohen, *v. n.* to stop threatening.
aus'drommeten, *vid.* auströmpeten.
Aus'drudf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -drücke) expression; der uralteste —, archaism; *compos.* —art, *f.* manner of expression; —fülle, *f.* expressiveness; —leer, —los, *adj.* void of expression; —voll, *adj.* expressive.
aus'drucken, *v. I. a.* 1. to express; 2. to print, to imprint; II. *n.* (h.) to finish printing; ausgedruckte Form, *Typ. T.* the form worked off; III. *refl.* to express one's thoughts, one's self.
aus'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press out; to squeeze out; 2. *fig.* to express.
aus'drücklich, *I. adj.* express, explicit, positive, categorical, designed, purposed; II. *adv.* expressly, explicitly.
Aus'drücklichkeit, *f.* explicitness.
aus'druckfam, *adj. and adv.* expressive; expressively.
Aus'druchf, *m.* (-es) the act of threshing out; that which is threshed out.
aus'duften, *v. n.* (f.) to exhale, evaporate.
aus'düften, *v. a.* to exhale, to spread odours.
aus'dulden, *v. I. a.* to endure, suffer; II. *n.* (h.) to suffer to the end; er hat außgeduldet, his sufferings are ended.
Aus'dunst, *m.* (-es) the vapour, perspiration.
aus'dunstbar, *adj.* that may be evaporated.
aus'dunsten, *v. n.* (f.) to evaporate.
aus'dünsten, *v. a.* to perspire, transpire.
Aus'dünstung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) evaporation; perspiration, transpiration; —scheffel, *m. T.* evaporometer, atmometer.
aus'efen, *v. a.* to cut out in angles.
aus'eggen, *v. a.* to harrow out.
aus'eilen, *v. n.* to hie, hurry out.
auseinander, *adv.* asunder, divided; *compos.* —bringen, *v. a.* to separate; —fliegen, *v. n.* to fly asunder, scatter; —gehen, *v. n.* to come undone, asunder; —setzen, *v. a.* to explain;

sich —setzen, to arrange one's self with . . .; to separate, to dissolve partnership; —setzung, *f.* 1. detailed statement, explanation; 2. arrangement, settlement; —wirren, *v. a.* to disentangle; —ziehen, *v. ir. a.* to draw asunder; to stretch, lengthen.
aus'eisen, *v. a.* 1. to get out of the ice; 2. to clear of the ice.
aus'eitern, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to cease festering; 2. (f.) to run out (from a sore) in the shape of matter.
aus'empfinden, *v. ir. a. and n.* to cease feeling.
aus'er—, prefix to verbs; what has been said of außer—, applies also to it.
aus'erkennen, *v. ir. a.* to know thoroughly.
aus'erkiefen, + *vid.* erwählen.
aus'erkoren, *adj.* chosen, selected.
aus'erküren, *vid.* auferkoren.
aus'erlefen, *v. ir. a.* to select.
aus'erlesen, *adj.* exquisite, select, choice, excellent.
Aus'erlefenheit, *f.* selectness.
aus'ernten, *v. n.* to finish the harvest.
aus'ernteln, *vid.* erschallen.
aus'ersehen, *v. ir. a.* (sich, mir etwa) to mark out, to choose, select, to pick out.
aus'erzinnen, *v. ir. a.* to contrive, invent, devise.
aus'erwählen, *v. a.* to elect, choose, make choice of; die Außerwählten, the elect.
aus'ergählen, *v. I. a.* 1. to tell all that is in one's knowledge; 2. to finish the tale; II. *refl.* to tell everything one knows.
aus'essen, *v. ir. I. a.* to eat out; II. *n.* (h.) to dine (take one's meals) out.
aus'fagen, *v. a.* to provide with shelves.
aus'fächern, *v. a.* to propagate (a vine), to propagate.
aus'fädeln, *v. a.* to unthread, to unweave, unravel.
aus'fahren, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to hollow or mar (the road) by carriages; 2. to export; 3. to drive out, take out for a ride; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to go out, or to ride about or abroad in a coach; to set out in a carriage, to drive out; 2. *fig.* to set out in a hurry; 3. to slip, slide; 4. to break out; 5. *Min. T.* to get out of the pit; am Körper —, to rise in blisters; to grow scurfy; er ist im Gesicht ausgefahren, he has pimples in the face.
Aus'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. riding abroad, etc., *vid.* ausfahren; 2. doorway; gateway, outgate; 3. *Min. T.* getting out of the pit.
Aus'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) 1. falling out; attack; 2. pass (in fencing); 3. *Mil. T.* sally; 4. *fig.* result; 5. *M. E.* ahatement, deficiency; —einer Unternehmung, result; einen — thun, to make a sally; den — außhalten, to stand the sally; —or —s-pforte, *f.* sally-port; —swinkel, *m.* angle of reflection.
aus'fallen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to fall out; to lose (the hair); to shed (teeth); es fällt anders auß, it takes a different turn; die Sache fiel auß, wie ich es wünscht, the thing fell out to my mind; gut —, to succeed; 2. to make a pass (in fencing); 3. *Mil. T.* to sally forth, sally out, to issue; 4. *B. T.* to degenerate (of flowers); 5. *fig.* to prove, to fall out, to issue; II. *refl.* 1. to dislocate by falling; sich die Achsel —, to put out one's shoulder by falling.
Aus'fallen, *n.* (-es) falling out; result, issue; *vid.* the verb; daß — der Felleger, *N. T.* flaring; daß — der Haare, foxes' evil.

aus'falten, *v. a.* to unfold.
aus'falzen, *v. a. T.* 1. to fold up (the sheets of a book); 2. to rahbet.
aus'fangen, *v. ir. a.* to empty by catching, to fish out.
aus'färben, *v. a.* to dye, stain.
aus'fafen or **aus'fafen**, *v. a. and refl.* to unravel; to come out (of fibres).
aus'fasten, *v. n.* (h.) to fast to the end.
aus'faulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot out.
aus'fechten, *v. ir. I. a.* to fight out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease fighting.
Aus'fechter, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) champion.
aus'febern, *v. a.* to remove the feathers.
aus'fegen, *v. a.* to sweep out, to sweep; to cleanse.
Aus'fegfel, *n.* sweepings.
aus'fehmen, *v. a. provinc.* to take away from the mast (hogs, etc.)
aus'feiern, *v. a.* to celebrate, keep as a holiday till the end of a fixed time.
aus'feilen, *v. a.* 1. to file out; 2. *fig.* to polish smooth; außgefellt, elaborate (of a discourse).
aus'fenstern, *v. a. vulg.* to chide, rebuke, reprove.
aus'fertigen, *v. a.* 1. to expedite, dispatch; to make out; to issue; 2. to portion a child; einen Wechsel —, to make out a bill of exchange; einen Befehl —, to expedite an order.
Aus'fertiger, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) despatcher.
Aus'fertigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) despatch, expedition; issuing, making known; —gebühren, *f. pl. L. T.* fee for drawing up a document; —tag, *m.* date of a despatch, etc.
aus'festen, *v. a.* to fix thoroughly.
aus'fetten, *v. a. T.* die Welle —, to scour the wool, cleanse it from grease.
aus'feuchten, *v. a.* to dry out.
aus'feuern, *v. I. a.* to warm thoroughly, to heat; II. *n.* (h.) to cease firing.
aus'fiedeln, *v. n.* to cease fiddling.
aus'fiebern, *v. a. Min. T.* to fill up with iron wedges.
aus'filzen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish or to stuff with felt (hair); 2. *fig. vulg.* to check, chide, rebuke.
aus'findbar, *adj. and adv.* what can he found out.
aus'finden, *v. ir. a.* or *aus'findig* machen, to find out, to seek out.
aus'findig, *adv.* (*used only with* machen); —machen, to find out, to discover; —machen, wie ein Schiff segelt, to find out the trim of a vessel.
Syn. ausfindig machen, finden, finden signifies to find or discover what was lost or hid; the discovery may be made by mere accident; ausfindig machen is to find out what was not known before and what required effort and thought to discover.
aus'fischen, *v. I. a.* 1. to fish out; 2. to empty by fishing; 3. *fig.* to find out by cunning; II. *n.* (h.) to have done fishing.
aus'findlich, *adj. and adv.* discoverable.
aus'firnissen, *v. a.* to varnish inside.
aus'flatern, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to flake, flutter to the last part; 2. (f.) to go out with fluttering.
aus'flammen, *v. a. T.* to clean by means of a flame; ein Stück —, to scale a gun.
aus'flattern, *v. n.* (f.) to flutter out, to go out.
aus'flechten, *v. ir. a.* to unplait, untwist.
aus'fleischheizen, *n.* (-es; *pl.* —) *T.* fleshing iron.

ausfleischen, *v. a.* to flesh out; ein ausfleischter Dube, a rascally fellow.
ausfliden, *v. a.* to mend, to patch, botch.
ausfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fly out; to leave the nest; 2. *fig.* to leave home.
ausfliehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to escape, run away.
ausfließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow out; to discharge itself; to flow off; to be poured out.
ausflimmern, *vid.* ausflafern.
ausflößen, *v. a.* to free from fleas.
ausflöten, *v. n.* to cease fluting.
ausfluchen, *v. a.* to curse.
Außflucht, *f.* (pl. -flüchte) 1. flying out, *vid.* Ausflug; 2. *fig.* first setting out, coming abroad; 3. evasion, escape, shift, subterfuge, loophole; es ist bloß eine — der Unwissenheit, it is but a shift of ignorance; Ausflucht machen, to shuffle; er weiß immer eine —, *prov.* he always finds a hole to creep out.
ausflüchten, *v. n.* to flee out of a place or country.
ausflüchtig, *adj.* evasive.
Außflug, *m.* (-es; pl. -flüge) 1. flying out, flight; 2. trip, excursion; 3. the birds that have left their nest; —*gesellschaft*, *f.* excursion party.
ausflüstern, *v. a. and n.* to make known by whispers; to cease whispering.
Außfluß, *m.* (-flüsse; pl. -flüsse) 1. flowing out, effluence, efflux; 2. mouth; 3. outgate, passage; — der Gottheit, emanation from God; *compos.* —*lehre*, a doctrine of emanation.
Außflut(h), *f.* outlet, flowing off or out of water.
ausfluten(h)en, *v. n.* (f.) to stream out.
ausfohlen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off foaling.
ausfolgen, *v. n.* (only with lassen) to deliver, give up.
ausfoppen, *v. a.* to quiz, make a fool of one.
Außforderer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) challenger; defier.
ausfordern, *v. a.* to challenge, defy, provoke; Trumpf —, to play trump, to trump out.
ausfordern, *v. a. Min. T.* to get out or up.
Außforderung, *f.* (pl. -en) challenge, defiance; *compos.* —*brief*, *m.* challenge.
ausformen, *v. a.* to form a thing in all its parts; to execute in perfection.
ausforschen, *v. a.* to inquire after; to seek, search, spy, find out; einen —, to pump or sound one; ihr wollt mich —, you come to feel me.
Außforscher, *m.* explorer.
Außforschung, *f.* (pl. -en) inquiring, etc.; *vid.* ausforschen.
Außfracht, *f.* (pl. -en) freight out or outward.
ausfragen, *v. I. a. 1.* to question, examine, interrogate, to query; 2. to find out (by inquiring); *II. refl.* to be tired by questioning.
Außfragerei, *f.* (pl. -en) much questioning.
ausfransen, *v. I. a.* to fringe; *II. refl. vid.* ausfaßeln.
ausfressen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to eat out; 2. *fig.* to consume; to ruin; 3. to hollow; *II. refl.* to feed and get fat by it.
ausfrieren, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to freeze up; 2. to lose in goodness of

quality by the frost; *II. n.* (h.) to leave off freezing.
ausfrischen, *v. a.* to refresh inside; to purge.
ausfucheln, *v. a.* to beat soundly.
ausfühlen, *v. a. 1.* to find out by touch; 2. *fig.* to feel one.
Außfuhr, *f.* export, exportation; — und Einfuhr, export and import; *compos.* —*artikel*, *pl.* export goods; —*declaration*, *f.* cockpit, bill of sufferance; —*handel*, *m.* export-trade; —*verbot*, *n.* prohibition of exportation; —*wa(a)ren*, *f. pl.* articles of export; —*zoll*, *m.* duty on exportation, export-duty.
ausführbar, *adj.* practicable, performable.
Außführbarkeit, *f.* practicability.
ausführen, *v. a. 1.* to lead out; 2. to export (goods); 3. *Med. T.* to evacuate, purge; 4. *fig.* to perform, finish, execute, accomplish; etwaß schriftlich —, *fig.* to make in writing; eine Sache —, to carry on, prosecute a subject; sein Vorhaben —, to execute one's designs; einen Entschluß nicht —, to fall back from a resolution; ich kann es nicht —, I cannot afford it.
ausführendwert(h), *adj.* worthy of being executed or accomplished.
ausführlich, *I. adj.* large, ample, full, detailed, complete; prolix; —*e Nachrichten*, full advices (*M. E.*); *II. adv.* at large, ample, in detail.
Außführlichkeit, *f.* exact or detailed account, fulness, completeness, prolixity.
Außführung, *f. 1.* leading out; 2. performance, execution; 3. *T. deduction*; in — bringen, to put in practice, to execute, to accomplish; *compos.* —*gang*, *m.*, —*weg*, *m.* *A. T.* excretory duct, emunctory; —*würdig*, *vid.* ausführendwert.
ausfüllen, *v. a. 1.* to fill up, to stuff; 2. to empty, draw off; jemandes Stelle —, to supply one's place.
Außfüllung, *f.* filling, etc. *vid.* ausfüllen; *compos.* —*band*, *n. A. T.* ligament; —*wort*, *n. Gram. T.* expletive.
ausfunkeln, *v. n. 1.* (h.) to cease to glimmer; 2. (f.) to glimmer out, forth.
ausfurchen, *v. a.* to furrow.
ausfurnen, *v. a.* to fur, line (clothes); ein Loch mit Messing —, to line an aperture with brass.
ausfüttern, *v. a. 1.* to fodder up; 2. to feed, fatten; 3. to empty by feeding.
Außfütterung, *f. 1.* lining, furring; 2. *N. T. die* — der Stülpforten, half-ports; *die* — des Gangspills, whelps.
Außgabe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. giving out; 2. edition (of a book); 3. spending, issue of money, expense, expenditure, disbursement; *compos.* —*buch*, *n.* cash book of expenses; —*budget*, *n.* estimated expenditure; —*geld*, *n.* pocket-money; —*rechnung*, *f.* account of expenditures; —*verzeichnis*(s), *n.* list of expenditures or of the several successive editions of a book.
ausgabeln, *v. a.* to take out with a fork.
ausgaffen, *v. n.* to cease gaping.
ausgähnen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done yawning.
ausgä(h)ren, *v. ir. n. 1.* (f.) to rise by fermentation; 2. (h.) to ferment sufficiently; es hat ausgegohren, it has done fermenting.
ausgallen, *v. a.* to take out the gall (of a fish).
Außgang, *m.* (-es; pl. -gänge) 1.

going out, exit, egression; egress; 2. *fig.* end, issue, event; conclusion; 3. passage, outlet, outgate, issue; 4. *Th. T.* procession (of the Holy Ghost); einen guten — nehmen, to turn out well; *compos.* —*sfejt*, *n.* festival of the Jews commemorating their departure out of Egypt; —*shandel*, *m.* export trade; —*slehre*, *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of the procession of the Holy Ghost; —*spforte*, *f.* out-gate; —*spunkt*, *m.* point of departure; —*erohr*, *n.*, —*eröhrrer*, *f.* outflow pipe; —*stütk*, *n. Mus. T.* finale; —*swa(a)ren*, *f. pl.* export goods; —*szoll*, *m.* duty on exportation.
Syn. Ausgang, Erfolg. Ausgang signifies merely the termination of an action or a series of actions, without reference to a cause. Erfolg denotes the issue not merely as an event, but as the result of some preceding act or cause. We made a journey which in other respects turned out to our satisfaction, but which had an unlucky termination (schlechten Ausgang), being afterward attacked by robbers and plundered. But if one by travelling has improved his health his journey has had einen glücklichen Erfolg (a happy result). A disease had a melaucholy issue (traurigen Ausgang); the patient died, every remedy having been employed without effect (ohne Erfolg).
ausgären, *v. ir. n. vid.* ausgä(h)ren.
ausgähnen, *v. n.* to cease to froth.
ausgähnen, *v. a.* to weed, root up; das Unkraut —, to clear of weeds.
ausgattern, *v. a. vulg.* to find out, discover.
ausgannern, *v. n.* to stop cheating.
ausgearbeitet, *adj.* elaborate.
Außgebeld, *m.* small money.
ausgeben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to give out, to issue; 2. to distribute; 2. to spend; 3. — für etwaß, to pass off as, to report as; 4. to deliver; ein Buch —, to begin the sale of a book; Geld —, to spend, to lay out money; to issue money (said of the government or of banks); das Lösungswort —, to give the parole; eine Tochter —, to marry, endow a daughter; etwaß für das Seinige —, to pass off something for one's own; *II. refl.* to exhaust one's means by expenses, to spend one's money.
Außgeben, *n. das* — eines Jagdhundes, *Sp. T.* lappice.
Außgeber, *m.* (-s; pl. —) distributor, disburser; steward; yeoman of the pantry; — von falschen Münzen, utterer of counterfeited coins.
Außgeberin(at), *f.* (pl. -en) housekeeper, catress.
Außgebot, *n.* (-es) the first bidding.
ausgebieten, *adj.* anbietend; —*e Briefe*, *M. E.* offered paper.
ausgebrauchen, *v. a.* to exhaust by using, to spend.
Außgebung, *f. vid.* Ausgang.
Außgebur(t), *f.* (-en) *fig.* 1. birth, production; 2. abortion; seltsame menschliche —en, strange issues of human birth.
ausgeden, *v. a. and n. 1.* to deride; 2. to cease deriding; 3. to cease playing the coxcomb.
ausgedient, *vid.* ausdienen.
Außgedinge, *n.* (-es) reserve, condition.
ausgehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to go out, go abroad; 2. *Th. T.* to proceed (of the Holy Ghost); 3. to lose, come or fall out; 4. to expire, to fail; to end; 5. to die away (of trees); 6. to fade (of colours); 7. to go out (of stains, fire, etc.); 8. to be effaced (of writings); 9. to be spent; 10. to be verified, fulfilled (of dreams); 11.

to ferment (of dough); 12. to be exported; 13. — von, to act upon, go upon; — auf, to terminate in, to end in; auf etwas —, to go in pursuit of something; to have in view; to tend to; leer —, to get nothing; frei —, to pay nothing; ungestraft —, to come off unpunished; einen Befehl — lassen, to issue, set forth an order; das Gesetz geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble; das Geld geht mir aus, I am out of money; die Geduld geht ihm aus, his patience forsakes him; II. a. 1. to find out by walking; 2. to measure by steps; es geht alles über mich aus, fig. everything comes upon me; ausgegangen sein (von Wa(a)ren), to be sold; ausgegebenes Gewicht, *M. E.* delivery weight; ein Wildpret —, *Sp. T.* to start game; einen Gang —, *Min. T.* to search veins of ore.

aus/geigen, *v. n.* to cease fiddling.
aus/geiheln, *v. a.* to scourge soundly.
aus/geizen, *v. a.* (den Tabak) to pluck off the superfluous leaves of the tobacco-plants.

aus/gelassen, *I. adj.* extravagant, wanton, petulant, ungovernable; unrestrained, wild; *II. adv.* extravagantly, etc.

Aus/gelassenheit, *f.* (—en) extravagance, wantonness; petulance.

aus/geleiten, *v. a.* to escort out of a place.

aus/gemacht, *adj.* decided, certain, settled; plain.

aus/gemessen, *v. a.* to enjoy to the end.

aus/genommen, *adv.* with acc. except, excepted.

aus/gerben, *v. a. I.* to tan fully; *2. fig.* to beat, to thrash soundly.

aus/geschieden, *adj.* *A. T.* secretitious, *vid.* ausgeschieden.

aus/gespreizt, *adj. vid.* ausgespreizt; mit —en Füßen gehen, to go straddling.

Aus/gesprenge, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) report, rumour.

aus/gekostet, *adj. and adv.* exquisite, choice; das —este Vergnügen, the choicest pleasure; *M. E.* of prime quality.

aus/genden, *v. a. and n. I.* to lavish, squander; *2.* to leave off lavishing.

aus/gewaschen, *vid.* bußfertig.

aus/gewanderte, *subst. declin. like adj.* emigrant.

aus/gezeichnet, *adj. and adv.* distinguished, excellent, superior.

aus/giebig, *adj. vid.* ergiebig.

aus/gießen, *v. ir. a. I.* to pour out, to empty; effuse; *2.* to put out with water; *3.* to fill up (with lead, etc.); des Kind mit dem Bade —, *vid.* Bad; seinen Zorn über jemand —, to vent one's anger.

Aus/gießung, *f. I.* pouring out, effusion; *2.* filling up.

Aus/gilling, *f. N. T.* goring (of a sail).

aus/gipfeln, *v. a.* to lop (trees).

aus/gipfen, *v. a.* to plaster.

aus/glätten, *v. a.* to smooth; to take up by smoothing.

Aus/gleich, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) adjustment.

aus/gleichbar, *adj.* adjustable.

aus/gleichen, *v. ir. a. I.* to even, equalize, balance; *2.* to level; *3.* to compensate; *4.* to arrange; to make up a difference; alle Rechnungen mit jemand ausgeglichen haben, to be upon the square with one; womit Sie meine Rechnung — wollen, balancing thereby my account.

Aus/gleicher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. adjuster; *2.* comptroller (in mints).

Aus/gleichung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) balance, compensation, liquidation; —ßmünze, *f.* odd money; —ßpendel, *n.* compensation, pendulum.

Aus/gleichwage, *f.* adjusting scales.

aus/gleiten, *ir. v. n.* (—f.) to slide.

aus/glitschen, } slip.

aus/glimmen, *v. ir. n.* (—ß.) to glimmer, glow to the end, to expire.

aus/glozen, *v. n.* to leave off staring.

aus/glöhen, *v. I. a.* to heat thoroughly; *II. n.* (—ß.) to glow to the end, to cool.

Aus/glüher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) boiler (in mints).

aus/graben, *v. ir. a.* to dig out; to dig, delve; to cut out; eine Leiche —, to disinter; to untomh; einen Dachs —, to unearth a badger.

Aus/gräber, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) excavator.

aus/grafen, *v. a.* to weed out; to mow partially.

aus/gräten, *v. a.* to bone a fish, to pick out the bones.

aus/greifen, *v. ir. I. a.* to take, pick out; *II. n.* (—ß.) to step out (of horses).

aus/griechen, } *v. a.* to take out the

aus/größen, } core (of apples, etc.).

aus/grollen, *v. n.* (—ß.) to leave off being in an ill humour.

aus/grübeln, *v. a.* to investigate, to find out by meditating upon, to dive into.

aus/gründen, *v. a.* to cut out with a plane or chisel; to dive into, to fathom, sound, sift; *vid.* ergründen.

aus/grünen, *v. n.* to cease to be verdant.

Aus/guck, *m. N. T.* lookout.

aus/gucken, *v. I. n.* to look out; *II. refl.* ich habe mir die Augen ausgeguckt, I have stared my eyes out.

aus/gurgeln, *v. a.* to get out, to clean by gargling.

aus/gurren, *v. n.* to cease cooing.

Aus/guß, *m.* (—fieß; *pl.* —güsse) pouring out, effusion; gutter, sink, outlet, conduit; *compos.* —felle, *f. T.* ladle (in metallurgy); —pfännchen, *n.* ingot-mould; —wasser, *n.* waste water.

aus/haaren, *v. n.* (—ß.) to part with loose hair.

aus/hafen, *v. a. I.* to grub up; *1.* to pink, scallop, to cut out into points and edges; to rough-hew (staves); die Augen —, to pick out the eyes.

Aus/hacker, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. one who grubs up, etc.; *2.* tool for scalloping.

aus/habern, *v. n.* to cease quarrelling.

aus/hageln, *v. n.* to stop hailing.

aus/häfen, } *v. a.* to hook out; to

aus/hafen, } unhook.

aus/halstern, *v. I. a.* to unhalter; *II. refl.* to slip one's neck out of the collar.

aus/halten, *v. ir. I. n.* (—ß.) 1. to hold out; to hold (the tune); *2.* to stay, last, continue; to persevere, persist; to be firm; to stand (the brunt); es ist mit ihm nicht auszuhalten, *fig.* there is no hearing with him; *II. a.* to hold out, endure, bear, suffer, stand; die Probe —, to stand the proof; to abide the touch; eine Belagerung —, to stand a siege; einen Sturm —, to weather a storm.

Aus/haltungszeteln, } *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —)

Aus/haltzeichen, } *Mus. T.* the pause (·).

aus/hämmern, *v. a.* to beat out with the hammer.

aus/handeln, *v. a. and n. I.* to conclude a bargain; *2.* to stop trading.

aus/händigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, deliver.

Aus/hang, *m.* (—es) placard; — am Gemälde, show.

aus/hangen, *v. ir. n.* (—ß.) to hang, hang out; hier hängt nicht viel aus, *fig.* no great profit is to be made there.

aus/hängen, *v. a.* to hang out; eine Flagge —, to set up a flag.

Aus/hängebogen, *m. Typ. T.* proof-sheet; —schild, *n. I.* sign-board; shop-bill; *2. fig.* show.

aus/hären, *v. a.* to free from hair.

aus/harfen, *v. a.* to clear with a rake.

aus/härmen, *v. refl.* to cease grieving.

aus/harnen, *v. I. n.* to make water; *II. a.* to let or bring out.

aus/harren, *v. n.* (—ß.) to persevere, he constant, stand fast.

aus/härten, *v. a.* to harden completely.

aus/häpfeln, *v. a. and n.* to reel out, to cease reeling.

aus/häpfen, *v. a.* to unhinge (a door, etc.).

Aus/hau, *m.* (—es) 1. glade; *2.* hewing, cutting.

Aus/hauch, *m.* (—es) the act of breathing out; breath, fume.

aus/hauchen, *v. a.* to breathe out, forth, exhale; den Geist —, to breathe one's last.

aus/haufen, *v. ir. a. I.* to hew out; *2.* to carve, cut out; to engrave; *3.* to whip, scourge; einen Baum —, to lop a tree; Büume —, to clear away; einen Wald —, to thin a wood; Etüde —, to grub or root out stumps.

aus/häuten, *v. a.* to skin, strip off the hide.

aus/heben, *v. ir. a. I.* to heave off, to lift out, take out; *2.* to unhinge (windows, etc.); *3.* draw out (with the crane or siphon); *4.* to pick out, select; *5.* to recruit, levy; *6.* to warn (of a clock); den zehnten Mann —, to decimate; Recruten —, to levy men.

Aus/heber, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *T.* ratch.

Aus/hebelha(h)n, *m.* (—ß) *Typ. T.* setting-rule.

aus/hecheln, *v. a. I.* to hatchel out; *2.* to scandalize, to censure.

aus/hefen, *v. a. I.* to hatch, brood; *2.* to contrive, devise, beget.

aus/heilen, *v. I. a.* to heal or cure perfectly; *II. n.* (—f.) to be healed.

aus/heimisch, *adj.* foreign, alien.

aus/heitern, *v. a.* to clear up; *vid.* aufheitern.

aus/heizen, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly.

aus/helfen, *v. ir. n.* (—ß.) to help out, supply with, aid, assist; einem mit Geld —, to accommodate one with money; ich kann Ihnen —, I can fit you; er hilft mir oft aus, he frequently supplies me.

aus/hellen, *v. a.* to clear up; *vid.* aufhellen.

aus/hemmen, *v. a.* to untrig, take away the hemming chain.

aus/heuten, *vid.* ausdhängen.

aus/herrschen, *v. n.* (—ß.) to rule, reign to the end; sie hatten ausgeherrscht, their dominion was at an end.

aus/hetzen, *v. a.* to hunt out (with dogs).

aus/hucheln, *v. n.* to cease dissembling.

aus/huern, *v. a. provinc. I.* to let, to hire; *2.* to obtain by paying higher rent.

aus/heuten, *v. n.* (—ß.) *and refl.* to have done howling.

Aus/hieb, *m.* (—es) 1. that which is

hewn or cut out; 2. *T.* piece of new coin broken off for an assay; — *meißel*, *m.* hewing-chisel.

aus'hinken, *v. n.* 1. to limp out or abroad; 2. to cease limping.

aus'hobeln, *v. a.* to plane off, cut out.

aus'hoffen, *v. n.* (h.) to give up hoping.

aus'höhlen, *v. a.* to hollow, excavate, to delve, undermine; *T.* Säulen —, to channel, flute; *Eisen* —, to groove.

Aus'höhlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excavation; concavation; *T.* fluting, channel; — ein des Flüßufers, excavations, frets.

aus'höhen, *v. a.* to mock, deride; to abuse, insult.

aus'höfen and **aus'hökern**, *v. a.* to retail.

aus'holen, *v. I. a.* to learn by cunning inquiries; einen —, to pump, sift one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to lift up the arm for striking; 2. to take a run (in leaping); *weit* —, *fig.* to begin far off, to expatiate, to use prolixity, to prose.

Aus'holer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* a sort of cable; — der Winde, the sprit-sail halliards; — des Klüvers, the tack of the jib; — des Klüverbaumens, the top rope of the jib-boom; — des Radebaumens, girt-line; — der Schiebwinde, the bowsprit top-sail halliards; — des Toppreßens, girt-line of the stay-tackles.

aus'holzen, *v. a.* einen Wald —, to thin a forest.

aus'hörchen, *v. a.* 1. to learn by hearkening, listening; 2. to inquire slyly.

aus'hören, *v. n.* (h.) to hear to the end.

Aus'hub, *m.* (-es) levy (of soldiers).

Aus'hülfe, *f.* 1. assistance; helping out, supply; 2. shift; *vid.* Behef.

aus'hüllen, *vid.* ent'hüllen.

aus'hülfen, *v. a.* to unhusk, peel, shell.

aus'hungern, *v. a.* to famish, starve; to subdue by hunger; *ausgehungert*, starved.

aus'hunzen, *v. a.* *vulg.* to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, abuse.

aus'hüpfen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to spring, leap out; 2. (h.) to cease springing.

aus'husten, *v. I. a.* to cough up; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to cough.

aus'hüten, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to graze; 2. to cease to watch.

aus'jagen, *v. I. a.* to drive out, throw out; einen den Angsthawweiß —, to press one hard, close; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to go out on horseback vehemently; 2. (h.) to leave off hunting; er hat ausgejagt, he has done hunting.

aus'jammern, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off lamenting.

aus'jäten, *vid.* aus'jäten.

aus'jauchzen, *v. I. a.* to proclaim with a shouting noise; II. *n.* (h.) to have done shouting.

aus'jochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.

aus'jubeln, *v. n.* (h.) to finish one's exultations or carousing.

aus'kalben, *v. n.* (h.) to cease calving, to have done calving.

aus'kalbern, *v. n.* to cease frisking.

aus'kälten, *v. n.* (f.) to cool thoroughly.

Aus'kämmekamm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* — kämme) *T.* great comb.

aus'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb, comb out.

aus'kämpfen, *v. I. a.* to fight out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease wrestling, fighting, contending.

aus'karbatschen, *v. a.* *vulg.* to whip soundly, to scourge.

aus'kargen, *v. n.* to cease to be parsimonious.

aus'karren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to cart out or away; 2. to cease carting.

aus'kassieren, *v. refl.* to cease chastising one's body.

aus'kauen, *v. a.* to champ up, chew; *N. T.* to unseam the oakum.

aus'kaufen, *v. a.* 1. to buy out; 2. anticipate in buying; 3. *fig.* to use, employ well.

aus'kegeln, *v. I. a.* 1. to play for anything at nine-pins; 2. to dislocate the bone of the fore-leg (said of horses); II. *n.* to cease playing at nine-pins.

aus'kehlen, *v. a.* *T.* to channel, flute. **Aus'kehlung**, *f.* *T.* channel (of a column).

aus'kehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep clear; 2. to brush; ein Schiff —, to swab.

Aus'kehrigt, *n.* (-s) sweepings.

Aus'kehrig, *vid.* aus'schelten.

aus'keilen, *v. I. a.* to provide with wedges; *fam.* to cudgel; II. *n.* and *refl.* to run out in a wedge.

aus'keimen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to germinate, shoot out; 2. (h.) to cease getting germs.

aus'kellen, *v. a.* to laide out.

aus'keltern, *v. a.* to press grapes.

aus'kerben, *v. a.* to notch.

aus'kernen, *v. a.* to take kernels out of the shell.

Aus'kernung, *f.* enucleation.

aus'keulen, *v. I. a.* to form in the shape of a kettle; II. *n.* *Min. T.* to assume the shape of a kettle.

aus'keulern, *v. a.* *T.* to make clefts, in order to apply wedges.

aus'keuchen, *v. n.* to cease panting.

aus'keulen, *v. a.* to beat soundly with a club, to cudgel.

aus'keulern, *v. n.* to cease tittering.

aus'kielen, *v. a.* to produce feathers or quills (of birds); to provide with quills.

aus'kiten, *v. a.* to fill with cement.

aus'klaffen, *v. n.* to cease yelping.

aus'klaffern, *v. a.* to fathom, to measure (a tree).

aus'klagbar, *adj.* *L. T.* demandable, that can be sued for.

aus'klagen, *v. I. a.* to sue; etwas —, to pursue at law for; einen —, to prosecute by law; II. *n.* (h.) to have done suing or complaining.

aus'klappern, *v. n.* to cease rattling.

aus'klären, *v. a.* to clear up.

aus'klatschen, *v. I. a.* 1. to drive off, condemn by clapping the hands; 2. to thrash; *vulg.* to blab out; to chatter; II. *n.* (h.) to cease chattering.

aus'klauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick (out); to shell; 2. *fig.* to contrive.

aus'kleben, *v. a.* to line, to paper, to close by pasting something over.

aus'kleiden, *v. a.* and *refl.* to undress, unclothe, to put off clothes.

Syn. aus'treten, ent'teiden. Aus'teiden signifies properly to undress, to put off the garments in which one is clothed; ent'teiden is more general—to lay aside any clothing or covering whatever. Trees divested of their foliage steen ent'teidet, but not ausge'teidet. Ent'teidet is also used for bare or naked, especially in a figurative sense. Thus we say: Truth pleases even when divested of all foreign ornament (von allem fremder Schmuck ent'teidet).

Aus'kleidung, *f.* undressing.

aus'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste the inside.

aus'klingeln, *v. I. a.* to publish by ringing a bell; II. *n.* (h.) to chide, to cease ringing.

aus'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cease sounding.

aus'klopfen, *v. a.* to heat out; einem das Fell, den Kopf —, to beat soundly.

aus'kluügeln, *v. a.* to find out by ruminating; to dive into.

aus'knebeln, *v. a.* to ungag, to unchain, set free.

aus'kneeten, *v. a.* to knead fully.

aus'knien, *v. I. a.* 1. to hollow out by kneeling; 2. to kneel a certain time; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off kneeling.

aus'knirschen, *v. a.* to gnash out.

aus'knistern, *v. n.* to cease crackling.

aus'knöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton and take out.

aus'knurren, *v. n.* (h.) to have done growling.

aus'kobeln, *v. a.* to take out of a basket.

aus'kochen, *v. I. a.* 1. to boil out; 2. to boil sufficiently; 3. to clear by boiling; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to boil over or away; 2. (h.) ausgekocht haben, to have done boiling.

aus'kollern, *v. n.* 1. to roll to the end; 2. to cease rolling; 3. to cast the staggers.

aus'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come out; 2. get out, abroad; to be discovered; 3. to break (come out of fire); 4. *fig.* to suffice; to make do, have enough; 5. to succeed satisfactorily; 6. to agree, live peaceably; mit diesem Gelebe werde ich nicht —, this money will not be sufficient; ich will schon mit ihm —, I shall agree with him well enough.

Syn. aus'tommen, betannt werden. The latter is said of anything which comes to the knowledge of others; aus'tommen only of that which was intended to be kept secret.

Aus'kommen, *n.* (-s) 1. getting out; 2. *fig.* competency, subsistence; 3. peaceable intercourse; sein — haben, to have wherewithal to live; sein guttes — haben, to enjoy competency, to be well off; mit euch ist kein —, there is no dealing with you; ein — treffen, to find ways and means.

aus'könnlich, *adj. provinc.* affording a subsistence.

aus'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get, go out.

aus'koppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.

aus'körnen, *v. a.* to pick or take out the grains.

aus'kosen, *v. I. refl.* to caress one's fill; II. *n.* to stop caressing.

aus'kosten, *v. a.* to taste; to select by tasting; to consume by tasting.

aus'krächzen, *v. I. a.* to croak out; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off croaking.

aus'kragen, *v. a.* to cause (a wall) to project.

aus'krähen, *v. I. a.* to announce by crowing; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off crowing.

aus'krämen, *v. I. a.* 1. to display, lay out upon a stall, expose to sale; 2. to rummage up, out; 3. *fig.* to display; er frante alle seine Gelehrsamkeit aus, he made an ostentatious display of his learning; II. *n.* (h.) to have done rummaging, searching.

aus'krämpeln, *v. a.* to card (wool).

aus'kränkeln, *v. n.* to cease to be sickly.

aus'kranken, *v. n.* to cease to be ill or sick.

aus'kränken, *v. I. a.* to grieve or vex one to death; II. *refl.* 1. to vex one's self to death; 2. to leave off vexing one's self.

aus'krätschen, *v. a.* *vulg.* die Beine —, to spread out the legs, to straddle.

aus'fragen, *v. I. a. 1.* to scratch, scrape out; to raze, erase (writings); II. *n. fam.* (j.) to bolt, run away.

Aus'fratzeifen, *n.* (-3; *pl.* —) *T.* pricking teeth, pricking iron.

aus'frachten, *v. a.* to weed, hoe.

aus'fischen, *v. a.* to clear of crawfish.

aus'freischn, *v. I. a.* to shrill out or forth; II. *n.* to cease to shrill.

aus'frichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) creep forth (out of).

aus'friegen, *v. a.* to get off or out (as boots, etc.).

aus'friegen, *v. n.* (h.) to terminate the war.

aus'fritzein, *v. a.* to scratch out, to erase.

aus'fröbjen, *v. a.* to take out the core.

aus'früden, *v. a.* to take out (bread) with an oven-rake.

aus'frümeln, *v. a.* to crumble, strew about.

aus'fügen, *v. a.* to ballot for.

aus'fühlen, *v. n.* (f.) to cool thoroughly.

aus'fümmern, *v. n.* and *refl.* to cease grieving.

aus'funden, } *vid.* aus'fundstischaf=
aus'fundigen, } *ten.*

aus'fünden, } *v. a.* to proclaim,
aus'fündigen, } publish by authority.

aus'fundschästen, *v. a.* to spy, scout; to discover; to reconnoitre, descry.

Aus'funft, *f. 1.* information, intelligence; 2. + subsistence, etc. *vid.* Aus'kommen; *compos.* —**sbüreau**, *n.* bureau of information, intelligence office; —**scri(t)icler**, *m.*, —**geber**, *m.* referee; —**smittel**, *n.* expedient.

aus'fünftein, *v. a.* to contrive or execute with too much skill or art.

***aus'füren**, *vid.* führen.

aus'fürc(en), *v. a.* to cure thoroughly.

aus'füßen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done kissing.

aus'fächeln, *v. n.* (h.) to have done smiling.

aus'faden, *v. I. a.* to laugh at, to deride; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to laugh; *aus'gelacht werden*, to be laughed at; *sich —*, to laugh to one's heart's content.

aus'fadenwert(h), *adj.* ridiculous.

aus'faden, *v. ir. a.* to unload, discharge; *ein Schiff —*, to lighten a vessel; to debark; *ein Gewehr —*, to draw the charge out of a gun.

Aus'fadelohn, *m.* fee for unloading; —**ort**, *m.*, —**platz**, *m.*, —**stelle**, *f.* place to unload; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* Rüge(s)ieber.

Aus'fader, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) lighter-man.

Aus'fadung, *f. 1.* unloading, disembarking; 2. *P.* prominence, projection, projecting part.

Aus'fage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. cost, disbursement, laying out; expense, advanced money; 2. *M. E.* stall, bench for sale; *die — wieder erstatten*, to reimburse; *die —n, advances*; *es lohnt die — nicht*, it does not cost; *compos.* —**nota**, *f.* —**rechnung**, *f.* account of disbursements.

aus'lagern, *v. n.* (f.) to lie a sufficient time in the cellar.

Aus'land, *n.* (-e3) foreign country; *im —*, abroad; **Wa(a)ren vom —**, foreign commodities; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* Ausländerei.

Aus'länder, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) foreigner, stranger, alien.

Aus'länderei, *f. 1.* predilection for

everything foreign; 2. affectation of foreign manners, etc.

aus'ländisch, *adj.* foreign, outlandish, alien.

aus'langen, *v. n.* (h.) to reach, suffice.

aus'langen, *v. a.* to stretch, extend.

aus'lappern, *v. a.* lap up.

aus'lärmen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done rowing, making a noise.

Aus'laug, *m.* (-fjes) outlet; *compos.* —**vohr**, *n.* —**röhre**, *f.* outlet pipe; —**ventil**, *n.* discharge valve.

aus'lassen, *v. ir. and refl.* 1. to let out; 2. to melt (butter, etc.); 3. to leave out, omit; 4. *fig.* to vent, to give vent to (one's passion); *seine Gedanken —*, or *sich über etwäs —*, to express, utter one's thoughts; *er hat sich nicht weiter ausgelassen*, he did not explain himself any further; *sein Herz gegen einen —*, to open one's heart to; *ein Boot —*, to hoist out a boat.

Aus'lassung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. letting out; 2. melting, etc.; 3. omission; *T.* elision; 4. *Typ. T.* the out; *compos.* —**zeichen**, *n.* apostrophe; mark of elision.

aus'lauben, *v. a.* to adorn with leaves; to thin out the foliage.

aus'lauern, *v. I. a.* to spy, lurk, watch; II. *n.* (h.) to cease lurking.

Aus'lauf, *m.* (-e3) 1. running out; 2. sailing, setting sail; 3. issue; mouth; 4. *T.* projectile; 5. profit of saltwork; —**farren**, *m.* wheelbarrow (in mines).

aus'läufen, } *v. a. provinc.* to un-
aus'läufen, } husk (beans, etc.).

aus'laufen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to run out; to begin running; to leak; 2. to discharge itself; 3. *T.* to project; 4. *Typ. T.* to keep out; 5. to swell out; 6. to set sail, to put to sea; 7. to spread (of plants); *von einem Plage —*, to start from a place; *auf Beute —*, to cruise; *die Walte nicht regelmäßig —*, to narrow (*Sp. T.*); II. *refl.* to wear out or to grow wider by friction; *col.* to take sufficient exercise by running about; III. *a. Min. T.* to remove further.

Aus'läufer, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) 1. runner, errand boy; 2. shoot, sprout.

aus'läufig, *adj.* addicted to running out.

Aus'laufung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) running out, etc.; *vid.* Aus'lauf.

aus'laugen, *v. a. 1.* to wash in lye; to penetrate with lye; 2. to clear of lye; **Salz —**, to get the salt out of ashes; 3. to soak.

aus'lauschen, *v. a.* to find out, discover by watching.

aus'laufen, *v. a. 1.* to clear of lice; 2. *einen —*, to rob, plunder one.

Aus'laut, *m.* (-e3) final sound.

aus'lauten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to sound; to end in.

aus'läuten, *v. I. a.* to proclaim (the end of a thing) by ringing the bells; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to ring the bells.

aus'läutern, *v. a. T.* to clear, to thin (a forest).

aus'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to finish one's life; *du hast ausgelebt*, you are a dead man.

aus'lehen, *v. n.* to cease to be dry or thirsty.

aus'lecken, *v. I. a.* to lick up, out, lap up; II. *n.* (f.) to run (drop out), to leak.

aus'lebern, *v. a. 1. T.* to line with leather; to leather; 2. to beat, to drub.

aus'leeren, *v. a.* to empty, to evacuate, to evacuate.

Aus'leerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) emptying,

evacuation; voidance; *compos.* —**3mittel**, *n. Med. T.* an evacuat.

Aus'legeholz, } *n. pl. T.* veneers.
Aus'legehäbchen, }

aus'legen, *v. a. 1.* to lay out; 2. *T.* to inlay, to veneer; 3. to lay out for show, expose to view, display; 4. *fig.* to explain, expound, construe, interpret; *ein Schiff —*, to lay out a vessel upon the road; *zur Schau —*, *fig.* to display; **Gelb —**, to advance, disburse money; **Gelb auf Zinsen —**, to put out money at interest; **ausgelegte Arbeit**, inlaying, veneering; **etwäs zum Besten —**, to put the best construction upon a thing; **Träume —**, to interpret dreams.

Syn. **auslegen**, **erklären**, **deuten**. Both **auslegen** and **erklären** denote to explain or make clear what is obscure; the former, however, refers only to the signs, the latter to their signification or to the thing itself. In speaking of the construction of a passage we would use **auslegen**; of the sense of an obscure passage, **erklären**. **Deuten** is to construe in a certain way, to point at something. We say of one: **er hat unser Entschließen über gebüet** (he has put a bad construction on our silence), regarded it as a sign of coldness or enmity.

Aus'leger, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) explainer, interpreter, expounder; — **der Besatz** auf **Schmachtschiffen**, *N. T.* a small boom to extend the bottom of a kind of ringtail in smacks.

Aus'legerel, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cont. hair-splitting interpretation.

Aus'legerisch, *m.* (-e3; *pl.* —e) stall, bench for sale.

Aus'legung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. laying out; 2. *fig.* advancing, disbursing; 3. inlaying; veneering; 4. explanation, interpretation, exposition, construction; **die buchstäbliche —**, the literal interpretation; *compos.* —**3funde**, —**3funft**, —**3wissenchaft**, *f.* science of interpretation; —**3weise**, *adv.* by way of interpretation.

aus'lehn, *vid.* aus'leihen.

aus'lehren, *v. a.* to keep in apprenticeship till the time fixed expires.

aus'leiden, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to suffer to the end, to cease suffering.

aus'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend out, to put out; **Gelb auf Zinsen —**, to put out money at interest.

Aus'leihen, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) lender.

aus'lenken, *v. n.* (h.) to turn out.

aus'lernen, *v. n.* (h.) to accomplish the time of apprenticeship, to serve one's time; *fig.* to cease learning; to finish learning; **ausgelernt haben**, to be out of one's time (as an apprentice); *ein ausgelernter Knave*, a cunning blade, an arrant knave.

Aus'lese, *vid.* Aus'wahl.

aus'lesen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to elect, select, pick out, choose; 2. to finish reading; *ein Buch —*, to peruse, read a book through; **die Zwielfische —**, *Typ. T.* to pick up the pi.

Aus'lesung, *f. 1.* choosing, picking out, etc.; 2. perusing.

aus'leuchten, *v. n. 1.* to light any one out of a place; 2. *fig.* to turn out of doors; 3. to cease to light.

aus'lenen, *v. a. T.* to unload (by means of a boom and tackle.)

aus'lichten, *v. a. Sp. T.* to clear; *einen Wald —*, to clear a forest, to make it thin.

aus'liefern, *v. a.* (einem etwäs) to deliver, deliver over.

Aus'lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) delivery; *compos.* —**3liste**, *f. T.* list of those houses to which a bookseller's agent is authorized to deliver publications; —**3vertrag**, *m.* cartel.

aus'liegen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to lie long

enough; II. *a.* to lose by lying; to improve by lying.
Aus'lieger, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) *N. T.* guardship, revenue cutter, outrigger.
aus'lohen, *v. a. I. Min. T.* to draw out of the earth; 2. *Arch.* to provide with a hole.
aus'löchern, *v. a.* to provide with or make holes.
aus'lofen, *v. a. I.* to allure forth; 2. to worm something out of one.
aus'lödern, *v. n.* (š.) to cease flaming.
aus'löffeln, *v. a.* to spoon out.
aus'loben, *vid.* aus'brennen.
aus'lohn, } *v. a.* to pay the wages.
aus'lohn, }
aus'lo(o)fen, *v. a.* to draw out by lot; to raffle for or out.
aus'lo(o)ffen, *v. a. N. T.* to pilot out of a harbour.
aus'löschen, *v. I. reg. a.* to extinguish, quench, put out; to expunge; II. *ir. n.* (f.) 1. to be extinguished, to go out; 2. *fig.* to die.
Aus'löscher, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) 1. one who extinguishes; 2. extinguisher (of a candle-stick).
aus'löslich, *adj.* quenchable.
Aus'löslichkeit, *f.* quenchableness.
Aus'löschung, *f.* (-š; *pl.* -en) extinction, obliteration.
aus'losen, *v. a. vid.* auslo(o)fen.
aus'lösen, *v. a. I.* to loosen, *vid.* lösen; 2. *fig.* to pay for one; to release, ransom, redeem, deliver; 3. to replevy, to redeem, recover (a pawn).
Aus'lösung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. releasing, redeeming, deliverance; 2. ransom, replevin.
aus'loten, *v. a.* to cast the lead, take soundings.
aus'loften, *v. a. vid.* auslo(o)ffen.
aus'lüften, *v. a.* to air; ein Zimmer —, to let the air into a room. to air a room.
aus'lügen, *v. n. vid.* aus'schauen.
aus'machen, *v. a. I.* to make out; 2. to put out; to take out, get out; to shell (chestnuts, peas, etc.); to blanch (almonds); 3. *fig.* to find out; 4. to amount to, to constitute, come to; 5. to make up, to finish, end, decide; 6. to fix, determine; 7. to matter, be of consequence; die Sache mit dem Degen —, to decide the matter by the sword; einem einen Dienst, ein Quartier, u. f. w. —, to procure one an office, a lodging, etc.; ein Ganzes —, to make up, to constitute; etwas mit einem —, to make up, to settle a thing with one; es macht nichts aus, 'tis no matter; ausgemacht, determined, decided; certain; ich nehme es als ausgemacht an, I take it for granted; er ist der ausgemachtste Schelm, he is the veriest rogue; eine ausgemachte Schwindsucht, a confirmed consumption.
aus'magen, *vid.* abmagern.
aus'mähen, *v. a.* to mow partly.
aus'mahlen, *v. ir. I. a. (part. ausgemahlen)* to grind out; II. *n.* (š.) to have done grinding.
aus'mäßen, *v. a.* to sell by retail.
aus'malen, *v. a. (part. ausgemalt)* 1. to paint, to colour; 2. to finish a picture.
aus'mangeln, *v. a.* to mangle properly.
Aus'mann, *vid.* Ausbürger.
aus'märgeln, *vid.* ausmergen.
aus'marken, *v. a.* to mark out.
Aus'märker, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) one who owns property in a town to which he does not belong.
aus'marken, *v. n.* to cease higgling.
Aus'marsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märsche) marching out.

aus'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (š.) to march out.
aus'martern, *v. a.* to torture out.
aus'märzen, *vid.* ausmergen.
aus'mäßen, *v. a.* to fatten, cram.
aus'matzen, *v. a. T.* to stuff with hair (a chair, etc.).
aus'mauern, *v. a.* to wall up, to line with stones.
aus'maßen, *v. I. a.* to pick one's pocket; II. *n.* to cease stealing; III. *refl.* to have done mewing (of birds).
aus'medern, *v. n.* (š.) to leave off bleating.
aus'meißeln, *v. a.* to chisel out; to chisel off; to carve.
aus'melken, *v. ir. a.* to milk out, drain by milking.
aus'mergeln, *v. a.* to enervate, exhaust; to emaciate.
aus'merken, *v. a.* to mark out; to find out.
aus'mergen, *v. a.* to cast off, reject, to cull; das — der Unbekannten aus einer Gleichung, *Mat. T.* exterminating the unknown quantities of an equation.
aus'messen, *v. ir. a. I.* to measure out; to survey (a field); 2. to sell by measure; ein Schiff —, to gauge a ship.
Aus'messer, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) measurer, surveyor.
Aus'messung, *f. (pl. -en)* measuring, measurement, survey; die — eines Schiffes nehmen, to take the bearings.
aus'metzen, *v. a.* (of millers) to take one's quantity of the flour in lieu of payment.
***aus'meubli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to furnish a room.
aus'miet(h)en, *v. a. I.* (etwas) to let out for hire; 2. (einen) to eject (by raising the rent); 3. to find another lodging.
aus'mindern, *v. a.* to give to the lowest bidder (said of a job).
aus'missen, *v. a. I.* to cast the dung out, to cleanse the stable; 2. *fig.* to win all the money from a person at gambling.
aus'mitteln, *v. a.* to find out, to ascertain; settle, fix.
aus'möbeln, *v. a. vid.* ausmeubli(e)ren.
***Aus'möbler**, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) he that furnishes a room; seller of furniture.
aus'modeln, *v. a.* to model properly.
aus'monti(e)ren, *v. a.* to fit out.
Aus'monti(e)rung, *f.* outfit.
aus'moojen, *v. a.* to rid of moss.
aus'münden, *v. refl.* to discharge, empty into.
Aus'mündung, *f. (pl. -en)* mouth of a river.
aus'münzen, *v. a.* to coin.
aus'murmeln, *v. n.* (š.) to leave off grumbling.
aus'müßen, *v. n.* (š.) elliptical (gehen u. f. w. being understood); er muß aus, he must go out.
aus'mustern, *v. a. I.* to reject, to cashier; 2. *vulg.* to dress up; *vid.* pußen.
aus'nagen, *v. a.* to gnaw out; to gnaw to the end.
aus'nähen, *v. a.* to embroider.
Aus'nahme, *f. (pl. -n)* exception; ausnahmslos, *adj.* without exception; —weise, *adv.* by way of exception.
aus'narren, *v. n.* (š.) to leave off acting foolishly.
aus'naschen, *v. a.* to sip, eat, or take out by stealth.
aus'nebeln, *v. imp.* to cease being misty.

aus'necken, *v. n.* to leave off rallying.
aus'nehmen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to take out, to choose, take up (commodities); 2. *fig.* to except; einen Tisch —, to embowel (a fish); feinen ausgenommen, nobody excepted; II. *refl.* to distinguish one's self, to make a figure, to look (well, ill).
aus'nehmend, *I. adj.* exceeding, extraordinary; II. *adv.* exceedingly, admirably.
aus'nehmlich, *adj. and adv. vid.* ausnehmend.
aus'nicken, *v. n.* (š.) to cease nodding.
aus'nies(s)en, *v. I. a.* to bring up by sneezing; II. *n.* (š.) to have done sneezing.
aus'nippen, *v. a.* to sip up, out.
aus'nutzen, *vulg. vid.* aus'saugen.
aus'nützen, } *v. a.* to turn to the best
aus'nützen, } advantage.
aus'o(h)fen, *v. a.* to free (a boat) from water.
aus'ölen, *v. a.* to oil (the inside).
aus'pachten, *v. a. I.* to dislodge by offering or asking a higher rent; 2. *vid.* verpachten.
aus'packen, *v. a.* to unpack, to open (a pack).
Aus'packer, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) unpacker.
aus'pappen, *v. a.* to line with paste-board.
***aus'pari(e)ren**, *v. a.* to parry, ward off.
aus'parfen, *v. a.* to throw first (at dice).
aus'patschen, *v. a.* to slap soundly.
aus'pauken, *v. a. I.* to drum out; 2. to beat soundly.
aus'paußen, *v. a. Min. T.* to beat small, to clear of dross.
aus'peifen, *v. a. N. T.* to sound.
aus'peitschen, *v. a.* (einen etwas) to whip out, scourge.
aus'peilen, *v. a. provinc.* to peel.
aus'peizen, *v. a.* to beat soundly.
aus'pfehlen, *v. a.* to set with pales.
aus'pfänden, *v. a.* to distraint; to seize for debt.
aus'pfänder, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) distrainer.
Aus'pfändung, *f. (pl. -en)* distress, seizure; execution; —befehl, *m.* warrant of distress.
aus'parren, *v. a.* to take from one parish and attach to another.
aus'pfeifen, *v. ir. I. a.* to hiss; ein Stück —, to condemn a play; II. *n.* (š.) to have done whistling; —swert, *adj.* deserving to be hissed.
Aus'pfeifer, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) one who hisses.
aus'pferden, *v. a.* to let (sheep) loose.
aus'pflanzen, *vid.* verpflanzen.
aus'pflastern, *v. a.* to pave.
aus'pflöden, *v. a.* to provide with pegs.
aus'pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck up.
aus'pflügen, *v. I. a.* to plough up; II. *n.* (š.) to cease ploughing.
aus'pfunden, *v. a.* to sell by the pound.
aus'pführen, *v. u. Min. T.* to dip out, draw up.
aus'pichen, *v. a.* to pitch.
***Aus'picien**, *n. pl.* auspices.
aus'picken, *v. a.* to peck out.
aus'pinseln, *v. a.* to paint (the inside).
aus'piben, *v. n.* to cease piping.
***Aus'pizien**, *vid.* Auspicien.
aus'plagen, *v. a. and refl.* to torture out, to torment.
aus'plappern, *v. a. vulg. vid.* Ausplaudern.
aus'platten, *v. a.* to pave with flat stones.
aus'plätten, *v. a.* to iron.

aus'plagen, *v. n.* (h.) to burst out or asunder.
aus'plätzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.
aus'plaudern, *v. I. a.* to blab out; ein Geheimnis(ß) —, to let out a secret; II. *refl.* to prattle, talk to one's heart's content; III. *n.* to have done prattling.
aus'plumpen, *vid.* auspumpen.
aus'plündern, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, ransack; einen —, to strip one.
Aus'plünderung, *f.* (pl. -en) the pillaging, ransacking.
aus'pochen, *v. a.* 1. to beat (clothes, skins, etc.); 2. *fig.* to explode, to hiss (an actor off the stage).
aus'poli(e)ren, *v. a.* to polish, burnish, brighten.
aus'polstern, *v. a.* to quilt, to provide with stuffed seats.
aus'portern, *vid.* austoben.
aus'posaunen, *v. a. fig.* to trumpet forth, to divulge; to blazon.
aus'prägen, *v. a.* 1. to coin; 2. to imprint well; to stamp distinctly.
aus'prahlen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to have done boasting, bragging; II. *a.* to tell by boasting.
aus'präsen, *v. n.* to cease revelling.
aus'predigen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done preaching.
aus'pressen, *v. a.* to press out, squeeze out; extort; *fig.* to draw (tears, sighs).
aus'proben, } *v. a.* to try thor-
aus'probi(e)ren, } oughly.
aus'prüfen, }
aus'prügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel.
aus'pudern, *v. a.* to powder thor-
oughly; to empty by powdering.
aus'puffen, *v. a.* to thump (out).
aus'pumpen, *v. a.* to pump out.
***aus'puncti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to point out.
aus'punsch(en), *v. n.* to stop drinking punch.
aus'pusten, *v. a.* to blow out.
Aus'putz, *m.* (-es) dressing.
aus'putzen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, polish; 2. to dress, trim, adorn; das Licht —, to snuff out the candle; Bäume —, to prune trees: einen —, *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand one; ein Zimmer —, to fit up a room.
Aus'putzer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) dresser; *fig.* reproof, reprimand.
aus'quafen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off croaking.
aus'quälen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to torture something out of one; II. *refl.* to finish tormenting one's self.
aus'qualmen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease smoking.
***aus'quarti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to change the quarters (of soldiers).
aus'quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze out.
aus'räbeln, } *v. a.* to sift out, get
aus'räben, } out by sifting.
aus'räubern, }
aus'räiden, }
***aus'radi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to raze, erase, to scratch out with the knife.
aus'raffen, *v. a. Print. T.* to raff out.
aus'rafmen, *v. a.* to unframe.
aus'rammeln, *v. n.* to cease bucking.
aus'rammen, *v. a.* to strengthen with piles.
aus'randen, } *v. a.* 1. to furnish
aus'rändern, } with a carved border; 2. to emarginate; ausgeränderte Blätter (von Pflanzen), emarginated leaves.
Aus'randung, *f.* 1. furnishing with a carved border; 2. margin, border.
***aus'raugi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to cast out, to sort.
aus'ranfen, *v. n.* (f.) to spread out its tendrils (said of a vine).
aus'rappeln, *v. n.* 1. to cease making a noise; 2. to cease to rave.

aus'rasen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to rage.
aus'raffeln, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to rattle.
aus'raffen, *v. n.* (h.) to rest.
aus'rauben, *v. I. a.* to rob; II. *n.* (h.) to cease robbing.
aus'rauchen, *v. I. a.* to smoke out (eine Pfeife, a pipe); Fische —, to unearthen foxes by means of smoke; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to smoke; to evaporate.
aus'räuchern, *v. a.* to perfume, fumigate; to smoke dry (meat).
aus'raufen, *v. a.* to pluck out, pull out.
aus'räumen, *v. a.* to remove, empty, evacuate; ein Zimmer —, to clear a room; ein Haus —, to gut a house.
aus'raupen, *v. a.* to rid of caterpillars.
aus'räuspern, *v. a. and refl.* to hawk, hem.
aus'rechen, *v. a.* to clear with a rake.
aus'rechnen, *v. a.* to calculate, reckon.
Aus'rechner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) computer.
Aus'rechnung, *f.* (pl. -en) calculation.
aus'rechten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to quarrel, litigate.
aus'recken, *v. a. and refl.* to stretch, distend.
Aus'rede, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. + utterance, pronunciation; 2. *fig.* evasion, shift, subterfuge, excuse, pretence.
Syn. Ausrede, Ausflucht, Entschuldigung. The former two always denote that the grounds adduced are false or insufficient; when the latter is used the grounds of excuse may be good and sufficient.
aus'reden, *v. I. n.* (h.) to have done speaking, to finish (one's speech); lassen Sie mich —, let me speak out; II. *a.* 1. to utter, express; 2. (einem etwas) to dissuade one from something; III. *refl.* 1. to excuse one's self, to use evasions; 2. to say all one knows; to spend, exhaust one's self in speaking.
aus'reeden, *vid.* ausdröhen.
aus'regen, *v. I. imp.* es hat ausgeregnet, it has done raining; II. *a.* to wash out.
aus'rehden, *v. a. N. T.* to rig, fit out a ship.
Aus'rehder, *vid.* Rehde.
Aus'rehdung, *f.* 1. rigging a vessel; 2. the rigging.
Aus'reibe-holz, *n.* —fnochen, *m. T.* burnishing stick.
aus'reiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to rub out, off or away; II. *n.* (h.) to finish rubbing.
aus'reichen, *v. n.* (h.) to suffice.
aus'reifen, *v. n.* to ripen fully.
aus'reihen, *v. a.* to range out, to sort out.
aus'reimen, *v. n.* to close a rhyme, cease rhyming.
aus'reinigen, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, purge.
aus'reisen, *v. I. n.* (f.) set out; to depart; II. (h.) to have done travelling.
aus'reißen, *v. ir. I. a.* to pull out; tear out; to draw out; II. *n.* (f.) 1. *fig.* to run away, to desert; to take to one's heels; 2. to tear, burst; 3. to be exhausted (one's patience); 4. to break loose (of horses).
Aus'reiher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) deserter; fugitive.
Aus'reiherei, *f.* (frequent) desertion.
aus'reiten, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to ride out, take a ride; II. *a.* (ein Pferd),

to air (a horse); einen Raum —, to ride over a space.
Aus'reiter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) outrider, messenger, attendant.
aus'reufen, *v. a.* (einem or sich ein Glied) to sprain, wrench, to dislocate.
aus'rennen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run out; 2. to start from; 3. (h.) to cease running.
aus'rendung, *f. N. T.* sea-stores.
aus'reuten, *v. a.* to root out.
aus'rethen, *vid.* ausdröhen.
Aus'rethungsstoffen, *pl.* outfit of a ship.
aus'rechten, *v. a.* 1. to do, perform, execute, effect, deliver; 2. to furnish the expense of; 3. to make straight; to turn outward; 4. *Min. T.* einen Gang —, to discover a passage; 5. *Sp. T.* to track out; damit ist es nicht ausgerichtet, that is not sufficient, will not do; mit ihm können Sie nichts —, you cannot do anything with him; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission; einen Gruß —, to bring compliments from one; eine Botchaft —, to deliver a message; eine Hochzeit —, to defray the expense of a wedding; eine Mahlzeit —, to give a dinner or supper; viel —, to prevail upon, prove effectual; nichts —, to labour in vain, to prove ineffectual; was hast du ausgerichtet? how have you sped? einen —, *fig. vulg.* to scold, reprimand one; to backbite one.
Aus'richter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) he who defrays the expenses (of a dinner, etc.); *L. T.* executor.
aus'richtig, } *adj.* dexterous, adroit.
aus'richtsam, }
Aus'richtung, *f.* 1. preparation; 2. part of the dowry (consisting in clothes, furniture, etc.); 3. giving of a wedding, etc.
aus'riechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to smell out, find out by the smell; II. *n.* (h.) to cease emitting scent or smell.
aus'riefen, *v. a.* to flue or channel.
aus'riefeln, } *v. n.* (f.) to trickle out;
aus'riefeln, } (h.) to cease trickling.
Aus'ring(e)maschine, *f.* (pl. -n) wringing-machine.
aus'ringen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to wring out (the water); 2. to put out of joint, dislocate; 3. (einem etwas) to wrest from one; II. *n.* (h.) to end one's struggle.
aus'rinnen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run, leak, trickle out,
aus'rippen, *v. a.* to rid leaves of fibres.
Aus'ritt, *m.* (-es) ride, excursion on horseback, departure.
aus'ritzen, *v. a.* to furnish the inside with chinks or fissures.
aus'röcheln, *v. n.* (f.) to cease groaning.
aus'rodern, *v. a.* 1. to root out; 2. to clear aud make arable.
aus'rofren, *v. a.* to provide walls with reed (that the lime may stick).
aus'rollen, *v. a.* 1. to roll out; 2. to unroll, to take out of a roll.
aus'rosten, *v. n.* (f.) to be rust-eaten.
aus'rösten, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.
aus'rottbar, *adj.* extirpable.
aus'rotten, *v. a.* to exterminate, extirpate, destroy.
Aus'rotter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) extirpator, exterminator, confounder.
Aus'rottung, *f.* extirpation, extermination; —skrieg, *m.* war of extermination.
aus'rücken, *v. n.* (f.) to march out; to move out; aus dem Lager —, to decamp.

Aus'ruß, *m.* (-eß) 1. cry; outcry; exclamation; 2. proclamation; 3. auction, public sale.
aus'rufen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to call out; 2. to proclaim; zum König —, to proclaim king; II. *n.* (h.) to cry out, aloud, exclaim.
Aus'rüfer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. crier, proclaimer, bell-man; 2. hawk.
Aus'rufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crying out; exclamation; proclamation; *compos.* — **swort**, *n.* interjection; — **zeichen**, *n.* note of exclamation (!).
Aus'ruhe, *vid.* Erholung.
aus'ruhen, *v. n. and refl.* (h.) to rest, repose, to take a rest.
aus'rühmen, *v. a.* to extol, laud publicly.
aus'rühren, *v. a.* to bring out by stirring.
aus'runden, } *v. a.* to round; to form
aus'ründen, } into a round shape;
to round the inside.
aus'rünzeln, *v. a.* to take out the wrinkles, smooth.
aus'rupfen, *v. a.* to pull out, pluck out.
aus'rüsten, *v. a.* 1. to fit out, equip; to furnish; to arm; to man; 2. *fig.* to endow.
Aus'rüster, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) fitter-out (of a vessel).
Aus'rüstung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) equipping, equipment, preparation.
aus'rutschen, *v. n.* (f.) to glide out.
aus'rütteln, *vid.* aus'schütteln.
Aus'saat, *f.* sowing; seed; seed-corn.
aus'säbeln, *v. a.* to cut out with the sabre.
aus'sacken, *v. a.* to take out of a sack; to empty bags or sacks.
aus'säen, *v. a.* 1. to sow; to scatter seed; 2. to disseminate.
Aus'sage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deposition, statement, declaration, evidence; nach seiner —, according to his deposition; 2. *Gram. T.* predicate; *compos.* — **weise**, *f. Gram. T.* mood; — **wort**, *n.* verb.
aus'sagen, *v. a.* to say, express; to state, to declare; gerichtlich —, to depose; to give evidence; etw. —, to give evidence upon oath; es ist nicht anzusagen, it is not to be expressed with words.
aus'sägen, *v. a.* to saw out.
Aus'sager, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) deponent, witness.
aus'salben, *v. a.* to smear with ointment.
aus'sanden, *v. a.* to clear of sand.
Aus'saß, *m.* (-eß) 1. leprosy; 2. lead (at billiards); — zum Verkauf ausgestellt *Wa(a)ren*, show.
aus'säßig, *adj.* leprosy; ein Aus'säßiger, a leper; das Spital für —, leprosy house.
aus'säubern, *v. a.* 1. to cleanse, to sweep; 2. to prune, to lop.
aus'sauern, *v. n.* (f.) to lose acidity.
aus'säuern, *v. a.* to extract the acidity from.
aus'saufen, *v. ir. a.* to drink up; to swill.
aus'saugen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to suck out; 2. *fig.* to exhaust; draw, drain; to impoverish; to weaken; ein Kind — lassen, to let a child suck his fill; II. *n.* (h.) to cease suckling.
aus'saugen, *v. I. a.* to suckle sufficiently; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off suckling.
Aus'sauger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *cont. fig.* oppressor; blood-sucker; *B. T.* parasitical plant.
Aus'saugerei, *f.* the oppression, draining to impoverishment.

aus'säumen, *v. I. a.* to hem entirely; II. *n.* to finish hemming.
aus'säufeln, } *v. n.* (h.) to cease blow-
aus'säufeln, } ing.
aus'schaben, *v. a.* to scrape out, to erase.
aus'schadern, *v. n.* to cease chaffering.
aus'schachteln, *v. a.* 1. to scrape the inside with shaving-grass; 2. to take out of a box.
aus'schaffen, *v. a.* to turn out, chase out, remove.
aus'schäffen, *v. a. N. T.* to pierce (a ship) for a given number of guns.
aus'schäfern, *v. n.* (h.) to have done playing, romping.
aus'schalen, *v. a. T.* to line with boards.
aus'schälen, *v. a.* to shell, peel, blanch; ein —, *fig. vulg.* to strip one.
aus'schallen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease (of sound).
aus'schalten, *v. a. Sp. T.* to mark out (trees).
aus'schämen, *v. refl.* to be ashamed; sich die Augen —, to be quite ashamed.
aus'schänden, *vid.* aus'schimpfen.
Aus'schank, *m.* (-eß) retail of liquor.
aus'schärfen, *v. a. T.* to cut out.
aus'scharen, *v. a.* to rake out, to scrape out; to dig up; hinten —, *vulg.* to kick out a hind-leg; ein —, to insult one by scraping with the feet.
aus'scharten, *v. a. T.* to notch, indent (leather).
aus'schatten, } *v. a.* to shade (in
aus'schatti(c)ren, } painting).
aus'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look out.
aus'schauen, *v. a.* to throw out with the shovel.
aus'schäufeln, *v. I. a.* to throw out of a swing; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off swinging.
aus'schäumen, *v. I. a.* 1. to throw up, out, as froth, foam; 2. *fig.* to utter in a foaming passion; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to cease foaming; 2. to cease raging.
aus'scheiden, *v. I. reg. a.* to separate; to secrete; II. *ir. n.* (f.) to part, to walk off, to withdraw, to depart.
Aus'scheiden, *n.* (-ß) secretion.
aus'scheinen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to cease shining; II. *a.* to outshine.
aus'schellen, *v. a.* to publish by the sound of a bell.
aus'schelten, *v. ir. I. a.* to chide, scold, abuse, reprove; II. *n.* (h.) to have done scolding.
aus'schenken (from *schenken* to pour), *v. a.* 1. to pour out; 2. to sell (wine, etc.) by retail, to keep a tavern or an ale-house; 3. to give the parting cup.
aus'schenken (from *schenken*, to make a present), *v. a. and n.* to give as a present; to cease making presents.
aus'scheren, *v. a.* to shear out; *N. T.* to unreave a rope.
aus'scherzen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off joking.
aus'schnecken, *vid.* fort'schnecken.
aus'schneuern, *v. I. a.* to scour out; II. *refl.* to wear out by being rubbed.
aus'schiden, *v. a.* to send out.
aus'schieben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to shove, push out; 2. *T.* to draw the bread (out of the oven); einen Tisch —, to draw out (extend) a table; 3. to finish, end a game; II. *n.* (h.) to throw or play first.
aus'schießen, *v. n.* to squirt out; to cease squinting.
aus'schienen, *v. a.* to furnish with splints.
Aus'schieß-brett, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -er)

Typ. T. imposing-board; — **stein**, *m.* imposing-stone.
aus'schießen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to shoot out; 2. to cast out; to sort (commodities); 3. *N. T.* to unhallast; to keep pace with the sun (or the wind); 4. *Typ. T.* to impose; 5. to clear (einen Waß); 6. to play for by shooting; den Ballast —, to unhallast; er schöß drei Guineen aus, he rejected three guineas; II. *n.* (f.) to shoot up; lud; anders —, to impose anew (*Typ. T.*).
Aus'schießen, *n.* shooting out, etc.; *vid.* aus'schießen; — des Vorstehens, *N. T.* the rake of the stem.
Aus'schießer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) one who sorts (paper, etc.).
aus'schiffen, *v. I. a.* to disembark, land, discharge, lighten a ship; II. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* to set sail, leave the land.
Aus'schiffung, *f.* disembarkation.
aus'schildern, *v. I. a.* to depict, describe fully; II. *n.* to stand sentry one's time; to cease standing sentry.
aus'schilfen, *v. a.* to clear of bulrushes or reeds.
aus'schimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease glimmering.
aus'schimpfen, *v. I. a.* to scold, to abuse; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off scolding.
aus'schinden, *v. ir. a. vulg.* 1. to flay, strip; 2. to harass to excess.
aus'schirren, *v. a.* to unharness.
aus'schlachten, *v. a.* to clear, gut (of killed animals); to cut up for sale.
aus'schlagen, *v. a. Min. T.* to separate the dross from the metal.
aus'schlafen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to sleep enough; to sleep away; II. *a.* den Rauß —, to sleep one's self sober.
Aus'schlag, *m.* (-eß) 1. first blow; 2. *fig.* result, turn, decision, turning of the scale; 3. the hudding (of trees); *Med. T.* a rash, exanthem; 4. the lining (of a carriage, etc.); 5. event, issue, success; ein — Tapeten, a set of tapestry; — von einer Waage, bias, turning, overweight; auf der Haut, breaking out, pimples, pustules, tetter; der — beim Abstimmern, casting-vote; einer Sache den — geben, to decide a business; to turn the scale; einem Streit den — geben, to determine the event of a war; den — thun (im Wallspiel), to give service; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* exanthematous; — **schuppig**, *adj.* *B. T.* scaly; — **stieber**, *n. Med. T.* an eruptive fever.
aus'schlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to beat out, dash out; 2. to turn up, to face; 3. to keep off, parry; 4. to line or finish the inside of anything; ein Zimmer mit Tapeten —, to hang a room with tapestry; mit Papier —, to paper; 5. etwaß —, *fig.* to refuse, decline, reject; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to begin to strike; to give the first blow, throw; to attack; to begin the quarrel; 2. to kick, wince, fling out (of horses); 3. to turn, to bias (of the scale); 4. to strike full (of the clock); 5. to cease striking; to have done singing (of birds); 6. to bud; to put forth shoots; 7. to give (of walls); 8. *fig.* — für, to turn out, prove; die Kälte schlägt an den Wänden aus, the frost crystallizes the walls; ein Körper —, to break out; ausge schlagen sein, to have eruptions on the skin; in Flammen —, to break out in flames; vor- (h)eilhaft für Jemanden —, to turn to one's advantage.

ausfchlänmen, *v. a.* to clear of mud.
ausfchlampen, *v. a.* to sip up, emp-
ausfchlappen, *v. a.* to cleanse (of water pipes).
ausfchlefen, *vid.* **Ausfchlefen**.
ausfchleichen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to sneak out; II. *a.* to seek, sneak about.
ausfchleifen, *v. I. ir. a. 1.* to grind out, whet out; 2. to get out by grinding; 3. to grind sufficiently; 4. to grind hollow; II. *reg. a.* to carry out on a sledge; III. *refl.* to wear out by friction.
ausfchleimen, *v. a.* to clear of slime.
ausfchlemmen, *v. I. a.* to clear of mud; II. *n.* to cease feasting or revelling.
ausfchleudern, *v. n.* (f.) to saunter out.
ausfchleuren, *v. a.* to fling out.
ausfchleppen, *v. a.* to drag out.
ausfchleudern, *v. I. a.* to throw, knock with a sling; *einem ein Auge* —, to knock out one's eye; II. *n.* (f.) to swerve from the path or orbit.
ausfchlichten, *v. a. T.* to straighten, beat out.
Ausfchließegebld, *n.* (-ð) money paid to the jailer.
ausfchließen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to shut out; 2. *fig.* to debar, exclude, excommunicate; 3. *Typ. T.* to justify; 4. to loosen, unfetter; II. *refl.* to secede, to separate one's self.
ausfchließlich, *I. adj.* exclusive; II. *adv.* exclusively; —**feit**, *f.* exclusiveness.
Ausfchließung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exclusion, exception; —**en**, *Typ. T.* justifiers; *compos.* —**ðreif**, *f. L. T.* term of exclusion; —**ðgefehn**, *n.* law of exclusion; —**ðrecht**, *n.* the right of exclusion; —**ðweise**, *adv.* by way of exclusion.
ausfchlingen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to eat or swallow up greedily; 2. (*from* *Schling*, noose) to disentangle.
ausfchlingern, *v. n.* to cease rolling (said of a ship).
ausfchloffen, *v. imp.* to cease hailing.
ausfchluchzen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease sobbing.
ausfchluden, *v. a.* to empty (a glass, etc.) with great haste.
ausfchlummern, *v. n.* to slumber one's fill; to finish one's slumber.
ausfchlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip (out); to creep forth (out of).
ausfchlürfen, *v. a.* to sip up, sup up.
Ausfchlupf, *m.* (-ffes) exclusion, exemption; er hat eine **Ausfchlupf**, aber keine **Wahlstimme**, he has an exclusive, but not an elective vote; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* by way of exclusion.
ausfchmachten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease or finish pining.
ausfchmähen, *vid.* **ausfchelten**.
ausfchmälen, *v. I. a.* to chide, check, scold, reproach; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to chide.
ausfchmaroken, *v. n.* to cease acting the parasite.
ausfchmarzen, *v. a.* to empty with smacking one's lips.
ausfchmauchen, *v. a. 1.* to smoke out; to drive out by smoke; 2. to purify by smoke.
ausfchmanzen, *v. I. a.* to consume; II. *n.* (h.) to cease banqueting.
ausfchmeden, *vid.* **ausfchloffen**.
ausfchmeicheln, *v. n.* to cease flattering.
ausfchmeiffen, *v. ir. I. a.* to throw, knock out; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to throw first; 2. to kick.

ausfchmelzen, *v. I. reg. a.* to melt, to clear, purify by melting; II. *ir. n.* 1. (f.) to melt out, dissolve; 2. (h.) to cease melting.
ausfchmettern, *v. a.* to knock out with great force, violence.
ausfchmieden, *v. a. 1.* to forge, to hammer; to beat; 2. to unfetter.
ausfchmierern, *v. a. 1.* to smear (the inside of); 2. *fig. cont.* to pirate, transcribe; 3. to drub.
Ausfchmierer, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) cont. scribbler, plagiarist.
Ausfchmiererei, *f.* plagiarism.
ausfchmollen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to be sulky.
ausfchmören, *v. I. a.* to get out by stewing; II. *n.* to run out in stewing.
ausfchmücken, *v. a.* to decorate, adorn, dress, trim up, embellish, accoutre.
Ausfchmücker, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) decorator.
ausfchmuggeln, *v. I. a.* to smuggle out; II. *n.* to have done smuggling.
ausfchmunzeln, *v. n.* to cease smiling.
ausfchnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck out.
ausfchnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle, take out.
ausfchnappen, *v. n.* (f.) to snap off.
ausfchnapfen, *v. a.* to drink out, off (gin, etc.).
ausfchnarochen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease snoring.
ausfchnattern, *vid.* **ausfplaudern**.
ausfchnauben, *v. I. a. 1.* die Nase or fih —, to blow one's nose; 2. to bring up by blowing the nose; II. *n.* (h.) to respire, recover breath.
ausfchnaufen, *vid.* **ausfchnauben**.
ausfchnäuzen, *v. a.* to snuff out (the candle); die Nase or fih —, *vid.* **ausfchnauben**.
Ausfchneide-bilder, *pl.* cut-paper work; —**meffer**, *n. T.* cutting knife.
ausfchneiden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to cut out, to carve; 2. to castrate, geld; *M. E.* to sell by retail; **Bäume** —, to lop or prune trees; die **Schafsmarke** **ausfchneiden**, to clack wool.
Ausfchneider, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) 1. retailer, mercer; 2. gelder.
ausfchneien, *v. imp.* to cease snowing.
ausfchneiteln, *v. a.* to prune, to lop (trees).
ausfchnellen, *v. n.* (f.) to snap off, to stretch out.
ausfchnippen, *v. n.* (f.) to snap off, to stretch out.
ausfchnippeln, *v. n.* (f.) to snap off, to stretch out.
ausfchnippen, *v. n.* (f.) to snap off, to stretch out.
Ausfchnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cutting out; cut; 2. retail; 3. *Mat. T.* segment; *compos.* —**händler**, *m.* draper, mercer, retailer; —**handlung**, *f.* mercery; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* retail-goods, dry goods.
ausfchnitzen, *v. a.* to cut out, to carve.
ausfchnüffeln, *v. a.* to find out (by the smell).
ausfchnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff out, empty.
ausfchnupfern, *vid.* **ausfchnüffeln**.
ausfchnüren, *v. a.* to unlace.
ausfchöpfen, *v. a.* to draw; to drain, empty, exhaust.
Ausfchöpf-felle, *f.* —**höffel**, *m.* ladle.
ausfchöpfen, *v. a. provinc.* to thin (a wood).
ausfchöpfen, *v. n.* (h.) to shoot out, to sprout.
Ausfchöpf-ling, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -e) shoot; sucker.
ausfchöpfen, *v. a.* to husk (peas, etc.).
ausfchräpen, *v. I. a.* to rub out, scrape out, to erase; die **Kabelgarne**

—, *N. T.* to untwist the ends of the strands; II. *n.* to make a leg.
ausfchräuben, *v. a.* to screw out, to unscrew.
ausfchreiben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to write out, to copy, transcribe, to pirate; 2. to finish (in writing); 3. to write in full; 4. to call, assemble, appoint, convoke by writing; *einem Landtag* —, to convocate, summon, call in the states; *ein* —**ber** **Fürft**, convocating prince; *einem* **Bußtag** —, to appoint a day of fasting; **Setzern** —, to impose, lay on taxes; **ausgefchrieben**, in words at full length; II. *n.* (h.) to cease writing; III. *refl.* to write one's self out.
Ausfchreiben, *n.* (-ð) proclamation.
Ausfchreiber, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) copyist, plagiarist, pirate.
Ausfchreiberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) plagiarism.
Ausfchreibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convocation, proclamation.
ausfchreien, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cry out, proclaim; 2. (*einem für etwas*) to cry one out, report one to be; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to cry aloud, exclaim; 2. to cease crying; III. *refl.* to cry one's self hoarse; to cry one's fill.
ausfchreiten, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to step out, aside; 2. to exceed; II. *a.* to measure with steps.
Ausfchreitung, *f.* excess, transgression.
ausfchöpfen, *v. I. a.* to get out by cupping; to crop (wheat) here and there; II. to cease cupping.
Ausfchrot, *vid.* **Ausfchrottung**.
ausfchrotten, *v. a. 1.* to eat out; 2. to pull out of the cellar.
Ausfchrottung, *f.* pulling or rolling out (a cask).
ausfchrauben, *v. a.* to take off the shoes.
ausfchuppen, *v. a.* to push out.
ausfchüpfen, *v. a.* vid. **ausfchöpfeln**.
ausfchüren, *v. a. T.* to draw the dross out of the furnace.
ausfchürfen, *vid.* **ausgraben**.
ausfchürren, *vid.* **ausgletten**.
Ausfchuß, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -schüffe) 1. refuse, trash, outcast; 2. the second sort of hemp; 3. committee; 4. militia, train-bands; — **des** **Unterhaufes**, committee of the House of Commons; *ein* **allgemeiner** —, a committee of the whole house; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.*, —**papier**, *n.* outside sheet, outside paper; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* refuse.
ausfchütteln, *v. a.* to shake out.
ausfchütten, *v. a. 1.* to pour out, to empty; 2. to fill up (a ditch, etc.); 3. *fig.* to give plentifully; *sein* **Herz** —, *fig.* to open or disclose one's heart; **das** **Kind** **mit** **dem** **Bade** —, to reject the good together with the bad; *fid* **vor** **Ladzen** —, to split with laughing.
ausfchwänfen, *v. a.* to rinse, to wash out.
ausfchwären, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to fester out or to lose by supuration; 2. (h.) to cease festering.
ausfchwärmen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to finish swarming; 2. (f.) to swarm out.
ausfchwärzen, *v. a.* to smuggle out.
ausfchwäzen, *v. I. a.* to blab out, report; *unbefonnen* —, to blunder out; (*einem etwas*) to talk one out of a thing; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to prattle; III. *refl.* to talk, prattle one's self out, have nothing more to talk.
ausfchwefeln, *v. a.* to clear or season with sulphur.
Ausfchwweif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the deviation, digression, etc.; *vid.* **Umschwweif**.

ausſchweifen, v. I. n. (h.) 1. to be prolix; to deviate, digress, swerve; 2. to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life; II. a. to cut, turn, curve.

ausſchweifend, adj. extravagant, dissolute, licentious, debauched.

Außſchweifung, m. (-ſ; pl. -e) rake, libertine.

Außſchweifung, f. (pl. -en) 1. extravagance, excess, debauch; 2. digression; 3. the curvature, curve; compos. —**Freiſ**, m. *Ast. T.* circle of excursion.

ausſchweifen, v. a. *T.* 1. to purify by heating; 2. *Sp. T.* to bleed, let the blood out.

ausſchweigen, v. n. (h.) to cease rioting.

ausſchwellen, v. ir. n. (f.) to swell out.

ausſchwemmen, v. a. to water, wash out.

ausſchwenken, v. a. to rinse (a glass, etc.).

ausſchwimmen, v. ir. n. to swim out; to cease to swim.

ausſchwingen, v. ir. I. a. to swing; to winnow, fan; II. n. (f.) to swing out, cease swinging, turning.

ausſchwirren, v. n. 1. (h.) to cease flying, swarming; 2. (f.) to fly up, whiz up.

ausſchwitzen, v. I. a. 1. to exude; 2. *fig.* to forget; II. n. 1. (f.) to sweat out, perspire; 2. (h.) to cease perspiring.

Außſchwitzung, f. exudation.

ausſchwören, v. ir. n. to swear to the end; to finish swearing; einen Eid —, to take an oath.

ausſeelen, v. a. and refl. to take out of the purse; to empty.

ausſeelen, v. I. n. (f.) to sail out; of *N. T.* to keep aloof from; aus einem Kanal —, to disembogue; II. a. to out-sail.

ausſegen, v. a. eine Wöchnerin —, to church a woman.

ausſehen, v. ir. I. a. to see the end of . . . ; ich konnte das Schachspiel nicht —, I could not stay out the play; (ſich, mir etwas) *fig.* to choose out; ſich die Augen —, to look one's self blind; II. n. (h.) to look out; to look; to appear; blaß —, to look pale; böse —, to look angry; — wie, to look like, to resemble, seem; —, als könnte man nicht fünf zählen, *prov.* to look as if one could not say boo to a goose; wie ſieht es aus mit . . . or um . . . ? how is it with . . . ? es ſieht ſchlimm mit ihm (um or für ihn) aus, he is in a bad way; die ganze Natur ſieht düſter aus, all Nature wears a lowering countenance; es ſieht regneriſch aus, it looks like rain; es ſieht jämmerlich aus, it makes a sorry appearance.

Außſehen, n. (-ſ) face, appearance.

ausſehend, adj. ſüßel, wohl —, sickly, healthy looking; weit —e Pläne, far-reaching designs.

ausſeihen, v. a. to filtrate; *vid.* durchſeihen.

ausſeimen, v. a. to clarify honey.

ausſein, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to be out, abroad or absent; 2. to be emptied; 3. — mit, to be at an end, to be all over, etc. (*vid.* aus); es iſt aus mit ihm, it is all over with him.

außen, adv. out, without, abroad, out of doors; von — her, from without; — bleiben, to stay out; was — iſt, outward, exterior; compos. —**amtlich**, adj. unofficial; —**böſung**, *f. Fort. T.* counterscarp; —**dem**, adv. besides; —**ding**, n. anything that is outside or on the surface; —**graben**, m. *Fort. T.* avantfosse;

—**hafen**, m. outpost; —**linie**, *f.* outer line, outline; —**ſchein**, m. outward appearance; —**ſchlag**, m. out-field; —**ſeite**, *f.* outside; —**ſtehend**, adj. outstanding; —**wall**, m. *Fort. T.* exterior rampart; —**wand**, *f.* outer line; —**welt**, *f.* external or objective world; —**wert**, n. out-work, fence; —**werte**, pl. outworks, detached pieces; ſeine vorſpringende —**würfe**, spurs (*Fort. T.*).

ausſenden, v. a. to send out, abroad.

Außſendling, m. messenger.

ausſengen, v. a. to singe on the inside, consume.

außer, I. *prep.* 1. with genitive, out of; without; outside; 2. with dative, a. besides, beside; β . out of, without, except; — dem Hauſe, out of doors, abroad; — Dienſt, out of place, service; — der Zeit, out of season; — ſich, out of one's senses; — ſich ſein, to be beside one's self; — Schulden, — Gefahr, *prov.* out of debts, out of danger; II. *conj.* except, unless, save; — daß, except that, save that; — wenn, unless; es kann nicht ſein, — Sie ſprechen von einem Andern, it cannot be, unless you speak of another; compos. —**amtlich**, adj. not official, private; —**dem**, adv. moreover, besides, above, over and above; —**cheſich**, adj. not born in wedlock; —**europäiſch**, adj. not European; —**gerichtlich**, adj. extrajudicial; —**halb**, I. *prep.* without, out of, beyond; — halb des Hauſes, without doors; 2. adv. abroad; outwardly, externally; —**ordentlich**, 1. adj. extraordinary; 2. adv. extraordinarily; —**ſinnlich**, adj. supersensual; —**vernünftig**, adj. unreasonable; —**weltlich**, adj. extramundane; —**weltlich**, adj. not essential, contingent, accidental; —**zeitlich**, adj. unseasonable.

außer, *adv.* outward, outer, utter; extreme; das —e, outside appearance; exterior, exteriority; das —e eines Schiffes, looming of a ship.

Außere, n. (-n) outside, exterior.

außerlich, I. *adj.* exterior, external, outer, outward; II. *adv.* outwardly, externally, exteriorly.

Außerklichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) externality.

außern, v. I. a. 1. to utter, advance, express; 2. to show, discover; ſeinen Einfluß —, to exert one's influence; II. *refl.* 1. to appear; 2. to declare, to express one's self or one's opinion.

außerordentlich, adv. extremely, exceedingly.

außerſt, adj. (*sup.* of außer) utmost, extreme; auf das —e, to the utmost; der —e Grad or das —e, extreme, extremity; ſein —es thun, to do one's utmost, to do one's best; auf das —e gebracht ſein, to be reduced to extremity.

Außſerung, *f.* (pl. -en) utterance, expression, deliverance; indication, intimation.

ausſetzen, v. I. a. 1. to set out, put out; to expose; 2. to line, face, set with or in; 3. to appoint, settle upon; 4. an einer Stätte or an einem Ort —, to find fault with, to censure, blame; 5. to disembark, land; 6. to put off, defer, to stop; 7. einen —, *L. T.* to eject; Bäume —, to transplant trees; Wa(a)ren —, to take out goods; die Segel —, to set the sails; mit Quaderſteinen —, to line with freestones; mit Pfählen —, to face with posts; ein Kind —, to expose a child; einen Preis —, to set on, fix a price; einen Vogen —, *Typ.*

T. to finish setting a sheet (composing); auf morgen —, to procrastinate; einem etwas im letzten Willen —, to bequeath; die Zahlung —, to suspend (stop) payment; II. n. (h.) to pause, stop; to discontinue; dar= an iſt nichts auszuſetzen, there is nothing exceptional in it; III. *refl.* to expose one's self; to give the lead (at billiards), to lead; das Auß= geſetzte, ausgeſetzte Geld, allowance; ausgeſetzte Schuld, deferred debt (in Holland); das — der Segel, booming of the sails.

Außſetzer, m. (-cſ; pl. -e) the lead (at billiards).

Außſetzung, m. (-ſ; pl. -e) child exposed.

ausſetzen, v. I. a. to utter with a sigh; II. n. (h.) to have done sighing; *fig.* to die.

ausſehn, *vid.* ausſein.

Außſicht, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. view, prospect; 2. *fig.* expectation, aspect; das Haus hat die — auf den Fluß, this house faces the river; compos. —**ſhaus**, n. belvedere; —**loſ**, adj. without prospects; —**waſche**, *f.* lookout watch.

ausſichten, v. a. to sift, to winnow.

ausſickern, v. n. (f.) to trickle (ooze) out.

ausſieben, *vid.* ausſichten.

ausſiechen, v. n. (h.) to cease being sickly.

ausſieden, v. ir. I. a. to boil out; to purify by seething; II. n. 1. (f.) to boil out; 2. (h.) to cease boiling.

ausſiegen, v. n. (h.) to complete the victory.

ausſingen, v. ir. I. a. to sing out; to sing to the end; II. n. (h.) to cease singing.

ausſinnen, v. ir. a. to contrive, devise, imagine, invent.

ausſintern, *vid.* ausſickern.

ausſitzen, v. ir. I. n. (h.) to sit out, to sit on the outside of the house; II. a. to sit out, to hold out; ſeine Zeit —, to hold out the time; mit Wa(a)ren —, to keep a stall.

ausſöhbar, adj. and adv. expiable, reconcilable.

ausſöhnen, v. a. and refl. to appease, expiate, to reconcile; ſich — mit, to be reconciled with (or to).

ausſöhnen, adj. reconcilable.

Außſöhnung, *f.* (pl. -en) reconciliation; atonement, expiation.

ausſümmern, v. a. to expose to the sun, to air and dry by the sun.

ausſondern, v. a. to separate, pick out.

Außſonderung, *f. Med. T.* secretion, excretion.

ausſonn, v. a. to sun sufficiently; to air.

ausſoren, v. a. to deprive of juice or sap, to dry, dry up.

ausſorgen, v. n. (h.) to leave off caring, to quiet one's self.

ausſorten,

ausſortieren, *v. a.* to sort, match.

ausſpähen, v. a. to spy, to search out, find out.

Außſpäher, m. (-ſ; pl. —) spy, emisary.

Außſpäherci, *f. cont.* spying.

Außſpähung, *f.* spying, search.

ausſpalten, v. I. a. to split out; II. n. to split and fall out; to split to the end; to have done splitting.

Außſpann, m. (-cſ) stage, place of changing horses; baiting-place.

ausſpannen, v. a. 1. to strain, stretch, spread; 2. to stop, put up, bait (Pferde being understood); die Fingern —, to distend the fingers; die Pferde —, to take the horses out of

the coach, etc., to unharness them; die *Seigel* —, to crowd the sails.

ausfparen, *v. a.* to save, reserve; die *Figuren* —, *T.* to save a place for figures in a landscape.

ausfparzen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off joking.

ausfparzieren, *v. n.* (f.) to go out for a walk.

ausfpeichern, *v. a.* to clear the warehouse.

ausfpeien, *v. ir. a.* to spit out, to vomit, belch; *fig.* to reject with disdain; *ver* einem or *über* etwas —, to show the highest degree of contempt for.

ausfpeisern, *v. a.* to skewer.

ausfpeisen, *v. a.* to empty by eating.

ausfspalten, *vid.* ausfspalten.

ausfspelsen, *v. a.* to separate the husks from the corn.

ausfpenden, *v. a.* to dispense, distribute; das *Wendmahl* —, to administer the sacrament.

Ausfpenden, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) distributor.

Ausfpendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dispensation, distribution; administration.

ausfperren, *v. a.* to distend, spread out; mit *ausgefperren* Beinen, *astride*, *astraddle*; einen —, to shut one out, debar one.

ausfpielen, *v. a.* 1. to lard; 2. *fig.* to line a purse well.

Ausfspiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) raffle, play for a prize.

ausfspielen, *v. I. a.* to play out; eine *Sunde* —, to raffle for . . . ; eine *Stelle* —, to go through a part; ein *Instrument* —, to perfect an instrument by constant playing on it; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to play first, lead; 2. to finish playing; die *Gesellschaft* hat *ausgefpielt*, the company has done playing; am — (*s. n.*) sein, to have the leading hand.

ausfspielen, *v. a.* to take out with a spit.

ausfspinnen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to spin out; 2. *fig.* to contrive, devise; II. (h.) to have done spinning.

***ausfspiittil(e)ren**, *v. a.* to excogitate, contrive.

***ausfspioni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to spy out.

ausfspitzen, *v. a.* to make pointed.

ausfspöten, } *v. a.* to mock, deride,

ausfspotten, } *ridicule.*

Ausfspotting, *f.* derision, mockery.

Ausfsprache, *f.* 1. pronunciation; accent; 2. utterance, delivery.

Syn. *Ausprache*, *Wandart*. Die *Wandart* is the form or idiom of a language peculiar to a province or country; die *Ausprache* is the pronunciation which distinguishes a dialect. The Low-German *Wandart* (dialect, idiom) is distinguished from the High-German not only by peculiar words, construction, etc., but also by its *Ausprache*. We may recognise the *Wandart* in the writings of an author whose *Ausprache* we have never heard.

ausfprechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to pronounce, utter, speak out; to express; to accent; II. *refl.* 1. to exhaust one's self in speaking, have nothing more to say; 2. to express one's sentiments, explain one's self; III. *n.* (h.) to speak to the end, speak out, to finish speaking.

Ausfprecherei, *f.* bad pronunciation.

ausfprechlich, *adj.* utterable, expressible.

ausfpreiten, } *v. a.* and *refl.* to

ausfpreizen, } spread out.

ausfprengen, *v. a.* 1. to spring; to blow out (with gunpowder); 2. to put a horse into a gallop; *fig.* ein *Gerücht* —, to divulge, spread a report; to give out.

ausfpreuen, *v. a.* to scatter like chaff.

ausfprechen, *vid.* ausfprechen.

ausfpringen, *v. ir. I. n.* 1. (f.) to fly off, burst out; 2. (h.) to cease leaping; II. *a.* and *refl.* to put out of joint, dislocate (sich, mir den Fuß u. s. w.); *der* *Anker* springt aus, the anchor starts.

ausfpringen, *v. I. a.* 1. to spout, sputter out; 2. to put out by an engine (*Feuer* u. s. w.); 3. *S. T.* to squirt, syringe, to inject; II. *n.* (f.) to sputter forth.

Ausfprigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) injection.

ausfproffen, *v. n.* (f.) to sprout, shoot forth, to burgeon.

Ausfprößling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shoot, sprout.

Ausfpruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *sprüche*) decision, judgment, sentence; — *des* *Richters*, *doom*, *award*; — *eines* *Schiedsrichters*, *arbitrage*; — *der* *Geschwornen*, *verdict*; sich *den* — *des* *Schiedsrichters* gefallen lassen, to stand to the award.

ausfprudeln, *v. I. a.* to sputter forth, out; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to bubble, sputter out; 2. (h.) to cease bubbling out.

ausfprühen, *v. I. a.* to spit out, cast up (of sparks); II. *n.* (f.) to be thrown up, come up.

Ausfprung, *m.* (-s) leaping out; *compos.* —*swinkel*, *m.* angle of reflection.

ausfpuken, *v. a.* *vulg.* to spit out; *vid.* ausfspielen.

ausfpuken, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cease haunting; 2. *fig.* to have done carrying on one's tricks; es hat *ausgefpuft* in seinem *Kopfe*, his mad fancies are over.

ausfpulen, *v. a.* to spool to the end; to finish spooling.

ausfpülen, *v. a.* to clean, rinse, wash.

Ausfputz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stücke) *T.* washing trough (among fullers).

ausfpünden, *v. a.* *T.* to line with boards.

ausfpüren, *v. a.* to trace out, spy; to track, find out.

Ausfpürer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) spy.

Ausfpürerei, *f.* *cont.* spying.

***ausfstaff(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to dress, equip; to furnish with; to decorate; 2. to trim, garnish, border, edge, lace (clothes).

***Ausfstaff(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. a person that garnishes, decorates; trimming-maker; 2. *N. T.* rigger.

***Ausfstaff(e)run**, *f.* dressing, equipment; garnishing.

ausfstacken, *v. a.* *T.* to furnish with wooden stakes, where the empty space is to be filled up with clay or bricks.

ausfstacken, *v. a.* to take out of the stables.

ausfstampeln, *v. I. a.* to stammer out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease stammering.

ausfstämmen, *vid.* ausfstämmen.

ausfstampfen, *v. I. a.* to stamp out, beat out; to pound; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off stamping.

Ausfstand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) arrears; outstanding debt.

Ausfständer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) sort of hive.

ausfständig, *adj.* outstanding.

ausfstäufeln, *v. a.* *vulg.* 1. to ferret, rummage; 2. to fill with stink.

ausfstupeln, *v. a.* to remove from a warehouse.

ausfstarren, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off staring, to stare out.

ausfstatten, *v. a.* 1. to give in dowry, to endow, portion, marry (a daughter); to establish (a son) to settle; 2. *fig.* to endow, gift; einen *Verbreder* —, to deliver up a criminal.

Ausfstattung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dowry,

portion; establishment; 2. the being endowed; gifted; —*sstück*, *n.* spectacular play.

ausfstäuben, *v. a.* to beat out the dust, to dust.

ausfstäubern, *vid.* ausfstäubern.

ausfstäuben, *v. a.* to whip, scourge publicly.

ausfstechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dig, prick, cut out; 2. *T.* to carve; 3. *fig.* to drink out, draw out, empty; 4. to mark out by pricking or pointing; einem die *Augen* —, to put out one's eyes; einen —, to surpass, overtake, or supplant one; *Spitzen* —, to pierce.

Ausfstecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *N. T.* boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels.

ausfstechen, *v. a.* to set up, hang, put out; die *Zunge* —, to loll out one's tongue.

ausfstechen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to stand out, to stand in an open place; 2. to stand out, be owing; ich habe *Geld* or *Schulden* —, I have money or debts owing me; mit *Waren* —, to keep a shop or stall; II. *a.* to stand, endure, suffer, bear; seine *Jahre* —, *fig.* to serve one's time; seine *Lehrjahre* —, to serve one's apprenticeship; einen —, to suffer, endure one; —*de* *Gelder*, money lent out; —*de* *Schulden*, outstanding debts.

ausfstechen, *v. a.* to clear (by stealing), plunder.

ausfstechlich, *adj.* and *adv.* tolerable, supportable.

ausfstetten, *v. a.* to stiffen; *T.* to stay, to prop.

ausfstetzen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to step out, alight; to disembark.

ausfstetzen, *v. a.* 1. to line or mark with stones; 2. to take the stones out, to unkernel.

ausfstellen, *v. a.* 1. to put out; to post; 2. to set (a sentry, etc.); 3. to expose, lay out, exhibit; 4. to draw, give (a bill of exchange, etc.); 5. *fig.* to delay, put off; 6. (etwas *moran*) to criticize, censure, find fault with; zum *Verkauf* —, to expose for sale; zur *Schau* —, to exhibit; eine *Obtigation* —, to enter into bond.

Ausfsteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) drawer, giver (of a bill); recognizer.

Ausfstellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. putting out; exhibition; 2. drawing (of a bill of exchange, etc.); —*en* *machen*, to criticize, find fault with; *öffentliche* —, — *auf* dem *Platz*, public exposure in the pillory; *compos.* —*sgebäude*, *n.* exhibition building; —*sloal*, *m.* exhibition-room; —*sstag*, *m.* the date of a bill, etc.

ausfstemmen, *v. a.* *T.* to take away with the chisel.

ausfstempeln, *v. a.* to stamp properly.

ausfstechen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.

ausfsterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die out; to become extinct; to be extinguished (depopulated, desolated); die *Stadt* ist *wie* *ausgefsterben*, the town is quiet as a grave.

Ausfsteuer, *f.* portion, dowry, dotal gift.

ausfsteuern, *v. I. a.* to give in dowry, to endow, establish, to give a portion; *vid.* ausfstatten; II. *n.* (f.) to steer out of a place.

Ausfstich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Ausfband, Ausmaß.

ausfsticheln, *v. a.* to jeer, deride.

ausfsticken, *v. a.* to adorn with embroidery.

ausfstieben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly out like dust.

aus'stiefeln, v. I. a. to take off the boots; II. n. *vulg.* to get out.
aus'stieren, *vid.* aus'stären.
aus'stillen, *vid.* stillen.
aus'stimmen, v. I. a. to tune thoroughly; II. n. (h.) to finish tuning.
aus'stöbern, v. a. 1. to search out; 2. to drive, hunt out; 3. to dust out.
aus'stöckern, v. a. to pick (the teeth).
aus'stöcken, v. a. to root up, grub up; ein Stück Land —, to clear a field of the stubs.
aus'stoffen, v. a. to make rich or abundant.
aus'stöhnen, v. I. a. to utter with a groan; II. n. (h.) to cease groaning.
aus'stopfen, v. a. to stuff, fill, cram.
Aus'stopfer, m. taxidermist.
aus'stoppeln, v. a. 1. to remove stubble; 2. *fig.* to scrape up, pick out, up.
aus'stören, v. a. to disturb, to search, rummage, ferret.
Aus'stoß, m. (-*stöße*) 1. thrust, pass, push, allonge (in fencing); 2. charge of coarse powder (in fireworks); *compos.* —**hobel**, m. T. straight-block (of bookbinders).
aus'stößen, v. *tr.* I. a. 1. to push out, thrust out, throw out, turn out; to expel; 2. *fig.* to utter (*vulg.* rap out) oaths, blasphemies, etc.; 3. to clear; thrust; die Marssegel —, N. T. to set out the topsails; einen Seufzer —, to heave a sigh; dem Fasse den Boden —, to spoil a thing all at once; II. n. (h.) to push first; to make a pass.
Aus'stößung, f. 1. thrusting out; 2. expulsion; 3. utterance.
aus'stottern, v. a. to stammer, stutter out.
aus'strahlen, v. a. and n. (h.) to beam forth; to radiate, emit.
aus'strecken, v. a. and *refl.* to stretch out, forth; to distend, extend; das Eisen —, T. to draw out the iron.
Aus'streckmuskel, m. A. T. extensor.
aus'streichen, v. *ir.* I. a. 1. to strike out, blot, cross out; to expunge; 2. to smooth down; 3. to whip or scourge out; 4. to paint the inside; to fill up crevices; II. n. (f.) 1. to stroll out, roam about; 2. to run fast.
Aus'streich-eisen, n. (-*s*; *pl.* —) softening-boards (of cloth-shears); —**seile**, f. equalling-file.
aus'streifen, v. a. to draw off (the husk, skin, etc.), to strip.
aus'streifen, v. n. (f.) to make an excursion, to rove, to straggle.
aus'streiten, v. *ir.* I. a. to fight out, to finish by disputing; II. n. (h.) to finish contending, disputing.
aus'streuen, v. a. to strew, spread, scatter; to disseminate.
Aus'strich, m. (-*es*) blotting out.
aus'stricken, v. a. and n. to finish knitting; to cease knitting.
aus'striegen, v. a. to take out with a horse-comb.
aus'strömen, v. n. 1. (f.) to stream forth, to discharge; 2. (h.) to cease streaming, flowing; — lassen, to make or let flow abundantly.
aus'stückeln, v. a. to cut out in small pieces.
***aus'studi(ere)n**, v. I. a. to study; meditate; einen —, to study one; to find one out; II. n. (h.) to finish one's studies.
aus'stufen, v. a. to cut into steps.
aus'stürmen, v. n. 1. (f.) to storm out, to rage on; 2. (h.) to cease raging; es hat ausgetragt, the storm is over.
Aus'sturz, m. (-*es*) rushing out of a place.

aus'stützen, v. I. a. to pour out; to swallow; to empty; II. n. (f.) to rush out of a place.
aus'sutzen, v. a. to decorate, trim.
aus'sützen, v. a. to support with props.
aus'suchen, v. a. 1. to select, elect, cull, pick out, choose; 2. to search thoroughly.
aus'sühen, *vid.* aus'söhnen.
aus'summen, v. n. (h.) to leave off swarming; (f.) to fly, buzz about.
aus'süßen, v. a. to sweeten.
Aus'süß, m. (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) ephemeron-worm.
aus'saufen, v. n. to rise from table.
aus'säufeln, v. a. to wainscot.
aus'sagen, v. n. to cease to be light; es hat ausgetagt, the day is over.
aus'säubern, v. n. (h.) to leave off playing, trifling.
aus'stanzen, v. I. a. to dance out; II. n. (h.) to leave off dancing.
***aus'stapetieren**, v. a. to hang with tapestry; mit Papier —, to paper.
aus'stappen, v. a. to grope, to search for in the dark.
aus'stasten, v. a. to examine or discover by the touch.
aus'stauchen, v. n. (h.) to cease diving; (f.) to emerge after diving.
aus'staumeln, v. n. (f.) to stagger out.
Aus'stausch, m. (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) interchange, barter.
aus'stauschen, v. a. 1. to exchange; 2. to interchange.
aus'steeren, *vid.* aust(h)eeren.
aus'steilen, *vid.* aust(h)eilen.
Aus'steilung, *vid.* Aust(h)eilung.
aus'steppichen, v. a. to carpet.
Aus'ster, f. (*pl.* -*n*) oyster; marinierte —, pickled oysters; *compos.* —**bank**, f. bed of oysters; —**brecher**, m. oyster-opener; —**fänger**, m. tirra (a bird); —**näherer**, m. dredger; —**nähererei**, f. the dredging; —**ankleber**, *vid.* —**abreder**; —**krämer**, m. oyster-man; —(n) = **laden**, n. oyster house; —**fleisch**, m. spat; —(n) = **maun**, m. oyster-man; —(n) = **messer**, n., —**nessel**, f. the wrinkled actinia; —**netz**, n. dredge; —(n) = **öffner**, m. oyster knife; —**park**, m. oyster bed; —(n) = **schale**, f. oyster-shell; —**nichtstiel**, f. oyster-dish; —**stein**, n. ostracite; —**vogel**, m. oyster-catcher.
***aus'ster**, *adj.* austere, severe.
***Austersität**, f. (*pl.* -*en*) austerity, severity.
aus'stänen, v. n. (f.) to thaw out.
aus'sth(e)eren, v. a. to tar the inside.
aus'sth(e)eilen, v. a. to distribute, spend, dispense, deal, carve, give out; to divide; das Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament.
Aus'st(h)eilung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) distribution; administration.
Aus'st(h)un, v. *ir.* I. a. 1. to put off; 2. to put out (a candle); Geld auf Zinsen —, to put out money at interest; einen begabten Schuldposten im Bude —, to discharge, strike out.
aus'stiefen, v. a. to deepen; ausgetieft, concave.
aus'stügen, v. a. to destroy; exterminate, efface; to obliterate.
Aus'st(ig)ung, f. destruction, extermination, obliteration.
aus'stippen, v. a. to take out by tipping.
aus'stoben, v. I. n. (h.) to cease, leave off raging; to spend one's rage; II. a. to vent in a rage.
aus'stollen, v. n. to cease being noisy, riotous.
aus'stönen, v. n. (h.) to cease, die away (of sound).

aus'stonnen, v. a. *Min. T.* to line with boards (the shaft of a mine).
aus'storfeln, v. n. 1. (f.) to stagger out of a place; 2. (h.) to cease staggering.
aus'stojen, *vid.* austoben.
aus'stragen, v. n. 1. (f.) to trot out; ein Pferd — lassen, to let a horse trot out; 2. (h.) to cease trotting.
Aus'strag, m. (-*es*; *pl.* -*träge*) 1. the carrying out; 2. issue, end, decision; 3. arbitrage; accommodation; vor — der Sache, while the cause is pending; bis zu — der Sache, till the matter is decided.
Aussträge (in *Handf.*) } a court decid-
Aus'stragsgericht, n. } ing doubtful
 matters between the sovereigns of
 the German confederation.
aus'stragen, v. *ir.* I. a. 1. to carry out; to distribute; 2. to wear out; to wear the proper time; 3. to decide, to determine; 4. to blab, report; einen —, to tell tales of one, to defame one; II. n. (h.) 1. to amount to; to matter; 2. to cease, leave off bearing; ein Baum, der ausgetragen hat, a tree past the age of bearing.
Aus'sträger, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. letter-carrier; distributor; 2. he who spreads a report.
Aus'strägerin, f. 1. tattling; 2. tale-reporter.
Aus'strägerin(n), f. (*pl.* -*en*) cont. prattling woman.
Aus'stragetempel, m. T. an iron pestle of a stamping-mill.
aus'strägl(ich), *vid.* eiträgl(ich).
Aus'stra(h)en, n. (-*s*) Australia.
aus'stra(h)lich, *adj.* Australian.
aus'strällern, *vid.* austrillern.
***Aus'strallicht**, n. the aurora australis; —**land**, m. Sydney earth; —**schlein**, m. *vid.* —licht.
aus'strampeln, v. a. to stamp out (with the foot).
aus'strauern, v. n. (h.) to mourn for the due length of time; to cease mourning.
aus'stränkeln, v. n. 1. (f.) to trickle out; 2. (h.) to cease trickling.
aus'straufen, *vid. prec. verb.*
aus'sträumen, v. n. to cease dreaming.
aus'streiben, v. *ir.* a. to drive out, to expel, to cast out, to eject; das Vieh —, to drive out the cattle; Teufel —, to cast out devils; den Schweiß —, to cause sweating.
aus'streibend, *adj.* expulsive; eine — **Kraft** haben, to have an expulsive virtue.
Aus'streibung, f. expulsion, driving out.
aus'strennen, v. a. to rip up, to take out; das Futter —, to take out the lining.
aus'streten, v. *ir.* I. a. 1. to tread out; 2. to widen, to make hollow, to wear (by treading); II. n. (f.) 1. to leave, quit; to retire, resign; to come forth; to step out; 2. to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks; 3. *Med. T.* to extravasate; 4. *fig.* to abscond, drop out, escape.
Aus'streutung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) the treading out, etc.; *vid.* Austritt.
aus'strieb, *vid.*trieb.
aus'striefen, v. *ir.* n. (f.) to trickle or run out.
aus'strifflern, v. n. (h.) to cease shaking, quavering.
aus'strinken, v. *ir.* I. a. to drink off, drink out, drink up; II. n. (h.) to leave off drinking.
Aus'stritt, m. (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. stepping out; leaving, quitting, resign-

ing; 2. *fig.* running away; absconding (of a debtor); 3. secession; 4. step; 5. balcony, porch; 6. *Asl. T.* egress, emersion (of the moon, etc.); *compos.* — **боген**, *m. Asl. T.* arc of vision; — **скларунг**, *f.* tender of resignation.

ауэ'троеуа, *v. I. a.* to dry up; *eiueu* Троеуа —, to drain or draw a pond; II. *n. (f.)* to dry up, become quite dry.

Ауэ'троеуаунг, *f.* desiccation, exciccation.

ауэ'троеуелн, *v. a.* to sell (second hand).

ауэ'троеуелнелт, *v. a.* 1. to drum about (out); to publish by the drum; 2. to condemn by stamping the feet; er hat es in der ganzen Stadt ауэге'троеуелт, *fig.* he has cried it about the whole town.

ауэ'троеуелтел, *v. a.* to publish by sound of trumpet; *fig.* to trumpet about.

ауэ'троеуелнелт, *v. n. I. (f.)* to trickle out, distil; 2. (h.) to cease trickling.

ауэ'троеуелн, *vid.* ауэ'троеуелн.

ауэ'троеуелн, *v. n. (h.)* to cease being obstinate.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to play out trumps, to trump.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n. (h.) and refl.* 1. to leave off bustling; 2. to bustle one's self tired.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to whitewash.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to dip out.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *vid.* ауэ'троеуелнел.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to wash or shade with Indian ink.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a. I.* to exercise, practise, to perfect by practice; to execute; 2. to commit, perpetrate (a crime); *Rache* —, to take revenge.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* practitioner, practitioner; committer (of a crime); — *der feinen Künste*, professor of liberal arts.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *adj.* 1. practising; 2. executive; — *Gewalt*, executive power.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *adj. and adv.* practicable, practical.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f.* exercise, practice; in — *bringen*, to put in practice (into execution).

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-es)* selling out; clearing of a shop.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to sell out, to clear a shop.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *adj. vid.* unverschämт.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. n. I. (f.)* 1. to shoot out, grow out; 2. to grow humpbacked; 3. to come to full growth; II. *n. (h.)* to have done growing, grow no longer.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a.* to pull out by shaking; II. *n. (f.)* to waddle out.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. and reg. a.* to weigh; to weigh out, to sell by weight.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. refl.* to venture out.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f.* choosing, choice, selection; *eine* — *treffen*, to make a choice, to pick out; *ohne* —, indiscriminately.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to choose, select, cull, pick out.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a. I.* to beat or rub out; 2. *fig.* to beat soundly.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n. (f.)* to journey away, begin a pilgrimage.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n. (h.)* to cease ruling.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a.* to roll out; II. *n. (h.)* to finish a waltz.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a. I.* to drub, cudgel.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *vid.* ауэ'троеуелнел.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* emigrant.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n. I. (f.)* to set out, depart; to emigrate; 2. (h.) to travel over; to finish one's travels.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f. (pl. -en)* emigration; expatriation; *compos.* — **geist**, *m.* spirit of emigration; — **gesetz**, *n.* emigration law; — **recht**, *n.* right of emigration; — **sucht**, *f.* mania for emigration.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n. (f.)* to walk out tottering.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to cleanse by winnowing.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a. I.* to warm thoroughly; 2. *T.* to anneal.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* one who anneals.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. T.* annealing furnace.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to wait to the end, **ауэ'троеуелнел**, *adj.* foreign; outward; abroad; *ein* — *er Krieg*, a foreign war; — *Staatspapier*, foreign funds; *ein* — *er Freund*, a friend, a correspondent abroad.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *adv.* outward; from without; abroad; — *setzen*, to turn out.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. I. a.* to wash, wash out; II. (h.) to cease washing.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to water, freshen, to soak.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f. N. T.* water-line, loadwater-line.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a. and n.* to finish weaving; to cease weaving.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-s)* change, exchange.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to exchange, to change.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f. (pl. -en)* exchange; change; *compos.* — **stafte**, *f.* exchange office; — **staftevertrag**, *m.* cartel.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to fan, put out.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. outlet, way out; opening; 2. *fig.* way, expedient; shift, evasion, subterfuge; — *et* *suchen*, to find shifts.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a.* to blow out; II. *n. (h.)* to cease blowing.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f. (pl. -n)* a switch; *compos.* — **geleihe**, *n.* — **schiene**, *f.* side-track; — **zunge**, *f.* tongue of a switch.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a. I.* to soak thoroughly; 2. to get out by soaking and softening; II. *n. (f.)* to fall out from being soaked.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a. (f.)* (einem or vor einem or einer Sache) to evade, shun, avoid; II. *n.* to turn out, aside; to give way, to slip; *Mus. T.* to make a transition from one key to another; *eine* — *de Antwort*, an evasive answer.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f. I.* evading, turning out, etc.; 2. *Mus. T.* transition; 3. *Asl. T.* elongation.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to gut, bowel, embowel, draw; *eine Wiste* —, to graze a meadow, drive the cattle on.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n.* to cease reeling.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a. and refl.* to weep out, to utter in weeping; to weep one's self out; *sich die Augen* —, to cry one's eyes out; II. *n. (h.)* to cease weeping.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* statement, tenor, purport, contents, substance; argument.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to banish, exile; to turn out; 2. *fig.* to show; to prove; to decide; *die Zeit wird es* —, time will show it; *die 2 hat weiset es* *aus*, the very deed speaks it, proves it; *wie es die Gesehe* —, ac-

ording to the tenor of the laws; II. *refl.* *sich* — *als*, to prove one's self to be; *das wird sich* —, we shall see.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f. (pl. -en)* banishing; turning out; purport, tenor; proof.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to whiten, white-wash.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *n. (-es; pl. -höler)* *T.* stretching-stick.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to widen, enlarge; to stretch.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *adj. and adv.* outer, outward; outside; *fig.* — *lernen*, to learn by heart; — *fönnen*, *wissen* *u. l. w.*, to know by heart.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. n. (h.)* to leave off courting or enlisting.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. n. (f.)* *vulg.* to end.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to throw out (up), cast out, expel; *N. T.* to throw overboard; 2. to cast out, spit (blood, etc.); 3. to reject (bad money); *Feuer* —, to vomit fire; *ein Pferd* —, to geld a horse; *ein Hase* —, to gut a hare; *eine Summe* —, to draw out or to put aside a sum; *einem ein Gehalt* —, to appoint one a salary; *den Anker* —, to cast anchor; *ein Boot* —, to hoist out a boat; *das Roth* —, to heave the lead; II. *n. (h.) I.* to throw out, outward; to step (of a horse); 2. to throw first, to begin; *wer wirft aus?* who has the first throw (at dice)?

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n. (h.)* to leave off thundering, storming.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a. I.* to whet off; 2. *fig.* *einem ein Schimpf* —, to revenge an affront; *eine Scharte* —, to obliterate a fault.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a. I.* to line with wax; 2. *fig.* to thrash soundly.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate; to unswaddle (a child).

ауэ'троеуелнел, *vid.* ауэ'троеуелнел.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n. (h.)* to cease moaning, whimpering.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to unswathe.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. ir. a. I.* to wring out; 2. to draw out with a windlass; 3. (einem etwas) to wring or wrest from one.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *vid.* ауэ'троеуелнел.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a.* to winter; II. *n. (f.)* to perish because of winter.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to cut the tops off (trees).

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to pick out, select (by means of scales).

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a. I.* to work out; 2. to embowel; draw; 3. *fig.* to effect, procure, obtain; *den Huf eines Pferdes* —, to pare a horse's hoof; *den Teig* —, to knead the dough; *den Hirsch* —, to uncase the hart; *bei einem etwas* —, to obtain something from one; II. *n. (h.) I.* to work, operate sufficiently; 2. to cease working, weaving.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to untwist, unravel.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. a.* to wipe out, to efface; *Mil. T.* to sponge (the guns); *fig.* (einem etwas) to punish one, to take revenge upon.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* *vulg.* reprimand.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. n.* to cease whispering.

ауэ'троеуелнел, *v. I. a. I.* to air; 2. *fig.* to smell, hunt out, to get scent of; II. *n. (f.) I.* to get decomposed by exposure to the air; 2. (h.) to cease thundering.

Ауэ'троеуелнел, *f. I.* scenting out, etc.; 2. decomposition by exposure to the air; 3. *Min. T.* vapours promoting decomposition.

auswählen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off playing the wit.
auswählen, *v. a.* to make witty, cunning; ein ausgewählter Burleske, a cunning fellow, knave.
auswählen, *v. a.* to vault, arch.
Auswählung, *f.* 1. vaulting, arching; 2. arch, vault.
auswölken, *v. I. a.* to overspread with clouds; II. *n.* to clear up.
auswollen, *v. n.* (h.) to wish out, i. e. to wish to go out.
auswuchern, *v. n.* 1. to grow out luxuriantly; 2. to cease to take usury.
Auswuchs, *m.* (-wuchse; *pl.* -wüchse) sprouting; efflorescence; excretion; humpback.
auswühlen, *v. a.* to grub up; to rout; to undermine.
auswundern, *v. refl.* to cease wondering.
auswünschen, *v. a. and refl.* to wish out; to wish for the end; to have nothing more to wish for.
Auswurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) 1. first throw, cast; 2. outcast, refuse, trash, dregs; 3. sputum; spawl; excrement; excretion; 4. *L. T.* flotsam, jetsam; — eines Vulkans, eruption; Auswürfe betreffend, excrementitious; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* —bogen, *m.* *Print. T.* waste sheet.
auswürfeln, *v. a.* to play for a thing with dice.
Auswürfling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) out-cast.
auswürgen, *v. n.* to cease killing.
auswurzel, *v. a.* to root out.
auswüt(h)en, *vid.* austoben.
auszacken, *v. u.* to indent, notch.
auszackern, *v. n.* to cease being afraid.
auszagen, *v. n.* to cease being afraid.
auszahlen, *v. a.* to pay, issue; to pay out.
auszählen, *v. I. a. 1.* to count out; to tell; 2. to sell by the number (by retail); II. *n.* (h.) to count to the end; to cease counting, telling.
Auszahler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pay-master, cashier.
Auszahlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment.
auszähneln, *v. a.* to indent, to notch.
auszähnen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to have done teaching; II. *a.* to provide with teeth (a comb, etc.).
auszanken, *v. I. a.* to scold; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off scolding.
auszapfen, *v. a.* 1. to draw, tap out; 2. to sell by retail.
auszappeln, *v. n.* (h.) to cease kicking, writhing.
auszaubern, *v. a.* to get out by spell or witchcraft.
auszauern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease loitering or hesitating.
auszäumen, *v. a.* to furnish with a hedge; to fence in.
auszauen, *v. a.* to pull, pluck out; to pull about.
auszehen, *v. I. a.* to empty by drinking, feasting; II. *n.* (h.) to finish carousing.
auszehnten, *v. a.* 1. to decimate; 2. to tithe.
Auszehnter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tither.
auszehren, *v. I. a.* to consume; to exhaust, drain; *fig.* (einen) to drain one, take everything he possesses; II. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* to pine away, languish, waste, become enervated.
auszehend, *adj.* consumptive; ein — Krankheits, a consumption.
Auszehrung, *f.* consumption, phthisis.
auszeichnen, *v. I. a. 1.* to mark out, note out; 2. to distinguish; to show respect; 3. to finish a draught,

a design; die Prima im Manuscripte —, *Typ. T.* to mark out the prima; II. *refl.* to distinguish one's self; *fig.* (mir) etwas —, to mark out something for one's self.
auszeichnen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to deprive of honey; 2. to cease to deprive of honey.
auszeitigen, *v. I. a.* to cause to ripen; durch künstliche Mittel —, to force (plants); II. *n.* (f.) to ripen fully, mature.
auszerren, *v. a.* to pull out or off.
auszifeln, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off bearing young (of goats).
ausziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw out, pull out; 2. to stretch; to distend; 3. to pull off; put off; to cast off (clothes); 4. to distil; to extract; to decoct; einen —, to undress one; nackt —, to strip naked; *fig.* to fleece, rob one; die Handhabe —, to unglove; etwas für —, to abridge, abstract; eine Rechnung —, to make out an account; die Quadratwurzel —, *Mat. T.* to extract the square root; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to quit, leave a house, remove; 2. to march off, out; to go forth; to set out (in procession); 3. to take the field; III. *refl.* to undress one's self.
Auszieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. epitomist; 2. extractor.
Ausziehstube, *f.* —tisch, *m.* extension table; —zimmer, *n.* dressing-room; tiring-room.
Ausziehung, *f.* 1. drawing out; 2. undressing, pulling off; 3. extracting, extraction.
auszieren, *v. a.* to decorate, to adorn, flourish; das — eines Schiffes mit Flaggen u. f. w., *N. T.* dressing of a ship.
Auszierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) decorator.
Auszierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) decoration; flourishing.
ausziffern, *v. a.* to compute with ciphers.
auszimmern, *v. a.* to perfect the timber-work; to square, fashion.
auszinnen, *v. a.* to tin a vessel.
auszirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with compasses; to square.
auszirpen, *vid.* auszwittern.
auszirkeln, *v. I. a.* to whisper about; II. *n.* (h.) to cease whispering.
auszischen, *v. a.* to hiss at.
auszittern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease trembling.
auszucken, *v. n.* (h.) to cease writhing, kicking.
Auszug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. marching out, off; 2. removing, removal; 3. procession; 4. *fig.* extract, statement, abstract, abridgment, epitome; 5. decoction; 6. reserve (*vid.* Ausziehen); 7. drawer; 8. *M. E.* note, bill; — aller feinen Kräfte, extract of all subtle powers; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* leaf of an extension table; —scheiter, *f.* —scheit, *n.* *vid.* Ausgangsscheit; —(s)lade, *f.* chest of drawers; —mäßig, *adj.* *and adv.* forming an extract or epitome; —platte, *f.* *vid.* —blatt; —sammlung, *f.* 1. elegant extracts made for one's own use; 2. a collection of extracts, chrestomathy; —weise, *adj.* by extract.
Auszügler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seller of an estate or house having reserved to himself lodgings.
auszupfen, *v. a.* to pluck out; to

disentangle, to separate; to pick (wool).
auszürnen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease being angry.
auszwängen, *v. a.* to force out.
auszweifeln, *v. n.* (h.) to doubt no longer.
auszwickeln, *v. a.* to get out by pinching or nipping.
auszwingen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to force something out of one.
auszwittern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease twittering, chirping.
***Autarchie**, *f.* *vid.* Autokratie.
***Autarch**, *m.* *vid.* Autokrat.
***Autarchie**, *f.* self-sufficiency, independence.
***Autarchie**, *f.* self-complacency; presumption.
Au'thal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -thäler) a fertile valley near a river.
***authem'erisch**, *adj.* operating or taking place on the same day.
***Automercon**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ra) *Med. T.* a remedy operating on the day of its use.
***Authentic**, *f.* authenticity, genuineness.
***Authenticität**, *f.* genuineness.
***Authenticum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ea) *L. T.* original.
***authen'tisch**, *adj.* authentic, genuine.
***authentifizieren**, *v. a.* to authenticate.
***Autobiographie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) autobiography.
***Autodir**, *m.* *vid.* Selbstmörder.
***Autodoch'en**, *pl.* the aborigines of a country.
***Autoda'be**, *f.* a pot which shuts of its own accord; Papin's digester.
***Auto-da'fe**, *n.* auto-da-fe, act of faith.
***Autodie**, *f.* the power or authority of judging one's self.
***Autodidakt**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is self-taught.
***Autodidaxie**, *f.* self-culture, self-acquired learning.
***Autognosie**, *f.* self-knowledge, self-examination.
***Autograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* copying-machine.
***Autographie**, *f.* autograph.
***autogra'phisch**, *adj.* autographic.
***Autographum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -pha or -phen) autograph, autography.
***Autokrat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) autocrat; —isch, *adj.* autocratic.
***Autokratie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) autocracy.
***Automat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) automaton.
***automa'tisch**, *adj.* automatic.
***Autonomie**, *f.* autonomy, freedom of the will.
***Autopis'ie**, *f.* internal credibility (of the Scriptures).
***autopro'pisch**, *adj. and adv.* in person, personally.
***Autopsie**, *f.* 1. self-observation; 2. post-mortem examination.
***Autor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) author; *compos.* —exemplar, *n.* author's (presentation) copy; —schaft, authorship.
***Autorisation**, *f.* authorization.
***Autorisieren**, *v. a.* to authorize, empower; to justify.
***Autorität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) authority.
***Autodidax'mata**, *pl.* extemporaneous attempts, impromptus.
***Autodidax'ia**, *f.* improvisation; —isch, *adj. and adv.* extemporaneous, impromptu.
auweh! *int. vulg.* oh! alas!
***angiflar**, *adj.* auxiliary; —bücher or —cont'o's, *pl. M. T.* auxiliary books (to the ledger); —truppen, *pl.* auxiliaries; —wort, *n.* *Gram. T.* auxiliary.

***Ubal'**, *m. M. E.* surety for payment, bail.
 ***abali(e)'ren**, *M. E.* to bail, to stand security for.
 ***Uban'ce**, *f. (pl. -n) M. E.* money advanced, advance; mit — verkaufen, to sell with profit.
 ***Ubaucement'**, *n.* preferment.
 ***abanci(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to advance, promote, prefer.
 ***Uvant'garde**, *f. (pl. -n) Mil. T.* vanguard, van.
 ***Uvant'scene**, *f. (pl. -n)* front of the stage.
 ***aventuri(e)'ren**, *v. n. M. E.* to give money on bottomry.
 ***Uvantur'schiff**, *n. M. E.* freebooter, smuggler.
 ***Uvarie'**, *vid. Havarie.*
 ***Uvella'nien**, *pl.* large hazel-nuts so called.
 ***avelli(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to tear away or loose.
U'Ve Maria, *n.* Ave Maria, Hail Mary; — läuten, *n.* the angelus.
 ***Uvencü're**, *f.* adventure; — schiff, *vid. Uvantur'schiff.*
 ***Uventürer'**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* adventurer; freebooter; swindler.
 ***aventuri(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to venture, risk; venture too far.
 ***Uventurin'stein**, *n.* Venturine stone.
 ***Uvers'**, *m. (-fes; pl. -fe)* obverse (of a coin).
 ***Uverſion'**, *f.* aversion; *compos.* — ſchandel, *m. M. E.* a purchase in the lump or by the lot; — quantum, *n.* — aſſumme, *f.* sum paid as an equivalent to one who surrenders a claim.
 ***averti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inform, advertise, warn.
 ***Uvertiffement'**, *n. (-s; pl. -s)* advertisement.
 ***Uvidität'**, *f.* avidity.
 ***avili(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to degrade, disgrace.
 ***Aviſa'**, *m. M. E.* aviso, *vid. Uvviſa;* *compos.* der — brief, letter of advice; der — dampfer, advice-steamer; daſ — ſchiff, corvette, advice-boat.
 ***Aviſen**, *pl.* advices, newspapers.
 ***aviiſi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to advise; einen Beſchleſ —, to advise of a bill.
 ***Aviſo**, *m. vid. Uvviſa.*
 ***avi'ſta**, *adv. M. E.* at sight.
 ***Uvocation'**, *f.* recall, asking or demanding back.
 ***Uvocation'ria**, *pl.* letters of revocation by which subjects are called upon to leave the service of other princes.
 ***avoui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to avow, confess.
 ***avouirt'**, *adj.* acknowledged.
U'ze, *vid. Uchſe.*
 ***Uginit'**, *m. (-eſ; pl. -e) Min. T.* thumer-stone.
 ***Ugriom'**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* axiom.
 ***Ugriome'ter**, *m. (-s; pl. -n) N. T.* tell-tale of the tiller.
Ugt, *f. (pl. Ugte)* axe, hatchet; *compos.* — blatt, *n.* blade of an axe; — helm, *m.*, — ſpiel, *m.* helve of an axe.
Ug, a'zen, **U'jung**, *vid. Uſ,* etc.
 ***Uzero'le**, *f. B. T.* a sort of small medlars, azerole.
 ***Uzimut(h)'**, *n. Ast. T.* azimuth.
 ***azimut(h)al'**, *adj.* azimuthal; *compos.* — freiß, *f.* azimuth dial; — uhr, *m.* azimuth-circle; — zirkeſ, *m.* azimuth-compass.
 ***Uzo'ren**, *pl.* the Azores, the Western Islands.
 ***Uzor'**, *n. (-eſ) Chem. T.* azote, nitrogen gas.
 ***azo'ſiſch**, *adj.* containing or belonging to azote.

***Uzur'**, *m. (-s)* lapis lazuli, azure stone; — blan, *adj.* azure.
 ***azurn'**, *adj.* azure, azured.

B.

B, b, B, the second letter of the alphabet; *Mus. T.* B flat.
Ba or **bah!**! exclamation of contempt.
bä, baa, the bleating of a sheep.
Baa'fe, *vid. Baſt.*
Baal, *m.* Baal; *fig.* idol; *compos.* — ddiener, *m.*, — ſpaffe, *m.* worshipper of the idol Baal; *cont.* a wicked priest.
Baar, *vid. Baſt.*
Baar'e, *vid. Baſt.*
Babbelei', *f. (pl. -en) vulg.* babbling, chattering.
Bab'beſer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* babbler, prattler, prater.
bab'beſig, *adj. and adv.* talkative.
bab'belig, *adj.* babbling.
bab'beln, *v. n. vulg. vid. plaudern.*
Ba'bel, *vid. Babylon.*
 ***Ba'biſche**, *f.* lap-dog, pet dog.
 ***Ba'billard**, *m. vid. Babbeler*, *Schwärzer.*
 ***babilli(e)'ren**, *vid. babbeln.*
 ***Babi'nen**, *pl.* brown Russian cats' skins.
 ***Babio'len**, *pl.* toys, playthings.
 ***Babu'schen**, *pl.* kind of Turkish overshoes.
Ba'bylon, *n. (-s)* Babylon.
babyl'o'niſch, *adj.* Babylonian, Babylonish.
 ***Baccalaureat'**, *n.* bachelorship, baccalaureate.
 ***Baccalaur'renſ**, *m. (-pl. -reen)* bachelor.
 ***Bacchana'lien**, *pl.* bacchanals.
 ***Bacchant'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* bacchanalian; — in(n), *f.* bacchante.
 ***bacchan'tiſch**, *adj.* bacchical.
 ***Bac'hus'**, *m.* Bacchus; *compos.* — feſt, *n.* bacchanals; — lied, *n.* bacchanalian song; — ſtab, *m.* thyrsus.
Bach, *m. (-eſ; pl. Bäthe)* brook, rivulet; kleine Bäche machen große Flüſſe, *prov.* little brooks coming together make rivers, light gains make heavy purses; *compos.* — binſe, *f.* water bulrush; — bunge, *f.* brooklime (a plant); — ſahrt, *f.* gutter made by a waterflood, cartway washed out by torrents, rain or snow-water ravine; — forelle, *f.* brook-trout; — holun=der, *m.* water-elder, guelder-rose; — hund, *m.* terrier, dog-badger; — kreß, *m.* crawfish; — freſſe, *f.* water-cresses; — münze, *f.* water-mint, calamint; — ſpiel, — amſel, *f.* wagtail; die weiße — ſelze, water-wagtail; — trogmüſchel, *f.* solid maetra; — waiſerſaden, *m.* river conſerva; — weiße, *f.* osier, water-willow; — weiße, *adv.* like a brook.
Bäthe, *f. (pl. -n) Sp. T.* wild sow.
Bäther, *m. (-s; pl. -)* wild boar (of two years).
bä'thern, *provinc. vid. wärmen.*
Bäch'lein, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little brook.
 ***Bacilla'rien**, *pl.* a sort of infusoria.
 ***Bacil'lus**, *m. (pl. -illen)* bacillus.
Baf, *I. s. n. (-eſ; pl. -e)* 1. *N. T.* forecastle; berth; mess; 2. *T.* a wooden vessel; *II. adv.* back; die — en des Bugſprietſ, — bees; — liegend, aback; *compos.* — bord, *m.* larboard; — bordſeite, *f.* larboard side; — ſneißer, *m.* master of a mess; — ſtegweiße, *adv.* on the quarter; — ſtunde, *f.* larboard watch; — ſwind, *m.* quartering wind.
Baf'apfel, *m.* — birn, *f.* dried apple

or pear; — brett, *n.* board used for baking; — fiſch, *m.* fish for frying; — geld, *n.* bakage; — hauſ, *n.* = ſtube, *f.* bakehouse; — obſt, *n.* dried fruit; — ofen, *m.* oven; — pjanne, *f.* frying-pan; — räddjen, *n.* jaggling iron; — ſchauſel, *f.* peel; — ſchüffel, *f.* hutch, bin; — ſtein, *m.* brick; feuerſteine — ſteine zum Auslegen der Siebwerke, lumps for fireworks; — trog, *m.* kneading-trough, hutch, brake; — wert, *n.* pastry.
Ba'cke, *f. (pl. -s; pl. -)* 1. cheek; 2. **Ba'cken**, *m.* { buttock; 3. the butt end of a gun; mit eingefallenem —, hollow cheeked; die — n eines Gefäßes, buttocks; *compos.* — nbart, *m.* whiskers; — nbartig, *adj.* bewhiskered; — nbein, *m. vid. -n* — finnen; — ngrübchen, *n.* dimple (in the cheeks); — nknochen, *m.* cheek-bone, jaw-bone; — nmuſkel, *f. A. T.* buccinator; — nerve, *f. A. T.* branch of the inferior maxillary nerves; — neß, *n. A. T.* a ganglion formed by a branch of the facial nerve; — puß=ader, *f.* buccal vein; — nriemen, *m.* breeching (of a harness); — nſtreich, *m.* box on the ear; — utafche, *f.* the bag which some animals have in their cheeks, cheek-pouches; — nruß, *n.* muffer; — nzahl, *m.* cheek-tooth, grinder; — zabndrüſe, *f. A. T.* molar gland.
ba'cken, *v. ir. I. n. (h)* to bake; *II. a. (reg. except the part. gebacken)* to bake, to dry; in einer Pfanne, to fry; Obſt —, to dry fruit; Ziegelſteine —, to burn tiles.
Bä'cker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* baker; *compos.* — burſch, — geſell, — knecht, *m.* journeyman baker; — gewerck or — handwerk, *n.* bakers' trade; — ſchabe, *f.* black-beetle, cockroach.
Bäcker'e, *f. (pl. -en)* bakehouse.
bäc'ig, *adj.* having cheeks (*only used in compos.*), as rot(h) bäcig, rosy-cheeked, etc.
baß'en, *v. a. N. T.* die Kanonen —, to bowse the guns.
Bad, *n. (-eſ; pl. Bä'der)* bath; einem ein ſchümmes — zubereiten, to prepare something disagreeable for one; daſ — austragen müſſen, *prov.* to suffer for (another); daſ ſchwim mit dem — e außſchütten, to throw away the good together with the bad; einem daſ — ſetzen, to disappoint one's best hopes with evil; *compos.* — canſtal, *f.* bathing place, establishment; — eanzug, *m.* bathing costume; — earzt, *m.* physician in a watering place; — ecur, *f.* use of mineral waters; — edieneer, *m.* male bath attendant; — efrau, *f.* female bath attendant; — egaſt, *m.* one that frequents a watering place; — egelegenheit, *f.* bathing accommodations; — ehauß, *n.* bath house; — echemd, *n.* bathing shirt; — echofen, *f. pl.* bathing drawers; — eſappe, *f.* bathing cap, oleose cap; oil-case cap; — eſarren, *m.*, — eſtuſche, *f.* bathing machine; — emeiſter, *vid. Bäder*; — emutter, *f.* midwife; — eordnung, *f.* bathing regulation; — eplaß, *m.* bathing place; — ereiſe, *f.* journey to a watering place; — eſchiff, *n.* floating bath; — eſchrank, *m.*, — eſtunde, *f.* bagnio, bathing room; — eſchwamm, *m.* bathing sponge; — ewanne, *f.* bathing tub; — ewarm, *adj.* of a temperature to bathe in; — ewärmc, *f.* temperature for bathing; — ezeit, *f.* the season for bathing (watering) places.
ba'den, *v. I. a.* to bathe, lave; *II. n. and refl. (h)* to bathe, use baths.
Ba'den, *n. (-s)* Baden, a Grand

Duchy; — **Ba'den**, *n.* a watering place in Baden.
Ba'dener, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) inhab-
Baden'ſer, *f.* itant of Baden.
Ba'der, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) 1. keeper of a bathing house; 2. surgeon, cupper; barber; *compos.* — **gefehl**, *m.* barber's journeyman.
Baderei', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. bagnio; 2. cupper's shop.
***Badian'**, *m.* (—**ſ**) badiane, Indian anise-seed.
ba'diſh, *adj.* belonging to Baden.
Ba'dſchen, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) the clergyman's band.
ba'ffen, *v. n. provinc.* to bark.
ba'ffen, *v. n. provinc.* to bark.
***Bagatel'**, *ſen*, (*pl.*) trifles.
***Bagatel'ſchulden**, *pl.* small debts.
***Bagger**, *f.* baggage; *compos.* — **fammer** (der Matrofen), *f.* sloop-room.
Bag'ger, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) he that cleans out mud or peat; *compos.* — **meiſter**, *m.* one who superintends the cleaning of a port; — **pra'men**, *m. N. T.* large lighter employed in cleaning a port.
bag'gern, *v. a.* to clear out mud or peat.
ba'h'en, *v. a. i.* to foment; 2. to toast.
Ba'h'mittel, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) fomentation.
Bahn, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. pathway, road; career, course; 2. *Ast. T.* orbit, trajectory (of a comet, etc.); 3. plane; *Phr.* die — brechen, to beat a path; *fig.* to break the ice; auf die — bringen, to raise, start; — des Imboßes, face of the anvil; *compos.* — **barriere**, *f.* railway gate; — **brecher**, *n.* way-maker; — **brücke**, *f.* railway bridge; — **geleiſte**, *n.* railway track; — **hof**, *m.* railway station; — **hoſſen** **vorſeher**, *m.* station-master; — **freuzung**, *f.* railway crossing; — **enſchlägel**, *m.* great hammer (in forges); — **hoelien**, *v. a. T.* to plane the head of a cask; — **loß**, *adj.* pathless, trackless.
ba'hnen, *v. a. i.* 1. to beat a path, make way, make level; 2. facilitate; *einem den Weg — zu*, to put one on the way for, remove obstacles.
ba'h'rig, *adj.* having level surfaces.
Ba'h'rig, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) barrow; beer, hearse.
Ba'h'ruch, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**tiſcher**) hearse-cloth, pall.
Ba'h'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) fomentation.
***Bai**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) bay; *compos.* — **ſal**, *n.* bay salt.
Baier, *n.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Bavarian.
baier'iſch, *adj.* Bavarian.
Baier'iſch, *adj.* Bavarian.
Baier'n, *n.* (—**ſ**) Bavaria.
***Baifalithy'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**en**) *Min.*
Baifalſtein, *f. T.* baicalite.
baif'breſhen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to cease barking.
baif'en, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to bark.
Baireuth', *n.* (—**ſ**) Baireut, town in Bavaria.
***Baifer's**, *pl.* kisses, kind of cakes.
baif'zen, *vid.* beifzen.
***Bajade'ren**, *f. pl.* Indian dancing girls, public prostitutes.
***Bajaſ'zo**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**ſ**) buffoon.
***Bajonett(t)'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**te**) bayonet; **daſ** — auf das Gemefir aufſetzen, to fix the bayonet; — **ab!** unfix bayonets; *compos.* — **angriff**, *m.* bayonet charge; — **feh'ten**, *n.* bayonet fighting; — **hülſen**, *s. pl.* bayonet sockets.
bajonett(e)'ren, *v. n.* to fight with the bayonet.
Baf, *vid.* Ba'd.
***Baf'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* beacon, sea-mark, buoy; — *n* erri'dhten, to put up

beacons; *compos.* — **ugeld**, *n.* beaconage; — **tonne**, *f.* buoy.
Ba'fel, *+ m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) stick, cudgel.
Ba'feljan, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) dried salt codfish; *compos.* — **fiſcher**, *m.* banker.
ba'fen, *v. a. provinc.* to beat.
***Bafte'rium**, *n.* (*pl.* —**rien**) a bacterium, rodlike microbe.
***Baladin'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**ſ**) ballet-dancer.
***Balanc'e**, *f.* equipoise.
***Balancier'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**ſ**) scale-beam, walking-beam (of an engine).
***balanc(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to poise, balance.
***Balanc(e)'r'funkt**, *f.* art of balancing; — **maſchine**, *f.* beam engine; — **ſtange**, *f.* rope-dancer's pole.
***Balanen**, *pl.* sea-acorns.
***Balanit'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**en**) petrified sea-acorn.
***Ba'latro**, *m.* (—**ſ**) worthless fellow, blackguard.
***balbuti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to stammer, speak confusedly.
Bal'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a kind of fish found in the Lake of Constance.
***Balcon'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) balcony.
bal'd, *adv. i.* soon, early; 2. almost; easily; *id* wäre — geſtorben, I was like to die; — *id*, —*lo*, now so, then otherwise; — *—*, at one time and another; now — now; — *hier*, — *da*, now here, now there.
***Baldanin'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) canopy; cloth of state.
Bal'de, *f.* in —, soon, shortly.
Bal'der, *m. Myth. T.* son of Odin and Frigga, the Apollo of the Norsemen.
Bald'greiß, *m. provinc.* groundsel.
bal'dig, *adj.* speedy.
bal'digt, *adv.* as soon as possible.
bal'dmöglichſt, *adv.* possible.
***Baldrian**, *m.* (—**ſ**) valerian, capon's tail (a plant); *der griechiſche* —, Jacob's ladder; *compos.* — **ſäure**, *f.* valerianic acid.
Bald'win, *m.* (—**ſ**) Baldwin.
Balearen, *pl.* the Balearic Isles.
baleariſch, *adj.* Balearic.
***Bale'ſter**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) cross-bow.
Balg, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. skin; case; 2. husk, shell; 3. *cont. child.* brat; body of a doll; 4. — *or* **Blase** —, bellows; *der kleine* —, little brat; *der dicke* —, paunch; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* baglike; — **enflappe**, *f.* bellows valve; — **enregiſter**, *n.* wind-indicator (of an organ); — **entreter**, *m.* organ-blower; — **enventil**, *n. vid.* — **enflappe**; — **geſchwulſt**, *f. Med. T.* encysted tumor, cyst.
bal'gen, *v. refl.* to romp, to wrestle, fight.
bal'gen, *v. refl.* to cast the skin.
Bal'ger, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) wrestler, boxer.
Balgerci', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) wrestling, fighting, scuffle, romping.
Bal'getreter, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) bellows-treader.
***Balſita'rin**, *m.* cross-bowman.
Bal'je, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* half tub.
Bal'ſter, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) 1. beam, rafter; 2. *H. T.* pale, chevron; 3. (in husbandry) the land between two furrows; the loft of a barn; 4. *Typ. T.* crosspiece; — *der Stubbrücke*, *N. T.* orlop-beams; *compos.* — **band**, *n. T.* swallow's-tail, cramp, beamtie; — **brücke**, *f.* girder bridge; — **decke**, *f.* beam floor or ceiling; — **ſteller**, *m.* raftered cellar; — **ſantig**, *adj.* (of timber) squared; — **ſopf**, *m.* headpiece of a beam, corbel; —

laſchung, *f. vid.* — **band**; — **werf**, *n.* beams and rafters of a building.
Ball, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. ball, globe; 2. ball, dancing; 3. *Sp. T.* barking; — **ma'den**, to score (at billiards); — **ſpielen**, **ſchlagen**, to drive a ball; to play at ball or tennis; *compos.* — **anzug**, *m.* ball costume; — **langen**, *n.* hand-ball; — **ſeſt**, *n.* grand ball; — **ſörmig**, *adj.* round, spherical; — **gaſt**, *m.* one invited to a ball; — **ban**, *n.* tennis-court; — **hoſ**, *n.* ball-bat, tennis-racket; — **hoſen**, *f. pl.* tights; — **britiſche**, *f.* bat; — **hut**, *m.* dress hat; — **leid**, *n.* full dress; — **föni'gn**, *m.* belle of the ball; — **maſſig**, *adv.* (dressed) for a ball; — **meiſter**, *m.* master of a tennis-court; — **net**, *n.* racket; — **ſaal**, *m.* ball-room; — **ſchnecke**, *f.* partridge-shell; — **ſchne**, *m. pl.* pumps; — **ſpiel**, **ſchlagen**, *n.* tennis, game at tennis; — **ſpielen**, *vid.* Billard; *einem* — **ma'den**, (in billiards) to put a ball in.
***Ballade'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) ballad; *compos.* — **dichter**, *m.* writer of ballads.
***Ballast'**, *m.* (—**eſ**) *N. T.* ballast; — **einſchiffen**, to ballast; *der* — **ſchieß** **über**, the ballast shifts; *compos.* — **ſchiff**, *f.* dead freight.
***ballaſten**, *v. a. N. T.* to ballast.
***Ball'ſtung**, *f. N. T.* lassage.
Ball'ſchen, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) little ball, globe.
***Ball'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) commandery.
Bal'len, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) 1. bale; pack; 2. ball (of the hand or foot); 3. *Typ. T.* ball; *die* — **benetzen**, *Typ. T.*'s, to bishop the balls, to wet the balls; — **ma'den**, to knock up, to make skin-balls; — **puſten**, to scrape the balls; *compos.* — **binde**, *m.* packer; — **bindeſtoſ**, *n.* packing charges; — **bindeſtoſ**, *m.* packing-stick; — **ſieber**, *n.* — **gicht**, *f.* the ague, gout in the ball of the hand or foot; — **ſchnur**, *f.* pack-thread; — **wa(a)** **ren**, *f.* bale goods; — **weiße**, *adj.* in bales, by the bale.
bal'len, *v. I. a.* to form into balls, globes; *die* **ſaun** —, to clinch the fist; *II. refl.* to form itself into balls (of snow when in a state of melting).
***Ball'e**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**te**) ballet; — **meiſter**, *m.* ballet-master; — **tänzer**, *m.* — **tänzerin** (*n*), *f.* ballet-dancer.
***ballhorniſch(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deteriorate or spoil by endeavouring to mend.
***Ball'iſte**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) ballista, war-engine.
***Ball'iſtiſ**, *f.* art of using the ballista; science of projectiles.
***ball'iſtiſch**, *adj.* ballistic; — **eſ** **Proſ** **blem**, problem in projectiles.
***Ballon'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**ſ**) football; balloon.
***Ballota'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) ballotade.
***Ballota'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) { bal-
***Ballotement**, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**ſ**) } lot, balloting.
***balloti(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to vote by ballot, to ballot.
***Balloti(e)'rfugel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) ballot-ball.
***Balneoted'niſ**, *f.* art of preparing artificial baths.
Bal'ſam, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) balm, balsam; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* balsam-tree; — **duft**, *m.* balsamic odour; — **duftend**, *adj.* balmy; — **geruch**, *m. vid.* — **duft**; — **frant**, *n.* marvel of Peru; — **pappel**, *f.* the tacamahac (a tree); — **pfanze**, — **ſtaude**, *f.* balsam-tree; — **ſaft**, *m. fig.* balsamic juice; — **ſanne**, *f.* fir-balsam tree.
bal'ſamen, *v. a.* to balsam, embalsam;
balſami(e)'ren, *v.* balsam; to perfume.

Balfami'ne, *f.* (pl. -n) balsamine, balsam.
balfamisch, *adj. and adv.* balmy, balsamic.
Balfse, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *N. T.* balse; 2. *B. T.* odoriferous species of mint.
Balfthasar, (-s) Balthasar (man's name).
balf'tisch, *adj.* Baltic.
***Balustrade**, *f.* (pl. -n) balustrade.
Balz, *f.* coupling time of large birds, etc.; —(e)zeit, *f.* mating time.
bal'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to couple (of birds and cats).
Bal'zer, man's name; *contract.* of Balfthasar.
***Bambocchia'de**, } *f. T.* a picture of
Bambotschia'de, } low life.
Bambusrohr, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) bamboo; *compos.* —zucker, *m.* tabasheer.
Bam'me, } *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* a roll
Bem'me, } (bread).
Bam'mel, *f.* (pl. -n) tassel.
bam'meln, *vid.* bam'meln.
Bam's, *m.* (-fes; pl. -fe) saddle-cushion.
bam'ten, *v. a. T.* to beat.
***Ban'ana**, *f.* (pl. -n) banana (*Musa paradisiaca*).
***Ban'cal**, *vid.* Banfal.
***Ban'co**, *vid.* Banf.
Band, *I. n.* (-es; pl. **Bän'der**) 1. ribbon, band, string, fillet, bandage; 2. ligament (in the human frame); 3. hoop; II. *m.* (-es; pl. **Bän'de**) 1. volume; 2. binding; III. *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. tie, bond; 2. fetter, chain; *compos.* —achat, *m.* ribbon-agate; —ähnlich, *adj.* ribbonlike; —blume, *f.* artificial flower; —eisen, *n.* hoop-iron; —fisch, *m.* ribbon-fish; —gras, *n.* ribbon-grass; —fette, *f.* timber-chain, brace; —macher, —wirter, *m.* ribbon-weaver, tape-maker; —natter, *f.* ribbon-snake; —schleife, *f.* loop of ribbons; —streif, *m.* 1. *H. T.* bend; 2. top knot; —streifig, *adj.* striped, marked with bands; —stuhl, *m.* ribbon-loom; —tresse, *f.* worsted lace; —wa(a)ren, *pl.* small ware; —weibe, *f.* osier, wicker; water-willow; —wurm, *m.* solitary worm, tape-worm.
***Banda'ge**, *f.* (pl. -n) bandage, fillet.
***bandag(e)ren**, *v. a.* to apply a bandage, bind up.
***Bandagitt'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) bandage-maker, truss-maker.
Bänd'chen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) small ribbon; small volume.
Bande, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. gang, set, band; 2. binding; 3. cushion of a billiard-table; platte —, platband.
***Bandelier'**, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) bandoleer, shoulder-belt.
bänd'reich, *adj.* voluminous.
bänd'ern, *v. a.* to form into ribbons.
band(e)ren, *vid.* bänd'ern.
band'ig, *adj. and adv.* striped, marked with bands.
bänd'ig, *adj.* tamable, tame; —machen, to tame.
bänd'igen, *v. a.* to tame, break, restrain.
Bänd'iger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) subduer, conqueror, one who tames, breaks in.
Bänd'igung, *f.* taming, breaking in.
Bändit', *m.* (-en; pl. -en) bandit, pl. banditti.
bang, } *adj. and adv.* anxious, un-
ban'ge, } easy; fearful; timid; es ist (wird) mir — um . . . vor . . ., I am afraid of . . .; einem — machen, to make one afraid of.
Bäng'el, *vid.* Bengel.
bang'en, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to be

afraid; mir bangt davor, I am afraid of encountering, facing it: ihm bangt vor der Zukunft, he is afraid of the future.

Bang'igkeit, *f.* anxiousness, anxiety, fearfulness.

Bang'kraut, *n.* (-es) hemlock.

bäng'lich, *adj.* anxiously.

Bäng'sich'fett, *f.* apprehension, anxiety.

Bang'mut(h), *f. vid.* Bangigkeit.

***Ban'ia'ne**, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) banyan; —baum, *m.* banyan tree.

Ban'jer, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* half-deck.

Banf, *f.* I. (pl. **Bän'fe**) 1. bench, form; seat; bank; 2. stall, stand; 3. lathe (of turners, coopers, etc.); II. (pl. **Banfen**) bank, public banks; einen zur — halten, *fig. vulg.* to backbite; auf die lange — stehen, *prov.* to delay; durch die —, *fig.* indiscriminately; upon an average; Gel'der in der — stehen haben, to be a creditor on the bank-books; von einer — abhalten, *N. T.*s, to take a good berth; — am Horizont, a cloudy horizon; — an einer Brustwehr, banquet; *compos.* —actie, *f. M. E.*s, bank-stock; share in bank-stock; —actionär, *m.*, —actionist, *m.* stock-holder in a bank; —agent, *m.* bank agent; —agio, *n.*, —aufgeld, *n.* discount paid at a bank; —assignmenten, *f. pl.* checks, drafts; —ausweis, *m.* bank balance; —beamte, *m.* bank clerk; —bilanz, *f. vid.* —ausweis; —billet, *n.* bank bill; —bruch, *m.* bankruptcy; —brüchig, *adj.*, —brüchige, *m.* bankrupt; —brüchig werden, to become bankrupt; —conto, *n.* bank account; —eisen, *n.* iron band, cramp iron; —feiertag, *m.* bank holiday; —gehilfe, *m.* croupier; —gericht, *n.* commercial court; —gouverneur'stellvertreter, *m.* deputy governor of the bank; —halter, —herr, *m.* banker; keeper of the bank; —hammer, *m. T.* locksmith's hammer; —hobel, *m. T.* great plane; —horn, *n.* rising anvil; —lehne, *f.* back of a bench; —meißel, *m.* chisel; —meister, *m.* master tradesman (especially of the bakers); —meßer, *n.* cleaver; —note, *f.* bank-note; —noten, *f. pl.* paper currency; —ordnung, *f.* rule of the bank; —procura, *f.* full power for the transaction of bank business; —schein, *m. vid.* —note; —schlachten, *n.* butchering and selling the meat in public stalls; —schraube, *f.* vise for a bench; —zetteln, *m. vid.* —note; —zinß, *m.* stallage.

Ban'al'amt, *n.* (-es) (in Austria) banal office (relating to the customs in general, the stamp duty, and the imperial monopolies of salt and tobacco).

Bänf'chen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) small bench.

Bänf'el'gefang, *m. vid.* Bänfelfänger'.

Bänf'el'fänger, *n.* (-s; pl. —) 1. ballad singer, itinerant singer; 2. a bad poet.

Bänf'el'fänger', *f.* street minstrelsy.

banf(e)rott, *adj.* bankrupt; —werden, —machen, to become bankrupt, to break, fail.

***Banf(e)rott'**, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) bankrupt, breaking, failing; ein betrügerischer —, a fraudulent bankrupt; *compos.* —erklärung, *f.* declaration of bankruptcy.

***banf(e)rott(e)ren**, *v. n.* to become bankrupt.

***Banf(e)rott(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) bankrupt.

***Banf(e)rott(e)r'mandat**, *n.* statute of bankruptcy.

Banf'ert, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) bastard.

***Banf'ett'**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) banquet, feast; —zimmer, *n.* banquet hall.

***Banf'ette**, *f.* (pl. -n) *Mil. T.* banquet.

***banf'ette)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to banquet.

Banf'ibahuhn, *n.* bantam fowl.

Bänf'lein, *vid.* Bänfchen.

***Banf'ozettel**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) bank-billet (formerly a government money paper in Austria).

Bann, *m.* (-es) 1. ban; excommunication; interdiction; proscription; 2. jurisdiction; territory; 3. + coercion; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of excommunication; —fluch, *m.* anathema; —forst, *m.* wood fenced in for game; —gut, *n.* contraband goods; —keller, *f.* common wine-press (belonging to the manor, of which all the vassals are obliged to make use); —meile, *f.* precinct, boundary; —mühle, *f.* common mill; —ofen, *m.* common oven; —spruch, *m.* exorcism, excommunication; —stein, *m.* landmark; —strahl, *m.* thunder of excommunication; —wa(a)ren, *f. pl. vid.* —gut; —vogt, —wart, *m.* field-watch; *vid.* Hürschuß; —wasser, *n.* forbidden water.

ban'nen, *v. a.* to banish, expel, *vid.* verbannen; Geißel —, 1. to raise, conjure; 2. to lay spirits.

Ban'ner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) banner; militia, *vid.* Landsturm and Landwehr; *compos.* —herr, *m.* banneret; justice of the peace (in former times a nobleman who maintained a number of retainers).

***Banqueroute'**, *vid.* Banferrott.

***Banquet'**, *vid.* Banfett.

***Banquier'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) banker; *compos.* —häuser, *pl.* banking houses; —provision, *f.* bankers' provision.

Banf'e or **Banf'ze**, *f.* (pl. -n) barn, a large basket.

Banf'en, *m.* (-s; pl. —) first stomach in ruminating animals.

ban'ten, *v. a.* to put, pile up (in the barn).

Banf'tambuhn, *n. vid.* Banf'ibahuhn.

bar, *an obsolete radical word which is used only in compounds, and expresses I. bearing, bringing, producing, etc., as frucht-, banf-, u. f. w.; II. susceptibility, possibility, etc., as brunn-, denf-.*

bar, *adj. and adv.* 1. in cash; 2. bare, naked, destitute; 3. *impr.* pure, unmixed; —Geld, ready money; hundert Thaler —, hundred dollars in cash; —bezahlen, to pay ready money; —er Ertrag, proceeds in cash, net proceeds; *compos.* —eis, *n.* ice not covered with snow; —froßt, *m.* black frost; —fuß, *adv.* barefoot; —füßer, *m.* barefooted friar; —füßig, *adj.* barefooted; —haupt, *adj.* bareheaded; —kauf, *m.* cash purchase; —schaft, *f.* cash, ready money; *fig.* property; —schenker, *m.* sans-culotte; —sendung, *f. M. E.* consignment in specie; —zahlung, *f.* payment in cash.

Bär, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) 1. bear; 2. *T.* rammer; 3. *fig.* flam; ein junger —, a cub, whelp; der große und kleine —, *As. T.* the greater bear and the lesser bear; einen — anbinden, *fig.* to contract debts; einen —en aufbinden, to flam; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* —artig, *adj.* bearlike, bearish; —beißer, *m.* a bulldog; —a bearish person; —beißig, *adj.* quarrelsome;

—**enfang**, *m.* bear-catching; —**enfell**, *n.* bear-skin; —**enfett**, *n.* bear's grease; —**enfendel**, *m.* spicknel; —**enführer**, *m.* bear-leader; —**engrube**, *f.* bear-pit; —**enhas**, *f.* bear-baiting, bear-hunting; —**enhaut**, *f.* bear's skin; *fig.* auf der — **enhaut** liegen, to be idle; —**enhäuter**, *m.* idler, coward; —**enhäuterei**, *f.* idleness, cowardice; —**enheße**, *f.* bear-baiting; —**en hunger**, *m.* great hunger; —**enhüter**, *m.* Ast. T. Bootes; —**enjagd**, *f.* bear-hunting; —**enflane**, *f.* bear's foot, acanthus; —**enfoth**, *m.* bear's dung; *Min. T.* scum or dross; —**enmüße**, *f.* bear-skin cap; —**enohrlein**, *n.* bear's ear, auricula; —**enraupe**, *f.* canker-fly; —**enstmaß**, *n.* bear's grease; —**entanz**, *m.* dancing of a bear; —**entape**, *f.* bear's paw, brank ursine; —**entrapp**, *m.* bear's breech; —**entraube**, *f.* strawberry-tree (*Arbutus*); —**enzwinger**, *m.* bear-garden; —**lappen**, *m.* earth-moss (a plant); —**latfchen**, *pl.* cow-hair slippers; —**mauß**, *vid.* Murrelt(h)ier; —**motte**, *f.* bear-fly; —**muß**, *m.* bear's-skin muff; —**sanitel**, *m.* bear's ear, sanicle (a plant); —**winde**, bear-bind; —**winkel**, *m.* periwinkle (a plant); —**wurz**, *f.* bear's wort, spicknel (a plant).

Bär, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Mil. T.* dam.

***Bärafte**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Mil. T.* bar.

***Bärafte**, *f.* rack, hut.

***barafte**(e)ren, *v. n.* to live in barracks.

***Baranfē**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) lamb's skin.

***Baratterie**, *f.* *M. E.* barratry.

***Barattrie**, *f.* *M. E.* barratry.

***barat**(i)(e)ren, *v. n.* *M. E.* to barter.

***Barat**, *m.* *M. E.* barter.

Barbadoß, *n.* Barbadoes.

***Barbar**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) 1. barbarian; 2. barb; *compos.* —**enheer**, *n.* barbarian army; —**enjosch**, *n.* barbarian yoke; —**enjöwärme**, *pl.* swarms of barbarians; —**enstamm**, *m.* tribe of barbarians.

Barbara, *f.* Barbara (a proper name).

***Barbarei**, *f.* 1. Barbary (a country); 2. *fig.* barbarity.

***Barbaresfen**, *pl.* the Barbary republics in Africa.

***Barbarisch**, *I. adj.* barbarous; barbarian; *II. adv.* barbarously; —**eß Pferd**, barb.

***Barbaris'muß**, *m.* (*pl.* —**men**) barbarism.

Barbe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) barbel (a fish).

Barber, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) barb.

***Barbier**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) barber; *compos.* —**befen**, *n.* shaving-basin; —**gefell**, *m.* barber's man; —**mesjer**, *n.* razor; —**riemen**, *n.* razor strap; —**schere**, *f.* barber's scissors; —**stube**, *f.* barber's shop; —**zeit**, *n.* shaving case.

***barbi**(e)ren, *v. a. I.* to shave; 2. *fig.* to shave, cheat.

Barhent, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) fustian; *feiner* (gefärbter) —, dimity.

barhenten, *adj.* made of fustian.

Barhaus! smash! (imitative of sound).

***Barde**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) bard, scald; *compos.* —**ungefang**, *m.* bardic song; —**nhain**, *m.* *fig.* collection of choice poems; —**ut(h)um**, *n.* bardism.

***Barde**(e)l, *n.* a supposed war-song of the ancient Germans.

Barre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. unprepared whalebone; 2. *N. T.* wave, billow; 3. a place overgrown with copse.

Bären, *m.* (—**ß**) a soft touch on the organ.

Bären, *v. n.* (ß) *Sp. T.* to rut (of bears).

***Baret**, *n.* bonnet, cap; *compos.* —**fram**, *m.* hosiery, haberdashery; —**främer**, *m.* haberdasher.

Barg, *m.* (*pl.* **Bärge**, **Börge**) bar-borg, } row-hog.

barhäutig, *adj. and adv.* bare-barhäutig, } headed.

Bärin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) she-bear.

Bärton, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) barytone.

Bart, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) barque.

Barcarole, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) barcarolle.

Barrafte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* the long-boat.

Barke, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) bark; *die* fleitene —, barge, lighter; *compos.* —**nfahn**, *m.* canoe.

barköp, *adj. and adv.* bare-barköp, } headed.

Barlugin, *pl. N. T.* juffers.

Bärlipp, *m.* (—**ß**) lycopodium.

Bärme, *f.* barm, yeast; *compos.* —**bröden**, *n.* bread with yeast; —**teig**, *m.* dough with yeast.

Barmen, *v. n.* (ß) to lament, complain.

barmherzig, *adj.* merciful, compassionate; pitiful, charitable; —**c Brüder**, brothers of charity; —**c Schwestern**, sisters of charity; —**c That**, act of mercy.

Barmherzigkeit, *f.* mercy, compassion; pity, tenderness, charity; an Gottes — verzeihst, to despond (*Th. T.*).

Bärmuter, *f.* (*pl.* —**mütter**) *vid.* Gebärmutter.

Barn, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) crib, manger.

Barnabas, *pl.* Barnabases.

Barnabiten, *pl.* Barnabites.

Barntein, *m.* brick.

***barof**, *adj.* quaint.

***Barofberlen**, *pl.* ragged pearls.

***Barometer**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) barometer; *compos.* —**röhre**, *f.* barometer tube; —**stand**, *m.* height of the barometer.

***barometrisch**, *adj.* barometric.

***Baron**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) baron.

***Baronchen**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *cont.* little baron.

***Baronei**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) barony.

***Baronie**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**, —**n**) barony.

***Baroneise**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**, —**n**) barony.

***Baronin**(n), *f.* ones.

***baronisi**(e)ren, *v. I. a.* (f.) to make one a baron; *II. n.* (ß) to live like a baron, have nothing to do.

Barre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) bar; ingot; *compos.* —**neinguß**, *m.* —**nforn**, *f.* ingot mould.

***Barriere**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) barrier; —**n wärter**, *m.* gatekeeper.

***Barricade**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) barricade.

Barricade(e)ren, *v. a.* to barricade.

Barß, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) perch; **Barfch**, *adj.* berfish.

Barfch, *adj.* harsh, sharp, tart; peevish, froward, snappish; —**thun**, to look sullen; —**heit**, *f.* sullenness.

Bart, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* **Bärte**) 1. beard; 2. barb, wattle (of a cock); 3. ward, key-bit; — am **Schiff**, *N. T.* foul ship; **den** — **scheren**, to cut the beard; **der** — **eines Kometen**, beams of a comet; **sich um des Käisers** — **streiten**, *prov.* to dispute about trifles; **in den** — **murmeln**, to mumble inwardly, speak in a low voice; **einem etwas in den** — **sagen** or **werfen**, to tell one something plainly, to throw into one's teeth; **frei vom** —**t**, *fig.* with frankness, ingenuously; **einem etwas** — **machen**, *prov.* to put a trick upon one; *compos.* —**bürste**, *f.* beard-brush (crude whalebone); —**stich**, *m.* *vid.* Barbe; —**schelte**, *f.* barber's itch, syccosis; —**geier**, *n.* golden vulture;

—**gerste**, *f.* rice-barley; —**gras**, *n.* beard-grass; —**haar**, *n.* hair of the beard; —**hafer**, *m.* the wild oat; —**famm**, *m.* comb for the beard; —**flapper**, *f.* pinchers, nippers; —**fräker**, *m.* cont. barber; —**lappen**, *m.* *pl.* wattles; —**laß**, *adj.* beardless; —**messer**, *n.* razor; —**netze**, sweet-william; —**niß**, *f.* filbert; —**pußer**, —**schere**, *m.* shaver, barber; —**seife**, *f.* shaving soap; —**stern**, *m.* comet; —**vogel**, *m.* wattlebird; —**wachs**, *n.* cerate or pomatum for the mustache; —**weizen**, *n.* red-eared bearded wheat; —**wische**, *f.* a cosmetic for the beard.

Bärte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. beard of a whale; 2. broad-axe.

Bärtein, *v. a. T.* to give the first shearing (to cloth).

Bärtein, *n.* cloth of the first shearing.

Bartel, *m.* Bartholomew.

Bartholomäus, *f.* (a proper name).

Bärtig, *adj.* bearded.

Bartische, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a piece of wood serving as a rudder on a raft.

Bartische, (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* barrouche.

***Baryt**, *m.* baryta; *der* Kohlenäure —, witherite; *compos.* —**haltig**, *adj.* containing baryta.

***Basalt**, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) basalt; **säulenförmiger** —, columnar basalt; *compos.* —**säule**, *f.* basaltic column.

***basaltisch**, *adj.* basaltic.

Basle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. aunt, cousin; 2. basis.

Basel, (—**ß**) Basle (a city); — **Land-schaft**, Canton of Basle, Champagne; *compos.* —**beere**, *vid.* Berberisbeere; —**isch**, *adj.* of Basle; —**fraut**, *n.* Malabar nightshade (*Basella L.*).

***basie**(e)ren, *v. I. a.* to base; *II. n.* (ß) to be based upon.

***Basille**, *f.* basil.

***Basillienkraut**, *n.* basil.

***Basillisk**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) basilisk.

Basilius, *m.* Basil (a proper name).

***Basin**, *m.* *M. E.* dimity.

***basiren**, *vid.* basie(e)ren.

***Basis**, *f.* (*pl.* —**sen**) base; *Arch. T.* basement, plinth.

***basisch**, *adj.* basic, fundamental.

Basste, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) inhabitant of Biscay.

basstisch, *adj.* Basquish; *die* —**en Provinzen**, the Basque provinces.

Basler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) —**in**(n), *f.* inhabitant of Basle.

baslerisch, *adj.* belonging to Basle.

***Basrelief**, *n.* (—**ß**) *T.* bas-relief.

bas, *adv.* well (an obsolete word, the root of the comparative besser).

Bas, *m.* (—**ffes**; *pl.* **Bäffe**) *Mus. T.* bass; *compos.* —**flöte**, *f.* courtial; —**geige**, *f.* bass-viol; —**pfefe**, *f.* bassoon; —**posanne**, *f.* sacbut; —**saite**, *f.* bass-string; —**schlüssel**, *m.* bass clef; —**stimme**, *f.* bass-voice.

***Basia**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) bashaw.

***Basisset**, *m.* basset (a game at cards).

Basissethen, *n.* (*pl.* —**n**) beagle; *viol.*

***Basin**, *n.* (—**ß**) reservoir (of water).

***Basist**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) bassinger.

***Basson**, *m.* bassoon.

Basst, *m. and n.* (—**eß**) 1. bast, inside bark; 2. *Sp. T.* skin of the antlers of a stag; *compos.* —**decke**, *f. vid.* —**matte**; —**hanf**, *m.* undressed hemp; —**hut**, *m.* chip hat, bast hat; —**matte**, *f.* bast-cover; —**strick**, *m.* bast-rope.

Syn. **Basst**, **Barte**, **Rinde**. **Rinde** is the entire exterior cover of a tree, the rind; **Barte**, the outer bark of a large tree, the cortex; **Basst** signifies only the inner bark, or liber, which lies next to the wood.

***Va'ta** ! 1. *inf.* basta ! enough ! 2. *s. f. Sp. T.* basto, ace of clubs.
Va'tard, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*e*) bastard ; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* hybrid ; —**brüder**, *m.* bastard brother ; —**geschlecht**, *n.* mongrel breed ; —**indigo**, *m.* amorpha ; —**rasse**, *f.* mongrel breed ; —**wesfel**, *m. M. E.* accommodation bill.
vä'tien, *adj.* of bast, bark.
Va'tei, *f.* { (*pl.* -*en*) bastion, bul-
Va'tion, *m.* } wark.
Vä't'ling, *m.* fable-hemp.
***Vastouna'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) bastinado ; *die* — geben, to bastinado.
***Vatail'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) battle.
***Vataillon**, *n.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*e*) battalion.
***Vata'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) batate (*convolvulus batatas*) ; *compos.* —**winde**, *f.* tuberous bind-weed.
Vata'ber, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*n*) Batavian.
Vata'bia, *n.* (-*viend*) Batavia.
bata'biſch, *adj.* Batavian.
Va'ten, { *v. n. provinc.* to boot, to
Va'ten, } avail, to profit.
***Vath'engel**, *m.* (- \ddot{a}) germander (*Teucrium chamædris*).
Vä't'ing, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*e*) *N. T.* a piece of wood to which cables are fastened.
Vä't'ingbalken, *m. N. T.* crosspiece.
Vä't'inghölzer, *pl. N. T.* bits.
***Vat'it**, *m.* (-*eä*; *pl.* -*e*) cambric ; *compos.* —**blumen**, *pl.* cambric flowers ; —**weber**, *m.* cambric weaver.
***vati'ten**, *adj.* made of cambric.
***Vatterie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) battery ; *die voltaische* —, *Phy. T.* voltaic battery ; *N. T.*'s, *die untere* —, the lower gun-deck ; *die obere* —, the upper bat-tery ; *die halbe* —, tier ; *eine* — auf-merken, to raise up a battery ; *compos.* —**sette**, *f.* broadside ; —**steine**, *m. pl.* striking flints.
Va'te, *f.* cart tilt.
Vä'te, *vid. Ve'te*.
Va'ten, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*n*) 1. batz (four kreutzers) ; 2. *vulg.* money ; 3. an ornament for the neck of women.
ba'tig, *adj. vulg.* forward, snappish, surly.
Vä't'ner, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*n*) only used in *compos.* *brü* —, *ſchö* —, coin, the value of 3, 6 batz.
Vau, *m.* (-*eä*; *pl.* -*e* and *Vau'ten*) 1. building ; 2. culture, cultivation (of lands) ; 3. working of a mine ; 4. fabric, structure, construction ; edifice ; 5. condemnation to the public works ; — *eines* *I(h)erens* unter der Erde, den, kennel ; — *in einem* *Rain-dengebege*, burrow ; *auf den* — (or *ſetzung*) — kommen, to be condemned to the public works ; *im* — *e* liegen, to kennel (said of foxes) ; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* board of works ; building-court ; —**aufschlag**, *m.* estimate ; —**art**, *f.* structure ; architecture, style ; —**anſeher**, *m.* superintendent of a building ; —**bar**, *adj.* arable ; —**beamte**, *m.* member of a building board ; —**bedarf**, —**ſtoff**, *m.* —, —**zeug**, *n.* building materials ; —**begnadigung**, *f.* building privileges ; —**be-hörde**, *f. vid.* —**amt** ; —**denkmal**, *n.* architectural monument ; —**diensf**, *m.* —, **frohe**, *f.* service imposed upon vassals and subjects in assisting at buildings ; —**fällig**, *adj. and adv.* decaying, out of repair ; ruinous (*also fig.*) crazy ; —**fälligkeit**, *f.* decay ; *fig.* craziness ; —**feld**, *n.* field in cultivation ; —**freiheit**, *f.* privilege of building ; —**gefangener**, *m.* felon condemned to the public works ; —**gerät** (*h*) *e*, *n.* materials (instruments) for building ; —**herr**, *m.* builder ; edile ; —**hof**, *m.* timber-yard ; stocks ; —**holz**, *n.* timber ; —**hütte**, *f.* Masonic lodge ; —**kennnis**, —**kunde**, *f.*

architectural knowledge ; —**kosten**, *pl.* expenses of building ; —**kunft**, *f.* art of building, architecture ; —**leute**, *pl.* workmen ; —**lich**, *adj.* habitable ; *in* —**lichem** *Stande* erhal-ten, to keep in repair ; —**luſtig**, *adj.* fond of building ; —**materiäſten**, *pl.* building-materials ; —**meister**, *m.* architect, edile ; —**polizei**, *f.* building department ; —**rat** (*h*), *m.* gov-ernment-surveyor of buildings ; —**riß**, *m.* plan for a building ; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk of the board of works ; —**stätte**, —**ſtelle**, *f.* building-ground ; —**ſtein**, *m.* stone for build-ing ; —**tiſchler**, *m.* builder ; —**unter-nehmer**, *m.* building contractor ; —**verſtändig**, *adj.* skilled in archi-tecture ; —**verwalter**, *m.* steward of the building concerns ; —**wesen**, *n.* building-matters ; —**wut** (*h*), *f.* rage for building ; —**zierrat** (*h*), *f.* archi-tectural ornament.
Vauch, *m.* (-*eä*; *pl.* *Väu'che*) belly ; womb ; auß dem — *e* reñent, ventril-ouquous ; *einen* — *machen*, to bulk out ; *ſeinem* — *e* dienen, to be given to one's belly ; — *des* *Schiffes*, bottom of a ship ; — *eines* *Segels*, bunt, belly, foot ; *compos.* —**beſchwerden**, *f.* abdominal pain ; —**binde**, *f.* belly-band ; —**blume**, *f. B. T.* lisanthus ; —**brud**, *m. Med. T.* gastrocele, ventral hernia ; —**comprefſe**, *f. S. T.* belly-band ; —**deffenſchlagader**, *f. A. T.* epigastric artery ; —**denning-en**, —**dielen**, *pl. N. T.* the thick ſtuff and ceiling placed next to the keel over all the floor-timbers ; —**diener**, *m. vulg.* glutton ; —**driiſe**, *f.* an ab-dominal gland ; —**fell**, *n.* the perito-neum ; —**ſellenzündung**, *f.* perito-nitis ; —**floſſe**, *f.* ventral fin ; —**floſ-ſer**, *m.* thoracic fish ; —**fluß**, *m.* di-arrhoea ; dysentery ; —**förmig**, *adj.* baggy ; —**füßler**, *m.* gasteropod ; —**gicht**, *f.* gout in the stomach ; —**gordingen**, *pl. N. T.* buntlines ; —**grimmen**, *n. gripes*, colic ; —**gurt**, —**riemen**, *m.* belly-band ; —**haut**, *f. A. T.* peritonæum ; *die ſette* —**haut** einer *Gans*, apron of a goose ; —**höhle**, *f.* abdominal cavity ; —**kuel-pen**, *n.* —, **frampf**, *m.* colic ; —**müſ-fel**, *m.* abdominal muscle ; —**naht**, *f. Surg. T.* gaſtrorrhaphy ; —**ner-venkrankheit**, *adj.* hypochondriac ; —**nervenkrankheit**, *f.* hypochondria ; —**öffnung**, *f.* 1. an abdominal aper-ture ; 2. the operation of opening the abdomen, laparotomy ; —**puls-ader**, *f.* cœliac artery ; —**redner**, *m.* ventriloquist ; —**rednerci**, *f.* —, **red-nerkunft**, *f.* ventriloquism ; —**ring**, *m.* abdominal (inguinal) ring ; —**ſchliſer**, *m.* 1. knife for cutting open the belly (of a fish, etc.) ; 2. *vulg.* belly-ripper ; —**ſchmerz**, *m.* abdominal pain ; —**ſchnitt**, *m.* gastro-tomy, laparotomy ; —**ſorge**, *f.* care of the belly ; —**ſpeichel**, *m.* pancrea-tic juice ; —**ſpeicheldrüſe**, *f.* pan-creas ; —**ſtiß**, *m. S. T.* paracæutis, (tapping) of the abdomen ; —**ſtüß**, *n. N. T.* floor-timber ; naval timber ; —**ſtücke** der *Katſpühren*, futtock-riders — (*t*) *h*iere, *n. pl.* mollusks ; —**wafferruſt**, *f.* dropsy in the belly, ascites ; —**wch**, *n.* bellyache ; —**würmer**, *pl.* intestinal worms, as-carides ; —**zirfel**, *m.* double com-passes.
väu'chen, *v. a.* to form, faſhion into a belly.
ba'u'chig, *adj.* bellied ; — *ſein*, to **ba'u'chig**, *l* belly.
Väu'ch'lein, *n.* little belly.
Väu'chung, *f. Arch. T.* swelling of a column.

ba'u'en, *v. I. a.* to build, construct, cultivate ; **das** *Feld* —, to cultivate, manure the field ; *ein* *Bergwerk* —, to work a mine ; **Feldfrüchte** *u.ſ. w.* —, to raise (corn, wheat, etc.) ; II. *n. and refl. (b.)* to rise high, overtop ; **auf etwas** —, *fig.* to rely on ; **wohl** *gebaut*, well shaped, well made ; **auf den Sand** —, to build upon sand, rest one's hopes upon nothing.
Väu'er, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*n*) 1. peasant, countryman, farmer ; 2. *T.* knave, pawn ; 3. builder ; 4. *n.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*n*) cage, *vid.* *Vogelbauer* ; 5. *N. T.* lower transom ; *ein* *großer* —, clown, boor, rustic ; *er geht* *wie* *der* — *in* *den* *I(h)um*, *prov.* he goes like a bear to the stake ; **es** *ist* *kein* *Meiſſer* *das* *ſchär-fer* *ſchert*, *als* *man* *der* — *zum* *Edel-mann* *wird*, *prov.* no man looks to be accounted more than a beggar mounted ; *compos.* —**benzel**, *m. vid.* —**ſegel** ; —**brod**, *n.* coarse bread ; —**burſche**, *m.* country boy ; —**ſegel**, —**ſümmel**, *m. vulg.* churl, lubber ; —**dirne**, *f.* country girl ; —**frau**, *f.* country woman ; peasant's wife ; —**gut**, *n.* farm, copy-hold ; —**haſt**, *adj. vid.* *bäueriſch* ; —**hof**, *m.* farm-house ; —**hund**, *m.* cur, maſtiff ; —**hütte**, *f.* cottage ; —**junge**, *m.* country boy ; —**necht**, *m.* farmer's man (boy) ; —**ſclute**, *pl.* —, **volk**, *n.* country people ; —**magd**, *f.* farmer's maid ; —**mädchen**, *n.* country girl ; —**nfoß**, *m. N. T.* single knot ; **nſchenke**, *f.* village alehouse ; —**nſeuf**, *m.* carlock ; candy-tuft (*Iberis*) ; —**nſtand**, *m.* —, **nſchaft**, *f.* peasantry ; —**nſtanz**, *m.* country dance ; —**ntöſ-pel**, *m.* yokel ; —**plattung**, *f. N. T.* foxes made of nine rope-yarns ; —**ſ-mann**, *m.* countryman ; —**ſprache**, *f.* country dialect ; —**ſtolz**, *m.* clown-ish pride, upstart pride ; *t(h)um*, *n.* peasantry ; —**volk**, *vid.* —**ſclute**.
Väu'erin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *vid.* *Väu'er* *frau*.
bäu'erlich, *adj.* rustic ; clownish, boor-ish ; **das** — *e* *Leben*, rusticity ; *eit* — *eä* *Benehmen* *affecti* (*e*) *ren*, to affect clownish manners.
ba'u'ſähig, *adj.* arable.
ba'u'ſällig, *adj.* out of repair.
Väu'ſinie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) mountain ebonny (*Bauhinia*).
ba'u'ſich, *adj.* in good repair.
Väu'luſt, *f.* fondness for building.
Vaum, *m.* (-*eä*; *pl.* *Väume*) 1. tree ; 2. *T.* beam ; bar ; *den* — *erkennt* *man* *an* *den* *Früchten*, *prov.* a tree is known by the fruit ; *compos.* —**ach**, *m. Min. T.* dendrachates ; —**ählich**, *adj. vid.* —**artig** ; —**ameiſe**, *f.* horse-ant ; —**artig**, *adj.* arboreous, arborescent ; —**aſt**, *m.* branch of a tree ; —**auſenſtucer**, *m.* tree-pruner ; —**agt**, *f.* timber-axe ; —**baſt**, *m. vid.* *Väu't* ; —**blüt** (*h*) *e*, *f.* 1. blossom of a tree ; 2. blossoming of a tree ; —**bohne**, *f. B. T.* anagryis ; conarus ; —**faſk**, *m.* tree-falcon ; —**faru**, *m.* polypodium ; oak-fern ; —**ſclachte**, *f.* tree-moss ; —**förmig**, *adj. vid.* —**artig** ; —**fraß**, *m.* canker ; —**gawander**, *m.* germander-tree (*Teucrium flavum*) ; —**gang**, *m.* avenue of trees ; —**ganß**, *f.* brent-goose ; *die* *ſchattſche* —, barnacle-bird ; —**garten**, *m.* orchard ; —**gärtner**, *m.* arborist ; —**gärtnerci**, *f.* culture of trees ; —**geländer**, *n.* espalier ; **gruppe**, *f.* clump of trees ; —**hafer**, *m.* woodpecker ; —**heſe**, *f.* hedge-row ; —**hippe**, *f.* lopping knife ; —**hoch**, *adj.* as high as a tree ; *ein* —**höher** *Kerl*, a strapping fellow ; —**holder**, *m.* elder ; —**lahn**, *m.* canoe ; —**fenner**, *m.* dendrolo-

gist; —**fitt**, *m. vid.* —**wadhö**; —**furde**, *f.* dendrology; —**lang**, *adj. vid.* —**höch**; —**laus**, *f.* tree-louse; —**leiter**, *f.* tree-ladder, double-ladder; —**lerche**, *f.* wood lark; —**loß**, *adj.* treeloss; —**lunge**, *f.* lung-wort; —**marber**, *m.* pine-martin; —**meßer**, *1. m.* an instrument for measuring trees; *2. n.* gardening (pruning) knife; —**moos**, *m. vid.* —**flöcht**; —**mürber**, *m.* climbing staff-tree; —**nachtigall**, *f.* hedge-sparrow; —**nuß**, *f.* walnut; —**nymphé**, *f.* hamadryad; wood nymph; —**öl**, *n.* olive-oil, sweet oil; —**pfaßl**, *m.* prop for a tree; —**pflaster**, *n.* grafting-wax; —**pilz**, *m.* a tree fungus; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in trees; —**rinde**, *f.* bark, rind; —**sast**, *m.* sap; —**säge**, *f.* tree-saw; —**schere**, *f.* stock-shears; —**schlag**, *m.* T. foliage; trees (in drawing); —**schlangé**, *f.* dryophid, tree-snake; —**schule**, *f.* nursery-garden, seed-plot; —**schwamm**, *m.* agaric; —**stamm**, *m.* trunk of a tree; —**stark**, *adj. fig.* exceedingly strong; —**stein**, *m.* dendrites; —**stod**, *m.* —**strunk**, *m.* trunk of a tree; —**talje**, *f.* N. T. main-boom-tackle; —**tau**, *n.* N. T. guess-warp; —**umschattet**, *adj.* shaded by trees; —**wadhö**, *n.* mummy, grafting wax; —**wanze**, *f.* flying bug; —**wipfel**, *m.* top of a tree; —**wolle**, *f.* cotton; —**wollen**, *adj.* of cotton; —**wollenartig**, *adj.* cottonous, cottony; —**wollenatlas**, *m.* satinet; —**wollenfabrik**, *f.* cotton mills; —**wollengarn**, *n.* cotton-yarn; —**wollenkнопf**, *m.* twist-button; —**wollenkragen**, *f. pl.* cotton-cards; —**wollensplanze**, *f.* cotton-tree; —**wollensplanzer**, *m.* cotton-planter; —**wollenspinnerei**, *f.* cotton-spinning establishment; —**wollensstoff**, *m.* cotton fabric; —**wollenwa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* cotton goods; —**wollenwatte**, *f.* cotton wadding; —**wollenebe-rei**, *f.* cotton-weaving establishment; —**wollenzwirn**, *m.* cotton-thread; —**wudsh**, *m.* growth of a tree; —**zucht**, *f.* nursery of trees; —**züchter**, *m.* nurseryman.

Bar-mannshöhle, *f.* a celebrated cavern in the Hartz Mountains.

Bäumchen, *n.* little tree.

Baumel, *f.* tassel.

baumeln or **baumeln**, *v. n.* (h.) to bob, dangle; *ich werde dich noch — sehen*, *vulg.* I shall see you hanged.

baumen, *v. n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to fly or leap upon a tree.

bäum, *v. I. a. 1.* to provide, fasten, with a tree or large pole; *2.* to put on the beam (said of weavers); *II. refl.* to prance (of horses); to kick up one's heels.

bäumlich, *adj. and adv.* tree-like.

bäumig, *adj. and adv.* planted with trees.

Baus'back (**Baus'back**), *m.* (—s; *pl.* —**bäcke**) a person with thick puffed cheeks.

baus'bachen, *v. n.* to vaunt, talk big.

baus'bäsig, *adj.* plump-faced; puffed.

Bausch, *m.* (—s; *pl.* **Baus'sche**) pad, bolster; bunch, bundle, tuft; roll, lump; in —**und Bogen**, in the lump; eine **Ladung** in —**und Bogen** verkaufen, to sell a cargo before the hatches are lifted; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling a pad; —**ärmel**, *m.* a sleeve made with pads; —**hosen**, *f. pl.* baggy trousers; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase in the lump; —**summe**, *f.* sum total.

Bauschchen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little

pad; *S. T.* dossil; — von **Leinwand**-**fajern**, plumage.

baus'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to swell, bunch

baus'ten, *v. n.* } out.

baus'tig, *adj. and adv.* bunchy.

baus'te, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* a sketch.

baus'ten, *v. n.* to form a bunch.

Baus, *inter.* bang!

baus'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to fall with a banging noise.

Bavian, *vid.* Davian.

ba'gen, *v. refl.* to box, cuff.

ba'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) boxer, pugilist.

Bah, *vid.* Bai.

Bayer u. *f. m.* *vid.* Bair.

Bajonet', *vid.* Bajonet.

***Bazar'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —**e**) bazar.

be, *an unaccented and inseparable prefix to verbs; the intransitive verbs compounded with it become generally transitive.*

beab'schieden, *v. refl.* to take leave.

beab'sichtigen, *v. a.* to have in view, to aim at.

beacht, *v. a.* to mind, consider; to take notice of.

beacht'swert(h), *adj.* worthy of

beacht'ungswürdig, *notice.*

beacht'zen, *v. a.* to groan for.

beacht'zen, *v. a.* to plough, till.

bea'dern, *v. a.* to furnish with veins; to ornament with something like veins.

bea'ffen, *v. a.* to cheat by mockery.

beamb'ern, *v. a.* to perfume with ambergris, to amber.

beamb'ert, *adj. fig.* ambrosial.

Beamt'e, *m. decl. like adj.* (civil)

Beamt'ic, *officer, functionary; ein Beamteter*, one invested with, holding an office or a commission.

beamt'en, *v. a.* to invest with an office; to commission; —**herr'schaft**, *f.* bureaucracy.

beamt'et, *adj.* in the commission.

beäng'stigen and **beäng'sten**, *v. a.* to cause anxiety, uneasiness, to frighten.

Beäng'stigung, *f.* anxiety, uneasiness, anguish of mind.

bean'spruchen, *v. a.* to claim.

bean'standen, *v. a.* to object to, contest.

beant'lißen, *v. a.* to look, gaze at.

beant'tragen, *v. a.* to motion for.

beant'worten, *v. a.* to answer, reply; *nieb'r* —, to rejoin.

beant'wortlich, *adj.* answerable.

Beant'wortung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) answering; reply; repartee; rejoinder.

bearbeitbar, *adj.* what may be worked or treated of.

bearbeiten, *v. a.* to work at, to treat of, to elaborate, labour; to manufacture, to cultivate; *einen —, fig.* to prepare one; *vulg.* to belabour one.

Bear'beiter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who elaborates something.

Bear'beitung, *f.* treating of, working at.

bearg'wohnen, *v. a.* to suspect.

bear'ten, *v. a.* to till, cultivate.

bea'schen, *v. a.* to sprinkle with ashes.

***Beat'ri'ce**, *f.* Beatrice (woman's

***Bea'trix**, *name*).

beauf'sichtigen, *v. a.* to inspect, control.

Beauf'sichtiger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) inspector, overseer.

Beauf'sichtigung, *f.* inspection, control.

beauf'tragen, *v. a.* to commission, charge.

Beauf'träger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) constituent.

beauf'tragt, *v. a.* commissioned.

Beauf'tragte, *m. decl. like adj.* he

who is commissioned agent, deputy, factor.

beaun'geln, *v. a.* to ogle.

beaun'gen, *v. a.* to gaze at, inspect.

beaun'gen'scheinigen, *v. a.* to inspect, to take a view of.

Beaun'gen'scheinigung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) ocular inspection.

Beäng'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) ogler.

beba'fen, *v. a.* N. T. to put out buoys; to provide with marks.

bebal'famen, *v. a.* to balm, embalm.

bebän'dern, *v. a.* to decorate or cover with ribbons.

bebar'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with a beard.

bebau'en, *v. a.* to build upon; to cultivate.

bebau'men, *v. a.* to cover, plant over with trees.

be'ben, *v. n.* (h.) *vor* or *um*, to quake, shake, tremble; *eine —de Stimme*, a tremulous voice.

Be'ber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) or **Bebezug**, *Mus. T.* tremolo stop (in organs).

bedal'dern, *v. a.* to hang or cover with pictures.

bedin'den, *v. a.* to tie upon.

bedö'pf'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) mandarin.

bedä'f'tern, *v. a.* to cover with leaves.

bedä'f'gen, *v. a.* to cover with tin; *fig.* to lace.

bedä'f'fen, *v. a.* to embellish or cover with flowers.

bedä'f'fen, *v. a.* to sully with blood.

bedä'f'fen, *v. a.* to lay out, furnish with boards or planks.

bedä'f'fen, *v. a.* to border.

bedä'f'fen, *v. a.* to put spectacles on one.

bedä'f'fen, *v. a.* to furnish with a bridge.

bedä'f'fen, *v. a.* to sit over brooding; to hatch.

Be'dung, *f.* shaking, palpitation, beating.

bedür'den, *v. a.* to burden, charge.

bedür'schen, *v. a.* to tuft; *bedür'scht*, *adj.* bushy.

***Beck'f'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) snipe.

Be'cher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) cup, goblet, bowl, chalice; *compos.* —**chen**, *n.* little cup; —**flechte**, *f.* cup-moss; —**förmig**, *adj.* cup-shaped; —**glas**, *n.* beaker; **hülle**, *f.* cupule; —**flang**, *m.* jingling of glasses; —**schwamm**, *m.* cup-mushroom; —**spiel**, *n.* juggler's tricks with goblets; —**stürzer**, *m. coll.* hard drinker.

be'chern, *v. n.* (h.) *coll.* to tipple, tope.

Bedä'ch, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) basin, *A. T.* pelvis; *Mus. T.* cymbal; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* basin-shaped; —**schläger**, *m.* brazier; cymbal-player.

bedä'chen, *v. a.* to roof.

Bedächt', *m.* (—s) consideration, deliberation, foresight, prudence; *mit —reden*, to speak considerably; —**loß**, *adj.* inconsiderate.

bedächt', **bedächt'ig**, **bedächt'lich**, **bedächt'sam**, *I. adj.* considerate, circumspect, sober, discreet; *II. adv.* considerably, etc.

Bedächt'igkeit, **Bedächt'lichkeit**, **Bedächt'samkeit**, *f.* considerateness, advisableness, circumspectness, deliberateness.

Bedä'chung, *f.* roofing, covering with a roof.

bedank'en, *v. refl.* (*sich —für*) *I.* to thank; *2.* to decline, to refuse.

bedä'ren, *v. n.* N. T. to be calmed.

Bedarf, *m.* (—s) the requisite, necessary supply; *vid.* **Bedürfnis**; *zum —*, for the occasion.

bedau'erlich, **bedau'erndwert(h)**, **be**

dan'ernswürdig, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable, melancholy.

Beda'ern, *n.* (-s) pity, sympathy, regret; —**stüer**(f), —**stwürdig**, *adj.*'s, pitiable, deplorable.

bedau'ern, *v. a.* 1. to pity, deplore, bewail, mourn for; 2. to regret, repent.

bedeck'eln, *v. a.* to furnish with a lid or cover.

bedeck'en, *v. a.* 1. to cover; 2. to shelter, protect, secure; 3. *M. E.* to remit, to make remittances, to make provision for; 4. to cover, copulate (of stags); **sich** —, to put on one's hat; **der bedeckte Weg**, *Mil. T.* the covered way.

Bedeck'ung, *f.* 1. covering; *fig.* security; 2. *M. E.* provision; **militärliche** —, escort, convoy, guard; **die** — **eines Sternes**, occultation of a star.

Bedeck', *vid.* Bedell.

bedenk'en, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to consider; to mind, examine, weigh, reflect upon; 2. **einen** —, to care for, not to forget; **seine Gesundheit** —, to mind one's health; **einen im Testamente** —, to provide for one, to bequeath; **auf etwas bedacht sein**, to reflect upon, to think of; to mind, to take care of; *II. refl.* to advise with one's self; to hesitate; *fig.* to take care of his own advantage; **sich anders** —, to change one's mind; **sich eines Bessern** —, to bethink one's self better.

Syn. **bedenten**, erwägen, überlegen. **Man bedent** (we consider well) all the arguments for or against an undertaking, from the fear that an error might expose us to some danger. As, however, there may be many arguments for or against the advantage, feasibility, etc., of a resolution, which are of greater or less weight, to erwägt man sie (we weigh them) in order to ascertain their respective importance. **Überlegen** is to consider or balance with lively or deep feelings of interest.

Bedenken, *n.* (-s) 1. consideration; 2. hesitation; scruple; 3. opinion, advice; — **tragen**, to doubt, hesitate; **sich ein** — **über etwas machen**, to scruple at . . . ; **ein** — **einholen**, to ask an advice; **er sich ohne alles** —, he scrupled not to eat.

Syn. **bedenten**, Zweifel. Zweifel denotes merely the fluctuation of the mind respecting the truth of a thing. Die Zweifel becomes **bedenten** as soon as they constitute arguments against the advantage, feasibility, etc., of a thing and afford matter for further thought or consideration.

Bedenk'heit, *f. vid.* Bedenkheit.
bedenk'lich, *I. adj.* doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious; hazardous; critical; *II. adv.* doubtfully, etc.

Bedenk'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doubtfulness, scrupulousness, scruple, nicety, irresolution, timidity.

Bedenk'zeit, *f.* time for considering; respite, delay, leisure.

beden'ten, *v. a.* 1. to inform, give to understand; to set right; to enjoin, to direct; 2. to signify, mean, denote; 3. to forebode, presage, portend; 4. to be of consequence, to matter, import; **es hat nichts zu** —, it is of no consequence.

beden'tend, *I. adj.* considerable, important; *II. adv.* considerably, etc.
beden'tsam, *I. adj.* significant, full of meaning; *II. adv.* significantly.

Bedenk'samkeit, *f.* significance; importance, consequence.

Beden'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. signification, meaning; 2. foreboding, sign; 3. consequence; *compos.* —**äcer**, —**stlos**, *adj.*'s, inconsiderable, insignificant; void of meaning; —**losigkeit**, *f.* insignificance; —**s-**

schwer, —**svoll**, *adj.*'s, full of meaning.

bedie'len, *v. a.* to board, floor.

bedie'nen, *v. I. a.* to serve, attend; **ein Amt** —, to fill an office; **was bedient er?** what is his employment? **einem bedient sein**, to be one's counsel, to work for one; **ein Geschütz** —, to serve a piece; **die Farben** —, to follow suit (at cards); *II. refl.* 1. to help one's self; 2. **sich einer Sache** —, to make use of a thing.

Bedie'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waiter, servant.

bedien'fien, *v. a.* to furnish one employment or an office; **einem bedienfiet sein**, to be in one's service; **der Bedienstete**, *m.* public officer.

Bedien'te, *m. decl. like adj.* servant, attendant; officer; *compos.* —**haft**, *adj.* servile; —**nhaltigkeit**, *adj.* servility; —**nftleid**, *n.* servant's livery; —**nftree**, *f. vid.* —**nftleid**; —**nft**, *m.* footman's seat; —**stube**, *f.*, —**zimmer**, *n.* servant's room.

Bedie'nung, *f.* 1. service, attendance; 2. servants, domestics; 3. office, employment, place.

Beding', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + condition; *vid.* **Bedingung**.

Beding'en, *v. I. ir. a.* to settle terms, contract, stipulate, to agree for (the price); *II. reg.* to limit, make conditional, to postulate.

Beding'nis, *n.* (-fies; *pl.* -ffe) condition, postulate.

bedingt', *adj.* conditional, conditional; —**e Annahme**, *M. E.* partial acceptance, acceptance for part; *vid. verb.*

Beding'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) condition, clause; terms, stipulation; **unter feiner** —, not upon any terms; **diese** — **en find sehr hart**, these terms are very hard; —**stlos**, *adj.* unconditional; —**zweise**, *adv.* upon condition; in a qualified sense.

***Bedlamit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bedlamite, fool.

bedor'nen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with thorns; 2. *fig.* to make thorny, wearisome.

bedräng'en, *v. a.* to press hard; to oppress, distress, to grieve, afflict, vex; **bedrängt**, distressed.

Bedräng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppressor.

Bedräng'nis, *f.* (-fies; *pl.* -ffe) grievance, affliction, pressure, distress, embarrassment.

Bedräng'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) oppression, pressure, affliction, grievance, vexation.

bedräu'en, } *v's a.* to threaten.

bedro'hen, }

bedroh'eln, *v. a.* to shape by means of a lathe; to turn a little.

bedroh'lich, *adj.* threatening.

Bedroh'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) threatening, commination.

bedrud'en, *v. a.* to print upon, to fill with printing.

bedrück'en, *v. a.* to oppress, distress.

bedrück'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppressor.

Bedrück'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) oppression, persecution.

bedufen and **bedüf'fen**, *v. a.* to perfume.

***Beduin'e**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Bedouin; *compos.* —**nhaupting**, *m.* Bedouin chief.

bedü'ng'en, *v. a.* to dung, manure.
bedü'nf'en, *v. imp.* with the *acc.* to seem, appear; **mid** **bedü'ngt**, **metbinks**; **sich** — **lassen**, to be of opinion, to think.

Bedü'nf'en, *n.* (-s) opinion, estimation; **nach meinem** —, or **meines** —**s**, in my opinion.

bedun'fien and **bedü'n'fien**, *v. a.* to cover with vapour or smoke.

bedun'f'en, *v. a.* to let fall gently (into the water).

bedür'fen, *v. ir. n.* and *impers.* (h.) with *gen.* to need, want, lack; also *a. id.* **bedarf Geld**, I want money.

bedürf'tich, *adj.* and *adv.* wanting.

Bedürfnis, *n.* (-fies; *pl.* -ffe) 1. need, want, necessity; 2. requisite, exigency, occasion; —**ffe**, *pl.*, necessities, exigencies; *compos.* —**anftalt**, *f.* toilet-room, urinal, water-closet; —**los**, *adj.* without wants.

bedürftig, *adj.* wanting, needy, indigent, poor; with *gen.* in want of.

Syn. **bedürftig**, **dürftig**. **Dürftig** denotes in the most general sense *wanting, destitute*; **bedürftig** is limited to something definite, and is therefore invariably joined with the object needed; **der Mensch tömmt dürftig an allem auf die Welt und darum ist er der sorgfältigen Pflege seiner Eltern bedürftig**, man comes into the world destitute of everything, and therefore needs the fostering care of his parents.

Bedürftigkeit, *f.* indigence, distress, poverty.

bedun'(f)eln, *v. a. vulg.* to make drunk.

bedun'gen, *v. a. vulg.* to confound, *vid.* **bestürzen**.

bede'en, *v. a.* to provide with corners.

bee'gen, } *v. a.* to harrow (a field).

beegg'en, }

beeh'en, *v. a.* (mit or durch etwas) to honour.

bee'den, } *v. a.* 1. to confirm by

bee'digen, } oath, to take an oath of
2. to administer an oath; **eine Ausfage** —, to declare upon an oath; **einen** —, to swear one; **bind one by oath**; **bee'digte Ausfage**, evidence upon oath; **bee'digte Mäffer**, sworn brokers.

Bee'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) taking an oath; the binding of one by oath.

bee'f'ern, *v. refl.* to endeavor, to be zealous, for, of; to take pains; **sich für einen** —, to enter warmly into one's interests.

Bee'ferung, *f.* effort, zeal.

Bee'genschaften, *v. a.* to qualify, furnish with qualifications.

bee'fen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to hasten.

beein'träch'tigen, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure, bias.

beein'träch'tigend, *adj.* prejudicial.

Beein'träch'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prejudice, injury.

bee'fen, *v. a.* to cover with ice.

bee'ft, *adj.* covered with ice.

Beel'zebub, *m.* Beelzebub.

bee'm'figen, *v. refl.* to exert one's self.

Be'en, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* behen,

Be'hen, } *ben.*

been'den, } *v. a.* to end.

been'digen, }

Been'digung, *f.* termination, issue, conclusion.

beug'en, *v. a.* to narrow, contract; to tamper with limit.

Beug'ung, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) constriction, stricture.

beer'ben, *v. a.* (einen) to be one's heir; **beerbt sein**, to have issue.

Beer'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heir, successor.

Beer'blau, *I. n.* (-s) blue colour of the whortleberry; *II. adj.* of the colour of blueberries.

Beer'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Malabar night-shade (*Basella*, *L.*).

Beer'shen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small

Beer'lein, } *berry.*

beer'digen, *v. a.* to inter, bury.

Beer'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interment, burial; *compos.* —**sfeier**, *f.* funeral solemnities, obsequies; —**sfeierlich** =

feit, *f.* funeral ceremony; — **3=**
kosten, *pl.* funeral expenses; — **3=**
platz, *m.* burial place.
Beer'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) berry; *compos.*
—**nähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.*'s, berry-
like; —**ndolde**, **Beer=Angelica**, *f.*
berry-bearing angelica; —**nförmig**,
vid. —**nähnlich**; —**nfressend**, *adj.*
subsisting on berries; —**nmelde**, *f.*
strawberry-blight; —**ntragend**, *adj.*
berry-bearing.
beer'en, *v. a.* to strip of berries.
Beer'moß, *m.* grape-wine.
Beer'wein, *m.* grape-wine.
beer'zen, *v. a.* to cover with brass.
Beest, **Beest**, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**er**) a beast.
Beer, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) bed (in a gar-
den); **das** **schmale** —, platband.
Be(e)'te, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) beet.
bee'ten, *v. a.* to divide into beds.
besä'geln, *v. a.* to fan.
besä'higen, *v. a.* to enable, fit.
Be'sä'higung, *f.* authorization, etc.
vid. verb.
besah'bar, *adj.* fit for passage, prac-
ticable, navigable.
besah'ren, *v. a. I. a.* 1. to navigate,
cross, frequent, use; 2. to carry to,
cover with; *II. reg.* up to fear, to be
afraid of; *eine* **Grube** —, *Min. T.* to
get into a mine; *ein* **Haas** —, *pro-
vinc.* to take possession of a house;
einen **Drt** — **haben**, *Sea Ph.* to be a
good pilot for a certain place; —
Wolf, veteran sailors.
Besah'runq, *f.* navigation.
besal'ben, *v. a.* to flounce.
besal'belt, *adj.* flounced.
besal'ten, *v. ir. a. and impers.* to be-
fall, attack; **es** hat ihm eine **Krank-**
heit —, he has been taken ill; **von**
einem **Sturme** — **werden**, to meet
with a storm.
besal'zen, *v. a.* to provide with a
groove or rabbet.
besaug'en, *v. ir. a. I.* 1. to enclose, sur-
round; 2. to contain, comprehend;
3. to be taken with, to be involved.
besaug'en, *adj.* disconcerted, con-
fused; embarrassed; — **sein**, to be
biased, partial, prejudiced.
Besang'enheit, *f.* 1. confusion, em-
barassment; 2. prejudice.
besass'en, *v. I. a. I.* 1. to touch; 2. to
compass, comprehend; *II. refl.* **sich**
mit einer **Sache** —, to meddle with;
to engage in, to trouble one's self
with.
Syn. **besassen**, **abgeben**. **Man** **besaßt** **sich**
nicht **mit** einem **Geschäft** (does not engage
in a thing) **wenn** **ein** **considers** **it** **too**
troublesome **or** **dangerous**; **man** **gibt** **sich**
nicht **damit** **ab** (does not meddle with
it) **when** **it** **is** **deemed** **to** **be** **beneath** **one's**
notice.
besech'ten, *v. ir. a.* and attack, assault;
to fight.
besed'ern, *vid.* **besiedern**.
besed'en, *v. I. a.* to make war upon;
to declare war against; *II. refl.* to
be in a state of conflict.
Beseh'dungen, *f. pl.* hostilities.
Besehl', *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) command,
order, charge, commission, injunc-
tion, precept; **was** **ist** **(sieht)** **zu** **Ihrem**
—? what is your pleasure? **bis** **auf**
weiteren —, till further orders; **der**
gerichtliche —, warrant; *compos.* —**3=**
brief, *m.* written orders; —**3=****flagge**,
f. commodore's flag; —**3=****form**, *f.*
Gram. T. imperative mood; —**3=****ha-**
ber, *m.* commander, chief; —**3=****ha-**
berisch, *adj.* imperious, imperative;
—**3=****weise**, *adv.* 1. by way of com-
mand; 2. *Gram. T.* imperatively;
—**3=****widrig**, *adj. and adv.* contrary
to or in spite of orders; —**3=****wort**,
n. word of command.
besehl'ten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to
command; bid, order, charge; **was**

— **Sie?** what do you desire? **wie**
Sie —, as you please; **Gott** **besohlen**,
adieu.
beseh'lend, *adj.* imperative.
beseh'lerisch, *I. adj. vulg.* im-
beseh'lerisch, *I. adj. vulg.* im-
beseh'lerisch, *I. adj. vulg.* im-
perious, dictatorial, haughty; *II. adv.* imperiously.
besehl'igen, *v. a.* to command (an
army).
besel'ten, *v. a.* to file at; to furbish
by filing.
besel'ten, *v. a.* to persecute, treat in
a hostile manner.
besel'ten, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, at-
besel'ten, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, at-
tach, strengthen; 2. to
fortify; *ein* **Lau** —, to belace (*N. T.*).
Beste'tiger, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) fastener,
fortifier.
Beste'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. fasten-
ing; 2. fortifying, munition; *com-
pos.* —**3=****kunst**, *f.* science or art of
fortification; —**3=****spahl**, *m.* palisade;
—**3=****werke**, *pl.* defences.
besten'nen, *vid.* **bestimmen**.
besten'ten, *v. a.* to wet, moisten with
water; to irrigate.
Besten'tung, *f.* wetting, etc.
besten'ern, *v. a. fig.* to fire, beat, ani-
mate.
besten'dern, *v. I. a.* to feather, to
furnish with plumage; *II. refl.* to get
feathers.
besten'dert, *adj.* feathered.
besten'den, *v. ir. I. a.* to find, judge, to
think, esteem; **schuldig** **bestunden** **wer-**
den, to be found guilty; *II. refl.* to
be; **sich** **wohl** **or** **übel** —, to be well or
ill; **wie** — **Sie** **sich?** how do you do?
Sie — **sich** **doch** **wohl?** I hope you are
well? **die** **Sache** **bestendet** **sich** **andere**,
the thing is otherwise, the case is
different.
Besten'den, *n.* (—**3**) 1. state of health;
2. the being in place; 3. opinion,
estimation.
besten'dlich, *adj.* to be found (present),
effective, real; **irgendwo** — **sein**, to
be somewhere.
besten'fieren, *v. a.* to obscure, darken.
besten'nissen, *v. a.* to varnish over.
besten'shen, *v. a.* to fish in.
besten'men, *v. a.* to touch or provide
with a flame.
besten'ten, *v. a.* to cover with any-
thing plaited.
besten'ten, *v. a.* 1. to blot, spot, stain,
defile; 2. *fig.* to pollute, contami-
nate, defile, sully; **Jemandes** **guten**
Namen —, to injure one's reputa-
tion; **Schulde** —, to helpiece.
Besten'tung, *f.* 1. blotting, spotting,
etc.; 2. *fig.* contamination, pollution.
besten'zen, *v. ir. refl.* } (**sich** **einer**
besten'zigen, *v. reg. refl.* } **Sache**)
to apply to, to attend to, to study, en-
deavour; to bestow pains upon a
thing; to apply one's self to a thing.
Besten'zigung, *f.* studiousness, ap-
plication.
besten'zen, *v. a.* to patch, mend.
besten'zen, *v. ir. a.* to fly upon, to light
upon; **beslogen**, *part. Hun. T.* fledged.
besten'zen, *v. ir. a.* to flow at, on,
against; **mit** **Blut** **beslossen**, stained
with blood.
besten'zen, *adj.* studious, assiduous,
diligent, devoted, intent; **der** **Wissen-**
schaften — **sein**, to study; to prac-
tise; **auf** **etwas** — **sein**, to be intent
upon . . . ; **der** **Sparsamkeit** —, to be
given to parsimony; *ein* **Besten'zener**,
a student; one who practises.
Besten'zenheit, *f.* studiousness, assi-
duity.
besten'zentlich, *adv.* assiduously, stu-
diously.
besten'tern, *v. a.* to furnish with span-
gles or anything that glitters.

besto'ren, *v. a.* to cover with crape.
bestü'geln, *v. a. I.* 1. to add wings to;
2. *fig.* to hasten, accelerate; **einen**
Wald — to cut a lane through a
forest; **besü'gelt**, *adj.* winged.
Bestü'geling, *f.* 1. providing with
wings; 2. wings.
bestü't(h)en, *v. a.* to wash (of the
sea).
bestöh'len, *vid.* **bestehlen**.
bestö'gen, *v. a.* to follow, obey; *ein*
allgemein **bestölgter** **Grundsatz**, a maxim
generally followed.
bestö'gens-wert(h), —**würdig**, *adj.*
and adv. worthy of being followed,
obeyed.
Bestö'gung, *f.* obeying, following.
Bestör'berer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) fur-
tiberer, forwarder; promoter, pa-
tron.
bestör'derlich, *adj.* furtiberer, con-
ductive, forwarding, serviceable; **zu**
Jemandes **Verderben** —, accessory to
one's ruin.
bestör'dern, *v. a. I.* 1. to further, for-
ward, accelerate; 2. to promote,
advance, prefer.
Bestör'berung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) further-
ance; advancement, promotion, pre-
ferment; encouragement; *compos.*
—**3=****alter**, *n.* seniority; —**3=****mittel**, *n.*
means to forward or promote.
bestra'chen, *v. a.* to freight, load.
bestra'cht, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) freighter.
bestra'tung, *f.* freighting, affreight-
ment.
bestra'gen, *v. I. a.* (um or über) to ask,
examine, interrogate, question; **von**
Neuem —, to re-interrogate; *II. refl.*
to inquire, consult.
Bestra'gende, (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) } *m.* ex-
Bestra'ger, (—**3**; *pl.* —) } *m.* amin-
er, inquirer.
Bestrag'te, *m. decl. like adj.* the per-
son examined.
Bestra'gung, *f.* questioning; exami-
nation, interrogation, inquiry.
bestran'ten, *v. a.* to befringe.
bestreit'en, *v. a.* (einen, einen aus, von
etwas) to free, deliver, rescue, ex-
empt, acquit; to disembarc; to
rid of, clear of; **sich** **von** **etwas** —,
to get rid of.
Syn. **bestreiten**, **erlösen**, **retten**. **Retten** sig-
nifies to deliver from an impending
or approaching evil; **bestreiten** and **erlösen**
from one actually present. Of a sick
person recovering from a dangerous ill-
ness we may say: **der** **Arzt** **hat** **ihn** **ge-**
rettet (the physician has saved him), al-
though he has not yet entirely freed
(bestreit him from the disease. **Retten** is
also used of things, but **bestreiten** only
of living creatures, and **erlösen** of persons
only.
Bestreit'er, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) deliverer,
liberator, rescuer.
Bestreit'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) deliverance,
affranchisement; rescue, release,
discharge; immunity; *compos.* —**3=**
geld, *n. vid.* **Röselgeld**; —**3=****krieg**, *m.*
war of independence.
bestreu'den, *v. a. imp.* to appear
strange, to surprise; **das** **bestreudet**
miß, I wonder at that, or I am sur-
prised at it.
bestreu'dend, } *adj.* strange, odd,
bestreu'dend, } surprising.
bestreu'zen, *v. ir. a.* to bite, gnaw at.
bestreu'zen, *v. I. a.* to befriend;
favour; to make a friend; *II. refl.*
to be or become friends; **bestru'ndet**,
friendly, allied; **mit** **einem** **bestru'ndet**
sein, to be the friend of or related
to one; **sich** **mit** **Jemand** —, to enter
into friendship or relationship with
one (by marriage, etc.).
Bestreu'zete, *decl. like adj.* associ-
ate, friend, kinsman, relation.
Bestreu'zung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) befriend-
ing, alliance; relation, affinity.

befreien, *vid.* befreien.
befrieden, { *v. a.* 1. to content,
befriedigen, } satisfy (a creditor);
 2. to appease, assuage, allay, calm;
 ein Kind —, to quiet a child; 3. to
 fence in, enclose.

befriedigend, *adj.* satisfactory.
Befriedigung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. con-
 tenting, satisfying, satisfaction, pay-
 ment; appeasing, etc.; 2. fence, en-
 closure.

befrieren, *v. n. (f.)* to be frozen
 over.

befrohnen, *v. a.* 1. to impose socage-
 service, compulsory labour; 2. *pro-*
vinc. to put under arrest.

befruchteten, *v. a.* to fructify, fertil-
 ize; to impregnate.

Befruchtung, *f. (pl. -en)* fructifica-
 tion; fecundation, impregnation.

befugten, *v. a.* to authorize; to en-
 title.

Befugnis, *f. (pl. -nisse)* right, com-
 petence, privilege, authority.

befugtet, *adj.* authorized; legal, legiti-
 mate; entitled; competent; — sein,
 to be entitled; ein — Zeuge, a com-
 petent witness.

Syn. bejagt, berechtigt. Whoever can do
 an action without any one's having a
 right to prevent him or oblige him to
 the contrary is *berechtigt* (has a right) to
 act thus; if he has legal grounds for
 doing so he is *befugt* (authorized).

befühlen, *v. a.* to feel, touch, handle
 —; to fumble, to examine by feel-
 ing.

Befund, *m. (-es)* 1. state, condition
 in which a thing is found; 2. re-
 sult; *compos.* — *bericht*, *m.* report;
 — *buch*, *n.* inventory; journal.

befürchten, *v. a.* to fear, apprehend.

Befürchtung, *n. (-nisse; pl. -nisse)*
 fear, object of apprehension.

Befürchtung, *f.* apprehension, fear.

begabeln, *v. a.* to hold with a fork.

begaben, *v. a.* (einen mit etwas) to
 endow, to bestow upon; *begabt*, en-
 dowed, gifted.

Begabtheit, *f.* state of being gifted.

Begabung, *f.* endowment; dona-
 tion, gift.

begaffen, *v. a. vulg.* to gape at.

Begaffer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* gaper.

begähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at.

begängeln, *v. refl.* to splash, soil, be-
 spatter.

Begängnis, *n. (-nisse; pl. -nisse)*
 celebration, solemnization.

begatten, *v. I. refl.* to couple, copu-
 late, mate; II. *a.* to tread (of
 birds).

Begattung, *f. (pl. -en)* coition, copu-
 lation; *compos.* — *strieb*, *m.* sex-
 ual instinct; — *zeit*, *f.* coupling
 season; *B. T.* time of fecundation.

begaukeln, *v. a.* to dazzle by jugg-
 lery, to humbug.
begeben, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to repair, be-
 take one's self, resort, go to; 2. to
 happen, come to pass; 3. *sich einer*
Sache —, to renounce (claims); to
 resign, forego; *sich zur Ruhe* —,
 to compose one's self to sleep; *sich in*
Gefahr —, to hazard, venture one's
 self into danger; *sich in den Ehestand*
 —, to marry; *sich auf die Flucht* —,
 to betake one's self to flight; *sich*
unter Schutz —, to put one's self
 under protection; *sich aus der Stadt*
 —, to leave the town; *sich in ein*
Haus —, to enter a house; *sich seines*
Rechtes —, to forego one's right; *es*
begab sich daß, it happened that, etc.;
begieb dich an dein Gebet, fall to thy
 prayers.

Begabtheit, *f. (pl. -en)*

Begabnis, *n. (-nisse; pl. -nisse)*
 adventure, event, occurrence.

begegnen, *v. n. (f.) with dat.* 1. to
 meet, to light upon; 2. *fig.* to hap-
 pen, to meet with, befall; 3. to pre-
 vent, anticipate; 4. to treat; re-
 ceive; *Jemandes Zweifel* —, to
 prevent, obviate one's doubts; *einem*
(gut or schlecht) —, to treat or receive
 one well or ill.

Syn. begegnen, zusammentreffen. The lat-
 ter, as is implied by its derivation, sig-
 nifies merely a coming together without
 any reference to the direction in which
 the approach is made; *begegnen* is to
 come together from opposite or differ-
 ent directions. Two persons setting out
 from the same place may fix on another
 place, where they will *zusammentreffen*;
 setting out from different parts, they
 may agree on a third place where they
 will *einander begegnen* (meet each other).

Begegnis, *f. and n. (-nisse; pl. -nisse)*
 occurrence, event, accident; *widrig*
 — *ft.*, adversities.

Begegnung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. meeting;
 2. treatment; reception.

begehen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to visit, walk
 over; to inspect; 2. *fig.* to cele-
 brate, solemnize, to keep; 3. to do,
 commit, perpetrate; II. *refl.* to
 couple; to cohabit.

Begehren, *n. (-s)* & desire, *vid.* *Be-*
gehren; *M. E.* call, demand, request,
 inquiry.

begehren, *v. a.* 1. to desire, wish;
 to covet; 2. to demand, crave; *nach*
etwas —, to long for, yearn after;
Hunt. T. to couple; *begehrt*, *M. E.*
 in demand, in request.

Begehren, *n. (-s)* desire, demand,
 request, longing; pretension; *auf*
Ihr —, hy your desire; — *swert* (*h*),
 — *würdig*, *adj.* worthy of desire,
 desirable.

begehrtlich, *I. adj.* covetous, inordi-
 nately desirous; II. *adv.* greedily.

Begehrlichkeit, *f.* covetousness,
 greediness.

Begehrtung, *f.* desire, longing for;
compos. — *klage*, *f. L. T.* petitory
 action, suit; — *los*, *adj. and adv.*
 without desires; — *trieb*, *m.* ap-
 petency; — *vermögen*, *n.* appeti-
 tive faculty.

Begehung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. celebra-
 tion; 2. commission, perpetration;
compos. — *sünde*, *f.* sin of commis-
 sion.

begeifern, *v. a.* 1. to drivel, slaver;
 2. to calumniate.

begeifern, *v. a.* to manure.

Begeifterer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* inspirer.

begeifern, *v. I. a.* to inspire with;
 to animate, fill with enthusiasm;
 II. *refl.* to become enthusiastic; *be-*
geifert, inspired; in ecstasy.

Begeifterung, *f.* inspiration; ani-
 mation; enthusiasm; — *swoll*, *adj.*
and adv. full of enthusiasm, in-
 spired.

begeifern, *v. a.* to envy, grudge.

Begeier, { *f.* desire; pas-
Begeierde, (pl. -n) } sion, eager-
 ness; lust, concupiscence.

begeierig, *I. adj.* desirous, eager,
 greedy; covetous; lustful; II. *adv.*
 eagerly, greedily, etc.; *nach etwas* —
 machen, to set agog for . . .

Begeierigkeit, *f.* greediness, avidity,
 eagerness.

begierlich, *adj.* addicted to desires.

begierhen, *v. ir. a.* to water, sprinkle,
 wet, moisten, bathe, soak; mit *Wei-*
er —, to pour lead upon; *den Braten*
mit Butter u. f. w. —, to baste; mit
begoffener Nase, *prov.* disappointed,
 addle-pated, tipsy.

Begierher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. one
 who waters, etc.; 2. watering-pot.

Begierhöffel, *m.* basting-spoon.

begiften, *v. a.* to endow (a daugh-
 ter).

***Beghine**, { *f. (pl. -n)* 1. beguine (a
 ***Beghine**, } nun); 2. a kind of coin;
 3. reeve.

Beginn, *m. (-es)* 1. beginning, ori-
 gin; 2. proceeding, doing.

beginnen, *v. ir. I. n. (h.)* to begin;
 to originate; II. *a.* 1. to commence,
 begin; 2. to do, undertake.

Beginnen, *n. (-s)* doing, action, pro-
 ceeding.

begipfen, *v. a.* to plaster over.

begipfern, *v. a.* to provide with a
 grate.

beglänzen, *v. a.* to shed splendour
 over . . . ; to illumine.

beglänzen, *v. a.* to furnish with glasses;
 to glaze; to ogle with an eye-glass.

beglaubten, { *v. I. a.* 1. to attest,
beglaubigen, } aver, confirm, authen-
 ticate; 2. accredit; eine *beglau-*
bigte Abschrift, authenticated copy,
 attested copy; II. *refl.* to prove one's
 self to be, to legitimate one's self.

beglaubigt, { *adj.* authentic, authen-
beglaubt, } tical; credible.

Beglaubigung, *f.* attestation, authen-
 ticity, testimony, credentials;
compos. — *samt*, *n.* the office of no-
 tary; — *schein*, *m. L. T.* attestation by
 oath; — *schein*, *m.* certificate; — *s-*
schreiben, *n.* credentials, creditive,
 letters of accreditation.

begleichen, *v. a.* to adjust (an ac-
 count).

Begleit, *m. and n. (-es) vid.* *Beglei-*
tung; *compos.* — *schein*, *M. E.* cocket,
 permit, pass-hill; — *schreiben*, *n.* let-
 ter of information.

Begleiten, *v. a.* 1. to accompany, go
 along with, attend; 2. to conduct;
 convoy; 3. *fig.* to follow.

Begleiter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* attend-
 ant, conductor, guide; companion;
 — *in* (*n*), *f. (pl. -en)* conductress,
 female companion.

Begleitschaft, *f.* & *vid.* *Begleitung*.

Begleitstimme, *f. (pl. -n)* accom-
 panying voice.

Begleitfung, *f. (pl. -en)* accompany-
 ing; conduct, escort, convoy; pro-
 ceSSION, retinue; *Mus. T.* accom-
 paniment; *compos.* — *schiff*, *n.* con-
 voy; — *stimme*, *f. vid.* *Begleit-*
stimme; — *weise*, *adv.* by way of
 accompaniment.

begleibern, *v. a.* to provide with
 limbs.

Begleiderung, *f.* limbing.

beglänzen, *v. a.* to stare, glare at.

beglücken, *v. a.* to bless, prosper,
 make happy; *beglückt*, blessed, pros-
 perous, happy.

Beglückher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* benefac-
 tor.

beglückseligen, *vid.* *beglücken*.

beglückwünschen, *v. a.* to congratu-
 late.

begnabbern, *v. a. vulg.* to gnaw.

begnabigen, & **begnaden**, *v. a.* 1. to
 pardon (a malefactor); 2. to favour,
 to grant favours.

Begna'diger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* he who
 pardons, etc.

Begna'digung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. par-
 doning, pardon; 2. favour, grace;
compos. — *gesuch*, *n.* petition for
 pardon; — *recht*, *n.* right of par-
 doning.

begnügen, *v. refl.* to be contented,
 satisfied, pleased, to acquiesce.

begnüglich, { *adj.* easy to be content-
begnügungsam, } ed; moderate; *vid.* *ge-*
nügungsam.

Begnügungsamkeit, *f.* moderation, con-
 tentedness.

begrabeln, *v. u. vulg.* to touch,
 handle.

begraaben, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to bury,
 inter; *fig.* to hide, retire.

Begräbnis, *n.* (-fieß; *pl.* -fje) 1. burial, funeral, interment, obsequies; 2. sepulchre, grave; *compos.* —**feier**, *f.* obsequies, funeral; —**gebühre**, *f.* —**kosten**, *pl.* funeral expenses; —**lied**, *n.* funeral hymn, dirge; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* burying-place.

Begrabung, *f. vid.* Begräbnis.
Begränzen, *vid.* begrenzen.

Begräsen, *v. I. a. 1.* to cover with grass; 2. to graze; **Begrast**, *grassy*; II. *refl.* to graze, to feed upon grass.

Begrauen, *v. n.* (f.) to get gray, aged; *only in the partic.* begraut.

Begreifen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to feel, touch, handle; to grope, fumble; 2. in or unter sich —, to include, comprehend, contain; 3. to understand, conceive, apprehend; sich —, to understand or recollect one's self; **schnell** —, to be quick of apprehension; in or über etwas begriffen sein, to be at or about a thing; auf einer Reise begriffen sein, to be on a journey.

Begreiflich, *I. adj.* conceivable, intelligible; II. *adv.* conceivably; man konnte ihm nicht — machen, he could not be brought to comprehend; —**erweise**, *adv.* as is readily understood.

Begreiflichkeit, *f.* conceivableness, intelligibility.

Begreifungskraft, *f.* power of apprehension.

Begrenzen, *v. a. 1.* to border, bound; 2. to confine, circumscribe, limit.

Begrenzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) limiter.

Begrenzt, *adj.* 1. limited; 2. short-sighted; —**heit**, *f.* state of being limited.

Begrenzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) limitation, border.

Begriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. conception; notion, idea; 2. extent, space, circumference; 3. comprehension, contents; der falsche —, misconception; ein kurzer —, abridgment, abstract, epitome; im — sein or stehen, to be about, to be upon the point; *compos.* —**angabe** or —**bestimmung**, *f.* —**erklärung**, *f.* definition; —**sach**, *n.* *Log. T.* category; —**sähigkeit**, *f.* power of comprehension; —**sefellung**, *f.* association of conceptions; —**vermögen**, *n. vid.* —**sähigkeit**; —**verwöselung**, *f.* the confounding of conceptions.

Begrübeln, *v. a. fig.* to ruminate, to criticize.

Begründen, *v. a. 1.* to prove, to make good; 2. to confirm; to verify; 2. to found.

Begründer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) founder.

Begründnis, *n.* (-fieß; *pl.* -fje) }
Begründung, *f.* }
1. founding, foundation; 2. proof, confirmation.

Begrünen, *v. a. and refl.* to cover with green, to become green; **begrün**, *adj.* verdant.

Begrüßen, *v. a.* to greet, salute, hail; einem um etwas —, *fig.* to ask, to entreat.

Begrüßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) greeting, salutation, hailing; *compos.* —**formel**, *f.* phrase of salutation; —**schaft**; *m.* salute; —**swort**, *n.* term of salutation.

Begucken, *v. a. vulg.* to behold, look at.

***Begüene**, *f. vid.* Begine.

Begünstigen, *v. a.* to favour, gratify; to promote, forward.

Begünstiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) favourer; abettor.

Begünstigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) favour.

Begrüßen, *v. a.* to gird.

Begünstigen, *v. a.* to give one's opinion.

Begünstigung, *f.* opinion of a committee, or of experienced persons.

Begünstigen, *v. a. vid.* besänftigen.

Begünstern, *v. a.* to bestow riches upon, to enrich.

Begüter, *I. adj.* wealthy, opulent, rich; II. *s. decl. like adj.* die Begüterten, the wealthy.

Begünstigen, *v. a. vid.* besänftigen.

Behaaren, *v. I. a.* to cover with hair; II. *refl.* to get hair.

Behalten, *v. I. a. provinc.* to maintain; to keep; II. *refl.* to behave.

Behäbig, *adj.* comfortably situated, well-to-do.

Behacken, *v. a.* to hew; to prune; to lop; to hoe; to grub; to dig about.

Behakern, *v. a. vid.* hakern.

Behaften, *v. a.* (einen mit etwas) to afflict, inflict, infect with; to tinge.

Behaftet, *adj.* burdened, afflicted, possessed; tainted; affected with; mit Schulden —, charged (loaded) with debts; mit Lastern —, subject to vices; mit einer Krankheit —, affected with a disease.

Behaagen, *v. a.* to cover with hail.

Behagen, *v. n. and imp. with dat.* to please, to suit, afford comfort; es behagt ihm gar nicht, he does not like it at all.

Behagen, *n.* (-s) delight, comfort, pleasure; — an etwas finden, to delight in something; *vid.* Vergnügen, Wohlgefallen.

Behaglich, *I. adj.* pleasing, easy, comfortable, agreeable; II. *adv.* comfortably.

Behaglichkeit, *f.* comfortableness, ease.

Behalten, *v. a.* to provide with hooks.

Behaltfern, *v. a.* to halter (a horse).

Behalt, *m.* (-es) + *for* Meinung.

Behaltbar, *adj.* what may be retained (in the memory).

Behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep, retain (in possession or memory); im Gedächtnis —, to keep in remembrance; bei sich —, to keep to one's self; to keep secret; ein —es Schiff, a ship escaped from danger; —e Güter, goods well conditioned; hence wohlbehalten, *adj.* safe, in good condition.

Behälter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. conservatory; 2. reservoir; 3. fish-pond; 4. pantry.

Behältnis, *n.* (-fieß; *pl.* -fje) conservatory; magazine; room.

Behaltfam, *adj.* 1. retentive, tenacious; 2. lasting, durable.

Behaltfamkeit, *f.* retentiveness.

Behältern, *v. a.* to hammer.

Behandeln, *v. a. 1.* to handle; manage; 2. to treat, use; 3. to bargain for; to cheat, to agree to the price of; 4. to contract for.

Behändigen, *vid.* einhändigen.

Behandlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. management, treatment, use, usage; 2. bargaining.

Behang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) 1. *Hunt. T.* the large ears (of a dog); 2. hanging; *compos.* —**zeit**, *f. Sp. T.* the time when stags lose their hair.

Behangen, *adj.* 1. hung with; 2. having large ears.

Behängen, *v. a. 1.* to hang with; 2. *Hunt. T.* to attack, to stick fast to (the game); to tie a hound and lead him; sich mit etwas —, *fig. vulg.* to meddle with . . . ; *vid.* besäßen.

Behängsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. that with which one decks himself; 2. tapestry.

Behären, *v. a. vid.* behaaren.

Beharischen, *v. a.* to dress with a breastplate or armour.

Beharren, *v. a.* (h.) to continue, persevere; auf etwas —, to persist in . . . ; to insist upon; auf einer Meinung —, to stand to an opinion; auf einer Lüge —, to face out a lie; bei einem or etwas —, to keep steadfast, to wait.

Beharrlich, *I. adj.* persevering, steadfast, constant, firm, continuing; II. *adv.* constantly, perseveringly.

Beharrlichkeit, *f.* perseverance, constancy; *compos.* —**geist**, *m.* spirit of perseverance.

Beharsten, *v. n.* (f.) to harden, grow hard.

Beharzen, *v. a.* to cover with resin.

Behaaren, *v. a.* to cover with, put on a cap.

Behaagen, *v. a.* to breathe upon.

Behauen, *v. a.* to hew, cut, form by cutting; to lop; *T.* to try, seek.

Behäufeln, } *v. a.* to form into or
Behäufen, } surround with little
heaps.

Behauptbar, *adj. and adv.* maintainable.

Behaupten, *v. I. a. 1.* to assert, affirm; 2. to maintain, defend, support; nach einer Schlacht das Feld —, to keep the field after a battle; zu viel —, to overshoot one's self; II. *refl.* to stand one's ground; to hold out.

Behauptung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assertion, maintaining; holding out.

Behaufen, *v. a.* to lodge; sich —, to settle.

Behäufeln, *v. a.* to case (a watch), etc.

Behausung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lodging, house, habitation.

Behäufeln, *v. a.* to provide or cover with a skin, hide.

Behelfen, *v. a.* to fasten with pins or hooks.

Behelf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) excuse, shift, pretext; expedient.

Behelfen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to make shift; to put up with, to make do; 2. to resort to; sich mit Lügen —, to get off by lies; sich kümmerlich — müssen, to have but a scanty income.

Behelflich, *adj.* serving as an expedient or excuse.

Behelfigen and **Behelfen**, *v. a.* to molest, importune.

Behelligung, *f.* molestation, trouble.

Behelfmen, *v. a.* to provide with a helmet.

Behelmen, *v. a.* to shirt; sich —, to put on a shirt or shirt.

***Behemot**, *n.* Behemoth.

Behen, *m. B. T.* spatling poppy; *ben*; *compos.* —**nuß**, *f.* ben-nut; —(nuß)**baum**, *m.* horse-radish tree; smooth bonduc; —**öl**, *n.* ben-nut oil; —**wurzel**, *f.* root of the smooth bonduc.

Behend, } I. *adj.* handy, agile, nimble, dexterous; II. *adv.* nimbly, quickly.

Behendigt, *f.* nimbleness, quickness, agility, dexterity.

Behen, *vid.* behängen.

Beherbergen, *v. a.* to harbour, lodge.

Beherrschen, *v. a. 1.* to rule, govern; to sway; to domineer; 2. to command; sich —, to be master of one's self, of one's passions.

Beherrscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler, governor, master; monarch.

Beherrscherin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -en) mistress, female ruler.

Beherrschung, *f.* domination, government, sway.

Beherszen, *v. a. only used in beherzen.*

Beherszen, *v. a.* to take to heart, to mind; to weigh, consider.

Beherszung, *f.* the taking to heart;

compos. — **stwert(h)**, *adj.* worth taking to heart.

beherzt, *I. adj.* courageous; *II. adv.* courageously.

Beherztheit, *f.* courage, spirit.

behe'ken, *v. a. Hunt. T. 1.* to bait; *2.* to break-in dogs.

behe'ncheln, *v. a.* to deceive by hypocrisy.

behen'len, *v. a.* to bewail, bemoan.

behe'gen, *v. a.* to bewitch.

behil'lich, *vid.* behülflich.

behim'melt, *adj. fam.* tipsy.

behin'dern, *v. a.* to hinder.

Beh'ner,

Beh'nerich, } (—*8*) *m. vulg.* basket.

Beh'ner,

beho'beln, *v. a.* to plane, to polish.

beho'h'n lächeln, *v. a.* to mock, ridicule.

behol'fen, *adj.* dexterous, clever, ingenious.

behol'zen, *v. I. a. T. 1.* to furnish (an oven) with wood; *2.* to nurse (the young) wood in a forest; *3.* to fell wood; *II. refl.* to be covered with wood; to run into wood.

Behol'zungsgerechtigkeit, *f.* the liberty of cutting wood in a forest.

Behör', *n.* apparurance; *vid.* Zubehör.

beho'r'hen, *v. a.* to listen (clandestinely), overhear (insidiously).

Behor'her, *m. (-8; pl. -)* listener, eavesdropper.

Behör'de, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. competence, province, court, authority, jurisdiction, magistrate; *2. impr.* apparurance; *compos.* — **uorganismus**, *m.* organization of the authorities.

beho'rd'lich, *adj.* pertaining to or proceeding from constituted authorities.

beho'rig, *adj.* belonging, competent; *vid.* gehörig.

beho'fen, *v. a.* to clothe in trousers, breeches.

Behuf, *m. (-e8)* behoof, behalf; zu meinem —, in my behalf; — *8* einer Sache, in behalf of a thing.

behu'fen, *v. a.* to provide with hoofs.

behu'ft, *adj.* hoofed.

behü'geln, *v. a.* to cover with hillocks; *behü'gelt*, *adj.* hilly.

behülf'lich, *adj.* serviceable, useful; auxiliary, conducive; — *sein*, to assist, abet.

behül'len, *v. a. vid.* verhüllen.

behül'fen, *v. a.* to cover with husks.

behu'pfen, *v. a.* to jump upon.

behü'ten, *v. a. 1.* to guard, preserve, keep, watch, save; *2.* to drive cattle upon a field or meadow for grazing; *Gott behüte!* God forbid! *behüte!* no! no! *behüt dich Gott!* good-bye.

Behüt'er, *m. (-8; pl. -)* guardian, protector.

behu'fsam, *I. adj.* heedful, circumspect, cautious; *II. adv.* circumspectly; cautiously, *vid.* behutsam.

Behut'samkeit, *f.* heedfulness, circumspection, caution, care, discretion; große —, scrupulousness.

bei, *I. prep. with dat.* near, at, about, at the house of, with, by, on, upon, to, in; present at; in the presence of; *II. adv.* about, nearly, almost; — *der Kirche*, near the church; — *der Hand*, at hand; — *Fische sitzen*, to be at table; — *der Flasche sitzen*, to be engaged at the bottle; — *Sofe leben*, to live at court; — *dieser Nachricht*, at this news; *ich habe kein Geld — mir*, I have no money about me; — *einem wohnen*, liegen, *stehen u. f. m.*, to live, lie, stand, etc., with one; — *Söhne verliere ich die Geduld*, you put me beside my patience; — *zeiten*, in time, by times; *behalt das — dir*, keep it about you; *das ist —*

ihm einerlei, that is all one with him; — *offenem Fenster*, with the window open; *die Schlacht — Leipzig*, the battle of Leipsig; *ich saß — ihm*, I sat close by him; — *hundert Mann*, near a hundred men; — *Laufend*, near a thousand; *einen — der Hand nehmen*, to take one by the hand; — *Namen nennen*, to call by one's name; — *Gott schwören*, to swear by God; — *meiner Seele*, by my soul; — *Seibe nicht*, by no means; — *Lichte*, by candle-light; — *meiner Ehre*, upon my honour; — *meiner Seligkeit*, as I hope to be saved; — *Lebensstrafe*, upon (under) pain of death; *melden Sie sich — ihm*, announce, address yourself to him; *sich — jemandem bedanken*, to render thanks to one; — *einem anknöpfen*, to knock at one's door; — *einem aushalten*, to stand by one; *er hat mich — Seller* und *Pfennig bezahlt*, he has paid me to the last farthing; — *Tage*, in the daytime; — *Nacht*, in the night; — *seinen Lebzeiten*, in his lifetime; — *Jahren sein*, to be in years; — *Einem sein*, to be in one's right senses; — *sich bleiben*, to keep one's temper; *nicht — Verstande sein*, to be beside one's self; — *alle dem*, for all that; — *Gelegenheit*, occasionally; — *Seite*, aside; — *dem Winde segeln (halten)*, to sail with a scant wind or close to the wind; *nicht — m Winde segeln*, to sail close hauled; *er wird sich — sechs Wochen daselbst aufhalten*, he will stay there about six weeks.

The simple verbs compounded with bei are separable.

beian', *adj. col.* hard by, close by.

Bei'anfer, *m. (-8; pl. -)* kedge-anchor.

Bei'arbeiter, *m. (-8; pl. -)* help-mate, assistant.

bei'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep, keep on, retain; preserve.

Bei'behaltung, *f.* keeping, retaining.

Bei'biegen, *v. ir. a.* to join, subjoin, annex, inclose (a letter).

Bei'binden, *v. ir. a.* to bind to, tie to.

Bei'blatt, *n. (-e8; pl. -blätter)* gazette extraordinary, supplement.

Bei'bote, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* by-messenger.

Bei'bringen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bring near, forward, bring in, bring forth, to produce; *2.* (einem etwas) to administer, give one something (without his perceiving it); *3.* to make understand, to teach, impart; to influence with; *einen Beweis —*, to adduce a proof; *Gift —*, to poison; *Kenntnis(8) —*, to teach, instruct, instil knowledge; *Trost —*, to convey comfort; *einem Furcht u. f. m. —*, to inspire one with fear; *einem einen Schlag, Stoß —*, to give, fetch one a blow, a thrust; *wieder —*, to retrieve, etc.; *er hat ihm eine sehr nachtheilige Meinung von dir betraachtet*, he has given him a very unfavourable opinion of you.

Bei'bringung, *f.* bringing in, producing; *vid.* beibringen.

Beicht, *f.* confession; *zur — gehen*, **Beichte**, to confess, to make confession; *einem — sitzen*, — *hören*, to confess one; *compos.* — **gänger**, *m. vid.* — **find**; — **geheimnis**, *n.* secret of the confessional; — **geld**, *n. vid.* — **pfennig**; — **find**, *n.* penitent; — **pfennig**, *m.* confessor's fees; — **schlein**, *vid.* — **zettel**; — **iegel**, *n.* seal of secrecy; — **stuhl**, *m.* confessional, confessional; confession-chair; — **tag**, *m.* confession-day; — **vater**, *m.* confessor; — **zettel**, *m.* certificate of confession, shrove-ticket.

beich'ten, *v. a.* to confess.

Beich'ter, *m. (-8; pl. -)* more com. *der die Beichtende*, one who confesses, penitent.

Beich'tiger, *m. (-8; pl. -)* confidant; confessor.

bei'de, *adj.* either; *pl.* both; two; *genit. beider*, of both; *dat. beiden*, to both (persons); *beide8*, both (things), either; *meine — n Schwestern*, both my sisters; *wir —*, both of us; *feiner von — n*, neither of the two; *ich will dir — 8 geben*, I will give you both; *man muß — 8 thun*, you must do the one and the other; — *8*, *Leben und Tod*, both life and death; — *8*, *Männer und Weiber*, both men and women.

Bei'derlei, *adj.* both, of both, of either (sort, species).

bei'derseitig, *adj.* of, on both sides, reciprocal, mutual.

Bei'derwärts, *adv.* on both sides, both; mutually; *ste —*, both of them.

Bei'derwand, *f. M. E.* linsey-woolsey.

Bei'ding, *n.* additional thing; *provinc. L. T.* by-court.

beid'lebig, *adj.* amphibious.

Bei'drehen, *I. v. a. N. T.* to bring to; *II. s. n.* coming to.

bei'drucken, *v. a.* to print to, print with; to annex.

bei'drücken, *v. a.* das Siegel —, to set the seal to.

beid'schattig, *adj.* shaded on both sides; *die — en*, *pl. Geog. T.* the amphiscii.

beieinan'der, *adv.* together.

Bei'erbe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* joint-heir.

bei'ern, *v. n. vulg.* to toll the church-bells.

Bei'essen, *n. (-8; pl. -)* intermediate dish.

Bei'fall, *m. (-8)* applause, approbation, assent; to *gehen*, to applaud, assent; *sich jemandes — erwerben*, to gain one's applause; *compos.* — **geber**, *m.* applauder; — **gierig**, *adj.* greedy of applause; — **klatschen**, *n.* clapping of the hands by way of applause; — **liebzig**, *adj. vid.* giertig; — **8bezeigung**, *f.* sign, demonstration of applause; — **8getöse**, *n.* peal of applause; — **8ruf**, *m.* acclamation of applause; — **8stampfen**, *n.* plaudit; — **8wert(h)** or **würdig**, *adj.* worthy of applause.

Bei'fallen, *v. ir. n. (f.) with dat. 1.* to occur, to come to remembrance; *2.* (einem or einer Sache) to applaud, assent, subscribe to; *3.* (einem) to side with; *e8 fällt mir nicht bei*, it does not occur to me; *e8 fällt mir jetzt ein Mittel bei*, now I think of a remedy.

Bei'fällig, *I. adj. 1.* what occurs; *2.* assenting; *II. adv.* by chance; by the way.

Bei'feste,

Bei'festung, } *f.* citadel.

bei'flechten, *v. a.* to join by twisting or plaiting.

bei'folgen, *v. n. (f.) with dat.* to follow; to be inclosed, annexed.

bei'folgend, *adj.* inclosed, annexed.

Bei'fracht, *f. (pl. -en)* *vid.* Beilast.

Bei'frau, *f. (pl. -en)* female assistant.

Bei'freude, *f.* congratulation; *einem seine — bezeigen*, to congratulate one.

Bei'fuge, *f.* addition, something annexed.

bei'fügen, *v. a.* to adjoin, add, inclose; subjoin; beigefügt, annexed.

bei'fügig, *adj.* — *e8* Wort, adjective.

Bei'fügung, *f. (pl. -en)* addition, adjoining, adjunction, subjoining.

Bei'fuß, *m. (-e8)* 1. mug-word; *B. T.* artemisia; *2. N. T.* the barrel-truss of the main and foresail.

Bei'gang, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -gänge) by-passage.
Bei'garten, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -gärten) curtilage.
bei'geben, *v. ir. a.* to add, join to as an assistant, appoint.
bei'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go joined to; to be inclosed; *siç* — lassen, to fancy, imagine; to presume, dare.
bei'gehend, *adj.* inclosed, adjoined, annexed.
Bei'gehülfe, *vid.* Gehülfe.
Bei'geleit, *n.* (-ß) (additional) escort.
bei'genannt, *adj.* surnamed.
Bei'geordnete(r), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) adjunct, deputy.
Bei'geschmack or **Bei'schmack**, *m.* (-ß) tang, after-taste.
bei'gesellen, *v. a. and refl.* to associate, join.
bei'gethan, *adj. provinc.* devoted; *vid.* gewogen.
bei'gießen, *vid.* zugießen.
Bei'glied, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -er) 1. additional member; 2. *Arch. T.* one of the smaller moldings.
Bei'gut, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -güter) a small estate which is attached to a larger.
beihan'den, *adv. provinc.* at hand.
beiher', *adv.* at the side, by the side of; *fig.* mit —, by the way, by the by.
Bei'hilfe, *vid.* Beihülfe.
Bei'holen, *v. a. 1.* to fetch, bring near; 2. *N. T.* to tally or haul aft the sheets.
Bei'hülfe, *f.* help, aid, assistance, succour; — an Geld, subsidy.
Bei'kind, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -er) bastard.
Bei'kirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) church attached to the parish church.
Bei'klang, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -flänge) concomitant tone, sound.
Bei'knecht, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) helper to a servant, under-servant.
Bei'kock, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -kocke) under-cook.
bei'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. (einem or einer Sache) to come at, get at, *fig.* to reach; to equal, match; 2. to be enclosed, annexed; *ich kann ihm nicht —*, I cannot get at him; *hierin kommen wir den Alten nicht bei*, in this article we do not equal the ancients; *dieß kommt jenem nicht bei*, this falls short of that; *seinem Schaden —*, to repair one's loss; *siç — lassen*, to dare, presume.
bei'kommend, *adj.* annexed, inclosed.
Bei'kraut, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -kräuter) garniture of a salad.
Bei'kreis, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) concentric circle.
Beil, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) hatchet, axe; *compos.* — eisen, *n.* head of an axe or hatchet; — fertig, *adj. N. T.* ready built all to the rigging; — jörmig, *adj.* having the form of a hatchet; — fraut, *n.* axe - vetch, axe - wort; — stein, *m. Min. T.* axe-stone, ofite; — stiel, *m.* axe-handle; — träger, *m.* lictor; — wurzel, *f.* common blue iris.
Bei'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -en) addition; supplement; (letter) inclosed, inclosure, deposit; *compos.* — blatt, *n. vid.* Beiblatt.
Bei'lager, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) consummation of marriage, spouses, nuptials.
Bei'länder, *m. vid.* Binnenländer.
bei'lassen, *vid.* zulassen.
Bei'laf, *f.* (*pl.* -en) by-freight.
Bei'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run by the side of.
Bei'läufer, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* —) foot-boy, understrapper; petty agent.
Bei'läufig, *adj. and adv. 1.* by the way, besides, by the by; 2. about, *vid.* ungefähr.

Bei'brief, *m.* register of a ship, great bill of sale.
Bei'shen, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) little hatchet.
bei'legen, *v. I. a. 1.* to lay by; 2. to inclose, adjoin; 3. to adjust, settle, accommodate; 4. *fig.* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, give; *einen Streit —*, to compose a difference; *einem einen Namen —*, to give one a name; *ein Schiff —, N. T.* to bring to a ship, to lay her by the lee; *II. n. 1. N. T.* to come to; 2. *fig.* (einem) to do one right, to assent to one's opinion.
Bei'legung, *f. 1.* addition; 2. *fig.* attribution, imputing; 3. accommodation, composition, arrangement; *compos.* — stwort, *n. Gram. T.* adjective; — stwärtlich, *adv.* adjectively.
Bei'leid, *n.* (-eß) condolence; *einem sein — bezeigen*, to condole with one; *compos.* — sbezeiger, *m.* condoler; — sbezeigung, *f.* condolence; — s schreiben, *n.* letters of condolence.
bei'leiben, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to lie with or in; 2. *N. T.* to lie to; *vor Top und Tafel —*, to try a hull or under bare poles; — des Schreibern, inclosed letter - the annexed.
Bei'lefe or **Bei'tafel**, *f.* truck-table; quack-board; *compos.* — spiel, *n.* trucks.
beim, *contract. of bei dem.*
Bei'magd, *f.* (*pl.* -mägde) second maid.
beimengen, *v. a.* to admix.
bei'messen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, to charge with, lay to; *Glauben —*, to believe, to give credit.
Bei'messung, *f.* imputation, attributing.
bei'mischen, *v. a.* to mix with; to admix.
Bei'mischung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) admixture.
Bein, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) leg; bone; *einem ein — stellen* or *unterschlagen*, to trip one up, to give one a foil; *fig.* to supplant one; *auf die — bringen*, to raise an army; *siç auf die — machen*, to start; *Stein und schwören*, to swear most solemnly; *eß geht* or *bring mir durch Mark und —*, I feel it most acutely; it makes the deepest impression upon me; *einem auf die — helfen*, to raise, assist one; *compos.* — ader, *f.* femoral vein; — ähulich, *adj. and adv.* resembling a bone or a leg, osseous; — anzug, *m.* small clothes, stockings, etc.; — arbeiter, *m.* worker in bone; — artig, *adj. vid.* ähulich; — asche, *f.* boneashes; — blume, *f.* marsh-marigold; — brecher, *m.* osprey (a bird); — bredgras, *n.* yellow marsh-anthericum; — bruch, *m.* breaking of a leg; — bredler, *m.* turner in bone; — dürr, *adj. vulg.* exceedingly meagre; — erzeugung, *f.* ossification; — fäule, *f.* — fäulnis (ß), *f.* — fraß, *m.* caries; — feile, *f.* bone-file, *S. T.* respiratory; — gerippe, gerüst, *n.* skeleton; — geschwulst, *f.* bony tumor, exostosis; — harnisch, *m.* cuirasses, greaves; — hart, *adj.* as hard as a bone; — haus, *n.* charnel-house; bone-house; — haut, *f. A. T.* periosteum; — heil, *n.* bone-binder; comfrey; — höhle, *f.* cavity of a bone; — holz, *n.* privet; honey-suckle; — kleider, *pl.* trousers, breeches; small-clothes; — knochen, *m.* bone of the leg; — knopf, *m.* bone-knot; — krebs, *m.* cancer of bone; — lade, *f. S. T.* fracture-box for the (broken) leg; — los, *adj.* boneless; — rüstung, *f. vid.* — schiene; — säge,

f. bone-saw; — schellen, *pl.* fetters, shackles; — schiene, *f.* splint, greave, cuish; — schwarz, *n.* bone-black; — spath, *m.* bone-spavin; — wa (a ren), *pl.* bone toys; — well, *n.* — wurz, *f.* osteocolla (a plant).
beinahe and **beinaß**, *adv.* almost, near, nearly, much, about; *eß ist — Zeit*, it is almost time; — zehn Jahre, near upon ten years; *ich wäre — gestorben*, I was like to die; *ich hätte eß — vergessen*, I had like to have forgot it; *er wäre — verklaren gewesen*, he had like to have been lost; *eß ist — dasselbe*, it is much the same thing.
Bei'name, *m.* (-nß; *pl.* -n) surname, nickname.
Bein'nen, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) ossicle, a small bone.
beine'ben, } *adv.* near.
beine'benst, }
beinebft', }
bei'nerri, *adj.* made of bone.
Bei'nerve, *m. A. T.* accessory nerve.
bei'nicht, *adj.* as hard as bone.
bei'nig, *adj.* bony; *in compos.* legged.
Bei'ordnen, *v. a.* to adjoin, co-ordinate.
bei'packen, *v. a.* to pack by.
Bei'pferd, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) horse in reserve, by-horse, led-horse.
bei'pflichten, *v. n.* (h.) (einem) to assent to, to agree with, to approve; *Jemandes Meinung —*, to be of one's opinion.
Bei'rat(h), *m.* (-eß) 1. advice; 2. (*pl.* -rät(h)e) auditor; — en, *v. a.* to assist with advice.
beirät(h)ig, *adj.* capable of giving advice; *einem — sein, vid.* beirat(h)en.
bei'rechnen, *v. a.* to add in reckoning.
bei'reihen, *v. a.* to range, put in ranks.
be-tr'ren, *v. a.* to mislead, confuse.
Bei'rücken, *v. I. a.* to move or place nearer; to add; *II. n.* to move or sit nearer.
beisam'men, *adv.* together; *nicht — bestehen können, fig.* to be inconsistent, incompatible; — sein, *n.* reunion.
Bei'satz, *m.* (-fßeß; *pl.* -fßen) 1. a small farmer who has not land enough to keep a horse; 2. a jurymen; 3. one who does not enjoy the privileges of a citizen.
Bei'satz, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -sätze) 1. admixture; 2. apposition.
bei'schaffen, *v. a.* to procure.
bei'schießen, *v. ir. a.* to contribute.
Bei'schiff, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) cock-boat; *compos.* — sführer, *m.* cockswain.
Bei'schlaf, *m.* (-ß) lying with, cohabitation, copulation; *der uneheliche —*, concubinage.
bei'schlafen, *vid.* beschlafen.
Bei'schläfer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) bedfellow.
Bei'schläferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) concubine; female bedfellow.
Bei'schlag, *m.* (-eß) 1. false coin; 2. *lud.* bastard; 3. *T.* flight of steps to a house.
bei'schlagen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to assent to, to be of one's party; *II. a.* to add, superadd; *einen Brief —*, to enclose a letter.
Bei'schlagung, *f.* addition.
bei'schließen, *v. ir. a.* + to lock up; *fig.* to inclose, add, annex.
Bei'schluß, *m.* (-fßeß; *pl.* -schlüsse) (letters) inclosed, inclosure.
Bei'schlüssel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) by-key; picklock.
Bei'schmack, *m.* (-ß) tang; *vid.* Bei'schmack.
bei'schmelzen, *v. a.* to melt in with, to add by melting.
bei'schreiben, *I. v. ir. a.* to write in addition; to write on the margin;

II. s. n. (-s) writ or letter joined to the principal one.

Beischniber, m. (-s; pl. -) assistant clerk, under-clerk.

Beischnift, f. (pl. -en) annotation, marginal note.

Beischnuß, m. (-ße; pl. -schüffe) contribution, share.

Beischnüffel, f. by-dish, plate.

Beischnütten, v. a. to add by pouring, to pour to.

Beisegel, n. (-s; pl. -) N. T. by-sail, drabbler.

Beisein, n. (-s) presence; im -deß . . . in the presence of . . . ; ohne mein -, without being present.

beiseit', } adv. aside, apart; — thun, beiseit's, } to remove; fig. etw. ab -setzen, to lay aside; to abstract from.

beisetzen, v. a. to put to (the fire), to set on (the fire); eine Leiche -, to inter (in a vault), bury (a corpse); die Segel -, N. T. to make sail; alle Segel -, to crowd all the canvas; alle Segel beiseit's haben, to carry a press of sail.

Beisetzung, f. the putting, depositing in a vault.

beisichtig, vid. fur;sichtig.

Beisitz, m. (-es; pl. -e) assession, seat.

beisitzen, v. ir. u. (h.) to sit by, to have a seat in.

Beisitzer, m. (-s; pl. -) assessor, judge lateral; also for Beisitz; compos. — amt, m. office of an assessor.

Beisorge, vid. Mitsorge.

Beispiel, n. (-es; pl. -e) example, instance, precedent, pattern; zum -, as for example, for instance; ein - geben, to set an example; sich ein - an etw. nehmen, to take a lesson from (by); an einem ein - (Erempel) statui(eren), to set any one forth for an example; compos. — los, adj. unexampled, unprecedented, unparalleled, matchless; — losigkeit, f. unexampled behaviour or state; — reich, adj. and adv. rich in examples; — weise, adv. by way of example.

beispringen, v. ir. n. (f.) (einem) to hasten to one's assistance; to succour, relieve.

Beiß, in compos. — beere, f. Indian pepper; — stege, f. stinging fly; — sohl, m. beet (Beta, L.); — forb, m. basket put to horse's or dog's mouth; — riibe, vid. Beite; — zahn, m. incisor tooth; — zange, f. a pair of nippers, pincers, tweezers.

Beißel, n. (-s; pl. -) an iron wedge; compos. — beere, f. vid. Verberis=beere.

beißten, v. ir. I. n. (h.) 1. (nach einem or etw.) to bite, snap at; (auf etw.) to bite (on); 2. to bite, smart, itch; sich (mir) auf die Zunge (Rippen) -, to suppress one's laughter with difficulty; um sich -, to snap, growl at, be quarrelsome; in einen sauren Apfel -, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable; ins Gras -, vulg. to die; II. a. to bite, gnaw; III. refl. to bite one's self or each other; sich um etw. ab -, to quarrel, fight for.

beißend, adj. biting; fig. sharp, smart, pungent; eine -e Schreibart, a keen style; eine -e Art auszu=brüden, a pungent manner of speech.

Beißer, m. (-s; pl. -) biter; quarreller.

beißig, adj. biting, quarrelsome.

Beißer, m. (-s; pl. -) Ich. cobitis, loche.

Beistand, m. (-es) 1. assistance, succour; assistant, helper; — vor Ge=

richt, counsel; — leisten, to give assistance.

Beiständer, m. (-s; pl. -) assistant, bystander.

beiständig, adj. assisting.

beistehen, v. a. N. T. to sail close-hauled.

beistehen, v. a. 1. to put by (in one's pocket); 2. to imprison.

beistehen, v. ir. n. (h.) (einem) 1. to stand by; 2. fig. to assist, help, succour, relieve; to back; mit Trost -, to comfort; in der Geburt -, to put a woman to bed; alle Segel - lassen, to let all sails out.

Beistehende, decl. like adj. bystanders.

Beisticher, m. (-s; pl. -) 1. one who assists; second, bottle-holder; 2. bystander.

Beistuer, f. (pl. -n) contribution, subsidy, collection, alms.

beistuern, v. a. to contribute; to contribute to a collection.

beistimmen, v. n. (h.) (einem) 1. to agree with one; 2. to join in; to assent to, to consent to.

Beistimmer, m. (-s; pl. -) assenter.

Beistimmung, f. assent, consent.

beistopfen, v. a. to add by stuffing, stuff to.

Beistrich, m. (-es; pl. -e) comma.

Beistrom, m. (-es; pl. Beistrome) arm of a river.

Beistück, n. (-es; pl. -e) the additional piece belonging to another.

Beiste, f. provinc. respite.

beistun, v. n. provinc. to abide, wait.

beistun, vid. heilgen.

Beistüd, m. (-es; pl. -e) side-board.

Beistrag, m. (-es; pl. -träge) contribution, share, quota; einem - thun, to contribute; compos. — samt (h) eil, m. quota, contingent; — seit, n. picnic.

beistragen, v. ir. a. 1. to contribute; 2. to assist, succour, help.

Beistträger, m. (-s; pl. -) contributor.

beistreiben, v. ir. a. to collect; to gather, exact; Schulden -, to exact or demand debts.

beistreten, v. ir. n. (f.) (einem) to accede to, to take part; to join in or with, to come over to; einer Part(h)ei -, to go over to one's party, to side with one.

Beistritt, m. (-es) accession, taking part, etc., vid. beitreten; compos. — serklärung, f. declaration of accession; — surkunde, f. act of accession.

Beistut(h)eil, n. (-es; pl. -e) L. T. interlocution.

Beisturm, m. (-s; pl. -münder) co-guardian.

Beistwache, f. (pl. -n) French bivouac.

beistwachen, v. n. (h.) to bivouac.

Beistwacht, f. vid. Beistwache.

Beistwagen, m. (-s; pl. -) by-coach, by-wagon, extra coach.

Beistweg, m. (-es; pl. -e) by-way, by-road.

beistwerfen, v. ir. a. to throw by.

Beistwerk, n. (-es; pl. -e) the non-essential part of a work.

Beistweien, n. (-s) the accessory, non-essential.

beistwohnen, v. n. (h.) fig. (einer Sache) to assist at; to be present at; (einer Person) to lie with, cohabit with.

Beistwohner, m. (-s; pl. -) one who is present, etc.; vid. beistwohnen.

Beistwohnung, f. (pl. -en) presence; eheliche -, cohabitation.

Beistwollen, v. n. einem -, (fam.) to wish to get at one.

Beiwort, n. (-es; pl. -wörter) Gram. T. adjective, epithet.

beiwortlich, adv. adjectively.

beizahlen, v. a. to contribute.

beizählen, v. a. to numerate, number among.

Beizbrühe, f. or — wasser, n. liquor in which anything is soaked or macerated; — hund, m. dog used in hawking; — kraft, f. corrosive quality; — lufe, f., — tenne, f. tan vat; — mittel, n. corrosives; — vogel, m. hawk, falcon; — wurz, f. pasque flower.

Beizf. f. 1. Sp. T. baiting, hawking; 2. T. maceration, corrosion; 3. a corrosive; aqua fortis; — der Xerberger, mastering.

Beizfischen, n. (-s; pl. -) by-note; countermark; H. T. rebatement, attribute.

beizeichnen, v. a. to note down.

beizeiten, adv. betimes, in good time, early, soon, in time.

beizen, v. a. 1. to macerate, to soak, to corrode, fret; 2. to etch; 3. to bait; to hawk.

Beizimmer, vid. Nebenzimmer.

Beizöl, m. (-es; pl. -zölle) additional duty.

Beizügel, m. (-s; pl. -) left or near rein.

bejagen, v. a. to chase, hunt, sport (in a place).

bejahen, v. a. to affirm, assert, to answer in the affirmative; wer schweigt, bejaht, prov. silence gives consent.

bejahend, adj. affirmative; — e, m. affirmer.

bejahlich, adj. affirmable; adv. affirmatively.

bejahrt, adj. aged.

Bejahung, f. (pl. -en) affirmation, assertion; compos. — sag, m. affirmative proposition; — sweife, adv. affirmatively; — swort, n. vid. — sag.

bejammern, v. a. to bewail, lament.

bejammernswert(h), } adj. deplorable.

bejammernswürdig, } ble, lamentable.

Bejammernswürdigkeit, f. deplorableness.

bejauchzen, v. a. to rejoice at, exult in, triumph in.

bejuchen, v. a. to put in the yoke.

bejubeln, v. a. to shout, exult in or over.

bekal'fen, v. a. to cover with lime.

bekal'men, v. n. (f.) N. T. to becalm.

bekäl'ben, vulg. vid. erbröchen.

bekä'mpen, v. a. to inclose with a hedge or ditch.

bekämp'fen, v. a. to combat, attack, fight with, to oppose; to subdue, control.

bekannt', adj. known, acquainted, familiar; allgemein — notorious; etw. ab — machen, to publish; einem etw. or einen mit etw. ab — machen, to make acquainted with, to acquaint with; to declare, notify; ich will Sie mit ihm — machen, I'll introduce you to him; eine Sache — machen, to publish a thing; — werden, to get acquainted.

Bekannt'e, m. and f. decl. like adj. acquaintance.

Bekannt'heit, f. notoriety.

bekannt'machen, } adv. as is known,

bekannt'lich, } as you know.

Bekannt'machung, f. (pl. -en) advertisement, publication, notification, proclamation, promulgation; compos. — samt, n. intelligence-office.

Bekannt'schaft, f. (pl. -en) acquaintance, connection.

bekannt'en, v. a. to fringe, border.

befap'pen, *v. a.* to top (a tree, a boot); to cope (a wall); to hood (a falcon).

befehr'bar, *adj.* convertible, capable of being converted.

befehr'en, *v. I. a.* to convert; *II. refl.* to amend, change for the better.

Befehr'er, *m.* (- \ddot{s} ; *pl.* -) converter.

Befehr'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* convert.

Befehr'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* conversion; *compos.* — **Sanftalt**, *f.* missionary institute; — **Sbote**, *m.* missionary; — **Seifer**, *m.* proselytism; — **Geift**, *m.* a proselyting spirit; — **Geſandteſchaft**, *m.* missionary; — **Geſandteſchaft**, *f.* mission; — **Geſellſchaft**, *f.* missionary society; — **Shaus**, *m.* mission house; — **Stucht**, *f. vid.* — **Seifer**; — **Sberjud**, *m.* attempt at conversion; — **Sweſen**, *n.* all that concerns missions; — **Swut(h)**, *f. vid.* — **Seifer**.

befel'gen, *v. a.* to fasten with wedges.

befel'men, *v. n. and refl. (f.)* to get germs, to germ.

befen'nen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to confess, own, acknowledge; *2. Sp. T.* to follow suit (at cards); ſich zu einer Religion, zu einer Kunſt u. ſ. w. —, to profess a religion, an art, etc.; eine Farbe nicht —, to revoke; ſich zu einer That —, to confess having done an act or deed.

Befen'ner, *m.* (- \ddot{s} ; *pl.* -) confessor; professor (of a religion), follower.

Befenn'niß, *n.* (-ſſe \ddot{s} ; *pl.* -ſſe) acknowledgment, confession; creed; das ſchriftliche —, recognisance; das eibliche —, affidavit; *compos.* — **buch**, *n.* book of confession(s); — **feier**, *f.* the celebration of the eucharist, communion.

befer'ben, *v. a.* to notch.

befer'zen, *v. a.* to furnish with wax lights.

befert'en, *v. a.* to hang with chains.

befi'hern, *v. a.* to titter at.

befie'len, *v. a.* to quill.

befie'jen, *v. a.* to strew over with gravel.

befi'heln, *v. a.* to tickle.

befla'gen, *v. I. a.* to commiserate, compassionate, pity, lament, bewail; *II. refl.* (über etwas) to complain of.

beflag'genſwert(h), } *adj.* pitiable, de-
befla'genſwürdig, } plorable.

Beflag'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* defendant, impeached.

beflam'mern, *v. a.* to cramp.

beflat'shen, *v. a. 1.* to clap, applaud; *2. vulg.* einen —, to tell tales of one.

beflaw'ben, *v. a.* to handle, finger.

befle'ben, *v. I. a.* to paste upon, over; to plaster; *II. n.* (h.) to stick, adhere.

Befle'bezettel, *m.* placard, poster.

beflecken, } *v. a.* to blot, blur, be-
beflecken, } spatter; to daub.

beflecken, *v. n. vid.* beſſeben.

beflei'ben, *v. a. 1.* to clothe, dress, attire; *2. fig.* to cover over, to hang; to line; to face; to inlay; *3.* to invest, vest with; eine Stelle —, to occupy a post; to fill an office; mit Vollmacht beſleibet, vested with power (of attorney); einen Anſer —, to shoe an anchor; die Laue —, to serve the calves and ropes.

Befleidung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. clothing; dress, garment; *2. fig. T.* facing; lining; mantel-piece, etc. (of a chimney); *3.* investing; investiture; *4.* administration (of an office); *N. T's.* die äußere — an einem Schiffe, bulwark; die — der Laue,

servicing; die — eines Bildes, *T.* drapery; *compos.* — **Gegecutände**, *m. pl.* wearing apparel; — **Smauer**, *f. Arch. T.* counter-wall.

beflei'tern, *v. a. 1.* to paste or plaster over; *2. fig.* to colour, palliate.

beflem'men, *v. a. 1.* to pinch, press, confine, straiten; *2. fig.* to afflict, oppress; to grieve.

Beflem'mung, *f. (pl. -en)* pressure; anguish.

beflet'tern, *v. a.* to climb.

beflikt'en, *v. a. T.* to join by a mortise.

Beflikt'ung, *f. T.* joining by a mortise; mortise-joint.

beflon'men, *adj.* grieved (at heart), anxious; sorrowful; — **heit**, *f. vid.* Beflem'mung.

beflopf'en, *v. a.* to knock, beat repeatedly.

beflü'geln, *v. a.* to criticise, censure.

beflum'fern, *v. a. and refl. vulg.* to bedraggle; ſich die Schuhe —, to clog one's shoes with dirt.

befnap'bern or **befnap'pern**, *and be= knap'pern*, *vid.* beſagen.

befnap'fern, *v. a. vulg.* to cut short by niggardliness (*viz.* the servants, of fees, etc.).

befneigt, *adj. N. T.* jammed.

befneip'en, *v. I. a.* to make drunk; *II. refl.* to get drunk.

befnur'ren, *v. a.* to snarl at.

befo'dern, *v. a.* to bait (a hook, etc.).

befo'hen, *v. a. T.* einen Plaß —, to char coals on a place.

befom'men, *v. ir. I. a.* to get, receive, obtain; es iſt nicht zu —, it is not to be had; eine Antwort —, zur Antwort —, to receive as an answer; eine Stelle —, to get to a post; ich konnte ihn nicht zu ſehen —, I could not get a sight of him; *fig.* Blüth(h)en —, to begin to blossom; Hörner —, to shed horns; Wurzel —, to take root; eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; to be taken ill; Zähne —, to cut teeth; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to agree with the health; dieſe Speiße bekommt mir nicht, this food does not agree with me; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you! *2. imp.* to thrive, to prosper; *vid.* fortkommen.

befor'ten, *v. a.* to cork.

befo'tigen (*provinc. befo'ten*), *v. a.* to board, diet, furnish with food; ſich —, to find one's own food.

Befo'tiger, *m.* (- \ddot{s} ; *pl.* -) nourisher, master of a boarding-house.

Befo'tigung, *f. (pl. -en)* boarding, alimentation; board.

befrä'tigen (*provinc. befrä'ten*), *v. a. 1.* to strengthen, corroborate; *2. fig.* to confirm, avouch, aver, sanction.

Befrä'tigung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration, averment, sanction.

befrän'zen, *v. a.* to wreath, crown.

befra'hen, *v. a.* to scratch, scrape.

befraut'en, *v. a. T.* to weed.

befraut'ert, *adj.* furnished with herbs.

befrei'ben, *v. a.* to chalk over.

befrei'jen, *v. a.* to encircle.

befren'zen, *v. a. and refl.* to cross, to make the sign of the cross upon.

befren'zigen, *v. refl.* to cross one's self.

befrie'chen, *v. ir. u.* to creep upon; to climb up to.

befrie'gen, *v. a.* to make war upon.

befrit'teln, *v. a.* to censure, criticise.

Befrit'ter, *m.* (- \ddot{s} ; *pl.* -) fault-finder, critic.

befri'heln, *v. a.* to scrawl, scribble.

befri'nen, *vid.* frönen.

befri'u'eln, *v. a.* to strew with small crumbs.

befru'ften, *v. a.* to crust, incrust.

Befru'tung, *f.* incrustation.

Befü'mern, *v. I. a.* to grieve, afflict, trouble; um or über eine or wegen einer Sache befümmert ſein, to be concerned for, careful of anything; *II. refl.* 1. (über etwas) to afflict one's self, to be aggrieved by; *2.* (um etwas) to concern one's self with, to mind; to meddle with; befümmere dich um dich, mind your own business.

Befü'merniß, *f. and n. (pl. -ſſe)* affliction, grief, sorrow, pain, trouble, solicitude, concern.

befü'mert, *adj.* afflicted, grieved, anxious, concerned.

befün'den, *v. a. 1. L. T.* to depose, give evidence of upon oath; *2.* to prove, demonstrate, manifest.

befüß'jen, *v. a.* to kiss much and often.

befach'bar, *adj.* ridiculous, laughable.

bela'cheln, *v. a.* to smile at.

bela'chen, *v. a. 1.* to deride, *vid.* ver= lachen; *2.* to laugh at.

Syn. belachen, austachen, verlachen. Austachen is said only of men, belachen of things and actions, belachen of both. Austachen and belachen convey also an idea of contempt, which is expressed by laughter; *to deride.* Belachen denotes only the expression of mirth without any contempt for the cause of our laughter.

bela'chenſwert(h), } *adj. and adv.*
bela'chenſwürdig, } worthy of being laughed at, ridiculous.

bela'chen, *v. a.* to japan, varnish.

bela'den, *v. ir. a.* to load, charge.

Belaq', *vid.* Belag.

Bela'gerer, *m.* (- \ddot{s} ; *pl.* -) besieger.

bela'gern, *v. a. 1.* to besiege; *2. fig.* to beset.

Bela'gerte, *m. decl. like adj.* he that is besieged.

Bela'gerung, *f. (pl. -en)* siege; *compos.* — **Sarnee**, *f. vid.* — **Seer**; — **Segeſchüt**, *m.* hattering-train; — **Seer**, *n.* besieging army; — **Seerone**, *f.* ob- sidual crown; — **Seekunſt**, *f.* tactics of besieging; — **Seeschiff**, *f.* hat- tering-engine of the ancients; — **Seuerke**, *pl.* approaches; — **Seestand**, *m.* state of siege.

Belaug', *m.* (-e \ddot{s}) 1. amount; *2.* weight, import, importance, consequence; *compos.* — **reich**, *adj.* important, of consequence.

Belaug'en, *v. a. 1.* to attain, to come at; *2. fig.* to concern, belong to, regard; *3.* to go to law with one, to bring an action against one, to accuse one; was mich belangt, as for me.

Belaug'end, *adj.* concerning, touch- ing.

Belaug'er, *m.* (- \ddot{s} ; *pl.* -) he that sues, goes to law.

belaup'ben, *v. a. provinc.* to patch, botch; *Hunt. T.* to hang rags about a wood, to frighten the game; **belaup't**, *adj.* having long hanging upper lips (of hounds).

belaufen, *v. ir. a.* to acquiesce in.

bela'ſten, *v. a. 1.* to burden, load, charge, clog; to overload; *2. M. E.* to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge one's account; belästet ſein, *M. E.* to stand debited.

bela'stern, *v. a.* to abuse.

bela'stigen, *v. a.* (einem mit or durch etwas) *fig.* to molest, trouble, importune, annoy.

Bela'stigung, *f. (pl. -en)* molesta- tion, vexation; hurden.

bela'ten, *v. a.* to lath.

Bela'tung, *f.* lathing.

belaun'ben, *v. I. a.* to cover with leaves, foliage; to embower; *T.* to

strip of the leaves; II. *refl.* to get leaves.

belaubt', *adj.* leafy, in foliage.

Belau'bung, *f.* 1. covering with or stripping of leaves; 2. foliage, leaves.

belau'ern, *v. a.* to watch, lurk about, spy over, lie in wait for; (einen) to take one in.

Belau'f, *m.* (-es) amount; sum; *hies zum — von*, to the amount of; — *des Schiffes*, rising of the ship's floor fore and abaft.

belau'fen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to walk over, view, visit; 2. to line; II. *refl.* 1. to couple; copulate; 2. to amount to; es *beläuft sich* auf tausend Thaler, it amounts to a thousand dollars.

belau'shen, *v. a.* to watch, spy over, surprise.

Belau'sher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) listener, eavesdropper.

beläu'ten, *v. a.* to publish (celebrate) by the ringing of bells.

bele'ben, *v. a.* to animate, enliven, quicken, vivify; to cheer.

bele' bend, *adj.* vivifying, animating; *der — r Sonnenstrahl*, the genial ray of the sun.

Bele'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) animator, quickener.

belebt', *adj.* 1. having life; 2. *fig.* animated, lively, sprightly, vivacious, quick; *alles —*, everything that has life, the whole animal creation.

Beleb'theit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, quickness.

Bele'bung, *f.* animation, vivification; revival; *compos.* — *smittel*, *n.* restorative; — *swerfuch*, *m.* attempt to restore to life.

bele'cu, *v. a.* to lick.

bele'dern, *v. a.* to cover with leather (the hammers of a piano, etc.).

Beleg', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. written or authentic proof; 2. note, receipt; 3. *L. T.* voucher, deed, document; — *e*, authenticated papers (documents); *compos.* — *schein*, *m.* — *zettel*, *m.* *L. T.* voucher.

Bele'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) border, facing (of a garment).

bele'gen, *v. a.* 1. to lay over, on, overlay, cover with; 2. to bring in notes, receipts; to support by documents and vouchers; 3. to cover, line (said of certain animals); 4. to border, lace; *der Hengst belegt die Stute*, the stallion covers the mare; *ein Haus mit Soldaten —*, to quarter soldiers in a house; *einen Platz —*, to preoccupy, secure a place; *mit Strafe —*, to inflict a punishment upon; *mit Abgaben —*, to lay on duties, to impose taxes; *mit Arrest —*, to arrest; *ein Tau —*, *T.* to bely a rope; *mit Fluch —*, to execerate.

bele'gen, *adj.* situated.

Beleg'hölzer, *pl. N. T.* belying pins, cleats, etc.

beleh'men, *v. a.* to loam.

beleh'nen, *v. a. L. T.* to enfeoff, invest; *mit Kirchengütern —*, to appropriate.

Beleh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) feoffee.

Beleh'n'te, *m. decl. like adj.* feoffee.

Beleh'n'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) investiture, feoffment.

beleh'ren, *v. a.* (einen über etwas) *and refl.* 1. to inform, instruct; to advise, apprise; 2. (einen or sich eines Andern or Bessern) to correct, set right.

Beleh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) instructor.

Beleh'r'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. information, instruction, advice; 2. correction, setting right.

belc'ben, *v. a.* to provide with a belly, make corpulent.

belc'bt', *adj.* corpulent, bulky; *compos.* — *heit*, *f.* corpulency, plumpness.

belc'digen, *v. a.* to offend, to insult, injure; to disoblige; *gröb —*, to affront, outrage; *die Majestät —*, to be guilty of high treason, *lese majesté*.

Bele'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) offender, injurer, insulter; — *in(n)*, *f.* offends.

Bele'digte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* offended, injured.

Bele'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) offence, injury, wrong; *gröbe —*, outrage, affront.

belc'hen, *vid.* belehnen.

belc'men, *v. a.* to cover with glue, to glue on.

belc'fren, *v. a.* to furnish with ledges.

belc'fren, *v. a. Min. T.* to furnish with ladders.

belc'mern, *v. a. provinc. I.* to cause encumbrance; 2. to dupe.

Bele'm'erung, *f. N. T.* encumbrance, lumber.

***Bele'm'it'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) belemnites, finger-stone.

belc'fen, *adj.* well read, versed in books; *er ist sehr belc'fen*, he is well read; — *heit*, *f.* the state of being well read, possession of much knowledge from reading.

belc'uf'ten, *v. a. 1.* to illuminate, to light at; 2. *fig.* to examine; to view closely; 3. to bring the light to something in order to see it the better; 4. to put the light to a picture.

Bele'uf'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who illumines, etc.; 2. illustrator.

Bele'uf'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) illumination; viewing closely; examination.

Bel'f'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. yelper (dog); 2. snarler; — *in(n)*, *f.* a shrew.

bel'f'ern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to yelp, to cry, bawl; 2. to grumble, quarrel, scold.

Bel'gien, *n.* (-s) Belgium.

Bel'gier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Belgian.

bel'g'isch, *adj.* Belgic, Belgian.

Bel'grad, *n.* (-s) Belgrade.

belc'h'tern, *v. a.* to furnish with candles or lights.

belc'h'äugeln, *v. a.* to ogle.

belc'e'ben, *v. I. a. 1.* to like, to wish, to choose; 2. to think proper, resolve; — *Sie rot(h)en Wein?* do you choose red wine? — *Sie noch etwas?* would you like anything else? II. *n.* (h.) *dat.* to please; *diese Speise beliebt mir nicht*, I don't like this dish, meat; *was beliebt Ihnen?* what is your pleasure? *wie (es) Ihnen beliebt*, as you please; *nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt*, take your choice.

Belc'e'ben, *n.* (-s) will, inclination, pleasure, liking; *nach ihrem —*, as you please; *handeln Sie ganz nach Ihrem —*, use your own discretion in it.

belc'e'big, *adj.* to one's liking or pleasure; in *belc'e'big* Größe, of the size you choose; *nehmen Sie einen —en Maßstab an*, take any standard you like; *eine —e Summe*, any sum you please.

belc'e'bt', *adj.* liked, beloved; in favour; popular; — *machen*, to endeavor, gain favour; *sich — machen*, to make one's self liked; — *werden*, to grow in favour; *ein —es Wort*, a popular word.

Belc'e'bt'heit, *f.* the state of being liked or in favour.

belc'e'gen, *vid.* liegen.

Belc'e'hene, *m. L. T.* donee.

belc'nen, *v. u.* to rule (paper).

belc'nen, *v. a.* to deceive, overreach.

belc'f'ern, *vid.* belc'f'ern.

***Belladonna**, *f.* deadly night-shade.

bel'fen, *v. n. + ir.* (h.) 1. to bark; 2. *fig.* to clamour against; *mein Magen bellt*, *fig.* I am terribly hungry.

Bel'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barker.

***Belletrist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a man versed in belles-lettres.

***Belletrist'erel'**, *f.* pretension to being versed in literature.

***belletrist'isch**, *adj.* belonging to belles-lettres.

bell'hammel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* bell-wether.

bell'henne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) common coot.

belc'ben, *v. a.* to praise, to mention with honour.

Bele'bung, *f.* commendation; *compos.* — *sbrief*, *m.* — *schreiben*, *n.* commendatory letter; — *spreis*, *m.* the second-best premium.

belc'ghen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to bore holes (in trees).

belc'gh'bar, *adj. and adv.* worthy of reward, remunerable.

belc'gh'en, *v. a.* (einem für etwas) to reward, recompense, remunerate, requite.

Belc'gh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rewarder, remunerator.

Belc'gh'n'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reward, recompense, remuneration.

Belt, *m.* (-es) Belt (the name of two straits in Denmark).

belc'igen, *v. a. provinc.* to view closely.

belc'igen, *v. ir. a.* to belie, deceive by falsehood.

belc'igen, *v. a. vulg.* to cozen, cheat.

belc'f'igen, *v. I. a.* (einem mit or an etwas) to divert, delight, recreate; II. *refl.* (sich mit or an etwas) to divert one's self, to enjoy one's self.

Belc'f'iger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) diverter, merry-maker.

Belc'f'igung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diversion, delight, sport.

***Belvede're**, *n.* belvedere.

bel'zen, *vid.* belzen.

Belz'meise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) long-tailed titmouse, mountain titmouse, wine-tapper.

bemäch'tigen, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) 1. to seize, master, to take possession of; 2. to usurp.

Bemäch'tigung, *f.* 1. seizing; 2. usurpation.

bemäh't, *adj.* maned.

bemä'f'eln, *v. a.* to bespot.

bemä'fen, *v. a.* 1. to paint over, to repaint; 2. *T.* to mark.

bemä'fen, *v. a. T.* to mould a piece of timber.

bemäng'eln, *v. a.* to criticise, censure.

beman'nen, *v. a.* to man, equip.

Beman'n'ung, *f.* manning, equipment.

bemän'teln, *v. u. fig.* to cloak, palliate, colour.

Syn. bemänteln, beschönigen. Bemänteln signifies merely to conceal, to cloak what is bad in an action; beschönigen, to give it a specious appearance.

Bemän'telung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cloaking, palliation.

bema'f'eln, *v. u.* to furnish with masts, to mast.

bema'f'et, *adj.* masted.

beman'ern, *v. u.* to wall, wall in, to inclose.

bemauf'f'orben, *v. a.* to muzzle.

bemauf'schellen, *v. a.* to dowse.

bemauf'shen, *v. a. and refl.* to bedaub, bedash.

bemauf'sen, *v. u. vulg.* to pilfer from.

bemesen, *v. a. and refl.* to besprinkle with meal or flour.
bemeseln, *v. a.* to chisel.
bemesern, *v. a. and refl.* (sich einer Sache) to master, seize; to vanquish, conquer; to make one's self master of.
Syn. sich bemessern, sich bemächtigen. The latter signifies merely to get into one's power, to obtain possession of; the former signifies sich bemächtigen, with the intention of governing or making one's self master of.
bemessen, *v. a.* to mention.
bemeldet, *adj.* mentioned, aforesaid; bemeldeter Massen, as aforesaid.
bemengen, *v. refl.* (sich mit etwas) to meddle with.
bemerfbar, *adj.* observable, perceptible; —**feit**, *f.* perceptibility.
bemerken, *v. a.* to mark, note, observe, perceive; bemerkte wie unten, as noted below.
bemerksenswert(h), } *adj.* worth remembering
bemerkswürdig, } marking, deserving notice.
Bemerker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) remarker.
bemerkslich, *adj. and adv.* sensible, observable, perceptible; — machen, to observe, remark.
Bemerkung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) remark, observation, notice; nüt(h)ig — nehmen, to take due note; *compos.* —s-gabe, talent for observing; —sgeist, —an observing mind; —swert(h), —swürdig, *adj. and adv.* worthy of observation.
bemessen, *v. a.* to adjust (one's expenses to one's income).
bemisten, *v. a.* to manure.
bemitteln, *v. a.* to commiserate, pity.
bemittelt, *adj.* in easy circumstances, well off.
bemöhen, *v. a.* to furnish (a room).
Bemöbler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) upholsterer.
bemobern, *v. a.* of which only the part bemöbert, covered with mould, mouldy.
bemoosen, *v. a.* to cover with moss.
bemoostet or **bemoostet**, *adj.* mossy, moss-grown; covered with moss.
bemörteln, *v. a.* to plaster, cover with mortar; to rough-cast.
bemühen, *v. I. a.* (einen mit or durch etwas) to trouble; *II. refl.* (sich um etwas für jemand) to take trouble about a thing for one, to give one's self trouble, to take pains, to endeavour, labour, strive; wollen Sie sich nicht herein —? will you not please to step in? bemüht sein, to take pains, to endeavour.
Bemühen, *n.* (—s) } trouble,
Bemühung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } pains, endeavour; *compos.* —sgebüht, *f.* commission.
bemüßigen, } *v. a.* + to oblige.
bemüßigen, }
bemüt(h)igen, *v. a.* to inspire with courage.
bemuttern, *v. v.* to take motherly care of, to chaperon.
benachbarn, *v. refl.* to become one's neighbour.
benachbart, *adj.* neighbouring.
benachrichtigen, } *v. a.* (einen von et-
benachrichtigen, } was) to inform,
benachrichtigen, } send word, give notice; to apprise.
Benachrichtiger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) informer, advertiser.
Benachrichtigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) information, advice; *compos.* —schrreiben, letter of advice.
benachten, *v. a.* to benight.
benacht, *adj.* benighted; gloomy; tenebrous.
benacht(h)eltigung, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure, detract from.

Benach(t)eltigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) prejudice, detriment, hurt, barm, damage.
benadeln, *v. a.* to nail, to cover with nails.
benagen, *v. a.* to gnaw, nibble.
benähen, *v. a.* to sew round, to seam; to patch.
benamen, + **benamfen**, *v. a.* to name, call.
benannt, *adj.* + named, of the name; yclept.
benarben, *v. a.* to mark with scars.
benarbt, *adj.* scarred.
benaschen, *v. a.* to taste privately of.
benäsen, *vid.* benetzen.
benesteln, *v. a.* 1. to cover with mist; 2. *fig.* to cloud, to dim; einen or sich —, *fig.* to intoxicate one or one's self; benebelt, *adj.* fuddled (*vulg.*).
benefit, *prep. and adv.* + together with; withal, besides.
***beneficien**, *v. a.* + to bless.
***Benedict**, *pr. n.* Benedict, Bennet; *compos.* —enfraut, *n.* herb bennet, avens.
***Benedictiner**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
***Benedictinerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) }
 Benedictine; *compos.* —kloster, *n.* Benedictine convent; —nonne, *f.* Benedictine nun; —orden, *m.* the order of St. Benedict.
***Benediction**, *f.* benediction, blessing.
***Benefiz**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) benefit, benefice, prebend.
***Benefiziant**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) an actor who takes a benefit.
***Benefiziat**, *n.* (—en; *pl.* —en) beneficiary, incumbent.
***Benefizium** (—s; *pl.* —fizien), *vid.* Benefiz.
***Benefizvorstellung**, *f.* benefit (of an actor, etc.).
beneschmen, *v. ir. I. a.* (einem etwas) to take away; deprive of, to abate; einen Zweifel —, to remove a scruple; einem den Mut(h) —, to discourage one; einem den Irr(h)um —, to deceive one; dieß benimmt seiner Ehre nicht, this derogates nothing from his honour; *II. refl.* (sich gegen jemand) to deport one's self, to behave one's self.
Beneschmen, *n.* (—s) demeanour, conduct, deportment, behaviour; das seine —, gentlemanlike behaviour.
benesteln, *adv.* mannerly, civilly.
Benestler, *f.* *T.* cutter (in mints).
benetzen, *v. a.* (einen um etwas or wegen einer Sache, also einem etwas) to envy, grudge.
benetdenswert(h), } *adj.* enviable.
benetdswürdig, }
benennen, *v. ir. a.* to name, call; to denominate; to nominate.
Benennung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) naming; appellation, nomination; denomination.
benepfen, *v. n.* *N. T.* to be neaped.
benetzen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten.
Bengalen, *n.* (—s) Bengal.
bengalisch, *adj.* Bengal.
Bengel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. cudgel, club; 2. *Typ. T.* bar; 3. *fig.* clown, lubber; *compos.* —haft, *adj. vulg.* rude, ill-mannered; *Typ. T's.* —kopf, *m.* head or small part of the bar; —scheide, *f.* wooden handle of the bar.
Bengelci, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *vulg.* coarseness, clownishness.
bengeltast, *adj. and adv.* ill-bred, clownish.
bengeln, *v. a.* to knock off with a club.
benichten, *v. a.* *vulg.* to nod at.

benennen, *v. a. + vid.* benennen.
benetzen, *v. a. vulg.* to confirm by sneezing; to sneeze at.
benetzen, *v. a. and refl.* to sip; get tipsy.
Benjamin, *m.* (—s) 1. Benjamin; 2. *vid.* Benzoe; *compos.* —baum, *m.* Benjamin, spice-bush; —harz, *n.* gum benjamin, benzoin.
Benne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a sort of basket.
benötigen, *vid.* nüt(h)igen.
benötigt, *adj.* made necessary, requisite.
benötigt sein, *v. n.* with *gen.* to want, stand in need of.
Benzenfide (**Benzenfide**), *f.* cotton-grass.
benutzen, *v. a. vid.* numeri(c)ren.
benutzen, *v. a.* to use, make use of, to avail one's self of; to profit by, take advantage of; eine Gelegenheit —, to embrace an opportunity; einen Vorteil —, to improve (seize) an advantage; benutze den Augenblick! improve the moment.
Benzin, *n.* benzene.
Benzoë, *n.* benzoin, benjamin; *compos.* —baum, *m.* the *Styrax Benzoin*; —blumen, *f. pl.* flowers of benzoin; —harz, *n. vid.* —; —sauer, *adj.* containing benzoic acid; —es Salz, benzoate; —säure, *f.* benzoic acid.
beobachten, *v. a.* to observe; to watch; seine Schuldigkeit —, to do one's duty; einen Befehl —, to execute an order; die Zeit —, to watch the time, to choose one's time; Still(d)weigen —, to keep silence.
Syn. beobachten, wahrnehmen. The latter signifies simply to perceive or to receive impressions of outward objects through the medium of the senses; beobachten conveys, in addition to this, the idea of peculiar attention: to observe in order to discover something in the object.
Beobachter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) observer.
beobachtam, *adj.* observing, observant.
Beobachtung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) observation, observance; nach unserer genauesten —, to the best of our observation; *compos.* —sart, *f.* manner of observing; —sgabe, *f.* talent of observation; —sgeist, *m.* an observing mind; —sheer, *n.* army of observation; —sposten, *m.* post of observation; —sstation, *f.* observatory.
beohr(e)t, *adj.* eared; *B. T.* auriculate.
beölen, *v. a.* to oil, anoint.
beordern, *v. a.* to order, command.
beoparen, *v. refl.* to couple.
beopacken, *v. a.* to load with luggage, *vid.* beladen; mit Aufträgen —, to saddle with commissions.
beopafmen, *v. a.* to furnish or adorn with palms.
beopanzern, *v. a.* to dress in armour.
beopanzert, *adj.* armoured, ironclad.
beopapfen, *v. a.* to cover with paste.
beopfehen, *v. a.* to pitch, smear with
beopfehen, } pitch; sich —, to daub
 one's clothes with pitch.
beopfehen, *v. a.* to cover with fur.
beopern, *v. a.* *1. to adorn with pearls; 2. *fig.* to cover with dew-drops.
beopfehlen, *v. a.* to impale; to prop.
beopfehen, *v. ir. a.* to pipe at.
beopfehen, *v. a.* to manure land by penning up sheep on it.
beopflanzen, *v. a.* to plant over.
beopflastern, *v. a.* 1. to plaster over; 2. to pave.
beopflöcken, *v. a.* to mark or furnish with pegs.
beopflücken, *v. a.* to pluck.

berpfügen, *v. a.* to plough.
berpfen, *v. a.* to furnish with posts.
berpfropfen, *v. a.* to cork, plug.
berpfriinden, *v. a.* to bestow a benefice upon.
berpicken, *v. a.* to pick.
berpinfeln, *v. a.* to paint.
berplanken, *v. a.* to line, lay, cover with planks.
berplätten, *v. a.* to iron, smooth.
berplaten, *v. a.* to plate.
berplaudern, *v. a.* to talk over.
berpolstern, *v. a.* to quilt, wad; to bolster.
berprägen, *v. a.* to stamp or impress with (mit . . .).
berprägen, *v. a.* to impress, imprint.
berpudern, *v. a.* to strew with powder.
berpunten, *v. a.* to dot, point.
berpurbern, } *v. a.* 1. to dress in purple.
berpurbern, } ple; 2. to colour with purple.
berpusten, *v. a.* to blow repeatedly upon.
***berquarten**, } *v. a.* to quarter
***berquartieren**, } (soldiers); ein-
 zu, to quarter soldiers upon one.
bequem, *I. adj.* (with *dat.*) convenient, fit, commodious, easy, comfortable, apt, proper, opportune; machen Sie es sich —, make yourself comfortable; es — haben, to be at one's ease; — wohnen, to be well accommodated; *II. adv.* conveniently, etc.; *compos.* —**lade**, *f.* set of drawers.
bequemmen, *v. I. a.* to accommodate; *II. refl.* to accommodate one's self; (nach or zu etwas) to accommodate one's self, yield, condescend to; to conform to . . . ; to comply with, follow, submit; sich nach Zeit —, to serve the time; *III. imp.* with *dat.* it pleases.
bequemlich, *adj. vid. bequem.*
Bequemlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. convenience, commodiousness, ease, comfort; 2. *col. privy*; *compos.* —**stühl**, *m.* close-stool.
Bequemling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* an indolent person.
bequicken, *v. a.* to silver (a looking-glass).
berahmen, *v. a.* 1. to frame; 2. *L. T.* to appoint, fix.
beraiten, *v. a.* to furnish with boundaries.
beraiteln, *v. a.* to furnish with a small edge or margin.
beraiten, } *v. a.* to furnish with a
beraitern, } rim (margin).
beraiten, *v. a.* to cover with tendrils (of a vine).
beraiten, *v. a. T.* to rough-cast (a wall).
beraiten, *v. n. (f.)* to get turf, to be grown over with turf.
beraiteln, *v. a.* to rasp at.
berait(h)en, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* + to give a dowry, *vid. außstatten*; 2. to give advice, assist; Gott berat(h) euch! God help you! *vid. berat(h)schlagen*; *II. refl.* sich — mit . . . ; to commune with; to consult, consider.
Berait(er), *m. (-s; pl. -)* counsellor, adviser.
berat(h)schlagen, *v. n. (h.) and refl.* to consult, confer, deliberate, advise, debate; es wird über die Sache berat(h)schlagt, the affair is under consideration.
Berat(h)schlagung, } *f. (pl. -en)*
Berat(h)ung, } consultation, deliberation, debate, conference.
berauben, *v. I. a.* (einem eine Sache) to rob, plunder; to bereave; to deprive; der Krone —, to deprive of the crown; der Vorräthe —, to dis-

franchise; *II. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to deprive one's self of.
Beraubung, *f. (pl. -en)* robbery, deprivation.
berauben, } *v. a.* to smoke, fumi-
berauben, } gate; mit Wohlriechen-
den Sachen —, to perfume; mit
Weißrauch —, to incense.
beraucht, *adj.* smoky, smoked, blackened by smoke.
berauen, *v. a.* to pluck.
beraumen, *vid. anberaumen.*
beräumen, *v. a. 1.* to clear away, remove; 2. *Sp. T.* to line (of wild boars).
berauschen, *v. I. a.* to intoxicate; *II. refl.* to get drunk.
berauscht, *adj.* drunk.
Berber, *m. vid. Barber.*
Berberis, } *f. -baum, m.* —**stau-**
Berberis, } **de, f.** —**strauch, m.**
Berberis, } barberry-tree, pip-
peridge-bush; —beere, f. barberry.
Berthold, } *m.* Berthold.
bertholden, *v. a.* to rake over.
bertholden, *adj.* calculable.
bertholden, *v. a. 1.* to calculate, compute; to cast up an account; to estimate at; 2. (einem etwas) to account to one for . . . ; to put to one's account; sich mit einem —, to settle accounts with one; fremde Münze auf einheimische —, to reduce money; man hat berechnit, it has been computed.
Bertholder, *m. (-s; pl. -)* computer, calculator.
Bertholden, *f. (pl. -en)* calculation, computation; settlement, liquidation.
bertholden, } *v. a.* (einen zu etwas) 1.
bertholden, } entitle, to give a right;
bertholden, } to authorize; berechtigt sein, to be entitled.
bertholden, *v. I. a.* (einen zu etwas) 1. to persuade; 2. (einen einer Sache or von etwas) to make believe; to convince; 3. to speak of a thing; (einen) to talk ill of one, backbite; (etwas) to find fault with; *II. refl.* to persuade one's self; to concert; sich mit Jemandem —, to deliberate, confer with.
bertholden, *adj.* eloquent; talkative.
Bertholden, *f.* eloquence, power of persuasion; fließende —, ready elocution.
bertholden, *adj.* eloquent; gifted with the power of persuasion; talkative; fluent; er hat eine — Zunge, he has a fluent utterance; ihr Schweigen war —, her silence was eloquent.
bertholden, *v. a.* to judge or settle by rule, to regulate.
Bertholden, *v. a.* to rain on, rain over.
Bertholden, *v. a.* to rub over.
Bertholden, *m. (-es)* 1. reach, extent, compass; 2. district, department; es liegt außer meinem —, it lies beyond my reach.
Bertholden, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who enriches, enricher.
Bertholden, *v. a. and refl.* to enrich; enlarge.
Bertholden, *f. (pl. -en)* enriching, enrichment.
Bertholden, *v. a. 1.* to cover with hoarfrost; 2. bereiften, to hoop; bereift, *adj.* hoary.
Bertholden, *v. a.* to make rhymes upon; to sing.
Bertholden, *v. a.* to travel over; to frequent; — lassen, *M. E.* to send abroad a traveller for orders.
Bertholden, *adj.* ready, prompt, prepared; resolved.
Bertholden, *v. I. reg. u.* to prepare, to

make or get ready, to dress; einem den Untergang —, to work one's destruction; *II. ir. a.* to ride over, to visit on horseback; ein Pferd —, to break-in, manage a horse.
Bertholden, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. preparer, dresser; 2. riding-master, horse-breaker; *compos.* —**peitschen**, *n. pl.* jockey-whips.
Bertholden, *adv.* already.
Bertholden, *f.* readiness, preparation; sich in — halten, to hold one's self in readiness; Alles ist in —, all things are ready.
Bertholden, *f. (pl. -en)* preparation, dressing; *compos.* —**art, f.** manner of preparing or dressing.
Bertholden, *I. adj.* ready, willing; *II. adv.* willingly; —**feit, f.** readiness, willingness.
Bertholden, *f.* Bernice.
Bertholden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to invest, block up, blockade; to assault; 2. to run against.
Bertholden, *f.* assault.
Bertholden, *v. a.* to furnish with an income.
Bertholden, *v. a.* to repent, regret.
Bertholden, } *adj.* worthy of
Bertholden, } repentance.
Bertholden, *f.* repentance, regret.
Berg, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* mountain, mount; hill; wir sind noch nicht über den —, *fig. and prov.* all is not yet over; hinter dem — halten, *prov.* to be reserved, to dissemble; die Haare standen mir zu —, my hairs stood on end; am — stehen, *prov.* to be aground; goldene — versprechen, *prov.* to make large promises; — kommen nicht zusammen, aber Menschen wohl, *prov.* friends may meet, but mountains never greet; er ist über alle —, *fig.* he's off, he has made his escape; die Dörfer stehen am —, the progress is stopped by some obstacle, sticks fast; *compos.* —**ab**, —**unter**, *adv.* downhill; —**abhäng**, *m.* declivity of a hill; —**afademie**, *f.* college for the science of mining; —**afademifer**, *m. vid. -schüler*; —**afes**, *m.* field situated on a hill; —**afes**, *f.* metallic vein; —**ahorn**, *m.* common maple-tree; —**ammer**, *f.* mountain bunting; —**amfel**, *f.* ring-ousel; —**amt**, *n.* mine-office; —**an**, —**auf**, *adv.* uphill; —**arbeit**, *f.* mining, mine-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* miner; —**art**, *f.* mineral ore; —**auf**, *vid. -an*; —**aufes**, *f.* mountain oyster (lamb's testicle); —**afafam**, *m.* naphtha; —**afan**, *m.* mining; —**afangebiet**, *n.* mining district; —**afanfunde**, *f.* —**afanfust**, *f.* science of mining; —**afafereit**, *m.* mining company; —**afafete**, *m.* mine officer; —**afafwohner**, *m.* mountaineer; —**afafan**, *n.* lapis lazuli; ultramarine; mountain blue, Olympian blue, verditer; —**afafes**, the wild goat; —**afafan**, *n.* amber; —**afafist**, *m.* mountainous district; —**afafes**, *f.* mountain jackdaw, caddow; —**afafes**, *n.* bastard senna; —**afafes**, *f.* the great shrike; —**afafes**, *m.* mountain parsley; —**afafes**, *m.* solitary sparrow, hermit (a bird); —**afafes**, *m.* the fall of a hill or of a mine; landslide; —**afafes**, *m.* mountain cock; —**afafes**, *adj.* sickly, broken down; —**afafes**, *f.* mountain fort; —**afafes**, *n.* mountain beacon; —**afafes**, *m.* amianthus, earth-flax, asbestos; —**afafes**, *m.* brambling; —**afafes**, *m.* a small mountain town; —**afafes**, *n. Min. T.* mountain leather; —**afafes**, *f.* the right of mining, the privileges of a mountain town; —**afafes**, *m.* metallic vein,

vein of ore; —**gebrauch**, *m.* custom among miners; —**gegend**, *f.* mountainous country; —**geist**, *m.*, — **männchen**, *n.* mountain goblin; — **gelb**, *n.* yellow ochre; — **genosk**, *m.* partner in a mine; — **gericht**, *n.* court of mines, bergmote; — **gefes**, *n.* mining regulation; — **gift**, *n.* arsenic; — **gipfel**, *m.* mountain summit; — **grat**, *m.* ridge; — **grün**, *n.* mountain green, chrysocolla; das feinste — **grün**, Olympian green; — **gut**, *n.* mineral; — **halbe**, *f.* declivity; *Min. T.* heap of earth thrown out of a mine; — **hammer**, *m.* mattock; — **harz**, *n.* bitumen; — **haselhubn**, *n.* pout; — **hauer**, *vid.* Bergmann; — **hauptmann**, *m.* intendant, surveyor of mines; — **himbere**, *f.* bilberry; — **hoch**, *adj.* mountain-high; — **höhe**, *f.* mountain summit; — **höhle**, *f.* mountain cavern; — **holz**, *n.* asbestos; — **hölzer**, *pl. N. T.* wales; das große — **holz**, main-wale; — **hubn**, *n.* woodcock, wild ben; — **hund**, *m.* *Min. T.* a small cart or wagon; — **junge**, *m.* miner's boy; — **kamm**, *m.* mountain ridge; — **kappe**, *f.* miner's cap; — **kate**, *f.* ocelot; — **kegel**, *m.* conical mountain; — **keller**, *m.* mountain cavern; — **kette**, *f.* chain of mountains; — **kluft**, *f.* chasm, precipice; — **knappe**, *m.* miner; — **knappschäft**, *f.* corporation or meeting of miners; — **kohle**, *f.* fossil coal; — **korf**, *m.*, — **leder**, — **papier**, *n.* mountain leather, rock-cork; fossil cork (a variety of asbestos); — **kryftall**, *m.* rock-crystal; — **kümmel**, *m.* mountain laserwort; — **kupfer**, *n.* native copper; — **kuppe**, *f.* top of a mountain; — **land**, *n.* hilly country; — **läufig**, *adj.* according to the manner of miners; — **leder**, *n.* 1. miner's apron; 2. a kind of asbestos; — **lehne**, *f.* slope; — **lein**, *n.* small mountain; — **lilite**, *f.* martagon; — **mann**, *m.* miner; — **männchen**, *vid.* — **geist**; — **männlich**, *adj.* relating to miners; — **mehl**, *n.* fossil meal; — **meißter**, *m.* surveyor of the mines; — **melisse**, *f.* mountain balm; — **münze**, *f. B. T.* calamint; **die kleine münze**, wild basil; — **nelke**, *f.* a kind of wild cloves; — **nhuphe**, *f.* Oread; — **öl**, *n.* petrol, petroleum, bitumen; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the mines; — **paß**, *m.* mountain pass; — **pech**, *n.* asphalt, Jew's pitch; — **peterilie**, *f.* mountain parsley; — **pfad**, *m.* mountain path; — **polet**, *m.* mountain germander; — **predigt**, *f.* sermon preached for miners; Christ's sermon on the mount; — **rat(h)**, *m.* council of miners; counsellor of mines; — **ratte**, *vid.* Murmel(t)ier; — **recht**, *n.* right of opening a mine; laws or statutes of the mines; — **reihe**, *f.* mountain range; — **richter**, *m.* judge or magistrate set over the miners; — **rot(h)**, *n.* red ochre; — **rücken** (—**attel**), *n.* ridge of a hill; — **rutsch**, *m. vid.* — **fall**; — **salz**, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt; — **schloß**, *n.* mountain castle; — **schlucht**, *f.* strait between hills; — **schneise**, *f.* woodcock; — **schotte**, *m.* Scotch Higblander; — **schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the miners; — **schule**, *f.* school for miners; — **schüler**, *m.* one who studies mining; — **schwaben**, *m.* choke-damp; — **schwefel**, *m.* native sulphur; — **legen**, *m.* rich produce of the mines; — **spitze**, *f.* top of a mountain; — **stadt**, *f.* town upon a hill, mining town; — **steiger**, *m.* mountain-climber; — **stod**, *m.* mountain-climber's pole; — **straße**, *f.*

mountain road; the road or district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany); — **stufen**, *pl.* minerals; — **sucht**, *f.* a pulmonary disorder peculiar to the miners; — **t(h)eer**, *m.* Barbadoes tar; — **übsicht**, *adj.* usual among miners; — **unter**, *vid.* — **ab**; — **vitriol**, *m.* native vitriol, a native sulphate; — **vogt**, *m. vid.* — **richter**; — **volf**, *n.* mountaineers; — **wachs**, *n.* slate coal, common black coal; — **warden**, *m.* assayer of the mines; — **wärts**, *adv.* toward a mountain; — **wasser**, *n.* mountain stream; — **wiede**, *f.* 1. mountain pasture; 2. mountain willow; — **werk**, *n.* mine; ein — **werk** findig machen (erregen), *Min. T.* to discover a mine; — **werkant(h)eil**, *m.* interest in a mine; — **werkgesellschaft**, *f.* mining company; — **werkstunde**, *f.* mining engineering, metallurgy; — **werkstundige**, *m.* mining engineer, metallurgist; — **werkwissenschaft**, *f. vid.* — **werkstunde**; — **wesen**, *n.* mining, everything that relates to mining; — **wetter**, *n.* damps in the mines; — **wohlsitel**, *m.* arnica; — **zehnte**, *m.* the title from the production of the mines; — **ziese**, *f. vid.* — **bad**; — **zinn**, *n.* grain tin; — **zinner**, *m.* native cinnabar.

***Bergamasca**, } *f.* an Italian peasant's dance.

***Bergamasque**, } ant's dance.

***Bergamasken**, *pl. Geog. T.* the inhabitants of Bergamo in Italy.

***Bergamotte**, *f. (pl. -n)* bergamot, bergamot-pear; *compos.* — **nöl**, *n.* essence of bergamots.

Bergegels, *n.*

Bergelohn, *m.* } salvage.

Bergung, *f.*

Berg, *v. ir. a. 1.* to save, to put in security, to recover; 2. to conceal; sich — **vor**, to save one's self against, to flee from; **einem etwas** —, to conceal from one; **die Segel** —, *N. T.* to take in the sails; **einige von den Segeln** —, to storten sail.

Berg, *n. (-s)* Bergen (town in Norway); **Bergersisch**, *m.* kind of codfish; *compos.* — **thrau**, *m.* sort of train-oil.

Berger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* salver; lighter.

bergigt, *adj.* mountain-like.

bergig, *adj.* mountainous, hilly.

***Berganif**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *Min. T.* paranthine.

Bericht, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. account, relation, a report; 2. notice, advice, information; — **abstatten**, or **erstatten**, to give an account, to bring in a report, to hand in a statement; *L. T.* to report; **der falsche** —, misinformation, false report; **ohne Weiteren** —, without further advice; *compos.* — **abstatter**, — **erstatter**, *m.* reporter, relater; — **abstattung**, — **erstattung**, *f.* report, relation; — **mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* in the form of or according to account; — **stellet**, *m. vid.* abstat-ter; — **zettel**, *m.* official report, bulletin.

berich'ten, *v. a. (einem etwas)* 1. to inform of, to acquaint with, give notice of, advertise, give intelligence, to report; 2. to order, arrange, prepare; 3. (einen) to inform one; **einem Falken** —, *Sp. T.* to hawk.

berich'tigen, *v. a. 1.* to set right, adjust; to rectify, correct; 2. to settle, pay; **eine Sache** —, to settle, to make up an affair; **eine Rechnung**, **Schuld** —, to pay a bill, a debt.

Berichtig, *m. (-s; pl. -)* corrector, reader.

Berichtig, *f. (pl. -en)* rectifica-

tion, emendation, correction; — **ein** **er** **Rechnung**, settlement; *compos.* — **Abogen**, *m. Typ. T.* proof-sheet.

Beriehen, *v. ir. a.* to smell at.

Beriefen, } *v. a.* to chamfer, flute,

Beriefen, } groove.

Berieflung, *f. Arch. T.* fluting.

Beriegen, *v. a.* to furnish with rails.

Beriegen, *v. a.* to provide with leather straps.

Beriegen, *v. u.* to ripple over.

Berieflung, *f.* irrigation.

Berill, *vid.* Beryll.

Berinden, *v. a. and refl.* to cover with a bark, a crust.

Berind, *adj.* barky.

Bering, *v. a.* to furnish with a ring; **eine Stute** —, to ring a mare.

Berinnen, *v. a.* to run on or at.

Berippt, *adj. Bot. T.* nerved.

Beriften, *adj.* mounted; **ein** — **Pferd**, a managed horse.

Berifen, *v. a.* to scrape, scratch (the surface).

Berfan, *m. (-es)* barracan.

Berlin, *n. (-s)* Berlin.

Berlin, *f. (pl. -n)* berlin (a coach).

Berliner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* native of Berlin; *compos.* — **blau**, *n.* Prussian blue; — **blausäure**, *f.* prussic acid;

— **rot(h)**, *n.* Prussian red.

Berliner, *indecl.* } *adj.* Berlin.

Berlinisch,

Berlinisch, *pl.* trinkets, baubles.

Berme, *f. 1. Mil. T.* berme; 2. yeast.

Bermuden, *pl.* Bermudas.

Berne, *n. (-s)* Berne.

Berner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* inhabitant (native) of Berne, Bernese.

Bernisch, *adj.* Bernese.

Bernhard, *m. (-s)* Bernard.

Bernhardiner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Bernardine (monk); *compos.* — **abtei**, *f. vid.* — **floster**; — **hund**, *m.* St. Bernard dog; — **hof**, *n.* abbey or convent of Bernardines; — **trebs**, *m.* soldier-crab; — **orden**, *m.* order of Bernardines.

Bernstein, *m. (-s)* amber, yellow amber; **schwarzer** —, jet; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, — **artig**, *adj.* resembling amber, amber; — **arbeit**, *f.* anything made of amber; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker in amber; — **aufser**, *f.* amber bowl-shell; — **auszug**, *m.*, — **extrakt** of amber; — **drehstiel**, *m.* turner of amber; — **fang**, *m.* fishing for (collecting of) amber; — **farbe**, *f.* amber colour; — **firnis(s)**, *m.* amber varnish; — **fischerei**, *f. vid.* — **fang**; — **geist**, *m.* spirit of amber; — **koralle**, *f.* amber-bead; — **lad**, *m. vid.* — **firnis(s)**; — **öl**, *n.* oil of amber; — **saure**, *adj.* — **saures Salz**, succinate; — **saurer Rast**, succinate of calcium; — **saure**, *f. Ch. T.* succinic acid; — **spitze**, *f.* amber mouthpiece.

Bernsteiner, } *adj.* made of amber.

Bernsteiner, }

Bernstein, *v. a.* to hoe.

Berohren, *v. a.* to cover, line with reed.

Berohren, *v. u.* to provide with pipes, tubes.

Berofen, *v. a.* to horse (a mare).

Berofen, *v. n. (f.)* to get covered with rust.

Berö(h)eln, *v. a.* to mark with red chalk.

Berö(h)eln, } *Ich.*

Berö(h)eln, } *m. (-s; pl. -e)* perch.

Berö(h)eln, } *m. (-s)* North. Myth. T. a formidable warrior who was wont to rush into battle without an armour;

compos. — **gang**, *m.* a formidable, furious contest; — **wut(h)**, *f.* a wild, furious eagerness to fight.

Berö(h)eln, } *m. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. dis-

ruption, crack; *compos.* — **gras**, — **frant**, *n.* the acute carex.

ber'sten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to burst; *vor* **lachen** —, to burst with laughing.

Syn. bersten, plagen. The latter denotes the sudden rupture of a thing by an inward force; the former is used when the disruption has an exterior cause.

Ber'tha, *f.* (—s) Bertha.

Ber'tram, *m.* (—s) 1. Bertram; 2. pellitory (a plant); *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* prickly ash.

berüchtigt, *adj.* notorious; ill-spoken of.

Syn. berüchtigt, verrufen, beschrien. **Berufen** has the most general signification, and is used both in a good and bad sense. It signifies merely that a thing is generally known and much talked of. **Berüchtigt** and **beschrien** are used only in a bad sense. The latter, however, is the milder term, and does not necessarily imply that the evil report is justly founded.

berüch'en, *v. a. 1.* to entrap, ensnare; 2. *fig.* to take in, to cozen.

berüchtigen, *v. a.* to have regard to, to consider.

Berücksichtigung, *f.* regard.

Beruf, *m.* (—es) 1. calling, vocation; 2. duty, office, employment, trade, business; 3. *L. T.* appeal; *ber innere* —, the inward calling, prompting of nature; *es ist mein — nicht*, it is not my office; *ich habe keinen — dazu*, this is none of my business; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* — **sach**, *n.* profession; — **genosse**, *m.* colleague, man of one's own occupation; — **geschäfft**, *n.* professional work; — **smähig**, *adj. and adv.* according to one's calling or vocation; — **splücht**, *f.* professional duties; — **srecht**, *n. L. T.* patronage; — **sthätig**, *adj.* assiduous in one's profession; — **streue**, *f.* professional fidelity, exactitude; — **berührung**, *f. vid.* — **geschäfft**; — **swahl**, *f.* choice of a profession or trade; — **swidrig**, *adj.* unprofessional.

berufen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to call; to call together, to convoke, summon; 2. to appoint to an office; *II. refl. sich — auf . . .*, to appeal to, to call upon.

berufen, *adj. vid.* verrufen.

Beruffant, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* appellant.

Berufung, *f.* 1. the calling to, appointing; — *der Heiden* (zum Glauben), the calling of the Gentiles; 2. appeal; *compos.* — **gericht**, *n.* court of appeals; — **srecht**, *n.* right of appeal.

beruhen, *v. n.* (s.) 1. to rest, rest upon; 2. to depend on; *es beruht auf einem Zeugnisse*, it rests upon a testimony; *etwas auf sich — lassen* (bei), to let a thing rest as it is, to be satisfied with; *ich will es dabei or darauf — lassen*, I will be satisfied with it, I will let it pass.

beruhigen, *v. a. and refl.* to quiet, appease, calm, assuage; to compose; to console, comfort.

Beruhiger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) calmer; quieter.

Beruhigung, *f.* appeasing, quieting; comfort, tranquillity, quiet, ease of mind; *compos.* — **smittel**, *n.* sedative, quieting, calming remedy.

berühmen, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to brag, to boast of.

berühmt, *adj.* famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent, illustrious; *sich — machen*, to signalize one's self.

Berühmtheit, *f.* celebrity, renown; eine erfünfelte —, a factitious celebrity.

berührbar, *adj.* tangible.

berühren, *v. a. 1.* to touch, to come

in contact with; 2. *fig.* to mention slightly, to hint at; **berührter Maßen**, as mentioned before.

Syn. berühren, betasten. **Berühren** implies the notion of the smallest possible point of contact; **betasten** of a greater surface or several points of contact; the latter takes place more with the flat hand, the former only with the points of the fingers.

berührig, *adj. provinc.* active, strong.

Berührung, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. touching; 2. contact; *compos.* — **sinie**, *f. Mat. T.* tangent; — **spunft**, *m.* point of contact; — **swinkel**, *m.* angle of contact.

berupfen, *v. a. 1.* to plume, pluck; 2. *fig.* to fleece.

beruhen, *v. I. a.* to begrime, to smear with soot; *II. n.* (f.) to get sooty.

***Berüll**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) beryl.

besab bern, *vid.* begertern.

besafen, *v. I. a.* to load with sacks; *II. refl. vulg.* to fill one's pockets.

besä'en, *v. a.* to sow (on, over).

besagen, *v. a. 1.* to say, mention; 2. to prove; **besagt**, said, mentioned.

besägen, *v. a.* to saw.

Besäger, *m. vid.* Kläger.

besagtermaßen, *adv.* as before mentioned.

Besahn, *vid.* Besan.

besaiten, *v. a.* to string (an instrument).

besaiten, *v. a.* to anoint; *vulg.* to cheat; *sich —, vulg.* to besmear one's self.

besägen, *v. a.* to salt.

besämen, *v. I. a.* to sow; *II. refl.* to impregnate, propagate; to multiply by seed.

Besämun, *f.* impregnation, etc.; *vid.* Besämen.

Besän, *f. N. T.* mizzen; *bie — burd-faen*, to change the mizzen; *bie — aufstuppen*, to peak the mizzen; *bie — losmaden*, to set the mizzen; *compos.* — **bramstange**, *f.* mizzen-topgallant mast; — **slagge**, *f.* flag union; — **mast**, *m.* mizzen, mizzen-mast; — **raaf**, *f.* mizzen-yard; — **segel**, *n.* mizzen-sail; — **stagssegel**, *n.* mizzen-staysail; — **wand**, *f.* mizzen-shroud.

besanden, *v. a.* to strew with sand; to fill with sand; *vid.* versanden.

besänftigen, *v. a.* to appease, soften, pacify, calm, assuage; *sich zu —*, appeasable.

Besänftigung, *f.* appeasement; *compos.* — **smittel**, *n.* palliative, lenitive.

Besäß, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —fäße) border, trimming; embroidery.

Besäßteich, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) store-pond, stock-pond.

Besäßung, *f.* (pl. —en) garrison; — *haben*, to be garrisoned.

besäuen, *v. a. vulg.* to dirty.

besäuen, *v. refl. vulg.* to get drunk.

Besäu'men, *v. a.* to hem, border.

Besäu'mung, *f.* seaming, hemming; hem.

besäben, *v. a.* to shave, scrape.

Besäbseln, *v. a.* to scrape with shave-grass.

Besädigen, *v. a.* 1. to damage; 2. to hurt, wound; 3. to blight, blast (said of the mildew, etc.); *sich zu —*, damageable; *vom Wasser besädigt*, sea-damaged.

Besädiger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) hurter.

Besädigung, *f.* (pl. —en) damage, hurt, injury; *gewaltfame —*, violent accidents; average.

beschaffen, *v. reg. and ir. a.* + to create; to constitute.

beschaffen, *adj.* tempered, qualified, conditioned, constituted, circumstanced; *bie Sache ist so —*, the matter is of this nature.

Beschaffenheit, *f.* (pl. —en) nature, quality, state, temper; condition, constitution, disposition; *nach — der Umstände*, according to the nature of circumstances; *compos.* — **swort**, *n.* adverb.

beschäffen, *v. a.* to furnish with a shaft or stock; to stock (a gun).

beschäftigen, *v. a.* to busy, employ, engage, occupy, to keep busy; **beschäftigt**, *adj.* busy, occupied, engaged.

Beschäftigung, *f.* (pl. —en) business, occupation, employment.

beschalen, *v. a.* to furnish with a shell or cover; **Messer —**, to put handles to the knives.

beschälen, *v. a.* 1. to peel, pare, decorticate; 2. to cover (of stallions).

Beschäler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. stallion; 2. groom.

Beschäl-gehd, *n.* fee for the stallion's serving the mare; *compos.* — **knacht**, *m.* stallion's groom; — **zeit**, *f.* horsting-time.

beschämen, *v. a.* to shame, to confound.

beschämt, *adj.* ashamed.

Beschämung, *f.* (pl. —en) shaming, confounding, confusion.

beschänzen, *vid.* verschänzen.

beschatten, *v. a.* to shade, overshadow, cloud.

beschätzen, *v. a.* to assess; tax, to charge with taxes.

Beschätzung, *f.* (pl. —en) assessment, taxing.

beschäubar, *adj.* fit to be viewed.

beschäuen, *v. a.* to look at, to view, behold; to inspect, contemplate.

beschäwend, *adj.* contemptulative.

Beschäuer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) viewer, looker-on; *visitor* (of a ship), searcher.

beschäulich, *adj.* intuitive, contemplative; *das — Leben*, contemplative life.

beschäumen, *v. a.* to cover with foam, to foam against.

Beschäun, *f.* (pl. —en) looking, viewing, contemplation.

bescheiden, *vid.* bescheiden.

Bescheid, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) 1. order; 2. answer, return; 3. knowledge, information, experience; 4. *L. T.* sentence, decree; *der Vorläufige —*, interlocution; *einem — sagen lassen*, to send one word, to let one know; *biß auf weitem —*, till further orders, provisionally; *mit dem — daß*, on condition that, etc.; — *um etwas wissen*, to know a thing, to have intelligence of it; *von etwas — geben*, to give information of . . . ; *ich weiß hier keinen —*, I am a stranger here; — *thun*, to pledge one.

Bescheiden, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* (einem etwas) to allot, assign; 2. *einem über etwas or einer Sache —*, to inform; *einem wohn —*, to appoint one to . . . ; *er ist zu seinem Regimente bescheiden*, he is ordered to join his regiment; *II. refl.* to be contented, to listen to reason, to acquiesce; *ich lasse mich —*, I am open to conviction.

Bescheiden, *I. adj.* modest, discreet, moderate; *II. adv.* modestly, discreetly.

Bescheidenheit, *f.* modesty, discretion, discreetness.

bescheidenlich, *adv.* modestly.

bescheiden, *v. ir. a.* to shine upon.

bescheiden, } *v. a.* to attest, certi-

bescheiden, } *fy*; to prove, verify.

Bescheidenigung, } *f.* (pl. —en) attes-

Bescheidung, } tation, certificate,

Bescheidung, } handwriting, acquittance, receipt,

Bescheidung, } voucher.

beſchei'gen, *v. ir. a. 1. vulg.* to beſhit; 2. *fig.* to cheat.
Beſchei'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a cheat; —*ei*, *f. vid.* Betrüger.
beſchei'len, *v. a.* to attach bells to (cows, etc.).
beſchen'ken, *v. a.* (einem mit etwas) to preſent with, make a preſent of.
Beſchen'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) donation, gift.
Beſche'ru, *n.* (-es) preſent, gift.
beſche'ren, *v. I. ir. a.* to ſhave; *II. reg. a.* (einem etwas) to give, grant, beſtow upon, to make one a preſent, to give one a Christmas-box.
Beſche' rung, *f.* ſhaving.
Beſche' rung, *f.* 1. giving, beſtowing; giving a Christmas-box; 2. Christmas-box; 3. *fig. vulg.* work, buſineſs; eine ſchöne —, a fine buſineſs this; da haben wir die —, there it is; there is the miſchief.
beſchle'en, *v. a.* 1. to ſend for; 2. to manage, take care, to attend to; 3. to prepare, to mix in due proportion (metals, etc.); 4. *Hunt. T.* to impregnate; 5. + to bury, inter; daß Niemand —, to take care of, to feed (the cattle); den Acker —, to manure (plough) the field; daß Silber —, to put the proper quantity of alloy to the ſilver.
Beſchließungsregel, *f. Mat. T.* rule of alligation.
beſchle'len, *v. a.* to ſquint at; to leer upon.
beſchle'nen, *v. u.* to provide with bands.
beſchle'gen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cannonade, bombard, to fire upon; 2. to try a gun by firing it; *II. n.* (f.) to get covered.
beſchiff'bar, *adj.* navigable.
beſchiff'en, *v. a.* to navigate, ſail over, croſs.
beſchle'den, *v. a.* to furniſh with a ſhield.
beſchil'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to be overgrown with reeds.
beſchilft', *adj.* reeded.
beſchimmeln, *v. n.* (f.) to get mouldy, to grow hoary.
beſchimmern, *v. a.* to cauſe to glitter.
beſchimm'ſen, *v. a.* 1. to aſperſe, to inſult; 2. to defame, diſgrace, diſhonour, injure.
Beſchimp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inſult-er, abuſer.
Beſchimp'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affront, aſperſion, inſult, outrage; diſgrace.
beſchindeln, *v. a.* to cover with ſhingles.
beſchinden, *v. ir. I. a.* + to ſkin, flay, ſtrip, fleece; *II. refl.* to tear one's ſkin.
beſchirm'en, *v. a.* to ſhelter, cover, protect.
Beſchirm'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) protector, defender.
Beſchirm'ung, *f.* defence, protection.
beſchlab'bern, *vulg. vid.* beſteifern.
beſchla'fen, *v. ir. a.* to lie with, to get with child; etwas —, *fig.* to ſleep upon a thing.
Beſchla'fung, *f.* lying with, getting with child.
Beſchlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſchläge) 1. an ornament of any kind, clasp, hold, ferule, guard, border, cover; 2. mould, mouldy condition; 3. *L. T.* ſeizure, arreſt, attachment; 4. *N. T.* embargo; in — nehmen, to arreſt, conſiſcate, diſtrain; to take poſſeſſion of; Schiffe in — nehmen, auf Schiffe — legen, to lay an embargo upon ſhips; ein eiſerner —, iron work; — eines Pferdes, ſhoeing; *compos.* —bendſel, —bindſel, *n.* *N. T.* furling line; —legung, —ſverwaltung,

f. ſequeſtration; —leine, *f. N. T.* clew-garnet; —nagel, *m.* ſtud; —*nahme*, *f.* arreſt, ſeizure; —*ſtaſchen*, *pl.* farrier's pouches; —*ſwerweſer*, *m.* ſequeſtrator; —*sangen*, *pl.* farrier's tongs; —*zeug*, *n.* farrier's tools.
Beſchlä'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Beſchlag.
beſchla'gen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to line, cover; 2. to mark; 3. to tip, tag; to put iron-work to, to clout; 4. to ſtrike (something) repeatedly; 5. *L. T.* to ſeize, attach: Pferde —, to ſhoe; mit Nägeln, Zwecken u. ſ. w. —, to ſtud with nails, etc.; zur Zierde —, to ſtud; mit Leder u. ſ. w. —, to cover with leather, etc.; Bauholz —, to ſquare; ein Rad —, to caſe a wheel; einen Plaß —, to ſecure a place; die Segel —, *N. T.* to furl the ſails; alle Segel völlig —, to clap on all ſails; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to grow mouldy; 2. (of glaſs) to be covered with moiſture.
beſchla'gen, *adj.* 1. well ſhod; 2. *fig.* ſerched, experienced, ſkilled; in einer Sache gut — ſein, to be a good hand at, to have a ſound knowledge of.
beſchlän'men, *v. a.* to bemire, beſchlän'men, } ſpatter with mud.
beſchle'm'en, }
beſchle'igen, *v. ir. a.* to ſteal upon; to creep on (upon); to ſurprize, deceive, cheat, to take in.
beſchle'ern, *v. a.* to veil.
beſchle'ſen, *v. ir. a.* to whet or ſet a little.
beſchle'ſen, *v. a.* to adorn with bows of ribbons.
beſchle'm'en, *v. a.* to cover with ſlime.
beſchle'nigen, *v. a.* to accelerate, haſten, diſpatch, forward, quicken.
beſchle'nigend, *adj.* accelerative.
Beſchleun'igung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) acceleration, haſtening, diſpatch, ſpeed.
beſchle'gen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to cloſe, conclude, end, finiſh; 2. to determine, decree, reſolve upon; 3. to lock up; bei ſich —, to purpoſe; etwas mit einander —, to agree upon . . . ; eine beſchloſſene Rede, *N. T.* a road protected from the reigning winds and the ſwell of the ſea.
Beſchle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) houſe-keeper, caterer, ſteward; —*tu(n)*, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) houſekeeper, caterer.
beſchle'gen, *v. ir. a.* to entwine, in-cloſe in a net, captivate.
beſchlo'ſen, *adj.* decreed, determined; *vid.* beſchleſen.
beſchloſt', *adj.* covered with hail.
beſchlo'ten, *v. a.* to furniſh with dikes or drains.
Beſchluß', *m.* (-ſtes; *pl.* -ſchlüſſe) 1. cloſe, end, concluſion; 2. determination, reſolution, decree; 3. *with-out pl.* locking up; zum —, in fine, finally, at laſt; unter dem —, under lock and key; Beſchlüſſe einer Anſtalt, enverſammlung, canons of a council; *compos.* —fähig, *adj.* competent to decree, etc. (conſiſting of a quorum); —*nahme*, *f.* concluſion, determination, decree; —*reiß*, *adj.* in a condition to be concluded.
beſchmau'chen, *v. a. vulg.* to beſmoke.
beſchmau'ſen, *v. a.* 1. to go a-feaſting; 2. *vulg.* to ſponge upon one.
beſchmet'zen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw at; 2. to blow upon (ſaid of flies); 3. to ſoil.
beſchmie'ren, *v. a.* 1. to lay on, to ſpread upon, to do over; 2. to grease, beſmear, foul, bedaub; daß Papier —, to ſcrawl; ſcribble.
beſchmi'tzen, *v. a.* to ſoil, ſtain; *fig.* Jemandem guten Namen —, to caſt an aſperſion upon one.
beſchmuu'zeln, *v. a.* to ſmirk at.

beſchmu'gen, *v. a.* to bedaub, foul, ſoil.
beſchnar'chen, *v. u.* to ſnort at.
beſchnau'ben, } *vid.* beſchnoppenn.
beſchnau'ſen, }
Beſchnei'de-bank, *f. T.* dreſſing-bench; —*brett*, *n.* *T.* reglet (of a bookbinder); —*eiſen*, —*meſſer*, *n.* edge-tool; —*hobel*, *m.* *T.* plough-knife; —*maſchine*, *f.* cutting machine; —*preſſe*, *f.* cutting preſs (of bookbinders).
beſchnei'den, *v. ir. a. 1.* to clip; to cut ſhort; 2. to circumciſe; Bäume —, to trim, lop, top; Weinſtäde —, to prune; Bücher —, to cut open books; einem die Flügel —, *fig.* to clip one's wings; die Gelegenheit u. ſ. w. —, to cut off one's opportunity; einem ſeine Beſoldung —, to leſſen one's wages; beſchnittenes Geld, clipped money.
Beſchnei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clipper; circumciſor.
Beſchnei'dung, *f.* clipping, etc.; circumciſion.
beſchne'len, *v. a.* to ſnow upon, cover with ſnow.
beſchnei'teln, *v. a.* to lop (trees); *vid.* beſchneiden.
beſchnel'len, *v. a.* 1. to jerk againſt, at; 2. to trepan, inſnare, cheat.
beſchnip'peln, } *v. a.* to clip, pare;
beſchnip'pen, } to cut.
beſchni'teln, } *v. a.* to carve, to adorn
beſchni'ken, } by carving devices.
beſchnup'bern, } *v. a. vulg.* to ſnuff-
beſchnup'ſeln, } ſeet at, ſmell at.
beſchnup'pern, }
beſchnü'ten, *v. a.* to twine, to tie.
beſchöpf'en, *v. a.* to tax (according to ſcores).
beſchö'nen, } *v. a.* to colour, palli-
beſchö'nigen, } ate, excuſe.
Beſchö'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) colouring, palliation.
beſchö'gen, *v. a.* to furniſh with points; ein lang beſchöpter Rock, a long-skirted coat.
beſchö'tern, *v. a.* to macadamize.
beſchrän'ken, *v. a.* to confine, bound, limit, ſtint, reſtrain, circumscribe; ſich auf etwas —, to reſtrict one's ſelf to a thing; to be ſatisfied with; ein beſchränktes Recht, a reſtricted right; ein beſchränkter Kopf, a ſhort-sighted perſon.
Syn. beſchränken, begrenzen. The former adds to the notion of limiting or bounding, which is common to both theſe words, that of reſtricting within certain limits, of preventing further increaſe or extension. Begrenzen is merely to fix the fartheſt point of extension. Our view is beſchränkt (confined) by a building which prevents our having a more extenſive view; a line is begrenzt (terminated) by the points which determine its extent.
Beſchrän'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he or that which reſtrains, limits, etc.
Beſchränktheit, *f.* narrowneſs, weakneſs (of intellect); — unſtrikt Be-griff, poorness of our conceptions.
Beſchrän'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) limitation, reſtriction.
beſchrei'ben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to deſcribe; 2. to fill with writing.
beſchrei'bend, *adj.* deſcriptive.
Beſchrei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deſcriber.
beſchrei'blich, *adj. and adv.* deſcribable.
Beſchrei'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deſcription.
beſchrei'en, *v. ir. a. 1.* to cry about ſomething; 2. to talk ill of; to bring into evil report; 3. to bewitch, enchant.
Beſchrei'fraut, *n.* blue-flowered fleabane.

besohren, *v. ir. a.* to walk on; to step over, on.
besohren, *v. a.* to clip (with a large instrument).
besohren, *v. n.* (f.) to shrink, shrivel.
besohren, *v. n.* (f.) to open in chinks.
besohren, *v. a.* to shoe.
Besohnung, *f.* shoeing; shoes.
besohnen, *v. a.* (eines Verbrechen) to charge with, to accuse of, to impute to.
Besohnder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) accuser.
Besohndig, *m. decl. like adj.* defending, accused.
Besohndig, *f. (pl. -en)* charge, accusation, imputation.
besohnen, *v. a. vulg.* to take in, cheat.
besohnen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with scales; 2. *fig. vulg.* to impose upon; to rob.
besohnen, *v. a.* to throw upon with a shovel.
Besohnen, *v. a. Min. T.* einen Gang —, to find a lode.
besohnen, *v. a.* to provide with an apron; *besohnen*, aproned.
besohnen, *v. a.* 1. to throw or cast on, to cover with; 2. *fig.* to provide plentifully.
besohnen, *v. a.* 1. to guard, protect, defend, shelter; 2. to inclose, fence in.
Besohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) guardian, defender, protector.
Besohnerin, *f. (pl. -en)* protectress, defendress.
Besohnung, *f.* protection, defence.
Besohnen, *vid.* besohnen.
besohnen, *v. a.* to get with child; *vid.* schwängern.
besohnen, *vid.* schwängen.
besohnen, *v. a.* to blacken, bedaub, soil.
besohnen, *v. a.* 1. to talk over, to persuade; 2. to speak ill of a person, to slander.
besohnen, *vid.* schwefeln.
besohnen, *v. a.* to provide with a tail.
besohnen, *v. a.* to cover with sweat; *Sp. T.* to cover with blood.
besohnen, *vid.* besohnen.
Besohner, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. molestation, trouble, fatigue, hardship; annoyance; 2. grievance, complaint; 3. clog; encumbrance; 4. disorder, malady, pain, difficulty; — über etwas führen, to complain of; *compos.* —führer, *m.* —führerin, *f. L. T.* complainant; —führer, *f.* bill of complaint; —voll, *adj.* full of hardships, laborious, toilsome.
besohnen, *v. I. a.* 1. (etwas) to load, charge, to clog; to burden; 2. (einen) to trouble, be troublesome, to incommode; to molest, importune, encumber; diese Speise besohwert den Magen, this food is a clog to the stomach; das Papier —, *Typ. T.* to load the paper; *II. refl.* sich über etwas —, to complain of; sich bei einem —, to make complaints to one.
besohnen, *adj.* troublesome; cumbersome; einem — fallen, to trouble, importune one.
Besohnen, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. hardship, fatigue; inconvenience; 2. troublesomeness, importunity; 3. clog; trouble, labour.
Besohnen, *vid.* Besohner.
Besohnen, *f. (pl. -en)* loading, etc., *vid.* besohnen; load, charge; trouble; encumbrance; mortgage, real security.

besohnen, *v. a.* to hush up, still, appease, silence.
Besohnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) he or that which stills, stiller.
Besohnen, *f.* hushing up; *compos.* —sgeld, *n.* hush-money.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to swindle.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to wing; *fig.* to accelerate.
Besohnen, *f.* 1. winging, feathering; 2. wings.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to wet with sweat.
Besohnen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take one's oath upon, to confirm by oath; to swear to; 2. to conjure, call up (spirits), to exorcise; 3. *fig.* to conjure, adjure, implore, entreat.
Besohnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) conjurer, exorcist.
Besohnen, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. the confirmation by oath; 2. conjuration, exorcism; *compos.* —sformel, *f.* incantation; adjuration.
Besohnen, *v. a.* 1. to animate; 2. *fig.* to enliven, quicken.
Besohnen, *adj.* having a soul, animated; inspired.
Besohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) he or that which animates.
Besohnen, *f.* animation; inspiration.
Besohnen, *v. a.* 1. to sail upon, sail to; 2. to furnish with sails; ein Schiff —, to join a ship at sea.
Besohnen, *v. ir. a.* to look on, at, to view, to take a view of; to behold; genau —, to examine, search into; sich im Spiegel —, to behold one's self in a glass; *fig.* wenn man es bei Lichte besohnt, if one examines it closely.
Syn. besohnen, besohnten, betrachten. Besohnen signifies to look at, inspect a thing in order to gain a more intimate knowledge of it. Besohnten conveys the notion of a more particular attention; the inspection is made for the purpose of discovering the real state of the thing. Betrachten denotes a still greater degree of attention, a careful contemplation of the object.
Besohnenwert, *adj.* worth seeing, noteworthy.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to string (a bow).
Besohnen, *v. a.* to soap.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to provide, furnish with ropes.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to furnish with sides; to flank.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to put aside, to obviate, to remove (difficulties, etc.); to settle (quarrels, etc.).
Besohnen, *f.* obviating, removing (of difficulties).
Besohnen, *v. a.* to bless; to make happy.
Besohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) blesser.
Besohner, *m. N. T.* spring steel-yard.
Besohnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) besom, broom; *vulg.* flirt; ein Spannscher —, a large brush to scrub the ship's bottom under water; neue — föhren gut, *prov.* a new broom sweeps clean; *compos.* —binder, *m.* broom-maker; —flachs, *m.* summer cypress; linear-leaved goosefoot; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a broom; —frau, *f.* broom-woman; —heide, *f.* heather; —frau, *n.* broom; —mädchen, *n.* broom-girl; —markt, *m.* broom market; —moos, *n.* a species of bryony; —pflanze, *f. vid.* —flachs; —reis, *n.* mat-weed; —stiel, *m.* broomstick; —trepp, *m.* rye broom-grass.
Besohnen, *adj.* possessed, *vid.* besohnen; vom Teufel —, possessed by the devil; —bett, *f.* state of being possessed; —sein, to be possessed.
Besohnen, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* demoniac.

Besohnen, *n. vid.* Besohnen.
Besohnen, *v. a.* 1. to put upon, in, round or at; 2. to beset, line, cover, border, trim; 3. to occupy, seize; to garrison; ein Stuhl, ein Amt —, to fill a situation, an office; den Tisch —, to put on the table, to serve the table; mit Einwohnern, to people; mit Kanonen —, to mount; einen Tisch mit Pfeilen —, to store a pond; mit Bäumen —, to plant with trees; ein Schiff mit Mannschaft —, to man a ship; ein Kleid mit Gold, Silber —, to lace a coat; mit Bändern, Spitzen —, to trim, edge, border; mit Perlen u. f. w. —, to set with pearls, etc.; die Zimmer sind schon besohnt, the chambers are preoccupied, engaged; besohnt sein, *N. T.* to be embayed; to be lined with ship-ping.
Besohnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *T.* paver's beetle, rammer; —reis, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) store-pond.
Besohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) paver, trimmer, etc.
Besohnung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. trimming, lacing, etc.; 2. appointment to offices, exercise of patronage; 3. the taking possession of, occupation; *compos.* —recht, *n.* right of patronage.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to sigh at, to bemoan, deplore.
Besohnen, *m. auf —, M. E.* upon inspection.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to inspect, take a view of; to survey; to visit.
Besohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) inspector, searcher, surveyor.
Besohnung, *f. (pl. -en)* inspection, viewing, survey; *compos.* —sgebühren, *pl.* searcher's (surveyor's) fees; —breite, *f.* round of inspection.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to bestrew or besprinkle through a sieve.
Besohnen, *v. a. L. T.* to hear in the presence of seven witnesses.
Besohnen, *adj.* conquerable.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to seal, to put one's seal to; *fig.* to make sure.
Besohnung, *f.* sealing, confirmation by seal.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to overcome, vanquish, conquer, subdue, overthrow.
Besohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) conqueror, vanquisher.
Besohnen, *adj. vid.* bestegbar.
Besohnung, *f.* the act of conquering; conquest.
Besohnen, *v. a.* to silver.
Besohnen, *v. ir. a.* to sing, celebrate (by song).
Besohnen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. (sich auf etwas or einen Sach) to think of, recollect, remember; to try to recollect; 2. to consider, deliberate; 3. to recover one's senses; sich ander —, to change (alter) one's mind; sich eines Bessern, eines Andern —, to think better of, to change one's mind.
Besohnung, *f.* 1. recollection; 2. consideration, deliberation; 3. miether zur — kommen, to recover one's senses; *compos.* —straf, *f.* power of recollection; —stos, *adj. and adv.* having lost one's senses, insensible, senseless; inconsiderate, rash.
Besohnen, *adj.* akin, related.
Besohnen, *m.* (-s) possession; in — nehmen, to take possession of . . . ; to occupy; in den — setzen, to put into possession of; einen and dem — sich or treiben, to dispossess one; sich einquartieren in den — von Laien geben, to impropriate; *compos.* —anzeigend, *adj. Gram. T.* possessive; —

entziehung, *f.* dispossession; —verleibung eines Kirchengutes an Weltliche, impropriation; —**ergreifung**, seizin; die wirkliche —**ergreifung**, seizin in fact; die rechtliche —**ergreifung**, seizin in law; —**fähig**, *adj.* able to possess, of age; —**fall**, *m. Gram.* *T.* possessive case; —**loß**, *adj.* having no means; —**nahme**, *f.* occupancy, occupation; —**nehmer**, *m.* occupant; —**recht**, *n.* right by possession; —**stand**, *m.* state of possession; *M. E.* active property; —**standsflage**, *f. L. T.* possessory action; —**t(h)um**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**t(h)imer**), possession, property.

beßig'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to possess, to be possessed of, to enjoy; 2. to sit upon; die Eier sind beßig'en, the hen has sat upon those eggs (they are rotten).

Beßig'er, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } possessive
Beßig'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) } or, proprietor; owner, occupier.

Beßigung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) possession, estate.

beßig'en, *v. a.* to furnish with socks.

beßig'en, *adj.* drunk, tipsy, *vid.* bestrunken; —**heit**, *vid.* Trunkenheit.

beßig'len, *v. a.* to sole.

beßig'len, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to give salary to; 2. to keep in pay.

Beßigung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) salary, pay, appointment, stipend.

beßig'mern, *v. a. provinc.* to sow (plant) with summer vegetables, corn.

beßig'ner, *adj.* 1. particular; peculiar, separate, special; 2. singular, strange, odd; *vid.* sonderbar.

Beßig'nerheit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. particularity; peculiarity, singularity, strangeness; 2. *pl.* details.

beßig'nerß, *adv.* 1. in particular, separately; aside, by itself; 2. particularly, especially, singularly, *vid.* vorzüglich; 3. much, in a high degree.

beßig'nen, *adj.* in possession of one's mental faculties, considerate, thoughtful, circumspect, prudent.

beßig'nen, *v. a.* to shine upon (said of the sun).

beßig'net, *adj.* sunny.

Beßig'nenheit, *f.* considerateness, thoughtfulness; recollection, consciousness; presence of mind; circumspection, discretion.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* 1. to take care of; to conduct, manage, provide; 2. to be afraid of, to apprehend, fear; für, um or wegen etwas beßig'gt sein, to be apprehensive, fearful of, anxious for; einen Briefwechsel —, to manage, conduct a correspondence; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission.

Beßig'ger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) manager, commissioner.

beßig'gig, *adj.* 1. fearful; apprehensive; 2. to be apprehended.

Beßig'gigkeit, *f.* fearfulness; uneasiness, fear, apprehension, solicitude.

Beßig'gig, *f.* (*pl.* —**ig**) 1. care, superintendence, management; 2. fear, apprehension, misgiving; —**ig** **voll**, *adj.* 1. apprehensive, fearful; 2. causing apprehension or fear.

beßig'gig, *adj. and adv.* careful, inclined to take care of.

beßig'gig, *adj. and adv.* 1. solicitous, anxious; 2. für etwas — sein, to take care of, look to.

Beßig'gung, *f.* 1. care, management, commission; 2. execution, doing of a commission, etc.; *compos.* —**ig** **bühren**, *pl.* charges.

beßig'nen, *v. a.* 1. to span; 2. to

put horses to; 3. to string (an instrument).

beßig'nen, *v. ir. a.* to spit, vomit upon.

beßig'lern, *v. a. vid.* speilern.

beßig'len, *v. I. a.* to lard; *II. refl. fig. vulg.* to enrich one's self.

beßig'gen, *v. I. a.* to furnish with looking-glasses; *II. refl.* to behold one's self or to look at one's self in a glass; *fig.* to take an example.

beßig'fern, *v. a. N. T.* to nail with filling nails (the sheathing).

beßig'nen, *v. ir. a.* to spin over; to cover with web.

beßig'ig, *adj.* 1. pointed; 2. *fig.* tipsy.

beßig'ig'en, *v. a.* to shingle.

beßig'nen, *v. a.* to provide with spurs.

beßig'net, *adj.* spurred.

beßig'neten, *v. a.* to sneer at, mock, criticize.

beßig'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bespeak, to settle, agree upon; 2. to conjure, charm with words; 3. to blame, defame; sich mit Jemandem —, to have a parley with one, to confer, deliberate with one.

beßig'ger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) conjurer, charmer.

Beßig'gung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. bespeaking; 2. act of deliberating, conference, parley; 3. adjuring, incantation, bewitching.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to spread over, **beßig'gen**, *v. a.* to cover.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to sprinkle, besprinkle, to strew upon.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to speckle, bespeckle.

beßig'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to leap upon; 2. to cover (said of certain animals).

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to squirt at, besprinkle; mit Stöß —, to bespatter, splash.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to bubble against, to sputter over.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to get covered with sparks.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to spit upon.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to wash, to ripple over.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to bung.

Beßig'gen, *n.* (—**ß**) Bessarabia.

beßig'gen, *adj. and adv.* (*comp.* of gut, good) better; je mehr . . . , desto . . . , the more . . . the better . . . ; je eher, je —, the earlier, the better; desto —, so much the better; sich beßig'gen, to be better; — werden, to grow better; to mend, recover (from illness); er nimmt sich — in acht, he is more cautious; — hin, a little farther; — hinauf, a little more upwards; du mußt — sprechen, you must speak louder.

beßig'gig, *adj. and adv.* corrigible, susceptible of improvement.

beßig'gen, *v. I. a.* 1. to better, improve, ameliorate; 2. to amend; 3. to mend, repair, *vid.* außbeßig'gen; was ich dich dadurch beßig'get? what am I the better for it? *II. refl.* 1. to grow better, to correct one's self, to mend; 2. to improve, advance; 3. to recover (from illness); wirst du dich jemals —? *fig.* will you ever leave off your old tricks?

Beßig'gung, *f.* bettering; improvement; amelioration, amendment; recovery; reclamation; *compos.* —**ig** **anstalt**, *f. vid.* —**ig** **haus**; —**ig** **fähig**, *adj. and adv.* corrigible; —**ig** **haus**, *n.* house of correction; —**ig** **mittel**, *n.* corrective.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to provide with a sting.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to steel.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to appoint, confer a place on, to invest with an employment; *vid.* beßig'gen.

beßig'gig, *adj.* appointed, invested, installed.

Beßig'gung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. appointment; 2. salary; *compos.* —**ig** **brief**, *m.* —**ig** **surkunde**, *f.* commission, letters patent.

Beßig'gig, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ig**) 1. continuance, duration; 2. assurance, certitude, stability, firmness, consistence; 3. tenement, farm, hiring; 4. rest, remainder; 5. amount, value, stock; — haben, to continue, last, to be of duration; — der Cass, clear amount, balance of cash; — der Wa (a)rr, *M. E.* remainder; im — nehmen (ein Gut), to farm an estate; (ein Haus) to hire a house; einem — thun, + to make face to; to oppose; *compos.* —**ig** **buch**, *n.* or —**ig** **liste**, *f.* inventory; —**ig** **geld**, *n.* rent; —**ig** **gut**, *n.* property which is farmed or let; —**ig** **herr**, *n.* landlord; —**ig** **adj. mutable, inconstant; —**ig** **mann**, *m.* —**ig** **inhaber**, *m.*, *vid.* Beßig'gig; —**ig** **müller**, *m.* mill tenant; —**ig** **rolle**, *f. vid.* —**ig** **buch**; —**ig** **stoff**, *n.* —**ig** **(h)eil**, *n.* element, constituent part, ingredient; —**ig** **trag**, *m.* lease; —**ig** **weise**, *adv.* by lease; —**ig** **wesen**, *n.* subsistence, essence; —**ig** **zeit**, *f.* lease.**

Beßig'gig, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) tenant, farmer, renter.

beßig'gig, *I. adj.* 1. constant, continual, firm, stable, steady, durable, lasting; 2. sure, certain, invariable, standard; —**ig** **Valuta**, (regular) standard, certain price; *II. adv.* constantly, continually, steadily.

Beßig'gigkeit, *f.* constancy, steadiness, perseverance; firmness; continuance, duration.

beßig'gigig, *adv. vid.* beßig'gig, *II.* **Beßig'gig**, *vid.* Beßig'gig.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to furnish with poles, to stake.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to confirm, corroborate, strengthen.

Beßig'gung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration.

Beßig'gig and **Beßig'gig**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *M. E.* conveyer; *vid.* güterbeßig'gig.

beßig'gig, *v. I. a.* to confirm, corroborate; to ratify, sanction; to ascertain; ein Gesetz, welches ein frühereß Gesetz beßig'gig, declaratory law; gerichtlich —, to legalize by oath; *II. refl.* to prove one's self, itself to be, etc.

Beßig'gig, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) confirmation, ratification, authorization, sanction; *compos.* —**ig** **surkunde**, *f. L. T.* inseximus; —**ig** **sur(h)heil**, *n.* confirmatory judgment.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* 1. *M. E.* to convey (goods); 2. to bury, inter; 3. *provinc.* to portion a daughter.

Beßig'gig, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *M. E. vid.* Beßig'gig.

Beßig'gig, *f.* carriage, conveyance.

Beßig'gung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. conveyance; 2. burial, interment; 3. marrying, matching.

beßig'gen, *v. n.* (f.) to become dusty.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to cover with dust.

beßig'gen, *adj.* covered with dust, etc.; mealy.

beßig'gen, *v. refl.* to form a stalk.

beßig'gen, *v. a.* to gaze or stare at.

Beßig'gig, *m.* (—**u**; *pl.* —**n**) highest bidder.

beßig'gen (ber, bie, daß), *adj.* (*sup.* of gut, good), best; der erße, der —, the first the best, the first that comes, any one; wie thue ich am —? what

course had I best take? nach meinem —n Wissen, to the best of my knowledge: ich halte es für das —, I think it best; etwas auf das — deuten, to put the best construction upon a thing; die —n Früchte, the finest fruits; in den —n Jahren, in the prime of life; der — Mensch von der Welt, the best man in the world; aufs —, zum —n, *adv.* best; das — des Landes, the good of the country; zu deinem —n, in your behalf, to your advantage; zum —n reden, to intercede; zum —n raten, to advise for the best; zum —n gehen, to spend; relate, treat; nicht viel zum —n haben, to have not much to spend; to be poor; einen zum —n haben, to make sport of one, to rally one, banter; mein —r, dear sir; meine —r, dear madam; — Wechsel, first-rate bills.

bestenbar, *adj.* bribable; —**draht**, *m.* T. stitching thread; —**nacht**, *f.* T. a flat seam; —**ort**, *m.* a sort of awl.

bestechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to stitch, darn, seam, border; 2. *fig.* to bribe, corrupt.

bestechlich, *adj.* corruptible, bribable.

Bestechlichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.

Bestechung, *f.* (pl. —en) corruption, bribery; *compos.* —**system**, *n.* system of corruption; —**versuch**, *m.* attempt at corruption.

Besteck, *n.* (—e; pl. —e) 1. case; 2. knife and fork; 3. a point marked upon a map; *N. T.*s, the situation of a ship as pricked on a nautical chart; scheme of a ship; das — machen, to prick the chart; mit dem — voraus sein, to be astern of one's reckoning; mit dem — zurück sein, to run ahead of one's reckoning; — eines Schiffes, plan which contains the general dimensions of a ship; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* manufacturer of instrument cases.

bestecken, *v. a.* to bestick, stick; to plant; to palisade, to garnish, adorn, to lard.

Bestecker, *m.* (—; pl. —) *M. E.* ship's husband, contractor.

bestehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) 1. to come off, pass (an examination, etc.); 2. to be, exist, subsist; to last, endure; (aus etwas) to consist of; (in etwas) to consist in; (auf einer Sache) to insist upon, to persist in, to maintain something; (f.) *obsolete*, to stand still, to coagulate (of fluids); II. *a.* 1. to suffer, undergo; 2. to overcome; to stand against, to resist; 3. to rent, farm; ein Nebenbauer, eine Gefahr —, to overcome, to encounter, to conquer; bestehende Preise, *M. E.* ruling price.

Besteher, *m.* (—; pl. —) renter, farmer, lessee, tenant.

bestehlen, *v. ir. a.* to rob; die Raubung —, to break bulk.

Bestehlung, *f.* stealing, robbing.

Bestehung, *f.* farming, renting.

bestellen, *v. a.* to make firm or obstinate.

bestellen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to get up, to ascend, mount, to step upon (into); 2. to leap; cover (said of certain animals); ein Pferd —, to bestride, mount a horse; ein Schiff —, to go on board a ship; eine Mauer —, to scale a wall; die Stängel —, to mount the pulpit; einen Baum —, to climb a tree.

bestellen, *v. a.* to set with stoues.

bestellen, *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to order, bespeak, give orders for; 2. to deliver (a letter, message, etc.); to

execute, to do; 3. (einen wehnen) to appoint one to a meeting; 4. (einen zu etwas) to appoint one to perform something (an office); 5. to till, sow (a field); 6. (eine Sache mit etwas) to fill a thing with something; to place, put in order; einen Gruß —, to give one's compliments; sein Haus oder seine Wirt(h)schaft —, to arrange one's domestic affairs.

Besteller, *m.* (—; pl. —) *M. E.* committer.

Bestellgebühren, *f. pl.* —geld, *n.* fee for delivery; —zeit, *f. T.* the time of working (cultivating) the ground.

Bestellungs, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. bespeaking; order; commission; 2. appointment; 3. disposition; 4. delivering; 5. tilling, sowing; 6. management; *compos.* —**buch**, *n. M. E.* order book.

besten sein, *v. a.* to stamp.

bestens, *adv.* in the best manner, best.

bestehen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.

bestehen, *v. a.* to cover, stud with stars.

bestern, *adj.* beset with stars, starry; ein —er Herr, a gentleman decorated with the badge of an order.

besten, *v. a.* to lay on duties, taxes.

Bestenerung, *f.* (pl. —en) taxation; direkte, indirekte —, direct, indirect taxation; — eines Schiffes, art of steering a vessel; —**recht**, *n.* right of taxation.

bestlegen, *adj. and adv.* best situated.

Besthaupt, *n.* (—e; pl. —häupter) *L. T. vid.* Hauptfall.

bestialisch, *adj.* bestial, beastly.

Bestialität, *f.* beastliness.

besticken, *v. a.* to embroider.

Bestie, *f.* (pl. —n) beast, brute; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* bestial.

besticken, *v. a. and n. vid.* bestäuben, bestäuben.

besticken, *v. a. and refl.* to put boots on.

besticken, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

bestickt, *adj.* pediculate, petiolate.

bestimmen, *v. a.* to stare or gaze on.

bestimmbar, *adj.* determinable, definable; ascertainable.

bestimmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to fix, determine, define; 2. (einen or eine Sache zu etwas) to intend for; to design; 3. (einen zu etwas) to induce one to; 4. — für, to intend, allot to; (einem etwas) to design something for one, set aside; II. *refl.* to determine, resolve upon, fix one's own sentiment.

Bestimmer, *m.* (—; pl. —) one who determines; definer.

bestimmt, *adj.* fixed, appointed; determined, etc.; precise.

Bestimmtheit, *f.* 1. precision; 2. certainty; 3. determination; mit — verfahren, to assure positively.

Bestimmung, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. fixing; determining; 2. destination, end, destiny; 3. definition; *compos.* —**ort**, *m.* a defining notion; —**grund**, *m.* motive; —**orten**, —**ort**, *m.* place of destination; —**swort**, *n.* adverb, particle.

bestimmt, *adj. vid.* besternt.

bestmöglich, *adv.* as good or as well as possible.

bestürben, *vid.* bestauben.

bestücken, *v. n.* (f.) *or refl.* to get a stem (of plants).

bestürzen, *v. a.* to cork.

bestürzen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to knock against; to hurt; 2. *T.* to plane.

Bestofzweise, *f.* planing file; —**ho-**

bel, *m.* smoothing-plane; —**zeug**, *n. T.* dressing-bench.

bestrafen, *v. a.* to punish, to chastise; to correct; mit Worten —, to reprimand, reprove, rebuke, cblide.

Bestrafet, *m.* (—; pl. —) punisher.

Bestrafung, *f.* (pl. —en) punishment, cblastisement, censure, check, reproof, rebuke, reprehension; blame.

bestrahlen, *v. a.* to beam, shine upon, illuminate, irradiate; to cast rays on.

Bestrahlung, *f.* irradiation.

bestranden, *v. a.* to visit in ships.

bestreben, *v. refl.* to endeavour, strive; to make efforts.

Bestreben, *n.* (—) } endeavour

Bestrebung, *f.* (pl. —en) } effort, exertion.

bestreben, *adj.* striving, exerting one's self.

bestreuen, *v. a.* to stroke, caress.

bestreuen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread over; to besmear; 2. to touch upon; 3. to fire upon, bombard; mit Fett —, to grease; mit Öl —, to oil, anoint with oil; mit Farben —, to paint; mit Plaster —, to plaster; mit Kanonen —, *Mil. T.* to command (with artillery); to cannonade, bombard; mit Magnet —, to touch with the loadstone; eine Küste —, to cross on, to coast along.

bestreift, *adj.* striped.

bestreiftbar, *adj.* contestable.

bestreiten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to combat, fight; to attack; 2. to bear, to afford (expenses); mit Worten —, to impugn, contest; to dispute; **streiten** —, to bear, afford, provide the expenses of anything; seine Geschäfte nicht — können, to be unable to manage one's business; Jemandes Bedürfnisse —, to supply one's wants.

Bestreiter, *m.* (—; pl. —) 1. opponent, opposer, antagonist; 2. defrayer.

Bestreitigung, *f.* 1. combatting; disputing; 2. affording, defraying.

bestreuen, *v. a.* to strew over, to powder.

bestreichen, *v. a.* to mark with small strokes.

bestreuen, *v. a.* to ensnare, entangle, entrap.

Bestreuer, *m.* (—; pl. —) ensnarer.

Bestreuerung, *f.* (pl. —en) ensnaring, etc.

bestreuen, *v. a.* to stream, stripe.

bestreuen, *v. a.* to cover with straw, to thatch.

bestreuen, *v. a.* to flow over, to wash.

bestücken, *v. a.* to furnish (a ship) with cannon.

Bestückung, *f. N. T.* the number of cannon with which a ship is furnished.

bestürmen, *v. a.* to storm, attack, assault; mit Worten —, to importune with entreaties.

Bestürmer, *m.* (—; pl. —) assaller, assallant.

Bestürmung, *f.* (pl. —en) storming, assailing.

bestürzen, *v. a. fig.* to perplex, stun, surprise, amaze, confound, terrify.

bestürzt, *adj.* amazed, perplexed, stunned.

Bestürzung, *f.* consternation, alarm, confusion, perplexity, amazement, surprise.

Bestuch, *m.* (—e; pl. —e) visit; frequenting; company; — abwarten, machen, to pay a visit; *compos.* —**ameise**, *f.* a species of ant (*L. Formica migratoria*); —**fuh**, *m.* visit-

ing relations or terms; —*karte*, *f.* visiting card; —*knacht*, *m. Sp. T.* a huntsman going in quest of game; —*tag*, *m.* visiting day; —*zimmer*, *n.* reception-room.

besu'chen, *v. a.* to visit, see; to frequent; *Sp. T.* to trace, track.

Syn. besuchen, aufwarten. Besuchen signifies to visit in a friendly manner; to keep up the interchange of civilities and salutations; aufwarten, to pay a visit of respect or ceremony.

Besu'cher, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) visitor.
besu'deln, *v. a.* to soil, defile, dirty.
Besu'delung, *f.* contamination, soiling, etc.
beta'deln, *v. a.* to blame, censure, criticise.

beta'feln, *v. a.* to wainscot.
beta'gen, *v. I. a. 1.* to appoint a day; *einen* —, to cite or summon any one to appear in court on a certain day; 2. to date (a letter, etc.); *II. n.* to become or fall due, to expire.

betagt, *adj.* 1. aged, stricken in years; 2. due, payable; *ein* —*er* *Wet'sel*, *M. E.* a bill payable.

Beta'gung, *f.* date (of a letter, etc.).
beta'keln, *v. a. N. T. 1.* to rig, to fit with tacking; 2. to whip the end of a rope.

Beta'kelung, *f.* rigging of a ship.
beta'ken, *v. a.* to soil with tallow.
beta'pen, *v. a.* to handle, touch, grope.

beta'ten, *v. a.* to feel, finger, touch, grope.

Beta'ten, *n.* } 1. act of feeling, etc.;
Beta'tung, *f.* } 2. contact.

betau'ben, *v. a. 1.* to deafen; to stun, din; to numb; 2. *fig.* to confound, amaze, astonish.

Betau'bung, *f.* 1. deafening; *fig.* stunning; 2. confusion, astonishment, stupefaction; *compos.* —*s* *mittel*, *n.* narcotic.

betau'en, *vid.* bet(h)auen.
betau'meln, *v. a.* to make dizzy or giddy.

beta'gen, *v. a.* to tax, impose taxes.

Bet'bruder, *m.* devotionalist, bigot; —*buch*, *m.* prayer-book; —*fahrer*, *m.* pilgrim; —*fahrt*, *f.* pilgrimage; —*gang*, *m.* ecclesiastical procession; —*gemach*, *n. vid.* —*fammer*; —*glocke*, *f.* bell for prayers; —*halle*, *f.* chapel, oratory; —*haus*, *n.* house of prayer; —*fammer*, *f.* oratory; —*kissen*, *n.* hassock; —*saal*, *m. vid.* —*fammer*; —*schwester*, *f.* female devotee, bigot; —*sonntag*, *m.* Rogation Sunday; —*stube*, *f. vid.* —*fammer*; —*stuhl*, *m.* pew; —*stunde*, *f.* 1. hour for prayers; 2. prayers at church; —*stundenbuch*, *n.* breviary; —*tag*, *m.* fast-day; —*woch*e, *f.* Rogation week; —*zimmer*, *n. vid.* —*fammer*.

Be'te and Be'de, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* 1. prayer, request; 2. voluntary service rendered to the lord of the manor.

Be'te, *f. 1.* beet; 2. *Sp. T.* beast (at cards); —*werden*, to beast, to be beasted.

betee'ren, *vid.* bet(h)eeeren.
betef'len, *vid.* bet(h)eifen.

betef'ligen, *vid.* bet(h)eiligen.
Be'tel, *m. 1.* *N. T.* chisel; 2. *B. T.* betle, betel.

be'ten, *v. I. a.* to say a prayer; *sein* *Gebet* —, to say one's prayers; *daß* *Vaterunser* —, to say the Lord's prayer; *II. n. (h.)* to pray; (*um et- was*) to pray for; *vor und nach Tisch* —, to say grace.

Be'ter, *m. (—s; pl. —)* one who prays.
beten'ern, *vid.* bet(h)euern.
Beter'erung, *vid.* Bet(h)euering.

Beth, *vid.* Bienenharz and Vorstoß;

compos. —*wasch*s, *n.* bee-glue, hive-dross.

bet(h)ä'thigen, *v. a. 1.* to set at work; 2. to prove.

bet(h)au'en, *v. a.* to bedew.
bet(h)au'f, *adj.* covered with dew, bedewed.

Bet(h)au'ung, *f.* bedewing.
bet(h)ee'ren, *v. a.* to tar.

bet(h)ei'fen, *v. a.* to supply with, to bestow upon, gratify.

bet(h)ei'ligen, *v. a.* to give one his share; *bet(h)eilig* sein, to be interested, concerned in, to partake.

bet(h)en'ern, *v. a.* to assert, protest; to assure, affirm; to confirm by oath.

Bet(h)eu'erung, *f. (pl. -en)* assertion, assurance, asseveration, protestation; confirmation by oath; —*en* *der* *Irre*, professions of allegiance.

Beth'fah, *m.* quicklime.

bet(h)ö'ren, *v. a.* to befool, deceive, illude, infatuate.

Bethö'rung, *f. (pl. -en)* infatuation, delusion.

bet(h)rä'nen, *v. a. * 1.* to hedew with tears; 2. to shed tears for, bemoan.

bet(h)u'lich, *adj.* active.
bet(h)un', *v. ir. refl. vulg.* 1. to be able to whip; 2. to befool one's self.

bet(h)ür'men, *v. a.* to furnish with towers.

Be'ting, *f. N. T.* bits; *die große* —, main bits; *kleine* —*en*, topsail sheet-bits; *compos.* —*balten*, *m.* cross-piece of the bits; —*schlag*, *m.* bitter of the cable; —*spur*, *n.* step of the bitpins.

beti'teln, *v. a.* to entitle, call, name; to style.

Beti'telung, *f.* entitling, title.
betul'peln, *v. a.* to dupe.

Beton', *m.* concrete.
bet'o'nen, *v. a.* to accent.

***Beto'nie**, *f. (pl. -n) B. T.* betony.
Beto'nung, *f.* accentuation, accent.

Betracht', *m. (—s)* consideration, regard, respect, account; *in* —, considering; *in* —*ziehen*, to take into consideration; *in* *diesem* —*e*, in this respect.

betrach'ten, *v. a. 1.* to look upon, view, behold, contemplate; 2. *fig.* to consider, examine, weigh, ponder, reflect upon; *compos.* —*wert*(h), —*würdig*, *adj.* worthy of consideration or regard.

Betracht'er, *m. (—s; pl. —)* contemplator, considerer.

beträcht'lich, *I. adj.* considerable, important; *II. adv.* considerably.

Beträcht'lichkeit, *f.* considerableness, importance.

betracht'sam, *adj.* contemplative.

Betracht'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* viewing; contemplation; consideration; examination; reflection, meditation; *in* —*bes*, in consideration of, out of regard for; *in* —*ziehen*, *vid.* *Betracht*; —*en* *machen* über . . ., to animadvert upon; *compos.* —*bücher*, *pl.* books of meditation; —*satz*, *m.* theme of meditation; —*stelle*, *f.* text.

Betrag', *m. (—s; pl. -träge)* amount; sum total; *M. E.* value.

betra'gen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to amount to; 2. *T.* to lay on; *wie viel* *beträgt* es? what does it amount to? *II. refl.* to behave, conduct, demean one's self.

Betra'gen, *n. (—s)* behaviour, demeanour, conduct.

betram'peln, *v. a. vulg.* to trample.

betrau'en, *v. a.* to intrust.

betrauf', *adj.* trusty; *ein* —*er* *Posten*, an office of trusty.

betrauer'n, *v. a.* to mourn for; to lament.

beträu'feln, *v. a.* to drop upon, be-
beträu'fen, } drop; mit *Butter* —, to
baste.

Betref', *m. (only with in)* with gen. with regard to, in consideration of, with respect to.

betref'fen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to befall, fall upon; *einen* über etwas —, to surprise, catch; *ihn* hat ein großes *Un- glück* betroffen, he has met with a great misfortune; 2. to concern, touch; *was* mich *betrifft* or *mich* *betreffend*, concerning me, as for me.

betrei'ben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to drive upon; 2. *fig.* to hasten, press, urge; 3. to pursue, to transact; to manage or carry on (a business); *die* *Sache* *wird* *betrieben*, the business is in agitation.

Betrei'bung, *f.* transaction, pursuit, management.

betre'ten, *v. ir. a. 1.* to tread, step upon, to set foot upon; to bestride (*); 2. to tread (said of poultry); 3. to find, meet; 4. to catch, surprise.

betre'ten, *adj.* surprised, puzzled, struck; *Sie* *waren* *etwas* —, you were a little puzzled, astonished; *ein* —*er* *Weg*, a beaten way.

Betrie'b', *m. (—(e)s)* 1. driving (cattle) upon; 2. management, carrying on; business, trade, profession; 3. desire, instigation; *compos.* —*san- lage*, *f.* factory, industrial works; —*scapital*, *n.*, —*fonds*, *m.* stock, fund (employed in business); —*gebäude*, *n. vid.* —*sanlage*; —*kosten*, *f. pl.* working-expenses; —*zeit*, *f.* working-time.

betrie'b'sam, *adj.* busy, active, industri- ous, diligent.

Betrie'b'samkeit, *f.* industry, activity, diligence.

betrie'fen, *vid.* beträufen.

betrie'gen *u. f. m., vid.* betrügen.

betriu'fen, *v. ir. refl.* to get drunk.

betru'deln, *v. a.* to hang with tassels.

betru'fen, *adj.* struck, alarmed, per- plexed, confounded, surprised.

Betru'ftheit, *f.* perplexity.

beträp'feln, *v. n.* to drip; *vid.* be-
träufeln.

betrop'fen, *v. a.* to drop upon, be-
drop, drip.

betru'i'ben, *v. I. a. fig.* to trouble; to afflict, grieve, cast down, deject; *II. refl. (sich* über etwas) to be afflicted, to be sorry, to grieve.

Betru'i'b'nis, *f. and n. (pl. -ffe)* afflic- tion, grief; sadness; *compos.* —*voll*, *adj.* sorrowful.

betru'i'b't, *adj.* afflicted, grieved; sor- rowful; sad; melancholy.

Betrug', *m. (—s)* cheat, fraud, deceit; *einem* *einen* — *spielen*, to practise a deceit upon one.

betrü'gen, *v. ir. I. a.* to cheat, de- fraud; to deceive, delude, impose upon; *II. refl.* to mistake, to be mis- taken; to be disappointed; *er* *händ* *sich* *in* *seinen* *Erwartungen* *betrogen*, he found himself disappointed.

Betrü'ger, *m. (—s; pl. —)* cheat, de- frauder, deceiver, impostor.

Betrüger'e'i', *f. (pl. -en)* cheating, deceit, imposition.

betrü'ger'isch, *adj.* deceitful, cheating, fraudulent, knavish.

betrü'g'lich, *adj.* deceitful, false, de- lusive.

Betrü'g'lichkeit, *f.* deceitfulness.

betrun'ken, *adj.* drunk, intoxicated, tipsy; *in* *liquor*; etwas —, rather fresh (*colloq.*); — *kommen* *selten* *zu* *Schaden*, *prov.* drunken folks seldom take harm.

Betrunk'enheit, *vid.* Trunkenheit.

Bett, *n. (—s; pl. -en)* 1. bed; 2. chan- nel; 3. *Hunt. T.* form; *zu* —*e* *gehen*,

ſich zu — e legen, to go to bed; das — hüten, to keep the bed; ſie kam nie von ſeinem — e, ſhe never quitted his bedside; der Hirſch iſt im — e, *Hunt. T.* the stag is harboured; *compos.*
—bant, *f.* press-bed, sofa-bed; — **behänge**, *n.* bed-curtains; — **bezug**, *m. vid.* — überzug; — **den**, *n.* little bed; — **damast**, *m.* bed-satin; — **decke**, *f.* blanket; coverlet; eine weiße — decke von Wolle, blanket; eine durchnähte — decke, a counterpane, quilt; eine rauche — decke, a rug; — **drell**, *m.* clothing, diaper; — **feder**, *f.* bed-feather; — **flaſche**, *f.* warming-pan; — **franke**, *f.* valance; — **fran**, *f.* bed-maker; — **fuß**, *m.* 1. foot of the bed; 2. wild basil (a plant); — **gar-dine**, *f.* bed-curtain; — **genoß**, *m.* — **genoißin**, *f.* bedfellow; — **gerät(h)**, *n.* bedding, bed-furniture; — **geſtell**, *n.* bedstead; — **gras**, *n.* cotton-grass; — **gurt**, *m.* bed-girth; — **himmel**, *m.* tester; — **fammer**, *f.* bedroom; — **faſten**, *m.* turn-up bed; — **frone**, *f.* valance; — **lade**, *f.* press-bed; — **lägerig**, *adj.* bed-ridden; — **lägerig ſein**, to be sick abed; — **lägerigſeit**, *f.* the state of being bedridden; — **laſen**, *n.* sheet; — **leiſte**, *f.* bed-staff; — **linnen**, *n.* sheeting-linen, sheeting; — **pfanne**, *f.* warming-pan; — **poſte**, *f.* bed-post; — **puhl**, *m.* bolster; — **rolle**, *f.* bed-caster; — **ſänle**, *f. vid.* — **poſte**; — **ſchere**, *f.* bed-staff; — **ſchirm**, *m.* bed-screen; — **ſchür**, *f.* bed-lace; — **ſfragen**, *m.* trundle-bed; — **ſchrank**, *m.* wardrobe, bedstead, bed-closet; — **ſponde**, — **ſtatt**, — **ſtätte**, — **ſtelle**, *f.* bedstead; — **ſtollen**, *m. vid.* — **poſte**; — **ſtroh**, *n.* bed-straw; — **ſtuhl**, *m.* bed-chair; — **tiſch**, *m.* bureau-bed; — **trödel**, *f.* bed-tassel; — **tuch**, *n.* sheet; — **überzug**, *m.* cover for the bedding; bed-tick; — **vorhang**, *m.* bed-curtain; — **vorlage**, *f.* — **vorleger**, *m.* bedside rug; — **wanze**, *f.* bed-bug; — **wärmer**, *m.* warming-pan; — **wäſche**, *f.* bed-linen; — **zeug**, *n.* bedding, bed-linen; wollencs — **zeug**, wall-sheeting; — **ziehe**, *f.* — **williſch**, *m.* bedtick; — **zug** (— **bezug**), *m.* cover for the bedding, pillow-case; — **züge**, *f.* sheets, pillow-case.
Beſtel, *m.* (— **ſ**) 1. begging, mendicity; 2. trumpery, trifle, trash, pittance; *compos.* — **arm**, *adj.* and *adv.* beggarly, mendicant; — **armut(h)**, *f.* extreme destitution; — **brief**, *m.* license to beg; begging letter, beggarly supplication; — **brod**, — **brot**, *n.* beggar's livelihood; — **bruder**, *m.* professed mendicant; — **bube**, *m.* beggar-boy; — **fran**, *f.* beggar-woman; — **ſirft**, *m.* a beggarly prince; — **geld**, *n.* a niggardly reward; — **haſt**, *adj.* and *adv.* beggarly; — **handwerk**, *n.* the occupation of begging; — **herberge**, *f.* beggar's inn; — **hochzeit**, *f.* beggarly wedding; — **hoffart**, *f.* beggarly pride; — **jude**, *m.* a poor jew; — **junge**, — **fnabe**, *m. vid.* — **bube**; — **fönig**, *m.* a poor king; — **läuſe**, *pl. B. T.* hedge-parsley, meadow-saffron; — **leute**, *pl.* beggars, mendicants; — **lohn**, *m. vid.* — **geld**; — **mädchen**, *n.* beggar-girl; — **mandat**, *n.* order about begging; — **mann**, *m.* 1. beggar; 2. poor man's cake (a cheap cake); — **mönch**, *m.* mendicant friar, mendicant; — **orden**, *m.* order of mendicant friars; — **paſt**, *n. vulg.* beggarly crew; — **paſſe**, *m.* hedge-priest; — **ſaſ**, *m.* beggar's bag; — **ſam(m)et**, *m.* plush; — **ſtaat**, *m.* shabby finery, frippery; — **ſtab**, *m. fig.* mendicity, beggary; an den —

ſtab bringen, to reduce to mendicity; an den — ſtab kommen, to be reduced to beggary; — **ſtolz**, *m. vid.* — **hoffart**; — **ſuppe**, *f.* coarse soup made of black bread; — **tanß**, *m.* beggar's dance; dispute, scuffle; — **troß**, *m.* a beggar's impertinence; — **vogt**, *m.* beadle, constable; — **volf**, *n. vid.* — **paß**; — **weiß**, *n. vid.* — **frau**; — **wesen**, *n.* mendicity; — **wirt(h)**, *m.* landlord of a beggar's haunt.

Bettelet, *f.* (*pl. -en*) begging, mendicity; importunate or abject petition.

beteln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to beg, ask alms; — **gehen**, to go a-begging; unversäumt —, to supplicate with importunity.

Betteln, *n.* begging; ſich auf — legen, to live by begging.

betten, *v. I. a.* to make the bed; II. *refl.* and *a.* (einen, ſich —) to go to bed; ſich zuſammen —, to go to bed together; ſich von einander —, to lie aunder; wie man ſich bettet, ſo ſchläft man, *prov.* as one makes his bed so he must lie in it; do well and have well.

Bettler, *m.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -en*) } beggar, **Bettlerin** (*n.*), *f.* (*pl. -en*) } mendicant; *compos.* — **frau**, *n.* sweet-scented virgin's bower; — **ſtäule**, *pl.* hedge-parsley; — **ſmantel**, *m.* thorny oyster; — **ſprache**, *f.* beggar's cant.

betleriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* beggarly. **Bettſung**, *f.* + (*pl. -en*) 1. bedding; 2. *T.* platform.

Bettungen, *f. pl. N. T.* bulge-ways.

betuchen, *v. a.* to cover with cloth.

betücheln, *v. a.* to dot, mark with betücheln, } dots.

betüſen, *v. a.* to tip.

beurmen, *vid.* bet(h)urmen.

betürſen, *v. a.* to paint with Indian ink.

Beſe, *f. vid.* Beſe.

Beuße, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bucking; *compos.*

— **ſaß**, *n.* — **ſtunße**, — **ſounce**, *f.* bucking-tub.

beuſen, *v. a.* to buck (linen).

Beuge, *f.* + (*pl. -n*) bend, bow.

Beugmuſkel, *m.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -n*) flexor muscle.

beugen, *v. I. a.* 1. to bend, bow; 2. *fig.* to humble, to grieve, afflict, depress, mortify; II. *refl.* to bend, bow.

Syn. beugen, biegen. The latter signifies to bend to incline from a straight line in any direction. The former is to bend from an erect or vertical line, to incline downward, to become lower.

Beuger, *m. vid.* Beugmuſkel.

beugſam, *adj.* pliant, flexible, tractable.

Beugſamkeit, *f.* flexibility, pliability.

Beugung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) bending, bowing; bend, bow.

Beule, *f.* (*pl. -n*) boil, bump, swelling; die veneriſche —, venereal bubo;

die — in metallenen Gefäßen, boss.

beuſig, *adj.* full of protuberances, lumps or dints.

beumſtänden, *v. a.* to circumstantiate, detail.

beumrügen, *v. a.* to disquiet, disturb, trouble, alarm, to make uneasy.

beumrügung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) iniquity; disturbing, etc.; *vid.* beumrügen.

beurbaren, *v. a.* to cultivate.

Beurkundamt, *n.* notarial office.

Beurkunden, *v. a.* 1. to attest with records; to authenticate, verify; 2. *fig.* to prove, show, display.

Beurkunder, *m.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -en*) notary, notary public.

beurkundet, recorded, registered.

Beurkundung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) authentication, verification.

beurlauben, *v. I. a.* to give leave; to give a holiday; II. *refl.* to take leave; to withdraw.

Beurlaubung, *f.* furloughing.

beurtheilen, *v. a.* 1. to judge, criticize; 2. to estimate.

Beurtheiler, *m.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -en*)

judge, discerner, reviewer, critic.

Beurtheilung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) the act of judging, judgment; critical examination; review; *compos.* — **ſ**

ſtraf, *f.* judgment, discernment.

Beurſchiff, *n.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -e*) licensed (commissioned) ship; — **ſchiffer**, *n.* captain of such a ship; — **ſchiffahrt**, *f.* navigation with a Beurſchiff.

Beute, *f.* booty, spoil, prey.

Beutel, *m.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -en*) 1. bag, purse;

fig. money; 2. batter, beater; 3. *T.* a large chisel; the bolter (of a mill); den — ſpiden, *fig.* to fill the

purse; auß ſeinem eigenen — leben, to live at one's own expense; *compos.* — **arm**, *m. T.* the arm of the bolter; — **biſam**, *m.* musk in bags (cods); — **faß**, *n. T.* a cask with a leather covering that draws together like a purse; — **ſaul**, *adj.* unwilling to part with money; — **ſörmig**, *adj.* purse-shaped; — **gand**, *f.* pelican;

— **garn**, *n. vid.* — **netz**; — **herr**, *m.* purse-bearer; — **fammer**, *f.* bolting-house; — **faſten**, *m.* bolting-hutch; — **krank**, *adj.* impecunious; — **freß**, *m.* purse-crab; — **maſchine**, *f.* bolting-mill; — **meiße**, *f.* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse;

— **netz**, *n.* purse-net; — **perdicke**, *f.* bag-wig; — **ratte**, *f.* opossum; — **ſchloß**, *n.* purse-clasp; — **ſchneider**, *n.* cut-purse; — **ſchneiderlein**, *f.* pocket-picking; — **ſchneiderfrau**, *n.* shepherd's purse; — **ſchür**, *f.* purse-string; — **ſieb**, *n.* bolting-sieve, bolter; — **ſtolz**, *m.* purse-pride; *adj.* and *adv.* purse-proud; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* marsupial animal; — **tuch**, *n.* bolting-cloth; — **tuchmacher**, *m.* bolting-cloth maker; — **wech**, *n.* pecuniary distress.

beutelig, *adj.* baggy, bagged.

beuteln, *v. I. a.* to bolt, sift; to beat (flax); II. *refl.* to bag; to wrinkle.

beuten, *v. a.* 1. to make booty; 2. *T.* to fill a hive with bees.

Beutenhonig, *m.* wild honey; — **leim**, *m.* bee-gluce.

beuteſüchtig, *adj.* greedy for booty.

Beutheie, *f. T.* mallet, beater.

Beutler, *n.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -en*) purse-maker, glover, leather-breeches maker.

Beutner, *m.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -en*) one who keeps bees.

bevogten, *v. a.* to provide with a bailiff or curator.

bevölfern, *v. a.* to people, populate.

Bevölkerung, *f.* population; *compos.* — **ſtatte**, *f.* census; — **ſtand**, *m.* state of the population.

bevollmächtigen, *v. a.* to authorize, empower.

Bevollmächtigter, *m.* (— **ſ**; *pl. -en*) constituent, warranter.

Bevollmächtigte, *m. decl. like adj.* 1. attorney; 2. plenipotentiary; 3. *M. E.* assignee, authorized agent.

Bevollmächtigung, *f.* authorization; power of attorney.

bevor, *adv.* 1. before; 2. *in compos.* near, impending (*only in bevorſtehen*, *q. v.*).

bevor mundten, *v. a.* to put under care, to set a guardian over.

bevorrechten, } *v. a.* to privilege.

bevorrechtigen, }

bevorrechtet, *adj.* privileged.

Bevorrechtigung, *f.* privileging, privilege; *compos.* — **Bebrief**, *m.* — **Be schreiben**, *n.* patent.

Bevorstehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to impend, to be imminent, to be upon the point; — **Be**, *adj.* imminent; — **Be Woche**, next week.

Bevorstehen, *v. a.* to overreach, defraud, prejudice, wrong.

Bevorworten, *v. a.* to preface, write an introduction to.

Bevorzugen, *v. a.* 1. to qualify; 2. to give the preference, prefer.

Bewach, *v. a.* to watch, guard.

Bewachsen, *v. ir. i. n.* (s.) to grow; to be overgrown; II. *a.* to cover with, overgrow with.

Bebewaffnen, *v. a.* to arm; provide with any protector or assisting instrument; mit **bewaffneter Faust**, with open force.

Bebewaffnung, *f.* (pl. -en) arming, armament.

Bebewägen, *vid.* abmägen.

Bebewahren, *v. a.* to keep, preserve; — **Wort**, to guard from; *fig.* Gott **bebewahrt**, God forbid.

Syn. bewahren, aufbewahren, verwahren, aufheben. Aufheben signifies merely to put a thing into a place where it may not easily be lost or suffer injury. Ich habe einen Brief sorgfältig aufbewahrt, means that I have laid it in a place where I can easily find it again. Verwahren and aufbewahren imply also an employment of the means necessary to preserve a thing from injury or destruction. One may bewahren (preserve) meat from becoming putrid by salting it, and for this purpose it is usual to keep it (es aufbewahren) in a cool cellar. Bewahren means to preserve by putting the thing into such a place of safety that nothing which might be injurious to it can get at it.

Bebewähren, *v. I. a.* to aver, verify, certify, authenticate; prove, ascertain, make good; to try, approve; to confirm; II. *refl.* to prove, show one's self to be.

Bebewahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) keeper; conservator.

Bebewahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) verifier, prover.

Bebewahrheiten, *v. a.* to verify, establish the truth of.

Bebewahrheitung, *f.* verification; *zur* — **die**, in verification of this.

Bebewährt, *adj.* approved; steady, authentic; proof against; ein — **er Schriftsteller**, a classical author.

Bebewährtheit, *f.* goodness, authenticity, approved quality.

Bebewahrung, *f.* keeping; *compos.* — **smittel**, *n.* preservative.

Bebewährung, *f.* verifying; trying; proof; confirmation.

Bebewalden, *v. a.* to overgrow with wood.

Bebewaldet, *adj.* woody, overgrown with wood.

Bebewaldetsten, *v. a. provinc.* to rough-hew, square.

Bebewalden, *v. a. I.* to hill (hops, etc.); 2. to visit on foot.

Bebewaldigen, *v. a.* to get the better of, subdue.

Bebewalden, *v. a.* to level with a roller, to roll.

Bebewandern, *v. a.* to visit wandering.

Bebewandern, *v. a.* to furnish with drapery.

Bebewandert, *adj. fig.* versed, experienced, skilled.

Bebewandert, *adj.* conditioned, circumstanced, natured, tempered; bei so — **en Umständen**, this being the case, under the existing circumstances.

Bebewandertnis, *f.* (pl. -isse) condition, state, case; es hat damit ein ganz andere —, the case is quite dif-

ferent; nach —, according to exigencies; nach — **der Umstände**, as the circumstances will admit or require.

Bebewangen, *v. a. N. T.* to fish a mast or yard.

Bebewaffnen, *vid.* bewaffnen.

Bebewässern, *v. a.* to irrigate, water.

Bebeweiden, *v. a. I.* to wag at (said of dogs); 2. to fan.

Bebeweibbar, *adj.* movable; — **keit**, *f.* mobility.

Bebewegen, *v. I. reg. a. and refl.* 1. to stir, move; to agitate, shake; 2. *fig.* to raise, excite, stir; 3. to move, affect, touch, *vid.* rühren; 4. sich —, to exercise, to trouble one's self; II. *ir. einen zu etwas* —, to induce, engage.

Bebeweger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mover, movement.

Bebeweggrund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gründe) motive, impulse.

Bebewegkraft, *f.* moving force or power.

Bebeweglich, *I. adj.* 1. movable; 2. *fig.* moving, affecting; 3. variable; — **Güter**, movables, personal property and chattels; II. *adv.* movably; *fig.* movingly; — **bitten**, to beg earnestly.

Bebeweglichkeit, *f.* movableness; *fig.* power of moving; variation, variability.

Bebewegnis, *n.* (-fied; *pl.* -fje) *vid.* Antreib.

Bebewegsam, *vid.* beweglich, etc.

Bebewegsamkeit, *vid.* beweglich, etc.

Bebewegung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. motion, movement; 2. *fig.* raising, stirring; stir, disturbance, agitation; 3. emotion; affection; inducement; wellensförmige —, undulatory motion; die schuldgerichte — eines Pferdes, *Sp. T.* cadence; sich — **machen**, to take exercise; er ist immer in —, he is always stirring; *compos.* — **sache**, *f.* axis of motion; — **sähigkeit**, *f.* mobility; — **gesetzte**, *pl.* laws of motion; — **gründe**, *f.* momentum; — **grund**, *m. vid.* Beweggrund; — **schaft**, *f.* motive power or force; — **schaft**, *m. Ast. T.* deferent; — **schaft**, *f.* 1. tactics; 2. mechanics; — **schaft**, *f.* dynamics, mechanics; — **schaft**, *adj.* motionless; — **schaft**, *m.* centre of motion; — **schaft**, *m.* point of movement; — **schaft**, *m.* momentum; — **schaft**, *f. vid.* Beweggrund; — **schaft**, *n.* power of spontaneous motion.

Bebewegen, *v. a.* to blow upon; fan.

Bebewehren, *v. a.* to arm.

Bebewehrung, *f.* arming.

Bebeweiben, *v. a. and refl.* to marry.

Bebeweiden, *v. a.* to pasture, drive cattle in.

Bebeweinen, *v. a.* to weep for, to deplore, to lament; bewail, bemoan.

Bebeweihe, *adj.* deplorable.

Bebeweihe, *adj.* lamentable.

Bebeweis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) proof, evidence, argument, demonstration; — **durch Zugen**, averment; einen — **mehr liefern**, to afford an additional proof; *compos.* — **artikel**, *m. L. T.* argument; — **anfertigung**, — **anfertigung**, *f.* order to produce evidence in court; — **aufnahme**, *f.* production of evidence; — **dienst**, *adj.* serving as evidence; — **frist**, *f.* period allowed for producing evidence; — **führer**, *m.* one who produces proofs; arguer; — **führung**, *f.* arguing, demonstration; — **grund**, *m.* argument, reason; — **punkt**, *m. vid.* — **artikel**; — **schrift**, *f.* document; — **stelle**, *f.* quotation adduced for the sake of proof; — **stück**, *n.* piece of evidence;

— **stück**, *n. provinc.* proof; argument; — **zeuge**, *m.* the witness of a fact.

Bebeweisbar, *vid.* beweislich.

Bebeweisen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to show; to do; 2. to prove, demonstrate, make good; als **wahr** —, to aver; einen **Anspruch** —, to clear a title; Ihr **Grund beweist** nichts, your reason proves nothing.

Bebeweislich, *adj.* provable, demonstrable.

Bebeweisen, *v. a. vid.* weisen.

Bebewenden, *v. ir. n.* (only used in the *inf.* and *part.*) es **dabei** — **lassen**, to rest satisfied with, to push it no further; es hat **damit sein eigenes** —, there is something in this which every one can not see.

Bebewerben, *m.* (-es) endeavour, business, suit.

Bebewerben, *v. ir. refl.* to sue for; to endeavour, take pains to get something; to solicit; sich **um ein Frauenzimmer** —, to woo, court a lady; sich **um ein Amt** —, to sue for an office.

Bebewerber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) candidate, suitor.

Bebewerbung, *f.* (pl. -en) suing for, wooing, etc.

Bebewerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw upon or at; to plaster (a wall); groß — (mit **Mörtel**), to rough-cast; mit **Stoß** —, to bemoan.

Bebewerkstelligen, *v. a.* to effect, perform, execute, bring to pass, bring about.

Bebewerkstellung, *f.* (pl. -en) effecting, execution, performance.

Bebewerkstätigen, *vid.* bethätigen.

Bebewerth, *v. a.* to appraise.

Bebewerth, *vid.* wärthen.

Bebewickeln, *v. a.* to wind about, envelop, involve, wrap up.

Bebewilligen, *v. a.* (cinem etwas) to grant, allow, agree to.

Bebewilligung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. permission; 2. allowance, grant.

Bebewillkommen, *v. a.* to welcome, receive.

Bebewillkommen, *f.* welcoming, reception.

Bebewimmern, *v. a.* to whimper at; bemoan.

Bebewindeln, *v. a.* to furnish with pendants.

Bebewindert, *adj.* ciliated.

Bebewinden, *v. ir. a. T.* to wind about, wind round.

Bebewindhaber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* director of a trading company, master.

Bebewindsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) ligature.

Bebewiseln, *vid.* bewimmern.

Bebewisbar, *adj.* practicable.

Bebewirken, *v. a.* to effect, cause, bring about.

Bebewirklichen, *v. a.* to realize.

Bebewirkt, *v. a.* to entertain, treat, regale, accommodate.

Bebewirkt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) entertainer.

Bebewirkt, *v. a.* to manage; to conduct the economy of a place.

Bebewirkt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) manager.

Bebewirkt, *f.* (pl. -en) entertainment, reception, treat, accommodation.

Bebewirkt, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -thümer) jointure, widowhood.

Bebewirkt, *v. a.* to provide with a jointure.

Bebewickeln, *v. a.* to treat with light wit.

Bebewohnbar, *adj.* habitable, inhabitable; convenient, comfortable; — **keit**, *f.* habitableness.

Bebewohnen, *v. a.* to inhabit.

Bewoh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Bewoh'nerin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -en) }
 inhabitant, habitant; lodger, occupier.

Bewoh'nung, *f.* inhabiting.
bewöl'ben, *v. a.* to vault.
bewöl'fen, *v. a.* to cloud, obscure.
bewol'en, *v. a.* to cover with wool.
bewur'feln, *v. a.* to cover by shovelling.

bewüh'len, *v. a.* *N. T.* to woo'd.
Bewu'n'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) admirer.

bewun'dern, *v. a.* to admire.
bewun'dernswert (*h*), *adj.* admirable
bewun'dernswürdig, *adj.* ble, wonderful, marvellous.

Bewu'n'derung, *f.* admiration; mit — erfüllt, struck with admiration; *compos.* — **swürdigkeit**, *f.* admirableness.

Bewurf, *m.* (-es) mortar, plastering.
bewur'zeln, *v. n.* (j), to get roots, strike root.

bewür'zen, *vid.* wü'rzeln.
bewußt, *adj.* (*with gen.*) known; conscious of; aware of; die —t Sache, the matter in question; sich nicht8 Böses —, conscious of no crime; sich (mir) einer Sache — sein, to recollect a thing; — **los**, *adj.* without knowledge, unconscious; — **losigkeit**, *f.* unconsciousness; — **sein**, *n.* 1. consciousness; 2. knowledge; mit meinem — sein, with my knowledge.
Bewußt, *m. provinc.* knowledge.

***Ben**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) Bey, Turkish magistrate.

bezah'en, *v. a.* to provide with dentals or teeth.

bezahl't, *adj.* toothed, notched.

bezahl'bar, *adj.* payable.

bezahl'len, *v. a.* (einem etw8 or einen) to pay, discharge, satisfy; einen Wechsel —, to honour a bill of exchange; er kann nicht mehr —, he is insolvent; sich bezahlt machen, to take one's due; to pay one's self; bei Heller und Pfennig —, to pay scot and lot; ich habe ihn mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, *provinc.* I have paid him in his own coin; er wird dich schon —, *fig.* he will give you a fine reception; bezahlt und quittirt, paid and acquitted.

Bezahl'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) payer; paymaster.

Bezahl'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment; pay; *compos.* — **stflein**, *m.* release, acquitment.

bezahl'm'bar, *adj.* tamable.

bezahl'men, *v. l. a.* to tame; *fig.* to curb, bridle, govern, restrain; einen — lassen, to let one have his will; *II. refl.* to restrain one's self.

bezahl'nen, *v. a.* to indent, furnish with teeth.

bezahl'en, *v. a.* to contest, dispute.

bezahl'bern, *v. a.* to charm, enchant, bewitch, fascinate.

Bezahl'berung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the act of charming; 2. enchantment, spell, witchcraft, fascination.

bezahl'men, *v. a.* to bridle; *vid.* zäh'men.

bezahl'nen, *vid.* umzäh'nen.

bezahl'en, *v. a.* to make drunk; *vid.* betri'nfen.

bezeich'nen, *v. a.* to mark, sign, denote; genau —, to point out; to give exact direction; mit Accenten —, to accent.

Bezeich'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marking, denoting, signing; *compos.* — **setztel**, *m.* label.

Bezei'gen, *v. vid.* Betragen.
bezei'gen, *v. l. a.* (einem etw8) 1. to show, do; 2. to express; *II. refl.* to behave one's self.

Bezei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) showing, doing, demonstration.

bezei'hen, *v. ir. a.* to charge with, accuse of.

bezei'tern, *v. a.* to sceptre; bezei'terte Monarchen, sceptred monarchs.

bezei'teln, *v. a.* to label, to ticket.

bezei'gen, *v. a.* to attest, bear witness; to certify, to testify; to declare.

Bezei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) attestation, testifying, etc.; *compos.* — **eid**, *m.* oath of attestation.

Bezi'cht, *m. vid.* Bezi'chtigung.
bezi'chten, *adj.* *v. a.* to charge with, bezi'chtigen, } to accuse of.

Bezi'chtigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation, imputation.

bezie'hen, *v. ir. l. a.* (mit etw8) to draw over, to cover; 2. (etw8, ein Haus, Lager u. s. w.) to take possession of; move to; 3. to visit, frequent; 4. to draw, receive payment; 5. (eine Sache auf etw8) to refer a thing to something; to appeal to; eine Violine u. s. w. —, to string a violin, etc.; das Bett —, to furnish the bed with clean linen; eine Wohnung —, to enter a lodging; mit Krieg — (besser, überziehen), to wage war; die Grenzen —, to visit the frontiers; einen Posten, Ort u. s. w. —, to occupy; einen Gehalt —, to receive a salary; *M. Exp's*, die Messen —, to frequent the fairs; Wa(a)ren, Gelder u. s. w. —, to draw; einen Wechsel —, to draw upon; gegenseitig —, to counterdraw; der Himmel ist bezogen, the sky is clouded, overcast; der Bezogene, *M. E.* drawee; — **de Fürwörter**, relative pronouns; *II. refl.* (sich auf etw8) to relate, refer to, allude to.

bezie'hentlich, *adj. vid.* bezüglich.

Bezie'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* drawer.

bezie'hlich, *adj.* relative.

Bezie'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. covering; stringing; 2. entering, drawing, etc.; 3. *fig.* reference; *vid.* beziehen; *compos.* — **begriffe**, *pl.* relative ideas; — **weise**, *adv.* relatively; — **swort**, *n.* relative pronoun.

bezie'len, *v. a.* to aim at, be the object of.

bezi'ffern, *v. a.* to mark with ciphers; der bezifferte Paß, *Mus. T.* the figured bass.

bezi'm'mern, *v. a.* to hew, cut.

Bezi'r', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) circuit, compass, district, range; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* jurisdiction of a district; — **arzt** (*armen*) *arzt*, *m.* district physician; — **gericht**, *n.* district court; — **höfe**, *pl.* district courts; — **richter**, *m.* district judge; — **schule**, *f.* district school; — **svorsteher**, *m.* district poor-law officer; — **weise**, *adv.* by districts.

bezi'rfen, *vid.* begrenzen.

***Be'zoar**, *m.* (-s) bezoar, bezoarstone; *compos.* — **mittel**, *n.* bezoardic; — **säure**, *f.* bezoardic acid.

Bezo'gene, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *M. E.* drawee.

bezol'en, *v. a.* to impose duties.

bezi'cht'igen, *vid.* bezi'chtigen.

bezi'ern, *v. a.* to sugar.

Bezug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) relation, reference; unter —nahme auf, with respect to, respecting; ein — Saiten, a set of strings; *compos.* — **sanweisung**, *f.* *M. E.* order; — **sort**, — **planz**, *m.*, — **quelle**, *f.* source of supply; — **spesen**, *pl.* *M. E.* petty charges.

bezi'g'lich, *adj.* relative, referring to.

bezi'wad'en, *v. a.* to pinch off, cut off.

bezi'w'en, *v. a.* 1. to aim at, to have

in view; 2. to set with small nails; to peg, tag.

Bezi'w'ung, *f.* aiming.

bezi'w'el'felbar, *adj.* questionable; doubtful.

bezi'w'el'feln, *v. a.* to doubt, to question.

bezi'w'ig'bar, *adj.* conquerable.

bezi'w'igen, *v. ir. a.* to overcome, subdue, vanquish, conquer.

bezi'w'ig'lich, *adj.* conquerable, superable.

Bezi'w'igung, *f.* subduing, conquering, etc.

bezi'w'isten, *v. u.* to dispute, bring into litigation.

Bi'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Bible, Scripture; — in mehreren Sprachen, polyglot Bible; *compos.* — **auffalt**, *f.* Bible House; — **ausdruck**, *m.* scriptural expression; — **ausgabe**, *f.* edition of the Bible; — **ausleger**, *m.* interpreter of the Bible; — **auslegung**, *f.* exegesis; — **erklärer**, *m. vid.* — **ausleger**; — **erklärung**, *f. vid.* — **auslegung**; — **fest**, *adj.* well versed in the Bible; — **gesellschaft**, *f.* Bible Society; — **kennr**, *m.* biblical scholar; — **kennniß**, — **funde**, *f.* biblical knowledge; — **lehre**, *f.* scriptural doctrine; — **mähig**, *adj.* scriptural; — **sprache**, *f.* scriptural language; — **spruch**, *m.* scriptural sentence; — **stelle**, *f.* passage from the Bible; — **stunde**, *f.* Bible-class; — **text**, *m.* biblical text; — **übersetzung**, *f.* translation of the Bible; — **werk**, *n.* a polyglot Bible, a commentary on the Bible; — **wortweiser**, *m.* concordance.

Bi'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beaver, castor; *compos.* — **bau**, *m.* den or hole of a beaver; — **baum**, *m.* magnolia; — **ente**, *f.* — **vogel**, *m.* dun-diver; — **falle**, *f.* beaver trap; — **fell**, *n.* beaver-skin; — **fest**, *n.* beaver's grease; — **geil**, *n.* castoreum; — **haar**, *n.* hair of a beaver; — **hut**, *m.* beaver hat; — **flee**, *m.* bog-bean, marsh trefoil; — **schwänze**, *pl. T.* flat tiles; — **taucher**, *m.* dun-diver, spurling fowl; — **wammen**, *pl.* beaver's womb; — **wurz**, *f.* birth wort.

bibernef'le, *vid.* pimminelle.

***Bibliognosie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bibliognosy.

***Bibliograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bibliographer.

***Bibliographie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bibliography.

***bibliogra'phisch**, *adj.* bibliographical.

***Biblioma'ne**, (-n; *pl.* -n) bibliomaniac.

***Bibliomanie**, *f.* bibliomania.

***Bibliothek**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) library.

***Bibliothekar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) librarian.

Bibliothekariat, *n.* librarian's office.

bi'blisch, *adj.* biblical, scriptural.

***Bi'bliz'm**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scripturist.

***Bi'bliz'it**, *f.* biblical knowledge.

Bif'beere, *vid.* Seidelbeere.

Bif'e (*Bif'e*), *f.* (*pl.* -n) pickaxe;

compos. — **haube**, *f.* headpiece, helmet.

Bif'elhäring, *vid.* Püffelhäring and Püffelhäring.

bif'en, *vid.* püfen.

Bif'fand, *m.* scouring sand.

Bif'oneau, *adj.* concave on both sides.

***bif'oneu'g**, *adj.* convex on both sides.

***Bif'orne**, *pl.* bif'orne animals.

bif'er, *adj.* 1. upright, useful; honest, true, righteous, just, honourable; 2. brave; *compos.* — **herz**, *n.* upright heart; — **herzig**, *adj.* right-

hearted, good-hearted; —**feit**, *f.* honesty, integrity; —**mann**, *m.* man of honour, honest fellow, worthy; —**männlich**, *adj. and adv.* honest, noble-minded, virtuous; —**juum**, *m. vid.* —**feit**; —**juumig**, *adj. vid.* —**männlich**; —**wesen**, *n.* an honest, upright character.

bieg'bar, *adj.* flexible, pliant.

bie'ge, *f. (pl. -n)* curve; *vid.* beuge.

bie'gefall, *m. (-es)* Gram. *T.* case.

bie'geln u. f. w., *vid.* hügeln u. f. w.

bie'gen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to bend, curve; 2. Gram. *T.* to decline; II. *refl.* to bend; *fidh* *fidh*igen und —, *fig.* to creep and crouch, to cringe; III. *n.* (f.) to bend, be bent; *prov.* es muß biegen oder brechen, it must bend or break.

Bieg'muskel, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* A. *T.* flexor muscle.

bieg'sam, *adj.* 1. pliant, flexible, ductile, supple; 2. declinable.

Bieg'samkeit, *f.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness.

Bie'gung, *f. pl.* 1. bend, curve; 2. declension; *compos.* —**sfall**, *m.* Gram. *T.* oblique case.

Bieg'zange, *f. (pl. -n)* pliers.

Biel, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *T.* scaffolding.

Bie's'höhle, *f.* the name of a celebrated cavern on the Brocken.

Bie'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* bee; *compos.* —**n**

bau, *m.* keeping of bees; —**abe**

handlung, *f.* management of bees;

—**nbente**, *vid.* —**nsted**; —**nbrod**, *n.*

bee-bread; —**njal**, *m.* honey-buz-

zard; —**njänger**, —**njesser**, *m.* bee-

eater; —**njasser**, *m.* vessel to take

bees in; —**nflug**, *m.* quantity of

bees kept at any place; —**nhalter**,

m. vid. —**nzüchter**; —**nhar**, *n.* —**n**

fitt, *m.* bive-dross; —**nfappe**, *f.* a

cap worn by those who have to do

with bees; —**nfler**, *m.* creeping

white trefoil; —**nfönigin**(n), *f.*

queen bee; —**nforb**, —**nftod**, *m.*

bee-hive; —**nmann**, —**nmeyer**,

—**nbater**, —**nbärter**, *m.* bee-mas-

ter; —**nmeyer**, *f.* blue timosee-

nun; —**nmutter**, *f. vid.* —**nföni-**

gin(n); —**nftuarm**, *m.* swarm of

bees; —**nflucht**, —**nwolf**, *m.* bee-

eater; —**nftand**, *m.* —**nhaus**, *n.*

—**nhitte**, —**nshener**, *f.* apiary;

—**nbeehouse**; —**nwab**, *f.* honey-comb:

—**nwach**, *n.* beeswax; —**nweifer**,

m. vid. —**nfönigin**(n); —**nucht**, *f.*

keeping of bees; rearing of bees;

—**nzüchter**, *m.* bee-keeper.

***biennial**, *adj.* biennial.

***Biennium**, *n. (-s)* a period of two years.

Bier, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* beer; unge-
bupp'tes —, ale; — *fidhen*, to keep
an ale-house; *vulg.* zu — *ghehen*, to go
to the ale-house; *compos.* —**ähnlich**,
adj. like beer; —**alc**, *n.* beer and
ale; —**apparat**, *m.* beer-pump; —
artig, *adj. vid.* —**ähnlich**; —**auf-**
schlag, *m. vid.* —**steuer**; —**auffeher**,
m. ale-conner; —**bank**, *f.* ale-house
bench; —**baß**, *m. vulg.* coarse voice;
—**bottich**, *m.* beer-vat; —**branen**, *n.*
beer-brewing; —**brauer**, *m.* brewer;
—**brauerei**, *f.* brewery; —**esef**, *m.* 1.
beer-ass; 2. a spectre haunting ale-
houses; 3. *fig.* a drunken fellow; 4.
oriole, golden thrush; —**essig**, *m.*
beer vinegar; —**faß**, *n.* beer-tub,
vat, barrel; —**fiedler**, *m.* ale-house
fiddler; —**flasche**, *f.* beer-bottle;
—**füller**, *pl.* beer-fillers; —**gäsfcht**,
m. beer-froth, yeast; —**gast**, *m.* ale-
house customer; —**geld**, *n.* ale-
tax; drink-money, *vid.* —**steuer**; —
glas, *n.* beer-glass; —**haben**, *m. vid.*
—**frahn**; —**halle**, *f.* —**haus**, *n.*,
—**schenke**, *f.* ale-house; —**heber**, *m.*

vid. —**apparat**; —**hefe**, *f.* brewer's
yeast; —**inspector**, *m. vid.* —**auf-**
seher; —**fanne**, *f.* ale-pot, tankard;
—**farre**, *f.* dray-cart; —**feller**, *m.*
ale-cellar; —**fellner**, *m.* waiter in
a beer saloon; —**flueße**, *f.* pot-
house; —**frahn**, *m.* beer-cock; —
frug, *m.* pitcher, tankard; *fig.* ale-
house, inn; —**fufe**, *f.* beer-vat, beer-
back; —**fühler**, *m.* beer-cooler; —
maß, *n.* beer-measure; —**wolven**,
pl. posset; —**post**, *m.* ale-post,
sign; —**pfennig**, *m.* beer-tax; —
prober, *m.* ale-taster or conner; —
rausch, *m.* the state of being drunk
with beer; —**rechnung**, —**zede**, *f.*
beer-score; —**reife**, *pl.* broken beer;
läufer, *m.* beer-toper; —**schank**, *m.*
selling beer; —**schaum**, *m.* beer-
foam; —**schenk**, *m.* ale-house
keeper; —**schild**, *n.* ale-house sign;
—**schrotter**, *m.* beer-porter; dry-
man; —**schwengel**, *m. vid.* —**appa-**
rat; —**seidel**, *m.* pint beer-glass; —
steuer, *f.* ale-tax, duty upon malt-
liquor; —**stube**, *f.* beer-saloon; —
suppe, *f.* beer-soup; ale-berry; —
tonne, *f.* beer-vat; —**verbrauch**,
m. consumption of beer; —**wage**, *f.*
beer-testing instrument; —**wagen**,
m. brewer's cart; —**wirt**(h), *m.*
keeper of a beer-saloon; —**wirt**(h)
schaf, *f.* beer-saloon; —**wirge**, *f.*
wort; —**zapfer**, *m.* tapster; —**zei-**
chen, *n.* sign of an ale-house; —
zwang, *m.* —**baun**, *m.* —**meife**, *f.*
the monopoly of selling beer within
a certain district.

bie'jam, *vid.* bißam.

Bie'jutter, *f.* butter prepared from
beestings.

Bie'fter, *m. (-es)* bistre (a colour).

bie'fter, *adj. provinc.* dark, dismal,
gloomy.

bie'tern, *v. n. provinc.* to wander
about, stray about.

Bie't'lauch, *m.* cut-leek.

Bie't'milch, *f.* beestings.

Bie't'wurm, *n. vid.* Bremse.

Biet, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. *T.*
scaffolding.

bie'ten, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bid, wish; 2.
to offer, tender, proffer; auf etwas —
to bid for . . . ; feil —, to set out, ex-
pose to sale; schlecht —, to make bad
offers; einen guten Morgen u. f. w. —,
to bid good-morrow, etc.; jemandem
Troß —, to bid one defiance; die
Spitze —, to make head against, to
oppose; Etwad —, to check (at
chess); ein Unglück bietet dem andern
die Hand, misfortune succeeds mis-
fortune.

Bie'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* bidder.

Bie'z, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* vulg. bubby.

***Bifurcation**, *f.* bifurcation.

***Bigamie**, *f.* bigamy.

***Bigamist**, *m. (-en; pl. en)* biga-
mist.

Bigo'nie, *f. (pl. -n)* trumpet-
flower (*Bignonia*), scarlet jasmine.

***bigott**, *adj.* bigoted.

***Bigotte**, *m.* bigot.

***Bigotterie**, *f.* bigotry.

***Bijouterie**, *f. (pl. -en)* jewelry,
trinkets; toys; *compos.* —**handel**,
m. jeweller's trade; —**laden**, *m.* toy-
shop, jeweller's shop; —**wa(a)ren**,
pl. jewelry, toys and trinkets.

***Bijoutier**, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* jeweller.

***bi'konfab**, *adj.* biconcave.

***bi'konvex**, *adj.* biconvex.

Bilan'der, *m. (-s)* bilander (a kind
of brig).

***Bilanz**, *f. M. E.* balance; *compos.*

—**buch**, *n.* balance book; —**founto**, *n.*,

—**rechnung**, *f.* balance account.

***bilanz**(e)**ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to bal-
ance.

Bild'maus, *f. (pl. -mäuse)* dor-
mouse.

Bild, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* 1. image;
idea, representation; figure; shape;
2. portrait, likeness; effigy; pic-
ture, painting; sign; 3. idol; 4. *fig.*
face or person; 5. *Rh. T.* figure,
metaphor, emblem, type, symbol;
6. *N. T.* figure-head; im — *ghehen*,
hung in effigy; sie ist das lebhaft-
ste Bild Mutter, she is the very image of
her mother; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.*
sculpture, carved work; —**baum**, *f.*
plastic art; —**eracht**, *m.* figured
agate; —**erandeter**, *m.* worshipper
of images; —**erandstellung**, *f.* ex-
hibition of pictures; —**erandrei-**
hung, *f.* iconography; —**erbibel**, *f.*
illustrated Bible; —**erbilde**, *f.*
n. niche; —**erbogen**, *m.* a sheet of
paper filled with pictures; —**erbuch**,
n. picture-book; —**erdienst**, *m.* wor-
ship of images; —**erfeind**, *m. vid.* —
erfürmer; —**ergallerie**, *f.* —**ergang**,
m. —**erhalle**, *f.* picture-gallery;
—**ergründer**, *m.* statue-founder; —
erghändler, *m.* dealer in pictures or
prints; —**erkenner**, *m.* connoisseur
in pictures; —**erladen**, *m.* picture-
shop; —**erlehre**, *f.* iconology; —
erliebhaber, *m.* picture fancier; —
errahm, *m.* frame for a picture;
—**errett**(h)**sel**, *m.* rebus; —**erreich**,
adj. figurative, flourishing, flowery;
profusely illustrated; —**erriaal**, *m.*
picture-gallery; —**erfassung**, *f.*
collection of pictures; —**erdrift**,
f. hieroglyphic; —**erfprache**, *f.*
1. hieroglyphic language; 2. meta-
phorical expression, figurative style;
—**erftürmend**, *adj.* iconoclastic; —
erftürmer, *m.* iconoclast; —**former**,
m. modeller; —**hauc**, *m.* statuary,
sculptor; —**haucarbeit**, *f.* carver's
work; —**haucfitt**, *m.* badigone; —
haucfunkt, *f.* statuary, sculpture;
—**marmor**, *m.* figured marble; —
füule, *f.* statue; —**füule zu füße**,
pedestrian statue; —**füule zu Pferde**,
equestrian statue; —**füußer**, *m.*
carver, sculptor; —**füußerfunkt**, *f.*
carving, sculpture; —**füün**, *adj. fig.*
very beautiful; —**füete**, *f.* 1. head
(of a coin); 2. *T.* pile; —**fücher**,
m. engraver; —**fücherfunkt**, *f.* en-
graving, chalcography; —**füein**, *m.*
figurate stone; —**füeber**, —**füerker**,
m. damask-weaver; —**füeife**, *adv.*
figuratively; —**füerk**, *n.* carving,
sculpture.

bil'dar, *adj. vid.* bil'dsam.

Bil'den, *n. (-s; pl. -)* small image
or figure.

bil'den, *v. a. 1.* to shape, form, fash-
ion, frame; 2. *fig.* to form, fash-
ion; 3. to cultivate; to civilize, to
polish; daß Herz —, to improve the
heart.

bil'dend, *adj.* plastic; die —**den**
Künfte, the plastic arts.

Bil'der (*pl.* of Bild), images, figures,
prints, paintings, etc.; *compos.* —
acht, *m.* figurate agate; *vid. compos.*
Bild.

bil'dern, *v. n. (h.)* to look for copper-
plates, etc.

bil'd'lich, *I. adj.* figurative; II. *adv.*
figuratively; —**darstellen**, to typify.

Bil'dner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* —**in**(n), *f.*
1. sculptor, plastic artist; 2. one
who cultivates or improves; *compos.*
—**ei**, —**funkt**, *f.* plastic art, sculp-
ture.

Bil'dniß, *n. (-fißes; pl. -fiße)* portrait,
likeness, effigy; einen im — *hänge*n,
to hang one in effigy; *compos.* —
malerei, *f.* portrait-painting.

bil'dsam, *adj.* plastic, what may be
fashioned, etc.; eine — *Erracht*, a

plastic language; —**feit**, *f.* flexibility, quality of adapting itself.

Bildung, *f.* 1. formation, shape, figure, frame, fashion; 2. *fig.* moral formation, information, culture, civilization (of a nation), improvement of the mind; **fein** —, polite education; **gelehr** —, classic education; **compos.** —**anftalt**, *f.* school; —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of being instructed or cultivated; —**gang**, *m.* educational course; —**kraft**, *f.* plastic virtue or power; —**lehre**, *f.* zoology; —**smangel**, *m.* want of education; —**schaft**, *m.* formative sap; —**trieb**, *m. Phy. T.* the forming principle in generation.

Billfpiel, *vid.* Billiardspiel.

***Bill**, *f.* 1. + law; 2. bill (of parliament).

***Billard**, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) billiards; — **spielen**, to play at billiards; **füßen auf dem** —, to strike; — *or* —**tafel**, *f.* billiard table; **das Loch** ober der **Beutel** daran, pocket; **compos.** —**ball**, *m.* billiard ball; **einen** —**ball** machen, to put a ball in; **einen** —**ball** frengen, to spring a ball; —**beutel**, *m.* pocket of a billiard table; —**fellner**, *m.* billiard-marker; —**kuigel**, *f.* billiard ball; —**loch**, *n. vid.* —**beutel**; —**stod**, *m.* billiard-stick, cue.

Billig, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *T.* pickaxe to sharpen millstones; 2. *vid.* Billardball; 3. huttocks (of a ship).

***Billet**, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) billet, note; ticket.

billig, *adj.* 1. equitable, fair, just, right, reasonable; 2. low, cheap; II. *adv.* justly, reasonably, etc.; **ein** — *er* Überſchlag, a moderate computation; — *er* Maßen, justly, fairly.

billigen, *v. a.* 1. to approve of; 2. to grant, allow.

Billigkeit, *f.* equity, reasonableness, fairness, moderation, cheapness; **compos.** —**gericht**, *n.* court of equity.

Billigung, *f.* approbation, approval.

Billig, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) a kind of whiting (fish).

Billion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) billion.

***Billon**, *m.* clipped money, base or bad money; **compos.** —**gold**, —**ſilber**, *n.* gold or silver which contains more than one half alloy.

***Billonage**, *f.* trade in debased or clipped money.

***billion(e)ren**, *v. u.* to deal in counterfeit money.

Billig, *f.* } henbane.

Billenfraut, *n.* }

Bill, *vid.* **Wils**.

***Bimetalismus**, *m.* bimetalism.

Bimmel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shrill-sounding little bell.

bin'meln, *v. a.* to tingle; to ring, to set the bells a-ringing.

Bimsstein, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) pumice; **compos.** —**pulver**, *n.* pounce; —**seife**, *f.* pumice-soap.

***binär**, } *adj.* binary, double; of

***binarisch**, } two parts.

Bind, *in compos.* —**able**, *f.* bodkin; **art**, *f.* halbert; —**etfen**, *n. T.* iron pipe (in glass-houses) for conveying the melted glass; —**saden**, *m.* pack-thread, string; —**gerete**, —**weide**, *f.* osier-twig; —**holz**, *n.*, —**riegel**, *m.* *T.* rail; —**meffer**, *n.* planer; —**pfennig**, *m.* earnest money; —**rie-men**, *m.* strap, latchet; —**rolle**, *f.* string-reel; —**stod**, *m. vid.* flübel; —**werk**, *n. Arch. T.* lattice-work; —**wurm**, *m.* fluke, gourd-worm.

Binden, *f.* (*pl.* -n) band, fillet, binding, sling, string, tie; **cravat**, stock, necklace; **bandage**; **ligature**; **den Arm in einer** — **tragen**, to carry one's

arm in a sling; **compos.** —**balfen**, *m. Arch. T.* girder; architrave; —**gited**, *n.* connecting link; —**haut**, *f.* conjunctiva (of the eye); —**fall**, *m.* fat lime; —**mauer**, *f.* partition wall; —**meffer**, *n. T.* adze; —**mit-tel**, *n.* cement; *Med. T.* agglutinant; —**schuulle**, *f.* stock-buckle; —**scheide**, *f.* sheath (for the adze); —**schlüssel**, *m.* key of St. Peter; —**sohle**, *f.* sandal; —**stein**, *m.* binding-stone; —**strich**, *m.* hyphen; *Mus. T.* slur; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* conjunction; *Log. T.* copula; **daß zert(h)eilende** —**wort**, disjunctive conjunction; —**zeichen**, *n. vid.* —**strich**; —**zeug**, *n.* surgeon's dressing-case; —**ziegel**, *m. Arch. T.* plaster-brick.

binden, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to bind, tie, wind, fasten, cement; 2. *fig.* to tie up; to restrain; 3. to oblige; 4. to fetter; **Garben** —, to bind sheaves; **Bejen** —, to make brooms; **Ballen** —, to pack bales; **Fässer** —, to hoop casks; **in Eisen gebunden**, hooped with iron; **gebunden sein**, to be bound, obliged to; **die gebundene Rede**, verses; **die ungebundene Rede**, prose; **einem etwas auf die Nase** —, *valg.* to affix by a lie; to tell one a fib; II. *refl.* (sich an etwas) to bind one's self to, make one's self dependent upon.

Binder, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -) binder; *provinc.* cooper.

Bindfel, *n. N. T.* lashing; **Oben** — **der Wandmauer**, lashing of the shrouds and stays.

Bindung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. binding, band; *Mus. T.* ligature; 2. *fig.* connection; 3. *Med. T.* agglutination; **compos.** —**mittel**, *n.* cement.

Bindefraut, *n.* mercury; **das pe-rennende** —, dog's mercury.

***bin(e)ren**, *v. a.* to read mass twice a day.

bin'nen, *prep.* within; — **acht Tagen** within a week; *in compos.* —**deich**, *m.* inner dam (dike); —**gewässer**, *n.* waters of the continent, inland water; —**hafen**, *m.* basin of a port; —**handel**, *m.* home trade, inland trade; —**land**, *n.* inland, interior; —**länder**, *m.* 1. inhabitant of the interior; 2. a small vessel navigating inland rivers; —**ländisch**, *adj.* inland; —**landschaft**, *f. vid.* —**provins**; —**laufen**, *v. n. N. T.* to sail into a harbour or river; —**leben**, *n.* inland feoff; —**lichter**, *m. N. T.* lighter; —**meer**, *n.* inland sea; —**proving**, *f.* inland province; —**schiffahrt**, *f.* internal navigation; —**shoot**, *n. N. T.* the tack of a stud-ding-sail; —**see**, *m.* inland lake; —**stadt**, *f.* inland town; —**steben**, *m. N. T.* apron; —**zeit**, *f.* interval; —**zoll**, *m.* inland duty.

***Binocular**, } *n.* binocular

***Binocularstefop**, } telescope.

***binomisch**, *adj. Mat. T.* binomial.

***Binomium**, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -ien) *Mat. T.* a binomial quantity.

Binse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rush; bent grass; **compos.** —**nählich**, —**nartig**, *adj's*, rush-like; —**blume**, *f.* flowering rush; —**busch**, *m.* rush-bed; —**gras**, *n.* rush-grass; reed-grass; —**haft**, *adj. vid.* —**nählich**; —**korb**, *m.* junke; —**nlicht**, *n.* rush-light; —**matte**, *f.* rush-mat; —**rense**, *f.* a weed made of rushes; —**spide**, *f. B. T.* many-spiked cotton-grass; —**stuhl**, *m.* rush-chair.

bin'sicht, *adj.* like rushes.

bin'sig, *adj.* full of rushes, rushy.

***Biograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) biographer.

***Biographie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) biography.

***biographisch**, *adj.* biographical.

***Biologie**, *f.* the science of life, biology.

***Bioſophie**, *f.* the philosophy of life, practical wisdom.

***bi-parti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to divide into two parts.

bi'quadrat, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) or —**zahl**, *f. Mat. T.* biquadrate.

***bi'quadratisch**, *adj. Mat. T.* biquadratical.

Birk, *in compos.* —**falt**, *m.* stone-falcon; —**(en)häher**, *m.* the roller (a bird); —**hahn**, *m.* moor-cock, heath-cock; —**henne**, *f.*, —**huhn**, *n.* heath-hen, heath-pout; —**(en)holz**, *n.* birch-wood; —**(en)wald**, *m.* birch-forest, birch-wood; —**wildpret**, *n.* red-game, red-grouse.

Birke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) —**nbaum**, *m.* birch, birch-tree; **die schwarze bir-** **ginische** —, sweet birch; **compos.** —**nbejen**, *m.* birch-broom; —**nbusch**, *m.*, —**nland**, *n.* ground planted with young birch-trees; —**nfuß**, *m.* common fox; —**nhäufigen**, *n.* birch rod; —**nfort**, *m.* the cork-boletus; —**nmeier**, *m.* a birchen goblet; —**nmeffer**, —**nspanner**, *m.* birch-moth; —**nöl**, *n.* birch-oil; —**nölz**, —**nſchwamm**, *m.* birch-agaric; —**nreis**, *n.*, —**nru(h)e**, *f.* birchen rod, birch; —**nrinde**, *f.* birch-bark; —**nſaft**, *m.* birch-wine; —**nſpinne**, *f.* species of spider (*aranea betulae*); —**n t(h)eer**, *n.* birch-oil; —**nvogel**, *m. vid.* —**nmeffer**; —**nwanze**, *f.* a species of bug (*cimex betulae*); —**nwaſer**, *n.*, —**nwein**, *m.* birch-wine; —**nwurzel**, *f.* common fennel giant.

bir'fen, *adj.* birchen.

Birma, *n.* Burma.

Birma'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Burmese.

Birma'nisch, *adj.* Burmese.

Birn (**Bir'ne**), *f.* (*pl.* -en) pear; **compos.** —**apfel**, *m.* pompre; pear-main; —**baum**, *m.* pear-tree; —**baumen**, *adj.* made of pear-tree; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a pear, pyriform; —**moft**, *m.* perry; —**motte**, *f.* codling-moth; —**mundstüß**, *n.* pear-bit; —**pflaume**, *f.* pear-plum; —**quitte**, *f.* pear-quince; —**ſaft**, *m.* juice of the pear; —**ſtamm**, *m.* trunk of a pear-tree; —**ſtiel**, *m.* stalk of a pear; —**torte**, *f.* pear-tart; —**wein**, *m.* perry.

Birſch, } *f.* 1. shooting deer with a

Birſche, } rifle; 2. right of shoot-

ing deer; 3. district licensed to shoot on.

bir'schen, *v. a.* to shoot deer (with a rifle).

Bir'scher, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -) deer-hunter.

biß, *adv. and conj.* till, until; as far as; up to; to; — **jeßt**, till now; — **daber**, till then; — **auf die Lejt**, to the last; **von London** — **Paris**, from London to Paris; **ſieben** — **acht**, seven to eight; — **an**, —**auf**, —**zu**, to, even to; — **an den Hals** im **Waſſer**, up to the chin in water; — **über den Kopf** ins **Waſſer** gehen, to go beyond one's depth; **er wird rot(h)** — **an die Ohren**, he blushes up to his ears; **von Anfang** — **zu Ende**, from beginning to end; — **nach**, as far as; — **an das** **Schiff**, to the ship.

Bif'am, *m.* (-e) musk; **compos.** —

affe, *m.* musk-ape; —**apfel**, *m.* musk-apple; —**artig**, *adj.* musky;

—**blume**, *f.* sweet sultan; —**geruch**, *m.* smell of musk; —**falte**, *f.* civet-cat; —**knopf**, *m.*, —**kuigel**, *f.* musk-ball, pomander; —**kußbe**, *f.* —

krant, *n.* musk-crowfoot; —**körner**, *pl.* musk-seed; **abel-musk**; —**me-**

lone, *f.* musk-melon; —**nieren**, *pl.* musk in cods; —**ochje**, *m.* musk-ox; —**ratte**, —**raße**, *f.*; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* musk-beaver; musk-rat; —**rose**, *f.* musk-rose; —**schwein**, *n.* peccary.

Wis'caha, *n.* Biscay.

Wis'chen, *n.* little bit, pittance; *vid.* Wis'chen.

Wis'chof, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* **Wis'chöje**) 1. bishop; 2. bishop (a beverage); *compos.* —**gant**, *m.* episcopate; —**g-hut**, —**smütze**, *f.* mitre; —**smantel**, *m.* pallium; —**stijß**, *m.* episcopal see; —**stüb**, *m.* crosier.

Wis'chöflich, *adj.* episcopal.

Wis'cuti, *n.* biscuit.

***Wifectiön**, *f.* bisection.

wis'her, } *adj.* hitherto, till now.

wis'her', }

wis'herig, *adj.* what has been hitherto, made hitherto.

Wis'mut(h), *vid.* Wis'mut(h).

***Wis'ion**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) buffalo, bison; *ber* fleine —, zebu.

Wis'ß, *m.* (—**fes**; *pl.* —**fie**) biting, bite; —**wunde**, *f.* bite.

Wis'ßchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) (*dim.* of **Wis'ß**) little bit; a little; ein — **Brod**, a bit of bread; wartt ein —, stay a moment.

Wis'sen, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) bit, morsel; einen — **essen**, to eat a little; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* by bits, piecemeal.

wis'fig, *adj.* biting, rabid, fierce, moracious.

wis'ten, *v. n.* (ß.) einem —, to whist.

Wis't(h)um, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**t(h)ümer**) bishopric, see; *compos.* —**öberwefer**, *m.* vicar of a bishopric.

***Wistur'**, *m. S. T.* bistoury.

wiswec'ten, *adv.* sometimes, now and then.

Witt, *in compos.* —**brief**, *m.* petitionary letter; —**gang**, *m.* extraordinary procession (in the Romish church); —**gefang**, *m.* litany, rogation; —**opfer**, *n.* precatory sacrifice; —**schreiben**, *n.*; —**schriß**, *f.* petition, address, suit; —**steller**, *m.*; —**stellerin** (*n.*), *f.* petitioner, solicitor, addresser; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of entreaty; —**wort**, *n.* entreaty, submissive term.

Wit'te, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) demand, request, entreaty, solicitation, supplication, suit; einem seine — **gewähren**, to grant one's suit.

wit'ten, *v. ir. a. I.* (etwas von einem or einem um etwas) to ask, beseech, entreat, beg, pray, request, petition, crave, solicit; 2. to invite; für **Jemand** —, to intercede for one; darf ich um **Jhren Namen** —? may I ask your name? er war nicht **gebeten**, he was not invited.

wit'ter, *I. adj.* bitter; severe, sharp, stinging; rancorous; es ist — **falt**, it is bitter cold; *II. adv.* bitterly; —, *used adverbially in composition with other words, expresses sometimes a high degree, viz. compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* bitter-apple, colocynthis; —(**holz**)**baum**, *m.* quassia-tree; —**bier**, *n.* porter; —**böse**, *adj.* extremely angry; —**bistel**, *f.* holy thistle; —**erde**, *f.* magnesia; —**feind**, *adj.* very hostile; —**gurke**, *f.* colocynth; —**holz**, *n.* quassia wood; —**hydrat**, *n.* hydrate of magnesium; —**fall**, *m.* magnesian limestone; —**feit**, *f.* bitterness; —**flee**, *m.* buck-bean; —**frant**, *n.* a species of pirus; —**isch**, *I. adj.* a little bitter; 2. *adv.* bitterly; —**isch** **weinen**, to weep bitterly; —**mandel**, *f.* bitter almond; —**salz**, *n.* bittersalt, sulphate of magnesium, Epsom salts; —**säure**, *f.* picric acid; —**spat** (*h.*), *m.* crystallized muricacite, rhomb-

spar; —**stein**, *m.* jade, nephrite; —**stoff**, *m.* bitter principle; —**jüß**, *n.* bitter-sweet; nightshade; —**tropfen**, *pl.* bitters; —**wasser**, *pl.* bitter mineral waters; —**wurz**, *f.* bitter wort.

Wit'terfeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. bitterness; 2. *fig.* pointedness; asperity; —**en**, *pl. fig.* bitter words.

Wit'terling, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *B. T.* pepper-agaric; 2. spring of bitter water.

wit'tern, *v. a.* to make bitter.

wit'tlich, *adj. and adv.* 1. by means of petition, petitioning; 2. *L. T.* precarious.

***Wit'men**, *n.* (—**s**) bitumen.

***bituminös**, *adj.* bituminous.

wit'meln, *v. n.* to be stimulating to the tongue.

***Wibal'ven**, *pl.* bivalves.

***Wibouaf**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) } bivouac.

***Wiwaf**, *n.* }

***wibouafi** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. n.* to bivouac.

***wizar'**, *adj.* strange, odd; —**erie**, *f.* strangeness, oddity.

Wisch, *adj.* plain; *compos.* —**feld**, *n.* plain, open field; —**rost**, *m.* black-frost; —**mal**, *n. T.* dross of metal; —**malen**, *v. a. T.* to paint black on white.

Wische, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cart-tilt.

Wisch'fisch, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) cuttlefish; codling.

Wisch'gen, *v. n.* (ß.) to bark.

wisch'hen, *v. I. a.* to blow up, to swell; *II. n.* (ß.) to cause flatulence; **Erbsen** —, peas are flatulent; *III. refl.* to blow up, puff up, swell; sich mit etwas —, to be elated with a thing.

wisch'hend, *adj.* flatulent, windy.

Wisch'ucht, *f.* flatulence.

wisch'üchtig, *adj.* flatulent.

Wisch'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) wind; windiness, flatulence; **Wittel gegen** —**en**, carminative; mit —**en** **behaftet**, flatulent.

Wlaf, *m.* (—**e**) charred candle- or lamp-wick.

wlaf'en, *v. n.* (ß.) to burn (with much smoke).

Wlaf'er, + *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) flat candlestick; sconce.

wlaf'ferig, } *adj. and adv.* 1. burning;

wlaf'fig, } 2. smoky.

***Wlame**, *f.* blame, disgrace, disrepute.

***Wlami** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. I. a.* to slander, defame, disgrace; *II. refl.* (.) to make a fool of one's self.

Wlanc'a, } *f.* Blanch, Blanche.

Wlanc'a, }

Wlanc', *adj.* 1. blank, white; bright, polished, clean; 2. naked, bare; ein —**er Degen**, a drawn sword; *compos.* —**hobel**, *pl.* jointers; —**leder**, *n.* sleek leather; —**schelt**, *n.* busk; —**stößkugeln**, *pl.* glass-sleekers.

wlanc'ern, *v. n.* (ß.) to skirmish.

***Wlanfett'**, } *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) blank

***Wlanquet'**, } charter (letter, bond),

carte blanche.

***Wlanf'o**, *adj. M. E.* in —**traß** (*e*)/**ren**, to draw in blank; in —**accept** (*e*)/**ren**, to accept in blank or without funds at hand; in —**indoff** (*e*)/**ren**, to endorse in blank; in —**lassen**, *I.* to leave void; 2. to leave in blank; *compos.* —**credit**, *m.* credit in blank, open credit.

Wlansch'en, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) pustule; small blister; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* vesicular; —**frant**, *n.* common bladderwort.

Wlasc'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. bladder; 2. *Typ. T.* iron pot; boiler, copper; 3. bubble; 4. blister; 5. pimple; 6. (zum **Diphill** (*e*)/**ren**) alembic, still; *compos.* —**balg**, *m.* (a pair of) bel-

lows; —**balgröhre**, *f.* the nozzle of a pair of bellows; —**balgtreter**, *m.* organ-blower; —**basß**, *m.* bagot, bassoon; —**biß**, *m.* bottle-nosed whale; —**horn**, *n.* horn; —**instru-ment**, *n.* wind-instrument; —**lauer**, *m. Gram. T.* a hissing labial; —**loch**, *n.* blow-hole (of a whale); —**maschine**, *f.* blast-machine; —**ofen**, *m.* blast-furnace; —**rohr**, *n. I.* blow-pipe; 2. shooting trunk; —**werk**, *n. I.* blast-furnace; 2. bellows (of an organ); —**wertzeng**, *n. Mus. T.* wind-instrument; —**nampter**, *m.* bladder-dock; —**uählich**, *adj. B. T.* vesicular, vesiculose, vesiculate; —**nartig**, *adj. A. T.* follicular; —**nball**, *m.* balloon; —**nbaum**, *m.* bladder-senna, bastard-senna; —**nbruch**, *m. S. T. I.* hernia of the bladder, cystocele; 2. rupture of the bladder; —**entzündung**, *f.* cystitis, inflammation of the bladder; —**nfiße**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* the Physopoda; —**ngang**, *m. A. T.* cystic duct; —**ngriech**, *m.* gravel; —**ngrund**, *m.* the bottom of the bladder; —**nhals**, *m.* the neck of the bladder; —**nhelm**, —**uhut**, *m. Ch. T.* helm; —**nfäfer**, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly; —**nfatarrh**, *m.* catarrh of the bladder; —**nfohl**, *m.* Spanish rocket; —**nfopf**, *m. Ch. T.* helm; —**nframpf**, *m. Med. T.* a spasm in the bladder; —**nfrant**, *n. vid.* **Wlansch'en**; **frant**; —**nfebergang**, *m. A. T.* cysthepatic duct; —**nffung**, *f. I. A. T.* the lower orifice of the ureter; 2. *S. T.* cystostomy; lithotomy; —**nffläster**, *n.* blister, blistering-plaster, vesicatory, vesicant; mit —**nffläster** **belegen**, to blister, to vesicate; —**nfräumer**, *m. S. T.* lithotomy-scoop; —**nfflagader**, *f.* the cystic artery; —**nffmitt**, *m. S. T.* cystostomy; zum —**nffmitte** **gehörig**, lithotomic; —**nffenna**, *f.* bladder-senna; —**nffonde**, *f.* catheter; —**nffstahl**, *m.* common steel; —**nffstein**, *m.* stone in the bladder; a calculus in the bladder; —**nffsteinjäure**, *f.* lithic acid; —**nffsteinjäures Salz**, *Ch. T.* lithiate; —**nffsteinfchneider**, *m.* lithotomist; —**nffsteinfchmitt**, *m.* lithotomist; —**nffstich**, *m. S. T.* cystostomy; —**nffstranch**, *m. vid.* —**nffbaum**; —**ntang**, *m.* sea-wrack (*Fucus vesiculosus*); —**borfall**, *m. Med. T.* exocystus; —**nffziehen**, *n.* vesication; —**nffziehend**, *adj.* blistering.

Wlasc'en, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ß.) to blow, to sound; give signal; **der Wind bläset**, the wind blows; **die Trompete** —, to sound the trumpet; **die Flöte** —, to play upon the flute; **Lärm** —, to sound an alarm; zum **Rückzuge** —, to sound the retreat; zur **Tafel** —, to ring the dinner-bell, give the signal to go to table; **daß läßt sich nicht** —, that cannot be done in a twinkling; **ich werde ihm**, *ib. u. f. m.* etwas —, I shall take good care not to do it; **einem in die Ohren** —, to whisper in one's ear; mit **einem in ein Horn** —, to act in concert with one.

Wlasc'en, *n.* blowing.

Wlasc'er, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) blower; instrument for blowing.

Wlasc'icht, *adj.* like blisters.

***Wlasc'i** (*e*)/**rt'**, *adj.* *blasé*.

Wlasc'ig, *adj.* full of blisters.

Wlasc'ins, *m.* Blase.

***Wlascioni** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. a.* to blazon.

***Wlascioni** (*e*)/**r'funt** (*ig*), *f.* blazonry, heraldry.

***Wlascioni** (*e*)/**r'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) blazoner.

***Wlascophemie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) blasphememy.

***blasphe(m)ic/ren**, *v. u. and n.* to blaspheme.

***blasphe(m)isch**, *adj.* blasphemous.

blau, *adj.* pale, wan; **das** —blau, pale blue; **das** —grün, pale green; **in** —rot(h)e spielen, white, lightly flushed with red.

Bläſſe, *f. (pl. -en)* paleness, wanness, pallor; —an der Stirn eines Pferdes u.ſ.w., blaze, star, white spot.

bläſſen, *v. vid.* erbläſſen.

Bläß/huhn, *n. (-es; pl. -hühner)*, }
Bläß/ling, *m.* }
moor-hen.

Blatt, *n. (-es; pl. Blätter)* 1. leaf, *pl.* leaves; 2. *A. T.* blade, membrane, *vid.* Blättchen; 3. *T.* (with weavers) sley; 4. journal, pamphlet; 5. (an einem Noße u.ſ.w.) skirt, lappet, breadth; 6. (an einer Säge u.ſ.w.) blade; — eines Tisches, board of a table; öffentliche Blätter, newspapers; *fig.* das — hat sich geändert, the tables are turned; sich fein — vor das Maul nehmen, *vulg.* to be plain-spoken, plain dealing; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a leaf; —anfällig, *m. B. T.* stipule, stipula; —artig, *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; —auge, *n.* —fnoſſe, *f.* leaf-bud; —bezeichnung, *f. Typ. T.* signature; —blei, *n.* sheet-lead; —eisen, *n.* sheet-iron; —federchen, *n. B. T.* plumule, plume; —floh, —fänger, *m. Zool. T.* kermes; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a leaf; —gewächs, *n.* foliage-plant; —gold, *n.* gold-leaf, + leaf-gold, foliated gold; —grün, *n.* chlorophyll; —halter, *m. Typ. T.* retinaculum; —häutchen, *n. B. T.* strap, sheath; —hüter, *m. Typ. T.* catch-word; —kissen, —kissen, *n. T.* cushion; —kupfer, *n.* sheet-copper; —lahm, *adj.* shoulder-shot; strained in the shoulder; —laus, *f.* plant-louse, puceron; —los, *adj.* leafless; —macher, *m.* reed-maker; —metall, *n.* sheet-metal; —raupe, *f.* a caterpillar that feeds on leaves; —reiß, *adj.* leafy; —rippe, *f. Bot. T.* nerve (of a leaf); —scheide, *f. B. T.* sheath; —seite, *f.* page; —seher, *m.* reed-maker; —silber, *n.* silver-leaf, leaf-silver; —stiel, *m. B. T.* leaf-stalk, petiole; —ständig, *adj.* petiolar, petiolarly; —vergoldung, *gilding* with gold-leaf; —ver Silberung, *f.* silvering with silver-leaf; —weise, *adv.* in leaves, leaf by leaf; —wender, *m.* —zeichen, *n.* a tassel (for books), book-mark; —weise, *f.* saw-fly; —winkel, *m.* axil (of a leaf); —zinn, *n.* 1. tin-leaf, leaf-tin; 2. tin-foil.

Blättchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. small leaf; 2. *A. T.* membrane (of the brain).

blättern, *v. a.* to leaf; to clear of superfluous leaves.

Blatter, *f. (pl. -n)* blister; pock; **die** —n, *pl.* the small-pox; **die** —n der Schweine, measles; **die** —n der Schaafe, rot; *compos.* —grube, *vid.* —narbe; —marken, *pl.* marks of the small-pox; —maſſig, *vid.* —narbig; —narbe, *f.* pock-mark; —narbig, *adj.* marked with the small-pox; —ngift, *n.* small-pox virus; —nholz, *n.* guaiacum, lignum vitæ; —nimpfung, *f.* inoculation of the small-pox; —stein, *m.* variolite.

Blätter, *pl. in compos.* —abfall, *m.* falling of the leaves, autumn; —anſatz, —anhang, *m. vid.* Blattansatz; —erde, *f. Ch. T.* acetate of potassium; —fall, *m. vid.* —abfall; —gebackenes, *n.* puff-paste; flaky crust;

blistering; —gelb, *n.* a yellowish green; foliomort; —fohle, *f.* slate-coal; —los, *adj.* leafless; athylous; —magen, *m.* 1. tripe; 2. third stomach (of ruminants); —schwamm, *m.* agaric; —spat(h), *m.* foliaceus spar; —stand, *m.* foliation; —stein, *m.* foliated stone; —tabak, *m.* tobacco in leaves; —teig, *vid.* —gebackenes; —treiben, *n.* leafing; —tragend, *adj.* foliferous; —voll, *adj. and adv.* leafy; —weise, *adj. vid.* blattweise; —weiser, *m.* index; —werk, *n.* foliage; —wuchs, *m.* foliation; —zeolith, *m.* foliated zeolite.

blättrig, *adj.* 1. leaved, leafy; 2. laminated.

blättern, *v. n. (h.)* to have the small-pox.

blättern, *v. I. a.* to turn over the leaves (of a book); *II. refl.* to come off in blisters.

blau, *I. adj.* blue; einen braun und —schlagen, to beat one black and blue; mit einem —en Auge davon kommen, to come off with little hurt, injury; **der** — Montag, blue Monday; —en Montag machen, to sleep off Sunday's drunkenness; **das** —en an den Weintrauben oder Trauben, the bloom; *II. adv.* blue; *compos.* —aderig, *adj.* blue-veined; —auge, *n.* person with blue eyes; —äugig, *adj.* blue-eyed; —bart, *m.* Blue-Beard; —beere, *f.* bilberry; —bleierz, *n.* blue lead-ore; —blutig, *adj.* blue-blooded; —farbe, *f.* blue colour; blue-glass; stone-blue, smalt; —färber, *m.* dyer in blue; —flechtig, *adj.* blue-spotted; —flügel, *m.* pine-creeper; —fuß, *m.* lanner, lanner-hawk; **der** fleine —fuß, lanneret; —geadert, *adj.* blue-veined; —gebümt, *adj.* blue-flowered; —gefäuert, *adj.* —es Salz, *Ch. T.* prussiate; —gefäurtes Eisen, prussiate of iron; —glas, *n.* blue-glass; —grau, *adj.* livid; —holz, *n.* logwood, Campeachy wood; —fchönen, *n.* blue-throated warbler; —kind, *n.* blue baby (child born with cyanosis); —kohl, *m.* red-cabbage; —krähe, *f.* rook; —küſſe, *f.* blue-vat; —meiſe, *f.* titmouse; tom-tit; —mütze, *f. B. T.* blue-bonnet; —rad, *m.* person wearing a blue coat; —säure, *f. Ch. T.* Prussic acid; —schnecke, *f.* flea-bitten-gray horse; —schimmel, *m.* dapple-gray horse; —schür, *m. Min. T.* cyanite; —spat(h), *m.* azure spar; —specht, *m.* nut-hatch, wood-cracker; —stein, *m.* copper sulphate; —strumpf, *m.* fig. spy, accuser, informer; blue-stocking (literary woman); —sucht, *f. Med. T.* cyanosis; —ziemer, *m.* the fieldfare.

blau, *n. (-es)* blue, blueness; in's — (hin)in, in the air, without aim or definite object; in's — hineinreden, to talk without thinking; in's — schiessen, to shoot at hapazard.

bläue, *f.* blue colour; blueness; blue starch.

bläuel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* beetle, bat-let.

bläu'en, } *v. I. a.* to dye blue, wash
bläu'en, } blue; *II. n. and refl. (h.)*
to grow blue; to appear blue.

bläu'en, *v. a.* 1. to beat with a beetle; 2. to beat blue; 3. *fig.* to beat, drub.

bläu'lich, *adj.* bluish.

bläu'ling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Ich. whiting.

Blech, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* plate; tin; weißes —, tinplate; starres —, double-plate; zu —schlagen, to plate; *compos.* —abfalle, *m. pl.* —abſchutt, *m.* scrap-tin; —arbeit, *f.* tin-work; —arbeiter, *m.* tin-worker; —ausſchuß,

m. waster (*M. T.*); —büchse, *f.* tin can; —dach, *n.* tin roof; —gefäß, *n.* tin dish; —geschirr, *n. vid.* —ma(a)re; —hammer, *m.* —hütte, *f.* tin-forge; —haube, —kappe, —mütze, *f.* tin cap, helmet; —kapsel, *f.* tin case; —kuchen, *m.* griddle-cake, pancake; —löffel, *m.* tin spoon; —münze, *f.* a tin sort of coin; —muſik, *f.* music for brass instruments; —sche (e)re, *f.* shears for cutting tin, plate-shears; —schläger, —schmied, *m.* tin-worker; tin-man; —schloß, *n.* plate-lock; —wa(a)re, *f.* tinware; —zinn, *vid.* Blättzinn.

ble'hen, *v. n. (h.)* *vulg.* to pay; to bleed; er muß artig —, he has to pay nicely (for it).

ble'hen, } *adj.* of tin, plate-iron; ein
ble'hen, } —er Leuchter, a tin candlestick.

ble'ner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* lamp-maker.

blec'en, *v. a.* die Zähne, Zunge —, to show the teeth, tongue.

Blei, *n. (-es)* lead; Pulver und —, powder and shot; mit — auslegen (fütteln u.ſ.w.), to lead; —in Tafeln, sheet-lead; chromsaures —, chromate of lead; kohlenſaures —, carbonate of lead; molybdänſaures —, molybdate of lead; phosphorſaures —, phosphate of lead; salpetersaures —, nitrate of lead; ungelöstiges —, saures —, nitrate of lead with excess of oxygen; salſaures —, chloride of lead, corneous lead-ore; *compos.* —abfall, *m.* scrap-lead; —ader, *f.* lode of lead; —anſchuß, *m. Ch. T.* the shooting of lead into crystals; —arbeit, *f.* plumbery; —arbeiter, *m.* plumber; —artig, *adj.* plumbaceous, resembling lead; —aſche, *f.* lead-ashes; —bedachung, *f.* plumbing; —bergwerk, *n.* lead-mines; —blumen, *pl.* flowers of lead; —dach, *n.* leaden roof; —darmgicht, *f. vid.* —foli; —decker, *m.* plumber, worker in lead; —drüse, *f.* lead-crystal; —einfassung, *f.* leading (of windows); —erz, *n.* lead-ore; plumbagin; gelb —erz, yellow lead-ore; grün —erz, green phosphate of lead; weiß —erz, white lead-ore; —erzſtifte, *pl.* solid blacklead pencils; —erzriegel, *m.* blacklead crucible; —eſſig, *m.* vinegar of lead; —farbe (des Geſichts), *f.* lividity; —ferben, —farbig, *adj's*, leaden; livid; —feder, *vid.* —ſtift; —gelb, *n.* yellow lead, massicot; —gewicht, *n.* leaden weight; —gießer, *m.* plumber; —glanz, *m.* potter's ore; lead-glance; —glas, *n.* lead-glass; —glätte, *f.* litharge; —grau, *n.* leaden gray; —grube, *f.* lead-mine; —haftig, *adj.* containing lead; —hütte, *f.* lead-works; —käſt, *m.* oxide of lead; —kamm, *m.* leaden comb; —kammer, *f.* leaden chamber; —kochen, *n.* blue-breast; —keſſel, *m.* lead-bucket; —klumpen, *m.* lump of lead; —koffi, *f.* lead-colic; —könig, *m. Ch. T.* regulus of lead; —kraut, *n.* lead-wort; —kugel, *f.* leaden bullet; —lot(h), *n.* plumb, plummet; —mulde, *f.* pig-lead; —oder, *m.* ochre of lead; —pflaster, *m.* lead-plaster; —platte, *f.* sheet-lead; —rad, *n. T.* vise; —rauch, *m. T.* flight; —recht, *adj.* vertical; —rohrt, *n.* pencil-case; —röhre, *f.* leaden pipe; —rot(h), *1. adj.* saturnine-red; 2. *s. n.* red-lead; —salbe, *f.* lead ointment; —schau, *m.* plumbagin; —schiefer, *m.* lead-slate; —schlacke, *f.* dross of lead; —schneur, *f.* plumb-line; —ſiegel, *n.* leaden seal; —spat(h), *m.* white lead-ore; rot(h)er —spat(h), red lead-ore; dunkler —spat(h), black lead-ore; —stift,

m. lead-pencil; —**stiftfutter**, —**stiftrohr**, *n.* pencil-case; —**stiftschneider**, *m.*, —**stiftspitzer**, *m.* lead-pencil sharpener; —**stiftzeichen**, *n.* pencil-mark; —**vergiftung**, *f.* lead poisoning; —**vitriol**, *m. Ch. T.* sulphate of lead; —**wage**, *f.* plumb, level; —**wasser**, *n.* lead-water; solution of lead subacetate; —**weiß**, *n.* white lead; —**winde**, *f. T.* vise; —**wurf**, *m.* plummet; —**zucker**, *m.* sugar of lead; —**züge**, *pl. T.* glaziers' vises.

Wleiben, *v. ir. n. (f.)* is followed by a nominative; 1. to continue, be, remain; 2. to remain, abide, stay, rest, stand; 3. to stay out; 4. to rest, to be left; 5. to perish, to be killed; to be lost; **Wleiben** —, **Wleiben** —, to stop, continue standing, sitting; (of a girl) not to get married; **ge-sund u. s. m.** —, to continue or remain in health, etc.; **ge-lassen** —, to keep one's temper; — **bei etwas**, **da-bei**, likewise with the genit. to abide by, to stand by; **bei Jemandem** —, to abide with a person; **kein Trinken** —, to stick to the bottle; **beim Buch-schaben** —, to adhere to the letter; **es bleibt dabei!** agreed! auf dem Plage —, in der Schlacht —, to be killed on the spot, in battle; **bleib mir vom Leibe**, stand off; **er bleibt sehr lange**, he stays away a long while; **es bleibt ihm kein Mittel**, he has no way left; **zu Hause** —, to stay at home, to keep in; **zurück** —, to stay behind; **ver-schwiegen** —, to remain secret; **etwas lassen**, to leave alone or undone, leave off, forbear, discontinue, omit; **daß soll er wohl!** — **lassen**, I will take care that he shall not do it; **wo sind wir lebsthin (Wleiben) geblieben?** where did we leave off (stop) the other day? **daß Schiff ist geblieben**, the ship has been lost; **hier ist meine** — **ist nicht**, here is no abiding for me.

Wleich, *adj.* pale; faint, faded; wan; *compos.* —**ankalt**, *f.* bleachery; —**farbig**, *adj.* faintly tinted; —**kalk**, *m.* chlorinated lime; —**pulver**, *n.* bleaching-powder; —**plag**, *m.*, —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* bleaching place; —**satz**, *n. Ch. T.* bleaching salt; —**steine**, *pl.* sandel-bricks; —**sucht**, *f.* green-sickness, chlorosis; —**süchtig**, *adj.* morbidly pale, chlorotic; —**wasser**, *n.* bleaching liquor; —**wasser-sucht**, *f. Med. T.* leucophlegmacy.

Syn. **Wleich**, **Wleiß**. That is said to be **Wleiß** which has suffered only a partial diminution of its natural colour, so that the original colour is still distinguishable. It is therefore used in composition to denote a somewhat paler shade of any colour, as **Wleißrot**(h), **Wleißgelb**, etc. **Wleich**, on the contrary, is said of that which has completely lost its primitive colour, which has become entirely colourless.

Wleische, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. paleness, wanness; 2. bleaching; bleaching-place, bleach-yard; 3. clay-wall.

Wleischen, *v. I. a. 1.* to bleach; 2. to make pale, white; **einen Mohren** —, *fig.* to wash a blackamoor white; **ge-bleichter Zwirn**, bleached thread, sisters' thread; *II. n. (h.)* 1. to turn or grow white, pale; 2. *ir.* to lose colour; *vid. verblichen*.

Wleischer, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. bleacher; 2. a pale wine; *compos.* —**förbe**, *pl.* hampers.

Wleischerin(w), *f.* bleaching-woman, laundress.

Wleischwand, *f.* clay-wall.

Wleisen, *v. a.* to lead.

Wleisern, *adj.* leaden, of lead; — **Spielzeug**, leaden toys.

Wleische, *f. (pl. -n)* bleak-fish, blay.

Wleisch, *adj.* lead-like.

Wleisch, *adj.* leaden, containing lead.

Wlend, *in compos.* —**fenster**, *n.* false window; —**fugeln**, balls thrown in sieges to divert the view; —**lanterne**, *f.* dark lantern; —**leder**, *n.* blinker; —**rahmen**, *m.* frame; —**stein**, *m.* ridge-tile; gutter-tile; —**werk**, *n.* blind, false show, delusion; deceit; mockery; *Mil. T.* blinds, *vid. Wlenbe*.

Wlenbe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. blind; folding-screen; 2. niche; 3. *Mil. T.* blinds; 4. the blinker, blinder (of a horse's harness); 5. dark lantern; 6. partition, screen; 7. *N. T.* sprit-sail; **die** — **vor den Cajütenfenstern**, dead lights.

Wlenben, *v. a. 1.* to blind; to blindfold; 2. to dazzle, deceive; 3. *T.* to dye but lightly; **burdy Vorpiegelungen** —, to delude by false demonstration.

Wlenbig, *adj. Min. T.* blendous.

Wlenling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. natural child; 2. an animal of a cross-breed, mongrel.

Wlenlung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. blinding; dazzling; 2. *Mil. T.* blinds; — **für die Schanzgräber**, mantelet.

Wleiste, *vid. Wleisse*.

***Wleisse**(e)ren, *v. a.* to wound; *vid. Wunden*.

***Wleissur**, *f. (pl. -en)* wound; *vid. Wunde*.

Wleiß, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. *T.* iron wedge; 2. patch; *vid. Wleissen*.

Wleiß, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. look, glance, cast of the eye, twinkling; 2. flash (of light); **auf einen** —, **mit einem** —, at one view, glance; **auf den ersten** —, at first sight; *compos.* —**feuer**, *n.* false fire; beacon, signal-light; —**gold**, *n.* refined gold; —**silber**, *n.* refined silver; —**weise**, *adv.* by glimpses; —**ziel**, *n.* point of view, object.

Wleiß, *v. I. n. (h.)* to glance, look, cast looks; — **lassen**, to show; **sich lassen**, to appear, to be discovered; *II. a.* to flash; to show.

Wleiß, *adj.* 1. blind; 2. *fig.* dazzled; 3. tarnished, dull; 4. false; — **e** **huh spielen**, to play at blindman's-buff; — **er Passagier**, passenger that avoids paying the fare; **e** **Soldat**, a fugot; **e** **ein** — **es Fenster**, a dark window; **daß** — **e** **Schloß**, dead-lock; **e** **ein** — **es Gefecht**, a mock fight; **e** **ein** — **es Lärm**, a false alarm; — **haben**, to load without shot; — **schießen**, to shoot in the air, without a bullet; to shoot at random; — **es Glück**, chance, hazard; — **e** **klippen**, breakers; **die Vorsegel liegen** —, *N. T.* the after-sails becalm the fore-sails; **die Boje steht** —, *N. T.* the buoy is not floating (in sight over her anchor); — **zu gehen**, *vulg.* to go blindly to work; — **ankommen**, *vulg.* to be disappointed; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* false bottom; —**darm**, *m.* blind-gut, head of the colon, cæcum; —**geboren**, *m.* born blind; —**fohle**, *f.* charcoal not sufficiently burnt; —**maus**, *f.* mole; —**schieche**, *f.* blind-worm; slow-worm.

Wleiß, *m. and f. decl. like adj. 1.* blind man, blind woman; 2. *N. T.* sprit-sail, *vid. Wlenbe*; *compos.* —**ankalt**, *f.* blind asylum; —**schule**, *f.* school for the blind.

Wleißheit, *f.* blindness; mit — **ge-schlagen**, struck with blindness.

Wleißling, *adv. 1.* blindly, blindfold; 2. *fig.* rashly, without consideration; *compos.* — **handeln**, to act in the dark; —**spiel**, *n.* blindfold game (of chess).

Wleiß, *v. n. (h.)* to glance, glare, twinkle; mit den Augen —, to twin-

kle, wink; **ich sah es nur** —, I got only a glimpse of it.

Wleißäugig, *adj.* blink-eyed.

Wleiß(e)mauschen, *n.* blindman's-buff (a play).

Wleiß(e)gen, } *v. n. (h.)* to blink, twinkle.

Wleiß(e)haut, *f. A. T.* nictating membrane.

Wleiß(e)ker, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* blinkard, blinker.

Wleiß, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* lightning, flash of lightning; flash; heftige —, vivid flashes of lightning; **vom** — **gerührt**, struck by lightning; *compos.* —**ableiter**, *m.* lightning conductor; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* lightning-like; —**blau**, *adj.* black and blue; —**eilige**, —**schnelle**, *f.* rapidity of lightning; —**schlag**, *m.* thunder-clap; —**schnell**, *adj.* swift as lightning; —**stoff**, *m.* electricity, electric fluid; —**stoffregung**, *f.* electrization; —**stoffflache**, *f.* electrical jar; —**stoffhalter**, —**stoffträger**, *m.* electrophorus; —**stoffmaschine**, *f.*, —**stoffrad**, *n.* (static) electrical machine; —**stoffmeter**, *m.* electrometer; —**stofftauger**, *m.* condenser; —**strahl**, *m.* flash of lightning.

Wleiß(e)n, *v. n. (h.)* to flash; to lighten.

Wleiß, *m. (-es; pl. Wleiße)* 1. block; 2. prison; *compos.* —**blei**, *n.* pig-lead; —**dreher**, *m.* block-maker; —**haus**, *n.* block-house; —**holz**, *n.* logwood; —**farren**, *m.* truck; —**kopf**, *m.* blockhead; —**meißel**, *m.* a chisel fastened in a block; —**angel**, *m.* a strong peg; —**rad**, *n.* a wheel formed out of one block; —**rolle**, —**schleibe**, *f.* block-sheave, pulley; —**säge**, *f.* pit saw; —**schiff**, *n.* raft, float of timber; —**taube**, *f.* ring-dove; —**wagen**, *m.* a large cart; —**werk**, *n. N. T.* the blocks of a ship; —**zinn**, *n.* block-tin.

***Wleiß**(e)de, *f.* blockade, blocking up.

Wleiß(e)n, *v. a.* to put on the block.

***Wleiß**(e)ren, *v. a.* to blockade, block up.

***Wleiß**(e)nung, *f.* blockade, siege.

Wleiß(e)berg, *m. (-es)* *Geog. T.* the Brocken.

Wleiß(e)auge, *n. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. weak-eyed person; 2. a species of cod-fish.

Wleiß(e), *I. adj.* 1. dim-sighted, dim-eyed; 2. weak, of no understanding; dull; simple, silly; 3. bashful, shamefaced, timid, shy, diffident; — **Augen**, weak eyes; **e** **ein** — **Verstand**, a weak understanding; *II. adv.* bashfully.

Wleiß(e)digkeit, *f.* 1. weakness of eye or understanding; purblindness; 2. bashfulness, shamefacedness, shyness, diffidence.

Wleiß(e)ling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* an imbecile person.

Wleiß(e)ichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted; short-sighted; —**feit**, *f.* stupidity; dim-sightedness.

Wleiß(e)im, *m.* } weakness of

Wleiß(e)innigkeit, *f.* } mind; imbecility, silliness.

Wleiß(e)innig, *adj.* weak of mind, silly, simple, stupid.

Wleiß(e)n, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Sp. T.* place of meeting of stags when they are in heat.

Wleiß(e)n, *v. n. (h.)* to bleat; to low, to bellow.

Wleiß(e)n, *adj.* fair, light-coloured, light-brown, flaxen; *compos.* —**gelockt**, —**haarig**, —**föppig**, —**lockig**, *adj.*

and **adv.** having light-coloured hair, fair-haired; —**kopf**, *m.* a fair-haired man or woman.

Blondchen, *n.* (- δ ; *pl.* -) a fair-haired little girl.
Blonde, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. a person of fair hair and complexion; 2. blond-lace.
Blondheit, *f.* fair-bairedness.
***Blondin**, *m.* fair-complexioned man.
***Blondine**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) fair woman with light hair.
***Blondi(er)t**, *adj.* *M. E.* worked in the manner of French blond lace.
blö β , *I. adj.* 1. naked, bare; 2. mere, nothing but; 3. destitute, unprotected; exposed, unfurnished with, wanting; *ein* -*er* Degen, drawn sword; *auf der* -*en* Erde liegen, to lie on the bare ground; *nackt und* -, bare and naked; *mit* -*en* Fü β en, barefooted; *mit* or *im* -*en* Kopfe, bareheaded, uncovered; *unter dem* -*en* Himmel, in the open air; *fig. sich* -*geben*, -*stellen*, to lay one's self open, to expose one's self; *mit* -*en* H α nden, *fig.* empty-handed; *e β ist* *ein* -*er* Argwohn, it is a mere suspicion; -*e* Worte, bare words; *II. adv.* merely, only, barely, solely; *compos.* -*legen*, to lay bare; -*stellung*, *f.* exposure.
Blöße, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. nakedness, bareness; indigence; 2. unprotected part; 3. *fig.* weak side; 4. a naked or uncovered place (in a wood, upon a piece of fur, etc.); *ein* -*er* -*geben*, to lay one's self open (in fencing); *ein* -*er* -*decken*, *Sp. T.* to hit a blot.
blößen, *v. vid.* entblößen.
Blö β ling, *m.* 1. a very indigent person; 2. a skin or hide stripped of its hair.
Blättnolle, *f.* skinner's wool.
blubberig, *adj.* flabby.
blubbern, *v. n.* to blubber.
blühen, *v. n.* (β .) to bloom, blossom, flower, blow; *fig.* to flourish.
blühend, *adj.* blooming, flourishing; in blossoms; florid; *da β* -*e* Alter, flower of age, prime of life.
Blühzeit, *f.* flowering-time.
Blümchen, *n.* (- δ ; *pl.* -) *dimin.* of Blume, floweret; *compos.* -*caffee*, *m. prov. fam.* coffee so weak that the flowers painted on the bottom of the cup show through it.
Blüme, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. flower; 2. *Sp. T.* tail, white spot, single; 3. the finest part of certain substances; *compos.* -*nban*, *m.* the cultivation of flowers; -*nampel*, *f.* hanging flower-pot; -*nasp*, *m. vid.* -*topf*; -*nbecher*, *m.* calyx, cup (of a flower); -*nbeet*, *n.* bed of flowers; -*nbinde*, *f.* festoon; -*nbinse*, *f.* water-violet, blooming rush; -*nblatt*, *n.* petal; -*nblattlos*, *adj.* *B. T.* apetalous; -*nbreutse*, *f.* humble-bee; -*nbreut*, *n.* shelf for flower-pots; -*nbuschel*, *m.* corymbus; -*nbede*, *f. B. T.* perianth; -*nerde*, *f.* garden-mould; -*nfabrik*, *f.* manufactory of artificial flowers; -*nfarbig*, *adj.* flower-coloured, variegated; -*nfeld*, *n.* flowery field; a piece of ground destined for flowers; -*nfest*, *n.* floral festival; -*nflor*, *m.*, -*nflur*, *f.* a field covered with flowers; the time of blowing; -*nfreund*, -*nfeiner*, -*nzieher*, *m.* florist; -*ngarten*, *m.* flower garden; -*ngärtner*, *m.* florist; -*ngebänge*, -*ngewinde*, *n.*, -*ngerte*, -*nshuur*, *f.* festoon, garland, wreath of flowers; -*ngeschirr*, *n.* flower-pot; -*ngestell*, *n.* flower-stand; -*ngewäch β* , *n.* flower-plant; -*ngöttin* (*n.*), *f.* the goddess of flowers; -*nkelch*, -*nbecher*, *m.* calyx, cup, bell of a flower; -*nohl*, *m.*

cauliflower; -*norb*, *m. Arch. T.* corbel; -*nranz*, *m.* garland, wreath of flowers; -*nkrone*, *f. Bot. T.* corolla; -*nkultur*, *f.* floriculture; -*nkunst*, *f.* the art of cultivating flowers; -*nlese*, *f.* gathering of flowers; *fig.* anthology; -*nliebhaber*, *m.* florist; -*nma β er*, *m.* flower-painter; -*nnehl*, *n.* flower-dust, pollen; -*nmonat*, *m.* flower-month; -*nnelke*, *f.* pink, carnation; -*norden*, *m.* the name of a society of poets (founded 1644); -*nreich*, *I. n.* floral kingdom; *II. adj.* bloomy, flower-bearing; -*nroh β* , *n.* Indian cane; -*nrsame*, *m.* flower-seed; -*nrisheide*, *f. B. T.* spathe; -*nrisherbe*, *m.* flower-pot; -*nrischt*, *m.* humming-bird; -*nrsprache*, *f.* language of flowers; -*nrspollen*, *m.* pollen; -*nrsstengel*, *m.* stalk, spindle; -*nrsstiel*, *m. B. T.* peduncle; -*nrsstielständig*, *adj.* pedunculate; -*nrsstod*, *m.* flowers, plants; -*nrsstrank*, *m.* nosegay; -*nrsstief*, *n.* flower-plot (in a garden); -*nrsstiele*, *pl.* spots of flowers; -*nrsstee*, *m.* flower-tea, imperial tea; -*nrsstich*, *m.* flower-stand; -*nrsstopf*, *m.* flower-pot; -*nrsuhr*, *f.* horologe consisting of flowers; -*nrsvoll*, *adj.* abounding in flowers; -*nrswerk*, *n.* festoons, flower-work; -*nrswurf* (β), *f.* inordinate fondness of flowers; -*nrszapfen*, *m. B. T.* catkin; -*nrszeit*, *f.* flowering season; -*nrszieher*, *m.* florist; -*nrszucht*, *f.* cultivation of flowers; -*nrszwiebel*, *f.* bulb; -*nrszwiebelglas*, *n.* hyacinth-glass.
blümen, *v. n.* (β .) 1. to visit the flowers (said of bees); 2. to speak or write flowery.
blümen, *v. a.* to print or adorn with flowers (of silks, etc.).
***blümerant**, *adj.* of a pale-blue colour.
blümling, *adj.* like flowers.
blümlig, *adj.* florid, flowery, bloomy.
***blüml(e)ren**, *v. a.* to deck or adorn with flowers.
***Blümli**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) florist.
***Blümlistik**, *f.* the science of flowers.
***Blümllein**, *n.* (- δ ; *pl.* -) *vid.* Blümlchen.
***Blümler**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) blouse.
Blütle, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) lighthouse; *compos.* -*ngeld*, *n.* light-money, beaconage.
Blut, *n.* (- α) 1. blood; 2. *fig.* family, race; 3. (of plants) sap; -*lafsen*, to let blood, bleed; *da β* -*ist* *still*, to stop or stanch the blood; *sein* -*ist* *in* *Wallung*, his blood is up; *in* -*schwimmen*, deluged in blood; *fig. er* *ist* *mein* *Blut* *und* -, he is my flesh and blood; *bi β auf β* -*veinigen*, to torment almost to death; *seine* *H α nde* *mit* -*besetzen*, to stain one's hands with blood; *ein* *junge β* -, *vulg.* a young person, a youth, a spark; *compos.* -*abgang*, *m.* loss of blood; -*achat*, blood-agate; -*ader*, *m.* field of blood; -*ader*, *f.* blood-vessel, vein; -*aderblut*, *n.* venous blood; -*adergeschwulst*, *f. Med. T.* varix; -*andrang*, *m.* congestion; -*arm*, *adj.* 1. *Med. T.* poor in blood, anæmic; 2. *vulg.* miserably poor; -*auge*, *n.* blood-shot eye; -*auswurf*, *m.* expeoration of blood; -*bad*, *n.* bloodshed, slaughter, massacre, butchery; -*bann*, + *m.* penal judicature; -*bestekt*, -*bestrikt*, *adj.* blood-stained; -*besthalter*, *m.* -*gefäß*, *n.* blood-vessel; -*beretung*, -*erzeugung*, *f.* sanguification; -*bildung*, *f.* formation of blood; -*blume*, *f.* blood-flower;

-*brechen*, *n.* the vomiting of blood; -*bühne*, *f.* scaffold (for execution); -*durst*, *m.* thirst for blood; -*dürstig*, *adj.* bloodthirsty; -*egel*, *m.* leech, *fig.* blood-sucker; -*eingießung*, *f.* transfusion of blood; -*entleerung*, *f.* -*entziehung*, *f.* blood-letting; -*ergießung*, *f.* -*ergrü β* , *m.* effusion of blood; -*farbe*, *f.* dark red, crimson; -*farbig*, *vid.* -*rot* (β); -*farbstoff*, *m.* blood-pigment; -*finn*, *m.* bullfinch, red finch; -*flagge*, *f. N. T.* 1. flag of defiance, red flag; 2. sudden squall of wind; -*fließ*, *m.* bloody spot; -*flechtig*, *adj.* blood-stained; -*flu β* , *m. Med. T.* bloody flux; hæmorrhage; monthly courses; hæmorrhoids, piles; -*fremd*, *adj. vulg.* quite a stranger; -*fülle*, *f.* full-bloodedness, plethora; -*gang*, *m.* 1. + consanguinity; 2. *vid.* -*flu β* ; -*gefäß*, *n.* blood-vessel; -*gefäßle β re*, *f. Med. T.* angiology; -*geld*, *n.* price of blood; -*gericht*, *n.* tribunal judging of life and death; -*gerinnfel*, *n.* blood-clot; -*gerü β* , *n.* scaffold, *vid.* -*bühne*; -*geschwulst*, *f.* blood-tumour, hæmatoma; -*geschwür*, *n.* phlegmon, ambury, abscess; -*gier*, *f.* sanguinary disposition; -*gierig*, *adj.* blood-minded; -*gierigkeit*, *f.* bloody-mindedness; -*hänfling*, *m.* red-pole, lesser red-pole; -*harnen*, *m.* the voiding of blood with urine; -*hochzeit*, the night of Saint Bartholomew; -*holz*, *n.* bloodwood, Nicaragua-wood; -*hund*, *n.* bloodhound, tyrant; -*husten*, *m.* coughing up of blood; -*igel*, *vid.* -*egel*; -*jung*, *adj. vulg.* very young; -*kümpfen*, *m.* blood-clot; -*koralle*, *f.* red coral; -*körperchen*, *n.* blood-corpuscle; -*krant*, *n.* sanguinary; -*kügelchen*, *n.* blood-globule; -*lassen*, *n.* blood-letting; -*lauf*, *m.* 1. the circulation of the blood; 2. bloody flux, dysentery; -*lauge*, *f. Ch. T.* llixivium of blood; -*leer*, -*lo β* , *adj.* bloodless; -*mal*, *n.* a red mole; -*mangel*, *m.* deficiency of blood; -*masse*, *f.* mass of blood; -*naf*, *f.* red filbert; -*pirsch*, *m.* nectarine; -*rafte*, *f.* revenge for bloodshed; -*rächer*, *m.* avenger of bloodshed; -*reinigend*, *adj.* purifying the blood; -*reinigung*, *f.* 1. purification of the blood; 2. a remedy of the same; -*richter*, *m.* judge of life and death; -*rot* (β), *adj.* blood-red, sanguine; -*ruhr*, *f.* dysentery; -*rünstig*, *adj.* bleeding, bloody; -*sauer*, *adj. vulg.* very toilsome, very hard; *e β sich* -*sauer* werden lassen, *prov.* to labour tooth and nail; -*fauger*, *m.* blood-sucker, vampire; -*schande*, *f.* incest; -*schänder*, *m.* incestuous person; -*schänderlich*, *I. adj.* incestuous; *II. adv.* incestuously; -*schlecht*, *adj. vulg.* extremely bad; -*schul β* , *f.* capital crime; -*schwamm*, *m.* trimmed agaric; -*schwären*, *m. vid.* Blutgeschwür; -*seude*, *f.* red-water (disease among sheep); -*sfreund*, *m.* kinsman; -*sfreundin* (*n.*), *f.* kinswoman; -*sfreundschaft*, *f.* consanguinity; -*sieb*, *n. A. T.* parenchyma; -*speien*, *n.* spitting of blood; -*spur*, *f.* track of blood; -*stätte*, *f.* the place of bloodshed; -*stein*, *m.* blood-stone; -*stillend*, *adj.* blood-stopping, styptic; -*t* (β) *eifeln*, *n.* sanguineous particle; -*stodung*, *f.* stagnation of blood; -*strom*, *m.* current of blood; -*stropfen*, *m.* drop of blood; -*stuhl*, *m.* chair

upon a scaffold; —**fturz**, *m.* hæmorrhage; —**ſverwandte**, *m. and f.* a person related by blood; —**ſverwandtſchaft**, *f.* consanguinity; —**that**, *f.* murder; —**triefend**, *adj.* bloody; —**umlauf**, *m.* circulation of the blood; —**urtheil**, *n.* sentence of death; —**vergießen**, *n.* blood-shedding, slaughter, carnage; —**vergiftung**, *f.* blood-poisoning; —**verluft**, *m.* loss of blood; —**warm**, *adj.* blood-hot; —**wärme**, *f.* blood-heat; —**waffer**, *n.* A. T. serum; —**waffergefäße**, *pl. A. T.* lymph vessels; —**wäſſ(e)rigkeit**, *f.* serosity; —**wenig**, *adj.* very little; —**wolle**, *f.* fell-wool; —**wurft**, *f.* blood-pudding; —**wurz**, *f.* tormentil, ashweed, septfoil; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe paid of cattle; —**zeuge**, *m.* martyr; —**zwang**, *m. Med.* T. determination of blood.

bluten, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to bleed; 2. to die a violent death; 3. *fig.* to suffer; to pay for; **daß** **ſich** **blutet** *mir*, *fig.* my heart bleeds within me.

Blüte, { *f.* (pl. -n) 1. blossom, **Blüthe**, { bloom, flower; 2. *fig.* bloom, flower; 3. *Med. T.* courses; in der — *ſeiner* *Jahre*, in the prime of his age; *compos.* —**naige**, *n.* —**knospe**, *f.* flower-bud, germ; —**blöoming**; —**nbüſchel**, *m.* tuft of flowers; —**nbodig**, *adj. B. T.* umbellated; —**nbüſenblatt**, *n.* sepal; —**nſchaft**, *m.* scape; —**nſcheide**, *f.* spathe; —**nſtand**, *m. B. T.* inflorescence; —**nſtändig**, *adj. B. T.* floral; —**nſtaub**, *m.* pollen; —**nſtiel**, *m.* flower-stalk; —**nſtielſtändig**, *adj.* pedunculate; —**nſt(h)eile**, *pl. B. T.* attire; —**ntragend**, *adj.* bearing flowers; —**ntraube**, *f.* raceme; —**nzapfen**, *m.* catkin; —**nzeit**, *f.* the time of blooming; —**nzerter**, *m.* conserve.

blutig, *I. adj.* bloody, gory, covered with blood; *II. adv.* bloodily.

Blütig, *in compos.* blooded.

Blutung, *f.* bleeding.

Bö, *f.* (pl. -en) *N. T.* a sudden squall of wind; *mit* — *en* *vermiſchte* *Wetter*, squally weather.

Bohärtsgnäs, *n.* (-eß) bobarthia (a plant).

Boherelle, *f.* (pl. -n) winter-cherry; *vid.* Judentirſche.

Boh, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* **Wöcke**) 1. the male of several animals, *e. g.* buck; ram; he-goat; 2. *T.* battering-ram, block, bar, beam; bearing, block, cross-block; a machine for lifting or supporting heavy weights; trestle; 3. rack; 4. the box of a coach; 5. *fig.* blunder; 6. *lewd*, debauched fellow; *den* — *zum* *Gärtner* *machen* *or* *ſehen*, *provinc.* to set a fox to keep the geese; *der* *polniſche* —, *bagpipe*, *vid.* *Sackpfeife*; *einen* *in* *den* — *ſpannen*, to tie one's arms and legs together; — *zum* *Holzſägen*, *jack*; — *im* *Ramin*, *dog*; — *auf* *dem* *Herde*, *andiron*; *einen* — *machen* *or* *ſchießen*, to commit a blunder; *compos.* —

beinig, —**füßig**, *adj.* goat-footed; —**bier**, *n.* strong beer; —**decke**, *f.* hammer-cloth; —**fell**, *n.* goat's skin; —**laſten**, *m.* coach-boot; —**leder**, —**ledern**, *adj.* buckskin; kid-skin; —**meſſetei**, *f. fig.* useless labour; —**mühle**, *f.* wind-mill, stamping-mill; —**pfeife**, *f.* bagpipe; —**ſbart**, *m.* goat's beard; goat-marjoram, salsify (a plant); —**beutel**, *m. provinc.* 1. leather bag; 2. *vulg.* antique custom; old prejudice; 3. a particular kind of wine bottle; —**beutelciſe**, *f.* pedantry; —**beutel**, *m.* pedant; —**ädorn**, *m.* goat's thorn; —**büſtel**, *f.* buck-thorn; —**ägernd**, *m.* goatish smell;

—**hörn**, *n.* 1. goat's horn; 2. an instrument made of a goat's horn; **daß** —**hörn** *blaſen*, to sound alarm; *einen* *int* —**hörn** *jagen*, to frighten one out of his wits; —**ſpiel**, *n.* leap-frog; —**ſpimpinelle**, *f.* burned saxifrage; —**ſprung**, *n. vid.* —**ſpiel**; —**ſprung**, *m.* goat's leap, capriole.

Böcken, *n.* (-e; *pl.* —) *kid*.

bocken, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to lust after the he-goat; 2. *N. T.* to pitch or sound; to heave up and down; 3. (of a horse) to bend down the neck and fling out behind; — *or* **Böckeln**, to smell like a goat.

bockigt, *adj.* like a ram; smelling like a goat.

bockig, *adj.* 1. lustful after the he-goat, rutting; 2. smelling like a goat, goatish.

bockisch, *adj.* goatish; lewd.

Böden, *m.* (-e; *pl.* **Böden**) 1. ground, soil; 2. bottom (of a tub, etc.); 3. floor; 4. loft, garret; 5. barn; **Grund und —**, property, territory; **auf** *eigenem* *Grund und —*, on my, his, etc., grounds, territory; *zu* *Grund und —* *gehen*, to get entirely ruined; *zu* — *brüden*, to crush; *wenig* — *nehmen*, *Sp. E.* to beat the dust (of horses); *dem* *Paß* *den* — *antſtoßen*, to spoil a thing entirely; *zu* — *mit* *ihm!* *down* *with* *him!* *mit* *ſchmale* —, narrow-bottomed; *mit* *plattem* —, flat-bottomed; *compos.* —

blech, *n.* tin-plate bottoms; —**bohne**, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean; —**enke**, *f.* barn-owl; —**feld**, —**ſtück**, *n. T.* breech (of a cannon); —**fenſter**, *n.* dormer-window; —**fried**, *m. T.* breech-mouldings (of a cannon); —**geſchoß**, *n.* ground-floor; —**hefen**, *pl.* dregs or lees; —**holz**, *n.* heading; —**fammer**, *f.* garret; —**kupfer**, *n.* copper bottoms; —**loch**, *n.* —**luſe**, *f.* luther; —**loß**, *adj.* bottomless; —**matte**, *f.* floor-mat; —**unzug**, *f.* improvement of the soil; —**plancken**, *pl. N. T.* exterior and interior planks on the ship's bottom; —**pumpe**, *f. N. T.* bilge-pump; —**rad**, *n. T.* centre-wheel; —**raum**, *m.* garret; —**fäge**, *f.* cooper's saw; —**ſaß**, *m.* bottom, grounds, sediment, lees, dregs; —**ſicht**, *f.* the lowest layer (of sand, etc.); —**ſchraube**, *f. T.* turrel; —**ſee**, *m.* Lake of Constance; —**ſtein**, *m. T.* bedder or bed (in a mill), under mill-stone; —**ſtube**, *f.* garret; —**ſtück**, *m. T.* heading staff, bottom piece, sole, bottom; —**teig**, *m.* undercrust; —**thür**, *f.* loft-door, garret-door; —**treppe**, *f.* garret staircase; —**zieher**, *m. T.* cooper's turrel; *S. T.* terebra or piercer; —**zind**, *m.* 1. ground-rent; 2. loft-rent.

bovden, *v. a. 1. T.* to bottom or head (a cask); 2. *M. E.* to insure vessels.

Bodmeret, *f.* (pl. -en) *M. T.* bottomry; gross adventure; **Geld auf** — *austhun* *or* *aufnehmen*, to advance or take money upon a ship's bottom; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* letters or bill of bottomry; —**geber**, *m.* advancer of money on bottomry; —**nehmer**, *m.* borrower on bottomry.

Boßig, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) puff-ball.

Bo gen, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) 1. bow (anything bent or curved); 2. arch, vault; 3. fiddle-stick; 4. sheet (of paper); in **Bauſch und —**, in the lump; *der* *Fluß* *madt* *einen* —, the river takes a turn; *compos.* —**Beſchidnung**, *f.* —**zeichen**, *n. Print. T.* signature; —**bohret**, *m.* —**drille**, *f.* bow-drill; —**brücke**, *f.* arched bridge; —**dach**, *n.* arched roof; —**decke**, *f.* vaulted ceiling; —**fahrt**, *f.*

purchase in the lump; —**fenſter**, *n.* bay (bow) window; —**fiß**, *m.* arch-fish; —**fläcche**, *f.* convexity; —**foru**, *f. T.* folio; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a bow, curved; arcuate; —**ſiübrend**, *adj.* bearing or using a bow; —**gang**, *m.* covered walk, archway, arcade; —**gewölbe**, *n.* an arched vault; —**größe**, *f.* folio; —**halle**, *f.* arcade; —**laube**, *f.* arched labour or bower; —**linie**, *f.* curved line; —**rolle**, *f. Arch. T.* lintel of a door-post; —**rund**, *vid.* —**förmig**; —**rindung**, *f.* curvature of a vault; —**fäge**, *f.* bow-saw; —**ſchießen**, *n.* shooting with the bow; archery; —**ſchuß**, *m. T.* keystone; —**ſchuß**, *m.* bow-shot; arched shot; —**ſchußweite**, *f.* bowshot; *innerhalb* *(ſchußweite)*, within bowshot; —**ſchiße**, *m.* archer, Bowman; —**ſchißenkunſt**, *f.* archery; —**ſehne**, *f.* bow-string; —**ſpanner**, *m. 1.* a rack for a cross-bow; 2. an archer; —**ſpiegel**, *m.* arched looking-glass; —**ſprung**, *m. T.* pannade; —**ſtab**, *m.* bow-staff; —**ſtellung**, *f.* arcade; —**ſtrich**, *m.* the drawing of the bow over the strings of a violin; —**thür**, *f.* an arched door; —**weic**, *adj. and adv.* archwise; by sheests; —**wölbung**, *f.* arching; —**zahl**, *f.* number of sheets (of a book); —**zettel**, *m.* bow-compasses, calipers, dividers.

Bo'gener, { *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) bow-**Bo'genmacher**, { maker.

bo'gig, *adj.* arched, bent.

Bo'gſpriet, *vid.* Bugſpriet.

Bohl, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* hide of land.

Bohle, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. (thick) plank, board; 2. bowl; —**geld**, *n.* (= *Stand* = *geld*) stallage; —**näge**, *f.* pit-saw.

bohlen, *v. a.* to plank, board.

Bohm, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) { Bohemian.

Bohm'n, *f.* (pl. -en) {

Bohm'en, *n.* (-e) Bohemia.

Bohm'er, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) Bohemian

chatterer (a bird); *vid.* *Gaubendroſſel*.

bohmisch, *adj.* Bohemian; **daß** *ſind* *ihm* — *et* *Dörfer*, *provinc.* that is Greek to him; — *et* *Brüder*, Bohemian brethren, Moravians.

Bohn, *m. vid.* *Boden*.

Bohn'axt, *f. T.* smoothing axe; —

bürſte, *f.* rubbing-brush; —**lappen**,

m. rubbing-clout; —**zeug**, *n.* polishing-tools.

Böhnchen, { *n.* (-e; *pl.* —) a little

Böhnlein, { bean.

Boh'ne, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. bean; 2. *Sp. T.* the mark in the teeth of horses,

by which the age of a horse may be known; *türkiſche* —, *meiße* —, French bean, kidney-bean; *compos.* —

baum, *m.* bean-trefoil, nettle-tree;

—**negel**, —**nigel**, *m.* a mida; —**netz**,

n. pisiform clay iron-stone; —

buße, *f.* husk of beans; —**ſpater**,

f. bean-caper (a tree); —**ſtein**, —

ſtern, —**ſchuß**, *m.* black stain on the

teeth of horses; —**ſtraut**, *n.* bean

tressel; *savory*; —**ſnehl**, *n.* bean-

meal; —**ſranke**, *f.* bean-stalk; —

ſchote, *f.* —**ſtange**, *f.* prop for

beans; *vulg. lud.* may-pole; —

ſtroh, *n.* bean-straw.

bohnen, *v. a.* to rub, polish with wax.

Böhnhufe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bungler,

interloper; *vid.* *Wfchler*.

Bohr, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) auger; *vid.*

Bohrer; *compos.* —**banf**, *f.* boring-

frame; —**blume**, *f. B. T.* glycene;

—**brunnen**, *m.* artesian well; —**ci-**

ſen, *n. T.* bit(e); —**ſührer**, *m. T.*

guide; —**fräcker**, *m. Min. T.* scoop;

—**lade**, *f. vid.* *Bohrbanf*; —**loch**,

bore, auger-hole; —**löffel**, *m.* scoop-

ing-iron; —**maſchine**, *f.* boring or

drilling machine; —**mehl**, *n.* bore-dust; —**mußel**, *f.* pholas; terebratula; verfeinerte —**mußel**, *f.* fossil terebratula, terebratulite; —**pfriem**, *n.* priming-iron, priming-wire; —**schmidel**, *m.* gimlet-maker; —**späne**, *pl.* bore-chips; —**spitze**, *f.* bit; —**stange**, *f.* rod; —**verjud**, *m.* test by boring; —**wurm**, *m.* borer, terebella; —**zeug**, *n.* boring tools.

boh'ren, *v. a.* to bore, drill, perforate; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel.

Boh'ren, *n.* (—**ä**) boring, terebration. **Boh'rer**, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) 1. bore; 2. borer, gimlet, piercer, perforator; ein großer —, auger; — für Zimmerleute, broad-awls.

Boi, *m.* (—**ä**) baize. **boin**, *adj.* made of baize.

Boi'leine, *f.* } *N. T.* buoy rope. **Boi'leil**, *n.* }

Boi'salz, *n.* (—**ä**) bay-salt. **Bojar**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) boyar.

Boje, *f.* *N. T.* buoy. **Bojer**, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) a vessel employed for laying the buoys.

Bokal, } *vid. in B.* **Bö'fel**, }

bold, *adj.* } bold (only used in compos. as *Trunfensbold* u. s. m.).

Bo'leine, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* bow-line. **bol'fen**, *v. vid. bläfen.*

boll, } *adj.* 1. brittle; hard, stiff; 2. } *pl.* round; bulbous, globular.

bol'fig, } *pl.* round; bulbous, globular. **bol'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } bulb; ball;

bol'len, *m.* (*pl.* —**n**) } *compos.* = gewächs, *n.* bulbaceous plant.

bol'ler, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) a block on board ship round which the ropes are slung.

Bol'ler, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) small gun (cannon).

bol'lern, } *v. n.* (b) to rumple, roll. **bul'lern**, }

bol'licht, *adj.* bulbous; *vid. holl.* **bol'werk**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) bulwark, bastion; *compos.* —**bohr**, *n. T.* orillon; —**schild**, *m.* —**wehre**, *f.* counter-guard; —**swintel**, *m. T.* flanked angle.

Boll'wurz, *f. vid. Tollfirische.*

Bologner, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) Bolognese; *compos.* —**hund**, *m.* spaniel; —**ipat** (h), —**stein**, *m.* Bolognese spar.

Bo'lus, *m.* bole; *Sp. T.* chew-ball; armenischer —, bole Armeniac.

bol'ze, *m. vid. Matr.*

bol'zen, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) 1. bolt, arrow for the cross-bow; 2. a strong iron nail or peg; 3. the heater (a piece of iron); 4. a prop (used in mines); *die* — verfließen, *die* ein anderer gedrückt hat, *fig. vulg.* to be another's cat's paw; Alles zu — dreßen, *fig.* to misinterpret all one says; *compos.* —**bohrer**, *m. T.* bolt-auger; —**kopf**, *m.* bolt-head; —**schloß**, *n.* cylindrical padlock; —**treiber**, *m.* bolt-driver.

bol'zerade, *adj.* straight, perpendicular.

Bombard, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) bomb.

Bombardement, *n.* bombardment.

Bombardier, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) bombardier; *compos.* —**galiate**, *f.* bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel; —**fäfer**, *m.* a species of carabus.

bombardi(e)ren, *v. u.* to bombard, bomb.

Bombasett, *m. M. E.* bombazett.

Bombas(i)nit, *m. M. E.* bombasine.

Bombast or **Bombast**, *m.* (—**ä**) bombast, bombastry.

Bomb, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) bomb-shell; *compos.* —**neft**, *n. adj.* bomb-proof; —**nefer**, —**merfen**, *n.* bombardment; —**neffel**, *m.* mortar; —**n**

fiße, *f.* bomb-chest; caisson; —**n** **schiefer**, —**werfer**, *m.* bombardier; —**n** **schiff**, *n.* bomb-ketch, bomb-boat.

bom'meln, *v. vid. baumeln.*

Bom'mel, *f.* tassel; *vid. Quast.*

Bom'bate, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) charlatan.

Bonhomie, *f.* good-nature, good-heartedness.

Bonhomme, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**ä**) a good, honest, simple-hearted man.

Bonifa'ein, } *m.* Boniface. **Bonifaz**, }

Bonifikation, *f. vid. Entschädigung, Erlaß.*

bonifici(e)ren, *v. a. M. E.* to make good, to make an allowance.

Bonität, *f.* 1. goodness, intrinsic worth; 2. outstanding debt.

Bonit'fisch, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) bonito.

boniti(e)ren, *v. a.* to value, estimate.

Bonmot, *n.* bon-mot, jest, repartee.

bonnotifi(e)ren, *v. n.* to jest, to be witty.

Bonnet, *n.* (—**ä**) bonnet; cap, hat.

Bonneta'de, *f.* taking off the hat, a low bow; cringing.

bouneti(e)ren, *v. a.* to furnish with a bonnet or cap.

Bonbiant, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**ä**) luxurious liver, boon companion.

Bonze, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) bonze.

Bonzen, *pl. T.* bonzes.

Boot, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e** or **Böte**) boat; das große — eines Schiffes, the long-boat; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* grapnel, grappling; —**seigent'hümer**, *m.* barge-master; —**shafen**, *m.* boat-hook; —**stuehter**, —**stueffel**, *m.* boatsman, seaman, sailor; —**strabber**, *pl. N. T.* gripes; —**stente**, *pl.* sailors, mariners; —**swann**, *m.* boatswain; boatsman, sailor; barge; —**swannspieße**, *f.* boatswain's call;

—**seil**, *n.* boat's rope; —**stau**, *n.* fast; —**stuehter**, *m.* keeper of the boat; —**wettfahrt**, *f.* boat-race.

Böotien, *n.* (—**ä**) Bœotia.

Böotier, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) Bœotian; *fig.* stupid fellow.

Bor, *n.* boron; —**säure**, *f.* boric acid.

Bor'rag, *m. Ch. T.* borax; *compos.* —**blei**, *n.* borate of lead; —**eisen**, *n.* borate of iron; —**salze**, *pl.* borates; —**sauer**, *adj. Ch. T.* —**saur**es Salz, borate; —**saur**es Natron, borate of sodium; —**säure**, *f.* boric acid.

Borazit, *m.* (—**ä**) borate of magnesium, boracite.

Bord, *m. and n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *N. T.* board; 2. border, brim; 3. *n.* shelf; höher — eines Schiffes, the weather-side; an — sein, to be on board; an — gehen, to go on board of a ship; an — legen, to board, to lay aboard; ein Schiff an — treiben, to fall aboard of a ship; — an —, alongside; *M. E's*, an — verkaufen, to sell free on board; an — not(e)ri, quoted on board; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* main-anchor; —**linie**, *f.* water-line; —**voll**, *adj.* brimful.

Bor'de, *vid. Borte.*

Bor'de, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a fertile plain.

Bor'dell, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) brothel.

Bor'den, } *v. a.* to border, edge, **bor'di(e)ren**, } lace, trim.

Bor'denham, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) a shrub of Ethiopia.

Bordi(e)rer, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) embroiderer.

Bordi(e)rung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) lacing, edging.

Borea'lfisch, *adj.* boreal, northern.

Boreas, *m.* Boreas, northwind.

Bor'reif, *vid. Berrago.*

Borg, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. gelded hog; 2. borrowing; credit, trust, tick;

auf —, upon credit, upon tick; *compos.* —**mann**, *m.* borrower; —**weise**, *adv.* on credit, by way of loan.

Borg, *m.* (—**ä**) *N. T.* preventer; *compos.* —**brassen**, *pl.* preventer-braces;

—**raad**, *f.* spare-yard; —**steg**, *n.* preventer-stay; —**stenge**, *f.* spare top-mast; —**wandtau**, *n.* swifter.

bor'gen, *v. a.* 1. to borrow, to take (goods) on credit; 2. to lend, to give on credit; — *macht Sorgen*, *prov.* he that goes borrowing goes sorrowing.

Bor'ger, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) borrower.

Bor'gis, *f. Typ. T.* bourgeois.

Bor'fe, *f.* 1. bark; 2. scab; *compos.* —**nkäfer**, *m.* bark-scarab.

bor'fig, *adj.* barky, scabby.

Börn, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) *spring, well, fountain; *vid. Brunnen.*

bor'nen, } *v. a. provinc.* to water. **hör'nen**, }

borni(e)ren, *v. a.* to confine, bound, limit.

Borni(e)rt, *adj.* shallow, narrow.

Bor'ragen, } *m.* borage (*Borago, L.*). **Borra'go**, }

Bor'retisch, } *m.* borage (*Borago, L.*). **Bör'se**, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**fe**) perch.

bor'sauer, *adj.* compounded with boracic acid.

Bör'säure, *f.* boric acid.

Bör'sborerapfel, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**äpfel**) apple of Borsdorf.

Bör'se, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. purse; 2. exchange; *compos.* —**bericht**, *m.* stock-list; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. list of exchanges; 2. financial newspaper;

—**nfähig**, *adj.* marketable, negotiable (of paper or stock); —**gebäude**, *n.* exchange (building); —**geschäfte**, *pl.* exchange business; —**halle**, *f.* exchange hall; —**ma'kler**, *m. vid.* —**spieler**; —**nordnung**, *f.* exchange regulations; —**nspieler**, *m.* stock-jobber; —**nzeitung**, *f.* financial newspaper; —**nzettel**, *m.* stock-report.

Borst, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) burst, chink, rent; *vid. Riß.*

Bor'ste, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) bristle; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* bristly, setaceous;

—**ubart**, *m.* a bristly beard; —**n'bejen**, *m.* hair-broom; —**nblatt**, *n. B. T.* a bristle-shaped leaf; —**n'för'nig**, *adj.* bristle-shaped; —**ngras**, *n.* common mat-grass; —**npinfel**, *m.* a painting brush made of bristles; —**ntragend**, *adj.* bristle-bearing.

bor'sten, *v. refl.* to bristle, to stand up.

bor'stig, *adj.* bristly.

Bort, *vid. Bord.*

Bört, *f. provinc. vid. Reibe.*

Bor'te, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) border; galloon, lace; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.* —**n'wert**, *n.* lace-maker's work; —**n'macher**, —**n'wirker**, *m.* lace-maker.

bür'teln, *v. a.* to border.

bor'ten, *v. a.* to lace.

bor'zen, *v. vid. burzen.*

Bös'art, *f. n. i. v. vid. Bösdartigkeit.*

bös'artig, *adj.* malignant, infectious; ill-natured, bad, wicked; — *e* Fieber, malignant fevers.

Bös'artigkeit, *f.* malignity, malignancy; ill-nature, wickedness.

bö'shen, *v. a.* to slope.

Bö'shung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *Mil. T.* scarp, slope, talus.

bö'fe, *I. adj.* 1. bad, ill, evil; wicked; 2. irritable; passionate; quarrelsome; angry; 3. noxious, hurtful; 4. disgraceful; 5. sore; — *Weg*, bad roads; *fig.* wicked ways; ein — *Nam*e, bad reputation; ein — *Narr*, a malicious fool; — *Säfte*, peccant humours; — *Augen*, sore

eyes; ein — Zahn, an aching tooth; — Geister, evil spirits; der — Feind, devil; das — Wesen, epilepsy; — sein, to be angry (auf einen, with one; über etwas, at something); einen — machen, to make one angry; sich — stellen, to feign anger; — aufsetzen, to have an angry faviour; es nicht — meinen, to intend no harm; II. *adv.* ill, evil, wickedly, etc.

Böse, I. *m.* devil; II. *n.* evil, ill; auch — m. kommt oft Guteš, good sometimes comes of evil; es ist nichtš — daran, there is no harm in it.

Böswicht, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e or —er) villain, miscreant, reprobate.

böshast, I. *adj.* malicious, wicked, mischievous; ill-natured; spiteful; II. *adv.* maliciously, etc.

Böseheit, *f.* 1. wickedness, malice, malignity; ill-nature; spitefulness; villainy, flagitiousness; 2. anger; auch —, from spite; *compos.* —sünde, *f.* Th. T. sin of malice.

böseherzig, *adj. and adv.* bad-hearted, ill-natured.

böslich, *adv.* maliciously, malignantly.

Bosnia, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) }
Bosnier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } Bosnian.
bösnisch, *adj.* }

Bosnien, *n.* (—s) Bosnia.

Boh, *f.* (*pl.* —n) the bowl used

Bohrtiegel, *f.* in playing at nine-pins; *compos.* —bahn, *f.* —platz, *m.* bowling-alley, bowling-green.

boheln or **bohseln**, *v. n.* (h.) to play at nine-pins.

bohseln, *v. a.* to emboss (in **bohsen**, wax).

bohsig(e)**ren**, *adj.* evil-minded.

Bohse(e)**rer**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who embosses.

Bohs(e)r**arbeit**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) embossment.

Bohs(e)r**er**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) embosser.

böswillig, *adj.* malevolent.

böswilligkeit, *f.* malevolence.

Bot, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. + *provinc.* command; 2. bidding, offer.

Botanik, *f.* botany.

Botaniker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) botanist.

botanisch, *adj.* botanic, botanical.

Botanisi(e)**r****büchse**, *f.* —kapsel, *f.* —trommel, *f.* hotanizing-case.

botanisi(e)**ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to botanize.

Botar**go**, *f.* botargo, roe of mullets.

Botelier**r**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) N. T. steward; *compos.* —smaat, *m.* steward's mate.

Botte, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) messenger; footpost, runner; apparitor; ein ritter —, an express; *compos.* —nant, *n.* the office whence messengers are despatched or where they are found; —gang, *m.* 1. errand; 2. the distance a messenger goes; —nläufer, *m.* footpost, runner; —nlohn, *m.* messenger's fee; —nmeister, *m.* master of the messengers (in the post-office); —nschiff, *n.* packet-boat; packet; —nschild, *n.* badge worn by a public messenger.

Botin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female messenger.

Botterei, *f.* N. T. steward's room.

Botmäßigkeit, *f.* dominion, sway.

Botshaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. message, errand; 2. embassy; 3. news, intelligence; —brat(h), *m.* a counselor to an ambassador; —ssecretär, *m.* ambassador's secretary.

Botschafter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) ambassador.

botchaftlich, *adv.* in the form of a message.

Botte, *f.* *vid.* Botteich.

Botte, *f.* *vid.* Botteich.

Botteher for **Botteher**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) cooper; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* cooper's work; —beil, *n.* cooper's adze; —bohrer, *m.* 1. cooper's borer; 2. the commander (*conus dux*); —ei, *f.* cooper's shop; cooper's trade; —handwerk, *n.* coopers; —lohn, *m.* cooperage; —marke, *f.* timber-mark; wood-scriber, rasping-knife, marking-iron; —werkstatt, *f.* cooper's shop; —woche, *f.* the first week of the fair (in Leipzig).

Botteich, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) coop, tub, vat, barrel.

Bouillon, *m. and f.* broth.

Bouquet, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. nosegay; 2. bouquet, flavour (of wine).

Bouffole, *f.* (*pl.* —n) box-compass.

Bouteille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bottle, *vid.* Flasche; *compos.* —nbier, *n.* bottle-beer; —nglas, *n.* bottle-glass; —nkorb, *m.* hamper; —nführer, *m.* cooler.

Boutte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shop.

Bovist, *m.* puff-ball.

boven, *vid.* karen.

Boh, *f.* *vid.* Boi, Boje.

Bohe, *f.* *vid.* Boi, Boje.

Bohott(e)ren, *v. a.* to hoycott.

Brabant, *n.* (—s) Brabant; —er, *m.* 1. an inhabitant of Brabant; 2. a Brabant dollar; —isch, *adj.* Brabantine.

brach, *adv.* fallow, unploughed; —liegen, to lie fallow; Felder —liegen lassen, to lay up land; *compos.* —acker, *m.* fallow ground, fallow; —distel, *f.* share-wort; —feld, —land, *n.* fallow ground, lay-land; —flur, *f.* a tract of fallow land; —lerche, *f.* meadow-lark; —männchen, *n.* a sort of mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*); —monat, *m.* June; —pilz, *m.* *vid.* —männchen; —vogel, *m.* plover, curlew; —zeit, *f.* fallowing season.

Brache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fallowness, fallow; fallowing.

brachen, *v. a.* to plough a field after it has been lying fallow; den Weinberg —, to clear a vineyard of weeds; einen Teich —, to convert a pond into arable land; den Flachs —, to beat the flax.

Bracher, *m.* *vid.* Brachvogel.

Brachf, *f.* *vid.* Brassen.

brachial, *adj.* belonging to the arm, brachial.

Brachygraph, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) short-hand writer, stenographer.

Brachygraphie, *f.* stenography.

Brachylogie, *f.* brachylogy, conciseness of speech.

brachylogisch, *adj.* concise, laconic.

Brack, I. *s. m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. *Sp.* T. brack; 2. *n. and m.* (*pl.* —e and —en) refuse, trash; II. *adj.* brackish; *compos.* —gut, *n.* refuse of merchandise; —ehaupt, *n.* H. T. the head of a dog with pendulous ears; —wasser, *n.* brackish water.

bracken, *v. a.* to sort; to clear.

bracker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) M. T. sorter.

brackig, *adj.* brackish.

Braden, *m.* *vid.* Brassen.

braden, *v. a. T.* to scrape hides.

brägen, *n. provinc.* brain; *vid.* Gehirn.

brähmen and **brähnen**, *v. n.* (h.) *Sp.* T. to lust after the boar, to brim.

Bräfe, *f.* *vid.* Reishölz.

Braun, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. awl,

punch; 2. + brim, *vid.* Brame; 3. *vid.* Prähm; *compos.* N. T's, —segeel, *n.* topsail; —segeelkühte, *f.* loomgale; —maj, *m.* —stange, *f.* top-gallant mast.

Braunaprieſter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
Braunane, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) }
Braunne, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) } brahmin.

Braunbad, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) blusterer, hoaster, braggart, bully.

braunbasi(e)**ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to bluster, brag.

Braune, *f.* + hrim; purlieu.

Braune, *f.* *vid.* Bremen, Bremenfen.

Braunfe, *f.* *vid.* Bremen, Bremenfen.

bräunlich, *adj.* brahminical.

Bräunlich(u)s, *m.* brahminism.

Bräunling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) sort of yellow bunting (a bird).

Bräunran, *f.* (*pl.* —n or —en) N. T. main yard.

Bränche, *f.* branch, scion; department (of science, etc.).

Brand, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Brände) 1. burning fire; conbustion; 2. brand, firebrand; fire-wood; 3. *Med. and S. T.* caries, gangrene, mortification; burn, burning, scalding; 4. burning-place; 5. *Gun. T.* the dirt or soil left in a gun by fire; 6. T. a batch of things which are prepared by burning (such as tiles); ein großer —, conflagration; in —gerath(en), to take fire; in —setzen, to set on fire, to set fire to; nach —richten, to smell burning; einen —löschen, to quench a fire; *fig.* der falte —, sphacelus, mortification; der heiße —, gangrene; — im Ge-treide u. s. w., blast, blight; ein —ziegel, Löpf, as many bricks, pots, as are burnt at one heating of the furnace; *compos.* —ader, *f.* A. T. iliac vein, crural artery; —ajfeur-ranz, *vid.* Feuerverfäderung; —bet-tler, *m.* a person who begs in consequence of having been a sufferer by fire; —blase, *f.* —blatter, *f.* gangrenous blister; —bock, *m.* —eisen, *n.* andiron, *vid.* Feuerbod; —brief, *m.* attestation of loss by fire; incendiary, begging, dunning, or threatening letter; —casse, *f.* *vid.* —fasse; —fadel, *f.* incendiary torch; —fah, *n.* T. thundering barrel; —fest, *adj.* fire-proof; —fieber, *n.* inflammatory fever; —fiest, *m.* a barren piece of land; —fiecten, *m.* mark of burning; —fluß, *m.* lava; —fuchse, *m.* 1. *Sp.* T. sorrel-horse; 2. sophomore; —gasse, *f.* a space between houses to prevent the communication of fire; —geschloß, *n.* fire-ball; —geschwür, *n.* gangrenous ulcer; —giebel, *m.* party-wall above a roof to prevent spread of fire; —glode, *f.* fire-bell, *vid.* Sturmglode; —hafen, *vid.* Feuerhafen; —kaffe, *f.* fire-insurance office or fund; —korn, *n.* blighted corn; —kugel, *f.* fire-ball; carcass; —laden, *m.* fire-proof shutter; —lathig, *m.* *vid.* Hüllathig; —leger, *m.* incendiary; —leiter, *vid.* Feuerleiter; —mal, —mark, *n.* brand, mark burnt in stigma; —mauer, *f.* a strong fire-proof wall; stone-wall; brick-wall; —mehl, *m.* meal made from blighted grain; —mufe, *f.* coal-mouse; —mittel, *n.* remedy for burns; —opfer, *n.* burnt-offering; —ordnung, *f.* the laws and regulations in case of fire; —pahl, *m.* burning-stake; —probe, *f.* fire-test; —rafeten, *pl.* Congreve rockets, war-rockets; —regen, *m.* lightning rain; —roggen,

m. blighted rye; —**röhre**, *f.* *N. T.* fire-trunk; —**roße**, *f.* a high degree of St. Anthony's fire; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* andiron; —**salbe**, *f.* blast-ointment; salve for burns; —**schaden**, *m.* damage caused by fire; wound got by fire; —**schagen**, *v. a.* to lay under contribution (in time of war); —**schätzung**, *f.* contribution; —**schiff**, *n.* fire-ship; —**schiefer**, *m.* coal slate; —**silber**, *n.* refined silver; —**sohle**, *f.* inner sole, welt; —**sprike**, *vid.* Feuerpriße; —**stätte**, *f.* fig. house; —**stein**, *m.* brick; —**stelle**, *f.* spot where are the ruins of a house formerly burned down; —**steuer**, *f.* fire-tax; —**stifter**, *m.* incendiary; —**stiftung**, *f.* incendiarism; —**t(h)ür**, *f.* fireproof door; —**versicherung**, *f.* fire insurance; —**vogel**, *m.* black tern; —**wache**, *f.* fire-watch; guardship; —**wein**, *vid.* Brantwein; —**weizen**, *m.* blighted wheat; —**wunde**, *f.* burn; —**zeichen**, *n.* (*vid.* —mal), fire-sign; —**ziegel**, *m.* fire-brick.

bran'den, *v. n.* (h.) to break; to surge, to rage against.

Bran'der, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) fire-ship; —**hafen**, *m.* *vid.* Brandhafen.

bran'dicht, *adj.* having a smell or a taste of burning.

bran'dig, *adj.* blasted, blighted, mildewed; gangrenous.

brand'ma(a)len, *v. a.* to brand, brand'marken, } stigmatize; einen — to cast a brand upon one; durch öffentlichen Tadel gebrandmarkt, stigmatized by public censure.

brand'schagen, *vid.* under brand.

Bran'dung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) breakers, surge (of the sea).

Brant'e, *f.* *vid.* Brant.

Brant'wein, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) brandy; —**breunen**, to distil brandy; *compos.* —**blase**, *f.* still, alembic; —**breuner**, *m.* brandy distiller; —**brenerrei**, *f.* distillery; —**flasche**, *f.* brandy-bottle; —**geist**, *m.* spirits of wine, alcohol; —**haus**, *n.* —**laden**, *m.* —**schenke**, *f.* gin-shop; —**nase**, *f.* dramdrinker's nose; —**spülisch**, *n.* distillery-slops, hog-wash; —**trinker**, *m.* dramdrinker.

Brant'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Hunt. T.* paw (of a bear).

Bras'iler'holz, *n.* Jamaica wood.

Bras'ilia'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
Bras'ilia'nerin(u), *f.* (*pl.* —en) }
Brazilian.

bras'ilia'nisch, *adj.* Brazilian.

Bras'ilien, *n.* (—s) Brazils; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* Brazilian wood; daß anstiftliche —holz, Braziletto wood.

Bras'h, *m.* (—ßes) rubbish.

Bras'ise, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *N. T.* brace (of the yards); die großen —n, main braces.

Bras'jen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) bream (a fish).

bras'jen, *v. a.* *N. T.* to brace; die Paaen ins Vierfant —, to square the yards; auf den Wind —, to bring to.

Bras'fensarn, *m.* quilt-wort.

Brat, *in compos.* —**aal**, *m.* spitch-cock, eel; —**apfel**, *m.* roasted apple; —**bock**, *m.* jack frame; —**ensett**, *n.* drippings (in cooking); —**entöffel**, *m.* basting-ladle; —**enschüssel**, *f.* platter; —**enspifer**, *m.* larding implement; —**enwender**, *m.* turn-spit; —**fish**, *m.* frying-fish; —**kartoffeln**, *f.* *pl.* fried potatoes; —**osen**, *m.* frying-oven; —**pfanne**, *f.* frying-pan; —**röhre**, *f.* frying-tube; —**rost**, *m.* brander; gridiron; —**spieß**, *m.* spit, broacher; *cant.* for sword; —**spießbock**, *m.* spit-supporter; —**spill**, *n.* *N. T.* windlass;

—**trommel**, *f.* cradle-spit; —**wurst**, *f.* sausage.

brat'en, *v. reg. a. and ir. n.* (h.) to roast; in der Pfanne —, to fry; auf dem Roße —, to broil; to grill; im Ofen —, to bake; an der Sonne —, to burn, parch, scorch.

Brat'en, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) roast meat; den — ansetzen, to spit a piece of meat; den — umwenden, to turn the spit; den — begießen, betrapfen, to baste the roasting meat; den — riechen, *fig.* to smell a rat; *compos.* — **fett**, *n.* fat of roast meat, kitchen-stuff; —**meister**, *m.* head cook; —**pfanne**, *f.* dripping-pan; —**rad**, *m.* *loc.* holiday coat; —**schüssel**, *f.* dish for serving up roast meat; —**spifer**, *m.* a larder; —**wender**, *m.* turnspit; kitchen-jack.

Brat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bass-viol.

Brat'schiff, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) violist.

Brät'hel, *vid.* Brezel.

brau, *in compos.* —**berechtigt**, *adj.* licensed to brew; —**bottich**, *m.* brewing-coop, vat; —**sch**, *n.* brewing line; —**gerät** (h), *n.* brewing implement; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* —**recht**, *n.* right of brewing; —**haus**, *n.* *vid.* Brauerei; —**herr**, —**meister**, *m.* brewer; —**innung**, *f.* brewers' corporation; —**keffel**, *m.* —**pfanne**, *f.* brewer's copper; brewing furnace; —**knecht**, *m.* brewer's man; drayman; —**kufe**, *f.* brewer's tub; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for brewing; —**schenke**, *f.* beer-house; —**wesen**, *n.* brewing business; —**wirt** (h), *m.* brewer.

Brauh, *m.* (—s; *pl.* Bräu'che) custom; *vid.* Gebrauh.

brauh'bar, *adj.* fit for use; useful, serviceable.

Brauh'barkeit, *f.* usefulness.

brauh'en, *v. I. a.* 1. to want, need; to be in want of; ich brauh'e Geld, I want money; Sie — es nicht zu sagen, you need not tell it; was — Sie Wein? what do you want wine for? man brauh't sich nicht zu wundern, it is not to be wondered at; 2. to use, make use of, to employ, *vid.* ge'brauchen; II. *imp. with the genit.* to want, to require; was brauh't es weiterer Zeugnisse, there are no other witnesses required; es brauh'te vieler Mühe, it required much trouble.

Syn. brauh'en, gebrauh'en. The two words are frequently used synonymously; brauh'en, however, signifies rather to want, to require; gebrauh'en, to use, to apply. A person who only imagines himself ill, gebrauh't Stuetz (uses medicine), although er teine brauh't (does not require any), and many who think themselves well brauh'en (require) medicine, and gebrauh'en teine (do not make use of any).

bräu'ig, } *vid.* gebräu'lich.
bräu'lich, }

Brau'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) eye-brow.

Brau'en, *v. I. a.* to brew; II. *n.* to be brewing, impending.

Brau'er, } (*m.* (—s; *pl.* —) brew-
Brau'meister, } er; *compos.* —**gilde**,
—**zunft**, *f.* *vid.* Brauinnung, *f.* company of brewers.

Brauerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. brewer's trade; 2. brewery.

braun, *adj.* brown; *fig. dark*; —**e** Butter, fried butter; —**und blau**, black and blue; der, die —**e**, a person with a dark face and chestnut hair; der —**e**, bay-horse; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* brown-eyed; —**beere**, *f.* black currant; —**bier**, *n.* brown beer; —**bleierz**, *n.* brown phosphate of lead; —**fish**, *m.* a species of small Guinea pig; —**gelb**, *adj.* brownish yellow; —**holz**, *n.* Brazil wood; —**saft**, —**spat** (h), *m.* siderocalcite; —

feh'lich, *n.* wbinchab; —**fohl**, *m.* red cabbage, common cabbage; —**fohle**, *f.* peat; —**fohlenruben**, *pl.* peat bogs; —**kopf**, *m.* brownhead (a bird); —**rot** (h), *l. n.* Indian-red, red ochre; 2. *adj.* brown-red, bay; —**schäum**, *m.* brown iron froth; —**schefte**, *f.* piebald creature; —**spat** (h), *m.* dolomite; —**stein**, *m.* manganese; —**steinblende**, *f.* sulphide of manganese; —**steinförig**, *m.* —**steinmetz**, *n.* regulus of manganese; —**streifig**, *adj.* brown-streaked; —**wurz**, *f.* blind nettle; water-betony.

Bräu'n'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) a brunette.

Bräu'ne, *f.* 1. brownness; 2. *Med. T.* quinsy, croup; —**der Schweine**, wild-fire; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* croupy.

Brau'ne'f, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hedge-
Brau'nelchen, *n.* } warbler (a
bird); 2. *B. T.* brown wort.

bräu'nen, *v. I. a.* to make brown; II. *refl.* to grow brown.

bräu'n'lich, *adj.* brownish.

Brau'n'schweig, *n.* (—s) Brunswick; —**er**, *m.* —**erin** (n), *f.* native of Brunswick; —**er**, —**isch**, *adj.* from or belonging to Brunswick.

Brau's, *m.* bustle, tumult; only used with Sau's, as in Sau's und — leben, to revel and riot; —**hahn**, *m.* ruff (a bird); —**kopf**, *m.* *vid.* Brau'feyß.

Brau'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bump, bruise.

Brau'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. fermentation; 2. rose of the watering-pot; —**bad**, *n.* shower-bath; —**beutel**, —**kopf**, *m.* a hot-headed, boisterous fellow; —**erde**, *f.* —**t(h)on**, *m.* bituminous red clay; —**limonade**, *f.* fermented or aerated lemonade; —**pulver**, *n.* effervescent powder; —**wein**, *m.* sparkling wine; —**wind**, *m.* boisterous youth, spark.

brau'en, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rush, roar (of the wind and sea); 2. to hum, buzz (in the ears); 3. to snort, snuffle (of horses); 4. to ferment, froth (of liquor); 5. *fig.* to be impetuous, begin to display impetuosity; die Jugend brau't, youth is impetuous.

brau'end, *adj.* roaring; boisterous; impetuous.

Bräut, *f.* (*pl.* Bräu'te) bride, one who is betrothed, destined bride; wer daß Glück hat, führt die — beim Paaren, fortune gains the bride; —**in Saaren**, small fennel-flower; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* marriage-bond; —**bett**, *n.* bride-bed, marriage-bed; —**füh'rer**, *m.* bride's man; —**führerin** (n), *f.* bride's-maid; —**gerät** (h), *n.* linen, etc., which a bride brings; —**geschenk**, *n.* bridal present; nuptial present; —**haus**, *n.* bride's habitation (house); —**jungfer**, *f.* bride's maid; —**gemach**, *n.* —**fanncer**, *f.* wedding-chamber; —**fleid**, *n.* bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment; —**kranz**, *m.* bridal wreath; —**kuß**, *m.* nuptial kiss; —**leute**, *pl.* bride and bridegroom; —**lieb**, *n.* bridal-hymn, wedding-song, epithalamium; —**mahl**, *n.* nuptial entertainment, wedding-feast; —**meiße**, *f.* mass before the wedding ceremony; the ceremony itself; —**mut'ter**, *f.* mother of the bride; —**nacht**, *f.* wedding-night; —**paar**, *n.* an engaged couple; —**peiz**, *m.* the fee paid to a man who brings about a match; —**ring**, *m.* wedding-ring; —**schak**, *m.* dower, dowry, portion; zum —**schafe** gebörig, dotal; —**schau**, *f.*, auf die —**schau** geben, to go and look for a wife; —**schuud**, —**pus**, —**staat**, *m.* nuptial ornament; —**staub**, *m.* the state of being engaged; —**suppe**, *f.* caudle; little feast be-

fore the wedding; meats, cakes, etc., sent to the guests after the marriage-day; —**tag**, *m.* bridal-day, wedding-day; affiance (betrotling) day; —**wagen**, *m.* wedding-coach; —**werbung**, *f.* match-making; —**werber**, *m.* match-maker.

Brau'tigam, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) bridegroom; a man who is betrothed.

bräut'lich, *adj.* bridal, nuptial.

brav, *I. adj.* 1. brave; 2. good, honest; 3. beautiful, excellent; 4. *loc. doughty*; II. *adv.* bravely, well; *loc. doughtily*.

***Brava'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) bravado, hectoring.

Brav'heit, *f.* uprightness, probity.

Brav'ig, *int.* bravely, well-done!

***Brav'vo**, *I. m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) an Italian bandit; 2. *int.* well-done! nobly! *compos.* —**rufen**, *n.* applause.

***Bravour'**, *f.* valour, bravery; *compos.* —**arie**, *f. Mus. T.* aria di bravura.

Brage, *f. vid.* Hofe.

Brech, *in compos.* —**arznei**, *f.* emetic; —**bar**, *adj.* fragile, brittle; *Opt. T.* refrangible; —**barfeit**, *f.* fragility, brittleness; *Opt. T.* refrangibility; —**baum**, *m. T.* large hand-spike; —**bohne**, *f.* common white or Dutch kidney-bean; —**durchfall**, *m.* cholera morbus; —**heber**, *n.* a fever attended with vomiting; —**eifen**, *n.* 1. crowbar; 2. chisel; —**mittel**, *n.* emetic; —**nuß**, *f.* vomit-nut; Barbadoes nut; —**pille**, *f.* emetic pill; —**pulver**, *n.* emetic powder; —**punkt**, *m. Opt. T.* point of refraction; —**rubr**, *f. vid.* —**durchfall**; —**stange**, *f.* crowbar; —**trauf**, *m.* emetic potion; —**vitriol**, *m.* emetic vitriol; —**wasser**, *n.* break-water; —**wiede**, *f.* crack-willow; —**wein**, *m.* emetic wine, antimonial wine; —**winstein**, *m.* tartar emetic; —**winde**, *f. B. T.* fly honey-suckle; —**wurz**, *f.* ipecacuanha; —**zeug**, *n.* burglars' tools.

Breche, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* tool for breaking flax or hemp.

bre'chen, *v. ir. I. a. and n. (s.)* 1. to break; to sever; 2. to pluck off, gather (fruits, flowers, etc.); 3. to fold (paper, etc.); 4. *Opt. T.* to refract; 5. to grind, bruise (malt); 6. *fig.* to break, appear, dawn; 7. *fig.* to break, act contrary to; die Pferde — die Zähne, the horses lose their teeth; die Bahn —, *vid.* Bahn; daß Stillſchweigen —, to break silence; die Ehe —, to commit adultery; mit einem —, to break with one; einer Flasche den Hals —, *vulg.* to crack a bottle; die Sonne bricht durch die Wolken, the sun breaks through the clouds; daß Herz bricht mir, my heart breaks; die Augen — ihm, his eyes grow dim; gebrochene Worte, broken words; gebrochene Deutsch, broken German; eine gebrochene Zahl, fraction; II. *refl.* 1. to break, be interrupted; 2. *Opt. T.* to be refracted; 3. to break, surge (of the waves); 4. *Med. T.* to come to a crisis; 5. to break (of the clouds); 6. to change (of the weather); 7. to vomit; daß Wetter bricht sich, the weather breaks; der Wein u. s. w. bricht sich, the wine changes its colour.

Bre'cher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) cracker; he who breaks,

bre'cherlich, *adj. and adv.* inclined to vomit, sick.

brech'lich, *adj. vid.* zerbrechlich.

Bre'chung, *f. (pl. -en)* act of breaking, etc.; *Opt. T.* refraction; *compos.* —**ebene**, *f. Phys. T.* plane of refraction; —**stütze**, *f.* sine of re-

fraction; —**übermögen**, *n.* refractive power; —**swinkel**, *m.* angle of refraction; —**zeichen**, *n. Gram. T.* hyphen.

Bre'gang, *m. N. T.* the stakes between the channel-wale and gunwale.

Bre'hme, *f. vid.* Bremsf.

Brei, *m.* (—**s**) pap; —**weich schlagen**, *vulg.* to beat into a jelly; viele Köche verderben den —, *prov.* many cooks spoil the broth; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* pap-like, pappy; —**geschwulst**, *f. Med. T.* wen, atheroma; —**löffel**, *m.* pap-spoon; —**maul**, *n.* a jabberer; —**pfanne**, *f.* —**pfännchen**, *n.* pan for boiling pap; —**umschlag**, *m.* poultice, cataplasm; —**weich**, *adj.* soft as pap, pappy.

Brei'hañh, *m. vid.* Brei'hañh.

Brei'icht, *adj. pappy.*

Brei'ig, *adj. pappy.*

Breis'gau, *n.* Brisgau; —**er**, *m.* inhabitant of Brisgau; —**isch**, *adj.* from or belonging to Brisgau.

Breis'ling (Bris'ling), *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) herring.

breit, *adj.* broad, large, wide; sich — machen, to strut; (mit etwas) to boast of a thing; mach' er sich nicht —, *col.* don't give yourself any airs; einen — schlagen, *vulg.* to abuse one's good-nature and gain him over to something; ein Langes und —es schwaßen, *reden*, to talk a great deal; weit und —, far and wide; *compos.* —**axt**, *f.* —**beit**, *n.* chip-axe; —**blatt**, —**laub**, *n.* common maple; —**blätt**(c)rig, *adj.* broad-leaved; —**brüftig**, *adj.* broad-chested; broad-breasted; —**eifen**, *n.* carver's chisel; —**fißh**, *m.* broad-fish, bonito; **füßig**, *adj.* broad-footed; —**geflügel**, *adj.* broad-winged; —**geschultert**, *adj.* broad-shouldered; —**geschwänzt**, *adj.* broad-tailed; —**gestirnt**, *adj.* broad-fronted; —**gewölbt**, *adj.* broad-vaulted; —**gold**, *n.* sort of gold-leaf; —**hammer**, *m.* flattening-hammer; —**händig**, *adj.* broad-handed; —**heit**, *f.* broadness; —**köpfig**, *adj.* broad-headed; —**lippe**, *f.* great-winged cockle; —**naßig**, *adj.* flat-nosed; —**randig**, *adj.* broad-brimmed; —**rückig**, *adj.* broad-backed; —**schabel**, *m.* a name given to various species of ducks; —**schnäbelig**, *adj.* broad-beaked, latirostrous; —**schulterig**, *adj.* broad-shouldered; —**schwänzig**, *adj.* broad-tailed; —**schwert**, *n.* broad-sword; —**seite**, *f.* broadside; —**spurig**, *adj.* broad-gauged; *fig.* ostentatious; —**spurigfeit**, *f.* ostentatious; —**stahl**, *m. T.* paring-chisel; —**stirnig**, *adj.* having a broad forehead.

Breite, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. breadth; 2. *G. T.* latitude; 3. a large plain; in der — fortgehen, to run down latitude; —**grad**, *m. Geog. T.* degree of latitude; —**nkreis**, —**nkreisel**, *m. Ast. T.* parallel of latitude; —**nkreise**, *pl.* parallels of latitude; —**nmessung**, *f.* measuring of latitude.

brei'ten, *v. a.* to spread, extend; die Segel —, *N. T.* to brace the sails in, when the wind veers aft.

breit'lich, *adj. and adv.* broadish.

Breit'ling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) sprat (a fish).

Bre'men, *n.* (—**s**) Bremen.

Bre'mer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) —**in**(n), *f.* inhabitant of Bremen.

Brem'er, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* sbamble; *compos.* —**schacht**, *m. Min. T.* shaft with shambles.

brem'men, *v. a. Min. T.* to raise the ore by throwing it from one shamble to the other.

Brem's-berg, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min. T.* self-acting plane; —**haspel**, *m. Min. T.* rope-barrel; rope-sheave.

Brem'se, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. bree, horse-fly; gaddy; dunfly; 2. *T.* (farrier's) barnacle, horse-twitchers; 3. *Min. T.* brake.

brem'sen, *v. a.* ein Pferd —, to apply the barnacle to a horse; ein Rad —, to put the brake to a wheel.

Brem'fer, *m.* brakeman.

Bremm, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* refining (of silver); —**bar**, *adj.* combustible; burnable; —**barfeit**, *f.* combustibility; —**blase**, *f.* alembic; —**bündel**, *n.* fire-bavin; —**eifen**, *n.* brand-iron, cautery; curling-iron; firing-iron; marking-iron; *Med. T.* cautery-iron; —**glas**, *n.* burning-glass; —**haus**, *n.* distillery, casting-house, forge; —**helm**, *m.* the top of the still; —**herd**, *m.* hearth; —**holz**, *n.* firewood, fuel; —**folben**, *m.* alembic, still; —**fraut**, *n.* mullein; wool-blade; —**linie**, *f. Mot. T.* 1. caustic curve; 2. parabola; —**linse**, *f. vid.* —**glas**; —**luft**, *f.* inflammable air; —**material**, *n.* fuel; —**meßer**, *n.* cautery-iron; —**mittel**, *n.* caustic, cautery; —**neßel**, *f.* stinging nettle; —**ofen**, *m.* burning-oven, kiln; —**öl**, *n.* lamp-oil; —**palme**, *f.* species of caryota; —**pfanne**, *f.* crucible, melting-pot; —**punkt**, *m. Opt. T.* focus; —**puuktsabstand**, *m. Opt. T.* focal distance; —**raum**, *m.* focal space; —**spiegel**, *m.* burning reflector; —**stahl**, *m.* German steel, shear-steel; —**stoff**, *m. Ch. T.* phlogiston; frei von —stoff, deplogisticated; —**stofflehre**, *f.* system of the phlogiston; —**stofflich**, *adj.* phlogistic; —**weite**, *f. Opt. T.* focal distance; —**wind**, *m.* Syrian wind, sirocco; —**zeug**, *n.* distilling apparatus.

bren'nen, *v. I. ir. n.* 1. (h.) to burn; scorch, parch (of the sun); 2. to sting (of nettles); to burn, heat (of roaster); II. *reg. a.* 1. to burn; 2. to roast (coffee, meal, etc.); 3. to distil, draw by distillation; 4. *S. T.* to cauterize; 5. to brand (sheep, casks, etc.); **Abeten** —, to make charcoal; **Ralf** —, to burn lime; zu **Wilde** —, to reduce to ashes, to cinders; ein **Zimff** —, *N. T.* to bream a ship; der **Sod** brennt mich, I have the heartburn.

bren'nen, *adj. fig.* burning; pungent, smart; eine —**e Mühle**, a scorching desert; —**e Augen**, sparkling eyes.

Bren'ner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. distiller; 2. brick-maker; 3. burner (of a lighting apparatus).

Brennerei, *f. (pl. -en)* distillery.

Bren'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* } sort of

Bren'ten, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } wooden vessel.

bren'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to smell or taste of burning.

brenz'lich, *adj.*'s, having a burnt

brenz'lig, } smell or taste.

Brenz'öl, *n.* empyreumatic oil.

***Bre'sche**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Mil. T.* breach, gap; —**batterie**, *f.* battering train; —**schießen**, to batter a breach.

bre'sten, *v. provinc. vid.* brechen.

bre'st'haft, *adj.* 1. + invalid; 2. maimed, broken.

Brett, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**er**) 1. board, plank; 2. shelf; 3. counting-board; abacus; 4. draught-board, a pair of tables; hoch am —**e sitzen**, *fig.* to be high in authority, have great influence; bei **Jemand** einen **Stein** im —**haben**, to be in favour with one; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree fit for cutting planks; —**block**, —**flöß**, *m.* a log which is to be cut into boards; —

boble, *f.* sawed plank; —**den**, *n.* planchette; —**erbude**, *f.* booth or hut made of boards; —**(er)dach**, *n.* board roof; —**erhütte**, *f. vid.* —**erbude**; —**erfassen**, *m.* board-trunk; —**ermühle**, *f. vid.* —**mühle**; —**ernagel**, *m. vid.* —**nagel**; —**erberschlag**, *m.*, —**erwand**, *f.*, —**erwerk**, *m.* boarding; —**erzau**, *m.* palisade; board partition; —**fiedel**, —**geige**, *f.* small pocket fiddle; —**holz**, *n.* log of wood which is to be cut into boards; —**mühle**, *f.* saw-mill; —**nagel**, board-nail; —**säge**, *f.* pit-saw; —**schneider**, *m.* sawyer; —**spießer**, *m.* spike-nail; —**spiel**, *n.* 1. game at tables, at draughts; 2. draught-board, tables, draughts; —**stein**, *m.* man (at draughts); —**verschlag**, *vid.* —**erwert**; —**wand**, *f. vid.* —**erwand**.

Breta'gne, *f.* Bretagne or Brittany.
bret'tern, *adj.* made of boards or planks.

bret'tern, *v. a.* to board, plank.

bret'ticht, *adj.* like a board; stiff.

Breu'hahn, *vid.* Broihan.

Bre'be, *n. (pl. -s)* 1. brief, writ; 2. *Mus. T. Ma.* —, alla breve.

Brevet', *n. (-s; pl. -s)* patent; brevet.

***breveti(c)'ren**, *v. u.* to grant a brevet.

***Brevia'tium**, *n. (-s; pl. -tien)*

***Brevier'**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* }
breviary.

***Brew'riter'**, *m. (-s)* *Min. T.* brewsterite.

Bre'zel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. cracknel; 2. handcuffs.

Brief'e, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lamprey; 2. a small board; 3. round wooden plate; —**käse**, *m.* a square cheese dried on small boards.

***Briof'i(c)**, *f. vid.* Briofle.

Brief, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* letter, epistle; written document, paper; *M. E.* bill of exchange, draught; ein eiferner —, *M. and L. E.* letter of respite; ein —**Nadeln**, a paper of pins; ein —**Tasch**, a packet of tobacco; *compos.* —**abholung**, *f.* collection of letters; —**adel**, *m.* patent of nobility; —**annahme**, *f.* receipt or place of reception of letters; —**aufschrift**, *f.* address, direction of a letter; —**ausgabe**, *f.* delivery of letters; —**beschwörer**, *m.* paper-weight; —**beutel**, *m.* mail-bag; —**bogen**, *m.* sheet of letter-paper; —**bote**, *m.* letter-carrier (bearer); —**bud**, *m.* letter-book; letter copy-book; —**couvert**, *n.* envelope; —**felleisen**, *n.* mail; budget; —**form**, *f.* epistolary style; anything in the shape of a letter; —**gedicht**, *n.* epistolary poem; —**geheimnis**, *n.* inviolability of letters; —**geld**, *n.* postage; —**gewölbe**, *n.* archives; —**halter**, *m.* letter-clasp; —**kasten**, *m.* letter-box; —**fleuener**, *m. vid.* —**halter**; —**fopi(er)buch**, *n.* letter-copying book; —**fopi(er)maschine**, *f.* apparatus for copying letters; —**malet**, *m.* painter of cards; —**mappe**, *f.* letter portfolio; —**marke**, *f.* postage-stamp; —**nadel**, *f.* paper-pin, sheet-pin; —**oblate**, *f.* wafer; —**öffner**, *m.* letter-opener; —**ordner**, *m.* letter-file; —**papier**, *n.* letter-paper; —**porto**, *n.* postage; —**post**, *f.* mail; —**preffe**, *f.* letter press; —**sach**, *m.* budget; —**schaften**, *pl.* letters, deeds, documents; —**schreibekunst**, *f.* the art of letter-writing; —**sorti(er)er**, *m.* letter-sorter; —**stecher**, *m.* letter-spike; —**steller**, *m.* letter-writer; letter-book; *M. E.* drawer of a bill of ex-

change; —**stempel**, *m.* post-mark; —**streicher** (**Falz**)**lein**, *m.* paper-folder; —**stil**, *m.* epistolary style; —**tabak**, *m.* tobacco in packets; —**tasche**, *f.* letter-case; pocket-book; —**taube**, *f.* carrier-pigeon; —**tisch**, *m.* draw-table; —**träger**, *m.* letter-bearer, letter-carrier; postman; —**trägergehülfe**, *m.* assistant letter-carrier; —**umschlag**, *m. vid.* —**couvert**; —**verkehr**, *m.* correspondence; —**wage**, *f.* balance for weighing letters; —**wechsel**, *m.* (epistolary) correspondence; —**wechseln**, *v. n. insep. (h.)* to correspond, exchange letters; —**wechsler**, *m.* correspondent; —**zettel**, *m.* sheet compasses.

Brief'sten, { *n. (-s; pl. -)* little let-
Brief'lein, } ter, note, bill.

Brief'tisch, *I. adj.* epistolary, written; *II. adv.* by letters, in writing.

***Briga'de**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Mil. T.* brigade; *compos.* —**general**, *m.* brigadier general.

***Brigadier'**, *m. Mil. T.* brigadier-general.

***Brigant'ine**, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* brigantine.

***Brigg**, *f. (pl. -e)* *N. T.* brig.

Brigit'te, *f.* Bridget.

Briof'le, *f. I.* recoil (of a gun); 2. draw-shot (at billiards).

brifoli(c)'ren, *v. I. a.* to draw (a billiard ball); *II. n.* to recoil.

***brillant**, 1. *adj.* brilliant; 2. *s. m. (-en; pl. -en)* brilliant, diamond.

***brillanti(c)'ren**, *v. a.* to cut a diamond into angles.

Briof'le, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. spectacles; 2. *fig.* seat in the privy; ein^{er} eine —**auffehen** or —**verlaufen**, *fig.* to bubble, gull, deceive one; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* spectacle-bow; —**einfassung**, *f.* spectacle-frame; —**fabrikant**, *m.* spectacle-maker;

—**futter**, —**futteral**, *n.* spectacle-case; —**uglas**, *n.* spectacle-glass; —**macher**, *m.* spectacle-maker;

—**nanse**, *f.* Jamaica goat-sucker (a bird); —**ringe**, *pl.* spectacle-frames; —**rohr**, *n.* telescope;

—**schlange**, *f.* crowned serpent, hooded snake, spectacle-snake; —**schleifer**, *m.* spectacle-glass cutter;

—**stiefel**, *m.* buckler-mustard; —**tragend**, *adj.* wearing spectacles;

—**träger**, *m.* one who wears spectacles; —**zirfel**, *m. T.* calipers.

***brilli(c)'ren**, *v. n.* to sparkle, glitter.

bring'en, *v. ir. a.* to bring, carry, convey; to take, to bear; Geld, Briefe u.s.w. —, to bring money, letters, etc.; Steine wohin —, to carry stones to a place; Güter wohin —, to convey goods to . . . ; ein einander —, to set together; einen mit jemandem in Bekanntschaft —, to get one acquainted with a person; jemanden nach Hause —, to take, see, conduct one home; Früchte —, to bear fruits. *N. B.* This verb has a variety of meanings according to the adverbs accompanying it, as, einen dahin —, to induce, prevail upon one; es weit, hoch —, to succeed in a high degree, attain eminence; etwas an sich —, to acquire a thing, get possession; eine Tochter an den Mann —, *fam.* to marry, dispose of a daughter; es bringt ihm Schande, Ehre u.s.w., it reflects disgrace, honour, etc., upon him; einen auß' Außerste —, to provoke one in the highest degree; to bring one in the greatest embarrassment; etwas vor sich —, to get on in the world, acquire property; etwas auf die Bahn (auf's Tapet) —, to bring on the

tapis; einen zu Ehren —, to bring, raise one to honours; auf die Seite —, to put out of the way, to conceal; er bringt es zu nichts, he does not get on in life; auf, an etwas —, to bring to, reduce to; einen auf etwas —, to make one think of; einen zu etwas —, to bring one to, induce, engage to, to prevail with (upon) one for a thing; ich konnte ihn nicht dahin —, daß er . . . , I could not prevail upon him to . . . , etc.; an den Bettelstab —, to bring to poverty; etwas an Mann —, to dispose of, to get rid of; um etwas —, to deprive of, defraud; einen um's Leben —, to kill, murder one; einen um das Seinige —, to rob one of his property; er ist um Alles gebracht worden, he has lost all; herunter —, to bring down; to lower, to degrade; to derogate from; unter die Leute —, to circulate, make known; unter Dach —, to shelter; to provide for, procure a place for; etwas auf einen —, to lay to one's charge; man konnte nichts auf ihn —, nothing could be proved against him; einen um seinen guten Namen —, to blast one's reputation; to derogate from a man's honour; etwas aus einem heraus —, to worm out of one; einen wieder zu sich selbst —, to bring one to his senses again; die Umstände — es ho mit sich, circumstances require it; etwas zur Sprache —, to broach a subject; ein Pferd in Galopp —, to put a horse to gallop; zu Falle —, to assist in the ruin or undoing of; sein Leben hoch —, to attain old age; zu Wege (Stande) —, to bring about, to effect, accomplish; vom Leben zum Tode —, to put to death, to execute; jemanden auf seine Seite —, to bring one over to one's side.

Bring'er, *m. (-es; pl. -)* bearer, carrier; der — dies'es, the bearer of this.

Brink, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* sward, grassy hill.

Briof'e, *f. (pl. -n)* breeze.

Brithin'sal, *n. (-es)* glauberite.

Briof'che, *f. vid.* Briofche.

briof'chen, *v. vid.* briofchen.

Briof'chenmeister, *m. (-s)* harlequin.

Britan'nien, *n. (-s)* Britain.

Briof'te, **Briof'te**, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* }
Briof'tin (*n*), *f. (pl. -en)* }
Briton.

briof'tisch, *adj.* British; Britannic.

***Brocad'**, } *m. (-s)* brocade.

***Brocar'**, }

***broca'ten**, *adj.* brocaded.

***Brocco'li**, *m.* broccoli.

Bröck'chen, { *n. (-s; pl. -)* a crumb,
Bröck'lein, } *bit.*

***brochi(c)'ren**, *vid.* brosch(i)ren.

bröck'elig, *adj. vid.* bröcklig.

bröck'eln, *v. n. (h.) and refl.* to break into small pieces, to crumble.

Broc'e, *f. (pl. -n)*

Broc'fen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }

1. crumb; 2. the Brocken (a mountain in Germany); 3. *fig. bit*, scrap; gelebrte —, scraps of learning; lateinische —, scraps of Latin; *compos.* —**gespenst**, *n.* spectre of the Brocken (an optical phenomenon); —**perle**, *f.* ragged pearl; —**stahl**, *m.* one of the best sorts of steel; —**weise**, *adv.* piecemeal.

broc'en, { *v. a.* to crumble, break;
bröck'eln, } er hat nichts zu beißen, noch zu —, he is in want of the chief necessities of life; wie man es brockt, muß man es essen, *prov.* as you have brewed, so you must drink.

bröck'lig, *adj.* crumbling, brittle.

Brod, *n. vid.* Brot.

Bröd'chen, } *n.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) a roll.
Bröd'lein, }
brö'deln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to bubble.
Brö'del, } *m.* (—*ä*) steam, vapour,
Brö'dem, } exhalation; —*ritze*, *f.*
Brö'den, } orifice at the top of a
 bee-hive; —*röhre*, *f.* ventilators.
***Broderie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) embroidery.
***brodi(c)'ren**, *v. n.* to embroider.
Bröd'ling, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —*e*) servant,
 menial.
Brö'dung, *f.* baking.
Brohl, *m.* (—*ä*) 1. *N. T.* span; coat;
 2. breaching (of a cannon); *compos.*
 —*falte*, *f.* the whip of the throat-
 brail.
Broi'han, *m.* (—*ä*) a kind of light-
 coloured beer.
***Brokat'**, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —*e*) brocade.
Brom, *n.* (—*e*) bromine.
Brom'beere, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) blackberry.
Brom'beer-gefräuch, *m.* brambles,
 brake; —*heide*, *f.* briary; —*staude*,
f. —*strauch*, *m.* bramble, black-
 berry-bush, briar.
Brom'hañh, *m.* } *vid.* *Birshahn* and
Brom'heune, *f.* } *Birshenne*.
Brom'huhn, *n.* }
Brom'id, *n.* (—*e*) bromide.
***Bronchial'**, *adj.* bronchial.
***Bronch'ien**, *pl. Med. T.* bronchi.
***Bronch'i'is**, *f. Med. T.* bronchitis.
***Bronchotomie'**, *f. S. T.* bronchot-
 omy.
***Bronte'um**, *n.* (—*ä*) thundering-
 machine (in theatres).
***Brontologie'**, *f.* brontology.
***Bron'ze**, *f.* bronze, brass.
bronzi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to paint the col-
 our of bronze; to bronze.
***bronzi(e)'rt'**, *adj.* bronzed.
Bro'sam, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) crumb.
bro'samicht, *adj. and adv.* by crumbs,
 like crumbs.
Bro'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) brooch.
Brös'chen, *n.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) sweet-
 bread (of calves and lambs).
***broshji(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to stitch.
***Brosh'ire**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pamphlet,
 stitched book; *compos.* —*n*schrei-
 ber, *m.* pamphleteer.
Brö'stel, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) *provinc.*
 crumb.
Brö'seln, } *v. a. and n.* to crumb,
Brö'sen, } crumble,
Brös'ling, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —*e*) *provinc.*
 white strawberry.
Brot, *n.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —*e*) bread;
 ein (Laib) —, a loaf; frisches —,
 new bread; hausbacken —, home-
 made bread; — verdrienen, to get
 bread; sein — haben, to enjoy a
 competency; einen um sein — brin-
 gen, to deprive one of his livelihood;
 er kann mich als — essen, *prov.* he is
 half a sorcerer; he is a sharp fel-
 low; *compos.* —*anät(h)eilung*, *f.*
vid. —*spende*; —*backen*, *m.* bread-
 baking; —*bäcker*, *m.* bread-baker;
 —*bant*, *f.* bread-table, bread-room,
 bread-stall; —*baum*, *m.* jaka-tree;
 bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus incisa*,
L.); —*dieb*, *m.* depriver of liveli-
 hood; —*erwerb*, *m.* gaining a live-
 lihood; ein —*gelehrter*, *m.* a literary
 hack, one who is obliged to live by
 his learning or who turns to learning
 for the sake of gaining his sub-
 sistence; —*frucht*, *f.* bread-fruit; —
hange, *f.* pantry; —*herr*, *m.* nour-
 isher, employer, master of a family;
 —*tammer*, *f.* pantry; *N. T.* bread-
 room; —*korb*, *m.* bread-basket;
 einem den —*korb* höher hängen, *fig.* to
 keep one short; to narrow one's
 means of subsistence; —*orn*, *n.*
 breadstuff; —*frume*, *f.* crumb of
 bread; —*fümmel*, *m.* caraway-seed;
 —*loß*, *adj.* breadless, unemployed;

—*masse*, *f.* dough; —*messer*, *n.*
 bread-knife; —*neid*, *m. fig.* envy of
 trade; —*pflaster*, *n.* bread-poul-
 tice; —*pille*, *f.* bread-pill; —*ras-
 sel*, *f.* bread-rasp; —*raspeler*, *m.*
T. bread-chipper; —*reibe*, *f.* bread-
 grater; —*rinde*, *f.* bread-crust;
 —*röster*, *m.* bread-toaster; —*schar-
 ren*, —*schragen*, *m.* bread-room;
 —*schau*, *f.* inspection of bread;
 —*schaukel*, *f.* oven-peel; —*scheibe*,
f. —*schmitte*, *f.* slice of bread;
 —*schrank*, *m.* pantry, bread-board;
 —*spende*, *f.* distribution of bread;
 —*suppe*, *f.* panada; —*tage*, *f.* assize
 of bread; —*teller*, *m.* bread-plate;
 —*torte*, *f.* bread-tart; —*wande-
 lung*, *f. Th. T.* transubstantiation;
 —*wasser*, *n.* bread-water; —*wissen-
 schaft*, *f.* a science or learning, ac-
 quired for the sake of gaining a
 subsistence; —*wurzel*, *f. fam.*
bro'ken, *vid.* *progen*.
Br! exclamation of terror, or a
 sign to make a horse stop.
Bruch, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* *Brüche*) 1.
 breach, rupture (also *fig.*); 2.
Mat. T. fraction; 3. *S. T.* fracture,
 breaking; hernia, rupture; 4. *T.*
 crack, flaw; fold; 5. *m. and n.*
 moor, marsh, bog, fen; — *der Ge-
 setze*, infringement of the laws; in
 die *Brüche* fallen, kommen, *fig.* to
 fail, to lose; mit einem —*e* befaßt,
 hernious; *compos.* —*artig*, *adj.*
 boggy; —*arzt*, *m.* hernia-curer,
 rupture-curer; —*band*, *n.* —*ban-
 dage*, *f. S. T.* truss; —*bandfeder*, *f.*
 spring of a truss; —*binde*, *f.* band-
 age or sling for a fracture or a her-
 nia; —*dach*, *n.* curved roof; —*dorf*,
n. a village situated in a boggy
 country; —*droffel*, *f.* greater reed-
 sparrow; —*eisen*, *n.* scrap-iron;
 —*fällig*, *adj. 1. L. T.* + finable; 2.
provinc. decaying, ruinous; —*fest*,
adj. proof against breaking; —
fläche, *f.* surface made by fracture;
 —*frei*, *adj. M. E.* free from break-
 age; —*glas*, *m.* broken glass;
 —*gold*, *n.* virgin gold; —*ig*, *adj.*
 marshy; —*fraut*, *n.* rupture-word,
 sanicle; —*kupfer*, *n.* shruff-copper;
 —*messing*, *n.* brass shruff; —*ort*,
m. breach; —*pflaster*, *n.* hernia-
 plaster; —*rechnung*, *f.* arithmetic
 of fractions; —*satz*, *m.* detached sen-
 tence, aphorism; —*satzartig*, *adj.*
and adv. aphoristically; —*schiene*,
 —*schindel*, *f. S. T.* splint; —*schnei-
 der*, *vid.* —*arzt*; —*schneppse*, *f.* bog-
 snipe; —*silber*, *n.* broken plate;
 —*stein*, *m.* quarry-stone; —*stück*,
n. fragment; —*stückweise*, *adv.*
 fragmentarily; —*t(h)eil*, *m.* frac-
 tion; —*wasser*, *n.* bog-water; —
weide, *f.* willow growing in marshy
 ground.
Brü'de, } *f.* + *L. T.* 1. crime; 2. fine.
Brü'de, }
brü'chen, } *v. a.* + *L. T.* to fine,
brü'hen, } *americe*.
brü'hen, } *adj.* 1. full of breaks or
 holes; 2. brittle, fragile.
brü'hig, *adj.* boggy, marshy.
Brück'e, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. bridge; 2.
 scaffolding, *vid.* gerüst; 3. *Typ. T.*
 till, shelves; eine — schlagen,
 to build a bridge; *compos.* —*abahn*,
f. road over a bridge; —*abanken*,
 —*abauen*, *m.* —*arbeiten*, *f.* the
 girder of a bridge; —*aban*, *m.*
 building of bridges; —*abock*, *m.*
 trestle; —*abogen*, *m.* arch of a
 bridge; —*aboot*, *n.* pontoon; —*n*
geländer, *n.* railing of a bridge;
 —*angel*, *n.* —*n*zoll, —*n*pennig, *m.*
 bridge-toll; —*n*joch, *n.* cross-beams
 or piles of a wooden bridge; —*n*

fops, *m.* —*n*schanze, *f. Mil. T.* tête-
 de-pont; —*n*leghne, *f.* the railing
 along a bridge; —*n*meifter, *m.* he
 that superintends and takes the toll
 for bridges; —*n*pfelder, *m.* pier; —*n*
schreiber, *m.* receiver of the bridge-
 toll; —*n*wage, *f.* patent weighing-
 machine; —*n*zoll, *m.* bridge-toll.
brü'cken, *v. a.* to bridge; to furnish
 with a bridge.
Brück'ung, *f.* wooden floor of a
 stable.
Brü'del, *m. vid.* *Brodel*.
brü'deln, *v. n.* to bubble.
Brü'der, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* *Brü'der*) brother;
 friar; mein lieblicher —, my
 own brother; so viel ist es unter Brü-
 dern werth, *fam.* that's very cheap,
 that is a low estimation, a bargain;
compos. —*band*, *n.* connection be-
 tween brothers and friends; —*bund*,
m. fraternity; —*kind*, *n.* brother's
 child; —*kuss*, *m.* fraternal kiss;
 —*liebe*, *f.* brotherly love; —*mord*,
 —*mörder*, *m.* —*mörderin* (*n*), *f.*
 fratricide; —*sohn*, *m.* nephew;
 —*stochter*, *f.* niece; —*zweib*, *n.*
 sister-in-law; —*volf*, *n.* allied na-
 tion.
Brü'derchen, *n.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) little
 brother; *fig.* fellows.
Brü'dergemeinde, *f.* the fraternity
 of the Moravians.
Brü'derlein, *n. vid.* *Brüderchen*.
brü'derlich, 1. *adj.* brotherly, fraternal;
 II. *adv.* fraternally; —*feit*, *f.*
 fraternal behaviour, fraternity.
brü'dern, *v. refl.* to call one another
 brother, to treat in a brotherly man-
 ner.
Brü'derschaft, *f.* } brotherhood,
Brü'dert(h)um, *n.* } fraternity, fel-
 lowship.
Brüg'ge, *n.* Bruges.
Brüh, *in compos.* —*erz*, *n.* sort of
 yellow copper ore; —*satz*, *n.* scald-
 ing tub; —*heiß*, —*warm*, *adj.*
 scalding-hot, boiling-hot; *fig.* brand-
 new; —*napf*, *m.* —*n*äpfchen, *n.*
 gravy-dish; —*pfännchen*, *n.* sauce-
 pan; —*wasser*, *n.* water used for
 scalding.
Brü'he, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sauce, broth; in
 der —*lücken*, *fig.* to be in a pretty
 pickle, to be involved in a bad affair.
brü'hen, *v. a.* to scald; to dip in boil-
 ing water.
Brühl, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —*e*) + a marshy
 place overgrown with bushes.
Brüh'ue, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *N. T.* the lowest
 side-plank of a flat-bottomed boat.
Brüll, *m.* (—*ä*) roaring; —*frosch*, *m.*
 bullfrog; —*ochs*, *m.* bull; *fig.* clamor-
 ous fellow.
brül'len, *v. n.* (*h.*) to roar, to bel-
 low, low.
Brül'leuding, *m.* a bull one year old.
brumm, *in compos.* —*bär*, —*bart*, *m.*
fig. growler, grumbler; —*bas*, *m.*
 1. full organ; 2. bass-viol; —*eisen*,
m. Jew's-harp; *fig.* grumbling per-
 son; —*fliege*, *f.* bluebottle fly; —
kater, *m.* gib-cat; —*kreisel*, *m.* flz-
 gic, humming-top; einen —*kreisel*
 brummen lassen, to hum a top;
 —*ochte*, *m.* bull, parish bull; —*vo-
 gel*, *m.* humming-bird.
brum'men, *v. n.* (*h.*) 1. to bellow,
 low, hum; to buzz; to snarl; 2.
fig. to grumble, growl, quarrel; 3.
College T. to be under arrest; in
 den *Bart* —, *fam.* to grumble to
 one's self; ein *Liedchen* —, to hum a
 tune; es brummt er wieder? what
 is he grumbling about again?
Brum'mer, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) 1. bull;
 2. *fig.* grumbler, growler.
brum'mig, } *adj. and adv.* peevish,
brum'mig, } querulous.

Brunchil'de, *f.* Brunebilde (name of woman).

***Brunel'le**, *f. vid.* Brunelle.

***brunett'**, *adj.* brownish.

***Brunette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brunette.

Brunst, *f.* rut, rutting (of red game); brim (of the wild boar); der **Hirsch tritt in or auf die —**, the stag is going to rut; in der — **sein**, to be in the rut, brim; **auf der — treten**, to have done copulating; *compos.* — **birsche**, *f.* rut-hunting; — **hirsch**, *m.* rutting-stag; — **platz**, — **stand**, *m.* rutting-place; — **wildpret**, *n.* rutting hind; — **zeit**, *f.* rutting-season.

brunf'en, *v. n.* (h.) to rut; to brim; to copulate.

brunfig, *adj.* rutting.

***brüni(c)'ren**, *v. a.* to make brown; to polish.

***brüni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to burnish, polish, brighten.

***Brüni(e)'stein**, *n.* — **stahl**, *m.* burnishing-stick, burnisher; — **stein**, *m.* burnishing stone.

***Brüni(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) bur-nisher.

Brun'näher, *m. T.* lime-pit.

Brun'nen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) well, spring; pump, pit, fountain; **Wäl-ler in den — tragen**, *fig.* to carry coals to Newcastle; **den — brauden**, *trin-ken*, to drink the waters; **minerali-sier —**, mineral water (springs); *compos.* — **ader**, *f.* vein of a well; — **anstalt**, *f.* mineral spring establish-ment; — **arzt**, *m.* physician of a watering place; — **baden**, *n. vid.* — **fajten**; — **bohrer**, *m.* auger (of the well-diggers); — **cur**, *f.* cure or use of mineral waters; — **dach**, *n.* well-house, well-roof; — **deckel**, *m.* cover of a well; — **eimer**, *m.* bucket, well-bucket; pail; — **feger**, *m.* well-cleaner; — **gast**, *m.* visitor of a watering place; — **gebrauch**, *m.* use of mineral waters; — **geländer**, *n.* brim, brink, balustrade of a well; — **grä-ber**, *m.* well-digger; — **hebel**, *m.* well-sweep; — **fajten**, *m.* water cistern; — **fraut**, *n.* water liverwort; — **freije Brunnfresse**, *f.* water cresses; — **fur**, *f. vid.* — **cur**; — **laufer**, *m.* creeper (a bird); — **loch**, *n.* well-hole, well-pit; — **macher**, well-sinker; — **meister**, *m.* 1. inspector of the wells and water-works; 2. master of the pump-room; — **nymph**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad; — **ort**, *m.* watering-place; — **rad**, *n.* wheel by which water is drawn up; — **rand**, *m.* brink of a well; — **räumer**, *m.* well-cleaner; — **röhre**, *f.* conduit pipe; — **sals**, *n.* brine salt; spring salt; — **schale**, *f.* basin of a fountain; — **schrank**, *m.* case, covering of a well; — **schwengel**, *m.* pump-handle, well-sweep; — **seil**, well-rope; — **stange**, *f.* well-pole; — **tube**, *f.* reservoir; building raised over wells; — **wasser**, *n.* spring-water, pump-water; — **zeit**, *f.* season for using the waters.

brun'nen, *v. a. T.* to soak (parchment) in lime-water.

Brunn(en)quelle, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
Brunn(en)quelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }
spring of a well, fountain-head.

Brunst, *f.* (*pl.* **Brünste**) 1. fire, conflagration; 2. *fig.* heat, ardour, fervency; 3. concupiscence, lust; 4. rut, *vid.* **Brunst**; *compos.* — **zeit**, *vid.* **Brunstzeit**.

brün'fig, *I. adj.* 1. hot, inflamed, ardent; 2. fervent, devout; 3. in heat, in the rut; *II. adv.* ardently, fervently; — **feit**, *f.* ardent passion, ardour.

brun'zen, *vulg. vid.* harnen.

Brüffel, *n.* (-s) Brussels.

Brust, (*pl.* **Brüste**) 1. breast, chest; bosom; 2. stays, bodice; **von der — entwöhnen**, to wean; **sich in die — werfen**, *fam.* to assume airs of authority, consequence; *compos.* — **ader**, *f.* thoracic vein, mammary vein; — **arterie**, *f. vid.* — **schlagader**; — **argnei**, *f.* pectoral; — **balgam**, *m.* pectoral balm; — **band**, *n.* lace or string for stays, breast bandage; — **baum**, *m.* weaver's beam, yarn-beam; — **beere**, *f.* jujube; — **bein**, *n.*, — **knochen**, *m.* breast-bone, sternum; — **beflemmung**, *f.* narrowness in the chest; — **beschwerde**, *f.* discomfort in the chest; — **bild**, *n.* half-length likeness; bust; — **bin-de**, *f.* breast bandage; — **blatt**, *n.* breastplate (of a horse); — **blut-ader**, *f. A. T.* mammary vein; — **bohrer**, *m.* instrument for tapping (perforating) the chest; — **brecht**, *n.* breastplate (of a drill); — **bügel**, *m.* back and collar; monitor; — **brüste**, *f. A. T.* 1. thymus; sweetbread (of the calf); 2. breast, mammary gland; — **brüsten-schlagader**, *f. A. T.* mammary artery; — **eisen**, *n.* busk; — **entzündung**, *f.* inflammation in the chest; — **eiffenz**, *f.* pectoral essence; — **fell**, *n.* pleura; — **fellent-zündung**, *f.* pleurisy; — **fieber**, *n.* pulmonary fever; — **finne**, *f.* pectoral fin; — **flad**, *m.* stomacher; leather apron; plastron (in fencing); — **fleisch**, *n.* breast meat (of a fowl); — **flosse**, *f. vid.* — **finne**; — **gang**, *m. A. T.* thoracic duct; — **ge-fäß**, *n.* pectoral vessel; — **gegend**, *f.* mammary region, bosom; — **ge-schwulst**, *f.* swelling of the breast; — **geschwür**, *n.* 1. ulcer of the breast; 2. empyema; — **gurt**, *m.* breast-plate (of a harness); — **harnisch**, *m.* breastplate; corselet, cuirass; — **höhle**, *f.* cavity of the chest; — **holz**, *n.* cutwater (of a vessel); — **honig**, *m.* pectoral containing honey; — **fajten**, *m.* wall of the chest; — **fern**, *m.* breast, brisket; — **fleid**, *n.* breast-cloth, *vid.* — **laß**; — **fopeln**, *T. pl.* pole-pieces; — **krampf**, *m.* asthma; — **krank**, *adj.* suffering with lung disease; — **krankheit**, *f.* disease of the chest, lungs; — **krause**, *f.* frill; — **kuden**, *m.*, — **füchel-chen**, *n.* pectoral lozenge; — **laß**, *m.* doublet; stomacher; breast-cloth; — **leder**, *n.* leather apron; — **lehne**, *f.* breastwork, parapet, railing on a bridge; — **leib**, *m. vid.* **Leibchen**; — **mauer**, *f.* parapet; — **messer**, *m.* chest-measurer, stethometer; — **milch**, *f.* 1. breast milk; 2. *Pharm.* pectoral emulsion; — **mittel**, *n.* pectoral medicine; — **muskel**, *m. A. T.* pectoral muscle; — **na-del**, *f.* breast-pin; — **nerve**, *m.* thoracic nerve; — **pastille**, *f. vid.* — **füchel-chen**; — **plaster**, *n.* plaster for the chest; — **pillen**, *pl.* pectoral pills; — **platte**, *f.* breastplate; poutrel (of a horse); — **pulver**, *n.* pectoral powder; — **pumpe**, *f.* breast-pump; — **reintugend**, *adj.* expectorant; — **rei-nigung**, *f.* expectoration; — **riegel**, *m. T.* rail; — **riemen**, *m.* poutrel; — **sajt**, *m.* pectoral syrup; — **salbe**, *f.* breast ointment; — **schild**, *n.* breastplate; poutrel (of the pontiff); — **schlagader**, *f. A. T.* thoracic artery; — **schleier**, *m.* nun's stomacher; — **schleife**, *f.* breast-knot; — **schlit**, *m.* opening in the bosom of a shirt; — **schmerz**, *m.* pain in the chest or breast; — **stich**, *m.* stitch in the chest; — **stimme**, *f.* chest voice; — **streif**, *m.* tucker; — **stück**, *n. 1.*

breast, brisket; 2. breastplate, corselet; 3. plastron (in fencing); 4. breast-piece, half-length picture; — **tasche**, *f.* breast-pocket; — **thee**, *m.* pectoral tea; — **trauf**, *m.* pectoral potion, decoction for the chest; — **tropfen**, *pl.* pectoral drops; — **tuch**, *n.* under-waistcoat; — **wams**, *n.* doublet; — **warze**, *f.* nipple, teat; — **wasser**, *n.* pectoral water; water collected in the chest; — **wasser-sucht**, *f.* dropsy in the chest; — **web**, *n. vid.* — **schmerz**; — **webre**, *f.* breast-work, parapet, rampart; — **wert**, *n.* breastwork; *vulg.* breast; — **zucker**, *m.* barley-sugar; — **zungenbein-muskel**, *m. A. T.* the sterno-hyoid muscle.

Brüsten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. little breast; 2; chin-cloth, breast-cloth; gorget.

brü'sten, *v. refl.* to hold up one's head; to show airs, be proud; **sich mit etwag —**, to boast of.

brü'tig, *adj.* (only used in *compos.*) breaded, chested.

Brü'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. parapet; 2. *N. T.* the diminution of a vessel at the stem and stern.

Brut, *f.* brood, hatching, fry, spawn (of fishes); the young of all kinds of animals; *cont.* brats, children; *compos.* — **biene**, *f.* drone; — **ei**, *n.* egg for hatching; — **heute**, *f.* brood-hen; — **maschine**, *f.* — **ofen**, *m.* hatching-oven, incubator; — **ort**, *m.* hatching-place; — **schleibe**, *f.* the comb in a bee-bive, which contains the young brood; — **stätte**, *f. 1. vid.* — **ort**; 2. *Med. T.* nest (nidus) of disease; — **zeit**, *f.* brooding-time; — **zelle**, *f.* the cell in a bee-hive in which the young bees are lodged; — **zwiebel**, *f.* a small flower-bulb.

***brutal'**, *adj.* brutal, brutish.

***brutali(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to act like a brute; to treat in a brutal manner.

***brutalität'**, *f.* brutality.

brü'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to brood, hatch, (*also fig.*) to cover the eggs; in — **sein**, to sit hatching, being hatched; über einen Gegenstand —, to brood over a subject.

***brute(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become degraded, brutal.

brü'tig, *adj.* broody; rotten; addled.

***brut'o**, *adv.* *M. E.* gross; *compos.* — **einnahme**, *f.* gross amount of receipts; — **gewicht**, *n.* brute-weight; clough; — **preis**, *m.* list price.

brüt or brüt! a sign to impose silence, or stop a person.

brüt'eln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to bubble.

brüt'ern, *v. vid.* zittern.

Büb'chen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) baby, lit-
Büb'lein, } the boy.

Bu'be *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. knave, villain; 2. *provinc.* boy, lad; 3. knave at cards; ein **büßer** —, a bad boy; *compos.* — **ndistel**, *f.* — **stängel**, *m.* fuller's thistle, tealzel; — **nist**, *m. B. T.* puck-ball; — **ustreich**, *m.*, — **nistia**, *n.*, **Büberei**, *f.* knavery, roguery, villainy.

bu'ben, } *v. n.* (h.) to act as a knave
bu'beln, } or a profligate.

Büberei, *vid.* Bu'be.

Bü'bin(u), *f.* a bad woman.

bü'bisig, *I. adj.* knavish, roguish, villainous; — *er* **Beiß**, villainously; *II. adv.* knavishly, roguishly.

***Bucanier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bucanier.

***Bucantaur'**, *m.* bucantaur.

***Bucephalus'**, *m.* Bucephalus.

Buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Bücher**) 1. book; 2. without *pl.* quire; zu — **bringen**, in's — **eintragen**, *M. E.* to book; ein

— herausgeben (verlegen), to publish a book; ein — von neuem auflegen, to reprint; — halten, to keep book; ein — Papier, a quire of paper; ein — mit sieben Siegeln, a seven-sealed book. a mystery; *compos.* — adel, *m.* parchment nobility; — ätze, *f. vid. this and other compos.* under *Büde*; — binder, *m.* book-binder; — bindergold, *n.* gold-leaf; — binderobel, *m.* plough-knife; — binderleder, *n.* book-leather; — binderpähne, *pl.* scale-boards; — binderwerfstaff, *f.* book-binding; — drucker, *m.* printer; — druckeret, *f.* printing-house, printing-office; — druckerfarbe, *f.* printer's ink; — druckerfelle, *m.* journeyman-printer; — druckerkunst, *f.* art of printing, typography; — druckerleiste, *f.* border; — druckerpresse, *f.* printing-press, letter-press; — drucker-schwärze, *f.* printing-ink; — drucker-stich, *m.* vignette, printer's flower, border; tail-piece; — druckerwerk-stätte, *f.* printing-house; printing-shop; — format, *n.* size; — führer, *vid.* — halter; — futteral, *n.* book-case; — gelehrsamkeit, *f.* book-learning; — halten, *m.* bookkeeping; — halter, *m.* bookkeeper; — halte-rei, *f.* bookkeeping, bookkeeper's office; — haltung, *f.* bookkeeping; einfache — haltung, single entry; dop-pelte — haltung, double entry; — han-del, *m.* bookselling; — händler, *m.* bookseller; — händlerstrazze, *f.* ledger (containing the running accounts of booksellers); — handlung, *f.* book-seller's shop and trade; — laden, *m.* bookseller's shop; — leinwand, *f.* book-linen; — macheret, *f. cont.* bookmaking; — schuß, *f.* book-debt.

Bucharei', *f.* Bockharia (a country).

Büche (Büche), *f. (pl. -n) in compos.* Buch; beech; *compos.* — am-pfer, *m.* wood-sorrel; — ätze, *f.* also — baum, *m. vid.* — etze; — bäumen, *adj.* of beech; — eichel, *f.* beech-nut; — engang, *m.* an avenue of beech-trees; — enhain, — wald, *m.* beech grove; — enland, *n.* tract of land where beeches grow; — er-wald, *m.* beech forest; — etze, *f.* white-beech; — fink, *m.* chaffinch; — holz, *n.* beech-wood; — marder, *m.* pine-martin; — mast, *f.* feeding of pigs on beech-acorns; — öl, *n.* oil extracted from beech-nuts; — schwamm, *m.* a species of boletus; — weizen, *m.* buckwheat; — winde, *f.* black buckwheat.

Büchelchen, *n.* booklet.

büchen or **büchlein,** *adj.* of beech, beechen.

büchen, *v. a. M. E.* to book; gleich-förmig, *v. a.* to note in conformity.

Bücher, *pl.* books; *compos.* — auf-seher or — bewahrer, *m.* librarian; — beschreiber, *m.* bibliographer; — beschreibung, *f.* bibliography; — bord, — Brett, *n.* shelf, set of shelves (for books); — censur, *f. vid.* Cen-sur; — dieb, *m.* plagiarist; — dieb-stahl, *m.* plagiarism; — et, *f.* collection of books; — freund, *m.* lover of books; — gestell, *n.* shelves; — halle, *f.* library; — handel, *m.* book-trade; selling of second-hand books; — händler, *m.* bookseller; seller of second-hand books; — fenner, *m.* bibliographer; — feuntnis, — funde, *f.* bibliography; — laden, *m.* book-stall; — narr, *m.* bibliomaniac; — saal, *m.* library-hall; — sammler, *m.* collector of books; — sammlung, *f.* library; — schah, *m.* library; — schau, *f.* censure; — schauamt, *n.*

— censorship; — schauer, *m.* censor; — schranf, *m.* book-case; — sprache, *f.* 1. written language; 2. bookish talk; — ständer, *m.* book-rack; — stube, *f.* library, study; — such, *f.* bibliomania; — trödler, *m.* second-hand bookseller; — verleiher, *m.* proprietor of a circulating library; — verzeichniß (s), *n.* catalogue of books; — wejen, *n.* the book-trade; — wurm, *m.* — laus, *f.* book-worm; — wut (h), *f. vid.* — jucht; — zimmer, *n. vid.* — saal.

Buchhändler, *vid.* the *compos.* of *Buch.*

Buchsbaum, *m.* box, box-tree; — holz, *n.* boxwood.

buchs bäumen, *adj.* boxen.

Büch'schen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little box.

Büch'sdorn, *m. (-s)* box-thorn.

Büch'se, *f. (pl. -u)* 1. box; pot; jar; 2. rifle; rifle-barrel; 3. wheel-cap; 4. *N. T.* pipe; *compos.* — nböhrer, *m.* gun-borer; — nstetich, *n.* canned meat; — nsförmig, *adj.* having the form of a box; — nsfutter, *n.* gun-case; — nsfugel, *f.* bullet. ball; — ns lauf, *m.* — nrohre, *n.* rifle-barrel; — nmacher, *m.* gunsmith, gunmaker; — nmeißter, *m.* gunner, master-gun-ner; — nsfüßer, *m.* implement for opening a tin can or case; — nspul-ber, *n.* gunpowder for hunting; — nsrad, *m.* gun-case; — nschaft, *m.* gun-stock; — nschäfter, *m.* gun-stock maker, armourer; — nschießen, *n.* rifle shooting; — nschloß, *n.* rifle-lock; — nschmied, *m.* gunsmith; — nschuß, *m.* gun-shot; ein — ns schuß weit, within the reach of a gun-shot; — nschütze, *m.* arquebusier; — nspanner, *m.* gun-charger; — ns wärter, *m.* keeper of the armoury.

büch'en, *v. I. a. to* box (a wheel); *II. n.* to shoot with a rifle.

***Büchlein (e) ren,** *vid.* büchlein.

Buchstab, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* letter, **Buchstabe,** } character; type; ein großer —, a capital letter; — n ver-sch'en, to anagrammatize; *compos.* — naußat, *m.* *Gram. T.* paragon; — nardje, *f.* species of ark-shell; — naußdruck, *m.* algebraic expression; — nsolge, *f.* the alphabet; — ngleichung, *f.* algebraic equation; — nkenntnis, — nschre, *f.* knowledge of letters and their pronunciation; — nframer, *m. cont.* literalist; — ns ordnung, *f. vid.* — nsolge; — nrat (h) = sel, *n.* riddle where letters are added or taken away, rebus; — nrechen-funkst, *f.* algebra; — nrechner, *m.* algebraist; — nrechnung, *f.* algebra, algebraic reckoning; — nreim, *m.* alliteration; — nschloß, *n.* letter (combination) lock; — nschrift, *f.* writing in letters (as opposed to hieroglyphics); — nspieleret, *f.* trans- position of letters, names, etc.; — nsute, *f.* the tiger stamper; — ns verjehung, *f.* *Gram. T.* metathesis; anagram; — nsweise, *adv.* by letters; — nszahl, *f.* algebraic number, alpha- bet.

Buchstäbeler', *f. vid.* Wortgrübelel.

buchstäbeln, *v. n. (s.)* to stick to the literal sense; to be a stickler for the literal meaning of words.

buchstaben, } *v. a.* to spell.

buchstäbi (e) ren, } *n.* spelling-book.

buchstäblich, *I. adj.* literal; *II. adv.* literally; — feit, *f.* literalness.

Bucht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. inlet, creek, cove, bay; 2. *provinc.* little hut, shed; wöl kleiner — en, creeky.

Buckel, *1. m. (-s; pl. -)* bunch, hump; humpback; *vulg.* back; 2. *f. (pl. -n)* boss, stud, knob; *com-*

pos. — säjer, *m.* the bruchus; — eifen, *n. T.* crimping-tongs; — ochs, *m.* buffalo; — t (h) er, *n.* camel.

Büchelische, *f.* buck-ashes.

buck'elig, *adj.* hunchbacked, crook-backed; *der, die* — e, hunchback.

buck'elicht, *adj.* in the shape of a humpback.

buck'eln, *v. a. and n.* to stud; to make a crooked back.

büch'en, *v. refl.* to stoop; to bow (*ver-ticim,* to one).

Büch'ling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. *fam.* bow; ein — mach'en, to make a bow; 2. red herring, bloater.

Bü'de, *f. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. booth, stall, shop; 2. *College T.* one's room in the lodging-house; *compos.* — nged, *n.* stallage; — nteute, *pl.* booth-keepers; — nstand, *m.* stall, stand; — nztis, *m. vid.* — nged.

Bü'del u. *f. w.*, *v. id.* *Bü'del.*

***Bü'dget,** *n.* budget; *compos.* — fommiffion, *f.* committee of ways and means; — mäßig, *adj.* conformable to the stipulations of the budget; — sag, *m.* an appropriation made in the budget.

Bü'dner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* keeper of a stall, cottager.

Bud' (h) eil, *n. provinc.* movables, chattels of a peasant.

Bü'ff'el, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. buffalo; 2. coarse, thick coat; 3. *fig.* block-head; — haft, *adj.* of coarse manners, rough; *compos.* — haut, *f.* buffalo's hide; — jäger, *m.* buffalo-hunter; — kuh, *f.* cow buffalo; — leder, *n.* buffalo leather; — ochs, *m.* bull buffalo; — schlange, *f.* buffalo-snake; — skopf, *m. fig. vulg.* block-head; — sköpfig, *adj. fig. vulg.* thick-headed; — wammis, *n.* buff.

Bü'ffelei', *f.* drudging, grinding, cramming.

bü'ffeln, *v. n. (s.) vulg.* to drudge.

***Bü'ffet,** *n.* sideboard; sideboard-table.

Bü'ge, *m. (-es; pl. Bü'ge)* 1. flexure, bow, bent; 2. shoulder (of animals); 3. withers (of horses); joint, ham, hough; 4. *N. T.* bow; mit dem — gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other; *compos.* — anfer, *m.* bow-anchor, bower; — bänder, *pl. N. T.* fore-hooks; — holz, *n.* hawse-piece; — lahm, *adj.* (of horses) splayed, withering-wrong; *N. T. s.* — spriet, *n.* bowsprit; — spriets'tag, *m.* bob-stay; — stange, *f.* foremast; — stück, *n.* 1. bow-piece; shoulder-piece; knight-head; bollard-timber; bow-chase; gun placed in the bow of a ship; 2. shoulder-piece (of an animal).

Bü'ge, *f. (pl. -n)* } bow, bent

Bü'gel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* } piece of wood; any piece of wood or metal that is bent; bow; stirrup; (am *Gewehr*) throat-band; (am *Dege*) gefäße) bow of a sword's hilt; *compos.* — Brett, *n. T.* sleeve-board; — dohne, *f. Sp. E.* gin, snare, springe, noose; — eifen, *n.* tailor's goose; flat-iron; — feil, *adj. and adv.* firm in the stirrups or on horseback; — garn, *n. T.* bow-net; — los, *adj.* without stirrups; — los werden, to lose one's stirrups; — neffer, *n. T.* curling-iron; — riemen, *m.* stirrup-strap; — säge, *f.* bow-saw; — tud, *n.* ironing-blanket.

bü'geln, *v. a.* to smooth; to iron.

***Bugel (e) r' boot,** *n. (-es; pl. -e) N. T.* towing-boat; — anfer, *m.* kedge-anchor; — dampfboot, *n.* steam tug; — lohn, *m.* towage; — feil, — tau, *n.* towing-rope.

***bugel (e) ren,** *v. a. N. T.* to tow.

Bugt, *f.* (pl. -en) *N. T.* convexity, rounding.

bugtig, *adj.* crooked.

Bühel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* hillock;

Bühl, *m.* hill.

Bühlbirne, *f.* (pl. -n) prostitute.

Bühlle, *m. and f.* (pl. -n) love, lover, paramour.

bühlén, *v. n.* (h.) 1. um eine Person —, to court, woo a person; — um Lob, Ehre u. s. w., to court praise, honour, etc.; 2. to coquet, to play the coquette; to have illicit intercourse.

Bühler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) lover, paramour.

Bühleret, *f.* (pl. -en) coquetry, illicit intercourse.

Bühlerin (n), *f.* (pl. -en) } unchaste

Bühlschweifer, *f.* (pl. -n) } woman; coquette.

bühlerisch, *adj.* coquettish, amorous.

Bühlfrant, *n.* stinking goose-foot; stinking blite.

Bühlied, *n.* a wanton song.

Bühlschaft, *f.* (pl. -en) love intrigue, affair.

Bühne, *f.* (pl. -n) *vid.* Wehr; — *n*meister, *m.* wharfinger.

Bühne, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. scaffolding, scaffold; gallery; 2. stage, scene; 3. *N. T.* quay; *compos.* — *anweisung*, *f. vid.* — *n*weisung; — *n*bühner, — *n*bekleidung, — *n*decora- tion, — *n*verzierung, *f.* decoration of the stage, scenery; — *n*darstellung, *f.* stage-representation; — *n*dichter, *m.* stage-poet; — *n*diener, *m.* scene-shifter; — *n*effekt, *m.* scenic effect; — *n*fähig, *adj.* fit for representation; — *n*gott, *m.* deus ex machina; — *n*held, *m.* hero of the stage; — *n*heldin (n), *f.* stage heroine; — *n*leiter, *m.* stage manager; — *n*maler, *m.* scene-painter; — *n*malerei, *f.* scene-painting; — *n*mäßig, *adj.* theatrical; — *n*meister, *m.* stage carpenter; — *n*näher, *m.* — *n*fängerin (n), *f.* opera singer; — *n*stiefel, *m.* buskin; — *n*streich, *m.* stage trick; — *n*tanz, *m.* stage dance; — *n*veränderung, *f.* scene-shifting; — *n*wand, *f.* side-scene; — *n*weisung, *f.* stage direction; — *n*werk, *n.* stage machinery; — *n*werkmacher, *m.* machinist; — *n*wesen, *n.* theatrical affairs.

bühnen, *v. a.* to board.

Bühnenlosh, *n.* (-es; pl. -löcher) *Min.* T. hollow in shafts for the stemples.

Bühre, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* pillow-case.

Bührenkante, *f.* nun's lace; — *zeug*, *n.* ticking.

Buhu, *m. vid.* Uhu.

Buhse, *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* buss.

Buße, *vid.* Buße.

bußen, *v. a. N. T.* mit Planfen —, to plank a ship.

bußen, *v. vid.* bußen.

bucolisch, *adj.* bucolic; — *e* Gedichte, pastoral poems, bucolics.

bulbös, *adj.* bulbous.

Bulbus, *m.* bulb.

Bulgar, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Bulgarian.

Bulgarien, *n.* (-s) Bulgaria.

Bulge, *f.* (pl. -n) *T.* reservoir made of leather.

Bulgenkunst, *f.* the art of raising water by Bulgen or leather pipes.

Bulin, *f.* *N. T.* bowline.

Bull, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) } bull

Bullbögge, *f.* (-s; pl. -n) } dog.

Bulle, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) bull; *compos.* — *n*kalb, *n.* bull-calf; **Bullschädel**, *n.* gelded bull; — *wurz*, *f. vid.* Tollkirsche.

Bulle, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. a seal of wax or metal affixed to public documents; *fig.* public document; decrease published by the pope; 2. *N. T.* flat boat, pontoon; 3. *vulg.* bottle; *compos.* — *n*beifer, *m.* bulldog; — *n*buch, *n.* bullary; — *n*haft, *f.* bull-baiting; — *n*schiff, *f.* bullantic; — *n*stall, *m. N. T.* manger.

***Bulletin**, *n.* (pl. -s) bulletin.

Bullfroch, *m.* bullfrog.

Bull, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *provinc.*

Bullen or **Bülten**, *f.* (-en) *provinc.* 1. a knoll of earth grown with grass or reed and rushes; 2. various plants growing with more than one stalk; 3. cluster or bunch at the tops or roots of plants; *vid.* Stängel.

Bülte, *f.* (pl. -n) heap of peat.

Bullstuck, *m. provinc.* straw-bed.

Bumm, a word imitative of the sound of bells.

bümmeln, *vid.* bimmeln.

bümmen, *vid.* bimmeln.

Bummeler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) loafer, tramp.

bums, *int.* bounce! — ging die Thür, *vulg.* bang went the door.

Bund, *I. n.* (-es; pl. **Bünde**) bunch, bundle, truss, bottle, cut (of hay, etc.); *II. m.* (pl. **Bünde**) 1. band, tie, bandage, the strings at the binding of a book; 2. *fig.* (without pl.) league, union; alliance, confederacy, treaty, compact, covenant; agreement; *der* deutsche —, the German Confederation; *der* alte und der neue —, the Old and the New Testament, covenant; *der* Drei —, the triple alliance (of Germany, Austria, and Italy); *der* türkische —, turban; *compos.* — *bruch*, *m.* violation of a compact; — *brüchig*, *adj.* breaking the covenant; faithless; — *steg*, *m. Typ.* T. gutter side-stick.

Bündel, *n.* (-s; pl. —) bundle, bunch, truss; packet; *compos.* — *förmig*, *adj.* in bundles, fasciculate; — *holz*, *n.* fagots; — *weise*, *adv.* in bundles.

Bundes, (*gen.* of **Bund**) in *compos.* of or belonging to a confederacy, especially the German; — *acte*, — *afte*, *f.* act of the German Confederacy; — *angelegenheit*, *f.* federal affair; — *archiv*, *n.* archives of the confederacy; — *beschluss*, *m.* federal decree; — *brüder*, — *freund*, — *genoss*, — *verwandte*, *m.* confederate, ally; — *contingent*, *n.* troops which any one state of the confederacy is bound to furnish; — *directorium*, *n.* federal directory (in Switzerland); — *festung*, *f.* fortress belonging to the confederacy; — *fürst*, *m.* a prince-member of the confederacy; — *ge-mäßig*, — *mäßig*, *adj. and adv.* conformable to the confederacy; — *genossenschaft*, *f.* league, alliance, participation in a league; — *gericht*, *n.* tribunal of confederates; *das* deutsche — *schiedsgericht*, great German court of arbitration; — *gesetz*, *n.* law of a confederacy; — *gesetzlich*, *adj. and adv.* according to the laws of a confederacy; — *gewalt*, *f.* power of the confederacy; — *mit-glied*, *n.* member of a confederacy; — *heer*, *n.* army of a confederacy; — *hülfe*, *f.* mutual support of the confederate states; — *kanzlei*, *f.* office of a confederacy; — *kasse*, *f.* treasury of a confederacy; — *krieg*, *m.* war of a confederacy; — *lade*, *f.* ark of the covenant; — *mächte*, *f. pl.* federate powers; — *mäßig*, *adj.* federative, federal; — *rat* (h), *m.* federal council; — *recht*, *n.* federal right; the federal laws; — *regie-*

runge, *f.* federal government; — *staat*, *m.* a State of the Union; — *tag*, *m.* (*der* deutsche) the German diet; — *truppen*, *pl.* federal troops; — *verein*, *m.* league; — *verfassung*, *f.* federal constitution; — *verfammlung*, *f. vid.* — *tag*; — *bertrag*, *m.* federal compact, treaty, or alliance; — *verwandt*, *adj.* confederate, allied; *der* — *verwandte*, *vid.* — *brüder*; — *völker*, *n. pl.* federate nations; — *zweck*, *m.* the object of a confederacy.

bündig, *adj.* 1. binding, valid, lawful; 2. convincing, conclusive; 3. concise, brief.

Bündigkeit, *f.* 1. validity; 2. conciseness, brevity.

Bündner, *vid.* Bundeögenosse.

Bündnis, *n.* (-fess; pl. -fse) alliance, league, confederacy, covenant, agreement, pact.

Bunge, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* 1. drum; 2. basket for catching fish; 3. bundle, meat-case, pouch.

bungen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to give a hollow sound, to drum.

Bunt, *n. vid.* Peiz.

bunt, *adj.* 1. variegated, party-coloured, gay-coloured; coloured; 2. motley, mixed, checkered; 3. *fig.* confused; *fig.* eine — *e* Reihe, a row of ladies and gentlemen alternating; *er* macht es zu —, he goes too far; he is too bad; es ging — *her*, there were strange goings on; *compos.* — *druck*, *m.* printing in colours; — *farbig*, *adj.* variegated, of various colours; — *fleckig*, — *gefleckt*, *adj.* spotted, speckled; — *gewürfelt*, *adj.* plaided; — *heit*, *f.* polychromatism; — *schief*, *adj.* variegated, checkered, party-coloured, pled; — *schillernd*, *adj.* opalescent; — *streifig*, *adj.* having party-coloured stripes; — *weberet*, *f.* polychromatic weaving; — *werk*, *vid.* Rauchwerk.

Bunzelt, *n.* (-s; pl. —) T. punch,

Bunzen, *f.* puncheon, puncher.

***Bürat**, *m.* (-s) a sort of woolen stuff.

Bürde, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. burden, charge; 2. load; — *stahl*, *m.* a sort of steel in bars.

Syn. Bürde, Last. Bürde by some living power — *i. e.*, by animals, or more especially by men. Any heavy weight, borne or supported by any body whatever, is called eine Bürde. Thus we say: a wagon breaks down under its last, but not under its Bürde. Bürde signifies also in a figurative and moral sense a burden which is voluntarily undertaken.

bürden, *v. a.* to load, to lay on as a burden; *vid.* aufbürden.

***Büreau**, *n.* (pl. -s) 1. office; 2. scrutore, bureau; *compos.* — *chef*, *m.* chief of a bureau; — *b* *Adresse*, *se*, intelligence office; — *kratie*, *f.* bureaucracy; influence or tyranny of clerks in office; — *stunden*, *f. pl.* office-hours.

Burg, *f.* (pl. -en) castle, citadel; stronghold; also *fig. compos.* — *bann*, *m.* the jurisdiction and precincts of a castle, castle-ward; — *dienst*, *m.* service rendered in defending or fortifying a castle; — *ding*, *n.* castle-court, jurisdiction; — *flecken*, *m.* borough; — *frau*, — *fräulein*, *f.* châtelaine; — *frieden*, *m.* 1. security against aggression; 2. jurisdiction of a baronial castle; 3. fortification of such a castle; — *gericht*, *n.* court over which the proprietor of a castle presided; — *graben*, *m.* moat of a castle; — *graf*, *m.* burgrave; — *gräflich*, *adj.* belonging to a burgrave; — *grafschaft*,

f. burgravate; —**hauptmann**, *m.* castellan; commander of a castle; —**herr**, *m.* lord of the castle; —**festler**, *m.* castle dungeon; —**lehen**, *n.* tenure of a castle and the land attached to it; —**richter**, *vid.* —**vogt**; —**saal**, *m.* hall of a castle; —**satz**, *m.* a subject to the jurisdiction of a castle; —**thor**, *n.* castle-gate; —**trimmer**, *pl.* ruins of a castle; —**verlicg**, *vid.* —**feller**; —**vogt**, *m.* castellan, castle-keeper, justiciary of a castle; —**vogtei**, *f.* castellany; jurisdiction of a castellan; —**wache**, *f.* castle-ward; —**warte**, *f.* castle watch-tower.

Bürge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bail, security, warranter; — **werden**, —n **stellen**, to bail.

Bürgermeister, *m.* *vid.* Bürgermeister.

bür gen, *v. n.* (h.) to bail, to give security; *ich kann dafür nicht* —, I cannot answer for it.

Bürger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) civilian, citizen; burgher, burgess, freeman (of a town); townsman; commoner; — **werden**, to get the freedom of the city; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* + nobility conferred upon the patricians of an imperial city; —**brief**, *m.* the certificate given by the magistrates to those who are admitted to the right of a citizen; —**buch**, *n.* burgher-roll; —**eid**, *m.* citizen's oath; —**frau**, *f.* a woman of the middle class; —**gabe**, *f.* —**gabholz**, *n.* house-bote, fire-bote; —**garbe**, *f.* town-militia, national guard; —**gehorfam**, *m.* a prison for citizens; —**geld**, *n.* burghership's fee; —**gemein**(de), *f.* community; —**gerechtfame**, *f.* the rights and privileges of citizens; —**hauptmann**, *m.* city-captain; —**franz**, *m.* *vid.* —**front**; —**krieg**, *m.* civil (intestinal) war; —**krone**, *f.* civic crown; —**lehen**, *n.* feoff or tenure of land that may be held by a civilian; —**mädchen**, *n.* a girl of the middle class; —**mäßig**, *adj.* citizen-like; —**meister**, *m.* burgomaster; mayor; —**meisteramt**, *m.* office of burgomaster; —**meisterin**(n), *f.* mayoress; —**militär**, *n.* —**miliz**, *f.* *vid.* —**garde**; —**pflicht**, *f.* duty of a citizen; —**recht**, *n.* freedom of a city, burghership, citizenship; livery; —**rolle**, *f.* *vid.* —**buch**; —**schaft**, *f.* municipal community; —**schloß**, *m.* *vid.* —**geld**; —**schule**, *f.* grammar school of a town; —**schüler**, *m.* grammar-school pupil; —**sinn**, *m.* civism; —**leute**, *pl.* townspeople; —**s-mann**, *m.* burgher, townsman; —**soldat**, *m.* citizen soldier; city militia-man; —**stand**, *m.* state of a citizen; the citizens collectively; —**stolz**, *m.* civic pride; —**t(h)um**, *n.* citizenship; —**tugend**, *f.* civic virtue; —**versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the citizens; —**volk**, *n.* commonalty; *cont.* plebeians; —**wache**, —**wehr**, *f.* train-bands, city militia; —**wesen**, *n.* everything relating to a body of citizens and their rights and constitution.

Bürgerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) a female citizen.

bürgerlich, *adj.* civil, common, not noble; *fig.* citizen-like; *das* — *Recht*, civil law.

Bürgerliche, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* commoner, civilian.

Bürgerchaft, *f.* all the citizens collectively.

Bürgerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) security, bail; — **leisten**, to bail; *compos.* —**s-brief**, *m.* bond; —**s-fähig**, *adj.* bail-

able; —**schein**, *m.* bail-bond, warrant.

Burgund, *n.* Burgundy.

Burgunder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. Burgundian; 2. Burgundy (wine).

burgundisch, *adj.* Burgundian.

burlesk, *adj. and adv.* burlesque, ludicrous, jocular.

Burleske, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a burlesque.

Bürsch (**Bürsche**), *f.* } *vid.* Bürsch and Bürschen, *n.* }

Bürsche, *contr.* Bürsch, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. fellow, companion; 2. apprentice, boy, lad, youth; 3. student (at the university); ein lustiger —, a jolly dog; *compos.* —**nbrauch**, *m.* college custom; —**neben**, *n.* single-life or the life of a student called Bürsch; —**nichast**, *f.* —**nverein**, *m.* Burschenschaft (an association of all the German students as opposed to Landbämannschaft, a provincial association).

Bürschchen, *n. dim. of Bürsche.*

bürschhaft, *adj.* like a student

bürschlos, } called Bürsch.

Bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brush; *compos.*

—**nartig**, *adj.* brush-like; —**nbin-**

der, *m.* brush-maker; —**nfläfer**, *m.* anthribos (an insect); —**nplanze**, *f.* B. T. carthamus, bastard saffron.

bürsten, *v. a.* to brush; einem den Kopf —, *vulg.* to give one a severe reprimand.

bürtig, *vid.* gebürtig; only in *compos.*

Bürzel (*also Bürzel*), *m.* the short tail of some animals, such as stags, etc.; rump, dock; bottail; croup; ventlet; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* somersault; einen — **machen**, (diesßen), to make a somersault; —**born**, *m.* a plant bearing a prickly fruit; —**frant**, *n.* garden purslane; —**mann**, *m.* —**männchen**, *n.* little tumbling puppet, tumbler.

bürzeln, *v. n.* (h.) to carry the tail upward (of horses).

burzeln, *v. n.* (f.) to tumble.

Busch, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Büsche) 1. thicket, copse; bush; 2. tuft, bunch; auf den — (schlagen) (Hofpen), *fig. vulg.* to feel one's pulse; to beat about the bush; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* orang-outang; —**ameise**, *f.* wood-ant; —**ampfer**, *m.* wood-sorrel; —**bohne**, *f.* dwarf-bean; —**esfer**, *f.* the great shrike; —**eule**, *f.* thicket-owl; —**holz**, *n.* underbrush; —**hummel**, *f.* a species of bee; —**faterlat**, *m.* gigantic moth of South America; —**hepper**, *m.* footpad; —**fohl**, *m.* borecole; —**laube**, *f.* arbour; —**maus**, *f.* the rock cavy; —**spinne**, *f.* bird-catching spider; —**streu**, *f.* litter composed of leaves; —**weide**, *f.* osier-willow; —**wert**, *n.* thicket, copse-wood.

Büschel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) tuft (of hair, etc.); bunch, truss, wisp (of straw, etc.); cluster (of grapes, etc.); *compos.* —**artig**, —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a tuft; —**nelke**, *f.* meadow-pink; —**rose**, *f.* musk-rose; —**tragend**, *adj.* corymbiferous; —**weiße**, *adv.* in tufts; by the bunch, etc.

büschelig, *adj.* corymbose, tufted.

büschicht, *adj.* like a bush; tufted, woolly.

büschig, *adj.* bushy.

Buße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* fine hair (of cats, etc.).

Büße, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) N. T. small boat,

Büßen, } herring buss.

Büste, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. bosom, breast; *fig.* heart; 2. bay, gulf; *compos.* —**freund**, *m.* bosom-friend, intimate, confidant; —**find**, *n.* fa-

vourite child; —**frause**, *f.* —**streif**, *m.* frill, tucker; —**nadel**, *f.* breast-pin; —**ring**, *m.* breast-ring; —**sünde**, *f.* darling (favourite) sin; —**tuch**, *n.* neckcloth.

Buß, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* stool of repentance; —**buch**, *n.* penitential; —**fällig**, *adj.* + finable, punishable; —**fertig**, *adj.* penitent, contrite, sorrowful; —**fertigfeit**, *f.* penitence, repentance, condition; —**gebet**, *n.* penitential prayer; fast-day's prayer; —**gericht**, *n.* penitentiary; —**gewand**, —**leid**, *n.* penitentials; —**prediger**, *m.* an admonisher of repentance; —**predigt**, *f.* sermon of repentance; fast-day's sermon; —**psalm**, *m.* penitential psalm; —**tag**, *m.* fast-day; —**text**, *m.* text for a fast-day's sermon; —**thränen**, *pl.* tears of repentance; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of penance; —**werke**, *n. pl.* works of penance.

Buße, *f.* 1. penance, penitence, repentance; 2. atonement; satisfaction; compensation; 3. fine, punishment; amendment; — **thun**, to do penance, to repent; in *Sad und Mische* — **thun**, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; — **tr-**

legen, to pay a fine.

büßen, *v. l. n.* (h.) für etwas —, to pay for, atone for, suffer for, expiate; II. a. + to mend, repair; to fine, amerce; die **Büßen** — **müssen**, *prov.* to suffer for another's faults; einen **Schaden** —, to pay, repair, restore a damage; seine **Lust** —, to satisfy one's desire.

Büßende, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* }

Büßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) }

Büßerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) penitent. }

Büßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) expiation, atonement.

Büße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bust.

butt, } *adj. provinc.* short and

buttig, } thick; stumpy, coarse, ill-

bred, uncouth.

Butte, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wooden ves-

butte, } sel, tub, coop; little half-

butte, } 2. — *or* **Buttsch**, *m.* bret, burt,

flourder.

Buttel, *f. vid.* Glasche.

Büttel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) beadle; jailer; bailiff.

Büttel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) jail.

Butter, *f.* 1. butter; 2. gum; *compos.*

—**äbnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* buttery,

like butter; —**birn**, *f.* butter-pear;

—**blume**, *f.* buttercup; —**brejel**, *f.*

butter-cracknel; —**bröt**, *vid.* —

bämme; —**brüde**, *f.* butter-sauce;

—**büchse** *or* —**dose**, *f.* butter-pot;

—**faß**, *n.* butter-vat; churn; —

fladen, *m.* butter-cake; —**fliege**, *f.*

—**vogel**, *m.* a large white moth;

—**form**, *f.* butter-mould; —**gebath-**

eneß, *n.* —**finden**, *m.* light pastry

cakes; —**hose**, *f.* butter-tub, butter

firkin; —**milch**, *f.* buttermilk; —

—**säure**, *f.* butyric acid; —**stecher**,

m. butter-knife; —**stämpel**, *m.* but-

ter-mould; —**stößel**, *m.* churn-staff;

—**stolle**, *f.* butter-cake; —**strichel**,

m. fritter; —**teig**, *m.* puff-paste;

—**topf**, *m.* butter-pot; —**vogel**, *m.*

butterfly; —**wesf**, *m.* butter-roll;

butter-cake; —**wisch**, *adj.* soft as

butter; —**wurtz**, *f.* B. T. butter-

wort.

buttericht, } *adj.* buttery.

butterig, }

buttern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to churn, to

turn to butter; to butter.

Buttsch, *vid.* Butte.

Büttner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) cooper, *vid.*

Büttner.

Buttschle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sole (a fish).

Buſ, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) } *provinc.*
Buſten, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) } point,
 tip; — *am* Lichte, snuff; — *am* Obſte
 or *im* Geſchwüre, core, eye.
buſtig, *adj.* *provinc. cont.* little,
 stumpy.
Buſkopf, *m.* (-eſ) hottle-nosed
 whale.
***Buſ**, } *vid.* Buchſbaum.
***Buſbaum**, }
***buſi(e)ren**, *vid.* buſſi(e)ren.
***Byſſolith**, *m.* (-eſ) hyſſolite.
***Byſſus**, *m.* hyſſus, aſteſtos.
Byzantiſer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) Byzantine.
byzantiſch, *adj.* Byzantine.
Byzanz, *n.* Byzantium; Conſtanti-
 nople.

C.

C, c, **C**, the third letter of the alpha-
 bet. *This letter is found in pure Ger-
 man words only in compoſition with*
h or t, except in a few proper names.
C=ſchließel, *m.* *Mus. T.* C clef, key
 of C.

***Cabaſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cahal; intrigue.
***Cabalit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cabaliſt.
***cabaliſtiſch**, *adj.* cabaliſtic, cabaliſ-
 tical.
***Cabaſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cahin (of a
 ſhip); hut.
***Cabala**, *f.* cahala.
***Cabinet(t)**, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) cabinet;
 cahin; cloſet; *compoſ.* — **ſchrei-
 m. government order; — **miniſter**,
m. cabinet miniſter; privy miniſter;
 — **rat(h)**, *m.* cabinet council; privy
 counſellor; — **ſchreiber**, — **ſecre-
 tär**, *m.* private ſecretary; — **ſiegel**,
n. privy ſeal, cabinet ſeal; — **ſtück**,
n. cabinet-piece.
***Cabotage**, *f.* coaſting trade, caho-
 tage.
***caboti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be engaged in
 a coaſting trade.
***Cabricoſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) high leap,
 caper.
***Cahriole(t)**, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) cahri-
 olette; gig; cah; *compoſ.* — **ſtück**,
n. cah-driver.
***Cacaſu**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) cockatoo.
***Caca'o**, } *m.* (-ſ) cacao; *com-*
Caca'obau, } *pos.* — **bohne**, *f.* ca-
 cao-nut; — **butter**, *f.* cacao-butter;
 — **teig**, *m.* cacao-paſte.
***Cachalot(t)**, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) ca-
 chalot.
***cachec'tiſch**, *adj.* *Med. T.* cachectic.
***Cacherie**, *f.* cachexy.
***Cacholong**, *m.* (-eſ) quartz-agate,
 cachalong.
***Cäcilia**, } *f.* Cecilia, Cecily.
***Cäcilie**, }
***Cacodemie**, *f.* cacochymy.
***Cacodämon**, (-ſ) *m.* an evil ſpirit.
***Cacophonie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.*
 cacophony.
***Cadaſer**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) corpse,
 cadaver; — **ſch**, *adj.* cadaverous.
***Cadenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* ca-
 dence, fall.
***Cadet(t)**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cadet;
compoſ. — **cuhaſ**, *n.* military ſchool.
Cadix, *n.* Cadiz.
***Cadnetät**, *f.* *vid.* Hinſälligfeit.
***caduſ**, *adj.* *vid.* Hinſällig.
***Caſetier**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) keeper of
 a coffee-house.
***Caſtan**, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) caſtan.
***Caſſite**, *f.* *vid.* Kaſſite.
***Calabaſche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) calaſh;
compoſ. — **baum**, *m.* calaſh-tree.
Calabrien, *n.* (-ſ) Calahria.**

Calabrier, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) Calahria-
 Calabreſe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } an, Cal-
 abreſe.
***Calamant**, *m.* (-ſ) calamanco.
***Calamität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calamity,
 diſtreſs.
***Calcant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hellow-
 flower, organ-hlower.
***calcini(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to calcine,
 calcinate; calcini(e)retes Zinn or Blei,
 putty-powder.
***Calcini(e)r'ofen**, *m.* calcar; — **tie-
 gel**, *m.* calcinatory.
***Calcium**, *n.* (-ſ) *Ch. T.* calcium.
***Calcul**, *m.* (-ſ) calculus; — **ation**,
f. calculation; — **i(e)ren**, *v. a.* to
 calculate; — **ator**, *m.* calculator.
***Calcut**, *pr. name*, Calcutta; — or
 — **iſcher** Hahn, *m.* turkey, turkey-
 cock; die — **iſche** Henne, turkey-hen.
Calcedonien, *n.* (-ſ) Caledonia.
Calcedonier, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) } Caledo-
calcedon'iſch, *adj.* } nian.
***Calenden**, *pl.* calends.
***Calenſche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) calaſh.
***Calitab**, *n.* calihacy.
***Caliber**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) *Gun. T.*
 calihre; hore of a gun; diſpart.
***calibri(e)ren**, *v. a. Gun. T.* to diſ-
 part.
***Calico**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) calico.
***cali(e)ren**, *v. n. M. E.* to loſe in
 weight.
Californien, *n.* (-ſ) California.
Californier, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) } Califor-
californ'iſch, *adj.* } nian.
***Calligraph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pen-
 man; — **ie**, *f.* calligraphy, penman-
 ſhip.
***calligraph'iſch**, *adj.* calligraphic.
callid, *adj. and adv.* callous, hard,
 indurated.
***calmi(e)ren**, *v. a. Med. T.* to calm,
 ſtill, quiet.
***Calmuſ**, *m.* (-ſ) ſort of hair-cloth.
***Calomel**, *n.* (-ſ) calomel.
***Calorimeter**, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) calo-
 rimeter.
***Calotte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) calotte (ſmall
 cap worn by prieſts).
***Calumnie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* calum-
 ny.
***calumni(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to calu-
 mniate.
***calumniöſ**, *adj.* calumnious.
***Calviniſmus**, *m.* Calvinism.
***Calviniſt**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Cal-
 viniſt.
***calviniſtiſch**, *adj.* Calvinistical.
***Camajen'gemälde**, *n. T.* cameo
 hrooch.
***Cambial'recht**, *n. vid.* Wechſelrecht.
***cambi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to deal in notes
 or hills of exchange.
***Cam'bio**, *m.* (-ſ) *vid.* Wechſel.
***Cambijt**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hanker,
 camhiſt.
***Cambodjanuſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Cam-
 bodia nut.
***Cam'brai**, } *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) cam-
***Cam'brif**, } hric.
***Camee**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cameo.
***Cameſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) camelia (a
 plant).
***Camelot**, *m.* camelot; camlet.
***Camerad**, *m.* (-ſ and -en; *pl.* -en)
 comrade, fellow; — **ſchaft**, *f.* fellow-
 ſhip; ſociety.
***camer'al**, *adj.* financial, relating to
 political economy; *compoſ.* — **ſache**,
f. buſineſs relating to the finances;
 — **weſen**, *n.* finances; — **wiſſen-
 ſchaft**, *f.* ſcience of finances.
***Cameraliſt**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) finan-
 cier.
***Camille**, } *vid.* Kamille, etc.
***Camin**, }
***Camifal**, }
***Cammerich**, *n.* Cambray.

***Campagne**, *f.* campaign, expedi-
 tion.
***Campe'ſchholz**, *n.* (-eſ) logwood.
***Campher**, *m.* (-ſ) camphor; *com-*
poſ. — **geiſt**, *m.* camphorated ſpirit;
 — **ſalz**, *n.* camphorate; — **ſäure**, *f.*
 camphoric acid; — **waffer**, *n.* cam-
 phor water.
***campi(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to camp, en-
 camp, to ſit down.
Canada, *n.* Canada.
Canadaier, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) native or
 inhabitant of Canada, Canadian.
canadiſch, *adj.* Canadian.
***Canaiſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rascalion;
 rahhle, moh.
***Canal**, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* Canäle) 1. can-
 nal; 2. English Channel.
***Canapee**, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) canopy;
 couch; ſofa, ſettee.
canari'en, *adj.* relating to the Cana-
 ry Islands (uſed in compoſition);
compoſ. — **graſ**, *n.* Canary graſs;
 — **heſte**, *aviary*; — **ſect**, *m.* canary;
 — **vogel**, *m.* Canary-hird; — **zucker**,
m. Canary ſugar.
Canarien, } *pl.* Canary
Canariſche Inſeln, } Islands.
Canariſche, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) } Canari-
canariſch, *adj.* } an.
***Canäſter**, *vid.* Kanäſter.
***Candela'ber**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) chan-
 delier.
***Candezucker**, *m.* } (-ſ) ſugar can-
***Candezucker**, *m.* } dy.
Can'dia, *n.* Candia (the modern
 name of ancient Crete).
***Candier**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) Candiot.
***Candibat**, *m.* (-en and -ſ; *pl.* -en)
 candiate.
***Candidat**, *m.* (-ſ) pleonaſte (a min-
 eral).
***Caneel**, *m.* (-ſ) cinnamon.
***Caneelſack**, } *m.* (-ffeſ) canvas.
***Caneelſack**, }
***canneli(e)ren**, *v. u.* to channel,
 flute (a column).
***Cannelkohle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cannel
 coal.
***Cannibal**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cannih-
 al, man-eater.
***cannibal'iſch**, *adj.* cruel, ſanguinary,
 ferocious.
***Cannibaliſmus**, *m.* cannihaliſm.
***Canoe**, *n.* (*pl.* -n or -ſ) canoe.
***Canon**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e or -eſ) cano-
 on (of the church); canon or catch
 (in muſic).
***Canonicat**, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) cano-
 ny, canonſhip; (prebend.
***Canonicus**, *m.* (*pl.* Canonici)
 canon; prebendary.
***Canonic**, *f.* canonry, *vid.* Canoni-
 cal.
***cano'n'iſch**, I. *adj.* canonical; II. *adv.*
 canonically; **daſ** — *e* Recht, canon
 law.
***canoniſi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to canonize.
***Canoniſi(e)run**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cano-
 nization.
***Canoniſſin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cano-
 non.
***Canoniſt**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cano-
 niſt.
***Canta'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cantata.
***Cantariden**, *pl.* cantharides.
***Cantiſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) puri.
***Canton**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) canton,
 quarter.
***Cantonal'rat(h)**, *m.* cantonal coun-
 cil; — **regierung**, *f.* cantonal gov-
 ernment (in Switzerland).
***cantoni(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be quar-
 tered, to canton.
***Cantoni(e)run**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mil.*
T. cantonment.
***Can'tor**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -en) chorifier.
***Cantorei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the dwell-
 ing-house of the chanter; 2. a party

NOTE. Any word not inserted under
 C must be looked for under K or 3.

or a class of the choristers in a public school.

***Cap**, *n.* (-**ß**) cape; — *der guten Hoffnung*, Cape of Good Hope; *bit* — *stadt*, *f.* Capetown; *compos.* — *wein*, *m.* Constantia wine.

***Capellan**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) chaplain; — *ei*, *f.* chaplainship; chaplain's house; — *stelle*, *f.* chaplaincy.

***Capelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. chapel; 2. musical hand or choir; 3. *Ch. T.* cupel.

***capelli(e)ren**, *I. v. a.* to refine (gold or silver); *II. s. n.* cupellation.

***Capellmeister**, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* —) 1. conductor of a band; 2. organist.

***Capit**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) commander of a privateer; corsair, pirate; — *or* — *schiff*, *n.* privateer; *compos.* — *Brief*, *m.* letter of marque; — *gastgen*, *f.* the crew of a privateer.

***Caperei**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) privateering.

***capern**, *v. a.* to seize (suddenly and cunningly), take, catch.

Capetinger, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) descendant of Hugh Capet, Capetian.

***Capitain**, } *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) captain.

***Capitän**, }

***Capital**, *I. n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**ien**) 1. capital, principal; stock, fund; 2. *Arch. T.* (*pl.* -**äler**) capital; chapter, cap; *II. adj.* capital; *compos.* — *buchstabe*, *m.* capital letter; — *conto*, *n.*, — *rechnung*, *f.* stock-account; — *verbrechen*, *n.* capital crime.

***Capitälchen**, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) small capital.

***capitalisi(eren)**, *v. a.* to fund, convert into capital.

***Capitalist**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) capitalist, stockholder.

***Capitel**, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) chapter of a book or chapter of canons; *einem* *daß* — *lesen*, *col.* to read one a lecture; — *halten*, to assemble the canons, to hold a chapter; *compos.* — *fest*, *adj.* well versed (in Scripture, etc.); — *haus*, *n.* chapter-house; — *herr*, *m.* capitulary; — *schluß*, *m.* an act passed in a chapter; — *stube*, *f.* chapter-room.

***Capitolium**, *n.* Capitol.

***capitolinisch**, *adj.* Capitoline.

***Capitular**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. capitulary, prebendary; 2. — *or* — **e** (*pl.* -**rien**) capitular (of the ancient Franks).

***Capitulation**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) capitulation; 2. contract or agreement; *seine* — *ß*; *mit* *andienen*, to serve out one's time (said of soldiers).

***capitulieren**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to capitulate.

***Capitän**, *pl.* *Sea T.* primage.

***Caplan**, *vid.* Capellan.

***Capot**, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. a great coat, cloak; 2. capot (a game); — *machen*, to capot.

***Caprice**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) caprice, freak, whim.

***capriciös**, *adj.* capricious.

***Caprification**, *f.* caprification.

***Capriole**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) caper, capriole.

***Capriolen**, *pl.* *Log. T.* fallacies, sophisms.

***Captur**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) capture.

***caput**, *adj. and adv.* lost, undone, ruined.

***Caput mortuum**, *n.* *Ch. T.* caput mortuum.

***Capuz**, *f.* capuchin, cowl.

***Capuzner**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) capuchin monk or friar; *compos.* — *kappe*, *f. vid.* Kapuz; — *hloster*, *n.*

capuchin convent; — *predigt*, *f.* capuchin sermon.

***Carabiner**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) carabine, carbine.

***Carabinier**, *m.* (*pl.* -**e**) carahineer.

***Caracé**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) carack.

***Caracole**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) caracole.

***Caracoli(eren)**, *v. n.* to caracole.

***Carafé**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) decanter.

***Carafine**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) flagon, decanter.

***Carai beninjen**, *pl.* Caribbee Islands.

***Carambola**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) cannon (at hilliards).

***Caramboli(eren)**, *v. n.* to cannon, carom.

***Carabel(De)**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) caravel, carvel.

***Carbonade**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) cutlet, steak.

***Carbunfel**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) carbuncle, anthrax.

***Carcaffé**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) carcass.

***Carcer**, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) prison (in schools and universities).

***Cardamome**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) cardamom; amomum.

***Cardinal**, *I. m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* *Cardinal(e)* cardinal; *II. adj.* cardinal; *compos.* — *finf*, *m.* the cardinal (a hird); — *punkte*, *m. pl.* cardinal points; — *blume*, *f.* cardinal flower; — *würde*, *f.* cardinalship; — *zahlen*, *pl.* cardinal numbers.

***Cardioid**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *G. T.* cardioid.

***Cardobenedictenraut**, *n.* (-**ß**) blessed thistle.

***Cardus toter**, *m.* (-**ß**) *N. T.* cardigrass-box.

***Caréffe**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *vulg.* caress.

***careffi(eren)**, *v. a. vulg.* to caress, to court.

***Carfiol**, *m.* (-**ß**) cauliflower.

***Cargado**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) *M. E.* supercargo.

***Caricatur**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) caricature.

***carios**, *adj. and adv.* ulcerated, carious.

Carl, *m.* (-**ß**) Charles.

***Carmeli(ter)**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) Carmelite; *compos.* — *nonne*, *f.* Carmelite nun.

***Car men**, (-**ß**; *pl.* *Carmina*) a poem, song.

***carmin**, *adj.* crimson.

***Carmin**, *m.* (-**eß**) carmin.

***Carminativ**, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) *Med. T.* carminative.

***Carnation**, *f.* carnation, flesh-colour.

***Carneval**, *n.* (-**ß**) carnival, shrovetide.

***Carnieß**, *vid.* Karneiß.

***Carniol**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) cornelian stone, cornelian, carneol.

***Carolin**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**en**) new louis-d'or, carolin.

Caroline, *f.* Caroline.

Carolinen, *pl.* the Carolinas.

Carolsinger, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) descendants of Charlemagne.

***Carofé**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) state-coach.

***Carotte**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) carrot-tobacco.

***Carre**, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**ß**) *vid.* Biercé.

***Carreau**, *n.* *Sp. T.* (at cards) diamond.

***Carrière**, *f.* career; course.

***Carriol**, *n.* } cabriolet; two-wheel
***Carriole**, *f.* } chaise; gig.

***Carrouade**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) carronade.

***Carrousel**, *n.* (-**eß**) carousal, tilt.

***Cartel**, *n.* (-**ß**) cartel, defiance, challenge.

***Cartesien**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) Cartesian.

carte-weiß, *adj.* Cartesian.

Carthagener, *m.* Carthaginian.

Carthago, *adj.* Carthaginian.

Carthago, *n.* Carthage.

Carthause, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) Carthusian monastery.

Carthusier, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) Carthusian friar; *compos.* — *nelke*, *f.* Carthusian pink; — *pulver*, *n.* Carthusian powder (an antimonial preparation).

***Cartisaue**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *M. T.* vellum-lace.

***Carton**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**ß**) cartoon; a portfolio for prints and drawings.

***Cartouché**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) cartouch.

***Carthiden**, *pl. Arch. T.* caryatides, caryates.

***Cascade**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) cascade.

***Cascarille**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) cascarille (a shrub).

***Caschlot**, *vid.* Kaschlot.

***Casfel**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) hood, surplice.

***Casematé**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Mil. T.* casemate.

***Caserne**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) barracks.

***Casimir**, *m.* (-**ß**) casimire, casimire-naankeen.

***Casino**, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**ß**) 1. casino (a game at cards); 2. house of entertainment.

Caspar, *m.* Jasper.

Casperle, *m.* Jack-pudding.

caspiisch, *adj.* Caspian; *daß* — *Meer*, *Caspian Sea*.

Caspien, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**ß**) head-piece, helmet, casque.

***Casfa**, *f. M. E.* ready money, cash; *in* —, in cash, cashed; — *bestand*, *m.* balance in cash; — *buch*, *n.* cash-book; — *count*, *n.* cash account.

***Cassation**, *f.* cassation; *compos.* — *ägerichts-hof*, *m.* court of cassation (in France).

***Casfe**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. chest; 2. cash, ready money; *bei* — *sein*, to be in cash; *compos.* — *unannehmung*, *f.* — *schien*, *m.* treasury-bill, exchange-bill; — *ubeannt*, *m.* officer of the revenue; — *ubetrug*, *n.* — *dieb*, *n.* — *ndiebstahl*, *m.* embezzler, embezzlement.

***Casserole**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) stew-pan.

***Cassia**, } *f. B. T.* cassia; *compos.*

***Cassie**, } — *rinde*, *f.* cassia-bark;
— *röhre*, *f.* cassia-stick.

***Cassier**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) } cash-
***Cassier**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) } ier,
treasurer.

***casfi(eren)**, *v. a.* 1. to get in money; 2. to cashier; to cassate; *einem* *Df-* *stijer* —, to break an officer; 3. to destroy, annihilate, annul.

***Cassier(eren)**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) cassation.

***Castagneté**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) castanet.

***Castell**, *n.* (-**eß**; *pl.* -**e**) castle.

***Castellan**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) castellan.

***Castellanei**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) castellany.

***Castilianer**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) Castilian.

Castilien, *n.* Castilia.

***castiisch**, *adj.* Castilian.

***Castor**, *m.* (-**ß**) castor, beaver; *compos.* — *hut*, *m.* beaver hat.

***Castoreum**, *n.* *M. T.* castoreum.

***Castrat**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) eunuch.

***castri(eren)**, *v. a.* to castrate, emasculate.

***Castri(eren)**, *f.* castration.

***Casualien**, *pl.* casualties.

***Casualität**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) casualty.

***Cassuar**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) cassowary (a bird).

***Casulist**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) casuist; — *if*, *f.* casuistry; — *isch*, *adj.* casuistical.

***Cäsura**, *f. gram. T.* caesura.

***Catalanien**, *n.* Catalonia.

***Catalonier**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) } Catalo-
nian.

***catalonisch**, *adj.* }

NOTE. Any word not inserted under **C** must be looked for under **K** or **Z**.

***Causalität**, *f. Ph. T.* causality.
 ***Caustērium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) a
 ***Caute'rium**, } caustery, cauter.
 ***Caustica**, *n. pl. Med. T.* caustics.
 ***Causticität**, *f.* causticity.
 ***cau'tiisch**, *adj.* caustic.
 ***Caute'l**, *f.* precaution.
 ***Caution**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) security, bail;
 — stellen, to give bail.
 ***Cavalca'de**, *f.* cavalcade.
 ***Cavalier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) horse-
 man; knight, cavalier, chevalier;
 gentleman, nobleman.
 ***Cavallerie**, *f.* cavalry, horse.
 ***Cavalleri'e**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en)
 horseman, cavalier, cavalryman.
 ***Cavati'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* cava-
 tina.
 ***Cavent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) surety,
 bail.
 ***Ca'viar**, *m.* (-es) caviare.
 ***cavi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.; *pl.* to warrant,
 to become responsible.
 ***Cayen'nepeffer**, *m.* (-s) Cayenne
 pepper.
 ***Cedent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* as-
 signer, ceder.
 ***Ce'der**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } cedar; —holz,
 ***Ce'dernbaum**, *m.* } n. cedar-wood;
 —öl, *n.* cedar oil.
 ***Ce'dern**, *adj.* cedrine.
 ***Cedil'le**, *f. Gram. T.* cedilla.
 ***cedi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to cede.
 ***celebr(i)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to celebrate.
 ***Celebrität**, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) celeb-
 rity.
 ***Celli'st**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) violon-
 cellist.
 ***Cel'lo**, *n.* (*pl.* Celli) violoncello.
 ***Cel'te**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Celt.
 ***cel'tiisch**, *adj.* Celtic.
 ***Cement**, *n.* (-es) cement.
 ***cementi(e)'ren**, *v. a. a.* to cement.
 ***Cementi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ce-
 menter.
 ***Cementi(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ce-
 mentation.
 ***Cenchrit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) roe-
 stone.
 ***Cenota'phium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -phien)
 a cenotaph.
 ***cess(i)'ren**, *v. a.* to examine, re-
 view; to license (a book); *vulg.* to
 censor.
 ***Censor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) censor;
compos. —amt, *n.* censorship.
 ***Censorat**, *n.* (-es) censorship.
 ***cesso'risch**, *adj.* censorious.
 ***Censur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) censure (of the
 press in particular).
 ***Cent**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. a cent; 2.
 a hundred; pro —, per cent.
 ***Centaur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Myth. T.*
 centaur.
 ***Centifol'ie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) centifolious
 rose.
 ***Centigramm**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) centi-
 gramme.
 ***Centilit'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) centi-
 litre.
 ***Centimeter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) centi-
 metre.
 ***Cent'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quintal,
 hundred-weight.
 ***central**, *I. adj.* (*in compos.*) central;
 II. *adv.* centrally; —blatt, *n.*
 (-e)s; *pl.* -blätter) a periodical
 made up chiefly or entirely of
 abstracts from other publications;
 —ijation, *f.* concentration; simpli-
 fication; —iij(e)ren, *v. a.* to con-
 centrate, simplify, centralize; —i-
 tät, *f.* centrality.
 ***centri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to centre.
 ***Centri(e)'rumafine**, *f. Opt. T.* cen-
 tre-lathe.

NOTE. Any word not inserted under
 C must be looked for under R or Z.

***centri-fugal**, *adj. Phy. T.* centrifugal;
 —petal, *adj.* centripetal.
 ***Centrifuge**, *f.* centrifugal appa-
 ratus.
 ***Centripetal'kraft**, *f.* centripetal
 force.
 ***Centrum**, *n.* centre: *vid.* Mittel=
 punkt.
 ***centupli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to centuple.
 ***Centu'rie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. century;
 2. a company of a hundred, century.
 ***Centu'rius**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) cen-
 turion.
 ***Cerasin**, *n.* (-s) cerasin.
 ***Ceraunian flinter**, *m.* (-s) vitreous
 tubes (a fossil).
 ***Ceraun't**, *m. vid.* Meteorstein.
 ***Cerealia**, *pl.* cereals.
 ***Ceremonial**, *n.* (-s) book of cere-
 monies.
 ***Ceremonia'rius**, *m.* master of the
 ceremonies.
 ***Ceremonie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ceremony;
 —amei'ter, *m. vid.* Cere=
 moniarius.
 ***Ceremonie'll**, *n.* (-s) ceremonial.
 ***ceremoniös**, *adj. and adv.* ceremon-
 ious, formal.
 ***Ceririt**, *m.* (-s) cerium-ore, cerit.
 ***Ce're's**, *f.* Ceres.
 ***Cer'it**, *n.* (-s) cerium allanite;
compos. —stein, *vid.* Ceririt.
 ***Cer'ium**, *n.* (-s) cerium.
 ***Cer'tapartie**, *f. M. E.* charter-party.
 ***Certificat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) certifi-
 cate; —ion, *f.* certification.
 ***certific(i)'ren**, *v. a.* to certify.
 ***Cerbelat'wurst**, *f.* (*pl.* -würste)
 smoked sausage.
 ***Ces**, *n. Mus. T.* C flat.
 ***Cession**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* assign-
 ment.
 ***Cessiona'r(ius)**, *m. L. T.* assignee,
 cessionary.
 ***cessi(e)'ren**, *v. n. L. T.* to cease.
 ***Cetace'en**, *s. pl.* cetaceous animals.
 ***Cetin**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* cetin; *compos.*
 —säure'säure, a salt of cetic acid;
 —säure, *f. Ch. T.* cetic acid.
 ***Chabasite**, *f.* } chabasite.
 ***Chabasin**, *m.* (-s) }
 ***Chabra'que**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) saddle-cloth,
 caparison.
 ***Chagrin**, *m. vid.* Schagrin.
 ***Chai'nc**, *f.* chain (in dancing).
 ***Chai'fe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a carriage.
 ***Chalecedon**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) chal-
 cedony.
 ***Chaldäa**, *n.* (-s) Chaldea.
 ***Chaldä'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Chaldean.
 ***chaldä'i'sch**, *adj.* Chaldaic.
 ***Challograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en)
 chalcographer.
 ***Challographie**, *f.* chalcography.
 ***challograph'i'sch**, *adj.* chalcograph-
 ic.
 ***Chalcolith**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *Min.*
 T. micaceous uranite.
 ***Chalon**, *m.* (-s) shalloon.
 ***Chalon'be**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sloop.
 ***Chama'de**, *f. Mil. T.* chamade, par-
 ley.
 ***Chama'leon**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) chame-
 leon; —artig, *adj.* chameleon-
 like.
 ***chamari(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to daub or lace
 over.
 ***Champagne**, *f.* } champagne;
 ***Champagne'r**, *m.* } *compos.* —
 flasche, *f.* champagne bottle; —glas,
n. champagne glass; —propp(en),
m. champagne stopper.
 ***Cham'pignon**, *m.* champignon,
 mushroom.
 ***Chan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) khan.
 ***chang(i)'ren**, *v. n.* to change.
 ***chang(i)'rend**, *adj.* changing.
 ***Chaos**, *n.* chaos.
 ***chaos'tisch**, *adj.* chaotic.

***Chara'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) charade.
 ***Charac'ter**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. char-
 ***Charac'ter**, } acter; 2. temper, hum-
 our, disposition; 3. title, dignity;
compos. —fehler, *m.* fault of char-
 acter; —fest, *adj.* of a strong char-
 acter; —losigkeit, *f.* want of prin-
 ciple; —rolle, *f.* character part;
 —schilderung, *f.* delineation of char-
 acter; —zug, *m.* feature.
 ***Characteri(i)'ren**, *v. a.* to charac-
 terize.
 ***Characteri'ti'f**, *f.* characteristic.
 ***Characteri'ti'sch**, *I. adj.* characteris-
 tical; characteristic; II. *adv.* char-
 acteristically.
 ***Charfreitag**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Good
 Friday.
 ***Char'ge**, *f.* charge; load, burden;
 office; —bläsen, to sound the charge.
 ***Charge'd'affaires**, *m. vid.* Ge-
 sändtsträger.
 ***charg(i)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to charge.
 ***Charite**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) charitable in-
 stitution, hospital.
 ***Chariti(n)en**, *pl. Myth. T.* the
 Graces.
 ***Chariva'ri**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) mock
 music.
 ***Char'latan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) charla-
 tan, quack, mountebank, mock doc-
 tor.
 ***Charlatanerie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) charla-
 tanry.
 ***Charlot'te**, *f.* (-ns) Charlotte.
 ***charmant**, *adj.* charming.
 ***charmi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to charm, de-
 light; to ogle.
 ***Charnier**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* hinge.
 ***Charpie**, *f.* lint; *compos.* —bau'f,
m. dossil of lint; —propp, *m.* plug
 of lint; —rolle, *f.* roll of lint.
 ***Char'te**, *f. vid.* Skarte.
 ***Char'te**, *f. vid.* Scharte.
 ***Char'woche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) passion
 week, week before Easter.
 ***Chasseur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) light-
 armed soldier, chasseur.
 ***Chatul'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) small box.
 ***Chaussee**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) causeway,
 turnpike-road, high-road; *compos.*
 —bau, *m.* road-building; —geld, *n.*
 toll; —haus, *n.* toll-house; —gra-
 ven, *m.* roadside ditch; —stein, *m.*
 broken stone for macadamizing.
 ***Chef**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) chief, head.
 ***Chemie**, *f.* chemistry.
 ***Chemika'lien**, *n. pl.* chemicals.
 ***Chemiker**, *m.* chemist.
 ***che'mi'sch**, *adj. and adv.* chemical;
 chemically.
 ***Cher'ub**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Cherubim)
 cherub.
 ***Chica'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chicane, vexa-
 tion, cavil, trick.
 ***Chicaneur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) caviller,
 unfair disputant.
 ***chicani(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to chi-
 cane, spite; das —, chicanery.
 ***Chif'fer**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) cipher; —
 ***Chif'fre**, } schrift, *f.* cryptography.
 ***chiffri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to write in
 ciphers; 2. to page.
 ***Chiliarth**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chili-
 arch.
 ***Chillia'st**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Th. T.*
 millenarian.
 ***Chimä'rc**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chimæra.
 ***chimä'ri'sch**, *adj.* chimerical.
 ***Chi'na**, *n.* (-s) China.
 ***Chi'na**, } *f.* Peruvian bark;
 ***Chi'narinde**, } Jesuits' bark; *com-*
 pos. —apfel, *vid.* Apfelsine; —wurz,
f. china-root.
 ***Chine'se**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Chinese.
 ***chine'i'sch**, *adj.* Chinese; das Chinesi-
 sche, the Chinese (language).
 ***Chinin**, *n.* (-s) quinine.
 ***Chi'rakra**, *n.* (-s) gout in the hand.

***Chirolog**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chi-
rologist.
***Chiroman**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chi-
romancer.
***Chiromantie**, *f.* chiromancy, pal-
mistry.
***chiroman'tisch**, *adj.* relating to chi-
romancy.
***Chirurgie**, *f.* surgery.
***chirurgisch**, *adj.* surgical.
***Chirurg** (guš), *m.* (*pl.* **Chirurg**'gen)
surgeon.
***Chlor**, *m.* (-š) *Ch. T.* chlorine; *compos.* —**gas**, *n.* chlorine gas; —**hal-**
tig, *adj.* containing chlorine; —**kalk**,
m. chloride of calcium; —**kupfer**, *n.*
chloride of copper; —**opal**, *m. Min. T.*
chloropal; —**säure**, *f.* chloric
acid; —**silber**, *n.* chloride of silver,
horn silver.
***Chlorat**, *n.* (-e)š chlorate.
***Chlorid**, *n.* (-e)š chloride.
***chlorig**, *adj.* chlorous.
***Chlorit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.*
chlorite; *compos.* —**schiefer**, *m.*
chlorite slate.
***Chloroform**, *n.* (-š) chloroform.
***chloroform** (iš) (e)ren, *v. a.* to give
chloroform to.
***Chloroformist**, *m.* chloroformist.
***Chlorose**, (*f.* chlorosis (a dis-
***Chlorose**, (*f.* ease).
***chlorsäure**, *adj.* compounded with
chloric acid.
***Chlorsäure**, *f.* chloric acid.
***Chlorür**, *n.* (-š) chloride.
***Chocola**te, *f.* chocolate; *vid.* Ščho-
folat.
***Cholera**, *f.* cholera; *compos.* —
gift, *n.* cholera poison.
***Chole'ricus**, (*pl.* -ci) } *m.* a chol-
***Chole'riker**, (-š; *pl.* -) } eric man.
***Choleri'ne**, *f.* cholerine (mild form
of cholera or disease resembling
cholera).
***choler'riš**, *adj.* choleric.
***Chondroit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min*
T. chondrodite.
***Chor**, *I. m.* (-es; *pl.* -**Chöre**) chorus;
choir; *II. n.* choir (of a church);
compos. —**altar**, *m.* high or great altar;
—**aunt**, *n.* cathedral service;
—**dienst**, *m.* choir service; —**führer**,
m. leader of the chorus; —**fem**, *n.*
surplice, alb; —**herr**, *m.* canon,
prebendary; —**knabe**, *m.* ministrant
boy; —**pult**, *m.* reading-desk; —
regent, *m.* precentor; —**rock**, *m.*
cape, vestment; —**schüler**, *m.* chor-
ister; —**stunde**, *f.* hour for choir
practice; —**ton**, *m.* choral tune.
***Choral**, *m.* (-š; *pl.* **Choräle**) choral
hymn; plain song; —**buch**, *n.*
hymn book.
***Choralist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) choral
singer; chorister.
***Chorde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* chord,
subtense.
***Chore'us**, *m. Gram. T.* choreus,
trochee (—).
***Choriamb**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Gram.*
T. choriambus (— ~ —).
***Chorist**, (-en; *pl.* -en) } *m.* chor-
***Chor'fänger**, (-š; *pl.* -) } ister.
***Chor'schüler**, (-š; *pl.* -) }
***Chorograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chor-
ographer; —**ie**, *f.* chorography;
—**iš**, *adj.* chorographical.
***Chrestomathie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) chres-
tomathy.
***Chri'sam**, *n.* (-š) chrism, conse-
crated oil.
***Christ**, *m.* 1. Christ; 2. (-en; *pl.* -
en); **Christ** (in) (n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) Chris-
tian; zum —en machen, to Christian-
ize; der heilige —, (among children)

Christmas; Christmas box; *compos.*
—**abend**, *m.* Christmas eve; —**aus-**
schauung, *f.* Christmas show; —
baum, *m.* Christmas tree; —**fest**, *n.*
Christmas; —**geſchenk**, *n.* Christ-
mas box, present; —**kindlein**, *n.*
infant Jesus; —**messe**, —**mette**, *f.*
Christmas matins; —**monat**, *m.* De-
cember; —**nacht**, *f.* Christmas night;
—**tag**, *m.* Christmas day; —**wurz**,
—**wurzel**, *f.* Christmas flower, helle-
bore.
***Chri'stel**, *abbr.* for **Christiana**.
***Chri'stlichkeit**, *f.* Christianity.
***Chri'stenheer**, *n.* (-š; *pl.* -e) Chris-
tian host or army.
***Chri'stent(h)um**, *n.* (-es) Chris-
tendom.
***Chri'stian**, *m.* Christian.
***Christiana**, *f.* Christiana.
***Chri'stin** (n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Christian
woman.
***christ** (i)š, *I. adj.* Christian; *II. adv.*
Christianly.
***Chri'stoph**, *m.* Christopher; *compos.*
—**šhut**, *m.*, —**škraut**, *n. B. T.*
herb christopher; vetch.
***Chri'stus**, *m.* Christ.
***Chrom**, *n.* (-š) chrome, chromium;
compos. —**blei**, *n.* chromate of lead;
—**eisenstein**, *m.* oxidulated iron; —
oxid, *m.* oxide of chromium; —
säure, *f. Ch. T.* chromic acid; —
saures Salz, chromate.
***Chromat'ik**, *f.* chromatistics, science
of colour.
***chromat'isch**, *adj. Mus. and Phy. T.*
chromatic.
***Chro'nik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) chronicle;
compos. —**enſchreiber**, **Chronist**, *m.*
chronicler; annalist.
***chroni'k**, *adj.* chronic.
***Chronogramm**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e)
chronogram; —**atiš**, *adj.* chrono-
grammatical; *compos.* —**enſchrei-**
ber, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -) chronogram-
matist.
***Chronograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -n)
chronographer; —**ie**, *f.* chronog-
raphy; —**iš**, *adj.* chronographical.
***Chronolog**, *m.* (-cu; *pl.* -en) chro-
nologist; chronologist; —**ie**, *f.* chro-
nology; —**iš**, *I. adj.* chronologically;
II. adv. chronologically.
***Chronomet'er**, *n.* (-š; *pl.* -) time
keeper, chronometer.
***Chry'sališ**, *f.* chrysalis; *vid.* Puppe.
***Chryſoberyll**, (*m.* (-š; *pl.* -e)
***Chryſopal'**, } chrysoberyl.
***Chryſolith**, *m.* (-š and -cu; *pl.* -en)
chrysolite.
***Chryſopraſ**, *m.* (-ſes; *pl.* -ſe)
chrysoprasus, prase.
Chur, *f.* + *vid.* Rur.
***Chymic**us, *m. vid.* Chemifer.
***Chymie**, *f. vid.* Chemie.
***chymisch**, *adj. vid.* chemiſch.
***Cybe'ce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Cyprus raisin.
***Cicade**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) halm-cricket or
locust.
***Cich'orie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chicory; —**n-**
artig, *adj.* cichoraceous; *compos.*
—**nkaffee**, *m.* chicory coffee.
***Ci'cero**, *m.* 1. Cicero; 2. *f.* — or
—**ſchrift**, *f. Typ. T.* pica; —**niantiš**,
adj. Ciceronian.
***Cicero'ne**, *m.* (-š) cicerone.
***Cicisbe**at, *n.* } (-š) cicisbeism.
***Cicisbeis'mus**, *m.* }
***Cicis'beo**, *m.* cicisbeo.
***Ci'der**, *m.* (-š) cider; *compos.* —
apfel, *m.* eleot.
***Cigar** (v)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a cigar; *compos.*
—**nabiſchneider**, *m.* cigar-cutter;
—**narbeiter**, *m.* cigar-maker;
—**nbüchſe**, *f.* cigar-box; —**ndeck-**
blatt, *n.* cigar-wrapper; —**ncinlage**,
f. interior (filling) of a cigar; —
nfabrif, *f.* cigar factory; —**nfabri-**

fant, *m.* cigar-maker; —**nfiſte**, *f.*
vid. —**nbüchſe**; —**nſpiſſe**, *f.* 1. cigar-
tip; 2. cigar-mouthpiece; —**nſtum-**
mel, *m.* cigar-stump; —**ntaſche**, *f.*
cigar-case.
Cigare'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cigarette; *compos.*
—**nfüll maſchine**, *f.* cigarette
machine; —**upapier**, *n.* cigarette-
paper; —**nſpiſſe**, *f.* cigarette-mouth-
piece; —**ntaſche**, *f.* cigarette-case.
***Cim'brer**, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -) } Cimbric-
***cim'brisch**, *adj.* } an.
***cimme'riſch**, *adj.* Cimmerian.
***Cimolit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cimolite.
***Cinnamon**, } *m.* (-š) cinnamon.
Cinnamon, }
***Cinnam'ien**, *n.* (-š) CIRCASSIA.
Circas'ſier, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -) } CIRCAS-
Circas'ſerin (n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } sian.
circas'ſiſch, *adj.* }
***circen'ſiſch**, *adj.* circensian.
***Circular**, *n.* circular; *compos.*
—**ſchreiben**, *n.* circular letter.
***Circulation**, *vid.* Kreislauf and
Umlauf.
***circul**(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* (š) to
circulate.
***Circumflex**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) circum-
flex.
***Circumvallation**, *f.* circumvallation;
compos. —**linie**, *f. Fort. T.*
line of circumvallation.
***Cir'fel**, *m. vid.* Zirkel.
***Cis**, *n. Mus. T. C* sharp.
***Ciſa'ſien**, *f. pl.* clippings, clipped
money.
***cisalp'niſch**, *adj.* cisalpine.
***Ciſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) minting-mill.
***Ciſſel'er**, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -e) chaser,
enchaser.
***cisſel**(e)ren, *v. a.* to chase, enchase.
***Ciſte'uröſchen**, *n.* (-š; *pl.* -) }
***Ciſt'ſtrauch**, *m.* (-es) }
B. T. cistus, rock-rose.
***Ciſterci'en'ſer**, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -) Cister-
cian monk.
***Ciſter'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cistern.
***Citadel'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) citadel.
***Citat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) citation;
compos. —**ation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } summons;
Citation, } quotation; die ſchriftliche —, cita-
tory letter; *compos.* —**ſetzen**, *n.*
sign of quotation, the inverted com-
mas.
Ci'ther, *f. vid.* Züher.
***citi**(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to cite, summon;
to convene; 2. to call up, conjure
up (a ghost); 3. to cite, quote;
einen — laſſen, to have one sum-
moned.
***Citi**(e)r'ſettel, *m.* summons.
***Citrat'**, *n.* citrate.
***Citronat'**, *m.* (-š) candied lemon-
peel.
***Citro'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lemon, citron;
compos. —**nbaum**, *m.* lemon-tree;
citron-tree; —**nbot**, *n.* lemon-bis-
cuit; —**nfarbig**, —**ngelbl.** *adj.* lemon-
coloured, citrine; —**nholz**, *n.* can-
dle-wood; light-wood; —**npreſſe**, *f.*
lemon squeezer; —**nriſer**, *m.*
lemon racer; —**nſaft**, *m.* lemon
juice; —**nſäure**, *f.* citric acid; —
nſchale, *f.* lemon-peel; —**nſieb**, *n.*
lemon-strainer; —**nwaſſer**, *n.*
lemonade; —**nwein**, *m.* citron-wine.
***Citru'lc**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) watermelon.
***civil**, *adj.* (*in compos.*) civil; *compos.*
—**beamte** (r), *m.* civil officer;
—**ehe**, *f.* civil marriage; —**gericht**,
n. civil tribunal; —**gerichtsbarkeit**,
f. civil jurisdiction; —**gerichtshof**,
m. civil court; —**ingenieur**, *m.* civil
engineer; —**ingenieurkunſt**, *f.* civil
engineering; —**klage**, *f.* civil ſuit;
—**kleidung**, *f.* civilian's dress; —
—**obrigkeit**, *f.* civil magistrate; —
prozeß, *m.* civil ſuit; —**recht**, *n.* civil

NOTE. Any word not inserted under
C must be looked for under R or 3.

law; —*regierung*, *f.* civil government; —*stand*, *m.* civil station.
 ***Civilisat'ion**, *f.* civilization.
 ***civilis'it(e)ren**, *v. a.* to civilize.
 ***Civilis'it**, *adj.* civilized.
 ***Civilis'it**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) civilian; citizen (as opposed to soldier).
 ***Claret'**, *m.* claret.
 ***Claret'wein**, *m.* claret.
 ***Clari(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to clear out ward at the custom-house.
 ***Clari(e)rung**, *f.* clearance; *compos.* —*sßejen*, *pl.* clearance charges at the custom-house.
 ***Clar'in**, *n.* (—*ā*) clarion.
 ***Clarinet't(e)**, *f.* (—*n*) clarinet.
 ***Clas'se**, *f.* (—*n*) class; form; bench; family (of plants).
 ***Clas'sificat'ion**, *f.* classification.
 ***clas'sifici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to classify.
 ***Clas'sifer**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —) classic.
 ***clasi'sch**, *adj.* classical, classic; —*ſ* Literatur, classic learning, literature.
 ***Clau'dia**, *f.* (—*ā*) Claudia.
 ***Clau'dius**, *m.* Claudius.
 ***Clau's**, *m.* Nicholas, Nick.
 ***Clau'sel**, *f.* (—*n*) clause, condition.
 ***Clau'sur**, *f.* clause; clasps (of a book); dog's-ear (in a book).
 ***Clau'sel**, *pl.* keys or stops (of an organ, etc.).
 ***Claviatur'**, *f.* *Mus. T.* keys (of a harpsichord, piano).
 ***Clav'ienb'el**, *f.* (—*n*) sort of harpsichord.
 ***Clavier'**, *n.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*e*) clavi-chord, a square pianoforte; *compos.* —*draht*, *m.* piano-wire; —*ſchule*, *f.* progressive exercises for the pianoforte; —*ſpiel*, *n.* playing on the piano; —*ſtimmer*, *m.* pianofortetuner; —*ſtunden*, *pl.* —*unterricht*, *m.* lessons on the piano.
 ***Clau'vi's**, *f.* (—*n*) *Mus. T.* key.
 ***Cle'men's**, *m.* Clement.
 ***Clementi'ne**, *f.* Clementine.
 ***Cler'iker**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —) clergyman, priest.
 ***Cler'ic'e'i**, *f.* } clergy.
 ***Cler'us**, *m.* }
 ***Clie'nt**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) client;
 ***Clie'nt'in**, *f.* (—*n*) }
 —*ſchaft*, *f.* clientship.
 ***Clou'f**, *f.* (—*n*) sewer, sink, drain.
 ***Club**(s), *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*ā*) club; —*ist*, *m.* member of a club, clubman.
 ***Clu'ſter**, *vid.* Klüſter.
 ***Coadju'tor**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*n*) coadjutor; —*eines Biſchofs*, *co-bishop*; —*in*(n), *f.* coadjutrix.
 ***Coccar'de**, *f.* (—*n*) cockade.
 ***Coc'hin'il**, *f.* cochineal.
 ***Coc'on**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*ā*) cod, cocoon of a silkworm.
 ***Coc'o'sbaum**, *m.* (—*ē*; —*bäume*) cocoa-tree.
 ***Coc'o'snuß**, *f.* (—*n*) cocconut; *compos.* —*palme*, *f.* cocoa-nut tree.
 ***Codex**, *m.* code; old manuscript.
 ***Codicill**, *n.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) *L. T.* codicil.
 ***Codil'le**, *f.* codille.
 ***Coefficient**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) coefficient.
 ***Co'e'xisten'z**, *f.* coexistence.
 ***Cog'nac**, *m.* (—*ā*) Cognac brandy.
 ***Cog'naten**, *pl.* cognates, relations.
 ***Cognition'**, *f.* *L. T.* cognition.
 ***Cohären't**, *adj.* coherent.
 ***Cohären'z**, *f.* coherence, cohesion.
 ***Cohäsion**, *f.* }
 ***Cohäsions'kraft**, *f.* power of cohesion.

***cohibi(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to restrain.
 ***cohibi(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to cohabit.
 ***Cohor'te**, *f.* (—*n*) cohort.
 ***Cö'itus**, *m.* coition, copulation.
 ***Cölest'it**, *m.* 1. Celestine; 2. *Min.* *T.* sulphate of strontium.
 ***Cölest'iner**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —) Celestine (monk).
 ***Cölibat'**, *m.* or *n.* (—*ā*) celibacy.
 ***Cölibri**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*ā*) hummingbird.
 ***Collabora'tor**, *m. vid.* Mitarbeiter.
 ***Collat'ion**, *f.* collation; —*(e)ren*, *v. a.* to collate.
 ***Colla'tor**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*n*) collator.
 ***Collatur'**, *f.* the presentation of a clergyman to a benefice, collation.
 ***Colle'**, *adv.* close (at billiards).
 ***Collectanea**, *pl.* collectaneous notes.
 ***Collecta'neenbuch**, *n.* commonplace book.
 ***Collect'e**, *f.* (—*n*) 1. collection (of money); 2. collect, short prayer.
 ***collecti(e)ren**, *v. I. a.* to collect; *II. n.* to make a short prayer.
 ***Collecti'v(um)**, *n.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*en* or —*ia*) *Gram. T.* a collective noun or name.
 ***collecti'vish**, *adj.* collective.
 ***Colle'ge**, *f.* (—*n*) colleague, associate, fellow, companion, partner.
 ***collegial**, *adj.* collegial, collegiate.
 ***collegia'lish**, *adj.* collegial.
 ***Collegia'lish**, *f.* collegiate church.
 ***Collegiat'**, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*e*) collegian, collegiate.
 ***Colle'gienbruder**, *m.* fellow-collegian.
 ***Collegium**, *n.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*ā*) 1. college; 2. lecture; 3. board, commission; —*lesen*, to read lectures.
 ***Collert'**, *n.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*e*) collar, buff jerkin.
 ***collidi(e)ren**, *v. n. L. T.* to collide.
 ***Col'lier**, *n.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*ā*) a collar.
 ***Collis'ion**, *f.* (—*n*) collision.
 ***Cölln**, *n.* } *vid. Rölln.*
 ***cöll'nish**, *adj.* }
 ***collu'di(e)ren**, *v. n. L. T.* to act in concert, to collude.
 ***Collu'sion'**, *f.* collusion.
 ***collu'si'vish**, *adj.* collusory, collusive.
 ***Colonial'amt**, *n.* colonial office; —*minister*, *m.* minister for the colonial affairs; —*politik*, *f.* colonial policy; —*system*, *n.* colonial system; —*wa(a)ren*, *pl. M. E.* colonial produce.
 ***Colonic**, *f.* (—*n*) colony.
 ***Colonisat'ion**, *f.* colonization.
 ***Colonist'**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) colonist, planter.
 ***Colonna'de**, *f.* (—*n*) colonnade.
 ***Colonn'ne**, *f.* (—*n*) column, line.
 ***Colopho'nium**, *n.* (—*ā*) colophony, rosin.
 ***Coloquin'te**, *f.* (—*n*) coloquintida; bitter-apple, bitter-gourd.
 ***Colorati'ren**, *pl. Mus. T.* coloratures.
 ***colori(e)ren**, *v. a. T.* to colour.
 ***Colorist'**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) *T.* colourist.
 ***Colorit'**, *n.* (—*ā*) *T.* colouring.
 ***colorp'ri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to distribute (tracts, etc.).
 ***Colu'mbien**, *n.* Columbia.
 ***Colu'mbier**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —) } *Colu-*
 ***Colu'mb'ish**, *adj.* } *mbian.*
 ***Columbit'**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) *Min. T.* tantalum.
 ***Colu'm'nc**, *f.* (—*n*) *Typ. T.* column; page; *compos.* —*maß*, *n.* scale, rule; —*nchnur*, *f.* page-cord;

—*titel*, *m.* running title; —*nträ-ger*, *m.* bearer; —*nweise*, *adv.* in columns.
 ***Colur'**, *m.* (—*n*) *Ast. T.* colure.
 ***combini(e)ren**, *v. a.* to combine.
 ***Combination'**, *f.* (—*n*) combination.
 ***Comitat'**, *n.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*e*) county (in Hungary).
 ***Comit'ien**, *pl.* comitia.
 ***Commandant'**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) commander.
 ***Commandi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to command.
 ***Commanditär'**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) *M. E.* silent partner.
 ***Commandi'be**, *f.* (—*n*) *M. E.* branch establishment; dormant partnership.
 ***Commando**, *n.* (—*ā*) command; ein — *ſoldaten*, a detachment of soldiers; *compos.* —*pfeife*, *f. N. T.* boatswain's whistle; —*ſtab*, *m.* the staff of command.
 ***Commende**, *f.* (benefice in) commendam; commendary.
 ***commensura'bel**, *adj.* commensurable, commensurate.
 ***Commensurabilität'**, *f.* commensurability.
 ***Commentar'**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) commentary, comment.
 ***Commentator**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*n*) commentator.
 ***Command'ant**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) commander of an order; —*ei*, *f.* (—*n*) commandery.
 ***commenci(e)ren**, *v. u. vid.* ausle-gen, erklären.
 ***Commer'ce**, *m. vid.* Commerz.
 ***Commerz'**, *m.* commerce; *compos.* —*encollegium*, *n.* college of commerce; —*enrat(h)*, *m.* counsellor of commerce.
 ***Commilito**, *m.* (—*n*) *Ac. T.* fellow-student.
 ***Com'mis**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) merchant's clerk.
 ***Commissariat'**, *n.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) commissariat; commissaryship.
 ***Commissar'**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) }
 ***Commissarius**, (—*n*) *ari(en)* } commissary; commissioner, delegate, deputy.
 ***Commiß**, *in compos.* —*brot*, *n.* ammunition-bread; —*hemden*, —*ſchuhe*, —*ſtrümpfe*, *pl.* shirts, shoes, and stockings for soldiers.
 ***Commißion**, *f.* (—*n*) commission; committee, court of delegates; *compos.* —*ſaritel*, *pl.* goods in commission; —*ſbericht*, *m.* report of the commission; —*gebühr*, *f.* commission; —*handel*, *m.* commission business; —*wa(a)ren*, *pl.* goods on commission.
 ***Commißionär'**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) commissioner.
 ***Committe'**, *n.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*ā*) committee.
 ***Commo'de**, *f.* (—*n*) chest of drawers.
 ***Com'modor**, *m.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) commodore.
 ***Communal'garde**, *f.* militia of a town.
 ***Communal'gardist**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) militiaman.
 ***Commun'ne**, *f.* community.
 ***Communicant'**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) communicant.
 ***Communicat'**, *n.* (—*ā*; *pl.* —*e*) something communicated or imparted.
 ***communici(e)ren**, *v. I. a.* to administer the sacrament; *II. n.* (h.) to communicate, receive the sacrament.
 ***Communio'n**, *f.* communion, sacrament.

NOTE. Any word not inserted under C must be looked for under R or Z.

***compact**, *adj. and adv.* compact, solid, dense, firm.
 ***Compagnie**, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. company; 2. partnership; association.
 ***Compagnon**, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* *M. E.* partner, associate.
 ***Comparativ**, *m. Gram. T.* comparative.
 ***Compartment**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *L. T.* one who is present in court.
 ***compari(e)ren**, *v. n. L. T.* to make one's appearance in court.
 ***Comparation**, *f.* appearance in court.
 ***Compass**, *m. (-fies; pl. -ffe)* compass; *compos. -händchen*, *n.* compass-box; —*rose*, *f.* the card of the compass; —*strich*, *m.* point of the compass.
 ***compensativ**, *adj.* short, *compendiös*, } pendious.
 ***Compendium**, *n. (-s; pl. -dien)* compendium; *compos. -dientschreiber*, *m.* abridger.
 ***Compensation**, *f.* compensation.
 ***compensi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to compensate.
 ***Competent**, *m.* competitor.
 ***competent**, *adj.* competent, qualified, fit.
 ***Competenz**, *f. L. T.* competence; *compos. -tritt*, *m.* concurrence of jurisdiction.
 ***Compilation**, *f.* compilation.
 ***Compilator**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* compiler.
 ***compiti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to compile.
 ***Complement**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *Mat. T.* complement.
 ***complete**, *adj. and adv.* complete, perfect.
 ***completi(e)ren**, *v. a. vid. ergänzen.*
 ***Complexion**, *f.* complexion.
 ***Complication**, *f.* complication.
 ***complici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to complicate.
 ***complici(e)rt**, *adj.* complicated, intricate.
 ***Complicität**, *f.* complication; *L. T.* participation in guilt.
 ***Compliment**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* compliment; bow; remembrance; feint —*!* no ceremony!
 ***complimenti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to compliment.
 ***Complot**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* plot, conspiracy.
 ***complotti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to plot, conspire.
 ***componi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to compose.
 ***Componist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* composer.
 ***Composition**, *f. (pl. -en)* composition (in the fine arts), musical composition; mixture of metals.
 ***Compot(t)**, *n.* stewed fruit.
 ***compact**, *adj.* close, compact, dense.
 ***Compreffe**, *f. (pl. -n)* *S. T.* compress.
 ***Compreffion**, *f.* compression; *compos. -smaßine*, *f.* condensing engine.
 ***compressi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to compress.
 ***Compromiß**, *n. (-fies; pl. -ffe)* *L. T.* compromise; arbitration; arbitrament.
 ***compromißarisch**, *adj. and adv.* compromissorial.
 ***compromittic(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to expose, endanger, commit one; 2. *M. E.* to refer to arbitration, to compromise.
 ***Comptoir**, *n. (-s; pl. -c)* counting-house; *compos. -buch*, *m.* counting-house stool; —*buch*, *n.* ledger; —*diener*, *m.* merchant's or banker's clerk; —*stelle*, *f.* clerkship.

***Comptonit**, *m. Min. T.* comptonite.
 ***Comptorist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* book-keeper, clerk.
 ***Compt(ur)**, *f. vid. Comment(ur)*.
 ***Concav**, *adj. and adv.* concave; —*ität*, *f.* concavity.
 ***Concentration**, } *f.* concentra-
 ***Concentri(e)rung**, } tion.
 ***Concentricität**, *f.* concentricity.
 ***concentri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to concentrate.
 ***concentrisch**, *adj.* concentrical.
 ***Concept**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* (rough) draught, sketch, minute; *compos. -buch*, *n.* sketch-book; —*papier*, *n.* ordinary (copy) paper.
 ***Concert**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* concert; *compos. -geber*, *m.* one who gives a concert; —*meister*, *m.* manager of a concert; —*saal*, *m.* concert-room; —*sänger*, —*spieler*, *m.* performer at a concert.
 ***Concertante**, *n. Mus. T.* concertante.
 ***concerti(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to concert, devise.
 ***Concession**, *f.* concession.
 ***Conchoide**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Mat. T.* conchoid.
 ***Conchilien**, *pl.* shells and shellfish; *compos. -sammlung*, *f.* a collection of shells and shellfish.
 ***Conchilolog**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* conchologist; —*ie*, *f.* conchology.
 ***Concilium**, *n. (-s; pl. -lien*, council.
 ***Concipient**, } *m. (-en; pl. -en)*
 ***Concipient**, } composer, penman.
 ***concipti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to draw up a rough sketch of anything, to pen.
 ***conciß**, *adj. and adv.* concise, brief, short.
 ***Concision**, *f.* conciseness.
 ***Conclave**, *n. (-s)* conclave.
 ***concludi(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to judge, conclude.
 ***Conclusion**, *f.* conclusion.
 ***Conclusum**, *n. (pl. -fa)* inference, conclusion.
 ***Concoction**, *f.* digestion, concoction.
 ***Concordanz**, } *f.* concordance.
 ***Concordanz**, } *bibel*, }
 ***Concordat**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *L. T.* concordate.
 ***Concordia**, *f.* 1. concord, agreement; 2. *Myth. T.* Concordia.
 ***concret**, *adj.* concrete, united; real.
 ***concreti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to grow together, to unite, coalesce.
 ***Concretion**, *f.* concretion.
 ***Concubinat**, *n. (-es)* concubinage.
 ***Concubine**, *f. (pl. -en)* concubine.
 ***Concurrent**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* competitor.
 ***Concurrentz**, *f.* concurrence, competition, opposition.
 ***concurri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to concur, compete.
 ***Concurß**, *m. (-fies; pl. -fe)* *L. T.* concourse of creditors; *compos. — beßürde*, *f.* commission in a statute of bankruptcy; —*maße*, *f.* the bankrupt's estate.
 ***Condensation**, *f.* condensation.
 ***Condensator**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* condenser.
 ***condensi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to condense.
 ***Condiscipel**, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* school-fellow, discipule.
 ***Condition**, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. condition; 2. situation, place; in — *ist* hen, to enter into service.
 ***conditionell**, *adj.* conditional.
 ***conditioni(e)ren**, *v. n. (h.)* to serve, to be employed (in a house).
 ***conditionirt**, *adj.* conditioned, in a certain state.
 ***Condit**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* confec-

tioner; *compos. -wa(a)ren*, *pl.* confectionery, pastry, sweatmeats.
 ***Conditorei**, *f. (pl. -en)* confectioner's shop.
 ***Condolenz**, *f.* condolence.
 ***condoli(e)ren**, *v. n.* to condole.
 ***Condonation**, *f. L. T.* donation.
 ***Condor**, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* condor (a bird).
 ***Conducteur** (eines Postwagens), *m. (-s; pl. -e)* guard.
 ***Conduc**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* *Phy. T.* conductor.
 ***Conduite**, *f.* conduct, deportment.
 ***Confect**, *n. (-es)* confit, confectionery; sweatmeats.
 ***Conferenz**, *f. (pl. -en)* conference.
 ***conferi(e)ren**, *v. I. a.* to confer (a title, etc.); *II. n.* to confer, consult.
 ***Confession**, *f.* confession, creed.
 ***Confirmanb**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who is confirmed, one who communes for the first time at the Lord's table; *compos. -enßunde*, *f.* instruction preceding confirmation.
 ***Confirmation**, *f.* confirmation.
 ***confirmi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to confirm.
 ***Confiscation**, *f. (pl. -en)* confiscation, seizure.
 ***confisci(e)ren**, *v. a.* to confiscate.
 ***Confiture**, *f. (pl. -n)* confiture, confection.
 ***Conflict**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* conflict.
 ***Conföderation**, *f. (pl. -en)* confederacy.
 ***Conföderi(e)rt**, *m. decl. like adj.* confederate.
 ***conform**, *adj.* conform, conformable; —*ation*, *f.* conformation, conformity; —*iren*, *v. refl.* to comply with, conform; —*ist*, *m.* conformist; —*ität*, *f.* conformity.
 ***Confrater**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* brother (of a society); —*nität*, *f.* confraternity.
 ***Confrontation**, *f. L. T.* confrontation.
 ***confronti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to confront.
 ***confus**, *adj.* confused, disconcerted.
 ***Confusion**, *f.* confusion, perturbation.
 ***Cong'er-Mal**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* conger-eel.
 ***Congestion**, *f.* congestion (of the blood).
 ***Congreß**, *m. (-fies; pl. -ffe)* congress.
 ***congruent**, *adj. and adv.* congruent, agreeing, coinciding (in geometry).
 ***Congruenz**, *f.* congruence, agreement.
 ***congrui(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be in congruity, to agree, coincide.
 ***conuifch**, *vid. konuifch*.
 ***Conjectur**, *f. (pl. -en)* conjecture.
 ***Conjugation**, *f. (pl. -en)* *Gram. T.* conjugation.
 ***conjugi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to conjugate.
 ***Conjunction**, *f. Ast. and Gram. T.* conjunction.
 ***Conjunctur**, *f.* conjuncture, juncture of times.
 ***Conjurat**, *f. (pl. -en)* conspiracy.
 ***Connivenz**, *f. (pl. -en)* connivance.
 ***Connoiffenz**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* *M. E.* bill of lading.
 ***Conrad**, } *m. (-s)* Conrad.
 ***Conradin**, }
 ***Conrector**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* corrector of a grammar school.
 ***conferibi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to enrol; *ber conferibi(e)rt*, an enrolled soldier, conscript.
 ***Confeription**, *f.* conscription.
 ***consecr(e)ren**, *v. a.* to consecrate.
 ***Consecration**, *f.* consecration.
 ***Confeil**, *n. (-s; pl. -s)* council.

NOTE. Any word not inserted under C must be looked for under R or S.

***consequent**, *adj.* consistent.
 ***Consequens**, *f.* consistency.
 ***Conservations** *brille*, *f.* (pl. -n) eye-preserving spectacles.
 ***conservativ**, *adj.* conservative.
 ***Conservatorium**, *n.* (-s; pl. -rien) conservatory.
 ***Conser'ber**, *f.* (pl. -n) conserve, preserved fruit.
 ***conser'vi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to conserve, preserve.
 ***Consignation**, *f.* (pl. -en) *M. E.* consignment, consignment.
 ***consigni(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to consign.
 ***con'sili(e)ren**, *v. a.* to dismiss from college; to rusticate.
 ***Con'silium**, *n.* (-s; pl. -lia or -lien) 1. council; 2. consultation; *das* — *abumbi*, the dismissal of a student from college.
 ***con'sistent**, *adj. and adv.* consistent, compatible.
 ***Con'sistentz**, *f.* consistence; solidity; compactness.
 ***Con'sistorialgericht**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) spiritual court.
 ***Con'sistorialrat(h)**, *m.* (-es; pl. -rät(h)e) councillor of the consistory.
 ***Con'sistorium**, *n.* (-s; pl. -rien) consistory.
 ***Con'sole**, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *Arch. T.* console; 2. pier-table.
 ***con'solidi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to consolidate (a public debt); *con'solidi(e)rt* Staatspapiere, consolidated stocks, consols.
 ***Con'sols**, *s. pl. M. E.* consols.
 ***Con'sonant**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) consonant.
 ***Con'sonanz**, *f. Mus. T.* concord.
 ***con'soni(e)ren**, *v. n. Mus. T.* to be consonant, to consonate.
 ***Con'sor'ten**, *pl. L. T.* associates, accomplices.
 ***Con'stabel**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) constable.
 ***Con'stabler**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *N. T.* gunner; *compos.* — *fammer*, *f.* gunroom.
 ***Con'stan'tia**, *f.* Constantia.
 ***Con'stantin**, *m.* Constantine.
 ***Con'stantinopel**, *n.* (-s) Constantinople.
constantinopolita'nisch, *adj.* Constantinopolitan.
Con'stanz, *m.* constancy.
Con'stauz, *f.* Constance.
 ***Con'stellation**, *f. Ast. T.* constellation.
 ***con'stitui(e)ren**, *v. u.* to constitute, fix; to appoint.
 ***Con'stitution**, *f.* (pl. -en) constitution; *compos.* — *smä'ßig*, *adj.* constitutional.
 ***Con'stitutionell**, *adj.* constitutional.
 ***Con'struction**, *f.* (pl. -en) construction.
 ***con'strui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to construe.
 ***Con'substantialität**, *f. Th. T.* consubstantiality.
 ***Con'substantiation**, *f. Th. T.* consubstantiation.
 ***con'substantiell**, *adj.* consubstantial.
 ***Con'sul**, *m.* (-s; pl. -n) consul.
 ***Con'sular**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) } *consular*
 ***con'sular'lich**, *adj.* } *lar.*
 ***Con'sulat**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) consulate, consularship.
 ***Con'sulent**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) counsel, advocate.
 ***Con'sultation**, *f.* consultation.
 ***con'sulti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to consult.
 ***con'sumi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to consume, spend.

***Con'su'mo**, *m.* (-s) } consumption.
 ***Con'sumption**, *f.* }
 ***Con'sumption's** *accise*, } *f.* excise
 ***Con'sumption's** *steuer*, } or tax imposed
 ***Con'sumptio**, *n.* (-s) } on articles of consumption.
 ***contagios**, *adj.* contagious.
 ***Contagium**, *n.* (-s; pl. -gien) contagion.
 ***contant**, *adj.* ready; *adv.* in ready money, cash in hand; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* cash-book; — *ge'schäfte*, *pl.* cash business.
 ***Con'tersei**, *n.* + portrait, likeness, picture, counterfeit.
 ***Continent**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) continent.
 ***continental**, *adj.* continental; — *system*, *n.*, — *sperre*, *f.* continental system.
 ***Contingent**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) contingent; share, contributory quota.
 ***Conto**, *n. or m.* (-s; pl. -s or Conti) *M. T.* account; credit; — *geben*, to give credit; *à* —, on account; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* account-book; — *courrant*, *m.* account-current; — *saldo*, *m.* balance account; — *finto*, *m. pro forma* account
 ***Contor**, *n. vid. Comptoir.*
 ***con'trabad**, } *adj.* contraband;
 ***con'trabad**, } — *e*, *f.* contraband goods.
 ***contrebandi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to smuggle.
 ***Contrebandi(e)rer**, *m.* smuggler.
 ***Con'trabaß**, } *m.* (-fies; pl. -bäße)
 ***Con'trabaß**, } bass-viol.
 ***Con'trabbuch**, *n.* (-es; pl. -bücher) *M. E.* customer's book, control.
 ***contract**, *I. adj.* lame, paralytic; *II. m.* (-es; pl. -e) contract, bargain, compact; *compos.* — *mä'ßig*, *adj. and adv.* as contracted or agreed upon.
 ***Contrahent**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) stipulator, contractor, convention-ist.
 ***contrahi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to contract, indent.
 ***Con'trapunkt**, *m.* (-es) *Mus. T.* counterpoint.
 ***contra'sign(i)ren**, *v. u.* to counter-sign.
 ***Contrast**, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) contrast; set off.
 ***contrast(i)ren**, *v. I. a.* to contrast, set off; *II. n.* (h) to be contrasted.
 ***Con'tratempo**, *n. Mus. T.* counter-time.
 ***Con'tratempe**, *f. L. T.* contravention.
 ***con'tre**, *adv.* counter, chiefly used in *compos.*; — *admiral*, *m.* rear admiral; — *approchen*, *pl. Fort.* counter-approaches; — *marque*, *f.* countermark; — *mar'sch*, *m. Mil. T.* counter-march; — *mine*, *f. Fort.* counter-mine; — *ordre*, *f.* counternand, contrary order; — *partie*, *f. I. Mus. T.* counterpart; 2 *M. E.* control; — *revolution*, *f.* counter-revolution; — *revolutionär*, *adj.* counter-revolutionary; — *scarpe*, *f. Fort.* counter-scarp; — *signal*, *n. N. T.* counter-signal; — *tanz*, *m.* contradance; — *trench*, *f. Fort.* counter-trench.
 ***contribui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to contribute.
 ***Con'tribution**, *f.* (pl. -en) contribution, tax.
 ***Control'amt**, *n.* (-es) board of control.
 ***Control'le**, *f.* control.
 ***Controlleu'r**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) controller.
 ***controlli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to control.
 ***Controver'se**, *f.* (pl. -n) controversy.
 ***Contumaz**, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. quarantine; 2. *L. T.* contumacy.

***Contur**, *f.* (pl. -en) outline.
 ***Contur'sche**, *f.* (pl. -n) a loose jacket.
 ***Contusion**, *f.* contusion, bruise.
 ***Convalescent**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) convalescent.
 ***Convalescen'z**, *f.* convalescence.
 ***Convenience**, *f.* convenience, suitability; propriety.
 ***conveni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to suit.
 ***Convent**, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) convent, convent (meeting of monks); *compos.* — *bruder*, *m.*, — *schwester*, *f.* conventual.
 ***Convent'fel**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) conventicle.
 ***Convention**, *f.* (pl. -en) convention, contract, agreement; *compos.* — *geld*, *n.* convention money (coined according to the Vienna standard, in consequence of a convention between several states of the German empire).
 ***conventionell**, *adj.* conventional.
 ***Conventual**, *m.* (-s or -en; pl. -en) — *in(n)*, *f.* conventual (monk or nun).
 ***convergent**, *adj.* convergent, converging.
 ***Convergen'z**, *f.* convergency.
 ***convergi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to converge.
 ***Con'versation**, *f.* conversation.
 ***convex**, *adj. T.* convex, convexed.
 ***Con'voi**, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) convoy.
 ***convoi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to convoy.
 ***Con'volut**, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) bundle; *fig.* nonsense.
 ***Con'vulsion**, *f.* convulsion.
 ***Con'pabul'iam**, } *m.* (-s) copaiiba.
 ***Copa'bul'iam**, }
 ***copernican'isch**, *adj.* Copernican.
 ***Copie**, *f.* (pl. -n) copy; *compos.* — *wech'sel*, *pl. M. E.* bills in sets.
 ***Copi(e)'buch**, *n.* copy-book; — *ma'schine*, *f.* copying machine.
 ***copi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe.
 ***Copist**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) copier, copying clerk.
 ***Cop'ula**, *f.* (pl. -lä) *Log. T.* copula.
 ***Copulation**, *f. vid. Trauung.*
 ***copuli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to unite in marriage, to marry.
 ***co'quelet**, *adj.* coquelet, of the colour of wild poppy.
 ***coquet**, *adj.* coquettish, coquet.
 ***Coquette**, *f.* (pl. -n) coquette; flirt.
 ***Coquette'rie**, *f.* (pl. -n) coquetry, flirtation.
 ***coquetti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to coquette, flirt.
 ***co'ram**, *adv.* before; — *ne'men*, *vulg.* to take to task.
 ***Cordierit**, *m. Min. T.* cordierite, iolite.
Cordille'ren, *pl.* the Andes, Cordilleras.
 ***Cordon**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) line of troops.
 ***Corduan**, *m.* (-s) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather; *compos.* — *macher*, *m.* cordwainer.
 ***Corian'ter**, *m. vid. Korianther.*
 ***Coruct(i)**, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *Mil. T.* cornet.
 ***Cornet'e**, *f.* (pl. -n) cornet (a head-dress).
Corn'wallis, *n.* Cornwall.
 ***Corollarium**, *n.* (-s; pl. -rien) *Log. T.* corollary.
 ***Corporal**, *m.* (-s; pl. -rä'le) corporal.
 ***Corporation**, *f.* (pl. -en) corporation, body corporate.
 ***corpulent**, *adj.* corpulent.
 ***Corpulenz**, *f.* corpulency, corpulence.
 ***Cor'pus**, *m. or n.* (pl. -pora) 1.

NOTE. Any word not inserted under C must be looked for under S or Z.

body; *vulg.* belly; 2. — Juris, body of laws, digest; 3. *Typ.* T. long primer.

***correct'**, *adj.* correct, free from error, right; —heit, *f.* correctness.

***Corrections'haus**, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —häuser) penitentiary.

***Corrector**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —en) reader, reviser; corrector.

***Correctur**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) or —bogen, *m.* proof-sheet; *compos.* —zange, *f.* T. pinchers; —zeichen, *n.* T. sign of correction.

***Correlat'**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —ta) correlative things.

***Correlation'**, *f.* correlation.

***correlativ'**, *adj.* correlative.

***Correspondent'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) correspondent.

***Correspondenz'**, *f.* correspondence.

***correspondi(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to correspond.

***corrigi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to correct, revise.

***Corrosiv'** (—; *pl.* —e) } *n.* corrosive.

***Corrosivum** (—; *pl.* —va) }

***corrosiv**, *adj.* corrosive.

***Corсар'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) corsair, pirate.

Corse, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) } Corsican.

cor'sisch, *adj.* }

***Corsett'**, *n.* (—e) bodice.

Cor'sica, *n.* Corsica.

Cor'sica ner, *m.* }

Cor'sica'nerium, *f.* } Corsican.

cor'sisch, *adj. and adv.* Corsican.

***Cor'sine**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Mil. T.* curtain.

***Corvette**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *N. T.* corvette.

***Corybant'en**, *pl.* Corybant'es.

***corybantisch**, *adj.* corybantic.

***Corrphäus**, *m.* (—äen; *pl.* —äen) coryphaeus; leader.

***Co'secante**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Mat. T.* cosecant.

***Co'sinus**, *m.* *Mat. T.* cosine.

***co'smetisch**, *adj.* cosmetic.

***co'smisch**, *adj.* *Ast. T.* cosmic.

***Co'stüm**, } *n.* (—; *pl.* —e) costume.

***Co'stüm**, }

***Cotelette'**, *f.* cutlet.

***Cothurn'**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —en) buskin.

***Couffise**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) movable scene, side-scene, wing; *compos.* —nfeber, *n.* stage fright; —nma=ler, *m.* scene painter; —nrücker, —schieber, *m.* scene-shifter.

***coupi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to cut.

***Courpon**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) warrant, coupon.

***Cour**, *f.* 1. drawing-room, levee; 2. court address; einer Dame die — machen, to court a lady; *compos.* —fähig, *adj.* entitled to appear at court.

***Coura'ge**, *f.* courage, spirit.

***Courant'**, 1. *adj.* current; 2. *s. n.* — or —geld, *n.* current money, currency.

***Courbet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Sp. T.* curvet.

***courbetti(e)ren**, *v. n.* *Sp. T.* to curvet (said of a horse).

***Courier**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —e) courier; *compos.* —stiefel, *m.* jack-boot.

***Cours**, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —je) *M. E.* exchange, course of exchange; *compos.* —zettel, *m.* bill of the course of exchange; exchange list.

***coursi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be current.

***Courts'ge**, *f.* *M. E.* brokerage, pro-curation money.

***Cour'tier**, *m.* *M. E.* broker, agent.

***Coufin'**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) *vid.* Wetter.

***Couf'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *vid.* Bafe, Stubme.

***Couvert'**, *n.* (—; *pl.* —e) cover.

***couverti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to envelop, cover.

***Couvertü're**, *f.* coverlet, envelope.

***Crater**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) crater.

***Cravate**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cravat, stock.

***Crabon**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) crayon; *compos.* —papier, *n.* crayon paper.

***crayonni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to crayon.

***Cre'as**, *f.* dowlas.

***Creatur**, *f. vid.* Kreatur.

***credenzen**, *v. a.* to present foretasted meat or drink.

***Credeñ'schreiben**, } *n.* (—; *pl.* —e) credentials, *vid.* Beglaubigungs'schreiben.

***Credeñ'teller**, *m.* salver.

***Credeñ'tisch**, *m.* cupboard, sideboard table, huffet.

***Credit'**, *m.* (—) credit; honour, trust; auf —, on credit; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of credit; —i(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to credit; to give or sell on credit.

***Creditör'**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —en) creditor, *vid.* Gläubiger.

***Cre'do**, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) creed.

***Cre'mor=Tartar**, *m.* *Ch. T.* cream of tartar.

***Cre'oie**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) creole.

***Cre'pe**, *vid.* Krepp.

***crepi(e)ren**, *v. n.* (f.) *vulg.* to die miserably.

***Cre'pon**, *m.* (—) thick crape.

***Cre'tin**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) cretin.

***Cricket**, *n.* (—) game of cricket; *compos.* —spieler, *m.* cricket-player.

***Cridar**, } *m.* (*pl.* —e, —rien)

***Cridar'rius**, } bankrupt.

***criminal'**, *adj.* *L. T.* criminal; *compos.* —amt, —gericht, *n.* criminal court; —codex, *m.* criminal code; —proceß, *m.* trial of a criminal case; —recht, *n.* criminal law; —s-jade, *f.* criminal case; —verfahren, *n.* criminal prosecution.

Crinum, *f.* the Crimea.

***Crisp'pit**, *m.* rutile, sphene.

***Crispina'den**, *pl.* presents made at the expense of others.

***Croquet'**, *n.* (—) croquet; *compos.* —hammer, *m.* croquet-mallet; —spieler, *m.* croquet-player.

***croqui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to sketch.

***Croquis'**, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) a rough sketch.

***Croupa'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) croupade.

***Crusa'de**, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) crusade.

***Crusa'de**, }

***Crucifig**, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —e) crucifix.

***Cube'be**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cubebs.

***cubif**, *adj. vid.* fubif.

***Culmination'**, *f.* culmination.

***culmini(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) *Ast. T.* to culminate.

***cultivi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve.

***Cultur**, *f.* culture; cultivation, civilization.

***Cultus'**, *m.* worship; divine service.

***cupellation'**, *f.* *Ch. T.* cupellation.

***Cupel'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cupel.

***Cu'pido**, *m.* (—) Cupid.

***Cur**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cure, course of medical treatment; *compos.* —gast, *m.* visitor of a watering-place; —ort, *m.* watering-place; —schmied, *m.* farrier.

***Curatel'**, *f.* *L. T.* guardianship, trusteeship.

***Curator**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —en) *L. T.* trustee, guardian; assignee; —ent der Masse, assignees of the estate of a bankrupt.

***Curcu'ma**, } *f.* *B. T.* turmeric.

***Curcumei'**, }

Curd, for **Conrad**, *m.* Conrad.

***Curial'stbl**, *m.* (—) law-style, official style.

***curi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to cure.

***Cur'tende**, *f.* choristers of the church chanting in procession through the streets; procession of the young choristers singing plain chant through the streets.

***Currenda'ner**, } *m.* (—; *pl.* —)

***Currend'schüler**, } a schoolboy of the singing professions, chorister.

***current'**, *adj.* current; *compos.* —geld, *n.* current money; —gläubiger, *m.* creditor in account current; —schrift, *f.* current band-writing; —schuld, *f.* loose debt, running debt.

***cur'siv**, *adj.* *Typ. T.* italics; *compos.* —schrift, *f.* italic type.

***Cur'sus**, *m.* course.

***curu'lis**, *adj.* curule.

***Cur'stos**, *m.* (*pl.* **Custoden**) 1. trustee (especially in a great library); 2. *Typ. T.* catch-word, direction word.

***Cus'ter**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) cutter (a vessel).

***Cha'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *B. T.* blue-bottle.

***Chan'tatium**, *n.* potassium cyanide.

***Chauogen'**, *n.* (—) *Ch. T.* cyanogen.

***chylolidal**, *adj.* *Mat. T.* chyloidal.

***Chylol'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Mat. T.* cy-cloid.

***Cyclometrie'**, *f.* cyclometry.

***Cyclon'**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —e) cyclone.

***Cylo'pe**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Cyclops.

***Cy'klus**, *m.* (*pl.* **Cy'keln**) cycle.

***Cylin'der**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) cylinder; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* —förmig, *adj.* cylinder-like; —lampe, *f.* Argand burner; —uhr, *f.* cylinder watch.

***cylin'drisch**, *adj.* cylindrical, cylindrical.

***Cylindroid'**, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —e) *Mat. T.* cylindroid.

***Cym'bel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cymbal.

***Cyn'iker**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) cynic.

***cy'nisch**, *adj.* cynical.

***Cynis'mus**, *m.* cynicalness.

***Cy'per**, *m.* *M. E.* 1. cypress; 2. *f.* Cyprus plum; 3. — or —fahne, *f.* Cyprian cat, cyparet.

***Cy'pern**, *n.* Cyprus; *compos.* —holz, *n.* prince-wood; —wein, *m.* Cyprus wine.

***Cypresse**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cypress; —nbaum, *m.* cypress-tree; —nähle, *pl.* cypress cones; —nähle, *pl. T.* cypress shingles.

***Cy'prian**, *n.* Cyprian.

***Cy'prin**, *m.* (—) *Min. T.* idocrase.

***Cy'tisus**, *m.* cytissus (a plant).

***Czar**, *m.* (— or —en; *pl.* —en) czar.

***Cza'rin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) czarina.

D.

D, d, D, the fourth letter of the alphabet.

da, *I. adv.* 1. there; here, present; 2. then, at that time; wer ist —? who is there? — ist er, there he is; hier stand ich, du standest —, here I stood, you there; wo —? where? wo denn —? where then? wer — hat, he that has; das kind ist —, the child is there; wenn ich — noch lebe, if I am then alive; was werde ich erst — empfinden, wenn ich . . ., what shall I feel then, when I . . .; ja, — wird man ihm gleich aufwarten, ay, there they will be directly at his service; *II. conj.* when, as; since, because; while, whilst, whereas; — ich ihn sah, when I saw him; — doch, — nun, since, since indeed; — hingegen

NOTE. Any word not inserted under C must be looked for under R or Z.

gen, — sonst, whereas; — wo, where; du lachst, — du dich Thranen vergießen solltest, you laugh where you should shed tears; zu einer Zeit —, at a time, when.

Daal, *n.* *N. T.* pump-dale.

da' behalten, *v. a.* to detain.

dabei, *adv.* 1. thereat, there, near **da'bei**, *adv.* 1. present; 2. therewith, at the same time, in doing so or thus, withal; 3. thereby, hereby, by it, with it or in; 4. so, as it is (expressing a continuation or persisting in); — sah er mich an, at the same time he looked at me; sie sind verständig und — tugendhaft, they are sensible and virtuous withal; — soll es nicht bleiben, there the matter shall not rest; — wollen wir es beenden lassen, we shall be satisfied as it is, we will not go any further. **da' bleiben**, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to stay, to remain.

***Da Capo**, *Mus. T.* da capo, encore; — rufen, to encore.

Dach, *n.* (—es; *pl.* Dächer) roof; *fig.* for house; *fig. vulg.* for head; unter einem —t wohnen, to live under the same roof; — und Dach bringen, to bring under shelter; einem auf dem —t sitzen, to watch one's actions; in — und Dach erhalten, to keep in repair; einem auf — steigen, to call some one to account; *compos.* —balken, *m.* roof-beam; —binder, *m.* tie-beam; —decker, *m.* shingler; tiler; slater; thatcher; —ente, *f.* little grebe, didapper, dipper, small duck; —fahne, *f.* fane, vane, weather-cock; —fenster, *n.* dormer window; garret window; —förmig, *adj.* roof-shaped; —fort, *m.*, —förite, *f.* gable-end; —geschloß, *n.* store under the roof; —gestühl, *n.*, —kammer, *f.* cock-loft, garret; —giebel, *m.* gable; —latte, *f.* roof-lath; —laub, *n.* common house-leek; —lufe, *f.* a hole or opening in the roof; —messer, *n.* thatching-knife; —mulde, *f.* slater's tray; —muschel, *f.* pinna; —pappe, *f.* tar-paper, etc., for roofing; —pfanne, *f.* roof-tile; —rinne, *f.* gutter; —röhre, *f.* leader for the roof; —schiefer, *m.* slate; —schindel, *f.*, —span, *m.* shingle; the board; —sparren, *m.* rafter, spar of a roof; —spitze, *f.* edge of a roof, ridge; —stein, *m.* tile; —stroh, *n.* thatch; —stube, *f.* garret; —stuhl, *m.* ridge-lead, the rafters upon which the roof rests; —stuhlsäulen, *pl.* principal rafters; —traufe, *f.* eaves; —werk, *n.* timber of a roof; —ziegel, *m.* tile; —ziegelstreuig, *adj.* imbricated; —zimmer, *n. vid.* —stube.

dach'en, *v. a.* + to roof.

Dachs, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. badger, gray brock; 2. badger-dog, terrier; einen — aus seinem Bau graben, to dig up a badger; *compos.* —bau, *m.*, —loch, *n.* kennel of a badger; —beinig, *adj.* badger-legged; —eisen, *n.*, —falle, *f.* badger-gin; —fänger, —finder, —hund, —kriecher, *m.* badger-dog, terrier.

Dächsel, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) *T. 1.* addice, adze (of coopers); 2. the needles of trees; 3. chopping-knife (for cutting the needles of trees).

däch'seln, *v. n. Sp. T.* to hunt the badger.

Dacht, *vid.* Dacht.

Dachtel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *vulg.* box on the ear.

dach'teln, *v. a. vulg.* to souse.

Dach'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) roofing, roof.

Da'cien, *n.* (—s) Dacia.

Da'cier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } Dacian.

da'cisch, *adj.*

***däda'lich**, *adj.* Dædalian.

dadürch, *adv.* 1. by this, by that, by **da'durch**, } those means; 2. through it, through that place; — wirst du nichts erlangen, you will get nothing by it.

dajern, *conj.* if, in case, provided.

dajür, *adv.* 1. for it, for that, for **da'für**, } this; 2. instead of that; instead of it; meine Vrgeni ist gut —, my physic is good for it; ich bin dir gut —, I warrant you, I answer for it; — ist er desto witziger, he makes amends by his wit; ich kann nichts —, it is not my fault, I cannot help it; was wird mir —? what am I to earn by it? — halten, to be of opinion, to deem; ich halte —, daß u. s. w., I am of opinion that, etc.; **da's** — halten, opinion, estimation.

Dag, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —en) } *Sea Exp.* a **Dagge**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } rope's end for punishment; durch die —n laufen, to run the gantlet.

dagegen, *I. adv.* against this or it, **dagegen**, } to it, in comparison; for it, in return, in exchange; *II. conj.* on the other hand, on the contrary, whereas, whilst; ich habe nichts —, I have no objection to it; — einwenden, to object to; sein Verdienst ist groß, daß Derrige ist nichts —, his merit is great, yours is nothing to it; du gibst mir Geld, ich gebe dir Wa(a)ren —, you give me money, I give you goods in exchange; was geben Sie mir —? what do you give me in return? — halten, to compare, confront; to contract.

Dagg, *n. vid.* Dag.

***Daguerreothp**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) daguerreotype.

***daguerreothp(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to take a daguerreotype likeness.

da'haugen, *v. ir. n.* to hang there, to hang at a fixed place.

daheim, *adv.* at home, in one's native place, country.

da'her, *I. adv.* 1. thence, from **daher**, } thence; along; 2. from that reason, from that circumstance; out of that; (*the accent lies on the second syllable of daher in compos.*) — gehen, to walk along; er geht wie ein Bettler —, he makes a beggarly appearance; — kommen, to come from thence, to draw near; — rauschen, to rush on, along; — schleichen, to sneak along; — ziehen, to draw on, along; *II. conj.* therefore.

dahe'ro, + *vid.* daher.

da'herum, *adv.* thereabouts.

dahier, *vid.* hier.

da'hin, *adv.* 1. thither, there, to it; along, on; so far; 2. **dahin**, away, down; gone; over, past; bis —, hitherto; führt dieser Weg —? does this road lead to it? alle seine Sorgen ist — gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; — ab, *adv.* down there; — auf, *adv.* up there; — aus, *adv.* out there; — bringen, to carry a thing thither; *fig.* to obtain, prevail upon, succeed so far; er hat mich — gebracht, he has (so far) prevailed upon me; — ein, *adv.* in there; — fahren, to go or drive along; — fallen, to fall down; — fließen, to flow down, to glide along; dir Zeit geht — wie u. s. w., time passes along like, etc.; — geben, *v. a.* to abandon; — gegen, *adv.* on the contrary; — gehen, to vanish, to disappear; da geht er hin und singt nicht mehr, *prov.* off he is; — gelangen, to attain;

—gleiten, *v. n.* to glide along; — haben, to have got one's reward, share; — kommen, to come so far; es ist — mit ihm gekommen, daß u. s. w., it is come so far with him, that, etc.; — rollen, *v. n.* to roll along; — scheiden, *v. n.* to die; — schießen, *v. n.* to dash along; — schwinden, *v. n.* to dwindle; — sein, to be gone, to be lost; — sinken, to sink down, to swoon away; — sprengen, *v. n.* to dash along; — stellen, *fig.* to be uncertain; — gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided; — sterben, to die away, to drop off; — über, *adv.* over there; — unter, *adv.* down there; — wärts, *adv.* thither, that way; — wefen, *v. n.* to fade away.

dahin'en, *adv.* behind, behind there. **dahinter**, *adv.* behind it (that, this); after it; *fig.* es ist nichts —, there is nothing in it; — steckt etwas, there is some secret in it; — kommen, to discover.

Dahl'bord, *m. and n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *N. T.* border, edging, side-planks all round the deck.

dah'sen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to trifle, toy, play the fool.

Dahl'ie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *B. T.* dahlia.

***Dahryadenalgie**, *f. Med. T.* pain in the lacrymal gland.

***Dahryophytis**, *f. Med. T.* lacrymal sac.

***Dahryophyring**, *f.* lacrymal fistula.

***Dahryophyphie**, *f.* the art of

***Dahrylographie**, } cutting gems, dactylography.

***Dahryliothek**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) dactylotheca, collection of rings or of casts of gems.

***dahy'lich**, *adj.* dactylic.

***Dahylogie**, *f.* the art of num-

***Dahylogomie**, } bering or conversing with the fingers, dactylogy.

***Dahylogomantie**, *f.* dactylomancy.

Dah'tyl (us), *m.* (*pl.* —hlen) dactyle.

Dal'ben, *pl. N. T.* pales in a harbour, pollards.

da'en, *v. n. N. T.* to sink, set, go down (said of the sun).

da'liegen, *v. ir. n.* to lie in a certain place.

Dalma'tien, *n.* (—s) Dalmatia.

Dalma'tier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) native of Dalmatia.

dalma'tisch, *adj.* Dalmatian.

***Daltonis'mus**, *m.* Daltonism, colour-blindness.

Dam, *in compos.* —bock, *m.*, —geiß, *f.* dappled buck; —hirsch, *m.* buck;

—hirschkuh, *f.* dappled doe; der ver-

schüttene —hirsch, halber; —hirsch-

leder, *n.* buckskin; —thier, *n.* doe; —wildpret, *n.* fallow-deer.

da'malig, *adj.* at, of that time, then; — der — König, the then reigning king.

da'mals, *adv.* then, at that time.

***damasce'ner**, *adj.* damask; *compos.* —flinge, *f.* Damascus blade;

—pfanne, *f.* damask-plum, damasce-

—rose, *f.* damask-rose; —

säbel, *m.* damaskin; —stahl, *m.* Damascus steel; —traube, *f.* damask grape.

***dama'sci(e)ren**, *v. u.* to damask, to damaskeen.

***Dama'sci(e)rer**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) damask-worker.

Dama's'eus, } *n.* Damascus.

Dama'st, *m.* (—es) damask; seidener —, damask silk.

***dama'sten**, *adj.* damask; —es Tafel-

zug, damask table-linen.

Dam'brett, } *n.* (—s) draught-

Da'menbrett, } board, pair of tables; *compos.* —blume, *f.* common fritillary, checkered lily.

Däme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lady, gentlewoman; 2. queen (at cards); king (at draughts); — spielen, die — ziehen, to play at draughts; in die — formen, to get a crown; einen Stein zur — machen, to crown (to king) a man; — n von Stande, ladies of quality; *compos.* — **nbrett**, *n.* checker-board; — **neupé**, *n.* ladies' compartment; — **uheld**, *m.* lady-killer; — **nhut**, *m.* lady's bonnet; ein italienischer — hut, Leghorn bonnet; — **nfuecht**, *m.* ladies' man; — **npuk**, *m.* woman's attire; — **nreitabit**, *n.* lady's riding habit; — **njattel**, *m.* saddle for ladies, side-saddle; — **nischneider**, *m.* ladies' tailor; — **nspiel**, *n.* draughts; draught-board; — **nstein**, *m.* man (at draughts); — **nweitt**, *f.* the fair sex.

dämlich, } *adj.* *vulg.* dull, heavy,
dämlich, } *adj.* drowsy; crazy; daß —
 Weien, drowsiness.

dämit, } *I. adv.* therewith, with it,
dämif, } *this, that, by it, by that;* —
 hat er seine Feinde überwunden, therewith
 he has conquered his foes; was
 wollen Sie — sagen? what do you
 mean by it? nur heraus! —! out with
 it! — ist es noch nicht vorbei, that is
 not yet the end of the matter; es ist
 aus —, there is an end of it; *II.*
conj. that; in order to, to; — nicht,
 lest; — es nicht geschehen werde, for
 fear it might be stolen; — Sie nicht
 verlieren, lest you should lose any-
 thing.

Damm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Däm'me) 1. dam,
 bank, dyke, mole, mound; pier; 2.
 garth, ware; 3. — (or —weg, *m.*)
 causeway, causey; 4. *A. T.* perine-
 æum; einen — aufwerfen, to cast
 up a dyke; *compos.* — **bruch**, *m.* 1.
 bursting of a dam; 2. *Med. T.* rup-
 ture of the perineum; — **eis**, *n.* bay-
 ce; — **erde**, *f.* mould; black earth;
T. upper earth; rot(h)e —erde,
 abraun; — **geld**, *n.* wharfage; —
meister, *m.* dyke-reeve; — **riß**, *m.*
vid. —bruch; — **schüttung**, *f.* em-
 bankment.

däm'men, *v. I. u. 1.* to dam (in), to
 stop by means of a dyke; *fig.* to
 curb; *II. n.* (b) 1. to dam; 2. to
 riot, revel.

Däm'merglück, *n.* (-s) dawning hap-
 piness or fortune.

däm'merhell, *adj.* crepuscular, cre-
 pusculous.

däm'merig, *adj.* twilight; dusky, dim.

Däm'merlicht, *n.* (-es) twilight, cre-
 puscule.

däm'mern, *v. n.* (b) 1. to grow or be
 twilight; to grow dusky; to spread
 a twilight; eine —de Hoffnung, a
 faint hope.

Däm'merung, *f.* twilight, crepuscule,
 gray; dusk, duskiness; *compos.*
Abend-, *f.* evening twilight;
Götter-, *f.* the end of the world,
 coming of the gods (opera by Wagn-
 er); **Morgen**-, *f.* morning twi-
 light, dawn; — **sfalter**, — **svogel**,
m. hawk-moth, sphynx; — **sfreis**,
m. crepuscular circle; — **sticht**, *n.*
 twilight, crepuscule; — **zeit**, *f.* time
 of the crepuscule.

***Dämnificat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en)
 hurtler, trespasser, offender.

***Dämnificat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) he
 who has suffered injury, loss, in-
 justice.

***dämnifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to injure,
 prejudice, do harm.

***Dämonologie**, *f.* demonology.
 ***Dämonomagie**, *f.* witchcraft, sor-
 cery.

***Dämonomantie**, *f.* divination by
 demons.

Dampf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Dämp'fe) 1.
 steam, vapour, smoke, fume, reek,
 damp; 2. *Med. T.* asthma, purnsness,
 pursiveness; broken-windedness (of
 horses); daß Pferd hat den —, the
 horse is broken-winded; Dämpfe an
 etwas gehen lassen, to fumigate;
compos. — **auflösung**, *f.* *Ch. T.* solu-
 tion by vapour; — **aussaugrohr**,
n. waste-steam pipe; — **bad**, *n.* va-
 pour-bath, fomentation; — **bag**, *m.*
 fumigating bellows; — **beere**, *f.* wa-
 ter-elder, Guelder rose; — **boot**,
 steamboat, steamer; — **bremse**, *f.*
 steam-brake; — **cur**, *f.* fumigation;
 — **dicht**, *adj.* steam-tight; — **druf**,
m. steam pressure; — **druckmesser**,
m. steam-gauge; — **erzeuger**, *m. T.*
 generator; — **effe**, *f.* smoke-stack;
 — **flinte**, *f.* steam-gun; — **getriebe**,
n. vid. —maschine; — **gewehr**, *n.*
 steam-gun; — **keffel**, *m.* boiler; —
kohle, *f.* smoking coal; — **kolben**, *m.*
 steam piston; — **krast**, *f.* steam-
 power; — **kuget**, *f.* æolipile; — **kur**,
vid. —cur; — **loch**, *n.* smoke-hole;
 — **maschine**, *f.* steam-engine; — **me-**
jer, *m. T.* elaterometer; — **mittel**,
n. Med. T. palliative; — **mühle**, *f.*
 steam-mill; — **nudeln**, *pl.* sort of
 small dumplings; — **paketboot**, *n.*
 steam packet; — **pfeife**, *f.* steam
 whistle; — **presse**, *f.* steam press;
 — **pumpe**, *f.* steam pump; — **ramme**,
f. steam pile-driver; — **röhre**, *f.*
 steam-pipe; — **schiff**, *n.* steamship,
 steamer; — **schiffahrt**, *f.* steam-
 navigation; — **schiffahrtslinie**, *f.*
 steam-navigation line; — **schranbe**,
f. steam propeller; — **ventil**, *n.*
 steam-valve; — **verbindung**, *f.*
 steam communication; — **wagen**, *m.*
 steam carriage; — **walze**, *f.* steam
 roller; — **waschanstalt**, *f.* steam
 laundry; — **webstuhl**, *m.* power-
 loom; — **werk**, *n. vid.* —maschine.

dämp'fen, *v. I. n.* (b) 1. to fume, steam,
 reek, exhale, evaporate; *II. a. vulg.*
 to smoke; *vid.* Tabak rauchen.

dämp'fen, *v. a. 1.* to dampen, suffo-
 cate; 2. to quench, smother, sup-
 press, extinguish, put out, subdue;
 3. to deafen, muffle (a musical in-
 strument); 4. to stew; den Staub
 —, to lay the dust; nicht zu —,
 quenchless.

Syn. dämpfen, stillen. Dämpfen signifies to
 abate, to lessen in degree any motion or
 agitation; stillen, to cause it to cease al-
 together. In dämpfen force is used and
 together. In stillen force is used and
 resistance supposed; daß stillen may be
 effected also by soothing means. Man
 dämpft einen Zornsturz (puts down a tur-
 nult) by menaces or force; man stillt ihn
 (appeases it) by exhortation, promises,
 etc. Man dämpft eine Begierde (suppresses
 a desire) by resisting it, so as gradually
 to extirpate it; man stillt sie (appeases it)
 by gratification.

Dämp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) steamship,
 steamer.

Dämp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. extin-
 guisher; 2. *Mus. T.* mute (for a
 violin); 3. damper; 4. brake.

dämp'fich, } *adj's*, steamy.
dämp'fig, }
dämp'fig, } *adj.* asthmatical, asth-
dämp'fig, } matic; broken-winded (of horses).

Dämp'fpanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stew-pan.
Dämp'fung, *f.* dampening, smother-
 ing, extinction, quenching, suffoca-
 tion.

Däm'spiel, *vid.* Damenspiel.
dä'nach, } *adv.* after that; according
danach, } to that or it; after or
 upon that; accordingly; for it, that;

er sieht ganz — aus, he looks just like
 it, it is like him; er fragt nicht —,
 he does not care for it; es follet nicht
 viel, aber es ist auch —, it does not
 cost much, but it is accordingly.

***Dana'id**, *pl.* Danaïds.
Dä'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. Dane; 2.
 Danish horse.

dane'ben, *adv.* near it, next to it, by
 the side of it, close by it, beside;
 gleich —, hard by.

Dän'emark, *n.* (-s) Denmark.

däng'eln, *vid.* dengein.

danie'den, *adv.* there below, down
 there.

danie'der, *adv.* on the ground; down;
 — formen, to be delivered of a child;
 — liegen, to be subdued (broken, de-
 stroyed); to languish; krank — lie-
 gen, to be sick in bed; — schlagen,
 to beat down; *fig.* to dispirit, discour-
 age.

Dä'nief, *m.* (-s) Daniel.

Dä'niu (*u*), *f.* (*pl.* -en) Danish woman.
dä'nis, *adj.* Danish.

Dank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sagungen) *f.*
 1. thanks; acknowledgment, grati-
 tude; 2. reward; — beim Turnieren,
 prize; — sagen, to give thanks; —
 abtatten, to return thanks, to thank;
 einem etwas — wissen, to take a thing
 kindly of one; mit —, gratefully;
 Gott sey —! thank God! God be
 praised! es einem zu — machen,
 to give satisfaction, to do at one's lik-
 ing; — und Trant, fiddler's pay
 (fare); *compos.* — **adresse**, *f.* ad-
 dress of thanks; — **altar**, *m.* altar
 for thank-offering; — **begierig**, *adj.*
 desirous to be thankful, grateful;
 — **bestiffen**, *adj.* studious to be grate-
 ful; — **erfüllt**, *adj.* thankful; —
fest, *n.* rejoicings, thanksgiving;
 — **gebet**, *n.* prayer of thanksgiving;
 — **lied**, *n.* thanksgiving song; — **los**,
adj. thankless; — **opfer**, *n.* thank-
 offering; — **predigt**, *f.* thanksgiving
 sermon; — **rede**, *f.* address of
 thanks; — **schrift**, *f. vid.* —adresse;
 — **tag**, *m.* thanksgiving day; — **ver-
 geffen**, *adj.* ungrateful; — **ver-
 pflichtet**, *adj.* bound in gratitude;
 — **würdig**, *adj.* thankworthy.

dank'bar, *I. adj.* thankful, grateful;
II. adv. thankfully, gratefully.

Dank'barkeit, *f.* gratitude, thankful-
 ness, acknowledgment.

dank'en, *v. a. und n.* (b) (einem et-
 was) 1. to return thanks, to thank;
 2. to return a salutation; 3. to de-
 cline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er
 dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but
 he did not return it.

dank'en, *v. a. und n.* (b) (einem et-
 was) 1. to return thanks, to thank;
 2. to return a salutation; 3. to de-
 cline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er
 dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but
 he did not return it.

dank'en, *v. a. und n.* (b) (einem et-
 was) 1. to return thanks, to thank;
 2. to return a salutation; 3. to de-
 cline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er
 dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but
 he did not return it.

dank'en, *v. a. und n.* (b) (einem et-
 was) 1. to return thanks, to thank;
 2. to return a salutation; 3. to de-
 cline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er
 dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but
 he did not return it.

dank'en, *v. a. und n.* (b) (einem et-
 was) 1. to return thanks, to thank;
 2. to return a salutation; 3. to de-
 cline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er
 dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but
 he did not return it.

dank'en, *v. a. und n.* (b) (einem et-
 was) 1. to return thanks, to thank;
 2. to return a salutation; 3. to de-
 cline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er
 dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but
 he did not return it.

dank'en, *v. a. und n.* (b) (einem et-
 was) 1. to return thanks, to thank;
 2. to return a salutation; 3. to de-
 cline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er
 dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but
 he did not return it.

***Dan'no**, *m.* (-s) *M. E.* damage, loss.
Dan'zig, *m.* (-s) Dantzic.

***Dau'rit**, *m. Min. T.* red tourmaline.
 ***Daph'ne**, *f. Myth. and B. T.* Daph-
 ne; daphne.

***Daphnit'**, *m.* (-es) petrified laurel
 leaf.

dar, *in compos. I. for* da; *II. thence;*
 verbs compounded with it are *sepa-*
rable.

dar'an, } *adv.* thereon, thereat, about
darau', } it, at it, by it, near it;

nabe —, hard by, close to; — thut er wohl, he does, acts well in this; — sein, to be about it, to be one's turn; — denken, to think of it; er will nicht gern —, he does not like this business; ich faun(e) ihn —, I knew him thereby or by it; — kommen, to come to it; nun komme ich —, now it is my turn; — liegen, to signify, to concern; es liegt nichts —, it matters not; it is of no consequence; — erkennen, to know by; es ist nichts — gelegen, it is no matter; — müssen, to be obliged, to be forced to submit or to do; — setzen, to hazard, to venture; bei einem gut — sein, to be in favour with one; er ist eifrig —, he is hard at it; ich weiß nicht, wie ich — bin, I know not what to think of it; Sie sind unrecht —, you are mistaken; er ist übel —, he is badly off; es ist nichts —, there is no truth in it; it is good for nothing; nicht — wollen, to refuse, decline, reject.

dar auf, *adv.* 1. thereon; there-
dar auf, } upon; upon it, that, on
 it; at that, to that, it, of that; 2.
 after that; afterward; then; Sie
 können sich — verlassen, you may rely
 upon it; — geht er eben aus, that is
 what he aims at; er bringt —, he in-
 sists upon it; ich schwöre —, I take
 my oath on it; gerade — zu, directly
 toward it; es steht der Kopf —, it is
 a capital offence; — kommen, to call
 to mind, to remember; etwas — ge-
 ben, to give an earnest; — gehen,
 to die, perish; to be spent, exhausted,
 wasted; viel — gehen lassen, to spend
 high; es — wagen, to venture, haz-
 ard it; — baut er, he reckons upon
 that; eine Stunde —, an hour after;
 des Morgens —, the next morn-
 ing.

Darauf geld, *n.* earnest money.
dar aus, *adv.* therefrom, thence;
dar aus, } from this, out of this; of
 it, of this; es ist nichts — geworden,
 it is all come to nothing; ich mache
 mir nichts —, I do not mind it; I do
 not care about it; du machst eine Ge-
 wohnheit —, you make a custom of
 it; es kann nichts — werden, it can-
 not be done, granted; — kann ich
 nicht flug werden, I can make nothing
 of it, cannot understand it.

dar auf sein, + *vid.* draußen.
dar ben, *v. n.* (h.) to suffer want, to
 starve, famish.

Dar besarre, *f.* a clerical living that
 yields scarcely the necessary suste-
 nance.

dar bieten, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to pre-
 sent, offer, tender, proffer.

dar bringen, *v. ir. a.* to present,
 bring in, offer, render.

Dar bringung, *f.* offering.
Dardanariat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.*
 1. fraud in measure, weight, etc.;
 2. usurious trade in corn.

Dardana rius, *m.* corn speculator,
 usurious dealer in corn.

Dardanien len, *pl.* the Dardanelles.
dar ein, } (*cont.* drein), *adv.* there-
dar ein, } into, into it or that; — ge-
 ben, to give into the bargain; sich —
 fügen, sich ein, to reconcile, accom-
 modate one's self to a thing; — wil-
 ligen, to consent to; hinterbreit lau-
 fen, to run after; sich — legen, to in-
 terpose, interfere, mediate; — reben,
 to interrupt; — schlagen, to strike
 (at random); sich — mischen, to med-
 dle with a thing; — sehen, *v. ir. n.*
 to look into; to animadvert.

dar geben, *v. ir. a.* to offer up, ex-
 pose; to give.

dar halten, *v. ir. a.* to reach forth,
 hold forth.

dar in, } *adv.* therein, in it, that,
dar in, } this; ich habe mich — getirrt,
 I have been mistaken in that.

dar in nen, *adv.* (*contr.* drinnen)
 within.

Dar lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) something laid
 down; money laid down; payment;
 deposit.

dar legen, *v. a.* 1. to lay down; 2.
fig. to show, demonstrate; to ex-
 plain.

Dar legung, *f.* 1. laying down; 2.
 statement.

Dar leh (e)n, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) } loan;
Dar leihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *com-*
pos. — **es**gesellschaft, *f.* loan society.

dar leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend.
Dar leiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) lender.
Dar leihung, } *f.* lending, loan.
Dar leihung, } *f.* lending, loan.

Darm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Där'me) gut; *A. T.*
 T's, der große —, colon; der lange —
 ileum; Där'me, *pl.* intestines, bow-
 els; *compos.* — **aus**leerung, *f.* move-
 ment of the bowels; — **bad**, *n.* cly-
 ster; — **band**wurm, *m.* intestinal
 tape-worm; — **bein**, *n.* *A. T.* haunch-
 bone, ilium; — **beinh**öcker, *m.* *A. T.*
 the crest of the ilium; — **bein**mus-
 kel, *m.* iliac muscle; — **bein**schla-
 gader, *f.* *A. T.* iliac artery; —
bewegung, *f.* peristaltic motion;
 — **bruch**, *m.* *Med. T.* rupture contain-
 ing intestines, enterocoele; — **bre**-
 chung, *f.* volvulus; — **drü**se, *f.* in-
 testinal gland; — **ein**schiebung, *f.* —
einstülpung, *f.* intestinal intussus-
 ception; — **ent**zündung, *f.* intestinal
 inflammation, enteritis; — **fell**, *n.*
 intestinal peritonaeum; — **fi**eber, *n.*
 fever due to enteritis; — **fi**stel, *f.* in-
 testinal fistula; — **gan**g, *m.* in-
 testinal canal; — **gich**t, *f.* iliac passion,
 colic, gripes, belly-ache; — **gich**t-
fraut, *n.* pale-flowered vetch; —
grimmen, *n.* colic; — **haut**, *f.* in-
 testinal coat; — **kan**al, *m.* *vid.* —
gang; — **kn**ochen, *m.* *vid.* — **bein**;
 — **leh**re, *f.* *Med. T.* enterology; —
naht, *f.* *A. T.* enterorrhaphy; — **net**z,
n. caul, kell, omentum; — **röh**re, *f.*
vid. — **gan**g; — **ru**hr, *vid.* Ruhr;
 — **saf**t, *m.* intestinal juice; — **sait**e,
f. gut-string, catgut; — **sait**e-
macher, *m.* catgut spinner; — **sau**g-
ader, *f.* *A. T.* lacteal vessel; —
schabe, *f.* vermicular ascariid, bot;
 — **sch**eide, *f.* entrail-like ascidia; —
schleim, *m.* *A. T.* intestinal mucus;
 — **sch**nitt, *m.* *S. T.* enterotomy; —
silber, *n.* silver wire; — **spr**itze, *f.*
 clyster pipe; — **st**ein, *m.* intestinal
 concretion, enterolith; — **st**reicher,
m. *fig.* an awkward fiddler, scraper;
 — **st**renge, *f.* colic, gripes; — **ver**-
schlepfung, — **ver**stopfung, *f.* con-
 stipation; — **ver**schlingung, *f.* twist-
 ing of an intestine, volvulus; —
wasserbruch, *m.* *S. T.* hydro-entero-
 coele; — **w**eh, *n.* intestinal pain;
 — **w**inde, *f.* *vid.* — **dr**ebung; — **w**ind-
sucht, *f.* flatulent intestinal disten-
 tion, tympanites; — **w**urm, *m.* asca-
 riid; — **z**otten, *f.* *pl.* intestinal villi;
 — **z**wang, *m.* tenesmus.

Dar nach, *vid.* danach.

dar ob (*contr.* dröb), *adv.* on that
 account, on account of that circum-
 stance.

dar ob en (*contr.* dröben), *adv.* +
 above.

Dar re, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. drying; kiln-
 drying; kiln; malt-kiln; 2. *Med.*
T. consumption, atrophy, phthisis,
 phthisis, decay; pimple (of birds).

Dar re chen, *v. a.* 1. to reach forth,
 stretch out; to present, tender,
 proffer; 2. to administer.

Dar re chung, *f.* offering, etc.

dar ren, *v. a.* to kiln-dry, to dry.
Dar reieber, *n.* hectic fever; —
gras, *n.* soft meadow grass; —
haus, *n.* drying house; — **ham**-
mer, *f.* drying chamber; — **mal**z, *m.* kiln-
 dried malt; — **o**fen, *m.* kiln; —
sucht, *f.* *vid.* Darre, 2; — **s**üchtig,
adj. phthisical.

dar re ichen, *v. ir. a.* to lend, advance
 (money).

dar re stelbar, *adj.* that may be repre-
 sented.

dar re stellen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to place
 or bring before one; to exhibit, ex-
 pose; 2. to represent.

Dar re steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) repre-
 senter, exhibitor, performer.

Dar re stellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exhibition;
 representation; recital; statement;
 eine genaue —, a full statement;
compos. — **s**art, *f.* manner of repre-
 senting; — **s**gabe, *f.* gift of repre-
 sentation; — **s**kunst, *f.* art of repre-
 senting; — **s**vermögen, *n.* faculty
 or power of representation.

dar re strecken, *v. a.* 1. to reach forth;
 stretch forth, extend; 2. *fig.* to lend
 (money).

Dar re streckung, *f.* reaching forth,
 etc.

dar re thun, *v. ir. a.* to prove, make
 good; — **f**önnen, to be able to prove.

dar re tragen, *vid.* auftragen, vorsetzen.
dar re üben, *vid.* drüben.

Dar re über, } (*contr.* drüber), *adv.* over
dar re über, } that, it; thereon, there-
 of, about that, beyond that, con-
 cerning that, on account of that;
 in the meantime; above, upward,
 more; — ist er weg, he is above it,
 that does not move him; sich — ma-
 chen, to go about it; mache nur nicht
 gar zu lange —, dwell not too long
 thereon; — geht nichts, there is
 nothing above it; nothing is su-
 perior to this; sich — freuen, to re-
 joice at a thing; es geht alles drunter
 und —, all goes topsy-turvy; der
 Verfasser starb — the author died
 during it; zwei Jahre und —, two
 years and upward; es ist schon ein
 Viertel —, it is already a quarter
 past.

dar re übergehen, *v. a.* to surpass.

dar re überlegen, *v. a.* to lay upon.

dar re überlegen, *v. a.* to place over.

Dar um, (*contr.* drum), *adv.* con-
dar um, } cerning that, for that, for
 it, for that reason; therefore; —
 weil, because; er hat für ein Warum
 zehn — in der Hand, for one why he
 has ten because at hand; sie weiß
 —, she is privy to it, she is in the
 secret; ich bin — gekommen, I have
 lost it; man hat mich — gebracht, they
 have deprived me of it; es sei —!
 let it be so, may be.

Dar um ten (*contr.* drunten), *adv.* be-
 low, beneath.

Dar un ter, } (*contr.* drunter), *adv.*
dar un ter, } thereunder; under that,
 under it; by it, by that; below it,
 less; among that; — leidet seine
 Eigenliebe, thereby suffers his self-
 love; dieß ist das Beste —, this is the
 best among them; es ist kein Unter-
 schied —, there is no difference among
 them; — sein, to be of the number;
 von zwei Jahren und —, of two years
 and below; — kann ich es nicht geben,
 for less I cannot give it; was sucht er
 —? what is his view in it?

Dar un wagen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh to.

Dar un weisen, *v. ir. a.* to exhibit, show
 forth.

Dar un werfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw before
 the face of a person; *vid.* hinwerfen,
 vorwerfen.

Dar un zahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.

dar'zählen, v. a. to count or pay down.

dar'zeigen, v. u. to produce, exhibit, display.

darzwi'schen, vid. bazwi'schen.

das, I. art. neut. the; II. demonstr. pron. that; III. rel. pron. which, that; vid. der.

da'sein, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to be there, to be present; 2. to exist.

Da'sein, n. (-s) 1. being there, presence; 2. existence; er hat es in meinem —, he did it in my presence; das — vor einem Andern, pre-existence.

dafelbst, adv. there, in that place.

Da'sehn, vid. Dafein.

das'jenige, vid. derjenige.

da'sig, adj. of that place.

da'sitzen, v. ir. n. (h.) to sit there.

das'mal, adv. for that time, this time; **die'smal**, time, this once.

da's, conj. that; — nicht, lest; nur — nicht, provided that; so —, so that; in einem solchen Grade —, in such a degree as; bis —, till; es ist noch seine Stunde, — ich ihn gesehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him; ich wundere mich, — Sie hier sind, I wonder at your being here; ich sehe, — er kommt, I see he comes; ohne — wir wissen, without our knowing; — Gott erbarm! mercy!

dafsel'be, vid. derselbe.

das'fcheben, v. ir. n. (h.) to stand there.

***Dasyme'ter**, m. and n. (-s; pl. —) dasymeter (instrument for measuring the density of the air).

***Da'ta**, ***Da'ten**, { n. pl. data. facts.

***Data'ria**, f. datary, papal chancery.

***dat(e)'ren**, v. a. to date; genau —, to minute down; zuru'ck —, to ante-date; dat(e)ri sein, to bear date.

***Da'tiv**, m. (-s; pl. -e) Gram. T. dative.

***da'to**, adv. of the date; bis —, till now, hitherto; — drei Monate, at three months' date.

***Datolith'**, m. (-en; pl. -en) Min. T. borate of calcium.

Dat'el, f. (pl. -n) date, palm-fruit; palm-berry; die saure —, tamarind; compos. —baum, m., —palm, f. date-tree; —bohne, f. a species of kidney-bean; —fern, m. date-stone; —muschel, f. species of the pierce-stone; —öl, n. date-oil; —pflanze, f. date; —sperrling, m. the Capsasparrrow.

***Da'tum**, n. (-s; pl. Da'ta) date; ohne —, dateless; das Dater —, post-date; compos. —zeiger, m. calendar.

Dau'be, f. (pl. -n) stave; pl. staves; ein Faß in —n schlagen, to stave a cask; —holz, n. stave-wood.

däu'den, v. imp. to appear, seem; mich or mir däu'det, it seems to me, methinks, I think.

dau'en, v. a. 1. T. to dye in black (among tanners); 2. to digest.

Dau'er, f. duration; lastingness, durability, durability, permanence; term; — eines Prozesses, the pending of a lawsuit; compos. —gewächs, n., —pflanze, f. perennial plant, perennial.

dau'erbar, { adj's, durable, last-
dau'erhaft, {
dau'erhaftig, { ing, strong.

Dau'erhaftigkeit, f. durability.

dau'erlos, adj. perishable, transient, ephemeral.

dau'ern, v. n. (h.) to last, continue, to hold out, endure, stand; es dau'erte nicht lange, so sah ich ihn kommen, it was not long before I saw him come; diese Art Äpfel dauert nicht, this kind of apples will not keep.

Syn. dauern, währen. Dauern signifies to remain in existence, to continue in the same state without perishing; it also implies that the cause of a thing's endurance is contained in itself—i. e., in the durability of the material of which it is made. Dauern may refer to objects themselves, but währen is only said of changes, the consecutive number of which constitutes the measure of time, or of states and conditions, the length of which is measured by the changes going on around them. Thus we say: the Egyptian pyramids have endured to the present day (haben bis auf den heutigen Tag gedauert, but not gewährt); the change of the seasons endures continually (währet und dauert noch immer fort).

dau'ern, v. a. impers. to make sorry; to cause to pity; to grieve; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it; es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it; laß dich die Kosten nicht —, do not grudge the expense; du dauertst mich, I pity you; sein Verbrechen dauert ihn nicht, he is not sorry for his crime.

Syn. dauern, gereuen, bedrücken. Es gereuet mich differs from es dauert and es bedrückt mich in referring merely to something which is past and for which we feel ourselves to blame. Es dauert mich may be said of something that has happened accidentally. Thus we say: mich dauert die Zeit (I grieve for the time) which I have been obliged to spend in any business, and mich gereut (reut) die Zeit (I regret the time) which I have carelessly thrown away. Es bedrückt mich denotes a higher degree of sorrow or vexation.

dau'lich, adj. vid. verdaulich.

Daum, m. (-es; pl. Däu'me) thumb; compos. —kraft, f. handscrew, jack; —schloß, n. thumb baglock.

Däu'men, m. (-s; pl. —) thumb; einem die — schrauben, to put one's thumb into a thumb-screw; compos. —dreher, m. vulg. flatterer, pick-thank; —klapper, f. castanet, snapper; —leder, n. thumb-stall; —ring, m. thumb-ring; —schraube, f., —stift, m. thumb-screw.

Däu'ming, m. (-es; pl. -e) thumb-stall; fig. Tom Thumb.

Däu'ne, f. (pl. -n) down; vid. Flaumfeder.

dau'nicht, { adj. downy.
dau'nie, {

***Däu'pfin**, m. (-s; pl. -s) dauphin, eldest son of the King of France.

dau'ren, vid. dauern.

Däu's, n. (-fes; pl. Däu'jer) ace; der —! the dickens! fudge!

Däu'ung, f. + digestion, compos. —safft, m. chyle.

Da'vid, m. (-s) David; compos. —sgerste, f., —sborn, n. a variety of spring barley.

da'von, { adv. thereof, therefrom,
dabon, { of that, of it; from that, from it; whereof; by this, by it; off, away; was habe ich —? what do I get by it? es ist nicht weit —, it is not far off; ich weiß ein Lied — zu singen, I could tell a tale of it; —bleiben, v. ir. a. to forbear; —bringen, to preserve, save; —eilen, to haste away; —fliegen, to fly off, away; —gehen, to go off; —helfen, to help out; to rid of; —hören, to hear of; —hüpfen, to leap off or away; —hutschen, to slip off, flutter away; —jagen, to turn out of doors; —kommen, to come off, get off; —laufen, to run off, run away; sich —machen, to get away, take to one's heels; —müssen, to be obliged to go off; —reiten, to ride away or off; —schleichen, to sneak off, steal away; —springen, to ride off at full speed; —springen, to run off, escape; —traben, to trot off; —tragen, to carry off, away; fig. to get, obtain; —ziehen, to draw off; to retreat, retire.

da'vor, } adv. before that, before it;
davor, } for that, for it; from that, from it; at it, of it; er steht ja —, he stands before it; ich habe einen Affchen —, I have a horror of it; —fürchte ich mich nicht, I am not afraid of it; hüte dich —, take heed of it; —behiute uns Gott! God forbid!

da'wider, } adv. against that, against
dawi'der, } it; — habe ich nichts, I have no objection; dafür und —streiten, to dispute pro and con; er setzte sich —, he opposed it.

da'zu, I. adv. thereto; to that,
dazu, } to it; for that, for it; for that purpose, to that end; at that; II. conj. besides, moreover; —sommt, add to this; —kommen, to come by, obtain; wie sind Sie —gekommen? how have you come by it? ich kann nicht —, I cannot come at it, by it; —spielen, to play to it; er spricht auch —, he puts in his word; ich habe keine Lust —, I have no mind to it; er gehört mit —, he has a hand in it, he is a sharer in the business; —thun, to add; fig. to make haste, to set about it; noch —, besides, moreover, too.

Däu'kunft, f. supervision.

da'zumal, adv. then, at that time.

dazwi'schen, adv. there between, between them; —setzen, to interpose; —liegen, to intervene; —reden, to interrupt; —kommen, to come between, to interrupt; to hinder, prevent; to intervene; es ist mir etwas —gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed; rede mir nicht —, do not interrupt me; sich —schlagen, to interpose one's authority; —sitzen, to stand between; —stellen, to interpose; —treten, to interfere, interpose.

Däu'wischenkunft, f. 1. intervention, interposition, interference; 2. interruption; bewaffnete —, armed intervention.

dazwi'schenliegend, adj. interjacent.

***deballi(e)'ren**, v. a. M. E. to unpack.

***Debat'te**, f. (pl. -n) debate, discussion.

***debiti(e)'ren**, v. n. to debate.

De'bet, n. M. E. debit; Sie stehen im —, you are on the debtor side.

***Debit'**, m. M. E. sale, vent, market.

***Debitant'**, m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. tradesman, dealer.

***debiti(e)'ren**, v. a. M. E. to debit; to sell, dispose of.

***De'bitor**, m. (-s; pl. -en) debtor.

***De'bitum**, n. (-s; pl. -ta) debt.

***debloti(e)'ren**, v. a. Mil. T. to raise the siege of a town or port.

Debo'ra, f. (-s; or -oren) Deborah.

***Debüit'**, n. the beginning of or first appearance in any capacity or profession; —ant', m. débutant; —ant's tin(n), f. débutante.

***debuti(e)'ren**, v. n. to make one's appearance in any capacity or profession.

***Deca'de**, f. (pl. -n) decade.

***decali(e)'ren**, v. n. M. E. to lose in weight.

***Decali'ter**, n. (-s; pl. —) decalitre.

***Deca'lo**, n. (-s) M. E. deficiency in weight.

***Decame'ter**, m. (-s; pl. —) decameter.

***Decan'**, (-s; pl. -e) } m. dean.
***Dechant**, (-en; pl. -en) }
***Decanat'**, n. (-es; pl. -e) } deanery.
***Decaneil'**, f. (pl. -n) }
***Dechancei'**, f. (pl. -n) } ship.
***decati(i)'ren**, v. a. T. to sponge cloth, to hotpress cloth.

***Decem'ber**, *m.* (-**8**) December.
 ***Decem'bir**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**en**) decemvir; —**at'**, *n.* (-**8**) decemvirate.
 ***Decen'num**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**ennien**) decennary, period of ten years.
 ***Decent'**, *adj.* decent, proper.
 ***Decentralisation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) decentralization.
 ***decentralisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to decentralize.
 ***Decency'**, *f.* decency, propriety, modesty.
De'cher, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) dicker; ein — *Häute*, dicker (last) of hides.
 ***Deciffreur'**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**8**) decipberer.
 ***deciffri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to decipher.
 ***Decidenz'**, *f. vid.* Abnahme, Verfall.
 ***decidi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to decide, adjust; dismiss.
decidi(e)'rend, *adj.* decisive.
decidi(e)'rt', *adj.* decided, resolute.
 ***Decigramm'**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) decigram.
 ***Deciliter'**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) decilitre.
 ***decimal'**, *adj.* decimal; *compos.* —**bruch**, *m.* decimal fraction; —**system**, *n.* decimal system; —**zahl**, *f.* decimal number.
 ***Decime'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Mus. T.* tenth.
 ***decimi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to decimate.
 ***Decision'**, *f.* { *L. T.* decision, sentence.
 ***Decisum**, *n.* } tence.
 ***decisiv'**, *adj.* decisive, final; *compos.* —**stimme**, *f.* decisive vote.
Deck, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) *N. T.* deck; *vid.* Verdeck; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* deck-beam; —**bett**, *n.* feather covering; coverlet; —**blatt**, *n.* outer layer; —**formen**, *pl. T.* ground blocks for calico-printers; —**hammer**, *m.* nail-drawer; —**korb**, *m.* voider; —**lehne**, *vid.* Deckel; —**mantel**, *m. fig.* cloak, pretence, veil, mask; —**messer**, *n.* bill, hedging-bill; —**planke**, *f.* deck plank; —**rohr**, *n.* thatch; —**schild**, *n.* wingshell (of insects); —**schwaber**, *m.* main-staysail; —**stroh**, *m.* thatch-straw; —**stütze**, *f.* cross-pillar; —**morphe**, *f.* deck-transom; —**zeug**, *n.* table linen.
Deck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. cover, covering; veil, curtain; 2. ceiling (of a building); 3. *Typ. T.* cap; — über ein Bett, coverlet; — unter die Füße, mat; eine zeltartige —, tentory; *fig.* unter einer — stehen, liegen, to conspire together; sich nach der — streifen, to cut the coat according to the cloth; *compos.* —**ngemäde**, —**nstuck**, *n.* ceiling decoration.
Deck'el, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) 1. cover, lid; 2. *Typ. T.* tympan; den — überziehen, to cover the tympan; — auf dem Zündblocke einer Kanone, apron of a gun; — eines Topfes, pot-lid; *compos.* —**bänder**, *pl. Typ. T.* joints; —**becher**, *m.* covered goblet; —**glas**, *n.* glass with a lid; —**kanne**, *f.* —**krug**, *m.* tankard; —**korb**, *m.* covered basket; —**sieb**, *n.* a sieve with a double bottom, whereof the undermost is impervious; —**stuhl**, *m. Typ. T.* gallews.
deck'en, *v. a.* 1. to cover; to screen; 2. *M. E.* to reimburse, put in cash; den Tisch —, to lay the cloth; *fig.* er ist hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security; einen Wechsel —, to answer a bill.
Decker, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) 1. he that covers, decker; 2. wrapper.
Deck'ung, *f.* covering, protection, *M. E.* reimbursement; remittance, provision; — in Händen haben, to be covered.
 ***Declama'tor**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**en**) declaimer, reciter.

Declamato'rif, *f.* rhetorical delivery.
Declamato'rif, *n.* public entertainment at which poems, etc., are recited.
 ***declamato'rifch**, *adj. and adv.* declamatory.
 ***declami(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to declaim, recite, deliver.
 ***Declaration'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *M. E.* declaration, bill of entry.
 ***declari(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to enter goods at the custom-house.
 ***declina'bel**, *adj. Gram. T.* declinable.
 ***Declination'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) 1. *Gram. T.* declension; 2. *Ast. T.* declination.
 ***Declinato'rium**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**ria or -rien**) *T.* declinator.
 ***declinato'rifch**, *adj.* deviating, declining, leaning.
 ***declini(e)'ren**, *v. I. a. Gram. T.* to decline; *II. n.* to deviate.
 ***Deco'ct'**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) decoction.
 ***Deco'cti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to decapitate.
 ***decolori(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to discolour; to fade; grow pale.
 ***decomponi'bel**, *adj. vid.* zerlegbar, zerfeglich.
 ***decomponi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to decompose.
 ***Decomposition'**, *f.* decomposition.
 ***decontenanc(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to discountenance, intimidate.
 ***Decorat'ion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) decoration; ornament.
 ***decori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to decorate, embellish, adorn.
 ***Decort'**, *n. M. E.* deduction, abatement.
 ***decorti(e)'ren**, *v. u. M. E.* to deduct, abate, discount.
 ***Deco'rum**, *n.* (-**8**) decorum, decency.
 ***decouragi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to dishearten, discourage.
 ***decourti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to take off the envelope (of a letter).
 ***decuri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to uncover; to divulge, disclose.
 ***decrediti(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to bring into discredit, to decry.
 ***Decrement'**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) decrement.
 ***decre'scend'o**, *adv. Mus. T.* decreasing, diminuendo.
 ***Decret'**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) decree; bit —**alen**, decretals (of the popes).
 ***decreti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to decree, order.
 ***Dedican't**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) dedicator.
 ***Dedication'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) dedication.
 ***dedici(e)'ren**, } *v. u.* to dedicate.
 ***deduzi(e)'ren**, }
 ***deduci(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to deduce.
 ***deduzi(e)'ren**, }
 ***Deduction'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *T.* deduction; *vid.* Decort.
 ***defect'**, *I. adj.* defective; *Typ. T.* imperfect; *II. s. m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) defect, deficiency; *Typ. T.*'s, imperfection; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* imperfect sheet; —**falten**, *m. Print. T.* case of imperfections; —**regal**, *n.* the frame for the cases of imperfections; —**zettel**, *m.* list of imperfections.
 ***defecti(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to purge (an account).
 ***Defecti'va**, *s. pl.* defective verbs.
 ***Defendend'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) *L. T.* defendant.
 ***Defend'ent'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**), *vid.* Defensor.
 ***defendi(e)'ren**, *vid.* vert(h)eibigen.
 ***defensiv'**, *adj.* defensive; bit —**t**, *f. Mil. T.* defensive.

***Defen'sor**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**en**) *L. T.* pleader, advocate.
 ***Deferent'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) *L. T.* 1. one who demands an oath of another, puts him under oath; 2. an informer.
 ***deferi(e)'ren**, *v. a. 1.* to inform against; 2. to demand, ask, require (an oath); 3. to defer, yield, grant.
 ***De'ficit**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) deficiency, deficit.
 ***Defilee'**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**n**) *Mil. T.* defile.
 ***defili(e)'ren**, *v. n. Mil. T.* to file off, to defile.
 ***defini(e)'ren**, *v. a. Log. T.* to define; nicht zu —, indefinable.
 ***Definition'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *Log. T.* definition.
 ***definitiv'**, *adj.* definitive, definite; *compos.* —**befchluss**, *m.* final decision; —**friede**, *m.* final peace; —**sentenz**, *f.* definitive sentence; —**tractat**, —**vertrag**, *m.* definitive treaty; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* definitive sentence.
 ***De'fizit**, *vid.* Deficit.
 ***Deflagration'**, *f. Ch. T.* deflagration.
 ***deflagri(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to deflagrate.
 ***deflecti(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to deflect.
 ***Deflection'**, *f.* deflection (of light, etc.).
 ***Deflorat'ion'**, *f.* defloration.
 ***Deflorator**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**en**) deflowerer.
 ***deflori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deflower, debauch.
 ***deform'**, *adj.* deformed, ugly; —**ation**, *f.* deformation; —**i(e)'ren**, to deform; —**ität**, *f.* deformity.
 ***Defraudant'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) defrauder, smuggler.
 ***Defraudation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) defraudation, smuggling.
 ***defraudi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to defraud, smuggle.
De'gelein, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) little sword.
De'gen, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* —) 1. sword; rapier; 2. *fig.* champion, swordsman; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* sword-knot; —**fiß**, *m.* sword-fish; —**fläße**, *f.* flat side of a sword; —**förmig**, *adj.* sword-shaped; —**gefäß**, *n.* hilt of a sword; —**gehent**, *n.* —**loppel**, *f.* belt, hangers of a sword; —**geflirr**, *n.* clash of swords; —**griff**, *m.* sword-hilt; —**hafen**, *m.* sword hook; —**fiinge**, *f.* blade of a sword; —**knopf**, *m.* pommel; *fig.* ein alter deutscher —knopf, a good old fellow, an honest blade; —**fraut**, *n.* great burr-reed; —**quaste**, *f.* sword-tassel (or knot); —**schelde**, *f.* scabbard, sheath; —**schmidt**, —**schmied**, *m.* sword-cutter; —**spitze**, *f.* sword's point; —**stich**, *m.* stab of a sword; —**stoch**, *m.* sword-stick, sword-cane.
 ***Degeneration'**, *f.* degeneracy, degenerateness.
 ***degeneri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to degenerate, deteriorate.
 ***deglubi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to peel, to flay.
 ***degluti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to swallow up, devour.
 ***Degradation'**, *f.* degradation.
 ***degradi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to degrade (an officer, etc.).
 ***degnifi(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to disguise, conceal.
dehn'bar, *adj.* extensible, ductile, flexible, malleable.
Dehn'barkeit, *f.* extensibility, ductility, malleability, dilatibility.
deh'n'en, *v. a. and refl.* to extend, stretch; to produce (of a line); to

distend; to lengthen; *fig.* to last long; die Wörter —, to drawl one's words.

Dehnung, *f.* 1. extending, stretching, extension, widening; 2. *Gram.* T. diastole; *compos.* —**zeichnen**, *n.* sign of a long syllable, circumflex.

Deich, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) dike, pier of earth, dam, bank; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* dike-office; —**anfer**, *m.* the ground or foundation upon which a dike is built; —**arbeiter**, *m.* diker, ditcher; —**bruch**, *m.* breach of a dike; —**gräbe**, *m.* dike-grave, dike-reeve; —**famm**, *m.* ridge of a dike; —**folbe**, *f.* cat's tail, reed-mace; —**foppe**, *f. vid.* —**famm**; —**land**, *n.* diked land; —**meister**, *m.* dike-master; —**naqbar**, *m.* dike-neighbour; —**pflicht**, *f.* charge of keeping a dike in repair; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* obliged to keep a dike in repair; —**recht**, *n.* dike-laws; —**richter**, *m.* dike-judge; —**schlag**, *m. L. T.* dike contribution; —**schau**, *f.* dike visitation; —**schleufe**, *f.* dike sluice, water-gate in a dike; —**schopf**, *m. L. T.* dike contribution; —**schulze**, *m.* surveyor of a dike; —**ufer**, *n.* dike-bank; —**verlag**, *m.* dike-advance; —**weg**, *m.* dike-way, dike-path; —**wesen**, *n.* everything pertaining to dikes; —**wang**, *m.* dike judicature.

deichen, *v. a.* to raise up a dike; to mend a dike.

Deicher, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) ditcher; *compos.* —**lohn**, *n.* ditcher's wages.

Deichfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. addice, chip-axe; 2. pole (of a carriage), beam, thill, shafts; *compos.* —**blech**, *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate; —**hafen**, *m.* pole-hook; —**nagel**, *m.* thill-pin; —**pferd**, *n.* thill-horse; —**ring**, *m.* thill-ring; —**schnalle**, *f.* pole-piece buckle.

deifici(e)ren, *v. a.* to deify, exalt.
dein, *gen. of du*, of thee; *ich* erbarme mid —, I pity thee.

dein, **deine**, **dein**, *pron. poss.* 1. thy; 2. for *der*, *die*, *das* deintige, thine; *es* ist —, it is thine; *ist* dies Buch —? is this book thine?

deine, **der**, **die**, **das**; **deiner**, **deine**, **deiner**, *vid.* deintige.

deiner, *gen. of du*, of thee; *wir* haben — *erwähnt*, we have mentioned thee.

deinesthalten, **deinetwegen**, *um* **deinetwillen**, for thy sake, in thy behalf, on thy account.

deinige, *der*, *die*, *das*, *pron. poss.* thine; **das** —, thy property; *thut* **das** —, do what is thine, do thy duty; *die* —, thy family.

deining, *f. Sea E.* swell of the sea.
deinigen, *v. n.* (ß) *N. T.* to go (fall) astern.

deism, *m.* } deism.
deisterei, *f.* }

deistfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) T. axe, addice.

deistm, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) deist.

deistlich, *adj.* deistical.

Del Cre dere, *M. E.* warrantee; —**stehen**, to stand surety.

delegat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) delegate.

delegation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delegation, assignment (of a debt).

delegi(e)ren, *v. a.* to delegate.

delicat, *I. adj.* delicate; delicious; nice; dainty; *II. adv.* deliciously; nicely.

delicateiße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) delicacy, nicety, daintiness; *pl.* delicacies; dainties.

delinquent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) delinquent; —**in(n)**, female delinquent.

delirium, *n.* (-ß) delirium.

Delphin, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) dolphin; *der* weiße —, sea-beluga.

Delphinat, *n.* (-eß) Dauphiny (in France).

Del'ta, *n.* (-ß) 1. the Greek letter δ ; 2. the Delta (of Egypt); *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* deltoid, triangular; —**muskel**, *m.* the deltoid muscle.

dem, *art. vid.* *der*; — *sei* wie ihm wolle, be it as it may; *es* ist an — mit uns, now we are come to that point; *es* ist nichts an —, there is no truth in it.

Demagog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) demagogue, popular leader; —**isch**, *adj.* demagogical; *compos.* —**ent(h)um**, *n.* demagogism.

De'mant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) diamond; —**artig**, *adj.* adamantine; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* a diamond necklace, a diamond bracelet, a necklace, etc., of brilliants; —**bort**, —**pulver**, *n.* diamond dust, diamond powder; —**farbe**, *f.* a diamond colour; —**förmig**, *adj.* diamonded; —**gewicht**, *n.* carat; —**grube**, *f.* diamond mine; —**kette**, *f.* diamond chain; —**fies**, *m.* adamantine spar; —**knopf**, *m.* diamond button; —**nadel**, *f.* diamond pin; —**ring**, *m.* diamond ring; —**schleifen**, *n.* the grinding of diamonds; —**schleifer**, *m.* diamond-cutter; —**schmuck**, *m.* a set of diamonds or brilliants; jewels; —**schneiden**, *n.* the cutting of diamonds; —**schneider**, *m.* diamond-cutter; —**spat(h)**, *m.* corundum; —**stein**, *m.* diamond-dust; —**werk**, *m.* diamond mine.

de'mantien, *adj.* adamantine.

Demarcation, *f.* demarcation; —**ßlinie**, *f.* line of demarcation.

demasf(i)ren, *v. a.* to unmask.

Demat, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *provinc.*

Diemat, *m.* as much land as may be mowed in one day.

dem'gemäß, *adv.* accordingly.

dem'und, *conj.* therefore, then, accordingly.

dem'nächst, *adv.* shortly, in a little time; thereupon.

demobilisi(e)ren, *v. a.* to reduce (an army) to the peace footing.

demob'nerachtet, *prep.* notwithstanding.

demob'ngachtet, *standing.*

demun'gachtet, *standing.*

Demoißel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -ß or -n) a miss, maiden lady.

Demokrat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) democrat.

Demokratie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) democracy.

demokra'tisch, *adj. and adv.* democratical, democratically.

demoli(e)ren, *v. a.* to demolish, destroy, raze.

Demoli(e)'rung, *f.* demolition.

Demonstration, *f.* 1. demonstration; 2. *Mil. T.* threatening operation.

demonstri(e)ren, *v. a.* to demonstrate.

demonti(e)ren, *v. a. Mil. T.* 1. to unhorse; 2. to silence a battery.

demoralisi(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to demoralize; 2. *Mil. T.* to dishearten, dispirit.

De'mut(h), *f.* 1. humility, humbleness, lowliness, meekness; 2. *provinc.* thyme; *compos.* —**pflanze**, *f.* humble plant; —**stoll**, *adj.* humble, lowly, submissive.

de'müt(h)ig, *I. adj.* humble, submissive, prostrate, lowly; *II. adv.* humbly, submissively; — *bitten*, to supplicate.

de'müt(h)igen, *v. I. a.* to humble, to subdue (the enemy); *II. refl.* to humble one's self, to submit.

De'müt(h)igkei, + *vid.* Demut(h).

De'müt(h)igung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) humiliation, abasement, prostration; mortification.

den, *art. accus. masc. and dat. pl.* of *der*.

Denar, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) denier.

Dendrit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dendrite.

de'nen, *dat. pl.* of *der*, *pron.*

Dengel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) *provinc.* seam of dirt.

den'gen, *v. a.* to sharpen a scythe or sickle by means of a hammer.

Denk, *in compos.* —**art**, *f.* mind, disposition; —**bar**, *I. adj.* imaginable; to be thought of; *II. adv.* imaginably; —**barkeit**, *f.* capability of being imagined or conceived of; —**bild**, *n.* device; idea; —**blatt**, *n.* memorial leaf (of a book); —**bröt**, *n. Th. T.* show-bread; —**buch**, *n.* memorandum-book, roll; —**form**, *f.* manner of thinking; —**freiheit**, *f.* freedom of thought; liberty of the press; —**kraft**, *f.* faculty of thinking, cogitative or intellectual power; —**lehre**, *f.* logic; —**lich**, *adj. vid.* —**bar**; —**mal(a)l**, *n.* monument; memorial, memory; *zum* —**mal(a)l**, in remembrance; —**münze**, *f.* medal; —**reim**, *m.* commemorative verse; —**richtig**, *adj.* logical; —**riemen**, *m.* phylactery (among the Jews); —**ring**, *m.* ring serving as a token of remembrance; —**säule**, *f.* monumental column, monument, statue; —**schrift**, *f.* inscription; *provinc.* memorial, memoir; record; —**spruch**, *m.* sentence, maxim; motto; apothegm; —**spruch auf einem Ringe**, *posy*; ein **Sammeln von** —**seriden**, apothegmatist; —**sprunfreich**, *adj.* sententious; —**sprunghüeiße**, *adv.* apothegmatical; —**stein**, *m.* monumental stone, monument; —**stoff**, *m.* matter for thought; —**stück**, *n.* memorial; —**tafel**, *f.* memorial tablet; —**tempel**, *m.* mausoleum; —**übung**, *f.* exercise in thinking; —**unfähig**, *adj.* incapable of thinking; —**vernügen**, *n. vid.* —**traft**; —**vers**, *m.* remarkable verse; commemorative verse; —**weise**, *f. vid.* —**art**; —**wissenschaft**, *f. vid.* —**lehre**; —**wort**, *n.* a maxim, sentence; —**würdig**, *I. adj.* memorable, notable; *II. adv.* memorably; —**würdigkeit**, *f.* memorableness; memorable occurrence (event, thing); —**würdigkeiten**, *pl.* memoirs; —**zeichen**, *n.* token of remembrance, monument; —**zeit**, *f.* epoch; —**zettel**, *m.* 1. memorandum-paper; 2. phylactery (among the Jews); 3. *fig.* punishment, chastisement; 4. disagreeable remembrance.

Denk, *v. ir. I. n.* 1. to think of

(—an); 2. to reflect; to intend; 3. to remember, mind; 4. (auf etwas) to mind; to reflect upon; to contrive; 5. (sein) to think of, have an opinion of; (einer Sache) (*genit.*) to remember; *woran* —**Esic**? what are you thinking of? *wo* —**Sich**hin? what do you think of? —**Esic!** imagine!

hin und *her* —, to revolve in one's mind; *Denk* an mich, remember me; *er* denkt auf seine Rede, he is meditating his speech; *er* denkt wegzubleiben, he has a mind to stay away; *II. a.* to imagine, fancy.

Denken, *n.* (-ß) thinking, cogitation; speculation.

denk'end, *adj.* cogitative, thinking; ein —**eß** Wesen, a rational being; ein —**er** Kopf, a thinking man.

Denker, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) thinker, reasoner, speculator.

Denkerei, *f.* superficial thinking.

Denk'ler, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) *cont.* superficial thinker.
Denkungsart, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mind, manner of thinking.
Denkzettel, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) *vid.* under **Denk**.
Denmark, *provinc. vid.* **Baldrian**.
denn, *conj.* for, then; than; — er glaubt, for he believes; so wollen wir — fort, let us then set out; es sei — daß, unless, if, provided; er bezahle mich —, unless he pays what he owes me; nichts, — (Gold, nothing but gold; wer ist reicher, — er? who is richer than he?
Denngras, *provinc. vid.* **Begetritt**.
dennoch, *conj.* yet, notwithstanding, however, nevertheless.
Denst, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dentist.
Denunciant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* accuser, informer.
Denunciat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* the accused or denounced person.
Denunciation, *f.* *L. T.* denunciation, accusation.
denunci(e)ren, *v. a. L. T.* to denounce, inform against.
Departement, *n.* (-&) department; das — der innern Angelegenheiten, home department.
dependant, *adj. and adv.* dependent.
Dependenz, *f.* dependence.
Depe'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dispatch; —**wechsel**, *m.* interchange of dispatches.
depejditi(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to telegraph.
dephlogi'stisch, *adj.* unflammable.
dephlogistiti(e)ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate; dephlogistifirte Luft, dephlogisticated air.
deplonti(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to deploly.
deponent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) deponent; witness.
deponi(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to depose, give testimony; 2. to deposit (for safe keeping).
deportation, *f.* deportation, transportation.
deporti(e)ren, *v. a.* to deport, transport.
depositar, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) depository, trustee.
depositum, *n.* (*pl.* -ten) deposit, trust; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bank of deposit; —**engelber**, *pl.* con signed money; —**kasse**, *f.* funds on deposit; —**schein**, *m.* receipt of a deposit
deposjedi(e)ren, *v. a.* to dispossess.
Depot, *n.* (-&; *pl.* -&) depot.
depreji(e)ren, *v. n.* to apologize.
deputat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) allowance; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* fire-bote, allowance of fire-wood.
deputation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deputation.
deputi(e)ren, *v. a.* to depute.
deputier'te, *m. decl. like adj.* deputy; *compos.* —**nkammer**, *f.* chamber of deputies.
der, die, das, *I. art.* the; *II. pron. demonstr.* this, that, he; *III. pron. rel.* who, which, that; (*gen. m. sing.* dessen; *gen. f. sing.* deren; *gen. pl.* derer or deren; *dat. pl.* denen); was wissen die nicht! what do they not know! nicht der Reiche, denn der kann nie Unrecht haben, nicht der rich man, for he can never be in the wrong; sind das die Männer? are those the men? die Person die Du liebst, the person (whom) you love; — Narr —! fool that he is! — der Du von Ewigkeit bist! thou that art everlasting!
derangi(e)ren, *v. a.* to put out of order, derange.

der'art, *adv.* in such a manner.
der'artig, *adj.* of such a kind.
derb, *I. adj.* compact, firm, substantial; solid, hard, hardy; downright, stout, sound; rude, coarse; rough, tough, uncouth; vehement, expressed in strong terms; *II. adv.* compactly, soundly, etc.; Jemanden — quapriegen, to beat one soundly.
Derberg, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* rich ore.
Derbheit, *f.* compactness, firmness, solidity; sturdiness; —**en**, hard words.
derEinst, *adv.* once, one day, upon some future day; in the future.
derEinstig, *adj.* future.
der'en, *vid. der.*
de'renthalten, **de'rentwegen**, **de'rentwillen**, *pron. and prep.* for whose sake, for her sake, for their sake, on whose account, on their account.
de'rer, *pron.* of them, of these, of those.
der'gestalt, *adv.* such, of such a nature, kind; in such a manner, so; — sind auch die übrigen Dinge, of the same kind are the rest; — daß, in such manner, so that; seine Umstände sind — schlecht, his circumstances are bad in so high a degree.
der'gleichen, *adj.* of a similar kind; die like, such, such as, such like as; — habe ich nie gesehen, I never saw the like; — I(h)ter gibt es nicht, there are no such animals; und —, and such like.
der'halben, *conj.* + therefore; *vid.* deshalb.
deridit(e)ren, *v. a.* to deride.
derision, *f.* derision.
deriva'ta, *pl.* derived words, derivatives.
derivation, *f. Gram. T.* derivation.
derivi(e)ren, *v. a. Gram. T.* to derive.
der'jenige, } *pron. demonstr.* he,
die'jenige, } that; — welcher, he
da'sjenige, } who.
die'jeningen, *pl.* they, those.
der'lei, *vid.* dergleichen.
der'maleinst, + *vid.* derEinst.
der'malen, *adv.* at present, this time, now, actually.
der'malig, *adj.* present, actual.
der'maßen, *adv.* in such a manner, so much; to such a degree.
de'to, *pron. poss.* + your, yours; his (with persons of distinction); Seine Majestät haben — Ministern befohlen, his Majesty has ordered his ministers.
de'trohalten, } + *vid.* de'swegen.
de'trowegen, }
der'selbe, } *pron. demonstr.* the same,
die'selbe, } he, she, it; that; yben
da'sselbe, } —, ganz —, the very same; das ist ein schönes Haus, wer ist der Besitzer desselben? this is a fine house, who is the possessor of it? In ceremonious language dieselben often = Sie, you; as, was befehlen dieselben? what is your pleasure?
der'megen, *vid.* + de'swegen.
der'weile, } *adv. + and vulg.* in the
der'weilich, } meantime; *vid.* unter-
de'ssen.
Der'wisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dervish.
der'zeit, *adv. vid.* dermalen.
der'zeitig, *adj. vid.* dermalig.
des, *art. and pron. gen.* of der, art.
Des, *Mus. T.* D flat.
desarmir(e)ren, *v. a.* to disarm.
desavoni(e)ren, *v. a.* to disavow.
descedent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* descendant.
descedens, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* offspring, progeny, issue.
descedit(e)ren, *v. n.* to proceed as progeny, to descend.

des'cension, *f. Ast. T.* descension.
de'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a small wooden box.
de'sem, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) stillion.
deserteur, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) runaway, deserter, runagate, renegade.
desertion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) desertion.
deserti(e)ren, *v. n.* (s.) to desert, to run away.
des'falls, } *adv.* in this or in which
de's'falls, } case; on that account,
des'falls, } therefore.
des'gleichen, } *I. adj.* as, such as, the
de's'gleichen, } like, *vid.* dergleichen;
des'gleichen, } II. *conj.* likewise, as, also; so wohl er, als sie, — sein Vater, he, as well as she, as also his father.
des'halb, } *adv. and conj.* there-
des'halb, } fore; *vid.* de'swegen.
desiderativ, *adj. Gram. T.* desiderative.
desiderat(um), *n.* (-&; *pl.* -ta) desideratum.
desideri(e)ren, *v. a.* to desire, long for, miss.
designateur, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -&) designator, one who assigns (seats, etc.).
designation, *f.* designation.
designativ, *adj.* designative.
designi(e)ren, *v. a.* to designate; appoint; assign.
desinfection, *f.* disinfection; —& mittel, *n.* disinfectant.
desinfigi(e)ren, *v. a.* to disinfect.
desinfigi(e)rung, *f.* disinfection.
desinteressi(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* abstin-den, ent'schädigen.
desinteressi(e)rt, *adj.* disinterested.
desisti(e)ren, *v. n.* to desist, resign, waive; to cease.
des'man(n), *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) muskrat; *vid.* Bismarck.
desolant, *adj.* saddening, dejecting; tedious.
desolat, *adj.* desolate, solitary, forsaken.
desolation, *f.* desolation.
desoliti(e)ren, *v. a.* to desolate, lay waste; to grieve or offend deeply.
desolite'rt, *adj.* desolate; cheerless, disconsolate.
desorganisi(e)ren, *v. a.* to disorganize.
desorienti(e)ren, *v. a.* to confuse; to throw into disorder or confusion.
desoxydation, *f. Ch. T.* deoxidation.
desoxydi(e)ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to deoxidize.
despect, *m.* (-&), *vid.* Verachtung, Schimpf.
despecti(e)ren, *v. a.* to slight, show disrespect.
despecti(e)r'lich, *adj.* disrespectful, contemptuous.
desperat, *adj.* desperate, hopeless.
desperation, *f.* desperation.
desperi(e)ren, *v. n.* to despair.
desponation, *f.* desponation.
despot, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) despot, tyrant.
despotie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the power of a despot, despotism.
despotisch, *I. adj.* despotic, despotical; *II. adv.* arbitrarily, despotically.
despotiji(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to rule in a despotical manner.
despotismus, *m.* despotism, absoluteness, tyranny.
des'sen, } *pron. gen. sing. m. and n.*
de's'sen, } of der.
des'senthalben, } *prep. and pron.*
des'sentwegen, } therefore, on that
des'sentwillen, } account; *vid.* de's-
des'sentwegen, } wegen.
des'senun'geachtet, *adv.* notwithstanding.
des'sert, *n.* dessert, fruit, *vid.* Nach-

tisch; *compos.* — *messer*, *m.* dessert-knife; — *service*, *n.* dessert-service; — *tellerchen*, *n.* dessert-plate.
 **deffervi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to remove the cloth (from the table).
 **Deffin'*, *n.* design, sketch (of a work of art); *compos.* — *maschine*, *f.* machine for stamping designs.
 **Deffinateur'*, *m.* (—*ß*); *pl.* —*ß*) designer (of a work of art).
 **deffini(e)ren*, *v. a.* to design, sketch, draw.
 **Deffinier'maschine*, *f. vid.* *Deffin=maschine*.
deßwegen, *vid.* *deswegen*.
 **Destillat'*, *n.* (—*e* *ß*); *pl.* —*e*) distillate.
 **Destillateur'*, *m.* (—*ß*); *pl.* —*e*) distiller.
 **Destillation'*, *f.* (pl. —*en*) *Ch. T.*
 **Destilli(e)rung*, *f.* distillation; *die nachmalige* —, *cohabation*.
 **Destilli(e)r'apparat*, *m.* distilling apparatus; — *blase*, *f.* alembic; — *helm*, *m.* the head of a still; — *foßben*, *m.* retort, alembic; — *funft*, *f.* art of distilling; — *ofen*, *m.* furnace for distilling; — *stube*, *f.* laboratory, still.
 **destill(i)e'ren*, *v. u.* to distil, abstract; *nachmalig* —, to cohabate.
 **Destination'*, *f.* destination.
 **Destinee'*, *f.* destiny; fate, fortune.
 **destini(e)ren*, *v. a.* to destine, devote. appoint.
 **destinabel*, *adj.* deposable, removable.
 **destitut(e)ren*, *v. a.* to depose, remove from office.
 **Destitution'*, *f.* deposition, removal from office.
deßto, *adv.* before a *degr.* of *compar.* the; je mehr — besser, the more the better, so much the better; — *heßser*, so much the better; *ich trat näher*, um ihn — besser zu verstehen, I drew nearer to hear him the better.
 **destructibel*, *adj.* destructible.
 **destructibilität'*, *f.* destructibility.
 **destruction'*, *f.* destruction.
 **destrui(e)ren*, *v. a.* to destroy, overthrow.
 **destructiv'*, *adj.* destructive.
 **desultor'risch*, *adj.* desultory.
 **desuni(e)ren*, *v. a.* to disunite, separate.
deßwegen, *adv. and conj.* therefore, for that reason, for that sake, on that account.
deßwillen, *adv.* (generally preceded *deßwillen*, *f. by um*) for that reason.
 **Detachment'*, *n.* (pl. —*ß*) detachment, detached body.
 **detachi(e)ren*, *v. a.* *Mil. T.* to detach.
 **Detail'*, *n.* (pl. —*ß*) 1. particulars; 2. retail; *compos.* — *bericht*, *m.* detailed statement; — *handel*, *m.* retail business; — *händler*, *m.* retailer.
 **detailli(e)ren*, *v. a.* 1. to particularize, detail; 2. to retail.
 **Detailli(e)rung*, *f.* particularization.
 **deteni(e)ren*, *v. a.* to detain, keep.
 **detini(e)ren*, *v.* retain.
 **Detention'*, *f.* detention; possession; imprisonment; *compos.* — *shaus*, *n.* prison.
 **deteriori(e)ren*, *v. a.* to deteriorate.
 **determinabel*, *adj. vid.* *bestimmbar*.
 **Determinabilität'*, *f.* determinability.
 **Determination'*, *f.* determination.
 **determinativ'*, *adj.* determinative.
 **determini(e)ren*, *v. a.* to determine.
 **determini(e)rt'*, *adj.* determined; resolute.
 **determinid'muß*, *m.* fatalism.
 **determinist'*, *m.* (—*en*); *pl.* —*en*) necessitarian.

**detesta'bel*, *adj.* detestable.
 **detesti(e)ren*, *v. a.* to detest.
 **dethronisi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to dethrone.
 **detroni(e)ren*, *vid.* *bistroni(e)ren*.
 **Detraction'*, *f.* deduction; deduction.
 **detrahi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to take off, deduct; to defame, detract.
 **Detrompi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to undeceive.
Deut'be, *f.* (pl. —*n*) + *theft*.
deuth'en, *vid.* *däuchten*.
Deut, *m.* (—*eß*); *pl.* —*e*) 1. doit (a small coin); 2. *fig.* trifle.
Deute, *provinc. vid.* *Dilte*.
Deutel, *pl. T.* wedges which are driven into the end of a wooden pin to swell it; *compos.* — *eisen*, *n.* iron wedge to make an opening in the head of a wooden pin to receive small wooden wedges.
Deutelei', *f.* (pl. —*en*) a striving at a forced and absurd interpretation.
deuteln, *v. a.* to explain or interpret triflingly, vainly.
deuten, *v. I. n.* (h.) — *auf*; 1. to point to, beckon; 2. to indicate, prognosticate; II. *a.* 1. to explain, expound, interpret; 2. to apply (a meaning) to something; *eine Sache auf etwas* —, to apply the meaning of one thing to another.
Deuter, *m.* (—*ß*); *pl.* —) interpreter, especially in *compos.* as, *Traum* —, interpreter of dreams.
Deuterei, *vid.* *Deutelei*.
 **Deuterogamie'*, *f.* deuterogamy; second marriage.
 **Deuteronom'ium*, *n.* (—*ß*) Deuteronomy.
 **Deuteroskopie'*, *f.* deuterostopy, second sight.
deutlich, *I. adj.* clear, plain, distinct, perspicuous; intelligible, open; II. *adv.* clearly, plainly, distinctly; — *sprechen*, to articulate; *die —e Aussprache*, articulation; *er brüdt sich — aus*, he conveys his meaning in plain words.
Deutlichkeit, *f.* clearness, distinctness, plainness, perspicuity, intelligibility.
deutsch, *adj.* German; *der —e Bund*, the German Confederation; — *Gerren*, knights of the Teutonic order; — *heraus*, *fig.* in plain terms; — *zu sagen*, to be candid; *compos.* — *fertig*, *adj.* thoroughly prepared.
Deutsche, *n.* the German language.
Deutsche, *der, die, decl. like adj.* the German; *er ist ein alter Deutscher*, col. he is an honest, straightforward fellow.
Deutscheit, *f.* the quality of being German, German fashion; Germanism.
Deutschland, *n.* (—*ß*) Germany.
Deutschmeister (or *hoch-* und *Deutschmeister*), *m.* (pl. —) master of the Teutonic order; *das hoch- und —(t)um*, mastership of the Teutonic order.
Deutsch't(h)um, *n.* (—*ß*), *vid.* *Deutschheit*.
Deutscht(h)ümelei', *f.* Teutomania.
deutscht(h)ümeln, *v. n.* to affect a German manner.
Deutscht(h)ümler, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) Teutoman.
Deutung, *f.* (pl. —*en*) interpretation; explanation; *einer Sache eine falsche — geben*, to put a bad construction upon a thing.
deutungsvoll, *adj.* ominous.
 **Devaluation'*, *f.* reduction of coin; *compos.* — *stabelle*, *f.* table of reduction.
 **devalvi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to reduce the value of coin.
De'benter, *n.* Dainty (a town).

**devesti(e)ren*, *v. a.* to divest, to divest (of an ecclesiastical feoff. etc.).
 **Devestitur'*, *f.* the taking away of a feoff.
 **Deviation'*, *f.* 1. devia. on; going astray; 2. *N. T.* sailing out of one's course.
 **Devi'fe*, *f.* (pl. —*n*) device, motto.
 **Devo'nisch*, *adj.* Devonian.
 **Devonit'*, *m.* (—*ß*); *pl.* —*en*) *Min. T.* wavelite.
 **Devot'*, *adj.* devout, pious; respectful, humble.
 **Devotion'*, *f.* devotion.
 **Deviogra'phisch*, *adj.* written from left to right.
 **Dexterität'*, *f.* dexterity.
 **Dextrin'*, *n.* dextrin.
 **diabo'listisch*, *adj.* diabolical.
 **diabel'phisch*, *adj.* *B. T.* diadelphous.
 **Diadel'phia*, *pl. B. T.* diadelphia.
 **Diadem'*, *n.* (—*eß*); *pl.* —*e*) diadem, tiara, crown.
 **Diadif'*, *f.* *Mat. T.* binary arithmetic.
 **Diaglyph'ten*, *pl.* diaglyphic figures (in sculpture, etc.).
 **Diagno'se*, *f.* *Med. T.* diagnosis.
 **Diagno'stiker*, *m.* diagnostician.
 **diagnos'tisch*, *adj. and adv.* diagnostic.
 **diagnostizi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to diagnose.
 **diagonal'*, *adj.* *Mat. T.* diagonal.
 **Diagonal'e*, *f.* diagonal.
 **Diagramm'*, *n.* (—*e* *ß*); *pl.* —*e*) diagram.
 **Diakon'*, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) deacon.
 **Diakon'at'*, *n.* (—*eß*); *pl.* —*e*) deaconry.
 **Diakon'ist'um*, *f.* (pl. —*en*) deaconess.
 **diacrit'isch*, *adj.* diacritical.
 **Diacr'ist*, *f.* diacoustics.
 **Dialect'*, *m.* (—*eß*); *pl.* —*e*) dialect.
 **Dialect'ik*, *f.* dialectics.
 **Dialect'iker*, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) dialectician, logician.
 **Dialog'*, *m.* (—*eß*); *pl.* —*e*) dialogue; *einen — halten*, to hold a dialogue.
 **dialo'gisch*, *adj.* colloquial.
 **Dialyse*, *f.* dialysis.
 **diamagn'etisch*, *adj.* diamagnetic.
 **Diamagnetis'muß*, *m.* diamagnetism.
 **Diamant'*, *m.* (—*en*); *pl.* —*en*) diamond; *der rothe —*, *bräit*; *der — der Glaser*, diamond pencil; *ein glanzlöser —*, a cloudy diamond; *einen — brillanti(e)ren*, to cut a diamond into angles; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* diamond-like; — *engrubt*, *f.* diamond-mine; — *knäub*, *m.* diamond-powder; — *stümpig*, *adj.* diamond-shaped; — *schleier*, *m.* diamond-cutter; — *schmuck*, *m.* jewel, set of diamonds; — *schrift*, *f.* *Typ.* *T.* diamond type; *spat(h)*, *m.* diamond (adamantine) spar; — *spitze*, *f.* diamond point (of a pen); — *strauß*, *m.* a tuft of diamonds.
 **diaman'ten*, *adj.* diamond, diamantine, of diamonds.
 **Diamet'er*, *m.* (—*ß*) diameter; *vid.* *Durchmesser*.
 **diamet'risch*, *I. adj.* diametrical; II. *adv.* diametrically.
 **Diana*, *f.* (—*ß* or —*en*) Diana.
 **Dian'dria*, *pl. B. T.* diandria.
 **dian'drisch*, *adj.* *B. T.* diandrous.
 **Diap'ha'ou*, *n.* (—*ß*) *Mus. T.* diapason.
 **Diaphrag'ma*, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*ta* or —*men*), *vid.* *Zwerchfell*.
 **Diä'tesiß*, *f.* *Gram. T.* diaeresis.
 **Dia'tarium*, *n.* diary, traveller's memorandum book.
 **Diarrhö'e*, *vid.* *Durchfall*.
 **Diät'*, *f.* diet, regimen; *die falsche —*, *misdiät*; *nach der — leben*, to diet; *compos.* — *fehler*, *m.* dietetic error;

—regel, —vorschrift, *f.* dietetic rule.

- ***Dia'ten**, } *pl.* allowance.
- ***Dia'tengelder**, }
- ***Dia'te'tif**, *f.* dietetics.
- ***Dia'te'tisch**, *adj.* dietetic.
- ***Dia'to'nisch**, *adj.* Mus. T. diatonic.
- ***Dia'tri'be**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) diatribe.
- ***Dica'te'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ria) local court, board.

dich, *pron. acc. sing. of du.*
 ***Dichotomie'**, *f.* dichotomy.
dicht, *I. adj.* tight, dense, close, compact, solid, massy; ein —er Wald, a (thick) forest; —e Dünste, impervious vapours; die —en Schatten, the thickness of shades; ein —es Schiff, a tight ship; II. *adv.* close; — an, auf, close by, hard at; — an einander, close together; — am Boden hin, close to the ground; — vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes; N. T's: — beim Winde, a-hold; halt ganz; — beim Winde, keep her as near as she will lie; — an der Küste hinfegeln, to hug the land; *compos.* —bündig, *adj.* bushy; —eisen, *n.* T. caking-iron; —gewebt, *adj.* close-woven; —hammer, *m.* calker's hammer; —förmig, *adj.* close-grained; —nähtig, *adj.* close-seamed; —verworren, *adj.* closely intertangled; —weg, *n.* oakum.

Dicht'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) style of a poem, species of poetry.

Dicht'e, *vid.* Dicht'heit.

Dicht'elei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) cont. versifying, poem.

dichten, *v. a. and n.* 1. to meditate, think, muse on; 2. to write poetry; 3. to invent, devise, contrive.

dichten, } *v. a.* to make close,
dicht'machen, } tight; to condense;
 to calk, rivet up.

Dicht'enmessaer, *m.* (-s) an instrument for measuring the density of fluids.

Dicht'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) poet, bard; *compos.* —anlage, *f.* talent for poetry; —born, —brunn, —quell, *m.* the Pierian spring, Hippocrene; —feuer, *n.* poetic fire; —flug, *m.* flight of imagination; —freiheit, *f.* poetic license; —gabe, *f.* —geist, *m. vid.* —anlage; —gott, *m.* Apollo; —glut(h), *f.* poetical rapture, ecstasy, enthusiasm; —grille, *f.* poetical whim, reverie; —ling, *m.* poet-aster; —pferd, —roß, *n.* Pegasus; —schönheit, *f.* poetic beauty; —sprache, *f.* poetical language; —volk, *n. cont.* the poets.

Dicht'erei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) mock poetry, bad poetry.

Dicht'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) poetess.

dicht'erisch, *I. adj.* poetical, poetic; II. *adv.* poetically.

Dicht'erit'it, *f.* a morbid desire to write verses, to be considered a poet.

Dicht'heit, } *f.* density, closeness,
Dicht'igkeit, } compactness, solidity;
 —messaer, *m.* densimeter.

Dicht'kraft, *f.* power of composing verses, imagination.

Dicht'kunde, *f.* poetics.

Dicht'kunst, *f.* poetry, poetic art.

Dicht'lehre, *f. vid.* Dicht'kunde.

Dicht'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. poesy, poetry; 2. invention; *compos.* —sart, *f. vid.* Dicht'art; —säge, *f. vid.* Dicht'ergabe; —skraft, *f. vid.* Dicht'kraft; —slehre, *f. vid.* Dicht'lehre; —vermögen, *n.* imagination.

dick, *I. adj.* 1. thick, big, large, stout, corpulent; 2. swollen; 3. voluminous; Karl der —e, Charles the Fat; —es Bein, swollen leg; die —e Rippe, blubberlip; —e Milch, curdled milk; daß —e Ende, butt-end; II.

adv. thickly; — thun, *col.* to brag; *in compos.* —armig, *adj.* having thick arms; —bändig, *adj.* blob-cheeked; —bauch, *m.* gorbelly; *hud.* corporation; —bäuchig, —wanfig, *adj.* paunch-bellied, gorbellied; —= Bein, *n.* thigh; —Darm, *m.* large intestine; —farben, *pl. T.* thick colours; —fuß, *m.* stone-curler; —haftig, *adj.* thick-necked; —hänfig, *adj.* thick-skinned, callous; *fig.* insensitive; —häuter, *m.* pachyderm; —kopf, *m.* thick-skull, block-head; —köpfig, *adj.* thick-skulled, chubby; —leibig, *adj.* corpulent, big-bellied; —leibigkeit, *f.* corpulency; —lippig, *adj.* blubber-lipped; —maul, *n.* blubber-lip; —milch, *f.* curdled milk; —münze, *f.* medal; —näsfig, *adj.* thick-nosed; —nudel, *f.* macaroni; —örrig, *adj.* hard of hearing; —rindig, *adj.* thick-rinded; —rübe, *f.* root of scarcity; —schalig, *adj.* thick-shelled; —tau, *n.* cable-rope; —thuer, *m.* brag-gart; —thuerer, *f.* bragging; —tuch, *n.* swanskin; —waldig, *adj.* thickly grown with wood; —zirfel, *m.* caliper-compasses.

Dic'e, *f.* thickness, bigness, voluminousness.

Dic'igkeit, *f.* thickness, density.

Dic'igt, *n.* (-s) thick, thicket.

dick'sich, *adj.* somewhat thick, rather thick, rather fat, thickish.

Dic'tung, *vid.* Dic'tigt.

***Dic'tat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dictate; rule; diction.

***Dic'tator**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) dictator.

***Dic'tato'risch**, *adj.* dictatorial.

***Dic'tatur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dictatorship, diction.

***dic'te(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to dictate.

***Dic'tion'**, *f.* diction, style.

***Dic'tionär'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dictionary.

***Dida'ktik**, *f.* art of instructing.

***Dida'ktisch**, *adj.* didactic.

die, *fem. sing. nom. and acc. and nom. and acc. pl. of der.*

Dieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thief, robber; filcher, pilferer; der gelehrte —, plagiarist; *compos.* —esbande, *f.* band or gang of thieves; —esdaumen, *m.* thief's thumb; —esjäuger, *m.* thief-catcher; —esgehülfe, —esgeuß, —esgefell, *m.* thief's accomplice; —esgefißel, *n.* hang-dog face; —esgefindel, —esvolk, *n.* a brood of thieves; —esglück, *n. fig.* undeserved good luck, windfall; —esgut, *n.* stolen goods; —eshehler, *m.* fence, receiver of stolen goods; —eshöhle, *f.* den of thieves; —eslaterne, *f.* dark-lantern; —esleiter, *f.* thief's ladder; —esnest, *n. vid.* —eshöhle; —espfote, *f.* dog-whistle; —espiß, —eskniff, *m.* thievish trick; —esrotte, *f.* gang of thieves; —eschlüssel, *m.* pick-lock; —esprache, *f.* cant; —esstahl, *m.* theft; kleiner —stahl, larceny; der gelehrte —stahl, plagiarism; —eswirt(h), *m.* harbourer of thieves.

Dieberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) theft, thievery.

Diebin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) female thief.

die'bisch, *I. adj.* thievish; II. *adv.* thievishly.

Die'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deal-board, deal, board, plank; 2. clay floor; 3. hall, entry, porch; *compos.* —nfopf, *m. Arch. T.* bracket, mutule.

die'len, *v. a.* to board, plank.

die'nen, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to serve; to attend as a servant, to be in service; 2. to be fit (useful, serviceable); 3. (einem) to serve one; 4. (bei einem) to be in one's service; 5. (zu etwäs)

to serve as, be fit for; *fig.* daß dient zu nichts, this is of no use; this is to no purpose; was du dient dieß alle? what is all this for? kann ich Ihnen damit —? may I offer it you? wenn Ihnen damit gebient ist, if this be of any service to you; damit ist mir nichts gebient, that is of no use to me, this will not do for me; er dient mir zum Spaß, I keep him for the laugh; er dient mir in dieser Sache als Anwalt, he is my counsel in that affair; zu —, at your service; daß soll mir zur Warnung —, this shall be a warning to me; es soll mir zur Nachricht —, I take it for good advice.

Die'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. servant, valet; 2. minister; 3. varlet, *vid.* Häfcher; —haft, —isch, *adj's*, servant-like; *compos.* —kleid, *n.* livery; —schaft, *f.* household, household servants, domestics, attendants; —tracht, *f.* —fleid, *n.* servant's dress, livery.

Die'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) female servant.

dien'lich, *I. adj.* convenient, service-able, useful, expedient, good, fit, proper, conducive; wholesome; II. *adv.* conveniently, etc.; für —halten, to think fit.

Dien'lichkeit, *f.* usefulness, convenience.

dien'jam, *vid.* dienlich.

Dien'st', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. service; 2. place, charge, office, employment; 3. villanage; 4. worship; — thun, leisten, erweisen, to do, render, show service; den — haben, to be in waiting; in — gehen, to go to service; in — an bei einem stehen, to be in one's service; der schwere —, hard duty; *Mil. T.* einen — suchen, to look out for a place; den — auf-sagen, to give warning; *compos.* —alter, *n.* eldership, seniority of service; —anerbieten, *n.* offer (tender) of service; —bar, *adj.* obliged to serve, liable, subject, tributary; —bare Geister, ministering spirits; —barkeit, *f.* servitude, bondage, vassalage; —bestimmen, *adj.* officious, serviceable, addicted; —bestimmtheit, *f.* officiousness, serviceable-ness, addictedness; —bote, *m.* servant, domestic; —brief, *m.* testimonial of service; appointment, patent; —bruder, *m.* comrade, fellow-servant; —coupé, *n.* compartment for employees; —eid, *m.* oath of office (of allegiance); —eifer, *m.* officiousness; zeal; —entlassung, *f.* dismissal from service; —erbie-tung, *f.* proffer of service; —fähig, *adj.* fit for service; N. T. seaworthy; —fähige Mannschaft in einem Herr, effective men in an army; —fähige Seelute, able-bodied seamen; —fertig, *I. adj.* serviceable, officious, kind, obliging; II. *adv.* serviceably, officiously; —fertig-keit, *f.* officiousness, readiness to oblige; —frei, *adj.* exempt or free from service; —freundlich, *adj.* kind and officious; —geber, *m.* employer; —gehülfe, *m.* adjutant, assistant; —geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of service; —geuß, *m.* fellow-servant; —gerechtigkeits-, *f.* —recht, *n.* right to another's services; —haft, *vid.* —pflichtig; —herr, *m.* master, lord, principal; —fleid, *n.* —fleidung, *f.* livery; uniform; —knecht, *m.* serving-man, man-servant; —leistung, *f.* service, rendering of a service; —leute, *pl. vid.* —mann; —lohn, *m.* hire, wages; —loß, *adj.* out of service; —mäd-

chen, *n.* servant-girl; — **magd**, *f.* maid-servant; — **mann**, *m.* vassal, feudatory, socman, dependent; — **pfennig**, *m.* earnest money; — **pflcht**, *f.* liability to services; — **pflchtig**, — **schuldig**, *adj.* bound to do service; — **treue**, *f.* faithfulness; loyalty; — **unfahig**, *adj.* invalid, superannuated; disabled; unfit for service; — **uniform**, *f.* uniform of the service; — **verbrechen**, *n.* breach of duty; — **verhältnis**, *n.* conditions of the service; — **vertreter**, *m.* substitute; — **verweisung**, *f. vid.* — **entlassung**; — **volk**, *n.* servants, menials; — **widrig**, *adj.* contrary to regulations; — **wilfig**, *adj.* ready to serve, addicted; — **wohnung**, *f.* official residence; — **zeit**, *f.* time spent in service; — **zeugnis**, *n.* certificate of a servant's character; — **zwang**, *m.* right of exacting certain services.

Dienstag, *m.* (—**2**) Tuesday.

diensftag, *vid.* dienlich and dienstertag.

Dienstling, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**) cont. servant.

Dienstbaum, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**bäume**) cornel-tree.

Dienstsch, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**) dumb-waiter.

die, *pron. demonstr.* for **dieses**, this; — **falls**, *adv.* in this case; — **fällig**, — **fällig**, *adj.* relating to this case; — **jährig**, *adj.* of this year; — **mal**, *adv.* this time, at present, for the present, now; — **feitig**, *adj.* on this side; — **feitig**, *adv.* on this side; — **feitig** **des** **Flusses**, on this side of the river.

diefermad, *conj.* therefore, consequently, in consequence of this.

diefer, *pron. demonstr.* this; **diefer**, *fe*, *pl.* these; **dieser** **ist** **es** **dieses**, *der* **dieses** **ist** **der** **Mann**, **von** **dies**, *welchem* **ich** **sprach**, this is the man I spoke of; **den** **vierten** **dieses**, on the fourth instant; **vor** **diesem**, before now; in former days.

dieferlei, *adj. and adv.* of this kind.

dieferwegen, *vid.* **deswegen**.

diefe, *vid.* **Düte**.

diefehaufe, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**n**) *prov.* a measure equal to two bushels (at Nuremberg).

dieferich, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. Theodor; 2. pick-lock.

dieweil, + **I.** *conj.* because, *vid.* **Weil**; **II.** *adv.* during, as long as; while.

* **Diffamation**, *f.* defamation.

* **Diffamator**, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —) defamer, calumniator.

* **diffamatorifch**, *adj.* defamatory.

* **diffamiere**, *v. a.* to defame, calumniate.

* **Differentialrechnung**, *f. Mat. T.* differential calculus, fluxions; **die** — **betreffend**, fluxionary.

* **Differenz**, *f. (pl. —n)* difference.

* **differenziere**, *v. a. Mat. T.* to differentiate.

* **differiere**, *v. n.* to differ.

* **diffession**, *f.* abnegation by oath.

* **digeriere**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to soften and prepare by heat, to digest.

* **Digeriereofen**, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**öfen**) *Ch. T.* athanor; **der** **papianifche** **Digeriere**topf, Papin's digester.

* **Digestion**, *f.* digestion.

* **Digestiv**, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**), *vid.* **Verdauungsmittel**.

* **Digestor**, *m.* digesting apparatus.

* **Digitalin**, *n.* digitalin.

* **dilatatorifch**, *adj.* dilatory.

* **Dilemma**, *n.* (—**2**) dilemma.

* **dilettant**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) lover, amateur.

* **dilettant**, *n.* (—**n**) amateur.

* **dilettantifch**, *adj.* dilettante-like.

* **dilettantismus**, *m.* amateurship.

* **Diligence**, *f. (pl. —n)* stage-coach.

Dill, *m.* dill (a plant).

Dille, *f. (pl. —n)* T. socket, nozzle; — **an** **einem** **Leuchter**, nozzle of a candlestick.

* **diminutiv**, *adj.* diminutive, little, nice.

* **Diminutiv(um)**, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**va** or **-ve**) *Gram. T.* a diminutive.

* **Dimission**, *f.* dismissal, discharge.

Ding, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. thing; 2. + court of judges; lawsuit; **was** **ist** **das** **für** **ein** —? what is this? **laß** **das** — **bleiben**, let it alone; **vor** **allen** —**n**, before all, first of all, first and foremost; principally; **fig.** **guter** —**e** **sein**, to be of good cheer; **ich** **habe** **große** —**e** **vor**, I have a great game to play; **compos.** — **brief**, *m. M. E.* contract for delivery; — **pfennig**, *m.* earnest money; — **pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to a court; — **fräfte**, *f.* seat of justice; — **wort**, *n.* noun.

Dingeldchen, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —) little thing.

dingen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to bargain for, agree upon; to discuss; **II. a.** 1. to hire; to bribe; 2. to employ for wages; to engage.

Dingerdien, *n. pl.* little things.

dinglich, *adj. L. T.* real, belonging to things.

Dinkel, *m.* (—**2**) spelt; amel-corn; **compos.** — **gerfte**, *f.* great barley; — **mehl**, *n.* spelt-flour; — **spelze**, *f.* perennial darnel.

Dinftag, *vid.* **Dienftag**.

Dinft, *u. f. w.*, *vid.* **Dinte**, *u. f. w.*

* **Diöce**, *f. (pl. —n)* diocese.

* **Diöcefe**, *f. (pl. —n)* diocese.

* **Diöcefan**, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**) diocesan.

* **Dionys**, *m.* Denis, Dionysius.

* **Dioptr**, *n.* dioptr.

* **Dioptrilineal**, *n.* alidade.

* **Dioptrif**, *f. Ph. T.* dioptrics.

* **dioptrifch**, *adj.* dioptric.

* **dioramifch**, *adj.* dioramie.

* **Dioskur**, *pl.* the Dioscuri.

* **Diphtherie**, *f.* diphtheria.

* **Diphtherifch**, *adj.* diphtheritic.

* **Diphthong**, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**), *vid.* **Doppellaut**.

* **Diplom**, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**) diploma, patent.

* **Diplomat**, *m.* diplomatist.

* **Diplomatifer**, *m.* diplomatist.

* **Diplomatic**, *f.* diplomacy.

* **Diplomatifch**, *adj.* diplomatic.

* **Diptam**, *m.* dittany (a plant); **der** **fallche** —, bastard dittany.

dir, *pron.* to thee.

* **direct**, *I. adj.* direct; **II. adv. directly; **M. E.** at first hand; — **e** **Abgaben**, assessed taxes; — **e** **Sanbel**, direct trade.**

* **Direction**, *f. (pl. —en)* direction, management.

Director, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**n**) director, manager, master; head-master of a school; **Hof** **der** —**n**, court of directors.

Directorium, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**n**) directory.

* **Directrice**, *f. (pl. —n)* manageress.

* **Dirigent**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**), *vid.* **Director**.

* **dirigiere**, *v. a.* to direct, manage, rule.

* **dirigiere**, *adj.* directing.

Dirnen, *n. vid.* **Mädchen**.

Dirne, *f. (pl. —n)* maid, maiden, lass; *cont.* wench, hussy.

Dirnlein, *n. vid.* **Mädchen**.

* **Dis**, *n. Mus. T.* D sharp (in the diatonic scale).

* **Descant**, *m. Mus. T.* descant; **compos.** — **bratsche**, *f.* treble-viol; — **hobo**, *f.* treble-oboe; — **jaite**, *f.* treble-string; — **fänger** (**D** **is** **cant**), *m.* treble-singer; soprano-treble; — **stimme**, *f.* treble-voice.

* **Descantift**, *vid.* **Descant**.

* **Disciplin**, *f. (pl. —en)* 1. discipline; 2. science or art.

* **Disciplinar** — **fall**, *m.* violation of discipline; — **gerichtshof**, *m.* court, committee, etc., of discipline; — **ifch**, *adj.* disciplinary.

* **disciplinieren**, *v. a.* to discipline.

* **discout**, *v. a. M. E.* to discount.

* **Discout**, *n. M. E.* discount; **compos.** — **bank**, *f.* bank of discount; — **caffe**, *f.* office of discount.

* **Discretions** — **tage**, *pl. M. E.* days of grace.

* **discurre**, *v. n.* to discourse, converse.

* **discurs**, *m.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**e**) discourse, conversation.

* **Discus** (**D** **ur** **f** **cheibe**), *m.* discus, quoit.

* **Discussion**, *f. (pl. —en)* 1. debate, discussion; 2. *M. E.* scrutiny.

* **discutieren**, *v. a.* to discuss, debate, argue.

* **Disharmonie**, *f. (pl. —en)* disharmony, discord.

* **Disharmonifch**, *adj. and adv.* inharmonious.

* **disjunctiv**, *adj.* disjunctive.

* **Disparat**, *m. M. E.* average.

* **Disparat**, *m. (—2; pl. —2)* *N. T.* an umpire who decides on matters of average.

* **disparieren**, *v. n.* to adjust averages.

* **Dispensatorium**, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**n**) *Med. T.* dispensatory.

* **Dispensat**, *f. (pl. —n)* dispensation.

* **Dispensat**, *m. (pl. —en)* *M. E.* manager, agent, factor.

* **disponibel**, *adj.* disposable.

* **Disponibilität**, *f.* power of disposal.

* **disponieren**, *v. a. and n.* to dispose (of).

* **Disposition**, *f.* disposition; method; tendency; **compos.** — **fähig**, *adj.* of sound disposing mind.

* **Disputant**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) disputant.

* **Disputation**, *f.* disputation.

* **Disputatorium**, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**n**) disputation, discussion (at college).

* **disputieren**, *v. n.* to dispute.

* **Differtation**, *f.* dissertation, written essay.

* **Disfident**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) dissident, dissenter, nonconformist.

* **Dissonanz**, *f. Mus. T.* discord, dissonance.

* **dissonieren**, *v. n.* to be discordant.

* **Distanz**, *f. (pl. —en)* distance.

Distel, *f. (pl. —n)* thistle; **die** **gelbe** —, distaff-thistle; **die** **gemeine** —, way-thistle; **die** **vollköpfige** —, woolly-headed thistle; **die** **jirliche** —, welted thistle; **die** **englische** —, melancholy thistle; **compos.** — **falter**, *m.* painted lady (a plant); — **fink**, *m.* greenfinch; **siskin**; — **hörnchen**, *n.* vid. — **schnecke**; — **kopf**, *m.* knob (knot) of a thistle; — **orden**, *m.* order of the Thistle; — **schnecke**, *f.* small prickle-whelk; — **wolle**, *f.* thistle-down.

* **Disthen**, *m.* (—**2**) disthene (a mineral).

* **Distichon**, *n.* (—**2**; *pl.* —**tha** or **—then**) distich.

***distilli(e)ren**, *vid.* destilli(e)ren.
 ***distingui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to distinguish.
 ***distoni(e)ren**, { *v. a. Mus. T.* to go
 ***detoni(e)ren**, { out of tune, to jar
 (singing or playing).
 ***distribui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to distribute.
 ***Dittrich**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) district;
vid. Bëzirl.
 ***Dithyrambe**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *T.* dithyramb, dithyrambic.
 ***dithyrambisch**, *adj. T.* dithyrambic.
 ***Divan**, *m.* (-s) 1. divan, Oriental court of justice; 2. sofa.
 ***Divergenz**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) divergence.
 ***divergi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to diverge.
 ***divers**, *adj. M. E.* sundry; —*fe* Runden, *Wa(a)ren u. f. n.*, sundries.
 ***Diversion**, *f.* diversion.
 ***Divertimento**, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* divertimento.
 ***diverti(e)ren**, *vid.* belustigen.
 ***Dividend**, *m.* (-es; *pl. -en*) *Ar. T.* dividend.
 ***Dividenz**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *M. E.* dividend, share of interest.
 ***dividi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to divide.
 ***Division**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *Ar. and Mil. T.* division; *die halbe* —, *Mil. T.* half-file.
 ***Divisor**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) *Ar. T.* divisor.
 ***Divan**, *m. vid.* Divan.
 ***Dobber**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) *N. T.* buoy.
 ***Döbel**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) *T. 1.* peg, plug, pin; 2. *provinc.* darnel; 3. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus dobula*).
 ***döbeln**, *v. a. T.* to join (the bottom pieces of a tub) with pegs (pins).
 ***döberig**, *adj. provinc.* sultry.
 ***Docent**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) instructor, tutor (in a college).
doch, *conj.* yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; but; at least; I pray, I hope; ja —, yes, yes; nein —, no, no; nicht —, by no means; höre —, pray hear me; es ist — wohl nichts Böses? 'tis nothing ill, I hope? o fönnten Sie — kommen! O that you could come! wirf mir — das nicht vor, do not upbraid me with that.
Docht, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) wick; *compos.* —*garn*, *n.* wick-yarn; —*halter*, *n.* burner (of a lamp).
 ***doc(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to teach, lecture on; to instruct.
Docke, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. bull-dog; 2. rail, baluster, little pillar; 3. *Mus. T.* jack; 4. plug, peg; 5. *M. E.* skein; 6. baby, doll; 7. head-dress; 8. *T. T.* dock, dock-yard; basin of a port; *die* — mit Fluththüren, dry-dock; *die* — ohne Fluththüren, wet-dock; — *der Drechsler*, mandrel; *compos.* —*ungebühr*, *f.* —*ngeld*, *n.* dock-duty; —*ngeländer*, *n.* balustrade; —*nselbe*, *f.* sleeve-silk.
docken, *v. I. a. 1.* to wind up into a skein; to bottom; to roll together; 2. *N. T.* to dock; *II. n.* (h.) to play with a doll, to make dolls.
 ***doctern**, *v. a. vulg.* to doctor.
 ***Doctör**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) doctor.
 ***Doctörand**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) candidate for the doctorate.
 ***Doctörat**, *n.* { doctorate, doc-
 ***Doctörwürde**, *f.* { torship; *das* —
 erhalten, to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor.
 ***Doctörin**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) doctor's spouse; doctress.
 ***Doctrinar**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -s* or *-e*) doctrinary, doctrinist.
 ***Doctrine**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) doctrine, learning, tenet.
 ***Document**, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) document.
 ***documenti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to prove by document.

Dod, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) *provinc.* godfather, godmother.
 ***Dodecaeder**, *n.* dodecaedron.
Dogboot, *n.* (-s; *pl. -e*) *N. T.* Dutch dogger, doggerboat.
 ***Dogge**, *m.* (-n; *pl. -n*) doge; *compos.* —*nwürde*, *f.* dogate.
Dogge, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bull-dog; *vid.* Dofde.
Dogger, *vid.* Dogboot.
doggeru, *v. a.* to fish in a doggerboat.
 ***Dogma**, *n.* (*pl. -men*) dogma.
 ***Dogmatif**, *f.* dogmatics.
 ***Dogmatiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) dogmatist.
 ***dogma'tisch**, *adj.* dogmatical.
 ***dogmatifi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to dogmatize.
Dohle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. chough, daw, jackdaw, jay; 2. drain, ditch, sewer, sink; *compos.* —*nneft*, *n.* rookery.
Dohne, *f.* (*pl. -n*) gin, noose, springe (for catching birds); *compos.* —*nfang*, *m.* noosing of blackbirds; —*nftig*, —*nftich*, *m.* the line in which the springes are set.
Dolch, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) dagger, poniard, dirk; *der fleine* —, stiletto; *mit einem* — *erftchen*, to poniard, stab; *compos.* —*bewehrt*, *adj.* armed with a dagger; —*förmig*, *adj.* like a dagger; —*flinge*, *f.* dagger-blade; —*ftab*, —*ftoch*, *m.* dart-stick, dart-cane, Jacob's staff; —*ftich*, —*ftoß*, *m.* stab (with a poniard); *feine Worte find* —*ftiche*, he speaks daggers.
Döldchen, *n.* (-s; *pl. -n*) *B. T.* little umbel.
Dolde, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *B. T.* umbel; top; *in* —, unbellated; *compos.* —*nblume*, *f.* umbelliferous flower; —*ntragend*, *adj.* umbelliferous; —*ntraube*, *f.* corymbus; —*ntrauben tragend*, *adj.* corymbiferous; *mit* —*ntrauben befest*, corymbiated.
dol'dig, *adj. B. T.* umbellate.
Dol'dofte, *f.* white hellebore.
Dol'le, *f.* (*pl. -n*) dent, hollow.
 ***Dol'man**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) dolman.
Dol'metfch, *vid.* Dolmetscher.
dol'metschen, *v. a.* to interpret (a foreign language).
Dol'metscher, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) interpreter; dragoman.
Dol'metschung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) interpretation.
 ***Dolomit**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) dolomite.
Dom, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) dome, cupola, cathedral; *compos.* —*kapitel*, *n.* chapter; —*dechant*, *m.* dean of a cathedral; —*frau*, *f.* canoness; —*herr*, *m.* canon, prebendary; —*herrlich*, *adj.* canonical, caputular; —*firche*, *f.* cathedral; —*fünftler*, *m.* sexton of a cathedral; —*pfaff*, *m.* 1. *cont.* canon; 2. bullfinch; alp, nope (a bird); —*pfarrer*, —*prediger*, *m.* pastor of a cathedral or collegiate church; —*probst*, *m.* provost of a cathedral; —*probstei*, *f.* office or dignity of a provost; —*probftlich*, *adj.* belonging to or vested in provosts of cathedrals; —*fhule*, *f.* cathedral school; —*ftift*, *n.* cathedral, chapter.
 ***Domäne**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) domain, demesne; — *des Königs*, crown land; *compos.* —*ngut*, *n.* domain; —*nfamner*, *f.* office of domains; —*nrat* (h), *m.* counsellor appointed for the domains; —*nberwalter*, *m.* manager of domains.
 ***Domestif**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) servant, domestic.
 ***Domesticar**, *m.* (-es; *pl. -en*) young canon.

***Domicil(i)um**, *n.* (-s; *pl. -ien*) domicil.
 ***domiceli(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to domiciliate.
 ***Dominante**, *f. Mus. T.* dominant, the fifth of the fundamental tone.
 ***Dominicaner**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) Dominican, predicant; *compos.* —*nflofter*, *n.* monastery of Dominican friars; —*mönch*, *m.* Dominican friar; —*in* (n), —*nnonne*, *f.* Dominican nun; —*orden*, *m.* the order of Dominicans.
 ***domini(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to domineer, lord it.
 ***Domino**, *m. and n.* domino.
 ***Domit**, *m.* (*pl. -en*) *Min. T.* trachyte.
 ***Don**, *m.* 1. the Don (a river); 2. (*pl. -s*) don (Spanish title).
 ***Donat**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) Latin grammar, accident; *compos.* —*ftichtex*, *m.* a grammatical blunder.
 ***Donatar**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) *L. T.* donee.
 ***Donation**, *f.* donation.
 ***Donatift**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) Donatist.
 ***Donator**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) *L. T.* donor.
Donau, *f.* Danube; *compos.* —*fahrt*, *f.* voyage on the Danube; —*ftudel*, *pl.* the whirlpools in the Danube.
Donauwerth, *n. Geog. T.* Donawert.
Donne, *vid.* Dohne.
Don'fch, *n.* (-es; *pl. -fächer*) *Min. T.* the distance between two traverses in a hading-shaft.
Don'holz, *n.* (-es; *pl. -hölzer*) *Min. T.* a traverse in a hading-shaft.
don'niſch, *adj.* from or on the river Don.
Don'lage, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *Min. T.* hade.
Don'legig, *adj. Min. T.* hading.
Donner, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) thunder; vom — *gerührt* or *getroffen*, thunder-struck; *compos.* —*art*, *f. vid.* —*feil*; —*bart*, —*bohne*, *f. vid.* —*fraut*; —*büchſe*, *f.* blunderbuss, large pistol; —*geroll*, *n.* rumbling of thunder; —*gott*, *m.* Jove the thunderer; —*feil*, *m.* thunderbolt, lightning; —*fraut*, *n.* orpine; —*rebe*, *f.* ground-ivy; —*ſchlag*, *m.* thunder-clap; —*ſtein*, *m.* thunder-stone, thunderbolt; —*ſteine*, *pl.* ceraunia; —*ſtimme*, *f.* thundering voice; —*ſtrahl*, *m.* flash of lightning, thunderbolt; —*wetter*, *n.* thundering, thundering weather, tempest, storm; —*wetter!* *vulg.* zounds! by thunder! —*wolke*, *f.* thunder-cloud; —*wort*, *n.* terrifying word, dreadful sentence.
Don'nerer, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) thunderer.
don'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to thunder; *fig.* to fulminate.
Don'nern, *n.* thundering, fulmination.
don'nernd, *adj.* thundering; thunderous.
Don'nerſtag, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) Thursday; *der grüne* —, Maundy-Thurs-day.
Doods'hoftbloek, *m.* (-es) *N. T.* dead-block.
Doods'mannſauge, *n.* *N. T.* dead-eye.
Dobbe, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) *N. T.* dobb.
Dob'bel, { *m.* a coin (= $\frac{1}{2}$ kreutzer).
Dub'pel, {
dop'pel, *in compos.* —*adler*, *m.* double eagle; eagle with two necks; *fig.* the German empire; —*band*, *n.* double-ribbon; —*becher*, *m.* dice-box; —*bier*, *n.* double-beer, strong beer; —*boden*, *m.* false bottom; —*boot*, *n.* catamaran; —*bruch*, *m.* 1. double fracture; 2. double her-

nia; 3. compound fracture; — **büchse**, *f.* double-barrelled rifle; — **deutig**, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal; — **ehe**, *f.* bigamy; — **fall**, *m.* alternative; — **farbig**, *adj.* dichromatic; — **fenster**, *n.* double window; — **fierber**, *n.* double intermittent fever; — **flinte**, *f.* double-barrelled gun; — **fuge**, *f.* *Mus. T.* counterfugue; — **gänger**, *m.* a person with a double; — **geige**, *f.* viole d'amour; — **gefang**, *m.* duet; — **gleitig**, *adj.* double-track; — **griffig**, *adj.* double-headed; ein — **griffiges Ruder**, double-headed paddle; — **hafen**, *m.* a large rifle; — **herzig**, *adj.* double-hearted, false, deceitful; — **herzigkeit**, *f.* double-mindedness, falsehood; — **hinn**, *n.* double chin; — **köpfig**, *adj.* double-headed; — **lauf**, *m.* double-barrelled gun; — **laut**, — **lauter**, *m.* diphthong; — **lebzig**, *adj.* amphibious; — **porter**, *m.* brown stout; — **punkt**, *m.* colon; — **reißig**, *adj.* in two rows; — **ring**, *m.* hand-in-hand ring; — **sals**, *n.* double salt; — **sak**, *m. T.* double; — **schattig**, *adj.* having two shadows; die — **schattigen Bälser**, amphiscii; — **schlag**, *l. m. T.* spondee; 2. *Mus. T.* beat; — **schluß**, *m.* dilemma; — **schrift**, *m.* double-quick step; — **sichtigkeit**, *f.* double vision, diplopia; — **hinn**, *m.* ambiguity; amphiboly, equivocalness, equivoque; — **hinnig**, *I. adj.* ambiguous, equivocal; *II. adv.* ambiguously; — **hinnigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity; — **soßig**, *adj.* double-soled; — **spat(h)**, *m.* Iceland crystal; — **spiel**, *n.* 1. instrumental duet; 2. double-dealing; — **stein**, *m.* doublet (at draughts); — **stüß**, *n.* duplicate; — **taffet**, *m.* double-taffeta; — **telegraph**, *m.* duplex telegraph; — **thür**, *f.* double door; — **uso**, *n. M. E.* double-usances; — **verß**, *m.* distich; — **währung**, *f.* double standard (of value); — **züngig**, *adj.* double-tongued; — **züngigkeit**, *f.* deceitful talk, deceitfulness; — **züngler**, *m.* ambiguous talker, deceitful person.

Dop'peler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. one who plays at dice or cards; a cheat; 2. *T.* doubling-iron.

Dop'pelheit, *f.* doubleness, duplicity.

Dop'peln, *v. I. a. u. I.* a. 1. to double, *vid.* verdoppeln; 2. *provinc.* to sole, furnish with soles; *II. n.* (ß) to play (at dice); to cheat.

Dop'pelt, *I. adj.* double, twofold; *II. adv.* double, doubly; twice; *in composition it answers to the English fold*, as drei—, threefold; *compos.*

— **dreitheilig**, *adj.* *B. T.* biternate; — **gefiedert**, *adj.* *B. T.* bipennate; — **gepaart**, *adj.* *B. T.* bigeminate; — **hohlrund**, *adj.* double-convex; — **höhlrund**, *adj.* double-concave; — **wirkend**, *adj.* double-acting.

Dop'pelung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) doubling, duplication.

***Dop'pio**, *adv. Mus. T.* doppio, double.

Dorant, *m.* calf's snout (a plant).

Dor'chen, *n.* Doll, Dolly: *vid.* Doros-thea.

Dorf, *n.* (—es; *pl.* **Dör'fer**) village, hamlet; auf dem — **t wohnen**, to live in the country; daß sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, *prov.* these are strange things to him, it is all Greek to him; *compos.* — **bengel**, *m. vulg.* country-put; — **bewohner**, *m.* villager; — **flur**, — **mark**, *f.* circuit of a village; — **junker**, *m.* village squire; — **leute**, *m. and f. pl.* villagers; — **mähzig**, *adj.* rustic; — **pfarrer**, *m.* country parson; — **recht**, *n.* rights of a vil-

lage; — **richter**, — **meister**, — **schultheiß**, — **schulze**, *m.* country judge; — **schaf**, *f.* village; inhabitants of a village, villagers; — **schente**, *f.* country inn; — **schulmeister**, *m.* schoolmaster of a village; — **sprache**, *f.* rustic language.

Dör'fchen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) small village, hamlet.

dör'fisch, *adj.* villatic.

Dör'fler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) villager.

dör'flich, *adj.* pertaining to a village, rustic.

Dör'fling, *m.* (—e)ß; *pl.* —e) villager.

Dör'fner, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) villager.

Do'rier, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) Dorian.

***dori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to gild; to cover over, coat.

Do'rischnecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sea-lemon.

***do'risch**, *adj.* Dorian, Doric; — *e* Mundart, Doric dialect; — *e* Sprach-eigenheit, Doricism; — *e* Ausbruch, Doricism; — *e* Säulenordnung, Doric order.

Doric'smüs, *m.* (*pl.* —men) Doricism, Dorism.

Dorn, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —en and **Dör'ner**) 1. thorn, prickle; 2. spike, tongue, catch (of a buckle); 3. *T.* prick-punch; — im Auge, eyesore; a thorn in the eye; *compos.* — **apfel**, *vid.* Stachelapfel; — **baum**, *m.* coral-tree; — **busch**, — **strauch**, *m.* thorn, brake, briar; — **butte**, *f.* roundel (a fish); — **etdehse**, *f.* a kind of lizard; — **ehede**, *f.* hedge of thorns; quick-hedge; — **entrone**, *f.* crown of thorns; thorny shell; — **enpfad**, *m.* thorny path; — **enboll**, *adj.* beset with thorns; — **fortsak**, *m. A. T.* spinous process; — **hai**, *m.* thorn-hound (a fish); — **rohse**, *m.* thorn-back; — **schloß**, *n.* pipe-keyed lock; — **stod**, *m.* briar stick; — **schwain**, *vid.* Stachelschwain.

dor'nen, *adj.* of thorns, thorny.

dor'nicht, *adj.* like thorns; die — *er*rit, thorny shell.

dor'nig, *adj.* thorny, briery, spiny, prickly.

Dorothe'a, *f.* Dorothy.

Dör're, *vid.* Darre.

dor'ren, *v. n.* (f) to become dry, to dry.

dör'ren, *v. a.* to dry, to make dry, to bake.

Dör'r'nade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dracunculid.

Dör'r'sucht, *vid.* Darrsucht.

Dor'sch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) haddock (a fish).

Dort, *m. vid.* Treßse, Goldh.

dort, } *adv.* there, in that place,

dor'ten, } *yon*, *under*; — **dröben**, there above, up there; — **herin**, in there; — **herum**, thereabout; — **hindurch**, through that place; — **hin-auf**, up there; — **hin-aus**, — **her-aus**, out there; — **hinunter**, — **hin-ab**, down there; **von** — **aus**, thence, from thence; — **her**, *adv.* thence, from thence; — **hin**, *adj.* thither, that way; **hiß** — **hin**, thitherto; — **hinwärts**, *adv.* thither, that way.

dor'tig, *adj.* of that place, there; *metne dortigen Freunde*, my friends there.

Dort'recht, *n.* (—es) Dort.

Dös'schen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) a little (snuff-) box.

Do'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. box, snuff-box; *compos.* — **deckel**, *m.* lid of a box; 2. *vid.* Dofs; — **nchildkröte**, *f.* terrapin; — **u-wurm**, *n.* painting upon a snuff-box.

Dö'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* wooden vessel, tub.

***Do'sis**, *f.* dose.

***doffi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* Fort. to slope; escarp.

Dost, *m.* (—es) } wild marjoram (a

Dosten, *m.* (—ß) } plant); *compos.*

— **kraut**, *n.* hemp-agrimony.

***Dotation**, *f.* dotation, endowment.

Doti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to endow (a college, etc.).

Dor'ter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. yolk of an egg; 2. *B. T.* dodder; darnel; thorn-apple; *compos.* — **blume**, *f.* buttercup, marigold; — **gelb**, *adj.* as yellow as yolk, yolk-coloured; — **kraut**, *n.* — **same**, *m.* gold of pleasure; — **porcellane**, *f.* salt-speckled cowry; — **schnecke**, *f.* yolk nerite; — **weide**, *f.* yellow willow.

dot'tericht, *adj.* resembling yolk.

dot'terig, *adj.* containing yolk.

***Dou'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) custom-house.

***Dou'ner**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —ß) custom-house officer.

***Double'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a double piece or copy, duplicate.

***doublet(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to double.

***Doublet'schritt**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *Mil. T.* quick march.

dou'chen, *v. a.* to douche.

Dra'che (—n; *pl.* —n) } *m.* 1. dragon;

Dra'chen (—ß; *pl.* —) } 2. horned snake, cerastes; 3. *fig.* tergarnet; 4. *N. T.* drag; 5. kite; *der steine* — dragonet; *der fliegende* — *bolis*, fire-ball; *einen* — *in fliegen lassen*, to fly a kite; *compos.* — **nanter**, *m.* drag; — **nbhut**, *n.* dragon's blood; — **nfish**, *m.* sea-dragon, dragon-fish; — **nfliege**, *f.* dragon-fly; — **nkopf**, *m.* Arch. and *B. T.* dragon's head; — **nplanze**, *f.* dragon-plant, dragon-tree; — **nflange**, *f.* *H. T.* winged dragon; — **nluuz**, *f.* dragon's wort.

***Dra'chme**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) drachm.

***Dra'goman**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) dragoman, interpreter.

***Dragonade**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dragonade.

***Dragon'er**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) dragon; *compos.* — **hisch**, *m.* sordid dragonet.

***Dragun'**, *m.* tarragon (a plant); *compos.* — **essig**, *m.* tarragon vinegar.

Draht, } *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e and **Dra'h** **Draht**), } *t(h)e* 1. wire; 2. thread;

— **ziehen**, to wire-draw; *compos.* — **ählich**, *adj.* wiry; — **antwort**, *f.* answer by telegraph; — **arbeit**, *f.* filigrane, filigree; — **bahn**, *f.* trolley line; — **bank**, *f. T.* wire-drawing line; — **bauer**, *m.* wire gauge; — **blume**, *f.* marsh marigold; — **brüste**, *f.* wire bridge; — **bürste**, *f.* wire brush; — **eisen**, *n.* plate for drawing wire; — **falle**, *f.* wire trap; — **feder**, *f.* wire spring; — **fenster**, *n.* window covered with wire; — **formen**, *pl.* wire moulds; — **gaze**, *f.* wire gauze; — **gesticht**, — **gewebe**, *n.* wire-work; — **gitter**, *n.* wire trellis, wire-work; — **hemd**, *n.* mail, coat of network; — **klinte**, *f.* wire-gauge; — **knagel**, *f.* crossbar shot; — **lich**, *adj. and adv.* telegraphic, by telegraph; — **maß**, *n.* — **messer**, *m.* wire-gauge; — **mühle**, *f.* wire-drawing mill; — **nadel**, *f.* telegraphic news; — **nagel**, *m.* wire nail; — **netz**, *n.* wire net; — **ohrringe**, *pl.* ear-wires; — **panzer**, *m.* shirt of mail; — **puppe**, *f.* puppet; — **saite**, *f.* wire string (of a piano, etc.); — **schere**, *f.* wire-shears; — **schirm**, *m.* wire fender; — **schleife**, — **schlinge**, *f.* eye; — **schnecke**, *f.* kind of snail; — **seil**, *n.* wire rope; — **seilbahn**, *f.* cable railway; — **seilbrücke**, *f.* wire-rope bridge; — **stift**, *m.* wire tack; — **tuch**, *n.* wire moulds, metallic cloth; — **tuurm**, *m.* hair-worm; water hair-worm; — **zange**, *f.* pliers; — **ziehen**, *m.* wire-drawing; — **zieher**, *m.* wire-drawer.

dra'h'tern, *adj.* of wire.

***draini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to drain.

*draißig, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) trolley, tricycle.
 Draß, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) } *T.* rifle of a
 Draße, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) } gun.
 draß, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. tight, smart; 2. lively.
 *Dra'ma, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*ß*) drama.
 *Drama'tifer, *m.* dramatist.
 *Drama'tisch, *adj.* and *adv.* dramatic(-al); theatrical.
 *Dramatisi'eren, *v. a.* to dramatize.
 *Dramaturg, *n.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) teacher of the dramatic art.
 *Dramaturgie, *f.* dramatic science.
 *Dramatur'gisch, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to the scenic art.
 dran, *vid.* daran.
 Drang, *m.* (-*eß*) 1. throng, crowd; *vid.* Gebränge; 2. fig. pressure, urgency, impulse; strong, ardent desire, motive; im -*e* der Geschäfte, in the hurry of business; - der Umstände, pressure of circumstances.
 drängen, *v. a.* 1. to press, throng, crowd; 2. hurry, urge; 3. fig. to afflict; to compress.
 Dränger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) oppressor, afflicter.
 Drangsal, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) oppression, calamity.
 *Draperie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) drapery.
 *Drapi'eren, *v. a.* to furnish with drapery.
 *Drapi'erung, *f. vid.* Draperie.
 *dra'stisch, *adj.* Med. *T.* drastic (also *fig.*).
 Draht, *vid.* Draht.
 dräuen, *v. n. vid.* drohen.
 drauf, *vid.* darauf.
 Draufgeld, *n. vid.* Aufgeld.
 dräus, *vid.* daraus.
 dräuschen, *v. n.* (*ß*) to shower; es regnet, daß es dräuscht, it showers down.
 draußen, *adv.* outward, out of doors, abroad.
 Drehselbant, *f.* (*pl.* -bänke) lathe, turning-lathe.
 Drehseisen, *n.* turning-tool.
 Drehselmühle, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) turner's mill.
 drehseln, *v. a.* to turn on a lathe, to turn.
 Drehseier, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) turner; *compos.* -arbeit, *f.* turnery; -bude, *f.* -laden, *m.* turner's shop; -wa'are, *f.* turnery ware.
 Dreh, *m.* (-*eß*) *vulg.* dirt, mire, mud; filth, dung; *compos.* -bürste, *f.* scrubbing-brush; -käfer, *m.* muck-worm; mire-beetle; -karren, *m.* scavenger's cart; -vogel, *m.* mud-sucker.
 drehtig, *I. adj.* dirty, muddy; -machen, *v.* to dirty, bembury; *II. adv.* dirtily.
 Dreg, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) *N. T.* drag; *compos.* -tau, *n.* mooring rope of a boat; drag-rope.
 dreggen, *v. a. T.* to drag, to sweep the bottom.
 Dreh, *in compos.* -bahn, *f.* 1. a roundabout; 2. rope-walk; -bant, *f.* lathe, turning-lathe; -bar, *adj.* capable of being rotated; -basse, *f.* *N. T.* swivel-gun; -baum, *m.* turnpike, turnstile, *N. T.* crab-bar; -bewegung, *f.* rotary motion; -bogen, *m.* drill-bow; -bohrer, *m.* gimlet, bit, drill; -brücke, *f.* draw-bridge; -eisen, *n.*, -stahl, *m.* turner's chisel; ein hohles -eisen, turning-tool; -hals, *m.* wry-neck, emmet-hunter (a bird); -kloben, *m.* *T.* fusee-clamp ferrule; -krahm, *m.* *T.* crane; -krankheit, *f.* giddiness (of sheep); -krenz, *n.* turnstile; -lade, *f. T.* pewterer's turning wheel; -muskel, *m.* rotator muscle; -orgel, *f.* barrel-organ; -pfaß, *m.*

laying-pole; -pistole, *f.* revolver; -punkt, *m.* turning point, pole; -rad, *n.* turning wheel; twisting wheel; -rolle, *f.* ferrule (of the watchmakers); -scheibe, *f.* potter's wheel; diamond-cutter's wheel; drill-box; -seffel, *m. vid.* -stuhl; -spähne, *pl.* turnings or shavings (of iron, etc.); -spiegel, *m.* swing-glass; -stift, *m. T.* arbour; -stift-schuh, arbour-stands; -stod, *m.* turning-staff (of potters); -stuhl, *m.* turning-chair; music-stool; *T.* turn-bench; -südt, *f. vid.* -frankheit; -thür, *f.* turning-door; -tisch, *m.* dumb waiter; -würfel, *m.* teetotum; -zange, *f.* twisting forceps; -zeug, *n.* turning or twisting apparatus.
 dre'hen, *v. a.* to turn; sich -, to turn, to revolve; einem etwas aus der Hand -, to wind, wrest a thing out of one's hand; einen Strick -, to twist a rope; im Kreise -, to turn in a circle.
 dre'hend, *adj.* turning; dizzy, giddy.
 Dre'her, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) 1. turner; winch; laying hooks; fid; 2. *Mus. T.* a German dance or slow waltz.
 Dreher'ei, *f. cont.* turning; *fig.* chicanery.
 Drehling, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) *T.* 1. spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2. dizzy sheep.
 Dre'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) rotation, twisting.
 drei, *I. adj.* three; aller guten Dinge müssen - sein, *prov.* number three is always fortunate; *II. s. f.* three (at cards); *compos.* -achtelstact, *m. Mus. T.* time or measure of three quavers; -achtig, *adj.* in three acts; -band, *n.* three-band flax; -beinig, *adj.* three-legged, three-footed; -blatt, *n.* trefoil; -blätt(e)rig, *adj.* trifoliate; *B. T.* tripetalous; -blumig, *adj. B. T.* three-flowered; -bund, *m.*, -bündnis, *n.* triple alliance; -decker, *m. N. T.* three-decker; *lud.* three-cornered hat; -doppelt, *vid.* -fach; -draht, *m.* strong linen, ticking (formed of three threads); -drähtig, *adj.* of three twisted threads, three-ply; -eck, *n.* triangle; die Lehre von den -en, trigonometry; -edig, *adj.* triangular, three-cornered; -eck-lehre, *f.* trigonometry; -einig, *adj.* triune; -einigkeit, *f.* trinity; der an die -einigkeit Glaubende, Trinitarian; -fach, *adj.* threefold, treble, triple, triplicate; -säherig, *adj. B. T.* three-celled; -sachheit, *f.* triplicity; -faltig, *adj.* threefold, triune; -faltigkeit, *vid.* -einigkeit; -faltigkeit'sblume, *f.* heart's-ease, pansy; -faltigkeit'sglöckchen, *n.* marsh-violet; -farbig, *adj.* three-coloured; -fuß, *m.* tripod, trivet; brand iron; cresset; -füßig, *adj.* three-footed, tripod; -gabelig, *adj.* three-pronged, trifurcate; -gefang, -fang, *m.*, -spiel, *n. Mus. T.* trio; -gestaltet, *adj.* triform; -heit, *f.* triad; -herr, -herrscher, *m.* triumvir; -herrschafft, *f.* triumvirate; -jährig, *adj.* triennial; three years old; -kantig, *adj. vid.* -seitig; -klang, *m. Mus. T.* triad; -klappig, *adj.* three-valved; -kohl, *m.* common buckbean; marsh-trefoil; -köpfig, *adj.* three-headed; -krone, *f.* the triple crown (of the pope); -kühig, *adj.* three-hooped; -lappig, *adj.* three-lobed; -laut, -lauter, *m.* triphthong; -leitig, *adj.* tricorn-poreal; -mal, *adv.* thrice, three times; -malig, *adj.* repeated three times; -maßer, *m.* ship with three

masts; *joc.* three-cornered hat; -monatlich, *adj.* once in three months; -pfünder, *m.* three-pounder; -pfündig, *adj.* of three pounds; -rad, *n.* tricycle; -reihig, *adj.* in three rows; -reim, *m.* triplet; -rippig, *adj. B. T.* three-nerved; -röhrig, *adj.* trifistulary; -rud(e)rig, *adj.* provided with three rows of oars; -rud(e)rige Galeere, trireme; -schlag, *m. Sp. T.* ambling pace (of a horse); three-stroke; -schlich, *m. Arch. T.* triglyph; -schneidig, *adj.* three-edged; -seitig, *adj.* trilateral; *B. T.* three-edged; -siger, *m.* three-seated vehicle; -süßig, *adj.* having three seats, three seated; -spaltig, *adj.* trifid; -spannig, *adj.* with a team of three, yoked with three horses; -spitzig, *adj.* three-pointed; -stachel, *m. T.* an instrument with three points or pricks; -stimmig, *adj. Mus. T.* for three voices or parts; -stellig, *adj.* trisyllabic; -tägig, *adj.* lasting three days, three days old, alternating every third day; das -tägige Fieber, tertian ague; -th(e)ilig, *adj.* tripartite; *B. T.* three-cleft, three-tripartite; -th(e)ilung'szirkel, *m.* trisecting compass; -verein, *m.* triple alliance; -viertelstact, *m. Mus. T.* time or measure of three crotchets; -weg, *m.* point where three roads meet; -weiberei, *f.* marriage with three wives; -winkelig, *adj.* triangular; -zack, *m.* trident; -zackig, -zinkig, *adj.* three-forked; -zehn, *adj.* thirteen; -zehner, *m.* member of a council or commission of thirteen; -zehnte, *adj.* thirteenth; zum -zehnten, in the thirteenth place; -ziffig, *adj.* three-forked; -zöllig, *adj.* three-inched; *cont.* little; -zungig, *adj.* three-tongued; -zweitelstact, *m. Mus. T.* time or measure of three minims.
 Dreier, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) a quarter of a Groschen.
 Dreierlei, *adj.* of three different kinds.
 Dreif'ing, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. a number of three; 2. a small coin, half-penny; 3. the third part of a whole; 4. triplaris (a tree).
 Dreißig, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) a fallow meadow.
 drein, *contr.* herein.
 dreißig, *adj.* thirty.
 Dreißiger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) 1. a man of thirty years; 2. member of a council or commission of thirty; 3. a thing consisting of thirty parts; 4. something produced in the year 1830 (like wine); -in(n), *f.* a woman thirty years old.
 Dreißigerlei, *adj.* of thirty different kinds.
 dreißigste, *adj.* thirtieth.
 Dreißigstel, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) the thirtieth part.
 dreißt, *adj.* bold; confident; audacious, courageous; forward; -machen, to embolden, encourage.
Syn. dreßt, täun. Both denote that quality of mind which enables men to encounter danger with firmness. täun, however, implies a greater degree of boldness, and is opposed to *fearful* or *cowardly*; dreßt conveys the idea of assurance merely, and is opposed to *bashful* or *timid*.
 Dreißtigkeit, *f.* boldness; confidence; assurance; audaciousness; forwardness.
 Dreiß'bohrer, *vid.* Drillbohrer.
 Dreisse, *vid.* Drillid.
 dreisch, *in compos.* -diele, *f.* barn-door, threshing-floor; -flügel, *m.*

flail; —*maschine*, *f.* threshing-machine; —*teufe*, *f.* threshing-floor; —*wagen*, *m.* threshing-cart; —*zehnte*, *m.* threshing-tithe; —*zeit*, *f.* the usual time for threshing.

drö'schen, *v. ir. a.* to thrash, to thresh.

Drö'scher, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) thresher; *compos.* —*lohn*, *m.* wages paid for threshing; —*staub*, *m.* the dust from threshing; chaff.

Drö'sden, *n.* (—*ß*) Dresden.

Drö'sdener, *adj.* of or from Dresden.

Drö'ste, *vid.* *Treffe*.

**Drö'ss(e)ren*, *v. a.* to dress, break in, teach; (with *periwig-makers*) to fasten the hair to the net.

**Drö'ssur'*, *f.* training, breaking (of animals).

drö'brachen, *v. a.* to trifallow.

drö'brich, *adj. provinc.* fallow.

drö'schen, *v. a. provinc.* to fallow.

drö'riel, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* top; roller, swivel.

drö'rieln, *v. a.* to whirl; to turn; *vid.* *aufdrö'rieln*.

**Drift*, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *N. T.* drift, floating substance; 2. *T.* iron hoop covered with a net of cords used in dyeing.

drill, *in compos.* —*bogen*, *m.* drill-bow; —*bohrer*, *m.* drill; —*fisch*, *m.* electrical eel; —*häuschen*, *n.* pillory; —*meister*, *m.* + officer (soldiers); —*platz*, *m.* + place, where soldiers are trained; —*fäge*, *f.* hacksaw; —*stange*, *f.* drill-stock.

dril'len, *v. a.* 1. to turn; 2. to drill, bore; 3. *fig.* to drill, exercise (soldiers); 4. to pester, importune; 5. *N. T.* to track or tow a ship by a rope with a single block.

dril'ler, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) teaser, bore. *Dril'lich*, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) tick, ticking, huckaback.

dril'lichen, *adj.* made of ticking.

dril'ling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *T.* spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2. triplet; also —*geburt*, *f.* —*ß* kind, *n.*; *compos.* —*scheibe*, *f.* rundle; —*stift*, *m.* pin; —*rolle*, *f.* arbour.

drin, *vid.* *darin*.

dringen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) (in) to rush in; to press, press forward; to penetrate, pierce, to enter by force; in *den Geist eines Dichters* —, to enter into the spirit of a poet; in *eine Stadt* —, to enter a town by force; *sehr in einen* —, to press (urge) on very much; *auf Etwas* —, to insist upon, to press a thing; II. *a.* to urge, force; *von der Not(h)* gedrungen, urged by necessity.

dring'end, *I. adj.* pressing, urgent, cogent; ein —*e* Geschäft, an instant business; —*e* Bitte, instance; II. *adv.* in a pressing manner.

dring'lich, *adj.* urgent.

Dring'lichkeit, *f.* (pl. —*en*) urgency, emergency.

Drö'schel, *vid.* *Dreißflegel*.

drö'te, *adj.* third; jeder —*Tag*, every third day; zum —*n* Male, for the third time; die —*Hand*, *N. T.* sea-yoke.

Drö'tel, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) } third.

Drö't(h)eil, *n.* (pl. —*e*) }

Drö'tel, } *n.* third

Drö'telstück, (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) } part of a dollar, half a florin.

drö'teln, *v. a.* to divide into three parts.

drö'tend, *adj.* thirdly.

drö'thalb, *adj.* two and a half.

drö'tleht, *adj.* antepenult, third from the end.

drö'tpersönlich, *adj. Gram. T.* impersonal (of verbs).

Drö'tschein, *m.* (—*eß*) full moon.

drö'b, *vid.* *darob*.

drö'ben, *adv.* there, above, up there, upstairs; on high, in heaven.

**Drö'guen*, { *pl.* drugs, grocery-
**Drö'gueric'en*, } wares.

**Drö'gueric'handlung*, *f.* drug-shop.

**Drö'guet'*, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) druggist.

**Drö'guist'*, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) druggist.

drö'h'en, *v. n. and a.* to threaten, threaten, menace; to denounce (einem mit Etwas or einem Etwas); *den Ein=flurz* —, to menace ruin.

drö'h'end, *adj. and adv.* threatening, denunciatory.

Drö'her, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) threatener.

Drö'h'e, *f.* (pl. —*n*) drone.

drö'h'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to roar, groan; to quake; to tinkle.

Drö'h'ung, *f.* (pl. —*en*) threat, threatening, menace.

Drö'h'wort, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) threatening speech, threat.

drö'lig, *I. adj.* droll, merry; facetious, ludicrous, odd; ein —*er Mensch*, a droll fellow; ein —*er Ein=fall*, drollery; II. *adv.* drolly, ludicrously, etc.; —*keit*, *f.* drollery.

**Drömedar'*, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) dromedary.

Drö'm'ling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) *T.* thrum.

Drö'm'm'e, *f.* (pl. —*n*) trumpet; *vid.* *Trompete*.

drö'm'm'eten, *v. a. and n.*, *vid.* *trom-peten*.

drö'n'en, *vid.* *brö'n'en*.

Drö'n'te, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) the dodo (a bird).

Drö's, *n.* (—*f*eß) *N. T.* dregs of bad tar.

Drö'schel, *m. vid.* *Dreißflegel*.

**Drö'sch'fe*, *f.* (pl. —*n*) drosk (a kind of Russian carriage).

Drö's'fel, *f.* (pl. —*n*) 1. Adam's apple; throat, throttle; 2. thrush, throistle (a bird); *compos.* —*ader*, *f.* *A. T.* jugular vein; —*bein*, *n.* *A. T.* collar-bone; —*beerstrauch*, *m.* water-elder.

Drö's't, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) upper bailiff; high bailiff.

Drö's'tei', *f.* (pl. —*en*) jurisdiction or house of a high bailiff.

drö'u'ben, *adv.* on that side.

drö'u'ber, *vid.* *darüber*.

Druck, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. compression, pressure; 2. *T.* spring; 3. print, printing, stamp; proof (among printers); 4. *M. E.* depression (of prices); 5. *fig.* pressure; oppression; — mit *der Hand*, squeeze; — *der Schwere*, gravitation; — *eines Gewölbes*, flying out or spreading of a vault; in *den* — *geben*, to put in print; *einen* — *abgeben*, *Typ. T's.* to pull off a proof; *compos.* —*bar*, *adj.* fit to print; —*berichtigter*, *m.* proof-reader; —*berichtigung*, *f.* proof-reading; —*bejorger*, *m.* editor of any printed work; —*buchstabe*, *m.* type; —*erlaubniß*, *f.* license to print a book; —*fehler*, *m.* typographical error, erratum; —*fehler=verzeichnis*, *n.* list of errors; —

—*fertig*, *adj.* ready for the press;

—*form*, *f.* print-form; —*hebel*, *m.* *T.* a lever which acts downward by pressure;

—*jahr*, *n.* the year in which a book is printed; —*kosten*, *pl.* expenses of printing; —*kraft*, *f.* force of pressure; —*läppchen*, —*polster=*

sgen, *n.* pledget; —*maschine*, *f.* printing or compressing machine;

—*ort*, *m.* the place at which a book is printed, imprint; —*papier*, *n.* printing-paper; —*platte*, *f.* print-

ing-plate (electrotyped or stereotyped); —*probe*, *f.* printer's proof; —*pumpe*, *f.* *T.* forcing pump; —*schrift*, *f.* book printed, publication, types, print; —*stempel*, *m.* piston; —*stange*, *f.* *T.* forcer; —*telegraph*, *m.* printing telegraph; —*verband*, *m.* compressive bandage; —*verbot*, *n.* prohibition to publish a book; —*verbindung*, *f.* book-post; —*waren*, *f. pl.* printed (dry) goods; —*werk*, *n.* flypress; —*zange*, *f.* *T.* pinchers.

drück'en, *v. a.* to print; to stamp; — *lassen*, *pl.* to print in print.

drück'en, *v. I. a.* 1. to press, squeeze; 2. to pinch (said of shoes); 3. *fig.* to oppress, vex, afflict; 4. to depress; *der Sattel hat das Pferd gedrückt*, the saddle has galled the horse; *es drückt mich im Magen*, I have pains in my stomach; *der Illy hat ihn gedrückt*, he has had the nightmare; *das Siegel — auf . . .*, to put the seal to . . .; *an seine Brust* —, to press against one's breast; II. *n.* (h.) 1. *Phys. T.* to gravitate; 2. to oppress, press; III. *refl.* 1. to get injured, hurt, sore, by pressure; 2. *vulg.* to depart (clandestinely).

Drück'er, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) printer, pressman; *compos.* —*arbeit*, *f.* press-work; —*ballen*, *m.* printing-ball; —*farbe*, —*schwärze*, *f.* printing ink (printer's ink); —*lohn*, *n.* printer's wages; money paid for printing; —*preiße*, *f.* printing-press; —*saal*, *m.* (printing-) press-room; —*schrift*, *f.* type; —*zimmer*, *n.* press-room.

Drück'er, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) handle (of the latch); trigger (of a gun); *den* — *ziehen*, to pull the trigger; *N. T's.* —*unter Krabnbalken*, supporter of the cat-head; — *in der Hüften*, knee on the chain-wales; — *unter den Hüften*, supporter under the chain-wales.

Drückerei', *f.* (pl. —*en*) 1. art of printing; 2. printing-house.

drück'sen, *v. n. vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, waver.

Drud, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) } 1. wizard;
Drude, *f.* (pl. —*n*) } witch; 2.

nightmare; *compos.* —*enbaum*, *m.* a tree under which wizards are said to meet; —*enbeutel*, *n.* puff-ball;

—*enfuß*, *m.* pentagram (a magic sign); —*enfuß* or —*enkraut*, *n.* *provinc.* common club-moss, wolf's claw; —*entstück*, *n.* a certain piece of the shoulder of beef.

Druck'fel, *f.* (pl. —*n*) *provinc.* cluster, clump, group.

Druid'e, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) 1. + god; 2. Druid; 3. wizard.

druid'isch, *adj.* Druidical.

drum, *vid.* *darum*.

Drum'pelbeere, *provinc.*, *vid.* *Heidel-beere*.

drun'ten, *adv.* (for *da unten* or *dort unten*) there below; below.

drun'ter, *vid.* *darunter*.

Drü'sche, *f.* (pl. —*n*) turbot, eelpout.

Drü'schen, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) glandule.

Drü'sch'ling, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) common mushroom, champignon.

Drü'se, *f.* (pl. —*n*) 1. glanders, strangles (a disease of horses); 2. crystallized piece of ore; ore decayed by the weather; 3. *Druse*; *compos.* —*nkobalt*, *m.* *Min. T.* drusy cobalt.

Drü'se, *f.* (pl. —*n*) gland, caruncle, kernel; kleine —, glandule; die — *an der Pferde*, strangles; die — *an der Nabe der Pferde*, vives; *compos.* —*n* =

beschreibung, *f.* adenography; —*n* =

geschwulst, *f.* swelling of the glands;

—**aförnen**, *pl.* mucous follicles; —**anfankheit**, *f.* disease of the glands; —**niehre**, *f.* adenology; —**überhärtung**, *f.* induration of glands; —**nzergliederung**, *f.* adenotomy.

Driifsen, *pl.* 1. lees, dregs; 2. husks.

druftig, *adj.* 1. (in minerals) resembling superficial crystallization; (of ore) decayed or hollowed by the weather; 2. affected by the glanders.

druftig, *adj.* having the strangles.

druftig, *adj.* glandular.

Drußwurz, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) bulbous, crowfoot; water-dropwort, wild parsley.

***Dryade**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Myth.* T. Dryad.

***Dryade**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) (Chinese) junk.

***Dschungel**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) jungle.

du, *pron.* thou.

***Dual'id**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *Gram.* T. the dual number.

***Dualis'mus**, *m.* dualism, duality.

***Dualis'tisch**, *adj.* dualistic.

***Dualität**, *f.* duality.

Dubhammer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) T. great hammer moved by water; hydraulic hammer.

***Dublette**, *vid.* Doublette.

Dublin', *n.* (—**s**) Dublin; —**er**, *m.* —**erin**(*n*), *f.* native or inhabitant of Dublin; —**er**, *adj.* of or from Dublin.

***Dublon**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) doubloon.

***Ducat**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) ducat; *compos.* —**gold**, *n.* the purest gold; —**rösch**, *n.* mouse-ear (a plant).

Ducht, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) N. T. 1. a strand; 2. a thwart.

Dücdalben, *pl.* N. T. poles in a harbour.

ducken, *v. refl.* 1. to duck, stoop; 2. *fig.* to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to humble one's self.

Duckmäuser, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) fawning sharper, dissembler, sneak, hypocritical fellow.

Duckstein, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. calk-tuff; 2. sort of beer.

Dudelbe', *n.* (—**s**) trifling talk, prattle; a trifle.

Dudelle', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) piping or singing badly.

Dudeler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) bad singer

Dudler, *m.* or player; poetaster.

Dudler-fajten, *m.* barrel-organ; —**mann**, *m.* (Dudler, *pl.* —) *vulg.* bag-piper; —**sack**, *m.* bagpipe; —**sackpfeifer**, *m.* bagpiper.

dufeln, *v. a.* to play on the bagpipe; *cont.* to play badly on the flute, etc., to sing badly.

***Duell**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) duel; —**regeln**, *f. pl.* rules of duelling.

***Duellant**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) duellist.

***Duell(e)ren**, *v. refl.* to duel, to fight a duel.

***Duett**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *Mus.* T. duet.

Duft, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. vapour, exhalation, exhalation; 2. scent, fragrance; *compos.* —**getuöf**, *n.* haze; —**strauch**, *m.* diosma (a plant); —**wolfe**, *f.* thin or hazy cloud.

duften, *v. n.* (ß.) to exhale, give odour, fragrance.

duften, *v. a.* to exhale, emit moisture; to scent, emit scent (said of flowers).

duftend, *adj.* 1. vaporous, misty;

duftig, *adj.* 2. scented, fragrant, odorous.

Düftung, *f.* N. T. dip of the horizon.

duftil, *adj.* ductile.

Duld'bar, *adj.* tolerable, sufferable, allowable.

dulden, *v. a.* 1. to bear with patience,

abide; endure; 2. to tolerate, suffer.

Syn. dulden, leiden. Leiden denotes merely to permit, to suffer, not to resist, without specifying whether the thing tolerated is an evil or not. Dulden always supposes that the thing borne or suffered, voluntarily or involuntarily, is an evil or misfortune, and is felt as such. Dulden is said only of men and beasts; leiden also of inanimate objects.

Dul'der, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) sufferer.

Duld'jam, *adj.* enduring; tolerant.

Duld'jamkeit, *f.* toleration, tolerance.

Duldung, *f.* —**ance**.

Dul'dung, *pl.* N. T. tholes or tholepins.

Dulst, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* fair, market.

dumm, *adj.* dull, stupid, blockish; silly; foolish, nonsensical, idiotical;

ein —**er** Streich, a silly trick; —**es** Zeug, nonsense; —**machen**, to stupefy; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* dunce,

simpleton; —**dreist**, *adj.* stupidly bold; fool-hardy; —**dreistigkeit**, *f.* fool-hardiness, forwardness; —

—**fromm**, *adj.* bigoted; —**heit**, *f.* dullness, stupidity, blockishness; —**heiten**, *n.* foolish tricks; —**topf**, *m.* block-head, dullhead, dunce, lackwit; —

—**föppig**, *adj.* stupid; —**föppigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; —**fühn**, *adj.* fool-hardy.

Dümm'ling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) simpleton, automaton.

Dümm'rian, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *vulg.* stupid fellow; 2. fleawort (a plant).

dun'peln, *v. n.* N. T. to heave and set.

dunp'ig, *adj.* 1. damp, moist, musty, *vid.* dumpig; 2. dull, hollow, dead (of sound); ein —**es** Schweigen, a gloomy silence.

Dunp'fel, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) pool, puddle.

Dunp'fen, *m.* asthma, pursiness.

Dunp'fheit, *f.* insensibility, stupor.

dunp'ig, *adj.* 1. damp, moist; 2. musty, mouldy.

Dunp'igkeit, *f.* dampness, mustiness.

Dunp'ig'lichter, *f.* *Min.* T. a measure of four ells.

Dunp'ig'unn, *m.* (—**s**) stupid or senseless state, stupefaction.

Düne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *vid.* Dune.

Düne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) down (a large open plain); *compos.* —**gras**, *n.* cotton grass; —**nhalm**, *m.* sea reed grass; —**rose**, *f.* Scotch rose.

Dung, *m. vid.* Dünger; *compos.* —**gabel**, *f.* dung-fork; —**fäfer**, *m.* muck-worm; —**lage**, *f.* —**haufen**, *m.* dunghill; —**stätte**, *f.* dung-heap.

düng'en, *v. a.* to dung, manure, muck.

Düng'en, *n.* manuring.

Dünger, *m.* (—**s**) dung, manure, muck; *compos.* —**erde**, *f.* garden-mould.

Düng'gras, *n.* cotton-grass.

Düng'ung, *f.* dunging, manuring.

dun'fel, *adj.* 1. dark; dusk, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy; overcast; 2. opaque; 3. *fig.* dim, dark, obscure, ambiguous, intricate, abstruse; mystic, mystical, mysterious; —**werden**, to grow dusky; —**et** Begriffe, confused ideas; eine —**t** Rückerinnerung, a faint recollection; im —**n** leben, *vid.* Dunkelheit; die Farben —**er** machen, to deepen the colours; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* having dark eyes; —**blau**, *adj.* dark blue; —**braun**, *adj.* dun; —

—**farbig**, dark-coloured; —**gelb**, *adj.* tawny; —**grau**, *adj.* dark gray; —

—**haarig**, *adj.* dark-haired; —**heit**, *f.* darkness; —**hammer**, *f.* camera obscura; —**klar**, *adj.* dark and clear; clare-obscure; —**licht**, *n.* twilight, crepuscule; —**mann**, *m.*

(—**s**; *pl.* —**männer**) an advocate for keeping the people in ignorance, member of the old school; —**rot**(h), *adj.* murrey; —**werden**, *n.* gloaming.

Syn. buntel, unbeutlich. As, in the literal sense, buntel implies a total absence of a light, and unbeutlich only partial obscurity or indistinctness, so, in a figurative sense, that is said to be buntel, which is so obscure as to be perfectly incomprehensible, unbeutlich that which is not perfectly clear or intelligible.

Dunf'el, *n.* (—**s**) } darkness; duski-

Dunf'elheit, *f.* } ness; dimness;

obscurity; opacity; in der —**heit**

leben, to live in obscurity.

Dünf'el, *m.* (—**s**) 1. prejudice; fancy; caprice; whim; 2. self-conceit, presumption; arrogance; —**haben**, to be self-conceited; *compos.* —**haft**,

—**voll**, *adj.* arrogant, conceited.

dunf'eln, *v. n.* (ß.) to darken, to grow dusky; *fig.* to grow dim; to cloud.

dünf'en, *v. I. n.* (ß.) to seem, appear; {*thue* was dir gut dünft, do what seems proper to you; II. *refl.* to fancy, imagine one's self; also sich —**laß** —**sen**; laß dich nicht flug —, don't fancy yourself wise; III. *imp.* es dünft mich or mich dünft, methinks, it seems to me.

Dün'firken, *n.* Dunkirk.

Dünf'ling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) arrogant or conceited fellow.

dünn, *adj.* thin, slender, small, lean, clear; *vulg.* scarce; daß Geld ist —, money is scarce; —**es** Bier, small beer; —**machen**, *vid.* verbünnen;

—**compos.** —**badig**, *adj.* thin-faced;

—**bärtig**, *adj.* thin-bearded; —

—**bauch**, *m.* a species of carp; —**bäu-**

—**dig**, *adj.* thin-bellied; —**bier**, *n.* small beer; —**blättrig**, *adj.* thin-

leaved, tenuifolious; —**darm**, *m.* small intestine; —**haarig**, *adj.* thin-

haired; —**halsig**, *adj.* slim-necked;

—**häutig**, *adj.* thin-skinned; —**heit**, *f.* thinness; —**leibig**, *adj.* thin-

bodied; —**lippig**, *adj.* thin-lipped;

—**öbrig**, *adj.* having a quick ear;

—**schalig**, *adj.* thin-shelled; —**schliff**, *m.* microscopical section; —**stein**, *m.* light diamond; —**tuch**, *n.* lawn.

Dün'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) thinness; slenderness; die —**n**, the flanks; die —**der** Luft, rareness of the air.

dün'nen, *vid.* verbünnen.

Dün'nung, *f.* flank, thinness.

Dun's, *m.* (*pl.* —**e**) dunce.

dun'fen, *v. ir. n.* (ß.) to swell, to be puffed up; to get bloated, bloated;

gedunfen, *adj.* bloated.

Dunf't, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. vapour, damp, steam; 2. small-shot, fowling-shot; 3. *provinc.* fine flour, fine dust; *fig.* einem einen blauen —**vormachen**, to mystify (*vulg.* humbug) one; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* vapour-bath; —**bild**, *n.* form of mist; *fig.* fantasy, vision; —**flinte**, *f.* fowling-piece; —**gebilde**, *n.* misty figure, apparition; —**grüßchen**, *n.* pore; —**hülle**, *f.* —**kreis**, *m.* atmosphere; —**lugel**, *f.* aeolipile; —**loch**, *m.* air-hole; —**luft**, *f.* Ch. T. gas; —**obst**, *n.* steamed and preserved fruit.

dun'fen, *v. n.* (ß.) to vapour, steam, smoke.

dün'f'en, *v. a.* to stew. *vid.* bämpfen.

dun'fig, *adj.* vapourous, vapourish; full of steam, damp.

***Du'o**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) *Mus.* T. duet.

***Duodecimal'maß**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) duodecimal measure.

***Duodecimal'rechnung**, *f.* calculation by duodecimals.

***Duodecimal'system**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**)

the system of dividing the unit into twelve equal parts.

***Duodecim**, *f.* (*pl.* -*u*) *Mus. T.* an interval of twelve diatonic intervals.

***Duodezim**, *n.* duodecimo; half sheet of twelve; *compos.* — **band**, *m.* duodecimo volume; — **fürst**, *m.* a petty prince; — **männchen**, *n.* hop-o'-my-thumb.

***Duode-num**, *n.* (-*3*) *A. T.* duode-num.

***Duodra'ma**, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*3*) a melodrama in which only two persons act.

Du'pfeisen, *n. T.* nail-driver.

Du'pfen, *vid.* tupfen, tüpfeln.

***Duplicat'**, *n.* (-*e3*; *pl.* -*e*) duplicate.

***Duplication'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) duplication.

***Duplicatur'**, *f.* tion.

***Duplicität'**, *f.* duplicity.

***Duplici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to duplicate; *L. T.* to rejoin.

***Dupli(c)'ren**, *v. a.* to double (a sum of money).

***Dupli(c)r'-maschine**, *f.* twister; *compos.* — **schrift**, *m.* quick pace.

***Duplit'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *L. T.* rejoinder.

***Duplifat'**, *n.* (-*e*)*3*; *pl.* -*e*) duplicate.

***Dupliz(i)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to rejoin.

***Du'plum**, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*pla* or -*plen*) double.

Dur, *adj. indecl. Mus. T.* sharp, major.

***Dura'bel**, *adj.* durable.

***Durabilität'**, *f.* durability.

durch, *I. prep. (with the acc.)* 1. through; by, by means of; owing to; in consequence of; 2. throughout, during, long; — *die Stadt reisen*, to pass through the town; — *den Strom schwimmen*, to swim across the river; — *gerichte Gesetze*, by just laws; — *Ihren Beistand*, with your assistance; — *die Post*, by the post; — *ihn bin ich glücklich*, through him I am happy; *das ganze Jahr* — throughout the whole year; *den Tag* — hält er sich versteckt, in daytime he keeps himself concealed; *II. adv.* 1. through, throughout; 2. finished, worn out; *die Schuhe sind* —, the shoes are worn out; — *und* —, through and through, quite through; — *und* — *naß*, quite wet, wet all over; *es ward* — *und* — *ausgebessert*, it underwent a complete repair.

Verbs compounded with durch are either inseparable or separable. In separable verbs the accent falls on the durch, in inseparable the durch is unaccented.

durchdäch'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to sigh (the livelong day, etc.); *zehn lange im Kerker durchdachte Jahre*, ten long years pined away in a dungeon.

durch'ackern, *v. a. separ.* to plough thoroughly.

durch'ack'ern, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to plough thoroughly; 2. *fig.* to search through, to rummage; 3. to correct.

durchäng'fien, *v. a. and refl. insepar.* to cause great solicitude, to torment, terrify, perplex.

durch'arbeiten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to work through; 2. to make sore by working; 3. to work one's way through anything; *den Teig* —, to knead or work the dough thoroughly; *einem* —, *vulg.* to cudgel one.

durch'ätzen, *v. a. separ.* to etch through; to corrode.

durchat(h)'men, *v. a. insepar.* to breathe through, to fill.

durch'aus', *adv.* throughout, thoroughly, quite, entirely; all over; by all means, at any rate, at all

events, absolutely, positively, for all the world; *die Ufer des Flusses bestehen* — *aus Sand*, the banks of the river consist entirely of sand; *weil Sie es* — *wollen*, since you insist upon it; *sie kann ihn* — *nicht leiden*, she has a fixed aversion to him; — *nicht*, not in the least, by no means.

durch'backen, *v. ir. n. separ. (f.)* to bake thoroughly.

durch'bähen, *v. a. separ.* to foment (toast) thoroughly.

durch'balgen, *v. I. a. separ.* to beat soundly; *II. refl.* to fight one's way through.

durch'bal'samen, *v. a. insepar.* to perfume thoroughly.

durch'ban'gen, *v. a. separ.* to prick a design and rub it over with coal-dust; to pounce.

durch'be'ben, *v. a. insepar.* * to shake through, agitate.

durch'beißen, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to bite through; *II. refl.* to force one's way to by biting; *fig. vulg.* to fight out one's quarrel.

durch'beizen, *v. a. separ.* to corrode, macerate.

durch'bei'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to steep, soak thoroughly.

durch'bekommen, *v. a. separ.* to bring, get through.

durch'bel'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with barking.

durch'berat(h)en, *v. u. separ.* to discuss thoroughly.

durch'beten, *v. a. separ.* to go through in praying, to pray through; *die ganze Nacht* —, to spend the night in prayers.

durch'betteln, *v. refl. separ.* to beg one's way through.

durch'beuteln, *v. a. separ.* to bolt; *vid. beuteln.*

durch'bewegen, *v. a. and refl. separ.* to move through.

durch'bilden, *v. a. separ.* to form or educate thoroughly; to perfect.

durch'bildern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* *ein Buch* —, to turn over all the pictures in a book.

durch'blasen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to blow, play over (a piece of music); to blow through, to perflate.

durch'bla'sen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to blow through.

durch'blät'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to turn over the leaves; to peruse, run over (hastily and superficially).

durch'bläuen, *vid. durchsprü'geln.*

durch'bleuen, *vid. durchsprü'geln.*

Durch'blüt, *m.* (-*e3*; *pl.* -*e*) glance or peep through; penetration.

durch'bliden, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to peep (glance, gleam) through; to pierce, transpire.

durch'blit'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate with one's look; to look through.

durch'blin'ken, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to gleam through.

durch'blitz'en, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through.

durch'bohren, *v. a. separ.* to pierce; to bore through, to perforate; *ein Schiff* —, to scuttle a vessel.

durch'boh'ren, *v. a. insepar. fig.* to penetrate, pierce through.

Durch'bohrung, *f.* perforation.

durch'braten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to roast through or thoroughly.

durch'brausen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to roar through.

durch'brau'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to roar through.

durch'brechen, *v. ir. I. separ. a.* to break through, open by violence;

II. n. (f.) to break through, force one's way through.

durch'brö'ten, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to pierce, break through; 2. to perforate artificially; *durch'brö'tene Arbeit*, pierced work, network.

durch'brennen, *v. ir. n. (h.) separ.* to burn through.

durch'bren'nen, *v. ir. n. (h.) insepar.* to glow through, fill with a glow.

durch'bringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to get, bring, carry, lead, or run through; 2. *fig.* to spend, squander; lavish, dissipate; *sich ehrlich* —, to get honestly through the world, to get an honest living; *er hat sein ganzes Vermögen durchgebracht*, he has spent all his estate.

Durch'bringer, *m. (-3; pl. —)* spend-thrift; *vid. Verschwender.*

durch'brö'teln, *v. n. separ.* to crumble through.

Durch'bruch, *m. (-e3; pl. -brüche)* 1. breaking through; 2. breach; 3. diarrhoea; 4. network, filigree-work.

durch'brü'hen, *v. a. separ.* to scald through.

durch'brül'ten, *v. u. insepar.* to fill with roaring.

durch'brummen, *v. a. separ.* to hum through.

durch'brum'men, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with humming or roaring.

durch'brü'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to pass musingly (the day, the night, etc.).

durch'buch'stati(e)ren, *v. u. separ.* to spell through.

durch'bür'sten, *v. a. separ.* to brush thoroughly; *fig.* to reprimand severely.

durch'burzeln, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to tumble through.

durch'dacht', *adj.* well weighed, contrived.

durch'dämmern, *v. n. separ.* to dawn through.

durch'däm'mern, *v. n. insepar.* to saunter through (the streets, etc.).

durch'dam'pfen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with vapours (fume, smoke).

durch'damp'fen, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to penetrate as smoke.

durch'dauern, *v. a. separ.* to last; *den Winter* —, to winter (of plants). **durch'den'ken**, *v. ir. a. separ. and insepar.* to consider in all parts; to perpend, ponder, weigh, reflect upon, to run over in one's mind.

durch'dienen, *v. a. separ.* to go through in service.

durch'dol'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to stab through (with a dagger).

durch'dou'nern, *v. a. insepar.* to thunder through.

durch'dörren, *v. a. separ.* to dry thoroughly.

durch'drängen, *v. I. a. separ.* to press through, to get through the crowd; *II. refl.* to push forward, to elbow one's way.

durch'dreschen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to thrash through; 2. *fam.* to beat soundly.

durch'dringen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to get through, press through, to penetrate, pierce (also *fig.*); to pervade; to permeate; to prevail; to succeed.

durch'dring'en, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate; to fill with.

durch'dring'end, *adj.* penetrating, piercing, penetrative, keen, sharp; permanent; *ein —er Verstand*, a sharp understanding; *eine —e Hitze*, an intense heat; *eine —e Kälte*, a sharp (biting) cold.

durch'dring'lich, *adj.* penetrable.

Durchdringlichkeit, *f.* penetrability, perviousness.

Durchdringung, *f.* penetration.

durchdrücken, *v. a. 1. separ.* to squeeze through, press through; *2.* to gail, wound, hurt (a horse).

durchduften, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with perfume.

durchduften, *v. u. insepar.* to perfume.

durchdunften, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to transpire.

durchdünften, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with odour or vapour.

durchdürfen, *v. ir. n. separ. (h.) ellip.* to be permitted to pass.

durcheilen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to hasten, hurry through.

durcheilen, *v. a. insepar.* to hasten, hurry through.

durcheimern, *v. n. separ. T.* to burn through (of charcoal).

durcheinander, *adv.* confusedly, pell-mell; — **mengen**, — **werfen**, *v's a.* to jumble together.

durcheiern, *v. n. separ.* to suppurate or fester through and through.

durchfäden, *v. a. separ.* to thread.

durchfahren, *v. ir. I. n. (f.) separ. 1.* to pass or ride or drive through; *2.* to run through; *II. a. 1. separ.* to wear through by driving, to cut up a road by driving much upon it.

durchfahren, *insepar. a.* to shoot through.

Durchfahrt, *f. (pl. -en)* passage; thoroughfare; opening; gate, gateway; tunnel; *compos.* — **recht**, *n.* right of passing through; — **zoll**, *m.* passage-toll.

Durchfall, *m. (-e)* diarrhoea, looseness.

durchfallen, *v. ir. I. n. (f.) separ. 1.* to fall through; *2. fig.* to fail, to succeed ill, to be disappointed or rejected; *3.* to get a hank in a lottery; *das Stück fiel durch*, the piece was damned; *beim Ballottieren* —, to be black-balled; — **lassen**, to black-ball, to reject; *II. refl.* to wound one's self by falling.

durchfallen, *v. a. insepar.* to lay in folds, to fold.

durchfärben, *v. a. separ.* to dye through and through.

Durchfaule, *f.* a disease in the pastern of horses.

durchfaulen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to rot through.

durchfechten, *v. ir. I. a. separ. fig.* to carry, defend one's cause of opinion; *II. refl.* to fight one's way through, to get out of a scrape.

durchfegen, *v. a. separ. 1.* to sweep; *2. fig.* to chastise, rebuke; *vulg.* to cudgel.

durchfeilen, *v. a. separ.* to file through.

durchfeuchten, *v. a. separ.* to wet (moisten) thoroughly, to soak.

durchfeuern, *v. a. insepar. 1.* to heat thoroughly; *2.* to shoot through; *3. fig.* to animate.

durchfiedeln, *v. a. separ. cont.* to play through (on the violin, etc.).

durchfinden, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to find one's way through.

durchfinden, *v. a. insepar.* to finger, to work through.

durchfischen, *v. a. insepar.* to fish (a pond) thoroughly.

durchflammen, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through; to animate.

durchflattern, *v. n. (f.) insepar.* to flutter (hover) through.

durchflattern, *v. a. separ.* to flutter (hover) through.

durchflechten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to interlace, interweave, entwine.

durchfliegen, *v. ir. u. separ.* to fly through (on wings).

durchfliegen, *v. ir. a. insepar. 1.* to fly through; *2.* to peruse hastily.

durchfliegen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to fly through.

durchfliegen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to fly (run) through.

durchfliegen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to flow through.

durchfliegen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to flow through.

durchflimmern, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to glitter through.

durchflimmern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a glimmering light.

durchflößen, *v. a. separ.* to float through.

durchflößen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with flute-like sounds.

Durchflucht, *f.* flight through a place.

durchflüchten, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to run (hurry) through.

Durchflug, *m. (-e)*; *pl. -flüge* flying through.

Durchfluß, *m. (-f)*; *pl. -flüsse* flowing through.

durchflüstern, *v. u. insepar.* to fill with whispering.

durchfluten, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to flow through.

durchfluten, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with water, to flow through.

durchforschen, *v. a. insepar.* to examine or investigate thoroughly; to inquire into strictly, to scrutinize seriously, to dive into, to search into.

Durchforschung, *f. (pl. -en)* perquisition, deep search, investigation, scrutiny.

durchfragen, *v. I. a. separ.* to ask one after another; *II. refl.* to find one's way by asking.

durchfressen, *v. ir. I. a. separ. and insepar.* to gnaw through, to corrode; *II. refl. separ. fig.* to he a small-feast, to live upon the catch.

durchfrieren, *v. ir. n. separ. and insepar.* to freeze entirely, to chill; *ich bin ganz durchgefroren*, I am chilled all over.

durchfrohnen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend (a day, etc.) in performing services to the lord of the manor.

durchfuchteln, *v. a. separ.* to cudgel, beat soundly.

durchfühlen, *v. u. separ.* to feel through.

Durchfuhr, *f.* passage, transit, thoroughfare; *compos.* — **handel**, *m.* trade with transit-goods; — **zoll**, *m.* transit-duty.

durchführbar, *adj.* 1. passable, permeable; 2. practicable, feasible.

durchführen, *v. a. separ. 1.* to carry through, to lead through; *2. fig.* to bring to an issue; to accomplish.

durchfurchen, *v. a. insepar.* to mark with furrows, to furrow, intrench.

durchfurchen, *v. u. insepar.* to line throughout.

durchfüttern, *v. a. separ.* to feed thoroughly; *den Winter* —, to keep over the winter.

durchgaffen, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to gape through.

durchgähnen, *v. a. insepar.* to yawn or gape incessantly, to pass the time with yawning.

durchgären, *v. ir. u. (f.) separ.* to ferment sufficiently.

durchgallen, *v. a.* to fill with gall, to embitter.

Durchgang, *m. (-e)*; *pl. -gänge* 1. passing through, passage; 2. gate, passage, thoroughfare; *Ast. and M. T.* transit; *compos.* — **gab-**

gabe, *f.* transit duty; — **zferrohr**, *n. vid.* — **einfrument; — **zgerichtig**, *feit*, *f.* right of passage (through a house, etc.); — **zgut**, *n.* — **zwa(a)re**, *f.* transit-goods; — **zhandel**, *m.* trade with transit-goods; — **zinftrument**, *n. Ast. T.* transit instrument; — **zberfehr**, *m.* through-trade; — **zoll**, *m. vid.* — **zabgabe**.**

durchgängig, *I. adj.* universal, prevailing, thorough, general; *eine* — *e Gewöhnheit*, a prevailing custom; *eine* — *e Reformer*, a thorough reform; *II. adv.* universally, throughout, all over, all together, everywhere.

durchgänglich, *adj.* passable, permeable.

durchgäten, *v. a. separ.* to weed throughout.

durchgebrauchen, *v. a. separ.* to finish the use of a thing.

durchgehen, *v. ir. I. n. (f.) separ. 1.* to go, walk through; *2.* to run away; *3.* to pass, to be approved; *4. fig.* to peruse, run over (an account, a book); **Rechnungen** —, to run over, audit accounts; to examine things one after the other; *II. a.* to walk through (from one end to the other); *2.* to walk through, wear out by walking; *III. refl.* to make sore by walking; *ich die Füße* —, to walk one's feet sore.

durchgehend, *adj.* passing through; pervading, piercing; *ein* — *er*, a passenger.

durchgehend, *adv.* generally, universally, throughout, everywhere, in every part.

durchgeigen, *v. a. separ.* to fiddle through; *ich* —, to sustain one's self by fiddling.

durchgeifeln, *v. a. separ.* to scourge thoroughly.

durchgeiten, *v. u. separ.* to escort through.

durchgerben, *v. a. separ. 1.* to tan thoroughly; *2. fig.* to heat soundly.

durchgießen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to pour through, to filter, percolate, strain.

Durchgießung, *f.* percolation, filtration, straining through.

durchglänzen, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to shine through.

durchgleiten, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to glide through.

durchglimmen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to glimmer through.

durchglitschen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to slide through.

durchglohen, *v. u. separ.* to stare through.

durchglöhen, *v. I. n. (h.) separ.* to glow through; *II. a. separ.* to make red-hot.

durchglühnen, *v. a. insepar.* to inflame; *fig.* to inspire.

durchgraben, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to dig through; *fig.* to pierce; *II. refl.* to dig one's way.

durchgraben, *v. ir. u. insepar.* to pierce, to open.

durchgrämen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass **durchgrämen**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass peevishly, sorrowfully.

durchgrasen, *v. a. insepar.* to walk over grazing, to graze over.

durchgreifen, *v. ir. I. n. (h.) separ. 1.* to pass through with the hand; *2. fig.* to proceed without ceremony; to act decidedly; to use authority; to take vigorous measures; *3.* to succeed, prevail; *II. a.* to wear out with handling.

durchgreifend, *adj.* effectual, energetic.

Durchgriff, *m. (-e)*; *pl. -e* a grasping by putting the hand through an opening.

durchgrü'n *beln*, *v. a. insepar.* to scrutinize, search into, to muse upon.
durchgrü'n *den*, *v. a. insepar.* to fathom out; *vid. ergü'nden*.
durchgü'cken, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to peep through, look through.
durchgü'cken, *v. a. insepar.* to look over, search.
Durchgü'ß, *m. (-fieß; pl. -güße)* 1. pouring through; 2. percolation, filtration; 3. gutter; sink; 4. strainer, colander, filter.
durchhä'cken, *v. a. separ.* to hack through.
durchhä'geln, *v. imp. separ.* to penetrate as hail.
durchhä'ken, *v. a. separ.* to hook through.
durchhä'ltern, *v. refl. separ.* to struggle through difficulties; to get through with labour.
durchhä'llen, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to sound through.
durchhä'llen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with sound.
durchhä'mmern, *v. a. separ. T.* to work a thing thoroughly with the hammer; to wear through (perforate) by hammering; *ich habe mich endlich durchgehämmert, fig.* at last I have got to the end of this hammering work.
durchhä'ten, } *v. a. separ. and*
durchhä'ten, } *insepar.* to rake through or thoroughly.
durchhä'tmen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend (time) in grieving.
durchhä'tren, *v. a. insepar.* to pass or spend waiting.
durchhä'tren, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchhä'tren, } *separ.* to harden or temper thoroughly; to render callous.
Durchhä'u, *m. a vista (in a wood)*.
durchhä'ngen, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to breathe through.
durchhä'n'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with breathing.
durchhä'nen, } *v. ir. I. a. separ. and*
durchhä'nen, } *insepar.* 1. to hew through, cut through; 2. to whip; scourge; II. *refl.* to cut one's way.
Durchhä'nd, *n. (-fäß; pl. -hä'nder)* thoroughfare.
durchhä'n'eln, *v. a. separ.* 1. to hatchel thoroughly; 2. *fig.* jemanden —, to censure, criticize, satirize one.
durchhä'izen, *v. a. separ.* to heat thoroughly.
durchhä'lfen, *v. ir. n. separ. (einem)* to help through; to help one out of embarrassment, danger; to assist, aid, back one; *Geld muß euch —, money must do your business; sich —, to help one's self on; to try to get on*.
durchh'ellen, *insepar., vid. erh'ellen*.
durchherr'schen, *v. a. insepar.* to rule over; *er durchherrschte weite Reiche*, he rules over vast empires.
durchher'len, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with howling.
durchhe'len, *v. refl. separ.* to work one's self through (attain one's object) by howling and complaining.
Durchh'ieb, *m. (-es)* way cut through the forest.
durchhin', *adv. provinc.* quite through; *vid. hindurch*.
durchhin'ken, *v. n. separ.* to halt or limp through.
durchhin'ken, *v. a. insepar.* to walk through limping.
durchhi'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to heat thoroughly.
durchhö'h'len, *v. u. insepar.* to hollow throughout.
durchhö'b'nen, *v. a. separ.* to scorn, treat with derision.

durchhö'len, *v. u. separ. provinc., vid. durchhö'h'eln*.
durchhör'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to listen through or in every part.
durchhö'ren, *v. a. separ.* to hear through.
durchhü'pfen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to skip, jump through.
durchhü'pfen, *v. a. insepar.* to skip, jump through.
durchhü'schen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to pass quickly through, to glide through; to escape (silently), to steal away.
durchir'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to wander, ramble, range, rove, err or stray through.
durchjagen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to hunt, pursue through; 2. *n. (h.)* to pass through in hunting; (*with f.*) to hasten through.
durchja'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to hunt over, through; to gallop over.
durchjam'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to lament or cry through (the night, etc.).
durchjauch'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass in shouting and noise.
durchju'beln, *v. a. insepar.* to pass revelling, rioting or jubilating (the night, etc.).
durchkä'ien, *v. u. separ. N. T.* to shift the mizzen.
durchkä'l'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate with cold.
durchkä'mmen, *v. a. separ.* to comb (hair) thoroughly.
durchkä'mpfen, *v. I. a. separ.* 1. to fight out; 2. *fig.* to carry one's point; II. *refl.* to fight one's way.
durchkä'nen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchkä'nen, } *separ.* to chew sufficiently; *fig.* to chew, ruminate.
durchkä'ren, *v. a. separ.* to sweep through an aperture.
durchkä'tern, *v. a. separ.* to press (grapes, etc.) throughout.
durchkä'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to know thoroughly.
durchkä'ten, *v. n. separ.* to go or walk through panting.
durchkä'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to go or walk through panting.
durchkä'ten, *v. a. separ.* to filter, percolate.
durchklem'men, *v. a. and refl. separ.* to squeeze through.
durchklett'ern, } *v. n. (f.) separ.*
durchklett'ern, } *climb through*.
durchklett'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to climb all over.
durchkling'en, *v. ir. n. (h.) separ.* to sound through.
durchkling'eln, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with sound.
durchklop'fen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to beat through; 2. *vulg.* to beat soundly, to drub.
durchklü'tet, *adj.* beset with clefts, chasms.
durchknet'en, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchknet'en, } *separ.* to knead well or thoroughly.
durchkochen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchkochen, } *separ.* to boil well, through.
durchkoll'en, *v. u. separ.* to roll through.
durchkommen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to come through, get through; *fig.* to come off, get off, to get out of difficulties; *es ist schwer durchzukommen*, it is difficult to proceed.
durchkö'mmen, *v. ir. n. (h.) separ. ellip.* to be able to pass; *es ist so nett, daß ein Wagen durch kann*, it is wide enough to admit a carriage.
durchkö'sten, *v. a. separ.* to taste things one after the other.
durchkö'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill

with hoarse cries; *der Rabe durchfräßt das öde Gemäuer*, the raven fills the ruined walls with his dismal cry.

durchkrämp'eln, } *v. a. separ. and*
durchkrämp'eln, } *insepar.* to card thoroughly.

durchkrä'zen, *v. a. and refl. separ.* to scratch through.

durchkrän'zeln, } *v. a. separ. and*
durchkrän'zeln, } *insepar.* to curl throughout or thoroughly, to move over by curling.

durchkrei'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass through in a circular motion; to sweep (through the air).

durchkreuz'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to cross; *sich —, to cut each other crossways, to intersect*.

Durchkreuz'zung, *f.* crossing, thwarting.

durchkriech'en, *v. ir. n. separ.* to creep through.

durchkriech'en, *v. a. insepar.* to creep through every part of, search.

durchkriegen, *v. a. separ. vulg.* 1. to get through; 2. to carry one's point.

durchkü'geln, *v. a. separ.* to bowl through.

durchlä'schen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with laughter.

durchlä'ngen, *vid. durchrei'den*.

durchlä'ngen, *v. a. separ. Min. T.* to dig a lode in its length.

durchlä'r'men, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with or spend in noise.

Durchlä's, *n. (-fieß; pl. -lä'sse)* 1. letting through; passage; 2. sieve, screen.

durchlä'ssen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to let pass, to suffer to pass; 2. to let through; to pass through, to strain, percolate, filter.

durchlä'ssig, *adj.* permeable.

Durchlä'ndt, *f. (pl. -en)* highness; *Seine —, his (serene) highness; Jü'tz — die Fürstin'n*, her highness the princess.

durchlä'ndtig, } *adj.* 1. + renowned,
durchlä'ndtig, } *celebrated; 2. most*
durchlä'ndtig, } *high, most serene; august; der —*
durchlä'ndtig, } *ist Fürst*, his most serene highness; *ein*
durchlä'ndtig, } *-es Haus*, an illustrious (august)
durchlä'ndtig, } *house*.

Durchlä'ndtigkeit, *vid. Durchlä'ndt*.

durchlä'n'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass or spend lurking.

Durchlä'uf, *m. (-es; pl. -lä'ufe)* 1. running through; passage; 2. diarrhoea; *vid. Durchfäll*.

durchlä'ufen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to run through.

durchlä'ufen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* 1. to run through, wear out; 2. to run from one end to the other; *ein Buch —, to peruse a book hastily; to hasten through*.

durchlä'utern, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchlä'utern, } *separ.* to strain through; to purify thoroughly.

durchl'eben, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchl'eben, } *separ.* to live over, to pass.

durchl'eiten, *v. u. separ.* to lead through.

durchl'ernen, *v. a.* to learn thoroughly, to the end.

durchl'esen, } *v. ir. a. separ. and in-*
durchl'esen, } *separ.* to read over, to peruse, go through.

Durchl'esung, *f.* perusing, perusal.

durchl'euchten, *v. a. insepar.* to light through.

durchl'euchten, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to shine through, transpire.

durchl'ichten, *v. a. insepar.* to illumine.

durchl'iegen, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to fret

or gall by lying upon; to gall one's skin by lying too long on it.

durchlöden, *v. a. separ.* to make a hole through.

durchlöthen, *v. a. insepar.* to make holes through; to perforate, punch.

durchlöthert, *adj.* full of holes, perforated, pierced.

durchlödern, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to break through (said of passages).

durchlüften, *v. a. insepar.* to give air, to air, ventilate.

durchlügen, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to make one's way by lying.

durchmachen, *v. a. separ. fig.* to finish, accomplish; to go through, experience; er hat viel durchgemacht, he has gone through a great deal.

Durchmarsch, *m. (-es; pl. —märsche)* marching through, passage.

durchmarschi(ere)n, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to march through.

durchmanern, *v. a. insepar.* to wall all over.

durchmeißeln, *v. a. separ.* to chisel through.

durchmeißern, *v. a. separ.* to criticise.

durchmengen, *v. a. separ.* to mingle or mix thoroughly.

durchmengen, *v. a. insepar.* to mix up with.

durchmessen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to measure through.

durchmessen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to measure throughout, every part of it; *fig.* to walk over.

Durchmesser, *m. (-s; pl. —)* diameter; der halbe —, semi-diameter.

durchmischen, *v. a., vid. durchmengen.*

durchmitten, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to manure throughout, thoroughly.

durchmühen, *v. refl. separ.* to help through with labour and difficulty.

durchmurmeln, *v. n. and a. separ.*

durchmurmeln, *v. n. and insepar.* to murmur through; to run or flow through murmuring.

durchmüssen, *v. n. (h.) separ. ellip.* to be obliged to pass through; ich muß durch, I must go through it, over it; er muß damit durch, *fig.* he is obliged to finish the matter.

durchmustern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.*

durchmustern, *v. a. insepar.* to review all over; *fig. vulg.* to criticise; alle Winkel —, *vulg.* to search into every corner.

durchnachten, *v. a. insepar.* to darken, fill with darkness.

durchnageln, *v. a. separ.* to nail through.

durchnagen, *v. a. insepar. and insepar.* to gnaw or nibble through; *fig.* to gnaw at.

durchnähen, *v. a. separ.* to sew through.

durchnähen, *v. a. insepar.* to quilt.

durchnarben, *v. a. insepar.* to cover all over with scars.

durchnäßen, *v. a. insepar.* to wet thoroughly; to moisten, wet all over.

durchnäßen, *v. n. separ. (h.)* to let the wet through.

durchnebeln, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with mist.

durchnehmen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to canvass, examine; rüfen —, to censure one.

durchölen, *v. a. insepar.* to oil thoroughly.

durchörteren, *v. a. insepar. Min. T.* to hole, cut.

Durchpaß, *m. (-fied; pl. —pässe)* narrow pass, defile.

durchpaß(ere)n, *v. a. separ.* to pass through.

durchpatzen, *v. I. n. separ.* to splash through (said of water); *II. a.* to slap soundly.

durchpaufen, *v. a. vid. durchprügeln.*

durchpeitschen, *v. a. separ.* to whip soundly; *fig. vulg.* to go through, run over.

durchpfeffern, *v. a. insepar.* to season thoroughly with pepper.

durchpfeifen, *v. ir. I. a. separ. and insepar.* to whistle through, from beginning to end; *II. n. (h.) separ.* to penetrate whistling.

durchpflanzen, *v. a. insepar.* to plant all over.

durchpflastern, *v. a. insepar.* to pave all over.

durchpflügen, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to plough through, all over.

durchpflügen, *v. a. insepar.* to cover with pitch.

durchpicken, *v. u. separ.* to peck through.

durchpilgern, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to wander through.

durchpilgern, *v. u. insepar.* to wander over.

durchplagen, *v. refl. separ.* to get through with difficulty.

durchplappern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.*

durchplappern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass or spend in prattling.

durchplaudern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass in talking.

durchplündern, *v. a. insepar.* to sack.

durchpochen, *v. a. separ. Min. T.* to wash (ore); *fig.* to drub soundly.

durchprajeln, *v. n. separ.* to pass through rattling.

durchprajeln, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a rattling noise.

durchpraxen, *v. a. separ.* to spend one's fortune (in debauchery); to pass in revelry.

durchpressen, *v. a. separ.* to press through, squeeze through.

durchprobi(ere)n, *v. a. separ.* to test thoroughly.

durchprügeln, *v. a. separ.* to beat soundly.

durchputern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.*

durchputern, *v. a. insepar.* to powder all over.

durchquälen, *v. refl. separ.* to get through (laboriously or with pain).

durchquetschen, *v. a. separ.* to press or squeeze through.

durchrädern, *v. a. separ.* to strain through, to run through a sieve.

durchrädern, *v. a. insepar.* to crush by a wheel; to jolt about, fatigue.

durchragen, *v. n. separ.* to jut through an aperture.

durchranfen, *v. n. separ.* to ramp through.

durchranken, *v. a. insepar.* to entwine by ramping.

durchrasen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to run through furiously.

durchrasen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass in raging, frenzy.

durchraspeln, *v. a. separ.* to rasp through; to break by rasping.

durchraffeln, *v. a. insepar.* to rattle through.

durchrauchen, *v. n. separ.* to fume or smoke through.

durchrauchen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with fume or smoke.

durchräuchern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.*

durchräuchern, *v. a. insepar.* to smoke thoroughly; to perfume, fumigate.

durchrauschen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to rush, rustle through.

durchrauschen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a rushing noise.

durchrechen, *v. a. separ. and insepar.*

durchrechen, *v. a. insepar.* to rake thoroughly.

durchrechnen, *v. a. separ.* to count, reckon over or through; to examine an account.

durchregnen, *v. imp. separ.* to rain through.

durchregnen, *v. a. insepar.* to wet through.

durchreiben, *v. ir. a. separ. 1.* to rub through; *2.* to rub sore, to bruise.

durchreichen, *v. I. a. separ.* to reach through; *II. (h.)* to stick through, project.

Durchreise, *f. (pl. -n)* passing through, passage.

durchreisen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to travel or pass through.

durchreisen, *v. a. insepar.* to travel over.

Durchreisende, *m. decl. like adj.* traveller.

durchreißten, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to tear; *II. n. (f.)* to break, rend, to be torn asunder.

durchreiten, *v. ir. I. n. (f.) separ.* to ride through, to go through on horseback; *II. refl.* to gally by riding.

durchreiten, *v. a. insepar.* to ride over.

durchrennen, *v. reg. and ir. n. (f.) separ.* to run through.

durchrennen, *v. reg. and ir. fig. insepar.* to run through; to run all over.

durchriechen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to smell through.

durchrießeln, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs; to purl.

durchrießeln, *v. a. insepar.* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs; to purl.

durchriffeln, *vid. durchreißeln.*

durchrinnen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.*

durchrinnen, *v. a. insepar.* to run, flow, leak through.

Durchriß, *m. (-fied)* breach.

Durchritt, *m. (-es)* riding through, passage on horseback.

durchrizen, *v. a. separ. and insepar.*

durchrizen, *v. a. insepar.* to scratch through.

durchrollen, *v. n. (f.) separ. and insepar.*

durchrollen, *v. a. insepar.* to roll through.

durchrösten, *v. a. separ. Min. T.* to make stream-works, to make conduits across the rock.

durchrostigen, *v. n. insepar.* to rust all over.

durchrösten, *v. a. separ.* to toast thoroughly.

durchrüden, *v. n. (f.) separ. Mil. T.* to march through.

durchrubern, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to row through.

durchrubern, *v. u. insepar.* to row over, navigate.

durchrühren, *v. a. insepar.* to pass or speed resting.

durchrühmen, *v. a. separ.* to praise all in succession.

durchrühren, *v. a. separ.* to stir up thoroughly.

durchrutschen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to slide through.

durchrütteln, *v. a. insepar.* to shake thoroughly or through.

durchsägen, *contr. of durchsägen.*

durchsägen, *v. a. separ.* to cut through with a sabre.

durchsäen, *v. a. insepar.* to sow all over.

durchsägen, *v. a. separ.* to saw through.

durchsalzen, *v. a. separ. and insepar.*

durchsalzen, *v. a. insepar.* to salt thoroughly.

durchsäubern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to leaven thoroughly.

durchsäubern, *v. a. insepar.* to whistle gently through.

durchsäulen, *v. a. separ.* to rush, whistle, bluster through.

durchschaben, *v. a. separ.* to scrape through.

durchschaffen, *v. a. separ.* to convey through.

durchschallen, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to sound through.

durchschalen, *v. u. insepar.* to fill with sound.

durchscharren, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to scrape through; to penetrate by scraping; to separate by scraping.

durchschauen, *v. n. separ. (h.)* to look through.

durchschau'en, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate, look through.

durchschau'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to shudder through, to fill with shuddering.

durchschau'eln, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to shovel through; to penetrate with a shovel; to shovel thoroughly.

durchscheinbar, *adj.* transparent, pervious to light; —**feit**, *f.* translucency, transparency, diaphaneity.

durchscheitern, *v. ir. n. (h.) separ.* to shine through.

durchscheinend, *adj.* diaphanous, transparent, pellucid.

durchschelten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to scold, rail at, taunt.

durchscherzen, *v. u. insepar.* to spend jesting, joking.

durchschrecken, *v. a. separ.* to frighten or drive through.

durchschernern, *v. a. separ.* to scour or rub through.

durchschiden, *v. u. separ.* to send through.

durchschieben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to shove through.

durchschielen, *v. n. separ.* to squint through.

durchschießen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to shoot, push through, fire through, transpire; *Typ. T.* to lead, interline; mit *Papier* —, to interleave (a book).

durchschießen, *v. n. separ. (h.)* to shoot through; (*f.*) to fly, flash through.

Durchschießlinie, *f. (pl. -n) Typ. T.* space-rule, lead.

durchschiffen, *v. I. n. (f.) separ.* to sail through; *II. a.* to transport through.

durchschiffen, *v. u. insepar.* to sail over, cross.

durchschimmern, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to shine through.

durchschimmern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with splendour.

durchschlafen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass (the night, etc.) sleeping, to sleep through.

Durchschlag, *m. (-es; pl. -schläge)* 1. opening; 2. strainer, colander; filter; 3. *T.* punch, pounceon; piercer; *der* — im *Brauhause*, hose; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* punching tool; —**hammer**, *m. T.* a strong hammer to make holes with; —**meißel**, *m. T.* chisel to make holes with; —**schere**, *f.* cardmaker's shears; —**tuch**, *n.* filtering-cloth.

durchschlagen, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* 1. to beat through; 2. to break through; to pierce; 3. to strain, percolate, to pass through a sieve, to filter; *II. n. (h.)* to get through; to penetrate (of dampness); to wet through;

Med. T. to loosen, operate; to blot (of paper); *Papier*, das nicht durchschlägt, paper that bears ink; *III. refl.* to break through the enemy, to cut (fight) one's way through.

durchschlagig, *adj. Min. T.* opening upon another gallery.

durchschlangeln, *v. a. insepar.* to wind through, to meander through.

durchschlangeln, *v. refl. separ.* to wind through, to meander through.

durchschleichen, *v. ir. n. (f.) and refl. separ.* to sneak, slink, steal through; to go through unperceived.

durchschleichen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to sneak, slink, steal through; to go through unperceived.

durchschleifen, *v. I. ir. a. separ.* to grind or whet through; *II. reg. a.* to carry through on a sledge; drag through.

durchschleiden, *v. a. insepar.* to saunter through.

durchschleppen, *v. I. a. separ.* to drag through; *II. refl.* to get laboriously through (the world, etc.).

durchschleudern, *v. a. separ.* to fling through.

durchschlingen, *v. ir. a. separ. and insepar.* to shovel through; to interlace, entwine; sling through.

durchschliken, *v. ir. a. separ. and insepar.* to slit, split through.

durchschlummern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (an hour, etc.) slumbering.

durchschlüpfen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to slip, slide, creep, or get through.

durchschlüpfen, *v. a. insepar.* to slip, slide, creep, or get through.

durchschlunzen, *v. a. insepar.* to languish (long years, etc.).

durchschmarotzen, *v. I. a. separ.* to spend or pass (time) in sponging on others; *II. refl.* to get one's living by sponging on others.

durchschmauchen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to smoke through; to be smoked thoroughly.

durchschmauchen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to apply smoke to, to fumigate; 2. to spend or pass (time) in smoking.

durchschmelzen, *v. a. separ.* to melt through.

durchschmettern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a shrill sound, blasts of a trumpet, etc.

durchschmettern, *v. I. a. separ.* to dash through; *II. n. (f.)* to penetrate with a crashing noise.

durchschmelzen, *v. a.* to break by forging, to forge all; to forge thoroughly.

durchschmiegen, *v. refl. separ.* to shift one's self through.

durchschmierern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to smear all, to smear through or thoroughly; *fig.* to drub.

durchschmuggeln, *v. a. separ.* to smuggle through.

durchschnau'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to run through snorting.

durchschneiden, *v. ir. a. separ. and insepar.* to cut through, to cut; to divide by cutting; to cross one another (of roads); to intersect (of lines); to saw through; *es durchschneit mir das Herz*, it pierced my very heart.

durchschneiden, *v. imp. separ.* to snow through.

durchschneulen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to jerk through, to fillip through.

Durchschnitt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. cutting through, section; 2. intersection; 3. medium, mean proportion, average; — ein'z' Gebäudes, section of a building; im —, on an average, one

with the other; *compos.* —**ansicht**, *f.* profile; —**linie**, *f.* line of section; —**menich**, *m.* average person; —**schnitt**, *f.* stereotomy; —**preis**, *m.* average price; —**punkt**, *m.* point of intersection; —**secue**, *Mat. T.* secant; —**summe**, *f.* average sum, medial sum; —**tara**, *f.* average tare; —**verhältnis**, *n.* average or mean proportion; —**wert** (*h.*), *m.* average value; —**zahl**, *f.* mean, mean number; —**zeichnung**, *f. vid.* —**ansicht**.

durchschneiffeln, *v. a. separ.* to snuffle one by one; *fig.* to examine one by one.

durchschöpfen, *adj.* interleaved; *vid.* durchschöpfen.

durchschrammen, *v. a. separ.* to make sore by scratching.

durchschreien, *v. ir. a. separ. and insepar.* to cry through; to fill with cries.

durchschreiten, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to stride, stalk through.

durchschreiten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to stride, walk over.

Durchschuß, *m. (-fiess) T.* wool; —, or —**linien**, *pl. Typ. T.* leads, space-lines, interlines, scape rules.

durchschütteln, *v. a. separ.* to shake about, shake up well; to shake through.

durchschütten, *v. a. separ.* to pour through.

durchschüttern, *v. a. insepar.* to shake vehemently.

durchschwärmen, *v. n. (f.) separ.* to swarm, rove through.

durchschwärmen, *v. a. insepar.* to swarm over, through; to pass (the night) revelling.

durchschwätzen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend in chattering, talking.

durchschwätzen, *v. a. insepar.* to soar through (the air).

durchschwätzen, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to impregnate with sulphur thoroughly.

durchschwätzen, *v. a. insepar.* to rove, stroll or range about, to wander all over.

durchschweißen, *v. I. a. separ.* to hammer (iron), to forge it throughout; *II. n.* to percolate, ooze out.

durchschwelgen, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to pass or spend in revelry or banqueting.

durchschwimmen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to swim through.

durchschwimmen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass, cross swimming.

durchschwimmen, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* 1. to swing through; 2. to winnow, fan (corn) throughout; 3. to swingle thoroughly (flax); *II. refl.* to swing through.

durchschwirren, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to buzz through; 2. to fill with chirping or with sharp sounds; to whiz through.

durchschwitzen, *v. I. n. (f.) separ.* to sweat through; *II. a.* to sweat through.

durchsegeln, *c. n. (f.) separ.* to sail through.

durchsegeln, *v. a. insepar.* to sail over, navigate.

durchsehen, *v. ir. I. n. (h.) separ.* to see through; *II. a.* to look over.

durchsehen, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate; to glance over; to review; revise.

durchsehbar, *adj.* capable of being seen through or examined.

Durchseher, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* examiner, reviewer.

durchseifen, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to soap one by one, to soap all over or throughout.

durch/feigen, } *v. a. separ.* to filter,
durch/feihen, } filtrate, strain, percolate.

Durch/feiber, *m. (-8; pl. —)* 1. a person that filters; 2. a filter, strainer.

Durch/feigung, } *f. (pl. -en)* filtra-
Durch/feihung, } tion; percolation.

durch/fein, *v. ir. n. separ.* 1. to be through, to have passed through; er ist glücklich durch, he came off safe; 2. to be worn through (said of shoes).

durch/fenden, *v. reg. and ir. u. separ.* to send through.

durch/fengen, *v. a. separ.* to singe one by one or throughout.

durch/feßen, *v. I. n. (ß.) separ.* to break through; burst through; to gallop through; II. *a. etwās —*, to effectuate, achieve one's design; sein Vorhaben —, to carry one's point.

Durch/fezung, *f.* prosecution, carrying one's point.

durch/feufzen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (the time) in sighs.

durch/fehn, *v., vid. durch/sein.*

Durch/feht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. looking through; 2. looking over, revision, inspection; zu Ihrer gefälligen —, for your kind inspection; *compos.* —**8 bild**, *n.* a transparent picture, transparency; —**8lehre**, *f.* dioptrics.

durch/fehtig, *adj.* limpid, diaphanous, transparent.

Durch/fehtigkeit, *f.* diaphaneity, pellucidity, transparency, clearness, limpidness; *compos.* —**8messer**, *m.* instrument for measuring transparency, diaphanometer.

durch/feuern, } *v. n. (f.) separ.* to
durch/feutern, } trickle through.

durch/feiben, *v. a. separ.* to sift, to make run through a sieve.

durch/feingen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to sing to the end, to sing over.

durch/feufen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to sink, fall through.

durch/feinnen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to spend musingly or in deep thoughts.

durch/feintern, *vid. durch/feuern.*

durch/feßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to wear out by sitting upon; to wound by sitting.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. u. insepar.* to pass sitting.

durch/feßeln, *v. n. ellip. (ß.) separ.* to be under the necessity of passing through.

durch/feßen, *v. u. insepar.* to sun, bask.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend with cares.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to spy through, search into, examine thoroughly.

durch/feßeln, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durch/feßeln, } *separ.* to split in two.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to spit through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to lard all over; *fig.* to interlard.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to play, act over; 2. to pass playing; 3. to practise on a musical instrument; 4. to hurt one's fingers by playing too long on a musical instrument; 5. to perform a musical piece thoroughly; eine Rolle —, to support a part.

durch/feßen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durch/feßen, } *separ.* to pierce with a spear.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to urge or spur through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to treat with scorn; to deride one by one.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to

speak through an aperture or instrument; 2. to discuss, reason sufficiently.

durch/feßen, *v. I. n. (f.) separ.* to gallop through, to pass through at full speed; II. *a.* to make to burst, to burst.

durch/feßen, *v. u. insepar.* to gallop over.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to leap through or across.

durch/feßen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durch/feßen, } *separ.* to squirt through.

durch/feßen, } *v. u. separ. (f.) to*
durch/feßen, } *sprout through.*

durch/feßen, } *v. n. (f.) separ. }*
durch/feßen, } *v. a. insepar. }*
 to bubble through.

durch/feßen, *v. n. separ.* to spark or sparkle through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to haunt; daß Haus ist durch/feßen, the whole house is haunted.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to spy, search through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to goad through; to wound by a goad.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to prick thoroughly.

durch/feßen, *v. u. insepar.* to steel throughout.

durch/feßen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durch/feßen, } *separ.* to stamp through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to fill with stink; 2. *fig. vulg.* to ferret, rummage, search.

durch/feßen, *v. n. separ.* to penetrate, pass through as dust.

durch/feßen, *v. n. insepar. (f.)* to be dusted throughout.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to drive through as dust; to dust throughout; to powder (one's hair).

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to dust all over; to hurry through (a place) raising a dust.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to rummage.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to whip, beat with rods; 2. to drive through flogging.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to run through, transfix; to prick; to pounce; *fig.* to dig through; mit einem etwas —, *fig.* to concert, contrive jointly.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. u. insepar.* to pierce, cut through.

Durch/feßer, *m. (-8; pl. —)* *T. a.* piercer.

Durch/feßer, *f. (pl. -en)* *fig.* intrigue, secret practice, joint contrivance.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to put through.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. a. and refl. separ.* to steal through or away, to get through unperceived.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to step through, to get in through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to stride, stalk over.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar. Sp. T.* to encompass a thicket with nets.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to stick, to quit.

durch/feßen, *v. n. separ. (f.)* to steer through.

durch/feßen, *v. u. insepar.* to steer through.

Durch/feßer, *m. (-e8; pl. -c)* act of piercing or of cutting through; cut, intrenchment, aperture.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to prick all over.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to embroider through or thoroughly.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to embroider all over.

durch/feßen, *vid. durch/feßen.*

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to tune all successively; to tune thoroughly.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. u. insepar.* to fill with stink.

durch/feßen, *v. a. vid. durch/feßen.*

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to prick through; 2. *fig.* to search forwardly.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass or spend groaning.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to put through (a hole).

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to rummage, stir.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. u. separ.* to thrust or push through.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. u. insepar.* to stab through.

durch/feßen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durch/feßen, } *separ.* to stammer through, read through stammering.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate with rays, fill with rays.

durch/feßen, *v. u. separ.* to reach through.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to raze, strike out, blot out to cross, cancel; II. *n. (f.)* to pass through with velocity.

durch/feßen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to ramble through, roam over; daß Land —, to rove through, run over the country.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to roam or rove all over.

durch/feßen, } *v. ir. a. separ. and*
durch/feßen, } *separ.* to carry a matter through; to cut one's way through; to pass or spend (time) in contentation.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to strew through.

Durch/feßen, *m. (-e8)* 1. hlotting out; cross; 2. passage (of the birds).

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to curry (a horse) thoroughly; *fig.* to chide.

durch/feßen, } *v. n. (ß.) separ.*
durch/feßen, } *and a. insepar.* to stream or run through.

Durch/feßen, *f. (pl. -en)* perfusion.

durch/feßen, *v. a.* to study through, to spend or pass (time) in study; die Nacht —, to lucubrate.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to rage, rush through.

durch/feßen, *v. I. a. separ.* to thrust through, to push through with vehemence; II. *n. (f.)* to be precipitated through, to fall through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to search through, to rake into.

Durch/feßer, *m. (-8; pl. —)* searcher.

Durch/feßen, *f. (pl. -en)* searching; *compos.* —**8recht**, *n.* right of search.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to hum through.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to sweeten thoroughly, to edulcorate.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (one's time) in trifles.

durch/feßen, *v. a. separ.* to wear out by dancing; to dance through, from beginning to end.

durch/feßen, *v. I. a. insepar.* to pass in dancing; II. *n. (f.) separ.* to dance through.

durch/feßen, *v. n. separ.* to grope through an aperture.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to grope throughout.

durch/feßen, *v. a. insepar.* to handle and feel all over.

- durch tanneln**, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to go reeling through, to stagger through.
- durch thauen**, *v. imp. separ.* to thaw through.
- durch toben**, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to rage through.
- durchstoßen**, *v. a. insepar.* to rage through; to pass raging.
- durch tönen**, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to resound through.
- durchstücken**, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with sound.
- durchstoßen**, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with roaring; *der Sturm durchstößt den Wald*, the storm roars through the forest.
- durch traben**, } *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* and
durchtraßen, } *a. insepar.* to trot through.
- durch tragen**, *v. ir. a. separ.* to carry through.
- durch trällern**, *v. a. separ.* to hum (a tune) from beginning to end.
- durchträllern**, *v. a. insepar.* to wander over (a place) humming tunes.
- durch trampeln**, } *v. a. separ.* and *in-*
durchtram-peln, } *separ.* to trample thoroughly; to wear out by trampling.
- durchtrauern**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass mourning.
- durch träufeln**, } *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* and
durchtraufen, } *insepar.* to drop through.
- durchträumen**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass dreaming.
- durch treffen**, *v. ir. n. separ.* to hit through.
- durch treiben**, *v. ir. a. 1. separ.* to drive through; 2. *insepar.* of which only the particip. *durchtrieb'en*, cunning, etc. *vid. below.*
- durch treten**, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to wear out or tread holes into; II. *n.* (f.) to tread through.
- durch trichtern**, *v. a. separ.* to pour through a funnel.
- Durchtrieb**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) act of driving through; passage of cattle.
- durchtrieb'en**, *adj.* cunning, crafty, practised, artful.
- Durchtrieb'enheit**, *f.* cunning, craftiness.
- durch triefen**, } *v. n.* (f.) *separ.*
durch tröpfeln, } to drip, drop, or
durch tropfen, } trickle through.
- durch trillern**, *v. a. separ.* to trill, quaver from beginning to end.
- durchtrifflern**, *v. a. insepar.* to walk through (a place) quavering.
- durch trinken**, *v. ir. n. separ.* to drink one by one, to drink to the end.
- durchtrinken**, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass or spend (time) in drinking.
- durch trip-peln**, } *v. a.* and *n. separ.*
durchtrip-peln, } and *insepar.* to trip through.
- durch trocken**, } *v. a.* and *n. separ.*
durch trocknen, } and *insepar.* to dry thoroughly.
- durch üben**, *v. a. separ.* to exercise from beginning to end.
- durchwachen**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass waking.
- Durchwachß**, *n.* (-eß) roundleaved hare's-ear; honey-suckle; periwinkle.
- durchwachsen**, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to grow through.
- durchwachsen**, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to intergrow, be streaked.
- durchwachsen**, *adj.* streaked; —eß fleisch, marbled meat.
- durchwagen**, *v. refl. separ.* to venture through.
- durchwägen**, *v. a. separ.* to weigh things, one after the other.
- durchwalcken**, *v. a. separ.* 1. to full or mill thoroughly; 2. *fig. vulg.* to thrash, beat, bang.
- durchwalfen**, *v. a. * insepar.* 1. to wander through; 2. to pervade.
- durchwallfahren**, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to wander through.
- durchwalzen**, *v. a. insepar.* to rule over.
- durchwalzen**, *v. I. n.* (f.) *separ.* to waltz through; II. *a.* to make a hole by rolling.
- durchwalzen**, *v. u. insepar.* to waltz through.
- durchwälzen**, *v. a. separ.* to roll through an aperture or space.
- durchwaschen**, *v. a. separ. fig.* to line one's jacket, to thrash.
- durchwaschen**, *v. a. insepar.* to walk, go, or pass through.
- durchwandern**, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to wander through.
- durchwandern**, *v. a. insepar.* to wander over in all directions.
- durchwanken**, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to stagger, reel through.
- durchwärmen**, *v. refl. separ.* to warm one's self through.
- durchwaschen**, *v. a. separ.* to wash through.
- durchwässern**, *v. a. insepar.* to water or soak thoroughly, to irrigate.
- durchwatbar**, *adj.* fordable.
- durchwaten**, } *v. a. separ.* and *n. in-*
durchwaten, } *separ.* (f.) to ford, to wade through.
- durchwehen**, *v. u. insepar.* to interweave.
- Durchweg**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) road; passage, thoroughfare.
- durchweg**, *adv.* absolutely, throughout.
- durchwehen**, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* 1. to blow through; 2. to perflate.
- durchwehen**, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to blow through; 2. to perflate.
- durchweichen**, } *v. I. a. separ.* or
durchweichen, } *insepar.* to soak, steep, or macerate thoroughly; II. *n.* (f.) *separ.* to soak, steep, or macerate thoroughly.
- durchweiden**, } *v. a. separ.* and *in-*
durchweiden, } *separ.* to pasture all over.
- durchweinen**, *v. u. insepar.* to spend in tears.
- durchweisen**, *v. ir. a. separ.* to show the way through; to lead through.
- durchwerfen**, *v. ir. a. separ.* to cast or throw through.
- durchwettert**, *adj.* hardened by exposure to the weather.
- durchwetten**, *v. a. separ.* to whet through; to wear through by whetting.
- durchwischen**, *v. a. separ.* 1. to blacken, polish; 2. *fig.* to thrash, beat.
- durchwirmeln**, *v. a. insepar.* to crowd or swarm through.
- durchwirmeln**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass lamenting (whimpering).
- durchwinden**, } *v. ir. I. a. separ.*
durchwinden, } wind through; *in-*
separ. to entwine; II. *refl.* to get clear through; to struggle through, to get through difficulties.
- durchwinken**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass moaning, whining.
- durchwintern**, *v. I. a. insepar.* to winter (plants or animals); II. *n.* to pass the winter.
- Durchwinterung**, *f.* hibernation.
- durchwirbeln**, *v. a. insepar.* to whirl through; *fig.* to resound through.
- durchwirren**, *v. a. separ.* to work, knead thoroughly.
- durchwirren**, *v. a. insepar.* to interweave.
- durchwischen**, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to slip or slide through, to escape.
- durchwirlern**, *v. a. insepar. Min. T.* to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of air.
- durchwölben**, *v. a. insepar.* to vault or arch throughout.
- durchwollen**, *v. ir. n. separ.* to purpose or attempt to pass through.
- durchwühl'en**, *v. a. insepar.* to root thoroughly, to grub through; to rummage.
- durchwühlen**, *refl. separ.* to grub, make one's way through.
- durchwünschen**, *v. n. separ.* to wish to get through.
- Durchwurf**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -würfe) 1. the act of casting through; 2. scene, screen.
- durchwürgen**, *v. a. separ.* 1. to swallow down with difficulty; 2. to slay or destroy thoroughly.
- durchwurzeln**, *v. a. insepar.* to root throughout, to penetrate with roots.
- durchwürzen**, *v. a. insepar.* to season all over, to fill with perfume.
- durchwütten**, *v. a. insepar.* to rage through.
- durchzählen**, *v. a. separ.* to count over.
- durchzaufen**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass or spend (time) in quarrelling.
- durchzaufen**, } *v. a. separ.* and *in-*
durchzauen, } *separ.* to touse thoroughly.
- durchzehen**, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (time) drinking.
- durchzeichnen**, *v. a. separ.* to draw (a figure) through transparent paper; to trace.
- Durchzeichnung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) act of tracing; *compos.* —*papier*, *n.* tracing paper.
- durchzeigen**, *vid. durchweisen.*
- durchzerren**, *v. a. separ.* to drag or pull through.
- durchziehen**, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* 1. to draw, pull through; to run through (of threads); 2. *fig.* to censure, criticize, one; II. *n.* (f.) to pass, march through.
- durchziehen**, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to draw through, interweave, mix; 2. to march, wander through in all directions.
- Durchziehslad**, *n.* glass slide.
- durchzielen**, *v. a. separ.* to aim through.
- durchzischen**, } *v. a. insepar.* and
durchzischen, } *n. separ.* to hiss through, pass through with a hissing noise.
- durchzittern**, *v. a. insepar.* to tremble, shiver through.
- Durchzoll**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -zölle) transit-duty.
- durchzucken**, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through.
- durchzuckern**, *v. a. insepar.* to sugar thoroughly.
- Durchzug**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -züge) passing through, passage; marching; *Arch. T.* architrave, masterbeam, dormant; *compos.* —*recht*, *n.* right of transit.
- durchzupfen**, *v. a. separ.* to pull or pluck through.
- durchzwingen**, } *v. a.* and *refl. separ.*
durchzwingen, } to force or squeeze through.
- durchzwicken**, *v. a. separ.* to make sore by pinching.
- durchzwirlern**, *v. u. insepar.* to fill with twittering.
- dürfen**, *v. ir. n.* (h.) and *aux.* 1. to be permitted, to be allowed; 2. to need, to want; 3. to be able, possible, can, may; 4. to dare; 5. to have reason, cause, a right; *thut eß, wenn du darfst*, do it if you dare; *darf sie kommen?* is she permitted? to

come? darf ich fragen? may I ask? wenn ich so sagen darf, if I may say so; es dürfte wohl geschehen, it might well happen; du darfst es nur fordern, you need only ask for it; er darf nur reden, he needs only to speak; es dürfte ein Leichtes sein, perhaps it would not be a difficult matter; Sie — nicht glauben, you must not believe; er darf sich darüber nicht wundern, he must not wonder at it; Sie — nur befehlen, you have only to command.

dürftig, I. *adj.* needy, indigent, poor; *fig.* insufficient, inadequate, poor; eine — Ausflucht, a poor excuse; II. *adv.* needily, poorly.

dürftigkeit, *f.* neediness, indigence, poverty; scantiness, imperfection, poorness.

dürr, *adj.* 1. dry, arid; dried, withered; 2. *fig.* lean, meagre; 3. barren, sterile; 4. unadorned, blunt; ein — er Zweig, a dead bough; etwaa mit — en Worten sagen, *fig.* to speak one's mind freely; — werden, to dry; *compos.* —baum, —busch, *m.* xerophita (from Madagascar); —leinig, *adj.* spindle-shanked; —leibig, *adj.* lean, meagre; —maden, *pl.* maggots (a disease of children); —osen, *vid.* Darrofen; —südt, *vid.* Darrofen; —wurz, *f.* flea-bane.

Syn. dürr, trocken. Dürr differs from trocken in being applied to bodies which are destitute of the moisture which forms the fluid part of animal substances. Eine trockene Sand is one which is not wet or damp, eine dürre one which no longer contains the juices indispensable to life. Trockener Sand is merely such as is not wet, dürrer Sand such as possesses no nutritive moisture for plants, on which nothing can vegetate.

Dürre, *f.* 1. aridity, dryness; drought; 2. sterility, leanness.

Durst, 1. *m.* (—es) thirst; strong desire; 2. *f.* + boldness, rashness; —haben, to be thirsty; den — stillen, löschen, to quench one's thirst; *compos.* —drang, *m.* vehement desire for drinking; —natter, —schlange, *f.* dipsas (sort of serpent).

dürsten, *v. n.* (h.) to thirst, to be **dürsten**, *v. n.* (h.) thirsty; ich dürste or es dürstet mich, I am thirsty; *fig.* nach etwaa —, to thirst for or after, to long for.

dürstig, *adj.* 1. thirsty, athirst, dry; 2. *fig.* eager, desirous; ein — er Brüber, a tippler.

Dürstigkeit, *f.* thirstiness.
dürstiglich, *adj.* thirsty, eager, desirous.

Durzel, *f. Sp. T.* the female of small birds; *vulg.* box on the ear.

Durzel, *m.* (—s) *vulg.* dizziness, **Durzel**, *m.* (—s) *vulg.* giddiness.

durjeln, *adj. vulg.* dizzy, giddy.
durjeln, *v. n.* durjelig sein, to be giddy.

Durste, *f. N. T.* untarred oakum.

Dust, *m.* (—es) dust, dirt, mean and trifling thing.

düster, *adj.* gloomy, dull, dusky; cloudy; *fig.* sullen, sad; mournful; *compos.* —blau, *adj.* of a dull blue; —klar, *adj. T.* clare-obscure; —rot(h), *adj.* murrey.

Düsterheit, *f.* darkness, gloominess.
Düsterkeit, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *vid.* Finsternis.

dütern, *v. n.* (h.) to grow dusky; to lower, look sullen.

Düthen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) a small coin.

Düthen, *n.* cornet; *compos.* —dreher, —främer, *m. cont.* grocer.

düthenweise, *adv.* in small cornets, by small quantities.

Düte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) the small rough whelk.

Düte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cornet; *compos.* —ndreher, *m.* petty shop-keeper; —nsformig, *adj.* having the form of a cornet, conical.

Düteleisen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) a conical smoothing-iron.

dütern, *v. a. provinc.* to fold, plait, pucker.

du'ten, *vid. tüten.*
dü'ten, *vid. tüten.*

Du'tenbaum, *m.* mammee-tree.
Du'tenschnecke, *f. vid.* Düte.

Du'tbruder, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —brüder) companion, intimate, crony.

du'ten, *v. a. and refl.* to call one **du'ten**, *v. a. and refl.* to call one "thou."

Du'tend, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) dozen; zwölf —, a gross; —weise, *adv.* by the dozen; by dozens.

Duum'vir, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) duumvir.

Duumvirat, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) duumvirate.

du'ven, *v. a. N. T.* die Ruderpinne luvwärts —, to put the helm a-weather; das Schiff durch den Wind —, to put the helm a-lee.

Du'wat, *m. provinc.* shave-grass, pewter-grass.

Dwall, *m.* (—es) *N. T.* mop.
dwall'en, *v. a. N. T.* to mop.

dwar'teln, *v. n. N. T.* to be variable (of the wind).

dwards, *adv. sea lang.* athwart; — durch die See segeln, to sail against the setting of the sea; *compos.* —balken, *m.* cross-beam.

Dweil, *vid. Dwall, dwallen.*
dweil'en, *vid. Dwall, dwallen.*

Dyna'mik, *f.* dynamics.
dyna'misch, *adj.* dynamic.

Dynamit, *m.* (—e)s dynamite.
Dynamologie, *f.* science of dynamics.

Dynamomaschine, *f.* dynamo-electric machine, dynamo, electrical engine.
Dynamometer, *m.* dynamometer.
dynamometrisch, *adj.* dynamometric.

Dynast, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) dynast, feudal lord.
Dynastie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dynasty.

dyna'stisch, *adj.* dynastical.
Dyophysiten, *pl.* Dyophysites (sect of Christians).

Dyscholie, *f. Med. T.* disordered state of the bile.

Dyschylie, *f. Med. T.* diseased state of the chyle.

Dysenterie, *f.* dysentery.
Dyskrasie, *f. Med. T.* dyscrasia.

Dyslalie, *f.* dysphonia.
Dysphonie, *f.* dysphonia.

Dysodil, *m.* (—s) dysodile (species of coal).

Dyethie, *f.* misfortune, bad luck.
Dysurie, *f. Med. T.* dysuria.

E.

E, e, E, the fifth letter of the alphabet.

E, n. (*in music*) the third note of the diatonic scale, E natural; —dur, key major of E; —moll, key minor of E.

Ebb'anfer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* an anchor made use of at low water.

Ebb'e, *f.* ebb, ebbing; die niedrige —, neap, neap-tide; —und Flut(h), tide, ebb and flow, ebb-tide and flood-tide; — und Flut(h)messer, tide-gauge, thalassometer.
ebb'en, *v. n.* (h.) to ebb, to fluctuate;

to fall down, run down; es ebbt, the tide ebbs or falls.

eben, I. *adj.* 1. even, plain, level, flat; 2. precise, exact; 3. pretty fair; II. *adv.* 1. evenly; 2. exactly, accurately; even, just; — jetzt, just now; — bamals, just then; es geschieht dir — recht, it serves you right; ich wollte — gehen, I was just going; das wollte ich — sagen, I was going to say that; that is what I meant to say; — bich, even thee; — derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe, the very same; es ist mir — eins, it is quite the same to me; — deswegen, for that very reason; — so, as; — so viel, as much; es ist — so viel, it is all one; — so oft, as many times; — so gewiß, as truly; das will ich nun — nicht sagen, I do not mean to say that exactly; das nun — nicht, not precisely that.

Eben, *in compos.* —baum, *m.* ebony tree; —bild, *n.* image, exact likeness; —bürtig, *adj.* of equal birth; —bürtigkeit, *f.* equality of birth; —dasselbst, *adv.* in the same place; —drähig, *adj. T.* even-threaded; —falls, *adv.* also, too, likewise; —heit, *f.* evenness; —holz, *n.* ebony, prince's wood; —maß, *n.* symmetry, proportion, harmony; —mäßig, I. *adj.* symmetrical, proportionate, equal; II. *adv.* proportionally, equally; —nächte, *pl.* nights of equal length; —nächtig, —nächtlich, *adj.* equinoctial; —solig, *adj. Min. T.* horizontal; —teuer, *adv. Abenteuer*; —weit, —weitig, *adj.* parallel; —wesenheit, *f.* sameness, identity; —zeitig, *vid.* Gleichzeitig.

Ebene, *f.* (*pl.* —n) plain.

eb'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) plain.
e'benen, *v. u.* to even, level, plane.
eb'nen, *v. u.* to even, level, plane.

Ebener, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) evener, leveler.

Ebenist, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) ebonist, cabinet-maker.

Eber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. boar, wild boar; 2. *N. T. vid.* Ewer; 3. + a sort of heavy gun; 4. *provinc.* borer; *compos.* —schne, *f.* service-tree; mountain-ash; —hirsch, *m.* Indian hog, babyroussa, boar-stag; —raute, *f.* —reis, *n.* southern-wood; —schere, *f.* service-berry; —schwein, *n.* boar; —wurz, *f.* southern-wood; carline-thistle.
Eberhard, *m.* (—s) Everard.
Eberhardt'ne, *f.* Everardina.

Ebioniten, *pl.* Ebionites (sect of Christians).

eb'lou(e)ren, *v. a.* to blind, mislead.
eb'nen, *v. vid.* ebenen.

Ebullition, *f.* ebullition.
Ebrä'er, *m. vid.* Hebräer.

Ebrisch, *m. provinc.* southern-wood.

Ecal'le-arbeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) the staining of porcelain resembling scales.

eece'n'trisch, *vid.* excentrisch.
Ecclesiast, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) ecclesiastic.

Ecclesiasticus, *m.* (—; *pl.* —ci) Ecclesiasticus.

ecclesiast'isch, *adj.* ecclesiastical.

Echinit, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) Jew's stone.

Echi'nuß, *m.* sea-apple (a tree from Cochinchina).

Echo, *n.* (—s) echo; ein — geben, to re-echo, resound.

echt, *adj.* 1. genuine, pure, lawful, real; 2. durable, lasting, fast.

Ech'theit, *f.* genuineness, lawfulness, real or pure quality.

ech'tigen, *v. a.* to legitimize.

Echtmaß, *n. vid.* Eichmaß.

Eck, *in compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* calville; —**beere**, *f.* Indian mulberry; —**be-schläge**, *n.* corner-clips; —**brett**, *n.* corner-board; —**fenster**, *n.* corner-window; —**haus**, *n.* corner-house; —**horn**, *n.* small rough whelk; —**loch**, *n.* corner-pocket (of a billiard-table); —**meißel**, *m.* ridge-mortice; —**pfeiler**, —**ständer**, *m.*, —**säule**, *f.* corner pillar; —**pfeiler**, *m.* (an einer Einfahrt), stone-stud; —**schrant**, *m.* corner-cupboard; —**sparrn**, *m.* corner-rafter; —**steher** and —**cn-steher**, *m.* porter (waiting in the streets for work); —**stein**, *m.* corner-stone; —**stube**, *f.*, —**zimmer**, *n.* corner-room; —**stück**, *n.* corner-piece; —**t(h)urm** *m.* pavilion; —**thor**, *n.* corner-gate; —**zahn**, *m.* canine-tooth, eye-tooth; —**ziegel**, *m.* header; —**zierde**, *f.* corner-tower.

Eck, *n. in compos.* **Dreieck**, triangle; **Viereck**, square; **Sechseck**, hexagon, etc.

Eckard, } *m.* (—**3**) Eccard (name of
Eckart, } men).
Eckhart, }
Eckbert, } *m.* (—**3**) Egbert.
Eckbert, }

Ecke, *f.* (pl. —**n**) 1. corner, angle, nook; edge; 2. *fig. vulg.* short space, short distance; a little way; von allen —**n** und Enden her, from all parts.

ecken, *v. a.* to edge, border.

Ecker, *f. vid.* Eichel.

Eckig, *I. adj.* cornered, angular; II. *adv.* cornerwise; — zerbrechen, to crangle.

***eclectif**, } *vid. cf.*

***ecclipsie**, }

***Ecclipsie**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) a Scotch dance.

Edam, *n.* (—**3**) Edam (town in Holland).

***Eda**, *f.* the Edda.

edel, *I. adj.* 1. noble; 2. *fig.* generous, noble, magnanimous; 3. precious, excellent; 4. honoured; *Wohl- oder hoch-geboren*, most honoured; II. *adv.* nobly; *compos.* —**dame**,

—**frau**, *f.* nobleman's lady, lady; —**denkend**, —**gefunnt**, *adj.* noble-minded; —**erz**, *n.* rich ore; —**fräulein**, *n.* unmarried lady of noble rank; —**gestein**, *n. vid.* —**stein**; —**hof**, *m.* nobleman's mansion in the country, manor-house, country-seat; —**knabe**, *m.* page; —**knacht**, *m.* squire; —**leberkraut**, *n.* noble-liverwort; —**leute**, *pl.* noblemen, nobles;

—**mann**, *m.* nobleman; —**männlich**, *adj.* belonging to a nobleman, noblemanlike; —**marber**, *m.* pine-martin; —**mut(h)**, *m.* noble mind, generosity, magnanimity; —**mü-t(h)ig**, *I. adj.* noble, generous; II. *adv.* nobly, generously; —**stinn**, *m.* generosity, liberality; —**stinnig**, *adj.* generous, liberal; —**stein**, *m.* precious stone, jewel; —**steinhan-del**, *m.* the trade of a jeweller; —**steinschleifer**, —**steinschneider**, *m.* lapidary; —**stoff**, *m.* brocade; —**stolz**, *adj.* of a noble pride; —**that**, *f.* noble action; —**tanne**, *f.* silver-leaved fir-tree.

Edeling, *m.* (—**e3**; pl. —**e**) nobleman, a follower of the aristocracy.

edeln, *v. a.* to ennoble.

Eden, *n.* (—**3**) Eden, paradise.

***Edict**, *n.* (—**e3**; pl. —**e**) edict, decree, proclamation.

***edi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to edit, publish (a book).

Edinburg, *n.* Edinburgh; —**er**, *m.* —**erin(n)**, *f.* citizen or native of Edinburgh; —**er**, *adj.* of or from Edinburgh.

***Edingtonit**, *m.* (—**cu**; pl. —**en**) *Min.* T. edingtonite.

***Edition**, *f.* (pl. —**en**) edition.

***Editor**, *m.* (—**3**; pl. —**en**) editor, publisher.

Edel, *m.* (—**n**; pl. —**n**) *vid.* edel.

Edmund, *m.* (—**3**) Edmund.

Edward, *m.* Edward.

***Education**, *f. vid.* Erziehung.

***Educator**, *m. vid.* Erzieher.

***educa(e)ren**, *vid.* erziehen.

***Effect**, *m.* (—**e3**; pl. —**e**) *vid.* Erfolg, Wirkung.

***Effecten**, *pl.* effects, goods, chattels, furniture, utensils; *M. E.* state papers, stocks; *compos.* —**börse**, *f.* stock exchange; —**handel**, *m. M. E.* business in the stock-exchange; —**händler**, *m. M. E.* stock-jobber.

***effectiv**, *adj.* 1. effective; 2. *M. E.* real, in specie; —**geschäft**, *n.* cash business; —**kraft**, *f.* effective force; —**preis**, *m.* cash price.

***effectiv(e)ren**, *v. a.* to effectuate.

***effemin(e)ren**, *v. a.* to effeminate.

***Effervescenz**, *f.* effervescence.

***efferveſci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to effervesce.

***effici(e)ren**, *vid.* bewirken.

***Efflorescenz**, *f.* efflorescence.

***effloresci(e)ren**, *vid.* ausſchlagen, ausblühen.

egal, *adj. and adv. vid.* gleich; daß ich mit ganz —, it is all one to me.

***egal(e)ren**, } *v. a.* to make equal
***egalisi(e)ren**, } or alike; *vid.* aus-gleichen.

***Equalität**, *f. vid.* Gleichheit, Gleich-förmigkeit.

Egge, *f. vid.* Egge.

Egel, *m.* (—**3**; pl. —) leech, *vid.* Blutegel; *compos.* —**fraut**, *n.* money-wort.

egen, *vid.* eggen.

Eger, *I. m.* (—**3**; pl. —) harrower; II. *n.* Egra, a town; III. *f.* a river in Bohemia.

Egge, *f.* harrow; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* harrow-beam; —**flug**, *m.* sort of great harrow; —**schlitten**, *m.* harrow-sledge; —**zahn**, —**zünfe**, *n.* tooth of a harrow.

eggen, *v. a.* to harrow.

***Egide**, *vid.* Ägide.

Eginhard, } *m.* (—**3**) name of men.

Eginhart, }

***Eglantäne**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) eglantine, wild rose.

Egmont, *m.* (—**3**) Egmont (name of men).

Eggheten, } *vid.* Äg

Egghier, }

***egoist(e)ren**, *v. n.* to egotize.

***Egoismus**, *m.* egotism.

***Egoist**, *m.* (—**en**; pl. —**en**) egotist, selfish person.

***egoistlich**, *adj.* egotistical, selfish.

eh, } *conj. and adv.* 1. ere, before;

ehc, } formerly; 2. rather; — er

fast, before he came; *ehc, compar.* sooner; je eher je lieber, the sooner the better; ich wüßte eher sterben, I would rather die; *ehc, sup.* first, next; mit ehcster Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity; am —**sten**, soonest; *in compos.* —**dem**, —**beſſen**, *adv.* formerly, before now, ere now, heretofore, of old, in old times; —**stend**, *adv.* shortly, very soon, with the first opportunity; —**gestern**, *adv.* before yesterday, the day before yesterday; —**malig**, *adj.* former, old; —**malß**, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old.

Ehe, *f.* (pl. —**n**) matrimony, wedlock; marriage; in her — geboren, legitimate; eine — stiften, schließen, to settle, conclude a marriage; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* conjugal knot; —**bett**, *n.* marriage-bed; —**brechen**, *I.*

v. n. to commit adultery; II. *s. n.* adultery; —**brecher**, adulterer; —**brecheri**, *f.* adultery; —**brecheri(n)**, *f.* adulteress; —**brecherlich**, *I. adv.* adulterously; II. *adv.* adulterously; —**bruch**, *m.* adultery; —**brüchig**, *adj.* guilty of adultery; —**bund**, *m.*, —**bündnis**, *n.* matrimonial engagement; —**feind**, *m.* marriage-hater; —**feindlich**, *adj.* opposed to matrimony; —**frau**, *f.* lawful wife, spouse, consort; —**freuden**, *pl.* connubial joys; —**friede**, *m.* matrimonial harmony; —**gabe**, *f. vid.* —**geld**; —**gatte**, *m.* husband, spouse; —**gattin(n)**, *f.* wife, spouse, consort; —**geld**, *n.* dower, dowry; —**gelübde**, *n.* marriage-vow; —**gemahl**, —**gemahlin(n)**, *vid.* Gemahl, Ge-mahlin(n); —**genos**, *m.*, —**genos-sin(n)**, *f.* consort, mate; —**gericht**, *n.* divorce court; —**gesetz**, *n.* marriage-law; —**glück**, *n.* connubial happiness; —**gott**, *m.* the god of marriage, Hymen; —**gürtel**, *m. provinc.* champignon, mushroom; —**haft**, *f. L. T.* 1. lawful hindrance; 2. allodium (in Switzerland and Bavaria); Entschuldigung wegen —**haft**, *essoin*; *haft* vorführen, to essoin; —**hälft**, *f. col.* the better half, *vid.* —**gattin(n)**; —**halt**, *m. provinc.* servant, bondman, domestic; —**herr**, *m.* spouse, lord; —**kind**, *n.* legitimate child; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross (troubles of married life; —**Krüppel**, *m.* dotting old husband; —**leben**, *n.* married life; —**leiblich**, *adj.* lawful, legitimate; —**leute**, *pl.* married people; —**los**, *adj.* single, unmarried; —**loſtgeit**, *f.* celibacy; —**lustig**, *adj.* desirous of marrying; —**mann**, *m.* husband; —**ordnung**, *f.* matrimonial statutes; —**paar**, *n.* married couple; —**pacten**, *pl. L. T.* marriage articles; —**pfaud**, *n.* marriage vow; —**plicht**, *f.* conjugal duty; —**procurator**, *m.* matrimonial agent; —**recht**, *m.* matrimonial statutes; —**rechtl. I. adj. according to matrimonial law; 2. *adv.* by virtue of marital right; —**sache**, *f.* marriage matter; matrimonial cause; —**sahg**, *m. I. fig.* consort, spouse, mate; 2. *provinc.* dower, dowry; —**scheidend**, *adj.* divorcive; —**scheidung**, *f.* divorce; —**segen**, *m. fig.* conjugal blessing, children; —**stand**, *m.* matrimonial state, matrimony, wedlock; in den —**stand** treten, to marry, to enter upon wedlock; —**steuer**, *f.* dower, dowry; —**stifter**, *m.* match-maker; —**stiftung**, *f.* match-making; marriage contract or settlement; —**störer**, *m. vid.* —**teufel**; —**streit**, *m.* marital contention; —**teufel**, *m. fig.* disturber of matrimonial happiness; ***Asmodai**; —**trennung**, *f.* divorce; —**verbindung**, *f.* matrimonial alliance; —**verlöbdis**, *n.* betrothal, affiancing; —**vertrag**, *m.* marriage-contract; —**weib**, *n.* wife, spouse; —**werber**, *m.* courtier, suitor; —**zarter**, *m.* a contract on which a marriage is founded; —**zweit**, *m.* matrimonial differences.**

ehelich, *adj.* matrimonial, conjugal; die —**e Pflicht**, conjugal duty; für —**e erklären**, to legitimize.

ehelichen, *v. a.* to marry.

ehcr, *vid.* ehc.

ehern, *adj.* brazen, of brass, of copper; *fig.* brazen-faced; mit —**en Füßen**, brazen-footed; daß —**e Zeit** alter, the brazen age.

ehette, *vid.* ehc.

e'hestens, *adv.* shortly, very soon, with the first opportunity.

Ehr, + and *voc.* master; *in compos.* abridged for **Ehre**; —**abſchneider**, *m.* calumniator, slanderer; —**abſchneideri**, *f.* calumny, slander; —**augreifend**, *adj.* injurious, slanderous; —**bar**, *I. adj.* entitled to honour, honourable, honest, decent; modest, grave; *II. adv.* honestly; decently; modestly; —**barfeit**, *f.* honesty; decency; modesty; propriety of conduct; —**barlich**, *adj. vid.* —**bar**; —**begierde**, *f.* ambition, desire of honour; —**begierig**, *I. adj.* ambitious, greedy of honour; *II. adv.* ambitiously; —**burſt**, *m.* strong ambition, eager desire after honour; —**erbietig**, *adj. I.* reverent, reverential, respectful, dutiful; *II. adv.* reverently, respectfully, dutifully; —**erbietigkeit**, *f.* reverence, respectfulness; —**erbietung**, *f.* reverence, respect, veneration, deference, homage; *vid. Syn. I.*; ſeine —**erbietung** bezeigen, to pay deference; —**furcht**, *f.* veneration, reverence; awe; —**furcht einflößen**, to awe; —**furcht gebietend**, awful; —**furchtsvoll**, *adj.* respectful; —**geſühl**, *n.* sense of honour, point of honour; —**geiz**, *m.* ambition; *vid. Syn. II.*; —**geizig**, *I. adj.* ambitious, aspiring, covetous of honour; *II. adv.* ambitiously; —**gierig**, *adj.* desirous of honour; —**liebe**, *f.* love for honour, true ambition; —**liebend**, *adj.* loving honour; ein —**liebender Mann**, a man of honour; —**los**, *I. adj.* void of honour, dishonourable, disreputable, infamous; *II. adv.* dishonestly, dishonourably; infamously; *vid. Syn. III.*; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* dishonesty, infamously, infamy; —**ſam**, *I. adj.* honourable, respectable; *II. adv.* honourably; —**ſchatz**, *m.* (in feudal law) relief; —**ſchuldig**, *adj.* obliged to pay a relief; —**ſucht**, *f.* immoderate ambition; —**ſüchtig**, *I. adj.* very ambitious; *II. adv.* ambitiously; —**trieb**, *m.* honourable impulse; —**vergeſſen**, *adj.* unmindful of honour, despicable, vile; —**würdig**, *adj.* contrary to honour, dishonourable, disgraceful; —**würden**, *f.* reverence (used as a title); *Ein* —**würden**, your reverence, reverend sir; —**würdig**, *adj.* venerable, reverend, respectable; ſehr —**würdiger Meiſter vom Stuhl!**! most worſhipful master! (with Free Masons); —**würdigkeit**, *f.* venerableness, respectability.

Syn. I. Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht. Ehrfurcht is a feeling of admiration or reverence mingled with awe and inspired by the consciousness of our own insignificance and littleness. Ehrerbietung is not an internal emotion, but merely an act of respect or obeisance.

Syn. II. Ehrgeiz, Ruhmbegierde, *vid. Syn. Ruhm.*

Syn. III. Ehrloß, unehrlich. The man is unehrlich who is undeserving of any respect or esteem; he is ehrloß who is publicly branded with infamy, or who is destitute of all feeling of honour. The swindler is unehrlich inasmuch as he acts dishonestly, but not necessarily ehrloß, until his dishonest actions are publicly known.

Eh're, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) honour, reputation; rank; glory; einem —**erweiſen** or **bezeigen**, to do honour to one; einem alle —**antun**, to treat one with great respect; unbefleckt —, unsullied honour; *Phr.* alle —*n* widerfahren laſſen, to pay due honour to (a bill of exchange); einem die letzte —**erweiſen**, to do the funeral honours to one; göttliche —*n* erweiſen, to pay divine honours; zu großen —*n* erhaben werden, to be raised to great honour;

einem die —**laſſen**, to yield the preference, the precedence to one; zu —**gereichen**, to be an honour; to redound to one's honour; ich werde die —**haben**, I shall do myself the honour; ſich eine —**darauſ** machen, to be proud of; in —**n** halten, to honour; in —**n** leben or ſein, to be in great esteem, reputation; bei —**n** bleiben, to preserve one's honour (reputation); etwaß —**n** halber thun, to do a thing for the sake of honour; auf meine or bei meiner —, on my honour; mit —**n**, in allen —**n**, without any disregard to honour; ein Kuß in —, an innocent kiss; Ihr Wort in —**n**, with due deference to you, with your leave; mit —**n** zu melſen, *col. with* (or saving) your reverence; mit —**n** loskommen, to come off with credit; Je mandes in allen —**n** gedenken, to mention one honourably.

Syn. Ehre, Ruhm. Ruhm is a higher degree of Ehre (honour). One who is distinguished in his native town or among his fellow-citizens for his unsullied good name has Ehre (reputation) but not Ruhm. Der Ruhm (fame) requires that the worth of a man should be more generally known, that his exalted reputation be derived from remarkable exploits or accomplishments.

Eh'ren, *pl.* honours; *compos.* —**acceptant**, *m. M. E.* acceptor for the honour of another; —**amt**, *n.* post of honour, dignity, preferment; —**bahn**, *f.* course or career of honour; —**belohnung**, *f.* honorary reward; —**benennung**, *f.* appellation of honour, title; —**beſuch**, *m.* ceremonious visit; —**bett**, *n.* bed of state; —**bezeigung**, *f.* honouring, respect, reverence, homage; mark of honour; —**bild**, *n. H. T.* a figure assigned to the bearer as a particular honour; —**bogen**, *vid.* —**ſpörte**; —**dame**, *f.* lady, maid of honour; —**denkmal**, *n.* honorary monument; —**dieb**, *vid.* —**räuber**; —**dienst**, *m.* honours; —**erklärung**, *f.* reparation of honour; apology; die öffentliche —**erklärung**, honourable amends; —**fall**, *m.* matter of honour; —**fest**, *adj.* honourable; —**ſtraflein**, *n.* maid of honour (at courts); —**gedächtniß**, *n.* monument; —**gefolge**, *n.* retinue of honour; —**gelag**, *n.* feast, banquet; —**geleit**, *n. vid.* —**gefolge**; —**gericht**, *n.* tribunal of honour; —**geſchenk**, *n.* present, gift of honour; —**grabmal**, *n.* cenotaph, mausoleum; —**grad**, *m.* honorary degree; —**haſt**, *adj.* honourable; —**handelt**, *vid.* —**ſacht**; —**holz**, *m.* herald, *vid.* —**ſerold**; —**hüterin(n)**, *f.* chaperon; —**klage**, *f.* demand or action on account of wounded honour; —**kleid**, *n.* festival gown, coat of ceremony, robe of honour, state dress; —**kranz**, *m.* wreath or crown of honour; —**krone**, *f.* crown of glory; —**legion**, *f.* Legion of Honour (in France); —**lohn**, *m.* honourable reward; salary; —**lüge**, *f.* officious lie; —**mahl**, *n.* 1. monument; 2. feast, entertainment, banquet in honour of; —**mann**, *m.* man of honour; worthy man; —**medaille**, *f. vid.* —**münze**; —**mitglied**, *n.* honorary member; —**münze**, *f.* medal of honour; —**name**, *vid.* —**titel**; —**page**, *m.* page of honour; —**pfennig**, *m. I.* (better **Denkmünze**) coin struck in honour of a person; 2. money saved with a view to some occasion, where honour is concerned; —**platz**, *m.* place of honour; —**ſpörte**, *f.* triumphal arch; —**poſten**, *m. vid.* —**amt**; —**preis**, *m.* fluellen, speedwell, broomlike (a plant); —

punkt, *m.* point (pique) of honour; —**räuber**, *m.* defamer, *vid.* —**ſchänder**; —**rede**, *f.* speech or address in honour of a person; panegyric; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in honour; —**reich**, *m.* Erick (name of men); —**rettung**, *f.* apology, vindication; —**ruf**, *m.* call of honour; —**rüh'rig**, *adj.* injurious, slanderous, defamatory; —**rüh'rigkeit**, *f.* defamation; —**ſache**, *f.* affair of honour; —**ſäule**, *f.* statue, monument; —**ſchänder**, *m.* defamer, slanderer, calumniator, abuser, libeller; —**schulden**, *pl.* debts of honour; —**ſchwert**, *n. I.* sword given as an honorary distinction; 2. China ixia (a plant); —**ſold**, *m.* honorarium; —**ſtaffel**, *f.* honorary degree; —**ſtand**, *m.* honourable condition; —**ſteſſe**, *f.* place of honour, dignity, preferment; —**ſteſſen**, *pl.* honours; —**ſtraſe**, *f.* punishment with the loss of honour; —**ſtuſe**, *f. vid.* —**ſtaffel**; —**tag**, *m.* day of honour; wedding day; —**tage**, *pl. M. E.* days of respect; —**tanzt**, *m.* dance of honour; —**titel**, *m.* honorary title; —**trauf**, *m.* draught of honour; —**verleſung**, *f. L. T.* an injury to reputation; —**voll**, *adj.* honourable; glorious; —**wache**, *f.* guard of honour; escort; —**wert(h)**, *adj.* deserving honour; respectable, honourable; ſehr —**wert(h)**, right honourable; —**wort**, *n.* word of honour-parole; bei meinem —**wort**, upon my honour; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark of distinction, badge of honour.

eh'ren, *v. a.* to honour, respect, esteem, revere, to praise. extol.

Eh'rer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) he that honours.

ehr'lich, *I. adj. I.* honest, fair, faithful; decent; 2. honourable; ein —**er Mann**, an honest man; man of honour; ein —**es Begräbniß**, a decent burial; ein —**er Name**, reputation, character, credit, honour; ein —**er Mann**, harmless fellow; —**währt** am längſten, *prov.* honesty is the best policy; *II. adv.* honestly, fairly, etc.

Ehr'lichfeit, *f.* honesty, integrity, faithfulness; fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness.

ehr'loß, *adj.* honourless, dishonourable.

ei, *int.* why! hey! ay! ei warum nicht gar? you don't say so! ei ſeh't doch! only look!

Ei, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**er**) egg; friſche —**er**, fresh or new-laid eggs; alte —**er**, stale eggs; reich geſottene —**er**, soft-boiled eggs; —**er** auf Butter, fried eggs; gerührte —**er**, buttered eggs; ſich um ungelegte —**er** bekümmern, *prov.* to meddle with things one has no business with; *compos.* —**dotter**, *m.* yolk of an egg; —**förmig**, —**rund**, *adj.* oval, oblong, ovate; —**gelb**, *n.* yolk; —**haut**, *f. I.* investing membrane of an egg (lining the shell); 2. *Med. T.* a foetal envelope; —**liniät**, *adj.* elliptical; —**linie**, *f. G. T.* ellipsis; —**linig**, *adj.* oval; —**ründe**, *f.* oval; —**weiß**, *n.* white of an egg; —**weißstoff**, *m.* albumin; —**vogel**, *m.* sooty tern.

ei'a, *interj.* (expressive of joy or irony) hey!

Ei'be, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) yew, yew-tree.

ei'ben, *adj.* yewen, of yew.

Ei'bißig, *m.* (—**s**) *compos.* —**frant**, *n.* —**wurz**, *f.* marsh-mallow; althæa; —**ſaft**, *m.* the juice of althæa; —**ſalbe**, *f.* dialthæa.

Eich, *in compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* oak-apple, gall, gall-nut; —**baum**, *m. vid.* **Ei'che**; —**eſſe**, *f.* standard yard; —**gebühr**, *f.* gauger's fee; —**grund**,

m. vale of oaks; —**holz**, *n.* grove of oaks; oak-wood; —**horn**, —**hörn**gen, *n.*, —**fäse**, *f.* squirrel; **daß** fibrifche —**horn**, calabar; —**hörn**affe, *m.* tamarind; —**icht**, *adj.* covered with oaks; —**maß**, *n.* gauge, standard, *vid.* Maßmaß; —**maß**, *vid.* Etchmaß; —**meister**, *m.* gauger; —**stab**, *m. vid.* —**maß**; —**traube**, *f.* oak-berry; —**wald**, *m.* wood of oaks, grove of oaks.

Eidhe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. oak, oak-tree; 2. gauge, standard, *vid.* Maßmaß.

Eidhel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. acorn; 2. glands penis; 3. club in cards; —**n** traugend, glandiferous; *compos.* —**be**cher, *m.* acorn-cup; —**brüße**, *f.* A. T. gland of the glands penis; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of an acorn; —**garten**, *m.* nursery of oaks; —**hajer**, *m.* species of oaks; —**kaffee**, *m.* acorn-coffee; —**kappe**, *f.*, —**feld**, *m. vid.* —**becher**; —**kranz**, *m.* wreath of oak-leaves; —**maß**, *f.* mast of acorns, feeding on acorns, mast; pannage; —**mauß**, *f.* garden-squirrel; —**näpfcen**, *n. vid.* —**be**cher; —**schwein**, *n.* acorn pig.

Eidhen, *adj.* of oak, oaken; *compos.* —**farren**, *m.* oak-fern; —**fest**, *adj.* firm as oak; —**hain**, *m.* oak-grove; —**hart**, *adj. vid.* —**fell**; —**holz**, *n.* oak-wood, oaken timber; öftinbifches —**holz**, rose-chestnut; —**fernholz**, *n.* heart of oak-wood; —**flöz**, *m.* oak-block; —**franz**, *m.* garland of oak-leaves; —**mitfel**, *f.* mistletoe; —**moos**, *n.* wall-moss; —**piß**, *m.*, —**traube**, *f.* oak-leather; —**rinde**, *f.* oak-bark; —**schwamm**, *m.* oak-agaric; —**wald**, *m.* oak-forest; —**zweig**, *m.* oaken bough.

Eidhen, *v. a.* to gauge; *vid.* aifhen.

Eidhen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *dim.* little

Eilein, *f.* egg.

Eidher, *vid.* Aifher und Aifchmaß.

Eid, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) oath; einen —**leiften**, *fchwören*, or *ablegen*, to take one's oath; einen —**abnehmen**, to take another man's oath; to bind by an oath; *ber* —**der** *Teute*, the oath of allegiance; *Jemanden in* —**nehmen**, to put one by his oath; ein *gemungener* —**oath** extorted by violence; ein *falfcher* —**false** oath, perjury; *den* —**zufchreiben**, to adjure, to tender an oath; ein *falfchen* —**fchwören**, to perjure one's self; *compos.* —**bruch**, *m.* oath-breaking; perjury; —**brüchig**, *adj.* guilty of perjury, perjured, forsworn; —**bruder**, *m.* sworn brother; —**bürge**, *m.*, —**bürgfchaft**, *f. L. T.* bail; —**eß** abnahme, *f.* administration of an oath; —**eßbruch**, *m. vid.* —**bruch**; —**eßformel**, *f.* formula of an oath; —**eßleiftung**, *f.* the taking an oath; —**eßverweigerung**, *f.* refusal to be sworn; —**genoff**, *m.* confederate, associate, ally; —**genoffenfchaft**, *f.* confederation, confederacy, league; —**genoffifch**, *adj.* associated by an oath, leagued together; —**haft**, *adj.* with sworn; —**fehure**, *m.* swearing an oath; —**bergefien**, *adj. vid.* —**brüchig**; —**berweigerer**, *m.* one who refuses to take an oath.

Eidam, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) son-in-law.

Eideche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) lizard; *compos.*

—**nifchwanz**, *m.* B. T. lizard-tail;

—**niftein**, *m.* lizard-stone; —**nififch**, *m.* lizard-fish; licertus.

Eider, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) (—**gans**, *f.*,

—**vogel**, *m.*) eider-duck; *compos.*

—**dnnen**, *pl.* eider-down.

Eidlich, *adv. and adj.* by oath, upon or with an oath; in the form of an oath; —**ausfagen**, to declare upon

oath; *fid* —**verpflichtet** haben, to be under an oath; ein —**eß** Zeugniß, affidavit; —**erbärten**, to make affidavit.

Eier, *n. pl.* eggs; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* (—**pflanze**, —**ftaude**, *f.*) egg-plant, large-fruited nightshade; —**becher**, *m.* egg-cup; —**brod**, *n.*, a sort of bread made of eggs and milk; —**brüße**, *f.* egg-sauce; —**dotter**, *m.* yolk or yolk; —**fladen**, *vid.* —**fuchen**; —**grüße**, *f.* the finest quality of buckwheat groats; —**klar**, *n. vid.* Eiweiß; —**fäße**, *m.* custard; —**felle**, *f.* egg-slice; —**föcher**, *m.* egg-boiler; —**freß**, *m.* female of the crawfish, crawfish with eggs; —**fuchen**, *m.* omelet, pan-cake; —**legend**, *adj.* oviparous; —**leifte**, *f. Arch. T.* a carving on the edges of buildings; —**linie**, *f.* ellipsis, ellipse; —**löffel**, *m.* egg-spoon; —**pflaume**, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; —**plaf**, *m.* omelet; —**punifch**, *m.* egg-nog; —**rahm**, *m.* custard; —**fehale**, *f.* egg-shell; —**ftander**, *m.* egg-stand; —**ftod**, *m.* ovary; —**ftodband**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the ovary; —**fuppe**, *f.* egg-soup; —**tauß**, *m.* sort of dance executed blindfold among several rows of eggs; —**wein**, *m.* egg-wine.

Eifer, *m.* (—**ß**) zeal, amour, warmth, eagerness, heat; passion, wrath; emulation; *ber* *iferrichte* —**overearnestness**; officiousness; *compos.* —**geift**, *m.*, —**fucht**, *f.* jealousy, envy; —**fuchteteit**, *m.* petty jealousy; —**fuchteln**, *v. n.* to indulge in jealousy; —**fuchtig**, *I. adv.* jealous; envious; *II. adv.* jealously; —**fuchtler**, *m.* a person that indulges in petty jealousy.

Eiferer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) zealot.

Eiferer, *v. n.* (*f.*) to be zealous; to speak or act with zeal; to vie; to be jealous (envious), to be angry (at, über etwas, with one, mit einem); gegen etwas —**to** declaim against, denounce.

Eifrig, *I. adv.* zealous, ardent, warm, eager, passionate; + angry; *II. adv.* zealously, ardently, etc.; *ifich* *Jemanden* —**annehmen**, to interest one's self warmly for one.

Eigen, *I. adv.* 1. own; self, proper, peculiar (*with dat.*); 2. singular, particular; 3. accurate, exact, nice; 4. strange, odd, whimsical; mit *meiner* —**en** *Hand*, with my own hand; *er* *hat* ein —**eß** *Haus*, he has a house of his own; —**e** *Leute*, bondmen; *von* *meinem* —**en**, out of my own; *er* *be* *figt* *nichts* —**eß**, he has nothing of his own; *fein* —**e** *Herr* *werden*, to set up for one's self; *fein* —**e** *Herr* *fein*, to be one's own master or self-dependent; —**e** *Wille*, will of one's own; —**eß** *Lob*, self-praise; —**e** *Wechfel*, *M. E.* bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; *für* —**e** *Red* *nung*, for one's own account; —**e** *Bedeutungen* *der* *Wörter*, proper meanings of words; *fig.* —**fein**, to be peculiar; *daß* *ift* *ihm* —**e**, that is peculiar to him; *fid* *etwas* *zu* —**machen**, to make a thing one's own; —**e** (**—t**) *(h)ümlicher* *Ausdruck* *einer* *Sprache*, idiom; —**e** *Mundart*, peculiar dialect, idiom; *er* *ift* *fehr* —**e**, he is very nice; *er* *ift* *ein* —**e** *Mann*, he is a whimsical man; *eß* *ift* *doch* —**e**, it is strange; *II. adv.* properly, peculiarly, etc.; self; *compos.* —**anficht**, *f.* 1. personal observation, autopsy; 2. view or opinion of one's own; —**artig**, *adj.* of a particular kind; —**behörig**, *adj. vid.* *leibigen*; —**bote**, *m.* an express; —**bünftel**, *m.* self-

conceit, self-sufficiency, presumption; —**gehörig**, *adj.* belonging to, own; —**gewalt**, *f.* self-assumed power or authority; —**gier**, *f.* egotism; —**gierig**, *adj.* egotistical; —**gut**, *n.* freehold estate, allodium; —**gutserbe**, *m.* heir to allodial land; —**handel**, *m.* business on one's own account; —**händig**, *adj. and adv.* in or with one's own hand; autograph; ein —**händiges** *Schreiben*, an autograph letter; —**heit**, *f.* proterty, peculiarity, particularity; whim, oddity; singularity; —**heit** *einer* *Sprache*, idiom; —**heitlich**, *adj.* characteristic; —**heitswort**, *n. Gram. T.* adjective; —**leidig**, *adj.* —**leid** *bige* *Krankheit*, *Med. T.* idiopathy; —**liebe**, *f.* self-love, self-liking; —**lob**, *n.*, —**ruhm**, *m.* self-praise; —**löbner**, *m. Min. T.* a private person that undertakes the working of mines at his own expense; —**madt**, *f.* arbitrary power; despotism; —**mächt** *ig*, *I. adv.* arbitrary, absolute, despotical; *II. adv.* arbitrarily; *fid* —**mächt** *ig* *Recht* *verfchaffen*, to take the law into one's own hand; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* specific; —**miin** *dig*, *adj.* by word of mouth, oral; —**name**, *m.* proper name; —**nuf**, *m.* self-interest, selfishness; —**nüt** *ig*, *I. adv.* interested, selfish; *II. adv.* selfishly; —**nüt** *ig* *feit*, *f.* self-interestedness; —**unlös** *ig*, *adj.* disinterested; —**richterlich**, *adj.* judging in one's own cause; —**ruhm**, *m.* self-praise; —**fchrift**, *f.* autograph.

Eigen, *vid.* eigen.

Eigener, *vid.* Eigen.

Eigenß, *adv.* 1. expressly, purposely;

2. peculiarly, especially.

Eigenfchaft, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. property, attribute, mark, nature; 2. capacity, character, quality; eine *gött* *liche* —**a**, a divine attribute; *von* *gut* *ten* —**en**, well qualified; *compos.* —**ß** *tuort*, *n.* adjective; —**ße** *zeichen*, *n.* mark of distinction.

Eigenfchaften, *v. n.* (*f.*) to have qualities or qualifications.

Eigenfinn, *m.* (—**eß**) stubbornness, caprice, wilfulness, obstinacy.

Eigenfinnig, *I. adv.* stubborn, capricious, wilful, obstinate; *II. adv.* stubbornly, etc.

Eigenfucht, *f.* egotism.

Eigenfuchtig, *adj.* egotistic.

Eigenfätig, *I. adv.* self-acting; *II. adv.* self-acting.

Eigent(h)um, *n.* (—**ß**) own, property; —**in** *Banquation*, bank-stock; *compos.* —**ß** *herr*, *m.* proprietor, lord of the manor; —**ß** *recht*, *n.* right of possession; —**ß** *bertragung*, *f.* transfer of property; —**ß** *berbre* *den*, *n.* —**ß** *ergehen*, *n.* trespass.

Eigent(h)ümer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) owner, proprietor.

Eigent(h)ümerin, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) proprietress.

Eigent(h)ümlich, *I. adv.* own, proper, peculiar; *II. adv.* peculiarly; ein *Gut* —**an** *fid* *bringen*, to acquire the property of an estate; —**zugehören**, to be one's own property.

Eigent(h)ümlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) peculiarity, property.

Eigentlich, *I. adv.* proper, true, precise, exact, real; *man* *weiß* *bit* —**en** *Umstände* *noch* *nicht*, the real circumstances are not known yet; *II. adv.* properly speaking, exactly, properly, truly; *maß* *feil* *daß* —**bedeuten**? what is the real meaning of this?

Eigentwille, *m.* (—**nß**) self-will, wilfulness.

Eigentwillig, *I. adv.* wilful, arbitrary; *II. adv.* wilfully, arbitrarily.

Eigenwilligkeit, *f. vid. Eigenwille.*
eig'nen, *v. I. n. (h.)* 1. to be one's own; 2. to be becoming, fit, behave;
Sie sind nicht dazu geeignet, you are not qualified for it; **II. refl. sich — zu**, to be qualified for, adapted to, to be fit for.

Eig'ner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* owner, proprietor.

Ei'land, *n. (-es; pl. -e or -länder)* island; **compos. — Meer**, *n.* an archipelago.

Ei'länder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* } islander,
Ei'länderin, *f. (pl. -en)* } native of an island.

ei'ländisch, *adj.* belonging to an island, insular.

Eil, *in compos. — boot*, *n.* swift boat; — **bote**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* courier; — **bot'schaftlich**, *adj. and adv.* by a courier express; — **fertig**, *I. adj.* hasty, hastening, speedy; precipitant; **II. adv.** hastily, etc.; — **fer-tigkeit**, *f.* hastiness, speediness; precipitation; — **flug**, *m.* a speedy flight; — **gewohnt**, *adj.* accustomed to haste; — **güter**, *n. pl.* goods to be sent in haste; — **mar'sch**, *m.* forced march; — **post**, *f.* stage-coach; — **postreiter**, *m.* an estafet; — **schrift**, *m.* quick pace; — **wagen**, *m.* stage-coach, diligence; — **wesen**, *v. n. (f.)* not to proceed too hastily or rashly; — **zug**, *m.* quick train.

Ei'le, *f.* haste, speed, despatch; **grö'sse** —, **hurry**; **in der grös'sen** —, in a hurry, post-haste.

Syn. Eile, *Saft.* Eile originates from external causes merely, **Saft** always from internal ones. That person is **eilig** who has not much time in which to accomplish a thing; he is **häftig** who from an inward restless ardour does everything in a hurry.

ei'len, *v. I. n. (f.)* 1. to hasten, make haste, to hurry, make speed; to hie; 2. (*with haben*) to pass quickly, fly, hurry; **eile mit Weile**, *prov. festina lente*; **II. refl.** to make haste.

ei'lend, *adv. and adv.* } speedy,
ei'lend's, *adv.* } quick;
 hastily, speedily, in haste.

eilf, *contr. elf, adj.* eleven; **compos. — ecf**, *n. G. T.* hendecagon; — **erlei**, *adj.* eleven sorts; — **fach**, *adj.* eleven-fold; — **jährig**, *adj.* of eleven years; — **mal**, *adv.* eleven times; — **te**, *adj.* eleventh; **da's — te Mal**, eleventh time; — **tel**, *n.* eleventh part; — **ten's**, *adv.* for the eleventh; — **te=halb**, *adv.* ten and a half.

ei'lig, *I. adj.* hasty, speedy, despatchful; — **sein**, to be hasty, in haste; **II. adv.** hastily, speedily; — **feit**, *f. vid. Eite.*

Syn. eilig, eilfertig, häftig. Each of these words implies an eagerness to despatch something in a short time. But he is **eilig** who has not much time left, and has therefore the motive for performing much in a short space of time. **Der Eilfertige** actually does despatch much in a short time, is quick in performance, not as **der häftige**, whose motions are accelerated by an inward restless impulse, but because the circumstances are urgent. **Eilfertig** can be said of persons only, **eilig** also of things. One may ask a person who is writing a letter, **Warum find Sie so eilfertig?** and the answer may be, **Der Brief ist eilig**—*i. e.*, it must be speedily at the place of its destination.

Ei'mer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. pail, bucket; 2. rundlet, kilderkin; **ein halber —**, firkin; **compos. — fetze**, *f.* bucket-chain; — **funft**, *f.* — **werk**, *n. T.* sort of waterwork with buckets; — **voll**, *m.* bucketful, pailful; — **weise**, *adv.* by pailfuls, by the pail, **ei'merig**, *adj.* containing a pailful.

ein, *I. art. a, an; II. adj. num.* one; *fig.* some, any; one and the same,

same; **in sie wohnen in — em Hause**, they live in one and the same house; **von — er Grös'se**, of the same size; **in — em fort**, continually, incessantly; — **Cicero selbst**, Cicero himself; **der, die, da's eine**, *pl. die einen*, *adj. pron.* the one; **da's eine Haus ist neu**, **da's andere alt**, one house is new, the other old; **III. ein**, *adv.* in, within, into; **querfeld —**, across the field; **e's wölte ihm nicht —**, *fig.* he could not understand it; **Jahr aus, Jahr —**, every year, all the year round.

ein, *before verbs, stands for in; verbs thus compounded are separable, ein having the accent.*

ein'adern, *v. a.* to plough in (the dung).

Ein'acter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one-act piece.

ein'actig, *adj.* consisting of one act.
ein'ader, *adv.* one another, each other; **an —**, together, to one another, upon one another; **bei —**, together, with one another; **durc' —**, confusedly, promiscuously, higgledy-piggledy; **allerhand durc' —**, miscellaneous matters; **nach —**, one after another, successively; **neben —**, by each other, at the side of each other; **sich — versprechen**, to engage mutually; **über —**, over one another; **von or aus — gehen**, **von or aus — bringen**, to separate.

ein'ängstigen, *v. a.* to force in by earnest entreaties, to frighten into (food, etc.); to intimidate.

ein'anfern, *v. n. (h.)* to throw in the anchor.

ein'antworten, *v. a.* to hand over, deliver.

ein'arbeiten, *v. refl. (sich in eine Sache —)* to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a business or employment.

ein'armig, *adj.* one-armed.

ein'ärnten, *vid. einerten.*

ein'arten, *v. n. (f.)* 1. to be innate (implanted); 2. to inhere.

ein'artig, *adj.* of one kind, species.

ein'äschern, *v. a.* 1. to burn to ashes; to lay in ashes; 2. to steep in ashes; to cover with ashes; 3. *Ch. T.* to calcine.

Ein'äschern, *f.* laying in ashes, burning into ashes, incineration.

ein'at(h)men, *v. a.* to breathe in, to draw in air, to inhale, inspire.

ein'at(h)men, *n. (f.)* inspiration.

ein'äten, *v. a.* to etch in, upon.

ein'äugeln, *vid. einimpfen.*

ein'äugig, *adj.* one-eyed.

Ein'back, *m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc.* sort of pastry.

ein'backen, *adj. provinc.* once baked.

ein'backen, *v. ir. a.* to bake in.

ein'ballen, *v. a.* to pack in bales.

ein'baltsamen, *v. u.* to embalm.

Ein'baltsami(e)ren, *m. (-s; pl. —)* embalmer.

Ein'baltsami(e)run, *f.* embalming.

Ein'band, *m. (-es; pl. -bände)* binding; cover.

ein'bändige, *adj.* in one volume.

ein'bannen, *v. a.* to confine, restrict within limits.

ein'banzen, *v. a. T.* to lay up (the sheaves) in the barn.

ein'basig, *adj.* monobasic.

Ein'ban, *m. (-es)* } *T.* a pilework
Ein'gebände, *n. (-s)* } or fence made on the bank of a river, to prevent the encroachment of the water.

ein'bauen, *v. I. a.* to build one thing within another; **II. refl.** to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place.

ein'bedingen, *v. ir. a.* to include in a bargain, to stipulate.

Ein'beere, *f. (pl. -n) B. T.* true-love; *vid. Wolf'sberr.*

ein'beeren, *v. a. T.* to furnish the sprigges with berries of the service-tree (among fowlers).

ein'befehlen, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas)* to force in by commands.

ein'begreifen, *v. ir. a.* to contain, encompass.

ein'behalten, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas)* to keep back, to withhold, to detain.

Ein'behaftungsrecht, *n. (-es) L. T.* the right of detainer.

ein'beinig, *adj.* one-legged.

ein'beißen, *v. ir. I. a. (h.)* to bite into; *fig.* to penetrate; **II. refl.** to fix with the teeth, bite in.

ein'beizen, *v. a.* to etch (characters).

ein'bekennen, *v. ir. a.* to confess, to own.

ein'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get in; to take, get possession of.

ein'berichten, *v. a.* to report.

ein'berufen, *v. ir. a.* to convene, convoke.

ein'beten, *v. a.* to lull asleep by praying.

ein'betteln, *v. I. a.* to gather by begging; **II. refl. fig.** to insinuate one's self by begging; to come in or get admission to by begging.

ein'betten, *v. a. and refl.* to take, procure a bed or lodging.

ein'beuten, *v. a.* to put into lyc, to buck (linen, etc.).

ein'beugen, *v. a.* to bend inward; to turn in.

ein'beuteln, *v. a.* to put into a purse; **Welt —**, to pocket or purse money.

ein'bezirken, *v. a.* to join to a district.

ein'biegen, *v. ir. I. a., II. n. (h.), III. refl.* to bend, turn in.

ein'bilden, *v. a. and refl. (sich, dat.)* to imagine, fancy, conceive; think, believe; **er wölte mir allerlei —**, he would make me believe many things; **da's kann ich mir —**, that I can fancy, imagine; **sich viel —**, to be conceited, to presume (upon . . . auf etwas); **er bildet sich zu viel ein**, he thinks too much of himself; **er bildet sich ein**, ein großer Mann zu sein, he fancies himself a great man.

Ein'bilder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* fanciful or fantastic person.

ein'bilderisch, *adj.* conceited.

ein'bildig, *adj.* conceited.

Ein'bildig, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* conceited person, coxcomb.

Ein'bildung, *f. (pl. -en)* imagination, fancy, conceit, thought, idea; **eine blo'se —**, a mere fancy, conceit; **in der — vorhanden**, imaginary; **compos. — äkraft**, *f.* imagination; — **äkrank**, *adj.* sick in conceit merely; — **frankheit**, *f.* imaginary sickness.

Ein'bindgeld, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* present made to a godchild at the christening.

ein'binden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bind in, to tie up or on; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to enjoin, charge one with; **ein Buch —**, to bind a book; **N. T's, die Segel —**, to furl the sails; to clew.

Ein'bindadel, *f. (pl. -n)* book-binder's needle.

ein'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to gather by begging; **sich —**, to get admission by begging.

ein'bittern, *v. a.* to make bitter by steeping in a bitter substance.

ein'blasen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to breathe into, blow into; **Med. T.** to insufflate; 2. to blow down; 3. *fig.* (einem etwas) to prompt one, to whisper in one's ear.

Einbläfer, *m.* (- δ ; *pl.* —) prompter, whisperer; *Med. T.* insufflator.
Einbläferci, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) (malicious) suggestions.
Einblaffung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) blowing in; *Med. T.* insufflation; blowing down; *fig.* prompting, whispering.
Einblatt, *n.* (- es) one-blade, adder's tongue (a plant).
einblättrig, *adj.* *B. T.* 1. monophyllous; 2. monopetalous.
einblauen, *v. a. T.* to put into the blue vat.
einbläuen, *v. a.* 1. to make blue; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to beat something into one.
einblenden, *v. a. Arch. T.* to place in a niche; to furnish with a recess.
einbleuen, *v. a. vid.* einbläuen.
Einblick, *m.* (- e) δ ; *pl.* - e) a glance into; einen — gewähren, to open a perspective.
einblicken, *v. n.* to cast a look into.
einblinden, *v. a. vid.* einblenden.
einblößen, *v. a.* to put into the stocks.
einblumig, *adj.* having but one flower.
einbohren, *v. I. a.* to bore a hole; *II. refl.* to penetrate by boring, make one's way.
einbohrig, *adj. T.* having but one bore.
einböfeln, *vid.* einböfeln.
einborden, *v. a.* to put on board a ship.
einbraten, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) to shrink in roasting.
einbrauen, *v. a.* to put in brewing; to brew beforehand.
einbrechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to break down, pull down; to break open; *II. n.* (*f.*) 1. to break, to give way; 2. to break in, into (a house); 3. *fig.* to begin, to approach; eint — *be* Gefahr, an imminent danger; die Seegeel —, to flat in; der Boden brach ein, the floor gave way; Räuber brachen in das Haus ein, robbers broke into the house; die Nacht bricht ein, night is approaching; die Kälte bricht ein, the cold begins.
Einbrecher, *m.* (- δ ; *pl.* —) burglar.
einbrennen, *v. ir. I. a.* to brand, to burn in; Farben auf Glas —, to anneal; das Mehl —, to mix flour with melted butter; *II. n.* (*h.*) to burn in, through.
einbringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring in, to carry home; 2. to yield profit, to return, bring in; 3. to bring as dowry; das Getreide —, to get in the corn; etwas wieder —, to make up for something; to compensate; eingebrachte Gut, *vid.* Eingebrodte.
Einbrocke, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) a crumb (in milk, etc.)
einbrocken, *v. a.* 1. to crumble (bread) into; 2. *fig. vulg.* to commit a fault; (einem etwas) prov. to lay a thing into one's dish; was man eingebröck hat, muß man auch ausessen, *prov. self do, self have.*
Einbruch, *m.* (- es ; *pl.* -*brüche*) 1. breaking in or into; 2. house-breaking, burglary; 3. invasion, inroad, irruption (of the enemy).
einbrüderig, *adj. B. T.* monadelphous; — *Pflanze*, monadelphs.
einbrüder, *v. refl.* to enter into fraternity.
einbrühen, *v. a.* to steep in boiling water, to scald.
Einbrucht, *f.* (- δ ; *pl.* -*en*) *vid.* Brucht.
einbuden, *v. a. T.* to turn in (the edge of cloth, etc.).
einbuden, *v. n.* (*h.*) *vulg.* to shut up shop, be a bankrupt.

einbügen, *v. a. N. T.* to steer or enter into a harbour.
einbündeln, *v. a.* to bundle up.
einbürgern, *v. I. a.* to admit to the rights of a citizen; to naturalize; to enfranchise; *fig.* ein Wert —, to adopt a word from a foreign language; *II. refl.* to settle as a citizen.
Einbürgerung, *f.* enfranchisement; naturalization.
einbürsten, *v. a.* to cause to enter by brushing, to brush into.
Einbuße, *f.* loss, damage.
einbüßen, *v. a.* to lose, to come off a loser, to suffer damage.
***eincaßi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to get in, collect money.
***Eincaff(e)run**, *f.* getting in.
einräumen, *v. a. vid.* to confine by dikes, dam up, to embank.
Einräumer, *m.* (- δ ; *pl.* —) one who dams up.
Einrämmung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) embankment.
einraumpfen, *v. I. a.* to envelop in vapour or smoke; *II. n.* to penetrate as vapour or smoke.
einrämpfen, *v. a. Sp. T.* einen Vogel —, to confine a bird in a dark place.
eindecken, *v. a.* to cover with a roof.
eindecken, *v. a. vid.* einbäumen.
Eindeckung, *f.* (- δ ; *pl.* -*en*) *vid.* Einbäumung.
eindeutig, *adj.* having but one meaning.
ein-düfen, *v. a.* to inspissate; to boil down.
ein-düfen, *v. n.* (*f.*) to acquire skill in service, get fitted for a place.
ein-düngen, *vid.* einbedingen.
Ein-düngung, *f.* stipulation, condition added to.
ein-dörren, *v. n.* (*f.*) to dry up, to shrink.
ein-dörren, *v. a.* to dry, make to dry.
ein-drähig, *adj.* consisting of only one strand.
Ein-drang, *m.* (- es) forcing into, penetration.
ein-drängen, *v. I. a.* to squeeze, force into; *II. refl.* to crowd in; *fig.* to intrude.
ein-drehen, *v. a.* to twist into.
ein-dreschen, *v. a.* to break with a flail; *fig.* einem etwas —, to thrash anything into a person.
ein-drillen, *v. a.* to drill or bore into.
ein-dringen, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) 1. to enter by force, to break in; 2. to penetrate, search, pierce; to soak; tief —, *fig.* to dive into.
Ein-dringen, *n.* intrusion; *vid.* the verb.
ein-dringlich, *I. adj.* impressive, affecting; *II. adv.* impressively.
Ein-dringlichkeit, *f.* impressiveness.
Ein-dringling, *m.* (- δ ; *pl.* -*e*) intruder.
Ein-druck, *m.* (- e) δ ; *pl.* -*drücke*) impression, mark; *fig.* impression, sensation; *compos.* — δ fähig, *adj.* impressive; — δ los, *adj.* unimpressive; — δ voll, *adj.* impressive.
ein-drücken, *v. a.* to print upon, to imprint, impress.
ein-drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press, squeeze, impress in; 2. to crush, break.
ein-drücklich, *adj.* impressive, affecting.
ein-dudeln, *v. a.* to doze asleep.
ein-düsten, *v. a.* to scent, perfume.
ein-düpfen, *v. n.* (*f.*) to penetrate as vapour.
ein-dünsten, *v. a.* to envelop in vapours; to let vapour pass through.
ein-düpfen, *v. a.* to touch with a point, to tip in.
ein-eggen, *v. a.* to harrow in.
ein-en, *v. a.* to unite.

ein-eugen, *v. a.* to compress, to concentrate; to confine.
Ein-enger, *m.* (- es ; *pl.* —) 1. one who compresses, etc.; 2. *Phys. T.* condenser.
Ein-er, *ein-e*, *ein-es* (*ein-s*), *pron.* one; einer meiner Freunde, one of my friends; eines seiner Bücher, one of his books; gib mir eine von diesen Blumen, give me one of these flowers.
Ein-er, *m.* (- δ ; *pl.* —) *Ar. T.* unit.
ein-erlei, *adj. indecl.* the same, one and the same; of the same kind, of the same description; es ist fast —, it is much the same; es ist mir alles —, it is all one to me.
Ein-erlei, *n.* sameness; identity; **ein-erlei-s** —, a dull repetition of the same thing.
Ein-erleiheit, *f.* sameness, identity.
Ein-erleiheit, *n.* \int ty; congruity.
ein-ernten, *v. a.* to gather, reap; to earn, obtain.
ein-ernteis, *adv.* on the one hand.
***ein-erzei(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exercise or drill (recruits) well; sich —, to exercise one's self.
ein-fach, *I. adj.* single, plain; simple, indivisible; — *Speisen*, plain food; er ist sehr — in seinem Betragen, he is very plain in his manner; die — *Zahl*, *Gram. T.* the singular number; *II. adv.* plainly, simply.
Ein-fache, *n.* singleness (the opposite of multiplicity); das doppelte gegen das — wetten, to bet two to one.
ein-fächerig, *adj.* having but one cell; *B. T.* unilocular.
Ein-fachheit, *f.* 1. simpleness; 2. simplicity.
ein-fäden, *v. a.* to thread a needle, to thread; *fig.* eint Sach- sein —, to bring about, manage, contrive artfully, dextrously.
ein-fahren, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to carry in, bring in (corn, etc.); 2. to run down (with a wagon, coach, etc.); Pferde —, to manage (train, dress) horses for drawing; *II. n.* (*f.*) to drive in, to enter; *Min. T.* to descend the mine.
Ein-fahrer, *m.* (- δ ; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* an officer who superintends several mines.
Ein-fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. driving in; entrance, entry; 2. descent into a mine; 3. gateway.
Ein-fall, *m.* (- es ; *pl.* -*fälle*) 1. falling in; falling down; downfall, ruin, fall; 2. *fig.* invasion; inroad, irruption; 3. idea, thought, fancy; 4. *Opt. T.* incidence, incidence; ein lustiger —, a funny idea; ein wunderlicher —, a whim, freak, oddity; alle bene Einfälle, silly fancies; der — an dem Schwabener, *T. detent*; *compos.* —*haben*, *m. T.* detent (in musical clocks); —*linie*, *f. Mech. T.* line of incidence; cathetus of incidence; —*sonalle*, *f. T.* detent (in repeaters); —*stoth*, *n. Phys. T.* axis of incidence; —*spunkt*, *m.* point of incidence; —*strühe*, *f.* sine of incidence; —*winkel*, *m.* angle of incidence.
ein-fallen, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) 1. to fall in or into, to fall down or to ruin, decay; to sink; 2. to make inroads, to invade; 3. to come on, to happen, to break in; 4. (*with dat.*) to fall or come into the mind, to occur; 5. *Mus. T.* to fall in with, to join; 6. to fall upon, to catch (said of an instrument or contrivance); 7. to interrupt (in speech); da fällt mir denn etwas ein, something just occurs to me; er rebet, wie es ihm einfällt, he speaks what comes uppermost in his

mind; *fig.* eingefallene Augen, Backen, hollow eyes, cheeks; *es fiel garstig Wetter ein*, we fell into foul weather; *ich — lassen*, to think of, to take into one's head.

Einfaller, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *T.* small piece of slate used in slating a roof.

einfallig, *adj.* ruinous, tottering.

Einfall, *f.* 1. simplicity; 2. silliness; *findische —*, simplicity of a child; *compos.* — **Spindel**, *m.* simpleton, nunny, booby.

einfallen, *v. a.* to lay into small

einfallten, *v. a.* to fold, to plait.

einfallig, *I. adj.* 1. simple, plain; 2. silly; *II. adv.* simply, sillily.

Einfalligkeit, *f.* 1. simplicity; 2. silliness.

einfallen, *v. a. T.* to rabbit, to fold.

einfaugen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to catch, to apprehend; 2. to fill in (with a shovel, etc.); 3. *fig.* to shut up, inclose; *II. n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to catch, lay hold (with the fangs).

Einfaugschaukel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* a wooden shovel (used in metallurgy).

einfarbig, *adj.* of one colour; one-coloured, plain.

Einfarbigkeit, *f.* the state of being of one colour only.

Einfaßband, *n.* ribbon used for bordering a garment; —**fresse**, *f.* trimming silver or gold-lace.

einfaßen, *v. a.* 1. to inclose, to enclose, encompass, border; to lace, edge; 2. to put in (casks, sacks, etc.); to put into a frame; mit **Spitzen** —, to trim with laces; in einen **Rahmen** —, to set in a frame; **Edelsteine** —, to set jewels.

Einfaßer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *T.* stone-setter.

Einfaßung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. inclosing, inclosure; 2. border, trimming; 3. framing; 4. setting (of jewels).

einfaulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot inward.

einfauchen, *v. a.* to put to mast, to agist; to send (drive) pigs into the pasture ground.

Einfauchung, *f.* agistage, agistment.

einfaulen, *v. a.* to file into.

einfaulen, *v. a.* to put in irons.

einfaulen, *v. a.* to anoint (smear) with fat or grease.

einfauchen, *v. a.* to soak, steep, wet, moisten.

einfauchen, *v. n.* (h.) to make a large fire.

einfauchen, *v. a.* 1. to learn by fiddling repeatedly; 2. to fiddle asleep.

einfauchen, *v. ir. refl.* to come, appear, arrive; to be present.

einfauchen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to plait (hair); 2. to interlace, intertwist, intertwine; 3. *fig.* to put in, interlard (a narrative).

Einfauchung, *f. vid.* einfauchen.

einfauchen, *v. a.* to embody in flesh, to incarnate; *only in the partic.* einfauchen.

einfauchen, *v. a.* to patch in; to put in, to foist in; *fig.* to insert, interline.

einfauchen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly in.

einfauchen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow into; *fig.* to influence; mit — lassen, to make casual mention of.

einfauchen, *adj.* infusible.

einfauchen, *v. a.* to instil, infuse; *fig.* to infuse, instil, imbue; **Mut(h) u. s. w.** —, to inspire with courage, etc.; ein **Verlangen** u. s. w. —, to excite a desire; **irrig** Begriffe —, to instil wrong ideas.

Einfauchung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) instillation, infusion.

einfauchen, *v. a.* 1. to learn by fluting repeatedly; 2. to lull asleep by fluting.

Einflug, *m.* (—*s*) flying in; — *or* —**loch**, *n.* the aperture of a dove-cote.

einflugelig, *adj.* having but one fold or wing.

Einfluß, *m.* (—*fließ*; *pl.* —*flüsse*) flowing into, influx, infuxion; *fig.* influence, power, interest; — *auf* etwas äußern, to exert influence; *compos.* —**reich**, *adj.* influential; —**röhre**, *f.* inlet-pipe.

einflüßern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to, to insinuate, to suggest.

Einflüßerung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) suggestion, innuendo.

einfordern, *v. a.* to call in (debts), to demand payment.

Einforderung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) calling in; to whisper to, to insinuate, to suggest.

Einform, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) the same form; *vid.* Uniform.

einformig, *adj.* uniform; monotonous.

Einformigkeit, *f.* 1. uniformity; 2. monotony.

einformen, *v. refl.* 1. to enter a family by marriage; 2. to become a member of a corporation.

einfröhen, *v. ir. I. a. vulg.* to eat up; *fig.* to swallow, devour; seinen **Unwillen** —, to swallow one's vexation; **bittere Vorwürfe** —, to swallow bitter reproaches; *II. refl.* to penetrate by corroding, to eat one's way into; *III. n.* (h.) to eat into.

einfröhen, *v. a.* to hedge in, **einfrödig**, *v. a.* to fence in, inclose.

einfröhen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to freeze in, to freeze fast.

einfrömmeln, *v. refl.* to insinuate one's self by affected piety.

einfröhen, *v. a.* to drill or coach one (for an examination).

einfröhen, *v. a.* to join together, to **einfröhen**, *v. a.* dovetail, enchase; *fig.* to insert.

Einfröhung, *f.* insertion, joining to or into.

Einfröher, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) import, im-

Einfröher, *f.* portation, bringing in (of corn, etc.); *compos.* —**artikel**, —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* imported goods, articles of importation; —**handel**, *m.* import-trade; —**liste**, *f.* —**register**, *n.* —**tabelle**, *f.* statement of the importations; contents of a ship's cargo; manifest; —**verbot**, *n.* prohibition of importation; —**zoll**, *m.* duty of entry.

einfröher, *adj.* importable.

Einfröherkeit, *f.* the quality of being importable or being introduced.

einfröhen, *v. a.* 1. to import (goods); 2. to show in or into, to lead in, to usher in, to introduce; 3. to introduce, establish (customs, etc.); in ein **Amt** —, to instal, invest, inaugurate; **Jemanden** **redend** —, to cite one's own words; **der eingeführte Glaube**, the established faith.

Einfröher, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) introducer.

Einfröher, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) place of ingress, inlet, entrance.

Einfröher, *f.* 1. importation; 2. introduction; 3. installation.

einfröhen, *v. a.* to fill up, pour in; to barrel up.

Einfröhung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) filling up, pouring in, etc.

einfröhen, *v. a.* to make furrows in, to furrow.

Einfröher, *f.* 1. gateway; 2. landing-place.

einfröher, *adj.* one-footed.

einfröhen, *v. a.* to inclose, envelop, cover.

Einfröher, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) delivery, presentation, memorial presented.

Einfröher, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*gänge*) 1. going in, entering; entrance, entry; 2. mouth; 3. importation, entering (of goods); 4. *M. E.* payment, getting in; 5. introduction, entrance, preface, preamble; prologue; beginning, exordium; 6. *f.* hearing; — **der Messe**, introit; **nach** —, *M. E.* on payment, on receipt; **seine Bitten fanden keinen** —, his requests found no hearing; *compos.* —**artikel**, *m.* imported article; —**abklärung**, *f.* bill of entry; —**abfuhrte**, *f. Sp. T.* slot of a stag at the entrance of a wood; —**geld**, *n.* —**spreis**, *m.* entrance money; —**spforte**, *f.* entrance; —**rede**, *f.* prologue; inaugural speech; —**saal**, *m.* entrance hall; —**schlüssel**, *m.* introductory key; —**stüd**, *n.* overture; —**sthor**, *n.* —**thür**, *f.* door or gate of entrance; entry; —**zoll**, *m.* duty of entry.

einfröher, *adv. provinc.* on entering; at the beginning.

Einfröher, *n.* (—*s*) *vid.* Einbau.

einfröhen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to give or administer (medicine); 2. *fig.* to prompt, suggest; 3. to deliver, exhibit, present; eine **Wittschrift** bei einem —, to present a petition to . . . ; gegen **Jemanden** eine **Klage** —, to prefer a bill against any one; to lodge a complaint against one.

Einfröher, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) prompter.

einfröhet, *adj.* 1. imaginary, chimerical; 2. self-conceited, proud, presumptuous; —**heit**, *f.* self-conceit.

Einfröher, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) present given to a godchild at his christening.

einfröhen, *adj.* turned in, incurvated, bent, inclined; eine —**e Nase**, crooked nose.

Einfröherheit, *f.* devexity.

einfröhen, *adj.* 1. only-begotten; 2. native, indigenous.

Einfröher(e)ite, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* native, indigene; **das Recht der —n** **verleihen**, to naturalize; **Verleihen** **des Rechts der —n**, naturalization; — **Briefe**, die dieses **Recht** **verleihen**, letters of naturalization.

Einfröher, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) dowry; paraphernalia; capital put in.

Einfröher, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) giving, etc., *vid.* eingeben; suggestion; göttliche —, divine inspiration; *compos.* —**s** **schwärmer**, *m.* mystic, fanatic; —**s** **schwärmerci**, *f.* mysticism, fanaticism.

Einfröher, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* denizen, one naturalized.

Einfröher, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) state of being a native of a country; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right possessed by the natives of a country; naturalization.

einfröhet, *adv. with gen.* mindful, remembering; einer **Sache** — **sein**, to be mindful of, to remember.

einfröhet, *adj.* incarnate; ein —**e** **Tüffel**, devil incarnate.

einfröhen, *adj.* ice-bound; *vid.* einfröhen.

einfröhen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to enter, go in, walk in (*with in and acc.*); 2. *fig.* to come in, to arrive; 3. (etwas **or** auf etwas) to agree to or upon, to consent, yield to; 4. to come in, to be paid; 5. to shrink; 6. to fall to ruins, to decay; to wither, to die; 7. *M. E.* to be imported, to arrive, come to hand; 8. *fig.* (in etwas) to dive, search into; **das geht ihm schwer ein**, he can not comprehend that; **dieß will mir nicht —**, this will not down with me; **dieß** **Bedingungen** **werde ich nie —**, I never

sb. yield to these terms; ohne in das Besondere eingehen, without entering into the particulars; bei jemand aus- und —, to frequent; — lassen, to leave off, drop, give up; einen Artikel — lassen, to discontinue the selling of an article; ein Geschäft — lassen, to leave off or give up a business; es sind viele Bäume eingegangen, many trees have perished; eingegangen, *M. E.* paid; eingegangene Gelder, receipts; eingegangenes Gewicht, *M. E.* landing weight; eingehende Wa(a)ren, imported goods.

ein/gerben, *v. a. I.* to learn by fiddling often; 2. to teach by fiddling; 3. to lull asleep by fiddling.

ein/geisten, *vid.* begeistern.

ein/geistern, *vid.* begeistern.

ein/gekellert, *adj.* celled up.

ein/gekündet, *adj.* affiliated.

ein/gelegt, *adj.* — Arbeit, inlaid work, mosaic; *vid.* einlegen.

ein/gemacht, *adj.* preserved.

Ein/gemachtes, *n.* preserves.

ein/genommen, *adj.* prepossessed, prejudiced, bigoted (in an opinion).

Ein/genommenheit, *f.* predilection, prevention, prepossession.

ein/gepfarrt, *adj.* joined to a parish.

Ein/gepfarrte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* parishioner.

ein/gerben, *v. a. vulg. vid.* einprügeln.

Ein/gerichte, *n.* T. wards (of a lock).

Ein/gerichte, *n.* thing inserted, insertion.

ein/gejchlechtig, *adj.* Bot. *T.* unisexual.

Ein/geschlossenheit, *f.* inclosure; confinement, imprisonment.

Ein/geschneitelt, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* estate settled on a widow, jointure.

Ein/geschnittene, *n. decl. like adj.* a fricassee.

ein/geschränkt, *adj.* restrained, confined, limited; *fig.* narrow.

Ein/geschränktheit, *f.* confinement; *fig.* narrowness.

ein/gelesen, *adj.* settled, established, residential.

Ein/gelesene, *m. decl. like adj.* settled man, inhabitant.

Ein/geständnis, *n.* (—fess; *pl.* —ffe) avowal, confession, admission.

ein/gestehen, *v. ir. a.* to confess; to grant; allow, admit, avow; eingeständener Raßen, declaredly; as admitted.

ein/gestrichen, *adj.* *Mus. T.* note of the treble, signed with one stroke; — Octave, *f.* third octave.

ein/getenfelt, *adj. vulg.* devilish.

Ein/getewehe, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. something interwoven; 2. episode.

ein/getewebt, *adj.* interwoven.

Ein/geteweide, *pl.* entrails, intestines, bowels; zu den —n gehörig, visceral; *compos.* —lehre, *f.* splanchnology, enterology; —nerv, *m.* splanchnic nerve; —schlagader, *f. A. T.* cœliac artery; —schmerz, *m.* pain in the bowels; —wurm, *m.* tape-worm.

Ein/getewehte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* one who is initiated, adept.

ein/getwirft, *adj.* unwrought.

ein/getwöhnen, *v. n.* (—s) to get accustomed to a place.

ein/getwöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to accustom to a place or thing; (etnem etwas) to make one used to a thing.

ein/getwurzelt, *adj.* deep-rooted; *fig.* inveterate.

Ein/getwurzeltheit, *f.* inveteracy.

ein/getzogen, *adj. fig.* retired, solitary.

Ein/getzogenheit, *f.* retirement, solitude.

ein/getzen, *v. ir. a.* to pour in, into; to cast in; to fasten in by means of

a melted substance (such as lead); ein Stück Eisen mit Blei —, to cram in a piece of iron with lead.

ein/gittern, *v. a.* to inclose with a railing or iron bars.

ein/gleiten, *v. ir. n.* (—s) to slide in, to glide in.

Ein/götter(er), *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Unitarians.

Eingötterei, *f.* creed of the Unitarians, Unitarianism.

ein/graben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dig in, inter, hide in the ground; 2. *fig.* to intrench; 3. to engrave, cut in.

ein/graben(e)ren, *v. a.* to engrave.

ein/greifen, *v. ir. n.* (—s) 1. to catch in; to grasp; 2. to exert power or influence; to interfere; gewaltfam —, to interfere with main force; der Hund greift ein, the dog follows well the track; *fig.* in Jemandes Rechte —, to invade another's privileges; einem in sein Amt —, to intrench upon one's office; in Jemandes Begriffe —, to coincide with one's notions.

ein/greifig, *adj.* *T.* measurable by a span (said of young trees).

ein/grenzen, *v. a.* to inclose in limits, set bounds to.

Ein/griff, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) catching upon, seizure; catch; *fig.* encroachment, invasion, usurpation; forcible interference; in Jemandes Rechte — thun, to invade another's province, to encroach upon his rights.

ein/gürte(n), *v. a.* to confine in a ein/gürten, } girdle or bandage.

Ein/guß, *m.* (—fuss; *pl.* —güsse) infusion, instillation, pouring in; position, drink (given to horses); *T.* jet; ingot; *compos.* —(h)ierchen, *n.* an animalcule of the *Infusoria*.

ein/hafen, *v. I. a.* to cut down, up; *II. n.* (—s) to cut into.

ein/häkel(n), *v. a.* to book in, clasp.

ein/häfel(n), } catch, claw.

ein/hageln, *v. imp.* to break by hailstones (windows, etc.).

ein/hägen, *v. a. vid.* einhegen.

ein/hafen, *v. a.* to hook in; to fasten with a hook; *N. T.* to shift (change) a sail.

ein/hällig, *adj. vid.* einbellig.

Ein/hälligkeit, *f. vid.* Einbelligkeit.

Ein/halt, *m.* (—es) 1. stop, check; einer Sache — thun, to stop, check, to put a stop to a thing; 2. *Mus. T.* pause; 3. *L. T.* inhibition.

ein/halten, *v. ir. I. a.* to keep in, detain; to stop, check; *II. n.* (—s) to discontinue, pause, leave off; halt ein! stay there! desist! mit der Bezahlung —, to stop payment.

ein/hämmern, *v. a.* to hammer into; *fig.* (etnem etwas) to beat into.

ein/handeln, *v. a.* to purchase, buy; to put into a bargain.

ein/händig, *adj. and adv.* one-handed.

ein/händigigen, *v. a.* (etnem etwas) to hand over, to deliver.

Ein/händigung, *f.* (—en) delivery, handing over; *compos.* —schein, *m.* bill of delivery, receipt.

ein/hängen, *v. a.* to hang in; put in (with hinges, etc.), to hinge.

Ein/hängezirkel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *T.* watchmaker's compasses.

ein/hängig, *adj.* hanging down on one side.

ein/hassen, *v. a.* to snatch, seize.

ein/hatzen, *v. a. I.* to breathe in, into; to inspire; 2. to inhale; 3. *fig.* to instil, to inculcate.

ein/hauen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to hew in, to cut in; 2. to open; Fleisch —, to cut meat in order to salt it; *II. n.* to cut into (the enemy).

ein/häufen, *v. a.* to heap in.

ein/hauig, *adj.* that which may be ein/hängig, } cut but once; —c Weisen, meadows that are mowed but once.

ein/häufig, *adj. B. T.* monocœus.

Ein/händler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* monocœus plant.

ein/heben, *v. ir. a. I.* to leave or put into (hinges); 2. *Typ. T.* to put a form into the press, to impose a form.

ein/heften, *v. a.* to sew in, to stitch in; to sew together, to stitch.

ein/hegen, *v. a.* to fence in.

Ein/hegnng, *f.* fencing in; fence, inclosure.

ein/heilen, *v. a. and n.* (—s) to heal up in a wound.

ein/heimen, *v. a. unus.* to domesticate; to naturalize.

ein/heimisch, *adj.* domestic, native; —c Pflanzen, indigenous plants; —machen, to naturalize.

ein/heimen, *v. a. provinc.* to house, inn (corn, etc.).

ein/heirat(h)en, *v. n.* (—s) *and refl.* to marry into, to get into by marriage.

Ein/heit, *f.* (—en) unity, unit; oneness, monad; *compos.* —Abegriff, *m.* idea of unity; —lehre, *f.* doctrine of the monads; —sboll, *adj.* exhibiting throughout unity or concord.

ein/heizen, *v. I. n.* (—s) to light a fire; einem —, *fig.* to cause one anxiety or fear; *II. a.* to heat.

Ein/heizer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who attends to heating rooms.

Ein/heizung, *f.* heating.

ein/helfen, *v. ir. n.* (—s) (with *dat.*) to help, to prompt; assist the memory.

Ein/helfer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) prompter.

Ein/helfung, *f.* prompting.

Ein/hellig, *I. adj.* unanimous; harmonious; in unison; *II. adv.* unanimously, by common consent.

Ein/helligkeit, *f.* unanimity, harmony; common consent.

ein/hemmen, *v. a. I.* to put on the drag-chain; 2. to shackle, to hamper in.

ein/henkelig, *adj.* having one handle (ear).

ein/hengen, *v. a.* to hang in, up.

ein/her, *adv.* along; —gehen, *v. ir. n.* to go on, along; erbärmlich —gehen, to go miserably clothed, to go ragged; —gleiten, *v. ir. n.* to glide along; —pringen, —sprunzen, *v. n.* to prance along; —schreiten, *v. ir. n.* to stride along; —stolzen, —stolzigen, *v. n.* (—s) to strut along; —treten, *v. ir. n.* (—s) to step (walk) along; —wanzen, *v. n.* to totter along; —ziehen, *v. ir. n.* (—s) to move on or along.

ein/herbsten, *v. a. vid.* einrnten.

ein/herben, *v. a.* to dress, train, break in (a dog for hunting).

ein/heucheln, *v. refl.* to insinuate one's self by hypocrisy.

ein/hecuren, *v. vid.* einmieten (h)en.

ein/hodig, *adj.* having but one testicle.

ein/holen, *v. a. I.* to go to meet; 2. to overtake, to outrun; 3. to fetch; *fig.* Jemanden im Lernen —, to overtake one in learning; die Stimmen —, to collect the votes; Nachricht —, to get intelligence; Jemandes Einwilligung —, to obtain one's consent.

Ein/holer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) der —des Alhværs, *N. T.* inhaler, inhailer.

Ein/hol(e)talje, *f. N. T.* a cable used to hold a vessel while careened.

Ein/horn, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —hörner) 1. unicorn; 2. — or —fisch, *m.* the sea

unicorn, narwhal; 3. — or — **fäfer**, *m.* a species of beetle (*Scarabæus Hercules*); 4. a small ant.

ein'hörnig, *adj.* unicornous, one-horned.

ein'hogetn, *v. vid.* ein'schrumpfen.

Ein'hufer, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) soliped.

ein'hufig, *adj.* whole-hoofed, solidungulous.

ein'hüllen, *v. a.* to wrap up, enwrap, envelop, to veil.

ein'ig, *adj. and adv.* 1. + one, only, sole, *vid.* einzig, allein; 2. united, agreeing, living in concord, living on friendly terms; — **fein**, — **werden**, to agree; — **werden über . . .**, to agree upon; — **machen**, to unite; — **emalen**, *adv.* sometimes; — **er-machen**, *adv.* somewhat.

ein'igen, *v. I. a.* to unite, to make to agree; *II. refl.* to agree, to come to terms.

ein'iger, } *pron.* (*pl.* ein'ige), some,
 ein'ige, } any; einige derselben, some
 ein'iges, } of them; ohne einigen
 Schäden, without any loss or detri-
 ment; einigemaßen, in some meas-
 ure, in some degree.

Syn. einige, etliche, manche. Manche denotes an indeterminate number of persons or things; not all, but many; einige and etliche conveys an idea of a smaller number—more than two, but not many.

Ein'igkeit, *f.* unity, unanimity, union, concord, harmony, agreement.

ein'iglich, *vid.* einzig.

Ein'igung, *f.* union, agreement; *vid.* Vereinigung; *compos.* — **sbuch**, *n.* *Th. T.* book of concord; — **sformel**, *f.* form or articles of concord; — **s punkt**, *m.* point of agreement or concord.

ein'impfen, *v. a.* to inoculate; einem Kinde die Pocken —, to inoculate a child.

Ein'impfung, *f.* inoculation.

ein'jagen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to gallop in; *II. a.* 1. to chase in, to drive in; 2. to dress for hunting; einem Hund —, to frighten one; einem Hund —, to dress a dog for hunting.

ein'jährig, *adj.* of one year, one year old.

ein'jochen, *v. a.* to put to the yoke.

ein'kacheln, *v. vulg.* for ein'setzen.

ein'kalben, *v. a. T.* to lay in lime, to join with lime.

Ein'kamm, *m.* (-3; *pl.* -kämme) *T.* a flat tenon.

ein'kammen, *v. a.* 1. to join by combing; 2. to join by a tenon.

ein'kammern, *v. a.* 1. to inclose or confine in a small room; 2. to unite (lands, etc.) to the pope's domain; daß —, incarceration.

ein'kappern, *v. a. vid.* verpacken.

ein'kapselig, *adj. B. T.* unicapsular.

ein'karren, *v. a.* to cart into a place.

ein'kassen, } *v. a.* to call in (col-
 ein'kassiren, } lect) money that is due.

ein'käteln, *v. a.* to inclose in a box or chest; to enshrine.

ein'kaufen, } *v. a.* to feed with
 ein'füttern, } something previously
 chewed; *fig.* (einem etwas) to incul-
 cate (by taking much pains).

Ein'kauf, *m.* (-e3; *pl.* -käufe) buy- ing, purchase; sie veracht den —, she understands marketing; *compos.* — **sbuch**, *n.* purchase-account; — **s geld**, *n.* purchase-money; — **spreis**, *n. M. E.* first cost, prime cost; — **srechnung**, *f.* account of goods purchased, bill of cost; — **szeit**, *f.* good time for buying.

ein'kaufen, *v. I. a.* to buy, purchase; to provide (victuals); to go to mar-

ket; *II. refl.* (sich — in with acc.) to buy a place in.

Ein'käufer, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) purchaser; purveyor; caterer.

Ein'keep, *f.* (*pl.* -e) *N. T.* notch or channel.

ein'keepen, *v. a. N. T.* to score.

Ein'kehle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* channel, hollow, flute (in a column).

ein'kehlen, *v. a.* to channel, flute.

Ein'kehlstein, *m.* (-e3; *pl.* -e) pan-tile, gutter-tile.

Ein'kehr, *f.* 1. putting up at an inn; 2. inn, resort, accommodation.

ein'kehren, *v. n.* (f.) to put up (at an inn), to turn in, to alight.

ein'keilen, *v. a.* to drive in, fasten with wedges.

ein'kellern, *v. a.* to put in a cellar, to lay in.

ein'kerben, *v. a.* to indent, notch; to crimp (fish).

ein'kerken, *v. a.* to imprison, incarcerate, to confine in a dungeon.

Ein'kerkerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imprison- ment, confinement, incarceration.

ein'kerzig, *adj. B. T.* monopolyren- nous.

ein'ketteln, } *v. a.* to fasten a chain
 ein'ketten, } that has got loose; to
 put the hook into the loop.

ein'keulen, *v. a.* to beat in with a club.

ein'künden, *v. a.* to adopt (a child).

Ein'kinder, *n. pl.* children of different beds.

Ein'kindschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* the equalization of property of children by different marriages; the adoption of a child.

ein'kitten, *v. a.* to cement in.

Ein'klage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) suit to recover a debt.

ein'klagen, *v. a.* to sue for (a debt) at law.

ein'klamern, *v. a.* 1. to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; 2. to insert a word or sentence in crotchets or brackets; to inclose.

Ein'klang, *m.* (-e3) unison, conso- nance, accord, harmony; in — ste- hen mit . . ., to be consonant with.

ein'klängig, *adj.* unisonous, harmoni- ous.

ein'klappen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to clap to- gether; *II. a.* to fold, to shut.

ein'klappig, *adj. B. T.* univalve, uni- valvular.

ein'klassen, *v. a.* to classify.

ein'klavig, *adj.* having one claw.

ein'kleben, *v. a.* to glue, stick, paste in.

ein'kleiden, *v. a.* 1. to invest, to institute in an office, to give the cowl; 2. to give a certain appearance or turn, to dress.

Ein'kleidung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) clothing; investiture; *fig.* dress or form of a thing.

ein'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste into.

ein'klemmen, *v. a.* to squeeze in, to pinch in.

ein'klettern, *v. n.* (f.) to climb into.

ein'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h, and f.) to penetrate with a sound; to accord, to be unisonant.

ein'klippen, *v. I. a.* to put in or fasten the latch; *II. n.* (h.) to catch the latch; die Thüre klopft nicht recht ein, the latch of that door does not shut well.

ein'klopfen, *v. a.* to beat or knock in.

ein'knebeln, *v. a.* to gag in; *T.* to put a rope in the sockets, to fasten it by a wooden roller.

ein'knippen, *v. I. a.* to pinch in; *II. n.* (f.) *vulg.* to stop at an inn; to frequent an inn.

ein'kneten, *v. a.* to knead in, to work together.

ein'knicken, *v. I. a.* to fold over or to crack; *II. n.* (f.) to break down.

ein'knien, *v. a.* 1. to make hollow, wear out by kneeling; 2. to break or crush with one's knees.

ein'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button in.

ein'knüpfen, *v. a.* to tie in with a knot; to tie up; *fig.* to enjoin.

ein'knünnen, *v. a. provinc. vid.* ein- stricken.

ein'koben, *v. a. provinc.* to basket.

ein'kochen, *v. I. a.* to boil down; to inspissate by boiling; *II. n.* (f.) to boil away; to grow thick (to be inspissated) by boiling.

ein'koffern, *v. a.* 1. to put into a trunk; 2. *fig.* to incarcerate.

ein'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come in (of revenue, interest, etc.); 2. *fig.* to sue, apply to, present a petition to; 3. to come into one's mind, into one's head; daß laß dir nicht —, don't fancy that; mit einer Klage gegen Jemanden —, to bring an ac- tion against one; dagegen —, to protest against.

Ein'kommen, *n.* (-3) income, reve- nue, rent; produce, proceeds; — einer Kirche, temporalities of a church.

Ein'kömmling, *m.* (-e3; *pl.* -e) stranger; *compos.* — **sstein**, *m. T.* embolism.

ein'koppeln, *vid.* ein'frieden.

ein'körben, *v. a.* to put into baskets; to hive bees.

Ein'korn, *n.* (-3) a species of spelt having one grain above the other.

ein'körpern, *v. a.* to incorporate.

ein'krachen, *v. n.* (f.) to crash, to fall or tumble down with a crash.

ein'krallen, *v. n. and refl.* to fix, strike the claws in.

ein'kransen, *v. I. a.* to put up dis- played wares; *II. n.* (h.) to shut the shop, to fail.

ein'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch into (on).

ein'kreisen, *v. a.* to encircle, environ, surround.

ein'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to creep into; 2. to shrink, shrivel up.

ein'kriegen, *vid.* ein'besommen.

ein'kriegen, *v. n. N. T.* to slacken (said of the wind).

ein'krücheln, *v. a.* to scrawl into (on).

ein'krümmeln, *v. a.* to crumb into (as bread into milk).

ein'krümmen, *v. a.* to bend inward, to incurvate.

ein'kugeln, *v. I. a.* to break by bowl- ing; *II. refl.* to roll one's self into a ball (like the hedgehog).

Ein'kunft, *f.* (*no pl.*) coming in, ar- rival.

Ein'künfte, *pl.* revenues, rents, fruits.

ein'kürzen, *v. a. T.* to reduce, short- en; (among painters) to foreshorten.

Ein'kürzung, *f.* 1. reduction, short- ening; warping; 2. foreshortening (in painting); *compos.* — **ssteine**, *f. N. T.* warp.

ein'kutzen, *v. a.* to cowl.

ein'laden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to lade in, load in; 2. to invite, bid.

ein'labend, *adj.* inviting, attractive.

Ein'lader, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) 1. inviter; 2. one who loads goods.

Ein'ladung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lading in; 2. invitation; *compos.* — **s Karte**, *f.* — **s zettel**, *m.* invitation-card; — **s psalm**, *m.* invitory psalm (the 95th); — **s schreiben**, *n.* letter of in- vitation; — **schrift**, *f.* programme.

Ein'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. laying in; 2. (letter, etc.) inclosed; filling (of a cigar); 3. stake (at play); money deposited; capital advanced, share.

Einlager, *n.* (-s) 1. lodging; quarters; 2. the permission of taking up a lodging or quarters; 3. + the stay which a debtor makes in a place, which he must not leave, till he has satisfied the creditor; 4. *M. E.* warehouse, magazine; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* quarter-money.

einlagern, *v. a. 1.* to quarter, lodge; 2. to warehouse, to store.

einlassen, *v. I. a.* to lull asleep; *II. n.* to fall in with a faltering tongue.

einländisch, *adj. vid. inländisch.*

einlaugen, *v. vid. einreichen and anlangen.*

einlappen, *v. n.* (f.) *T.* to be caught in the pallets (said of a clock).

einlappig, *adj. B. T.* monocotyledonous.

Einlaß, *m.* (-fieß) letting in; admission; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* —**preis**, *m.* money paid for admission; —**karte**, *f.* —**zettel**, *m.* ticket of admission; —**klappe**, *f.* —**stößel**, *m. T.* valve (in a machine); —**röhr**, *n.* —**röhre**, *f.* inlet-pipe.

einlassen, *v. ir. I. a.* to let in, admit; 2. *T.* to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink in; to mortise; *nicht — wollen*, to deny admittance; *II. refl.* sich in or auf etwas —, to enter, engage, embark, join; to enter into an explanation; sich mit etwas —, to meddle with; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will not have anything to do with it; I cannot subscribe to those terms; sich mit jemandem tief —, to go a great length with one.

Einlassung, *f.* letting in, entering, etc.; admission.

einlauben, *v. a.* to furnish or cover with leaves.

Einlauf, *m.* (-es) coming in, entering, arrival.

einlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come in, enter, arrive; 2. to come to hand; to pour or drop in; 3. to shrink (of cloth, paper, etc.); in einen Hafen —, to sail into a harbour; to touch at, to call at a port.

einlaugen, *v. a.* to wash in lye.

einläuten, *v. a.* to announce by ringing the town bells.

einleben, *v. refl.* to accustom one's self to.

Einlegebestel, *m. Typ. T.* inner-tympant; —**breitdein**, *n. vid. —holz*; —**gabel**, *f.* clasp-fork; —**geld**, *n. 1.* entrance-money; 2. *M. E.* capital advanced; —**holz**, *n. T.* veneer; —**löffel**, *m.* clasp-spoon; —**messer**, *n.* clasp-knife; —**sohle**, *f.* false sole; —**stuhl**, *m.* folding-chair.

einlegen, *v. I. a. 1.* to lay in, put in; inclose; 2. to fold up, to turn inward; 3. to lay up or purchase (goods); 4. to salt, pickle; to preserve; 5. to quarter (soldiers); 6. *T.* to inlay, checker; 7. *fig.* to gain, earn; 8. to put away goods, shut up, close shop; den Speer —, to touch the spear; in Zucker —, to preserve with sugar; Gurken —, to pickle cucumbers; Fleisch —, to salt or pickle meat; Reben —, to preserve, lay or set vines; ein gutes Wort or eine Fürbitte für einen —, to intercede, solicit, put in a word for one; Ehre, Schande mit einem —, to get honour, disgrace by . . .; etwagelegte Arbeit, inlaid work; Protest —, to enter protest.

Einleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. provine, layer, shoot; 2. inlayer; 3. folding-knife, clasp-knife; 4. he that puts in, etc.; *vid. einlegen.*

Einlegung, *f.* laying in, etc.; *vid. einlegen.*

einlehren, *v. a.* to impart, inculcate (by instruction).

einleiben, *v. vid. einverleiben.*

einleieren, *v. a.* to lull to sleep (by bad music or a long-winded story).

einleimen, *v. a.* to glue in.

einleiten, *v. a. 1.* to lead in, guide in; to introduce; 2. *fig.* to contrive, bring about, manage.

einleitend, *adj.* introductory, exordial.

Einleitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) introduction; preliminary arrangement; jur — biend, introductory, preliminary; *compos.* —**spunkt**, *m.* preliminary article; —**spiel**, *n. Mus. T.* overture, prelude.

einlenken, *v. I. a.* to restore to its right situation, to set into joint; *II. n.* (h.) 1. to turn in, bend in; to turn back; 2. *fig.* to return to the purpose; to come back to one's object; 3. to mend, reform.

einlernen, *v. a.* to learn, get by heart.

einlesen, *v. ir. a.* to get in; gather in; to take up.

Einleser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gatherer, gleaner.

einleuchten, *v. n.* (h.) *fig.* to be evident or obvious.

einleuchtend, *adj.* obvious, evident.

einleben, *v. refl. (unusual)* to insinuate one's self into favour.

einliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, make over, transmit.

Einlieferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delivery; *compos.* —**schein**, *m.* acknowledgment of receipts.

einliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to lie in a place, to be quartered, to lodge.

Einlieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lodger.

einliegend, *adj. vid. inliegend.*

Einling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) a single thing.

einlippig, *adj.* 1. having but one lip; 2. *B. T.* unlabiate.

einlöbeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to; to suggest, insinuate.

einlöden, *v. a.* to bore a hole into, to hole (a post, etc.).

einlöffen, *v. a. 1.* to take by spoonfuls; 2. to administer with a spoon.

***einlogi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to lodge, quarter, house; sich —, to take up one's quarters.

einlösbär, *adj.* redeemable.

einlösen, *v. a.* to redeem, recover; to ransom; einen Wechsel —, to take up a bill.

Einlösung, *f.* redeeming, redemption, ransom; payment, discharge (at the time of expiration).

einlöt(h)en, *v. a. T.* to solder in.

einlotten, *v. a. T.* to pilot inward.

einludeln, *v. a. T.* to prime (a cannon).

einlügen, *v. refl.* to gain admission by means of falsehood.

einlullen, *v. a.* to lull asleep.

Einmachebüchse, *f.* preserve-box; —**glas**, *n.* glass preserve-jar or bottle.

einmachen, *v. a. 1.* to put in, wrap up in, to pack up; 2. to preserve, conserve, put up fruits; in Zucker —, to candy; Gurken —, to pickle cucumbers; Fisch —, to pickle fish; to marinate; den Teig —, to knead the dough with water or milk; Ralf —, to mix lime with water.

Einmachung, *f.* preserving; pickling, etc.; *vid. einmachen.*

einmähdig, *adj.* capable of being mowed only once a year.

einmahlen, *v. ir. a.* to grind corn for storing it up.

einmahnen, *v. a.* to demand, get by demanding, to dun.

einmaischen, *v. vid. einmischen.*

einmal, *adv. 1.* once, one time; 2. **einmal**, *once, once upon a time; some day, some future day, one day; auf —, all at once, suddenly, all of a sudden; — für allemal, once for all; nicht —, not even, not so much as; ich hörte es nicht —, I did not so much as hear it; noch —, once more; er ist noch — so dick, he is as big again; noch — so viel, as much again; noch mehr als noch — so lang, as long again and more; — des Jahres, once a year; — reden Sie so, das andere Mal so, at one time you say so, at another, so; da nun —, . . . since then, as; es ist nun — so, since it is thus, cannot be helped; da wir nun — vom Kriege sprechen, now that we are speaking of war; es war — ein Mann, there was once a man; kommst du endlich —? have you come at last? kommen Sie doch — her, pray do come here; stellen Sie sich — vor, imagine, only think; igend —, some time.*

Einmaleins, *n.* multiplication table.

einmalig, *adj.* happening or done but once.

einmännig, *adj. 1.* having but one man; 2. *B. T.* monandrous; —*c* Pflanzen, monandrous plants.

einmannig, *adj.* adapted for one man, single.

einmännlich, *adj.* single; for one person.

einmarinieren, *v. a.* to pickle.

einmarfen, *v. a.* to border, to mark with stones.

einmarfen, *v. a.* to buy.

Einmarsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märsche) marching in, entry.

einmarschi(e)ren, *v. v. n.* (f.) to march in, to enter.

Einmaß, *n.* (-es) waste by measuring into.

Einmaßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* brigantine.

einmäutig, *adj.* with a single mast; ein —es Fahrzeug, a sloop (vessel) with a single mast.

einmauern, *v. a. 1.* to immure, wall in (up); 2. to inclose; 3. *fig.* to imprison for life.

einmehlen, *v. I. a.* to strew over (with flour); *II. refl.* to get white by flour.

einmengen, *v. a.* to mash (grain for brewing).

einmischen, *v. a.* to work in with the chisel.

einmengen, *v. I. a.* to intermingle, intermeddle; *II. refl.* to meddle with; einer der sich in alles einmengt, meddling person, busybody.

Einmischel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) superfluous ingredient, medley, hodge-podge.

einmessen, *v. ir. I. a.* to measure into; *II. refl.* to diminish by being measured.

einmiet(h)en, *v. I. a.* to take a lodging for somebody; *II. refl.* to take a lodging.

einmischen, *v. I. a.* to intermix, intermingle, blend; *II. refl.* to intermeddle, interfere.

einmonatlich, *adj.* lasting for a month.

einmummeln, } *v. a.* to muffle up, to
einmummeln, } wrap up.

einmünden, *v. n. 1.* to discharge, empty into, disembogue; 2. *A. T.* to inosculate.

Einmündung, *f.* 1. discharging (of rivers), disembogue; 2. *A. T.* anastomosis; *compos.* —**zwinkel**, *m.* angle of disembogue.

einmünzen, *v. a.* to coin.

einmütern, *v. a.* to enrol.

Einmut(h), *f. and m.* agreement, unanimity.

einmut(h)en, *v. a. and refl.* to be admitted or sue for admission into a corporate body.

einmüt(h)ig, *I. adj.* unanimous; by concert; *II. adv.* unanimously.

Einmüt(h)igkeit, *f.* unanimity; concord.

einmüt(h)iglich, *adj. and adv.* *vid.* einmüt(h)ig.

ein'nageln, *v. a.* to fasten with nails.

ein'nagen, *v. refl.* to gnaw into.

ein'nähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew up, to stitch in; 2. to draw, make shorter.

Ein'nahme, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. taking; receiving; receipts, income, revenue; receiver's office; taking possession of (a town, etc.); 2. taking in; — und *Ausgabebuch*, book of receipts and expenditures.

ein'nässen, *v. a.* to wet thoroughly.

ein'nebeln, *v. a.* to cover with fog or mist.

ein'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take in; to take, receive; 2. to capture, occupy; to take possession of; 3. *fig.* to captivate, charm; to interest; 4. to take medicine; 5. to possess, fill; einen Raum —, to fill a space; das *Mittagsmaß* —, to dine; das *Frühstück* —, to breakfast; *N. T's*, die *Segel* —, to furl the sails; eine *Laßung Güter* —, to take in a cargo; einen *Fremden in sein Haus* —, to receive a stranger into one's house; ein *ganzes Haus* —, to occupy a whole house; *Steuern* —, to collect the taxes; er *nimmt viel ein*, he has a large income; *fig.* eines *andern Stelle* —, to succeed to one's place; *Schwindel nimmt meinen Kopf ein*, my head is seized by giddiness; *den Kopf* —, to disturb the head; einen *durch Beredsamkeit* —, to charm, to prepossess by force of eloquence; mit *Vorurt(h)eilen* —, to prejudice; gegen *Jemanden* —, to prejudice against one; für *Jemanden* —, to prepossess in one's favour; *von etw. was eingenommen sein or sich* — lassen, to be taken with; to be prejudiced by; *von Geize eingenommen*, taken with avarice; *von sich selbst eingenommen*, conceited, self-conceited.

ein'nehmen, *adj. fig.* taking, engaging; captivating; interesting; — *Manieren*, engaging manners.

Ein'nehmer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes); excise officer; receiver of tolls.

Einnehmerci', *f.* 1. the function of a collector; 2. office or house of a collector.

Ein'nehmung, *f.* taking in; taking; *vid.* einnehmen.

ein'nehen, *v. a.* to dip in a liquid, moisten, wet.

ein'nicken, *v. n. (f.)* to fall asleep.

ein'nieten, *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.

ein'nisten, } *v. refl.* to build nests,
ein'nisten, } to nest; *fig.* to nestle;
sich —, *vulg.* to insinuate one's self.

ein'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* 1. to press to take; 2. to ask to step in.

Ein'öde, *f. (pl. -n)* desert, wilderness, solitude, desolate place.

Syn. Einöde, Wüste, *Witbnis*. Einöde is a place uninhabited by human beings, but not necessarily uninhabitable. *Witbnis* is a place that is uncultivated and uninhabited, but may by industry and art be rendered habitable. *Wüste* is a tract of land not only not cultivated or inhabited, but from the sterility of the soil or other causes incapable of becoming so.

ein'öhrig, *adj.* having but one ear.

ein'ölen, *v. a.* to oil.

ein'packen, *v. a.* to pack up; *Pa(a)ren* —, to put up goods; *fig. vulg.* — *müssen*, to be obliged to give way or be silent.

Ein'packer, *m.* packer.

Ein'packung, *f.* packing up.

ein'palmen, *v. a. N. T.* to haul in (a rope).

ein'papieren, *v. a.* to envelop in paper.

ein'pappen, *v. a.* to paste in.

ein'pajhen, *v. a.* to smuggle, to colour, to run goods.

ein'passen, *v. I. a.* to fit into, adjust; *II. n. (h.)* to fit.

ein'passiren, *v. n.* to pass in, enter.

ein'paufen, *vid.* ein'fchlagen.

ein'peitschen, *v. a. fig.* (einem etw. was) to inculcate, heat (whip) into.

ein'pfeizen, *v. a.* 1. to inoculate (trees); 2. to wrap up in fur.

ein'persönig, *adj.* consisting of one person only.

ein'persönlich, *adj. and adv.* one person only being present.

ein'pfählen, *v. a.* to impale, to inclose with pales.

ein'pfarren, *v. a.* to assign to a parish, to unite with a parish; *eingepfarrte Dörfer*, villages belonging to a parish; *die Eingepfarrten*, parishioners.

ein'pfeffern, *v. a.* to season (with pepper).

ein'pferden, *v. a.* to pen; to coop up.

ein'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant; *fig.* to implant, instil, inculcate; *eingepflanzt*, *adj.* implanted, innate, inveterate.

Ein'pflanzung, *f.* implantation, inculcation.

ein'pfastern, *v. a.* 1. to fix in a pavement; 2. to inclose with a pavement.

ein'pfänden, *v. v.* to fasten with pegs.

ein'pfänden, *v. a.* to gather into (a basket, etc.).

ein'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough in, to plough down.

ein'pfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to ingraft; to inoculate; 2. to stuff, to cram with.

Ein'pfünder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one-pounder (small cannon).

ein'pfündig, *adj.* of one pound.

ein'pführen, *v. a. Min. T.* to scoop the water with a mug and draw it up.

ein'pfehen, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch; to pitch in.

ein'pilgern, *v. n. (f.)* to walk in like a pilgrim.

ein'plafden, *v. a. N. T.* *Haar und Paßier hinter die Spiderhaut* —, to apply the sheathing-bair to a ship's bottom.

ein'plaudern, *v. a.* (einem etw. was) to talk something into a person; to lull to sleep by talking.

ein'plumpen, *v. n. (f.)* to plump into water.

ein'pöfhen, *v. a.* to break open (a door, etc.).

ein'pöfeln, *v. a.* to pickle, to salt.

ein'prägen, *v. a.* to impress, imprint, stamp; (einem etw. was) *fig.* to inculcate, enjoin, impress.

ein'prajfen, *v. n. (f.)* to fall down crashing.

ein'predigen, *v. a.* to instil by preaching, inculcate.

ein'pressen, *v. a.* to press, squeeze or cram in.

ein'proben, } *v. a.* 1. to try to
ein'probi(eren), } put one thing into
another; 2. to repeat for experiment or improvement, to rehearse.

ein'prügeln, *v. a.* (einem etw. was) *vulg.* to beat into.

ein'pudern, *v. a.* to powder thoroughly.

ein'pumpen, *v. a.* to pump in.

ein'pünktig, *adj.* 1. having but one point; 2. having a common centre, concentric.

ein'puppen, *v. refl.* to change into a chrysalis.

***ein'quarti(eren)**, *v. a.* to quarter, lodge, billet (soldiers).

***Ein'quart(ierung)**, *f. (pl. -en)* quartering; soldiers quartered.

ein'quellen, *v. a.* to soak, steep.

ein'quirlen, *v. a.* to twirl, to beat in (eggs).

ein'quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze in.

ein'quirlen, *v. a. vid.* einquirlen.

ein'raffen, *v. a.* to take up (hastily and irregularly).

ein'rahmen, *v. a.* to frame, put in a frame.

ein'rammeln, } *v. a.* to ram in stones
ein'rammen, } or pales, to drive
stakes into the ground.

***ein'raugi(eren)**, *v. a.* 1. to arrange in a series or row; 2. to enroll (soldiers).

ein'rat(h)en, *v. vid.* anrat(h)en.

Ein'rat(h)en, *n. (-s; vid.* *Para-*
Ein'rat(h)ung, *f. (f. h)en.*

ein'rauchen, *v. n.* to penetrate (enter) as smoke.

ein'räuchern, *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate.

ein'räumen, *v. a.* 1. to house, to put into a house, room, etc.; to put up; 2. *fig.* (einem etw. was) to cede, yield, give up, consign over to; to grant, concede; to allow, permit; einem *einen Maß* —, to make room for one; einen *Satz* —, to grant a position (proposition); er *räumt seinen Kindern zu viel Freiheiten ein*, he allows his children too many liberties.

Ein'räumung, *f.* 1. cession; granting, concession; allowance; 2. moving one's furniture into a house.

ein'räunen, *v. a.* (einem etw. was) to whisper to, to ring into one's ears.

ein'rechen, *v. a.* to rake into a place.

ein'rechnen, *v. a.* to take in (the same account), include.

Ein'rechnung, *f. from* einrechnen.

Ein'rede, *f. (pl. -n)* objection, remonstrance; reclamation; *seine —!* no replying!

ein'reden, *v. I. a.* (einem etw. was) to persuade to, to talk over, to talk one into something; *Wirt(h)* —, to encourage; *II. n. (h.)* to interrupt; to contradict, oppose; to remonstrate; *rede mir nicht ein!* do not interrupt me! *er läßt sich nicht gern* —, he does not like opposition.

ein'reffen, *v. a. N. T.* to clew, to haul up, to reef the sails.

***ein'registrir(eren)**, *v. a.* to register, record, enrol.

ein'regnen, *v. imp.* to rain into.

ein'reiben, *v. ir. a.* to rub into; eine *Salbe* —, to rub in a salve; mit *Spiritus* —, to embrocate with spirits; *Farben* —, to rub (grind) colours.

Ein'reiber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who rubs in.

Ein'reibung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. the act of rubbing in; 2. *Med. T.* inunction; *compos.* — *smittel*, *n.* embrocation or ointment.

ein'reichen, *v. a.* to give in, to present.

Ein'reichung, *f.* presentation; *compos.* — *strift*, *f.* term for presentation; — *zeit*, *f.* date of presentation.

ein'reihen, *v. a.* to place in a line or row; to insert; to lay into little plaits or folds; to thread, string (pearls, etc.).

ein'reichig, *adj.* 1. consisting of one row; 2. *B. T.* unilateral.

ein'reißen, *v. ir. I. a.* to tear, break down or through, to rend; to pull down, demolish; *II. n. (f.)* 1. to rend, burst, tear; 2. *fig.* to spread, gain ground, be prevailing; daß ūber reich immer mehr und mehr ein, the evil continues to spread.

ein'reiten, *v. ir. I. a.* to break down (by riding on horseback); *II. n. (f.)* to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback.

ein'reufen, *v. a.* to set (a dislocated joint).

ein'rennen, *v. ir. I. a.* to break or knock down by running against; *II. n. (f.)* to run in.

ein'richten, *v. I. a. 1.* to reduce to the proper direction; to set into joint; to set (a limb); 2. *fig.* to arrange, order, regulate, prepare, direct, manage, dispose, settle, adjust, accommodate (to . . . nach etwas); er hat seine Wohnung recht hübsch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily; Sie müssen die Sachen darnach —, you must dispose matters accordingly; eine Klage —, to arraign a writ; richte deine Ausgaben nach deinem Einkommen ein, suit your expenses to your income; vermählte Brüche —, *Mat. T.* to reduce fractions to a common denominator; *II. refl. 1.* to settle; er hat sich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not yet properly settled; 2. to arrange one's self according to one's circumstances.

Ein'richter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* disposer, contriver; *S. T.* bone-setter.

Ein'richtung, *f. (pl. -en)* contrivance; disposition, regulation, arrangement, ordering, managing, etc.; *vid. einrichten.*

ein'riegeln, *v. a. and refl.* to bolt, shut up.

ein'riffen, *vid. einreffen.*

ein'ringeln, *v. I. a.* to curl (the hair); to fit with a small ring; *II. refl.* to curl, coil in.

ein'ringen, *v. a.* to surround with a ring, encircle.

ein'rinnen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to leak into a space or opening.

Ein'riß, *m. (-fße; pl. -fße)* rent, fissure, slit, tear.

Ein'ritt, *m. (-es)* entrance on horseback, riding in.

ein'ritzen, *v. a.* to scratch into; to cut in.

ein'röhrig, *adj.* having but one pipe.

ein'rollen, *v. a.* to roll up in; to enrol; eine eingerollte Klappe, *B. T.* an involuted bud; der Eingeringelte, a man enrolled for service.

Ein'rollung, *f. 1.* the act of rolling in; 2. enrolment; 3. something rolled up, roll.

ein'rosten, *v. n. (f.)* to rust in, to grow rusty.

ein'rücken, *v. I. a.* to insert, to put in; to interline; to put into the public prints, to advertise; *II. n. (f.)* to enter, come in, march into; to succeed to a place, to take possession of.

Ein'rücksel, *n. (-s; pl. —)* insertion, advertisement.

Ein'rückung, *f. 1.* entering, etc.; 2. insertion, advertisement; *compos. —gebühren, *pl.* money paid for an advertisement.*

ein'rudern, *v. n. (f.)* to row into (a place).

ein'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call in.

ein'rühren, *v. a.* to mix, beat; *Citr —*, to beat eggs.

ein'rünzeln, *v. n. (f.)* to wrinkle, shrink.

ein'rußen, *v. a.* to cover with soot.

ein'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake in (into).

einr, *I. num. one (vid. einer);* es ist mir alles —, it is all one to me; — ist Rüt(b), one thing is needful; — in's and'rechnet, one with another, at an average; *II. subst. f. die Einr*, the number one; *III. adv.* of the same opinion; agreed; — sein, — werden, to agree upon; — spielen, *vulg.* to play a little.

Ein'faat, *f.* seed-corn.

ein'fädeln, *v. a.* to pocket, hoard, treasure, lay up.

ein'faden, *v. a.* to sack, to put into a bag.

ein'fägen, *v. a.* to sow into.

Ein'fähe, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. vid. Einrede.*

ein'fagen, *v. a. 1.* to prompt, suggest; 2. (cinem etwas) to dictate; *provinc. for* widerreden.

ein'fagen, *v. a.* to cut with a saw, to saw into.

ein'fajrig, *adj.* having but one string.

ein'falben, *v. a.* to anoint, to embalm.

Ein'falbung, *f.* anointing, etc.

ein'falzen, *v. ir. a.* to salt, pickle, to corn.

Ein'falzung, *f. (pl. -en)* salting, pickling, curing, corning.

ein'fam, *I. adj.* solitary, alone, retired, reclusive, desolate; single; *II. adv.* solitarily.

Syn. einfam, allein. Allein expresses merely the state of being alone, not having company, without any reference to the duration of this state. Einfam is applied to one who usually lives in solitude, or who is remote from all society. Einfam, therefore, always implies a greater seclusion from society.

ein'famenlappig, *adj. Bot. T. monocotyledonous.*

ein'famig, *adj.* having one seed.

Ein'famkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* solitude, solitariness, loneliness, secrecy; privacy.

ein'famlich, *adj. and adv. provinc. vid. einfam.*

ein'fameln, *v. a.* to gather in, collect; to lay up, acquire.

Ein'fammler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* gatherer, collector.

Ein'fammlung, *f. (pl. -en)* gathering, collecting; laying up.

Ein'fang, *m. Mus. T. solo.*

ein'fangen, *v. a.* to coffin.

Ein'fasse, *m. (-n; pl. -n) 1. T.* mortise; 2. *vid. Aufsäß.*

Ein'fash, *m. (-es; pl. -fäße) 1.* putting in, insertion; 2. deposit, stake; 3. pledge, pawn; 4. set (of boxes, etc.); 5. paragraph, advertisement in a newspaper; 6. reservoir, small pond; *compos. —becher*, *n.* a cup which fits into another cup; —**blatt**, *n.* leaf (of an extension table); —**eifen**, *n. T.* hold-fast; —**gewicht**, *n.* cup-weight; weights in nests or sets, a set of weights; —**preis**, *m.* amount of the first bid on an article at auction; —**schachteln**, *pl.* nest boxes; —**teich**, *m.* small fish-pond.

ein'fauen, *v. a. vulg.* to bemoire.

ein'fäuren, *v. a. 1.* to sour, leaven; 2. to put in vinegar; to pickle.

ein'fäufen, *v. ir. a.* to drink in, swallow.

Ein'fange-ader, *f. A. T.* absorbent vessel; —**gefäß**, *n. B. T.* lymphatic vessel; *A. T.* absorbent; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* absorbent; —**röhre**, *f.* lymphatic vessel.

ein'fangen, *I. v. ir. a.* to suck in; to absorb; *fig.* to imbibe; *II. s. n.* inhibition.

Ein'fanger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* imbiber.

ein'fäumen, *v. a.* to hem, border, edge.

ein'fäufeln, *v. I. n. (f.)* to enter or penetrate with a low, rustling sound; *II. a.* to lull asleep by gentle breezes.

ein'fäufen, *v. n. (f.)* to enter roaring or blustering.

ein'fäuben, *v. a.* to scrape into.

ein'fäubern, *v. a.* to purchase by chaffering or haggling.

ein'fädeln, *v. a.* to put into a box; to inclose, incase.

ein'fäffen, *v. a.* to buy, cater.

ein'fälig, *adj.* univalve (said of shells).

ein'fäalten, *v. a.* to intercalate; to interpolate; to insert, interline; ein'eingefäalteter Tag, an intercalary day.

Ein'fäaltung, *f. (pl. -en)* intercalation; insertion; *compos. —scheiden*, *n.* caret.

ein'fängen, *v. a.* to fortify, intrench, ensconce.

ein'färfen, *I. v. a.* to sharpen, whet; (cinem etwas) to inculcate, enjoin; *II. s. n.* inculcation.

Syn. einfärfen, einprägen. Einprägen signifies merely to impress something on the mind in order that it may be retained in the memory; einfärfen is to urge something on the mind so as to move it to action or incite it to the fulfilment of duties. We endeavour einprägen (to impress) upon the memory of a child the words of a language which it is required to learn. but einfärfen (enforce) on its mind rules for its conduct, obedience to its parents.

ein'färfen, *v. a.* to scratch in, to bury; to cover; sich —, to earth (of badgers).

ein'fächtig, *adj.* casting the shade on one side only; heteroscan.

ein'fäcken, *v. a. vid. abfäcken.*

ein'fäcken, *v. a.* to bring into shelter or under a shed.

ein'fäufeln, *v. a.* to put in with a shovel.

ein'fäufeln, *v. a.* to rock into sleep.

ein'fächtig, *adj.* (of a block) one-pulleied.

ein'fäiden, *v. a.* to sheath (a sword); to inclose as in a sheath.

ein'fäufen, *v. a.* to pour in, out; to fill; *fig.* to pour out the welcome-cup; einen reinen Wein —, to tell one the plain truth.

ein'fäurig, *vid. einfäurig.*

ein'fäuern, *v. a.* to bring into the barn.

ein'fächten, *v. a.* to put into a layer, stratum.

ein'fächtig, *adj.* having one layer or stratum; *provinc.* solitary, desolate.

ein'fäcken, *v. a.* to send in, to present.

Ein'fäbe-essen, *pl.* entremets, side-dishes; —**leiste**, *f. T.* clamp; —**riß**, *m.* extension table; —**zeichen**, *n.* parenthesis mark ().

ein'fäuben, *v. ir. a.* to put or push into; to put in, insert; einen Tag —, to intercalate; eine Stelle —, to interpolate.

Ein'fädel, *n. (-s; pl. —)* insertion, parenthesis.

Ein'fäbung, *f. (pl. -en)* putting in, insertion; intercalation; interpolation.

ein'fäßen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shoot in; to shoot down; to destroy by firearms or artillery; ein'fäßen u. f. m. —, to try a gun; to season a gun; (Gelt) —, to pay in (money), deposit; *II. refl.* to exercise one's self in shooting; practise shooting.

ein'fäffen, *v. I. a.* to bring, to put on board; to ship, embark; *II. refl.* to go on board; to embark; to sail from.

Ein'fäffung, *f. (pl. -en)* embarking, embarkation, shipping.

ein[s]childern, *v. a.* Farben —, to paint calico (as opposed to printing).

ein[s]chirren, *v. a.* to put into harness, to harness.

ein[s]chlachten, *v. a.* to kill for the use of the house.

ein[s]chlafen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to die away, to die an easy death; 3. to be asleep (of the feet, etc.); 4. to be dropped gradually; — *lassen*, to let a thing fall into disuse; *der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen*, my foot is asleep; *die Sade ist ganz eingeschlafen*, the thing has quite been dropped.

ein[s]chläferig, } *adj.* single (said of
ein[s]chläferig, } beds).

ein[s]chlafen, *v. a.* 1. to lull to sleep, to make sleepy; 2. *fig.* to lull to sleep, to lull into security.

ein[s]chläferend, *adj.* narcotic, soporific, somniferous.

Ein[s]chläferung, *f.* lulling to sleep; *compos.* — **smittel**, *n.* soporific, narcotic.

Ein[s]schlag, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**schläge**) 1. driving into; 2. wrapping up; cover, wrapper; 3. the inclosed; turning in; 4. *T.* weft, woof; 5. *M. E.* cooperating, cooerage (of the cask or harrel); cartage, portorage; storing, housing; 6. *fig.* advice, counsel, suggestion; 7. + giving one's hand in token of confirmation; 8. various things put into wine to improve its colour or strength; *vid.* ein[s]schlag.

Ein[s]schlag-messer, *n.* clasp-knife; — **seide**, *f.* shot-silk; — **tuch**, *n.* dressing-cloth.

ein[s]schlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to strike in, beat in, drive (a nail, etc.); 2. to break in, to knock down in; 3. to wrap up, inclose, pack up; 4. to turn in, overcast (with tailors and seamstresses); 5. to put in (eggs into a soup, etc.); 6. to pass threads in, to woof; *sch* den Kopf —, to beat one's brains out; *Eier* —, to heat eggs; *fig.* **Getreide** —, to sack corn; **Jagdbunde** —, to put hounds to kennel with somebody; *einen Brief* —, to inclose a letter; *den Wein* —, to improve wine in colour or strength; *die Arme* —, to cross one's arms; *einen Weg* —, to take a road; *fig.* to take a course; *eine Lebensart* —, to choose a manner of life; *II. n.* (h.) 1. to clasp hands (as a token of agreement); 2. to dig in, to break ground; 3. to strike (as lightning); 4. *fig.* to belong to; to have reference to; to concern (with *in and acc.*); 5. to succeed, to take well; to yield a good crop; 6. (*with sein*) to sink in (of colours); 7. to take, to catch (of diseases) and; *nicht* —, to miscarry; *schlag ein!* give me your hand upon it! *das Spiel schlug ihm ein*, the play was in his favour; *nach einem Dache* —, *Hunt. T.* to dig a badger.

Ein[s]schläger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. he who drives in; 2. a miner that digs for ore.

ein[s]schlägig, *adj.* belonging to (a business, etc.); — **Behörden**, competent authorities.

ein[s]schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) or *refl.* to sneak, slide, steal, creep in or into; *fig.* to creep in, steal into; to insinuate; *sch* bei Jemandem —, to steal (creep) into one's favour; *es haben sich allerhand böse Gewohnheiten eingeschlüchelt*, all kinds of bad customs have crept in.

Ein[s]schleichung, *f.* creeping, stealing in, etc.

ein[s]schleiern, *v. a.* to veil; to wrap a veil round.

ein[s]schleifen, *v. a.* 1. to bring in upon

a sledge; 2. to drag in; 3. to smuggle.

ein[s]schleifen, *v. ir. u.* to grind, cut in, on (a glass, etc.).

ein[s]schleppen, *v. a.* to drag in; to smuggle in, import; *eine Krankeheit* —, to bring a disease into a country.

ein[s]schleudern, *v. a.* to break by throwing (from a sling).

ein[s]schließen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to lock, lock in, lock up; to confine; 2. to inclose, encompass, surround; 3. to include, comprise; 4. *Mil. T.* to block up; to surround; *Jemanden auf Zeit-lebens* —, to lock one up for life; *einen Brief* —, to inclose a letter; *eine Stelle in einer Schrift* —, to include in crotchets, to put in parentheses; *schließen Sie mich in Ihr Gebet ein*, remember me in your prayers; *II. n.* (h.) to shut close, to fit, to catch.

ein[s]schließen, *adj. and adv.* including, inclusive.

Ein[s]schließung, *f.* 1. locking up; confinement; 2. inclosure; 3. inclusion; 4. hockade; *compos.* — **zeige-chen**, *n.* bracket, hook.

ein[s]schlingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to sling, put into a sling; 2. to draw in hastily, to swallow.

ein[s]schlitten, *v. a.* to slit.

ein[s]schlucken, *v. a.* to swallow, gulp down.

ein[s]schlummern, *v. I. n.* (f.) 1. to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to die an easy death; *II. a. vid.* ein[s]schläfern.

ein[s]schlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to glide in.

ein[s]schürzen, *v. a.* to sip in.

Ein[s]schluss, *m.* (—**st**; *pl.* —**schlüsse**) 1. including, inclusion; 2. anything inclosed (letters); 3. inclosure; *mit — der Kinder*, including the children; *mit — der Kosten*, inclusive of the charges; *alß —*, under cover; *compos.* — **klammer**, *f. vid.* —**zeichen**; — **weise**, *adv.* as an inclosure; — **zeichen**, *n.* parenthesis, bracket.

ein[s]schmalzen, *v. a.* to ruh with grease or fat; *Wolle* —, to oil wool.

Ein[s]schmalztrog, *m.* (—**s**) *T.* oiling-trough.

ein[s]schmauchen, *v. a.* to fumigate.

ein[s]schmeicheln, *v. refl.* to insinuate or ingratiate one's self; to creep into one's favour.

ein[s]schmeichelnd, *adj.* insinuating; ein —**s** Wesen, an insinuating way, behaviour, manners.

Ein[s]schmeichelung, *f.* (pl. —en) insinuation.

ein[s]schmeichlich, *adj.* ingratiating, insinuating.

ein[s]schmeißen, *v. vulg.* for einwerfen.

ein[s]schmelzen, *v. I. a. reg.* to melt down (for some purpose); *II. n. ir.* (f.) to melt down, get reduced in melting.

ein[s]schmettern, *v. I. n.* (f.) to break with a crash; *II. a.* to crash, break, bruise.

ein[s]schmieden, *v. a.* to put into irons; *einen Verbrecher* —, to enchain a criminal.

ein[s]schmiegen, *v. refl.* to hend inward; to cling to.

ein[s]schmieren, *v. a.* to smear, grease, anoint; *mit Öl* —, to oil.

ein[s]schmuggeln, *v. a.* to smuggle in.

ein[s]schmutzen, *v. a.* to foul, soil, dirty.

ein[s]schmullen, *v. a.* to buckle in.

ein[s]schnappen, *v. n.* (f.) to snap in, to catch.

ein[s]schuarchen, *v. n.* (f.) to fall asleep and snore.

ein[s]schrauben, *v. a.* to breathe snorting; to respire with difficulty.

Ein[s]schneide, *f.* (pl. —n) cutting-tool

(used by turners); *compos.* — **säge**, *f.* hookbinder's hand-saw.

ein[s]schneiden, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to cut in, into; notch, indent, carve; 2. *Typ. T.* to hite; 3. to cut up (for putting into a soup, etc.); *II. n.* (h.) to cut in.

Ein[s]schneider, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who cuts into, etc.; 2. sort of cutting-bore.

ein[s]schneidig, *adj.* one-edged; *ein —* **Deget**, hack-sword.

Ein[s]schneidung, *f.* the cutting into, incision.

ein[s]schneien, *v. imp.* to snow into; to cover all over with snow, to hurry in snow.

Ein[s]schnitt, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. incision, cutting, carving; indentation, notch; 2. *Mil. T.* emhrasure, port-hole; 3. *T.* tooth (of a key-hit); serrature; chamfretting; 4. caesura (in prosody); 5. *T.* segment; *der zahnige —*, jagg; *compos.* — **messer**, *n. S. T.* incision-knife, scalping-iron; — **st** (h) **ier**, *n.* insect.

ein[s]schnitteln, } *v. a.* 1. to cut (figures,
ein[s]schnitteln, } etc.) into, carve into;
2. to cut up (pears, etc.) for drying.

ein[s]schnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff in (up).

ein[s]schnüren, *v. a.* to lace; to put up in a string, to cord; to constrict.

ein[s]schnurren, *v. n.* (f.) to contract spontaneously, to shrink.

ein[s]schöpfen, *v. a.* to draw up, draw, fill.

ein[s]schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch into.

ein[s]schranken, *v. I. a.* to bound, limit, confine, circumscribe, restrain, restrict, stint; to check, to retrench; *II. refl.* to retrench; to draw in, reduce one's expenses and wants; *sch* auf etwas —, to restrict one's self to, to be satisfied with.

Ein[s]schränkung, *f.* (pl. —en) limitation, restriction; reduction of expenses.

ein[s]schrauben, *v. a.* to screw in; to fasten with a screw.

ein[s]schrecken, *v. a.* to terrify to silence or rest; (*einem etwas*) to frighten one into a thing.

Ein[s]schreibe, *in compos.* — **gebühr**, *f.* — **geld**, *n.* entrance-money, money paid for enrolling, registering, hooking; — **kammer**, *f.* register-office; — **stube**, *f.* registry.

ein[s]schreiben, *v. ir. a.* to enter, write in or down; to note; *sch* —, to enter one's own name; *sch* — *lassen*, to book one's place.

Ein[s]schreiber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) registrar.

Ein[s]schreibung, *f.* (pl. —en) entering, etc.; *vid.* ein[s]schreiben.

ein[s]schreien, *v. ir. a.* to hawl or cry into one's ears.

ein[s]schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to step in, stride in; 2. *fig. L. T.* to interfere.

Ein[s]schreitung, *f.* (legal) interference, interposition.

ein[s]schrotten, *v. a.* to put into a cellar.

ein[s]schrumphen, *v. n.* (f.) to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel; to dry up; *mein Beutel ist eingeschrumpft*, *fig.* my purse is empty.

Ein[s]schub, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**schübe**) 1. putting in; 2. leaf of a table, etc.

ein[s]schüchtern, *v. a.* to intimidate, overawe.

Ein[s]schüchterung, *f.* (pl. —en) intimidation; *compos.* — **überfuch**, *m.* attempt to intimidate.

ein[s]schulen, *v. a.* 1. to put (a child) to school; 2. *Sp. T.* to break in (a horse).

ein[s]schuppen, *v. a.* to shovel in.

ein[s]schüren, *vid.* einschlagen.

ein'schürig, *adj.* 1. once shorn (of sheep); 2. *vid.* einmächtig.
ein'schürzen, *v. a. T.* (with saddlers) to thread (a needle).
Ein'schuß, *m.* (—fēs; *pl.* —schüße) *M.* *E.* capital advanced, payment on account, deposit, allotment, share; —*leisten*, to pay a deposit, to advance a sum; to pay in.
ein'schüffeln, *v. a.* to put into a dish, to dish.
ein'schüttern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to lose, to be ruined, become a bankrupt.
ein'schütten, *v. a. 1.* to pour in; in einen Saß u. f. w. —, to shoot into a sack, etc.; 2. to impound (cattle).
ein'schwärmen, *v. n.* (f.) to enter swarming.
ein'schwärzen, *v. a. 1.* to blacken all over; *fig.* to soil, sully; 2. to smuggle in, to run goods.
Ein'schwärzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) smuggler.
ein'schwätzen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwās) to persuade, to make one believe; to talk a person into a thing; *II. refl.* to ingratiate one's self with one.
ein'schwefeln, *v. a.* to saturate with the fumes of sulphur, to sulphurate.
ein'schwellen, *v. I. reg. a.* to swell (the water by means of a sluice); *II. ir. n.* (f.) to enter swelling; to swell, be swollen.
ein'schwemmen, *v. a.* to cause to float in.
ein'schwenken, *v. n.* *Mil. T.* to wheel inward.
ein'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swim in.
ein'schwinden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *vid.* ein-schrumpfen.
ein'schwingen, *v. ir. a.* to swing into; to swing asleep.
ein'seteln, *vulg. vid.* einſäteln.
ein'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail in; to sail down.
ein'segen, *v. a. 1.* to bless, to give the benediction; 2. to confirm; 3. to consecrate.
Ein'segnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. blessing, benediction, consecration; 2. confirmation; — eines Brautpaars, nuptial benediction.
ein'sehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to look into; *II. a. 1. fig.* to understand; conceive, to get an insight into, have skill in; 2. to look over, examine; ich ſehe die Möglichkeit ein, I am sensible of the possibility.
Ein'sehen, *n.* (—s) insight; judgment.
ein'seifen, *v. a.* to lather (the beard); to soap (linen).
ein'seitig, *I. adj.* of one side; one-sided, unilateral; partial; one-sided, defective; ein —es Urtheil, a partial sentence, judgment; ein —er Mensch, a man of a limited judgment, one who takes partial views of things; *II. adv.* partially.
Ein'seitigkeit, *f.* partiality; a narrow, limited view or judgment of things.
ein'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send in, to remit, transmit.
Ein'sender, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) remitter, conveyer.
Ein'sendung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sending in, transmitting.
ein'sengen, *v. a.* to singe (sufficiently).
ein'senken, *v. a. 1.* to sink into; 2. to inter, bury; 3. to plant, set in the earth.
Ein'senker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) layer, set, slip.
Ein'senkung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sinking

into; die — zwischen zwei Bergspitzen, depression between two summits.
Ein'ser, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) the number one; unit; *pl.* the numbers from one to ten.
ein'setzen, *v. a. 1.* to put in or into; 2. to set, plant (trees, etc.); 3. to imprison; 4. to institute, establish; to appoint; 5. to set, stake; ſein Le=ben, ſeine Ehre —, to stake one's life, honour; ſich —, to take one's place (in a carriage, etc.); daß Boot —, *N. T.* to hoist the boat and to take it on board; *fig.* ein Pfand —, to pawn, pledge, give in pledge; in ein Amt —, to instal, invest; in den Beſitz —, to put into possession; wieder —, to restore, reinstall, reinstate; einen zum Erben —, to appoint, constitute one heir; die eingeſetzten Faſten, the appointed fasts.
Ein'setter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who establishes, appoints, etc.
Ein'setzung, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) set, twig, slip.
Ein'setgewicht, *n. vid.* Einſaßgewicht.
Ein'setzung, *f.* 1. putting into; setting, etc., imprisonment; 2. pawning, pledging; 3. installation, investiture, induction; 4. institution, appointing; die feierliche — eines Biſchofs, installation of a bishop; *compos.* —sworte, *pl. Th. T.* the words pronounced by Christ at the institution of the eucharist.
Ein'sicht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. insight, judgment, understanding, discernment, penetration, sagacity; knowledge; 2. examination, inspection; mit vieler —, very judiciously; zur — (betreffend Anſicht) vorlegen, to present for one's inspection.
ein'sichtig, *I. adj.* intelligent, **ein'sichtsvoll**, } clear-sighted, sharp, penetrating; experienced, prudent, judicious, sensible; *II. adv.* with intelligence.
ein'sichtlich, *adj.* that may be understood, comprehensible.
ein'sickern, *v. n.* (f.) to trickle into.
Ein'siedelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hermitage; solitude, lonely life.
ein'siedeln, *v. n.* to live in solitude.
ein'sieden, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to seethe down; *II. a.* to inspissate.
Ein'siedler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. hermit, anchorite, recluse; 2. hermit-crow, wood-crow; *compos.* —fress, *m.* wrong-hair (genus of crabs); —leben, *n.* hermit's life, life of a recluse.
Ein'siedlerei, *f. vid.* Einſiedelei.
ein'siedlerisch, *I. adj.* hermitical, recluse; solitary, retired; *II. adv.* hermitically.
ein'siegeln, *v. a.* to seal up.
Ein'silber, *v. vid.* Einſilber, einſilbig.
ein'silbig, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing (lull) asleep; *II. refl.* ſich —, to acquire readiness, perfection in singing.
ein'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sink in, give way.
ein'sintern, *v. n.* (f.) to penetrate by drops.
ein'sitzen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) 1. to stay at home; 2. (f.) *provinc.* to step into (a coach, etc.); *II. a.* to press down by sitting on.
Ein'sitzer, *m.* one-seated vehicle.
ein'sitzig, *adj.* of one seat only, for one person.
ein'soblig, *adj.* having but one sole.
ein'sonnern, *v. a.* (f.) to inure to heat in summer.
ein'spannen, *v. a. T.* to furnish with pressing-cards.
ein'spannen, *v. a. 1.* to put the horses to; 2. to incase, to put in (a frame).

Ein'spanner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. lader; 2. Einſpannter, one-horse carriage or the person keeping it.
ein'spannig, *adj.* drawn by one horse only; — fahren, to drive with one horse; *fig.* ein —es Bett, a bed for a single person.
Ein'spannige, *m. decl. like adj. Min. T.* be that works or builds a mine by himself.
ein'speichern, *v. a.* to lay in; to store (goods in the warehouse).
ein'speizig, *adj. B. T.* univalve.
ein'sperren, *v. a.* to lock up, shut up, pen up; confine; to imprison; to cage.
Ein'sperrung, *f.* locking up, confining, etc.
ein'spielen, *v. I. a.* to lull asleep (by music); *II. n.* to practise (upon a musical instrument); nicht eingeſpielt ſein, to be not sufficiently practised in conjointly performing a piece of music or poetry.
ein'spinnen, *v. ir. I. a.* to insert by spinning; to spin in; *II. refl.* to spin something around one's self (like a caterpillar).
Ein'sprache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) objection; protest; *L. T.* exception; — thun, to protest.
ein'sprechen, *v. ir. I. a.* (einem etwās) to instil, inculcate by words, to influence with; Mut(h) —, to encourage, inspire; Trost —, to comfort; *II. n.* (h.) to contradict, oppose, to protest against; to interrupt in speaking; bei Jemandem —, to call on; to give a call.
Ein'sprecher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* exceptor, one who takes exceptions.
ein'sprengen, *v. I. a. 1.* to besprinkle, sprinkle; 2. to burst open, to break in; *II. n.* (f.) to gallop in.
ein'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to leap in; to catch with a spring (said of locks); 2. *fig.* to bend, turn in.
ein'spritzen, *v. a.* to inject, squirt in, immit.
Ein'spritzung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) injection.
Ein'spruch, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —ſprüche) *L. T.* protestation against (a marriage, etc.); — thun, to protest against; *compos.* —recht, *n.* right of protest.
ein'sprudeln, *v. I. n.* to enter bubbling; *II. a.* to wet bubbling.
Ein'sprung, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —sprünge) 1. a leap into a place; 2. the place itself.
ein'sprüffeldig, *adj. Sp. T.* having **ein'sprüffig**, } but one antler (said of a stag).
ein'sprühen, *v. a.* to bung (a cask).
ein'st, *adv.* once, one day, some time; at a future time.
ein'stäben, *v. a. T.* to dress (hides) with bot water.
ein'stallen, *v. a.* to put into the stable; to harbour.
ein'stämmig, *adj.* having but one stem; made out of one stem.
ein'stamphen, *v. a.* to ram in, stamp in.
Ein'stand, *m. L. T.* entrance upon an office; entrance upon any right or privilege; — geben, to pay the custom or duty; *compos.* —sgeld, *f.* —sgeld, *n.* money paid on entering an office; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* —srecht, *n.* right of entering upon, taking possession of.
ein'stäubern, *v. a.* to fill with stink.
ein'stauben, *v. n.* (f.) to be covered or filled with dust.
ein'stäuben, *v. a.* to cover with dust.
ein'stauen, *v. a.* to stow in (goods, etc.).

Ein'stichbogen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Typ.* *T.* tympan-sheet.

ein'stechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pierce; 2. to trump (at cards); 3. *B.* to prick; 4. die Brandsohle —, to sew the over-leather to the second sole; 5. *N. T.* ſetmariß —, to stand out to sea.

ein'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to pocket, put into the pocket; 2. to put up (the sword); 3. to imprison; to clap into prison; *fig. vulg.* einen Schimpf —, to put up with, pocket an affront.

Ein'stedſchwert, *n.* (-es) *T.* sword-shaped piece of wood (with book-binders).

ein'stehen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to stand in; to enter; to enter into military service as a substitute; 2. (h.) für et- was —, to answer for, to become security; in einen Kauf —, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in die Miet(h)el —, to take possession of a house.

Ein'steher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who stands in, becomes surety, etc.; 2. *Mil. T.* substitute.

ein'stehlen, *v. ir. refl.* to steal in, to enter privately.

ein'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to step in, to get into (a carriage, boat, etc.).

ein'steinen, *v. a.* to line or face with stone.

ein'stellen, *v. I. a.* 1. to put up; to put into, set into; 2. *fig.* to leave off, discontinue; to stop; 3. suspend, put off, to interrupt; 4. to abolish; to do away with; die Zah- lungen —, to stop payment; II. *refl.* to make one's appearance, come (at the time appointed); ſich wider —, to return, come back again.

Ein'stellung, *f.* putting into; *fig.* leaving off, etc., *vid.* einſtellen; — der Feindſeligkeiten, cessation of hostilities; — der Zahlung, stopping or suspension of payment.

ein'stellen, *v. a.* to work with an axe or chisel on the inside of a thing.

ein'stens, *vid.* einſt.

ein'sticken, *v. a.* to embroider in or upon.

ein'stieben, *vid.* einſtäuben.

ein'stig, *adj.* future, that is to be.

ein'stimmen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to accord in tune; 2. to chime in; to join in; 3. *fig.* to agree, consent, coincide in opinion; to be unanimous; to give a vote of agreement.

ein'stimmig, *I. adj.* 1. of or for one voice; 2. *fig.* unanimous; — ſein, to agree; II. *adv. fig.* unanimously.

Ein'stimmigkeit, *f.* unanimity, agreement.

ein'stmalß, *adv.* once (of the past and future).

ein'stöckig, *adj.* of one story (of a house).

ein'stopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, cram in.

ein'stören, *v. a.* to destroy by stirring up.

ein'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to thrust in, push in, drive in; to ram in, stamp in; 2. to break; knock in.

ein'strahlen, *v. n.* to beam into a place.

ein'streichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put into; 2. to rub into (a salve); 3. to take up and pocket (money); 4. to catch (larks in a net); mit der Feile —, *T.* to make cuts or strokes with a file; ūlleß —, to sweep stakes.

Ein'streichſeile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutting-file.

ein'streiten, *v. ir. a.* (einem et- was) to drive something into one by disputing.

ein'streuen, *v. u.* 1. to strew into, scatter into; 2. *fig.* to intersperse.

Ein'streuung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) intersper- sion; scattering into.

Ein'strich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. taking in, etc., *vid.* einſtreichen; 2. ward (of a lock).

ein'stricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit into; 2. *vid.* verſtricken.

ein'strömen, *v. n.* (f.) to stream into.

ein'stückeln, } *v. a.* to sew a piece into
ein'stücken, } (a coat, etc.).

***ein'studi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to study well, to master, con.

ein'stürmen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to rush in (with violence); alles Unglück ſtürmt auf mich ein, all the misfortune assails me; II. *a.* to overthrow; to de- stroy.

Ein'stürz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſtürze) fall- ing down; ruin, fall.

ein'stürzen, *v. I. a.* to break down violently; to shatter in; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to fall down, tumble down, fall to ruin; to sbatter in; 2. — auf, to rush in upon.

ein'stuken, *v. a.* to lop, crop, clip.

ein'stwellen, *adv.* in the mean time, for a while; provisionally; tempo- rarily.

ein'stwellig, *adj.* temporary, pro- visional, in the interim.

ein'stubeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.

ein'stumpfen, *v. a. T.* to wet thor- oughly (clay in making brick).

ein'stützen, *v. a.* to sweeten thorough- ly.

Ein'sylber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monosyl- lable.

ein'sylbig, *adj.* monosyllabic; ein — es Wort, a monosyllable.

ein'tägig, *adj.* of one day, lasting but one day, ephemeral; daß —t Inſect, ephemera.

Ein'tagsfliege, *f.* } insect living but
Ein'tagst(h)ier, *n.* } one day.

Ein'tagswurm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wür- mer) ephemeron-worm.

Ein'tanz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -tänze) solo dance.

ein'tanzen, *v. I. a.* to knock in (in dancing); II. *refl.* to exercise one's self in a dance.

ein'taſchen, *v. a. T.* to bag (raw silk).

ein'tauchen, *v. a.* to dip into; to im- merse; die Hände in Blut —, to im- brue one's hand in blood.

Ein'taucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dipper, diver.

Ein'tauchkeſſel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* copper vessel used for sizing paper.

Ein'tauchung, *f.* dipping into; im- mersion.

Ein'tausch, *m.* (-es) exchange.

ein'tauschen, *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange (gegen, for).

Ein'tauschung, *f.* bartering, etc.; *vid.* Eintauschen.

ein'teigen, *v. a.* to make dough (of flour); to mix dough with leaven.

ein't(h)eeren, *v. a. N. T.* to tar (ropes, etc.).

ein't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to divide; distribu- te; to regulate, dispose; in Claffen —, to class.

ein't(h)eilig, *adj.* consisting of but one part.

Ein't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) division; distribution; arrangement, classifica- tion.

ein'thuen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to put in; *vid.* einlegen.

ein'thüren, *v. a. T.* to shingle (the sweeps of a wind-mill).

ein't(h)ürmen, *v. a. provinc.* to im- prison.

ein'tönen, *v. n.* to be in unison; to join in; to accord.

ein'tönig, *adj.* of one tone; having always the same tone; monotonous.

Ein'tönigkeit, *f.* monotony.

ein'tonnen, *v. a.* to put into casks; to tun (beer, etc.).

ein'traden, *v. n.* (f.) to trot in.

Ein'tracht, *f.* 1. unanimity; unity, agreement; 2. concord, harmony; *compos.* —ſtirge, *f.* a church used alternately by Catholics and Protes- tants.

ein'trächtig, *I. adj.* concordant, unani- mous, harmonious; living in har- mony; peaceable; II. *adv.* concordant- ly, unaniously.

Ein'trächtigkeit, *f.* concordance, unaniousness.

Ein'trag, *m.* (-es) 1. *T.* woof, weft; 2. prejudice, damage, harm, loss, detriment; — thun, to prejudice, to be prejudicial or detrimental, to de- rogate, infringe; Jemandes Rechten — thun, to detract from one's right; es thut Ihrer Ehre keinen —, it is no disparagement to your honour.

ein'tragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to carry in; to gather in (of bees, etc.); 2. *T.* to work in the woof; 3. *fig.* to enter, register; 4. to yield (profit), to bring in, make a return; viel —, to be profitable, advantageous or lucra- tive; ein Handel, der wenig einträgt, an unprofitable trade.

Ein'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) book- keeper, registrar.

ein'traglich, *adj.* profitable, lucrative.

Ein'traglichkeit, *f.* profitableness.

ein'tränken, *v. a.* to soak, impregnate, drench; daß ich dich ihm —, *vulg.* I'll serve him out for that.

ein'träufeln, *v. a.* to drop in; to in- fuse by drops.

ein'treffen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to arrive, come in; 2. to agree, coincide with; 3. to happen, to be fulfilled, to fall out; to be realized; meine Hoffnung traf nicht ein, I was disappointed.

ein'treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive into; to drive home (of cattle); 2. *fig.* to collect, gather, call in (money, etc.); Schulden —, *M. E.* to get cashed, to enforce payment.

Ein'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) exactor (of debts, etc.); driver in.

ein'treiblich, *adj.* that may be ob- tained from a debtor, recoverable.

Ein'treibung, *f.* exaction (of debts); driving in.

ein'treten, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to tread in, stamp, trample into (down); 2. to break by treading; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to enter, step in; 2. *fig.* to enter (upon an office); 3. to appear, come in; 4. to commence, begin; 5. to happen; to occur; die Flut(h) tritt ein, the tide is beginning to rise.

Ein'tretung, *f.* treading, etc.

ein'trichtern, *v. a.* 1. to pour into with a funnel; 2. *fig.* (einem et- was) to drum something into a person's head.

ein'trinken, *v. ir. u.* to drink; *fig.* to imbibe.

Ein'tritt, *m.* (-es) 1. entry, entrance, entering (upon an office); 2. begin- ning, commencement, appearance (of spring, etc.); *compos.* —ſ билет, *n. vid.* —ſkarte, *f.*; —ſſähig, *adj.* capable of entering (a society, etc.), admissible; —ſgebühre, *f.*, —ſgelt, *n.*, —ſpreis, *m.* entrance money; —ſkarte, *f.*, —ſschein, —ſgettel, *n.* ticket of admission; —ſzimmer, *n.* parlour; ante-chamber.

ein'trocknen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to dry in; 2. to dry up, diminish.

Ein'trocknung, *f.* drying in or up.

Ein'tropfen, *n.* }

Ein'tropfen, *n.* } *vid.* Einträufeln.

Ein'tropfung, *f.* }

Ein'tunkte, *f.* sauce.

ein'tunken, *v. a.* to dip in.

ein'tipfen, *v. n.* to touch with a point, to tip in.
ein'üben, *v. u. and refl.* to practise, exercise.
Ein'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* union.
ein'verleiben, *v. a.* to incorporate, to embody (einer Sache etwas) something with a thing.
Ein'verleibung, *f.* incorporation; embodying.
Ein'vernehmen, *n. (-s)* good understanding, harmony, agreement.
Ein'verständ, *vid.* Einverständnis.
ein'verständigen, *v. a. for in* Einverständnis bringen, to bring to an understanding.
Ein'verständnis, *n. (-ffes; pl. -ffe)* agreement, understanding; union of sentiments.
ein'verstehen, *v. ir. refl.* sich mit einem — or einverstanden sein, to agree with one; to be in a proper understanding.
ein'verwaschen, *v. n. (f.)* to grow together, coalesce.
ein'vertern, *v. refl.* to get connected or familiar with any one; become a cousin.
ein'viere, *v. a.* to inclose in a square.
Ein'vierung, *f.* quadrature.
ein'wachsen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to grow into or in.
Ein'wage, *f. M. E.* loss (in the weight) by weighing out; ein Pfund — auf den Centner rechnen, to reckon one pound loss in the hundred.
ein'wägen, *v. reg. and ir. I. a.* to weigh and put in; to weigh down; II. *refl.* to diminish by being weighed.
ein'walfen, *v. a. T.* to get in by fulling; to full close.
ein'walzen, *v. a.* to press in by rolling.
ein'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll into (a place); to break by rolling against.
Ein'wand, *m. (-es; pl. -wände)* objection; pretext.
Ein'wanderer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* immigrant.
ein'wandern, *v. n. (f.)* 1. to enter a country, to immigrate; 2. to stop at an inn.
Ein'wanderung, *f. (pl. -en)* immigration, a wandering in.
ein'wärts, *adv.* inward; *compos. —* kehren, to turn inward; —kehrung, —wendung, *f.* introversion; die —kehrung der Augenliederhaare, trichiasis (disease of the eye-lashes); —zieher, *m. A. T.* adductor-muscle.
ein'wässern, *v. a.* to steep, soak, lay in water.
ein'weben, *v. a.* to weave into; interweave.
ein'wecheln, *v. a.* to change; Ducaten —, to buy ducats.
ein'wehen, *v. a.* to blow in, to blow down.
ein'weibig, *adj. B. T.* monogynous; eine —e Pflanze, a monogyn.
ein'weichen, *v. a.* to soak, macerate.
Ein'weidung, *f.* soaking, maceration.
ein'weihen, *v. a. 1.* to consecrate; 2. (einen in etwas) to initiate, inaugurate; to ordain; *fam.* to use a thing for the first time.
Ein'weihung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. consecration; dedication (of a church, etc.); 2. initiation; 3. ordaining; inauguration; *compos. —* Seier, *f. 1.* inaugural ceremony or solemnity, initiatory rites; 2. baptism; —Seft, *n.* inaugural feast; —Stied, *n.* inaugural song or hymn; —Spredigt, —Strede, *f.* inaugural sermon or speech; —Schrift, *f.* (at universities) inaugural dissertation; —Stag, *m.* day of consecration or inauguration.

ein'weisen, *v. ir. a. 1. fig.* to instal, introduce; 2. to show into.
ein'welfen, *v. n. (f.) 1.* to fade, decay; 2. to diminish by drying up.
ein'wenden, *v. reg. and ir. a. 1.* to object, to oppose; 2. to reply; dagegen läßt sich nichts —, there can be no objection to that.
Ein'wendung, *f. (pl. -en)* objection, exception, reply; ich will keine —en, I will have no objections; —en unterwerfen, exceptionable; eine gerichtliche —, non-ability (an exception taken against the plaintiff).
ein'werfen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to throw in; to break; 2. to throw down; 3. *fig.* to object.
Ein'werfung, *f.* throwing in or down, breaking.
ein'wehen, *v. a.* to whet on, into,
ein'wischen, *v. a. 1.* to rub with wax, to wax; 2. to blacken (boots); 3. *fig.* to teach (instil) by blows.
ein'wickeln, *v. a.* to wrap up, inwrap; to swathe, swaddle (a child).
Ein'wickelung, *f. (pl. -en)* inwrapping, etc.; swathing; involution.
ein'wiegen, *v. a. 1.* to rock (a child) to sleep; 2. *vid.* einwägen.
ein'willigen, *v. n. (h.)* (in etwas) 1. to consent to, to assent; 2. permit, agree.
Ein'willigung, *f.* consent, assent, permission, approbation.
ein'windeln, *v. a.* to swathe, swaddle.
ein'winden, *v. ir. a.* to wind in, to entwine.
ein'wintern, *v. I. a.* to keep till winter; II. *n. (f.)* to get accustomed to the winter; III. *refl.* to accommodate one's self to winter; to prepare for winter.
ein'wirken, *v. I. a.* to work in, interweave, interlace; II. *n. (h.)* to exert influence (upon, auf), to affect.
Ein'wirkung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. interweaving, interlacing; 2. *fig.* influence.
ein'wirren, *v. a.* to entangle (tread, etc.), to confuse.
ein'wischen, *v. I. a.* to soil in rubbing; II. *n. (f.)* to slip into a place.
ein'wintern, *v. n. (f.) Min. T.* (of minerals) to be acted on by vapours.
ein'wöchentlich, *adj.* of one week.
ein'wöchig, *adj.* lasting one week.
ein'wohnen, *v. I. n. (f.) and refl.* to settle, make one's self at home; II. (h.) for imwöhnen, 1. to inhabit, be a native of; 2. *fig.* to inhere, be inherent.
Ein'wohner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* }
Ein'wohnerin(n), *f. (pl. -en)* } inhabitant; *compos. —* schaft, *f.* the inhabitants collectively; —zahl, *f.* population; —zählung, *f.* census.
ein'wölben, *v. a.* to vault or arch in.
ein'wölken, *v. a.* to envelop in a cloud.
ein'wollen, *v. n. (elliptically)* to intend (strive, endeavour) to enter a place; *Phr.* daß will mir nicht ein, viz. eingehen, I cannot understand that.
ein'wüßig, *adj. B. T.* having but one joint, of one joint.
ein'wühlen, *v. I. a.* to wallow, rout up or bury in the ground; II. *refl.* to dig one's self in.
Ein'wurf, *m. (-es; pl. -würfe)* objection, exception; einen — machen, to make (raise) an objection, to object.
ein'würgen, *v. a.* to swallow greedily, to gorge, glut.
ein'wurzeln, *v. n. (f.) 1.* to root, take root, strike root; 2. *fig.* to be rooted; to be inveterate; diese Meinung ist bei ihm fest eingewurzelt, this opinion is fast rooted in his mind.

Ein'wurzelung, *f.* rooting, taking root.
ein'zacken, *v. a.* to indent.
Ein'zahl, *f. Gram. T.* the singular number.
ein'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay in.
ein'zählen, *v. a.* to count in; to include; dies mit eingezählt, this included, reckoning with this.
ein'zähnen, } *v. a.* to dovetail, in-
ein'zähnen, } dent.
Ein'zählung, } *f.* indentation, dove-
Ein'zählung, } tailing.
ein'zängeln, *v. a.* to take with pinchers or nippers.
ein'zapfen, *v. a. 1.* to tap in, draw out into; 2. *T.* to mortise.
ein'zaubern, *v. a.* to instil by witchcraft.
ein'zäumen, *v. a.* to bridle in.
ein'zäunen, *v. a.* to inclose (with a hedge), fence in.
Ein'zäunung, *f. (pl. -en)* fencing, inclosure; hedge.
ein'zehig, *adj.* having but one toe, monodactylous.
ein'zehren, *v. n. (h.) and refl.* to diminish, to waste; der Wein auf Häfsern zehret ein, wine kept in wood loses in quantity.
ein'zeichnen, *v. a. and refl. 1.* to draw upon; 2. *fig.* to enter, write down, inscribe.
Ein'zeichnung, *f. (pl. -en)* entering, writing down.
Ein'zel, *in compos. —ding, —wesen*, *n.* a being unique in its kind, an individual; —glied, *n.* single or individual member; —heit, *f.* individuality, state of being unique; —heiten, details; —kampf, *m.* single combat; —leben, *n.* the isolated life of an individual; —leibend, *adj.* idiopathic; —leibenheit, *f.* idiopathic disease; —nheit, *f.* singleness, individuality; —stimme, *f.* solo-voice; —verkauf, *m.* retail-selling; —verkäufer, *m.* retailer; —wesenheit, *f.* individuality.
ein'zellig, *adj.* unicellular.
ein'zeil, *I. adj.* single; individual; isolated; *M. E.* one-fold; ein —es Haus, a single or isolated house; ein —er Mann, a single man; ein —es Wesen, an individual; single being; —es Geld, small money; ein —er Handschuh, an unmatched glove; ins —e gehen, to enter into particulars; die —en Punkte, minutes; II. *adv.* singly, one by one; er lebt —, he lives by himself; —verkaufen, to sell by retail.
ein'ziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw in, into; 2. to call in, to collect (outstanding money); 3. *T.* to put in (a new beam); 4. to draw in, absorb; 5. to discontinue, suppress (an office); 6. *L. T.* to confiscate, seize; 7. to arrest, apprehend, imprison; 8. *Typ. T.* to indent; 9. *fig.* to take, draw in, to make narrower or less; 10. *N. T.* to furl (the sails); Nachricht —, to get intelligence; überall Erfundigung —, to get intelligence in all places; II. *n. (f.) 1.* to enter; to make one's entrance; 2. to move into a house; 3. to be imbibed, to soak in; III. *refl. 1.* to shrink; to retire (from the world); 2. to reduce one's expenses of living.
Ein'ziehung, *f. 1.* drawing in; taking in, etc.; *vid.* einziehen; 2. suppression; 3. confiscation; 4. *Arch. T.* tapering (of a wall); diminution (of a column); scotia, trochil (part of the base).
ein'zig, *adj.* only, single, alone, but one; singular, unparalleled, unprecedented; ein —er Gott, an only God;

— in seiner Art, the only one of its kind; daß —, n. the only thing; der, die —, the only one, the only person; — und allein, only and solely.

Einzigkeit, *f.* the quality of being one, oneness.

einzingeln, *vid.* umzingeln.

einzipfeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper into one's ear; to prompt secretly.

Einzigling, *n. i. u. m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) original settler; native; *compos.* —recht, *n.* right possessed by a native.

ein Zollig, *adj.* one inch long or thick.

ein zuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over; to preserve in sugar.

Einzug, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —züge) 1. entry, entrance; 2. *T.* putting in (a beam); einen öffentlichen — halten, to make a public entry; *compos.* —schmauß, *m.* house-warming.

ein zunften, *v. a.* to incorporate, associate.

einzwängen, *v. a.* to force into, press in, squeeze in, wedge in; *fig.* to confine, constrain.

ein zweigen, *v. a.* to ingraft a twig of one tree on another.

einzwängen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to force upon, to force to take.

ei'rund, *adj.* oval.

Eisrinde, *f.* an oval.

Eis, *n.* (—es) ice; ice-cream; *fig.* heartlessness, apathy; etnen aufß — führen, cunningly to bring one into danger or embarrassment; to bring one into a dilemma; *Sea E's.* vom — e eingefchloffen, ice-bound; fahrbares —, open ice; daß — fängt an zu gehen, the ice begins to break; *compos.* —adant, *m.* uncoloured agate; —alaun, *m.* rhomboidal alum-stone; —apfel, *m.* a kind of small apple; —apparat, *m.* ice-making machine; —artig, *adj.* icy; —bahn, *f.* icy way, passage upon ice; (slide) skating rink; —bank, *f.* bank (island) of ice; —bär, *m.* polar bear; —becher, *m.* ice-cup; —bedekt, *adj.* covered with ice, frozen; —beere, *f.* snow-berry; —bein, *n.* hip-bone; —berg, *m.* glacier, iceberg, mountain of ice; —birne, *f.* winter-pear; —blume, *f.* 1. ice-flower; 2. flower-like appearance of frost (on a window-pane); —bock, *m. vid.* —bröder; —boot, *n.* ice-boat; —brecher, —pfahl, —pfeiler, *m.* starling (of a bridge), ice-breaker; —bruch, *m.* breaking (thawing) of the ice; —büchse, *f.* ice-box; —creme, *f.* ice-cream; —ente, *f.* long-tailed duck; —essig, *m.* concentrated vinegar; —fahrt, *f.* skating; —feld, *n.* field (plain) of ice; —fiß, *m.* a kind of whale living in frozen seas; —fißerei, *f.* fishing through the ice; —flade, —flarde, —flöße, *f.* ice floe; —frei, *adj.* free from ice; —freie See, clear water; —gang, *m.* driving or floating of ice; —gebirge, *n.* ice-mountains; —gefüllt, *adj.* icy; frigid; —gegend, *f.* frozen region; —geschiebe, *n.* hummocks; —gestade, *n.* frozen shore; —glas, *n.* frosted glass; —grau, *adj.* hoary, aged; —griff, *m.* calkin, calk (of a horse-shoe); —grube, *f.* —keller, *m.* ice-house, ice-pit; —kalt, *adj.* as cold as ice, frozen; —kälte, *f.* frostiness; —kessel, *m.* pan or copper vessel for cooling liquor in ice; —kibitz, *m.* spotted plover; —kluft, *f.* frost-cleft (of trees); —klüftig, *adj.* frost-cleft; —kraut, *n.* ice-plant; —lauf, *m.* skating; —meer, *n.* frozen sea, northern ocean; —periode, *f.* glacial

period; —punkt, *m.* freezing-point (on the thermometer); —rinde, *f.* ice-crust; —schlitten, *m.* ice-sledge; —schrank, *m.* refrigerator; —scholle, *f.* flake, piece of ice; —schub, *m.* skate, *vid.* Schlittschuh; —spat(h), *m.* ice-spar; —sporn, *m.* frost-nail, ice-spur; —spricken or —sprühen, *m.* *Sp. T.* brow-antler; sur-antler; —taucher, *m.* northern diver; —vogel, *m.* halcyon, kingfisher; —wurm(h), *m.* silky wormwood; —wind, *m.* frosty wind, chilly breeze; —zaden, —zapfen, *m.* icicle; —zeit, *f.* *vid.* —periode; —zone, *f.* frigid zone; —zucker, *m.* white sugar-candy.

eißen, *v. a. 1.* to break the ice; to ice; 2. to shoe (a horse).

Eißen, *n.* (—s) iron; *Ch. T.* mars; gebügenes —, native iron; roßes —, pig-iron; rot(h)brüdiges —, red-short iron; falthüdiges —, cold-short iron; geschüttetes —, silt-iron; arsenisaueres —, arsenate of iron; äronsaueres —, chromate of iron; söhlsaueres —, carbonate of iron; aralsaueres —, humboldit; phosphorsaueres —, phosphate of iron, blue iron-ore; daß — schmelzen, weil or so lange es warm ist, *prov.* to strike the iron while it is hot; Rot(h) brüdt —, necessity knows no law; — in Stangen, iron in bars; *compos.* —abfälle, *m. pl.* —abgang, *m.* scrap-iron; —ader, *f.* vein of iron; —alaun, *m.* iron-alum; —arbeit, *f.* ironwork; —arbeiter, *m.* worker in iron; —arsenit, *m.* arsenate of iron; —artig, *adj.* irony, ferruginous; *Ch. T.* martial, ferric; —arz(e)nei, *f.* medicinal preparation of iron; —auflösung, *f.* solution of iron; —band, *n.* iron strap or hoop; —baum, *m.* iron-wood; —bart, *m.* 1. kingfisher; 2. *vid.* —freßer; —beere, *f.* wild haw-tree; privet; —beize, *f.* iron liquor (water); —bergwerk, *n.* —bruch, *m.* —grube, *f.* iron-mine; —beischlag, *m.* 1. flowers of iron; 2. iron-covering; —bitterspat(h), *m.* iron-bitter-spar; —blau, *n.* blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron; —blauerde, *f.* blue iron-earth, native Prussian blue; —blauspat(h), *m.* foliated blue iron-ore; —blech, *n.* iron-plate; iron in sheets; —blüt(h)e, *f.* *Ch. T.* coraliform arragonite; —brand, *m.* magnet, loadstone; —branderz, *n.* oxidized argito-bituminiferous iron; —braunkalt, —braunspat(h), *m.* brown or pear-spar; —brech, *n.* *B. T.* moonwort; —bruch, *m.* iron-mine; —chrom, *m.* chromate of iron; —draht, *m.* iron-wire; —druse, *f.* crystallized iron-ore; —erde, *f.* ferruginous earth; —erz, *n.* iron-ore; —erzeugung, *f.* iron manufacture; —farbe, *f.* iron-gray; —farbig, *adj.* of the colour of iron; —feilig, —feilsicht, *n.* —feilspäne, *pl.* iron-silings; —fest, *adj.* as hard as iron; *fig.* most resolute; —flecken, *m.* iron-stain, iron-mould; —fließig, *adj.* iron-moulded; —freser, *m. cont.* bravo, bully; —gang, *m.* lode or vein of iron-ore; —gans, *f.* pig of melted iron; —gart, *vid.* —bart; —gehalt, *m.* proportion of iron contained in anything; —gemisch, *n.* *Ch. T.* amalgam of iron; —gerät(h), —geschirr, *n.* iron utensils; —gerippe, *n.* iron frame; —gießer, *m.* iron-founder; —gießerei, *f.* iron foundery; —glanz, *m.* iron-glance, specular iron; schuppiger —glanz, iron mica; —glas, *n.* very brittle iron-ore; —glimmer, *m.* iron mica;

prämatifcher —glimmer, *m.* blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron; —grau, *adj.* iron-gray; —graube, *f.* ore of tungsten, wolfram; —griff, *m.* iron handle; *fig.* firm grasp; —grube, *f.* iron-pit; —gußwa(a)re, *f.* cast-iron ware; —haltig, *adj.* ferruginous; —hammer, *m.* 1. large hammer; 2. forge; iron-works; —handel, *m.* iron-trade; —händler, *m.* iron-monger; —hart, *adj.* as hard as iron; —holz, *n.* iron-wood; —hütchen, —hütlein, *n.* aconite, helmet-flower, monk's-hood (a plant); *H. T.* vair; —hitte, *f.* forge; —kalk, *m.* calcined iron; —kamm, *m.* wool comb; —kieß, *m.* iron pyrites; —kiesel, *m.* iron flint, ferruginous quartz; —kitt, *m.* iron glue; —klumpen, *m.* pig-iron; —kram, *m.* iron-trade, iron-ware; —krämer, *m. vid.* —händler; —kraut, *n.* vervain, vervine; —krystall, *m.* crystal of mars; —kuchen, *m.* a sort of cake baked between two irons; —lack, *m.* iron-varnish; —lahn, *m.* flattened iron-ware; —letten, *m.* iron-clay; —lot(h), *n.* cement for soldering broken iron; —luppen, *pl.* iron lumps; —maal, *n.* iron stain; —moß, *m.* black iron oxide; —niederfchlag, *m.* precipitate of iron; —niere, *f.* ætitis; —ofen, *m.* iron-ochre; —ofen, *m.* finery; —öl, *n.* *Ch. T.* solution of iron in hydrochloric acid; —opat, *f.* ferruginous opal; —orhd, *n.* iron oxide, ferric oxide; —orhdul, *n.* ferrous oxide; —pocherz, *n.* pitchy iron-ore; —platte, *f.* iron-plate; dünne —platten, sheet-iron; —probe, *f.* iron-test; fire-ordeal; —pulver, *n.* powder of iron, reduced iron; —rahn, *m.* iron-glimmer; —rost, *m.* iron-grate; —rost, *m.* rust of iron; aufgeschlitter —rost, iron-liquor; —salz, *n.* salt of iron; —sammeters, *n.* brown iron-froth; —sand, *m.* ferruginous sand; —sau, *f.* 1. scorious iron; 2. *Min. T.* sow of iron; —schaum, *m.* scaly red iron-ore, iron froth; —scheel, *n.* *Min. T.* wolfram; —scheibe, *f.* miner's compass; —schiene, *f.* iron rail; —schimmel, *m.* iron gray (a horse); —schlacke, *f.* dross of iron; —schlag, *m.* 1. slag of iron; 2. the privilege or monopoly of dealing in iron wares; —schlich, *m.* muddy iron-ore; —schmied, *m.* blacksmith; —schmiede, *f.* blacksmith's forge; —schrot, *m.* small shot; —schuß, *m. vid.* —glimmer; —schüßig, *adj.* ferruginous; —schwärze, *f.* ground black-lead; shining ore; —schweiß, *m.* *Min. T.* granular iron glance; —schweißig, *adj.* 1. ferruginous; 2. containing granular iron-glance; —sinter, *m.* pitchy iron-ore; —spähne, *pl. vid.* —seilig; —spat(h), *m.* sparry iron-ore; —stab, *m.* —stange, *f.* iron bar; —stau, *m.* iron dust; —stein, *m.* iron-stone, siderites; —stufe, *f.* piece of iron-ore; —sumpfers, *n.* bog iron-ore; —syrup, *m.* iron-syrup (an inspissated tincture of iron); —t(h)eilchen, *n.* iron particle; —t(h)on, *m.* iron-clay, toadstone; —tinctur, *f.* *Med. T.* tincture of iron; —titau, *m.* ferruginous titanium; —bitriol, *m.* green-coppers, sulphate of iron; —wa(a)re, *f.* iron-ware; hardware; —wasser, *n.* chalybeate water; —wert, *n.* iron-work; —wurz or —wurzel, *f.* knapweed; —zung, *n.* iron tools.

Eisenach, *n.* (—s) Eisenach (a town). **Eisenbahn**, *f.* railway, railroad; pneumatischer —, pneumatischer —, pneu-

matic railway; *eleftrifche* —, electric railway; *elevi(e)nte* —, elevated railway; *Kabel* —, cable railway; *burd-gehende* —, through-line of railway; *unterirbifche* —, underground railway; *auf (mit) her* — *fahren*, to travel by rail; *compos.* —*abonement*, n. season or commutation railway ticket; —*actie*, f. railway share; —*actieninhaber*, —*actionär*, m. railway shareholder; —*anfchluff*, m. railway junction; —*arbeiter*, m. railway labourer; —*bau*, m. railway construction; —*baunternehmer*, m. railway contractor; —*beamter*, m. railway official; —*billet*, n. railway ticket; —*bremfe*, f. railway brake; —*brücke*, f. railway bridge; —*coupe*, n. compartment of a railway car or coach; —*damm*, m. railway embankment; —*dienst*, m. railway service; —*director*, m. railway director; —*directorium*, n. board of railway directors; —*fahrbillet*, n. —*fahrtarte*, f., *vid.* —*billet*; —*fahrplan*, m. railway time-table; —*fahrt*, f. railway journey; —*gefellfchaft*, f. railway company; —*gefetze*, n. pl. railway laws; —*karte*, f. railway map; —*kaffe*, f. ticket (booking) office; —*krankheit*, f. nervous derangement caused by railway injury; —*kreuzung*, f. railway crossing; —*frühbuch*, n. railway guide; —*mafchine*, f. locomotive; —*postwagen*, m. mail-car (carriage); —*prioritätsactie*, f. preferred railway share or bond; —*re-glement*, n. pl. *vid.* —*verordnungen*; —*reisende(r)*, m. railway passenger; —*schaffner*, m. railway conductor (guard); —*schiene*, f. rail; —*schwelle*, f. railway tie (sleeper); —*föller*, m. railway platform; —*fpurweite*, f. railway gauge; —*ftation*, f. railway station; —*fteig*, m., *vid.* —*föller*; —*ftollen*, m. railway tunnel; —*ftrecke*, f. railway line or section; —*tarif*, m. schedule of railway charges; —*transport*, m. railway transportation; —*unfall*, m. railway accident; —*unternehmer*, m. *vid.* —*baunternehmer*; —*verbindung*, f. railway connection; —*ver-fehr*, m. railway traffic; —*verordnungen*, f. pl. railway regulations; —*vertrag*, m. treaty on railways; —*verwaltung*, f. railway management; —*wagen*, m. railway car (carriage, coach); —*wagen mit Re-ftauratton*, buffet-car; —*wärter*, m. railway pointsman; —*wefen*, n. railway affairs; —*zug*, m. railway train.

Ei'ferich, m. (—*ä*) *vid.* *Eifenfraut*.

ei'fern, *adj.* 1. iron, (made) of iron; 2. *fig.* iron, most persevering, strong, durable; 3. unfeeling, hard, insensible; 4. + *L. T.* standing, inalienable; *daß* — *Zeitalter*, iron age; mit — *em Griff*, iron-handed; — *er Brief*, + *L. T.* letter of respite, invested or sunk, of which only the interest is paid.

Ei'felwig, *vid.* *Isop*.

ei'ficht, *adj.* icy, like ice.

ei'fig, *adj.* containing ice, cold as ice, icy; covered with ice.

ei'tel, *adj.* 1. void, empty, mere, pure, nothing but; 2. idle, vain, frivolous, trifling; 3. idle, perishable, corruptible, transitory; 4. vainglorious, conceited, self-conceited; *compos.* —*brot*, dry bread.

Ei'telkeit, f. (pl. —*en*) 1. vanity, frivolity; emptiness, nothingness; perishable; 2. vanity, conceit.

Ei'ter, m. (—*ä*) matter (of an ulcer), pus, suppuration; — *abheben*, to suppurate; *compos.* —*artig*, *adj.* purulent; —*auge*, n. hypopyon (*Med. T.*); —*beule*, f. boil, imposthume, abscess; —*bläschen*, n. pustule; —*blatter*, f. pustule; —*bruch*, m. *Med. T.* empyomphalocoele; —*brust*, f. empyema; —*bußen*, m. *vid.* —*ftod*; —*fluß*, m. suppuration, ulcer, running sore; —*fraß*, m. corrosive ulcer; —*gelenk*, n. suppurating joint; —*geschwulft*, f. abscess; —*neffel*, f. the common nettle; —*ftod*, m. core of a boil; —*weiß*, *adj.* white like pus; —*ziehend*, *adj.* promoting suppuration, suppurative.

ei'tericht, *adj.* like matter.

ei'terig, *adj.* purulent, mattery.

ei'tern, v. n. (ß) to suppurate, fester; to discharge matter; *zum Eitern bringen*, to cause to suppurate (*S. T.*)

Ei'terung, f. (pl. —*en*) festering, mattering, suppuration; *compos.* —*ä mittel*, n. suppurative.

Ei'weiß, n. the white of an egg; —*artig*, —*förmig*, *adj.*s, albuminous; —*ftoff*, m. albumin.

Ejaculation, f. ejaculation.

**ejaculi(e)ren*, v. a. *vid.* *ausfprühen*.

**Ejection*, f. *L. T.* ejection.

**ejici(e)ren*, v. a. *L. T.* to dispossess, eject (a tenant).

E'ke, f. (pl. —*n*) *provinc.* 1. oak; 2. sort of boat.

E'kel, i. m. (—*ä*) 1. nausea, loathsomeness, disgust, loathsomeness; 2. distaste, disgust; 3. *fig.* aversion, surfeit; — *verursachen*, to disgust, to shock; to turn the stomach; *compos.* —*name*, m. nickname, mock-name.

E'kel, *adj.* 1. nauseous, loathsome; 2. disgusting, distasteful; nauseating, loathing; 3. *fig.* fastidious, nice, scrupulous; 4. delicate (of colours).

e'kelhaft, I. *adj.* disgusting, loathsome, nauseous; II. *adv.* disgustingly.

E'kelhaftigkeit, f. (pl. —*en*) loathsomeness, disgustfulness.

e'ke(c)lig, *adj. and adv. vulg. vid.* *efel*.

e'keln, v. I. n. (ß) to loathe, disgust, to nauseate; mir *efel* davor, I loathe it; II. *imp.* (both with the *dat.* of the person); III. *refl.* (ftch vor etwad) to loathe, be disgusted.

**Eklektici'muß*, m. eclecticism.

**Eklektiker*, m. (—*ä*; pl. —) eclectic.

**eklektisch*, *adj.* eclectic.

**Eklip'pe*, f. (pl. —*n*) *Astr. T.* eclipse (of the moon, etc.).

**eklipfi(c)ren*, v. a. to eclipse.

**Eklip'fif*, f. *Astr. T.* ecliptic.

**eklyp'tisch*, *adj.* *Astr. T.* ecliptic.

**Eklo'ge*, f. (pl. —*n*) eclogue.

**Ekftat'ze*, f. (pl. —*n*) ecstasy, rapture, transport.

**ekftat'lich*, *adj.* ecstatical, ecstatic.

**Elaborat'*, n. (—*e*); pl. —*e*) elaboration, composition, *résumé*.

**elabori(e)ren*, v. a. *vid.* *ausarbeiten*, *verfertigen*.

**Elafticität'*, f. (pl. —*en*) elasticity.

**elaftifch*, *adj.* elastic.

**Elafterik'*, m. (—*ä*; pl. —*en*) elastic bitumen (mineral pitch).

El'be, f. Elbe.

Elb'butte, f. (pl. —*n*) pearl (a fish).

Elb'fahn, m. boat navigating the Elb'fchiff, n. } Elbe.

Elb'bling, i. m. the sweetwater (a Elb'fänger, i. sort of grape).

Elb'hogen, m. (—*ä*; pl. —) elbow; mit *dem* — *ftößen*, to elbow; *compos.* —*bein*, n. *A. T.* the ulna; —*blutader*, f. ulnar vein; —*bug*, m. bend of the elbow; —*gelenk*, n. elbow joint; —

fnorren, m. olecranon; —*fehne*, f. elbow-rest; —*mußel*, m. cubital muscle; —*nerb*, m. cubital or ulnar nerve; —*polfter*, n. *vid.* —*fehne*; —*fhlagader*, f. cubital artery.

Elch, n. (—*ä*; pl. —*e*) elk.

El'der, f. (pl. —*n*) *vid.* *Erle*.

El'derifche, }
El'drich, } f. (pl. —*n*) minnow (a
El'driße, } fish).
El'riße, }
El'terje, }

El'derig, f. (pl. —*en*) *vid.* *El'derifche*.

**Elaeolit'*, m. (—*ä*; pl. —*en*) nepheline.

**electiv*, *adj. and adv.* elective, by option.

**Elector*, m. (—*ä*; pl. —*en*) elector.

**Electuarium*, n. (—*ä*) electuary.

Elegant', *vid.* *Elephant*.

**elegant*, *adj. and adv.* elegant, elegantly.

**Eleganz*, f. elegance, splendour.

**Elegie*, f. (pl. —*n*) elegy; *compos.* —*ndichter*, m. elegist.

**ele'gisch*, *adj.* elegiac.

**Electricität'*, f. *Phy. T.* electricity; *compos.* —*leiter*, m. conductor; —*meffer*, n., —*zeiger*, m. electrometer; electroscop; —*ftammfer*, m. electricity-collector; —*ftrom*, m. electric current; —*sträger*, electrophorus, rheophore; —*streiber*, m. electromotor; —*streichend*, *adj.* electro-motive; —*streibung*, f. electro-motion; —*überdichter*, m. electric condenser; —*zwage*, f. *vid.* —*meffer*; —*swerke*, pl. electrical works; —*zeiger*, m. *vid.* —*meffer*.

**Electrifer*, m. (—*ä*; pl. —) electrician.

**elekt'rifch*, *adj.* electrical, electric.

**electrifi(c)ren*, v. a. to electrify.

**Electrifi(c)ren*, n. electrification.

**Electrifi(c)re'mafchine*, f. (pl. —*n*) electrifying (electric) machine.

**Electrochemie'*, f. electro-chemistry.

**electroche'mifch*, *adj.* electro-chemical.

**Electrodyna'mik*, f. electro-dynamics.

**Electrodyna'mifch*, *adj.* electro-dynamic.

**Electrolyse*, f. electrolysis.

**electrolytisch*, *adj.* electrolytic.

**Electrometer*, n. (—*ä*; pl. —) electrometer.

**Electrophor'*, n. (—*ä*; pl. —) electrophorus, rheophore.

**electroplatt(e)ren*, v. a. to electroplate.

**Electrum*, n. (—*ä*) argentiferous gold.

**Element'*, n. (—*e*); pl. —*e*) element; *compos.* —*stein*, m. opal.

**Elementar'*, (*in compos.*) = *buch*, n. elementary book; —*feuer*, n. elementary fire; —*geist*, m. spirit supposed to exist in one of the four elements; —*regeln*, pl. first principles (of a language, etc.); —*fhule*, f. elementary school, primary school; —*unterricht*, m. first lessons.

**elementar'lich*, *adj.* elementary, elemental.

Ele'mi-harz, n. (—*ä*) elemi; —*ftrauch*, m. elemi-bearing poison-tree; Carolinian white amyris.

El'end, i. n. (—*ä*; pl. —*e*) elk; }
El'end(h)ier, } moose; *compos.* —
hirsch, m. moose-deer; —*fhaut*, f. elk or moose-skin; —*fhlane*, f. elk-hoof; —*leder*, n. elk-leather.

El'end, n. (—*e*); 1. misery, calamity, distress; 2. need, penury, wretchedness, indigence; 3. + exile; *in* — *fdien*, to exile, transport; *daß* *äuß'ere* —, the last stage of misery.

e'lend, I. *adj.* 1. miserable, wretched,

distressful; 2. sorrowful, pitiful, scrubby; 3. ill, poorly; ein —er, a wretch; II. *adv.* miserably; —dar —an sein, to be miserably off.

el'endig, *adj. vid.* eländ.
el'endiglich, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly.

Eleon'ore, *f.* Eleanor.

Elephant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. elephant; 2. rook or castle (at chess); 3. elephant-beetle; *compos.* —**en** —**auge**, *n.* kind of disease of the eye; —**enausfah**, *m. Med. T.* elephantiasis; —**enführer**, *m.* elephant-driver; —**enfuß**, *m. B. T.* elephant's foot; —**enjagd**, *f.* elephant-hunting; —**enland**, *f.* cashew-nut; Malacca bean; —**enlaubbaum**, *m.* casbew; —**enmaje**, *f.* Brazilian pike; —**enorden**, *m.* order of the elephant (a Danish order); —**enpapier**, *n.* elephant-paper, very large and stout white paper; —**enrüssel**, *m.* proboscis, trunk of an elephant; —**enzahn**, *m.* tooth of an elephant; ivory.

***Elevation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) elevation; *compos.* —**zwinfel**, *m.* angle of elevation.

***Elf'be**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *vid.* Jügling, *elf*, *vid.* elf.

Elf, *m.* } (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. elf, fairy; **Elf'fe**, *f.* } 2. shad (a fish); *compos.* —**enkönig**, *m.* king of the elfs; —**königin**(n), *f.* fairy queen; —**flatte**, *f.* elf-lock; —**enkreise**, *pl.* fairy-circles; —**enmärchen**, *n.* fairy-tale; —**enreich**, *n.* fairy-land; —**ringe**, *pl.* fairy-rings.

Elfenbein, *n.* (-s) ivory; daß gebrannt —, bone-black; *compos.* —**blätter**, *pl.* ivory leaves; sheet ivory; —**drehstiel**, *m.* turner in ivory; —**fiß**, *m.* sable; —**fäße**, *f.* Ivory Coast (in Africa); —**schwarz**, *n.* ivory black, velvet-black; —**tüte**, *f.* ivory stamper; —**weiß**, *adj.* white like ivory.

elfenbeinern, *adj.* of ivory.

elfenhaft, *adj. and adv.* fairy-like.

Elis', *m.* Elias.

***elidi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Gram. T.* to elide.

***elimini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to eliminate.

Elis, *n.* Elis.

Elis'a, *f.* (-s, -en) Eliza.

Elis'e, *f.*

Elis'abeth, *f.* Elizabeth.

***Elision'**, *f. Gram. T.* elision.

***Elixir'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) elixir.

Elldrich, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Eldertisse.

Ell'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ell; yard (a measure 24 inches long); *compos.* —**n** —**breit**, *adj.* one ell broad or wide; —**nhandel**, *m.* draper's trade; —**nlang**, *adj.* a yard long; *fig.* very long; —**nmaß**, *n.* —**nstod**, *m.* ell, yard-wand; —**nwa(a)re**, *f.* goods sold by the ell, dry-goods; —**nwa(a)renhandel**, *vid.* —**nhandel**; —**nwa(a)renhändler**, *m.* dry-goods merchant; —**wa(a)renhandlung**, *f.* dry-goods store; —**nweise**, *adv.* by the ell.

Ellenbogen, *m. vid.* Elbogen.

El'er, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* alder; *vid.* Erle.

el'lern, *adj. provinc.* aldern.

***Ellip'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gram. T.* ellipsis; *G. T.* ellipse.

***Ellipso'id'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* ellipsoid.

***ellipso'id'isch**, *adj.* ellipsoidal.

***ellip'tisch**, *I. adj.* elliptic, elliptical; *II. adv.* elliptically.

El'fäse, *f. vid.* Jiltis.

Elus'feuer, *n. vid.* Helenenfeuer.

El'zäh, *n.* Alsace.

El'zässer, *m.* an inhabitant of Alsace.
el'zässer, *adj.* Alsatian or from Al-el'zässisch, } *satia*.

El'ze, *f.* Alice.

El'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc. for* **Elst'**, } *f.* Erle, alder; 2. *for* **Alse**; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* lote-tree, service-tree; —**beere**, *f.* fruit of the lotetree.

El'zier, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pie, magpie; jay; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* corn (on the toe); —**baum**, *m.* for **Eltern**.

El'tern, *pl. vid.* Eltern.

El'tis, *m. vid.* Jiltis.

***elthä'fisch**, } *adj.* Elysian; *die* —**en** } **elth'ium**, *n.* (-s) Elysium.

***Elth'ium**, *n.* (-s) Elysium.

***Email'**, *m.* (-s) enamel; *compos.* —**farben**, *f. pl.* vitrifiable pigments; —**gemälde**, *n.* picture in enamel; —**küchengeschirr**, *n.* enameled kitchen utensils; —**maler**, *m.* painter in enamel.

***Emailleur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s or -e) }

***Email(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -r) }

***Email(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to enamel.

***Emailli(e)'ren**, *n.* enamelling, art of enamelling.

***Emancipation'**, *f.* emancipation.

***emancipi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to emancipate.

***Emballa'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) package.

***emballi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pack, embale (goods).

***Embar'go**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *M. E.* embargo.

Em'muel, *m.* Emmanuel.

Em'bergand, *f.* (*pl.* -gäuse) ember goose.

Em'berth, *m. vid.* Goldammer.

***Emblem'**, *n.* (*pl.* -e) emblem.

***emblem'a'tisch**, *adj. and adv.* emblematic(al).

***Em'br'ho**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) embryo.

***Embr'yotomie'**, *f.* embryotomy.

***Emendation'**, *f.* emendation.

***emendi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to amend.

Em'eu, *n.* (*pl.* -e) emu, cassiowary (a bird).

***Emigrant'**, *m.* } (-en; *pl.* -en) }

***Emigran'tin**(n), } *f.* } emigrant.

***Emigration'**, *f.* emigration.

***emigri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (f.) to emigrate.

Em'il, *m.* (-s) Æmilius.

Em'i'lia, } *f.* (-s, -n) Emily.

Em'i'lie, } *f.* (-s, -n) Emily.

***eminent'**, *adj. and adv.* eminent, distinguished.

***Eminenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) eminence (a title).

***Emir**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Emir, Turkish prince.

***Emissär**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) emissary.

***emitte(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to issue (money).

Em'merling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. yellow-hammer, loriot, witwall, wood-wall; 2. the grub of the cockbeater; 3. *provinc.* Morello cherry.

empfa'hen, + *and* * *vid.* empfangen.

Empfang, *m.* (-es) 1. receipt; 2. reception; *var.* —, previous to receipt; *compos.* —**nahme**, —**nehmung**, *f.* receipt, reception; —**anzeige**, *f.* acknowledgment (of a letter); —**schein**, *m.* receipt, acquittance; —**stag**, *m.* visiting-day; —**zimmer**, *n.* reception-room.

empfang'en, *v. ir. I. a.* to receive, take; *titin* —, to receive, to welcome one; *II. n.* (s) to conceive; to become pregnant.

Empfäng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -r) receiver, consignee (*M. E.*).

empfäng'lich, *adj.* susceptible, sensible.

Empfäng'lichkeit', *f.* susceptibility.

Empfäng'nis, *f.* conception.

Empfehl', *m. vid.* Empfehlung.

empfehl'bar, *adj.* recommendable.

empfehlen, *v. ir. I. a.* to recommend,

commend; *II. refl.* to take leave; *ich* empfehle mich Ihnen, farewell, adieu, your servant.

empfehlenswert(h), *adj.* fit to be recommended.

Empfeher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -r) recommender.

Empfehlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recommendation, commendation; expression of regard; compliments; *ma-*

den Sie ihr meine —, present my compliments to her, remember me to her; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* —, **-karte**, *f.* —, **-schreiben**, *n.* letter or card of recommendation (introduction); —**würdig**, *adj.* recommendable.

empfind'bar, *I. adj.* sensible, perceptible, perceivable; *II. adv.* sensibly, etc.

Empfind'barkeit', *f.* perceptibility.

Empfindel'eit', *f.* (*pl.* -en) affection or show of sensibility; sentimentality.

empfin'deln, *v. n.* (s) to play the sentimental, to affect sensibility.

empfin'den, *v. ir. a.* to feel; to perceive, to be sensible of; to experience; *übel* —, to take ill, as an offence.

Empfin'den, *n.* (-s) feeling, sensation.

Empfind'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -r) — *in*(n), *f.* one who is oversensitive, sentimentalist.

empfind'lich, *I. adj.* 1. sensible; 2. irritable, sensitive, touchy, easily affected, sore; 3. *fig.* nice, resenting, pettish; *die* Vereidigung war ihm sehr —, he felt the offence deeply; daß ist seine —ste Seite, that is his most sensitive part; *II. adv.* irritably, sensitively.

Empfind'lichkeit', *f.* sensibility, sensitivity, irritability.

Empfind'ling, *m.* sentimentalist, sentimental fool.

Empfind'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -ffe) sentiment, feeling.

empfind'sam, *adj.* 1. delicate (in feeling or sentiment, also in taste); feeling, sensible, susceptible; 2. sentimental.

Empfind'samkeit, *f.* 1. sentimentality; 2. sensibility, susceptibility (for tender emotions).

Empfin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) feeling; sensation; sense; perception; *compos.* —**seigenheit**, *f.* idiosyncrasy; —**sähigkeit**, *f.* sensitive faculty; —**gedicht**, *n.* lyric poem; —**kraft**, *f.* power of sensation, sensitive power; —**laut**, *m.* —, **-wort**, *n.* interjection; —**los**, *adj.* void of sensation (feeling), unfeeling, apathetic; —**losigkeit**, *f.* insensibility; —**schauer**, *m.* shudder caused by particular sensations; —**sitz**, *m.* seat of perception, sensorium; —**s tödend**, *adj.* destroying (deadening) feeling or sentiment; —**betmögen**, *n.* sensitive faculty, power of perception (sensation); —**svoll**, *adj. and adv.* full of feeling; feelingly.

***Empfa'se**, } *f. Rh. T.* emphasis.

***Emp'pha'se**, } *f.* emphasis.

***emp'pha'tisch**, *adj. and adv.* emphatic(al).

***Emp'phsem'**, *n.* -(e)s; *pl.* -e) emphysema.

***Emp'irie'**, } *f.* empiricism.

***Emp'ir'it'**, } *f.* empiricism.

***Emp'iriker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -r) — empiric.

***emp'ir'isch**, *I. adj.* empirical; *II. adv.* empirically.

emp'or, *adv.* on high, up, upward, aloft. *This adverb is compounded with numerous verbs expressive of*

direction upward or raising; sich — arbeiten, to work one's way up, to rise; — bringen, to raise; — helfen, to help up; — kommen, 1. to get up (in the world); 2. fig. to rise, thrive; come up; spring up; sich — schwingen, — streben, to soar aloft; to aspire to; ein — strebender Geist, an aspiring genius; — steigen, to rise; — treiben, 1. to drive upward; 2. Ch. T. to sublimate; das — treiben, sublimation; compos. — kirche, f. church gallery; aisle; — fönnling, m. upstart.

empören, v. I. a. to stir up; to agitate; to raise, revolt; II. refl. to rebel, revolt, mutiny, rise against.

empören, adj. revolting.

empörer, m. (-s; pl. —) mutineer, revolter, rebel, insurgent.

empörisch, I. adj. seditious, mutinous, tumultuous; II. adv. seditiously.

Emporium, m. (-s; pl. -rien) emporium.

Empörung, f. (pl. -en) 1. rising, agitation, tumult (of the elements); 2. sedition, mutiny, rebellion, revolt, insurrection; compos. — ägeist, m. seditiousness.

emfig, vid. Ameise.

emfig, I. adj. assiduous, industrious, diligent; active, busy, eager, earnest; II. adv. assiduously, etc.; earnestly.

emfigkeit, f. activity, assiduity, industry, diligence; eagerness, earnestness.

emfiglich, adv. busily, assiduously.

Enal'lage, f. (pl. -en) Gram. T. enallage.

eneau'risch, adj. vid. enaufstisch.

Ench'kritik, f. (pl. -en) encyclical letter.

Enchlopädie', f. (pl. -n) encyclopædia.

enchlopädisch, adj. encyclopædic.

Enchlopädist', m. (-en; pl. -en) encyclopædist.

end, in compos. — absicht, f. final design, final view, end; — bahnhof, m. railway terminus; — becheid, m. vid. — urt(h)eil; — buchstabe, m. final letter; — fall, m. Gram. T. case; — geschwindigkeit, f. terminal velocity; — gültig, adj. final; — knospe, f. terminal bud; — kürzung, f. Gram. T. apocope; — los, adj. endless, boundless; — losigkeit, f. infinitude; — punkt, m. extreme point; — rede, f. epilogue; — reim, m. rhyme at the end of a verse; — schaft, f. end, issue; seine — schaft erreichen, to come to an end; — spitze, f. extremity, extreme; — sbruch, m. final sentence or judgment; last sentence (of a discourse); — stück, n. final piece; — sylbe, f. final syllable; — urfache, f. final cause; — urt(h)eil, n. decisive or definitive sentence; — vertrag, m. definitive treaty; — verfürzung, f. vid. — fürzung; — zeile, f. last line (of a page); — zeit, f. final term; — ziel, n. final aim; — zweck, m. end, aim, purpose, scope, design, intention.

Endchen, n. (-s; pl. —) dimin. of Ende.

Ende, n. (-s; pl. -n) 1. end; limit; close; fig. death; 2. aim, main design; 3. Sp. T. antler; das äußerste —, the (last) extremity; zu —, at the end, and to the end; am —, after all; zu — gehen, ein — nehmen, to end; zu — bringen, to finish, terminate, bring about; an allen Orten und —, everywhere; zu dem —, to the end (that), to that purpose;

compos. — ägenannter, m. the undersigned.

*ende'misch, adj. and adv. endemic, endemical; eine — krankheit, an endemic disease.

enden, } v. I. a. 1. to end, finish, endigen, } terminate, conclude; 2. T. to furnish with a point or end; II. n. (s.) and refl. to end, conclude, to cease; to be over.

End'er, m. Sp. T. a stag having antlers; used principally in compos. as in Zwanziger, m. a stag having twenty branches.

end'ig, adj. and adv. having an end (chiefly in compos.) as in zwei —, having two ends.

Endigung, f. ending, finishing, termination, conclusion.

End'ig, f. (pl. -ien) endive.

endlich, I. adj. finite; limited; final, last; II. adv. at last, in fine, finally, in the end, at length, after all; when all is done, when all comes to all.

Endlichkeit, f. finiteness, finitude.

End'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) final syllable.

Endosmo'se, f. endosmosis.

*endosmo'tisch, adj. endosmotic.

Endostf(e)'ren, vid. indostf(e)ren.

End'ung, f. (pl. -en) ending, termination (of a word).

*Energie', f. energy.

*ener'gisch, I. adj. energetic; II. adv. energetically.

*enervi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. enterven, entfrähen.

*enfil(e)'ren, v. u. vid. einfädeln, anreihen.

eng, in compos. — bäuchig, adj. narrow-bellied; — brüftig, adj. asthmatical, short-breathed, short-winded; — brüftigkeit, f. asthma, dyspnoea; — herzig, adj. narrow-minded, illiberal; — herzigkeit, f. narrow-mindedness; — paß, m. narrow pass.

eng, } I. adj. narrow; close, tight, eng e, } strait; small; ein — Paß, Weg, narrow pass, defile; — r Athen, asthma; in — r Verwahrung sein, to be a close prisoner; der — re Aufsicht, select committee; II. adv. narrowly, tightly, closely, close; — zusammen gehen, to straiten, contract tightly (closely).

*Engagement', n. (-s; pl. -s) engagement.

*engagi(e)'ren, v. I. a. fam. or vulg. to engage, prevail upon, persuade; to enlist (a soldier); II. refl. to engage, promise, offer.

Eng'e, f. (pl. -n) narrowness, straitness, closeness, tightness; narrow place, narrow passage; fig. straits, difficulty, embarrassment, dilemma; einen in die — treiben, to drive one into straits.

Engel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. angel; 2. Ich. angel-fish, skate; compos. — bett, n. open bed without bed-posts; — blümchen, n. mountain everlasting, cudweed, cat's-foot; — brot, n. — speise, f. angel's food, manna; — fisch, m. angel-fish, monk, fuller skate; — (s)gestalt, f. angelic figure; — gleich, adj. angel-like, angelic; — haft, adj. angelic; — hai, m. vid. — fisch; — köpfchen, n. 1. little angel's or cherub's head; 2. common maple, lesser maple; — frau, n. mountain arnica; — lehre, f. angelology; — macherin(n), f. keeper of a baby-farming establishment; — (s)rai, — roche, m. vid. Engel, 2.; — rein, adj. as pure as an angel; — sBild, n. vision of an angel; — scha(a)r, f. host of angels; — schön, adj. fair as an angel; — seele f. soul of an angel; — sgruß,

m. Ave Maria; — sstopf, m. 1. angel's (angelic) head; 2. Arch. T. head of a child furnished with wings; 3. B. T. common maple; — smart, f. pennyweight; — smitene, f. angelic mien; — speise, f. vid. — brot; — stümme, f. angel voice (stop of an organ); — (s)traufwurzel, f. B. T. common motherwort; — süß, n. polypodium (a plant); — thaler, m. vid. Engelot; — weibe, f. Michaelmas; — wurz, f. angelica, lungwort.

Eng'elchen, } n. (-s; pl. —) little Eng(e)lein, } angel.

Eng'eland, n. vid. England.

*Engelot', m. (-es; pl. -e) } angelot

*Engelot'e, f. (pl. -n) } (old English coin).

eng'en, v. I. a. to straiten, narrow, pinch; II. refl. to get narrow, small.

Eng'erling, m. (-es; pl. —) wormil, tick, maggot.

Eng'heit, f. narrowness.

eng'herzig, adj. narrow-souled.

Eng'land, n. (-s) England.

Eng'länder, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. Englishman; 2. an English horse; a horse which has its tail docked; die —, the English; compos. — sucht, f. Anglomania.

Engländer'e', f. foolish copying of English manners and peculiarities, Anglomania.

Eng'länderin(n), f. (pl. -en) Englishwoman.

Eng'ländern, v. a. to cut the tail of a horse, to dock.

eng'ländisch, } adj. English; — eng'lich, } Blau, queen's blue; — c Erde, rotten-stone; — c Haut, gold-beater's skin; — c krankheit, rickets; mit der — en krankheit behaftet, rickety; — c Leber, satinet; — c Pflaster, court-plaster; — c Salz, Epsom salt; — c furze Wa(a)re, Birmingham ware.

eng'lich, adj. 1. angelic; 2. vid. engl'lich.

englisf(e)'ren, v. a. vid. engl'ändern.

*Engonaden, pl. Egyptian figures reposing on their knees.

Eng'paß, m. strait, defile.

*Engroß', m. (pl. -en) M. E. wholesale merchant, dealer in gross.

*Engroß'-geschäft, n. wholesale; compos. — handel, m. wholesale business; — händler, m. wholesale dealer; — preis, m. wholesale price; — verkaufser, m. vid. — bändler.

*enharmoni'sch, adj. Mus. T. enharmonic.

*Enhe'riön, n. (-s) the assembly of heroes in heaven (Germ. Myth.).

*Enfauf'stich, f. encaustics, designing.

enf'e, m. (-u; pl. -n) plough-boy.

Enf'el, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. ankle; 2. grandson; — in(n) f. granddaughter; compos. — kind, n. grandchild.

*Enfil'tita, n. pl. Gram. T. enclitics.

*enfil'tisch, adj. and adv. enclitical.

*Enfom'iast', m. (-en; pl. -en) enfomiasis; — ich, adj. enfomiasitic.

*Enfo'mium, n. vid. Lobrede.

*Ennu'i', m. (-s) ennuil.

*ennuhi(e)'ren, v. a. to burden, trouble, annoy.

*Enodation', f. enodation.

*enodi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. auflösen, entlöten.

*enorm', adj. and adv. enormous, huge, monstrous.

*Enormität', f. (pl. -en) enormity, hugeness.

*enrhi'mi(e)rt', adj. having a cold (the influenza).

*enrol(i)e)'ren, v. a. to enrol, enlist.

*Ensem'ble, n. (-s) Mus. T. ensemble.

ent, a particle prefixed to verbs and not separable, expresses I. depriving of, taking away, off, etc.; II. beginning, corresponding to, originating, proceeding from.

enttäc'h'ten, v. a. to reclaim one's out-lawy.

enttä'deln, v. a. to deprive of nobility; to disenoble; *fig.* to degrade.

enttä'dern, v. a. to deprive of sinews.

enttam'ten, v. a. to deprive of office, to cashier.

Enttam'tung, f. removal from office, dismissal; vorläufige —, suspension.

enttar'ten, v. n. (f.). to degenerate, deteriorate.

enttar'tet, adj. degenerate.

Enttar'tung, f. degeneration, degeneracy.

enttä'sten, v. a. to lop off the branches of a tree.

enttat'(h)'men, v. a. 1. to deprive of breath, to kill; 2. to breathe forth.

enttäu'ßern, v. *refl.* (sich einer Sache) to abstain from, forbear; to deny one's self; to renounce.

Enttäu'ßerung, f. (pl. -en) forbearing, abstinence, privation.

enttbe'ben, v. n. (f.). to escape; proceed from (with a quivering); ein Laut enttbe'te den Saiten, a sound vibrated from the chords.

enttbe'h'ten, v. a. (eine Sache or einer Sache) 1. to be in want of, to be deprived of; 2. to do without, to make shift without, to spare; 3. to miss; ich kann es (dessen) nicht —, I cannot spare it, I cannot be without it; wir hätten seine Gesellschaft — können, we could have dispensed with his company.

enttbehr'lich, adj. dispensable, superfluous, unnecessary.

Enttbehr'lichfeit, f. superfluousness, dispensableness.

enttbe'ten, v. *ir. a.* 1. to bid, order, command; to announce, summon; 2. to send, present; er ward zu seinem Regimente enttboten, he was ordered to join his regiment; sich zu etwas —, to offer to do; einen zu sich —, to send for one; einen Gruß —, to send greeting.

enttbin'den, v. *ir. a.* 1. to loose, unbind, untie; 2. to release, absolve (einen einer Sache or von einer Sache); 3. *fig.* to deliver a woman; von einem Solgne enttunden werden, to be delivered of a son.

Enttbin'dung, f. (pl. -en) releasing, absolving; delivery, accouchement, confinement; *compos.* —**danfart**, f. lying-in hospital; —**angeige**, f. birth announcement; —**instrumente**, pl. obstetric instruments; —**äfunft**, f. obstetric art, midwifery; —**äkuhl**, m. obstetric chair; —**äzange**, f. obstetric forceps.

enttbla'fen, v. *ir. u.* to deprive by blowing.

enttblä'tern, v. a. to unleave, strip of leaves.

enttblö'den, v. *refl.* 1. to divest one's self of shame or modesty; to dare; to be so bold as to; 2. to be bashful.

enttblö'ßen, v. a. 1. to bare, denude; to uncover (the head); 2. *fig.* to deprive, strip of; den Degen —, to draw the sword; von Bewohnern —, to depopulate; enttblößt von . . ., bare of . . ., destitute of . . .; ich bin eben jetzt ganz enttblößt, I am just now without any money; sich den Stoff —, den Busen u. f. w. —, to uncover one's head, bosom, etc.

Enttblö'ßung, f. 1. baring, denudation, nudation; 2. uncovering; 3. deprivation, being destitute of.

entblü'hen, v. n. (f.) * to spring up in blossom, to blossom.

entblü't(h)en, v. a. to deprive of the blossoms.

entbrenn't, adj. *fig.* incensed, inflamed.

entbräu'fen, v. n. (f.) to roar from, to escape (with roaring, rushing).

entbre'ngen, v. *ir. refl.* 1. (sich einer Sache) to forbear, abstain from; 2. to break loose from.

entbrenn'baren, v. a. *Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate.

entbren'nen, v. *ir. I. n.* (f.) *fig.* to inflame, incense; kindle, burn; II. a. *fig.* to kindle.

entbür'den, v. a. to disburden, unburden.

Ent'gen, n. (-ä; pl. —) little duck, duckling.

enttä'gen, v. a. to unroof, uncover.

***enttä'miff(e)'ren**, v. a. to exorcise; cast out a demon.

enttä'mp'fen, v. n. (f.) to rise, proceed from (said of steam, mist, etc.).

enttä'mp'fen, v. a. to free from vapours, to cause to evaporate.

enttä'mmen, v. a. to disembowel (birds, etc.).

enttdeck'bar, adj. discoverable.

enttdeck'en, v. a. to divest of the lid.

enttdeck'en, v. a. *fig.* 1. to discover, to detect; to descry; 2. to disclose, reveal, open; sich Jemandem —, to make one's self known to somebody; einem sein Herz —, to open one's mind to another; Land —, *Sea E.* to descry land.

Enttdeck'er, m. (-ä; pl. —) discoverer; detector.

Enttdeck'ung, f. (pl. -en) discovery; detection; *compos.* —**äpofizift**, m. detective; —**äreise**, f. voyage of discovery.

enttde'rehen, v. a. to wring or wrest from.

enttdu'fen, v. n. (f.) to proceed from, come forth (said of odour, perfume, etc.).

enttdu'n'fen, v. *vid.* enttdampfen.

enttdu'n'fen, v. a. to clear of vapours, to purify.

Ent'te, f. (pl. -n) duck; *compos.* —**n**

adler, —**nhabicht**, —**nhofer**, m. duck-eagle; —**nbeize**, f. duck-shooting;

—**nbüchse**, f. duck-gun; —**n**

dunkf, m. duck-shot; —**nei**, n. duck's egg; —**nfang**, m. decoying of ducks;

—**nflinte**, f. duck-gun; —**ngras**, n. painted lady-grass; —**ngrün**, n.

—**ngrünke**, f. duck-meat, duck-weed; —**nhabagel**, m. *vid.* —**nbumft**; —**n**

he(erd), m. duck-decoy; —**njagd**, f. duck-shooting; —**nmußchel**, f. barnacle; —**npuhl**, m. duck-pond;

—**nruft**, m. *Sp. T.* call; —**nschlag**, m. *vid.* —**njagb**; —**nshnabel**, m. duck-mussel; sand-gaper.

enttch'ren, v. a. 1. to dishonour, disgrace, to degrade; 2. to profane, to ravish.

enttch'rend, adj. degrading, disgraceful.

Enttch'rer, m. (-ä; pl. —) disgracer, dishonourer; ravisher.

Enttch'rung, f. (pl. -en) dishonouring, degradation; defamation; ravishing; *compos.* —**äurt(h)eif**, n. *L. T.* sentence of degradation.

entteig'nen, v. a. (einen einer Sache) to deprive of property.

enttel'fen, v. n. (f.) 1. to hasten away (from); to pass rapidly; 2. (einem —), to escape from.

enttel'fen, v. n. to free from ice.

Ent'ter=beit, n. *N. T.*'s, pole-axe; —**dreng**, m., —**hafen**, m. grapple, grapple; —**piefe**, f. boarding-pike, balf-pike.

entter'ben, v. a. to disinherit.

Ent'ter=ber, m. (-ä; pl. —) disberitor.

Entter'bung, f. exberedation; *compos.* —**ärecht**, n. right of exberedation.

entter'den, v. a. to clear of earth.

Ent'terich, m. (-ä; pl. -e) drake; ein milber —, mallard.

ent'tern, v. a. *N. T.* to grapple a ship, to board.

Ent'tern, n. } grappling,

Ent'terung, f. (pl. -en) } boarding.

enttä'ßern, v. a. to deprive of compartments.

enttä'deln, v. a. to unthread (a needle).

enttä'ßren, v. *ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fly off, to slip off; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to escape, slip out; to drop; es enttä'ßr ihm ein Wort, a word escaped him; sich — lassen, to let slip.

enttä'ßten, v. *ir. n.* (f.) 1. to drop, fall from, out; 2. *fig.* to slip, escape out of memory; daß Schwert enttä'ßt meiner Hand, the sword fell out of my hand; daß ist mir —, it has escaped my memory; es enttä'ßt ihm der Muth, his courage failed him.

enttä'ßten, v. a. *and refl.* 1. to unfold, discover, display, develop; 2. to smooth, become smooth.

Enttä'ßung, f. unfolding, display, development.

enttä'ßben, v. I. *refl.* to change colour, grow pale; II. a. to deprive of the colour, change colour; der Scharf enttä'ßt ihn, he turned pale with terror.

enttä'ßbt', adj. discoloured, pale.

enttä'ßern, v. a. to strip of fibres or strings; to string (beans).

entter'nen, v. I. a. to remove, put away; II. *refl.* to withdraw; *fig.* sich — von . . ., to deviate from . . ., to leave, to turn from.

entter'nt', adj. distant, remote; sich — halten, to keep at a distance; auf eine — Art zu verstehen geben, to give to understand in a roundabout way, to hint at.

Entter'nung, f. (pl. -en) 1. removal; 2. departure; separation; withdrawing; 3. distance, remoteness; sich in der gebührigen — halten, to keep at proper distance; *compos.* —**ä**

kraft, f. *Phys. T.* centrifugal force.

Enttef'(e)ter, m. (-ä; pl. —) deliverer.

enttef'feln, v. a. to unfetter, to unshackle; *fig.* to free (from prejudices, etc.).

enttef'ftigen, v. a. to deprive of fortifications.

enttef'ten, v. a. to divest of fat or grease.

enttflä'dern, v. a. to unplume.

enttfläm'men, v. I. a. to inflame; II. n. (f.) to be inflamed.

Enttfläm'mung, f. inflaming.

enttflä'tern, v. n. (f.) to flutter from.

enttflä'ßten, v. *ir. a.* to unplait, to extricate, disentangle from.

enttflä'ßen, v. a. to remove spots from.

enttflä'ßigen, v. a. to strip of flesh.

enttflä'ßt', adj. fleshless.

enttflä'gen, v. *ir. n.* (f., with dat.) to fly away (on wings); to pass away quickly.

enttflä'ßben, v. *ir. n.* (f., with dat.) to flee, run away, escape, get off.

enttflä'ßren, v. *ir. n.* (f., with dat.) to flow from, trickle down.

enttflä'ßten, v. n. (f.) to evade, escape.

enttflä'ßeln, v. a. to deprive of wings.

enttflä'ßten, v. a. to unload.

enttflä'ßben, v. a. (einem etwas) *and*

einen von etwas) 1. to estrange, alienate; 2. to pilfer, steal.
Entfremdung, *f.* estranging, estrangement; alienation; pilfering, stealing.
entführ'en, *v. a.* to carry off, run away with; Kinder —, to kidnap children; er hat sie entführt, he has eloped with her.
Entführ'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who elopes with a girl, kidnapper.
Entführung, *f.* (pl. -en) kidnaping, abduction; elopement.
entfüllen, *vid.* ausfüllen.
entfür'then, *v. a.* to unknit, smooth (the brow).
entfür'hen, *v. a.* to deprive of the dignity of a prince.
entge'gen, *adj. and adv. with dat.* 1. against; contrary; opposed to; 2. toward; — gehen, to go to meet; — halten, 1. to oppose; 2. *fig.* to put in parallel; — kommen, 1. to come to meet; 2. *fig.* to make advance; 3. to obviate, prevent; — sehen, to look for, to expect; — setzen or stellen, sich — setzen, to oppose; — sein, to be against, contrary; der Wind ist uns —, the wind heads us or is ahead of us (*N. T.*); — wirken, to act in opposition to, to check, hinder, defeat, frustrate; — ziehen, to draw toward or against; to advance toward a person that is coming.
There are many compound words of this adverb, but their meanings are too self-evident to be inserted.
entge'genge'setzt, *adj.* opposed, opposite; contrary; gerade —, diametrically opposite.
entgeg'nen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reply, rejoice.
entge'hen, *v. ir. n.* (f., with *dat.*) 1. to escape, get off; 2. to fail; to leave.
entge'len, *v. a.* to geld, castrate.
entge'l'ten, *v. a.* to exanimate; to **entge'l'tern**, } deprive of consciousness, of the power of thinking.
entge'l'tert, } *adj.* exanimated, dispirited.
entge'l'tet, } *ited.*
Entgelt', *m. vid.* Vergeltung; ohne —, without remuneration.
entgelt'en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to pay for, atone for, to suffer; einem etwas — lassen, to make one suffer for, to make one feel a thing.
entgle'hen, *vid. m. u. w.* ausgle'hen.
entgle'fen, *v. n.* to leave the rails, be derailed.
entgle'i'ten, *v. ir. n.* (f., with *dat.*) 1. to slip, slide from; 2. to escape, drop from.
entgle'i'bern, *v. a.* 1. to deprive of members; 2. *fig.* to disorganize.
entgl'im'men, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to kindle; 2. *fig.* to inflame.
entgl'i't'shen, *vid.* entgl'eiten.
entglü'hen, *v. n.* (f.) to kindle, burn; also *fig.*
entgöt'tern, *v. a.* to deprive of divine attributes or of a participation in a divine nature or animation (of gods).
entgrä'ten, *v. a.* to bone.
entgrü'n'en, *v. n.* (f.) to spring up verdant.
entgü'l'tigen, *v. a.* to invalidate (an argument, etc.).
entgür'teln, } *v. a. and refl.* to un-
entgür'teln, } *gird.*
enthaa'ten, *v. a.* to deprive of hair, to depilate.
enthaart, *adj.* stripped of hair.
Enthaar'ung, *f.* depilation; *compos.* —smittel, *n.* depilatory.
enthal'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to sound from.
enthalb'tern, *v. a.* to unhalter.
Enthalt', *m.* *provinc. for* Aufenthalt and Inhalt.

enthalten, *v. ir. I. a.* to contain, comprehend, hold, include; *II. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to abstain from, forbear, help, refrain; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht —, I could not forbear laughing; —b, containing, including.
enthalt'fam, *I. adj.* abstemious, abstinent, continent, sober, temperate; *II. adv.* abstemiously, continently.
Enthalt'famkeit, *f.* abstemiousness, continence, abstinence, soberness, discretion.
Enthalt'ung, *f.* abstinence, forbearance.
enthar'ten, *v. a.* to soften.
enthar'zen, *v. a.* to deprive of resin.
enthaup'ten, *v. a.* to behead, decapitate.
Enthaup'tung, *f.* (pl. -en) heheading, decapitation.
enthan'ten, *v. a.* to skin, flay.
Enthan'ung, *f.* excoriation.
enthe'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take away, lift from; 2. *fig.* (einen einer Sache) to exempt from, dispense with, deliver from; einer Last —, to ease of a burden; eines Amtes —, to dismiss from an employment.
enthei'ligen, *v. a.* to unhallow, profane, to violate.
Enthei'liger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) profaner.
Enthei'tigung, *f.* (pl. -en) profanation; violation.
enthel'men, *v. a.* to divest of the helmet.
enthin'ken, *v. n.* (f.) to limp away.
enthol'zen, *v. a.* to deprive of wood.
entho'nigen, *v. a.* to clear (wax) of honey.
enthu'fen, *v. a.* to unsole (a horse).
enthu'len, *v. a.* to unveil, disclose, reveal.
Enthu'llung, *f.* unveiling.
enthu'll'hen, *v. a.* to husk, to shell.
enthu'll'ung, *f.* husking, shelling, decortication; *compos.* —smühle, *f.* husking machine.
enthu'r'peln, *v. n.* (f.) to limp or halt away.
enthu'r'pen, *v. n.* (f.) to jump away, escape.
***enthusiasm'ic'eren**, *v. a.* to fill with enthusiasm or rapture.
***Enthusiasm'mus**, *m.* enthusiasm.
***Enthusiasm'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) enthusiast.
***enthusia'stisch**, *I. adj.* enthusiastic; *II. adv.* enthusiastically.
***Ent'ian**, *m. vid.* Enzian.
***Entität'**, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) entity.
entjo'den, *v. a.* to unyoke, uncouple, unteam.
entju'den, *v. a.* to free from Jewish manners.
entjung'fern, *v. a.* to deflower.
Entjung'ferung, *f.* defloration.
entke'men, *v. n.* (f.) to germinate, to spring up (of germs).
entker'fern, *v. a.* to set free from prison, to release.
entker'nen, *vid. m. u. w.* auskernern.
entket'ten, *v. a.* to unchain, unfasten.
entkle'i'den, *v. a. and refl.* to undress, divest.
entkle'i'tern, *v. a. T.* to free from superfluous paste.
entkle'tern, *v. n.* } (f.) to escape
entklim'men, *v. ir. n.* } by clambering or climbing.
entknöp'fen, *v. a. vid. m. u. w.* aufknöpfen.
entknos'pen, *v. n.* (f.) to break forth from the bud.
entkoh'len, *v. a.* to decarbonize.
entkom'men, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape,

get off; mit genauer Not(h) —, to make a narrow escape.
entköt'tigen, *v. a.* to deprive of royalty.
entkop'peln, *v. a.* to uncouple (dogs).
entkorf'fen, *v. a.* to uncork.
entkör'pern, *v. a.* to free from the body, to disembody, to divest of the body.
entkör'pert, *adj.* disembodied.
entkrä'ften, *v. a.* to debilitate; enervate, enfeeble; weaken; eine Folgerung —, einen Beweis —, to invalidate a consequence, a proof.
Syn. entkräften, schwächen. A thing may be reduced in strength or force either by being deprived of its inherent properties of strength or by suffering a diminution of the degree of power which till now it has been able to exert. In the first instance it is said to be entkräftet, in the second geschwächt. Schwächen is, therefore, said only of the strength or force, entkräften of the thing possessing it. When the force of steam or water is impeded, it is said to be geschwächt, but not entkräftet, the inherent qualities of water or steam remaining still the same.
entkrä'tet, *adj.* exhausted, debilitated.
Entkräft'ung, *f.* (pl. -en) debilitation, enervation; fatigue, exhaustion, weariness.
entkrän'zen, *v. a.* to strip of a wreath.
entkrän'zen, *v. a.* to uncure.
entkrä'n'shen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to creep away, escape.
entkrön'en, *v. a.* to uncrown, dethrone.
entkup'peln, *v. a.* to uncouple, disconnect.
entlä'den, *v. ir. a.* to disburden, unload, discharge, exonerate.
Entlä'dung, *f.* exoneration; discharge; eruption.
entlang', *adv.* (with *acc.* after the *subst.* and *gen.* and *dat.* before it) along.
entlar'ben, *v. a.* to unmask.
Entlar'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unmasker.
Entlar'bung, *f.* unmasking.
entlaf'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dismiss, give leave, discharge; 2. (einen einer Sache) to absolve, release; emancipate; der Pflicht —, to discharge from duty; eines Eides —, to absolve of an oath; vom Gerichte völlig —, *L. T.* dismissed without a day.
Entlaf'ung, *f.* (pl. -en) leave, dismissal, discharge; release; — aus der väterlichen u. f. m. Gewalt, emancipation; *compos.* —satteft, —szugensniß, *n.* certificate of leave; —s schreiben, *n.* (in diplomacy) credentials.
entla'sten, *v. a.* (einen einer Sache) to disburden, discharge, disencumber, unload.
Entla'stungszeuge, *m.* witness in favour of an accused; friendly witnesses.
entla'ssen, *v. a.* to unleave, to strip of the foliage.
entlau'fen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run away, desert; to escape; to elope (of women); Jemandem —, to run away from one.
Entlau'fen, *n.* } running
Entlau'fung, *f.* (pl. -en) } away, etc.; elopement.
entle'digen, *v. I. a.* to set free, (einen einer Sache) deliver, release from, to discharge; to exempt; sein Gewissen —, to discharge one's conscience; *II. refl.* 1. to acquit one's self of a thing; 2. to discharge or perform one's duty.
Entle'digung, *f.* deliverance, release, acquitment; riddance.

entlee'ren, *v. a.* to empty, deprive of contents.

Entleerung, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) discharge, *Med. T.* evacuation.

entle'gen, *adj.* remote, distant, far off.

Entle'genheit, *f.* distance, remoteness.

entle'h'nen, *v. a.* (etwas von Jemand, aus einer Sache —) to borrow; to derive; take from.

Entle'h'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) borrower.

Entle'h'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) borrowing, loan.

entlei'ben, *v. a.* to kill, slay, murder; sich selbst —, to make away with one's self.

Entlei'b'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) killing, etc., homicide.

entlei'den, *v. I. a.* to make disagreeable; *II. n.* (f.) to become disagreeable.

entlei'hen, *v. ir. vid.* entleihen.

entleic'h'troffen, *v. a. l. u. Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate.

entlo'e'en, *v. a. l.* 1. to draw away; 2. to allure away (by flattery, enticement, blandishment); 3. (einem etwas) to elicit.

entlo'dern, *v. n.* (f.) to flash up, blaze up.

entman'nen, *v. a. l.* to castrate, unman; 2. emasculate, to make effeminate; to enervate.

entmann't, *adj.* emasculated.

Entman'nung, *f.* castration, unmaning, enervation.

entmar'fen, *v. a.* to enervate.

entmar'tern, *v. a.* to extort by the rack.

entma's'fen, *v. vid.* entlarven.

entma's'ten, *v. a.* to unmast, dismast, take out the mast; to unrig.

entmen's'chen, *v. a.* to divest of humanity, of the dignity of man; to brutalize.

entmens'cht, *adj.* inhuman, brutish, brutalized.

entnum'men, *v. vid.* entlarven.

entmu'n'zen, *v. a.* to cry down (or call in) coin.

entmu'meln, *v. n.* (f.) to flow out murmuringly.

entmu't(h)en, } *v. a.* to discourage,

entmu't(h)igen, } disanimate, dishearten, dispirit.

Entmu't'igung, *f.* discouragement, despondency.

entma'gen, *v. a.* to open by drawing the nail.

entma'gen, *v. a. l. u.* to deprive of the nose.

entne'beln, *v. a.* to free from mist, to clear.

entneh'men, *v. ir. a. l.* (einem etwas) to take from, get from, draw from, borrow; 2. *fig.* (einen einer Sache) to deliver or free from; 3. (sich etwas) to understand, conclude, conceive; einen Vorwurf auf einen —, to draw upon one; wir konnten darauf —, hence we could conclude.

Entneh'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* taker of a bill.

entner'ben, *v. a.* to enervate.

entner'bt, *adj.* enervated, weakened.

Entner'bung, *f.* enervation.

***Entomolog**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) entomologist.

***Entomologie**, *f.* entomology.

***entomolog'isch**, *adj.* entomological.

entpa'a'ren, *v. a. l. u.* to separate a pair or couple.

entpa'n'zen, *v. a.* to strip of a coat of mail.

entp'lich'ten, *v. a.* to exempt from duty.

entp'fl'nd'en, *v. a. vid. m. u. w.* wegsp'fl'nden.

entp'rop'fen, *v. a.* to uncork (a bottle).

entp'ol'tern, *v. n.* (f.) to fall away with great noise.

entp're's'en, *v. a.* to squeeze from, out of; *fig.* to exact.

entp'ub'ben, *v. refl.* to burst the cocoon.

entp'u'bern, *v. a.* to strip of the purple, to dethrone.

entqual'men, *v. n.* (f.) to rise in vapour or smoke.

entquel'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to burst, flow from.

entra'ffen, *v. a.* to snatch away (einem etwas) from one.

entra'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to overtop, project, rise aloft.

entra'fen, *v. a.* to strip of turf or grass.

entra'ffeln, *v. n.* (f.) to rattle from, away.

entra't(h)en, *v. ir. n.* (only in the infinit.) to do without, to shift; einer Sache nicht — können, not to be able to dispense with a thing.

entra't(h)'eln, *v. a.* to unriddle, decipher, unravel.

entrau'fen, *v. a. vid.* austräufen.

entrau'men, *v. a. vid.* wegräumen.

entrau's'chen, **v. n.* (f.) to rush away.

***Entre'chat**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a cossaper; etnen — schlagen, to cut a caper.

***Entrée**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. entry; 2. entrance-money; *compos.* — **billet**, *n.* ticket of admission.

entre'geln, *v. a.* to make irregular, to disorder.

entre'i'hen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to snatch away, tear from, rescue, deliver from; her Vergessenheit —, to rescue from oblivion.

Entre'i'kung, *f.* rescuing, snatching away.

entre'i'ten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape on horseback.

entren'nen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape by running away.

***Entre'pot**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) an intermediate place of deposit, bonded warehouse.

***Entrepreneur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Unternehmer.

***Ent'repise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Unternehmung.

***Entre'pise**, *n.*nehmung.

***Entre'p'ol**, *m.* *Arch. T.* intersole.

Ent'rich, *m. vid.* Entersch.

entrich'ten, *v. a.* to pay, discharge (what is due).

Entrich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment, discharge.

entrie'geln, *v. a.* to unbolt.

entrie'keln, *v. n.* (f.) to ripple from.

entrin'den, *v. a.* to strip of bark.

entring'en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrench out of.

entrin'nen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape, run away; to fly, pass rapidly.

entrip'pen, *v. a.* to deprive (tobacco leaves) of stems.

entrol'len, *v. I. n.* (f.) to roll (down) from (*with dat.*); *II. a.* to unroll.

entru'd'en, *v. a. fig.* 1. to take away (einem etwas); snatch away; 2. to remove; transport.

Entru'd'ung, *f.* 1. taking or bearing away; 2. transport, ecstasy.

entru'd'ern, *v. n.* to row away.

entru'n'zeln, *v. a.* to unwrinkle.

entru'i'ten, *v. I. a.* to provoke, engage, irritate, to make indignant; *II. refl.* to be indignant, to grow angry.

entru'i'tet, *adj.* in a rage, angry, irritated, indignant.

Entru'i'fung, *f.* anger, passion, wrath, indignation.

entfa'gen, *v. n.* (h.) (einer Sache, *dat.*) to renounce, resign; to disclaim.

Entfa'gung, *f.* renouncing, renunciation.

entfal'zen, *v. a.* to free from salt.

entfat'teln, *v. a.* to unsaddle (a horse); to dismount, unhorse (a foe).

Entf'ag, *m.* (-s) raising of a siege; relief, succour.

entfäu'ern, *v. a. Ch. T.* to deoxidize.

Entfäu'erung, *f. Ch. T.* deoxidation.

entfäu'len, *v. a.* to deprive of colu-mns.

entfäu'digen, *v. I. a.* to indemnify, compensate; *II. refl.* to recover damages.

Entfäu'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) indemnification, amends; reimbursement; *compos.* — **Sforderung**, *f.* claim of indemnity; — **zettel**, *n.* — **summe**, *f.* sum paid by way of indemnity.

— **Sficherheit**, *f. L. T.* indemnity.

entfäu'len, *v. a. vid.* abschälen.

entfäu'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sound from.

entfäu'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to disperse, disband.

entfä'ten, *v. a.* to deprive of shadow.

entfäu'men, *v. n.* (f.) to issue foamingly.

Entf'eid, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) *provinc. vid.* Entfcheidung.

entf'eid'bar, *adj.* decidable.

entf'eiden, *v. ir. I. a. l.* to decide, determine; to pass judgment, sentence; 2. to arbitrate, adjust; *II. refl.* (sich — über) to decide, make up one's mind, resolve upon; to be decided.

entf'eidend, *adj.* decisive, determinate, definitive, final; — *e* Antwort, final answer.

Entf'eid'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deciding; decision, determination; decisive sentence; *compos.* — **Augenblick**, *m.* decisive moment, crisis; — **zaid**, *m.* decisory oath; — **grund**, *m.* motive; ground of deciding; — **spunkt**, *m.* — **zeichen**, *n.* — **zustand**, *m.* crisis, critical point; — **stimme**, *f.* casting vote; — **stg.**, *m.* critical, decisive day.

entf'euer'chen, *v. a. vid. m. u.* ver-schäuden.

entf'eue't, *I. adj.* decided; *II. adv.* decidedly.

Entf'eue'theit, *f.* resoluteness, confidence.

entf'euen, *v. n. vid.* entg'eissen.

entf'eue'gen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to shoot from; to fall rapidly from.

entf'ich'ten, *v. a. and n.* to ship off.

entf'ich'tren, *v. a.* to unharness.

entf'ich'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to expire, die.

entf'ich'agen, *v. ir. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to get rid of, forbear, forget; sich der Sorgen —, to banish cares.

entf'ich'el'chen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape, to steal from.

entf'ich'el'ern, *v. a.* to unveil, reveal (*also fig.*).

entf'ich'eln, *v. a.* to free from slime.

entf'ich'eln'bern, *v. a.* to fling away.

entf'ich'lid'ten, *v. a.* to free from starch.

entf'ich'lie'gen, *v. ir. I. a.* to unlock; disclose; *II. refl.* to resolve upon, to determine.

Entf'ich'lie'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) resolving, resolution, determination.

entf'ich'ling'en, *v. a.* to take out of the noose.

entschlof'sen, *adj.* 1. determined; 2. resolute; *vid.* einschließen.
Entschlof'senheit, *f.* resoluteness, determination; courage.
entschlum'mern, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to fall into slumber; 2. to die gently.
entschlup'sen, *v. n.* (f.) (*with dat.*) to slip out of or from, to glide out of, to escape.
Entschluß, *m.* (—fēß; *pl.* —schlüsse) resolution; einen — fassen, to take a resolution.
entschmei'heln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery.
entschmüd'en, *v. a.* to divest of ornament.
entschnü'ren, *v. a.* to unlace, untie.
entschöp'sen, *v. a.* to dip or draw out.
entschu'fen, *v. a.* to strip of shoes.
entschuld'bar, *adj.* *vid.* verzeihlich.
entschuld'igen, *v. a. and refl.* to excuse, exculpate, apologize for; to justify, defend; sich mit Krankheit —, to plead sickness; es läßt sich nicht —, it admits of no excuse; — Sie! I beg your pardon!
Entschuld'igung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) excuse, apology; ich nehme die — als gültig an, I admit of that excuse; *compos.* —grund, *m.* the reason for an excuse; —schreiben, *n.* letter of excuses, apology.
entschup'sen, *v. a.* to scale (fish).
entschür'zen, *v. a.* to strip of an apron.
entschüt'teln, *v. a.* 1. to shake out; 2. to pour out, effuse.
entschwär'men, *v. n.* (f.) to swarm forth.
entschwe'ben, *v. n.* (f.) to soar up or from, away.
entschwe'feln, *v. a.* to free from sulphur.
entschwell'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swell (rise) from.
entschwim'men, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swim off; to escape by swimming.
entschwin'den, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to disappear; 2. to vanish (quickly).
entschwing'en, *v. ir. refl.* to fly away, soar above.
entschwir'ren, *v. n.* (f.) to whiz, buzz away.
entseelt, *adj.* (of entseelen, *l. u.*) dead, lifeless.
entse'gen, *v. n.* (f.) to sail away or off.
entse'hen, *v. ir. refl. provinc.* to be ashamed, to fear.
entse'n'den, *v. ir. a.* to send off, from, let fly, jerk (an arrow).
entse'k'bar, *adj.* removable, that may be relieved (a fortress).
entse'gen, *v. I. a.* (einen einer Sache) 1. to displace; remove, dismiss one from his office, to suspend; 2. *Mil.* T. to relieve, succour (a fortress); *deß Thrones* —, to dethrone; *II. refl.* (vor einer Sache) 1. to shudder at, to be shocked; 2. amazed at; 3. to be terrified.
Entse'gen, *n.* 1. amazement, terror; 2. horror, shuddering.
entse'hlich, *adj.* terrible, horrible, horrid, frightful, shocking; astonishing.
Entse'hlichkeit, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness.
Entse'hung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. removal, dismissal; 2. relieving, succouring of a fortress.
entse'gen, *v. a.* to unseal, open.
entse'n'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to drop from; to sink (gradually); es entse'n mit der Mut(h), my courage fails me.
entse'n'nen, *v. ir. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to remember, recollect.
entse'n'n'gen, *v. a.* to free from, raise above the earthly (sensual).
entse'nt'lichen, *v. a.* to demoralize.

Entte'lichung, *f.* demoralization.
enttä'hen, *v. a.* to deprive of sunshine.
enttä'nen, *v. a.* to deprive of sunshine.
enttä'nen, *v. a.* to unbend (a bow, etc.).
entt'e'ren, *v. a.* to relieve, succour (a besieged place).
enttä'n'nen, *v. ir. I. a. vid.* anspinnen; *II. refl.* to arise; to originate in; *darauß* enttä'n'n sich ein Prozeß, thence a lawsuit arose; es enttä'n'n sich ein Streit, there fell out a quarrel.
enttä're'gen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to answer, correspond to.
enttä're'hen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to spring, sprout forth; 2. *fig.* to descend.
enttä'ring'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to spring or run away, to escape; 2. to spring, take rise (said of rivers, etc.); 3. *fig.* to spring, arise; 4. come from, proceed, descend.
enttä'roy'sen, *adj.* descended.
enttä'ru'deln, *v. n.* (f.) to flow or burst from.
enttä'rüh'en, *v. n.* (f.) to fly from, spit forth (of sparks).
enttä'sprung'en, *adj.* escaped; arisen; *vid.* enttä'ringen.
enttä'ta'f'lichen, *v. a.* to deprive of governmental support.
enttä'ten, *vid.* enttä'fellen.
enttä'tet, *adj.* disfigured, deformed.
enttä'm'nen, *v. n.* (f.) to descend from.
enttä'n'den, *adj.* arisen; *vid.* enttä's'hen.
enttä'n'g'eln, *v. a.* to deprive of the stalk.
enttä'n'ben, *v. a. vid.* abstäuben.
enttä're'hen, *v. ir. a.* (f.) 1. to arise, spring, begin, originate in; proceed, take rise; 2. to be formed by or of; 3. to break out; 4. to want, fail.
Enttä're'hen, *n.* (—ß) } arising, begin-
Enttä'bung, *f.* } ning, origin.
enttä're'len, *v. ir. a.* to steal away from.
Enttä're'bung, *f.* (—ß; *pl.* —en) origin, formation; *compos.* —art, *f.* the nature or manner of the beginning or origin; —geschichte, *f.* history of the creation; —zweite, *f. vid.* —ß-art; —ßzustand, *n.* nascent state.
enttä're'gen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to rise from; come forth.
enttä're'nen, *v. a.* to free from stones.
enttä're'ten, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform, deface.
enttä're't, *adj.* disfigured.
Enttä're'tung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) disfiguring, disfigurement.
enttä're'ben, *v. ir. n. vid. m. u. w.* absterben.
enttä're'ben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall off as dust; to rise as dust (from).
enttä're'feln, *v. a.* to strip of boots.
enttä're'felt, *adj.* unbooted.
enttä're'ten, *v. a.* to strip of the stalk or stalks.
enttä're'h'hen, *v. n.* (f.) to radiate from.
enttä're'rif'en, *v. a.* to untie, disengage, unfasten.
enttä're'ru'men, *v. n.* (f.) to flow, gush down (from).
enttä're'ru'men, *v. I. a.* to tear violently away from; *II. n.* (f.) to rush away (out or from).
enttä're'ru'zen, *v. n.* (f.) to rush away, to fall down, to be precipitated.
enttä're'hen, *v. vid.* enttä'önnen.
enttä're'n'digen, *v. a.* to clear from sin, to purify, sanctify, absolve.
Enttä're'n'digung, *f.* clearing from sin; expiation.
enttä're'n'gen, *v. n.* (f.) to emerge.
enttä're'n'gen, *v. a.* to disabuse, undeceive.

entthron'en, *v. a.* to dethrone, depose.
Entthron'er, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) dethroner.
Entthron'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) dethronement.
enttö'nen, *v. n.* (f.) to sound away, flow away (of sound).
enttän'feln, *v. n.* (f.) to trickle
enttä'rö'feln, *v. n.* (f.) to out.
enttöp'sen, *v. n.* (f.) to drop down or away.
enttö'brigen, *v. a. vulg.* to save, spare; *vid.* erübrigen; enttö'brigt sein (einer Sache), to be dispensed with, to do without.
enttö'f'ern, *v. a.* to depopulate.
Enttö'ferung, *f.* depopulation.
entwadh'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *fig.* (einer Sache, *dat.*) to outgrow; *der Mut(h)* e — sein, to be past the age of correction.
entwaff'nen, *v. a.* to disarm.
Entwaff'nende, *m. n. i. u.* disarmer.
Entwaff'ner, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) disarmer.
Entwaff'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) disarming.
entwäh'ren, *v. a.* 1. *L. T.* to eject (from possession), dispossess; 2. to depreciate (a coin).
Entwäh'reschaft, *f. L. T.* eviction, ejection, dispossession.
entwäh'den, *v. a.* to cut down the forests.
entwäh'len, *v. n.* (f.) to flow from.
entwäh'len, *v. n.* (f.) * to wander
entwäh'deln, *v. a.* away, begin a pil-
entwäh'dern, *v. a.* to drain; *Ch. T.* to distil, to dephlegmate.
Entwäh'ferung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *Ch. T.* dephlegmation.
entwe'ber, *conj.* either; — dieß oder daß, either this or that; — Leibes- oder Geistesübungen, exercises either of body or of mind.
entwe'hen, *v. I. a.* to blow off or away from; *II. n.* (f.) to blow, breathe away.
entwe'h'ren, *v. I. a.* for entwaff'nen; *II. refl.* (*with genit.*) for erwehren, to guard against, to rid one's self of.
entwe'i'ben, *v. a.* to unsex (a woman).
entwe'i'gen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to give way, to disappear; 2. to run away, escape, abscond.
Entwe'i'gung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) escape, absconding.
entwe'i'hen, *v. a.* to profane, desecrate, pollute; to defile, violate.
Entwe'i'her, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) polluter.
Entwe'i'hung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) profanation, desecration.
entwe'i'len, *v. a.* to free from ennui, to divert.
entwe'feln, *v. n.* (f.) to fade or wither and fall off.
entwe'n'den, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to purloin, steal.
Entwe'n'der, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) purloiner, thief.
Entwe'n'dung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) purloining, stealing.
entwe'n'den, *v. n. + for* aufhö'ren or verlö'ren.
entwe'r'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to design, project, plan, contrive, devise; 2. to trace out; sketch, delineate, chalk; *roß* —, to make a rough sketch; *Pläne* —, to make plans; *Friedensartikel* —, to draw up articles of peace.
Entwe'r'ser, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) designer, projector, planner.
entwe'r't'hen, *v. a.* to depreciate, undervalue.
entwe'r'tet, *adj.* freed from storms.
entwö'f'eln, *v. a. and refl.* to unfold, unroll; to develop; *fig.* to unfold,

evolve, clear, explain, solve; to display, lay open (in a well-arranged manner).

Entwid'elung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. unfolding, development; 2. explanation; 3. evolution; 4. T. catastrophe; 5. denouement; *compos.* —**sfähig**, *adj.* capable of development; —**sgang**, *m.* advance in development; —**stehre**, *f.* 1. embryology; 2. the doctrine of evolution (in the theory of generation).

entwöl'dern, *v. a.* to civilize.

entwöl'meln, *v. n.* (f.) to issue forth in swarms or crowds.

entwöl'den, *v. ir. a. and refl.* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrest out of; to struggle forth.

entwöl'fen, *v. a.* to beckon away.

entwöl'eln, *v. a. and n.* to whirl off or away.

entwöl'ren, *v. a.* to disentangle, extricate, rescue from confusion.

Entwöl'ung, *f.* extrication from confusion.

entwöl'shen, *v. n.* (f.) to escape, to slip off, steal away.

entwöl'nen, *v. n.* (f.) einer Sache — to lose the custom of . . . ; to get out of practice; einer Sache entwöl'nt sein, to have lost the habit or practice of.

entwöl'nen, *v. a.* (einen einer Sache) to disuse, to disaccustom; to wean; der Schlächter entwöl'nt, disused to combats.

Syn. entwöl'nen, abgewöl'nen. The former applies to inward, the latter to outward actions. Ich habe mich des Tabakrauchens entwöl'nt signifies that I no longer find any pleasure in smoking tobacco. I have accustomed myself to do without it, it is no longer an object of desire to me; ich habe mir das Tabakrauchen abgewöl'nt, I have broken myself of the practice of smoking.

Entwöl'nen, *f.* weaning.

entwöl'fen, *v. a. and refl.* to uncloud; clear up.

entwöl'den, *v. a.* to strip of honours or rank, to degrade.

entwöl'digen, *v. a. and refl.* to degrade; to strip of dignity; to profane.

Entwöl'digung, *f.* (pl. -en) degradation (moral).

Entwurf, *m.* (-es; pl. -würfe) project, design, plan; sketch, scheme, draught, delineation; der erste —, T. rough draught; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* schemer, speculator.

entwöl'zeln, *v. a.* to root out, eradicate; deracinate.

Entwöl'zelung, *f.* eradication, rooting up.

entwöl'zen, *v. a.* to deprive of savour or relish.

entzab'fen, *v. a.* to tap or draw from.

entzab'bern, *v. a.* to uncharm; decharm, disenchant.

entzän'men, *v. a.* to unbridle.

entzöp'fern, *v. a.* to uncrown, dethrone.

entzie'hen, *v. ir. I. a. fig.* to withdraw, to take from, to deprive of (einem etwas); II. *refl.* (sich einer Sache, dat.) to shun, avoid; sich dem Gehorsame —, to throw off obedience; sich seiner Schuldigkeit —, to avoid one's duty.

Entzie'hen, *n.* { withdraw-
Entzie'hung, *f.* (pl. -en) } ing; de-
privation; — eines Vermögens, L. T. ademption; das Entziehen der Freiheiten und Vorrechte (einer Stadt), disfranchisement; — der Staats-
besopfen, removal of the public deposits (from a bank, etc.).

entziff'erbar, *adj.* explicable.

Entziff'erer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) decipherer.

entziff'ern, *v. a.* to decipher, unravel, explain.

Entziff'erung, *f.* deciphering, explanation.

entzül'den, *v. a.* to ravish, put into ecstasy, to transport, entrance.

Entzül'den, *n.* (-s) } ecstasy, rap-
Entzül'dung, *f.* } ture, trans-
port, enthusiasm.

entzül't, *adj.* ravished, transported.

entzül'geln, *v. a. fig.* to unbridle.

entzül'gelt, *adj.* unbridled, licentious.

entzünd'bar, *adj.* inflammable.

Entzünd'barkeit, *f.* inflammability.

entzünd'en, *v. I. a. 1.* to set on fire; 2. *fig.* to kindle, inflame, incense; II. *refl.* to kindle, catch fire; to be inflamed.

entzün'det, *adj.* inflamed.

entzünd'lich, *adj.* inflammable; inflammatory.

Entzündung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. kindling, setting on fire; 2. inflammation; Ch. T. adustion; *compos.* —**stieber**, *n.* —**krankheit**, *f.* inflammatory fever or disease; —**widrig**, *adj.* antiphlogistic.

entzwei', *adv.* asunder, in twain, in two; *fig.* broken, torn; — fallen, to fall in pieces. It is used in composition with many verbs, but retains its meaning.

entzwei'en, *v. I. a.* to disunite, to set at variance; II. *refl.* to fall out with one another.

Enveloppe, *f.* (pl. -s) envelope.

Environé, *pl. envirois*; *vid.* Ilm-gegenb.

Envohe', *m.* (-s; pl. -s) *vid.* Gesandter, Abgesandter.

Er'jian, *m.* B. T. gentian, felwort; der gelbe —, bitterwort.

Er'gan', *n.* Geol. T. eocene.

Er'gen', *f.* Aurora.

Er'pate, *f.* (pl. -n) Ast. T. epact.

Er'pau'ette, *f.* (pl. -n) epaulet.

Er'peler, *m.* (-s) provinc. common maple.

Er'pen'thesis, *f.* Gram. T. epenthesis.

Er'phemere, *f.* (pl. -n) day-fly, ephemera; anything perishable or transient.

Er'phemertiden, *pl.* ephemerides; newspapers.

er'phemertisch, *adj.* ephemeral; diurnal.

Er'pfefer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) } Ephesian.
Er'pfeftsch, *adj.* }

Er'pphen, *m.* (-s) ivy; in *compos.* —
artig, *adj.* resembling ivy; B. T. hederaceous; —**geranke**, *n.* clasping ivy; —**harz**, *n.* gum hederæ; —
ranke, *f.* ivy-branch.

Er'phorat, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) ephorality.

Er'phor(u)s, *m.* (pl. —) Ephoren-ephor.

Er'pich'fel, *m.* (pl. —) Ast. T. epicycle.

Er'pich'floi'de, *f.* (pl. -n) G. T. epicycloid.

Er'pidentie, *f.* (pl. -n) Med. T. epidemic disease.

er'pide'misch, *adj.* epidemic; eine —
Krankheit, an epidemic disease.

Er'pider'mis, *f.* A. T. epidermis.

Er'pidote, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Min. T. epidote.

Er'pigramm, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) epigram; *compos.* —**endichter**, *m.* epigrammatist.

er'pigramm'atisch, *adj.* epigrammatical.

Er'pifer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) epic poet.

Er'pifur'er, *m.* (-s; pl. —) epi-
curean; —**cure**, *f.* cure, epicurean.

er'pifur'isch, *adj.* epicurean.

er'pifur'istisch, *adj.* epicurism.

Er'pifep'fie, *f.* Med. T. epilepsy.

Er'pifep'fisch, *adj.* epileptic.

Er'pifilog, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) epi-
logue; —**logus**, *f.* logue.

Er'pifiphania, *f.* (pl. -n) epiphany.

Er'pifiphora, *f.* (pl. -phoren) Rh. T. epiphora.

Er'pifiro', *m.* (-en; pl. -en) inhabitant of Epirus.

Er'pifirid, *n.* Epirus.

Er'pififch, *adj.* epic.

Er'pififopap'len, *pl.* Episcopals.

Er'pififopap', *n.* (-es; pl. -e) episcopacy; episcopate.

Er'pififode, *f.* (pl. -n) episode.

er'pififodifch, *adj.* episodic.

Er'pififtel, *f.* (pl. -n) epistle; Jeman-
dem die — lefen, *fig.* to give one a reprimand.

er'pififol'arifch, *adj.* epistolary.

Er'pififoph, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) epitaph.

Er'pififpheton, *n.* (pl. -ta) epithet.

Er'pififpitrif, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) epitrite.

Er'pififpizeuxis, *f.* Rh. T. epizeuxis.

Er'pififpoch, *f.* (pl. -n) epoch, epocha; —
machen, to make a noise, to be in vogue.

Er'pififode, *f.* (pl. -n) T. epode.

Er'pififpoe'e, *f.* (pl. -n) } epic poem.
Er'pififpoe'e, *n.* }

Er'pififpifch, *vid.* Peterfiflic, Er'pififch and
Scllerie.

Er'pififpifbrif, *m. vid.* Äquififbrif.

Er'pififpifpaga, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. equipage; 2. luggage, baggage; 3. N. T. crew; *compos.* —**nmeifter**, *m.* N. T. master.

er'pififpifpifren, *v. a.* 1. to equip, dress (an army); 2. to man (a ship).

Er'pififpifpifpif, *f.* equipment, equipage.

er'pififpifpifpif, *I. adj.* equivocal, ambiguous; II. *s. n. and f.* an ambiguous term.

Er, *m. vulg.* male, he; ift es ein — oder eine Sie? is it a male or a female? **er**, *pron.* he; — ift es, it is he; — felbft, he himself; — und Niemand anders, he and nobody else. (*Inferiors are addressed by Er.*)

er, as a prefix to verbs, is inseparable, and adds either to the force of the original meanings, or expresses, I. acquisition, obtaining, etc.; II. producing, raising, change from one state to another, etc.

eracht'en, *v. a.* to think, judge; to conceive, imagine, presume; es ift leicht zu —, it may easily be conceived.

Eracht'en, *n.* (-s) judgment, opinion; meinent — nach, or meines — s, according to my judgment, in my opinion.

erach'en, *v. a.* to get or gain by agriculture.

erangel'n, *v. a.* to catch with the angle; *fig.* to gain by assiduity.

eranch'ern, *v. a.* to reach with the anchor.

eranch'beiten, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to gain by working, to obtain by labour.

Eranch'mus, *m.* Erasmus.

eranch'geln, *v. a.* 1. to espy by ogling; 2. to get by ogling.

Erb, from erben, in *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* hereditary nobility; —**amt**, *m.* hereditary office; —**ant(h)eil**, *m.* *vid.* —t(h)eil; —**beamte**, *m.* one in possession of such an office; —**be-gräbnis**, *m.* hereditary sepulchre, family vault; —**besitz**, *m.* hereditary possession; —**bestand**, *m. vid.* Erb-pacht; —**eigen**, *adj.* possessed by inheritance; —**einigung**, *f. vid.* —**er-ein**; —**einfegung**, *f.* installation of an heir; —**fähig**, *adj.* 1. capable of inheriting; 2. inheritable; —**fall**, *m.* case of succession, fortune in reversion; heritance, succession; —**fällig**, *adj.* hereditary; entailed; —**fällig**

feit, *f.* entail; die —fülligkeit aufheben, to cut off the entail; —**felde**, *f.* hereditary feud; —**fehler**, *m.* an inherited natural fault, defect; —**feind**, *m.* hereditary enemy, sworn enemy; —**folge**, *f.* succession; —**folgefrieg**, *m.* war of succession; die bestimmte —folge auf einem Gute, *L. T.* entail; die —folge bestimmen, to entail; —**fürst**, *m.* hereditary prince; —**geld**, *n.* money inherited, inheritance; —**genoss**, *m.* co-heir, joint-heir; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**recht**; —**gerichtsherr**, *m.* hereditary justice, lord of the manor; —**gefeffen**, *adj.* settled; —**gicht**, *f.* hereditary gout; —**graf**, *m.* heir (eldest son) of a count; —**grind**, *m.* scall; —**grund**, *m.* heirloom, landed property possessed by inheritance; —**gut**, *n.* inheritance, patrimonial estate; heirloom; —**herr**, *m.* owner by succession; lord of the manor; —**huldigung**, *f.* homage, oath of fealty; —**kaifer**, *m.* hereditary emperor; —**kammerer**, *m.* hereditary chamberlain; —**könig**, *m.* hereditary king; —**königreich**, *n.* hereditary kingdom; —**krankheit**, *f.* hereditary disease; —**land**, *n.* hereditary land; die kaiserlichen —lande, the emperor's patrimonial dominions; —**lasser**, *m.* testator, bequeather, deviser; —**lasserin** (*n.*), *f.* testatrix; —**lassungsbrecht**, *n.* right of bequeathing one's property by will; —**sch(e)n**, *n.* hereditary hief, fee-tail; —**sch(e)nsherr**, *m.* proprietor of a fee; —**loß**, *adj.* 1. excluded from succession, disinherited; 2. without heir; —**loß machen**, to disinherit; —**mangel**, *m.* hereditary defect; —**marischall**, *m.* hereditary marshal; —**monarch**, *m.* hereditary monarch; —**monarchie**, *f.* hereditary monarchy; —**nehmer**, *m.* inheritor; —**ordnung**, *f.* order of succession; —**pacht**, *f.* fee-farm; hereditary tenement; —**pächter**, *m.* fee-farmer, copyholder; hereditary tenant; —**plicht**, *f.* homage, oath of fealty; —**postmeister**, *m.* hereditary postmaster (a crown office); —**prinz**, *m.* hereditary prince of a duchy; —**prinzessin** (*n.*), *f.* hereditary princess of a duchy; —**recht**, *n.* right of inheriting, right of succession. heirship, descent; *burd* —**recht** zufallen, to devolve upon; —**register**, *n.* register of hereditary estates; —**reich**, *n.* hereditary realm or kingdom; —**richter**, *m.* arbiter, judge by heirdom; —**ritter**, *m.* hereditary baron; —**schaden**, *m.* hereditary defect, a disadvantage going down to the heirs; —**schaft**, *f.* heritage, inheritance, succession, heirdom; eine schaft thun, to inherit property; —**schaftsmasse**, *f.* the mass of property, to be divided among the heirs; succession; —**schicht**, *f. vid.* —**t**(h)eilung; —**schirm**, —**schutz**, *m.* protection to be given to others (subjects) by a proprietor and his heir; from which —**schirmherr**, —**schutzherr**, one giving such protection; —**schleicher**, *m.* legacy-hunter, legacy-sneaker; —**schloß**, *m.* ground-rent; —**schuld**, *f.* debt descending to the heir together with the inherited property; —**seher**, *m.* testator; —**stück**, *n.* heirloom; —**sünde**, *f.* original sin; birth sin; —**t**(h)eil, *n.* hereditary portion, share; —**t**(h)eilung, *f.* division of an inheritance; —**tochter**, *f.* a daughter who is an heiress; —**verbrüderung**, *f.* hereditary alliance; —**vereinigung**, *f.* —**vergleich**, —**vertrag**, *m.* agreement

respecting claims of inheritance; —**hermächtniß**, *n.* legacy; —**vermögen**, *n.* patrimony; —**zins**, *m.* hereditary rent, quit-rent, ground-rent; —**zinsgut**, —**zinslehen** (*e)n*, *n.* fee-farm, copyhold; —**zinsherr**, *m.* lessor of a fee-farm; —**zinsmann**, *m.* leaseholder; —**zoll**, *m.* hereditary duty.

erba*en*, *v. a.* to get by bathing.

erba*ng*, *v. n.* (f.) to grow anxious, apprehensive.

Erbar*mediß*, *n.* the Miserere (a Latin hymn).

erbar*men*, *v. I. a.* to move to (to cause, raise) pity or commiseration; daß Gott erbarme! God a mercy! II. *refl.* to commiserate, pity (*with gen.*); III. *imp.* to move to pity (*with acc. and gen.*); mich erbarmet dieseß Armen, this poor man moves me to pity, *i. e.* I pity, have compassion on this poor man.

Erbar*men*, *n.* (—ß) pity, commiseration, compassion, mercy; es ist zum —, it is to be pitied; *fig.* it is most miserable; er sieht zum — aus, he looks most wretched; —haben, to take pity.

erbar*mend*, *adj.* pitying, commiserating, compassionate.

erbar*menswert* (*h*), *adj.* pitiable, **erbar***menswürdig*, *adj.* commiserable.

Erbar*mer*, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) pitier; der All—, the All-merciful One.

Erbar*mlich*, *adj.* pitiful, miserable; ein —er Kerl, a pitiful fellow; waid ein —es Geschöpf! what a wretch! I. miserable condition; 2. *in a more general sense*, miserable things or actions, conduct, etc.

Erbar*mung*, *f.* pity, etc., *vid.* Erbarmen; *compos.* —**stöß**, *adj.* merciless; —**svoll**, *adj.* compassionate; —**svwert** (*h*), —**svwürdig**, *adj.*'s, *vid.* Erbarmenswert (*h*).

erba*en*, *v. I. a.* 1. to build, erect; to raise (to grow, cultivate, *l. u.*); 2. *fig.* to edify; II. *refl.* to be edified.

Erba*uer*, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) builder, founder.

erba*ulich*, *adj.* edifying, edificatory.

Erba*ulichkeit*, *f.* the quality of edifying.

Erba*ung*, *f.* 1. building, erection, foundation; 2. *fig.* edification; *compos.* —**sbuch**, *n.* book of devotion, religious work; —**schrift**, *f.* edifying publication, religious tract; —**svrede**, *f.* —**svortrag**, *m.* edifying (religious) discourse; —**svfunde**, *f.* hour of devotion.

Er*be*, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) heir, inheritor; der mut(h)maßliche —, heir-presumptive; der unrichtige —, heir-apparent; zum —n einseßen, to constitute one's heir.

Er*be*, *n.* (—ß) inheritance, heritage.

erbe*ben*, *v. n.* (f.) to shake, quake, tremble, totter.

Erbe*ben*, *n.* (—ß) terror, dread.

erbe*ben*, *v. ir. a. provinc.* to bite open; to bite through.

er*ben*, *v. I. a.* to inherit, to get by inheritance; ein großes Vermögen —, to succeed to, come into a large fortune; er hat den Verstand seines Vaters geerbt, he has inherited the good sense of his father; II. *n.* (f.) to succeed; to descend, devolve (by inheritance) (auf einen); er soll noch —, his fortune is in expectancy.

erbe*ben*, *v. a.* (sich, mir etwas) to endeavour to or to obtain by praying or request; to request.

erbe*beln*, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

erbe*ben*, *v. a.* to get booty, or as booty; to capture.

Erbe*ber*, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) he that gets a booty; captor.

erbe*ben*, *v. ir. refl.* to profess a readiness to do a thing, to offer, to promise.

Erbe*ben*, *n.* } offer, tend-
Erbe*bung*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } er, proffer.
erbe*big*, *vid.* erbötig.

Er*bin* (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —en) heiress, inheritance, inheritrix.

erbi*ten*, *v. ir. a.* 1. (etwas) to obtain or to endeavour to obtain by entreaties; 2. (sich) to move or induce by entreaties; er läßt sich nicht —, he is inexorable.

erbi*ten*, *v. a.* to exasperate, irritate, provoke.

erbi*tert*, *adj.* 1. irritated, provoked; 2. hostile.

Erbi*terung*, *f.* exasperation, irritation, violent anger; animosity.

erbi*tlich*, *adj.* exorable, flexible.

Erbi*tlichkeit*, *f.* exorableness.

erbi*ten*, *v. ir. a.* to get by blowing (on wind instruments).

erbi*ten*, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to grow pale; 2. *fig.* to die, expire.

Er*b**lasser*, *vid.* Erb in compos.

Erbi*lung*, *f.* growing pale.

erbi*ten*, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to grow pale; 2. *fig.* to die.

erbi*tlich*, *adj.* hereditary, inheritable.

Er*b**lichkeit*, *f.* the quality of being hereditary.

erbi*den*, *v. a.* to descry, perceive, see, discover, get a sight of.

erbi*den*, *v. n.* (f.) to grow blind.

erbi*den*, *v. refl.* to be bashful, ashamed, afraid; er erbüdete sich nicht, he had the impudence.

erbi*det*, *adj.* abashed.

erbi*hen*, *v. n.* (f.) to bloom, blossom; to grow up, be developed.

erbor*gen*, *v. a.* to borrow; erborgeteß Wissen, second-hand knowledge.

Erbor*ger*, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) borrower.

erbo*ren*, *v. I. a.* to exasperate, provoke; II. *refl.* to grow angry, to fret.

erbo*rt*, *adj.* exasperated, angry.

erbo*t*, *n.* (—es) offer, tender, proffer.

erbo*tig*, *adv.* ready to do something; —sein, to be ready, to offer.

erbra*den*, *v. n.* (f.) to surge up (of the sea).

erbra*uen*, *v. n.* (f.) to begin or rise roaring (the storm).

erbr*chen*, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to break open; 2. to open (a letter); II. *refl.* to vomit.

Erbr*chen*, *n.* (—ß) 1. breaking open; 2. vomiting; —**erregend**, vomitory, emetic.

Erbr*chung*, *f.* breaking open.

erbr*nen*, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to begin to burn, to kindle.

erbr*ü**ten*, *v. a.* to obtain by bellowing.

Erbr*ü**ten*, *v. vid.* Ergrübeln.

Erbr*schaft*, *f.* heritage, inheritance; eine reiche — thun, to have a large sum of money left; *compos.* —**svmasse**, *f.* —**svermögen**, *n.* mass of property to be divided among the heirs; —**sverfüger**, *m.* testator; —**sverfügung**, *f.* testament, will.

erbr*schaftlich*, *adj.* relating or pertaining to an inheritance.

Erbr*se*, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pea; durchgetriebene, durchgeschlagene —n, pea-pudding; pea-soup.

Erbr*sen*, *pl.* peas; *compos.* —**svbau**, *m.* cultivation of peas; —**svbaum**, *m.* acacia; —**svbein**, *n.* A. T. pisiform bone; —**svbett**, *n.* bed of peas; —**svbrod**, —

brot, *n.* pea-bread; —**farbig**, *adj.* having the colour of peas; —**förmig**, *adj.* pea-shaped, pisiform; —**grün**, *adj.* pea-green; —**mehl**, *n.* flour of peas; —**schale**, —**schote**, *f.* pea-pod; —**stein**, *m.* pisolite, peastone; —**strob**, *n.* pea bolt, pea-haulm; —**suppe**, —**brühe**, *f.* pea-porridge or soup; —**zähler**, *m.* *cont.* cotquean.

Erbs or **Erbsenfette**, *f.* a gold chain the links of which are of the form of a pea.

erbuh'len, *v. a.* to gain by love-intrigues.

Erđ, *in compos.* —**achse**, *f.* axis of the earth; —**apfel**, *m.* earth-apple; potato; truffle; sow-bread, earth-puff; —**arbeit**, *f.* earthwork; —**art**, *f.* earth, mould; —**artig**, *adj.* earthy; —**artischele**, *f.* sow-bread, earth-puff; —**ausheber**, *m.* excavator; —**bahn**, *f.* orbit of the earth; —**ball**, *m.* terrestrial globe; —**ban**, *f.* 1. *Mil. T.* bag of earth (used for protection); 2. *Fort.* banquet; —**batfengel**, *m.* Hungarian speedwell (a plant); —**bau**, *m.* building under ground; —**beben**, *n.* earthquake; —**bebenlehre**, *f.* seismology; —**bebenmesser**, *m.* seismometer; —**beerpäfel**, *m.* calville; —**beerbaum**, *m.* arbut, strawberry-tree; —**beere**, *f.* strawberry; —**beerpfoten**, *f. pl. Med. T.* yaws; —**beerfleck**, *m.*, —**beerkraut**, *n.* strawberry-trefoil; —**bejchreibend**, *adj.* geographical; —**bejchreiber**, *m.* geographer; —**bejchreibung**, *f.* geography; —**biene**, *f.* a species of large bee building under ground, humble-bee; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of the earth; —**bildungälehre**, *f.* geogony; —**birn**, *f.* earth-puff, sow-bread; potato; —**böden**, *m.* earth, globe, ground, soil; —**bogen**, *m.* arch in the foundation of a building; —**böhrer**, *m. T.* borer, scooping-iron; —**brand**, *m.* subterranean fire; —**bürger**, *m.* *inhabitant of the earth; —**damm**, *m.* earth-dam; —**deffe**, *f.* terrace; —**durchmesser**, *m.* diameter of the earth; —**eichel**, *f. vid.* —**nuß**; —**enge**, *f.* isthmus, neck or strait of land; —**entfaltungälehre**, *f. vid.* —**bildungälehre**; —**epheu**, *m.* ground-ivy, alehoof; —**erschütternd**, *adj.* earth-shaking; —**erschütterer**, *m.* name given to Neptune; —**erschütterung**, *f.* vibration of the earth. *vid.* —**eben**; —**fahl**, *adj.* earth-coloured, gray; —**fall**, *m.* sinking of the earth, landslide; —**farbe**, *f.* earth-colour, earthy colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* earthy-coloured; —**ferne**, *f. Ast. T.* apogee; —**fernrohr**, *n.* terrestrial telescope; —**fest**, *adj.* firm in its place, permanent; —**feuer**, *n.* subterranean fire; —**fett**, *n. vid.* —**farz**; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the earth; —**flachs**, *m.* earth flax, asbestos; —**floh**, *m.* spring-tail; —**forfcher**, *m.* geologist; —**forjdung**, *f.* geology; —**galle**, *f. provinc.* 1. centuary; 2. moist region or spot on the earth; —**gans**, *f.* birgander; —**geboren**, *adj.* * earthy, mortal; *ber* —**geborene**, *man*; —**gefällgel**, *n.* land-fowl; —**egend**, *f.* region of the earth; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of the earth; gnome; —**gelb**, *n.* yellow ochre; —**geschmack**, *m.* earthy taste; —**geschöf**, *n.* ground-floor; —**gestalt**, *f.* figure of the earth; —**gestirn**, *n.* the earth; —**getümmel**, —**gewühl**, *n.* the throng and bustle of men on earth; —**gewächß**, *n.* vegetable growing on land (opposed to a water

plant); —**gleicher**, *m.* equator; —**grau**, *adj. vid.* —**farbig**; —**grille**, *f.* an insect that eats the root of corn; —**grübling**, *m.* truffle; —**grün**, *n.* sap-earth, verditer; —**gürtel**, *m.* belt of the earth, zone; —**gut**, *n.* sort of tobacco; —**halbmesser**, *m.* semi-diameter of the earth; —**hälfte**, *f.* terrestrial hemisphere; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing earth, earthy; —**harz**, *n.* asphalt, bitumen; —**harzig**, *adj.* bituminous; —**hase**, *m.* the jerboa (a quadruped); —**haue**, *f. Min. T.* pitcher; —**haufen**, *m.* heap of earth; —**höhle**, *f.* cavern; —**hopen**, *m.* St. John's wort; —**hügel**, *m.* elevation of land, knoll; —**larve**, *f. vid.* Landfart; —**kenntniß**, *f.* geoscopy; —**loß**, *m.* clod; —**luft**, *f.* chasm in the earth; —**molten**, *m. vid.* —**nuß**; —**kobalt**, *m.* terreous cobalt; —**kohle**, *f.* earth-coal; —**körper**, *m.* terrestrial body; —**kreis**, *m.* sphere of the earth; terrestrial globe; —**kruste**, *f.* the earth's crust; —**lugel**, *f.* terrestrial globe, sphere; —**kunde**, *f.* geography; —**kundig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of geography, versed in geography; —**kundige**, *m. (decl. Like adj.)* geographer; —**kundlich**, *adj.* geographical; —**lage**, *f. vid.* —**schicht**; —**linie**, *f.* ground-line (in painting and drawing); —**männchen**, *n.* elf, dwarf, sprite; —**maß**, *f.* worms and insects considered as meat for pigs; —**mauß**, *f.* field-mouse; —**messer**, *m.* geometriean; —**mestkunst**, *f.* geometry; —**mittelpunktig**, *adj.* geocentric; —**moos**, *n.* club moss; —**mordel**, *f.* truffle; —**nähe**, *f. Ast. T.* perigee; —**naturbejdreibung**, *f.* physical geography; —**nuß**, *f.* earth-nut, pig-nut; —**oberfläche**, *f.* surface of the earth; —**öl**, *n.* petroleum; —**ped**, *n.* bitumen, compact mineral pitch; —**pejdig**, *adj.* bituminous; —**pol**, *m.* pole of the earth; —**rauch**, *m.* fumitory (a plant); —**reich**, *n.* 1. the whole surface of the earth; 2. earth; ground, soil; —**rinde**, *f. vid.* —**ruße**; —**roße**, *f.* Burnet-rose; —**rübe**, *f.* turnip-rooted cabbage; sow-bread; —**rüden**, *m.* elevation of land, ridge of hills; —**sack**, *m. Mil. T.* earth-bag; —**sajt**, *m.* mineral juices (such as petroleum and asphalt); —**salz**, *n.* saltpetre; —**sand**, *m.* sand found on land (opposed to sea and river sand); —**säure**, *f.* terreous acid; —**schaber**, *m.* miner's scraper; —**schaf**, *n.* the lama; —**schibe**, *f.* disk of the earth; —**schicht**, *f.* stratum, layer of earth; —**schildekröte**, *f.* land tortoise; —**schmidlein**, *n.* woodlouse; —**schmede**, *f.* shell-snail; —**scholle**, *f.* clod, glebe; —**schwabe**, *f.* sandmartin; —**schwamm**, *m.* mushroom, champignon; —**schwarz**, *n.* earth-black; —**schwein**, *n.* great ant-eater; —**spinne**, *f.* field-spider; —**spitze**, *f. vid.* —**junge**; —**stoß**, *m.* shock of an earthquake; —**strich**, *m.* zone; *ber* heiße —**strich**, torrid zone; *bie* gemäßigten, *bie* kalten —**striche**, temperate, frigid zones; —**sturz**, *m.* fall of earth, landslide; —**t(h)eer**, *m.* mineral tar; —**toffel**, *f. vid.* Kartoffel; —**torf**, *m.* species of turf, peat; —**umfang**, *m.* earth's circumference; —**umfänger**, or —**umsegler**, *n.* circumnavigator of the globe; —**umsegelung**, or —**umschiffung**, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; —**viertel**, *n.* quarter of the globe; —**wachß**, *n.* mineral wax, ozokerite; —**wahrfager**, *m.* geomancer; —**wahrfage**

rei, *f.* geomancy; —**wall**, *m.* terrace, rampart of earth; —**wand**, *f.* earthen wall; —**wärtß**, *adv.* toward the earth, ground; —**weide**, *f.* dwarf willow; —**weichrauch**, *m.* ground pine (a plant); —**weizen**, *m.* purple cow-wheat; —**winde**, *f.* toad flax, fluellin; —**wintel**, *m.* corner of the earth; —**wolf**, *m.* water rat; —**wurm**, *m.* earthworm; —**zeitel**, *n. vid.* Hamflitz; —**zirkel**, *m.* circle upon the terrestrial globe; —**zunge**, *f.* neck of land.

erđam'mern, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to dawn.

erđämp'fem, *v. n.* (f.) to steam or vapour vehemently.

erđar'ben, *v. a.* to obtain by suffering privation.

Er'de, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. earth, ground; dust; 2. soil; clay; 3. planet; as *bie* —**n** *unferre* *Sonnengebäude*, the planets of the (our) solar system; *auf* —**n**, on earth; alive; *leinfiße* —**Turkey earth**; *unter* *ber* —**be** *finlich*, underground; *zu* —**maßen**, to reduce to earth, dust; *zu* —**merben**, to be reduced to dust; *wieder* *zu* —**merben**, to return to dust; *ber* —**gleich** *maßen*, to level with the dust; *compos.* —**nbürger**, *m.* a mortal man; —**nfreude**, *f.* earthly and transient joy; —**nglück**, *n.* earthly happiness; —**ngott**, *m.* god of this world, mighty ruler; —**ngüter**, *n. pl.* worldly goods; —**nfind**, *n.* child of earth, worldly person; —**nleben**, *n.* life in this world; —**nleiden**, *n.* suffering of this world; —**nnot(h)**, *f.* misery in this world; —**nruhm**, *m.* earthly glory; —**nruud**, *n. vid.* Erđball; —**nsohn**, *m.* son of the earth, mortal; —**norge**, *f.* earthly care; —**ntand**, *m.* vanities of this world; —**nt(h)um**, *n.* mortality; —**ntraum**, *m.* this dream, *i. e.* our life upon earth; —**nwallen**, *n.* mortal pilgrimage; —**nwallen**, *m.* * pilgrim on earth, man; —**nwurm**, *m.* ground-worm; *fig.* man.

er'den, *adj. vid.* *irben*.

er'denhaft, } *adj.* earthy, terreous.

er'denbar, } *adj.* cogitable, imaginable.

er'dent'v., *ir. a.* 1. to excogitate, contrive, devise, invent; 2. to feign.

er'dentlich, *adj.* imaginable.

Er'dent'ung, *f.* excogitation, invention, device.

er'dentwärtß, *adv.* toward the earth, ground.

er'dent'bar, *adj.* interpretable.

er'dent'en, *v. a.* to interpret.

er'dicht, } *adj.* earthy, terreous; —

er'dig, } *riechen*, to smell of earth.

er'dicht'en, *v. I. a.* to feign, invent, devise, forge; *II. refl.* (sich *Ruhm* u. *f. m.*) to acquire by writing poetry.

Er'dichter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) one who invents, etc., inventor.

er'dicht'et, *adj.* fictitious; feigned; *er'dicht'eter* *Maßen*, feignedly.

Er'dicht'ung, *f.* fabricating, inventing; fiction, invention, fabrication, coinage.

er'die'nen, *v. a.* (sich *ctmāß*) to get by serving.

er'dig, *adj.* earthy.

er'dof'ten, *v. a.* to stab.

er'don'nern, *v. n.* (ß.) to begin to thunder.

er'dor'ren, *vid.* *verdorren*.

er'dräu'en, *vid.* *erdröhen*.

er'drei'ten, *v. refl.* to dare, to be bold enough to; *darf* *ich* *mid* —**?** may I presume?

er'dre'schen, *v. a.* to gain by thrashing.

erdrohen, *v. a.* to extort by threats.
erdröhnen, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to sound, to roar, to quake.
erdroffeln, *v. a.* to throttle, strangle, choke, suffocate.
Erdröfſelung, *f.* (pl. -en) throttling, strangulation.
erdrücken, *v. a.* to press to death, to choke, stifle; to crush, bruise.
Erdrückung, *f.* stifling, crushing.
erdulden, *v. a.* to suffer, endure, bear, tolerate.
Erdulden, *m.* (-s; pl. -) sufferer.
Erduldung, *f.* suffering, enduring, bearing.
erdunkeln, *v. n.* (f.) to grow dark, darken.
erdurſten, *v. n.* (f.) to grow thirsty; *provinc.* to die with thirst.
***Erebüs**, *m. Myth. T.* the infernal regions.
ereifen, *v. refl.* to fall into a passion, to grow warm.
ereignen, *v. refl.* to happen, arrive, chance, come to pass; dabei ereigneten ſich lächerliche Dinge, it was attended with some ridiculous circumstances.
Ereignis, *n.* (-ſſes; pl. -ſſe) event, occurrence; *compos.* -reich, *adj.* eventful.
Ereignung, *f.* (pl. -en) happening, event; *compos.* -ſſfall, *m.* case of emergency.
ereilen, *v. a.* to overtake, fetch up; to befall (suddenly).
Ereilung, *f.* overtaking.
***Eremit**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) hermit.
***Eremitage**, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. hermitage; 2. Hermitage (the wine so called).
ererbten, *v. a.* to inherit.
Ererbung, *f.* inheriting.
erſaheln, *vid.* ſaheln.
erſehen, *v. a. vid. m. u. v.* auffaſſen.
erſahren, *v. ir. a. l. u.* to acquire or overtake by driving (shipping); 2. *l. u.* to kill by driving over; *most used fig.* 1. to learn, hear; 2. to experience, suffer, go through; 3. to learn, know from experience.
erſahren, *adj.* experienced, having (much) experience, expert, skilled, (skillful) versed, practised; in Geſchäften - ſein, to be well versed in business.
Erſahrenheit, *f.* expertness, practice, skill, experience.
Erſahrung, *f.* (pl. -en) experience, knowledge, practice; in - bringen, to learn; auch -en geſchöpft, empirical; *compos.* -ſarzt, *m.* empiric; -ſbegriff, *m.* idea derived from experience; -ſbeweis, *m.* argument derived from experience; -ſgeumnäſ, *adj. vid.* -ſmäßig; -ſkreis, *m.* sphere of experience; -ſkunde, *f.* empiricism; -ſloß, *adj.* inexperienced; -ſmäßig, *adj.* empirical; -ſreich, *adj.* rich in experience; -ſſatz, *m.* principle derived from experience; -ſſeelenkunde, -ſſeelenlehre, *f.* psychology built upon facts and experience; -ſweiße, *m.* empirical philosopher; -ſwelt, *f.* accumulated experience of the world; -ſweſen, *n. cont.* empiricism; -ſwiſſen, *n.* -ſwiſſenſchaft, *f.* empirical knowledge.
erſalſen, *v. ir. a.* to kill by falling upon; ſich -, to be killed by a fall.
erſaſſen, *v. a. l.* to lay hold on (suddenly), to grasp; 2. *fig.* to comprehend.
erſechen, *adj.* obtainable by fighting.
erſechten, *v. ir. a.* to fight, to get by fighting; den Sieg -, to gain the victory, carry the day; (ſich etw.) to earn something in the fight.

Erſechter, *m.* (-s; pl. -) victor.
erſiedeln, *v. a. and refl.* (ſich etw.) to get by fiddling.
erſinden, *adj.* that may be invented.
erſinden, *v. ir. a. l.* to find out, invent; 2. contrive, fabricate, devise; Jemandem treu -, to find one faithful.
Syn. erfinden, entdecken. Entdecken ſignifies to find out or come to the knowledge of something which before existed though to us unknown (= to discover); erfinden, to devise something new, to produce something that did not before exist. As soon as the telescope was erfinden (invented) Galileo entdeckte (discovered) the satellites of Jupiter.
Erſinder, *m.* (-s; pl. -) inventor; contriver, deviser, designer; *compos.* -reich, *adj.* rich in inventive minds.
Erſinderin (n), *f.* (pl. -en) inventress.
erſinderiſch, } *adj.* inventive, ingenious, full of devices, imaginative; ein -er Kopf, an inventive head.
erſindlich, *adv.* capable of being contrived or found out.
Erſindſamkeit, *f.* ingenuity; inventive faculty.
Erſindung, *f.* (pl. -en) invention, contrivance, device; *compos.* -ſgabe, -ſfähigkeit, -ſkraft, *f.* invention, inventive faculty; -ſgeist, *m.* inventive mind, genius; -ſkunft, *f.* art of inventing, inventive art; -ſpatent, *m.* patent for an invention; -ſreich, *adj.* inventive; -ſwahn, *m.* mania for inventing.
erſiſchen, *v. a. l.* to get by fishing; 2. *fig.* to catch, pick up; to obtain by artifice.
erſtamen, *v. n. l. u.* (f.) to break forth as a flame.
erſtärtern, *v. a.* to reach by fluttering.
erſuchen, *v. a.* (ſich etw.) to implore; to obtain by entreaties.
erſiegen, *v. ir. a.* to attain by flying.
erſoderlich u. ſ. w., *vid.* erforderlich u. ſ. w.
erſodern, *vid.* erfordern.
Erſolg, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. consequence; 2. result, issue, end; 3. success; - haben, to be successful; mit -, successfully; *compos.* -loß, *adj.* without result; -loſigkeit, *f.* failure; -reich, -voll, *adj.* rich in favourable results, successful.
erſolgen, *v. n.* (f.) to ensue, result, follow, come after or of; was wird daraus -? what will come of it?
erſoderlich, *adj.* requisite, necessary; -en Fall, in case of exigency (of need).
erſoderen, *v. a.* to require, demand.
Erſodernd, *n.* (-ſſes; pl. -ſſe) requisite; exigency; - zu einem Amte, qualification; nach - der Umstände, as circumstances require it.
erſoderen, *v. a. l.* to investigate, inquire into, search into; 2. to find out, discover, fathom.
Erſoderer, *m.* (-s; pl. -) investigator.
erſoderlich, *adj.* that may be inquired into or investigated, investigable.
Erſoderung, *f.* (pl. -en) investigation, inquiry; *compos.* -ſreiße, *f.* exploring expedition.
erſragen, *v. a.* to find out or to endeavour to find out by inquiring.
erſuchen, *v. refl.* to dare, presume; to have the impudence to.
erſuchen, *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.
erſuchen, *v. l. a.* to delight, rejoice, gladden; give pleasure; II. *refl.* 1. to be glad, to rejoice; 2. to enjoy;

possess; du wirſt dich deſſen lange zu - haben, you will long have to enjoy, have delight from.
Erſuchen, *m.* (-s; pl. -) comforter, gratifier.
erſuchen, *adj.* delightful, pleasing, rejoicing, agreeable.
Erſuchenheit, *f.* delightfulness.
erſuchen, *adj.* glad, delighted.
erſuchen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to freeze, freeze to death; to die with cold, to chill; er hat ſich die Naſe erſuchen, he has had his nose frozen.
erſuchen, *v. a. and refl.* to cool, refresh, recreate.
Erſuchenung, *f.* (pl. -en) refreshment, refreshing; -en, *pl.* refreshments; *compos.* -ſmaß, *n.* collation.
erſuchen, *adj.* frozen, chilled, torpid.
erſüllen, *v. l. a. l.* to fill, fill up, replenish; 2. *fig.* to fulfil, perform; to accomplish, realize; ſeine Pflicht -, to fulfil or perform one's duty; II. *refl.* to fulfil itself, be fulfilled or filled.
Erſüllung, *f.* (pl. -en) fulfilling, accomplishment, consummation; realization; in - bringen, to fulfil; in - gehen, to be fulfilled, accomplished; realized; *compos.* -ſeid, *m.* supplementary oath; -ſtag, *m.* day of settlement.
erſuchen, *v. a. l.* to mend, repair; 2. make up; to supply; to complete; das Fehlende -, to make up for deficiency.
erſuchen, *adj.* supplying, supplementary.
Erſuchen, *m.* (-s; pl. -) repairer, restorer.
Erſuchenung, *f.* (pl. -en) redintegration; supplement; complement; die - des Regiments, *Mat. T.* antiaugarithm; - der abgegangnen Pferde, *Mil. T.* remounting; *compos.* -ſband, *m.* supplementary volume; -ſbogen, *n. Typ. T.* imperfect sheet; -ſcredit, *m.* supplementary credit; -ſeid, *m.* supplementary oath; -ſfarben, *f. pl.* complementary colours; -ſſeſt, *n.* supplementary number (of a periodical); -ſmannſchaft, *f.* complement (of soldiers); -ſrichter, *m.* suppletory judge; -ſſtück, *n.* supplement; -ſtag, *m.* complementary day; -ſborrat(h), *m.* complement (of stores); -ſwörterbuch, *n.* supplement to a dictionary.
erſuchen, *v. a.* to catch in a net; *fig.* to ensnare, to take by wiles.
erſuchen, *v. a. vulg.* to spy out, to take in by wiles or artifice.
erſuchen, *v. ir. l. refl.* 1. to surrender, submit; 2. (ſich einer Neigung or einem) to devote one's self to, to give one's self up to; 3. (ſich in etw., acc.) to acquiesce in, to resign one's self to; 4. (ſich - auch etw.) to result, follow from; 5. to come to pass, unus. for ſich begeben; ſich auf Gnade und Ungnade -, to surrender at discretion; ſich aller Art von Laſtern -, to immerse one's self in all sorts of vice; er ergab ſich dem Laſter der Trunkenheit, he addicted himself to drinking; ergeth auch in den göttlichen Willen, resign yourself to the will of God; hieraus ergibt ſich, hence follows; II. a. + 1. to deliver up to; 2. to prove, show; III. n. (h.) unus. to yield, produce; for ergiebt ſich.
erſuchen, *adj.* devoted, addicted, given (to); dem Trunf -, given to drinking; dem Landesherrn -, attached to one's sovereign.
Erſuchenheit, *f.* devotion, attachment; devotedness, addictedness,

submission; fidelity; adherence, loyalty; *versichern Sie ihm meine* —, present my respects to him.

ergeben^t, *adj. and adv.* most humble, humbly; *Sich ergeben* Diener, your most humble servant.

Ergebnis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) result; *Mat. T.* product.

Ergebung, *f.* submission, resignation; surrender; *compos.* — **ermäßig**, *m.* *Mil. T.* *chamade*; — **zeitigen**, *n.* signal of surrender.

ergeren, *v. n.* *L. T.* to reply.

ergehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to come out, be published, issued; 2. to befall, happen to one (*über einen*); 3. to come to pass, fall out; *es erging das Ur(t)teil über ihn*, sentence was passed upon him; *es erging ein Edikt*, an edict was promulgated; — *lassen*, to issue; *Richt* — *lassen*, to do justice; *etwas über sich* — *lassen*, to bear, suffer patiently; II. *imp.* to go, fare with; to become of; *wohl* —, to thrive; *wie würde es Dir* —? what would betide thee? III. *refl.* to take the exercise of walking; to walk; IV. *a.* + 1. to overtake, reach; 2. (*sich etwas*) to gain, earn by walking (as a messenger).

Ergehung, *f.* walk for amusement or exercise; *compos.* — **spazier**, *m.* promenade.

ergehen, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to get by playing on the violin.

ergehen, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to get by avarice.

ergelben, *v. n.* (f.) to become yellow.

ergelben u. s. w. *vid.* *ergößen*.

ergiebig, *adj.* yielding abundantly, productive, rich, fertile.

Ergebnigkeit, *f.* richness, productiveness.

ergießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to pour forth, out; effuse; also *fig. II. refl.* 1. to overflow, run over; 2. to discharge, empty or disembogue itself; 3. *fig.* to break out, forth (into tears, etc.); *sich in Lobeserhebungen* —, to pour forth encomiums.

Ergebnigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. overflowing; 2. pouring forth, effusion; influx.

ergießen, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to get by cooling.

erglänzen, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to shine, burst forth in splendour.

erglimmen, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to glow, glow up.

erglimmern, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to glimmer, glimmer or twinkle.

erglühben, *v. I. a.* to kindle, make glowing; II. (f.) to glow.

ergötlich, *adj.* susceptible of amusement.

ergötzen, *v. I. a.* to delight; to amuse, entertain; II. *refl.* to be delighted or pleased with (*sich an etwas, dat.*); to amuse one's self.

ergötlich, *I. adj.* delightful, delectable, pleasing, pleasant; II. *adv.* delightfully.

Ergebnigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delightfulness, delight.

Ergebnigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delight, pleasure.

ergötzen, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to gain by digging.

ergötzen, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to get by grieving.

ergrauen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to grow hoary; 2. to dawn; 3. to be dismayed, to feel awe.

ergrauen, *v. n.* (f.) to shudder, feel awe.

ergreifen, *v. ir. a.* to seize, catch, apprehend, lay hold of, catch hold of, to take; *fig.* to make use of, to avail one's self; *die Waffen* —, to

take up arms; *die Feder* —, to take pen in hand; *auf frischer That* —, to take or surprise in the act; *eine Partei* —, to take or espouse a party; *das Theaterleben* —, to turn actor; *die Gelegenheit* —, to embrace the opportunity; *die Flucht* —, to take to flight; *das Panopäon* —, *cont.* to take to one's heels.

Ergriffung, *f.* seizure, apprehension, taking; seizing.

ergrimmten, *v. n.* (f.) to chafe, grow furious; *ergrimmt aufsehen*, to show a fierce countenance, to look grim.

ergrößen, *v. n. and refl.* to grow larger, to expand, dilate.

ergründen, *v. a.* to find out by minute and persevering investigation; to search out.

ergründen, *v. a.* 1. to fathom, explore, sound; 2. *fig.* to penetrate, fathom.

Ergründer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who fathoms or explores.

ergründlich, *adj.* fathomable, penetrable.

Ergründlichkeit, *f.* capability of being fathomed or comprehended.

Ergründung, *f.* fathoming, sounding.

ergrünen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow verdant.

Ergrüfung, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -güffe) effusion.

erhaben, *adj.* 1. elevated, high, lofty; 2. *fig.* sublime, exalted; eminent; noble, august; raised above; *über Andere* —, raised above others; *er ist über alle Faltschheit* —, he is above all falsehood; *über sein Schicksal* —, superior to one's fate; — *Arbeit, T. rilievo*; embossment; — *Arbeit, T. maßen*, to emboss; *halb* — *Arbeit, basso-rilievo*.

Erhabene, *n.* (-n) the sublime.

Erhabenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. loftiness; 2. sublimity; 3. inequality; 3. protuberance, prominence.

erhaben, *v. a.* 1. to get by hoeing or hewing; 2. to hew or chop through.

erhaben, *v. a.* to gain by altercation or contention.

erhalten, *v. n.* (f.) to resound.

erhalten, *adj.* obtainable, preservable.

erhalten, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to preserve from falling; 2. to keep, keep up, support, maintain; 3. to save, preserve, conserve; 4. to receive, get; 5. gain, obtain; *Briefe* —, to receive letters; II. *refl.* to maintain one's position, station, etc.; to live, subsist on; to support one's self; *sich im Preise* —, to continue steady in price.

erhalten, *v. n.* (h.) } *adj.* worthy of
erhalten, *v. n.* (h.) } being kept or preserved.

Erhalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Erhalterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } preserver, maintainer.

Erhaltung, *f.* preservation, conservation, maintenance, support; obtaining, receiving, receipt; *compos.* — **Erhalten**, *pl.* spectacles for preserving the sight; — **Erhalten**, *n.* preservative.

erhalten, *v. a.* 1. to shape with a hammer; 2. to get or acquire by hammering.

erhalten, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) 1. to purchase, buy; 2. to acquire by trade.

erhalten, *v. refl.* to hang one's self.

erhalten, *v. a.* 1. to expect (with patience); 2. to obtain by patient waiting.

erhalten, *v. n.* (f.) to become harsh or hard.

erhalten, *v. n.* (f.) to grow hard, to harden.

erhalten, *v. a.* to harden; *fig.* to prove, confirm; *eidlich* —, to maintain by oath, to corroborate.

Erhaltung, *f.* hardening, growing hard.

Erhaltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. proving, corroboration; 2. hardening.

erhalten, *v. a.* to catch, overtake, snatch at, lay hold of, seize.

erhalten, *v. a.* 1. to cut or hew through; 2. to fell (a tree); to cut or strike down, to kill; 3. to acquire by cutting, etc.

erheben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to heave, heave up, to lift, lift up; to raise; 2. *fig.* to raise, lift up; 3. to promote, raise, advance; 4. to praise, extol; 5. to levy (money), taxes, etc.; 6. to receive, to collect, take taxes, etc., to take possession of; 7. *T.* to set off, relieve; 8. to set up, begin (*ein Geschehnis*, eine Klage gegen Jemand, a cry, a complaint against somebody); *er ist zu einem Erzbischof* (h) *erhoben worden*, he has been promoted to an archbishopric; *bis an den Himmel* —, to extol to the very skies; *eine Erbschaft* —, to take possession of a succession; *die Stimme* —, to lift up one's voice; II. *refl.* to rise; to rise up in arms; to start, fly up (of dust); *sich widersetzen* —, to start up; *sich gegen Jemand* —, to rise against, to rebel; *fig. sich über Andere* —, to elevate one's self above others; to be arrogant; *es erhebt sich ein Gerücht*, a rumour is spreading; *das Wild erhebt sich*, *Hunt. T.* the game starts up.

Syn. *erheben*, *erhöhen*. *Erheben* signifies to raise from a low place to a higher; *erhöhen*, to give additional height to. We say: *Die Hände gegen Himmel erheben*, to lift up one's hands toward heaven; *das Haus ist um ein Stodmert erhöht worden*, the house has been raised one story. The same distinction is observed in the figurative sense of these words. Thus we say: *Der König hat ihn in den Adelstand erhoben*, the king has elevated him to the rank of a nobleman; *der König hat ihm seine Besoldung erhöht*, the king has increased his salary.

erhebtlich, *adj.* important, weighty, material, cogent, considerable.

Erhebtlichkeit, *f.* importance, consequence, weightiness, considerableness.

Erhebnis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) *Min. T.* old slags.

Erhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement; 2. receiving, collecting; 3. rising of collection; *compos.* — **Erhebung**, *f.* mode of collection (of taxes).

erheben, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to obtain by marriage.

erheben, *v. a.* to render necessary, to require, demand.

Erheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cheerer.

erheben, *v. I. a.* 1. to brighten up; cheer, make serene; 2. to gladden; *eine Aussicht* —, to enliven a prospect; II. *refl.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to become cheerful.

Erhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. cheering up, amusement; 2. serenity, clearing up.

erheben, *adj.* that may be heated.

erheben, *v. a.* to heat (thoroughly).

erhalten, *v. I. a.* to fill with light; to clear up, make clear; illuminate, enlighten, light up; to clarify (sugar); II. *n.* (h.) to become clear, evident; to appear; *daraus erhellt*, by that appears, becomes clear, evident.

Erhellkeffel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pan used in clarifying sugar.

Erhellung, *f.* illuminating, lighting up.

erhalten, *vid.* *erhängen*.

erheucheln, *v. a.* (ſich etwaß) 1. to obtain by hypocrisy; 2. to profess (as a hypocrite does), to put on.
erheuchelt, *adj.* put on, feigned.
erherfen, *v. a.* to obtain by howling or crying.
erheren, *v. a.* to get by witchcraft.
erhißen, *v. I. a.* to heat, make hot; II. *refl.* 1. to grow, be hot, to overheat one's self; 2. to be inflamed, heated; 3. to be incensed, to grow angry; — *dr Mittel*, inflammatories, pyretics.
erhißt, *adj.* heated, hot.
erhißung, *f.* heating; overheating one's self; heat.
erhöben, *adj.* elevated, raised; extolled, etc.; *vid.* *erhaben* and *erheben*.
erhoffen, *v. a.* 1. to expect, hope for; 2. (ſich etwaß) to get by hoping.
erhöhen, *v. a.* 1. to raise, heighten, erect; 2. *fig.* to elevate, exalt, extol; 3. to raise, enhance; advance (the price); 4. to heighten, increase.
Erhöhung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. raising; 2. elevation; exaltation; 3. enhancing; — *des Wallß*, surtout (*Fort. T.*); *compos.* — *ßwinkel*, *m.* angle of elevation (of a cannon); — *ßzeichen*, *n.* *Mus. T.* sharp.
erhölen, *v. I. refl.* 1. to respire, breathe, to rest; 2. to recover, grow well; 3. to come to one's self again, to recover (from a swoon); 4. to recreate one's self; take recreation; to amuse; *ſich wegen ſeines Schadens* (or *ſeines Schadens* or *von einem Schaden*) — *an . . .* to repair or retrieve a loss by . . . with . . . ; *Sie müßen ſich am Braten* —, *col.* you must have recourse to the roast meat; *ſich Rat(h)ß* —, to ask one's advice; to apply to for advice; *ſich wieder* —, to get well again; II. *a. provinc.* to overtake.
Erholung, *f.* 1. recovery; 2. reparation; 3. refreshment; 4. recreation; *compos.* — *ßmahl*, *n.* refection; — *ßjaal*, *m.* refectory (in monasteries); — *ßstunde*, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure hour, play hour.
erhorten, *v. a.* to learn by hearkening.
erhören, *v. a.* 1. to hear; 2. to grant (a prayer, request, etc.); *daß iß nicht erhört*, never was such a thing heard of.
erhörens-wert(h), *adj.* worth hearing or granting.
erhörlich, *adj.* that may be granted.
Erhörung, *f.* 1. hearing; 2. granting.
erhungern, *v. n. and a.* 1. to become hungry; 2. to famish; 3. to acquire by hunger.
erhüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to reach by jumping; 2. to get or acquire by jumping or dancing.
Erinnever, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) monitor, admonisher, remembrancer.
erinverlich, *adj.* present to recollection, coming to mind; *eß iß mir* —, I remember it; *ß viel mir* — *iß*, as far as I remember.
erinnern, *v. I. a.* (einen etwaß) 1. to put in mind of, to remind; 2. *etwaß* —, to observe, state, mention; II. *refl.* (ſich einer Sache or *an eine Sache*) to remember, recollect, bear in mind.
Erinnerung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. remembering, reminding; 2. remembrance, recollection, memory; 3. admonition; 4. mention; *etwaß in* — *bringen*, to put in mind of; — *thun*, to make mention; *ohne vorläufige* —, without previous notice; *compos.* — *ßbuch*, *n.* memorandum-book; — *ßkraft*, *f.* — *ßvermögen*, *n.* memory,

power of recollection; — *ßloß*, *adj.* not recollecting; without a memorial; — *ßmahl*, *n.* 1. memorial monument; 2. the Lord's Supper; — *ßſchreiben*, *n.* — *ßſchrift*, *f.* monitory letter, memorial; — *ßtafel*, *f.* memorial tablet; — *ßzeichen*, *n.* remembrance, token, keepsake.
***Erinverlich**, *f.* (pl. *Erinvernen*) *Myth. T.* a fury.
***Eriß**, *f.* * contention, goddess of contention.
***eritlich**, *adj. vid.* *zänſlich*, *ſtreitlich*.
erjagen, *v. a.* to get by hunting, running after, by ardent endeavours.
erfalten, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to cool, grow cold; 2. *fig.* to cool, relent; *der Eifer iß erfaltet*, the zeal has abated.
erfalten, *v. I. refl.* to catch cold; *ſich erfaltet haben*, to have got or taken a cold; II. *a.* to cool.
Erkaltung, *f.* cooling, etc.; *vid.* *erfalten*.
Erkaltung, *f.* (pl. -en) catching cold, cold; *compos.* — *ßieber*, *n.* rheumatic fever; — *ßübel*, *n.* rheumatism.
erkämpfen, *v. a.* to obtain by fighting; *den Sieg* —, to gain the victory, to carry the day.
erfarren, *v. a.* (ſich etwaß) to get or lay up by niggardliness.
erfaufen, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, buy; 2. to bribe; 3. to release, ransom; *Zeugen* —, to corrupt witnesses.
erkauflich, *adj.* bribable; purchasable.
Erkauflichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.
Erkaufung, *f.* 1. purchase; 2. bribing.
erkaufen, *v. refl.* to dare, venture, presume.
erkennen, *adj.* capable of being known.
Erkennbarkeit, *f.* capability of being known.
erkennen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to perceive, see, know, understand; apprehend (by the senses or intellect); 2. to recognise; 3. to discern, distinguish; 4. to acknowledge, own; 5. *L. T.* to pronounce, decide, judge, pass sentence; 6. to allow, admit; 7. (*Bible*) to know, have carnal intercourse with; 8. to prove, try (a friend, etc.); *einen etwaß* —, to know one by . . . ; *zu* — *geben*, to give to understand, to make known, to show; *ſich zu* — *geben*, to discover, make one's self known; *einen etwaß* für *etwaß* —, to own, recognise as; to judge as . . . ; *ið erkennen eß für recht*, I judge it right.
Erkennner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) one who recognises or decides; *L. T.* decider.
erkennlich, *I. adj.* 1. discernible, distinguishable; 2. thankful, grateful; II. *adv.* discernibly; thankfully, gratefully; *er hat ihn ſehr gemalt*, he has painted him very like.
Erkenntlichkeit, *f.* acknowledgment; thankfulness, gratitude.
Erkenntniß, *f.* (pl. -ße) 1. knowledge, perception, cognition; 2. acknowledgment, cognition; 3. cognizance; 4. *L. T. n.* judgment, sentence; *der Baum deß* — *iß* or *der* —, the tree of knowledge; *compos.* — *grund*, *m.* the criterion from which something is known; — *kraft*, *f. vid.* — *vermögen*; — *freiß*, *m.* sphere of one's knowledge; — *quelle*, *f.* source of knowledge; — *vermögen*, *n.* faculty of perception or of knowing, intellect.
Erkenntung, *f.* discerning, etc., *vid.* *Erkenntniß*; *compos.* — *ßwort*, *n.* watchword; — *ßzeichen*, *n.* counter-sign.

Erfer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) projection, bow (of a house), balcony; *compos.* — *ßenſter*, *n.* bay-window; — *ßtufe*, *f.* bay-windowed room.
erfien, *v. a.* + to choose, elect; *vid.* *erwählen*.
erklären, *v. a.* to measure with the arms extended, to fathom.
erklägen, *v. a.* to get by lawsuits.
erklämmern, *adj.* unflammern.
erklärbar, *adj.* explicable, explainable.
erklärlich, *adj.* able, accountable, declarable.
Erklärbarkeit, *f.* capability of being interpreted.
erklären, *v. I. a.* 1. to explain, expound, interpret, illustrate; to define; 2. declare, announce; — *für*, to declare, pronounce to be; *einen Schriftſteller* —, to interpret an author; *für unſchuldig* —, to declare, pronounce innocent; *Krieg* —, to declare war; *in die Acht* —, to outlaw; *ið kann mir deß nicht* —, I cannot account for it; II. *refl.* to declare, explain, express one's self; *ſich für oder gegen einen* —, to declare for or against one; — *Eie ſich deutlicher*, explain yourself more distinctly.
Erklärer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) declarer; expounder, commentator, scholiast.
erklärlich, *adj.* explicable.
erklärt, *adj.* declared, sworn.
Erklärung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. explanation, explication, exposition, illustration, interpretation, declaration, definition; 2. declaration; *öffentliche* —, public statement; *compos.* — *ßart*, *f.* manner of explanation; — *ßkunft*, — *ßwißenſchaft*, *f.* art or science of interpretation, hermeneutics; — *ßſchrift*, *f.* commentaries; — *ßurt(h)teil*, *n.* explanatory judgment or decree.
erlecken, *v. n.* + to suffice; to benefit.
erleichtlich, *adj.* profitable, advantageous; sufficient; considerable.
erleichterbar, *adj.* climbable.
erklimmbar, *adj.* climbable.
erlecken, *v. a.* to climb.
erklimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sound; to resound.
erklirren, *v. n.* (f.) to ring, clink.
erklöpfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat or knock through; to break; 2. to awake by knocking.
erklügeln, *v. a.* to find out by subtle investigation.
erknalten, *v. n.* to give a report, to crack.
erknarren, *v. n.* to creak; to begin to creak.
erkrannern, *v. a.* (ſich etwaß) to get (acquire) by niggardliness.
erkrannern, *v. a.* to get by snarling.
erkröbern, *v. a.* to catch, take with a bait.
erkröben, *adj.* chosen, elected.
erkröfen, *v. a.* to get, obtain by coaxing or caressing.
erkrachen, *v. n.* (h.) to crash, begin to crash.
erkrächzen, *v. n.* to croak.
erkrallen, *v. a.* to seize with claws.
erkränkeln, *v. n.* (f.) to become sickly.
erkranken, *v. n.* (f.) to be taken ill.
Erkrankung, *f.* falling sick, being taken ill.
erkränzen, *v. a.* (ſich etwaß) to obtain by cringing.
erkrängen, *v. a.* to gain by war, to conquer.
erkränkeln, *v. a. fam.* to acquire by scribbling.

erkrum'men, *v. n.* (f.) to become crooked.

erkü'h'len, *v. a. and n.* to become cool; to cool, refrigerate.

erküh'n'en, *v. refl.* to dare, presume, have the boldness.

erlüm'mern, *v. a.* to save by living poorly.

erlun'den, *v. a.* to search, explore; to reconnoitre; *vid.* **ausfund'schaften**.

erlun'digen, *v. refl.* (sich nach einem or etwas) to inquire, ask after, about one, etc., of one (bei einem); sich — lassen, to cause inquiry to be made.

Erlun'digung, *f.* (pl. -en) inquiry, search; — en über etwas einsehen, to make inquiries after, to inquire into; *compos.* — **Büreau**, *n.* office of inquiry.

erlund'schaften, *v. a. vid.* **ausfund'schaften**.

erlün'feln, *v. a.* to feign, affect.

Erlün'felt, *adj.* artificial; feigned.

Erlün'felung, *f.* feigning, affectation.

erlun'feln, *v. n.* to get by pander-ing.

erlün'ren, *v. a.* to elect.

erlun'ben, *v. a. and refl.* to refresh.

erlun'ben, *v. n.* (f.) to grow lame.

erlang'bar, *adj.* attainable.

erlang'en, *v. a.* 1. to reach; *fig.* to attain; 2. to obtain, acquire.

erläng'en, *v. a.* to lengthen, pro-
erläng'en, *v. long.*

Erlänger, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) obtainer.

Erläng'ung, *f.* reaching; attain-
ment; obtaining, etc.; *vid.* **erlangen**.

Erlas'h, *m.* (-fess; *pl.* -ffe) 1. remis-
sion. abatement; pardon; indul-
gence; 2. decree; öffentliche Erlasse,
public acts; *compos.* — **brief**, *m.*
letter of dispensation; — **geld**, *n.*
money paid for dispensation; —
jahr, *n.* jubilee (among the Jews);
— **recht**, *n.* — **schein**, *m.* — **sünde**, *f.*
vid. **Erlas'sungsrecht**, etc..

erlas'sen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas or
einen etw Sach) 1. to remit; 2. to
release, free, exempt from, acquit
of; 3. to issue, to publish (proclama-
tions, etc.); einem die Strafe —,
to pardon one; einen des Irrethums —,
to set one free; der Leibeigenschaft —,
to enfranchise.

erlas'slich, *adj.* remissible, dispensa-
ble, pardonable, venial.

Erlas'slichkeit, *f.* dispensableness,
venialness.

Erlas'sung, *f.* issuing; releasing, etc.;
vid. **erlassen**; — der Leibeigenschaft,
enfranchisement; *compos.* — **recht**, *n.*
right of dispensation; — **schein**, *m.*
certificate of remission; — **sünde**,
f. venial sin.

erlau'ben, *v. a.* to permit, give leave,
to allow, license; man erlaube mir, I
beg leave, may I be allowed; — **Sie**
mir, give me leave.

Erlaub'nis, *f.* permission, leave; *L.*
T. license; um — bitten, to beg leave;
mit Jhrer —, with your permission;
under your favour; *compos.* —
brief, *m.* license, letters patent;
— **schein**, *m.* *M. E.* permit, license;
bill of surference.

erlaubt', *adj.* permitted, allowed, law-
ful, innocent; es ist ihm —, he is per-
mitted; — e Vergnügen, permitted
(i. e. innocent) amusements.

erlauch't, *I. adj.* illustrious; high,
noble, most honourable; *II. s. f.*
lordship (of a count, earl); **Eure** —,
your highness, lordship.

erlau'ern, *v. a.* 1. to obtain or learn
by lying in wait (by lurking, watch-
ing, spying); 2. to watch for; eine
Gelegenheit —, to watch the oppor-
tunity (favourable moment).

erlau'fen, *v. ir. a.* (sich, mir etwas) to
overtake by running; to get by run-
ning after.

erlau'shen, *v. a.* to get, learn by
watching or listening.

erläu'tern, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate,
elucidate.

Erläu'terung, *f.* (pl. -en) explana-
tion, illustration, elucidation; *jur.*
— dienend, illustrative; *compos.* — **z-**
zeichen, *n.* *Gram. T.* colon.

Erl'e, *f.* (pl. -n) alder; *compos.* — **n-**
baum, *m.* alder-tree; — **n-funk**, *m.*
siskin; — **n-holz**, *n.* alder-wood;
— **n-wald**, *m.* alder-plot, alder-grove.

erle'ben, *v. a.* 1. to live to see; 2. to
experience; ich werde nie den Tag —,
I shall never see the day; er hat viel
Unglück erlebt, he has experienced
many misfortunes; Freude an etwas
—, to experience joy, satisfaction
from.

Erl'ebe'nis, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -ffe) occur-
rence, event; *widrig* — *te*, adversities.

erle'bigen, *v. a.* to empty, to free, re-
lease, deliver, set free, to acquit, dis-
charge; to vacate; eine Stelle im
Parlamente —, to vacate a place in
Parliament; Geschäfte —, to de-
spatch business; erlebtigt sein, to be
discharged of business; vacant (said
of an office); die erlebtigte Stelle, vac-
ancy.

Erl'eigung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. release;
2. discharge; 3. vacancy; — der
Geschäfte, despatch of business; *com-*
pos. — **schein**, *m.* note of acquit-
tance, receipt.

erle'gen, *v. a.* 1. to slay, kill; 2. to
pay down, deposit.

Erl'e'gung, *f.* 1. killing; 2. paying
down.

erle'hren, *v. a.* to acquire by teach-
ing; to effect by teaching.

erle'ichtern, *v. I. a.* (einem, sich et-
was) to lighten, ease, disburden, to
facilitate, alleviate, lessen; *II. refl.*
to ease nature; to make easy to
one's self.

Erl'eich'terung, *f.* (pl. -en) lighten-
ing, easing; ease, alleviation, relief;
compos. — **mittel**, *n.* means of re-
lief, alleviation.

erle'id'en, *v. ir. a.* to suffer, bear,
tolerate, sustain, abide, endure.

erle'id'lich, *adj. vid.* **leidlich**.

er'len, *adj.* made of alder.

Erl'en'fönig, *m.* erlking, an evil
Erl'fönig, *f.* spirit in the North-
ern mythology.

erlern'bar, *adj.* that may be learned.

erlern'en, *v. a.* to learn; to make
one's own by learning, acquire.

Erlern'nung, *f.* learning, acquisition.

erle'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to choose, select,
elect; 2. to acquire by lecturing.

erleucht'en, *v. a.* 1. to impart light; to
illumine, illuminate, light; 2. *fig.* to
enlighten, illumine; ein erleuchteter
Mann, an enlightened man; ein er-
leuchteter Verstand, an enlightened un-
derstanding.

Erl'eucht'ung, *f.* illumination; en-
lightening; *compos.* — **apparat**, *m.*
illuminating apparatus.

erlie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (f. or h.) to suc-
cumb, sink under; unter einer Last
or einer Last —, to sink under a bur-
den; dem Gram —, to die of grief.

erlin'dern, *v. a.* to soften, mitigate.

erlis'ten, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice.

Erl'fönig, *m. vid.* **Erl'en'fönig**.

erlös'gen, *adj.* false, fabricated,
forged.

erloo'sen, *v. a.* to get, obtain by lot.

erlös'en, *v. a.* (-fess) money got, produce,
net proceeds.

Erlös'shen, *adj.* extinguished, ex-
pired; extinct; faint; bei ihm ist
alle Scha(a)m erlos'shen, he is dead to
all sense of shame.

erlös'shen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to go out;
fig. to be extinguished; 2. to expire;
to become extinct, die; mit ihm er-
lis'ht die Familie, with him the fam-
ily will be extinct; *II. a. unus. for*
auslös'shen.

Erlös'shung, *f.* expiration, extinction.

erlös'sen, *v. a.* 1. to redeem, release,
ransom, rescue, save, free, deliver;
2. to get by selling goods; to con-
vert goods into money.

Erlös'ser, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) redeemer,
saviour, liberator.

Erlös'sung, *f.* redemption, salvation;
deliverance; enfranchisement; *com-*
pos. — **stunde**, *f.* hour of deliv-
erance; — **swerk**, *n.* work of redemp-
tion.

erluch'sen, *v. a. vid.* **erlis'ten**.

erlun'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to invent (false-
hoods), to fabricate, forge; 2. (sich
etwas) to get by lying.

erlu'feln, *v. a. vulg.* to divert, de-
erlu'feln, *v. a. vid.* **erlis'ten**.

Erlu'ftung, *f.* (pl. -en) diversion,
rejoicing, delight, amusement, recre-
ation.

erma'h'en, *v. a. vid.* **erlö'shen**.

ermäch'tigen, *v. I. a.* to authorize, in-
vest with power; *II. refl. provinc.*
for **ermäch'tigen**, to dare, presume.

Ermäch'tigung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. full
power, authorization; 2. usurpation.

ermah'len, *v. a.* to grind to the end;
to acquire by grinding (in the mill).

ermah'nen, *v. a.* (einen zu etwas) to
exhort, admonish.

Ermah'ner, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) admon-
isher.

Ermah'nung, *f.* (pl. -en) exhorta-
tion, admonition; *compos.* — **rede**,
f. admonitory discourse, hortatory
speech, exhortation; — **schrift**,
n. hortatory letter.

ermang'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to fail, want,
to be wanting, deficient; (einer
Sache, gen.) to be in want of, be
without; ich werde nicht —, I shall
not fail, I shall not be deficient; es
an nichts — lassen, to spare nothing.

Ermang'elung, *f.* want, deficiency,
default; in — dessen, for want of
which; in default whereof.

erman'nen, *v. refl.* to regain strength;
to take, recover courage, to pluck up
a good heart.

ermä'ssigen, *v. a.* 1. to moderate,
abate, lessen, limit; 2. to consider,
judge.

Ermä'ssigung, *f.* 1. abatement, im-
itation; 2. consideration.

ermat'ten, *v. I. a.* to weary, tire, fa-
tigue; *II. n.* (f.) to grow tired, faint,
fatigued.

Ermat'tung, *f.* lassitude, weariness,
exhaustion.

erme'i'seln, *v. a.* to chisel through;
to acquire by chiselling.

Er'mel, *m. vid.* **Ärmel**.

erme'l'den, *v. a.* + to mention, quote.

erme'ssen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure,
fathom; 2. *fig.* to judge, consider,
weigh, estimate; conjecture; 3. to
infer, conclude; darauf mögen Sie
das übrige —, from that you may in-
fer the rest.

Ermes'sen, *n.* (-&) judgment, estima-
tion, opinion; meinet — &, according
to my judgment; in my estima-
tion.

erme's'slich, *adj.* 1. measurable; 2.
conceivable.

erme'u'seln, *v. a.* to assassinate.

ermil'dern, *v. a.* to moderate.

ernü'teln, *v. a.* to ascertain, to discover, to find out.

Ernüt'telung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) ascertaining, inquiry.

ernü'd'glichen, *v. a.* to make possible.

ermor'den, *v. a.* to murder; *meuch-* *terisch*, to assassinate.

Ermo'r'dung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) murdering, murder, assassination.

ernü'den, *v. I. a.* to tire, weary, fatigue, become troublesome; *II. n.* (*f.*) to be or get tired.

ernü'd'lich, *adj.* fatigable.

Ernü'dung, *f.* tiring, fatigue, weariness, lassitude.

ernü'ten, *v. a.* to obtain by trouble or pains.

er'mun'tern, *v. a.* 1. to rouse, awake; 2. *fig.* to animate, encourage, excite (*einem zu etwas*); 3. to exhilarate, cheer.

Er'mun'terung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) rousing; *fig.* animation, encouragement, excitation.

ernü't(h)en, *v. I. a.* to encourage.

Ernü't(h)igung, *f.* encouragement.

ernä'hren, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to acquire (gain) by needwork.

ernä'hren, *v. I. a.* 1. to nourish, feed, foster; 2. maintain, keep, support; *II. refl.* to maintain one's self, to gain one's livelihood, live (*by . . . von etwas*); *sich von jemandem lassen*, to depend upon somebody for one's maintenance.

Ernä'h'ter, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) maintainer, supporter, nourisher.

Ernä'h'ung, *f.* nourishing, maintenance, support, subsistence; *compos.* —*diät*, *f.* means or method of maintenance; —*dietschaft*, *n.* nutrition; —*diät*, *f. Med. T.* dietetics; —*diät*, *n.* desire for food.

Ernd'te, *vid.* Ernte, ernten.

ernenn'bar, *adj.* denominable.

ernen'nen, *v. ir. a.* (*einem zu etwas, zum* —) 1. to nominate, appoint, name; 2. to create; *die Geschwornen* —, to impanel a jury.

Ernen'ner, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) one who nominates or appoints.

Erneu'ng, *f.* (*pl. -en*) appointing, appointment, nomination, creation; *compos.* —*brief*, *m.* —*surkunde*, *f.* letter of appointment; commission; —*srecht*, *n.* power of nomination.

erneu'en, *v. I. a.* 1. to renew, re-*erneu'en*, *v.* vate, to repair; *also fig.*; 2. to revive, recommence; *II. refl.* to be renewed, revived, recommenced.

Erneu'erer, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) renewer.

Erneu'erung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) renewal;

Erneu'ng, *f.* renovation; revival; reparation; — *einige Freiheits-*, renewal of a charter.

ernie'dern, *v. I. a.* 1. to lower; 2. *ernie'drigen*, *fig.* to humble, degrade, abase, bring down; *II. refl.* to humble; degrade one's self, to condescend.

Ernie'driger, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) debaser.

Ernie'drigung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. lowering; 2. *fig.* humiliation, degradation, abasement, debasement; 3. *M. E.* depression (of prices); *compos.* —*zeichen*, *n. Mus. T.* flat mark.

Ernit, *m.* (*-en*) Ernest.

Ernit, *m.* (*-en*) 1. earnestness; seriousness; 2. fervour, assiduity; 3. severity, sternness; *ist es Ihr* —? are you in earnest? in *allem* —, in good earnest; — *brauchen*, to use severity; *mit* — *wo hinterher sein*, to pur-

sue a thing earnestly (zealously); *compos.* —*fomisch*, *adj.* serio-comic.

ernst, *adj.* earnest, serious,

ernst'haft, *adj.* grave, stern, demure.

ernst'voll, *adj.* earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness; demureness.

Ernst'haftigkeit, *f.* earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness; demureness.

ernst'lich, *adj.* earnest, fervent, ardent, eager.

Ernst'lichkeit, *f.* earnestness.

Ernte, *f.* (*pl. -n*) harvest, crop; gathering; *also fig.*; *compos.* —*bier*, *n.* harvest-home beer; —*dankefest*, *n.* thanksgiving festival; —*dienst*, *m.* —*frohne*, *f.* service to be rendered to the lord of the manor at harvest-time; —*ferien*, *pl.* holidays at harvest-time; —*fest*, —*mahl*, *n.* —*schmaus*, *m.* feast of ingathering, harvest-home; —*gerät(h)schaft*, *f.* harvest-implements; —*göttin* (*n*), *f.* Ceres; —*kranz*, *m.* harvest-wreath, harvest-garland; —*lieb*, *n.* harvest-song; —*maschine*, *f.* harvesting machine; —*monat*, *m.* harvest-month, August; —*predigt*, *f.* thanksgiving sermon; —*reif*, *adj.* ripe for the harvest; —*schmaus*, *m. vid.* —*fest*; —*tag*, *m.* harvest-day; —*tanz*, *m.* harvest-dance; —*wagen*, *m.* harvest-cart; gaily decorated harvest-wagon; —*wetter*, *n.* harvest-weather; —*zeit*, *f.* harvest-time.

er'nten, *v. a.* to reap, gather; *die Früchte seiner Arbeit* —, to reap the fruits of one's labour; *mit er säet, wird er* —, *prov.* as he sows, he must reap.

Ernt'er, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) a reaper, harvester.

ernü'tern, *v. I. a.* to sober; *II. refl.* to get sober, come to one's senses.

Erö'berer, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) conqueror.

erö'bern, *v. a.* 1. to conquer; to overcome; to take (by force of arms); 2. *fig.* to gain; *mit Sturm* —, to take by storm; *nicht zu* —, impregnable; *wieder* —, to reconquer.

Syn. erobern, einnehmen. The latter signifies in general to take possession of a thing. The former implies a taking by force of what belongs to an enemy. A stranger *nimmt ein* (occupies) as many rooms in an inn as he has need of and as are assigned to him by the landlord; a general *erobert* (conquers) a country or city which he takes in the name of his sovereign or country by force of arms.

Erö'berung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) conquering, taking; conquest; *compos.* —*be-gierde*, —*liebe*, *f.* desire or love of conquest; —*drust*, *m. vid.* —*δ-* *sucht*; —*gierig*, *adj. vid.* —*üditig*; —*krieg*, *m.* war undertaken for the sake of conquest; —*list*, *f. vid.* —*sucht*; —*splan*, *m.* scheme of conquest; —*sücht*, *f.* thirst after conquest; —*süchtig*, *adj.* eager for conquest; *ein* —*süchtiges Mädchen*, a coquette, flirt; —*zug*, *m.* invasion.

erö'ffnen, *v. I. a.* 1. to open; 2. (*einem etwas*) *fig.* to lay open, to discover, disclose, make known, reveal; 3. to open, begin; *den Ball* —, to open the ball, to lead the dance; *II. refl.* to open, present itself; to make known one's heart, etc.; *eine Gelegen-heit eröffnet sich*, an opportunity presents itself.

Erö'ffnung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) opening, beginning; overture; intelligence, communication; *compos.* —*mittel*, *n.* laxative; —*srede*, *f.* prologue, opening speech; —*sücht*, *n.* overture.

erör'tern, *v. a.* to discuss, sift, decide, clear up; *eine Frage* —, to agi-

tate a question; *die Sache läßt sich* —, the subject is open to discussion; *Erörterungen* —, to settle disputes.

Erör'terung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) discussion, debate; decision; explanation, clearing up; *compos.* —*fähig*, *adj.* susceptible of discussion.

***Erös**, *m. Myth. T.* Love, Cupid.

***Erö'ter**, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) an erotic person or poet.

***erö'tisch**, *adj.* erotic.

erpa'ten, *v. a.* to rent, farm.

erpa'ten, *v. a.* to seize, take hold of.

erpa'ten, *v. a.* to watch and seize.

Er'pel, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* drake.

erpe'l'en, *v. a.* to call by whistling; to get or acquire by whistling.

erplü'gen, *v. a.* to get or earn by ploughing.

erpi'h't, *adj.* intent upon, greedy after; bent upon, eager; *gan* — *auf etwas sein*, to be mad for (after, upon) a thing; *auf seine Meinung sein*, to be headstrong; —*heit*, *f.* greediness.

erpla'ndern, *v. u.* (*sich etwas*) to get by drudgery.

erplün'dern, *v. a.* to get by pillaging.

erpo'ten, *v. a.* to get by force (obstinacy).

erpra'ckeln, *v. n.* (*f.*) to begin to crackle.

erpra'digen, *v. u.* to accomplish by preaching; to acquire or win by preaching.

erpra'ssen, *v. a.* to exact, extort; to press out of.

Erpra'sser, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) extortioner, extorter.

Erpra'ssung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) extortion, exaction.

erpro'b'en, *v. a.* to try, prove, to put

erprü'fen, *v. a.* to the test.

erprü'bt, *adj.* tested, tried.

Syn. erproben, bewähren. Bewähren is simply to come to the knowledge of the truth and perfection of a thing. Erproben includes also the notion of having obtained this knowledge by actual trial, by having put the thing to the test. Ein bewährter Freund is one whom by long experience we know to be our friend, ein erprobter, one of whose friendship repeated proofs have convinced us.

erquid'en, *v. a. and refl.* to refresh, comfort, revive; to recreate.

erquid'end, *adj.* recreative, comforting.

erquid'lich, *adj.* refreshing, recreative, comfortable.

Erquid'ung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) recreation, refreshment; comfort; repose; *compos.* —*schmaus*, *n.* repast, collation.

erraf'fen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch; 2. to gain by great exertion.

***Erra'ta**, *n. pl.* errata, errors in printing.

errat(h)'bar, *adj.* that may be guessed (divined).

errat(h)'en, *v. ir. a.* to guess, divine; to hit upon.

Errat(h)'en, *f.* guessing; divining.

Errat(h)'ung, *ing.*

errat'h'er, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) diviner.

erraub'en, *v. a.* to get by robbery.

erröch'nen, *v. a.* to get or obtain by computation; *vid.* *aussrechnen*.

erröch'ten, *v. a.* to get by litigation.

erreg'bar, *adj.* excitable.

Erreg'barkeit, *f.* excitability, irritability.

erre'gen, *v. a.* 1. to stir, stir up, rouse, raise; 2. excite, move, agitate, to create, cause; 3. to irritate, provoke.

Erre'ger, *m.* (*-&*; *pl.* —) exciter, agitator.

Erre'gung, *f.* raising, stirring up,

excitation, commotion; *compos.* — **Erstlehre**, *f. Med. T.* doctrine of stimulants; — **Erstmittel**, *n.* stimulant, excitant.

erreichbar, *adj.* attainable.

Erreichbarkeit, *f.* attainableness.

erreichen, *v. a.* 1. to reach; 2. *fig.* to reach, attain, obtain, get; arrive at; seine Absicht —, to attain, carry one's object; einen an Vorzügen —, to come up, be equal to one in excellencies, perfections; den Hafen —, to make the port; das männliche Alter —, to come to man's estate.

Erreichung, *f.* reaching, attaining, etc., attainment.

erreisen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by travelling.

erreiten, *v. ir. a.* 1. (sich etwas) to acquire by riding; 2. to overtake on horseback.

errennen, *v. ir. u.* to get or overtake by running.

errettbar, *adj.* that may be saved.

erretten, *v. a.* to save, rescue, deliver.

erretter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer, saviour.

Errettung, *f.* saving, deliverance, delivery.

errichten, *v. a.* 1. to erect, build up; 2. to establish, institute, make, set up; einen Bund —, to make a covenant.

Errichtung, *f.* 1. erection; 2. establishment.

erringbar, *adj.* that may be obtained by exertions.

erringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gain by wrestling; 2. *fig.* to obtain by toil and labour (by great efforts); den Preis —, to carry off the prize.

Erringung, *f.* obtaining, carrying of anything by efforts.

erröth(en), *v. n.* (sich) to redden, blush, colour.

Erröth(en), *n.* reddening, blush.

erröthung, *f.* ing, colouring.

errudern, *v. a.* to reach by paddling, rowing.

errufen, *adj.* within call.

errufen, *v. ir. a.* to reach with calling; man kann ihn —, he is within call; ich kann ihn nicht —, he is beyond call.

Erwerbung, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc. L. T.* acquisition.

erzählen, *v. a.* *provinc.* to say, mention.

erzätigen, *v. u.* to satiate, satisfy, fill.

Erzätigung, *f.* satiation, satisfaction.

erzättlich, *adj.* to be satisfied, satiable.

Erzatz, *m.* (-s) reparation, compensation, amends; restitution, indemnification; *compos.* — **leistung**, *f.* indemnification; — **mann**, *m.* deputy, substitute; — **mittel**, *n.* substitute, succedaneum; — **pferde**, *n. pl.* relay horses; — **stück**, *n.* spare part, duplicate part.

erzäuern, *v. n.* (sich) to become acid, to sour.

erzauen, *v. ir. n.* (sich) to be drowned.

erzäuen, *v. a.* to drown.

Erzäuung, *f.* drowning.

erzäueln, *v. n.* (sich) to begin to rustle or breathe (like air).

erzäufen, *v. n.* (sich) to begin to roar or bluster (as wind).

erzählen, *v. a. vulg.* to gain by buying and selling, to gain by fraudulent traffic.

erzählen, *v. ir. a.* to create, produce.

Erzähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) creator.

Erzählung, *f.* creation.

erzählen, *v. u.* to get by joking or toying.

erzählen, *v. ir. n.* (sich) 1. to sound, resound, ring; 2. *fig.* to spread abroad.

erzählen, *v. u.* to scrape together, hoard up.

erzählen, *v. u.* *Min. T.* to explore by digging.

erzählen, *v. n.* (sich) to shudder.

erzählen, *v. n.* (sich) to be seized with horror.

erzählen, *v. a.* to see, to perceive.

erzählen, *v. ir. n.* (sich) 1. to appear, to make one's appearance, come in sight; to arrive; 2. to appear, to be clear (evident, manifest, plain); vor Gericht —, to answer in law.

Erzählung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. appearance; 2. apparition (of a ghost); 3. vision; 4. *Phy. T.* phenomenon, meteor; er hat —en, he has imaginary sights; he is a visionary; das Fest der — Christi, epiphany, twelfth-night; *compos.* — **lehre**, *f. Ph. T.* transcendental idealism; — **lehrer**, *m.* expounder of transcendental idealism; — **süchtig**, *adj.* visionary; — **zauberer**, *f.* catoptries, phantasmagoria.

Syn. Erzählung, Gesicht. In the language of the Bible ein Gesicht is an image presented to the internal sense of a person while asleep or in a trance, a vision. Eine Erzählung, on the other hand, is an image impressed on the outward senses while the person is awake and not under the influence of a trance.

erzählen, *v. u.* to get or obtain by jesting.

erzählen, *v. ir. I. a. and refl.* to shoot (to death), to kill; II. *n.* (sich) *provinc.* to shoot up.

erzählen, *v. a.* to acquire by navigation.

erzählen, *v. n.* (sich) to sparkle, glisten.

erzählen, *v. a.* to get or obtain by using abusive language.

erzählen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* (sich etwas) to get by extortion, by usury.

erzählen, *v. ir. a.* to get by sleep.

erzählen, *v. I. n.* (sich) to slacken, relax, flag; II. *a.* to slacken, relax, weaken.

Erzähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* a relaxing muscle, laxator tympani.

Erzähler, *f.* relaxation, unstringing, flagging.

erzählen, *v. ir. u.* to slay, kill, to strike to death.

erzählen, *vid.* erschaffen.

erzählen, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain by sneaking; to catch by surprise; to steal upon or into.

Erzählung, *f.* (pl. -en) subreption, sneaking (into).

erzählen, *v. ir. I. a.* to acquire by grinding; to get through grinding; II. *reg. a.* to drag to the end.

erzählen, *v. a.* to move with difficulty or labour, to drag.

erzählen, *v. a.* to reach with a sling-stone.

erzählen, *adj.* surreptitious; got by sneaking; *vid.* erschleichen.

erschleichen, *adj.* that may be opened.

erschließen, *v. ir. u. and refl.* 1. to open, disclose; 2. to conclude, infer.

erschließen, *v. u.* to learn by tasting.

erschließen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain by flattery (coaxing).

erschließen, *v. a.* 1. to catch (with open mouth); 2. to catch up, snap up.

erschließen, *v. a.* to find out by the smell, to smell out.

erschöpfbar, *vid.* erschöpflich.

erschöpfen, *v. I. a.* 1. to drain; 2. *fig.* to exhaust, spend; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self, one's subject, i. e. to say everything that may be said.

erschöpflich, *adj.* exhaustible.

erschöpflichkeit, *f.* state of being exhausted, exhaustion.

erschöpfung, *f.* exhaustion.

erschossen, *adj.* killed by shooting; *vid.* erschießen.

erschrecken, *v. I. n. ir.* (sich) to be terrified, to be frightened, to be struck with fear; er erschraf, als er mich sah, he was confounded at the sight of me; II. *a. reg.* to frighten, terrify, strike with terror; III. *refl. reg.* to be struck with fear, terror.

erschrecken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) affrighter.

erschrecklich, *adj.* frightful, terrible, horrible; *vulg.* stupendous, extraordinary.

erschrecklichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness.

erschrecken, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) fright, terror.

erschreiben, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to get by writing.

erschreiben, *v. ir. u.* to reach with crying.

erschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to reach with one step, to reach.

erschrocken, *adj.* affrighted, terrified; timorous.

erschrockenheit, *f.* fright, fear, terror.

erschrocken, *v. a. Min. T.* to discover or reach by digging.

erschürfen, *v. a.* einen Gang —, to open or discover a vein by digging (*Min. T.*).

erschüttern, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly, to effect by shaking.

erschüttern, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who shakes.

erschüttern, *v. I. a.* to shake; to toss, to affect strongly; II. *n.* (sich) to quake, tremble, shake.

erschütterung, *f.* (pl. -en) shaking, quaking; commotion, concussion.

erschwächen, *v. n.* (sich) to grow weak.

erschwärmen, *v. a.* 1. to get by enthusiasm; 2. to get or obtain by reverie.

erschwären, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by prattling.

erschwehen, *v. a.* to reach by flying.

erschwellen, *v. ir. n.* (sich) to swell, be inflated.

erschweven, *v. a.* 1. to make heavy; 2. to aggravate; 3. (einem etwas) to render difficult (laborious).

erschweren, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) difficulty, obstacle.

erschwerung, *f.* making heavy, difficult; aggravation.

erschwinmen, *v. ir. u.* to reach by swimming.

erschwindeln, *v. a. fam.* to get by swindling.

erschwingen, *v. ir. a. l. u.* 1. to soar up to; 2. *fig.* to afford; furnish, raise; ich kann die Unkosten nicht —, I cannot afford the charges.

erschwinglich, *adj.* that may be afforded, attainable, furnishable.

erschwingung, *f. fig.* affording, raising.

erschwinnen, *v. a.* to obtain by sweating or hard labour.

ersehen, *v. a.* to reach sailing.

ersehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to see, perceive, to descry; to distinguish; 2. (sich etwas) to choose, elect; 3. to observe, watch, avail one's self of; *fig.* seine Zeit —, Gelegenheit —, to watch the proper time; einen nicht

— können, not to be able to bear the sight of one.

erseh'nen, v. a. to long for, hanker after.

ersehnt', adj. wished for.

erseh'bar, adj. reparable.

erseh'en, v. a. 1. to supply, retrieve, repair, restore, make up, make good, recover; to make amends, to compensate; 2. (etwas etwads) to reimburse, refund; to indemnify one for; einen —, to fill one's place, i. e. to suit it as well; as, er ersetzt seinen Vorgänger nicht, he is not equal to his predecessor.

Syn. ersetzen, ersetzen. Erstaten may either mean to restore or return a thing in its original state or to indemnify by means of an equivalent; the signification of ersetzen is limited to the latter sense, and the equivalent is called der Ersatz. A thief who has stolen a horse must, if it is uninjured, restore it to the owner (es wieder ersetzen); but if he has injured it so that it is no longer serviceable, he must make good the damage (den Schaden ersetzen) either by supplying one of equal value (baburch, daß er ihn ersetzt) or by paying the worth of the horse.

erseh'lich, adj. replaceable, reparable, retrievable, recoverable.

Erseh'lichkeit, f. capability of being replaced, supplied, retrieved, compensated for.

Erse'tzung, f. replacement; supplying; reparation, compensation, amends, reimbursement.

erseuf'zen, v. I. a. (sich etwads) to wish for or obtain by sighing; II. n. (s.) to fetch a sigh.

erseh't'lich, adj. visible, perceptible; evident, manifest; daraus ist —, by this appears.

Erseh't'lichkeit, f. perceptibility.

erseh't'gen, v. a. (etwads and sich etwads) to obtain by victory.

erseh'ng, v. ir. a. (sich etwads) to get by singing.

erstin'en, vid. sinfen.

erstin'nen, v. ir. a. to devise, contrive; to invent, fabricate.

Erstin'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) deviser, contriver.

erstin'lich, adj. imaginable; auf alle — Weise, in every possible manner.

erstin'gen, v. ir. I. a. (sich etwads) to get or contract by sitting; II. n. provinc. to sit, to be bent upon a thing.

erston'nen, adj. fabricated, forged.

erstor'gen, v. a. to obtain by care (anxiety).

ersta'ben, v. a. to descry, espy.

ersta'ben, v. a. to span, to reach by the span.

ersta'ben, v. a. to spare, save.

Ersta'bens, f. (pl. -ffe) savings; eine — machen, to make a saving; compos. — bank, f. savings bank.

Ersta'bung, f. sparing, saving.

ersta'ben, v. a. (sich etwads) to get by playing.

ersta'ben, v. a. to kill with the spear.

ersta'ben, v. ir. a. (sich etwads) to get or earn by spinning.

ersta'ben, v. a. to get by sportive insult or by jeering.

ersta'ben, v. a. vid. aufsprengen.

ersta'ben, v. ir. n. (s.) 1. to shoot up; 2. fig. to profit, to be of use.

ersta'ben'lich, adj. useful, profitable, conducive, advantageous, beneficial, salutary.

Ersta'ben'lichkeit, f. use, advantage.

ersta'ben, v. ir. a. to reach in leaping.

ersta'ben, v. a. to spy out, find out.

erst, I. adj. first; prime; head; der —, der Beste, the first that may happen to come, i. e. any one; fürd —, zum —, in the first place; II. adv.

1. first, at first; 2. before; 3. not before, only; not till; 4. no more than; 5. no farther than, only to; ich bin — gestern angekommen, I arrived only yesterday; er hat — noch etwads zu besorgen, he has to do something before (first); dann —, but then; — sechszehn Jahre alt, but sixteen years old; wenn er nur — hier wäre! if he were only here! du sollst ihn — hören! you should hear him! compos. — erwäht, — gedacht, — gemeldet, — genannt, adj. first mentioned.

erstamp'fen, v. a. to break by stamping.

erstär'ten, v. a. to invigorate, add new strength to.

erstär'ten, v. n. (s.) to grow strong; to be invigorated.

erstär'ten, v. I. n. (s.) to grow stiff; II. a. to benumb, numb; to stiffen, chill.

Erstär'ten, n. (-s) } numbness; stiff-

Erstär'tung, f. } ness; torpidity.

erstat'ten, v. a. to compensate, repay, retrieve, make up, make good; Be-

richt —, to report, bring in a report.

Erstat'tig, adj. retrievable.

Erstat'tung, f. compensation, restitution; delivery of report.

erstaun'en, v. n. (s.) to be astonished, surprised, amazed.

Erstaun'en, n. (-s) } astonishment,

Erstaun'ng, f. } amazement;

in — setzen, to amaze, astonish.

erstaun'enswert (h), } adj. marvel-

erstaun'enswürdig, } lous, aston-

erstaun'lich, adj. 1. astonishing, amazing; surprising; 2. stupendous;

3. strange, wonderful.

ersta'gen, v. ir. a. to stab, run through with a sword, to poniard.

Ersta'gung, f. stabbing.

ersta'gen, v. ir. I. n. (s.) 1. to rise, arise; originate; 2. to be renewed;

II. a. to buy at an auction; wieder —, to buy in, to repurchase (at auctions).

Ersta'gung, f. 1. resurrection, renewal; 2. purchasing.

erster'ben, v. ir. a. to get (acquire) by stealing.

erster'gen, v. ir. a. to climb up, ascend, mount; to scale.

Erster'gen, n. } climbing, ascend-

Erst'gung, f. } ing; scaling.

erst'ig'lich, adj. what may be climbed, scaled; accessible.

erst'igen, v. n. (s.) to become petrified.

erst'ens, adv. firstly, in the first place.

erster'ben, v. ir. n. (s.) 1. to die, become extinct; 2. fig. to die away, become insensible; to fade.

erster'er, compar. of erst, the former.

erster'ern, v. a. to reach by steering.

erst'gebärend, adj. in labour for the first time, primiparous.

Erst'gebärende, f. primipara.

erst'geboren, adj. first-born, primogenial.

Erst'gebur't, f. (pl. -en) 1. the first confinement; 2. the state of being born first; 3. the first-born child or animal; 4. — or — recht, n. the right of primogeniture, primogenitureship, birthright.

erst'ig'en, v. a. and n. (s.) to choke, smother, suffocate, stifle; also fig.; (in or an etwads —, with) eine Empörung —, to suppress a rebellion; ich erst'ige vor Wut(h), I choke with rage.

Erst'ig'ng, f. choking, suffocation, stifling.

Erst'ig'keit, f. primity; priority; compos. — surt'h'eil, n. judgment of priority of debts.

erst'ig'len, v. a. to succeed in stopping or stilling; daß Blut —, to staunch the blood.

erst'ig'len, v. ir. n. (s.) l. u. to become stinking.

erst'ig'lich, adv. first, firstly.

Erst'ig'ng, m. (-s; pl. -e) firstling; first fruits; compos. — blume, f. early flower; — staum, m. first down of the chin; — stuf, m. first kiss; — stamm, n. firstling of a sheep; — stohn, m. eldest son; — stochter, f. eldest daughter; — stuch, m. first experiment or trial.

erst'ig'ig, adv. for the first time.

Erst'ig'mann, m. head workman.

erst'ig'ig, v. a. to scrape together.

erst'ig'ig, adj. extinct, dead, extinguished, faded, discoloured; — Glieder, benumbed limbs.

erst'ig'ig, v. a. 1. to reach thrusting; 2. to break or kill by thrusting.

erst'ig'ig, v. a. 1. to try, to obtain; 2. (sich etwads) to obtain by endeavours.

erst'ig'ig, v. I. a. to extend, stretch; II. refl. to extend, stretch, reach, go.

Erst'ig'ig'ng, f. extent.

erst'ig'ig, v. ir. a. to get by disputing or by combating or fighting; einen Sieg —, to achieve a victory.

erst'ig'ig, v. a. (sich etwads) to get or earn by knitting.

erst'ig'ig, v. n. (s.) to grow dumb (speechless); to be struck dumb.

erst'ig'ig, v. n. (s.) to grow dull, blunt; to deaden.

erst'ig'ig, part. of ersteinen; vulg. es ist — und erlogen, it is a shameless lie.

erst'ig'ig, v. a. to take by storm.

erst'ig'ig, v. a. (etwads etwads) to entreat, beseech, request, implore; to solicit.

Erst'ig'ig, n. (-s) entreaty, request, beseeching; suing for, solicitation; auf sein wiederholt —, on his repeated solicitations.

erst'ig'ig, v. a. to get or earn by dirty work or by scribbling.

ersta'gen, v. n. (s.) l. u. to dawn.

ersta'gen, v. a. to get or acquire by toying.

ersta'gen, v. a. (sich etwads) to obtain or contract by dancing.

ersta'gen, v. a. to catch, surprise; to apprehend, seize; einen auf frischer That —, to take one in the very act.

Ersta'gung, f. apprehension, surprising.

ersta'gen, v. a. to reach or discover by feeling, groping.

ersta'gen, v. a. to obtain by exchange.

ersta'gen, v. a. to prove by the fact.

ersta'gen, v. a. 1. to impart; 2. to confer, bestow upon, grant; 3. to give, communicate (orders, information, etc.).

Erst'ig'ig'ng, f. conferring, giving, etc.; vid. erst'ig'ig'en.

ersta'gen, v. I. a. to get by raging; II. n. (s.) to fall in a rage.

ersta'gen, v. a. to kill, to deaden.

ersta'gen, v. I. n. (s.) to resound; II. a. to sound.

ersta'gen, v. n. to roar, begin to roar.

ersta'gen, v. a. 1. to overtake by trotting; 2. to get through trotting.

Erst'ig'ig, m. (-s) produce, return, receipt, revenue, profit; reiner —, clear profit.

ersta'gen, v. ir. a. 1. to bear, to support; 2. fig. to bear, endure, suffer; to tolerate, undergo.

Syn. ertragen, tragen, vertragen. Tragen signifies merely not to loathe, not to have any aversion to a thing; ertragen, to overcome or suppress one's aversion. The former is, therefore, said of lesser ills, the latter of greater. Vertragen sig-

nifies to be insensible to that which to others is burdensome or annoying. An unsusceptible person betrügt Befehlungen (bears offences) from insensibility, a meek person erträgt sie (suffers them) from the mildness of his temper.

erträglich, I. *adj.* supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable; II. *adv.* supportably, tolerably, sufferably.

Erträglichkeit, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity.

ertragfam, *adj.* yielding, productive, profitable.

Ertragung, *f.* bearing, enduring, sufferance.

erträglich, *v. a.* to get or earn by

ertriffern, *v. a.* to sing or quaver.

ertränken, *v. a.* to drown.

Ertränkung, *f.* drowning.

erträumen, *v. a.* to dream, *i. e.* to form in a dream or by the fancy something imaginary into something real.

erträumt, *adj.* chimerical, imaginary.

ertrinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be drowned.

Ertrinkung, *f.* drowning.

erträufeln, *v. a.* 1. to acquire by dealing in second-hand articles; 2. to purchase.

ertrömen, *v. a.* to earn (*also* to awake) by drumming.

ertröhen, *v. a.* to get by obstinacy, defiance.

erüben, *v. a.* to acquire by practice.

erübrigen, *v. a.* to save, lay by.

Erübrigung, *f.* saving.

***Erudition**, *f.* learning, erudition.

Erbe, *f.* (pl. -n) bitter vetch; *compos.* — **nivürger**, *m.* broom-rape (a plant).

erwachen, *v. n.* (f.) to awake, be roused; *der Tag erwacht*, the day breaks.

erwachfen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to grow; to grow up; 2. *fig.* to arise, spring, proceed from; to accrue; (*zu etwas*) to rise to; *der daraus — der Wort(h)eil*, the profit accruing from thence.

erwachfen, *adj.* of ripe years, full grown.

Erwachfene, *m. decl. like adj.* adult.

Erwachfenheit, *f.* adulthood, majority.

erwägen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to weigh, ponder, consider, perpend, reflect upon, deliberate, discuss; *ich will es —*, I will think of it.

Erwägung, *f.* considering, reflection; *in —*, in consideration, in regard of; *in — ziehen*, to take into (uuder) consideration.

erwählen, *v. a.* to choose, elect.

Erwähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chooser, elector.

Erwählung, *f.* choosing, election, nomination.

erwähnen, *v. a.* (etwas *and* einer Sache, *gen.* —) to mention.

Erwähnung, *f.* mention; — *thun*, to mention, to make mention of.

erwähren, *v. refl.* to become (prove) true.

erwalten, *v. I. n.* (f.) to boil up, heave up; II. *a.* to reach by wandering as a pilgrim.

erwandern, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get (acquire) by travelling (on foot); to reach by travelling (on foot).

erwarmen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow warm, be warmed.

erwärmen, *v. a.* to warm; to heat.

Erwärmung, *f.* warming, heating; *compos.* — **sfrast**, *f.* heating power.

erwarten, *v. a.* to expect, to stay for; to await; *das läßt sich nicht —*, that is not to be expected.

erwartlich, *adj.* expectable.

Erwartung, *f.* (pl. -en) expectation; expectance; *in — eines Besessern*, in expectation of something better.

erwartungsvoll, *adj.* full of expectation or hope.

erwarten, *v. a.* to reach by wading.

erwecken, *adj.* that may be awakened or excited.

erwecken, *v. a.* 1. to waken, awaken, rouse (from sleep); 2. to resuscitate (from the dead); 3. *fig.* to animate, excite, stir up; 4. to breed, raise, cause, create, occasion.

erwecklich, *adj.* exciting devotion, edifying.

Erweckmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) incentive.

Erweckung, *f.* awaking, rousing; resuscitation; animation, incitation; encouragement, excitation; *compos.* — **spreidiger**, *m.* revivalist.

erwehren, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to keep off, to defend one's self from, against; to resist.

erweichbar, *adj.* that may be softened, soaked.

erweichen, *v. a.* 1. to soften, mollify; 2. *fig.* to soften, intenerate; move, touch; *er ward bis zu Thränen erweicht*, he was moved to tears.

erweichlich, *vid.* erweichbar.

Erweichung, *f.* softening, etc.; *vid.* erweichen; *compos.* — **smittel**, *n. Med. T.* emollient.

erweinen, *v. a.* to obtain by weeping.

Erweis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) proof, result.

erweisbar, *adj.* vid. erweislich.

erweisen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to show, do, render; 2. to prove; *vid.* beweisen; II. *refl.* to prove, prove one's self.

erweislich, *adj.* demonstrable, capable of proof.

Erweislichkeit, *f.* demonstrability.

Erweisung, *f.* showing, etc.; *vid.* erweisen.

Erweiterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enlarger, dilator.

erweitern, *v. I. a.* 1. to enlarge, widen, extend; 2. *fig.* to enlarge, amplify, amplify, amplify; 3. dilate; 4. to aggrandize; II. *refl.* to get or grow large; to expand, enlarge itself.

Erweiterung, *f.* (pl. -en) enlargement, dilatation, extension; amplification; aggrandizement; *compos.* — **sur(h)eil**, *n. Ph. T.* synthetic judgment.

Erwerb, *m.* (-es) acquisition, gain, profit, business (by which a livelihood is earned); *compos.* — **fähig**, *adj.* capable of earning or acquiring;

— **fleißig**, *adj.* industrious;

— **los**, *adj.* without the capacity or means to acquire; — **schule**, *f.* school of industry; — **squelle**, *m.* industry; — **smittel**, *n.*, — **quelle**, *i. e.* of making a living;

— **sstand**, *m.* the productive class of the people; — **sweig**, *m.* branch of industry.

erwerben, *v. ir. a.* to acquire, earn, get, gain.

Erwerber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } ac-

Erwerberin, *f.* (pl. -en) } quire.

Erwerblich, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -ffe) acquisition; earning.

erwerblich, *adj.* industrious.

Erwerblichkeit, *f.* industriousness.

Erwerblich, *f.* acquiring, etc.; *vid.* erwerben; acquisition.

erwerben, *v. ir. a.* to reach or kill by throwing.

erwerben, *v. a.* to gain by wagering or betting.

erwidern, *v. a.* 1. to return, re-erwidern; quite; 2. to return, answer, reply.

Erwidern, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. retaliation; 2. answer, reply; *in —*, in reply to . . . ; *compos.* — **schrift**, *f.* rejoinder (*L. T.*).

erwidern, *adj.* rendered, shown.

erwidern, *v. n.* (f.) to grow wild.

erwidern, *v. a.* to get by whimpering or whining.

erwidern, *v. ir. I. a.* + to earn, acquire; to effect; II. *refl.* to have the audacity, to dare; III. *n. provinc.* 1. to be wanting; 2. to desist.

erwidern, *v. a.* 1. to reach beckoning or nodding; 2. to give a hint to approach.

erwidern, *v. vid.* auswidern.

erwidern, *v. vulg.* for erwidern.

erwidern, *v. a.* to discover by the scent; *fig.* to spy out.

erwidern, *v. a.* to get by witticisms.

erwidern, *adj.* acquired.

erwidern, *v. a.* to get by usury.

erwidern, *v. a.* to wish for.

erwidern, *adj.* wished for.

erwidern, *v. a.* to win at dice.

erwidern, *v. I. a.* to strangle, throttle, choke; II. *n.* (f.) to choke (of — an).

Erwürfung, *f.* strangulation; killing, etc.; *vid.* erwürgen.

Erz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ore; metal; brass, bronze; *compos.* — **abgabe**, *f. Min. T.* due, lot; — **ader**, *f.* metallic vein, branch; — **arbeit**, *f.* work made of metal; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker in metal; — **arm**, *adj.* (of ore) poor in metal; — **art**, *f.* species of ore; — **artig**, *adj.* metallic, brassy; — **artiger**, *adj.* brassy pyrites; — **auge**, *n.* ore found in the form of small grains; — **bild**, *n.* bronze statue or bust; — **blindef**, *adj.* shining like metal; — **blume**, *f.* spar, marcasite; — **bruch**, *m.* a mine; — **bruse**, *f.* metallic group, ore in a group, crystallized ore; — **farbe**, *f.* brass colour; — **gang**, *m.* lode of a mine, *vid.* — **ader**; — **gebirge**, *n.* any mountain containing ore; especially a chain of mountains between Saxony and Bohemia; — **gebirger**, *m.* native or inhabitant of the Erzgebirge; — **gepanzert**, *adj.* * mailed in brass; — **gießer**, *m.* founder of brass or bronze; — **gießerei**, *f.* brass or bronze foundry; — **gräber**, *m.* miner; — **grube**, *f.* mine; — **halde**, *f.* heap of ore; — **haltend**, **haltig**, *adj.* containing ore; — **hütte**, *f. vid.* Schmelzhütte; — **funde**, *f.* knowledge of ores, metallurgy; — **fundige**, *m.* metallurgist; — **fundige(r)**, *m.* metallurgist; — **fuste**, *f. Min. T.* farm; — **maß**, *n. T.* bing; — **meffer**, *n. T.* barmaster; — **mittel**, *n. T.* moor of ore; — **mutter**, *f.* matrix; — **neft**, *n. T.* pipe; — **ofen**, *m.* furnace; — **platz**, *m. T.* bing-place, ore-plot; — **pocher**, *m. T.* one who stamps ore; — **probe**, *f.* test of ore, assay; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in ore, abounding with metal; — **schäum**, *m.* scoria, scum; — **scheidungsk.** *f.* docimacy, metallurgy; — **scheiden**, *n.* sorting of ores; — **scheider**, *m.* one who sorts ores; — **schieft**, *f. Min. T.* shift; quantity of ore in one shift; — **schild**, *m. T.* slich; — **schilder**, *m. Min. T.* searcher; — **schwer**, *adj.* heavy like ore; — **stufe**, *f.* piece of ore, mineral; — **trug**, *m. T.* washing-trough; — **tropfen**, *m.* ore in

form of drops; — *trum*, *n.* *Min. T.* rib, string; — *wage*, *f.* balance for weighing ore; — *wand*, *f.* great mass of ore; — *werk*, *n.* work made of metal.

erz, *in compos.* arch, arrant; chief, high, first, great; very, extremely, exceeding, excessively; — *amt*, *n.* + high office; — *baneramt*, *n.* office of the imperial standard-bearer; — *banerherr*, *m.* standard-bearer of the empire; — *bischof*, *m.* archbishop; — *bischoflich*, *adj.* archiepiscopal; — *bischofhum*, *n.* archbishopric; — *bösewicht*, *n.* arch villain; — *bube*, *m.* arrant thief; — *bumm*, *adj.* extremely (monstrously) stupid; — *engel*, *m.* archangel; — *faul*, *adj.* excessively lazy; — *feind*, *m.* arch-enemy, arch-fiend; — *gauner*, *m.* thorough blackleg, gambler; — *herzog*, *m.* archduke; — *herzogin(n)*, *f.* archduchess; — *herzoglich*, *adj.* archducal; — *herzogt(h)um*, *n.* archdukedom; — *jude*, *m.* arch-usurer; — *kammerer*, *m.* lord high chamberlain; — *kanzler*, *m.* lord high chancellor; — *kanzlerwürde*, *f.* dignity of high chancellor; — *katholisch*, *adj.* ultra-catholic; — *keker*, *m.* arch-heretic, heresiarch; — *kekeret*, *f.* heresiarchy; — *liederlich*, *adj.* extremely dissolute or loose; — *lügner*, *m.* arrant liar, arch-liar; — *marfchall*, *m.* lord high marshal of the empire; — *marfchallamt*, *n.* office of the lord high marshal; — *marfchallwürde*, *f.* dignity of lord high marshal; — *narr*, *m.* arrant fool; — *pfuscher*, *m.* thorough bungler; — *prieſter*, *m.* high priest; — *ſchatzmeiſter*, *m.* lord high treasurer; — *ſchelm*, *m.* arrant knave; — *ſchulſuchſe*, *m.* arrant pedant; — *ſchurke*, *m.* thorough knave; — *ſpieler*, *m.* professed gamester; — *ſtaatskanzler*, *m.* chief chancellor of the state; — *ſtift*, *n.* archbishopric; — *ſtucker*, *m.* thorough dandy; — *tölpel*, *m.* most stupid blockhead; — *truchſe*, *m.* arch-sewer; — *vater*, *m.* patriarch; — *väterlich*, *adj.* patriarchal; — *würde*, *f.* the highest dignity in its kind; — *zauberer*, *m.* arch-magician.

erzählbar, *adj.* that may be narrated.

Erzählbarkeit, *f.* fitness for narration.

erzählen, *v. a.* to tell, relate, narrate, recount; *ſeinen Lebenslauf* — to tell the story of one's life; — *de Gedichte* — *te*, narrative poems.

Erzähler, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) teller, relator, narrator.

Erzählung, *f.* (pl. —en) narration, relation, account, tale; narrative; *compos.* — *Älied*, *n.* epode; — *Äweife*, *adv.* in narrative style.

erzanken, *v. a.* to get by disputes, quarrelling.

erzaußern, *v. a.* to effect by witchcraft.

erzeihen, *v. a.* to get by drinking.

erzeigen, *v. I. a.* to show, render, do; to confer; *Gräßlichkeiten* —, to confer favours upon, to oblige; *II. refl.* to show, prove one's self.

Erzeugung, *f.* (pl. —en) doing, showing.

erzen, *adj. vid. eßern.*

erzen, *v. a. vulg.* to address one by *er*, *he*.

erzeugbar, *adj.* producible.

erzeugen, *v. a.* 1. to beget, generate, engender, procreate; 2. to produce (corn, etc.).

Erzeuger, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) progenitor, father, producer; *compos.* — *land*, *n.* one's fatherland.

Erzeugerin, *f.* (pl. —en) female parent, mother.

Erzeugnis, *n.* (—*ſſes*; *pl.* —*ſſe*) production, product, produce.

Erzeugte, *m. and f. decl. like an adj.* offspring, child.

Erzeugung, *f.* begetting, generation, procreation, production; *compos.* — *Äfähig*, *adj.* capable of procreating; — *Äfähigkeit*, *f.* procreative capacity, procreativeness.

erzieubar, *adj.* capable of being educated.

erziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring up, to educate; 2. *provinc.* to draw away, move.

Syn. *erziehen*, *aufziehen*, *aufziehen*. *Zufziehen* differs from *erziehen* and *aufziehen* in referring to the mere physical perfection—the preservation and care of the body. *Erziehen* and *aufziehen* include also that formation and training of the mind which enables a man one day to provide for himself. Hence *aufziehen* may also be predicated of animals and even of plants, but not *erziehen* or *aufziehen*.

Erzieher, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) pedagogue, tutor, governor.

Erzieherin, *f.* (pl. —en) tutress, governess.

erziehlich, *adj.* educational.

Erziehung, *f.* bringing up; education, breeding; *compos.* — *Äanstalt*, *f.* place for education; boarding-school; seminary; — *Äart*, *f.* method of education; — *Äbuch*, *n.* book on education; — *Äfach*, *n.* the department of education; — *Äfähigkeit*, *f.* ability to instruct; — *Ägeschäft*, *n.* business of education; — *Ägrundſatz*, *m.* educational maxim or principle; — *Ähaus*, *n.* boarding-school; — *Äkunde*, *f.* — *Älehre*, *f.* theory of education; — *Äkunst*, *f.* art of educating; — *Äloß*, *adj.* uneducated; — *Ärat(h)*, *m.* board of education; — *Äſchrift*, *f.* writing or pamphlet upon education; — *Ävorſchrift*, *f.* rule of education; — *Äwiſſenſchaft*, *f.* science of education; — *Äweſen*, *n.* system of education; — *Äwiſſenſchaft*, *f.* pedagogics.

erzielen, *v. a.* 1. to aim at, to obtain (by aiming at); 2. + *for* *erzeugen*.

erzitern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to tremble, shake, quake, shiver, to begin to tremble, etc.

erzogen, *part. vid.* *erziehen*; *wohl* —, well-educated, well-bred.

erzürnen, *v. I. a.* to anger, make angry, to irritate, provoke; *II. refl.* (ſich über etwas) to grow angry; (ſich mit Jemand) to become angry with one.

erzwecken, *v. a.* to obtain by pinching or pressing.

erzwecken, *v. vid.* *hejwecken*.

erzwingen, *v. ir. a.* to force, enforce, obtain by force; to extort; *Gehorſam* —, to enforce obedience.

Erzwingung, *f.* enforcement; extortion.

erzwingen, *adj.* forced, put on; affected; *ein* —*eß Lächeln*, a forced smile.

eß, *pron. I. third sing. n. it*, so; *er ißt* —, it is he; *jetzt ißt er ſehr glücklich*, *wirb er* — aber immer ſein? at present he is very happy, but will he always be so? — *regnet*, it rains; *II. indef. there*, they; — *ſind Männer*, they are men; — *gibt Leute*, there are people; — *ſloßt Jemand*, there is somebody knocking; — *ſpiele*, *wer da will*, let play who will; *indef. before a verb in the passive voice*, as: — *wurde geſpielt*, *getanzt*, *geſungen* u. ſ. w., there was playing, dancing, singing, etc.; as an *expletive*, *in*: — *iß die Rede von dem neuen Mini-*

ſterium, the conversation is about the new ministry; — *ſei denn*, unless, except, provided.

Es, *Mus. T. E flat.*

Esaias, *m.* Isaiah.

Esau, *m.* Esau.

Escaadre, *f.* (pl. —n) squadron (of a fleet).

Escaadron, *f.* (pl. —*s* or —en) squadron (body of cavalry); *compos.* — *Ächef*, *m.* captain of a squadron.

Escalade, *f.* (pl. —n) *Mil. T.* escalade.

Escalade, *v. a.* to escalade, scale (a wall).

escomoti, *v. a.* to conjure away.

Escapade, *f.* (pl. —n) *Sp. T.* escapade.

Escarp, *f.* (pl. —n) *Fort. T.* escarp.

Eſch, *in compos.* — *blau*, *n.* a kind of blue; — *baum*, *vid.* *Eſche*; — *lauch*, *m.* bastard dittany; — *röjel*, *n.* wild haw-tree.

Eſche, *f.* (pl. —n) ash, ash-tree.

Eſchen, *adj.* ash-en, made of ash.

Eſcherich, *f.* (pl. —en) the fruit of the wild service.

Escort, *f.* (pl. —n) escort, guard.

escort, *v. a.* to escort.

Eſel, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) 1. ass, donkey; 2. *T.* easel, horse; *der hölzerne* —, wooden horse; *auf den Eſad ſchlagen*, *und den* — *meinen*, to pretend one thing and mean another; *den* — *zum Doctor machen*, to make of a dunce an able man; *einem einen* — *bohren*, to make a fool, a butt of one; *auf den hölzerne* — *reiten*, to ride the wooden horse (formerly a punishment for petty offenses); *compos.*

— *füllen*, — *Äfüllen*, *n.* colt or foal of an ass; — *grau*, *adj.* grey; — *haft*, *adj. vulg.* like an ass; — *Äarbeit*, *f.* drudgery; — *Äbovne*, *f.* horse-bean; — *Äbrücke*, *f. fig.* asses' bridge, ponds asinorum; — *Äfarn*, — *Äfoß*, *m. fig.* dunce, ass, blockhead; — *Ägeſchrei*, *n.* braying of an ass; — *Ägurke*, *f.* — *Äkürbiß*, *m.* wild cucumber; — *Ähaupt*, *n.* *N. T.* cap (of a mast); — *Ähaut*, *f.* 1. ass's skin; 2. sort of parchment; — *Äohr*, *n.* 1. an ass's ear; 2. horned broadlip (a kind of snail); 3. *fig.* a dog's ear in a book; — *Ärüfen*, *n.* 1. an ass's back; 2. two flat surfaces forming an obtuse angle; 3. *Arch. T.* a Gothic arch; — *Äſtrach*, *f.* ass's load; — *Ätreiber*, *m.* ass driver.

Eſchen, { *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) a small

Eſelein, { ass.

Eſelet, *f.* (pl. —en) *vulg.* blockishness, dullness, stupidity, doltishness; blunder.

Eſelin, *f.* (pl. —en) she-ass.

eſeln, *v. I. n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to labour hard; drudge; 2. to commit great blunders; *II. a. einen* —, to call one an ass.

Eßhammer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*Ähammer*) *T.* a hammer shaped like an S.

eßkonti, *v. a.* to discount.

Eſotiker, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) an initiate.

eſotisch, *adj.* esoteric, private.

Eſparſette, *f.* (pl. —n) *esparcet*.

Eſpe, *f.* (pl. —n) *asp.* *compos.* — *n-laub*, *n.* foliage of an asp; *er ſittert wie ein* — *n-laub*, he trembles like a leaf.

eſpen, *adj.* aspen, made of aspen wood.

Eſping, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) *provinc.* sort of ship of burden in the Baltic.

Eſplanade, *f.* (pl. —n) grass-plot; *esplanade*.

Etse, *f.* (pl. -n) forge; chimney; *compos.* —**nauffag**, *m.* chimney-pot; —**ufeger**, —**ufefrer**, *m.* chimney-sweeper.
Etſel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) *T.* a shaving tub (of printers).
etſen, *v. ir. a.* to eat, feed; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to sup.
Etſen, *n.* (-ß) 1. eating; 2. meat, victuals; 3. meal, repast; 4. dish, mess; *compos.* —**ßzeit**, *f.* meal-time.
Etſeng, *f.* (pl. -en) essence.
Etſer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) eater; ein ſtarfer —, a high feeder.
etſerlich, *adj. vulg.* inclined to eat.
Etſig, *m.* (-ß) vinegar; *compos.* —**aal**, *m.* vinegar-eel; —**äſter**, *m.* acetic ether; —**baum**, *m.* elm-leaved sumach; —**becher**, *m.* cup peziza (a mushroom); —**bildung**, *f.* formation of vinegar; —**braten**, *m.* roast meat seasoned with vinegar; —**brauer**, *m.* vinegar manufacturer; —**brauerei**, *f.* vinegar manufactory; —**fläſchchen**, *m.* vinegar-cruet; —**flaſche**, *f.* vinegar-bottle; —**gä(h)rung**, *f.* acetic fermentation; —**gurke**, *f.* pickled gherkin; —**handel**, *m.* vinegar-trade; —**händler**, *m.* vinegar-seller; —**hefen**, *pl.* vinegar-dregs; —**honig**, *m.* oxymel; —**mutter**, *f.* —**pilz**, *m.* mother of vinegar; —**roſe**, *f.* the red rose; —**ſalz**, *n.* acetate of potassium; —**ſauer**, *adj.* sour as vinegar; —**ſäure**, *f. Ch. T.* acetic acid; —**ſieder**, *m. vid.* —**brauer**; —**ſiederei**, *f. vid.* —**brauerei**; —**tunke**, *f.* vinegar sauce; —**waſſer**, *n.* oxycerate; —**zucker**, —**ſirup**, *m.* oxysaccharum.
Eß, *in compos.* —**bar**, *adj.* eatable; —**barkeit**, *f.* edibility; —**begier**, —**gier**, *f.* appetite, gluttony; —**ge-lage**, *f.* banquet; —**faſtanie**, *f.* chestnut; —**forb**, *m.* basket of provisions; —**löffel**, *m.* tablespoon; —**luſt**, *f.* appetite; —**luſtig**, *adj.* disposed to eat; —**ſaal**, *m.* dining-room; —**ſtube**, *f.* dining-parlour; —**ſtunde**, *f.* dinner- or supper-time; —**tafel**, *f.* —**tiſch**, *m.* dining-table; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* food, victuals, eatables; —**zeit**, *f.* dinner-time; supper-time; —**zimmer**, *n.* dining-room.
Ettaffel'te, *f.* (pl. -n) an estafet.
Etther, *f.* (-ß) Esther.
Ettra'de, *f.* (pl. -n) estrade.
Et'riſch, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) stone floor, flooring; *compos.* —**ſtein**, *m.* clinker.
etabli(e)'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to establish, settle, set up a business.
Ettablissement', *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) establishment, settlement.
Etage, *f.* (pl. -n) floor, story (of a house).
Etamin', *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß or -e) taming, tammy.
Etap'pe, *f.* (pl. -n) etappe, resting-place (for troops); *compos.* —**ſtraße**, *f.* military road.
Etat', *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) 1. account, statement, list, budget; 2. state; *compos.* —**ßerat(h)ung**, *f.* discussion of the budget; —**ßuch**, *n.* ledger; —**ßjahr**, *n.* fiscal year; —**ßmäßige**, *adj.* according to the budget; —**ßrat(h)**, —**ßminister**, *m.* counsellor, minister of state; —**ßſumme**, *f.* sum total.
etatiſſ(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to make up the budget; 2. to draw up a balance.
Et'hiſ, *f.* ethics; —**er**, *m.* writer on ethics, ethologist.
e'thiſch, *adj.* ethical.

et'h'n'iſch, *adj.* heathenish, pagan, ethnic.
Et'h'n'iker, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) heathen, pagan, ethnic.
Et'h'nograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ethnographer.
Et'h'nograph'ie', *f.* ethnography.
et'h'nogra'ph'iſch, *adj.* ethnographical.
Et'h'nolo'g(e), *m.* ethnologist.
Et'h'nologie', *f.* ethnology.
et'h'nolo'giſch, *adj.* ethnological.
Etiquet'te, *f.* 1. etiquette; 2. (pl. -n) label (affixed to a bottle, etc.).
et'lich, *adj. pron. now only in pl.* —**e**, some, any; —**Worte**, a few words; —**Mal**, several times.
Et'mahl, *n.* (-ß) *N. T.* day's work.
etr'u'riſch, *adj.* Etruscan.
Et'ſch, *f.* Adige (a river).
Et'ſter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) *provinc.* boundaries of a place or village.
Et'ui'de, *f.* (pl. -u) study (of an artist).
Et'ui', *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) case, box, etui.
et'wa, } *adv.* 1. perhaps; peradvent-
et'wan, } ture; 2. about, nearly; 3. at some time or other; + somewhere.
et'wa(n)ig, *adj.* that may happen; *die* —**en Koſten**, the expenses that may be incurred.
et'was, I. *pron.* something; II. *adv.* somewhat; III. *adj.* some, any; —**Neu'es**, some news; —**Gute's**, something good; *daß* iſt —**Unbere's**, that is a different thing; *iſt* will dir —**ſagen**, I will tell you what; *in* —, in some respects or measure; *um* —, in some degree; *er* gilt —**hei ſich**, he is in high esteem with him, has much influence; *ſie* bilden ſich —**ein**, they are rather conceited; IV. *adv.* a little; *er* iſt —**weitiſchweigi**, he is rather prolix.
et'welcher, *vid.* *einiger*.
Etymologie', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) etymologist.
Etymologie', *f.* etymology.
etymolo'giſch, *adj.* etymological.
etymologiſſ(e)'ren, *v. n.* to etymologize.
Etymon, *n.* (-ß) etymon.
e'ten, *vid.* *äßen*.
euch, *pron. acc. and dat. pers. and refl.* you, to you; yourselves, to yourselves.
Euchariſtie', *f.* Lord's Supper, eucharist.
euchari'ſtiſch, *adj.* eucharistic.
Eudämon'i'smu's, *m.* (-ß) eudämonism.
Eudämonologie', *f.* } ism; doctrine of happiness.
Eudämonist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an advocate of eudämonism.
Eudialyt', *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* eudialyte.
Eudiometer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) eudiometer.
Eudiometrie', *f.* eudiometry.
eudiomet'riſch, *adj.* eudiometrical.
eu'er, *pron. pers. gen. of you*, your.
eu'er, } *pl.* **eu'ere**, *poss. pron.*
eu'ere, } your; *ber*, *die*, *daß* **eu'ere**,
eu'er, } yours.
eu'erer, } *poss. pron. absol.* yours.
eu'eres, }
eu'erjeit's, } *adv.* on your part or
eu'erjeit's, } side.
eu'erthalben, } *adv.* for your sake,
eu'erthalben, } on your account, in
eu'ertwegen, } your behalf.
eu'ertwillen, }
Eugen', *m.* Eugene.
Eugenie', *f.* Eugenia.
Eukai'rite, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) eucairite.
Euflaß', *m.* euclase, species of emerald.

Eu'le, *f.* (pl. -n) owl, owlet; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* owlish; —**nächt**, *f.* dusk of the evening; —**nflug**, *m.* secret flight; —**nhaft**, *adj. vid.* —**nartig**; —**nipicel**, *m.* merry jester, wag; —**nipicelſtreich**, *m.* merry trick; —**nſtimme**, *f.* screeching voice.
Eumeni'den, *pl. Myth. T.* Eumenides, Furies.
Eu'nuch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) eunuch.
Euphemi'sm'(u's), *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -en) *Rh. T.* euphemism.
euphemi'ſtiſch, *adj.* euphemistic.
Euphonia', *f.* (pl. -n) euphony.
eupho'niſch, *adj.* euphonic.
Euphor'bie, *f.* (pl. -n) *B. T.* spurge, euphorbia; *compos.* —**nharg**, *n.* euphorbium.
Euphrat', *m.* (-ß) Euphrates.
eu'rige (*ber*, *die*, *daß*) *pron. poss. absol.* yours.
Euro'pa, *n.* (-ß or -enß) Europe.
Euro'pä'er, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) } Euro-
Euro'pä'erin(n), *f.* (pl. -en) } pean.
euro'pä'iſch, *adj.* European.
euro'päiſſ(e)'ren, *v. a.* to Europeanize.
Euphro'syne, *f. Myth. T.* Euphrosyne.
Euru's, *m.* eurus, southeast wind.
Eurhythmic', *f.* eurhythmy, symmetry.
euſta'ſtiſch, *adj. Med. T.* Eustachian.
Eu'ter, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -) udder, dug.
eu'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to have full udders.
Euter'pe, *f. Myth. T.* Euterpe.
Eu'va, *f.* Eve.
evange'liſch, *adj.* 1. evangelical; 2. Protestant, Lutheran.
Evangelist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) evangelist.
Evange'lium, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -ien) gospel.
E'ven's-kind, *n.* child of Eve; —**ſohn**, *m.* son of Eve; —**tochter**, *f.* daughter of Eve, a woman of the world.
Eventualität', *f.* (-ß; *pl.* -en) contingency.
eventuell', *adv. and adv.* that may occur; or perhaps.
evident', *adj.* evident.
Evidenz', *f.* evidence, perspicuity.
evoci(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* aufrufen, vorladen; beſchwören.
Evocation', *f. L. T.* evocation.
Evocato'rium, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -ria or -rien) *L. T.* writ of summons.
Evolution', *f.* (pl. -en) evolution.
ew, *abbr. for eue*; *ew*, *Majestät*, your majesty.
EW'er, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) *N. T.* wherryboat.
ew'ig, I. *adj.* eternal everlasting, perpetual; *eß* iſt — **E'gabe**, it is a great pity; II. *adv.* eternally, everlastingly, perpetually; very.
ew'igen, *v. vid.* verewigen.
EW'iggrün, *n.* (-ß) evergreen; periwinkle.
EW'igfeit, *f.* eternity, everlastingness; *von* —**zu** —, in alle —, world without end, to all eternity; *in* —**nicht**, never.
ew'iglich, *adv. + vid.* ewig.
exakt', *adj.* exact; —**heit**, *f.* exactness.
exalti(e)rt', *adj.* exalted; *fig.* affected with a delusion of greatness.
Exa'men, *n.* examination, trial, proof.
Examinand', *m.* (pl. -en) person to be examined; probationer.
Examinant' (-en; *pl.* -en)
Examina'tor (-ß; *pl.* -en) }
m. examiner, probator.

***Examinations' commission**, *f.* committee of examination.
 ***Examini(e)ren**, *v. a.* to examine, try, prove.
 ***exanimi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exanimate; dishearten.
 ***Exanthem**, *n.* (-e)ŝ; *pl.* -e) *Med.* T. exanthem, rash; eruptive disease.
 ***Exarch**, *n.* (-en; *pl.* -en) exarch.
 ***Exarchat'**, *n.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -e) exarchate.
 ***Exaudi**, Sunday before Whitsuntide.
 ***excellent**, *adj.* excellent.
 ***Excellenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excellence, excellency.
 ***excelli(e)ren**, *v. n.* to excel.
 ***Excentricität**, *f.* eccentricity.
 ***Excentricum**, *n.* T. eccentric.
 ***Excentrisch**, *adj.* eccentric.
 ***Exception**, *f.* L. T. exception, defence.
 ***exceptionell**, *adj.* exceptional.
 ***excerpti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to excerpt.
 ***Excerpt**, *n.* (-eŝ; *pl.* -e) excerpt; *compos.* —**entbuch**, *n.* commonplace book, scrap-book.
 ***Excess**, *m.* (-ffeŝ; *pl.* -ffe) excess, violence, outrage.
 ***excepi(e)ren**, *v. n.* L. T. to except; object.
 ***excludi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exclude.
 ***Exclusion**, *f.* exclusion.
 ***exclusiv**, *adj.* exclusive.
 ***exclusiv biſch**, *adv.* exclusively.
 ***Excommunication**, *f.* excommunication.
 ***excommunicati(e)ren**, *v. a.* to excommunicate.
 ***Excremente**, *pl.* excrements, alvine discharges.
 ***Excreſcenz**, *f.* excrescence.
 ***Excretion**, *f.* excretion.
 ***excretoriſch**, *adj.* excretory.
 ***exculp(i)ren**, *v. a.* to exculpate.
 ***Excursion**, *f.* excursion, ramble.
 ***Excurſus**, *m.* } journey.
 ***Excurſ**, *m.* } m. excursus, fuller excursion.
 ***Excurſus**, *m.* } position of some point.
 ***executi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to execute.
 ***Execution**, *f.* *Mus. and L. T.* execution.
 ***executiv**, *adj.* executive; *compos.* —**Committee**, executive committee; —**gewalt**, *f.* executive power; —**projezt**, *m.* summary procedure.
 ***Executor**, *m.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) 1. executioner; 2. executor (of a will).
 ***Exegeſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) exegesis.
 ***Exeget**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) interpreter (of the Scriptures).
 ***Exegeſis**, *f.* art of interpretation.
 ***exegetiſch**, *adj.* exegetical.
 ***Exempl**, *n.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -) example; *vid.* Beiſpiel.
 ***Exemplar**, *n.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -e) exemplar; copy; specimen.
 ***exemplariſch**, I. *adj.* exemplary; II. *adv.* exemplarily; — **leben**, to live exemplarily.
 ***exempt**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is exempted, an exempt.
 ***Exemption**, *f.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) exemption.
 ***Exequent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bailiff.
 ***Exequien**, *pl.* obsequies, masses for the deceased.
 ***exequi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to execute.
 ***exerci(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exercise; to drill; to practise.
 ***Exerci(e)r'kunſt**, *f.* tactics; *compos.* —**meiſter**, *m.* drill-sergeant; —**platz**, *m.* parade-ground; —**reglement**, *n.* drill regulation.
 ***Exercitium**, *n.* (*pl.* -tien) exercise; specimen (of scholars or pupils).
 ***Exercitienmeiſter**, *m.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -) Mil. T. master of exercises.
 ***exhibi(e)ren**, *v. a.* L. T. to exhibit, present.

***Exhibition**, *f.* L. T. exhibition.
 ***Exhibitum**, *n.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -ta) the writing exhibited.
 ***Exhortation**, *f.* exhortation.
 ***exhortativ**, *adj.* exhortatory.
 ***exhorti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exhort.
 ***Exhumation**, *f.* exhumation.
 ***exhum(i)ren**, *v. a.* to exhume.
 ***Exigenz**, *f.* exigency, necessity.
 ***exigi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exact, demand, collect.
 ***Exil**, *n.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -e) banishment; exile.
 ***exili(e)ren**, *v. a.* to banish, exile; *ein Exili(er)ter*, an exile.
 ***eximi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exempt.
 ***eximi(e)rt**, *adj.* exempt.
 ***Exiſtenz**, *f.* *vid.* Daſein.
 ***exiſti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to exist; *vid.* Daſein.
 ***exmatriculi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to dismiss from the matriculates, to strike (one's name) from the list; *ſich* — **laſſen**, to take one's name from the list.
 ***Exmatriculation**, *f.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) cancellation of matriculation.
 ***Exmiſſion**, *f.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) eviction.
 ***exmitti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to evict, eject.
 ***exogen**, *adj.* B. T. exogenous.
 ***exogeniſch**, *adj.* B. T. exogenous.
 ***exonor(i)ren**, *v. a.* to exonerate.
 ***exorbitant**, *adj.* exorbitant.
 ***exorbitanz**, *f.* exorbitance.
 ***exorbi(i)ren**, *v. a.* to exorbitate.
 ***exorciſi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exorcise.
 ***Exorciſmus**, *m.* exorcism.
 ***Exorciſt**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) exorciser, exorcist.
 ***Exordium**, *n.* (*pl.* -dia) exordium.
 ***Exoſmoſe**, *f.* exosmosis.
 ***Exoteriker**, *m.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -) an exoteric, uninitiated person.
 ***exoteriſch**, *adj.* exoteric.
 ***exoſiſch**, *adj.* exotic.
 ***exaudi(e)ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to expaud.
 ***Expauſibilität**, *f.* expansibility.
 ***Expauſion**, *f.* expansion.
 ***expauſiv**, *adj.* expansive; —**kraft**, *f.* expansive force; dilatability.
 ***expatri(i)ren**, *v. a.* to expatriate; *ſich* —, to emigrate, to leave one's country.
 ***Expectant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en), *vid.* Expectant.
 ***Expectanz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), *vid.* Expectanz.
 ***Expectoration**, *f.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) expectoration.
 ***expectori(e)ren**, *v. a.* to expectorate; *ſich* —, *fig.* to unbosom one's self.
 ***Expeditus**, *n.* an expedient.
 ***Expeditur**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) copyist, copier.
 ***expedi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to expedite, despatch; *vid.* abfertigen.
 ***Expeditio**, *f.* 1. sending, despatching; despatch; 2. expedition (of an army); 3. newspaper or post-office; —**ſtocal**, —**zimmer**, *n.* despatch office.
 ***Experiment**, *n.* (-eŝ; *pl.* -e) experiment, trial; —**t maſchen**, to experiment.
 ***experimental**, *adj.* experimental; —**chemie** or —**phyſik**, experimental chemistry or physics.
 ***Experimentator**, *m.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) experimenter.
 ***experimenti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to experiment.
 ***expert**, *adj.* expert; *der Expert(e)*, the expert.
 ***expii ren**, *v. a.* to expiate.
 ***Explication**, *f.* explication, explanation.
 ***expli(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to unfold, explicate, explain; 2. to finish.

***explodi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* explosive.
 ***explodi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to explode.
 ***Exploration**, *f.* exploration.
 ***explori(e)ren**, *v. a.* to explore.
 ***Exploſion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) explosion; *compos.* —**ſtäſtig**, *adj.* explosive; —**ſtraft**, *f.* explosive force.
 ***exploſiv**, *adj.* explosive; *compos.* —**itroff**, *m.* *pl.* explosives.
 ***Expont**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mat.* T. exponent.
 ***exponi(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to construe, translate (an author); 2. to expose; *ſich* —, to expose one's self to danger.
 ***Export**, *m.* export, exportation; *compos.* —**artikel**, *m.* *pl.* goods for exportation; —**firma**, *f.* —**geſchäft**, *n.* —**haus**, *n.* exporting house; —**wa(a)ren**, *f.* *pl.* *vid.* —**artikel**.
 ***exportabel**, *adj.* M. E. exportable.
 ***Exportation**, *f.* exportation.
 ***Exporten**, *pl.* M. E. exported goods, exports.
 ***exporti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to export (goods, etc.).
 ***Expoſe**, *n.* exposition, exposé.
 ***expoſiti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to expoſtulate.
 ***Expräſent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ex-prefect.
 ***Expräſident**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ex-president.
 ***expref**, *adj. and adv.* express; expressly; on purpose; *compos.* —**zug**, *m.* express train.
 ***Exprefſe**, *m. decl.* like an *adj.* an express; *der* —(r), *m.* special messenger.
 ***exprefſiv**, *adj.* expressive.
 ***Exrepräsentant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ex-representative.
 ***Exſekretär**, *m.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -e) ex-secretary.
 ***Exſenator**, *m.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) ex-senator.
 ***Exſpectant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) expectant.
 ***Exſpectanz**, *f.* expectancy.
 ***Exſtirpation**, *f.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) extirpation.
 ***exſtirpi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to extirpate.
 ***Exſudat**, *n.* (-e)ŝ; *pl.* -e) exudate, exudation.
 ***Extaſe**, *f.* ecstasy.
 ***extempori(e)ren**, *v. n.* to extemporize.
 ***Externat**, *n.* (-e)ŝ; *pl.* -e) day-school.
 ***Extr'nuſ**, *m.* (*pl.* -ni) day-pupil.
 ***extra**, *adv.* besides; into the bargain; *compos.* —**ausgabe**, *f.* 1. extra expense; 2. uncommon or singular edition (of a book); —**blatt**, *n.* newspaper extra; —**fahrt**, *f.* extra train; —**fein**, *adj.* superfine; —**ordinär**, *adj.* extraordinary; —**poſt**, *f.* carriage with post-horses; mit —**poſt reiſen**, to travel with post-horses; —**baquit**, *adj.* extravagant; —**ba-ganz**, *f.* extravagance; —**bagi(e)ren**, *v. n.* *vid.* falſeln.
 ***Extract**, *m.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -e) extract (of substances or from literature).
 ***extradi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to extradite, deliver.
 ***Extradition**, *f.* (-ŝ; *pl.* -en) extradition, delivery; *compos.* —**ſchein**, *m.* bill of delivery; warrant of extradition.
 ***extradi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to extract.
 ***Extrem**, *n.* (-eŝ; *pl.* -e) extreme.
 ***Extremität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) extremity.
 ***exuberant**, *adj.* exuberant.
 ***Exuberanz**, *f.* exuberance.
 ***exulant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an exile.
 ***exuli(e)ren**, *v. n.* to live in exile.
eh, int. ah! ha! well! pray! why! come! — ja doch! yes, to be sure! — nicht doch! nay, indeed not!

F.

F, f, F, the sixth letter of the alphabet; — *schlüssel*, *m. Mus. T.* key of F, bass-clef.

Fabel, *f. (pl. -n)* fable; tale, fiction; *compos.* — *Bau*, *m. fig.* fabric, superstructure of fable; — *Buch*, *n.* book of fables; children's book; — *Dichter*, *m.* writer of fables, fabulist, fabler; — *Hand*, *m. vulg.* fabler, tale-teller; — *Land*, *n.* fairy-land; — *Lehre*, *f.* mythology; — *Lese*, *f.* Sammlung, *f.* collection of fables; — *Schmied*, *m. cont.* author of a fictitious story, romancer, fabulist; — *Werk*, *n.* fabulous composition (a story); — *Zeit*, *f.* fabulous age.

Fabelci, *f. (pl. -en)* fabling, fiction. **Fabelhaft**, *adj.* fabulous, mythical; — **igkei**, *f.* fabulosity, fabulousness. **Fabeln**, *v. I. a.* to fable, tell a tale; II. *n. (ß)* to date, talk idly.

Fabier, *pl. Fabii.*

Fabier, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* } *cont.*
Fabulant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* } fabler.
Fabulist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* }

Fabrici(e)ren, *v. a.* to fabricate, manufacture.

Fabrik, *f. (pl. -en)* manufactory, factory; *compos.* — **arbeit**, — **wa(a)rc**, *f.* manufacturing article or goods; — **arbeiter**, *m.*, — **arbeiterin** (*n.*), *f.* operative worker in a factory; — **aussicher**, *vid.* — **meister**; — **bestzer**, *m. vid.* — **herr**; — **gebäude**, *n.* manufacturing plant; — **egend**, *f.* manufacturing district; — **geschäft**, *n.* manufacturing business; — **herr**, *m.* proprietor of a factory, manufacturer; — **mädchen**, *n.* factory girl; — **meister**, *m.* overseer of a manufactory; — **ordnung**, *f.* factory rule; — **ort**, *m.* manufacturing place; — **preis**, *m.* factory price; — **stadt**, *f.* manufacturing town; — **stempel**, *m.* factory mark; — **wesen**, *n.* manufacturing industry or interest.

Fabrikant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* manufacturer, maker.

Fabrikat, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* manufacture.

Fabrikation, *f. (pl. -en)* manu-
Fabrikatur, } factory, making.

Fabrikt(e)ren, *v. a.* to manufacture.

Fabul(e)ren, *v. vid.* fabeln.

Façade, *f. (pl. -n)* Arch. T. façade.

Facette, *f. (pl. -n)* T. facet.

Facetti(e)ren, *v. a.* to cut in facets.

fach, *adj. and adv. in compos.* fold; **ein**—, single; simple; **zwei**—, double, etc.

Fach, *n. (-eß; pl. -e and Fächer)* 1. compartment; partition; shelf; panel; drawer, row; 2. *fig. provinc.* department, proper office; branch, line of a profession or business; — *im BienenflöÙe*, cell; *dieß fällt nicht in mein* —, this does not fall under my department; *sich einem —e widmen*, to devote one's self to a branch of science or business; *daß ist mein* — *nicht*, that is out of my way; *im Handel*—*e*, in the line of trade; *bleibe bei deinem* —*e*, keep to your profession; *compos.* — **baum**, — **bogen**, *m. T.* a bow (for breaking fur and wool); — **bildung**, *f.* professional or technical training; — **gelehrt**(e), *m.* a person learned in a particular calling; — **genosse**, *m.* professional colleague; — **holz**, *n. T.* wooden staves for filling up the spaces of a clay wall; — **lad**, *adj.* professional, special; — **mann**, *m.* professional man, specialist; —

ordnung, *f.* classification; — **schule**, *f.* school in which some particular branch of science is taught; — **sieb**, *n.* hatter's sieve; — **studium**, *n.* study of a profession or specialty; — **tisch**, *m.* table on which hatters and clothiers break wool or fur; — **weise**, *adj.* by compartments, by divisions; — **wert**, *n. T.* bay of joists; space between two beams; framework, panel-work; — **wissen**, *n.* knowledge required for a particular branch of a profession or business; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* science of a branch.

Fächer, *m. vid.* Fächer.

fächer, *v. a. and refl.* to fan.

fächer, *v. a. 1.* to form into compartments; 2. to fan, to stir.

Fächer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* fan; *compos.* — **albe**, *f.* fan-alves; — **artig**, *adj. vid.* — **förmig**; — **brenner**, *m.* fan-tail (gas) burner; — **falter**, *m.* pterophore (a species of butterfly); — **förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped; — **palme**, *f.* wine-palm; fan-palm; — **stab**, *m.* fan-stick.

fächerig, *adj.* containing partitions or cells; cellular.

Fächerlein, *n. (-ß; pl. -)* small compartment.

fächer, *v. a. provinc.* for anbauen.

Fächer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* seedling, layer, shoot.

Fächer, *n. M. and Mat. T.* sum, amount.

Fächer, *f. N. T.* room and space (between a ship's timbers).

Fächer, *f. (pl. -n)* link, torch, flambeau, taper; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* water-elder; — **beere**, *f.* the berry of the water-elder; — **blume**, *f.* great mullein; — **distel**, *f.* torch thistle, nopal; — **fichte**, *f.* frankincense-pine; — **fliege**, *f.* lantern-fly; — **föhre**, *f.* wild pine-tree; — **holz**, *n.* wood of the water-elder; torchwood; — **jagd**, *f.* hunting by torches; — **licht**, *n.*, — **schein**, *m.* torch-light; — **ständchen**, *n.* serenade by torch-light; — **stuhl**, *m.* instrument for holding a torch or flambeau; — **tanz**, *m.* dance with flambeaux; — **träger**, *m.* torch-bearer; — **zug**, *m.* procession with flambeaux.

fächer, *v. n. (ß)* 1. to blaze, flash; 2. *fig.* to fidget; 3. *vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, delay; 4. to trifle.

Fächer, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. fashion, form; 2. manner, look; 3. ceremony, formality; *ein Mensch von guter* —, a good-looking man.

fächer(e)rt, *adj.* figured; — **Wä(a)ren**, figured, fancy articles.

fächermile, *n.* facsimile.

Fächer, *f. (pl. -en)* faction, party.

fächerisch, *adj.* effective, real, in fact.

Fächer, *m. (-ß; pl. -en)* *Ar. and M. E.* factor; manager, agent, consignee; workmaster, overseer; foreman; factotum.

Factorei, *f. (pl. -en)* factory, factorship, factorage.

Factotum, *n. (-ß)* factotum.

Factum, *n. (pl. -ta)* fact, matter of fact.

Factor, *f. (pl. -en)* *M. E.* invoice; *compos.* — **Buch**, *n.* invoice book.

Facultät, *f. (pl. -en)* faculty; *die theologische* —, the faculty of divinity.

Facultät, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* member of the faculty.

Fäden, *n. (-ß; pl. -)* filament.

fäde, *adj.* stale, flat, dull, insipid.

Fädefraut, *n.* common meadow-saffron.

fäden, *v. I. a.* to thread (a needle); II. *refl.* to come out (of threads).

Fäden, *n. (-ß; pl. - and Fäden)*

1. thread, also *fig.* 2. fathom, cord (of wood); **Fäden** zu — **schlagen**, to cord wood; *compos.* — **Brud**, *m.* slipping, gliding or running thread; — **dreieck**, *m. Ast. T.* reticulate; — **flchte**, *f.* species of lichen; — **fliege**, *f.* species of lantern-fly; — **förmig**, *adj.* thread-shaped; filiform; — **grade**, — **recht**, *adj.* according to the thread, straight; — **gold**, *n.* gold thread; — **grad**, *n. B. T.* manisurus; — **halter**, *m.* bent wire on silk reels; — **holz**, *n.* logwood; — **flce**, *m.* nonesuch; — **nadt**, *adj.* stark naked; — **nudeln**, *pl.* vermicelli; — **recht**, *adj. vid.* — **gerabe**; — **scheinig**, — **sichtig**, *adj.* threadbare; — **silber**, *n.* silver thread; — **weise**, *adv.* by threads, in single threads; — **werg**, *n.* oakum; — **wurm**, *m.* dracunculus; guineaworm; water-worm.

fädenig, } *adj.* filaceous; *in compos.*
fädenig, } threaded.

fädenig, *f.* flatness, insipidity, dulness.

fädenig, *adj.* filamentous.

fäden, *v. a.* to string (beans, etc.).

Fagott, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* bassoon.

Fagottist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* player on the bassoon.

Fähe, *f. (pl. -n)* *Hunt. T.* the bitch, or female of any quadruped beast of prey.

fäh, *v. ir. a.* + *and* * to catch, take, seize; to be of effect.

fähig, *adj.* able, capable, apt, fit; susceptible; — **machen**, to enable, fit; — *zu etwas*, fit for or capable of a thing.

Fähigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* ability, capacity; faculty, talent; *pl.* abilities, parts.

fahl, *adj.* fallow; fawn-coloured; dun-coloured; tawny; pale; faded; *compos.* — **erz**, — **Eupfererz**, *n.* gray copper ore containing silver; — **farbe**, *f.* fawn-colour; — **leder**, *n.* dressing hides; — **stein**, *m.* gray slate.

Fähheit, *f.* quality of being fallow, etc.

Fahlnit, *m. (-ß; pl. -en)* *Min. T.* fahlnite, automalite.

Fahn, *in compos.* — **flüchtig**, deserting one's colours; *ein* — **flüchtiger**, a deserter; — **junfer**, *m.* ensign-bearer; — **leben**, *n.* sort of fee which was granted in presenting a banner; — **schmied**, *m.* farrier of a squadron, blacksmith.

Fahnlein, *n. vid.* Fahnlein.

fahnden, *v. a. 1.* to inform against; 2. *auf einen* (etwas), to endeavour to seize a criminal or recover stolen goods.

Fahndrich, *m. vid.* Fahnrich.

Fahne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. colours, ensign, banner, standard; flag; 2. *fig.* company, squadron; 3. beard (of a quill); 4. *Sp. T.* the tail of a hare or squirrel; 5. a net for catching larks; 6. vane (of a weathercock); 7. *provinc.* the reckoning at an alehouse; *compos.* — **nutter**, *n.* case, sheath for the colours; — **njunfer**, *vid.* Fahnrich; — **umarich**, *m. Mil. T.* the tune or march which is struck up when the colours are lodged; — **schmied**, *m.*, *vid.* Fahnschmied; — **schwenker**, *m.* colour-sheath; — **schwenker**, — **njunfer**, *m.* one who waves the banner; — **stange**, *f.* — **nntod**, *m.* ensign-staff; colour-stand; — **träger**, *m.* colour-bearer; ensign; — **wache**, *f. Mil. T.* field-guard, standard-guard; — **weiße**, *adv.* by squadrons or companies.

Fähnlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. a small flag; 2. *fig.* company of soldiers, troop of horsemen.
Fähnrich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ensign.
Fahr, *f.* *vid.* **Gefähr**.
Fahr, *in compos.* —**fahn**, *f.* track for vessels; —**buch**, *n.* journal of the mines; —**gang**, *m.* carriage-way; —**gast**, *m.* passenger; —**gebühr**, *f.* —**geld**, *n.* carriage, fare; —**gelegenheit**, *f.* conveyance; —**geleise**, —**gleis**, *n.* —**leise**, *f.* track of a carriage, rut; —**genosse**, *m.* fellow-traveller; —**gut**, *n.* movable goods; —**handschuhe**, *m. pl.* driving-gloves; —**fappe**, *f.* miner's cap; —**farte**, *f.* passage-ticket; —**fartenausgabe**, *f.* ticket-office; —**fummet**, *m.* horse-collar; —**futtel**, *f.* argonauta (a shell-fish); —**leder**, *n.* leather apron (used by miners); —**plan**, *m.* timetable; —**planmäßig**, *adj.* according to the time-table; —**planmäßigerzug**, *m.* regular train; —**post**, *f.* post-wagon; —**rad**, *n.* bicycle; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —**farte**; —**seffel**, —**stuhl**, *m.* rolling-chair; —**straße**, *f.* high-road; —**tarif**, *m.* scale of fares; —**wasser**, *n.* navigable water, track, course, channel, fair-way; —**weg**, *m.* cart-way; carriage-way; —**wind**, *m.* fair wind; —**zeug**, *n.* vessel (of any kind), barque, boat.
fahrbar, *adj.* 1. fit for passage, practicable, navigable; 2. transportable.
Fahrbarkeit, *f.* practicableness (of roads); navigableness.
fahrbar, *v. vid.* **gefährden**.
fähr, *in compos.* —**beständer**, *m.* one who holds a ferry by lease; —**geld**, *n.* fare, ferrage; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* the right of having a ferry; —**herr**, *m.* ferry-owner; —**fahn**, *m.* wherry; —**fracht**, *m.* servant of a ferry-man; —**leute**, *pl.* ferry-men; people employed at the ferry; —**lohn**, *m.* ferrage; —**mann**, *m.* ferry-man; —**meister**, *m.* master of a ferry-boat; —**pächter**, *m.* lessee of a ferry; —**schiß**, *n.* ferry, ferry-boat (with mast and sails); —**seil**, *n.* ferry-rope; —**zoll**, *m.* toll paid at the ferry.
fähr, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furrow, track.
fähr, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ferry, ferry-boat; in einer — übersehen, to ferry over.
fähr, *v. ir.* I. a. 1. to drive, to row; 2. to carry, convey; II. n. (f.) 1. to move quickly, to run, slip; to slide, start, rush; to pass; 2. to move from one place to another; to go, descend, ascend; to travel, depart; ride, to go in a carriage, in a boat or ship; to row, sail, navigate; 3. *fig.* to proceed; to do well or ill; to happen; to live; mit der **fähr** — in . . . , to run, put or slide one's hand into . . . ; aus der **fähr** — to slip out of the band; aus dem **Bette** —, to start up from one's bed; gen **Himmel** —, to ascend to heaven; zur **Hölle** —, to descend, to go to hell; zu **Jemandem** —, to drive to one's house; irr —, to ride astray; **spazieren** —, to take an airing (in a coach, etc.); sich müde —, to be tired with riding; über einen **Fluß** —, to go over, pass or cross a river; aus der **Haut** —, to be beside one's self with impatience; aus dem **Hafen** —, to clear the port; über einen **Meerbusen** —, to shoot a gulf; gegen den **Wind** —, to sail against the wind; **fahre** zu, **Autscher!** drive on, coachman! — lassen, to let go, fly; *fig.* to let slip; to part with, give up; to leave, forsake, forego, abandon; to neglect; eine **Gefegenheit**, ein **Wort** u. f. w. — lassen, to let slip an opportunity, a word, etc.; *fig.* durch den **Kopf** —, to be

seized with a whim; Jemandem durch den **Sinn** oder über das **Maul** —, to snap one up, to contradict one, to give one a smart reply; dabei **fährt** er am besten, he has the best of the bargain; **fahre** wohl! farewell! III. *refl.* to drive one's self, itself; sich müde —, to tire one's self by driving or going in a carriage, etc.; der **Wagen fährt** sich gut, the carriage goes easy; IV. *impers.* es **fährt** sich gut, angenehm u. f. w. in diesem **Wagen** u. f. w., it is pleasant, agreeable, to go in this carriage.
fähr, *adj.* 1. going, riding, etc., *vid.* **fahren**; 2. vagrant; travelling; —**e** **Habe**, movables; die —**e** **Post**, mail-coach, stage-coach (opposed to the horse-mail); ein —**er** **Ritter**, a knight-errant; ein —**er** **Scholar**, a travelling scholar.
fähr, *n. vid.* **Farnfahrt**.
fähr, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) driver.
fähr, *adj.* inattentive (to business and duty); negligent, careless, supine.
fähr, *adj.* inattention, disregard, negligence, carelessness.
fähr, *adj.* + **vid.** gefährlich.
fähr, *adj.* free from danger, not dangerous.
fähr, *adj.* the quality of being free from danger.
fähr, *adj.* (*pl.* -ffe) movables.
fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. passage, journey, turn; 2. voyage, course, way (of a ship); navigation; 3. load, cart-load; 4. way, road; *compos.* —**maß**, *n.* —**messer**, *m.* *N. T.* log; —**schenkel**, *m.* —**stange**, *f.* side-piece of a miner's ladder; —**sprosse**, *f.* round of a miner's ladder.
fähr, *f.* (*pl.* -n) track, mark, foiling; der **Hund** **schwankt** auf der —, the hound beats up and down; *fig.* in der — **helfen**, to keep one's game; *compos.* —**mlaut** or **fähr** **tlaut**, *m.* *Sp. T.* babbling, giving tongue.
fähr, *adj.* *Sp. T.* well acquainted with the tracks of game.
fähr, *f.* *Min. T.* footway.
fähr, *n.* *Deftware*, delf.
fahn, *vid.* **Fehm**, **föhmen**.
fahn, *n.* *Hunt. T.* blood (of a deer); *compos.* —**hund**, *m.* bloodhound.
fah, *adj.* fallow, pale, faded; pale yellow, cream-coloured.
fah, *m. and f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a cream-coloured horse; den —**n** **streichen**, *fig.* to flatter.
fah, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furbelow; flounce; fringe.
fah, *v. n.* to turn into pale yellow; to fade.
fah, *v. a.* to cause to fade or wither.
fah, *m.* (-es) corn horse-tail (a plant).
fah, *m.* (-es) liquidambar.
fah, *adj.* somewhat fallow, pale-yellow.
fah, *m.* Falernian wine.
fah, *v. a.* to trifallow or twifallow.
fah, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) falcon, hawk; **fah**, *f.* einen —**n** **fäuben**, entbäuben, to hood, unhood a hawk; den —**n** **steigen** or **fliegen** lassen, to cast the hawk; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* the eye of a hawk; *fig.* keen eye; —**beize**, —**fang**, *f.* hawking, falconry; —**bid**, *m.* *fig.* eagle's eye; —**neuse**, *f.* hawk-owl; —**ngeschuhe**, *n.* —**nhosen**, *pl.* jesses; —**nhaut**, —**nfappe**, *f.* hood; —**nhäuschen**, *n.* mew; —**nhof**, *m.* falconry; —**nmister**, *m.* master of a falconry, falconer; —**nmist**, *m.* muting; —**nnest**, *n.* eyrie;

—**npille**, *f.* cure; —**nrümen**, *m.* the lute of a hawk; —**nische**, *f.* hawk's bell; —**nischlag**, *m.* descent of the falcon; —**nischling**, *m.* hedge-sparrow; —**nistang**, *f.* perch; —**ntwärter**, *m.* a person that attends and feeds the falcons; —**nzucht**, *f.* the keeping or breeding of falcons.
fah, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* falcade.
fah, *f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Gum. T.* } falcon; four or six }
fah, *m.* }
fah, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *vid.* **fah**.
fah, *f.* (*pl.* -en) falconry; hawking, the art of hawking.
fah, *n.* falconry.
fah, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -te) falconet.
fah, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) }
fah, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } falconer.
fah, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) }
fah, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bawking-bag or pouch.
fah, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **fah**) 1. fall, falling, tumble; 2. *fig.* decay, decline, ruin; 3. case (*in Gram.*); 4. case, accident, hap; 5. waterfall, cascade, cataract; 6. *N. T.* halliard; einen — thun, to get a fall, to fall; zu — kommen, to be ruined; nöthigen —, in case of necessity, if necessary; **Sochmut** (b) kommt vor dem —**e**, *prov.* pride will have a fall; ein **trauriger** —, a melancholy accident; **zu** allen —, auf alle **Fälle**, at all events, at all adventures; certainly; auf den —, im —**e**, in case; im —**e** der **Not** (b), in case of necessity; ich **setze** den —, I put the case, I suppose.
fah, *in compos.* —**baum**, *m. T.* portcullis; —**beil**, *n.* guillotine; —**block**, *m.* a large block drawn by a pulley to run pales in; —**breitt**, *n.* shutter, slider; —**brücke**, *f.* 1. trap bridge; 2. drawbridge; —**cnbung**, *f. Gram. T.* case termination; —**fenster**, *n.* sash-window; —**fertig**, *adj.* about to fall; —**fled**, *m.* bruise from a fall; —**gatter**, —**thor**, *n.* falling-gate, portcullis; —**gefesse**, *n. pl.* falls of falling bodies; —**grube**, *f.* pitfall; —**gut**, *n. L. T.* personal self; —**holz**, *n.* wind-fallen wood; —**hut**, *m.* —**mitze**, *f.* roller, pad, a kind of hat (worn by children); —**klappe**, *f.* trap-board; —**klinke**, *f.* falling latch; —**flog**, *m. vid.* —**blat**; —**laden**, *n.* shutter of a sky-light or trunk-light in a shop; —**meister**, *m. provinc.* flayer; —**netz**, *n.* a net for catching deer; —**obst**, *n.* windfall; —**reep**, *n. N. T.* ladder-rope, man-rope; —**reepstreppe**, *f.* accommodation-ladder; —**schnur**, *m.* parachute; —**strid**, *m.* gin, snare, noose, trapan; *fig.* snare, trap; —**sucht**, *f.* epilepsy; —**süchtig**, *adj.* epileptic; —**thor**, *n.* —**thür**, *f.* trap-door; —**trauf**, *m.* a drink to be taken for the cure of bruises; —**vertwechslung**, *f. Gram. T.* antipthesis; —**wild**, *n.* game that has died a natural death; —**wind**, *m.* eddy wind, gust of wind; —**wunde**, *f.* wound received by a fall.
fah, *adj.* fit for being down down.
fah, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. trap; 2. *fig.* snare, trap; 3. *A. T.* valve; 4. latch (of a door); 5. water-gate; einem eine — **stellen** or **legen**, to lay a trap for one; *compos.* —**leger**, *m.* trepanner.
fah, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall, tumble, drop; 2. to fall, to turn upon; 3. to prove, turn out, to become; 4. to fall upon, to attack; 5. to fall, sink, decrease, subside, decline; 6. to fall, be killed, die, perish; *in a few expressions it is used act. and refl.*, as, sich **tot**, **wund** u. f. w. —, to be

kill, wound one's self by falling; mit der Thür ins Haus —, to blunder out; set about a thing in an awkward way; einem zu Füßen —, to throw one's self at another's feet; auf einen Gedanken —, to hit upon an idea; in Dummheit —, to swoon; über den Haufen —, to tumble, fall down; — lassen, to let fall, to drop; in eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; in die Fänge —, to seize the bride of another person's horse; in den Kauf —, to interfere with another's bargain; einem in die Rede —, to interrupt one; in die Sinne, in die Augen —, to strike the senses, the eyes; auf etwas —, to fall upon, hit upon; nachdem es fällt, according as it shall happen; an or auf einen —, to devote one, to descend to one; alles Vermögen fällt auf seinen Neffen, the whole estate devolves upon his nephew; beschwerlich, zur Last —, to be troublesome, burdensome; es fällt mir schwer, leidt u. s. w., it is difficult, easy to me; es fällt ins Rot(he), it inclines to red; es fällt ins Pöbelhafte, it partakes of vulgarity; etwas von Preise — lassen, to abate something; ein Handelshaus fällt, a house of commerce fails, breaks; einen Freund — lassen, to forsake a friend; den Mut(ß), das Herz; — lassen, to lose one's courage; N. T's, das Schiff fällt verkehrt, the ship casts the wrong way; in Ver —, to make leeway, to drive (fall) to leeward; — in! — ins Boot! man the boat!

Fal'len, *n.* 1. falling, fall; decline, reduction, depression (of prices); das Steigen und —, fluctuation; 2. *pl. N. T.* halliards.

fäl'len, *v. a.* 1. to fell, cut or hew down (wood); 2. *fig.* to kill; to ruin; 3. to pass (sentence or judgment); 4. *N. T.* to cast (anchor); 5. *Min. T.* to sink (a shaft); 6. *Ch. T.* to precipitate; eine senkrechte Linie —, to draw a perpendicular line (*G. T.*); ein Ur(t)heil —, to pronounce a sentence, to judge of.

Fäl'silber, *n. Ch. T.* precipitated silver; —wasser, *n. Ch. T.* precipitant.

fal'lend, *adj.* falling; die —e Sucht, the falling-sickness, epilepsy.

fallt(e)ren, *v. n.* (ß) to fail, become a bankrupt; *coll.* to break.

fäl'lig, *adj.* due, payable; *in compos.* inclined, ready to fall; *as, bau-*fällig u. s. w.; —zeit, *f.* maturity (of a debt).

***Fälliment'**, } *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) *M. E.*

***Fällissement'**, } *f.* failure, insolvency, breaking, bankruptcy.

fallt'ren, *v. n. vid. fallt(e)ren.*

***Fällit'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) a bankrupt, broken merchant; *compos.* —engericht, *n.* court of bankruptcy; —engesetz, *n.* bankrupt law; —ennasse, *f.* general mass of a bankrupt's estate.

fälls, *adv.* in case.

Fäl'lung, *f.* felling, etc.; *vid. Fäll'en.*

***Fäl'sarius**, *m. (pl. -rien)* *L. T.* falsifier, forger, counterfeit.

fälsch, *I. adj.* 1. false, sham, wrong; 2. falsified, counterfeit, spurious, fictitious, adulterated, forged; 3. treacherous, malicious, vicious; 4. *provinc.* angry, cross; — Münze, *base* or adulterated coin; ein —r Stein, a spurious stone; —r Wechsel, forged or counterfeit bills of exchange; —r Flagg'e führen, to carry false colours; — werden, to become cross, angry; *II. adv.* falsely, wrong; incorrectly, etc.; meine Uhr geht —, my watch goes wrong; — singen, to

sing out of tune; — anfüßren, to misquote; — darstellen, to misrepresent; — machen, to irritate, to make cross; *compos.* —gläubig, *adj.* heterodox; —gläubigkeit, *f.* heresy; —gründig, *adj.* resting on a false foundation; —herzig, *adj.* false-hearted; —münzer, *m.* counterfeit of coin, false coiner; —münzerei, *f.* forging, false coining; —namig, *adj.* of a fictitious name; —spieler, *m.* cheat (in playing).

Fäl'sch, *n. and m.* + fault; falsehood, guile; *now only used in the expr.* ohne —, without guile.

fäl'schen, *v. a.* to falsify; *vid. verfälschen.*

Fäl'schen, *n.* } falsifying, adultera-

Fäl'schung, *f.* } tion, counterfeiting.

Fäl'scher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) falsifier, adulterer, forger.

Fäl'schheit, *f.* (pl. —en) falsehood, falseness, falsity, deceit, guile.

fäl'schlich, *adv.* falsely, deceitfully.

Fäl'schung, *f.* (—ß; *pl.* —en) falsification, adulteration.

***Falsetto**, *n. Mus. T.* falsetto.

***Fäl'sifkat'**, *n.* (—e)ß; *pl.* —e) falsification, forgery.

***Fäl'sum**, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —fa) *L. T.* forgery.

Fäl'st'en, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) little fold.

Fäl'ste, *f.* (pl. —n) fold; wrinkle; crease, rumple; hem, tucking in; in —n legen, schieben, to put or draw in plaits, folds; die —n der Seelen, des Herzens, the recesses of the soul, heart; *compos.* —narig, *adj.* fold-like; —nblume, *f.* bindweed; —nfiß, *m.* pike-headed whale; —nflöte, *f.* species of liverwort; —nklappe, *f.* spondylus; —nkleid, *n.* plaited gown; —nloß, *adj.* 1. without folds or wrinkles, smooth; 2. *fig.* open, without any hidden blame or suspicion being attached to one; —nmag'en, *m.* third stomach of ruminants; —nrand, —nraum, *m.* valance; —nreid, —nroll, *adj.* full of folds, wrinkles; —nroß, *m.* plaited skirt; —nrolle, —nvorst, *m.* drapery; —nrolle, —nrolle, *m.* (ß-barer) edible plaited mushroom; —ntragend, *adj.* *Zool. T.* marked with folds, pliciferous; —nweite, *adj.* in wrinkles.

Fäl'telmaßchine, *f.* crumpling-iron.

fäl'teln, *v. a.* to lay in little folds, to plait.

fäl'ten, *v. a.* to fold, fold up; to plait; die Stirn —, to knit the brow; die Hände —, to join, clasp one's hands (as in prayer).

Fäl'ter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) butterfly.

fäl'tig, *adj.* wrinkled, in folds; *in compos.* . . . -fold; **mannig-**, **viel-**, manifold.

Fäl'tst'ock, *m.* folding-stick; —stuhl, *m.* a folding chair; —tisch, *m.* folding-table.

Fäl's, *f. Sp. T.* rut; *vid. Fal's.*

Fäl's, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e and + Fäl'ze) 1. fold; 2. *T.* furrow, hollow incision; groove, notch (of a cask); guard (in bookbinding); *compos.* —amboß, *m.* coppersmith's anvil; —banf, *f. T.* lapping-board; —bein, *n.* folding-stick, folding-bone, smoothing-bone, paper-folder; —boß, *m. vid.* —banf; —brett, *n.* folding-board (of bookbinders); —eisen, —messer, *n.* shaver, shaving-knife (of tanners); —hammer, *m.* hammer of coppersmiths for soldering; —hobel, *m.* notching-plane, plough; —maschine, *f.* folding or grooving machine; —schiene, *f.* grooved rail; —ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile; hollow tile, gutter-tile.

fäl'zen, *v. a.* 1. to fold, fold up; 2. to groove, join.

Fäl'zer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) one who folds; folder.

fäl'zigt, *adj.* like grooves.

fäl'zig, *adj.* having grooves.

***Fa'ma**, *f.* 1. fame, rumour, report; 2. Fame (the goddess).

***Familiar'**, *m.* (—ß or —en; *pl.* —en) a familiar (of the Spanish inquisition).

***familiar'**, *adj.* familiar, intimate.

***familiaris(eren)**, *v. a.* to familiarize; sich mit etwas —, to make one's self familiar with a thing.

***familiarität**, *f.* (pl. —en) familiarity.

***Fami'lie**, *f.* (pl. —ien) family; household; *compos.* —näheheit, *f.* family likeness; —nangelegenheit, *f.* family matter; —nanzeigen, *f. pl.* announcements of births, marriages, and deaths; —naustrag, *m.* family court; —nbanne, *n. pl.* family ties; —nbegehriß(ß), *n.* —ngruft, *f.* family vault; —ndronik, *f.* family records; —nfehler, *m.* family failing or defect; —nfest, *n.* family festival; —ngeheimniß(ß), *f.* family secret; —geist, —nfinn, *m.* 1. the spirit, temper prevailing in a family; 2. the mind, inclination for a family life; —ngemälde, *n.* 1. family picture; 2. description of a family life; —ngerät(h), *n.* heirloom; —nglied, *n.* member of a family; —nglück, *n.* domestic happiness; —ngut, *n.* family estate, entailed estate; —nhast, —nmäßig, *adj.* family-like; —nhaupt, *n.* head of a family; —nheredität, *f.* family-distemper, hereditary disorder; —nkreis, *m.* domestic circle; —nkränze, *f.* family coach; —nleben, *n.* domestic life; —nloß, *adj.* having no family; —nname, *m.* family name; —nrat(h), *m.* family council; —nriß, *m.* family mansion; —nrolle, *m.* family pride; —nritze, *n. vid.* —ngemälde; —ntafel, *f.* family dinner; —nwater, *m.* father of a family; —nvermächtniß, *n.* entail; —nvertrag, *m.* family compact; —nwappen, *n.* coat of arms of a family; —nwohnhaus, *n.* —nwohnung, *f.* family residence; —nzirkel, *m. vid.* —nfreis; —nzwiß, *m.* family discord.

***famos'**, *adj.* famous, excellent.

***Famulus**, *m.* (pl. —fi) amanuensis, assistant.

***Fana'tiker**, *m. vid. Schwärmer.*

***fana'tisch**, *adj.* fanatical.

***Fanatis'mus**, *m.* fanaticism.

***Fanfaron'**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —ß) hector, bully, fanfaron.

***Fanfaronaden**, *pl.* vain boasting, fanfaronade.

Fang, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* Fäng'e) 1. catch, catching; 2. capture, draught; 3. gin, snare, trap; thrust, stab; 5. fang; talon; set of teeth of a hound, etc.; den — geben, *Sp. T.* to kill with the hanger; einen guten — thun, to make a good catch; capture; auf den — ausgeben, to go to make a catch, booty, etc.; *compos.* —ball, *m.* playing ball, cricket-ball; —baum, *m.* catch (in the machinery of a mine); —brief, *m.* warrant of arrest; —büchse, *f.* wharf; —eisen, *n.* iron spear (for stabbing wild beasts); iron-trap, huntsman's pole; —gebühre, *f.* —geld, *n.* reward (paid for arresting a criminal or for catching noxious animals); —heuschrecke, *f.* praying-cricket; —jagd, *f.* net-hunting; —leine, *f.* tow-line; —messer, *n.* hanger, hunting-knife; —piel, *n.* prison-bars; —stod, *m.* bailliff's pole; —strick, *m.* gin, snare, noose;

leash; —**taue**, *pl.* short pieces of rope or ratline; —**wort**, *n.* catchword, cue; —**zahn**, *m.* fang, tusk.
fangen, *v. ir. I. a.* to catch, take, seize, captivate (*also fig.*); **Faer** —, to catch fire; *fig. leicht Faer* —, to be irascible; *II. refl.* to catch one's self, go into a snare, trap, etc.; *III. n.* (*ß*) *Sp. T.* to bite.
Fäng'er, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) catcher, taker, captor.
Fant, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) + *and* * a childish, vain youth.
***Fantasie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. fancy, fantasy, imagination; 2. caprice, freak, chimera; 3. *Mus. T.* fantasia, voluntary.
***fantasi(e)ren**, *v. n.* (*ß*) 1. to rave, to muse, meditate; 2. *Mus. T.* to play a fantasia or voluntary, to flourish; *er fantasiert gern*, he is given to reveries, he is a fancy-monger.
***fantastik**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) fantastical fellow, fop, coxcomb.
***fantasterei'**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fantasticalness, caprice.
***fantastisch**, *adj.* fanciful, fantastical, whimsical, visionary.
Fant'chen, *n. dimin.* of **Fant**.
***Fantom'**, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) phantom, chimera.
Fanz'e, *f. vid.* Firtelanz.
***Fara'o**, *n.* faro.
Farb, *in compos.* —**harz**, *n.* coloured or colouring resin; —**holz**, *n. vid.* Färbholz; —**losigkeit**, *f.* colourlessness; —**stoff**, *m.* —**substanz**, *f.* colouring matter, pigment.
Farbe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. colour, hue, tinge, dye, paint; 2. complexion; 3. *fig.* colour; pretext; 4. printer's ink; 5. suit in cards; 6. livery; — **auftragen**, *Typ. T.* to distribute the ink; *compos.* —**abstrufung**, *f.* gradation of colours; —**aufrag**, *m.* laying or putting on of colour; —**ballen**, *n.* ink-ball; —**bild**, *n.* 1. coloured picture; 2. solar spectrum; —**blase**, *f.* bladder of colour; —**blind**, *adj.* colour-blind; —**blindheit**, *f.* colour-blindness; —**brechung**, *f.* 1. blending of colours; 2. refraction of colours; —**brett**, *n.* palette; —**dreieck**, *m. Opt. T.* chromatic triangle; —**druck**, *m.* printing in colours; —**reifen**, *n. Typ. T.* slice; —**nerde**, *f.* earth coloured by metal; —**nfaß**, *n.* colour-tub; —**gebung**, *f.* colouring; —**glanz**, *m.* brilliancy of colours; —**haltig**, *adj.* of enduring colour; —**handel**, *m.* —**handlung**, *f.* trade in colours; —**händler**, *m.* dry-salter, colour-man; —**fund**, *n.* —**lehre**, *f.* chromaties; —**nfaßchen**, *n.* colour-box; —**nfaßen**, *n.* ink-block; colour-box; —**nkunde**, *f.* knowledge of colours, chromaties; —**nfundig(e)r**, *m.* one versed in colouring; —**nlehre**, *f. vid.* —**nkunde**; —**nleiter**, *f.* scale of colours; —**nmeßer**, *m.* cyanometer; *n.* palette knife; —**nmißung**, *f.* mixing of colours; —**nühle**, *f.* paint-mill; —**nuschel**, *f.* colour-shell; —**nuscheln**, *n.* colour-cup; —**nrand**, *m.* coloured border; —**nreiber**, *m.* colour-grinder; —**nreich**, *adj.* many-coloured; —**nschälchen**, *n. vid.* —**nuscheln**; —**nsmelz**, *m.* enamelling in colours; —**nzeichnung**, *f. T.* colouring; —**nzeige**, *f.* sketch in colours; —**nspatel**, *f.* spatula used by colour-grinders; —**nspektrum**, *n.* solar spectrum; —**nspil**, *n. vid.* —**nbrechung**; —**nsteindruck**, *m.* chromolithography; —**nstift**, *m.* coloured crayon, pastel; —**nstoff**, *m.* pigment;

—**nstrahl**, *m.* coloured ray of light; —**nstufe**, *f.* gradation of colours, shade; —**ntafel**, *f.* —**ntäfelchen**, *n.* cake of paint; —**nton**, *m.* tone of colour; —**ntuch**, *n.* coloured cloth; —**nüberleitung**, —**nzerstreung**, *f. Opt. T.* divergence of the rays of light, dispersion; —**nwa(a)ren**, *pl. M. E.* dry-salteries; —**nwechöler**, *m.* chameleon; —**nzeug**, *m.* coloured stuff.
Fär'be, *in compos.* —**brühe**, *f.* dye; —**distel**, *f. vid.* Färberdistel; —**flechte**, *f. vid.* Färberflechte; —**gerät(h)**, *n. vid.* —**zeug**; —**ginster**, *m. vid.* Färberginster; —**holz**, *n.* dyeing wood, logwood, Campeachy wood; —**keffel**, *m.* dyeing-copper; —**förner**, *pl.* yellow berries; yellow colour; —**frant**, *n.* alkanet; —**fuse**, *f.* dyeing vat; —**funst**, *f.* art of dyeing; —**moos**, *n.* dyer's lichen; —**stoff**, *m.* dyeing materials, dry-saltory; —**zeit**, *f.* moulting (of birds); —**zeug**, *n.* dyer's utensils.
farben, *adj. in compos.* coloured.
fär'ben, *v. I. a.* to colour, dye, tinge; *mit Blut* —, to imbue with blood; *II. refl. I.* to colour; to get a colour; 2. to paint one's self.
Fär'ber, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) dyer; *compos.* —**alfanne**, *f.* alkanet; —**baum**, *m.* Venus's sumach, Venice sumach; bean-tree; —**beer**, *f.* purging buckthorn; —**blume**, *f.* common dyer's genista; —**distel**, *f.* common saw-wort; —**eiche**, *f.* dyer's oak; —**farben**, *f. pl.* dyestuffs; —**flechte**, *f.* large yellow saucered dyer's lichen; canary weed; —**gefell(e)**, *m.* dyer's journeyman; —**ginst**, —**ginster**, *m.* dyer's broom; —**fuote**, —**ginster**, *m.* dyer's knot-grass; —**frant**, *n.* alkanet; dyer's weed (*Reseda luteola*, *L.*); weld; —**maulbeerbaum**, *m.* dyer's mulberry-tree; —**meißter**, *m.* master dyer; —**ochsenzunge**, *f. vid.* —**alfanne**; —**rinde**, *f. vid.* —**cthe**; —**röt(h)e**, *f.* madder; —**safflor**, *m.* safflower; —**scharte**, *f. vid.* —**distel**; —**waid**, *m.* common woad; —**wau**, *f.* dyer's weed; —**wurzel**, *f. vid.* —**rüt(h)**; —**zunft**, *f.* dyers' company.
Färberei', *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. dyer's trade; 2. dyery, dye-house.
far'big, *adj.* coloured.
far'big(e), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* man of colour.
farb'los, *adj.* colourless; *Opt. T.* achromatic.
Färbung, *f.* colouring.
***Farce**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) farce.
***farc(e)ren**, *v. a.* to stuff (a chicken, etc.).
***farc(e)rt'**, *adj.* stuffed.
***Faria'**, { *m.* brown, moist su-
***Farin'zuder**, { gar.
***Fari'en**, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) *N. T.* hog;
 —**reiber**, *m.* cont. slow or bad sailor.
Farn, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) fern; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree-fern; —**gebüsch**, *n.* fern-brake; —**männchen**, *n.* male fern; —**weibchen**, *n.* female fern.
Farn'kraut, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —**fränter**) fern; *compos.* —**männlein**, *n.* male fern; —**weiblein**, *n.* female fern.
Farn'famen, *m.* (—*ß*) fern-seed.
Farn'e, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) bullock; *compos.* —**näugig**, *adj.* having large eyes; —**nhäute**, *f. pl.* bullocks' hides; —**nfrant**, *vid.* Farntraut.
Farn'kraut, *n. vid.* Farntraut.
Farn'e, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) young cow, heifer; *compos.* —**nkalb**, *n.* a female calf.
Farn'ke, *f.* minced meat for stuffing.
***Fasan'**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) pheasant;

compos. —**ente**, *f.* pin-tail duck; —**hahn**, *m.* pheasant-cock; —**haus**, *n.* pheasant-house; —**henne**, *f.* —**huhn**, *n.* hen-pheasant; —**nest**, *n.* nest of pheasants.
***Fasan'en**, *pl.* pheasants; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* pheasant's eye; —**beize**, *f.* chasing of pheasants; —**beller**, —**hund**, *m.* pheasant-dog, spaniel; —**braten**, *m.* roast pheasant; —**fang**, *m.* pheasant-catching; —**garten**, *m.* —**gehäge**, *n.* —**hof**, *m.* pheasant-walk, pheasant preserve; —**jagd**, *f.* pheasant-shooting; —**meißter**, —**wärter**, *m.* keeper (breeder) of pheasants; —**sucht**, *f.* breeding of pheasants.
***Fasanerie'**, *f. vid.* Fasanhof.
***Fasces**, *pl.* fasces (of the ancient Romans).
Fasch, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *T.* a piece of leather; 2. thrush in the mouth of children.
Fasche, { *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *vulg.* bodice.
Fäsche, { stays.
***Faschine**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *Mil. T.* fascine, fire bavin; *compos.* —**uband**, *f.* frame on which fascines are bound; —**ablenbung**, *f.* chandeliers; —**meißer**, *n.* hedging-bill; —**werf**, *n.* a work made with fascines.
Fasching, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) carnival.
***Faschel**, *n.* bundle or file of writings or letters.
***fasciculi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to arrange in bundles, to file (papers).
Fasche, *f. vid.* Fafeln.
Fasfel, *m. and f. provinc.* 1. fry; 2. hatch; 3. breeding of cattle; *compos.* —**gebüß**, *f.* —**geld**, *n.* stallion-age; —**hammel**, *m.* ram; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion; —**ochs**, *m.* bull; —**schwein**, *n.* boar or sow; —**vieh**, *n.* breeding-cattle or beasts.
Fasfelle, *f. vid.* Schwimmbüchse.
Fasfellei', *f. (pl.* —*n*) giddiness, fickleness.
Fasfeler, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) }
Fasfelförge, *m.* }
Fasfelbane, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —**hänse**) } silly fellow.
fa'felhaft, { *adj.* giddy, foolish, silly.
fa'felig, {
fa'fel, *v. n.* (*ß*) *provinc.* 1. to bring forth young ones, to breed; 2. to behave, talk foolishly.
fa'feln, } *v. I. a.* to separate fibres
fa'feln, } or threads; *II. refl.* to
fa'feln, } be separated (of fibres,
fa'feln, } etc.).
fa'felnaft, *vid.* fafennaft.
Fafeln, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) thread, filament.
fa'fennaft, *adj.* entirely naked, stark naked.
Fafel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) filament, fibre; flue; *in compos.* fibrous; of fibre; —**arragon**, *m.* fibrous arragonite; —**blende**, *f.* fibrous blende; —**biindel**, *n.* bundle of fibres; —**gewächß**, *n.* fibrous plant; —**kiefel**, *n.* radiated quartz; —**naft**, *adj.* stark naked; —**olivenit**, *m.* wood-copper; —**stoff**, *m.* fibrin; —**zeolith**, *m.* fibrous zeolite.
Fafel, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) seedling; *vid.* Fäbfler.
Fä'fchen, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) fibril.
fa'fcherft, *adj.* like fibres.
fa'ferig, *adj.* fibrous.
fa'fig, *adj. vid.* faferig.
Faß, *n.* (—*ffes*; *pl.* **Fäßer**) vat, coop, cask, barrel, vessel, butt; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* hoop; —**bar**, *adj. vid.* faßlich; —**bauch**, *m.* bilge; —**bier**, *n.* draught beer; —**binder**, *m.* cooper; —**binderlohn**, *m. and n.* cooperage; —**boden**, *m.* head of a cask;

—bohrecr, *m.* piercer; —brücte, *f.* skids; —butter, *f.* tub-butter; —daube, *f.* stove, *pl.* staves; —daubenholz, *n.* stove-wood; —faul, *adj.* tasting of the cask; —geſchmack, *m.* taste of the cask; —hahn, *m.* spigot; —holz, *n.* wood for staves; —meßfunft, *f.* cask-gauging; —pech, *n.* cooper's pitch; —reif(en), *m. vid.* —band; —ſpund, *m. vid.* —hahn; —wa(a)ren, *f. pl.* goods in casks; —weife, *adv.* by or in casks; —wert, *n.* several casks for the same use; —zapfen, *m. vid.* —hahn.

fäſſerweiße, *adv.* in the cask; by the cask.

fäſſchen, *n.* (—ſ; *pl.* —) little barrel, firkin, keg.

fäſſen, *v. I. a. 1.* to seize, lay hold on, take hold of, hold, catch, take; 2. to put in anything, to barrel (beer, etc.); to sack (corn, etc.); 3. *T.* to set, enchain; 4. to hold, take in, contain, compass, comprise, include; 5. *fig.* to conceive, comprehend, understand, reach, penetrate; in einen Rahmen —, to put in a frame; *fig.* einen bei ſeinem Worte —, to take one at his word; in die Augen —, to fix one's eyes upon . . . ; in's Gedächtniß —, to retain, keep in memory; einen Entſchluß —, to take a resolution; Mut(h) or Herz —, to take courage; II. *refl. I.* to compose one's self; 2. to compress; ſich für —, to make use of few words.

fäſſerweiße, *adv.* by the cask.

*Fäſſion, *f. L. T.* a judicial declaration or statement of one's property or income.

faßlich, *I. adj.* comprehensible, conceivable, easy to be comprehended; II. *adv.* comprehensibly, conceivably.

Faßlichkeit, *f.* conceivableness, comprehensibility.

Faßlung, *f. 1.* setting, enchain; 2. putting in, filling, etc.; 3. composition, self-command; *vid.* faſſen; auß der — ſein, to be out of countenance; auß der — kommen, to lose one's self-command; auß der — bringen, to put out of countenance, to disconcert; *compos.* —ſgabe, —ſtraft, *f.* —ſvermögen, *n.* power, faculty of comprehension; —ſloß, *adj.* disconcerted.

faßt, *adv.* 1. almost, nearly; 2. + *very.*

Faßtelabend, *m. prov. vid.* Faſtnacht.

Faſten, *pl.* fast, fasting; Lent; *compos.* —abend, *m.* Shrove-Tuesday; —bume, *f. vid.* Schlußelbume; —brezel, *f.* a kind of cracknel baked during Lent; —dienſtag, *m. vid.* —abend; —donnerſtag, *m.* Maundy Thursday; —gebet, *n.* Lenten prayer; —maßzeit, *f.* Lenten meal; —mäſig, *adj.* Lenten; —prediger, *m.* he who preaches during Lent; —predigt, *f.* Lent-sermon; —ſonntag, *m.* Sunday in Lent; —ſpeiſe, *f.* Lent-provision, Lenten-food; —zeit, *f.* Lent.

faſten, *v. n.* (h.) to fast.

Faſtnacht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. Shrove-Tuesday, Shrove-tide; 2. carnival; —halten, to keep carnival; *compos.* —ſbruder, *m.* one who participates in the festivities of Shrove-tide; —ſhubn, *n.* a fowl which was due to the lord of the manor on Shrove-tide; —ſkied, *n.* carnival's habit; —ſted, *n.* —ſtuft, —ſtuftbarkeit, *f.* carnival diversion, amusements; —ſnarr, *m.* masker in carnival, carnival's buffoon, zany; —ſochs, *m.* fat ox; —ſpoſſe, *f.* carnival hilarity; —ſichmauß, *m.* carnival enter-

tainment; —ſchwank, *m.* carnival play, farce; —ſpiel, *n.* carnival masquerade; —ſtag, *m.* fast-day; —ſwoche, *f.* the week preceding Shrove-Sunday.

Faſttag, *m.* (—eß; *pl. -e*) fasting-day; day of abstinence.

*Fata, *pl.* Fates; misfortunes; —morgana, *Phys. T.* fata morgana.

*fatal', *adj.* disagreeable; odious.

*Fataliſ'muß, *m.* fatalism.

*Fataliſt', *m.* (—en; *pl. -en*) fatalist.

*fataliſtiſch, *adj.* fatalistic.

*Fatalität', *f. (pl. -en)* fatality, mischance, unpleasantness.

*fatigant', *adj. and adv. fam.* fatiguing.

*Fati'guen, *pl. col.* fatigues.

Fat'ſche, *f. provinc. vid.* Winde, Fat'ſche, } Windel.

*Fatum, *n.* fate, destiny, lot.

Fat'ſe, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* small sail under the foot of a top-sail.

fauch'en, } *v. n.* (h.) to mew and

fauch'en, } spit (like cats).

faul, *adj. 1.* rotten, corrupt, putrid; + foul; 2. *fig.* lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent; 3. drowsy, sleepy; —eß Obst u. f. m., rotten fruit; —e Fiſche, *pl. fig.* suspicious actions or excuses; ſich auf die — Seite legen, to be addicted to laziness; —eß Geſchwaß, idle talking; ein —er Menſch, a sluggard, lazy-bones; nicht —, *fig. vulg.* suddenly, immediately; —bar, *adj.* corruptible; *compos.* —baum, *m.* blackberry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry tree; —beere, *f.* bird-cherry; —bett, *n.* couch of idleness; *fig.* inactivity, apathy; —brut, *f.* rotten brood (of the bees); —fieber, *n.* putrid fever; —fleck, —flecken, *n.* putrid spots; —flechtig, *adj.* having putrid spots; —gährung, *f. Med. T.* alkalescency; —krankheit, *f.* putrid disease; —matte, *f.* door-mat; —pelz, *m.* sluggard; —pfründe, *f.* sinecure; —pfründner, *m.* sinecure; —(h)ter, *n.* (—fuß, *m.*) 1. sloth; 2. sluggard, lazy fellow.

Fäule, *f.* rot; *vid.* Fäulniß.

faulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot, corrupt, putrefy.

faulenzen, *v. n.* (h.) to idle, be lazy.

Faulenzer, *m.* (—ſ; *pl. -en*) } idler,

Faulenzerin, *f. (pl. -en)* } sluggard, lazy fellow; *compos.* —leben, *n.* life of laziness.

Faulenzerei', *f.* lounging, sluggishness, idleness, laziness.

Faulheit, *f.* laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sloth.

Faulſicht, *adj.* having the appearance of or tasting rotten, putrid.

faulig, *adj.* putrid, septic.

Fäulniß, *f.* rottenness, corruption, putrefaction; —ber Knochen, caries; gegen die — gerichtet, antiseptic; in — übergehen, in — gerath(en), to putrefy; *compos.* —beſörbernd, septic; —hindernd, —widrig, *adj.* antiseptic.

Faun, *m. provinc. vid.* Schaum.

faunen, *v. provinc. vid.* ſchaumen.

Faun, *m.* (—eß; *pl. -en*) *Myth. T.* faun; *fig.* lascivious person; *compos.* —enblic, *m.* lascivious look; —enbaſt, *adj.* resembling a faun; ugly; —enmiene, *f.* ugly face; —ennaſe, *f.* large and ugly nose; —entanz, *m.* lascivious dance.

*faunſich, *adj. vid.* faunenbaſt.

Fauſt, *f. (pl. Fäuſte)* fist; hand; wrist; die geballte —, clinched fist; auf der — liegen, to be hard-mouthed, to force the hand (of horses); daß paßt, wie die — auf's Auge, *prov.* there

is neither rhyme nor reason; *compos.* —amboß, *m.* hand-anvil; —birne, *f.* pounder; —büchſe, *f.* pistol, pocket-pistol; —biß, *adj.* as big as a fist; er hat eß — biß hinter den Ohren, *prov.* he is an arrant dissembler; —ſechter, —ſämpfer, *m.* boxer, pugilist; —gelenk, *m.* wrist, carpus; —geredht, *adj.* expert in the use of the fist, dextrous; —gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee; —groß, *adj.* large as a fist; —hammer, *m.* small hammer; battle-axe; —handſchuh, *m.* a glove with only a thumb to it; mitten; —kämpf, *m.* boxing, pugilistic rencontre; —pfand, *n.* mortgage; —redht, *n.* club-law, sword-law, right of private warfare; —roß, *n.* handgun, pistol; —ſchlag, *m.* cuff, fist-cuff; —ſtreich, *vid.* —ſchlag; —voll, *f.* handful, grasp.

Fäuſtchen, *n.* (—ſ; *pl. -en*) little fist; in's — laſchen, *fig.* to laugh in one's sleeve.

Fäuſtel, *m.* (—ſ; *pl. -en*) miner's hammer.

Fäuſtling, *m.* (—eß; *pl. -e*) *provinc.* 1. cudgel; 2. pocket-pistol; 3. mitten.

fäuſtlingß, *adv.* with the fist.

faufen, *v. a. provinc.* to cuff with the fist.

*favoriſt(e)'ren, *v. a.* to favour, back, support.

*Favorit', *m.* (—en; *pl. -en*) } favour-

*Favoritin(n), *f. (pl. -en)* } ite, minion; *vid.* Günstling, Liebling.

Fa'gen, *pl. provinc.* fooleries, buffooneries, tricks; *compos.* —macher, *m.* buffoon, droll person.

Fagerei', *f. vid.* Faren.

*Fahence', *f. vid.* Faience.

Februar', *m.* (—ſ; *pl. -e*) February.

fechten, *v. a. vid.* anbauen.

fecht'er, *m. vid.* Fächſer.

fecht, *in compos.* —art, *f.* manner of fencing; —boden, *m.* fencing room, fencing-school; —degen, —ſchuldegen, *m.* —eifen, *n.* foil, rapier; —handſchuh, *m.* fencing-glove; —funft, *f.* art of fencing; —lehrer, —meiſter, *m.* fencing-master; —platz, *m.* fencing-room; scene of action; —ſchule, *f. vid.* —boden; —ſchüler, *m.* fencing-pupil; —ſtand, *m.* single-stick; —ſtunde, *f.* fencing-lesson; —übung, *f.* exercise, practice in fencing.

fecht'en, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to fight, to fence, tilt; *vulg.* — or — geben, to go a-begging.

fechten, *n.* fighting, fencing, tilting; going a-begging.

fechter, *m.* (—ſ; *pl. -en*) fighter, tilter; fencer, sword-player, gladiator; *provinc.* beggar; *compos.* —gang, —kämpf, *m.* combat (of gladiators); —ſprung, *m.* leap backward, fencer's leap; —ſpiel, *n.* —ſtreich, *m.* sword-player's trick; —ſtellung, *f.* attitude in fencing.

Fe'de, *f. vid.* Fe'de.

Fe'der, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. feather; pen, plume; wing; 2. *T.* spring; 3. fins of fish; 4. *Hunt. T.* tail (of a hare); bristles (of wild boars); prickles (of hedgehogs); 5. boar-spear; 6. sort of wedge (in mines); 7. iron hook or clamp (in water-works); *vulg.* in den —n liegen, to lie abed; eine — ſchreiben, to cut (make) a pen; in die — ſagen, to dictate; —n aufſetzen, *prov.* to cuckold; in —n hängen, to be hung in springs; *compos.* —ähulich, *adj.* feather-like; —alaun, *m.* plume-alum, stone-alum; —anſchuß, *m.* crystallization in form of feathers; —arbeiter, *m.* —arbeiterin(n), *f.* worker in feathers; —artig, *adj.*

feathery; —**ball**, *m.* shuttlecock; —**ballspiel**, *n.* battledore and shuttlecock; —**besen**, *m.* feather duster; —**bett**, *n.* feather-bed; —**blatt**, *n.* T. leaf (blade) of a lock's spring; —**blech**, *n.* thin sheet-iron; —**bleiche**, *f.* bleaching of feathers; —**bleicher**, *m.* feather-bleacher; —**blume**, *f.* artificial flower made of feathers; —**brett**, *n.* T. spring-board (of organs); —**büchje**, *f.* pen-case; —**büsch**, *m.* tuft of feathers, plumes; plumage; tuft, crest; —**decke**, *f.* feather quilt; —**erg**, *n.* plumose silver ore, salamander's hair; —**fächer**, *m.* feather fan; —**fächter**, *m. cont.* pen-warmer; —**förmig**, *adj.* feather-shaped, penniform; —**fuchter**, *m.* scribbler; —**fuß**, *m.* rough-footed pigeon; —**füßig**, *adj.* foot-feathered, rough-footed; —**gehäute**, *n.* T. barrel (of a watch), spring-box; —**gras**, *n.* feather-grass; —**haben**, *m.* spring-trigger; —**halter**, *m.* penholder; —**handel**, *m.* feather-trade; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in feathers, feather-seller; —**hart**, *adj.* hard and elastic like a steel-spring; —**harte**, *f.* elasticity; —**harz**, *n.* elastic gum, India-rubber, caoutchouc; —**harzbaum**, *m.* rubber tree; —**held**, *m.* hero of the quill; —**hut**, *m.* hat with feathers; —**kampf**, *m. vid.* —**krieg**; —**fasen**, *m.* pen-case; —**fied**, *m.* quill; —**füßen**, *n.* pillow or cushion with feathers; —**föcher**, *m. vid.* —**büchje**; —**fohl**, *m.* curly kale; —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity; —**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic; —**krieg**, —**kampf**, —**freit**, *m.* paper war, controversy; —**krone**, *f. Bot.* T. pappus; —**lanzette**, *f.* spring lancet; —**lappen**, *n. Sp. T.* a bunch of feathers tied to a net to frighten the game; —**leicht**, *adj.* as light as a feather; —**lesen**, *n.* the picking of feathers; *fig.* ceremony; hesitation; nicht viel —**lesen** machen, to act without any ceremony, to set boldly about a thing; —**loß**, *adj.* devoid of feathers, unfledged; —**matraße**, *f.* spring-mattress; —**messer**, *n.* pen-knife; —**motte**, *f.* white plume-moth; —**mütze**, *f.* feathered cap; —**nelke**, *f.* single pink; —**püßli**, *n.* bolster; —**rohr**, *n. vid.* —**büchje**; —**schleichen**, *n.* picking of feathers; —**schloß**, *n.* spring-lock; —**schmücker**, *m.* maker of featherwork; —**schneidemaschine**, *f.* —**schneider**, *m.* machine for cutting quill-pens; —**schraube**, *f.* spring-vise; —**skizze** *f.* pen-and-ink sketch; —**spalt**, *m.* —**spalte**, *f.* slit of a pen; —**spiel**, *n. Sp. T.* falconer's game, lure; feathers tied together and fastened to a line, to frighten deer and fowls with; fowls; spilekins; —**spitze**, *f.* pen-point; —**spitzmaschine**, *f. vid.* —**schneidemaschine**; —**spu(h)le**, *f.* quill; gezogene —**spu(h)len**, Dutch quills; —**stahl**, *m.* spring-steel; —**staub**, *m.* down; —**strauß**, *m.* feather bouquet; —**strich**, *m.* stroke of the pen; —**stuh**, *m.* feather plume; —**uhr**, *f.* a watch which is moved by a spring; —**vieh**, *n.* poultry, fowls; —**viehhändler**, *m.* poultryer; —**waga**, *f.* spring steel-yard; —**wagen**, *m.* spring-wagon; —**wedtsel**, *m.* moulting; —**wein**, *m.* fermenting wine; —**weiß**, *n.* stone-alum; —**weiser**, *m.* newly wise man; —**werk**, *n.* spring-mechanism; —**wild**, —**wildpret**, *n.* game, wild fowls; —**wisch**, *m.* feather broom; —**wischer**, *m.* pen-wiper; —**wolfe**, *f. Meteor. T.* cirrus; —**zange**, *f.* spring-tweezers, forceps, or tongs; —**zeichnung**, *f.* drawing made with

pen and ink; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry; —**zirkel**, *m.* spring dividers; —**zug**, *m.* stroke of the pen. **Fe'derfchen**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little feather, plumelet, plumule. **fe'dericht**, *adj.* like feathers. **fe'derig**, *adj.* feathery; full of fluff. **fe'dern**, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. to lose feathers; 2. to pluck out the feathers; II. *refl.* to moult; to shed, cast or renew the feathers. **Fee**, *f. (pl. -n)* fairy; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* fairy-like; —**ngabe**, *f.* fairy-favour; —**ngestalt**, *f.* fairy-form; —**nhaft**, *adj.* fairy-like; —**nkönig**, *m.* fairy king; —**nkönigin** (n), *f.* fairy queen; —**nland**, —**reich**, *n.* fairy-land; —**nmährchen**, *n.* fairy-tale; —**npalast**, *m.* fairy palace; —**nshloß**, *n.* fairy castle; —**nwelt**, *f.* fairy-world. **Fe'erit**, *f. (pl. -n)* fairyism. **Fe'ge**, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* 1. cleansing, sweeping; 2. tool for sweeping; *in compos.* —**feuer**, *n.* purgatory; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for sweeping (a chimney, etc.); —**hader**, —**haben**, *m.* wiping-cloth; mop; —**hammer**, *m.* T. saltstone or salt-boiler's hammer; —**fraut**, *n.* horse-tail; shave-grass; —**maschine**, —**mühle**, *f.* winnowing machine; —**rolle**, *f.* sort of riddle; —**salpeter**, *m.* saline incrustation on walls; —**sand**, *m.* scouring-sand; —**schober**, *m.* scum-pan (in salt works); —**zett**, *f.* the season for taking part of the honey from the hives. **fe'gen**, *v. a. 1.* to scour; to sweep, wipe; 2. to clean, cleanse; 3. to winnow (corn); 4. to furbish (a sword); 5. *fig. vulg.* to chastise, rebuke; *etnem den Beutel* —, to drain one's purse. **Fe'ger**, *cl. m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) sweeper, cleanser, scourer. **Fe'g'el**, *n.* sweepings. **Fe'gung**, *f.* cleansing, sweeping, etc.; *vid.* fe'gen. **Fe'h'be**, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. feud, quarrel, war, private warfare; 2. + security, compact; —**anfechtigen**, to declare war, to send a challenge; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* challenge, cartel; —**gut**, *n.* feud, fief; —**handstück**, *m.* the glove (as a challenge); —**loß**, *adj.* without a feud, peaceable; —**recht**, *n.* feudal law. **feh'den**, *v. n.* to be engaged in a feud, to wage war. **Fe'he**, *f. (pl. -n)* Siberian and Tartar squirrel, marten and ermine; *vid.* Fe'hmammt. **fehl**, *adv.* 1. wrong, amiss, contrary to purpose or expectation; 2. in vain, to no purpose; *in compos. with verbs it answers to the particle mis, and is separable; the same meaning in nouns; as:* —**bar**, *adj.* fallible; —**barkeit**, *f.* fallibility; —**betrag**, *m.* deficit; —**bitte**, *f.* vain request; —**bitten**, *v. n.* to beg in vain; —**blief**, *m.* erroneous view; —**boden**, *m.* false ceiling; —**druck**, *m.* I. misprint; 2. a book falling in its obprint; —**drucken**, *v. a.* to misprint; —**fahren**, *v. n.* to get into a wrong way; —**führen**, *v. u.* to lead wrong; to mislead; —**gang**, *m.* wrong way; —**gebären**, *v. a.* to miscarry; —**geburt**, *f.* miscarriage; —**geben**, *v. n.* to go wrong, to miss the way; —**greifen**, *v. n.* to mistake; —**griff**, *m.* mistake; —**hauen**, *v. n.* to make a false cut, to miss in hewing; —**hiebs**, *m.* missing, false cut; —**jagen**, *v. n.* to miss the game, to be disappointed in chasing; —**jahr**, *n.* a year in which the produce fails; —**kauf**, *m.*

bad bargain, losing bargain; —**laufen**, *v. a.* to strike a bad, losing bargain; —**laufen**, *v. n.* to run in vain, to miss in running; —**leiten**, *v. a.* to mislead; —**rechnen**, *v. a.* to reckon wrong; —**reiten**, *v. n.* to ride the wrong way; —**rippe**, *f.* false rib; —**ritt**, *m.* ride on the wrong way; ride in vain; —**schicken**, *v. n.* to miss the mark; —**schlag**, *m.* missing, failure; —**schlagen**, *v. n.* to miss one's blow; *fig.* to fail, miscarry, to be disappointed; *seine Erwartung* (schlug —, he was disappointed in his expectation; —**schließen**, *v. n.* to draw a wrong conclusion; —**schluß**, *m.* false conclusion, paralogism; —**schuß**, *m.* missing the mark; —**schneiden**, *v. n.* to cut wrong; —**schreiben**, *v. n.* to write wrong; —**sehen**, *v. n.* to see wrong; —**stoß**, *m.* missing thrust, miss; —**stoßen**, *v. n.* to thrust amiss; —**summe**, *f. vid.* —**tritt**; —**treten**, *v. n.* to slide, slip out; —**tritt**, *m.* false step, slip, lapse; —**werfen**, *v. n.* to throw wrong, to miss in throwing; —**wurf**, *m.* throw amiss; —**ziehen**, *v. n.* to draw, pull amiss; to draw a blank; —**zielen**, *v. n.* to aim amiss; —**zug**, *m.* false draught; blank (in a lottery). **Fe'hl**, *m. (pl. -e) n.* + fault, failure; *vid.* Fe'hler. **fehl'bar**, *adj.* fallible. **Fe'h'barkeit**, *f.* fallibility. **feh'len**, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. to fail, miss; *fig.* to fail, err, commit a fault, mistake, be mistaken, be in the wrong; 2. to be absent, to fail, want, be wanting, be missing, be deficient, be short of; to be far from; 3. to ail, be the matter with; *es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre er gefallen*, *ertrunken u. s. w.*, he was very near falling, being drowned, etc.; *weit gefehlt*, far from the mark; *es — lassen an . . .*, to be wanting in . . . ; *an mir fehl es nicht* —, I shall not be wanting on my part; *was fehlt Ihnen?* what ails you? what is the matter with you? II. *imper.* to be wanting, to want; *es fehlt mir an Geld*, I want money. **Fe'h'ler**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) fault, defect; failing, error, mistake, blunder; miss; *compos.* —**frei**, —**loß**, *adj.* faultless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* faultlessness; —**haft**, *adj.* faulty, defective, incorrect, exceptionable; —**haftigkeit**, *f.* faultiness, incorrectness; —**voll**, *adj.* full of faults, errors. **Fe'hm**, I. *m. (pl. -e) provinc.* stack (of hay or corn); II. *f.* beech-mast; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* pannage; —**maß**, *n.* mark put upon swine feeding upon pannage; —**schwein**, *n.* sow upon pannage; —**verzeichnis**, *n.* list of swine feeding upon pannage. **Fe'hm**, *f.* criminal tribunal; —*or* —**ding**, —**gericht**, *n.* + secret court of criminal justice of old in Westphalia; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* the right of that court; —**richter**, *m.* a judge of that court; —**schöppe**, *m.* assessor of the secret court; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* place of that tribunal; *provinc.* place of execution. **feh'n**, *v. a.* to summon before the secret tribunal and to execute. **feh'n**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) fen; *vid.* M'nt. **feh'rücken**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) back of the ermine. **feh'wamme**, *f. (pl. -n)* bellies of the Siberian ermine; *vid.* Fe'ch. **Fe'e**, *f. vid.* Fe'e. **Fe'e'ter**, *f.* 1. cessation from labour, rest; holiday; 2. festival, celebration, solemnity; *compos.* —**abend**,

m. leaving off working; evening-time; eve. vigil; —abend machen, to leave off working; —**abendarbeit**, *f.* extra-work (done in the hours of rest); —**abendglocke**, *f.* evening bell; —**abendglocke**, *f.* evening school; —**abendgefelle**, *m.* a journeyman who is hired by tailors to work before a holiday; —**brauch**, —**gebrauch**, *m.* ceremony; —**brauchordnung**, *f.* ritual; —**burſche**, *m.* a mechanic out of employment; —**gang**, *m.* solemn procession (in the Romish church); —**gefang**, *m.* solemn hymn, anthem; —**gewand**, —**fleid**, *n.* holiday garment or habit; —**jahr**, *n.* sabbatical year; —**klang**, *m.* festive tune; solemn tone or peal; —**lied**, *n.* festive song or tune; —**mahl**, *n.* festival, entertainment, feast; —**stunde**, *f.* vacation-hour (particularly in the evening); festive solemn hour; —**tag**, *m.* holiday, festival; vacation; —**täglich**, *adj.* done on a holiday or festival; festive; —**tagzanzug**, *m.*, —**tagsfleid**, *n.* *vid.* —**fleid**; —**tanz**, *m.* festive dance; —**tisch**, *m.* altar; —**zug**, *m.* procession.

feierlich, *I. adj.* solemn, festive, awful; *II. adv.* solemnly; — **begehen**, to celebrate, solemnize.

Feierlichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) solemnity, pomp.

feiern, *v. I. a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep; *fig.* to do honour, to praise; *II. n.* (b. 1.) to rest from labour; to keep a holiday; *2. fig.* to tarry; to be idle, unoccupied; to be silent, to be hushed.

Feifel, *f.* (pl. -n) vives (of horses).

Feig, *in compos.* —**blatter**, —**warze**, *f.* *fig.* pimple, boil (venereal); —**bohne**, *f.* lupine, wolf's-bean, horse-bean; —**warzenkraut**, *n.*, —**warzenwurz**, *f.* *fig.* wort.

feig, (*adj.* and *adv.* 1. cowardly, faint-hearted, dastardly; *2. Min. T.* crumbling, rotten; *eint* —**Memme**, coward, poltroon; — **machen**, to dishearten, discourage; —**warze**, *f.* lump due to barber's itch, sycoma; —**wurz**, *f.* pile-wort.

Feige, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *fig.*; *2. provinc. figo*; 3. *flow.* box; *compos.* —**näpfel**, *m.* fig-apple; —**narig**, *adj.* fig-like; —**baum**, *m.* fig-tree; —**blatt**, *n.* fig-leaf; *Sp. T.* the generative organs of a hind, etc.; —**nobserer**, *m.* fig-gnat; —**indifel**, *f.* Indian fig; —**ndroffel**, *f.* (—**npicker**, *m.* —**schneſe**, *f.*) fig-pecker, becaſico; —**nſiege**, *f.* fig-gnat; —**nſürmig**, *adj.* in the form of a fig; —**ngeschwulst**, *f.* carious tumour; —**nſaffee**, *m.* fig-coffee; —**nforb**, *m.* drum, frail; —**nſack**, *m.* gum-lac; —**nſchnecke**, *f.* fig-shell; —**nſtein**, *m.* sycite; —**nwald**, *m.* fig-grove.

Feigheit, *f.* cowardice.

feig herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted, pusillanimous.

Feigherzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity.

Feigling, *m.* (-eſ; pl. -e) coward, dastard.

feil, *adj.* venal, to be sold (*also fig.*); — **haben**, to sell; — **bießen**, to offer or expose for sale; *compos.* —**bietung**, *f.* offering for sale; —**dirne**, *f.* prostitute; —**träger**, *m.* hawk.

Feil, *in compos. contr.* for Feile; —**bo**, *adj.* what may be filed; —**bo**, *gan*, *m.* steel saw, *i. e.* for cutting steel; —**flöben**, *T.* hand-vice; pin-vice; —**icht**, —**ſel**, *n.*, —**ſpäne**, *pl.* —**ſtaub**, *m.* file-dust, filings; —**ſtod**, *m.* file handle or vise; —**ſtrich**, *m.* cut with a file.

Feile, *f.* (pl. -n) file; rasp (of a farrier); *compos.* —**ngriff**, *m.* file-handle; —**nhalter**, *m.* file-holder (fastener); —**nſauer**, *m.* file-cutter; —**nſtiel**, *m.* *vid.* —**ngriff**.

feilen, *v. a. 1.* to file, polish; *2.* to finish off; *3. provinc.* to expose to sale.

Feiler, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) filer.

Feilheit, *f.* venality, corruptibility, prostitution.

Feilſchaft, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* vendible goods.

feilſchen, *v. a.* to expose to sale; *um etwad* —, to higgie, haggle.

Feilſcher, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) haggler.

Feilſuch, *n.* barras, Dutch barras.

Fein, *vid.* Fehm.

fein, *I. adj.* 1. fine, delicate; *2. fig.* pretty, smart, nice, handsome; *3.* polite, genteel; elegant, fashionable; *4.* fine, pure, refined; *5.* cunning, subtle, sly; —**eſ Tuch**, fine cloth; —**e Sitten**, polite manners; *ein* —**er Mann**, a well-bred gentleman; *die* —**e Welt**, fine people; *ein* —**er Streich**, a noble trick; *ein* —**er Fuchſ**, a cunning blade; *II. adv.* finely, prettily; *vulg.* very; *ſich* —**luſtig!** I be merry, I pray! *mad* **e** —**ſurr!** pray, be short! *in compos.* —

brenner, *m.* refiner (of metals); —**fäbig**, *adj.* fine-threaded; —**farbig**, *adj.* fine-coloured; —**ſein**, *adj.* superfine; —**führend**, —**fühlig**, *adj.* of delicate feeling, sensitive; —

geſüßet, *adj.* well bred; —**geſüßl**, *n.* nicety of feeling, delicacy; —**gehalt**, *m.* fineness of texture, delicacy; —

geferbt, *adj.* *Bot. T.* crenulate; —**gefägt**, *adj.* *Bot. T.* serrulate; —**geſpißt**, *adj.* *Bot. T.* sharp-pointed; —

geſponnen, *adj.* fine-spun; —**geſpant**, *adj.* *Bot. T.* denticulate; —**gold**, *n.* refined gold; —**herb**, *m.*, —**ſeuer**, *n.* refinery; —**hörend**, *adj.* acute of hearing; —**förnig**, *adj.* fine-grained; —**fupfer**, *n.* refined copper; —**liebchen**, *n.* fair sweetheart; —**machen**, *n.* second stamping (of paper); refining (of metals); —

maler, *m.* miniature-painter; —**malerei**, *f.* miniature-painting; —**maſſig**, *adj.* having fine meshes; —**näherei**, *f.* fine needlework; —

raſpel, *f.* a fine rasp; planchet-file; —**ſchneider**, *m.* epicure; —**ſchrift**, *f.* fine writing; —**ſichtig**, *adj.* acute of sight; —**ſilber**, *n.* refined silver; —

ſinn, *m.*, —**ſinnig**, *adj.* *vid.* —**ſüh** —**lend**, —**geſüßl**; —**tiſchler**, *m.* cabinet-maker; —**wäſcherin** (*n.*), *f.* woman who does fine laundry work, *blanchisseuse de ſein*; —**wollig**, *adj.* having fine wool, lanuginous; —**zinn**, *n.* refined tin; —**zucker**, *m.* refined sugar.

feind, *adj. indeclin.* hostile, inimical, hateful; *einem* — **ſein**, — **werden**, to be or turn enemy to one.

Feind, *m.* (-eſ; pl. -e) enemy, foe, adversary; *der böſe* —, fiend, devil; *ein abgeſagter* —, a mortal (irreconcilable) enemy; *compos.* —**eſland**, *n.* hostile country; —**eſliebe**, *f.* love for one's enemies; —**in** (*n.*), *f.* female enemy.

feinden, *v. provinc.* for haſſen, to hate.

Feindſchmörder, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) homicide.

feindlich, *adj.* hostile, inimical; adverse, contrary, opposed to, not agreeing; belonging to the enemy.

Feindlichkeit, *f.* 1. hostility; *2.* hatred.

Feindſchaft, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. enmity, hostility; *2.* hate, hatred, dislike.

feindſchaftlich, *adj.* hostile, inimical.

feindſelig, *adj.* hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant; —**e Geſirne**, malignant stars.

Feindſeligkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) hostility; malevolence, malignancy.

Feine, *f.* fineness, *vid.* Feinheit; *n.* **in** — **gehen**, to refine, examine minutely.

feineln, *v. a.* to refine in a trifling or affected manner.

feinen, *v. a.* to refine.

Feinheit, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. fineness; delicacy; politeness, gentility; elegance; *2.* finesse, cunning, art, subtleness.

***Feinte**, *f. vid.* Feinte.

feit, *I. adj.* fat (especially of venison); *II. s. n.* the fat of deer; *Sp. T. compos.* —**jagen**, *n.* hunting at the time when deer are fat; —**zeit**, *f.* the time when deer are fat.

Feiſte, **Feiſtheit**, **Feiſtigkeit**, } *f.* fatness.

feiten, *v. a. provinc.* to fat, fatten.

Feigen, *v. n. provinc.* to grin.

Feiſe, } *f.* (pl. -n) the white wool.

Feiſer, } low.

Feiſel, *m.* (-ſ) velvet.

Feld, *n.* (-eſ; pl. -er) 1. field; *2.* plain; *3. T.* pane, panel; *4. H. T.* shield; *5.* square (of a chess-board, etc.); *6.* department, province (of a science); **daſ** **freie** —, open field, plain, field land; **die Sache ſteht noch im weiten** — *T. fig.* the matter is far from being settled; **in** — **gehen** or **zu** — **ziehen gehen**, to take the field, make war against; **er iſt da ganz in ſeinem** — **t**, be is quite at home in that department; **eine Armee in** — **ſteßen**, to raise an army and lead it into the field; **daſ** — **behaupten**, **behalten**, to win the field, to carry the day; **daſ** **gehört nicht in mein** —, that does not fall under my department; *compos.* —**ahorn**, *m.* common maple; —**ameiſe**, *f.* field-ant; —**ampfer**, *m.* sheep's sorrel; —**anger**, *m.* ridge (borders) between two fields; —**apotheke**, *f.* field dispensary; —

apotheker, *m.* field apothecary; —**arbeits**, *f.* labour in the field; agricultural labour; —**arbeiter**, *m.* farm labourer; —**artillerie**, *f.* field artillery; —**arzt**, *m.* army physician; —

auſrüstung, *f.* field outfit; —**bäcker**, *m.* field-baker; —**bäckerei**, *f.* baking-ovens for an army; field-bakery; —**banner**, *n.* colours in or for a campaign; —**bau**, *n.* agriculture; tillage, husbandry; —**bauer**, *m.* husbandman; —**befeſtigungen**, *f. pl. Mil. T.* field-works; —**befreiſung**, *f.* cultivation of fields; —**bett**, *n.* field-bed; camp-bed; —**biene**, *f.* wild bee; —**binde**, *f.* scarf; sash; —

blätterpilz, *m. vid.* —**ſchwamm**; —**blume**, *f.* field-flower, wild-flower; —**bohne**, *f.* field-bean, not grown in a garden; —**brief**, *m. Mil. T.* letter from the field; —**briefpoſt**, *f.* postal service of a force in the field; —

bruſtwehr, *f. Mil. T.* field earth-works; —**caſſe**, *f.* military chest; —**chirurg** (**iſt**), *m.* surgeon of an army, military surgeon; —**decke**, *f.* camp blanket; —**dieb**, *m.* thief that robs the fields; —**dieberei**, *f.* —

diebſtahl, *m.* practice of robbing the fields; —**dienſt**, *m.* military field service; —**dienſtſähig**, *adj.* capable of active military service; —**dienſtübung**, *f.* military manoeuvres; —

diſtel, *f.* way-thistle; —**ein**, —**einvärtſ**, *adv.* across the fields; —**equipage**, *f. vid.* —**auſrüstung**; —**erbf**, *f.* common pea; —**ſtaſche**, *f.* canteen; —**flucht**, *f.* desertion; —

—flüchtig werden, to desert; —**flüch-**
ter, *m. vid.* —taube; —**flüchtige**, *m.*
 deserter; —**frevel**, *m.* mischief done
 to the fields; —**frucht**, *f.* produce of
 the fields; —**garbe**, *f.* common mil-
 lefoil; —**geflügel**, *n.* birds of the
 field; —**gebüge**, *n.* warren; —**geist**,
m. sylvan sprite; —**geistliche**, *m. vid.*
 —prebiter; —**gehege**, *n.* game pre-
 serve; —**gepät**, *n.* field baggage of
 an army; —**gerät**(h)e, *n.* 1. imple-
 ments of agriculture; 2. luggage,
 baggage; —**geredt**, *n. adj.* well
 skilled in the art of hunting; —**ge-**
richt, *n.* 1. court for trying ques-
 tions relating to agriculture or
 thefts; 2. military jurisdiction; —
geschirr, *n.* 1. implements of agri-
 culture; 2. harness of farm horses;
 —**geschleppe**, —**gestänge**, *n. Min.*
T. flat rods or poles, sweep; —**ge-**
schrei, *n.* 1. war-cry; 2. watch-word;
 —**geschütz**, *n. vid.* —artillerie; —
gewädh, *n. a plant*; —**glöde**, *f. vulg.*
 the gallows; —**gott**, *m. Myth. T.* a
 god protecting the fields; —**gottes-**
dienst, *m.* 1. divine service in a mi-
 litary camp; 2. religious camp-meet-
 ing; —**grenze**, *f.* boundary of a
 field; —**grille**, *f.* field-cricket; —
hase, *m.* common hare; —**haupt-**
mann, *m.* + **herr**, *m.* commander-
 in-chief, general, captain; —**heim-**
den, *n. vid.* —grille; —**herd**, *m.*
 fowling-floor in the fields; —
herr(e)n**kunft**, *f.* strategic art; —
herr(e)n**stab**, *m.* baton; —
herr(e)n**würde**, *f.* the generalship,
 dignity of commander; —**hospitäl**,
n. field-hospital; —**hubn**, *n.* par-
 tridge; —**hut**, *f.* watch, care over
 fields; —**hüter**, —**schük**, —**vogt**, —
wächter, *m.* field-watch; field-guard,
 field-constable; —**hütte**, *f.* hut in a
 field for soldiers; —**jäger**, *m.* 1.
 sportsman shooting small game;
 2. sharp-shooter, rifleman; —**ja-**
spiß, *m.* field jasper; —**kanzlei**,
f. army-office; —**kasse**, *f.* cash of an
 army; cash-keepers; —**käse**, *f.*
 mouse-ear (a plant); wild-cat; —
keller, *m.* cellar dug in the field;
 —**keffel**, *m.* field-kettle, camp-kettle;
 —**kirche**, *f.* church standing single in
 a field; —**koch**, *m.* army-cook, sut-
 ler; —**fohl**, *m.* field-cabbage; —
krankenhaus, *n.* field-hospital; —
krankheit, *f.* disease prevalent in an
 army; —**kraut**, *n.* field-herb; —
küche, *f.* sutler's kitchen, field-
 kitchen; —**kümmel**, *m.* wild car-
 away; —**lager**, *n.* 1. sheepfold; 2.
 camp; —**lattich**, *m.* wild lettuce;
 —**lazareth**, *n. vid.* —hospital; —
lerche, *f.* field-lark; —**lilie**, *f.* a
 kind of wild lily; —**lofung**, *f.*
 watch-word; —**marber**, *m.* pine
 marten; —**marz**, —**marzung**, *f.*
 landmark, limit, bound; —**mar-**
schall, *m.* field-marshal; —**maus**,
f. field-mouse; —**medicus**, *m.* field-
 physician; —**messen**, *n.* survey,
 surveying (of land); —**messer**, *m.*
 surveyor; —**meßkunst**, *f.* art of
 surveying; —**münze**, *f. vid.* —münze;
 —**mohn**, *m.* wild (red) poppy; —
mühle, *f.* camp-mill; —**münze**, *f.*
 wild palm-mint; —**musik**, *f.* 1. mi-
 litary music; 2. open-air music; 3.
 military band; —**müße**, *f.* foraging
 cap; —**neffe**, *f.* field-pink, Carthu-
 sian pink; —**officier**, *m.* field-offi-
 cer; —**packetpost**, *f.* campaign pack-
 age-post; —**posten**, *m.* outpost of
 an army; —**prebiter**, *m.* chaplain
 to a regiment; field-preacher; —
quartiermeister, *m.* field quarter-
 master; —**quendel**, *m.* wild thyme;
 —**ratte**, *f.* —**rage**, *f.* field-rat; —

recht, *n.* rural law; —**regiment**, *n.*
 field-regiment, regiment of the line;
 —**richter**, *m.* provost of an army;
 —**röschen**, *n.* wind-flower; —**rose**,
f. wild-rose; —**rübe**, *f.* turnip; —
ruf, *m.* call to the field, *vid.* —**ge-**
sdrei; —**rut**(h)e, *f.* surveyor's rod;
 —**salat**, *m.* wild lettuce; —**schaden**,
m. damage done to the fields; —
schanze, *f.* redoubt, field-work; —
scharte, *f.* way-thistle; —**sche**(e)**rer**,
m. surgeon in the army; —**scheu**
f. scarecrow; —**schlacht**, *f.* battle;
 —**schlange**, *f.* 1. common field-snake;
 2. culverin, saker; —**schmiede**, *f.*
 forge of an army blacksmith; —
schnecke, *f.* snail, slug; —**schnepe**, *f.*
 common snipe (opposed to Wald-
 schnepe, woodcock); —**schreiber**, *m.*
 military clerk; —**schük**, *m. vid.* —
hüter; —**schwamm**, *m.* mushroom;
 —**senf**, *m.* charlock; —**soldat**, *m.*
 soldier in field service; —**spat**(h),
m. field-spat; —**spertling**, *m.* tree-spar-
 row; —**spinat**, *m.* wild-spinage; —
spinne, *f.* field spider; —**stecher**,
m. field grass; —**stein**, *m.* landmark;
 —**steinmauerwerk**, *n.* rubble-work;
 —**stiid**, *n.* field-piece, light piece of
 ordnance; —**stuhl**, *m.* camp-stool;
 —**taube**, *f.* a pigeon that feeds in
 the fields; —**teufel**, *m.* a demon
 that haunts the fields; —**t**(h)e**i-**
lung, *f.* the surveying of land; —
t(h)e**ilungsbüch**, *f.* surveying;
 —**t**(h)e**r**, *n.* wild beast; —**tisch**, *m.*
 camp-table; —**trumpeter**, *m.* trum-
 peter; —**ulme**, *f.* the common elm;
 —**verpflegung**, *f.* purveyance of
 an army; —**vogt**, *m. vid.* —hüter;
 —**wache**, —**wacht**, *f.* field-watch,
 scout-watch, advance-post, outpost;
 —**wächter**, *m. vid.* —hüter; —**wacht-**
meister, *m.* major of cavalry; —
wärts, *adv.* toward the field; —**wel-**
bel, *m.* sergent-major; —**weg**, *m.*
 field-way, cross-road; —**wegre**, *f.*
 precinct, boundary; *Mil. T.* outer in-
 trenchment, *vid.* Landwehr; —**werk**,
n. fortified works on an open field;
 —**wide**, *f.* common vetch; —**wicke**,
f. a piece of ground turned into a
 meadow on account of its being too
 moist for sowing on; —**wirt**(h)**s-**
chaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry;
 —**wort**, *n.* watch-word; —**wund-**
arzt, *m.* army surgeon; —**zei**
*den, *n.* field-badge, military sign for re-
 cognition; —**zeugmeister**, *m.* master
 of the ordnance, general of the ord-
 nance, master-general; —**zug**, *m.*
 campaign, expedition; —**zulage**, *f.*
 field-allowance.*

Felderbau, *m.* (—s) panel-work (in
 coal-mines).

Felderde, *f. Arch. T.* platform,
 ceiling; soffit.

Feldig, *adj.* having fields or squares
 only in compos.

Feldung, *f. vid.* Feld 3.

Felge, *f. provinc. (pl. -n)* fellow,
 jaunt; *compos.* —**nhauer**, *m.* fellow-
 maker, wheelwright.

Felgen, *v. a.* to provide a wheel with
 felloes; *den Äster* —, to turn the
 ground.

Felig, *m. (-en)* Felix.

Fell, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* skin, hide; coat;
 fur; — *im Auge*, tunicle, film of the
 eye; *das* — *über die Ohren* ziehen, to
 flay, fleece; (*also fig.*) *einem das* —
gerben, to give one a good thrashing;
compos. —**bereiter**, *m.* skin-dresser;
 —**eisen**, *n.* 1. knapsack, portman-
 teau, wallet; 2. mail-bag, letter-
 bag; —**eisenhloß**, *n.* bag-lock; —
händler, *m.* peltmonger; —**riß**,
n. name of several plants curing a tuni-
 cle in the eye; —**werf**, *n.* skins, furs.

***Felonie**, *f. (pl. -n)* felony.
Fels-**ab**, *adv.* down the rock; —**(en)**
an, up the rock; —**(en)** **abhang**, *m.*
 fall or declivity of a rock; —**adler**,
m. rock-agate; —**adler**, *m.* eagle
 which builds on rocks; —**arten**, *pl.*
 (different kinds of) rocks; —**artig**,
adj. rock-like; —**bett**, *n.* rocky bed
 (of a river); —**block**, *m.* block of
 stone; —**bucht**, *f.* bay surrounded
 by rocks; —**grat**(h), *m.* ridge of
 a rock; —**(en)** **hang**, *m.* slope of a
 rock; —**(en)** **haupt**, *n.* top of a rock;
 —**kieß**, —**kiefel**, *m.* rock-agate; —
(en) **klippe**, *f.* steep rock, cliff; —
riße, *f.* cleft in a rock; —**(en)** **stüd**,
n. piece of a rock; —**stein**, *m.* rock-
 stone.

Fels (-sen; *pl.* -jen) } *m.* rock;
Felsen (-s; *pl.* -) } cliff; *com-*
pos. —**berg**, *m.* rocky mountain;
 —**bock**, *m.* the wild he-goat; —**fest**,
adj. firm, hard as a rock; —**fisch**, *m.*
 the squid; —**fortias**, *m. A. T.* petrous
 portion of the temporal bone; —
gang, *m.* gallery cut in a rock; —
gebirge, *n.* a chain of rocky moun-
 tains; —**gestift**, *n.* clefts, rugged
 rocks; —**geröll**(e), *n.* rocky detri-
 tus; —**gestade**, *n.* rocky coast; —
gewölbe, *n.* —**grab**, *n.* —**gruft**, *f.*
 vaults or tombs formed of rocks;
 —**grund**, *m.* valley between rocks;
 —**gruppe**, *f.* cluster of rocks; —
hart, *adj.* as hard as a rock, rocky;
 —**haus**, *n.* house of rocks, cavern;
 —**herz**, *n.* stony or flinty heart; —
höhe, *f.* rocky height; cliff; —**höhle**,
f. cavern, cleft in a rock; —**feller**,
m. cellar cut in a rock; —**flust**, *f.*
 chasm or cleft in a rock; —**kreise**,
f. shepherd's cress; —**maße**, *f.*
 massy rock; —**neß**, *n.* nest, or fig.
 strong castle on a rock; —**piad**,
vid. —**steg**; —**platte**, *f.* shelving
 rock; —**quell**, *m.*, or —**quelle**, *f.*
 spring running from a rock; —**riff**,
n. ledge of rocks; —**riß**, *m.* cleft in
 a rock; —**rose**, *f.* holly-rose; —
riiden, *m.* rocky ridge; —**schadt**,
f., or —**schlund**, *m.* chasm
 in a rock; —**schnecke**, *f.* murex; —
schwabe, *f.* rock-swallow; —**schwer**,
adj. very heavy; —**spitze**, *f.* peak;
 —**steg**, —**weg**, *m.* path, bridge or
 way across rocks; —**sturz**, *m.* fall-
 ing or steep declivity of a rock; —
taube, *f.* rock-pigeon; —**thal**, *n.*
 rocky vale; —**ufer**, *n.* rocky bluff;
 —**wand**, *f.* precipice, steep side of a
 rock; —**werf**, *m. Min. T.* pulverized
 ore; —**ziese**, *f.* wild she-goat; —
zweig, *m. A. T.* the nervus communi-
 cans faciei.

Felstet, *adj.* rock-like, rocky.

Felstig, *adj.* rocky, full of rocks,
 formed of rocks.

***Feluce**, *f. (pl. -n)* felucca (a sort
 of small vessel used upon the Medi-
 terranean).

Femmel, *m. vid.* Fimmel.

Femmel, }
 ***femini**'n*(isth)*, *adj. and adv.* femi-
 nine.

***Femini**'num, *n. (-s; pl. -na)* Gram.
T. feminine noun.

Fench, *m.* panic, wild millet.
Fennel, *m.* fennel; *compos.* —
blume, *f.* fenuel-flower (*Nigella, L.*);
 —**gurke**, *f.* pickled cucumber; —
holz, *n.* sassaparil wood; —**öl**, *n.*
 fennel-oil; —**wasser**, *n.* fennel-
 water.

***Fenian**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Fenian;
 —**t**(h)um, *n.* Fenianism.

***fenisch**, *adj.* Fenian.

Fenn, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* } *provinc. fen.*
Fenne, *f. (-n)* } marshy low
 ground.

Fennbeere, *f.* (pl. -n) cranberry, moorberry, mossberry.

Fenster, *n.* (-s; pl. -) window; *fig.* for eye; ein blindes —, dark, mock window; sein Geld zum — hinauswerfen, to throw one's money away, lavish it; *compos.* —**häutig**, *adj.* window-like; —**angel**, *f.* casement-hinge; —**ausstritt**, *m.* balcony; —**band**, *n.* glass holder (in coaches), window cramp-iron; —**bank**, *f.* T. sill; —**befestigung**, —**einfassung**, *f.* case of a window; —**befläge**, *n.* window fastenings, hinges, etc.; —**blei**, *n.* glazier's lead for windows; —**blende**, *f.* window-screen; —**boegen**, *m.* arch of a window; —**breit**, *n.* 1. window-sill; 2. window flower-stand or shelf; —**brüstung**, *f.* leaning, elbow-place of a window; —**chen**, *n.* little window; —**fach**, *n.* panel, square of a window; —**fisangel**, *m.* door, wing of a window; —**futter**, *n.* sash, frame, plat hand of a window; —**gardine**, *f.* window-curtain; —**geld**, *n.* window-tax; —**gitter**, *n.* lattice, trellis, grate; —**glas**, *n.* window-glass; —**hafen**, *m.* window-hook; —**haspe**, *f.* hinge of a window; —**heber**, *m.* burglar's jimmy; —**jalouille**, *f.* Venetian blind; —**kissen**, *n.* window-cushion; —**kitt**, *m.* putty; —**korb**, *m.* window-lattice; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross-work of a window; —**laden**, *m.* window-shutter; —**ladenschrauben**, *pl.* shutter-screws; —**lehne**, *f.* *vid.* —**brüstung**; —**leiste**, *m.*, —**loch**, *n.*, —**nische**, *f.* embrasure; —**mittelposten**, *m.* mullion; —**öffnung**, *f.* *vid.* —**leiste**; *Arch. T.* gap in a wall left for a window; —**pfiler**, *m.* pier; —**pfosten**, *m.* window-post; jamb; —**posten**, *m.* *vid.* —**fisfen**; —**rahmen**, *m.* window-frame; —**reiber**, —**riegel**, *m.* sash-holt; —**scheibe**, *f.* pane, square; —**schirm**, *m.* window-shade; —**schmiege**, *f.* *Arch. T.* embrasure of a window; —**schößchen**, *n.* *vid.* —**flügel**; —**schweiß**, *m.* dew, moisture on windows; —**sitz**, *m.* window-seat; —**spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass, mirror between two windows; —**spritze**, *f.* watering engine; —**sprosse**, *f.* cross-bar of a window; —**stabe**, *m.*, —**stange**, *f.* window-bar; —**steuer**, *f.* window-tax; —**stock**, *m.* *vid.* —**pfosten**; —**sturz**, *m.* *Arch. T.* lintel, head-piece over a window; —**thür(e)**, *f.* glass door; —**vertiefung**, *f.* *vid.* —**schmiege**; —**vorhang**, *m.* window-curtain; —**vorheber**, *m.* *vid.* —**blende**; —**vorsprung**, *m.* projection of a window; —**wand**, *f.* wall with windows; —**werk**, *n.* the windows; —**wirbel**, *m.* snacket, holt of a window; —**zarge**, *f.* *vid.* —**futter**.

fenstern, *v. I. a.* to furnish with windows; *vulg. einen* —, to rebuke one; *II. n. provinc.* —**gehen**, to visit one's sweatheart under the window.

Fent, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) + servant, man.

Ferd, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. *Min. T.* pernicious exhalation from the bottom of a mine; 2. *n. provinc.* + life, blood.

ferden, *v. a. provinc.* to deser-
fergen, *v.* spatch.

Ferthenbaum, *m.* (-es; pl. -bäume) pine-tree.

Ferdinand, *m.* Ferdinand.

Ferding, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* the fourth part of a coin, farthing.

Ferge, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) *provinc.* ferryman, boatman, sailor; *compos.* —**ngeld**, *n.* money paid for the ferry.

Fergusonit', *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *Min. T.* fergusonite.

Ferien, *pl.* vacation-time, holidays.

Ferfel, *n.* (-s; pl. -) sucking-pig, farrow; —**werfen**, to farrow; *compos.* —**fische**, *pl.* pettitoes; —**fänin** = **fen**, *n.* agouty; —**flall**, *m.* pig-sty.

Ferfelv', *f.* piggishness.

ferfelt, *v. n.* (h.) to farrow; *fig.* to behave piggishly.

ferm, *adj. and adv. col. or vulg.* firm, steady, constant; dextrous, expert.

Ferma'te, *f.* (pl. -n) *Mus. T.* general pause, hold.

Ferment', *n.* (-s) ferment.

Fermentation', *f.* fermentation.

ferment(e)ren, *v. n.* to ferment, effervesce.

fern, *adj. and adv.* far, distant, far off, remote; *von* —, afar, from afar, at a distance; daß sei —! far be it! *so* —, in *so* —, as far as; *if*, in case; in *wie* —, how far, to what degree; *compos.* —**ansicht**, *f.* distant view, perspective; —**darstellung**, *f.* perspective, perspective representation; —**glas**, *n.* spy-glass; telescope; —**haltung**, *f.* holding aloof; —**her**, *adv.* from afar; —**liegend**, *adj.* remote; —**malerei**, *f.* scenography; —**malerisch**, *adj.* scenographical; —**roh**, *n.* *vid.* —**glas**; —**säulig**, *adj.* *Arch. T.* areostyle; —**säulen** = **lich**, —**scheinig**, *adj.* seen distantly (perspectively); —**schaufigkeit**, *f.* —**schein**, *m.* perspective; —**scheinlehre**, *f.* science of perspective; —**scheibefunkit**, *f.* telegraphic art; —**scheiber**, *m.* telegrapher; —**scheibeapparat**, *m.* telegraph; —**schrift**, *f.* writing seen at a distance, telegraphic signal; —**sicht**, *f.* perspective view; —**sichtig**, *adj.* farsighted; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* far-sightedness; —**sichtmalerei**, *f.* perspectives; —**spiegel**, *m.* telescope; —**sprachrohr**, *n.* mouthpiece of a telephone; —**sprechant**, *n.* telephone office; —**sprechanschluß**, *m.* telephonic connection; —**sprecher**, *m.* telephone; —**sprechstelle**, *f.* telephone station; —**treffend**, *adj.* far-shooting; —**treffer**, *m.* far-shooter, Apollo; —**zeichnung**, *f.* perspective drawing.

Fernambukholz, *n.* Pernambuco-wood, Brazil-wood.

fernd, *adv. provinc.* last year.

ferndig, *adj. provinc.* of last year.

Ferne, *f.* (pl. -n) farness, distance, remoteness.

fernen, *v. vid.* entfernen.

ferner, *I. adj. and adv.* further, farther, furthermore; *und so* —, and so on, et cetera; *II. conj.* further; *compos.* —**hin**, *adv.* for the future, henceforward; —**weit**, *provinc. adj. and adv.* further, farther, henceforth.

Ferse, (pl. -n) heel; *fig.* for foot, and track; auf den —n folgen, to follow close to one's heels; *compos.* —**nbein**, *n.* heel-bone; —**nflache**, *f.* heel-tendon, tendo Achillis; —**ngeld**, *n.*, —**ngeld** geben, to betake one's self to one's heels, to show a pair of heels; —**nleber**, *n.* quarter-piece (of a shoe); —**nschlag**, *m.* kick of one's heels; —**nsehne**, *f.* *vid.* —**nflache**.

fer'tig, *adj.* 1. ready, prepared; 2. done, finished; 3. *fig.* quick; 4. practised, handy, skilful, dextrous; —**sein**, to have done, to have finished; —**werden**, to get ready; —**werden mit einem**, to get the better of one, manage one; *eine* —**t Zunge**, a fluent (nimble) tongue.

fer'tigen, *v. a.* 1. to make, perform; 2. to despatch, expedite; 3. to sign, underwrite.

Fertiger, *m.* (-s; pl. -) maker; *M. E.* consigner.

Fertigkeit, *f.* readiness, quickness, skill, dexterity, facility; — in einer Sache, skill, knack at a thing.

Fertigung, *f.* 1. *vid.* Verfertigung; 2. security; *compos.* —**Brief**, *m.* 1. deed concerning the landmarks; 2. bond; —**gebühr**, *f.* T. L. clerk's fee for drawing up a deed.

Feser, *f.* *m.* *vid.* Fächer.

Feser, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. fetter, chain; 2. pastern, fetlock, joint of a horse's leg; —**n anlegen**, to put one in fetters (in irons); *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein in the pastern; —**bein**, *m.* pastern (of a horse); —**beladen**, *adj.* bound by fetters, shackled; —**frei**, —**loß**, *adj.* freed from fetters, unfettered, unshackled; —**gelenk**, *n.* pastern joint; —**haare**, *pl.* fetlock; —**wund**, *adj.* wounded, sore at the pastern.

feseln, *v. a.* 1. to fetter, shackle, chain; 2. *fig.* to captivate, engage.

fest, *adj.* 1. fast, strongly fixed; 2. firm, hard, solid; 3. *fig.* constant, firm, steadfast, steady; 4. sure; 5. close; 6. settled, established; 7. strong; 8. well versed; 9. sound (of sleep); 10. invulnerable; 11. brave; daß —**e Land**, continent; ein —**er Ort**, stronghold, fortified place; —**es Eis**, fast or packed ice (in the arctic regions); —**nehmen**, *schon*, to apprehend, arrest; —**liegen**, *N. E.* to lie home; —**machen**, to make fast, to fasten; to fortify; die Seegeel —**machen**, to stow, furl, band the sails; ein Tau —**machen**, to fasten, to belay a rope; *compos.* —**bannen**, *v. a.* to fix spellhound; —**binden**, *v. a.* to bind or tie fast; —**bleiben**, *v. n.* to remain firm or steadfast; —**drücken**, *v. a.* to squeeze hard, press fast; —**fahren**, *v. n.* to run aground; —**gebau't**, *adj.* spellhound; —**gefest**, *adj.* fixed, settled, established; —**halten**, *v. a.* to take or hold fast; —**flammen**, *v. refl.* to cling fast; —**land**, *n.* mainland, continent; —**machen**, *v. a.* to fasten, fix; to fortify (a place); —**nehmen**, *v. a.* to arrest, apprehend; —**schrauben**, *v. a.* to screw fast; —**setzen**, *v. separ. I. a.* to fix, appoint; to establish, lay down; als eine Regel —**setzen**, to lay down as a rule; *II. refl.* to settle (in a place); —**setzung**, *f.* fixation; stipulation, settlement; —**stehend**, *adj.* hard aground, stuck fast (of ships); —**stampfen**, *v. a.* to stamp or ram down; —**stehen**, *v. n.* to stand firm; —**stellen**, *v. a.* to fix, determine; to state; —**trinken**, *v. refl.* to drink one's self so drunk as not to be able to rise; —**wurzeln**, *v. n.* to take firm root.

Feit, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) feast, festival, holiday; fête; *compos.* —**abend**, *m.* eve of a holiday; —**aufzug**, *m.* festal procession; —**auschuß**, *m.* festal committee; —**ball**, *m.* festal ball; —**essen**, *n.* festal dinner; —**fahrt**, *f.* holiday excursion; —**geber**, *m.* host; —**gebrauch**, *m.*, —**ritual**, *n.* feast-rite; —**gelag(e)**, *n.* banquet; —**geläut(e)**, *n.* festive peal of bells; —**genossen**, *m.* *pl.* guests at a feast; —**gesang**, *m.* festal song; —**gewand**, —**fleid**, *n.* festal habit; —**halle**, *f.* hanquet hall; —**leute**, *pl.* holiday folks; —**lied**, *n.* *vid.* —**gesang**; —**mahl**, *n.*, —**schmaus**, *m.* feast, banquet; —**opfer**, *n.* obla-

tion; —**ordnung**, *f.* order of procedure at a feast; —**predigt**, *f.* holiday sermon; —**rede**, *f.* festal oration; —**redner**, *m.* festal orator; —**reiben**, —**reiben**, *m.* festive dance; —**schnudd**, *m.* dress for a festival; —**schrift**, *f.* writing to be read on a festal occasion or to commemorate it; —**spiel**, *n.* festal performance; —**tag**, *m.* holiday-feast; —**täglich**, *adj.* festival; —**tagab-schnitt**, *m.* passage from the Gospel to be read on a festival; —**woche**, *f.* octave of a church festival; —**zeit**, *f.* time of a festival.

Feste, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. firmness, solidity; 2. (*Bible*) firmament; 3. stronghold, fortress; 4. prison.

fetten, (*v. a.* 1. to render firm or compact; to condense (a body); to solidify (a liquid); 2. to settle, confirm; 3. *M. E.* einen Wechsel —, to cause a bill of exchange to be accepted; 4. to arrest and banish.

Festigkeit, *f.* fastness, firmness, hardness, solidity; *fig.* constancy, steadiness, perseverance, closeness.

festlich, *adv.* *u. for* festl.

Festin, *n. vid.* Fest, Gastmahl, Gelag.

Festino, *m.* an Italian masquerade; soirée.

Festivität, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) festivity.

Festland, *n.* (-**es**) continent.

festlich, I. *adj.* festive, festival, splendid, solemn; II. *adv.* solemnly, stately.

Festlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) festivity, solemnity.

Feston, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**s**) festoon; garland, wreath.

festonni(e)ren, *v. u.* to adorn with festoons.

Festung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) fortress, fort, stronghold, strong castle, citadel; *compos.* —**barrest**, *m.* confinement in a fortress; —**bau**, *m.* fortification; working at fortifications (a punishment); —**baufest**, *f.* fortification (the science); —**gefange-ne**, *m.* criminal condemned to work in a fortress; —**graben**, *m.* moat; —**haft**, *f. vid.* —**harrest**; —**krieg**, *m.* war by siege; —**schanze**, *m.* palisade; —**strafe**, *f.* imprisonment in a fortress; —**wall**, *m.* wall of a fortress; —**werk**, *n.* work of fortification.

Fetisch, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) fetich, idol; *compos.* —**anbet**, *m.* worship of fetiches; —**dienst**, *m.* fetichism, fetichism.

Fett, *n.* (-**es**) fat, grease; *compos.* —**ammer**, *m.* ortolan; —**auge**, *n.* 1. exophthalmia; 2. eye (on broth); —**bauch**, *m.* great fat belly; maw, fat guts; —**bäuchig**, *adj.* having a fat belly; —**brud**, *m. Med. T.* steatocele; —**darm**, *m.* fat gut, double tripe; —**feder**, *f.* fat-feather (upon the rump of some birds, for instance, geese); —**flecken**, *m.* spot of grease; —**gar**, *adj. T.* tanned in fat; —**gans**, *f.* a kind of fat goose (found in America), penguin; —**geruch**, *m.* smell of grease; —**geschmack**, *m.* greasy taste; —**geschwulst**, *n.* fatty tumour, lipoma; —**gewächs**, *n.* wen, steatoma; —**gewebe**, *m.* fatty tissue; —**glanz**, *m.* greasy, dim splendour; —**händler**, *m. vid.* —**främer**; —**haut**, *f. A. T.* layer of fat beneath the skin; —**henne**, *f.* orpine (a plant); —**tram**, *m.* dealing in fat or greasy goods; —**främer**, *m.* dealer in fat or greasy goods, chandler; —**krankheit**, *f.* puffing up, swell-

ing (of the silk-worms); —**leibig**, *adj.* corpulent, obese; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* obesity, fatness; —**loch**, *n.* sort of bag in badgers; —**magen**, *m.* fourth stomach of ruminating animals; —**markt**, *m.* market place for butter, bacon, etc.; —**noppen**, *n. T.* examining of cloth after burling; —**pründe**, *f.* a fat benefice; —**rahmig**, *adj.* containing fat cream; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* a fatty acid; daß —**saurer Salz**, salt of a fatty acid; —**schmelzen**, *n.* molten grease (a horse's disease); —**schwanz**, *m.* fat tail (of Arabian sheep); —**fein**, *m. Min. T.* nepheline; —**sudt**, *f.* obesity; —**(h)on**, *m.* fuller's earth; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* fat or greasy goods, chandler's wares; —**wachs**, *n.* adipocere; —**wanft**, *m. conf. fat guts*; —**wanftig**, *adj.* big-bellied; —**wasser**, *n.* water in which wool has been scoured; —**weide**, *f.* fat pasture; —**wolle**, *f.* wool in the yolk; —**zelle**, *f.* adipose cell.

fett, *adj.* 1. fat; greasy; 2. *fig.* rich, lucrative, profitable; —**machen**, to fat, fatten; —**werden**, to fatten.

Fette, } *f.* fat, rich nature of the 'Fett'heit, } thing, richness, fatness.

fetten, *v. a. provinc.* to make fat, greasy.

fettig, } *adj.* greasy, fatty.

fettig, } *adj.* greasy, fatty.

Fettigkeit, *f.* fatness, greasiness.

fettlich, *adj.* fattish.

Fettung, *f.* fattening; fat substance.

Fetzen, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) shred, tatter, rag, piece; in —**reißen**, to rend or tear into rags, to shred; *ein* —**Brut**, a cut of bread.

fetzen, *v. vid.* zerfetzen.

Fether, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) instrument for cutting; *vulg.* sword; rod.

fethig, *adj.* in rags.

fethig, *adj.* moist, humid, damp; —*er Natur*, phlegmatic; *compos.* —**arisch**, *m.* cormorant (a bird); —**breit**, *n. Typ. T.* paper-board; —**glicb**, *n. Hunt. T.* pizzle of stags; —**falt**, *adj.* moist and cold; —**messer**, *m. Phy. T.* hygrometer; —**mulde**, —**wanne**, *f. Typ. T.* wetting-tray; —**zimmer**, *n. Typ. T.* wetting-room.

fethig, } *f.* moist, damp nature.

fethigheit, } *f.* moist, damp nature.

fethig, *v. I. a.* to moisten, wet, damp; II. *n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to void urine (of wild beasts), to wet.

fethigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) moisture, humours, moistness, dampness, humidity; *schleimig* —, phlegm, mucosity; *compos.* —**gehalt**, *m.* amount of moisture (contained in); —**messer**, *m.* hygrometer; —**messend**, *adj.* hygrometrical; —**messer**, *f. Hygrometry*; —**zeiger**, *m. Phy. T.* hygroscope.

fethig, *adj.* somewhat wet or moist. dampish.

fethig, *f. vid.* fethigkeit.

fethigung, *f.* wetting, moistening, etc.; *vid.* fethigen.

feudal, *adj.* feudal; *compos.* —**herrschafft**, *f.* feudal sovereignty; —**recht**, *n.* feudal law; —**regierung**, *f.* feudal government; —**succession**, *f.* succession to a fief; —**system**, *n.* feudal system; feudalism; —**zeit**, *f.* feudal times.

feudalismus, *m.* feudalism, feudal system.

feudalist, I. *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) feudalist, feudist.

feudalist, } *f.* feudality.

feudum, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**da**) feud, fief, tenure.

Fener, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. fire; *fig.* fire, ardour, spirit; passion, flame;

brightness (of diamonds); 2. a distemper of cattle; —**schlagen**, to strike a light; —**machen**, to light, kindle a fire; —**geben**, to fire; in —**stehen**, to be on fire; *der Berg fethig* —, the mountain burns; *Ein ins — gießen*, *prov.* to add fuel to the fire; daß **wilde** —, wildfire; daß **heilige** — (or *die Kofe*), St. Anthony's fire; daß **erlic** — **aushalten**, to abide the first charge, to stand the brunt; er ward **lauter** — **im Gesicht**, he blushed all over; daß — **brennt ihm auf die Nägel**, he is hard pressed; *in compos.* —**alarmapparat**, *m.* fire-alarm; —**amt**, *n.* fire-office; —**anbet**, *m.* fire-worshipper; —**anbetung**, *f.* pyrolatry; —**anstalt**, *f.* fire-regulations; —**anstalt** —**affecuranz**, *f.* fire-insurance office; —**anzeiger**, *m.* pyrotelegraph; —**arbeiter**, *m.* mechanic using fire, such as smiths, etc.; —**artig**, *adj.* resembling fire; —**affecuranz**, *f.* insurance against fire; —**auge**, *n.* a fiery eye; —**augig**, *adj.* having fiery eyes; —**bad**, *m.* stream of fire; —**bake**, *f.* beacon, lighthouse; —**ball**, —**ballen**, *m.* fire-ball; —**becken**, *n.* chafing-dish, fire-pan, coal-pan, brazier; —**berg**, *m.* burning mountain, volcano, *vid.* —**speiender Berg**; —**beständig**, *adj. Ch. T.* fire-proof; —**beständigkeit**, *f.* the state of being fire-proof; —**bestattung**, *f.* cremation; —**bewaffnet**, *adj.* armed with fire; —**bild**, *n.* fiery image; *fig.* glowing image; —**blase**, *f. Med. T.* fire-blisther; —**blatter**, *f. Med. T.* tumour or blister that arises in the night in the skin; epinyctis; —**bliss**, *m.* fiery look; —**blume**, *f.* corn-poppy; —**bock**, *m.* andiron, fire-dog, creeper; —**bohne**, *f.* scarlet-runner; —**brand**, *m.* fire-brand; —**braun**, *adj.* burnt by the sun; —**büchse**, *f.* 1. tinder-box; 2. gun or rifle barrel; —**bühne**, *f. Min. T.* pile of burning wood; —**buß**, *m. vid.* —**born**; —**bußen**, *m. pl. T.* little fire-balls in fire-works; —**caisse**, *f.* fire-insurance office; —**compagnie**, *f. vid.* —**wehr**; —**diener**, *m. vid.* —**anbet**; —**dienst**, *m. vid.* —**anbetung**; —**dorn**, *m.* pyracanth; —**drache**, *m.* bolis, fire-dragon; —**eifer**, *m.* zeal, ardour; heat of passion, burning wrath; anger; —**eimer**, *m.* fire-bucket; —**esse**, *f.* chimney; forge; —**sch**, *n.* hearth; —**fächer**, *m.* fan, wing; —**fahne**, *f.* fire-ensign; —**fangend**, *adj.* prone to take fire; —**farbe**, *f.* fire-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* fire-coloured; —**faß**, *n.* fire-tub, quenching-tub; —**fest**, *adj.* fire-proof; —**festigkeit**, *f.* quality of being fire-proof; —**flamme**, *f.* flame; —**flasche**, *f.* powder-flask; —**flot**, *m.* spot due to burning; —**fließend**, *adj.* ignifluous; —**fluß**, *m.* stream of fire or lava; —**flußstein**, *m.* hardened lava; —**flut** (h), *f.* flood of fire; —**folge**, *f.* duty of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration; —**funke**, *m.* spark; —**gabel**, *f.* fire-fork; —**garbe**, *f. T.* Chinese tree (in fireworks); —**gatter**, *n.* fender, implements for putting fire out; —**gebirge**, *adj.* ignescent; —**gebirge**, *n.* volcanoes, burning mountains; —**gefahr**, *f.* danger of taking fire; —**gefahrlich**, *adj.* apt to take fire; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of the fire; *fig.* aspiring genius; —**geld**, *n.* chimney-money; —**gerät** (h), *n.* —**gerät** (h) *schaff*, *f.* hooks for pulling down houses; —**geschrei**, *n.* cry of fire; —**geschwindigkeit**, *f. Artill. T.* rapidity of fire; —**gewehr**, *n.* fire-

arm, fire-lock; —**gewölbe**, *n.* fire-proof vault; —**gitter**, *n.* fender; —**glocke**, *f.* fire-bell, alarm-bell; —**glut** (*h*), *f.* glow of fire; —**gott**, *m.* god of fire; Vulcan; —**gradmesser**, *m.* pyrometer; —**grube**, *f.* ash-pit; —**hahn**, *m.* fire-plug; —**hafen**, *m.* fire-hook, pot-hanger; —**hell**, *adj.* bright, glaring; —**hemde**, *n.* 1. fire-proof shirt; 2. *N. T.* curtains; —**herd**, *m.* hearth; fireside; —**himmel**, *m.* empyrean, the highest heaven; —**holz**, *n.* fire-wood, fuel; —**hund**, *m. vid.* —**bod**; —**hüter**, *m.* fire-watch (in mining); —**taffe**, *f. vid.* —**caffe**; —**tafen**, *m.* fire-box; —**fasse**, *f.* chamber, great gun; —**teufe**, *f.* fire club (wooden club filled with gunpowder, brimstone, saltpetre, etc.); —**teufe**, *f. provinc.* foot-stove; —**stüte**, *f.* fire-trunk; powder-chest; —**fuert**, *m.* fireman; —**topf**, *m.* fiery head; —**förper**, *m.* igneous body; —**krankheit**, *f.* wild-fire (disease among cattle); St. Anthony's fire; —**krant**, *n.* scarlet-tipped cup-lichen; —**kreuz**, *n.* fiery cross (in Scotland); —**krüte**, *f.* glittering toad; —**krücke**, *f.* iron-rake; —**kugel**, *f. vid.* —**faß**; —**kuugel**, *f.* fire-ball, bomb; —**kuust**, *f.* pyrotechnics; —**künstler**, *m.* pyrotechnist; —**land**, *n.* Tierra del Fuego; —**länder**, *m.*länderin (*n*), *f.* —**länder**, *adj.* Patagonian; —**lärm**, *m.* cry of fire; —**läuterung**, *f.* purification by fire; —**lehre**, *f.* pyrology; —**leiter**, *f.* fire-ladder; —**lente**, *pl.* firemen; —**liebe**, *f.* fiery love; —**lilie**, *f.* orange-lily; —**linie**, *f. Mil.* T. line of fire; —**loch**, *n.* fire-hole (of an oven); —**loß**, *adj.* without fire, ardour, or lustre; —**löschungsanstalt**, *f. vid.* —**anstalt**; —**luft**, *f. Ch. T.* oxygen gas; —**lufe**, *f. N. T.* fire-scuttle; —**ma(a)l**, *n.* burnt-mark; mole (on the skin); —**malerei**, *f.* encaustic painting on glass or porcelain; —**mann**, *m.* fireman; —**männchen**, *n.* Jack-o'-lantern, ignis fatuus; —**materie**, *f.* fiery substance; —**mauer**, *f.* 1. shaft of a chimney; 2. party-wall; —**meer**, *n.* * a large, extensive mass of fire, sea of fire; —**meldestelle**, *f.* place from which to send out a fire-alarm; —**messer**, *m.* pyrometer; —**metzfunf**, —**messung**, *f.* pyrometry; —**mörser**, *m.* mortar; —**madel**, *n.* büchse, *f.* sort of Chinese tree (in fire-works); —**napf**, *m.* fire-works representing a fountain; —**neffe**, *f.* scarlet lychnis; —**ofen**, *m.* stove, furnace; —**opal**, *m.* fire-opal; —**ordnung**, *f.* fire regulation; —**pfanne**, *f.* 1. chafing-dish; fire-pan; 2. censer, perfuming-pan; —**pfel**, *m.* fire-dart (to set houses, etc., on fire); —**pfiler**, *m.* column of fire; —**platte**, *f.* back of a chimney; —**probe**, *f.* fire-ordeal, fiery trial, fire test; —**pumpe**, *f.* fire-pump; —**punft**, *m.* *Opt. T.* focus, meeting point; a hearth (in mines); —**raden**, *m.* ignivomous jaws; —**rad**, *n.* fire-wheel; lock of an arquebuse; —**raum**, *m.* fireplace, fireside; —**regen**, *m.* rain of fire; —**reich**, *adj.* fiery, spirituous, ardent; —**religion**, *f.* pyrolatry, fire-worship; —**rettungsapparat**, *m.* —**rettungsmaschine**, *f.* fire-escape; —**rohr**, *n.* fire-arm, rifle, fire-lock; —**röschen**, *n.* —**rose**, *f. B. T.* pheasant's eye, bird's eye; —**rost**, *m.* fire-grate; —**rot** (*h*), *adj.* as red as fire, fiery red; —**ruß**, *m.* cry of fire; —**säule**, *f.* fire-spout; fire-column; —**gbrunn**, *f.* fire, conflagration; —**schaden**, *m.* damage caused by fire;

—**schau**, *f.* official inspection of houses to guard against fire; —**schaufel**, *f.* fire-shovel; —**schlein**, *m.* glimmering of the fire; —**schien**, *I. adj.* afraid of fire; II. *s. f.* dread of fire; —**schiff**, *n.* fire-ship; —**schirm**, *m.* fire-screen; —**schlange**, *f.* fire-drake; —**schloß**, *n.* fire-lock; —**schlund**, *m.* 1. fiery abyss, crater; 2. *fig.* cannon; —**schraubend**, *adj.* fiery, vehement, impetuous; —**schrotter**, —**wurm**, *m.* horn-beetle; —**schwaden**, *m.* fire-damp (in mines); —**schwamm**, *m.* 1. German tinder; 2. female agaric (*Boletus ignarius*); —**schwärmer**, *m.* squib; —**schweif**, *m.* fiery or luminous tail (as of a comet); —**schwert**, *n.* wooden sword filled with little rockets, star-fires; —**segen**, *m.* charm, conjuration of the fire; —**segefahr**, *f.* danger of fire; —**seher**, *adj.* fire-proof; —**signal**, *n.* fire-signal; —**snott** (*h*), *f.* distress of fire; conflagration; —**sonne**, *f.* sun-burst; —**speind**, *adj.* vomiting or spitting fire, volcanic; ein **speinder Berg**, a volcano; —**spiegel**, *m.* sun-glass, burning-glass, concave mirror; —**spritze**, *f.* fire-engine; —**sprühend**, *adj.* flashing; —**stahl**, *m.* fire-steel; —**stätte**, *f.* burning-place; hearth; *fig.* house; —**stein**, *m.* flint; —**stelle**, *f.* 1. scene of a fire; 2. *vid.* —**stätte**; —**stoff**, *m.* caloric; —**strafe**, *f.* punishment by fire; —**strahl**, *m.* flash of fire; —**strom**, *m.* stream of flame; —**strudel**, *m.* stream of fire; —**stübchen**, *n.* —**stube**, *f.* foot-stove; —**stühle**, *f.* fender; —**taufe**, *f.* fire-baptism; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* fiery particle; —**thon**, *m.* fire-clay; —**thür**, *f.* furnace-door; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* —**warde**, *f.* beacon, lighthouse; —**tod**, *m.* death by fire; —**tonne**, *f. N. T.* fire-barrel; —**trant**, *m.* fiery drink; —**vergoldung**, *f.* hot gilding (in fire); —**versicherung**, *f.* fire insurance; —**versicherungsanstalt**, *f.* fire-insurance office; —**versicherungsgesellschaft**, *f.* fire-insurance company; —**versicherungspolice**, *f.* fire-insurance policy; —**verfilberung**, *f.* silver-plating by means of heat; —**voll**, *adj.* fiery, ardent; —**wache**, *f.* fire-watch; —**wächter**, *m.* fireman; —**waffen**, *pl.* fire-arms; —**wagen**, *m.* fiery chariot; * thunder and lightning; —**wahrjager**, *m.* pyromantic; —**wahrjagerei**, *f.* pyromancy; —**warde**, *f. vid.* —**bate**; —**welch**, *f.* fire department, fire brigade; —**wehr-ausrüstung**, *f.* appliances of a fire department; —**wehrhauptmann**, *m.* chief of a fire department; —**wehr-mann**, *m.* member of a fire company; —**werk**, *n.* fire-works; —**werk-fer**, *m.* fire-works maker; artillery-man; —**werkerfunf**, —**werkstunf**, *f.* pyrotechny, pyrotechnics; —**werkerschule**, *f.* artillery school; —**werksbühne**, *f.* pyrotechnical theatre; —**werkstunfster**, *m.* pyrotechnist; —**wolf**, *m.* puff, whiff, blast of fire (that sometimes shoots out of a furnace); —**wurm**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —**schrotter**; 2. glow-worm; —**zange**, *f.* fire-tongs; —**zeichen**, *n.* fiery meteor; beacon; —**zeug**, *n.* tinder-box, apparatus for lighting (a cigar, etc.); —**zug**, *m.* flue; —**zunder**, *m.* tinder, touch-wood.

feu'rig, } *adj.* fiery, hot, burning;
 feu'rig, } *fig.* ardent, passionate,
 hasty, brisk
 feu'ern, *v. I. a.* to burn; to make
 fiery; to kindle; II. *n.* (*h*) 1. to fire,
 give fire; 2. to glow, burn; ihm feuert
 das Gesicht, his face is all of a flame.

Feu'erung, *f.* firing, fire; fuel, heating; *compos.* —**anlage**, *f.* heating apparatus; —**bröhre**, *f.* boiler-flue; —**material**, —**mittel**, *n.* fuel.
 feu'rigkeit, *f.* ardour.
 fey'e, *f. vid.* fee.
 feyen, *v. a.* + *and* * to charm, use witchcraft.
 fey'er, *f. etc.* *vid.* feier u. s. m.
 fia'fer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) hackney-coach; hackney coachman.
 fia's'co, *m.* (—*ß*) 1. a bottle; 2. a measure of liquids (at Florence); —**maden**, to become bankrupt, to fail.
 fi'bel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) primer, horn-book.
 fi'ber, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fibre, string; mit —*n*, fibrous.
 fi'bril'len, *pl.* fibrils, small fibres.
 fi'brin', *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*en*) *vid.* faferstoff.
 fi'brosit', *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) *Min. T.* fibrolite.
 fi'brös', *adj.* fibrous.
 fi'cht'e, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fir, pine, pine-tree; *compos.* —**napfel**, *m.* cone of a pine; —**nbaum**, *m.* pine-tree; —**nhafer**, *m.* hawk-finch; —**nhaun**, *m.* pine-grove; —**nharz**, *n.* rosin; —**nholz**, *n.* pine-wood; —**nfafer**, *m.* pine-weevil; —**nmarder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**nmotte**, *f.* pine-moth; —**nnadeln**, *f. pl.* pine-needles; —**nnuß**, *f.* pine-nut; —**nraupe**, *f.* pine-caterpillar; —**nnal**, *m.* pine-grove; —**nwanze**, *f.* pine-bug; —**nzapfen**, *m.* pine-cone; —**nzweig**, *m.* pine-branch.
 fi'chten, *adj.* of pine-wood, pine . . . ; —**e Bretter**, planks of fir; —**e Dielen**, deal-board, pine-board.
 fi'ck'e, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *vulg.* pocket, fob.
 fi'ck'en'faul, *adj. vulg.* close-fisted, niggardly, avaricious.
 fi'ck'fack', *m. fam.* trick.
 fi'ck'facken, *v. n. provinc.* to play tricks.
 fi'ck'facker, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* intriguer.
 fi'ck'fadere', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *provinc.* intrigue, tricks.
 fi'ck'mühle, *f. vid.* Zwidmühle.
 fi'ck'ry, *n. pl.* potter's ware, crockery.
 fi'ction', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fiction; falsehood, pretext; assumption, supposition.
 fi'dicommi's', *n.* (—*ffeß*; *pl.* —*ffe*) *L. T.* entail; feoffment in trust; eilt —**aufheben**, to cut off an entail; *compos.* —**bestiter**, *m.* feoffee.
 fi'del', *adj.* 1. faithful; 2. *cont.* merry, jolly.
 fi'del'leß, *pl.* believers, Christians.
 fi'delität', *f.* fidelity; merriness, hilarity.
 fi'dibn's', *m.* (*pl.* —*ffe*) kindler, lighter, match.
 fi'do, *m.* confidence, trust; —**geben** or **fi'di**(e)ren, *v. n. M. E.* to give credit, to trust, to put confidence in.
 fi'ducia ri'us, *m.* (—*arii*; *pl.* —*arii* or —*arien*) *L. T.* fiduciary, trustee.
 fie'ber, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) fever; daß falte —, *ague*; daß hitzige —, burning ague; daß aufzubrechen —, hectic fever; *compos.* —**anfall**, *m.* paroxysm of fever; —**artig**, *adj.* feverish; —**arz**(e)uct, *f.* febrifuge, antipyretic; —**brand**, *m. vid.* —**hitz**; —**erzeugend**, *adj.* febricif; —**farbe**, *f.* feverish flush; —**feit**, *adj.* ague-proof; —**flecken**, *m. pl.* fever-spots; —**frei**, *adj.* free from fever; —**fröst**, *m.* cold shivering of the ague; —**haft**, *adj.* feverish; —**haftigkeit**, *f.* feverishness; —**hitz**, *f.* heat of the fever; —**falte**, *f. vid.* —**frost**; —**flee**, *m.* marsh-trefoil; —**krant**, *I. adj.* feverish; II. *m. and f.* one suffering with fever or ague; —**krankheit**, *f.*

febrile disease; —**frant**, *n.* feverfew; —**lehre**, *f.* science of fevers; —**los**, *adj. vid.* —frei; —**lofigkeit**, *f.* freedom from fever, apyrexia; —**mittel**, *n.* a medicine for fever; —**phantasien**, *f. pl.* hallucinations of fever; —**pulver**, *n.* ague-powder; —**rinde**, *f.* Peruvian bark; —**rindebaum**, *m.* cinchona tree; —**schauer**, *m.* aguishness; ague-fit; —**sturz**, *m.* violent attack of the fever; —**tag**, *m.* the day on which the fever comes on; —**traum**, *m.* feverish dream; *fig.* creation of an over-heated, sickly fancy; —**verreibend**, *adj.* dispelling fever; —**wechsel**, *m.* intermission of fever; —**wurzel**, *f.* fever-root; —**zufall**, *m.* paroxysm of fever; —**zustand**, *m.* feverish condition.

fieberisch, *adj. vid.* fieberhaft.
fiebern, *v. n.* (h.) to have a paroxysm of fever; *fig.* to speak confusedly like a person during a fever.

fiedel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *vulg.* fiddle; 2. a kind of fish; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* fiddle-stick.

fied(e)ler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fiddler.
fiebeln, *v. a. cont.* to play upon the fiddle, to fiddle, scrape.

fieder, *f. (-n)* leaflet; —**artig**, *adj. Bot.* T. pinnate; *compos.* —**blätchen**, —**chen**, *n. vid.* —; —**spaltig**, *adj.* pinnatifid.

fiedermeßer, *n. (-s; pl. -)* T. glass-cutting knife.

fiedern, *v. a.* to feather, furnish with feathers.

fierant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* fair-dealer; a merchant that frequents fairs.

figi(e)ren, *v. a.* to fix, fasten; to condense, solidify.

figment, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* figment, fiction.

figur, *m. (pl. -en)* figure; trope; —**machen**, to cut a figure; *compos.* —**engefang**, *vid.* figuralefang; —**enfarte**, *f.* figured card; —**entschneider**, *m.* form-cutter.

figural=gefang, *m.*, —**musik**, *f.* prick-song, figurate music (in contradistinction from plain or church music).

figurant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* }
figurant(in), *f. (pl. -en)* }
 figurant, figurante, subordinate actor or dancer.

figuration, *f.* figuring, figuration.

figurativ, *adj.* figurative.

figürchen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little figure.

figuri(e)ren, *v. I. a.* to figure, represent; *II. n.* to figure, make or cut a figure.

figuri(e)rbanf, *f.* turner's lathe.

figurist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* sculptor, carver.

figürlich, *adj.* figurative.

fil(e)t, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* network.

filial, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* office or institution subordinate to another; *compos.* —**banf**, *f.* branch-bank; —**geschäfft**, *n.*, —**handlung**, *f.*, —**haus**, *n.* branch establishment; —*or* —**firde**, *f.* under-parochial church, chapel of ease.

filiation, *f.* filiation; filial duty.

filigianarbeit, *f.* filigree.

fil'len, *v. vid.* schänden.

fil'pen, *v. n.* to shrill (said of an organ).

fil'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* filter.

filtration, *f.* filtration.

filtrir(e)rung, *f.* filtration.

filtrir(e)r, *in compos.* —**becken**, *n.* filtering-basin; —**faune**, *f.* decanter; coffee-higgin; —**maschine**, *f.* filtering machine; —**papier**, *n.* fil-

tering paper, sinking paper; —**faß**, *m.* filtering-bag, Hippocrates's sleeve; —**stein**, *m.* filtering stone; —**trichter**, *m.* filtering funnel; —**tuch**, *n.* filtering cloth.

filtrir(e)ren, *v. a.* to filter, strain, transcolate; *vid.* durchseihen.

Filz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. felt; 2. *Typ.* T. blanket; 3. *fig.* miser, pinch-penny, niggard; 4. *vulg.* rebuke, check, lecture; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* felting; —**artig**, *adj.* felt-like; —**blech**, *n. T.* hatter's basin; —**geige**, *f. T.* combmaker's polishing blade; —**gras**, *n.* close turf; —**hut**, *m.* felt-hat, beaver-hat; —**fappe**, —**mütze**, *f.* felt-cap; —**frant**, *n.* cudweed, dodder; —**laus**, *f.* crab; —**maschine**, *f.* felting machine; —**mütze**, *f.* felt-cap; —**schuh**, *m.* shoe of felt, felt-slipper; —**sohle**, *f.* felt or hair sole; —**stiefel**, *m.* boot of felt; —**tuch**, *n.* cloth of hair or felt.

filzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to felt; 2. *vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand, check; *II. refl.* to become felted.

Filzeret, *f. vid.* Filzigkeit.

filzig, *adj.* 1. of felt, like felt; 2. **filzig**, *fig.* niggard; niggardly, sordid.

Filzigkeit, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness.

Fin'mel, *m. 1.* fimbule-hemp; 2. *Min.* T. iron wedge or hammer.

final, *adj.* final; —*e* Conjunctionen, *Gram.* T. final conjunctions; *compos.* —**beschlüsse**, *pl.* final or concluding resolutions; —**stoch**, *m.*, —**leiste**, *f. Typ.* T. tail-piece; —**zusammenhang**, *m.* the relation of the means to the end.

Finale, *n. Mus. T.* finale.

finalist(e)ren, *v. n.* to end, finish, conclude.

Financier, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* financier.

financir(e)ren, *v. n.* to increase the revenues; to amass money; to practise usury.

Finanz, *f. (pl. -en)* finances; *compos.* —**anschlag**, *m.* budget; —**auschuß**, *m.* finance-committee, committee of ways and means (of supplies); —**baron**, *m.* financial autocrat; —**beamte(r)**, *m.* treasury official; —**behörde**, *f.* fiscal board; —**büreau**, *n.* treasury; —**collegium**, *n.*, —**hammer**, *f.* exchequer, board of revenues; —**departement**, *n.* financial department; —**gericht**, *n.* court of exchequer; —**jahr**, *n.* fiscal year; —**minister**, *m.* minister of the finances; chancellor of the exchequer; —**ministerium**, *n.* ministry of the finances; —**plan**, *m.* budget; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the finances; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of the finances; —**welt**, *f.* financial world; —**wesen**, *n.* finances; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of finances; —**zölle**, *m. pl.* revenue taxes.

finanzuell, *adj.* relating to the finances or revenues; financial.

find'bar, *adj. l. u.* capable of being found.

find'lich, *adj.* found.

Fin'de, *in compos.* —**buch**, *n.*, —**getrel**, *m.* inventory; —**geld**, *n.*, —**lohn**, *m.* reward paid to those who find and restore anything lost; —**ort**, *m.* place where anything is found; —**zahl**, *f. Ar. T.* one of the numbers which are given to ad fian- other.

Fin'del, *f. (pl. -n)* *n.* + *vid.* Findelhaus; *compos.* —**geld**, *n. vid.* Findelgeld; —**haus**, *n.* foundling hospital; —**find**, *n. or* Findling, *m.* foundling; —**mutter**, *f.*, —**vater**, *m.* mother, father adopting and bring-

ing up a foundling, also a person who has the immediate care of the children in a foundling-hospital; —**pfleger**, *m.* a person intrusted with the care over foundlings.

fin'den, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to find, meet with, discover; 2. *fig.* to feel; to think; (für) gut —, to think proper; man fand für gut, it was thought proper; —*an*, to find in; *Statt* —, to take place; es überflüssig —, to think it superfluous; wie —*Sie den Wein?* how do you like this wine? ich will ihn schon —, he shall not go unpunished; *II. refl.* 1. to be found; 2. to be; 3. to present itself, to offer; (sich in etwas) —, to reconcile one's self to; ich kann mich darein nicht —, I cannot reconcile myself to it; sich zurecht —, to find, to see one's way clearly; es wird sich —, we shall see.

fin'denswert(h), *adj.* deserving to be found.

Fin'der, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. finder; 2. limer (a dog); *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* finder's reward.

find'lich, *adj. vid.* findbar.

find'ling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* foundling.

Fin'dung, *f. (pl. -en)* finding; *n.* + sentence; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right belonging to the finder.

Finger, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* finger; mit —*n* weisen auf . . . , to point at . . . ; *fig.* einem auf die —*sehen*, to have a strict eye upon one; an den —*n* her=sagen, to have at one's fingers' ends; durch die —*sehen*, to connive at, not to be strict; den —*auf* den Mund legen, to be silent; aus den —*n* saugen, to invent, fabricate; die —*im* Spiele haben, to have a finger in the pie; jemanden um die —*wideln*, winden, to turn one round one's little finger; sich die —*verbrühen*, to burn one's fingers, to suffer from imprudence; lange —*machen*, to be light-fingered, pilfer; er läßt die —*stehen*, his fingers are lime-twigs; wenn man ihn einen —*reicht*, nimmt er gleich die ganze *Sant*, *prov.* give him an inch and he'll take an ell; *compos.* —**arterie**, —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* digital artery; —**becken**, *n.* finger-bowl; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* small bone in the finger, phalanx; —**beine**, *pl.* phalanges; —**beuger**, *m. A. T.* flexor muscle of a finger; —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* digital vein; —**breite**, *f.* finger's breadth; —**brett**, *n.* fingering board (of a pianoforte); —**ende**, *n.*, —**spitze**, *f.* finger's end or point; —**fern**, *m.* finger-fern; —**fertig**, *adj.* nimble-fingered; —**förmig**, *adj.* finger-shaped, digitate; —**fuß**, *m.* dactyl; —**futteral**, *n.* thimble; —**gang**, *m. vid.* —[aß]; —**gelenk**, *n.* joint of a finger; —**geschwür**, *n.* whitlow or felon; —**glied**, *n.* finger-joint; —**gras**, *n.* finger-grass; —**handschuh**, *m.* glove; —**hut**, *n.* 1. thimble; 2. *B. T.* foxglove; —**hutblume**, *f.* foxgloves, blue bell-flower; —**hutfutteral**, *n.* thimble-case; —**frant**, *n.* cinquefoil; —**fuppe**, *f. vid.* —[spitze]; —**leiter**, *m.* *Mus. T.* finger guides; —**muschel**, *f.* sea-finger; —**nagel**, *m.* finger-nail; —**platte**, *f.* door-guard; —**probe**, *f.* rule of thumb; —**rechnung**, *f.* dactylonomy; —**reit**, —**ring**, *m.* fingerring; —**saß**, *m.*, —**sehen**, *n.*, —**teufel**, *ung. f. Mus. T.* fingering; —(s)breit, *adj.* as broad as a finger; —(s)breite, *f.* finger's breadth; —**schlag**, *m. I.* a tap with a finger; 2. dactyl (—); —**stiel**, *adj.* thick as a finger; —**stlang**, *adj.* as long as a fin-

ger; —**spiel**, *n.* 1. playing with the fingers; 2. morra (a play); —**spitze**, *f.* finger-tip; —**sprache**, *f.* signs made by the fingers; —**spr**, *f.* finger-mark; —**stein**, *m.* helemnite, thunder-stone; —**stoft**, *m.* —**strecke**, *m.* *T.* glove-stretcher; —**stüß**, *n.* forset (of a glove); —**tuch**, *n.* towel; —**übung**, *m. vid.* —**setzung**; —**vers**, *m.* dactylic verse; —**wurm**, *m.* hair-worm, water hair-worm; —**zeit**, *m.* pointing with the finger; —**zig**.

Fingerchen, *n.* small finger.
Fingertig, *adj.* having fingers, fingered.

Fingerlein, *n. vid.* Fingerchen.
Fingerling, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. finger-stall; 2. *N. T.* googings.
Fingern, *v. I. n.* (h.) to finger, to play with the fingers; *II.* to provide with fingers.

***fing(e)ren**, *v. a.* to feign, simulate; invent, contrive.
***fing(e)rt**, *adj.* invented, feigned.
Fint, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**en**) 1. finch; 2. *fig.* fellow.

Finken, *pl. in compos.* —**bauer**, *n.* cage for a finch; —**falt**, *m.* —**ha** —**bicht**, *m.* sparrow-hawk; —**garn**, *n. vid.* —**neß**; —**meise**, *f.* great tit-mouse; —**neß**, *n. N. T.* netting; —**ritter**, *m.* knight-errant (*cont.*); —**schlag**, *m.* singing of a finch; —**stößer**, *m. vid.* —**falt**.

Finf'er, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) hird-catcher, fowler.

fin'eln, *v. n.* to catch finches.

Finnaal, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) gymnotus (a fish).

Finne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. pimple, blotch; 2. fin; 3. *T.* tail-piece of a hammer; 4. stud; 5. + summit of a hill; —**n** der Schweine, the measles.

Finne, *m. vid.* Finnländer.
fin'nen, *v. n. T.* to work with the thin end of the hammer.

Finnfisch, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) fin-fish.
Finnhammer, *m. T.* goldsmith's hammer.

fin'ug, *adj.* pimpled; measles.
fin'ulich, *adj. vid.* finnländisch.

Finnländ, *n.* (—**ß**) Finland.
Finnländer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) }
Finnländerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**innen**) }
Finlander, native of Finland.

finnländisch, *adj.* of Finland.
Finntaal, *m. vid.* Finnisch.

fin'fer, *adj.* 1. dark, obscure, gloomy, dim; 2. *fig.* gloomy, sad; 3. sour, sullen; —**e** Gedanken, gloomy thoughts; seine Augen sind —, his eyesight is dim; —**sehen**, to frown; —**ansetzen**, to look black upon; im —, in the dark; *compos.* —**gefloßt**, *adj.* * having dark locks, dark-haired; —**hammer**, *f.* —**taften**, *m. Phys. T.* camera obscura.

fin'ferer, *f. vid.* Finferriß.
fin'ferheit, *f. vid.* Finferriß.

fin'ferling, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) hlock-head.

fin'ferlings, *adv.* in the dark.
fin'fernis, *f.* (*pl.* —**ße**) darkness, obscurity; gloom, gloominess; *Ast. T.* eclipse.

fin'te, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) feint (in fencing); *fig.* fib, cunning trick, wile, guile.

fiß'bern, *v. vulg. vid.* Zuden.
fiß'p'ß, *m.* (*pl.* —**e**) vulg. fillip.
fiß'p'fen, *v. a. vulg.* to fillip.

fiß'lesan, *m. vulg.* hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery; flourish.

fiß'lesanzer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) vulg. person that talks at random; buffoon.

fiß'lesanzerei', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) vulg. nonsense, trifling, grimace.
***fiß'ma**, *f.* (*pl.* —**men**) *M. E.* firm;

compos. —**zeichnung**, *f.* firm signature; —**enbuch**, —**enregister**, *n.* register of firms.

***firmament**, *n.* (—**es**) firmament, sky.

firmeln, } *v. a.* to confirm.
firmen, }

firmelung, } *f.* confirmation.
firmung, }

***firm(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to sign.

***firm(e)rt**, *f. M. E.* signature.

firm, *adj.* + *and* *provinc.* of the last year; —**e** Wein or —**e** Wein, wine of the last year.

Firn, } (*m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.*
Firner, } glacier, ice-mountain.

Firnis, *m.* (—**ßeß**; *pl.* —**ße**) varnish, gloss; *compos.* —**baum**, —**sumach**, *m.* varnish-tree, poison-ash; —**blase**, *f.* boiling pot; —**farbe**, *f.* colour mixed with varnish; —**pinjel**, *m.* varnishing brush.

fir'nissen, *v. a.* to varnish.

Firnbalken, *m.* beam in the ridge of a house.

Firnit(e), *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. *provinc.* top, summit; 2. *Arch. T.* ridge of a house.

fiß, *n. Mus. T.* F sharp.

***fißcal'**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) attorney of the exchequer; attorney-general; *compos.* —**amt**, —**at**, *n.* office of such an attorney; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. L. T.* the right of government to confiscate unclaimed property or to collect fines, etc.

***fißcal'iich**, *adj.* fiscal.
***fißcalii(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to prosecute; punish.

fißch, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) } *T.* hinge-
fißche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } hook.

fißch, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) fish; *fig.* gesund wie ein —, as sound as a roach; nicht fißch und nicht —, neither one thing nor another; der — geht nach dem Köder, *prov.* the fish follows the bait; die —**e**, *Ast. T.* Pisces; *in compos.* —**aar**, *m. vid.* —**abler**; —**abdruck**, *m.* ichthyolite; —**adler**, *m.* osprey; bald-eagle; —**ähnlid**, *adj. vid.* —**artig**; —**angel**, *f.* fish-hook, angle; —**artig**, *adj.* fishlike; —**band**, *n. T.* hinge-hook; —**bank**, *f.* fish-stall, fish-market, fish-bench; —**bar**, *adj.* fishy; —**bärn**, *m.* little fishing-net; —**behälter**, *m. vid.* —**lassen**; —**bein**, *n.* whalebone; —**beine** (*n.*) *adj.* of whalebone; —**beinhändler**, *n.* dealer in whalebone; —**beinreißer**, *m.* whalebone-splitter; —**beinrot**, *m.* hoop-skirt; —**beinwal**, *m.* common whale; —**bereschtigung**, *f.* right of fishing; —**beischreibung**, *f.* ichthyography; —**blase**, *f.* fish-bladder; —**boden**, *m.* fish-drainer; —**brühe**, *f.* fish-sauce; —**brut**, *f.* fry, fish for brood; —**dieb**, *m.* fishing-poacher; —**esser**, *m.* ichthyophagist; —**fang**, *m.* fishing, catching of fishes; —**faß**, fish-tun; —**fäße**, *n.* kit; —**flosse**, *f.* fin; —**führer**, *m.* ripier, tranter;

—**gabel**, *f.* fishing-fork; —**gallerte**, *f.* fish-jelly; —**garn**, *n. vid.* —**e** garn; —**gerät** (*h.*) *n.* fishing tackle; —**geruch**, *m.* fishy odour; —**geschmaak**, *m.* fishy taste; —**gläser**, *pl.* glass vases for fishes; —**gräte**, *f.* fish-bone; —**bäher**, *m.* heron; —**hafen**, *m.* fish-hook; —**hälter**, *m.* fish-pond; —**hamen**, *m.* little net, hand-net, catcher; —**handel**, *m.* fish-dealing, fish-trade; —**bändler**, *m.* fishmonger; —**haut**, *f.* 1. fish-skin, shagreen; 2. *Med. T.* ichthyosis; —**taften**, *m.* cauf; —**felle**, *f.* fish-slicer; —**fenner**, *m.* ichthyologist; —**fessel**, *m.* fish-kettle; —**fischer**, *m.* —**ficeme**, *f.* fish-ear, gill; —**föder**, *m.*

hait for fishes; —**forb**, *m.* fish-haket, creel; —**förner**, *pl.* Indian herries (herries of *Cocculus indicus*); —**fram**, *m.* fish-dealing; —**främer**, *m.* fishmonger; —**fummel**, *m.* cummin-seed; —**funde**, —**lehre**, *f.* ichthyology; —**fundtiger**, *m.* ichthyologist; —**laich**, —**leich**, *m.* spawn; —**late**, *f.* fish hrine; —**lein**, *m.* isinglass; —**läffel**, *m.* fish-ladle; —**markt**, *m.* fish-market; —**maul**, *n.* nerite; —**mäwe**, *f.* fish-mew; —**meißer**, *m.* master of a fishery, master-fisher; —**meißer**, *n.* fish-knife; —**milch**, *f.* milk, soft roe; —**mond** —**fame**, *m.* Indian herry; —**neß**, *vid.* —**ernß**; —**ohr**, *n.* fish-ear, gill; —**öl**, *n.* train oil; —**ordnung**, *f.* fishing-regulation; —**otter**, *f.* otter; —**panne**, *f.* fish-pan; —**pinjel**, *m.* otter's-hair pencil; —**raffel**, *f.* sweep-net; —**recht**, *n.* right of fishing, piscary; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in fish; —**reißer**, *m.* heron; —**reufe**, *f.* kiddle, how-net, *vid.* Rufe; —**rogen**, *m.* spawn, fry, roe; —**rost**, *m.* double gridiron; —**saß**, *m.* fry; —**saug(e)ter**, *n.* marine mammal; —**schiefer**, *m.* hituminous limestone; —**schuppe**, *f.* fish-scale; —**schuppenauschlag**, *m. Med. T.* ichthyosis; —**schwanz**, *m.* fish-tail; —**schwanzbrenner**, *m.* fish-tail burner; —**speer**, *m.* fish-spear; —**speise**, *f.* fish-diet; —**stein**, *m. vid.* —**abbrud**; —**strich**, *m.* fish-spawn; —**tag**, *m.* fishing day; fish-day; —**teich**, *m.* fish-pond; vi-vary (*T.*); —**thran**, *m.* fish-oil, train oil, blubber; —**trog**, *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk; —**verfeinerung**, *f. vid.* —**abbrud**; —**wasser**, *n.* fishy water; —**wate**, *f.* drag-net, large fishing-net, seine; —**weib**, *n.* fish-woman; —**weiber**, *m. vid.* —**teich**; —**wirt** (*h.*) —**schast**, *f.* management of fisheries; —**zeug**, *m.* tackle for fishing; —**zuber**, *m.* fish-tub; —**zucht**, *f.* pisciculture; —**zuchtverein**, *m.* piscicultural society; —**zug**, *m.* draught, catching of fishes.

fi'schen, *v. a.* to fish; *fig.* to get by cunning; im Trüben —, to take advantage of, profit by the confusion of others; daß Steur nicht, *N. T.* the rudder makes foul water.

fi'schen, *pl. N. T.* partners.

fi'scher, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) fisher, fisherman; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* Virginia tree; —**barfe**, *f.* —**boot**, *n.* fishing-boat, coble; —**dorf**, *n.* village of fishermen; —**falk**, *m.* fish-hawk; —**frosch**, *m.* sea-devil, sea-cormorant; —**garn**, —**neß**, *n.* fishing-net; sweep-net, drag-net; trammel, casting-net; —**gerät** (*h.*) *n.* fishing-tackle; —**gerechtfame**, *f.* privilege of fishing; —**hütte**, *f.* fisherman's hut; —**innung**, *f.* fishmongers' company; company of fishermen; —**lahn**, *m.* fisher-boat; —**korb**, *m.* bow-net; weel; —**reufe**, *f.* leap, weel, junket of wickers; —**ring**, *m.* papal seal on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman; —**stechen**, *n.* naumachy, mock sea-fight of fishermen; —**weide**, *f.* common osier.

fi'scheret', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) fishery, fishing.

fi'schicht, *adj.* fishy.

***fi'sch(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* fiscal, fisc, exchequer.

fiß'bern, *v. a. vulg. vid.* fißtern.

fiß'tel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. *Mus. T.* feigned treble, falsetto; 2. *S. T.* fistula; 3. *T.* tube, pipe; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fistulous; —**artigheit**, *f.* fistulousness; —**geschwür**, *n.* fistulous ulcer; —**fassie**, *f.* cassia-stick tree; —

frant, *n.* common louse-wort; —
mefter, *n. S. T.* syringotome; —
fänger, *m.* one who sings falsetto;
—fchneider, *m. 1.* a surgeon who cuts
the fistula; 2. syringotome; —
fchnitt, *m. S. T.* syringotomy; —
fimme, *f.* a sharp, disagreeable
voice
***fifteen**, } *v. n. Mus. T.* to sing
***fifftli(c)ren**, } a feigned treble, to
sing falsetto.
***fiftulös**, *adj.* fistulous (said of an
ulcer)
fifscheln, *v. n. provinc.* to rub to and
fro
fittich, } *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* 1. wing,
fittig, } pinion; 2. lappet (of a
coat); 3. the arm; —**lahm**, *adj.* lame
in the wing.
fittigen, *v. a.* to furnish with wings,
to wing.
fittfaden, *m.* a piece of thread for
tying the yarn when it is reeled;
—**feile**, *f.* needle-maker's file; —
haken, *m.* sieve-maker's hook;
—**ruthe**, *f.* temple (with weavers);
—**ftoß**, *m.* sieve-maker's stick; —
zange, *f.* pin-maker's pincers.
fittige, *f. (pl. -n)* skein, wrinkle, fold.
fittigen, *v. a. 1.* to bind into skeins; 2.
to entangle; 3. to disentangle; *die*
Stirn, —, to knit the brows.
***fit**, *adj.* 1. fixed, firm; 2. *vulg.* quick,
nimble, ready; — *e* Luft, fixed air.
***fit(e)ren**, *v. a.* to fix, settle, estab-
lish; *fig.* to fix the eyes upon; *figh* —
to fix one's residence, to settle.
***fit(e)r'mittel**, *n.* fixative agent.
***fit(e)r'ung**, *f.* fixing; determining,
etc.
***fit'ern**, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* fixed star.
***fitum**, *n.* stated sum, allowance,
fixed salary.
flächbe, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* the mouth.
flach, *adj.* 1. flat, plain; 2. level,
even; 3. *fig.* flat, shallow, super-
ficial; — *in den Wind*, *N. T.* to head
to wind; — *vor dem Winde segeln*,
to sail right before the wind or the wind
right aft; *in compos.* —**blätt(e)rig**,
adj. B. T. flat-leaved, planifolious;
—**bohrrer**, *m.* flat-auger; —**brenner**,
m. flat-wick burner; —**beidsehl**, *f.*
flat-beam; hatchet with a straight
edge; —**eifen**, *n.* anvil of goldsmiths;
—**erbse**, *f.* flat-pea; —**feld**, *n.* open
field, plain; —**fiß**, *m.* flat-fish; —
fittig, *adj.* flat-footed; —**gangen**, *pl.*
N. T. planks of the bottom (floor);
—**gelehrt**, *adj.* shallow, superficial;
—**geschliffen**, *adj.* (of gems) tabu-
lated; —**glas**, *n.* plate glass; —
hohleifen, *n. T.* a sculptor's gouge;
—**kopf**, *m.* shallow head; —**töppig**,
adj. dull-headed, shallow; —**land**,
n. plain; —**länder**, *m.* lowlander;
—**meißel**, *m. T.* flat-chisel; —**naßig**,
adj. flat-nosed; —**relief**, *n.* bas-
relief; —**seitig**, *adj.* flat-sided; —
spiegel, *m.* a plain mirror; —**stahl**,
m. turner's flat chisel; —**teller**, *m.*
flat plate, salver; —**tellerförmig**,
adj. salver-shaped; *B. T.* hypocrac-
teriform; —**vertieft**, *adj.* concave;
—**wert**, *n. 1.* shallow or superficial
work; 2. *Arch. T.* flat roofing; —
zange, *f.* flat-nosed pliers; —**zie-
gel**, *m.* flat tile.
fläthe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. flatness; 2.
level, plain; 3. *T.* pickaxe; *die* auß-
gebeute —, tract; — *des Buchstaben*,
Typ. T. face.
flächen, *v. a.* to flatten, make level.
flächen, *pl. of fläche*, *in compos.*
—**ausdehnung**, *f.* superficial extent;
—**blitz**, *m.* sheet lightning; —**fuß**,
m. vid. —**maß**; —**größe**, *f.* extent
of surface; —**inhalt**, —**raum**, *m.*
area; —**maß**, *n.* square measure;

—**meile**, *f.* square mile; —**messung**,
—**meßkunst**, *f.* planimetry; —
rut(h)e, *f.* square rod; —**schuh**, *m.*
square foot; —**winkel**, *m.* angle
formed by two planes; —**zahl**, *f.*
square number; —**zoll**, *m.* square
inch.
flächherhaben, *adj.* in bas-relief.
flächheit, *f. 1.* flatness; 2. *fig.* shal-
lowness; 3. flat, insipid things, non-
sense.
flächlich, *adj.* inclining to flatness.
fläch, *m. (-eß) flax*; — *raufen*,
to pluck up flax; — *rißeln*, *bläueln*, *brä-
chen*, *schwingen*, *bedeln*, *spinnen*,
to peel, beat, break, comb or hatchel,
spin flax; *compos.* —**ader**, *m.* flax-
field; —**ähnllich**, —**artig**, *adj's*, like
flax; —**bart**, *m.* first beard, hair,
down; —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of flax;
—**bauer**, *m.* flax-cultivator; —
baum, *m.* antidesma; —**bereiter**,
m. flax-dresser; —**bläuel**, *m. T.*
swingle-staff; —**breche**, *f.* brake;
—**brecher**, *m.* flax-beater; —**darre**,
f. flax-drying house; —**dotter**, *m.*
bastard yellow flax; gold of pleas-
ure; —**dotter** or —**seide**, *f.* dotter;
woodbine; —**farbe**, *f.* flaxen colour;
—**feld**, *n.* field sown with flax; —
gelb, *adj.* flax-coloured; —**haar**, *n.*,
—**kopf**, *m.* flaxen hair; —**händler**,
m. dealer in flax; —**hechel**, *f.* flax
comb, hatchel; —**heide**, *f.* flax-tow
flax-hackle; —**kraut**, *n.* flax-weed;
toad-flax, lady's laces; —**mühle**, *f.*
flax-mill; —**perücke**, *f.* flax wig;
—**raufe**, *f.* plucking of flax; —**riß-
fel**, *f.* ripple; —**röste**, *f.* steeping of
flax; flax-watering time (season);
lake or pond where flax is steeped;
—**famen**, *m.* linseed; —**seide**, *f.*
dodder; —**spinnerci**, *f.* flax-mill;
—**stein**, *m.* asbestos.
flächje, *f. vid. fläche*.
flächjen, *adj.* flaxen.
flächlicht, } *adj's*, like flax.
flächig, }
flach, *n. (-eß; pl. -e) N. T.* flat bot-
tom, first floor of a ship.
flackcn, *v. I. a. 1.* to beat (wool, etc.);
2. to split and dry on flakes (cod-
fish); *II. n. vid. flackern*.
flacker, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* wool-beater;
compos. —**binse**, *f.* common soft
rush; —**feuer**, *n.* flaring fire.
flackerig, *adj. and adv.* flaring.
flackern, *v. n. (ß)* to flare; to bicker;
to flicker, flutter.
flackfiß, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* cod-fish
dried on flakes.
***flacon**, *m. (-ß; pl. -ß)* phial, smell-
ing-bottle.
fladern, *v. vid. flattern*.
fladen, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* flat-cake,
pan cake; —**brot**, *n.* unleavened
bread.
flader, *f. (pl. -en) provinc.* spot,
speck, streak, vein (in wood or
stone).
fladerig, *adj.* veined, grainy, spotted,
speckled.
fläge, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* 1. bog,
quagmire; 2. *Sea Lang.* flaw, storm;
3. *Min. T.* vein of solid stone cross-
ing the mine.
***flagellant**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* flagel-
lant.
***flagellation**, *f.* flagellation.
***flagelli(c)ren**, *v. a.* to flagellate.
***flageolet(t)**, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* flageo-
let.
***flageoletist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one
who plays the flageolet.
flagant, *m. (-eß; pl. -en)* sailor,
mariner, seaman.
flagge, *f. (pl. -n)* flag, standard,
ensign; *die* —**streiden**, to strike the
flag; *die* —**n** weßen lassen, to display

the colours; *die* — **hissen**, to hoist
the flag; *in compos.* —**officier** or
flaggmann, *m.* flag-officer; —**n** —
schiff or **flaggschiff**, *n.* flag-ship;
—**utrage**, *f.* —**utroß**, *m.* ensign-
staff; —**utroß**, —**utroß**, *n.* bunting.
flaggen, *v. n. (ß) N. T.* to wave (of
the flag).
***flagrant**, *adj. and adv.* flagrant.
flähme, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* waist.
flämänder, *m. (-ß; pl. -)*
fläm'länder, *m. (-ß; pl. -)*
fläm'länderin, *f. (pl. -en)* }
Fleming.
***flambeau**, *m. (-ß; pl. -y)* 1. flam-
beau, torch; 2. *vid. Leuchter*.
***flame**, *f. (pl. -n)* a beam.
***flamen**, *m. (-ß)* a flamen, Roman
priest.
fläm'ing, *n. (-eß; pl. -e) vid. flän-
bern*.
fläm'inger, *m.* } *vid. flämän-*
fläm'ingerin, *f.* } *der.*
***flamin'go**, *m. (-ß; pl. -ß)* flamin-
go.
fläm'isch, *adj.* 1. Flemish; 2. *fig.*
surlly; insolent, coarse.
flam'me, *f. (pl. -n)* flame, blaze,
flash; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* flame-
like; —**auge**, *n.* flaming eye; —**n** —
blitz, *m.* flaming, fiery look; —**n** —
meer, *n.* sea of fire; —**nopal**, *m.*
fire-opal; —**npein**, —**qual**, *f. fig.*
torment of flames; —**njäule**, *f.* colu-
mn of fire; —**njdrist**, *f.* —**njdug**,
m. fig. indelible letters or characters;
njdügel, *n.* fiery sword; —**njdrei-
end**, *adj.* vomiting forth fire; —**n** —
strom, *m.* stream of flames; —**n** —
tod, *m.* death by fire; —**n** —
utwitel, *m.* volume of flame.
flam'men, *v. I. a. 1.* to scorch; 2. to
water (stuffs); *II. n. (ß)* to flame,
blaze; to glow, burn.
flam'mend, *adj.* flaming, blazing.
flam'micht, *adj.* like a flame; wa-
tered, undulated.
flammi(c)ren, *v. a. vid. flammen*.
flam'ig, *adj.* flamy, flammeous.
fländ'ern, *n. (-ß)* Flanders.
fländ'risch, *adj.* Flemish.
***flanell**, *m. (-ß; pl. -e)* flannel; *ge-
tüpelter* —, swanskin.
flani(c)ren, *v. n.* to saunter.
flank'e, *f. (pl. -n)* flank; *in die* —
n fallen, to flank, to take the flank
of the enemy; *mit* —**n** decken, *Fort. T.*
to flanker; *compos.* —**nangriff**, *m.*
flank attack; —**natterie**, *f.* flank-
ing battery; —**nauer**, *n.* flank fire;
—**nmarß**, *m.* flank march; —**n** —
wert, *n. Fort. T.* flanker.
flankfi(c)ren, *v. n. (ß)* 1. to flank;
2. to range, rove, flutter.
***flankfi(c)ring**, *f.* flanking.
flan(t)sch, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* } flange.
flan(t)sch, *f. (pl. -n)*
flap'tanne, *f.* covered can.
flap(p)ß, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* boor.
flap(p)ßig, *adj.* boorish.
flar'den, *m. provinc.* a large slice.
fläschchen, *n. dimin. of fläche*.
fläthe, *f. (pl. -n)* flask, flagon,
bottle; *phial*; *auf* —**n** füllen (geben),
to bottle; *compos.* —**nadresse**, *f.*
bottle-label; —**nartig**, *adj.* bottle-
like; —**nbaum**, *m.* custard-apple;
—**nbeer**, *n.* bottled beer; —**n** —
boden, *m.* bottom of a bottle; —**n** —
büchse, *f.* wind hand-gun with conic flask;
—**nbürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**n** —
futter, *n.* bottle-case; —**n** —
gefäß, *n.* bottle-rack; —**n** —
hals, *m.* neck of a bottle;
—**n** —**feld**, *m. cont.* hero of the bottle,
toper; —**n** —
steller, *m.* wine cellar;
—**n** —
korb, *m.* basket for bottles; —**n** —
kübler, *m.* wine-cooler; —**n** —
stürbiß, *m.* large American gourd, calabash;

gourd-bottle; —**nürbißbaum**, *m.* calahash-tree; —**nüßild**, *n.* label; —**nüßraube**, *f.* bottle-screw; —**nüßwäschine**, *f.* bottle-washing machine; —**nüßänder**, *m. vid.* —**nüßgefäß**; —**nüßpfel**, *m.* bottle-stopper; —**nüteler**, *m. vid.* —**nütänder**; —**nüteträger**, *m.* bottle-tray, bottle-carrier; —**nunterfag**, *m. vid.* —**nütänder**; —**nüterfug**, *m. vid.* —**nütöfel**; —**nüwein**, *m.* bottled wine; —**nüg**, *m. T.* polystap, pulley; hand-screw; jack in the box.

***Flaschinett**, *n. vid.* Flageolet.

Flaschner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tinsman.

Flascher, *m.* 1. *vid.* Fläßer; 2. a coloured picture on born-books.

Flat(h), *m. vid.* Rot(h) and Unflat(h).

Flat(sche), *f. (pl. -n)* any roundish heap; a hay-cock; swelling, tumour.

Flatterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } incon-
stant fellow, weathercock; *vid.* Flatter-
fenn.

Flatterhaft, *adj.* flirting, fickle, inconstant; —**sein**, to flirt, be fickle.

Flatterhaftigkeit, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, frivolity.

Flatterhörnchen, *n.* flying squirrel.

Flatterie, *f. (pl. -n)* col. flattery.

Flatterig, *adj. vid.* flatterhaft.

Flatterling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hutterfly.

Flatterterme, *f. (pl. -n)* Fort. T. fougade.

Flattern, *v. n. (h.)* 1. to flit, flirt, flutter, flicker, float; 2. to run about, rove, ramble; 3. to be unsteady (flighty).

Flatterheibe, *f.* moving target.

Flatterstirn, *m.* fickleness, light-mindedness, inconstancy.

Flatter(e)ren, *v. a.* to flatter.

Flau, *adj. provinc.* weak, faint; flat; lukewarm, cold; der Wind wird —er, it becomes calm; —**werden**, *M. E.* to be heavy of sale.

Flauen, *v. a. provinc.* to rinse, to wash in running water.

Flau fah, *n.* } *Min. Ts.* buddle.

Flau frog, *m.* }

Flauheit, *f.* flatness, shallowness.

Flauigkeit, *f.* flatness, shallowness.

Flaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) down; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* downy beard; *fig.* stripling, youth; —**bärtig**, *adj.* having a downy beard; —**(en)lager**, *n.* down-hed; —**feder**, *f.* down, fine soft feather.

Flaumig, *adj.* downy.

Flaus, *(n. -es) vulg.* 1. tuft; 2.

Flausch, *(n. -es) vulg.* pilot-cloth; *compos.* —

rod, *m.* pilot-cloth coat.

Flauße, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* juggle, false pretence; *compos.* —**umacher**, *m.* shuffler.

Fläz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) an awkward, coarse fellow, lubber.

Flech(e), *f. (pl. -n)* tendon, sinew; nerve; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* tendinous; —**nhaube**, *f. A. T.* coil; —**haut**, *f. A. T.* aponeurosis.

flech(s)icht, *adj.* like a tendon or sinew, tendinous.

flech(s)ig, *adj.* tendinous.

Flech(e)te, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. twist, hraid; plait; tress, lock (of hair); 2. hurdle, hamper; any kind of basket-work; 3. *Med. T.* tetter, ring-worm, dry scab, herpes; lichen; liverwort (plants); *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* 1.

herpetic, resembling the tetter; 2. *B. T.* partaking of the nature of lichens; —**nausschläge**, *pl. Med. T.* herpetic eruptions; —**unbeschreibung**, *f. 1.* description of the herpes;

2. lichenography; —**ungrind**, *m.* ser-piginous crust; —**untraufe**, *m. and f.* a darts person.

flech(e)ten, *v. tr. I. a.* to braid, plait, twist, entwine; einen Kranz —, to wreath or make a garland; durch, in einen Kranz —, to interlace, entwine; einen Forb —, to make a basket; ein geflochtener Forb, wicker-basket; ein geflochtener Zaun, burdle; *II. n. + for* flüchten.

Flechtforb, *m.* wicker-basket; —**weide**, *f.* osier; —**stroh**, *n.* straw for plaiting; —**werf**, *n.* plaited work, basket-work; —**zaun**, *m.* hurdle-plashed hedge.

Flechtling, *n. N. T.* nettings, the shrouds and other rigging at the masthead.

Fleck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spot, place; 2. piece; heel-piece; hoteb, patch, tatter; shred; 3. speck, stain, blur, hlemish; —**im Auge**, haw, specks in the eye; vom —**e kommen**, to get on, stir; **geh nicht vom —!** do not stir! *in compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* petechial fever; —**fugel**, *f.* savonnet (to fetch the spots out of a cloth), scouring hall; —**leder**, *n.* heel-leather; —**seife**, *f. vid.* —**fugel**; —**stein**, *m.* scouring stone; —**typhus**, *m. vid.* —**fieber**; —**wasser**, *n.* Javelle water.

Fleckchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little spot; speckle; little piece.

Flecken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. borough, country-town, market-place; 2. spot, blot, stain, slur, flaw; speck, speckle, mark; mole; 3. *fig.* hlemish, spot, stain, blur; flaw; *compos.* —**ausmacher**, *m.* scourer; —**frant**, *n.* skull-cap; wood-sorrel; —**los**, *adj.* spotless, stainless; —**reiniger**, *m. vid.* —**ausmacher**.

fleck(en), *v. I. a. 1.* to spot, stain, speck, speckle; 2. to put on a patch or heel-piece; *II. n. (h.)* 1. to stain, blot; to get stained, spotted; 2. *fig. vulg.* to get on, speed.

fleck(s)icht, *adj.* like spots or specks.

fleck(s)ig, (*provinc. fleket*), *adj.* spotted, stained, blotted, speckled.

Fleckerfliege, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) flying-fish.

Fledermaus, *f. (pl. -mäuse)* bat, flutter-mouse; rear-mouse; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling a bat; —**blume**, *f.* chalcondonian iris; —**brenner**, *m.* hat's-wing burner; —**dachfenster**, *n.* dormer window; —**flügel**, *m. vid.* —**brenner**.

fledern, *v. a.* to bide (beat).

Flederratte, *(f. -n)* a kind of **Flederratte**, } large bat (in America).

Fleder(h)ier, *n.* } (-es; *pl.* -e)

Flederfliege, *m.* } goose-wing for dusting.

Fleigel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flail; *fig. vulg.* churl, clown; *compos.* —

kappe, *f.* the strap of a flail.

Flegel(e), *f. (pl. -en)* churlishness, clownishness, coarseness; eine —, a piece of clownishness.

Flegeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + man armed with a flail; *compos.* —**frieg**, *m.* a war carried on by peasants armed with flails (in the fifteenth century).

flegelhaft, *I. adj.* churlish, rude, clownish, impertinent, uncouth; *II. adv.* churlishly; sich —**betragen**, to behave in a churlish manner.

Flegelhaftigkeit, *f. (pl. -en) vid.* Flegel(e).

Flegeljahre, *pl. joc.* the years of youth.

flegeln, *v. n. vulg.* to behave in a churlish, unmanly way.

Flegel(h)um, *n. vid.* Flegel(e) and Flegeljahre.

flehen, *v. I. a.* to implore, supplicate, beseech; *II. n. (h.) um etwas —, zu einem or etnem —*, to pray, implore, beseech.

flehen, *n.* supplication; prayers.

Flehen, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* implore.

flehentlich, *I. adv.* suppliantly; —**bitten**, to entreat in a suppliant manner or instantly; *II. adj.* suppliant.

fleher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) suppliant.

flehen, *v. a. provinc. I.* to wash, clean; 2. to dress up, adorn.

Fleisch, *n. (-es)* 1. flesh; 2. meat; 3. pulp; 4. *T.* carnation; 5. *fig.* the human body; zu —**e kommen**, to get flesh; den Weg alle —**e gehen**, *fig.* to go the way of all flesh, to die; *compos.* —**abfall**, *m.* offal of meat; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.'s*, flesh-like; —**auswuchs**, *m. Med. T.* fleshy excrescence; —**bant**, *f.* butcher's stall, shambles; —**beil**, *n.* butcher's cleaver; —**beschauer**, *m.* meat inspector; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of flesh; —**blume**, *f.* stock gillyflower; —**bruch**, *m. Med. T.* sarcocele; —**brühe**, *f.* hroth, gravy; —**darstellung**, *f. Art. T.* representation of flesh; —**eisen**, *n.* fleshing-knife; —**erzeugend**, *adj.* causing corpulence; —**erzeugung**, *f. S. T.* sarco-sis; —**e lust**, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal lust; —**esser**, *m.* he who is fond of much meat; —**extract**, *n.* extract of meat; —**farbe**, *f.* flesh-colour, carnation; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.'s*, flesh-coloured, incarnate; —**faser**, *pl. A. T.* muscular fibres; —**flege**, *f.* flesh-fly; —**fressend**, *adj.* carnivorous, flesh-devouring; —**fresser**, *m.* carnivorous animal; —**gabel**, *f.* meat-fork, hook; —**gebung**, *f. Art. T.* carnation; —**geschwulst**, *f.* fleshy swelling, sarcoma; —**geschwulst-artig**, *adj.* sarcomatous; —**gewächs**, *n. vid.* —**geschwulst**; —**geworden**, *adj.* incarnate; —**bauer**, —**hauer**, *m. vid.* Fleisch(er); —**hafen**, *m.* flesh-hook, hook to hang meat upon; —**hale**, *f. vid.* —**bant**; —**haltung**, *f. T.* carnation; —**haut**, *f.* muscular layer; —**fammer**, *f.* larder, lardery; —**flee**, *m.* common clover trefoil; —**flöz**, *m.* —**flöschchen**, *n.* dumping of minced meat; —**flumpen**, *m.* lump of flesh or meat; —**fonterbe**, *f.* preserved meat; —**forb**, *m.* meat-basket; —**kost**, *f.* meat-diet; —**fusch**, *m.* meat-pie, pasty; —**laden**, *m.* butcher's stall; —**late**, *f.* brine of meat, pickle; —**lehre**, *f. Anat. T.* sarcology; —**leim**, *m.* musclé gelatin; —**los**, *adj.* fleshless; —**machend**, *adj. vid.* —**erzeugend**; —**made**, *f.* maggot, mite; —**mäfler**, *m.* fleshmonger; pimp; —**markt**, *m.* hatcher's market, shambles; —**maße**, *f. fig.* great lump of flesh; —**messer**, *n.* meat-knife; —**mulde**, *f.* hatcher's trough; —**nahrung**, *f.* animal food; —**paßete**, *f.* meat-pie; —**ränderer**, *m.* smoke-drier; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* carnation red; —**schar-**

ren, *m. vid.* —**bant**; —**schauer**, *m.* meat inspector; —**schnitte**, *f.* slice of meat; —**seite**, *f. T.* flesh-side; —**speiß**, *f.* animal food; —**speiß**, *m.* meat-spit; —**suppe**, *f.* hroth; —**steuer**, *f.* tax, duty on killing cattle; —**tag**, *m.* day on which meat is eaten; —**ton**, *m. vid.* —**gebung**; —**topf**, *m.* meat-pot; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* meat; —**wage**, *f.* balance or scales for weighing meat; —**warze**, *f.* caruncle; —**werbung**, *f.* incarnation;

—wuch³, *m.* increase of flesh; —
wunde, *f.* flesh-wound; —wurst, *f.*
meat-pudding; —zähne, *m.* tithe
paid of animals which are killed for
meat.

fließchen, *v. a.* to clear of flesh, to
flesh.

fließhaken, *m.* (—³; *pl.* —) butcher;
compos. —beil, *n.* cleaver; —
bursch(e), *m.* butcher's boy; —
gang, *m.* *fig. vulg.* fruitless jour-
ney; sleeveless errand; —gefell(e),
m. journeyman butcher; —ge-
werbe, —handwerk, *n.* butcher's
trade; —gewicht, *n.* butcher's
weight; —hund, *m.* butcher's dog,
mastiff; —knecht, *m. vid.* —bursch(e);
—messer, *n.* butcher's knife; —säge,
f. butcher's saw; —stand, *m. vid.*
fließbänk; —t(h)eile, *m. pl.* fleshy
parts.

fließharn, *adj.* 1. of flesh, fleshy; 2.
sensual.

fließhüft, *adj.* like flesh, fleshy.

fließig, *adj.* fleshy, meaty (also ap-
plied to fruit).

fließigkeit, *f.* fleshiness.

fleischlich, *I. adj.* of the flesh, sensu-
al, carnal; —e Lust, pleasures of
the flesh, carnal desires; II. *adv.*
carnally; sich — vermischen, to copu-
late with.

fleischlichkeit, *f.* carnality.

fleiß, *m.* (—e³) diligence, assiduity,
application, industry, carefulness,
sedulity; — anwenden, to use dili-
gence, to do with application; mit
—, 1. industriously, with diligence
and care; 2. purposely, designedly,
intentionally; *compos.* —beobachtung,
f. the reward of industry.

fließig, *v. + vid.* fleißig.

fließig, *I. adj.* diligent, assiduous,
industrious, sedulous, careful; II.
adv. diligently, assiduously, repeat-
edly, often, frequently; industriously,
carefully; — besuchen, to visit fre-
quently; sich — Bewegung machen, to
take frequent exercise; — studi(e)=
ren, to study hard.

fließigen, *v. vid.* fleißigen.

fließiglich, *adv.* diligently, assiduous-
ly.

flekti(=)ren, *v. a. Gram. T.* to inflect.

flenn(n), *v. n.* (h.) + *and provinc.* 1.
to make wry faces; 2. to weep, cry;
3. to laugh, grin.

fließsche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Fort. T. a fleche.

fließthe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. roll of carded
wool; 2. two cards full of wool; 3.
a canal or fleet.

fließten, *v. a.* to beat flat; die Zähne
—, to show one's teeth, to grin.

fleischzahn, *m.* (—e³; *pl.* —zähne)
prominent tooth not covered by the
lip.

*fleuret, *m.* (—³; *pl.* —³) papier, foil.

*flexibel, *adj.* 1. flexible; pliable; 2.
Gram. T. susceptible of inflection.

*flexibilität, *f.* flexibility, pliability.

*flexion, *f.* flexion; *Gram. T.* in-
fection.

*flibustier, *m.* (—³; *pl.* —) bucca-
neer, filibuster.

fließ, *in compos.* —arbeit, *f.* botching-
work, patchwork; —fleck, *m.* patch,
bitch; —ganß, *f.* smoked goose-
breast; —hering, *m.* smoked her-
ring; —schneider, *m.* repairing tail-
or, bushelman; —schuster, *m.* cob-
bler; —werk, *n.* botching, patchery,
patchwork; —wort, *n.* expletive
word.

fließ, *adj. vid.* flügge.

fließen, *v. a.* to botch, patch, cobble,
mend, repair; to darn; + to tear,
rend; ungefließt —, to bungle.

fließler, *m.* (—³; *pl.* —) patcher,

botcher, cobbler; *compos.* —lohn,
m. money paid for mending.

fließler, *f.* (*pl.* —en) patchwork.

fließboot, *n.* N. T. fly-boat, flute.

fließder-baum, *m.* elder; der spani-
sche —, lilac; *compos.* —blau, *adj.*
lilac-coloured; —blüt(h)e, *f.* elder-
blossom; —beere, *f.* elderberry;
—essig, *m.* vinegar of elder; —müß,
m. elder-sirup; —saft, —thee, *m.*
elder juice or tea; —wein, *m.* elder-
berry wine.

fliege, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. fly; 2. T. sight
of a gun, *vid.* florn; spanische —,
cantharide, Spanish fly; mit —n ang-
eln, to fly fish; zwei —n mit einem
Schlag treffen, *prov.* to kill two birds
with one stone; *compos.* —nbaum,
m. elm, fly-tree; —nblume, *f.* fly-
ophrys; —nbrand, *m.* fly-blow; —n-
eidestie, *f.* fly-lizard; —nente, *f.*
fen (marsh) duck; —nfülle, *f.* gnat-
snapper; —nfünger, *m.* fly-catcher;
catch-fly; —nfüßel, *m. vid.* —ngott;
—ngarn, *n.* fly-net; —ngift, *n.* poi-
son for catching flies, fly-water;
arsenic; —ngott, *m.* fly-god, the
Evil One; —nfäfer, *m.* fly-beetle;
—nflappe, —nflatsche, *f.* fly-flap;
—nloß, *m.* Typ. T. turned letter;
—nlot(h), *m. vid.* —nbrand; —n-
kraut, *n. vid.* —nblume; —nmo-
nat, *m.* July; —nnetz, *n.* fly-net;
—npapier, *n.* fly-paper; —npflä-
ster, *n.* blister of Spanish flies; —n-
pilz, —nschwamm, *m.* red agaric,
bug agaric; —npulver, *n.* powder
used to poison flies; —nschimmel,
m. flea-bitten gray horse; —n-
schweif, —nshnuck, *m. vid.* —ndröc;
—nshnapper, *m.* gnat-snapper (a
bird); catch-fly (a plant); —n-
schrank, *m.* meat-sack; —nschwamm,
m. toadstool; —nshwärm, *m.*
swarm of flies; —nstecher, *m.* win-
chat (a bird); —nstein, *m.* native
arsenic; —nvogel, *m.* humming-
bird; —nweidel, *m.* flip-flap, fly-
brush; fan for flies.

fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f. and h.) to fly;
to flow; * to dance; — lassen, to let
fly, to fly (*act.*).

fliegend, *adj.* flying, flowing, stream-
ing; H. T. volant; ein —es Lager,
flying camp; —e Haare, flowing,
dishevelled hair; ein —es Blatt, (a
pamphlet); der —e Holländer, the
Flying Dutchman.

flieger, *m.* (—³; *pl.* —) N. T. middle
stay-sail.

fliegflisch, *m.* (—e³; *pl.* —e) flying-fish.

fliehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to flee, fly,
run away; to escape; vor einem or
etwas —, to fly from . . . ; zu einem
—, to take refuge with one; II. *a.* to
avoid, shun.

fliehend, *adj.* fleeing, running away,
etc.; ein —er, a fugitive.

fliehkraft, *f.* Phys. T. centrifugal
force.

fließe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. flake, flag,
floor-stone; *compos.* —n Brett, *n.*
mould for floor-bricks; —nstein, *m.*
floor-stone.

fließe, *n.* (—e³; *pl.* —e) fleece; tuft of
wool; daß goldene — or Bließ, the
golden fleece; *compos.* —papier, *n.*
blotting paper; —ritter, *m.* a knight
of the Golden Fleece.

fließ, *m.* (—e³; *pl.* —e) small brook;
compos. —blattern, —pocken, *pl.*
small-pox; —garn, *n.* large fishing
net; —gold, *n.* gold found in run-
ning water; —harz, *n.* turpentine;
—loch, *n.* T. furnace-door; —pa-
pier, *n.* blotting-paper; —wasser, *n.*
1. running water; 2. A. T. lymph;
—wassergang, *m.* —wassergefäß,
n. A. T. lymphatic vessel.

fließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to flow, run;
to drop, trickle down; 2. to blot (of
paper); 3. *fig.* to ensue, result from,
arise; dieser Schluß fließt aus dem
Gefügten, this conclusion results,
flows from what has been said; sanft
—, to glide smoothly; strömend her-
aus —, to gush out.

fließend, *adj.* flowing, running; fluid,
liquid; *fig.* flowing, fluent; smooth,
easy, soft; — machen, to dissolve,
melt, liquefy; eine Sprache — spre-
chen, to speak a language with flu-
ency; daß —e des Stils, fluency of
style.

fließlingen, *f.* Flushing (a town).

fließte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. T. flute (sort of
spool); 2. S. T. fleam, lancet.

flimmern, *v.* flimmern.

flimmer, *m.* (—³) 1. glittering, glim-
mer; 2. spangle, tinsel; 3. *Min. T.*
glimmer, mica; gold sand.

flimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to glitter, glis-
ten, sparkle, scintillate.

flimmern, *n.* glittering, scintillation
(of the stars).

flin(=)der, *m. provinc. vid.* flitter.

flint, *adj.* light, brisk, alert, quick,
nimble; + bright.

flinten, *v. vid.* funkeln.

flint(=)ern, *v. vid.* funkeln.

flint(=)er, *m. vid.* flintler.

flint(=)heit, } *f.* nimbleness, quick-
flint(=)igkeit, } ness, agility; prompt-
ness.

flint(=)sch, *m. provinc. flint.*

flint(=)te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fire-lock; gun-
musket; *compos.* —nbeschlag, *m.*
mounting of a gun; —nbold, —n-
spieß, *m.* bayonet; —ngefäß, *n.*
gun-rack; —nhammer, *m.* gun-ham-
mer; —nkolbe, *f.* butt-end of a gun;
—nkräger, *m.* worm of a ramrod;
—nkußel, *f.* musket-ball; —nlauf,
m. gun-barrel; —npulver, *n.* gun-
powder; —nriemen, *m.* gun-sling;
—nrohr, *n.* gun-barrel; —nschaft,
m. gun-stock; —nschloß, *n.* gun-
lock, fire-lock; —nschrot, *n.* gun-
shot; —nschuh, *m.* carbine-case;
—nschuß, *m.* musket-shot; —nschuß,
m. fusilee; —nschußweite, *f.* range
of a gun; —nstein, *m.* flint.

flint(=)er, *m. vid.* flitter.

flint(=)glas, *n.* (—e³; *pl.* —gläser), flint
glass.

flint(=)n, *m.* (—e³; *pl.* —e) *Min. T.* spar-
ry iron-stone.

flint(=)ren, *v. n.* (h.) to glitter, flit.

flint(=)sch, *n.* (—³; *pl.* —) thoughtless
girl, flirt.

flint(=)sch, } *vid.* flüstern.

flint(=)sch-bogen, *m. vid.* fließbogen; —
erg, *n.* highly polished shining ore;
—gold, *n.* gold found in grains; —
hobel, *m.* T. sort of plane; —pfeil,
m. dart or arrow; —rose, *f.* red
poppy.

flint(=)er, *m.* (—³; *pl.* —) and *f.* (*pl.* —n)
spangle, tinsel; mit —n besetzt, set
with spangles; *compos.* —amboss,
m. T. a small anvil; —erg, *n.* flexi-
ble, elastic ore of high polish and
lustre; —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* super-
ficial learning; —glanz, *m.* tinsel,
false lustre; —gold, *n.* tinsel, clin-
quant, leaf-brass, leaf-gold; —haft,
adj. tawdry; —haube, *f.* cap with
spangles; —ig, *adj. vid.* —haft;
—jahr, *n.* first year of married life;
—kram, *m.* finery; —monat, *m.* —
woche, *f.* honey-moon; —muff, *m.*
lady's muff with spangles; —sand,
m. sparkling sand; —schein, —
schimmer, *m. vid.* —glanz; —segel,
n. sail-boom, spanker-sail; —staat,
m. finery, flaunt, tawdriness, gau-
dery, gaudiness; —werk, *n.* showy

trifle, gewgaw; —**witz**, *m.* miserable witticism.
flit'tern, *v. n.* (fl.) to flit, to glitter.
flit'tich, *m. provinc. vid.* flit'tich.
flit'h'bogen, *m.* 1. bow; 2. cross-bow.
flit'ten, *v. n.* to flit.
flit'h'pfeil, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) arrow.
flot'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } flake, flock.
flot'en, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } flue; *compos.* —**nbett**, *n.* flock-hed, wadded or quilted bed; —**nbume**, *f.* centaury, knap-weed; —**nerz**, *n.* arsenate of lead; —**ngestäube**, *n.* mill; —**nlefen**, *n.* *Med. T.* picking at the bed-clothes, carphology; —**npapier**, *n.* flock-paper; —**npapierfapete**, *f.* flock-paper hanging; —**nfeide**, *f.* floss-silk; —**ntuch**, *n.* coarse cloth; —**nweife**, *adv.* in flakes; —**nwolle**, *f.* waste or loose wool.
flot'eu, *v. I. a.* to heat into flocks; *II. n.* (fl.) to come down in flakes (like snow); to flake.
flot'euartig, *adj. vid.* flot'ig.
flot'feder, *f. vid.* flaumfeder.
flot'feuer, *n.* (—s) flashing fire, flame.
flot'icht, *adj.* like flocks or locks; woolly.
flot'ig, *adj.* flocky, flaky.
flot'leide, *f.* 1. floss-silk; 2. dotter-grass, yellow flax.
flot'h, *m.* (—s; *pl.* flö'he) flea; *compos.* —**alant**, *m. B. T.* flea-bane; —**biß**, —**ftich**, *m.* flea-bite; —**farbe**, *f.* flea-colour; puce-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* puce-coloured; —**jagd**, *f. joc.* flea-bunting; —**käfer**, *m.* mordella; —**kraut**, *n.* —**planz**, *f.* flea-bane; —**pfeffer**, *m.* persicaria, arse-smart; —**riedgras**, *n.* flea-sedge; —**jame**, *m.* shrubby plantain.
flö'hen, *v. I. a. and II. refl.* to catch, pick the fleas.
flö'h'kraut, *etc. vid.* flö'h'kraut, etc.
flor, *I. m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e and —en) bloom, hlossom, blooming-time; *fig.* flourishing state; in —**sein**, to flourish; *II. f. vid.* flür.
flor, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* flö're) gauze, crape; *fig.* veil; *Semantem* dem — von den Augen ziehen, *fig.* to undeceive one; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* gauzy; —**band**, *n.* gauze-ribbon; —**binde**, *f.* crape-band; —**haube**, —**kappe**, *f.* gauze cap; —**hut**, *m.* crape hat; —**kleid**, *n.* gauze dress; —**schleier**, *m.* crape veil; —**seide**, *f.* love-ribbon; —**stuhl**, *m.* gauze-loom; —**tuch**, *n.* gauze; —**weber**, *m.* gauze-weaver.
flö'ra, *f.* (—s or —eß) 1. flora; 2. Flora (the goddess of flowers).
flö'ral'en, *pl.* floral games.
flö'ren, *adj.* made of gauze or crape.
flö'ren, { *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) florin.
flö'rin, {
flö'rence, *m.* florentine (sort of silk cloth).
flö'rentia, *f.* Florentia.
flö'rent'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) florentine; *compos.* —**atlas**, *m.* florentine.
flö'renti'nisch, *adj.* Florentine.
flö'rent'niß, *m.* Florence.
flö'renz, *n.* Florence (a town).
flö'rescenz, *f.* florescence.
flö'ret'band, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —bänder) ferret-ribbon.
flö'ret'leide, *f.* ferret, flirt-silk; floret-silk.
flö'rett', *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) foil, floret.
flö'ret'ven, *v. n.* to flourish.
flö'ret'w., *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) florist.
flö'rent'w., *v. n.* to use flower.
flö's'keln, } ery language, to flourish.
flö's'küß, *adj.* flowery, florid.

flö's'kel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *cont.* flourish, flower; scrap; —*n* anbringen, to use florid language; *baß sind bloße* —*n*, these are mere phrases.
flö's, *n.* (—fess; *pl.* flö's'e) 1. raft, hoat; 2. *provinc.* running water, stream; 3. hoat buoy; floating fishing-net; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* float office; —**bar**, *adj.* floatable; —**baumholz**, *n.* floated timber; —**beamte(r)**, *m.* inspector of rafts; —**brücke**, *f.* floating-bridge; —**feder**, *f.* fin; —**führer**, *m.* raftsman, steersman of a raft; —**füßig**, *adj.* fin-footed; —**garn**, *n.* floating fishing-net; —**gerechtigfeit**, *f.* the right of floating timber on a river; —**geschäff**, *n.* rafting; —**graben**, *m.* canal; —**handel**, *m.* trade with floated wood; —**herr**, *m.* owner of a raft; —**holz**, *n.* floated timber; —**knechte**, —**leute**, *pl.* journeymen on a raft; —**loch**, *n.* canal-lock; —**meister**, *m.* rafting-master; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for the floating of wood; —**platz**, *m.* wood-yard, timber-yard; —**recht**, *n. vid.* —**gerechtigfeit**; —**wasser**, *n.* water on which wood is floated; —**wehr**, *f.* dam for stopping floated wood.
flö's'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fin; float, huoy.
flö's'he, *f.* (*pl.* —n) floating of timber down the stream; float.
flö's'ig, *v. a. I.* einem in den Mund —, to infuse, instil, put into the mouth; 2. to float (wood); 3. to rinse; to skim (milk); 4. to fish with a floating net.
flö's'amt, —**holz**, *n. etc. vid.* flö's'amt, etc.; —**butter**, *f.* clarified butter.
flö's'her, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) raftsman.
flö's'ig, *adj.* having fins, finny.
flö't'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flute; *compos.* —**bläfer**, *m.* flute-player, flutist; —**begleitung**, *f.* flute-accompaniment; —**bohrer**, *m. vid.* —**n**macher; —**nfluter**, *n.* flute-case; —**n**macher, *m.* flute-maker; —**n**pfeife, *f.* open pipe (in an organ); —**uregister**, *n. vid.* —**n**zug; —**n**spieker, *m. vid.* —**bläfer**; —**n**stimme, *f.* 1. flute-like voice; 2. flute part; —**n**stock, *m.* flute-stick; —**n**uhr, *f.* flute-clock; —**n**zug, *m.* flute-stop (in organs).
flö't'en, *v. a. and n.* (fl.) to play on the flute; to sing (of a nightingale).
flö't'ig, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) flute-player.
flot, *adj.* 1. swimming, afloat, floaty; 2. *fig.* abundant, luxurious; merry, jolly; —**machen**, to set afloat; —**sein**, to float; *fig.* —**leben**, to lead a jolly life; *compos.* —**gras**, *n.* floating foxtail grass; —**seide**, *f.* a skein of silk; —**stahl**, *m.* sort of steel easily rendered liquid.
flot, *n. provinc.* cream; fat or grease swimming on the top.
flot'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fleet; navy; *compos.* —**nab(h)eilung**, *f.* detachment of a squadron; —**nführer**, *m.* admiral.
flottic'e'ren, *v. n.* 1. to float; 2. to fluctuate, vary.
flottill'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) squadron, flotilla.
flö'h, } *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) 1. + level;
flö's, } 2. *Min. T.* layer, stratum; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. Min. T.* the working of a layer or stratum; —**berg**, *m.* secondary mountain; —**erz**, *n.* ore occurring in horizontal strata; —**formation**, *f.* —**gebirge**, *n.* mountains formed in horizontal layers; —**granit**, *m.* secondary granite; —**graubade**, *f. Min. T.* new red conglomerate; —**taff**, *m.* moun-

tain limestone; —**fluff**, *f.* fissure in a stratum; —**lage**, —**schicht**, *f.* layer, stratum; —**muschelkalkstein**, *m.* forest marble, lias; —**riffel**, *m. Min. T.* a lode that contains no metal; —**sandstein**, *m.* new red sandstone; —**schicht**, *f. Min. T.* horizontal stratum; —**treppe**, *f.* stairs with broad steps; —**weife**, *adv.* in layers (heds, strata).
flü'b'ern, *v. a. provinc.* to hlab.
fluch, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* flü'che) curse, malediction, imprecation, execration, blasphemy; *compos.* —**abwender**, *m.* one who averts a curse; —**befreit**, —**entlastet**, *adj.* delivered from a curse; —**beladen**, *adj.* laden with, under a curse; —**mail**, *n. fig.* one who makes light of swearing; —**enßuert** (h), —**würdig**, *adj.* execrable, accursed.
fluchen, *v. I. n.* (fl.) execrate —, to curse, imprecate, execrate; to swear, blaspheme; *II. a.* einem etwas an den Hals —, to wish, affix by imprecation.
flü'cher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) curser, swearer, blasphemer.
flucht, *f.* 1. flight, escape, run; 2. straight line, range, row; 3. *Hunt. T.* place of refuge; 4. *T. play*, full play; *bie* —**ergreifen**, *nehmen*, sich auf die —**begeben**, to fly, run away, to take to one's heels; in die —**schlagen**, to put to flight; to rout (an army); *eine wilde* —, a tumultuous (disorderly) flight; *compos.* —**linie**, *f.* line of flight; —**punkt**, *m.* vanishing point; —**versuch**, *m.* attempt to escape.
flü'chen, *v. I. a.* to save, secure; *II. n.* (fl.) and *refl.* to flee, run away, escape; to fly to, to make one's escape.
flü'cht'ig, *adj.* 1. flying, fugitive; 2. *fig.* fleeting, transient, transitory, perishable; 3. volatile; 4. fleet, light, nimble, easy; 5. fickle, volatile, inconstant; 6. slight, cursory, hasty, superficial, careless; —**werden**, to become a fugitive, to flee; *fig.* ein —**er Mensch**, a giddy fellow; *eine* —**e Skizze**, a hasty sketch; *eine* —**e Ubersicht**, a cursory view; *eine* —**e Erinnerung**, a faint recollection; *ein* —**e Gemüt** (h), a fickle (inconstant) disposition; —**e Gestein**, *Min. T.* brittle stone (rock).
flü'cht'igkeit, *f.* 1. fugacity; 2. volatility; 3. fleetness, lightness; 4. fickleness; *compos.* —**schleier**, *m.* inadvetence, *faux pas*.
flü'cht'igmachung, *f.* volatilization.
flü'cht'ling, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) refugee, fugitive, deserter.
flucht'röhre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Hunt. T.* retreat of a hunted fox.
flü'ch, *adv. vid.* flü'ge.
flü'der, } *n.* (—s) channel; trough.
flü'der, }
flü'dern, *v. a.* to float (wood) out of a channel into a river.
flüg, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* flüge) 1. the act of flying; flight, soaring; 2. flight, flock, swarm (of birds, etc.); *ein* —**Rebhühner**, a covey of partridges; *ein* —**Bienen**, swarm of bees; *im* —**e**, flying; *fig.* in a hurry; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* trajectory; —**bett**, *n. T.* hidden bottom of a mill, where the clear flour settles; —**biene**, *f.* working bee; —**blatt**, *n. I. Mus. T.* fugitive piece; 2. handbill, notice; 3. *vid.* —**drift**; —**brand**, *m.* rot (in corn); —**echse**, *f.* pterodactyl; —**fisch**, *m.* flying-fish; —**hafer**, *m.* wild oats; —**haut**, *f.* skin or membrane by means of which some animals fly; —**maschine**, *f.* flying-ma-

chine; —**mehl**, *n.* mill-dust; —**sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifts of sand; **schiff**, *n.* cutter; —**schrecken**, *m.* panic, fear; —**schuell**, *adj.* swift; —**schrift**, *f.* pamphlet; —**schrift-enfchreiber**, —**schriftler**, (*contempt.*) *m.* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer; —**schütze**, *m.* sportsman that shoots flying; —**wildpret**, *n.* feathered game; —**zeit**, *f.* flight-time.

Flüg, *m.* (—**g**; *pl.* —) 1. wing (*also fig.*); 2. grand piano; 3. wing (of a building), aisle (of a church); 4. flap (of a coat); 5. either side or part of a folding door or window; 6. *provinc.* vane; — **einer Flügel**, flap; — **der Nase**, wings of the nose; mit **den** — **schlagen**, to flap; **die** — **beschneiden**, to clip the wings; **die** — **hängen lassen**, *fig.* to be crestfallen, to despond; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* wing-like; —**bauer**, *m.* maker of grand pianos; —**den**, *n.* winglet; —**decke**, *f.* wing-shell; sheath-wing; shard; mit —**decken versehen**, sharded; —**ein**, *n. vid.* —**fen**; —**fenster**, *n.* casement window; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a wing; —**fortfliegen**, *m. Anat. T.* pterygoid process; —**frucht**, *f.* winged fruit; —**gott**, *m.* winged god (Cupid or Mercury); —**haube**, *f.* cap with lappets; —**heck**, *n. N. T.* vane-stock; —**horn**, *n.* 1. hagle; 2. a kind of snail; —**hut**, *m.* hat with wings (of Mercury); —**fleisch**, *n.* a frock with lappets; *fig.* light dress; —**lahm**, *adj.* with lamed wings; —**lauf**, *m.* rapid course; —**los**, *adj.* wingless; —**mann**, *m.* file-leader, fugleman; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak with hanging open sleeves; —**muschel**, *m. Anat. T.* pterygoid muscle; —**nerve**, *m. A. T.* pterygoid nerve; —**ort**, *m. Min. T.* level; —**paar**, *n.* a pair of wings; —**peil**, *m.* swift-flying arrow; —**perd**, —**roß**, *n.* winged horse, flying horse, Pegasus; —**rinne**, *f. Anat. T.* pterygoid fossa; —**schlag**, *m.* the flapping motion of the wings; *fig.* (winging) (speedy) flight (of time); —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* pterygoid artery; —**schnell**, *adj.* on wings, swift; —**schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of wings; —**schnecke**, *f.* screw shell; —**schraube**, *f. T.* winged screw; —**schritt**, *m.* rapid pace; —**sohle**, *f.* winging heel (of Mercury); —**spinn**, *n. N. T.* spindle of a vane; —**spitze**, *f.* pinion; —**thor**, *n.* folding gate; —**thür**, *f.* folding door; —**tuch**, *n.* sails (of a wind-mill); —**welle**, *f.* the axletree of a wind-mill's sweeps; —**werk**, *n.* fowls, poultry.

flüg, *adj.* having wings.
flügel, *v. a.* to wing; *Sp. T.* to shoot on the wing.
flügel, *adj.* fledged.
flugs, *adv.* quickly, speedily, directly, instantly, presently.
Flübirne, *f. (pl. -n)* B. T. Alpine mespilus.
Flüblume, *f. (pl. -n)* auricula, bear's ear.
Flühe, *f. (pl. -n)* stratum, layer; rock-wall.
***flühd**, *adj.* fluid, liquid.
***flühdität**, *f.* fluidity, liquidness.
***flühdum**, *n. (-s or -id; pl. -ida)* fluid, liquid.
Flünder, *m. (-s; pl. -)* flounder, **Flünder**, *shard.*
Flunk, *m. (-es; pl. -en)* 1. fluke of **Flunke**, *f. (pl. -n)* } an anchor;
 2. *provinc.* wing.
Flunkelei, *f. (pl. -en)* practice of story-telling, bragging.
flunkern, *v. n. provinc.* to glitter; *fig.* to brag, gasconade.

Flunkerer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* braggart.
***Fluor**, *m. (-s) Ch. T.* fluorine; —**borfluores** Salz, *n.* fluoborate; *compos.* —**borfluore**, *f.* fluoboric acid; —**kiefelsäure**, *f.* fluosilicic acid.
***Fluoreszenz**, *f.* fluorescence.
***fluoreszi(c)rend**, *adj.* fluorescent.
***Fluorin**, *n. Ch. T.* fluorine.
Flur, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. field, plain, level ground; 2. plot of ground belonging to a village; 3. *also m.* floor, flooring; entrance-hall of a house; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* terrier, terrar; —**decke**, *f.* floor-cloth; —**(en)gott**, *m. Myth. T.* rural god, Priapus; —**gang**, *m.* 1. perambulation; 2. corridor; —**grenze**, —**scheide** or —**scheidung**, *f.* confines, boundaries, borders of village fields; —**hüter**, —**schütze**, *m.* ranger; field-guard; —**stein**, *m.* mark, boundary-stone; mere-stone; square-tile, flag; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* —**decke**; —**ziegel**, *m.* tile, paving-stone.

Fluß, *m. (-fles; pl. Flüße)* 1. flow, flowing; flux; 2. river; 3. fusion, melting; melted metal; 4. T. paste; 5. water (of diamonds); 6. flush (at cards); 7. *Med. T.* a morbid discharge; course of humours, fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold; **Metalle** im —, metals in fusion; **den** — **abwärts**, down the river, down stream; **den** — **aufwärts**, up the river, up stream; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* arm of a river; —**artig**, *adj.* rheumatic, catarrhal; —**bad**, *n.* bathing in a river; —**barsch**, *m.* fresh-water perch; —**bett**, *n.* channel; hed of a river; —**damm**, —**deich**, *m.* river-dam or quay; —**dampfer**, *m.* river steamer; —**dorn**, *m.* the river thorny shell; —**eisen**, *n.* iron in fusion; —**erde**, *f.* earthy fluor; —**fahrt**, *f.* river travel; —**fahrzeug**, *n.* river-boat or vessel; —**fall**, *m.* fall of a river; —**feber**, *n.* rheumatic fever; —**fish**, *m.* river fish, fresh-water fish; —**flischer**, *f.* river fishing; —**gablung**, *f.* forking of a river; —**galle**, *f.* vessionon (a disease of horses); —**gebiet**, *n.* river-hed; —**gott**, *m.* river-god; —**göttin** (*n.*) —**nympe**, —**nize**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad; —**hafen**, *m.* river-harbour; —**hecht**, *m.* fresh-water pike; —**insel**, *f.* island in a river; —**kahn**, *m.* river boat; —**karpfen**, *m.* river-carp; —**krebs**, *m.* river-crawfish; —**lauf**, *m.* course of a river; —**mittel**, *n.* 1. *Ch. T.* flux; 2. *Med. T.* remedy for catarrh; —**moos**, *n.* water-moss; —**mündung**, *f.* mouth of a river; —**muschel**, *f.* fresh-water shell-fish; —**otter**, *f.* common otter; —**perd**, *n. also* —**ochs**, *m.* river-horse, hippopotamus; —**osen**, *m.* melting-furnace; —**pflaster**, *n.* rheumatic plaster; —**pulver**, *n.* 1. a flux; 2. powder against catarrhs or rheums; —**quelle**, *f.* source of a river; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in rivers; —**sand**, *m.* river-sand; —**schiff**, *n.* river-ship, boat; —**schiff-fahrt**, *f.* river-navigation; —**schild-schrot**, *f.* fresh-water turtle; —**fröte**, *f.* fresh-water mud; —**spat** (*h*), *m.* fluor; —**spat** (*h*) **dunst**, *m.* fluoric gas; —**spat** (*h*) **erde**, *f.* earthy fluor; —**spat** (*h*) **geist**, *m. Ch. T.* fluorated ether; —**spat** (*h*) **saure**, *adj.* fluorated; —**spat** (*h*) **saures Blei**, fluorate of lead; —**spat** (*h*) **säure**, *f.* fluoric acid, Swedish acid; —**trecke**, *f.* reach of a river; —**thal**, *n.* valley of a river; —**transport**, *m.* river transportation; —**ufer**, *n.* river bank; —**ver-t** (*h*) **eidigung**, *f.* defence of a river; —**waasser**, *n.* river-water; —**wate**, *f.*

sort of fishing-net; —**zinn**, *n.* stream or granular tin.
flüßig, *adj.* fluid, liquid; fusible; melted; *Med. T.* rheumy, rheumatic.
flüßigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* fluidness, fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquor; *Med. T.* humour; —**maß**, *n.* liquid measure.
flüßterer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* whisperer.
flüßtern, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to whisper.
flüßchen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* rivulet.
flüße, *f. (pl. -en)* pink (a vessel).
Flut (*h*), *f. (pl. -en)* 1. flood; inundation; 2. high-water, tide; —**en**, floods, waves, billows; **Ebbe** und —, flux and reflux, ebb and flood, tide; **die volle** —, spring-tide; **die** — **kommt**, the tide flows, comes or sets in, it is flowing water; **die** — **geht**, the tide goes out, ebbs or falls, it is ebbing water; mit **der** — **fahren**, to tide, to take the tide; *in compos.* —**anker**, *m.* flood-anchor; —**bett**, *n.* channel; —**brecher**, *m.* breaker-water; —**gang**, *m.* —**gerinne**, *n.* —**graben**, *n.* channel; trough (in mills); —**hagen**, *m.* dry barhour, tide-harbour; —**höhe**, *f.* —**zeichen**, *n.* flood-mark, high-water mark; —**farte**, *f.* tide-chart; —**messer**, *m.* tide-gauge; —**mühle**, *f.* tide-mill; —**schleuse**, *f.* tide-lock; —**thor**, *n.* —**thür**, *f.* flood-gate; —**waasser**, *n.* tide-water; —**zeit**, *f.* time of high tide.
flu(t)en, *v. n. (h.)* to flow; swell, rise; *fig.* to stream, crowd; **es flu-t** (*h*) **et**, the tide is coming on.
***fluvial**, *adj.* fluvial, fluviate.
***fluxion**, *f. (-s; pl. -en) Mat. T.* fluxion; —**rechnung**, *f.* differential calculus.
foß, *in compos. N. T's.* —**drechsch**, *n.* fore-tye; —**maß**, *m.* foremost; —**raa**, *f.* foreyard; —**segel**, *n.* fore-mast-sail; —**itag**, *n.* fore-stay; —**stange**, *f.* foretop-mast; —**wand**, *f.* fore-shrouds.
foß *e*, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *N. T. vid.* foß-ligel; 2. a kind of heron.
***foßundation**, *f.* fecundation.
***foßundi(c)ren**, *v. a.* to fecundate.
***foßundität**, *f.* fecundity.
***foßcus**, *m. Opt. T.* focus.
***foßderal**, *adj.* federal.
***foßderalismus**, *m.* federalism.
***foßderalist**, *m.* federalist.
***foßderalifi(c)ren**, *v. a.* to unite, confederate, ally.
***foßderation**, *f.* federation, confederacy.
***foßderativ**, *adj.* federative, federate; —**staat**, *m.* federal state; —**system**, *n.* federal system; —**ver-fassung**, *f.* federal constitution.
***foßderi(c)re**, *pl.* confederates.
foßdern, *vid.* foßdern.
foßelnuß, *f. (pl. -nüsse)* faulfe.
foßf, }
foß, } *m. N. T.* creek, cove.
foßf, }
foßf, }
foßte, *f. vid.* Stute.
foßten, *I. s. n. (-s; pl. -)* foal, colt; *vid.* Füllen; *II. v. n. (h.)* to foal.
foßn, } *m. and f. (-es; pl. -e)* a
foßn, } humid south wind on the lakes of Switzerland, a storm.
foßre, *f. (pl. -n)* trout; *vid.* Forelle.
foßre, *f. (pl. -n)* fir; *compos.*
foßre, } —**holz**, *n.* fir-wood; —**wald**, *m.* seed of fir-trees; —**wald**, *m.* fir-forest.
foßren, *adj.* of fir.
foßge, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. sequel, consequence; 2. series, order; continuation, succession, sequence; line, train; set, collection; 3. time to come, event; result, effect; 4. in-

ference, conclusion; 5. + attendance, train; *vid.* Gefolge; zu —, according to, in consequence of; zu — dessen or dem zu —, in pursuance of which; in der —, hereafter; von wichtigen —n, attended by important results, effects, consequences; — leisten, to comply, be obsequious, to obey; *compos.* —alter, *n.* succeeding age; —jahr, *n.* a subsequent year; —leistung, *f.* (ready) obedience; —los, *adj.* without any consequences, of no effect; —nreich, —nreicher, *adj.*'s, of important consequences, results; —reihe, *f.* order of succession; series; —reim or —richtig, *adj.* consequent; consistent; logical, by order of succession; —richtigkeit, *f.* right logical consequence; —satz, *m.* deduction, conclusion; inference; corollary; —schluß, *m.* consequence, conclusion, result; —stern, *m.* secondary planet, satellite; —trumpf, *m.* principal trump, matador; —vers, *m.* subsequent verse; —welt, *f. vid.* Nachwelt; —widrig, *adj.* inconsequent; —widrigkeit, *f.* inconsequence; —zeitger, *m.* catchword upon a page; —zeit, *f.* time to come, futurity; posterity.

folgen, *v. n.* (f.) (with *dat.*) 1. to follow, attend; 2. to succeed; 3. (aus etwas) to follow, be concluded from, to be the consequence of; 4. to obey (h.), *fig.* — lassen, to cause to follow, etc., *vid.* abfolgen lassen; Jemandes Lehren —, to follow one's precepts; seinen Küsten —, to indulge one's desires; seinem Kopfe —, to persist in one's own whim.

folgend, *adj.* following, subsequent, succeeding; auf einander —, successive, consecutive; —e Woche, next week.

folgendergestalt, } *adv.* in the following manner.
folgendermaßen, }
folgendes, *n.* the following (words).
folgendes, *adv.* + afterward; in future, subsequently.

folger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) follower.
folgerer, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *cont.* inference (from false premises).

folgern, *v. a.* to infer, conclude; to reason; falsch —, to draw a false inference.

folgerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) inferring; conclusion, inference, consequence; *compos.* —satz, *m.* deduction, conclusion, corollary; —weise, *adv.* by implication.

folglich, I. *conj.* consequently, of course, therefore; II. *adj. and adv.* + subsequent, in future.

folgsam, *adj.* obedient, tractable, pliant.

folgsamkeit, *f.* obedience, complying disposition.

foliant, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) folio volume.

foliation, *f.* foliation.

folie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) thin leaf of metal, foil; mit — belegen, to foliate; *compos.* —schläger, *m.* foil-beater.

folii(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to foliate; 2. to page (a book).

folio, *n.* (— or —s) 1. folio; ein Buch in —, folio volume; 2. *M. E.* folio, page.

folios, *adj.* foliaceous.

folter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rack; *fig.* torture, torment; auf die — spannen or legen, to put to the rack; *compos.* —bank, *f.* rack; —gerät(h), *n.* (—s gerät(h)haften, —instrumente (*pl.* —zeug, *n.*) instruments of torture; —kammer, *f.* torture-chamber; —knecht, *m. vid.* Folterer; —pein, —qual, *f.* torture, anguish, pangs.

Folterer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) torturer, tormentor.

foltern, *v. a.* to put to the rack; to torture, torment.

Foment, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) fomentation, warm lotion.

Fomentation, *f.* fomenting, fomentation.

foment(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to foment, apply warm lotions.

Fond(s), *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) 1. fund, stock or capital, funds; öffentliche —s, public funds; 2. stock, store (of learning, etc.); 3. foundation, basis; *compos.* —besitzer, *m.* stockholder; —börse, *f.* stock exchange; —geschäft, *n.* stock business; —händler, *m.* dealer in stocks; —makler, *m.* stock-broker; —markt, *m.* stock-market; —speculant, *m.* stock-speculator.

Fontäne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fountain, jet d'eau.

Fontanell, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *S. T.* fontanel, issue, seton; *compos.* —erbfe, *f.* —Fügelchen, *n.* issue-pea;

—papier, *n.* issue-paper; —pflaster, *n.* issue-plaster.

foynen, *v. a. vulg.* to jeer, banter, rally.

foynen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) jeerer, scoffer, railer.

foynerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) banter, jeering.

forche, *f. vid.* Föhre.

forcie(e)ren, *v. a.* to force, compel; to take by force or violence; to overdo, overurge.

for'der, *adv.* + farther; *compos. Min. T.*s, —bahn, *f.* tramway; —fahrt, *f.* hurrying-way; —gefäß, *n.* basket; —jung, *m.* foal; —karren, *m.* trolley-car (in a mine); —mann, *m.* putter, trammer; —maschine, *f.* machine working an endless rope; —rollwagen, *m.* tram; —schacht, *f.* by-pit; —wagen, *m.* tram.

for'derer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) demander; dun.

for'derer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) furtherer, promoter, patron; *vid.* Beförderer.

for'dergebühr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) summons fee.

for'derlich, *adj.* useful, beneficial, conducive, promoting; auf das —ste, in the speediest manner.

for'dern, *v. a.* 1. to demand, ask, desire, call for; 2. to require; to claim; zu trinken —, to call for drink; gewaltfam —, to exact; vor Gericht —, to summon before a court; Rechtschaft von einem —, to call one to account; heraus —, to defy, challenge, call out; — lassen, to send for, to summon; to send a challenge.

for'dern, *v. I. a.* 1. to further, promote, advance; 2. to despatch; zu Tage —, to bring to light; II. *refl.* to make good speed; also *imper.* es fährdt, it speeds, succeeds.

for'dernis, *f.* (*pl.* —ffe) *n.* + furthering, furtherance.

for'dersam, *adj.* + useful; expeditious.

for'derung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) demand, claim, pretension; gewaltsame —, exaction; — vor Gericht, summons; *compos.* —satz, *m. Ph. T.* postulate.

for'derung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) furtherance, promoting.

for'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) trout, gray; *compos.* —bach, *m.* trout-stream;

—fang, *m.* trout-fishing; —nirische, *f.* morella cherry; —nuzdt, *f.* trout-culture.

for'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* pitchfork.
for'keln, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to transfix with the antlers (said of harts).

Form, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion; 2. form, set form, pattern, model, scheme; 3. *T.* mould; 4. block, last; 5. *T.* iron or copper neck of the bellows; in gehöriger —, in due form; *Typ. T.*s, die ausgedruckte —, the form worked off; die — juriditen, to make ready the form; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* pattern-work; —balken, *m.* —bank, *f.* sort of lathe (in foundries); —bolzen, *m.* bolt used in casting pipes; —brett, *n.* frame-board; —eifen, *n.* round bodkin (for hollowing the moulds of bullets); —enfrämer, *m.* formalist; —enlehre, *f. Gram. T.* accident; —enmacher, *m.* one who makes forms; —enmenschen, *m.* stickler for formalities; —(en)schneider, *n.* the cutting of forms; —(en)schneider, *m.* form-cutter; —(en)weisen, *n.* strict observance of forms; formality; formalism; —erde, *f.* modelling clay; —erz, *n.* rich silver-ore; —(en)schießer, *m.* moulder in brass, etc.; —fehler, *m.* informality; —gebung, *f.* fashioning, moulding; —gießer, *m.* moulder; —Kugel, *f.* (iron) form ball; —lade, *f.* moulding-table; —los, *adj.* formless, rude, shapeless; —losigkeit, *f.* rude state, shapelessness; —mantel, *m.* case; —nast, *f. T.* beard (with founders); —preßfe, *f.* gold-beater's press; —rahmen, *m. Typ. T.* chase; —sand, *m.* moulding-sand; —scheibe, *f.* upper part of a potter's wheel; —steg, *m. Typ. T.* furniture; —stein, *m.* form-piece; —stempel, *m.* bookbinder's flourishing-tool; —stöker, *m.* clearing-iron (for the pipes of the bellows in melting-houses); —tisch, *m.* moulding-table; —waaren, *pl.* fancy articles, figured goods; —wechsel, *m. M. E.* accommodation-bill; —widrig, *adj.* not in proper form; —zeug, *n.* moulding-tools.

for'ma, pro —, *adv.* pro forma.

formal, *adj.* formal.

formalitäten, *pl.* formalities.

formaliti(e)ren, *v. n.* to formalize, observe forms; sich über etwas —, to find fault with a thing.

formalismus, *m.* formalism.

formalist, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) formalist.

formalität, *f.* (*pl.* —en) formality; —en, *pl.* forms of a court, proceedings of law.

format, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) size of a book; *compos.* —lein, *m.* English glue.

formation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. formation; 2. *Geol. T.* formation (of rocks, etc.).

formbar, *adj.* that may be formed, mouldable.

formel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) form; formula; set form; *compos.* —buch, *n.* formula; —wesen, *n.* formulas, formalities.

formell, *adj.* formal.

formeln, *v. a. and n.* to form, fashion, figure, shape.

formen, *v. a.* to form, mould, model, fashion, figure, frame, shape.

formen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) moulder.

formig, *adj.* in *compos.* —, having a form or shape.

formi(e)ren, *v. a.* to form, shape, mould; to arrange, combine; sich —, *Mil. T.* to form the ranks.

formlich, I. *adj.* 1. formal, stiff; proper; 2. plain, express; II. *adv.* formally, in due form.

formlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) formality.

formular, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) set form, formula.

*formulir(e)ren, v. u. to formulate.
Forſch, in compos. —**begier**, = **begierde**, f. inquisitiveness; —**begierig**, adj. inquisitive, disposed to inquire; —**blif**, m. searching glance, scrutinizing look; —**eifen**, n. S. T. probe; —**geift**, m. inquiring or investigating mind; —**gier**, f. vid. —**begier**; —**kraft**, f. sagacity, penetration; —**finn**, m. inquiring mind; —**fucht**, f. undue curiosity to learn what cannot be known; —**füchtig**, adj. unduly or impertinently inquisitive.
forſchen, v. n. (h.) to search, investigate, inquire (nach etwā, after ... into); tif —, to scrutinize, scrutiny.
Forſcher, m. (—s; pl. —) inquirer, searcher; compos. —**blif**, m. look, eye of an inquirer; searching glance; —**geift**, m. spirit of an inquirer; —**finn**, m. inquiring mind, disposition.
Forſchung, f. (pl. —en) inquiry, disquisition, investigation; compos. —**ſgeift**, m. spirit of inquiry.
Fort, m. (—s; pl. —e) 1. forest; 2. ridge of a house, vid. *ſirſte*; compos. —**amt**, n. office of woods and forests; —**angelegenheit**, f. forest concern; —**afademie**, f. academy of forestry; —**anſchlag**, m., —**abſchätzung**, f. valuation of a forest; —**aufſeher**, m. verderer; —**ausdruck**, m. forestry term; —**baum**, m. forester, forest-tree; —**baumzucht**, f. the nursing of forest-trees; —**beamte**, —**bediente**, m. forest officer; —**beſitzer**, —**herr**, m. —**herrſchaft**, f. freeholder of a forest; —**bezirk**, n. forest district; —**bud**, n. hook on forests; body of forest laws; —**dienſt**, m. 1. office or employment in the forest; 2. vid. —**fröhne**; —**direction**, f. forest board; —**fad**, n. forestry; —**frevel**, m. trespass or infringement of the forest laws, etc.; —**fröhne**, f. forest-average or day's work; —**gefälle**, n. revenue arising from forests; —**gerecht**, adj. skilled in forest matters; —**gerechtigkeit**, f. right of a proprietor over a forest; attachment; —**geräume**, n. a piece of ground cleared of wood given for use to a forester; —**gericht**, n. eyre, forest court, court of attachment; —**geſetz**, n. forest law; —**haus**, n. house of the forester or ranger; —**herr**, m. lord of a forest; —**hufe**, f. forest's district or extent; —**hut**, f. oversight, inspection of a forest; —**hüter**, —**ſnecht**, m. keeper or warder of a forest; —**inſpector**, m. forest-inspector, regarder; —**ſaiſe**, f. forest fund; —**funde**, f. knowledge or science of forestry; —**fundi**, adj. having a knowledge of forestry; —**leben**, n. forest held of a superior; —**lehranſtal**, —**ſchule**, f. academy for teaching the management of forest concerns; —**lehrling**, m. pupil in forestry; —**mann**, m. a person experienced in the concerns of a forest; —**mäßig**, adj. according to forest rules; —**meiſter**, m. superintendent of forests of a district; —**nutzung**, f. usufruct and profits of a forest; —**ordnung**, f. regulation of forests; —**rat** (h), m. counsellor to the forest board; —**recht**, n. 1. right of a proprietor over a forest; 2. forest laws; —**rechtlid**, adj. what relates to the *Forſtrecht*; —**regal**, n. sovereign right over a forest; —**regel**, f. rule for the management of forests; —**revier**, n. forest district; —**richter**, m. justice of the forest; —**rüge**, f. present-

ment against offences in vert and venison; —**ſache**, f. forest concern; —**ſchreiber**, —**ſecretär**, m. forest-clerk; forest-secretary; —**ſäule**, f., —**ſtein**, m. pillar or stone for marking the boundary of the forest; —**ſchule**, f. an academy for forest concerns; —**ſchüler**, m. a student of this science; —**ſtagation**, —**taxi** (e) = **rung**, f. vid. —**anſchlag**; —**vergehen**, —**verbrechen**, n. vid. —**frevel**; —**berordnung**, f. forest-regulation; —**berwalter**, m. steward of the forest; ranger; —**wächter**, m. forester, ranger; —**wesen**, n. everything relating to the cultivation, management, etc., of forests; —**wirt** (h) = **ſchaft**, f. economy or management of the forest; —**wieſe**, f. forest-glade; —**wiſſenſchaft**, f. science of cultivating and managing forests; —**wiſſenſchaftlid**, adj. relating or belonging to that science; —**zeichen**, n. forest mark; —**ziegel**, m. T. ridge tile; —**zins**, m. rent paid for the use of a forest or part of it.
forſterlich, i adj. relating or belonging to a forest.
Forſter, m. (—s; pl. —) forest keeper, keeper, under-keeper, forester, ranger, warden.
Forſterei, f. (pl. —en) 1. ranger's district or place; 2. ranger's house.
***Fort**, n. (—s; pl. —s) small fortified place, fort.
fort, adv. on, away, gone, off; continually (especially in compos.); quickly; er iſt ſchon —, he is already gone; all mein Geld iſt —! all my money is spent! — iſt —, gone is gone; — mit dir! away with thee, out with thee, hence! ſo —, immediately; und ſo —, and so forth.
fort, in composition with verbs differs but in a few verbs, and those in a figurative signification, from its original meanings, which are: I. onward or away (of space); II. continuation and duration (of time or action). All the verbs are SEPARABLE; the neuters of the first signification, except the elliptical, have ſein; those of the second have haben; the verbs of the most frequent occurrence are here inserted without their meaning, for which and every other compound with fort the student is referred to the simple verbs. FIRST, with the meaning away or onward: **fort-bannen**, ſich —**begeben**, —**betwegen**, —**drängen**, —**dürſten** (ellip. for ſich emſernen dürſten), —**eilen**, —**fliegen**, —**flöhen**, —**flüchten**, —**gleiten**, —**haben** (vulg.), —**heben** (refl. ſich wegheben), —**holen**, —**hülſen**, —**farren**, —**fönnen** (ellip. fortkommen können), —**laſſen**, —**legen**, —**leiten**, —**lenken**, —**loſen**, —**mögen**, —**müſſen** (ellip. fortgehen mögen, müſſen), —**nehmen**, —**raffen**, —**ranfen**, —**räumen**, —**rennen**, —**rinnen**, —**rollen**, —**ſcheuchen**, —**ſchicken**, —**ſchiffen**, —**ſchleiden** (n. and refl.), —**ſchleiden**, —**ſchleppen** (also refl. to drag one's self on with difficulty), —**ſchleudern**, —**ſchließſen**, —**ſchnellen**, —**ſchuren**, —**ſchwanken**, —**ſchweben**, —**ſchwemmen**, ſich —**ſchwingen**, —**ſchwirren**, —**ſegeln**, ſich —**ſehen**, —**ſenden**, —**ſollen** (ellip. for fortgehen ſollen), —**ſprengen** (n. and a.), —**ſpringen**, —**ſpülen**, —**ſteigen**, —**ſtellen**, —**ſterben**, —**ſteuern**, —**ſtieben**, —**ſtoßen**, —**ſtreben**, —**ſtir-**

zen (n. and a.), —**taumeln**, —**tragen**, —**tragen**, —**treten** (a. and n.), —**tröllen**, —**tummeln** (also refl.), ſich —**wagen** (ellip. for fortzugehen wagen), —**walden**, —**wälſen** (also refl.), —**waldeln**, —**wandern**, —**wanken**, —**waten**, —**watſcheln**, —**weiſen**, —**werfen**, —**winken**, —**wollen** (ellip. fortgehen wollen), —**zerren**. SECOND, relative to time, meaning on, continuation or duration; the neuters with haben: **fort-arbeiten**, —**baden**, —**bauen**, —**belken**, —**beten**, —**beteln**, —**bilden**, —**bitten**, —**blühen**, —**bluten**, —**brennen**, —**donnern**, —**eitern**, —**entwideln**, —**erzählen**, —**genießen**, —**glimmen**, —**glühen**, —**graben**, —**haffen**, —**halten**, —**handeln**, —**herrſchen**, —**hören**, —**jammen**, —**jubeln**, —**kämpfen**, —**flingen**, —**fochen**, —**fränkeln**, —**läugnen**, —**leben**, —**leiden**, —**leieren**, —**lernen**, —**leſen**, —**mahlen**, —**malen**, —**plaudern**, —**rauchen**, —**rechnen**, —**reden**, —**regen**, —**ſaugen**, —**fängen**, —**ſanfen**, —**ſchallen**, —**ſchimpfen**, —**ſchlafen**, —**ſchließen**, —**ſchluchzen**, —**ſchlummern**, —**ſchmauzen**, —**ſchmarzen**, —**ſchnattern**, —**ſchneien**, —**ſchreiben**, —**ſchreien**, —**ſchwachen**, —**ſchwelgen**, —**fingen**, —**forzen**, —**ſpeiſen**, —**ſpielen**, —**ſpinnen** (also fig. to spin out), —**ſprechen**, —**ſtreiten**, —**ſtriden**, —**ſuchen**, —**fündigen**, —**tändeln**, —**tönen**, —**trauern**, —**träumen**, —**trinken**, —**üben**, —**urt** (h) **eilen**, —**wachſen**, —**wachen**, —**wainen**, —**welken**, —**wirken**, —**zählen**, —**zanken**, —**zehen**, —**zeugen**, —**ziünden**, —**ziüren**.
Many verbs are found in both meanings, in which cases they have ſein, when relating to space, and haben, when continuation is expressed; others, having a figurative meaning besides, will follow in alphabetical order.
fortau, adv. from that time; henceforth, henceforward.
fortban, m. continuation of the work of building.
fortbewegung, f. progression.
fortblafen, v. ir. I. a. to blow away; II. n. (h.) to continue blowing.
fortbraufen, v. n. I. (h.) to continue roaring (of the wind); II. (f.) to rush away, out.
fortbringen, v. ir. a. and refl. 1. to bring, carry onward or away; to remove, get away or off; 2. fig. to rear, bring up (of plants); 3. to advance, help on, promote.
fortbringung, f. carrying away, removal; rearing, etc.
fortdauer, f. continuation.
fortdauern, v. n. (h.) to continue, last.
fortdauernd, adj. continuing, lasting.
fortdrücken, v. I. a. to press, squeeze, force away; II. n. (h.) to continue to pinch, press, etc.
***fort**, 1. adv. Mus. T. forte; 2. s. n. fig. forte, strong point; ſein — liegt nicht im Zeichen, drawing is not his forte.
fortentwicklung, f. progressive development.
***Fortepiano**, n. (—s; pl. —s) pianoforte.
fortfahren, v. ir. I. a. to carry off, away (in a vehicle); II. n. (f.) to leave, depart (in a vehicle); (h.) to continue, go on with.
fortfall, m. discontinuance.
fortfladern, v. n. 1. (f.) to flicker away; 2. (h.) to continue to flicker.

NOTE. For words which are not found under fort look under weg, or find the simple verbs and see the remarks on fort.

fort flattern, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to flutter away; 2. (h.) to continue to flutter.

fort fliegen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to fly away; 2. (h.) to continue to fly.

fort fließen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to flow away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to flow.

fort flut(h)en, *v. I. a.* to float, carry away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to flow, ebb.

fort führen, *v. a.* 1. to lead away, to carry away, off; 2. to carry on, out; to continue, keep on.

Fortführung, *f.* carrying on (of war, etc.).

Fortgang, *m.* (-es) 1. progress, advance; 2. continuation; 3. success; — haben, to proceed, advance.

fort geben, *v. ir. I. a.* to give away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to give.

fort gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go away, depart, set out; 2. to be continued, proceed; 3. *fig.* to advance, succeed; also *impers.* es geht fort, man geht fort, they go away, depart.

fort hauchen, *v. I. a.* to hlow, breathe away; II. *n.* (h.) to go, keep on breathing.

fort hauen, *v. I. ir. a.* to hew, cut away; II. *n.* (h.) to keep on cutting.

fort helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h. and dat. of pers.) 1. (einem) to help, assist one to get away or escape; 2. *fig.* to help on, assist one on.

fort hin, *adv. vid.* fortan.

fortin', *adv. vid.* fortan.

***Fortifikation'**, *f.* (pl. -en) fortification.

***fortifici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to fortify.

***fortifi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to make strong; *fig.* —, to gather strength, grow strong.

fort irren, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to wander away; 2. (h.) to continue to err, wander.

***fortissimo**, *adv. and s. n.* *Mus. T.* fortissimo.

fort jagen, *v. I. a.* to drive, turn away, to chase away; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to gallop, ride off or away; 2. (h.) to continue hunting.

fort kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come, get away or off, to escape; 2. *fig.* to get on, grow (of plants); 3. to get on in the world, prosper, thrive, make one's way; geſchickte Menſchen kommen überall fort, clever people get on, make their way everywhere; damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not do.

Fort kommen, *n.* advancement, getting on; success.

fort kriechen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to creep away; 2. (h.) to creep on.

fort laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run away or off, to escape; 2. *fig.* to run on, continue (without interruption); 3. (h.) *unus.* to keep on running.

fort laufend, *adj.* continued, uninterrupted.

fort machen, *v. I. refl. vulg.* to get away, make one's escape, sneak away; II. *n.* (h.) to make haste, be quick.

fort nüt(h)igen, *v. I. a.* to press, urge to go away; II. *n.* (h.) to keep on urging, pressing.

fort packen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to continue packing; II. *a.* to pack away, out of the way; III. *refl. vulg.* to be gone, huddle off; packe dich fort! get thee gone!

fort peitschen, *v. I. a.* to whip out (of the house); II. *n.* (h.) to continue whipping.

fort pflanzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to transplant; 2. to propagate; to communicate, spread (of diseases); 3. to transmit; II. *refl.* to be propagated, communicated, transmitted; to spread.

Fortpflanzung, *f.* 1. transplanting; 2. propagation, spreading; transmitting; *compos.* —fähig, *adj.* capable of propagation.

fort prügeln, *v. I. a.* to whip, cudgel out (of the house); II. *n.* (h.) to continue to cudgel.

fort rafen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to depart in a rage; 2. (h.) to continue to rage.

fort raufen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to rush away; 2. (h.) to continue to rush, roar.

Fortreise, *f.* 1. departure; 2. progress, journey onward.

fort reifen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to depart; 2. (h.) to travel onward, on.

fort reißen, *v. ir. a.* to carry away, along; to hurry along, onward by violence, or *fig.* by passions (impulses, etc.).

fort reiten, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to ride away, depart on horseback; 2. (h.) to ride on, onward.

fort rücken, *v. I. a.* 1. to move away; 2. to move on, onward; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to move away, depart; 2. to move onward; *fig.* make progress, advance.

fort rudern, *v. I. a.* to row away or on (a ship); II. *n.* 1. (f.) to row off, i. e. to go off in a boat; 2. (h.) to row on, continue rowing.

fort rufen, *v. ir. I. a.* to call away, off; II. *n.* (h.) to keep calling.

Fortſatz, *m.* (-es; pl. -sätze) continuation; *A. T.* apophysis, process (of a bone).

fort ſchaffen, *v. a.* to remove, transport, carry away, move out of the way.

Fortſchaffung, *f.* removing, transporting.

fort ſcheren, *v. I. n.* (h.) to continue shearing; II. *refl. vulg. expr. of indign.* to be gone, depart.

fort ſchieben, *v. ir. I. a.* to push, shove, move away or forward; II. *n.* (h.) to continue, keep on playing, bowling (at nine-pins).

fort ſchießen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to rush away, depart in great haste; 2. (h.) to continue to shoot.

fort ſchlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* to strike away, off; II. *n.* (h.) to continue striking.

fort ſchmelzeln, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to melt off, away; 2. (h.) to continue to melt.

fort ſchreiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to step or stride on, forward, onward, to advance, proceed; (also *fig.*) to make progress.

Fortſchreiten, *n.* progress, march.

Fortſchreitung, *f.* progress, proceeding.

Fortſchritt, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) progress, proficiency, increase; — machen in u.ſ.w., to advance in; *compos.* —ler, *m.* progressive man; —lich, *adj.* progressive; —emann, *m. vid.* —ler; —ſpartel, *f.* progressive party, progressists.

fort ſchwimmen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to swim away; 2. (h.) to swim on, continue to swim.

fort ſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set forward, put on, forward, away, out of the way; 2. *fig.* to continue, carry on, prosecute, pursue (a work, a journey, etc.); 3. to transplant (flowers).

Fortſeher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) he who proceeds with or continues a thing.

Fortſetzung, *f.* continuation, prosecution, proceeding in, with.

fort ſtehlen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to continue to steal; II. *a.* to steal, take away secretly; III. *refl.* to steal, sneak away; abscond.

Fortſtoßung, *f.* pushing away.

fort ſtrömen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to flow on with, be carried on by the stream; 2. (h.) to flow on, continue to stream or flow.

fort ſtürmen, *v. n.* 1. *s.* to storm or rush away, to depart with a noise or in great haste; 2. (h.) to continue to storm, to roar.

fort tanzen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to dance away, go away dancing; 2. (h.) to dance on, continue to dance.

fort toben, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to go away with great noise; 2. (h.) to continue roaring, making a noise.

fort treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive away, to drive onward; 2. *fig.* to carry on, pursue, continue.

Forttreibung, *f.* driving away, etc.

***Fortuna**, *f.* Fortune; the goddess of fortune.

Fortunate, *f.* } Fortunata, For-

Fortunatus, *m.* } tunatus (proper names).

***Fortüne**, *f. fam.* good luck; fortune; er hat ſeine — gemacht, he has made his fortune.

fort wahren, *v. n.* (h.) to continue to be, to last.

fort während, *adj. and adv.* continually, continuing; continually, without interruption.

Fortwälzung, *f.* rolling away, on, forward.

Fortwanderung, *f.* walking onward.

fort wehen, *v. I. a.* to hlow away, off; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to blow (of the wind).

fort winden, *v. ir. I. a.* to wind, turn away; II. *refl.* to wind, meander on, onward, to spread out in winding.

fort ziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw away, to drag on; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to depart, move onward, march on; 2. to move away; to migrate (of birds, etc.).

Fortziehen, *n.* 1. moving onward, etc.; 2. migration.

Fortzug, *m.* (-es; pl. -züge) departure.

***Fortum**, *n.* (-s) trihunal, court, forum.

foß, *adj. provinc.* tough, woolly.

***Fossil**, *n.* (-es; pl. -ien) fossil; *compos.* —ienbeſchreiber, *m.* paleontologist; —ienbeſchreibung, *f.* paleontology; —ienbildung, *f.* fossil formation; —ienhaltig, *adj.* fossiliferous; —ienkauer, —ienkunde, *m.* paleontologist; —ienkunde, —ienlehre, *f.* science of fossils, paleontology; —ienſammler, *m.* collector of fossils; —ienſammlung, *f.* collection of fossils; —ienſtand, *m.* fossilization.

***foßil(i)ſch**, *adj.* fossil.

***Fötus**, *m. Med. T.* foetus.

***FORAGE**, *f.* forage.

***foragi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to forage.

***foragi(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) forager.

***foragi(e)r'zug**, *m.* (-es; pl. -züge) forage; foraging expedition.

fourier, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *Mil. T.* quartermaster; —ſchütze, *m.* an officer's servant.

***fourieris'mus**, *m.* Fourierism.

***fourierist**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Fourierist; —iſch, *adj.* Fourieristic.

***fourn'er**, *n. T.* inlay, veneer.

***fourni(e)ren**, *v. a. T.* to inlay, veneer.

***fourni(e)r'ſchobel**, *m.* cabinet-maker's plane; —holz, *n.* veneers.

Fracht, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. freight, load, cargo; 2. freight, carriage; *rit*

NOTE. For words which are not found under fort look under weg, or find the simple verb and see the remarks on fort.

Schiff in — nehmen, to take a ship to freight, to charter a ship; *compos.*
 —**auffeher**, *m.* supercargo; —**be-
 dingung**, *f.* terms of freight; —**be-
 forger**, *m.* freight agent; —**brief**,
 —**zettel**, *m.* bill of lading, bill of
 freight, invoice; —**commissionär**,
 —**factor**, *m.* forwarding agent; —
empfänger, *m.* consignee; —**frei**,
adj. freight-free; —**fuhre**, *f.* wagon-
 freight; —**fuhremann**, *m.* carrier,
 carter, wagoner; —**gebühr**, *f.* —
geld, *n.*, —**lohn**, *m.* money paid for
 freight, fare, freightage, primage;
 —**geschäft**, *n.* freighting business;
 —**gespann**, *n.* team of horses or
 oxen; —**gewerbe**, *n.* freight busi-
 ness; —**gut**, *n.* load, lading, cargo;
 —**handel**, *m.* carrying trade; —**ma-
 fier**, *m.* freight broker; —**post**, *f.*
 stage-wagon; —**rechnung**, *f.* freight
 account; —**schiff**, *n.* merchantman,
 trader; —**stück**, *n.* package, article
 of freight; —**verfeuder**, *m.* con-
 signer; —**wagen**, *m.* freight-wagon;
 —**zoll**, *m.* tonnage charge; —**zu-
 lage**, *f.*, —**zufatz**, *m.* additional or
 extra freight.

frachtbar, *adj.* suitable for transporta-
 tion as freight.

fracht'en, *v. a.* to freight, load, carry
 (goods); *wohin habt Ihr gefrachtet?*
 what place are you bound for?

Frachter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) freighter.
Frack, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Fräcke) dress-
 coat.

***Fraktion**, *f.* fraction; fracture.

***Fraktur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) black letter,
 Gothic letters; *compos.* —**schrift**, *f.*
Typ. T. German text.

Frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) question, query,
 interrogation; *eine — thun*, to ask a
 question; *die — ist*, the question is;
daß ist eben die —, that is the point;
daß ist noch die —, that is still ques-
 tionable; *die peinliche —*, *L. T.* tor-
 ture, rack; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* intel-
 ligence-office; —**buch**, —**büchlein**, *n.*
 catechism; —**lehre**, *f.* catechizing;
 catechism; —**liste**, *f.* schedule of
 interrogatories; —**punkt**, *m.* point
 in or of a question; —**satz**, *m.* in-
 terrogative sentence; —**schüler**, *m.*
 catechumen; —**stellung**, *f.* state-
 ment of a question; —**stück**, *n.* *L. T.*
 point in question; —**unterricht**, *m.*,
 —**weise**, *f.* way of interrogation;
II. adv. by way of interrogation;
 interrogatively; —**wort**, *n.* inter-
 rogative; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of inter-
 rogation.

fragen, *v. I. a. and n. (h.)* to ask,
 interrogate, inquire; 2. (*nach etwas*)
fig. to mind, care for; (*nach Jem-
 and*) to inquire after one; (*einen*
nach etwas) to inquire after, for or
 about a thing of one; *Jemanden um*
Nat(h) —, to consult one; *um den*
Preis —, to ask the price; *darf ich*
um Ihren Namen —? may I ask
 your name? *ich frage gar nichts dar-
 nach*, I care nothing for it; *II. im-
 per. and refl. es fragt sich*, ob u. f. m.,
 it is questionable, doubtful whether.

fragestwert(h), *adj.* worth inquir-
 ing.

Frager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) } questioner,
Fragerin (*n.*), *f.* } interrogator,
 inquirer; *er ist ein ewiger —*, he
 is an incessant questioner.

Fragerel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) questioning.
fraglich, *adj.* 1. questionable, dispu-
 table, doubtful; 2. in question.

***fragil**, *adj.* fragile; weak; perish-
 able.

***fragilität**, *f.* fragility; weakness,
 perishableness.

fraglich, *adj.* 1. questionable; 2. in
 question.

Fragslichtheit, *f.* questionability.
fraglustig, *adj.* *vid.* **frag(e)selig**.

***fragment**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) frag-
 ment; —**arisch**, *adj.* fragmentary;
adv. in fragments.

frag(e)selig, *adj.* fond of asking
 questions, inquisitive.

Frage(s)eligkeit, *f.* inquisitiveness.
Frage(s)piel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1.
 questions and commands (a play);
 2. ask (at quadrille or ombre).

***Framböie**, *f.* *Med. T.* the yaws.
 ***francisi(e)ren**, *vid.* **französeln**.

Francisca, *f.* Frances.
Franciscaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) Fran-
 ciscan friar, cordelier; *compos.* —
floster, *n.* convent of Franciscans;
 —**mönch**, *m.* Franciscan friar; —
nonne, *f.* Franciscan nun; —**orden**,
m. the order of St. Francis of Assisi.

Franciscanerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -en)
 Franciscan nun.

Franciscus, *m.* Francis, Frank.
 ***franco**, *adv.* post-paid, free of post-
 age; franked.

frank, *I. adj.* free, frank; *II. adv.*
 freely.

***frankatur**, *f.* sending post-paid;
 franking; *compos.* —**zwang**, *m. vid.*
franti(e)rungezwang.

Frank, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. Franconi-
 an; 2. Frank, Frenchman; 3. Euro-
 pean Christian (in the Levant); 4.
 franc (a coin).

Franken, } *n.* Franconia.
Frankenland, }
Frankenwein, *m.* (-es) wine of Fran-
 conia.

Frankfurt, *n.* Frankfurt; — *am*
Main, — *an der Oder*, Frankfurt on
 the Main, on the Oder; *die — er Mes-
 se*, the fair at Frankfurt.

***frank(e)ren**, *v. a.* to send post-
 paid.

frank(e)rt, *adj.* post-paid.
frank(e)ren, *f.* sending post-paid;
 prepaying, franking; *compos.* —
zwang, *m.* compulsory prepayment
 of postage.

fränkisch, *adj.* Franconian; *der —*
Kreis, circle of Franconia.

***franklinismus**, *m.* franklinism.
franklinit, *m.* (-s) Franklinit (a
 mineral).

***frantomanie**, *f.* overfondness for
 everything French, Gallomania.

frankreich, *n.* (-s) France.
 ***frantireur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) French
 sharpshooter.

franshen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -er) little
franzhen, } fringe

franz, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) fringe; mit —
franz, } befehen, to fringe; *com-
 pos.* —**baum**, *m.* fringe-tree (*Chio-
 nanthus*); —**macher**, *m.* fringe-
 maker.

franz'en, } *v. a.* to fringe, to befringe,
franz'en, } to fimbriate, thrum.

franzlich, *adj.* like fringes.
franzig, *adj.* fringed.

franz, *m.* Francis, Frank; *in com-
 pos.* French; —**appel**, *m.* rennet ap-
 ple; —**band**, *m.* half binding; —
baum, *m.* dwarf-tree, wall-tree; —
bohne, *f.* French bean, dwarf kidney-
 bean; —**branntwein**, *m.* French
 brandy; —**brot**, *n.* French bread
 (roll); —**mann**, *m.* Frenchman, *jac.*;

—**obst**, *n.* French fruits; —**perle**, *f.*
 false pearl; —**thaler**, *m.* French dol-
 lar (crown, five-franc piece); —
wein, *m.* French wine; *ret(h)er* —
 wein, claret.

franzhen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -er) Frank;
 Fanny.

franzje, (*pl.* -n) 1. *m.* Frenchman;
 2. *f.* fringe, *vid.* **franz**; *compos.*
 —**liste**, *f.* French manner or cus-
 tom; —**stamm**, *m.* the French race.

franzo, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) French-
 man; *pl.* the French.

französeli, *f.* 1. ridiculous imita-
 tion of the French; 2. a Gallicism.

französeln, *v. n.* 1. to imitate the
 manner of the French, to ape them;
 2. to commit Gallicisms.

franzosen, *pl.* French disease,
 French pox, syphilis; *compos.* —
holz, *n.* pock-wood, guaiacum; —
sucht, *f.* Gallomania.

französi(e)ren, *v. a.* to Frenchify.
französin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -en) French
 woman.

französisch, *adj. and adv.* 1. French;
 2. in the French fashion.

***frappant**, *adj. and adv.* *col.* strik-
 ing.

***frapp(e)ren**, *v. a. fam.* to strike,
 to affect vividly and suddenly.

fräse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutting wheel.
fräsen, *v. a.* to cut.

fräsmaschine, *f.* cutting machine.
fränk, *m.* (-fies; *pl.* -e) 1. food, meat,
 pastur, prey; 2. appetite; 3. *cont.*
 immoderate eating; gluttony, gorm-
 andizing; 4. glutton, gourmand;
in compos. as **Biel** —; —**trog**, —
zuber, *m.* feeding trough.

fräßig, (*m. p.* gefräßig), *adj.* glut-
 tonous, voracious; greedy.

fräßigheit (*m. p.* Gefräßigkeit), *f.*
 gluttony, voracity, greediness.

***fraternisi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to fraternize.
fratt, *adj. provinc. vid. wund.*

frak, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* 1.
 an ill-educated child; brat; a silly,
 foolish person; 2. caricature; 3. a
 comical, silly story.

frähe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace; *distor-
 ted face, figure; compos.* —**nbild**,
n. caricature; —**ngeschichte**, *f.* ri-
 diculous and strange story; —
gesticht, *n.* apish face; *Arch. T.* mask;
 —**ngestalt**, *f.* caricature; —**nhaft**,
adj. grotesque, distorted; —**ma-
 cher**, —**n Schneider**, *m.* he that makes
 grimaces or faces; —**maler**, *m.*
 caricaturist; coarse painter, dauber;
 —**malerei**, *f.* caricaturing; daub-
 ing; —**nputte**, *f.* silly young girl.

frau, (*pl.* -en) 1. woman; 2. wife;
 3. lady, madam, mistress; *eine —*
nehmen, to take a wife; — *Herzo-
 gin* (*n.*), my lady duchess; *die — Kä-
 t(h)in* (*n.*), the counsellor's lady; —
Schmid, Mrs. Schmid; *Herr und —*,
 the master and mistress; *eine vor-
 nehme —*, gentlewoman, lady of rank;
eine adelige —, lady; *gnädige —*, my
 lady, your ladyship; *unsere liebe —*
 (Maria), Our Lady, the Holy Virgin;
die schöne —, *B. T.* a species of the
 lily-daffodil.

frauhen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -er) little wom-
 an; *jac.* good woman, good lady.

frau, *en*, *pl.* women, ladies; *compos.*
 —**alter**, *n.* womanhood in age; —
arzt, *m.* women's physician, gynaec-
 ologist; —**asyl**, *n.* women's asylum;
 —**balsam**, *m.* costmary (a plant); —
beere, *f.* berry of the hawthorn; —
beschützer, *m.* protector of women;
 —**bild**, *n.* image of the Holy Virgin;
vulg. female, woman; —**birte**, *f.*
 weeping birch; —**blatt**, —**münze**, *f.*
B. T. costmary; spear-mint; —
bruder, *m.* 1. brother-in-law; 2. Our
 Lady's friar, Carmelite friar; —**blu-
 me**, *f.* anagallis; —**diener**, *m.* ladies'
 man; —**distel**, *f.* St. Mary's thistle,
 lady's milk; —**eis**, *n.* moon-stone,
 selenite; —**fäden**, *m. pl.* gossamer;
 —**feind**, *m.* woman-hater, misogy-
 nist; —**fenchel**, *m.* sweet fennel; —
fest, *n.* Lady-day; —**fingerkraut**, *n.*
 common bird's-foot trefoil; —**fisch**,
m. salmon-trout; —**flachs**, *m.* 1.
 lady's laces; 2. *Bot. T.* toad-flax;

—**gemad**, *n.* women's apartments; —**glas**, *n.* isinglass; Muscovy glass, specular stone; —**gut**, *n. L. T.* property belonging to a woman, dowry; —**haar**, *n.* true maideu-hair (a plant); —**haft**, *adj.* womanly; —**handschuh**, *m.* foxglove, Our Lady's glove (a plant); —**hemd**, *n.* chemise; —**herrschafft**, *f.* female dominion, petticoat-government; —**hut**, *m.* bonnet: lady's hat; —**jäger**, *m.* gallant, gay Lothario; —**fäjer**, *m.* lady-bird (an insect); —**fleiber**, *pl.* women's clothes; —**flojter**, *n.* nunery; —**fnecht**, *m. cont.* a man servilely devoted to the female sex; —**fraut**, *n.* costmary; —**frieg**, *m. B. T.* common viper's bugloss; —**leben**, *n.* life of women; —**leh(e)n**, *n.* fee-tail special, female fief; —**liebe**, *f.* 1. woman's love; 2. love for women; —**liebting**, *m.* favourite among women; —**list**, *f.* woman's tricks; —**mantel**, *m.* 1. mantle, mantua; 2. alchymilla, Our Lady's mantle (a plant); —**milch**, *f.* woman's milk; also the name of a Rhenish wine; —**milchfraut**, *n.* lungwort, our lady's wild-wort; —**münze**, *f.* costmary, garden-cock; —**nabel**, *m.* navel-wort; —**name**, *m.* woman's name; —**orden**, *m.* lady's order; —**pilz**, *m. B. T.* birch agaric; —**putz**, —**putz**, *m.* woman's finery or attire; —**regierung**, *f.* —**regiment**, *n.* petticoat government; gynarchy; —**raub**, *m.* rape; —**rock**, *m.* woman's dress; —**rose**, *f.* rose campion; —**salbet**, *m. B. T.* costmary; —**sattel**, *m.* lady's saddle, side-saddle; —**schneider**, *m.* woman's tailor, mantua-maker; —**schneiderin(n)**, *f.* dressmaker; —**schuh**, *m.* 1. woman's shoe; 2. lady's slipper (*Genista, L.*); —**schuhmacher**, —**schuster**, *m.* shoemaker for women; —**leute**, *pl. vulg.* women, female population; —**spat(h)**, *m. vid.* —**rid**; —**sperson**, *f.* woman, female; —**spiegel**, *m.* esparcet (a plant); —**staat**, *m.* community or slate composed of women; —**stand**, *m.* condition or dignity of a wife, wifehood (*L. T.*) coverture; —**stift**, *n.* a religious establishment for women; nunery; —**stimme**, *f.* female voice; —**stimmrecht**, *n.* woman suffrage; —**studium**, *n.* study of women; —**stuhl**, *m.* women's pew (in churches); —**sucht**, *f.* fondness for women; —**tag**, *m.* Lady-day; —**tanzt**, *m.* sweep-dance, concluding dance; —**taube**, *f. vid.* *Turteltaube*; —**t(h)eil**, *m. L. T.* woman's portion; —**t(h)um**, *n.* womanhood, *vid.* —**stand**; —**tracht**, *f.* female dress; —**verein**, *m.* union (association) of women; —**volk**, *n.* womankind, women, females; —**wille**, *m.* woman's will; —**zeit**, *f.* menses, woman's courses; —**zimmer**, *n.* I. woman's apartment; 2. + lady, gentlewoman; *pl.* the ladies; —**zimmerchen**, *n.* little miss; —**zwinger**, *m.* harem, seraglio.

Freunlein, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.*—) 1. + female; Männlein und —, male and female; 2. a nobleman's daughter or young lady of respectable parents, miss; *compos.* —**steuer**, *f.* young woman's trousseau; —**stift**, *n.* an establishment for young ladies of rank.

freunlich, *adj.* belonging to a woman

freunlich, *an.* concerning a woman, womanlike.

frech, *I. adj.* impudent, shameless, saucy, insolent; + bold, daring, audacious; II. *adv.* impudently, insolently, etc.

Frechheit, *f.* impudence, sauciness,

shamelessness, insolence, audaciousness.

frechlich, *adv.* rashly, impertinently.

Freigate, *f. (pl. -n)* frigate; —**n-artig**, —**uförmig**, *adj.* like a frigate; —**nvogel**, *m.* frigate-bird.

frei, *I. adj.* 1. free, exempt, clear; 2. unfettered, unhindered; 3. unconnected, disengaged; 4. unbiased, independent; 5. post-paid; 6. vacant; 7. open, public; 8. safe, secure, voluntary, spontaneous; 9. free, frank, bold, shameless; II. *adv.* freely, frankly, openly, candidly, etc.; —**von Sorgen**, free from cares; **von allen Abgaben** —, exempt from all duties; —**en Tisch haben**, to have free boarding; **aus —er Hand**, off-hand; **aus —en Stücken**, of one's own accord; without cause, provocation; **ein —er Gang**, an easy gait; **der —e Bürger**, denizen; **eine —e Reichsstadt**, an imperial city; **auf —er Straße**, in the open street; **unter —em Himmel**, in the open air; **in —er gehen**, to take the air; to go into the open air; —**er Hand haben**, to be at liberty, to have free hand; **ein —es Leben**, a loose manner of life; **die —en Künste**, the liberal arts; —**geben**, **auf —en Fuß stellen**, **setzen**, to free, set free or at liberty, to enfranchise; **einen — halten**, to defray one's expenses; —**lassen**, to release, set at liberty; —**machen**, to free, deliver, rescue, redeem, enfranchise; **Briefe — machen**, to pay the postage on letters; **Güter — machen**, to clear goods; —**sein**, to be at liberty; **darf ich so — sein?** may I take the liberty, presume? —**sprechen**, to absolve, acquit; —**stehen**, to stand isolated or insulated; *fig.* to be permitted; —**stellen**, to leave to one's choice, pleasure or disposition; —**heraus**, frankly, openly; —**sprechen**, **reden**, **urtheilen**, to speak, judge freely; —**umberirren**, to roam at large.

Frei-acker, *m.* free ground, acre, to which no socage service is attached; —**antwort**, *f.* answer prepaid; —**bauer**, *m.* free peasant (exempt from all servitude to his landlord); —**beuter**, *m.* freebooter, pirate; —**beuterei**, *f.* freebooting, pillage; —**beuterisch**, *adj.* like a freebooter; —**bier**, *n.* beer brewed without paying the beer-tax; —**billet**, *n.* ticket given gratis, free ticket; —**brauer**, *m.* brewer who is exempt from paying the beer-tax; —**brief**, *m.* charter, patent, license, privilege; passport; —**bürger**, *m.* freeman; citizen of a free town or republic; —**bürgerlich**, *adj.* republican; —**bürgerinn**, *m.* republicanism; —**compagnie**, *f.* company of volunteers; privileged company; —**corps**, *n.* —**partei**, *f.* corps of volunteers; —**couvert**, *n.* stamped envelope; —**denker**, *m.* free-thinker; —**denkeri**, *f.* free-thinking; —**ding**, *n.* + free court of justice; —**eigen**, *adj.* allodial, freehold; —**exemplar**, *n.* complimentary copy; —**frau**, *f.* baroness; —**fräulein**, *n.* daughter of a baron; —**frohn**, *m. L. T.* summer; —**gabe**, *f.* release; —**gänger**, *m.* soldier belonging to a partisan corps; —**geboren**, *adj.* freeborn, ingenuous; —**geben**, *n.* —**gebung**, *f.* release; —**gebig**, *I. adj.* free, liberal, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent; II. *adv.* freely, liberally, generously; —**gebigkeit**, *f.* liberality, generosity, bounty, bountifulness, munificence; —**geist**, *m.* free-thinker; —**geisterl. *f.* free-thinking; —**geistlich**, *adj.* free-think-**

ing; —**geistig**, *adj.* unprepossessed, unbiased, unshackled (in mind); —**gelassen**, *adj.* freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted; —**ge-lassen**, *m. and f.* freedman, freed-woman; —**gepäck**, *n.* baggage carried free of charge; —**gericht**, *n.* free (criminal) court of justice; also for *Freimgericht*; —**gefinnt**, *adj.* free-minded, independent, republican; —**gewicht**, *n. vid.* —**gepäck**; —**glauben**, *m.* free, independent faith; —**gläubig**, *adj.* independent, unbiased in faith; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* independence; —**graf**, *m.* + judge of a criminal court, bailiff, sheriff; —**gut**, *n.* freehold, free tenement, allodium, free farm; —**hafen**, *m.* free port; —**halten**, *n.* —**haltung**, *f.* defrayment (of expenses); —**händler**, *m.* defrayer; freeholder, yeoman; —**handel**, *m.* free-trade; —**handelspartei**, *f.* free-trade party; —**händig**, *adj.* 1. free-banded; 2. off-hand; —**händler**, *m.* free-trader; —**händlerisch**, *adj.* according to the free-trade idea; belonging to the free-trade party; —**handzeichnen**, *n.* —**handzeichnung**, *f.* free-hand drawing; —**haus**, *n.* a house enjoying certain immunities; —**herr**, *m.* baronet, baron; —**herrin(n)**, *f.* baroness; —**herrlich**, *adj.* belonging to a baron; —**herrschafft**, *f.* barony; —**herzig**, *adj.* free, open-hearted; —**hof**, *m.* free farm, free charge; —**jahr**, *n.* free-year, year of immunity; —**karte**, *f.* winning card (at cards); —**kauf**, *m.* redemption; —**knacht**, *m. vid.* *Schinder*; —**knugel**, *f.* charmed bullet; —**kuß**, *m.* share in a mine to be worked gratis; —**lager**, *n.* bivouac; —**lagern**, *v. n. Mil. T.* to bivouac; —**land**, *n.* common-wealth, republic; —**länder**, *m.* a republican; —**ländisch**, *adj.* democratic, republican; —**lassen**, *n.* or —**lassung**, *f.* freeing, manumission, releasing, emancipation; —**leh(e)n**, *n.* freehold, free tenement, frank-fee, fee-simple; —**madung**, *f.* freeing, making free, clearing; —**mann**, *m.* freeman; freeholder; *provinc.* knacker; —**marke**, *f.* postage stamp; —**markt**, *m.* free market, privileged fair; —**maurer**, *m.* Free Mason; —**maurerl. *f.* —**maurer-twejen**, *n.* freemasonry; —**maurer-gejell**, *m.* fellow-craft; —**maurerge-fellschaft**, *f.* (—**orden**, —**verein**) *m.* fraternity or company of Free Masons; —**maurerloge**, *f.* Free Masons' lodge; —**meister**, *m.* free master; —**meisterchaft**, *f.* free mastership; —**messe**, *f.* privileged fair; —**mündig**, *adj.* free-spoken; —**mut(h)**, *m.* frankness, candour, plain dealing; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* frank, free-hearted; open, upright, candid, ingenuous; —**mit(h)igfeit**, *f.* frankness, candour; —**partei**, *f.* body of freebooters; —**paß**, *m.* passport, pass; —**recht**, *n.* the right of a freeman to live anywhere; —**saß**, *m.* freeholder, yeoman; —**schärer**, *m.* insurgent; —**schlein**, *m.* license; —**schießen**, *n.* public shooting-match; —**schule**, *f.* free school, charity-school; —**schütze** or —**schütz**, *m.* free-archer, one who shoots with charmed bullets; —**stun**, *m.* 1. free, unbiased manner of thinking; 2. sense of liberty; —**stunig**, *adj.* free-minded, free-thinking; —**stunigkeit**, *f.* free-mindedness, free-thinking; —**stüg**, *m.* freehold; —**stüger**, *m.* freeholder; —**sonntag**, *m.* Sunday off (of servants); —**sprechen**, *n.* —**sprechung**, *f.* acquittal, liberation,**

setting free; absolution; emancipation; —**staat**, *m.* free state, republic; —**staatsbürger**, *m.* republican; —**stadt**, *f.* free town; —**städtlich**, *adj.* belonging to a free town; —**stat**, —**stätte**, *f.* asylum, refuge; —**statut**, —**stelle**, *f.* place obtained gratis; —**stunde**, *f.* vacant hour, spare hour; leisure; —**tritt**, *m.* free board; —**treppe**, *f.* flight of steps on the outside of a building, fliers; —**truppen**, *pl.* partisan corps; volunteers; —**übungen**, *f. pl.* gymnastics without apparatus; —**viertel**, *n.* H. T. quarter, franc quartier; —**vorlesung**, *f.* public lecture (gratuitous); —**wasser**, *n.* water open to all comers (for fishing, etc.); —**werber**, *m.*, —**werberin**(*n.*), *f.* wooer for another, matrimonial agent, match-maker; —**werberei**, *f.* business of a match-maker; —**werbung**, *f.* wooing, courting for another, match-making; —**werdend**, *adj. Ch. T.* nascent; —**willig**, *adj.* voluntary, spontaneous, free; II. *adv.* voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own accord; —**willige(r)**, *m.* volunteer; —**willigkeit**, *f.* voluntariness, spontaneity; free will, goodwill; —**zettel**, *m.* license, permit, *vid.* —**ziffert**; —**zügig**, *adj.* having a right to emigrate without paying any tax; —**zügigkeit**, *f.* the right of emigrating without paying any duty.

Freie, *n. and f.* open air.
Freie, *v. I. n. (h.)* um ein Mädchen —, to woo, court, to make love to; II. *a.* to marry.

frei, *v. a.* to free, privilege.
Freier, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —)
Freiermann, *m.* wooer, suitor; *fig.* auf —**s** Füßen gehen, to be engaged.
freierding, *adv.* of one's own free will or accord, voluntarily, spontaneously.

Freieret, *f. (pl. -en)* courtship, courting, wooing.

Freiheit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. liberty, freedom; 2. privilege, charter; 3. license; 4. exemption, immunity, franchise; 5. privileged place; in — setzen, to set at liberty; sich die — nehmen, to take the liberty; sich zu viel — heraus nehmen, to be too free; poetische —, poetical license; —**ler**, *m.* unreasonable advocate of freedom; —**lich**, *adj.* liberal; *compos.* —**liebend**, *adj.* liberty-loving; —**sbaum**, *m.* a liberty-pole; —**sbrief**, *m.* charter, patent; —**sbund**, —**s-kampf**, —**s-krieg**, *m.* alliance, struggle, war for asserting liberty; —**s-durst**, —**s-eifer**, *m.*, —**s-iss**, *m.* thirst, zeal, love, spirit of liberty; —**s-freund**, *m.* friend to liberty; —**s-held**, *m.* hero, champion of liberty; —**s-liebe**, *f.* love of freedom; —**s-mütze**, *f.* cap of liberty; —**s-apostolischer**, *m.* apostle of freedom; —**s-ritter**, *m.* champion of liberty; —**s-sucht**, *f.* rage, immoderate desire for liberty; —**s-schwärmer**, *m.* fanatic for liberty; —**s-sinn**, *m.* spirit of liberty; —**s-surkunde**, *f.* bill of rights; —**s-wort**(*h.*), *f. vid.* —**s-sucht**.

Freiherr, *m. vid. under* Frei.
freilich, *conj.* 1. certainly, to be sure, of course; 2. indeed, sure, it is true; ja —, yes, it is true, to be sure; wir sind — arm, aber zufrieden, we are poor, it is true, but content; — habe ich es gehört, to be sure I have heard it.

Freiham-fraut, *n. B. T.* great toothwort; heart's-ease; —**rose**, *f. B. T.* peony.

frei stehen, *v. n. (h.)* 1. to stand alone, detached; 2. to be at liberty (to do a thing).

freistellen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to leave to one's discretion.

Freitag, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) Friday; der stille —, Good Friday.

Freit(h), *pl. vulg.* courtship, wooing; —**ing**; auf die — gehen, to go a-wooing.

Freiung, *f.* 1. emancipation; 2. asylum, franchise; 3. glade (in a wood).

freund, *adj.* 1. strange, foreign, extraneous; 2. belonging to others; 3. *fig.* unusual, extraordinary; ich bin hier —, I am a stranger here; —**e** Pflanzen, exotic plants; —**e** Gut, —**e** Kinder u. s. w., other people's property, children, etc.; die's kommt mir sehr — vor, this seems strange to me; —**e** Wechsel, foreign bills; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* heterogeneous; —**artigheit**, *f.* heterogeneity; —**geboren**, *adj.* foreign-born; —**herrschaft**, *f.* foreign domination; —**ländisch**, *adj.* foreign, outlandish; —**namig**, *adj.* known by an assumed name; —**sucht**, *f.* fondness for foreign ways; —**wort**, *n.* foreign word; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* dictionary of foreign words.

Freunde, *m. and f. decl. like* adj. 1. foreigner, stranger, alien; 2. *fig.* visitor; —**haben**, to have company; *compos.* —**namt**, *n.* alien office; —**nbill**, *f.* alien bill; —**nbuch**, *n.* register of visitors or patrons; —**nfrend**, *m.* friend to foreigners; —**nführer**, *m.* guide, interpreter; —**nhass**, *m.* hatred of foreigners; —**nlüste**, *f. vid.* —**nbuch**; —**ntaube**, *f.* strangers' room; —**nzimmer**, *n.* guest-chamber.

Freunde, *f.* foreign country; in der —, abroad; in die — gehen, to go into foreign countries, abroad; aus der — kommen, to come home from travelling.

Freundheit, *f.* 1. foreignness, strangeness; 2. a barbarism.

freundlich, *adj.* foreign; heterogeneous.

Freundling, *m.* (—**e**s; *pl.* —**e**) foreigner, stranger; *compos.* —**sfall**, *m.* migratory hawk, passenger falcon; —**srecht**, *n. L. T.* right over aliens, escheat, escheatage.

frequent, *adj.* frequent, full, crowded.

frequentativ, *adj. Gram. T.* frequentative.

frequentativum, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**va**) frequentative verb.

frequenti(e)ren, *v. a.* to frequent (a place); stark frequenti(e)rt, much frequented.

Freuung, *f.* confluence, concourse, crowd.

Frese, *n. T. fresco*; *compos.* —**gemälde**, *n.* fresco-painting; —**maler**, *m.* painter in fresco; —**malerei**, *f.* painting in fresco.

freß, *in compos.* —**hauch**, *m. cont.* glutton; —**begierde**, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity; —**fieber**, *n.* bulimy; —**gier**, *f.* voracity, greediness; —**gierig**, *adj.* greedy, voracious, ravenous, gluttonous; —**korb**, *m.* bread-basket; —**krankheit**, —**sucht**, *f.* hungry evil; —**lust**, *f.* appetite (of beasts, birds, and fishes); —**napf**, *m.* feeding-trough; —**näpfchen**, *n.* feeding-cup (for birds); —**sack**, *m.* victual-bag (scrip); *cont.* glutton; —**säure**, *f.* discharging acid; —**spitze**, *f.* feeler (of insects); —**stein**, *m.* caustic stone, silver nitrate; —**süchtig**, *adj.* having a keen appetite for food, greedy; —**trug**, *m.* manger; —**wauft**, *m. cont.* glutton; —**zange**, *f.* feeler (of insects).
Freßte, *f. vulg.* mouth, chops.

freßen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to eat (of animals); *cont. vulg.* to eat greedily; to guttle, devour; 2. *fig. and T.* to eat, corrode, fret; zu — gehen, to feed, give the provender; um sich —, to spread (of an ulcer), to diffuse itself; einen Narren an etwas —, to dote upon ... to conceive an unreasonable partiality for a thing.

Freßer, *n.* (—**s**) 1. eating, food (for animals); 2. gluttonizing, gormandizing; ein gefundenes —, *vulg.* a thing wished for, the very thing.

freßend, *adj.* eating, corrosive, etching, consuming.

Freßer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) eater, great feeder (of animals); *cont.* guttler, glutton, gormandizer, devourer.

Freßerei, *f. (pl. -en)* *cont.* gluttony; *vulg.* banquet, treat.

freßig, *adj. vulg.* greedy; gluttonous.

Frete, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) } ferret;
Fretehen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) }
Freteviel, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) }
mit Fretehen jagen, to ferret; *compos.* —**böhre**, *m.* auger; —**jäger**, *m.* ferreter.

freten, *v. n. provinc.* to drudge.
Freter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bungler.

Frete, *v. a. and n.* to ferret.
Frete, *v. a. provinc.* to feed, fatten.

Freude, *f. (pl. -n)* joy, pleasure; gladness, mirth, delight, merriment; *fig.* comfort, satisfaction; voller — sein, to be joyful or overjoyed; — an jemandem erleben, to live to see or experience satisfaction, delight in one; seine — an etwas haben, to delight in; mit —n, gladly, joyfully; *compos.* —**strahlend**, *adj.* radiant with joy; —**trunken**, *adj.* transported with joy.

Freuden, *pl. of* Freude, *in compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* destitute of joy, joyless; —**ausruf**, *m.* shout of joy; —**bezeugung**, *f.* demonstration of joy; —**blid**, *m.* joyful glance; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of gladness; —**botenschaft**, *f.* glad tidings, joyful news; —**becher**, *m.* cup of joy; —**bezeugung**, *f.* rejoicing, show or expression of joy; —**banner**, *f.* banner of joy; —**feind**, *m.* enemy to mirth or joy; —**feier**, *f.*, —**fest**, *n.* public festivity, festival, jubilee; —**feuer**, *n.* bonfire; —**gesang**, *m.* hymn of rejoicing; —**geschrei**, *n.* shout, acclamation of joy, cheer, huzza; —**haffer**, *m. vid.* —**feind**; —**haus**, *n.* brothel; —**keich**, *m. vid.* —**beder**; —**kleid**, *n.* festival garment; —**leben**, *n.* joyful life, merry life, happy life; —**leer**, —**los**, *adj.*'s, joyless; —**lied**, *n. vid.* —**gesang**; —**mädchen**, *n.* prostitute; —**mahl**, *n.* festive entertainment; —**mect**, *n.* * sea of joy; —**opfer**, *n.* thank-offering; —**pferd**, *n.* prancing horse (at the funerals of princes); —**post**, *f.* joyful news; —**reich**, *adj.* joyful, rich in joy, most happy; —**ruf**, *m.* joyful exclamation; cheer; —**sad**, *m.* abode of the blessed; —**sak**, —**sprung**, *m.* leap for joy; —**schießen**, *n.* firing of the guns (for victory, etc.); —**schöpfer**, *m.* author or source of joy; —**schrei**, *m. vid.* —**geschrei**; —**schuß**, *m.* shot in token of joy; —**selig**, *adj.* enjoying great pleasure; —**sonne**, *f.* source of many pleasures; —**stimmung**, *f.* joyous humour; —**störer**, *m.* disturber of joy, pleasure; —**strom**, *m.* mainland of pleasure; —**tag**, *m.* day devoted to joy, festival day; —**taumel**, *m.* ecstasy; —**thräne**, —**zähre**, *f.* tear of joy; —**tod**, *m.* death from excess of joy; —**traum**,

m. dream of pleasure; —**trunk**, *m.* rejoicing cup; —**verderber**, *m. vid.* —flürer; —**voll**, *adj.* full of joy; joyful; —**zeit**, *f.* joyful time.

freudig, *adj.* glad, joyful; joyous, cheerful, gladsome; II. *adv.* gladly, joyfully, joyously, cheerfully; readily; etwa — thun, to do a thing readily.

Freudigkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, alacrity, gladness, cheerfulness.

freuen, *v. I. refl.* to rejoice, be rejoiced, delight in, be glad; ich freue mich darüber (dessen), I am glad of it; wir — uns zu erfahren, we are happy to learn; sich auf etwas —, to rejoice (in the idea) of a thing; to enjoy by anticipation; sich wie ein Kind —, to rejoice extremely; II. *a. and impers.* to afford joy, pleasure; es freuet mich, I am glad; it gives me joy.

Freund, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. friend; *fig.* acquaintance; 2. relation, kin, kinsman; 3. *M. E.* correspondent, friend; ein guter — von mir, a friend of mine, an old acquaintance; *fig.* ein — einer or von einer Sache sein, to be a friend of or to a thing, to like it; he fond of; er ist kein — von Musik, he is not fond of music; ein — der Wahrheit, a lover of truth; *compos.* —**brüderlich**, *adj.* friendly and brotherly; —**los**, *adj.* friendless; —**nachbarlich**, *adj.* being a friend and a neighbour; —**recht**, *n.* right or claim arising from relationship.

freunden, *v. a. and n.* + to make friends.

Freundin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) female friend.

freundlich, *I. adj.* 1. kind, affable, gentle, friendly, sweet; benevolent, gracious, courteous; 2. cheerful, pleasant, agreeable; eine —**e** Nachricht, *fig.* a fair warning; der —**e** Leser, the gentle (courteous) reader; II. *adv.* kindly, graciously, courteously, affably; Jemanden — grüßen lassen, to send one's kind wishes.

Freundlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) kindness, affability, friendliness, pleasing demeanour, civility; graciousness, courteousness, mildness.

Freundschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. friendship, amity; 2. favour, kindness, pleasure; 3. + relation, kindred, family; —**einlösen**, *schließen*, to make friendship; einem eine —**erweisen**, to show friendship, do one a favour, kindness; *compos.* —**leer**, *adj.* without friendship; —**band**, *n.* bond of friendship; —**betheuerung**, *f.* protestation of friendship; —**beweis**, *m.* —**bezeugung**, *f.* proof or testimony of friendship; —**bund**, *m.* —**ebündnis**, *n.* friendly alliance, league of amity; —**dienst**, *m.* —**stift**, *n.* act of friendship, good office, friendly turn; —**inseln**, *pl.* Friendly Islands (in the South Sea); —**kuß**, *n.* kiss in token of friendship; —**lied**, *n.* song in honour of friendship; —**orden**, *m.* a fraternity of friends; —**pfand**, *n.* token of friendship; —**sinn**, *m. T.* organ of friendship; —**trieb**, *m.* disposition to friendship; —**versicherung**, *f. vid.* —**betheuerung**.

freundschafflich, *adj.* friendly, amicable.

Freundschafflichkeit, *f.* friendly disposition.

Frevel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) mischief, outrage, crime, offence, injustice, act of violence, trespass; wantonness, sacrilege; *compos.* —**betweis**, *m. L. T.* visible proof of a crime; —

gericht, *n.* criminal court; —**hand**, *f.* wicked, malicious hand; —**handlung**, *f.* act of violence or cruelty; —**lust**, *f. vid.* —**mut**(h); —**mord**, *m.* wicked, wanton or cruel murder; —**mut**(h), *m.* malicious disposition; —**richter**, *m.* judge of a court for trying offences and trespasses; —**sache**, *f.* offence or trespass; —**sinn**, *m. vid.* —**mut**(h); —**that**, *f.* wicked deed, outrage; —**wort**, *n.* insult; blasphemy; —**zunge**, *f.* wicked tongue, backbiter.

frevel, } I. *adj.* cruel, criminal; **frevelhaft**, } wanton, wicked, insolent, presumptuous; impious; II. *adv.* maliciously, wickedly, wantonly.

Freveler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. wicked, wanton person; 2. blasphemer; outrager, offender; *compos.* —**schar**, *f.* band of miscreants.

Frevelhaftigkeit, *f.* wantonness, wickedness, outrageousness.

freveln, *v. n.* (h.) to commit a crime or injustice, to be mischievous; to outrage; insult, offend, offer violence.

frevellich, *adj. vid.* frevelhaft.

frevelisch, *adj. vid.* frevelhaft.

frei u. s. w., *vid.* frei u. s. w.

Freya, *f. Myth. T.* Freya (a goddess of the ancient Germans).

***Fricolander**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) Scotch collands.

***Fricassee**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) fricassee.

***Fricassee**(e)ren, *v. a.* to fricassee.

***Frication**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) friction, rubbing; *compos.* —**feuerzeug**, *n.* friction match; —**getriebe**, *n.* friction gear; —**zündhölzchen**, *n. vid.* —**feuerzeug**.

Fridolin, *m.* (—**s**) Fridolin (name of men).

friedbrüchig, *adj. vid.* friedensbrüchig.

Friede, *n.* (—**s**) Jeffrey, Geoffrey.

Friede, } *m.* (*gen.* Friedens)

Frieden, } peace; tranquility;

quiet of mind; —**machen**, —**schließen**, to make peace; in —**lassen**, to let alone, quiet; *compos.* —**fürst** or —**nürst**, *m.* Prince of Peace, our Saviour; —**gebot**, *n.* order or injunction to keep peace; —**los**, *adj.* unpeaceable, quarrelsome; + outlawed; —**nabüch**, *f.* pacific intention; —**nabüchluß**, *m.* conclusion of peace; —**nänerbieten**, *n.* —**näantrag**, *m.* offer of peace; —**näartitel**, *m.* article of peace; —**näbedingung**, *f.* condition of peace; —**näbote**, *m.* messenger (herald) of peace; —**näbotchaft**, *f.* message of peace; —**näbrecher**, *m.* peace-breaker; —**näbruch**, *m.* breach (rupture) of peace; —**näbrüchig**, *adj.* breaking peace, guilty of a violation of the peace; —**näcongreß**, *m.* congress for making peace; —**näeinleitungen**, *pl.* preliminaries of peace; —**näengel**, *m.* offer of peace; —**näesahne**, *f.* flag of truce; —**näfest**, *n.* celebration of a peace; —**näfeuer**, *n.* bonfire in celebration of a peace; —**näflagge**, *f.* flag of truce (peace); —**näfuß**, *m.* peace-establishment; peaceable footing; —**nägericht**, *n.* court for deciding questions of the public peace; —**nägeschafft**, *n.* negotiation for peace; —**nägöttin**(n), *f.* goddess of peace; —**näinstrument**, *n.* treaty of peace; —**näfuß**, *m.* kiss of peace; —**näminze**, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of a peace; —**näpartei**, *f.* peace party; —**näpfeife**, *f.* pipe of peace; —**näpräliminarien**, *f. pl.* preliminaries of peace; —**näpunkt**, *m.* article of peace; —**närichter**, *m.* justice of

the peace; —**näschluß**, *m.* treaty (conclusion) of peace, pacification; —**nästifter**, *m.* pacifier, peacemaker; mediator; —**nästiftung**, *f.* pacification; —**nästörer**, *m.* disturber; —**nästag**, *m.* day of peace; anniversary day of peace; —**nästtractat**, *m.* treaty of peace; —**nästunterhändler**, *m.* peace-negotiator; —**nästunterhandlung**, *f.* peace conference; —**nästurkunde**, *f. vid.* —**nästinstrument**; —**nästvermittlung**, *f.* interference, mediation of peace; —**nästvertrag**, *m. vid.* —**nästtractat**; —**nästvorschlag**, *m.* proposition (proposal) of peace; —**nästzeit**, *f.* time of peace.

Friedel, *m.* (—**s**) *fam.* Fred, Freddy.

Friederike, *f.* (—**s**) Frederica.

friedfertig, *adj.* peaceable, pacific, inclined to peace.

Friedfertigkeit, *f.* peaceableness, pacific disposition.

Friedhag, } *m.* fence, hedge.

Friedhaus, } *m.* churchyard.

Friedhof, *adj.* peaceful, peaceable, pacific, quiet, secure.

Friedlichheit, } *f.* peacefulness.

Friedsamkeit, } *f.* peacefulness.

Friedliebend, *adj.* loving peace, peaceable.

Friedlos, *adj. vid.* friedbelos.

Friedrich, *m.* (—**s**) Frederick; *compos.* —**sd'or**, *m.* —**sbistole**, *f.* Frederick's; —**szalz**, *n. Med. T.* sort of mixed salt.

Friedsam, *adj. vid.* friedlich.

Friedselig, *adj.* peaceful.

Friedseligkeit, *f.* peacefulness.

frieren, *v. ir. I. n.* (f. and h.) to freeze, to congeal; to be cold, feel cold; to chill, he chilled; II. *imp. a. and n.* es friert, it is freezing; es friert mich, I am cold, chilled.

Frieren, *n.* (—**s**) 1. sensation of cold; 2. freezing; 3. a fever.

Frierpunkt, *m.* (—**s**) point of congelation, freezing point.

Frieze, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. frieze, frize (coarse woollen cloth); *Arch. T.* frieze; 3. moulding (of a gun); *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* frieze-maker; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak made of frieze.

Frieze, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) } Fries-

Friezeländer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } lander.

Frieze, *m.* purples; purple fever; meist —, military fever; *compos.* —**hüllisch**, —**artig**, *adj.* military; —**porzellane**, *f.* species of cowry.

friezig, *adj.* of Friesland.

Friezeland, *n.* Fries, Friesland.

Frigga, *f. Nor. Myth. T.* Freya, Frigga.

Fringeisen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* wringing-pole (of dyers).

fringcn, *v. a. T.* to wring.

frisch, *I. adj.* 1. fresh, cool; 2. *fig.* fresh, recent, new, green, raw; 3. brisk, vigorous, lively, gay; eine —**e** Gesichtsfarbe, a lively or ruddy complexion; —**und gesund**, healthful and gay; auf —**e** Tat, in the very fact; —**e** Eier, new-laid eggs; —**e** Bäckche, *f.* clean linen; II. *adv.* freshly, recently, newly, briskly, lively, gaily; —! —**auf!** cheer up! —**darauf** los, on, then! courage; *wort* —**em**, afresh, anew; *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* refining or puddling (of metal); —**baden**, *adj.* fresh or newly baked; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker that keeps fresh bread; —**balg**, *m.* bellows (in fineries); —**blei**, *n.* lead not calcined; —**eisen**, *n.* brittle iron; refined iron; —**eife**, *f.* finery (in melting houses); —**feuer**, *n.* fire for refining metals; —**geißte**, *n.* coal-

dust; —glätte, *f.* litharge reduced to lead; —he(e)rd, —ofen, *m.* finery furnace for refining the metals; —knecht, *m.* refiner's assistant; —malerei, *f.* fresco painting; —melk, —milchen, *provinc. adj.* giving fresh milk, fresh milking; having recently calved; —pfanne, *f.* iron kettle (to part silver from copper); —schlacke, *f.* dross, recrement (of new-melted ore); —stück, *n.* ore cake (of black copper and lead); —zaden, *m.* long thick iron plate in the hearth of a melting furnace.

fröhlich, } *f.* freshness, coolness; }
fröhlichkeit, } newness, brightness. }
fröhchen, *v. I. a. 1.* to cool, refresh; }
2. *fig.* to encourage; 3. *T.* to remelt, }
refine; 4. to new-ride the barrel of }
a gun; to drink (of dogs); II. *n.* (♂.) }
Sp. T. to pig, farrow.

fröhlicher, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —) finer, re-
finer (of metals).

fröhlichding's, *adv.* afresh, anew.

fröhlichkeit, *f.* freshness, coolness.

fröhling, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —e) shoat (a
young wild boar).

fröhlichung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. refreshing,
cooling; 2. refining (of metals); 3.
Sp. T. drink or purge for dogs.

*fröhler, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —e) hair-dresser,
frizzler.

*fröh(e)ren, *v. a.* to dress, curl hair;
Luch —, to nap cloth; Kleider u. s. w.
mit Band, Spitzen u. s. w. —, to trim,
dress.

*fröh(e)reisen, *n.* curling-tongs; —
famm, *m.* dressing-comb; —mann-
fell, *f.* female hair-dresser; —man-
tel, *m.* dressing-cloak or cloth; —
mühle, *f. T.* friezing mill; —platte,
f. vid. —tafel; —salon, *m.* hair-
dressing salon; —schleibe, —tafel,
f. T. friezing-table (with clothers).

fröselband, *n.* (—e♂; *pl.* —bänder)
ferret-ribbon.

frist, *f.* (*pl.* —en) space of time, set
(legal) term, time; respite, delay;
M. E. usance; in Jahre —, in the
space of a year; zu dieser —, at this
time; *compos.* —befehl, *m. L. T.*
dilatory precept; —brief, *m. L. T.*
letter of respite; —buch, *n. Min. T.*
diary; —geduch, *n. L. T.* plea for
delay; —gewährung, *f. vid.* —brief;
—mittel, *n.* palliative; —tag, *m.*
day of respite, day of grace; —ver-
längerung, *f.* prolongation of time
(of days, of the term); —weise
or —enweise, *adv.* at certain times, in-
tervals, times; —zahlung, *f.* pay-
ment by instalments.

fristen, *v. a.* to grant delay, respite,
to put off, to delay, to postpone, pro-
long; einem das Leben —, to prolong
or spare one's life.

fristung, *f.* fixing a term; delaying,
prolonging one's life.

friseur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) curling; trim-
ming.

fritt, } (*—♂; pl. —e*) *T.* gim- }
frittbohrer, } let. }

fritte, *f. Ch. T.* frit.

früh, *m.* (—en♂) *abbr.* of Friedrich,
Fred.

*frivol, *adj.* frivolous.

*frivolität, *f.* (*pl.* —en) frivolity.

fröh, *adj.* glad, joyful, rejoiced;
happy; ich bin — darüber, I am glad
of it; einer Sache — werden, to enjoy
a thing; ein —er Abend, a happy
evening; *compos.* —gefühl, *n.* feel-
ing of joy, happiness; —finn, *m.*
cheerfulness, joyful, happy disposi-
tion; —finnig, *adj.* cheerful, joyful,
happy.

fröhheit, *f.* gladness, joyfulness,
gladsomeness.

fröhlich, *adj.* joyful, joyous, glad-

some, glad, cheerful, blithesome,
pleasant, gay, jovial; — und guter
Dinge sein, to be merry, to be of
good cheer; — machen, to glad, glad-
den, exubilate.

fröhlichkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyous-
ness, gladsomeness, gladness, blithes-
someness, gaiety, pleasantness, jovi-
ality.

fröhlofen, *v. n.* (♂.) (über etwas) to
exult, shout, triumph, rejoice in;
also with dat. fröhlofet dem Herrn!
shout to, rejoice in the Lord!

fröhlocken, *n.* (—♂) exultation, shout,
triumph, jubilation.

fröh(h)n, *I. adj.* + holy; lordly; pub-
lic; II. *s. m.* (—e♂; *pl.* —e) beadle,
sergeant, bailiff; III. — or Fröh'ne,
f. (*pl.* —n) service to be rendered to
the lord of the manor, socage,
compulsory service; *compos.* —
acker, *m.* land held in socage; —
altar, *m.* holy altar; —amt, *n.* 1.
+ any public office; 2. high mass;
—arbeit, *f.* compelled service, socage;
—bar, *adj.* liable to villanage,
held in socage; —baner, *m.* socager,
socman, bondman, villain; —bote,
m. summoner, beadle; —bottschaft,
f. foot-service; —dienst, *m.* service
done in socage, service due to the
lord of the manor, compelled service,
villanage; —fasten, *pl.* the four
emember weeks; quarter-fastings; —
feste, *f.* public jail; —frei, *adj.*
exempt from compulsory service;
—fuhrer, *f.* a compulsory furnishing
of carts and horses; —geld, *n.*
money paid in lieu of socage ser-
vice; —gut, *n.* tenement liable to
socage; —herr, *m.* lord or proprie-
tor who is entitled to exact socage
service; —hof, *m.* socage farm; —
hufe, *f.* socage ground; —knecht,
m. menial obliged to perform socage-
service, serf; —lehn, *n.* socage,
tenure, fief held in villanage; —
leichnam, *m.* Christ's holy body;
—leichnamsfest, *n.* Corpus-Christi
day; —loß, *adj. vid.* —frei; —
pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to socage
duty; —tag, *m.* day on which socage
duty is performed; —vogt, *m.*
task-master, overseer of socagers.

fröh(h)nen, } *v. I. a. provinc.* to seize }
fröh(h)nen, } goods, to distraint; II. }
n. (♂.) 1. to do service in socage; 2. }
fig. einem or einer Sache —, to serve }
one in a slavish manner, to be a }
slave to, do homage; to indulge in, }
be addicted to; jemand's Launen —, }
to humour one's whims; der Trunken- }
heit —, to be addicted to liquors.

fröh'ner, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —) one who
is bound to do socage service, soca-
ger.

fröhnerer, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *provinc.*
prison for criminals, public jail.

fromt, *I. adj.* 1. pious, godly, reli-
gious, devout; 2. kind, benevolent;
3. honest, modest, innocent; 4. *vulg.*
harmless, tame, quiet; 5. strong,
brave; ein —es Pferd, a quiet (gentle
title) horse; ein —es Schaf, *fig. vulg.*
a poor innocent; ein —er Wunsch,
an innocent, *i. e.* vain wish; II. *adv.*
piously, kindly; quietly; *compos.*
—herzig, *adj.* having a pious heart,
devout; —finn, *m.* piety, devout-
ness, devotion.

frömmelci, *f.* (*pl.* —en) affected
piety, hypocrisy, bigotry, canting.

frömmeln, *v. n.* (♂.) to affect piety,
to act the hypocrite, to cant.

frömmen, *n.* (—♂) benefit, advantage;
es dient zu deinem —, it is for your
good, benefit.

fromen, *v. n.* (♂.) to avail, profit,
be of use.

frömmigkeit, *f.* 1. piety, godliness,
devoutness; 2. innocence, honesty.

frömm'ler, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —) { hypo- }
frömm'ling, } (*—♂; pl. —e*) } crite,
devotee, canting fellow.

frön'acker, *m.* land subject to soca-
ge.

frö'ner, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —) vassal.

*frönte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) front, forefront
of anything, face; — machen, *Mil.*
T. to make face, to front; — ma-
chen gegen . . ., to front, face . . .; in
—, in front.

*frön'tignac, *m.* (—♂) Frontinac (a
wine).

*frön'tispice, *n.* (*pl.* —n) *Arch. T.*
frontispiece.

frön'tmarsch, *m.* march forward;
—veränderung, *f.* change of front.

*frön'ton, *n.* (—♂; *pl.* —♂) *Arch. T.*
fronion, frontal.

frösch, *m.* (—e♂; *pl.* Frösche) 1.
frog; 2. tongued whelk; 3. *Med. T.*
ranula, swelling under the tongue;
lampas (of horses); 4. *Mus. T.* lower
part of the fiddle-stick; *compos.*
—ader, *f.* ranular vein; —biß, *m.*
frog-bit (*Hydrochrois. L.*); —bogen,
—schnepper, *m.* small bow for shoot-
ing frogs; —braten, *m.* the roasted
hind legs of a frog; —distel, *f.* St.
Mary's thistle; —episch, *m.* water-
parsnip; —fang, *m.* catching of
frogs; —fisch, *m.* toad-fish; —ge-
quacke, *n.* croaking of frogs; —ge-
schwulst, *f. vid.* Frösch, 3; —keule, *f.*
—schenkel, *m.* hind leg of a frog;
—ladje, *f.* frog-pond; —laich, *m.*
frog's spawn; —lattich, *m.* pond-
weed; frog-lettuce; —leich, *m. vid.*
—laich; —löffel, *m.* water-plantain;
—mäuseler, *m.* Batrachomyomachia;
—öl, *n.* frog-oil; —pfeffer, *m.* cele-
ry-leaved crow-foot; —quappe, *f.*
bull-head, tadpole, young frog; —
reich, *adj.* froggy; —fattel, *m.* back-
less saddle; —schwefel, *f.* toad-snail;
yellow water wagtail; —stein, *m.*
toad-stone; batrachite; —teich, *m.*
frog-pond; —teufel, *m.* toad-fish;
—versteinung, *f. vid.* —stein; —
twelch, *m.* species of sheaf-fish; —
turnn, *m. vid.* —quappe.

frösch'chen, } little frog; —ge- }
frösch'lein, } schwulst, } *f. vid.*

Frösch, 3.

frösch'ring, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —e) *Min.*
T. coin or wedge-ring.

frö'schen, *v. a. vulg.* to catch frogs.

fröst, *m.* (—e♂; *pl.* Fröste) 1. frost;
cold, chill, chilling; 2. *fig.* coldness,
apaty; 3. fever-shivering; der —
läßt nach, the frost relents; vom —
beschädigt, frost-bitten; *compos.* —
beule, *f.* chilblain; —bohrer, *m.* an
instrument for boring holes in the
frozen ground; —geschwulst, *f. vid.*
—haule; —gezicht, *n.* cold-looking
face; *fig.* frosty look; —mittel, *n.*
remedy for frost-bite; —monat, *m.*
the month of December; —plaster,
n. plaster against chilblains; —
rauch, *m.* frozen vapour in the air,
frosty mist; —salbe, *f.* salve, oint-
ment against chilblains; —schade,
m. damage from frost; —schmetter-
ling, *m.* species of butterfly; —wet-
ter, *n.* frosty weather.

frösteln, *v. imp. 1.* to shiver a little;
2. to begin to freeze, to freeze a lit-
tle; mich fröstelt, I feel a little cold.

fröstig, *adj.* 1. frosty; chilly; 2. *fig.*
cold, insipid, uninteresting; ein —er
Mensch, a chilly body; ein —er Em-
pfang, a cold reception; eine —er
Zählung, a story void of interest.

fröst'ler, *m.* (—♂; *pl.* —) } a chilly }
fröst'ling, } (*—♂; pl. —e*) } body; }
fig. cold or unfeeling person.

***frotti(e)ren**, *v. a. and n. Med. T.* to rub; *vid. Reiben.*

***Frotti(e)r** *hürste, f. (pl. -n)* flesh-brush.

Frucht, *f. (pl. Früchte)* 1. fruit; 2. *Med. T.* fruit, foetus; 3. *fig.* fruit, benefit, profit, product, effect; also used for corn or anything that grows; *eingemachte Früchte, pl.* preserves; *compos.* —**abgabe**, *f.* corn-duty; —**abtreibend**, *adj.* abortifacient; —**ader**, *m.* corn-field; —**anfechtung**, *f. B. T.* the expansion of the fruit; —**ast**, *m.* fruit-hearing branch; —**auge**, *n.*, —**feim**, *m.* bud, blossom of a fruit, germ; —**balg**, *m.* fruit follicle; —**band**, *n. vid.* —**schnur**; —**barkeit**, *f.* fertility, productiveness; —**baum**, *m.* fruit-tree; —**behältnis**, *n. vid.* —**balg**; —**boden**, *m.* fruitery; granary, corn-loft; *B. T.* receptacle; —**brand**, *m.* blight in corn, smut; —**branntwein**, *m.* corn-brandy, whisky; —**bringend**, *adj.* frugiferous, fructiferous; —**buche**, *f.* heech producing mast; —**barre**, *f.* kiln for drying grain, etc.; —**decke**, *f. B. T.* epicarp; —**dieb**, *m.* one who steals corn or fruit; —**eide**, *f.* oak producing mast; —**entwurf(e)lung** **periode**, *f. B. T.* time of fructification; —**ertrag**, *m.* proceeds of corn or fruit; —**erzeugend**, *adj.* prolific; —**essend**, *adj.* frugivorous; —**eiffig**, *m.* vinegar obtained from fruit; —**fäule**, *f. vid.* —**brand**; —**feld**, —**gefilde**, *n.* corn-field; fertile land; —**fleisch**, *n.* fruit-pulp; —**förmig**, *adj.* fruit-shaped; —**freffend**, *adj. vid.* —**essend**; —**garten**, *m.* orchard, kitchen-garden; —**gehänge**, *n.* festoon; —**gehäule**, *n.* seed-vessel of a plant; —**geländer**, *n.* railing with fruit-trees, espalier; —**genießer**, *m. L. T.* usufructuary; —**genießung**, *f.* —**genuß**, *m. L. T.* usufruct; —**gewinde**, *n. vid.* —**schnur**; —**gott**, *m.* the god of fruits, Vertumnus; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of fruits (Pomona or Ceres); —**gülte**, *f.* rent paid in corn; —**hain**, *m.* fruit-grove; —**halter**, *m. A. T.* womb, uterus; —**handel**, *m.* corn-trade; —**händler**, *m.* corn merchant, corn-dealer; —**haus**, *n.* corn magazine, granary; —**haut**, *f. 1. Bot. T.* mesocarp; 2. *Med. T.* foetal envelope; —**häutchen**, *n. A. T.* choriod membrane; —**horn**, *n.* cornucopia; —**hülse**, *f.* husk, shell of grains; —**fammer**, *f.* corn-loft; *fig.* country rich in corn, granary; —**kapsel**, *f.* fruit capsule; —**kasten**, *m.* corn-chest; bin; granary; —**keim**, *m.* germ, embryo; —**feld**, *m. B. T.* pericarp; —**knospe**, *f.* bud, germ of fruit; —**knoten**, *m.* germ, embryo; —**korb**, *m.* fruit-basket; —**korn**, *n.* grain of corn; —**krone**, *f.* crown of a fruit, aigrette; —**funde**, *f.* carpology; —**fundige(r)**, *m.* carpologist; —**lager**, *n. B. T.* fruit-bed; —**land**, *n.* corn-land; —**leer**, *adj.* fruitless; —**lese**, *f.* the gathering of fruit; —**fieferung**, *f.* furnishing of corn; —**loß**, *I. adj. 1.* fruitless, unproductive, barren; 2. *fig.* fruitless, vain; *II. adv.* fruitlessly, in vain; —**lofigkeit**, *f. 1.* fruitlessness; 2. barrenness; —**maler**, *m.* painter of fruit pieces; —**mangel**, *m.* scarcity of fruit or corn; —**mark**, *n.* pulp; —**markt**, *m.* corn market; —**maß**, *n.* corn-measure; —**meffer**, *n.* fruit-knife; —**monat**, *m.* fruit month; —**mus**, *n.* stewed fruit; —**niesßer**, *m. L. T.* usufructuary; —**niefung** and —**niefung**, *f. L. T.* usufruct; —**oberhaut**, *f. Bot. T.* epicarp;

—**parendym**, *n. vid.* —**fleisch**; —**preis**, *m.* price of corn; —**reich**, *adj.* fertile or abounding in corn or fruit; —**reife**, *f. B. T.* fructescence; —**rinde**, *f. vid.* —**oberhaut**; —**röhre**, *f. B. T.* pistil; —**schale**, *f.* skin, rind, or shell of a fruit; —**schäfer**, *m.* appraiser of corn; —**schener**, *f.* harn; —**schnur**, *f. Arch. T.* festoon; —**schneider**, *m. vid.* —**boden**; —**sperr**, *f.* prohibition (stoppage) of corn exportation; —**staude**, *f.* plant bearing fruit; —**stein**, *m.* 1. stone of a fruit; 2. *Min. T.* carpolite; —**stiel**, *m. Bot. T.* peduncle; —**trauch**, *m. vid.* —**laube**; —**stück**, *n.* fruit piece (picture); —**teller**, *m.* fruit-plate; —**tragend**, *adj.* fruit-bearing; —**wasser**, *n. Med. T.* the waters, liquor amni; —**wein**, *m.* cider, perry; —**wolle**, *f. B. T.* down; —**wucher**, *m.* usurious trade in corn; —**wucherer**, *m.* usurious dealer in corn; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe of corn, predial tithes; —**zeit**, *f.* fruit season, autumn; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid in corn; —**zweig**, *m.* fruit-bearing branch.

fruchtbar, *adj.* fruitful, fertile, productive; teeming; prolific; *fig.* rich, copious; ein —**es Jahr**, a plentiful year; —**machen**, to fertilize. **Fruchtbarkeit**, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility, productiveness, plenteousness, fecundity; *fig.* richness, copiousness.

Früchtchen, *n. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. a small fruit; 2. *fig.* a spoiled, ill-mannered child; *vid. Frucht.*

frucht'en, *v. n. (h.) only fig.* to produce fruit, good effect, to be of use, to avail, to have effect.

frucht'evoll, *adj.* rich in fruits.

Frucht'lein, *n. vid. Früchtchen.*

***Fructuarius**, *m. (pl. -rien) L. T.* usufructuary.

frugal, *adj.* frugal.

Frugalität, *f.* frugality.

früh, *adj. and adv. 1.* early in **früh**, *h.* the morning; 2. soon; 3. premature; untimely; —**Morgens**, early in the morning; am —**en Tage**, early in the day; von —**bis in die Nacht**, from morning till night; *gester* —, yesterday morning; heute —, this morning; morgen —, tomorrow morning; — *oder spät*, sooner or later; ein —**er Tod**, an untimely death; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* summer apple; —**arbeit**, *f.* morning work; —**auf**, —**aufsteher**, *m.* early riser; —**aufwartung**, *f.* morning visit paid to a great personage; levee; —**beet**, *n.* hot-bed; —**birne**, *f.* summer pear; —**blume**, *f.* early (spring) flower; —**erbsen**, *f. pl.* early peas; —**gebet**, *n.* morning prayer; —**geburt**, *f.* untimely birth; abortion; —**gerste**, *f.* forward barley; —**gottesdienst**, *m.* morning service; —**hecht**, *m.* a species of pike; —**hopfen**, *m.* hops early ripe; —**jahr**, *n.* spring; —**fartoffeln**, *pl.* early potatoes; —**fische**, *f.* morning service, matins; —**firsche**, *f.* hasty cherry; —**flug**, *adj.* forward, prematurely wise; of forward wit; —**foß**, *f.*, —**maß**, *n. vid.* —**stück**; —**meffe**, —**mette**, *f.* matins; —**nebel**, *m.* morning fog or mist; —**obst**, *n.* early ripe fruits; —**prediger**, *m.* morning preacher; —**predigt**, *f.* morning sermon; —**regen**, *m.* morning rain; —**reif**, *adj.* early ripe, precocious; —**reife**, *f.* precocity; —**rose**, *f.* early rose; —**rot(h)**, *n.* morning-red, aurora; —**saat**, *f.* early seed; —**schlaf**, *m.* morning sleep; —**sonne**, *f.* morning sun; —**stück**, *n.* breakfast; ein **falt** —

früh, a cold collation; —**frühen**, *v. insep. I. n. (h.)* to breakfast; *II. a.* to eat for breakfast, to breakfast on; —**stunde**, *f.* morning hour, morning time; —**(h)au**, *m.* morning-dew; —**traube**, *f.* early grape; —**trauf**, *m.* morning draught.

Früh'e, *f.* early time, morning time.

früh'heftend, *adv. super.* the earliest.

Früh'ling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. spring; 2. *fig.* youth, prime of life; * for year; 3. an animal born early in the year, especially a lamb; zum —**gehörig**, vernal; *compos.* —**bedarf**, *m.* provision for the spring trade; —**blume**, *f.* vernal flower; —**senzian**, *m.* gentianella; —**farbe**, *f.* vernal tint; —**feier**, *f.* celebration of spring; —**fieber**, *n.* spring fever; —**fliege**, *f.* spring fly, cadeworm, water-moth; —**gerste**, *f.* spring harley; —**himmel**, *m.* spring, *i. e.* clear sky; —**jahre**, *pl.* years of youth; —**fleid**, *n.* spring dew; *fig.* * vernal bloom; —**luft**, *f.* spring-time air; vernal air; —**monat**, *m.* spring month, March; —**morgen**, *m.* morning of a spring day; —**nachtliche**, *f.* vernal equinox; —**sprach**, *f.* * vernal splendor; —**sprink**, *n. Ast. T.* vernal point; —**regen**, *m.* vernal rain; —**reit**, *m.* vernal charms; youthful graces; —**saat**, *f.* sowing in spring; —**schmuck**, *m.* vernal bloom; —**stoff**, *m.* spring goods; —**tag**, *m.* day in spring; —**(h)au**, *m.* dew in spring; —**trieb**, *m.* spring instinct, sexual propensity; —**vogel**, *m.* bird making his appearance early, cuckoo; —**wetter**, *n.*, —**witterung**, *f.* vernal weather; —**weizen**, *m.* spring wheat; —**wind**, vernal breeze; —**wurm**, —**würmchen**, *n.* vernal insect; —**zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* vernal sign; —**zeit**, *f.* spring-time.

frühzeitig, *adj.* early, premature, immature, precocious, forward, rash; ein —**er Tod**, an untimely or premature death.

Frühzeitigkeit, *f.* prematurity, immaturity, precocity, forwardness.

Fuch, *m. (-es; pl. Füch'e)* 1. fox; 2. fox's skin, fur of a fox; 3. chestnut horse; 4. *Ac. cant.* freshman; 5. vulg. yellow coin, gold coin; 6. vulg. a person with red hair; 7. *fig.* cunning fellow; 8. blunder, mistake; ein **Faufen Fuch**, a skulk of foxes; der — **stet** im **Bau**, the fox kennels; den — **aus dem Bau** vertriehen, to unkenel a fox; der **feine** —, *fig.* sly-blade (*vulg.*); **strib** der —, *so gilt der Balg*, Jack's a-light, etc. (a game); den — **streiben**, *prov.* to flatter; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* red-haired monkey; —**balg**, *m.* fox-skin; —**bart**, *m.* red-haired; goat's-thorn (a plant); —**bau**, *m.* fox-hole, kennel; —**beere**, *f.* the bramble-berry; —**eisen**, *n.*, —**falle**, *f.* fox-trap; —**ente**, *f.* a kind of wild duck; —**eule**, *f.* horn-owl, long-eared owl; —**gans**, *f.* sheldrake, horough-duck; hirs-gander; —**gett**, *n.* fox-grease; —**grube**, *f. vid.* —**bau**; —**haar**, *n.* fox's hair, red hair; —**höhle**, *f. 1. vid.* —**bau**; 2. pit for trapping foxes; —**jagd**, *f.* fox-chase, fox-hunting; —**jäger**, *m.* fox-hunter; —**kopf**, *m.* head with red hair, red-haired person; —**loch**, *n. vid.* —**bau**; —**pelz**, *m.* fur (lining) of foxes; den —**pelz** anziehen, *fig.* to play a trick, use cunning; —**prellen**, *n.* fox-baiting, tossing; —**räude**, *f.* baldness; —**ried** **gras**, *n.* fen reed-grass; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* fox-coloured, sorrel; —**rot(h)**,

n. sorrel colour, red bay; —**schiefen**, n. fox-hunting; —**schleppen**, n. *Min. T.* lazy working; —**schrot**, n. swan-shot; —**schwanz**, m. fox-tail, brush; fox-tail (a plant); **den** — **Schwanz** streichen, *fig.* to flatter; — **schwänzen**, v. n. (h.) *fig. vulg.* to flatter, fawn, to pick thanks; to slander; —**schwänzer**, m. *vulg.* fawner, pick-thank; slanderer, backbiter; —**schwänzeret**, f. *vulg.* fawning, adulation; slander, backbiting; —**schwänzerisch**, adj. *vulg.* slandering; fawning; —**schweif**, m. fox-tail; *fig.* kind of periwig; —**sucht**, f. fox-evil; alopecia; —**t(h)urm**, m. species of whelk; —**traube**, f. fox-grape; —**ziemer**, m. fox-yard.

Juch's man, n. (-s; pl. —) little fox.

Juch'selmannchen, n. (-s; pl. —) squirrel-ape.

Juch'seln, v. I. n. (h.) 1. to smell of **Juch'seln**, } the fox; *Sp. T.* to hunt foxes; II. a. *provinc.* to tease, play a trick upon.

Juch'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) *M. E. vulg.* stock-jobber.

Juch'sia, f. fuchsia.

Juch'sicht, adj. fox-like; red, carrot; smelling of the fox.

Juch'sin, n. *Ch. T.* fuchsine.

Juch'sin(n), f. (pl. -en) she-fox, vixen.

Juch'slein, n. *vid.* Juch'söden.

Juch'stel, f. (pl. -n) 1. broad sword; 2. whip, scourge, rod, ferule; unter der — halten, to keep under the ferule, strict discipline; *compos.* — **Klinge**, f. a flexible blade without an edge.

Juch'stein, v. I. a. to whip, strike with a rod; II. n. (h.) to flourish a sword or switch.

Juder, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. cart-load, wagon-load; 2. a measure for wine containing six ohms; *compos.* — **weite**, adv. by cart-loads or by the fuder.

Ju'derig, adj. containing a fuder.

Jug, m. (-es) 1. right, authority; 2. + aptness, convenience; mit — und Recht, with full right; mit gutem —, with good reason.

Juge, f. (pl. -n) 1. joint, groove; mortise; *A. T.* seam, suture; 2. *Mus. T.* fugue; aus den — n bringen, to put out of joint, to unhinge; *compos.* — **bloß**, — **boß**, *M. T.* wheelwright's jack; — **componist**, — **spieler**, m. fuguist; — **nteim**, m. glue (of bees, by which they join the cells); — **nchnitt**, m. the cutting into a conic form (stones, etc.).

Jüge-bank, f. (pl. -bänke) *T.* or — **hobel**, m. groove-plane; a long plane; — **eisen** or **Jügeisen**, n. *T.* 1. the plane iron in a jointer; 2. grooving iron (of glaziers); — **wort**, n. *Gram. T.* conjunction.

Jugen, v. I. n. (h.) to fit; to join; II. a. to join, groove.

Jü'gen, v. a. to fit or join together.

Jü'gen, v. I. a. 1. to join, unite, put together; 2. to ordain, dispose, dispense (said of God); 3. *fig.* hüten —, to add; II. *refl.* 1. to suit, to be suitable, convenient, proper, fit; 2. sich in einen or etwas —, to accommodate, reconcile one's self to; to submit to; 3. to betake one's self; 4. *imp.* to happen, come to pass; to chance; sich in die Not(h)ombigheit —, to submit to necessity; III. n. + (h.) to yield to, to be of use, to suit.

***Jü'gi(c)rt**, adj. *Mus. T.* in style of fugue or double counterpoint.

Jü'gig, adj. used only in compositions, as gering —, insignificant.

Jü'g'lich, 1. adj. convenient, proper,

fit, apt, suitable, opportune, seasonable; II. *adv.* 1. conveniently, suitably, aptly; 2. lawfully, by right, reason; es läßt sich nicht — thun, it cannot well be done; ich seh nicht ein, wie ich es — vermeiden soll, I see no easy way to avoid it; es kann — geschehen, it may well, conveniently be done.

Jü'g'lichkeit, f. convenience, fitness, aptness, suitability, congruity, easiness.

Jü'g'los, adj. incompetent, without right, reason.

Jü'g'sam, adj. pliant, yielding, agreeable.

Jü'g'samkeit, f. pliability, agreeableness.

Jü'g'ung, f. (pl. -en) 1. joining; 2. *fig.* disposition of God, dispensation, decree; 3. contingency, juncture.

Jü'g'bar, adj. 1. sensible; 2. perceptible, palpable.

Jü'g'barkeit, f. sensibility; tangibility, palpableness.

Jü'g'ten, v. I. a. and n. (h.) 1. to feel; to be sensible of; 2. to perceive; 3. to have feeling; einem den or an den Puls —, to touch or feel one's pulse; *fig.* einem auf den Zahn —, to feel one's mind; II. *refl.* to be sensible or conscious of; to feel one's self; es fühlt sich weich, it feels soft.

Jü'g'leud, adj. feeling, sensitive, susceptible, tender.

Jü'g'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. one who feels; person of great sensibility; 2. *vid.* Jü'g'faden.

Jü'g'faden, m. (-s; pl. -fäden)

Jü'g'horn, n. (-s; pl. -hörner)

Jü'g'spitze, f. (pl. -n)

Jü'g'sarn, m. (-s) sensitive fern.

Jü'g'ig, adj. in *compos.* feeling, as *art* —.

Jü'g'kraut, n. (-es; pl. -kräuter) mimosa, sensitive plant.

Jü'g'los, adj. *fig.* unfeeling, cold, void of feeling; — gegen, insensible to.

Jü'g'losigkeit, f. unfeelingness, coldness, apathy.

Jü'g'nen, n. Fünen (an island).

Jühr, f. (pl. -en) *vid.* Jührre; *compos.* — **ro(h)ue**, f. socrage service with cart and horse; — **gelegenheit**, f. conveyance; — **gerät(h)**, n. cart's baggage; — **herr**, m. cab-owner; — **fuhrer**, m. cartier's mau; — **lohn**, m. freight, carriage, postage; fare, passage; — **mann**, m., pl. — **leute**, carrier, cartman, carter, wagoner; driver; *Asl. T.* Auriga, Wagoner; — **mannsberberge**, f. carrier's inn; — **mannsfittel**, m. smock-frock; — **mannsperische**, f. crop-whip, cart-whip; — **mannsperder**, n. cart-horse; — **mannsfattel**, m. carrier's saddle; — **mannsstraße**, f. cart-road, highway; — **mannswagen**, m. wagon; — **mannswinde**, f. cartman's engine; — **schlitten**, m. sledge for conveying goods; — **straße**, f., — **weg**, m. highway, carriage road; — **wert**, n. vehicle, carriage, conveyance, cart, wagon; — **wesen**, n. carrying, conveyance, carriages.

Jü'g'band, n. (-es; pl. -bänder) leading-strings.

Jü'g'bar, adj. 1. capable of being carried on; 2. portable, manageable.

Jü'g're, f. (pl. -n) 1. carrying, carriage; 2. carriage, conveyance, cart, wagon; 3. cart-load, wagon-load, load; 4. carriage, fare; 5. *provinc.* furrow.

Jü'g'ren, v. a. 1. to carry, convey, bring; 2. to lead, guide, conduct, to command; 3. to form or build in a cer-

tain direction; 4. *fig.* to manage, carry on; 5. to bear, to wear; 6. to wield, manage; 7. to have; to contain; to hold; 8. to wage, carry on; das Vieh zur Tränke —, to drive the cattle to water; aus dem Lande —, to export; ins Land —, to import; eine Sache —, to direct, manage or carry on a business; das Schwert, die Feder u. s. m. —, to wield or handle the sword, the pen, etc.; das Regiment, die Regierung, das Ruder —, to govern, rule; to sit at the helm; die Haushaltung —, to keep the house; die Bücher or das Buch —, to keep the books; einen auf's Gesicht —, to bring, draw one into danger, to take one in; einen Adler im Wappen —, to bear an eagle in one's coat of arms; ein Leben —, to lead a life; das Wort —, to be speaker; to speak in the name of others; garstige Reden —, to hold foul language; Krieg —, to wage war; Klage —, to complain; Staat —, to cut a figure; einen Beweis —, to hold an argument; etwas im Schilde —, to have some design in one's head; einen hinter das Licht —, to deceive one; in die Höhe —, to raise, erect; zu Gemüth(h) —, to impress, instil, infuse; in Versuchung —, to lead into temptation.

Jü'g'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) conductor, leader, guide, director, head-man, commander; — **schaft**, f. leadership, guidance.

Jü'g'rerin(n), f. (pl. -en) conductorress.

Jü'g'rig, adj. *Sp. T.* capable of being led (of hounds).

Jü'g'rung, f. (pl. -en) 1. carrying; 2. leading, guiding, guidance, conduct; 3. direction, management; 4. keeping (of books); 5. command; *compos.* — **atteste**, m. *vid.* —zeugnis; — **buch**, n. book of service; — **zeugnis**, n. certificate of conduct.

Julgurit, m. (-s; pl. -e) fulgurite.

Jüll, in *compos.* — **apparat**, m. filling apparatus; — **band**, n. border of a door-panel; — **hier**, n. beer to fill the cask up; — **brecht**, n. panel, square; — **cimer**, m. *T.* pail, bucket for measuring salt water; — **erde**, f. fuller's earth; — **maß**, n. coal measure; — **feder**, f. fountain-pen; — **gelte**, f. brewer's pail (bucket); — **haar**, n. hair for stuffing; — **haß**, m. funnel; — **horn**, n. horn of plenty, cornucopia; — **kelle**, f. ladle, pot-ladle; — **kraut**, n. cabbages filled with forced meat; — **mund**, m. *Arch. T.* foundation of a building; — **ofen**, m. self-feeding furnace or stove; — **opfer**, n. sacrifice of consecrations (among the Jews); — **ort**, m. place where pails are filled (in mining); — **span**, m. thin piece of wood, etc. for stopping up chinks; — **sparren**, m. principal rafter; — **stange**, f. pole by which the hole in a charcoal kiln is stirred and filled up; — **stein**, m. stone for filling up a gap in a wall; — **stück**, n. piece for filling; — **wein**, m. wine with which a cask is filled up; — **wort**, n. *Gram. T.* expletive.

Jüll'e, f. (pl. -n) fullness, plenty, abundance.

Jüll'ten, v. I. a. 1. to fill, fill up; 2. to stuff; 3. to pour, put in; II. n. (h.) to foal; III. *refl.* to stuff, fill, cram.

Jüll'ten, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. foal, filly; 2. filling up; *compos.* — **garten**, m. inclosure for foals to feed in; — **stall**, m. stable for foals; — **stute**, f. brood-mare; — **zahn**, m. milk-tooth (of a foal); — **zucht**, f. breeding of foals.

Füller, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) filler; *provinc.* fuller, *vid.* Walfmüller; *compos.* —*erde*, *f.* fuller's earth.
Füllerei, *f.* *vid.* Wöllerei.
Füllfangen, *pl.* *T.* lumber hoards.
Füllsel, *n.* (- \bar{s}) stuffing.
Fülllung, *f.* 1. filling, stuffing; 2. *Bibl.* first fruits as sacrifice.
Fulmar, *m.* (- \bar{s}) fulmar.
Fulminant, *adj.* fulminating, fulminating.
Fulmination, *f.* fulmination.
Fulmini(ren), *v. n.* to fulminate.
Fumigation, *f.* fumigation.
Fumig(ren), *v. a.* to fumigate, smoke.
Fummel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *cont. provinc.* slut.
Fummelholz, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*hölzer*) *T.* polishing-stick (with shoemakers).
Fummein, *v. n.* (\bar{h}) *vulg.* to fumhle.
Functio, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. function, office, business, vocation; 2. *Mat. T.* function.
functioni(ren), *v. n.* to officiate, to discharge the duties of an office.
Fund, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* *Fünde*) finding, thing found; *fig.* discovery, invention, contrivance; *einen* - *thun*, to find something of value; *compos.* —*buch*, *n.* inventory; —*eid*, *m.* *Min. T.* oath of having first discovered a mine; —*gebühr*, *f.* 1. *vid.* -*geld*; 2. *M. E.* salvage; —*geld*, *n.* recompense (for finding and restoring something); —*grube*, *f.* mine, shaft; *fig.* mine, treasury (literary, scientific); —*grüner*, *m.* *Min. T.* proprietor, owner of a mine, miner; —*ort*, —*punkt*, *m.* 1. place where a thing is found; 2. *Min. T.* where the mineral is found; —*recht*, *n.* right or claim from having found a thing; —*register*, *n. vid.* -*buch*; —*schein*, *n.* certificate of having found a thing; —*schloß*, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent.
Fundament, *n.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) 1. foundation; 2. *Arch. T.* hasement, basis; 3. *Typ. T.* table, platen (of a press).
fundamental, *adj.* fundamental; *compos.* —*brett*, *n. T.* cross-har (with organ-builders); —*gesetz*, *n.* fundamental law; —*linie*, *f.* fundamental line (in perspectives); —*satz*, *m.* fundamental principle; —*stein*, *m.* foundation stone.
fundamenti(ren), *v. u.* to lay the foundation.
Fundation, *f.* foundation, endowment, establishment.
fundi(ren), *v. a.* to found; to fund, consolidate.
fundi(ert), *adj.* consolidated; *die* - *Schuld*, consolidated debt; *consols.*
Fundierung, *f.* founding, foundation; *funding*; *compos.* —*System*, *n.* funding system.
fündig, *adj.* *Min. T.* worth the expense of working; —*machen*, to discover, find.
Fündling, *m. vid.* Findling.
fünf, *adj.* five; cinque (at dice); *vulg. prov.* — *gerade sein lassen*, to be not over-rigorous, to connive at something; *er kann nicht — zählen*, *prov.* he cannot say hoo to a goose; *die — Säfen*, cinque-ports; *compos.* —*armig*, *adj.* five-armed, with five arms; —*bederig*, *adj. B. T.* quinquecapsular, pentacapsular; —*beinig*, *adj.* five-legged, with five legs; —*blatt*, *n. B. T.* cinque-foil, five-leaf; —*blättrig*, *adj.* five-leaved, pentaphyllous, pentapetalous; —*blumig*, *adj. B. T.* five-flowered; —*brüderig*, *adj.* pentadelphous; —*brüderige Pflanze*, pen-

tadelph; —*bund*, —*bercin*, *m.* quintuple alliance; —*doppelt*, *adj.* quintuple, five-fold; —*dornenfisch*, *m.* pentacanthous fish; —*es*, *n.* pentagon; —*effig*, *adj.* pentagonal, quinqueangular; —*emigerig*, *adj.* containing five ohms; —*fach*, —*fältig*, *adj.* quintuple, five-fold, *B. T.* quinate; —*fächerig*, *adj. B. T.* quinquelocular, five-celled; —*farbig*, *adj.* five-coloured; —*feder*, *f.* pentadactyl; —*fingerrisch*, *m. Ich.* pentadactyl, five-fingered fish; —*fingerig*, *adj.* five-fingered; —*fingerraut*, *n.* cinquefoil, five-leaf; —*flad*, *n. G. T.* pentaedron; —*flüg(e)lig*, *adj.* with (or having) five wings, five-winged; —*frant*, —*fränk*, *n.* five-franc piece; —*fuß*, —*füßler*, *m.* pentameter; —*fuß*, *m. Ich.* five-foot; —*füßig*, *adj.* with five feet or legs, of five feet; —*(ge)fang*, *m. Mus. T.* quintetto; —*getheilt*, *adj.* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; *B. T.* quinquefid; —*gezähnt*, *adj. vid.* -*zählig*; —*herr*, —*herrfähr*, *m.* quinquevir, pentarch; —*herrenant*, *n.*, —*herrschaft*, *f.* quinquevirate, pentarchy; —*hundert*, *adj.* five hundred; —*hundertste*, *n. a* or the five-hundredth (part); —*hundertste*, *adj.* five-hundredth; —*jahr*, *n.* lustrum; —*jährig*, *adj.* of five years; five years old, lasting five years, quinquennial; —*jährlisch*, *adj.* quinquennial, occurring every five years; —*fantig*, *adj.* quinqueangular, pentangular; —*fapelig*, *adj. B. T.* pentacapsular, quinquecapsular; —*firchen*, *n. Geog. T.* the Five Churches; —*flang*, *m. Mus. T.* fifth; —*flappig*, *adj. B. T.* five-valved, quinquevalve; —*flauig*, *adj.* pentisulous; —*fappig*, *adj. B. T.* five-lohed, quinquelohate; —*ling*, *m.* one of five horn at a hirth; —*mal*, *adv.* five times; —*malig*, *adj.* five times repeated, occurring five times; —*mann*, *m.* quinquevir; —*männerrig*, *adj. B. T.* pentandrous; —*männerrige Pflanze*, pentander; —*markstück*, *n.* five-mark piece; —*monatig*, *adj.* of five months, five months old; —*monatlich*, *adj.* occurring every five months; —*paarig*, *adj. B. T.* quinquejugous; —*pfünder*, *adj. Gun. T.* five-pounder; —*pfündig*, *adj.* of five pounds (weight); —*pfundnote*, *f.* five-pound note; —*pfündige Raute*, five-pounder; —*rappentück*, *n.* five-centime piece; —*reihig*, *adj.* (consisting) of five rows (of trees, etc.), five-rowed; —*ruderig*, *adj.* with five rows of oars; —*ruberiged Schiff*, quinquereme; —*saitig*, *adj.* five-stringed, with five strings; —*samig*, *adj. B. T.* five-seeded, pentaspermous; —*satz*, *m. Ar. T.* double rule of three; —*säulig*, *adj.* with five columns; —*säuliges Gebäude*, pentastyle; —*schalig*, *adj.* five-valved, quinquevalved; —*schichtig*, *adj.* (consisting) of five beds, layers or strata; —*seitig*, *adj.* five-sided, pentahedral; —*seibig*, *adj. vid.* -*spalbig*; —*spaltig*, *adj.* five-cleft, *B. T.* quinquefid; —*spiel*, *n. Mus. T.* quintet; —*stimmig*, *adj. Mus. T.* in five parts, for five voices; —*stößig*, *adj.* five-storied; —*stündig*, *adj.* of five hours; —*stündlich*, *adj.* occurring once in five hours; —*stulbig*, *adj.* of five syllables; —*tag*, *m.* Thursday; —*täglich*, *adj.* of five days, five days old; —*täglig*, *adj.* occurring every five days; —*tausend*, *adj.* five thousand; —*tausendste*, *adj.* five-thousandth; —*thalerstück*, *n.* five-

dollar piece; —*t(h)eilig*, *adj.* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; —*weibig*, *adj. B. T.* pentagonal; —*winf(e)lig*, *adj.* pentagonal, quinqueangular; —*wöchentlich*, *adj.* occurring every five weeks (or fifth week); —*wöchig*, *adj.* of five weeks, five weeks old; —*zack*, *m.* five-pronged fork; —*zackig*, *adj.* five-pronged, with five prongs; —*zählig*, *adj.* fivefold, *vid.* -*fach*; —*zählig*, *adj.* five-toothed, *B. T.* quinque dentate; —*zebig*, *adj.* with five toes, five-toed; —*zöllig*, *adj.* five-inched, of five inches.
fünf, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) } five; cinque
fünf, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) } (at dice).
fünf fengericht, *n.* quinquevirate.
fünf ferelei, *adj.* five different, of five sorts.
fünft, *adj.* fifth.
fünfthalb, *adj.* four and a half.
fünftel, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) fifth part; *compos.* —*fast*, *m.* quintessence.
fünftens, *adj.* fifthly, in the fifth place.
fünfzehn, *adj.* fifteen; *compos.* —*es*, *n. G. T.* quindecagon; —*eckig*, *adj.* with fifteen corners or angles; —*fach*, —*fältig*, *adj. and adv.* fifteen-fold; fifteen times; —*füßig*, *adj.* fifteen feet or legs, fifteen feet long, of fifteen feet; —*herr*, *m.* quindecemvir; —*jährig*, *adj.* of fifteen years, fifteen years old; —*jährlich*, *adj.* occurring every fifteen years; —*kreuzerstück*, *n.* a silver coin of the value of fifteen kreutzers; —*lo(t)hig*, *adj.* of seven ounces and a half; —*mal*, *adv.* fifteen times; —*malig*, *adj.* repeated fifteen times; —*pfündig*, *adj.* of fifteen pounds (weight); —*t(h)eil*, *n.* fifteenth, fifteenth part.
fünfzehnte, *adj.* fifteenth.
fünfzehntel, } *n.* (- \bar{s}) fifteenth
fünfzehntel(e)il, } part.
fünfzehntig, *adj.* consisting of five lines or verses; —*es* *Schicht*, pentastich.
fünfzig, *adj.* fifty; *compos.* —*fach*, —*fältig*, *adj.* fifty-fold; —*jährig*, *adj.* fifty years old, of fifty years; *decl. in ein Fünfziger*, a man of fifty years; *er ist in den Fünfzigern*, he is between fifty and sixty years old.
fünfziger, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) 1. a man fifty years old; 2. wine of the year 1750 or 1850; —*let*, *adj.* of fifty different sorts.
fünfzigste, *adj.* fiftieth.
fünfzigstel, } *n.* (- \bar{s}) fiftieth
fünfzigstel(e)il, } part.
fünfzigstent, *adv.* in the fiftieth place.
***Fungin**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) *Ch. T.* fungin.
***fungi(ren)**, *v. n. vid.* functioni(ren).
***Fungit**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) fungite, sponge-stone.
***fungös**, *adj.* fungous.
***Fungus**, *m. vid.* Schwamm, Pilz; *compos.* —*saure*, *adj.*, —*saured Salz*, fungate; —*saure*, *f. Ch. T.* fungic acid.
Funk, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) little spark; *fig.* particle.
Funk, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) } spark,
Funk, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) } spark-
kle, *f.* glimpse, ray; —*n*, embers;
-n von sich geben, to emit sparks;
die letzten -n seiner Liebe, the last remnants of his love; *compos.* —
ähnlich, *adj.* spark-like; —*fänger*,
m. spark-catcher (of a locomotive);
-holz, *n.* touch-wood; —*messer*,
m. an instrument for measuring the
force of electric sparks; —*sehen*, *n.*
Med. T. vision of sparks, photopsia;

—**prühend**, *adj.* emitting or throwing out sparks; —**wurm**, *m.* firefly.
funkeln, *v. n.* (h.) to emit sparks,
funkeln, *v.* to sparkle, glitter, scintillate, twinkle, shine.
funkelnageln, *adj. vulg.* bran
funkeln, *v.* new, quite new;
 spick and span new.

funkelnd, *adj.* sparkling, etc.

Funkstein, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) pyrites.

für, *I. prep.* (with *acc.*) for, instead of; *as, ein* — allemal, once for all; — *einen reden*, to speak for one, or in one's favour; — *Bezahlung annehmen*, to take in payment; *eß* — *einen Schimpf achten*, to consider it as an affront; *ich lebe mächentlich* — *zehn Thaler*, I live at the rate of ten dollars a week; — *einen Pfennig*, a pennyworth; *ich* — *meine Person*, as for me; *an und* — *sich*, in itself; — *sich leben*, to live by one's self; *er hat etwäiges Vermögen* — *sich*, he has a little property of his own; *ich habe eß* — *mein Leben gern*, I like it for my life; *ich halte eß* — *meine Pflicht*, I take it to be my duty; *Mann* — *Mann*, man by man; *Tag* — *Tag*, day by day; *Schritt* — *Schritt*, step by step; — *und wider*, *pro* and *con.* for and against; *II. with was*, what, what kind, sort of; *was* — *ein Mann ist der Fremde?* what kind of a man is the stranger? *was* — *Wetter ist heute?* what kind of weather is it today? *was* — *Leute sind das?* what people are those? *was* — *ein Schurke!* what a rascal! — *und* — *+* for ever and ever, ever and anon.

Fura, *g.* *f.* forage.

furagi(e)ren, *v. n.* to forage.

fürbäh, *adv.* + forward, further, past.

fürbieten, *v. a. provinc.* to cite, summon.

Fürbieter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* the officer that summons before a judge or magistrate, constable.

Fürbitte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) intercession, mediation; *eine* — *einlegen*, to intercede.

Fürbitter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) intercessor, pleader, mediator.

Fürbittschreiben, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) letter of intercession.

Furche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) furrow; *fig.* wrinkle; — *n ziehen*, to make furrows, to furrow; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* furrow-like; —**nain**, *m.* balk; —**nweife**, *adv.* furrow-like, in furrows.

furchen, *v. n.* to furrow; *fig.* to wrinkle.

Furchgenoß, *m.* (—**ffen**; *pl.* —**ffen**) furrow-neighbour.

furchig, *adj.* 1. furrowed, grooved; 2. *B. T.* sulcated, furrowed.

Furcht, *f.* fear, fright, terror, dread, awe; *in* — *sehen*, to frighten, to terrify, to make afraid; — *einjagen*, to strike with fear, terrify; *in* — *gerath(h)en*, to be frightened; — *frei*, *adj.* fearless.

furchbar, *I. adj.* fearful, formidable, dreadful, frightful, terrible; *II. adv.* fearfully, formidably, dreadfully, etc.

Furchbarkeit, *f.* formidableness, dreadfulness, terribleness.

furchten, *v. I. a.* to fear, be afraid, apprehend, to dread; *einen* (zu) — *machen*, to make one afraid, to frighten one; *eß* *sicht zu* —, it is to be feared; *II. refl.* to be in fear; (*sich* vor *einem* or *etwas*) to be afraid of . . . , to stand in fear of somebody or something.

furchterlich, *I. adj.* frightful, terri-

ble, horrible; — *e Gestalten*, hideous forms; *II. adv.* frightfully, terribly, horribly.

Syn. **furchterlich**, **furchtbar**. Das **furchterliche** (the frightful) exceeds a more violent emotion than das **furchtbare** (the formidable, fearful). Alexander, by his military skill and the victories he obtained in consequence of it, was a formidable opponent (**furchtbarer Gegner**) to his enemies, and Attila by his hideous form and his cruelties that inspired every one with dread, a terrible barbarian (**furchtlicher Barbar**).

furchtlos, *adj.* fearless.

Furchtlosigkeit, *f.* fearlessness.

furchtsam, *adj.* timorous, timid, faint-hearted, pusillanimous; — *machen*, to make afraid, dishearten.

Furchtsamkeit, *f.* timorousness, timidity, faint-heartedness.

fürder, *adv.* + onward; hereafter.

Furie, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) fury, hag; *die* —**n**, the Furies; *compos.* —**nahnlich**, —**nartig**, *adj.*'s, fury-like.

Furrier, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. quartermaster; 2. furrier.

fürlieb, *adv.* only used in the phrase

— *nehmen*, to be content with, to put up with.

Furnier(e), *n.* (—**ß**) *T.* inlay, veneer; *compos.* —**hobel**, *m.* cabinet-maker's plane; —**häne**, *pl.* veneer.

furnier(e)ren, *v. a.* to veneer, inlay.

Furnier(e)ter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) one who veneers, inlayer.

Furra, *g.* *f.* 1. forage; 2. horse-fodder.

furragi(e)ren, *v. n. Mil. T.* to forage; *auf* — *gehen*, to go a foraging.

Furteilung, *f.* *vid.* Vorsetzung.

Fürsorge, *f.* care.

fürsorgend, *adj.* caring for.

Fürsorger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) he who cares for, guardian.

Fürsprache, *f.* } intercession;

Fürspruch, *m.* (—**eß**) } *vid.* Fürbitte.

Fürsprecher, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) interceder, intercessor, mediator, advocate.

Fürst, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) prince, sovereign, nobleman between the duke and count; *der weltliche* —, lay-prince; *compos.* —**abt**, —**bischof**, *m.* abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince.

Fürsten, *pl. of Fürst*; *in compos.*

—**bank**, *f.* seat of the princes in the German diet; —**birne**, *f.* bergamot;

—**braut**, *f.* bride of a prince, betrothed princess; —**brief**, *m.* letters patent conferring the dignity of a prince; —**bund**, *m.* alliance or confederation of princes; —**dienst**, *m.* employment in the service of a prince; —**geschlecht**, *n.* race of princes, dynasty; —**glanz**, *m.* princely splendour; —**grüße**, *f.* princely splendour; —**gruß**, *f.* vault or tomb of princes; —**gut**, *n.* estate, domain of a prince; —**haß**, *m.* hatred of princes; —**haus**, *n.* family (house, court) of a prince; —**hof**, *m.* court of a prince; —**hut**, *m.* prince's coronet; —**kind**, *n.* child of a prince; —**knecht**, *m.* servile flatterer of a prince; —**krone**, *f.* prince's crown or coronet; —**leben**, *n.* prince's or princely life; —**leben**, *n.* princely stief; —**mantel**, *m.* robe, ermine of a prince; —**mähig**, *adj.* princelike, princely; —**mord**, *m.* regicide, murder of a prince; —**mörder**, *m.* regicide, murderer of a prince; —**rat(h)**, *m.* college of princes; —**recht**, *n.* right or prerogative of princes; —**ruß**, *m. Sp. T.* horn's signal to advertise the prince where the chase is;

—**schloß**, *n.* castle of a prince; —**schule**, *f.* school for young princes; royal college; —**st(h)**, —**stuhl**, *m.* seat,

residence of a prince; —**sohn**, *m.* son of a prince; —**stamm**, *m.* race of princes or kings, dynasty; —**stand**, *m.* princeliness, dignity of a prince, body of princes; —**tag**, *m.* assembly of princes; —**t(h)um**, *n.* principality, dominion of a prince; —**titel**, *m.* title of a prince; —**ver-ein**, *m. vid.* —**bund**; —**wort**, *n.* word or promise of a prince; —**würde**, *f.* princely dignity.

fürsten, *v. a.* to elevate to the rank of a prince.

Fürstin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) princess.

fürstlich, *adj. and adv.* princely, princelike, of a prince.

Fürstlichkeit, *f.* princely splendour (*fig.*).

Furt, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) ford.

Furtreflich, *adj. vid.* vortrefflich.

fürwahr, *adv.* in truth, indeed, for-sooth, certainly, truly, verily.

Fürwig, *m. vid.* Vorniß.

Fürwort, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**wörter**) 1. intercession, recommendation; 2. *Gram. T.* pronoun.

fürwörtlich, *adj.* 1. intercessory; 2. *Gram. T.* pronominal.

Fußhehl, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *provinc.* underhand, fraudulent dealing.

Fußel, *m.* (—**ß**) common or bad liquor; fusel oil.

Fußfeller, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) fusilier;

Fußfrier, *m.* —**compagnie**, *f.* —**regiment**, *n.* company, regiment of fusiliers.

füßhaltig, *adj.*'s, containing fusel

füßig, *adj.* } oil.

füßeln, *v. n.* (h.) to drink, or smell of common liquor.

Fusion, *f.* } *f.* fusion.

Fuß(e), *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* **Füße**) 1. foot; 2. bottom, pedestal, base; 3. standard;

4. footing, way of life; 5. *Mus. T.* higher or lower pitch of tones; 6. lower part of anything; *zu* —**e**, on foot, afoot; *gut zu* —**e** *sein*, to be a good walker; *zu* —**e** *gehen*, to walk, go on foot; *zu* —**e** *reisen*, to travel on foot; *Selbst* *zu* —, foot-soldier;

mit *dem* —**e** *stoßen*, to kick; *vom* *Stoß* *hinauf* *die* *Füße*, from head to foot, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; *unter* *die* *Füße* (mit *Füßen*) *treten*, to tread under foot, to trample upon; *trastenen* —**eß**, with dry feet; *fig.* *einem* *Füße* *machen*, to make one stir, put one to his heels; *auf* *anständigen* — *setzen*, to put upon a respectable footing;

— *halten*, to stand one's ground; *einem* *etwas* *unter* *den* — *geben*, to give one a hint about a thing, to advise; *setzen* — *fassen*, to have a footing; *auf* *gleichem* —**e**, upon the same level; *auf* *gutem* —**e**, *fig.* upon good terms; *auf* *einem* *großen* —**e** *leben*, to live in great state; *auf* *freien* — *setzen*, to give liberty, release; *einem* *auf* *dem* —**e** *folgen*, to follow at one's heels; *stehenden* —**eß**, immediately, without delay; *mit* *Jemandem* *über* *den* — *gebannt* *sein*, *prov.* to be at variance with a person; *sein* — *weiter* *setzen*, *prov.* to seek one's fortune elsewhere; *compos.* —**angel**, *f.* caltrop, steel trap; —**arterie**, *f.* artery of the foot; —**artillerie**, *f.* foot-artillery; —**bad**, *n.* foot-bath;

—**ballen**, *m.* ball of the foot; —**ballspiel**, *n.* foot-ball (the game); —**banf**, *f.* foot-stool; —**batterie**, *f.* brigade of foot-artillery; —**beden**, *n.* foot-basin; —**bedeckung**, —**be-**

deckung, *f.* covering, clothing for the feet; —**bett**, *n.* *S. T.* cradle;

—**beuge**, —**biege**, *f.* instep; —**blatt**, *n.* flat sole of the foot; —**boden**, *m.*

bottom, floor; — **bogen**, *m.* arch of the foot; — **bote**, *m.* foot-messenger; — **brett**, *n.* foot-board; — **bede**, *f.* carpet, foot-cloth; — **dienst**, *m.* service on foot; — **eisen**, *n.* trap, fetters; — **ende**, *n.* foot of a bed; — **fall**, *m.* laying one's self at another's feet, prostration; *einen — fall thun*, to prostrate one's self, to fall prostrate; — **fällig**, *adj.* prostrate, on one's knees; — **federn**, *f. pl.* Zool. *T.* feet-feathers; — **feffel**, *f.* fetter; — **fest**, *adj.* having a sure footing; — **flaße**, *f.* foot-warmer (bottle of hot water); — **förmig**, *adj.* *B. T.* pediform; — **frohne**, *f.* service on foot; — **galle**, *f.* wind-gall; — **gang**, *m.* footway or path; — **gänger**, *m.* 1. walker, pedestrian; 2. foot-soldiers; — **garde**, *f.* foot-guards; — **geschmeide**, *n.* ornaments for the feet; *joc.* chains for the feet; — **gestüß**, *n.* *Arch. T.* socle, basis; — **gestell**, *n.* foot, foot-stall, pedestal, basis; — **getäfel**, *n.* inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor; — **gestaff**, — **flabier**, *n.* pedals (of an organ); — **gicht**, *f.* gout in the feet, podagra; — **gichtig**, — **gichtisch**, *adj's*, gouty, podagrical; — **gichtfrante**, *m.* gouty person; — **gichtmittel**, *n.* remedy against the gout in the feet; — **hafen**, *m. vid.* — **mürmer**; — **hafen**, *m. T.* creeper; — **kissen**, *n.* cushion for the feet; — **knecht**, *m.* + foot-soldier, forester's man; — **knöchel**, *m.* ankle-bone; — **kuß**, *m.* foot-kissing, the ceremony of kissing the Pope's foot; — **küßler**, — **lecker**, *m. cont.* foot-licker; — **maß**, *n.* foot-measure; — **matte**, *f.* foot-mat; — **muskel**, *f.* muscle of the foot; — **nerve**, *f.* nerve of the foot; — **post**, *f.* foot-postal service; — **pfad**, *m.* foot-path; — **punft**, *m. Ast. T.* nadir; — **register**, — **spiel**, *n.* pedal (of an organ); — **reis**, *n. Sp. T.* perching-stick, perch; — **reise**, *f.* journey on foot; — **reisende** (*v.*), *m.* pedestrian; — **rücken**, *m.* back of the foot; — **sack**, *m.* sack for the feet; — **schelle**, *f.* iron for the feet; — **schemel**, *m.* foot-stool; — **schweiß**, *m.* sweating of the feet; — **sicher**, *adj.* sure-footed; — **sohle**, *f.* sock; — **sohle**, *f.* sole of the foot; — **soldat**, *m.* foot-soldier; — **spitze**, *f.* point of the foot; — **spur**, *f.* track, trace of a foot, footprint; — **standbild**, *n.* pedestrian statue; — **stapfe**, *f. vid.* — **spur**; — **steig**, *m.* footpath; — **stellung**, *f.* position of the feet; — **stoch**, *m. N. T.* stretcher; — **stoß**, *m.* kick; — **strand**, *m. N. T.* flat, low and sandy shore; — **strick**, *m.* snare for the feet; — **stück**, *m.* foot-piece; — **tapfe**, *vid.* — **spur**; in *Semandes* — **tappen treten**, to walk in one's steps, to be one's successor or disciple; — **taste**, *f. T.* pedal; — **teppich**, *m.* carpet; — **tritt**, *m.* 1. kick; 2. footstep, trace; 3. treadle, foot-stool; 4. step; 5. pedal; — **truppen**, *f. pl.* infantry; — **tuch**, *n.* foot-cloth, floor-cloth; — **unterlage**, *f. Arch. T.* plinth; — **voll**, *n.* foot, footbands, infantry; — **wanne**, *f.* foot-tub; — **wärmer**, *m.* foot-stove; — **waschen**, *n.* the act of washing the feet; — **weg**, *m.* foot-way, path; — **werk**, *n.* shoes and stockings; *fig.* feet; — **wurzel**, *f. A. T.* instep, tarsus; — **zehe**, *f.* toe.

Fuß/den, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little foot, pedicle.

Fuß/eln, *v. n.* to play with the feet; to be unsteady on one's feet.

Fuß/en, *v. n.* (ß.) to foot, set foot, to take footing; *fig.* (auf etwas) to rely on, depend upon, to ground on.

Fuß/en, *n.* (—**ß**) footing.

Fuß/ig, *adj.* in compos. footed.

Fuß/ig, *adj.* measuring so many feet.

Fuß/ling, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) foot-part of a stocking, sock.

Fuß/te, *f.* foist (a small vessel on the Danube).

Fuß/tel, *m.* (—**ß**) *B. T.* fustic.

Fuß/ti, *pl.* waste or damage of goods.

Fuß/ter, *n.* (—**ß**) 1. case; lining; fur, furring; *M. E.* outside casks; 2. food, fodder, provender, forage; — **einholen**, to forage; **daß — sich ihm**, *prov.* he grows insolent from being too well fed; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* forage office; — **anbau**, — **bau**, *m.* culture of forage; — **arm**, *adj.* poor in forage; — **atlas**, *m.* half-satin for lining; — **bank**, *f.* chopping-bench; — **bargent**, *m.* fustian for lining; — **beutel**, — **forb**, *m.* nose-bag, fodder-bag (for a horse); — **blech**, *n.* single plate; — **boden**, *m.* hay-loft; — **böhlen**, *pl.* planks for ceiling; — **bohne**, *f.* horse-bean; pigeon-bean; — **erbßen**, *f. pl.* hog-peas; — **geld**, *n.* money paid for the food of an animal; — **gerste**, *f.* barley for cattle; — **getreide**, *n. vid.* — **fern**; — **gewächs**, — **gras**, *n.* grass for cattle; — **hajer**, — **haber**, *m.* oats for cattle; — **hirse**, *f.* Indian millet; — **heud**, *n.* under-waistcoat; — **holer**, *m.* forager; — **honig**, *m.* honey for feeding bees; — **hammer**, *f. vid.* — **bo**; **den**; — **tasten**, *m.* oat-chest, corn-bin; — **flee**, *m.* French grass; — **flinge**, *f.* chopping-knife; — **fnecht**, *m.* hostler; — **for**, *n.* corn for cattle; — **foften**, *pl. vid.* — **gelb**; — **fraut**, *n.* feeding-herb, herbage for fodder; — **leinwand**, *f.* linen for lining; — **macher**, *m.* one that makes stuff for lining; — **mangel**, *m.* lack of fodder; — **mauer**, *f.* investing wall; — **neck**, *n.* feeding net (for cattle); — **papier**, *n.* *N. T.* sheathing-paper; — **preffer**, — **sammler**, *m.* *Mil. T.* forager; — **raufe**, *f.* rack; — **rehe**, *f.* foundering (of a horse); — **reich**, *adj.* abounding in forage; — **riibe**, *f.* cattle turnip; — **sack**, *m.* fodder-bag; — **schneider**, *m.* fodder-chopper; — **schwinge**, — **wanne**, *f.* fan, van; — **stätte**, *f.* place of feeding; — **stroh**, *n.* feeding-straw; — **taffet**, *m.* sarsenet; — **treöpe**, *f.* bromegrass; — **trog**, *m.* manger; — **tuch**, *n.* cloth or stuff for lining; — **wide**, *f.* common vetch; — **zeug**, *n.* lining stuff.

Fuß/teral, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) case, covering, box; *compos.* — **macher**, *m.* box-maker, case-maker.

Fuß/terer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) huckster; fodderer.

Fuß/tern, *v. a.* to case, to cover the inside (the outside); to line; mit Pelz —, to fur.

Fuß/tern, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) to feed, give the provender.

Fuß/terung, *f.* 1. lining, casing, covering; 2. feeding, furring; 3. feeding; food, forage; auf — **ausgehen**, to forage.

Fuß/tum, *n.* *Gram. T.* the future tense.

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Fuß! } *int. sie!* pooh! pah!

Gabar'(re), *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* flat-bottomed lighter, barge.

Gabronit', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *Min. T.* gabronite.

Gabe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. gift, donative, donation, present; 2. alms, charity; 3. dose; 4. tax, duty; 5. gift, endowment, talent; *pl.* gifts, parts, qualities; *compos.* — **preffer**, *m.* a venaud judge; — **nherr**, *m.* underinspector of the salt-houses (at Halle); — **nfanmlung**, *f.* collection of alms or contributions.

Syn. Gabe, Geschenk. Both these words signify anything given or bestowed; but Gabe is now generally used to denote that which is given by a higher and richer person to one more needy and inferior. Geschenk that which one gives to a friend, an equal, or a superior. Hence Gabe is also used to denote that which we receive from a higher being or from one we conceive to be higher; *vid.* Naturgabe, Talent.

Gabel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. fork; 2. shafts (of a vehicle); 3. tendril; 4. *provinc.* tax, duty; *compos.* — **anfer**, *m. N. T.* small bow-anchor; *T.* cramp-iron; — **artig**, *adj.* fork-like, bifurcated; — **deichsel**, *f. T.* shafts; thill; — **förmig**, *adj.* forked; — **frühstück**, *n.* luncheon; — **gehörn**, *n.* forked antlers; — **geier**, *m.* kite; — **hirsh**, *m.* stag with forked horns; — **hölzer**, *pl. N. T.* futtocks; — **linge**, *f.* forked blade; — **frau**, *n.* aquatic hemp, sweet maudlin; — **kreuz**, *n.* forked cross; — **maß**, *m. N. T.* forked mast; — **perd**, *n.* thiller, thigh-horse; — **richter**, *m. T.* piece of iron of an anvil on which the forks are forged; — **schwanz**, *m.* forky tail, double tail; forky-tailed chaetodon; — **stange**, *f.* forked pole; — **stiel**, *m.* handle of a fork; — **stück**, *n. T.* forky piece of timber, bracket; *Guns. T.* piece of cannon lying on iron forks; — **t(h)eilung**, *f.* bifurcation (of a river, etc.); — **wagen**, *m.* wagon with shafts; — **weg**, *m.* forking of the road; — **zack**, — **zinke**, *f.* prong of a fork.

Gabelchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little fork.

Gabelig, } *adj's*, forky, forked.

Gabeln, *v. I. a.* to pierce (with a fork), to gore; *II. refl.* to run out in a forked shape; *III. n.* (ß.) *vulg.* to covet, long for.

Gabelbaum, *m.* the lote or nettle tree, lotus; *Indian* date-plum.

Gabelung, *f.* a forking, furcation.

Gabier, *m.* (—**ß**) *vid.* Maßwädrer.

Gabion, *m.* *Mil. T.* gabion, wicker-basket filled with earth.

Gabionnade, *f.* *Mil. T.* gabionnade.

Gabler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* Gabelstich; 2. fork-fish.

Gabriel, *m.* (—**ß**) Gabriel.

Gabrielle, *f.* Gabrielle, Gabriela.

Gach, *adj. provinc.* steep, precipitous; hasty, sudden.

Gach(e)ren, *v. a. I.* to paint badly, to daub; 2. to throw away, sell at a loss.

Gackelig, *adj.* cackling, chattering.

Gackeln, } *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to cackle, gackern, gackeln, } gaggles; 2. to chatter.

Gackern, *n.* cackling, gaggling.

Gacksen, *n.* } *vid.* gackeln.

Gacksen, *v.* } *vid.* gackeln.

Gadde, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) *Ich.* whit-ing.

Gademer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) + *cot-tager*.

Gaden, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. + room, apartment, chamber; 2. story; 3. *provinc.* shed, stall; *compos.* — **diener**, *m. vid.* Ladenbiener; — **maus**, *f.* domestic mouse.

G.

G, *G.* the seventh letter of the alphabet; *Mus. T. G.* sol; — **Dur**, key of G major; — **Moll**, key of G minor; — **schlüssel**, *m.* treble clef.

Gäa, } *f. I.* the earth; 2. Earth

Gea, } (the goddess).

***Gadolinit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min.* *T.* gadolinite.
Gaffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. fork; 2. tax, tribute, excise; 3. corporation, guild, ward; 4. *N. T.* gaff.
gaffen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to gape at, gaze at, stare at; 2. to gape.
Gaffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) gazer.
***Gagar'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } *Min. T.* jet.
***Gagatfohle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }
***Gagac'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wages, salary, pay.
Ga'gel, *m.* (-s) *Bot. T.* a plant of the genus *Myrica*.
***Gag(e) rung**, *f.* *vid.* *Beföhlung*.
***Gagitt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who receives a salary or wages.
***Gagliar'de**, *f.* a lively Italian
***Gaglliar'be**, *f.* dance.
gäh u. f. w., *vid.* *jäh u. f. w.*
Gäh'affe, *m. cont.* gaper, gazer, booby; — **främpfe**, *m. pl.* convulsive yawning; — **laut**, *n. Gram. T.* hiatus; — **fucht**, *f.* frequent inclination to yawn.
gähnen, *v. n.* (h.) to yawn, gape.
Gähnen, *n.* (-s) yawning, yawn, oscitation; — **stcht an**, yawning is catching.
Gähner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } yawner,
Gähnerin(u), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } gaper.
***Gähnit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* garnite.
Gähnung, *f.* yawning.
gahr, *vid.* *gar*.
gä(h)r, *in compos.* — **bottich**, *m.* fermenting-vat; — **fammer**, *f.* room in which the beer ferments; — **mittel**, *n.* — **stoff**, — **teig**, *m.* leaven, fermentative.
Ga(h)re, *f.* 1. ferment, fermentation; 2. yeast, leaven.
Gä(h)re, }
gä(h)ren, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to ferment; also *fig.*
Gä(h) rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fermenting, fermentation; also *fig. in* — **bringen**, to set in fermentation; *compos.* — **sähig**, *adj.* fermentable; — **s=traft**, *f.* fermentative power; — **s=lehre**, *f. Ch. T.* doctrine of fermentation; *zymology*; — **stuf**, *f.* carbonic acid; — **messer**, *m.* zymosimeter; — **smittel**, *n.* — **stoff**, *m.* ferment; — **sprozech**, *m.* fermentative process.
Gaif, *f. vid.* *Geiß*.
***gala**, *vid.* *galla*.
***Galactit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* galactite.
***Galán**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) gallant, lover, sweetheart; *den* — **machen**, to play the gallant, to court a lady.
Galán'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. cap; 2. tufted lark.
***galant'**, *adj.* gallant, polite.
***Galanterie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallantry; *compos.* — **arbeit**, — **wa(a)re**, *f.* jewelry, fancy goods; — **arbeiter**, *m.* jeweller; — **degen**, *m.* dress-sword; — **handel**, *m.* trade with jewelry or trinkets; — **händler**, *m.* jeweller; dealer in fancy goods; — **fram**, *m. vid.* — **handel**; — **frank=heit**, *f.* fashionable distemper, bad disease; — **fachen**, *f. pl. vid.* — **ar=beit**.
***Galántheit**, *f. vid.* *Galanterie*.
***Galánthomme**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a polished, polite man, man of the world.
***Galantiu'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* *Süß=ling*.
***galantist(e)rcn**, *v. n.* to play the gallant.
***Galanti'smuß**, *m.* superficial cultivation, sciolism.
Ga'later, *pl.* Galatians.
Galatien, *n.* (-s) Galatia.
***Galban**, *m.* } galbanum (a gum).
***Galbanum**, *n.* }

***Galca'fje**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* 1. galeas; 2. great galley.
Galce're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) galley, galliot; *compos.* — **naufce**, *m.* grapple, grappling; — **ubedicne**, *m.* steward of a row-galley; — **nauptmann**, *m.* captain of a galley; triarch (in ancient Greece); — **truder**, *n.* oar of a galley; — **njelave**, *m.* galley-slave; — **nboqt**, *m.* overseer of a galley; — **nboif**, *n.* crew of a galley.
***Galco'ne**, *f. vid.* *Gallione*.
***Galeot'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) galley slave.
***Galeot'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* galliot.
***Gallerie**, *f. vid.* *Gallerie*.
Galgant', *m.* }
Galgant'wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -en and -n) } galangal, galengale.
Galgen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) gallows (also a *Typ. T.*) gibbet, cross-timber; *N. T.* gallows-bits; *compos.* — **amboß**, *m.* anvil with two arms or branches; — **art**, *f.* thieves, rogues; — **berg**, *m.* gallows-hill; — **hub**, — **dieb**, — **schelm**, — **schwengel**, — **strick**, — **vogel**, *m.* gallows bird; — **feld**, *n.* place where the gallows stands; — **forntig**, *adj.* having the form of a gallows; *ein* — **für=mitteß Kreuz**, *H. T.* potent or potence-cross; — **frist**, *f. fig.* short delay, reprieve; — **gefrist**, *n.* hanging face; — **holz**, *n.* gallows-tree, gallows-wood; rotten wood; *er ist so falsch wie* — **holz**, *prov. vulg.* he is as false as hell; — **humor**, *m.* gaiety of despair; — **fette**, *f.* chain of the gibbet; — **leiter**, *f.* ladder of the gallows; — **männchen**, — **männlein**, *n.* mandrake; — **mähig**, *adj.* patibulary, hanging; — **mundstrick**, *n.* bridle-bit; — **pfester**, *m.* gibbet-pillar; — **redel**, *m.* roller, blue-crow; — **zug**, *m.* hanging feature.
Galicien, *n.* Galicia (a Spanish province).
Galicier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } Galician.
galicisch, *adj.* }
Galicia, *n.* Galilee. }
Galilä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Galilean. }
galilä'isch, *adj.* Galilean. }
***Galimat(h)iaß**, *m.* nonsense, galimatia.
***Gallion**, *m.* } *vid.* *Gallion*, *Gal=*
Gallio'te, *f.* } *lütte*.
gäl'isch, *adj.* Gaelic; *baß* —, Gaelic.
Gall'henstein, *m.* (-s) white vitriol.
gall, *adj.* barren (said of animals).
Gall'äpfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) gall-nut, gall; *compos.* — **eide**, *f.* gall-oak (*Quercus infectaria*); — **fliege**, *f.* gall-insect, gall fly, cynips; — **saure**, *f. Ch. T.* gallic acid; — **saureß Salz**, *Ch. T.* gallate.
***Galla**, *f.* pomp, state, gala; *compos.* — **hut**, *m.* court-hat; — **fleid**, *n.* gala dress; — **tag**, *m.* court-day; — **uniform**, *f.* full-dress uniform.
Gall'e, *f.* 1. gall, bile, choler; 2. *Hunt. T.* single; 3. *Gun. T.* honey-comb; 4. *provinc.* gall nut; 5. excrescence under the tongue of horses; *er hat eine* — *auf mich*, he has a spite against me; *compos.* — **nab=sonderung**, *f.* secretion of bile; — **nartig**, *adj.* bilious; — **behäitnis**, *n.* gall-bladder; — **nbeschreibung**, *f.* *A. T.* cholangiography; — **nbitter**, *adj.* as bitter as gall; — **nblase**, *f.* gall-bladder; — **nblasengang**, *m. A. T.* cholecystic duct; — **nblasenstein**, *m. A. T.* stone in the gall-bladder; — **nergüß**, *m.* flow of bile; — **neft**, *n.* cholesterin; — **nfeber**, *n.* bilious fever; — **nfliege**, *f.* the fly which causes the galls; — **ngang**, *m. A. T.* biliary duct; — **ngesäß**, *n. A. T.* biliary vessel; — **nkolik**, *f.* — **n=**

krampf, *m.* bilious colic; — **nfrank=heit**, *f.* bilious complaint; — **nfrant**, *n.* hedge-hyssop; — **nichre**, *f. A. T.* cholangiography; — **npußader**, *f. A. T.* biliary artery; — **npußer**, *n. Med. T.* jalap; — **nruhr**, *f.* cholera morbus; — **nsonner**, *m.* gossamer; — **nstein**, *m.* gall-stone; — **nucht**, *f.* bilious disease, jaundice; — **nüchtig**, *adj.* bilious, choleric; *fig.* atrabiliarious, melancholic; — **nweßpe**, *f.* gall-insect, cynips.
gal'len, *v. I. a. 1.* to take the gall **gal'len**, } out of a fish; 2. to prepare with gall-nuts; *ein Zeug* —, to put any stuff into galls; *II. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to make water.
gal'len, *v. II. gellen*.
***Gallotte**, *f. vid.* *Gallotte*.
***Gallerie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallery, lobby.
Gall'ert, *n.* (-s) jelly, gelatin; *B. T.* star-jelly, tremella; *Ch. T.* gluten; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, — **artig**, *adj.* jelly-like, gelatinous; — **extract**, *m. Ch. T.* ozmazome; — **moos**, *u.* carraegen.
Gall'erte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* *Gallert*.
Gall'glas, *n.* bull's-eye glass.
gallica'nisch, *adj.* Gallican, Gallic.
gal'licht, *adj.* like gall.
***Gallicid'muß**, *m.* (*pl.* -m^{en}) *Gram. T.* Gallicism.
***Gallicomanic'**, *f. vid.* *Gallicomanie*.
Gal'tien, *n.* Gaul, Gallia.
Gal'tier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Gaul, Gallican.
gal'tig, *adj.* biliary, choleric; *fig.* bitter.
gal'tig, *adj.* *Min. T.* bard, firm.
***Galimat'aß**, *n.* *vid.* *Galimat'aß*.
Gall'insect, *n. vid.* *Gallenweße*.
***Gallion**, *n.* *N. T.* beak or head of a ship.
***Gallio'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a large Spanish armed ship, galleon.
***Gallionist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) galleonist.
***Gallio'te**, *f. vid.* *Gallotte*.
gal'tisch, *adj.* Gaulish, Gallican.
gallist(e)rcn, *v. a.* to sweeten (Frenchify) wine.
***Galiba'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) large rowing boat used in the East Indies.
Gall'itzenstein, *m. vid.* *Galitzenstein*.
Gall'loch, *n. vid.* *Schallloch*.
***Gallicomanie**, *f.* Gallomania.
Gallon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) gallon.
***Gallo'sche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) goloshe, **Gallii'sche**, } goloshes; outer shoe; }
sort of wooden shoe.
Gall'sucht, *vid.* *Gallenfucht*, *gallen=fucht*, }
fuchtig.
Gall't(h)ier, *n.* barren cow, ewe, etc.
Gal'lus, *m.* Gallus (proper name).
Gall'ichel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* yellow agaric.
Gal'lusäure, *f. Ch. T.* gallic acid.
Gal'lusstinte, *f.* nut-gall ink.
Gall'weße, *f.* } *vid.* *Gallenfliege*.
Gall'wurm, *m.* }
Gallme', *m.* (-s) siliceo-carbonate of zinc (*Min. T.*) calamine, brass ore; *kupferhaltige* —, cupreous silicate of zinc; *compos.* — **flug**, *m.* — **blumen**, *pl.* white tatty; — **stein**, *m.* calamine stone.
***Gall'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) galloon, lace.
***galoni(e)rcn**, *v. a.* to bind with galloon.
Gallopp', *m.* (-s) gallop; *ein fußer* —, short gallop, canter; *im* — *reiten*, to gallop; *ein Pferd in* — *setzen*, to bring a horse to a gallop; *im* *ge=streckten* — *reiten*, to run at full gallop.
galoppl(e)rcn, *v. n.* (h.) to gallop.
gal'trig, *adj. provinc.* rancid, rusty.
***galba'nisch**, *adj. Phy. T.* galvanic.

*galvanisí(e)'ren, *v. a.* to galvanize.
 *Galvanis'muß, *n.* galvanism, voltaism.
 *Galvano-kau'tif, *f.* galvano-caustic; —meter, *n.* galvanometer; —plattí, *f.* electroplating, electrotyping.
 Gamander, *m.* } (—s) gamander
 Gamanderlein, *n.* } (a plant).
 Gama'schen, *f. pl.* gaiters.
 *Gam'be, *f. (pl. -n)* Mus. *T.* viol di gamba, bass viol.
 *Gammarrólit, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* Min. *T.* gammarrólit.
 Gáms, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Min. *T.* very hard rock, first rock.
 Gana'je, *f. (pl. -n)* nether jaw of a horse.
 Gan'erbe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* L. *T.* joint-heir, co-heir; co-proprietor; *compos.* —ngericht, *n.* a privilege of administering justice common to several persons; —nhauß, —nichloß, *n.* house or castle common to several noble persons.
 Gan'erbschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* + alliance of noble families formed for protecting their lives and property.
 gan'erbschaftlich, *adj. and adv.* L. *T.* common, in common.
 Gäng, *m. (-es; pl. Gänge)* 1. going, walking; walk, pace, step; gait; way, passage; corridor; 2. *A. T.* conduit, canal; 3. *fig.* turn, direction, course, way; progress; 4. *passade, passado* (in fencing); 5. *Min. T.* vein, streak; 6. *T.* mill-work, set of stones; course, remove; groove of a screw; 7. *fig.* resort, place of resort; 8. *N. T.* board, tack; 9. *Sp. T.* haunt; ich kenne ihn an seinem —, I know him by his gait; der bedeckte —, covered way; gallery; ein offener —, porch, portico; ein unterirdischer —, passage under ground; das Pferd hat einen guten —, this horse has a good pace; Gänge eines Arztes u. s. w., physician's visits; Gänge, *Min. T.* lodes of a mine; er geht noch seine alten Gänge, he follows his old courses still; in — bringen, to set a-going, set on foot; to bring into vogue; in vollem —, in full activity; im — sein, to be in vogue; einen — mit einem wagen, to wage a fight with one; einen — thun, *N. T.* to make a tack; *compos.* —art, *f. Min. T.* vein, stratum of stone; —erz, *n.* ore found in veins; —fisch, *m.* salmon-trout; —gebirge, *n.* mountain-mine containing veins; —pöste, *f. T.* baluster; —rad, *n.* tread-wheel, double-wheel; —säule, *f.* column of a portico; —schüssel, large dish; —stein, *m. vid.* —art; —weise, *adv.* in veins.
 gängbar, *I. adj.* 1. going, current; prevalent; 2. passable; accessible; 3. frequented; ein —er Weg, a passable, frequented way; —e Münze, current coin; eine —e Wa(re), a salable commodity; die —en Preise kennen, to understand the market; II. *adv.* currently.
 Gäng'barfeit, *f.* currency, frequency; — der Wa(a)ren, sale of commodities.
 gäng'e, *adj.* current; *Hunt. T.* gäng'ig, { nimble, active (of dogs); — und geht, in course, current; usual, frequent.
 Gäng'elband, *n. (-es)* leading-strings.
 Gängeleit', *f.* leading in strings.
 gängeln, *v. a.* to lead by strings; *fig.* to lead like a child.
 Gäng'eltwagen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* go-cart, running cart.
 Gäng'er, *m. (-s; pl. —)* goer, walker, footman.

Gäng'es, *m.* Ganges (river).
 gäng'haft, *adj. and adv.* Min. *T.* in veins, in streaks.
 Gäng'ler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* peddler; —waren, *pl.* peddler's goods.
 gäng'lich, *adj. vid.* gängbar.
 Gäng'lion, *n. (pl. -ten)* A. *T.* ganglion; —nshem, *n.* ganglionic system of nerves.
 Gäng'spille, *f. N. T.* capstan; die hintere or kleine —, after-capstan; die große —, main capstan.
 Gani'terbaum, *m. (-es; pl. -bäume)* B. *T.* Eleocarpus.
 Gan'fer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* spinner, field-spider.
 Gans, *f. (pl. Gän'ze)* 1. goose; *fig.* eine dumme —, a goose, simpleton, ninny; 2. sow or great lump of melted iron.
 Gän'ze, *pl. of Gans, in compos.* —aar, —adler, —habicht, *m.* name of several birds of prey, black-crested vulture; —augen, —füßchen, *pl. Typ. T.* inverted commas; —bauch, *m.* a drawn goose; *fig.* flat belly; —baum, *m.* a species of maple; —blume, *f.*, or —blümchen, *n.* daisy; —braten, *m.* roasted goose; —brust, *f.* breast of a goose (smoked); —büffel, *f.* sharp sow-thistle, milk-thistle; —ei, *n.* goose's egg; —feder, *f.* goose-feather or quill; —fett or —schmalz, *n.* goose's fat; —fliege, *f.* small sort of May-bug; —flügel, *m.* goose-wing; —fuß, *m.* goose-foot (a plant); —futter, *n.* food for geese; —garbe, *f.* silver-weed (a plant); —gefäße, —geschneide, —klein, *n.* goose-giblets; —grün, *adj.* green (of the dung); —haut, *f.* goose-flesh, *cutis anserina* (momentary roughness of the skin from chilling or fear); —hirt, *m.* goose-herd; —fiel, *m.* goose-quill; —foß, *n. vid.* —büffel; —foß, *m.* ninny, blockhead; —traut, *n.* daisy; wild tansy; —treffe, *f.* shepherd's purse (a plant); —füchlein, *n.* gosling; —lauß, *f.* goose-louse; —leber, *f.* goose's liver; —leberpatete, *f.* goose-liver pie, *pâté de foie gras*; —löffel, *m. T.* goose-bill; —maibe, *f. vid.* —pappel; —muschel, *f.* small shell-fish, barnacle; —nadel, *f.* darning-needle; —nubel, *f.* oil-cake; —pappel, *f.* hare-wort; —pfeffer, *m.*, —schwarz, *n.* giblets dried in the blood of the goose; —schne, *f.* gargil; —spiel, *n.* game of the goose; —stall, *m.* goose-stall (pen); —wein, *m. fig. joc.* Adam's ale, i. e. water; —weiz, *n.* jellied goose; —witz, *m. cont.* false wit; —zucht, *f.* art of rearing geese.
 Gan'zer, { *m. vid.* Gänzerich, 2.
 Gan'zer, {
 Gän'zerich, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. gander; 2. wild tansy, silver-weed (a plant).
 gan'zeln, { *v. n. provinc.* to chatter,
 gän'zeln, { gagle.
 gän'zigt, { *adj.* like a goose.
 gän'zig, {
 Gans'taucher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* goosander, merganser.
 Gant, *f. (pl. -en)* provinc. 1. auction, public sale; 2. bankruptcy; *compos.* —buch, *n.* book of effects; —haus, *n.* house where a public sale is held; —mann, *m.* bankrupt, broken merchant; —maße, *f.* bankrupt's estate; —mäßigkeit, *adj.* so deeply involved that a person's effects must be sold; —meister, —verkäufer, *m.* auctioneer; —recht, *n.* auction law; statute of bankruptcy; —urt(h)eil, *n.* sentence of priority; —zeit, *f.* time when a public sale is held.

Gän'ten, *m. (-s; pl. —)* provinc. pillory.
 Gän'tmed', *m.* Ganymede; *fig.* beautiful youth.
 ganz, *I. adj.* 1. whole, entire; not broken, not divided; all, total; full; 2. perfect, complete, accomplished, finished; excellent, capital; —e Frucht, full freight; die —e Summe, the whole sum, the total; die —e Welt, all over the world; über die —e Welt, all over the world; —er Pfeffer, pepper in grain; er ist ein —er Mann, he is an honest or clever man; den —en Tag, all day; die —e Nacht hindurch, all night long; —e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; von —em Herzen, with all my heart; es ist mein —er Ernst, I am in good earnest; nehmen Sie es —, take it all, take the whole; —machen, to complete, mend; II. *adv.* quite, wholly, altogether, entirely; perfectly; completely, fully; pretty, tolerably; very much; du mußt mich nicht —erlassen, you must not quite leave me; ich bin —ehr, I am all attention; —allein, quite alone; —wohl, —gut, very well; —recht, very right; —naß, wet all over; ich bin hier —fremd, I am an utter stranger here; —und gar, quite, totally, utterly; —und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; —und gar nicht, nothing at all; *compos.* —blätt(e)rig, *adj. Bot. T.* having the leaves entire; —hüßig, *adj.* solidungulous; —hufner, —löchner, *n.* a farmer whose land requires him to keep a team of four horses or oxen; —fein, *n.* entireness, integrity; —vogel, *m.* thrush, fieldfare; —wollen, *adj.* all-wool.
 Ganz'e, *n. (-n)* entirety, whole, totality; im —n, wholesale; im —n genommen, upon the whole; im —n handeln, to sell wholesale; die —n, *Mat. T.* integers, whole numbers.
 Ganz'feit, *f.* entireness, integrity, totality.
 gäng'lich, *I. adj.* whole, total, entire, full; —e Bezahlung, full payment; II. *adv.* totally, entirely, quite, wholly; utterly; by all means, absolutely; die feindliche Armee ist —geschlagen, the enemy's army is utterly defeated.
 ga'hen, *v. n. N. T.* to start, spring.
 gar, *adj. and adv.* 1. done, dressed, (sufficiently) boiled, roasted, dressed (of leather, etc.); 2. finished, ready; —es Leder, dressed leather; das Brod —machen, to dress leather; das Brod, das Fleisch u. s. w. ist —, the bread, the meat, etc., is done; die Arbeit ist —, the work is done, finished; II. *adv. fig. (adding force to words)* fully, quite, entirely, very; at all; even; I hope; perhaps; —oft, very often; ein —herrlicher Bissen, a most delicious morsel; —zu, too; —zu sehr, —zu viel, too much; —zu wenig, too little; —zu neugierig, over-curious; es ist mit ihm —aus, he is undone; he is a dead man; —so theuer, so very dear; vielleicht gefällig er mir —, perhaps I even shall like him; —nicht, not at all; —nichts, nothing at all, never a whit; ich habe —keinen Zweifel bezwungen, I have no doubt about it; *vulg.* ich laßte —! why, indeed! why, truly! what you say; *in compos.* —appel, *f. Bot. T.* blessed thistle; —arbeit, *f. Min. T.* refining, refinement; —aus, *m. and n.* finishing stroke, utmost ruin, end, death; einem or einer Sache das —aus machen, to kill one, put an end to a thing; —bräter, *m.*, —bräterin (*n.*), *f.* master or keeper of a cook-shop

or eating-house, victualler; —**bräterei**, *f.* eating-house, cook-shop; —**brühe**, *f.* preparation of alcohol for dressing hides; —**eisen**, *n.* T. iron rod, probe for melting copper; —**erz**, *n.* roasted (burnt) ore; —**faß**, *n.* dressing-tub (vat); —**feuer**, *n.* roasting-fire for copper; —**herd**, *m.* hearth of a refining-furnace; —**hocht**, *m.* Min. T. refiner's man or assistant; —**hofs**, *m.* master of a cook-shop; —**könig**, *m.* Ch. T. regulus of pure copper; —**kräze**, *f.* recrements of pure copper; —**küche**, *f.* cook's shop; —**kupfer**, *n.* rose-copper, refined copper; —**leder**, *n.* tawed, dressed, tanned hides; —**machen**, *n.* currying, dressing (of leather); refining, affinage (of metals); —**macher**, *m.* refiner of metals; —**ofen**, *m.* refining-furnace; —**pfanne**, *f.* refining pan; —**probe**, *f.* Min. T. assay to see how much of pure copper an ore contains; —**saß**, *n.* well-roasted salt; —**schaum**, *m.* scum on molten metal; —**schibe**, *f.* plate of refined copper; —**schlacke**, *f.* vid. —**träge**; —**späne**, *pl.* small copper parcels; —**stück**, *n.* piece of purified salt.

Garafjel, *f.* provinc. clove gilliflower.

Garant, *m.* vid. Bürge.

Garantie, *f.* (pl. -n) guarantee, warranty, security.

garanti(e)ren, *v. a.* to warrant, guarantee.

Garauß, *vid.* under gar compos.

Garbe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. caraway; 2. sheaf; in -n binden, to sheaf; compos. —**band**, *n.* band for tying the sheaf; —**binde**, *m.*, —**binde=rin(n)**, *f.* sheaves-binder; —**nfeuer**, *n.* Chinese tree (in fireworks); —**n=förnig**, *adj.* and *adv.* by sheaves, in the form of sheaves; —**nhaufe**, *m.* heap of sheaves; —**nkrähe**, *f.* roller (a bird); —**ntraut**, *n.* common milfoil, nosebleed; —**nstichter**, *m.* one who heaps up sheaves; —**nzehnte**, *m.* tithe paid in sheaves.

garben, *v. n.* (h) to give sheaves, to be plentiful.

garben, *v. etc.*, *vid.* gerb . . .

Garbe, *f.* (pl. -n) guard; — zu Fuß, the foot-guards; — zu Pferde, the horse-guards; compos. —**offizier**, *m.* an officer of guards; —**regiment**, *n.* regiment of guards.

garben, *v. n.* + to go begging.

Garben, *f.* wardrobe; *fam.* dress, garments; compos. —**hausfeher**, *m.* clerk of the king's wardrobe; —**ndiener**, *m.* groom of the wardrobe; —**nvorhang**, *m.* wardrobe curtain; —**nzimmer**, *n.* green-room.

Gardebobier, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) keeper of the wardrobe; property-man.

Gar'dian, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) guard.

Guar'dian, *m.* dian, superior of a convent.

Gar'dine, *m.* (pl. -n) curtain; compos. —**narm**, —**nafen**, *m.* curtain-hook; —**nranse**, *f.* curtain-fringe; —**npredigt**, *f.* curtain-lecture; —**nring**, *m.* curtain-ring; —**nstange**, *f.* curtain-rod; —**njug**, *m.* curtain-line.

Gar'dist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) soldier of the guards.

Gar'divoli, *n.* (-s) Verona oil.

Gar'e, *f.* 1. condition of anything that is dressed or quite done; 2. T. twenty-four hides, etc.

Gä're, *f.* vid. Gähre.

Gareifel, *f.* the crucian (a fish).

Gareif, *f.*

Gär'gel, *m.* vid. Vergel.

Garlei, *m.* (-s) kind of beer brewed in Brandenburg.

Gar'moud, *f.* Typ. T. long

Gar'mondschrikt, *f.* primer.

Gar'n, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. yarn, thread; twine; 2. net; *fig.* decoy, trap; 3. second stomach of ruminating animals; türfisch —, Turkey cotton yarn; grob —, thrum; daß — stellen, to spread the net; in — gehen, to go into the net; *fig.* to become entangled (ensnared, caught, decoyed); in — laufen, to decoy; ein in sein — ziehen, to engage one to one's interest; compos. —**baum**, *m.* T. spread beam (of the loom), roller of a weaver; —**enden**, *pl.* the thrums; —**gabel**, *f.* forked stake, rod to hold the net; —**bandel**, *m.* cotton trade; —**bändler**, *m.* cotton-seller; —**haßel**, *m.* reel, windle; —**flag**, *m.* chandler's block or log; —**knäuel**, *m.* a bottom or clew of yarn; —**leute**, *pl.* people assisting in drawing the nets; —**masse**, *f.* net-mash; —**meister**, *m.* fisherman; —**preße**, *f.* baling-press; —**reue**, *f.* fisher's wheel; —**saß** or —**schlauch**, *m.* sweep-net; —**spule**, *f.* spool or spindle; —**stange**, *f.* vid. —**gabel**; —**stod**, *m.* stick for silk-skeins; —**stück**, *n.* skein; —**weber**, *m.* yarn-weaver; —**winde**, *f.* reel, hasp, yarn-windle; —**winder**, *m.* reeler; —**zug**, *m.* fishing with nets; drawing of the nets.

Garnele, *f.* (pl. -n) } prawn, shrimp.

Garnele, *m.* } complete idleness; daß süße —, *dolce far niente*.

garni(e)ren, *v. a.* to trim.

Garni(e) rung, *f.* trimming.

Garnison, *f.* (pl. -en) garrison; compos. —**dienst**, *m.* garrison duty; —**kirche**, *f.* garrison church; —**schule**, *f.* garrison school; —**sprediger**, *m.* chaplain to the garrison; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of the garrison.

Garnitur, *f.* set, garniture, trimming; eine —**Vänder Brillanten**, etc., a set of ribbons, brilliants, etc.

garrotti(e)ren, *v. a.* to garrotte.

garstig, *1. adj.* 1. dirty, nasty, foul, filthy; 2. *fig.* deformed; 3. indecent; 4. spoiled, rusty, rank; ein —**es Wetter**, a foul weather; —**er Strid**, scoury trick; —**e Händel**, foul dealings; —**e Reden**, foul language, nasty words; ein —**er Bulg**, a deformed urchin; II. *adv.* *vulg.* badly, ill.

Gar'stigkeit, *f.* dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness; *fig.* ugliness.

Gärtchen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) little garden.

Gär'te, *f.* vid. Gerte.

gär'teln, *v. n.* to garden, dress a garden.

Gar'ten, *n.* (-s; pl. Gärten) garden; compos. —**acker**, *m.* vid. —**feld**; —**ampfer**, *m.* garden-sorrel; —**anlage**, —**anpflanzung**, *f.* 1. garden-plot; 2. laying out and planting of a garden; —**arbeit**, *f.* —**bau**, *m.* gardening, garden tillage; horticulture; —**bank**, *f.* garden seat; —**bauausstellung**, *f.* horticultural exposition; —**baugefellschaft**, *f.* horticultural society; —**beer**, *n.* bed; —**blume**, *f.* garden flower; —**buch**, *n.* gardening book; —**distel**, *f.* artichoke; —**episch**, *m.* garden celery; —**erbje**, *f.* garden pea; —**erde**, *f.* garden-mould; —**feld**, *n.* garden-ground; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freund**, *din(n)*, *f.* horticulturist; —**frucht**, *f.* garden fruit; —**früchte**, *pl.* fruit

grown in a garden; —**geländer**, *n.* espalier; —**gemüße**, *pl.* greous; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* garden tools; —**gewächs**, *n.* greens, herbage; —**gleiße**, *f.* vid. gläiße; —**gott**, *m.* Myth. T. god of gardens; —**göt'tin(n)**, *f.* Myth. T. goddess of gardens; —**haus**, *n.* summer-house; **himbeere**, *f.* the large red garden raspberry; —**kalender**, *m.* gardener's almanac; —**knacht**, *m.* gardener's servant; —**krejze**, *f.* garden cresses; —**kunde**, —**kunft**, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture; —**künftler**, *m.* horticulturist; —**land**, *n.* land cultivated as a garden; —**laube**, *f.* bower, arbour; —**leiter**, *f.* double ladder, garden ladder; —**mauer**, *f.* garden wall; —**messer**, *n.* pruning-knife, hook-knife; —**münze**, *f.* garden mint; —**nelke**, *f.* garden pink, gilliflower; —**netzel**, *f.* garden nettle; —**pappel**, *f.* garden mallows; —**pastinate**, *f.* garden parsnip; —**peterflic**, *f.* garden parsley; —**pflanze**, *f.* garden plant; —**quendel**, *f.* garden savory; —**raute**, *f.* garden rue; —**recht**, *n.* right of inclosure; —**rose**, *f.* province rose; —**saal**, *m.* drawing room in a summer-house; —**saame**, *m.* garden seed; —**säge**, *f.* vid. Gärtnersäge; —**saurei**, *f.* vid. —**quendel**; —**schere**, *f.* garden shears; —**schnecke**, *f.* garden snail; —**schwamm**, *m.* mushroom; —**stuhl**, *m.* garden chair; —**thor**, *n.* garden gate; —**thür**, *f.* garden door; —**tißh**, *m.* garden table; —**vergnügen**, *n.* garden party; —**walze**, *f.* garden-roller; —**wesen**, *n.* everything belonging to a garden, horticulture; —**wirt(h)** —**schast**, *f.* horticulture; restaurant in a public garden; —**zaun**, *m.* garden hedge; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe on the produce of gardens; —**zier(rat(h))**, *m.* garden ornaments; —**zins**, *m.* garden rent.

Gärtner, *n.* (-s; pl. —) gardener; den **Boß zum —** setzen, *prov.* to set the fox to keep the geese; compos. —**burche**, *m.* gardener's man; —**kunft**, *f.* art of gardening; —**säge**, *f.* grafting saw; —**schere**, *f.* vid. Gärtnerschere.

Gärtnerci, *f.* gardening, art of gardening, horticulture.

Gärtnerin, *n.* (*pl.* -en) gardener's wife, female gardener.

Gärtnerisch, *adj.* in true gardener's style.

gärt'nern, *v. n.* (h) to garden.

Gar'be, *f.* B. T. caraway.

Gar'zeröl, *n.* vid. Gärtsöl.

Gar'zerte, *f.* (pl. -n) egret (a bird).

Gas, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) gas; salzsaure —, hydrochloric-acid gas; compos. —**anstalt**, *f.* gas-works; —**art**, *f.* species of gas; —**artig**, *adj.* of the nature or form of gas, gaseous; —**behälter**, *m.* gasometer; —**befeuchtung**, *f.* gas-light; —**befeuchtungs-gesellschaft**, *f.* gas-light company; —**bereitung**, *f.* preparation of gas; —**bildung**, *f.* Chem. T. formation of gas; —**brenner**, *m.* gas-burner; —**entzündung**, *f.* escape of gas; —**entwickelung**, *f.* disengagement of gas; —**erzeuger**, *m.* gas-making apparatus; —**explosion**, *f.* explosion of gas; —**flamme**, *f.* gas-jet; —**geruch**, *m.* odour of gas; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* gas company; —**heizung**, *f.* heating by means of gas; —**förnig**, *adj.* gaseous, in the form of gas; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing gas; —**herd**, *m.* gas-range; —**lampe**, *f.* gas-lamp; —**laterne**, *f.* gas-jet; —**leitung**, *f.* piping of gas; —

leitungsröhre, *n.* gas-pipe; —**licht**, *n.* gas-light; —**lichtröhre**, *f.* gas-burner; —**maschine**, *f.* gas-machine; —**messer**, *m.* gas-meter; —**messung**, *f.* gasometry; —**ofen**, *m.* gas-stove; —**strom**, *m.* current of gas; —**verbrauch**, *m.* consumption of gas; —**vergiftung**, *f.* gas poisoning; —**volumen**, *n.* volume of gas.

gä'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to flower, foam, froth, lather, ferment.

gä'schend, *adj.* frothy.

Gä'scht, *m.* (—**es**) froth.

***Gascona'de**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) gasconade, brag.

Gascon'nien, *n.* Gascony.

Gascon'nier, *m.* (—**s**; pl. —) Gascon.

gascon'nisch, *adj.* Gascon.

Gas'fe, *f.* (pl. —**n**) chub, mullet (a fish).

***Gasome'ter**, *n.* (—**s**; pl. —) gasometer.

Gä's'spe, *f.* (pl. —**n**) two handfuls.

Gä's'schen, *n.* (—**s**; pl. —) alley, lane.

Gä's'ste, *f.* (pl. —**n**) 1. street; 2. *Typ. T.* row; —**n laufen**, to run the gantlet; **Gä's's in allen —n**, *prov.* Jack of all trades, busybody; *compos.*

—**bettel**, *m.* street-begging; —**bettler**, *m.* street-beggar, common beggar; —**nbube**, *m.* black-guard boy, street boy; —**ndirne**, *f.* street-walker; —**ndreft**, *m.* mud of the streets; —**ngesolge**, —**ngelichte**, *n.* a posse of blackguards; —**nhauer**, *m.* street-song; —**njunge**, *m. vid.*

—**nbufe**; —**nfehrer**, *m.* dustman, scavenger; —**nfot(h)**, *m.* dirt in the streets; —**nlaterne**, *f.* lamp for lighting the street; —**nlaufen**, *n.* gantlet, running the gantlet; —**nlid**, *n.* street-song, ballad; —**no**

ordnung, *f.* regulation of the streets; —**nraub**, *m.* street robbery; —**nrinne**, *f.* sewer, kennel; —**nrdiebst**

fe, *f. vid.* —**nriime**; —**nrdinger**, *m.* street-singer; —**nrdingen**, *n.* street-singing; —**nrdreter**, *m. cont.* lounge;

idler, vagabond; —**nrdroß**, *m.* blackguard, mob; —**nrbogt**, *m.* street-beadle, catch-pole; —**nrdwit**, *m. cont.* vulgar wit, low jest.

Syn. Gasse, Straße. Straße originally signified a paved way (allied to the Latin *via strata*); subsequently all the great roads in Germany came to be denominated Straßen, though not paved. In a more limited sense the word is now used to denote the paved way between the houses in towns and villages. The distinction between Straße and Gasse is that the former designates the long and broad ways between the houses (*streets*); the latter the smaller and narrower (*lanes*).

Gast, *m.* (—**es**; pl. **Gä's'te**) 1. guest; visitor; stranger; 2. customer; 3. cont. person, fellow, wight; 4. *N. T.* (pl. —**en**) sailor; **Gä's'te haben**, to have company; ein **schlaue** —, a cunning blade; ein **lustiger** —, a merry fellow; ein **reicher** —, a wealthy man; einen zu —**e bitten**, to invite one; zu —**e gehen**, to go as a guest; dine out; zu —**e bei Jemand sein**, to be one's guest, visitor; *compos.* —**bescher**, *m.* large goblet to drink the guest's welcome out of; —**bett**, *n.* bed for a stranger; —**bitter**, *m.* inviter, a person employed as such; —**frei**, *I. adv.* hospitable; *II. adv.* hospitably; —**freihcit**, *f.* hospitality; —**freund**, *m.* 1. stranger enjoying the right of hospitality; guest; 2. one affording hospitality; host; —**freundlich**, *adj.* hospitable; —**freundschaft**, *f.* hospitality; —**freundschaft**, *f.* friendship; —**freundschaftlich**, *adj.* and *adv.* hospitable, hospitably; —**geber**, *m.* innkeeper, host, landlord;

—**gebot**, *n.* feast, banquet, treat;

—**geident**, *n.* present made to a stranger; —**halter**, *m. vid.* —**geber**;

—**haus**, *n.* hotel, inn (*vid. Syn.*);

—**herr**, *m.* banqueter, host; —**hof**, *m.* hotel, inn (*vid. Syn.*); —**mahl**,

n. banquet, feast, entertainment;

—**meister**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —**geber**; 2. brother hospitaller (in convents);

—**mutter**, *f. provinc.* the matron in a hospital; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for innkeepers; —**predigt**, *f.* sermon preached by one who is not the rector or curate; —**recht**, *n.* 1. right of (demanding) hospitality; 2. usages of hospitality; 3. right of receiving strangers, of keeping a hotel; —**rolle**, *f.* part performed by a stranger (*theatrical slang*, a starring part);

—**stube**, *f.* coffee-room in a hotel or public house; —**tafel**, *f.*, —**tisch**, *m.* table d'hôte; —**verwandt**, *adj.* allied by hospitality; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* alliance by hospitality;

—**wirt(h)**, *m.* innkeeper, host, landlord; —**wirt(h)in(n)**, *f.* hostess, landlady; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* inn; inn- or hotel-keeping; —**wirt(h)schaft treiben**, to keep an inn; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —**stube**.

Syn. Gasthaus, Gasthof, Herberge, Wirt(h)s-baus. Only such houses are now called Herberge in which travellers receive merely shelter and bed, and are intended only for the poorer classes who carry their provisions with them. If in such public houses provisions are also furnished they are then termed Wirt(h)s-bäuser. A Gasthof is a spacious building in which strangers or guests with their servants, horses, etc., are lodged and entertained for money. Gasthäuser are commonly such in which strangers are entertained hut not lodged.

gast'bar, *adj.* + *vid.* gastfrei.

gast'en, *v. vid.* gast(e)ren.

Gasterei, *f.* (pl. —**en**) feast, banquet, treat, entertainment.

***Gasteropa'den**, *m. pl.* gasteropods.

gasti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to entertain guests, give an entertainment; 2. to be a guest, participate in a feast; 3. to be a visitor at a place; 4. (of actors) to perform in a theatre for limited time (to star).

gast'lich, *adj.* hospitable.

Gäst'lichkeit, *f.* hospitality.

***gä's'trich**, *adj.* gastric.

***Gastronom'**, *m.* gastronome.

***Gastronomie'**, *f.* gastronomy.

***gastronom'isch**, *adj.* gastronomic.

Gast'ung, *f. vid.* Gasterei and Gast-wirt(h)schaft; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right or privilege of keeping an inn.

Gat, *n.* (—**es**; pl. —**e**) hole; *N. T.* the hind part of a ship.

gat'en, *v. a.* to weed.

Gä'ter, *m.* (—**s**; pl. —) weeder.

Gä't'gabel, *f.* weeding-fork; —**gras**, *n.* weeds, weedings; —**hake**, —**haue**, *f.* weeding-hook, spud; —**messer**, *n.* weeding-knife; —**zange**, *f.* weeding-tongs.

gat'lich, *I. adj. provinc.* convenient, commodious, suitable; *II. —er jung-er Mensch*, a youth of middle size; *II. adv.* conveniently, commodiously, suitably.

Gat'ce, *m.* (—**u**; pl. —**n**) } spouse,

Gat'tin(n), *f.* (pl. —**nen**) } consort, mate; partner, husband.

gat'en, *v. I. a.* to join, couple, match; *II. T.* to sort; *II. refl.* to copulate; to unite.

Gat'en-glück, *n.* conjugal felicity; —**liebe**, *f.* conjugal affection; —**mähig**, *adj.* according to conjugal custom; —**pflicht**, *f.* conjugal duty.

Gat'er, *n.* (—**s**; pl. —) railing, lattice, cross-bars; **hül'ternd** —, wicker-work; *N. T.* rudder, helm; a frame

(in painting); *compos.* —**geld**, *n.*,

—**guden**, *m. vid.* —**jinä**; —**haube**, *f.* woman's silk cap in the form of a net; —**herr**, *m.* a landlord that receives an additional rent over and above the quit-rent; —**thor**, *n.* grated gate; gate-door; —**thür**, *f.* grate-door; —**werf**, *n.* trellis, lattice-work, grate-work; —**zinä**, *m.* a rent over and above the quit-rent; —**zinämann**, *m.* a farmer that owes such rent.

gat'ern, *v. I. a.* 1. to furnish with a lattice, *vid. giftern*; 2. *provinc.* to gather, *vid. ergattern* and *vergattern*; *II. n.* (h.) (auf etwas) to lurk for, to lie in wait for.

Gat'erschaft, *f.* the quality of a piece of ground being subject to paying the Gatterzins, *quid vid.*

gatti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to classify.

Gatti(e)'rung, *f.* classification, the art of classifying.

Gattin(n), *f. vid.* Gatte.

Gat'ung, *f.* (pl. —**en**) 1. kind, sort, species, race; 2. *Gram. and Log. T.* genus, gender; 3. *vid.* Vergattung; *compos.* —**sbegriff**, *m.* conception of a species; —**smaler**, *m.* painter of still-life, genre-painter; —**stame**, *m.*, —**stwort**, *n.* appellative noun.

Gau, *m.* (—**es**; pl. —**e** and —**en**) country; province; district; *compos.* —**dieb**, *m.* pickpurse; sharper; cunning filcher; —**ding**, —**gericht**, *n.* + county tribunal, court; —**graf**, *m.* + 1. count invested with the right of judicature over a certain district; 2. *provinc.* country judge; —**graffschaft**, *f.* district of a Gaugraf, county; —**wort**, *n.* provincialism.

Gaud, *m.* (—**es**; pl. —**e** and **Gäu'de**) 1. cont. fop, fool; 2. apparition, spectre; 3. cantharis; 4. *provinc.* the name of several birds (cuckoo, Jackdaw, owl); *compos.* —**bart**, *m.*, —**haar**, *n.* the first down of a man's beard; —**blume**, *f.* cuckoo-flower; —**brot**, *n.* B. T. goat's beard; —**hafer**, *m.* B. T. wild oats; —**heil**, *n.* B. T. anagallis, pimpinell; —**flee**, *m.* B. T. wood-sorrel; —**nette**, *f.* wood campion.

Gäu'de, *f. vid.* Gaud.

Gäu'do, *m.* (pl. —**s**) Gaucho (inhabitant of the pampas of South America).

***Gäude'muß**, *n.* a student's song of that name.

***gaudi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to rejoice, to be merry.

***Gäu'dium**, *n. vid.* Vergnügen, Freude.

Gauf, *m. vid.* Gä's'spe.

Gauf'el, *m.* (—**s**) + ridiculous gesture and attitude; legerdmain, trick, juggle; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* vision, phantasm; —**blume**, *f.* monkey-flower, mimulus; —**bude**, *f.* juggler's booth; —**funst**, *f.* jugglery; —**licht**, *n.* Will-o'-the-wisp; —**mann**, *m.*, and —**männchen**, *n.* tumbler; little figure filled with quicksilver; puppet, Jack-in-a-box; —**posen**, *pl.* ridiculous (juggling) tricks, juggles; —**putte**, *f.* puppet (of a show); —**schnung**, *m.* juggler's trick; —**spiegel**, *m.* magic mirror, by which optical deceptions are practised; —**spiel**, —**werk**, *n.* juggle, juggling, legerdmain, odd gestures; —**spieler**, *m.* juggler; —**spiclerci**, *f.* jugglery; —**sprung**, *m.* ridiculous leap-caper; —**tanä**, *m.* pantaloons' dance, mactchin; —**tänzer**, *m.* grotesque dancer; —**tasche**, *f.* juggler's box or pocket; —**werk**, *n. vid.* Gaufelei.

Gaufelei, *f.* (pl. —**en**) juggle, juggling, legerdmain.

gau'felhaft,
gau'felhaft,
gau'felhaft,
gau'felhaft,
gau'felhaft,

adj. and adv. jugg-
ling, deceiving; in
a deceiving, dazzling
manner.

gau'felhaft, *v. I. a.* to accomplish or get
by legerdemain, to practise by jugg-
ling; *II. n.* (h.) to play antics,
juggle; to dazzle.

Gau'fker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) juggler;
puppet-player, buffoon, merry
Andrew; conjurer, rope-dancer, etc.

Gaul, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gau'le) horse,
nag; *einem* geschehen — sieht man
nicht in's Maul, never look a gift
horse in the mouth.

Gaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } palate,
Gau'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } roof of
the mouth; *harter* —, hard palate;
weich —, soft palate; *compos.* —

beine, *pl. A. T.* palatal bones; —

buchstabe, *m.* palatal letter; —

drüse, *f. A. T.* palatal gland; —

entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the palate;
—

knöchen, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

knospe, *m. vid.* —

Gea'der, *n.* (-s) veins, arteries; ten-
dons.

gea'dert, *adj.* veiny; full of veins,
venous; *H. T.* nerved; *Min. T.*
veined, ramified.

Gea'fter, *n.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* edge of a
deer's hoofs; claws.

gea'fret, *adj.* in *compos.* . . . natured,
disposed, formed.

Gea'f, *n.* *Hunt. T.* feeding, viands

Gea'f, *n.* (of deer); lure (for a
hawk).

gea'ugt, *adj.* 1. having eyes, eyed; 2.
Zool. T. having eye-like spots.

Gea'bt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. repeated
baking; 2. what is baked; batch.

Gea'bt ene, *n. decl. like adj.* pastry;
anything that is baked.

Gea'bn' *n.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* fumet.

Gea'bt ge, *n. vid.* Balgtrü.

Gea'bt ge, *n.* (-s) *T.* wooden bellows
(made use of in iron foundries, etc.).

Gea'bt' *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. beams
and joists of a building; 2. entabla-
ture of columns.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gea'm'mel, *n.* (-s) dangling.

wird sich schon —, it will follow in
course; der Eifer muß sich —, the
passion must relent; sich bloß —,
to expose one's own weakness; sich zu-
frühen —, to be quiet, to compose
one's mind; *III. imp. with acc.* to
be, to exist; es giebt, gab u. l. m.,
there is, are, there was, were, etc.;
was giebt? what's the matter? was
giebt es Neues? what news?

Geb'en, *n.* giving; — der Karten, deal.

***Geb'er,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) fire-wor-
shipper; a priest of the fire-worship-
pers.

Geb'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) } giver, do-
Geb'erin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } nor.

Geb'er'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gesture, pos-
ture (of the body); *compos.* —

funde, — *kunft,* *f.* art of posture-
making; — *macher,* *m.* gesticu-
lator; — *spiel,* *m.* pantomime; —

spieler, *m.* mimic, mime; —

sprache, *f.* conversation by gestures,
mimicry, pantomime.

Syn. Geberte, Miene, Grimasse. Miene
(from *meinen*) differs from Geberte (from
the obsolete *geb* *geben* = *sich betragen*)
by denoting merely voluntary and sig-
nificant expressions of the face alone,
while Geberte denotes either voluntary
or involuntary motions of the entire
body. Grimasse expresses only a dis-
agreeable distortion of the countenance
either from habit, affectation, or insolence.

geb'er'den, *v. refl.* 1. to make ges-
tures; 2. to behave or carry one's
self.

Geb'er'dung, *f.* behaviour, demean-
our.

Gebet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. praying;
2. prayer; das Gebet des Herrn, the
Lord's Prayer; sein — verrichten,
to perform one's prayer or devotion;
compos. — *buch,* *n.* prayer-book; —

formel, *f.* form of prayer; — *glocke,*
f. bell for prayer; — *zeit,* *f.* time of
praying.

Gebete, *n.* (-es) constant and tedious
praying.

Gebet's, *n.* (-es) bedding, set of bed-
ding.

Gebet'sel, *n.* (-s) repeated or pertina-
cious begging.

Gebiet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. district,
territory, dominion, jurisdiction; 2.
+ command, government, sway; 3.
fig. province, department, sphere;
das — der Verbsamkeit, the province
of eloquence; das — der Gelehrsam-
keit, the republic of letters; *compos.*

— *erweiterung,* *f.* territorial en-
largement.

gebie'ten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas)
to command, order, bid, enjoin (über
einen or einem) to govern over, to
rule; *fig.* to govern, control, check;
zu — haben, to have the command, to
be the master; Stillschweigen, Frie-
den —, to impose silence.

Gebie'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) command-
er, ruler, governor, master.

Gebie'terin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mistress,
lady.

gebie'terlich, *I. adj.* imperious, dom-
ineering, haughty; absolute; — sein,
to lord it, to domineer, to play the
master; *II. adv.* imperiously, domi-
neeringly.

Syn. gebietlich, herrlich. Gebietlich indicates
an offensive behaviour toward
others, arising from an overweening
idea of one's own power. Such be-
haviour is termed herrlich when it pro-
ceeds from an exaggerated or misplaced
notion of one's rights. Ein gebietlicher
Ton (imperious tone) without power
creates contempt and is ridiculous; ein
herrliches Betragen (domineering con-
duct) without right excites indignation.

Gebild' *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) diaper (sort
of linen).

Gebild'e, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. form,

frame, structure, work; likeness, image; 2. anything formed.

Gebim mel, *n.* tinkling or clanging of a bell.

Gebinde, *n.* (-ä; *pl.* -) 1. any quantity tied together; skein; 2. cask, barrel; 3. row, range (of tiles, bricks).

Gebirg, *in compos.* — **amfel**, *f.* ring-ousel; — **shirich**, *m.* mountain stag; — **smaus**, *f.* dormouse; — **hart**, *f.* species of stone; rock; — **bach**, *m.* mountain brook; — **beschreibung**, *f.* description of mountains; — **bewohner**, *m.* mountaineer; — **sdorf**, *n.* mountain village; — **agegend**, *f.* mountainous region, country; — **grat(h)**, *m.* mountain ridge; — **sdjoch**, *n.* short ridge of mountains separated from the principal chain; — **skamm**, *m. vid.* — **sdgrat(h)**; — **sfette**, *f.*, — **szug**, *m.* chain of mountains; — **sfunde** or **sfibre**, *f.* knowledge of mountains; — **sfundige**, *m.* orologist; — **sfand**, *n.* mountainous country; — **sfuft**, *f.* mountain air; — **sdort**, *m.* place among mountains; — **sdpaß**, *m.* mountain pass; — **sdpflanze**, *f.* mountain plant; — **sdrußen**, *m.* ridge of a mountain; — **sdflucht**, *f.* defile, ravine, deep gully; — **sdstadt**, *f.* town situated among mountains; — **sdtrud**, *m.* centre of a range of mountains; — **sdvolf**, *n.* mountaineers; — **sdweg**, *m.* mountain way (road).

Gebirge, *n.* (-ä; *pl.* -) chain of mountains; mountainous district.

Gebirger, *m.* (-ä; *pl.* -) mountaineer, highlander.

gebirgig, *adj.* mountainous.

gebirgisch, *adj.* living in the mountains.

Gebiß, *n.* (-ffe; *pl.* -ffe) 1. teeth; 2. bridle-bit, horse-bit; — **mit Stangen**, canon-bit; — **ohne Stangen**, snaffle; **ein gutes** — **haben**, to have good teeth, to be well toothed; *compos.* — **feittchen**, *n.* curb-chain.

Gebiaße, *n.* (-ä) trumpeting; blowing.

Gebiaße, *n.* bellows of a forge and what belongs to them.

gebliättert, *adj.* B. T. furnished with leaves, leaved.

Gebloß, *n.* (-es) } bleating; bellow.
Gebloße, *n.* (-ä) } ing, lowing.

Gebloom, *n.* (-es) flowers.

gebloomt, *adj.* flowered, figured, flowery.

Gebloomte, *n.* (-ä) *provinc.* flowers which serve as food for the bees.

Gebloomt, *n.* (-es) 1. blood, the mass of the blood in the animal body; 2. *fig.* blood, line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity; **es fließt im** —, it runs in the blood; **von königlichem** —, of royal blood; **die Prinzen von** —, the princes of the royal family.

gebogen, *adj.* bent, crooked; vaulted, arched; **eine** — **Äuse**, a crooked nose.

Geböhre, *n.* (-ä) repeated boring.

geboren, *adj.* born; — **würden**, to be born; **ein** — **er Engländer**, a native Englishman.

Geborger, *n.* (-ä) repeated borrowing.

geborgen, *adj.* saved, secured, sheltered.

Syn. geborgen, *flücht.* That is said to be geborgen which has been rescued from impending danger or brought into a place of safety. *Sister* refers to the safety or shelter in which a person or thing geborgen is. *Kein Seefahrer*, der aus dem Hafen läuft, ist sicher, daß er auch in denselben wieder einlaufen werde, no mariner who sails out of a harbour is sure of entering the same again.

Geborgenheit, *f.* security.

geborgt, *adj.* borrowed; fictitious, false.

geborsien, *adj.* burst, split, cleft; *vid.* bersten.

Gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. commandment, precept, injunction, order, command, prescript; 2. bidding; offer; **einem zu** — **stehen**, to be at one's command; to obey one; **ein** — **auf etwas thun**, to bid, offer or proffer money for; **Nicht(h) fennt kein** —, *prov.* necessity knows no law; *compos.* — **sbrief**, *m.* *provinc.* mandate.

Gebraume, *n.* (-ä) skirt, border, edge; — **von Pelz**, furred skirt, border.

gebrannt, *adj.* burnt; — **es Hirschnhorn**, hartshorn made by ustion; — **er Mandeln**, sugared almonds; — **er Stein**, calcined stone; — **er Kaffee**, roasted coffee.

gebraten, *adj.* roasted; **das** — **ist**, roast meat; **essen Sie gern** — **es?** do you like roast meat?

Gebraun, *n.* (-es) 1. brewing; 2. what is brewed.

Gebrauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Gebrauche**) 1. use, employment; 2. custom, usage, practice; 3. fashion, mode, way, manner; 4. rite, ceremony; — **von etwas machen**, to make use of; **der** — **will es**, custom requires it; **wie es der** — **mit sich bringt**, according to custom; *compos.* — **sdanweisung**, *f.* directions; — **sdrecht**, *n.* right to make use of a thing; — **sdvorschrift**, *f.* — **sdzettel**, *m.* label put to medicines, signature.

Syn. Gebrauch, *Sitte*, *Gewohnheit*. *Gewohnheit* and *Sitte* differ from each other in this, that the latter implies at the same time that the property or becomingness of the usage is considered. In some countries it is die *Gewohnheit* (custom) to yoke two, in others four horses abreast. In this case there is no reference to propriety. *Gebrauch* is the usage or custom which by common consent is observed on certain occasions.

gebrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to use, make use of; employ; 2. *incorrectly used* for brauchen.

gebrauchlich, *I. adj.* usual, customary, common, ordinary; current; — **sein**, to be in use or practice; **es ist nicht mehr** —, it is out of use; *II. adv.* usually.

gebraucht, *adj.* used, worn out.

Gebrauchlichkeit, *f.* usualness.

Gebraurde, *n.* (-ä; *pl.* -) what is brewed at a time.

Gebraurte, *n.* (-ä) rushing, roaring.

gebrech, *adj. Min. T.* brittle, fragile; soft, mouldering.

Gebreche, *n.* (-ä; *pl.* -) 1. continued breaking; 2. continued vomiting; 3. *Hunt. T.* routing place of a wild boar; 4. *Min. T.* brittle or mouldering stone.

gebredene, *v. ir. imp.* to be wanting; **es gebredt mir an Geld**, I want money.

Gebrechen, *n.* (-ä; *pl.* -) 1. want, need; 2. fault, defect, imperfection, infirmity; weakness (especially of the body).

gebredlich, *adj.* 1. having some bodily defect; 2. frail; infirm, feeble; 3. sickly, poorly.

gebredlichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) frailty, infirmity, feebleness.

Gebreite, *n.* (-ä; *pl.* -) * field.

Gebreite(n), *n.* (-ä; *pl.* -) *vid.* **gebredchen**.

gebrednen, *adj.* broken; — **es Deutsch**, broken German; — **er Zahlen**, fractional numbers, fractions; — **er Accord**, *Mus. T.* divided harmony, arpeggio; **mit** — **er Stimme reden**, to speak in a faltering voice.

Gebredel, *n.* (-ä) gratings, crumbs.

Gebredel, *n.* (-ä) boiling, bubbling.

Gebredel, *n.* (-ä) up, spouting, gushing out.

Gebredner, *pl.* brothers (of a firm), as — **B.**, B. brothers.

Gebredl, *n.* (-es) roaring, bellowing.

Gebredm(e), *n.* (-ä) murmuring, lowing, humming, buzzing.

Gebredte, *n.* (-ä) brood; **ein** — **sdacht**, a brood of bawks.

gebredt, *adj.* bowed, bowed down, crooked; dejected.

Gebredt, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. duty, devoir, due, office; 2. decency, decorum, seemliness; 3. fee; 4. moderation, measure, bounds; **über die** — **arbeiten**, to work more than one's due; **nach Stande** —, according to rank, to what is proper; **über die** —, beyond moderation, what is proper; immoderately; — **ein an die Dbrigkeit**, tribute, taxes; *compos.* — **enfrei**, *adj.* exempt from taxation; — **en nachsich**, *m.* remission of charges; — **enpflichtig**, *adj.* subject to taxation; — **enrechnung**, *f.* tax.

gebredren, *v. i. n.* (b.) *dat. of pers.* to be due, belong to; **Ehre dem Ehre gebredrt**, honour to whom honour is due; *II. refl. and imp.* to be fit, becoming, proper; **es gebredrt sich**, it is fit, proper; **wie sich** **gebredrt**, as it ought to be.

gebredrend, *adj.* due, meet.

gebredrtich, *adj.* due, meet; decent, fit; proper; **sich** — **betragen**, to behave one's self decently.

Gebredrtichkeit, *f.* meetness, becomingness.

Gebredn, *n. vid.* **Bund**.

Gebrednlein, *n.* (-ä) small bundle, **Gebrednlein**, *n.* bunch.

gebrednen, *adj.* bound; *vid.* **binden**; *fig.* — **er Sdreibart**, metrical style, poetry, verse; — **er Rede**, speech in verse.

Gebrednstaß, *m.* (-es) sort of steel in bars.

Gebredtge, *n. vid.* **Gebirge**.

Gebredtich, *f. provinc. vid.* **Bürsch**.

Gebredtete, *n.* (-ä) brushing.

Gebredt, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. travail or labour of women, delivery, parturition; 2. *fig.* birth, nativity, family, descent, extraction, race; 3. beginning, origin; **eine unzeitige** —, abortion; **eine Begierde u. s. w. in der** — **erfriden**, to strangle, suppress a desire, etc., in its birth or origin; **von** —, by birth, born; *compos.* — **sdadel**, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility; — **sdanstalt**, *f.* lying-in hospital; — **sdanzeige**, *f.* declaration or notice of a birth; — **sdarbeit**, *f. vid.* — 1; — **sdbrief**, *m.* certificate of lawful birth; — **sdfehler**, *m.* fault born with a person; — **sdfest**, *n.* birthday; — **sdglied**, *n.* genitals; — **sdgötting(n)**, *f. Myth. T.* goddess of parturition, Lucina; — **sdhaus**, *n. vid.* — **sdanstalt**; — **sdäutchen**, *n. pl. Med. T.* foetal membranes, chorion and amnion; — **sdhelfer**, *m.* man midwife; accoucheur; — **sdhelferin(n)**, *f.* midwife; — **sdhelm**, *m. A. T.* child's caul; — **sdhülle**, *f.* accouchement; midwifery; — **sdjahr**, *n.* year of birth; — **sdland**, *n.* native land, one's country; — **sdlied**, *n.* birth song; — **sdliste**, *f.* register of births; — **sdma(h)l**, *n.* birth-mark; — **sdort**, *m.* birthplace, native country; — **sdrecht**, *n.* birthright, birthdom; — **sdregister**, *n. vid.* — **sdliste**; — **sdschcin**, *m. vid.* — **sdbrief**; — **sdschmerzen**, *m. pl.* throes, pains of labour; — **sdstadt**, *f.* native town; — **sdstern**, *m. Ast. T.* natal star; — **sdstuhl**, *m.* chair of de-

livery; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of birth; natal hour; —**stag**, *m.* birthday, natal day; —**stagfeier**, *f.* —**stfest**, *n.* celebration of a birthday; —**tagsgedent**, —**tagsgedicht** u. *f. w.*, birthday present, poem, etc.; —**tagstind**, *n.* person whose birthday is being celebrated; —**st(h)eile**, *m. pl.* genitals (of the female); —**stwehen**, *pl. vid.* —**stymren**; —**stgange**, *f. S. T.* obstetrical forceps; —**stzeit**, *f.* normal time for delivery.

gebürtig, *adj.* native, born; auch **Frankreich** —, native of France.

Gebüsch, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) thicket, grove; bush; copse, underwood; *compos.* —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in brush.

gebüschelt, *adj.* tufted; in bunches; *B. T.* fasciculated, fascicled.

Gef, *m. 1.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) fool, fop, coxcomb, dude; 2. (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *T.* a suture of a calf's or sheep's skull; 3. a kind of lizard; *ben* — *stzen*, to open or pierce the skull; *fig.* to banter a person; *ber alte* —, dotard; *compos.* —**enstolz**, *m.* pride of a coxcomb.

Gefeltraut, *n.* (—**eß**) *B. T.* spindle-tree, prickwood.

gef'en, *v. a. provinc.* to mock, make a fool of one.

gef'enhaft, *adj.* dotardly, foppish, silly.

Gef'enhaftigkeit, *f.* dotingness, coxcombery.

Gefereit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. foolery, foppery, coxcombery; 2. mockery, silly joke.

gef'haft, *adj. vid.* gef'enhaft.

Gef'stief, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**stöße**) swipe or handle of a pump.

gedacht, *part.* of *denken* and *gedenken*, *adj.* 1. mentioned, stated, alluded to; 2. well thought, considered, weighed.

gedäch'tig, *adj.* * mindful, remembering.

Gedäch'tnis, *n.* (—**st**) 1. memory, remembrance, recollection; 2. *fig.* monument, memory; *ein starkes* —, a retentive memory; *ein* — *stiften*, to erect a monument; *zum* —, in remembrance of, for memory's sake; *compos.* —**lein**, *n. A. T.* occipital bone; —**buch**, *n.* memorandum book; —**fehler**, *m.* fault of the memory; —**feier**, *f.* —**fest**, *n.* anniversary; —**kraft**, *f.* retentive power of the memory; —**krän**, *m.* —**werk**, *n. cont.* things for the memory only; —**kunst**, *f.* art of memory, mnemonics; —**künstler**, *m.* mnemotechnist; —**lehre**, *f. vid.* —**kunst**; —**ma(h)l**, *n.* monument; —**mangel**, *m.* want of memory; —**minze**, *f.* medal; —**predigt**, —**rede**, *f.* memorial sermon, oration; —**sache**, *f. vid.* —**werk**; —**säule**, *f.* memorial shaft; —**schwäche**, *f.* weakness of memory; —**stein**, *m.* monumental stone; —**tafel**, *m.* monumental tablet; mnemonic table; —**tag**, *m. vid.* —**feier**; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of memory; —**zeichen**, *n.* remembrance, keepsake.

gedacht, *adj.* for *gedacht*, *T.* covered with a lid (said of organ-pipes).

gedämpft, *adj.* stewed, *vid.* dämpfen.

Gedank, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. thought; idea; notion; 2. *fam.* conjecture; 3. resolution, purpose, in tiefen —*n*, musing, in a profound reverie; mit einem —*n* umgehen, to intend something; in (*i. e.* ohne) —*n* sein, to be absorbed in thought; in dem —*n* stehen or sein, daß . . ., to believe, to think, that, etc.; seine —*n*

beisammen haben, to have one's wits (brains) about one; sich —*n* machen über etwas, to be uneasy about a thing; *compos.* —**harmut(h)**, *f.* poverty of thought; —**naustausch**, *m.* exchange of ideas; —**nbien**, *n. A. T.* parietal bone (on the side of the skull); —**nbild**, *n.* creation of the mind, ideal; —**nbüß**, *m.* burst of thought, bright idea; —**ndiech**, —**nräuber**, *m.* plagiarist; —**nbolge**, *f.* train of thought; —**nbfreiheit**, *f.* freedom of thought; —**nbrosch**, *adj.* enjoying in thought; —**nbülle**, *f.* abundance of thought; —**nbang**, *m.* train, order of our thoughts; —**nbreis**, *m.* circle, range of our thoughts; —**nbler**, *adj.* void of thought; —**nbleer** or —**nblerheit**, *f.* poorness, emptiness of thoughts or ideas; —**nblos**, *adj.* thoughtless, unthinking; —**nblosigkeit**, *f.* thoughtlessness; —**nbordnung**, *f.* order, consequence of thoughts; —**nbpunkte**, *pl. Gram. T.* points of reticence; —**nbraub**, *m.* plagiarism; —**nbreich**, *adj.* rich, fertile in ideas; —**nbreich** (h)um, *m.* fertility of thoughts, ideas; —**nb schnell**, *adj.* as quick as thought; —**nb schwer**, *adj.* full of thought, pregnant with thought; —**nb päne**, *pl.* detached thoughts, aphorisms; —**nb spiel**, *n.* witty conceit; witticism; —**nb stille**, *f.* pensiveness; —**nb strich**, *m. Gram. T.* break, dash, mark of suspension; —**nb woff**, *adj.* plunged in deep thought, thoughtful; —**nb wette**, *f.* breadth of thought; —**nb welt**, *f.* ideal world (as opposed to reality); —**nb weisen**, *n.* something existing merely in thought or idea; ideal being.

Gedärm', *n.* (—**eß**) { entrails, guts, **Gedär'me**, *pl.* } bowels, intestines, garbage.

Gedek', *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. covering (of a building); 2. cover; 3. set of table-linen.

gedekt, *adj.* 1. covered; 2. secure, sheltered, covered.

Gedeh'ne, *n.* (—**eß**) tedious protraction, drawing out.

gedeh'en, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to thrive; get on well; 2. *fig.* to grow, increase; to prosper; to succeed, advance; 3. to turn out; to rebound to; 4. to do good to, to agree with; eß gedehet ihm alles, he succeeds in everything; eß wird zu ihrem Vorteil (h)eile —, it will turn out to your advantage; eß gedehet ihm zur Schande u. *f. w.*, it redounds to his disgrace, etc.; schwere Speisen — mir nicht, heavy food does not agree with me; die Sache ist nun dahin gedehet, the affair is now come to that point; unrecht Gut gedehet nicht, *prov.* ill-gotten goods do not prosper.

Gedei'hen, *n.* (—**eß**) 1. thriving, increase, growth; 2. progress, prosperity, success; Gott gebe sein —*daqu!* may God grant his blessing to it!

gedei'hlich, *adj.* thriving, prosperous, successful, beneficial, useful, wholesome, salutary.

geden'bar, *adj.* { *provinc. vid.* **Gedenk'barkeit**, *f.* } denkbar u. *f. w.*

Gedenk'blatt, *n.* memorandum leaf; —**buch**, *n.* memorandum book; —**zettel**, *m.* memorandum, *vid.* Denk'zettel; —**zeit**, *f.* epoch.

geden'ken, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) (*with gen. or an with acc.*) 1. to think of, keep in mind, remember, be mindful of; 2. to mention, make mention of; 3. to intend, have a mind, purpose; *Jemandem* in *Ehren* —, to make honourable mention of one; nicht —, to

pass by; II. *a.* (einem etwas) to remember (with the intention of revenge); ich will eß ihm sden —, *fig.* I shall be sure to make him pay for it.

Geden'ken, *n.* (—**eß**) memory, recollection; *only in expres. as, seit* *Men'chen* —, within man's memory; *vor* *Men'chen* —, time out of mind.

Geden'ke, *n.* (—**eß**) absurd or affected **Geden'kel**, { interpretation.

Gedicht', *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. poem; 2. fiction, fable, tale; *ein* — *machen*, to compose a poem; *compos.* —**album**, *n.* album for verses; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of poems.

gedie'gen, *I. adj.* solid, compressed, massy, massive, unmixed, pure; *eine* —*e* *Rede*, a terse, concise speech, discourse; —*er* *Wert(h)*, sterling worth; II. *adv.* solidly, purely.

Gedie'genheit, *f.* 1. solidity; 2. purity; 3. genuineness, sterling quality; worth; 4. conciseness, closeness, terseness.

Gedie'genstahl, *m.* (—**eß**) pseudo-volcanic steel.

Geding'e, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —) 1. bargain, agreement; 2. tedious bargaining, haggling; 3. + court, jurisdiction; 4. *Min. T.* task; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work or task agreed upon; —**buch**, *n. Min. T.* book in which the miner's task is entered; —**geld**, *n.* —**lohn**, *m.* agreed price; contract price; —**gehäl**, *n. T.* miner's tools; —**hauer**, *m.* a miner that works by the job; —**stuf**, *f. T.* mark of a miner's task.

Gedon'ner, *n.* (—**eß**) continual thundering.

gedop'helt, *adj.* double.

Gedräng'e, *n., provinc. Gedrang'*, *m.* (—**eß**) continual thronging; throng, crowd, press; *fig.* need, distress, dilemma; *inß* — *kommen*, to get in among the crowd, *fig.* to be involved in perplexities; sich durch daß — *hindurch* *arbeiten*, to get through the crowd.

gedräng'e, { *adj. and adv. provinc. vid. gedrängt*, 1. **gedrängt**, *adj.* 1. close, crowded, narrow; 2. *fig.* succinct, concise.

Gedräng'heit, *f.* conciseness, terseness.

gedreit', { *adj's*, consisting of three **gedreit'**, { parts, ternate, ternary; —*er* *Schein*, *Ast. T.* trine, trigon.

gedrungen, *adj. fig.* 1. terse, close, succinct; 2. solid, compressed; 3. urged, compelled.

Gedrungenheit, *f.* terseness, closeness.

Geduld, *n. vid.* Dubelei.

Gedüft', *n.* (—**eß**) strong scent, perfume.

Gedul'd, *f.* 1. patience; endurance; indulgence; 2. *provinc.* shelter against the winds (said of trees); — *haben*, to have or take patience; *die* — *verloren* *haben*, to be out of patience; *mit* —, patiently; *compos.* —**haben**, *m. fig.* patience; —**loß**, *adj. and adv.* without patience; —**probe**, *f.* test of patience; —**schule**, *f.* school of patience.

gedul'den, *v. refl.* to have patience; to bear with, to wait (patiently).

gedul'dig (*provinc. geduld'fam*), *I. adj.* patient, forbearing, indulgent; II. *adv.* patiently.

Syn. geduldig, gelassen. *Gedult* (from *dulden*) denotes that quality or temper of mind which enables one to endure something disagreeable without too eagerly desiring the termination of it. He is *gelassen* who suppresses or moderates every violent emotion of the mind, es-

pecially those of a disagreeable nature. We may be gefaffen at the thought also of past or future evils, gebuldig only under present.

gedung'en, *adj.* hired, bribed.
gedungt', *adj.* manured.
Gedünf'en, *n. vid.* Gutdünnen.
gedun'ten, *adj.* bloated, puffed up; turgid.
geeff', *adj.* cornered, angular; *vid.* edig.
geehrt, *adj.* honoured, respected, esteemed; *Jhr* — *ed* (*viz.* Schreiben), your favour, letter.
geeing'net, *adj.* meet, proper, fit, qualified.
Geer'den, *f. pl. N. T.* vangs.
Ge'eft, *f.* } *provinc.* dry and bar-
Ge'effland, *n.* } ren ground, sandy land.
gefab'heit, *adj.* fabulous, invented.
Gefäch'el, *n.* (—*s*) repeated fanning.
Gefahr, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) danger, peril, risk, hazard, adventure, jeopardy; in — bringen or setzen, to expose, endanger, hazard; in — gerat(h)en, to get into or be in danger; — laufen, to run the danger, the risk; außer —, safe, out of danger, under shelter; für Rechnung und —, for account and risk of . . .; *compos.* —bringend, *adj.* dangerous; —drohend, *adj.* threatening danger; —los, *adj.* free from danger; —losigkeit, *f.* safety, security; —voll, *adj.* fraught with danger, dangerous, perilous.
Gefähr'de, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. risk, danger; 2. *L. T.* fraud, deceit, cozenage; *ber Eid für die* —, oath of integrity.
gefähr'den, *v. u.* to expose to danger or risk, to endanger; to compromise; *ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet*, I risk nothing in this affair.
Gefähr're, *n.* (—*s*) *vulg.* continual running of carriages, coaches, etc.
gefähr'lich, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous.
Gefähr'lichfeit, *f.* dangerousness, perilousness, hazardousness, adventurousness; danger.
Gefähr't, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *provinc.* vehicle, wagon; 2. *Hunt. T.* track, trace; 3. *Min. T.* the track of a lode or vein.
Gefähr'te, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) }
Gefähr'tin (*n*), *f. (pl. -en)* } companion, comrade, consort, mate, associate.
Gefäl'(e), *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) fall of the water of a river, or of a body, descent; the rate at which a body falls; *joc.* capacity of drinking (said of toppers).
Gefäl'te, *pl.* 1. income, revenue, rents, profits; 2. rents, taxes, rate; *compos.* —*einnehmer*, —*berwefer*, *m.* receiver of taxes, revenues, etc.; —*fäßchen*, *n. T.* sort of trough in mines; —*wefen*, *n.* the state of the revenues, taxes, etc., the revenues.
gefäl'ten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to please (*with dat. of person*); *wie gefällt es Ihnen?* how do you like it? *es gefällt mir sehr*, I like it well enough; *also imp.* *wie gefällt es Ihnen hier?* how do you like this place? *es will mir hier nicht* —, this place will not please me; *sich* —lassen, to put up with; to submit to it; consent, agree to; *sich einen Vorſchlag* —lassen, to consent to a proposal.
Gefäl'ten, *m.* (—*s*) 1. liking; pleasure; 2. favour, kindness; *Jemandem einen* — thun, to do one a favour; *thun Sie mir es zu* —, do it to please me; *einem zu* — sein or leben, to please, humour one, give up to him;

— an etwas haben or finden, to take pleasure or delight in, to be pleased with; *er lebt nach ſeinem* —, he lives as he likes.

gefäl'ten, *adv.* of fallen.
gefäl'tig, *I. adj.* 1. pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; 2. courteous, officious, kind, complaisant, obliging; *wie es Ihnen* — ist, as you please, as you like it, at your pleasure; 3. due, payable, *vid.* fällig; *II. adv.* pleasingly, acceptably, agreeably, kindly, etc.
Gefäl'tigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* complaisance, courteousness; deference, obligingness; *Jemand eine* — erweisen, to do one a favour, to oblige one; *compos.* —*accept*, —*schwefel*, *m.* bill of accommodation.
gefäl'tigt, *adv.* if you please; *fommen Sie* —, come, if you please.
Gefäll'sucht, *f.* excessive desire to please, coquetry.
gefäll'süchtig, *adj.* coquettish, desirous to please.
Gefäl'tel, *n.* (—*s*) folds, plaits, puckers.
gefäl'tet, *adj. B. T.* plaited, folded, plaited.
gefang'en, *adj.* caught, captured, imprisoned; *as adv.* —nehmen, to take prisoner; *fig.* to captivate; *Jemandes Vernunft* —nehmen, to captivate one's reason, to bias the free exercise of it; —setzen, to imprison; *sich* —geben, to render one's self up a prisoner; *auf den Tod* —setzen, to sit upon life and death; *compos.* —*anstalt*, *f.* house of detention, jail; —*aufſeher*, *m.* 1. overseer of prisoners; 2. prison inspector; —*bröt*, *n.* prisoner's bread; —*haltung*, *f.* detention in custody, confinement; —*haus*, *n. vid.* —*anstalt*; —*hüter*, *m. vid.* —*wärter*; —*loft*, *f.* prison fare; —*liſte*, *f.* list of prisoners; —*nahme*, —*nehmung*, —*ſetzung*, *f.* imprisonment, seizure; —*wärter*, *m.* jailor, warder of a prison; —*wärterin* (*n*), *f.* jailor's wife.
Gefang'ene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* prisoner, captive.
Gefang'enſchaft, *f.* captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement, custody.
gefang'lich, *I. adv.* in prison, imprisoned, captive; —*einſchießen*, to imprison, confine; *II. adj. only in* —*e ſaft*, seizure of the body.
Gefäng'nis, *n.* (—*ſſe*; *pl.* —*ſſe*) prison, jail; *compos.* —*beſchließer*, *m.* turnkey; —*director*, *m.* chief official of a prison or jail; —*ſicher*, *n.* jail-fever, typhus fever; —*geiſtlicher*, *m.* prison chaplain; —*ſtrafe*, *f.* punishment by imprisonment; —*wefen*, *n.* prison system; —*zelle*, *f.* prison cell; —*zucht*, *f.* prison discipline.
gefäß't, *adj. H. T.* feffy, barry.
Gefäß', *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. vessel; 2. handle, helve, hilt (of a sword, etc.); 3. *fig.* frame; *compos.* —*baum*, *m.* arborescent arrangement of (blood-) vessels; —*bündel*, *n. Bot. T.* bundle of vessels; —*entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of an artery, vein, or lymphatic vessel; —*haut*, *f.* coat of a vessel; —*lehre*, *f.* angiology; —*netz*, *n.* vascular network; —*ſyſtem*, *n.* vascular system; —*unterbindung*, *f.* ligation (tying) of a vessel.
gefäß'ig, *adj. A. and B. T.* vascular.
Gefäß'igkeit, *f.* vascularity.
gefäß't, *adj. vid.* faffen; —sein, to be ready, prepared, collected in mind, calm; *sich* —machen, to prepare one's self to be ready; —bleiben, to remain firm; *compos.*; *sich* —halten,

to stand in readiness; to be prepared.
Gefäß'theit, *f.* readiness of mind; *vid.* Faßung.
Gefecht', *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) fighting, fight, fray, action, skirmish, battle, combat; *compos.* —(s) *flagge*, *f. N. T.* flag of defiance, bloody flag; —*lehre*, *f.* tactics; —*ordnung*, *f.* order of battle; —*ſtellung*, *f.* position in battle; —*übung*, *f.* military exercise.
Gefel'ge, *n.* (—*s*) 1. continual sweeping and brushing; 2. *Hunt. T.* rough skin which the stag sheds off the antlers.
Gefel'le, }
Gefel'iſche, } *n. vid.* Gedinge, 2.
gefel't, *adj.* —*es* Gold, Silber, gold dust, silver dust; *fig.* polished, elegant, terse (said of style).
gefef'selt, *adj.* fettered, chained, captivated.
Gefie'del, *n.* (—*s*) *vulg.* fiddling.
Gefie'der, *n.* (—*s*) 1. plumage, feathers; 2. feathered tribe, fowls; 3. the springs of a clockwork, etc.
gefie'dert, *adj.* feathered, *vid.* federn.
Gefil'de, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) fields, plains; *fig.* * abode, regions.
gefing'ert, *adj.* fingered, with fingers; *B. T.* digitate.
Geflam'me, *n.* (—*s*) blazing.
gefhammt', *adj. T.* like flames; watered; grained; blazing.
Geflat'ter, *n.* (—*s*) continual fluttering.
Geflecht', *n.* (—*s*) 1. texture; tresses, tress-work, hurdle-work; twist; 2. *Med. T.* knot-like arrangement of blood-vessels or nerves, plexus.
gefleckt', *adj.* speckled, spotted.
Geflen'ne, *n. provinc.* whimpering, crying, whining.
Geflex', *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) *vid.* Flöß.
Gefli'de, *n.* botching, patching, bungling.
gefli'dt, *adj.* botched, patched, mended.
Geflim'mer, *n.* (—*s*) continual glittering.
gefliſ'sen, *adj. vid.* beſiſſen.
Gefliſ'senheit, *f.* assiduity, studiousness, application, endeavour; *mit aller* —, studiously.
gefliſ'sentlich, *adj.* wilful, intentional.
Gefliſ'ter, *n. vid.* Geflüſter.
geflocht'en, *adj.* twisted; *vid.* flechten.
Geflu'che, *n.* (—*s*) continual swearing, cursing.
Geflü'der, *n.* (—*s*) *vid.* Flüder.
Geflü'ber, *n.* (—*s*) birds, poultry; *compos.* —*friffaſſe*, *n.* fricassee fowl; —*handel*, *m.* poultry trade; —*händler*, *m.* dealer in poultry; —*markt*, *m.* poultry market; —*zucht*, *f.* poultry-raising.
gefli'gelt, *adj.* winged; —*es Wort*, terse, epigrammatic phrase.
Geflun'fer, *n. vid.* Fluntern.
Geflü'ſter, *n.* (—*s*) whispering.
gefucht'en, *adj.* fought.
gefult'ge, *n.* (—*s*) 1. train, attendance, retinue, followers, suite; 2. *fig.* consequences; *im* —, *for im Verſolge*, *which see.*
Gefra'ge, *n.* (—*s*) continual questioning, asking.
gefran'ſet, *adj.* fringed; —*e Sand* = *Idubt*, fringed gloves.
Gefräſ'ig, *n.* (—*s*) *cont.* 1. nourishment, food; 2. chops, mouth.
gefräſ'ig, *I. adj.* greedy, gluttonous, voracious, ravenous; *II. adv.* voraciously, gluttonously.
Gefräſ'igkeit, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity, ravenousness, gormandizing.
Gefrei'te, *n. decl. like adj. Mil. T.*

lance-corporal, exempt (from mounting guard).
Gefreie, *n.* (-**ä**) *cont.* greedy eating.
Gefreund', *I. m.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) *vulg.* relation, kinsman; *II. adj. and gefreundet, vid. befreundet.*
gefrenn', *adj.* related.
Gefrier' **apparät**, *m.* freezing apparatus; — **bar**, *adj.* congealable; — **fäßen**, *m.* ice-box; — **punft**, *m.* freezing-point.
gefrie'ten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to congeal, to turn to ice.
Gefrie'ten, *n.* (-**ä**) congelation.
Gefrieht'eifen, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* —) refined iron.
Gefrö're, *n. provinc.* frost.
gefro'ren, *adj.* frozen, congealed.
Gefror'(e)neä, *n. decl. like adj.* ice, ice-cream.
Gefü'ge, *m.* (-**ä**) *T.* joining, groove; the joints of the body; *provinc.* comfort, want.
gefü'ge, *adj.* pliable, flexible, congefügig, *adj.* modious, pliant, docile, accommodating.
Gefü'gigkeit, *f.* pliancy, pliability, capability of accommodation to circumstances.
Gefühl', *n.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. feeling, touch, sense of feeling; 2. feeling, sense (for a thing); 3. sensation; emotion; 4. sensibility, sentiment; er liegt ohne —, he lies insensible; flüchtig —, passing sensations; dauerhafte —, lasting impressions; *compos.* — **los**, *I. adj.* unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic; hard, hard-hearted, inflexible; — **los** gegen die Ehre, lost to all sense of honour; *II. adv.* senselessly, etc.; — **losgigkeit**, *f.* senselessness, insensibility, insensibility, apathy; stupidity, hardness; — **schulig**, *m.* morbid sentimentality; — **sfähigkeit**, *f.* capability of feeling; — **senfich**, *m.* person of sentiment; — **sinn**, *m.* sense of touch; — **stiefe**, *f.* depth of feeling; — **stodte**, — **stödter**, *m.* a quietist; — **stötung**, *f.* quietism; — **swerme**, *n.* power of feeling; — **wärme**, *f.* warmth of feeling; — **woll**, *adj. and adv.* sensible, tender, feeling, affecting, affectionate.
Gefüll'fel, *n.* (-**ä**) stuffing; *vid. Füll'fel.*
Gefüll'ten, *n.* stuffed dish.
gefün'den, *adj.* found.
gefünst', *adj.* of five, quinary.
Gefuncl, *n.* (-**ä**) sparkling, glittering.
gefurcht', *adj.* furrowed; striated, channelled; *B. T.* sulcated, furrowed.
gefür'tet, *adj.* invested with the dignity of princes; raised to the dignity of a principality.
Gefüh're, *n. and f. Hunt. T.* the long reins by which falcons or hawks are held.
Gegad'er, *n.* gaggling, cackle.
Gegad'fe, *n.*
Gege'ge, *n. cont.* fiddling.
ge'gen, *I. prep. with acc.* 1. toward, to; 2. against; 3. for; 4. about, near; 5. in comparison with, compared to; 6. in exchange for; — **den Rhein**, toward the Rhine; — **die Stadt zu**, toward the town; — **Morgen**, 1. toward the east, eastward; 2. about or toward morning; — **das Ende der Woche**, toward the end of the week; **ich — einen neigen**, to make a bow to one; **seine Liebe — sie**, his love for her; **die Liebe Gottes — die Menschen**, God's love to mankind; — **alle Ermahnungen taub sein**, to be deaf to all admonitions; — **den**

Strom, against the stream; — **den Wind segeln**, to sail against the wind; **Wa(d)re — Wa(a)re**, ware for ware; — **bare Bezahlung**, for ready money; — **einen Wechsel or Schein**, upon a bill or note; — **Cautionsteilung**, upon a bond; **ich sette zehn — einä**, I lay ten to one; **einä — das andere halten**, to compare one thing with another; **wie ein Tropfen Wasser — das Meer**, as a drop of water in comparison with the sea; **erwähne nichts davon — ihn**, never mention anything of it to him; **lassen Sie sich nichts — ihn merken**, do not tell him anything about it; — **vierzig Jahre alt**, about or near forty years old; *II. in compos. in many compound words the meaning is easily obtained by taking the foregoing definitions respectively; those most frequently used follow here:* — **abbruck**, — **abzug**, *m.* counter-impression, counter-proof; — **abbrucken**, — **abziehen**, *v. a. and n.* to counter-draw, counter-prove; — **ablicht**, *f.* opposite intention (view); — **abwickeln**, *v. ir. n.* (in fencing) to counter-disengage; — **abwicklung**, *f.* counter-disengage; — **angriff**, *m.* counter-attack; — **anklage**, *f.* counter-accusation; — **anschlag**, *m.* counter-plot; — **anstalt**, *f.* counter-pace, counter-preparation, counter-mine; — **anstrengung**, *f.* counter-effort; — **antrag**, *m.* counter-motion or application; — **antwort**, *f.* reply, rejoinder, repartee; — **anzetge**, *f.* contra-indication; — **artifel**, *m.* article in reply; — **arz(e)nei**, *f.* antidote; — **assicuranz**, *f.* counter-insurance; — **auftrag**, *m.* counter-order; — **aussage**, *f.* contrary disposition; — **batterie**, *f.* counter-hattery; — **bedingung**, *f.* reciprocal condition, opposed condition; — **befehl**, *m.* countermand, counter-order; — **begrückung**, *f. N. T.* return of a salute; — **behaftung**, *f.* counter-contention; — **bekenntnis**, *n.* reciprocal bond or security; counter-confession; — **beslagte**, *m.* he that is charged or accused in return; — **beleidigung**, *f.* reprisals, counter-offence; — **bemerkung**, *f.* counter-remark; — **be mühung**, *f. vid.* — **anstrengung**; — **bericht**, *m.* counter-information, counter-report; — **beschneigung**, *f. L. T.* reversal; — **beschuldigung**, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge, retort; — **bestrebung**, *f. vid.* — **bestauptung**; — **besuch**, *m.* visit in return; — **betungen**, *pl. Mil. T.* counter-batteries; — **beurt(h)eilung**, *f.* anti-critique, counter-critique, reply; — **bewegung**, *f. I. Mil. T.* counter-motion (movement); *2. Phys. T.* movement of reaction; — **beweis**, *m.* counter-proof, counter-evidence; **ben — beweist führen**, to traverse the indictment (*L. T.*); — **beziehung**, *f.* correlation; — **bild**, *n.* antitype, counterpart, copy; — **billet**, *n.* counter-ticket, check; — **bitte**, *f.* counter-petition; — **blättrig**, *adj. B. T.* oppositifoliate; — **blif**, counter-look, reciprocal look; — **bock**, *m. Anat. T.* antitragus; — **bogen**, *m. Arch. T.* counter-arch; — **böhren**, *v. a.* to counter-pierce; — **böschung**, *f.* counter-scarp, counter-slopesness or shelving; — **brief**, *m. L. T. vid.* — **versicherung**; — **bruch**, *m. S. T.* fracture by *contrecoup*; — **buch**, *n.* book of control; — **bund**, *m.*, — **biindnis**, *n.* counter-league; — **bürge**, *m.* counter-bail; — **bürgschaft**, *f.* counter-security; — **christ**, *m.* antichrist; — **compli-**

ment, *n.* compliment in return; — **copie**, *f. Print. T.* counter-copy; — **dampf**, *m.* counter-steam; — **dienst**, *m.* reciprocal service, service in return; — **druck**, *m.* counter-pressure, reaction; — **einander**, *adv.* one toward (against) another; — **einanderhaltung and einanderstellung**, *f.* confrontation; — **einbringen**, *n.* replication; *vid.* — **schrift**; — **entwurf**, *m.* counter-project; — **erbieten**, *n.* offer in return; — **erkenntlichkeit**, *n.* return of an act of kindness or friendship; present made in return; — **erklärung**, *f.* counter-declaration; — **fahrt**, *f.* navigation against the stream, shipping up the river; — **fallä**, *adv.* otherwise, *vid. wdrigenfallä*; — **fenster**, *n.* window opposite another; double window; — **finte**, *f.* (in fencing) counter-feint; — **flut(h)**, *f.* counter-tide; — **forderung**, *f.* counter-claim; — **form**, *f. Typ. T.* counter-plate; — **frage**, *f.* question on the other part; — **freundschaft**, *f.* return of friendship, reciprocal friendship; — **fuge**, *f. Mus. T.* counter-fugue; — **föhler or föhler**, *m.* antipodes; — **gabe**, *f.* gift or present on the other part, hand, made in return; — **gebühr**, *f.* reciprocal due; — **gefälligkeit**, *f.* favour, service in return; — **gefühl**, *n. I.* opposite feeling; *2.* reciprocal feeling; — **ge länder**, *n.* counter-rails; — **gefang**, *m. Mus. T.* antiphony; — **gefecht**, *n.* return present; — **gevalt**, *f.* retaliation, reprisals; — **gewicht**, *n.* counter-balance, counterweight, counterpoise; — **gewogenheit**, *f.* mutual affection; — **gift**, *n.* antidote, counter-poison; — **gitter**, *n.* double grate; — **graben**, *v. ir. n.* to counter-dig, countermine; — **grund**, *m.* contrary reason, counter-argument; — **gruß**, *m.* resalutation, salute returned, reciprocal greeting; — **gunst**, *f.* reciprocal favour; — **hall**, *m.* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo; — **halt**, *m.* prop, stay, holdfast, resisting force; — **halten**, *v. n.* (h.) to resist, keep out; to endure; — **handtschrift**, *f.* counter-bill, counter-note; — **haß**, *m.* hatred in return; — **haut**, — **unterlage**, *f. T.* counter-summer; — **hieb**, *m.* counter-stroke, counter-cut; — **hölzer**, *pl.* — **der Massföhre**, *N. T.* cross-trees; — **hilfe**, *f.* reciprocal assistance; — **kaiser**, *m.* anti-emperor; — **kiel**, *m. N. T.* keelson; — **klage**, *f.* recrimination, reconvention, cross-bill; counter-charge, counter-plea (*L. T.*); — **kläger**, *m.* recriminator; — **klapfer**, *m. A. T.* adductor muscle of the thumb; — **könig**, *m.* king in opposition; — **kritik**, *f.* anti-critique; — **latte**, *f. T.* counter-lath; — **latte**, *m. T.* clincher; — **laufgräben**, *pl.* counter-approaches, counter-trenches; — **laut**, *m. vid.* — **hall**; — **leiste**, *f. Anat. T.* anhelix; — **licht**, *n.* counterlight, false light; — **liebäugelei**, *f.* return ogling; — **liebe**, *f.* mutual or reciprocal love, love in return; — **list**, *f.* counter-mine, counter-trick, intrigue, stratagem; — **lob**, *n.* counter-praise; — **lösung**, *f.* countersign; — **machen**, *v. a.* to pay one in his own coin; — **macht**, *f.* opposed power; adversary; — **mann**, *m.* opponent, adversary (of a party or in playing); — **manöver**, *n.* counter-maœuvre; — **marke**, *f.* countermark (ticket); — **marsh**, *m.* countermarch; — **masche**, *f.* double-mash; — **mauer**, *f.* countermure; — **meinung**, *f.*

contrary opinion; —**mine**, *f.* counter-
 mine; —**miu(e)ren**, *v. n.* to
 countermine; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy,
 antidote; —**mound**, *m. vid.* Neben-
 mound; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* antagonis-
 tic muscle; —**neigung**, *f.* counter-
 inclination; —**nieten**, *v. a.* to
 counter-rivet; —**not(h)durst**, *f.* +
vid. —antivert; —**öffnung**, *f. S. T.*
 counter-opening, counter-slit; —**o-**
order, *f.* countermand; —**ort**, *m.*
 counter-excavation; —**papst**, *m.*
 antipope; —**part**, *m.* counterpart;
 adversary; opponent; —**partei**, *f.*
 adverse or opposite party, opposi-
 tion; —**patrice**, *f. Typ. T.* counter-
 punchon; —**pfahl**, *m. H. T.*
 counter-pale; —**pfand**, *n.* counter-
 pledge (security); —**peiler**, *m.*
 spur, counter-pillar, counterfort,
 buttress; —**pflicht**, *f.* duty in re-
 turn, reciprocal obligation; —**plan**,
m. counterplot; —**probe**, *f.* counter-
 proof, counter-test, trial; —**p-**
punkt, *m.* counterpoint; —**ra-**
rauf, *f. vid.* —handchrift; —**raf-**
raf, *f.* revenge; —**rechner**, *m.* controller;
 —**rechnung**, *f.* counter-reckoning,
 check account, control; *M. E.*
 discount; *Rechnung und* —**rechnung**,
 debit and credit; —**recht**, *n.* recip-
 rocal right; —**rede**, *f.* gainsaying,
 contradiction, exception, reply,
 replication, defence (*L. T.*), objec-
 tion, evasion; —**register**, *n.* control;
 —**reiz**, *m.* counter irritation; —**reiz-**
mittel, *f.* counter-irritant; —**revo-**
lution, *f.* counter-revolution; —**re-**
volutionär, 1. *adj.* anti-revolution-
 ary; 2. *s. m.* anti-revolutionist;
 —**richtung**, *f.* contrary direction;
 —**riß**, *m.* counter-proof; —**runde**,
f. Mil. T. counter-round; —**sach**, *m.*
 1. opposition, contrariety; 2. con-
 trast; 3. *Rh. T.* antithesis, antis-
 trophe (in poetry); —**sach**, *m. vid.*
 —ball; —**sachtig**, *adj. Geog. T.*
 throwing the shadow into an oppo-
 site direction; —**schein**, *m. 1. Phys. T.*
 reflection, reverberation, reper-
 cussion; 2. *Ast. T.* opposition; 3.
 counter-bond, counter-bill, counter-
 security; —**schenkung**, *f.* reciprocal
 donation, gift in return; —**schiene**,
f. guard-rail; —**schlag**, *m.* counter-
 blow or stroke; percussion, re-
 bound; —**schmäbung**, *f.* mutual
 invective; —**schraff(e)ren**, *v. a. T.*
 to counter-hatch; —**schraff(e)run-**
g, *f. T.* counter-cut; counter hatching;
 —**schreiber**, *m.* controller; —**schritt**,
f. writing in return, counter-writ,
 refutation; —**schrift**, *m.* counter-
 step; —**schritte thun**, to take counter-
 measures; to counteract; —**schuld**,
f. reciprocal debt; *Schuld und* —
schuld, debts active and passive; —
schwäher, *m.* father of one's son-
 or daughter-in-law; —**seite**, *f. 1.*
 opposite side; 2. reverse (of coins);
 —**seitig**, *I. adj.* 1. opposite; 2.
 mutual, reciprocal; 3. respective;
der —**seitige** *z(h)eil*, adverse party,
 opposition; —(seitige) *Freundschaft*,
 mutual friendship; *II. adv.* mutu-
 ally, reciprocally; —**seitigkeit**, *f.*
 reciprocity; —**iegel**, *n.* counter-
 seal; *daß* —**iegel** aufdrücken, or
 —**sigeln**, *v. a.* to counter-seal; —**sig-**
nal, *n.* counter-signal; —**stum**, *m.*
 antiphase, antilogy; —**sonne**, *f.*
 parhelion, by-sun, mock-sun; —
spalte, *f. S. T.* contra-fissure, coun-
 ter-cleft; —**sparren**, *m. H. T.*
 counter-chevron; —**spiel**, *adv. vid.*
Widerpiel and —**spieler**, *m.* adver-
 sary, French *pointeur*; —**sprache**,
f. vid. *Rücksprache*; —**spruch**, *m.*
 contradiction, contrariety; —**spur**,

f. counter-track, returning track;
 —**staud**, *m. 1.* subject; 2. object;
 + resistance, hindrance; —**ständig**,
adj. B. T. opposite; —**ständig**, *adj.*
 objective; —**ständigheit**, *f.* ob-
 jectivity; —**ständigglas**, *n. Opt. T.*
 objective; —**standlos**, *adj.* having
 no object; —**standspunkt**, *m.* ob-
 jective point; —**steigerung**, *f. Rh. T.*
 anticlimax; —**stellung**, *f.* con-
 frontation, confronting; —**steuer**,
f. vid. —*vermäßigis*; —**stich**, *m.*
 counter-thrust (in fencing); —**stim-**
me, *f. Mus. T.* counterpart; —**st-**
stimmig, *adj.* discordant, dissonant;
 —**stolz**, *m.* corresponding or mutual
 pride; —**stoß**, *m. 1.* counter-push,
 counter-thrust; 2. counter-impulse,
 impetus; —**strahl**, *m.* reflection; —
streckung, *f. S. T.* counter-extension;
 —**streich**, *m.* counter-blow, returned
 blow; —**streich**, *m. T.* stroke against
 the hair (grain); —**strömung**, *f.*
 eddy; —**stüß**, *n.* counterpart, com-
 panion (to a picture); —**stüße**, *f.*
 counter-prop; —**subject**, *n. Mus. T.*
 counter-subject (of a fugue); —
supplik, *f.* counter-petition; —
tausch, *m.* mutual change, counter-
 exchange; —**terrasse**, *f.* counter-
 terrace; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* reprisals;
 —**t(h)eil**, 1. *n.* contrary; 2. *m.* +
 adversary, adverse party; *im* —
t(h)eil, on the contrary; —
t(h)eils, *adv.* on the contrary; —
t(h)eilig, *adj.* relating to the op-
 posite party, opposed; —**thür**, *f.*
 opposite door; —**treue**, *f.* reciprocal
 fidelity; —**trieb**, *m.* going against
 the stream; *vid.* —*fahrt*; —**trumm**,
n. Min. T. part of a lode opposite
 another; —**über**, *prep. with dat.*
 over against, opposite; *der Stadt* =
über, over against the town; —**über-**
stehend, —**überliegend**, opposite; *ein-*
ander —**über**, fronting or facing one
 another; —**unwählung**, *f.* counter-
 revolution; —**unterschreiben**, *v. ir.*
a. to countersign; —**unterschrift**, *f.*
 countersign, counter-signature; —
untersuchung, *f.* counter-investiga-
 tion; —**unterzeichnung**, *f. vid.* —
unterschrift; —**verbündung**, —**ver-**
einigung, *f.* counter-society; —**ver-**
ehrung, *f.* + present in return; —
verheißung, *f.* counter-promise,
 reciprocal promise; —**verhör**, *n.*
 cross-examination; —**vermäßigis**,
n. a legacy or donation to secure a
 wife's dower; —**verordnung**, *f.*
 counter-statute; —**verpflichtung**,
f. counter-obligation; —**versamm-**
lung, *f.* counter-assembly; —**ver-**
söhnung, *f.* contravallation; —
verschreibung, *f.* counter security,
 counter-bond; defeasance (a secret
 agreement or deed, that supersedes
 another); —**versicherung**, *f.* counter-
 security, reciprocal assurance,
 counter-bond; —**versprechen**, *n.*
 and —**versprechung**, *f.* counter-
 promise, promise in return; —**ver-**
such, *m.* counter-attempt; —**ver-**
weis, *m.* counter-reproof; —**visite**,
f. visit in return; —**vorschlag**, *m.*
 counter-proposition; —**vorstellung**,
f. remonstrance; —**vorwurf**, *m.* re-
 crimination; —**wall**, *m.* counter-
 scarp; —**wart**, *f. 1.* presence, being
 present; 2. the present, *i. e.* time; =
wart des Geistes, presence of mind;
 —**wärtig**, *adj.* present, actual; —
wärtigkeit, *f.* the being present, pre-
 sentiality; —**wchsel**, *m. M. E.* coun-
 ter-bill of change; —**wehr**, *f.* de-
 fence, resistance; *sich zur* —**wehr**
stellen, to oppose, resist, to put one's
 self into a posture of defence; —
wert(h), *m.* equivalent; counter-

value; —**wind**, *m.* contrary wind;
 —**wirken**, *v. n.* to react; —**winkel**,
m. opposite angle; —**wirfende Mittel**,
Ch. T. reagent; —**wirkung**, *f.* re-
 action, counter-effect; —**wohner**,
m. pl. Geog. T. antecians; —**wort**,
n. 1. contradictory word or speech;
 2. corresponding word; —**wurf**, *m.*
 throw in return; —**zärtlichkeit**, *f.*
 mutual tenderness; —**zauber**, *m.*
 countercharm; —**zeichen**, *n.* coun-
 termark, counter-signal; —**zeich-**
nen, *v. a.* to countersign; —**zeich-**
nung, *f.* counter-signature; —**zet-**
tel, *m.* counter-note; —**zeuge**, *m.*
 counter-witness; —**zeugnis**, *n.*
 counter-evidence; —**zug**, *m.* (in
chess) counter-move; —**zulage**, *f.*
vid. —*verheißung*;
Gegend, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. region, coun-
 try, part; 2. neighbourhood; un-
 liegende —, surrounding country, en-
 virons; *in dortiger* —, in those parts,
 thereabout; *in welcher* —? where-
 abouts? *in what part?* —*einer Stadt*,
 part of a town; *aus welcher* — *bläst*
der Wind? which way does the wind
 blow?
gegensein'ber, *adv.* 1. reciprocally,
 mutually; 2. against each other;
compos. —**halten**, *v. a.* to compare;
 —**marfch(e)ren**, *v. n.* to march
 upon each other; —**stellen**, *v. a.* to
 oppose; —**stellung**, *f.* confrontation.
gegenü'ber, *vid. under gegen.*
Gegit'er, *n. (-s; pl. -)* *vid.* *Gitter.*
gegirt'ert, *adj.* grated, cross-barred.
gegli'edert, *adj.* membered, having
 members.
Gegner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* adversary,
 antagonist, opposer, opponent, coun-
 terpart, rival; —**schast**, *f.* opposite
 party, the opposition.
gegner'ich, *adj.* antagonistic.
gehob'ren, *adj.* fermented.
gegot'ten, *adj.* founded, cast, mould-
 ed.
Gegro(h)'le, *n. (-s)* disagreeable cries
 or noise.
gegrün'det, *adj.* founded, grounded.
Gegrün'ze, *n. (-s)* continual grunt-
 ing.
gegrü'tet, *adj.* surcingled.
gehä'be, *adj. provinc. T.* tight, close,
 not leaky.
gehä'ben, *v. ir. refl.* to fare; to be,
i. e. in health; *gehäbt auch wohl*, fare-
 well.
gehä'big, } *adj. provinc. opulent,*
gehä'big, } warm, comfortable.
Gehä'bigkeit, *f.* comfortableness.
Gehack'e, *n. (-s)* continual hacking,
 chopping, mincing, hashing.
Gehä'fel, *n. (-s)* hodge-podge, mangle.
gehack't, *adj.* hacked, chopped, minced,
 hashed; —*es* *Feisch*, hash, minced
 meat.
Gehä'der, *n. (-s)* continual quarrel-
 ling, bawling.
Gehä'ge, *n. vid. Gehege.*
Gehalt, *I. m. (-es)* 1. contents; 2.
 cubature, capacity, solid contents;
 3. room, space, extent; 4. *fig.* in-
 trinsic worth; value; merit; 5. *Min.*
T. gold or silver contained in an ore;
der bestimmte — *des Goldes* und *Sil-*
bers, fixed standard of gold and sil-
 ver; *II. n. also m. (pl. -e)* pay;
 appointment, salary, allowance, stip-
 end; *compos.* —**leer**, —**los**, *adj's.*
 devoid of merit or worth, super-
 flicial; —**loßigkeit**, *f.* superficiality,
 want of intrinsic worth; —**reich**,
 —**voll**, *adj's.* having intrinsic worth;
 —**aushefferung**, —**erhöhung**, *f.*
 advancement, promotion; —**über-**
mehrung or —**zulage**, *f.* increase of
 salary.

Syn. Gehalt, Befolung, Lohn, Eddnung, Sold. Lohn denotes in a general sense any recompense or reward for anything performed either good or bad; in a more limited sense it signifies the money which a workman may justly demand for his labour. Both Eddnung and Sold signify the pay which a common soldier receives for his services. Befolung is said only of the salary of persons in public offices. Gehalt also of such as are in the service of private persons.

gehal'ten, adj. fig. 1. bound, obliged; 2. (well) sustained, supported (for the harmony of the whole).

gehal'tig, adj. containing; fig. capacious.

Gehäm'mer, n. (-s) continual hammering.

Gehänge, n. (-s; pl. -) 1. hanging; 2. declivity; 3. pendant, bob; 4. Arch. T. festoons; 5. Sp. T. ears (of a dog); 6. entrails (of animals); Ohr-, earrings.

gehar'nisch't, adj. harnessed, in armour; -es Schreiben, n. sharp letter.

Gehä'ße, n. in compos. Vorber-, which see.

gehä'ßig, adj. 1. odious, hateful; 2. invidious; einem - sein, to hate one; auf eine -e Weise, invidiously; er warf das Gehä'ßige der That auf mich, he threw the odium of the fact on me.

Gehä'ßigkeit, f. hatefulness, odium; animosity.

Gehäu', n. (-es; pl. -e) T. 1. the place in a forest where timber is being or has been felled; 2. the cutting of timber.

Gehäu'fe, n. (-s) aggregate.

Gehäu'fe, n. (-s; pl. -) 1. case, box; capsule, vessel; 2. core (of fruit); shrine; shell (of snails, etc.).

geh'bar, adj. practicable, passable (said of ways).

Geh'barkeit, f. practicability, passability.

Gehack't, n. (-es; pl. -e) hatch, brood.

Gehack't, n. (-s) continual hatching (breeding).

Gehack't, n. (-s) continued or repeated gibing.

Gehä'ge, n. (-s; pl. -) 1. inclosure, precinct; Sp. T. beat, appointed range (for a huntsman); 2. warren, preserve; 3. inclosure, fence, hedge; fig. einem ins - kommen (gehen), to encroach upon one's right or office.

geh'eilig't, adj. hallowed, holy; vid. heiligen.

geheim', adj. secret; clandestine; private, privy, close; concealed, hidden, unknown; eine -e Treppe, a private staircase; der -e Rat(h), the privy council; ein -er Rat(h), a privy counsellor; -halten, to keep secret (close); compos. -bote, m. emissary; -brief, m. lettre de cachet, secret writ of arrest; -buch, n. private book, secret journal; -bund, m. clandestine (secret) league, plot; -haltung, f. the keeping secret, secrecy; -kraft, f. secret, mysterious power; -künstler, m. magician, conjurer; -lehre, f. mystery, esoteric doctrine; -mittel, n. mysterious remedy, arcanum; -polizist, m. detective; -rat(h)s-befehl, m. order in council; -schreibekunst, f. secret writing, cryptography, cipher; -schreiber, m. 1. private secretary; 2. steganographer; -schreiberet, f. 1. secretary's office; 2. vid. -schrift; -schreiberstelle, f. office of a private secretary, secretaryship; -schreibekunst, -schrift, f. steganogra-

phy; -secretär, m. private secretary; -sinn, m. mystic sense; -sinnig, adj. mystic; -sprache, f. language of ciphers; -treppe, f. secret staircase, back stairs; -verständnis, n. secret understanding, secret combination (plot); -wahl, f. secret ballot; -wirkend, adj. of mystical influence, sympathetic; -zimmer, n. cabinet (of a prince).

Gehem'mis, n. (-ffes; pl. -ffes) secret, mystery; arcanum; secrecy; compos. -främer, m. one who affects to know secrets; -främerei, f. mysterious conduct; -reid, -voll, adj's, mysterious; mystical; -siegel, n. privy seal.

Geh'eiß', n. (-es) command, bidding, order.

geh'en, v. ir. I. n. (f.) 1. to go, walk; to depart; 2. to extend to; 3. to rise, swell (of dough); 4. M. E. to be current, to be in great favour, to sell well; 5. to succeed, to go on well; 6. to concern, affect; II. imp. to go with, to fare, to be; III. imp. and refl. es geht sich angenehm, schlecht u. f. w. hier, it is pleasant, bad walking here, etc.; sich (mir) etwas -, to contract, get by walking; vor sich -, to proceed, go on well; to take place; -über, 1. (imp.) to censure, attack; 2. to surpass; in sich -, to feel remorse, to repent; to mend, reform; darauf -, to be spent; wasted upon; wenn die Not(h) an Mann geht, if it comes to the worst, when necessity urges, requires it; Gewalt geht über Recht, might is more than right; an, nach, zu etwas -, to go to . . . ; voran -, to go for; auseinander -, to go asunder; hinein -, to go in, to enter; fig. in die Welt hinein -, to launch into the world; hinaus -, to go out; hinzu -, to draw near; schwanger -, to be pregnant, with child; voran -, to go before; vorbei -, to pass by, go by; vormärts -, to go forward; zurück -, to go back; geht! get you gone! wo geht die Reise hin? whether are you going? whether are you bound? ein Schiff, das nach Amerika geht, a ship bound for America; geh hin in Frieden! depart in peace! geh doch! pray go! auf die Jagd -, to go a-hunting; er geht ins zwanzigste Jahr, he is in his twentieth year; zu geschwind -, to go too fast, to advance (of the watch); zu langsam -, to go too slow; es geht auf fünf, it turns on five; it is getting on toward five; an ein Geschäft -, to go about a business; sich - lassen, to indulge one's humour, inclinations; der Wind geht, the wind blows; der Fluß geht mit Eis, the river is full of ice, that drives in it; bis an etwas - (reichen), to reach to, come up to; Stiefeln, die bis an die Knie -, boots that reach to the knee; los -, 1. to go off, fly off; 2. to begin, commence; gut von Gatten -, to go on well, to proceed, succeed; es geht nicht, it will not do; es wird schon -, it will be sure to do, it will be very possible; it may easily be done; diese Wa(are) geht gut, this commodity sells well, is very current; Handel und Wandel geht nicht, there is no trade stirring; auf etwas - (betreffen), to concern; to be at stake; to be aimed at; es geht auf Leib und Leben, it is a matter of life and death; zwanzig Schillinge - auf ein Pfund, twenty shillings make a pound; (einem) von der Hand -, to speed well with one, to be a quick hand at a thing; in Erfüllung -, to

come to pass, prove true; to be realized; von Herzen -, to come from the heart, to be meant sincerely; gerade zu - (handeln), to act candidly; es über sich - lassen, to take upon to bear, suffer; das Fenster geht auf die Gasse, the window faces the street; aus dem Wege -, to step aside; wie geht es? how do you do? how is it? how goes it? es geht mir wohl, I am well; es geht mir schlecht, things go very hard with me; seine Sachen - den Krebsgang, fig. his affairs go worse and worse; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird mir's -! what will become of me! laßt mich -! let me alone! es geht ein Gerücht, die Rede, there goes or runs a report; da ging es an ein Tanzen, then they fell a-dancing, etc.; es geht mir zu Herzen, it grieves me; es geht mir durchs Herz, that strikes me to the very heart; es geht nichts über das Reisen, there is nothing like travelling; sich müde -, to be tired with walking; sich die Füße wund -, to gall one's feet with walking; laßt es - mit es geht! prov. leave the world to take its course; geh doch! vulg. you don't say so!

Syn. gehen, wandeln, wantern, maffen. Gehen is said of beasts as well as of men. Wandeln of men only, and particularly of a manner of going or walking which is unaccompanied by any labour or fatigue; vid. luftwandeln. Wandern is said of persons travelling on foot, vid. Wanderer. Waten was originally equivalent to gehen, to go or move generally, and is still used in this sense, more especially in solemn style. It may also be predicated of liquid bodies in motion or ebullition.

Gehent', n. (-es; pl. -e) belt, handle, hook.

gehent'elt, adj. 1. in coils; 2. ansated, having a handle.

Gehent'le, m. (-s; pl. -n) something suspended, hung up, hung on.

*Gehenu, n. (-s) gehenna, hell.

geh'euer, adj. secure, safe (from ghosts), not haunted; nicht -, haunted.

Gehul', n. (-s) howling, howl; continual howling, yelling.

Gehül'fe, vid. Gehülfe, Gehül'-Gehül'fin(n), } fin(n).

Gehirn', n. (-es; pl. -e) brain, brains; also fig. understanding, sense; das kleine -, cerebellum; im - nicht richtig sein, fig. to be crack-brained; compos. -affection, f. brain disease; -anhang, m. appendage of the brain; -artig, adj. brain-like; -ballen, m. A. T. corpus callosum; -behälter, m. brain-case, skull; -blutung, f. cerebral hæmorrhage; -bruch, m. 1. rupture of the brain; 2. encephalocoele; -entzündung, f. inflammation of the brain; -erschütterung, f. concussion of the brain; -erweichung, f. softening of the brain; -grund, m. base of the brain; -haut, f. -häutlein, n. membrane of the brain, meninx; -hautentzündung, f. cerebral meningitis; -höhle, f. -famm-mer, f. ventricle of the brain; -tasen, m. brain-case; -toralle, f. madrepore; -trauf, adj. having a diseased brain; -traufheit, f. brain-disease; -lappen, pl. lobes of the brain; -lehre, f. anatomy, physiology, etc., of the brain; -leiden, n. vid. -traufheit; -los, adj. without a brain; brainless, silly; -marf, n. brain substance; -pulssader, f. artery of the brain; -schale, f. vid. -tasen; -spalt, m. fissure of the brain; -stein, m. Min. T. brain

stone; —**substantz**, *f. vid.* —**marf**; —**tätigkeit**, *f.* activity of the brain; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* the *Encephalozoa*; —**wasserjucht**, *f.* dropsy of the brain; —**windungen**, *f. pl.* cerebral convulsions.

gehl, *adj. provinc.* yellow.

Gehöft, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) farm-yard; court; ein Dorf von fünfzig —**n**, a village containing fifty farm-yards.

Gehöhn', *n.* (—**eß**) (continual) mocking, jeering.

Gehölz', *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) wood; thicket.

Gehör, *n.* (—**ß**) hearing; ear; *fig.* hearing, audience; attention; ein scharfes —, a good or quick ear; ein mußsaligohres —, an ear for music; —**geben**, to give ear, a hearing; to listen to; —**finden**, to be heard, find a hearing; *compos.* —**arzt**, *m.* aurist; —**fehler**, *m.* defect of the ear; —**gang**, *m. A. T.* auditory passage; —**höhle**, *f. A. T.* auditory bole; —**knochen**, *m. pl.* bones of the ear; —**knöchelchen**, *n. pl.* little bones (ossicles) of the ear; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease of the ear; —**knopf**, —**lehre**, *f.* acoustics; —**fähmung**, *f.* deafness; —**los**, *adj.* deaf; —**losigkeit**, *f.* deafness; —**mangel**, *m.* want of the sense of hearing; —**nerb**, *m.* auditory nerve; —**organ**, *n. vid.* —**werkzeug**; *u.* auditory organ, organ of bearing; —**rohr**, *n.* —**trichter**, *m.* bearing trumpet, auricular tube; —**saal**, *m.* —**zimmer**, *n.* audience-chamber, parlour (in convents); —**schnecke**, *f. A. T.* the cochlea; —**sin**, *m.* the sense of bearing; —**tag**, *m.* day of audience; —**trommel**, *f.* drum of the ear; —**weg**, *m. vid.* —**gang**; —**werkzeug**, *n.* auditory apparatus.

gehörchen, *v. n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to obey; nicht —, to disobey; man muß ihm —, he must be obeyed.

Syn. **gehörchen**, **folgen**. **Gehörchen** implies that the person who **gehört** (obeys) acts according to the will of another. One may, however, einem Andern folgen (follow another) without acknowledging any obligation to do so. Thus we say: einem Befehle **gehörchen** (obey a command), but, einem Weibste folgen (follow an example); the former, because we are obliged, the latter, because it pleases us.

gehören, *v. I. n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to be one's own, to belong, appertain to; in, vor, unter **Jemand** or **etwas** —, to belong to, be subjected to; zu **etwas** —, 1. to belong to, to be connected with, to form part of; 2. to require; ought to be; dieser Mensch gehört zu uns, this man belongs to our company; das gehört nicht hierher, this is not the place for it; das gehört unter dieses Gericht, that falls under the cognizance of this court; dieser Titel gehört ihm nicht, he has no right to this title; auf einen großen Floß gehört ein großer Steil, *prov.* rudeness for rudeness; II. *refl. and imp.* to be fit, to be suitable, to be proper; es gehört sich, it is right; it is fit, proper, becoming, decent, seemly.

Syn. **gehören**, **gebühren**. The former is predicated of whatever necessarily forms a part of, or by right belongs to, another thing. Thus, a part **gehört** (belongs) to the whole; the moon **gehört** (belongs) to the solar system, etc. Whatever a person has a just claim or right to **gehört ihm** (belongs to him); if this claim is founded merely on his merit or worthiness, es **gehört ihm** (it is his due).

gehörig, *I. adj.* 1. belonging, appertaining to; 2. required; requisite, necessary; 3. due, proper, fit, decent; appropriate; II. *adv.* duly, properly, fitly, decently, justly, rightly.

Gehörigkeit, *f.* fitness, suitability, propriety.

Gehörn', *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) horns (especially of deer); *Sp. T.* attire.

gehört, *adj.* horned.

gehörig, *adj.* obedient, dutiful; obsequious; Ihr —er (—**ster**) Diener, your most humble (most obedient) servant.

Gehörig, *m.* (—**ß**) obedience, dutifulness, duty; allegiance; readiness to obey; ich verlange —, I will be obeyed; —**leisten**, to show obedience, be obedient.

gehörigamen, *v. vid.* **gehörchen**.

Gehörigameit, *f. vid.* **Gehörig**, *m.*

Gehr, *in compos.* —**hobel**, *m. T.* joiner's plane to make a notch with; —**holz**, —**ma(a)ß**, *n.* carpenter's or joiner's rule, instrument for drawing an oblique, sharp angle, bevel; —**ziegel**, *m.* oblique tile.

Gehre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* 1. oblique (diagonal) direction; 2. bevel, wedge; gusset; 3. boneycomb.

Gehren, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. *T.* gore; 2. bevel; wedge; 3. fold, skirt (of a garment); 4. *provinc.* slip of land.

gehrig, *adj.* oblique; *vid.* **schief**.

Gehrod, *m.* overcoat.

Gehrring, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *T.* oblique, diagonal direction; *compos.* —**stollen**, *m.* pointed iron of the glaziers, for soldering the corners of the window with lead.

Gehudel, *n.* (—**ß**) *vulg.* bothering.

Gehülfe, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) helper, assistant, mate; assister; associate; colleague.

Gehülfin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**innen**) sbemate, partner, consort.

Gehwerk, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *T.* wheel-work (in a watch or clock).

geien, *v. a. N. T.* to draw, haul.

Geier, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) vulture; hawk; der Braunrot(h)e —, Bœotic vulture; der brasilianische —, turkey buzzard; der —! deuce take it! *compos.* —**adler**, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite; —**eule**, *f.* hawk-owl; —**fall(e)**, *m.* gerkalcon; —**feder**, *f.* vulture-feather; —**klau**, *f.* claw of a vulture; —**könig**, *m.* king of vultures; —**schlag**, *m.* the hunting of sea-swallows; —**schwalbe**, *f.* horse-martin; —**stein**, *m.* vulture-stone; —**bügel**, *m. pl.* vulture-like birds.

Geifer, *m.* (—**ß**) drivel, spittle, slaver, foam; *fig.* anger, spleen, rancour; seinen, den — wider einen aufschäumen, to vent one's spleen, bitterness, upon one; *compos.* —**ähnllich**, *adj.* saliva-like; —**bart**, *m.* —**maul**, *n. cont.* driveller, slaverer; —**fisch**, *m.* bavosa raia; —**läppchen**, —**läschen**, —**tuch**, —**tüchlein**, *n.* slavering cloth, bib; —**t(h)ierchen**, flea-locust, frog-hopper; —**wur**, *f. B. T.* Spanish chamomile.

Geiferer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) slaverer, slabberer.

geifericht, *adj.* drivel-like, slaver-like.

geiferig, *adj.* slavering, drivelling.

geifern, *v. n.* (h.) to drivel, slaver, foam; *fig.* über **etwas** —, to be angry, quarrel with.

Geige, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) violin, fiddle; der Himmel hängt voll —**n**, things have a bright and promising aspect; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* top part of a violin; —**bogen**, *m.* violin-bow; —**bohrer**, *m.* bow-drill; —**nfabrikant**, *m. vid.* —**mader**; —**nformig**, *adj.* having the shape of a violin; *B. T.* guitar-shaped; —**ufluter**, *n.* case for a violin; —**uhals**, *m.* neck of a violin; —**harz**, *n.* Spanish rosin, bard rosin; —**holz**, *n.* fiddle-wood;

—**nfluten**, *m.* violin-case; —**mmacher**, *m.* violin-maker; —**regal**, —**regifter**, —**ntwerk**, *n.* celestina (a sort of harpsicord); —**nflaute**, *f.* string for a violin; —**nflattel**, —**nfluge**, *m.* bridge of a violin; —**nflüßel**, *m.* treble-clef; —**nflö**, *n.* solo for or on the violin; —**nflöler**, *m.* violinist; —**nflömmel**, *f.* violin part; —**nflöck**, *m.* stroke of the fiddlestick; —**nflöck**, *n.* violin piece; —**nflöcke**, *f.* —**nunterricht**, *m.* lesson on the violin; —**nton**, *m.* sound or tone of the violin; —**ntwirbel**, *m.* fiddle-peg; —**ntzug**, *m.* violin-stop (on a wind-instrument).

geigen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to play on the violin, to fiddle; einem **etwas** —, *fig. fam.* to refuse doing what one wishes.

Geiger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) violin-player, violinist, fiddler; *compos.* —**chor**, *m.* band of violin-players; —**ci**, *f.* continual fiddling, tweedle-deeing.

geil, *I. adj.* 1. rank; fat, rich; well manured; 2. *fig.* wanton, luxuriant; 3. lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, lustful, lewd, wanton, obscene; 4. + merry, bold, spirited; ein —er **Bod** or **Menich**, a lecherous fellow; ein —es **Lied**, an obscene song; II. *adv.* lecherously, etc., obscenely.

Geile, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. excessive fertility, exuberance; 2. testicles; 3. ovaries.

geilen, + *v. I. a. 1.* to manure; 2. to geld, castrate, spay; II. *n.* (h.) to be lascivious; *vulg.* um **etwas** —, to sue for, beg instantly for.

Geilheit, *f.* 1. rankness; 2. *fig.* luxury, lechery, obscenity.

Geilwur, *f. B. T.* satyrion.

Geiß, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *provinc.* for **Geiße**, (*pl.* —**n**) 1. Zitzge, goat, mountain goat; roe; *compos.* —**auge**, *n. B. T.* ægilops; —**bart**, *m.* goat's-beard (a plant); —**baum**, *m.* white mountain-maple, sycamore; —**baumstämme**, *f.* mountain-ash; —**blatt**, *n.* honeysuckle, woodbine; —**blatarrig**, *adj. B. T.* caprifoliaceous; —**blume**, *f.* meadow chrysanthemum, great daisy; —**bock**, *m.* be-goat; roebuck; —**bohne**, *f.* —**bref**, *m.* goat-dung; —**brachsen**, —**brachsen**, *m. Ich.* sargus; —**fell**, *n.* goat's skin; —**fuß**, *m.* 1. goat's foot; 2. *B. T.* ashweed, little wild angelica; 3. *T.* sort of bandspike; socket-cubel; —**haar**, *n.* goat's hair; —**heerde**, *f.* herd of goats; —**hirt**, *m.* goatherd; —**käse**, *m.* goat's-milk cheese; —**flee**, *m. B. T.* sbrub-trefoil; —**fopff**, *m.* sort of beat-cock; —**laube**, *f.* honeysuckle bower; —**leder**, *n.* goat-skin; —**lilie**, *f. vid.* —**blatt**; —**melser**, *m.* fern-owl, goat-sucker (a bird); —**milch**, *f.* goat's milk; —**raute**, *f. B. T.* goat's-rue; —**schaden**, *m. B. T.* rbododendron; —**vogel**, *m.* species of curlew.

Geißel, *m. and f.* (*pl.* —**n**) hostage.

Geißel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. whip, scourge; 2. *fig.* severe censure or mockery; *compos.* —**brüder**, *pl.* flagellators (a sect scourging themselves publicly);

—**fahrt**, *f.* procession of the flagellants; —**hieb**, *m.* a lash; —**mönch**, *m.* a flagellant; —**ruthe**, *f.* scourge, whip; —**schuur**, *f.* whip-lash, whipcord; —**stiel**, *m.* whip-handle.

geißeln, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to whip, scourge, lash; 2. *fig.* to criticise severely, to lash.

Geißelung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) flagellation, scourging.

Geißler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) flagellator.

Geist, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**er**) 1. ghost, spirit; soul; mind; 2. genius; 2.

courage; 3. spectre, ghost; 4. life; volatile liquid, refined fluid; der heilige —, the Holy Ghost; die Aus-gießung des heiligen —es, outpouring of the Holy Ghost; der (schöne —, *bel-esprit*, wit; ein umfassender —, a comprehensive mind; ein freier — or freier —, a freethinker, independent thinker; — der Gegenwart, spirit of the time; — der Vergangenheit, spirit of the past; den — aufgeben, to give up the ghost; *compos.* —**an-strengend**, *adj.* trying to the mind; —**arm**, *adj.* spiritless; dull, lifeless; insipid; weak; —**begabt**, *adj.* possessing talent; —**bildend**, —**er-chebend**, *adj.* s. edifying; —**erquickend**, *adj.* refreshing the mind; —**lähmend**, *adj.* laming the spirit; —**leer**, —**los**, *adj.* s. void of spirit; —**losgig-keit**, *f.* spiritlessness; dullness; in-sipidity; —**reich**, *adj.* 1. clever, in-genious; 2. spiritual, full of spirit; —**schärfend**, *adj.* sharpening to the understanding; —**tödtend**, *adj.* killing the spirit; —**voll**, *adj.* full of spirit; spirited, witty.

Gei'ster, *pl.* of Geist, *in compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* ghostlike; —**banner**, *m.* one that lays ghosts, conjurer; —**banneret**, —**bannung**, *f.* conjuration of evil spirits, necromancy; exorcism; —**beherrschter**, *m.* prince of demons; —**beschwörer**, *m.* necro-mancer; —**beschwörung**, *f.* necro-mancy; —**bild**, *n.* phantom; —**bleich**, *adj.* pale as a ghost; —**cit(e)rung**, *f.* summoning of departed spirits; —**erschöpfung**, *f.* apparition; —**furcht**, *f.* dread of spirits, goblins, ghosts; —**fürst**, *m.* prince of demons; —**geschichte**, *f.* —**mä(ß)er-chen**, *n.* ghost story; —**glaube**, *m.* belief in ghosts or in spiritualism; —**haft**, *adj.* ghostlike; —**herrschafft**, *f.* empire over spirits or demons; —**könig**, *m.* king of demons; —**leh-re**, *f.* doctrine of spirits, pneuma-tology; —**mäßig**, *adj.* ghostly; —**reich**, *n. vid.* —**welt**; —**sch(a)r**, *f.* host of spirits; —**schatz**, *m.* magic treasure; —**seher**, *m.* —**seherin** (*n.*), *f.* visionary; ghost-seer; —**seherci**, *f.* visionary fancies; ghost-seeing, second-sight; —**seherisch**, *adj.* the-urgical; —**stunde**, *f.* hour in which ghosts walk; —**welt**, *f.* 1. intellec-tual world; spiritual world; 2. realm of gnomes, demons, etc.

Gei'stes, *gen.* of Geist, *in compos.* —**abwesend**, *adj.* absent-minded; —**abwesenheit**, *f.* absence of mind; —**anbau**, *m.* —**bildung**, *f.* cultivation of the mind; —**annut** (*h.*), *f.* grace of mind; —**anstrengung**, *f.* exertion of the mind; —**arbeit**, *f.* work of thought and consideration; —**armut** (*h.*), *f.* poverty of mind; —**beschränktheit**, *f.* stupidity; —**bildung**, *f.* development of the mind; —**blitz**, *m.* burst of genius; —**cultur**, *f. vid.* —**übung**; —**drang**, *m.* the ardour, impulse of the mind; —**entfaltung**, *f.* unfolding of the mind; —**entwick(e)lung**, *f.* the de-velopment of the mind; —**jähigkei-ten**, *pl.* parts, capacity, talent; —**zug**, *m. vid.* —**schwung**; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of mind; intellectual free-dom; —**freuden**, *pl.* intellectual pleasures; —**frucht**, *f.* production of the mind, literary production; —**funke**, *m. vid.* —**blitz**; —**gabe**, *f.* mental gift; —**gegenwart**, *f.* presence of mind; —**größe**, *f.* magna-nimity; —**kraft**, *f.* faculty of the soul, power of the mind, mental power; —**krank**, *adj.* having a dis-eased mind; —**krankheit**, *f.* mental

disease; —**leere**, *f.* vacancy of mind; —**nahrung**, *f.* nourishment of the mind; —**öde**, *f. vid.* —**leer**; —**product**, *n.* work or production of the mind; —**richtung**, *f.* the tend-ency of the mind, turn of mind; —**ruhe**, *f.* tranquility of mind; —**schärfe**, *f.* mental acuity; —**schöp-fung**, *f.* mental conception; —**schwäche**, *f.* fatuity, narrow-spiritedness; —**schwung**, *m.* en-thusiasm of mind; —**spannung**, *f.* exertion, stretch of the mind; —**stärke**, *f.* vigour of mind; fortitu-de; —**störung**, *f.* mental derange-ment; —**strömung**, *f.* flow of intel-lect; —**stumpfheit**, *f.* stupidity; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* mental activity; —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of mind; —**trächtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**stumpfheit**; —**verstörung**, —**verwirrung**, *f.* bewilderment; delirium; —**verwandt**, *adj.* congenial of mind; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* congeniality of mind; —**wert**, *n.* production of the mind; —**zerstü-tzung**, *f.* disorder of the mind.

gei'stig, *I. adj.* 1. spiritual, volatile; 2. spiritual, immaterial; 3. intellec-tual, mental, acute, sagacious, in-genious, witty; —*e* Getränke, spiritu-ous liquors; —*e* Welt, intellectual world; —*e* Liebe, platonic love; II. *adv.* spiritually; spiritually; in-tellectually; ingeniously, wittily.

Gei'stigkeit, *f.* spirituality, immateriality.

***Gei'stig**, *f.* science of the earth, physical geography.

gei'stlich, *I. adj.* 1. spiritual; 2. ec-clesiastical, clerical; ein —es Amt, ministerial charge; das —e Recht, canon law; ein Lehrer des —en Rechts, canonist; ein —er Orden, a religious order; der —e Stand, 1. clerical ca-pacity; 2. clergy; die —en Güter, lands of the Church; —e Stiftungen, religious foundations; II. *adv.* spiri-tually, etc.

Gei'stliche, *m. decl. like adj.* clergy-man, ecclesiastic, minister, divine, churchman, priest.

Gei'stlichkeit, *f.* 1. clergy; 2. spiri-tuality, religiousness, sanctity.

Gei'tau, *m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T.* clew-garnet, clew-line; —*e*, brails of a ship.

Geiz, *m. (-es)* 1. avarice, covetous-ness; 2. (-es; *pl. -e*) *provinc.* the small shoots of tobacco and other plants; *compos.* —**drache**, —**häß**, —**hammer**, —**hund**, —**fragen**, —**ten-fel**, —**wurm**, *m. cont.* miser, churl, niggard.

gei'zen, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to be parsimoni-ous, avaricious; nach Ehre —, to as-pire at, to covet honour; mit der Zeit —, to economize, be sparing of time; II. *a.* to prune, clear tobacco plants of the small shoots.

gei'zig, *I. adj.* avaricious, covetous, churlish, niggard; eager, greedy; II. *adv.* avariciously, covetously, nig-gardly.

Gejam'mer, *m. (-s)* (continual) lamen-tation.

Gejauch'ze, *n. (-s)* { (repeated) shout-
Geju'hel, *n. (-s)* } ing, huzzaing.

gefämm't, *adj.* arranged like the teeth of a comb, pectinate.

Gefam'hel, *n. (-s)* continual wrang-ling, bickering, quarrelling.

Gefämp'fe, *n. (-s)* continual fight-ing, conflict, struggle.

Gefan'der, *n. (-s) provinc.* continual jargon, gibberish.

Gefe'fe, *n. (-s) fam.* continual quar-relling or scolding.

geföh't, *adj. B. T.* having a cup, calculate.

Gefel'ter, *n. (-s)* as much wine as is pressed at a time.

geföh't, *adj.* indented, notched, lac-iniated.

Gefi'cher, *n. (-s)* titter, (continual) tittering.

Gefi'gel, *n. (-s)* continual tickling.

Geflä'f(e), *n. (-s)* (continual) yelp-ing.

Gefläng'el, *n. vid.* Geflingel.

Geflap'per, *n. (-s)* (continual) rat-tling, clacking.

Geflat'sche, *n. (-s)* (continual) crack-ing; *fig.* prattling, tittle-tattle.

Geflim'per, *n. (-s)* constant tinkling or ringing (of bells, etc.).

Gefling'el, *n. (-s)* (continual) ting-ling, ringing the bell.

Geflir'r(e), *n. (-s)* clank, clashing.

Geflop'fe, *n. (-s)* (continual) knock-ing.

Geflü'f, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* continued ridge of clefts.

Gefnat'ter, { *n. (-s)* (continual)
Gefni'ter, } crackling.

Gefnir'ch, { *n. (-es)* gnashing.
gefno'pft, *adj. B. T.* capitate.

Gefo'che, *n. (-s)* cookery, boiling, cooking.

Gefol'ler, *n. (-s)* 1. (continual) roll-ing; 2. (continual) gobbling of turkey cocks.

gefö'bert, *adj.* twilled.

Geför'be, *n. (-s)* basket-work.

Gefo'fe, *n. (-s)* repeated kissing, caressing.

Gefrab'bel, *n. vid.* Krabbeln.

Gefrach', *n. (-es)* crash, (continual) eracking.

Gefrach'ze, *n. (-es)* croaking.

Gefrä'h, *n. (-es) Min. T.* waste, dross.

Gefrä'n'fel, *n. (-s)* curling, anything curled.

Gefreis'h', *n. (-es)* (continual) shrieking, screaming, screech.

Gefri'hel, *n. (-s)* scrawl, scrawling, scribbling.

Gefrö'je, *n. (-s)* 1. frill, ruffle; 2. calf's pluck, giblets (of geese); 3. *A. T.* mesenterium, mesentery; *compos.*

—**ader**, *f. A. T.* mesenteric vein; —**artig**, *adj.* mesentery-like; —**blutader**, *f.* mesenteric vein; —**drüse**, *f.* mesenteric gland; —**drü-sengang**, *m.* pancreatic duct; —**drüsen-schwundstucht**, *f.* tuberculous disease of the mesenteric glands; —**entzündung**, *f.* mesenteritis; —**fell**, *n.* —**haut**, mesenteric membrane; —**gefäße**, *pl.* mesenteric vessels; —**geflecht**, *n.* mesenteric plexus; —**pulsader**, *f.* —**schlagader**, *f.* mesen-teric artery.

gefün'helt, *adj.* artificial, affected.

Gefü'ffe, *n. (-s)* (continual) kissing.

Gefuch'e, *n. (-es) Hunt. T.* puddle, bog.

Geläch'el, *n. (-s)* smiling.

Geläch'ter, *n. (-s)* laughter; sich zum — machen, to make one's self a laugh-ing-stock; ein — erheben, aufschlagen, to break out into a roar of laughter.

gela'den, *adj.* loaded, charged.

Gela'dene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* he who is invited.

Gelag', *n. (-es; pl. -e)* feast, ban-quet; drinking bout; in's — hinein, at random, without thinking; in's — hinein reden, to speak nonsense.

Gelager, *n. (-s)* encampment; camp.

gelahrt', *adj.* + *and joc.* for gelehrt.

Gelahrtheit, *f.* + learning, erudi-tion.

Geläl'te, *n. (-s)* stammering, idiotic or infantine utterance.

Gelände, *n. provinc. vid. Landschaft and Länderei.*

Geländer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) rail, banister; — an der Mauer, Wand, espalier, counter-laths; *compos.* —baum, *m.* espalier-tree; —bocke, —läule, *f.* banister; —fenster, *n.* window with a balcony.

gelangen, *v. n.* (f.) (zu etwas) to obtain, to reach at, to come at or to, arrive, attain; auf die Nachkommen —, to be propagated or come over to posterity; wie kann ich an ihn —? how can I get admitted to him? eine Bitte an Jemanden — lassen, to address or direct a petition to, make an address or application to; zur Reife —, to come to maturity; to grow ripe.

Gelangung, *f.* obtaining, attaining, coming, accession to.

Geläpp, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* the ears of dogs.

Gelärm, *n.* (-es) (continual) noise, bustle, ado.

Gelast, *m.* (-stes) 1. room, space, convenience; 2. relics, heritage.

gelassen, *I. adj.* of lassen, passive, patient, composed, cool, calm, quiet, tranquil, temperate; — bleiben, to keep one's temper; *II. adv.* calmly, quietly, tranquilly.

Gelassheit, *f.* composedness, calmness, tranquillity, cold blood.

*Gelatin(e), *f.* gelatin.

*gelatinisieren, *v. n.* to coagulate, gelatinize.

*gelatinös, *adj.* gelatinous.

Gelahrte, *n.* (-s) (continual) running to and fro.

geläufig, *I. adj.* current, running, ready, easy, fluent; eine — Hand, running hand; eine — Zunge, fluency, volubility of speech; es ist ihm —, he is conversant in it; *II. adv.* readily, easily, fluently.

Geläufigkeit, *f.* easiness, fluency, volubility, readiness, dexterity.

gelaut, *adj.* disposed, humoured; nobel or gut —, in good humour; übel —, cross, peevish.

Gelaut, *n.* *Hunt. T.* barking.

Geläut(e), *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. ringing of bells, peal; 2. tinkling or sounding of bells fastened to the ears of sledge-horses; 3. bells.

geläutert, *adj.* refined; *vid. läutern.*

gelb, *adj.* yellow; es wird mir grün und — vor den Augen, *fam.* everything swims before my eyes; *compos.* —ammer, *m.* yellow-hammer;

—ängig, *adj.* yellow-eyed; —bäuchig, *adj.* yellow-bellied, xanthogastrous;

—beere, *f.* yellow berry; grain of Avignon; —bein, *n.* fen-duck, moorhen, coot; —blätt(e)rig, *adj.* yellow-leaved, flavifolious; —bleierz, *n.* yellow lead, native lead molybdate;

—braun, —bräunlich, *adj.* yellowish brown; feuillemorte; —

brüsten, —fischchen, *n.* a little bird with a yellow breast; —buch, *n.* yellow-covered book; —bunt, *adj.* yellow-pied, yellow-mottled; —eisen-

stein, yellow iron oxide; —erde, *f.* yellow earth, yellow ochre; —far-

big, *adj.* yellow-hued; —fink, *m.* *vid.* —ammer; —floffer, *m.* sea-

perch with yellow fins; —flügel, *m.* American wagtail with yellow wings;

—flügelig, *adj.* yellow-winged; —

fühlig, *adj.* yellow-footed; —gand, *f.* yellow hammer; —gar, *adj. T.* tawed, dressed; —gebliumt, *adj.* yellow-flowered; —gekreiser, *adj.*

with yellow stripes; —giecker, *m.* brazier; brass-founder; —giecker-

wa(n)re, *f.* brass-ware; —grau, *adj.* yellowish gray; —grün, *adj.*

yellowish green; —haarig, *adj.* yellow-haired; —halzig, *adj.* yellow-necked; —harz, *n.* yellow rosin;

—holz, *n.* fustic, fustock; —kopff, *m.* a kind of sparrow with a yellow head (in Bengal); —köpfig, *adj.*

yellow-headed; —kraut, *n.* luteolus; —

kupfer, *n.* yellow copper or brass; —

nahe, *f.* godwit, yarrowhemp; —reif, *adj.* yellow-ripe (of corn); —rot(h), *adj.*

yellowish red; —röt(h)lich, *adj.* reddish yellow; —scheide, *f.* flea-

bitten gray, dapple-gray horse, piebald horse with yellow spots

upon white ground; —schäbel, *m.* 1. kingfisher, halcyon; young bird, callow bird; 2. *fig. cont.* saucy

young person, stripling; —schäbelig, *adj.* yellow-beaked; —schöpf,

m. great red-headed duck, red-crested duck; —schwanz, *m.* yellow-

tailed perch; —schwänzig, *adj.* yellow-tailed; —schwertel, *m.* flag, acorns;

—sehen, *n.* jaundiced vision, xanthopsia; —specht, *m.* yellow

woodpecker; —steig, *m.* hedge-sparrow with a yellow crupper; —

sudt, *f.* jaundice; —süchtig, *adj.* jaundiced; —weiß, *n.* cream-white;

—wurz, *f.* turmeric.

Gelbe, *n.* (*pl.* -n) yellow, yellow colour.

gelben, *v. I. a.* to make yellow; *II. refl. and n.* (s.) to turn yellow.

Gelblich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* deck above the helm.

gelblich, *adj.* yellowish, fallow.

Gelblich, *m.* (-es) *B. T.* yellow water-flag.

Gelblich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yellow-hammer.

Geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) money, coin; cash; fleine —, small money, change; tobt —, money that yields

no interest; dead capital; etwas zu — machen, to turn into money; nicht bei — sein, to be out of cash; —

macht den Mann, *prov.* money makes the man; —her! put down money! out with it! *compos.* —adel,

m. 1. moneyed nobility; purchased nobility; 2. pride of purse; —

angebot, *n.* offer of money; —angelegenheit, *f.* money matter; —anlage,

f. investment of money; —anleihe, *f.* loan (of money); —anweisung,

f. postal money order; —aristokrat, *m.* financial magnate; —aristokratie,

f. aristocracy of capitalists; —arm, *adj.* moneyless; —armut(h), *f.* poverty; —art, *f.* kind of money;

—auflage, *f.* imposition, tax; —aufwand, *m.* —ausfuhr, —ausgabe, *f.* expense, disbursement, payment;

—ausleiher, *m.* money-lender; —bedarf, *m.* the requisite money, cash; —bedrängnis, *n.* financial em-

barrassment; —bedürftig, *adj.* in want of money; —begierde, *f.* covetousness, greediness for money;

—begierig, *adj.* covetous, greedy for money; —beitrag, *m.* —beihilfe, *f.* contribution in money; —belohnung,

f. pecuniary reward; —beschneider, *m.* money-clipper; —beschneidung, *f.* clipping of money;

—besitz, *m.* 1. possession of money; 2. fortune; —besitzer, *m.* possessor of money; —betrag, *m.* amount of money; —beutel, *m.* money-bag, purse; —beutelring, *m.* purse-ring;

—brief, *m.* letter containing money; —büchse, *f.* money-box, till; —

bürgere, *m.* —bürgschaft, *f.* guarantee of payment; —büße, *f.* fine; —

course, *m.* course of exchange; —durst, *m.* thirst for money; —ein-

nahme, *f.* receipt of money; —einnehmer, *m.* receiver of money,

cashier; —entschädigung, *f.* pecuniary indemnity; —erhebung, *f.* receipt of money; —erwerb, *m.* acquisition of money; —erwerbend, *adj.* money-making; —erwert(h), *m.* value in (of) money; —fah,

—fahnen, *n.* money cask; —fordernung, *f.* asking for money, dunning; money due to one; —freier, *m.* fortune hunter; —freudig, *adj. fig.* costly, expensive; —geben, *n.* payment, paying, expense; —gefälle, *pl.* duties paid in money; —gehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of a coin; value in money; —geiz, *m.* greediness for money, avarice; —geizig, *adj.* covetous, greedy of money; —geschäfte, *pl.* money transactions, stock

jobbing; —geschenk, *n.* gratuity; —gier, *f.* inordinate desire of money; —gierig, *adj. vid.* —begierig; —gürtel, *m.* —fasse, *f.* pouch, belt for money; —handel, *m.* money-dealing, money transaction; —händler, *vid.* —wechöler; —haufen, *m.* heap or pile of money; —heirat(h), *f.* money match; —herrschajt, *f.* power of money; —hilfe, *f.* pecuniary assistance; subsidy, supply; —

hunger, *m. vid.* —gier; —institut, *n.* financial institution; —jude, *m.* Jew dealing in money, usurer; —

fasse or —fassen, *m.* chest, strong box; —flemme, *f.* necessity of cash, scarcity of money; —frife, *f.* monetary crisis; —fürsätzel, *m.* financial bulletin; —lade, *f. vid.* —fassen;

—lage, *f. vid.* —stand; —leben, *n.* life obtained by money; —leute, *m. pl.* financiers; —liebe, *f.* love of money; —lieferung, *f.* supply of money; —los, *adj.* moneyless; —

uader, *m.* 1. one bent on making money in all possible ways; 2. counterfeiter; —mäfler, *m.* money scriver, broker; —mäflelei, *f.* the business of brokers, money traffic; —mangel, *m.* want or scarcity of money; —mann, *m.* financier; —

männchen, *n. B. T.* mandrake; —markt, *m.* money market; —mittel, *n.* pecuniary resource, money; —

münze, *f.* money; —muschel, *f.* cowry (a shell); —not(h), *f.* great scarcity or want of money; —

operation, *f.* financial transaction; —opfer, *n.* pecuniary sacrifice; —placker, *m.* extortioner of money; —preis, *m. M. E.* 1. course of exchange; 2. cash price; —preiöberechnung, *f. M. E.* arbitration of exchange; —

pros, *m.* purse-proud person; —prozent(h)um, *n. vid.* —adel, 2; —quelle, *f.* pecuniary resources; —rechnung, *f.* money account; —reich(h)um, *m.* wealth in money; —rolle, *f.* 1. roll of paper money; 2. rouleau of coins; —

fasse, *f.* money-matter; —fach, *m.* money-bag; —saumler, *m.* money-collector; —schachtel, *f.* money box; —

schaden, *m.* pecuniary loss; —schatz, *n.* hoard; —schneider, *m.* extortioner of money; —schneideret, *f.* extortion, imposition; —schrant, *m.* money chest; —schuld, *f.* money debt; —sele, *f.* mercenary spirit; —

sendung, *f.* remittance of money; —sorte, *f.* sort of money, coin; —

spende, *f.* alms consisting of money; —spiel, *n.* game for money, gambling game; —splitternd, *adj.* costly, expensive; —splitterung, *f.* waste of money, great expense; —

stand, *m.* financial situation; —steuer, *f.* tax or contribution in money; —stach, *m.* money box, iron chest; —stolz, *I. s. m.* purse-pride; *II. adj.* purse-proud; —stafe, *f.*

fine, amercement; —**stück**, *n.* piece of money; —**lust**, *f.* love of money; —**summe**, *f.* sum of money; —**tasche**, *f.* pocket for carrying money in; —**stück**, *m.* counter; —**überfluß**, *m.* glut of money; —**umlauf**, *m.* circulation of money; —**umsatz**, *m.* free movement of money; —**berächter**, *m.* one who cares nothing for money; —**berhältniß**, *n. pl.* state of the money market; —**berfehr**, *m. vid.* —**umlauf**; —**berlegenheit**, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment; —**verlust**, *m.* loss of money; —**berpraßer**, —**berfchwender**, *m.* prodigal, spendthrift; —**berpraßung**, —**berfchwendung**, *f.* prodigality, extravagance; —**berfchug**, *m.* advance of money; —**bertort**(heil), *m.* pecuniary advantage or profit; —**wage**, *f.* money balance; —**wechfel**, *m.* exchange of money; —**wechßler**, *m.* exchanger, banker; —**wert**(h), *m.* money's worth; value in money; —**wefen**, *n.* financial affairs; —**wucher**, *m.* usury, money jobbing; —**wucherer**, *m.* usurer; stock-jobber; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign representing money; —**zinß**, *m.* interest of money; —**zulage**, *f.* augmentation of any one's wages or salary; —**zufände**, *m. pl. vid.* —**ftand**.

Gel'bern, *n.* (—**ß**) Guelders (a town); Gelberland, Guelderland.

Gel'derose, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) gelder-rose. **gel'ben**, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to trust in, to rest on.

Gel'cke, *n.* (—**ß**) licking; *cont.* continual kissing.

Gel'ee, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß** or —**en**) jelly; *vid.* Gallerte.

Gel'ee, *n.* (—**ß**) 1. layer of a vine; 2. small heaps of corn, anything that is laid.

gel'ege, *adj.* of lügen; 1. situated; 2. *fig.* convenient, fit, apt, commodious, proper, seasonable, opportune, agreeable, pleasing; *Sie kommen mir sehr —*, you come very opportunely; *eine —e Zeit*, a fit opportunity; *zur —en Zeit*, in the very nick of time, seasonably, to the purpose; (an etwä) *daran — sein* (*with dat.*) to care for; to signify, matter; to be material, of consequence; *es ist viel daran —*, that matters or signifies very much; *es ist nichts daran —*, that is nothing, it is no matter; *es ist mir wenig daran —*, I care little for it.

Gel'egeheit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. occasion, opportunity; way, manner, means; conveyance; 2. *vulg.* convenience; 3. + situation; *bei —*, when occasion offers; *eine — vom Zaune brechen*, *prov.* to seek a pretext; — *mach* *Diebe*, *prov.* temptation makes thieves; *compos.* — **ädichter**, *m.* one who writes occasional poems; — **gedicht**, *n.* poem upon some occasion, occasional poem; — **gefauf**, *m.* chance bargain; — **gadacher**, *m. cont.* procurer, setter, pimp, go-between; — **gadacherin** (*n*), *f. cont.* bawd; — **gedredigt**, *f.* sermon on some particular occasion; — **gedrede**, *f.* occasional discourse; — **gedrift**, *f.* pamphlet; program; — **gedrache**, *f. Med. T.* procatarxis, procatartic cause.

gel'egeheitlich, } I. *adj.* occasional, }
gel'egeheitlich, } }
adv. by and by, opportunely; at leisure, convenience; conveniently.

gel'ehrig, } *adj.* docile, }
gel'ehrsam, *provinc.* } } tractable, }
disciplinable. }

Gel'ehrigfeit, *f.* docility, tractableness.

Gel'ehrsamkeit, *f.* erudition, learning, knowledge, scholarship.

gel'ehrt, I. *adj.* 1. learned, informed, skilled; 2. literary, scientific; II. *adv.* learnedly.

Gel'ehrt'e, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* learned man, scholar; *bit* —, the learned, literati, men of letters; *den — ist gut prebigen*, *provinc.* a word is enough to the wise; *compos.* — **banf**, *f.* 1. bench on which the learned sit; 2. the learned, scholars; — **freund**, *m.* promoter of learning; — **ngesellschaft**, *f.* learned society; — **ninnung** or — **nunft**, *f.* body or society of literary men; — **nkrankheit**, *f.* hypocondria; — **nleben**, *n.* life of a scholar; — **nrepublik**, *f.* republic of letters, commonwealth of learning; — **nfschule**, *f.* school for training teachers or professors; — **nftand**, *m.* station or body of literary men; — **nverein**, *m.* club of literary men; — **nwelt**, *f.* learned world; — **nwejen**, *n.* the life or things relating to a literary man or to literature; — **nzeitung**, *f.* literary, scientific journal.

Gel'ehrt'heit, *f. vid.* Gel'ehrsamkeit.

Gel'eh'r, *n.* (—**ß**) (continual) playing on a barrel organ; drawing.

Gel'ei'fe, *n.* (—**ß**) track, streak, rut; *vid.* Gleis.

Gel'eit, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. accompanying, conducting; 2. attendance, retinue, train; 3. convoy, safe-conduct, escort; 4. right of escorting travellers; 5. district in which this right is exercised; 6. passage money, toll; 7. toll-house; *etnem das — geßen*, to accompany one; *das fidere —*, safeguard, safe-conduct, conduct, convoy, escort; *compos.* — **ßamt**, *n.* custom or toll-office; — **ßbediente**, *m.* exciseman; — **ßbrief**, *m.* 1. safe-conduct, passport, cockpit, certificate of the custom-house; 2. *N. T.* permission given to vessels to sail under convoy; — **ßeinnahme**, *f.* custom, custom-house; — **ßeinnnehmer**, *m.* toll-keeper, receiver of the convoy-duties; excise officer; — **ßfrei**, *adj.* exempt from the laws of escort; — **ßgeld**, *n.* passage money; safeguard duty, toll; — **ßgerichtigfeit**, *f. vid.* — **ßrecht**; — **ßgericht**, *n.* or — **ßkammer**, *f.* board of convoy; — **ßgrenze**, *f.* boundary of the convoy; — **ßherr**, *m.* lord possessing the right of giving safe-conduct; — **ßleute**, *m. pl.* persons composing an escort; — **ßmann**, *m. pl.* — **ßleute**, safeguard, conductor, guide; — **ßordnung**, *f.* regulation for convoys; — **ßrecht**, *n.* right of escort and convoy; — **ßreiter**, *m.* horseman of the safeguard; — **ßsäule**, *f.* toll-post, toll-stake; pillar marking the boundary of escort; — **ßschein**, *m.* cockpit, certificate of the custom office; — **ßschiff**, *n.* convoying vessel; — **ßstätt**, *f.* escort office; — **ßstein**, *m. vid.* — **ßsäule**; — **ßstelle**, *f. vid.* — **ßstätt**; — **ßstern**, *m.* 1. satellite; 2. guiding-star; — **ßstafel**, *f.* toll-table; — **ßstetel**, *m. vid.* — **ßschein**.

gel'eiten, *v. a.* to conduct, accompany, escort, convoy.

Gel'eiter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. conductor, guide; 2. *Sp. T.* nets with meshes in the shape of a ladder.

gel'eitlich, *adj.* belonging to the escort or convoy.

Gel'eit'schaft, *f.* persons belonging to an escort; *vid.* Gel'eit, in all its significations.

gel'euf, *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, wieldy, supple, limber, active, nimble.

Gel'euf, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. joint, knuckle, wrist, turning-joint; 2. B.

T. joint, knot; 3. link, ring; *compos.* — **band**, *n. A. T.* ligament of a joint; — **bau**, *m. T.* articulation; — **bein**, *n.*, or — **knochen**, *m.* joint-bone; — **blutader**, *f. A. T.* articular vein; — **bruch**, *m.* fracture implicating a joint; — **eiterung**, *f.* supuration of a joint; — **ende**, *n.* articular end (of a bone); — **entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of a joint; — **fläche**, *f.* articular facet; — **fortsatz**, *m.* cubital apophysis; — **gang**, *m.* condyloid canal; — **gicht**, *f.* articular gout; — **grube**, *f.* articular fossa; — **höcker**, *m.* articular tubercle; — **höhle**, — **pfanne**, *f.* articular cavity; — **hügelchen**, *n.* articular tubercle; — **kapsel**, *f.* articular capsule; — **knopf**, *m.* articular head; — **knorpel**, *m.* articular cartilage; — **manß**, *f. S. T.* movable gristle or cartilage in a joint; — **quarz**, *m.* flexible micaceous quartz; — **ring**, *m.* turning-joint; — **saff**, *m.* — **schmiere**, *f.* joint-oil, synovia; — **schalig**, *adj.* crustaceous; — **schlagader**, *f.* articular artery; — **schleim**, *m. vid.* — **saff**; — **schlüssel**, *m.* dropping-key; — **schmerz**, *m.* pain in the joints; — **schwamm**, *m.* white swelling; — **steifheit**, *f. S. T.* ankylosis; — **steine**, *pl. Min. T.* fragments of the stone-ly; — **stück**, *n. T.* piece of leather between the sole and the heel; — **t**(heil), *m. A. T.* condyle; — **berwundung**, *f. vid.* — **steifheit**; — **waßfer**, *n. vid.* — **saff**; — **wafferfucht**, *f.* articular dropsy, hydrarthrosis; — **wurzel**, *m.* turning-joint; — **wurzel**, *f.* white-root, white-wort. Solomon's seal; — **zange**, *f.* fruit-tongue.

Gel'eh'heit, *f. vid.* Gel'eitigkeit.

gel'eh'ig, *adj.* 1. having joints or links; 2. pliant, nimble, flexible, supple.

Gel'eh'igkeit, *f.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness, activity.

gel'eh'sam, *adj. vid.* gel'eit.

Gel'eh'samkeit, *f. vid.* Gel'eitigkeit.

Gel'er'ne, *n.* (—**ß**) *vulg.* learning.

gel'er'rig, *adj.* docile; *vid.* gel'ehrig.

Gel'e'fe, *n.* (—**ß**) (continual) 1. reading; 2. picking.

gel'eßen, *adj.* read by many; popular (said of an author).

Gel'eucht, *n.* (—**ß**) *provinc.* lights, candles, illumination; *Min. T.* miner's lamp.

Gel'f, } *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min. T.* }
Gel'ferz, } yellow copper ore, gel'f.

Gel'ft, }
gel'fer'n, *v. n.* (h.) to yelp, bark.

Gel'fich, *n.* (—**ß**) *cont.* alike, of the same stamp, cast, make, gang, set; *sie find alle von einem —*, they are all of the same stamp.

gel'ie'ben, *v. imp. and n.* (h.) + to please, to be pleased, *vid.* belieben;

gel'iebt *es* *Got*, if God please.

gel'iebt, *adj.* loved, beloved, dear.

Gel'ieb'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* 1. lover; 2. mistress, sweetheart.

gel'ie'fen, *v. provinc. vid.* gerinnen.

gel'ie'hen, *adj. lent.*

Gel'ie'hene, *n.* loan, money lent.

gel'ie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *provinc.* to lie down, to lie in.

Gel'ie'ger, *n. provinc.* bed; *Hunt. T.* lair.

gelin'd(e), I. *adj.* soft, smooth, tender, mellow; *fig.* soft, mild, sweet, meek, gentle, fair, indulgent; good-natured; — **wrden**, to relent; — **ß** *Wetter*, mild weather; — **ß** *aiter* *außen*, *fig.* to relent, give in, to begin in a milder strain; *ein —* *Wind*, a gentle wind; II. *adv.* softly, mildly, gently, etc.

Syn. gelinde, sanft, sachte, teife, gemach, gimplich. In the words gelinde, sanft, sachte, teife, the effect denoted is a slight touch or contact; in gemach a slight movement. Gemach geben signifies "not to hurry." Das Gelinde and das Sanfte affects the feelings, das Teife, the hearing. Das Gelinde gives merely no painful or a less painful sensation; das Sanfte produces at the same time an agreeable one. Thus, figuratively one would not say gelinde, but sanfte Vorstellungen; for it is intended that they should be agreeable; on the other hand, one would say gelinde Strafen of such as are not intended to be too severe. Gimplich implies more especially humanity and kindness.

Gelin'digkeit, *f.* softness, smoothness; sleekness; *fig.* mildness, sweetness, meekness, gentleness, fairness; indulgence.

geling'en, *v. ir. n.* (I.) *with the dat.* to succeed, prosper, speed; nicht —, to fail; es ist ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue; es ist mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; Gott laße es wohl —! God send good speed!

Syn. gelingen, gerat(h)en, einschlagen, glücken. When chance favours, or outward circumstances hrlng about, the accomplishment of what is attempted or intended, we use glücken. But when the success proceeds from the judicious choice of the means or depends upon our own skill or prudence, we use gelingen. Gerat(h)en and einschlagen are said of the thing or work itself, gelingen principally of the means employed. Einschlagen implies a greater degree of uncertainty in the issue, a greater effect of chance than gerat(h)en. A painter may say, Dieses Gemälde ist mir wohl gerat(h)en, but not, es ist gut eingeschlagen.

Geling'en, *n.* (-s) success, prosperity.

Gelisp'el, *n.* (-s) lispings, continual lispings.

gelit'ten, *part.* suffered, *vid.* leiden; bei Jemandem wohl — sein, to be in one's favour.

gel'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to sound loudly, to shrill, to yell, to tingle.

gel'shend, *adj.* shrill; eine — Stimme, a shrill voice.

Gell'sflöte, *f.* (pl. -n) clarinet; — kraut, *n.* bulbiferous tooth-wort.

Gelö'be, *n. cont.* (continual) praising.

gelö'ben, *v. a.* to promise, to vow; das gelobte Land, the Holy Land.

Gelö'b'nis, *n.* (-fess; pl. -fse) *vid.* Gelö'bde.

Gelö'bung, *f.* solemn vow, promise; *compos.* —gemälde, *n.* votive picture; —gefehent, —gefüß, *f.* votive offering; —stafel, *f.* votive tablet.

Gelod', *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. curls, ringlets; 2. *Sp. T.* decoy bird.

Gelö'sch, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *Min. T.* lowest pit of a mine.

Gelö's', *n.* (-fess) *Hunt. T.* fewmets, fians.

gelö'sht', *adj.* burned, slaked (of lime); extinguished.

Gelö'the, *n.* (-s) soldering.

gel'ten, *vid.* gel'zen.

Gel'ter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *B. T.* common broom.

gelt, *int.* truly! is it not true?

gelt, *adj. provinc.* not producing young, barren (of cattle); *compos.* —t(h)er, —vieh, *n.* gelding, barren cattle.

Gel'te, *f.* (pl. -n) piggins, pail, bucket.

gel'ten, *v. I. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to be worth, to be of value, to cost, bear a price; 2. to be current; to prevail; 3. *fig.* to be valid, be good, of good effect; 4. to be permitted; 5. to have authority; to have influence; 6. to pass for; to be esteemed; 7. — für,

a. to apply to, hold good for; B. to pass for; —b machen, to make the best of, to make good; to bring to bear; to vindicate, assert; dasselbe gilt für die Abwesenheit, the same holds good, applies to those who are absent; wie viel gilt das? what is the value of this? what do you value it at? Korn gilt jetzt nichts, corn is at a very low price; dieses Geld gilt hier nicht, this money is not current here; was gilt die Bette? how much will you lay? — lassen, to let pass; not to dispute or question; das lasse ich —, that will do; viel —, to be esteemed; viel bei Jemandem —, to be much with one; bei Hofe —, to have credit at court; das gilt nicht, that is not permitted; this is not fair play; das gilt Ihnen, it is pointed or aimed at you, it is to you; II. *imp.* es gilt, 1. it concerns; 2. it is aimed at; it depends; es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my honour; es gilt Kampf, combat is the word; es gilt mir gleich, it is all one to me; III. a. + to requite; to pay.

gel'ten, *v. a.* to geld; *vid.* gel'zen.

Gel'ter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) gelder.

Gel'ting, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) eunuch, gelding.

Gel'tung, *f.* 1. value; 2. duration (of a note or syllable); jur — kommen, to be appreciated.

Gelüb'de, *n.* (-s; pl. —) vow; solemn promise; ein — thun, to make a vow; ein — erfüllen, to perform (accomplish) a vow; ein — ablegen, to take a vow.

Gelü'st', *n.* (-es; pl. -e) desire, appetite, longing, concupiscence, lustfulness.

gelü'sten, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to desire, covet, to long for, lust after; mich gelüftet danach, I long after it; es gelüftet mich, I desire, etc.; sich — lassen (nach oder einer Sache), to have a longing, to covet, to be tempted.

gelü'stig, *adj. vid.* lü'stern.

Gel'se, *f.* (pl. -n) provinc. gelded swine; *compos.* —schneider, *m. vid.* Gel'zer.

gel'zen, *v. a. provinc.* to geld.

Gel'zer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) provinc. gelder.

gemach', *adv.* softly; gently; —! —! gently! gently! by degrees; rarely *adj.* easy, comfortable.

Syn. gemäch, langsam. Langsam denotes slowness of motion in general; gemäch also conveys the idea that the body in motion uses no exertion. Langsam, therefore, may be said of the motion of all bodies, gemäch only of that of persons.

Gemach', *n.* (-es; pl. Gemä'cher) 1. room, chamber, apartment, closet; 2. provinc. peace; tranquility; das heimliche —, privy, closet; —stuhl, *m.* close-stool.

gemäch'lich, *I. adj.* soft, slow; gentle; easy, convenient, comfortable; II. *adv.* softly, slowly; comfortably, commodiously; — leben, to live comfortably or at ease.

Syn. gemächlich, bequem. When, in using the objects that surround us, we experience no trouble in the application of them, we call them bequem. A staircase is beaten when it is neither too steep nor too narrow. Gemächlich implies that the surrounding objects do not affect us disagreeably. A chair is bequem when neither too high nor too low, and gemächlich when softly cushioned. Ein bequemer Mensch is averse to all trouble and exertion, ein gemächlicher is easily rendered uncomfortable by that which surrounds him.

Gemäch'lichfeit, *f.* convenience, ease, easiness, comfortableness, comfort.

gemach'tam, *adj. vid.* gemächlich.

Gemach'tamfeit, *f. vid.* Gemächlichfeit.

gemacht', *adj. vid.* machen; —e Bede'selbrieffe, drafts or bills ready for indorsement.

Gemäch't, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. work, *vid.* Nachwerk; 2. genitals (of the male).

Gemäch't, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) consort, spouse, husband.

Gemäch'te, *m. vid.* Gemälde.

gemäch'ten, *adj.* ground.

gemäch'tig, *adv. + vid.* allemählig.

Gemäch'tin, *f.* (pl. -nen) consort, spouse; Ihre —, your wife.

gemäch'ten, *v. I. a. + and ** (einen an etwas) to put in mind of, to remind; II. *imp.* es gemächet mich, it seems, appears to me.

Gemäl'de, *n.* (-s; pl. —) picture, painting, drawing; portrait, likeness; *fig.* picture, description; — in Lebensgröße, whole-length picture; *compos.* —ausstellung, *f.* exhibition of pictures; —freund, *m.* lover of pictures, amateur; —gal(lerie), *f.* picture-gallery; —händler, *m.* picture-dealer; —liebhaber, *m. vid.* —freund; —rahmen, *m.* picture-frame; —ring, *m.* picture-ring; —saal, *m.* picture-room, gallery; —sammler, *m.* collector of pictures; —sammlung, *f.* collection of pictures; —verkauf, *m.* sale of pictures.

Gemang', *n.* (-es; pl. -e) } meslin.

Gemang'futter, *n.* }

Gemang'sche, *n.* (-s) 1. continual padding or puddling; 2. hotch-potch.

gemän'telt, *adj. H. T.* mantled.

Gemän'tel, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) hall-stamp (on silver, etc.).

Gemar'kung, *f.* boundary, territory, precincts.

Gemar'ter, *n.* (-s) repeated tormenting.

Gemä'sche, *n.* (-s) the meshes (of a net).

Gemäß', *n.* (-es; pl. -e) measure.

gemäß', *I. adj.* conformable, suitable, II. *adv. with dat.* (which always precedes it) conformably, agreeably to; der Natur —, conformable or according to Nature; seinem Stande —, in conformity to one's rank or condition.

Gemäß'heit, *f.* conformity, congruence; suitableness; in —, (with gen.) in conformity with.

gemä'sigt, *adj.* temperate, moderate.

Gemäu'er, *n.* (-s) connected walls, masonry; ein alte's —, ruins, ruined walls.

Geme'ck'er, *n.* (-s) (continued) bleating.

gemein', *I. adj.* 1. common; 2. *fig.* common, ordinary, mean, low, vulgar; familiar; unclean; 3. public; frequent; general, universal; das —e Volk, commonality, commons, common people, vulgar; ein —er Mensch, a man of mean extraction; low fellow; mit —en Menschen umgehen, to keep low company; der —e Mann, common people; die —e Sprechart, the vulgar tongue; ein —er Soldat, a private soldier; der —e Menschenverstand, the common sense; es ist eine —e Meinung, it is a general opinion; das —e Leben, the common or familiar life; —e Tracht, homely dress; das —e Wesen, commonwealth; das —e Wesse, the public or common welfare; die —e Weibe, common; das Recht der —en Gut, commonage; etwas mit einem — haben, to have a thing in common with one; sich — machen, to make

one's self familiar, to degrade one's self; *in* ð *in* —, in common, commonly; *made dich nicht zu* —! *fig.* stand off! keep at a distance; II. *adv.* commonly, ordinarily, meanly, vulgarly, etc.

Syn. *gemein, allgemein.* Das *Gemeine* (the general) is opposed to the particular, and signifies "belonging equally to more than one or to many indefinitely"; *allgemein*, "relating or belonging to the whole, universal." Eine *gemeine* Meinung is an opinion common to many or to the greatest number; die *allgemeine* Meinung, the opinion of every one without exception.

Gemein', *in compos.* — *anger*, *m.* common, common pasture; — *bera=* *t(h)en*, *v.* to deliberate in common; — *birer*, *n. fig.* drinking feast paid for in common; — *capitallen*, *pl.* joint-stocks; — *erz*, *n.* common ore; — *faßlich*, *adj.* apprehensible, intelligible to a common understanding; — *feld*, *n.* common (field); — *gefährlich*, *adj.* dangerous to the public; — *geist*, *m.* public or patriotic spirit; — *gläubiger*, *pl.* creditors under a commission of bankruptcy; — *grund*, *m.* — *hut* — *hut=* *ung*, *f.* common pasture-ground; — *gültig*, *adj.* generally received; — *gut*, *n.* common good, property; — *he(e)rde*, *f.* common flock (of a whole village); — *heit*, *f.* 1. community; 2. commonplace, platitude; 3. base act or proposal; — *herrschafft*, *f.* common jurisdiction; — *herrschafftlich*, *adj.* held in common, belonging to a common jurisdiction; — *hin*, *adv.* commonly, in general; — *hirt*, *m.* herdsman of the parish; — *holz*, *n.* wood, fuel in common; — *machen*, *v. a.* to popularize, to put at the disposal of the public; — *name(n)*, *m.* common noun; — *nützig*, *adj.* of public use, of public benefit, popular; — *nütz=* *igkeit*, *f.* public utility, concern for the public good; — *nützlich*, *adj.* conducive to the public good; — *nützlichkeit*, *f.* common or public utility, benefit; — *odß*, *m.* bull of the parish; — *ort* — *platz*, *m.* 1. common; 2. commonplace, truism; — *recht*, *m.* common right; — *sag*, *m.* common topic; — *schädlich*, *adj.* injurious to the public; — *schaft*, *f.* 1. community (of ownership); 2. intimate relations; 3. the communion of the faithful; — *schaftlichkeit*, *f.* community, common possession, concert of action; — *schente*, *f.* alehouse of the parish; — *schicken*, *n.* shooting-feast of the parish; — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the community; — *schuldner*, *m.* bankrupt; — *sin*, *m. vid.* — *geist*; — *spruch*, *m.* commonplace speech; — *tag*, *m.* diet (in Switzerland); — *tritt*, — *weide*, *f.* common; das *Nicht* auf einer — *tritt* zu *weiden*, commonage; — *verständnis*, *m.* common sense; — *verständlich*, *adj.* easy to be comprehended, intelligible to all; — *verständlichkeit*, *f.* general intelligibility; — *vieh*, *n.* cattle of the community or parish; — *wald*, *m.* wood belonging to a community; — *weide*, *f.* public pasture; — *wesen*, *n.* community, commonwealth; — *wiese*, *f.* meadow of a community; — *wohl*, *n.* common weal.

Gemeinde, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. common-
Gemeine, *f.* alty, community; 2. congregation, parish, parishioners; 3. common; die *Christliche* —, the Christian communion, church; von *der* — *ausgeschlossen*, excommunicate; *compos.* — *angelegenheit*, *f.*

public affair; — *beamte*, *m.* officer of a community; — *behörde*, *f.* public authority; — *bezirk*, *n.* municipality; — *bulle*, *m.* parish-bull; — *bürger*, *m.* member of a community, citizen; — *bürgermeister*, *m.* mayor; — *einkommen*, *n.* — *einkunft*, *f.* common revenue; — *glied*, *n.* member of a community, parishioner; — *gut* — *stück*, *n.* common, parish ground; — *haus*, *n.* common hall; — *meister*, *m.* tax-gatherer, collector; — *ordnung*, *f.* municipal or parish regulation; — *rat(h)*, *m.* 1. alderman, common councilman; 2. the common council; — *rat(h)ß=* *präsident* — *rat(h)ßvorsteher*, *m.* mayor; — *rechnung*, *f.* estimate for the municipal budget; — *recht*, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common; — *schule*, *f.* parish school; — *iegel*, *n.* parish seal; — *feuer*, *f.* municipal tax; — *verfassung*, *f.* municipal constitution; — *versammlung*, *f.* parish meeting; — *vertreter*, *m. vid.* — *rat(h)*; — *verwaltung*, *f.* municipal administration; — *vorsteher*, *m.* master of a company; magistrate of a parish; — *wahl*, *f.* municipal election; — *wald*, *m. vid.* *Gemeinmaß*; — *wappen*, *n.* coat of arms of a community; — *weg*, *m.* public way.

Gemeinder, + *m. decl. like adj.*
Gemeiner, *f.* common, commoner; *Mil. T.* private.

Gemeinen, *pl.* commons; das *Haus* *der* —, house of commons.

Gemeinheit, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. community; common; 2. *fig.* coarseness, low familiarity, vulgarity; commonness.

gemeinlich, *adv.* commonly, usually, generally.

gemeinjam, *I. adj.* 1. common, mutual, joint; 2. familiar; II. *adv.* commonly, in common; familiarly.

Gemeinjamkeit, *f.* 1. communica-
Gemeinschaft, *f.* tion; commun-
ion, participation, interest; partner-
ship, association; 3. society, inter-
course, commerce, familiarity; die
— *der* *Güter*, community of goods;
in — *haben*, to have in common.

gemeinschaftlich, *I. adj.* common,
mutual; für — *e* *Rechnung*, for joint
account; — *e* *Fonds*, joint stock; II.
adv. in common, mutually, jointly,
in company; sich — *t(h)ellen in* . . .
to be joint partakers of . . .

Gemeinschaftsdorf, *n.* village pos-
sessed in common.

gemeint, *adj.* minded; *ich bin* —, I
intend.

Gemelte, *n.* (-ß) continual milking.
Gemengte, *n.* (-ß) mixture, medley,
mingling; *compos.* — *fäßlein*, *n. T.*
vat in which mingled ore is carried
into the furnace; — *farben*, *m. T.*
chest for mixing colours; — *krüde*,
f. T. stirrer; — *macher*, *m. T.* mixer
of colours; — *stoffe*, *pl. Ch. T.* con-
stitutive parts.

Gemengsel, *n.* (-ß) medley, com-
pound.

Gemerkt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) token,
mark; *vulg.* memory.

gemeßen, *adj.* measured; *ein* — *er*
Befehl, a limited (express, explicit)
order, instruction.

Gemeßtheit, *f.* precision.

Gemeßel, *n.* (-es) slaughter, mas-
sacre, butchery.

***Gemmation'**, *f.* gemination, redup-
lication.

***gemini(e)ren**, *v. a.* to double, gemi-
nate.

Gemisch, *n.* (-es) mixture, mingling,
medley.

***Gemmation'**, *f. B. T.* formation of
a bud or gem; gemination.

Gem'ne, *f.* (pl. -n) gem.

Gem'ndelt, *adj.* figured, flowered,
wrought.

Gemor'de, *n.* (-ß) slaughter, mas-
sacre.

Gemüs, *f.* (pl. -fen, -n) chamois;
Gem'fe, *f.* goat of the Alps; *compos.*
— *bock*, *m.* the male or buck of the
chamois; — *fell*, *n.* — *haut*, *f.* chamois
skin; — *horn*, *n.* chamois horn;
— *jagd*, *f.* chamois-hunting; —
jäger, *m.* chamois-hunter; — *leder*,
n. chamois skin; — *t(h)ier*, *n.* —
ziege, *f.* the female or doe of the
chamois; — *wurz*, *f.* leopard's bane.

Gem'fen-ballen, *m. vid.* — *fügel*, —
fell, *n.* skin of the chamois; — *fuß*,
m. 1. foot of the chamois; 2. *S. T.*
pelican; — *getier*, *m.* vulture of the
Alps; — *haar*, *n.* hair of the chamois,
vid. *Gem'fchern*; — *jagd*, *f.* chamois-
hunting; — *jäger*, *m.* chamois-
hunter; — *fügel*, *f.* a rough,
hairy bullet found in the stomach
of the chamois; hair-ball; German
bezoar; — *leder*, *n.* chamois leather;
— *kraut*, *n.* or — *wurz*, *f.* a noxious
plant found on the Alps.

Gemüll, *n.* (-es) *vulg.* rubbish.

Gemünd, *n. vid.* Mündung.

Gemündel, *n.* (-ß) repeated whisper-
ing, muttering.

Gemur'mel, *n.* (-ß) murmuring,
murmur, muttering; *es geht ein* —,
it is whispered about.

Gemur'r(e), *n.* (-ß) muttering, grum-
bling.

Gemü'ße, *n.* (-ß) vegetables, pulse,
greens; *compos.* — *bau*, *m.* growing,
cultivation of vegetables; — *garten*,
m. kitchen-garden; — *händler*, *m.*
green-grocer; — *markt*, *m.* vegeta-
ble market; — *pflanzen*, *pl.* pot-
herbs; culinary plants; — *schüssel*,
f. vegetable dish; — *suppe*, *f.* vege-
table soup.

gemustert, *adj.* mustered; *T.* figu-
red.

Gemüt(h)', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) mind,
soul, heart; disposition, nature;
sein — *auf etwas richten*, to give one's
mind to; *ein gutes* —, a kindly dis-
position; zu — *führen*, to represent
so as to act upon one's will; sich *etw*
was zu — *ziehen*, to take to heart, to
grieve; *compos.* — *los*, *adj.* devoid
of noble or kindly feelings; unfeel-
ing; — *losigkeit*, *f.* absence of kindly
or fine feelings, unfeelingness; — *sart*,
— *beßchaffenheit*, *f.* disposition,
turn of mind, temper, humour, char-
acter; — *äußerung*, *f.* agitation;
— *äußerung*, *f.* expression of the
mind or one's feelings; — *beßerung*,
f. amendment of the mind (heart);
— *bewegung*, *f.* emotion, affection,
passion; — *eigenheit*, *f.* peculiarity
of the mind or temper; — *ergöt-
zung*, — *erquickung*, *f.* amusement,
recreation of the mind; — *erho-
lung*, *f.* relaxation of mind; — *er-
schütterung*, *f.* consternation; — *s-
fähigkeit*, *f.* faculty of the soul;
— *saffung*, *vid.* — *simmung*; — *s-
fehler*, *m.* fault of character, vicious
inclination; — *sfreund*, *m.* — *s-
freundin(n)*, *f.* bosom friend, intima-
te, trusted friend; — *sfreund-
schaft*, *f.* intimacy, confidancy; — *s-
gabe*, *f.* endowment of the mind or
heart; — *s kraft*, *f.* power of the
soul or mind; — *s krank*, *adj.* dis-
tempered or distressed in mind,
melancholy; — *srantheit*, *f.* dis-
temper or distress of the mind,
melancholy; — *s tage*, *f. vid.* — *s-
stimmung*; — *s leben*, *n.* affective life;

—**ämensch**, *m.* a morbidly sensitive person; —**neigung**, *f.* bias, natural inclination; —**regung**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —**erregung**; 2. impulse of the mind; —**ruhe**, *f.* tranquility of mind, calmness; —**schwäche**, *f.* debility of the mind; —**stärke**, *f.* force of soul; —**stimmung**, *f.* tune (frame, disposition) of mind; —**stugend**, *f.* natural good quality or virtue; —**sunruhe**, *f.* perturbation of mind; —**überfassung**, *f.*, —**zustand**, *m.* state of mind; —**zoll**, *adj.* full of soul or feeling.

gemüt(h)lich, *adj. and adv.* kindly disposed in a humour, feeling, tender, good-natured, agreeable; (applied to poets) full of good feeling.

Gemüt(h)lichkeit, *f.* kindly disposition; good-nature; heartiness; tenderness of mind.

gen, *prep. with acc. (abbr. for gegen)* + *and* * toward; — **Himmel**, toward or to heaven.

genabelt, *adj.* umbilicated.

Genähe, *n.* (—**ä**) (continual) gnawing.

Genähe, *n.* (—**ä**) sewing; needlework.

genannt, *adj.* named, called; (above) named, mentioned.

Genannte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* the (above) named.

genarbt, *adj.* notched, scarred.

Genäßhe, *n.* (—**ä**) propensity to eat dainties, daintiness.

genäßig, *adj. provinc. vid. näßig.*

genau, 1. *adj.* 1. fitting close, fitting exactly; close, strait; 2. *fig.* near, intimate; 3. accurate, exact, narrow, strict, rigorous, precise, correct; 4. close, sparing, parsimonious; **es** — **nehmen**, to be punctilious; **der** — **cite** **Preis**, the lowest or nearest price; **mit** — **er** **Loth**, with great difficulty; narrowly, hardly, scarce; II. *adv.* closely; intimately; accurately, exactly, narrowly, strictly, rigorously, precisely, nearly; parsimoniously; — **genommen**, taken strictly; — **so** **viel**, just as much; **ich** **kenne** **ihn** **sehr** — I know him very well; — **handeln**, to cheapen, higgie; **sich** **sehr** — **behelfen**, to live very poorly (very sparingly).

Genauigkeit, *f.* 1. accuracy, precision, exactness, strictness; 2. sparingness, closeness, parsimoniousness.

***Gen darm(e)**, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**ä**) a police soldier.

***Genalog**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) genealogist.

***Genalogie**, *f.* genealogy.

***genalogisch**, *adj.* genealogical.

Genacke, *n.* (—**ä**) continued teasing.

genehm, *adj.* 1. agreeable; 2. approved of; — **halten**, *vid.* **genehmigen**.

Genehmhalten, *n.* } 1. approval, lik-
Genehmhaltung, *f.* } ing, approbation;
2. allowance, permission.

genehmigen, *v. a.* 1. to approve, ratify, agree, assent; 2. to allow, permit; to grant; 3. to accept (a bill).
Syn. **genehmigen**, **zugeben**, **zugestehen**, **benötigen**, **einwilligen**. **Genehmigen** conveys the idea that what another does meets with our approbation, that it pleases us. **zugeben** and **zugestehen** do not necessarily imply that we approve of that which we do not prevent; on the contrary, they often include the idea that it is displeasing to us. **Benötigen** and **einwilligen** declare that we willingly grant that which another requires, and are thus distinguished from **zugeben** and **zugestehen**, which express simply that we forbear to prevent.

Genehmigung, *f.* 1. granting, permission; 2. acceptance; 3. approbation.

Geneige, *n.* (—**ä**) (continual) bowing, stooping, courtesying; *T.* inclination, tendency.

geneigen, *v. n.* to be favourably disposed to.

geneigt, *adj.* 1. inclined, bent; prone, disposed, willing, addicted; 2. favourable, graciously kind; affectionate; 3. propitious; — **sein**, to be prone; **einem** — **sein**, to be favourably disposed toward one; **der** — **e** **Leifer**, the gentle (candid, courteous) reader.

Geneigtheit, *f.* 1. inclination, bent, proneness, propensity, disposition; 2. favour, kindness, affection.

***general**, I. *adj. in compos.* general; II. *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* **Generäle**) general, commander; *compos.* —**accise**, *f.* excise general; —**accisedirector**, *m.* director-general of the excise; —

acciseinnehmer, *m.* receiver-general of the excise; —**adjutant**, *m.* aide-de-camp, adjutant-general;

—**advocat**, *m.* advocate-general, attorney-general; —**agent**, *m.* general agent; —**agentur**, *f.* general agency; —**anwalt**, *m.* public attorney; —**arnee-arzt** (= **chirurg**,

= **wundarzt**), *m.* physician or surgeon-general of the army; —**audit**, *m.* auditor-general; provost, grand judge of the army; —**baß**, *m.* *Mus. T.* thorough-bass; —**befahrung**, *f.* *Min. T.* general visit of the officers of a mine; —**befehl**, *m.* general order; —**capitel**, *n.* chapter-general; —**commandant**, *m.* commander-in-chief; —**commando**, *n.* office of commander-in-chief; —

commissär, *m.* commissary-general; —**consul**, *m.* consul-general; —**consul**, *n.* general consulship, consulate-general; —**director**, *m.* director-general; —**erlaß**, *m.* general decree; —**feldmarschall**, *m.* field-marshal-general, generalissimo; —

feldwachtmeister, *m.* major-general; —**feldzeugmeister**, *m.* master-general of the ordnance; —**fiöcal**, *m.* attorney-general; —**gouverneur**, *m.* governor-general; —**idee**, *f.* *Mil. T.* general order for a field exercise; —

inspector, *m.* inspector-general; —**kasse**, *f.* general map; —**kasse**, *f.* the treasury; —**kassier**, *m.* comptroller-general, treasurer-general of the exchequer; —**kriegscommissär**, *m.* commissary-general; —**kriegszahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster-general; —

lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-general; —**major**, *m.* major-general; —

marß, *m.* general (beat of the drum); —**musterung**, *f.* general review; —**nenner**, *m.* *Mat. T.* common denominator; —**pächter**, *m.* farmer-general; —**pardon**, *m.* general pardon, amnesty; —**postamt**, *n.* general post-office; —**postmeister**, *m.* postmaster-general; —

procurator, *m.* solicitor-general; —

profos, *m.* provost marshal of the army; —**probianmeister**, *m.* commissary-general; —**quartiermeister**, *m.* quartermaster-general; —

quittung, *f.* *M. E.* receipt in full; —**schlagen**, *vid.* **marß**; —**ärang**, *m.* rank of general; —**staaten**, *pl.* States-General; the states of Holland; —**stab**, *m.* staff; generality; —

stabarzt, *m.* surgeon on a general's staff; —**stelle**, *f.* generalship; —**sturm**, *m.* general assault; —**superintendent**, *m.* superintendent-general (a dignity in the Lutheran church); —**swirde**, *f.* dignity of a general; —**verfammlung**, *f.* general assembly; —**vikar**, *m.* vicar-general; —**visitator**, *m.* visitor-general;

—**vollmacht**, *f.* general power of attorney; —**vorsteher**, *m.* overseer-general; syndic-general (of a university); —**wagenmeister**, *m.* master-general of the wagon-train; —**zahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster-general; —**zoldirection**, *f.* general direction of pensions.

***Generalat**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) generalship.

***Generalin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) the general's wife.

***generalist(e)ren**, *v. a.* to generalize.

***Generalistimus**, *m.* generalissimo.

***Generalität**, *f.* body of the generals, generality.

***Generalität**, *f.* generalship.

***Generation**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) generation.

***generisch**, I. *adj.* generic; II. *adv.* generically.

***generös**, *adj.* noble-minded, generous.

***Generosität**, *f.* generosity.

genejen, *v. ir. n.* (j.) 1. to recover, grow well; 2. *with gen.* to be delivered of a child; + to save.

Genejende, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* convalescent.

***Genejens**, *f.* generation, origin; history of creation.

***Genethiantie**, } *f.* genethliacs,
***Genethiologie**, } science of calculating nativities.

Genejung, *f.* recovery, convalescence; *compos.* —**straun**, *n.* medicinal herb; —**smittel**, *n.* remedy, medicine; **allgemeines** —**smittel**, panacea, catholicon.

***genetisch**, *adj.* relating to the genesis or origin of a thing.

Genetie, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) genet.

Genettfäje, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) genet.

***Geneber**, *m.* (—**ä**) gin.

Genf, *n.* Geneva (a town); *compos.* —**erjee**, *m.* Lake of Geneva, Lake Leman.

***genial**, } *adj. and adv.* bigly
***genialisch**, } gifted, ingenious; of
a bold manner; full of genius.

***Genialität**, *f.* geniality.

Genick, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) nape, neck; *compos.* —**drüse**, *f.* cervical gland; —**fang**, *m.* *Hunt. T.* cut, stab with the couteau de chasse; —**fänger**, *m.* hunting knife; —**fißtel**, *f.* poll-evil; —**schmerz**, *m.* —**tuch**, *n.* pain in the nape or neck.

Genicke, *n.* (—**ä**) (continual) nodding.

genick, *v. a.* to break, cut the neck.

***Genie**, *n.* (—**ä**) 1. genius, talent, spirit; 2. person of talent; 3. *cont.* queer fellow (*pl.* —**ä**); —**corpß**, *n.* *Mil. T.* the body of military engineers; engineer corps; —**officier**, *m.* engineer officer; —**freich**, *m.* an ingenious or extravagant trick; —

wefen, *n.* *Mil. T.* military engineering.

***gen(e)ren**, *v. I. a.* to constrain, to be an impediment to; to make one feel awkward; II. *refl.* to feel embarrassed.

Genieß, *m.* + 1. enjoyment, *vid.* **Genuß**; 2. *Sp. T.* intestines and blood of deer given to the bounds; *compos.* —**brand**, *m.* usufruct; —

jagen, *n.* first hunting, shooting.

genießbar, *adj.* fit for enjoyment; eatable, palatable; *fig.* drinkable; relishing, readable, etc.; —**keit**, *f.* quality of being eatable or drinkable; relish.

genießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to enjoy; to make use of; to have the benefit (use) of; 2. to take, taste (food or drink); 3. to enjoy, receive; **daß** **heilige** **Abendmahl** —, to take the

Lord's Supper; *Hunt. T.* to scent, smell.

Genießer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enjoyer.
genießlich, *adj. and adv.* 1. *vid. ge-*
nießbar; 2. selfish.

Genießling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) person selfishly fond of enjoyment.

Genießung, *f. vid. Genieß.*

Genipabbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume)
genip-tree, janipaba.

Genißt, *n.* (-es) sweepings, brush-
wood.

Genißte, *f. vid. Genißer.*

***Genitalien**, *pl. A. T.* genitals.

***Genitiv**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.*
genitive case.

***Genius**, *m.* (-; *pl.* -nien) genius;
guardian angel.

Genipabbaum, *m. vid. Genipabbaum.*

Genögel, *n. vid. Nörgeln.*

Genofam, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.*
vid. Genof.

Genofame, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. vid.*
Genofenschaft.

Genofre, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. con-
sort, companion, comrade, mate,
fellow; 2. confederate; associate,
accomplice, partner.

Genofreundschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. fel-
lowship, partnership, company; 2.
confederacy; *compos.* —**banf**, *f.*
trade loan association; —**gefek**, *n.*
law of associations; —**tag**, *m.* day
for the meeting of delegates of co-
operative societies.

Genofin, *(u), f. (pl. -nen)* female
companion, consort, mate.

Genofthige, *n.* (continual) pressing,
asking, importuning.

Genovefa, *f. Genevieve.*

***Genre**, *m. and n.* genus, kind; *com-*
pos. —**bild**, —**gemälde**, *n.* a painting
which represents a scene or action
from every-day life.

Genfel, *m.* (-s) purslane (a plant).

Genfer, *m.* (-s) broom, dyer's
weed.

Gen, *n.* Ghent (a town).

***Genia**, *n.* gentian.

***gentil**, *adj.* genteel, respectable,
polite.

***Geniteife**, *f.* politeness, genteel-
ness.

Genua, *n.* (-s) Genoa.

***genual**, *adj.* relating to the knee.

***Genualation**, } *f. (pl. -en)* genu-

***Genuxion**, } flexion.

Genuefe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Genoese.

genuefich, *adj.*

genug, *adv.* sufficient, enough, suffi-
ciently; *einem* — *thun*, to satisfy
one; *eß* *ist* *einem* *Unglück* —, one
misfortune is enough; *eß* *ist* *mir* —,
it is enough for me; *laß* *dir* *daß* —
fein, let that suffice you; *compos.*
—**thnung**, *f.* satisfaction; *einem* —
thnung *leiften*, to give satisfaction to
one.

Genüge, *f.* 1. sufficiency; compe-
tence; 2. satisfaction; 3. discharge
of a duty; *zur* —, enough, suffi-
ciently; *einem* — *thun* *or* *leiften*, to
satisfy, content one; *compos.* —
leifung, *f.* satisfaction.

genügen, *v. n. (h.)* 1. to suffice, be
enough; 2. (*dat. of pers.*) to con-
tent, satisfy; *einem* *Bedürfnis* —, *M.*
E. to answer a bill; *fich* — *lassen*
ein *etwas*, to be content or satisfied,
content one's self with.

Genügen, *n.* (-s) 1. satisfaction,
contentment; 2. sufficiency; *feiner*
Schuldigkeit *ein* — *leiften*, to acquit
one's self of a duty.

genügend, *adj.* sufficient, sufficing.

genügend, *I. adj.* 1. sufficient; satis-
factory; 2. pleasant, agreeable; 3.
frugal; *II. adv.* sufficiently, etc.

Genügendheit, *f.* 1. contentedness,

satisfaction, sufficiency; 2. pleas-
antness, agreeableness; 3. frugali-
ty, moderation.

genugfam, *I. adj.* sufficient, compe-
tent; *II. adv.* enough, sufficiently.

genügfam, *I. adj.* easy to be con-
tented, modest; moderate, sober,
frugal; *II. adv.* contentedly, sober-
ly; frugally.

Genügfamkeit, *f. vid. Genüge.*

Genügfamkeit, *adj.* contentedness,
moderation, frugality.

genugthuend, *adj.* giving satisfac-
tion, satisfactory.

***genuin**, *adj.* genuine; pure.

***Genuinität**, *f.* genuineness.

***Genus**, *n. (pl. Genuera)* *T.* genus,
gender.

Genüße, *m.* (-fess; *pl.* **Genüße**) 1.
enjoyment, pleasure, delight; 2.
profit; 3. usufruct; 4. taking (food
or drink); *compos.* —**reich**, *adj.* de-
licious; —**fucht**, *f.* inordinate long-
ing after enjoyments; —**füchtig**,
adj. greedy for enjoyments.

***geocentrisch**, *adj. Ast. T.* geocen-
tric.

***Geode**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Min. T.* geode.

***Geodesie**, *f.* geodesy; *zur* — *gehörig*,
geodetical.

***geodefisch**, *adj. and adv.* geodetic.

***Geognofie**, *f.* geognosy.

***geognofifch**, *adj.* geognostical.

***Geograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *ge-*
ographer.

***Geographie**, *f.* geography.

***geographifch**, *I. adj.* geographical;
II. adv. geographically.

geohrlapp, *adj.* auriculate.

geohrt, *adj.* eared.

***Geolog**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *geol-*
ogist.

***Geologie**, *f.* geology.

***geologifch**, *adj.* geological.

***Geomant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *geo-*
mancer.

***Geomantie**, *f.* geomancy.

***geomantifch**, *adj.* geomantic.

***Geometer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *geome-*
ter.

***Geometric**, *f.* geometry.

***geometrifch**, *I. adj.* geometrical;
II. adv. geometrically.

***Geophagen**, *m. pl.* earth-eaters.

***Geonomie**, *f.* agriculture, rural
economy.

***Geoponika**, *n. pl.* collection of
Greek books on the subject of agri-
culture.

Georg, *m.* George.

Georgel, *n.* (-s) (continual) playing
upon the organ; bad music.

Georgenkraut, *n.* —**wurz**, *f.* valed-
rian, tooth-wort; —**geftirn**, *n.* *or*
—**planet**, *m.* Uranus; —**fchwamm**,
m. St. George's agaric.

Georgien, *n.* Georgia (a country).

Georgier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Georgian.
georgifch, *adj.*

***Geofitafik**, *f.* geostatics.

gepaart, *adj.* paired, in pairs.

Gepäck, *n.* (-es) baggage, luggage;
compos. —**annahme**, *f.* office for re-
ceiving baggage; —**ausgabe**, *f.* —

expedition, *f.* distribution of bag-
gage; —**farren**, *m.* baggage-car;

—**revifion**, *f.* inspection of baggage;

—**fchein**, *m.* baggage-check; —**wa-**
gen, *m.* baggage-wagon.

Gepfeife, *n.* (-s) (continual) whist-
ling, piping.

Gepflogtheit, *f.* custom, usage.

gepfropft, *adj.* vid. *pfropfen*; *voll* —,
crammed.

***gephosphort**, *adj.* phosphorated.

gepiffert, *adj. vid. piften*; *Arch. T.*
vermiculate.

Gepiffe, *n. vid. Gepiffe.*

Gepinfel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* daubing.

Gepiffe, *n.* (-s) (continual) piping
(said of chickens).

Gepiffere, *n.* (continual) toiling,
drudgery.

Gepiffere, *n.* (-s) *Mil. T.* (continual)
skirmishing, pickeering.

Gepflapper, *n.* (-s) (continual) bab-
bling, chatting, tittle-tattle.

Gepflär, *n.* (-es) (continual) bawl-
ing.

Gepfläfer, *n.* (-s) plashing, splash-
ing.

Gepfläuder, *n.* (-s) (continual) talk-
ing, tattling.

Gepflöde, *n.* (-s) knocking.

Gepflöter, *n.* (-s) tumbling noise.

Syn. *Gepöfler*, *Gepfläfel*, *Gepfläfel*, *Gepfläufch*,
Getöfle, *Getümmel*. *Gepfläufch* is opposed to
Stille, and fignifies noise of any kind.
Silk dresses, falling rain, the wind,
arms, make *ein* *Gepfläufch*. *Getöfle* pro-
ceeds from more violent impressions,
e. g., from a waterfall, battle, etc. *Gep-*
fläfel is the noise caused by chains, car-
riage-wheels, etc., rattling over pave-
ment, etc. *Gepfläfer* is produced by the
violent separation of solid bodies. *Gep-*
pöfler is the noise caused by the falling
of solid bodies. *Getümmel* is properly
the hustle produced by a multitude of
men or animals moving in a disorderly
manner.

Gepflänge, *n.* (-s) impression, stamp,
coinage; *feine* *Handlungen* *haben* *daß*
— *deß* *Eigenfums*, his actions bear
the stamp of selfishness.

Gepflätle, *n.* (-s) *cont.* boasting,
bragging.

Gepflänge, *n.* (-s) pomp, state, mag-
nificence, pageantry, great show;
fig. vanity.

Gepfläffe, *n.* (-s) frequent revelling.

Gepfläffel, *n.* (-s) crackling.

Gepfläfe, *n.* (-s) (continual) croak-
ing (of frogs).

Gepfläfe, *n.* (-s) tormenting, vex-
ing, teasing.

Gepfläfe, *n.* (-s) squashing, crush-
ing.

Gepfläfe, *n.* (-s) screaming, scream-
ing, squeak.

gerade (*com. contr. grade*), *I. adj.*
1. straight, even, right, direct; 2.
erect, upright; 3. plain, straight-
forward, honest; *ein* — *Zahl*, an
even number; — *ober* *ungrabe*, even
or odd; *fünf* — *fein* *lassen*, *prov.* to
connive at something, to be not
over-rigid; — *Abfichten*, upright in-
tentions; *ein* — *Man*, a plain
man; — *Weg*, straightway, im-
mediately; *ber* — *Weg* *ist* *dir* *ber* *beffe*,
prov. honesty is the best policy; *II.*
adv. 1. directly; 2. *fig.* precisely;
3. just, exactly; 4. without reserve,
plainly; — *gegenüber*, directly over
against; — *zu*, directly, straight-
way; immediately; — *entgegen*, dia-
metrically opposite; — *zu* *geben* *auf*,
to go straightway up to; — *zu* *mit*
Scmanden *umgehen*, to be free with
one; — *zu*, — *fort*, even on, straight
along; — *anfehen*, to look straight
at; — *heraus*, freely, in plain
terms; in a blunt, downright man-
ner; — *hin*, *fig.* without considera-
tion; — *auf*, *adv.* straight on, in a
straight line; — *weg*, *adv.* without
ceremony, plainly; — *drei*, just
three, exactly three; — *zur* *felbigen*
Zeit, just at the same time; *eß* *triff*
— *zu*, it agrees exactly, perfectly,
precisely; — *fo* *viel*, even as much;
— *herunter*, downright, plump-down;
nach —, by degrees, little and little;
compos. **Geradeflüger**, *m. pl.* or-
thopterous insects, those that fly in a
straight line; — **lauf**, *m.* straight or
direct course; *ber* — **lauf** *ein* *etwas* *Zuf-*
feß, orthodromy; — **laufig**, *adj.* di-
rect, having a straight course; —

Icung, *f.* rectification; — **linig**, *adj.* rectilinear; — **linigkeit**, *f.* rectilinearity; — **finn**, *m.* straightforwardness, ingenuousness; uprightness; — **linig**, *adj.* straightforward, open-hearted, upright; — **winfelig**, *adj.* rectangular.

Gerade, *f.* straightness; in die — bringen, to make straight, to straighten.

Geradheit, *f.* straightness; *fig.* rectitude, plainness.

Geradrückung, *f.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**en**) procedure of setting right or straight; *compos.* — **Sanität**, *f.* orthopaedic institution; — **Sanität**, *f.* orthopaedic surgery.

Gerähme, *n.* (—**s**) *T.* framework.

Geranium, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**nien**) geranium.

Gerank(e), *n.* (—**s**) tendrils, claspers.

Geräse, *n.* (—**s**) raging, rage, fury, (constant) raving.

Geräsel, *n.* (—**s**) clatter, rattling, clanking.

Gerät(h), *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. tools, implements, vessels, utensils; 2. movables, goods, furniture, stuff, tackling; 3. effects, chattels; luggage, baggage; *dicke* ist all mein —, *fig.* this is all I am worth; *compos.* — **holz**, *n.* straight timber; — **fammer**, *f.* lumber room; — **fasten**, *m.* chest for linen.

gerat(h)en, *v. ir. n.* (—**s**) 1. to come or fall upon, in or into, to hit upon; 2. to turn out, to prove; 3. (einem) to succeed, prosper, thrive; 4. *provinc. and* + to advise; an einander —, to fall out with one, to fall together by the ears; in einen Sinterhalt —, to fall into an ambush; es ist ihm zum Vergnügen, Verberben u. s. m. —, it has turned out, round to his vexation, destruction; ich bin auf den Gedanken —, it has occurred to my mind, it has struck me; auf einen Emsfall —, to get a fancy; ich geriet(h) zufällig darauf, I happened to hit upon it; in Brand —, to catch fire; in Zorn —, to fall into a passion; in Unruhe —, to be alarmed; in Schulden —, to run in or into debts; in Vergessenheit —, to be forgotten, fall into oblivion; in Stoden —, to stagnate; to remain unfinished; der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht —, the vines have failed (missed) this year; wohlgerat(h)ene Kinder, well-bred, well-mannered children.

gerat(h)en, *part. of rat(h)en*, *as adj.* advisable, useful, advantageous; sich — sein lassen, to be advised, to take good counsel; ich halte es nicht für —, I do not think it advisable.

Gerät(h)ewohl, *n.* (—**s**) random, chance, hazard; auf —, at random, at haphazard.

Gerät(h)schäft, *f.* } *vid.* Gerät(h);

Gerät(h)schaften, *pl.* } *compos.* — **encont**, *m.* *M. E.* account of the furniture and utensils; — **gut**, *n.* furniture, movables.

Geräucher, *n.* (—**s**) fumigating, perfuming.

Geräuf, *n.* (—**s**) (continual) grappling, cuffling.

geräum, *adj.* large, wide, spacious; *fig.* eine — e Zeit, a long time; *vor*, seit — er Zeit, a long while ago.

geräumig, } *adj.* large, spacious

geräumlich, } *provinc.* } wide, spacious, broad, ample.

Geräumigkeit, } *f.* room, spaciousness

Geräumlichkeit, } *f.* ness.

Geräumte, *n.* (—**s**) *T.* novale, fresh land; *vid.* Neubrud.

Geräusch, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. noise, bustle, rustling; clattering (of

swords), swash, murmuring (of rivers, etc.); 2. *Hunt. T.* (*pl.* —**e**) pluck, *vid.* Gefährte; *compos.* — **los**, *adj. and adv.* noiseless; — **voll**, *adj. and adv.* noisy, full of noise.

Geräusp(er), *n.* (—**s**) (continual) hawking, spitting, spawling.

gerben, *v. a.* 1. to tan, curry, dress hides; 2. *T.* to polish (metals); 3. *fig.* to thrash; *compos.* **Gerbebank**, *f.*, — **baum**, *m.*, — **eisen**, *n.* tools for tanning; — **haus**, *n.* 1. tan-house; 2. tanner's workshop; — **höbel**, *m.* cooper's smoothing plane; — **mühle**, *m.* mill where corn is husked or pearled; — **fammer**, *f. vid.* — **haus**, 2; — **säure**, *f.* tannic acid, tannin; — **stahl**, *m.* polishing steel; — **stoff**, *m.* (vegetable) materials for tanning, tannin; — **stube**, *f.* hot-house where the hides are steeped.

Gerber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) tanner, currier, tawer; *compos.* — **baum**, — **strauch**, *m.* sumach-tree; — **gefell**, *m.* journeyman tanner; — **gutbe**, *f.* tan-pit; — **handwerk**, *n.* tanner's trade; — **hof**, *m.* tanning yard; — **fals**, *m.* tanning-lime; — **löse**, *f.* liquor in which hides are soaked; — **messer**, *n.* *T.* fleshing-knife; — **mühle**, *f.* tanning-mill; — **sumach**, *m.* *B. T.* myrtle-leaved sumach; — **wolle**, *f.* wool taken off from the skins by the tanner.

Gerberei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. tanning-house, leather manufactory; 2. tanner's trade.

***gerbuli(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to cleanse, purify, to separate that which is spurious, to garble.

***Gerbulur**, *f. M. E.* deduction made in the payment of goods on account of their being adulterated or mixed; garbles.

gerecht, *adj.* 1. just, righteous; 2. right, merited, legitimate; 3. fit, suitable; 4. versed, skilled; according to rules; — **sein**, to fit, suit (of clothes); in allen Sitteln — **sein**, *fig.* to be apt (fit) for anything, to accommodate one's self to anything; **die — en**, the righteous; *compos.* — **machung**, *f.* justification, *vid.* Rechtsfertigung.

Syn. gerecht, billig. Der Billige acts according to the laws of Nature and the dictates of his own conscience; der Gerechte, as the duties imposed by law require him to do.

Gerechtheit, *f.* accuracy, justice; equity, uprightness.

Gerechtigfeit, *f.* 1. justice, righteousness, justness; 2. right, privilege, immunity, license; Jemandem — widerfahren lassen, to do one justice; **die — handhaben**, to administer justice; *compos.* — **beamte**, *m.* officer of justice; — **liebe**, *f.* love of justice, equity; — **pflege**, *f.* administration of justice.

gerechsam, *adj. provinc.* according to law, lawful, legitimate.

Gerechsamkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) right, privilege, immunity, prerogative.

Gerechsamkeit, *f.* legitimacy.

Gerede, *n.* (—**s**) talk, report, rumour.

gereden, *v. a. provinc.* to talk; *L. T.* + to promise, assure.

Gerenge, *n.* (—**s**) (continual) stirring or moving; fluttering (of birds).

Gererbe, *n.* (—**s**) (continual) rubbing, friction.

gereden, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to tend, round, turn to, to prove; 2. *provinc.* to succeed to; to obtain; daß mird Ihnen zum Vor(h)eil —, that will turn to your advantage.

Geremie, *n.* (—**s**) cont. rhyming.

Geretze, *n.* (—**s**) pulling and tearing.

Gerenne, *n.* (—**s**) (continual) running.

Gerent, *n.* } *T.* salt-rents.

Gerente, *f.* } *imp.* to cause to repent, to influence with repentance; es geriet mich, I repent of it; sich etwas — lassen, to repent of.

Gerent, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) novale, fresh land; *compos.* — **lerche**, *f.* wood-lark.

Gerfalk, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) gerfalcon; *vid.* Geierfalk.

Gerfel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* channel, groove, notch.

gergein, *v. a.* ein Faß —, to groove the staves of casks.

Gerhab, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* guardian; tutor.

Gerhard, *m.* (—**s**) Gerard.

Gericht, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) dish, mess; ein — fische, a dish of fish.

Gericht, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. judgment; doom, sentence; 2. court; tribunal; court of justice; 3. jurisdiction; 4. place of execution; 5. justice; *vor* — fordern, to summon; to enter an action against; — halten or im — sitzen, to sit in judgment; to administer justice, to judge or hear causes; daß jüngste —, doomsday, day of judgment; *compos.* — **acten**, *pl.* records or rolls of court; — **actuar**, *m.* actuary, clerk of a court; — **amt**, *n.*, — **bank**, *f.* court, tribunal;

— **amtman**, *m.* judge; — **arzt**, *m.* judicial physician; — **barkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction; daß Recht der — **barkeit**, conusance; — **beamte**, *m.* officer of the law, judiciary; — **bediente**, *m. vid.* — **diener**; — **beschl**, *m.* warrant; — **beisitzer**, *m.* judge lateral; — **bescheid**, — **beschluss**, *m.* judicial decision; — **bestallung**, *f.* establishment of a court of justice;

— **bezirk**, *m.* jurisdiction; — **bote**, *m.* messenger of the justice, apparitor, paritor, summoner; — **braud**, *m.* usage of a tribunal; — **buch**, *n.* record, register, roll; — **diener**, *m.* apparitor, summoner; tipstaff;

— **director**, *m.* director of justice; — **dorf**, *n.* village possessing a jurisdiction; — **eid**, *m.* oath taken in court; — **fach**, *n.* legal profession;

— **feier**, *f.* — **ferien**, *pl.* vacations; — **folge**, *f.* help, succour, aid (due to a court of justice); — **formel**, *f.* judicial formula; — **strohn**, *m.* apparitor, summoner; — **gang**, *m.* legal procedure, proceedings at law;

— **gebraud**, *m. vid.* — **braud**; — **gebühren**, *pl.* fees; — **gefälle**, *pl.* fees of a judge; — **grenze**, *f.* limits of a jurisdiction; — **halle**, *f.* session-hall; — **halter**, *m.* magistrate, judiciary, lawyer; — **halterei**, *f.* magistrate's office or house; — **handel**, *m.* action, lawsuit; — **haus**, *n.* court of justice, town-hall;

— **herr**, *n.* lord of the manor, who has the right of judicature; — **herrschafft**, *f.* right of judicature;

— **hof**, *m.* court of justice, court, judicature; ein oberster — **hof**, supreme court of judicature; — **instanz**, *f.* (competent) court; — **fammer**, *f.* chamber of justice, tribunal; — **kanzlei**, *f.* record office, archives; — **kosten**, *pl.* law expenses; costs of suit; — **lehen**, *n.* the right of judicature, considered as a fief; — **leute**, *pl.* the inhabitants of the territory of jurisdiction; — **lokal**, *n.* court-room; — **obrigkeit**, *f.* judicial authority; — **ordnung**, *f.* statute concerning the manner of administering justice; — **ort**, *m.* town that has a court of justice; — **person**, *f.* judge, magis-

trate; —**Spfleger**, *m. vid.* —**Spfal-**
ter; —**Spfah**, *m.* 1. session-house; 2. place of execution; —**Srat(h)**, *m.*
judge, counsellor; —**Sfaat**, *m.* judg-
ment-hall; —**Sfahje**, *f. vid.* —**Sfan-**
iel; —**Sfahj**, —**Sunterhan**, *m.* any
one under the jurisdiction of a court; —
Sfahöppe, *m.* assistant judge; —**S-**
fchreibart, *f.* law style; —**Sfchrei-**
ber, *m.* clerk, actuary, or secretary
in a court of justice, greffier; —**S-**
fchreiberei, *f.* office of a court
clerk; —**Sfchultheis**, —**Sfchulze**, *m.*
magistrate, mayor; —**Sfiegel**, *n.*
seal of a court of justice; —**Sfif-**
ung, *f.* session of a court; —**S-**
fporein, *pl.* fees; —**Sfpengel**, *m.*
jurisdiction; —**Sftab**, *m.* judge's
staff; —**Sftadt**, *f.* town that has a
court of justice; —**Sftand**, *m. or*
—**Sftelle**, *f.* the being subject to a
certain jurisdiction or the court to
which one is subject; —**Sftatt** *or*
—**Sftätte**, *f.* 1. court; 2. place of
execution; —**Sftube**, *f.* judgment-
chamber; —**Sftuhl**, *m.* tribunal,
court of justice; —**Sftuhl**, *m.* law-
style; —**Sftag**, *m.* law-day; court-
day; —**Sftage**, *f.* judge's fees; —**S-**
stermin, *m.* summons to appear in
court on a fixed day; —**Ssterbef-**
ferung, *f.* law-reform; —**Ssterbef-**
ren, *n.* rules of court, law-proceed-
ings; —**Ssterfassung**, *f.* law regula-
tions, constitution of a court; —**S-**
sterhandlungen, *pl.* proceeding at
law; records, rolls of court; —**S-**
sterwalter, *m.* justiciary, deputy-
justiciary, lawyer; —**Ssterwaltung**,
f. 1. the office of deputy-justiciary;
2. administration of justice; —**S-**
sterwandte, *m.* 1. one subject to the
same jurisdiction; 2. member of a
tribunal; —**Ssterweser**, *m.* adminis-
trator of justice, justiciary; —**S-**
stogt, *m.* judge, justice; —**Sstogtei**,
f. magistrate's house; —**Sstwegen**,
adv. by warrant of the court (of
justice); —**Sstwesen**, *n.* court affairs;
—**Sstzeitung**, *f.* court gazette; —**S-**
stzimmer, *n.* justice-room; —**Sstzwang**,
m. jurisdiction; —**Sstzwängig**, *adj.*
subject to a jurisdiction.
gerichtlich, *adj. and adv.* judicial,
judiciary, judicially, in a judicial
way, before the justice, at law; —
abgefagt, legalized, verified in due
form of law; *das* —*e* Verfahren, judi-
cial proceedings; —*e* Aufforderung,
summons; —*e* Hilfe, execution (in
a civil case); ein —*e* Verkauf, open
sale, sale by order of a court of law;
eine —*e* Urkunde, a legalized or ver-
ified document.
Gerichtlichkeit, *f.* legal qualification.
Geriebe, *n.* (—**s**) *vid.* Geriebe.
***geri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to guide, lead,
superintend; *fid* —, to conduct
one's self, behave; to profess to be.
Geriefel, *n.* (—**s**) curling, rippling.
gering, } *adj. and adv.* 1. little,
geringe, } trifling, small; 2. defi-
cient in weight (in value); 3. cheap;
4. *fig.* mean, low, base, light, slight,
insignificant, unimportant, indiffer-
ent, humble, obscure; — *fid* äßen,
to slight, neglect, disregard, despise;
meine —*e* Einfidt, my imperfect ca-
pacity; die —*e* Leute, common
people, inferior class; *e* fidt nur
ein —*e*, there wants but a trifle; *um*
ein —*e*, at small expense; *geringer*,
compar. less, inferior; *id* bin nicht —
als er, I am not inferior to him; *ge-*
ringfte, *superl.* least, slightest; *das*
ist meine —*e* Sorge, that is my best
care; *nicht* *das* —, not the least, not
a whit, not a jot; nothing at all; *im*
—*n* nicht, not in the least, not at all.

Gerings, *in compos.* —**achtung**, *f. vid.*
—**fidigung**; —**fugig**, *adj.* unimport-
tant, little, insignificant, trifling;
—**fugigkeit**, *f.* littleness, insignifi-
cance; —**haltig**, *adj.* below the
standard, of a base standard, of little
worth; —**haltigkeit**, *f.* being below
the standard, worthlessness; —
fidähig, *l. adj.* depreciating, under-
valuing, contemptuous; disregard-
ful, neglecting; *II. adv.* contempti-
bly; disregardingly; —**fidähigkeit**,
f. undervaluation, slight, neglect,
disregard; —**fidähung**, *f.* contempt,
neglect, disregard, slighting; —
fidcinend, *adj.* of puny appearance.
Geringsel, *n.* (—**s**) (continual) ringing;
wrestling.
Geringsel, *n.* (—**s**) curling; curls;
curves.
Geringswerden, *n.* diminution.
Geringsheit, *f.* littleness, smallness,
meanness; lowness.
gerinnbar, *adj.* coagulable.
Gerinne, *n.* (—**s**) 1. running, flowing,
gushing; 2. trench, ditch, channel,
gutter, pipe.
gerinnt, *adj.* channelled, fluted;
B. T. caniculate.
gerinnen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to curdle, co-
agulate; to congeal; to clot (of
blood); — *machen*, *lassen*, to curd,
to curdle; coagulate.
Gerinnbeutel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *Min.*
T. gutter-pin, gutter-peg, kennel-
hook.
Gerinnich, *n.* (—**s**) conduit, pipe (in
salt-works).
Gerinnfel, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) clot, co-
agulum.
Gerinnstein, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min.*
T. best sort of tin or pewter-stone.
Gerippe, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) skeleton;
carcass; framework (of a building).
gerippt, *adj.* ribbed.
Gerin, *m. provinc.* barn, yeast; *Brat*
ohne —, unleavened bread.
Germa, (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) } *m.* (an-
Germa, } *n.* German.
Germa, } *n.* German.
Germa, } *n.* German.
germanis(e)ren, *v. a.* capable of
being Germanized.
germanis(e)ren, *v. a.* to Germanize.
***Germanismus**, *m.* (—**pl.** —**men**) Ger-
manism.
***Germanist**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) one
who is versed in German law and
archæology.
germen, *v. n.* to ferment.
Germer, *m.* (—**s**) *B. T.* sneeze-wort,
hellebore.
germig, *adj.* containing yeast or
barm.
***Germination**, *f.* germination,
growth.
***germinativ**, *adj.* sprouting, germi-
nant.
***germini(e)ren**, *v. n.* to germinate.
Germetel, *m.* (—**s**) *B. T.* Jack-by-the-
hedge.
gern, *adv.* willingly, readily, gladly,
cheerfully, fain, freely; *vulg.* easy,
easily, commonly, ordinarily, pur-
posely, intentionally; *in general it*
expresses liking or fondness of what
the verb accompanying it means;
as, — *thun*, to be fond of doing; er
fidt Sie —, he likes to see you; —
jagen, *reiten* u. f. w., to be fond of
hunting, riding, etc.; — *haben*, to
like, be fond of; *fig.* *diese* *Planze*
mächst — *an* *fidtigen* *Ortern*, this
plant grows best in shaded places;
id möchte —, I would fain; *gar* —
herfidh — *or* *von* *Herzen* —, with all
my heart; er *läßt* — *mit* *fid* *handeln*,

he is easy to be dealt with; *das*
Ferd *läßt* — *auffidhen*, it is an easy
horse to get upon; er *gibt* —, he is
liberal (generous); *id* *habe* *e* *nicht*
gethan, I am sorry for having
done it; *compos.* —**gelehrt**, *adj.*
fam. would-be learned; —**gefehen**,
adj. welcome; —**groß**, *m. vulg.* af-
fecter of greatness; would-be great,
arrogant, coxcomb; —**flug**, *adj. and*
s. m. would-be wise; —**fchreiber**,
m. scribbler; —**wig**, *m.* affected
wit, would-be wit.
Syn. *gern*, *wilig*. *Wilig* (from *wollen*)
merely excludes the notion of exter-
nal force or constraint; what we do
wilig (willingly) we do without com-
pulsion; it may perhaps be contrary to
our inclination, yet we do it because we
wil (from *wollen*, *i. e.* begreifen) sig-
nifies not only that there is no com-
pulsion, but that what we do *gern* is done
with pleasure.
Geröhel, *n.* (—**s**) (continued) rat-
tling (in the throat).
geröhren, *part. ir. of* röhren, *used as*
adj. revenged.
Geröhre, *n. vid.* Geröhre.
Geröhricht, } *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) reed-
Geröhrig, } bank, reed-bed;
reeds; place full of reeds.
***Gerohmie**, } *f.* gerocomy.
***Gerohmit**, } *f.* gerocomy.
Gerolf, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) cherry finch.
Geroll, *n.* (—**s**) (continual) rolling,
rumbling.
Gerölle, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) things rolled
on by water, such as masses of
stone, etc., strata.
Gerönte, *n. T.* roots belonging to a
vein.
geronnen, *adj.* curdled, coagulated;
clotted.
***Geront**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) elder;
senator.
***Gerontofratie**, *f.* government of a
senate or of elders.
geröstet, *adj.* roasted; —*e* *Brat-*
fidmte, toast; —*e*, *n.* broiled
meat.
Gerösch, } *m.* (—**s**) wild angelica.
Gerösch, }
Gerstammer, *m.* (—**pl.** —**n**) gold-ham-
mer.
Gerste, *f.* barley; *gefchälte* —, peeled
barley; *compos.* —**nader**, —**nbo-**
den, *m.* field of barley; —**nähve**, *f.*
ear of barley; —**nbier**, *n.* beer
(brewed of barley); —**nbrot**, *n.*
barley-bread; —**ndieb**, *m.* tree-spar-
row; —**nernte**, *f.* barley-harvest;
—**nfeld**, *n. vid.* —**nader**; —**ngrau-**
pen, *pl.* Scotch barley; —**ngrüße**, *f.*
pearl barley; —**ntaffee**, *m.* barley-
coffee; —**nseite**, *f.* barley bran;
—**nforn**, *n.* barley-corn; *Med. T.*
ægilops; pimple, sty (in the eye);
—**nfuden**, *m.* barley cake; —**n-**
mafz, *n.* malted barley; —**nmehl**,
n. barley-flour; —**nmisch**, *f.* orgeat;
—**nmutter**, *f.* degenerated barley-
corns; —**npflaume**, *f.* wild plum;
—**nfafs**, *m. joc.* beer; —**nfdlein**, *m.*
barley water; —**nftroh**, *n.* barley-
straw; —**niuppe**, *f.* barley-soup;
—**ntrant**, *m. l.* barley water, pisan.
orgeat; 2. beer; —**nwaffer**, *n. vid.*
—**nfdlein**; —**nquader**, *m.* barley-
sugar.
gersten, *adj.* of barley.
Gerstern, *m.* (—**s**) *provinc.* dish of
flour, eggs, and milk baked in a pan.
Gerze, *f.* (—**pl.** —**n**) switch; *compos.*
—**nhieb**, *m.* blow with a switch;
—**nfrau**, *n.* fennel-giant; southern
wood.
Gertraud, } (*dimin.* Trudchen, *vulg.*)
Gertrud, } (Trudel), *f.* Gertrude;
compos. —**swogel**, *m.* great redtail,
rock blackbird, thrush.

Geruch, *m.* (-e; *pl.* Gerüche) 1. smell; 2. odour, scent, savour; 3. *fig.* reputation, character; *riechen* haben, to savour, have a smell; *fig.* er hat einen feinen —, he has a fine nose; *dem* —e nach gehen, to follow one's scent; *im* —e der Heiligkeit stehen, to have the reputation of leading a holy life; *compos.* —**fingelchen**, *n.* pastil; —**los**, *adj.* scentless, without smell; —**losigkeit**, *f.* having no smell; —**shaut**, *f.* olfactory (Schneiderian) membrane; —**stnochen**, *m.* ethmoid bone; —**stnerb**, *m.* olfactory nerve; —**storgan**, *m.* olfactory apparatus; —**stinn**, *m.* sense of smell; —**stvermögen**, *n.* faculty of perceiving odours; —**stwerkzeuge**, *pl.* organs of smell.

Gerücht, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) 1. report, rumour, fame, saying, news; 2. name, character, reputation, credit, esteem; eß läuft ein —, there goes a report, a rumour is abroad; *ein* — ausstrengen, to spread, disseminate a report abroad; *dem* —e zufolge, according to report; *in* ein böses — bringen, to defame, slander or asperse one's reputation; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* as a rumour.

Gerüde, *n.* (-e) (repeated) moving.

Geruder, *n.* (-e) 1. (continued) rowing; 2. oars.

Gerufe, *n.* (-e) (repeated) calling.

geruhen, *v. n.* to be pleased, to deign, condescending; seine Majestät haben geruht zu . . ., his Majesty has been pleased to . . .

Geruhig, *provinc.* for ruhig.

Gerühle, *n.* (-e) things that are worn out or used up.

Gerühlkammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerühme, *n.* (-e) *cont.* (continual) boasting.

gerührig, *adj.* active, lively, brisk.

geruhfam, *adj. vid.* ruhig.

Gerummel, *n.* (-e) (continual) rumbling.

Gerummel, *n.* (-e) lumber, trash, rubbish; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* —**kammer**, *f.* lumber-room; —**kasten**, *m.* lumber chest or box; —**markt**, *m.* rag-fair.

***Gerundium**, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -ia) *Gram. T.* gerund.

***gerundig**, *adj.* *Gram. T.* gerundial.

***Gerundium**, *n.* *Gram. T.* future passive participle.

Gerunzel, *n.* (-e) wrinkling, wrinkles.

***Gerüste**, *f.* council of elders, senate.

Gerüst, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) scaffold, stage; superstructure; *compos.* —**kammer**, *f.* room for machines, tools, etc.; —**kiinstler**, *m.* T. machinist (in theatres); —**stange**, *f.* scaffolding pole.

Gerüttel, *n.* (-e) continual shaking.

Ges, *n.* *Mus. T. G.* flat.

Gesage, *n.* (-e) (continual) talk, talking; say, report, rumour.

Gesänge, *n.* (-e) (continual) sawing.

Gesalader, *n.* (-e) silly or dull talk; tittle-tattle.

gesalbt, *adj.* anointed; der Gesalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, the Messiah.

gesalzen, *adj.* salted, pickled.

Gesäme, *n.* (-e) seeds.

Gesam(m)el, *n.* (-e) *cont.* gathering, collecting.

gesam(m)t, *I. adj.* whole, united, joint; all the, etc.; *die* —en Einwohner, all the inhabitants; *II. adv.* conjointly, collectively; sie haben sich — verbürgt, they have all conjointly given bail, security; *in compos.*

total, joint, etc.; —**amt**, *n.* joint office; —**ansicht**, *f.* general view; —**ausgabe**, *f.* complete edition; —**ausgaben**, *f. pl.* total expenses; —**aussehen**, *n.* general appearance; —**begriff**, *m.* general formula; —**belehnung**, *f. L. T.* joint investiture; —**besitz**, *m.* entire possessions; —**bestand**, *m.* effective total; —**bestrag**, *m.* sum total, total amount; —**bild**, *n.* general picture; —**ciagent(h)um**, *n. vid.* —**besitz**; —**ciendruck**, *m.* total or general impression; —**ciannahme**, *f.* total receipts; —**erbe**, *m.* heir of the whole property; —**erobertung**, *f.* joint conquest; —**ertrag**, *m.* total return; —**gebraud**, *m.* joint use; —**gewicht**, *n.* total weight; —**gewinn**, *m.* entire profit; —**gut**, *n.* joint property; —**herr**, *m.* joint governor or lord; —**herrschafft**, *f.* joint command; —**inhalt**, *m.* 1. entire contents; 2. summary; —**kauf**, *m.* joint purchase or wholesale purchase; —**kosten**, *f. pl.* total cost; —**lehen**, *n.* fief held in common; —**macht**, *f.* joint power, whole power; —**manöver**, *n.* movement as a whole; —**ministerium**, *n.* entire cabinet; —**petition**, *f.* collective petition; —**produktion**, *f.* total production; —**quantum**, *n.* total amount or sum; —**rat(h)**, *m.* whole counsel; —**regierung**, *f.* joint government; —**schrift**, *f.* joint document; —**stimme**, *f.* common vote; —**summe**, *f.* sum total; —**verbindlichkeit**, *f. vid.* —**verbindtung**; —**verbützung**, *f.* joint bail, security; —**vermögen**, *n.* entire resources; —**verpflichtung**, *f.* joint obligation; —**verrat(h)**, *m.* whole amount of stock; —**willen**, *m.* common will, will of all; —**zahl**, *f.* total number.

Gesam(m)theit, *f.* 1. totality; 2. body (of citizens, etc.).

Gesam(m)tshafft, *f. (pl. -en)* body; corporation.

gesam(m)tshafftlich, *adj. and adv.* common.

Gesandte, *m. decl. like adj.* messenger; ambassador, envoy; *ein päpstlicher* —, nuncio, legate; *die ausländischen* —, the foreign ministers.

Gesandtin, *f.* (-e; *pl.* -nnen) ambassador's wife.

Gesandtschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* embassy, embassy; ambassador, together with those under him; *compos.* —**attaché**, —**bevollmächtigter**, *m.* attaché of an embassy; —**stunde**, —**stunt**, *f.* diplomacy; —**stposten**, *m.* —**ststelle**, *f.* post or office of an ambassador, embassy; —**stprediger**, *m.* chaplain to an embassy; —**sttrat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the embassy; —**stschreiber** or —**stsecretär**, *m.* secretary to an embassy, secretary of legation; —**stwesen**, *n.* everything relating to diplomacy.

gesandtschaftlich, *adj.* belonging to an embassy, diplomatic.

Gesang, *m.* (-e; *pl.* Gesänge) 1. singing; art of singing; 2. song, hymn, air, lay; 3. poetry, poem; 4. book, canto; mehrstimmiger —, glee; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* book of psalms or songs, hymn-book; —**broffel**, *f.* thrush; —**(e)stfundig**, *adj.* skilled in singing; —**(e)stweic**, *adv.* in the manner of song; —**stlehrer**, *m.*, —**stlehrerin** (*n.*), *f.* teacher of singing; —**stlich**, *adj.* musical; —**streich**, *adj.* rich in songs; melodious; —**stschule**, *f.* singing-school; —**ststimme**, *f.* vocal part; —**ststück**, *n.* bit of a song; —**stverein**, *m.* singing society; —**stvogel**, *m.* singing bird; —**stweise**, *f.* melody, tune.

Gesäß, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) 1. backside, fundament; 2. seat, cushion; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.*, or —**stnochen**, *m.* huckle-bone, hip-bone; —**stfistel**, *f.* fistula in the fundament; —**stmuskel**, *f. A. T.* gluteal muscle; —**stschlagader**, *f.* gluteal artery.

Gesattel, *n.* (-e) frequent saddling.

Gesaufe, *n.* (-e) carousing, hard drinking.

Gesäuße, *n.* (-e) the dug of animals.

Gesäule, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) the columns of a building.

gesäult, *adj.* having columns.

Gesauze, *n.* (-e) rushing, buzzing, humming.

Gesäuze, *n.* (-e) murmuring (of the wind).

Geschäft, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) business, affair, concern, employment, occupation; charge; commission; —**en anfangen**, to commence business; *sein eigenes* — anfangen, to set up for one's self; *in* —en stehen mit . . ., to be connected in business with . . .; —**en vorstehen**, to manage a business or affairs; —**en besorgen**, to have charge of a business; *compos.* —**stagent**, *m.* business agent; —**stangelegenheit**, *f.* business affair; —**stanteil** (*heil*), *m.* share in business; —**staufgabe**, *f.* cessation of business; —**stbesorger**, *m. vid.* —**stbücher**; —**stbuch**, *n.* book of business accounts; —**stbüreau**, *n. vid.* —**stlocal**; —**stserfahrung**, *f.* experience in business; —**ststamm**, *n.* department; —**ststfähig**, *adj.* able for business; —**ststfertig**, *adj.* practised (quick in business); —**ststfleiß**, *m.* application to business; —**ststfrei** or —**ststlos**, *adj's*, free from business, unemployed; —**ststfreund**, *m.* partner (in business), correspondent (*M. E.*); —**ststführer**, *m.* manager of a business; agent, factor; —**ststführung**, *f.* management of a business; —**ststgang**, *m.* walk on or course of business; —**ststgegend**, *f.* business quarter; —**ststgeist**, *m.* commercial spirit; —**ststgewandtheit**, *f.* dexterity in business; —**ststflug**, *f.* knowledge of business; —**ststhaus**, *n.* business house; —**ststkenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of business; —**ststkniff**, *m.* trick of the trade; —**ststkreis**, *m.* department, sphere of business; —**ststfunde**, *f.* skill in business, routine; —**ststfundig**, *adj. and adv.* skilful in business, skilfully; —**ststlage**, *f.* state of business; —**ststleben**, *n.* life of business; —**ststleitung**, *f. vid.* —**stststführung**; —**ststleute**, *m. pl.* business men; —**ststlocal**, *n.* counting-house, shop; —**ststmann**, *m.* man of business; —**ststmäßig**, *adj.* according to business custom; —**ststordnung**, *f.* rule of business; —**ststreisender**, *m.* commercial traveller, drummer; —**ststroutine**, *f.* experience in business; —**ststsache**, *f.* matter of business; —**ststschaltung**, *m.* briskness of trade; —**ststsprache**, *f.* commercial language; —**stststagnation**, *f.* stagnation of business; —**stststube**, *f. vid.* —**stststimmer**; —**stststunden**, *f. pl.* hours of business; —**stststräger**, *m.* agent; resident, consul (*vid. Syn.*); —**stststündig**, *adj.* having business ability; —**stststündigfeit**, *f.* business ability; —**stststübertragung**, *f.* assignment; —**stststumsicht**, *f.* business prudence; —**stststunternehmung**, *f.* business undertaking; —**stststverbindung**, *f.* connection, mercantile connection; —**stststvertreter**, *m.* representative of a commercial house; —**stststvertreter** or —**stststvertreter**, *m.* procurator; —**stststverwaltung** or —**stststverwaltung**, *f. vid.* —**stststführung**;

—**zimmer**, *n.* office, counting-house; shop; —**zweig**, *m.* line or branch of business.

Syn. Geschäftsleiter, Bevollmächtigter. The former conducts or manages the affairs which are intrusted to him by another according to the supposed will of the same, even without being expressly empowered. A Bevollmächtigter is a person invested with full power to transact any business, more especially to conclude contracts or treaties.

Geschäftchen, *n.* small business. **geschäftig**, *I. adj.* busy, busied, employed, active, at work; officious; *ben — en spielen*, to play the busy-body; *II. adv.* busily, actively; officiously.

Geschäftigkeit, *f.* 1. activity, application, in business; 2. officiousness.

geschäftslich, *adj. and adv.* relating to business; in a business-like manner.

Geschäfer, *n.* (—**ä**) playfulness; playing, joking.

geschämig, *adj.* } *vid.* schamhaft and **geschämigkeit**, *f.* } Schamhaftigkeit.

Geschärre, *n.* (—**ä**) scratching.

Geschau'e, *n.* (—**ä**) continual looking.

Geschau'fel, *n.* (—**ä**) swinging, rocking.

geschähen, *v. ir. n.* (I.) *and imp.* to happen, to take place; come to pass, chance, befall, to be done; *ihm ist recht —*, he is rightly served; *es geschähe was da wolle*, let happen what will, no matter what may happen; *dein Wille geschähe!* thy will be done; *es geschähe!* well, let it be so! *es ist bereits —*, it is already done; *es soll ihm kein Leid —*, he shall get no hurt; — *lassen*, not to hinder, to let go, to consent; *es ist um ihn —*, he is undone, it is all over with him; — *e Dinge sind nicht zu ändern*, what has happened cannot be altered; *es ist mir, ihm u. f. w. zu viel —*, I have, he has, etc., been unfairly dealt with; *er wußte nicht, wie ihm geschähe*, he did not know what to make of it, was at a loss.

Geschähenlassen, *n.* tolerance, non-interference.

geschäit', } *I. adj.* discreet, prudent, **geschäit'**, } judicious, clever, sensible; *er ist nicht recht —*, he is a little cracked; *II. adv.* discreetly, prudently, etc.; *auch etwa's — werden*, *vulg.* to understand or comprehend a thing.

Geschäide, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) *Hunt. T.* the howels of deer and other wild beasts, garbage.

Geschäideheit, } *f.* discretion, pru- **Geschäideheit**, } dence, wit, judiciousness.

Geschälte, *n.* (—**ä**) (continued) ringing (of bells).

Geschälte, *n.* (—**ä**) (continued) scolding.

Geschänt', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) present, gift; donative; *ein — machen mit or zum — machen*, to make a present of; *zum — bekommen or erhalten or empfangen*, to receive as a present; *compos.* — **geber**, *m.* donor; — **nehmer**, *n.* donee.

Geschänt'ze, *n.* (—**ä**) joking. **geschänt'**, *adj. vid.* geschäit.

Geschicht', *abbr. for* **Geschicht'le**, *in compos.* (—**ä**) *buch*, *n.* hook of history; — **berzählung**, *f.* historical narrative; — **forscher**, *m.* historical inquirer; — **forschung**, *f.* historical inquiry; — **freund**, *m.* friend of history; — **gelehre**, *m. vid.* — **sfundige**; — **gemälde**, *n.* historical painting or picture; — **sfalten**, *m.* historical almanac; — **sfenner**, *m.* historian; — **sfunde**, *f.*

history, historical science; — **sfundige**, *m.* historian, a man skilled in history; — **sflehrer**, *m.* teacher of history; — **smaler**, *m.* historical painter; — **smalerei**, *f.* historical painting; — **smäßig**, *adj.* historical, true to history; — **squelle**, *f.* historical source; — **sfreiber**, *m.* historian, historiographer; — **sfstudium**, *n.* study of history; — **sfstunde**, *f.* lesson in history; — **sfstafel**, *f.* historical table; — **sfumfrand**, *m.* historical circumstance; — **sfwissen'schaft**, *f. vid.* — **sfunde**; — **sfzug**, *m.* historical trait, anecdote.

Geschicht'chen, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) little story, anecdote.

Geschicht'le, *f.* (pl. —**n**) 1. history; 2. story, tale, narrative, narration; *compos.* — **nbuch**, *n.* story-book.

geschicht'lich, *adj.* historical.

Geschicht'lichkeit, *f.* the state of being historical.

Geschick', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. fate, destiny, lot, fatality; 2. skill, knack, dexterity, address, wit; 3. fitness, aptness, proportion, conformity; *in's — bringen*, to adjust, dispose, put in order; *er hat kein — dazu*, he is a bad hand at it, has no skill for it; *man'scher hat mehr Glück als —*, *prov.* some have more luck than wisdom.

Geschick'e, *n.* (—**ä**) *vulg.* repeated sending.

geschick'lich, *adj. vid.* schicklich and geschicklich.

Geschick'lichkeit, *f.* (pl. —**en**) skill, skilfulness, dexterity, address, ability, aptness, knack, cleverness, capability; *er heßigt viele — en*, he is clever in many things.

geschickl', *I. adj.* 1. fit, apt, convenient, proper, commodious; 2. skilful, able, qualified, dextrous, clever, handy; *zu etwa's — machen*, to enable, fit, qualify for . . . ; *II. adv.* 1. fitly, aptly, conveniently; 2. skilfully, dextrously, cleverly; *etwa's — einrichten*, to manage a thing cleverly.

Geschick'heit, *f. vid.* Geschicklichkeit.

Geschick'be, *n.* (—**ä**) 1. repeated shoving; 2. (pl. —) *Min. T.* mineral removed from its place by inundation; stratum.

geschick'den, *adj.* separated; divorced; *wir sind — e Leute*, we have done together.

Geschick'denheit, *f.* state of separation, divorce.

Geschick'ße, *n.* (—**ä**) (continued) shooting.

Geschick'f', *n.* (—**ä**) place overgrown with reed.

Geschick'met', *n.* (—**ä**) (continued) glistening.

Geschick'm'ße, *n.* (—**ä**) (continued) abusing, abusive language.

Geschirr', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. vessel, earthenware; plate, glasses, etc.; 2. tools, implements; 3. gear, trappings; harness; 4. carriage, wagon, equipage; *compos.* — **brett**, *n.* shelves, cupboard; — **bürste**, *f.* harness-brush; — **holz**, *n.* wood fit for tools; — **fämme**, *pl. T.* lams (of silk weavers); — **fammer**, *f.* room for tools, implements, etc.; saddle-room, harness-room; *bie fönigliche* — **fammer**, *ewry*; — **meister**, *m.* one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship, baggage-wagon, coach, etc.; — **schulle**, *f.* harness-huckle; — **schreiber**, *m.* keeper of the plate (of a prince).

Syn. Geschirr, Gerät(ß), Gefäß, Faß. Gerät(ß) denotes all the different articles collectively, which are used for any purpose, of whatever kind they may be.

Geschirr is a part of Gerät(ß), serving one certain purpose, and usually consisting of such utensils as can contain anything. Plates, dishes, etc., belong to the Tischgeschirr; knives, forks, napkins, etc., to the Tischgerät(ß). This general definition will also apply to Pferdgeschirr. Smaller and shallower vessels are also denominated Geschirr; deeper and more capacious ones, Krüger and Gefäße. Formerly Faß (from lassen) signified any vessel (*vid.* Zintenfaß, Saßfaß); now this word is only used for such as are made by the cooper.

Geschlab'ber, *n.* (—**ä**) *vulg.* tittle-tattle.

Geschlacht', *adj. provinc.* of good race; good, tender; tall.

Geschla'ge, *n.* (—**ä**) (continued) beating, striking.

Geschlau'pe, *n.* (—**ä**) *Sp. T.* sop (for hounds).

Geschläng'el, *n.* (—**ä**) meandering, winding.

geschlank', *adj.* + lank, slender; *vid.* schlank.

Geschlecht', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**er**) 1. sex; 2. genus, kind, species, race; 3. generation; 4. origin, stock, extraction, birth, descent; 5. family, lineage, house, blood; 6. *Gram. T.* gender; *das menschliche —*, mankind, the human species, human race; *das schöne —*, the fair sex, the sex; *compos.* — **adel**, *m.* nobility of blood;

— **alter**, *n.* generation, period of life, age; — **art**, *f.* genus, kind, species, race; — **baum**, *m. vid.* **Stammbaum**, *m.* genealogist;

— **beschreibung**, *f.* genealogy; — **beugung**, *f. Gram. T.* termination of inflection of gender, as changing a masculine into feminine termination; — **brief**, *m.* document or deed of pedigree; — **charakter**, *m.* generic character; — **endung**, *f. vid.* — **fall**; — **entwid'(e)lung**, *f.* development of sexual characteristics; — **fall**, *m. Gram. T.* termination of gender; — **folge**, *f.* succession of generations, lineage; descent, genealogy; — **form**, *f. vid.* — **endung**; — **forscher**, *m.* genealogist; — **glieder**, *n.* 1. members of a generation; 2. genitals; — **gut**, *n.* entailed estate; — **hülle**, *f. Bot. T.* envelope of the sexual organs;

— **krankheit**, *f.* disease of the sexual organs; — **sfunde**, *f.* genealogy; — **sfundige**, *m.* genealogist; — **sflehre**, *f.* 1. genealogy; 2. *B. T.* the sexual system; — **sfleiter**, *f. vid.* — **sfolge**; — **sfiebe**, *f.* 1. sexual love, love of the sex; 2. love of one's family;

— **sfinie**, *f.* lineage, pedigree; — **sflos**, *adj.* neuter (of flowers, etc.), without sexual distinction; — **sflo'sigkeit**, *f.* absence of the characteristics of genus or sex; — **sfluß**, *f.* sexual instinct; carnal pleasure; — **sfname**, *m.* generic name; family name, surname; — **sfneigung**, *f.* sexual inclination; — **sforgan**, *n.* sexual organ; — **sfregister**, *n.* genealogy, pedigree; — **sfstafel**, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent; — **sfstheite**, *m. pl.* genitals; — **sfträger**, *m. Bot. T.* gynophore; — **sftrennung**, *f.* separation of the sexes; — **sftrieb**, *m.* sexual impulse, instinct; — **sfunter'schied**, *n.* difference of genus or sex;

— **sfurkunde**, *f.* document of pedigree; — **sfverbindung**, *f.* sexual connection; — **sfverschiedenheit**, *f.* difference of sex; — **sfvertauschung**, *f.* transexion; — **sfverzahnis**, *n. vid.* — **sfgrüßter**; — **sfwappen**, *n.* family arms; — **sfwort**, *n. Gram. T.* article; — **sfzeichen**, *n.* genitals.

geschlecht'lich, *adj.* generic.

Geschle'iche, *n.* (—**ä**) *cont.* sneaking.

Geſchleif, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) the entrances into the kennels of foxes, rabbits, badgers, German marmots, and beavers.

Geſchleif, *ſe, n.* (-ſ) dragging.

Geſchleif, *er, n.* (-ſ) flinging.

Geſchlep, *(e), n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) drawing; dragging; train; cumbersome luggage; *Hunt. T.* bait fastened to a line and drawn along a wood.

Geſchleu, *der, n.* (-ſ) (repeated) slinging, throwing with a sling.

geſchliffen, *adj. fig.* cut (of glass, etc.); refined, polished, etc.; *vid.* ſchleifen.

Geſchliffenheit, *f. fig.* polish (of manners).

Geſchlinge, *n.* (-ſ) pluck, haſlet.

Geſchliſ, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) *T.* jag, notch; slit.

Geſchloch, *ze, n.* (-ſ) (continual) sobbing, hicoughing.

Geſchlum, *mer, n.* (-ſ) slumbering, dozing.

Geſchlür, *ſe, n.* (-ſ) sipping.

Geſchmack, *m.* (-eſ; *pl. vulg.* **Geſchmäck**) 1. taste, savour; 2. relish, flavour, smack; 3. *fig.* taste, gusto; *den* — verlieren, to grow unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; *ſein* — haben, to have no taste; — an einer Sache haſen or finden, to relish a thing; *nach* Jhrem —, to your liking; *finden* Sie eſ nach Jhrem —? do you like it? in Rubens' —, in Rubens' style or manner; *compos.* — **loſ**, I. *adj.* unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; II. *adv.* unsavourily, insipidly; *eine* — **loſe** **Abwechſelung**, an inelegant variety; — **loſigkeit**, *f.* unsavouriness, tastelessness, insipidness; — **ſempfindung**, *f.* sensation of taste; — **ſunde**, *vid.* — **ſehr**; — **ſehr**, *f.* aesthetics; — **ſnerv**, *m.* gustative nerve; — **ſorgan**, *n.* organ of taste; — **ſache**, *f.* matter of taste; — **ſinn**, *m.* sense of taste; — **ſverderber**, *m.* corrupter of taste; — **ſvoll**, I. *adj. fig.* tasteful, judicious, elegant; II. *adv.* in good taste, tastefully; — **ſwerſzene**, *f.* gustatory apparatus; — **ſwiſſenſchaft**, *f.* aesthetics; — **widrig**, *adj.* adverse to good taste; inelegant, tasteless; — **widrigkeit**, *f.* offence against good taste.

geſchmack, *adj. provinc. vid.* ſchmackhaft.

Geſchmack, *ler, m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) *cont.* pretender to taste.

Geſchmad, *der, n.* (-ſ) *cont.* scrawl, scribbling.

Geſchmaſe, *n.* (-ſ) *cont.* smacking, kissing.

Geſchmanſe, *n.* (-ſ) smoking.

Geſchman, *ſe, n.* (-ſ) banqueting, feasting.

Geſchmei, *chel, n.* (-ſ) *cont.* flattering, coaxing, caressing.

Geſchmei, *de, n.* (-ſ) things wrought of metals; trinkets, jewels, jewelry, *lud.* chains, fetters; *compos.* — **handel**, *m.* jeweller's trade; — **händler**, *m.* jeweller, toyman; — **faſſchen**, *n.* jewel-case; *writing*-box; — **wader**, *m.* jeweller.

geſchmei, *dig, adj. and adv.* malleable, ductile; smooth; soft; *fig.* pliant, flexible, supple, tractable.

Geſchmei, *digkeit, f.* malleableness; softness; *fig.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness; — *der* **Metalle**, ductility; — *des* **Geiſtes**, dexterity of mind; — *der* **Zunge**, volubility of the tongue.

Geſchmei, *(ſ), n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) 1. dung, eggs (of flies); flies and other troublesome insects; 2. *fig.* dregs of the people, mob, rabble.

Geſchmei, *(ſ), n.* (-ſ) *vulg.* (continual) smiting, throwing.

Geſchmet, *ter, n.* (-ſ) 1. (continual) battering; 2. shrill sound (of a trumpet).

Geſchmie, *de, n.* (-ſ) (continual or repeated) forging.

Geſchmie, *re, n.* (-ſ) greasing; *fig. cont.* daubing; scribbling; scrawling.

Geſchmin, *ke, n.* (-ſ) adornment with rouge.

Geſchmol, *le, n.* (-ſ) sulkiness.

Geſchmuck, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* jewels.

Geſchmun, *zel, n.* (-ſ) smirking.

Geſchmä, *bel, n.* (-ſ) *cont.* kissing.

geſchmä, *belt, adj. Bot. T.* rostrate.

Geſchmä, *ſe, n.* (-ſ) talking, tittle-tattle.

geſchmä, *ſpig, adj. provinc.* talkative, tattling.

Geſchnar, *che, n.* (-ſ) snoring.

Geſchnar, *re, n.* (-ſ) rattling.

Geſchnar, *ſe, n.* (-ſ) snorting.

Geſchnar, *ter, n.* (-ſ) gagging; *fig.* gabbling.

Geſchni, *de, n.* (-ſ) cutting; *Hunt. T.* gin, noose, springe (for catching birds).

geſchni, *gelt, adj. vulg.* spruce, finely dressed, pranked up, set out, trimmed.

geſchni, *ten, adj.* cut; *vid.* ſchneiden.

Geſchni, *ſe, n.* (-ſ) cutting, carving, carved work.

Geſchnör, *fel, n.* (-ſ) *cont.* garnish, carved fancy work.

Geſchnü, *ſel, n.* (-ſ) *cont.* snuffling (with the nose).

Geſchnur, *re, n.* (-ſ) (continual) rattling, purring.

Geſchnöp, *f, n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) 1. creature; 2. *fig.* creation, production.

Geſchnöp, *ſchen, n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) little creature.

geſchn, *ren, adj.* shorn; smooth (said of cloth); *daſ* — *ſein*, tonsure, state of being shorn; *vid.* ſcheren.

Geſcho, *ſ, n.* (-ſſe; *pl.* -ſſe) 1. shot, missile, missive weapons; arrow, dart, etc.; fire-arms, shooting-engine; 2. story, floor (of a house); 3. *m. provinc. for* **ſcho**; scot, rent.

geſcho, *ſen, adj.* shot, *vid.* ſchoſſen; — *ſein*, to play the fool; — *ſein* in . . ., to be smitten with love for . . .

Geſchra, *ge, n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hurdle, fence.

Geſchrau, *be, n.* (-ſ) screwing; screws.

Geſchraub, *heit, f.* laboured style of writing or speaking.

Geſchrei, *(e), n.* (-eſ) 1. cry, clamour, bawling, scream; 2. *fig.* lamentations, complaints; 3. report, rumour; 4. discredit; disrepute; 5. boasting, bragging; — *vor* **Jreude**, shout, huzza; — *hinter* einem **her**, hooting; *ein* — *machen*, to set up a cry, to cry out, bawl; *viel* — *yon* etw^{as} *machen*, to make a great bustle about a thing; *in*ſ — *fommen*, to get a bad name; *viel* — *und* *wenig* **Wollt**, great cry and little wool.

Geſchrei, *be, n.* (-ſ) (continual) writing, scribbling.

Geſchrei, *ſel, n.* (-ſ) *cont.* scrawling, scribble.

geſchrei, *ben, adj.* written; *vid.* ſchreiben.

Geſchri, *ll, n.* (-eſ) chirping.

Geſchrot, *(e), n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) scrotum (of animals).

Geſchü, *he, n.* (-ſ) *vulg.* shoeing, cover of the feet.

geſchü, *ht, adj.* shoed.

Geſchür, *(e), n.* (-ſ) *Min. T.* dross.

Geſchür, *te, n.* (-ſ) (repeated) pouring, casting; *Min. T.* heap.

Geſchüt, *tel, n.* (-ſ) shaking, quak-
Geſchüt, *ter, } ing.*

Geſchüt, *(e), n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) shooting-engines, artillery, cannons, guns, ordnance; *daſ* **gro**e —, great guns, ordnance, large artillery, heavy metal; *daſ* — *entbläſen*, to dismount a cannon; *daſ* — *vermageln*, to spike a gun; *daſ* **ſeine** —, small artillery; *compos.* — **betting**, *f. T.* platform; — **böhrer**, *m. T.* borer; — **baum**, *m. vid.* — **betting**; — **eſdonner**, *m.* report of ordnance, roar of cannons; — **feuer**, *n.* cannonade; — **fu**ſt, *f.* projectiles, gunnery; — **mundung**, *f.* cannon's mouth; — **park**, *m.* park of artillery; — **porte**, *f.* port-hole; — **probe**, *f.* trial of cannons; — **richt-ung**, *f.* levelling, pointing (of a piece of ordnance); — **ſell**, *n. T.* breeching; — **wagen**, *m.* ammunition-wagon; — **wärter**, *m.* cannoner; — **weite**, *f.* calibre; — **wefen**, *n.* gunnery; — **zug**, *m.* train of artillery.

Geſchwä, *ſel, n.* loquacity.

Geſchwa, *der, n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) squadron.

Geſchwa, *ſel, n. vid.* Geſchwäbbel.

geſchwäng, *ert, adj.* impregnated; *vid.* ſchwängern.

geſchwäng, *t, adj.* tailed, having a tail.

Geſchwär, *(e), n. vid.* Geſchwür.

Geſchwä, *ſ, n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) talk, chattering, prating; *fig.* * babbling (of a brook).

Geſchwä, *ſe, n.* (-ſ) (continual) talking.

geſchwä, *ſig, I. adj.* talkative, loquacious; *fig.* babbling, rippling (of a brook); II. *adv.* talkatively.

Geſchwä, *ſigfeit, f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

geſchwei, *ge, adv.* to say nothing of; far from, much less; *ich* *habe* *ihn* *nicht* *geſehen*, — *daſ* *ich* *ihn* *geſprochen* *hätte*, or — *geſprochen*, I have not seen him, much less spoken to him.

geſchwei, *gen, v. tr. I. a. +* to silence; II. *n. (h.)* to omit, pass by, go over in silence; *ich* *geſchweige* *ſeiner* *Laſter*, or *ſeiner* *Laſter* *zu* —, I say nothing of his vices; *zu* — *daſ*, to say nothing of, not to mention, that . . .

Geſchwei, *ſ, vid.* **ſchwäger**, **ſchwäge- rin** (n).

Geſchwä, *ſge, n.* (-ſ) (continual) banqueting, revelling.

geſchwä, *ſten, v. vid.* ſchwelken.

Geſchwem, *me, n.* (-ſ) washing; hard drinking; puddle, slop.

geſchwin, *(e), I. adj.* swift, fast, speedy, rapid; quick, prompt; immediate, without delay, sudden; II. *adv.* swiftly, etc.; *compos.* — **druck- fu**ſt, *f.* logography; — **feuerzeug**, *n.* lucifer-box; — **fu**ſſe, *f.* — **wa- gen**, *m.* flying-coach; mail-coach; — **marſch**, *m.* quick step; — **ſchreibe- fu**ſt, *f.* stenography, short-hand writing; — **ſchreiber**, *m.* short-hand writer; — **ſchritt**, *m.* quick pace.

Geſchwin, *digkeit, f. (pl. -en)* swiftness, speed, quickness, celerity, rapidity, haste, fleetness.

Geſchwir, *(e), n.* (-eſ) (continual) chattering, chirping, buzzing.

Geſchwi, *ſter, pl.* brothers and sisters; *provinc. sing. n.* (-ſ) *compos.* — **ku**nd, *n.* cousin; **ku**ſin, *m.* cousin-german; **an**der — **ku**nd, second cousin; — **liebe**, *f.* brotherly, sisterly love.

geſchwi, *ſterlich, adj.* brotherly, sisterly.

geſchwi, *ſten, adj.* swollen; *vid.* ſchwelken.

geſchwo, *ren, adj.* sworn; *fig.* deadly. **Geſchwo**, *ren, m. decl. like adj.* sworn man; juryman; *die* —, or *daſ* — *ngri*cht, jury; *compos.* — **ni**ſſe, *f.*

panel; auf die — niſte ſetzen, to impanel; —**nobmann**, *m.* foreman of the jury.

Geſchwulſt, *f.* (*pl.* Geſchwulſte) swelling, tumour, bump; excrescence; — in der Achſe, quinsy.

geſchwulſtig, *adj.* 1. tumour-like; 2. having swellings, tumours.

Geſchwür, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) sore, ulcer, abscess; ein reiſes —, ripe abscess; ein freibärtiges —, cancerous ulcer; *compos.* —**erzeugend**, *adj.* ulcerated; —**öffnung**, *f.* —**ſchnitt**, *m.* the opening of an abscess.

geſchwürrig, *adj.* ulcerative, having sores.

geſchſt, *adj.* conſiſting of ſix parts; der —**e** Schein, *Ast. T.* sextile; daß —, ein —**eß**, *sexta, sextime* (at cards).

geſegnet, *v. a.* to bless, *vid.* ſegnen; die Welt or daß Zeitliche or Zeitlichkeit —, to die; geſegnete Maſſzeit, *h*essed be the meal.

Geſehnen, *n.* (—**ß**) frequent longing, yearning.

Geſell, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) 1. com-

Geſelle, *f.* panion, comrade, partner; 2. fellow; 3. journeyman (for trade); *joc.* hlade; —**en** halten, to keep journeymen; ein ſauberer —, *cont.* a rare fellow, a fine blade; *compos.* —**erleben**, *n.* life of a journeyman; —**erlohn**, *n.* journeyman's wages; —**erſchaft**, *f.* ſtate of a journeyman or body of journeymen; —**erſtand**, *m.* ſtate or condition of a journeyman; journeymanſhip; —**erverein**, *m.* trade union; —**erweiſe**, *adv.* after the manner of a journeyman; —**erzeit**, *f.* —**erjahre**, *pl.* journeyman's term or time, companionship.

geſellen, *v. i. a.* to accompany, ſociate, join; II. *refl.* ſich zu einem —, to ſociate, join one's ſelf with another; to follow; gleich und gleich geſellt ſich gern, *prov.* birds of a feather flock together.

geſellig, *adj.* ſociable, ſocial, familiar, fond of company, fit for company; —**e** Talente, convivial talents.

geſelligen, *v. a.* (*mod.*) to make ſociable.

Geſelligkeit, *f.* ſociableness, ſociality, ſocialneſs, conviviality, familiarity; *compos.* —**ertrieb**, *m.* impuſe, inſtinct of ſociableneſs.

Geſell(in), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) female companion, partner; helpmate.

Geſellmann, *m.* (—**ß**) *Hunt. T.* male limehound.

Geſellſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. company, ſociety, aſſociation; 2. fellowsſhip, partnership; 3. club; — leiſten, to hear company; von der — ſein, to be of the party; die — auſſehen or auflöſen, to diſſolve partnership; eine luſtige —, a merry crew; geheimt —, ſecret aſſociation; *compos.* —**angelegenheit**, *f.* ſocial affair; —**anang**, *m.* evening dreſs; —**banken**, *pl.* joint-banks; —**bat-terie**, *f. Mil. T.* comrade battery; —**biühne**, *f. vid.* —**theater**; —**bevollmächtigte**, *m.* partner trustee; —**contract**, *m. vid.* —**vertrag**; —**bdame**, *f.* maid of honour; female companion; —**gelſt**, *m. esprit de corps*; ſocial diſpoſition; —**glieđ**, *m.* member of a ſociety or club; —**handel**, *m.* company trade; —**handlung**, *f.* company, aſſociation (of trade); —**haus**, *n.* club-house; —**inſeln**, *pl. E.* Society Iſles; —**kapital**, *n. M. E.* ſocial ſtock, joint ſtock; —**körp-er**, *m.* body of a ſociety; —**kreis**, *m.* circle of ſociety, circle of acquaint-

ance; —**lied**, *n.* company ſong, ſocial ſong; glee; —**mal-er**, *m.* painter of portraits or of pictures with human figures; —**name**, *m. M. E.* firm; —**rechnung**, —**regel**, *f.* rule of fellowſhip; —**rechte**, *m. pl.* ſocial privileges or obligations; —**ſaal**, *m.* meeting-room; —**ſpiel**, *n.* ſocial game, round game; —**ſprache**, *f.* polite language; —**ſtatut**, *n.* rule of ſociety; —**ſtitid**, *n. T.* 1. counterpart, companion (of a picture); 2. a picture with human figures; —**ſtag**, *m.* 1. meeting-day; 2. day at home, day for receiving calls; —**ſtanz**, *m.* company dance; —**theater**, *n.* private theatre; —**ton**, *m.* ſocial tone, tone of a ſociety; —**trieb**, *m.* ſocial inſtinct; —**vertrag**, *m.* deed of partnership; —**wappen**, *n.* coat of arms of a company; —**widrig**, *adj. and adv.* againſt the rules of a ſociety; —**zim-mer**, *n.* aſſembly-room; drawing-room.

Geſellſchafter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. companion, fellow; 2. copartner, partner.

Geſellſchafterin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) companion, female companion.

geſellſchaftlich, *adj.* ſocial, ſociable.

Geſellſchaftlichkeit, *f.* ſociality, ſocial diſpoſition; *vid.* Geſelligkeit.

Geſellſung, *f.* aſſociating, joining with; matching; aſſociation.

Geſen'de, *n.* (—**ß**) (continual) ſending.

Geſenge, *n.* (—**ß**) ſinging, ſcorching, burning.

Geſent, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. province, layer; 2. *Min. T.* ſocket, cavity; 3. ſinking weight (of a net, etc).

Geſetz, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. law; ſtatute, ordinance, decree; commandment, precept; rule; 2. + article; 3. + verſe ſtrophe, stanza; —**e** aufſehen, to abrogate laws; —**e** brechen übertreten, to break laws; zum — machen, to make it a law; die zwei Tafeln des —**eß**, the two tables of the decalogue; Jemandem das — ſchärfen, *fig.* to read one a lecture; *compos.* —**antrag**, —**artikel**, *m.* bill introduced into a legislative body; —**ausleger**, *m.* interpreter of the law; —**auslegung**, *f.* interpretation of the law; —**blatt**, *n.* bulletin of the laws; —**buch**, *n.* code of laws; daß bürgerliche —**buch**, code of civil law; —**entwurf**, *m.* project of a law, bill; —**ebruch**, *m.* law-breaking; —**e Härte**, *f.* rigour of law, legal ſanction; —**e Verletzung**, *f.* violation of the law; —**fäliſcher**, *m.* perverter of the laws; —**gebend**, *adj.* legislative; die —**gebende** Macht, legislative body, legiſlature; —**geber**, *m.* lawgiver, legiſlator; —**geberin**(*n*), *f.* legiſtratrix; —**gebung**, *f.* legiſlation, legiſlature; —**gebungsgewalt**, *f.* legiſlative power; —**gebungsrat**(*h*), *m.* legiſlative body; —**kenntnis**, *f.* legal knowledge; —**kräftig**, *adj.* of legal validity; —**funde**, *f. vid.* —**fermentis**; —**fundiger**, *m.* man learned in the law; —**loß**, *adj.* without laws, not acknowledging any laws, illegitimate, lawleſs, anarchical; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* lawleſſneſs, anarchy; —**mäßig**, *adj.* legal, legitimate; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* legality, legitimacy; —**prediger**, *m.* a moral preacher, moralizer; —**predigt**, *f.* moral ſermon; —**rolle**, *f.* ſcroll, code of laws; —**ſammlung**, *f.* body of laws, code; —**tafel**, *f.* table of laws; —**beräch-**

ter, *m.* deſpiser of laws; —**vollzieher**, —**vollſtrecker**, *m.* executor of the laws; —**vorlage**, *f.* —**vorſchlag**, *n.* bill; einen —**vorſchlag** in ein Geſetz verhandeln, to paſs a bill; —**widrig**, *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* illegality, unlawfulneſs.

geſetzlich, *adj.* lawful, legal, legitimate, conformable to the law.

Geſetzlichkeit, *f.* lawfulness, legality, legitimacy, conformity to law.

geſetzt, *adj.* 1. ſedate, ſteady, ſolid, grave; 2. ſuppoſed; zur —**e**n Zeit, at the time ſtipulated; —**daß**, let us ſuppoſe that.

Geſetzheit, *f.* ſteadineſs, ſedateness (of manners).

Geſeufze, *n.* (—**ß**) (continual) ſighing, groaning, lamentation.

Geſicht, *n.* (—**eß**) 1. ſight, eyesight; eye, view; 2. (*pl.* —**er**) face, viſage; countenance, look, mien; 3. (*pl.* —**e**) viſion, apparition, form; 4. ſight, viſor (of a riſe, gun, etc.); ein ſcharfes, kurz- —**haben**, to be quickſighted, ſhortſighted; zu —**beſommen**, to get a ſight of; daß —**verlieren**, to loſe the ſight; auß dem —**e** verlieren, to loſe ſight of; daß —**verging** mir, my eyesight failed, it dazed my ſight; daß —**voraufrücken**, to fix the view, the eye upon; einm in daß —**ſehen**, to look one in the face; einm ein freunblied —**machen**, to look kindly at one; —**e**r ſchneiden, to make faces, grimaces; mir haben England im —**e**, we are in ſight of England; *compos.* —**ermacher**, *m.* —**ermacherin**(*n*), *f.* one who makes grimaces; —**loß**, *adj.* without ſight, blind; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* blindneſs; —**maler**, *m.* portrait painter; —**mal-erel**, *f.* portrait painting; —**achſe**, *f.* optic or viſual axis; —**arterie**, *f.* facial artery; —**ausdruck**, *m.* —**äbſingung**, *f.* phyſiognomy, expreſſion of countenance; —**be-trug**, *m.* optic illuſion; —**blatter**, *f.* —**blätterchen**, *n.* pimple; —**ß-ſichtigkei**, *f.* dulneſs or dimneſs of ſight, amhyopia; —**deuter**, *m.* phyſiognomiſt; —**deutung**, *f.* ſcience of phyſiognomy; —**ſfarbe**, *f.* complexion; —**ſfeld**, *n.* field of viſion; —**ſfläche**, *f.* ſurface of the face; —**ſform**, *f.* ſhape of the face; —**ſforider**, *m. vid.* —**deuter**; —**ſforſchung**, *f. vid.* —**deutung**; —**ſgrind**, *m.* ringworm of the face; —**ſknoten**, *m.* a hone of the face; —**ſkreis**, *m. vid.* —**ſfeld**; *fig.* intel-lectual horizon; —**ſfunde**, *f.* phyſiognomy; —**ſfundige**, *m.* phyſiognomiſt; —**ſſähmung**, *f.* facial pa-ralyſis; —**ſlänge**, *f.* length of face; —**ſlinie**, *f.* 1. viſual line; level; 2. feature, line; 3. outer line of a forti-fication; —**ſmaſke**, *f.* maſk; —**ſ-muſkel**, *m.* viſual or optical muſcle; —**ſnerb**, *m.* 1. facial nerve; 2. optic nerve; —**ſpunkt**, *m.* 1. viſual point; 2. point of view; —**ſſchlagader** or —**ſpußader**, *f.* A. T. facial artery; —**ſſchmerz**, *m.* facial neuralgia; —**ſſchwäche**, *f.* weakneſs of ſight; —**ſſeite**, *f. Arch. T.* 1. face, front; 2. profile; —**ſſinn**, *m.* ſenſe of ſeeing; —**ſſtrahl**, *m. Opt. T.* viſual ray; —**ſtäuchung**, *f.* optical illuſion; —**ſveränderung**, *f.* alteration in the countenance; —**ſverdrehung** or —**ſverzerrung**, *f.* diſtortion of the face, grimace; —**ſwahrfager**, *m.* meteo-scopist; —**ſwahrfagerel**, *f.* meteo-scopist; —**ſweite**, *f.* range of the eye; —**ſwerzeuge**, *n. pl.* viſual apparatus; —**ſwinfel**, *m.* 1. A. T. facial angle; 2. *Opt. T.* viſual or optic

angle; — *szug*, *m.* lineament, line, feature.
geſte'beut, *adj.* septenary; *bað* — *e*, *ein* — *ed*, *septime* (at cards).
Geſtie'de, *n.* (—*ä*) boiling, stewing.
Geſtüm', *n.* (—*es*; *pl.* — *e*) moulding, jutting, cornice; mantel-tree, mantel-piece, chimney-piece; entablature, pediment; *vulg.* shelf; *compos.* — *hobel*, *m.* moulding andrabet-plane; — *uhr*, *f. vid.* Wanduhr.
Geſtin'de, *n.* (—*ä*) domestics, servants, menials; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* office for servants; — *bier*, *n.* beer for the servants, small beer; — *bröt*, *n.* household bread, brown bread; — *foßt*, *f.* meals for the servants' hall; — *lohn*, *m.* wages; — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation for servants; — *poſten*, *m.* menial office; — *ſaal*, *m.* servants' hall; — *ſtube*, *f.* servants' room; — *tiſch*, *m.* servants' table or board; — *wein*, *m.* wine for the servants; — *wohnung*, *f.* outhouse for servants; — *zeugnißbuch*, *n.* record-book of a servant's character; — *zimmer*, *n. vid.* — *ſtube*.
Geſtin'del, *n.* (—*ä*) rabble, mob.
Geſting'e, *n.* (—*ä*) bad singing; constant singing.
geſtin'nen, *v. I. a. L. T.* + to require; *II. ir. n.* (f.) to intend, purpose.
geſtin'net, *adj.* minded, disposed;
geſtinnet', *adj.* affected; — *ſein*, to be disposed; to be for; *gleich* —, of one mind.
Geſtin'nung, *f.* (pl. —*en*) mind, view, opinion; sentiment, inclination, disposition, idea; *einem ſeine* — *en äußern*, to disclose one's sentiments or mind to one.
Geſtü'be, *n. vid.* Stippſchaft.
geſtet't, *adj.* mannered; good, moral; civilized; *wohl* —, well bred or behaved; — *e* *Vöſter*, civilized nations.
Syn. geſittet, ſittlich, ſittſam. Geſittet refers merely to the outward deportment; ſittlich implies a conformity of all our free actions with the moral law; ſittſam has a ſpecial reference to that which is fit and becoming in ſocial intercourse, both in actions and diſcourſe.
Geſitt'theit, *f.* morality; politeneſs of manner, gentility.
Geſitt'tigung, *f.* civilization.
Geſitt'tung (*Sitt'tigung*), *f.* tion.
Geſitz'e, *n.* (—*ä*) (continued) ſitting.
Geſöff', *n.* (—*ä*) 1. immoderate drinking, carouſing; 2. bad drink, ſlipſlop.
geſon'nen, *adj.* diſpoſed, inclined, intending; — *ſein*, to be inclined, to have a mind, to intend.
Geſott', *n.* (—*ä*) maſh (kind of food for cattle).
geſot'ten, *adj.* boiled, ſeethed, ſtewed; — *ed*, *bað* — *e*, *s. n.* boiled or ſtewed meat.
geſpal'ten, *adj.* cloyen; cracked; mit — *en* *füßen*, cloyen-footed.
Geſpan'n', *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* — *e*) 1. comrade, mate, fellow; 2. count (in Hungary).
Geſpan'n', *n.* (—*es*; *pl.* — *e*) team.
Geſpan'n'iſchaft, *f.* (pl. —*en*) ſhire or county in Hungary.
geſpannt', *adj.* ſtretched; *fig.* intense; *vid.* ſpannen; mit *Jemandem* — *ſein*, *fig.* to be on ill terms with anybody.
Geſpannt'heit, *f.* 1. difference, diſagreement; 2. intentneſs, anxiousneſs.
Geſparr', *n.* (—*es*) *Arch. T.* timberwork of a roof, rafters.
geſpar'ſam, *adj. and adv. vid.* ſparſam.
Geſpa'ße, *n.* (—*ä*) joking, jeſting.

Geſ'pe, *f.* (pl. —*n*) what both hands can hold, two handfuls.
Geſpe'ie, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) vomiting, ſpitting.
Geſpel'de, *n. vid.* Geſpil'de.
Geſpen't', *n.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*er*) gholt, ſpectre, ſprite, hobgoblin, apparition, phantom; *eß geht ein* — *im Hauſe um*, the houſe is haunted by a ſprite.
Geſpen'ſter, *pl. of Geſpen't*, in *compos.* — *erſcheinung*, *f.* apparition of a gholt; — *furcht*, *f.* fear of gholt or apparitions; — *geſchichte*, *f.*, or — *geſchichten*, *n.* gholt-story; — *gläuben*, *m.* belief in apparitions; — *käfer*, *m.* walking leaf, mantis; — *reich*, *n.* realm of gholt or apparitions; — *ſtunde*, *f.* the midnight hour; — *t(h)ier*, *n.* maucauco.
geſpen'ſiſch, *adj.* gholtlike.
Geſper'r'-baum, *m.* knee (of a ſhip); — *draht*, *m.* click-wire (of a clock).
Geſper're, *n.* (—*ä*) reſiſting, reſuſing; *vulg.* gaping; *T. rafter*; — *an einem Buche*, claps of a book.
geſperret', *adj.* ſhut, ſhut up, obſtructed; *vid.* ſperren.
Geſpie'le, *n.* (—*ä*) playing.
Geſpie'le, *m.* (—*u*; *pl.* —*n*) }
Geſpie'lin (n), *f.* (pl. —*nen*) } com-
 panion, play-fellow, playmate.
Geſpiel'ſchaft, *f.* companionship, familiar intercoure.
Geſp'il'de, *n.* (—*ä*) *provinc. L. T.* right of pre-emption.
Geſpin'ne, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) ſpinning.
Geſpin'n (n) *ft'*, *n.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*e*) what is spun; web.
geſpitzt', *adj.* pointed; *B. T.* faſtigated.
geſpon'nen, *adj.* spun; *vid.* ſpinnen.
Geſpons', *m.* (pl. —*e*) + *and lud.* bridegroom; — *f.* bride.
Geſpött', *n.* (—*es*) 1. ſcoffing, mocking, ridicule, deriding, jeering, bantering, mockery, raillery, jeſt, banter, deriſion; 2. laughing-stock; *ſich zum* — *machen*, to expoſe one's ſelf to mockery, ridicule; *anern zum* — *e* *bienen*, *werben*, to be a mockery to others; *ſein* — *mit etwad* *treiben*, to laugh at, to ſcoff, mock, deride, banter, jeer.
Geſpö'te, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) mocking.
Geſpö'tel, *n.* (—*ä*) mockery. ſatire.
Geſpräch', *n.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*e*) diſcourſe; talk, converſation, colloquy, dialogue; conference, parley; *ſich mit einem in ein* — *einlaſſen*, to enter into converſation with one; *zum* — *der Stadt werden*, to become the talk of the town; *compos.* — *äbuch*, *n.* book of dialogues; — *äform*, *f.* form of a dialogue; — *ägegenſtand*, — *äſtoff*, *m.* ſubject of converſation, topic; — *äton*, *m.* tone of converſation; — *äweiſe*, *adv.* by way of converſation; — *äzimmer*, *n.* converſation-room, parlour.
geſpräch'ig, *I. adj.* affable, of fair addreſs, eaſy to be ſpoken to; communicative; *II. adv.* affably.
Geſpräch'igkeit, *f.* affability, eaſineſs of addreſs, talkativenesſ.
geſpräch'ſam, *adj. vid.* geſpräch'ig.
Geſpräch'ſamkeit, *f.* communicative diſpoſition.
Geſpre'che, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) talking, ſpeaking; long-winded ſpeaking.
Geſpreiz't'heit, *f.* pompoſity.
Geſpreng'e, *n.* (—*ä*) 1. ſprinkling, watering, ſoaking; 2. *Min. T.* blowing up with gunpowder; fragment ſeparated by gunpowder; 3. *Arch. T.* a particular kind of roof.

geſpren'elt, *adj.* ſpeckled.
geſpre'gelt, *adj.* *bað* — *e* *Boot*, tilt-boat.
Geſpring'e, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) leaping, jumping.
Geſpri'ße, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) ſpouting, ſpirting.
Geſproß', *n.* (—*ſſeß*) * that which ſprouts, ſprouts.
Geſpru'del, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) bubbling, ſpouting.
Geſpru'e, *n.* (—*ä*) (continual) ſpitting.
Geſprü'h'e, *n.* (—*ä*) 1. waſhing, riſing; 2. diſh-water, ſwill.
Geſprü'ke, *n.* (—*ä*) haunting.
Geſta'de, *n.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) * ſhore, bank, beach, coaſt.
Syn. Geſtade, Ufer, Strand, Reed(e), Küſte. Ufer is the moſt general denomination of the border of the ſea or of a lake or river. Geſtade is a part of the ſeaſhore where veſſels may approach and land. Strand is a flat ſhore on which veſſels ground or ſtrand from the ſhallowneſs of the water. Reed(e) a place where ſhips may ſecurely ride at anchor at ſome diſtance from the ſhore, ſheltered from the violence of the wind. Küſte denotes the land which extends along the ſeaſhore, and comprehends more than Ufer, which ſignifies merely the border of the ſea.
Geſtalt', *f.* (pl. —*en*) 1. figure, form, ſhape, frame, faſhion; 2. ſtature, ſize; 3. mien, look, air, countenance, face; 4. *fig.* aſpect, appearance, manner, way, face; 5. viſion, apparition; *folgender* —, in the following manner; *die Sachen gewinnen eine andere* —, things aſſume a different appearance; *weſcher* —, how, by what means, which way; *die* — *eines Dinges verändern*, to transform, metamorphoſe, alter, change the form; *bað Abendmahl unter beiderlei* —, ſacrament of bread and wine; *compos.* — *enreich*, *adj.* abounding in forms or figures; — *loß*, *adj.* 1. having no imaginable ſhape, immaterial; 2. ſhapeleſs; — *loſigfeit*, *f.* 1. ſhapeleſſneſs; 2. immateriality; — *äverwandlung*, *f.* tranſfiguration.
geſtal'ten, *v. I. a.* to ſhape, form, figure; *II. refl.* to take the figure, ſhape, appearance; to be, ſhow, prove itſelf; *die Sache geſtal'tet ſich anders*, the affair aſſumes a different appearance.
geſtal'tet (*contr.* *geſtal't'*), *adj.* ſhaped, framed, figured; *bei ſo geſtal'teten Sachen*, matters ſtanding thus, under ſuch circumſtances.
geſtal'tig, *adj.* having form, formed.
Geſtal'tniß, *f. provinc.* form, figure.
Geſtal'tung, *f.* (pl. —*en*) formation; form, figure; ſhape, appearance.
Geſtam'mel, *n.* (—*ä*) (continued) ſtammering.
Geſtamp'f(e), *n.* (—*ä*) repeated ſtamping.
Geſtär'de, *n.* (—*ä*) *Hunt. T.* the feet of birds of prey.
geſtan'den, *part. I.* kept ſtanding, *vid.* ſtehen; 2. owned, confeſſed, *vid.* geſtehen; *ein* — *er Mann*, a man of ripe or full manhood; — *e* *Wild*, curdled milk.
geſtän'dert, *adj. H. T.* gyronny.
geſtän'dig, *adv.* confeſſing, having confeſſed; — *ſein* (iiner *Sache* or *einem etwad*), to confeſs, acknowledge, avow, own.
geſtän'digen, *v. a. L. T.* to confeſs, avow.
Geſtänd'niß, *n.* (—*ſſeß*; *pl.* —*ſſe*) confeſſion, acknowledging, avowing, owning.
Geſtäng'e, *n.* (—*ä*) poles, rails, incloſure of ſtakes; *Hunt. T.* head, horn, branches of a deer; *Min. T.* the poles of a hydraulic engine.
Geſtan'f', *m.* (—*es*) ſtink; ſtench, *fig.*

vulg. evil report, ill name; einen — von ſich geben, to emit a stink, a disagreeable smell.

***Gefatation**, *f.* the act of carrying or bearing about; gestation.

geftat'ten, *v. a.* to permit, allow, grant, consent to.

geftatt'lich, *adj.* allowable, grantable.

Gefat'tung, *f.* permission, allowance, consent.

Gefäu'be, *n.* (—**ä**) dust.

Gefäu'de, *n.* (—**ä**) shrubs, bushes; *Hunt. T.* eyrie, nest of a hawk.

Gefteck, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) case, sheet, cover (at table).

gefte'hen, *v. ir. I. a.* to confess, own, acknowledge, avow; man muß —, it must be admitted, granted, avowed; daß geſtehe ich! nun daß muß ich! — is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! II. *n.* (—**ä**) to curd; curdle, congeal; III. *refl. provinc.* to dare, venture, presume.

Geftein', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. stone, rock; 2. precious stones, gems; daß taube —, *Min. T.* deads, dead-heaps; *compos.* —**funde**, *f.* mineralogy; —**fundiger**, *m.* mineralogy.

Geftehl, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. frame, trestle; foot, basis, pedestal, stand; the frame and wheels upon which the body of a vehicle is placed; carriage (in the strictest sense); head-stall (of a bridle); 2. *Hunt. T.* compass, inclosure; 3. the feet of birds of prey; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* wheelwright.

gefte'len, *vid. ſtellen.*

Geftepp', *n.* (—**ä**) quilting, pricking, fine drawing.

gefte'rig, *vid. geftrig.*

gefte'ren, *adv.* yesterday; — Morgen, — früh, yesterday morning; — Abend, last night; — vor acht Tagen, yesterday se'night; ich bin nicht von —, I was not born yesterday (*i. e.* I know the world, I am no fool).

gefte'ren', *adj.* starred, covered with stars or orders.

Gefte'chel, *n.* (—**ä**) (continual) sneering; *vid. Stichelci.*

Gefte'ck(e), *n.* (—**ä**) embroidering; embroidery.

***Gefte**'culation', *f.* gesticulation, gesture.

***Gefte**'cula'tor, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**en**) gesticulator.

***gefte**'culi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to make gestures, gesticulate.

Gefte'be, *n.* (—**ä**) dust.

gefte'felt, *adj.* booted, in boots; der — e Raitr, puss in boots.

gefte'fel', *adj.* having a stalk or handle; *B. T.* petiolate.

Gefte'ft', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) + foundation; *vid. Stifung.*

Gefte'rn', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) star, stars; constellation; ein günſtiges —, *fig.* a propitious, favourable constellation; *compos.* —**diener**, *m.* worshipper of the stars, Sabian; —**dienft**, *m.* worship of the stars; —**förmig**, *adj.* stellary, stellular; —**forſcher**, *m.* astronomer; —**forſchung**, *f.* astronomy; —**tunft**, *f.* astrology; —**ftand**, *m.* constellation, position of stars.

gefte'ren', *adj.* 1. having a forehead; 2. starred, starry; daß — e Himmels-gewölbe, the stary vault of heaven.

Gefte'rnung', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) constellation, position of stars.

Gefte'rer, *n.* (—**ä**) great shower (of snow); raising of dust.

Gefte'rde, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) story (of a house).

gefte'rt', *adj.* coagulated, *vid. ſtoßen*; daß Waſſer iſt —. *N. T.* the water is stopped.

Gefte'rh'ne, *n.* (continual) groaning.

Gefte'rer, *n.* (—**ä**) stumbling, tottering.

Gefte'rſe, } *n.* (—**ä**) knotted needle-
Gefte'rpe, } work.

Gefte'rſpel, *n.* (—**ä**) bungling; piece of bungling.

gefte'rer', *adj.* dead; deceased, late; *vid. ſterben.*

gefte'ren', *adj.* pounded, ground, bruised, beaten, *vid. ſtoßen*; —**er Pfeffer**, ground pepper.

Gefte'rer', *n.* (—**ä**) stammering, stuttering.

gefte'rht', *adj.* stellated, like rays; —**e Blumen**, stellated flowers.

Gefte'rſpel, *n.* (—**ä**) kicking, stamping, tramping.

gefte'ret', *adj.* wrecked, stranded (of goods and ships), high and dry (of ships); *vid. ſtranden.*

Gefte'rſholz', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**hölzer**) *provinc.* prop, stay, supporter.

Gefte'rſch', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) shrub, bushes, briars; copse, thicket.

gefte'rkt', *adj.* stretched, *vid. ſtrecken*; im —**en Galopp**, at full speed, galloping.

Gefte'rſchel, *n.* (—**ä**) repeated stroking, caressing, fondling.

gefte'rkt', *adj.* striped, *vid. ſtreifen*; mit Gold —, striped with gold.

gefte'rig(e), *adj.* + severe, strict, rigorous; —**er Herr** or **Em. Geſte**'strengen, your worship.

Gefte'ren', *n.* (—**ä**) strewing; train (of ashes, etc.).

gefte'rſelt, *adj.* striped; *B. T.* lineate.

gefte'rſchen, *adj. vid. ſtreichen*; —**voll**, full to the brim, full to the top.

Gefte'rſ(e), *n.* (—**ä**) knitting; network.

Gefte'rſgel, *n.* (—**ä**) constant rubbing (of horses).

gefte'rig, *adj.* of yesterday; der — e Tag, yesterday; die — e Nacht, last night; die —**en Nachrichten**, the news (of received) yesterday.

Gefte'rh'ſ(e), } *n.* quantity of
Gefte'rh'ſ(e), } straw; litter
(for the cattle).

Gefte'rme, *n.* (—**ä**) streaming, flowing; waters.

Gefte'rſdel, *n.* (—**ä**) boiling, bubbling up, whirling (of water).

gefte'runft', *adj.* *B. T.* furnished with a short and thick stalk; stipate.

Gefte'rſtrüpp(e)', *n.* (—**ä**) bushes, briars.

Gefte'rſbe, *n.* (—**ä**) dust; coal-dust.

Gefte'rer', *n.* (—**ä**) *Hunt. T.* dung of partridges.

Gefte'rſ', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) gun, cannon.

Gefte'rſ', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) pews (collectively); stool, stand.

Gefte'rſper, *m.* (—**ä**) bungle; work badly done.

gefte'ren', *v. u. L. T.* to put off; respite.

Gefte'rdung', *f. L. and M. T.* delay, respite; indulgence.

Gefte'rm', *n.* (—**ä**) constant storming, roaring.

***Gefte**'rſ', *m.* posture, movement of the body; gesture.

Gefte'rſt(e), *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) stud; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* register of horses' pedigree; —**garten**, *m.* stud; —**hengſt**, *m.* stallion; —**meiſter** or —**berwalter**, *m.* master of a stud, equerry; —**ſtute**, *f.* stud mare.

Gefte'rſ', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) suit, demand, entreaty, request, solicitation, petition, supplication.

Gefte'rſche, *n.* (—**ä**) (continued) seeking.

gefte'rſt', *adj. vid. ſuchen*; sought after, in request, in demand; in favour; artificial, quaint, choice.

Gefte'rſdel, *n.* (—**ä**) dirty piece of work; dirty work.

Gefte'rſme, } *n.* (—**ä**) humming, buzz-
Gefte'rſme, } ing.

Gefte'rſpſſe', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) bog, marsh, fen, quagmire, morass; marshes.

gefte'rſ', *adj.* sound, healthy, healthful; hale; wholesome; in health; salubrious; *fig.* sound; —**und friſch**, hale and sound; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* mineral bath, spa; —**brunnen**, *m.* wells, mineral (medicinal) waters; —**brunnenwaſſer**, —**waſſer**, *n.* water from a mineral spring; —**macher**, *n.* cure.

gefte'ren', *v. n.* (—**ä**) to recover, be restored to health.

Gefte'rſheit', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) health, healthfulness, healthiness, soundness, wholesomeness; auf Jemandes — trinfen, to drink one's health, to toast; eine —**ausbringen**, to drink a health; zur —**!** to your health! (said when a person sneezes); *compos.* —**samt**, *n.*, —**scommiſſion**, *f.* board of health; —**ſbad**, *n.*, —**ſbrunnen**, *m.* *vid. Gefundbad*, etc.; —**ſbeamte**(r), *m.* officer of health; —**ſcordon**, *m.* sanitary cordon; —**ſflanel**, *m.* Welsh flannel; —**ſgöttin**(n), *f.* goddess of health, Hygeia; —**ſfunde** or —**ſlehre**, *f.* science of health, dietetics; —**ſpaß**, *m.* certificate (bill) of health; —**ſpflege**, *f.* regimen; —**ſpolizei**, *f.* sanitary police; —**ſprobe**, *f.* quarantine; —**ſquelle**, *f.* fountain of health; —**ſrat**(h), *m.* board of health (consisting of medical men); —**ſregel**, *f.* rule of diet, regimen; —**ſrückſichten**, *f.* *pl.* ground of public health; —**ſſchädlich**, *adj.* injurious to health; —**ſſchaden**, *m. vid. —ſpaß*; —**ſwidrig**, *adj. vid. —ſchädlich*; —**ſwiſſenſchaft**, *f.* science of health, hygiene; —**ſguſtand**, *m.* state of health, sanitary condition.

Gefte'rſmachung', *f. vid. Feilung.*

gefte'ren', *adj.* sunk, degraded, etc.; *vid. ſinken.*

Gefte'rſel, *n.* (—**ä**) blaming, censuring, malicious criticism.

Gefte'rſel, *n.* (—**ä**) wainscoting.

Gefte'rſdel, *n.* (—**ä**) sporting, toying, trifling; sport, play.

Gefte'rſze, *n.* (—**ä**) dancing.

Gefte'rſt', *n.* (—**ä**) touch; touching.

Gefte'rſmel, *n.* (—**ä**) continual reeling, tottering.

gefte'ren', *part. done, vid. thun*; geſagt, —, no sooner said than done.

Gefte'rſche, *n.* (—**ä**) repeated deceiving.

gefte'rſch', *adj.* divided, parted, *vid. t(h)eilen*; *B. T.* partite.

Gefte'rſe, *n.* (—**ä**) *vulg.* 1. doing; 2. dissembling, feigning.

gefte'rſ', *adj.* flea-bitten (said of animals).

Gefte'rſe, *n.* (—**ä**) roaring, din.

Gefte'rſe, *n.* (—**ä**) (continual) sounding; sound, clang.

Gefte'rſe, *n.* (—**ä**) roaring noise (especially of water).

Gefte'rſe, *n.* (—**ä**) noise, din, clashing, crashing.

Gefte'rſe, *n.* (—**ä**) trotting.

gefte'ren', *adj.* borne, worn, *vid. tragen*; ein ſchön —**er Anzug**, a second-hand suit.

Gefte'rſpel, *n.* (—**ä**) trampling.

Gefte'rſt', *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) drink, liquor, beverage, potion, decoction.

Syn. **Gefte**'ren', **Trant**, **Trunt**. Ein **Trunt** is as much as one can drink at once or at one draught. Ein **Trant** is any drinkable medicine; it may be useful or deleterious. Ein **Gefte**'rſtrant is therefore properly speaking, ein **Gefte**'rſtrant, that which is drunk before going to bed.

Such a narcotic medicine is sometimes also called *ein Schättrint*, but only when privily and insidiously administered in order to produce unnatural sleep. Ein *Getränk* signifies any beverage which serves to quench the thirst or which is taken on account of its agreeable qualities, and is thus distinguished from *Trant*.

Getrap'pel, *vid.* *Getraße and Getram'pel*.

Geträtsch, *n.* (-*es*) *vulg.* small talk.
getrauen, *v. refl.* to dare, to be bold to; *ich getraue mir dieses nicht*, I dare not do it; *ich getraue mich nicht dahin*, I dare not go there.

Getrauer, *n.* (-*s*) mourning.

Geträufel, *n.* (-*s*) constant dripping; drops.

Geträume, *n.* (-*s*) dreaming.

Getret'be, *n.* (continual) urging, pressing.

Getreide, *n.* (-*s*) corn, grain; — *schneiden*, to cut, reap; *compos.* —

art, *f.* species of grain; — **ausfuhr**, *f.* exportation of grain; — **bau**, *m.* cultivation of corn, grain-tillage;

— **bauer**, *m.* grower of grain; — **boden**, *m.* granary, corn floor; — **provinc.** corn land; — **einfuhr**, *f.* importation of grain; — **feld**, *n.* grain-field; — **fuhre**, *f.* wagon-load of grain; — **gülte**, *f.* a rent paid in corn; — **haln**, *m.* stalk of grain; — **handel**, *m.* grain trade; — **händler**, *m.* grain-merchant; — **haus**, *n.* granary; — **korb**, *m.* skeep; — **kümmel**, *m.* cummin; — **land**, *n.* grain land; — **mähmaschine**, *f.* reaping machine; — **müller**, *m.* corn chandler; — **müllerei**, *f.* dealing in grain; — **markt**, *m.* grain market; — **maß**, *n.* grain measure; — **mühle**, *f.* corn-mill; — **nacht**, *f.* rent paid in grain; — **preis**, *m.* price of grain; — **retungsmaschine**, *f.* winnowing machine; — **schober**, *m.* stack of grain; — **sendung**, *f.* transportation of grain; — **sperre**, *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain; — **theuerung**, *f.* dearth of grain; — **vorrat** (*h*), *m.* provision of grain; — **wagen**, *m.* wagon loaded with grain; — **wucher**, *m.* usurious trade in grain; — **wucherer**, *m.* usurious dealer in grain; — **zehent**, *m.* grain-tithes; — **zins**, *m.* rent paid in grain; — **zoll**, *m.* duty on grain.

getreu, *I. adj.* faithful, loyal, true, trusty, honest; *II. s.* faithful, loyal person, subject.

getreu (*lich*), *adv.* faithfully, honestly, truly, loyally.

Getriebe, *n.* (-*s*) motive power, motion, machinery, machine-work; pinion, spring, spring-wheel; *Min. T.* props, supports; south side of a mine.

getrieben, *adj.* embossed, chased, etc.; *vid.* *treiben*; von *Wind und Wellen* — *werden*, to go adrift, to go with the wind.

Getrieb'spfaß, *m.* *Min. T.* prop, shore, support; — **schelbe**, *f. T.* plate in a watch; — **stab** — **stock**, *m. T.* the staff (of a trundle).

Getriller, *n.* (-*s*) constant trilling (of sound).

Getrip'pel, *n.* (-*s*) constant tripping to and from.

Getrüffel, *n.* (-*s*) constant dripping.

getroft, *I. adj.* confident, courageous, of good cheer, hopes; — *sein*, to be of good courage; *er bildet sich ein*, he fondly imagines; *II. int.* cheer up! be of good cheer!

getrösten, *v. refl.* to expect confidently; to be assured; to have patience, wait.

Getrümm'er, *n.* (-*s*) ruins, rubbish.

Getum'mel, *n.* (-*s*) noisy bustling
Getüm'mel, *n.* to and fro, tumult, tumultuary noise, bustle, riot, disturbance.

Getüpf'te, *n.* (*pl.* -*n*) spots or
Getup'fette, *n.* dots (on stuffs, etc.).

geübt, *adj.* exercised, versed, expert.
Geüb'tbett, *f.* expertness, practice.

Geur't(h)eile, *n.* (-*s*) *cont.* malicious criticism.

Gewat'ter, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) godfather, gossip; *etnen zu bitten*, to desire one to be godfather, godmother;

— *stehen*, to stand godfather, godmother; *compos.* — **bitter**, *m.* person who invites the godfathers and godmothers; — **brief**, *m.* invitation to stand godfather or godmother;

— **schmauß**, *m.* christening feast; — **schmauß**, *m.* gossiping, prattling; — **steute**, *pl.* godfathers and godmothers; — **smann**, *m.* godfather;

— **stück**, *n.* some present sent to the intended godfather or godmother before the christening.

Gewat'terin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) godmother, gossip.

Gewat'terschaft, *f.* godfatherhood, godmotherhood; godfathers and godmothers; *die ab'schlagen*, to refuse standing godfather, godmother.

Gewier't(e), *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) quadrupartition; *vid.* *Gewierte*.

gewiert, *adj.* square, squared; divided into four; *compos.* — **elle**, *f.* square ell; — **fuß**, *m.* *Mat. T.* square foot; — **maß**, *n.* square measure;

— **meile**, *f.* square mile; — **schuh**, *m.* *vid.* — **fuß**; — **wurzel**, *f.* square root; — **zahl**, *f.* quadrate, square number; — **zoll**, *m.* square inch.

Gewier'te, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) square; tetragon; *ins bringen*, to bring into square or to a square.

gewier't(h)eilt, *adj.* torn into pieces by four horses, quartered.

Gewier'tschein, *m.* (-*es*) *Ast. T.* quadrate, quartile.

Gewö'gel, *n.* (-*s*) birds, fowls.

Gewäch's, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) anything growing or that is grown; 1. plant, herb, vegetable; 2. growing, growing; 3. *Med. T.* excrescence, protuberance; moon-calf; fremdes —, exotic plant; *compos.* — **erde**, *f.* mould, garden-mould; — **haus**, *n.* green-house; hot-house; — **funde** or **lehre**, *f.* botany; — **laugenfalz**, *n.* potash; — **reich**, *n.* vegetable kingdom; — **sammlet**, *m.* collector of plants, botanist; — **sammlung**, *f.* collection of plants.

gewach'sen, *adj.* grown, *vid.* *wach'sen*; einer Sache — *sein*, to be a match for a thing; to be sufficiently skilled in anything; *etnem sein*, to be a match for one.

gewäch'sig, *adj.* promoting growth, productive, fertile.

Gewack'el, *n.* (-*s*) repeated shaking.

Gewaff', *n.* (-*es*) *Hunt. T.* weapons (fangs and claws) of wild beasts; tusks (of a boar).

Gewaff'en, *pl. vid.* *Waffen*.

gewagt, *adj.* risky.

Gewag'theit, *f.* hardihood.

gewahr, *adv.* only used in — *werden*, to see, perceive, descry, discover.

Gewäh'r, *f.* 1. vouch, warrant, warranty, security, guaranty; 2. safe keeping, quiet possession; 3. pledge, obligation; 4. attestation, testimony; — *leihen*, to warrant; give security; to bind one's self over to do a thing, to prosecute, etc.; — *angeloben*, to bind one's self over to prosecute (at law); *compos.* —

brief, *m.* *L. T.* document (securing the possession of property gained

in law); — **gebühr**, *f.*, — **großten**, *m.* *Min. T.* fee due for the certificate of a share in a mine; — **leister**, — **mann**, — **smann**, *m.* warranter, guarantee, voucher; — **leistung**, *f.* granting, performing; warranty; — **schein**, *m.* warrant, certificate; — **zeit**, *f.* term time of possession (of a share in a mine).

gewäh'ren, *v. a.* to perceive, discern, descry, discover; *etwas pößlich* —, to be struck with the sight of something.

gewäh'ren, *v. I. a.* 1. to afford, procure; to give; 2. to grant, vouchsafe, allow, fulfil; 3. to warrant, vouch, attest; certify; *eine Bitte* —, to grant a request; *II. n. only used with lassen*, *etnem lassen*, to let one do as he likes, to indulge.

Gewäh'rer, *m.* (-*s*) he who affords, grants, etc.

Gewäh'rhaber, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) depositary, trustee.

gewäh'rleisten, *v. a. insep.* to warrant, guarantee.

Gewährsam, *I. m.* (-*s*) and *f.* custody; safety, surety, keeping; *II. adj. provinc.* wary, cautious.

Gewähr'schaft, *f.* warrant, security, bail.

Gewähr'ung, *f.* granting, affording; *L. T.* grant.

Gewä'nde, *n.* (-*s*) wood, forest.

Gewalt', *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. power, might; dominion; 2. *fig.* force, violence; *die höchste* —, sovereignty; supreme power, authority; *es steht nicht in meiner* —, it is not in my power; *etnem geben*, to empower one; *etwas in seiner haben*, to be master of; in *Jemandes* — *sein*, to be at one's mercy or disposal; *etnem antun*, to offer violence to one; *sich antun*, to constrain one's self; *mit* —, with violence, violently; *mit* — *etwas wollen*, to wish to force a thing, to force; *as*, *er will mit* — *gelehrt*, *reich* u. s. m. *werden*, he is going, wishes to become learned, rich, etc., by force; *mit aller* —, with all one's might, absolutely; *mit aller sährlin*, to cry out desperately; — *mit* — *verreiben*, to repel force by force; — *gibt vor Recht*, *prov.* might is above right; *compos.* — **anmaßung**, *f.* usurpation of power; — **anwendung**, *f.* employment of force; — **brief**, *m.* letter or power of attorney, warrant, order of arrest; — **geber**, *m.*, — **geberin** (*n*), *f.* constituent, a person that gives power to an attorney; — **gericht**, *n.* criminal court of justice; — **föhner** or — **haber**, *m.* man in power, one who is empowered, has authority; — **herr**, *m.* magistrate invested with criminal jurisdiction; — **herrlich**, *adj.* despotic; — **herrschaft**, *f.* despotism; — **herrscher**, *m.* despot; — **hütern**, *adj.* ambitious; — **maßregel**, *f.* violent measure; — **mißbrauch**, *m.* abuse of power; — **raub**, *m.* usurpation; — **räuber**, *m.* usurper; — **richter**, *m.* criminal judge; — **sährlit** or — **streid**, *m.* violent and illegal measure; — **sucht**, *f.* (immoderate) ambition; — **that**, *f.* violent act, violence; — **thäter**, *m.* he who commits violence; — **thätig**, *I. adj.* forcible, violent; *II. adv.* forcibly, violently; — **thätigkeit**, *f.* violence; — **träger**, *m.* attorney, plenipotentiary, factor; — **zettel**, *m.* warrant; — **zweig**, *m.* forced march; — **zweig**, *m.* branch of power.

gewalt'ig, *adj.* 1. powerful, mighty, potent, forcible, valiant; 2. great,

strong, high (*also fig.*); *vulg.* very large, very great, prodigious; ein —er Schatz, a vast treasure; ein —es Verbrechen, an atrocious crime; sich — irren, to be egregiously mistaken; — sich haßen, to have a great passion for, to be excessively fond of.

gewalt'ige, *decl. like adj.* mighty man; die —n der Erde, the rulers of the earth.

gewalt'igen, *v. a.* to overcome, subdue, get the better of; das Wasser —, to drain a mine.

gewalt'tiglich, *vid. gewaltig.*

Gewalt'tigung, *f.* overcoming; conquering; die — des Wasser's, the draining of a mine; *compos.* —s —kosten, *pl.* expense of draining a mine.

gewalt'sam, *adj.* violent, forcible.

Gewalt'same, *f. provinc.* judicial authority.

Gewalt'samkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* violence, force.

Gewand', *n. (-es; pl. -e and Gewänder')* 1. garment, raiment, vesture; 2. *T. drapery*; 3. cloth; der Stoff ein — geben, *fig.* to give a cloak (turn) to the matter; *compos.* *provinc.* —bereiter, *m.* cloth-dresser; —händler, *m.* woollen-draper; —haus, *n.* cloth-hall; —macher, *m.* cloth-manufacturer; —maler, *m.* drapery-painter; —malerei, *f.* drapery-painting; —schneider, *m.* woollen-draper; —schnitt, *m.* cloth-trade.

gewand'sweise, *adv. vulg.* under a pretext, merely for the sake of appearance; by the way.

gewandt', *part. vid. wenden; adj.* 1. quick, active; nimble; 2. adroit, dextrous; versatile; clever.

Gewandt'heit, *f.* activity; adroitness, dexterity; versatility; cleverness.

gewar'ten, *v. I. a.* to expect, look for; to hope for; II. *n. (h.) with gen.* to attend to, to do.

gewär'tig, *adv. I. with gen.* waiting, looking for; attentive to; II. *with dat.* expecting; ready to serve (assist) a person; etwas von einem — sein, to expect something from one; einer Sache — sein, to expect a thing.

gewär'tigen, *v. a.* to expect.

Gewäsch', *n. (-es)* cont. idle talk; gossiping; nonsense.

Gewä'sche, *n. (-s)* (continual) washing.

Gewä'ser, *n. (-s; pl. —)* waters, flood; in diesem —, in this part of the sea; die — fallen, the floods subside.

gewä'sfert, *adj.* watered; mixed with water.

Gewä'schel, *n. (-s)* waddling.

Gewe'be, *n. (-s)* 1. weaving; 2. texture, web, web; *fig.* web, tissue; ein — von Lügen, a tissue of lies; falsehoods; das — der Nerven, texture of the nerves; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* tissue-like; —baum, *m. T.* weaver's beam.

geweb't, *adj.* woven.

Gewedd'heit, *f.* vivacity.

Gewehr', *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. weapon, arm, arms; 2. gun, musket; 3. sword; 4. *Sp. T.* tusks of wild boars; zum — greifen, to take to arms; das — strecken, to lay down arms; unterm — stehen, to be under arms; ins —! to arms! *compos.* —bude, *f.* gunsmith's shop; —fabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms, muskets; —feuer, *n.* fusilade; —galerie, *f.* armoury; —gerecht, *adj.* practised in the use

of fire-arms; —hammer, *m.* gun hammer; —händler, *m.* armourer, gun-maker; —kammer, *f.* armoury, arsenal; —kreuz, *n.* post or cross, against which the soldiers pile their arms; —lauf, *m.* gun-barrel; —kiste, *f.* gun-tool chest; —magazin, *n.* magazine of arms; —mantel, *m.* gun-case (of cloth); —manufaktur, *f. vid. —fabrik*; —probe, *f.* trial of a gun or guns; —pyramide, *f.* fire-arms put together in form of a pyramid; —riemen, *m.* gun-sling; —rüden, *m.* gun-rack; —saal, *m.* armoury; —schloß, *n.* gun-lock; —schmied, *m.* gun-smith; —schmiede, *f. vid. —fabrik*; —schrank, *m.* case or chest for arms; —schraube, *f.* gun-vice; —schußweite, *f.* carrying distance of a gun; —stücke, *f. vid. —rüden*; —überzug, *m.* gun-case.

Gewei'dicht, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* a place overgrown with willows, osier-bed.

Gewei'b, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* horns, attire (of a stag); die Enden am —, branches, antlers; das — abwerfen, to shed the horns.

gewei'b't, *adj.* consecrated, dedicated, devoted.

Gewei'ne, *n. (-s)* (continual) weeping, crying, whining.

Gewen'de, *n. (-s)* 1. turning of the land, turning about with the plough; 2. *provinc.* acre; 3. set (of things), suit (of clothes).

gewen'dig, *adj. + vid. gewandt.*

Gewen'digkeit, *f. vid. Gewandt'heit.*

Gewer'b(e), *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. trade, profession, craft; 2. business, message, errand; 3. *A. T.* turning point, vertebra; 4. *T.* joint; ein — treiben, to exercise some trade, profession; ein — anfangen, to set up a business; *compos.* —bein, *n. A. T.* vertebra; —freiheit, *f.* liberty of trade, and of exercising any craft; —geld, *n.* tax paid for any trade; —haus, *n.* + manufactory.

Gewer'b'sleiß, *m. (-es)* industry, assiduity; —funde, *f.* technology; —kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of a trade, craft, etc.; —leben, *n.* industrial life; —losigkeit, *f.* lack of industry; —recht, *n.* right or privilege of exercising a trade; —schein, *m.* license of a trade or craft; —schule, *f.* industrial school; —sleute, *m. pl.* artisans; —sman, *m.* tradesman, artificer; —smäßig, *adj.* pertaining to one's trade; —steuer, *f.* tax for carrying on a trade, etc.; —thätig, *adj.* industrious; —thätigkeit, *f.* industry; —treibend, *adj.* carrying on a trade or craft; —verein, *m.* industrial society.

gewer'big, *adj.* industrious.

gewerb'lich, *adj.* industrious, professional.

Gewerb'samkeit, *f.* industry.

Gewer'f, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* Hunt. *T.* tusks of the wild boar.

Gewer'k, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. work; 2. manufactory, trade; 3. guild, corporation; *compos.* —haus, *n.* manufactory, factory; —schaft, *f.* industrial company; —sherr, *m.* master or owner of a manufactory; —sman, *m.* smeister, *m.* manufacturer; —smäßig, *adv.* in the manner of manufactories.

Gewer'ke, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* 1. a workman; 2. miner; 3. co-partner of a mine; *compos.* —ndiener, *m.* servant or clerk to a mining company; —ntug, *m.* share in a mine; —nprobir(er), *m.* assayer to a mining company; —nrsicht, *f.* miner's task.

Gewer'fer, *m. vid. Gewerksmann.*

Gewer'fschaft, *f.* mining company.

gewe'fen, *adj.* been; *vid. sein.*

Gewei'ce, *n. (-s)* betting, laying a wager; *provinc.* mulct, bet, wager.

Gewicht', *n. (-es; pl. -e)* weight; *fig.* importance, consequence, moment; einfließend —, equality of weight; nach dem — kaufen, to buy by the weight; das — halten, to hold out weight; das — nicht haben, to fall short of weight; *fig.* von großem —, of great weight or consequence; einer Sache — geben, or ein — auf etwas legen, to add force to anything, to lay a stress upon a thing; *compos.* —eider, *m.* assizer of weights; —funft, *f.* statics; —loß, *adj.* weightless; —macher, *m.* balance-maker; —sabgang, *m.* deficiency in weight; —sabnahme, *f.* loss in weight; —sabzug, *m.* deduction from the weight; —sanusschlag, *m.* overplus, surplus (of weight); —smangel, *m. vid. —sabgang*; —snota, *f.* bill of weight; —sprobe, *f.* test of weight; —stange, *f.* poy; —stein, *m.* stone used for a weight; —süberluft, *m.* loss in the weight; —süberzeignis, *n.* specification of weights; bill of weights; —sweisenhaft, *f.* statics.

Gewicht'ig, *n. vid. Gewicht.*

gewich'tig, *adj.* weighty, ponderous; *fig.* important.

Gewicht'igkeit, *f.* weight, importance.

Gewi'ckel, *n. (-s)* wrapping, twisting round.

Gewi'ge, *n. (-s)* repeated rocking.

Gewi'ger, *n. (-s)* neighing.

gewie'rig, *adj. provinc.* 1. complying; 2. successful.

Gewi'ld, *n. (-es)* game, deer.

gewi'li(cet), *adj.* intended, designed.

gewi'llig, *adj. provinc.* willing.

Gewi'rmel, *n. (-s)* swarm, crowd, throng, busy multitude; crawling.

Gewi'rmel, *n. (-s)* whimpering, wailing.

Gewi'nde, *n. (-s)* 1. winding; 2. twisted or plaited ornament; 3. turn of a screw; joints, hinges; 4. labyrinth; — einer Schnecke, whirl; *compos.* —bohrer, *m. T.* auger; —eisen, *n. T.* iron-cross (in mills); —fenster, *n.* window turning on hinges.

Gewi'nf'e, *n. (-s)* frequent beckoning.

Gewinn', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. gain, profit, lucre, produce; 2. emolument, advantage; 3. interest, acquisition; 4. bet, stake; prize; der reinte —, clear gain, neat produce; den — davon tragen, to carry the prize; um des —es willen, for the sake of winning, of interest; — und Verlustkonto, account of losses and profits; *compos.* —ant(h)eil, *m.* dividend; —ant(h)eil'schein, *m.* dividend or interest coupon; —begierde, *f. vid. —sücht*; —bet(h)eiligung, *f.* participation in profits; —bringend, *adj.* profitable; —farte, *f.* winning card; —nummer, *f.* winning number; —rechnung, *f.* account of profit; —reich, *adj.* profitable, lucrative; —sücht, *f.* greediness (eagerness) of gain, thirst for lucre; —süchtig, *adj.* greedy of gain or profit, self-interested; —süchtigkeit, *f.* greediness, self-interestness; —t(h)eil, *m. M. E.* dividend; —voll, *adj.* full of gain, profitable, lucrative; —ziehung, *f.* drawing of lots.

gewin'nen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to win, to gain, obtain; 2. to acquire, get, to profit,

earn; 3. to carry, come off victor; 4. to take possession of, to take; 5. *fig.* to take, assume; Zeit —, to gain time; sein Brod —, to earn one's living; die Oberhand —, to get the upper hand, the better; sich —, to take into favour, become fond of; den Preis —, to carry the prize; seinen Vorzög —, to carry one's cause; einen Ausgang —, to succeed; ein Ende —, to take an end; Jemanden —, to gain, win, persuade one over to; to prevail upon; die Sache gewann ein anderes Ansehen, the matter assumed a different appearance; gewonnen geben, to give up the contest (question).

Gewinner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) gainer, winner.

Gewinn(m)st', *m.* (—eä; *pl.* —e) profit, gain, advantage, winnings, prize; *vid.* Gewinn.

Gewinnung, *f.* gaining, produce (of mines).

Gewinsel, *n.* (—s) whimpering, whining.

Gewirbel, *n.* (—s) roll of a drum.

Gewirk', *n.* (—es) 1. weaving, weft, texture, web; 2. honeycomb.

Gewirr(e), *n.* (—s) complication, confusion; *T.* wards; daß — zweideutiger Worte, entanglements of equivocal words; ein — von Ideen, a huddle of ideas.

Gewißper, *n.* (—s) repeated whispering.

gewiß, *I. adj.* 1. certain; 2. sure, firm, fast, steady; 3. fixed, settled, constant; unalterable; 4. certain, some; in gewissen Fällen ist dies nöthig, in some cases this is necessary; ein —er Mensch hat mir es gesagt, a certain one (somebody) has told me so; ich habe es von —er Hand, I have it from good authority; ein —er Preis, a fixed price; einen Handel — machen, to bind a bargain in earnest; *II. adv.* 1. certainly, surely; 2. probably; er kommt — nicht, it seems he comes not; du hast — kein Geld, it seems you have no money; einer Sache — sein, to be certain or positive of a thing; er wollte mich — überraschen, I suppose he was going (wished) to surprise me; daß mußteß du — nicht, I am sure you did not know that; ich weiß or bin —, I am confident.

Gewiss'en, *n.* (—s) conscience, conscientiousness; daß gute —, quiet conscience, sense of acting righteously or justly; daß böse —, bad conscience, sense of guilt; ein weites — haben, to be not overscrupulous; auß —, on conscience; nach seinem — handeln, to act conscientiously; wider sein — handeln, to act against conviction or one's conscience; sich ein — über etwas machen, to make conscience or scruple of a thing, to scruple at it; *compos.* —los, *adj.* unconscionable; —losigkeit, *f.* want of principle; —sängst, *f.* anguish of conscience; —sbiß, *m.* sting of conscience; —sfall, *m.* case of conscience; —sfrage, *f.* question of conscience; —sfreiheit, *f.* liberty of conscience; —sfürcht, *f.* fear of conscience or remorse; —sgericht, *n.* court of conscience; —shandlung, *f.* act of conscience; —sheirat(h), *f.* marriage of conscience; —shehre, *f.* casuistry; —shebrer, —sheber, *m.* casuist; —shepflicht, *f.* duty in conscience; —sheprüfung, *f.* examination of one's conscience; —shepunkt, *m.* point of conscience; —sheprat(h), *m.* director of conscience, spiritual adviser; casuist; —shezüge,

f. remorse; —sheruhe, *f.* quietness of conscience; —shefrage, *f.* matter of conscience; —she Schlaf, *m.* sleep of conscience; —she scrupel, *m.* scruple or doubt of conscience, qualm; —she übung, *f.* exercise of conscience; —sheunruhe, *f.* disquietude of conscience; —shezwang, *m.* violence done to conscience; —shezweifel, *m. vid.* —she scrupel.

gewiß'enhaft, } *adj.* conscientious;
gewiß'enhaftig, } conscionable;
scrupulous.

Gewiß'enhaftigkeit, *f.* conscientiousness, conscionableness, scrupulousness.

gewiß'ermaßen, *adv.* in a certain manner, measure.

Gewiß'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. certainty, surety; 2. firmness, steadiness; 3. evidence.

gewiß'sich, *adv.* certainly, surely.

Gewitter, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —en) thunder-storm, thunder and lightning; *fig.* danger; misfortune, calamity; es zieht sich ein — zusammen, a storm is gathering; ein — steigt herauf, a storm is approaching; daß — hat eingegeflagen, the lightning has struck; *compos.* —ableiter, *m.* conductor of lightning; —drohend, *adj.* threatening a storm; —entladung, *adj.* discharging an electric flash; —fliege, *f.* tempest-fly; —furcht, *f.* dread of thunder and lightning; —gewölk, *n.* thunder-clouds; —himmel, *m.* sky pregnant with a storm; —luft, *f.* the heavy air before a thunder-storm; —nacht, *f.* stormy night; blackness of a tempest; —regen, —schauer, *m.* thunder-shower; —schaden, *m.* damage done by a tempest; —scheu, *adj.* afraid of thunder and lightning; —schwer, *adj.* heavy, sultry, charged with electricity; —schwüle, *f.* sultriness; —stange, *f. vid.* —ableiter; —sturm, *m.* thunder-storm; —vogel, *m.* petrel; der kleine —vogel, whimbrel; —wind, *m.* tempest; —wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.

gewitterhaft, *adj.* of thunder, electric.

gewittertern, *v. imp. l. u.* to thunder.

Gewiß'ig, *n.* (—s) affected witticism, criticising.

gewiß'ig, } *adj.* taught wisdom by
gewiß'ig, } experience, shrewd.

Gewoge, *n.* (—s) waving, fluctuating, billowing.

gewogen, *adj. with dat.* affectionate, kind, attached, favourable, friendly.

Gewogenheit, *f.* affection, affectionateness, kindness, favour, attachment.

gewöhnen, *v. n.* (f.) *with gen. and acc.* to get used, accustomed; to accustom or inure one's self to . . . to acquire the habit of; gewöhnt sein, to be used, accustomed; dergleichen Betragen bin ich nicht gewöhnt, I am not used to such behaviour; gewöhnt werden, to get accustomed, used; *prov.* jung gewöhnt, alt gethan, as the twig is bent so is the tree inclined.

gewöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to accustom, inure, use; sich an or zu etwas —, to accustom or inure one's self to, to acquire the habit of; sich an Jemanden —, to get accustomed, grow familiar to one; ein Kind von der Brust —, to wean a child.

Gewöhn'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) custom, use, usage, habit, practice, manner, way; auß —, habitually; — wird zur andern Natur, custom becomes a second nature; — vermag viel, custom is a tyrant (*prov.*); er bleibet bei seiner alten —, he follows his old

courses; auß der — kommen, to fall into disuse, get out of practice, use; eine — an sich haben, annehmen, ablegen, to have, fall into, leave off a habit; *compos.* —mäßig, *adj.* according to routine; —menlich, *m.* person governed by routine or habit; —recht, *n. L. T.* customary law; right by custom; —säufer, *m.* habitual drunkard; —sünde, *f.* habitual sin; —svergüßen, *n.* habitual amusement.

gewöhnlich, *adj.* 1. customary, general, usual, ordinary; 2. common (place).

Gewöhn'lichkeit, *f.* 1. usualness, habituality; 2. commonness, commonplace.

gewöhnnt', *adj.* used, accustomed.

Gewöhn'nung, *f.* accustoming, use, habitude.

Gewöl'be, *n.* (—s; *pl.* — and —r) 1. vault, arch; vaulted cave, cellar; 2. shop, warehouse; unterirdisches —, subterranean vault or cavern; *compos.* —bau, *m.* construction of a vault; —bock, *m.* wooden arch to build vaults upon; —bogen, *m.* arch or bending of a vault; —bruch, *m. S. T.* fracture of the skull; —krone, *f.* crown of a vault; —mauerwerk, *n.* masonry of a vault; —pfeiler, *m.* buttress, pillar; —scheitel, *m. vid.* —stein; —schenkel, *m. vid.* —stüße; —stein, *m. Arch. T.* keystone; —stüße, *f.* buttment, arched or flying buttress; —winkel, *m.* back of a vault; —zinß, *m.* housage, shop-rent.

gewölbt, *adj.* vaulted, arched.

Gewöl'k, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) clouds (collectively).

gewöl'fig, *adj.* cloudy.

Gewöl'le, *n.* (—s) hair, feathers, etc. **gewonnen**, *adj.* won, gained, *vid.* gewinnen; wie —, so zerronnen, lightly come, lightly go.

geworben, *adj.* raised, levied; *vid.* werben.

geworfen, *adj.* thrown, cast; *vid.* werfen.

Gewür'cher, *n.* (—s) usury (habitual).

Gewüch's, *n.* (—es) growth; *vid.* Grewäch's.

Gewüch's, *n.* (—es) 1. rooting, turning up (the ground); 2. *fig.* crowd, throng.

gewunden, *adj.* wound, wreathed, spiral.

Gewür'fel, *n.* (—s) throwing, playing at dice.

gewür'felt, *adj. vid.* würfeln; tessellated, tabular.

Gewür'ge, *n.* (—s) throttling, choking; carnage, slaughter.

Gewürk', *n. vid.* Gewirf.

Gewürm', *n.* (—es) } vermin, reptiles.
Gewürm'e, *pl.* }

Gewürz, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) spice; aromatics; grocery wares; voll —, spicy; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* spicy, aromatic, aromatical; —beutel, *m.* spice-bag; —birne, *f.* kind of aromatic pear; —brühe, *f.* spiced sauce; —büchse, *f.* spice-box; —esfig, *m.* aromatic vinegar; —fleisch, *n.* ragout; —gewölbe, *n.* grocer's shop; —gurke, *f.* pickled cucumber; —haltig, *adj.* aromatic, spicy; —handel, *m.* trade in spices or groceries; —händler, *m. vid.* —främer; —handlung, *f.* grocer's shop or store; —ig, *adj. vid.* gewürzhaft; —inseln, *pl.* Spice Islands, Moluccas; —hammer, *f.* spicery; —främer, *m.* grocer, spicer; —fuchen, *m.* gingerbread; —fimmel, *m.* fennel-flower seed; —lade, *f. vid.* —büchse;

—**laden**, *m.* spicery, grocer's shop; —**mühle**, *f.* spice-mill; —**mhrte**, *f.* allspice, pimento; —**nägelein**, *n.* —**nelke**, *f.* clove; —**nelkenbaum**, *m.* clove-tree; —**nelkenöl**, *n.* oil of cloves; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* aromatic plants; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in spices, aromatic, spicy; —**stande**, *f.* spice, aromatic plant; —**stein**, *m.* aromatic; —**strauch**, *m.* Carolina allspice; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* grocery ware, spice, spicery; —**wein**, *m.* spiced or mulled wine.

gewürz'haft, *adj.* spicy, aromatic; —**haftigkeit**, *f.* aroma, aromaticalness.

gewürzt, *adj.* spiced, aromatized; *vid.* würzen.

Geher, *m. vid.* Geier.

Gezäh', } *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min. T.*
Gezäh', } tools, instruments; *com-*
Gezeug, } *pos.* —**faßen**, *m.* tool chest.

gezäh'elt, *adj.* jagged, dented.

Gezäh'el, } *n.* (—**z**) (continual) quar-
Gezäh'el, } relling; quarrel, dispute,
contention.

Gezäh'el, *n.* (—**z**) kicking with the feet.

Gezäh'el, *n.* (—**z**) tarrying, habitual delay.

Gezäh'm', *n.* (—**z**) bridles and the other straps at a horse's head.

Gezäh'ne, *n.* (—**z**) pulling, mauling about.

Gezäh'ne, *n.* (—**z**) drinking-bout, hard drinking.

gezäh'nt, *adj.* decimated.

gezäh'net, *adj.* marked; *vid.* zähnen.

Gezeit', *f. provinc.* term, fixed period; tide; canonical hours (in the Romish church); *compos.* —**en** = **buch**, *n.* breviary.

Gezeit', *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —**e**) * *and* + canopy, tent; *vid.* Zelt.

Geze're, *n.* (—**z**) (continual) pulling.

Geze'ter, *n.* (—**z**) yell or cry of murder, loud outcry.

Gezeug', *n.* (—**z**) tools; *vid.* Zeug, Werkzeuge.

Gezie'fer, *n.* (—**z**) insects, vermin (collectively); *compos.* —**fenner**, *m.* entomologist; —**funde**, —**lehre**, *f.* entomology; —**fundige**, —**lehrer**, *m.* entomologist; —**lehrig**, *adj.* entomological.

gezie'ge, *adj. Min. T.* soft, malleable, ductile.

Gezie'he, *n.* (—**z**) pulling.

gezie'men, *v. n.* (h.) *imp. and refl.* to become, beseme, to be decent, meet, seemly, fit; *es* *geziemt ihm nicht*, it does not become him; *es* *geziemt sich nicht*, it is unseemly; *wie* *es* *sich* *geziemt*, as it ought to be.

gezie'mend, *adj.* becoming, due, proper, fit; *sich* —**aufführen**, to behave one's self with propriety.

geziem'lich, *adj. vid.* sößlich.

Gezie're, *n.* (—**z**) affectation, affectedness.

geziert', *adj.* affected; *ein* —**es** *Wes-*
sen, an affected behaviour.

Gezim'mer, *n.* (—**z**) continued timbering, timber-work, carpenter's work.

Gezirp', *n.* (—**z**) chirping.

Gezisch', *n.* (—**z**) hissing, whizzing.

Gezi'schel, *n.* (—**z**) whispering.

Geziter, *n.* (—**z**) trepidation, continual tremour.

gezo'gen, *adj.* drawn, pulled, *vid.* ziehen; *eine* —**e** *Wäsche*, a rifled gun; —**e** *Lichter*, store-candles; —**e** *Fe-*
dern, quills for writing; —**e** *Wäsche-*
briefe, drawn bills; *fig. wohl* —, well-
bred, well-mannered.

Geziht', *n.* (—**z**) breed, offspring, progeny, issue; brood.

Geziunge, *n.* (—**z**) continual motion of the tongue to and fro.

Geziung'el, *n.* daintiness, lickerishness.

Geziung'fe, *n.* (—**z**) pulling.

Geziung'fe, *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —**e**) ramage, branches.

geziung'ig, *adj.* branched, having branches.

geziung'ig, *adj.* consisting of two parts or unities, double, paired; binary.

geziung'ig, *adj.* twisted (said of silk, etc.).

Geziung'scher, *n.* (—**z**) chirping.

geziung'ig, *adj.* + of or in twelve parts.

geziung'ig, *adj.* forced, constrained; affected; put on; —**es** *Wesen*, affected manners, affectation, stiff air; —**er** *Weise*, by constraint; —**lassen**, to force a laugh.

***Gezäh'el**, *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —**en**) a kind of lyric poem peculiar to the Arabs.

***Geziung'ig**, *m.* the clown on the Italian theatre.

***gibbo's**, *adj.* gibbose, gibbous.

***Gibbosität**, *f.* gibbosity.

***Gibell'ine**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Ghibelline.

Gibral'tar, *n.* (—**z**) Gibraltar.

Gicht, *f.* arthritis, gout; *die* *laufende* —, flying gout; *die* *reißende* —, articular disease, gout; *krank* *an* *der* —, ill of the gout; *compos.* —**ab-**

lagerungen, *f. pl.* gouty concretions; —**ader**, *f.* sciatic vein; —**an-**

anfall, *m.* attack of the gout; —**artig**, *adj.* arthritic; —**beere**, *f.* *provinc.* black currant; —**blume**, *f.* cowslip, oxlip, primrose; —**bruch**, *m.* palsy; —**brüchig**, *adj.* paralytic, palsied; —**brüchige**, *m. and f. decl.* like *adj.* palsied person; —**brüchig-**

keit, *f.* palsy; —**essenz**, *f.* gout cordial; —**fieber**, *n.* arthritic fever; —**flüß**, *m.* arthritic flux; —**heißend**, *adj.* antarthritic; —**ig**, *adj.* gouty; —**knotten**, *m. pl.* chalky concretions due to gout, tophi; —**kolik**, *f.* arthritic colic, gout in the stomach; —**förner**, *pl.* grains of peony; —**krank**, *adj.* gouty, ill with the gout; —**krant**, *n.* plants said to be good against the gout; —**materie**, *f. vid.* —**stoff**; —**mittel**, *n.* antarthritic; —**morchel**, *f. vid.* Morchel; —**papier**, *n.* antarthritic paper; —**pflaster**, *n.* diapalma, antarthritic plaster; —**pilse**, *f.* antarthritic pill; —**pulver**, *n.* antarthritic powder; —**rose**, *f.* peony; —**rübe**, *f.* white bryony; —**schmerzen**, *m. pl.* pains of the gout; —**schwamm**, *m. vid.* Morchel; —**stoff**, *n.* matter communicating the gout; —**taffet**, *m.* a kind of oil skin good against the gout; —**wasser**, *n.* antarthritic water; —**watte**, *f.* antarthritic wadding; —**wurz**, *f.* dittany.

Gicht, *f.* (—**en**) 1. *Min. T.* terrace of a furnace; the quantity of iron ore and charcoal poured into the furnace at once; 2. + avowal, confession.

gich'ten, *v. a. + and provinc.* to torture a criminal.

gich'tig, } *adj.* having the gout, ar-
gich'tig, } thritic, gouty.

Gid'ganz, *m. fam.* goose (dunce).

Gie'be, *f.* (—**n**) *T.* an instrument to straighten wire.

Gie'bel, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) 1. gable, gable end; pediment; 2. *m. and f. provinc.* chub (a fish); *provinc.* nose; *ein* *großer* — *ziert* *das* *Dach*, a big nose adorns the face; *compos.* —

balken, *m.* ridge-pole; —**dach**, *n.*

double roof, roof with a gable end in the front; —**façade**, *f. vid.* —

front; —**feld**, *n.* tympan, pediment; —**fenster**, *n.* gable-end window; —**front**, *f.* façade of a frontispiece; —**förmig**, *adj.* gable-formed; —**haus**, *n.* house with a gable end; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —**balken**; —**loch**, *n.* opening or hole in the gable; —**mauer**, *f.* gable wall; —**rüden**, *m. vid.* —**balken**; —**säule**, *f. vid.* —**stüte**; —**schuß**, *n.* house-tax; —**schwalbe**, *f.* house-swallow, martin; —**seite**, *f.* gable side, front, frontispiece; —**stich**, *m.* —**stüte**, *f.* top of a gable end; —**wand**, *f.* gable wall; —**zinne**, *f.* top of a gable end; —**zins**, *m.* house-tax.

Gie'bigkeit, *f.* (—**n**) *L. T.* impost, tribute, tax.

Gie'baum, *m. N. T.* main-boom; *compos.* —**egel** or **Gie'egel**, *n. N. T.* main-sail.

Gie'fe, *f.* (—**n**) foot-stove.

Gien, *f. N. T.* winding-tackle; *der* *Hänger* *citr.* —, winding-tackle pendant; *compos.* —**läufer**, *m.* fall of a winding-tackle.

Gien'affe, *m. vid.* Gänaffe; —**isch**, *m.* —**man**, *n.* fish of the genus *Labrus*; —**nussel**, *f.* chama.

gie'ben, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to yawn.

gie'ben, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to gasp, pant.

Gier, } *f.* eagerness; *vid.* **Be-**
Gier'de, } *gierde*.

gie'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to long or look eagerly for; 2. *N. T.* to yaw.

Gier'salf, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) gerfalcon.

gie'rig, *adj.* eager, greedy, covetous.

Gie'rigkeit, *f.* eagerness, greediness.

Gie'r'schlag, *m.* } *N. T.* yaw.

Gie'r'schwalbe, *f.* (—**n**) martin (a bird).

Gie'r'ziegel, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) *T.* triangular tile.

Gieß, *in compos.* —**bad**, *m.* torrent; —**bad**, *n.* douche; —**bauf**, *f. T.* square bench upon which the melted tin for organ pipes is poured; —**besen**, *n.* basin, ewer; —**besenför-**

mig, *adj.* ewer-shaped, arytenoid; —**besenknorpel**, *m. Anat. T.* arytenoid cartilage of the larynx; —**blech**, *n. Typ. T.* iron plate upon which the overplus of the melted matter is poured or cast; —**bogen**, *m. T.* vessel into which the melted silver for small coins is cast; —**büdel**, *m. T.* casting cone; —**erde**, *f.* mould; —**erz**, *n.* bronze metal; —**faß**, *n.* ewer; —**flaße**, *f.* founder-flask; —**form**, *f.* casting-mould; —**haus**, *n.* —**hitte**, *f.* foundry; —**kanne**, *f.* watering-pot, ewer with a crane; —**kelle**, *f.* casting-ladle; —**kessel**, *m.* casting-kettle; —**lopf**, *m.* rose of a watering-pot; —**funft**, *f.* foundry, art of founding type; —**loch**, *n.* hole of a mould; —**löffel**, *m. vid.* —**stet**; —**meister**, *m.* master founder; —**mergel**, *m.* vitrifiable marl; —**metall**, *n. vid.* —**erz**; —**modell**, *n.* mould; —**mutter**, *f.* matrix; —**ofen**, *m.* founding oven (furnace); —**pfanne**, *f.* casting-pan; —**pudel**, *vid.* —**büdel**; —**rahm(en)**, *m. T.* rake of the plumber's table; —**rinne**, *f.* gutter, sink; —**röhre**, *f.* tube or pipe of a watering-pot; —**sand**, *m.* sand for founders; —**schaukel**, *f.* founder's scoop; shovel for lading out water; —**stein**, *m.* drain, sink; —**riegel**, *m.* melting or casting pot; —**stich**, *m.* a table for casting; —**vogel**, *m.* wryneck (a

bird); —**wa(a)re**, *f.* cast-ware; —**werk**, *n.* brass-work, cast-work; —**zunge**, *f.* founder's plinchers; —**zapfen**, *m.* mould's bung; superfluous mass in casting; —**zettel**, *m.* *Typ. T.* bill of found.

Gießel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *T.* a nozzle through which metal in fusion is poured.

gießen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to pour; 2. to spill; to sprinkle; to water; 3. to found, cast; — *Sie ja nicht!* be sure not to spill a drop! *II. imp.* to rain heavily, to pour; *III. refl.* to gush down.

Gießen, *n.* (—**ß**) 1. pouring; 2. spilling; 3. gushing down; 4. fusion, casting, founding.

Gießer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. founder; type-founder; 2. *N. T.* skeet; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* money paid for casting, founder's wages; —**werkstätte**, *f.* founder's workshop.

Gießerei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) foundry, type-foundry.

Gießung, *f.* melting, casting, fusion.

Gift, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) + gift, present.

Gift, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) poison, venom, bane; *fig.* malice, wrath, anger; — und Galle speien, to vomit or vent one's venom; ein süßes Gift, a slow poison; *compos.* —**abtreibend**, *adj. Med. T.* alexipharmac; alexiteric; —**apfel**, *m.* poisonous apple; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* manchineel; —**arznei**, *f.* 1. deadly drug; 2. antidote, alexiteric; —**bars**, —**barsch**, *m.* the venomous sea-perch; —**baum**, *m.* poison tree; upas tree; —**becher**, *m.* poisoned cup; —**beere**, *f.* poisonous berry; —**bissen**, *m.* poisoned morsel; —**bläschen**, *n.*, —**blase**, *f.* poison-bladder, poison bag; —**erg**, *n.* arsenic-ore; —**eifig**, *m.* pest-vinegar, plague-vinegar, vinegar of the four thieves; —**fang**, *m.* *T.* horizontal chimney to catch the arsenic; —**fliegenpapier**, *n.* poisonous fly-paper; —**gewäch**, *n.* venomous herb or plant; —**hasenfuß**, *m.* marsh-crowfoot; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing poison, venomous; —**hauch**, *m. poet.* poisonous or infected breath or breeze; —**heil**, *n.* anthora, helmet-flower, salutary aconite; —**hütte**, *f.* building for the sublimation of the arsenic; —**kie**, *m.* white arsenic-ore, white pyrites, white pebble; —**krant**, *n.* monk's-hood, herb Robert, wolf-bane, hedge-hysson; —**ku**, *f.* poisoned ball; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* —**lehre**; —**latwerge**, *f.* treacle mithridate, orvietan; —**lehre**, *f.* toxicology; —**los**, *adj.* void of poison, harmless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* state of being void of poison; —**magnet**, *m.* arsenical magnet; —**matric**, *f.* poisonous matter; —**mehl**, *n.* white arsenic; poisoned flour; —**mischen**, *n.* poisoning; —**mischer**, *m.*, —**mischerin** (*n.*), *f.* poisoner; —**mischerin**, *f.* 1. poisoning; 2. criminal preparation of poisons; —**mittel**, *n.* antidote; —**mord**, *m.* murder by poisoning; —**mordbruch**, *m.* attempt at poisoning; —**pflanze**, *f.* venomous plant; —**pflaster**, *n.* alexiteric plaster; —**pille**, *f.* poisonous pellet; —**pilz**, *m.* poisonous mushroom; —**pulver**, *m.* 1. alexipharmac powder; 2. poisoned powder; —**regen**, *m.* mildew; —**reich**, *adj.* full of venom or poison; —**roche**, *f.* puffin, fork-fish; —**rose**, *f.* South Sea rose; —**schein**, *m.* permit to sell poisons; —**schlange**, *f.* venomous serpent; —**schwamm**, *m.* poisonous mushroom; —**staude**,

f. venomous shrub; —**stein**, *m.* white arsenic-ore; —**stoff**, *m.* poisonous principle; —**sumach**, *m.* poison-tree; —**trauf**, *m.* poisoned draught or portion; —**tropfen**, *m.* drop of poison; —**voll**, *adj.* full of poison; virulent, spiteful; —**wasser**, *n.* poisoned water; —**wunde**, *f.* celandine, swallow-wort; —**wurzel**, *f.* swallow-wort, angelica, great celandine; —**zahn**, *m.* venom tooth (of serpents); —**zunge**, *f.* envenomed tongue.

giftig, *adj.* 1. poisonous, venomous, deleterious; virulent, pernicious; 2. *vulg.* angry, enraged; tinc — *lehre*, a pernicious doctrine; — *er* *Saß*, virulent hatred.

Giftigkeit, *f.* venomous quality; poisonousness, virulence.

Giftig, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) giant.

gigantisch, *adj.* gigantic, giant-like, huge.

Gigantiu(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) giantess.

gigantisch, *adj.* gigantic.

Gigantologie, *f.* doctrine of giants.

Gigantomachie, *f.* battle of the giants.

Gigantosteologie, *f.* science of mammoth-bones.

Gigue, *f.* gigue, jig (a dance).

Gilb-*beere*, *f.* yellow-berry; — *blume*, *f.* — *krant*, *n.* saw-wort; — *wurzel*, *f.* Indian saffron, turmeric.

Gilbe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Min. T.* yellow colour, yellow substance.

gilben, *v. I. n.* (h.) to grow yellow; *II. a.* to make yellow.

Gilbert, *m.* Gilbert.

gilbig, *adj. vid.* gelb.

gilblich, *vid.* gelblich.

Gilblich, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) yellow-hammer.

Gilde, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) guild, corporation, company, body; society; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* statutes of a corporation; —**bruder**, *m.* member of a guild; —**haus**, *n.* corporation-house; —**meister**, *m.* head or foreman of a corporation.

Gilet, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß**) waistcoat, vest.

Gilte, *n. vid.* Gilbe.

Gilting, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *N. T.* counter; — *eines Segels*, gore, goring; — *hölzer*, *pl.* — *füe*, *n.* counter-timbers, stern-timbers.

giltig, *adj. vid.* gültig.

Gift, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) loop;

Gift, *m. compos.* — *mühle*, *f.* spinning mill where loops are made.

Giftig, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) bull-finch, red-finch, nope; *fig.* blockhead, dunce, simpleton; *compos.* — *ei*, *f.* silliness; — *haft*, *adj.* silly.

gimpeln, *v. n.* to be silly.

Gingam (*g*), *m.* (—**ß**) *M. E.* gingham (a stuff).

Ginseng, *m.* (—**ß**) ginseng (a plant).

Ginstig, (—**es**) *m. B. T.* broom.

Ginstig, (—**ß**) *m. B. T.* broom.

Gipfel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) summit, top, ridge, gable, peak, pinnacle; *fig.* pitch, top, height; *compos.* — *sürmig*, *adj. B. T.* fastigiated; — *reich*, *adj.* having many tops or peaks; — *ständig*, *adj. B. T.* growing on the top, terminal.

Syn. Gipfel, Wipfel, Spitze. Gipfel is said of all high bodies and denotes simply the highest part or upper extremity of them. Wipfel is said of trees only. Die Spitze is the acute termination of a body or the top of any body the sides of which terminate in a point.

gipfelig, *adj.* topped, running out into a top.

gipfeln, *v. a.* to top, provide with a point.

Giraffe, *m. vid.* Gypß.

Giraffe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) giraffe, camelopard.

Girandel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) chandelier,

Girandole, *f.* girandole.

Girant, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *M. E.* indorser.

Girasol, *m.* (—**es**) *Min. T.* girasol.

Girat, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**en**) *M. E.* indorsee.

Girgel, *m. vid.* Gergel.

Gir, *v. a.* to circulate, put in circulation; *ein* *Wechselbrief* —, *M. E.* to indorse a bill of exchange; *die* *giri(e)rite* *Secunda*, second in course.

Gir, *n. M. E.* indorsement; *sein* — *geben*, to indorse; — *in* *Blanco*, blank indorsement; *ausgefüllte* —, indorsement in full; *compos.* —

bank, *f.* circulation-bank; — **geld**, *n.* exchange money at Hamburg.

Gironde, *f.* a political party during the French Revolution.

Gironde, *n. pl.* adherents of the Gironde.

girren, *v. n.* (h.) to coo.

Girsch, *vid.* Giersch.

Girwürz, *f. vid.* Stabwürz.

Gis, *Mus. T.* G sharp.

gischen, *vid.* gischen.

Gisch, *m. vid.* Gächel.

gissen, *v. a. N. T.* to guess, conjecture.

Gisting, *f. N. T.* dead reckoning.

Gitar, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* clew-

Gitar, *f.* line, clew-garnet, braid.

Gitter, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) trellis, grate, rails, railing; cross-bars; *compos.* —

artig, *adj.* lattice-like; — **bett**, *n.* grated or latticed bedstead; — **blech**,

n. grill, grate of iron wire; — **chor**,

n. Arch. T. chancel; — **draht**, *n.* trellis-wire; — **erker**, *n.* balcony;

— **fabrikant**, *m.* trellis-maker; —

farn, *n.* mule-fern; — **fenster**, *n.* lattice-window; window with cross-bars; — **förmig**, *adj.* latticed, grated, cross-barred; — **gang**, *m.* trellised way; — **leinwand**, *f.* canvas; —

schrank, *m.* cupboard or wardrobe with cross-bars; — **schwamm**, *m.* grated sponge; — **spat** (h), *m.* grated spar; — **stange**, *f.* bar of grate, grate-bar; — **stoff**, *m.* pliant (folding) rule of joiners for lattice-work;

— **stuhl**, *m.* chair of wicker-work;

— **thor**, *n.* trellised gate; — **thür**, *f.* grated door; — **werk**, *n.* lattice-work; — **zaun**, *m.* fence of trellis-work.

Gitterchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) small **Gitterlein**, *f.* grate or lattice.

gitterig, *adj. vid.* gitterförmig.

gittern, *v. a.* to lattice, cross-bar.

Glaace, *f.* 1. ice; concreted sugar; 2. a mirror.

Glaacehandschuh, *m.* dress glove.

Glace, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) the art of making plate-glass; a manufactory of plate-glass.

glaci(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to freeze, congelate; 2. to glaze.

Glacia, *n. Fort. T.* glacis.

Gladiator, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**en**) gladiator.

gladiatorisch, *adj.* gladiatorial.

Glabre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) dab (a fish).

Glandel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) glandule.

Glauder, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* 1. slide; flake of ice; 2. corn-weevil.

glan, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to slide.

glandulös, *adj.* glandular, glandular.

Glanz, *m.* (—**es**) 1. lustre, brightness, splendour, brilliancy, radiance, gloss, glare; 2. glimpse, glance or flash of light; 3. polish, polishing; 4. water (of precious stones); *den* — *verlieren*, to tarnish; *compos.* — **band**, *n.*

glazed ribbon; —**bank**, *f. T.* glossing-bench; —**birn**, *f.* virgoulesse; —**blatt**, *n.* foil; —**bürste**, *f.* polishing-brush; —**cantille**, *f.* gold or silver purrl; —**dinte**, *f.* Japan ink; —**eifererz**, *n.* iron-glance; —**erz**, *n.* lead-glance, sulphide of lead; —**farbe**, *f.* brilliant colour; —**firniß**, *m.* glossy varnish; —**geber**, *m. vid.* Glänzer; —**gold**, *n.* mock leaf-gold; —**gras**, *n.* canary-grass; —**hammer**, *m.* planishing-hammer; —**handschuh**, *m.* kid glove, glazed glove; —**fäfer**, *m.* glow-worm; cicindela; —**fattum**, *m.* glazed calico; —**fohle**, *f.* shining charcoal; —**forduan**, *m.* shining morocco leather; —**fügel**, *f.* polishing-ball; —**leder**, *n.* patent leather; —**feinwand**, *f.* glazed linen, buckram; —**loß**, *adj.* without splendour or pomp; —**lofigkeit**, *f.* the being without splendour or pomp; —**marmor**, *m.* polished marble; —**meer**, *n.* * great splendour; —**papier**, *n.* glazed paper; —**pappe**, *f.* card-board; —**periode**, *f.* palmy days; —**preffe**, *f.* calender; —**punft**, *m.* acme, culmination; —**reich**, *adj.* very bright, splendid; —**ruß**, *m.* shining lamp-black; —**schetter**, *m.* buckram; —**taffet**, *m.* silk lustring; —**umfloffen**, —**umleuchtet**, —**umwoben**, *adj.* * radiant; —**wische**, *f.* shining blacking.

glänzen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to be bright, to glitter, glisten, shine, sparkle; II. *a.* to make shining; to polish, burnish, brighten; *cinen Gut* —, to gloss a hat.

glänzend, *adj.* brilliant, bright, glossy.

Glänzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) burnisher, polisher.

Glänzhammer, *m.* polishing hammer; —**spat** (h), *m.* mica, glimmer, glist; —**stahl**, —**zahn**, *m.* polisher, burnisher.

glänzig, *adj.* *Min. T.* shining.

gläublich, *adj.* fit for sculpture.

Glauris, (*n. Geog. T.* Glarus, **Glauris**), *rys.*

Glaurer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } native
Glaurerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } of Glarus.

glaurer, } *adj.* of or from Glarus.
glaurisch, }

Glas, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Gläser) glass; das vulkanische or Müller'sche —, hyalite; —**machen**, *blasen*, to make glass; in —**brennen**, in —**malen**, to anneal; in —**saßen**, to glaze; zu —**werden**, to vitrify; ein —**Wein**, Bier, a glass of wine, of beer; ein volles —, a bumper; er hat zu tief in das —**geschaut**, *fig.* he has been too familiar with the bottle; geschliffenes —, cut glass; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* Iceland agate; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling glass, vitreous; *Min. T.* hyaline; —**amiant**, *m.* common asbestos; —**apfel**, *m.* glass-apple; —**arbeit**, *f.* glass-work; —**artig**, *adj.* vitreous, glassy; —**asbest**, *m. vid.* —amiant; —**auge**, *f.* alkali; —**auge**, *n.* glass eye; wall-eyed or silver-eyed horse; —**augen**, *pl. provinc.* spectacles; —**äugig**, *adj.* wall-eyed, silver-eyed; —**ballon**, *m.* glass globe; —**bedachung**, *f.* glass roof; —**bereitung**, *f.* glass manufacture; —**birne**, *f.* virgoulesse (a sort of pear); —**blasen**, *n.* glass-making; —**bläser**, *m.* glass-maker, glass-blower; —**bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**chemie**, *f.* chemistry of glass-making, hyalurgy; —**deckel**, *m.* cover or lid of glass; —**diamant**, *m.* spurious diamond, paste; —**edelfstein**, *m. vid.* —stein; —**egel**, *m.* transparent leech; —

electricität, *f.* vitreous electricity; —**erde**, *f.* vitrifiable earth; —**erz**, *n. Min. T.* rich, shining silver-ore; —**fabrik**, *f.* glass-works; —**fabrifaction**, *f.* glass-making; —**faden**, *m.* glass-thread; —**farbe**, *f.* glass-colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* glass-coloured; *Med. T.* hyaloides; —**fenster**, *n.* glass window; —**feuchtigheit**, *f. A. T.* vitreous humour; —**flasche**, *f.* glass bottle; —**fluidum**, *n.* vitreous fluid; —**fluß**, *m.* glassy flux; —**form**, *f.* mould for glass vessels; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a glass; —**fritte**, *f. T.* frit; —**galle**, *f.* glass-gall, sand-fer; —**gefäß**, *n.* glass vessel; —**gemälde**, *n.* painting on glass; —**geschir**, *n.* glass vessels, glass-ware; —**glanz**, *m.* vitreous lustre; —**glocke**, *f.* glass bell; —**granate**, *f.* glass-garnet; —**griefig**, *n.* broken window-glass; —**griff**, *m.* glass handle; *T. ferret*; —**grün**, *adj.* of a glass-green colour; —**hafen**, *m. T.* crucible; —**handel**, *m.* glass-trade; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in glass, glass-man; —**hart**, *adj.* hard like glass; brittle; —**haus**, *n.* glass-house; —**häutlein**, *n. A. T.* hyaloid membrane of the eye; —**hautentzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the hyaloid membrane; —**hauttaar**, *m. Med. T.* membranous cataract; —**hell**, *adj.* transparent as glass; —**honig**, *m.* white honey; —**hütte**, *f.* glass-house, glass-works; manufactory; —**igel**, *m. vid.* —egel; —**kalt**, *m. vid.* —galle; —**kasten**, *m.* show-glass; —**kirsche**, *f.* agriot; —**kitt**, *m.* cement for joining glass; —**knopf**, *m.* glass button; —**topf**, *m. Min. T.* hematite; —**koralle**, *f.* glass bead; —**korb**, *m.* glass basket; —**körper**, *m.* vitreous humour, hyaloides; —**tram**, *m.* glass-trade; —**krämer**, *m. vid.* —händler; —**krant**, *n.* pelltitory of the wall; —**fügel**, *f.* glass globe; —**fupfererz**, *n.* vitreous copper ore; —**laden**, *m.* glass shop; —**lampe**, *f.* glass lamp; —**laterne**, —**leuchte**, *f.* glass lantern; —**fabri**, *f.* hyalite; —**lettern**, *f. pl.* glass letters; —**linse**, *f. Opt. T.* lenticular glass, lens; —**machen**, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing; —**macher**, *m.* glass-maker; —**macherkunst**, *f.* the art of making glass; —**maier**, *m.* painter on glass, annealer; —**malerei**, *f.* painting on glass, art of annealing; —**mann**, *m.* glass-man; —**masse**, *f.* glass-metal; frit; —**meer**, *n.* * glassy deep; —**mehl**, *n.* glass powder; —**meister**, *m.* inspector of a glass-house; —**nuth**, *f.* groove (for a window-glass); —**ofen**, *m.* glass-furnace; —**palast**, *m.* crystal palace; —**paste**, *f.* mock jewel, paste; —**pern**, *n.* stone pitch; —**perle**, *f.* glass pearl; schwarze —perle, bugle; —**platte**, *f.* glass plate; —**porzellan**, *n.* transparent porcelain; —**quarz**, *m.* hyaline quartz; —**rahm(en)**, *m.* glass frame; —**raumer**, *m.* bottle-brush; —**raute**, *f.* pane of glass (in the shape of a lozenge); —**röhre**, *f.* glass tube; —**sachen**, *f. pl. vid.* —wa(a)ren; —**sals**, *n.* sandever; —**sand**, *m.* vitrifiable sand; —**scheibe**, *f.* pane of glass; —**scherbe**, *f.* piece of broken glass; —**schirm**, *m.* glass shade; —**schlange**, *f.* blind-worm; slow-worm; —**schleifen**, *n.* glass-cutting; —**schleifer**, —**schneider**, *m.* glass-cutter; —**schmelzer**, *m.* glass-works (a plant); —**schmelzer**, *m.* glass-melter; —**schmuck**, *m. vid.* —galle; —**schöbel**, *m. Min. T.* axinite; —**schrank**, *m.* cupboard; glass-chest, glass shrine; —

—**seife**, *f.* manganese; —**silbererz**, *n. vid.* —erz; —**spat** (h), *m.* vitreous spar; —**spiel**, *n.* harmonica; —**spinnen**, *n.* glass-spinning; —**spinner**, *m.* glass-spinner; —**splitter**, *m.* shiver of glass; —**stein**, *m.* mock jewel made of glass; —**stempel**, *m.* stamps, mark of a glass-house; —**stod**, *m.* glass bee-hive; —**streifen**, *pl.* long strips of glass; —**tafel**, *f.* glass-table; pane of glass; —**t h eil**, *m. Ch. T.* the vitreous part; —**thräne**, *f. vid.* —tröpfen; —**thür**, *f.* glass door; —**tiegel**, —**topf**, *m.* melting-pot, crucible; —**träger**, *m. vid.* —mann; —**tröpfen**, *pl.* Prince Rupert's drops; —**bergoldung**, *f.* gilding on glass; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* glass-wares; —**wand**, *f.* glass partition; —**wert**, *m.* glass-work; —**wurz**, *f. vid.* —kraut; —**zähre**, *f. vid.* —tröpfen; —**zange**, *f.* fascet (for stretching glass); —**zcolith**, *m.* vitreous zeolite; —**zucker**, *m.* sugar candy.

Gläschen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small or little glass.

Glazier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) glazier; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* glazier's work; —**blei**, *n.* glazier's lead, came; —**diamant**, *m.* glazier's diamond; —**ei**, *f.* glazier-work, glazier's shop; —**gefell**, *m.* glazier's man; —**gewerk**, *n.* —**zunft**, *f.* glazier's company; —**handwerk**, *n.* glazier's trade; —**junge**, *m.* glazier's apprentice; —**kitt**, *m.* putty; —**meister**, *m.* master glazier.

Gläser, *pl. of Glas*, *in compos.* —**flang**, *m.* jingling or sound of glasses; —**rade**, *f.* shelf for holding glasses; —**prüfer**, *m.* glass-tray.

gläsern, *adj.* glassy, vitreous; *cine* —**Flasche**, a glass bottle; *die* —**Feuchtigheit im Auge**, *A. T.* the crystalline humour in the eye.

gläserig, *adj.* like glass, shining like glass, glassy.

glasiert, *v. a. vid.* glazuren.

glässig, *adj.* glassy, vitreous.

Glasure, *f. T.* varnish, glazing, glaze, enamel.

glazuren, *v. a. T.* to glaze, varnish; **Zuckerwerk** —, to ice or freeze confectionery; *ein Gemälde* —, to varnish a picture; *glazurte Handschuhe*, glazed gloves.

Glat, *adj.* smooth, even, sleek, polished, plain; *fig.* bald, bare; slippery; —**Handschuhe**, glazed gloves; —**Worte**, flattering, sweet or fair words; *cine* —**Junge**, a glib tongue; II. *adv.* smoothly, evenly, sleekly; *fig.* plainly; quite, entirely; —**absheren**, to shave quite smoothly; —**abshlagen**, to deny flatly; —**herauslagen**, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely; —**füßen**, —**anliegen**, to sit close; *es geht* —**hinunter**, it goes glibly down; *in compos.* —**bärtig**, *adj.* beardless; —**blättrig**, *adj.* smooth-leaved; —**büchse**, *f.* fowling-piece; —**bütte**, *f.* halibut; —**eis**, *n.* glazed frost; **Jemanden auf** —**eis führen**, *fig.* to test or deceive one; —**eifen**, smoothing-iron; —**feile**, *f.* smooth file; —**hai**, *m.* smooth dog-fish; —**hobel**, *m.* smoothing-plane; —**köpfig**, *adj.* sleek-headed; —**randig**, *adj.* with smoothed angles; —**rai**, —**roche**, *m.* smooth-ray; —**schleier**, *m.* polisher; —**sohle**, *f.* smooth sole (a fish); —**weg**, *adv.* roundly, plainly, flatly, bluntly; —**zungig**, *adj.* smooth-tongued, insinuating; —**zungigheit**, *f.* smoothness of tongue, insinuation.

Glätt', in compos. — **able**, *f.* broach; — **bein**, *n.* burnisher; — **eisen**, *n.* vid. Glättstein; — **filz**, *m.* rubber (with cardmakers); — **frischen**, *n. T.* the reduction of litharge to lead; — **gläs**, *n.* smoothing-glass; — **hobel**, *m.* smoothing-plane; — **holz**, *n.* piece of wood used for polishing, burnishing-stick; — **keule**, *f.* — **fof-ben**, *m.* thick or blunt instrument for polishing; — **ugel**, *f.* glass ball used for polishing; — **linnen**, *n.* sleeked dowlas; — **maschine**, *f.* sleeking-machine; — **mühle**, *f.* sleeking or smoothing mill; — **platte**, *f. T.* sleeking-stone; — **presse**, *f.* calender, smoothing-press; — **scheide**, — **schiene**, *f. T.* sleeking-stick (of shoemakers); — **schleifer**, *m.* polisher; — **stahl**, *m.* sleeking-steel; — **stein**, *m.* sleek-stone, calender-stone, burnishing-stone; — **stube**, *f.* furnishing-room; — **tisch**, *m.* table for smoothing, furnishing, etc.; — **werkzeug**, *m.* furnisher, polisher; — **zahn**, *m.* wolf's tooth, polishing-tooth.

Glättf., *f.* 1. smoothness, evenness, sleekness, plainness; 2. litharge; 3. *fig.* politeness.

glätt'eisen, *v. imp.* *cō* glätt'eiset, the road is frozen slippery.

glätt'en, *v. a.* to smooth, polish, plane, even, level; to calender; *ge-* glättetes Papier, glazed paper.

Glätt'er, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —) polisher, smoother, furnisher, calenderer.

Glätt'heit, } *vid.* Glätt'e.

Glätt'igkeit, }

glätt'lich, *adj. B. T.* half smooth, half glistrous.

Glä'ße, *f. (pl. —n)* bald pate; baldness; *ein* — befommen, to get bald.

glä'tig, *adj.* bald, bald-pated.

Glä'kopf, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*föpfe*) *cont.* bald-pated person.

glä'köpfig, *adj. vid.* glä'gig.

glau, *adj.* clear, bright; brisk, lively, quick; clear-sighted, sharp-sighted; — **äugig**, *adj.* bright-eyed; sharp-sighted.

glau'bar, *adj. vid.* gläublich.

Glaub', } *m.* (—*n*) faith, helief, } **Glaub'en**, } credit; religious faith, religion; creed; *der* christliche —, the Christian faith; *der* lutherische —, the Lutheran profession; *von* — *n* abfallen, to apostatize; *auf* — *n*, on trust; *er* hat allen — *n* verloren, he has lost all credit; *er* ist ganz *bei* — *n*, *er* soll, he is in full confidence; *er* kann *bei* — *n* nicht mehr, he has forgotten his creed; — *n* betimmen, to give, to attach credit to; *compos.* — **fest**, *adj.* firm in one's helief.

glau'ben, *v. a.* 1. to believe; to trust, to credit; 2. to think, suppose; to imagine; *einen* *and* *einem* *etwas* —, to believe one; *einen* *Gott* —, to believe in a God; *an* *Wort* —, to believe in God.

Glaub'ens, *gen.* of glau'be, in compos. — **abfall**, *m.* apostasy; — **abtrünnige**, *m.* apostate, renegade; — **abtrünnigkeit**, *f. vid.* — **abfall**; — **ähnlichkeit**, *f.* similarity of faith; — **änderung**, *f.* change of religion; — **angelegenheit**, *f.* matter of faith; — **artikel**, *m.* article of faith; — **bekenner**, *m.* confessor of a faith; — **bekennnis**, *n.* confession of faith; the creed; — **befürmer**, — **befürher**, *m.* defender of the faith; — **bote**, *m.* apostle, missionary; — **bender**, *m.* hrother in faith, fellow-believer; — **druck**, *m.* religious oppression; — **eifer**, *m.* (religious) zeal; — **eiferer**, *m.* zealot; — **eifrig**, *adj.* zealous; — **einheit**, *f.* unity of faith; — **festigkeit**,

f. firmness of belief; — **flüchtling**, *m.* refugee on account of his religion; — **formel**, *f.* confession of faith; — **freiheit**, *f.* religious liberty; — **frucht**, *f.* fruit of faith, *i. e.* good works; — **genos**, *m.* one of the same faith; — **gericht**, *n.* inquisition; — **grund**, *m.* foundation or basis of faith; — **handlung**, *f. auto-da-fé*; — **held**, *m.* hero, defender of the faith; — **hendler**, *m.* hypocrite; — **irrt(h)um**, *m.* error in matters of faith; — **kampf**, *m.* religious struggle; — **krieg**, *m.* religious war; — **kur**, *f.* faith cure; — **lehre**, *f.* doctrine of faith; system of religion; dogmatics, dogma; — **lehrer**, *m.* dogmatist; — **märtyrer**, *m.* martyr to one's faith; — **meinung**, *f.* opinion in matters of faith; — **menger**, *m.* syncretist; — **mengeret**, *f.* syncretism; — **neuerer**, *m.* religious novice; — **opfer**, *n.* victim to one's faith; — **partei**, *f.* religious party or sect; — **pflicht**, *f.* religious duty; — **punkt**, *m.* point or article of faith; — **regel**, *f.* rule of faith; — **reiner**, *m.* reformer (of religion); — **reinigung**, *f.* reformation (of the Church); — **richter**, *m.* inquisitor; — **sache**, *f.* matter of faith; — **satz**, *m.* dogma, doctrine; — **schwärmer**, *m.* religious enthusiast, fanatic; — **schwärmeret**, *f.* religious enthusiasm, fanaticism; — **serupel**, *m. vid.* — **zweifel**; — **sonderling**, *m.* dissenter; — **streit**, *m.* dispute concerning faith, controversy; — **streiter**, *m.* champion of faith; — **verbesserer**, *m. vid.* — **reiner**; — **verbesserung**, *f. vid.* — **reinigung**; — **vereinigung**, *f. vid.* — **mengeret**; — **verfassung**, *f.* system of faith; constitution respecting matters of faith; — **verläugner**, *m.* renegade; — **verwandte**, *m. vid.* — **genos**; — **verwandtschaft**, — **genossenschaft**, *f.* vossell of the same faith; — **voll**, *adj.* full of faith; — **vorschrift**, *f.* rule of faith; — **werber**, *m.* proselyte-maker; — **weberet**, *f.* proselytism; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* theology; — **wort**, *n.* apothegm or word of faith; — **wut(h)**, *f.* fanaticism (in a violent degree); — **wüt(h)ig**, *adj.* fanatical (in a high degree); — **zeuge**, *m.* martyr; — **zunft**, *f.* sect; — **zunfterei**, *f.* sectarianism; — **zunftler**, *m.* sectarian; — **zwang**, *m.* coercion of faith, intolerance; — **zweifel**, *m.* doubts of faith, scepticism; — **zweifler**, *m.* sceptic; — **zweist**, *m. vid.* — **streit**.

***Glauberit'**, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*e*) *Min. T.* glauberite.

Glauber'salz, *n. Ch. T.* Glauber's salt, sodium sulphate.

glaub'haf, } *adj.* credible, authen- } **glaub'hafig**, } tic; *ein* — *es* Zeugnis, an authentic or unquestionable testimony.

Glaub'hafigkeit, *f.* credibility, authenticity, probability.

gläu'big, *adj.* believing (easily), having faith; devout.

Glän'bige, *m. and f.* faithful, believer; righteous person.

Glän'biger, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —) creditor; *compos.* — **schaft**, *f.* body of creditors.

Glän'bigerin(*n*), *f. (pl. —nen)* creditor.

gläub'lich, *adj.* credible, probable, likely, creditable.

Glaub'lichkeit, *f.* credibility, probability, likelihood.

gläub'würdig, *adj.* credible; authentic.

Glaub'würdigkeit, *f.* credibility; authenticity.

glau'ig, *adj. Min. T.* 1. greenish, sea-green; 2. having no metal; 3. *provinc.* smooth, smart, pretty.

Glauch'herd, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *Min. T.* wash; 2. little eyrie to catch birds.

***Glauch'm(a)**, *n.* (—*ā*) *Med. T.* a disease of the eye, glaucoma.

Glauch'kopf, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*föpfe*) bald head.

Gle'de, *f. (pl. —n)* *provinc.* little bundle of corn.

Gle'fe, *f. (pl. —n)* } + lance, **Gle'fen**, *m.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —) } spear.

Gleich, *n.* (—*ē*; *pl.* —*e*) *provinc.* joint.

gleich, *I. adj. and adv. with dat.* 1. like, alike, same, similar; 2. equal; 3. even, level, plain; 4. direct, straight, just; 5. adequate, proportional; *der* *Erde* —, even with the ground; — **machen**, to even, level; *dem* *Boden* — **machen**, to level with the ground; — **kommen**, to equal; *ein* — *ein* *Paar*, an equal match; — **t(h)eil**, to divide into equal parts or shares, to part equally; *vor* *dem* *Gesetz* —, equal before the law; *es* *einem* — *thun*, *einem* — **kommen**, to equal, match one; — **viel**, all the same; *er* kann *es* *ihm* nicht — *thun*, he cannot come up with him; *es* *Söhren* — *thun* *wollen*, to vie with one's betters; — **schmer** or — **wichtig**, of equal weight; *von* — *em* *Wert*(*h*), equivalent; — **entfernt**, equidistant; — **ewig**, co-eternal; *zu* — *er* *Zeit*, at the same time; *auf* — *e* *Weste*, in like manner, after the same way; *es* *gibt* — *or* *mir* *ist* *alles* —, it is all one to me; — **stellen**, to place on a par; *sich* *einem* — **stellen**, to make one's self another's equal; *meines*, *deines*, *seines* — *en*, my, your, his like or equals; *er* hat *nicht* *seines* — *en*, he has not his like; *ohne* — *en*, matchless; *er* bleibt *sich* *immer* —, he is always like himself; — **es** *mit* — *em* *vergessen* *or* *einem* *mit* — *er* *Münze* *bezahlen*, to render like for like, to quit scores; — **und** — **gestellt** *sich* *gern*, *prov.* birds of a feather flock together; *das* *ist* — *viel*, that is all the same; — **als**, — **als** *ob* *or* *wenn*, as if, just as if, just as; *II. adv.* immediately, presently, directly; *sie* *kamen* — *nach* *mir*, they came immediately after me; *ich* *habe* *es* — *an-* *gesagt*, I said so at the very beginning; *jetzt* —, immediately, directly; *mir* *sind* — *fertig*, we shall have done directly; *III. conj.* though, although; *ist* *sie* — *nicht* *schön*, so *ist* *sie* *doch* *liebenswürdig*, though she is not handsome, she is amiable; *märn* *Sie* — *mein* *Vater*, even though you were my father; *compos.* — **abständig**, — **abstehend**, *adj.* equidistant; — **alterig**, *adj.* of the same age, contemporary; — **armig**, *adj.* having equal arms; — **artig**, *adj.* homogeneous; — **artigfeit**, *f.* homogeneity; — **bedeutend**, *adj.* synonymous; — **bein**, *n. vid.* Gleich; — **berichtigung**, *f.* equality of rights; — **blättrig**, *adj. B. T.* homophyllous, homopetalous; — **breit**, *adj.* of the same breadth; *B. T.* linear; — **bürtigkeit**, *f.* equality of birth; — **dentig**, *adj.* synonymous; — **dentigkeit**, *f.* synonymy; — **empfindend**, *adj.* sympathetic; — **empfindung**, *f.* sympathy; — **entfernt**, *adj.* equidistant; — **ergelast**, — **erwägen**, — **erweife**, *adv.* in like manner, likewise; — **ewig**, *adj.* co-eternal; — **fallē**, *adv.* likewise, also, too; — **farbig**, *adj.* of the same colour; — **farbigkeit**, *f.* identity of

colour; —**fließend**, *vid.* —läufig; —**flüg(e)lig**, *adj.* Zool. T. homopterous; —**förmig**, (*vid. Syn.*) *adj.* equal, uniform, conformable, equable, agreeing; —**förmigkeit**, *f.* conformity, equiformity, uniformity, equality, congruity, proportion; —**gefühl**, *n.* sympathy; —**geltend**, *adj.* equivalent; —**gestinnt**, *adj.* of the same mind; —**gestaltet**, *adj.* having the same shape or form; —**gestimmt**, *adj.* equally tuned, congenial; —**gewicht**, *n.* equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion; *fig.* balance of power; *in* —**gewicht** setzen or bringen, to equipoise; *im* —**gewicht** erhalten, to balance; *aus* dem —**gewicht** kommen, to lose its balance; —**gewichtstheorie**, *f.* statics; —**gewichtslinie**, *f.* line passing through the centre of gravity; —**gewichtspunkt**, *m.* centre of gravity; —**gewichtstange**, *f.* rope-dancer's pole; —**gradig**, *adj.* T. having equal degrees; —**gültig**, *adj.* 1. equal, equivalent; 2. indifferent, listless; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* 1. equality, equivalence; 2. indifference, listlessness; —**hoch**, *adj.* of the same height; *B. T.* fastigiate, fastigiated; —**jährlig**, *adj.* of the same age; —**kiemer**, *m. pl.* Zool. T. homobranchs; —**klang**, *n.* conformity of sound, consonance; —**klängig**, *adj.* consonant, unisonous; —**klingend**, *adj.* unisonant, in unison; —**kommend**, *adj.* equal, equivalent; —**ländlich**, *adj.* of the same country, compatriot; —**lang**, of the same length; —**langzeitig**, *adj.* of equal time, isochronous; —**lastig**, *adj.* N. T. upon an even keel; —**lauf**, *m.* parallelism; —**laufend**, *adj.* parallel; —**läufig**, *adj.* having the same course; parallel; regular (said of verbs, etc.); —**läufigkeit**, *f.* parallelism, regularity; —**laut**, *m.* consonance; assonance; —**lautend**, —**lautig**, *adj.* according in sound; *Gram. T.* homonymous; paronymous; *Mus. T.* consonant; assonant; of the same tenor or contents; —**lautende** Abschrift, counterpart, duplicate; —**mächtig**, *m.* even, equator; —**maßung**, *f.* levelling, equalization; —**maß**, *n.* proportion, symmetry; —**mäßig**, *adj.* 1. uniform, equal; 2. similar, proportionable, symmetrical; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* equality, similarity, proportion; —**meßbar**, *adj.* *Mat. T.* commensurable; —**meßbarkeit**, *f.* commensurability; —**meißer**, *m. vid.* Gleiher; —**mut(h)**, *m.* —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f.* equanimity, calmness, imperturbation; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* equanimous; —**namig**, *adj.* having the same name; *Gram. T.* homonymous; *G. T.* homologous, correspondent; —**namigkeit**, *f.* identity or similarity of name; homonymy; —**schalig**, *adj.* equivalent; —**schneefelig**, *adj.* *G. T.* isosceles; —**schrift**, *m.* spondee; —**schwer**, *adj.* equally heavy or difficult; —**seitig**, *adj.* equilateral; —**seitigkeit**, *f.* equilateralness; —**sinn**, *m.* the same mind or meaning; unanimity, equanimity; —**sinnig**, *adj.* unanimous, equanimous, synonymous; —**stellung**, *f.* conformation, equalization; —**stimmig**, *adj.* harmonious; *fig.* accordant, unanimous; —**stimmigkeit**, *f.* harmony of sounds; concord; unanimity; —**stimmung**, *f.* 1. the act of according, tuning; 2. unison, concord, unanimity; —**t(h)eilend**, *adj.* dividing equally; —**t(h)eiler**, *m. vid.* Gleiher; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* divided in or of equal parts or shares; —**t(h)ei-**

lignität, *f.* equal division; —**viel**, *adv.* no matter; —**vielfach**, *adj.* *Mat. T.* equimultiple; —**wage**, *f. vid.* Waßermage; —**weit**, *adj.* equidistant, parallel; —**wert(h)**, *m.* equivalent; —**wie**, *adv. and conj.* as, even as, just as; —**winkelig**, *adj.* equiangular; —**wirkend**, *adj.* equally efficient, conspiring; —**wühl**, *adv. and conj.* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, nevertheless, however; —**zeitig**, *adj.* simultaneous, contemporary, synchronous; of the same date; —**zeitigkeit**, *f.* simultaneousness; contemporary existence, synchronism; —**zu**, *adv.* straightway; *fig.* without compliment or ceremony; —**zweigig**, *adj.* *B. T.* flat-topped.

Syn. gleichförmig, einfürmig. Das Einförmige (sameness) is without variety; die Gleichförmigkeit (uniformity) gives to a variety a pleasing accordance or consistency; die Einförmigkeit tires by its continual and unvaried sameness; die Gleichförmigkeit, which consists in the conformity of all the parts, pleases.

Gleich, *f.* 1. equalness; 2. evenness.

gleich, *v. I. ir. n.* (ß.) 1. to equal, be equal; 2. to resemble, to be like; *er gleich ihm nicht*, he is not like him; *II. reid. a. 1.* 1. to make even or alike (like), to level; equalize, liken; 2. to smooth, make plain; 3. to compare, liken; 4. *provinc.* to like.

Gleich, *m.* (s) *Ast. T.* equator; equinoctial line.

Gleichheit, *f.* 1. equality, equalness; 2. evenness, levelness; 3. conformity; just proportion; resemblance, likeness; —*vor dem Gesetze*, equality before the law; —*des Wechselverhältnisses*, par of exchange; *compos.* —**Zeichen**, *n.* *Mat. T.* sign of equality (=).

Gleichniß, *m.* (—**fiß**; *pl.* —**fiße**) 1. simile; comparison; 2. similitude, likeness; 3. parable, allegory; *compos.* —**rede**, *f.* parable, allegory; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of similes, allegorically; —**wort**, *n.* figurative expression, figure.

gleichsam, *adv.* as it were, as if, even as if, like as if, as though, almost.

Gleichung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. levelling; equalization; 2. *Mat. T.* equation; *compos.* —**lehre** or —**rechnung**, *f.* *Mat. T.* algebra; —**linie**, *f.* the line of the equator.

glei'men, *v. provinc. vid.* glimmen.
Gleis, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) track, streak, rut; *im* —**e** bleiben, to keep the straight way; *aus* dem —**e** kommen, to miss one's road; *fig.* to be put out.

glei'men, *v. n.* to follow the rut or track.

Gleis, *f.* 1. little hemlock; 2. gloss.

glei'men, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to shine, glisten, glitter; 2. *fig.* to play the hypocrite; to affect; *es ist nicht Alles Gold*, was glänzt, all is not gold that glitters; *von* außen —, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside.

glei'mend, *adj. vid.* gleißnerisch.

Gleiß-hammer, *m.* planishing hammer; —**wurm**, *n. vid.* Glühwurm.

Gleißling, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) boat-fly.
Gleißner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } dis-
Gleißnerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } sembler, hypocrite, double-dealer.

Gleißnerci, *f.* hypocrisy, dissimulation.

gleißnerisch, *adj.* feigned, hypocritical.

Gleißwurm, *m. vid.* Glühwurm.

Gleisbahn, *f.* slide.
glei'men, *v. ir. n.* (f. and ß.) to glide, to slide; to slip.

Gleis, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) ice-mountain, glacier; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* glacial; —**berg**, *m.* mountain covered with glaciers; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of glaciers; —**eis**, *n.* glacier ice; —**forscher**, *m.* —**fen-ner**, *m.* investigator of glaciers; —**milch**, *f.* whitish, frothy water that flows from beneath a glacier; —**periode**, *f.* glacial period; —**salz**, *n.* sulphate of magnesium; —**spalte**, *f.* crevice of a glacier.

Gleiben, *m. pl. L. T.* (in the middle ages), soldiers, warriors.

Glied, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**er**) 1. limb, member, joint; 2. *fig.* member, fellow; 3. *Mil. T.* rank, file; 4. *Mat. and Log. T.* term; particle; 5. degree, generation; 6. ring, link; 7. joint, knuckle; *das männliche* —, a man's privy member; *Soldaten in* —*er stellen*, to rank soldiers; —*er formiren*, *Mil. T.* to fall in; *compos.* —

abnehmung, *f.* amputation of a limb; —**bad**, *n.* partial bath; —**frant**, *n.* iron-wort, bastard, hoarhound; —**los**, *adj.* without limbs or members; —**maßen**, *pl.* limbs, members (of the body); —**salbe**, *f.* antarthritic salve; —**schwamm**, *m.* 1. S. T. white swelling; 2. B. T. *Phallus impudicus*; —**stein**, *m.* priapolite; —**wasser**, *n.* *Anat. T.* synovia; —**wasserucht**, *f.* dropsy of a joint, hydrarthrosis; synovitis with effusion; —**weid**, *n. B. T. vid.* —**frant**; —**weise**, *adv.* in files or divisions.

Glieder, *pl. of Glied*, *in compos.* —**band**, *m. A. T.* ligament; —**ban**, *m.* structure of the limbs, articulation; —**befehwerden**, *pl.* pain in the limbs or joints; —**brand**, *m.* disease in the bones of animals; —**buche**, *f.* jointed rush; —**fluß**, *m.* rheumatism; —**fuge**, *f.* articulation, joint; —**geist**, *m.* antarthritic liquor; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the limbs; —**gicht**, *f.* articular disease, gout; —**hafen**, *m.* hook with joints; —**hülse**, *f.* B. T. loment; —**fette**, *f.* chain with links; —**knöchel**, *m.* phalanx, knuckle, joint; —**koralle**, *f.* jointed coral, isis; —**krank**, *adj.* gouty; —**krankheit**, *f.* articular disease; —**frant**, *n.* betony, iron-wort; —**lahm**, *adj.* palsied, paralytic; —**lahme**, —**lahmung**, *f.* paralysis, palsy of a limb; —**los**, *adj.* without limbs; —**mann**, *m.* lay figure; automaton; —**nartig**, *adj.* B. T. lomentaceous; —**puppe**, —**puppe**, *f.* jointed puppet, automaton, manikin; —**reizen**, *n.* —**schmerz**, *m.* —**wch**, *n.* violent pain in the joints or limbs, gout; —**salbe**, *f.* antarthritic salve; —**schwamm**, *m.* S. T. white swelling; —**schwinden**, *n.* falling away, consumption; —**spannen**, *n.* spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs; —**stärkend**, *adj.* bracing the limbs, tonic; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* Zool. T. articulate animals, the *Articulata*; —**wasser**, *n. vid.* Gliedwasser; —**wein**, *m.* antarthritic wine; —**weise**, *adv.* by joints, by links; by ranks; *in* —*n* marsch(d)ren, to march by files, to file; —**zuden**, *n.* convulsive motion in the limbs; —**zudung**, *f.* convulsion.

Syn. Glieder, Gliedmaßen. Glieder are the limbs of animal bodies inasmuch as they are subordinate parts of the whole, and are capable of voluntary motion. Glieder are called Gliedmaßen inasmuch as they are the instruments of the soul and subservient to its volitions.

glie'berig, adj. in compos. limbed.
glie'bern, v. a. 1. to furnish with limbs; 2. to form into files or ranks.
Glie'derung, f. 1. articulation, organization; 2. forming into ranks or files.

glie'big, } adj. vid. glie'berig.
glie'brig, }
glie'dlich, adj. relating to the member of a society.

Glü'me, f. (pl. -n) provinc. tick, maggot.

Glü'mm, I. m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. spark; II. adj. provinc. glowing.

glü'm'men, v. reg. and ir. n. (h.) to shine faintly; to glimmer; to glow; to sparkle; to burn faintly; unter der Asche - to lie hid or to lurk under the ashes; -de Asche, embers.

Glü'm'mer, m. (-s) glimmer, mica; compos. -artig, adj. micaceous; -blättchen, pl. scales of mica; -erde, f. micaceous earth; -haltig, adj. containing mica; -reich, adj. rich in mica; -sand, m. micaceous sand; -schiefer, m. mica-slate.

glü'm'merig, adj. glimmering; micaceous.

glü'm'mern, v. n. (h.) to glimmer.

Glü'm'p, m. (-es) moderation, lenity, mildness, indulgence; Zug und -, right and justice.

glü'm'plich, adj. moderate, gentle, kind.

glü'm'f'tern, } v. n. (h.) provinc. to glin'zen, } glitter.

Glü't'sche, f. (pl. -n) slide.

glü't'schen, v. n. (f. and h.) vulg. to slide; vid. gleiten.

glü't'schig, } adj. slippery.
glü't'scherig, }

glü't'schern, v. n. to glimmer, glisten, sparkle.

*Glö'bo'sit, m. (-en; pl. -en) petrified dolium.

*glo'bo's, } adj. globose, globular.
*glö'bo'lös, }

*Glö'bu's, m. globe.

Glö'ck'chen, n. (-s; pl. -) a little bell, small bell, hand-bell.

Glö'ck'e, f. (pl. -n) 1. bell; 2. clock; 3. glass shade; was ist die -? what is it o'clock? die - schlägt, the clock strikes; die -n läuten, to ring, toll the bells; compos. -nbalcken, m. beam of a bell; -nbirn, f. bell-pear; -nblume, f. bell-flower, bluebell, Coventry-bell; -nblüt(h)ig, adj. B. T. campanuliflorous; -nbronze, f. vid. -nmetall; -nbügel, m. bell-spring; -ndraht, m. bell-wire; -nspinnig, adj. bell-shaped; -ngarn, n. Hunt. T. tunnel-net; -ngelbich, n. bell-bit, pear-bit; -ngelhäufe, n. bell-fry; -ngeläute, n. bell-ringing; set of bells; -ngewicht, n. bell-fry; -ngewicht, n. vid. -nflang; -ngewicht, n. the weights of a clock; -ngießer, m. bell-founder; -ngießerei, f. bell-foundry; -nguß, m. casting of a bell; -ngut, -nmetall, n. bell-metal; -nhammer, m. bell-hammer; clapper; -nhaus, n. bell-house, bell-fry; -nflang, m. sound of bells; -nflöppel, -nfläuter, m. bell-clapper; -nmännchen, n. Jack-of-the-bell; -nman'tel, m. the upper part of a bell-mouth; -nmaß, n. bell-founder's diapason; -nmetall, n. bell-metal; -nnetz, n. vid. -ngarn; -npfeffer, m. bell-pepper; -nquast, m., -nquästchen, n. tassel of a bell; -nrand, m. edge of a bell; -nruten, m. bawdric; -nring, m. ring of the bell-clapper; -nraum, m. vid. -nrand; -nriehler, m. bell-lever; -nröslag, m. stroke of the clock;

-nshwamm, m. bell-mushroom; -nshwengel, m. the beam to which the bell-rope is attached; -nseil, n. rope of a church-bell; -nspieße, f. bell-metal; -nspiel, n. chime of bells; -nspieler, m. player on chimes; -nstrang, m. bell-rope; -nstube, f., -nstuhl, m. bell-fry; -ntau, n. vid. -nseil; -ntaule, f. christening of a bell; -ntelegraph, m. bell telegraph; -nt(h)urm, m. steeple; -nton, m. tone or sound of a bell; -ntreter, m. treader or ringer of the bells; -nvalze, f. Mus. T. harmonica; -nweihe, f. vid. -ntaule; -nwelle, f., -nzapfen, m. cannon or ear of a bell; -nzieger, m. 1. vid. -nfläuter; 2. bell-pull; -nzichring, m. bell-ring; -nzichwirbel, m. bell-crank; -nzug, m. 1. ringing of a bell or of bells; 2. bell-rope; 3. vid. -nspiel.

glö'ck'lein, v. n. (h.) provinc. to ring little bells, to tingle, jingle.

Glö'cken'ist', m. (-en; pl. -en) chimer.

Glö'ck'lein, n. vid. Glö'ck'chen.

Glö'ck'ner, m. (-s; pl. -) bell-ringer, chimer, sexton.

*Glö'rie, f. (pl. -n) glory; halo; compos. -nschein, m. halo.

glö'ri'g(e)ren, v. a. to glorify.

glö'ri'ch, adj. glorious.

glö'ri'würdig, adj. glorious, illustrious, worthy of glory.

*Glö'ssar', } n. (-s; pl. Glö'ssa' = glossarium, } rien) glossary.

*Glö'ssa'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) glosser, glossator.

*Glö'sse, f. (pl. -n) gloss; -n über etwas machen, to gloss or comment upon; compos. -nmacher, m. glossator, commentator.

*Glö'ssograph', m. (-en; pl. -en) glossographer.

*Glö'ssographie, f. glossography.

*Glö'ssologie, f. glossology.

Glö't(h)e, f. litharge.

Glö'g'auge, n. (-s; pl. -n) goggle-eye, large staring eye.

glö'g'augig, adj. goggle-eyed.

glö'hen, v. n. (h.) vulg. to stare.

Glö'her, m. (-s; pl. -) one who stares.

glö'hsen, v. n. (h.) provinc. to groan.

Glö'k, m. (-en) to cluck (said of hens); -or Glü, gurgling, guggling (of a bottle of wine).

Glück, n. (-es) 1. luck, fortune; good luck, success; happiness; prosperity; 2. chance, hap, hazard, venture; 3. Fortune (Myth. T.); -wünschen, to congratulate, to wish joy, give joy; er hat viel -, he has much good luck; Gesundheit ist ein großer -, health is a great happiness; es war ein bloßes -, daß . . . it was a mere chance that . . . ; zum -, fortunately; zu meinem -, luckily for me; auf gut -, at a venture, at random; auf gut - wagen, to put to the chance; prov. wer das - hat, führt die Braut heim, he wins whom luck favours; dem - im Schoße sitzen, to be Fortune's favourite; - auf! - zu! good luck! compos. -sbahn, f. Fortune's way; -sball, m. fig. sport of Fortune; -sbote, m. messenger of good tidings; -sbotenschaft, f. good tidings; -sbringend, adj. productive of happiness or luck; -sbube, f. raffle, lottery shop, lottery of wares; -sbudner, m. one who keeps a lottery office; -scligkeit, f. beatitude; -sfall, m. chance, luck; -sflut(h), f. * tide of success; -sgabe, f. gift of Fortune; -sgöttin(n), f. Fortune, goddess of fortune; -sgut, n. blessing, gift of Fortune; riches; -shafen, m. vid.

-stopp; -shauhe, f. A. T. caul; -shöhe, f. pinnacle of happiness; -sjäger, m. fortune-hunter; -sjägerrei, f. fortune-hunting; -sfächchen, n. fortune-screen; -sfand, n. favourite of Fortune; upstart; -smännchen, n. vid. Wl-raun; -spieß, m. upstart; -srad, n. wheel of Fortune; -sritter, m. adventurer, fortune-hunter; -sru(h)e, f. Fortune's wand; -ssohn, m. vid. -sfind; -sspiel, n. game of hazard; -sspinne, f. money-spinner; -sstand, m. state of happiness; prosperous state (condition); -sster, m. propitious star, happy aspect; -stoch, m. lucky stroke (at billiards); -sstände, f. propitious hour; -stopp, m. Fortune's urn, pot; blank lottery; in den -stopp greifen, to meet with unexpected fortune; -sumstand, m. fortunate circumstance; seine -sumstände, his circumstances, his fortune; -swahn, m. imaginary or fancied happiness; -swechsel, m. change, turn, inconstancy of fortune; -srende, f. turn of fortune, catastrophe; -swurf, m. lucky hit or throw; -szug, m. lucky move; -berheißend, adj. of good omen; -wünsch, m., -wünschung, f. congratulation; -wünscher, m. congratulator; -wünschungsbrief, n. congratulatory letter; -wünschungsrede, f. congratulatory oration.

Gluck'e, f. (pl. -n) clucking hen; vid. Gluck'henne.

gluck'en, v. n. (h.) to cluck.

glück'en, v. n. (f. and h.) imp. with dat. to succeed, prosper; es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in everything, he is always successful; es glückt mir nichts, I am always disappointed, I succeed in nothing; der Plan glückte nicht, the design miscarried.

glück'haft, adj. vid. glücklich.

Glück'henne, f. (pl. -n) 1. clucking hen; 2. Ast. T. + the Pleiades.

glück'lich, adj. 1. lucky, happy, fortunate, prosperous; auspicious; propitious; 2. successful; 3. safe; ein -es Unternehmen, a successful undertaking; ich schmeiß mich -, I am happy, congratulate myself; eine -e Zahl, a propitious number.

glück'selig, adj. blessed, blissful, happy.

Glück'seligkeit, f. happiness, felicity, prosperity, bliss, blessedness.

glück'sen, v. n. 1. to cluck; 2. to hic-cough.

glüh, } adj. + vid. glühend; compos.
glüh, } -farbe, f. fire-colour, glowing red colour; -feuer, n. fire burning without flame, live coal, burning coal; -hige, f. glowing heat; -lampe, f. incandescent lamp; -licht, n. incandescent light; -masse, f. red-hot mass; -ofen, m. furnace for making anything red-hot; -pfanne, f. fire-pan; -rost, m. grate on which anything is made red-hot; -sand, m. kind of sandstone that does not calcine; -taffe, f., -täfchen, n. Ch. T. cupel for making the gold red-hot; -wachs, n. gilder's wax; -wein, m. mulled wine; -wind, m. burning wind, sirocco; -wurm, m. glow-worm; -würmchen, f. fire-fly.

Glüh'e, } f. glowing.
Glüh'ung, }

glüh'en, v. I. a. to make red-hot, to anneal; II. n. (h.) to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot.

glüh'end, adj. 1. glowing; red-hot; 2. fig. ardent, fiery.

Glühbeipan, *m.* (-eß) *Ch. T.* earthy oxidulated iron.
Glumm, *I. m. provinc.* mire, mud; *II. adj.* gloomy, troubled, not clear.
glürben, *v. n. (h.) provinc.* to look with a sullen and malicious countenance.
glürpich, *adj. provinc.* sullen, malicious, gloomy.
Glut(h), *f. (pl. -en)* (glowing) fire, heat, flame; *fig.* fire, flame, heat, ardour; burning passion; *compos.* —**ajche**, *f.* embers; —**blid**, *m.* * glowing, fiery look; —**bedel**, *m.* fire-plate; —**gefühl**, *n.* * glowing, ardent feeling; —**hauch**, *m.* burning, scorching breath; —**keffel**, *m. vid.* —**pfanne**; —**meer**, *n.* ocean of fire; —**messer**, *m.* pyrometer; —**pfanne**, *f. provinc.* fire-pan, coal-pan; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* red-hot; —**schaufel**, *f.* fire-shovel; —**stürze**, *f.* cover for a fire, fire-plate; —**tod**, *m.* death by fire; —**voll**, *adj.* ardent; —**zange**, *f.* fire-tongs.
Gluten, *n.* (-ß) gluten.
***Glycerin**, *n.* (-ß) glycerin; —**säure**, *f.* glyceric acid; —**seife**, *f.* glycerin soap.
glykōnisch, *adj.* glyconic; *ber* — *e* Berß, glyconic verse.
***Glyptif**, *f.* glyptic.
***Glyptographie**, *f.* glyptography.
glyptographisch, *adj.* glyptographic.
***Glyptothek**, *f.* collection of gems or statuary.
gnab'bern, *v. n.* an etwās —, to nibble at.
Gnade, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. grace, favour; 2. benevolence, kindness; 3. mercy, clemency; pardon; *Wir von Gottes — n*, We, by the grace of God; *bei Jemand in — n stehen*, to be in favour with one; —**finden (vor)**, to find mercy (with); *sich eine — ausbitten*, to beg a favour; *von Jemand — leben*, to live upon one's favours, pittance; — *ert(h)eilen*, to give pardon; *sich auf — und Ungnade ergeben*, to surrender at discretion; — *für Recht ergeben lassen*, to show favour instead of deserved punishment; *Emp. — n!* your lordship, your honour! —*compos.* —**nast**, *m.* act of grace! —**narie**, *f. Mus. T.* song beginning with the word —; —**nbetohnung**, *f. Th. T.* divine reward of righteousness; —**nberuf**, *m.* divine calling, grace, vocation; —**nbevollstung**, *f.* indult, indulgo, *vid.* —**nfrist**; —**nbezeigung**, *f.* favour, bounty, beneficence, grace; —**nbild**, *n.* wonder-working image, miraculous image; —**nblid**, *m.* gracious or favourable look; —**nbrief**, *m.* letter of grace, pardon; privilege; —**nbröt**, *n.* livelihood, granted as a favour, scanty allowance; —**nbrunn**, *m.* spring, fountain of grace; —**nbund**, *m. Th. T.* covenant of grace or mercy; —**ninfluss**, *m.*, —**neinwirkung**, *f. vid.* —**nwirkung**; —**ner(h)eilung**, *f.* 1. the communication of divine grace; 2. *vid.* —**nbezeigung**; —**nfrist**, *f.* reprieve, respite; —**ngabe**, *f. Th. T.* gift of grace; —**ngelalt**, *m.* pension; —**ngeld**, *n.* annuity, pension; yearly allowance; —**ngesicht**, *n.* gratification, donative; —**ngesuch**, *n.* petition for pardon; —**ngroschen**, *m. vid.* —**npennig**; —**ngut**, *n.* blessing; —**nhand**, *f. Th. T.* hand of grace; —**nheimjuchung**, *f. Th. T.* visitation of grace; —**njahr**, *n.* year of grace; —**nkasten**, *m.* trunk (chest) for indulgences; —**nkette**, *f.* golden chain given by a prince in token of honour and fa-

vour; —**nkind**, *n.* child of adoption; —**nkräft**, *f. Th. T.* power of grace; —**nkraut**, *n.* hedge hyssop, *gratia dei*; —**nleben**, *n.* life granted as a favour; reversion, survivorship; —**nlicht**, *n.* light or power of grace; —**nlohn**, *m.* pension, gratuity; —**nmittel**, *n.* *Th. T.* means of grace; —**nordnung**, *f.* divine ordinance of grace; —**nort**, —**nplatz**, *m.* spot where a miraculous image is found; —**npennig**, *m.* medal granted as a token of grace; —**npjorte**, *f.* gate of grace; —**nquell**, *m.* fountain of grace; —**nreich**, *I. n.* kingdom of grace; *II. adj.* gracious, merciful; —**nruß**, *m. vid.* —**nberuß**; —**nrsache**, *f.* matter depending upon the will and favour of a superior; —**nriegel**, *n.* seal of grace, concession; —**nrsold**, *m.* pension; —**nrsöldner**, *m.* pensioner; —**nrspende**, —**nrspendung**, *f.* distribution of grace; —**nrsstand**, *m. Th. T.* state of grace; —**nrsüener**, *f.* subsidy, charitable contribution; —**nrsimme**, *f. Th. T.* voice of grace; —**nrstoß**, *m.* finishing-blow, death-blow, *coup de grace*; —**nrsräh**, *m.* favourable regard (look); —**nrsräh**, *m.* mercy-seat, propitiatory; —**nrsrähel**, *f.* holy-table, communion; —**nrsräh**, *m.* 1. the holy table, communion; 2. free maintenance, boarding gratis; —**nrsrön**, *m.* throne of grace; —**nrsrönung**, *f.* promise derived from divine mercy; —**nrsröh**, *adj.* merciful, gracious; —**nrsröh**, *f. Th. T.* predestination, election; —**nrsröhlehre**, *f.* doctrine of election; —**nrsröhpen**, *n.* coat of arms granted as a token of favour; —**nrsröh**, *n. Th. T.* work of grace; —**nrsröh**, *f.* effect of divine grace; —**nrsröh**, *n.* mark of favour; —**nrsröh**, *f. Th. T.* time of grace (granted to mankind in this life for the attainment of divine favour); reprieve.
gnäd'ern, *v. n.* + to be gracious; *gnade uns! Gott!* God be propitious unto us! God have mercy upon us!
gnäd'ig, *I. adj.* 1. gracious, clement, merciful, propitious, favourable; 2. condescending; *Gott sei uns —!* God have mercy on us! —*er*, —*ster Herr*, my lord! —*e*, —*ste Frau!* my lady, madam! —*st*, *aller — st*, most gracious; *II. adv.* graciously, mercifully, propitiously.
gnäd'iglich, *adj. vid.* gnädig.
Gnäd'ige, *Gnäd'ige*, *f. (pl. -n)* *fräße*, *gnäd'ig*, *adj.* *fräßig*.
Gneiß, *m.* (-eß) gneiss.
gneißicht, *adj.* resembling gneiss.
gneißig, *adj.* containing gneiss.
gnie'beln, *v. a. provinc.* to make gnie'ben, } smooth, to rub, polish.
gnie'delfstein, *m.* (-eß; *pl. -e*) *pro-Gnie'delfstein*, } *vinc.* sleek stone.
***Gnom**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) gnome.
***Gnomme**, *f. (pl. -n)* apothegm.
***Gnomifer**, *m.* (-ß; *pl. —*) writer of maxims.
***Gnom(n)**, *f. (pl. -nen)* female gnome.
***gnomisch**, *adj.* gnomical, sententious.
***Gnomologie**, *f.* gnomology.
***gnomologisch**, *adj.* gnomological.
***Gnomon**, *m.* (-ß) *ast. T.* gnomon.
***Gnomonik**, *f. T.* gnomonics, dialling.
***Gnostiker**, *m.* (-ß; *pl. —*) gnostic.
***Gnosticism**, *m.* gnosticism.
***gnostisch**, *adj.* gnostic.
Gnu, *n.* (-eß; *pl. -e*) gnu.
gnug, *vid.* genug, genüge.
Gnuige, *u. f. w.* } *u. f. w.*
gnur'en, *v. vid.* fnurren.

Gö'be, *f. (pl. -n)* gudgeon.
Göf'elgut, *n. Min. T.* white vitriol.
Göf'elhahn, *m.* (-eß; *pl. -hähne*) vulg. house-cock.
Gö'deleien, *n.* (-ß) 1. washed iron ore; 2. forged and marked iron.
Göh're, *f. vid.* Gähre, Gēhre.
Göh're, *f. provinc.* girl.
Gölander, *m.* (-ß; *pl. —*) halcyon, kingfisher.
Gold, *n.* (-eß) gold; *in — gefaßt*, set in gold, gold-bound; *eigener Herd ist — eß wert(h)*, *prov.* there is no place like home; *Morgensunde hat — im Munde*, *prov.* early to bed and early to rise, etc.; *eß ist nicht mit — zu bezahlen*, it is of inestimable value; *eß ist nicht Alles —, was glänzt*, all is not gold that glitters; —*compos.* —**abfluß**, *m.* efflux of gold; —**ader**, *f.* vein of gold-ore; auriferous vein; *Med. T.* hamorrhoidal vein; —**adergefäße**, *pl.* hamorrhoidal vessels; —**adler**, *m.* royal eagle; —**agio**, *n.* premium on gold; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling gold, like gold; —**ammer**, *m.* gold-hammer, yellow-hammer; —**amfel**, *f.* wittal, yellow thrush; —**anfrich**, *m.* gilding; —**apfel**, *m.* gilding, golden pippin; love apple, tomato; —**arbeit**, *f.* goldsmith's work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in gold; goldsmith; —**artig**, *adj.* like gold, golden, aureous; —**auslösung**, *f.* solution or tincture of gold; —**auge**, *n.* golden eye (a species of duck), little diver, cockshoveller; —**ausbeute**, *f.* production of gold; —**ausmünzung**, *f.* coinage of gold; —**bad**, *m.* gold-bath; —**bad**, *n. Ch. T.* gold-bath; —**barre**, *f.* ingot of gold, bullion; —**barsch**, —**börß**, *m.* river-perch; —**baum**, *m.* gold-tree; —**bedekt**, *adj.* covered with gold; —**begierde**, *f.* thirst or lust for gold; —**befleidet**, *adj.* clothed in gold; —**berg**, *m.* mountain containing gold; heap of gold; —**bergamotte**, *f.* golden bergamot; —**bergwerk**, *n.* gold mine; —**beryll**, *m.* chrysoberyl; —**bestand**, *m. vid.* —**blatt**; —**beutel**, *m.* purse full of gold; —**blatt**, —**blättchen**, *n.* leaf-gold; —**blech**, *n.* plate of gold; —**blid**, *m.* glance, coruscation of gold; —**blume**, *f.* mari-gold, gold-flower, crow's-foot, yellow daisy; —**börje**, *f. vid.* —**beutel**; —**borste**, *f.* gold-lace; —**braffen**, *m.* gilt-head, gilt-bream (a fish); —**braun**, *adj.* yellow dun, chestnut colour; —**broeat**, *m.* gold-brocade; —**bronze**, *f.* gilded bronze; —**bruch**, *m.* gold mine; —**buchstabe**, *f.* gilt letter; —**butte**, *f.* plaice (a fish); —**büffel**, *f.* yellow (goalen) thistle; —**draht**, *m.* gold-wire; —**drahtzieher**, *m.* gold-wire drawer; —**droffel**, *f.* yellow or golden thrush; —**durchwirkt**, *adj.* interwoven with gold threads; —**durst**, *m.* immoderate thirst after gold; —**eiche**, *f.* gold-oak, conocarpodendron; —**edchse**, *f.* gilt (yellow) lizard; —**erdwurzel**, *f.* ipecacuanha; —**erz**, *n.* gold-ore; —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of gold-plate or gold vessels; —**faden**, *m.* gold thread, spun gold; —**farb**, *adj.* yellow dun, gold-yellow; —**farbe**, *f.* gold-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* golden, gold-coloured; —**fasan**, *m.* golden pheasant; —**feilsicht**, *n.* filings of gold; —**finger**, *m.* ring finger; —**finn**, *m.* goldfinch; —**firmis**, *m.* gold varnish; —**fisch**, *m.* gold-fish; dorado; —**fischer**, *m.* gold washer; —**fliege**, *f.* chrysomela; —**flimmer**,

m., or —**fitter**, *f.* gold spangle; —**fohre**, —**forelle**, *f.* salmon-trout, gilt-head, golden-eye; —**frage**, *f.* the gold question; —**franse**, *f.* gold fringe, orris; —**fuchs**, *m.* yellow dun horse; —**führend**, *adj.* auriferous; —**fuß**, *m.* sparrow-hawk (of Hudson's Bay); —**gang**, *m.* course of gold-ore in a mine; —**gefäße**, *n. pl.* gold-plate; —**gehalt**, *m.* proportion of gold in a mineral or an alloy; —**geier**, *m.* gilt (yellow) vulture; —**gelb**, *adj.* golden, as yellow as gold; —**gelt**, *n.* gold coin; —**ge=loft**, *adj.* having golden curls, ringlets; —**geschiede**, *n.* vein of gold; —**gespinn**, *n. vid.* —**gefäße**; —**gestift**, *adj.* embroidered with gold; —**gewicht**, *n.* gold weight, troy weight; —**gewinn**, *m.* produce of gold (in mines); —**gewirkt**, *adj.* interwoven with gold threads; —**gier**, *f.* immoderate lust after gold; —**glanz**, *m.* splendour or lustre of gold; —**glätte**, *f.* gold litharge; —**gleich**, *adj.* resembling gold; —**glimmer**, *m.* yellow mica; —**götte**, *m.* idol made of gold; Mammon; —**graben**, *n.* gold-digging; —**gräber**, *m.* gold-digger; —**gras**, *n.* anthoxanthum; —**grieß**, *m.* gold in little grains mixed with sand; —**grube**, *f.* gold-mine; —**grund**, *m.* gold ground; —**gulden**, —**gulden**, *m.* gold florin; —**haar**, *n.* golden hair; goldlocks (a plant); —**haarig**, *adj.* golden-haired, auricomous; —**haber**, —**hafer**, *m.* yellow oats; —**hähndchen**, —**hähnlein**, *n.* golden-crested wren (a bird); yellow anemone (a flower); —**haltig**, *adj.* containing gold; —**handel**, *m.* gold-trade; —**haufen**, *m.* heap of gold; —**hafer**, *m.* rose-chaffer, brass-beetle; Spanish fly; —**halt**, *m.* calcined gold; —**hies**, *m. vid.* —**hanb**; —**kind**, *n. fig.* darling, sweet minion; —**luft**, *f.* vein of gold; —**klumpen**, *m.* bullion, ingot of gold; —**könig**, *m. Ch. T.* residue of gold left after a solution with antimony; —**kupf**, *m.* gilded great-bark; —**born**, *n.* gold nugget; —**körnchen**, *n.* grain of gold; —**kraut**, *n.* groundsel; —**kräse**, *f. T.* goldsmith's sweepings (wash); —**krone**, *f.* gold crown; —**kupfer**, *n.* similior, fossile gold; —**kur**, *f.* gold cure (for drunkards); —**küste**, *f.* Gold Coast; the coast of Guinea; —**lad**, *m.* gold-coloured salmon; —**lad**, *m.* 1. wall-flower; 2. gold-coloured varnish; —**lager**, *n.* auriferous layer; —**lahn**, *m.* plate-gold, flattened gold wire; —**lahnsläger**, *m.* gold-heater; —**land**, *n.* gold country; —**lauchstein**, *m.* chryso-prase; —**leder**, *n.* gilt leather; —**leg(e) rung**, *f.* gold-alloying; —**lein**, *m.* chryso-col; horax; —**leiste**, *f.* gold cornice; —**lilie**, *f.* yellow lily, yellow day lily; —**loftig**, *adj. vid.* —**gelöst**; —**mader**, *m.* alchemist; —**mader=funft**, —**maderrei**, *f.* alchemy; hermetical science; —**marder**, *m.* pekan; —**marzafit**, *m.* zinc; —**masse**, *f.* mass of gold; —**maulwurf**, *m.* shining mole, chrysochlore; —**maus**, *f.* sea-mouse; —**metalle**, *n. pl.* alloys of gold; —**milz**, *f.* golden saxifrage (a plant); —**mine**, *f.* gold-mine; —**münze**, *f.* gold coin, gold piece; gold medal; —**niederstlag**, *m. Ch. T.* precipitate of gold; —**onkel**, *m.* rich uncle; —**oxyd**, *n.* oxide of gold; —**papier**, *n.* gilt paper, gold-paper; —**plättchen**, *n.*; —**platte**, *f.* (thin) plate of gold; —**plätter**, *m. vid.* —**lahnsläger**; —

präcipitat, *n.* precipitate of gold; —**prämiel**, *f.* premium on gold; —**präs**, —**prafer**, *m. Min. T.* chryso-prase; —**probe**, *f.* gold-test; assay; —**produktion**, *f.* production of gold; —**pulver**, *n.* gold-dust; —**quarz**, *m.* auriferous quartz; —**quast**, *m.*; —**quaste**, *f.* gold tassel; —**rabe**, *m.* (common) raven; —**regen**, *m.* 1. rain of gold; 2. *B. T. Cytisus laburnum*; —**regenschneifer**, *m.* golden plover; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in gold, auriferous; —**reif**, *m.* gold ring, gold hoop; —**reißer**, *m.* gold-coloured heron; —**reinette**, *f.* gilding; —**ring**, *m.* gold ring; —**röschen**, *n.*; —**rose**, *f.* —**röslein**, *n.* little sunflower; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* gold-red; —**rut(h)**, *f. B. T.* golden-rod (the *Solidago*); —**rut(h)enbaum**, *m. B. T.* golden-rod tree; —**saffert**, *f. pl.* jewelry; —**saffran**, *m.* saffron of gold, fulminating gold; —**salpeter**, *m. Ch. T.* nitrate of gold; —**salz**, *n. Ch. T.* a salt of gold; —**sammeler**, *m.* gatherer of gold sand; —**sand**, *m.* gold sand, auriferous sand; *Geol. T.* ammochryse; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* auric acid; —**saurer Salz**, aurate; —**schälchen**, *n.*; —**schale**, *f.* (small) gold cup; cupel; —**schaum**, *m.* gold-leaf, tinsel; —**schneider**, *m.* gold-refiner, parter; —**scheidewasser**, *n.* aqua regia, nitro-hydrochloric acid; —**scheidung**, *f.* parting of gold; —**schlafes**, *pl.* slags of gold; —**schlag**, *m.* leaf of gold, gold-foil, gold-leaf; —**schlagader**, *f.* hæmorrhoidal artery; —**schläger**, *m.* gold-heater; —**schlägerhorn**, —**schlägerhaut**, *f.*; —**schlägerhäutchen**, *n.* gold-beater's skin; —**schleie**, *f.* gold-coloured tench; —**schmelzer**, *m.* gold-refiner; —**schmied**, *m.* goldsmith; —**schmiedsarbeit**, *f.* goldsmith's work; —**schmiedsgefell**, *m.* journeyman goldsmith; —**schmiedstümmung**, *f.* company of goldsmiths; —**schmiedsjunge**, *m.* goldsmith's apprentice; —**schmiedsträge**, *f.* goldsmith's sweepings; —**schmiedsladen**, *m.* goldsmith's shop; —**schmiedswa=**re, *f.* goldsmith's ware; —**schmitt**, *m. T.* gilt edge; —**schrotling**, *m. T.* planchet of gold; —**seife**, *f. vid.* —**wäsche**, 2; —**sinter**, *m. Min. T.* sinter containing gold; —**sohn**, *m.* dear son, my darling boy; —**spinner**, *m.* spinner of gold-thread; thread-stumper; —**stange**, *f.* bar of gold, ingot of gold, gold bar; —**staub**, *m.* gold-dust; —**stein**, *m.* 1. stone containing gold; 2. chrysolite, peridot; —**sticker**, *m.*; —**stickerin(n)**, *f.* embroiderer in gold; —**stickerrei**, *f.* gold embroidery; —**stickerkunst**, *f.* art of embroidering in gold; —**stoff**, *m.* gold brocade; tinsel; —**streichstein**, *m.* touchstone; —**streif**, —**streifen**, *m.* gold stripe, stripe of gold; *T.* fillet; —**streifig**, *adj.* having gold stripes, gold-striped; —**stück**, *n.* 1. gold piece, gold coin; gold hullion; 2. gold metal; —**stufe**, *f.* piece of gold-ore; —**sucher**, *m.* gold-searcher; —**talf**, *m.* yellow talc; —**teig**, *m.* water-gold; —**tinttur**, *f.* tincture of gold; —**tochter**, *f.* dear daughter, darling; —**treffe**, *f.* gold-lace; —**trödel**, *f.* gold tassel; —**überzug**, *m.* gold coating; —**verbrämt**, *adj.* fringed with gold; —**vitriol**, *m. Ch. T.* sulphate of gold; —**vogel**, *m.* motmot (a bird); —**vorrat(h)**, *n. vid.* —**blatt**; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* goldsmith's ware; —**wage**, *f.* gold-weights; *fig.* jedes Wort auf die = wage legen, to weigh every word

before it is uttered, to be exceedingly nice in the choice of one's words; —**währung**, *f.* gold standard; —**wäsche**, *f.* 1. washing of gold sand; 2. place where gold sand is washed; —**wäscher**, *m.* gold-washer; —**wasser**, *n.* gold-water, gold-cordial; —**weide**, *f.* yellow willow; —**wert**, *n.* gilding; —**wespe**, *f.* golden fly; —**wirker**, *m.* gold-weaver; —**wirkerrei**, *f.* art of weaving gold, gold-weaving; —**wolf**, *m.* 1. jackal; 2. Ural wolf; —**wurm**, *m.* hurn-cow, luprestis; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f. B. T.* greater celandine; martagon; asphodel; —**zain**, *m.* ingot of gold; —**zieher**, *m.* gold-wire drawer; —**zufluß**, *m.* influx of gold.

gol'den, *adj.* gold, golden; gilt; *fig.* golden, precious, happy; einem —t Berge verpreden, *prov.* to make great promises to one; —t Zahl, *Chron. T.* golden number.

gol'dig, *adj. vulg. vid.* golden.
***Golf**, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) gulf; *vid.* Meerbusen; —**strom**, *m.* Gulf Stream.

Göl'te, *f. (pl. —n) provinc. puddle.
Göl'ter, *m. provinc. vid.* Grünspecht.
göl'tern, *v. n.* to ricochet.*

Göl'sch, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) kind of fustian with blue streaks.

Göl'te, *f. (pl. —n) provinc. gnat.
göl'ten, *v. a.* to geld.
göl'tzen, *v. a.* to geld.*

***Gon'del**, *f. (pl. —n) gondola*, Venetian boat; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* in the manner of a gondola; —**fahrer**, —**führer**, *m.* gondolier; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a gondola; —**lied**, *n.* barcarolle; —**schiffer**, *m. vid.* —**führer**.

***Gondelier'**, *f. m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) gon-dolier.
***Gondolier'**, *f.* dolier.

***Gong**, *n.* (—eß) gong (a musical instrument of the Hindoos).

***Gonome'ter**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) gon-ometer.

***Goniometrie'**, *f.* goniometry.

***goniometrisch**, *adj.* goniometrical.

gön'nen, *v. a.* (einem etwæs) 1. not to grudge, not to envy; to wish; to favour; 2. to permit, grant; to give; einem Gutes or Böses —, to wish one well or ill; nicht —, to grudge, envy; —t Sie mir die Ehre Jhres Besuchs, favour me with a visit.

Gön'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) favourer, well-wisher, patron, protector.

Gön'nerin(n), *f. (pl. —nen)* patron-ess, protectress.

Gön'nerschaft, *f.* patronage, patron-ship.

***Gonhome'ter**, *n. vid.* Goniometer.

Gö'pel, *m.* (—s) *T.* winch, lever, gin, coal-gin; *compos.* —**herd**, *m.* round path in which the horse walks that keeps the gin or lever in motion; —**hund**, *m.* a long piece of wood with iron spikes or an iron chain at a coal-gin; —**lette**, *f.* chain of a gin (lever); —**korb**, *m.* trundle or lantern of a lever, gin or horse-mill; —**kreuz**, *n.* wooden cross of a lever; —**pferd**, *n.* lever-horse; —**spille**, —**spindel**, *f.* axletree of the gin (lever); —**treiber**, *m.* he that sets the lever a-going.

***gor'disch**, *adj.* Gordian; der —t Kno-ten, the Gordian knot.

Gö're, *f. vid.* Gähre, Gährung.

Gör'ge, *m. fam. for* Georg, George.

Gorgone, *f. (pl. —n) Myth. T.* Gorgon; die —n, the Gorgons; —**nartig** or **gorgonisch**, *adj.* Gorgon-like, Gorgonian.

Gort, *m. vid.* Korf.

Gorl, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) loop; *compos.* — **spihen**, *pl.* loop-lace.
Gör'tig, *n.* *Geog.* T. Gorlitz; — *er* Leitwand, garlix.
Gö't(e), *f.* N. T. Jack; *compos.* — **gast**, *m.* mariner who has the care of the jack; — **stoc**, *m.* jack-staff.
Gö'sche, } *f. vulg.* chops, mouth.
Gü'sche, }
Gö'fe, *f.* a kind of light-coloured beer.
Gö'fe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) gargon (a fish).
Göö'pe, *f. vid.* Gädpe.
Gö'ffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gutter, sewer, kennel; sink, water-pipe from the roof of a house.
Gö'f(en)stein, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) sink, gutter-stone.
Göt'(h)e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Goth.
göt'(h)isch, *adj.* Gothic; — *er* Bauart or — *er* Gesehmack, Gothic style, architecture.
Göt(h)'land, *n.* (-ß) Gothland, Gothia.
Gott, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* **Göt'ter**) God; — *der* Herr, God our Lord; *da* sei — *vor!* beware — *! behüte* — *! daß* wolle — *nicht!* God forbid! *willä* — *! so* — *will!* if it please God! *wie* — *will!* at the will of God! *daß* gebe — *! God* grant it! — *gebe!* wolle — *! would* to God! — *helfe!* God bless you! *so* *wahr* mir — *helfe!* so help me God! *um* — *eß* *willen!* for God's sake! — *lob!* — *sei* *Dank!* God be praised! — *beföhlen!* adieu! farewell! — *sei* *mit* *Gud!* God be with you! — *ver-* *geßt!* God a mercy! — *wie!* God knows! *compos.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.* like to God; — **ähnlichheit**, *f.* likeness to God! — **begeistert**, *adj.* inspired; — **begnadet**, *adj.* divinely gifted; — **beseligt**, *adj.* filled with the divine spirit; — **erfüllt**, *adj.* holy; — **ergeben**, *adj.* pleasing to the will of God; — **gefällig**, *adj.* pleasing in the sight of God, pious; — **gefälligkeit**, *f.* piety; — **gefandt**, *adj.* sent by God; — **gesandte**, *s.* one sent by God, Messiah; — **gesendet**, *adj. vid.* — **gesandt**; — **geweiht**, *adj.* consecrated to God; — **gleich**, *adj.* like unto God; — **heil**, *n.* self-heal (a plant); — **lob!** *interj.* God be praised! — **loß**, *I. adj.* godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, profane, wicked, atheistical; wanton; *II. adv.* ungodly, impiously, irreligious, profanely, wickedly; wantonly; — **losigkeit**, *f.* godlessness, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, irreligion; — **mensich**, *m.* (-en) *Th. T.* God incarnate, God made flesh, God and man; — **mensichlich**, *adj.* theandric; — **sei-** **beuns**, *m.* the devil; — **selig**, *I. adj.* godly, pious, religious, devout; *II. adv.* godly, piously, religiously, devoutly; — **seligkeit**, *f.* godliness, piety, religiousness, devoutness; — **berflucht**, *adj.* accursed of God; — **bergeffen**, *adj.* wicked, impious, godless; — **bergeffenheit**, *f.* wickedness, ungodliness; — **berhaßt**, *adj.* hateful in the sight of God; — **berlassen**, *adj.* forsaken by God; — **berhöhner**, *m.* Redeemer, Saviour; — **berhöhnt**, *adj.* reconciled to God; — **bertrauen**, *n.* trust in God; — **weise**, *m.* theosophist.
Göt'ter, *pl.* of **Gott**, gods (of the heathen); *compos.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.* like the gods, godlike, divine; — **bild**, *n.* 1. image of a god; 2. divine (beautiful) form; — **bilbung**, *f.* divine figure, shape; — **blis**, *m.* look of the gods; — **blume**, *f.* Virginian cowslip; — **bote**, *m.* messenger of the gods, Mercury; — **bröt**, *n. vid.*

— **speise**; — **brücke**, *f.* * the rainbow; — **dämmerung**, *f.* obscuration or twilight of the (Scandinavian) gods (opera by Wagner); — **dichtung**, *f.* mythology; — **diener**, *m.* worshipper of the gods; — **dienst**, *m.* worship of (several) gods; — **entiproffen**, *adj.* * of divine origin; — **erzeugung**, *f.* generation of the gods; — **erzeugungsbere**, — **geburt**, *f.* theogony; — **fabel**, *f.* mythology; — **feind**, — **bekämpfer**, — **bekrieger**, *m.* theomachist; — **fest**, *n.* feast of the gods; — **gedante**, *m.* divine, sublime thought; — **gericht**, *n.* judgment of the gods; food of the gods, ambrosia; *fig.* delicious dish; — **geruch**, *m.* B. T. diosma; — **geschlecht**, *n.* race of the gods; divine race; — **gestalt**, *f.* divine form; — **gewalt**, *f.* power of the gods; — **gleich**, *adj. vid.* — **ähnlich**; — **glück**, *n.* happiness of gods, highest happiness; — **find**, *n.* child of the gods; — **fönig**, *m.* Jupiter; — **freis**, *m. vid.* — **versamm-** **lung**; — **leben**, *n.* life of the gods; — **lehre**, *f.* mythology; — **luft**, *f. vid.* — **wonne**; — **mahl**, *n.* banquet of the gods; — **pracht**, *f.* splendour of gods; — **fage**, *f.* mythos; — **fit**, *m.* seat, abode of the gods; — **speise**, *f.* ambrosia; — **spruch**, *m.* decision of the gods, oracle; — **stimme**, *f.* voice of the gods; divine (beautiful) voice; — **stunde**, *f.* hour of delight, bliss; — **trauf**, *m.* nectar; — **ursprungsbere**, *f.* theogony; — **verehrung**, *f.* worship of the gods; reverence for them, piety; — **versammlung**, *f.* assembly of gods; — **wein**, *m.* nectar; *fig.* delicious wine; — **welt**, *f.* Olympus; paganism; — **wesen**, *n.* mythology; — **wohnung**, *f.* abode of the gods, Olympus; — **wonne**, *f.* pleasure of the gods, divine pleasure; — **wort**, *n.* decision of the gods, oracle; — **zeichen**, *n.* augury, omen; — **zeit**, *f.* mythological age or time; golden age.
Göt'terschafft, *f.* } nature, essence
Göt'ter(h)um, *n.* } of a god; gods (collectively).
Göt'tes, *gen.* of **Gott**, *in compos.* — **ader**, *m.* churchyard, burying-place, burying-ground; — **baum**, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree; — **dienst**, *m.* divine service, worship; — **dienstlich**, *adj. and adv.* relating or belonging to the divine service; — **erde**, *f.* God's earth; consecrated ground; — **fahrt**, *f.* pilgrimage; — **friede**, *m.* God's peace, truce of God (in the Middle Ages); — **furcht**, *f.* piety, fear of God; — **furchtig**, *adj.* pious, godly; fearing God; — **furchtigkeit**, *f.* piety; — **gabe**, *f.* gift of God; — **gebärdin**, *n.* the mother of our Lord, the Blessed Virgin; — **gefahrtheit**, — **gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* divinity, theology; — **gelehrt**, *adj.* theological; — **gelehrte**, *m.* divine, theologian; — **gelehrtheit**, *f. vid.* — **gelehrsamkeit**; — **gericht**, *n.* 1. judgment of God; 2. ordeal; — **glaube**, *m.* belief in God; — **gnade**, *f.* grace or mercy of God; — **großchen**, *m.* God's penny, earnest-penny; — **haus**, *n.* God's house; church, temple, cloister, abbey, etc.; — **hauspfleger**, *m.* church-warden; — **jämmerlich**, *adj. and adv.* piteous, in a piteous manner; — **kaften**, *m. vid.* — **lade**; — **fühgen**, *n.* lady-bird; — **lade**, *f.* treasury of the church, poor-box; — **lamm**, *n.* Lamb of God; — **lästerer**, *m.* blasphemer; — **lästerlich**, *adj.* blasphemous; — **lästerung**, *f.* blasphemy; — **läugner**,

m. atheist; — **läugnerisch**, *adj.* atheistical; — **läugnung**, *f.* atheism; — **leben**, *n.* ecclesiastical life; — **lehre**, *f.* doctrine of God and divine things, religion; — **lob**, *m.* reward, blessing of God; *halt* — **lob!** God bless you! *einen* — **lob** *verdienen*, to earn a God bless you; — **mann**, *m.* godly or pious man; — **mord**, *m.* deicide; — **mörder**, *m.* deicide; — **name**, *m.* God's name; — **pfennig**, *m. vid.* — **großchen**; — **recht**, *n.* rights or privileges of a church, convent, etc.; — **reich**, *n.* 1. kingdom of God; 2. theocracy; — **sohn**, *m.* Son of God, Jesus; — **tisch**, *m.* communion-table; — **urt(h)eil**, *n.* judgment by ordeal, decision of God, oracle; — **verehrung**, *f.* worship of God; — **verächter**, *m.* despiser of God and sacred things; — **vergeffen**, *adj.* impious, profane, wicked; — **vergeffenheit**, *f.* wickedness; — **welt**, *f. vulg.* for **Welt**, world; — **wort**, *n.* word of God.
Gottfried, *m.* Godfrey, Geoffrey.
Gott hard, *m.* 1. Godard; 2. Gott-hard (the mountain).
Gott heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) godhead, divinity; deity.
Göt'tin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) goddess.
gött'lich, *adj.* divine; godly; godlike.
Gött'lichkeit, *f.* divinity; godliness.
Gott'lieb, *m.* Theophilus.
Gott'licbe, *f.* Theophila.
Gö'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) idol, deity; *ben* — *n* *dicnen*, to be idolatrous; *fig. ein* — *n* *aus* *einem* *machen*, to idolize one, to make an idol of one; *compos.* — **altar**, *m.* altar of an idol; — **nbild**, *n.* idol; — **ndiener**, *m.* idolater; — **ndienerin**, *n.* idolatress; — **ndienst**, *m.* idolatry, idol-worship; — **nhaus**, *n. vid.* — *n* *tempel*; — **nopfer**, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice; — **npsaffe**, — **nprester**, *m.* idolatrous priest; — **ntempel**, *m.* temple of an idol.
***Gourmand'**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) gourmandizer, glutton.
***Gourmand'fluc**, *f.* voraciousness, gluttony; daintiness.
***Gout**, *m. vid.* Gesehmack.
***Gouvernan'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) governess.
***Gouvernement**, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) government.
***Gouverneur'**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) governor.
Grab, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* **Gräber**) grave, tomb, sepulchre; *fig.* death; ruin, destruction; *zu* — *e* *fragen*, to bury; *zu* — *e* *begleiten*, to assist at a funeral; *bis* *in* — *e*, till death; *zu* — *e* *gehen*, to go to one's long home; *ber* *schwiegen* *wie* *daß* — *prov.* close as the grave; *compos.* — **einfassung**, *f.* inclosure of a tomb; — **eisen**, *n.* gravestone, graver, firmer; — **fliege**, *f.* sepulchral fly; — **gedante**, *m.* thought of the grave; gloomy thought; — **geläute**, *n.* knell; — **gerüst**, *n.* funeral decoration, sarcophagus; — **gang**, *m. vid.* — **lich**; — **gewölbe**, *n.* vault; — **hügel**, *m.* tomb-hill, mound of a grave; — **feld**, *n.* winding-sheet; — **frant**, *n.* wormwood; — **frug**, *m.* urn; — **legung**, *f.* inhuming, burying, sepulture, interment; — **lich**, *n.* funeral song, dirge; — **mal**, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, monument; — **meißel**, *m.* graver, chisel; — **rede**, *f.* funeral discourse; — **saule**, *f.* sepulchral column; — **schaufel**, *f.* shovel; — **scheit**, *n.* spade, mattock; — **schrift**, *f.* epitaph; — **stätte**, *f.* burying-place, grave, tomb; — **stein**, *m.*

grave-stone, tomb-stone; —**fischel**, *m.* graver, graving-tool, burin; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* hyena; —**tuch**, *n.* pall, winding-sheet; —**zeichen**, *n.* monument.

grab'beln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to grope, fumble.

Grä'beland, *n.* (—eß) garden-land.

Grä'ben, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* Grä'ben) ditch, trench, moat; canal; *compos.* —**absteigung**, *f.* Fort. descent; —**böschung**, *f.* Mil. T. counter-scarp; —**damm**, *m.* dike of the ditch; —**füller**, *m.* filler up of ditches; *cont.* soldier good enough for filling a ditch; —**leitung**, *f.* waste-well, draining-well; —**mauer**, *f.* counterscarp; —**niedersteigung**, *f.* *vid.* —**absteigung**; —**iteiger**, *m.* channel-ward, inspector of a channel; —**zug**, *m.* 1. digging; 2. direction of a ditch.

gra'ben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to dig; 2. T. to engrave, cut, carve; 3. *fig.* to impress.

Grä'ber, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) digger.

Grä'beß, *gen. of Grab*, *in compos.*

* —**dunkel**, *n.* —**nacht**, *f.* darkness, night of the grave; —**rand**, *m.* brink of the grave; —**ruhe**, *f.* peace, quietness of the grave; —**schnauer**, *m.* awe of the grave; —**schlummer**, *m.* sleep of the grave, of death; —**stille**, *f.* *vid.* —**ruhe**; —**stimme**, *f.* sepulchral voice; —**tuch**, *n.* *vid.* Grabtuch.

Grä'fchen, *pl.* the Gracchi.

Grä'fchel, *f.* (pl. —n) awn of corn.

* **grä'fif(c)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to Grecize.

* **Grä'cid'muß**, *m.* (pl. —nen) Grecism.

* **Grä'cität**, *f.* peculiarity of the language and customs of the Greeks.

* **Grä'coma'ne**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) passionate admirer of everything Greek.

* **Grä'comanie**, *f.* passionate love of everything Greek, Grecomania.

Grad, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) 1. degree; step; 2. grade; *compos.* —**ab-**

(h)teilung, *f.* division into degrees; —**bogen**, *m.* T. sextant; —**leiter**, *f.* T. scale; —**messer**, *m.* instrument for measuring the degrees of liquids, etc.; —**messung**, *f.* measuring of degrees; —**ring**, *m.* graduated ring; —**wage**, *f.* spring steelyard; —**weise**, *adv.* by degrees, gradually.

* **Gradat**, *vid.* Gradual.

* **Gradation**, *f.* Gram. and Rh. T. gradation; climax.

* **Gradi(e)re'eißen**, *n. T.* obisel, graving-iron, that makes streaks by degrees; —**saß**, *n.* refining cask (tub); —**haus**, *n.* building for graduation;

—**herd**, *m.* herd under the graduation-pan; —**pfanne**, *f.* graduation-pan; —**röhre**, *f.* graduation-pipe; —**wage**, *f.* water-balance; —**wasser**, *n.* graduated water; —**werk**, *n.* *vid.* —**haus**.

* **gradi(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to refine, graduate.

* **Gradi(e)rung**, *f.* (pl. —en) T. graduation.

* **Gradual**, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) gradual, gradual.

* **Gradual'disputation**, *f.* Ac. T. a learned dissertation previous to promotion.

* **gradu'ell**, *adj. and adv.* gradual, gradually.

* **gradu(e)ren**, *v. a. and n. Ac. T.* to graduate, to confer or take an academic degree.

* **Gradu(e)rite**, *m. dec. like adj. Ac. T.* graduate.

* **Gradu(e)rrung**, *f.* (pl. —en) Ac. T. graduation.

Graf, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) earl; count.

Grä'fen, *pl. of Graf*, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bench of counts; —**ding**, *n. + L. T.* jurisdiction of a count; —**hof**, *m.* court of a count; —**krone**, *f.* count's (earl's) coronet; —**sitz**, *m.* count's seat (residence); —**stand**, *m.* dignity or state of a count; counts (collectively); —**tag**, *m.* + meeting of the counts of the German empire; —**titel**, *m.* title of an earl or count; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a count.

Grä'fin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) countess, earl's lady.

grä'flich, *adj. and adv.* of or belonging to a count, earl, or countess; like a count or earl.

Grä'fchaft, *f.* (pl. —en) earldom, county, shire.

gram, *adj. indecl.* averse, hostile; einem or einer Sache —**sein** or **werden**, to hate, dislike, bear a grudge to; **ste** **ist** **ihm** —**geworden**, he is fallen under her displeasure, she has conceived a hatred against him.

Gram, *m.* (—ß) grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy; *improp.* dislike, aversion, hatred; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* free from grief or sorrow; —**fucht**, *f.* fretfulness, peevishness; —**füchtig**, *adj.* disposed to grieve, fretful, peevish; —**voll**, *adj.* sorrowful, aggrieved.

Gramatel'le, *f.* *vid.* Garnelē.

Grämele', *f.* *vid.* Grämlichfeit.

grä'meln, *v. n.* (h.) to be irritable, easily out of humour.

grä'men, *v. I. a.* to grieve; to inspire with pity; (+ to irritate, provoke); II. *refl.* **sich** **um** or **über** **etwas** —, to be grieved, to fret one's self, to be grieved at.

grä'misch, *vulg.* } I. *adj.* morose, ill-humoured, peevish, sullen, fretful; II. *adv.* morosely, peevishly, etc.

Grä'm'ler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) } peevish

Grä'm'lerin(n), *f.* } saturnist.

Grä'm'lichfeit, *f.* moroseness, peevishness, fretfulness.

Grä'm'ling, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) a peevish fellow.

* **Gramma'tif**, *f.* (pl. —en) grammar.

* **grammatifal'lich**, *adj.* grammatical.

* **Gramma'tifer**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) grammarian.

* **gramma'tisch**, *adj.* grammatical.

* **Grammatif**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) grammarist, grammarian.

* **Grammit**, *m.* *Mln.* T. wollastonite.

Gran, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) grain (weicht).

* **Grana'de**, *f.* *vid.* Granatapfel and Granate.

* **Granat**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. garnet; 2. pomegranate; 3. *vid.* Garnelē; **ber** **gelbe** —, topazolite; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* pomegranate, granate; —**artig**, *adj.* granitic; —**baum**, *m.* pomegranate-tree; —**berg**, *m.* mountain containing garnets; —**blüth(h)e**, *f.* flower of the pomegranate-tree; —**branntwein**, *m.* pomegranate-brandy; —**erz**, *n.* ore containing garnets; —**farbig**, *adj.* garnet-coloured; —**fluß**, *m.* false garnet; —**fern**, *m.* kernel of the pomegranate; —**fügel**, *f.* bomb-shell; —**faß**, *m.* juice of the pomegranate; —**saub**, *m.* garnets in the form of sand; —**schuur**, *f.* garnet necklace; —**stein**, *m.* 1. the garnet; 2. stone containing garnet; —**vogel**, *m.* chaffinch of Brazil.

* **Grana'te**, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. grenade, bomb-shell; 2. *vid.* Granat, 1.

* **Granatil'holz**, *n.* (—eß) red ebony.

* **Granatit**, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) stauro-lite.

* **Grana't'fügel**, *f.* balloon of grenades; —**enbirne**, *f.* guava; —**en-hagel**, *m.* shower of grenades; —**entafche**, *f.* grenade-pouch.

Grand, *m.* (—eß) gravel; *compos.* —**mehl**, *n.* coarse meal, flour mixed with bran; —**stein**, *m.* granite.

* **Grän'de**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) grandee.

Grän'denbeere, *f.* (pl. —n) red bilberry.

* **Grän'dez'za**, *f.* grandeeship; *fig.* grandeur of manner.

gran'dig, *adj.* gravelly; *provinc.* ill-humoured.

* **grandios**, *adj.* *vid.* großartig, erhaben.

* **Grandio'sität**, *f.* *vid.* Großartigkeit, Erhabenheit.

Grang'el, *m.* (—ß) piece of melted copper.

Grang'ewicht, *n.* (—eß) grain.

* **grani(e)ren**, *v. a.* to form into grains, to granulate.

* **Granit**, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) granite; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* granitic; —**felsen**, *m.* granitic rock; —**saub**, *m.* granitic sand.

* **gran'iten**, *adj.* of granite.

* **Gran'her**, *m.* (—ß) *vid.* Gränzer.

Gran'ne, *f.* (pl. —n) awn, beard (of plants); bristle, beard (of a cat); the leaf of the fir or pine; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* beard-like; —**nloß**, *adj.* beardless.

gran'nen, *v. a.* to provide with awns.

Grans, } *m.* *provinc.* fore-part of

Grän'sen, } a ship.

* **granuli(e)ren**, *v. ir. a. Ch. T.* to granulate; granuli(e)rtēß Silber, silver in grains.

* **Granuli(e)ren**, *n.* granulation.

Grän'ze u. f. w., *vid.* Gränze u. f. w.

Grä'bel, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *Mln.* T. a span; —**ßmächtig**, *adj.* a span long or broad.

Grä'pen, *m.* (—ß) *provinc.* iron pot.

* **Grä'phit**, *f.* art of drawing (writing, painting).

* **grä'phisch**, *adj.* graphic.

* **Graphit**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) graphite, black lead, Keswick lead, wad; —**stift**, *m.* lead pencil.

* **Graphome'ter**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) graphometer.

Grapp, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) } madder;

Grä'pfe, *f.* (pl. —n) } *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* madderlike, like madder; —**bräue**, *f.* dye made of madder, madder-dye; —**darre**, *f.* a madder-kiln; —**färber**, *m.* he that dyes with madder; —**färberei**, *f.* dyeing with or in madder; place for madder-dyeing; —**mühle**, —**stampfe**, *f.* mill for pounding madder; —**pfanzung**, *f.* —**feld**, *n.* madder-field; —**rot(h)**, *adj. and adv.* red like madder, madder-red; *s. n.* red made of madder, madder-red; —**wurzel**, *f.* madder-root.

* **Grä'pfe**, *f.* *vulg.* 1. scramble; in die —**geben**, to make people scramble for, to give people a scramble for . . . ; 2. paw, large hand, huge fist.

grä'p'en, *v. n.* *vulg.* (h.) to grasp, to lay hold of.

Gras, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* Grä'ter) grass;

Grä'ter, *gramineous plants*; **ein Pferd inß** —**thun**, to turn or put a horse to grass; *fig. vulg.* **inß** —**ßeßen**, to die; to be killed in a battle, to bite the dust; **daß** —**wachsen hören**, *prov.* to be or fancy one's self very acute, clever or wise; **darüber ist** —**gemachsen**, it is forgotten; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.*

B. T. grass-like, gramineous; —**ähren**, *n.* *B. T.* glume; —**ähre**, *f.* *B. T.* spikelet; —**anger**, *m.* green, grass-plot, pasture-ground; —**art**,

f. species of grass; —**artig**, *adj.* gramineous; —**bank**, *f.* green turf, seat of grass; —**beien**, *m.* grass-whisk; —**blättrig**, *adj.* B. T. graminifolious; —**blume**, *f.* various kinds of flowers growing wild; —**boden**, *m.* grass-land; —**butter**, *f.* May-butter; —**ebene**, *f.* prairie, savanna(h) (in America); —**farbe**, *f.* green colour; —**fafer**, *f.* herbaceous thread; —**fiinf**, *m.* chaffinch; —**fielf**, *m.* grass-plot; —**flur**, *f. vid.* —**ebene**; —**fressend**, *adj.* graminivorous; —**frosch**, *m.* green frog; —**futter**, *n.* grass-fodder; —**fütterung**, *f.* feeding on grass; green food, grass; —**garten**, *m.* orchard, grass-garden; —**geschmack**, *m.* grassy taste; —**grün**, *adj.* as green as grass; —**halm**, *m.* grass-blade; —**hecht**, *m.* pickerel; —**hirsch**, *m.* *Hunt.* T. lean stag; —**hof**, *m.* grassy court; —**huhn**, *n.* land-rail, corn-crake; —**hüpfer**, *m.* grasshopper; —**käfer**, *m.* blue-beetle; —**land**, *n.* meadow, grass-land; —**lauch**, *m.* porret, bladed leek; —**läufer**, *m. vid.* —**huhn**; —**leber**, *n.* river-weed; —**linde**, *f.* lime-tree; —**magd**, *f.* grass-maid; —**mäher**, *m.* mower of grass; —**meße**, *f.* dragon-fly, adder-fly; —**miide**, *f.* warbler, hedge-sparrow; —**neffe**, *f.* maiden-pink; —**pfend**, *n. vid.* —**hüpfer**; —**pflz**, *m.* toadstool; —**plag**, *m.* grass-plot, green-plot; bowling green; —**ranpe**, *f.* common caterpillar; —**reich**, *adj.* full of grass; grassy; —**same**, *m.* grass-seed; —**schnecke**, *f.* slug; —**schnepe**, *f.* the common snipe; —**senie**, *f.* scythe (for cutting grass); —**siichel**, *f.* sickle; —**specht**, *m.* spotted woodpecker, hick-wal; —**sperring**, *m. vid.* —**miide**; —**stoppel**, *f.* stubble of grass; —**stüde**, *n.* grass-plot, green; —**taffet**, *m.* aridas; —**wachß**, *m.*, —**weide**, *f.* pasture-ground; —**wuchß**, *m.* growth of grass, pasture; —**wurzel**, *f.* quitch-grass, dog-grass.

Gräschen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) little blade of grass.

gräslein, *v. n.* (ß.) to bite the grass, to nibble at the grass.

gräslen, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to graze; to cut grass; 2. *fig.* nach etwas —, to aim at, aspire to.

gräslen, *v. n. provinc.* (ß.) to shudder.

Gräfer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. grass-cutter; 2. *Hunt.* T. tongue of a stag.

Gräferel, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. cutting of grass; 2. grass-field, grass.

gräsicht, *adj.* like grass, grassy.

gräsig, *adj.* grassy.

Gräslein, *n. vid.* Gräschen.

Gräsling, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) T. 1. vine-sprig (a year old); 2. gudgeon.

gräs, *adj. vid.* gräslich; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* + prison.

***gräs(e)ren**, *v. n.* (ß.) to rage (of a disease); prevail.

Gräslein, *n.* (—ß) redpole (a bird).

gräslich, *I. adj.* horrible, terrible, hideous, frightful; grisly, ghastly; II. *adv.* ghastly, horribly, terribly, hideously, frightfully.

Gräslichteit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. hideousness, ghastliness; 2. bideous or horrible deed.

Gräsling, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) 1. gudgeon; 2. ash-tree.

Gräsung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) grazing; cutting grass.

Grat(h), *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) 1. edge, ridge; 2. *Anat.* T. crest; *compos.* —**obel**, *m.* plane for taking off the

sharp edges, and for making grooves with; —**höhe**, *f.* beight of a crest; —**fäge**, *f.* saw for cutting grooves or kennels; —**iparren**, *m.* hip; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* chamois of a reddish colour.

Grät(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fish-bone; *compos.* —**nijch**, *m.* a fish with bones; —**nloß**, *adj.* without fish-bones.

***Grätia**, *f.* Grace (proper name).

Grät(h)ig, *adj.* full of bones.

***Gratiale**, *n.* (—ß) renumeration; present.

***Grätias**, *n.* daß — beten, to say grace, render thanks.

***Gratifikation**, *f.* gratification; present; favour.

***gratific(e)ren**, *v. a.* to gratify; favour; reward.

***grätis**, *adv.* gratis; *compos.* —**beilage**, *f.* free supplement.

***Gratiff**, } *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) char-
***Gratuit**, } ity scholar; beneficiary.

grät(s)hen, *v. n. vulg.* to straddle.

***Gratulant**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) well-wisher.

***Gratulation**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) gratulation; *compos.* —**siichreiben**, *n.* congratulatory letter.

***gratul(e)ren**, *v. n.* (ß.) to congratulate.

Grätz, *n.* Gratz (a town).

grau, *I. adj.* gray, grizzled; *fig.* aged, ancient, former; II. *s. n.* gray colour; *sich über etwas —e Haare wachsen lassen*, to grieve much at something; *ein wenig —*, grayish; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* gray-eyed; —**bart**, *m.* gray-beard; —**blau**, *n.* grayish-blue; —**braunsteinerz**, *n.* gray manganese ore; —**falte**, *m.* gray falcon; —**fiinf**, *m.* gray-finch; —**fuchß**, *m.* gray fox; —**haarig**, *adj.* gray-haired; —**hänfling**, *m.* gray linnet; —**fehchen**, *n.* hedge-sparrow; —**fopf**, *m.* gray-headed person; —**meife**, *f.* gray or brown titmouse; —**meibe**, *f.* gray gull; —**naefen**, *m.* little gray (ash) mew; —**schedig**, *adj.* gray-checked; —**schimmel**, *m.* roan horse; —**specht**, *n.* creeper (a bird); —**thier**, *n. vid.* Grauden; —**wade**, *f.* *Min.* T. gray-wacke; —**werden**, *n.* growing gray, canities; —**wert**, *n.* minever, calabar skins.

Syn. grau werden, grauen. Grau werden signifies simply to turn gray, and may be used indiscriminately of anything. Grauen is said only of the hair of men and animals, and figuratively of the day. *Der Tag grauet schon* (the day is beginning to dawn); *der Mensch grauet schon* (the man is growing gray).

Graubünden, *n.* (—ß) country of the Grisons.

Graubündner, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) Grison.

graubündisch, *adj.* of or from the Grisons.

Grauchen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *loc.* donkey.

Grauel, *m. vulg. vid.* Grauen.

Gräuel, *m.* (—ß) 1. horror, abomination, detestation; 2. crime, outrage; *eß ist ihm ein —*, he abominates it; *compos.* —**gestalt**, *f.* horrible figure or phantom; —**tag**, *m.* day of horrors; —**that**, *f.* horrible deed.

graueln, *v. provinc. vid. next verb.*

grauen, *v. I. n.* (ß.) to turn gray or hoary; to pass from darkness into light, to dawn; *fig.* *der Tag grauet*, it dawns; II. *imp. with dat.* (vor etwas) to be awed, to have a horror, an aversion, to dread, fear; *mir graut vor dieser Arbeit*, I dread the work; *ihnen*

graut vor Gespenstern, they are in fear, horror of ghosts.

Gräuen, *n.* (—ß) 1. horror, abhorrence, abomination; 2. terrible fear, dismay; *compos.* —**erregend**, *adj.* horrid; —**fülle**, *f.* horror; —**haft**, *adj.*, —**voll**, *adj.* full of horror, horrid; *ein —volles Verbrechen*, a horrid crime.

Syn. Grauen, Gräuel, Äußer, Graufen, Gräuel and Äußer denote the emotion of the mind which arises from the contemplation of some great impending evil. Grauen and Graufen refer to some imminent danger or evil and imply a high degree of fear or horror. Graufen is a stronger expression than Grauen. Things that excite Äußer and Gräuel are also called Gräuel, so that in this sense Gräuel and Äußer stand in the relation of cause and effect to one another.

grauerlich, *adj.* disposed to fear, afraid.

Graubeit, *f.* the being gray.

graulich, *adj.* 1. grayish, grizzly; 2. *vulg.* fearful, dreadful, hideous; abominable, detestable.

gräulich, *adj.* shocking, horrible, terrible, horrid, dreadful, heinous, monstrous, enormous.

Gräube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) peeled grain; peeled barley; *Min.* T. grain; *compos.* —**gang**, *m.*, —**miühle**, *f.* mill for peeling barley; —**ngrüße**, *f.* barley groats; —**nischlein**, *m.* barley-water; —**nuppe**, *f.* peeled barley soup.

gräubeln, } *v. imp.* to sleet, hail,
gräubeln, } drizzle; to fall down in little fragments.

Graubewetter, *n.* sleety weather.

Gräus, *n.* (—ß) * horror, dread, fear, fright, shuddering; 2. *provinc.* rubbish; *in — zerfallen*, to fall into decay.

gräus, *adj.* * horrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, dismal; *eine — Nacht*, a dismal night.

Graufal, *n. vid.* Graufamfeit.

gräufam, *adj.* cruel, barbarous, fierce, fell, inhuman; *vulg.* horrible, terrible.

Graufamfeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cruelty, outrage, barbarity, barbarousness, cruel action; —*en verüben*, to commit cruelties, outrages.

grauen, *v. n. and imp. with dat.* to inspire with awe, to make shudder, shiver, dread, fear; *mir grauet*, I shudder; feel awe.

Grauen, *n.* (—ß) awe, horror, dread, dismay; *compos.* —**erregend**, —**haft**, —**voll**, *adj.*'s, awful, dismaying.

grauig, *adj.* creating dread.

***Gravaria**, *n. pl. L.* T. suspicious circumstances in the case of one accused.

***Gravatus**, *m.* one who feels himself aggrieved; a suspected person, defendant.

Gravelingen, *n.* (—ß) Graveling.

***Graveur**, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) engraver.

***Gravidität**, *f.* pregnancy.

***gravi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to engrave.

***Gravi(e)r=meißel**, *m.* graver; —**zeug**, *n.* engraving tools.

***Gravitär**, *f.* gravity, solemn behaviour.

***Gravitation**, *f.* *Phys.* T. gravitation.

***gravitätlich**, *adj. vulg.* affectedly grave, serious, solemn.

***graviti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to gravitate.

***Grävire**, *f.* 1. an engraving; 2. — or **Gravir=kunst**, *f.* the art of engraving.

***Gräzie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) grace, charm.

***Gräzien**, *pl. Myth.* T. Graces.

***gräziös**, *adj. vid.* anmut(h)ig.

Gräbe, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *provinc.* crested grebe, cargoose.

Greep, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cut-water.
Gregor', *m.* (-ß) Gregory.
gregoria'nisch, *adj.* Gregorian.
Greif, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) griffin; *compos.* — **geier**, *m.* condor; — **mußchel**, *f.* — **stein**, *m.* furbeled chama; — **pfers**, — **roß**, *n.* hippogriff; — **schabel**, *m.* *S. T.* pelican (instrument for drawing teeth); — **stauen**, *pl.* griffin's claws (clutcbes).
greifbar, *adj.* capable of being laid hold of, grasped or spanned, seizable.
greifen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ß.) 1. *nach* or *zu etwas* —, to gripe, grasp, lay bold of; to seize; catch, take up, to snatch; *etwas mit Händen* —, *fig.* to comprehend easily, he palpable; 2. to cut in (of edged tools); to act upon one another (as the wheels in a clockwork, etc.); *zu* or *nach* der *Feder*, *zu* den *Waffen* —, to take up the pen, arms; *zum* or *nach* dem *Dege* —, to put hand to the sword; *einem an den Puls* —, to feel one's pulse; *in etwas* —, to put one's hands into; *fig.* in *seinen eigenen Busen* —, to test, try one's self, one's feelings; *einem unter die Arme* —, to help, assist one; *einem ins Amt* —, to enroach or intrench upon one's office; *um sich* —, to spread (about); to increase.
greifig, *adj.* tempting.
greiflich, *adj. vid.* greifbar.
Greifswald, *n.* (-eß) Greifswald.
Greifzirkel, *m.* caliper-compasses, calipers.
greifen, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to grin, to laugh with a distorted countenance; 2. to weep, cry; *provinc.* to grumble, growl.
Greifner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. grumhler, growler; 2. weeper.
greiß, *adj.* gray (with age) hoary.
Greiß, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) an old man.
Greiß, *m.* (-eß) *Min. T.* gravel.
greifen, *v. n.* (ß.) to grow boary, aged.
Greifenalter, *n.* (-ß) senility, old age.
Greifenbogen, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *Med.* *T.* arcus senilis.
greifenhaft, *adj.* senile.
Greifenhaftigkeit, *f.* (-ß) senility.
Greifin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) old woman, matron.
greifen, *v. a.* *Min. T.* to cleave, split.
Greißler, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *provinc.* small dealer in peeled barley and groats, cheese, etc.
Greßing, *n.* (-ß) *N. T.* smallest cable of a ship, hawser.
grell, *adj.* 1. very bright, dazzling; glaring (of colour or light); 2. shrill (of sound).
Greßle, *f.* 1. glaringness, dazz-
Greßheit, *f.* zlingness; 2. shrillness.
Gren'bel, *m.* *provinc.* trade with old things; small traffic; *compos.* — **fammer**, *f.* lumher-room; — **markt**, *m.* rag-fair; — **wert**, *n.* old goods, clothes, furniture, etc.
gren'pein, *v. n.* (ß.) to sell old things.
Grenpere', *f.* old rags, frippery.
Gren'pier, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) broker, fripperer.
grengig, *adj.* *provinc.* obstinate, eager.
***Grenadier'**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) grenadier; *compos.* — **bataillon**, *n.* — **compagnie**, *f.* battalion, company of grenadiers; — **hauptmann**, *m.* captain of grenadiers; — **mütze**, *f.* grenadier-cap; — **regiment**, *n.* regiment of grenadiers; — **tasche**, *f.* grenadier-pouch.

***Grenadill'holz**, *n.* (-eß) red ebony.
***Grenadin'seide**, *f.* grenadine silk.
***Grenatit'**, *m.* (-ß) *Min. T.* grenatite, staurolite.
Gren'del, *m.* (-ß) *provinc. T.* bolt.
Greng'el, *f.* har, plough-beam, turnpike; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* pole, tree of a plough that supplies the place of the thill; — **fette**, *f.* chain on the plough's beam, by which the plough may be set to cut deeper or flatter; — **weide**, *f.* twisted osier, used instead of the plough's chain.
Gre'nig, *n.* (-fies; *pl.* -ffe) eighth part of a mine-share.
Gren'ring, *m.* (-eß) *provinc.* mullain, woolhale (a plant).
Grenz'acker, *m.* boundary field; — **aufseher**, — **aufsicht'sbeamter**, *m.* customs officer; — **bach**, *m.* brook forming a boundary; — **baum**, *m.* tree marking the boundary; — **be-festigung**, *f.* fortification of the frontier; — **begehung**, *f.* frontier inspection; — **bereiter**, *m.* visitor and inspector of the frontiers in order to prevent smuggling; land-waiter; — **beretung**, *f.* inspection of the frontiers or boundaries; — **besichti-gung**, *f.* inspection of the boundaries; — **bewohner**, *m.* borderer; — **bild**, *n.* figure or statue marking the boundary; — **brücke**, *f.* hridge marking a boundary; — **damm**, — **deich**, *m.* dike marking a boundary; — **dorf**, *n.* village on the frontiers; — **festung**, *f.* frontier-fortress; — **fluß**, *m.* boundary river; — **forst**, *m.* boundary forest; — **furche**, *f.* boundary furrow; — **gebirge**, *n.* chain of mountains forming a boundary; — **gend**, *f.* frontier-district; — **gemeinschaft**, *f.* contiguity, contiguousness; — **gott**, *m.* frontier-god, Terminus; — **graben**, *m.* frontier ditch; — **gut**, *n.* estate on the boundary of a district; — **haus**, *n.* house on the frontiers of a country; — **herr**, *m.* proprietor of an estate on the frontiers; — **holz**, *n.* wood on the boundary of a country or district; — **hügel**, *m.* bill forming a boundary; — **jäger**, *m. vid.* — **schütze**; — **fette** — **schnur**, *f.* cordon (of troops); — **land**, *n.* country or district bordering on another; — **linie**, *f.* boundary-line; line of demarcation; — **mal**, *n.* landmark; — **mauer**, *f.* boundary-wall; — **messer**, *m.* one who by measuring determines the boundaries; — **nachbar**, *m.* confiner, borderer, neighbour; — **nachbar-schaft**, *f.* confinity; — **ort**, *m. vid.* — **platz**; — **pfahl**, *m.* boundary post; — **platz**, *m.* frontier place or town; — **posten**, *m.* frontier post; — **punkt**, *m.* point in a boundary-line; *fig.* extreme, highest point; — **receß**, *m.* boundary-treaty; — **recht**, *n.* frontier law; — **regul(e) rung**, *f.* frontier regulation; — **säule**, *f.* mound-stone; mere-stone; — **scheibe**, *f.* boundary; *vid.* — **scheidung**; — **schei-der**, *m. vid.* — **messer**; — **scheidung**, *f.* determining a boundary; setting of a boundary; — **schloß**, *n.* frontier-castle; — **schütze**, *m.* game-keeper, one who keeps the boundaries of a manor; — **soldat**, *m.* soldier serving on the frontier; — **sperre**, *f.* blockade; — **stadt**, *f.* frontier town; — **station**, *f.* frontier station; — **stein**, *m. vid.* — **stule**; — **streit**, *m.* or — **streitigkeit**, *f.* dispute concerning boundaries; — **strom**, *m. vid.* — **fluß**; — **vergleich**, — **vertrag**, *m.* treaty, agreement concerning the bound-aries of two districts; — **wache**, *f.* line of defence; — **wächter**, *m.* land-

waiter; — **wall**, *m.* rampart marking a boundary; — **weg**, *m.* road (patb) marking the boundary; — **wehr**, *f.* defence, turnpike, etc., of a boundary; — **zaun**, *m.* boundary-hedge; — **zeiden**, *n.* landmark; — **zoll**, *m.* duties, custom, toll; — **zug**, *m.* inspection of the boundaries.
Grenz'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bound, limit, border, confine, frontier; boundary; — **n** **setzen**, to set bounds, to bound, limit.
Syn. **Grenze**, **Gränze**, **Grenze** and **Gränze** in their general signification are thus distinguished, that **Grenze** denotes simply that part which terminates a thing, or the further point of its extension; **Gränze**, that which bounds or circumscribes, or restrains its further extension. Both are used of moral as well as of natural objects.
gren'zen, *v. n.* (ß.) (an *etwas*) to border, bound, confine on or upon.
gren'zenlos, I. *adj.* 1. boundless; 2. *fig.* infinite; immeasurable; II. *adv.* boundlessly.
Grenz'losigkeit, *f.* 1. boundless-ness; 2. *fig.* infinitude.
Grenz'zer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) borderer; soldier serving on the frontiers of a country.
Gre'te, *n.* *contr.* for **Margarethe**, **Gre'then**, *n.* Margery, Meg, Peggy.
Greuel, *m. vid.* Gräu'el.
greu'lich, *adj. vid.* gräu'lich.
Greu'per, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* ore in grains of the size of a walnut.
Grie'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the fibrous or skinny remains of lard, etc., after its being fried, scraps.
Grieß, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) core of fruit.
Grieche, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Greek.
Grie'chin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Grecian.
Grie'chenfreund, *m.* friend of Greece, Philhellene.
Grie'chenland, *n.* (-ß) Greece.
Grie'chen(h)um, *n.* } (*mod.*) pecul-
Grie'chheit, *f.* } iarity or spirit
of the Greeks.
grie'chisch, *adj.* Greek; eine — **Re-denart**, a Grecism; daß — **e** **Seu**, fenugreek.
Griegel'hahn, *m.* *provinc. vid.* **Wirk-hahn**.
Griegl, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* hedge-sparrow; *compos.* — **trappe**, *f.* little bustard.
Grier'zer, *m.* Gruyère cheese.
Grier'zer-Käse, *m.* Gruyère cheese.
Griess, *m.* (-fies) 1. coarse sand, gravel, grit; 2. groats; 3. calcined tartar; *compos.* — **asche**, *f.* 1. old lees of wine; 2. ashes of tartar; — **bart**, *m.* wild angelica; — **brei**, *m.* pap of groats; — **horst**, *m.* gravel-isle; isle consisting of coarse sand; — **hubn**, *n.* plover, sand-piper; — **kleie**, *f.* bran of groats; — **krant**, *n.* wild mint, hasterd mint, stinging balm; — **mehl**, *n.* meal-groats; — **säule**, *f. T.* posts between which are the flood-gates of water-mills; — **sieb**, *n.* groats-sieve, oatmeal-sieve; — **stein**, *m.* nephritic stone; — **suppe**, *f.* gruel; — **trant**, *m.* drink of oatmeal, water-gruel; — **wart**, or — **wärter**, *m.* a overseer of the tourna-ments; — **wurzel**, *f.* cissampelos, wild vine; velvet leaf.
grie'seln, *v. I. n.* (ß.) to break or fall into little pieces; II. *a.* to pound or grind; III. *imp. vid.* grü'feln.
grie'sen, *v. a.* to make grit.
Grie'sgram, I. *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) spleen; grumbler; II. *adj.* morose, sullen.
grie'sgramen, *v. n.* (ß.) to be fretting, morose, peevish.
grie'sgrämlich, *adj.* peevisb, mo-grie'sgrämlich, *adj.* rose.
grie'sig, *adj.* gritty.

griffig, *adj.* gravelly (also said of the urine).

Griff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. gripe, hold, touch; pinch; 2. handle, hilt; 3. *fig.* art, trick, shift, fetch; 4. as much as may be grasped, handful; 5. *Sp. T.* claws (of birds); *etw. am* -e *haben*, to have a knack at a thing; *compos.* -**brett**, *n.* touch-board, neck (of a violin or guitar); -**loch**, *n.* keyhole (of wind instruments); -**winde**, *f. T.* iron tool of the sword-cutlers, to wind the wire about the handle of a sword.

Griffel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) style; pin of a table-hook; slate pencil; *B. T.* shaft; *compos.* -**ähnlich**, -**artig**, *adj.* like a style; styloid; -**baum**, *n.* Judas-tree; -**beere**, *f. pl.* *Prei-*selberr; -**förmig**, *adj. T.* styloid; -**fortsatz**, *m. Anat. T.* styloid process; -**loch**, *n. Anat. T.* stylomastoid foramen; -**löse**, *f. pl.* plants having neither pistils nor styles; -**muskel**, *f. Anat. T.* stylo-cerato-hyoid muscle; -**schiefer**, *m.* grapholite; -**schlundkopfmuskel**, *m. Anat. T.* stylopharyngeal muscle; -**zungemuskul**, *m.* stylo-glossus muscle.

griften, *v. a.* to rough-shoe (a horse).
Grille, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. cricket; 2. whim, freak, caprice, vagary; 3. cares; -*n* *haben* or *sich* -*machen*, -*fangen*, to be whimsical, gloomy; *gelehrte* -*n*, abstracted and chimerical notions; *compos.* -**fang**, *m.* freakishness, fancifulness; -**fänger**, *m.* whimsical fellow; -**fängerei**, *f.* whimsicalness, fancifulness; whims, freaks; -**fänge-richt**, *adj.* whimsical, etc.; -**ge-zirr**, *n.* chirping of crickets; -**haft**, *adj. vid.* grillig; -**haftig-keit**, *f.* whimsicalness, capriciousness; -**krank**, -**nüchtern**, *adj.*, hypochondriac; -**krankheit**, -**nüchtern**, *f.* hypochondria; -**vertre-ber**, *m.* remedy against melancholy thoughts; -**spiel**, *n.* a sort of game; -**werk**, *n.* grotesque work.
grillig, *adj.* whimsical, freakish, fanciful, capricious.

***Grimalte**, *f. (pl. -n)* grimace, wry face; *compos.* -**macher**, *m.*, -**ma-cherin** (*n.*), *f.*, -**n Schneider**, *m.* one who makes grimaces.

Grimm, *m.* (-es) fury, rage, wrath; *stein* -*auslassen*, to vent one's fury; *compos.* -**darm**, *m. Anat. T.* colon, great gut; -**darmband**, *n.*, -**darmgasse**, *f.* compartment of the colon; -**darmsentzündung**, *f. Med. T.* colitis; -**darmgegen**, *f.* colic region; -**darmgefäß**, *n.* meso-colon; -**darmschlagader**, *f.* artery of the colon; -**schraubend**, *adj.* furious; -**voll**, *adj.* highly enraged.

grimm, *adj.* *v. and * vid.* grimmig.
grimmen, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to rage, be in wrath, in fury; *II. imp.* to gripe; *e8* *grimm* mir *im* *Leibe*, I have the gripes.

Grimmen, *n.* (-s) the gripes, colic; *compos.* -**wasser**, *n. Med. T.* carminative.

grimig, *adj.* grim, furious, ferocious, fierce, enraged, wrathful; *fig. vulg.* excessive, extreme, terrible; *ein* -*er* *Bliss*, a grim, fierce look.
Grimigkeit, *f.* ferocity, wildness, fierceness, cruelty.

Grind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. scab, scurf, scald, scall, itch, mange; 2. *Hunt. T.* head of a stag; *compos.* -**hand**, *f.* scabby hand; -**haube**, *f. S. T.* cap against the scald; -**holz**, *n.* blackberry-hearing alder; -**fopf**, *m.* scabhead; -**föpfig**, *adj.* scab-headed; -**fraut**, *n.*, -**wurzel**,

f. scabious, groundsel; -**rabe**, *m.* sort of crow or raven, whose beak or hill seems full of scurf; -**salbe**, *f.* salve against the scald.

grindicht, *adj.* like scurf or scab.
grin'dig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby, scurfy, scalled.

Gringel, *m. vid.* Kringel.
Gri'nittsch, *m.* (-es) *B. T.* common broom.

grin'en, *v. n.* (*h.*) to grin, simper, show one's teeth.

Gris'hilde, *f.* Griselda, Grissel.

grob, *I. adj.* 1. great, large; 2. coarse, thick; 3. *fig.* coarse, clumsy, homely, gross, rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, uncivil, rustic; 4. deep, base (of a voice); -**e8** *Geib*, -**e8** *Courant*, -**e8** *Münze*, large money; -**e8** *Gewicht*, gross weight; -**e8** *Geschuß*, large or great artillery, great guns or ordnance; -**e8** *Schrift*, letters of a large size; -**e8** *Sand*, gravel; -**e8** *Draht*, thick wire; -**e8** *Speise*, coarse meat; *auf* *einen* -*en* *Kloß* *gehört* *ein* -*er* *Keil*, *prov.* it must be a diamond that cuts a diamond; -**e8** *Arbeit*, drudgery; -**e8** *Arbeit* *verrichten*, to drudge; *ein* -**e8** *Menich*, a rough, rustic, unpolished, ill-hred fellow; *ein* -**e8** *Rei-gel*, a churl; *aus* *dem* *ein* *Arbeiten* *u. f. w.*, to rough-hew; *II. s.* *da8* -**e8**, what is coarse, etc., coarseness;

compos. -**draht**, *m.* coarse thread, wire; -**drähtig**, *adj.* of coarse thread (grain), coarse-threaded; -**drahtzieher**, *m.* coarse wire-drawer; -**fäbig**, *adj.* coarse-threaded, coarse-grained, coarse-fibred; -**feile**, *f.* rasp; -**feilichig**, *adj.* brawny; -**gepulvert**, *adj.* coarsely powdered; -**gestreift**, *adj.* marked with broad stripes; -**gewicht**, *n.* gross weight; -**gliedrig**, *adj.* thick-limbed; -**gran**, -**gran**, *n.* program (a stuff); -**hären**, *adj.* coarse-haired; -**jährlig**, *adj. Hunt. T.* having strong marks of age; -**häutig**, *adj.* coarse-skinned; -**förnig**, *adj.* coarse-grained; -**mafer**, *n.* dauter; -**schmied**, *m.* blacksmith, farrier; -**schmiedarbeit**, *f.* blacksmith's work; -**schwanger**, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; -**stinnig**, *adj.* of coarse, hunted senses; -**stetig**, *adj. Min. T.* coarse-grained; -**vollig**, *adj.* having coarse wool; -**zähnlig**, *adj.* coarse-toothed.

Gröb'e, *f.* } coarseness;
Gröb'heit, *f. (pl. -en)* } *fig.* roughness, rudeness, homeliness, clumsiness, uncouthness, incivility, rusticity, ill-breeding; -*en*, *pl.* abusive words.

***Gröbian**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rude fellow, clown, brute.

***Gröbianis'mus**, *m. vid.* Gröb'e.
gröblich, *I. adj.* rather coarse; *II. adv.* coarsely, grossly; -*irren*, to mistake grossly, greatly; -*süchtigen*, to sin grievously.

Gröb'e, *m. vid.* Gröb'e.
***Grog**, *m.* (-s) grog; *compos.* -**trinker**, *m.* grog-drinker.

***Groggram**, *m.* (-s) program.
grö'ten, *v. n.* (*h.*) *provinc.* to scream, shriek.

Grol, *m.* (-es) secret, hut inveterate hate or enmity; grudge, rancour, resentment, pique, ill-will, animosity; *einen* -*gegen* *Jemanden* *hagen*, to hear one a grudge; *ein* *alter* -*an* *inveterate* *batred*; -**haft**, *adj.* rancorous, spiteful.

grol'en, *v. n.* (*h.*) 1. *einem* or *auf* *gegen* *einen* -, to hear ill will against; to be angry; 2. * to roll (of thunder).

Grolz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
Grolzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *vulg.* } helch.

grof'zen, *v. n.* to helch.

Grön'ningen, *n.* Grönningen.

Grön'land, *n.* Greenland; *compos.* -**fahrer**, *m. N. T.* Greenland-man; *wbaler*.

Grön'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Greenland.

Gropp, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bull-head, miller's thumb (a fish).

***Gros**, *in or en* -, *m. E.* wholesale.

Gros'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) groschen; *compos.* -**brod**, *n.* groschen-roll; -**stüdt**, *n.* groschen-piece; -**schreiber**, *m.* quill-driver.

groß, *I. adj.* great, large, big, vast, huge, ample; high, lofty, tall; *fig.* great, important, eminent, renowned, grand, main; *II. s.* *da8* -**e8**, great things, whatever is great, noble, etc.; *im* -*en* *handeln*, to trade in wholesale; *halb* *so* -, half as big; *ein* -**e8** *Baum*, a high or lofty tree; *ein* -**e8** *Menich*, a tall man; *fig.* *ein* -**e8** *Buchstabe*, a capital letter; *sein* *größer* *Bruder*, his elder brother; *ein* -**e8**, a great deal, very much, a great many; -**e8** *en* *I(h)eil*, *größten* *I(h)eil*, for the most part, generally, in general, chiefly; *da8* -**e8** *Weltmeer*, the main sea, main, ocean; *ein* -**e8** *Mann*, a great man; *ein* -**e8** *Ferr*, a grandee, lord; *ber* -**e8** *Haufen*, the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar; -**e8** *Dank!* gramercy! -**e8** *Augen* *machen*, to be all eyes; to stare, wonder; *etw. ad* -**e8** *achten*, to value a thing greatly, to make much of it; *nicht* -**e8** *achten*, to make light of something; *sich* *nicht* -**e8** *um* *etw. be* *stimmern*, *vulg.* to care but little for something; -**e8** *denken*, to think nobly; *sich* *mit* *etw. ad* -**e8** *machen*, to boast, brag of; -**e8** *sprechen*, to talk big, brag, hector; -**e8** *stun*, to brag, to lord it; -**e8** *werden*, to grow up, to grow tall; -**e8** *zichen*, to bring up; *compos.* -**achtbar**, *adj.* very esteemed, worthy, right honourable; -**admiral**, *m.* lord high admiral; -**ältern**, *pl.* grandparents; -**älterlich**, *adj.* concerning, coming from grandparents; -**artig**, *adj.* grand, noble, magnificent; -**artig-keit**, *f.* magnificence; *grandeur*; nobleness; -**auge**, *n.* one who has large eyes; -**äugig**, *adj.* large-eyed;

-**badig**, *adj.* bloated, chub-cheeked; -**base**, *f.* great aunt; -**bäudig**, *adj.* great bellied, gor-bellied; -**bauer**, *m.* peasant that keeps horses; -**beinig**, *adj.* large-legged; -**binder**, *m.* cooper; -**blätterig**, *adj.* great-leaved; -**blech**, *n. T.* large and strong iron plates (for pontoons); -**botfchaff**, *f.* extraordinary embassy; -**botfchafter**, *m.* ambassador extraordinary; -**brüffig**, *adj.* large-chested; -**conne-table**, *m.* lord high constable; -**el-tern**, *pl.* grandparents; -**entel**, *m.* great grandson; -**entelin** (*n.*), *f.* great grand-daughter; -**falconier**, *n.* grand falconer; -**feldherr**, *m.* commander-in-chief; -**fürst**, *m.* grand duke; -**fürstent(h)um**, *n.* grand duchy; -**fürstin** (*n.*), *f.* grand-duchess; -**fürstlich**, *adj.* grand-ducal; -**gestalt**, *f.* colossus; -**gewerb**, *n.* fabric, manufacture; -**gliedrig**, *adj.* strong-limbed, large-limbed; -**grundbesitzer**, *m.* great land-owner; -**günstig**, *adj.* most kind, most gracious, most condescending; -**handel**, *m.* wholesale business; -**händler**, *m.* wholesale

man, dealer in gross; —**herr**, *m.* grand-seignior; —**herzig**, *adj.* magnanimous; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* magnanimity; —**herzog**, *m.* grand-duke; —**herzogin** (*n.*), *f.* grand-duchess; —**herzoglich**, *adj.* grand-ducal; —**herzogt(h)um**, *n.* grand-dukedom, grand-duchy; —**hofmeister**, *m.* lord steward of the king's household; —**hörig**, *adj.* great-horned; —**inquisitor**, *m.* grand inquisitor; —**jährlig**, *adj.* of age; —**kammerherr**, *m.* grand-chamberlain; —**kanzler**, *m.* great chancellor, lord high chancellor; —**kind**, *n.* grandchild; —**flette**, *f.* burdock (a plant); —**necht**, *n.* head-servant (of a farm); —**kontur**, *m.* grand commander; —**kopf**, *m.* big head; grouthead (a whale); —**köpfig**, *adj.* big-headed; —**kreuz**, *n.* grand cross; —**küchenmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the kitchen; —**leibig**, *adj.* big-bellied; —**lippig**, *adj.* blubber-lipped; —**mächtig**, *adj.* high-potent, high and mighty; —**machtstellung**, *f.* position of great power; —**magd**, *f.* female upper servant; —**maua**, *f.* grandmama; —**marfshall**, *m.* lord marshal, lord high steward; —**maßig**, *adj.* of large net-meshes; —**maul**, *n.* large mouth; braggart, bully; —**mäulig**, *adj.* large-mouthed; *vulg.* swaggering, bragging; —**meister**, *m.* grand-master; —**meistert(h)um**, *n.* grand-mastership; —**mügend**, *adj.* + high and mighty, worshipful; —**mogul**, *m.* Grand Mogul; —**mundschen**, *m.* grand cup-bearer; —**müt(h)**, *f.* high spirit; magnanimity, generosity, greatness of mind; —**müt(t)ig**, *adj.* magnanimous, generous; —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f.* generousness, magnanimity; —**mutter**, *f.* grandmother; —**mütterlich**, *adj.* concerning a grandmother, of or by the grandmother; —**neffe**, *m.* grand-nephew; —**nichte**, *f.* grand-niece; —**naßig**, *adj.* bottle-nosed; —**ohheim**, —**onkel**, *m.* great-uncle; —**ohrig**, *adj.* having great ears; —**papa**, *m.* grandpapa; —**pensionär**, *m.* grand-pensionary; —**prahler**, *m.* braggadocio, braggart; —**prahlerci**, *f.* braggardism; —**prahlerisch**, *adj.* braggart; —**priester**, *m.* high-priest; —**prior**, *m.* grand-prior; —**richter**, *m.* chief justice, grand-judge; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* grand-treasurer; —**seigebelhalter**, *m.* keeper of the great seal, lord-keeper; —**sinzig**, *adj. vid.* —**berzig**; —**sohn**, *n.* grandson; —**sprecher**, *m.* boaster, swaggerer; —**sprederei**, *f.* swaggering, bravado, boasting; grandiloquence; —**spredherisch**, *adj.* vain-glorious, swaggering; —**städte**, *m.* —**städterinn** (*n.*), *f.* inhabitant of a large town; —**städtisch**, *adj.* in the manner of a large town, fashionable; —**stallmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the horses; equerry of the king or queen; —**sultan**, *m.* grand-seignior, sultan; —**tante**, *f.* grand-aunt; —**that**, *f.* noble achievement, exploit, prowess, bravery; —**thuer**, *m.* bragger, boaster; —**thuerisch**, —**thuig**, *adj.* boasting, swaggering, vain; —**truchseß**, *m.* grand senechal, forestaster; —**türke**, *m.* Grand Turk; —**vater**, *m.* grandfather, grandsire; —**vaterlich**, *adj.* of or by one's grandfather; —**vaterstuhl**, *m.* elbow-chair, arm-chair; —**vateranz**, *m.* grandfather's dance (usually danced to finish a wedding-ball); —**verkehr**, *m.* wholesale trade; —**vezier**, *m.* grand vizier; —**vogt**, *m.* provost-

marshal; —**wabel**, *m.* chief sergent of a court (in Switzerland); —**wesir**, *m. vid.* —**vezier**; —**würdenträger**, *m.* high dignitary. (**Größ**, *n.* twelve dozen, a gross. **Großbritan'nien**, *n.* (-**ß**) Great Britain. **Großbritan'nier**, *m.* (-**ß**) } a Briton. **Großbritan'nierin** (*n.*), *f.* } **großbritan'nisch**, *adj.* Britannic. **Große**, *m. decl. like adj.* grandee, lord; Carl der —, Charlemagne; Friedrich der —, Frederick the Great. **Größe**, *f.* 1. greatness, largeness, vastness, tallness; 2. growth; 3. size; *fig.* greatness; grandeur; 4. enormity (of a crime), magnitude; 5. *Mat. T.* (*pl. -n*) magnitude; power, quantity; die unendlich kleine —, infinitesimal quantity; veränderliche —, variable quantities; *compos.* —**anföcher**, —**lehre**, *m.* mathematician; —**lehre**, *f.* science of quantity, mathematics; —**lehrig**, *adj.* mathematical; —**reihe**, *f.* series of quantities or numbers. **Großfevere**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) gooseberry. **großent(h)eils**, *adv.* for the most part, in general, mainly. **Größertwerden**, *n.* increase in size. **Größeheit**, *f.* greatness, nobleness; *vid.* Größe. ***Großf(c)ter**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) } ***Großfitt**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) } wholesale merchant. ***Großhandel**, *m.* (-**ß**) *vid.* **Großhandel**; —**preis**, *m.* wholesale price, prime cost. ***Großhändler**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) *vid.* **Großfitt**. **größlich**, *adj. and adv.* somewhat great, rather large; biggish. **größtent(h)eils**, *adv.* for the most part, chiefly. **Grot**, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) groat. **Grotche**, *n.* (-**ß**) *provinc.* twelve dozen. ***grotesk**, *adj.* grotesque; —**e** **Figuren**, grotesque work; *compos.* —**en** **maler**, *m.* grotesque painter; —**en** **malerei**, *f.* grotesque painting; —**entanz**, *m.* comic dance; —**entänzer**, *m.* comic dancer. **Grotte**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) grotto; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.* —**werk**, *n.* work for grottos, shell-work, and the like; —**narbeiter**, —**nünftler**, —**macher**, *n.* grotto-maker. **Grübchen**, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. dimple; 2. cherry-pit, chuck-hole; *compos.* —**spiel**, *n.* chuck-farthing; cherry-pit. **Grube**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. pit, cavity, hole, ditch; den; 2. mine, quarry; 3. grave; 4. scar, mark; cinem cinem — graben, to lay a snare for one; cinem in die — bringen, to bring one to the grave; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.* working in a mine; —**narbeiter**, *m.* miner, workman in a mine; —**uban**, *m.* mine-digging; —**ubeil**, *n.* miner's axe, pick-axe; —**ubericht**, *m.* report of a mine; —**ubetrieb**, *m.* mining; —**ublende**, *f.* miner's lantern; —**ucrz**, *n.* ore found in a mine; —**ucmpass**, *m.* miner's compass; —**ufahren**, *n.* descent into the mine; —**uförderung**, *f.* working of mines; —**ugad**, *n.* choke-damp; —**ugebäude**, *n.* mine-pits; —**ugericht**, *n.* court of mines; —**ugezäh**, *n.* miner's tools; —**ugrund**, *m.* floor of the mine; —**ugut**, *n.* mineral; —**uhäpel**, *m.* windlass (in a mine); —**uholz**, *n.* timber used in mines; —**uhüter**, *m.* guard in a mine; —**ujunge**, *m.* miner's boy; —**ukittel** or —**ufeld**, *n.* miner's dress; —**uföh-**

le, *f.* charcoal; —**unlampe**, *f.* —**licht**, *n.* miner's lamp; —**unpulver**, *n.* miner's powder; —**unreich**, *adj.* abounding in mines; —**unschlacke**, *f.* dross, scoria, slag; —**unsteiger**, *m.* overseer of miners; —**untsche**, *f.* miner's pocket; —**untscherper**, *m.* miner's knife; —**unwasser**, *n.* water in a mine; —**unwetter**, *n.* damps in a mine; —**unzeug**, *n.* miner's dress; —**unzug**, *m.* —**unmessung**, *f.* measuring of a mine. **Grübele**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) close and subtle investigation of trifles, subtlety. **grübelhaft**, *adj.* indulging in hypercritical or trifling inquiries. **Grübelkopf**, *m. vid.* **Grübler**; —**frant**, *adj.* splenetic; —**frankheit**, *f.* spleen, melancholy; —**nuß**, *f.* thick-shelled walnut. **grübeln**, *v. I. n.* (*ß*) 1. to rake, stir; 2. to grub, dig; 3. *fig.* to refine, to indulge in subtle inquiries, to be hypercritical (in trifles); (über etw. was) to rack one's brains about something. **gruben**, *v. a. vid.* graben. **grubig**, *adj.* full of pits, holes, pock-marks or scars. **Grübler**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) refiner, hypercritical, a person who enters into subtle and trifling inquiries. **Grübling**, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. *vid.* **Grübler**; 2. a kind of apple; 3. gout, mushroom; truffie. **Grüde**, *f. provinc.* embers. **grüden**, *v. a. provinc.* to fire with straw, to stir up the straw-fire. **Grüdenhaus**, *n.* (*pl.* -**häuser**) *provinc.* ash-house. **Grüder**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) one who stirs the straw-fire (in saltworks). **Gruf**, *f.* (*pl.* **Grufte**) 1. grave, vault, arched tomb, sepulchre; 2. cavern, den; grotto; *compos.* —**gewölbe**, *n.* vaulted tomb or sepulchre. ***Grumedeuz**, *f.* the act of becoming concreted or grumous. **Grummet**, *n.* (-**ß**) after-grass, after-math, second crop; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* loft for the after-math; —**butter**, *f.* butter made about the end of summer; —**ernte**, *f.* second-crop harvest, bringing in; —**heu**, *n.* second-crop hay; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow which is mowed two or three times. ***grumös**, *adj.* grumose, concreted. **grün**, *adj.* 1. green; verdant; 2. *fig.* not ripe, fresh; 3. *vulg.* favourable, friendly; —**werden**, to grow green; *fig.* cinem nicht — sein, to bear a grudge against one; auf keinen — et **Zweigi** kommen, never to prosper, not to get on (in the world); der — **Donnerstag**, Thursday in Passion Week, Maundy Thursday; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* a person or creature with green eyes; —**äugig**, *adj.* green-eyed; —**bauch**, *m.* the greenish chrysis; —**beere**, *f. provinc.* gooseberry; —**beindgen**, *n.* a kind of wagtail with green legs; —**belaubt**, *adj.* verdant; —**blätterig**, *adj.* green-leaved; —**bleierig**, *n.* yellowish-green lead; —**blau**, *adj.* greenish-blue; —**cfenerig**, *n.* green iron ore; —**faunbaum**, *m.* evergreen privet; —**finz**, *m.* green finch; —**föhig**, *adj.* green-footed; —**gelb**, *adj.* greenish-yellow; —**gestreift**, —**streifig**, *adj.* having green streaks or stripes; —**holz**, *n.* mountain-pine; —**fehlschen**, *n.* any small bird with a green breast; —**fohl**, *m.* green kale, cabbage; —**fopf**, *m.* a kind of thrush with a green head; —**frant**, *n.* spinage; —**land**, *n. provinc.* meadow-land; —**laubig**, *adj.* with green leaves; —**marft**, *m.* vegetable mar-

ket; —**roß**, *m.* game-keeper; for-
ester; —**rostig**, *adj.* ferruginous;
—**rüssel**, *m.* green weevil; —**schua-**
bel, *m.* 1. a kind of plover with a
green beak; 2. *vulg.* young saucy
person; —**schwanz**, *m. vid.* —**stint**;
—**span**, *m.* verdigris; —**spaneßig**,
m. vinegar of verdigris; —**specht**,
m. green woodpecker; —**stein**, *m.*
greenstone; —**wurzel**, *f.* fumitory.
Grün(e), *n.* 1. green colour; 2.
verdure, green fields; anything
green.

Grund, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* **Grün'de**) 1.
ground; 2. bottom; 3. valley, dale;
4. foundation, basis; 5. ground,
soil; 6. land, ground, territory; 7.
landed property; 8. *fig.* funda-
mentals, rudiments (of a science,
etc.); 9. principle; reason, cause,
argument; 10. (among painters)
dead colour; zu —**e** gehen, to sink,
founder; *fig.* to be ruined, to go to
ruin; ein Schiff in den —**bohren**, to
sink a ship; auf den —**gerat(h)en**, to
ground (*N. T.*); den —**verloren** ha-
ben, to be out of depth; mit dem
Tiefst(h) fetten —**finden**, to be out
of sounding; einen zu —**richten**, to
ruin one; den —**legen** zu . . . , to lay
the foundation of . . . ; einer Sache
auf den —**gehen**, to examine a thing
to the very bottom; vom —**e** meines
Herzens, at the bottom of my
heart; —**der Hölle**, pit of hell; aus
dem —**e**, to the bottom, thoroughly,
perfectly; vom —**e** aus, from the
very bottom, fundamentally, radical-
ly; thoroughly; aus dem —**e** or von
—**e** aus heilen, to heal radically; im
—**e**, at the bottom; *fig.* in truth;
on the whole; liegende Grün'de,
grounds, fields, lands, tenements,
immovables; etwas aus Grün'den or
mit —**glauben**, to believe a thing
from good reasons or with reason,
cause; *compos.* —**angel**, *f.* ground-
angle; —**anschlag**, *m.* estimation of
the expenses of the foundation (of a
building); —**artikel**, *m.* fundamen-
tal article; —**balten** or —**baum**, *m.*
foundation beam; —**bas**, *m. Mus. T.*
ground (thorough) bass; —**bau**, *m.*
foundation (of an edifice); —**be-**
deutung, *f.* primary meaning; —
bedingung, *f.* main condition; —
begriff, *m.* fundamental idea, ele-
mentary principle, starting-point;
—**bein**, *n. Anat. T.* os basilare,
sphenoid bone; —**besitz**, *m.* landed
property, possession; —**bestzer**, *m.*
landed proprietor; —**bestand(h)eil**,
m. primary, essential component
part; —**brun(e)**, *f.* potato; —**blei**,
n. sounding-lead, plummet; —**boh-**
rer, *m.* bricklayer's borer; —**borste**,
f. B. T. trichidion; —**böse**, *adj.* radi-
cally bad, very abandoned; —**brav**,
adj. thoroughly honest; —**brief**, *m.*
lease; —**bruch**, *m. T.* opening in a
dike, by which the water breaks
through; —**brücke**, *f. N. T.* the
bilge water; —**buch**, *n. provinc.*
register of landed property and its
revenues; doomsday book; —**ch-**
rafter, *m.* proper character; —
damm, *m.* jetty; —**dienst**, *m.* aver-
age dredging day's work; —**ehrlich**,
adj. downright honest; *s. n.* name
of a game of cards; —**eigenschaft**,
f. fundamental quality, essential
or distinctive feature; —**eigen-**
t(h)um, *n.* landed property, real
property; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.*
ground landlord; landed proprie-
tor; —**einheit**, *f.* fundamental unit;
—**einkommen**, *n.* revenue from land;
—**eis**, *n.* ground-ice; —**eisen**, *n.*
Surg. T. probe; —**element**, *n.* fun-

damental element; —**fähigkeit**, *f.*
fundamental or primitive faculty (of
human nature); —**falsch**, *adj.* funda-
mentally wrong, quite false. thor-
oughly false; —**farbe**, *f. T.* prime-
colour; —**faser**, *f.* elementary fibre;
—**faul**, *adj.* very lazy, exceedingly
idle; —**fehler**, *m.* radical defect;
—**feld**, *n.* (among painters) dead
colour; —**fest**, *f.* fundament, base;
—**fäche**, *f.* base, basis; —**form**, *f.*
primitive form; —**gebirge**, *n.* primi-
tive mountain; —**gedanke**, *m.* fun-
damental or dominant idea; —**geiz-**
zig, *adj.* most avaricious, most
covetous; —**gelehrt**, *adj.* most
learned, of profound erudition; —
gerechtigkeit, *f.* territorial jurisdic-
tion; —**geheim**, *adj.* exceedingly
wise; —**gesetz**, *n.* fundamental law;
—**gesetzlich**, *adj. L. T.* constitutional;
—**gestalt**, *f. vid.* —**form**; —**gewalt**,
f. original power; sovereignty; —
gütig, *adj.* extremely benign, mild,
kind; —**hafen**, *m. T.* hook, tenter;
—**heil**, *n.* fluellin, speedwell (a
plant); —**herr**, *m.* lord of the man-
or; —**herrlichkeit**, *f.* —**herrschafft**,
f. lordship, dominion, jurisdiction;
—**heuer**, *f.* + ground-rent; —**hieb**,
m. T. first and lowest cuts or strokes
on a file; —**hobel**, *m.* joiner's plane
to make channels (deepenings) with;
—**hold**, *m. provinc.* vassal, subject;
—**idee**, *f. vid.* —**gedanke**; —**irr-**
t(h)um, *m.* fundamental error; —
käntel, *n. T.* discharging pipe (of a
dike); —**kapital**, *n.* capital fund;
—**kenntnis**, *f.* fundamental knowl-
edge; —**lette**, *f.* fundamental warp
(of silk-weavers); —**kraft**, *f.* primi-
tive, primary or essential force;
—**kugel**, *f.* fire-ball (burning under
water in fireworks); —**lage**, *f.* fun-
dament, groundwork, foundation,
base; —**lasten**, *f. pl.* land fees and
sodage; —**laut**, *m.* elementary
sound; —**legend**, *adj.* fundamental;
—**leger**, *m.* founder; —**legung**, *f.*
the laying a foundation; founding,
foundation; —**lehre**, *f.* fundamental
doctrine; —**linie**, *f.* basis, lowest
line, first line; —**los**, *1. adj.* 1.
groundless; 2. bottomless, unfath-
omable, unfounded; 3. resting upon
no reason or cause; II. *adv.* ground-
lessly, etc.; —**losigkeit**, *f.* 1. ground-
lessness; 2. unfathomableness; —
mauer, *f.* foundation-wall; —**nei-**
gung, *f.* original propensity; —
pfahl, *m.* foundation-pile, post; —
pfiler, *m.* ground or foundation pillar;
—**quell**, *m.*, or —**quelle**, *f.* original
fountain; —**rebe**, *f.* false wood,
vine-sprout that shoots from the
dew or water-roots; —**recht**, *n.* right
or privilege derived from the posses-
sion of territory; —**regel**, *f.* fun-
damental rule, axiom, maxim; —
reich, *adj.* very rich; —**rente**, *f.* ground-
rent; —**richtig**, *adj.* very right,
thoroughly right; —**riß**, *m.* first
sketch, outline; ground plan (of a
building); —**satz**, *m.* principle, axiom,
maxim; ich habe mir es zum —**satz** ge-
macht, I have laid it down as a
maxim; —**sätzlich**, *adj.* axiomatic; —
sauer, *m. T.* leaven (preserved from
one baking for the next batch); —
säule, *f.* foot, pedestal, basis; sup-
port, pillar; —**schelm**, *m.* arch-
rogue; —**schild**, *f.* first course (of
brick); —**schoß**, *m.* land-tax, ground-
rent; —**schreiber**, *m.* terrier-clerk;
—**schwelle**, *f.* groundsel; —**sjcher**,
adj. positively sure; —**silbe**, *f. vid.*
—**silbe**; —**sprache**, *f.* original lan-
guage, original; —**stein**, *m.* founda-
tion-stone; ground stone, corner-

stone; —**steinlegung**, *f.* laying of
the corner-stone; —**steuer**, *f. vid.*
—**stöß**; —**stimme**, *f.* bass voice; —
stoff, *m.* element, first principle; —
strauch, *m.* trailing arbutus; —
streich, *m.* ground stroke; —**stift**, *n.* 1.
ground property, real estate; 2. es-
sential part of a thing; —**stüße**, *f.*
fundamental prop, support; —**sub-**
stanz, *f. vid.* —**stoff**; —**subbe**, *f.*
grounds, dregs, sediment; —**thlbe**, *f.*
fundamental (radical) syllable; —
tackelstübe, *f. N. T.* ground tackle;
—**tau**, *n.* relieving rope; —**text**, *m.*
original text; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* funda-
mental part; —**t(h)eilung**, *f.* divi-
sion of a real estate; —**ton**, *m.* funda-
mental or principal tone; key-note;
—**treu**, *adj.* thoroughly true; —
trieb, *m.* fundamental or natural
impulse, fundamental principle of
action; —**tugend**, *f.* cardinal vir-
tues; —**übel**, *n.* primary, radical
evil, fault; —**ursache**, *f.* principal
reason, original (primitive) cause;
—**verfassung**, *f.* fundamental con-
stitution; —**vermögen**, *n.* 1. pri-
mary force; 2. landed property; 3.
capital; —**verpfändung**, *f.* mort-
gaging of land; —**vorstellung**, *f.*
fundamental idea; —**wage**, *f.* an
instrument for measuring depths;
—**wahrheit**, *f.* fundamental truth;
—**wasser**, *n.* water found under
ground; —**wasserstand**, *m.* level of
the surface of subterranean water;
—**werk**, *n.* groundwork, lower work;
—**wesen**, *n.* the original, internal es-
sence of a thing, being of beings;
—**wissenschaft**, *f.* fundamental sci-
ence; —**wort**, *n.* primitive word,
root; especially a word expressing
the principal idea in compounds,
such as *Thür* in *Hausthür* u. s. w.;
—**zahl**, *f. Mat. T.* unit; *Gram. T.*
cardinal number; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithes
paid from land; —**zind**, *m.* ground-
rent; —**zinspflichtig**, *adj.* subject
to ground-rent; —**zug**, *m.* ground-
line or feature of a thing; outline;
a distinguishing mark, characteris-
tic.

Grün'del, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. ground-
Grün'del, *f. (pl. -n)* } ling. gudge-
2. *vid.* **Gründel**.

grün'ben, *v. I. a. 1.* to found, lay the
foundation of; to establish; 2. to
sound, fathom; to go to the bot-
tom; to feel ground; 3. to lay the
ground-colour, to prime a cloth; *fig.*
auf etwas —, to ground, found, rest
upon something; auf or in etwas
gegründet sein, to be founded on, rest
upon, to be derived from; II. *refl.*
fig. to rest upon; es gründet sich auf
das Zeugnis meines Bruders, it rests
upon the testimony of my brother.

Grün'der, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. founder;
2. promoter; *compos.* —**ant(h)eil**,
m. founder's or promoter's share (of
stock); —**periode**, *f.* period of fool-
ish enterprises; —**schwindel**, *m.*
foolish speculation, bubble.

Grün'derin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* found-
ress.

grundi(e)ren, *v. a. T.* to lay the
ground-colour, to prime.

Grundi(e)r'farbe, *f.* first coat of
colour, priming.

Grundi(e)'rung, *f. vid.* **Gründung**, 3.
gründ'lich, *adj.* 1. fundamental, well-
grounded, solid, thorough, pro-
found; 2. radical; ein —**er** Beweis,
a clear, evident or apodeictical
proof; —**verstehen**, to understand,
know thoroughly.

Gründ'lichkeit, *f.* solidity, profound-
ness, radicality; firmness, funda-
mentalness.

Gründling, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. grounding, gudgeon; 2. *T.* crooked and knotty timber.
Gründung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. foundation, establishment; 2. founding; 3. (among painters) the laying on of colour, priming; *compos.* —**zeifen**, *n.* *T.* scraper (among engravers); —**ägetz**, *n.* fundamental law; —**schwindel**, *m.* issuing shares of a fraudulent stock company.
Grüne, *n.* greenness, verdure.
grünen, *v. n.* (*h.*) 1. to grow green, to strike leaves; 2. *fig.* to thrive, prosper.
Grünhorn, *n.* greenhorn.
Grünig, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. *B. T.* green-broom; 2. cross-bill (a bird).
grünlich, *adj.* greenish, greenly.
Grünling, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) greenfinch.
grunzen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to grunt; *daß* —, grunting.
Grundsatz, *m.* the yak.
Grupp, *f.* (*pl.* -n) group; cluster; —**bild**, *n.* picture of a party or society; —**nweise**, *adv.* in or by groups.
gruppen, + **gruppi**(e)*ren*, *v. a.* to group.
Grus, *m.* 1. rubbish, garble; 2. — or —**sand**, *m.* coarse sand, gravel.
Grünefeld, *f.* (*pl.* -n) green fields or pasture.
Grünefisch, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) greenfish.
Grünefisch, *m.* (-eß) *provinc.* cold shuddering, fright.
grünefelig, *adj.* *vid.* graufig.
grünefeln, *v. n. imp.* (*h.*) *with dat.* to cause to shudder, frighten.
Grüneföhle, *f.* coal in small pieces.
Grüß, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* **Grüße**) salute, salutation, greeting; *einen* — *ver-* messen, to present or offer one's respects, compliments; *compos.* —**zeit**, *f.* *Hunt. T.* time when hunting is prohibited.
grüßen, *v. a.* to greet, salute, to make one's compliments or reverence; to hail; — *Sie* *ihm* *mir*, remember me to him; *Jemandem* — *lassen*, to present one's compliments to one, to be remembered to one.
Grünebrei, *m.* boiled groats, oatmeal pap; water-gruel; —**haber**, —**hafer**, *m.* peeled oats; —**handel**, *m.* trade in peeled barley and groats; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in peeled barley and groats; —**jöfel**, *m. Min. T.* green vitriol; —**kopf**, *m.* dull fellow, simpleton; —**föfig**, *adj.* fat-brained; —**mühle**, *f.* mill for peeling grain; —**müller**, *m.* maker of groats; —**suppe**, *f.* gruel made of groats; —**stein**, *m. T.* quernstone; —**turft**, *f.* groats-pudding.
Grüne, *f.* grit, groats; *fig. vulg.* brains.
Grünehit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* gryphite.
Guaiac, *n.* gum guaiac; —**holz**, *n.* *lignum vitae*; —**rinde**, *f.* *lignum vitae* bark.
Guaja, *n.* guaiacum; (-eß; *pl.* -bäume) guaiava.
Guano, *m.* (-eß) guano.
Guarana, *f.* guarana.
Guaranin, *m.* (-eß) guaranine.
Guaratin, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) assayer (in mints).
Guardian, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) prior, superior (in convents).
Gubernator, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Gouverneur.
Gubernium, *m.* (-eß) *vid.* Gouverne-
 ment.
Gubst, *f.* (*pl.* -e) the wild she-goat.
Guck, *n.* —**äugchen**, *n. joc.* eye,

peeper, sparkler; —**fenster**, *n.* peep-
 ing-window; —**glas**, *n.* eye-glass;
 —**guck**, *m. vid.* *Kuckuck*; —**kasten**, *m.*
 raree-show; —**kästner**, *m.* raree-
 showman; —**loch**, *n.* peep-hole; —
rohr, *n.* optic tube; telescope.
gucken, *v. n.* (*h.*) to look, peep.
Guck, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. a person
 that looks or peeps, peeper; 2. little
 perspective, eye-glass.
Guckert, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *T.* scraper.
Guckse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* gouge, hollow
 chisel.
Guelph, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Guelph.
Gugel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* Church-
 man's cope, hood, capouch, cowl,
 cap, bonnet; *compos.* —**hoff**, *m.*
provinc. Savoy biscuit.
Guh(*h*), *f.* 1. fermentation; 2. *Min.*
T. gühr.
güßrig, *adj.* *T.* brittle.
Guido, *m.* Guy.
Guillotine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guillotine.
guillotinieren, *v. a.* to guillotine.
Guinea, *n.* Guinea; *compos.* —**fab-**
ricer, *m.* Guinea-man.
Guine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guinea.
Guirland, *f.* (*pl.* -n) garland.
Guitar, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guitar; *compos.*
 —**geflimper**, *n.* guitar-strum-
 ming; —**spieler**, *m.* guitar-player.
Gulden, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -n) florin; ein
Gulden, } *holländischer* —, guilder;
 —**zettel**, *m.* banknote of one florin.
gülden, *adj.* + golden, *vid.* golden;
compos. —**baum**, *m. B. T.* the liquid-
 amber of America; —**groß**, *m.*
 florin, guilder; —**klein**, *m.* noble
 liverwort; common trefoil; —**leber-**
frucht, *n.* golden liverwort; —**stein-**
bruch, *m.* golden saxifrage; —**turnd-**
frucht, *n.* golden-rod (a plant).
Guldbüchse, *adj.* containing gold.
Guldbauer, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.*
 tenant, homager.
Gült(e), *f. provinc.* impost; rent;
 ground-rent; —**bar**, *adj.* liable to
 paying rent; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.*
 letter of rents; —**buch**, *u. f. w. vid.*
under compos. of *Zins*.
gültig, *v. a.* to pay (the rent).
gültig, *I. adj.* valid, lawful, legal,
 good in law, done in due form, suffi-
 cient, authentic, binding; — *Münze*,
 good, current and passable coin; in
 II. *adv.* authentically, legally, in due
 form; *compos.* —**machung**, *f.* the
 making valid.
Gültigkeit, *f.* validity, legality, suffi-
 ciency (in law); *compos.* —**dauer**,
f. duration of validity.
Gummi, *m.* (-eß) gum; *compos.* —
artig, *adj.* gummy; —**aufföjung**, *f.*
 solution of gum, mucilage; —**ball**,
m. rubber ball; —**band**, *n.* rubber
 band; —**baum**, *m.* rubber-tree (*Fi-*
cus elastica); —**bringend**, —**erzeug-**
end, —**gebend**, *adj's. vid.* —**tragend**;
 —**dragan**, *n.* tragacanth; —**elasti-**
cum, *n.* India rubber; —**gutt**(ä), *n.*
 gamboge; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing
 gum; —**harz**, *n.* gum-resin, resinous
 gum; —**kino**, *n.* kino; —**lucif**, *f.*
vid. —**ball**; —**lack**, *m.* gum-lac; —
papier, *n.* gummed paper; —**rad**,
n. rubber-tired wheel; —**schlauch**,
n. rubber bag; —**schuur**, *f. vid.* —
band; —**schuh**, *m.* rubber shoe; —
stiefel, *m.* rubber boot; —**stoff**, *m.*
 rubber cloth; —**strumpfband**, *n.*
 elastic garter; —**tragend**, *adj.* gum-
 miferous; —**tragant**, *m. vid.* —**dra-**
gant; —**über Schuh**, *m. vid.* —**schuh**;
 —**wa**(a)*ren*, *f. pl.* rubber goods;
 —**wasser**, *n.* gum-water.
gummicht, *adj.* gummy.
gummieren, *v. a.* to gum, stiffen
 with gum.
gummig, *adj.* gummy.

Gumpel, *m. vid.* Gimpel.
Gundelkraut, *n.* creeping thyme,
 wild thyme.
Gundelrebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ground-ivy,
 alehoof.
Gundermann, *m.* ground-ivy.
Günfel, *m.* (-eß) *B. T.* bugle, middle
 consoud, middle comfrey.
Gunft, *f.* favour, benevolence, grace,
 good-will, kindness, love, affection;
 bias, partiality; *mit* —, with per-
 mission, under your favour, with
 your leave; *bei Jemandem* in —
 sein, to be in one's favour; *zu* —
 u. f. w. (*dat. or gen.*) in favour of. . . ;
compos. —**bemühung**, —**betwörung**,
f. endeavour to win any one's favour;
 —**bezeigung**, *f.* (actual) favour,
 kindness; —**brief**, *m.* letter of per-
 mission; —**erschleichung**, *f.* surrep-
 titious obtainment of any one's fa-
 vour; —**schlein**, *m. vid.* —**brief**; —
sucht, *f.* favouritism.
günstig, *I. adj.* favourable, affection-
 ate, kind, benevolent, gracious; pro-
 pitious, auspicious; profitable; *ei-*
nem — *sein*, to favour, befriend one;
 eine — *Gelegenheit*, a favourable op-
 portunity; — *c* *Zeiten*, auspicious
 signs; II. *adv.* favourably, affec-
 tionately, kindly, benevolently, gra-
 ciously; profitably.
Günstling, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) favourite,
 darling, minion.
Günstlingshaft, *f.* 1. the being in
 favour; 2. favourites.
Gurgel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gargle, throat;
 einem *das Messer* an *die* — *setzen*, *fig.*
 to put the knife to one's throat; *Je-*
mandem *die* — *abshneiden*, to cut one's
 throat; *die* — *zuschnüren*, to strangle,
 throttle; *fig. vulg.* durch *die* — *jagen*,
 to lavish; to spend in drinking;
compos. —**abshneider**, *m.* cutthroat;
 —**ader**, *f.* jugular vein; —**bein**, *n.*
 hyoid-bone; —**federn**, *f. pl.* throat
 feathers; —**hahn**, *m.* cock of the
 wood; —**schmitt**, *m. S. T.* bronchot-
 omy; —**ton**, *m.* guttural sound; —
wasser, *n.* gargle.
Gurglei, *f.* gargling, *cont.* bad sing-
 ing.
gurgen, *v. I. a. or refl.* to gargle;
 II. *n.* (*h.*) to rattle (in the throat).
Gurke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cucumber; *die*
kleine *eingemachte* —, gherkin; *com-*
pos. —**nartig**, *adj.* cucumber-like;
 —**nbeck**, *n.* bed of cucumbers; —
näschchen, *n.* barrel of gherkins; —
förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a cu-
 cucumber; —**nfrucht**, *f.* cucumber;
 —**nobel**, *m.* cucumber-slicer; —
fern, *m.* seed of a cucumber; —
maier, *m. fig. cont.* dauber; —
made, *f.* cucumber ointment; —
salat, *m.* cucumber salad; —
snane, *m. vid.* —**stern**; —**topf**, *m.* pot
 of gherkins.
Gurke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* jade, bad
 horse.
gurren, *v. n.* (*h.*) to coo.
Gürt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) girdle; girth,
 girth; *compos.* —**bett**, *n.* bed of
 girths; —**gehenk**, *n.* something sus-
 pended by a belt; —**hafen**, *m.* clasp
 or hook of a belt or girth; —
riemen, *m.* girth-leather; —
ring, *m.* —
schalle, *f.* girth-buckle; —
sim, *m.* —
werk, *n. Arch. T.* plinth of a pillar
 or wall.
Gürtel, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. girdle;
 girth, twist; 2. sash, belt; 3. *T.*
 zone; virgin-zone; *fig.* virginity;
 — *der Venus*, *cest*; *compos.* —
affel, *f.* armadillo; —
hafen, *f.* belt-shaped
 line of railway; —
band, *n.* waist-
 band; —
schleife, *f. Med. T.* shingles,
 herpes zoster; —
förmig, *adj.* hav-
 ing the shape of a belt or girdle; —

fette, *f.* key-chain; — **frant**, *n.* earth-moss (a plant); — **macher**, *m.* girdle-maker; — **ring**, *m.* girdle or belt-ring; — **roße**, *f.* *vid.* — **flöste**; — **schloß**, *n.* belt-clasp; — **schuade**, *f.* buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle, sash-buckle; — **schnecke**, *f.* zoned snail; — **spange**, *f.* belt-buckle; — **t(h)ler**, *n.* armadillo; — **wurm**, *m.* strap-worm.

gür'ten, *v. u. and refl.* to gird, girdle, girth.

Gür'ter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) girdler, belt-maker; *also* brazier; — **hand=wert**, *m.* trade of a belt-maker.

Guß, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Güße**) 1. casting, founding; ingot; 2. gush, torrent, shower; 3. gutter, drain, sink; 4. spout (to a tea-pot); *compos.* — **ab=druck**, *m.* stereotype plate; — **arbeits**, *f.* work of casting or stereotyping; — **blei**, *n.* cast-lead; — **eisen**, *n.* cast iron; — **eisenwa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* cast-iron ware; — **form**, *f.* casting-mould; — **loch**, *n.* bole of a mould; — **metall**, *n.* cast-metal; — **meßing**, *n.* cast brass; — **mutter**, *f.* T. matrix; — **regen**, *m.* shower of rain; — **röhre**, *f.* pipe or spout of a fountain; — **stahl**, *m.* cast steel; — **stein**, *m.* gutter stone, drain, sewer, sink; — **wa(a)re**, *f.* or **werk**, *n.* casting work; — **wachs**, *n.* melted and purified wax.

güß, *adj. provinc.* sterile, barren.

Gustab, *m.* Gustavus.

Gü'te, *f. provinc.* fallow, following, fallow-time.

Gü'ter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) blay, bleak (a fish).

gütti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to taste.

Gü't'ling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a barren animal.

***Gü'to**, *m.* taste; *vid.* **Geschmack**.

gut, *adj.* 1. good, well; 2. agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; good-natured, favourable, well-disposed, friendly, kind; 3. genuine, pure; 4. considerable, sufficient; — und wohl=behalten, in good order and well conditioned; — **es Gold**, Silber, fine or pure gold, silver; — **es Wetter**, fair weather; — ein — **er Wind**, a fair wind; ein — **es Wort** findet eine — **Statt**; *prov.* a good word always tells; — **es Mut(h)es**, — **er Dinge sein**, to be of good cheer, in good hopes; — **er Worte geben**, to beg (pardon); — **er Tage haben**, to live in ease and prosperity; sich einen — **en Tag machen**, to make one's self easy and comfortable; eine — **e Meile**, a good or full mile; — **schmecken**, riechen, schreiben u. f. w., to taste, smell, write well, etc.; — **es**, good things, good; — **es thun**, to do good; viel — **es**, many good things; einem viel — **es thun**, to do one many favours and kindnesses; einem etwas im — **en sagen**, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; einem — **es gönnen**, wünschen, to wish one well; gern etwas — **es essen**, to love tid-bits, dainties; sich etwas zu — **e thun**, to pamper one's self, to make much of one's self; sich etwas vorauf zu — **e thun**, to make a merit of, to value one's self upon, to be proud of a thing; im — **en** (in der Güte), amicably, friendly; (einem etwas) zu — **e halten**, to excuse, pardon, bear with; uns zu — **e**, for our good, in our behalf, to our advantage; einem etwas zu — **e** (or —) schreiben, to place to one's credit, to make good to one, to make one creditor for; **es soll Ihnen** — **geschrieben werden**, it shall appear in your credit; Ihre Remissen sollen Ihnen — **gebracht werden**, your remittances shall appear to your credit; — **haben**, to

have a balance in one's favour; Sie haben noch zwei Thaler —, there are two dollars due to you; Ende —, Alles —, *prov.* all is well that ends well; **es ist schon** —, it is enough; eben so — **wie**, as well as; sein Sie so — **und sagen Sie mir**, be so kind as to tell me; lassen Sie es — **sein**, let it pass; — **für etwas sein**, sagen, to answer for, be security for, to warrant; — **thun**, *vulg.* to behave well, to stay in a place (of servants); — **heißen**, to approve of, to agree to, to sanction; für — **halten**, ansetzen, to think good; für — **aufnehmen**, to take in good part; etwas wieder — **machen**, to make amends for; einen wieder — **machen**, to appease one; Jemandem — **sein**, to wish one well, to love one, to like one; — **bleiben**, to continue to like; Sie haben — **reden**, it is very easy for you to talk; für und —, in short.

Gur'tachten, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) opinion, judgment, sentiment, advice, thought; approbation; nach meinem — **achten**, in my opinion; nach Ihrem — **achten**, as you think proper; sein — **achten geben**, to pass one's judgment; er übt Gewalt nach — **achten**, he exerts a discretionary authority; — **adächtig**, *adj. and adv.* as or by way of an opinion or judgment; — **artig**, *adj.* good-natured; innoxious; *Med. T.* benign; — **artigkeit**, *f.* good-nature; innoxiousness; — **befinden**, *n.* 1. approbation, liking; health; 2. *vid.* — **achten**; — **befelnd**, *adj.* well-mouthed (said of dogs); — **berat(h)**, *m. B. T.* water-plantain; — **berat(h)en**, *adj.* well-advised; — **beschaffen**, *adj.* well-conditioned; — **denkend**, *adj.* well-disposed, well-intentioned; — **disponi(ert)**, *adj.* well-disposed; — **dünken**, *n. vid.* — **achten**; — **edel**, *n.* a kind of vine, grape; — **eingelichtet**, *adj.* well-ordered; — **erfunden**, *adj.* well-invented; — **erleuchtet**, *adj.* well-lighted; — **erz**, *n. Min. T.* rich ore; — **fertiger**, *m.* conveyor (of goods); — **finden**, *n. vid.* — **befinden**; — **geankert**, *adj.* well-anchored; — **gebahnt**, *adj.* well-beaten (of a path); — **gegründet**, *adj.* well-founded; — **gekleidet**, *adj.* well-dressed; — **gelaunt**, *adj.* good-humoured; — **geinnt**, *adj.* well-disposed; — **gewahrt**, *n. M. E.* allowance, good measure; — **haben**, *n. M. E.* credit or balance in favour; — **heißen**, *n.* approbation; — **herzig**, *adj.* good-natured, good-hearted; downright, sincere, cordial; kind; — **herzigkeit**, *f.* goodness of heart, gentleness; — **launig**, *adj.* good humoured; — **machung**, *f.* compensation; — **miit(h)ig**, *adj.* good-natured, good, kind; — **miit(h)igkeit**, *f.* good-nature, kindness; — **sagen**, *n. or* — **sagung**, *f.* responsibility, security; — **sager**, — **sprecher**, *m.* surety, bail, bondsman; — **that**, *f.* benefit, act of charity, kindness, favour; — **thäter**, *m.* benefactor; — **thäterin(n)**, *f.* benefactress; *f.* — **thätig**, *I. adj.* beneficent, charitable; *II. adv.* charitably; — **thätigkeit**, *f.* beneficence, charitable-ness; — **unterrichtet**, *adj.* well-informed; — **willig**, *I. adj.* voluntary, willing, ready; gratuitous; *II. adv.* voluntarily, willingly, freely; of one's own accord; gratuitously; — **willigkeit**, *f.* willingness, readiness, goodness.

Gut, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Güter**) 1. good; blessing; 2. valuable possession, gift; endowment; portion; prop-

erty, fortune; 3. estate; country-seat, country-house; 4. ware, commodity; daß heimgesallene —, *L. T.* escheat; — **und Blut daran setzen**, to stake life and property; *compos.* — **schleicher** or — **herr**, *m.* lord of a manor, landlord, proprietor of an estate; — **herrlich** or — **herrschafftlich**, *adj.* relating to the lord of the manor; — **herrschafft**, *f.* manorship, possession of an estate; — **szwang**, *m.* authority of the lord of a manor over his vassals.

Güt'ten, *n.* little estate, small property.

Güte, *f.* 1. good quality, goodness; 2. bounty, favour, kindness; 3. perfection; purity; 4. quality (of goods); er hat viel — **für mich**, he shows me much kindness; haben Sie die —, be so kind; etwas in — **versuchen**, to try friendly, conciliatory means; in der —, amicably, friendly; *compos.* — **voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of kindness, very kindly.

Güter, *pl. of Gut*, *compos.* — **abtre-tung**, *f.* abandonment; cession, surrender (of a bankrupt); — **anschlag**, *m.* valuation of goods; — **bahnhof**, *m.* freight-house, railway freight depot or yard; — **ballen**, *m.* bale of goods; — **beschauer**, *m.* searcher; — **besitzer**, *m.* possessor of landed property; — **beständer**, *m.* one who hires and cultivates a farm; — **besteller**, *m.* conveyor of goods; — **brief**, *m.* bill of lading; — **expedition**, *f.* freight or express office; — **gemeinshaft**, *f.* community of goods; — **handel**, *m.* buying and selling of estates; — **kauf**, *m.* purchase of estates; — **loß**, *adj.* destitute of property, poor; — **müller**, *m.* land-jobber; — **masse**, *f.* mass of property; — **stauer**, *m.* stower of goods; — **pfleger**, *m.* trustee; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in landed property; — **stein**, *m. vid.* **Grenstein**; — **stap-pen**, *m.* storehouse; — **tender**, *m.* forwarder of goods, agent; — **station**, *f.* freight station; — **tarif**, *m.* freight-rate; — **verkehr**, *m.* transportation of goods; — **versicherung**, *f.* insurance of goods; — **wage**, *f.* scales for weighing goods; — **wagen**, *m.* freight-wagon; — **weg**, *m.* field-way; — **wrafter**, *m.* searcher, inspector, sorter; — **würdigung**, *f.* valuation of goods; — **zug**, *m.* freight train.

Gut'heit, *f.* goodness.

güt'tig, *adj.* good, kind, benign, bountiful; charitable, benevolent, indulgent, sweet; gracious; wenn Sie mich nur — **anhören wollen**, if you will but please to listen to me.

Güt'tigkeit, *f.* goodness, kindness, benignity, bounty, graciousness, favour, charity, benevolence, sweetness.

güt'tlich, *adj.* amicable, friendly; ein — **er Vergleich**, compromise, amicable settlement; sich — **thun**, to make much of one's self, to pamper one's self; — **beiliegen**, to settle amicably.

***Gut'tural'buchstabe**, *m.* guttural letter.

Gymna'sial'abiturient, *m.* candidate for the baccalaureate; — **bildung**, *f.* classical education; — **director**, *m.* director of a college; — **lehrer**, *m.* college teacher; — **schüler**, *m.* college pupil; — **studien**, *m. pl.* college studies; — **unterricht**, *m.* college instruction.

***Gymna'siarch**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) gymnasiarch, head master.

***Gymna'siast**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**)

***Gymna'siist**, *m.* one who frequents a gymnasium.

***Gymnasium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -fien) gymnasium, college.
 ***Gymnast**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) gymnast; teacher or professor of gymnastics.
 ***Gymnastik**, *f.* gymnastics.
 ***Gymnastiker**, *m.* gymnast.
 ***Gymnastik**, *adj.* gymnastic, gymnastic.
 ***Gymnastik**, *nic.*
 ***Gymnasten**, *m. pl.* Franciscan friars.
 ***Gymnosophie**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) gymnosophist; die Lehre der -en, gymnosophy.
 ***Gymnosophen**, *f. pl.* B. T. gymnosophers.
 ***Gynäarchie**, *f.* gynarchy, government by women.
 ***Gynälogie**, *f.* 1. doctrine of the nature of women; 2. physiology, pathology, etc., of women, care of the health of women, gynaecology.
 ***Gynäoman**, *m.* man excessively fond of women.
 ***Gynäomanie**, *f.* excessive fondness for women.
 ***Gynäonom**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) intendant of the harem.
 ***Gynäologie**, *f. vid.* Gynälogie.
 ***Gynandri**, *adj.* B. T. gynandrian.
 ***Gynoceum**, *n.* (-s) gynoecium.
 ***Gyps**, *m.* gypsum; plaster, parget stone; gypseous earth; plaster of Paris, stucco; *compos.* -**abdruck**, -**abguß**, *m.* plaster cast; -**anwurf**, *m.* plastering; -**arbeit**, *f.* stucco-work, work in plaster of Paris; -**arbeiter**, *m.* plasterer; -**artig**, *adj.* resembling plaster; -**bereiter**, *m. vid.* -arbeiter; -**berg**, *m. vid.* -gebirge; -**bild**, *n.* figure in plaster of Paris; -**bilderhändler**, *m.* dealer in plaster images; -**blume**, *f.* selenites, star-like gypsum; -**böden**, *m.* gypsum-yielding earth; -**brei**, *m.* plaster-of-Paris paste; -**brennerei**, *f.* 1. calcination of gypsum; 2. plaster-producing mill; -**bruch**, *m.* gypsum quarry; -**büste**, *f.* bust of plaster of Paris; -**decke**, *f.* plaster-of-Paris ceiling; -**drüse**, *f.* crystallized gypsum; -**erde**, *f. vid.* -böden; -**figur**, *f. vid.* -bild; -**gebirge**, *n.* gypseous mountain; -**form**, *m.* plaster mould; -**grube**, *f. vid.* -bruch; -**gur**, *f. vid.* -böden; -**haltig**, *adj.* containing gypsum; -**falt**, *m.* plaster, parget-lime; -**frant**, *n.* B. T. gypsophila; -**lager**, *n.* coat of plaster of Paris; -**malerei**, *f.* painting in fresco; -**marmer**, *m.* stucco, artificial marble; -**mehl**, *n.* ground plaster of Paris; -**modell**, *n.* plaster cast (of a statue); -**mörtel**, *m.* plaster; stucco; -**mühle**, *f.* plaster mill; -**ofen**, *m.* kiln for calcining gypsum; -**putz**, *m.* stalaclitic gypsum; -**putz**(f), *m.* gypseous spar; -**stein**, *m.* plaster stone, gypseous stone; -**steinartig**, *adj.* gypseous; -**verband**, *m.* plaster-of-Paris bandage.
gypfen, *v. a.* to plaster, cover with plaster.
 ***Gypser**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) plasterer; stucco-worker.
 ***Gyration**, *f.* gyration, circular motion; *Med. T.* dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.
 ***Gyrom**, *n.* (-s) 1. anything gyal or circular; 2. B. T. an urceolate fruit-bed (of plants).
 ***Gyromantie**, *f.* gyromancy, divination by walking in or around a circle.
 ***Gyrös**, *adj.* gyal, circular, ringed, annular.

S.

S, s, H, the eighth letter of the alphabet; *Mus. T. B.*; - Dur, B major.

ha, *inf.* ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha!

Saag, *m.* (-s) Hague (a town).

Saar, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hair; nap; wool; schlichtes (gerades) - , lank hair; krauses - , curling hair; fliegende - , dishevelled or flowing hair; sich die - e schneiden lassen, to have one's hair cut; - e zum Aufstopfen, hair for mattresses, etc.; *fig.* bei den - en herbeigehen, to force, lug in by head and shoulders; - e auf den Zähnen haben, to possess much judgment and experience, to be born with one's eyes open; auf - e wissen, u. f. w., to know, etc., exactly; bei einem - e, within a hair's breadth; einem fejn - frümnen, not to hurt a hair of one's head; mit Haut und - en, thoroughly, quite, whole; er weiß es auf - e, he knows it to a tittle; es seßte kaum ein - (breit), it was within a hair's breadth; auf ein - , to a hair; eitem gern in die - e wollen, to pick a quarrel with one; er möchte Euch gern in die - e, his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die - e gerat(h)en, to fall together by the ears; sie sind alle von einem - e, they are all birds of one feather; es ist fejn gut - ein ihm, he is a most worthless fellow; er wird - e lassen müssen, he will be fleeced, he will be the worse for it; die - e standen mir zu Berge, my hairs stood on end; ein - in etwas finden, to find a difficulty in or be deterred from by something disagreeable; *compos.* -**ader**, *f.* capillary vein; -**aftermoos**, *n.* byssus, fine down or powder-moss; -**ähnlich**, *adj.* hair-like; -**alun**, *m.* plume-alum, crystallized virgin alum; -**amethyst**, *m.* capillary amethyst; -**angel**, *f.* horse-hair angling, horse-hair line; -**arbeit**, *f.* ornamental hair, hair-plait; -**artig**, *adj. vid.* -ähnlich; -**auffatz**, *m.* tower, false hair, combing; -**auflöser**, *m.* rollers for the hair; -**ausfallen**, *n.* falling or shedding of hair; -**band**, *n.* hair-fillet; head-band; -**ban**, *m.* dressed and frizzed hair; -**beere**, *f. provinc.* raspberry; -**beize**, *f.* depilatory plaster; -**begen**, *m.* hair-broom; -**bett**, *n.* hair-mattress; -**beutel**, *m.* hair-bag; *coll.* slight intoxication; einen -beutel haben, to be tipsy; sich einen -beutel trinken, to be tipsy; -**binde**, *f. vid.* -band; -**birke**, *f.* a kind of birch; -**blättrig**, *adj. Bot. T.* capillifolious; -**bleiche**, *f.* a place for bleaching hair; -**bleicher**, *m.* hair-bleacher; -**blume**, *f.* trichosanthes; -**böden**, *m.* bottom of hair, strong head of hair; -**braten**, *m.* buttock-piece (of a wild boar); -**breit**, *adj.* of the breadth of a hair; -**breite**, *f.* hair-breadth; -**bügel**, *m.* hair-slide; -**bürste**, *f.* hair-brush; -**busch** or -**büschel**, *m.* tuft of hair; -**decke**, *f.* hair-cloth; -**droffel**, *f.* thrush of Carolina; -**drüse**, *f.* crystallized fusible spar; -**dünn**, *adj.* as thin as a hair; -**eifen**, *n.* curling-irons; fleshing-knife, scraper; -**erz**, *n.* capillary ore; -**faden**, *m.* B. T. trichostema; -**fall**, *m.* falling off of the hair; *Med. T.* fox-evil, alopecia; -**farbe**, *f.* hair-colour; chestnut-colour; colour for dyeing

hair; -**faser**, *f.* -**fäserchen**, *n.* filament, capillament; -**faserig**, *adj.* B. T. capillary; -**feder**, *f.* down (of little birds); -**fejn**, *adj.* subtle, thin, fine; -**flisch**, *m. Ich. T.* trichidion; -**flechte**, *f.* braid, plait of hair; -**flechter**, *m.* hair-weaver; -**förmig**, *adj.* shaped in the form of, as thin as a hair; -**förmigkeit**, *f.* B. T. capillary form or shape; -**gefäß**, *n.* A. T. capillary vessel; -**gestirn**, *n. vid.* -stern; -**gold**, *n.* solid thin gold; -**gras**, *n.* sea-limegrass; -**gürtel**, *m.* hair girdle; -**hammer**, *m.* T. hammer for sharpening the edge of a scythe or sickle; -**handel**, *m.* dealing in hair; -**händler**, *m.* dealer in hair; -**haube**, *f.* hair-cap, periwig; -**hemd**, *n.* hair-shirt; -**kalf**, *m.* lime mixed with hair; -**kamm**, *m.* hair-comb; -**kappe**, *f. vid.* -haube; -**krauber**, *m. fig. vulg. vid.* Grillenfänger; -**klein**, *I. adj.* small or thin as a hair; *II. adv. fig.* to a hair, to a nicety; -**komet**, *m.* hairy comet; -**kopf**, *m.* head of hair; -**kopfturm**, *m.* trichocephalus; -**kranz**, *m.* clerical tonsure, crown; priest's tonsure; -**krone**, *f.* toupee; -**krauser**, *m.* hair-dresser; -**krone**, *f.* hair-crown; herb sorrel; seed-down (B. T.); -**künstler**, *m. vid.* -friseur; -**kupfer**, *n.* capillary native copper; -**locke**, *f.* lock, curl of hair, tress; -**los**, *adj.* hairless; -**mann**, *m.* hair-man; -**mantel**, *m.* hair-cloak, dressing-gown (of ladies); -**matrasse**, *f.* hair-mattress; -**mehl**, *n.* hair-powder; -**messer**, *n.* shearing knife; -**milbe**, *f.* hair-worm; -**moos**, *n.* powder-moss, maiden-hair; -**mörtel**, *m. vid.* -falt; -**nadel**, *f.* hair-pin; curling-pin; -**netz**, *n.* -**netzel**, *f.* hair plaited and coiled together at the top; -**netz**, *n.* hair-net; -**paste**, *f.* hair-paste; -**pflanze**, *f.* capillary plant; -**pinfel**, *m.* hair-pencil; -**püschel**, *m.* hair-shag; -**pomate**, *f.* pomatum; -**puder**, *m.* -**pulver**, *n.* hair-powder; -**putz**, *m.* hair-dress; -**qualle**, *f.* capillary sea-blubber; -**rauf**, *m.* T. wooden roller (of tanners); -**reiber**, *m.* T. rubber; -**ring**, *m.* ring made of hair; ring with hair; -**röhrchen**, *n.* -**röhre**, *f.* -**röhren**, *n.* capillary tube; -**sack**, *m.* hair-bag; -**salbe**, *f.* hair-ointment, pomatum; -**salt**, *n.* hair-salt; -**schaar**, *n.* provinc. bear's-ear (a plant); -**schaber**, *m.* T. fleshing-knife; -**schädel**, *m.* skull covered with hair, hair-skull; -**scharf**, *adj.* and adv. very sharp, very nice; -**scheere**, *f.* hair-scissors; -**schietel**, *m.* crown of the head; -**schlichtig**, *adj.* broken-winded (of horses); -**schleife**, *f.* braid or bow of hair; bow for adorning the hair; -**schmuck**, *m.* adorning of the hair, ornament for the hair; -**schneidfabriett**, *n.* hair-cutting saloon; -**schneiden**, *n.* hair-cutting; -**schneider**, *m.* hair-cutter; -**schneife**, *f.* jack-snipe; -**schuur**, *f. vid.* -fell; -**schuß**, *m.* tuft of hair; -**schuppen**, *m.* scurf; -**schur**, *f.* shearing of the hair; -**schwamm**, *m.* powder-moss; -**schwarte**, *f.* A. T. pericranium; -**schwefel**, *m.* native sulphur in filaments; -**seide**, *f.* the single threads of the cocoons; -**seil**, *n.* S. T. seton; rowel; -**seite**, *f.* hairy side (of a skin); -**sieb**, *n.* hair-sieve; -**silber**, *n.* silver in form of filaments; -**sohle**, *f.* hair-sole (to put in shoes); -**spaltend**, *adj.* hair-split-

ting; —**spalter**, *m.* hair-splitter; —**spalterei**, *f.* hair-splitting; —**spitze**, *f.* point or end of the hair; —**stecher**, *m.* hair-trigger; —**stern**, *m.* comet; —**stickeret**, *f.* hair embroidery; —**strang**, *m.* sow-fennel, hair-strong, sulphur-wort (a plant); —**sträubend**, *adj.* causing the hair to stand on end; —**strich**, *m.* hair-stroke (*Typ. T.*); —**stuh**, *m.* bob-wig; —**tour**, *f.* false hair; *tête*; —**tragend**, *adj.* *B. T.* bearing hair; —**treffe**, *f.* tress; —**tuch**, *n.* hair-cloth; —**wachse**, *n.* pomatum; tendon (extremity of the muscles); —**widel**, *m.* hair-roller; —**wuchse**, *m.* growth of hair; head of hair; —**wulst**, *f.* hair-pad; —**tuorm**, *m.* hair-worm; guinea-worm; —**tuurz**, *f. B. T.* water-lily; —**tuurzel**, *f.* root of the hair; —**zange**, *f.* tweezers; —**zeitig**, *n.* hammer, etc., for sharpening scythes; —**zierde**, *f.* a fine growth of hair; hair-dress; —**zirkel**, *m.* hair-compasses; —**zopf**, *m.* cue, braid of hair; —**zotte**, *f.* tuft or bunch of hair; —**zottig**, *adj.* shaggy, shagged.

haaren, *adj. vid. haren.*

haaren, *v. I. a. 1. T.* to scrape off the hair; *2. provinc.* to sharpen a scythe (or sickle); *II. n. (h.) and refl.* to shed or lose the hair.

haaricht, *adj.* like hair.

haarig, *adj.* hairy, haired; made of hair.

haarigkeit, *f.* hairiness.

ha'be, *f. 1.* property, goods, fortune; *2.* handle; *3. + hold*, firmness; *fahrende* —, movables; *liegende* —, immovables.

Syn. Habe, Habeligkeit, Gut, Vermögen. Habe signifies movable, Gut immovable property. Further, Habe denotes only the material, Gut also the immaterial things which a person possesses, his rights, liberties, etc. Habeligkeit signifies the little paltry stock of goods and chattels which constitute the entire personal property of any one. Vermögen comprehends all the property, real and personal, which one possesses.

ha'bedant, *m. vid. Danfsagung.*

haben, *v. ir. I. aux.* to have; *II. a.* to have, possess, keep, contain; *nicht* — (*Mangel leiden*), to want, need; *es ist nicht zu* —, it is not to be had; *einen Namen* —, to have or bear a name; *ein Datum* —, to bear a date; *Hunger, Durst u. s. w.* —, to be hungry, thirsty, etc.; *gera* —, to like; *lieb* —, to love; *Umgang* —, to keep company; *Jemanden zum Besten* —, to joke one, make a fool of one; *was wollen Sie* —? what do you want? *da* — *Sie es!* here, take it! there you have it; *habt Dank*, I thank you; *habt Acht!* have a care! *etwas, nichts dagegen* —, to object, not to object; *es hat viel zu sagen*, it is of much consequence; *er konnte es nicht Umgang* —, he could not avoid it; *er will es nicht Wort* —, he will not own it; *III. refl. vulg. vid. sich gehen*; *IV. imp.* to be; *es hat seine Eile, Gefahr u. s. w.*, it is, there is no hurry, danger, etc.; *es hat gute Wege*, there is no danger, it is all right; *es hat seine Nichtigkeit*, it is quite correct, it is all right; *es hat mich Wunder*, I wonder at it; *es hat seine Noth*, there is no need; *auf sich* —, to be of consequence, to matter; *es hat sich wohl!* *ironic.* it is quite otherwise.

ha'benichts, *m. (pl. -e)* cont. penniless fellow, poor devil.

ha'ber, *m. in compos.* possessor; **Ma'cht** —, possessor of power.

ha'ber, *m. vid. Hafet*, and its compos.

ha'berecht, *m. cont.* disputing, dogmatical person.

ha'berchten, *v. n. fam.* to dispute, wrangle.

haberchtereit, *f. vid. Rechthaberei.*

hab'eich, *n. vid. Abhyffnen.*

hab'gier, *f.* covetousness, avarice.

hab'gierig, *adj.* covetous, greedy.

hab'haft, *adv.* einer Sache — werden, to get the possession of, to get.

ha'biht, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* hawk; *fig.* a greedy person; *compos.* —**seule**, *f.* hawk-owl; —**stfang**, *m.* catching of hawks; talon, claw of a hawk; —**stfliege**, *f.* large fly of prey; —**stinzen**, *pl.* the Azores; —**stforb**, *m.* basket for catching hawks; —**stfrant**, *n.* hawkweed, succory; —**stnase**, *f.* hawked nose, hook-nose, Roman nose; —**stnetz**, *n.* hawk's nest or eyrie; —**stnetz**, *n.* net for catching hawks; —**ststein**, *m. Min. T.* hieracites, hawk-stone; —**ststoß**, *m. vid. -stneß.*

ha'biht, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* a kind of mushroom.

***habil'**, *adj. vid. geschickt, gewandt, tüchtig.*

***Habilität'**, *f. vid. Geschicklichkeit, Fähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit.*

***habilität'**(e)ren, *v. refl.* to establish one's self as an instructor (especially as a professor in a university).

***habilli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to dress (a fowl, etc.) for cooking.

***habiti'**, *m. (-s)* fam. habit, dress, garb.

***habita'culum**, *n. (-s)* *vid. Wohnplatz.*

***habitant'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* inhabitant, inmate.

Habitat', *n.* place of residence.

***habita'bel**, *adj. vid. bewohnbar.*

***habitation'**, *f. 1.* habitation; *2.* the right of living in another's house.

***habiti(e)ren**, *v. a. vid. bewohnen.*

***habiti'de**, *f.* habitude.

***habituell'**, *adj.* habitual.

hab'haft, *f. (pl. -en)* *vid. Habseligkeit.*

hab'felig, *adj. provinc.* wealthy.

hab'feligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* all a person has, property, fortune, effects.

hab'fücht, *f.* avidity, covetousness, greediness.

hab'füchtig, *adj.* covetous, greedy.

ha'he, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* *vulg.* coarse, rude person; curmudgeon, miser.

ha'chel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. awn; *2.* a short cloak.

ha'che, *f. vid. Häcke.*

ha'cht, *m. provinc. vid. Hachel and Haft.*

ha'c, *m. only in* — und *ha'c* or — und *ha'c*, a motley crowd, tag-rag and bobtail.

ha'c, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* stroke (with a grubbing axe, etc.); *compos.* —**halken**, *m. N. T.* topmast beam on the stern of a ship, on which the crowing rests; *tafferel*; —**hant**, *f.* chopping block; —**heil**, *n.* chopper, chopping knife; —**hloß**, —**hloß**, *m.* chopping block; —**hord**, *m.* the upper part at the stern of a ship; —**breitt**, *n.* chopping-board; *Mus. T.* dulcimer, cymbal; —**eisen**, *n. 1. T.* chopper; *2. hock, hough*; —**fleisch**, *n.* minced meat; —**hopfen**, *m.* cultivated hops; —**hloß**, —**hloß**, *m. vid. -hloß*; —**messer**, *n.* chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver; —**scheit**, *n.* cleaving-tool, cleaver.

ha'c, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. hatchet; mattock, pick-axe; grubbing-axe; *2. vulg.* heel; *compos.* —**knopf**, *m. B. T.* *Calligonum polygonoides*; —**leder**, *n.* heel-piece (of a shoe);

—**nshar**, *f. B. T.* good Henry, wild orach.

ha'c'ebord, *m. N. T. vid. Ha'c'berd.*

ha'c'en, *m. provinc.* heel.

ha'c'en, *v. I. a. 1.* to hack, chop, hash; to cleave (wood); *2.* to pick, peck (with the bill); to hoe; *den Weinberg* —, to grub up, hoe up the vine; *klein* —, to mince; *II. refl. vulg.* to curdle, turn (said of milk); *III. n. (h.) vulg.* to stick to; *wie eine Rette an einen* —, to stick to one like a burr.

ha'c'er, *m. (-s; pl. —)* chopper; grubber; one who chops, cleaves, etc.; —**lohn**, *m.* wages paid for chopping or hoeing.

ha'c'erling, *m. (-s)* chopped straw (for fodder); *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bench for cutting straw; —**schnieder**, *m.* straw-chopper.

ha'c'isch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* boar; *fig. vulg.* obscene fellow.

ha'c'ichen, *v. n. (h.)* *provinc.* to talk obscenely.

ha'c'ise, } *f. (pl. -n)* chambrel (of a
ha'c'ise, } horse.)

ha'c'ling, *n. vid. Häc'erling.*

ha'c'el, *f. (pl. -n)* bunch of ears (of corn); *compos.* —**gras**, *n.* panic-grass.

ha'c'er, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* rag, tatter; wiping clout; *compos.* —**lade**, *f.* cutting-place (in paper-mills); —**lump**, *m.* rag-man; *fig.* ragged fellow; —**lumpen**, *pl.* rags, tatters; —**lumpenmann**, *m.* rag-gatherer; —**mann**, *m. vid. -sammler*; —**messer**, *n. T.* great knife for cutting rags; —**sammler**, *m.* rag-gatherer; —**schnieder**, *m. T.* instrument for cutting rags.

Syn. Haber, Rappen, Lumpen. Rappen are very little scraps of cloth or stuff, though still serviceable. Rappen are termed Lumpen when so worn or used that they can no longer be made use of for their original purpose; when fit only for rippers, to work into paper, etc. Ein Haber is a piece of stuff which is so worn that the threads are torn and the texture has become loose.

ha'c'er, *m. (-s)* quarrel, brawl, dispute, squabble; — *anfängen*, to pick a quarrel; *compos.* —**balg**, *m.* brawler; —**buch**, *u. + register* of law-suits; —**gericht**, *u. + inferior* court of justice; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of dispute; —**haft**, —**haftig**, *adj.*s quarrelsome, brawling, scolding; —**hacht**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; —**hüchtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome.

ha'c'erer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* quarreller, brawler, squabbler.

ha'c'ern, *v. n. (h.)* to quarrel, brawl, squabble.

***ha'c'icht**, } *m.* a Mohammedan pil-
***ha'c'ig**, } *grim.*

ha'c'en, *m. (-s; pl. Hä'fen)* 1. harbour, haven, port; *2. pot, kettle*; *also fig.* harbour, shelter; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* moorings, large anchors sunk in a harbour to fasten ships; —**arbeiter**, *m.* longshoreman; —**auffseher**, —**inspector**, *m. vid. -meister*; —**bafe**, *f. vid. Bafe*; —**baum**, *m.* boom of a harbour; —**binder**, *m.* tinker; —**captain**, *m.* havener, captain of a harbour; warder or overseer of a port; —**damm**, *m.* pier; —**gast**, *m.* strange vessel anchoring in a harbour; —**gebühr**, *f.* —**geld**, *n.* harbour-dues, port duties; —**gericht**, *n.* port-mote, port court; —**fette**, *f.* cable for shutting a port; —**leuchte**, *f.* beacon; —**loß**, *adj.* harbourless; —**meister**, *m.* harbour-master, master, attendant, warder (overseer) of a port; —**ordnung**, *f.* port-regula-

tions; —**ort** or —**platz**, *m.* a town having a harbour; —**rücker**, *m.* machine for cleaning the harbour; —**räumung**, *f.* cleansing of a harbour; —**richter**, *m.* port-reeve; —**sperre**, *f.* embargo; —**spesen**, *pl.* expenses of port; —**stadt**, *vid.* —**ort**; —**wache**, *f.* harbour watchmen; —**zoll**, *m.* port duties, groundage, anchorage.

Säfer, *m.* (-**ä**) oats; der Säfer sticht ihn, *prov.* he is wanton or too buoyant; *compos.* —**äfer**, *m.* oat-field; —**artig**, *adj.* like oats; —**bau**, *m.* growing of oats; —**bier**, *n.* oat-beer; —**birn**, *f.* a kind of early pear; —**blüth**(h)e, *f.* oat-blossom; —**boden**, *m.* oats-loft; —**brei**, *m.* pap of oat-meal; —**bröt**, *n.* oat-bread; —**ernte**, *f.* bringing in of the oats; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —**äfer**; —**geiß**, *f.* father long-legs; —**gelb**, *adj.* yellow like oats; —**gras**, *n.* oat-grass; —**grieß**, *m.*, —**grüße**, *f.* hulled oats, groats; —**grießsuppe**, *f.* soup of groats; —**gülte**, *f. vid.* —**zins**; —**lapp**, *m. vid.* —**spren**; —**lasten**, *m.*, —**liste**, *f.* oat-bin; —**orn**, *n.* grain of oats; —**fuchen**, *m.* oat-cake; —**fämmchen**, *n.* common snipe; —**latstich**, *m.* coltsfoot (a plant); —**malz**, *n.* oat-malt; —**mann**, *m.* field-spinner; —**mark**, *n. vid.* —**turzel**; —**mehl**, *n.* oat-meal; —**milch**, *f. vid.* —**würzel**; —**mus**, *n. vid.* —**brei**; —**pflaume**, *f. vid.* —**schlebe**; —**riife**, —**rüfte**, *f. vid.* Saatfrühe; —**rohr**, *n.* oaten pipe (or reed), rural pipe; —**rose**, *f.* creeping rose bush; —**saat**, *f.* 1. sowing of oats, oat-sowing; 2. season for sowing oats; 3. oat-crop; —**saft**, *m.* 1. sack for oats; 2. *Mil. T.* haver-sack; —**schlehe**, *f.* hasty sloe, wheat-plum; —**schleim**, —**seim**, *m.* water-gruel; —**schrecke**, *f. vid.* Heuldröde; —**spren**, *f.* oat-chaff; —**stoppel**, *f.* oat-stubble; —**stroh**, *n.* oat-straw; —**stück**, *n.* field of oats; *vid.* —**äfer**; —**suppe**, *f.* soup made of oat-meal; —**trauf**, *vid.* —**schleim**; —**weiche**, *f.* benediction of the oats; —**wurzel**, *f.* salsify, goats-beard; kleine wilde —**wurzel**, sleep-at-noon; —**zins**, *m.* average.

Säferci, *vid.* Säverci.
Säferci(ert), *adj. M. E.* damaged.
Saff, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) + sea; bay, gulf; *compos.* —**deich**, *m.* dike on the seashore; —**dorn**, *m.* sea-buck-thorn.

Säferner, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -) 1. potter; 2. German stove-maker; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* potter's ware, earthen ware, pottery; —**erde**, *f.* potter's clay; —**gefell**, *m.* journeyman potter; —**handwerk**, *n.* potter's trade; —**meister**, *m.* master potter; —**schlebe**, *f.* potter's wheel; —**werkstatt**, *f.* potter's-workhouse or workshop.

Saft, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. hold, firmness; 2. clasp, rivet, brace, crotch-let; *compos.* —**dolde**, *f.* hedge-parsley; —**enblei**, *n. T.* bands, bonds; —**meißel**, *m.* socket-chisel.

Sajt, *f.* prison, arrest, durance, confinement, imprisonment; in enger —**sein**, to be a close prisoner; *compos.* —**befehl**, —**brief**, *m.* warrant of arrest; —**beschwerde**, *f.* servitude; —**geld**, *n.*, —**pfeunig**, *m.* earnest-money.

Sajt, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) ephemera, daily.

Sajt, }
Sajttel, } *vid.* Heft, Heftel u.f.w.
Sajtten, }
Sajtten, *v. n.* (h.) to cleave, cling,

hold, stick to, take; *fig.* to remain, be fixed; für Jemanden —, to bail one; für etwas —, to answer for something; to stand to the loss; Schulden — auf dem Gute, the estate is in debt; es hafter nichts an or bei ihm, nothing affects him, or remains in his memory; — lassen, to leave behind; *fig.* to keep fixed on.

Sajtung, *f.* bail, security, surety.
Sag, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. hedge, fence; lebentiger —, quickset hedge; 2. place fenced in, precinct, inclosure; a hay; bush; coppice, grove, wood; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* wilding, crab; 2. *vid.* Sagebutte; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* wilding-tree, crab-tree; —**beretter**, *m. vid.* Sägebereiter; —**eiche**, *f.* holm, holm-oak, evergreen oak, gall-bearing oak, scarlet oak; —**messer**, *n.* hedge-bill; —**roje**, *f.* wild brier, dog-rose.

Sag, *m.* (-**ä**) *provinc.* bull.
Sägebaum, *m.* tiller, standel; — (be)reiter, *m.* gamekeeper, forester, hayward; —**holz**, *n.*, —**wald**, *m.* forest in defence, a forest fenced in; —**reis**, *n. vid.* Laßreis; —**waßer**, *n.* preserve; —**weide**, *f.* 1. pasture-ground in defence; 2. *B. T.* osier, water-willow; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow in defence, inclosed meadow; —**wisch**, *m.* wisp of straw, etc., stuck on a pole; —**zeit**, *f.* fence-month, time when no game is killed (when game is out of season).

Sägebude, *f.* horn-beam, hard-beam, yolk-elm.

Sägebüchen, *adj.* 1. of horn-beam, etc.; 2. coarse, awkward, rude.

Sägebutte, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) hip, hep.

Sägebut-birne, *f.* medlar; —**birnenbaum**, *m.* medlar-tree; —**entlat-nerge**, *f.* cynorrhodon; —**euroje**, *f.* *vid.* Sagrose; —**enstrauch**, *m.* hip-tree, wild brier, dog-rose tree, wild-rose tree, eglantine; —**schwamm**, *m.* hairy rose-gall.

Sägeborn, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. hawthorn, white thorn; 2. *vid.* Sägebuttenstrauch; mit — bepflanzen, to quickset (a ditch, etc.).

Sägebrüße, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. king's evil; 2. testicle stone.

Sägel, *m.* (-**ä**) *vulg.* Zan—, Sand—, *provinc.* the mob, rascality.

Sägel, *m.* (-**ä**) 1. hail; 2. small shot, hail-shot; 3. treadle; mit —**Ge-walt**, tooth and nail; *compos.* —**dicht**, *adj.* as thick as hail; —**stet**, *m. Med. T.* chalazion; —**geschwulst**, *f. vid.* —**orn**; —**gans**, *f.* wild goose; —**orn**, *n.* hail-stone; —**ugel**, *f.* grape-shot; —**schaden**, —**schlag**, *m.* hail-stroke, damage done by hail; —**schauer**, *m.* hail-shower; —**schrot**, *m.* fowling shot; —**stein**, *m.* hail-shot, hail-stone; —**stück**, *n. vid.* —**orn**; —**sturm**, *m.* storm of hail, tempest with hail; —**weiß**, *adj.* as white as hail; —**wetter**, *n.* thunder with hail, sleety storm; —**wolfe**, *f.* hail-cloud.

Syn. Sägel, Schößen. Sägel signifies hail collectively, Schößen the individual hail-stones.

Sägen, *v. n. provinc. vid.* behagen.

Sägen, *v. a. I.* to fence, inclose; to bar, stop; 2. to preserve, protect; 3. *vid.* hegen.

Sägen, *v. I. a. l. u.* to delight; II. *refl.* to be delighted, enjoy one's self.

Sägebrunn, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) fop, coxcomb.

Sägen, *adj.* haggard, lean, meagre, thin, slender, lauk.

Syn. hager, mager. Säger (meagre, haggard) refers to the form, and signifies

“destitute of flesh” or “having little flesh.” Wager (lean, thin) refers to the matter, and is the reverse of fat. One says, therefore, of a piece of lean meat that it is mageres *pl.* not hageres fleisch.

Säger, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -) 1. keeper; *vid.* Heger; 2. lowland, small island.

Sägerfalk, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) haggard (a kind of hawk).

Sägerfeit, *f.* leanness, meagreness.

Sägerin, *v. n.* (h.) to grow lean.

Sägerföls, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) (wilful) old bachelor; den —**en** spielen, to behave like an old (fop) bachelor.

Sägerfölsje, (*pl.* -**n**) } *f.* (wil-
Sägerfölsjin(n), (*pl.* -**en**) } ful) old maid.

Sägerling, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) a small kind of whitening.

haha! excl. ha! ha!

Haha!, *n. vid.* haha (a sunken wall).

hah, *adj. vid.* gemein.

Häber, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -) jay, jackdaw.

Hahn, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* **Hähne**, *provinc.*

Hähnen) 1. cock; chanticleer; 2. *T.* faucet, cock, stop-cock; der rpt(h)e —, *cant.* fire, incendiarism; ein junger —, cockerel; *fig. vulg.* — im Kerbe sein, to be cock of the walk; barnad wild rein — frähen, *prov.* no one will care for it; einm einen rpt(h)en — auf das Dach setzen, to set fire to a person's house; *compos.* —**balcken**, *m.* *T.* sort of paste in which iron plates are dipped; —**bude**, —**butte**, *f. vid.* Sagebude, Sagebutte; —**fisch**, *m.* cock-fish; —**porten**, *n. pl. vid.* Säbennumfoten.

Hähnen, } (*n.* -**ä**; *pl.* -) cockerel;
Hähnenlein, } spring chicken.

Hähnen, *pl.* of **Hahn**, *in compos.* —

balcken, *m.* the beam at the gable end of a house; roost, cockloft; —**bart**,

m. cock's gills, wattles; —**ei**, *n.* an uncommonly small egg, which by vulgar superstition is said to have been laid by the cock and from which a basilisk will be hatched; —**fuß**, *m.* crow-foot, ranunculus (a plant); —

jähne, *pl. N. T.* martinets; —**gefecht**,

n. cock-fight, cock-fighting; cock-match; —**gefecht-Kampfpfah**, *m.* cock-pit; —**gefeht**, *n.* crowing; —

hode, *f.* 1. stone, testicle of a cock; 2. a kind of a plum; —**höblein-**

strauch, *m.* hip-tree; cornelian tree; —**hütchen**, *n.* cherry of the spindle tree; —**famm**, *m.* 1. cockscomb; 2.

B. T. cockscomb; rattle-grass; 3. great scallop (a shell); —**fämm-**

chen, *n.*, —**fammflee**, *m. B. T.* cock's-head; saffoin; —**fambf**,

m. vid. —**geficht**; —**föfj**, *m.* 1. cock's head; 2. *vid.* —**fammflee**;

—**hötten**, *f. pl. N. T.* crow-feet of the tops; —**ruj**, —**schreit**, *m.* crowing of the cock; —**schritt**, *m.* cock-

stride; —**pat(h)**, *m. T.* string-halt; —

sporn, *m.* cock-spur; —**tritt**, *m.* cock's tread (in an egg); treadle;

spring-halt (of horses); —**wah-**

sägerci, *f.* electrolyomancy; —**wetter**,

m. vulg. early breakfast (of rakes going home in the morning).

Hahnrei, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. cuckold; 2. name of a game at cards;

einen zum — machen, to cuckold one.

Hahnreichaft, *f.* cuckoldom.

Hai, } (*m.* -**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. shark,
Haifisch, } sea-dog, dog-fish; 2. *pro-*

vinc. fence, *vid.* Sag; der geftegrte —, sea-cat; *compos.* —**fischzähne**, *pl.*

shark's teeth; glossopetrae; —**fisch-**

fang, *m.* shark-fishing; —**fischhaut**,

f. shark-skin; —**roche**, *m.* a kind of roach in the Mediterranean.

Sain, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. grove, wood; 2. an epithet of death; Freund —,

death; *compos.* —**buche**, —**butte**, *vid.* **Sagebuche**, **Sagebutte**; —**göke**, *m.* an idol worshipped in a grove.
Sätket, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) little hook, crochet, apostrophe; **was ein — wer den u. f. w.** *vid.* **under Säten**; *compos.* —**häter**, *m.* templet (of bookbinders).
Sätekamm, *m.* (—**3**) *T.* hip (of a roof).
Sätel, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) little hook; *compos.* —**arbeits**, *f.* crochet work; —**garu**, *n.* crochet yarn; —**hafen**, *m.*, —**uadel**, *f.* crochet needle; —**stich**, *m.* crochet stitch.
Sätelei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) teasing, provocation, satirizing, taunting.
Säfelig, *I. adj.* hooked; *fig.* critical, nice, delicate; *II. adv.* nicely.
Säfseln, *v. I. a. I.* to hook; *2.* to work with small hooks or pins; *III. refl. fig.* to tease, satirize, provoke one another.
Säseisen, *n. T.* iron-rod (of pewteers); —**scheit**, *n. T.* strong iron bar to which the salt-pan in salt-houses is fastened by its hooks; —**zapfen**, *m. T.* tenon.
Säfen, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) hook, clasp; grappling iron; *fig.* impediment, difficulty; **das Ding hat einen —**, *fig.* there is some difficulty or mystery in it; **was ein — or Säfen werden will, frümmt sich bei Zeiten**, as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined; *compos.* —**armmuskel**, *m. A. T.* coracobrachialis; —**band**, *n.* plate of a hinge; —**bein**, *n.* crooked bone; —**blatt**, *n.* clasp, staple; —**blot**, *m.* hooked pulley; —**bohrrer**, *m.* auger, wimble; —**bolzen**, *m.* hook-bolt; —**büchse**, *f.* arquebuse with a hook; —**förmig**, *adj.* hooked; —**gekrümmt**, *adj.* bent like a hook; —**haue**, *f.* pick-axe, mattock; —**hufe**, *f.* hide of fifteen acres; —**knochen**, *m.* unciform bone; —**kopf**, *m.* rope-maker's wheel; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross with hooks; —**lachz**, *m.* male of the salmon; —**mörser**, *m.* hand-mortar-piece; —**nabel**, *f.* needle with a hook; —**nagel**, *m.* tenter-hook; —**pflug**, *m.* plough with a hook; —**pulver**, *n.* gunpowder for arquebuses; —**rad**, *n.* swing-wheel; —**schar**, *f.* ploughshare with a hook; —**scheibe**, *f.* spring-pin with a hook; —**schlüssel**, *m.* pick-lock; —**schnäbler**, *m. pl.* *Zool. T.* the *Uncistrostrata*; —**schüke**, *m.* arquebusier; —**spieß**, *m.* harpoon; —**stoch**, *m.* hook-cane; —**tragend**, *adj.* bearing hooks, hamigerous; —**zahn**, *m.* hook (kind of horse's tooth gotten in the fifth year); —**ziegel**, *m.* hook-tile.
Säfen, *v. a. and n.* to hook; to grapple.
Säfer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a small farmer.
Säfer, *m. vid.* **Eber**.
Sählich, *adj.* resembling a hook, hooked.
Sähig, *adj.* hooked.
Sählich, *vid.* **Sählich**.
Sähle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) the knee-joint (especially of the hind legs in the larger animals); knuckle (of veal).
halb, *I. adj.* half; *ein — er Thaler*, half a dollar; *eine — e Stunde*, half an hour; *der — e Ion*, semitone; *der — e Weg*, half the way; *der — e Preis*, half-price; *für — e Rechnung*, for joint account; *zehn und ein — ten and a half*; *mit — en Ohren* *anhören*, to lend a deaf ear to; — *ein*, *zwei u. f. w.*, half past twelve, one etc.; *halb so viel*, half as much; *nur erst —*, by half-way; *II. adv.* by halves, half, imperfectly; — *und —*, so, so,

midling; *nur — verstehen*, *wissen u. f. w.*, to understand, know, etc., imperfectly; *fig.* *etwas nur — machen*, to do a thing by halves; *compos.* —**amtlich**, *adj.* semi-official; —**ärmel**, *m.* half-sleeve; —**atlas**, *m.* satinet; —**bad**, *n.* half-bath; —**barbar**, *m.* semi-barbarian; —**bauer**, *m.* small farmer; —**befehrte**, *m.* semi-converter; —**bier**, *n.* small-beer; —**bild**, *n.* half-length figure; *bust*; —**blutpferd**, *n.* half-blooded horse; —**bruder**, *m.* half-brother, step-brother; —**bürtig**, *adj.* half-blood, partly entitled to; —**chaise**, *f.* barouche; —**cyllindrisch**, *adj.* semi-cylindrical; —**decflügler**, *m. pl.* *Zool. T.* the *Hemiptera*; —**diät**, *adj.* semi-compact, half-compact; —**dornmuskel**, *m. A. T.* semi-spinosus muscle; —**dunfel**, *I. s. n.* dusk, gloom, dawn; *II. adj.* half-dark; dusky; —**durchsichtig**, *adj.* semi-transparent, semi-diphaphous, semi-pellucid; —**durchsichtigkeit**, *f.* semi-transparency; —**duzend**, *n.* half dozen; —**edelfstein**, *m.* half-precious stone (such as agate, onyx, etc.); —**cimerig**, *adj.* of a firkin, or containing nine gallons; —**eirund**, *adj.* half-oval; —**ellig**, *adj.* of half an ell; —**ente**, *f.* red-throated diver; —**erbe**, *m.* heir to one half of the property; —**erhaben**, *adj.* in basso-relievo; —**erhabene Arbeit**, *bass-relief*, *basso-relievo*; —**fächerig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-lobular; —**feile**, *f.* square-file; —**fenster**, *n.* half-window (as wide as it is high); —**fisch**, *m. I.* flounder, plaice, halibut; *2.* mermaid; —**flach**, *adj.* half-flat; —**flechsig**, *adj.* semi-tendinous; —**floifer**, *m.* coriphæna with half fins; —**flügelig**, *adj.* hemipteral; —**frauzband**, *m.* half-binding; —**fuchz**, *m.* animal partaking of the nature of a fox; —**fuderig**, *adj.* of half a cart-load; —**galeere**, *f.* galliot; —**gestedert**, *adj. B. T.* pinnatifid; —**gelehrte**, *m.* half-scholar, smatterer; small dealer in learning; —**gelenkschalig**, *adj.* semi-crustaceous; —**gerinne**, *n. T.* kenel formed of two boards; —**gesäuert**, *adj.* half-acidified; —**geschöpf**, *n.* imperfect creature; —**geschösz**, *n.* *Arch. T.* intermediate story; —**geschwister**, *n.* half brothers and sisters; —**geschütz**, *adj. Ast. T.* —**geschützter Stein**, semi-sextile; —**gefell**, *m.* one who has served his apprenticeship, but is not yet admitted into a corporation; —**gesticht**, *n.* half-face, profile; —**getreide**, *n.* meslin; —**gebierter**, *adj.* —**gebierter Stein**, *Ast. T.* semi-quartile; —**gneisz**, *m.* half-gneiss; —**gott**, *m.* demi-god; —**göttin** (*n.*), *f.* demi-goddess; —**granit**, *m.* half-granite; —**handförmig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-palmate; —**hase**, *m.* guinea-pig; agouty; —**häutig**, *adj. A. T.* semi-membraneous; —**hemd**, *n.* waist-shirt; —**hüfner**, *m. vid.* —**bauer**; —**hundert**, *n.* half a hundred; —**insel**, *f.* peninsula; —**jahr**, *n.* half-year, six months; —**jährig**, *adj.* of or lasting six months, six months old; —**jährlich**, *I. adj.* taking place every six months, half-yearly, semi-annual; *II. adv.* every half-year, semi-annually; —**fantischen**, *n. vid.* —**hase**; —**farthanne**, *f.* small (or half) carronade; —**feucher**, *m.* smatterer, sciolist; —**feunntis**, *f.* smattering; —**flappe**, *f.* argemone; —**freisz**, *m.* semicircle, half-circle; —**freisz**, *m.* semicircular, half-circle; —**freiszrund**, *adj.* semi-orbicular; —**freuzer**, *m.* half-

kreutzer; —**fügel**, *f.* hemisphere, half-sphere, half-orb; —**fügelörmig**, *adj.* hemispherical, hemispheroidal; —**fügelig**, *adj.* hemispherical; —**fügelhäfer**, *m.* lady-bird; —**fügelrund**, *adj.* semi-orbicular, hemispherical; —**fütsche**, *f.* chaise, chariot, + a half-coach; *gig*, *cabriolet*, *cab*; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m. Gram. T.* semi-vowel; —**laut**, *I. adj.* not quite loud, low; *II. adv.* in an undertone, in a low key; —**leben**, *n.* fief given in quit-rent; —**leinwand**, *f.* half-linen cloth; —**licht**, *n.* twilight; —**lind**, —**lünde** —**zeile**, *T.* soft file; —**löfner**, *m. vid.* —**bauer**; —**mann**, *m. I.* demi-man, eunuch; *2. (pl. —leute)* or —**meier**, *m.* little or small farmer; tenant (farmer) paying half the produce or profits of the farm to his landlord in lieu of rent; —**maske**, *f.* half-mask; —**maßflache**, *f.* quart-bottle; —**maß**, *f.* beech-mast; —**meusch**, *m. I.* demiman, centaur; *2.* + brute, barbarian; —**messer**, *m. G. T.* semi-diameter, radius; —**metall**, *n.* semi-metal; —**metallartig**, —**metallisch**, *adj.* semi-metallic; —**monatlich**, *adj.* semi-monthly; —**mond**, *m.* half-moon; *Fort. T.* half-moon; *H. T.* crescent; —**mondförmig**, *adj.* semilunar; *A. T.* semilunar; —**mondföhne**, *f.* *Verita*; —**mufter**, *f.* step-mother; —**nack**, *adj.* half-naked; —**narr**, *m.*, —**närrin** (*n.*), *f.* half-fool; —**offen**, *adj.* half-open; —**offiziell**, *adj.* semi-official; —**opal**, *m.* semi-opal; —**pacht**, *m.* renting of a farm for the half of the produce; —**pächter**, —**pächterin**, *m. vid.* —**mann**, *2.*; —**part**, *m.* halves; *auf — part eintreten*, to go halves with, etc.; —**penfion**, *f.* half-pension; —**penfionär**, *m.*, —**penfionärin** (*n.*), *f.* half-pensioner; —**pferd**, *n. I.* (hippo-)centaur; *2. B. T.* monk's rhu barb; —**pfünder**, *m.* half-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of or weighing (containing) half a pound. —**plaque**, *m. T.* mock-quitting; —**porphör**, *m.* semi-porphry; —**porzellan**, *m.* mock-china, delft ware, delf, *vid.* *faience*; —**prismatifch**, *adj.* semi-prismatical; —**reif**, *I. adj.* half-ripe; *II. s. m. N. T.* iron clamp of a French cap; —**ring**, *m.* wall-hook; —**roh**, *adj.* half-raw; —**röhrig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-fistular; —**rund**, *adj.* half-round, semicircular; —**fan** (*met*), *m.* uncut velvet; —**fäule**, *f.* a half-column; cippus; —**fäulensförmig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-columnar; —**fäure**, *f. Ch. T.* oxide; —**fcharlach**, *m.* half-scarlet; —**fchatten**, *m. T.* mezzotint, half-shade; penumbra; —**fcheid**, —**fchied**, *f.* the or one half, moiety; —**fchlag**, *m.* light sheep; —**fchlag**, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel (breed or race); —**fchläger**, *m.* mongrel, hybrid, mule; mule-(bird); —**fchlägig**, *adj.* mongrel, hybrid, of a mixed breed; —**fchlinumer**, *m. vid.* —**fchlam**; —**fchreitig**, *adj. Mus. T.* chromatic, semitonic; —**fchuh**, *m.* slipper; —**fchule**, *f. T.* mezar; —**fchürig**, *adj.* of the second shearing; —**fchwefter**, *f.* half-sister, step-sister; —**fchen**, *n. vid.* —**fchätigkeit**; —**fchne**, *f. G. T.* half-sine; —**fchide**, *f.* half-silk, silk mixed with cotton; —**fcheiden**, *adj.* half silk, half cotton; —**fchite**, *f. Typ. T.* column; —**fchichtig**, *adj.* one-sided, unilateral; —**fchichtigkeit**, *f.* power of seeing only one half of what is in the field of vision, hemiopia; —**fchilber**, *n.* platinum; —**fchold**, *m.* half-pay; —**fchoprau**, *m.* mezzo-soprano; —**fchparren**, *m. T.*

sleeper; —**fitefel**, *m.* buskin; *pl.* short or half boots, Wellington boots; —**frauch**, *m.* undershrub; —**frümpfe**, *m. pl.* half-stockings, socks; —**fründig**, *adj.* of or lasting half an hour, half an hour old; —**fründlich**, *I. adj.* taking place every half-hour; *II. adv.* every half-hour, half-hourly; —**tagewerk**, *n.* half a day's work; —**färgig**, *adj.* 1. of or lasting half a day; 2. ephemeral; —**tageschule**, *f.* half a school day; —**(h)eilig**, *adj.* subduple; —**tinte**, *f. T.* mezzotint; —**(to)d**, *adj.* half-dead; —**ton**, *m. Mus. T.* semitone, demi-tone; —**trauer**, *f.* half (or second) mourning; —**trunken**, *adj.* half-drunk; —**tuch**, *n.* small-cloth; cassimere, casimir, kerseymere; —**umkreis**, *m.* semicircumference; —**uniform**, *f.* fatigue-dress; —**berdeckt**, *n. N. T.* half-deck; —**beres**, *m.* hemistich; —**better**, *m.* a distant relation or relative; —**botal**, *m.* semi-vowel; —**voll**, *adj.* half-full; —**vollständig**, *adj.* half-completed; —**wach**, *adj.* half-awake; —**wagen**, *m. vid.* —**zufide**; —**weg(e)**, —**wegs**, *adv.* half-way, tolerably; —**welt**, *f.* demi-monde; —**werk**, *n.* half a day's work or job; —**wild**, *adj.* half (or semi-) savage, half-wild; —**wille**, *m.* imperfect volition; —**wisser**, *m.* one who only half knows a thing, *vid.* —**fenner**; —**wisseret**, *f.* smattering, superficial knowledge, scholism; —**wollentoff**, *m.* half-woollen fabric, linsey-woolsey; —**wüchsig**, *adj.* of half its growth; only half grown; —**zeug**, *n. T.* rags (for paper) only half-ground, chopped rags; —**zirkel**, *m.* semicircle; —**zirkelförmig**, *adj.* semicircular; —**zig**, *m.* half-chintz.

halb, *prep. with gen.* for, by reason of, on account of, for the sake of; *der Freundschaft* —*en*, for friendship's sake.

Salbe, *f. (pl. -n)* half; *vulg.* side; *von der* —, from one side; obliquely, sideways, askance.

halben, *v. a.* to halve, to divide into two equal parts; to bisect.

halben, *vid. halb.*

halber, *vid. halb.*

Sälberling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* bastard, mongrel, mule.

Salsheit, *f. (pl. -en)* incompleteness, half quality.

halbig, *I. adj. provinc.* half; tolerable; middling; *II. adv.* pretty well, rather.

halbi(e)ren, *v. a.* to halve, divide in halves; to bisect.

Salsling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* hybrid, mongrel.

Saleynen, *pl.* halcyons, kingfishers.

halcyonisch, *adj.* halcyonian.

halb, *adj. provinc.* steep, sloping.

Salbe, *f. (pl. -n)* steep declivity, precipice; hill; heap of earth or rubbish.

halben, *v. n. provinc.* to slope.

halten, *v. a. N. T.* to haul.

Salsfia, *f. (pl. -ten)* snowdrop tree.

Sälste, *f. (pl. -n)* half, moiety, middle; *um die* — *kleiner*, less by half; *mit einem zur* — *gehen*, to go halves with one; *bis zur* —, to the middle; *eine gute* —, a fair half.

hälften, *v. a.* to halve.

Salfter, *f. (pl. -n)* halter; halter-bandage; braces; *fig.* gallows; *compos.* —**binde**, *f. S. T.* halter-bandage; —**geld**, *n.* money given by the purchaser of a horse to the groom of the seller; —**fette**, *f.* halter-chain; —**leine**, *f.* —**strick**, *m.* halter-rope; —**loch**, *n.* halter-hole;

—**riemen**, *m.* halter-strap; —**ring**, *m.* halter-ring.

halftern, *v. u.* to halter, to tie by the halter.

Salsich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Min. T.* native argil, aluminous earth.

Sall, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sound; *compos.* —**drommete**, —**trumpete**, *f.* powerful trumpet; —**jahr**, *n.* jubilee.

Sall, *n. (-es)* + salt, salt-works; *hence compos.* —**burich**, *m.* —**leute**, *pl.* workmen in a salt-mine; —**en** = **geld**, *n.* market-duty; —**enmeister**, *m.* master or proprietor of a salt-work.

Salle, *n.* Halle (a town).

Salle, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. hall; 2. porch; 3. the buildings of a salt-work; 4. stall, shop (joined to the outside of a house).

Salleluja (*h*), *n. (-ä)* hallelujah.

salten, *v. n. (h.)* to sound, clang.

hallo! *interj.* halloo! — *rufen*, to halloo.

Sallor, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a workman in salt-works (especially at Halle).

Sallucination, *f.* hallucination.

Sallunt, *m. vid. Salunt.*

Salm, *m. (-es; pl. -e and -en)* blade (of grass, etc.), stalk, halm, straw; *compos.* —**endach**, *n.* —**enhütte**, *f. vid. Strohdach* u. s. w.; —**früchte**, *f. pl.* cereals; —**knoten**, *m.* knot of a stalk; —**lese**, *f.* gleaning; —**lefer**, *m.* —**leferin** (*n*), *f.* gleaner; —**motte**, *f.* kind of maggot or worm; —**pfefte**, *f.* pipe formed of straws; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* culmiferous plants; —**rübe**, *f.* late turnip; —**schiedmaschine**, *f.* machine for cutting the stalks of corn; —**tragend**, *adj.* culmiferous.

Salmchen (*dim. of Salm*), *n. (-ä; pl. -)* a little stem or stalk; *einem das* — *durch den Mund ziehen*, to coax, wheedle any one; — *ziehen*, to draw lots.

salmen, *v. n. (h.)* to get stalks.

Salogen, *n. (-s)* *Ch. T.* halogen.

Salographie, *f.* description of salts or salt-works.

Salometer, *n. (-s; pl. -)* salt-meter; salt-gauge.

Salon, *f. (pl. Salonen)* halo.

Sals, *circle* around the sun, etc.

Salsurg, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* salt-maker, salt-boiler.

Salsurgie, *f.* the art of making salt.

Salotechnie, *f.* the art of making salt.

Salotechnie, *f.* salt.

Sals, *m. (-es; pl. Sälste)* 1. neck; throat, head; 2. collar; *den* — *brechen*, to break the neck; *einen Flasche den* — *brechen*, to crack a bottle; *fig. vulg.* *das bricht ihm den* —, that will prove his ruin; *um den* — *fallen*, to embrace; *fig. sich etwas vom* — *schaffen*, to get rid of; *auf dem* — *haben*, to be troubled, encumbered with; *einem alles an den* — *werfen*, *fig.* to lavish everything upon a person; *einem etwas an den* — *werfen*, to affect or wish one (some evil); *aus vollem* — *e* *schreien*, *laden* u. s. w., to cry, laugh, etc., with all one's might; *über* — *und Kopf*, headlong, over head and ears; *in the utmost haste*; *N. T's.* — (*pl. Salsen*) *eines Segels*, tack of a sail; *die* — *auflösen*, to ease the tacks; *den* — *zusehen*, to haul aboard the tack of a sail; *compos.* —**abschneider**, *m.* cut-throat; *fig.* extortioner; —**ader**, *f.* jugular artery; —**amboß**, *m.* brazier's anvil; —**band**, *n.* collar; necklace; —**bein**, *n.* collar-bone, clavicle; —**binde**, *f.* neck-cloth; stock, cravat;

—**bindenjacke**, *f.* stock-buckle, clasp or buckle to a stock or cravat; —**blutader**, *f.* jugular vein; —**braten**, *m. Hunt. T.* scraggy end of a deer's neck; —**bräume**, *f.* quinsy, angina, an inflammation of the throat; throstring (of cattle); —**breche**, *f.* break-neck; —**brechend**, *adj.* neck-breaking; dangerous, perilous, hazardous; —**brüchig**, *adj. L. T.* capital, criminal; —**bund**, *m.* neck-band, collar (of a shirt); —**dreher**, *m.* wryneck (a bird); —**drüse**, *f. I.* cervical gland; 2. tonsil; —**drüsen**, *vives* (of horses); —**eigen**, *adj. vid. leibeigen*; —**engschäft**, *f.* bondage; *vid. leibeigenschäft*; —**eisen**, *n.* iron collar; —**entzündung**, *f. vid.* —**bräume**; —**federn**, *f. pl.* throat feathers; —**feitel**, *f. T.* *vives*, *vives*; —**ffistel**, *f.* fistula of the throat; —**gat**, *n. N. T.* hole of the chess-tree; —**geflecht**, *n. A. T.* cervical plexus; —**gegen**, *f.* region of the neck; —**gehänge**, —**gehent**, —**geschmeide**, *n.* jewels and other ornaments for the neck, neck-ornament(s), necklace, neck-chain; —**gericht**, *n.* criminal court or jurisdiction; —**gerichtordnung**, *f.* penal code; —**geschwulst**, *f.* tumour of the neck or throat; strangles; —**geschwür**, *n.* ulcer in the neck, abscess of the throat or neck; sore throat; —**gicht**, *f.* gout in the neck or throat; —**grübchen**, *n.* neck-pit, pit of the nape; —**haar**, *n.* hair on the neck; mane; —**harisch**, *m.* gorget, neck-piece of a suit of armour; —**haut**, *f.* skin of the neck; —**hemd**, *n.* half-shirt; —**joch**, *n.* neck-yoke (for oxen); —**fappe**, *f.* cowl, hood; —**fette**, *f.* neck-chain; —**flampe**, *f. N. T.* chess-tree; —**knuten**, *m.* cervical gland; —**kopfbänder**, *f.* carotid artery; —**koppel**, *f.* collar; —**fragen**, *m.* collar, neck-piece (of a cloak or coat, etc.); gorget; —**frankheit**, *f.* disease of the throat, sore throat; —**fraute**, *f.* ruff (for the neck); —**frant**, *n.* throat-word; —**lanzette**, *f.* pharyngotome; —**mandeln**, *f. pl. vid.* —**drüse**; —**muskeln**, *m. A. T.* cervical muscle; —**nerb**, *f. A. T.* cervical nerve; —**pulsader**, *f. A. T.* carotid artery; —**recht**, *n.* power over life and death; criminal law; criminal code; —**reif**, *m.* (an *Züßern*) first and last hoop; —**riemen**, *m.* neck-strap; —**ring**, *m.* collar, ring round the neck; —**röhre**, *f.* windpipe, larynx; —**sache**, *f.* capital crime or case, hanging business or matter; —**schelle**, *f. vid.* —**eisen**; —**schildelein**, *n.* corselet; —**schlagader**, *f.* cervical artery; —**schleife**, *f.* neck-knot; necktie; —**schlinge**, *f.* neck-noose; —**schloß**, *n.* —**schnelle**, *f.* stock-buckle; —**schmuck**, *m. vid.* —**geschmeide**; —**schnur**, *f.* string of pearls, etc., necklace; —**schwindsucht**, *f.* tuberculous inflammation and ulceration of the larynx, laryngeal phthisis; —**fette**, *f.* side of the neck; —**spange**, *f.* collar-clasp; —**starre**, *f. S. T.* stiffness of the neck, stiff neck; —**starrig**, *I. adj.* stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, very obstinate; *II. adv.* stubbornly, etc.; —**starrigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; —**stimme**, *f.* falsetto voice; —**strafe**, *f.* capital punishment; —**streif**, —**strich**, *m.* tucker; —**stück**, *n.* neck-piece; (an *Garne*) (*sch*) gorget; neck (of beef, mutton, etc.); —**sucht**, *f.* bronchitis; —**tack**, *f. N. T.* tack-tackle; —**tuch**, *n.* neck-cloth; cravat; neckerchief.

kerchief for the neck; *M. E.* tie, turn-over; —**berbrechen**, *n.* capital offence or crime; —**wieb**, *n.* pain in the neck or throat, sore throat; —**wirbel**, *m.*, —**wirbelstein**, *n. A. T.* cervical vertebra; —**wurz** (el), *f.* throat-word; —**zange**, *f. T.* long-necked nippers; —**zäpflein**, *n.* the uvula of the palate, the palate; —**zierde**, *f. vid.* —gehänge.

Sälschen, *n.* little neck.

Sälfe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *Hunt. T.* collar (of hounds); 2. *N. T.* hawser, strong ropes below on the points of the great sails.

hal'fen, *v. I. a. and refl.* to embrace; II. *n. N. T.* to draw tight the hawsers.

Salfung, *f. vid. Sälfe*, 1.

Salt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. hold, holding, tack, holdfast; 2. firmness, support; 3. halt, stop; —**machen**, to make a halt, stop, to halt; *compos.* —**bündchen**, *n. A. T.* small ligament; —**fette**, *f.* pole-chain of a vehicle; —**maden**, *n.* halting; —**nagel**, *m.* lynch pin; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n. N. T.* vang of a mizzen-gaff; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* place of stopping, meeting; place of ambush; —**zeichen**, *n.* break, mark of suspension.

halt, *I. int.* halt! stop! stand still! II. *adv. provinc.* indeed, forsooth, methinks; *er weiß — nicht*, indeed, he knows not; *er ist — ein braver Mann*, he is an honest man indeed.

halt, *adv. provinc.* certainly, on my word.

halt'bar, *adj.* 1. proof; lasting, strong, durable; 2. tenable, defensible; *ein — er Ort*, *m.*, *eine — er Festung*, *f.* a place or fortress which is tenable or defensible.

Saltbarkeit, *f.* 1. firmness, strength, durability; 2. tenableness, defensibility.

Sälte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. pause in a march, halt; 2. *provinc.* pasture-ground; *compos.* —**platz**, *m.* stopping-place, station; —**punkt**, *m.* point of support; —**felle**, *f. vid.* —**platz**; —**zeichen**, *n.* signal to stop.

hal'ten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to hold; to keep; to support; 2. to entertain, maintain; 3. to detain, check; 4. to bind, oblige, constrain; 5. to contain; 6. to treat; 7. to perform, celebrate, observe; 8. to manage, 9. to estimate, esteem, value; —**für**, to deem, think, consider; to judge; *ein Pferd im Zaume —*, to keep a good (tight) hand on a horse; *im Zaume —*, to restrain; *an sich —*, to draw nearer to one's self; *fig.* to moderate one's self; *den At(h)em an sich —*, to hold one's breath; *Jemandem ein Bein —*, to trip up, to injure a person; *eine Rede, Predigt, u. i. w. —*, to deliver a speech, a sermon, etc.; *einen kurz —*, to keep one short, i. e. to restrain; *eine Zeitung —*, to take a newspaper; *Vorlesungen —*, to lecture, give lectures; *Mittagruhe —*, to take a midday nap; *ich pflege es so zu —*, I generally act, proceed thus; *etwas zu Rat(h)en —*, to economize, be economical with; *zu Gnaden —*, to pardon (graciously); *reinen Mund —*, not to blab, not to divulge a thing; *sein Wort, Versprechen —*, to keep or perform one's word, promise; *die Probe —*, to abide the test, to hold good; *Gewicht —*, to hold out weight; *Übergewicht —*, to outweigh; *Inventur —*, to make up an inventory; take stock; *einen bei seinem Worte —*, to keep one at his word; *Schule —*, to keep a school; *Lact —*,

to keep time; *See —*, to stand out to sea, to hold out in the offing; *zusammen —*, to hold together; *es mit einem —*, to hold with one, side with one, to adhere or stick to one; *auf etwas —*, to observe a thing, to adhere to it, to insist upon; to lay a stress upon, to set a value upon; *viel auf etwas —*, to make much of; *dafür —*, to hold, take, think; *man hält mich für einen andern*, I am mistaken for another; *gehalten sein*, to be obliged; II. *n. (h.) 1.* to stop; 2. to stand firm; 3. to be constant, to stick to (an einer Sache —); 4. to keep back; 5. *(auf etwas —)* to care for, to value; 6. to be firm, strong; to endure, hold; *auf Ordnung —*, to keep order, discipline; *auf Träume —*, to believe in dreams; III. *refl. 1.* to hold out (of a fortress, etc.), maintain one's self; 2. to hold, keep one's self (be ready, etc.); 3. to forbear, refrain; to contain one's self; 4. to abide by, to adhere to, stick to; to depend upon; 5. to behave; 6. to continue in a good and uninjured state, to keep, to last; to do well or ill; to stand (of colour); *sich im Preise —*, to remain steady; *sich an etwas —*, to take or lay hold of a thing; *fig.* to keep or stand to; *ich kann mich kaum auf den Füßen —*, I am scarce able to stand; *ich werde mich demgegen an Sie —*, I shall come upon you for it; *sich zu einem —*, to join with one; *sich entfernen —*, to keep aloof; *die Weintrauben — sich in u. i. w.,* grapes will keep in. etc.; IV. *imp.* *es hält hart, schwer . . .*, it is hard, difficult.

Sal'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hold, support; *in compos.* holder, keeper; *provinc.* for *Sal'ter* and *Häl'ter*, which see.

hal'ter, *adv. provinc.* indeed, forsooth.

Säl'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* reservoir; cistern; stewpond.

hal'tig (*in compos.*), *adj.* containing; gold—, containing gold, etc.

hal'tlos, *adj.* without support, unsteady, unstable.

Salfung, *f.* 1. holding, hold; 2. keeping (of cattle, etc.); 3. carriage, demeanour, attitude; 4. *T.* (in painting) the just proportion of light and shade or harmony, union of grouping (in dramatic compositions); 5. *fig.* deportment, behaviour; 6. delivery (of an oration, etc.); *compos.* —**los**, *adj. vid. hal'tlos*.

Salunf, } *m. (-en; pl. -en)* ragga-

Salunfe, } muffin, rascal.

hal'tweg, *vid. hal'big*.

Sa'machat, } *m. (-es) Min. T.*

Sa'machstein, } Egyptian pebble.

Samadrah'de, *f. (pl. -n) Myth. T.* hamadryad.

Samatit, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* hematite.

Sam'burg, *n. (-s) Hamburg.*

Sam'burger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* } Ham-

Sam'burgerin (n), *f.* } burger.

ham'burgisch, *adj.* of or from Hamburg.

ham'burgern, *v. n.* to play in Hamburg style.

Sambude, } *f. vid. Sagebude, Sage-*

Sambutte, } butte.

Sa'mei, } *f. provinc. vid. Gehege.*

Sa'meine, } *f. provinc. vid. Gehege.*

Sa'men, *m. (-s; pl. -)* draw-net.

Sa'men, } *v. a.* to catch in a hoop-

häm'men, } net, to tunnel.

häm'misch, *I. adj.* malicious, knavish,

mischievous, spiteful; II. *adv.* maliciously, knavishly, mischievously, spitefully.

Syn. häm'fisch, täuflich. Both endeavour to injure others in secret; but *er häm'fische* more that he may accomplish his purpose with the greater certainty; *er täufliche*, that he may escape the just punishment which awaits him if discovered. *Der täufliche* has generally more malice, but perhaps no wit; *der häm'fische* is never without the latter.

Samm, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* + forest, grove.

Sam'me, *f. (pl. -n)* + *and provinc.* 1. leg (of an animal), ham; 2. the lower and thick part of a scythe; 3. hedge, fence.

Sam'mel, *m. (-s; pl. Sämmel and Sämmel)* wether, mutton; *fig. vulg.* dirty person; dragle-tail; *compos.* —**braten**, *m.* roast mutton; —

brühe, *f.* mutton-broth; —**brust**, *f.* breast of mutton; —**bug**, *m.* shoulder of mutton; —**fell**, *m.* sheepskin; —**fett**, *n.* mutton-fat; —

fleisch, *n.* mutton; —**geschlinge**, *n.* sheep's pluck; —**jährling**, *m.*, —

lamm, *n.* a gelded lamb (one year old); —**feule**, *f.* leg of mutton; —

knecht, *m.* man that attends the sheep; —**forelett**, *n.* mutton cutlet; —

möhre, *f.* parsnip; —**nierre**, *f.* mutton kidney; —**pelz**, *m.* coat or smock of sheep's skin; —

ripboden, *pl.* mutton chops; —**rücken**, *m.* saddle of mutton; —**schale**, *f.* half leg of mutton; —**schwanz**, *m.* sheep's tail; —**schlegel**, *m. vid.* —**feule**;

—**taig**, *m.* mutton-suet; —**viertel**, *n.* quarter of mutton.

ham'meln, } *v. a.* to geld (the

häm'meln, } lambs).

ham'men, *v. a.* to maim, curtail.

Säm'men, *m. (-s; pl. -)* provinc. ham.

Säm'mer, *m. (-s; pl. Säm'mer)* 1. hammer; clapper, knocker; 2. forge; 3. the leg of an animal; 4. *Zygæna* or balance-fish; *ein böß'er-ner —*, mallet; *daß dich der —*! deuce take it! *compos.* —**ambos**, *m.* coppersmith's anvil; —**arbeiter**, *m.* one who works in a forge; —**auge**, —

loch, *n.* the eye or ear of a hammer; —**agt**, *f.*, —**beil**, *n.* hammer with the hind end sharp and cutting;

—**bahn**, *f.* flat side or face of hammer; —**fish**, *m.* *Zygæna*, balance-fish; —**herr**, *m.* master or proprietor of a forge or hammer; —**hütte**, *f.* forge; —**kopf**, *m.* head of a hammer; —**meister**, *m.* master of a forge or hammer; —**mühle**, *f. vid.* —**hütte**; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for forges; —**spinne**, —**binne**, *f. vid.* —**bahn**; —**schladen**, *f. pl.* scales or chips of iron; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. stroke with a hammer; 2. small particles of iron that fall from a forge; —**schmied**, *m.* hammersmith;

—**stiel**, *m.* helve or handle of a hammer; —**strauch**, *m.* poison berry;

—**werk**, *n.* forge, foundry; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark made on trees with a hammer, blaze.

häm'merbar, *adj.* malleable.

Säm'merbarkeit, *f.* malleability.

Säm'merchen, *n.* little hammer.

Säm'mer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hammerer, hammerman.

Säm'merling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. + jack-pudding, merry-andrew; 2. hobgoblin; 3. *cont.* flayer; 4. gold-hammer (a bird).

häm'mern, *v. a. (h.)* to hammer, malleate.

Säm'mern, *n.* hammering.

***Sämmit**, *m. (-es) Min. T.* hammite, ammite.

Sämu'ling, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) eunuch.
 *hämorrhoidal, *adj.* hämorrhoidal.
 *hämorrhoid'lich, *adj.* *compos.*
 *folif, *f.* hämorrhoidal colic; —**knö-**
ten, *m.* pl. hämorrhoidal tumors;
 —**krankheit**, *f.* hämorrhoidal dis-
 ease, piles.
 *Hämorrhoid'en, *pl.* hämorrhoids.
 Sam'pelmann, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -mäu-
 ner) little puppet or jumping jack.
 sam'pein, *v. n. provinc.* to bob, dan-
 gle.
 Sam'ster, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) German
 marmot; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.*, —
höhle, *f.* the den of a mole; —**säng-**
er, —**gräber**, *m.* catcher of ham-
 sters; —**fell**, *n.* hamster's skin; —
röhre, *f. vid.* —**bau**.
 San'butte, *f.* *vid.* Hägebütte.
 Sand, *f.* (*pl.* Sand'be) hand; also for
 the paw or claw of some animals;
 hand (-writing); *fig.* hand, side, di-
 rection; die höhle or die flache —
 palm; die to (d)ie — *L. T.* mortmain;
 — über —, *Sea Exp.* hand over hand;
 — in — gehen, to go hand in hand;
 von einer — in die andere, from hand
 to hand; auch einer — in die andere
 gehen, to hand about; *fig.* — anlegen,
 vor die — nehmen, to put the hand to
 work, to begin; bei der — zur —, at
 hand; die — an jemand legen, to lay
 hands upon somebody; — an sich
 selbst legen, to lay violent hands upon
 one's self; die — auf den Mund legen,
 to be silent; an die — geben, to sug-
 gest, prompt; einem zur — gehen, die
 — bieten, to side, help, lend one a
 helping hand; auf die — geben, to
 pay money in hand; to give earnest;
 einem die — versilbern, to bribe one;
 Jemand auf den Händen tragen, to treat
 a person with great regard or affec-
 tion; aus den Händen lassen, to let
 escape, let slip; die Hände in den
 Schooß legen, to be idle; einem freie
 — geben, to leave a thing at one's
 discretion; mit — und Mund verspre-
 chen, to promise solemnly; eine leichte
 — haben, to be a ready hand at; seine
 milde — aufstun, to be charitable,
 liberal; die — von Jemand abziehen,
 to withdraw one's assistance from
 one; mit beiden Händen zugreifen,
 to snatch at, seize with avidity; einem
 auf die — sehen, to watch one, keep
 an eye on; auf eigene — unternehmen
 u. f. w., to undertake at one's own
 risk or expenses; man kann es mit
 beiden Händen greifen, the thing is plain,
 palpable; aus der ersten — kaufen,
 to buy at the first or best hand; ich habe
 es von guter —, I have it from very
 good hands (from good authority);
 ich kenne seine — (—schrift), I know his
 hand; vor der —, for the present,
 now; nach der — kaufen, to buy in
 the lump or in the gross; unter der
 —, underhand, secretly, privately;
 ehe man die — umwendet, in the turn
 of a hand; aus der — in den Mund
 leben, to live from hand to mouth;
 mit ungewaschenen Händen, unpre-
 pared; eine — wäscht die andere, *prov.*
 one good turn deserves another;
 kalte Hände, warme Liebe! *prov.*
 a cold hand, a warm heart! *compos.*
 (the compound verbs of Sand, and
 their derivatives, are given after
compos.) —**amboß**, *m.* stake; —
anlegung, *f.* seizure; going to
 work; —**arbeit**, *f.* handiwork, hand-
 work, manual labour; —**arbeiter**,
m. artisan, handicraftsman; —**är-**
mel, *m.* ruffie; —**arzneifumft**, *f.* sur-
 gery; —**atlas**, *m.* portable atlas; —
auflegen, *n. a.*, —**auflegung**, *f.* laying
 on of hands; —**ausdruc**, *m. vid.*
 —**bewegung**; —**ausgabe**, *f.* pocket

edition (of a book); —**ballen**, *m.*
A. T. ball, muscle under the thumb;
 —**band**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the
 hand; —**baum**, *m.* lever; *N. T.* bar of
 the capstan; —**beden**, *n.* basin; —
beil, *n.* hatchet; —**beuger**, *m.* a flex-
 or muscle of the hand; —**bewegung**,
f. movement of the hands, gesticula-
 tion; —**bewegungen machen**, to gestic-
 ulate; —**bibel**, *f.* small Bible; —
bibliothek, *f.* portable library; —
bietsung, *f.* offering one's hand or
 assistance; —**binde**, *f.* bandage for
 the hand; —**blatt**, *n.* cuff, ruffie;
 —**bock**, *m.* beetle, rammer; —**bogen**,
m. 1. small bow, hand-bow; 2. plan-
 tar arch; —**böhrer**, *m.* gimlet; —
breit, *adj.* of a hand's breadth; —
breit, *n. T.* small board with a handle
 —; —**brief**, *m. vid.* —**schriften**; —
briefchen, *n.* small letter, billet,
 note; —**buch**, *n.* manual; compen-
 dium; —**büchse**, *f.* hand-gun; —
compaß, *m.* small compass; miner's
 compass; —**decke**, *f.* small cover,
 small horse-cloth; —**dicke**, *m.* per-
 sonal service; —**druck**, *m.* squeeze,
 shaking of the hand; —**eimer**, *m.*
 pail, bucket; —**eisen**, *n.* hand-fetter,
 manacle; —**fahrt**, *f. Min. T.* descent
 by means of a ladder; —**faß**, *n.*
 basin, wash-basin; —**fäufel**, *m.*
Min. T. hammer; —**feile**, *f.* small
 file; —**feffeln**, *pl.* hand-fetters,
 shackles; —**fest**, *adj. and adv.*
 strong, stout; binding; einen —**fest**
 machen, *L. T.* to apprehend, arrest;
 —**feite**, *f.* + written document,
 bond; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the
 hand; —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a
 hand; —**frei**, *adj.* elbow-free; —
friede, *m.* + *L. T.* bail, guarantee;
 —**frohne**, *f. vid.* —**dicke**; —**ge-**
brauch, *m.* convenient or every day's
 use; —**geld**, *n.* earnest-money, earn-
 est; handsel; —**gelenk**, *n.* wrist;
 —**gelöbniß**, *n.* solemn promise by
 shaking (joining) of hands; —**ge-**
mein, *adv.* engaged in battle, fight-
 ing, engaged in close fight; —**gemein**
 werden, to engage in battle, to fight
 hand to hand; —**gemenge**, *n.* close
 fight, fray, engagement, scuffle,
 combat, skirmish; —**gepäck**, *n.* lug-
 gage, hand-baggage; —**geschmeide**,
n. bracelet; *hud.* hand-fetters; —
gewehr, *n.* hand-gun; —**gewehr**, *n.*
Hunt. T. palmed head; —**gicht**, *f.*
 gout in the hands; chiragra; —
glocke, *f.* hand-bell; —**granate**, *f.*
 hand-grenade; —**greiflich**, *I. adj.*
fig. palpable, plain, manifest, evi-
 dent; substantial; II. *adv.* pal-
 pably, plainly; —**greiflichkeit**, *f.*
 palpableness, evidence; —**griff**, *m.*
 grasp; handle; hilt; catch (of a
 door); *fig.* knack; manipulation,
 manual procedure; —**gufer**, *m.*
cont. chiromancer, palmist; —
guferrei, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry;
 —**habe**, *f.* handle, ear, haft; —
hafen, *m. N. T.* hand-grapple; —
hahpel, *m.* hand-reel; —**hebe**, *f.*
vid. —**habe**; —**hoch**, *adj.* a hand's
 breadth high; —**hülfe**, *f.* assist-
 ance; *T. appui*; —**farren**, *m.* hand-
 barrow, hand-cart; —**kauf**, *m.* 1.
 selling off-hand; 2. retail; 3. hand-
 sel; den —**kauf** lösen, *M. T.* to take
 handsel; —**klapper**, *f.* castanet;
 —**koffer**, *m.* hand-bag; —**korb**, *m.*
 hand-basket; —**kränze**, *f.* cuff,
 ruffie; —**kübel**, *m.* hand-pail, hand-
 tub; —**kunst**, *f.* mechanic art; —
kuinstler, *m.* mechanic; —**kuß**, *m.*
 kissing the hand; zum —**kuße** gelang-
 en, to be admitted to kiss the sover-
 eign's hand; —**lang**, *adj.* as long as
 the hand; —**laterne**, *f.* hand-lan-

tern; —**leder**, *n. T.* hand-leather;
 —**ledig**, *adj.* + emancipated, set
 free; —**lehen**, *n.* free fief, heredi-
 tary fief; —**leiter**, *m.* hand-director;
 guide, adviser; —**leitung**, *f.* guid-
 ance, direction, instruction; —
leuchte, *f. vid.* —**laterne**; —**leuchter**,
m. flat candlestick; —**lohn**, *m.*
 wages earned by manual labour; —
loß, *adj.* handless, without hands;
 —**lot** (h), *n. N. T.* hand-lead; —**mal**,
n. mark in the hand; —**männchen**,
n. A. T. muscle under the thumb; —
messer, *n.* hand-knife; —**mörter**, *m.*
 small mortar for throwing grenades;
 —**muff**, *m.* little muff; —**mühle**, *f.*
 hand-mill; —**münze**, *f.* small silver-
 coin; —**muskel**, *m.* muscle of the
 hand; —**nerven**, *n. pl.* nerves of
 the hand; —**ochß**, *m.* an ox yoked to
 the right side of the plough; —
paufe, *f.* tympan; —**pferd**, *n.* 1.
 horse on the right-hand side, off-
 horse; 2. led-horse; —**preife**, *f.*,
 —**preisgen**, *n.* wrist-band; —
presse, *f.* small press; —**pumpe**, *f.*
 hand-pump; —**quehle**, *f. provinc.*
 towel; —**reichung**, *f.* help, assist-
 ance; —**rohr**, *n.* hand-gun; —**rolle**,
f. T. small roller to smooth linen
 with; —**roß**, *n. vid.* —**perd**; —
riemen, *n.* back of the hand; —
rut (h)e, *f.* handle (of a whip or
 flail); —**säge**, *f.* hand-saw; —**saum**,
m. hem of the sleeve; —**schein**, *m.*
vid. —**schuldschein**; —**schele**, *f.* hand-
 fetter, manacle; —**schellen** anlegen,
 to handcuff; —**schlag**, *m.* blow or
 stroke with the hand; the offering
 of the hand as the pledge of an obli-
 gation or promise; —**schlägel**, *m.*
 little mallet; —**schmisse**, *s. pl.* hot
 cockles (a game); —**schmitz**, *m. vulg.*
 stroke in the palm of the hand; —
schraube, *f.* hand-screw (instrument
 of torture); —**schreiben**, *n.* confi-
 dential or familiar writing or letter
 (generally of a high personage); —
schrift, *f.* 1. handwriting, hand; 2.
 manuscript; 3. bond, obligation;
 —**schriftlich**, *adj. and adv.* in manu-
 script; in writing; —**schuh**, *m.*
 glove; gauntlet; —**schuhmacher**,
m. glove-stretcher; —**schuhband**, *n.*
 glove-tie; —**schuhblätter**, *n. pl.*
 shapes for gloves; —**schuhkasten**,
m. glove-box; —**schuhknöpf**, *m.* glove
 button-hook; —**schuhleder**, *n.* kid-
 leather; —**schuhmacher**, *m.* glover;
 —**schuldschein**, *m. vid.* —**schein**; —
schwärmer, *m.* rocket thrown with
 the hand, serpent; —**segel**, *n. pl.*
N. T. hand-sails; —**seife**, *f.* wash-
 ball; —**seigel**, *n.* seal-manual, sig-
 net; —**spaten**, *m.* small spade; —
spitze, *f.* hand-spike; —**spiel**, *n.* 1.
 the keys (in an organ); 2. hot cock-
 les (a game); —**spitz**, *m.* little spit
 turned by the hand; —**sprache**, *f.*
 dactylogy; —**spritze**, *f.* hand en-
 gine (for throwing water); —**stos**,
m. little hand-wise; —**streich**, *m.*
 blow, stroke of the hand; —**tag**, *m.*
L. T. day of compelled service; —
teller, *m.* the palm of the hand; —
treue, *f.* pledge of faith given by
 hand; —**trommel**, *f.* tabor, tam-
 bourine; —**tuch**, *n.* towel; —**tuch-**
drell, *m.* crash twelling; —**verren-**
kung, *f.* wrench or sprain of the
 hand; —**vogel**, *m.* a bird that one
 holds on the hand; —**voll**, *f.* hand-
 ful; —**wahrfager**, *m.* chiromancer,
 palmist; —**wahrfagerei**, *f.* chiro-
 mancy, palmistry; —**wasser**, *n.*
 water to wash the hands; —**wedjel**,
m. bill under one's own hand, ex-
 change of money; —**weise**, *f. T.*
 hand-reel; —**werk** u. f. w., *vid.* be-

low; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* pocket dictionary; —**wurzel**, *f.* wrist; —**zeichen**, *n.* monogram, character, flourish added to one's signature; —**zeichnung**, *f.* design, sketch, draught; —**zug**, *m.* check (upon bank bills); *vid.* —**zeichen**; —**zunder**, *n.* a short linstock.

Hän'de-druck, *m. vid.* Handdruck; —**klatschen**, *n.* clapping of hands; —**spiel**, *n.* gesticulation; hot coxles (a play); —**sprache**, *f. vid.* Hand-sprache; —**waschen**, *n.* washing of the hands; —**werk**, *n.* handiwork, work of the hands.

Handel, *m.* (—**3**) 1. commerce, trade, traffic; 2. bargain; 3. business, transaction, affair, matter; 4. action, suit (at law); 5. (*pl.* Hän'del) quarrel, brawl, fray; —**und Hän'del**, business in general; —**treiben**, to trade, traffic; to carry on commerce; **den** —**lernen**, to learn business; **einen** —**schließen**, to strike or make a bargain; Hän'del anfangen or anflisten, to begin or stir up quarrels, brawls; *compos.* —**Satzgabe**, *f.* commercial duty; —**Adressbuch**, *n.* book of commercial addresses; —**Agent**, *m.* commercial agent; —**Academie**, *m.* mercantile school; —**Rant**, *n.* board of trade; —**Sangelegenheit**, *f.* commercial concern or affair; —**Sanktalt**, *f.* commercial institute; —**Saudeindruck**, *m.* mercantile expression, term in trade; —**Sauschuh**, *m.* mercantile committee or syndicate; —**Sbedeutung**, *f.* commercial importance (of a place); —**Sbediente**, *n.* clerk to a merchant; shopman; —**Sbedürfnis**, *n.* necessity of commerce; —**Sbefliffene** (*v*), *m.* employee of a mercantile house; —**Sbericht**, *m.* commercial report; —**Sbertrieb**, *m.* mercantile pursuit; —**Sbewegung**, *f.* movement of trade; —**Sbeziehungen**, *f. pl.* commercial relations; —**Sbilanz**, *f.* balance of trade; —**Sblatt**, *n. vid.* —**Szeitung**; —**Sbörse**, *f.* mercantile exchange; —**Sbrauch**, *m.* custom in trade, custom among merchants; —**Sbrief**, *m.* commercial letter; —**Sbuch**, *n.* ledger; (in courts of justice) record; —**Sbündnis**, *n.* business alliance; —**Scapital**, *n.* stock in trade; —**Scollegium**, *n.* board of trade; —**Scompagnie**, *f.* trading company; —**Sconcession**, *f.* license for trading; —**Sdeputierte**, *pl.* deputies of merchants; —**Sdictionär**, *n.* commercial dictionary; —**Sdiener**, *m.* merchant's clerk; —**Sdirector**, *m.* director of a trading company; —**Sdruck**, *m.* oppression of trade; —**Sentwurf**, *m.* speculation; —**Sexpedition**, *f.* mercantile expedition; —**Sfach**, *n.* mercantile line; —**Sfahrzeug**, *n.* a vessel of the merchant marine; —**Sfirma**, *f.* firm; —**Sflotte**, *f.* fleet of merchants; —**Sfrau**, *f.* trading-woman, merchant's wife; —**Sfreiheit**, *f.* license for trading; liberty of trade, free trade; —**Sfreund**, *m.* correspondent, friend, employer; —**Sgärtner**, *m.* gardener or florist for the trade; —**Sgärtneret**, *f.* 1. a trade gardener or florist's establishment; 2. the state of being a trade gardener or florist; —**Sgebrand**, *m. vid.* —**Sbrauch**; —**Sgeist**, *m.* commercial spirit; —**Sgehülfe**, —**Sgenos**, *m.* companion or partner in trade; —**Sgenossenschaft**, *f.* partnership; trading company; —**Sgerechtfame**, *f.* license for trading; —**Sgericht**, *n.* board of trade; —**Sgeschäfte**, *n. pl.* commercial busi-

ness; —**Sgeschäfte**, *f.* commercial history; —**Sgesellschaft**, *f.* partnership, trading company, company of merchants, commercial society, joint-stock company; —**Sgeschäfter**, *m.* partner; —**Sgesetz**, *n.* commercial law; —**Sgesetzbuch**, *n.* commercial code; —**Sgesetzgebung**, *f.* trade legislation; —**Sgewicht**, *n.* avoirdupois (weight); —**Sgewohnheit**, *f.* trade custom; —**Sgewölbe**, *n.* shop, store; —**Sgut**, *n.* merchandise; —**Shafen**, *m.* trading port; —**Shaus**, *n.* mercantile house; —**Sherr**, *m.* great merchant, proprietor or head of a commercial house; —**Sinnung**, *f.* corporate body of tradesmen; —**Sinstitut**, *n. vid.* —**Sschule**; —**Sinteresse**, *m.* commercial interest; —**Sjude**, *m.* trading Jew; —**Skammer**, *f.* commercial board, chamber of commerce; —**Skenntnis**, —**Skunde**, *f.* commercial knowledge; —**Sklamme**, *f.* commercial distress; —**Skrise**, *f.* crisis in commerce; —**Slehreanstalt**, —**Sschule**, *f.* commercial school; —**Slehrling**, *m.* one who is learning business; —**Sleute**, *pl.* merchants, tradesmen; —**Smacht**, *f.* commercial power; —**Smäkler**, *m.* broker; —**Smann**, *m.* merchant, tradesman, shopkeeper; —**Smarine**, *f. vid.* —**Sfahrzug**; —**Smarke**, *f.* trade-mark; —**Sminister**, *m.* minister of commerce; —**Sministerium**, *n.* ministry of commerce; —**Smonopol**, *n.* commercial monopoly; —**Sname**, *m.* trade name; —**Snation**, *f.* commercial nation; —**Sniederlafung**, *f.* commercial establishment; —**Snot** (*h*), *f.* commercial distress; —**Sort**, *m.* or —**Splatz**, *m.* commercial (trading) town (place), staple-town; —**Spapier**, *n.* commercial paper; —**Spolitik**, *f.* politics of trade; commercial policy; —**Sprivilegium**, *n.* license for trading; liberty of trade; —**Srat** (*h*), *m.* board or counsellor of commerce; —**Srecht**, *n.* commercial law; right of trade; —**Srechtshümer**, *pl.* commercial riches; —**Sreise**, *f.* business journey; —**reisende** (*v*), *m.* commercial traveller; —**Ssache**, *f.* mercantile affair, transaction; —**Sschiff**, *n.* merchantman, trading vessel; —**Sschiffahrt**, *f.* commercial navigation; —**Sschneider**, *m.* merchant tailor; —**Sschuld**, *f.* business debt; —**Sschule**, *f.* commercial school; —**Ssicherheit**, *f.* security of commerce; —**Sspekulation**, *f.* mercantile speculation; —**Sperre**, *f.* stopping of trade; —**Sstaat**, *m.* commercial state; —**Sstadt**, *f.* commercial town; —**Sstand**, *m.* trading class; —**Sstatistik**, *f.* trade statistics; —**Sstotung**, *f.* stagnation of trade; —**Sstraße**, *f.* commercial road, business street; —**Ssystem**, *n.* commercial system; —**Starif**, *m.* commercial tariff; —**Sthätigkeit**, *f.* commercial activity; —**Stractat**, *m.* treaty of commerce; —**Sunternehmung**, *f.* commercial enterprise, speculation; —**Sverbindung**, *f.* —**Sverein**, *m.* commercial association, mercantile union; **der große deutliche** —**Sverein**, *m.* great German commercial confederation; —**Sverbindungen**, *pl.* connections in business; —**Sverbot**, *n.* interdiction of commerce; —**Sverberber**, *m.* spoil-trade; —**Sverfall**, *m.* decay or decline of trade; —**Sverkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse; —**Svertrag**, *m.* commercial treaty; —**Sverwalter**, *m.* commercial agent, factor; —**S-**

vort (*h*) *eil*, *m.* commercial advantage; —**Svolf**, *n.* trading people; —**Sweg**, *m.* commercial route; —**Sweise**, *f. vid.* Handlungsweltweise; —**Swert** (*h*), *m.* market value; —**Swesen**, *n.* trade, business, and everything relating to commerce; —**Swissenschaft**, *f.* commercial knowledge; —**Swörterbuch**, *n.* commercial dictionary; —**Szeichen**, *n.* merchant's mark, trade-mark; —**Szeitung**, *f.* commercial gazette; —**Szweig**, *m.* branch of trade; —**Streibend**, *adj.* trading, commercial.

handeln, *v. I. a. 1.* + to handle, treat; *II. n. (h.) 1.* to act, be active; 2. to deal, trade, traffic, carry on commerce; mit etw. —, to deal in; um etw. —, to bargain for, cheapen; er läßt mit sich —, he is easily dealt with or he abates; genau —, to chaffer, haggle; um etw. —, to treat, handle; (schlecht an einem —, to deal ill with one, to use one ill; mit Jemand über or um etw. —, to transact, negotiate or agree with one; *III. refl. imp.* es handelt sich um, the question is, it depends upon.

Handelshaus, *f.* commerce, traffic; the knowledge of business; —**lich**, *adj. and adv.* commercial, mercantile.

handhaben, *v. a. insep. 1.* to use, to handle; 2. *fig.* exercise, administer (justice, etc.).

handlangen, *v. n. (h.)* to carry mortar, etc. (of bricklayers).

Handlanger, *m.* hod-carrier.

händig, *adj.* having hands, handed (*only in compos.*); *provinc. for* **heshend**.

Handler, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) dealer, trader, monger.

handlich, *adj. and adv. provinc. 1.* easily managed with the hand; bandy, tractable; 2. tolerable, middling; 3. robust, strong, courageous.

Handlung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. action, deed, act; 2. act (of a player); 3. action or acting (of a player); 4. trade, traffic, commerce; 5. trading house; **die** —**lernen**, to learn the mercantile business; *compos.* —**Sangelegenheit**, *f. vid.* Handelsangelegenheit; —**Sart**, *f. vid.* —**Sweise**; —**Saudeindruck**, *m.* mercantile term; —**Sbefliffener**, *m.* under-employee in a mercantile house; —**Sbrief**, *m.* mercantile letter; —**Sbuch**, *n.* book in a counting house; —**Sdiener**, *m.* (merchant's) clerk; —**Sfähigkeit**, *f.* capacity to act; *L. T.* civil capacity; —**Sfreiheit**, *f.* liberty of trade; —**Sgenos**, *m.* partner; —**Sgeschäfter**, *n.* mercantile business; —**Sgesetz**, *n.* commercial law; —**Sgrundfak**, *m.* maxim, principle (of commerce); —**Smarke**, *f.* trade-mark; —**Spapier**, *n.* commercial paper; —**Sspesen**, —**Sunfosten**, *pl.* charges of merchandise; —**Sweise**, *f.* the way or manner of acting (in a moral sense); —**Szweig**, *m.* branch of commerce.

hand(h)icren u. *f. w. vid.* **hanti** (*e*) = *ren* u. *f. w.*

Handwerk, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. handicraft, craft, trade, business, profession; 2. company, corporation, guild; **einem** da^s —**legen**, to stop one's proceeding in a business or occupation; **einem** in^s —**greifen**, **pflücken**, to encroach upon one's business or rights; **da^s —grüßen** or **ansprechen**, to ask relief (of mechanics); *compos.* —**Sälteste**, *m.* dean of a trade; —**Sartikel**, *m.* law and statute

of a trade; —**ßbrauch** or —**ßge-
brauch**, *m.* usage among mechanics; —**ßbrüsch(e)**, *m.* (travelling) jour-
neyman; —**ßfrau**, *f.* tradesman's
wife, tradeswoman; —**ßgefell(e)**, *m.*
journeyman; —**ßgenosß**, *m.* fellow-
tradesman; —**ßgerät(h)**, *vid.* —**ß-
zeug**; —**ßgruß**, *m.* journeyman's salu-
te; —**ßherr**, *m.* master of a trade; —
ßjunge, *m.* apprentice; —**ßkunde**,
f. technology; —**ßlade**, *f.* box con-
taining the laws, records, and ac-
counts of any trading body; —**ß-
leute**, *pl.* craftsmen, mechanics; —
ßmann, *m.* handicraftsman, *vid.*
Handwerker; —**ßmäßig**, *adj.* and
adv. consonant to the rules of a
trade, by or in the way of trade or
craft; —**ßmeister**, *m.* master trades-
man; —**ßneid**, *m.* professional jeal-
ousy; —**ßriegel**, *n.* seal of a corpo-
rate trade; —**ßrervandte**, *m. vid.*
ßgenosß; —**ßwolf**, *n. conl.* trades-
people; —**ßzeug**, *n.* tools, instru-
ments; —**ßzunft**, *f.* corporation,
guild.

Sandwerker, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) crafts-
man, handicraftsman, artisan, work-
man, mechanic.

handwerklisch, *adj. vid.* **handwerkß-
mäßig**.

Sann, *m.* (—es) hemp; *der weibliche*
—, female hemp; —**bröden**, to
break hemp; *compos.* —**ader**, *m.*
hempfield; —**artig**, *adj.* hemp-like,
cannabineous; —**bau**, *m.* hemp-cul-
ture; —**besen**, *m. provinc.* handful
(grasp) of hemp; —**breche**, *f.* hemp-
brake; —**brecher**, *m.* hemp-beater,
hemp-dresser; —**büßen**, *m. provinc.*
scarecrow on a hemp-close; —
darre, *f.* hemp-kiln; —**feld**, *n. vid.*
—**ader**; —**finf**, *m. vid.* **Sänfling**;
—**garn**, *n.* hempen yarn; —**hahn**,
m. male hemp; —**händler**, *m.*
dealer in hemp; —**hachel**, *f.* hatchel,
hemp-comb; —**hede**, *f.* hemp-tow;
—**henne**, *f.* female hemp; —**faun**,
m. hatchel; —**fohn**, *n. vid.* —**ß-
men**; —**leinwand**, *f.* hemp-linen;
—**meise**, *f.* little titmouse; —**mühle**,
f. mill for bruising hemp-seed; —
neffel, *f.* yellow archangel, dead-
nettle; —**öl**, *n.* hemp-oil; —**pa-
pier**, *n.* paper made of cordage; —
pfanze, *f.* hemp; —**reibe**, *f. T.*
hemp-rubbing machine; —**röste**, *f.*
steeping of hemp; place where
hemp is steeped; —**samen**, *m.*
hemp-seed; —**seil**, *n.* hempen rope;
—**stängel**, *m.* hemp-stalk; —**strif**,
m. vid. —**seil**; —**tuch**, *n.* hemp-
cloth.

Sänflin, } *adj.* hempen.
han flin, }

Sänfling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) linnet.
Sang, *m.* (—es) 1. declivity; slope;
2. *fig.* inclination, propensity, open-
ness, bias; *einen* — zu etwas haben,
to be inclined to; *compos.* —**ebade**,
f. hanging cheek; —**ebant**, *f.* a bench
that lets down; —**ebauch**, *m.*
paunch; —**ebett**, *n. vid.* —**ematte**;
—**ebirke**, *f.* weeping birch; —**elatt**,
n. B. T. cyanella; —**ebürste**, *f.* sus-
pension-bridge; —**edohne**, *f.* hang-
ing noose or gin for catching birds;
—**eißen**, *n. T.* binding-joint; —**e-
hafen**, *m. T.* hook of suspension;
—**ekette**, *f.* drag-chain; —**ekunst**, *f.*
Min. T. sloping vein; —**efompasß**,
m. mariner's compass; —**ekutschje**,
f. coach hung on straps; —**elampe**,
f. suspended lamp; —**eluchter**, *m.*
lustre, chandelier; —**ematte**, *f.*
hammock; —**eremen**, *m.* leather-
strap or brace; —**ering**, *m. vid.* —
ebafen; —**etisch**, *m.* hanging table;
—**ewage**, *f. T.* level (in hydraulics);

—**ewarze**, *f.* pendulous wart; —**e-
weide**, *f.* weeping willow; —**ewerk**,
n. suspended (architectural) work,
structure.

Syn. Sang, Neigung, Trieb. Neigung signifies a leaning of the mind or will, arising from conviction or choice. **Sang** implies a stronger bent, and is often the effect of an insuperable natural propensity. **Trieb** is a natural impulse or innate propensity, and belongs also to the lower animals.

Säng'e, *compos.*; for this and other
compos. vid. the preceding word;
—**ärmel**, *m. pl.* flowing sleeves;
—**balfen**, *m. pl.* hanging beams;
—**bauch**, *m.* pendulous abdomen;
—**birke**, *f.* drooping birch (*Betula
pendula*); —**boden**, *m. T.* little
room between two floors; printer's
peel; room (loft) for drying paper;
—**brust**, *f.* pendulous breast; —**bü-
gel**, *m.* stirrup; —**dohne**, *f.* springe,
noose, gin for catching birds, which
is hung on bushes or trees; —**fisch**,
m. dried fish (cod); —**garn**, *n.*
draw-net; —**griff**, *m. T.* pendant
ring; —**fette**, *f.* drag-chain; —
matte, *f.* hammock; —**musfel**, *m.*
A. T. suspensory muscle, cremaster;
—**ohren**, *n. pl.* pendulous ears, flaps-
ears; —**riemen**, *m.* leather strap in
which anything is suspended, the
strap in which a carriage is hung,
brace; —**schloß**, *n.* padlock; —
schürze, *f.* pinafore; —**seil**, *n.*
string, cord for drawing dogs or lime-
hounds; —**seilkunst**, *f.* art of mak-
ing chain-pumps; —**stoch**, *m.* butcher-
er's wooden bar with tenter-hooks;
—**tisch**, *m.* hanging-table; —**weide**,
f. weeping willow; —**werk**, *n.* sus-
pension work, trussing; —**zierat(h)**,
m. pendant.

Säng'el, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1.
joint; 2. hook, ear; *compos.* —**bir-
ne**, *f.* a pear with a long stalk.

Säng'eln, *v. n. N. T.* to coast, sail
from port to port.

hang'en, *v. ir. n.* (ß.) 1 to hang; 2.
to dangle, hang loose; 3. to adhere,
to be fixed or attached to, to cleave,
stick to, to be given to; 4. *vulg.* to
hamper, stagnate; *den Kopf*, die
Äuße — lassen, *prov.* to be low-
spirited, desponding, discouraged;
an *einander* or *zusammen* —, to be
closely connected or attached; *die
Wand hängt*, the wall inclines; *eß
hängt ihm an*, it is natural to him;
der Prozeß hängt, the suit is pend-
ent.

häng'en, *v. I. a.* to hang; to attach,
fasten; *sein Herz an einen* or *etwas*
—, to set one's heart upon some
one or something; *die Ohren* —,
to hang down the ears; *den Kopf* —, 1.
to be spirited, desponding; to affect
piety; *kleine Diebe hängt man*,
die großen läßt man laufen, *prov.* one
man steals a horse while another
may not look over a hedge; —*de
Garten*, roof-garden; *II. refl.* 1. to
hang one's self; 2. to stick, cleave
to; to be attached to.

häng'enßwert(h), *adj.* deserving to
be hanged.

Säng'er, } *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *N. T.* cable
Säng'er, } end, pendant.

häng'ig, *adj.* shelving; pendent; *vid.*
abhängig and *anhängig*.

Säng'sel, *n.* (—ß) a thing that hangs,
bob, pendant, etc.

Sant'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hauuch, joint,
hind-quarter (of a horse); *compos.*
—**ußnoßen**, *m.* haunch-bone.

Sau'ne, } *f.* Joan, Jane, Jenny.
Sann'nen, }

Sann'ber, *n.* (—ß) Hanover.

Hannoveraner, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) }
hann'berisch, *adj.* }
Hanoverian.

Hans, *m.* } John, Jack, Jackey,
Hans'chen, *n.* } *fig.* — in allen **Gaf-
Hans'lein**, *n.* } sen, everywhere; —
Hans'fel, *n.* } ohne **Sorge**, a care-
less fellow; — *der Trüumer*, John-a-
dreams; *mit* — *lieberlich*, like old
wickedness; *was Hans'chen nicht lernen
will, lernt Hans nimmermehr*, *prov.*
what is not learned in youth will
not be learned in age; an old dog
will learn no tricks.

Han'f, } *f.* + association, league; the
Han'fe, } Hanseatic union; Hans,
Hanse.

Hanseat', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) Hanse-
ate.

han'ca'tisch, *adj.* Hanseatic; *der* —
Bunt, Hanseatic body.

Hän'fel'becher, *m.* tumbler; large
cup; —**geld**, *n.* novice's fee, hand-
sel; —**männchen**, *n.* tumbler, Jack-
in-a-box.

hän'feln, *v. a.* (einen —) to make a
fool of or play tricks upon one.

Han'festadt, *f.* (*pl.* —städt) Hanse-
town.

Hans'graf, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) judge
of mercantile matters.

Hans'narr, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —en) block-
head, dunce, fool.

Hans'wurft, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) jack-
padding, harlequin, buffoon; *den* —
spießen, to play buffoon; *compos.*
—**mäßig**, *adj.* buffoon-like, buffoon-
ish; —**streich**, *m.* harlequinade, buf-
foenery.

Han'tel, *f.* (—ß; *pl.* —n) dumb-bell.

han'teln, *v. n.* to exercise with dumb-
bells.

hanti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to handle,
manage, treat; 2. to work with the
hand, to labour; to bustle; 3. to
deal, do business.

Hanti(e)'rer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) artisan,
workman in a trade.

Hanti(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) man-
agement; occupation, employment,
business, trade.

ha'pe, *f. vid.* **Sippe**.

ha'perig, *adj. vulg.* embarrassed, un-
even, causing to stop every now and
then.

ha'pern, *v. imp. vulg.* to stick, stop,
hamper; *da ha'perst*, that is where it
sticks.

happ, (—es; *pl.* —e) } *m. vulg.* bit,
hap'pen, (—ß; *pl.* —) } morsel,
hap'pig, *adj. vulg.* greedy, covetous;
—**feit**, *f.* greediness.

hap'tisch, *adj.* relating to the sense
of touch.

harang'ue, *f.* harangue.

haranguer', *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —ß) har-
anguer.

harangui(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to
harangue.

haraffi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to harass, fati-
gue.

harceleur', *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) *vid.*
Reider, *Plagegeist*.

harcelei(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* *nedden*, *reizen*,
plagen.

Här'chen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) little hair,
downy hair.

Hardic'fte, *f.* hardness, hardihood.

häredi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to take a share
in a ship; to be interested in a ship-
ping company.

hä'ren, *m.* (—ß) harem.

hä'ren, *adj.* made of hair.

hä'ren, *v. refl. vid.* **hä'ren**.

Hä'reiß, } *f.* heresy.
Hä'reiß', }

*Häreſiarch, m. (-en; pl. -en) heresiarch, arch-heretic.
*Häreſiolog, m. (-en; pl. -en) one who writes about or describes heretics.

*Häre'tifer, m. (-&; pl. -) a heretic.

*Häre'tiſch, adj. heretical.

Har'ſe, f. (pl. -n) 1. harp; 2. provinc. upright sieve, screen; shed; compos. -näſhlich, adj. harp-like; -ngelöne, n., -nflang, m. sound of the harp; -nuädöhen, n. (itinerant) girl playing the harp; -numſchel, f. harp-shell; -nſaite, f. harp-string; -nſchläger, m. harper; -nſchnecke, f. harp-shell; -nſpiel, n. harp playing; -nſpielen, n. harping; -nſpieler, m. harper; -nton, m. tone, sound of the harp; -mühr, f. chime-clock.

har'fen, v. n. (h.) to harp.

Har'f(e)ner, m. (-&; pl. -) harper.

Har'feniſt, m. (pl. -en) harper.

Har'fenett, n. (-e&; pl. -e) + little harp.

Hä'ring, m. (-e&; pl. -e) herring; gefälzener -, pickled herring; geräucherter -, red-herring; compos.

-ſchlid, m. T. glimmering light of the herrings; -ſbrühe, f. vid. -ſ-laf; -ſbude, f. herring-boat; -ſbüſe, f. herring-buss; -ſfang, m. fishing of herrings; -ſfänger, m. vid. -ſfischer; -ſfaß, n. keg or barrel for herrings; -ſfiſcher, m. herring-fisher; -ſfiſcherei, f. herring-fishing; -ſſiran, -ſſrämerin(n), f. herring-woman; -ſjäger, m. N. T. herring-smack; -ſfönig, m. red mullet, king of the herrings; -ſfrämer, m. a dealer in herrings; -ſlake, f. herring-pickle; -ſmilch, f. herring's milk, soft roe; -ſnafe, f. cont. flat nose; -ſnet, n. herring-net; -ſöl, n. herring-oil; -ſpader, m. herring-packer; -ſpaſete, f. herring-pie; -ſſalat, m. salmonagundi; -ſſalzer, m. herring-packer; -ſſchiff, n. herring smack; -ſſhvan, m. herring-oil; -ſtonne, f. barrel for herrings.

Hä'ring, m. (-&; pl. -) a man that sells herrings, herring-monger.

Har'ſe, f. (pl. -n) rake.

Har'ſen, m. provinc. rake.

har'fen, v. a. and n. (h.) to rake.

*Har'leſin, m. (-&; pl. -e) harlequin, merry-andrew, jack-pudding; compos. -ſjade, f. harlequin's coat; -ſkleid, n. harlequin costume; -ſpoffe, f. harlequin's trick, buffoonery; -ſſpecht, m. little speckled woodpecker; -ſtan, n. pantaloons's dance.

*Harleſina'de, f. (pl. -n) buffoonery, drollery, harlequinade.

Här'ling, m. (-&; pl. -e) B. T. hypoxis.

Härm, m. (-e&) harm, grief, sadness, sorrow.

Syn. Härm, Gram, Kummer, Perzeleib. Kummer is the uneasiness or pain of mind produced by the loss of, or disappointment in the expectation of, any good, real or supposed, sorrow. Gram is the pain occasioned by the deeply-felt loss of any highly-valued good, and denotes a more violent emotion than Kummer. Härm, although originally the same word as Gram, implies a higher degree of grief. Perzeleib is the pain of mind arising from the feeling of having suffered wrong, or from the mortification of receiving evil not only undeservedly, but at the hauds of those from whom we least expect it.

Härm'tan, m. (-&) harmattan (a Harmar'ten, destructive wind).

Härm'tan, m. (-&) harmattan (a Harmar'ten, destructive wind).

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

Härm'meltraut, n. (-e&) B. T. harmeltraut.

rowful; II. refl. to grieve, to be sorrowful.

harm'los, adj. and adv. 1. without grief; 2. harmless, inoffensive.

Härm'loſigkeit, f. harmlessness, inoffensiveness.

*Harmonie', f. (pl. -n) harmony; compos. -geſetze, n. pl. laws of harmony; -lehre, f. Mus. T. harmonics, theory of harmony; -meiſter, m. harmonometer; -muſik, f. music of wind instruments; -berſtändige, m. harmonist.

*harmoni(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to harmonize.

*Harmoni'e, f. science of musical sounds, harmonics.

*Harmoni'ka, f. musical glasses, harmonica, accordion.

*Harmoniſch, I. adj. harmonious, harmonical; II. adv. harmoniously.

*Harmoniſt, m. (-en; pl. -en) harmonist.

*Harmonium, n. (-&; pl. -ien) harmonium.

harm'voll, adj. full of grief or sorrow.

Härn, m. (-e&) urine; den - laſſen, to urinate; den - halten, to hold the urine; compos. -abgang, m. urination; -abſonderung, f. secretion of urine; -artig, adj. urinous; -beſchauer, m. uroscopist; -beſchäunig, f. uroscopy, uromancy; -beſchwerden, f. pl. dysuria; -beurt(h)eilung, f. uromancy; -blaſe, f. (urinary) bladder; -blaſenentzündung, f. inflammation of the bladder, cystitis; -blaſengrieß, m. vesical gravel; -blaſenmüſſel, m. muscle of the (urinary) bladder; -blaſenſchnitt, m. cystotomy; -blaſenſtein, m. stone in the bladder, vesical calculus; -brennen, n. a burning in urination, ardor urinae; -deuter, -wahrſager, m. vid. -beſchauer; -fluß, m. an incontinent of urine; Med. T. diabetes; mit dem -fluße beſchafet, dazu gebörig, diabetic; -gang, m. urinary duct; -gangentzündung, f. ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter; -gefäß, n. urinary vessel; -geiſt, m. Ch. T. urinous spirit, ammonia; -glaß, n. urinal; -grieß, m. vid. -blaſengrieß; -gußer u.f.w., vid. -deuter u.f.w.; -haft, vid. -artig; -haut, f. (dim. -häutchen, n.) 1. pellicle of urine; 2. A. T. allantoid; -foleiben, m. Ch. T. urinal; -frant, n. rupture-word; bastard rocket; flaxweed, toad-flax; -laſſen, n. urination; -lehre, f. urology; -leiter, m. 1. S. T. catheter; 2. vid. -gang; -prüfung, f. urine-testing; -röhre, f. urethra; -röhrentzündung, f. urethritis; -ruhr, f. vid. -fluß; -ſalz, n. salt obtained from evaporated urine; -ſand, m. urinary gravel; -ſaß, m. Med. T. urinary sediment; -ſäure, f. Ch. T. uric or lithic acid; -ſäures Salz, Ch. T. urate; -ſchmerzen, m. pl. vid. -brennen; -ſchneller, m. A. T. accelerator urinae; -ſchnur, f., -ſtrang, m. A. T. urachus; -ſtein, m. stone (in the bladder), urinary calculus (pl. calculi); -ſtoß, m. urea; -ſtreng, f. stranguary; -treibend, adj. urinate, diuretic, ischurctic; -treibendes Mittel, ischurctic, diuretic; -verhaltung, -verſtopfung, f., -zwang, m. ischury, retention of urine; -weg, m. vid. -gang; -winde, f. cold evil, dysury, stranguary; -zapfer, m. S. T. catheter.

härnen, v. n. (h.) to urinate, to make water.

Har'nisch, m. (-e&; pl. -e) harness, armour; fig. einen in den - bringen, jagen u.f.w., to enrage, provoke one; in - gerat(h)en, to grow enraged, angry; compos. -binde, f. S. T. bandage for the breast; -breit, n. T. side-board of the loom; -feger, m. polisher of cuirasses, harness cleanser; -haus, n., -hammer, f. armoury; -macher, m. maker of armour; -stein, Min. T. hopeite.

Syn. Härntsch, Panzer, Kütas. Härntsch signifies the whole iron or other metal covering for the body; Panzer only for the breast, belly, and back; Kütas merely the breastplate.

har'nischen, v. a. to put armour on, only in the part. gehärntsch, clad in armour.

Har'nischer, m. (-&; pl. -) maker of armour.

*Har'par, m. (-e&; pl. -e) an avaricious churl, miser.

*har'peggi(e)'ren, v. n. Mus. T. to arpeggiate.

*Har'peggio, n. Mus. T. arpeggio.

*Harpune, f. (pl. -n) harpoon, harping-iron.

*harpuni(e)'ren, v. e. u. to harpoon (a whale).

*Harpuni(e)'rer, m. (-&; pl. -) harpooner.

*Harpy'e, f. (pl. -n) Myth. T. harpy.

Har'raß, m. (-e&; pl. -e) a sort of a stuff, arras.

Har're, f. vulg. tarrying, delay, duration, long run; in die -, in a length of time.

har'ren, v. n. (h.) (auf etwas or in einer Sache) 1. to stay, abide, wait for; 2. fig. to hope, wait patiently; 3. to delay, tarry, be idle; hoffen und - macht Manchem zum Harren, vulg. hoping and tarrying make fools of many.

Syn. harren, warten. Warten signifies simply to wait till the arrival of some person or event. harren joins to the above the idea of uneasiness or dissatisfaction. It is an impatient waiting for some wished-for good.

har'sch, I. adj. harsh, rough, hard, raw (of the air); II. adv. harshly, roughly.

har'shen, v. n. (f.) to harden; to freeze.

hart, I. adj. 1. hard; 2. fig. hard, severe, rigorous, austere; 3. cruel, fierce; 4. hard, difficult; laborious; 5. stubborn, obstinate; ein -er Thaler, a dollar in specie; einen -en Nacken haben, to be stubborn, obstinate; eine -e Stirn, a brazen face; ein -er Kopf, a heavy or dull head; eine -e Kälte, a sharp (biting, severe) cold; ein -er Streit, a fierce (cruel) fight; e& sind -e Zeiten, times are hard; daß ist eine -e Muß, prov. that is a very hard task; II. adv. hardly; hardily; severely, rigorously; with difficulty; cruelly; - hören, to be hard of hearing; e& fällt ihm -, kommt ihm -, he finds it difficult, it comes hard on him; e& wird - halten, it will be attended with difficulties; - an, hard by, close to; - an einander, next or contiguous to one another; - werden, to harden; compos. -bindsel, n. N. T. throat seizing; -blei, n. hard lead (obtained in refining silver); -erz, n. copper-ore containing quartz; -fleischig, adj. brawny; -flügelig, adj. T. coleopteral (of insects, etc.); -geföhnt, adj. hard-boiled; -geföhnt, adj. hard-hearted; -gläubig, adj. hard of belief; -gummi, n. hard rubber; -haarig, -härig, adj. having strong, stiff hair; -haut, f. induration of the

skin; —**häutig**, *adj.* callous, thick-skinned; *fig.* unfeeling, insensible; —**herzig**, *adj.* hard-hearted; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* hard-heartedness, hardness of heart, unrelenting temper; —**hobel**, *m. T.* plane for metals and hard wood; —**hörig**, *adj.* hard of hearing, dull of hearing; —**hörigfeit**, *f.* hard-hearing, partial deafness; —**hufig**, *adj.* having a hard hoof; —**flemmig**, *adj. T.* very hard (of rocks); —**flingend**, *adj.* hard sounding, of a harsh sound; —**fopf**, *m.* obstinate fellow or person; block-head; —**föpfig**, *adj.* headstrong; dull, thick-headed; —**for**, *n.* hard grain (such as barley, wheat, etc.); —**lebrig**, —**lernig**, *adj.* slow in learning; —**leibig**, *adj.* costive, hard-bound; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* costiveness; —**lot(h)**, *n. T.* hard solder; —**mäu-fig**, *adj.* hard-mouthed; —**mäufigkeit**, *f.* hard-mouthedness; —**meißel**, *m. T.* cold-chisel; —**metall**, *n.* a mixture of brittle metals; —**nädig**, *I. adj. fig.* headstrong, stubborn, inflexible, obstinate, pertinacious; *II. adv.* stubbornly, obstinately, inflexibly; *ein* —**nädiger Winter**, a severe winter; —**nädigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity; —**na-gel**, *m.* clout-nail; —**riegel**, *m.* privet, dogwood (a plant); —**rindig**, —**schalig**, *adj.* hard-rinded, having a hard shell, testaceous (said of animals); —**schälig**, *adj.* having a hard shell or skin; —**schlächtig**, *adj.* foun-dered, broken-winded; *vid.* **Herz-schlächtig**; —**schlägig**, *adj.* hardened against blows; —**sehnig**, *adj.* sin-ewy; —**stun**, *m.* stubbornness, obstinacy; —**stunig**, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn; —**stich**, *m.* —**stüß**, *n. T.* copper in bricks or pigs; —**wa(a)-ren**, *f. pl.* hardware; —**wasser**, *n. T.* tempering water; —**werden**, *n.* induration; —**werk**, *n.* tatty of tin; —**wurm**, *m.* blind-worm, slow-worm.

Sart, *f.* a name of several woody districts in Germany.

Särte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. hardness; severity; hardness; 2. *fig.* harshness, crudeness, roughness; —**des Herzens**, hardheartedness.

Särten, *v. n. (I.)* to harden.

Särten, *v. a.* to harden; to temper.

Särter, *m. (-s; pl. -r)* hardener.

Särtheit, *f.* hardness.

Särtigkeit, *f.* hardness (in a moral sense).

Särtiglich, *adv.* & severely, cruelly.

Särtlich, *adj. and adv.* hardish.

Särtling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* dross; *provinc.* unripe grapes.

Särtpulver, *m. T.* tempering powder; —**wasser**, *n.* tempering water.

Sartschier, } *m. (-s; pl. -e)* im-
Sartschier, } perial horse guard (at Vienna).

Särtung, *f.* hardening; tempering.

Säruþce, *m. (pl. -piceþ)* haru-spice, Roman soothsayer.

Sarz, *I. n. (-es; pl. -e)* resin, rosin; *II. m.* & woody mountain; Hartz Mountains; *compos.* —**ähnlisch**, *adj.* resin-like; —**artig**, *adj.* resinous; —**baum**, *m.* pine-tree; pitch-tree; —**bewohner**, *m.* —**bewohnerin(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of the Hartz; —**but-ter**, *f.* butter of the Hartz; —**dorf**, *n.* village of the Hartz; —**elektrici-tät**, *f.* resinous electricity; —**för-mig**, *adj.* resiniform; —**galle**, *f. vid.* Gallé; —**gebirge**, *n.* Hartz Moun-tains; —**holz**, *n.* resinous wood; —**flee**, *m.* bituminous clover; —**föhle**, *f.* bituminous coal; —**fuchen**, *m.* cake of the refuse of resin after the pitch has been extracted; —

lüge, *f. vulg.* gross falsehood; —**meffer**, *n.* knife for scraping off the resin; —**meite**, *f.* a cornet of the bark of pine-trees for gathering resin; —**planze**, *f.* resinous plant; —**pol**, *m.* resinous (negative) pole of a battery; —**reizen**, —**schaben**, *n.* —**riß**, *m.* cutting of trees to make the resin come out; —**salbe**, *f.* resinous ointment; —**scharre**, *f.* the knife of a rosin-scraper; —**scharrer**, *m.* rosin-scraper; —**seife**, *f.* resinous soap; —**stein**, *m.* stea-tite, soap-stone; —**tanue**, *f.* pine-tree, Norway fir; —**tragend**, *adj.* resiniferous; —**wald**, *m.* Hercynian forest; —**wasser**, *n.* water in which resin is dissolved.

Sarzen, *v. a. and n.* to scrape rosin from pines.

Särzer, *m. (-s; pl. Särzer)* 1. he that scrapes rosin from pines; 2. in-habitant of the Hartz.

Särzicht, *adj.* resinous.

Särzig, *adj.* resinous.

Sasard, *m. (-s) hap*, hazard, chance; *compos.* —**spiel**, *n.* game of hazard.

Sasardi(e)ren, *v. u.* to hazard, risk, venture.

Säsþen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* young hare.

Säsþen, *v. I. a.* to catch, apprehend, seize; *II. n. (h.)* (nach timað) to catch at; *fig.* to aspire to, aim at.

Säsþen, *n.* catching (a game among boys).

Säsþer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* catchpoll, bailiff; *compos.* —**enedte**, *pl. -* **schaar**, *f.* bailiffs, myrmidons; —**mäþig**, *adj. and adv.* in the manner of a catchpoll.

Säsþi(e)ren, *v. a. T.* (among en-gravers) to hatch.

Säsþi(e)rung, *f. T.* hatching.

Säsþung, *f.* catching, apprehending.

Säfe, (-n; pl. -n) 1. hare; 2. *fig.* coward, poltroon; 3. fop, droll; *ein junger* —, leveret; *einen* — **ab-ziehen**, to skin a hare; *prov.* viele Sünfte sind des — **Loth**, one must yield to the greater number; *da liegt der* — **im Pfeffer**, that is the cause of the ill, there is the rub; *compos.* —**nadler**, *m.* black eagle; —**nampfer**, *m.* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel; —**nart**, *f.* nature of a hare; *von* —**nart**, faint-hearted; —**nartig**, *adj.* hare-like, leporine; —**auge**, *n. I.* hare's eye; 2. *Med. T.* lagophthalmia; 3. common avens; herb bennet; —**nalsg**, *m.* hare's skin; —**nbeize**, *f.* the hawk-ing of hares; —**nbram**, *m.* common broom; —**nbraten**, *m.* roast hare; —**nbrot**, *n.* hare-grass, trembling grass; —**nßährte**, *f.* prick or trace of a hare; —**nfell**, *n.* hare's skin; —**nfezt**, *n.* grease of a hare; —**nfuß**, *m. I.* hare-foot (a plant); 2. *fig.* coward; 3. coxcomb, droll; 4. *provinc.* partridge; —**nfüßig**, *adj.* faint-hearted, cowardly; —**nfuß-flee**, *m.* hare-foot (a plant); —**n-jutter**, *n.* food for hares; —**n-garn**, *n.* hare-pipe; —**ngebege**, *n.* warren of hares, hare-preserve; —**ngeyer**, *m.* black-crested vulture, Arabic vulture; —**ngel**, *n.* genista, common-broom; —**ngrad**, *n.* hare's ear; —**nhaare**, *n. pl.* hare-wool, hare-down; —**nhaft**, *adj. fig.* cowardly, coxcombical; —**nhaß**, —**heße**, *f.* hare-hunting or coursing; —**nherzig**, *n.* pusillanimity, cowardly; —**nherzig**, *adj. vid.* —**nfüßig**; —**n-hund**, *m.* hare-hound, harrier; —**n-jagd**, *f.* coursing or chase of hares; —**niffe**, *m. vid.* —**nfußflee**; —**u-**

lein, *n.* the liver, head, etc., of a hare; —**nfohl**, *m.* hare-thistle; —**nfopf**, *m.* hare's head; *fig. vulg.* coxcomb, fop, droll; —**nflager**, —**n-neft**, *n.* form of a hare; —**nflab**, *n.* hare's runnet; —**nflattig**, *m. vid.* —**nfohl**; —**nflippe**, *f.* hare-lip; —**n-manil**, *n. I.* hare's mouth or snout; 2. *Ich.* small turbot; —**nmauß**, *f.* the rabbit of Java; —**nneß**, *n.* hare-pipe; —**nohr**, —**nöhrchen**, *n. I.* hare's ear; 2. *B. T.* hare's ear; 3. *N. T.* lateen-sail; —**nobren**, *pl. Print T.* inverted commas; —**npanier**, *n. fig.* quick flight; **Daß** —**npanier er-greifen**, to run away, to betake one's self to one's heels; —**nþappel**, *f.* wild mallow; —**nþafete**, *f.* hare-pie; —**nþeffe**, *m. vid.* —**nþlein**; —**nþjote**, *f.* hare's foot; hare-foot (a plant); —**nþharte**, *f.* hare-lip; —**nþhrot**, *m.* small shot for hares; —**nþhwarz**, *n. vid.* —**nþlein**; —**nþprung**, *m.* hare's leap; hind legs of a hare; —**nþpur**, *f.* print, trace of a hare; —**nþtüfcer**, *m. vid.* —**ngeyer**; —**nwoolle**, *f.* hare's wool; —**ngwörn**, *m.* thick thread for making nets.

Säfel, *f. (pl. -n)* hazel, hazel-nut tree; *compos.* —**birne**, *f.* a kind of large pear for stewing; —**busch**, *m.* hazel-bush; —**eiche**, *f.* oak-tree; —**eule**, *f.* hazel-owl; —**gefüßgel**, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts; —**gerete**, *f.* hazel wand; —**holz**, *n.* hazel wood; —**huhn**, *n.* hazel-hen, heath-cock, heath-pout; —**käþhen**, *n.* the catkin of the hazel; —**mauß**, *f.* dormouse; —**nuff**, *f.* hazel-nut; —**nuffbraun**, *adj.* nut-brown, hazel; —**nufftrauch**, *m.* hazel-tree; —**þe-lein**, *n.* the agaric of the oak; —**þil**, *n.* filbert-oil, hazel-oil; —**rahe**, *f.* dormouse; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* hazel-rod, switch; —**staude**, *f.* hazel-tree, hazel-bush; —**stoft**, *m.* knotted hazel-stick; —**straud**, *m. vid.* —**stauðe**; —**tuorn**, *m.* blind-worm, slow-worm; —**tuurz**, —**tuurz**, *f.* hazel-wort, wild spikenard; —**zann**, *m.* filbert-hedge.

Säjelant, } *m. vulg.* coxcomb, buf-
Säjelcer, } *foon.*

Säseli(e)ren, } *v. I. n. vulg.* to droll,
Säseln, } *jest*; *II. a. vulg.* to
tease, jeer.

Säsþeling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *Ich. T.* chub.

Säsþeln, *adj.* hazel, of hazel.

Säsþhaft, *adj. I.* cowardly; 2. droll.

Säsþiu(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* doe-hare.

Säsþüti(e)ren, *v. n.* to hesitate.

Säsþlein, *n. (-s; pl. -)* young hare.

Säsþlinger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *provinc.* hazel-stick.

Säsþpe, } *f. (pl. -n)* hasp, clamp;
Säsþpe, } *hinge.*

Säsþpel, *m. and f. (pl. -n)* 1. reel; 2. windlass; capstan (*N. T.*); 3. hook on which the hinge turns; staple; reel; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* arm of a reel, etc.; —**baum**, *m.* tree (beam) of a windlass, lever; —**gerüß**, —**geißel**, *n.* trestle of the reel, the capstan, the windlass; —**frucht**, —**zheber**, *m.* one that works at a windlass or reel; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of a reel or windlass; —**stüße**, *f. vid.* —**gerüß**; —**winde**, *f.* handspike, lever of a reel, etc.

Säsþvefer, } *m. vid.* Säsþvefneht.
Säsþvefer, }

Säsþvein, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to reel, wind on a reel; to draw up by a windlass; *provinc.* to fidget about; to prate, talk quickly.

Säsþven, *v. a.* to hasp, to fasten with hooks or hasps.

Säsþvenugel, *m.* dog-nail.

Saß, *m.* (—fess) hate, hatred, grudge, spite; — *haben*, — *haben*, to hate, to bear hatred, to have a spite (ill-will) against; *sich* — *zu* *ziehen*, — *auf* *sich* *haben*, to incur hatred; *sein* — *auslassen*, to wreak one's anger upon one; *aus* — *out*, of spite; *compos.* — *erfüllt*, *adj.* full of hatred; — *erregend*, *adj.* invidious.
Saß *fen*, *v. a.* to hate.
saß *sen* *wert* (h), *adj.* hateful, odious.
saß *sen* *würdig*, *adj.* odious.
Saß *ter*, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) hater, enemy.
saß *sich*, *I. adj.* 1. ugly, deformed, ill-favoured; 2. dirty, nasty; 3. vicious, wicked; loathsome, disagreeable, unpleasant, bad; *ein* — *es* *Wetter*, foul, dirty weather; *II. adv.* disagreeably, hideously.
Saß *sich* *heit*, *f.* (—en) 1. ugliness; 2. dirtiness; loathsomeness; 3. badness.
Saß *t*, *f.* haste, hurry, precipitation.
saß *ten*, *v. I. n.* (h) *and imp.* to haste; *II. refl.* to make haste.
saß *tig*, *adj.* hasty, hurrying; *fig.* choleric.
Saß *tigkeit*, *f.* hastiness; *fig.* hotness.
saß *seln*, *v. a.* to dandle, fondle; to pamper.
Saß *schier*, *m. vid.* *Saß* *schier*.
Saß *tat*, *f.* (*pl.* — *stätt*) *Hunt. T.* place of meeting, rendezvous.
Saß, *f.* baiting or hunting of wild *Saß* *te*, *pl.* beasts.
Sau, *m.* (—es; *pl.* — *e*) *vilg.* 1. cut, cutting; 2. place where wood is felled; *compos.* — *amboss*, *m. T.* anvil for cutting files; — *bajonett*, *n.* sabre-bayonet; — *bank*, *f.* chopping-board; — *beere*, *f.* white hawthorn; — *block*, *m.* chopping-block; cutting-block; — *degen*, *m.* backsword, broadsword, cutting-sword; *fig.* swordsman; gallant blade; — *eifen*, *n.* iron instrument for cutting; — *geld*, *n. Min. T.* wages, pay; — *hammer*, *m.* miner's pickaxe; — *hechel*, *f.* (*Ononis*, *L.*) camcock, rest-harrow (a plant); — *holz*, *n.* wood to be cut; — *Klinge*, *f.* blade of a sabre; — *flöz*, — *flöz*, *m. vid.* — *flöz*; — *land*, *n.* newly-cultivated land; — *meißel*, *m.* cutting-chisel; — *stempel*, *m.* puncheon; — *zahn*, *m.* tusk, fang.
Sau *bar*, *adj.* fit for cutting or felling.
Sau *barkeit*, *f.* fitness for cutting or felling.
Sau *be*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. cap, coif, hood (of women); 2. *Sp. T.* hood; 3. tuft, cop, crest (of birds); 4. *A. T.* caul; *unter die* — *bringen*, *kommen*, to marry; *einem auf der* — *sein* or *stehen*, to watch one closely; *compos.* — *u* *adler*, *m.* tufted eagle; — *unband*, *n.* ribbon for a cap; — *unblüht*, *m.* cardinal (a bird); — *neolibri*, *m.* crested coluber; — *ndraht*, *m.* skeleton wire; — *ndroffel*, *f.* tufted thrush; Bohemian jackdaw; — *ente*, *f.* tufted duck; — *nint*, *m.* Virginia nightingale, red bird; — *n* *flor*, *m.* thin crape; — *nhenne*, *f.* tufted hen; — *nkönig*, *m.* golden-crested wren; — *nloß*, *m.* coil-stock; — *ntram*, *m.* millinery; — *n* *träger*, *m.* man milliner; — *n* *trägerin* (n), *f.* milliner; — *n* *tuch*, *m.* tufted cuckoo; — *n* *terche*, — *n* *meife*, — *n* *merle*, *f.* crested lark, copped lark, tufted lark; — *n* *mader*, *m.* — *n* *maderin* (n), *f.* milliner; — *n* *nadel*, *f.* minikin (pin); — *n* *negg*, *n.* trammel, drag-net; — *n* *nischdel*, *f.* band-box; — *n* *nischleife*, *f.* bow of rib-

bons; — *n* *stoch*, *m.* milliner's stock; — *n* *streif*, — *n* *streich*, *m.* ruffle, edging of a cap; — *n* *tube*, *f.* helmet-pigeon; — *n* *taucher*, *m.* water-hare (a bird).
Sau *ben*, *v. a.* to hood, put a cap *hau* *ben*, *pl.* on.
Sau *bi* *te*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) howitzer, mortar; *compos.* **Sau** *bi* *te* *batterie*, *f.* battery of howitzers; — *granate*, *f.* grenade thrown from a howitzer.
Sau *ch*, *m.* (—es; *pl.* — *e*) breath, whiff, puff; breeze; blast; *T.* aspiration; *compos.* — *blatt*, *n. A. T.* the uvula or top of the palate; — *buchstabe*, *m.* aspirated letter; — *laut*, *m.* guttural letter, aspirate; — *zeihen*, *n.* aspirate, rough breathing.
Sau *chen*, *vid.* *heucheln*.
Sau *den*, *v. I. n.* (h) to breathe, blow; *II. a. 1.* to breathe, to exhale; 2. *Gram. T.* to aspirate.
Sau *der*, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) hired coachman; *vid.* *Loß* *n* *fuß* *der* *and* *Loß* *n* *fuß* *der*.
Sau *den*, *v. n.* (h) *provinc.* to carry passengers (for money).
Sau *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hoe, mattock.
Sau *en*, *v. ir. and reg. I. a. 1.* to hew, cut, chop; to strike; to whip, lash, scourge (with a whip or rod); 2. to carve, cut; in *Stein* —, to carve, engrave; *II. n.* (h) to cut, strike; to bite (of the wild boar, etc.); *um sich* —, to lay about with a sword; in *die* *Wanne* —, to put to the sword; to cut out all to pieces; *über die* *Schnur* —, to overshoot the mark; to exaggerate; *es ist* *n* *echer* *gehauen* *n* *ach* *gestochen*, *prov.* there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; it is neither one thing nor the other; *nach etwas* —, to strike, aim at; *III. refl.* to fight (a duel), to cut one's way; *sich* *büch* *den* *Feind* —, to cut one's way through the enemy.
Sau *er*, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. hewer, *Sau* *er*, *cutter*; miner; 2. hanger, cutlass; 3. *Hunt. T.* boar; *bie* —, fangs, tusks; 4. miner; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* miner's work; — *geld*, *n.* — *lohn*, *m.* wood-cutter's wages; miner's wages; — *glocke*, *f.* miner's bell; — *steg*, *m. Min. T.* path on which the miners go to the mines.
Sau *erer*, *m. vid.* *heuern* *u. f. w.*
Sau *ern*, *v. a.* *vid.* *heuern* *u. f. w.*
Sau *ern*, *v. a.* to heap, to form small heaps.
Sau *eln*, *n.* a game of cards.
Sau *e*, *m.*
Sau *en*, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } heap, hoard, pile, amassment; *fig.* great number, great deal, crowd; troop, band (of soldiers); *der* *große* —, the mass of the people, the populace; *der* *gemeine* —, the common people, multitude; *über den* — *werfen* or *stoßen*, to overthrow, overturn; knock, strike down; *über den* — *fallen*, to fall down; *zu* — *bringen*, to bring together, to collect; *compos.* — *drüsen*, *f. pl. A. T.* conglomerate glands; — *weise*, *adv.* by heaps, in crowds, in great number; — *wolfe*, *f.* cumulus.
Sau *en*, *v. I. a.* to heap, amass, accumulate, hoard, pile; to increase (debts), to multiply; *II. refl.* to augment, grow, multiply, increase.
Sau *ig*, *adj.* repeated, abundant, copious, frequent.
Sau *igkeit*, *f.* frequency.
Sau *lung*, *f.* heaping, amassing, accumulation.
Sau *t*, *m.* (—es; *pl.* — *e*) *provinc.* uvula; an excrescence in the eyes of cows and horses.
Sau *t*, *n.* (—es; *pl.* *Sau* *pt* *er*) 1.

head; 2. *fig.* head, chief, chieftain; *daß* — *ab* *schlagen*, to behead; *zum* — *t* (+ *zu* *Schürren*) *des* *Bettes*, at the head of the bed; *den* *Feind* *auf* — *schlagen*, to rout or defeat the enemy totally; *ein* *gekröntes* —, a crowned head; *in compos.* *fig.* chief, principal, capital, general, main; (N. B. *If some compos. should not be found here, they must be looked for under Kopf*); — *abschnitt*, *m.* principal chapter or section (of a book); — *absicht*, *f.* chief design, main intention; — *ab* *(h)* *eitung*, *f.* principal division; — *accent*, *m.* chief stress; — *ader*, *f.* principal vein; — *agent*, *m.* agent in chief; — *agentur*, *f.* general agency; — *altar*, *m.* great altar, high-altar; — *anführer*, *m.* chief leader; — *angelegenheit*, *f.* chief or principal concern, affair; — *angriff*, *m.* principal attack; — *anker*, *m.* sheet-anchor, main-anchor; — *anfrage*, *f.* principal accusation; — *anführer*, *m.* ringleader; — *anstoß*, *m.* — *antrieb*, *m.* leading impulse; — *arbeit*, *f.* principal work; — *arm*, *m.* main tributary (of a river); — *armee*, *f.* main body of the army; — *artikel*, *m.* chief article, main point; *leading article* (in newspapers); — *arz* *(n)* *ei*, *f. I.* cephalic medicine; 2. panacea, catholicon; — *ast*, *m.* principal branch; — *auf* *gebot*, *n.* general levy; levy in mass; — *augenwerk*, *n.* chief thing in view; — *axe*, *f.* major axis; — *bahn*, *f.* main road; — *bahn* *hof*, *m.* central railway station; — *balken*, *m.* architrave, girder; — *balsam*, *m.* balsam for the head; — *bank*, *f.* central bank; — *bas*, *m. Mus. T.* fundamental bass, thorough-bass; — *bast*, *f. Fort. T.* principal bastion; — *bau*, *m.* principal building; thorough repair; — *baum*, *m. T.* tree of full growth; — *befahrung*, *f.* general visiting of the mines; — *begebenheit*, *f.* chief occurrence, event; — *begriff*, *m.* principal notion, fundamental (leading) idea; — *bericht*, *m.* principal account (report); — *beruf*, *m.* — *bestandigung*, *f.* chief occupation; — *bestand* *(h)* *eil*, *m.* chief constituent; — *betrag*, *m.* sum-total, whole sum or amount; — *betweis*, *m.* principal (chief, convincing) argument; — *binde*, *f.* head-band, fillet; — *bischof*, *m.* metropolitan bishop; — *blutader*, *f. A. T.* cephalic vein, principal vein; — *bogen*, *m.* principal arch; — *böhrer*, *m. S. T.* trepan; — *brett*, *n.* head-piece (of a bedstead); — *buch*, *n.* principal book; *M. E.* ledger; — *buchstabe*, *m.* capital or initial letter; — *bitrean*, *n. vid.* — *comptoir*, — *canal*, *m.* principal canal; — *comptoir*, *n.* chief office; — *dieb* *stahl*, *m.* master-poet; — *diebstahl*, *m.* grand larceny; — *drüse*, *f.* cephalic gland; principal gland; — *eid*, *m.* decisory oath; — *eigen* *schast*, *f.* leading quality, principal attribute; — *ein* *fahrt*, — *eingang*, *m.* principal gate, main entrance; — *ende*, *n.* head-piece (of a bed); — *end* *stuck*, *m.* chief object, principal aim or end; — *erbe*, *m.* chief heir, principal heir; — *erbin* *(n)*, *f.* chief, principal heirress; — *erfordernis*, *n.* prime requisite; — *erzeugnis*, *n.* chief product; — *esef*, *m. fam.* arch-ass; — *fach*, *n. fig.* 1. chief, principal department; 2. principal division or shelf; 3. specialty; — *fall*, *m.* chief case, principal case; *L. T.* death of the liegeman or tenant; — *farbe*, *f.* principal or primary colour; — *fe* *der*, *f. T.* main-spring; — *fehler*, *m.*

chief fault, principal fault, mistake; —**feind**, *m.* principal enemy; capital enemy; —**festung**, *f.* principal fortress; —**figur**, *f.* principal figure; —**flügel**, *m.* main wing; —**fürderer**, *m.* chief promoter; —**fluß**, *m.* principal river; —**frage**, *f.* chief (main, leading) question; —**front(e)**, *f.* grand front; —**gang**, *m.* principal passage; —**gasse**, *f.* principal street; —**gebäude**, *n.* principal building; —**gebirgskette**, *f.* main chain of mountains; —**gedanke**, *m.* principal or chief thought, idea; —**gegenb.**, *f.* principal region; cardinal point; —**gegenstand**, *m.* principal object; —**geld**, *n.* capital sum; principal poll-tax; —**gemälde**, *n.* leading picture; —**gericht**, *n.* principal dish; —**geschäft**, *n.* main (principal) business; —**geschloß**, *n.* principal story of a house, first floor; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the head; —**gesetz**, *n.* fundamental law; —**gestirn**, *n.* chief frieze, capital; —**gestell**, *n.* principal scaffolding, principal stand (frame); —**gewinn**, *m.* capital prize, gain; —**gläubiger**, *m.* principal creditor; —**glied**, *n.* principal member; —**grind**, *m.* scald-head, porrigo; —**grund**, *m.* principal reason; —**grundsatz**, *m.* fundamental principle; —**gut**, *n.* capital stock; principal possession (estate); —**haar**, *n.* hair of the head; —**hafen**, *m.* principal port; —**handlung**, *f.* principal action; chief plot; chief commercial establishment; —**heer**, *n.* main army; —**himmelsgegenen**, *f. pl.* cardinal points of the compass; —**hindernis**, *n.* principal obstacle; —**hirsch**, *m. Hunt. T.* a stag of eight years and upward; —**huße**, *f. T.* sufficient land to constitute a farmer; —**hüter**, *m.* such a farmer; —**inhalt**, *m.* summary; chief contents; —**jaqd**, *f.*, or —**jagen**, *n.* grand chase; —**fajstlerer**, *m.* chief paymaster; —**feet**, *m. fam.* famous gallant; —**firdje**, *f.* cathedral, parish church (as distinguished from district church); —**ffisen**, *n.* pillow; —**flage**, *f.* principal demand or accusation; —**fnoten**, *m. fig.* principal plot, intrigue; —**frankheit**, *f.* headache; dangerous sickness; predominant disease; —**lager**, *n.* main camp of an army; headquarters; —**land**, *n.* main or mother country; mainland; —**lafter**, *n.* capital vice; —**laut**, *m.* consonant; —**leben**, *n.* principal fief; (also a fief on which others are dependent); —**lehre**, *f.* main dogma; —**leidenschaft**, *f.* principal passion; predominant passion; —**leiter**, *m.* main conduit; —**leiter**, *f. Mus. T.* fundamental scale; —**leute**, *pl.* captains; chieftains; —**licht**, *n.* principal light; —**linie**, *f.* principal line; —**loß**, *adj. 1.* headless, without a leader; 2. *vid. Stoffloß*; —**lüge**, *f.* principal lie; *fam.* tremendous lie; —**luftbarkeit**, *f.* principal amusement; —**macht**, *f.* principal power, main army; —**mahlzett**, *f.* principal meal; —**mangel**, *m.* principal want, main defect; —**mann**, *m.* captain; chieftain, head man; —**mannschaft**, *f.* captainship; —**markt**, *m.* principal market; —**maßt**, *m.* main mast; —**mauer**, *f.* chief wall, main wall; —**merkmal**, *n.* chief (distinctive, main) characteristic, sign, mark; —**mittel**, *n.* principal remedy; —**musterung**, *f.* general (military) review; —**narr**, *m.* great fool; —**neigung**, *f.* leading propensity;

—**nenner**, *m. Mat. T.* common denominator; —**niederlage**, *f. 1.* general defeat; 2. principal magazine; warehouse; —**note**, *f.* principal or tonic (musical) note; —**ort**, *m.* chief place; —**person**, *f.* head, chief, leader; —**pfiler**, *m.* main pillar; —**pflicht**, *f.* chief duty; —**pforte**, *f.* chief gate, front gate; —**pfosten**, *m. Arch. T.* crown-post; —**pfühl**, *m.* pillow; —**plan**, *m.* main design; —**plak**, *m.* chief place; —**pollster**, *n.* pillow; —**post**, *f.* general post; —**postamt**, *n.* general post-office; —**posten**, *m.* principal charge or item; —**prämie**, *f.* grand prize, first premium; —**preis**, *m.* grand or first price; —**priester**, *m.* chief or head priest; —**produkt**, *n.* chief production or produce; *Mat. T.* total produce; —**pulver**, *n.* cephalic powder; —**punft**, *m.* chief point, main point; —**quartier**, *n.* headquarters; —**quelle**, *f.* chief source, head-spring, fountain-head; —**rad**, *n.* main wheel; —**rebell**, *m.* chief rebel, ringleader; —**rechnung**, *f.* main account, general account; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* right of heriot; —**redakteur**, *m.* editor in chief; —**reeder**, *m. N. T.* principal owner; —**regel**, *f.* main or leading rule; —**register**, *n. 1.* great register; index; 2. *T.* principal register, main stop (in an organ); —**reif**, *m. T.* principal hoop, trussing hoop; —**religion**, *f.* principal or predominant religion; —**reparatur**, *f.* thorough or principal repair; —**richtung**, *f.* general direction; —**riegel**, *m.* principal bolt; *Gun. T.* cross-bar of the gun-carriage; —**rohr**, *n.* main pipe; —**rolle**, *f.* principal part, leading character; —**ruder**, *n.* labouring-oar, stroke-oar; —**runde**, *f. Mil. T.* grand rounds; —**sache**, *f.* main point, principal thing, main part; substance; —**sächlich**, *I. adj.* chief, principal, main; essential; *II. adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly; essentially; —**samuelpiak**, *m.* general rendezvous; —**sänger**, *m.* chief singer; —**sängerin** (*n.*), *f. prima donna*; —**satz**, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom; theme; *Gram. T.* principal sentence; —**schiff**, *n.* admiral-ship, admiral; —**schild**, *n.* principal escutcheon; —**schlacht**, *f.* pitched battle, general fight, main battle; —**schlagader**, *f.* carotid artery; —**schlüssel**, *m.* master-key; —**schmerz**, *m.* headache; —**schmuck**, *m.* ornament for the head; —**schrift**, *f.* principal writing, composition; —**schrißsteller**, *m.* chief, principal writer, author; —**schuldenner**, *m.* principal debtor; —**schule**, *f.* principal school; —**schur**, *f. T.* principal shearing; —**schwein**, *n. Sp. T.* boar of five years and upward; —**schwierigkeit**, *f.* main difficulty; —**segel**, *n.* main-sail; —**sehne**, *f.* master-sinew (of horses); —**seite**, *f.* principal side; *Arch. T.* front part, face; head-side, face (of a coin); —**sieh**, *adj.* affected in the head; —**sitz**, *m.* principal seat or residence; —**sorge**, *f.* principal care; —**spaß**, *m.* capital joke; —**spieler**, *m. 1.* banker (in gambling); 2. great gambler, gamester; —**spiritus**, *m.* cephalic spirit; —**sprache**, *f.* principal language; original tongue; —**spruch**, *m.* principal sentence, verse; —**stadt**, *f.* chief city, capital; metropolis; —**städtler**, *m.* inhabitant of the capital; —**städtlich**, *adj.* relating or belonging to the capital; —**staggel**, *n.* mainstay-sail; —**stamm**, *m.* main trunk, root or

stem; capital stock; chief tribe (of a people); —**stände**, *m. pl.* states general (of a country); —**ständer**, *m.* principal post; —**stärke**, *f.* chief strength, principal force; main force (of an army); one's forte, strong side; —**stärkend**, *adj.* cephalic (said of remedies); —**station**, *f.* principal station, terminus; —**stelle**, *f.* principal passage (in a book); —**stein**, *m.* headstone; —**steuer**, *f. 1.* poll-tax; 2. principal tax; —**steueramt**, *n.* central office for receiving taxes; —**steuernehmer**, *m.* receiver-general of taxes; —**stimme**, *f.* principal voice or part; —**stod**, *m.* principal story of a house, first floor; —**stoff**, *m.* fundamental material, principle or matter; —**strahl**, *m.* principal ray; —**straße**, *f.* principal street; highway; main road; —**treich**, *m. fig.* capital trick; —**strom**, *m.* principal current, body of a river; —**stück**, *n.* head, chapter; principal article; —**tuß**, *m.* capital stock, principal; —**turm**, *m.* main or general assault; —**tüße**, *f.* principal or main support; *G. T.* whole sine; —**tuß**, *f.* distemper of the head (in horses); *Med. T.* alopecia; —**tußtig**, *adj.* affected in the head; afflicted with alopecia; —**summe**, *f.* principal sum, sum total; capital stock; —**sünde**, *f.* chief sin, cardinal sin; —**tänzer**, *m.*, —**tänzerin** (*n.*), *f.* principal or first dancer, lead dancer; —**tau**, *n.* main cable; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* principal or greatest part; —**t(h)eilnehmer**, *m.* chief participant; —**thor**, *n.* principal gate; —**thür**, *f.* principal door; —**titel**, *m. Typ. T.* principal or capital title; —**ton**, *m.* fundamental or principal tone, key-note; *Gram. T.* principal accent; —**treffen**, *n. vid.* —**schlacht**; —**terppe**, *f.* principal staircase; —**trumpf**, *m.* matador, chief trump; —**tugend**, *f.* cardinal virtue; —**übel**, *n.* principal evil; —**umstand**, *m.* leading circumstance; —**unterschied**, *m.* chief difference; —**ursache**, *f.* principal cause; —**veränderung**, *f.* essential or most important change; —**verbrechen**, *n.* greatest or capital crime; —**vergnügen**, *n.* capital pleasure or fun; —**vermögen**, *n.* principal (capital) property; —**verzeichnis**, *n.* general catalogue; —**wache**, *f.* main guard; main guard-house; —**wahrheit**, *f.* fundamental truth; —**wall**, *m.* principal rampart; —**wasser**, *n.* main branch of a river; —**wasserfußt**, *f. vid. Stoffwasserfußt*; —**weg**, *m.* principal way or footpath; —**wef**, *n.* headache, pain in the head; —**werk**, *n.* main work; master-piece; chief matter; —**wind**, *m.* cardinal wind; —**wirbel**, *n.* crown of the head; —**wirkung**, *f.* principal effect; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* fundamental science; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* noun substantive; subject; principal word; —**wunde**, *f.* wound in the head; principal or dangerous wound; —**wurzeln**, *pl.* master-roots (of a tree); —**zahl**, *f.*, —**zahlwort**, *n. Mat. T.* cardinal number; —**zeile**, *f.* head-line; —**zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* principal sign; —**zeuge**, *m.* principal witness; —**ziel**, *n. vid.* —**zweck**; —**zier**, —**zierde**, *f. vid. Stoffzierde*; —**zoll**, *m.* principal toll; —**zug**, *m.* principal train; principal (leading) trait, leading feature; —**zweck**, *m.* main end, principal aim; —**zweig**, *m.* capital branch.

Säupfchen, *n.* little head, capitulum.

Häuptel, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* the best slick.
Häuptel-fohl, *m.* cabbage which forms a head; —**jalat**, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.
Häupteln, *v. refl. provinc.* to head, to form into a head, said of certain plants (such as cabbage, lettuce, etc.).
Hauptling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) chief, chieftain; leader.
Hauptling, *adv.* over-head, head foremost.
Haus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Häuser**) 1. house; 2. household; 3. family; 4. *M. E.* house, firm; 5. case or shell on some animals; 6. *Ast. T.* house (in a horseshoe); **nach** — *t.*, home; **zu** — (e), home, at home; in **etwas zu** — *sein*, *fig.* to be well versed in or familiar with a thing, to be master of it; **auch dem** — *t. jagen*, to turn out of doors; — **halten**, to keep house, to husband, manage; **einem** — **halten**, to be one's housekeeper; **mit etwas** — **halten**, to be economical, sparing; **daß** — **halten**, to keep home, to be always at home; **ein altes** — (**Geschlecht**), an ancient house; *University T.* a student in his last year; **die zwölf himmlischen Häuser**, *Ast. T.* the twelve celestial houses; *fig. vulg.* **es wird ihm zu** — *e und zu Hofe kommen*, it will come home to him; **mit der Thür ins** — **fallen**, *prov.* to blunder out; to do a thing in a clumsy manner; **von** — *e aus*, *fig.* radically, originally, from the beginning; **mit etwas zu** — *e bleiben*, *fig. vulg.* to keep a thing to one's self; **nirgend zu** — *e sein*, to have no settled home; **ein** — *or ein großes* — **machen**, to live in great style, to see much company; **ein Schalk von** — **aus**, an arrant knave; *compos.* — **äbre**, *f.* — **äbr(e)n**, *m.* floor, entrance hall (of a house); — **äfter**, — **elfter**, *f.* domestic magpie; — **altar**, *m.* household altar; — **andacht**, *f.* family devotion; — **angelegenheiten**, *f. pl.* domestic affairs or concerns; — **anzug**, *m. vid.* — **fließ**; — **apothefe**, *f.* house-dispensary; — **arbeit**, *f.* work at home; domestic work; — **arme**, *m.* outdoor pensioner; poor man receiving alms at his own residence; — **arrest**, *m.* confinement to one's house by authoritative order; — **argnei**, *f.* domestic remedy; medicine; — **arzt**, *m.* family physician; — **ausgaben**, *f. pl.* household expenses; — **baden**, *adj.* home-baked or made; *fig.* homely, plain; coarse; — **badenbrot**, *n.* home-made bread; — **bau**, *m.* building of a house; — **bedarf**, *m.* household necessities; — **bediente**, *m.* domestic, servant; — **besitzer**, *m.* possessor, owner, proprietor of a house; — **bettel**, *m.* begging from door to door; — **betwöhner**, *m.* tenant of a house; — **bier**, *n.* beer for the family; — **blase**, *f. vid.* **Saufenblase**; — **brauch**, *m.* established custom of a family; — **bremmer**, *m.* horn-beetle; — **brief**, *m.* purchase contract of a house; — **brot**, *n.* household bread; — **buch**, *n.* book of house-keeping; — **büffel**, *m.* drudge of the family; — **burſch(e)**, *m.* 1. *Ac. cant.* lodger, fellow-lodger; 2. household servant-hoy; — **capelle**, *f.* domestic chapel; — **collecte**, *f. vid.* — **folleſte**; — **dieb**, *m.* thief within doors; — **diebſtahl**, *m.* theft, robbery within doors; — **diele**, *vid.* — **flur**; — **diener**, *m.*, — **dienerſchaft**, *f.* domestics; — **drache**, *m. fig.* troublesome wife, scold, shrew, tergumant; *vulg.* a dragon bringing treasures to or watching them in the house; —

durchſuchung, *f. L. T.* searching of a house; domiciliary visit; — **ehre**, *f.* honour of a house or family; *coll.* housewife; — **eigent(h)ümer**, — **eigner**, *m.* owner of a house; — **eintrichtung**, *f.* domestic establishment; — **ente**, *f.* domestic or tame duck; — **erziehung**, *f.* private education; — **eule**, *f.* screech-owl; — **fernſprecher**, *m.* private telephone; — **fernſchreiber**, *m. vid.* — **telegraph**; — **fliege**, *f.* common house-fly; — **flur**, *m.* vestibule, corridor; — **frau**, *f.* lady of the house, housewife; domestic lady; — **freund**, *m.* friend of the family; — **friede**, *m.* domestic peace, security at home; — **friedensbruch**, *m.* disturbance of domestic peace; — **gans**, *f.* domestic goose; — **gebaden**, *adj. vid.* — **baden**; — **gebrauch**, *m.* 1. family custom; 2. *vid.* — **bedarf**; — **geflügel**, *n.* poultry; — **geiſt**, *m. vulg.* family spirit (by superstition believed to do all kinds of work); — **geld**, *n.* house-rent; — **genoß**, *m.* inmate, lodger; person belonging to the family, domestic; — **genoffen**, *pl.* family; lodgers; domestic servants; — **genoffenſchaft**, *f.* inmates; family; — **gerät(h)**, *n.* furniture, household furniture, household stuff; — **geſchäft**, *n.* domestic affair; — **geſetz**, *n.* family statute, law; — **geſinde**, *n.* domestics, family-servants; — **giebel**, *m.* gable-end of a house, housetop; — **glocke**, *f.* house-bell; — **glück**, *n.* domestic happiness; — **gott**, *m.* household god, Lar; — **götter**, *pl.* Lares; — **gottesdienſt**, *m.* family worship; — **götze**, *m.* domestic idol; — **grille**, *f.* house-cricket; — **haft**, *f.* confinement to one's house; — **hahn**, *m.* domestic cock; — **halt**, *m.* housekeeping; — **halten**, *n.* house-keeping; — **halter**, — **halter**, *m.*, — **halterin**(*m.*), *f.* housekeeper; housewife; — **halterſch**, — **hältig**, *I. adj.* housekeeping, domestic, economical; *II. adv.* economically; — **hältigkeit**, *f.* housekeeping, economy; — **haltung**, *f.* management of a house; housekeeping economy; household, family; **eine eigene** — **haltung haben**, to have a house of one's own; — **haltungsbuch**, *n.* book of household accounts; — **haltungskosten**, *pl.* family expenses; — **haltungskunſt**, *f.* domestic economy; — **haltungstregel**, *f.* rule of domestic economy; — **haltungsfachen**, *f. pl.* household affairs; — **haltungswiſſenſchaft**, *f.* household economics; — **hammel**, *m. coll. vulg.* a person always sitting at home; — **henne**, *f.* domestic hen; — **herr**, *m.* householder, master of the house; master of a family; landlord; — **herrſchaft**, *f.* 1. household government; 2. master and mistress of the house; — **hoch**, *adj.* as high as a house; — **hofmeiſter**, *m.* major-domo; steward; — **höhe**, *f.* height of a house; — **hund**, *n.* domestic fowl; — **hund**, *m.* house-dog; — **junger**, *f.* 1. daughter of the house; 2. housemaid; — **käſer**, *m.* death-watch; — **kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the house (in Austria); — **kapelle**, *f.* private chapel; — **kaplan**, *m.* family chaplain, domestic chaplain; — **kaſſe**, *f.* cash for household expenses; — **katze**, *f.* domestic cat; — **kauf**, *m.* purchase of a house; — **keſſner**, *m.* butler; — **kirche**, *f.* house-chapel, oratory; — **kleid**, *n.*, — **kleidung**, *f.* deshahille, undress, house-dress; — **knacht**, *m.* boots, hostler, menial servant; — **folleſte**, *f.* house-to-house

collection of contributions; — **koſt**, *f.* household fare; — **krenz**, *n.* family grief, domestic affliction; — **krieg**, *m.* domestic quarrel; — **krone**, *f.* crown belonging to a family, hereditary crown; — **kunde**, *m.* home-customer; — **laub**, — **lauch**, *n.* house-leek; — **leben**, *n.* domestic life; — **lehrer**, *m.* private instructor, tutor, governor; — **lehretin**(*n.*), *f.* governess; — **lehrerſtand**, *m.*, — **lehrerſtelle**, *f.* a tutor's or governor's situation; — **leintwand**, *f.* home-spun or household linen; — **leute**, *pl.* lodgers, domestics, servants, family of a house; cottagers, tenants; — **mädſen**, *n.* housemaid, chambermaid; — **magd**, *f.* servant of all work; — **mann**, *m.* 1. lodger, inmate; 2. master of the house; 3. cottager; — **mannſoſt**, *f.* household fare, homely fare, commons; — **marker**, *m.* house-marten, pole-cat; — **marſe**, *n.* bear-wort (a plant), *vid.* **Bärwurz**; — **marſchall**, *m.* marshal of the household; — **maſt**, — **mäftung**, *f.* stall-feeding of swine; — **mauß**, *f.* domestic mouse; — **meier**, *m.* major-domo (of the Merovingian kings); — **meiſter**, *m.* intendant, keeper of a house; — **miet**(*h*), *f.* house-rent, housage; — **mittel**, *n.* domestic remedy, household medicine; — **möbel**, *n. vid.* — **gerät**(*h*); — **mühle**, *f.* hand-mill; — **mutter**, *f.* mother of the family; matron; — **mütterlich**, *adj. and adv.* maternally, motherly; — **nummer**, *f.* street number of a house; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation or rule of the house; — **orgel**, *f.* house-organ; — **otter** *or* — **ſchlange**, *f.* a small innoxious snake; — **plage**, *f.* domestic trouble; — **plan**, *m.* ground-plot; — **platz**, *m.* ground-plot, *vid.* — **flur**; — **poſtulle**, *f.* collection of sermons for family use; — **praſis**, *f.* family practice (of a physician); — **prediger**, *m.* domestic chaplain; — **rat**(*h*), *m.* household furniture (stuff); — **ratte**, — **raſe**, *f.* common rat; — **recht**, *n.* domestic authority; — **regel**, *f.* rule or regulation of the house; rule of economy; — **regiment**, *n.* household government; — **riegel**, *m.* bolt of the street-door; — **rod**, *m.* coat for wearing in the house; — **ſache**, *f.* domestic affair; — **ſäſſig**, *adj.* possessed of a house, settled; — **ſchabe**, *f.* house-beetle, black beetle; — **ſchaf**, *m.* privy purse of a prince; — **ſchlachten**, *n.* the killing of sheep, pigs, or cattle at home; — **ſchladter**, — **ſchlächter**, *m.* domestic butcher; — **ſchlüſſel**, *m.* key to the street-door; — **ſchmuck**, *m.* jewels of the crown, crown-regalia; — **ſchneiſer**, *m.* tailor to a family; — **ſchoß**, *m.* tax paid of a house; — **ſchuhe**, *m. pl.* slippers; — **ſchuſter**, *m.* family shoemaker; — **ſchwalbe**, *f.* house-swallow; chimney-swallow; — **ſchwamm**, *m.* the fungus of dry rot (*Merulius lacrimans*); — **ſchwain**, *n.* the domestic hog; — **ſchwelle**, *f.* threshold of a house; — **ſegen**, *m.* 1. domestic blessing; 2. *fig.* children; — **ſorge**, *f.* domestic care; — **ſperling**, *m.* domestics-parrow; — **ſpinne**, *f.* domestic spider; — **ſtand**, *m.* domestic state (condition); household; — **ſtätte**, *f.* homestead; — **ſteuer**, *f.* tax paid on a house; — **ſtreit**, *m.* domestic dispute; — **ſtunde**, *f.* hour at which one returns home; — **ſuchung**, *f.* searching of a house by the magistrates; — **ſuchung thun**, to search the house; — **ſuchungsbeſehl**, *m.* search-warrant; — **tafel**, *f.* table (in the catechism) containing the

duties of domestic life; —**taube**, *f.* tame pigeon; —**taufe**, *f.* baptism at the house; —**telegraph**, *m.* private telegraph; —**tenne**, *f.* floor; —**teufel**, *m.* domestic devil, shrew, scold; ruff (a bird); —**t(h)ier**, *n.* domestic animal; —**thür**, *f.* street-door; —**thürfenster**, *n.* window above or beside the door; —**thürsteppe**, *f.* front doorsteps; —**trauer**, *f.* family mourning; —**trauung**, *f.* private wedding; —**trunk**, *m.* family beverage; —**truppen**, *pl.* life-guards of a prince; domestics (of the Roman emperors); —**tuch**, *n.* home-made cloth, *vid.* —**leinwand**; —**tugend**, *f.* domestic virtue; —**übel**, *n.* family affliction; —**uhr**, *f.* house-clock; —**unte**, *f.* earth-toad; house-servant; *fig.* a person who is always at home; —**vater**, *m.* father of the family; —**väterlich**, *adj. and adv.* relating to or in manner of the father of a family; —**verbrauch**, *m.* home consumption; —**vertrag**, *m.* family-compact; —**verwalter**, *m.* steward; —**verwaltung**, *f.* stewardship, management of a house; —**vieh**, *n.* domestic cattle; —**vogt**, *m.* judge, castle-ward; jailer; overseer of prisoners; —**vogtei**, *f.* prison, jail; —**wanze**, *f.* house-bug; common bed-bug; —**wappen**, *n.* family coat of arms; —**wärme**, *f.* house-warming; —**wäsche**, *f.* washing in the house; —**wesen**, *n.* domestic concern, economy, household; —**wiesel**, *n.* the common weazel; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* husband; household-er; master or proprietor of the house; *ein guter wirt(h)*, good manager of a house; —**wirt(h)in(n)**, *f.* housekeeper, housewife; mistress of the house; proprietress of a house; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* housekeeping, management of a house; household; —**wurzel**, *f.* house-leek, wall-pepper, sengreen, Jupiter's beard; —**zügel**, *f.* domestic goat; —**zins**, *m.* house-rent; —**zucht**, *f.* domestic discipline.

Häus'chen, *n.* *dimin.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. **Häus'lein**, } little house, cottage; 2. privy.

hau'en, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. to reside, live; 2. to keep house; 3. to make a noise, to bluster, riot; 4. to act, go on, behave (generally in a bad sense); to proceed (in an ill manner); die Feinde — **übel**, the enemies make a great havoc, go on in a sad way; der Sturm **hauet** im Walde, the storm is raging in the forest; II. *a.* to house, lodge.

Hau'en, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) a fish of the sturgeon family; *compos.* —**blase**, *f.* swimming-bladder of the sturgeon; isinglass, carlock; —**rogen**, *m.* spawn of the sturgeon, caviare; —**stein**, *m.* bezoar of the sturgeon.

Hau'fer-bau, *m.* (—**s**) building of houses; —**gruppe**, *f.* group of houses; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase of houses; —**reihe**, *f.* row of houses; —**viereck**, *n.* block (square) of houses.

hau'f(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to peddle, to hawk; 2. to make a noise, to riot.

Hau'f(e)'ren, *n.* peddling.

Hau'f(e)'rer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) hawk-er, peddler.

Hau'fer-handel, *m.* peddling.

Häus'ler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) cottager.

häus'lich, *adj. and adv.* domestic, home-bred, household; economical, frugal, thrifty; *fig.* plain, simple; *ich* — **niederlassen**, to settle; ein — **kreis**, a domestic circle; —**e** **Geschäfte**, household affairs.

Häus'lichkeit, *f.* domesticity; plainness, simplicity; frugality, thriftiness.

Häus'ling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) cottager.

Hau'fe, *f.* *M. E.* the rising of the value of state-stocks.

Hau'ffier', *m.* a banker or broker who speculates on the probable rise of state-stocks.

hau'fen, *adv. vulg.* without, out of doors, abroad.

Haut, *f.* (*pl.* **Häu'te**) 1. skin; 2. hide, skin; *Med. T.* membrane; *die* — **ablegen**, to cast the skin, slough; *fig. vulg.* aus **der** — **fabren wollen**, to be ready to leap out of one's skin; *ich* **feiner** — **wahren**, to defend one's own life; er **ist** eine gute **ehrlische** —, he is a good, honest fellow; in **feiner** guten — **steden**, *fig.* to have a diseased body; mit **beiser** — **davon kommen**, to come off with a whole skin; *seine* — **zu** Marie **tragen**, to do a thing at one's own risk, to expose one's self; auf **der** faulen — **liegen**, to be idle; es **ist** an **ihm** nichts als — **und Knochen**, *vulg.* he is nothing but skin and bones; he is as lean as a rake; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* skinny; —**ausschlag**, *m.* eruption on the skin; cutaneous eruption, efflorescence; —**beschreibung**, *f.* dermatography; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of skin; —**bläschen**, *n.* cutaneous vesicle, little blister; —**blutader**, *f.* A. T. cutaneous or subcutaneous vein; —**blutader** des inner(en) **Schenfels**, internal saphenous vein; —**cultur**, —**pflege**, *f.* care of the skin; —**driüse**, *f.* cutaneous gland; —**entzündung**, *f.* cutaneous inflammation, dermatitis; —**falte**, *f.* cutaneous fold; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of the skin, complexion; —**färbestoff**, *m.* cutaneous pigment; —**fleck**, *m.* cutaneous spot, macula; —**flügel**, *m.* membranous wing; —**flüg(e)lich**, *adj.* having membranous wings, hymenopterous; —**flügelig** **Insekten**, hymenoptera; —**form**, *f. T.* mould of about a thousand leaves (among gold-beaters); —**fresser**, —**fäßer**, *m.* leather-eater; —**geschwulst**, *f.* cutaneous tumour; —**geschwür**, *n.* cutaneous ulcer; —**jucken**, *n.* itching, pruritus; —**keim**, *m.* dermatoblast; —**kleie**, *f.* peeling of the skin, desquamation of the epidermis; —**korallen**, *f. pl.* membranocalcareous polyps; —**krantheit**, *f.* cutaneous disease; —**lehre**, *f.* dermatology; —**mäuschen**, *n.* — **muskel**, *m. A. T.* cutaneous muscle; —**reinigung**, *f.* cleaning of the skin; —**schwüre**, *f. A. T.* sebaceous secretion; —**wurm**, *m.* ring-worm.

Hautbois', } *n.* hautboy.

Hoboc', }

Hautbois', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) hautboy-player.

Häu'tchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) pellicle, cuticle; membrane, tunicle.

Hautleiste, *f.* tapestry, hangings.

Häu'teln, *v. a.* to skin.

Häu'telung, *f.* skinning.

häu'ten, *v. I. a.* to skin, strip off the skin; II. *refl.* to cast the skin, to slough.

häu'ticht, *adj.* skinny, like skin.

häu'tig, *adj.* skinny, membranous.

Hau'trelief, *n.* (—**s**) *T.* alto-relievo.

Hau'ung, *f.* cutting, felling, etc.; *vid.* **Hauen**.

Havan'nah, *f.* Havana.

Haberer', *f.* damage by sea; *M.*

Haberer', *f.* average; große —, gross average; einfache —, particular average; kleine —, petty aver-

age; — **und Kapfen**, average and primage; — **leiden** or **machen**, to become damaged, to suffer average; *compos.* —**attest**, *n.* certificate of average; —**rechnung**, *f.* average-bill.

Hau u. f. m., *vid.* **Hai u. f. m.**

Hazarb', *vid.* **Hafarb'**.

Hä'zel, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) periwig, wig.

Ha'zel, }

he, **hey**, *int.* ha! — **da!**! ho, there!

heigh! holla! — **halt!**! hoy!

Seantognosie, *f.* self-knowledge; *vid.* **Selbsterkenntnis**.

Seautonomie, *f.* autonomy.

Se'amme, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) midwife; *compos.* —**nantstalt**, *f.* —**ninstitut**, *n. vid.*

—**nlehristalt**; —**akunst**, midwifery;

—**nlehristalt**, *f.* institute for teaching midwifery; —**nlohn**, *m.*

midwife's fee; —**nstuhl**, *m.* obstetric chair; —**nunterricht**, *m.* course of instruction in midwifery.

Se'arm, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) a lever or piston.

Se'arznei-kunde, *f.* science of obstetrics; —**kunst**, *f.* obstetrics.

Se'arzt, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**ärzte**) man midwife.

Se'be, *f. Myth.* T. Hebe, goddess of youth.

Se'be, *f. 1.* lever, and various other things for raising weights; 2. *provinc.* tax; *compos.* —**arm**, *vid.* **Se'barm**;

—**balen**, *m.* beam, lever;

—**baum**, *m.* lever; —**beutel**, *m.* hunting truss; —**eisen**, *n.* iron crow-bar or hook; *S. T.* elevator; —**gerüst**, *n. vid.* —**zeug**; —**griff**, *m.* lifting-handle; —**kopf**, *m. vid.* **Se'barm**;

—**korb**, *m.* large flat basket with handles; —**horn**, *n. provinc.* corn given as rent or tribute; —**kraft**, *f.* leverage; —**kunde**, *f.* midwifery;

—**lade**, *f.* a machine, in the shape of a box, for lifting up heavy trees and placing them on a wagon;

—**leiter**, *f.* machine, for lifting up;

—**mahl**, *n.* —**schmaus**, *m.* entertainment given to builders, when they have finished the timberwork of a house; —**maschine**, *f.* lifting machine; —**muskel**, *m.* levator muscle; —**uagel**, *m. T.* catch (of a clock); —**pumpe**, *f.* force-pump; —**punkt**, *m.* prop, fulcrum; —**stange**, *f.* iron crow-bar or lever; —**tafel**, *f. vid.* **Se'barm**; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —**zeug**; —**winde**, *f.* lifting windlass; —**zange**, *f.* large tongs; —**zänglein**, *n. S. T.* elevatory levator; —**zeug**, *n.* any tool for lifting weights.

Se'b'e, *f.*

Se'b'opfer, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } heave-offering (among the Jews).

Se'bel, *m.* (—**s**) lever.

he'ben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to lift, heave; to raise, elevate; 2. to receive, take, raise; 3. to remove, stop, put an end to; 4. to relieve, make prominent; *einen* aus **der** **Kutsche** —, to help one to get out; in **die** **Kutsche** —, to hand into the coach; *fig.* **Wein** aus **dem** **Fasse** —, to draw wine out of a cask, with a siphon; *einen* **Schuh** —, to dig out a hidden treasure; *ein* **Kind** aus **der** **Haufe** —, to be god-father, god-mother at christening; **Geld** —, to raise, take, receive money; *einen* **Streit** —, to accommodate a quarrel; *Jemand* aus **dem** **Sattel** —, *fig.* to overcome or supplant one; *bis* zum **himmel** —, to extol to the very skies; II. *refl.* 1. to raise one's self, to rise, swell; 2. to depart, go.

Se'ber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) siphon; crane; lever; *Anat. T.* levator;

compos. — **barometer**, *m.* barometer in the shape of a siphon; — **förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a siphon.
 ***hebeti(c)ren**, *v. a. vid.* abſtumpfen.
 ***hebeti'be**, *f. vid.* Dummheit, Dummheit.
hebt'ing, *m. vid.* Hebarm.
hebrä'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. Hebrew, Jew; 2. Hebraist.
hebrä'erin(u), *f. (pl. -nen)* Jewess.
 ***hebrä'ern**, *v. a. and n. to*
 ***hebräsi(c)ren**, *v. a.* make use of Hebraisms, to Hebraize.
 ***hebräicität**, *f.* the peculiarities of the Hebrew language; also a knowledge of the same.
 ***hebrä'is**, *adj.* Hebrew.
 ***hebräis'nus**, *m. (pl. -men)* Hebraism.
hebriden, *pl.* the Western Isles, Hebrides.
hebr'dier, *m. (-s; pl. -)*
hebr'di(e)rin(u), *f. (pl. -nen)*
 a Hebridian.
hebr'disch, *adj.* Hebridian.
hebung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. lifting, heaving, raising; 2. income, revenue; 3. tax; 4. elevated place, swelling; 5. receiving, taking (of taxes, etc.); *compos.* — **zhammer**, *f.* exchequer; office for receiving taxes.
hechel, *f. (pl. -n)* hatchel, heckle, flax-comb; *fig.* durd' die — zichten, to censure, criticise; *compos.* — **banf**, *f.* heckling-bench; — **frau**, *f.* hatcheller, hatchel-woman; — **famm**, *m. B. T.* Venus's comb; scandix; — **främmer**, *m.* dealer in hatchels; — **macher**, *m.* hatchel-maker; — **mann**, *m.* 1. hatcheller; 2. *vid.* —frümr; — **schers**, *m.* biting jest, taunt, satire; — **schriift**, *f.* satirical writing; — **stüb**, *m. vid.* —banf; — **weib**, *n. vid.* —frau, —w'rf, *n.* refuse of flax or hemp, tow; — **zahn**, *m.* prickle (tooth) of a hatchel.
hecheler, *f.* hackeling; *fig.* captious criticism, carping.
hecheln, *v. a.* to comb, heckle, hatchel; *fig.* to satirize, criticise.
hechelung, *f.* hatchelling.
hechler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hatcheller; *fig.* critic, satirist, censorer.
hech'fe, *f. vid.* Hächse.
hecht, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* pike; *compos.* — **angel**, *f.* pike-hook; — **apfel**, *m.* a large kind of apple; — **börse**, — **bärjähling**, *m.* pike-perch; — **blau**, *adj.* pike-blue; — **brühe**, *f.* pike-sauce; — **brut**, *f.* fry of pike; — **grau**, *adj.* pike-gray; — **fieser**, *m.* jaw, gill of a pike; — **fopp**, *m.* jowl of a pike; — **fraut**, *n.* pondweed, water-spiked; — **reißer**, *m.* seller of pike; one who salts pike; — **saß**, *m.* young fry of pikes; — **schimmel**, *m.* pike-grayish horse; — **schiber**, *f.* liver of a pike; — **smild**, *f.* roe of a pike; — **teich**, *m.* pond for pikes.
hect, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* hedge, fence; *N. T.* aft-deck, stern; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m. vid.* Heftenapfel; — **balten**, *m. N. T.* great transom; — **boot**, *n.* fly-boat with a broad stem, hag-boat; — **bord**, *m.* aft-board; — **brühe**, *f.* an excrescence or protuberance of the throat, goitre; — **fenet**, *n. Mil. T.* firing by files; — **flagge**, *f.* naval ensign; — **großchen**, — **pfennig**, — **thaler**, *m.* groschen, etc., by vulgar superstition believed to multiply itself; base coin; — **herberge**, *f.* hedge-ale-house; — **holz**, *n.* common privet; — **jagen**, *n.* hunting or shooting over hedges or hurdles; — **jäger**, *m.* poacher; — **männchen**, *n. vulg. superst.* a spirit, bringing money when

ordered; — **münze**, *f.* false or base coin; — **münzer**, *m.* forger, counterfeiter of legal money; — **frühen**, *pl. N. T.* top timbers of the fashion-piece; — **zeit**, *f.* breeding-time, hatching-time.
hect'e, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. hedge; quickset hedge; inclosure; 2. thicket, copse, wood; 3. brood, breed; hatching, hatch; 4. also breeding or hatching time; 5. breeding cage, aviary; *compos.* — **napfel**, *m.* a kind of crab-apple; — **nbaum**, *m.* hedge-tree; — **nbeere**, *f.* gooseberry; — **nbesneider**, — **nbinder**, — **nbschneider**, *m.* hedger; — **ngang**, *m.* walk between two hedges, lane; — **nhopfen**, *m.* wild hops; — **nkäfer**, *m.* may-bug; — **nkerbel**, *m.* wild cherry-; — **nkirjche**, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf-cherry; — **nroße**, *f.* wild-rose; — **njamen**, *m.* waythorn, furze with rough pointy leaves; — **njschere**, *f.* shears for clipping hedges; — **njschmäker**, — **njspringer**, — **njbogel**, *m.* hedge-sparrow; — **njschnarre**, *f.* corn-crake (a bird); — **njsidel**, *f.* pruning hook; — **njwerf**, *n.* hedges; — **njzahn**, *m.* quickset hedge.
hect'en, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to hatch, breed, bring forth.
Syn. heten, brüten. Brüten denotes simply the sitting of the bird on its eggs in order to hatch them, to brood. *heten* comprehends also the laying of eggs, and even the pairing and nesting. In *compos.* *heten* is not applied to domestic fowls.
hect'igt, *adj.* like a hedge or a thicket.
hect'ig, *adj.* covered with hedges or copse.
hect'erling, *m. vid.* Häct'erling.
he'da, *interj.* heigh, holla.
he'de, *f. provinc.* tow, oakum, hurds.
he'den, *adj.* of tow or oakum.
he'derid, *m. (-es)* bank-cresses, hedge-mustard (a plant).
 ***hedonis'mus**, *m.* that philosophical doctrine which declares pleasure to be the chief good.
hed'wig (*ancient*) a female name.
heer, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* large number, quantity; host, army; *das wilde or wüt(h)ende* —, Arthur's chase; *compos.* — **arm**, *m.* division or column of an army; — **baum**, *m.* arriere-ban, militia; also the obligation of taking the field; — **biene**, *f.* thieving bee; — **fähne**, *f.* banner, standard; — **fahrt**, *f.* campaign; — **flucht**, *f.* desertion; — **flüchtig**, *adj.* deserting; ein —flüchtiger, a deserter; — **führer**, — **fürst**, *m.* + chief of an army, commander-in-chief; general, chief-tain, captain; — **gans**, *f.* gray heron or heron; — **gerät(h)**, *n.* baggage, train of an army; — **gewette**, *n.* + war accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son or next male heir; — **haufe**, *m.* corps, division; — **horn**, *n.* trumpet; — **fern**, *m.* the best part (choice men) of the army; — **kraft**, — **macht**, *f.* army, forces, troops; — **kuh**, *f.* bell cow; — **lager**, *n.* camp of an army; the army; — **liste**, *f.* army-list; — **meister**, *m.* chief commander; grand-master; — **meisterhaft**, *f.* grand-mastership; — **moos**, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass; — **pause**, *f.* kettle-drum, tymbal; — **paufet**, *m.* kettle-drummer; — **rauch**, *m.* thick yellowish fog; — **raupe**, *f.* a kind of caterpillars migrating in large flocks, army worm; — **säule**, *f.* column of an army; — **sch(a)r**, *f.* army, host; legion; — **schak**, *m.* military chest; *L. T.* fines of alienation; — **schau**, *f.* military review; — **schild**, *m.* buck-

ler, shield; dignity of a knight; — **schneffe**, *f.* common snipe; — **schwenkung**, *f.* manoeuvre of an army; — **spitze**, *f.* van, vanguard; — **steuer**, *f.* war-tax; — **straße**, *f.* military road; highway, road; — **strom**, *m.* large or principal river; — **volf**, *n.* army, troops; — **wagen**, *m.* 1. baggage-wagon; 2. *provinc.* a district of villages which are obliged to furnish a baggage-wagon in time of war; 3. Charles's Wain; — **weg**, *m. vid.* —straße; — **wurm**, *m. vid.* —raupe; — **zug**, *m.* march; — **zwang**, *m.* arriere-ban.
heerd, *m. vid.* Herd.
heer'de, *f. (pl. -n)* herd, flock, drove; *fig.* crowd, multitude; *compos.* — **hammel**, *m.* ram, bellwether; — **weid**, — **woll**, *adj.* rich or abounding in flocks, herds; — **weise**, *adv.* in herds, flocks or droves.
heerd'ochs, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* parish bull.
hee'rech, *gen. of heer*, in *compos.* — **bee'vegung**, *f.* movement or manoeuvre of an army; — **flucht**, *f.* desertion; flight; — **flüchtig**, *m.* deserter; — **folge**, *f.* obligation of following the army of the sovereign; — **hausen**, *m.* host, army; — **kraft**, — **macht**, *f.* forces, troops, army; — **menge**, *f.* host; — **zucht**, *f.* discipline.
he'fe, *f.* lees, dregs, grounds, sediment; barm, yeast; *fig. die* — *des Volkes*, the dregs of the people; *biß auf die* — *kommen*, to come, get to the bottom, to the extreme; *etwas biß auf die* — *austrinken*, to drink to the very dregs; *compos.* — **nbitter**, *n.* bitterness of beer; — **nbrod**, *n.* leavened bread; — **nfaschen**, *m.* leavened cake; — **nweig**, *m.* leavened dough.
he'ficht, *adj.* yeast-like.
he'fig, *adj.* barmy, yeasty; tasting of yeast; full of lees.
heft, *n. and m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. haft, handle; hilt (of a sword), hook, pin; 2. some sheets stitched together, number, part; *wie viele* — *sind heraus?* how many numbers are published? *Wanqalje* — *e*, parts or numbers of a serial that are not issued at regular intervals; *compos.* — **eißen**, *n.* iron rod (of glassmakers); — **faden**, *m.* thread for stitching; — **hafen**, *m.* T. hook of a sewing-press; — **fraut**, *n. B. T.* lion's foot; — **lade**, *f.* (with bookbinders) sewing-press, sewing-board; — **macher**, *m.* hafter; — **nadel**, *f.* stitching-needle; — **plaster**, *n.* sticking-plaster; — **pulver**, *n.* agglutinative powder; — **scharte**, *f.* an osier for binding hoops; — **schnur**, *f.* pack-thread; thread for stitching; — **strid**, *m. Min. T.* rope for tying timber, etc., together.
hefte, *f.* fastening (the tendrils of a vine).
heft'el, *m. (-s; pl. -)* clasp, hook, pin.
heft'eln, *v. a.* to clasp, to fasten with hooks and eyes; to pin.
heften, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, attach, tie; to nail; to hook; to pin; 2. to stitch, sew; *eine Wunde* —, to sew a wound together; *fig. die Augen auf etwas* —, to fix the eyes upon something; *einem etwas auf den Armel* —, *provinc.* to pin a lie upon one's sleeve.
heft'ig, *adj.* 1. vehement, violent, impetuous, hot, ardent; 2. earnest, eager; passionate; *eine* — *ist*, a sharp or penetrating cold; — **hassen**,

to hate bitterly; — *lieben*, to love dearly; to be passionately fond of.

Seftigkeit, *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity, heat, eagerness.

Seftler, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) name of some Anabaptists who wear no buttons, but hooks and eyes to their coats.

Seftloß, *adj.* without a haft or handle.

Seftung, *f.* fastening; stitching, sewing; fixing.

Sege, *f.* *vid.* *Schup*; *compos. vid.* *under Säg*.

Segegonie, *f.* the ruling or controlling power, supremacy.

Segegonisch, *adj.* hegemonic, ruling.

Sehen, *v. a.* 1. to foster, cherish, entertain; *Verdacht*, Zweifel *u. f. w.* —, to have, entertain suspicion, doubts, etc.; 2. to fence; *vid.* *hagen*.

Seher, *m.* guard, game-keeper.

Sehira, *f.* Hegira.

Seher, *m. vid.* *Säher*.

Sehl, *n.* (—*eß*) concealment, secrecy, *only in öfne* —, without secrecy, openly; *eß fein* — *haben*, not to conceal, deny.

Sehlen, *v. a.* to conceal; *vid.* *Verhehlen*.

Sehler, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) concealer; receiver of stolen goods; *per* — *ist so gut, wie (als) der Dieb*, *prov.* the receiver is as bad as the thief.

Schere, *f.* offence of concealing or receiving stolen goods.

Schlerin, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*nen*) female receiver of stolen goods.

Sehr, *adj.* * sublime, high, holy; *compos.* —*messe*, *f.* high mass; — *t(h)um*, *n.* (in the Romish Church) the sacrament.

Syn. *hebr.* *erhaben*. *Sehr* implies a certain feeling of awe mingled with the idea of the sublime, which is expressed by *erhaben*.

Sehre, *n.* } sublimity.

Sehtheit, *f.* }

hei! } *int's*, huzza!

hei'da }

Seibe, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) } heathen,

Seibin, *n.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*nen*) } pagan, gentile.

Seibe, *f.* 1. heath; 2. *provinc.* wood, forest; 3. heath, sweet-broom; *compos.* —*besen*, *m.* broom; — *bicene*, *f.* heath-see; — *blume*, *f.* heath-flower;

— *blüt(h)e*, *f.* heath-blossom;

— *böschchen*, *n.* heap or gavel of buckwheat; — *busch*, *m.* — *gebüsch*, — *gesträuch*, *n.* furze, bramble-bushes, briars; — *flachs*, *m.* flax-weed; — *futter*, *n.* fodder growing on heaths;

— *gras*, *n.* Iceland lichen; — *grünze*, *f.* grit, groats made of buckwheat;

— *hahn*, *m.* heath-cock; — *honig*, *m.* honey of heath-bees; — *huhn*, *n.* moor-hen; heath-pout; — *knedt*, *m.* under-forester; — *korn*, *n.* buckwheat, panicle; — *krant*, *n.* heath, sweet-broom; — *kreffe*, *f.* wild dittander; — *land*, *n.* heath country;

— *lattich*, *m.* blue-coloured long-leaved lettuce; — *läufer* *and* — *reiter*, *m.* ranger, forester; — *lerche*, *f.* tit-lark, wood-lark; — *ngeld*, *n. vid.* *Triffigeld*; — *ureich* *and* — *reich*, *vid.* *Seberich*; — *rauch*, *m.* fog on a forest; — *rote*, *f.* sweet-brier, heath-rose, Scottish rose; — *schaf*, *n.* — *schmuck*, *f. provinc.* sheep kept on heaths; — *schwamm*, *m.* the eatable mushroom; — *torf*, *n.* peat.

Seibel, *m.* (—*s*) *provinc.* buck-

Seiben, *m.* wheat; *compos.* — *beere*, *f.* bilberry; *die rot(h)e* — *beere*, huckleberry; — *beerfamm*, *m. T.* bilberry comb; — *beerftrauch*, *m.* (—*beer-*

strauch, *f.* — *beerbusch*, *m.*) bilberry-bush; — *brei*, *m.* buckwheat-pap;

— *hahn*, *m.* black-cock, black grouse.

Seiden, *pl.* of *Seide*, heathen; *in compos.* — *angst*, *f.* extreme fear;

— *art*, *f.* manner of heathens; — *befehrer*, *m.* converter of pagans, heathens; — *befehrun*, *f.* conversion of heathen; — *bild*, *n.* idol;

— *durft*, *m.* excessive thirst; — *dreck*, — *loth*, *m. provinc.* meconium;

— *glauben*, *m.* pagan belief; — *haar*, *n. provinc.* hair which newborn babes have on the head; — *haut*, *f.* filthiness on the head of a newborn child; — *land*, *n.* pagan country; — *lärm*, *m. fam.* noisy disturbance; — *leben*, *n.* heathenish life; — *lehrer*, *m.* teacher of heathens; missionary; — *mäßig*, *adj.* heathenish; *adv.* very much; — *sitte*, *f.* heathenish manner; — *tem- pel*, *m.* pagan temple; — *t(h)um*, *n.* paganism; — *wolf*, *n.* pagan nation; — *welt*, *f.* heathen world; — *zeit*, *f.* epoch of paganism.

Seidenschaft, *f.* } paganism,

Seident(h)um, *n.* (—*s*) } heathen-

ism; heathens, pagans (collectively).

Seidig, *adj.* heathy.

Seidin, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*nen*) female pagan.

Seidisch, *adj.* heathenish, heathen, pagan; *fig.* wicked, godless.

Seidische, *f.* *provinc.* heath-

Seidische, } mutton; *vid.* *Sei-*

Seidische, } *Seid*.

Seiduch, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) Heyduc, Hungarian foot-soldier; servant dressed in Hungarian costume.

Seie, *f.* (—*n*) *provinc.* mallet; rammer.

Seien, *v. a. provinc.* to strike with the mallet; *fig.* to trouble.

Seifel, *adj.* nice, delicate.

Seil, *adj.* healed; whole, sound, unhurt, uninjured; + hail; — *werden*, to heal; *fig. mit* — *er Haut davon kommen*, to save one's bacon.

Seil, *n.* (—*eß*) 1. happiness, welfare; 2. safety; 3. *Th. T.* eternal welfare, salvation, redemption; 4. + health, soundness; hail; *fig. sein* — *verfügen*, to make a trial to take one's chance; to try one's luck, fortune; *eß war mir zum* —, it was best for me, fortunate for me; — *mir, dir, uns* *allen!* happy I, thou, all of us! — *dem König!* God save the king!

compos. — *anital*, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; — *art*, — *methode*, *f.* mode or method of curing or healing; — *bad*, *n.* mineral waters;

— *blatt*, *n.* meadow-rue; bastard rhubarb; — *bringend*, *adj.* salutiferous, blessing; — *bringer*, *m.* he who brings blessings; — *brunnen*, *m.* mineral waters; — *froh*, *adj.* very glad, quite glad; — *gott*, *m. Myth. T.* god of medicine, *Æsculapius*; — *göttin*, *f. Myth. T.* Hygeia; — *gymnastik*, *f.* hygienic or curative gymnastics; — *holder*, — *holunder*, *m.* wall-wort; — *jahr*, *n.* year of salvation; year reckoned from the birth of Christ; — *kräft*, *f.* virtue of a remedy, power of healing, sanative power; — *kräftig*, *adj.* possessing sanative virtue; — *krant*, *n.* medicinal herb; comfrey; — *krande*, — *krant*, *f.* medical science; — *krantig*, *adj.* skilled in medicine; — *künstler*, *m.* (empirical) physician; — *loß*, *I. adj.* 1. wicked, flagitious, heinous, vicious, godless, profligate, bad; 2. *vulg.* dreadful, frightful; *II. adv.* wickedly, flagitiously; — *losigkeit*, *f.* wickedness, flagitious-

ness, heinousness; godlessness; — *methode*, *f.* method of medical treatment; — *mittel*, *n.* remedy, medicine; — *mittellehre*, *f.* science of pharmacology; — *monat*, *m.* December; — *pflanze*, *f.* medicinal plant; — *plaster*, *n.* healing-plaster; — *plan*, *m.* plan or mode of curing; — *proceß*, *m.* healing process; — *quell*, *m.* — *quelle*, *f.* sanative fountain, mineral, medicinal spring; — *salbe*, *f.* salve; — *sam*, *adj.* salubrious; — *samkeit*, *f.* salubrity; — *sarmee*, *f.* Salvation Army; — *schmied*, *m.* farrier; — *serum*, *n.* curative serum; — *smittel*, *n. Th. T.* means of salvation, grace; — *sordnung*, *f. Th. T.* order by which salvation is to be obtained; — *stätte*, *f.* place of cure; — *stätten* *suchen*, to seek relief in a frequent change of position (said of a sick person); — *stoff*, *m.* every kind of material or cure; hence — *stoffun-*

de, *f.* materia medica; — *swaht-*

heit, *f.* saving truth; — *trant*, *m.* medicinal potion; — *verfahren*, *n.* curative procedure; — *wasser*, *n.* medicinal (mineral) water; — *wis-*

senchaft, *f. vid.* — *funde*; — *wurz* *and* — *wurzel*, *f.* various plants used as medicine.

Syn. *Seil*, *Glück*. *Seil* refers to the wished-for state in opposition to the disagreeable. *Glück* applies to outward good, *Seil* to inward.

Seiland, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) Saviour (deliverer).

Seilbar, *adj.* curable; *also fig.* what may be cured, remedied.

Seilbarkeit, *f.* the quality of admitting a cure, curability.

Seilbutt, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*en*) } *Ich.* hall-

Seilbutte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) } but (a fish).

Seilen, *v. I. a.* 1. to cure, heal; *also fig.* *einen von etwas* —, to cure one of; 2. *provinc.* to geld; — *de* *straf*, healing power; *II. n.* (—*t*) to heal.

Seiler, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) physician; *provinc.* gelding.

Seilig, *adj.* holy, sacred, godly; *fig.* solemn; inviolable; + salutary; *also in a bad sense*, sanctified, demure; *die* — *Jungfrau*, the Blessed Virgin; *der* — *Christ*, Jesus Christ, Christmas; *daß* — *Heuer*, St. Anthony's fire; *ein* — *eß Leben*, a godly life; *die* — *Woche*, Passion Week; *der* — *e Johannes*, St. John; *der* — *e Abend*, eve of a festival; Christmas-eve; *der* — *e Tisch*, altar; *eint* — *e Stille*, a solemn, awful silence; *daß* — *e Wein*, *A. T.* os sacrum; — *machen*, to sanctify; — *sprechen*, to canonize; *etwas* — *halten*, to keep holy; to consider sacred, inviolable; — *versprechen*, to promise solemnly; *compos.* — *butt*, *m. vid.* *Seilbutt*; — *heu*, *n.* lucerne; — (—*en*) *holz*, *n.* lignum vitæ; — *madend*, *adj.* sanctifying; — *macher*, *m.* sanctifier; — *madung*, *f.* sanctification; — *sprechung*, *f.* canonization.

Seilig, *n.* the Sanctus (sacred hymn).

Seilige, *I. n. decl. like an adj.* sacred thing; *II. m. and f. decl. like an adj.* saint; in *die Zahl* *der* — *n* *versetzen*, to canonize; *fig. vulg.* *ein wunderlicher* — *r*, an odd fellow; *compos.* — *geistwurz*, *f.* angelica; — *u-*

bein, *n.* 1. bone of a saint; relic; 2. *A. T.* os sacrum; — *nbild*, *n.* image of the Holy Virgin or of a saint; — *nbende*, *f.* niche of a saint; — *nbuch*, *n.* — *ngesichte*, *f.* book or legend, story of some saint or saints; — *ndienst*, *m.* service or adoration

rendered to saints; —**nglanz** or —**nschein**, *m.* glory, halo (on pictures round our Saviour's head); —**ns haus**, *n.*, —**fapelle**, *f.* chapel of a saint; —**nholz**, *n.* *vid.* Heiligholz; —**nnu(h)rchen**, *n.* legend-story of a saint; —**npfleger**, *m.* church-warden; —**nsstürmer**, *m.* iconoclast; —**nberehrung**, *f.* worship of saints; —**nwoche**, *f.* octave, week after a great festival.

heiligen, *v. a.* to hallow, sanctify; to keep holy; to consecrate; to sanction.

Heiligkeit, *f.* 1. holiness; sanctity; sanctitude; 2. sacredness, inviolableness, inviolability.

heiliglich, *adv.* in a holy manner, holy.

Heiligt(h)um, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**t(h)ümmer**) 1. sanctuary; 2. holy, sacred thing; holy relic; *compos.* —**sehtweicher**, *m.* sacrilegious person; —**stafte**, *m.* shrine for relics; —**straub**, *m.* sacrilege; —**stäruber**, *m.* church-robber; —**ständer**, *m.* a sacrilegious man; profaner of sacred things; —**stächter**, *m.* guard of the sanctuary.

Heiligung, *f.* hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification; consecration; sanction.

heilfam, *adj.* healing, sanative; wholesome, salutary, beneficial; —**schaffende Gewalt**, beneficent creating power.

Heilfamkeit, *f.* wholesomeness, beneficialness.

Heilung, *f.* (—**en**) cure, curing, healing; *compos.* —**gart**, *f. vid.* Heilart; —**smittel**, *n. vid.* Heilmittel.

heim, *adv.* home; —**geben**, *fig.* to die; —**kommen**, to come home; *es wird dir schon noch* —, it will not fail to be required thee; —**fallen**, to revert to; *einen* —**leuchten**, to make short work with one; *einem etwas* —**geben** or **stellen**, to leave to one's consideration or decision; *eine Braut* —**führen**, to marry; *wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut* —, *prov.* he who has luck is sure of success; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* *provinc.* a book containing laws concerning fields, etc.; —**bürge**, *m.* village-magistrate; bailiff; —**eisen**, *v. n.* (—**i**) to hurry home; —**fahrt**, *f.* return, homeward voyage; taking home a bride; —**fall**, *m. L. T.* devolution, reversion, escheat; —**fallen**, *n.* devolution, escheating; —**fällig**, *adj.* reversionary, expired; —**fällig** **redt**, *n.* escheatage; —**führen**, *v. a.* to lead or take home as a bride; —**führung**, *f.* (einer Braut) taking home of a bride; —**gang**, *m.* going home, way home; * death; —**kehr**, —**kunft**, *f.* return home; —**krant**, *adj. vid.* —**sied**; —**leuchten**, *v. a.* (—**h**) to light (a person) home; *fig.* to send him about his business; —**los**, *adj. vid.* **heimat(h)los**; —**recht**, *n.* the right of a native or of a naturalized person; —**rechtsbrief**, *m.* charter of naturalization; —**reise**, *f.* return, homeward journey, voyage; —**riff**, *m.* journey home on horseback; —**ruf**, *m.* summons home; —**scheiden**, —**senden**, *v's a.* to send home; —**sehen**, *v. refl.* to long for home; —**siech**, *adj.* longing for one's home, home-sick; —**steuer**, *f.* dowry, portion; —**fuchen** *u. f. w.*, *vid. below*; —**tüde**, *f.* malice, malignity, trick; —**tüchich**, *I. adj.* malicious, malignant; II. *adv.* maliciously, malignantly; —**wärt**, *adv.* homeward; —**weg**, *m.* way home; —**wch**, *n.* homesickness; *daß* —**wch** **haben**, to have a hankering after one's country; —

zahlung, *f.* reimbursement; —**zieben**, *v. n.* (—**i**) to go home; —**zug**, *m.* return home. (*Any verbs compounded with heim are to be looked for under heim, and the verb separately, the correct compos. being given here only.*)

Heim, *m. and n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) hedge, inclosure; dwelling; hamlet; township; home.

Heimat(h), *f.* (—**en**) home, native place or country; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* without a home; —**recht**, *n.* right of a native or naturalized person; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of having formerly belonged to a certain country.

heimat(h)lich, *adj.* native.

Heimchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } cricket.

Heimdal, *m.* *North. Myth.* a powerful divinity who stands sentinel at the bridge Bifrost.

heimeln, *v. n.* (—**h**) 1. to long after one's country; 2. to be like one's home, native place; 3. to rouse feelings for one's home.

heimen, *v. a. + and provinc.* 1. to lodge, harbour, shelter; 2. to bring (carry) home; 3. to fence in.

heimisch, *adj.* domestic, home, native; peculiar to one's country, national; indigenous.

heimlich, *adj.* 1. secret, clandestine, private, close; 2. *fig.* homely, comfortable; snug, quiet, calm; 3. + at home, domestic; —**e Ehe**, clandestine marriage; —**e Zusammenkunft**, private meeting; *daß* —**e Geheim**, secret closet; *ein* —**e Ort**, *fam.* a comfortable place; —**beschleichen**, to steal in upon; —**halten**, to conceal, keep close; —**stun**, to affect possessing, knowing secrets; —**laden**, to laugh in one's sleeve; *compos.* —**haltung**, *f.* keeping close or secret; —**thun**, *n.* affectation of secrecy.

Heimlichkeit, *f.* (—**en**) secrecy, secret; place of retirement; solitude, retiredness; the endeavour of making a secret of things.

Heimlichkeit, *n.* affectation of secrecy.

heimsuchen, *v. u. separ.* to visit, punish.

Heimsuchung, *f.* (—**en**) visitation, punishment.

Heinrich, *m.* (—**s**) Henry, Hal, Harry (*also* name of various plants).

Heinricke, *f.* Henriette, Harriet.

heint, *adv. provinc.* to-night.

Heinz, *abbr. for* Heinrich, Hal, Harry.

Heinz, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *T.* a machine for drawing water out of a depth; *compos.* —**entell**, *n. T.* chain of a pump or of hollows; —**kunft**, *f.* art of drawing water out of a depth.

Heinze, *f.* (—**n**) *provinc.* bee.

Heinzelbank, *f.* (—**bänke**) *T.* form to cut (carve) upon.

Heinzelmannchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) mandrake.

Heinzen, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a measure, containing more than a bushel.

Heirat(h), *f.* (—**en**) marriage; *compos.* —**antrag**, *m.* proposal of marriage; —**sanzeige**, *f.* 1. marriage notice; 2. wedding card; —**sbrief**, *m.* written document relating to marriage; —**secontract**, *m.* marriage-contract, marriage-articles; —**sähig**, *adj.* fit for marriage; —**gedanke**, *m.* thought or idea of marriage; —**gegeth**, *n.* marriage-law; —**sgut**, *n.* dowry, portion; —**stlust**, *f.* desire, inclination for marrying; —**stlustig**, *adj.* desirous

of marrying; —**smacher**, *m.*, —**smacherin** (*n.*), *f.*, —**stifter**, *m.* match-maker; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of marriage; license to marry; —**sfitzung**, *f.* match-making; —**sversprechen**, *n.* promise of marriage; —**svertrag**, *m. vid.* —**contract**; —**sverwandtschaft**, *f.* relation by marriage, affinity; —**stut** (*h*), *f.* matrimonial mania.

heirat(h)en, *v. u. and n.* (—**h**) to marry.

Hei! ja! } hurrah! huzza!
Hei! ha! }

heiß, *adv. vid.* heifer.

Heißbrief, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) manifest.

heischen, *v. a.* to desire, demand, to require.

Heischest, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**sähe**) *Log. T.* postulate; *Gram. T.* imperative sentence.

heiser, *adj.* hoarse; —**werden**, to grow hoarse; *sich* —**sprechen**, to shout one's self hoarse.

Heiserkeit, *f.* hoarseness.

heiß, *adj.* 1. hot; *fig.* hot, ardent; vehement; **brüh** —, scalding hot; **glühend** —, red-hot; **mir wird** —, I grow hot; **her** — **Erbsich**, the torrid zone; **sein Blut wird leicht** —, *fig.* he is easily irritated; *compos.* —**blütig**, *adj.* hot-blooded, ardent; —**geficht**, *adj.* ardently, passionately beloved; —**gefiebte**, *m. and f.* ardently, passionately beloved person; —**grätig**, *adj. T.* hard to be melted; —**hung** **er**, *m.* canine appetite; greediness; —**hung** (**erig**), *I. adj.* affected with the canine appetite, voracious, greedy; II. *adv.* greedily, voraciously; —**sporn**, *m.* impetuous man, hotspur; —**wasserheizung**, *f.* hot-water heating.

heizen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. (einen etwas *two acc.*) to call, name; 2. (einem etwas) to bid, tell, enjoin one to do a thing; *einen gehen* *u. f. w.* —, to bid one go, etc.; *daß* *habe* *ich* *es* *nicht* *heizen*, I have not told you to do that; *eine Sache gut* —, to approve of, he satisfied with; *nicht böse sein* *heißt* *nach* *nicht gut sein*, not to be had is yet not to be good; *einen willkommen* —, to bid or make one welcome; *er* *hiß* *mich* *herin* *kommen*, he bade me come in; II. *n.* (—**h**) 1. to be called, to bear a name; 2. to mean, signify; 3. to be, to be considered; *daß* *heißt*, that is to say, that is; *ich* *will* *ihm* *weisen*, *was* *daß* *heißt*, I will show him what it is; *was* *heißt* *das* —? what is the meaning of this? what does it signify? *wie* — *Eie*? what is your name? *daß* *heißt* *eine* *Liebe*! that is love! *daß* *heißt* *gelaufen* *u. f. w.*! that I call running! III. *imp.* *es* *heißt*, it is said, reported.

Heiter, *f.* (—**n**) *provinc.* 1. young (tree) oak; 2. magpie.

heiter, *adj.* 1. serene, clear, fair, bright; 2. happy, cheerful, contented; unruined; —**werden**, to clear up.

Heitere, } *f. vid. next word.
Heitre, }*

Heiterkeit, *f.* serenity, clearness, cheerfulness, happiness.

heiter, *v. a. and refl.* to make serene, clear, cheer up, *vid. aufheitern*, *erheitern*.

Heizapparat, *m.* heating apparatus; —**fläche**, *f.* heating surface; —**kraft**, *f.* heating power; —**loch**, *n.* stoke-hole; —**material**, *n.* fuel; —**röhre**, *f.* heating tube; —**thür**, *f.* door of the fire-box.

heißbar, *adj.* that may be heated, easily heated.

Seiz'barkeit, *f.* capability of being heated.
Seiz'en, *v. a.* to heat.
Seiz'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) fire-maker, stoker.
Seiz'ort, *m.* (-es) fire-place.
Seiz'ung, *f.* heating; fuel; *compos.* -**vorrichtung**, *f.* *vid.* Heizapparat.
Se'fat, *f.* *Myth.* T. Hecate.
***Se'fatomb'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hecatomb.
***Se'fatomphonie**, *f.* the slaying of a hundred enemies.
***Se'fatonta'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a hundred, a hundred pieces.
***Se'fatontar'ch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) centurion.
***Se'fatostyl'lon**, *n.* colonnade or peristyle of a hundred columns.
***Se'f'at'a(e)**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hectare.
***Se'f'it**, *f.* *Med. T.* hectic.
***he'f'tich**, *adj.* hectic.
***Se'fotogramm**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hectogramme.
Sel'd, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hero; champion.
Sel'de, *f.* *vid.* Fessel.
Sel'den, *pl.* of **Sel'd**; *compos.* -**al'ter**, *n.* heroic age; -**ange'sicht**, *n.* heroic countenance; -**arm**, *m.* hero's arm; heroic vigour; -**ba'h'n**, *f.* heroic career; -**bl'ist**, *m.* heroic look; -**br'ief**, *m.* hero'id; -**bu'ch**, *n.* book of heroes; -**dar'steller**, *m.* por-trayer of heroes; -**di'chter**, *m.* epic poet; -**di'chtung**, -**sabel**, *f.* *vid.* -**sage**; -**ge'dicht**, *n.* epopee, heroic poem; -**ge'dicht'lich**, *adj.* epic, heroic; -**ge'ist**, *m.* heroic spirit, heroism; -**ge'sang**, *m.* *vid.* -**ge'b'icht**; -**ge'schichte**, *f.* heroic story; history of a hero; -**ge'schlecht**, *n.* heroic line; -**ge'stalt**, *f.* heroic form; -**gr'o'ße**, *f.* heroic grandeur; -**heer**, *n.* army of heroes; -**herz**, *n.* heroic spirit, heroic courage; -**kr'ast**, *f.* heroic strength, force; -**k'uhn**, *adj.* brave as a hero; -**k'uhnheit**, *f.* heroic valour; -**lied**, *n.* heroic song; -**ma'ßig**, -**m'it(h)ig**, *I. adj.* heroic, heroic, hero-like; *II. adv.* heroically; -**mut(h)**, *m.* heroism, heroic-ness, heroic spirit, valour; -**oper**, *f.* heroic opera; -**rolle**, *f.* hero's part; -**ruhm**, *m.* fame of a hero; -**sage**, *f.* heroic legend; -**sch'a(a)r**, *f.* band of heroes; -**se'ele**, *f.* heroic soul, mind; -**si'nn**, *m.* heroic feeling; -**spra'che**, *f.* heroic language; -**tat**, *f.* heroic feat; -**tod**, *m.* heroic death; -**tu'gend**, *f.* heroic virtue; -**vere'hrung**, *f.* hero-worship; -**volk**, *n.* heroic people; -**weib**, *n.* heroine; -**zeit**, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age.
hel'denhaft, *adj. and adv.* heroic, heroically.
Sel'dent(h)um, *n.* (-es) heroism; age of heroism; -**lich**, *adj.* heroic, heroic.
Sel'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) heroine.
Sel'e'ne, *f.* Helena, Helen; *compos.* -**feuer**, *n.* fire of St. Helena.
hel'fen, *v. tr. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to help, aid, succour, assist; 2. to remedy; 3. to save, preserve; 4. to avail, profit, do good; 5. (gegen or wider etwas -) to be good (for or against a thing), to be efficacious; *einem* *von* etwas - to deliver from; *einem* *bei* or *in* etwas - to assist one in; *einem* *zu* etwas - to help one to get; *einem* *wider* *zu*red - to lead one in the right way; *einem* *auf* *die* *Beine* - to help one on his legs; *fig.* to help one on, further his interest; *heil* *Gott!*! God bless you! *sich* *aus* etwas - to extricate one's self; *er* *weiß* *sich* *zu* - he knows to shift for himself; *nicht* *zu* - past help,

irremediable; *es* *hilft* *für*, *wider* . . . it is good for, against . . . ; *was* *wird* *es* - ? what will it avail? *was* *hilft's* ? what boots it? *was* *wird* *es* *nir* - ? what shall I be better for it? what profit shall I reap by it? *wem* *nicht* *zu* *rat(h)en* *ist*, *dem* *ist* *auch* *nicht* *zu* - *prov.* he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.
Syn. *helfen*, *bestehen*. *Helfen* signifies to contribute strength or means; *bestehen* implies that the strength is spontaneously united with that of another to effect a purpose. Thus the columns that support a building *helfen* (help) to bear the whole weight, but *sie* *stehen* *sich* *nicht* *bei* (they do not assist each other).
Sel'fenbein, *n.* *vid.* Eisenbein.
Sel'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) { helper, Sel'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } aider, assistant; *compos.* -**amt**, *n.* office, business of an assistant, helper.
Sel'fersel'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) accomplice, accessory, abettor.
Sel'srecht, *n.* *provinc.* the right of selling unredeemed pledges.
Sel'srede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* excuse, evasion, shift.
helf'willig, *adj.* ready to help.
Sel'swilligkeit, *f.* readiness to help.
Sel'ia'den, *pl.* *Myth. T.* the daughters of Helios.
***heliaka'listh**, *adj.* heliacal.
***Helian'thus**, *m.* *vid.* Sonnenblume.
***helia'risth**, *adj.* relating to the sun.
***Sel'ice**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. and G. T.* helix, spiral line.
***Helic'it'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) helicite.
***helic'it'lich**, *adj.* helicoid.
***Se'likon**, *m.* (-s) Helicon, seat of the Muses.
***Helikoni'den**, *pl.* *Myth. T.* a name of the Muses.
***heliocent'risth**, *adj.* *Ast. T.* helio-centric.
***Heliodor'**, *m.* Heliodorus.
***Heliogab'al**, *m.* Heliogabalus.
***Heliograph'ie**, *f.* heliography; photography.
***heliogra'phisch**, *adj.* photographic.
***Heliolatri'e**, *f.* worship of the sun, heliolatry.
***Heliome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) heliometer.
***Se'lios**, *m.* * the sun.
***Heliost'op'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) heli-scope.
***Heliothermome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) heliothermometer.
***Heliotrop'**, *m.* } (-s) heliotrope.
***Heliotrop'ium**, *n.* }
***Helix'**, *f.* helix.
Sell, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* boatswain's store-room; *compos.* -**bet'wahrer**, *m.* boatswain; -**butt**, *m.*, -**butte**, *f.* *vid.* Heilbutte.
hell, *adj.* 1. clear, distinct (of sound); 2. clear, light, bright, luminous, brilliant (of light); 3. *fig.* clear, plain, evident; *am* -*en* *Tag*, in and at broad daylight; - *ma'den*, *werden*, to brighten; *ein* -*er* *Kopf*, a clear-sighted man; 4. *vulg.* whole, entire; *only* in the phrase, in -*en* *Sa'ufen*, in thick crowds; *compos.* -**aug'ig**, *adj.* clear-eyed, sighted; -**blau**, *adj.* light-blue; -**braun**, *adj.* light-brown; -**brennend**, *adj.* burning bright; -**denkend**, *adj.* clear-headed; -**dunkel**, *n. T.* chiaro-oscuro; twilight; -**farbig**, *adj.* light-coloured, fair; -**fa'ds**, *m.* light-coloured chestnut horse; -**gelb**, *adj.* light-yellow, bright-yellow; -**glänzend**, *adj.* brilliant; -**grau**, *adj.* light-gray; -**grün**, *adj.* light-green; -**haarig**, *adj.* light-haired; -**rot(h)**, *adj.* light-red; -**sehend**, *adj.* clear-sighted; acute; -**seher**, *m.*, -**seherin(n)**, *f.* clair-

voyante; -**sichtig**, *adj.* clear-sighted; -**sichtigfeit**, *f.* clear-sightedness; -**weiß**, *adj.* bright-white.
Syn. *hell*, *klar*, *better*. Such bodies are said to be *hell* (bright) from which light either proceeds or is reflected, such as the sun, the fire, the moon, etc. Bodies are called *klar* which neither emit nor reflect light themselves, but which allow rays of light to pass through them. *Better* is opposed to *trübe*, and is *as* *hell*, as far as it renders objects visible.
Sel'la's, *n.* Greece.
Sel'le, *f.* 1. clearness, distinctness, brightness, light; 2. *T.* a kind of powder to brighten gold; 3. (*pl.* -n) a clear, bright place.
Sel'le, *f.* *provinc.* a concealed place, room between a stove and the wall.
***Sellebar'de**, { *f.* (*pl.* -n) halberd; *Sellebar'te, } *compos.* -**neifen**, *n.* the head or iron of a halberd; -**n'fraut**, *n.* coronilla; -**n'st'ag**, *n.* shaft of a halberd; -**n'träger**, *m.* halberdier.
***Sellebardier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) halberdier.
***Selle'borus**, *m.* hellebore.
hel'fen, *v. a.* *vid.* aufhelfen and er-helfen.
hel'fen, *v. I. a.* *provinc.* to slope, cut, sloping; *II. n.* to slope, flow down.
***Selle'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Greek, Grecian.
***helle'nisch**, *adj.* Hellenic, Greek.
***Hellenis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) Hellenism, Grecism.
***Hellenist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Hellenist.
***hellenist'isch**, *adj.* Hellenistical.
Sel'fer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. small copper coin worth about half a farthing; 2. one-sixteenth of an ounce; *fig. vulg.* *er* *ist* *feiner* - *wert(h)*, he is not worth a rush; *bei* - *und* *Spen-nig* *bezahlen*, to pay to the last farthing; *compos.* -**arm**, *adj.* excessively poor; -**ge'wicht**, *n.* essay-weight, standard weight (of a Sel-fer); -**nadel**, *f.* *vid.* Aufstecknadel.
Sel'fes'pont, *m.* (-es) Hellespontus.
hel'fig, *adj.* *provinc.* tired, weary, exhausted.
hel'figen, *v. a.* *vid.* behelligten.
Sel'figkeit, *f.* clearness.
Sel'lung, *f.* the making bright, clear, clearness, brightness.
Selm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. helve, handle; 2. helm, helmet; 3. *P.* still, alembic; 4. *Arch. T.* cupola, dome; 5. *N. T.* rudder, helm, steering oar; *compos.* -**biene**, *f.* *vid.* Dvöln; -**binde**, *f.* band belonging to a helmet; -**busch**, *m.* plume of the helmet, crest; -**dach**, *n.* *Arch. T.* dome, cupola, round roof; -**decke**, *f.* *H. T.* furred mantle; ornaments about the helmet; -**feder**, *f.* feather of a helmet; -**fenster**, *n.* visor of a helmet; -**förmig**, *adj.* helmet-like; galeate (*B. T.*); -**gewölbe**, *n.* vaulted roof, ceiling in the form of a cupola; -**gitter**, *n.* visor, grate; -**kamm**, *m.* crest; -**kappe**, *f.* bur-gonet; *T.* cask; -**leiste**, *f.* helmet chain; -**kleinod**, *n.* *H. T.* ornaments of a helmet; -**krant**, *n.* *B. T.* scutellaria; -**lehen**, *n.* noble sief, manor; -**los**, *adj.* helmetless; -**reit**, *m.* bar of the visor; -**roß**, *m.* *vid.* -**gitter**; -**schieber**, *m.* ventail; -**schlange**, *f.* a kind of a crested serpent; -**schmied**, *m.* helmet-maker; -**stod**, *m.* tiller; -**stuh**, *m.* beaver; -**taube**, *f.* crested pigeon; -**vif(e)r**, *n.* beaver, visor; -**zeichen**, *n.*, -**zier**(e)at(h), *m.*, -**zierde**, *f.* ornament of the helmet, crest.

hel'men, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a helmet; **geh'elmt**, helmed; 2. to furnish with a helve, handle.
Selmi'ne, *f.* a name of women.
Selot'fe, *f.* Heloise.
***Selot'fe**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) helot.
***selot'fisch**, *adj.* slavish.
***Selot'is'nus**, *m.* spirit of oppression, system of slavery.
Sel'fingör, *n.* (-s) Elsinore (a town).
Sel'vetten, *n.* (-s) Switzerland, Helvetia.
Sel'vet'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) }
Sel'vet'tierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } a Swiss.
hel'vet'isch, *adj.* Helvetic; **der** — *c* Bund, the Helvetic confederacy; *vid.* Eidgenossenschaft.
Send, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) shirt, shift; smock; einen bis auf — ausziehen, to strip one naked; daß — ist mir näher als der Rod, *prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos.* — **ärmel**, *m.* shirt-sleeve; — **en-fattun**, *m.*, — **enleinwand**, *f.* shirt-making; — **fleid**, *n.* wrapper, loose dishabille (of ladies); — **knopf**, *m.* shirt-button; — **fragen**, *m.* shirt-collar, ruff (of ladies); — **frause**, *f.* frill of a shirt; — **nabel**, *f.* shirt-plin; — **preischen**, *n.* wrist-band; — **schlit**, *m.* shirt-slit; — **schnalle**, *f.* shirt-buckle; — **spange**, *f.* shirt-brooch.
***Semisphä're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hemisphere.
***hemisphä'risch**, *adj.* hemispherical.
***Semistich'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hemistich.
hen'men, *v. a.* to stop, hinder, to check; to hem; ein Rad —, to trig a wheel (on steep ground).
hem'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } *T.* stop-
hemm'feder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } per.
hem'mering, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Goldammer.
hemm'fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) remora.
hemm'fette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } trig-
hemm'schub, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } ger, drag-chain.
hemm'nisch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hindrance, obstacle.
hem'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. trigging; stopping, hindering, checking; — daß Mit(h)em's, interception (of a watch); 2. escapement (of a watch); stay, catch (of a gun-lock); *compos.* — **strad**, *n.* escapement wheel.
***Hendefagon'**, *n.* (-s) *G. T.* hendecagon.
***Hendefasih'labus**, *m.* hendecasyllable.
***Hendiadych'**, *f.* *Rh. T.* hendiadys.
Hengst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stallion; steed; *compos.* — **füßen**, *n.* male colt; — **mann**, *m.* groom who has the care of breeding.
hen'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) handle, ring, ear; hook; *compos.* — **flasche**, *f.* bottle with a handle; — **gefäß**, *n.* any vessel with handles; — **korb**, *m.* bale-basket, handle-basket; — **krug**, *m.* handled jug; — **napp**, *m.* porringer with an ear; — **schale**, *f.* cup with an ear or handle; — **schüffel**, *f.* dish with ears; — **stück**, *n.* coin or medal with a ring; — **tasse**, *f.* cup with a handle; — **topf**, *m.* pot with a handle.
hen'felsen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) little handle, ring.
hen'feln, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, etc.
hen'fen, *v. a.* to hang.
hen'fenswert(h), *adj.* deserving to be hang'd.
hen'fer, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -) 1. hangman, executioner; *fig.* tormenter; 2. *vulg.* devil, deuce; sein eigener —

sein, to torment one's self; **der** —! the deuce! was zum —! what the deuce! daß danke Ihnen **der** —! deuce pay you for it! **der** — hole es! the deuce take it! **geh' zum** —! go to the devil! ich frage den — darnach, I don't care a button about it; er ist ganz d'esz —s, he is quite mad; *compos.* — **beil**, *n.* executioner's axe, hatchet; — **block**, *m.* executioner's block; — **frist**, *f. vid.* Galgenfrist; — **geld**, *n.* hangman's wages, executioner's fee; — **lohn**, *m.* hangman's fee; — **mahl**, *n.* last meal of one sentenced to death; *coll.* farewell-dinner; — **mäßig**, *adj.* hangman-like; barbarous; — **schwert**, *n.* executioner's sword; — **shand**, *f.* executioner's hand; — **schnecht**, *m.* hangman's servant; — **strick**, *m.* halter.
Henferel', *f.* (*pl.* -en) hangman's house.
Hen'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hen; junge —, pullet.
Hen'negat, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* helmport.
Hen'negau, *n.* Hainault.
Hen'ning, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc. and* + cock.
Henriet'te, *f.* Harriet.
hepa'tisch, *adj.* hepatic.
hepatit'(e)rt', *adj.* hepatized.
hepatit'(e) rung, *f.* hepatization.
***hep'hästos**, *m.* *Myth. T.* Vulcan.
***hep'tachord**, *m.* *Mus. T.* heptachord.
***hep'tadron**, *n.* *G. T.* heptaedron.
***hep'tagon'**, *n.* (-s) heptagon.
***hep'ta meron**, *n.* (-s) seven days' work, the time of creation.
***hep'ta meter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) a metrical line of seven syllables.
***hep'tandria**, *pl. B. T.* heptandrian plants.
***hep'taphyll'fisch**, *adj.* having seven leaves, heptaphyllous.
***hep'tarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) heptarchist.
***hep'tarchie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) heptarchy.

her, *adv.* hither, hitherward; *after an acc.* since, ago, or with *von* and *dat.* (in many expressions it is only *expletive*, as: hinter her, behind, following; um mich her, around me, etc.); *kommen* —, come hither, come near; wo seib Ihr? from whence are you? what is your country? von . . . —, from . . . ; vom Anfang —, from the beginning; weit —, from afar; seit vielen Jahren —, many years since or ago.

N. B. Her is used with innumerable compounds; *a.* in *adj.* and *adv.* it is unaccented; *B.* in verbs it has the accent and the verbs are separable. Its meanings are I. generally MOTION HITHERWARD; but II. in some verbs it implies something audible, as OUT and OFF in English.

***Her'a**, *f. Myth. T.* Juno.
herab', *adv.* with *acc.* down from, down; downward; den Berg —, down from the mountain; die Wangen —, down the cheeks; vom Himmel —, down from heaven.

N. B. Herab generally expresses MOTION DOWNWARD, and is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning are introduced. The accent lies on ab, and the verbs are separable.

herab'bemühen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to give one (one's self) the trouble of coming down.
herab'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring down.
herab'brüden, *v. a.* to press down.
herab'cbogen, *adj.* bent down.
herab'gestimmt, *adj.* dejected.

herab'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come down; *fig.* to be reduced in circumstances, get low.

herab'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get or come down.

herab'lassen, *v. ir. I. a.* to let down; II. *refl.* to descend, to condescend.

herab'lassend, *adj.* condescending, affable.

herab'lassung, *f.* condescension, affability.

herab'laufend, *adj. Bot. T.* decurrent.

herab'machen, *v. refl.* to come or go down, to descend.

herab'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to come down.

herab'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come down.

herab'nehmung, *f.* taking down.

herab'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to oblige to come down.

herab'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (auf Jemanden), *fig.* to look down upon (contemptibly).

herab'setzen, *v. a.* to lower, degrade, reduce, undervalue; herab'gesetzte Preise, reduced prices.

herab'setzen, *v. n.* (-s) degradation, **herab'setzung**, *f.* (undervaluation; lowering, reduction, depreciation).

herab'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (f. with unter) **herab'sinken**, *v.* to sink down or below; to degrade one's self.

herab'stimmen, *v. a.* 1. to set lower (of musical instruments); 2. *fig.* to lower (one's pretensions, etc.); 3. einen or sich) to moderate, check.

herab'stimmung, *f.* setting lower, lowering, moderating.

herab'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture down, to dare to come down.

herab'wärts, *adv.* downward.

herab'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to come down.

herab'wünschen, *v. a.* to wish down; to call down upon, to imprecate.

herab'würdigen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to degrade, abase.

herab'würdigung, *f.* degradation, abasing, abasement.

***herald'ben**, *pl.* Heraclidae.

***herald'bis**, *f.* heraldry.

***herald'biser**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) one versed in heraldry.

***herald'bissh**, *adj.* heraldic.

heran', *adv.* 1. on, near; 2. up, upward.

heran', *in compos. vid. N. B.* to herab. The verbs compounded with heran are separable and have either the first or second meaning of heran.

heran'bilden, *v. a. fig.* to bring up, educate, fit for.

heran'blühen, *v. n.* (f.) *fig.* to bloom, grow up.

heran'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come on, near, nigh; to approach, draw near.

heran'kunft, *f.* approach.

heran'nahen, *v. n.* (f.) to draw near, approach; II. *s. n.* approach.

heran'reifen, *v. n.* (f.) *fig.* to grow to maturity.

heran'rücken, *v. n.* (f.) to advance, draw near.

heran'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ascend; draw near.

heran'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow up, grow tall.

heran'ziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw near; II. *n.* (f.) to approach, draw near.

heran'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) approach.

herauf', *adv.* up (here, where the speaker is); upward; — **blicken**, — **führen**, — **gehen**, — **rufen** u. s. w., *vid. N. B.* to herab and heran.

heraufdürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed to come up.

heraufhelfen, *v. ir. a.* to help up.

heraufhelfen, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come up.

heraufmüssen, } *v. ir. n.* to be obliged

heraufsollen, } to come up.

heraufwachfen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow up.

heraufwärts, *adv.* upward.

heraufwollen, *v. ir. n.* to wish or want to come up.

heraus', *adv.* out (*here, where the speaker is*) *vid. N. B.* to *herab* and *heran*; but it must be remarked that though out and the meaning of verbs will give the sense generally, yet verbs beginning with **EX** must often be taken, as, **herausziehen** means both to **DRAW OUT** and to **EXTRACT**. The compos. with an idiomatic meaning are given: er hat es —, he knows what it is; — damit! out with it! speak out!

herausarbeiten, *v. refl.* to work one's self out of a thing; to get out with labour.

herausbekommen, *v. ir. a.* I. to get out; to remove; to make out, decipher; 2. to get back in exchange (in return).

herausbemühen, *v. a. and refl.* to give or take the trouble of coming out.

herausbitten, *v. ir. u.* to desire to come out.

herausbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring out, get out, make out.

herausdampfen, *v. a. refl. and n.* to exhale.

herausfahren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) I. to drive out; 2. *fig.* to rush out; 3. mit etwas —, to burst out, tell a thing without thinking.

herausfinden, *v. ir. I. refl.* I. to extricate one's self, find one's way out; 2. to see one's way clearly, to comprehend; II. *a.* to find out (from among many things what one wishes or looks for).

herausforderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) challenger.

herausfordern, *v. a.* to challenge, provoke.

herausforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) challenge, provocation.

herausfressen, *v. ir. refl.* to grow fat by eating, to fatten.

herausfühlen, *v. a.* to discover or select by means of the sense of touch or feeling.

herausgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) I. the editing or edition (of a book, etc.); 2. giving up (of a pledge, bond, etc.).

herausgeben, *v. ir. a.* I. to give out; 2. to hand out, deliver up; 3. to give the change or balance of an account; 4. to edit, publish (a book).

herausgeber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) editor.

herausgehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go or come out; to fall out (of hair); to project, shoot out, to be prominent; auf etwas —, to face or front (said of a room).

herausgießen, *v. a.* to pour out.

herausgraben, *v. ir. a.* to dig out; to disinter.

heraushaben, *v. ir. a.* to have behind, to get out of; er hat es heraus, he has hit it.

heraushalten, *v. a. vulg.* to bring up (from the throat); *fig.* to utter with difficulty (words, sounds, etc.).

herausheben, *v. ir. a. fig.* to make conspicuous, lay stress on, put in relief.

herausheffen, *v. ir. a.* (cinem) to help out; to bring off.

herausklauben, *v. a.* to get or claw out (with pains).

herauskommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) I. to come out; 2. *fig.* to be divulged, to become known; 3. to be published; 4. to correspond (to the expectation); prove correct; 5. to be of use, yield profit, advantage; to amount to; dabei kommt nichts heraus, that is of no use, there is nothing to be gained in it; mit einem Gewinn —, to come up a prize (in the lottery); es kommt auf Eins heraus, it amounts to the same, it is all the same.

herauskönnen, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get or come out.

herauslassen, *v. ir. a. vid.* auslassen.

herauslocken, *v. a.* to pump out (secrets, etc.).

herauslügen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to get out or off by lying.

herausmachen, *v. a.* to get or fetch out; sich —, to get one's self out, come out.

herausmüssen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go or come out.

herausnehmen, *v. ir. I. a.* to take out; II. *refl. fig.* sich (mit) etwas —, to presume, dare; sich Freiheit —, to take liberties.

herausplätzen, *v. n.* (f.) mit etwas —, to utter suddenly and incautiously, to pop out.

herauspötern, *v. n. and a.* (f.) to rattle out.

herauspressen, *v. a.* to squeeze out, press out; aus or von einem —, to extort from; das Herauspressen, die Herauspressung, extortion.

herausputzen, *v. a. and refl.* to dress out or up, to trim, to set off, deck, embellish.

herausragen, *v. n.* to jut out, project.

herausreden, *v. n.* I. to speak out of, from out of; 2. to talk freely.

herausreißen, *v. ir. a.* to pull, wrest, tear out; *fig.* to extricate.

herausreichen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to come out, to march out; II. *a.* I. to move out; 2. *fig.* (mit der Sprache) to speak out; 3. to give (money), to draw the purse.

herausrufen, *v. a. and n.* to call out; to cry to arms.

heraus sagen, *v. a.* to speak out, speak freely.

heraus schleichen, *v. refl.* to sneak out.

heraus schmeißen, *v. a.* to cast out.

heraus sein, *v. ir. n.* to be out, to have come out; to be published.

herausgehen, *adv.* out of doors, without.

heraus sollen, *v. ir. n. vid.* herausmüssen; er sollte heraus, they wanted him to come out.

heraus stehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to stand out, jut out, project.

heraus stellen, *v. refl.* to become apparent, to be proved; sich als wahr or falsch —, to prove to be true or false.

heraus streichen, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to extol, praise, magnify; to puff.

heraus treiben, *v. a.* to drive out.

heraus treten, *I. v. ir. n.* to step or come out; II. *s. n.* (-s) *S. T.* protrusion; — des Blutes, extravasation of the blood; — des Nabels, exomphalos.

herauswagen, *v. refl.* to dare to come out; to venture out.

herauswärts, *adv.* outward.

herauswickeln, *v. refl.* to extricate one's self, to get out of difficulties.

herauswinden, *v. refl.* to extricate one's self (itself).

herauswinken, *v. n.* (cinem) to motion (make a sign) to one to come out.

herauswollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to get out.

herauszahlen, *v. a.* to give to boot; to give the change.

herausziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to pull or draw out or up, to take out; to extract (a tooth, etc.); to extract chemically; II. *n.* to march or move out.

herb, } *adj.* harsh, acerb, tart,

herbe, } sour, acid, astringent; *fig.* harsh, austere; (in a high degree) unpleasant; bitter; —es Obst, acid fruit; —er Wein, tart wine; er ist von einer —en Gemüth(h)art, he is a sullen, austere man.

herbannen, *v. a.* to conjure hither, up.

***Herbarisation**, *f.* herbarizing.

***herbarisi(e)ren**, } *v. n.* to search

***herborisi(e)ren**, } for plants, to

herbarize.

***Herbarist**, } (*m.* -en; *pl.* -en) her-

***Herborist**, } barist, botanist, herbarian.

***Herbarium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) hortus siccus; herbarium.

Serb, *f.* harshness, acerbity, bitterness.

herbei', *adv.* on, hither, near. *In compound verbs the accent lies on bei; they are separable. Vid. N. B.* to *herab*.

herbeibringen, *v. ir. u.* to bring on, near, to produce.

herbeiführen, *v. a.* to lead on, near; *fig.* to bring on, cause.

herbeiholen, *v. a.* to fetch (from a remote or concealed place).

herbeikommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to advance, approach, come near or on.

herbekönnen, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come near.

herbeilassen, *v. refl.* sich — zu, to condescend to, submit to.

herbemüssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come near.

herbeinötigen, *v. a.* to urge or press to come near.

herbeischaffen, *v. a.* to produce, procure.

herbeiziehen, *v. ir. a.* to draw or pull toward one; bei den Haaren —, *fig.* to lug in by head and ears.

her in compound verbs, which are separable, has the accent. The most general meaning is, a motion, direction or tendency toward him who speaks; *β.* it expresses something audible or continuing; OUT and OFF in English have often the same meaning. *Vid. N. B.* to *her*. All the neuter verbs take the aux. sein, except those used elliptically, as, *hermollen* u. s. w. Only a few verbs of the common meanings are here given, and those of idiomatic or figurative signification.

herbemühen, *v. I. a.* to trouble one to come; II. *refl.* to take the trouble of coming.

Serberge, *f.* (*pl.* -u) harbour, shelter, quarters; inn, public house; house of meeting for journeymen; — geben, to give a lodgng.

herbergen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lodge, harbour, shelter; *fig.* to harbour, entertain (wishes, etc.).

Serberger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who gives lodging, shelter.

Serbergsmutter, *f.* hostess.

Serbergsvater, *m.* host of a house where journeymen are lodged and entertained.

herbestellen, *v. a.* to appoint; einen —, to bid one come.

her'beten, v. a. to recite, to say off (a prayer).

Herb'heit, } f. harshness, acerbity,
Her'bitigkeit, } bitterness.

her'bitten, v. ir. a. to invite, to desire to come.

her'bläsen, v. ir. a. to blow hither.

her'blisch, adj. somewhat harsh, rather acid, rather austere.

*Herborist', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Herbarist.

her'bringen, v. ir. a. to bring hither, in, up; fig. to establish as a law or privilege by custom, transmit; eine hergebrachte Gewohnheit, an ancient custom; hergebrachte Freiheiten, privileges handed down

her'brummen, v. a. to hum over.

Herbst, m. (-es; pl. -e) autumn; provinc. harvest, vintage; einen guten — machen, to make a good harvest; compos. —abend, m. autumnal evening; —anfang, m. beginning of autumn; —arbeit, f. autumnal work; —bedarf, m. autumn demand (for goods); —birn(e), f. autumn pear; —blätter, n. pl. autumnal leaves; —blume, f. autumnal flower; meadow-saffron; —

brief, m. provinc. L. T. regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage; —butter, f. autumn-butter; —feier, f. celebration of autumn; —ferien, pl. autumnal holidays; —fieber, n. autumnal fever; —fröden, pl. gossamer; —frucht, f. late fruit; —gestirn, n. Ast. T. Libra; —herd, m. fowling-floor (for catching birds in autumn); —laub, n. autumnal leaves or foliage; —

leute, pl. vintagers; —luft, f. autumnal air; —lust, —lustbarkeit, f. autumnal sport, amusement; —

mählig, adj. autumnal; —maß, f. fattening of cattle, swine, etc.) in autumn; —messe, f. autumnal fair; —monat, m. autumnal month; September; —morgen, m. autumn morning; —nacht, f. autumn night; —nachtsleiche, f. Ast. T. autumnal equinox; —nebel, m. autumnal fog; —obst, n. autumnal fruit, late fruit; —ordnung, f. vintage regulations; —pflanze, f. autumnal plant, late plant; —punkt, m. Ast. T. autumnal point; —regen, m. autumnal rain; —reise, f. autumnal journey; —rose, f. autumnal rose; —faat, f. sowing of the winter-grain; —schein, m. Ast. T. new moon in September; —sonne, f. autumnal sun; —sturm, m. autumnal or equinoctial storm; —tag, m. autumnal day; day of vintage; —

trunk, m. wine given or taken in the autumn; vintage-drink; —

wetter, n., witterung, f. autumnal weather; —wiese, f. meadow mown only once, in August; —wind, m. autumnal wind; —zeichen, n. Ast. T. the autumnal signs of the zodiac (Balance, Scorpio, Archer); —zeit, f. autumn, harvest time; —zeitlose, f. meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*).

herb'ften, v. I. a. provinc. to gather in; II. imp. es herb'ftet, it is getting autumn.

herbst'lich, adj. autumnal; in autumn; die —e Nachtsleiche, autumnal equinox.

Herbst'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) autumnal fruit; autumnal lamb, calf, etc.

Herbst'lichtheit, f. the quality of autumn.

*herculan'isch, adj. Herculanean; —

Anter(h)ümer, Herculanean antiquities.

*Herch'nia, f. Hercynian forest.

*Herch'nisch, adj. Hercynian; der — Wald, Hercynian forest.

Herd, m. (-es; pl. -e) hearth; fireplace; the place where fowlers catch birds; fig. house; crater of a volcano; eigner — ist Goldes wert(h), prov. home is home, be it never so homely; —Aufsührer, central seat of rebellion; compos. —asche, f. hearth ashes; —becken, m. hearth-board or brush; —blei, n. the lead which, in the process of refining, incorporates with the hearth of the furnace; —brett, n. T. hearth-board; —eisen, n. poker; —fünf, m. decoy bird; —friden, n. Min. T. reducing of the litharge, changing the lead into litharge; —gehalt, m. Min. T. silver contained in the lead of the hearth; —geld, n. provinc. house-tax; —glas, n. T. glass which in melting overflows on the hearth; —korn, n. Min. T. grain of silver which sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth; —flugel, f. T. ball indicating the middle of a hearth; —löffel, m. spoon or ladle used in assaying silver; —platte, f. iron-plate covering the hearth; hearth-plate; —probe, f. assay of silver; —recht, n. I. right of having a house of one's own; 2. hearth-tax; —rost, m. hearth-grate; —schaufel, f. scraper or grater for cleaning a hearth; —schilling, m. vid. —geld; —stange, f. T. poker (of bakers); —stein, m. hearth-stone; —stener, f. vid. —geld; —vogel, m. decoy bird; —zins, m. vid. —geld.

Her'de, f. vid. He(ρ)rd.

Her'drang, m. (-es) press (of people) hitherward.

her'durch', adv. + through.

her'dürfen, v. ir. n. (h.) ellipt. to be permitted to come (on, near, here).

*hereditär', adj. and adv. hereditary.

*Heredität', f. vid. Erbschaft, Erb-recht.

her'eilen, v. n. (f.) to hasten, here, hither.

her'ein', adv. in; into; —! walk in! come in!

N. B. The numerous compounds of this adverb may very easily be understood; vid. N. B. to herab.

her'ein'bemühen, v. a. and refl. to give one the trouble of coming in; to take the trouble of coming in.

her'ein'bitten, v. ir. a. to ask or invite to walk in.

her'ein'brechen, v. ir. n. (f.) to break or rush in; to draw on (of night); to fall upon, befall (said of calamities).

her'ein'dürfen, v. ir. n. to be allowed to enter.

her'ein'führen, v. a. to show in.

her'ein'gehen, v. ir. n. (f.) to go, step or walk in, to enter.

her'ein'kommen, v. ir. n. (f.) to come in, enter.

her'ein'können, v. ir. n. to be able to come in or to enter; er kann nicht her'ein, he cannot come in.

her'ein'lassen, v. ir. a. to let in, admit.

her'ein'lügen, v. ir. n. to be willing (wish, want) to come in.

her'ein'müssen, v. ir. n. to be obliged to come in.

her'ein'nehmen, v. a. to take in.

her'ein'nöth'igen, v. a. to urge one to enter.

her'ein'schneien, v. n. to come in unexpectedly.

her'ein'spazieren, v. n. (f.) to walk in.

her'ein'treten, v. ir. n. (f.) to step or walk in, to enter.

her'ein'wärts, adv. inward.

her'erzählen, v. a. to relate, rehearse.

Her'erzählung, f. narration.

her'fahren, v. ir. I. n. (f.) to move along, to come here, hither in a carriage; fig. über einen —, to rush in upon one; II. a. to bring here in a carriage or any vehicle.

her'fallen, v. ir. n. (f.) fig. über etwas —, to fall, pounce upon; to attack; to possess one's self of.

her'finden, v. ir. refl. fig. to find one's way to a place.

her'fließen, v. ir. n. (f.) to flow on, in; fig. to originate, take its origin from.

her'fordern, v. a. to summon (hither).

Her'fracht, f. inward-bound freight.

her'für', adv. vid. hervor.

her'führen, v. a. to lead, conduct, bring or convey on, in, hither.

Her'gang, m. (-es; pl. -gänge) fig. circumstance, event; connection of events; der ganze —, the whole story.

her'geben, v. ir. a. to give; to deliver; er giebt nicht gern her, he is a little stingy; gib her! come, give it me!

her'gehen, conj. vid. hingehen.

her'gehen, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to go or walk (toward him who speaks) here, hither; 2. fig. (über etwas) to fall upon, set to (drinking, etc.); 3. (gener. imp.) to come to pass, to happen; to go on, be carried on; 4. to carry one's self, appear; es fällt gleich darüber —, we'll set to presently; so geht es her, thus it goes, that is the course of the world; so arg ging es nie her, things never bore such a bad face; es geht lustig her, they are all in full mirth; es geht ehrlich her, things are done honestly; da geht es heiß her, there is hot work; vulg. es geht jetzt über ihn her, they are at him now.

her'gehören, v. n. (h.) to belong to the matter or to a place; to be to the purpose.

her'gebüßig, adj. pertinent, relevant.

her'haben, v. ir. a. vulg. to take from; wo haben Sie das her? where did you get that?

her'halten, v. ir. I. a. to hold forth, tender, offer; II. n. (h.) fig. to submit, to suffer for; to pay for; er muß immer —, he has always to bear the brunt, or to pay.

her'holen, v. a. to fetch; weit hergeholt, far-fetched.

Her'ing, m. vid. Häring.

Her'ist, vid. Kirsei.

her'kommen, v. ir. n. (f.) to come here, hither or on; to approach, advance; 2. fig. to come, proceed or be derived from; 3. to arise, originate from, be caused by, be the consequence of; 4. to be established by custom, be transmitted, descend; das kommt von der Unmäßigkeit her, excess is the cause of it; dies Wort kommt von jenem her, this word is derived from that; ein hergekommenen Gebrauch, a transmitted or established custom, usage.

Her'kommen, n. (-s) 1. custom, use, usage; 2. origin, descent, birth, extraction; dem — nach, according to the custom; by descent; weit geringem —, of low extraction.

her'kömmlisch, adj. and adv. customary, usual; established by custom.

her'können, v. ir. n. ellipt. (h.) to be able to come hither, near.

Herr'futeß, *m.* Hercules; die Säulen daz —, the Straits of Gihraltar; *compos.* — **feute**, *f.* the club of Hercules; — **wurz**, *f.* white water lily.

herku'tisch, *adj.* herculean.

Herr'kunft, *f.* 1. arrival; 2. origin, descent, birth, extraction.

her'laden, *v. a.* to summon or invite hither.

her'lassen, *v. a.* to say, recite in a faltering, lisping voice.

her'langen, *v. a.* to reach or tender forth, to hand to.

her'lassen, *v. ir. a. ellipt.* to let, allow to come.

her'laufen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to run on or hither; ein hergelaufener Mensch, a vagabond, adventurer.

her'leiern, *v. I. a. 1.* to play on the lyre; 2. *fig.* to deliver in a monotonous manner; II. *n. (f.)* to come loitering on.

her'leiten, *v. a. 1.* to conduct, lead; 2. *fig.* to derive from, refer to (a cause or origin).

Herr'leitung, *f. (pl. -en)* derivation.

her'lesen, *v. ir. a.* to read off, out, to recite.

Herr'ling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* late grape.

her'lißeln, *v. a.* to recite lisping.

Herr'liche, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. cornel; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* cornel-tree.

her'lofen, *v. a.* to allure.

her'machen, *v. refl.* (sich über etwas) to set about a thing, to begin; to fall upon; sich über einen —, to fall foul upon one.

***Hermadad'**, *f.* hermandad.

Herr'mann, *m. (-s)* Herman, German.

***Hermaphrodit'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* hermaphrodite.

***hermaphrodit'isch**, *adj.* hermaphroditic.

***Hermaphroditis'mus**, *m.* hermaphroditism.

Herr'marsch *m. (-es; pl. -märsche)* the march hither.

Herr'mähen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* weasel.

***Herr'me**, *f. (pl. -n)* Hermes.

***Herr'menäule**, *f.* statue of Mercury.

***Hermelin'**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. ermine; 2. a cream-coloured horse; *compos.* — **sutter**, *n.* ermine trimming; — **fragen**, *m.* cape or collar of ermine; — **mantel**, *m.* cloak lined with ermine; — **pelz**, *m.* ermine skin; — **schwänze**, *m. pl.* ermine tips.

***Hermenen'tik**, *f.* science of interpretation.

***hermeneut'isch**, *adj. and adv.* hermeneutical.

Herr'merck, *m. Myth. T.* Mercury.

***Herr'mer'til**, *f.* alchemy.

***herme'tisch**, I. *adj. Phy. T.* hermetic, hermetical; II. *adv.* hermetically.

Herr'mine, *f.* a name of women.

***Herr'mita'ge**, *m.* a French wine.

Herr'mo'de, *m. North. Myth. T.* a son of Odin, messenger of the gods.

her'mögen, *v. n. ellipt. (h.)* to like to come hither.

***Hermogly'phik**, *f.* sculpture.

***hermogly'phisch**, *adj.* relating to sculpture.

her'murmeln, *v. u.* to murmur, mutter forth.

her'müssen, *v. n. ellipt. (h.)* to be obliged to come.

hernach', *adv. with acc.* afterward, after, hereafter, after that.

her'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take from, get from; to have; wo nimmt er die Schuld her? how has he this patience?

Herr'nehmung, *f.* taking from.

her'nennen, *v. ir. a.* to call over (names), to name in succession, to recite.

***Hern'ia**, *f. Med. T.* hernia, rupture.

hernie'der, *adv.* down here; for *compos.* of this, *vid. herab*.

***hernios'**, *adj.* hernious.

***Hernio'tomie**, *f. S. T.* kelotomy.

her'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to invite or bid to come hither.

Herr'o'des, *m.* Herod.

***Herr'o'en'alter**, *n. vid. Helbenalter*; — **sage**, *f. vid. Helbensage*; — **t(h)um**, *n. vid. Helbent(h)um*.

***Herr'o'de**, *f.* sort of epic in the form of letters.

***Herr'o'ne**, *f.* heroine.

***hero'isch**, *adj.* heroic, heroical.

***Herosis'mus**, *m.* heroism.

Her'rold, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* herald; harlinger; *compos.* — **samt**, *n.* heraldship; the herald's office; — **s'bild**, *n.* — **s'figur**, *f.* heraldic figure; — **s'kunst**, *f.* heraldry; — **s'mantel**, — **s'roß**, *m.* 1. herald's mantle or coat; 2. coat of arms; — **s'stab**, *m.* herald's staff; — **s'wissenschaft**, *f.* science of heraldry; — **s'würde**, *f.* dignity of a herald.

her'rogein, *v. a.* to play off (on the organ).

***Heros'**, *m. (pl. Heroen)* hero.

***Heroseis'mus**, *m.* hero-worship, apotheosis of heroes.

her'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip up.

***Her'pès**, *f. Med. T.* herpes (a cutaneous disease).

***herpe'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* herpetic.

***Herpetolog'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who is versed in herpetology.

***Herpetologie'**, *f.* the natural history of reptiles, herpetology.

her'plappern, *v. a.* to prattle, chatter out.

***Herpographie'**, *f.* an inferior or low style of writing.

Herr, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* master, lord; gentleman; (in addressing) sir; meine —en! gentlemen; Ihr — Vater, your father; Gott der —, our Lord; — von or über etwas sein, to be master of; — zur Herr sein, to master the sea, to rule the waves; sein eigner — sein, to be master, one's own master; ein großer —, a lord; den großen —n spielen, to lord it; wie der —, so der Knecht, *prov.* like master, like man; einer Sache — werden, to master a thing.

her'rauschen, *v. n. (f.)* to rush on or in, to pass with noise.

Herr'chen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* little master, lordling.

her'rechnen, *v. a.* to reckon up, to specify, enumerate.

Her'rechnung, *f.* enumeration.

her'reichen, *v. a.* to reach, hand.

Her'reise, *f.* travelling, journey hither.

her'reisen, *v. n. (f.)* to travel hither.

her'reiten, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to come hither on horseback.

Herr'en, *pl. of Herr*, in *compos.* — **anzug**, *m.* gentleman's costume; — **apfel**, *m.* prince's apple; — **arbeit**, *f.* work done to a superior lord without remuneration; lord's service, average; — **bank**, *f.* bench of lords; — **befehl**, *m. vid. — gebot*; — **brett**, *n. T.* a thin board; — **brot**, *n.* master's bread; *fig.* — **brot** essen, to serve; — **dicner**, *m.* 1. gentleman's valet; 2. *vid. Gerichtsdiener*; — **diebst**, *m.* service; *vid. Frohndienst*; — **essen**, *n.* delicious meal; — **s'ftnacht**, *f. vid. — sonntag*; — **garten**, *m.* garden of a lord; — **gebot**, *n.* lord's command; — **gefälle**, *pl.* lord's income; — **gesellschaft**, *f.* society of gentlemen; — **gült**, *f.* rents on an estate; — **gunst**, *f.* favour of a master; — **haud**, *f. 1.* the authority or power

of a great man; 2. the helping hand, kindness, beneficence; — **hand'schuh**, *m.* gentleman's glove; — **haus**, *n.* lord's house, manor-house, House of Lords; — **hemd**, *n.* gentleman's shirt; — **hof**, *m.* lord's seat, manor-house, country-house; — **hirsdje**, *f.* cornel; — **Heidermacher**, *m. vid. — dneider*; — **knacht**, *m. vid. — dner*; — **korn**, *n.* rent paid in corn; — **krankheit**, *f. lud.* the gout; — **leben**, *n. fig.* high life; — **loß**, *adj.* without a master, out of place; without an owner; — **loßigkeit**, *f.* the being without a master or owner; — **s'farr**, *f.* beneficence in the gift of a patron; — **pitz**, *m.* edible mushroom; — **roß**, *m.* gentleman's coat; — **s'chicht**, *f. Min. T.* royal mine; — **s'chwamm**, *m. vid. — pilz*; — **s'iß**, *m.* lord's seat; country-seat of a nobleman; — **sonntag**, *m.* Shrove Sunday; — **s'pette**, *f. vid. — essen*; — **stand**, *m.* rank of a lord or gentleman; lords or gentlemen collectively; — **s'tiefel**, *m. pl.* gentlemen's boots; — **s'tube**, *f. 1.* gentlemen's saloon; 2. council chamber; 3. a great man's private room; — **s'tuhl**, *m.* pew for the nobility; lord's pew; — **s'tafel**, *f.* — **s'tisch**, *m.* table or meal of a lord or master; — **s't(h)um**, *n.* mastership, superiority; — **s'vogel**, *m.* jay; — **s'wagen**, *m.* gentleman's carriage; — **s'wasser**, *n.* — **s'weicher**, *m.* fish-pond belonging to the lord of the manor; — **s'wein**, *m.* superior wine; — **s'zche**, *f. vid. — s'chicht*.

Herr'gott, *m.* the Lord; *compos.* — **s'händler**, *m.* dealer in images of saints, crucifixes, etc.; — **s'schmitz**, *er. m.* carver of crucifixes, etc.

her'righen, *v. a.* to arrange, prepare.

her'rig, *adj.* having or belonging to a lord; *compos.* **zwei** —, belonging to two masters.

Herr'in(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* lady, mistress.

her'rig, *adj.* imperious, domineering; lordly, masterful; daß — **Wesfen**, imperious behaviour; — **handeln**, to lord it, to domineer.

Herr'lein, *n. vid. Herrchen*.

her'rlig, *adj.* 1. belonging to a lord or superior; agreeable to the dignity; 2. *fig.* glorious, magnificent, stately, sumptuous, splendid, grand, excellent.

Herr'lichteit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. glory, magnificence, excellence, splendour; 2. excellency, lordship; highness; *Em. —!* your lordship.

Herr'nhut, *n. Geog. T.* Herrnhut.

Herr'nuter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Moravian; die —, Moravians, United Brethren.

herr'nütisch, *adj.* Moravian.

her'rollen, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to roll on, near.

Herr'schaft, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. dominion; 2. domination, mastery, government, sway; 3. power, authority, command, sovereign authority; 4. master and mistress (either individually or collectively); 5. person or persons of rank; 6. *provinc.* manor, jurisdiction, territory; die — **haben**, to rule, govern, sway, to have the government; die junge —, the lord's family; es sind fremde —en angekommen, foreigners of rank are arrived; *compos.* — **s'haus**, *n.* manor-house, mansion; — **s'name**, *m.* name indicating power or dominion; — **s'recht**, *n.* sovereign authority; — **s'wap=ben**, *n.* lord's arms.

her'rschaftlich, *adj.* belonging to or proceeding from a lord or master; der — **Befehl**, the lord's command.

Herzschafflichkeit, *f.* lordliness.

Herzsch begier, *f.* ambition; — **Herzsch begierde**, *f.* lust, *f.* pleasure of ruling; — **sucht**, *f.* insatiable desire for power; — **wut** (*h*), *f.* mania of domination.

herzsch begierig, *adj.* ambitious.

herzsch en, *v. n.* (*h*) (über etwas) 1. to rule, govern, reign, sway; 2. to domineer, lord, rule haughtily; 3. to reign, be in vogue, to prevail; to rage.

Syn. herrschen, regieren. Herrschen signifies simply to control the will and actions of others. Regieren always implies that the authority with which one is invested is exercised in the attainment of a good object.

herzschend, *adj.* ruling, predominant; prevailing.

Herzher, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) ruler, governor, master, lord; ein willfürlicher —, despot, tyrant; *compos.* —**binde**, *f.* diadem, tiara, crown; —**blick**, *m.* look, eye of a ruler, commander; —**familie**, *f.* reigning family, dynasty; —**gabe**, *f.* ability as a ruler; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of a ruler; —**geschlecht**, *m. vid.* —familie; —**gewalt**, *f.* power; sovereignty; despotism; —**haud**, *n. vid.* —familie; —**krone**, *f.* ruler's crown; —**macht**, *f.* supreme power; —**miene**, *f.* air of command; —**recht**, *n.* right of sovereignty; —**seele**, *f.* soul or mind of a ruler; —**sinn**, *m.* mind of a ruler, imperious mind; —**stab**, *m.* staff of command; sceptre; —**stuhl**, *m.* throne; —**ton**, *m.* tone of command; —**wille**, *m.* sovereign will; —**willfür**, *f.* despotism; —**wort**, *n.* word of command or of a commander; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a sovereign.

Herzherin (*n*), *f.* (*-s*; *pl.* —*nen*) female ruler.

Herzsch gier, *f.* *vid.* Herzschsucht, **herzsch gierig**, *adj.* *herzschsuchtig*.

Herzsch luft, *f.* desire or wish of ruling.

herzsch lustig, *adj.* desirous of ruling.

Herzsch such, *f.* lust, thirst of power or ruling.

herzsch suchtig, *adj.* fond of power; desirous of ruling; imperious, tyrannical.

Herzsch tust (*h*), *f.* tyranny.

her rücken, *v. a. and n.* (*f*) to draw near, to approach, advance.

her rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call hither.

her rühren, *v. n.* (*h*) to come from, to draw its origin, to proceed from.

her sagen, *v. a.* to recite, rehearse.

her schaffen, *v. a.* to bring near, to convey thither.

her schauen, *v. a.* to look hither.

her schenken, *v. a.* to give away.

her schicken, *v. a.* to send hither.

her schieben, *v. ir. a.* to push or move hither.

her schießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shoot hither; *Geld* —, to advance money; *II. n.* (*f*) to run or fly hither; *hergeschossen kommen*, to rush on (along).

her schlagen, *v. ir. a.* to strike without any hesitation; *schlag her!* strike, if you dare!

her schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) and *refl.* to come along sneaking.

her schleppen, *v. a.* to drag hither, on.

her schreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to write to a place; *II. refl. fig.* to come from, originate in; to date from.

her schreien, *v. ir. a. and n.* (*h*) to recite in a crying manner; to cry to, to call at.

her sehen, *v. ir. n.* (*h*) to look hither.

her sein, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to be from; to come from; to be a native of; *fig.*

vulg. über etwas —, to go about doing, to fall a-doing something; *bitter etnem* —, to be at one's heels; *nicht weit* —, to be of little value.

her senden, *v. ir. a.* to send hither.

her setzen, *v. I. a.* to put here; *II. refl.* to place or seat one's self here.

Hersilie, *f.* Hersilia (a name of women).

her singen, *v. ir. a.* to sing; to recite in a singing manner.

her sollen, *v. n. ellipt.* (*h*) to have to come hither.

her stammen, *v. n.* (*f*) (*von*) to descend, to come from.

Her stammung, *f.* descent, extraction; derivation.

her stellbar, *adj.* repairable, that may be repaired.

her stellen, *v. a. 1.* to place here; 2. *fig.* to restore to health; to restore, re-establish.

Her steller, *m.* (*-es*; *pl.* —) restorer, repairer.

Her stellung, *f.* restoration, re-establishment; recovery; *compos.* —**s mittel**, *n.* restorative.

her stottern, *v. a.* to stammer out.

her streben, *v. n.* to strive to come hither.

her strecken, *v. a.* to stretch out, reach forth, extend.

her streichen, *v. ir. a.* to flog, cudgel soundly.

Her strich, *m. Hunt. T.* return of birds of passage.

her strömen, *v. n.* (*f*) to stream on, run on.

her stürzen, *v. a. and n.* (*f*) to tumble on, upon; über *Jemand* —, to rush upon one.

Hertha, *f. North. Myth. T.* the Earth (as the creating and preserving goddess).

her tragen, *v. ir. a.* to bear hither.

Her träger, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) *fig.* gossip, tell-tale.

her treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive hither.

her treten, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to step hither; tritt *her!* stand forth!

her über, *adv.* over, across (to this side); for *compos. vid.* *her*; —**bringen**, to bring over; —**fommen**, to come over, etc.

herum, *adv.* round (about); *ringd* —, round about; in rotation; for *compos. vid.* *N. B. to her*. The meanings are: ROUND, TO AND FRO, AND ABOUT. It is to be observed that this word is frequently but incorrectly used for *umher*, which word must be looked out.

herum balgen, *v. refl.* to fight with everybody.

herum beißen, *v. ir. refl.* to bite one another; to wrangle, quarrel.

herum bekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get around; to bring over, turn.

herum betteln, *v. n.* (*h*) to go begging.

herum bringen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to bring round, induce.

herum drehen, *v. a.* to turn round.

herum drücken, *v. refl.* to sneak about, to shirk.

herum fliegen, *v. refl.* to fly around.

herum fragen, *v. n.* (*h*) to ask round, one after the other.

herum führen, *v. a.* to lead about; bei *der Nase* —, to lead about by the nose.

herum geben, *v. ir. a.* to hand round.

herum gehen, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to go, pass round; *es gibt mir im Kopfe herum*, it runs in my mind.

herum holen, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to draw from a purpose; to reprove, reprimand.

herum hören, *v. n.* (*h*) to hearken

everywhere round; to go gossiping about, fish about for news.

herum fommen, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to get round, finish.

herum laufen, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to run round.

Herumläufer, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) one who runs around, stroller.

herum liegen, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to lie about, around.

herum nehmen, *v. ir. a. fig.* (*einen*) to haul over the coals, to ridicule.

herum reichen, *v. I. a.* to hand around, reach about; *II. n.* to reach around, about.

herum schicken, *v. a.* to double, tack.

herum schlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* (*um etwas*) to throw or put around, to wrap up in; *einen* —, to flog, cudgel; *II. refl.* sich mit *einem* —, to scuffle, contend with, to fight.

herum schweifen, *v. n.* (*f*) to ramble or wander about; —*b*, *adj.* rambling, vagrant, vagabond.

herum schwenken, *v. I. a.* to turn around, about; *II. refl.* to turn around; wheel about (of troops).

herum sein, *v. ir. n.* to be about, to be turned around; to be over.

herum streichen, *v. ir. n.* (*h*) to rove.

Herumstreicher, *m.* (*-es*; *pl.* —) rover, vagabond.

herum streiten, *v. ir. refl.* to wrangle, quarrel, dispute.

herum tragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry round, about; *eine Sache* —, *fig.* to divulge a matter.

herum treiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive round; *II. refl. fig.* to go, rove idling about.

herum trinken, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to let the bottle go round, to drink round.

herum tummeln, *v. refl.* to bustle about.

herum wandern, *v. n.* (*f*) to wander, rove about.

herum wühlen, *v. n.* (*h*) to wallow, rout about in.

herum zaufen, *v. refl. vid.* herumstreiten.

herum zaufen, —*zerren*, *v. a.* to maul, pull about, to tear at.

herum ziehen, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to rove, wander about; —*de Spielleute*, itinerant players.

herunter, *adv.* down (here), *vid. N. B.* to *herab*. The common compounds of this are self-evident; those of idiomatic meaning are given.

herunter bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring down; *fig.* to lower, to reduce (from a state of wealth); *er ist so sehr herunter gebracht*, he is so much reduced.

herunter handeln, *v. a.* to beat down (in trading); *etwas von . . .* —, to beat down the price.

herunter kommen, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to come down; *fig.* to sink, decay, decline.

herunter lassen, *v. ir. refl. vid.* *herablassen*.

herunter machen, *v. a. vulg.* to blame with harsh words, to abuse; to cut up.

herunter nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take down, to lower.

herunter reißen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to pull off or down; 2. *fig. einen* —, *vid.* *heruntermachen*.

herunter schlucken, *v. a.* to gulp down.

herunter setzen, *v. a.* to reduce, to lower.

herunter sinken, *v. ir. n.* (*f*) to sink low, to be degraded.

herunterwärts, *adv.* downward.

herunter werfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw down, knock down, cast off.

herunter ziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw or pull down; to pull or take off; *II.*

refl. to move down; march down; descend.
herbor', *adv.* forth, out; for compos. *vid. N. B. to her and herab.*
herbor'arbeiten, *v. refl.* to work one's self out from under a thing, to disengage one's self.
herbor'bliften, *v. n.* (h.) to look forth, to peep out.
herbor'brecben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to break forth, to come out with sudden vehemence.
herbor'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring forth; 2. to produce; 3. to utter; 4. to create.
Serbor'bringung, *f.* the bringing forth; producing; production; calling forth, creating.
herbor'drängen, *v. a. and refl.* to press forth, forward.
herbor'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to break, rush or gush forth.
herbor'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed to come forth.
herbor'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go forth; *fig.* to proceed, follow; *dar=* aus geht herbor, thence follows.
herbor'heben, *v. ir. a.* to raise above the common surface, to render prominent, conspicuous.
herbor'keimen, *v. n.* to sprout or shoot forth, to germinate.
herbor'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come forth, forward; to arise.
herbor'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come forth.
herbor'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* to creep or crawl forth.
herbor'langen, *v. a.* to fetch or take out, from under.
herbor'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let come forth.
herbor'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) to shine forth; *fig.* to be conspicuous, distinguished.
herbor'machen, *v. refl.* to come forth, make one's appearance.
herbor'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to come out, forth.
herbor'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come forth.
herbor'quellen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to spring forth.
herbor'ragen, *v. n.* (h.) to be prominent, to project, protuberate, overtop.
Serbor'ragenheit, *f.* prominence, conspicuousness, superiority, pre-eminence.
Serbor'ragung, *f.* (pl. -en) projecting, overtopping.
herbor'rauschen, *v. n.* (f.) to rush out, come out rustling.
herbor'rücken, *v. n.* to debouch.
herbor'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call forth, out.
herbor'sein, *v. ir. n.* to have come out or forth.
herbor'sprengen, } *v. n.* (f.) to shoot,
herbor'sprossen, } sprout forth.
herbor'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stand forth, be conspicuous; to jut out, to come out.
herbor'stchend, *adj. fig.* conspicuous, striking; — *febler*, glaring defects; — *maden*, to set off.
herbor'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to stand out, bulge out; project.
herbor'suchen, *v. a.* to seek out; *fig.* to search for, endeavour to find.
herbor'treten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to step or come forward; to come or stand out; to strike.
herbor'thun, *v. ir. refl.* to distinguish or signalize one's self.
herbor'wagen, *v. refl.* to dare to come forth, to venture forth.
herbor'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to want or wish to come forth.

herbor'zaubern, *v. a.* to produce by witchcraft, to conjure up.
herbor'ziehbar, *adj.* protractile, capable of being protruded.
herbor'ziehen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to draw forth (from obscurity); to raise to eminence.
her'wadeln, *v. n.* (f.) to come wad- dling on.
her'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture to come near, hither.
her'wärts, *adv.* hitherward.
Ser'weg, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) way hither, this way.
her'wehen, *v. a.* to blow this way.
herwie'der, *adv.* + again; back again.
Ser'win, *m.* Herwin (a name of men).
her'winken, *v. a.* to make a sign to approach.
her'wollen, *v. n. ellipt.* (h.) to wish to come (hither).
her'wünschen, *v. a. and refl.* to wish hither; to wish (one) to come.
Serz, *n.* (-ens; pl. -en) 1. heart, breast; 2. mind; 3. courage, spirit, mettle; core; 4. hearts (in cards); *das — des Schiffes*, the sides of a ship at the midship-beam; *das — schlag* (Hofst) mir, my heart beats, throbs; *fig. von — en gern*, with all my heart; *mit freiem — en*, heart- whole; *frank am — en*, heart-sick; *am — en liegen, auf dem — en haben*, to have at heart; *Jemanden ans — gewachsen sein*, to be greatly endeared to a person; *sein — an etwas hängen*, to set one's heart upon something; *zu — en nehmen*, to take to heart; *er redet wie es ihm ums — ist*, he speaks his heart; *Jemanden sein — aus- schütten*, to open one's heart to one; *aus dem — en zu Gott beten*, to pray with a mental devotion; *ein Kind unter dem — en tragen*, to be pregnant; *kein — zu Jemandem haben*, to have no confidence; *zu — en gehen*, to affect; *es thut mir im — en weh*, it makes my heart ache; *in meines — ens Grund*, in — en meines — ens, in my heart's core, in my heart of heart; *ich kann es nicht über- — bring- en*, I cannot reconcile it to my mind; I cannot express my feelings; *es will ihm das — abstoßen*, he is bursting to give vent to his thoughts; *es drückt ihn schwer, auf dem — en*, it lies heavy upon his heart; *ein — lassen zu etwas*, to take courage; *ein gebrochenes —*, a broken heart; *sein — auf der Zunge haben*, to have one's heart in one's mouth; *einem ein — einprechen*, to encourage, hearten, put one in a good heart; *weß das — voll ist, daß geht der Mund über, prov.* what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh; *mein — ! dear heart ! my dear ! my love ! in compos. — ader*, *f.* great artery, aorta; — *allerliebste*, *adj.* best-beloved; — *arterie*, *f.* artery of the heart; — *arz- nei*, *f.* cordial; — *balken*, *m. pl.* columnæ carneæ of the heart; — *balsam*, *m.* cordial balm; — *bandel*, *m. vid.* — *beutel*; — *baum*, *m.* ahoval, ahoval; — *beben*, *m.* palpitation of the heart; — *beklemmung*, *f.* oppression of the heart; — *be- schwerde*, *f.* pain in the region of the heart; — *bestehend*, *adj.* heart- quelling, conquering; — *betrübt*, *adj.* sorrowing deeply at heart; — *beutel*, *m. A. T.* pericardium, heart- case; — *beutelentzündung*, *f.* pericarditis; — *beutelwasser*, *n.* pericardial liquor; — *beutelwasserlucht*, *f.* hydropericardium; — *bevegend*, *adj.* heart-moving, pathetic; heart-

rending; — *bevegungen*, *f. pl.* movements of the heart; — *blatt*, *n.* 1. diaphragm; 2. sternon, brisket; 3. young unopened leaf, bud; 4. *fig.* darling; — *blume*, *f.* borage, liver- wort, flower of Parnassus; — *blut*, *n.* heart's blood; — *brand*, *m.* gan- grene of the heart (of animals); — *bräune*, *f.* Hungarian disease; — *brechend*, *adj. fig.* heart-breaking, moving; — *bruch*, *m.* rupture of the heart; — *bube*, *m.* knave of hearts; — *bündel*, *m. vid.* — *beutel*; — *dame*, *f.* queen of hearts; — *daus*, *m.* ace of hearts; — *drücken*, *n.* sense of cardiac oppression; — *drüsen*, *pl.* glands belonging to the heart; — *durchbohrend*, — *durchschneidend*, *adj.* degeneration of the heart; — *ent- zündend*, *adj.* delightful; — *entzün- dung*, *f.* inflammation of the heart, carditis; — *erbje*, *f.* — *jame*, *m.* heart-pea, heart-seed; — *erfreuend*, *adj.* rejoicing the heart; — *erhe- bend*, *adj.* raising or elevating the mind, etc., heart-stirring; — *ergrei- fend*, *adj.* pathetic, moving; — *er- leichtend*, *adj.* heart-relieving; — *er- ober*, *m.* lady-killer; — *erquid- tend*, *adj.* heart-rousing; — *erschüt- ternd*, *adj.* heart-appalling; — *er- weichung*, *f.* softening of the heart; — *erweiterung*, *f.* dilatation of the heart; — *fehler*, *m.* malformation or defect of the heart; — *fell*, *n.* peri- cardium, *vid.* — *beutel*; — *fieber*, *n.* cardiac fever; — *finger*, *m.* ring- finger; — *förmig*, *adj.* heart- shaped; — *freßend*, *adj.* heart-con- suming, heart-corroding; — *freund*, *vid.* Serzensfreund; — *gegend*, *f.* re- gion of the heart; — *geliebte*, *f.* — *geliebter*, *m.* dearly loved; — *ge- schwulst*, *f.* tumour of the heart; — *gespann*, — *geßper*, *n.* 1. *Med. T.* cardalgia, heart-burn; 2. *B. T.* mother-wort; — *gewäch*, *n.* poly- pus of the heart; — *gewinnend*, *adj.* gaining or winning the heart; — *gras*, *n.* buck's horn-plantain; — *grube*, *f.* (*dim.* — *grübchen*, *n.*) pit of the stomach; — *gut*, *adj.* of a most benevolent heart; — *haftig*, *adj.* hearty, courageous; — *haftig- keit*, *f.* heartiness, courage; — *haut*, *f.* (*dim.* — *häutchen*, *n.*) pericar- dium or endocardium; — *höhle*, — *höhlen*, *f. pl.* cavities of the heart; — *innig*, *I. adj.* hearty, heartfelt; *II. adv.* heartily, from the bottom of the heart, from the (or with all the) heart, warmly; — *inniglich*, *vid.* — *innig*; — *fammer*, *f.* ventricle of the heart; — *firße*, *f.* heart- cherry; — *firßenbaum*, heart- cherry-tree; — *flappe*, *f. A. T.* valve of the heart; — *fice*, *m.* wood- sorrel; — *floppen*, *n.* panting, throbbing, beating or palpitation of the heart; — *floppen empfinden*, *haben*, to feel or have palpitations; — *knorpel*, *m. A. T.* sternum; — *kuhl*, *m.* cabbage forming a heart; — *solbe*, — *sproße*, *f.* — *stengel*, *m.* shoot, stalk in the heart of a plant; — *krampf*, *m.* spasm of the heart; — *kraut*, *adj.* sick at heart; — *krankheit*, *f.* disease of the heart; — *kränkung*, *f.* deep grief, mortifi- cation; — *krant*, *n.* torch-weed, petty mullein, longwort; — *läh- mung*, *f.* paralysis of the heart; — *lappen*, *m. pl.* — *läppchen*, *m. pl. vid.* — *ärßen*; — *laub*, *n. Arch. T.* leafed work in form of a heart; — *leid*, *n. vid.* Serzeleid; — *lieb*, *adj.* sincerely or dearly beloved, most dearly beloved, dearest; — *lieb-*

hen, *n.* sweetheart; —**liebste**, *adj.* *m. and f.* most dear, heart dear; —**los**, I. *adj.* heartless, faint-hearted; insensible, unfeeling; II. *adv.* heartlessly; —**losigkeit**, *f.* heartlessness, faint-heartedness, want of courage; unfeelingness, insensibility; —**muschel**, *f.* heart shell, cockle; —**müsſel**, *m.* muscle of the heart; —**nagend**, *adj.* heart-corroding, preying on the heart; —**nerven**, *m. and f. pl.* heart-strings, cardiac nerves; —**nervengeflecht**, *n.* cardiac plexus; —**ohren** (*dim.* —**öhren**), *n. pl. A. T.* auricles of the heart; —**pfilsförmig**, *adj. Bot.* *T.* cordate sagittate; —**pirische**, *f.* heart-peach; —**pochen**, *n.* palpitation of the heart; *vid.* —**flöpfen**; —**polyp**, *m.* polypus of the heart; —**pulver**, *n.* cardiac powder; —**rad**, *n. T.* middle-wheel (of the striking apparatus); —**röhre**, *f. A. T.* aorta, great artery; —**rührend**, *adj.* pathetic, heart-moving, heart-stirring, touching; —**sack**, *m. vid.* —**beutel**; —**fäulen**, *f. pl.* columnæ carneæ of the heart; —**schlächtig**, *adj.* (of horses) broken-winded, chest-foundered, pury; —**schlächtigkeit**, *f.* broken wind, foundered chest, shortness of breath, purness; —**schlag**, *m.* throb, beat of the heart, pant (of cattle); purness, pussiness; —**paun**, *m. vid.* —**gepaun**; —**stärkend**, *adj.* heart-strengthening, cordial, cardiac; —**stärkendes Mittel**, cardiac, cordial, restorative; —**stärkung**, *f.* cordial, cardiac; —**stelle**, *f.* situation of the heart; —**stoß**, *m. 1.* heart's impulse; 2. finishing blow; settler, quietus; *einem den —stoß geben*, to complete one's ruin; to do (or settle) him; —**tute**, *f.* tiger-shell; —**verfettung**, *f.* fatty degeneration of the heart; —**vergrößerung**, *f.* hypertrophy of the heart; —**verknöcherung**, *f.* calcification (so-called ossification) of the heart; —**vorfallmern**, *f. pl. vid.* —**öhren**; —**wasser** *u. f. w.*, *vid.* —**beutelwässer**; —**weg**, *n.* cardialgia, pain in the heart, heart-ache; —**wunde**, *f. 1.* wound in the heart; 2. deep grief; —**wurm**, *m. 1. (vulg.)* worm in the heart; *vid.* —**polyp**; 2. (gnawing) worm in the heart; —**wurzel**, *f.* hermodactyl; —**wurzel**, *f.* taproot; —**zerfleberung**, *f.* cardiomy; —**zerreißend**, —**zerfchneidend**, *adj.* heart-rending.

Syn. **Herz**, **Mut**, **B.** **Herz** denotes generally that quality of mind which enables men to encounter danger and difficulties with firmness, or without fear or depression of spirits: *intrepidity*. **Mut** (**B**) expresses that courage or fearlessness which springs from the consciousness of strength.

herzahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.
herzählen, *v. a.* to count out (one after the other), enumerate.
Herzählung, *f.* enumeration.
herzäubern, *v. a.* to bring hither by witchcraft; to conjure up.
Herzchen, *n.* (—**ern**; *pl.* —) *fig. fam.* dear, love, darling.
Herzleid, *n.* (—**es**) heart-grief, overwhelming sorrow or affliction; *einem —antban*, to vex, chagrin one.
herzen, *v. ir. a.* to press to the heart, embrace, hug.
Herzen, *pl. of Herz*, in compos. —**blatt**, *n.* a heart (at cards); —**bändig**, *m.* heart-subduer, conqueror; —**bube**, *m.* knave of hearts; —**erfreuer**, —**fänger**, —**feſtler**, —**zäbmer**, etc., *m.* rejoicer, captivator,

tamer of hearts, etc.; —**fönig**, *m.* king of hearts.
Herzens, *gen. of Herz*, in compos. —**aubacht**, *f.* fervid devotiou; —**anlegenheit**, *f.* affair of the heart; —**angst**, *f.* heart-ache, anguish, anxiety; —**bändig**, *m. vid.* **Herzen** bändig; —**bekennung**, *f. vid.* —**angst**; —**blut**, *n.* heart-blood; —**bruder**, *m. (dim.)* —**brüderchen**, (*n.*) dearly-beloved brother; bosom-friend; —**entzündung**, *f. vid.* **Herzen** entzündung; —**ergießung**, *f.* the out-pouring, disclosing of one's heart; —**frau**, *f.* good woman or wife; my dear (in addressing); —**freude**, *f.* heart's joy; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freunds** **din** (*n.*), *f.* intimate friend, beloved friend; —**fröh**, *adj. and adv.* heartily, very glad; —**frömmigkeit**, *f.* sincere piety; —**fülle**, *f.* fulness of the heart; —**gedanke**, *m.* secret thought; —**glaube**, *m.* inmost belief, true faith; —**grund**, *m.* bottom of the heart; —**gut**, *adj.* kind-hearted, very kind, good-natured; —**güte**, *f.* kindness of heart, benevolence; —**jammer**, *m.* hearty yearning; —**junge**, *m.*, —**jüngelchen**, *n.* beloved or excellent child; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of the heart; —**kind**, *n.* sweetheart, darling; —**nummer**, *m.* heart-heaviness; —**kundiger**, *m.* one that knows the heart; —**leerung**, *f. vid.* —**ergießung**; —**liebling**, *m.* heart's darling; —**lust**, *f.* joy of the heart, great joy, pleasure; *nach —lust*, to heart's content, as much as one likes; —**mädchen**, *n.* charming or darling girl, dear; —**mann**, *m.* beloved man; —**meinung**, *f.* sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment; —**mutter**, *f.* dearly beloved mother; —**not** (*h.*), *f.* anxiety of heart; —**qual**, *f.* agony of heart, affliction; —**reue**, *f.* contrition of heart, contrition; —**ruhe**, *f. 1.* heart-ease, tranquility of heart; 2. *A. T.* peristole; —**sache**, *f. vid.* —**angelegenheit**; —**seufzer**, *m.* deep sigh, ejaculation; —**sprache**, *f.* language of the heart; —**trost**, *m.* comfort of heart, consolatiou; —**wärme**, *f.* warm-heartedness; —**wonne**, *f.* delight of the heart; —**wunsch**, *m.* heart's desire; *nach —wunsch*, to one's heart's desire.
herzhaft, *I. adj.* courageous, stout-hearted, daring, bold, manly; II. *adv.* courageously, boldly, manly; —**trinken**, *vulg.* to drink deep.
Herzhaftigkeit, *f.* courageousness, courage, stout-heartedness, boldness, manliness, valour, bravery, gallantry.
herziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw hither or near; II. *n. (f.)* to go hither, move, march hither.
herzig, *adj.* dear, beloved; *in compos.* hearted.
Herzigkeit, *f.* loveliness; heartedness (*in compos.*).
Herzlein, *n.* (—**ig**; *pl.* —) little heart.
herzlich, *I. adj.* hearty, cordial, affectionate, tender, loving; II. *adv.* heartily, cordially; affectionately; very; —**gern**, with all my heart; —**erfreut**, extremely glad; *ich habe es —ſatt*, I am heartily tired of it.

Syn. **herzlich**, **innig**. **herzlich** says less than **innig**; it denotes that the expression of feeling is unfeignedly sincere; whereas **innig** expresses the strongest possible inward emotion.

Herzlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* heartiness, frankness; affection.
Herzog, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) duke; *compos.* —**hut**, *m.* ducal hat; —**krone**, *f.* ducal crown or coronet;

—**mantel**, *m.* ducal mantle; —**pulver**, *n.* kind of stomachic powder.
Herzogin (*n.*), *f. (pl. -nen)* duchess.
herzoglich, *adj. and adv.* ducal; *die —e Stronc*, the ducal crown; *die —e Würde*, the rank of a duke.
Herzogtum, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**t(h)ümer**) dukedom, duchy.
herzu, *adv.* hither, near; *for compos. vid. N. B. to heran*.
Heſſie, *m.* Ezekiel.
Heſperiden, *pl. Myth. T.* Hesperides.
Heſperien, *n.* (—**ß**) the western countries (Spain, etc.).
Heſperier, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) Hesperian.
Heſperisch, *adj.* } rian.
Heſperus, *m.* Hesperus, evening star.
Heſſe, *I. m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Hessian; II. *f. provinc. asp.*
Heſſen, *n.* (—**ß**) Hessia (a country). **heſſiſch**, *adj.* Hessian.
Heſtia, *f. Myth. T.* Vesta.
Heſtäre, *f. (pl. -n)* a Greek courtesan.
Heſtärei, *f.* confederacy, alliance (of the modern Greeks against the Turks); **Heſtären**, *pl.* members of this alliance.
heterodox, *adj.* heterodox.
Heterodoxie, *f.* heterodoxy.
heterogen, *adj.* heterogeneous, heterogeneous.
Heterogen(eität), *f.* heterogeneousness.
heteroclitisch, *adj. Gram. T.* heteroclitic.
Heterocliton, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ta**) *Gram. T.* heteroclitite.
heterophyllisch, *adj. B. T.* heterophyllous.
Heteroscei, *pl. Geog. T.* the heterosceans.
Hetman (*n.*), *m.* (—**ß**) hetman (of the Cossacks).
Hetrurien, *n.* (—**ß**) Etruria.
Hetrurier, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) Etrurian.
Hetrurisch, *adj.* } can.
Heu-**bahn**, *f.* —**garten**, —**platz**, *m.* place for baiting wild beasts; —**haus**, *n.* house in which wild beasts are kept for baiting; building in which they are baited; —**hund**, *m.* hound, bull-dog; —**jagd**, *f.* hunt of wild beasts; —**jäger**, *m.* hunter of wild beasts; —**los**, *adj.* uncoupled; *die Hunde —los machen*, to uncouple dogs; —**peitsche**, *f.* hunting-whip; —**riemen**, —**ſtrick**, *m.* leash; —**ſhirt**, *m.* shelter for hounds; —**zeit**, *f.* hunting-season.
Heu, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. baiting; 2. hunting, coursing; hunt, chase, course; 3. baiting-place; 4. *Hunt. T.* pack of hounds; 5. *vulg.* strait dilemma; pack, host; 6. *provinc.* magpie.
heſſen, *v. I. a. 1.* to bait, hunt; 2. to set on, excite, to incite; *er iſt mit allen Hunden geſetzt*, *prov.* he is not easy to be caught; II. *n. (h.)* to hunt, race.
Heſer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. one who baits, sets on dogs; 2. *fig.* instigator, inciter.
Heſerei, *f.* continual hectoring, harassing.
Heu, *n.* (—**es**) hay; —**machen**, to make hay; *compos.* —**ärnte**, *f. vid.* —**ernte**; —**baum**, *m.* hay-pole, beam; —**binder**, *m.* hay-trusser; —**boden**, *m.*, —**bühne**, *f.* hay-loft; —**budſt**, *f.* hay-place in a barn; —**bund**, *n.* bundle of hay; —**ernte**, *f.* hay-harvest; —**erntezeit**, *f.* haying-time; —**feh**, —**ſeimen**, *m.* hay-stack, hay-cock; —**futter**, *n.* hay-fodder; —**gabel**, *f.* hay-fork, pitch-fork; —**haufen**, *m.*

mow, gove, cock of hay, hay-stack, hay-rick; — **fuppe**, *f.* hay-cock; — **land**, *n.* meadow-land; hay-land; — **leine**, *f.* hay-cord (with which the hay is secured on the wagon); — **machen**, *n.* hay-making; — **macher**, *m.* — **macherin**(*n.*), *f.* hay-maker; — **magazin**, *n.* magazine for hay; — **mäher**, *m.* 1. mower; 2. bee-eater (a bird); — **mähd**, *n. provinc.* mowing of hay; — **markt**, *m.* hay market; — **meister**, *m.* a kind of steward who has the care of the hay in a stud; — **monat** or **mond**, *m.* hay-month, July; — **ochs**, *m. fam.* imbecile; — **pherd**, *n.* grasshopper; locust, dragon-fly; — **raufe**, *f.* rack or rails for hay; — **rechen**, *m.* hay-rake; — **recht**, *n.* right of converting the produce of a meadow into hay; — **same**, *m.* hay-seed; — **schelbe**, *f.* hay-cock; — **schuer** or **schuene**, *f.* hay-harn; — **schober**, *m.* hay-rick; — **schoppen**, *m.* shed for keeping hay; — **schreffe**, *f.* locust; grasshopper; — **schreckenbaum**, *m.* locust-tree; — **schreckenrille**, *f.* tree cricket; — **seil**, *n.* hay cord; — **senfe**, *f.* scythe; — **shel**, *f.* hay-knife; — **shcher**, *m. vid.* — **boden**; — **stengel**, *m.* hay-stalk; — **stod**, *m.* hay-stack; — **wage**, *f.* scales for weighing hay; — **wagen**, *m.* wagon for bringing the hay in; — **wiese**, *f.* meadow kept for mowing; — **zehnte**, *m.* tithes paid of hay; — **zeit**, *f.* hay-time.

Seuf, *m. A. T.* uvula.
Seufchel-bube, *m.* hypocritical villain; — **büße**, *f.* feigned repentance; — **christ**, *m.* hypocritical Christian; — **glaube**, *m.* hypocritical, pretended faith; — **rede**, *f.* hypocritical speech, words; — **schein**, *m.* false appearance, hypocrisy; — **thräne**, *f.* hypocritical tear, crocodile-tear; — **werf**, *n.* hypocrisy; — **wort**, *n.* hypocritical word.
Seufchelei, *f. (pl. -en)* hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation; auch —, hypocritically.
seufchein, *v. I. n. (ß.)* to play the hypocrite; to feign, dissemble; II. *a.* to feign, put on; Frömmigkeit —, to feign piety.
Seufcher, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* } hypo-
Seufcherin(*n.*), *f. (pl. -en)* } crite; dissembler.
seufcherlich, *I. adj.* hypocritical, feigning, feigned, dissembling; II. *adv.* hypocritically, feignedly.
seuen, *v. I. n. (ß.) vulg.* to make hay.
seuer, *adv. I. (of or in) this year; 2.* + secure, *vid. gehuer.*
Seuer, *f. provinc. vid. Niet*(*h*), *e. Pudt; compos. —acker, m., —feld, n., —garten, m.* rented field, garden, etc.; — **futige**, *f. vid. Niet*(*h*) *futige*.
seuerig, *adj.* of this year.
Seuerling, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* 1. anything produced this year; *e. g.* a lamb, etc.; 2. tenant, *vid. Niet*(*h*) *ßmann, Niet*(*h*) *ling*.
seuern, *v. a.* to hire; *vid. miet*(*h*) *ent, padten*.
Seuet, *f. provinc.* hay-time.
seulen, *v. n. (ß.)* to howl, yell; *fig. cont.* to cry (aloud), whine (of men); to roar (of the wind); to scream (in singing); mit den Wölfen —, *prov.* to do at Rome as the Romans do.
Seuler, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* } one who
Seulerin(*n.*), *f.* } cries or weeps; whiner, lubberer.
Seufkreisel, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* humming top.
Seune, *f. vid. Hüne*.
seurig, *vid. heurig*.

Seurat(*h*), *f. vid. Seirat*(*h*)).
Seuristif, *f.* the art of invention.
Seuristisch, *adj.* relating to the art of invention; inventive.
seut, } *adv.* to-day, this day; — zu
heute, } *Tage, heutiges Tages*, now-a-days, in this age; — *vor acht Tagen*, über acht Tage, this day sennight; *von — an*, from this day forward; *was schreiben wir —?* what day of the month is this? — *mir, morgen dir, prov.* to-day mine, to-morrow yours; — *rot*(*h*), *morgen todt, prov.* to-day hooling, to-morrow dead; — *ober morgen*, one day or other.
seutig, *adj.* of this day; of this age, modern; *der — e Tag*, this day; *die — e Welt*, the present age; *mit — er Post*, by this day's (night's) mail; *das — e Fest*, to-day's festival; — *eß Tages*, now-a-days; at present.
Seuachord, *n. (-ß; pl. -e)* Mus. T. hexachord.
Seaedron, *n. (-ß)* G. T. hexaedron.
Seacameron, *n. (-ß)* a work of six days.
Seagon, *n. (-ß; pl. -e)* G. T. hexagon.
hexagonal, *adj.* hexagonal.
Seagynia, *pl. B. T.* hexagynian plants.
Seameter, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* hexameter.
Seametriß, *adj.* hexametrical.
Seaxandria, *pl. B. T.* hexandrian plants.
Seaxandrich, *adj. B. T.* hexandrian, hexandrous.
Seaxangulär, *adj. G. T.* hexangular.
Seaxapetalisch, *adj. B. T.* having six petals. hexapetalous.
Seaxaphyllisch, *adj. B. T.* hexaphyllous, having six leaves.
Seexarch, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one of six rulers.
Seexatichon, *n. (-ß)* a poem of six lines.
Seexatylon, *n. (-ß)* colonnade consisting of six columns.
Sege, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. witch, hag, sorceress, enchantress; 2. goat-sucker, night-jar (a bird); *compos. — n=bann*, *m.* spell; — *n=banner*, *m.* exorciser; — *n=baum*, *m.* bird-cherry-tree; — *n=berg*, *m.* witches' mountain, wizard hill; — *n=brut*, *f.* brood of witches; — *n=buch*, *n.* conjuring book, book containing spells; — *n=butter*, *f. vulg.* hutter containing still some milk; — *n=fahrt*, *f.* expedition of the witches; — *n=feß*, *n.* night-revelling of witches; — *n=geschichte*, *f.* fairy-tale; story of witches and sorcerers; — *farte*, *f.* magic card; — *n=traut*, *n.* circæa; — *n=kreis*, *m.* magic circle; — *n=kuß*, *f.* magic art; — *n=männchen*, *n.* mandrake; — *n=mehl*, *n.* vegetable sulphur, powder of lycopodium; — *n=meister*, *m.* sorcerer, wizard; — *n=probe*, *f.* witches' ordeal; — *n=proceß*, *m.* trial for witchcraft; — *n=tritt*, *m. vid.* — *n=fahrt*; — *n=tabath*, *m. vid.* — *n=ffel*; — *n=tschuß*, *m.* lumbago; — *n=gen*, *m.* spell; — *n=spiel*, *n.* a kind of game with thirty-six cards; — *n=tanz*, *m.* dance of witches; — *n=werk*, *n.* witches' work, witchery; — *n=wesen*, *n.* witchcraft, witchery; — *n=zunft*, *f.* meeting of witches.
segen, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to practise witchcraft; to conjure up, do as if by witchcraft.
Seger, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* sorcerer, wizard.
Segeerei, *f. (pl. -en)* sorcery, witchery, witchcraft; jugglery, tricks.

hey! *hey! da!* *hey! fa!* *int.* hey! ho! huzza!
Sege, *f. vid. Seie*.
Seiatuß, *m.* gap, hiatus.
Seibernießmuß, *m.* Irish idiom, Hibernicism.
Seibernien, *n. (-ß)* Hibernia, Ireland.
Seibernier, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* } Hiber-
Seibernieß, *adj.* } nian.
Sehibridisch, *adj.* hybrid, hybridous (said of plants and animals).
Seie, *m. provinc.* hiccoughs.
Seie, *v. n. (ß.) provinc.* to have the hiccoughs.
Seie, *adv.* + here, *vid. hier*; — **Seievor**, *adv.* heretofore.
Seie, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* 1. stroke, blow, wipe, cut; 2. mark, scar by a cut; 3. *T.* sarcasm, cut; 3. *T.* place where wood is felled or to be felled; right of felling wood in a forest; *fig. vulg.* er hat einen —, he is a little tipsy; *compos. — seichten*, *n.* sword exercise; — **seift**, *adj.* proof against the sword; — **waße**, *f.* cutting weapon; — **wunde**, *f.* wound by a cut.
Seieher, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* vulg. hacksword.
Seiebig, *adj. T.* that may be cut or felled (in a forest).
Seie, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* or *compos. — horn*, *n.* hunting-horn, hagle-horn; — **riemen**, *n.* hagle's strap; — **stoh**, *m. Hunt. T.* sound given by the hunting-horn.
Seiefür, **Seieher** *u. s. w., vid. hierfür, hierher* *u. s. w.*
Seiefe, *f. (pl. -n)* *Min. T.* single grains of a mineral (in other ores).
Seiel, } *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* N. T. heel
Seieking, } (of the mast or keel).
Seielen, *v. n. (ß.) N. T.* to heel by the stern.
Seielen, *v. n. (ß.) provinc.* to pant.
Seiemiden, *adv.* here below; in this life.
Seier, *adv.* 1. here; 2. *fig.* in this world or life; 3. in this; at this point; — *und da*, here and there; — *zu Lande*, in this country; — *ist nicht zu seieren*, there is no joking in this (matter); — *haben Sie recht*, here, in this you are right; *compos. — ab*, *adv.* herefrom, from this; — **an**, *adv.* hereon, on this, hereat, at this, at it; by this; of this; — **auf**, *adv.* hereupon, upon this, at this; after this; up here; — **auiß**, *adv.* hereout, out of this, hence, from this, hereby, by this; — **außen**, *adv.* out here; — **Seievor**, *adv.* heretofore; — **Seie**, *adv.* herewith, hereat, herein, hereby; with, at, in or by this; — **Seiebleiben**, *n.* the remaining, staying here; — **Seie durch**, *adv.* through this place; hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing; — **Seie**, *adv.* hereinto, in, into this or it; — **für**, *adv.* for this, for it; — **gegen**, *adv.* here-against, against this or it; — **her**, *adv.* hither, here, this way; as far as this; *biß — her*, hitherto, so far; — **herum**, *adv.* hereabout; — **Seiewärts**, *adv.* hitherward; — **hin**, *adv.* thither, this way, forward; to this place, in this direction, along; *halb —, halb dortsin*, now here, now there; — **in**, *adv.* herein, in this, in it, herewithin; — **ländisch**, *adj.* of this country; — **mit**, *adv.* herewith, with this, with it; by this or it; in doing, saying this, etc.; — **nach**, *adv.* according to this, after this, after it; — **nächst**, *adv.* next, next to this; — **neben**, *adv.* next to this (place), close by; besides; — **nieden**, *adv. vid. hienieden*; — **ob**, *adv.* — **über**; — **ortig**, *adv.* of this place, of this

country; —**selbst**, *adv.* here, in this place; —**sein**, *n.* being here, presence; —**über**, *adv.* over this place, over here; *beraat*, at this, at it; of this or it, on this account; —**um**, *adv.* about this place, hereabout; about this or it, concerning this; —**unter**, *adv.* below here; here below; —**unter**, *adv.* hereunder, under, underneath this or it; among; under this, by this or it; —**von**, *adv.* hereof, of or from this, of it; —**wegen**, *adv. provinc. vid. daß* wegen; —**wider**, *adv.* here against, against this or it; —**zu**, *adv.* hereto, herewith, to this or it; moreover; —**zu** kommt noch, add to this; —**zwischen**, *adv.* between this or it.

- ***Hierarch**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) hierarch.
- ***Hierarchie**, *f.* hierarchy.
- ***Hierarchisch**, *adj.* hierarchic.
- ***Hieroglyph**, *f.* (pl. —n) hieroglyph.
- ***Hieroglyphik**, *f.* hieroglyphics.
- ***Hieroglyphisch**, *adj.* hieroglyphical.
- ***Hierogramm**, *n.* (—es) hierogram.
- ***Hierogrammatisch**, *adj. and adv.* hierogrammatic.
- ***Hierograph**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) hierographer.
- ***Hierographie**, *f.* hierography.
- ***Hierokrat**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *vid.* Hierarch.
- ***Hierokratie**, *f. vid.* Hierarchie.
- ***Hieromant**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) hieromant.
- ***Hieromantie**, *f.* hieromancy.
- ***Hieronymisch**, *adj.* hieronic, sacred.
- ***Hieronymisch**, *adj.* belonging to the order of the Hieronimians.
- ***Hieronymiter**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) monk of the order of St. Jerome.
- ***Hieronymus**, *m.* Jerome.
- ***Hierophant**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) hierophant.
- ***Hieroskop**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *vid.* Hieromant.
- ***Hieroskopie**, *f. vid.* Hieromantie.
- Hiersein**, *n.* presence here.
- Hiesig**, *adj.* in, of this place; in, of this country.
- Hiese**, *f.* (pl. —n) *provinc. puss.*
- Hief**, *pl. vid.* Hief, Hiefhorn.
- ***Hiefhorn**, *pl.* Hief, Hiefhorn.
- ***Hilarius**, *pl.* festivals, feasts, jubilees.
- ***Hilarität**, *f.* hilarity.
- ***Hilarius**, *m.* Hilary.
- ***Hilarodie**, *f.* song of joy, hymn.
- ***Hilarotragödie**, *f.* a mixture of comedy and tragedy.
- Hildegard**, *f.* Hildegard (a name)
- Hilde mund**, *f.* of women).
- Hilfe**, *vid.* Sülfe.
- Hilfsergriff**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) trick, artifice.
- Himalaja**, *m.* (—s) Himalaya.
- Hilmar**, *m.* Hilmar (a name of men).
- Himbeere**, *f.* (pl. —n) raspberry; *die* weiße, rot(h)e —, the white, red raspberry.
- Himbeer-apsel**, *m.* a kind of red apple; —**eis** or —**gefrorenes**, *n.* raspberry ice; —**essig**, *m.* raspberry vinegar; —**saff**, *m.* raspberry juice; —**saude**, *f.* —**strauch**, *m.* raspberry-bush; —**wein**, *m.* raspberry-wine.
- Himmel**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. heaven, heavens, sky; 2. canopy, tester; roof (of a carriage); 3. zone, climate; ein **betterer** —, a serene sky; unter **freiem** —, in the open air; **gerecht** —! just heavens! **o** —! O heavens! **dem** — **sei Dank!** Heaven be praised! unter **einem** **milben** — **leben**, to live in a mild climate; um **deß** — **willen!** for heaven's sake! **biß** in **den** — **erheben**, to extol to the very

skies; — und **Erde** or — und **Hölle** bewegen, to move heaven and earth; **sein** **Meister** fällt vom —, *prov.* no one is born a master; er ist wie vom — gefallen, he is astounded; der — hängt ihm voll **Geigen**, *vid. under* Geige; **biß** in **den** **dritten** — **entzückt** sein, to be ecstasied; *compos.* —**an**, —**auf**, *adv.* heavenward; —**angst**, *f.* terrible fright; —**anstrebend**, *adj.* heaven-aspiring; —**berührend**, *adj.* heaven-kissing; —**bett**, *n.* bed with a tester; four-post bed; —**blau**, *adj.* azure, sky-blue; —**blau**, *n.* —**bläue**, *f.* azure, sky-blue; —**brand**, *m.* mullein, wooblade; —**brod**, *m.* bread from heaven, manna; —**ent-sprossen**, *adj.* heaven-sprung; —**entstürzt**, *adj.* heaven-fallen; —**saden**, *m.* gossamer; —**sahrt**, *f.* ascension; **Marid** —, assumption; —**sahrtseft**, *n.* —**sahrtstag**, *m.* Ascension Day; —**farbe**, *f.* sky-colour; —**geboren**, —**gefand**, *adj.*'s, heaven-born, heaven-sent; —**hoch**, *adj.* as high as heaven, sky-high; *fig.* very high, very great; —**heiter**, —**klar**, —**mild**, —**rein**, *adj.* etc., serene, clear, mild, pure, etc., as heaven; —**reich**, *n.* kingdom of heaven; *fig.* happiness, bliss; **deß** **Menschen** **Wille** ist **sein** —**reich**, *prov.* man's own will is his heaven; —**rein**, *adj.* as pure as heaven; —**schön**, *adj. and adv.* divinely beautiful; —**schreind**, *adj.* crying to heaven, flagitious, most atrocious; —**schlüssel**, *m.* primrose (a flower); —**stein**, *m.* sapphire; —**stürmend**, *adj.* heaven-storming; —**stürmer**, *m.* heaven-stormer; —**stützend**, —**tragend**, *adj.* supporting or bearing a canopy, heaven; —**trunfen**, —**voll**, *adj.* intoxicated, full of heavenly delight; —**trid**, *m.* climate, zone; —**träger**, *m.* canopy-bearer; —**wärt**, *adv.* heavenward, toward heaven; —**weit**, *adj. and adv.* as distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great, wide; ein —**weiter** **Unterschied**, a very wide difference.
- Himmeln**, *v. n.* 1. to lighten; 2. to go to heaven, to die; 3. to rove in the mysteries of heaven.
- Himmels**, *gen. of Himmel*, *in compos.* —**achse**, *f. Ast. T.* axis of the world; —**angel**, *f.* pole of the world; —**angeficht**, *n.* heavenly countenance; —**äquator**, *m.* celestial equator; —**bestreiter**, *m.* astronomer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* uranography; —**befen**, *m. Sea cant.* north-west; —**bewohner**, —**birger**, *n.* inhabitant, denizen of heaven; —**bild**, heavenly figure; constellation; —**blatt**, *n.* —**blume**, *f. B. T.* nostock; —**bläue**, *f. vid.* Himmelbläue; —**bogen**, *m.* vault of heaven; also rainbow; —**bote**, *m.* heavenly messenger; —**brant**, *f.* nun; —**breite**, *f.* latitude; —**brod**, *n.* heaven's bread, manna; —**ercheinung**, *f.* celestial phenomenon; —**este**, *f.* firmament; —**feuer**, *n.* lightning or stars; *fig.* fire of heaven, high degree of inspiration; also —**flamme** or —**glut(h)**; —**freude**, *f.* heavenly delight, bliss, joy; —**funke**, *m.* * heavenly spark, ray; —**gabe**, *f.* gift of heaven or of God; —**gefühl**, *n.* heavenly, exalted feeling; —**gegend**, *f.* region (quarter) of the heavens; climate; —**geiß**, —**ziege**, *f. provinc.* common snipe; —**gerste**, *f.* —**horn**, *n.* long-eared barley; —**gestalt**, *f.* heavenly form, figure; —**gewölbe**, *n.* celestial vault; —**glanz**, *m.* heavenly splendour, radiance; —**gleicher**, *m.* equator; —**globus**, *m.* celestial globe; —**glück**,

n. heavenly bliss, felicity; —**gruß**, *m. Ave Maria*; —**gürtel**, *m.* zone; —**gunst**, *f.* celestial favour; —**haud**, *n.* firmament; —**beer**, *n.* host of heaven; —**höhe**, *f.* 1. heavenly height; 2. altitude (of a heavenly body); —**karte**, *f.* celestial chart; —**kerze**, *f.* celestial luminary; * for sun, moon and stars; —**kind**, *n.* heavenly child; —**könig**, *m.* heavenly king; Jupiter; —**königin**, *f.* heavenly queen, Blessed Virgin; —**körper**, *m.* celestial body; —**kost**, *f.* ambrosia, delicious food; —**kraft**, *f.* heavenly power; —**kräfte**, *pl.* heavenly agents; —**kreis**, *m.* celestial sphere; —**freisfugel**, *f.* armillary sphere; —**fugel**, *f.* celestial globe, sphere; —**fugelfarte**, *f.* celestial planisphere; —**funde**, *f.* astronomy; —**länge**, *f.* astronomical longitude; —**lauf**, *m.* motion of the planets; —**lehre**, *f.* uranology; —**leiter**, *f.* Jacob's ladder; —**licht**, *n.* heaven's celestial light; —**lichter**, *pl.* celestial luminaries; —**lust**, *f.* ether; —**lust**, *f.* heavenly joy; —**mächte**, *pl.* heavenly powers, deities; —**manna**, *f.* celestial manna; —**mehl**, *n. Min. T.* a kind of flowery gypsum; —**meßfunft**, *f.* uranometry; —**perd**, *n.* grasshopper; —**pforte**, *f.* gate of heaven; —**pol**, *m.* pole of the world; —**punkt**, *m. Ast. T.* vertical point, zenith; —**rand**, *m.* horizon; —**raum**, *m.* the heavens; —**richtung**, *f.* cardinal point; —**rose**, *f.* rose of heaven; —**speise**, *f.* ambrosia; bread of the sacrament; —**stengel**, *m. B. T.* angelical gentian; —**strich**, *m.* zone, latitude; —**stern**, *m.* battle of the Titans; —**stürmer**, *m.* Titan; —**t(h)au**, *m.* dew of heaven, manna; —**thür**, *f.* gate of heaven; —**ton**, *m.* heavenly sound, strain; —**trauf**, *m.* nectar; —**trost**, *m.* heavenly, great consolation; —**unschuld**, *f.* heavenly innocence; —**wagen**, *m. Ast. T.* Great Bear, Charles's Wain; —**weg**, *m.* way to heaven; —**wicte**, *f.* extent of heaven; —**wohnung**, *f.* seat, dwelling in heaven; —**wonne**, *f. vid.* —**lust**; —**zeichen**, *n.* celestial sign, sign of the zodiac; —**zelt**, *n.* vault, canopy of heaven; heaven, sky; —**ziege**, *f. Ornith. T.* snipe; —**zirkel**, *m.* circle supposed to be drawn in the heavens.
- Himmlich**, *adj.* celestial, heavenly; ethereal; **das** — **Wesen**, heavenly-ness; celestial being; *compos.* —**gefinnt**, heavenly-minded.
- Himmlische**, *f.* (pl. —n) *vid.* Himbeere.
- Himmten**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bushel.
- hin**, *adv.* there, thither; away, gone; toward; on; along; to. (*N. B.* This adverb generally expresses, I. MOTION OR DIRECTION FROM THE SPEAKER, but frequently it is to be considered as a mere expletive; II. GONE, LOST, etc.; III. as applied to time, TO COME, etc.; or DURATION; it is used in numberless compounds, both of *adj.*, *adv.* and *verbs*; as **hinauf**, **hinüber** u. s. m.; in *verbs* it has the *accent*, the *verbs* are therefore separable, *vid. N. B.* to **herab**); —**und** **her**, to and fro; —**und** **her** **über** **legen**, to turn over in one's mind; —**und** **wieder**, here and there; in some cases; now and then; to and fro; **eß** ist **noch** **weit** —, it is yet far off; **oben** —, on the surface; **unten** —, along the lower part, the ground; **rechts** —, along the right-hand side; **wie** **weit** **mag** **eß** **noch** **sein?** how far may

it he from hence? — und her verständigern, to insure out and home (ships, goods); — sein, to be gone, lost, spent, away, undone; er ist —, he is lost; — ist —, gone is gone; lost is lost; *vulg.* Freundschaft —, Freundschaft her! no matter for all that friendship!

hinab, *adv.* down, etc.; down there; dort —, down there; den Berg —, down the mountain; in den Brunnen —, down into the well; *for compos.* *vid. N. B.* to herab; — dürfen, to be permitted to go down; — gehen, to go down; — lassen, *v. a.* to lower; — müssen, to be obliged to go down; — sein, to be or to have gone down; — to have set (said of the sun); — steigen, to descend; — **wärts**, *adv.* downward; — wollen, to want to go down, to wish to descend.

hinatzen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow aged, old.

hinan, *adv.* up there, up; up (to); da, dort —, up there; den Berg —, up the hill; zum Himmel —, toward heaven; *for compos. vid. N. B.* to herab; — arbeiten, — reichen, to work, reach up; — kommen, to get up or near; — steigen, to ascend, mount.

hinarbeiten, *v. I. n.* (h.) auf etwas, to aim at, direct one's efforts to; II. *refl.* to attain with difficulty.

hinan, *adv.* up (there); up to; da, dort —, up there; die Treppe —, upstairs; von unten —, up from below; den Berg —, up hill; *for compos. vid. N. B.* herauf; — arbeiten (sich), to work one's way up to; — bringen, to bring or carry up, get up; — dürfen, to be permitted to go up; — lassen, to allow to go or come up; — schrauben, *v. a.* to screw up; — schwingen (sich), to leap up, vault upon; (zu etwas —) to rise or be raised up to; — steigen, to step up, mount up, ascend; — stimmen, *Mus. T.* to tune up; — streichen, to turn or stroke up; — treiben, to drive up; to raise (the price); — **wärts**, *adv.* upward; — wagen (sich), to venture up; — wollen, to want (to be willing) to go or come up, to mount.

hinan, *adv.* 1. out; out there; 2. beyond; da, dort —, out there; — mit ihm! out with him! wo denkst du —? what are you thinking of? nicht wissen wo —, not to know which way to go; not to know what to do; *for compos. vid. N. B.* to herauf.

hinanballotieren, *v. a.* to hlackball.

hinanbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring or get out; to bring about.

hinandürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted to go out.

hinangehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go out; *fig.* (über etwas) to surpass, transcend (beyond a limit or measure).

hinanjagen, *v. a.* to expel, turn out.

hinankommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come or get out; *vid. hinanlaufen.*

hinankönnen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be able to go or get out.

hinanlassen, *v. ir. a.* to let out; to let slip.

hinanlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come or amount to the same thing; to be the same in the end; das läuft auf ein hinaus, that amounts to the same thing.

hinanmachen, *v. refl.* to get or go out.

hinanmüssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to go out.

hinanpacken, *v. refl.* to get or clear out.

hinanreichen, *v. n.* (h.) to reach, go, stretch beyond (über).

hinanschieben, *v. ir. a.* to put off, postpone, defer, delay.

hinanschlagen, *v. ir. n.* to kick (said of horses); hinten und vornen —, to be wild, refractory.

hinanschlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip out of; — lassen, to let slip.

hinansetzen, *v. n.* to sail away.

hinansein, *v. ir. n.* to have gone out; über etwas —, to be above, not to care for or mind.

hinansetzen, *v. I. a.* to postpone; II. *refl.* (sich über etwas) to disregard, set at naught.

hinansingen, *v. ir. n.* to sing out loudly; to carry out or accompany singing.

hinanspielen, *v. I. a. fig.* to protract, prolong; II. *n.* (cinem) to drive one out by fiddling, to accompany fiddling.

hinansnehen, *v. ir. refl.* to sneak, steal out of.

hinansstellen, *v. a. vid. hinansetzen.*

hinansstoßen, *v. ir. a.* to push or turn out.

hinanzürzen, *v. n.* (f.) to rush or bolt out.

hinanzun, *v. ir. u.* to put, set or turn out.

hinanztreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive or turn out, expel.

hinanzweisen, *v. ir. u.* (einen) to turn out.

hinanzwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to turn or throw out, to expel.

hinanzwischen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip out of.

hinanzwollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to end (in, wo) to be aimed at; wo will das hinaus? what will that end in? hoch —, to aim high, be proud.

hinanzziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw or pull out; to protract, prolong, defer, delay; II. *n.* (f.) to march or move out.

hinanzwärts, *adv.* outward.

hinbannen, *v. a.* to banish thither, to remove.

hinbefehligen, *v. u.* to order to a place.

hinbegeben, *v. ir. refl.* to repair, resort to.

hinbestellen, *v. a.* to appoint to a place.

hinblick, *m.* (—es) look toward, regard.

hinbliden, *v. n.* (h.) to look toward a place.

hinblühen, *v. n.* (f.) to fade (away).

hinbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring or carry to; *fig.* to pass (the time); sich or sein Leben —, to make shift to live.

hinbluten, *v. n.* (f.) *fig.* to die, give one's life.

hinbrüten, *v. a.* to live, pass in a kind of stupor (one's life).

hindan, *adv. vid. hintan.*

Hindbeere, *f. vid. Himbeere.*

Hinde, *f. (pl. -n) vid. Hindin(n).*

hindendenken, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to think of; *vid. denken.*

hindersch, *adj.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome.

Hinderschheit, *f.* the quality of hindering.

hindern, *v. a.* (einen an etwas) to hinder, impede, prevent.

Hindernis, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —ffe) hindrance, impediment, obstacle, stop, difficulty.

Hinderung, *f. (pl. -en) hindering; hindrance, impediment; compos. —grund, m.* cause of impediment.

hindereuten, *v. n.* (h.) auf etwas —, to point at; to be a sign of; forehode.

Hindin(n), *f. (pl. -nen) hind.*

Hindläufe, *f. provinc. succory, chicory.*

hinderdonnern, *v. a.* to thunder down.

hinderdornen, *v. n.* (f.) to wither gradually.

Hindostan, *n.* (—s) Hindostan, India.

hindostanisch, *adj.* Hindostanee.

Hindrang, *m.* (—es) thronging, pressing to a place.

hindrängen, *v. u. and refl.* to throng, press, urge to.

Hindu, *m.* (—s) Hindoo.

Hindurch, *adv. with acc.* through, throughout; during; die Stadt —, throughout the town, through the city; sein ganzes Leben —, throughout the whole course of his life; den ganzen Tag —, all day long, the live-long day; *for compos. vid. N. B.* to hin u. f. w.

hindürfen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be permitted to go to a place.

hineilen, *v. n.* (f.) to hasten, hie to.

hinein, *adv.* in, into; — gehen, to go in, to enter; bis in die Stadt —, into the very town; in den Tag —, in's Gelag —, at a venture, at random, inconsiderately; *for compos. vid. hin u. f. w.*

hineinarbeiten, *v. refl.* sich in eine Materie u. f. w. —, to familiarize one's self with, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with.

hineinbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring or get in, into.

hineindenken, *v. ir. refl.* sich — in u. f. w., to fancy one's self to be in, etc.; to dive into, to go deep into (any subject).

hineindürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted or allowed to go or come in.

hineingehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go in or into, to enter; in u. f. w. —, to go into, to enter (into, etc., acc.); 2. to get into; die Gesellschaft geht nicht in das Zimmer hinein, the room is not capable of receiving (or capable of holding) the company; in die Kirche gehen zweitausend Personen hinein, the church holds two thousand people.

hineinkommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come or get in, into.

hineinkönnen, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get in, into.

hineinlassen, *v. ir. a.* to let go in or into, to admit.

hineinmögen, *v. ir. n. vid. hineinmüssen.*

hineinmüssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to go in, into.

hineinschaffen, *v. refl. vid. hineinarbeiten.*

hineinsnehen, *v. ir. refl.* in u. f. w., to steal or sneak into, etc.

hineinzun, *v. ir. a.* to put in, into.

hineinzuziehen, *v. refl.* to venture to go in or into, to enter.

hineinzuwollen, *v. ir. n.* to be willing (to want) to go or come in; das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein, he won't have that (or it); he cannot conceive or understand that (or it).

hineinzuziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. — in u. f. w., to draw or pull into, etc.; 2. eine, die Nation in Allianzen, in einen Krieg —, to entangle a nation in alliances, to involve the nation in war.

hineinwärts, *adv.* inward, toward the inside.

hininfahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to carry off or to; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to be carried off or to; to drive, go in carriage to; 2. to pass away, cease; 3. to depart; *fig. vulg.* to die, de cease; leicht was rüber —, to slip over, to do (perform) superficially; fahre hin! go!

Hininfahrt, *f.* carrying, going to that place; departure; *fig.* decease.

§in'fall, *m.* (-es) falling down, decay, prostration.
hin'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall or drop down; *fig.* to decay; *der Gånge nach* —, to fall down at full length.
§in'fallen, *n.* falling down; *vulg.* epilepsy, the falling sickness.
hin'fällig, *adj.* disposed to fall, ready to fall; falling; *fig.* decaying, frail, weak, transient, perishable, prostrated.
§in'fälligkeit, *f.* frailty, weakness, perishableness.
hin'finden, *v. ir. refl.* to find one's way to a place.
hin'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly to; to pass away, fly away, be gone.
hin'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly to; to escape to.
hin'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow to, along.
hinfort, *adv.* henceforth, for the future.
§in'fracht, *f.* freight outward.
hin'führen, *v. a.* to conduct, lead, guide, carry or bring to.
§in'führung, *f.* conducting, carrying, bringing to.
hin'für, *adv.* henceforth, in future.
hin'für, *adv.* henceforth, in future.
§in'gabe, *f. vid.* Gingebug.
§in'gang, *m.* (-es) going, passage to, there; *fig.* de cease, demise.
hin'geben, *v. ir. I. a.* to give to; to give away; to resign, to give up; to sacrifice (one's life, etc.); *II. refl.* to resign one's self.
§in'gebung, *f.* resignation, self-sacrifice.
hin'gedenken, *v. ir. n.* to turn one's mind; *wo gedanken Sie hin?* what is your drift?
hingegen, *conj.* on the contrary; whereas.
hingegossen, *adj.* stretched out, lying in an easy manner.
hin'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go there to; 2. to pass, elapse; *wo geht die Reife hin?* whither are you bound? *eð geht hin*, it passes, it is tolerable; *eð mag noch so* —, it may pass; — *lassen* (einem etwas), to pass over, not to punish for, reprimand; *ich kann das nicht so* — lassen, I cannot allow that to pass unnoticed or unpunished.
hin'gehören, *v. n.* (h.) to belong to.
hin'gelangen, *v. n.* (f.) to attain to, reach, arrive.
hin'gerat (hen), *v. ir. n.* (f.) to light on, to fall in with, get to.
hin'geturzelt, *adj. fig.* wit —, as if rooted (nalled) to the spot.
hin'gießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour out; *fig.* to do, execute in an easy manner.
hin'gleiten, *v. ir. n. vid.* hinschleppen.
hin'grämen, *v. ir. a.* to pine away.
hin'halten, *v. refl.* to hold, keep (to a place); to stretch, hold out; *fig.* cüen —, to keep one in suspense; to amuse one with fair hopes; *etwas* —, to defer, put off, delay; *Jemanden mit der Bezahlung* —, to delay the payment; *einen durch Versprechen* —, to put off, amuse with fair promises; *einen Kranken* —, to keep an ill person in life.
§in'haltung, *f.* holding, stretching forth; delaying, putting off.
hin'hauchen, *v. a.* to breathe, put on lightly (of colours).
hin'helfen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) (with *dat.*) to assist one in reaching something; *II. refl.* to support one's self with difficulty, to struggle on; *fig.* sich kümmerlich —, to make shift to live.
hin'jagen, *v. I. a.* to drive, hunt to, along; *II. n.* (f.) to hurry, sweep to, along.

hin'jammern, *v. a.* to pass (one's life) in lamentation.
hin'kehren, *v. a.* to turn to; to sweep to.
hin'ken, *v. n.* (h. and f.) 1. to go lame, limp, hobble; 2. *fig.* not to fit; 3. to be in an unfavourable condition; to proceed badly.
hin'kenn, *adj.* hobbling, limping.
hin'knieen, *v. n.* (f.) to kneel down.
hin'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come, get to, at; *wo ist er hingekommen?* what is become of him?
hin'können, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be able to go, get to, there.
hin'kränkeln, *v. n.* (h.) to pass in a sickly state.
hin'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to creep to.
hin'kriecheln, *v. a.* to scribble down.
§in'kunft, *f.* coming there, arrival.
hin'künftig, *adv. provinc.* for the future.
hin'langen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, reach to, to hold forth; *II. n.* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient; to reach, extend to; *eð langt nicht hin*, it falls short.
hin'länglich, *adj. I.* sufficient, enough; *II. adv.* sufficiently, enough.
Syn. hinlänglich, hinreichend, genug. **§in'länglich** is that which satisfies what necessity requires; **hinreichend**, which is fully adequate to the wants, or reasonably answers the end proposed; *genug*, that which satisfies desire, and has its limits only in the wishes of the person desiring.
§in'länglichkeit, *f.* sufficiency.
hin'lassen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to suffer to go to a place, let pass or go to, to admit.
hin'lässig, *adj. provinc.* careless, negligent.
§in'lässigkeit, *f. provinc.* carelessness, negligence.
hin'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run to, to go thither; *er mag* —, he may be gone, he may go his way.
hin'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to pass one's life (carelessly).
hin'legen, *v. I. a.* to lay down, put down; *II. refl.* to lie down.
§in'legung, *f.* laying, putting down.
hin'lehnen, *v. a.* to lean against.
hin'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend out.
hin'leiten, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, convey to.
hin'lenken, *v. a.* to turn or incline to.
hin'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver, expose, reach forth.
hin'leuchten, *v. a.* to light, show one the way to a place.
hin'machen, *v. refl. vulg.* to resort, repair to, to go to.
hin'mähen, *v. a.* to mow down.
§in'marsch, *m.* (-es) march to or there.
hin'marschieren, *v. n.* (f.) to march to or there.
hin'martern, *v. a.* to put to death, to kill tormenting.
hin'mereln, *v. a.* to slaughter, murder.
hin'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to want (wish, have a mind) to go there or to.
hin'morden, *v. a.* to murder.
hin'müssen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go thither or to.
§in'nahme, *f.* talking (to), receiving.
hin'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take, receive; *fig.* to bear, suffer (insults, etc.).
hin'neigen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to incline to.
hin'nen, *adv.* hence; *von* —, hence, from hence; *provinc.* in here.
hin'opfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice, dispatch, make away with.

§in'opferung, *f.* sacrifice.
hin'passen, *v. n.* (h.) to fit in or for; to be fit to stand or be there.
hin'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant in a place.
hin'quälen, *v. I. a.* to pass in torments; *II. refl.* to drag on a painful existence.
hin'raffen, *v. a.* to take, snatch away; *fig.* to sweep away, to kill; *von der Pest hingerafft*, swept away by the plague.
hin'rauschen, *v. n.* (f.) to murmur, rustle, gush along.
hin'recken, *v. a.* to reach or stretch forth to.
hin'reichen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to reach; *II. n.* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient (adequate).
hin'reichend, *adj.* sufficient, sufficing; adequate.
hin'reichlich, *adj. vid.* preceding word.
§in'reichung, *f.* reaching to; sufficiency.
§in'reise, *f.* journey to, travel to.
hin'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) to go to, travel to, to make a journey to.
hin'reißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to tear along, to carry away, along with violence; to snatch away; 2. *fig.* to hurry away, along; to transport, ravish.
hin'reißend, *adj.* carrying along with it (of eloquence).
hin'reiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ride to.
hin'richten, *v. a.* to direct or turn toward; *fig.* to execute, put to death; to ruin, waste, spoil.
§in'richtung, *f. (pl. -en)* execution, capital punishment.
§in'ritt, *m.* (-es) riding, going on horseback to.
hin'richten, *v. a.* to move to, to remove.
§in'rückung, *f.* moving to.
hin'rücken, *v. a.* (h.) to bring or transport or convey to.
§in'schaffung, *f.* the bringing to, transporting, etc.
hin'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look to or thither.
hin'scheren, *v. refl.* to go off, to pack.
§in'scheid, *m. provinc.* death, de cease.
hin'scheiden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *fig.* to die; *der Hingeschiedene*, *m. (pl. -n)* the deceased.
hin'scherzen, *v. a.* to pass in playfulness, trifling.
hin'schicken, *v. a.* to send to.
hin'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to shove or push to.
hin'schießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to advance (money); *II. n.* (f.) to shoot to; to fly away; to rush, hasten along.
hin'schiffen, *v. n.* (f.) to sail toward or along; *am Ufer* —, to coast along, to keep close to the shore.
hin'schlagen, *v. a.* to kill, murder, butcher.
hin'schlafen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sleep on; *fig.* (f.) to die an easy death.
hin'schlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* to beat or cast to, to knock down; *II. n.* (f.) to fall, bang down, to get a fall.
hin'schlingeln, *v. refl.* to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander along.
hin'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) and *refl.* 1. to sneak to, to steal to; 2. *fig.* to be overlooked, to be forgotten; *die Tage schleichen hin*, days creep on; *wo schleichen Sie immer hin?* whither do you take these secret courses?
hin'schleudern, *v. n.* (f.) to saunter, lounge, loiter on.
hin'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag or draw to, along; *sein Leben* —, *fig.* to drag on one's existence.

hin'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling to, fling away.
hin'schlummern, *v. n.* (h.) to fall asleep; *fig.* to die.
hin'schließen, *v. n.* (f.) to slide along, to pass lightly.
hin'schmachten, *v. n.* (f.) to pine, waste gradually away.
hin'schmeißen, *v. ir. a.* to fling or to throw to, cast down.
hin'schmelzen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to melt or die away gradually.
hin'schmettern, *v. a.* to dash down.
hin'schmierern, *v. a.* to scrawl down.
hin'schreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write to, send word to; to pen down.
hin'schütten, *v. a.* to pour down; to spill, drop.
hin'schwinden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to pass away, vanish, die away.
hin'schwindend, *adj.* evanescent.
hin'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail or navigate to a place, to sail on, along.
hin'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to look to.
hin'sehn, *v. refl.* to long for a place.
hin'sein, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* 1. to have gone there, to; 2. to be undone, spent, lost, gone; er ist hin, he is gone, it is all over with him.
hin'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send to.
hin'setzen, *v. I. a.* to set or put to, down; *vulg.* to put in prison, to confine; *II. refl.* to sit down.
Sin'setzung, *f.* putting down; *vulg.* confining.
Sin'sicht, *f.* view, consideration, respect, regard, relation; *fig.* in —, *with gen.* or *auf* and *acc.* in respect to, with regard to.
hin'sichtlich, *adv.* with *gen.* in respect, with regard.
hin'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sink down.
hin'sollen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to have to go to a place.
hin'spielen, *v. a.* to pass, bring to (in playing).
hin'starren, *v. n.* (h.) to stare.
hin'stehlen, *v. ir. refl.* to steal to a place.
hin'stellen, *v. a.* to put to, thither; to put down.
hin'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die away.
hin'strecken, *v. a.* to stretch forth; to throw, knock down; to stretch down.
hin'streichen, *v. ir. I. a.* to rub or stroke toward a place; *II. n.* (f.) to pass away; to go away, to depart (said chiefly of birds of passage); die Zeit streicht hin, time passes away.
Sin'strieb, *m.* (—es) passing away; departure.
Sin'sturz, *m.* (—es) precipitation, hurry to or on.
hin'stürzen, *v. n.* (f.) to tumble down; to fall headlong; rusb forward on or to a place.
hintan, *adv.* behind, after; *only in* hintansehen.
hin'tändeln, *v. a.* to trifle away.
hintan'sehen, *v. a.* to disregard, neglect; to treat slightly; to postpone.
Sintan'setzung, *f.* (pl. —en) disregarding, neglecting, slighting, postponing.
hintan'stellen, *vid.* hintansehen.
hin'tappen, *v. n.* (f.) to grope one's way to.
hin'taumeln, *v. n.* (f.) to stagger along; to tumble down.
hin'ten, *adv.* behind; aft; on the reversed side; von —, from behind; von — angreifen, to attack in the rear; — anfügen, to annex, add; — aufsitzen, to sit behind one on horseback; — durchwischen, to slip or steal out through the back door; — durch,

through behind; — sein, to be behind; — nach, *adv.* afterward, after; — vorn, *n.* the cart before the horse, inversion; — drein, *adv. vid.* hinterdrein.
hintenan, *adv.* to the rear.
hintenach, *adv.* 1. afterward; 2. *vid.* hintenan.
hin'ter, *I. adj.* hind; back; *vulg.* down; *II. adv. and prep.* behind, after, back; (*abbr. for* hinterer), down; — her, behind, following; — der Hand sitzen, *Sp. T.* to be in the whip-band; — einem stehen, to stand behind one; — sich nehmen, stellen, to take, put behind; sich — den Ohren fragen, to hesitate, not to know what to do; — den Ohren noch nicht trocken sein, to be green, unledged; die Pferde — den Wagen spannen, to put the cart before the horse; — sich fallen, to fall backward; — sich setzen, to look back; — sich setzen, to go backward; *fig.* not to succeed; die Heirat(h) ist — sich gegangen, the marriage has been broken off; — etwas kommen, to discover, detect; sich — einen setzen, to make use of a person, use one as a tool, take shelter behind; — etwas her sein, to be in quest of, pursue, follow closely; immer — einem her sein, to be always at one's heels; — einander, one after another; successive, successively; — dem Berge halten, to dissemble, conceal, hold back; — Jemandes Rücken, behind the back, without the knowledge of a person; — das Licht führen, to deceive, cheat, disappoint; *compos. (in subst. adj. and adv. compounded with hinter, the accent lies on hinter; in verbs it is unaccented and the verbs are inseparable)* — achse, *f.* the hind axle-tree (of a wagon); — ansicht, *f.* rear view; — achse, *f.* buttock; — baum, *m. vid.* — gebäude; — baum, *m.* yarn-beam of the loom; — bein, *n.* hind leg; *fig. vulg.* sich auf die — beine stellen, to put one's self in a posture of defence; to defend one's self obstinately; — blatt, *n.* shank (of a shoe); — boden, *m.* back-garret; — bug, *m.* ham, leg; — caßell, — def, *n.* *N. T.* poop; — drein, *adv.* after; *fig.* afterward, too late; — ebbe, *f.* the lowest of the ebb; — eisen, *n.* hind shoe (of a horse); — fährte, *f.* *Hunt. T.* tracts, foot-step, print, passage, way; — flagge, *f.* *N. T.* ensign; — fleck, *m.* heel piece; einen — fleck aufsetzen, to heel-piece; — fries, *m. T.* first re-enforce ring (of a gun); — fuß, *m.* hind foot; — galerie, *f.* stern gallery; — gang, *m.* *Hunt. T.* going out (of a deer into the fields); — garten, *m.* back garden; — gaffe, *f.* back street; — gäßchen, *n.* back lane; — gebäude, *n.* back building; back-house, outhouse; — gebirge, *n.* back part of a mountain; — gedanke, *m.* after-thought; — gegen, *f.* posterior region; — gehäse, *n.* *Hunt. T.* posterior part of a hare; — geldirr, *n.* crupper, horse-crupper, breechings; — gefell, *n.* back part of a wagon, coach, etc.; — gewölbe, *n.* back-shop; — glas, *n.* back-light; — glied, *n.* hind-rank; *Log. T.* predicate; — grund, *m.* background; — grund eines Gemäldes, deepening of a picture; — gurt, *f. T.* vent-astragal; — haar, *n.* back hair; — halb, *adv. and prep.* behind; — halt, *m.* ambush, ambuscade; reserve; — halt einer Armee, rear (reserve) of an army; — haltig, — hältlich, *adj's.* reserved, secret; — hand, *f.* back

of the hand; hind quarter of a horse; (at cards) youngest hand; — haupt, *n.* occiput, hind part of the head; — hauptstein, *n.* occipital bone; — hauptstübel, *m.* occipital protuberance; — hauptsgegend, *f.* occipital region; — hauptstücken, *m. vid.* — hauptstein; — hauptstübel, *f.* lambdoid suture; — hauptstübel(h)eil, *m.* occipital portion (of the skull); — hauptstübel, *n.* occipital foramen; — haus, *n.* back-house; — her, *adv.* after, afterward; — hof, *m.* back yard, court-yard; — indien, *n.* Farther India; — kammer, *f.* back chamber; — leute, *f.* leg (of veal, mutton, etc.); — flaute, *f.* hind paw claw; — kopf, *m. vid.* — haupt; — laden, *m. vid.* — gewölbe; — ladner, *m.* breech-loader; — ladung, *f.* breech-loading; — lage, *f.* deposit, pledge; — land, *n.* interior country; — laß, *m., or — laßenschaft, f. vid. below*; — laßig, *adj. N. T.* by the stern, charged (loaded) too much behind; — laterne, *f. N. T.* poop-lantern; — lauf, *m.* *Hunt. T.* hind leg; — leder, *n.* hind quarter of a shoe; — leger, *m.* depositary; — leib, *n.* back part of the body; — leif, *n. N. T.* after-leech of a stay-sail; — linie, *f.* rear line; — list, *f.* artifice, cunning, deceit; fraud; — listig, *I. adj.* cunning, deceitful, fraudulent, insidious, fallacious; *II. adv.* cunningly, fallaciously, insidiously; — listig nachstellen, to lay snares or a trap for; — lufe, *f.* (pl. — n) *N. T.* after hatchway; — mann, *m.* bind-most man, last man in rank; *M. E.* subsequent indorser; — mast, *m.* mizzen-mast; — naht, *f.* seam, stitch on the hind quarter; — pierd, *n.* tbiller, thill-horse, wheel-horse; — pforte, *f.* back gate; — pfole, *f.* hind foot, hind paw; — pommer, *n.* Farther Pomerania; — quartier, *n. T.* hind quarter of a shoe; — rad, *n.* hind wheel; — raum, *m.* back space; *N. T.* afterhold; — reihe, *f.* rear rank; — rück, *adv.* backward, from behind; — saß, *m.* copyholder, vassal; small farmer, low tenant; descendant; — sassen, *n.* estate of a copyholder; — schanze, *f.* poop; — schenkel, *m.* hind leg; — schiff, *n.* poop, stern; — schlagel, *m.* hind quarter of a wild boar; — segel, *pl. N. T.* after-sails; — sette, *f.* hind surface; — sette des Schöfens, mouth of the furnace where the ore is thrown in; — seiber, *m. vid.* — sasse; — sitz, *m.* back seat; — späritig, *adj. T.* of unequal hair in length; — sporn, *m. T.* two iron staves that bear the tin-plate roll with the wire that is to be beaten; — stab, *m. Gun. T.* the muzzle-astragal and fillets; — staupe, *f. T.* cleft-post in paper-mills, in which the hind part of the swing is movable by means of a bolt; — stellig, *provinc. adj.* remaining, left; outstanding, owing, due; retrograde; insidious, treacherous; — steuen, *m. N. T.* stern post; — stich, *m.* back-stitch; — stich, *m.* apostrophe; — stube, *f.* back room; — stüd, *n.* hind piece; — stüde, *pl. N. E.* stern chases; — stübel, *n. T.* standing cramp-iron in the hind part of a lock; — taße, *f.* hind paw; — tau, *n. N. T.* stern-fast; — t(h)eil, *n.* hind part; — t(h)eil eines Schießes, stern, abaft; das — t(h)eil am Hende, hind-flap; — thor, *n.* back gate; — thür, *f.* back door; — treffen, *n.* rear guard, reserve of an army; — treibung, *f.* hindrance, preventiug, stopping,

thwarting; —**treppe**, *f.* back stairs; —**troß**, *m.* *Mil. T.* baggage; *vid.* **Troß**; —**verdeck**, *n.* *N. T.* quarter deck; —**viertel**, *n.* hind quarter, loin; —**wagen**, *m.* hind part of a coach; —**wald**, *m.* back wood; —**waldler**, —**waldsmann**, *m.* backwoodsman (in America); —**wand**, *f.* 1. rear wall; 2. background (of a theatrical scene); —**wärts**, *adv.* backward, behind; —**zug**, *n.* *vid.* —**gefährt**; —**zimmer**, *n.* back room.

hinterbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be left behind, alive; *most in Sinterbleibene*, *I. m. and f. decl. like adj.* he, she or those left behind, survivor; *II. n.* remains, rest.

hinterbringen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* (einem etwā) to inform (of secretly), to acquaint with, to give notice.

hinterbringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to carry behind, get or swallow down.

Sinterbring'er, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) informer.

Sinterbring'ung, *f.* (secret) information, intelligence.

hinterere (der, die, daß) *adj.* he, she who is behind or follows, what is behind or back.

Sinterere, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) *contr.* **Sinteren**, backside, breech, posterior.

hinterfüren, *v. a. vid.* hintergehen.

hintergehen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to deceive.

hintergehen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to go behind.

hinterhalten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* (einem etwā) to keep back, to withhold, conceal.

hinterhalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to hold behind.

hinterlassen, *v. ir. a.* to leave behind; to bequeath; **Nachricht** —, to leave word.

Syn. hinterlassen, verlassen, zurücklassen. **Verlassen** refers merely to the departure of a person or thing from the place in which it before was. **Zurücklassen** refers to that which one does not take with one, but which may follow. **Hinterlassen** differs from **zurücklassen** in so far that **das hinterlassene** (what is left behind) remains there and does not follow.

Sinterlassenschaft, *f.* bequest, leg-
Sinterlass, *m.* (—ffē) } *acy.*

hinterlegen, *v. a. insepar.* to deposit, give in trust.

hinterlegen, *v. a. separ.* to put behind.
Sinterleger, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) deponent.

Sinterlegen, *n.* deposit.

hinternehmen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to attack one by stealth, surprise.

hinternehmen, } *v. ir. a. vulg.* to
hinternehmen, } swallow down.

hinterste, *adj.* hindmost, last; *N. T.* sternmost.

hinterstreben, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to frustrate, thwart, hinder, prevent.

hinterstreben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to drive behind.

Sinterstrebung, *f.* frustration, thwarting.

hinterziehen, *v. ir. a.* to defraud.

Sinterziehung, *f.* defrauding.

hinter thun, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to place to, put to, there.

hintertragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry to.

hintertrauern, *v. a.* to pass or spend in sorrow, mourning.

hinterträumen, *v. a.* to dream away, to pass dreaming (one's time).

hintertreffen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to hit.

hintertreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive to; *II. n.* (f.) to go adrift.

hintertreten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to step to, there.

Sintertritt, *m.* (—ē) decease, demise, death.

Sintisch, *m.* (—ē) *provinc.* 1. asthma;

2. — or *compos.* —**fraut**, *n.* bitter-sweet (a plant).

hinüber, *adv.* over (there); across; über die See —, beyond sea; *for compos. vid. N. B. to herüber.*

hinüberdürfen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to be allowed to go or pass over to the other side.

hinüberfahren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to drive over, cross over to the other side.

hinübergang, *m.* transit, passage.

hinübergehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to cross, pass or go over, move over; *II. a.* to cross, pass (a bridge, etc.).

hinüberlassen, *v. ir. a.* to let go or pass over.

hinübersein, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to have passed over.

hinüberwollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to wish (be willing) to pass over.

hinum, *adv.* about, that way about; *der um die Ecke* —, there about that corner; *da* —, that way about.

hinunter, *adv.* down; down there, that way; — **schluden**, to swallow down; *den Berg* —, down hill; *compos.* —**wärts**, *adv.* downward; *for compound words vid. N. B. to herab and hinab.*

hinwagen, *v. refl.* to venture (to go) to a place.

hinwärts, *adv.* hitherward.

hinweg, *m.* (—ē; *pl.* —e) going or way there, thither.

hinweg, *adv.* away; over, *vid. weg*; *in compos. separ.*

hinwegführen, *v. a.* to lead away.

hinweggehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go away; *fig.* to pass lightly over.

Sintwegnahme, *f.* taking away.

hinwegraffen, *v. a.* to sweep away.

hinwegschreiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to stride away.

hinwegsehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) über etwā, to overlook, take no notice of.

hinwegsehen, *v. refl.* (sich über etwā) to disregard, not to mind.

hinwehen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to blow to.

Sinweis, *m. vid.* **Sintweisung**.

hinweisen, *v. ir. a.* to show to, to hint at; to point to; to direct to.

hinweisend, *adj.* pointing at, *vid.* hinweisen; *Gram. T.* demonstrative.

Sintweisung, *f.* (pl. —en) hint; direction, reference.

hinwelken, *v. n.* (f.) to fade, wither, waste, decrease gradually.

hinwenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to turn to.

hinwerfen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to fling to, throw to, there; to throw down; 2. to drop; to sketch or write hastily; *die Karten* —, to throw up the game.

hinwieder, } *adv.* again; on the
hinwiederum, } other hand, in return.

hinwollen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to go to; *fig.* to tend to, aim at; *ich merke, wo er hin will*, I perceive his drift.

hinwünschen, *v. a. and refl.* to wish one or one's self to a place.

Sinwurf, *m.* (—ē) throw, throwing to; something lightly sketched or done.

hinwürflich, *adj. fig.* objectionable, contemptible.

hinwürgen, *v. a.* to throttle, strangle, slaughter.

Sinz, *m.* 1. Harry; *fig.* any name, *as in Sinz and Runz*, Mr. so and Mr. so; 2. *vid. Rater.*

hinzahlen, *v. a.* to pay ready money.

hin zählen, *v. a.* to count down.

hinzaubern, *v. a.* to bring to or to represent, produce as by magic.

hinzeichnen, *v. a.* to sketch or de-

sign on some object; to sketch slightly.

hinzeigen, *v. n.* (h.) to point to.

hinziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw toward, to; *II. n.* (f.) to go, march, remove to.

hinzielen, *v. n.* (h.) to aim at, tend to, have in view.

hinzu, *adv.* to, toward; near; *in compound verbs it expresses I. addition, connection or increase; II. approach; vid. N. B. to hin*; —**bauen**, to build on, to; —**fügen**, —**setzen**, to add to, to join; —**gehören**, to belong to; to be one of, to be among; —**fommen**, to come to, to approach; to be added; —**lassen**, to admit; —**thun**, to add; *compos.*

—**fügung**, *f.* addition; *T.* apposition; —**thnung**, *f.* addition; drawing in, connection; mit —**ziehung**, *der Epesen*, adding charges, including expenses; —**tritt**, *m.* stepping up to; access; accession.

Sinzug, *m.* (—ē; *pl.* —üge) going, marching or removing to.

Sinob, *m.* Job; *compos.* —**sbote**, *m.* messenger of bad news; —**sbopf**, *f.* Job's post, bad news; —**stränen**, *pl.* Job's tears; —**ströfter**, *m.* Job's comforter.

Sip'pe, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. sickle, hook; bill, hedging-bill; 2. — or **Sippel**, *f.* wafer; *compos.* —**nbäcker**, *m.* wafer-baker; —**neifen**, *n.* wafer-iron.

***Sippia'rit**, *f.* veterinary art, farriery.

Sippodrom, *m.* (—ē; *pl.* —e) hippodrome.

***Sip'pogryph**, *m.* (—en) *Myth. T.* winged steed.

***Sip'pocras**, *m.* hippocras, medicated wine.

***Sippocrates**, *m.* (pl. —ffe) Hippocrates; *jac. doctor*, physician.

***Sippocratisch**, *adj. Med. T.* Hippocratic.

***Sippocratien**, *pl. B. T.* Hippocrateia.

***Sippolith**, *m.* (—ē; *pl.* —e) *Min. T.* hippolite.

Sirn, *n.* (—ē) brain, brains; *also fig. einem das* — einflagen, to beat one's brains out; *compos.* —**anhang**, *m. A. T.* hypophysis; —**arm**, *adj.* shallow-brained; —**balten**, *m. A. T.* corpus callosum; —**bestirmer**, *m. S. T.* meningophylax; —**blafenbaurm**, *m.* hydratid of the brain; —**blatt**, —**blättchen**, *n. A. T.* fontanel; —**blintader**, *f.* cerebral vein; —**böhner**, *m. S. T.* trepan, trephine; —**brecher**, —**reißer**, *m. jac.* bad or heady wine; —**bruch**, *m.* 1. laceration of the brain; 2. protrusion of brain, hernia cerebri; —**brücke**, *f.* —**knoten**, *m.* annular protuberance of the brain; —**brüten**, *n.* melancholy madness; —**brütig**, *adj. provinc.* mad; —**defel**, *m. vid.* —**schale**; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the brain; —**erschütterung**, *f.* concussion of the brain; —**erweichung**, *f.* softening of the brain; —**fell**, *n. vid.* —**haut**; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the brain; —**geburt**, *f.* —**geßpink**, *n.* whim, chimera, fancy, phantom; —**grille**, *f.* bastard thistle-finch; wood-pecker, nut-jobber; —**grundschlagader**, *f. A. T.* basilar artery; —**hautbruch**, *m. vid.* —**bruch**; —**häute**, *f. pl.* meninges of the brain (A. T.); mittlere —**haut**, arachnoid; obere —**haut**, dura mater; untere —**haut**, pia mater; —**höhle**, *f.* cavity of the brain; —**kammer**, *f.* cell of the brain; —**keltter**, *m.* torcular

Herophilii; —flappe, *f.* valve of the cerebellum; —floppen, *n.* pulsation of the brain; —krank, *adj.* affected with brain trouble; —krankheit, *f.* disease of the brain; *fig.* mental derangement; —krait, *n.* euphrasy; —kreife, *pl. A. T.* convulsion; —kneidlein, *n. vid.* —schmitte; —lapfen, *m.* lobe of the brain; —lehre, *f.* craniology; —loß, *adj.* brainless; silly, nonsensical; —loftigkeit, *f.* want of intellect; —marc, *n.* medullary substance of the brain; —masse, *f.* substance of the brain; —pflanne, *f.* —schädel, *m.* —schale, *f.* brain-case, skull, cranium (*A. T.*); —roh, *m.* the glands; —schädelbeinmarc, *n.* diploë; —schädelbruch, *m.* fracture of the skull; —schädelgefäße, *f.* suture of the cranium; —schädelhaut, *f. A. T.* pericranium; —schädelknochen, *pl.* plates of the cranium or skull; —schädellehre, *f. vid.* Schädellehre; —schädelnacht, *f. vid.* —schäbelfuge; —schalenbeckel, *m.* skull-cap; —schalenhaut, *f.* film of the brain; —schalenmoos, *n.* cup-thong, *Usnea*; —scheidelwände, *pl. A. T.* the two laminae of the skull; —schlag, *m.* stroke of apoplexy; —schlagader, *f.* cerebral artery; —schlitze, *f.* slice of bread; —schwiele, *f. vid.* —hälften; —spalt, *m.* —spalte, *f. A. T.* vulva cerebri; —spinnengebebe, *n. A. T.* arachnoid; —spul, *m.* chimera, fancy, phantom; —stein, *m. Min. T.* encephalite; —tabak, *m.* cephalic snuff; —toben, *n.* agitation of the brain; —toll, *adj. vid.* —wüt(h)ig; —trichter, *m. A. T.* funnel (infundibulum) of the brain; —verbrannt, —verrückt, *adj's, vid.* —wüt(h)ig; —weh, *n. vid.* Kopfschmerz; —wunde, *f.* injury of the brain; —würst, *f.* a large kind of sausage, brain-pudding; —wüt(h), *f.* frenzy, madness; —wüt(h)ig, *adj.* frantic, mad.

Sirt'lein, *n.* (—ß) cerebellum.

Sirtsch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) stag, deer, hart; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* deer-like; —baum, *m.* sumach; —bein, *n.* 1. foot of a stag or deer; 2. cross of a stag; —bezoar, *m. or* —fugel, *f.* stag's bezoar; —bitam, *m.* —thräne or —zähre, *f.* musk (or tears) of a hart; —bod, *m. I.* stag, *vid.* Sirtsch; 2. musmon; —braun, —farben, —farbig, *adj.* fallow, fawn- (or deer-) coloured; —brunst, —brunft, *f.* rut, rutting season of harts or deer; —brust, *f.* breast of a stag; —büsche, *f.* shooting (of) harts; —born, *m.* buckthorn; —eber, *m.* babyroussa, Indian hog; —fähre, *f.* foiling or track of a deer, slot; —fänger, *m.* hunting-knife; —farbe, *f.* fawn colour; —feite, *f. Hunt. T.* season when the harts are fat; —fell, *n.* —haut, *f.* skin, hide of a stag or deer; —finf, *m.* green finch; —fuß, *m.* foot of a deer, hart's foot; —futter, *n.* food for deer; *B. T.* hart's fodder, hart's eye; —gallerie, *f.* hartshorn jelly; —gang, *m.* (of horses) galloping pace; —garn, —netz, *n.* net for catching stags; —garten, *m.* deer-park; —geäß, *n.* viands of deer, of a hart; —geilen, —hoden, *f. pl.* doucets; —gelos, *n. Hunt. T.* fumets, fewmets; —gerecht, *adj.* skilled in deer-hunting; —gehrrei, *n.* braying of a hart; —geweih, *n.* horns, attire, head of a stag, antlers; —gras, *n.* hartshorn (plantain); —günfel, *m. B. T.* sweet maudlin; —haar, *n.* hart's hair; —häls, *m.* stag's neck; —haut, *f. vid.*

—fell; —heil, *n.* hart-wort; —hol(un)der, *m.* mountain- or water-elder; —horn, *n.* hartshorn; geraßelt —horn, hartshorn shavings; —hornbaum, *m.* sumach, stag's-horn tree; —horngallerte, *f.* hartshorn jelly; —horngeist, *m.* (volatile) spirit of hartshorn, ammonia water; —horukäfer, *m. vid.* —läfer; —hornöl, *n.* hartshorn oil; —hornsalz, *n.* (volatile) salt of hartshorn, ammonium carbonate; —hund, *m.* stag-hound; —jagd, *f.* —jagen, *n.* hunting of stags, stag-hunting; —käfer, *m.* horned (or horn-) beetle, stag-beetle, stag-fly; —katz, *n.* fawn; —kame(e)l, *n.* llama, the camel of Peru; —kasten, *m.* stag-cart; —keule, *f.* —schlägel, *m.* haunch of a deer; —klee, *m.* eupatorium; —krankheit, *f.* stag- (or hart-) evil; —kreuz, *n.* cross (= heart-bone) of a stag; —kugel, *f.* stag's bezoar; —kuh, *f.* hind; —kuhhaut, *f.* skin of a hind, hind-skin; —lager, *n.* lodge, retreat of a deer; —lattig, *m.* colt's foot; —lauf, *m. Hunt. T.* leg, foot of a deer, hart's foot; —leder, *n.* buckskin; —ledern, *adj.* buckskin; —lösung, *f. vid.* —gelos; —luchs, —wolf, *m.* lynx; —mangold, *m.* —melde, *f.* lungwort; —niere, *f.* kidney of a stag; —pact, *m. vid.* —garten; —pafete, *f.* venison-pasty; —polei, —münze, *f.* white dittany; —ruf, *m. Hunt. T.* horn for imitating the voice of stags, a deer-call; —schale, *f.* edge of a stag's hoof; —schräter, *m. vid.* —läfer; —schwaden, *m. Hunt. T.* single of a stag, etc.; —schwanz, *m. I.* tail of a stag, etc.; 2. *B. T.* dwarf-elder, danewort; —schweif, *m. Hunt. T.* blood of a hart; —sprung, *m. Hunt. T.* sole of a hart's foot; —stein, *m. vid.* —bezoar; —t(h)iere, *n. pl.* animals of the deer kind; —talg, *m.* suet of deer, stag-grease; —trüffel, *f.* hart's truffle; —widbret, *n.* venison; —würm, *m.* stag-worm; —würz, *f.* hart-wort; —ziege, *f.* female of the musmon; —ziemer, *m.* haunch of venison; —zunge, *f.* —zungenfraut, *n. B. T.* hart's tongue.

Sirt'le, *f.* } millet; *compos.*
Sirt'en, *m.* } —brei, *m.* mil-
Sirt'che, *provinc.* } let-pap; —bräu-
sen, pl. A. T. } military glands; —fe-
 ber or —nieber, *n.* military fever;
 —flechte or —niefchte, *f.* morphea
 (a disease of the skin); —förmig,
adj. military; —gras or —ngras,
n. millet-grass; —korn, *n.* millet grain;
 —kornartig, *adj.* military; —niefri-
 mer, *m.* fanciful, whimsical fellow,
 millet pricker; —nvoget, *m.* green-
 fish.

Sirt, } *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. herds-
 chief, ruler; 2. keeper; pastor, parson,
 curate.

Sirt'en, *pl. of Sirt, in compos.* —
 amt, *n. fig.* parson's office, calling; —
 art, *f.* pastoral manners; —brief, *m.*
 pastoral letter or mandate; —bube,
m. vid. —fnabe; —dichtart, *f.* pastoral
 or bucolic poetry; —dicht-
 ter, *m.* writer of pastorals; —fest,
n. pastoral festival; —flöte, *f.* shep-
 herd's flute; —gedicht, *n.* pastoral,
 bucolic, eclogue, idyl; —gericht, *n.*
 pastoral jurisdiction; —gesang, *m.*
 pastoral song or poem; —gepräc,
n. eclogue; —gott, *m.* Pan; —göt-
 tin(n), *f.* Pales; —haft, *adj.* pastoral;
 —haus, *n.* —hütte, *f.* shep-
 herd's cot; —hund, *m.* shepherd's

dog; —junge, *m.* shepherd's boy; —
 fittel, *m.* —fleid, *n.* pastoral
 dress or habit; herdsmen's smock-
 frock; —knabe, *m.* shepherd's boy;
 —lager, *n.* encampment of wander-
 ing shepherds; —leben, *n.* pastoral
 life; —lied, *n.* pastoral song; —
 lohn, *m.* wages of a shepherd; —
 loß, *adj.* without a shepherd or
 guardian; —lust, *f.* pastoral diversion
 or mirth; —mädchen, *n.* shep-
 herd's daughter or girl; —mäsig,
adj. pastoral; —peife, *f.* shep-
 herd's pipe; —rohr, *n.* reed-pipe;
 —schauftiel, *n.* pastoral drama;
 —schleuder, *f.* shepherd's sling; —
 schutt, *m.* shepherd's wages in corn;
 —sitten, *pl.* pastoral manners; —
 spiel, *n. vid.* —schauftiel; —stab, *m.*
 shepherd's crook; pastoral staff;
 bishop's crosier; —stand, *m.* pas-
 toral condition; —stüd, *n.* pastoral;
 —tasche, *f.* shepherd's bag; shep-
 herd's purse (*Capsella bursa pas-
 toris*); —wolf, *n.* pastoral tribe, pas-
 toral nation; —welt, *f.* pastoral
 world or manners.

Sirt'en, *v. a. provinc. vid.* hüten and
 werden.

Sirt'in(n), *f. (pl. —nen)* 1. shepherd's
 wife; 2. shepherdess.

Sirt'isch, *adj. and adv.* pastoral, rustic.

Sis, *m. Mus. T.* B sharp.

Sispa'nien, *n.* (—ß) Spain.

Sispani's mus, *m.* a Spanish idiom.

Sis'se, *f. (pl. —n)* pulley.

Sis'sen, *v. a. N. T.* to hoist, hoist up.

Sis'tan, *n. N. T.* halliard.

Sis! *interject.* hoi or haw (used by
 drivers).

Sistodromie'e, *f.* art of navigation.

Sistör'chen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) little tale
 or story.

Sisto'rie, *f. (pl. —n)* history, story;
 tale; *vid.* Geschichte; —nbusch, *n.* his-
 torical book, book of history; —
 maler, *m.* historical painter; —
 schreiber, *m.* historiographer, histor-
 ian.

Sistorie'te, *f. vid.* Sistorchen.

Sisto'rik, *f.* the art of historiogra-
 phy.

Sisto'ricus, } *m.* histo-
Sisto'riter, (—ß; *pl.* —) } rian.
Sistoriograph, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en)
 historiographer.

Sistoriographie'e, *f.* historiography.

Sisto'risch, *I. adj.* historical; *II. adv.*
 historically.

Sistorion'en, *pl.* Roman players;
 jugglers, buffoons.

Sit'che, *f. vid.* Hütche.

Sit'schel, *f. (pl. —n)* provinc. elder.

Sit—bläster, *n.* —blase, —blatter,
f. heat-blister; —blüttig, *adj.* chol-
 eric; —blüttigkeit, *f.* passionate or
 choleric temper; —butter, *f.* melted
 butter; —friesel, *n.* heat-rash; —
 kopf, *m.* hot-head, hotspur; —
 köpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-
 brained; —messer, *n.* pyrometer;
 —messung, *f.* the measuring the ex-
 pansion of bodies by heat; —mit-
 tel, *n.* medicine of an inflammatory
 nature; —monat, *m.* hottest month
 in summer (July or August); —
 schlag, *m.* sunstroke.

Sit'te, *f. I.* heat; *fig.* heat, hotness,
 ardour, ardency, fervency, trans-
 port; 2. *T.* batch (of bread); 3.
 heat, rut (of animals); —dreiß-
 beré, height of the fever; in die
 —
 fommen, to grow hot; *fig.* to fly into
 a passion; in der ersten —, in the first
 transport.

Sit'ten, *n.* (ß.) to heat, to cause
 heat.

Sit'tig, *I. adj.* 1. hot, ardent, fervid,

fervent; 2. passionate; 3. causing heat, acute, inflammatory, accompanied by fever; 4. being in a state of heat; 5. (of animals) being at heat, rutting; 6. (of wine, etc.) heady; —e Natur, choleric temper; —vor der Stirn, hot-headed; ein —er Magen, hot stomach; ein —es Fieber, a burning fever; ein auf der Jagd zu —er Hund, a hound too keen at the sport; II. *adv.* hotly, ardently, passionately, etc.

Si'bigkeit, *f.* heat, hotness, ardour.
Sibernage, *f.* the wintering of ships.

ho! } *int.* ho! ho there! holla.
hoho! }

hohel, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) plane; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* joiner's bench, lathe; —**binde**, *f.* S. T. spiral bandage; —**diamant**, *m.* glazier's diamond; —**eisen**, *n.* plane-iron; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a plane; B. T. hatchet-shaped; —**gehäuse**, *n.* plane-stock; —**kasten**, *n.* shaving-tub (of bookbinders); —**klänge**, *f. vid.* —**eisen**; —**maschine**, *f.* planing machine; —**span**, *m.*, —**späne**, *pl.* shavings brought off by the plane; —**spänsbinde**, *f. vid.* —**binde**; —**spanpapier**, *n.* paper made of wooden shavings.

hoheln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to plane; *fig.* cinnen —, to polish one.

Sobole, *f.* (*pl.* —) oboe, hautboy.
Soboist, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) hautboy-player.

hoch, I. *adj.* (höher, hohe, höchst) *comp.* höher, *superl.* höchst; 1. high; tall; 2. *fig.* high, lofty, great, noble, sublime, eminent; 3. proud; 4. expensive; ein höher Geist, a high spirit, great genius; aus einem hohen Tone sprechen, to talk big; eine hohe Farbe, a high colour; die hohe See, high sea, the main sea; höchst Land, high land; das hohe Alter, the great age; ein höchst Fest, a great holiday; der hohe Priester, high-priest; es ist hoher Tag, it is broad (high day); es ist hohe Zeit, it is high time; eine hohe Schule, a university; die hohe Jagd, the hunting of deer; bei hoher Strafe, under grievous penalty; drei u. w. Mann —, three men deep; auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in great style; *superlative degree*, höchst, highest; *fig.* highest, greatest, supreme, extreme, utmost; die höchste Not(h), extremity; utmost necessity; die höchste Ehrenstelle, the highest pitch of glory; aufs höchste, zum höchsten, at best, at the most; es ist mit ihm aufs höchste gekommen, he is reduced to the utmost extremity; wenn es aufs höchste kommt, when all comes to all; II. *adv.* high, highly, greatly, nobly, mightily, extremely, very, much; es — anfangen, to begin in a high strain; das ist mir zu —, that is above my reach; gar zu —, too high, subtle, critical; —reden, to speak hard words; —nach Norden, high to the north; —gehen, to run high; —hinnauf wollen, *fig.* to aim (too) high; die Saiten —spannen, to make high pretensions; —aufhören, to listen with great attention; —angeführten stehen (bei einem), to be high in credit, esteem; es geht bei ihm —her, he lives in great style; *compos.* of hoch; *compound verbs which are separable, vid. below*; —**achtbar**, *adj.* highly to be respected; most honourable; —**achtung**, *f.* distinguished consideration; —**achtungsvoll**, *adj.* most respectful; —**adelig**, *adj.* most noble; —**alpen**, *f. pl.* the high Alps; —**al-**

tar, *m.* great altar, high altar; —**alterig**, *adj. vid.* —bejahr; —**amt**, *n.* high-mass; das —amt halten, to officiate public mass; —**angefschwellen**, *adj.* high swollen; —**ansehenlich**, *adj.* highly respectable, worthy, venerable, reputable; —**banjn**, *f.* elevated railway, viaduct; —**bau**, *m.* superstructure, elevated structure; —**begabt**, *adj.* of great parts, highly gifted; —**beglückt**, *adj.* most happy; —**begünstigt**, *adj.* highly favoured; —**beherzt**, *adj.* very courageous; —**beinig**, *adj.* high-legged; *fig.* exorbitant, very dear; —**bejahr**, *adj.* old, decrepit; —**bekümmert**, *adj.* highly concerned (grieved); —**belobt**, *adj.* highly praised; —**bemaßtet**, *adj.* high or taunt-masted; —**berühmt**, *adj.* highly renowned; —**beschlagen**, *adj. Hunt.* T. big with young; —**betagt**, *adj.* extremely aged; —**betraut**, *adj.* holding an employment of trust; —**betrübt**, *adj.* deeply afflicted; —**bewegt**, *adj.* greatly agitated (said of the sea); *fig.* moved in the inmost heart; —**blau**, *adj.* azure, light blue; —**bootsmann**, *m.* N. T. upper boatswain; —**bord**, *m.* high deck; —**bordschiff**, *n.* N. T. ship standing high out of the water; —**brüutig**, *adj.* having a high breast, chest; —**busig**, *adj.* full-breasted; —**dero**, *pron.* + for Ihr, Ihre, your; —**deutsch**, *adj.* High-German; die —**deutschen**, inhabitants of upper Germany; —**deutschmeister**, *m. vid.* —meister; —**dieselben**, *pron.* + for Sie, you; —**druck**, *m.* 1. high pressure; 2. printing in high relief; —**ebene**, *f.* elevated plain, table-land; —**edel**, *adj.* right noble; *Em.* —**ebeln**, your worship, honour; —**edelgeboren**, *adj.* well and respectably born; —**ehrwürdig**, *adj.* right reverend; *Em.* —**ehrwürden**, your reverence; —**eigen**, *adj.* (said of high personages for eigen, own); mit —**eigener** Hand, with his own (the king's, etc.) hand; —**entzückt**, *adj.* in ecstasy; —**erfahren**, *adj.* of great experience, highly skilled; —**erfreut**, *adj.* highly rejoiced, overjoyed; —**erhaben**, *adj.* very lofty, sublime; T. alto relieve; —**erhoben**, *adj.* high-bred; —**erleuchtet**, *adj.* highly enlightened; —**erpfiehltich**, *adj.* highly useful or beneficial; —**erstaunt**, *adj.* greatly astonished or amazed; —**erwähnt**, *adj.* above mentioned (said of high personages); —**erzürnt**, *adj.* very angry, highly incensed; —**fahrend**, *adj.* proud, high-flown, imperious; —**feierlich**, *adj.* solemn (in a high degree); —**fein**, *adj.* superfine; —**flammend**, *adj. f. vid.* —**ebene**; —**fliegend**, *adj.* high-flying, towering; —**flieger**, *m.* kite-fish; —**flöte**, *f.* flageolet; —**freierlich**, *adj. vid.* freierlich; —**fürstlich**, *adj.* illustrious; *Em.* —**fürstliche** Durchlaucht, your serene highness; —**garn**, *n.* net for catching partridges; —**geachtet**, *adj.* highly esteemed; —**geberde**, *f.* high demeanour; —**gebietend**, *adj.* high commanding, invested with high command; —**gebietender** Herr! dread lord! —**gebirge**, *n.* chain of high mountains; the highest part of a chain of mountains; —**geboren**, *adj.* high-born, right honourable (title given to counts); —**gebriüet**, *adj. vid.* —**brüutig**; —**gedacht**, *adj. vid.* —**erwähnt**; —**geehrt**, *adj.* highly honoured (an epithet of address); —**gefärbt**, *adj. vid.* —**farbig**; —**ge-**

jüht, *n.* high feeling, enthusiasm; —**gehend**, *adj.* high-going (said of the sea); —**gefag**, *n.* banquet; —**geib**, *adj.* intensely yellow; —**gelehrt** (—**gelernt**), *adj.* very learned; —**gelobt**, *adj.* blessed, magnified; —**geneigt**, *adj.* highly favouring, most kind, most gracious; —**genuß**, *m.* high enjoyment; —**gepriesen**, *adj.* greatly extolled; —**gericht**, *n.* 1. gallows, execution place; 2. supreme penal court or judicature; —**gerichtsherr**, *m.* the lord who is invested with high jurisdiction; —**geruch**, *m.* high (refined) smell; —**gesang**, *m.* majestic ode, hymn; —**geschätzt**, *adj.* much esteemed; —**geschmack**, *m.* high (refined) taste; —**gesegnet**, *adj.* highly blessed; —**gestimmt**, *adj.* high-minded; —**geipannt**, *adj.* high-strung; —**gestellt**, *adj.* high-placed, elevated in rank; —**get(h)ürmt**, *adj.* high-towered; —**gewachsen**, *adj.* high-grown; —**gewässer**, *pl.* high-water, freshets (N. T.); —**gewölbt**, *adj.* high-arched; —**gewürzt**, *adj.* high-seasoned; —**gradig**, *adj.* intense; —**gradigkeit**, *f.* intensity; —**gräf**, *m. provinc.* high judge; —**gräflich**, *adj.* belonging to a count, earl, or lord; most noble; —**grün**, *adj.* of a vivid green; —**halbgeschlagen**, *adj. T.* high-coloured (said of gold leaves); —**halbig**, *adj.* high or long-necked; —**heilig**, *adj.* most holy; —**her**, *adv.* from above; *fig.* of noble extraction; —**herzig**, *adj.* high-minded, high-spirited, magnanimous; proud; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* high-mindedness, magnanimity; —**holz**, *n.* top branches of a tree; —**horn**, *n.* hautboy; —**hornbläser**, *m.* player on the hautboy; —**jährig**, *adj. vid.* —**bejahr**; —**fettig**, *adj. T.* of the high warp; —**fettig** Leppide, tapestry of the high warp; —**firchlich**, *adj.* high-church; —**fliegend**, —**lautend**, *adj.* high-sounding, pompous; —**land**, *n.* highland; —**länder**, *m.* highlander; —**lehrer**, *m.* professor at a university; —**lehrerstelle**, *f.* professorship; —**lied**, *n.* ode, hymn; —**loblich**, *adj.* very laudable; —**mahl**, *n. vid.* —**gelaß**; —**maßig**, *adj. vid.* —**bemaßtet**; —**manf**, *n.* kind of salmon; —**meister**, *m.* grand-master; —**meister(h)um**, *n.* grand-mastership; —**messe**, *f.* high mass; —**mögend**, *adj.* high puissant; —**mögende!** your high mightiness! —**mut(h)**, *m.* haughtiness, loftiness, pride, insolence; —**mut(h)** kommt vor dem Falle, *prov.* pride goeth before destruction; —**müt(h)ig**, I. *adj.* high-minded, haughty, lofty, proud; II. *adv.* haughtily, loftily; —**mut(h)snarr**, *m.* man swollen with pride; —**mut(h)steusel**, *m.* haughty spirit, pride; —**naßig**, *adj.* supercilious; —**nöt(h)ig**, *adj.* very needful; highly necessary; —**not(h)peinlich**, *adj.* invested with high criminal jurisdiction; —**ofen**, *m.* blast-furnace; —**pflaster**, *n.* high pavement; —**preidlich**, *adj.* most laudable, illustrious; —**prießer**, *m. vid.* höhepriester; —**randig**, *adj.* having a high border; —**relief**, *n.* high-relief; —**rofenrot(h)**, *adj.* of a bright red-colour; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* vividly red, vermilion; —**rüßig**, *adj.* high-backed; —**rund**, *adj.* convex; —**ründe**, —**rundheit**, *f.* convexity; —**schäftig**, *adj. T.* of hautesse; —**schäßer**, *adj.* highly estimable, respectable; —**schätzung**, *f.* high esteem; —**schentelig**, *adj.* high-

legged; —**schule**, *f.* academy, university; —**schüler**, *m.* academician, student; —**schulterig**, *adj.* high-shouldered; having one shoulder higher than the other; —**schuß**, *m.* shot into the air; —**schwanger**, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; —**schwellend**, *adj.* high-swelling; —**seitig**, *adj.* late (of the dead); *ber-seitige König*, his late Majesty; —**sinn**, *m.* high sentiment, magnanimity; —**sinnig**, *adj.* high-spirited, magnanimous; —**sommer**, *m.* depth of summer; —**stammig**, *adj.* high-grown, having a high stem; —**stapelei**, *f.* filibustering; —**stapler**, *m.* filibuster; —**stift**, *n.* archbishopric; chapter of a cathedral; —**stiftskirche**, *f.* cathedral, collegiate church; —**stimme**, *f. Mus. T.* treble; *vid. Diécant*; —**straße**, *f.* highway; —**strebend**, *adj.* high-aspiring; —**stiid**, *n.* chine (in cookery); —**teuflich**, *adj. vid.* —**deutsch**; —**tönend**, *adj.* high-sounding; —**tonig**, *adj.* marked with an acute accent; —**trabend**, *adj.* fustian, bombast, bombastic, high-swollen, of high strain; —**traber**, *m.* high trotting horse; —**verdiert**, *adj.* highly merited, of great merit; —**vermögend**, *adj.* very mighty; —**vernünftig**, *adj.* very reasonable; —**verrät(h)**, *m.* high treason; —**verrät(h)er**, *m.* one guilty of high treason, traitor; —**verrät(h)erlich**, *adj.* treasonable; —**verrät(h)erliche Umtriebe**, treasonable practices; —**verständig**, *adj.* very wise, ingenious; —**wache**, *f.* mountain-watch; —**wächter**, *m.* watchman or sentry stationed on a mountain; —**wald**, *m.* forest of tall trees; —**warte**, *f.* watch-tower on a mountain; —**wasser**, *n.* high-water; —**wasserstandszeichen**, *n.* —**wasserstandsmeßer**, *m.* flood-mark, high-water mark; —**weg**, *m.* causeway, high road; —**weise**, *adj.* very wise; —**wert(h)**, *adj.* most worthy, highly dear; —**wichtig**, *adj.* very weighty, important; —**wild**, *n.* venison; —**wohledel**, —**wohledelgeboren**, *adj.* well-born (in titles); *Em.* —**wohlbedelgeboren**, your honour, your worship; —**wohllehtwürdig**, *adj.* reverend; —**wohlgeboren**, *adj.* high and noble; right honourable; —**würdig**, *adj.* highly venerable; right reverend; *Em.* —**würden**, your reverence; *daß* —**würdig** or —**würdigste**, the host (in the Romish Church); —**zuchsend**, —**zuerhebend**, *adj.* most esteemed, highly honoured.

hoch *achten*, *v. a. separ.* to esteem, respect.

Soch *achtung*, *f.* esteem, respect; —**evoll**, *adj. and adv.* respectfully, with great respect.

Soch *heimer*, *m.* (—**h**) Hock (sort of wine).

hoch *lich*, *adv.* highly, mightily, greatly.

hoch *schähen*, *v. u. separ.* to esteem highly.

Soch *schätzung*, *f.* high esteem or estimation, respect.

Soch *sel*, *n.* (—**s**) *T.* a thing put under another for the purpose of raising it.

höch *st*, *adv.* most, at the most, very, extremely, in the highest degree.

Söch *st* —**besteuerter**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* highest tax-payer, principal tax-bearer; —**dero**, —**diecielsen**, *vid. Sochbero*, *Sochdielesen*.

Soch *st*, *m. f. or n.* the highest.

hoch *stend*, *adv.* at the most, at best.

Soch *zeit*, *f.* (pl. —**en**) 1. wedding, nuptial, marriage, bridal; 2. + time

of festivity, solemnity, festival; (princely) banquet; —**maçhen**, to celebrate a wedding; *compos.* —**bett**, *n.* bridal bed, nuptial bed; —**bitter**, *m.* a man employed to invite to a wedding; —**brief**, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; —**secremonien**, *pl.* hymeneal rites; —**sadell**, *f.* nuptial torch; —**feier**, *f.* celebration of a wedding; —**fest**, *n.* wedding-feast; —**gabe**, *f.* wedding present; —**gaßt**, *m.* wedding guest; —**gebräudje**, *m. pl.* nuptial customs; —**gedicht**, *n.* epithalamium, nuptial poem; —**gebränge**, *n.* nuptial pomp; —**gefäng**, *m. vid.* —**stied**; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* bridal party; —**gehend**, *n.* nuptial present; —**gott**, *m.* Hymen; —**haus**, *n.* the house in which a wedding is celebrated; —**sfield**, *n.* wedding garment; —**sfranz**, *m.* bridal garland; —**sfüden**, *m.* bride-cake; —**sleute**, *pl.* wedding guests; —**slied**, *n.* nuptial song; —**smahl**, *n.* wedding meal or breakfast; —**smaß, *m.* wedding march; —**smaßmutter**, *f.* bride's mother; —**smaßnacht**, *f.* wedding-night; —**smaßpaar**, *n.* bridal pair; —**smaßreife**, *f.* bridal tour; —**smaßmauß**, *m. vid.* —**smaß!; —**smaßmauß**, *m.* bridal ornaments; —**smaßtaut**, *m. vid.* —**smaßmauß**; —**smaßtag**, wedding-day; —**smaßtang**, *m.* wedding-dance; —**smaßvater**, *m.* bride's father; man who furnishes the expenses of a wedding to another person; —**smaßwein**, *m.* wedding wine; —**smaßwoche**, *f.* first week of the honey-moon; —**smaßzug**, *m.* bridal procession.****

Soch *zeit*, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bridegroom.

Soch *zeit* *er* *n* (*n*), *f.* (pl. —**nen**) *provinc.* bride.

hoch *zeitlich*, *adj.* nuptial.

Soch *e*, *f.* (pl. —**n**) *vulg.* 1. heap of sheaves; *vid. Bündel*; in —**n** *schén*, to set in heaps; 2. the back.

hoch *en*, *v. I. a.* to set in heaps; to take upon the back; *II. n.* (h) to get upon one's back; to perch, squat; *vulg.* to be idle, keep sitting in the same place; *zu Hause* —, to sit always at home, never to go out.

Soch *er*, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. inequality, knob, lump, hump; bunch; tuberosity; 2. one who sits continually at home; 3. one who puts up sheaves; 4. huckster, retailer; *einen* — *haben*, to be hunchbacked.

Soch *er* *chen*, *n.* (—**s**) small hump, tubercle.

hoch *ericht*, *I. adj.* rugged, like bunches; *II. adv.* ruggedly.

hoch *erig*, *adj.* 1. uneven, rough; 2. hunchbacked.

So *e*, *f.* (pl. —**n**) } testicle; *compos.*

So *den*, *m.* (—**s**) } —**abrud**, *m.* scrotal hernia; —**ablutader**, *f. A. T.* testicular artery; —**uentjünbung**, *f.* orchitis; —**nörmig**, *adj. B. T.* testiculate; —**ufrant**, *m.* orchis, dogstone; —**njad**, *m.* scrotum; —**uwaßfergeschwulst**, *f.* hydrocele; —**uweb**, *n.* pain in the testicles.

***So** *dege* *st*, *f.* the guidance or inder-study; } *roduction to the studies pursued at colleges.*

***So** *dege* *st*, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) guide, instructor.

***hodge** *ge* *st* *sch*, *adj.* introductory, preliminary (to studies).

***So** *der*, *m.* *North. Myth. T.* the

***So** *dur*, } blind god of darkness.

***So** *dom* *ter*, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) odometer; pedometer, road-measure.

***hodom *ter* *sch*, *adj.* according to the odometer or road-measure.**

So *f*, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* *Söfe*) 1. place surrounded with a fence or wall; yard, court-yard; area; 2. grange, farm; 3. seat, manor, house, country-house; 4. court, residence, palace; 5. court, household; 6. halo (*um die Sonne* or *den Mond*); —*um die Augen*, *um die Brustwarze* u. s. w., circle; *einer Person den — machen*, to court, to pay one's court to; *an den — gehen*, to go to court; *am or bei — at court*; *in den —*, into the court-yard; *in dem —*, in the court-yard; *bei — etwas gelten*, to be great at court; *compos.* —**ader**, *m.* field, belonging to a farm; —**advocat**, *m.* court-advocate, sergeant-at-law; —**agent**, *m.* court-agent; —**amt**, *n.* court employment; office in the royal household; —**apothek**, *f.* apothecary's shop attached to the court; —**apotheker**, *m.* apothecary to the court; —**arbeit**, *f.* work done for the court; work done for the lord of the manor; —**art**, manner of the court; —**artigkeit**, *f.* politeness, urbanity; —**arzt**, *m.* court-physician; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker to the court; —**bäckerei**, *f.* bakery to the court; —**banquier**, *m.* banker to the court; —**barbier**, *m.* barber to the court; —**bauant**, *n.* board of works (superintending the public buildings of the prince); —**bauer**, *m.* serf of an estate; —**beamte**, *m.* person in office about the court; —**bediente**, *m.* officer at court; court-servant; —**bedienung**, *f. vid.* —**amt**; —**befehl**, *m.* order from the court; —**befreit**, *adj.* privileged, protected or patronized by the court; —**befcheid**, *m.* 1. decision or answer from the court; 2. polite but evasive answer; —**besitzer**, *m.* yeoman, freeholder; —**bibliothek**, *f.* library of the court; —**bibliothekar**, *m.* librarian to the court; —**bier**, *n.* very good beer; —**bildhauer**, *m.* sculptor to the court; —**böttcher**, *m.* cooper to the court; —**brauch**, *m.* custom at court; —**bröt**, *n.* bread for the court; —**bröt essen**, to be in the service of the court, of a prince or king; —**buchdrucker**, *m.* printer to the court; —**buchhalter**, *m.* book-keeper to the court; —**buchhändler**, *m.* bookseller to the court; —**burg**, *f.* residence, prince's palace; —**capellan**, *m.* court-chaplain; —**capelle**, *f.* royal or court-chapel; —**casse**, *f.* civil list; —**cavalier**, *m.* courtier; —**ceremoniell**, *n. vid.* —**braud** *and* —**stte**; —**commissär**, *m.* commissary appointed by the court; —**commissi-fion**, *f.* commission appointed by the court; —**compliment**, *n.* court compliment; *fig.* court holy-water, fair empty words; —**conditor**, *m.* confectioner to the court; —**dame**, *f.* lady of the court; —**degen**, *m.* dress-sword; —**dichter**, *m.* poet-laureate; —**dien**, *m.* court-officer, court-servant; —**dieust**, *m.* 1. court-service; 2. socage; —**einkäufer**, *m.* purveyor to the court; —**etikette**, *f.* court-etiquette; —**factor**, *m.* court-factor; —**fähig**, *adj.* having the right to appear at court; —**fähigfeit**, *f.* right of admission to court; —**farbe**, *f.* court-colour, livery; —**fast**, *f.* haughtiness; —**färtig**, *adj.* haughty; —**fest**, *n.* court-day, gala-day; —**folge**, *f.* obligation of following the court on some occasions; —**fourier**, *m.* court-messenger; —**fräulein**, *n.* maid of honour; —**freiheit**, *f.* rights or privileges of a court; right or privilege

granted by the court; also district enjoying privileges from the court; —**freund**, *m.* friend at court; *fig.* court-friend, *i. e.* inconstant friend; —**freundschaft**, *f.* friends at court; *fig.* false friendship; —**futter**, *n.* forage for the horses and cattle at court; —**futteramt**, *n.* court-forage office; —**futtermeister**, *m.* officer who provides forage for the court; —**futterreiber**, *m.* clerk of the court-forage office; —**gebrauch**, *m.* usage of the court; *etiquette*; —**gefolge**, *n.* retinue of the court; —**gerät** (*h*), *n.* 1. farming implements; 2. kitchen utensils of the court; —**gericht**, *n.* superior court of justice; aulic council; —**gerichtsbavokat**, *m.* advocate of a superior court; —**gerichtsbefessor**, —**gerichtsbefitzer**, *m.* assessor of a superior court of justice; —**gerichtsrat** (*h*), *m.* counsellor of a superior court; —**gesandtschaft**, *n.* court-vermin; —**gestunde**, *n.* courtiers; —**glück**, *n.* fortune made at court; —**gunst**, *f.* court-favour; —**günstling**, *m.* court-minion; —**gut**, *n.* domain, crown-domain; demesne; —**haltung**, *f.* household of a prince, court; die künigliche —**haltung**, the king's household; —**handwerker**, *m.* tradesman patronized by the court; —**herr**, *m.* nobleman, landlord, lord of the manor; courtier; —**höflich**, *adj.* belonging to the lord of the manor; —**hund**, *m.* yard-dog, house-dog, watch-dog; —**intrigue**, *f.* court intrigue; —**jäger**, *m.* ranger or huntsman of a king or prince; court-huntsman; —**jägerei**, *f.* the rangers or huntsmen of a court collectively; house of such a person; —**jägermeister**, *m.* master of the chase to the prince; —**jude**, *m.* Jew employed by the court in money and other transactions; —**junfer**, *m.* page, equerry; —**kanz** (*e*) *lei*, *f.* court-chancery; —**kanzler**, *m.* court-chancellor; —**kapelle**, *f.* court-chapel; —**kaplan**, *m.* court-chaplain; —**kellner**, *m.* butler to the court; —**kirche**, *f.* court-church; —**kleid**, *n.* court-dress; —**koch**, *m.* cook at court; —**kriegsrat** (*h*), *m.* military counsellor to the court; —**küche**, *f.* court-kitchen; —**küchenmeister**, *m.* master of the court-kitchen; —**küfer**, *m.* cooper to the court; —**künste**, *pl.* art of a courtier; —**künste**, *pl.* artifices, intrigues of courtiers; —**künstler**, *m.* artist to the court; —**lager**, *n.* monarch's residence, palace; —**lakei**, *m.* court-servant; —**lafter**, *n.* vice of the court; —**leben**, *n.* court-life; —**lecker**, *m.* *cont.* mean flatterer at court; —**leben**, *n.* court-feoff; —**leute**, *pl.* courtiers, people at court; —**lieferant**, *m.* furnisher to the court; —**libree**, *f.* court-livery; the domestic servants of a king or prince; —**luft**, *f.* court-air; —**macher**, *m.* one who pays his court, courtier; —**maier**, *m.* painter to the court; —**manier**, *f.* court-manner; —**mann**, *m.* courtier; —**männlich**, *adj.* like a courtier, courtlike; —**marſchall**, *m.* marshal of the prince's household, seneschal; —**marſchallamt**, *n.* court of marshalsea, office of the marshal of the king's household; —**mäßig**, *adj.* courtlike; —**medikus**, *m.* physician to the court; —**meier**, *m.* farmer; —**meister**, *m.* governor, tutor; bailiff, steward; —**meister auf Reifen**, travelling governor; —**meisterin** (*n*), *f.* governess; house-

keeper; —**meisterlich**, *adj.* governorlike, tutorlike; —**musikant**, *m.* court-musician; —**narr**, *m.* prince's jester, court-fool; —**offiziant**, *m.* *vid.* —**beamte**; —**partei**, *f.* party of the court, court-party; —**platz**, *m.* court-yard; —**postamt**, *n.* court post-office; —**postmeister**, *m.* court postmaster; —**pracht**, *f.* splendour of a court; —**prälat**, *m.* court-prelate; —**prediger**, *m.* court-chaplain; *ber* ordentliche —**prediger**, *m.* chaplain in ordinary; —**ränke**, *pl.* court intrigue; —**rat** (*h*), *m.* aulic councillor; prince's council at law, aulic council; —**raum**, *m.* court-yard; —**recht**, *n.* right belonging to a manor; privilege enjoyed at court; —**reite**, *f.* *provinc.* court and all the buildings of a farm; —**richter**, *m.* judge of the court; —**rolle**, *f.* part played at court; —**sänger**, *m.* member of a prince's operatic corps; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* treasurer of the court (king's household); —**schneider**, *m.* court-tailor; —**schranz**, *m.* *cont.* courtier; —**sekretär**, *m.* secretary at court; —**sitte**, *f.* court-manners, court-fashion; —**sitz**, *m.* residence; —**sprache**, *f.* court-language, compliments; —**staat**, *m.* court-state; household of a prince, court; court-dress; —**staatsliste**, *f.* check-roll; —**stadt**, *f.* residence; —**stätte**, *f.* *vid.* —**ritte**; —**stelle**, *f.* office at court; privy council (at Vienna); —**tag**, *m.* court-day, drawing-room day; —**theater**, *n.* prince's theatre, royal theatre; —**thor**, *n.* gate of a court-yard; —**thür**, *f.* door of a court-yard; —**ton**, *m.* tone of a court; —**tracht**, *f.* dress, costume of a court; —**trauer**, *f.* court-mourning; —**trumpeter**, *m.* court-trumpeter; —**wehr**, *f.* the stock and implements belonging to a farm; —**welt**, *f.* the court, courtiers; —**wesen**, *n.* court-life, manners at court; affairs of the court; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* administration of the housekeeping of a court; —**wohnung**, *f.* apartments overlooking the court-yard; —**wort**, *n.* polite expression, compliment; —**zirfel**, *m.* drawing-room; —**zug**, *m.* royal train; —**zwang**, *m.* 1. compulsory service for the lord of the manor; 2. court-restraint, etiquette.

Sößchen, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) little court-yard.

Sößlein, } *f.* courtlike attention, flat-
Sößerei, } tery.

Sößeln, *v. n.* + to pay court, to court.

Sößfen, *v. i. a.* + to receive in one's house; *II. n.* + to keep court, to reside; to court.

Sößfahret, } *f.* pride, haughtiness,
Sößfart, } arrogance, insolence;
compos. —**änußfel**, *m. A. T.* elevator of the eye.

Sößfärgig, *I. adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; *II. adv.* proudly, haughtily, arrogantly, insolently.

Sößfen, *v. a. and n.* (*h*). 1. to hope; expect, look for; (auf etwas) to hope for; 2. *Hunt. T.* to stand still and look about (of stags); *eß ist nicht mehr zu —*, it is past hope; *ich will nicht — daß u. s. w.*, let me not hope that, etc.; *ich will nicht — daß er frant ist*, I hope he is not ill; *prov.* — und *Sarren macht Menschen zum Narren*, blighted hope will often drive one to despair.

Sößfentlich, *adv.* it is to be hoped, I hope, as I hope.

Sößfer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) one who hopes, hoper.

Sößnung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) hope; expectation; *cinen mit leerer — abspicien*, to amuse one with fair promises; *guter —*, in the family way (*col.*); of good cheer, hope; *ber —*, in hope or expectation; — *schöpfen*, to hope, be in hopes; *compos.* —**Sößsein**, —**Sößzimmer**, —**Sößtrahl**, *m.* ray of hope; —**Sößlos**, *adj.* hopeless; —**Sößlosigkeit**, *f.* hopelessness; —**Sößreich**, *adj.* —**Sößvoll**, *I. adj.* hopeful, full of hope; promising, bidding fair, that entitles to hope; *II. adv.* hopefully.

Söß(e)ren, *v. ir. I. a.* + to keep court, to celebrate a festive occasion; *II. n.* (*h*). 1. to banquet; 2. to court, to flatter; 3. to walk with affected dignity; to strut; 4. *vulg.* to attend to one's want.

Sößfisch, *adj. and adv.* courtlike, courtly; fawning.

Sößfisch, *I. adj.* courteous, courtly, civil, polite, gallant, obliging, genteel; + flattering, pleasing; *II. adv.* courteously, courtly, civilly, politely.

Sößfischheit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) courteousness, courtesy, courtliness, civility; politeness, genteelness; *compos.* —**Sößzeigung**, *f.* mark, show of politeness; —**Sößbrief**, *m.* letter of courtesy; —**Sößformen**, *f. pl.* courtly formalities.

Syn. **Sößtätel**, *lebenstanz*, *Weit*. He who shows a desire to please others and a careful attention to their wants and wishes is called **Sößlich**. He who prepossesses by the correctness of his behaviour and avoidance of anything offensive to decency or propriety is said to have *lebenstanz*. *Weit* denotes that deportment and behaviour in the external offices and decorums of social life which constitute good breeding.

Sößling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) *cont.* courtier, courtling.

Sößmeister, *v. a. and n.* (*h*) to tutor, censure, master, criticise, find fault with; to live as private tutor.

Sößhe, *adj. vid. hoch.*

Sößhe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) height, highness; *T.* altitude, elevation; *fig.* height, loftiness; compass; rank; highness; in *die —*, on high; up, upward; in *die —*, in *der —*, aloft; in *die — gehen*, to rise, to be on the advance; in *die — setzen*, to set aloft; *gerade in die —*, perpendicularly or vertically upward; *Ehre sei Gott in der —*, glory be to God on high; in *die — richten*, *heben*, *steigen u. s. w.*, *vid. aufrichten*, *aufheben*, *aufstehen u. s. w.*; *aus der —*, from on high; *compos.* —**klina**, *n.* climate depending on altitude; —**kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* parallel of altitude; *almacantar*; —**loofte**, *m.* pilot who guides a ship by celestial observations; —**maß**, *n.* measurement of altitude; —**messer**, *m.* astrolabe; quadrant, instrument for measuring altitudes; —**messung**, *f.* act of measuring altitudes; —**profil**, *n.* profile of elevations; —**punkt**, *m.* highest point, summit; —**rand**, *m.* thick yellowish fog; —**sinn**, *m.* sense of height, ability to judge of height; —**uttermometer**, *n.* thermometer for ascertaining boiling-points, hypso-thermometer; —**verhältniß**, *n.* proportion of altitude; *Mus. T.* interval; —**zirfel**, *m. vid.* —**kreis**.

Syn. **Söße**, *Söbet*. *Söße* denotes simply an indefinite elevation above lower objects and is always used comparatively, whereas *Söbet*, figuratively, implies the utmost degree of elevation or excellence of any kind.

Sößheit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. highness, greatness, grandeur, sublimity; 2. supreme power, sovereignty; *compos.* —**blästerung**, *f.* the crime of

high treason; —**recht**, *n.* regale, right of sovereignty.
Höf-e-lieb, *n.* Solomon's Song; —**ofen**, *m. T.* forge; —**priester**, *m.* high-priest; —**priesterlich**, *adj.* relating to the high-priest, pontifical; —**priester(h)um**, *n.* dignity of a high-priest.
Höh-en, *v. vid.* erhöhen.
Hö-her, *vid. hoch*; *compos.* —**gebot**, *n.* advance, outbidding, overbidding; —**ma-chen**, *n.* elevation.
hohl, *adj.* hollow, concave; *fig.* hollow, vain; dull, indistinct (of sound); —**ma-chen**, to excavate, hollow; *dic* —**Seite**, *fig.* weak side; *die See geht* —, the sea is much grown; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vena cava; —**aug-**, *n.* hollow or sunken eye; hollow-eyed person; —**äugig**, *adj.* hollow-eyed, having sunken eyes; —**bäufig**, *adj.* hollow-cheeked; —**beere**, *f. provinc.* raspberry; —**bel**, *n.* hollow adze; —**blätt(e)rig**, *adj.* having the leaves concave; —**böhrer**, *m.* auger, wimble; —**brille**, *f.* concave spectacles; —**chinder**, *m.* hollow cylinder; —**deijfel**, *f. T.* hollow adze; —**doche**, *f. T.* puppet; —**driller**, *m. T.* chamfering drill; —**eisen**, *n.* excavating or hollowing iron; —**erhaben**, *adj.* concavo-convex; —**feile**, *f.* hollowing file; —**gang**, *m. Fort. T.* casemate; —**gerinne**, *n. Min. T.* a water-course made by the hollow trunk of a tree; —**geschliffen**, *adj.* concave; —**geschwür**, *n.* fistulous or undermining ulcer; —**glas**, *n.* concave glass; —**hand**, *f.* hollow of the hand; —**häring**, —**hering**, *m.* shotten herring; —**hippe**, *f. vid. Spitze*; —**höbel**, hollowing or chamfering plane; —**lehle**, *f.* hollow, furrow, flute, chamfer, channel; —**lehlenstahl**, *n. T.* point-tool; —**lehlüge**, *f.* gutter; —**lehlhöbel**, *m.* chamfering plane; —**liriche**, *f.* bird-cherry; —**linge**, *f.* hollow blade; —**lopf**, *m. cont. vid. Dummkopf*; —**kräbe**, *f.* black-beak; —**kreisel**, *m.* füzgig, whirling, hollow-top; —**ku-gel**, *f.* hollow ball, bomb-shell; —**lauch**, *m.* Welsh onion; —**leifte**, *f. vid. lehle*; —**linse**, *f. Opt. T.* concave lens; —**maß**, *n.* dry measure; —**meißel**, *m.* gouge; —**muschel**, *f.* conch; —**ohr**, *n.* trumpet-shell; —**ring**, *m.* hollow stand for a dish; —**rinne**, *f. Arch. T.* chamfer; —**röhrig**, *adj.* tubular; —**rund**, *adj.* concave; —**rünne** or **rundung**, *f.* concavity; —**rüule**, *f.* hollow column; —**schä-nabel**, *m.* crested boat-bill (a bird); —**schä-nä-ler**, *m.* toucan (a bird); —**spat(h)**, *m.* hollow spar, chialostolite; —**spie-gel**, *m.* concave mirror; —**stab**, *m. S. T.* catheter; —**stamper**, *m. T.* stamper; —**stempel**, *m. T.* driver; stamp; —**taube**, *f.* wood-pigeon; —**trepp-**, *f. T.* winding staircase, the spindle of which is a little hollow pillar; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* hollow-ware; —**wangig**, *adj. vid.* —**büdig**; —**weg**, *m.* hollowway; narrow pass; —**wert**, *n.* roof covered with gutter-tiles; —**wurz(e)l**, *f.* hollow-root, birth-word; —**wurzelig**, *adj.* hollow-rooted; —**zah-n**, *m.* hollow tooth; —**ziegel**, *m.* gutter-tile, pan-tile; —**ziegelförmig**, *adj.* imbricated; —**zirkel**, *m.* spherical compasses; compasses with legs curved outward for interior measurements.
Höhl, *n. N. T.* the depth or body of a ship.
Höhl-chen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little hollow.

Höhl-e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) hollow, hole, cavity, pit, cavern; grotto; *T.* socket, den, hole, kennel, burrow (of various animals); *compos.* —**abwohner**, *m.* troglodyte, cave-dweller.
Höh-len, *v. vid. hōlen*.
Höh-len, *v. a.* to hollow, excavate.
Höh-ler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) excavator; *provinc.* deep cellar.
Höh-heit, *f.* hollowness; *fig.* emptiness.
Höh-lich, *adj.* having pits or hollows.
Höhl-er, *m. vid. Höl-er*.
Höh-lung, *f. vid. Zugluft*.
Höh-lung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) hollowing; excavation, cavity, hollowness.
Höhn, *m.* (—**es**) scorn, jeer, sneer, mockery, insult, contumely, scoff, defiance; *compos.* —**gedicht**, *n.* satirical verses; —**sprechen**, to brave, insult, bid defiance; *compos.* —**ge-lächter**, *n.* scornful laughter; the object of such laughter; —**lache**, *f.* scornful laughing, sneer; —**reder** and **sprecher**, *m.* —**sprecherin(n)**, *f.* scorner, scoffer, mocker.
Syn. Höhn, Spott. The aim of Spott is to render an object ridiculous, and denotes contemptuous merriment at persons or things, sportive insult or contempt. Höhn signifies that disdain or scorn which springs from a person's opinion of the meanness of an object and a consciousness or belief of his own superiority.
Höhn-en, *v. a.* to scorn, scoff, jeer, sneer, mock.
Höhn-er, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) scorner, scoffer, mocker.
Höhn-er-ei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) jeering, scorn, scoffing, mockery.
Höhn-ig, *adj.* scornful, scoffing, sneering, jeering, insulting.
Höhn-lächeln, *v. n.* (*ß*) *insep.* to sneer.
Höhn-lächeln, { *n.* scoffing, sneer-
Höhn-lachen, { *ing.*
Höhn-lachen, *v. n.* (*ß*) *insep.* to laugh in scorn or contempt.
Höhn-reden, *v. ir. a.* to scoff at, jeer at, banter, mock, insult.
Höhn-reden, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) giber, insulter, scoffer.
Höhn-reden-ei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) jeering, bantering, mockery, sneer.
Höhn-ung, *f.* scoffing, mockery, insulting.
Höho! *int.* oh, oh! ho, ho!
Hö-ke, (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) } *m.* higgler,
Hö-ke, (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) } huckster,
Hö-ker, (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } retailer,
Hö-ker, (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } *compos.*
Hö-ker-bann, *m.* tax paid by hucksters; —**frau**, *f.* —**weib**, *n.* huckstress; —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, *adj's*, huckster-like, low, billingsgate; —**fram**, *m.* huckster's trade or goods; —**lade**, *f.* huckster's shop; —**salz**, *n.* salt sold by retail; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* huckster's goods; —**weib**, *n. vid. Höfin(n)*.
Hö-ken, { *v. n.* (*ß*) to higgle, huck-
Hö-ken, { *ster.*
Hö-ker-ei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) higgling, retailing.
Hö-ferin(n), { *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) huck-
Hö-ferin(n), { *stress.*
Hö-fus-po-fus, *m.* or *n.* hocus-pocus; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* juggler, conjurer; —**streich**, *m.* juggler's trick.
hoh, *adj.* affectionate, kind, friendly; favourable; lovely, amiable, sweet; pleasing, agreeable, graceful; *metnc* —**e!** my charmer! sweet-heart!
Hö(h)e, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. friend; 2. vassal.
Hö-der, *m. vid. Höl-er*.
Hö(d)in(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) * female friend, patroness; darling, sweet-heart.

hoh/feilig, *adj.* 1. gracious, most kind; 2. most sweet, graceful, charming, lovely.
Hoh/feigkeit, *f.* graciousness, gracefulness; charm, loveliness.
hoh-len, *v. a.* 1. to fetch, to bring near, to go for; 2. to contract, bring upon one's self (*fid etmaß*); 3. *N. T.* to hale, haul; *Ut(h)em* —, to draw breath; —**lassen**, to send for; *der Teufel (Scher) höle eß!* *vulg.* deuce take it!
Höl-ter, *vulg. Häl-ter, Sul-ter*, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) holster; *compos.* —**kappe**, *f.* holster-cap; —**mager**, *m.* holster-maker; —**muschel**, *f. pinna marina* (a shell).
Hölf, { *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) hulk, boat,
Hülft, { *barge.*
Hölla! *int. vulg.* holla! *N. T.* avast!
Hölland, *n.* (—**ß**) Holland; —**ist** in *Net(h)*, *prov.* danger is impending.
Hölland-er, *m. N. T.* cat's paw.
Hölland-er, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. Dutchman; 2. *T.* a certain mill-work with a cylinder (in paper mills); 3. dairy-farmer, cow-keeper.
Höllanderey, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) Dutch farm, (Dutch) dairy.
Höllanderein(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) Dutch woman.
Höllandisch, *adj.* Dutch; —**e** *Lein-wand*, Dutch linen, Holland.
Höll-e, *f.* hell; place of torment; hot place of a furnace; chimney-corner; in *der* — *geboren* (*erzeugt*), hell-born, hell-bred; *Himmel und* — *aufbieten*, to move heaven and earth; *zur* — *gehörig*, infernal; *zur* — *fah-ren*, to go to hell; *Jemandem die* — *heiß machen*, *prov.* to put one in great fear; *compos.* —**angst**, *f.* utmost anxiety; —**angst** *aufstehen*, *v. n.* to suffer the torments of hell; —**antlig**, *n.* hideous face; —**bang**, *adj.* * greatly afraid; *mir wand* — *bang*, I was in a mortal fright; —**oberrichter**, *m.* prince of hell or Hades, Satan, Pluto; —**brand**, *m.* brand, flame of hell; *fig. vulg.* hell-rake; —**brüde**, *f.* Al Sirat (of the Mahometans); —**brüde**, *f.* hell-broth; —**brut**, *f.* hellish crew; —**brund**, *m.* —**büdnis**, *n.* infernal alliance; —**brache**, *m.* the devil, *vulg.* shrew; —**fahrt**, *f.* Christ's descent into hell; —**feuer**, *n.* hell-fire; —**fluß**, *m.* infernal river, Styx; —**nürst**, *m.* prince of hell; —**geboren**, *adj.* hell-born; —**egend**, *f.* infernal region; —**geter**, *m.* hell-kite; —**geist**, *m.* infernal spirit; —**gezücht**, *n. vid.* —**brut**; —**gott**, *m.* Pluto, Dis; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of hell, Proserpine; —**heer**, *n.* infernal army; —**heiß**, *adj. fig.* hellish hot; —**hund**, *m.* hell-hound, Cerberus; —**kind**, *n.* child of hell, wicked person; —**kraft**, *f.* power of hell, of evil; —**kunft**, *f.* hellish, evil art; —**ulärm**, *m.* infernal din; —**leben**, *n.* hellish life; —**loch**, *n.* dreadful gulf; infernal abode; —**loch**, *m.* lynx of hell; —**macht**, *f.* power of hell; —**maschine**, *f.* infernal machine; —**stein**, *f. vid.* —**schmerz**; —**storte**, *f.* gates of hell; —**störner**, *m.* porter of hell; —**stuhl**, *m.* pool, pit of hell; —**stian**, *m.* infernal project; —**prediger**, *m.* a preacher who delights to harp on eternal damnation, etc.; —**qual**, *f. vid.* —**stein**; —**schaden**, *m.* jaws of hell; —**reich**, *n.* infernal kingdom; —**schlund**, *m.* infernal gulf; —**schmerz**, *m.* pains of hell; —**stein**, *m.* lapis infernalis, lunar caustic, silver nitrate; —**u-**

fräße, *f.* way to hell; — **njuppe**, *f.* hell-broth; — **nthor**, *n. vid.* — **n** = **pporte**; — **ntrauf**, *m. vid.* — **njuppe**; — **nwächter**, *m.* hell-bound, Cerberus; — **nwärtz**, *adj.* hellward; — **nmut** (*h.*), *f.* rage, fury of hell; *fig.* great fury, rage; — **nzwang**, *m.* (superstitiously) influence or compulsion of the evil spirits over men to put their thoughts into execution; also a book containing spells.

Höl'lich, *adj.* hellish, infernal; *fig.* terrific; in the highest degree wicked; **daß** — **e** Feuer, hell-fire; **die** — **en** Mächte, the powers of hell; **eine** — **e** Hande, a hellish crew.

Holm, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* — **e** 1. *T.* cross-beam, rail; 2. hill; 3. holm, river islet; 4. *N. T.* dock-yard, wharf; *compos.* — **major**, *m.* harbour-master, port-reeve.

***Holographisch**, *adj.* holographic, autographical.

***Holographum**, *n.* (—**e**); *pl.* — **pha** bolograph; will written by the testator's own hand.

***Holome'ter**, *n.* (—**e**); *pl.* — holometer.

***Holothurie**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) holothuria (kind of sea-fish).

Höl'zer, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* — **or** — **n** 1. small hillock; 2. shock in a carriage, jolt.

höl'pericht, *I. adj.* like small hillocks; *II. adv.* ruggedly; *fig.* hesitatingly, stammeringly.

höl'perig, *I. adj.* rough, rugged, uneven; *II. adv.* roughly, ruggedly.

höl'pern, *v. n. or imp.* (*h.*) to jolt; to be rugged; *fig.* to stick fast; *er* höl'pert sehr, he sticks fast every now and then; **eß** höl'pert hier, here the thing sticks fast.

Höl'sche, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) provinc. wooden shoe.

Höl'ter (**die**) **höl'ter** (a word imitative of a rumbling sound), helter-skelter.

Hölm'der, *m.* (—**e**) elder; **der** (pani)sche —, *llac*; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* elder-tree; — **beere**, *f.* elder-berry; — **blät'ter**, *n. pl.* elder-leaves; — **blüt** (*h.*), *f.* elder-flower; — **büchse**, *f.* popgun made of elder; — **eiffig**, *m.* elder-vinegar; — **holz**, *n.* elder-wood; — **latwerge**, *f.* — **nuß**, *n.* elder-berry jam; — **puppe**, *f.* cork-tumbler; — **röhre**, *f.* elder-tube; — **säft**, *m.* elder-juice (or syrup); — **schwamm**, *m.* Jew's-ear (a plant); — **stau'de**, *f.* — **strauch**, *m.* elder-shrub, elder-bush; — **tee**, *m.* elder-tea; — **wasser**, *n.* elder-water; — **wein**, *m.* elder-berry wine.

Hölm'te, *m. vid.* Hölm'te.

Hölz, *n.* (—**e**); *pl.* — **e** and **Hölzer** 1. wood; piece of wood; 2. fire-wood, fuel; 3. timber; 4. wood, forest, bush, grove, thicket; 5. the number of pins, score of what is thrown (at a game of nine-pins); **dürre** abgeflanz'te **dene** —, fallen wood; **angekettete** **tröden**, **brandig** —, dry rotten wood; **vom** **Winde** **umgeschlagen** —, windfall; **daß** — **eine** **Stiele**, leg of a stall; *compos.* — **abfall**, *m.* chips; — **ader**, *m.* woodland; — **alkohol**, *m.* wood alcohol; — **ameise**, *f.* red ant; — **amiant**, *m.* ligniform asbestos; — **amt**, *n.* wood-office; — **apfel**, *m.* crab, wilding, wood-apple; — **apfelbaum**, *m.* crab-apple tree; — **apfeleffig**, *m.* crab-apple vinegar; — **arbeit**, *f.* wood-work; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker in wood; — **arm**, *adj.* wanting in wood; — **art**, *f.* species, kind of wood; — **artig**, *adj.* ligneous; — **asbest**, *m. vid.* — **amiant**; — **asche**, *f.* wood-ashes; — **aß**, *m.* bough, strong

branch of a tree; — **auktion**, *f.* auction of wood or timber in the forest; — **auffeher**, — **insp'ector**, *m.* overseer of the wood; — **art**, *f.* felling axe, axe, cleaver; — **bar**, *adj.* fit for felling; — **bau**, *m.* 1. timber-work; 2. cultivation of wood; — **bauer**, *m.* wood-cutter; — **beamte**, *m.* officer belonging to the forest department; — **behältnis** (in Stuben), *n.* woodstand; — **biegmaschine**, *f.* wood-bending machine; — **bildner**, *m.* carver, engraver in wood; — **bildneret**, *f.* xylography, wood engraving; — **bildung**, *f.* lignification; — **birnbaum**, *m.* wild pear-tree; — **birn** (*e*), *f.* wild pear; — **boß**, *m.* 1. jack, sawing-tressel; 2. goat-chaffer, cerambic; 3. tick; — **boden**, *m.* 1. wood-loft; 2. soil for growing wood; — **bohrer**, *m.* 1. ligniperda (a worm); 2. auger, gimlet; — **bräme**, *f.* underwood; — **bühne**, *f.* wood-loft; — **bund**, — **bündel**, *n.* bundle of sticks, faggot; — **dieb**, *m.* stealer of wood; — **diebstahl**, *m.* stealing of wood; — **drehstiel**, *m.* turner in wood; — **druck**, *m.* (printed) impression from wood; — **druckerfunkt**, *f.* art of printing in wood; — **dirre**, *f.* wood-sere; — **emfe**, *f.* wood-ant, white ant; — **erde**, *f.* clay mixed with rotten wood; — **eripar-nis**, *n.* saving of or in wood; — **effig**, *m.* pyroigneous acid; — **effigäther**, *m.* pyroigneous ether; — **fackel**, *f.* torch of fire-wood; — **fäll** **len**, *n.* felling of wood; — **farbe**, *f.* colour of wood; — **faser**, *f.* ligneous fibre; — **fäule**, — **fäulnis**, *f.* rotting of wood; — **feile**, *f.* rasp; — **feuer**, *n.* wood-fire; — **firnis**, *m.* varnish on wood; — **flöße**, *f.* raft float of wood, wood-floating place; — **flößer**, *m.* raftsman; — **förster**, *m.* wood-keeper; — **frei**, *adj.* having one's wood or fuel free of expense; **ein** — **frei** **halten**, to find one in wood or fuel; — **freijer**, *m. vid.* — **höhrer**; — **frebel**, *m.* spoil of a wood, mischief done to wood; — **frebler**, *m.* spoiler of a wood; — **frohne**, *f.* wood-avenage; — **fuhre**, *f.* carrying of wood; load of wood; — **gefälle**, *pl.* income of a wood; — **geiß**, *m. vid.* — **effig**; — **gelänge**, *n.* *T.* wood country, woodland; — **geld**, *n.* wood-money; — **gerecht**, *adj. T.* versed in the knowledge of woods; — **gerechtigfeit**, *f.* right over a wood; — **gericht**, *n.* forest-court, tribunal for forest matters; — **gewöhn**, *n.* woody plant; — **glit-sche**, *f.* slide for letting down logs of wood; — **graf**, *m.* intendant of the forests; lord of a forest; — **graf-schaft**, *f.* dignity of an intendant of the forests; — **gräferei**, *f.* pasture in a wood; — **gräuben**, *pl. Min. T.* copper-ore in the form of wood; — **hade**, *f.* axe, *vid.* — **art**; — **hader**, *m.* wood-cleaver; woodpecker; — **had-erlöhn**, *m.* wages of a wood-cutter; — **häher**, *m.* the European jay; — **hahn**, *m.* woodcock; — **hafen**, *m.* cramp; — **handel**, *m.* wood-trading; timber-trade; — **händler**, *m.* wood-trader; timber-merchant, dealer in wood; — **habe**, — **hippe**, *f.* bedging-bill; — **habe**, *m.* wood-hare; — **hau**, *m.* place in a forest where trees are felled; — **hauer**, *m.* wood-cutter, feller; — **hanfen**, *m.* wood-stack, wood-pile; — **hof**, *m.* wood-yard, timber-yard; — **höfe**, *m.* wood-monger; — **huhn**, *n.* black peak, red wood-hen; — **fäfer**, *m.* goat-chaffer; — **kammer**, *f.* place for the wood, wood-house; — **kassia**, *f.* cassia lignea; — **kauf**, *m.* purchase of wood

or timber; — **firische**, *f.* wild cherry; — **liste**, *f.* wooden box; — **klobe**, *f.* log of wood; — **klob**, *m.* block of wood; — **knegt**, *m.* servant to the wood-keeper; — **kohle**, *f.* charcoal; — **krähe**, *f.* roller; — **krämer**, *m.* wood-monger; — **kur**, *f.* cure of a patient by means of decoctions of medicinal woods; — **ku**, *m. Min. T.* a share in a mine belonging to a sovereign for the wood he grants for the use of the mine; — **lack**, *m.* stick-lac; — **lader**, *m.* loader of wood; — **lager**, *n.* wood-yard, timber-yard; — **land**, *n.* wood-land; — **laud**, *f.* wood-worm, wood-louse, wood-fretter; — **lege**, *f.* wood-house; — **lerche**, *f.* wood-lark; — **lese**, *f.* picking up of wood; — **made**, *f. vid.* — **laud**; — **malerei**, *f.* painting on wood; — **mangel**, *m.* want of wood; — **markt**, *m.* wood or timber-market; — **maß**, *n.* wood-measure; — **maß**, *f.* mast of acorn for cattle and swine; — **mehl**, *n.* dust or flour of worm-eaten wood; 2. sawdust; — **meister**, *m.* + carpenter; — **wesser**, *1. m.* wood-measurer; 2. *n.* wood-cutter; — **wessen**, *n.* the measuring of wood; — **mojai**, *n.* inlaid wood-work; — **nagel**, *m.* peg; — **nußbaum**, *m.* xylocarpus (from the East Indies); — **obst**, *n.* wild fruits; — **opal**, *m.* wood opal (a petrification); — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation of the forest; — **papier**, *n.* wood-paper; — **pflaster**, *n.* wooden pavement; — **pflasterung**, *f.* wood-paving; — **pilod**, *m.* wooden pin or peg; — **platte**, *f.* flat piece of wood, board; — **platz**, *m.* place for wood, wood-yard, timber-yard; — **puppe**, *f.* wooden doll or puppet; — **preis**, *m.* price of wood; — **ras-hel**, *f.* wood-rasp; — **raum**, *m.* wood-house; — **reden**, *m. T.* wooden grate to let the water through; — **rechnung**, *f.* account of wood bought and sold; — **recht**, *n.* fire-bote, the right of cutting wood in a forest; — **reich**, *adj.* woody; abounding in wood; — **ring**, *n.* forest belt; — **ruß**, *m.* wood-soot; — **rustiche**, *f. vid.* — **glit-sche**; — **säge**, *f.* wood-saw; — **fäger**, *m.* wood-sawyer; — **samen**, *m.* seed of trees; — **säure**, *f. vid.* — **effigäure**; — **scheit**, *n.* log of wood; — **schieber**, *m. T.* oven-rake; — **schiene**, *f.* wooden rail, wooden splint; — **schiff**, *n.* timber-ship; — **schlag**, *m.* wood-cutting, felling; — **schlägel**, *m.* beetle, mallet, for driving the iron wedges into the wood; — **schläger**, *m.* woodman, wood-cutter; — **schneidefunkt**, *f.* art of carving or cutting in wood; — **schneider**, *m.* carver or cutter in wood, wood-engraver; — **schneppfe**, *f.* woodcock; — **schnitt**, *m.* wood-cut, wood-engraving, cut; billet, log of wood; — **schnitzer**, *m.* carver in wood; — **schnitzeret**, *f.* — **schnitzwerk**, *n.* carving, carved work; — **schoppen**, *m.* wood-house, shed, wood-hole; — **schragen**, *m.* a wood-measure; — **schraube**, *f.* wood-screw; — **schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the wood-office; — **schuh**, *m.* wooden shoe, wooden clog, sabot; — **schuhtanz**, *m.* clog-dance; — **schwamm**, *m.* mushroom growing on trees or in the woods; — **schwarte**, *f.* outside plank; — **schwelle**, *f.* wooden railway tie; — **seher**, *m.* piler of wood, wood-stacker; — **span**, *m.* wood-shavings; — **spalter**, *f.* wood-cleaver; — **sparfunkt**, *f.* economy in wood; — **stall**, *m. vid.* — **schoppen**; — **stein**, *m.* petrified wood; — **stoff**, *m.* lignin; — **stöß**, *m.* wood-pile; — **tag**, *m.* wood-day; — **taube**,

f. wood-culver, wood-pigeon, ring-dove; —**tage**, *f.* fixed price of wood; —**trage**, *f.* wood-barrow; —**tragen**, *adj.* ligniferous; —**trant**, *m.* decoction of woods; —**trist**, *f.* pasture in a forest; —**uhr**, *f.* wooden clock, German clock; —**verbrauch**, *m.* consumption of wood; —**bergolder**, *m.* gilder on wood; —**verkauf**, *m.* selling, sale of wood or timber; —**verwalter**, *m.* wood-factor; —**verwaltung**, *f.* board for superintending the sale of wood or timber; —**botrat** (*h*), *m.* stock or store of wood; —**wa** (*a*) *re*, *f.* wooden ware; —**wagen**, *m.* wood-wagon; —**wand**, *f.* wooden plank wall; —**wärter**, *m.* wood-ward; —**weg**, *m.* 1. wood-way, road in a forest; 2. curdway or plank road; *fig.* labyrinth; auf dem —**wege** sein, to be mistaken; —**weide**, *f.* wood-pasture; —**werk**, *n.* wood-work, timber-work; —**wesen**, *n.* forest-concerns; —**wurm**, *m.* timber-sow, wood-worm, tick, wood-fretter; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithes paid of wood; —**zeit**, *f.* season for cutting wood; —**zettel**, *m.* wood-ticket; —**zinn**, *n.* wood-tin; —**zucht**, *f.* economy of the forest; —**zunder**, *m.* touch-wood; —**zweig**, *m.* wood-branch.

Syn. Holz, Wald, Hain, Forst. Holz und Wald denote a large and thick collection of forest trees, a wood, a forest. Holz is used more with reference to the substance, Wald with reference to the number of trees. Hain is a small dense wood or cluster of trees consecrated to some deity and supposed to be hallowed by the presence of the same, a grove. In poetry it is applied to any wood. Forst is a wood or forest, mostly fenced in for the preservation of the verd and venison.

holz, *v. I. a.* to furnish with wood; *Ac. cant.* to cudgel; *II. n.* (*h*), to cut, gather or fetch wood; *Hunt. T.* to climb upon a tree (of foxes); to retire to wood.

holz, *adj.* wooden; made of wood; *fig.* coarse, stiff, dull, awkward; *bad* — *e* Wesen, awkwardness.

holz, *adj.* woodlike, ligneous, hard, stony (of pears, turnips, etc.).

holz, *adj.* woody; *bit* — *e* Afterhöhle, bituminous wood; *eit* — *e* Stengel, woody stalk.

holz, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. cutting, felling or bringing in of wood; 2. wood, forest; 3. *Ac. cant.* cudgelling.

Somagiäl' Eid, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) oath of homage or allegiance.

Som bre, { *n.* ombre (game of cards).

Som breispiél, { *cards*.

Somer, *m.* (*-s*) Homer.

home rish, *adj.* Homeric.

Somier dium, *n.* (*-s*) *L. T.* homicide.

Somile tik, *f.* homiletic theology.

Somile tifer, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -en*) teacher of homiletic theology.

Somile tish, *adj.* homiletical.

Somilité, *f.* (*pl. -n*) homily; *compos. — n* schreiber, *m.* homilist.

Somocentricität, *f.* homocentricity.

Somocentrieh, *adj.* homocentric, homocentrical.

Somogen, *adj.* homogeneous.

Somogenität, *f.* homogeneousness.

Somolog, *adj.* *G. T.* homologous.

Somonth, { *adj. and adv.* homonymous.

Somonth mish, { *monymous*.

Somonymie, *f.* homonymy.

Somöopath, *m.* (*-en*; *pl. -en*) homoeopathist.

Somöopathie, *f.* homoeopathy.

Somöopathisch, *adj.* homoeopathic.

Somopha rag, *m.* (*-en*; *pl. -en*) one who eats raw meat.

Somophagie, *f.* homophagy.

Somophonie, *f.* homophony.

homoto nish, *adj.* *Med. T.* homotinous.

Sondura Holz, *n.* Honduras log-wood.

hon nigt, *adj.* like honey.

Hönig, *m.* (*-es*) honey; — *im* Munde und Galle im Herzen, *prov.* a honey-tongue, a heart of gall; mit — befreit, to honey over; *ge*impfer —, liquid honey; *compos. —*

Apfel, *m.* honey-apple; —**bär**, *m.* a kind of bear that goes after the honey; —

bau, *m.* honey-culture; —**bauer**, *m.* bee-master; —**behält**nis, *n.*, —**be**hälter, *m.* *B. T.* nectary, honey-cup;

—**bereitung**, *f.* mellification, the making or production of honey; —

biene, *f.* honey-bee, working bee; —**bier**, *n.* mead; —**birn** (*e*), *f.* honey-pear; —**blase**, *f.* (of bees) honey-bag; —**blume**, *f.* honey-flower, flower with a nectary; —**brannt**wein, *m.* mead-brandy; —**dieb**, *m.* honey-thief; —**erbse**, *f.* honey-pea, marrow-fat; —**ernte**, *f.* honey-harvest; —**erzeugend**, *adj.* producing honey, melliferous; —**essig**, *m.* oxymel; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of honey, honey-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* honey-coloured, of a honey-colour; —**fladen**, *m.* honey-cake, honey-comb; —**flöten**, *m.* yellow spot; —**fliege**, —**müde**, *f.* honey-gnat; —**garten**, *m.* bee-garden; —**gefäß**, *n.* *vid.* —**behälter**; —**gelb**, *adj.* honey-coloured, of a honey colour; —**geruch**, *m.* smell or flavour of honey; —**geschmack**, *m.* taste or flavour of honey; —**geschwulst**, *f.*, —**geschwür**, *n.* *S. T.* meliceris; —**gras**, *n.* Guinea-wheat; —**handel**, *m.* dealing in honey, honey trade; —**feld**, *m.* *B. T. vid.* —**behälter**; —**flee**, *m.* mellot, sainfoin; —**fuchen**, *m.* 1. honey-cake; ginger-bread; 2. honey-comb; —**fuchsel**, *m.* honey-guide; —**lein**, *m.* honey-size, honey-glue; —**lese**, *f.* honey-gathering, honey-harvest; —**lippen**, *f. pl.* or —**mund**, *m.* *fig.* honeyed lips or mouth; *einen* —**mund** haben, honey-mouthed; —**maul**, *n.* *vulg.* person fond of honey; —**monat**, *m.* 1. honey-month; 2. honey-moon; —**pflaster**, *n.* *T.* charge; —**rede**, *f.* sweet words; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in (or with) honey; —**sait**, *m.* juice as sweet as honey, nectar; —**sanger**, *m.* humming-bird; —**scheide**, *f.* honey-comb; —**schimmel**, *m.* white horse with honey-coloured spots; —**schmetterling**, *m.* honey-butterfly; —**seim**, *m.* virgin honey; —**stein**, *m.* mellite, honey-stone; —**steinsäure**, *f.* mellitic acid; —**stimme**, *f.* (very) sweet voice; —**süß**, *adj.* 1. sweet as honey; 2. honey-eyed, (very) sweet; —**süße**, *f.* sweetness of honey; —**syrop**, *m.* syrup of honey; —**tafel**, *f.*, —**t(h)** au, *m.* honey-dew; —**topf**, *m.* honey-pot; —**trank**, *m.* drink made of honey; —**umschlag**, *m. vid.* —**pflaster**; —**wabe**, *f.* honey-comb; —**wasser**, *n.* honey-water, simple hydromel; —**werkzeug**, *n.* nectar-secreting apparatus; —**worte**, *n. pl.* honeyed words, honey-words; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe on honey, honey-tithe; —**zelle**, *f.* honey-cell, cell of a honey-comb; —**zins**, *m.*, —**gülte**, *f.* rent paid in honey.

honnet, *adj.* honest; respectable, polite, genteel.

Sonneur, *f.* (*pl. -s*) honour; vier —*s* haben, to hold four by honours (at cards).

Sonorant, *m.* person who honours a bill.

Sonorar, *I. n.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) fee, pecuniary compensation, copy-money; *II. m.* (or **Sonorant'**) (*pl. -en*) *M. E.* acceptor (of a bill for the honour of another).

Sonorat, *m.* (*-en*; *pl. -en*) *M. E.* the person for whose account a bill has been honoured.

Sonoratio ren, *pl.* people of rank.

honori (e) ren, *v. a. M. E.* to honour (a bill); to pay a fee.

Sonor (e) rung, *f. M. E.* acceptance.

Soold, *n.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) *N. T.* 1. mole, pier; 2. headland, small cape, point.

hop! *int.* hop!

hop'ja! *inf.* heyday!

Hop'fen, *m.* (*-s*) hop, hops; *e*ß ist — und Maß an ihm, *bit* u. s. w. verlorren, *prov.* he is, thou art past amending or reclaiming; *compos. —*

acker, *m.* hop-culture; —**bau**, *m.* hop-culture; —**berg**, *m.* hop-hill, hop-garden, hop-yard; —**bier**, *n.* beer made with hops; —**bitter**, *n.* lupulin; —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of hops; —**blüt** (*h*) e, *f.* the blossom of hops; —**boden**, *m.* 1. hop-ground; 2. hop-loft, stowage-room; —**brame**, *f. vid.* —**ranke**; —**darre**, *f.* hop-kiln, oast; —**ernte**, *f.* the crop of hops; —**eule**, *f.* hop night-hutterly; —**extract**, *m.* extract of hops; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —**acker**; —**garten**, *m.* hop-yard, hop-garden; —**hainbuche**, *f.* hop horn-beam; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in hops; —**haupt**, *n.* flower-hud of hops; —**helen**, *pl.* yeast, harm; —**keim**, *m.* hop-sprig; —**flee**, *m.* yellow clover; —**pflanze**, *f.* hop-plant; —**ranke**, *f.* hop-tendrill or bind; —**sack**, *m.* bag for hops; —**salat**, *m.* salad of hop-sprigs; —**schneckenflee**, *m.* hop-trefoil (*Medicago lupulina*); —**schwärmer**, *m.* ghost-moth (*Hepialus humuli*); —**seil**, *n.* hop-string; —**stange**, *f.* hop-pole (also nickname for a tall person); —**stengel**, *m.* hop-bind; —**stichel**, *m.* *T.* dibble; —**surrogat**, *n.* substitute for hops; —**zapfen**, *vid.* —**haupt**.

hop'fen, { *v. a.* to hop, to mix with hop'fen, { *hops*.

Söp'fener, { *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -en*) cultivator of hops.

Söp'fner, { *tor* of hops.

Sople tik, *f.* the art of handling or wielding weapons.

Soplit, *m.* (*-en*; *pl. -en*) hoplite, kind of soldier.

Soplodris'ma, *n.* kind of magic ointment for weapons.

Soplomad, *m.* soldier in full mail.

Soplomadie, *f.* combat in full mail or armour.

Soplothe'ke, *f. vid.* Rüstflammer.

hop'pelu, { *v. n. vulg.* to hop, hop'pen, { *hobble*.

Sops, *m.* (*pl. -en*) hop; *compos. —*

tanz, —**walzer**, *m.* hop-dance.

hop'fen, *v. n.* (*h*) to hop, jump, skip.

Sop'fer, *m.* a German dance, a gay waltz.

Sör, *f. provinc.* money paid upon certain occasions to the lord by the tenant; *in compos.* of hören, —**gast**, *m. vid.* Hörspeß; —**mittel**, *n.* medium or means of hearing; —**nerb**, *m.* auditorium nerve; —**rohr**, *n.*, —**trichter**, *m.* hearing trumpet; —**saal**, *m.* auditory; lecture-room; —**sage**, *f.* hearsay, rumour, report; —**weite**, *f.* hearing distance; —**werkzeuge**, *pl. 1.* the ears; 2. instruments to facilitate hearing; —**zeuge**, *m.* ear-witness.

Sorä, *pl.* horary prayers.

Hörn, *m.* Horace.
hör'bar, *adj.* audible.
Hör'barkeit, *f.* audibleness.
Hör'bel, *f. provinc.* box on the ear.
Hör'd-brunnen, *m. Fort. T.* cascan;
 — **haus**, — **häuſchen**, *n. Min. T.* little hut in which a miner's boy awaits the striking of the clock for the relief; — **röhr**, *n.* stethoscope; — **ſchweſter**, *f.* listening-nun; — **winkel**, *m.* secret corner for listening, eavesdropping.
Hör'ſche, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* 1. hearkening, listening; 2. *provinc.* box on the ear.
hör'shen, *v. n. (h.) auf etwas od. with dat.* to hearken, listen; to be an eavesdropper; *fig.* to obey.
Hör'ſher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hearkener, listener, eavesdropper; *der — an der Wand hört ſeine eigne Schand*, *prov.* listeners never hear good of themselves.
Hör'de, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. horde; 2. hurdle; *cine — Tartaren*, a horde of Tartars; *compos.* — **nweiſe**, *adv.* in hordes or troops.
***Hör'en**, *pl. Myth. T.* Horæ, hours.
hör'en, *v. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to hear; to hearken, give ear; 2. *fig.* to see, look; to obey; to understand; to follow; 3. *n. u.* to belong to; to be proper, *vid. gehören*; *ſchwer —*, to be hard of hearing; *ſich — laſſen*, to speak to be heard; *ich muß —*, *wer da iſt*, I must go and see who is there; *wir haben Sie ſingen hören (ſor gehört)*, we have heard you sing; *nichts von ſich — laſſen*, to be silent; to live in retirement; *wer nicht — will*, muß fühlen, *prov.* he who will not hear advice must suffer; *auf Jemand —*, to lend an ear to somebody; *man hat nie etwas von ihr ge- hört*, she has never been heard of; *fig. das läßt ſich —*, that is worth hearing.
Hör'enſagen, *n. (-s)* hearsay; *vom —* by hearsay.
Hör'enswert(h), *adj.* worth hearing.
Hör'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hearer.
Hör'erin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* auditor.
Hör'erſchaft, *f.* audience.
Hör'ig, *adj.* belonging to; hearing (merely used in composition).
Hör'igen, *m. pl.* bondmen.
***Horizont**, *m. (-es)* horizon, *vid. Geſichtskreis*; *fig. vulg.* das geht über mein —, that is above my reach.
***Horizontal**, *I. adj.* horizontal; *II. adv.* horizontally; *compos.* — **ebene**, — **fläche**, *f.* horizontal surface; — **linie**, *f.* horizontal line; — **ſchuß**, *m. vid.* Kernſchuß; — **wage**, *f. vid.* Wafferwaage; — **waffer**, *n.* subterranean sheet of water.
Horn, *n. (-es; pl. -e and Hör'ner)* 1. horn (of animals); 2. horny, hard skin (at the heel, hand, etc.); corn; 3. feelers (of insects); *Mus. T.* bugle-horn; 4. projecting point, as a peak of a mountain, tongue of land, etc.; 5. head; power, strength (in scripture); *das — blaſen*, to blow the horn; *das — des Mondes* oder eines andern leuchtenden Körpers, cusp, horn; *das — des Ueberflusses*, horn of plenty; *fig. vulg.* einem Hörner aufſetzen, to horn, cuckold one; *ſich die Hörner ablaufen*, to sow one's wild oats; Hörner tragen, to be a cuckold; *compos.* — **agat**, *m.* horny agate; — **amboß**, *m.* bickern; — **arbeit**, *f.* work in horn; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker in horn; — **artig**, *adj. and adv.* horny, like horn; *etwas — artig*, hornish; — **band**, *m.* horn-cover, binding in parchment;

— **baum**, *m.*, — **büch**, *f.* horn-beam; — **becher**, *m.* (drinking-)horn; — **be-reiter**, — **richter**, *m.* horn-dresser; — **bläſer**, *m.* horn-blower, one that blows a horn; — **blatt**, *n. B. T.* hornwort; — **blende**, *f. Min. T.* horn-blende, amphibole; — **bock**, *m.* horned ram; — **buch**, *n.* primer; — **drecks-ler**, — **dreher**, *m.* turner in horn; — **durchfäule**, *f. vid.* — **fäule**; — **erz** or — **ſilber**, *n.* horn-silver, chloride of silver; — **cule**, *f.* horn-owl, horn-coot; — **farbe**, *f. 1.* horn-colour; 2. colour for dyeing horn; — **farben**, — **farbig**, *adj.* horn-coloured; — **fäule**, *f. T.* hard swelling; — **felle**, *f.* horn-rasp; — **feſtſtein**, *m.* hornstone, chert; — **fiſch**, *m.* hornfish, garfish, sea-needle, hornbeak; — **flöh**, *n. Min. T.* stratum of blackish limestone; — **förmig**, *adj.* horn-shaped; — **fuß**, *m.* hoof, hoofed foot; — **füßig**, *adj.* hoofed, having a hoof, horn-foot; — **geſchwuſt**, *f.* swimmer (of horses); — **geſchuld**, *n.* carcinoma; — **gold**, *n.* gold of 9½ carats; — **händler**, *m.* dealer in horn, one who deals in horn; — **hart**, *adj.* (as) hard as horn, horny; — **haut**, *f. 1.* horny coat or tunic, the cornea; 2. a callus; *A. T.* cornea; — **häntig**, *adj.* like or resembling a horny coat, etc.; — **häutig**, *adj.* callous; — **häutigfeit**, *f.* callosity, callosity; — **jaß**, *f.*, — **jagen**, *n.* hunting with the bugle or horn; — **käfer**, *m.* horn-beetle; — **kamm**, *m.* horn comb; — **kirſche**, *f. vid.* Kernkirſche; — **kie**, *m.* horn-trefoil, lute; — **kuft**, — **platte**, *f. T.* seam (in the hoof); — **klüftig**, — **klüftig**, *adj.* hoof-cleft; — **knopf**, *m.* horn button; — **koralle**, *f.* sea-willow; — **kraut**, *n.* chickweed, mouse-ear; — **kuchen**, *m.* horn-cake; — **laterne**, — **leuchte**, *f.* horn lantern; — **leim**, *m.* parchment size (or glue); — **löffel**, *m.* horn-spoon; — **loß**, *adj.* hornless, having no horns; — **meſſer**, *n.* horn-knife; — **mohn**, *n.* horned poppy; — **muſik**, *f.* music of the horns; — **ohs(e)**, *m. fig.* blockhead; — **platte**, *f.* horn-plate; — **pomeranze**, *f.* orange with a rough rind; — **poden**, *f. pl.* horn-pox; — **preſſe**, *f.* horn-press; — **queckſilber**, *n.* horn-mercury, muriate of mercury; — **raſ-pel**, *f.* horn-rasp; — **ſalbe**, *f.* romé-lade; — **ſag**, *m. Sp. T.* ornament of a hunter's horn; — **ſchein**, *m. Aſt. T.* new-moon in February; — **ſchiefer**, *m.* horn-slate; — **ſchlange**, *f.* horned snake, cerastes; — **ſchläuche**, *m. pl. T.* horn-rings; — **ſchluß**, *m.* dilemma; — **ſchnede**, *f.* buccinum, whelk; — **ſchröter**, *m.* horn-beetle; — **ſchwein**, *n.* Indian hog; — **ſeuche**, *f.* horn-distemper; — **ſignal**, *n.* bugle call; — **ſilber**, *n. vid.* — **erz**; — **ſpäne**, *m. pl.* horn shavings, scrapings or raspings of the horns of deer, etc.; — **ſpiße**, *f.* point of a horn (on pipes), horn-tip; — **ſtein**, *m. vid.* — **ſelſtein**; — **vieh**, *n. 1.* horned cattle; 2. blockhead; — **vogel**, *m. 1.* hornbill; 2. cassiowary; — **wände**, *f. pl.* quarters of a horse's hoof; — **wert**, *n. Fort. T.* horn-work.
Hörn'shen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* cornicle.
Hör'nen, *v. I. a.* to cornute, provide with horns; *II. n. provinc.* to butt.
hör'nen, { *adj.*'s, horny, of horn.
hör'ner, {
Hör'ner, *pl. of Hörn*, in *compos.* — **ſchall**, *m.* sound of horns; *unter* or *mit — ſchall*, with bugles sounding; — **ſchorf**, *m. B. T.* anthracosis; — **ſpiße**, *f.* horn-tip; — **ſporn**, *m.* cow-

knob; — **topf**, *adj.* horn-mad; — **träger**, *m. fig.* cuckold.
hör'ndig, { *adj. and adv.* hornlike,
hör'rig, { callous, hard.
Hör'rig, *adj. (only in compos.)* furnished with horns; *cine —, zwei —*, having one, two horns.
Hornſ'ſche, *f. (pl. -n)* hornet.
***Hornſt**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* performer on the French horn.
Hörn'tein, *n. vid.* Hörndchen.
Hör'unnig, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* February; *compos.* — **ſchlume**, *f.* snow-drop; — **ſchekt**, *m.* pike that spawns in February.
***Horodict**, *m. vid.* Stundenzeiger.
***Hörographie**, *f.* the art of constructing dials, horography.
***Horologium**, *n. (-s)* horologe.
***Horologien**, *pl.* (among the Romans) slaves who had the charge of the clepsydra.
***Horometer**, *n. (-s; pl. -)* horometer.
***Hörometrie**, *f.* horometry.
***Hörornet**, *n. (-s)* horoptery.
***Horoskop**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Aſt. T. horoscope; *das — ſtellen*, to cast the horoscope.
***Horoskopie**, *f.* horoscopy.
***Horrend**, { *adj.*'s, horrible, horrid,
horri'bel, { frightful.
***Horreſſe(e)ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* Schädern, Verabſcheuen.
***Horreur**, *f.* horror.
Hort, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* and *f. (pl. -en)* heap, mass; cluster; sand-bank; troop; eyrie, nest (of birds of prey).
hort'en, *v. n. (h.)* to build an eyrie.
Hort, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* + *and* * treasure; * rock; safe retreat; shield, safety (in Scripture).
***Hortation**, *f. vid.* Ermahnung.
Hortel, *f. (pl. -n)* hurdle.
hort'en, *v. a. provinc.* to butt.
Hortenſia, *f.* Hortensia (name of women).
***Horticultur**, *f.* horticulture.
***Horticulturist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* horticulturist.
***Hort(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* Ermahnen.
***Hortolan**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* ortolan.
***Hortolag**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who is acquainted with or fond of gardening.
***Hortologie**, *f.* the science of gardening, horticulture.
***hortologisch**, *adj.* relating to horticulture, horticultural.
hoſch, *adv. provinc.* silent, still.
Hoſche, *f. (pl. -n)* T. wooden box intended to convey anything from a higher place by sliding it down.
hoſchen, *v. n. provinc.* to glide, slide, stumble.
Hös'shen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* small breeches.
Hoſe, *f. 1.* hose; trousers; 2. pail; tub, firkin; water-spout (at sea);
Hoſen, *pl.* breeches, small clothes; *lange —n*, pantaloons; *das Herz iſt ihm in die —n gefallen*, his courage has failed him; *die Frau bat or trägt die —n*, the wife wears the breeches; *compos.* — **abband**, *n.* knee-band (of breeches); garter; Ritterorden, Ritter vom blauen —abband, order, Knight of the Garter; — **abbander-den**, *m.* order of the Garter; — **abband**, — **agurt**, *m.* waistband; — **abbander**, *m.* 1. mender of breeches; 2. *fig. Hunt. T.* a wild boar four years old; — **agurtſchnalle**, *f.* waistband buckle; — **abhalter**, — **abheber**, *m. vid.* — **träger**; — **anſchnappe**, *f.*, — **anſag**, *m.* flap of the breeches; — **anſknopf**, *m.* button of the breeches; — **anloß**, *adj.* without breeches, *sans-*

culotte; —*nlofer*, *m.* *sans-culotte*; —*nrolle*, *f.* male (theatrical) character represented by a female; —*nrschitz*, *m.* fly of the trousers; —*nrschneider*, *m.* trousers-maker; —*nrtuff*, *m.* goods for trousers; —*nrtafel*, *f.* pocket of the breeches; —*nrtäger*, *m. pl.* suspenders; —*nrtzeuge*, *pl.* stuffs for small clothes.
hō'seln, *v. l. n.* to bring in wax-meal (said of bees); *II. a.* to furnish with breeches.

hō'sen, *v. a.* to furnish with breeches.
***Sofian** *na*, *n.* hosanna.

***Sof'pēs**, *Ac. T. m.* a student who attends the lectures of a professor only for a short time, a transient auditor.

***Sospital'**, *n. (-s; pl. Sospital'er)* hospital; *compos.* —*fiieber*, *n.* typhus; —*meister*, —*pfeiger*, *n.* master or steward of a hospital; —*ritter*, *m. vid.* Sospital'er; —*schiff*, *n.* ship adapted to the reception of the sick; —*vorfeher*, *m. vid.* —*meister*.
***Sospital'arius**, *m. vid.* Sospital'meister.

***Sospital'er**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hospitalier; charity friar.

***Sospital'iter**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hospitalier, knight of the order of St. John.

***Sospitalität'**, *f.* hospitality; *vid.* Gastfreundschaft, Gastrecht.

***Sospitant'**, *m. vid.* Sospēs.

hō'spiti'e'ren, *v. n. l.* to be a guest, to visit; 2. to attend the lectures of a professor only for a short time, or as a transient auditor.

***Sospitium**, *n. 1. vid.* Herberge, *Sospiz*; 2. *Gasthaus*; 2. entertainment, drinking-bout (of students).

***Sof'te**, *f. (pl. -n)* host, holy water; *compos.* —*ngesäß*, *n.* pyx; —*nhäuslein*, *n.* tabernacle; —*nspäpel*, —*nrschachtel*, *f. vid.* —*ngesäß*; —*nteller*, *n.* paten.

***hō'stil'**, *adj.* hostile.

***Sof'tilität'**, *f. (pl. -en)* hostility.

***Sof'tilitium**, *n. (-s) vid.* Striegē'steuer.

***Sote'l'**, *n. (-s; pl. -s)* hotel; palace.

***Sote'l'er**, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* host, landlord.

hott! *! int.* ho! gee ho! (an exhortation) clamoration of drivers, carters, wagoners) to the right!

Sof'te, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* provinc. wooden vessel, tub; vintager's dorse.

Sof'tentote, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Hottentot; *fig.* odd fellow.

Sō'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. cradle; swing.

Sō'nel, *f.* dried pear, etc.

Sō'zel, *m.* —

hō'seln, *v. n. (f.) vulg.* to shrivel.

hō'seln, *v. n. (f.) vulg.* to shrivel.

hō'selig, *adj.* shrivelled.

Sou'ri, *f. (pl. -s)* houri.

Sub, *m. (-es)* 1. lift, lifting, heaving, impetus; 2. the act of selecting, picking out; 3. that which is selected, the best of a thing; 4. *Min. T.* the degree of elevation of the pump-piston.

Su'be, *f. (pl. -n)* hide (of land).

Sū'bel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* provinc. 1. hillock; 2 both.

Su'bel, (-s) } *m.* a trough in which
Su'beltrog, } tin-ore is mixed with the dross.

hū'belicht, *adj.* resembling hillocks, rough, knobbed.

hū'belig, *adj. B. T.* tuberous.

hū'ben, *adv. fam.* on this side.

Su'bert, } *m.* Hubert; *compos.*
Su'bert'rus, } **Su'bertorden** or **Su'bertusorden**, *m.* the order of St. Hubert.

hū'bsch, *adj.* pretty, handsome, fair, fine, nice, genteel; *eine —t Gelegen'heit*, a fair opportunity; *ein —es Ver'mögen*, a genteel fortune.

Hū'bschheit, *f.* handsomeness, prettiness.

Such, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* huck (kind **Sū'che**, *f. (pl. -n)* } of river-trout).

Su'che, *f. (pl. -n)* vulg. back, bunch; *compos.* —*back*, —*pad*, *adv. fam.* on the back, pickpack; pickback; *einen — tragen*, to carry one pickpack.

hū'celn, *v. n.* to hop, leap, spring.

hū'c'en, *v. a. vid.* hūc'en.

Su'cter, *m. vid.* Sufer.

Su'del, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. vulg. rag, tatter; 2. *cont.* mean fellow, ragamuffin; 3. paltry thing, trash; *compos.* —*bock*, *n.* low rabble.

Su'bleci', *f. (pl. -en)* bungling, huddling, bad work; vexation, annoyance.

hū'belicht, } *adj's*, ragged; paltry.

hū'delig, }

hū'deln, *v. a. 1.* to do a thing hastily and carelessly, to huddle, bungle; 2. to tease, vex, torment one; 3. to move backward and forward, to sbake; 4. to juggle.

Su'dler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* bungler, huddler, teaser, vexer; + juggler.

hū'dlig, *adj.* badly done, clumsy.

Suf, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* hoof; *compos.*

—*bein*, *n.* hoof-bone; —*beschlag*, *n.* shoeing (of a horse); the horse-shoes; —*eisen*, *n.* horse-shoe; *daß*

—*eisen* mit *Stollen*, horse-shoe with calkins; —*eisenbogen*, *m.* arch of a horse-shoe; —*eisendorn*, *m. T.* punch; —*eisenförmig*, *adj.* horse-shoe-shaped; —*eisenkraut*, *n.* horse-shoe vetch; —*eisennagel*, *m.* horse-shoe nail; —*eisennafe*, *f.* a kind of bat; —*eisenpult*, *m.* writing desk in the shape of a horse-shoe; —*eisenfad*, *m.* farrier's pouch; —*eisenstab*, *m.* iron bar of which horse-shoes are made; —*eisentisch*, *m.* table in the shape of a horse-shoe; —*gänger*, *m. pl.* unguligrade animals; —*geschwirt*, *n.* swelling on a horse's hoof; —*hammer*, *m.* shoeing-hammer; —*fnotig*, *adj.* having knots or swellings on the hoof; —*fraut*, *n.* dame's violet, our lady's rose; —*fräse*, *f.* horse-picker; —*lattich*, *m.* coltsfoot (a plant); —*nagel*, *m.* hobnail, horse-shoe nail; —*nagelisen*, *n.* hobnail mould; —*raspel*, —*raspel*, *f.* butteris, farrier's rasp; —*schlag*, *m.* shoeing of horses; step-tread, or kick of a horse; track of a horse-foot; —*schmied*, *m.* farrier; —*fempel*, *m. T.* punch; —*t(h)iere*, *n. pl. vid.* —*gänger*; —*tritt*, *m.* tread of a horse; *vid.* —*schlag*; —*wulst*, *f.* swelling on a horse's hoof; —*zeug*, *n.* shoeing-tools; —*zwang*, *m.* being hoof-bound, narrow-heeledness; —*zwängig*, *adj.* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled, incastelled.

Su'fe, *f. (pl. -n)* hide of land; *compos.* —*ngelb*, *n.*, —*ugroschen*, —*ischof*, —*nzinä*, *m.*, —*ufsteuer*, *f.* tax payable on land; —*ngericht*, *n.* inferior country court deciding disputes about fields; —*ngut*, *n.* freehold of a hide of land; —*nhaber*, —*nhaber*, *m.* avenger; —*nmeister*, *m.* steward for collecting the land-rents; —*npfennig*, *m. vid.* —*ngelb*; —*nrecht*, *n.* right of the landlord to

take the best article of the movable goods of the tenant after his death; —*nrichter*, *m.* country magistrate; —*nrschlag*, *m.* a field divided into hides.

hū'fen, *v. I. a.* to hoof; *II. n. (f.)* to kick (of horses).

Sū'fener, } *m. (-s; pl. -)* possessor

Sū'fner, } of a hide of land.

hū'fig, *adj. in compos.* hoofed.

Sū'f'ader, *f.* sciatic vein; —*bein*,

—*blatt*, *n.* hip-bone; —*beinloch*, *n.*

A. T. obturator foramen; —*bein-*

lochmüffel, *m. A. T.* obturator

muscle; —*beinlochnerbe*, *m.* obtu-

urator nerve; —*beinlochschlagader*,

f. obturatrix arteria; —*bintaber*, *f.*

sciatic vein; —*horn*, *n.* bugle-horn,

vid. *Sühhorn*; —*knochen*, *m.* hip-

bone; —*nerb*, *m.* sciatic nerve; —

pfanne, *f.* socket of the hip-bone,

acetabulum; —*schlagader*, *f.* sciatic

artery; —*früß*, *n.* haunch; —*ber-*

renkung, *f.* dislocation of the hip;

—*loch*, *n.* hips, hip-gout, sciatica.

Sū'fte, *f. (pl. -n)* hip, haunch; mit

starken —*n*, big-haunched.

hū'fentahm, } *adj's*, hip-shot,

hū'f'lahm, } hipped.

Sū'gel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* hillock, hill;

hunch, knob; *compos.* —*ab*, *adv.*

downhill; —*auf*, *adv.* uphill; —

fette, —*reide*, *f.* chain, ridge of

hills; —*riden*, *m.* ridge of a hill;

—*stadt*, *f.* town built on hills.

hū'gelicht, *adj.* hill-like.

hū'gig, *adj.* hilly.

hū'geln, *v. I. a.* to form into hills; *II.*

refl. to rise like a hill.

***Sugenott'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* Hu-

genot.

Su'go, *m. (-s)* Hugh.

hū'h! *int.* whew! whough!

Sūhn, *n. (-es; pl. Sūhner)* fowl;

hen; *ein junges* —, pullet, chicken;

ein meltschē —, turkey-hen.

Syn. *Suhn*, *Semme*. *Suhn* is the generic term. Under this denomination come die *Sausbühner* (domestic fowls, poultry), die *welshen Sühner* (turkeys), die *Böuhner* (partridges), etc. *Semme* denotes only the female of the fowl kind, and not till it has commenced to lay eggs and breed; till then it is still called ein *Suhn* or *Sühndgen*.

Sūhn'chen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* pullet, cbicken; *ein* — mit *Jemand* zu *pflicden* *haben*, *prov.* to have a bone to pick with a person.

Sūh'ner, *pl.* of *Suhn*, *in compos.* —

aar, *m.* hen-harrier; —*abend*, *m.*

provinc. evening before a wedding;

—*artig*, *adj.* gallinaceous; —*auge*,

n. corn (on the foot); —*augenpfla-*

ster, *n.* corn-plaster; —*beize*, *f.*

partridge-shooting; —*biß*, *m. B. T.*

hen-bit, chickweed; —*blindheit*, *f.*

night-blindness; —*braten*, *m.* roast

fowl or chicken; —*brühe*, *f.* chicken-

broth; —*brustig*, *adj.* pigeon-breast-

ed; —*darin*, *m. vid.* —*biß*; —*dieb*,

m. stealer of poultry; —*ei*, *n.* hen's

egg; —*fang*, *m.* catching of par-

tridges; —*fänger*, *m.* one who

catches partridges; —*feder*, *f.*

feather of a hen; —*fricassee*, *n.*

chicken-fricassee; —*garn*, *n.* par-

tridge-net; —*geier*, *m.* hen-driver;

hen-harrier, kite; —*geschlecht*, *n.*

gallinaceous birds; —*hamen*, *m. Sp.*

T. purse in a partridge-net; —*han-*

del, *m.* poultry-trade; —*händler*,

m. poulturer; —*haus*, *n.* hen-house,

hen-roost; —*hof*, *m.* poultry-yard;

—*hund*, *m.* spaniel, setting-dog,

pointer; —*jagd*, *f.* shooting par-

tridges, etc.; —*flee*, *m.* wild thyme;

—*forb*, *m.* hen-coop; —*lager*, *n.*

place where partridges roost in the

night; —*latte*, *f.* hen-lath, hen-

roost; —**lauē**, *f.* hen-louse; —**le-ber**, *n.* chicken-leather; —**leiter**, *f.* hen-roost; —**markt**, *m.* poultry-market; —**milch**, *f.* 1. Bethlehem star (a plant); 2. egg-milk (yolk of egg beaten up with warm sweetened water); —**neft**, *n.* hen's nest; —**neß**, *n. vid.* —**garn**; —**paste**, *f.* chicken-pie; —**raf**, *m.* bird's call, partridge call; —**schrot**, *m.* partridge-shot; —**stall**, *m.* hen-roost; —**stange**, —**steige**, *f.* hen-roost; —**sterben**, *n.* hen-bit; —**vieh**, *n.* poultry; —**vügel**, *m. pl. vid.* —**gefchlecht**; —**vogt**, —**wärter**, *m.* person who attends to the poultry; —**weg**, *n.* whooping-cough; —**weihe**, *f. vid.* —**geier**; —**wurz**, *f.* bloody crane's-bill; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe of poultry; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry; —**zucht**, *f.* rearing of chickens or poultry.

Suhu', *I. m. vid.* Uhu; *II. int.* huhu! *vid.* hüü!

Sui! *int.* ho! ho! huzza! quick! in cinem! —! in a trice.

Su'en, } *v. n. provinc.* to hie.
Su'en, }

Suf, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *A. T.* uvula; *N. T.* small promontory.

Su'fer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) hooker (a vessel).

Suld, *f.* grace, kindness, favour; benevolence, graciousness; *compos.* —**göttin** (*n.*), *f.* Grace; *die drei —götter* —**timen**, the three Graces; —**reiß**, *adj. and adv.* gracious, benevolent; graciously.

Suldig, *adj.* + entitled to; bound, obliged.

Suldigen, *v. n.* (*h.*) *with dat.* to do homage, swear allegiance; *fig.* to devote one's self; to embrace, subscribe to (an opinion, etc.); *fidh* —**lassen**, to receive one's oath of allegiance.

Suldigung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) homage; *fig.* demonstration of respect, admiration, favour, attention; *die —leihen*, to do homage, take the oath of allegiance; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* letter of fealty or homage; —**seid**, *m.* oath of allegiance; —**feier**, *f.* celebration, solemnity of rendering the oath of allegiance; —**feierlichkeit**, *f.* the solemnities performed on the day of homage; —**seft**, *n. vid.* —**feier**; —**sgroischen**, *m.* —**medaille**, —**smünze**, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of the day of homage; —**leben**, *n. vid.* *Lebenma* (*are*); —**spuldigtig**, *adj. and adv.* subject to homage; —**tag**, *m.* day on which the oath of allegiance is taken.

Suldin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) **vid.* *Suld* = *göttin* (*n.*).

Sul'fe, *f.* help, aid, succour, assistance, adjument, relief, redress, amendment; *L. T.* execution in a civil cause; *einem zu —kommen*, to come to the assistance of one; —**kräften**, to aid, help, succour, assist, bring help; *wo keine —mehr ist*, past help, past remedy; *compos.* —**begierig**, *adj.* desirous of help or relief; —**fertig**, *adj.* inclined to help, ready to relieve; —**leister**, *m.* —**leisterin** (*n.*), *f.* one who renders assistance or brings relief; —**leistung**, *f.* rendering assistance, aiding, helping, help; —**los**, *I. adj.* helpless, destitute; *II. adv.* helplessly; —**losigkeit**, *f.* helplessness; —**rede**, —**rede**, *f. L. T.* shift, evasion; —**reich**, *adj.* inclined to help others, helping, benevolent;

—**raf**, *m.* —**rufen**, *n.* cry for help; —**steuer**, *f.* subsidy; —**wurz**, *f. B. T.* long-rooted garlic; marsh-mallow.

Sülflich, *adj.* helpful, adjutory, administrative; —**Sand leihen**, to lend a helping hand.

Sülf's-adresse, *f. M. E.* address in case of need; —**amt**, *n.* office of an assistant or deputy; —**arbeiter**, *m.* workman's assistant; —**armee**, *f.* auxiliary army; —**auslage**, *f. L. T.* order for the execution of a judicial decree; —**band**, *n. A. T.* accessory ligament; —**beamte**, *m.* deputy assistant; —**bedürftig**, *adj.* in want of help; —**bedürftigkeit**, *f.* indigence; —**bischof**, *m.* suffragan bishop; —**bitte**, *f. L. T.* prayer for aid; —**boot**, *n.* life-boat; —**brief**, *m. L. T.* written order to execute the sentence of a court of justice; —**buch**, *n.* subsidiary book; —**erbietung**, *f.* offer of help or assistance; —**frage**, *f.* supplementary question; —**gebot**, *n. vid.* —**auslage**; —**geld**, *n.* subsidy, pecuniary aid; *L. T.* fee paid for an execution (in a civil cause); —**genosß**, *m.* ally; —**glied**, *n.* auxiliary member or limb; —**grund**, *m. L. T.* subsidiary reason; —**beer**, *n.* auxiliary forces or army; —**fasse**, *f.* poor-funds; —**kenntnisß**, *f.* preliminary or auxiliary knowledge; —**kirche**, *f.* chapel of ease; —**krieg**, *m.* auxiliary war; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m. Gram. T.* vowel (*with others*) consonant; —**lehrer**, *m.* substitute teacher; —**leistung**, *f. vid.* *Sülfleistung*; —**macht**, *f.* auxiliary power, force; —**maschine**, *f.* auxiliary engine, donkey-engine; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy, expedient, help, vehicle; —**note** (*Rebennote*), *f. Mus. T.* auxiliary note, by-note; —**prediger**, *m.* assistant curate; —**predigeramt**, *n.* deaconry, deaconship; —**quelle**, *f.* resource, expedient; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* the right of putting a judicial sentence into execution; —**satz**, *m. Mat. T.* lemma; —**steuer**, *f.* subsidy, subsidies; —**stimme**, *f. Mus. T.* obligato voice; —**ton**, *m.* accessory sound; —**truppen**, —**völker**, *pl.* auxiliary troops, auxiliary forces, auxiliaries; —**verb** (*um*), *n. vid.* —**zeitwort**; —**ver-ein**, *m.* charitable society; —**ver-trag**, *m.* 1. subsidiary treaty; 2. treaty of alliance; —**vollstreckung**, *f.* the execution of a judicial sentence; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* auxiliary science; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* auxiliary or explaining word; —**würdig**, *adj.* worthy of relief; —**zeitwort**, *n. Gram. T.* auxiliary verb; *haben und sein sind —zeitwörter*, to have and to be are auxiliary verbs; —**zwang**, *m. L. T.* execution (in a civil cause).

Sul'fer, *f. vid.* *Halfter*.

Sulk, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* hulk.
Sull'blatt, *n. Bot. T.* involucre; —**blättrig**, *adj.* involucrate; —**fähdgen**, *n.* cupule; —**feld**, *m.* perichnium.

Süll'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) veil, cover; integument; sheath; husk; case; raiment, hood, cap; *fig.* scales; *die —fiel von meinen Augen*, the scales fell from my eyes; *die —und die Sülle*, abundance of; —**los**, *adj.* unveiled, open to view.

Süll'en, *v. a.* to cover, veil, hide, wrap up, involve.

Süll'ern, *v. provinc. vid.* *rollen*.

Süll'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. hull, husk, cod, shell; in —**n**, in the husk; 2. holly; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* holly-tree; —**nbeere**, *f.* holly-berry; —**nfrucht**, *f.* leguminous plants, pulse; —**nfrüchte**, *pl.* pulse, legume; —**nfruchtartig**, *adj.* leguminous; —**n-**

futter, *n.* leguminous fodder; —**gewächs**, *n.* leguminous plant; —**umotte**, *f.* cade-worm.

Syn. *Sülle*, *Schale*, *Schefe*. *Schale* is the external covering or shell of certain soft bodies. *Schefe* is the soft rind or outer coat after it is separated. The parings or peelings of apples, potatoes, etc., are *Schellen*. *Sülle* differs from *Schale*, inasmuch as it signifies the external covering only of certain fruits and vegetables, and is always soft and flexible; *Schale* also that of animal bodies, which may be hard or soft. *Vid.* *Gierstale*, *Reißstale*, etc.

Süll'en, *v. I. a.* to hull, husk, shell; *II. refl.* to come off.

Süll'icht, *adj.* like husks.

Süll'ig, *adj.* husked, husky, shelly, leguminous.

Su (*u*) *m!* *int.* pshaw! h'm!

***human**, *adj.* humane kind.

***Humanio'ra**, *pl.* humane learning, the humanities.

***humanisi** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to humanize.

***Humanisi** (*e*) *run*g, *f.* humanizing, humanization.

***Humanis'mus**, *m.* classical education.

***Humanist**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) humanist.

***humanis'tisch**, *adj.* humane; —**Studien**, humane learning.

***Humanität**, *f.* humanity; *compos.* —**svridischen**, *f. pl.* considerations of humanity; —**svtudien**, *f. pl. vid.* *Humaniora*.

***Humation**, *f. vid.* *Verbigung*.

Hum'ber, *m. vid.* *Sumner*.

***humecti** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to moisten, wet.

***Humectation**, *f.* the act of moistening, wetting.

***Humera'le**, *n.* (—**ß**) sort of cape (worn by the Roman Catholic clergy).

***hum'de**, *adj. vid.* *feucht*, *naß*.

***Humidität**, *f. vid.* *Fruchtigkeit*, *Reiß* *le*.

***humiliant**, *adj.* humiliating.

***Humiliation**, *f.* humiliation.

***humili** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to humble, degrade, grieve.

***Humilität**, *f.* humility.

Hum'mel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. humble-bee, drone; 2. *T.* malt-flour; 3. a sort of bagpipe; *fig. vulg.* eine *Wilde* — (*Dirne*), a romp; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* drone-flower; —**jäger**, *m.* drone-catcher; —**motte**, *f.* —**schmetterling**, *m.* green sphinx with transparent wings.

Hum'mel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bull kept for breeding.

Hum'melden, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) Italian bagpipe.

hum'melich, } *adj. provinc.* short and
hum'mlich, } *tbick.*

hum'men, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to hum; ein *Stückchen* —, to hum a tune.

Hum'men, *n. hum*, humming.

Hum'ber, } *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) lobster;
Hum'mer, } *N. T.* sheave; *compos.*

—**brecher**, *m.* lobster-cracker; —**gat**, *m. N. T.* + sheave-hole; —**panzer**, *m.* lobster's carapace; —**salat**, *m.* lobster salad; —**schere**, *f.* claw of a lobster; —**schiff**, *n.* vessel for catching lobsters.

***Humor**, *m.* (—**ß**) humour.

***Su'mor**, *m.* moisture, humour.

***humoral**, *adj.* humoral, relating to the humours; *compos.* —**pathologie**, *f.* that doctrine of diseases by which all disease is attributed to a depraved state of the humours; —**isten**, *m. pl.* —**pathologen**, *m. pl.* the advocates of this doctrine.

***Humorist**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) humorist.

***humor**'f*ei*sch, *adj.* humorous.
Stump, *m.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -e) stump, short piece of anything.
Sumppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } brimmer,
Sumppen, *m.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -) } rummer, bowl.
Sümpfel, *m.* *vulg.* hill, billock; heap.
Sümpfelei, *f.* huddling, bungling, bungler's work.
hump(e)lig, *adj.* lame, limping.
humpeln, *v. n.* (h.) to hobble, limp.
hümpeln, *v. a.* to huddle, bungle.
Sumppen, *m.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -) tankard, bumper.
Sümpfer, *m.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -) bungler, huddler; hobbler.
humpfen, *v. n.* (h.) to hum, buzz; *provinc.* to steal.
***Sü**mus, *m.* decayed vegetable matter, humus; *compos.* -säure, *f.* humic acid.
Sund, *m.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -e) 1. dog, hound; 2. *Ast. T.* dog-star; 3. *provinc.* a land measure; 4. *T.* a name given to several instruments and utensils; ein s*ott*iger - shaggy dog; ein - der fals*ch* an*sch*lägt, *Sp. E.* a dog that opens false; -e werfen, to whelp; *prov.* ein blö*der* fein wird selten fett, a diffident person seldom gets anything; wie ein bego*ss*ener -, with a long nose, abashed, confounded; damit kann man keinen - aus dem Ofen lösen, that is of no use, is not worth a rush; so bekann*t* wie ein hunder -, everywhere known; auf den - kommen, to be reduced to poverty and distress; da liegt der - begraben, there's the rub; mü*de* wie ein -, dog-weary; wie ein - behan*del*t werden, to be treated like a dog.
Sü*nd*he*u*, *n.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -) little dog.
Su*nd*e, *pl.* of **Sund**, in *compos.* -arbeit, *f.* fig. very tiresome work; -aus*st*ellung, *f.* dog-show; -bellen, *n.* barking of dogs; -bett, *n.* fig. wretched bed; -blume, *f.* dandelion; -brot, *n.* bread for dogs; -doctor, *m.* dog-leech; -ende, *n.* *N. T.* eye of a cable; -f*ei*sch, *n.* dog's meat or flesh; -fr*ag*h, *m.* -*fr*essen, *n.* dog's food; *fig.* wretched food; -f*ü*hrer, *m.* dog-leader; -*f*utter, *n.* dog's meat; -geb*ell*, *n.* baying of dogs; -ge*fe*cht, *n.* dog's-fight; -ge*is*ter, *m.* slaver of a dog; -ge*ld*, *n.* *fig. vulg.* contemptible sum of money; -ge*sch*lecht, *n.* breed of dogs; -hal*sb*and, *n.* dog-collar; -han*z*, *n.* -h*ü*tte, *f.* -*st*all, *m.* dog-hole, dog-house, dog-kennel; -junge, *m. vulg.* rascal, vagabond; -k*äl*te, *f.* bitter cold; -k*ette*, *f.* dog-chain; -k*l*öppel, *m.* clog; -krant, *adj. vulg.* dog-sick; -kuppel, *f.* dog-couple; -leben, *n.* life of a dog; *fig.* miserable life; -liebhaber, *m.* dog-fancier; -loch, *n.* dog-hole, dog-kennel; *fig.* dungeon; -mager, *adj.* as lean as a dog; -mehl, *n.* dog-bolt; -mü*de*, *adj.* very tired, fagged; -peit*sch*e, *f.* dog-whip; -p*fl*aume, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; -*sa*uer, *adj. vulg.* very laborious; -schelle, *f.* dog-bell; -sch*en*, *f.* dread of dogs; -schlag, *m.* capturing and killing of dogs that have no master, which is done at certain times in the year by the knacker; -schl*ä*ger, *m.* dog-killer; -schnei*der*, *m.* gelder of dogs; -steuer, -*ta*ge, *f.* tax on dogs; -trab, *m.* dog's trot, jog-trot; -vogt, *m.* whipper-in; -wache, *f. N. T.* dog-watch; -w*ä*rt*er*, *m.* dog-waiter, dog-feeder; -wetter, *n.* frightful weather; for other *compos.* with **Sü*nd*e**, *vid.* below.

hü*nd*eln, *v. n.* (h.) to pup.
Sü*nd*ert, *n.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -e) (a or the) hundred; cent; gr*uß* - , long hundred; klein -, short hundred; vom -, per cent.
hü*nd*ert, *adj. indecl.* hundred; *compos.* -armig, -äugig, -fü*ß*ig, -händig, -köpfig, -namig, -fü*ß*ig, -züngig u.*f.w.*, *adj's.* having a hundred arms, eyes, feet, hands, heads, names, voices, tongues, etc.; -blät*ter*ig, *adj.* centifolious; -*sa*ch, *adj.* hundred-fold; -fältig, *adj.* hundred-fold; -grä*di*g, -t(h)eilig, *adj. Phys. T.* centigrade; -herr, *m.* centumvir; -herr*sch*aft, *f.* centumvirate; -jäh*ri*g, *adj.* centenary, of a hundred years, hundred years old; -jäh*rl*ich, *adj.* every hundred years; -mal, *adv.* a hundred times; -malig, *adj.* done or repeated a hundred times; -mann, *m. vid.* -herr; -p*fü*nder, *m.* hundred-pounder; -p*fü*ndig, *adj.* weighing a hundred pounds; -t(h)eil, *n. vid.* Hundertel; -wei*se*, *adv.* by hundreds.
Sü*nd*ertel, *n.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -) the hundredth part.
Sü*nd*erter, *m.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -) *Ar. T.* figure indicating the hundreds.
hü*nd*ertertel, *adj.* of a hundred different sorts.
hü*nd*ertste, *adj.* hundredth.
hü*nd*ertste*n*s, *adv.* in the hundredth place.
Sü*nd*in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) bitch.
hü*nd*i*sch*, *adj.* doggish, canine, curish, cynical; impudent; fawning, crouching.
Sü*nd*s'-affe, *m.* kind of baboon; -*ap*fel, *m.* mandrake, mandragora; -arbeit, *f.* very tiresome work; -auge, *f.* 1. dog's eye; 2. impudent look; 3. impudent or envious person; -äugig, *adj.* having dog's eyes; -baum, *m.* dwarf-cherry tree; -beere, *f.* dog-berry; buck-thorn-berry; -beerbaum, *m.* dog-berry-tree; -bengel, *m. Mn. T.* den -ben*ge*l ste*hen*, to be idle; -*bi*ngel*fr*aut, *n.* dog's-mercury; -*bi*ß, *m.* bite of a dog; -blume, *f.* lion's tooth, dandelion; -d*ille*, -*di*stel, -*fa*mille, *f.* dog's-fennel; -*fel*l, *n.* dog's skin; -*fl*ege, *f.* dog-fly; -*fo*tt, *m.* scoundrel, cowardly rascal; -*fo*tt*er*e*i*, *f.* scoundrelly behaviour, roguery; -*f*öt*ti*sch, *adj.* roguish; scurvy; -*ge*mein, *adj.* very low or obscene; -*ge*recht, *adj.* understanding dogs; -*ge*stalt, *f.* dog-shape; -*gr*as, *n.* dog's or couch-grass; buck's-horn plantain; -*ha*i, *m.* sea-cat (a kind of shark); -*h*ode, *f.* -*h*ö*de*lein, *n.* *B. T.* dog's-bane; ochris; -*hu*nger, *m.* canine appetite; -*ig*el, *m.* canine hedgehog; -*ju*nge, *m.* dog-boy; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* dog-berry, dog-wood; -*ku*st*er*e*n*, *m.* dog-servant; dog-feeder, whipper-in; -*ku*ochen, *m. vulg.* a common fellow; -*ku*h, *m.* dog's-bane (a plant); -*ku*pf, *m.* dog's head; dog-fish; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* dog-dung; -*kr*amp*f*, *m.* cynic spasm; -*kr*ant, *adj.* dog-sick; -*kr*ant*be*im, *f.* distemper in dogs; -*kr*ant, *n. vid.* -*ku*h; -*ku*ppel, *f.* leash, couple; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* dog-louse; -*ku*st*er*e*n*, *m.* dog's skin, dog's leather; -*ku*st*er*e*n*, *adj.* of dog's skin; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* dog's dung; -*ku*st*er*e, *adj.* dog-weary; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* dog-whip; -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* dog-hole; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* dog's-rose; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* dog-rose, wild rose; -*ku*st*er*e, *adj.* detestable; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* dog-star, Sirius; -*ku*st*er*e, *adj.*

m. pl. dog-days, canicular days; -*ku*st*er*e*n*, *f. pl.* dog-day vacation; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* dog-day heat; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* dog's trot; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* beadle; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* dog's-bane (a plant); -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* canine madness, rabies, hydrophobia; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* 1. dog-tooth (a plant); 2. canine tooth; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* dog's-tongue (a plant); -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* dog-yard, kennel-yard.
Sü*nd*e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) giant; + stranger; *compos.* -*ku*st*er*e, -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* giants' graves found in Rügen and Holstein; barrow; -*ku*st*er*e, -*ku*st*er*e, *adj.* gigantic.
Sü*nd*garn, *vid.* lngarn.
Sü*nd*ger, *m.* (-e*ß*) hunger, appetite; famine; *fig.* violent desire; vor - *ku*st*er*e sterben, to die with hunger, to starve; - *ku*st*er*e, to hunger; vom - *ku*st*er*e, pinched with hunger; - *ku*st*er*e, prov. hunger is the best sauce; *compos.* -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* yellow daisy; -*ku*st*er*e, *m. vid.* -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* famished figure; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* a large rake; -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* year of famine; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* fasting cure; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* 1. hungered person, starveling; 2. miser; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* pinching poverty; sordid avarice; -*ku*st*er*e, *adj.* very poor, starving; sordid, mean; -*ku*st*er*e, *m. pl.* starvation wages; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* Lenten meal; -*ku*st*er*e, *f. vid.* -*ku*st*er*e; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* poor living (of a curate); -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* spring which often dries up; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* a large rake or harrow; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* famine; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* death or dying of starvation; -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* *provinc.* black cloth hung over the altar during Lent; *prov.* am -*ku*st*er*e nagen, to be without the necessities of life, suffer extreme want; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* starving virtue; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* typhus due to famine.
hü*ng*erig, *adj.* hungry, starving; **hü*ng*erig**, *adj.* *fig.* desirous of.
hü*ng*ern, *v. n.* (h.) and *imp.* to hunger, to be hungry; to starve; *fig.* to desire immoderately (nad t*ma*ß); e*ß* hü*ng*er*ni*ch, I am hungry.
Sü*nd*rigkeit, *f.* state of being hungry, starvation; desire of; appetite.
Sü*nd*ringen, *n.* (-e) Huningen.
Sü*nd*ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Hun; *compos.* -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* king of the Huns; -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* empire of the Huns.
hü*nd*nis*ch*, *adj.* Hunnic.
hü*nd*ten, *adv.* (*provinc.* for *hü*nt unten) down here, below here.
hü*nd*zen, *v. a.* 1. to reprimand, check, chide, abuse; 2. to perform badly, to bungle.
hü*nd*zen, *v. n.* *Hunt. T.* to call one's companion.
hü*nd*zen, *v. n.* (h. and f.) to hop, jump, skip; vor *ku*st*er*e u.*f.w.* -, to skip, jump, from or with joy, etc.; *herum* -, to caper about.
Syn. hü*nd*zen, springen. Hü*nd*zen denotes merely to jump or hop upward; springen also to move with rapidity forward.
Sü*nd*sc*h*ep*er*d, *n.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -e) grass-hopper.
Sü*nd*ser, *m.* (-e*ß*; *pl.* -) 1. hopper, jumper, frisker; 2. jump, skip.
Sü*nd*te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hurdle, fold, pen; *compos.* -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* coarse iron wire; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* twig for making hurdles; -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* sheepfold, pen; -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* stake for a hurdle; -*ku*st*er*e, *n.* hurdle-race; -*ku*st*er*e, *m.* foldage; -*ku*st*er*e, *f.* -*ku*st*er*e, *n. vid.* Hü*nd*zung.
hü*nd*ten, *v. a.* and *n.* (h.) to hurdle; to pen (sheep).

Sür'denauffeher, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) penner (of cattle).
Sür'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hurdle-work; penning (of sheep).
Sür'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whore, harlot, strumpet, prostitute; *zur* — machen, to debauch; *zur* — werden, to be debauched, turn prostitute; *compos.* (these are, with a few exceptions, all vulgar): — **nauge**, *n.*, — **nüßlic**, *m. vulg.* whorish eye, unchaste look; — **ubalg**, *m. vulg.* trull, vile prostitute; bastard, son of a whore; — **ungeist**, *m.* unchaste spirit; — **ngüßlic**, *n.* a harlot's good chance, windfall; — **ufaus**, *n.* brothel, bawdy house, bagnio; — **nhengft**, — **njäger**, *m.* whoremonger, lecher; — **nkind**, *n.* bastard child; — **nleute**, *f.* the demi-monde; — **nliebe**, *f.* lascivious love; — **nlieb**, *n.* bawdy song; — **nlohn**, *m.* wages of prostitution; — **nneft**, *n.* whore-nest; — **npack**, *n.* whore-pack, harlotry; — **nßnuff**, *m.* whorish attire; — **njohn**, *m.* whore's son, bastard; — **nßtrin**, *f.* profligate impudence, shameless face; — **nweib**, *n.* profligate woman; — **nwejen**, *n.* bawdiness; — **nwirtfel**, *m.* whoring corner; — **nwirt(h)**, *m.* keeper of a brothel, bawd, pimp; — **nwirt(h)in(n)**, *f.* bawd, pimp; — **nwirt(h)ßhaß**, *f.* pimping.
hür'en, *v. n.* (h.) to whore, fornicate, to be a strumpet.
Sür'er, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) lecher, fornicator.
Sür'erel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) whoring, harlotry, fornication, lechery.
hür'erifch, } *adj. vulg.* whorish.
hür'rifch, }
Sür'ri, (*pl.* -8) houri (in Mahomet's paradise).
Sür'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ork (a kind of Dutch vessel).
Sür'kind, *n.* (-e8; *pl.* -er) bastard, whoreson.
Sür'onenfee, *n.* Lake Huron.
hür, } *adv.* (expressing a whirring
hür'e, } noise) whirr.
hür'rah! *int.* hurrah! huzza!
hür'ren, *v. n.* to whirl, whirl.
Sür, *m. + vid.* Stöß.
hür'ten, *v. a. +* to knock, push.
hür'tig, *adj.* quick, swift, nimble, speedy, agile; machen Sie —! make haste! be quick!
Sür'tigkeit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility.
***Sür'ar**, *m.* (-en and -8; *pl.* -en) hussar; *cont.* virago; *compos.* — **enanzug**, *m.* dress or uniform of a hussar; — **enmantel**, *m.* hussar cloak; — **enmäßig**, *adj. and adv.* in the manner of a hussar; like hussars; — **ennüße**, *f.* cap of a hussar; — **enoberster**, *m.* colonel of hussars; — **enpelz**, *m.* pelisse of a hussar; — **enregiment**, *n.* regiment of hussars; — **enfäbel**, — **enfattel**, *m.* sabre, saddle of a hussar; — **enßtefel**, *pl.* boots of a hussar; — **enuniform**, *f. vid.* — **enanzug**.
hüß! *int.* hush! quick! at once!
Hüß, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) } *provinc.*
Süßde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } sudden
shower of rain; box on the ear;
Min. T. sudden mishap.
hüßchen, *v. I. a.* to cuff; *II. n.* (f.) *vulg.* to slip off, vanish.
Süßing, *n.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* housing, house-line.
hüßja! *int.* huzza! — rufen, to huzza.
Süßite, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Hussite.
hüßißich, *adj.* relating to the Hussites.
hüßlein, *v. n.* to give a soft cough.
hüßten, *v. n.* (h.) to cough, have a

cough; *fig.* (einem etwas) to omit doing what one expects.
Süßten, *m.* (-8) cough; ein trockener —, dry cough, chin-cough; *compos.* — **anfall**, *m.* coughing-spell; — **ßber**, *n.* acute bronchitis; — **ßßchen**, *n.*, — **ßßgen**, *m.* cough-lozenge; — **ßßlein**, *adj.* pectoral; — **ßßlein-deß Mittel**, pectoral, bechic.
Süt, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* **Süßte**) 1. hat; bonnet (of a lady); 2. loaf (of sugar); 3. lid, cover, etc., of various vessels; — **ab!** off with your hat! *den* — **abjehen**, to pull off one's hat; *den* — **rüßen**, to move one's hat; *den* — **auffehen**, to put on one's hat; *ein* — **mit einem breiten or schmalen Rande**, a broad- or narrow-brimmed hat; *ein* — **mit einem hohen Kopfe**, a high-crowned hat; *ein* — **Zuder**, a loaf of sugar; *unter einem* — **e stecken**, to be in concert, play the same game; viele Köpfe *unter einem* — **bringen**, to unite different (conflicting) opinions; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* hat-band; — **ßßat**, *m.* trimming of a hat or bonnet; — **ßßorte**, *f.* hat-lace; — **ßßürste**, *f.* hat-brush; — **ßßabrik**, *f.* hat manufactory; — **ßßeder**, *f.* feather for a hat, plume; — **ßßiß**, *m.* felt for hats; — **ßßorm**, *f.* hatter's block; — **ßßörnig**, *adj.* having the shape of a hat; — **ßßutter**, *n.* lining of a hat; — **ßßutteral**, *n.* hat-box; — **ßßhandel**, *m.* trade in hats; — **ßßändler**, *m.* dealer in hats; — **ßßante**, *f.* edge of a hat; — **ßßappe**, *f.* hat-cover; — **ßßopf**, *m.* crown of a hat; — **ßßkränze**, *f.* cock of a hat; — **ßßlige**, *f.* hat-string; — **ßßmacher**, *m.* hatter; — **ßßmacheret**, *f.* hatter's trade; hat manufactory; — **ßßmasche**, *f.* loop to a hat; *vid.* — **ßßschleife**; — **ßßquaste**, — **ßßtroddel**, *f.* hat-tassel; — **ßßrand**, *m.* brim of a hat; — **ßßrechen**, *m.* hat-rail; — **ßßroße**, *f.* cockade; — **ßßschachtel**, *f.* hat-box; — **ßßschleife**, *f.* favour in a hat; — **ßßschnalle**, *f.* hat-buckle; — **ßßschnur**, *f.* hat-string, hat-band; — **ßßschraube**, *f.* hat-stretcher; — **ßßschwanken**, *n.* waving of hats; — **ßßstaffierer**, *m.* hat-dresser, haberdasher; — **ßßstaffireret**, *f.* haberdashery; — **ßßständer**, *m.* hat-stand; — **ßßstod**, *m.* hatter's block; — **ßßtreffe**, *f.* galloon of a hat; — **ßßüberzug**, *m.* case of a hat (generally of oil-cloth); — **ßßzucker**, *m.* loaf-sugar.
Süt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. head, guard, care; 2. guardianship; safety; shelter; 3. feed, feeding, pasture, pasturage; 4. flock, fold; aufßeiner — sein, to stand upon one's guard, to have a care, take heed; *compos.* — **geld**, *n.* herdsman's wages; — **gerechtigkeft**, *f.* right of pasture; — **haud**, *n.* watch-house; tool-house; — **loß**, *adj.* heedless; not watched; — **mann**, *m.* keeper, herdsman; — **ßein**, *m.* stone marking the pasture-ground.
Süßchen, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -) little hat; mit Jemandem *unter dem* — **ßßpielen**, *prov.* to have an understanding with a person.
hüßten, *v. I. a.* to look after, watch, guard; to keep; *daß Vieß* —, to keep, tend, feed the cattle; *einen vor etwas* —, to protect; *fig. daß Bett*, *daß Zimmer* —, to keep one's bed, one's room, to be confined by illness; *II. refl.* to take care, to be cautious; *be on one's guard*; to shun; *ßich vor etwas* —, to beware of; *ßich vor Jemandes Gefellßchaft* —, to shun any one's company.
Süßter, } *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) heeder,
Süßther, } guardian, warden, warder, keeper, herdsman; *compos.* — **lohn**, *m.* herdsman's wages.
Süßße, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) footstool.
Süßße, }

hüt'schen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to glide, slide; 2. to totter, stagger.
Süßthen, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -) small hut.
Süßte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hut, cot, cottage, tent, tabernacle; bower; 2. smelting-house, forge, foundry; kiln; *compos.* — **nafter**, *m. T.* waste matter, residuum; — **namt**, *n. T.* a commission on board to superintend the furnaces belonging to any mine; — **narbeiter**, *m.* smelter; — **nbar**, *m.* smelting business attached to a mine; — **nbeamte**, — **nbediente**, *m.* officer in a smelting-house; — **nbe-wohner**, *m.* cottager; — **ngebäude**, *n.* building belonging to a foundry or smelting-house; — **ngericht**, *n.* court of mines; — **nherer**, *m.* proprietor of a foundry, etc.; — **nfaße**, *f. vid.* — **nfaße**; — **nfaßßchaft**, *f.* body, corporation of smelters and founders; — **nfoßen**, *s. pl.* expenses of smelting and casting; — **nloße**, *f.* miners' consumption; — **nfunde**, *f.* metallurgy; *zur* — **nfunde** gebüßig, metallurgic; — **nfunbige**, *m.* metallurgist; — **nleute**, *m. pl.* smelters, founders; — **nmann**, *m. 1.* metallurgist; 2. smelter, founder; — **nmannißch**, *adj.* metallurgic; — **nmeißter**, *m.* overseer of a foundry, etc.; — **nmißt(8)**, *n.* tatty, cadmia; — **nordnung**, *f.* regulation for smelters and founders; — **nrauch**, *m. T.* flowers of arsenic, arsenical fumes; tatty; cadmia; orpiment; realgar; — **nßgreiber**, *m.* comptroller of the smelting-houses, etc.; — **nßpeice**, *f.* scum-like dross on the surface of molten lead; — **nberwalter**, *m.* administrator of a foundry, etc.; — **nßwert**, *n.* smelting-house, foundry; — **nwejen**, *n.* everything relating to foundries, etc.; — **nwißßenschaft**, *f. vid.* — **nfunde**; — **nziun**, *n.* grain-tin.
Süßter, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) *vid.* Hüßten-ßeißter.
Süßter, } *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) cottager.
Süßter, }
Süßtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pasture (ground).
Süßtung, *f.* tending of cattle.
Süßel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* dried apple or pear; — **brot**, *n.* kind of bread made of dry fruit and spices; — **mannchen**, *n.* little dried-up old man.
hür'kelig, *adj. and adv. vid.* runßelig.
hür'keln, *v. n.* to get wrinkles, to become wrinkled.
hüß! *int.* Hunt. T. on! hie on!
***Hyacinth**, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) hyacinth (a precious stone); *compos.* — **ßarßbig**, *adj.* hyacinth-coloured; — **ßußig**, *m.* false hyacinth; — **ßranat**, *m.* hyacinthine garnet.
***Hyacinthe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hyacinth (a flower); *die enßißde* —, harebell.
***Hyaden**, *pl. Ast. and Myth. T.* Hyades.
***Hyalite**, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* hyalite.
***Hyäne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hyena.
***Hydra**, *f. Myth. T.* Hydra.
***Hydrat**, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* hydrate.
***Hydraulik**, *f.* hydraulics.
***Hydrauliker**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) one who is versed in hydraulics.
***Hydraulißch**, *adj.* hydraulic.
***Hydrantiß**, *f.* hydratics.
***Hydrid**, *n.* hydride.
***Hydriodßäure**, *f.* hydriodic acid.
***Hydrodynaßiß**, *f.* hydrodynamics.
***Hydrodynaßißch**, *adj.* hydrodynamic.
***Hydrogen**, *n.* (-8) *Ch. T.* hydrogen.

*hydrogeni(e)rt', *adj.* hydrogenated.
 *Hydrograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* hydrographer.
 *Hydrographie', *f.* *T.* hydrography.
 *Hydrogra'phisch, *adj.* hydrographical; — *t* Karten, hydrographical maps.
 *Hydrologie', *f.* hydrology.
 *Hydrolo'gisch, *adj.* hydrological.
 *Hydromantie', *f.* hydromancy.
 *Hydrometer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) hydrometer.
 *Hydrometrie', *f.* hydrometry.
 *Hydropathie', *f.* hydrophathy.
 *Hydrophan', *I. adj.* hydrophanous; *II. m.* *Min. T.* hydrophane.
 *Hydrophobie', *f.* hydrophobia.
 *Hydroscop', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hydroscope.
 *Hydrostatik', *f.* *T.* hydrostatics.
 *Hydrostat'isch, *adj.* *T.* hydrostatic.
 *Hydrotech'nik, *f.* *T.* hydrotechnics (the art of building on or near the water).
 *Hydrotech'nisches, *adj.* hydraulic, hydraulic.
 *Hydruret', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* hydride.
 *Hydrometer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rain gauge, hydrometer.
 *Hygie'a, } *f. Myth. T.* Hygeia, the
 *Hygie'a, } goddess of Health.
 *Hygie'istik, *f.* hygiastics, the art of preserving the health.
 *Hygie'ne, *f.* science of health, hygiene.
 *Hygie'nisches, *adj.* hygienic.
 *Hygienist', *m.* hygienist.
 *Hygrometer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Phys. T.* hygrometer.
 *Hygrometrie', *f.* hygrometry.
 *Hygrometri'isch, *adj.* hygrometrical.
 *Hygroscop', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hydroscope.
 *Hylozoist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hylozoic.
 *Hy'men, *m.* (-s) *Myth. and A. T.* Hymen; hymen; *fig.* marriage; sich in —s Bande schmiegen, *loc.* to commit matrimony.
 *Hymenä'us, *m.* 1. Hymen; 2. (*pl.* -nän) marriage-song; 3. (*in the pl.*) nuptial festivals.
 *Hymenop'teru, *pl.* *Zool. T.* hymenoptera.
 *Hym'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hymn; *compos.* —nartig, *adj.* hymnic; —namm-lung, *f.* hymnology, collection of hymns.
 *Hymnologie', *f.* hymnology.
 *Hypal'lage, *f.* *Gram. T.* hypallage.
 *Hyper'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hyperbola; *Gram. T.* hyperbole; *compos.* —förmig, *adj.* hyperbolicform.
 *Hyperbo'listisch, *adj.* hyperbolical.
 *Hyperbotot'ide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hyperboloid.
 *Hyperborä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
 *Hyperborä'isch, *adj.* } hyperborean.
 *Hyperbromm', *adj.* ultra-pious.
 *Hyperkrit'ik, *f.* hypercriticism.
 *Hyperkrit'iker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hypercritic.
 *Hyperkrit'isch, *adj.* hypercritical.
 *Hyperorthodox', *adj.* hyperorthodox.
 *Hyperorthodoxie', *f.* hyperorthodoxy.
 *Hyperoxyd', *n.* peroxide.
 *Hyperphys'isch, *adj.* hyperphysical, supernatural.
 *Hypersthen', *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* hypersthene.
 *Hypersthenie', *f.* *Med. T.* excess of strength.
 *Hypertrophie', *f.* hypertrophy.
 *Hypertro'phisch, *adj.* hypertrophic.

*hypno'tisch, *adj.* hypnotic.
 *Hypnotisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to hypnotize.
 *Hypnotis'mus, *m.* hypnotism.
 *Hypochon'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hypochondriac.
 *Hypochondrie', *f.* hypochondria, spleen.
 *Hypochon'drisch, *adj.* hypochondriacal, splenic.
 *Hypochondrist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hypochondriac.
 *Hypochon'chion, *n.* (-s) *Mech. T.* hypomochlion.
 *Hypotheci(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to hypothecate, mortgage.
 *Hypothek', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* mortgage, pawn, security; *compos.* —enbuch, *n.* register of mortgages, kept by a public officer; —engläubiger, *m.* mortgagee; —enstchein, *n.* mortgage; —enverwalter, *m.* recorder of mortgages; —entwesen, *n.* the laws, regulations, etc., relating to mortgages.
 *Hypothekari'isch, *adj.* hypothecary; *der* — *e* Gläubiger, hypothecary, mortgagee.
 *Hypothekari'us, *m.* (*pl.* -rien) hypothecary, hypothecary creditor, creditor on mortgage.
 *Hypot(h)enuse', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hypotenuse.
 *Hypothe'ise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hypothesis, supposition.
 *Hypothet'isch, *adj.* hypothetical, hypothetical.
 *Hypothopo'ie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* hypotoposis.
 *Hys'op, *m.* *vid.* Isop.
 *Hysterie', } *f.* hysteria.
 *Hyster'ik, }
 *Hyster'isch, *adj.* *Med. T.* hysterical, hysterical; — *e* Zufälle, hysterical fits.
 *Hysterolith', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hysterolith.
 *Hysterotomie', *f.* hysterotomy.

I (VOWEL).

I, i, I, the ninth letter of the alphabet.
 i! ie! ih! int's, *vulg.* ay! why! ih! seht doch! indeed, only look!
 iam'bisches, *adj.* iambic.
 I'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. yew, *vid.* Eibe; 2. ivy; *compos.* —ublätter, *pl.* —nlaub, *n.* ivy.
 Ibe'rien, *n.* *Geog. T.* Iberia.
 Ibis, *m.* (-fied; *pl.* -fise) ibis (*an Egyptian bird*).
 Ibis'sch, *m.* althæa, *vid.* Eibis'sch.
 Ich, *I. pron. I;* ich selbst, I myself, my own self; *II. s. n.* (German philosophical term) the I or ego.
 ichseln, } (*mod.*) *v. n.* always to
 ichen, } speak or think of self; to be selfish.
 Ichheit', *f.* *Phil. T. I,* the quality of being an I or ego, egoism.
 Ichler' (-s; *pl.* —) } *m.* egotist.
 Ichling' (-es; *pl.* -e) }
 Ichograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichnographer.
 Ichnographie', *f.* ichnography.
 Ichnogra'phisch, *adj.* ichnographical.
 Ichprecheri', *f.* egotistical talk.
 Ichsucht', *f.* (*mod.*) egotism.
 Ichsüchtig, *adj.* selfish, egotistical.
 Ichthyograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichthyographer.
 Ichthyographie', *f.* ichthyography.
 Ichthyolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichthyologist.
 Ichthyologie', *f.* ichthyology.

*Ichthyophag', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichthyophagist.
 *Ic'tus, *m.* 1. blow, hit, stroke, thrust; 2. beat; ictus; stress.
 Ida, *f.* (-s) *Ida*.
 Ideal', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ideal.
 Ideal'isch, *adj.* ideal.
 Idealisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to idealize.
 Idealis'm(us), *m.* *Phil. T.* idealism.
 Idealist'isch, *adj.* idealistical.
 Idealität', *f.* ideality.
 Ide'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) idea; *image; compos.* —naußtausch, *m.* interchange of ideas; —nfolge, *f.* —ngang, *m.* succession of ideas; —nkreis, *m.* circle of ideas; —nlebre, *f.* ideology; —nlausch, *m. vid.* —naußtausch; —nverbündung, —verknüpfung, *f.* association of ideas, chain of ideas; —nwert, *f.* ideal world.
 Ideell', *adj.* ideal.
 Identifikation', } *f.* identifica-
 Identifici(e)'rung, } tion.
 Identifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to identify; sich mit etwads —, to identify one's self with anything.
 Ident'isch, *adj.* identical.
 Identität', *f.* identity, sameness; die — erkennen, to identify; *compos.* —system, *n.* *Phil. T.* system of identity (of the subjective and objective world).
 Ideolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ideologist.
 Ideologie', *f.* ideology.
 Ideolo'gisch, *adj.* ideological.
 Idiocet'risches, *adj.* *Phys. T.* idiocetric.
 Idiokratie', *f.* idiocracy.
 Idiokra'tisch, *adj.* idiocratic.
 Idiom', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) idiom.
 Idioma'tisch, *adj.* idiomatic.
 Idiopathie', *f.* *Med. T.* idiopathy.
 Idiopa'thisch, *adj. and adv.* *Med. T.* idiopathic.
 Idiorepulsiv', *adj.* *Phys. T.* idiorepulsive.
 Idiopsychra'tie, *f.* idiosyncrasy.
 Idiopsychra'tisch, *adj.* idiosyncratic.
 Idiot', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) idiot; *compos.* —enanstalt, *f.* asylum for idiots.
 Idiot'isch, *adj.* idiotic.
 Idiotis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) idiocy.
 Idol', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) idol.
 Idolatrie', *f.* idolatry.
 Iduna, *f.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Iduna, the goddess of Immortality (of the Scandinavians).
 Idus, *pl.* ides (of the ancient Romans).
 Idyll'(e), *f.* (*pl.* -n) idyl; *compos.* —endichter, *m.* writer of idyls.
 Idyll'ion, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) idyllion.
 Idyll'isch, *adj.* idyllic, pastoral.
 Ifferten, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Yverton.
 Iffel', *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hedgehog, urchin; ein junger —, hedgepig; *compos.* —aloe, *f.* hedgehog-aloes; —artig, *adj.* prickly, echinate; —fisch, *m.* a kind of prickly amphibious fish; —(s)huf, *m.* (in farriery) crown scab; —flette, *f.* prickly parsnip; —flederne, *f.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; —fleece, *m. B. T.* hedgehog; —fknöpfe, *f.* —falte, —föpf, *m. B. T.* bur-reed; —ftein, *m.* echinite.
 I'gelicht, *adj.* prickly.
 Igna'tius, } *m.* Ignatius; *compos.*
 Ignaz', } —bohne, *f.* St. Ignatius's bean.
 Ignorant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ignorant person, ignoramus (*colloq.*).
 Ignoranz', *f.* ignorance.
 Ignori(e)'ren, *v. a.* to take no notice, cognizance of; to pass over; (*colloq.*) to cut (a person).

ih! *int.* why! indeed!
ihn, *pron. dat. sing. m. and n. of er and es*, to him; *gebt es* —, give it him; — *fallt Ihr es geben*, you should give it to him; *ich komme von —*, I come from him; *vulg.* Johann, *ich sage* — (such), John, I tell you.
ihn, *pron. acc. m. sing. of er, him*; *ich liebe —*, I love him.
ihnen, *pron. dat. pl. of sie*, to them; *in addressing*, you, to you; *das gehört —*, that belongs to them or to you; *gebt —*, give them.
ih, *pron. I. pers. 1. n. sec. p. pl.* you, *ver*; *2. a. dat. sing. f. of sie*, to her; *3. gen. pl. of them*; *II. pron. possess. 1. her*; *hers*; *2. their*; *theirs*; *in addressing*, and *written with an initial capital*, your; *es gehört —*, it belongs to her; *ich gebe es —*, I give it her; — *Mann*, her husband; *die Frucht und —e Süßigkeit*, the fruit and its sweetness; *habet — Geld?* have you money? *die Brüder haben — Haus verkauft*, the brothers have sold their house; *die Stadt und —e Straßen*, the town and its streets; *machet Sie —e Arbeit*, do your work.
ihrer, *pron. I. sing. and pl. of sie or Sie*, of her; *of them*; *in addressing*, *Ihrer*, of you; *II. gen. and dat. sing. f. and gen. pl. of the possess. ihre*, of or to her; *of their*; *erbarmet euch —*, take pity on her; — *sind viele*, there are a great many of them.
ihrerseits, *adv.* on her or their part.
Ihrerseits, *adv.* on your part.
ihreßgleichen, *adv.* like her or them.
Ihreßgleichen, *adv.* like you.
ihretwegen, *adv's*, for her sake;
ihretwegen, } for their or her sake,
ihretwillen, } on her or their account.
Ihretwegen, } *adv's*, for your sake;
Ihretwegen, } on your account.
ihretwillen, }
ihre (*der, die, das*), *pron. possess. subst. hers*; *theirs*; *yours*; *seine Kinder und die —n (ihre)*, his children and hers; *sie fordert das —*, she demands what is hers; *Ihre Freunde und die —n*, your friends and theirs; *thun Sie nur das —*, do but what is yours; *ich bin der —, die —*, I am yours; *die —n leben noch*, yours are alive.
ihro, *adv. and pron. your*, his, her; — *Gnaden*, your (his) lordship, your (her) ladyship; — *Majestät*, his or her Majesty.
ihren, *v. a. vulg.* to call one ye.
***Ikonograph**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* iconographer.
***Ikonographie**, *f.* iconography.
***Ikonographisch**, *adj.* iconographical.
***Ikonoklast**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* iconoclast.
***Ikonoklastisch**, *adj.* iconoclastic.
***Ikonolog**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* iconologist.
***Ikonologie**, *f.* iconology.
***Ikoaedron**, *n. (-s; pl. -dra)* G. T. icosaedron.
Ilaub, *n. (-es)* *provinc.* ivy.
Ilen, *v. a. T.* to chip or scrape off the grosser parts (of horn, ivory, etc.).
Iler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* T. scraper.
Ilige (*pl. -n*) } *f. provinc.* lily.
Iling (*pl. -e*) }
***Iliade**, } *f.* Iliad.
Iliad, }
Ili, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* polecat, skunk.
***illegal**, *adj.* illegal.
***Illegalität**, *f. (pl. -en)* illegality.

***illegitim**, *adj.* illegitimate.
***Illegitimität**, *f.* illegitimacy.
***Illiberal**, *adj. and adv.* illiberal.
***Illiberalität**, *f.* illiberality.
***Illimiti(e)rt**, *adj.* unlimited.
***Illiquid**, *adj. fig.* not liquidatable (said of debts, etc.).
***Illiterat**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* an illiterate man.
***Illohal**, *adj.* disloyal.
***Illohalität**, *f.* disloyalty.
***Illuminat**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one of the illuminati.
***Illumination**, *f. (pl. -en)* illumination; *compos.* —**streis**, *m. A. T.* circle of illumination, terminator; —**lampe**, *f.* illuminating lamp.
***Illumini(e)ren**, *v. I. n. (h)* to illuminate; *II. a. to colour*, illuminate; *fig.* to enlighten.
***Illumini(e)rer**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* illuminator.
***Illusion**, *f.* illusion.
***Illusorisch**, *adj.* illusory.
***Illustration**, *f. (pl. -en)* illustration.
***Illustrativ**, *adj.* illustrative.
***Illustri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to illustrate; to embellish (a book).
***Illustri(e)rer**, *m.* illustrator.
***Illustri(e)rt**, *adj.* illustrated, embellished, pictorial.
Ilyrien, *n. (-s)* Ilyria.
Ilyrier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* } Ilyrian.
iltryisch, *adj.* }
Ilime, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* elm.
Ilf, *f.* (a fish), *vid.* Alose.
Ilf, *f.* Isabella; Betty, Bess.
Ilfenheute, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. voluta (a shell); *2. Arch. T.* volute.
Iltis, *m. and n. (-fess; pl. -fse)* weasel; *compos.* —**falle**, *f.* trap for weasels; —**fell**, *n.* —**pelz**, *m.* weasel-skin.
im, *abbr.* for in dem.
***Imaginär**, *adj.* imaginary.
***Imagination**, *f.* imagination.
***Imaginativ**, *adj.* imaginative.
***Iman**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* iman, imam.
Imber, *m. vid.* Ingwer.
Imbiß, *m. (-fess; pl. -fse)* breakfast, small meal.
Imeritien, *n. (-s)* Imeritia.
ingeleichen, *vid.* ingeleichen.
***Initiation**, *f. vid.* Nachahmung.
***Initi(e)ren**, *v. vid.* nachahmen.
Imter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc.* bee-master; *vid.* Bienemann.
***Immanuel**, *m. (-s)* Immanuel.
***Immarini(e)ren**, *v. a.* to pickle.
im'machen, *conj.* + because, whereas, seeing that, since; so as, according.
***Immanent**, *adj.* immanent.
***Immanenz**, *f.* immanency.
***Immaterialis'mus**, *m.* immaterialism.
***Immaterialist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* immaterialist.
***Immaterialität**, *f.* immateriality.
***Immaterialiell**, *adj.* immaterial.
***Immatriculation**, *f. (pl. -en)* A. T. matriculation.
***immatriculi(e)rt**, *adj.* qualified to matriculate.
***immatriculi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to matriculate, enter.
***immatriculi(e)rt**, *adj.* matriculated; *der —e*, a matriculate.
Im'me, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* bee; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* bee-house; —**twolf**, *m.* bee-eater.
***immediat**, *adj.* immediate; *compos.* —**stadt**, *f.* free town or city; —**stände**, *pl.* (formerly) Immediate States of the German Empire.
***immediatist(e)ren**, *v. a.* to make immediate; to make directly dependent on the empire; to free.

***immedica'bel**, *adj.* incurable.
***Immedietät**, *f. vid.* Unmittelbarkeit.
***immemora'bel**, *adj.* not worth remembering or mentioning.
***immemorial**, *adj. vid.* unendlich, undenkbar.
***immen's**, *adj.* immense, unbounded.
***Immensität**, *f.* immensity.
***Immensurabel**, *adj. vid.* unermesslich.
***Immensurabilität**, *f. vid.* Unermesslichkeit.
im'mer, *adv.* always, ever; still, yet, nevertheless; *auf —*, forever; *nach —*, still; — *und ewig*, forever and ever; — *mehr*, more and more; *er wird — schlimmer*, he grows worse and worse; — *weiter*, — *fort!* nur — *zu!* further! go on! *so reich er auch — sein mag*, let him be ever so rich; *so bald als Sie nur — können*, as soon as ever you can; *compos.* —**dar**, *adv.* always, ever; —**fort**, *adv.* always, continually; constantly, evermore, forever and ever; —**grün**, *n.* evergreen; —**hin**, *adv.* always, constantly; no matter; never mind; *Sie mögen —hin lachen*, you may laugh as much as you please; — *hin!* well and good! —**mehr**, *adv.* + ever; more and more; **während**, *adj.* everlasting, perpetual; continual; — *zu*, *adv.* always; forward! go on! further! never mind!
***immergi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to immerse.
***Immersion**, *f.* immersion.
Im'mahmen, *m. (-s)* *Typ. T.* leather strap or string of the book-printers that catches the frame when it is opened.
***imminent**, *adj.* imminent.
***Imminenz**, *f.* imminence.
***Immission**, *f. L. T.* seizing.
immittest, *conj.* + meanwhile, in the meantime.
***immitti(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* (einen) to put any one in possession, to vest or invest with.
***immobil**, *adj. vid.* unbeweglich.
***Immobilias' = Vermögen**, *n.* } im-
***Immobilien**, *pl.* } movables, immovable (real) estate; *M. E.* dead stock.
***immobilis(i)ren**, *v. a.* to convert movables into immovable or real estate.
***Immobilität**, *f. vid.* Unbeweglichkeit.
***immoderat**, *adj. vid.* unmaßig, übertrieben.
***Immoderation**, *f. vid.* Unmäßigkeit, Übermaß.
***immodest**, *adj.* immodest; unbecoming; forward, impudent.
***Immodestie**, *f. vid.* Unbescheidenheit, Frechheit.
***Immolation**, *f.* immolation.
***immoli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to immolate.
***Immoralität**, *adj.* immoral.
***Immoralität**, *f.* immorality.
***immortalis(i)ren**, *v. a.* to immortalize.
***Immortalität**, *f. vid.* Unsterblichkeit.
***immortell**, *adj. vid.* unsterblich.
***Immortelle**, *f. B. T.* everlasting flower; *compos.* —**kranz**, *m.* crown of immortelles.
***immun**, *adj.* free from onerous duties; exempt, free, proof against.
***Immunitation**, *f.* immunization.
***immunisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to immunize.
***immunisi(e)rt**, *adj.* immunized.
***Immunität**, *f. (pl. -en)* L. T. immunity, privilege.
***immutabel**, *adj.* immutable.
***Immutabilität**, *f.* immutability.
***Immutation**, *f.* immutation.
***immuti(e)ren**, *vid.* umändern, verändern.
***impalpa'bel**, *adj.* impalpable.

***Impanation**, *f. Th. T.* impanation.
 ***Impara'bel**, *adj. vid.* beispiellos, unvergleichlich.
 ***Imparität**, *f. vid.* Verschiedenheit, Ungleichheit.
 ***Imparochation**, *f.* the (act of) uniting with a parish.
 ***Imparochi(e)rt'**, *adj.* united with or annexed to a parish.
 ***Impartial'**, *adj.* impartial.
 ***Impartia'les**, *pl.* disinterested or impartial persons.
 ***Impartialität**, *f.* impartiality.
 ***Imparti'bel**, *adj. vid.* unt(h)eilbar.
 ***Impartibilität'**, *f. vid.* unt(h)eilbarkeit.
 ***Impatia'bel**, *adj. vid.* unwegsam, unzugänglich.
 ***Impass'ibel**, *adj.* impossible.
 ***Impassibilität'**, *f.* impossibility.
 ***Impasti(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to impaste (a picture); to work up (in engraving).
 ***Impasti(e)'rung**, *f. T.* the (act of) impasting, working up; impastation.
 ***Impatienti(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to lose one's patience, to be or become impatient.
 ***Impatienz'**, *f. vid.* Ungeduld.
 ***Impatronisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to impatronize.
 ***Impeccanz'**, *f.* impeccability.
 ***Impediment**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) impediment.
 ***Impigni(e)rt'**, *adj.* — sein, to be under obligation, bound, responsible.
 ***Impendi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* anwenden, aufwenden.
 ***Impen'sen**, *pl.* expenses, costs, expenditure.
 ***Impenetra'bel**, *adj.* impenetrable.
 ***Impenetrabilität'**, *f.* impenetrability.
 ***Imperativ'**, *I. adj.* imperative, authoritative; *II. s. m. Gram. T.* imperative mood.
 ***Imperativ'bißig**, *adv.* imperatively.
 ***Impera'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) general, commander; emperor.
 ***Imperato'rißig**, *adj.* imperative, imperious.
 ***Imperfect'**, *I. adj.* imperfect, defective; *II. s. n.* — or **Imperfectum** (-s; *pl.* -ta) *Gram. T.* imperfect (tense).
 ***Imperfecti'bel**, *adj.* not susceptible of being perfected.
 ***Imperfection'**, *f.* imperfection.
 ***Imperfora'bel**, *adj.* imperforable.
 ***Imperforation**, *f. Med. T.* imperforation.
 ***Imperial'**, *I. adj.* imperial, *vid.* Kaiserlich; *II. m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) imperial (Russian coin); imperial (a game at cards); *compos.* —bett, *n. vid.* Himmelbett; —folio, *m.*, —papier, *n.* paper of the largest size, imperial paper; —fractur, *f. Typ. T.* Great Primer; —wasser, *n.* imperial water (sort of brandy).
 ***Imperia'le**, *f.* (-n) roof of a coach, imperial.
 ***Imperialist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) imperialist.
 ***Impermanenz'**, *f.* impermanence.
 ***Impermea'bel**, *adj. vid.* undurchdringlich.
 ***Impermeabilität'**, *f. vid.* undurchdringlichkeit.
 ***Impermuta'bel**, *adj.* not capable of permutation or exchange.
 ***Impersonal'**, } *adj.* impersonal; *vid.*
 ***Impersonell'**, } unpersönlich.
 ***Impersona'le**, *n. Gram. T.* impersonal verb.
 ***Impersuasi'bel**, *adj.* obstinate, not to be persuaded.
 ***Impertinent'**, *adj.* impertinent, rude.

***Impertinenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) impertinence, rudeness.
 ***Imperturba'bel**, *adj.* imperturbable.
 ***Imperturbi(e)rt'**, *adj.* undisturbed, calm.
 ***Impetti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verpesten.
 ***Impetiginös'**, *adj. Med. T.* impetiginous.
 ***Impetra'bel**, *adj.* impetrate.
 ***Impetrant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* plaintiff.
 ***Impetrat'**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* defendant.
 ***Impetration'**, *f. L. T.* application, suit.
 ***Impetra'tisch**, *adj.* complained of, sued, prosecuted.
 ***Impetri(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to impetrate.
 ***Impetuös'**, *adj.* impetuous.
 ***Impetuosität'**, *f.* impetuosity.
 ***Impf=anstalt**, *f.* institute for inoculating or vaccinating; —arzt, *m.* inoculator or vaccinator; —bar, *adj.* inoculable; —bläschen, *n.* vaccine vesicle; —gegner, *m.* antivaccinationist; —gesetz, *n.* vaccination law; —lanzette, *f.* vaccinating lancet; —lymphe, *f.* vaccine lymph; —pocke, —pustel, *f.* vaccination pock or pustule; —reiß, *n.* graft, scion; —schein, *m.* vaccination certificate; —stamm, *m.* the stock that is to be (or has been) inoculated; —stelle, *f.* site of vaccination or inoculation; —stoff, *m.* vaccine matter; —wunde, *f.* grafting wound; —zwang, *m.* compulsory vaccination.
imp'sen, *v. a.* to graft, ingraft; die Blattern —, to inoculate the small-pox.
Imp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inoculator, vaccinator.
Imp'fling, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) vaccinated or inoculated child.
Imp'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inoculation, vaccination.
 ***Impingi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to impinge upon; 2. *L. T.* to infringe, transgress.
 ***Implaca'bel**, *adj. vid.* unversöhnlich.
 ***Implacabilität'**, *f. vid.* Unversöhnlichkeit.
 ***Implanti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to implant.
 ***Implant'**, *n.* (-s) supplement, complement; fulfilling (of a contract); assistance.
 ***Implici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to implicate; include, imply.
 ***Implici(e)rt'**, *adj.* implicated.
 ***Implo rant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* petitioner, suitor; plaintiff.
 ***Implo ran'tisch**, *adj.* petitioning, suing, imploring.
 ***Implo rant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* defendant.
 ***Implo ri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to implore.
 ***Impolite'rie**, *f.* impoliteness.
 ***Imponderabi'lien**, *n. pl.* imponderables.
 ***Impo ni(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) to impose; to strike; to awe.
 ***Impo ni(e)'rend**, *adj.* imposing, impressing.
 ***Impo nitent'**, *adj. vid.* unbußfertig, verstockt.
 ***Impo nitenz'**, *f. vid.* Unbußfertigkeit.
 ***Impo pulär'**, *adj.* unpopulär.
 ***Impo pularität'**, *f.* unpopularity.
 ***Impo rt'**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* import; —abel, *adj.* importable; —ation, *f.* importation; —en, *pl.* imported goods; —i(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to import.
 ***Impo rtant'**, *adj.* important.
 ***Impo rtanz'**, *f.* importance.
 ***Impo rteur**, *m.* importer.
 ***Impo rti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to import.

***Impo sant'**, *adj.* imposing.
 ***Impo st'**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) 1. impost; —en, *pl.* imposts, duties, taxes, customs; 2. *Arch. T.* impost, moulding.
 ***Impo tent'**, *adj.* impotent.
 ***Impo tenz'**, *f.* impotence.
 ***Impo rta'bel**, *adj.* impracticable.
 ***Impo rgnation'**, *f.* impregnation.
 ***Impo rgni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to impregnate.
 ***Impo rscripti'bel**, *adj. vid.* unverjährbar.
 ***Impo rscriptibilität'**, *f. vid.* Unverjährbarkeit.
 ***Impo rsecution'**, *f.* imprecation, curse.
 ***Impo rta'tur**, *n.* (-s) license to print a book, etc., imprimatur.
 ***Impo rimi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to impress, imprint; 2. to print.
 ***Impo rrobation'**, *f.* disapprobation, censure, reprehension.
 ***Impo rbi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to blame, disapprove, censure, reject.
 ***Impo rromptu**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) impromptu.
 ***Impo rrovisa'be**, } *f.* an impromptu,
 ***Impo rrovisat'o**, } extemporaneous poem or speech.
 ***Impo rrovisat'o**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) improvisator.
 ***Impo rrovisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to improvise.
 ***Impo rvertät'**, *f. vid.* Unmannbarkeit, Unmündigkeit.
 ***Impo dent'**, *adj.* impudent, shameless, unchaste.
 ***Impo denz'**, *f.* impudence, shamelessness.
 ***Impo dicität'**, *f.* impudicity.
 ***Impo gnation'**, *f.* impugnation.
 ***Impo gniti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to impugn.
 ***Impo lüs'**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) impulse.
 ***Impo lüsi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to impel, incite.
 ***Impo lüßiv'**, *adj.* impulsive.
 ***Impo unität'**, *f.* impunity.
 ***Impo ritär'**, *f.* impurity.
 ***Impo rta'bel**, *adj.* imputable.
 ***Impo rtabilität'**, *f.* imputability.
 ***Impo rtation'**, *f.* imputation.
 ***Impo rti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to impute.
In'se, *f. vid.* Ameise.
in, *prep.* 1. *with acc.* when motion to or change is expressed: into, to; in; 2. *dat. when rest:* in. at, within; — der Stadt sein, to be in town; — London wohnen, to live in London; ein Mann — seinen Jahren, a man of his years; es steht nicht — seiner Macht, it is not in his power; — aller Frühe, as early as possible; at day-break; es geschah — der Nacht, it happened in the night; sie hielten ihn — der Nacht an, they stopped him by night; — diesem Jahre, this year; — einem Monate, within a month; — Kurzem, in a short time; — das Haus (hinein) gehen, to go into the house; — die Kuffe steigen, to step into the coach; — das Wasser fallen, to fall into the water; — die Oper gehen, to go to the opera; — die Schule, Kirche gehen, to go to school, to church; — Schutz nehmen, to take under protection; — Kupfer stechen, to engrave on copper.
 ***Inaccepta'bel**, *adj.* not to be accepted, unacceptable.
 ***Inaccessi'bel**, *adj.* inaccessible.
 ***Inaccorda'bel**, *adj. vid.* unvereinbar.
 ***Inaccurat'**, *adj.* inaccurate, negligent.
 ***Inaction'**, } *f.* inactivity, inac-
 ***Inactivität'**, } tion.
 ***Inactiv'**, *adj.* inactive, idle, lazy.
 ***Inadäquat'**, *adj. and adv.* inadequate.
 ***Inadmissi'bel**, *adj.* inadmissible.
 ***Inadherent'**, *adj.* inadherent.

***Inadvertenz**, *f.* inadvertency.
 ***Inaffa** *bel*, *adj.* inaffable, unsocial.
 ***Inaliena** *bel*, *adj.* inalienable.
 ***Inalienabilität**, *f.* inalienableness.
 ***Inaltera** *bel*, *adj.* unalterable.
 ***Inamora** *to*, *m.* (-s) innamorato.
 ***Inamobi** *bel*, *adj.* not subject to removal (from office).
 ***Inamovibilität**, *f.* the quality of not being removable from office.
 ***Inan** *griffnahme*, *f.* beginning of a work, breaking ground.
 ***Inanimation**, *f.* destitution of life, lifelessness.
 ***Inanimi** *(e)* *rt*, *adj.* inanimate.
 ***Inanität**, *f.* inanity, vanity.
 ***Inappella** *bel*, *adj.* *L. T.* not important enough or not fit to be appealed from, inappealable.
 ***Inappetenz**, *f.* inappetency.
 ***Inapplica** *bel*, *adj.* inapplicable.
 ***Inapplicacion**, *f.* inapplication.
 ***Inappret** *(e)* *rt*, *adj.* not prepared, not ready or done.
 ***Inäqual**, *adj.* unequal.
 ***Inäquität**, *f.* inequality.
 ***Inarticul** *(e)* *rt*, *adj.* inarticulate.
 ***Inäktima** *bel*, *adj.* *vid.* unächzbar.
 ***Inäktinabilität**, *f.* *vid.* Unächzbarkeit.
 ***Inattent**, *adj.* inattentive, careless.
 ***Inattention**, *f.* inattention.
 ***Inaugural** *Disputation*, — *Disseration* or — *Schrift*, *f.* inaugural dissertation; — *Rede*, *f.* inaugural speech.
 ***Inauguration**, *f.* inauguration.
 ***Inauguri** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to inaugurate.
 ***Inbegriff**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *collectively*, whatever objects are inclosed in any space or circumference; tenor, contents; 2. *fig.* abridgment; abstract, essence; mit —, inclusive, including, sum total.
 ***Inbegriffen**, *adv.* inclusive.
 ***In Betracht** *nahme*, — *ziehung*, *f.* consideration taken, process of taking into consideration.
 ***Inbrunst**, *f.* ardency, ardour, fervour, fervency; heat; er betete mit großer —, he prayed with great intensity.
 ***Inbrünstig**, *adj.* ardent, fervent; intense.
 ***Inbrünstigkeit**, *f.* ardour, fervency.
 ***Inbürger**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* an inhabitant with right of citizenship.
 ***Incalcula** *bel*, *adj.* incalculable.
 ***Incameracion**, *f.* *L. T.* incameration.
 ***Incameri** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* *L. T.* to unite lands, revenues, etc., to the pope's domain.
 ***Incamination**, *f.* the setting on foot, managing, contriving.
 ***Incaminiti** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to plan dexterously, to contrive, devise, set on foot.
 ***Incandescent**, *adj.* incandescent.
 ***Incandeszenz**, *f.* incandescence.
 ***Incantation**, *f.* incantation.
 ***Incantator**, *m.* *vid.* Zauberer.
 ***Incantii** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* *vid.* begaubern, beschwören.
 ***Incapa** *bel*, *adj.* incapable, incompetent.
 ***Incapazität**, *f.* incapacity.
 ***Incarcerat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prisoner.
 ***Incarceration**, *f.* incarceration.
 ***Incarcerii** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to incarcerate.
 ***Incarnadin**, *adj.* incarnadine.
 ***Incarnat**, *I. n.* (-s) flesh colour, carnation, incarnadine; *II. adj.* high red, flesh-coloured, incarnadine; *compos.* — *Klee*, *m.* carnation trefoil.
 ***Incarnation**, *f.* incarnation.

***Incarnatio**, *adj.* incarnative.
 ***Incarni** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to incarnate.
 ***Incaffi** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* 1. to frame, to inclose; 2. *vid.* eincaffi *(e)* *ren*.
 ***Incaffo**, *n.* (-s) *M. E.* the collecting of cash.
 ***Incastelli** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to surround with a wall, to fortify.
 ***Incendia** *rius*, *m.* incendiary.
 ***Incendium**, *n.* fire, conflagration; *fig.* insurrection.
 ***Incenfi** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to fumigate with incense.
 ***Incentiv**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) incentive.
 ***Inceration**, *f.* inceration, covering with wax.
 ***Incess**, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Blutstunde.
 ***Incestuös**, *adj.* incestuous.
 ***Inchoativ**, *adj.* inchoative.
 ***Inchoativ**, *f.* introduction, beginning.
 ***Incident**, *adj.* incident; incidental; *compos.* — *punkt*, *m.* point of incidence; — *winkel*, *m.* angle of incidence.
 ***Incidence**, *f.* incidence; *compos.* — *fall*, *m.* incident, intervening act or occurrence; — *punkt*, *m.* *vid.* Incidentpunkt.
 ***Inceration**, *f.* inceration.
 ***Incineri** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to incinerate.
 ***Incipient**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Uebriung, Anfänger.
 ***Incipi** *(e)* *ren*, *v. n.* to begin, to be an apprentice.
 ***Incision**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *S. T.* incision; *compos.* — *lanzette*, *f.* *S. T.* abscess-lancet.
 ***Incisiv**, *adj.* incisive.
 ***Incisori**, *n.* (*pl.* -s) *S. T.* 1. dissecting knife; 2. dissecting table.
 ***Incisur**, *f.* incisure.
 ***Incita** *bel*, *adj.* *vid.* reizbar, erregbar.
 ***Incitabilität**, *f.* *vid.* Reizbarkeit.
 ***Incitament**, *m.* *vid.* Reiz, Reizmittel.
 ***Incitation**, *f.* incitation.
 ***Inciti** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to incite.
 ***Incitii**, *adj.* incivil.
 ***Incivilität**, *f.* *vid.* Unhöflichkeit, Grobheit.
 ***Incivis** *mus*, *m.* want of civism or civil virtue.
 ***Incivili** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* *vid.* einflammern, einschleichen.
 ***Inclemenz**, *f.* inclemency.
 ***Inclinan** *ten*, *pl.* adherents, partisans.
 ***Inclination**, *f.* inclination, *vid.* Neigung; *compos.* — *ßadel*, *f.* inclination needle (like that of a mariner's compass); — *ßwinkel*, *m.* angle of inclination.
 ***Inclinato** *rium*, *n.* *T.* inclinatory needle.
 ***Inclini** *(e)* *ren*, *v. n.* to incline to, to have an inclination to.
 ***Includi** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* to include, contain.
 ***Inclusiv**, *adj.* inclusive.
 ***Inclusum**, *n.* (-s) that which is included or inclosed; *vid.* Beilage, Zuglage.
 ***Incoercibel**, *adj.* incoercible, that can not be restrained or compressed.
 ***Incoercibili** *ten*, *pl.* incoercible substances, *i. e.* light, beat, etc.
 ***Incognito**, *I. adv.* incognito; *II. s. n.* incognito.
 ***Incoherent**, *adj.* incoherent.
 ***Incoherenz**, *f.* incoherence.
 ***Incolat**, *f.* *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the right of a native.
 ***Incolat** *recht*, *f.* right of a native.
 ***Incolunität**, *f.* incolunity.
 ***Incombusti** *bel*, *adj.* incombustible.
 ***Incomestibel**, *adj.* not edible.

***Incommensura** *bel*, *adj.* incommensurable, incommensurate.
 ***Incommensurabilität**, *f.* incommensurability.
 ***Incommo** *de*, *adj.* incommodious.
 ***Incommodität**, *f.* incommodiousness.
 ***Incommodi** *(e)* *ren*, *v. u. and refl.* to incommode, trouble.
 ***Incom** *modum*, *n.* *vid.* Nacht *(h)* *eil*, Beschwerden.
 ***Incommunica** *bel*, *adj.* uncommunicable.
 ***Incommunicabilität**, *f.* uncommunicability.
 ***Incommuta** *bel*, *adj.* incommutable, not commutable.
 ***Incommutabilität**, *f.* incommutability.
 ***Incompara** *bel*, *adj.* *vid.* unvergleichlich.
 ***Incomparabilität**, *f.* *vid.* Unvergleichbarkeit.
 ***Incompati** *bel*, *adj.* incompatible.
 ***Incompatibilität**, *f.* incompatibility.
 ***Incompetent**, *adj.* incompetent.
 ***Incompetenz**, *f.* incompetence.
 ***Incomplete**, *adj.* incomplete.
 ***Incomplex**, *adj.* incomplex, simple.
 ***Incomprehensibel**, *adj.* incomprehensible.
 ***Incomprehensibilität**, *f.* incomprehensibility.
 ***Incompressibel**, *adj.* incompressible.
 ***Incompressibilität**, *f.* incompressibility.
 ***Inconcilia** *bel*, *adj.* *vid.* unvereinbar, unvertäglich.
 ***Inconduite**, *f.* unbecoming behaviour, imprudent conduct.
 ***Inconfident** *ten*, *pl.* disloyal or suspicious subjects.
 ***Inconform**, *adj.* not conformable, difform, irregular.
 ***Inconformität**, *f.* non-conformity.
 ***Incongruent**, *adj.* incongruent, incongruous, irregular.
 ***Incongruenz**, *f.* incongruity.
 ***Incongruität**, *f.* incongruity.
 ***Inconsequent**, *adj.* inconsistent, inconsequent.
 ***Inconsequenz**, *f.* inconsistency, inconsequence.
 ***Inconsidera** *bel*, *adj.* *vid.* unbedeutend, unbedeutlich.
 ***Inconsideranz**, *f.* inconsiderateness, inconsideration.
 ***Inconsiderat**, *adj.* inconsiderate.
 ***Inconsistent**, *adj.* inconsistent.
 ***Inconsistenz**, *f.* inconsistency.
 ***Inconsoia** *bel*, *adj.* *vid.* trostlos, untröstlich.
 ***Inconstitutionell**, *adj.* unconstitutional.
 ***Inconstitutionalität**, *f.* unconstitutionality.
 ***Incontinent**, *adj.* incontinent.
 ***Incontinenz**, *f.* incontinence.
 ***Incontribua** *bel*, *adj.* exempt from taxes, tax-free.
 ***Incontribuabilität**, *f.* exemption from taxes, imposts, etc.
 ***Incontri** *(e)* *ren*, *v. a.* 1. to encounter; 2. to find (means, opportunities); 3. to compare (accounts, etc.).
 ***Incontro**, *m.* 1. *vid.* Ereignis, Begegnung; 2. *M. E.* good opportunity, favourable circumstances.
 ***Inconvena** *bel*, *adj.* unbecoming; *compos.* — *inconveniens*, *f.* inconvenience.
 ***Inconvertibel**, *adj.* inconvertible.
 ***Inconvertibilität**, *f.* inconvertibility.

***Incorporealis**, *pl.* incorporeities, abstract notions or conceptions.
 ***Incorporalität**, *f.* incorporeality, incorporeity.
 ***Incorporation**, *f.* 1. incorporation; 2. *Th. T.* incarnation.
 ***Incorpori(e)ren**, *v. a.* to incorporate, adopt, unite.
 ***Incorpori(er)t**, *adj.* incorporated, united, etc.
 ***Incorporist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Buchbinder.
 ***Incorrec**, *adj.* incorrect; faulty; -heit, *f.* incorrectness.
 ***Incorrigibel**, *adj.* incorrigible.
 ***Incorrigibilität**, *f.* incorrigibility.
 ***Incorrupt**, *adj.* incorrupt, pure, unadulterated.
 ***Incorruptibel**, *adj.* incorruptible, not to be bribed.
 ***Incorruptibilität**, *f.* incorruptibility.
 ***Incourant**, *adj.* uncurrent.
 ***Incrassi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to incrassate, thicken.
 ***Incrassation**, *f.* incrassation.
 ***Incredibel**, *adj.* incredible.
 ***Incredibilität**, *f.* incredibility.
 ***Incredulität**, *f.* incredulity.
 ***Increment**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) increment.
 ***Incresci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to grow into or on a thing; to increase.
 ***Incrimin(e)ren**, *v. a.* to criminate, incriminate.
 ***Incroha**, *bel*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) fop, coxcomb, dandy, fool.
 ***Incrustation**, *f.* incrustation.
 ***Incrusti(e)rung**, *f.* incrustation.
 ***Incrusti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to incrustate, incrust.
 ***Incubation**, *f.* incubation; the act of resting or lying; *compos.* —**Saßparat**, *m.* incubator, *cuvreuse*.
 ***Incubus**, *m.* 1. incubus, nightmare; 2. *vid.* Kobold.
 ***Inculpabel**, *adj.* inculpable.
 ***Inculpant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Kläger.
 ***Inculpat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Beklagte.
 ***Inculpation**, *f.* *vid.* Anklage.
 ***Inculpi(e)ren**, *v. a.* *vid.* anklagen, beschuldigen.
 ***Incumbenz**, *f.* *vid.* Obliegenheit, Pflicht.
 ***Incumbi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to apply one's self to or study a thing.
 ***Incunabeln**, *pl.* the first beginnings (especially of printing), incunabula.
 ***Incurabel**, *adj.* incurable.
 ***Incurien**, *pl.* instances of carelessness or negligence.
 ***Incuriosität**, *f.* want of curiosity.
 ***Incurſion**, *f.* incursion, hostile invasion.
 ***Incurvation**, *f.* incurvation.
 ***Incurvi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to incurvate.
 ***Indagation**, *f.* indagation.
 ***Indagi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to search into, trace out, find out.
 ***Indebitum**, *n.* (-s) a service, etc., rendered by mistake, for which there existed no obligation.
 ***Indecent**, *adj.* indecent.
 ***Indecenz**, *f.* indecency.
 ***Indecisi**, *adj.* undecided; indecisive.
 ***Indecision**, *f.* indecision.
 ***Indeclinabel**, *adj.* *Gram. T.* indeclinable.
 ***Indeclinabilität**, *f.* *Gram. T.* state of being indeclinable.
 ***Indecorum**, *n.* (-s) indecorum.
 ***Indefini**, *bel*, *adj.* indefinable.
 ***Indefinit**, *adj.* and *adv.* indefinite.
 ***Indelicat**, *adj.* and *adv.* indelicate.
 ***Indelicateit**, *f.* indelicacy.
 ***Indelt**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bedtick.

indem, *conj.* 1. of time, while, whilst, when; 2. of cause, as, because, since; — er dieses sagte, bemerkte er u. s. w., saying this he observed, etc.
 ***Indemnisation**, *f.* indemnification.
 ***Indemni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to indemnify.
 ***Indemnität**, *f.* indemnity.
 ***Indemonſtra**, *bel*, *adj.* indemonstrable.
 ***Independent**, *adj.* independent; *bit* —en, *s. pl.* the independents.
 ***Independenz**, *f.* independence.
 ***Indier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Indian.
 ***Indeſ**, } 1. *adv.* in the mean, in
 ***Indeſſen**, } the meantime, mean-
 while, while; II. *conj.* however, yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless.
 ***Indestructibel**, *adj.* indestructible.
 ***Indestructibilität**, *f.* indestructibility.
 ***Indeterminabel**, *adj.* indeterminate.
 ***Indeterminabilität**, *f.* state of being indeterminate.
 ***Indetermination**, *f.* indetermination.
 ***Indetermini(er)t**, *adj.* indeterminate, undetermined.
 ***Indeterminismus**, *m.* the doctrine of the absolute freedom of the will.
 ***Indeterminist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) advocate of the freedom of the will.
 ***Indevot**, *adj.* indevout, cold, irreverent.
 ***Indevotion**, *f.* want of devotion or reverence.
 ***Index**, *m.* index, table of contents.
 ***Indiana**, *n.* Indiana (one of the United States of America).
 ***Indianer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) American Indian.
 ***Indianerin** (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) American Indian woman, squaw.
 ***Indianiſch**, } *adj.* Indian.
 ***Indicabel**, } *adj.* Indian.
 ***Indicant**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) that which is indicated; symptom.
 ***Indication**, *f.* indication.
 ***Indicativ**, I. *adj.* indicative; II. *s. m. Gram. T.* indicative (mood).
 ***Indicativ**, *adj.* and *adv.* *Gram. T.* with the indicative.
 ***Indicator**, *m.* (-s) *A. T.* indicator.
 ***Indicativ**, *adj.* indicative.
 ***Indic(e)ren**, *v. a.* to indicate.
 ***Indicium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -cia or -cien) sign, indication, symptom.
 ***Indiction**, *f.* indiction; the convocation of an ecclesiastical council; *compos.* —**Sirtel**, *m.* *Chron. T.* indiction, cycle (of 15 years).
 ***Indien**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) India, the Indies; *beibe* —, both the Indies; —**fahrer**, *m.* Indian.
 ***Indier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Indian;
 ***Indierin** (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } a native of Hindostan.
 ***Indifferent**, *adj.* indifferent.
 ***Indifferentismus**, *m.* indifference (in matters of religion), indifferentism.
 ***Indifferentist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is indifferent or neutral.
 ***Indifferenz**, *f.* indifference; *compos.* —**punkt**, *m.* *Phys. T.* point of indifference (in a magnet).
 ***Indigo**, *m.* (-s) indigo.
 ***Indigenat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) or —**recht**, *n.* the right of a native.
 ***Indigenen**, *m. pl.* natives, aborigines.
 ***Indigent**, *adj.* indigent, destitute.
 ***Indigenz**, *f.* indigence, want.
 ***Indigestibel**, *adj.* *vid.* unverbaulich.
 ***Indigestion**, *f.* *vid.* Unverbaulichkeit.
 ***Indigation**, *f.* indication.
 ***Indigiti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to indigitate, indicate.

***Indignation**, *f.* indignation.
 ***Indigni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to make indignant.
 ***Indigni(er)t**, *adj.* indignant.
 ***Indignität**, *f.* indignity, disgrace.
 ***Indigo**, *m.* (-s) indigo; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj.* indigo-blue; —**ernie**, *f.* indigo crop; —**fäule**, *f.* indigo-vat; —**pflanze**, *f.* indigo-plant.
 ***Indirect**, *adj.* and *adv.* indirect; indirectly.
 ***Indisch**, *adj.* Indian; —**t Compagnie**, East India Company.
 ***Indisciplin**, *f.* want of discipline.
 ***Indisciplinabel**, *adj.* indisciplinable.
 ***Indisciplini(er)t**, *adj.* not disciplined, disorderly.
 ***Indiscret**, *adj.* indiscreet, imprudent.
 ***Indiscretion**, *f.* indiscretion.
 ***Indisponibel**, *adj.* that cannot be disposed of, inalienable.
 ***Indisponi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to make indignant or impatient, to put out of humour.
 ***Indisponi(er)t**, *adj.* indisposed, out of tune, out of humour; unwell, ill.
 ***Indisposition**, *f.* indisposition.
 ***Indissolubel**, *adj.* indissoluble.
 ***Indissolubilität**, *f.* indissolubility.
 ***Indistinct**, *adj.* and *adv.* indistinct.
 ***Individualiſti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to individualize, individuate.
 ***Individualisation**, } *f.* indi-
 ***Individualiſti(e)rung**, } vidual-
 ***Individualität**, } ization,
 individuation.
 ***Individualität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) individuality.
 ***Individualuell**, *adj.* individual.
 ***Individuität**, *f.* individuality, separate existence.
 ***Individuum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -uen) individual.
 ***Indocil**, *adj.* *vid.* ungelebrig.
 ***Indocilität**, *f.* *vid.* Ungelebrigkeit.
 ***Indo-europäiſch**, *adj.* Indo-European.
 ***Indogermaniſch**, *adj.* Indo-Germanic.
 ***Indolent**, *adj.* indolent, lazy.
 ***Indolenz**, *f.* indolence, laziness.
 ***Indoffat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorsee.
 ***Indorſement**, *n.* (-s) *M. E.* indorsement.
 ***Indorſent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorser.
 ***Indorſi(e)ren**, *v. a.* *M. E.* to indorse.
 ***Indubita**, *bel*, *adj.* indubitable.
 ***Induci(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to induce; mislead, deceive; 2. to infer, derive, deduce.
 ***Inductibel**, *adj.* easily induced, misled or deceived.
 ***Induction**, *f.* induction; *burgh* —**beweisen**, to prove by induction; *compos.* —**ſelektricität**, *f.* induced electricity, the faradaic current; —**ſtunke**, *m.* induction spark; —**ſrolle**, *f.* induction coil; —**ſtrom**, *m.* induced electric current.
 ***Inductiv**, *adj.* inductive.
 ***Indulgent**, *adj.* indulgent.
 ***Indulgenz**, *f.* indulgence; *compos.* —**briefe**, *pl.* letters of indulgence.
 ***Indulgi(e)ren**, *v. a.* and *n.* to indulge, to wink or connive at; to be indulgent.
 ***Indult**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* indulto, indulto; letter of respite.
 ***Induration**, *f.* induration; *fig.* impentence.
 ***Industrie**, *f.* industry; *compos.* —**anſtellung**, *f.* industrial exposition; —**comptoir**, *n.* depot for works of industry or art; —**geſetzgebung**, *f.* industrial legislation;

—ritter, *m.* fraudulent promoter; —*ſchule*, *f.* *vid.* Gewerbschule; —*ſyſtem*, *n.* *ſyſtem* of industry, political economy; —*zweig*, *m.* branch of industry.

**induftriell*, *adj.* industrial.

**induftriöſ*, *adj.* industrious.

**Ineditum*, *n.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*ta*) a work published for the first time, papers heretofore unpublished.

**ineffabel*, *adj.* ineffable.

**inegal*, *adj.* *vid.* ungleich; veränderlich.

**Inegalität*, *f.* *vid.* Ungleichheit.

**ineinander*, *adv.* into one another; *compos.* —*ſtehen*, *v. a.* to interlace; —*ſtiehen*, *v. n.* to flow one into another; —*greifen*, *v. n.* to grasp one into the other; to work one into the other; and other similar *compos.*

**inelegant*, *adj.* inelegant.

**Ineleganz*, *f.* inelegance.

Inempfangnahme, *f.* reception.

**inept*, *adj.* inept, silly, absurd.

**Ineprien*, *f.* *pl.* absurdities, nonsense.

**Inescation*, *f.* inescation.

**inevident*, *adj.* inevident, not clear.

**Inevidenz*, *f.* inevidence, want of clearness.

**inevitable*, *adj.* inevitable.

**ineexact*, *adj.* inexact, inaccurate.

**Inexactitud*, *f.* inexactness.

**Inexcusable*, *adj.* inexcusable.

**Inexigibel*, *adj.* that cannot be exacted or demanded.

**Inexistenz*, *f.* non-existence.

**inexpetra*, *adj.* *vid.* unerbittlich.

**inexpiable*, *adj.* inexpiable.

**inexplicite*, *adj.* inexplicable.

**inexplicitor*, *adj.* inexplicable.

**inexplicitor*, *adj.* that cannot be explained, interpreted or translated.

**inexpressibel*, *adj.* and *adv.* inexpressible.

**Inexpressibeln*, *s. pl.* inexpressibles; *joc.* trowsers.

**inexpugnabel*, *adj.* inexpugnable.

**inextricable*, *adj.* and *adv.* inextricable.

**infallibel*, *adj.* infallible.

**Infallibilität*, *f.* infallibility.

**infam*, *adj.* infamous.

**infamant*, *adj.* defaming, dishonouring.

**Infamaton*, *f.* the act of defaming, dishonouring.

**Infamie*, *f.* infamy.

**infami(e)ren*, *v. a.* to infamize, to defame, degrade.

**infami(e)rend*, *adj.* *vid.* infamant.

**Infant*, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) Infant (prince of Spain).

**Infanterie*, *f.* infantry, foot-soldiery.

**Infanteriſt*, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) foot-soldier.

**Infantiu(n)*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) Infanta.

**Infartus*, *m.* *Med. T.* infarct.

**infatiga*, *adj.* indefatigable.

**Infatuation*, *f.* infatuation.

**infatu(e)rt*, *adj.* infatuated.

**infec(e)ren*, *v. a.* to infect; *inſſ* =

**infeci(e)ren*, *v. a.* to infect; to become infected, to catch a disease.

**Infection*, *f.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*en*) infection.

**Inſel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mitre.

**Inſul*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mitre.

**Inſeln*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mitre; ein *inſul(e)rt*er Abt, a mitred abbot.

**Inſerieren*, *pl.* sacrifices offered for the dead; funeral sacrifices.

**inferi(e)ren*, *v. a.* 1. to carry into; 2. to offer, sacrifice; 3. to conclude, infer.

**Inferiorität*, *f.* inferiority.

**infernal*, *adj.* infernal.

**infecna*, *adj.* infernal.

**infest(e)ren*, *v. a.* to infest.

**Infection*, *f.* infestation.

**Inſect(e)run*, *f.* infestation.

**Inſectation*, *f.* *vid.* Beſetzung.

**inſect(e)ren*, *v. a.* *vid.* beſetzen.

**inſibul(e)ren*, *v. a.* *vid.* einſtehlen, zubeftehlen.

**inſici(e)rbar*, *adj.* *vid.* anſteckbar.

**inſid(e)l*, *adj.* *vid.* treuloſ, untreu.

**Inſideltät*, *f.* infidelity.

**inſinit*, *adj.* infinite.

**Inſinität*, *f.* infinity.

**Inſinitesimalrechnung*, *f.* *Mat. T.* differential calculus.

**Inſinitiv*, *m.* (—*eſ*; *pl.* —*e*) *Gram. T.* infinitive.

**Inſinitum*, *n.* the infinite, boundless.

**inſirm*, *adj.* *vid.* kraftloſ, ſchwach.

**Inſirmativ*, *adj.* that makes void, of no effect.

**Inſirmerie*, *f.* infirmary.

**inſirmi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to weaken, to make void.

**Inſirmität*, *f.* infirmity.

**Inſtitution*, *f.* *L. T.* denying, disavowing.

**Inſtammabiltien*, *pl.* inflammable substances.

**Inſtammabiltität*, *f.* inflammability.

**Inſtammation*, *f.* inflammation.

**Inſtammator*, *adj.* inflammatory.

**inſtammi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to inflame.

**inſect(e)ren*, *v. a.* to infect; to deflect; to change; to decline.

**inſexibel*, *adj.* and *adv.* inflexible.

**Inſexibilität*, *f.* inflexibility.

**Inſection*, *f.* inflection (of the voice, of light, etc.).

**Inſiction*, *f.* infliction (of punishment, etc.).

**inſicti(e)ren*, *v. a.* to inflict (punishment, etc.).

**Inſtorecenz*, *f.* *vid.* Blüt(h)enſtand.

**Inſtuen*, *f.* *vid.* Einfluß, Einwirkung; —*(e)ren*, *v. a.* (einen or etw.) to influence; to bribe, win.

**Inſtuenza*, *f.* influenza.

**inſtue(e)ren*, *v. a.* (h.) to influence.

**inſtueund*, *adj.* *vid.* unfruchtbar.

**Inſtueundtät*, *f.* *vid.* Unfruchtbarkeit.

inſol'ge, *prep.* (with *gen.*) in consequence of.

inſolgedesſen, *adv.* consequently.

**inſort(e)ren*, *adj.* *v. a.* to convert into a forest.

**inſorm*, *adj.* unformed, amorphous; ugly.

**Inſormität*, *f.* informity.

**Inſormation*, *f.* information, instruction.

**Inſormator*, *m.* *vid.* Hauslehrer, Doſimeſter.

**inſormi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to inform; to instruct, teach.

**Inſortuna*, *f.* *Aſtrol. T.* bad or malignant aspect.

**Inſraction*, *f.* infraction.

Inſragſtellung, *f.* calling in question.

Inſrau, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) woman lodging in a house.

**inſrequent*, *adj.* and *adv.* infrequent, not numerous, not well attended or visited, uninfrequent.

**Inſrequency*, *f.* want of visitors, paucity, thinness, scantiness.

**inſringi(e)ren*, *v. a.* to infringe upon, break, weaken.

**inſundi(e)ren*, *v. a.* *vid.* einlöſen, einziehen.

**inſuagibel*, *adj.* impracticable, infeasible.

**inſuſci(e)ren*, *v. a.* to infuscate.

**Inſuſion*, *f.* infusion; *compos.*

—*ſt(h)ierchen*, *n. pl.* infusorial animals; *vid.* Aufgäuſt(h)ierchen.

**Inſuſorien*, *n. pl.* *vid.* Inſuſionſt(h)ierchen.

**inſuſoriſch*, *adj.* infusorial.

Inſgangſetzung, *f.* setting in motion.

Inſger, *m.* (—*ſ*) *vid.* Inſgerer.

**inſgeri(e)ren*, *v. a.* to ingenerate.

**ingeneri(e)rt*, *adj.* ingenerated, innate, inborn.

**Ingenieur*, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*e*) engineer; *compos.* —*academie*, *f.* academy for the education of engineers; —*compagnie*, *f.* —*corpſ*, *n.* corps of engineers; —*kunſt*, *f.* engineering; —*officier*, *m.* officer of engineers.

**ingenüſ*, *adj.* ingenious.

**Ingenüſität*, *f.* ingenuousness.

ingeri(e)ren, *v. a.* to ingest; *ſich* —, to interfere, meddle with anything.

ingleiſhen, *adv.* in like manner.

In'gebäude, *n.* building (fortification) within a wall.

ingehet, *adv.* *vid.* inſgeheim.

In'geſch, *n.* *provinc.* 1. interest; 2. stock.

Ingermannland, *n.* (—*ſ*) Ingria.

**Ingeſtion*, *f.* ingestion (of food, etc.).

ingleiſhen, *conj.* as also, likewise; moreover.

**ingrat*, *adj.* *vid.* undankbar.

**Ingratitüde*, *f.* *vid.* undankbarkeit, Unbanf.

**Ingrebienſ*, *n.* } (*pl.* Ingrebien-

**Ingrebienz*, *f.* } *zien*) ingredient.

**Ingreſſ*, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*ſſe*) ingress.

In'grimm, *m.* (—*ſ*) anger in one's heart, violent anger, rage, resentment.

in'grimmig, *adj.* angry, furious.

**Ingroſſation*, *f.* the act of entering or recording in a register of mortgages; *compos.* —*document*, *n.* certificate of a mortgage or hypotheca.

**Ingroſſator*, (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*en*) } *m.*

**Ingroſſiſt*, (—*n*; *pl.* —*en*) } clerk who keeps the mortgage-register.

**ingroſſi(e)ren*, *v. a.* *T.* to enter or register in a public record of mortgages.

In'grün, *n.* (—*ſ*) periwinkle.

**Inguinalbruch*, *m.* (—*ſ*) *Med. T.* inguinal hernia; —*gegend*, *f.* the inguinal region.

In'gut, *n.* (—*ſ*) *provinc.* household goods, furniture, loom.

In'gwer, *m.* (—*ſ*) ginger; *compos.* —*bier*, *n.* ginger beer; —*graſ*, *n.* spikeard; —*ſimonade*, *f.* ginger ale; —*pflanze*, *f.* ginger plant (*Zingiber officinale*); —*wurzel*, *f.* ginger-root.

in'haben, *v. ir. a.* (*separ.* but only used in the *insep.* forms) to possess, be master of.

In'haber, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) 1. possessor, holder; 2. *provinc.* inhabitant, tenant; 3. *Mil. T.* honorary colonel for whom a regiment is named; *compos.* —*papier*, *n.* commercial paper payable to the holder.

**inhabil*, *adj.* unhandy, inexpert, clumsy, awkward.

**Inhabilität*, *f.* inability.

In'hafen, *m.* (—*ſ*) basin of a port, inner harbour.

Inhaft, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) prisoner.

inhafti(e)ren, *v. a.* *insepar.* to arrest, imprison.

Inhafti(e)run, *f.* arrest, imprisonment.

**Inhalation*, *f.* inbalation; *compos.* —*sapparat*, *m.* inhaling apparatus, inhaler.

inhali(e)ren, *v. a.* to inhale.
Inhalt, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) contents; tenor, purport, substance, sense, meaning; *compos.* —**leer**, —**loß**, *adj.*'s of no or trifling contents, empty; —**reich**, *adj.* significant; full of meaning; —**Sangabe**, —**S-anzeige**, *f. vid.* —**Sverzeigniß**; —**S-gleich**, *adj.* equal; —**Smaße**, *pl.* cubic measures; —**Sschwer**, *adj. vid.* —**reich**; —**Sberzeigniß**, *n.* table of contents, index.
inhalten, *v. provinc. vid.* enthalten and einhalten.
inhärent, *adj. and adv.* inherent.
Inhärens, *f.* inherence; *L. T.* perseverance.
inhäri(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to inhære; to be inherent in; *L. T.* to insist upon, persevere in.
inhibi(e)ren, *v. a.* to inhibit; prohibit.
Inhibition, *f.* inhibition; *L. T.* superseas.
inhibitorisch, *adj.* inhibitory.
Inhibitorium, *n.* *L. T.* inhibition.
Inhöfzer, *pl. N. T.* ribs of a ship.
inhospital, *adj.* inhospitable.
Inhospitalität, *f.* want of hospitality.
inhuman, *adj.* inhuman; unkind, unfriendly; cruel.
Inhumanität, *f.* inhumanity.
Inhumation, *f.* inhumation.
Inigten, *pl. vid.* Jesuiten.
inimitabel, *adj.* inimitable.
Iniquität, *f.* unfairness, want of equity; injustice.
Initia, *n. pl. vid.* Anfangsgründe.
Initialbuchstaben, *pl. Gram. T.* initials, capitals.
Initiation, *f.* initiation.
Initiativ, *f.* beginning, introduction; motion.
initii(e)ren, *v. a.* to initiate.
Injection, *f.* injection; objection.
injici(e)ren, *v. a.* to inject; to object.
Injunction, *f.* injunction.
Injuriant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* injurer, insulter.
Injuriat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* the injured or insulted party.
Injurie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* offence, insult; *compos.* —**ufflage**, *f.* action for insult or libel.
injuri(i)e(ren), *v. a. L. T.* to insult.
injuriös, *adj. L. T.* injurious, insulting.
Inka, *m.* (-s) Inca, formerly title of the Peruvian kings.
Inlage, *f.* inclosed, inclosure.
Inland, *n.* (-es) 1. home, native country; 2. inland, interior country.
Inländer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. native of a country; 2. inlander.
inländisch, *adj.* native, domestic, indigenous, home-(born) (made); inland; —**er Handel**, home-trade.
Inlaut, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vowel inserted in the middle of a word.
Inlet, *n. vid.* Inself.
Inleute, *pl.* inmates, lodgers.
Inliegen, *v. ir. n.* (ß) to be inclosed.
inliegend, *adj.* inclosed.
Inlicger, *m. vid.* Einlicger.
Inmann, *m.* man lodging in a house, inmate.
Inwärter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.
Inwitzen, *adv.* in the midst of.
Inn, *m.* the Inn (a river).
innacibel, *adj.* that cannot be born or generated.
Innascibilität, *f. Th. T.* the quali-

ty of not being born or of being inc-
 create.
inne, *adv.* within; mitten —, in the midst of; zwischen beiden —, betwixt both; —**behalten**, to keep, detain; —**bleiben**, to stay at home; —**haben**, to possess, to be master of; —**halten**, to stop, discontinue; ganz —**halten**, to make a full stop; sich —**halten**, to stay at home; —**stehen**, to be in equilibrium; —**werden**, to perceive; to become conscious of; daß —**werden**, *Phil. T.* perception; *compos.* —**wohnend**, *adj.* inherent.
innen, *adv.* within; von —, from within; nach —**zu**, toward the interior; inward, inwardly; von —**und außen**, from within and without, thoroughly; *compos.* —**bild**, *n. Art. T.* interior; —**haut**, *f.* lining membrane; —**seite**, *f.* inner side, inside; —**welt**, *f.* the inner world (one's own conceptions and ideas).
innere, *adj.* (der, die, daß) inner, interior; intrinsic; der —**Antrieb**, impulse from within.
Innere, *n.* (-n) inside, interior; *fig.* interior, heart, soul.
innerhalb, *adv.* within; —**des Hauses**, within the house; —**eines Monats**, within a month.
innerlich, *adj.* inward, inner, internal, interior, intrinsic; *fig.* hearty, mental, cordial; ein —**er Krieg**, an intestine war; ein —**es Gebet**, a mental prayer; —**beten**, to pray mentally.
innerlichkeit, *f.* inwardness, intrinsic nature or quality; *Phil. T.* subjectiveness.
innerst, *adj.* inmost, innermost.
Innerte, *n.* (-n) inside, interior; *fig.* innermost part, bottom of the heart or soul.
innig, *adj.* 1. intimate, inward; 2. cordial, heartfelt, hearty; fervent, ardent, devout.
Innigkeit, *f.* 1. intimateness; 2. heartiness, genuine feeling, sincerity; fervour, ardour.
inniglich, *adv.* intimately, heartily, fervently.
Innocentius, *m.* Innocentius (proper name).
Innocenz, *f.* innocence, simplicity.
Innormal, *adj.* irregular, unnatural.
innocenci(e)ren, *v. n.* to become known, to come to light.
Innovation, *f.* innovation.
innobi(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to innovate, introduce, make innovations.
innui(e)ren, *v. a. and n. vid.* winken, zuwinken, andeuten.
innumera-bel, *adj. vid.* unzählbar.
Innumerabilität, *f. vid.* Unzählbarkeit.
Innung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) guild, corporation, corporate body, company, fraternity, faculty; *compos.* —**S-brief**, *m.* charter of a guild; —**S-geld**, *n.* guild dues; —**S-glied**, —**S-mitglied**, *n.*, —**Sberwandte(r)**, *m.* member of a guild.
inobligat, *adj.* exempt from statute labour, duty, etc.
Inobservanz, *f.* non-observance, carelessness, inobservance.
inoculi(e)rt, *adj.* unoccupied.
Inoculation, *f.* inoculation.
inoculi(e)ren, *v. a.* to inoculate.
inofficiös, *adj.* 1. unofficial; improper; illegal; 2. officious.
Inoculation, *f.* A. T. inoculation.
Inquisition, *f.* the act of disturbing or disquieting (one in the possession of anything).
inqui(i)ren, *v. a.* to disturb, dis-

***Inquilin**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) tenant; lodger.
 ***Inquirent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* 1. the examining magistrate; 2. inquisitor.
 ***inquiri(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to question, interrogate, examine (an accused person, etc.) officially, to try judicially.
 ***Inquitt**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* accused person, criminal.
 ***Inquisition**, *f.* inquisition
 ***Inquisitor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) inquisitor (officer of the inquisition).
 ***Inquisitorisch**, *adj.* inquisitorial.
 ***Inrolant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* filacer.
 ***Inrotation**, *f. L. T.* filing.
 ***inrotuli(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to file.
ins, *abbr. for* in daß; *vid.* in.
 ***Insalubrität**, *f.* insalubrity.
 ***Insanie**, *f. vid.* Wahnsinn, Irrsinn.
Insatz, *m.* (-ffen; *pl.* -ffen) inhabitant, member of a parish.
 ***insatiabel**, *adj.* insatiable.
 ***insatiabilität**, *f.* insatiableness.
 ***insaturabel**, *adj.* insaturable.
insbefondere, *adv.* especially, specially; *vid.* besonders.
Inschlitt, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* tallow, suet; *vid.* Unschlitt.
Inschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inscription; insculpture; *compos.* —**entfunde**, *f.* the art of deciphering inscriptions.
 ***Insicenz**, *f. vid.* Unwissenheit, Unwissenheit.
 ***inscribi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to inscribe, enter, enrol; to matriculate.
 ***Inscription**, *f.* inscription, entering, booking, entry; matriculation; *compos.* —**Sgebühren**, *f. pl.* matriculation fee.
 ***insci(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* einschneiden, fesseln.
 ***Insect**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) insect; *Verwandlung eines —es*, metamorphosis of an insect; *compos.* —**entartig**, *adj.* of the insect kind; —**entfressend**, *adj.* insectivorous; —**entkunde**, —**entlehre**, *f.* entomology; —**entkundiger**, *m.* entomologist; —**entnadel**, *f.* insect-pin; —**entpulver**, *n.* insect-powder; —**entfammler**, *m.* gatherer of insects; —**entfammlung**, *f.* cabinet of insects.
 ***Insectolog**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) entomologist.
 ***Insectologie**, *f.* entomology.
 ***Insectes**, *m. pl.* the four front teeth.
Insfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) island, isle; *compos.* —**bewohner**, *m.* islander; —**gruppe**, *f.* cluster of islands; —**land**, *n.* island; —**meer**, *n.* archipelago; —**reich**, *n.*, —**staat**, *m.* a kingdom or state consisting of one or more isles; —**stadt**, *f.* town built on an island; —**volk**, *n.* islanders; —**welt**, *f.* world of islands, Polynesia.
Insfelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) islet.
Insfeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) islander.
Inslet, *n. vid.* Inschlitt.
 ***insensci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to grow old.
 ***insensibel**, *adj. and adv.* insensible; insensibly, by degrees.
 ***Insensibilität**, *f.* insensibility, insensibleness.
 ***insesperabel**, *adj. vid.* untrennbar, untrennlich.
 ***insesperabilität**, *f. vid.* Untrennbarkeit, Untrennlichkeit.
 ***insesperat**, *adj.* not separated, united.
 ***inserrat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) advertisement (in the public prints); *compos.* —**entblatt**, *n.* advertising leaf; —**entfammler**, *m.* solicitor of

advertisements; —**ensteuer**, *f.* tax on advertisements.

***Inseren** *da*, *pl.* news or notices that are to be inserted.

***inseti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to advertise, insert.

***Insetzung**, *f.* insertion; *compos.* —**gebühren**, *pl.* money paid for an insertion.

***Insetzung**, *f.* the sitting in a bath.

***Insetts**, *m.* sitting-bath, va-

***Insetz**, *m.* pour-bath.

***insgeheim**, *adv.* secretly, in secret.

insgemein, *adv.* generally, ordinarily, usually; in general, in common.

insgesamt(m)t, *adv.* altogether (in a body).

Syn. **insgesamt(m)t**, alle, jeder. **Alle** implies the individual objects which belong to any kind or species, or the parts belonging to any whole. **insgesamt(m)t** or **allejam(m)t** considers the alle, to which a certain predicate is attributed, as united, and jeder (each) as separate and forming a whole in itself. When at the Council of Trent alle the members were assembled and jeder had taken his place, they were **insgesamt(m)t** (all together) of opinion, etc. We err **allejam(m)t**, only jeder errs differently.

***Insp'dien**, *pl. vid.* Nachstellungen, Hinterhalt.

***insidios**, *adj. and adv.* insidious.

In siegel, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) seal, great seal.

***Insp'gnien**, *pl.* insignia, ensigns; badges or marks of office; die — **beß** Reichs, marks or ornaments of the imperial dignity; jewels of the crown.

***insignificant**, *adj.* insignificant.

***insimulant**, *f.* (false) accusation.

***insimuli(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* beschuldigen, anschwärzen.

***Insinuation**, *f.* 1. insinuation; 2. *L. T.* the delivering (of degrees, etc.).

***insinui(e)ren**, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to insinuate; 2. *L. T.* to serve summons upon.

***insipidität**, *f.* insipidity.

***insisti(e)ren**, *v. n.* (auf etwās) to insist upon, urge.

inskünftige, *adv.* henceforth, for the future.

***insocia'bel**, *adj.* incompatible, repugnant; unsocial.

insoffen, *adv. and conj.* as far as, if, according as, under restriction that.

***Insolation**, *f.* insolation; *Med. T.* *vid.* Sonnenhitze.

***insolent**, *adj.* insolent.

***Insolenz**, *f.* insolence.

***insoli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to expose to the sun, to insolate.

***insoli'bel**, *adj.* insoluble.

***Insolubilität**, *f.* insolubility.

***insolva'bel**, *adj.*s, insolvent.

***insolvent**, *adj.*s, insolvent.

***Insolvenz**, *f.* insolvency; *compos.* —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration of insolvency.

Insou'berheit, *adv.* in particular, particularly; apart, separately, privately.

insou'berz, *adv.* particularly, especially; *vid.* besonders.

insoweit, *adv. vid.* insoffen.

***Inspection**, *f.* inspection, *vid.* Aufsicht, Obhut; *compos.* —**sparade**, *f.* *Mil. T.* inspection of troops, review; —**sreise**, *tour* of inspection.

***Inspektor**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) inspector; *vid.* Aufseher.

***Inspektorat**, *n.* } the office of an

***Inspektor**, *f.* } inspector; in-

pectorship.

***inspici(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to inspect; *vid.* beaufsichtigen, einsehen.

***Inspiration**, *f.* inspiration.

***inspi'ri(c)ren**, *v. a.* to inspire.

***Inspissation**, *f.* inspissation.

***inspissi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to inspissate.

***instabil**, *adj. vid.* wandelbar, unbeständig.

***Instabilität**, *f.* instability.

***Installation**, *f.* installation.

***installi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to instal.

inständig, *adj.* instant, earnest, urgent, eager; die —**e** Bitte, instance.

Inständigkeit, *f.* insistence, urgency.

***Instanz**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) instance, resort; die erste —, court of first instance; die untere —, court below; die höhere —, superior court; in der letzten —, in the last resort; von der — entbunden werden, to be discharged without being acquitted; *compos.* —**enweg**, —**enzug**, *m.* stages of appeal.

***Instauration**, *f.* instauration.

***instauri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to restore, renew, build up again.

In'ste, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) *provinc.* lodger.

instehend, *adj.* instant.

Inst'er, *n.* (—s) *provinc.* calf's-pluck, guts, tripe.

***Instigation**, *f.* instigation.

***Instigator**, *m.* 1. instigator; 2. collector, fiscal agent.

***instigi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to instigate, incite; to mislead.

***Instillation**, *f.* instillation.

***instilli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to instill.

***instinct**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) instinct; *compos.* —**artig**, —**mäßig**, *adj.*s, instinctive, instinctively.

***Institor**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) *vid.* Krämer, Tröbder.

***institui(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to institute, found; 2. to instruct, guide.

***Institut**, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. institution, establishment; 2. house of education, boarding school.

***Instittutor**, *m.* (—s) 1. founder, institutor; 2. instructor.

***Instruktion**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) instruction, direction, order.

***instructiv**, *adj. and adv.* instructive.

***Instructor**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) instructor.

***Instruent**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *L. T.* one who prepares a case for trial.

***instrui(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to instruct; 2. einen Prozeß —, to prepare a case for a hearing or trial.

***Instrument**, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) instrument; deed; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* instrument maker.

***instrumental**, *adj.* instrumental; *compos.* —**begleitung**, *f.* instrumental accompaniment; —**musik**, *f.* instrumental music.

***Instrumentalis**, *m. Gram. T.* case denoting the instrument, the ablative.

***Instrumententräger**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) porter of the musical instruments.

***instrumenti(e)ren**, *v. a. Mus. T.* to choose and apply the instruments in musical composition, to harmonize with instrumental accompaniments.

***Instrumenti(e)rung**, *f.* the distribution of a musical composition among the different instruments.

***Instrumentist**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) instrumentalist.

***Insubordination**, *f.* insubordination.

***insubordini(e)rt**, *adj.* insubordinate.

***insubstantiell**, *adj.* insubstantial.

***Inuocation**, *f.* inuocation.

***Insula'ner**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
***Insularerin** (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) }
islander.

***insula'risch**, *adj.* insular.

***Insult**, *m.* } sudden attack; in-

***Insultation**, *f.* } sult; damage.

***insulti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to attack suddenly; to insult; to injure.

***Insurgent**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. insurgent; 2. militia-man (in Hungary).

***insurgi(e)ren**, *v. n.* (wider einen or etwās) to rise up in mass against; *vid.* aufstehen, emhören.

***Insurrection**, *f.* 1. insurrection; 2. militia (in Hungary).

***insurrectionell**, *adj. vid.* aufrührerisch, emhörerisch.

***Intabulation**, *f.* 1. *Arch. T. vid.* Läßelwerk, Vertafelung; 2. the act of registering, recording.

***intact**, *adj.* uninjured.

***intabuli(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* ver'tafeln; 2. to enter, enrol (in a table or register).

***Intaglio**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —ien) intaglio.

***Intarsiati'ra**, *f.* work inlaid with variegated kinds of wood.

***integral**, 1. *adj.* integral, whole, entire, complete; II. *s. n. Mat. T.* an integral; *compos.* —**formeln**, *pl.* formulas employed in the calculus; —**größe**, *f.* (einer Differenzialgröße) the integral or finite quantity of which the differential is the infinitesimal; —**rechnung**, *f.* the integral calculus.

***Integrant**, *m.* (—es) that which belongs to a whole, integrant part.

***integi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to integrate, complete, perfect; *Mat. T.* to integrate.

***Integrität**, *f.* integrity.

***intellectual**, } *adj.* intellectual,

***intellectuell**, } mental; *compos.* —**philosophen** or —**isten**, *pl. Ph. T.* idealists.

***Intellectualis'mus**, *m. Ph. T.* idealism.

***intellectualisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to resolve into conceptions or ideas, to idealize.

***intellectualis'tisch**, *adj.* relating to idealism, idealistic.

***Intellectualität**, *f.* intellectuality.

***intelligent**, *adj.* intelligent; *vid.* einständig, verständig.

***Intelligenz**, *f.* intelligence; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* advertiser, intelligencer; —**comptoir**, *n.* advertising-office, intelligence-office.

***intelligibel**, *adj.* intelligible, plain; intellectual, ideal.

***Intelligibilität**, *f.* intelligibility.

***Intendant**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) intendant; *compos.* —**enstelle**, *f.* intendency.

***Intendantur**, } *f.* the office of an

***Intendantz**, } intendant, intendency.

***intendi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to have an eye upon; to intend, aim at.

***Intension**, *f.* intenseness, intension.

***Intensität**, *f.* intensity.

***intensiv**, *adj. and adv.* intensive; intensively.

***Intensivität**, *f.* intensiveness.

***Intensivum**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —**ba**) *Gram. T.* intensive verb or word.

***Intention**, *f.* *vid.* Absicht.

***intentioni(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* intendi(e)ren.

***intentioni'ert**, *adj.* — sein, *vid.* beabsichtigen, intendi(e)ren.

***intercalation**, *f.* intercalation.

***intercali(e)ren**, *v. a.* to intercalate.

***Intercedent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) intercessor.
 ***intercedi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to intercede.
 ***Interception'**, *f.* interception.
 ***Intercession'**, *f.* intercession.
 ***Intercessor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) intercessor.
 ***intercident'**, *adj.* 1. happening or taking place between, intervening; 2. interrupting.
 ***intercedi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* 1. to intercede, happen or act between; 2. to interrupt; to sever, cut asunder.
 ***intercepi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to intercept.
 ***Intercession'**, *f.* intercession; interruption, pause.
 ***interclavicular'**, *adj. T.* interclavicular.
 ***intercostal'**, *adj. T.* intercostal.
 ***intercostural'**, *adj. T.* intercostural.
 ***interdict(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to interdict, prohibit.
 ***Interdict'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) interdict; mit dem — e belegen, to interdict.
 ***Interdiction'**, *f.* interdiction.
 ***interessant'**, *adj.* interesting, important.
Syn. interessant, anziehend, wichtig. That which is interesting does not excite in us the desire of possessing it, but merely that of enjoying or comprehending it. The anziehend attracts by the sensible pleasure it causes in us. An object appears wichtig to our minds from the important results connected with it. Happy is he to whom wichtige pursuits are interessant; the attention he devotes to them will render the pleasures of the senses less anziehend.
 ***Interesse**, *ne.* (-s; *pl.* -n) interest.
Syn. Interesse, \mathfrak{I} (h)eilnahme. Interesse In an object is that which excites in our minds the feeling we call \mathfrak{I} (h)eilnahme. We listen with Interesse to any one who relates the dangers he may have undergone, because the narration probably engages our attention; but we listen with \mathfrak{I} (h)eilnahme only when we feel ourselves in some way or other attracted to the narrator. We say, "das hat a great or not the least Interesse for me," instead of, "das erregt a great or uot the least Interesse." We can, however, only say "das erregt," but never "das hat, great \mathfrak{I} (h)eilnahme."
 ***Interesse**, *pl.* interest; Geld auf — geben, to lend or put out money at interest; *compos.* —rechnung, *f.* interest account; —tragend, *adj.* interest-bearing.
 ***Interessent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) partaker; party concerned.
 ***interessi(e)'ren**, *v. I. a.* to interest; bei etwas interessir(e)rt sein, to be interested, concerned in; II. *refl.* sich für etwas —, to take interest in a thing.
 ***interessi(ert)'**, *adj.* covetous, self-interested.
 ***Interferenz'**, *f. Opt. T.* interference (of two rays of light).
 ***interfolii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to interleave (a book).
 ***Interim**, *n.* (-s) intervening time, interim; *compos.* —dactie, *f.* provisional action; —bescheid, *m. L. T.* provisional sentence; —bücher, *pl. M. E.* provisional books; —s-minister, *m.* minister ad interim; —quittung, *f.* —schein, *m.* provisional receipt, bill, or certificate; —uniform, *f.* undress-uniform; —swechsel, *m.* bill ad interim.
 ***interim'istisch**, *adj. and adv.* provisional; meanwhile.
 ***Interjection'**, *f. Gram. T.* interjection.
 ***interlinear'**, *adj.* interlineary; *compos.* —übersetzung, *f.* interlinear translation.
 ***Interlineation'**, *f.* interlineation.

***Interlocut'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e)
 ***Interlocution'**, *f.* (pl. -en)
 ***Interlocutorium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien)
L. T. interlocutory decree, injunction, interlocution.
 ***Interlocutor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) interlocutor.
 ***interloqui(e)'ren**, *v. n. L. T.* to give an interlocutory decree or injunction.
 ***Interludium**, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* interlude.
 ***Interludium**, *n.* (-s) *vid. Neu=mond.*
 ***intermediär'**, *adj.* intermediar.
 ***intermediat'**, *adj.* intermediate.
 ***Intermedium**, *n.* interval (of time).
 ***Intermezzit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) buffoon.
 ***Intermezzo**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -mezzi) interlude, farce.
 ***intermit(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to threaten, menace, to prohibit by threats.
 ***intermisci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to intermix.
 ***Intermissio'**, *f.* intermission; omission.
 ***intermitti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to intermit; —des Fieber, intermittent fever; —der Puls, irregular pulse; —de Quellen, intermittent springs.
 ***Intermixtur'**, *f.* intermixture.
 ***intern'**, *adj.* internal, domestic, borne . . . (said of trade, etc.).
 ***Interne**, *s. m. pl.* natives (especially at universities).
 ***Internat'**, *n.* boarding-school.
 ***International'**, *adj.* international.
 ***interni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to confine in a certain district.
 ***Interunciat'**, *n.* (-s) office or dignity of an internuncio.
 ***Internunciatus**, *m. (pl. -cien)* internuncio.
 ***interpassi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid. durch=nähen, streuen.*
 ***Interpellant'**, *m.* interpellator.
 ***Interpellation'**, *f.* 1. *L. T.* interpellation; 2. interruption.
 ***interpell(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to interrupt; *L. T.* to contest, oppose; to summon.
 ***Interpolation'**, *f.* interpolation.
 ***Interpolator**, *m.* interpolator.
 ***interpoli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to interpolate.
 ***Interponer'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* interposer.
 ***interponi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to interpose.
 ***Interposition'**, *f.* interposition.
 ***Interpret'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) interpreter, expositor.
 ***Interpretation'**, *f.* interpretation.
 ***interpret(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to interpret.
 ***interpuncti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to punctuate, interpoint.
 ***Interpunction'**, *f.* punctuation.
 ***Interpunctionszeichen**, *n.* mark of punctuation.
 ***Interregnum**, *n.* (-s) interreign, interregency.
 ***Interrex**, *m.* interrex.
 ***Interrogation'**, *f.* interrogation.
 ***Interrogationszeichen**, *n.* sign of interrogation.
 ***interrogativ'**, *adj. and adv.* interrogative, interrogatively; *compos.* —fürwort, —pronomen, *n.* interrogative pronoun; —satz, *m.* interrogative phrase.
 ***Interrogativum**, *n.* interrogative pronoun.
 ***Interrogatorium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) *L. T.* interrogatory, examination.
 ***interrumpi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to interrupt; break off.
 ***Interruption'**, *f.* interruption.

***interseci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to intersect.
 ***Intersection'**, *f.* intersection.
 ***Interstitium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -tien) interstice.
 ***Interstium**, *n.* (-s) *M. E.* discount for payment made before due.
 ***Interstium**, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* interval.
 ***Interstium**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* acceptor for the honour of another.
 ***interveni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) 1. interfere, intervene; 2. to accept for the drawer or be an indorser.
 ***Intervention'**, *f.* (pl. -en) intervention; *hempsfette* —, armed intervention; *M. E.* interference, collateral acceptance; *compos.* —sfrage, *f.* question of intervention.
 ***Interventor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid. Mittelsmann, Vermittler.*
 ***Intervention'**, *f.* embezzlement.
 ***intervertebral'**, *adj.* intervertebral.
 ***interverti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to embezzle, divert, purloin (money, etc.).
 ***intesta'bel**, *adj. L. T.* intestable.
 ***intesta'bel**, *adj. L. T.* intestate; *compos.* —erbe, *m.* heir of one who dies intestate, heir-at-law.
 ***Intestina**, *n. pl.* the intestines.
 ***intestinal'**, *adj.* intestinal.
 ***intronis(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to enthroned (a king); to induct (a bishop).
 ***intim'**, *adj.* intimate.
 ***Intimat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a high mandate, order, prescript.
 ***Intimation'**, *f.* intimation, proclamation, declaration.
 ***Intimidation'**, *f.* intimidation.
 ***intimidi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to intimidate.
 ***intimi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to intimate; *L. T.* to publish, summon.
 ***Intimität'**, *f.* intimacy.
 ***Intimus**, *m. fem.* crosby, intimate.
 ***Intitulation'**, *f.* superscription, title (of a book, etc.).
 ***intituli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to write the title or address, to superscribe.
 ***Intolerant'**, *I. m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an intolerant person; II. *adj.* intolerant.
 ***Intoleranz'**, *f.* intolerance.
 ***Intonation'**, *f.* (pl. -en) *Mus. T.* intonation.
 ***intoni(e)'ren**, *v. I. a. Mus. T.* to put into tune; II. *n.* (h.) to intone, intonate.
 ***intractabel**, *adj.* intractable.
 ***Intractabilität'**, *f.* intractability.
 ***intractat'**, *adj.* unbroken (said of a horse).
 ***Intra'de**, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *Mus. T.* prelude; 2. *pl. vid. Einfünfte, Gesfalle.*
 ***intransitiv'**, *I. adj. Gram. T.* intransitive; II. *s. n.* — or —um, intransitive verb.
 ***intrechi'de**, *adj.* intrepid.
 ***Intrepidität'**, *f.* intrepidity.
 ***intricat'**, *adj.* intricate, involved, perplexed, complicated.
 ***intrici(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid. verwickeln, verwirren.*
 ***Intrig(u)ant'**, *I. m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) intriguer; II. *adj.* intriguing, meddling.
 ***Intrig(u)e**, *f. (pl. -n)* intrigue.
 ***intrig(u)i(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to intrigue.
 ***introduce(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to introduce.
 ***Introduction'**, *f.* introduction.
 ***Intro'itus**, *m.* introducing, beginning, preamble; the beginning of the mass.
 ***Intromission'**, *f.* intromission.
 ***Introversion'**, *f.* introversion.
 ***intrudi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to intrude.
 ***Intusion'**, *f.* intrusion.

***Intubation**, *f.* intubation.
 ***intubi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to intubate.
 ***Intuition**, *f.* intuition.
 ***intuitiv**, *adj.* intuitive; die — *Facultät*; *vid.* Anschauungsvermögen.
 ***Intumescenz**, *f.* intumescence.
 ***intumesci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to swell, grow turgid, tumefy; *fig.* to be proud.
 ***inturbi(e)rt**, *adj.* undisturbed, quiet, calm.
 ***Intussusception**, *f. T.* intussusception.
 ***Inumbration**, *f. vid.* Beschattung.
 ***inumbr(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* beschatten.
 ***Inunction**, *f.* inunction.
 ***Inundation**, *f.* inundation.
 ***inundi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to inundate.
 ***inurban**, *adj.* uncivil, uncouth, clownish.
 ***Inurbanität**, *f.* inurbanity.
 ***invalesci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to grow strong, increase in strength.
 ***invalid**, *adj.* invalid.
 ***Invalide**, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* invalid; disabled soldier; *compos. — natesst*, *n.* certificate of disability; — *nhaus*, *n.* asylum for disabled soldiers.
 ***Invalidation**, *f.* invalidation.
 ***invalidi(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* invalidate.
 ***Invalidität**, *f.* invalidity.
 ***invaria bel**, *adj. vid.* unveränderlich, unwandbar.
 ***Invasion**, *f.* invasion; *compos. — strieg*, *m.* war of invasion.
 ***Invective**, *f. (pl. -n)* invective.
 ***invectivi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to inveigh against.
 ***inventarisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to inventory; *einer —*, to take an inventory of one's goods.
 ***Inventar(i)um**, *n. (-s; pl. -rien)* }
 ***Inventur**, *f. (pl. -en)* }
 inventory.
 ***inventi(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to invent, contrive; 2. *vid.* inventarisi(e)ren.
 ***Invention**, *f. (pl. -en)* invention.
 ***inventiv**, *adj.* inventive, ingenious, full of invention.
 ***Inventor**, *m. vid.* Erfinder.
 ***Inventurinar**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who examines or inspects the inventory.
 ***Inbergenz**, *f.* the bending or inclining to, inclination.
 ***inbergi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to bend or incline to.
 ***inveria bel**, *adj.* that cannot be overturned.
 ***Inversion**, *f. Gram. T.* inversion.
 ***inverti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to invert, transpose.
 ***investi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to invest.
 ***Investigation**, *f.* investigation.
 ***investigi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to investigate.
 ***Investitur**, *f.* enfeoffment, investiture, induction.
 ***inbetari(e)ren**, *v. n.* to become old or inveterate.
 ***invidi(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* neiden, mißgönnen.
 ***invidiös**, *adj. vid.* neidisch, mißgünstig.
 ***invidii(e)ren**, *v. a.* to watch over, attend, guard.
 ***invincibel**, *adj.* invincible.
 ***inviolabel**, *adj.* inviolable, sacred.
 ***Inviolabilität**, *f.* inviolability.
 ***Invitation**, *f.* invitation.
 ***Invitatorium**, *n. (-s)* invitational psalm (in the Romish Church).
 ***inviti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to invite, ask, bid (to dinner, etc.).
 ***Invocation**, *f.* invocation.
 ***Invocavit**, *m.* the name of the first Sunday in Lent.
 ***invoci(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* anrufen, anflehen.

***Involute**, *f. vid.* Factur.
 ***Involverum**, *n. vid.* Gülle, Decke, Umschlag.
 ***involut**, *adj.* wrapped up, involved.
 ***Involution**, *f.* involution.
 ***involvei(e)ren**, *v. a.* to involve.
 ***Invulnerabel**, *adj.* invulnerable.
 ***Invulnerabilität**, *f.* invulnerability.
 ***inwärtig**, *adj.* * internal, interior.
 ***inwärts**, *adv.* inward, internally.
 ***inwendig**, *I. adj.* inside, inward, interior, internal; *II. adv.* inward, within.
 ***inwiefern**, *adv.* bow far? to what extent?
 ***inwändig**, *v. n. separ. (h.)* to be inherent.
 ***inwändig**, *adj.* immanent, inherent.
 ***Inwohner**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* inhabitant, lodger.
 ***Inzicht**, *f. (pl. -en) provinc. L.* *Inzicht*, } *T.* accusation; offence, affront, insult.
 ***Inzicht**, *f.* in-and-in breeding.
 ***inzwischen**, *I. adv.* in the meantime, meanwhile; *II. conj.* however.
 ***Ionicus**, *m. Gram. T.* the Ionic foot (— — —).
 ***Ionierin(n)**, *f. (pl. -nen)* }
 ***Ionier**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* } Ionian.
 ***Ionien**, *n. (-s)* Ionia.
 ***ionisch**, *adj.* Ionic, Ionian; *der —* Dialect, *die —* Mundart, the Ionic dialect; *die —* Philosophie, the Ionic philosophy; *die —* Säulenordnung, *Arch. T.* the Ionic order; *die —* Tonart, *Mus. T.* the Ionic mode.
 ***Ipecacuanha**, *f.* ipecacuanha.
 ***Iper**, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* elm, Dutch elm.
 ***Iphigenie**, *f.* Iphigenia.
 ***Ips**, *provinc. for* Gyps.
 ***Ipsissimus**, *m. vid.* Selbstsucht.
 ***irajer bel**, *adj.* irascible.
 ***irascibilität**, *f.* irascibility.
 ***irden**, *adj.* earthen; — *es Gefäß*, crockery; earthen vessel, earthenware.
 ***irdisch**, *adj.* earthy, earthly, terrestrial, temporal, perishable, human.
 ***irdische**, *n. (-n)* things earthly, perishable, etc.
 ***Ire**, *vid.* Irländer.
 ***Irenäen**, *pl.* songs in honour of Peace.
 ***Irenarch**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* irenarch.
 ***Irenäus**, *m.* Irenaeus.
 ***Irene**, *f. Myth. T.* the goddess of Peace, Irene.
 ***Irenik**, *f.* the doctrine of peace.
 ***irenis**, *adj.* pacific, irenical.
 ***irgend**, *adv.* 1. of an indefinite place, anywhere, somewhere; 2. of time, at any time, ever; 3. of manner or possibility, anyhow, (in) any way; perbaps, in connection with *pron., subst., etc.*; — *einer, eine, etw.*, some one, any, anybody, whosever, whatsoever, something; — *Jemand*, somebody, any one; — *ein Mensch*, some person; — *wo*, somewhere; — *woher*, from some place; — *wohin*, somewhere; — *womit*, with whatsoever; — *worin*, in whatsoever, somewhere in.
 ***Iridium**, *n. Min. T.* iridium.
 ***Iris**, *f. 1. Myth. T.* Iris; 2. * the rainbow, iris; 3. iris (of the eye); 4. *B. T.* fleur-de-lis.
 ***irisch**, *adj. and adv.* Irish.
 ***irisi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to show the colours of the rainbow.
 ***irisi(e)rend**, *adj.* iridescent.
 ***Iritis**, *f. (-itis)* *Med. T.* inflammation of the iris (of the eye).
 ***Irland**, *n. (-s)* Ireland.

***Irlander**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* Irishman.
 ***Irländerin(n)**, *f. (pl. -nen)* Irish woman.
 ***irländisch**, *adj.* Irish.
 ***Irmanfäule**, *f. (= Hermannsfäule)* strume of Arminius.
 ***Iroque**, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Iroquois.
 ***iroquesch**, *adj. and adv.* Iroquois, after the manner of the Iroquois.
 ***Ironie**, *f.* irony.
 ***ironisch**, *adj. and adv.* ironical, ironically.
 ***Irradiation**, *f.* irradiation.
 ***irrationabel**, *adj. vid.* unbillig, unvernünftig.
 ***irrational**, *adj. Mat. T.* irrational; *compos. — große*, *f.* irrational or incommensurable quantity; — *zahl*, *f.* irrational or incommensurable number.
 ***Irrationalität**, *f.* irrationality.
 ***irre**, *I. adv.* 1. out of the right way, astray, in a state of error or perplexity; 2. confusedly, puzzled; 3. having lost the presence of mind; 4. insanely, deliriously; — *gehen*, to go astray, wander; — *reden*, to rave; *II. adj.* 1. confused, puzzled; 2. *fig.* wandering, insane; 3. doubtful, wavering, suspecting; *fig.* — *sein*, to be wrong, confused, to be out, perplexed, to be mistaken; *im Kopfe* — *sein*, to be out of one's wits; — *machen*, to put out, to perplex, confound; — *führen*, to lead wrong, mislead; — *werden*, to be or get perplexed, confused, puzzled; *compos. — reden*, *n.* delirium.
Syn. irre, unfähig, sinnlos, berrückt, wahn-sinnig, wahnwüthig. *Irre* is used of one whose ideas, during a state of illness, are void of any inward connection among themselves. Insignig and sinnlos indicate a deprivation of the use of the understanding and senses, occasioned by any violent passion; in the *Irrenstille*, however, this privation begins with the understanding, whence it spreads its baneful effects over the senses; with the *Irrenstille* it at once stuns the senses, and thereby arrests the functions of the understanding. — *Irrenstille*, *Berrücktheit*, *Wahn-sinn*, and *Wahnwüth* differ from each other by their duration. *Der Irrenstille* finds himself in a transitory state, which vanishes with its short-lived cause, whereas the condition of the *Wahn-sinnigen* and *Wahnwüthigen* is permanent. *Der Berrückte* is distinguished from both the latter in this, that he lives in a continual waking dream. *Wahn-sinn* implies the entire bereavement of the use of the understanding; in which a man takes that to be really true which he merely imagines. *Wahnwüth* manifests itself by a profusion of ideas; but as they are unconnected and confused, they are often absurd. The *Wahnwüthige* is talkative, his ideas are extremely mutable; the *Wahn-sinnige* will often continue quiet and apparently void of thought.
 ***irre**, *f.* wandering, mistaken way; place of wandering; in *der —* gehen, to be erring, to go astray.
 ***Irre**, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* madman; *compos. — nanstalt*, *f.* lunatic asylum; — *narzt*, *m.* physician for the insane, alienist; — *nfreund*, *m.* friend of the insane; — *nhaus*, *n. vid.* — *nanstalt*; — *nhäuser*, *m.* madman; — *nheilanstalt*, *f. vid.* — *nanstalt*.
 ***irreuefabel**, *adj.* undeniable, not refutable.
 ***irreuefibel**, *adj's*, irreducible.
 ***irreuefibel**, *f.* not capable of being restored.
 ***Irreflexion**, *f.* want of reflection or caution.
 ***irreformabel**, *adj.* not to be reformed or mended.
 ***irrefragabel**, *adj.* irrefragable.
 ***irrefragabilität**, *f.* irrefragability.
 ***irrefragabel**, *adj. vid.* unwiderlegbar, unwiderleglich.

***irregulär**, *adj.* irregular.
 ***Irregularität**, *f.* irregularity.
 ***irrelativ**, *adj.* irrelative.
 ***irrelevant**, *adj.* irrelevant, unimportant.
 ***Irrelevantia**, *n. pl.* unimportant, trifling things.
 ***Irreligion**, } *f.* irreligion, im-
 ***Irreligiosität**, } piety.
 ***irreligiös**, *adj.* irreligious, impious.
 ***irremediabel**, *adj.* irremediable.
 ***irremissibel**, *adj.* irremissible.
 ***irremonstrabel**, *adj.* that cannot be objected to.
 ***irremovibel**, *adj.* irremovable; not removable (from office).
 ***irremunerabel**, *adj.* irremunerable.
irren, *v. I. n.* (h, and j). 1. to err, to go astray; *fig.* to sin; to be out of the way; 2. to be wrong; to be mistaken; — *ist menschlich*, *prov.* error is natural to man; ein — der Ritter, knight errant; II. *a.* to involve in error, mislead, set one wrong; puzzle, perplex, confound; to make one doubtful, wavering; *vulg.* to disturb; *sich* — lassen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled; III. *refl.* to mistake, commit an error; *sich* in einem —, to mistake a person.
 ***irreparabel**, *adj.* irreparable.
 ***irreprehensibel**, *v. a. and refl.* to obtain by surprise or surreptitiously; to insinuate one's self.
 ***Irreption**, *f.* obreption.
 ***irreprehensibel**, *adj.* irreprehensible.
 ***irresistibel**, *adj.* irresistible.
 ***Irresistibilität**, *f.* irresistibility.
 ***irresolut**, *adj.* irresolute.
 ***Irresolution**, *f.* irresolution.
 ***irrespectuös**, *adj.* disrespectful.
 ***irrespirabel**, *adj.* not fit for respiration (said of air, etc.).
 ***Irreverenz**, *f.* irreverence, want of respect.
 ***irrevocabel**, *adj.* irrevocable.
 ***irrevolutionär**, *adj.* anti-revolutionary.
Irr-*sahrt*, *f.* wandering, peregrination; — *gang*, — *garten*, *m.*, — *gänge*, *bäude*, *n.* labyrinth, maze; — *gängig*, *adj.* labyrinthine; — *geist*, *m.* misguided mind; rover; — *gehirn*, *n. vid.* — *stern*; — *gebäude*, *n.* maze, labyrinth; intricate, perplexity; — *gläubig*, *adj.* heterodox; ein — *gläubiger*, *m.* a heterodox person; — *gläubigkeit*, *f.* heterodoxy; — *fopf*, *m.* madman; — *föpfig*, *adj.* wandering, mad; — *freiend*, *adj.* eccentric; — *läufer*, *m.*, — *läuferin* (*n.*), *f.* rover, vagrant; — *leben*, *n.* the reversion of the first life that may become vacant; — *lehre*, *f.* false doctrine, heresy; — *lehrer*, *m.* heretic; — *lehrig*, *adj.* heterodox, heretical; — *licht*, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will-o'-the-wisp; — *pfad*, *m.* labyrinth; — *prediger*, *m.* heterodox preacher; — *rede*, *f.* irrational discourse; talk of a madman; — *reim*, *m.* puzzle-rhyme; — *saal*, *n.* I. maze, labyrinth; 2. error; — *sinn*, *m.* insanity; — *sinnig*, *adj.* insane; — *stern*, *m.* comet; *incor.* planet, wandering star; — *wahn*, *m.* false opinion; delusion; — *weg*, *m.* erroneous, false or mistaken way, error; — *wisch*, *m. vid.* — *licht*.
 ***irridi**(e)/*ren*, *v. u.* to deride.
irrig, *adj.* erroneous, false; wrong, mistaken; *compos.* — *erweise*, *adv.* erroneously, by mistake.
 ***Irrigation**, *f.* irrigation.
 ***irrigi**(e)/*ren*, *v. u.* to irrigate.
Irrigitt, *f.* erroneousness.
 ***Irrition**, *f.* derision.
 ***irritabel**, *adj.* irritable.

***Irritabilität**, *f.* irritability.
 ***Irritation**, *f.* irritation.
 ***irriti**(e)/*ren*, *v. a.* to irritate.
irrtschickli(e)/*ren* (Göthe), *v. n.* (h.) to slip about like the Will-o'-the-wisp.
 ***irrobore**(e)/*ren*, *v. a. L. T.* to corroborate.
 ***Irrogation**, *f.* the infliction (of a punishment); adjudication.
 ***irrog**(e)/*ren*, *v. a. L. T.* to adjudge, adjudicate, inflict.
 ***Irrotation**, *f.* irrotation.
Irrt(h)um, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —t(h)ümer) 1. error, mistake, fault, deception; 2. erroneous opinion, notion, idea, judgment; einen — begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; einem den — benehmen, aus dem — helfen, to deceive one; auf einen — gerat(h)en, to fall into an error; Irrt(h)ümer behaupten, vertragen, to maintain, deliver erroneous opinions.
Syn. Irrt(h)um, Irrung, Versehen. Irrt(h)um indicates not only the action by which any Versehen takes place, but also the matter and nature of the erroneous judgment. Thus Irrt(h)ümer in religious creeds, which by some are considered as true, are false doctrines. Irrt(h)ümer are unintentionally erroneous judgments; Irrungen are undesignedly faulty actions. Versehen arise from the mistaking of the false for the true, the wrong for the right. Irrt(h)ümer are avoided by reflection, Versehen by attention. *Vid.* Verurt(h)elt.
irrt(h)ümlich, *adj.* erroneous.
 ***irrumpt**(e)/*ren*, *v. a.* to break in upon, to assault, attack.
Ir-*rung*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) error, mistake, variance, difference.
 ***Irruption**, *f.* irruption.
Irte, *f. provinc.* reckoning at an inn.
Irus, *m.* 1. Irus (the name of a beggar in Homer); 2. an extremely poor person.
Isaak, *m.* Isaac.
Isabel(le), *f.* 1. Isabella; 2. Isabella (a horse).
Isabellfarbe, } *f.* Isabella colour;
Isabellfarbe, } *f.* Isabella, yellow-
 (of lace).
Isagoge, *f.* introduction (to science, etc.).
 ***Isago**gik, *f.* the isagogical art; introductory science.
 ***Isago**gikon, *n. vid.* Eintrittsgelb.
 ***isago**gisch, *adj.* isagogical, introductory.
 ***isarith**misch, *adj. Ar. T.* consisting of equal numbers.
Isegrimm, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) name given to a wolf; *fig.* peevish fellow.
Isidor, *m.* Isidore.
Isis, *f.* Isis (an Egyptian goddess).
 ***Islam**, *m.* (—ß) Mussulman faith.
Islamit, *m.* Islamite.
Island, *n.* (—ß) Iceland; *compos.* — *fichte*, *f.*, — *moos*, *n.* Iceland-moss.
Isländer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) }
Islander(in), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } Ice-
 lander.
isländisch, *adj.* Icelandic; —eß *Moss*, Iceland moss, lichen; *der* — *Hund*, Iceland dog.
Ismael, *m.* Ishmael.
Ismaeliten, *pl.* the Ishmaelites.
 ***Isobarometrisch**, *adj.* —e Linien, *Phys. T.* lines drawn through places in which the annual barometrical changes are the same.
 ***isochimal**, *adj. Phys. T.* isochimal.
 ***isochron**misch, *adj. Phys. T.* isochronal.
 ***isochronis**mus, *m.* isochronism.
 ***isodynamie**, *f.* equality of power, value or signification.
 ***isodynamisch**, *adj.* having equal power or value.

***Isogon**, *n.* (—ß) *G. T.* equiangular figure.
 ***isogonisch**, *adj.* having equal angles.
 ***isographie**, *f.* isography; facsimile.
 ***isographisch**, *adj.* isographic.
 ***Isolation**, } *f.* isolation, insula-
 ***Isoli**(e)/*rung*, } *f.* tion.
 ***Isolat**or, *m.* } *Phys. T.* insu-
 ***Isolator**ium, *n.* } lator (of elec-
 tricity).
 ***isoli**(e)/*ren*, *v. a.* to insulate, isolate.
 ***isoli**(e)rt, *adj.* insulated, isolated.
 ***Isoli**(e)rstuhl, *m. vid.* Isolator.
 ***Isomerie**, *f. Ar. T.* the reducing of fractions to a common denominator.
 ***isomerisch**, *adj. Ch. T.* isomeric.
 ***Isometrie**, *f.* the measuring according to equal parts or dimensions.
 ***isomerisch**, *adj.* having equal dimensions, isometrical.
 ***isomorph**, *adj. Ch. T.* isomorphous, preserving the original form.
 ***Isomorphis**mus, *m. Ch. T.* isomorphism.
 ***Isonomie**, *f.* equality of laws, equal rights.
 ***isonomisch**, *adj.* being of equal legal authority, everywhere legal.
Isop, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) } hyssop.
Isopen, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) } *compos.*
 —öl or —enöl, *n.* hyssop-oil.
 ***Isopathie**, *f. Med. T.* isopathy, the doctrine that contagious diseases are cured by the infectious matter itself.
 ***isopathisch**, *adj.* isopathic.
 ***Isopathist**, *m.* isopathist.
 ***Isoperimetrie**, *f. G. T.* isoperimetry.
 ***isoperimetrisch**, *adj. G. T.* isoperimetrical.
Isopleuron, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —ra) *G. T.* an equilateral figure.
 ***isopolitisch**, *adj.* politically equal, of equal political rights.
 ***isotheral**, *adj. Phys. T.* isothermal.
 ***isothermisch**, *adj. Phys. T.* isothermal; —e Linien or Isothermal-Linien, isothermal lines.
 ***isotonisch**, *adj.* isotonic, having equal tones.
 ***Israël**, *m.* Israel.
 ***Israëlit**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) Israelite, Jew.
israëlitisch, *adj.* Jewish.
ist, 3d pers. pres. sing. of sein, is.
istbestand, *m.* actual (net) assets.
istcinnahmen, *f. pl.* net receipts.
Ister, *m.* (—ß) Ister, the Danube.
isthmisch, *adj.* —e Spiele, the Isthmian games.
 ***isthmus**, *m.* isthmus; *vid.* Landenge.
Istria, *n.* (—ß) Istria.
Itacismus, *m.* the pronunciation of the Greek *v* like the German *i*; *vid.* Itacismus.
Italien, *n.* (—ß) Italy.
Italiener, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) } Ital-
Italiener(in), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } ian.
italiemisch, *adj.* Italian.
italique, *f. Typ. T.* Italics.
italisch, *adj.* Italian.
item, *I. adv.* item, also; II. *s. n.* with initial capital, an item, article in an account.
 ***Iteration**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *vid.* Wiederholung.
 ***iterativ**, *adj.* iterative, repeating.
 ***iterativ**ium, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —va) *Gram. T.* a word denoting a repetition, frequentative.
 ***itinerarium**, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —rien) an itinerary.
itho, *ist*, *ihun*'der, *adv.* + now, at present; *vid.* jetzt.
 ***Ixia**, *f. B. T.* ixia.

J (CONSONANT).

J, j, J, the tenth letter of the alphabet.

ja or **ja**, *adv.* yes, ay, yea; nay; indeed, certainly; surely; forsooth; pray; well, now; — **nicht**, on no account; — **wohl**, certainly, yes, certainly; — **freilich**! yes, truly! to be sure! forsooth, indeed, certainly; — **doch**, yes, yes (expressing impatience or vexation); — **sagen**, to say yes; er ist — mein Vater! why, he is my father! ich wünsche es, — ich bitte Sie, es zu thun, I wish it, nay, I even beg you to do it; — was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more; wenn es — sein soll, if it needs must be; sagen Sie es — Niemandem, tell it to nobody on any account; thun Sie es — nicht! be sure not to do it!

Ja, *n.* yes; die — haben es, the ayes have it; mit einem — beantworten, to answer in the affirmative; die meisten Stimmen sind für das — ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmation; *compos.* — **brüder**, — **herr**, *m. vulg.* one who has not the courage to say no, complier, ninny; — **wort**, *n.* consent, affirmation; er hat sein — wort gegeben, he has given his consent.

***Jabot'**, *m. or n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß**) ruffie, frill.

***jaent'**, *adj.* lying deserted, without an heir or master.

jach, *adv.* precipitate, hasty, *vid.* **Jähe**; *compos.* — **zorn**, *m.* sudden anger, *vid.* **Jähorn**.

jachern, *vid.* **jachtern**.
Jacht, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**)
Jachtschiff, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) } yacht, sloop.

jachtern, *v. n.* (h.) to romp, be merry in a noisy manner.

***Jack**, *m.* Jack.

Jäckchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) short coat for children, jacket.

Jacke, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) jacket, jerkin; einem etwas auf die — geben, to beat, strike one; einem die — vollschlagen, to beat one soundly.

jachtern, *v. vid.* **jagen**.

Jackett, *n.* (—**e**) 1. jacket; 2. cut-away coat.

Jacob, *m. vid.* **Jafob**.

Jacobi'ne, *f.* Jacobine.

Jacobi'ner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) Jacobin; *compos.* — **mitze**, *f.* Jacobine's cap, Phrygian cap; — **nonne**, *f.* Jacobine; — **taube**, *f.* Jacobine.

Jacobi'nisch, *adj.* Jacobin, Jacobinical.

***Jacobinisi**(e)*ren*, *v. a.* to Jacobinize.

***Jacobinisi'mus**, *m.* (—**ß**) Jacobinism.

***Jacobit'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) Jacobite.

***Jaconnet'**, } *n.* (—**ß**) jaconet (sort of
***Jaquet'**, } muslin).

***Jactanz**, *f.* vaunting, boasting, bragging.

***jacti**(e)*ren*, *v. a. and n.* 1. to throw about, shake; 2. to boast, vaunt, brag.

***Jactur'**, *f.* the throwing overboard of goods in a storm, loss, damage.

***Jaculator'ium**, *n.* (—**ß**) ejaculatory prayer.

***Jade**, *m.* (—**ß**) *Min. T.* jade, hematite.

Jagd, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. chase, hunting, hunt; the art of hunting; 2. license of hunting, shooting; 3. troop, number; 4. *fig.* pursuit; 5. *T.* hunting-ground; die hohe und niedere —, the chase of great and small game;

auf die — gehen, to go hunting or shooting; auf etwas — machen, to hunt after; die — hat begonnen, the hunt is up; — machen auf, to give chase; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* 1. hunting-office; 2. office over matters connected with hunting; — **anzug**, *m.*, — **fleid**, *n.*, — **fleidung**, *f.* hunting-suit; — **bahn**, *f.* course of hunting; — **bar**, *adj.* chasable, huntable, fit for being hunted, fit for the chase; — **barkeit**, *f.* 1. the being fit to be hunted; 2. right of hunting; — **bauer**, *m.* person that beats up game, tenant who is bound to do certain services for the lord of the manor when a-hunting; — **bediente**, *m.* hunting-officer, huntsman; — **beredtigt**, *adj.* licensed to hunt; — **beutel**, *f.* game bagged; — **beizert**, *m.*, — **flur**, *f.*, — **gebäde**, — **revier**, *n.* hunting-ground, hunting-district, chase; — **brüffe**, *f.* hunting-bridge; — **cabalier**, — **junfer**, *m.* sporting-gentleman, hunting-gentleman; hunting-page; — **dienst**, *m.* 1. hunting-service; 2. *vid.* — **amt**, 2; — **edelknabe**, *m.* hunting-page; — **eisen**, *n.* hunting-spear, hunter's spear, pole; — **flinte**, *f.* fowling-piece; — **folge**, *f.* obligation to follow the lord of the manor in hunting or shooting; — **folge** leisten, to follow the lord of the manor in hunting or shooting; — **freund**, *m.* sportsman; — **frevel**, *m.* poaching; — **fröhner**, *m. vid.* — **bauer**; — **garn**, — **netz**, *n.* hunting-net, hunting-toll; — **gerät**(h)(e), — **(ge)zeug**, *n.* hunting-equipage, hunting-appeal; — **gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in hunting; — **gerechtigfeit**, *f.* license for shooting, right of hunting or shooting; — **geschichte**, *f.* hunting story, sportsman's tale; — **geschöß**, *n.* shooting-weapon; — **geschrei**, *n.* cries of huntsmen, hunting-cry; — **gefesse**, *n. pl.* game laws; — **gezelt**, *n.* hunting-tent; — **göttin**(n), *f. Myth. T.* goddess of Hunting, Diana; — **grenze**, *f.* limit, confines of a hunting-district; — **halsband**, *n.* hunting-collar; — **handwerk**, *n.* hunting-profession; — **haus**, *n.* hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box; — **hief**, *m.* signal, sound given with the bugle; — **horn**, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle; — **hund**, *m.* hound, sporting dog, hunting-dog; — **hut**, *m.* hunting-hat, hunter's hat; — **junfer**, *m. vid.* — **fnabe**; — **kanzlei**, *f.* hunting-office; — **fappe**, *f.* hunting-cap; — **farte**, *f. vid.* — **stein**; — **fleid**, *n.* hunting-suit; — **flepper**, *m.* hunting-nag; — **fnabe**, *m.* 1. hunter's boy; 2. hunting-page; — **fundig**, *adj.* skilled in hunting, skilled in huntsmanship; — **funft**, *f.* huntsmanship, sportsmanship; — **lager**, *n.* hunting-camp; — **lehen**, *n.* right of the chase bestowed as a fief; — **leute**, *s. pl.* 1. huntsmen, hunters; 2. *vid.* — **bauern**; — **fiebhaber**, *m.* sportsman, huntsman; — **luft**, — **luftbarfeit**, *f.* sport, amusement of the chase; — **luftig**, *adj.* fond of hunting; — **mandat**, *n.* game-act; — **mannschaft**, *f. vid.* — **leute**; — **messer**, *n.* large knife used for eviscerating game, hunting-knife, *cou-teau de chasse*, hanger; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the chase; — **page**, *m.* hunting-page; — **partie**, *f.* hunting-party; hunting-match; — **peife**, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call; — **perd**, *n.* hunting-horse, hunter; — **poli-zeigefch**, *n.* hunting regulation; — **posten**, *m. vid.* — **hief**; — **pul-**

ver, *n.* sporting powder; — **recht**, *n.* 1. license for shooting, right of hunting, shooting, right of the chase; 2. *vid.* — **ordnung**; — **rechts**, *adj.* concerning the regulations (or right) of the chase; — **regal**, *n.* the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase; — **reiter**, *m.* huntsman on horseback; — **rennen**, *n.* steeple-chase; — **roß**, *m.* hunting-coat; coat of the hunt; — **rohr**, *n. vid.* — **flinte**; — **ruf**, *m.* call, sound of the chase; — **fache**, *f.* hunting-matter; — **fattel**, *m.* a kind of light saddle, flat behind; — **fchein**, *m.* permit to hunt; — **fchiff**, *n.* yacht; — **fchlitten**, *m.* hunting-sledge; — **fchloß**, *n.* hunting-lodge; — **fchreiber**, *m.* clerk or secretary of the venery; — **fif**, *m.* hunting-seat; — **fpieß**, *m. vid.* — **eifen**; — **friefel**, *m. pl.* hunting-boots; — **frof**, *m.* hunter's staff; — **friif**, *n.* hunting-piece, tune; *T.* hunting-piece, picture representing a scene from the chase; *N. T.* chas-gun, bow-chase, stern-chase; — **tag**, *m.* hunting- (or shooting-) day; — **tajche**, *f.* hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling-bag, birding-pouch; — **t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* beasts of (the) chase; — **tuch**, *n.* hunting-toil(s) — **uhr**, *f.* hunting-watch, French watch; — **wagen**, *m.* hunting-chariot, hunting-carriage; — **wefen**, *n.* everything relating to huntsmanship or woodcraft; — **zeit**, *f.* hunting-season, shooting-season; — **zinf**(en), *m.*, — **zinfte**, *f.* hunting-horn; — **zug**, *m.* 1. hunting-match; 2. four-in-hand; 3. fast express train.

jagd'bar, *adj.* huntable, chasable, fit to be hunted.

Jagd'barkeit, *f.* fitness to be hunted; right of hunting.

ja'gen, *v. I. a.* to drive quickly; to chase, hunt, course; einem den **T**egen durch den Leib —, to run one through; *fig.* einem —, in die **F**ucht —, to put one to flight; in **H**arnisch —, to exasperate, provoke; hinaus —, to put, turn or drive out or away; in **F**urcht —, to put in fear, to frighten; sein **V**ermögen durch die **B**urgel —, to squander one's fortune, property; einen aus dem **H**aufe —, to turn one out of the house; *II. n.* (h., *if* to a place f.) to hunt, be hunting or shooting; *fig.* to run with great speed, to ride with great quickness, to gallop; to do a thing quickly; vorbei —, to run by, sweep by.

Ja'gen, *n.* (—**ß**) hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting.

Jäger, } *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. hunter,
Jäger, } huntsman, chaser; game-keeper; sportsman (amateur); 2. a sort of quick-sailing vessel, herring-buss; der wilde —, Artbur's chase; *compos.* — **burfch**(e), *m.* huntsman's boy, huntsman; — **garn**, *n.* hunting-net; — **haus**, *n.* ranger's or huntsman's house; — **hof**, *m.* huntsman's or gamekeeper's lodge or house; — **horn**, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn; — **hut**, *m.* hunting-hat, sportsman's hat; — **junge**, *m. vid.* — **burfch**(e); — **kaufmann**, *m.* Indian-trader (in North America); — **fleid**, *n.* hunting-suit; — **fnecht**, *m.* gamekeeper's man, huntsman's servant; — **funft**, *f.* huntsmanship; trick (juggle) exhibited by huntsmen; — **latein**, *n.* hunter's talk; — **mahlzeit**, *f.* luncheon after hunting; — **mantel**, *m.* hunting-cloak; — **mähig**, *adj. and adv.* according to, in the manner of a huntsman; — **mei-**

fter, *m.* master of the huntsmen; —**meffer**, *n.* hunting-knife; —**recht**, *n.* hunter's right; huntsman's fee; —**rüstung**, *f.* hunter's equipage; sportsman's implements; —**sprache**, *f.* hunting-language, hunter's cant; —**tasche**, *f.* hunting-bag, pouch, fowling-bag; —**zeug**, *n.* hunting-equipage, sportsman's implements.

Jägerci, *f.* 1. huntsmanship, ventry, woodcraft; 2. all the huntsmen of a country or lord collectively; 3. the house of a ranger or huntsman.

Jägeriu(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) huntress. **Jägerlich**, *adj. and adv.* according to woodcraft, in the manner of a huntsman.

Jägerusel, *m.* (-ä) 1. *vulg.* huntsman; 2. B. T. the perforated St. John's-wort.

Jägerzahn, *m.* N. T. a towing-line made of three strands.

Jaguar, *m.* (-ä; *pl.* -e) jaguar (American tiger).

Jäh, *adj.* 1. precipitous, precipitous; 2. sudden, rash; sudden; headlong; eine -e Abreise, an abrupt departure.

Syn. jähe, steil, scharf. Each of these words is applied to an eminence, according to the different points from which it is viewed. If we are placed below, we say it is *steil* (related to *stellen*); if above, that it is *jähe* (related to *jagen*). We climb, therefore, a *steilen* rock, as we are precipitated down one that is *jähe*. *Scharf* indicates merely the perpendicular or nearly perpendicular state of an eminence.

Jähe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. precipitousness; 2. suddenness, hastiness.

ja, *v. n.* (h.) (*r. u.*) to say yes, to affirm, confess.

jählich, *adj.* 1. precipitous; 2. sudden.

jähling, *adv.* 1. precipitously; 2. suddenly.

Jahn, *f.* (pl. -e) T. empty space in a grass-field, over which the mower has passed; division of the vineyard for the purpose of manuring; felled timber laid in rows one upon another.

Jahn, *v. vid.* Gähnen.

Jahn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) year, twelve-month; ein halbes -, half a year; in einem -, within the space of a year; vor einem -, twelve months ago; länger als ein - her, above a year ago; seit undenftlichen -en, time out of mind; — und Jäg, a long time; L. T. a year; über's -, a year hence; alle (jedes) — or — für —, every year; — aus, — ein, all the year round, every year, year in and year out; ein — und's —, every other year; er ist hoch in —en, he is of great age, far gone in years; in die —e or zu —en kommen, to come to age; die —e (Vehrfahre) stehen, to serve one's apprenticeship; die —e eines Baumes, T. the circles of a tree; *compos.* —**anleihe**, *f.* annuity; —**arbeit**, *f.* 1. work of a year; 2. work paid for by the year; —**arbeiter**, *m.* workman hired by the year; —**begangnis**, *n.* anniversary; —**besuch**, *m.* annual visit; —**buch**, *n.* —**bücher**, *pl.* annals, chronicle, annual register; —**buchschreiber**, *m.* annalist; —**bericht**, *m.* annual report; —**bilanz**, *f.* balance at the end of the year; —**einfortommen**, *n.* —**eininkünfte**, *pl.* annual income; —**eininkünfte**, *f.* annual receipts; —**esfahrkarte**, *f.* annual ticket; —**esfeier**, *f.* —**esfest**, *n.* *vid.* -fester, —fest; —**esfeld**, *n.*

a field that is ploughed and sowed every year; —**esfolge**, *f.* succession of years; chronological order; —**esfrist**, *f. vid.* —**esfrist**; —**esfurjahr**, *m.* scholastic year; —**eslauf**, *m.* the course of the year; —**eslohn**, *m. vid.* —**lohn**; —**esrechnung**, *f. vid.* —**rechnung**; —**esruhe**, *m.* close of the year; —**esstag**, *m.* anniversary; —**esverbrauch**, *m.* annual consumption; —**esvierTEL**, *n.* quarter (of a year); —**eszahl**, *f.* year, date; —**eszahlvers**, *m.* chronogram; —**eszeit**, *f.* time of the year, anniversary; —**eszinsen**, *m. pl.* annual interest; —**esfeier**, *f.* —**esfest**, *n.* anniversary; —**esfünft**, *n.* space of five years, lustrum; —**esfünfzig**, *n.* space of fifty years; —**esgang**, *m.* 1. annual course; 2. year's growth (of wine); 3. annual set of any publication, writing, or lectures; —**esgebung**, *f. L. T.* pronouncing a person of age; —**esgedächtnis**, *n.* anniversary; —**esgehalt**, *m.* annual stipend, salary; —**esgeld**, *n.* pension, yearly allowance, annuity; —**esgericht**, *n.* the annual or yearly assizes; —**esgefell**, *m.* journeyman for a year; —**esgewächs**, *n.* year's growth; —**eshundert**, *n.* century, age; —**eshn**, *m.* servant (man) hired for a year; —**eshohn**, *m.* annual wages; —**esmarkt**, *m.* fair (in small towns); —**espacht**, *f.* tenure from year to year; —**eshäfter**, *m.* one who has a lease for a number of years only; —**eshrechnung**, *f.* annual account; (in chronology) calculation of the years; —**eshreihe**, *f.* series of years; —**eshrente**, *f.* yearly income, annual revenue; —**eshring**, *m.* the peripheral layer of wood of a tree which is added every year; —**eshuß**, *m. T.* growth of a year; circle of a tree, which it sets every year; shoots, springs, tendrils; —**eshfrist**, *f.* space of twelve months; —**eshwechsel**, *m.* alternation, renewing of the year, new year; —**eshzeit**, *f.* season; —**eshtausend**, *n.* period of a thousand years, a millennium, millenary; —**eshuhr**, *f.* clock which is only wound up once in a year; —**eshverbrauch**, *m.* annual consumption; —**eshvier**, *n.* period of four years; olympiad; —**eshweise**, *adv.* yearly, annually; —**eshwoche**, *f.* (in Scripture) prophetic week, consisting of seven years, instead of days; —**eshwuch**, *m.* year's growth; —**eshend**, —**eshent**, *n.* space of ten years, decennium; —**eshirtel**, *m. vid.* —ring.

jähren, *v. refl. vulg.* to be a year, to be anniversary.

jähren, *v. vid.* Gähnen.

Jähr, *gen. of Jahr*; for its *compos. vid. under Jahr*.

jährlig, *adj.* a year old; a year ago; yearly, annual; lasting a year; es ist nun —, it is now a year; es wird bald —, it will soon be a year.

jährlich, *adj.* annual, yearly; ein —es Einkommen, an annuity.

Jährling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yearling; any young beast one year old; *compos.* —**esbock**, —**eshammel**, *m.* ram or wether one year old.

Jährzehr, *f.* (pl. -u) *provinc.* switch; *vid.* Gerle.

Jähzorn, *m.* (-ä) sudden anger, propensity to anger, cholera, violent passion.

jähzornig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric.

Jafal, *m.* (-ä; *pl.* -e) jackal.

Jafob, *m.* (-ä) Jacob, James; *compos.* —**esapfel**, *m.* a large kind of potato; —**esbirne**, *f.* sort of pear; —**esblume**, *f.* —**eskraut**, *n.* St. James's wort; —**esbruder**, *m. vid.* Jacobit;

—**eslauch**, *m.* leek; —**esleiter**, *f.* Jacob's ladder; —**eslilie**, —**esnarzisse**, *f.* purple lily; —**esmuschel**, *f.* scallop; —**esstab**, *m.* staff with a double knob; *Ast. T.* Jacob's staff; —**esstraße**, *f. Ast. T.* Milky Way; —**esstag**, *m.* St. James's day; —**eswiese**, *f.* a meadow that is mowed but once a year about St. James's day.

Jafobögen, *n.* (-ä) *dim.* of Jafob, Jimmy.

Jafobi, *m. provinc. vid.* Jafobötag.

Jafobiner, *m.* Jacobite.

Jafobinisch, *adj.* Jacobite.

Jafobit, *m. vid.* Jafobiner.

Jafap, *(p, e) f. B. T.* Jalap.

Jalon, *m.* (-ä; *pl.* -ä) *Mil. T.* pole, stake used in marking out a space.

Jalonni(e)ren, *v. a. T.* to mark out a space with poles or stakes.

Jaloufie, *f.* 1. jealousy; 2. — or —**laden**, *n.* Venetian blind.

Jama'ika, *n.* Jamaica; *compos.* —**esholz**, *m.* Jamaica logwood; —**espefzer**, *m.* allspice.

Jambe, *m.* (-u; *pl.* -n) iambus.

Jambitich, *adj. iambic.*

Jambus, *vid.* Jambe.

Jammer, *m.* (-ä) 1. lamentation; 2. misery, calamity, wretchedness; 3. pity; compassion; 4. *provinc.* falling sickness; es ist — und Schade, it is a thousand pities; es ist ein —, es anzusehen, the sight of it moves with compassion; *compos.* —**anblick**, *m.* pitiable or woeful sight; —**belastet**, *adj.* weighed down with misfortunes or misery; —**esbild**, *n.* picture of woe; —**esbid**, *m.* woeful, piteous or rueful look; —**esbrief**, *m.* pitiful letter; —**esbet**, *n.* lamentable prayer; —**esfang**, *m.* song of lamentation, dirge; —**esfchrei**, *n.* lamentation, lamentable cry; —**esficht**, *n.* lamentable face; —**esgestalt**, *f.* pitiable figure; —**eshaus**, *n.* house of misery or distress; —**esflage**, *f. vid.* Wehflage; —**eshn**, *f.* cruel slavery, cruel bonds; —**eshleben**, *n.* miserable, wretched life; —**eshlieb**, *n. vid.* Klagehied; —**eshnacht**, *f.* sorrowful or woeful night; —**eshruf**, *m.* lamentable cry, wail; —**eshschade**, *n.* deplorable thing, pity, a thousand pities; —**eshstand**, *m.* pitiable state, lamentable condition; —**eshtag**, *m.* mournful day, day of distress or woe; —**eshthal**, *n. fig.* vale of tears, abode of calamity, the earth; —**eshton**, *m.* doleful accent; —**eshvoll**, *adj.* most lamentable, miserable, pitiful, deplorable, woeful, distressful, calamitous; —**eshwelt**, *f.* miserable world; world of woe or misery; —**eshwort**, *n.* word of lamentation; —**eshzustand**, *m.* sad plight, pitiable state.

Syn. Jammer, Klage, Wehflage. Klage is the expression of pain of every degree; Jammer only of the highest degree. Klage shows itself by connected speech; it describes the disagreeable nature of its condition. Jammer consumes itself in sighs and groans. *Vid.* Wehflage; also Sebrängnis, Trugfall, Elend, Streu, Felten, Wehgeschrei, Not(b), Unglück, Wehwehrichtigkeit.

Jämmerlich, *adj.* miserable, lamentable, pitiable, deplorable, woeful, wretched, sorry; er macht ein —es Gesicht, he makes a pitiable face.

Jämmerlichkeit, *f.* pitiableness, wretchedness.

Jammern, *v. I. n.* (h.) to lament, to mourn, wail, moan, cry; II. *a. imp.* to inspire with pity; to grieve; du jammere mich, I pity you; es jammert mich, I am moved to pity; (*also with gen.*) mich jammert deiner Not(b), I pity or deplore his distress; es

jammert mich, daß u.f.w., it grieves me that, etc.

Jan, m. abbr. for Johann, John, Jack.

Jan'bagel, m. (-s) rabble, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail.

Jani'na, n. Janina or Joannina.

*Janitor, m. (-s; pl. -en) janitor; vid. Pfärner.

*Janitsch'ar, m. (-s; pl. -en) Janitary; compos. —enmußt, f. Janitary music.

Jan'fen, m. (-s; pl. —) disk or plate used for increasing or diminishing the heat in brass foundries; compos. —hafen, m. sort of iron hook for fastening this heat-plate.

Jan'ner, m. (-s) January.

*Janenis'mus, m. Jansenism.

*Janenis't, m. (-en; pl. -en) Jansenist.

Jan'e'nus, m. Jansen (Bishop of Ypres).

*Jan'tje, m. John, Jack; also a waiter (in Holland).

Januar, m. January.

Jap'an, n. (-s) Japan; compos. —holz, n. Japan wood.

Japa'ner (-s; pl. —), m. Japan-Japan'ese (-n; pl. -n), f. ese.

*japani(c)'ren, v. a. T. to japan.

*japani(c)'r'f, adj. japanned.

japa'nisch, adj. Japanese; —e Erde, Japan earth, catechu; daß —e Porzellan, Japan china.

ja'ben, v. vid. gaffen.

jab'ben, v. vid. schnappen and klaffen.

jab'fen, f. fen.

*Jab'et, m. Myth. T. Japetus.

Jä'te, f. (pl. -n) } the chub,

Jä'fen, m. (-s; pl. —) } cheven (a fish).

Jä'fchen, } vid. gäsfchen, Gäsfcht.

Jä'fcht, } vid. gäsfchen, Gäsfcht.

*Jas'min, m. (-s) jasmine; compos. —baum, m. red jasmine; —blüt(h)e, f. jasmine flower; —laub, f. jasmine bower; —öl, n. oil of jasmine.

*Jasp'achat, } m. jasperated agate.

*Jasp'achat, } ate; agate jasper.

*Jaspi(c)'ren, v. a. T. to marble (the edge of a book); to sprinkle with diverse colours.

*Jas'bid, m. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) jasper, jaspis; compos. —anstrich, m. marbling; —artig, adj. jaspidian, like jasper; —farbig, adj. and adv. having the colour of jasper; —farbig anstreichen, to marble; —haltig, adj. containing particles of jasper, jasperated; —onyx or Jasp'onyx, m. jasponyx.

ja'ten, v. a. to weed; vid. gäßen.

Jauch'e, f. (pl. -n) vulg. sauce; filthy water, suds; ichor, glut; bad beer, etc.

Jauch'ert, n. (-s; pl. -e) acre.

jauch'ig, adj. ichorous.

jauch'zen, v. n. (h.) to shout, huzza, exult, triumph; sie jauchzen laut auf, they gave a great shout.

Jauch'zen, n. (-s) shouting, shout, huzza, exultation.

Jauch'zer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. one who shouts, etc.; 2. exclamation or shout of joy.

Jauner, m. (-s; pl. —) vid. Gauner.

Ja'wort, n. promise, consent.

je, I. adv. ever, always; von — her, at all times; — zwei und zwei, two and two; — zuvellen, — und —, now and then, sometimes; — nachdem, as, even as, according as; — mehr und mehr, the more and more; — länger hier, — später dort, the longer here, the later there; — eher, desto lieber, — eher, desto besser, the sooner, the better; — mehr, desto

besser, the more, the better; II. int. vulg. why! heavens! — nun! well, well now! ach Herr —! Lord! O Lord!

Syn. je, jemals. Jemals applies to a single point in time; je presents time to the imagination in its whole extent, indivisibility, and continuance, as seen, therefore, to have more force than jemals.

*Jean', m. vid. Johann.

*Jeanner'te, f. vid. Johanne.

je'denfalls, adj. at all events, in any case.

je'den'noch, adv. and conj. nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet.

je'der, je'de, je'des, also ein jeder, eine jede, ein jedes, pron. every, each, every one, any; Alle und Jede, all and every one: an jedem Orte, in every place, everywhere; auf jeder Seite, on every page; jeden dritten Tag, every third day; jedem Narren gefällt sein Kapp, prov. every one has his hobby.

je'derlei, } adj.'s indecl. of every or any kind.

je'dermann, pron. every one; everybody, any one, anybody; compos. —Bürger, —Streckend, m. cosmopolite, citizen of the world.

je'dermannlich, pron. + every body, all together, all hands; vid. jedermann.

je'derzeit, adv. always, ever, at any time.

je'des'mal, adv. at every time, always.

je'des'malig, adj. for a certain or for such a case, actual, then being, existing; die —en Umstände, the circumstances in such a case.

jed'och, conj. however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

jed'weder, } pron. each, every one; jed'wede, } vid. jeder.

jed'wedes, } vid. jeder.

jed'licher, } adj. and pron. every, each; vid. jeder.

Jeh'o'vah, m. Jehovah.

*jejun', adj. famished; meagre, barren, empty; spiritless, insipid, shallow.

*Jejunität', f. emptiness; shallowness, meagreness, want of spirit.

Jeläng'erjelle'ber, n. (-s; pl. —) honeysuckle; woodbine.

Jelle'te, f. vid. Jölle.

je'mal, + je'malen, vid. jemals.

je'mals, adv. ever, at any time; sollte es sich —zutragen, if it should happen at any time.

je'mand, pron. somebody, any one, one; vulg. — Fremdes, some stranger; ist —da? is any one there? weder ich, noch sonst —, neither I nor anybody else; fennen Sie — aus dieser Gesellschaft? do you know any of that company?

je'mine! int. vulg. O Gemini!

je'ner, } pron. demonstr. that; von, je'ne, } yonder; that one, that je'nes, } person; (in contradistinction to diese, the latter, it means the former); jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; sehen Sie jenen Baum? do you see yon tree? man kann nur jenem trauen, der u.f.w., we can trust but him, who, etc.; — fromm, dieser gottlos, the first a pious, the other a wicked one; diese sind größer, als jene, these are greater than those; bald dieses, bald jenes, now this, now that; an — Seite, on yon side; on the other side; von jenem Orte her, from yonder place; in jenem Leben, in — Welt, in the other world; — Weise sagte, a certain sage said; jene, welche mir

(h)ener sind, those that are dear to me.

Jen'ner, m. vid. Jänner.

*Jen'ny'maschine, f. (pl. -n) Jenny (machine for spinning cotton).

jen'seit, prep. (with gen.) beyond, on yon side; on the other side; — des Meeres, beyond sea; von — der Donau, from beyond the Danube; — des Gräbes, on the other side of the grave.

jen'seitig, adj. opposite; yon — n'her, from the opposite shore.

jen'seits, I. adv. on the other side, in the next world; II. s. n. daß —, the next life, the world to come.

*Jerbo'a, m. (-s) jerboa (a quadruped).

*Jerbo'a, f. ped.

*Jeremia'de, f. (pl. —n) 1. the Lamentations of Jeremiah; 2. fig. an eternal lamentation or complaint.

Jeremi'as, m. Jeremiah, Jeremy.

*Jer'ichorose, f. aspalathus.

Jer'o'beam, m. Jeroboam.

Jer'sch, n. Jersey.

Jeru'salem, n. (-s) Jerusalem; daß befreite —, Jerusalem Delivered (of Tasso); compos. —Sarrischotte, f. Jerusalem artichoke; —Blume, f. the scarlet lychnis; —Storn, n. Egyptian rye; —Salbei, f. Jerusalem sage.

Jes'a'ias, m. Isaiah.

Jesi'den, pl. a Mahometan sect of that name.

*Jes'min', vid. m. u. w. Jas'min.

Jesuit', m. (-en; pl. -en) Jesuit.

Jesuit'en-collegium, n. college of Jesuits; —kleid, n. Jesuit's habit; —kloster, n. Jesuit's convent or monastery; —mütze, —näh, f. saligot; —orden, m. order of the Jesuits, company of Jesus; —pulver, n. Jesuit's powder (Peruvian bark); —rausch, m. fam. einen —rausch haben, to be a little tipsy; —schule, f. vid. —collegium; —thee, m. Mexican or Paraguayan tea.

Jesuit'in(n), f. (pl. -nen) Jesuitess.

Jesuit'isch, adj. Jesuitical.

Jesuitis'mus, m. Jesuitism.

Je'sus, m. (generally declined as in Lat.) Jesus; — Christus, Jesus Christ; im Namen Jesu, in the name of Jesus.

Jett'chen, n. abbr. for Henriette, Harriet.

jeht'ig, adj. of jeßt, present, now, actual; der —e König, the present king; die —e Mode, the now prevailing fashion; —er Zeit, nowadays, in our time.

jeht'o, vid. jeßt.

jeht', I. adv. now, at present, anon; nur —erst, eben —, gerade —, but just now; für —, for the present; hiß —, hitherto; — oder nie, either now or never; von — an, henceforth, from this time forward; II. n. daß —, the present (time, moment); compos. —malig, adj. provinc. present, now existing; —welt, f. present, actual world; —zeit, f. the present time.

Syn. jeßt, nun. Nun is, with respect to time considered as present, what damals is for the past and abdam for the future; in like manner jeßt is for the present time what ehemals is for the past and bereit is for the future.

jeht'und', } + for jeßt.

jeht'und'et, } + for jeßt.

je'weilig, adj. provinc. happening sometimes; vid. bi'weilig.

Jo'achim (contr. Jochim, Jochen), m. (-s) Joachim.

Joch't, vid. Jochoc.

Joch, n. (-es; pl. —; vulg. Jö'cher)

1. yoke; 2. bow, planks or pillars and cross-beams supporting a wood-

en bridge; 3. chain or ridge of mountains; 4. a measure of land; 5. *fig.* yoke; unter das — bringen, to subjugate, enslave; das — abfühl= telln, to shake off the yoke; ein — Döfjen, a yoke of oxen; *compos.* — **bein**, *n.* A. T. cheek-bone; *zygom.* zygomatic bone; — **beinnahf**, *f.* zygomatic suture; — **binde**, *f.* S. T. a scapular bandage; — **bogen**, *m.* zygomatic arch; — **brücke**, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke; — **fisch**, *m.* balance-fish, *zygona*; — **fnogen**, *m.* *vid.* — **bein**; — **loß**, *adj. and adv.* free from the yoke; — **muskel**, *m.* zygomatic muscle; — **oß**, *m.* yoke-ox; — **pfahl**, *m.* T. pile that serves to strengthen a bridge; — **rebe**, *f.* a vine that is planted in bows; — **riemen**, *m.* yoke-strap; — **spannung**, *f.* T. space between the props of a bridge; — **stier**, *m.* *vid.* — **oß**; — **träger**, *m.* T. cross-beams of a bridge.

***Jockei**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) jockey; *compos.* — **hut**, *m.* jockey-hat; — **peitsche**, *f.* jockey-whip.

***Jod'o**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß**) ourang-outang, chimpanzee.

***Jocosa**, *n. pl.* jocose things, tricks, pranks.

Jod, *n.* 1. the letter J (J); 2. iodine; *compos.* — **blei**, *n.* lead iodide; — **eisen**, *n.* iron iodide; — **kalium**, *n.* potassium iodide; — **natrium**, *n.* sodium iodide; — **quicksilber**, *n.* mercury iodide; — **säure**, *f.* iodic acid; — **stärkemehl**, *n.* iodized starch; — **tinctur**, *f.* tincture of iodine; — **wasserstoffsäure**, *f.* hydriodic acid.

Jödel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* blackguard.

jödeln, *v. n.* (h.) to sing in the *jo*, *deln*, } Swiss-Tyrolese style (the word is used by composers to designate the manner in which certain passages are to be executed).

***jod(e)ren**, *v. a.* to iodize.

***jödlich**, *adj.* iodous.

***Jodis'mus**, *m.* iodism.

Jodler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. Tyrolese song; 2. Tyrolese singer.

Jödocus, *m.* (*contr.* Jödel, Jödel, Jöb!) Joyce.

***Jödür**, *n.* iodide.

Johann, } *m.* John.

Johannes, } *m.* John.

Johanna, *f.* Johanna, Joan, Jane.

Johannchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. Johnny; 2. Jonnet, Jenny.

Johann, *m. provinc.* for **Johannid**=tag.

Johannid=apfel, *m.* John-apple, geniting; — **beer**, *f.* currant; die schmarze = **beer**, black currant; — **beerfaft**, *m.* currant-juice; — **beerstaude**, *f.* — **beerstrauch**, *m.* currant-bush; — **beerwein**, *m.* currant-wine; — **blume**, *f.* daisy; — **blut**, *n.* kermes of Poland; — **brot**, *n.* St. John's bread, carob-bean; — **brodbaum**, *m.* carob-tree; — **fest**, *n.* — **tag**, *m.* St. John's day, midsummer-day; — **feuer**, *n.* St. John's fire; — **fliege**, *f.* cantharis; — **ganß**, *f.* albatross; — **fäßer**, *m.* various kinds of chafers, glow-bird, glow-worm; — **frant**, *n.* hypericon; — **lauch**, *m.* cibol; — **nacht**, *f.* midsummer-night; night of St. John's day; — **nuß**, *f.* St. John's nut; — **öl**, *n.* oil of St. John's wort; — **pfirsche**, *f.* early peach; midsummer peach; — **pfanze**, *f.* St. John's wort, hypericon; — **ritter**, *m. vid.* Johanniterritter; — **traube**, *f.* bunch of currants; — **wedel**, *m.* meadow-sweet, spiraea; — **wurm**, *m.* glow-worm; — **wurzel**, *f.* root of the male fern.

Johann'ter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) knight of St. John; *compos.* — **orden**, *m.* order of Malta; — (**orden**) **meister**, *m.* grand master of the order of Malta; — **ritter**, *m.* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

joh'len, *v. n.* *vid.* jölen.

Jö'fel, *m.* (—**ß**) *vilg. provinc.* Jacob, Jack; *fig.* blockhead, yokel.

Jö'fel, *m.* (—**ß**) } *Min.* T. native sta-
Jö'felgut, *n.* } lactitic vitriol.

jö'len, *v. n.* to bawl, roar.

Jö'le, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) N. T. yawl; jolly-boat; *compos.* — **nführer**, *m.* wherry-man.

Jöll'tau, *n.* N. T. girt-line.

Jö'nas, *m.* Jonah, Jonas; *compos.* — **fisch**, — **hai**, *m.* common shark; — **kürbiß**, *m.* bottle-gourd.

Jö'nathan, *m.* (—**ß**) Jonathan.

***Jonglerie**, *f.* juggling, juggling tricks.

***Jongleur**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß**) *vid.* Gaufler, Taschenspieler.

***jönisch**, *adj.* Ionic.

***Jon'ke**, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) Chinese junk.
***Jun'ke**, }

***Jonquille**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) B. T. jonquill.

Jö'p(p)e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *vilg.* jacket, bodice.

Jö'seph, *m.* (—**ß**) Joseph; *compos.* — **ßblume**, *f.* goat's-beard; — **ßstab**, *m.* white double daffodil.

Jö'seph, } *f.* Josephine.
Jö'sephine, }

Jö'sua, *m.* (—**ß**) Joshua.

Jö'ta, *n.* jot, title, iota.

***Jotacis'mus**, *m.* *Gram.* T. Iotacism.

***Journal'**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) journal, magazine; *M. E.* day-book; — für Damen, the ladies' magazine; fritsch = **sch** — review.

***journalist(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to journalize; to enter in a journal.

***Journalis'mus**, *m.* } journalism.
***Journalist**, *f.* }

***Journalist'**, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) journalist, magazine writer, reviewer.

***jovalisch**, *adj.* jovial.

***Jovialität**, *f.* joviality.

Ju'bart, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *vid.* Jupitertisch.

Jubel, *m.* (—**ß**) jubilation; loud rejoicings, mirth; public joy; *compos.* — **braut**, *f.* woman celebrating the jubilee of her marriage; — **bräutigam**, *m.* man celebrating the jubilee of his marriage; — **feier**, *f.* — **fest**, *n.* jubilee; — **freude**, *f.* joy of jubilee, exultation; — **gesang**, *m.* song of jubilee; — **geschrei**, *n.* cry of jubilee, huzza; — **greiß**, *m.* an old man who holds a jubilee (of his birth, marriage, charge, dignity, or preferment); — **hochzeit**, *f.* jubilee nuptials; — **hymne**, *f. vid.* — **gesang**; — **jahr**, *n.* jubilee year; — **lieb**, *n.* song of jubilee; — **messe**, *f.* jubilee-mass; — **paar**, *n.* a married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage; — **predigt**, *f.* jubilee-sermon; — **priester**, *m.* priest-jubilant; — **rebe**, *f.* jubilee-speech; — **ruf**, *m.* acclamation, shouts; — **schmauß**, *m.* jubilee-feast or banquet; banquet of rejoicing; — **sonntag**, *m.* second Sunday after Easter; — **tag**, *m.* day of jubilee or of rejoicing; — **ton**, *m.* joyous accent or sound; — **voll**, *adj.* extremely happy or joyful.

ju'beln, *v. n.* (h.) to rejoice, exult, triumph.

***Jubilat'**, *m. vid.* Jubelgreiß.

***Jubilat'e**, *s.* third Sunday after Easter.

***Jubiläum**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**äen**) jubilee.

***jubil(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to jubilate, exult, triumph.

huz!
huz'he!
huz'hei!
huz'heita! } *int. vulg.* huzza! hey-day!

Juch'ert, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* acre.

juch'he'en, *v. n.* to huzza, shout.

Juch'ten, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) Muscovy leather, Russia leather.

juch'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to huzza.

Jud'bläschen, *n.* itching vesicle; — **bohne**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cowhage; cowitch.

jud'en, *v. I. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to itch; die Haut, der Duffel judt ihm u. s. w., *fig.* he requires cudgelling; die Ohren — ihm, *fig.* his ears itch, i. e. he is curious, inquisitive; die Kehle judt ihm, his throat itches, he stands a chance of being hanged; II. *a. and imp.* to rub, scratch, irritate; to itch; eß judt mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable.

Jud'en, *n.* (—**ß**) itching, itch.

Jud's, *m.* *vulg.* joke; dirt.

Judä'a, *n.* (—**ß**) Judea.

***Judaist(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to Judaize.

***Judais'mus**, *m.* Judaism.

Judäs, *m.* Judas, Judah; *fig.* traitor; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* Judas-tree; — **dorn**, *m.* B. T. Christ's-thorn; — **gruß**, *m.* false salutation; — **kuß**, *m.* kiss of a traitor; — **ohr**, *n.* — **schwamm**, *m.* Jew's-ear; — **schweiß**, *m.* extreme anguish.

Jude, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Jew; *fig.* usurer; miser; der ewige —, the wandering Jew; *compos.* — **nappel**, *m.* Adam's apple; — **nart**, *f.* Jewish manner; nach —nart, Jewishly; — **nart**, *m.* Jew's beard; — **nazar**, *m.* market-place for Jews; — **nbekehrer**, *m.* convert of Jews; — **nbekehrung**, *f.* conversion of Jews; — **nchrist**, *m.* converted Jew; — **ndeutsch**, *n.* Jewish German, Yiddish; — **nodde**, *f.* winter-cherry; night-shade-berry, alkekengi; — **oed**, *m.* Jewish oath; — **nfrau**, *f.* wife of a Jew, Jewess; — **ngaffe**, *f.* Jew's street, Jewry; — **ngemeine**, *f.* body of the Jews; — **ngewiß**, *m.* — **ngenosin** (*n*), *f.* proselyte among Jews; — **ngesicht**, *n.* Jewish face or cast of countenance; — **nharz**, *n. vid.* — **nleim**; — **nhaus**, *n.* Jew's house; — **nheiler**, *m. vulg.* a copper; eß ist feiner —nheiler wert(h), it is not worth a copper or pin; — **nheke**, *f.* persecution of the Jews; — **nhut**, *m.* Jew's hat; — **njunge**, *m.* a person with unpleasant Jewish traits; — **nkirsche**, *f.* winter-cherry, alkekengi; — **nlampe**, *f.* Jew's lamp; — **nland**, *n. cont.* country inhabited by Jews, Judea; — **nlein**, *m.* Jew's pitch, asphalt; — **nmäßer**, *m.* Jew broker; — **nmadel**, *f. vid.* — **nstein**; — **nname**, *m.* Jewish name; — **nnuß**, *f.* bladder-nut; — **npappel**, *f.* Jew's mal-low; — **nped**, *n. vid.* — **nlein**; — **nschule**, *f.* — **ntempel**, *m.* synagogue; — **nschutz**, *m.* protection granted to the Jews; — **nrichtgeßd**, *n. vid.* — **nsteuer**; — **nspieß**, *m. fig. vulg.* excessive usury; mit dem —nspieß laufen, to be a Jewish usurer; — **npraße**, *f.* Jewish dialect or jargon; — **nstadt**, *f.* town inhabited by Jews; — **nstein**, *m.* Jew's stone; — **nsteuer**, *f.* duty paid by the Jews; — **nbiertel**, *n.* Jewry, quarter inhabited by Jews, ghetto; — **nlocher**, *m.* unlawful usury; — **njinß**, *m.* interest taken by Jews; — **nzopf**, *m.* plica polonica.

Jüdelei, *f.* usury; Jewish manner, dialect.
jüdeln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to carry on usury; 2. to write, speak, express one's self like a Jew.
Jüdenschaft, *f.* the body of the Jews.
jüdenschaftlich, *adj.* relating to the body of the Jews.
Judent(h)um, *n.* (-s) Judaism.
Jüder, *m. vid.* Nichter.
***Judica bel**, *adj.* susceptible of a decision, judicative.
***Judication'**, *f.* the act of judging, judgment, sentence.
***Judicatorisch**, *adj.* judicatory.
***Judicatum**, *n.* (-s) a sentence, judgment.
***Judicatur**, *f.* (pl. -en) judicature; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* commercial tribunal, board of trade.
***judicial**, *adj.* judicial, judicial, *clary.*
***judicialisch**, *adj.* judicial.
***Judicium**, *n.* (-s) tribunal, court; judgment, sentence.
Jüdin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) Jewess.
jüdisch, *I. adj.* Judaical, Jewish; *bad* — *e* Land, Judea; *II. adv.* in a Jewish manner, like a Jew.
Judith, *f.* Judith.
***Jurfers**, *pl.* a sort of short masts for ships.
Jurken, *m. vid.* Suchten.
Jurkebeere, *f.* (pl. -n) bilberry.
Jugend, *f.* 1. youth; adolescence; 2. *fig.* young people, the youth; *von* — *auf*, from one's youth; *in meiner* —, when I was young; *die blühende* —, flower, prime of man's age; florid youth; *compos.* —**alter**, *n.* youth, youthful age; —**annut(h)**, *f.* sweetness or gracefulness of youth; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* flower of youth; —**fehler**, *m.* youthful fault; —**feuer**, *n.* —**hitze**, —**glut(h)**, *f.* fire or mettle of youth; —**freude**, *f.* joy of youth; —**freund**, *m.* —**freundin(n)**, *f.* 1. early friend; 2. friend of young persons; —**fülle**, *f.* fulness, exuberance of youth; —**gefährte**, —**genosse**, *m.* companion of youth; —**gemüt(h)**, *n.* youthful disposition; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* *Myth.* T. goddess of youth, Hebe; —**jahre**, *pl.* early years; —**kraft**, *f.* vigour of youth, youthful strength; —**land**, *n.* land of one's youth; —**leben**, *n.* —**liebe**, —**lust**, *f.* —**reiz**, *m.* life, love, pleasure, charm of youth; —**schriften**, *pl.* books for young persons; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* writer for the young; —**siecle**, *pl.* juvenile or youthful sports; —**stärke**, *f. vid.* —**kraft**; —**streich**, *m.* folly of youth; juvenile trick (action); —**stünde**, *f.* sin, fault of one's youth; —**taumel**, *m.* wildness, ravings of youth; —**traum**, *m.* youthful dream; —**wehr**, *f.* corps of cadets; —**welt**, *f.* 1. the primitive world, Gladstone's *Juventus Mundi*; 2. young people; —**zeit**, *f.* youth; —**zeitvertreib**, *m.* youthful pastime.
Jugendlich, *adj.* juvenile, youthful, young; *bad* — *e* Alter, juvenility; *die* — *e* Hitze, juvenileness.
Jugendlichkeit, *f.* youthfulness.
***jugar**, *adj.* jugular; *compos.* —**vene**, *f.* A. T. jugular vein.
***Jujubä**, *f.* B. T. jujube.
Juß, *m. vulg. vid.* Jusß.
Julchen, *n. abbr.* for Juliane.
***Julsep(ß)**, *m.* julep.
Julii, *m. July.*
Julius, *m.* (-s) Julian.
Juliane, *f.* Juliana, Gillian.

julianisch, *adj.* Julian; *die* — *e* Jahrrechnung, Julian era; *das* — *e* Gesetz, Julian law.
Julich, *n.* (-s) Juliers.
Julle, *f.* (pl. -n) N. T. yawl.
Jumarre, *f.* (pl. -n) jumart.
jung, *adj.* young, youthful; *fig.* new, fresh, early; — *und* frisch, young and brisk; *ein* — *er Mensch*, a youth, young man; — *e* Eheleute, new-married people; *in* meinen — *en* Jahren, in my younger years; *ein* — *es* Blut, a young person; — *er* Wein, new wine; — *gewöhnt*, alt gethan, *prov.* what is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh.
Junge, *I. m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. boy, lad, stripling, youth; 2. apprentice; *II. n. decl. like adj.* young; *ein* — *s*, a young one; *die* — *n*, the young ones; *das* — *e* eines Bären, Fuchses, Wolfes, cub; *das* — *e* einer Hündin(n), puppy; *das* — *e* einer Katze, kitten; — *werfen*, to bring forth young.
Jungemagd, *f.* (pl. -mägde) *provinc.* housemaid, chamber-maid.
jugen, *v. n.* (h.) to bring forth young (said of animals).
Jungenarbeit, *f.* boyish work, work for boys, work done by apprentices; —**haft**, *adj.* boyish; —**jahr**, *n.* a year of boyhood, year of apprenticeship; —**leben**, *n.* the life of an apprentice; —**mäßig**, *adj.* boyish, improper, ill-behaved; —**posen**, *m.* boyish trick; —**steiger**, *m. Min.* T. inspector of apprentices; —**streich**, *m. vid.* —**posen**.
jünger, *comp.* of jung, younger, junior, later; *ein* — *er* Bruder, a younger brother; *sie* ist zehn Jahre — *älde* ich, she is my junior by ten years.
Jünger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) {disciple, adherent, follower; *compos.* —**schaft**, *f.* state of being a disciple.
Jungfer, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. virgin, maid; maiden; spinster; 2. (as a title) miss; 3. chamber-maid; 4. T. rammer beetle; 5. N. T. dead eye; 6. libellula, dragon-fly; 7. — *an* instrument for executing a person; 8. maiden fortress; — **Schmidt**, Miss Schmidt; *eine alte* —, an old maid; — *n* werfen, to make ducks and drakes; *die* — *füssen*, + to kiss the maiden (to be secretly executed); *die* *nachte* —, meadow-saffron (*colchicum*); *die* — *aus* Numidien, Numidian hen (crane); *compos.* —**alaun**, *n.* native alum; —**anti-qua**, *f. Typ.* T. Brevier; —**blei**, *n.* virgin lead, native lead; —**bogen**, *m.* virgin's bower (*clematis*); —**biene**, *f.* virgin-bee, bee belonging to the first swarm of a hive; —**erde**, *f.* virgin earth; —**nfeber**, *n. vid.* —**nfranheit**; —**nfinger**, *m.* ring-finger; —**nglas**, *n.* mica; —**gold**, *n.* virgin gold, native gold; —**unarmor**, *m.* virgin marble; —**haar**, *n.* maiden-hair (a plant); —**nhäring**, *m.* herring on the point of spawning; —**nhäringe**, *pl.* the best quality of Dutch herrings; —**nhäutchen**, *n. A. T.* hymen; —**nhonig**, *m.* virgin honey; —**nhopfen**, *m.* first year's hop; —**nfamm**, *m.* lady's comb (a plant); —**nfind**, *n.* bastard; first-born child; —**nfrucht**, *m.* beau, fop, man slavishly devoted to the female sex; —**nfranheit**, *f.* green sickness, chlorosis; —**nfranz**, *m.* bridal garland; —**nkrone**, *f.* crown of virginity; —**nmilch**, *f.* benzoin; benjamin (*vulg.*); —**nabel**, *f.* minikin (pin); —**n-**

narr, *m. vid.* —**nfrucht**; —**nucife**, *f.* maiden pink; —**nöl**, *n.* virgin-oil; —**npergament**, *n.* virgin parchment, vellum; —**npläume**, *f.* maiden plum; —**naqueffilber**, *n.* virgin mercury; mercury that is found in its fluid state; —**nraub**, *m.* rape, ravishment; —**nraub**, *m.* ravisher; —**nrede**, *f.* maiden speech; —**nrose**, *f.* white rose; —**nshänder**, *m.* dellowerer; —**nshloß**, *n.* virgin knot, hymen; —**nshrift**, *f. Typ.* T. letters called Pearl; —**nshwefel**, *m.* virgin sulphur; —**nshwarm**, *m.* swarm of young bees; —**nstand**, *m.* virginity, maidenhood; —**nstadt**, *f. vid.* —**nfranheit**; —**nwadß**, *n.* virgin-wax; —**nzwinger**, *m.* inclosed place for young women, cloister.
jüngferlich, *adj.* virginal, maidenly; *coll.* timid, coy; coyish.
Jüngferlichkeit, *f.* coyishness; *vid.* Jungfräuschaft.
Jungfernschaft, *f.* virginity, maidenhood.
Jungfrau, *f.* (pl. -en) virgin, maid; *Ast. T.* virgo; *die* heilige —, the holy Virgin; *eine* mannbare —, a marriageable virgin; *compos.* —**en-kloster**, *n.* nunnery; —**entshänder**, *m.* debaucher of virgins; —**schaft**, *f.* virginity, maidenhood.
Jungfräulein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) young girl.
jungfräulich, *adj.* maiden becoming a virgin, maiden-like.
Jungfräulichkeit, *f.* maiden-like behaviour; coyishness.
Junggefell, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bachelor, single man; *compos.* —**enleben**, *n.* the life of a bachelor; —**enschaft**, *f.* —**ensand**, *m.* bachelorship.
Jungheit, *f.* newness, freshness.
Jungling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) youth, young man, youngster, lad; *weiße* — *e*, Venus's-navelwort; *compos.* —**christlicher** —**verein**, *m.* Young Men's Christian Association; —**salter**, *n.* youth; —**sहितze**, *f.* juvenile ardour; —**sjahre**, *pl. vid.* —**alter**; —**smäßig**, *adj.* according to the ways of young men.
Jungmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the last master or freeman that has been received into a guild.
jüngst, *adv.* lately, of late, newly; recently.
jüngsthin, *adv.* lately, of late, youngest; last; *das* — *Gericht*, der — *Tag*, doomsday, day of judgment.
Jungst(h)ier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Hunt.* T. fawn.
Juni, *m. June.*
Junius, *m. June.*
***Junior**, *m.* junior (after names).
Junker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) young nobleman; younker, youngster; country-squire; *compos.* —**haft**, —**lich**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* cavalierly; —**leben**, *n.* life of a country-squire or younker; —**stand**, *m.* state of a young nobleman or country-squire; —**t(h)um**, *n.* systematic and oppressive haughtiness of the petty feudal nobility.
junker(e)ren, *v. n.* (h.) to play
jun fern, *the* gentleman, to square it.
Juno, *f. Myth. and Ast. T.* Juno.
junonisch, *adj.* Junonian, majestic.
***Junta**, *f.* (pl. -ten) junta, council.
***Juppe**, *f.* (pl. -n) jupon, jacket.
Jupiter, *m.* (-s) *Myth. and Ast. T.* Jupiter; *compos.* —**sbart**, *m.* Jupiter's beard (a plant); —**sblume**, *f.* silver-bush; —**sfiß**, *m.* pike-headed or sharp-nosed whale; —**sborn**, *n.*

date-plum; —**mond**, —**strabant**, —**stafellit**, *m.* satellite or moon of Jupiter; —**stempel**, *m.* temple of Jupiter; —**svogel**, *m.* the bird of Jove, the eagle.

Jurafalkstein, *m.* (—**s**) *Min. T.* Jura limestone.

Jurament, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) oath.

Jurat, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *provinc.* churchwarden.

jurato, *adv. L. T.* upon oath.

jurato'risch, *adj.* comprising an oath, juratory.

Jurgen, *m. vulg.* George.

Juridisch, *adj. vid.* juristisch.

Jurisdiction, *f.* jurisdiction.

Jurisprudenz, *f.* jurisprudence.

Jurist, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer.

Juristerei, *f. cont.* jurisprudence, lawyer's trade; lawyer's tricks.

juristisch, *adj.* juridical, relating to the law, legal.

Jurte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) the winter habitation of the natives of Kamtschaka.

Jurth, *f. jury*; die Mitglieder der —, the members of the jury; die große, kleine —, the grand, petty jury.

Jus, *n. law*; daß — studi(eren), to study the law.

just, *adv. vulg.* just, even now; just now, but just.

Justifikation, *f.* justification; *vid.* Rechtfertigung.

justific(eren), *v. a.* to justify; to execute (a criminal).

Justine, *f.* (—**s**) Justina.

Justinud, *m.* Justin.

Justi(e)'seile, *f. T.* adjusting file; —**wage**, *f. T.* adjusting balance.

justi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to adjust.

Justi(e)'ren, *n. Typ. T.* justification.

Justi(e)'rer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) adjuster, he that justifies.

Justiz, *f.* justice; *compos.* —**amt**, —**collegium**, *n.* —**hof**, *m.* —**kammer**, —**kanzlei**, —**stelle**, *f.* court of justice, board, chamber, council of justice; —**beamte**, *m.* officer of justice; —**Kommissar**, *m.* attorney at law; —**minister**, *m.* minister of justice; Lord High Chancellor (in England); —**ministerium**, *n.* office of a minister of justice; —**mord**, *m.* judicial murder; —**pflege**, *f.* administration of justice; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of justice; —**sache**, *f.* matter of justice; —**wesen**, *n.* matters of justice, anything belonging to the administration of justice.

Justiziarat, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) the office of a judiciary.

Justiziarus, *m.* (*pl.* —**ien**) judiciary.

Jüte (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) } *m.* Jute.

Jüt'länder (—**s**; *pl.* —) } *m.* Jute.

Jüt'land, *n.* (—**s**) Jutland.

Jutta, } *f.* a name of women.

Jutta, } *f.* a name of women.

Jütte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* anchor-lifter, anchor-heaver.

Jubena'lien, *n. pl.* juvenalia (Roman games).

Jubenta'ð, *f.* youth, the age of youth.

Juwel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**en**) } jewel; *compos.*

Juwel'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } *pos.* —**en**

bürste, *f.* jeweller's brush; —**en**

diebstahl, *m.* jewel-robbery; —**en**

casel, *n.* case of jewelry; —**en**

handel, *m.* jeweller's trade; —**en**

händler, *m.* jeweller; —**enfäfer**, *m.* diamond-beetle; —**enfästchen**, *n.* —**enfästchen**, *n.* casket for jewelry; —**en**

laden, *m.* jeweller's shop; —**en**

schmud, *m.* set of jewels; —**enubr**, *f.* jewelled watch.

Juwelier, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) jeweller; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* jeweller's work,

jewelry; —**kunst**, *f.* jeweller's trade; —**laden**, *m.* jeweller's shop; —**wage**, *f.* jeweller's scales.

Jug, *m. vid.* Säpzig, Späß.

Juxtaposition, *f.* juxtaposition.

Œ.

Œ, Ʒ, K, the eleventh letter of the alphabet.

N. B. Some words which are not to be found under Œ may be looked for under Œ, as the orthography varies with regard to these letters.

Œa, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *provinc.* cot, hut.

Œaag, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) a kind of Dutch sloop.

Œaaf, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. E.* heavy gust or squall of wind; *provinc.* pillory, whipping-post.

Œaba'che, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) Kaback (ale-

Œaba'te, } house in Russia).

Œabala u. s. w., *vid.* Cabhala u. s. w.

Œab'eln, *v. n.* (h.) and *recipr. vulg.* to exchange words, to quarrel; *N. T.* to rise against the sea; die Œa fähelt, the wind rises against the sea.

Œa'bel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. *N. T.* cable; 2. lot; share; unterirdiŒes —, underground cable; unterŒeiŒes —, submarine cable; *compos.* —**aar**, —**aring**, *f.* *N. T.* voyol (rope for heaving the anchors); —**bericht**, *m.* cable report; —**bier**, *n. provinc.* beer brewed by the lot; —**depeŒe**, *f.* cable dispatch; —**garn**, *n.* rope-yarn; —**gat**, *n. N. T.* cable-stage; —**länge**, *f.* cable's length; —**legung**, *f.* laying of a cable; —**raum**, *m. vid.* —**gat**; —**Œeil**, —**tau**, *n.* cable; —**Œich**, *m. N. T.* clinch of a cable, *vid.* UnterŒich; —**taulänge**, *f.* cable's length (120 fathoms); —**tauß**, *m.* sailor's dance; —**telegramm**, *n. vid.* —**depeŒe**; —**weiße**, *adv. 1.* in the manner of a cable; 2. by lots, in shares; —**wiefe**, *f.* meadow assigned by lot.

Œa'beljan, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) cod-fish; gedörret —, dried cod, cod-fish; der junge —, codling; *compos.* —**lebertran**, *m.* cod-liver oil; —**rogen**, *m.* cod-roe.

Œa'bel, *v. a. and n. 1.* to distribute by lot; 2. to draw lots.

Œa'belung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) lot of goods; allotment.

Œa'bestan, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* capstan.

Œabinet(t), *n. vid.* Cabinet.

Œa'bliau, *m. vid.* Œabeljan.

Œabriolet(t), *n. vid.* Cabriolet(t).

Œabuße, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. *provinc.* little room, hut; 2. cook-room in a ship, caboose.

Œa'büŒfrant, *n.* (—**s**) cabbage.

Œabuße, *f. vid.* Œabuße.

Œa'hel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. earthen pane; Dutch tile; earthen vessel; 2. *fig. vulg.* old woman; *compos.* —**form**, *f.* mould for Dutch tiles; —**ofen**, *m.* stove composed of Dutch tiles.

Œaf, *adj. provinc.* naked, callow, unfledged (of birds); —**haus**, *n.* —**Œuhl**, *m.* privy.

Œa'ferlate, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) albino, white moor.

Œad'big, } *m. provinc.* juniper.

Œad'big, } *m. provinc.* juniper.

Œadenz, *f. vid.* Cadenz.

Œa'der (*provinc. Goder*), *m.* (—**s**) fleshy fullness under the chin, double chin.

Œadet u. s. w., *vid.* Cadet u. s. w.

Œadi, *m.* a judge (among the Turks), justice of the peace.

***Œad'mia**, *f. Min. T.* cadmia; cobalt.

***Œad'mium**, *n.* (—**s**) *Min. T.* cadmium.

***Œad'mud**, *m. Min. T.* Cadmus.

***Œä'fer**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) beetle, chafer; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* species of beetle; —**blume**, *f.* the beetle-ophris; —**ente**, *f.* the little grebe; —**gattung**, *f.* species of beetle or coleopters; —**geŒlecht**, *n.* the order of coleopters; —**funde**, —

lehre, *f.* the entomology of the Coleoptera; —**muŒel**, *f.* the multivalve lepas; —**raube**, *f.* grub; —**Œchne**, *f.* scarabee-snail; —**Œchröter**, *m.* bull-fly, great horn beetle.

Œaff, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) chaff; excrement; *compos.* —**ziegel**, *m.* gutter tile.

Œaf'fee (*provinc. Koffee*), *m.* (—**s**) coffee; —**brennen**, to roast coffee; *compos.* —**baŒe**, *f.* —**brüder**, *m.* one fond of coffee; —**baum**, *m.* coffee-tree; —**beutel**, *m.* coffee-filter, biggin; —**bitter**, *n.* coffee-ine; —**bohne**, *f.* coffee-berry; —**brenner**, *m.* coffee-roaster; —**brett**, *n.* coffee-tray; —**erbße**, *f.* dwarf bean; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of coffee; —**farbig**, *adj.* coffee-coloured; —**ge'rat(h)**, —**geŒühr**, *n.* coffee-service; —**haus**, *n.* coffee-house; —**fanne**, *f.* coffee-pot; —**keŒel**, *m.* coffee-kettle; —**lampe**, *f.* coffee-lamp; —**löŒfel**, *m.* tea-spoon; —**maŒine**, *f.* apparatus for making coffee; —**mühle**, *f.* coffee mill; —**pause**, *f.* coffee-drum, coffee-roaster; —**plan'zung**, —**plantation**, *f.* coffee-plantation; —**Œaß**, *m.* coffee-grounds; —

ŒmäŒen, *n.* —**taŒŒe**, *f.* coffee-dish, cup; —**ŒenŒ**, —**wirt(h)**, *m.* coffee-man; keeper of a coffee-house; —**Œente**, *f.* coffee-house; —**Œütter**, *m. vid.* —**paufe**; —**Œwe'Œter**, *f.* coffee-swilling woman, gossip; —**ŒeŒe**, *f.* —**trichter**, *m.* coffee-strainer; —**Œieder**, *m. vid.* —**Œent**; —**Œtoff**, *m. vid.* —**bitter**; —**teŒler**, *m.* plate for handling the coffee; —**tiŒch**, *m.* coffee-table; —**topf**, *m.* coffee-pot; —**trauf**, *m.* coffee; —**trommel**, *f.* coffee-roaster; —**zeug**, *n.* coffee-service, coffee-things.

***Œaf'fa**, *m.* (—**s**) sort of cotton cloth from India.

Œaf'fer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) Caffre; *compos.* —**nländ**, *n.* Caffaria.

***Œaf'fetter**, *m. vid.* Caffaria and Œaf'feŒchenf.

Œä'Œich, } *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) cage,

Œä'Œicht, } bird-cage; *fig.* prison.

Œä'Œig, } *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) cage,

Œä'Œig, } bird-cage; *fig.* prison.

Syn. ŒäŒig, Bauer. ŒäŒig is commonly used to designate an inclosure or cage for quadrupeds or large birds of prey; *Saut* (*from* bauen) one for smaller singing-birds. Neither of these terms, however, is employed for an inclosure for tame animals; *vid.* Stall, Koben, Fährde, Vogelhaus.

Œa'Œiller, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) flayer, knacker.

Œa'Œillerei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. flaying-house; 2. knacker's business.

***ŒaŒtan**, *m.* (—**s**) caŒtan, Turkish garment or cloak.

Œaß, *m. vid.* Raß.

Œaß, *adj. 1.* bald, bare, naked, callow, threadbare; 2. *fig.* mere, poor, empty; 3. sorry, bad, barren, bleak; —**abgeŒchoren**, close-shaved; eine —**AußŒucht**, **EntŒüßigung**, a poor shift; —**es** **GeŒchwäß**, absurd talk; ein —**Œchiff**, an unrigged vessel; —**beŒte'hen**, *fig.* to come off poorly; *compos.* —**bauch**, *m.* apode (a fish); —**ŒeŒtig**, *adj.* having threadbare spots; —

grind, *m.* ring-worm of the scalp, tinea decalvans; — **kopf**, *m.* bald head; — **köpfig**, *adj.* baldheaded; — **köpfigkeit**, *f.* baldheadedness, baldness; — **kraut**, *n.* tooth-wort; — **rüden**, *m.* gymnotus (a fish); — **schwanz**, *m.* the needle-fish without fins.
Kaß/heit, *f.* baldness, bareness; bleakness.
Kaßm, *m.* (—ß) mould (gathered on **Kaßn**, } liquids).
kaßmen, *v. n.* (h.) to grow mouldy.
kaßmig, } *adj.* mouldy.
kaßnig, }
Kaßn, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* **Kaßne**) 1. boat, wherry, skiff, punt; 2. *vid.* **Kaßm**; *compos.* — **bein**, *n.* A. T. navicular or scaphoid bone; — **fabren**, *n.*, — **fabrt**, *f.* boat excursion; — **fabrmig**, *adj.* boat-shaped; — **fahrer**, *m.* wherry-man; master of a river-boat; — **geld**, *n.* fare, ferrriage.
kaßnen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to go in a boat.
Kai, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) quay, wharf; *compos.* — **gebühren**, *f. pl.*, — **geld**, *n.* N. T. wharfage; — **meister**, *m.* wharfinger; — **spesen**, *f. pl. vid.* — **geld**.
Kaizen, *v. vid.* **fajen**.
Kaif'en, *m. provinc.* jackdaw.
Kaif'man, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) cayman, alligator.
Kaifer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) emperor; *ber rüftische* —, grand seignior, sultan; *über des* —ß **Bart streiten**, *provinc.* to quarrel, dispute about a trifle; *compos.* — **adler**, *m.* imperial eagle; — **apfel**, *m.* a superior kind of apple; — **birne**, *f.* white butter-pear; — **blume**, *f.* the perfoliate soap-wort; — **bohne**, *f.* sort of bean; — **burg**, *f.* imperial palace; — **gelb**, *n.* mineral yellow; — **geld**, *n.* imperial (Austrian) coin; — **großchen**, *m.* imperial groat; — **gulden**, *m.* imperial florin; — **haus**, *n.* imperial house; — **krone**, *f.* 1. imperial crown; 2. imperial lily (a plant); — **papier**, *n.* imperial foolscap; — **pflaume**, *f.* the red magnum bonum (a plum); — **recht**, *n.* imperial right or privilege; — **reich**, — **staat**, *m.* empire; — **salat**, *m.* tarragon; — **schlange**, *f.* boa constrictor; — **schnitt**, *m.* S. T. Cæsarean (imperial) section, gastro-hysterotomy; — **schrift**, *f. Typ. T.* Primer, Great Primer; — **schwamm**, *m.* the golden agaric; — **staler**, *m.* imperial dollar; — **thee**, *m.* imperial or mandarin tea; — **titel**, *m.* title of emperor; imperial dignity; — **vogel**, *m.* the Numidian hen or crane; — **wahl**, *f.* election of an emperor; — **wasser**, *n.* imperial water (a cordial); — **wetter**, *n.* superb weather; — **wort**, *n.* word or promise of an emperor; — **würde**, *f.* imperial dignity; — **wurz**, *f.* master-wort; — **zahl**, *f. T.* indiction (cycle of 15 years).
Kaiferin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* empress; *die vermählte* —, empress-dowager.
Kaiferlich, *adj.* imperial; *gut* — **sein**, to be well minded, disposed toward the emperor; *die* — **en**, the emperor's troops; + the imperialists (in Germany).
Kaifering, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) 1. bird's eye (a plant); golden agaric; 2. imperialist; 3. + child born by the Cæsarean operation.
Kaifert(h)um, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —t(h)imer) states of an emperor; empire; imperial dignity.
Kaif'en, *v. a. N. T.* to set the yards apeak.

***Kajüte**, *f. (pl. -n)* N. T. cabin, captain's room; *die große* —, stateroom; *compos.* — **njunge**, *m.* cabin-boy; — **npassagier**, *m.* cabin-passenger.
Kak, *m. vid.* **Kaaf**.
Kak'adu u. s. w., *vid. under* **Ca**.
Kak'a'o, *m. vid.* **Caaco**.
Kakelbunt, *adj. vulg.* spotted.
ka'ken, *v. vid. gadeln*.
ka'ken, *v. a. T.* to gut and salt herrings in order to barrel them.
Ka'kerlat, *m. vid.* **Kakerlaffe**.
Kalamit', *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) *Min. T.* stralstein, scoriceous or lamellar actinolite.
Ka'land, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) + fraternity, brotherhood; meeting, assembly.
Kalan'ber, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) corn-worm, weevil.
Kalandi(e)'ren, *v. n. vid.* **schmaufen**, **schweigen**.
Kalb, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* **Kal'ber**) calf; *Hunt. T.* fawn; *fig.* a wanton, silly person; blockhead; *ein* — **abbinden** (abspänen, absetzen), to wean a calf; *prov. das* — **in die Augen schlagen**, to offend by words; *mit fremdem* — **epflegen**, secretly to make use of another's assistance; *das* — **auslassen** (abtreiben), to be wanton, full of waggery; *ein* — **anbinden** or **maden**, *vulg.* to vomit; *compos.* — **jell**, *n.* calf-skin; *fig. drum*; *dem* — **felle folgen**, to follow the drum; — **fleisch**, *n.* veal; — **fleischschlag**, *m.* red salmon; — **fleischpastete**, *f.* veal-pie, force-meat; — **fleischstall**, *m.* carnation talt; — **leder**, *n.* calves'-leather; *in* — **leder gebunden**, bound in calf; — **ledern**, *adj.* made of calf's-skin; *ein* — **lederner Band**, a book bound in calf; — **luchß**, *m.* the great lynx; — **sauge**, *n.* large eye; — **säugig**, *adj.* having bolting eyes; — **strarter**, *m.* roast veal; — **ströschchen**, *n. vid.* — **strüße**; — **strufl**, *f.* breast of veal; — **scarbonaden**, *pl. vid.* — **schmitzen**; — **strüße**, *f.* sweet-bread; — **struß**, *m.* calf's foot; — **strüße**, *adj.* — **strüßlinge**, *n.* calf's pluck; — **strühaut**, *f.* calf-skin; — **strühviertel**, *n.* loin of veal; — **strühn**, *n.* calf's brains; — **strühle**, *f.* — **strühlägel**, *m.* leg of veal; — **strühopf**, *m.* calf's head; *fig.* blockhead; — **strühstücken**, *n.* veal-dumplings; — **strühstlett**, *n.* veal cutlet; — **strühn**, *n.* calf's rurnet; — **strüh-lunge**, *f.* calf's lights; — **strühmen**, *m.* maw of a calf; — **strühm**, *n.* calf's mouth; *B. T.* calf's-snout, snap-dragon; — **strühmilch**, *f. vid.* — **strührie**; — **strühnase**, *f. B. T.* snap-dragon; — **strühpergament**, *n.* vellum; — **strühstücke**, *f. vid.* — **strühstlett**; — **strühstücken**, *pl.* veal cutlets, veal-steaks; — **strühviertel**, *n.* quarter of veal; — **strühvorderviertel**, *n.* shoulder and breast-piece of veal; — **strühzahn**, *m.* calf's tooth.
Kalb, *f. (pl. -en)* *provinc.* heifer.
Kal'ber, *v. n.* (h.) to calve.
Kal'berbraten, *m.* roast veal; — **drüße**, *f.* sweet-bread of veal; — **fang**, *f. Hunt. T.* a stab into the breast of a deer; — **geftröße**, *n.* calf's pluck; — **kröpf**, *m.* chevill; — **magen**, *m.* maw of a calf; — **preiß**, *m. vid.* — **brüße**; — **schere**, *f. vid.* — **tröpf**; — **struß**, *m.* leg of veal; — **strühle**, *f.* the vituline cone (a shell); — **zahl**, *m.* calf's tooth; *Arch. T.* dentil, denticle.
Kal'bern, *adj.* of veal.
Kal'bern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to calve; 2. *fig.* to be wanton, full of waggery; 3. *vulg.* to vomit.
Kalß, + *and provinc. vid.* **Kalf**.
Kalbau'nen, *pl.* tripe; *compos.* —

fett, *n.* suet; — **freffer**, *m. fam.* poor devil; — **höte**, — **händler**, — **krämer**, — **lieder**, *m.* tripe-man, one who sells tripe; — **markt**, *m.* tripe-market, tripery.
Syn. **Kalbau'nen**, **Engeweibe**, **Gebärme**, **Geströße**. **Kalbau'nen** (related to the Greek **χολός**) is used only of slaughtered animals and in culinary language; **Engeweibe** on the contrary, is said likewise of men. The Roman haruspices inspected the **Engeweibe**, not the **Kalbau'nen**, of the beasts sacrificed. **Kalbau'nen** is nearly related to **Gebärme**, for both signify the same parts of the animal body; the former, however, only in so far as they are prepared for food. Hence the **Gebärme** of fish and birds are not called **Kalbau'nen**, but **Gebärme** or **Engeweibe**. In scientific language **Geströße** is distinguished from **Engeweibe** and **Gebärme** as signifying properly only the mesentery or fatty wrinkled skin in the middle of the **Gebärme**; whereas **Engeweibe** signifies all the inner parts of the animal body, and **Gebärme** the canals containing the **Geströße**.
Kalebas'fe, *f. (pl. -n) vid.* **Calabasse**.
Kaleidoskop', *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) kaleidoscope.
Kaleidoskop'pisch, *adj.* kaleidoscopic.
Kal'lekt, *vid. under* **Ca**.
Kalen'ber, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) calendar, almanac; — **maden**, *fig.* to be thoughtful, to be in a brown study; *compos.* — **macher**, *m.* almanac maker; — **rechnung**, *f.* style; — **verbeiferung**, *f.* the Gregorian reformation of the calendar.
Syn. **Kalenber**, **Almanach**. An **Almanach** contains merely the **Kalenber** for the current year, together with any remarkable events connected with it. The word **Kalenber**, however, indicates in general the distribution of the days in the year.
Kalen'bern, } *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.*
Kalau'dern, } feast, revel, make merry.
Kale'sche, *f. vid. under* **Ca**.
Kalfacter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. accuser, informer; 2. a fawning person.
Kalfacter'n, *v. I. a.* to denounce, accuse, inform against; *II. n.* to be a fawning fellow.
Kalfat'bank, *f.* calker's bench.
Kalfat'bütte, *f.* calker's chest.
Kalfat'boden, *pl.* graving docks.
Kalfateisen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) N. T. talking-iron, horsing-iron.
Kalfaterer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) N. T. calker.
Kalfat'ern, *I. v. a. N. T.* to calk; *II. s. n.* calking.
Kalfat'weg, *n.* (—ß) N. T. oakum.
Kalf'gen, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *Print. T.* the gallows (of a press).
Kal'li, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) kali, salt-wort; potash; *compos.* — **alau'n**, *m.* ordinary alum; — **blau**, *n.* Prussian blue; — **hydrat**, *n.* potassium hydrate; — **lauge**, *f.* solution of caustic potash, potash lye; — **metall**, *n.* potassium; — **salpeter**, *m.* nitre, potassium nitrate; — **salz**, *n.* a potassium salt; — **seife**, *f.* potash soap.
Kal'ber, *m. vid.* **Calber**.
Kalibri(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* **calibri(e)ren**.
Kaliph', } *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) caliph;
Kaliph', } *compos.* — **enwürde**, *f.* dignity of a caliph, caliphate.
Kaliphat', } *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) caliph-ate.
Kal'ito, *m. vid.* **Calico**.
Kal'it'en, } *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) or —
Kal'it'en, } **baum**, *m.* snow-ball,
water-elder; — **beere**, *f.* water-elder-berry.
Kal'itum, *n.* potassium.
Kalf, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) lime, cement; ungelöschter —, quicklime; — **lösch**, *n.* to slake lime; *vermitteter* —, lime

slacked in the air; mit Sand vermischet — (Mörtel), mortar; zu — brennen, to calcine, to burn lime; mit — bewerfen, to rough-cast, parget; eine Wand mit — beweißten, to white-wash or plaster a wall; *compos.* — **alabaſter**, *m.* calcareous alabaſter; — **anſtrich**, — **anwurf**, *m.* plaster (of lime); — **arbeit**, *f.* plaster-work; — **arſenikſalz**, *n.* arsenate of calcium; — **artig**, *adj.* calcareous; — **artigfeit**, *f.* calcareousness; — **äſcher**, *m.* T. lime-pit (of tanners); — **beule**, *f.* Med. T. chalky swelling, tophus; — **bildung**, *f.* calcification; — **boden**, *m.* calcareous soil, limy soil; — **brei**, *m.* paste of lime; — **brennen**, *n.* lime-burning; — **brenner**, *m.* lime-burner; — **brenneret**, *f.* lime-kiln; — **bruch**, — **ſteinbruch**, *m.* limestone-pit, limestone-quarry; — **brühe**, *f.* lime-water; lime-pit; alt — brühe, stale lime-pit; — **eifenſtein**, *m.* ferruginous limestone; — **erde**, *f.* calcareous earth; — **erdig**, *adj.* calcareous; — **faß**, *n.* lime-tub; — **feſt**, *n.* calcareous rock; — **ſömig**, *adj.* calciform; — **fuge**, *f.* seam of mortar; — **gebirge**, *n.* calcareous mountains; *Geol. T.* calcareous formation; — **grube**, *f.* lime-pit; — **guß**, *m.* thin mortar; — **haltig**, *adj.* limy, calciferous; — **hitte**, *f.* lime-kiln; — **hydrat**, *n.* slaked lime; — **icht**, — **ig**, *adj.*s, calcareous; — **ſelle**, *f.* trowel; — **ſitt**, *m.* lime cement; — **kräuter**, *n. pl.* plants that grow in calcareous soil; — **kriſtall**, *m.* crystalline calcium carbonate, calcareous spar; — **kruke**, *f.* T. beater; — **kübel**, *m.* mortar-tub, mortar-pail, mason's bucket; — **lauge**, *f.* lime-lye; — **leber**, *f.* calcium sulphide; — **licht**, *n.* calcium light; — **loch**, *n. vid.* — grube; — **löſchen**, *n.* slaking of lime; — **löſcher**, *m.* he that slakes lime; — **malerei**, *f.* fresco-painting; — **mehl**, *n.* powdered lime; — **mergel**, *m.* calcareous marl; — **miß**, *f.* lime-water; — **mörtel**, *m.* mortar; — **mühle**, *f.* lime-mill; — **ofen**, *m.* lime-kiln; — **putz**, *m.* hard-finished plaster; — **roß**, *m.* — **röſte**, *f.* layer of lime-stones and wood to be burnt to lime; — **ſalpeter**, *m.* nitrate of calcium; — **ſalz**, *n.* wall-salt, salt of lime; — **ſand**, *m.* calcareous sand; sand (to be) mixed with lime; — **ſchaufel**, *f.* lime-shovel; — **ſchiefer**, *m.* calcareous slate; — **ſieb**, *n.* lime-sieve; — **ſinter**, *m.* calc-sinter, calcareous sinter; — **ſpat(h)**, *m.* *Min. T.* calcareous spar, lime-spar, calc-spar; — **ſtein**, *m.* limestone, calcareous stone; — **ſteinbruch**, *m.* limestone quarry; — **t(h)eil**, *m.* calcareous part; — **tonne**, *f. vid.* — faß; — **tropfftein**, *m.* calc-tuff; — **tuff**, *m. vid.* — tropffstein; — **tünche**, *f. vid.* — milch; — **waffer**, *n.* lime-water; — **weiße**, *f. vid.* — milch; — **wolle**, *f.* skinner's wool; — **wurf**, *m.* pargeting, rough cast (ing).

kal'ten, *v. a.* to soak in lime-water; to mix with lime.
kal'ticht, *adj.* limelike.
kal'tig, *adj.* chalky, limy.
***kalfi(e)ren**, *v. a.* (in painting) to counterdraw; daß —, counterdrawing, calking.
***kalful**, *m. etc.*, *vid. under* **Cl.**
***kalligrab**, *m. vid. under* **Cl.**
Kalm, *I. s. m. N. T.* calm; *II. adj.* calm, quiet, still.
***kalmant'**, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *M. E.* callimanco; *byppelter* —, double callimanco, lusting.
Kalmäuer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) musser; dotard, anchoret; miser.

Kalmäueret', *f.* 1. mopishness, misanthropy; 2. niggardliness.
kalmäuer, *v. n.* (ß.) to muse, be in a brown study; to live niggardly.
***kalm'en**, *v. n.* (ß.) *N. T.* to be calm, still; to be doing.
Kalmuc', *m.* (—**ß**) bearskin (a sort of hair-cloth).
***kalmi'ce**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Kalmuc.
***kalm'ud**, *m.* (*indecl.*) calamus (*Lat.*), a reed.
***käl'omel**, *m. vid. under* **Cl.**
***käl'r'isch**, *adj. vid. under* **Cl.**
kalt, *I. adj.* 1. cold, frigid, chill; 2. *fig. cold*, insensible, indifferent, reserved; mir ist or wird —, I am cold; — mach'en, to chill; *fig.* to murder; — werden, to grow cold; ein — er Schweiß, a chilly sweat; her — er Brand, gangrene; ein — er Schlag, thunder-clap not attended by ignition; daß — er Fieber, ague; — er Küche, cold meat; — hämmern, *T.* to cold-beat; *II. adv.* coldly, coolly, etc., also *fig.* er empfing es sehr —, he gave it a cold reception; *compos.* — **beutel**, *m. vid.* — meißel; — **bläsig**, *adj.* *T.* hard to melt; — **blüter**, *m.* amphibious animal; — **blütig**, *I. adj.* having cold blood, cold-blooded; *fig.* cold, quiet, deliberate; *II. adv.* coldly, in cold blood; — **blütig han=deln**, to act in cold blood; — **blütigfeit**, *f.* cold-bloodedness; cold blood, calmness, coolness; presence of mind, composure, deliberateness; — **brud**, *m.* brittleness (of iron) when cold; — **brüchig**, *adj.* brittle when cold (of iron); — **herzig**, *adj.* cold-hearted; frigid, indifferent; — **herzigkeit**, *f.* cold-heartedness, indifference; — **höflich**, *adj.* coldly polite; — **lager**, *n. T.* time when no work is done (in salt-houses); — **meißel**, *m. T.* cold chisel; — **ſchale**, *f.* a cold beverage or soup made of beer or wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon, etc., or fruit, such as strawberries, currants, etc.; — **ſchladhter**, *m. provinc.* flayer, knacker; — **ſchlagamboß**, *m. T.* anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire; — **ſchmiech**, *m.* brazier; — **ſilber**, *n. Ch. T.* mixture of tartar and calcined silver; — **ſinn**, *m.* — **ſinnigkeit**, *f.* coldness, frigidty, *fig.*; — **ſinnig**, *I. adj.* cold, frigid, indifferent; *II. adv.* coldly, frigidly; **ſe=manden** — **ſinnig behandeln**, to be cold to one, to look coldly upon one; — **wasserarzt**, *m.* hydropath; — **was=serbad**, *n.* cold bath; — **werden**, *n.* refrigeration, cooling.

Syn. kalt, froſtig, kälte, froſt. Kälte is the absence of heat in any degree: froſt only in a higher degree. We call a body falt when it has a less degree of warmth than our own body. froſt, however, is that degree of kälte which freezes water. Kälte, therefore, begins to be froſt at 32° Fahrenheit. If we judge of kälte merely from sensation, we call it froſt when it causes contraction of the skin, shivering, etc.; *vid.* ſchetterfroſt. Figuratively we call any one falt who is deficient in warmth of sentiment. froſtig is that which excites no perceptibly agreeable feeling in others. A falt man must necessarily be a froſtiget poet; for he who is himself void of sentiment can excite none by his language in others; *vid.* kaltſinnig.

käl'te, *f.* cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidty, frigidness; *fig.* coldness, frigidty; vor — jitters, to tremble with cold; erſtarrt vor —, chilled with cold; die — läßt nach, the weather grows mild; *compos.* — **erzeugend**, *adj.* frigorific; — **grad**, *m.* degree of cold.
kal'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to grow cold.
käl'ten, *v. a.* to chill.

käl'tend, *adj.* chilling; frigorific.
käl'tich, *adj.* coldish, chilly.
käl'ting, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) (*mod.*) cold, apathetic person.
Käl'tpe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* miserable house or hut.
***kaly'po**, *f. Myth. T.* Calypso.
***kaly'pter**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *Med. T.* a hoodlike covering, veil, hood.
***kal'tg**, *m. and f. B. T.* calyx.
***kaltgedon'**, *vid.* Thalcedon.
***kama'leon**, *vid.* Chamaleon.
***kama'schen**, *pl. vid.* Gamaſchen.
Kame(e)l, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. camel; 2. *T.* cable; 3. *veug. fig.* blockhead; *compos.* — **bock**, *m.* Hindustan antelope; — **führer**, *m. vid.* — wärter; — **garn**, *n.* mohair-yarn; — **haar**, *n.* camel's hair; — **haß**, *m.* camel's neck; *fig.* neck resembling that of a camel; — **hären**, *adj.* made of camel's hair; — **härens Zeug**, camel; — **hengſt**, *m.* male camel; — **heu**, *n.* sweet rush, camel's hay; — **kuh** or — **ſute**, *f.* female camel; — **pardel**, *m.* camelpard; — **ſtrauß**, *m.* ostrich; — **ſtroß**, *n. vid.* — heu; — **treiber**, — **wärter**, *m.* camel-driver; — **ziege**, *f.* camel goat, Angora goat, guanaco, llama.

Kame'lblume, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) chamomile.
***kame'l'e**, *f. vid. under* **Cl.**
***kame'lopard**, *n. vid.* Kame(e)l'pardel.
***kamelot'**, *m. vid. under* **Cl.**
***kamel'ziege**, *f. vid.* Kame(e)l'ziege.
***kamerad'**, *m. vid. under* **Cl.**
***kamil'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) chamomile; *compos.* — **nartig**, *adj. Bot. T.* anthemideous; — **nöl**, *n.* oil of chamomile; — **nthee**, — **ntranf**, *m.* chamomile-tea; — **nwasser**, *n.* chamomile-water.

Kamin', *m. and n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) chimney, fireside; *compos.* — **auffen**, *m.* chimney ornament; — **beſen**, *m.* hearth-broom; — **brett**, *n.* chimney board; — **ede**, *f.* chimney corner; — **feger**, *m.* chimney sweeper; — **feuer**, *n.* chimney fire; — **geld**, *n.* chimney money; — **gerät(h)e**, *n.* chimney utensils; — **geſimß**, *n.* mantel-piece; — **gitter**, *n.* chimney fender; — **hafen**, *m.* chimney hook; — **fappe**, *f.* chimney top; — **mantel**, *m.* mantel-tree of a chimney; — **ofen**, *m.* stove; — **platte**, *f.* the back of a chimney; — **rohr**, *n.* chimney flue; — **roßre**, *f.* funnel of a chimney; — **roß**, *m.* grate; — **ruß**, *m.* chimney soot; — **ſchirm**, *m.* fire-screen; — **ſimß**, *m.* chimney piece; — **ſpiegel**, *m.* chimney glass; — **ſteuer**, *f. vid.* — geld; — **ſtück**, *n.* chimney-picture; — **ſtülpe**, *f.* feuder; — **teppich**, *m.* hearth-rug; — **thür**, *f.* chimney-door; — **vorſeher**, *m.* fender; — **winkel**, *m.* chimney corner; — **zange**, *f.* fire-tongs.

***kamifol'**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**füler**) waist-coat, jacket.
***kamifig**, *n.* (—**eß**) a thin cotton garment, night-gown.

Kamm', *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* **Käm'me**) 1. comb, carding machine; 2. comb, crest (of animals); 3. ridge (of hills); 4. beard (of an oyster); 5. cog (of a wheel); 6. *Min. T.* rock, that breaks under a softer stone; 7. (with weavers) sley, stays; 8. stalk (of grapes, etc.); 9. bit (of a key); 10. neck (of man, neck pan under the mane (of horses)); 11. *T.* dove-tailed part of timber; 12. *T.* yard (of a wheel at a crane); *provinc.* alle über einen — ſchere, to treat them all alike; her — ſchwillt ihm, he bristles up; einen über den — haßen, to speak harshly to a person; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* resembling a comb; — **auffer**, *f.* cony fish; — **banf**, *f.* — **brett**, *n.*

furrier's bench or board; — **baumwolle**, *f.* carded cotton; — **blatt**, *n.* *T.* weaver's stay with its staves; — **braten**, *m.* roasted ribs of beef; — **bruch**, *m.* *T.* rupture (rent) in the upper part of a dike; — **bürste**, *f.* comb-brush; — **defel**, *m.* pad; housing; — **doße**, *f.* comb-box; — **eibeche**, *f.* iguana; — **eisen**, *n.* *T.* notching chisel; — **farn**, *n.* flowering fern; — **fett**, *n.* melted grease (of the neck of horses, bulls, etc.); — **flosser**, *m.* pectinal (a fish); — **förmig**, *adj.* comb-like; *B. T.* pectinal; *ber* — **förmige** Staubbüttel, *B. T.* anther; — **fütteral**, *n.* comb-case; — **garn**, *n.* worsted yarn; — **gras**, *n.* coxcomb's grass; — **haar**, *n.* the mane (of horses); — **hafen**, *m.* nape, hinder part of the neck; — **hobel**, *m.* *T.* balances that raise the stays; — **krapp**, *m.* bunch-madder; — **lade**, *f.* comb-tray; — **lerche**, *f.* crested lark; — **litze**, *f.* *T.* string of yarn, packet-threads on the stays of the silk-weavers; — **macher**, *m.* comb-maker; — **maschine**, *f.* combing machine; — **muschel**, *f.* two-valved cockle-shell, scallop; — **musfel**, *m.* pectinatus muscle; — **rad**, *n.* *T.* cog-wheel; — **reißer**, *m.* crested heron; — **schaftel**, *f.* comb-case, comb-box; — **schaft**, — **stab**, *m.* *T.* shaft or staff on a silk-weaver's stay; — **seker**, *m.* carder; — **stüd**, *n.* neck-piece; — **stürzung**, *f.* *T.* breaking down or sinking of the top or upper part of a dike; — **wolle**, *f.* carded wool; — **zahn**, *m.* tooth of a comb; — **zwecken**, *pl.* the smallest tacks.

käm'meln, *v. a.* to card (wool).

käm'mel-famm, *m.* card for combing wool; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* — **ziege**, *f.* *vid.* Kameelziege.

käm'melung, *f.* the carding of wool. **käm'men**, *v. I. a.* to comb; to card; *fig.* einen —, to scold a person; *II. refl.* —, to comb one's own head.

käm'mer, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) } comb-
käm'merin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } carder.

Käm'mer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. chamber, room, apartment; bed-chamber, bed-room; 2. chamber, exchequer, board, office; 3. hollow, cavity (of various things); — **eines** Mörser's, etner Kammer, chamber, hole, in the bore of a cannon; *compos.* — **advocat**, *m.* lawyer of the exchequer; — **amt**, *m.* office at the exchequer; — **anwalt**, *m. vid.* — **advocat**; — **archiv**, *n.* exchequer archives; — **band**, *n.* vent-astragal (of a gun); — **beamte**, *m.* officer at the board of finances; — **beden**, *n.* chamber-pot, chamber-basin; — **bediente**, *m.* chamber-servant, page of a prince; officer of the exchequer; — **bezirk**, *n.* district of the court of exchequer; — **bote**, *m.* messenger of the exchequer; — **capelle**, *f.* chamber-chapel; — **collegium**, *n.* exchequer college, board of domains; — **commissär**, *m.* commissary of the exchequer; — **concert**, *n.* concert in the apartments of a prince; — **consulent**, *m. vid.* — **advocat**; — **copist**, *m.* copyist at the exchequer; — **dame**, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber; — **degen**, *m.* small sword (worn at courts, visits, etc.); — **diener**, *m. valet de chambre, waiting-man; — **diener** des Königs, gentleman of the privy chamber; — **director**, *m.* director of the board of finances; — **einkünfte**, *pl.* revenues of the exchequer; — **fest**, *n.* court's feast or entertainment; — **fiscal**, *n.* officer who watches over the fiscal rights*

and laws; — **fourier**, *m.* court's quartermaster; — **frau**, *f.* gentlewoman, waiting-woman, lady's maid; — **fräulein**, *n.* lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honour; — **gebäude**, *n.* the exchequer; — **gefälle**, *pl.* chamber-revenues; — **gericht**, *n.* chamber, court of the prince's chamber, supreme court of judicature, exchequer (in England); **das** kaiserliche und Reich's — **gericht** zu Weßlar, the imperial chamber of justice at Weßlar; — **gerichtsbefiziger**, *m.* assessor of the supreme court of judicature; — **gerichtsbote**, *m.* + messenger of the imperial chamber; — **gerichtspräsident**, *m.* president of the supreme court of judicature; — **geschütz**, *n.* chambered cannon; — **graf**, *m.* chief overseer of the mines (in Austria); — **gut**, *n.* domain, demesne, crown-lands; — **heiduch**, *m.* a footman in Hungarian costume attached to the prince's person; — **heizer**, *m.* chamber-heater; — **herr**, *m.* chamberlain, lord (gentleman) of the king's bed-chamber; — **herrenstube**, *f.* chamberlainship; — **herrenwürde**, *f.* chamberlain's dignity; — **herrnschlüssel**, *m.* golden key of a chamberlain; — **hufar**, *m.* page attending on the prince's person; — **jäger**, *m.* 1. a prince's huntsman; 2. *joç.* rat-catcher, rat-killer; — **jungfer**, *f.* chambermaid; — **junfer**, *m.* gentleman of the bed-chamber; — **kasse**, *f.* the prince's coffers, treasury, exchequer; — **käschen**, *n.* *fig. joç.* chambermaid; — **knabe**, *m.* page; — **lafai**, *m.* chamber-servant; — **latte**, *f.* *T.* vine-props, vine-lath; — **lehen**, *n.* fief of crown-lands or held of the chamber of finances; — **leute**, *pl.* gentlemen of the privy chamber; officers at the exchequer; — **niddchen**, *n.* chambermaid; — **magd**, *f.* chamber servant; — **mitglied**, *n.* *and + for* — **mädchen**; — **mitglied**, *n.* member of the chamber (of deputies); — **mohr**, *m.* moor or negro attending on a prince's person; — **musik**, *f.* chamber-music; musicians of a prince's chapel; — **musikus**, *m.* chamber-musician; — **pächter**, *m.* farmer of crown-land; — **page**, *m.* chamber-page; — **präsident**, *m.* president of the exchequer college; president of the prince's supreme court of judicature; — **procurator**, *m.* attorney of the exchequer; — **rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the exchequer, chamber counsellor; — **richter**, *m.* president of the chamber; — **sache**, *f.* matter of the exchequer; — **sänger**, *m.* — **sängerin** (*n.*), *f.* private singer to the king, etc.; — **schlüssel**, *m.* 1. the key of a chamber; 2. the gold key of a chamberlain; 3. *N. T.* forelock of a swivel-gun; — **schreiber**, *m.* clerk at the exchequer; — **sekretär**, *m.* secretary to the board of finances; — **spiegel**, *m.* *Gun. T.* bung or stopple for a gun; — **spiel**, *n. vid.* — **musik**; — **stüd**, *n. Gun. T.* chamber; mortar piece to throw large stone balls with; — **stuhl**, *m.* arm-chair; close-stool; — **styl**, *m. Mus. T.* style of chamber music or concert music, opposed to the ecclesiastical and theatrical style; — **thür**, *f.* door of a chamber; — **thürsteher** (Käm'mer-portier), *m.* usher of the exchequer; — **thürsteher**, *m.* gentleman usher of the privy chamber (at court); — **tisch**, *m.* chamber-table; — **ton**, *m. Mus. T.* 1. the lower tuning of

the organ in church music; 2. concert pitch; — **topf**, *m.* chamber-pot; — **trauer**, *f.* minor mourning of a court (which does not extend to the whole court); — **tuch**, *n.* cambric, fine lawn; — **verhandlungen**, *f. pl.* doings of the chamber (of deputies); — **weib**, *n.* chamber-woman; — **weien**, *n.* matters of finance; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* science of finance; — **zahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster at the exchequer; a prince's cash-keeper; — **zofe**, *f. vid.* — **jungfer**.

käm'merchen, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) little Käm'merlein, } chamber, closet.

käm'merlei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) exchequer, exchequer college, finances.

käm'merer, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) chamberlain, treasurer.

käm'mer'er, *m.* (—**ä**) a prince's cash-keeper.

käm'merling, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) + chamberlain, valet.

käm'm'ling, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) waste-wool; *compos.* — **seide**, *f.* floret-silk that remains in the cards after combing; — **swolle**, *f. vid.* Käm'mling.

käm'mung, *f.* combing, etc.; *vid.* Käm'men.

kämp, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* Käm'pe) *provinc.* inclosure; *compos.* — **weide**, *f.* 1. the white willow; 2. black swallow.

käm'pe, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) + champion; *provinc.* boar.

käm'pel, *m. provinc.* comb; fellow (*in a bad sense*).

kämpel, *f. vulg.* quarrelling. **käm'peln**, *v. n. and refl. vulg.* to quarrel, altercation.

kämpf, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* Käm'pfe) combat, conflict, struggle; battle, fight, wrestling, struggling; *compos.* —

begier, — **begierde**, *f.* eager desire for the combat; — **begierig**, — **gie-rig**, *adj.* eager for combat; — **fähig**, *adj.* capable of fighting; — **fertig**, *adj.* ready for the combat, ready to fight; — **gefährte**, — **genöß(e)**, *m.* fellow combatant, soldier; — **ge-hülfe**, *m.* second; — **geschrei**, *n.* war-cry, war-whoop; — **gefell**, *m. vid.* — **gefährte**; — **gier**, *f. vid.* — **begier**;

— **hahn**, *m.* 1. game-cock, fighting-cock; 2. *fig.* a quarrelsome fellow;

— **jagen**, *n.* combat, fight, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement); —

kunst, *f.* pugilistic art, pugilism; — **lust**, *f. vid.* — **begierde**; — **lustig**, *adj.* longing after or ready for the combat, warlike; — **platz**, *m.* place of combat, scene of action, field of battle; lists; — **preis**, *m.* prize;

— **probe**, *f.* combat-proof; — **recht**, *n.* law of fighting; — **richter**, *m.* judge of the combat, umpire; —

roß, *n.* war-horse; — **schule**, *f.* gymnastic school; — **schwert**, *n.* broadsword; — **spiel**, *n.* tilting, combat for a prize; — **wart**, — **wärtel**, *m.* + second at a combat or duel; —

übung, *f.* exercise of tilting; — **un-fähig**, incapable of fighting, *hors de combat*; — **verjucht**, *adj.* veteran;

— **zucht**, *f. Sp. T.* fighting breed.

käm'p'en, *v. n.* (h.) to combat, conflict, fight, wrestle, struggle; mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death.

Syn. kämpfen, fechten, ringen, streiten. When several persons mutually resist each other, they fressen together, and this may take place even by mere contradiction in words. They fechten when they endeavour to do one another bodily harm; the aim of the streiter being to wound his adversary. Kämpfen implies a greater exertion and expense of bodily strength; ringen, a most painful and persevering conflict, as instead of weapons the combatants only use their limbs, and the victory can only be won by the entire exhaustion of one or the other.

Kämpfer, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) 1. combatant, champion, wrestler, struggler, fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist; 2. *Arch. T.* impost, chaprel.

Kämpfer, *m.* *vid.* *Campfer*.

Kämpferie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) galangal.

Kamtschada'le, *m.* (-*n*); *pl.* -*n*) }

Kamtschada'lin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) }

Kamtschadale.

***Kanal**, *m.* *vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kanapee**, *n.* *vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kanarien**, *adj.* *vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

Kan'del, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) channel for water, gutter; *compos.* -**baum**, *m.* lilac, pipe-tree; -**beere**, *f.* white bryony (also its berry); -**blüt**(*h*)*e*, *f.* flower of the lilac; -**zucker** or

Kandis'zucker, *m.* sugar-candy.

***Kandidat**, *m.* *vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kaneel**, *m.* *vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Ka'nefaß**, *vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

Kaneie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) osier, wicker.

***Kaneph'ore**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) a maiden carrying a basket (among the ancient Athenians).

***Käng'uruh**, *n.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) kangaroo.

Kanin'chen, *n.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) rabbit, cony; *das* männliche - , buck cony; *das* weibliche - , doe; *compos.* -**bau**, *m.* -**höhle**, *f.* cony-burrow; -**berg**, *m.* -**gehege**, *n.* cony-warren; -**eule**, *f.* gray owl, madge-owl; -**falle**, *f.* rabbit-iron; -**fell**, *n.* cony-skin, rabbit-skin; -**haare**, *pl.* flue of rabbit; -**hede**, *f.* rabbit's nest; -**jagd**, *f.* the hunting of rabbits; -**jäger**, *m.* one who hunts rabbits, ferret; -**wärter**, *m.* warrener; -**wiesel**, *n.* ferret; -**wolle**, *f.* cony-wool, flue.

***Kan'kan**, *m.* the cancan (a dance); *compos.* -**tänzer**, *m.* -**tänzerin**(*n*), *f.* cancan-dancer.

Kan'ker, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) *vulg.* 1. spider; 2. *B. T.* canker.

kann (*ich*, *ste*, *er*), *vid.* können.

Känn'chen, *n.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) canakin.

Kan'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. can, tankard, mug; jug, pot; 2. measure of one or two quarts; *eine* - *Bier*, a pot of beer; *eine* - *Wein*, a quart of wine; *zu tief in die* - *gucken*, *provinc.* to drink deep; *compos.* -**gießer**, *fig. cont.* would-be-politician; -**gießerei**, *f.* nonsensical talk about politics; -**gießern**, *v. n. insep.* (\mathcal{H} .) to talk of politics; -**nbürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; -**ndesfel**, *m.* pot-lid; -**n**gießer, *m.* pewterer; -**nfraut**, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass, pewter-grass; -**nweite**, *adv.* by pots, by quarts; -**nzin**, *n.* pewter.

***Kannele**(*e*)*ren*, *v. a. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kan'nbal**, *s. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kanon** u. *f. m. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kanonade**, *f.* cannonade, firing of artillery.

***Kanon'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cannon, piece of ordnance, gun; *die* metallne, *eiserne* -, brass cannon; *die* Seele *einer* -, inside of a cannon; *eine* - *richten*, to point a cannon; *eine* - *abnehmen*, to dismount a cannon; *eine* - *vernageln*, to spike a cannon; *mit* -*n* *beschützen*, to cannonade; *compos.* -**nball**, *m. vid.* -**nfugel**; -**nbäum**, *m.* snake-wood; -**nbereich**, *n. vid.* -**nschußweite**; -**nboot**, *n.* gun-boat; -**nbürste**, *f.* cannon-brush; -**ndonner**, *m.* report of cannon, cannonade; -**npest**, *n.* cannon-proof; -**nfeuer**, *n.* the discharge or firing of a cannon; -**nfeiber**, *n.* dread of firing or of fight; -**n**gießer, *m.* cannon-founder; -**n**gießerei, *f.* caannon-foundry; -**n**gut, *n.* metal for cannon; -**nherb**, -**nwall**, *n.* battery; -**nkeffer**, *m.* casemate; -**nfugel**, *f.* cannon-ball,

bullet, shot; -**nladung**, *f.* charge of a cannon; -**nlauf**, *m.* the barrel of a gun or piece of ordnance; -**n**löffel, *m.* gunner's ladle; -**nmetall**, *n. vid.* -**nput**; -**nosen**, *m.* round stove; -**npart**, *m.* park of artillery; -**npulver**, *n.* cannon-powder; -**nrohr**, *n.* barrel of a cannon; -**nrafale**, *f.* salvo of artillery; -**n**schiff, *n.* gun-ship, gun-boat, man-of-war; -**nschlag**, *m.* fusee or fuse; -**n**schuß, *m.* -**n**schußweite, *f.* cannon-shot; innerhalb -**n**schußweite sein, to be within cannon-shot; -**n**seil, *n. N. T.* gun-tackle; -**n**stiefel, *m. pl.* top-boots; -**n**weite, *f. vid.* -**n**schußweite; -**n**wischer, *m.* cannon-brush, sponge.

***Kanonier**, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*e*) cannoner, gunner; *compos.* -**kammer**, *f. N. T.* gun-room; -**schaluppe**, *f. vid.* Kanonenboot.

***Kanon**(*e*)*ren*, *v. a. and n.* (\mathcal{H} .) to cannonade.

***Kanon**(*e*)*ren*, *n.* (- \ddot{a}) cannonading, cannonade.

***Kanonist**, *n. u. f. m. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kano'puß**, *m.* (*pl.* -*ßen*) an Egyptian idol.

Kanta'brien, *n.* (- \ddot{a}) Cantabria.

Kanta'brier, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) Cantabrian.

Kanta'brisch, *adj.* Cantabrian.

Kant'apfel, *m.* a kind of edged apple.

Kant'e, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. corner, edge, border; 2. brim, margin; 3. ledge; 4. *lag* end; 5. *lace*; *compos.* -**hafen**, *m. T.* iron hook (to tilt a cask); -**n**fleid, *n.* a dress faced with lace; -**n**fraut, *n.* horse-tail; shave-grass; -**n**ring, *m. T.* iron ring used with a lever; -**n**saum, *m.* the edging of lace; -**n**schnäblerig, *adj.* angulirostrate; -**n**tuch, *n.* a neckcloth with lace; -**n**zwirn, *m.* fine thread, cotton.

Kant'eln, *v. a.* to put on the edge, turn round, tilt.

Kant'en, *v. a. 1.* to furnish with edges; 2. to put a thing upon its edge, to tilt; 3. to turn round.

Kant'er, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) *T.* the velvet-weaver's oblong frame.

***Kant'ari'den**, *f. pl. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

Kant'ig, *adj.* angular, cornered, edged, cut out in points; *einen Stein* - *hauen*, to hew a stone square or angular.

***Kantil'le**, *f. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kanton**, *m. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kant'schu**, *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) kantschu (a short, thick whip).

***Kant'schuen**, *v. a.* to whip, flog, apply the kantschu.

***Kanz'billet**, } *pl.* sort of Dutch

Kanz'gen, } state-bonds or

treasury-notes.

Kanz'el, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pulpit; chair; *die* - *bestellen*, to mount the pulpit; *compos.* -**betrachtung**, *f.* discourse from the pulpit; -**beredsamkeit**, *f.* pulpit eloquence; -**bedfel**, -**himmel**, -**hut**, *m.* the canopy of a pulpit; -**lied**, *n.* hymn before the sermon; -**mäßig**, *adj.* suited to the pulpit; -**paufer**, *m. vulg.* pulpit-thumper; -**pult**, *m.* pulpit-desk; -**rede**, *f.* sermon; -**redner**, *m.* pulpit orator; preacher; -**sprache**, *f.* -**stil**, *m.* pulpit style; -**sprung**, *m. lud.* publishing of the banns; *den* -**sprung thun**, to have the banns published; -**ton**, *m.* the tone or elocution of a preacher; -**tuch**, *n.* pulpit-cloth; -**uhr**, *f.* hour-glass (on pulpits); -**vortrag**, *m. 1.* elocution or delivery of a clergyman; 2. sermon.

Kanz(e)lei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. chancery,

government office; 2. the persons attached to such an office; 3. court of justice; *compos.* -**amt**, *n.* chancery office; -**archiv**, *n.* archives of the chancery, etc.; -**archivar**, *m.* keeper of the rolls of the chancery; -**beamte**(*r*), *m.* government officer; -**bote**, *m.* messenger or summoner of the chancery; -**buchstabe**, *m.* court-letter; -**decret**, *n.* decree issued by the chancery; -**diener**, *m.* servant or beadle belonging to the chancery or similar office; tip-staff; -**director**, *m.* director of the chancery; -**gebühren**, *pl.* fees of the chancery; -**gericht**, *n.* chancery; -**gerichtshof**, *m.* court of chancery; -**gut**, -**leben**, *n.* estate, foeff of chancery; -**mäßig**, *adj.* suited to the chancery, etc.; in the style of the chancery, in law style; -**officiant**, *m. vid.* -**beamte**(*r*); -**papier**, *n.* sort of fine paper; -**rat**(*h*), *m.* counsellor of the chancery; -**regifter**, *n.* register of the chancery; -**registrator**, *f.* the registry of the chancery; -**schreiben**, *n.* writ of chancery; -**schreiber**, *m.* chancery-clerk; cursor; -**schrift**, *f.* black-letter writing; -**stegel**, *n.* seal of the chancery; -**stil**, *m.* style of the chancery, law style; -**berwalter**, *m.* manager of the chancery or of a great office; -**berwandte**, *m. vid.* -**beamte**(*r*).

Kanz(e)list, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) clerk of the chancery.

Kanz'eln, *v. a. and n. vulg.* to publish from the pulpit; to preach.

Kanz'ler, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) chancellor; *compos.* -**stelle**, -**würde**, *f.* chancellorship.

***Kaolin**, *m.* (- \ddot{a}) *Min. T.* kaolin.

***Kap**, *n. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

Kap'au, *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) capon; *compos.* -**enbrühe**, *f.* capon broth; -**enstein**, *m.* alectoria (a gem).

Kap'au'neu, *v. a.* to castrate, to capon.

Kap'e, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *N. T.* main-sail.

***Kapellan**, *m. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kap'le**, *f. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kap'er**, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) caper, privateer; *vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

Kap'er, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) caper (an acid fruit); *compos.* -**nbrühe**, *f.* caper-sauce; -**nrinde**, *f.* the bark of the root of the caper-bush; -**nstaude**, *f.* -**nstrauch**, *m.* caper-bush; -**n**tunte, *f. vid.* -**nbrühe**.

***Kapi**(*e*)*ren*, *v. a. vulg.* to comprehend, understand.

***Kapillar'gefäß**, *n. u. f. m., vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kapital**, *n. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kapitel**, *n. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kapitular**, *m. u. f. m. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

***Kaplan**, *m. vid.* *under* \mathcal{C} .

Kapp, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) *provinc.* wether; *compos.* -**en**eisen, *n.* an iron band which covers anything; -**fenster**, -**loch**, *n.* dormer-window; -**gut**, *n. T.* single-cut brilliants; -**haben**, *m.* -**haben**, *n. vulg.* capon; -**tragen**, *m.* a cowl, hood; -**laten**, *pl. M. E.* hat-money; -**stürzung**, *f. vid.* *Stappenturz*; -**taube**, *f. vid.* *Stappentau*; -**weide**, *f.* saw-tooth, willow; -**zaun**, *m.* cavesson, nose-band; -**stegel**, *m.* ridge-tile, gutter-tile.

Käpp'chen, *n.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) 1. a little cap; 2. *B. T.* spindle-tree; thickseed sunflower; 3. *Arch. T.* calotte.

Kap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. cap; hood; capuch; cowl; 2. hood for a horse's crest; *Min. T.* horizontal cross-beam above a water-work; *prov.* *jeßem Narren gefällt seine* -, every man has his hobby; *gleiche Brüder, gleiche* -*n*,

prov. equality of rank or mind, equality of exterior; *compos.* — **n** **blät**terig, *adj.* cucullifolious; — **n** **förmig**, *adj.* hood-shaped; *B. T.* ein —n förmiges Blatt, *n.* a cucullate leaf; — **n** **gebirg**, *n.* scatch; — **n** **mönch**, *m.* hooded friar, capuchin; — **n** **macher**, *m.* bonnet-maker; — **n** **mantel**, *m.* cloak with a cape; — **n** **nonne**, *f.* 1. hooded nun; 2. (*also*) —ntauhe *Columba cucullata*, *Jacobine*; — **n** **pfefter**, *m.* guinea pepper; — **n** **robbe**, *f.* hooded seal; — **n** **stiefel**, *m. pl.* top-boots; — **n** **sturz**, *m.* break of a dike; — **n** **taube**, *f.* hooded pigeon (*Columba cucullata*); — **n** **taucher**, *m.* Virginia sea-mew; — **n** **turm**, *m.* cucullanus.

kap'ten, *v. a.* 1. to provide or cover with a cap or hood; 2. to poll, cut, chop, lop; 3. to capon; 4. to tread (said of the cock); 5. *vulg.* to strike; to quarrel, fight; *das* Mittertag, *den* Mast —, to cut the cable, the mast.

kap'ter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) lopper.

kap'pis, *m. vid.* Koppfahl.

***kap**'ree, *f. u. f. w. vid. under C.*

kap'sel, *f. (pl. -n)* case, cover, box, capsule; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* capsular ligament; — **beere**, — **frucht**, *f.* capsular berry or fruit; — **haar**, — **linjenhaar**, *m.* capsular cataract; — **tragen**, *adj.* capsular.

kap'selig, *adj. B. T.* capsular; *zwei* — *e*, *brü* — *e* Frucht, bicapsular, tri-capsular fruit.

kap'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to steal, pilfer.

***kap**'ut, *I. adj. and adv. vid. caput*; II. — or — **root**, *m. vid. Capot.*

***karabal**'fi, *pl.* bars of silver from China, karabalki.

***karabi**'ner, *u. f. w. vid. under C.*

***karate**, *vid. under C.*

***karat**'er, *u. f. w. vid. Charakter.*

***karambola** ge, *f. u. f. w. vid. under C.*

***karamel**', *m.* (—**s**) caramel.

***karat**', *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* — *e*) carat (a small weight); *compos.* — **gewicht**, *n.* troy-weight.

karat'tig, } *adj's. only used in compos.*
karat'ig, } *as 14 —, of 14 carats.*

karau'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* a fish resembling the carp; *compos.* — **n** **farb**e, *m.* bastard carp; — **n** **wurm**, *m.* the lernæa or plague.

***karavana**, } *f. (pl. -n)* caravan;
 ***karavana**'ne, } *compos.* — **n** **thee**, *m.* tea imported from China by overland caravans.

***karabanjerai**', } *f. (pl. -en)* cara-
 ***karabanjerai**', } *vansary.*

karbat'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* scourge or whip of leather.

karbat'schen, *v. u.* to lash, whip, scourge.

kar'be, *f.* caraway; *compos.* — **n** **frant**, *n.* common yarrow.

***karbolit**'(e)rt', *adj.* carbolized.

***karbol**'säure, *f.* carbolic acid.

***karbonat**', *n.* carbonate.

***karbo**'nisch, *adj.* carbonic.

***karbonit**'(e)ren, *v. a.* to carbonize.

***karbunt**'el, *vid. under C.*

kar'd, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* **Kar**'che) dray, cart.

kar'cher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) drayman; carter.

***kar**damo'me, *f. vid. under C.*

kardät'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* card, horse-brush, curry-comb; *compos.* — **n** **draht**, *m.* card-wire; — **n** **hafen**, *m.* tooth or hook of a card; — **n** **macher**, *m.* one who makes cards or horse-brushes; — **n** **tisch**, *m.* carding-table.

kardät'schen, *v. a.* to card, comb wool; to brush or curry a horse.

kardät'scher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) carder.

kar'de, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *B. T.* teasel; 2. carding instrument, card; *com-*

pos. — **udistel**, *f.* teasel, tazel, cardoon; — **ukreuzholz**, *n.* carding-frame; — **n** **feker**, *m.* one who puts together or arranges the teasels (in making cloth).

kardeel', *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* — *e*) *N. T.* halser or hawser.

karde'ele, *f. (pl. -n)* a cask for transporting train-oil.

kar'den, *v. a.* to comb wool, to card.

***kar**dialgie', *f. vid. under C.*

***kar**dinal', *vid. under C.*

kardo'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* *B. T.* cardoon.

kardu'se, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* cartridge; *compos.* — **n** **flüße**, *f.* cartridge-chest; — **n** **papier**, *n.* cartridge-paper.

kar'del, *f. (pl. -n)* a kind of black rock.

karfrei'tag, *u. f. w. vid. Charaktertag u. f. w.*

karfunk'el, *m.* (—**s**) carbuncle.

karg, *adj.* sparing, penurious; niggardly, scanty, tenacious, close-fisted, strait-handed, stingy; *ein* — *er* Fiß, a miser.

***kar**gader', *m. vid. Cargador.*

kar'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to be penurious, niggardly.

karg'heit, *f.* penuriousness, stinginess.

karg'lich, *adj.* somewhat penurious; poor, sparing, scanty; *eine* — *e* Mahlzeit, a poor meal; *die* Natur hat ihn — *ausgestatt*et, nature has poorly gifted him.

karg'lichkeit, *f.* scantiness, sparingness.

***kar**rikatur', *f. vid. under C.*

karl, *vid. under C.*

***kar**lobinger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) Car-lovingian.

***kar**mel'ter, *m. vid. under C.*

***kar**mesin', *m. vid. under C.*

***kar**min', *m. vid. under C.*

***kar**nosk'(e)'ren, *v. a.* to furnish

***kar**nosk'(e)'ren, } with a border or
 edge, to set (a jewel).

kar'ner, *m. vid. Kärner.*

***kar**neval, *m. vid. under C.*

karnidel', *n. provinc. vid. Kaninchen.*

karnie's', *n.* (—**ffe**; *pl.* —**ffe**) *Arch. T.* cornice; *compos.* — **blei**, *n. T.* window-lead in the form of a cornice; — **eisen**, *n.* channeling or grooving iron; — **gestim**e, *n.* cornice-architrave; — **hobel**, *m.* cornice-plane, oggee-plane; — **schraube**, *f.* cornice-screw; — **stahl**, *m.* instrument for turning cornices.

karnisk'seln, *vid. farnusseln.*

karn'then, *n.* (—**s**) Carinthia.

karnth'ner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } Ca-
karnth'nerisch, *adj.* } *rinthian.*

karnuss'seln, *v. a. vulg.* to thump, cuff.

karpa'then, *pl.* Carpathian mountains or hills.

karpp', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) } carp;
karpp'e, *f. (pl. -n)* } *compos.*

kar'sjen, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } — **be**-
hälter, — **teich**, — **weiber**, *m.* carp-
 pond; — **brut**, *f.* fry of carps;
 — **hälter**, *m.* carp-cauf; — **keffel**, *m.* carp-kettle; — **karau**'sche, *f.* bastard-carp; — **fönig**, *m.* carp with shining scales; — **kop**'f, *m.* jowl or head of a carp; — **frant**, *m.* common yarrow; — **stein**, *m.* carp-stone.

***kar**pie', *f. vid. Charpie; compos.* — **bäuschlein**, *n.* lint-stopple; — **wälzer**, *m.* dossil.

***kar**polit'(h)', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *Min. T.* carpolite.

kar're, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. barrow; 2. cart; wheel-barrow; *eine* — *voll*, a cart-load; *einen* Verbrecher zur — *verurt* (h)ellen, to condemn a criminal to hard labor.

kar'ren, *v. I. a.* to carry in a barrow or cart; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to drive a cart or barrow; *fig.* to drive slowly in a bad vehicle; 2. to work with the barrow (as criminals).

kar'ren, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. cart; 2. barrow, wheel-barrow; 3. *Typ.* T. carriage; *ein* — *voll*, cart-load; *mit* *einem* — *fahren*, to cart; *den* — *in* *den* *Stoff* *fahren*, *vulg. provinc.* to entangle, confound or spoil a thing; *compos.* — **balen**, *m.* beam or pole of a cart; — **baner**, *m. vid. Kärner*; — **baum**, *m.* shaft of a cart; — **büchse**, *f.* + cannon; gun moved upon a cart or carriage for shooting bustards and wild geese; — **n** **führer**, *m.* cartman, carter, drayman; — **gabel**, *f.* shaft or thill of a cart; — **ngaul**, *m.* cart-horse, cart-jade; — **gefangene**(r), *m.* convict condemned to work with the wheel-barrow; — **geleiste**, *n.* cart-rut; — **gestell**, *n.* frame of a cart; — **fa**-
sten, *m. Typ. T.* coffin; — **läufer**, *m.* miner that draws the wheel-barrow; — **mader**, *m.* cart-wright; — **rad**, *n.* cart-wheel; — **rad**'schiene, *f.* cart-tire; — **salbe**, *f.* cart-grease; — **schieber**, *m.* driver of a wheel-barrow; — **seil**, *n.* cart-rope; — **tuch**, *n.* cart-tilt; — **wagen**, *m.* cart.

kar'rer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) carter, cartman, drayman, dustman.

kar'sche, *f. vid. Karau'sche.*

kar'st, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* — *e*) mattock, hoe.

kar'sten, *v. a.* to work with the mattock, to hoe.

kartät'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* cartridge of grape-shot; grape or canister-shot; *compos.* — **n** **büchse**, *f.* — **n** **fasser**, *m.* — **n** **futter**, *n.* cartridge or case containing a charge of grape-shot; — **n** **feuer**, *n.* firing with grape-shot; — **stafen**, *m.* grape-shot box; — **stugel**, *f.* ball in a cart-throw; — **stumpf**, *m.* case-shot.

kartau'ne, } *f. (pl. -n)* large piece
kartau'ne, } of ordnance; *compos.*
 — **n** **pulver**, *n.* cannon-powder.

***kar**tau'se, *f. vid. under C.*

kar'tjen, *n.* small card or map.

kar'te, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. card; 2. map, chart; 3. *T.* calendar; dressing given to the silk by gumming it; 4. *Sp. T.* twisting of a chain; — *n* or *in* *den* — *spielen*, to play at cards; — *n* *mischen*, to shuffle; — *n* *geben*, to deal; — *n* *abgeben*, to cut cards; *die* *bunten* — *n*, court-cards, coat-cards; *die* *abgehobene* — *brief* *card*; *ein* *Spil* — *n*, a pack of cards; *fig. einem* *in* *die* — *n* *sehen*, to discover one's design, to look into one's cards; *eine* *angelegte* — *a*, a concerted plan, plot; *einem* *die* — *n* or *die* — *legen* or *schlagen*, to tell one his fortune from cards; *compos.* — **n** **bild**, *n.* figure of a card; — **n** **blatt**, *n.* single card, leaf; — **n** **abrik**, *f.* manufactory of cards; — **n** **geben**, *n.* deal at cards; — **n** **geber**, *m.* dealer at cards; — **n** **geld**, *n.* card-money; — **n** **haus**, *n.* a house of cards; — **n** **fönig**, *m.* king at cards; *cont.* mocking; — **n** **kauf**, *f.* or — **n** **kauf**'stück, *n.* trick with cards; — **n** **stift** *maden*, to do tricks with cards; — **n** **stiftler**, *m.* one who plays tricks with cards; — **n** **leger**, *m.* — **n** **leger**(in), *f. vid.* — **n** **schläger**; — **n** **macher**, *m.* card-maker; — **n** **mache**-
ret, *f.* manufactory of cards; the art of making cards; — **n** **waler**, *m.* card limner; — **n** **schiffen**, *n.* shuffling of cards; — **n** **sch**, *n.* map with only the meridians and parallels, skeleton-map; — **n** **papier**, *n.* paste-board; cartridge-paper; — **n** **preffe**,

f. card-press; —**nsammlung**, f. collection of maps or charts; atlas; —**nischlag**, m., —**ntuendung**, f. knack, artifice of gamblers; —**nischläger**, m., —**nischlägerin**(n), f. one who tells fortunes from cards; —**nspiel**, n. playing at cards; —**nspieler**, m. card-player; —**nsteder**, m. engraver of charts, maps; —**nwerk**, n. atlas; —**nzeichner**, n. map-making; —**nzeichner**, m. designer of charts or maps.

***Kartell**, n. vid. under **℄**.

Karten, v. I. a. fig. to concert, plan, contrive; II. n. (♭) to play at cards.

Kartba'go, u.f. m. vid. under **℄**.

Kartbau'ne, f. vid. Karttaune.

Kartbau'fer u.f. w. vid. under **℄**.

***Karti(c)ren**, v. a. to reduce to a sketch or outline, to make a plan or outline of anything.

***Karti(c)rung**, f. the act of sketching, designing, drawing.

Kartoffel, f. (pl. -n) potato; compos. —**alfohol**, m. potato spirit; —**bau**, m. cultivation of potatoes; —**boden**, m. potato soil; —**branntwein**, m. potato spirit; —**brei**, m. potato soup; —**feld**, n. potato field; —**floß**, m. potato dumpling; —**mehl**, n. potato flour; —**puffer**, m. potato croquette.

***Kartograph**, m. vid. Kartenzzeichner.

***Kartographie**, f. vid. Kartenzzeichnung.

***kartogra'phisch**, adj. cartographic.

***Karton**, m. vid. under **℄**.

***Kartusche**, pl. vid. under **℄**.

Kar'be, f. vid. Karbel.

***Karhati'ben**, pl. vid. under **℄**.

Kas, m. (-es; pl. -e) T. the bottom of the trough (in paper mills).

***Kaschelor**, m. (-s; pl. -te) cachalot; spermaceti-whale.

***Kaschimir**, m. cashmere.

***Kaschmir**, m. cashmere.

Käse, m. (-s; pl. -n) (dim. Käschchen, n.) cheese; curds; gerösteter — a Welsh-rare-hit; — (der Krutischöte), hotton; compos. —**artig**, adj. having the nature or qualities of cheese, like cheese, cheese-like, caseous; —**blume**, f. pasque-flower; —**boh'rer**, m. cheese-horer; —**bude**, f., —**laden**, m. cheese-monger's shop; —**brett**, n. cheese-tray; —**butter**, f. cheese-curds; —**fladen**, —**fuchen**, m. cheese-cake; —**form**, f. cheese-mould, cheese-frame; —**frau**, f. woman who sells or makes cheese, cheese-woman, cheese-dairy-woman; —**gestell**, n. cheese-tray; —**glöde**, f. glass cover for cheese; —**gült**, f., —**zin**, m. rent (to be) paid in cheese; —**handel**, m. trade in cheese, cheese-trade; —**händler**, m., —**händlerin**(n), f. cheese-monger; —**haus**, n. cheese-house; —**höbel**, m. cheese-scoop; —**horde**, —**hürde**, f. hurdle on which the cheeses are dried; —**kammer**, f. cheese-room; dairy; —**lohl**, m. cauliflower; —**krämer**, m., —**krä'merin**(n), f. cheese-monger; —**krant**, n. savory; —**lab**, n. cheese-rennet, cheese-lip; —**laib**, m. a (whole) cheese; —**made**, f. vid. — milbe; —**macher**, m. vid. Käser; —**magen**, m. vid. Lab; —**malbe**, f. vid. —frucht; —**markt**, m. cheese-market; —**milbe**, f. maggot found in cheese, (cheese-) mite; —**mitter**, f. dairy woman; —**napp**, m. cheese-howl, cheese-vat; —**pap'pel**, f. dwarf mallow; —**preffe**, f. cheese-press; —**quark**, m. cheese-curds; —**rinde**, f. cheese-paring; —**röster**, m. cheese-roaster; —

saure, adj. Ch. T. caseic; —**säure**, f. Chem. T. caseic acid; —**flecher**, m. cheese-taster, cheese-horer; —**stein**, m. Min. T. trochite; misshaped diamond; —**stoff**, m. Ch. T. casein; —**teller**, m. cheese-plate; —**wafer**, n. whey; —**wurm**, m. worm found in cheese.

Käse'n, n. casein.

***Käsema'te**, f. vid. under **℄**.

kä'sen, v. I. n. (♭) and refl. to curd, curdle; II. a. to turn into cheese (milk).

Kä'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) cheese-maker; dairy-man.

***Käse'ne**, f. vid. under **℄**.

kä'sicht, adj. and adv. cheeselike, caseous.

kä'sig, adj. cheesy.

***Kä'simir**, m. vid. under **℄**.

Kä'sija, m. vid. under **℄**.

***Kä'sino**, n. vid. under **℄**.

***Kä'safade**, f. vid. Cascade.

Kä'spar, m. (-s) Jasper.

***Kä'station**, f. vid. under **℄**.

Kä'ser, f. (pl. -n) 1. money-hox, chest-till; strong-hox, iron safe; (öffentl.) — treasury; fund (for the poor, etc.); 2. cash, hard cash, ready money; nicht bei — sein, to be short of money, to be out of funds; compos. —**amt**, n. treasury; office of a cashier; —**anweisung**, f. bank-note; —**beamte**, m. officer of the revenue; —**bestand**, m. balance of cash, balance in cash; —**billet**, n. vid. —anweisung; —**buch**, n. cash-account book; —**betrug**, —**diebstahl**, —**raub**, m. embezzlement (of public money), peculation; —**buch**, n. cash-book; —**ndieb**, m. embezzler, peculator; —**nführer**, —**verwalter**, m. cashier, cash-keeper, treasurer; —**nführung**, —**verwaltung**, f. keeping of the cash; —**rechnung**, f., —**konto**, m. cash-account; —**re'st**, —**ndefekt**, m. deficiency, defalcation, deficit; —**nschein**, m. treasury-hill, exchequer-hill; —**nspur**, m. inspection of the cash; —**num'jat**, m. circulation of money.

***Kä'stanie**, f. (pl. -n) chestnut; compos. —**nallee**, f. avenue of chestnut trees; —**nbaum**, m. chestnut-tree; —**nbraun**, I. adj. chestnut-coloured; II. s. n. chestnut-colour; —**neide**, —**noje**, f. Indian rose-chestnut; —**ngchölz**, n., —**npflanz'ung**, f. vid. —wald; —**npolz**, n. chestnut wood; —**nmehl**, n. chestnut-meal; —**nröster**, m. chestnut-roaster; —**nshale**, f. (the echinated) capsule of the chestnut, chestnut burr; —**nshüssel**, f. chestnut-dish; —**nstein**, m. chestnut-like stone; —**nwald**, m. chestnut-grove (plot).

Kä'stchen, n. (-s; pl. —) little chest, box.

Kä'ste, f. (pl. -n) caste (in India, etc.); corporation; compos. —**ein**(h)eilung, f. division into castes; —**ngelst**, m. spirit of caste or corporation; —**nt**(h)um, n. vid. —ngelst.

ka'st'en, v. a. and refl. to chastise, mortify; seinen Leib —, to mortify one's flesh.

Syn. ta'steten, züchtigen. A father züchtiget his child, a schoolmaster his perverse pupils; the repentant devotee ta'stet (mortifies) himself with fastings and by wearing a hair-shirt next to his skin. Züchtigungen are reasonable when suited to the offence, to the age, sex and moral condition of the person chastised. Kä'ste'nungen are, with regard to their aim, absurd and superstitious; in their execution often cruel, and in some cases opposed to the end they have in view.

Kä'ste'ung, f. (pl. -s) mortification, castigation.

***Kä'stell**, n. u.f. w. vid. under **℄**.

Kä'sten, m. (-s; pl. —) or provinc. **Kä's'ten** 1. chest, trunk, coffer, box; drawer; bezel, case (in which a precious stone is set); hoot (of a coach); ark (of Noah); 2. provinc. corn-loft; 3. fig. + cash; compos. —**amt**, n. revenue-office; —**deisel**, m. lid of a chest; —**herr**, —**fnecht**, —**pfleger**, m. vid. —vorsteher; —**rad**, n. scoop-wheel; —**schloß**, n. box-lock; —**schwand**, m. provinc. diminution or abatement of the corn on the corn-loft by drying; —**stampl**, m. T. puncheon (of goldsmiths); —**verwalter**, —**vogt**, m. vid. —vorsteher; —**vogtel**, f. the administration of the estates belonging to a convent or to a church; —**vorsteher**, m. 1. overseer, of a public granary; 2. cashier, treasurer; + cash-keeper; —**werk**, n. coffer-work.

Syn. Kä'sten, Kiste, Koffer, Kade, Truhe. Kiste (Latin *cista*) is a low chest, made either of wood or metal, with a lid, and is used to keep or secure things therein. Kä'sten is higher and has usually a door which can be locked. Kade or Truhe is a chest of a peculiar form and mostly in use only among the common people. Koffer answers exactly to the English trunk.

Kä'ster, m. (-s; pl. —) one who moulds the pipes (in pipe-manufactories).

Kä'st'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) + cash-keeper; provinc. overseer of the corn-loft.

***Kä'straf**, m. vid. under **℄**.

***Kä'strof**, n. (-es; pl. -e) casserole.

***Kä'suar**, m. vid. under **℄**.

Kä'swoche, f. (pl. -n) provinc. honey-moon.

***Kä'tabaptist**, m. (-en; pl. -en) catahaptist.

***Kä'tach're'se**, f. (pl. -n) Rh. T. catachresis.

***Kä'tach're'sisch**, adj. and adv. catachrestical, catachrestically.

***Kä'tadiop't'ris**, f. Opt. T. catadioptrics.

***Kä'tadiop't'risch**, adj. catadioptrical.

***Kä'tafalk**, m. (-s; pl. -e) tomb of state, catafalque.

***Kä'tafau't'isch**, adj. G. T. catacaustic.

***Kä'tafom'be**, f. (pl. -n) catacomb.

***Kä'tafu't'is**, f. catacoustics.

***Kä'talek'ten**, pl. collected fragments or remains of ancient authors.

***Kä'talek't'isch**, adj. catalectic.

***Kä'talep'sie**, f. Med. T. catalepsy, catalepsis.

***Kä'talep't'isch**, adj. Med. T. cataleptic.

***Kä'talog**, m. (-es; pl. -e) catalogue.

***Kä'talog**(i)s(i)e'ren, v. u. to put into a catalogue.

***Kä'ta'th'is**, f. catalsis.

Kä'taufer, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. small anchor.

***Kä'taplasm**, m. (-s; pl. -men)

***Kä'taplas'ma**, m. poultice, cataplasm.

***Kä'tapult**, m. (-es; pl. -e) catapult.

***Kä'tarakt**, m. (-es; pl. -e) cataract.

***Kä'tarrh**, m. (-s; pl. -e) catarrh, rheum, defluxion; epidemischer —, influenza.

***Kä'tarrhal'fieber**, n. (-s; pl. —) rheumatic fever.

***Kä'tarrhal'isch**, adj. catarrhal, rheumatic.

***Kä'ta'ster**, n. (-s; pl. —) register of lands.

***Kä'tastri(c)'ren**, v. a. to enter in the register of lauds.

***Kä'tastro'p'he**, f. (pl. -n) catastro-

Kat'hjen, *n.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) Kate, Kitty.
***Katede'fe**, *f.* the act of catechizing.
***Katedjet'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) catechist, lecturer; *compos.* -*enstelle*, *f.* lectureship.
***Katede'tif**, *f.* the Socratic method of instruction.
***Katede'tifsch**, *adj.* catechistic.
***Katedijation'**, *f.* catechizing.
***Katedijist(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to catechize.
***Katedijismu's**, *m.* (*pl.* -*men*) catechism.
***Katedijist'**, *m. vid.* Katedjet.
***Katedju**, *n.* (- \bar{z}) catechu.
***Katedjumen'**, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -*en*) *Th.* T. catechumen; zu den -*en* gehöriq, catechumenical.
***Kategorie'**, *m.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Log. T.* category.
***Katego'risch**, *adj.* categorical.
Kater, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) male cat.
Kat'hafen, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) *N. T.* cat-hook.
Katharine', *f.* (-*n's*) Katharine; *compos.* -*nbrine*, -*nppflaume*, *f.* French prune, the white bonum magnum.
***Kathar'tif**, *f.* doctrine of cathartics.
***Kathar'tifa**, *pl. Med. T.* cathartics.
***Kathar'tifsch**, *adj.* cathartic, purgative.
Kä'the, *abbr.* for Katharine, Kate.
***Kathe'der**, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) lecturer's chair; pulpit; *compos.* -*weisheit*, *f.* professional knowledge (as opposed to practical knowledge).
***Kathedra'le**, } *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) ca-
***Kathedra'l kirche**, } thedral.
***Kathedra'tienn**, *n.* (- \bar{z}) tuition-fee in colleges, etc.
***Katheget'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) *vid.* Führer, Lehrer, Leiter.
***Kathe'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *G. T.* cathetus.
***Kathe'ter**, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) *S. T.* catheter; *compos.* -*ieber*, *n.* catheter fever.
***Katheterisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to catheterize.
***Katheteris'mu's**, *m.* catheterism.
***Katholici'smu's**, *m.* Catholicism.
***Katholik'**, *m.* (-*en* and - \bar{z} ; *pl.* -*en*) Catholic.
***Katho'licisch**, *adj.* Catholic; der -*e* Glaube, Catholicism.
***Katholisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to convert to the Catholic creed.
Kathri'ne, *abbr.* for Katharine, Kate.
Kat'läufer, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) *N. T.* cat-roe.
***Katopt'rik**, *f.* *Opt. T.* catoptrics.
***Katopt'risch**, *adj.* catoptric.
Kat'schiff, *n.* (-*e's*; *pl.* -*e*) *N. T.* cat-cat-ship.
***Kattun**, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -*e*) cotton, calico; *compos.* -*binse*, *f.* cotton-grass; -*drucker*, *m.* printer of calico; -*druckerel*, *f.* calico-printing; -*druckerformen*, *pl.* calico printer's blocks; -*fabrik*, *f.* manufactory of cotton, of calico; -*hemd*, *n.* calico-shirt; -*leintwand*, *f. vid.* -; -*papier*, *n.* chintz-paper; -*presse*, *f.* calico press; -*weber*, *m.* calico-weaver; -*wereber*, *f. vid.* -*fabrik*; -*wolle*, *f.* cotton.
***Kattunen**, *adj.* made of cotton or calico.
Kat'z anfer, *m. N. T.* kedge-anchor; -*bahn*, *f.* tennis-court; -*ball*, *m.* 1. tennis (play); -*ball spielen*, to play at tennis; *vid.* fagen; 2. tennis-ball, fives-ball, catch-ball; -*bloß*, *m.* -*rolle*, *f. N. T.* cat-block; -*bafen*, *m. N. T.* cat-hook; -*läufer*, *m. N. T.* cat-roe; -*löcher*, *n. pl. N. T.* cat-holes; -*schiff*, *vid.* Kat'schiff; -*sparen*, -*sporen*, *s. pl. N. T.* riders.

kat'balgen, *v. refl. vulg.* to scuffle; to quarrel.
Kat'balger, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) quarrelsome fellow, brawler.
Kat'balgeret', *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *vulg.* scuffle, quarrel.
Kä'g'chen, *n.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) pussy-cat; scuffle; *B. T.* catkin; *compos.* -*Bäume*, *m. pl.* amentaceous trees.
Kä'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cat; *vid. next word below*; die junge -, kitten; die zahme -, domestic cat; die wilde -, wild cat; *prov.* bei Nacht sind alle -n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; wenn die - nicht zu Hause ist, tanzen die Mäuse auf den Füßen, when the cats are away, the mice will play; die - im Sack kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; wie die - um den heißen Brei herumgehen, to beat carefully about the bush; die - läßt das Mausen nicht, no one desists from his natural inclinations; das ist für die -, that is worth nothing; der - die Schelle anhängen, to bell the cat, to undertake an odious commission; steht doch die - den Kaiser an, a cat may look upon a king; *compos.* -*nartig*, *adj.* catlike; -*nauge*, *n.* cat's eye; a greenish-gray coloured eye; a species of onyx; -*näugig*, *adj.* cat's-eyed; -*nbal'drian*, *m.* wild valerian; -*nbalg*, *m.* -*nfell*, *n.* cat's skin (fur); -*nbalisan*, *m. vid.* -*nminze*; -*nbanf*, *f.* (*dim.* -*nbanntchen*, *n.*) *vid.* -*nisch*; -*nbauch*, *m. Conch. T.* mouse-cowry; -*nblei*, *n.* mica; -*nblut*, *n. B. T.* vervain; -*nbuschel*, *m.* 1. raised, humped back of a cat; 2. einen -*nbuschel* machen, to stoop, to crouch, to cringe; -*nbrech*, *m.* excrements of a cat, cat's dirt; -*n-eule*, *f.* common owl; -*nfell*, *n.* cat-skin; -*nfiß*, *m.* cat-fish; -*n-fuß*, *m.* cat's foot; *B. T.* cat's foot; -*ngeflücht*, *n.* feline animals; -*n-ge)schrei*, *n.* caterwauling; -*nge-winn*, *m. provinc.* the cat's game (first game, first winnings, i. e. winnings that will be lost); -*nglas*, *n.* Muscovy-glass, glist, talc, glimmer, mica; -*nglimmer*, *m.* mica, glimmer, glist, etc.; -*ngold*, *n.* cat-gold, yellow mica; -*ngran*, *adj.* gray like a cat; -*nhaft*, *vid.* -*n-artig*; -*nigel*, *m. B. T.* water-hemp; -*njanmer*, *m. vulg.* the indisposition that follows intoxication; -*n-kerbel*, *m. B. T.* fumitory, fumiter; -*nklar*, *n. vid.* -*nglimmer*; -*nkle*, *m. B. T.* hare-foot, hare's-foot trefoil; lady's finger; gelber -*nkle*, hop-trefoil; -*nkopf*, *m.* 1. cat's head; 2. *vulg.* blockhead; 3. *N. T.* norman; 4. a kind of small mortar; -*nborn*, *n.* way-bennet; -*nkrant*, *n.* (herb) valerian; -*nleben*, *n. vulg.* a tough life; -*nlebe*, *f.* false love; *B. T.* cat-mint; -*nloch*, *n.* cat's hole; -*nmatgen*, *m. B. T.* corn-rose; -*nmetall*, *n.* glimmer, mica; -*nminze*, -*nminze*, *f. B. T.* cat-mint; -*nmuß*, *f.* charivari, mock-music; -*nparder*, *m. Zool. T.* serval; -*nspötchen*, -*nspötlein*, *n. B. T.* cat's foot; chaste-weed; -*nspote*, *f.* cat's paw; -*nstien*, *I. s. f.* fear of cats, aversion to cats; *II. adj.* afraid of cats; -*nschwanz*, *m.* 1. cat's tail; 2. den -*schwanz* streichen, to flatter, to fawn; 3. -*nstebel*, *m. B. T.* cat's tail; horse-tail; -*nstiber*, *n.* cat-silver, mica; -*nsp rung*, *m.* 1. cat's leap; 2. es ist nar ein -*nsp rung* dahin, it lies not far off; -*nstein*, *m. Min. T.* cat head; -*nstert*, -*nstert*, *m. N. T.* 1. rolling-hitch; 2. (an der Un-

ferboje) lanyards (of the buoy); -*n-tiger*, *m.* catamount; -*ntisch*, *m.* table in a corner; am -*ntische* essen, to eat (alone in some corner of the dining-room) at a side-table; -*ntraube*, *f. B. T.* stone-crop; -*n-wedel*, *m. B. T. vid.* -*nchwanz*; -*nwolf*, *m.* lynx; -*ntwurz*, *f.* (herb) valerian.
Kä'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. *Fort. T.* cavalier; 2. + battering-ram; mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with; 3. phthisic (of miners); 4. *N. T.* cat; 5. *vulg.* leathern money-bag; 6. *B. T.* catkin; 7. a sort of whip.
Kä'gelfrant, *n.* (-*e's*) hare's-foot trefoil, lagopus.
Kä'gen, *v. n.* (*h.*) *provinc.* to kitten.
Kä'gen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to play catch-ball.
Käu'de, } *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* nar-
Käu'de, } row room, close dungeon.
Kel'de, }
Käu'den, *v. n. provinc.* to squat, crouch, cower.
Käu'der, *m.* (- \bar{z}) *provinc.* tow.
Käu'deret', *f. provinc.* usurious traffic with small things.
Käu'derer, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) *provinc.* broker who carries on a usurious traffic.
Käu'dern, *v. n.* (*h.*) to gobble (of the turkey-cock); to talk gibberish; *provinc.* to practise usury.
Käu'derwelsch, *n.* gibberish, jargon, cant; -*reden*, to gibber, to speak cant, to cant.
Käu'derwelsch, *adj.* jargon-like; -*e's* Zeug, gibberish.
Käu'derwelschen, *v. n.* to talk gibberish.
Käu'e, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) coop, cage; pen; *Min. T.* little cover above a shaft.
Käu'en, } *v. a.* to masticate, chew;
Käu'en, } *prov.* einem etwas zu -*ge-*
Käu'en, } ben, to throw one a bone to pick;
Käu'en, } einem etwas ins Maul -*f. vulg.*
Käu'en, } to make a thing easy to a person.
Käu'e-fläche, *f.* the masticatory surface of a molar tooth; -*gebiß*, *n.* slabbering-bit; -*mittel*, *n. Med. T.* masticatory; -*mußel*, *m. A. T.* masserter; -*pfesser*, *n.* betel; -*tabak*, *m.* chewing-tobacco; -*werf-zeug*, *n.* masticatory apparatus; -*zahn*, *n.* jaw-tooth, grinder.
Käu'er, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* -) } 1. one who
Käu'erin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* } chews; 2.
vid. Käu'mußel.
Käu'ern, *v. n.* (*h.*) to cower, squat.
Kauf, *m.* (- \bar{z} ; *pl.* Käu'fe) purchase, bargain, buying; einen - thun, to buy a bargain; einen - schließen, to make or strike a bargain; einen -*ge-*ten - treffen, to meet with a good bargain; in den -*geben*, to give into the bargain; in den -*fallen*, to interfere with one; zu -*für* sale; guten -*e's*, cheap; leidten -*e's* davon kommen, *fig.* to come off with a trifling loss; *compos.* -*aufschlag*, *n.* estimate; bill posted up to advertise the sale of a thing; -*arbeits*, *f.* sale-work; -*begierde*, *f.* strong desire to purchase; -*begierig*, *adj.* and *adv.* eager to buy; -*brief*, *m.* bill of sale; -*bud*, *n.* 1. public book in which the sales and purchases are entered; 2. *M. E.* journal, book of accounts; -*contract*, *m. vid.* -*vertrag*; -*diener*, *m.* merchant's clerk; -*fahrer*, *m.* 1. merchantman; 2. captain of a merchantman; -*fahrtei*, *f.* navigation for trade's sake; -*fahrteiflotte*, *f.* fleet of merchantmen; -*fahrteifschiff*, *n.* merchantman; -*frau*, *f.* 1. woman engaged in trade; 2. merchant's wife; -*geld*, *n.* purchase

money; earnest-money; —**gericht**, n. board of trade; —**geschäfft**, n. commercial transaction; —**gier**, f., —**gierig**, adj. vid. —**begier**, —**begierig**; —**glätte**, f. litharge for sale; —**gott**, m. the god of Commerce, Mercury; —**gut**, n. merchandise; —**handel**, m. trade, commerce, traffic; —**haus**, n. company's hall; staple-house; trading-house; merchant's house; —**herr** or —**und** **Handelsherr**, m. merchant, wholesale-merchant; —**laden**, m. merchant's shop; —**leben**, n. a life that may be repurchased after having been sold; —**leinwand**, f. linen made for sale; —**leute**, pl. merchants, buyers; —**lust**, f. inclination to buy or purchase; —**lustig**, adj. inclined to buy; —**lustige(r)**, m. one inclined to buy; —**platz**, m. trading-place, market; —**preis**, m. purchase price, prime cost; —**recht**, n. vid. **Handelsrecht**; —**schilding**, m. purchase-money; earnest-money; —**schlag**, m. bargain; —**schöff**, m. fine of alienation; —**spiel**, n. l. v. piquet; —**stadt**, f. trading-town; —**sucht**, f. mania for buying; —**süchtig**, adj. eager or anxious to buy; —**vertrag**, m. contract concerning the sale of property; —**summe**, f. purchase money or sum; —**weise**, adv. by way or in form of a purchase; —**würdig**, adj. marketable, merchantable.

Kaufbar, adj. purchaseable, merchantable.

Kaufen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to buy, purchase; 2. to take in or exchange cards.

Käufer, m. (—s; pl. —) } buyer,
Käuferin(n), f. (pl. —nen) } purchaser, cheapener, chapman; customer.

Kauflich, I. adj. 1. merchantable, purchaseable; 2. venal, corruptible; eine **Wa(a)re** — **machen**, to render goods marketable; II. adv. by purchase; — **an sich bringen**, to buy, purchase.

Kauflichkeit, f. venality.

Kaufling, m. (—s; pl. —e) a purchased child.

Kaufmann, m. (—s; pl. **Kaufleute**) merchant; tradesman; **compos.** —**ballen**, m. bale of goods; —**braud**, m. usage or custom of (or with) merchants; —**buch**, n. book of accounts, journal; —**brief**, m. vid. **Handlungsbrief**; —**diener**, m. (merchant's) clerk; —**frau**, f. merchant's wife; —**geist**, m. commercial, mercantile spirit; —**gewölbe**, n. vid. —**laden**; —**gut**, n. merchandise, goods, commodities, wares; —**hand**, f. mercantile hand; —**innung**, f. trading company; —**junge**, m. merchant's apprentice; —**laden**, m. merchant's shop; —**stand**, m. rank, condition of a merchant; merchants (collectively); —**sthaler**, m. merchant's dollar (an imaginary coin); —**swa(a)re**, f. merchandise.

Syn. Kaufmann, Handelsmann, Krämer. The term Kaufmann virtually implies that the goods in which one carries on a business are purchased by one. Handelsmann is more comprehensive than Kaufmannschaft. This seems to be the reason why a Kaufmann imagines to acquire a sort of honourable distinction by assuming also the title of Handelsmann. Krämer is a retail seller. He must therefore deal in many articles in order to obtain a quick return of the usually small capital he has to embark.

Kaufmännin(n), f. (pl. —nen) 1. trading-woman; tradeswoman; 2. merchant's wife.

Kaufmännisch, adj. and adv. mer-

chant-like, mercantile, commercial; —**er** (E)pl, commercial style.

Kaufmannschaft, f. the whole body of merchants of a place; **M. E.** commerce, mercature.

Kaukasisch, adj. Caucasian.

Kaukasus, m. Caucasus.

Kaulbars, } m. stone-perch, chub;
Kaulbarsch, } —**beere**, f. the berry
Kaulbars, } of the white bryony;

—**frosch**, m. tadpole; —**haupt**, n., —**kopf**, m. eel pout, miller's thumb;

—**huhn**, n. hen without a tail; —**kröte**, f. tadpole; —**padde**, f. vid. —**frosch**; —**quappe**, f. vid. —**bars**.

Kaulle, f. (pl. —n) hull, bullet.

Kaullicht, adj. and adv. round, globular.

kaun, adv. scarce, scarcely, hardly, narrowly; **er fonnte** — **reden**, he was scarce able to speak; **er fonnte** — **entwischen**, he had a narrow escape; — **war er da**, **als**, no sooner was he there, than.

Kaupeler, f. chaffering, buying.

Kaupeln, v. n. (h.) **provinc.** to chaffer, buy.

Kaupensflug, m. (—s; pl. —**flüge**) mole-plough.

Kaupler, m. (—s; pl. —) one who is fond of chaffering.

Kauvi, m. cowry-shell.

Kauwache, f. **N. T.** thimble, bull's eye, traveller.

***Kauwacher**, adj. vid. **föscher**.

***Kauwid**, f. the act of hurning, corroding.

***Kauwittat**, f. causticity.

***Kauwitf**, f. the art of etching.

***Kauwitza**, pl. caustics, corrosive substances.

***Kauwittsch**, adj. caustic.

Kauwe, f. (pl. —n) **provinc.** 1. bundle (of hatched flax); 2. a small pit.

***Kauwel**, f. vid. **under C.**

***Kauterisation**, f. cauterization, cautery.

***Kauterisi(e)ren**, v. a. to cauterize.

***Kauterium**, n. (—s) corrosive; cautery.

Kautscher, m. T. one who puts the sheets on the pressing-board (in making paper).

***Kautschuk**, n. (—s) caoutchouc.

Kauz, } m. (—s; pl. **Kauze**) screech-owl; **fig.** ein **reicher** —, a rich fellow; ein **wunderlicher** —, a strange fellow; ein **lustiger** —, a jolly dog; ein **listiger** —, a cunning rogue; **compos.** —**eule**, f. common or barn-owl.

Kauzchen, } n. (—s; pl. —) screech-owl;
Kauzlein, } owl.

Kauzen, v. n. **provinc.** to duck, stoop; **fig.** to crouch.

***Kavalier**, m. u. f. m. vid. **under C.**

***Kaviar**, m. (—s) caviare; **compos.** —**brötchen**, n. caviare sandwich.

***Kawi-Sprache**, f. Kawi language (of Java).

Kay, vid. **Kai**.

Kayman, vid. **Kaiman**.

***Kazi'ke**, m. (—n; pl. —n) Cazique, Indian chief.

Kebbsbirne, f. } concubine; —**ehe**,
Kebbsbrau, f. } f. concubinage;
Kebbsweib, n. } —**kind**, n. bastard child; —**mann**, m. man living with a woman in a state of concubinage;

—**john**, m. bastard son; —**tochter**, f. bastard daughter (**now** all obsolete).

kef, adj. 1. pert, saucy; impudent; 2. fearless, bold, hardy, daring, stout; 3. lively, active, nimble; eine —**e Farbe**, T. a lively (high) colour.

Ke'ete, f. vid. **Rechheit**.

Ke'heit, f. boldness, daringness, stoutness; sauciness, impudence.

keflich, adv. + vid. **kef**.

Keep, f. (pl. —e) **N. T.** notch, channel.

Keering, m. (—s; pl. —e) **N. T.** + the case of the mast.

Keeser, m. (—s) 1. **Min. T.** granulous or base tin-ore; 2. **provinc.** a pivot or wooden crane; 3. T. —**rad**, n. a treading-engine or wheel (in salt-houses); 4. **provinc.** a small boat on the Elbe, skiff.

Ke'gel, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. ninepin, skittle, kayle, pin; 2. **Mat. T.** cone; 3. **Gun. T.** aim; 4. **Typ. T.** coin to lock up a form; 5. T. bobbin; 6. + illegitimate child; **only in er hat weder kind noch** —, he has no issue; —**schießen**, to play at ninepins; ein **Spieß** —, a set of ninepins; ein **un-gleichseitiger** —, **Mat. T.** scalene cone; ein **abgeflumpfter** or **flumpfer** —, a truncated cone; ein **gerader** —, a right cone (perpendicular on the base); ein **schiefer** —, an oblique cone; **compos.** —**achse**, f. A. T. axis of a cone; —**ader**, f. A. T. humeral vein; —**ähnlich**, adj. conoidal; —**auffeser**, m. he that sets up the ninepins; —**bahn**, f., —**platz**, m. skittle-ground, bowling-path, ninepin alley, bowling-place; —**birne**, f. conical pear; —**flügel**, f. conoid, conical figure; —**fläche**, f. conical surface; —**form**, —**gestalt**, f. conic form; —**formig**, I. adj. conical, coniform; **bas** —**förmig**, conicalness; II. adv. conically, in form of a cone; —**geld**, n. money (to be) paid for the use of a skittle-ground, etc.; —**fügel**, f. ball for skittles, bowl; —**linicht**, —**linig**, adj's, parabolical; adv. parabolically; —**linie**, f. parabola, conic line; —**schieber**, —**spieler**, m. player at ninepins, skittle-player; —**schnäbler**, m. pl. **Zool. T.** conirostrate animals; —**schnefe**, f. small rough whelk; cornet; volutite; —**schnitt**, m. conic section; die **Lehre von den** —**schnitten**, conic sections, conics; —**schnitt-linie**, f. ellipsis, ellipse; —**schnitt-linig**, adj. elliptical; —**schub**, m. 1. playing at ninepins; vid. —**spiel**; 2. (—**platz**) skittle-ground; —**spiel**, n. 1. playing (game) at ninepins; skittles; 2. a set of ninepins; —**stand**, m. skittle-ground; —**stein**, m. T. conical echinite; —**stumpf**, m. frustum of a cone; —**tragen**, adj. B. T. coniferous; —**tute**, f. T. volute; —**weizen**, m. cone-wheat; —**wurf**, m. den **wurf** **machen**, to throw first.

Ke'geler, } m. (—s; pl. —) vid. **Ke-**
gegler, } **geschlechter**.

Ke'gelicht, adj. and adv. conical; conically.

Ke'geln, v. I. n. (h.) to play at ninepins; II. a. to make or form into a cone.

Ke'hl=**abgeschneider**, m. cutthroat; —**aber**, f. jugular vein; —**ballen**, m. collar-beam, top beam; —**baud-flöcker**, —**flöcker**, m. fish of the jugular order; —**böhrer**, m. T. moulding hit; —**braten**, m. 1. **Hunt. T.** the scraggy end of a deer's neck; 2. a fleshy fulness under the chin; —**bräune**, f. quinsy, sore throat; —**buchstabe**, m. letter having a guttural sound (such as **ch**); —**deckel**, m. A. T. epiglottis; —**deckelbrüsen**, f. pl. glands of the epiglottis; —**brüse**, f. jugular gland; —**hafen**, m. green plover (a bird); —**höbel**, m. chamfering or fluting plane; —**knopf**, m. 1. A. T. vid. —**foß**; 2. B. T. hydrangea; —**enoten**, —**foß**,

m. A. T. larynx, Adam's apple; —**lopfßaß**, *m.* artery of the larynx; —**lopfßchnitt**, *m.* laryngotomy; —**lopfßröhre**, *f.* laryngeal phthisis; —**lopfßhaut**, *f.* tunic of the larynx; —**lopfßnerv**, *m.* nerve of the larynx; —**lopfßspiegel**, *m.* laryngoscope; —**lopfßschlagader**, *f.* *vid.* —**lopfßaß**; —**krant**, *n.* throat-wort; Alexandrian laurel; —**krant**, *m.* guttural sound; —**kranter**, *m.* *vid.* —**krant**; —**krant**, *f.* Arch. *T.* talon, ogee; —**krant**, *f.* Fort. *T.* line of the gorge; —**krant**, *m.* Fort. *T.* the centre of a bastion; —**krant**, *m.* throat-band; —**krant**, *f.* gutter; —**krant**, *f.* throat-buckle; —**krant**, *m.* T. jack-rafter; —**krant**, *m.* corner-tile, hip-tile; —**krant**, *m.* *vid.* —**krant** and —**krant**; —**krant**, *n.* T. neck-piece; —**krant**, *f.* quinsy; vives (of horses); —**krant**, *m.* guttural accent; —**krant**, *m.* Fort. *T.* 1. angle of the gorge; 2. *vid.* —**krant**; —**krant**, *f.* water-rose; —**krant**, *n.* the tip of the palate, uvula.

Reihchen, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) *dim. of* Rehle.

Reihle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. throat; *fig.* voice; 2. *T.* chamfer, flute, channel; gutter; 3. Fort. *T.* gorge or breast of a bastion; 4. Arch. *T.* the narrowest part of the Doric capital; *es* kam mir in die unrechte; it went the wrong way (in swallowing); sich die — schmieren, *vulg.* to drink.

Reihlen, *v. a. T.* to chamfer, flute.

Reihling, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) fresh codfish.

Reihlung, *f.* the act of fluting; chamfering.

Reih, *f.* turn, turning; *compos.* —**reih**, —**reih**, *m.* dance at the conclusion of an entertainment; *fig.* end; —**reih**, *m.* broom; —**reih**, *f.* brush, whisk; —**reih**, *f.* a woman who whisks; —**reih**, *n.* gown with a train; —**reih**, *m.* refrain of a song; —**reih**, *f.* reverse side; —**reih**, *n.* blind-alley; —**reih**, *m.* whisk, duster; —**reih**, *m.* field-rent; —**reihnehmer**, —**reihnehmer**, *m.* field-rent-collector; —**reihnehmer**, *f.* barn in which the field-rent is laid up; —**reih**, *f.* a frequently-repeated line.

Reihren, *v. I. a. 1.* to brush, to sweep; 2. to turn; *den Rücken* —, to turn the back; *Alles zum Besten* —, to turn everything to the best advantage; II. *refl.* to turn; *fig.* sich an etwas or einen —, to care for, to mind, regard; sich zur Buße —, to convert; III. *n. (s.)* to turn, return; to wheel (round).

Reihrer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) sweeper.

Reihricht, *n.* (—**3**) sweepings, off-scourings; *compos.* —**reihricht**, *n.* —**reihricht**, *m.* dust-basket, tub; —**reihricht**, *m.* heap of sweepings; —**reihricht**, *m.* black beetle; —**reihricht**, *m.* dust-corner.

Reih, *m.* (—**3**) *provinc. vulg.* carrion, carcass; *fig.* rascal, cheat; *compos.* —**reih**, *m.* carrion-kite.

Reih, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* jail, prison.

Reih, *v. n. vid.* Reuchen.

Reih, *n.* (—**3**) asthmatical affection.

Reihend, *adj.* panting, pury, out of breath.

Reih, *m.* } one who
Reih, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } pants,
coughs.

Reih, *m. vid.* Reuchhusten.

Reih, *v. r. n. (s.) vulg.* to chide, upbraid, scold.

Syn. Reifen, schmäten, schelten. We Reifen at one who is present, but we schmäten and schelten also at the absent. We Reifen sometimes from ill humour, but we schmäten and schelten only from anger. We can schelten with a single word (*vid.* Scheltwort). Schimpfen, however, is used in the same way (*vid.* Schimpfwort). If we are only in a slight degree angry with any one, we can schmäten (chide) at him. It is the mildest expression of indignation.

Reifer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) scolder, grumbler, quarreller.

Reiferin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) shrew.

Reifisch, *adj.* scolding, shrewish.

Reim, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) wedge, coin; bolt; Arch. *T.* cuneiform or key-stone; ein — treibt den andern, *prov.* one nail drives out another; auf einen großen Stoß gehört ein großer —, *prov.* rudeness must be met with rudeness; *compos.* —**reimig**, *adj.* and *adv.* cuneal; —**reim**, *n.* A. T. the sphenoid bone; —**reimflügel**, *m.* a wing of the sphenoid bone; —**reim**, *f.* sphenomaxillary fissure; —**reimnaht**, *f.* A. T. sphenoidal suture; —**reim**, *m.* Min. *T.* rock in the form of a wedge; —**reimblätterig**, *adj.* cuneifolious; —**reimstück**, *m.* Min. *T.* sort of hammer; —**reimig**, *adj.* wedge-wise, in the form of a wedge, cuneiform; —**reimstück**, *m.* A. T. clinoid apophysis; —**reim**, *f.* miner's axe; —**reim**, *n.* saxifrage, stone-break; —**reim**, *m.* Typ. *T.* chase for broadsides; —**reim** (*h*), *f.* fine Silesia madder; —**reim**, *f.* cuneiform letters; —**reim**, *m.* Typ. *T.* inclined quoin; —**reim**, *m.* Arch. *T.* keystone; —**reim**, *n.* gore; —**reim**, *m.* Typ. *T.* shooting-stick.

Reimen, *v. a. 1.* to wedge, fasten with wedges; 2. *vulg.* to drub, beat.

Reimer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) wild boar.

Reim, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) shoot, bud, sprig, germ; etwas im — erfließen, to stifle a thing in embryo or the birth; *fig.* der — der Zwitteracht, the seeds of dissension; *compos.* —**reim**, *f.* blastogenesis; —**reim**, *f.* B. T. the sandy everlasting; —**reimigkeit**, *f.* germinative property; —**reim**, *f.* perisperm, albumen; —**reim**, *n.* spore, sporule; —**reim**, *n.* micro-pyle; —**reim**, *m.* blossom-month; —**reim** (*h*) *end*, *adj.* germicidal; —**reim**, *adj.* and *adv.* full of germs; *fig.* full of promise, talented; —**reim**, *f.* blossom-season, germination.

Reimen, *v. n. (s.)* to shoot, bud, germinate; *fig.* to begin to show itself, be developed.

Reim, } *adj. pron.* no, not any, no
Reime, } one, not any one; none;
Reim, } haben Sie — Geld? have you no money? — Wort weiter! no more words! — Mensch, none, nobody, no man, no one.

Reimer, } *s. pron.* no one, nothing; er
Reime, } ist — der Unsrigen, he is
Reime, } none of ours; er ist der stärksten, he is none of the strongest; — von beiden, neither of them; haben Sie ein Buch? nein, ich habe keines, have you a book? no, I have none; ich kenne keine dieser Frauen, I do not know any of these ladies.

Reimerlei, *adj. indecl.* of no sort; auf — Art, in no wise, in no manner, by no means.

Reimerseitig, *adv.* on neither side.

Reimefallig, *adv.* in no event.

Reimewegig, *adv.* in no wise, by no means, not at all.

Reimmal, *adv.* not once, never.

Reimseitig, *adj.* and *adv.* neutral.

Reimseitigkeit, *f.* neutrality.

Reim, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* hut, cottage (in the mountains of Styria).

Reim, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cottager.

Reim, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. cup, chalice; 2. communion-cup; 3. B. T. calyx; *compos.* —**reimig**, *adj.* like a cup or calyx; —**reim**, *m.* Bot. *T.* glume; —**reim**, *n.* sepal; —**reim**, *f.* different flowers having a calyx; calycanthus; —**reim**, *m.* chalice-cover, paten; —**reimig**, *adj.* in the shape of a cup; —**reim**, *n.* chalice-case; —**reim**, *n.* glass-chalice, large glass, tumbler; —**reim**, *adj.* B. T. wanting a flower-cup or calyx; —**reim**, *f.* B. T. eye, umbril; —**reim**, *n.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *n.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *m.* a sort of fescue-grass; —**reim**, *m.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *n.* purificatory, cloth to cover the chalice; —**reim**, *f.* consecration of the cup.

Reimlein, *n.* (—**3**) B. T. seed-cover.

Reimhammer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a kind of large ship employed on the Danube.

Reim, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. trowel; 2. ladle, scoop, slice (for fish, etc.); am Wagen, boot-basket (of a wagon).

Reimer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. cellar, cave; 2. *provinc.* curdled milk; *compos.* —**reim**, —**reim**, *m.* wood-louse; sow; —**reimer**, *n.* cellar-window; —**reim**, *n.* cellarage; —**reim**, *n.* underground story, cellarage; —**reim**, *n.* vault; —**reim**, *m.* 1. neck of a cellar; 2. spurge-laurel, spurge-olive, meze-reon (a plant); —**reim**, *m.* cellar-man; —**reim**, *n.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *n.* cask-stand; —**reim**, *f.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *n.* stand for casks; —**reim**, *n.* air-hole of a cellar; —**reim**, *m.* cellar-maid; —**reimer**, *m.* butler; —**reim** (*h*), *f.* cellar-rent; —**reim**, *n.* right or freedom of a cellar; —**reim**, *f.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reimer**, *m.* clerk for a cellar; —**reim**, *f.* a spider which lives in cellars; —**reim**, *f.* cellar-door; —**reim**, *m.* M. E. accommodation bill, pro forma bill; —**reim** (*h*), *m.* keeper of a cellar, tavern-keeper; —**reim**, *m.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *f.* water-lily; —**reim**, *n.* cellarage.

Reimer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cellarage.

Reimer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. butler, cellarist; 2. man-servant at an inn, waiter.

Reimerin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* female servant at an inn, waitress.

Reimer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) wine-press; die — irren, to tread (stamp) the grapes; *compos.* —**reim**, *m.* cross-bar of a wine-press; —**reim**, *n.* tub into which the wine of the stamped grapes is gathered; —**reim**, *n.* press-house; —**reim**, *m.* master of a press; —**reim**, *m.* pressman, winepresser; —**reim**, *m.* *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *m.* surveyor of a wine-press, master pressman; —**reim**, *f.* regulation for press-houses; —**reim**, *m.* 1. pressing-right; 2. *vid.* —**reim**; —**reim**, *f.* large screw of a wine-press; —**reimer**, *m.* clerk of a common wine-press; —**reimer**, *m.* pressman, press-treader; —**reim**, *m.* 1. wine extracted with a press; 2. wine given for the use of the press; —**reim**, *m.* fee paid for the use of a wine-press; —**reim**, *m.* tub used in a press-house.

Reimer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) wine-pressman.

Reimer, *v. a.* to press the wine, to tread the grapes.

Reimer, *v. n.* *provinc. vid.* Reiden.

***Kem'nate**, *f.* (pl. -n) + room; stone-building.

kenn'bar, *adj.* easy to be known, knowable, distinguished, remarkable, conspicuous.

kenn'barkeit, *f.* *vid.* Kennlichkeit.

kenn'en, *v. ir. a.* to know; to be acquainted with; *einem von Menschen* —, to know any one by sight; — *lernen*, to become acquainted with; *nicht* —, to be ignorant of, he unacquainted with, he a stranger to; *sich nicht vor Wut(h), Stoß* —, to forget one's self in fury, pride.

Syn. *kennen*, *bekannt sein* (mit etwas), *kennntis haben* (von etwam), *bekanntschaf haben* (mit etwas or etwam). When I know what a thing is, I *kenne* it. I must, however, know many particulars concerning it, in order to be *bekannt* with it. I am *bekannt* with a person when I keep up a friendly intercourse with him; he can, however, be *bekannt* to me, that is, I may know his name, abode, etc., without my being *bekannt* with him. To have *bekanntschaf* with a person of the opposite sex implies hence on terms of intimate relation. *Vid. also* *tunn*, *kunde*.

kenn'ensthwert(h), *adj.* worth knowing.

kenn'er, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) }
kenn'nerin, *f.* (pl. -nen) } know-
er, connoisseur, judge.

kenn'er-auge, *n.*, — *bliss*, *m.* look, eye of a connoisseur; — *miene*, *f.* air, appearance of a connoisseur.

kenn'erel', *f. cont.* pretended knowledge, judgment of a would-be connoisseur.

kenn'nerling, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) a would-be connoisseur.

kenn'nerchaft, *f.* the qualification or judgment of a connoisseur.

kenn'bar, *adj. vid.* kennbar.

kenn'lich, *adj.* knowable, remarkable; known.

kenn'tu'mfheit, *f.* quality of being known.

kenn'tu'm, *f.* (pl. -isse) knowledge, acquirement, skill; science; information, notice; cognizance; in — *setzen*, to apprise; *compos.* — **arm**, *adj.* poor, deficient in knowledge or information; — **begierig**, *adj.* desirous of knowledge; — **lo8**, *adj.* destitute of knowledge, ignorant; — **nahme**, *f.* taking notice, cognizance; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in, possessing much knowledge or information; — **quelle**, *f.* source of knowledge; — **voll**, *adj. vid.* — **reich**.

kenn'ung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. mark in the tooth of a horse, indicative of his age; 2. *N. T.* sea-marks, landmarks.

kenn'zeichen, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -) sign, token, mark, badge, characteristic, character.

Syn. *kennzeichen*, *Abzeichen*, *Merkmale*. *Abzeichen* implies everything which renders one object perceptibly different from others, and it serves as a *kennzeichen* in so far as it is a means to distinguish one thing from others. A man has an *Abzeichen* when he is one-eyed, when he limps, etc. When it is required to render such a man recognisable, such an *Abzeichen* can serve as a *kennzeichen*. When sailors at sea meet with a sea-fowl, it is a *Merkmale* (or sign) of the proximity of land; *vid. Abzeichen*.

kenn'zeichnen, *v. a.* (mod.) *insep.* to characterize, distinguish.

kenn'zug, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* -zuege) characteristic.

kenn'ster, } *m.* (-8) mistletoe.

kenn'ter, }

kenn'terhaben, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) *N. T.* cant-hook.

kenn'tern, *v. n.* *N. T.* to cant, turn.

ke'per, } *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) marseilles
ku'per, } (a kind of stuff).

ke'pern, *v. a.* *T.* to twill, quill, to weave in ribs or ridges.

Kerb, *m.* notch, *vid.* Kerbe; *compos.* — **bell**, *n.* *N. T.* a small hatchet for cutting the cables; — **eifen**, *n.* wire-gauge; — **holz**, *n.* notched stick, tally, score; *auf8* — **holz** *schneiden*, to tally; — **saue**, *f.* cross-cut saw, ripping-saw; — **schnitt**, *m.* notch, score; — **stod**, *m. vid.* — **holz**; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* insect; — **t(h)ierfennner**, *m.* entomologist; — **t(h)ierkunde**, — **t(h)ierlehre**, *f.* entomology; — **weg**, *n.* *T.* tumour or swelling in the cleft of the hoof; — **za'hlig**, *adj.* *B. T.* notched; — **zettel**, *m.* indented writ.

Ker'be, *f.* (pl. -n) notch, dent, indent, jag; groove; *compos.* — **n-maul**, *n.* fringed tethys or sea-hare; — **n-muschel**, *f.* kind of mytilus; — **n-ypsofen**, *m.* cheek-grafting.

Ker'bel, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) chervil; *compos.* — **kern**, *m.* wild chervil; — **sohl**, *m.* curled cabbage; — **traut**, *n.* chervil; — **fame**, *m.* chervil-seed; — **suppe**, *f.* chervil-soup.

ker'ben, *v. a.* to notch, jag, dent, indent; *den Rand der Muenzen* —, to mill the edge of coins.

ker'big, *adj.* notched, jagged.

ker'bing, *m. vid.* Kerbt(h)ier.

ker'fer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) jail, prison, dungeon; *compos.* — **fieber**, *n.* jail-fever; — **haft**, *f.* imprisonment, confinement in a dungeon; — **meister**, *m.* jailer; — **meisterin** (n), *f.* jailer's wife; — **schmach**, *f.* disgrace of imprisonment; — **t(h)urm**, *m.* donjon, keep, tower.

ker'fern, *v. a. vid.* einferfern.

ker'l, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) fellow; *churl*; *vulg.* servant, man; *ein feltamer* —, an odd fish; *ein gemeiner* —, a low fellow; *ein ehrlicher* —, an honest fellow.

ker'lchen, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -) little fellow; *ein mu'rri'sches* —, a surly little fellow.

ker'mes, *m. vid.* Kirme8.

kern, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) 1. kernel (of apples, pears, etc.); stone (of stone-fruit); grain (of leather); pith, heart (of wood); 2. *Gun. T.* hore, calihre; 3. the mark in the horse's tooth which shows the age; the furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; 4. glöhule, granule; 5. *T.* nucleus; 6. *fig.* marrow, quintessence, main substance; flower, choice; best, firmest part of meat; *der* — *ein8* *Herre8* u. *f.w.*, the flower, choice men of an army, etc.; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* excellent workmanship; — **artig**, *adj.* kernally, resembling kernels, like a kernel; — **astig**, *adj.* — **astiger** Baum, tree the branches of which grow out of the heart; — **ausdruck**, *m.* pithy expression; — **beifer**, *m.* cherry-finch, haw-finch; — **branntwein**, *m.* brandy made of kernels, etc., *noyau*; — **brav**, *adj.* very brave, gallant; very honest; — **deutsch**, *adj.* genuine, pure German; — **faul**, *adj.* rotten in the inside; — **faule**, — **faulnis**, *f.* rottenness in the inside; — **fest**, *adj.* very firm, very solid; — **feuer**, *n.* *Phys. T.* central fire; — **fleisch**, *n.* piece of meat from the breast; choice meat; — **foemig**, *adj.* in form of a kernel; — **frau**, *f.* excellent woman, a pink of a woman; — **freffer**, *m. vid.* — **beifer**; — **frucht**, *f.* kernel-fruit; — **gedicht**, *n.* pithy poem; — **gehaeuse**, *n.* *B. T.* core or — **geschu'tz**, *n.* *T.* cannon the bore of which is equal throughout; — **gesund**, *adj.* thoroughly sound, hearty, very healthy, hale; — **gu'lte**, *f.* rent to be paid in corn; — **gut**, *adj.* thoroughly good, very good, exquisite, choice, proof; — **holz**, *n.* heart of

wood; the best sort of wood; — **kirche**, *f.* the Scottish Marrow Kirk; — **kirche**, *f.* marrow-cherry; — **kraut**, *n.* *B. T.* behen; — **leder**, *n.* very good, excellent leather, the best sort of leather; — **leinwand**, *f.* very good linen, etc.; — **lo8**, *adj.* without a kernel, without a stone; — **mann**, *m.* a stout man; an excellent man; — **maenner**, *pl.* choice men, etc.; — **mehl**, *n.* fine or best flour, (with bakers) firsts; — **menich**, *m. vid.* — **mann**; — **milch**, *f.* butter-milk; — **obst**, *n.* kernel-fruit; — **punft**, *m.* essential point; — **recht**, *adj.* *T. 1.* having the bore right in the centre; 2. horizontal, level; — **recht** *richten*, to level horizontally; — **reich**, *adj.* kernally, full of kernels; — **sack**, *m.* kernel-bag; — **sals**, *n. Min.* *T.* mineral salt, rock-salt; — **schatten**, *m.* inmost shadow; — **schule**, *f.* seed-plot, seedman's nursery; — **schuß**, *m.* horizontal shot; *ein8* *schuß thun*, to shoot point-blank; — **schwinden**, *n.* (of horses) surbate; — **sprache**, *f.* pithy, expressive language; — **spruch**, *m.* pithy saying, maxim, pithy sentence; — **stahl**, *m.* best sort of steel, very good steel; — **stamm**, *m.* tree raised from a kernel, etc.; sound stem; — **steden**, *n.* *T.* bleeding the horse in the mouth by pricking the furrows in the roof; — **stuef**, *n.* (among sculptors) cake; — **substantz**, *f.* *B. T.* perisperm, albumen; — **truppen**, *s. pl.* choice troops; — **tuch**, *n.* best sort of cloth, excellent cloth; — **voll**, *n.* choice men, choice troops; — **wa(a)ren**, *s. pl.* choice goods; — **welb**, *n. vid.* — **frau**; — **wein**, *m.* the best sort of wine, excellent wine; — **wolle**, *f.* the best sort of wool; — **wort**, *n.* pithy word.

Kern'chen, *n. T.* nucleolus.

ker'nen, *v. a.* 1. to take the kernel out; 2. (*also refl.*) to curdle, to churn; 3. *fig.* to pick, choose the best.

kern'haft, *adj.* containing the pith or marrow of a thing, pithy, solid, substantial; strong; *ein* — *er* *Spruch*, a pithy saying, maxim; *ein* — *er* *Wu'tzug*, an extract containing the substance of the work.

kern'haftigkeit, *f.* pithiness, raciness; strongness.

ker'nicht, *adj.* like a kernel or granule.

ker'nig, *adj.* full of kernels; *fig. vid.* kernhaft.

ker'fel, *m. vid.* Kirfel.

ker'fide, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* sloe, wild plum.

ker'ze, *f.* (pl. -n) taper, wax light, candle; *compos.* — **beerbaum**, — **beerstrauch**, *m.* sweet gale; willow myrtle; — **beere**, *f.* candle-berry; — **ngerade**, *adj. and adv.* as straight as a pin, bolt-upright; — **ngieker**, — **nmacher**, — **nzetler**, *m.* wax-chandler, tallow-chandler; — **nhändler**, — **nrämer**, *m.* chandler; — **nhell**, *adj.* lighted with tapers; — **nlicht**, *n.*, — **nschein**, *m.* the light of tapers; — **nräger**, *m.* one carrying tapers (in a procession); — **nreihe**, *f.* the consecration of the tapers (in the Romish Church).

ke'fel, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) 1. kettle, caldron, chaffern; boiler; 2. hole; ravine; 3. *Sp. T.* den, kennel, burrow; *compos.* — **atse**, *f.* potash; — **batferie**, *f.* mortar battery; — **bier**, *n.* home-brewed beer (or ale), home-brewed; — **bombe**, *f.* bomb or shell (drawn from a mortar); — **braun**, *I. adj.* copper-coloured; *II. n.* furnace-brown; — **fang**, *m.* water or

deal (performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water); —**flifer**, *m.* 1. tinker; 2. a would-be politician, a pothouse-statesman; brawler; —**fliferanzen**, —**fliferjad**, *m.* tinker's bag or budget; —**förmig**, *adj.* kettle-shaped; —**gefell**, *n.* kettle, kettle-stand; —**hafen**, *m.* pot-hanger, pot-hook, trammel; —**jagen**, *n.* Hunt. *T.* hunting at which the game is driven (brought together) into an inclosure; wild-boar chase, boar-hunting; —**lauf**, *m.* *T.* chamber; —**loch**, *n.* kettle-shaped hole; —**macher**, *m.* brazier, coppersmith, kettle-maker; —**meister**, *m.* *T.* he that looks to the caldron; —**paufe**, *f.* kettle-drum; —**schläger**, —**schmied**, *m. vid.* —**mader**; —**thal**, *n.* valley surrounded with hills or mountains; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* brazier's ware, kettle-ware.

Seff(e)ler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. bra-**Seffler**, *z*ier; 2. tinker; *compos.* —**arbeits**, —**wa(a)re**, *f.* kettle-ware, brazier's ware.

Seffeln, *v. refl.* to assume the form of a kettle.

Seffer, *m.* (—**ß**) *T.* deep purselike **Seffcher**, *net*; also a fisher of amber.

Seffe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* wartlike or horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee.

Seite, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. chain; 2. *fig.* bondage, slavery; 3. train, series; an *bit* — *legen*, to chain; in —**n** und **Banden**, in fetters; eine — **Reih**hüfner, a covey of partridges; *compos.* —**nähulich**, *adj.* formed like a chain, resembling a chain, chain-like; —**nanter**, *m. pl.* moorings; —**nartig**, *adj. vid.* —**nähulich**; —**nandwurm**, *m.* articulated tape-worm; —**nbaum**, *m.* *T.* beam, roller; —**nblume**, *f.* *B.* *T.* dandelion; —**nbrüde**, *m. pl. Ar. T.* continued fractions; —**nbrüde**, *f.* chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge; —**nfaben**, *m. T.* thread of the warp; —**nfeier**, *f. T.* Petri —**nfeier**, Lammas-day, the first day of August; —**nformig**, *adj. vid.* —**nähulich**; —**ngebirge**, *n.* chain of mountains, mountain-chain; —**ngeffire**, *n.* rattling, clanking of chains; —**ngelent**, —**nglieb**, *n.* link of a chain; —**ngetrassel**, *n. vid.* —**ngeffirr**; —**ngesfang**, *m.* catch; —**ngeud**, *n. vid.* —**npanzer**; —**nband**, *m.* band-dog, tie-dog, mastiff; —**ntugel**, *f.* chain-shot, angel-shot, chain-bullet; —**ntofde**, *f. T.* chain-curl; —**ntos**, *adj.* unchained, un fettered; —**umacher**, *m.* chain-maker; —**unacht**, *f. T.* point or seam resembling a chain; —**npanzer**, *m.* coat of mail; —**npumpe**, *f. N. T.* chain-pump; —**nrechnung**, *f.* instrumental arithmetic; —**nregel**, *f. Ar. T.* chain-rule, double rule of three; —**nreim**, *m.* chained rhyme; —**nring**, *m. 1. vid.* —**nglieb**; 2. ring at the end of a chain; —**nrolle**, *f. T.* lace-chain, lace-warp; —**nrschloß**, *n.* chain-lock; —**nrschuh**, *m. Log. T.* sorites; —**nrschmied**, *m.* smith who makes chains, forger of chains; —**nrschide**, *f.* organzue, thrown silk; —**nrschid**, *n.* chain-stitch (change-stitch); —**nrschrafe**, *f.* confinement in irons or chains; —**nrschanz**, *m.* chain-dance; —**ntan**, *n.* chain cable; —**ntoll**, *adj.* quite (stark) mad; —**nrücker**, *m. Mus. T.* continuing (or continuous) shake; —**nwert**, *n.* chain-work; —**nwurm**, *m. vid.* —**nbandwurm**; —**ngug**, *m. Arch. T.* ornaments in form of a chain; chain-tracery.

Syn. **Sette**, **Seffel**, **Sante**. **Seffel** and **Sante** indicate the form, **Sette**, on the contrary, more the material. **Seffel** and **Sante** may, therefore, be of several kinds; **Setten** are usually of iron, though they may be of any other metal. To **Seffeln** belong the rings with which the hands and legs are encircled; hence we put a **Sette** on a dog, but men are bound with **Seffeln**.

Seffel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) little chain.

Seffeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a little chain.

Sefften, *v. a.* to chain; *fig.* to chain, bind.

Seffter, *m.* (—**ß**) a kind of sandstone (at Pirna in Saxony).

Seffler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) chain-maker; *vid.* **Würtler**.

Seffseide, *f.* thrown silk.

Seffer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) { heretic; **Sefferin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } *jo*c. one who differs from others in any science or custom, etc.; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* a heretical book; —**etfer**, *m.* zealous persecution of heretics; —**gericht**, *n.* inquisition; —**haft**, *adj.* heretical; —**haupt**, *n.* heresiarch; —**jagd**, *f.* pursuit or persecution of heretics; —**jäger**, *m.* pursuer of heretics; —**mader**, *m.* a bigoted man; fanatical preacher; —**maderrei**, *f.* the mania of making heretics; —**meister**, *m.* grand inquisitor; —**mühe**, *f.* a painted cap that was wont to be put upon the heads of heretics that were to be burnt; —**richter**, *m.* inquisitor; —**riecher**, *m. cont.* heretic-hunter; —**schast**, *f.* heresy; —**schrift**, *f.* heretical writing or book; —**sekte**, *f.* heretical sect; —**stifter**, *m. vid.* —**haupt**; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* —**maderrei**; —**t(h)um**, *n.* heresy; —**zunft**, *f.* sect of heretics.

Seffer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *T.* a spindleful of yarn.

Sefferet, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) heresy.

Sefferisch, *adj.* heretical.

Sefferin, *v. n.* (*unus.*) to entertain heretical opinions.

Seffern, *v. a. T.* to cleave hard rocks with quoins; to make chinks, crevices, gaps.

Seufel, *m.* (—**ß**) *Min. T.* sieve.

Seufchen, *v. n.* (h.) to pant, gasp, cough, breathe asthmatically, be pury.

Seufhusten, *m.* whooping-cough.

Seufte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) club; pestle (of a mortar); *fig.* leg (of mutton, of veal, of deer, etc.); thigh, leg; *compos.* —**närmel**, *m.* leg-of-mutton sleeve; —**nformig**, *adj.* in the form of a club, clavate; —**nlahm**, *adj.* lame in the thigh or hind-leg; —**npalme**, *f.* zamia; —**nschläg**, *m.* the stroke of a club, blow; —**nschwamm**, *m.* clavaria; —**nburz**, *f.* water-rose, white water-lily.

Seufen, *v. a.* (*unus.*) to strike with a club.

Seufel, *m. vid.* **Keiler**.

Seuficht, *adj.* club-shaped.

Seufich, *adj.* chaste, pure; + continent; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* —**lamm**, *n.* chaste-tree, Abraham's balm, agnuscatus; —**baumfame**, *m.* agnuscatus seed.

Syn. **Seufsch**, **züchtig**, **schambast**, **ehrbar**. The **Seufsch** overcomes his feelings of sensuality; the **züchtige** governs his imagination, he avoids every conversation or action which can be called **unzüchtig**. The **Schambaste**, from a natural feeling, shuns whatever is immodest. **Seufsch** honour has always reference to **Seufsch** as the highest virtue. It is grounded on a deeper consideration of woman's dignity.

Seufschbett, *f.* chastity, chasteness, purity; *compos.* —**schwächterin**(n), *f.* duenna.

Seufel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *T.* the bag in a fishing-net.

Sehan, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) khan, inn.

Seibig, *m. vid.* **Seibig**.

Seiger, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) chick-pea; **Seigererbe**, *die* deutliche —**erbe**, sweet vetch.

Seigern, *v. n.* (h.) to titter, chuckle.

Seighern, *n.* (—**ß**) tittinger.

Seiß, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) miscue (at billiards; missed blow; *fig. vulg.* blunder, fault).

Seibig, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) plover. *pe-wit*; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* checkered fritillary; —**ei**, *n.* plover's egg.

Seiffen, *v. n.* (h.) to make a miscue.

Seife, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } 1. jaw;
Seifer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } jaw-bone (of a fish); 3. shell (of peas); *compos.* —**nat**, *m.* a ramus of the lower-jaw bone; —**nblutaber**, *f.* maxillary vein; —**ndrüse**, *f.* submaxillary gland; —**nortfag**, *m.* maxillary apophysis; —**nufz**, *m.* water-flea; —**nhöhle**, *f. Anat. T.* maxillary antrum, antrum of Highmore; —**nflenne**, *f. Med. T.* lockjaw, trismus; —**nfnoggen**, *m.* maxillary bone; —**nmsel**, *m.* muscle of the lower jaw; —**nmselblutaber**, *f. vid.* —**nblutaber**; —**nrand**, *m.* the superior margin of the lower jaw.

Seifer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) pine, Scotch fir; *compos.* —**gehölz**, *n.* —**wald**, *m.* pine-grove; —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**nadeln**, *f. pl.* pine-needles; —**pilz**, *m.* the larch fungus; —**weide**, *f.* the yellow willow; —**zapfen**, *m.* cone of the pine or fir-tree.

Seifern, *adj.* (made) of fir.

Seife, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *vulg.* foot-stove.

Seil, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. quill; 2. *N. T.* keel, careen; 3. bulb of a plant, offset of a bulbous plant; —**sten**, bottom up; *compos.* —**bett**, *n.* bed filled with large coarse feathers; —**bof**, *m.* ram without horns; —**feder**, *f.* quill-pen; —**flügel**, *m.* a species of snail; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a keel, carinate; —**frösch**, *m. provinc.* tadpole, young frog; —**fuge**, *f.* rabbit or channel cut in the keel; —**gang**, *m.* gar-board-strake; —**geld**, *n.* keelage; —**haare**, + *pl.* knotty hair in the tail of a horse; —**herr**, *m. vid.* **Schifferr**, **Schifferr**; —**floss**, *m. N. T.* dead-wood; —**fropf**, *m.* goitre; person afflicted with goitre; chaneling; —**raum**, *m.* hold; —**redt**, *n.* keelage; —**schwinne**, *f.* —**schwinn**, *n. N. T.* keelson; —**schwimm**, —**wasser**, *n.* bilge-water; dead-water; —**überzug**, *m.* false keel; —**wert**, *n.* bulbous tools.

Seilen, *v. l. a. Mus. T.* to quill; *N. T.* to furnish with a keel; *ll. n.* (h.) to get the feathers that become quills.

Seilholen, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to careen; 2. to keelhaul; ein *zum* — *angeltegt* **Schiff**, a ship laid on the careen.

Seilholung, *f. N. T.* careening, careen.

Seime, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) gill; *compos.* —**nat**(h)nung, *f.* respiration by gills; —**ndefel**, *m.* gill-flap, operculum; —**nhaut**, *f.* skin of the gill, branchiostegous membrane; —**nöffnung**, *f.* gill-opening, branchial fissure; —**nrippe**, *f.* branchial arch; —**nraum**, *m.* the lernæa; sea-hare.

Seimer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cooper.

Sien, *m.* (—**ß**) rosin of the pine; pine-wood; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* fir-

apple; —baum, m., —jöhre, f. pine-tree; —bohrrer, m. pine-weevil; —fadel, f. pine-link or torch; —frefser, m. saw-fly; —harz, n. resin of pine-tree; —holz, n. resinous wood; —öl, n. pine-oil; —poff, f. wild rosemary; —ruß, m. pine-soot, lamp-black, smoke-black; —span, m. pitch-pine kindling chip; —storf, m. trunk of a pine-tree.

kie'nen, *adj.* of fir.
kie'ner, m. (—ß; pl. —) *provinc.* charcoal burner.

kie'nig, *adj.* resinous.
kie'pe, f. (pl. —n) *provinc.* dossier, wicker-basket.

kie'per, m. *vid.* Küfer.
kie'pern, *vid.* feyern.

kieß, m. (—ß; pl. —e) 1. gravel; 2. pyrites; quartz; *compos.* —ader, f. *Min. T.* vein containing quartz; —ähnlich, *adj.* resembling gravel, pyritous; —apfel, m. pyrites in balls or globules; —artig, *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; —aufschüttung, f. laying of gravel (on a road); —bad, m. a gravelly brook; —ball, m. *vid.* —apfel; —boden, m. gritty land; —gang, m. *vid.* —weg; —grube, f. gravel-pit; —grund, m. a gravelly soil or bottom; —haltig, *adj.* pyritic, pyritiferous; —kegel, —kloß, m., —Kugel, f. *vid.* —apfel; —lauge, f. cement-water; —niere, —niß, f. pyrites in oblong globules; —ofen, m. the oven in which the copper-ore is smelted after having been dried or roasted; —platz, m. a gravelled square; —rogen, m. *vid.* —apfel; —sand, m. coarse sand; —traube, f. pyrites in the shape of grapes; —truhe, f. T. chest filled with gravel; —weg, m. gravelled way or walk; —würfel, n. *vid.* —niere; —zeche, f. mine of sulphureous pyrites; —zimmer, m. one who works alone a mine of arsenical or sulphureous pyrites.

kie'fel, m. (—ß; pl. —) flint, flintstone, pebble; *compos.* —conglomerat, n., —flumpfen, m. pudding stone; —erde, f. siliceous earth; —eis, m. flinty rock; —glas, n. flint-glass; —grund, m. pebbly bottom, gritty land; —guß, f. siliceous gub; —hart, *adj.* as hard as flint; —herz, n. hard heart; —kalf, m. siliceous limestone; —Krytall, m. pebble crystal; —mangan, n. siliceiferous oxide of manganese; —metall, n. silicon; —mehl, n. pounded pebble; —sand, —sandstein, m. siliceous sand-stone, coarse gravel; —schiefer, m. siliceous schist; slaty jasper; —sinter, m. pearl-sinter, siliceous sinter; —spat(h), m. tremolite; —stein, m. *vid.* —tuff, m. *vid.* —sinter.

kie'felig, *adj.* siliceous.
kie'feln, v. *imp. vid.* hägeln.
kie'fen, v. a. to select, choose; einen Häfen —, to make the port.

kie'fer, m. + one who tastes or chooses.

kie'sicht, *adj.* resembling gravel, gravelly; pyritic.

kie'sig, *adj.* containing gravel, gravelly; pyritous, pyritic.

kie'ze, f. (pl. —n) 1. female cat; 2. a sort of hollow vessel.

kie'ze, f. (pl. —n) *provinc.* miserable hut.

kil'fen, v. n. *N. T.* to shiver (like sails in the wind); laß daß große Marsse'gel —! shiver the main top-sail!

kill'base, m. (—n; pl. —n) *provinc.* cony.

***kilogram'm**, n. (—eß; pl. —e) kilogramme.

***kilome'ter**, n. (—ß; pl. —) kilometre.

kin'm, m. (—eß) *N. T.* horizon; *compos.* —wasser, n. bilge-water.

kin'm'e, f. (pl. —n) T. chine, edge, border; notch (of a cask in which a bottom is fastened); —eines ßaffeß, chine of a barrel.

kin'm'e'cifen, n. T. small hatchet used in forming the bottom of casks; —gang, m., —plauke, f. T. the planks which cover the edge of a ship externally; —weger, m. T. the thick inner planks of the ship's side; —weide, f. T. the twigs round which the body of the basket is formed.

kin'm'en, v. a. to notch, provide with a chine.

kin'd, n. (—eß; pl. **kin'd'er**) child (pl. children); —im Mutterleibe, foetus, unborn child; daß kleine —, babe, baby; mit einem — (schwanger) gehen, to be with child; eines —eß gehen, to be delivered of a child; ein — gebären, to bring forth a child; sie bekommt keine —er mehr, she is past childbearing; —er stehlen, to kidnap; vom — auf, from a child; *compos.* —bett, n. childbed; inß —bett kommen, to be brought to bed; im —ette liegen, to lie in; —bette'rin(n), f. woman in childbed; —bette'rin(n) fieber, —bettfieber, n. puerperal fever; —bette'reinigung, f. *Med. T.* lochia; —bett'suppe, f. broth or soup for a woman in childbed; —taufe, f. christening, baptism; —tauffest, —tauffmah'l, n., —tauffchmauß, m. christening festivity; —tauffmutter, f., godmother; —tauffvater, m. godfather.

kin'd'chen, n. (—ß; pl. —) baby, infant.

kin'del'bier, n. beer drunk at a christening; christening-feast; —markt, —tag u. f. w. m. *vid.* Kindermarkt u. f. w.

kin'deln, v. n. (ß.) *vulg.* 1. to be brought to bed; 2. to trifle.

kin'der'amme, f. child's nurse; *vid.* Amme; —arbeit, f. work for children; —blattern, s. pl. (Kin'de=blattern) small-pox; —bret (Kin'de=bret) m. pap; —brut, f. fam. brats; —dieb, m. kidnapper; —dutte, f. sucking-bag, sugar-titty; —erziehung, f. education of children; —feind, m. an enemy to children; —flecken, m. pl. measles; —frau, f. child's nurse; —freund, m. 1. friend of children; 2. child's own book; —fromm, *adj.* as innocent as a child; —garten, m. school for teaching young children by object-lessons; —gärtnerin(n), f. woman who keeps or teaches in a kindergarten; —geld, n. pupillary money; —gerät(h)e, n. child's clothes, etc.; —geschrei, n. crying of children; —gidler, s. pl. *Med. T.* convulsions of childhood, eclampsia; —glaube, m. faith, credulity of a child; —haft, *adj.* childlike, childish, childly, like a child; —händel, m. pl. childish quarrel; —haube, f. (*dim.* —häubchen, n.) biggin, cap for children; —hemd, n. (*dim.* —hemdchen, n.) shirt or chemise for children, child's shirt or chemise; —hofen, f. pl. pantaloons; —husten, m. whooping-cough, chin-cough; —jahre, n. pl. (years of) childhood, infancy, boyhood, childish years or age; —flapper, f. a child's rattle; —kleid, n., —rod, m. child's dress, frock; —krämpfe, m. pl. *vid.* —gidter; —leben, n. (Kin'de=leben) pupillary sief; —lehre, f. instruction of children, catechization; —

lehre halten, to catechize; —lehrer, m., —lehrerin(n), f. 1. instructor, teacher of children, pedagogue; 2. catechizer, catechist; —leicht, *adj.* very easy; —liebe, f. love of children; filial love; —lieb, n. song for children; —loß, *adj.* without children, childless, issueless, wanting children; —loßigkeit, f. childlessness; —mädchen, n., —magd, f. nursery-maid, nurse-maid, maid for children, child's maid; —mä(h)r'chen, n. children's tale, tale for children, tale of a tub; —mefser, m. nocturnal goatsucker; *vid.* Nachtischwalbe; —mord (Kin'demord) n. infanticide; —mörder, m., —mörderin(n) (Kin'demörderin(n)), f. infanticide; —muhme, f. nurse; —mutter, f. *provinc.* midwife; —mütze, f. biggin, cap for children, child's cap; —narr, m., —narr'ri(n), f. one who dotes on children; —peß, n. *Med. T.* (Kin'de=peß) meconium; —peitsche, —peitsche, f. whip, whistle for children, child's whip, etc.; —pferd, n. hobby-horse; —pfliegerin(n), f. child's nurse; —plage, f. plague of children; —poden, s. pl. small-pox; —posien, f. pl., —streichle, m. pl. childish tricks; —pulver, n. quieting powder for children; —raub, m. kidnapping of children; —räuber, m. kidnapper; —reid, *adj.* having a great many children, prolific; —rein, *adj.* innocent, pure as an infant; —saff, m. syrup given to infants; —schrifen, f. pl. juvenile publications; —schuhe, m. pl. 1. shoes for children; 2. die —schuße auötretten, auötstehen, ablegen, to put off childish ways; die —schuße auötgetreten haben, to be past the spoon; die —schuße noch nicht auötgetreten haben, to be in leading-strings; —schule, f. school for children, child's school; —schürze, f. pinafore; —sinn, m. childlike, innocent mind; —spiel, n. 1. children's (child's) play, childish sports; 2. joking matter, a very easy thing; —spielwa(a)ren, s. pl., —spielwert, —spielzeit, n. playthings, toys for children; —spott, m. laughing-stock of (sport for) children; —sprache, f. infant's language, language of children; —stube, f. nursery; —stuhl, m. chair for children, child's chair; —tag, m. Innocents' day; —tand, m. toys (for children); —taufe, f. christening of infants; —trommel, f. drum for children, child's drum; —uhr, f. toy-watch; —wagen, m., —wägelin, n. (little) wagon for children; go-cart; —wäsche, f. baby-linen; —wärterin(n), f. nurse; —welt, f. children; life and manners of children; —werk, n. trifles, childish things, *vid.* —arbeit; —wiege, f. cradle (for children); —würm, m. ascaris (pl. ascarides); —zähne, m. pl. milk-teeth; —zeug, n. *vid.* —wäße; —zucht, f. education, government of children, preparatory discipline, pedagogy, pedagogism; jur —zucht gebürrig, pedagogical.

kin'derei', f. (pl. —en) childishness, childish-trick, silliness, foolery; er treibt gern —en, he is a trifier.

kin'derhaft, *adj. and adv.* childlike, childish.

kin'dern, v. n. (ß.) *vulg.* 1. to be brought to bed, to be delivered; 2. to play the child.

kin'deß'alter, n. child's age; —beine, s. pl. von —n an, from childhood, from a child, from the cradle; —kind, n. grand-child; —liebe, f.

filial love; —**mörder**, u. f. m. vid. *Kindermörder* u. f. m.; —**not(h)**, f. labour, travail, the pangs, pain of childbirth; in —**nöt(h)en**, in travail, travailing; in —**nöt(h)en sein**, to be in labour, to travail, to labour, to suffer the pangs of childbirth; einer *Frau* in —**nöt(h)en beistehen**, to attend a woman in labour; —**pflicht**, f. filial duty, duty of a child; —**recht**, n. right of a child; —**statt**, f. place of a child (an —**statt annehmen**, to adopt as one's own child); —**t(h)eil**, m. and n. child's portion, portion (of inheritance) due to each child; —**unschuld**, f. innocence of a child.

Kind'skopf, m. 1. head of a child; 2. fig. childish person, child; er ist ein —**kopf**, he is a mere child; —**magd**, f. vid. *Kindermagd*; —**taufe**, f. christening of a child, vid. *Kin-beraufe*; —**wasser**, n. Med. T. fluid of the amnion; —**zeug**, n. child's clothes.

Kind'heit, f. childhood, infancy; von —**an** (auf), from infancy, from a child.

Kind'lich, adj. 1. childish; 2. child-like, infantile; daß —**e Wesen**, childishness; —**werden**, to become a dotard; ein —**er Greis**, Greif, dotard; sich —**benahmen**, to behave childishly.

Kind'licherweise, adv. childishly.

Kind'lein, n. (—**s**; pl. —) little child; compos. —**stag**, m. Childermas-day.

Kind'lich, adj. childlike; filial, becoming a child; —**e Unschuld**, child-like innocence.

Kind'lichkeit, f. the being childlike.

Kind'schaft, f. L. T. the being child to a person (also man's relation to his Creator) sonship, filiation.

Kin, m. (—**eß**; pl. —**e**) N. T. coiling, kink.

Kin'horn, n. (—**eß**; pl. —**hörner**) 1. Mus. T. cornet; 2. wheel.

Kinn, n. (—**eß**; pl. —**e**) chin; N. T. forepart of the keel; compos. —

baden, m. jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, chaw, chap (of an animal); der obere und untere —**baden**, the upper and lower jaw; —**badenbein**, n. maxillary bone; —**badendrüsen**, pl. maxillary glands; —**badengrube**, f. maxillary fossa; —**badenhöhle**, f. maxillary antrum; —**badennohen**, vid. *badenbein*; —**badenzahn**, m. jaw-tooth, cheek-tooth; —**badenzwang**, m. locked-jaw; —**band**, n. chin-cloth; —**bart**, m. beard on the chin; —**grüßden**, n., —**grube**, f. dimple of the chin; —**höcker**, m. A. T. the point of the lower jaw, the chin; —**fette**, f., —**reiß**, m. curb; die —**fette anlegen**, to curb; —**fettenlappe**, f. barnacles; —**lade**, f. vid. *baden*; —**riemen**, m. throat-thong; —**schlagader**, f. artery of the chin.

Kin'swurzel, f. (pl. —**n**) climbing birthwort.

Kin'ter, m. vid. *Kenfter*.

Kin'schelbeere, f. (pl. —**n**) bird-cherry.

Kip'fe, f. (pl. —**n**) + top, summit.

Kip'pe, f. 1. edge, brink, ledge; 2. fig. dangerous situation; auf der —**stehen**, to stand on the brink of a precipice; fig. to be in imminent danger.

Kip'pein, v. a. to cut or clip (money); sich —, to quarrel, wrangle.

Kip'pen, v. I. a. to tip over, overturn; II. n. (h.) to tip over, lose balance; — (und wippen), to clip money.

Kip'per, m. (—**s**; pl. —) und *Wip'per*, money-clipper; compos. —**geld**, or *Kipp'geld*, n. clipped money; base or bad coin.

Kipperei', f. money-clipping; usury. **Kip'peru**, v. I. n. to engross or forestall corn; II. a. vid. *fepern*.

Kipp'tarren, m. (—**s**; pl. —) tilting cart.

Kirch'dach, n. roof of a church; —**dorf**, n. village with a church; —**eule**, f. madge-owllet; —**fahne**, f. vane, weathercock on a church; —**fahrt**, f. procession to church; parish; —**gang**, m. churching; sie hat ihren —**gang gehalten**, she has been church-ed; —**gänger**, m. church-goer; —**gängerin**(n), f. church-goer; church-ed woman; —**genofß**, m., —**genofßin**(n), f. parishioner; —**geschwörner**, m. sworn church warden; —**herr**, m. patron of a church, vicar; —**hof**, m. churchyard; —**höre**, f. provinc. parish; —**messe**, f. church-ale, wake, country-wake, fair; —**schwalbe**, f. swift, black martin; —**spiel**, n. parish; —**spiel'schreiber**, m. parish-clerk; —**spielsteuer**, f. parochial tax, parish duty; —**spielvorsteher**, m. vestry-man; —**sprengel**, m. diocese; —**stod**, m. poor's-box; —**tag**, m. church-day, vid. —**messe**; —**thür**, f. gate of the church; church-door; —**t(h)urm**, m. steeple; —**t(h)urmennen**, n. steeplechase; —**t(h)urmspitze**, f. spire; —**vater**, m. church-warden; —**weg**, m. church-way; —**weih**(e), f., —**weihfest**, n. consecration of the church, annual festival in commemoration of that act, vid. —**messe**; —**zeit**, f. church-time.

Kir'che, f. (pl. —**n**) church; die *freitende* —, Th. T. the church militant; die *herrschende* —, the established church; die *bischofliche* —, the Episcopal Church; in die —**gehen**, to go to church; die —**ist auß**, the church or the service is done; eine *Wid'nerinn* zur —**führen**, to church a woman.

Kir'chen-ablaß, m. indulgence; —**agende**, f. agenda, church service, form of (public) prayer; —**älteste**, m. church-warden, lay-elder; —**amt**, n. church-office; churchwardenship; consistory; —**artig**, adj. vid. —**haft**; —**bank**, f. church-bench; —**bann**, m. excommunication; in den —**bann thun**, to excommunicate; —**bau**, m. the erection or building of a church; —**baukasse**, f. fund appropriated to the repairs of a church; —**beamte**, m. churchwarden, vestry-man; clergyman; —**brauch**, m. vid. —**dienft** and —**gebrauch**; —**buch**, n. church-book, parish register; service-book; —**buße**, f. penance done in the church, or imposed by the church; —**ceremonial**, n. ceremonial; —**ceremonien**, pl. church-ceremonies; —**componist**, m. church-composer; ecclesiastical composer; composer for the church; —**convent**, n. convention of the clergymen of a diocese; —**dieb**, m. church-robber; —**diebstahl**, m. sacrilege; —**diener**, n. clerk of a church; sexton, sacristan; —**dienft**, m. church-office, ecclesiastical office; form of prayer; —**dienftlich**, adj. relating to the church-service; —**disciplina**, f. church-discipline, ecclesiastical discipline; —**einkünfte**, s. pl. revenues of a (the) church, church-revenues; —**fahne**, f. 1. (on the church) vane; 2. hanner used in certain church-ceremonies; —**fenster**, n. church-window; —**fest**, n. church-festival; —**fluch**, m. anathema; —**frage**, f. ecclesiastical question; —**freiheit**, f. ecclesiastical lib-

erty, liberty of the church; —**friede**, m. public security of church-property, etc.; union of the members of a church; —**fürst**, m. ecclesiastical prince, prince of the church; —**gänger**, vid. *Kirchgänger*; —**gebäude**, n. church; building belonging to a church; —**gebet**, n. common prayer; die *vorgeschriebenen* —**gebete**, liturgy; —**gebiet**, n. diocese; —**gebote**, n. commandment of the church; —**gebrauch**, m. rite, ceremony of the church, vid. —**brauch**; ein *Buch*, daß die —**gebäude** enthält, ritual; *Je-mand*, der über —**gebäude** geschrieben hat, ritualist; dem —**gebäude** *gemäß*, liturgical; —**gefäß**, n. sacred vessel, church vessel; —**gefäße**, pl. church-plate, sacred vessels, etc.; —**gehen**, n. the going to church; —**geld**, n. money belonging to a church; —**gelder**, pl. vid. —**einkünfte**; —**gemeinde**, f. parish; ecclesiastical society; —**gemeinshaft**, f. church membership, ecclesiastical communion; —**gerät**(h), n. sacred utensils; —**gericht**, n. consistory, ecclesiastical court; —**gesang**, m. spiritual song, (church-)hymn, psalm, plain-song; church-singing; —**geschichte**, f. church-history, ecclesiastical history, history of the Christian church; —**geschicht'schreiber**, m. ecclesiastical historian; —**geschworene**, m. (sworn) church-warden; —**gesetz**, n. church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon; —**geisteslich**, —**geheimäßig**, adj. canonical; —**geheimäßigkeits**, f. canonicalness; —**gewalt**, f. church-authority, ecclesiastical power; —**glaube**, m. creed, articles of a (the) church; —**glied**, n. church-member; —**grund**, m. glebe-land; —**gut**, n. church-land, church-property; —**gut'sverwalter**, m. churchwarden; —**haft**, adj. church-like, ecclesiastical; —**herr**, vid. *Kirchherr*; —**historie**, f. vid. —**geschichte**; —**jahr**, n. ecclesiastical year; —**kalender**, m. church-almanac; —**knacht**, m. church-beadle; —**land**, n. church-land; —**latein**, m. ecclesiastical Latin; —**lehen**, n. ecclesiastical fief; benefice held in fief, impropriation; —**lehre**, f. doctrine of the church; —**lehrer**, m. father or teacher of the church; —**leute**, s. pl. church-people; —**licht**, n. light in a church, for the church-service; —**lieb**, n. vid. —**gesang**; —**mantel**, m. cassock; —**mauß**, f. church-mouse; so arm, wie eine —**mauß**, prov. (as) poor as a church-mouse; —**mußt**, f. church-music; —**nachbar**, m., —**nachbarn**, n. f. church-neighbour, neighbour in church; —**obern**, m. pl. church authorities; —**oberhaupt**, n. head of the church (Christ); —**ordnung**, f. ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline; agenda, ritual; —**ornat**, m. church-attire; —**patron**, m., —**patronin**(n), f. 1. (Schußheilige) patron (f. patroness) of a church; 2. L. T. patron (f. patroness), advowee; —**pfleger**, m. church-warden; —**propst**, m. provost of a church; —**pult**, n. lectern; —**rat**(h), m. consistory, spiritual court; member of a consistory, ecclesiastical counselor; —**rat(h)lich**, adj. belonging to a consistory; —**raub**, —**räuber**, m. vid. —**dieb**, —**diebstahl**; —**räuberisch**, adj. sacrilegious; —**rechnung**, f. church-account, parish-account; —**recht**, n. church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon-law; privilege or right of the church; —**rechtl'ich**, adj. canonical; —**rechts**

gelehrte, —**rechtskundige**, —**rechtslehrer**, *m.* canonist; —**reform**, *f.* church-reform, reformation; —**regierung**, *f.*, —**regiment**, *n.* church-government, ecclesiastical government or polity, church polity; theoretic government, hierarchy; —**register**, *n.* parish-register, church-register; —**rost**, *m.* cassock; —**ruf**, *m.* notice or proclamation given out in church; —**sache**, *f.* ecclesiastical affair or matter; —**sänger**, *m.* chanter; —**sag**, *m.* 1. ecclesiastical tenet; 2. *L. T.* patronage, advowson, a right of presentation to a vacant benefice; —**sagung**, *f.* ordinance of the church; —**sänder**, *m.* sacrilegist; —**sänderisch**, *adj.* sacrilegious; —**sänderung**, *f.* sacrilege; —**schatz**, *m.* treasure of a church; —**schein**, *m.* certificate (or extract) from the church-register; —**schiff**, *n.* nave; —**schmuck**, *m.* church-ornaments, church-attire; —**schristlicher**, *m.* ecclesiastical writer; —**schwab**, *m.* patronage; —**schwalbe**, *f.* swift, church-martin; —**segen**, *m.* ecclesiastical benediction; —**sigel**, *n.* seal of a church; —**sitz**, *m.* seat in a church, pew; —**spaltung**, *f.* schism; —**staat**, *m. G. T.* Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's territory; —**staub**, *m.* pew, place in a church; —**steuer**, *f.* church-rate, church-tax; —**strafe**, *f.* punishment inflicted by the church; —**streit**, *m.*, —**streitigkeit**, *f.* dispute, dissension of the clergy, religious controversy; —**stück**, *n.* church-composition; —**stuhl**, *m.* pew; —**stuhlführer**, *m.* pew-opener; —**styl**, *m. Mus. T.* church-style; ecclesiastical style; —**t(h)um**, *n.* churchdom, churchship; —**vater**, *m.* 1. father (of the church); 2. church-warden; —**verbesserer**, *m.* reformer; —**verbesserung**, *f.* reformation, church-reform; —**vermögen**, *n.* church-property; —**verordnung**, *f.* ordinance of the church; —**verordnungen**, *pl.* synodals; —**versammlung**, *f.* council, synod, convocation; —**verwalter**, *m. vid.* —**gutverwalter**; —**visitation**, *f.* parochial visitation; —**vogt**, *m.* church-warden; die **Versammlung der versetzter**, vestry-meeting; —**vorchrift**, *f.* ordinance of the church, church-law; liturgy; —**vortand**, *m.* vestrymen, presbytery; —**vortreter**, *m.* —**vogt**; —**weise**, *f.* church-melody; —**wesen**, *n.* church-matters, church-affairs, ecclesiastical affairs; —**zeit**, *f.* time of service; —**zettel**, *m.* bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday; —**zucht**, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline.

Kirchlich, *adj.* ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical; die —**e Gemalt**, church-authority; das —**e Begräbniß**, church-burial; das —**e Beneficium**, church preferment.

Kirchlichkeit, *f.* the belonging to the church.

Kirchner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) sexton, sacristan, clerk of the church.

Kirchnerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) clerk's or sexton's wife.

Kirgise, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Kirghiz.

Kirmes, *f.* church-ale; *vid.* **Kirch-Kirmes**, *f.* messe.

kirr, *1. adj.* tame; *fig.* tractable, *kirre*, *f.* submissive, humble; —**maß**, *adv.* to tame; 2. *adv.* tamely, tractably.

Syn. **kirre**, **zahm**. **Zahme** creatures are those which live quietly with men, and are either subjected, harmless, or useful to him, as fowls, ducks, horses, etc. **Kirre** is said of such tame animals (and especially of birds) which, instead of shunning, live in some measure sociably with

man. The fowls in a poultry-yard are all **kirre**, but those brought up in a room, will be so **kirre** as even to follow persons about.

Kirre, (*pl.* —**n**) } *f.* 1. tameness, **Kirtheit**, (*pl.* —**en**) } 2. turtle-dove.

Kirren, *v. I. a.* 1. to tame; to make tractable; 2. to call (said of hens calling their chickens); to allure, attract; 3. *n.* (—**h**) to coo, to creak, creak; to crunch.

Kirre-eule, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) common owl; —**hahn**, *m.* gurnard or gurnet (a fish); —**meuwe**, *f.* sort of mew or sea-swallow.

Kirrung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) making tame; **Hunt. T.** decoying, baiting; bait; food.

Kirrat, *m.* (—**s**) *vid.* **Kirsci**.

Kirschbaum, *m.* cherry-tree; —**baumholz**, *n.* cherry-tree wood; —**blüthe**, *f.* cherry-blossom; —**braun**, *adj.* brown as a cherry; —**beißer**, —**finf**, *m.* cherry-finch; —**brauntwein**, *m.* cherry brandy; —**garten**, *m.* cherry-orchard; —**getft**, *m. vid.* —**branntwein**; —**gummi**, *n.* cherry-gum; —**fäßer**, *m.* cherry-weevil or mite; —**fern**, *m.* cherry-stone; —**fuchen**, *m.* cherry-cake, tart; —**lorbeer**, —**lorbeerbaum**, *m.* cherry-laurel; —**lorbeere**, *f.* cherry-bay; —**ennuß**, *n.* cherry-conservé; —**pfirsich**, *m.* cherry-peach; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* dark-red; —**saft**, *m.* cherry-juice; —**vogel**, *m.* oriole; —**wasser**, *n.* cherry-water (a cordial made of pressed cherries); —**wein**, *m.* cherry-wine.

Kirsche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cherry; **schwarz** —**n**, black cherries; *compos.* —**n** **stein**, *m.* cherry-stone; —**stiel**, *m.* cherry-stalk.

Kirschner, *m. vid.* **Kürschner**.

Kirschel, *m.* *M. E.* kersey.

Kirschchen, *n.* little cushion.

Kirsch, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) cushion, pillow; *compos.* —**bezug**, —**überzug**, *m.*, —**ziehe**, —**züge**, *f.* tick, case and cover for a cushion or pillow.

Kiste, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) chest, trunk; coffer; box; eine **beschlagnene** —, a chest with iron bands; *compos.* —**ndesfel**, *m.* lid of a chest; —**macher**, *m.* trunk-maker; —**npfand**, *n. L. T.* + movable pledge.

Kistlein, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) little chest.

Kistler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) trunk-Kistner, *f.* maker.

Kits, *f.* (*pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* bomb-ketch.

Kitt, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) cement; *T.* lute; putty.

Kitte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Hunt. T.* bevy, covey; eine — **Kirbhühner**, a bevy of partridges.

Kitt, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) smock frock; bed-gown.

Kitten, *v. a.* to cement.

Kitter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) cementer.

Kitern, *v. n. vid.* **fidern**.

Kitze, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) female cat; kid.

Kitel, *m.* (—**s**) 1. tickling, titillation; 2. sensual gratification; 3. *fig.* longing, appetite (inordinate) desire; *compos.* —**husten**, *m.* tickling cough.

Kitze, *adj.* ticklish; *fig.* delicate, nice.

Kitze, *f.* ticklishness; *fig.* niceness.

Kitze, *f.* tickling, etc.

Kitzeln, *v. a. and imp.* to tickle, titillate; **sich** —, to rejoice (maliciously).

Kitzler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. he that tickles; 2. *A. T.* clitoris.

Kitzig, *m. vid.* **Kiebitz**.

Klabastern, *v. n.* to walk impetuously.

Klab(ä)! *int.* slap!

Klabste, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* old cow.

Klabbe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* 1. first draught of a writing; waste-book, day-book; memorandum-book; 2. dirt, soil, moisture; foul-paper.

Klabberadaß! *interj.* slam-bang!

Klabberadaß, *n.* name of a German comic weekly.

Klaff, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) fissure.

Klaffen, *v. n.* (—**h**) 1. to gape, chap, chink; split; to be ajar (of a door); 2. to clatter, chatter, prate, prattle; to bark, yelp.

Klaffen, *v. n.* (—**h**) to bark, yelp; *fig.* to be quarrelsome.

Klaffter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* talker, chatterer.

Klaffter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) barking dog.

Klaffmuschel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) the gaping wedge-shell.

Klaff, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cord, fathom; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* cord-wood, stack-wood; —**maß**, *n.* wood-measure, cord-measure; —**scheit**, *n.* a log of cord-wood; —**schlag**, *m.* the part of the forest where cord-wood is cutting; —**schläger**, *m.* one who stacks wood; —**seher**, *m.* stacker of wood; —**weise**, *adv.* by the cord or fathom.

Klaffterig, *adj.* in *compos.* of a cord; ein —, of one cord.

Klafftern, *v. a.* to cord up; to measure with outspread arms.

Klagbar, *adj.* actionable; impeachable; eine —**e Sache**, an actionable matter; —**werden**, to go to or to sue at law, to enter a lawsuit.

Klage, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. complaint; lamentation; 2. grievance; 3. *L. T.* action, suit, impeachment; eine — **wider Jemand** eingeben, to bring in or enter an action against one; —**über** etwas or **Jemand** erheben, to complain of; ich habe keine — **über ihn**, I have no cause of complaint against him; —**über** etwas führen, to lay complaint against; *compos.* —**bitte**, *f.* —**gesuch**, *n.* complaint; —**bold**, *m.* person who is always making complaints; —**dichter**, *m.* elegiac poet; —**fall**, *m. Gram. T.* *improp.* for **Zitel-fall**, accusative case; —**frau**, *f.* (formerly) woman hired to raise loud lamentations at a funeral; —**gedicht**, *n.* elegy; —**gesang**, *m.* —**geschrei**, *n.* threnody; loud lamentations or cries; —**gewand**, *n.* mourning-suit, weeds; —**grund**, *m.* cause of complaint; —**haus**, *n.* house of mourning; —**laut**, *m.* plaintive tone; —**sied**, *n.* mournful song, lamentation, dirge; —**loß** or **klagloß**, *adj.* without complaining, complaint; einen **klagloß** stellen, *L. T.* to satisfy one; —**lustig**, *adj.* litigious, querulous; —**mann**, *m.* lamentor; —**mutter**, *f. vid.* —**frau**; —**punkte**, *pl.* heads of the charge; —**rede**, *f.* funeral sermon; —**ruf**, *m.* lamentation; —**sache**, *f.* suit, action; —**schrift**, *f.* action; accusatory libel; —**sucht**, *f.* litigiousness; querulousness; —**üchtig**, *adj.* being of a complaining humour, litigious; —**ton**, *m.* plaintive tone; —**weib**, *n.* female mourner.

Klaggen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to complain to one, to discover, disclose, utter one's complaints of; + to mourn; *II. n.* (—**h**) to complain, lament; to moan (über . . . of); *L. T.* to impeach, to go to law, to sue at law; *III. refl. vulg.* to complain, be ill, indisposed.

Klagenswert(h), *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.

Klagger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) plaintiff, demandant, complainant.

Flägerel', f. (pl. -en) cont. constant complaining; constant going to law, litigiousness.

Flä'gerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) female plaintiff.

Flä'gerisch, adj. 1. relating to the plaintiff; 2. litigious.

Fläg'lich, I. adj. lamentable, mournful, pitiful, sorrowful; miserable, wretched; —**es** *Gefchrei*, doleful cry; II. *adv.* lamentably, mournfully, pitifully, miserably.

Fläg'lichkeit, f. lamentableness; wretchedness.

Fläg'los, adj. uncomplaining; indemnified, satisfied at law; — *stellen*, to satisfy, indemnify; *vid.* *Flägelös*.

Fläg'luftig, adj. quarrelsome, litigious.

Flame'feisen, n. (-s; pl. —) *N. T.* calking-iron.

Flame'fen, v. a. N. T. to drive in the oakum with a horsing iron.

Flamm, I. adj. 1. narrow, close; clammy; 2. scarce; *das Geld ist —*, money is scarce; *mein Geld ist —*, I am distressed for money; 3. oppressed about the chest or heart, not breathing freely; II. *adv.* narrowly; *compos.* —**gällig, adj. Min. T.** very hard or compact; —**gold, n.** massive gold; —**löthig, adj.** weighing scarcely half an ounce.

Flamm, f. (pl. -en) ravine, cañon.

Flamm, m. (-es) 1. *provinc.* spasm in the throat; 2. blighted corn.

Flamm'er, f. (pl. -n) cramp-iron, brace, clincher; *Typ. T.* cratchet, bracket, parenthesis; *hölzerne —* (zum Trodnen der *Büchse*), clothes-pegs; *compos.* —**erbje, f.** sugar-pea; —**hirsch, m.** stag-beetle, horn-beetle; —**jak, m.** sentence in a parenthesis; —**iraud, m.** the echites (a plant).

Flamm'ern, v. I. a. u. to cramp, clasp, clinch; to fasten; II. *refl.* to clasp, cling to (an *etwas*).

Flamm'pe, f. (pl. -n) clamp; clinch, holdfast; *T.* cleat.

Flamm'pern, v. vid. *flimpfern*.

Flamm'per, m. vid. *flimpfern*.

***Flambestine, f.** (pl. -n) *B. T.* mother-wort, clandestina.

Flang, m. (-es; pl. *Fläng'e*) sound; tune (clang); mit *Sang und —*, with ringing of bells or music; *compos.* —**boden, m.** sounding board; —**farbe, f.** shade of tone, timbre; —**figuren, f. pl.** acoustic figures; —**gebend, adj.** sonorous; —**gedicht, -lied, n.** sonnet; —**lehre, f.** theory of sound, acoustics; —**loch, n.** sound-hole; —**los, adj.** mute, soundless; —**messer, m.** phonometer; —**nachahmend, adj.** imitative of sound; —**nachahmung, f.** imitation of sound, onomatopoeia; —**reich and -voll, adj's, rich, full sounding; —welle, f.** sound-wave; —**wort, n.** word imitative of sound.

Flapf, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. *vulg.* a blow given with the open hand, etc.; 2. the noise of such a blow, slap, flap, clap.

Flapfen, vid. *flappen*.

Flapp! *int's*, clack, clap! *compos.* **Flapp!**! —**bank, f.** folding-bench; —**bettstelle, f.** folding bedstead; —**boje, f.** buoy; —**bolzen, m. N. T.** preventer-bolt; —**bord, m. N. T.** gunnel-flap, wash-board; —**hand=schuh, m.** mitten; —**holz, n.** clap-boards; —**hut, m.** opera-hat; —**messer, n.** sheath-knife; —**mütze, f.** leather-cap merely covering the top of the head; —**ohr, n.** a flap-eared horse; —**pult, n.** folding-desk; —**rose, f.** corn-poppy; —**schirm, m.**

folding-screen; —**stiefel, m.** topboot; —**stuhl, m.** folding-stool, camp-stool; —**thür, f.** trap-door; —**tisch, m.** folding-table, flap-table.

Fläppchen, n. valvule.

Fläp'pe, f. (pl. -n) flap; trap-board, falling-board; lid; valve; *Mus. T.* key (of an instrument); *die fleine —*, valvule; — *über die Augen der Pferde, eye-flap; compos.* —**händschuh, m. vid.** *Fläpphandschuh*; —**kraut, n.** the marsh-calla; —**loch, n.** vent-hole; —**nrot, m.** coat with flaps or cuffs; —**nische, f.** nerite; —**nstiefel, m. vid.** *Fläppstiefel*; —**nventil, n.** valve.

Fläp'pen, v. I. a. to strike together with a quick motion, to flap; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to clap, flap; to strike; to rattle, clatter; to gnash, to sound; 2. *vulg.* to succeed, to fit; *fig. vulg.* *es flappt nicht*, there is no sense, no meaning in it; *die Verse — nicht*, the verses are irregular; *wenn es zum — kommt*, when it becomes earnest.

Fläp'per, f. (pl. -n) rattle; clapper (of a mill); *compos.* —**appel, m.** an apple the pips of which are loose and rattle; —**baum, m.** cocoa-tree; —**bein, n.** loose bone; *joc.* death; —**bürr, adj.** very dry or lean; —**jagd, f.** chase where the game is driven in a particular direction, by means of rattles and shouting; —**kasten, m. fam.** bad piano; —**mann, m.** man with a rattle; *fig. vulg.* death; —**maul, n. cont.** chatterer, chatter-box; —**mühle, f.** mill with a clapper; *fig. vulg.* prating gossip; —**nuz, f.** bladder-nut; —**rose, f.** common red poppy; —**rotenfarbe, f.** red-poppy colour, coquelicot; —**schlange, f.** rattle-snake; —**schlang=entwurz, f.** seneca, rattle-snake root; —**schulb, f.** trifling debt, dribble; —**schote, f.** the crotalaria; —**stein, m.** ætites, eagle-stone; —**storch, m. vid.** *Storch*.

Fläp'pern, v. n. (h.) to clatter, rattle; mit *den Zähnen —*, to chatter with the teeth; — *gehört zum Hand=werk, prov.* puff (noise) is part of the trade.

Fläp(p)s, int. and m. vulg. flap, tap.

Fläp'p'fen, v. a. vulg. to flap, clap, smack.

Flar, I. adj. 1. clear; 2. bright, fair, serene; 3. light-coloured; 4. clear, plain, easy to understand, lucid, evident, manifest; 5. fine, pure; — *machen*, to clear; *eine — Stimme*, a clear voice; — *et Wahrheit*, plain truth; — *er Beweis*, evident proof, ocular demonstration; *Jemandem — ein Wein einschenken, prov.* to tell one the plain truth; *das — e vom Ei*, the white of an egg; — *es Land*, land which may be distinctly beheld from the sea; *ein — fabrenbes Tau*, a clear rope; II. *adv.* clearly, plainly, evidently, purely; *compos.* —**äugig, adj.** clear-eyed, seeing; —**büfter, adj. T.** chiaro-oscuro; —**fädig, adj.** of a fine thread; —**mittel, n.** clarifier; —**sehend, adj.** clairvoyant; —**speißig, adj. Min. T.** composed of little grains or cubes; —**stellung, f.** exposition.

Flar, m. (-s; pl. -e) lawn, fine linen.

Flä'ra, f. (-s or -es) Clara, Claire.

Flä're, f. provinc. sort of thin broth.

Flä're, f. 1. clearness, purity; *vid.* *Flarheit*; 2. fineness, delicacy (of texture); 3. various ingredients for clearing or refining.

Flä'ren, v. n. + to clear up; *N. T.* to underrun (a tackle).

Flä'ren, v. a. and refl. to clear, clarify, purify; to polish, brighten.

Flar'heit, f. clearness; brightness; transparency; rarity (of the air); splendour; *fig.* clearness, plainness; evidence; purity; *die — der Luft*, clearness of the sky.

Flä'r=teffel, m. T. caldron in which sugar is clarified; —**maschine, f. T.** sort of distilling-machine.

***Flari'e'ren, vid. under C.**

Flär'lich, adv. clearly.

Flär'rud, n. (-es) lawn.

Flä'ring, f. clarification.

Flä'rie u. f. w. vid. under C.

Flät'fch, m. (-es; pl. -e) *vulg.* pop, clash, clap; — *e bekommen*, to be whipped; *compos.* —**bäse, f.** gossip; —**blatt, n.** claptrap, gossiping newspaper; —**büchse, f.** pop-gun; *fig. cont.* prating gossip; —**geschichte, f.** babbling story; —**gesellschaft, f. fam.** a gossiping society or company; —**keffel, m.** the sixth boiler (in a sugar-house); —**maul, n.** divulger, talkative person; —**rohr, n.** pop, pop-gun; —**rose, f.** common red poppy; —**sucht, f. mania** for bavardage; —**taube, f. vid.** —**weiß; — taube, f.** smiter; —**weib, n.** gossiping woman.

Flät'sche, f. (pl. -n) fly-clap; *fig. vulg.* talkative person, clack, babbler, divulger, prating gossip.

Flät'schen, v. I. a. 1. to divulge by gossiping; 2. to clap (with the hands); *einem Beifall —*, to clap applause; II. *n.* (h.) to pop; to splash; to clap; to clack; *fig.* to chat, chatter, prate, babble, gossip.

Syn. *flätzen, flaudern, schmaßen, plappern.* *Flaudern* is applicable to every discourse of trivial import, and which only serves as an amusement; for this reason *flaudern* has no definite and precise connection. It is in itself neither *flaudern* nor contemptible. All superfluous and useless talk is indicated by the word *schmaßen*. *Geschwätz* is often annoying, because it fatigues the attention uselessly; *vid.* *Geschwätz*. *Flätzen* is distinguished by its particular object, *viz.*, that of relating and illiberally judging of the faults of others. Persons of low station *flätzen*, the well-bred *meißeln* (*vulg.*). *Flappern* implies merely the moving of the organs of speech and the producing of the sounds of words without being aware of the sense of what is uttered. Children *plappern* in pronouncing words connectedly without any corresponding thoughts. *Vid.* *verplappern*.

Flät'scher, m. } clapper, ap-
Flät'scherin(n), f. } plauder.

Flät'scher, m. (-s; pl. —) } bab-
Flät'scherin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } bler,
prating gossip.

Flät'scher, vid. *Flät'schtaube*.

Flät'scherel', f. (pl. -en) chit-chat,
Flät'scherel', f. (pl. -en) } gossiping; backbiting.

Flät'sch'haft, adj. chatting, prating, talkative; gossiping, slandering.

Flät'sch'haftigkeit, f. talkativeness, talkative disposition, gossiping.

Flä'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. *Min. T.* roofless, or uncovered stamping-mill; 2. *vid.* *Gläse*.

Flau'be-bühne, f. Min. T. table on which the ore is culled; —**junge, m.** the lad who culls the ore.

Flau'ben, v. a. 1. to pick, cull, choose, pick out; 2. *fig.* to sift, ponder, hammer at a thing (*über etwas*).

Syn. *flauben, nagen.* One may *flauben* and *nagen* a bone. The latter, however, is done with the teeth, the former with the hands. Hence a man can do both, a dog only *nagen*.

Flau'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) picker,
Flau'bler, f. sifter.

Flau'berel', f. cont. the act of picking or culling; *also fig.*

Flau'berich, n. (-s) Min. T. ref.
Flau'berig, f. use.

Flau'e, f. (pl. -n) claw, clutch,

pounce, talon; paw; mit gespalte-
nen —n, cloven-footed; etwas in
seine —n bekommen, to get into one's
clutches; *compos.* —**nbeschlagn**, *m.*
the shoeing of an ox, etc.; —**njett**,
—**njmalz**, *n.* neats'-foot oil; —**n-
fuch**, *m.* claw; —**ngeld**, *vid.* —**n-
fsteuer**; —**nhammer**, *m.* claw-ham-
mer; —**nhiel**, *m.* a stroke with a
claw; —**nheude**, *f.* a distemper in
the feet of sheep or cattle; —**nstab**,
m. claw-staff; —**nsteuer**, *f.* tax paid
upon cattle, chiefly oxen; —**nhaber**,
—**ngehut(e)**, *m. vid.* —**nsteuer**.

Syn. Klau, Hufe, Tasse, Lauf. Klauen are
the feet of all animals; Klau is said
only of the lowest part of the feet of
creatures which is cleft and furnished
with horn or nails. The forefeet of the
large animals of prey are called Tauen.
Thus we say Särentauen, Löwentauen
u. s. w. The feet of some animals of
game, which are very swift in running,
are by sportsmen called Klau, as the
lauf of a hare, a stag, etc.; *vid.* Vorber-
lauf, Hinterlauf.

Klau'en, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to claw,
clutch; *provinc.* to run fast; *N. T.*
to talk.

Klau'er, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *N. T.* call-
er; *provinc.* a large animal or man.

Klau'ig, *adj.* having claws.

Klau'ig, *f. (pl. —n)* cell, hermitage,
closet; narrow pass in a mountain;
Min. T. pit, hole; *compos.* —**nbe-
wölner**, *m. vid.* Klau'sner.

Klau'sel, *f. (pl. —n)* appendix, clause;
Mus. T. close, regular section of a
musical strain or movement.

Klau'sener, *m. (-s; pl. —)* } ber-
Klau'sner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* } mit-
Klau'snerin(n), *f. (pl. —nen)* } re-
cluse.

Klau'sner=leben, *n.* life of a recluse,
solitary condition; —**zelle**, *f.* her-
mit's cell; —**zucht**, *f.* hermit's dis-
cipline.

***Klau'ur'**, *f. vid. under* **Cl.**

***Klabiatur'**, *f. vid. under* **Cl.**

Klabier', *n. vid. under* **Cl.**

Kle'bat, *n. (-s; pl. —e)* the moistened
clay used for refining sugar in
forms.

Kle'be, *f.* common dodder, lady's
laces.

Kle'be-blatt, *n. (—)* bill posted (stuck)

Kle'be-schritt, *f. (—)* up; —**garn**, —

Kle'be-zettel, *m. (—)* net, n. net for
catching larks; —**gut**, *n.* entailed
property, entail, an estate or fee
entailed; —**frant**, *n.* cleaver (the
name of several plants which stick
to a thing, as hedge ben-foot, bur-
dock, etc.); —**laus**, *f.* crab-louse; —

mittel, *n.* agglutinant; —**pfaster**, *n.*
sticking-plaster; englisches —**pfaster**,
English court-plaster; —**pomade**,
f. sticking-pomade, bandoline; —

ranst, *m.* (am Brode) kissing-crust;

rut(h)e, *f.* lime-twig; —**schiefer**,
m. adhesive slate; —**stoff**, *m. B. T.*
gluten; —**taffet**, *m.* court-plaster;

wachs, *n.* sealing-wax; —**werk**,
n. paste-work, lute.

kle'ben, *v. I. a.* to glue, paste; *II. n.*
(h.) to cleave, stick, cling; an der
Krimrut(h)e —, to be limed; *fig.* er
läßt die Hände (Finger) —, his fingers
are lime-twigs.

kle'ber, *m. (-s)* 1. one who sticks
to, glues; 2. adhesive substance,
gun, gluten; *compos.* —**kle**, *m.*
sainfoin, cock's-head.

kle'berich, *m. (-s)* cleaver, goose-
grass.

kle'be(r)ig, *adj.* glue-like, gummy,
sticky.

kle'be(r)ig, *adj.* cleaving, sticky,
viscous, glutinous, clammy.

kle'brigkeit, *f.* 1. stickiness, glut-
inousness; 2. glutinous substance.

kleb'werk, *n. (-es; pl. —e)* lute;
paste-work.

kle'et, } *m. (-es; pl. —e)* blot, blur;
kle'et, } *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* waste-
book; —**maler**, *vid.* Kle'et; —**pa-
pier**, *n.* waste-paper, blotting-
paper; —**schuld**, *f.* trifling debt,
dribbling debt.

kle'fen, } *v. I. n. (h.)* 1. to blot,
kle'fen, } blur, to run, trickle
(down); 2. to further, boot; to be
sufficient; *II. a. 1.* to daub; to
scrawl; 2. to stain, foul.

kle'fer, } *m. (-s; pl. —)* dauber;
kle'fer, } scribbler.

kle'feret', } *f. (pl. —en)* daubing;
kle'feret', } scribbling.

kle'fig, } *adj.* full of blots or blurs.

kle'e, *m. (-s)* clover, clover-grass,
trefoil; clubs (at cards); wie der
Hase im — leben, *prov.* to live in
clover; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* field of
clover, etc.; —**bau**, *m.* culture of
trefoil, etc.; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. leaf of
trefoil; 2. trio, three, united, triplet;

—**blattsörnig**, *adj.* having the form
of a trefoil, etc.; —**blume**, —**blü-
t(h)e**, *f.* flower of trefoil, etc.; —

bube, *m. T.* knave of clubs; —**dame**,
f. T. queen of clubs; —**feld**, *n. vid.*
—**ader**; —**könig**, *m. T.* king of clubs;
—**futter**, *n.* clover, trefoil; —**rot(h)**,
adj. clover-coloured; —**saat**, *f.*
clover-seed; —**satz**, *n.* sorrel-salt;
potassium oxalate; —**saurer** Salz,
Ch. T. oxalate; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.*
oxalic acid.

klei, *m. (-es)* clay, marl; *provinc.*
mud; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* clay-
land; —**erde**, *f.* clay-earth.

klei'ben, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to glue,
paste; to stick; eine Wand —, to
make a mud wall.

klei'ber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* maker of
a mud-wall; *compos.* —**lehm**, *m.*
loam or clay used for covering
walls.

klei'beret', *f.* the act of forming a
loam or mud wall.

klei'berwerk, *n. (-es)* mud-wall-
work, mud-walling.

klei'dig, *adj. vid.* kle'brig, zähe.

kleid, *n. (-es; pl. —er)* 1. garment,
dress, garb, coat, gown, habit; rai-
ment; 2. case or cover of various
things; *fig.* dress, garb, exterior of
a thing; ein voll'händiges —, a suit
of clothes; —**er** machen Leute, *prov.*
fine feathers make fine birds.

Syn. kleid, kleidung, Anzug, Gewand. klei-
dung indicates not only what we use as
a covering for the body, but also for the
head and feet. A kleid comprehends
any of the articles of clothing we are
accustomed to wear. In common life
we call also a coat kleid. It is the same
with the female dress; kleid is that part
of the covering of the body in which a
female appears in society. An Anzug
implies all we at once anziehen or put on
to appear before others. A Gewand is a
wide, long upper garment. It is there-
fore usually worn only on solemn occa-
sions.

kleid'chen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* children's
garment.

klei'den, *v. I. a.* to dress, clothe, at-
tire, apparel; provide with cloth-
ing, dress; *II. n. (with dat. and
acc.)* to fit, to sit well, to become,
to be suitable; es kleidet ihm sehr
gut, it fits him very well; es kleidet
ihm gar nicht, it is not suitable to his
character; *III. refl.* to dress, clothe
one's self; sich in Seide —, to dress
in silks.

klei'der=baum, *m. B. T.* button-
wood, western plane-tree, *Platanus
occidentalis*; —**behälter**, *m.*, —
zimmer, *n.* wardrobe; —**besen**, *m.*

whisk, clothes-broom; —**busch**, *n.*
book of costumes; —**bude**, *f.* slop-
shop, a shop where ready-made
clothes are sold; —**bündel**, *m.*
bundle of clothes; —**bürste**, *f.*
brush for clothes, clothes-brush;
—**grempel**, *m.* frippery, trade in old
clothes; —**hafen**, *m.* hook to hang
clothes on; —**handel**, —**fram**, *m.*
traffic, trade in (old) clothes; —

händler, *m.* dealer in clothes,
clothes-seller, salesman, fripperer;
—**haus**, *n.* wardrobe-house; —**fam-
mer**, *f.* wardrobe; —**fämmmer**, *m.*
master of the wardrobe; —**faften**,
m. clothes-press, press for clothes;
—**krämer**, *m. vid.* —**händler**; —**laus**,
f. large louse (in clothes); —**lein-
wand**, *f.* linen for lining; —**leiste**, *f.*
vid. —**rechen**; —**los**, *adj.* without
clothes; —**macher**, —**berfertiger**, *m.*
tailor, habit-maker; —**macherin(n)**,
—**berfertigerin(n)**, *f.* mantua-
maker; —**markt**, *m.* market for (old,
second-hand) clothes; —**mode**, *f.*
fashion in clothes; —**moden**, *pl.*
modes of dress, etc.; —**motte**, *f.*
moth; —**nagel**, *m.* peg to bang
clothes on; —**narr**, *m.* one who has
a rage for fine clothes; —**ordnung**,
f. regulation of dress, sumptuary
laws; —**pfad**, *m. vid.* —**nagel**; —

pracht, *f.* luxury, extravagance in
clothes; splendour of dress; —

rechen, *m.* bat or clothes-rail; rack;
—**schabe**, *f. vid.* —**motte**; —**schmid**,
m. fine clothes; —**schrant**, *m. vid.*
—**faften**; —**ständer**, *m.* clothes-rack;
—**tracht**, *f.* costume, mode of dress,
fashion; —**trüdel**, *m. vid.* —**grempel**;

—**trödler**, *m. vid.* —**händler**; —**ber-
leiber**, *m.*, —**berleiberin(n)**, *f.* be
or she that lends clothes; —**ber-
wahrer**, *m.*, —**berwahrerin(n)**, *f.*
keeper of the wardrobe; —**vor-
rat(h)**, *m.* stock of clothes, wardrobe.

kleid=keule, *f. N. T.* serving-mallet;
—**rod**, *m.* dress-coat; —**span**, *m.*
N. T. serving-board.

kleid'jam, *adj.* (of clothing), becom-
ing, fitting well.

kleid'jamkeit, *f.* elegance, becoming
quality (of dress).

kleid'ung, *f. (pl. —en)* clothing,
dressing, clothes, dress; *T.* drap-
ery; plate-work of a gun.

kleid'ungstüch, *n. (-es; pl. —e)*
piece of cloth.

klei'e, *f. (pl. —n)* bran, pollard; *com-
pos.* —**nabud**, *m. vid.* —**nmaffer**;
—**nartig**, *adj.* branny; *Med. T.* fur-
furaceous; —**nbeer**, *n.* bran-beer;
—**nbrod**, *n.* bread made of bran;
—**ugrund**, *m.*, —**njudt**, *f. Med. T.*
pityriasis; —**nnschl**, *n.* pollard, a
mixture of bran and meal; —**n-
waasser**, *n.* bran-water.

klei'en, *v. a. provinc.* to clear of
mud; to dig.

klei'ig, *adj.* 1. branny; 2. clayey.

klein, *n. (-s)* giblets; head, etc. (of
a hare, goose, etc.).

klein, *adj. and adv.* 1. little; small;
2. petty; insignificant, trifling; 3.
mean, contemptible; in detail, ex-
actly, circumstantially; meanly,
contemptibly; ein —**er** I(h)eil,
a small part; ein —**es** Geld, small
money, change; ein —**es** Verbrechen,
a petty crime; ein —**er** Kerl, a short
man; —**e** Geister, small wits; eine
—**e** Meile, a short mile; —**e** Schul-
den, petty debts; —**werden**, to grow
small, to diminish; der, die, das —**e**,
the little one; —**er**, komm her! boy,
come hitber! etwas —**es** bekommen,
fam. to be delivered of a child; wo
sind Ihre —**en** (Kinder)? where are
your little ones? in —**e**, into a

small compass, upon a small scale; über ein —*e*s, a little while; daß ist ihm ein —*e*s, that's a mere trifle (is easy) to him; im —*e*n, in a small compass; in retail; in detail; in a minute manner; in*ß* —*e* bringen, to abridge; kleiner, *compar.* less, lesser; younger; der, die, daß kleinste, *sup.* the least, smallest; the youngest; der kleinste Bruder, the youngest brother; *compos.* —*a*chtel, *n.* T. small octavo; —*ä*brig, *adj.* with small or little ears; —*armenien*, *n.* the Lesser Armenia; —*ast*n, *n.* Asia Minor; —*ä*ugig, *adj.* small-eyed; —*ba*ß, *m.* —*ba*ßgeige, *f.* Mus. T. violoncello; —*ba*uer, *m.* small freeholder or farmer; —*beer*ig, *adj.* with small berries; —*bi*ld, *n.* miniature; —*bin*der, *n.* small cooper; —*blät*terig, *adj.* small-leaved; —*bo*genform, *f.* small folio; —*den*ken, *adj.* narrow, narrow-souled, little-minded; —*dr*ucker, *m.* job-printer; —*e*isen, *n.* *Min. T.* small iron (particles); —*er*s, *n.* *Min. T.* ore in small particles; —*f*ügig, *adj.* of little consequence, small, little, inconsiderable, insignificant, mean; —*f*ügigkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness, insignificance, insignificance; —*ge*ist, *m.* 1. narrow mind; 2. frivolousness; —*ge*isterei, *f.* frivolous manner of thinking or acting, frivolousness; —*ge*istig, —*ge*istigerisch, *adj.* frivolous, trivial; —*ge*ld, *n.* small change (money); —*ge*malde, *n. vid.* —*bi*ld; —*ge*wehfeuer, *n.* *Mil. T.* discharge of muskets (or small guns), volley of small shot; —*glä*ubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted; —*glä*ubigkeit, *f.* lack of faith, faint-heartedness; —*ha*ndel, *m.* retail, retail-business; —*ha*ndel treiben, to retail; —*hän*dl*e*r, *m.* retailer, retail-dealer; —*h*err, *m.* —*herr*chen, *n.* *petit-maitre*, fop, dandy; —*her*zig, *adj.* faint-hearted; narrow-minded; —*her*zigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness; narrow-mindedness; —*k*inderbewahranstalt, —*k*inderstufe, *f.* asylum, school for little children, infant-school; —*k*necht, *m.* lower man-servant; —*k*ohle, *f.* *Min. T.* pit-coal, fossil-coal, coal dug from the earth; —*k*örnig, *adj.* with little grains, small-grained; —*laut*, *adj. and adv.* dejected, disheartened; quiet; —*laut* werden, to lose courage, to draw in; —*ma*ler, *m.* miniature-painter; —*ma*leret, *f.* art of painting in miniature; —*ma*leinig, *adj.* with little meshes; —*ma*eister, *m.* 1. a would-be poet, musician, etc.; 2. *petit-maitre*, fop; —*ma*eister (in der Malet*e*ri), neat-master; —*ma*ß, *m.* micrometer; —*ma*ß(h), *m.* —*m*üt(h)ig, *adj.* pusillanimity, faint-heartedness, low-spiritedness; —*m*üt(h)ig, *adj.* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened; —*m*üt(h)ig machen, to discourage; —*ri*stler, *f. B. T.* spindle-tree; —*sch*mied, *m.* locket-smith, white-smith; —*sch*miedsarbeit, —*sch*mieds*a*(*a*)re, *f.* hardware; —*sch*inn, *m.* narrow-mindedness; —*sch*innig, *adj.* narrow-minded; —*sch*lecht, *m.* pianet; —*stä*dter, *m.* —*stä*dterin(*n*), *f.* inhabitant of a small (provincial) town; —*stä*dterei, *f.* provincial manners, etc.; —*stä*dterisch, *adj.* like the inhabitants of small towns, provincial, countrified; —*u*brmacher, *m.* watchmaker; —*u*bich, *n.* small cattle; —*u*wa(*a*)re, *f. M. B.* hardware, iron-ware; —*u*wa(*a*)renhandel, *m.* hardware-trade; —

*u*wa(*a*)renhändler, *m.* dealer in hardware.
Kleine, } *f.* littleness, smallness,
Kleinheit, } meanness, diminutiveness, etc.
Kleinen, *v. a. Min. T.* to make or beat small.
Kleinern, *v. vid.* verkleinern.
Kleinigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*e*n) trifle; small matter, light matter (bagatelle); *compos.* —*g*eist, —*g*esinn, *m.* mind or disposition for trifles; —*g*äger, —*h*äufiger, —*h*rämer, *m.* person who busies himself with, or gives his mind to trifles; —*h*rämerci, *f.* indulging in or giving one's mind to trifles.
Kleinler } *m.* (—*s*) *l. u.* mean, paltry
Kleinling, } try fellow.
Kleinlich, *adj.* 1. rather small; 2. mean, paltry.
Kleinlichkeit, *f.* meanness, paltriness.
Kleinod, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. jewel, treasure, ornament; 2. emblem of royalty; 3. *provinc.* offal of butcher's meat; 4. *H. T.* ornament belonging to the helmet.
Syn. Kleinod, Juwel, Schmuck. Kleinode (Od = property, wealth) are small precious objects, whether in jewels or in gold and silver; Juwelen are merely precious stones, and Schmuck, as an ornament of dress, implies both.
Kleinoden, another *pl.* of Kleinod; *compos.* —*ha*ndel, *m.* jeweller's trade; —*h*ändler, *m.* jeweller; —*k*ästchen, *n.* jewel-box, casket.
Kleinsch, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) burt, dab (a fish).
Kleinter, *m.* (—*s*) paste; *compos.* —*pin*sel, *m.* paste-brush; —*tie*gel, *m.* —*top*f, *m.* paste-pot.
Kleinterig, } *adj.* pasty, sticky, dirty.
Kleinterig, }
Kleintern, *v. a.* to paste.
Kleinu, *adj. provinc.* scarce, hard, *vid.* flamm, —*e* Zeiten, hard times.
Kleinu**bl**ock, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*bl*öcke) holdfast-bench.
Kleinu**ch**en, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) peg to fasten linen or prints to a line.
Kleinu**m**, *f.* 1. instrument to squeeze with; 2. defile; 3. *fig.* pinch, dilemma, distress; 4. *provinc.* locked-jaw; in der —*sein*, to be in great straits, at a pinch, in distress.
Kleinu**m**er, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) pinchers, horse-bit; vise-chops.
Kleinu**m**er, *v. a. and refl.* to pinch, cramp, squeeze; to jam.
Kleinu**h**aken, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) holdfast (of a joiner).
Kleinu**m**ig, *adj. Min. T.* hard.
Kleinu**per**n, *v. n.* (h.) to clink, tinkle; to work in tin; to tinkler.
Kleinu**per**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) tinman, tinker; *compos.* —*ar*beit, —*u*wa(*a*)re, *f.* tin-ware; —*u*blech, *n.* tin; —*h*andwerk, *n.* tin-man's trade.
Kleinu**per**n, *v. n. vid.* klempner.
Kleinu**per**n, *v. n. provinc.* to climb; to run fast.
Kleinu**per**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) 1. nag, tit, pony; 2. *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) clacking-mill; rattle; also grossbeak, haw-fish; *compos.* —*dü*rr, *adj.* very lean.
Kleinu**per**, *m. vid.* under C.
Kleinu**per**, *f. vid.* Elerus.
Kleinu**per**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) burr, burdock; große —, clot-burr; Jemandem eine — anhängen, *fig.* to cast an aspersions upon one's character; sich wie eine — anhängen, to stick to like a burr; *compos.* —*u*ferbel, *m.* bastard parsley; —*u*fopf, *m.* burr; —*u*frant, *n.* —*u*dfistel, *f.* burdock.
Kleinu**per**, *v. a. T.* to card wool.
Kleinu**ter**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) } *T.* carder
Kleinu**ter**in(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) } of wool.

Kleinu**ter**-eisen, *n.* climbing iron; —*u*plauze, *f.* climbing plant; —*u*fang, *f.* —*u*ast, *m.* climbing-pole.
Kleinu**ter**er, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) climber.
Kleinu**tern**, *v. n.* (f. and h.) to climb, scramble, clamber.
Syn. klettern, klimmen. klimmen always implies a physical effort to climb higher; klettern, on the contrary, the climbing about any steep object. We can herabklettern as well as hinaufklettern, but we can never herabklimmen. Cats, monkeys, bears, etc., also klettern.
Kleinu**ter**, } *vid.* Klei, Kleie u. s. w.
Kleinu**ter**, }
Kleinu**ter**, } *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *vid.* Klei; 2. *N. T.* the after-piece of a rudder.
Kleinu**ter**, } *f.* clique, coterie.
Kleinu**ter**, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cast anything soft and adhesive (such as mud, mortar, and the like).
Kleinu**ter**-eisen, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) cleaver; —*h*olz, *n.* saw timber.
Kleinu**ter**, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cleave.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *adj.* cleaving.
Kleinu**ter**ig, } *m.*
Kleinu**ter**in(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) } client.
Kleinu**ter**in, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*ta*) climate, clime.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *adj.* climacteric.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *adj.* relating to the climate.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *f.* climatology.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *adj.* climatological.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *m.* climax.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *v. reg. and ir. n.* (f.) to climb; *fig.* to aspire.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *m. vid.* Laufflag.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *f.* chinking, jingling.
Kleinu**ter**ig, } *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) bad
Kleinu**ter**ig, } player (on a musical instrument).
Kleinu**ter**ig, *v. n.* (h.) to chink, to jingle.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *in compos.* —*ad*ler, *m.* sea-eagle, osprey; —*g*edicht, *n.* sonnet; —*ka*ng, *m.* jingle, tinkling (of a bell); *fig.* bad music; empty talk; —*u*piel, *m.* sound or play of instruments.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. blade; *fig.* sword; 2. *and provinc.* hill, narrow valley; *fig.* vor die — fordern, to challenge, to fight a duel; über die — springen lassen, to put to the sword; nicht bei der — bleiben, to deviate, swerve from the main point, to flinch; *compos.* —*u*ndh*e*re, *f. vid.* Klingelöhre; —*u*probe, *f.* test of a sword-blade; —*u*schmied, *m.* sword-cutter; —*u*stift, *f.* point of the blade; —*u*stahl, *m.* steel for making sword-blades; —*u*stoch, *m. vid.* Tegenschloß; —*u*wa(*a*)re, *f.* ironware, hardware.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bell; *compos.* —*u*beutel, *m.* purse with a bell (with which the church-wardens go about the church during the service, and collect alms from the congregation); —*u*beutelträger, *m.* one who carries about the alms-bag (in church); —*u*braut, *m.* bell-wire; —*u*griff, *m.* bell-pull; —*u*herr, *m. vid.* —*u*beutelträger; —*u*möhre, *f.* skirret; —*u*quast, *m.* the tassel of a bell; —*u*rad, *m. vid.* —*u*beutel; —*u*schur, *f.* bell-rope; —*u*zug, *m. vid.* —*u*griff.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *v. n.* (h.) to ring the bell; to jingle, tinkle; es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell.
Kleinu**ter**ig, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sound, to make or yield a sound; to clink, tingle; diese Frage klingt sonderbar, this is a strange question; mit den Gläsern —, to touch the glasses (in drinking a health); die Döhren — mir, my ears tingle.

Syn. klingen, klingeln. *Klingen* signifies in general "to yield a sound." *klingen* is its diminutive and frequentative, and is therefore only said of small sounding bodies, as small bells, which yield an acute fine tone and which on account of their mobility easily iterate the sound.

Klingen, *n.* (-s) sounding, clinking, tinkling; *das* — *der Glocken*, ringing of bells; *das* — *der Ohren*, ringing of the ears.

Klingend, *adj.* sounding, resonant; ringing; sonorous; *mit* — *em Spiel*, with drums and pipes; — *e Münze*, specie, metallic currency.

Klingling! *interj.* ting, ting!

Klingling, *n.* (-s) jingling.

***Klinik**, *f.* 1. clinical medicine; 2. a clinic.

***Kliniker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a clinical physician, clinician.

***Klinikum**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *Fern*) hospital.

***Klinisch**, *adj.* clinical.

Klinkbolzen, *m.* *N. T.* bolt, rivet;

haben, *m.* *vid.* *Klinkenhaben*; — **werk**, *n.* *vid.* *Klinkerwerk*.

Klinkf. (*pl.* — *n*) latch; *compos.*

haben, *m.* hook or staple to receive the latch; — **nischloch**, *n.* latch which is opened with a key.

Klinken, *v. n.* (h.) to move or put down the latch, to open or shut a door; *N. T.* to clinch.

Klinker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Dutch clinker; a sort of flat-bottomed vessel;

compos. — **weise**, *adj.* ein — **weise gebaute Schiff**, a ship built with clincher-work; — **werk**, *n.* *N. T.* clincher-work.

Klinkschön, *adj.* *provinc.* clear, pure.

Klinktop, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *e*) ivy.

Klinkse, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cleft, clink, crack, chap, gap, crevice; — *n* bekommen, to chink, crack, gape.

Klinksel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* little bell.

Klinkeln, *v. n.* *provinc.* to jingle.

Klinkertram, *m.* (-s) mean trinkets.

Klipp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* — *e*) snapping noise; snap with the finger.

Klipppe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. cliff, crag, rock; *fig.* imminent danger, perilous obstacle; 2. square coin; 3. trap for catching birds, trap-cage; *hinde* — *n*, rocks beneath the surface of the water; *compos.* — **bock**, *m.* wild goat; — **bad**, *m.* species of the marmot; — **weid**, *m.* *adv.* full of rocks; — **weg**, *m.* craggy way.

Klippen, *v. n.* *provinc.* to snap.

Klippern, *v. n.* (h.) to click; to tremble.

Klippbad, *m.* marmot; — **fish**, *m.* haberdine, lub-fish, salt-fish; — **fanne**, *f.* wooden jug with a lid;

klapp! *interj.* flip-flap! — **tram**, *m.* toy-wares; — **krämer**, *m.* toy-seller; — **meister**, *m.* *provinc.* master of a small spelling-school; — **münze**, *f.* *vid.* *Klipping*; — **rose**, *f.* sea-anemone; — **schenke**, *f.* hedge-inn; — **schleifer**, *m.* *vid.* — **bad**; — **schule**, *f.* *provinc.* small school, spelling-school; — **stück**, *n.* *vid.* *Klipping*; — **werk**, *n.* toys; *T.* machinery for coining small money.

Klipper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mallet.

Klippicht, *adj.* like a rock or crag.

Klippig, *adj.* rocky, craggy.

Klippig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *e*) triangular or square coin, obsoletal coin.

Klirren, *v. n.* (h.) to clink, rattle, clatter, clash.

***Klitschee**, *n.* *Typ. T.* *cliché*.

Klitsch, *m.* *vulg.* flap, clash, slap.

Klitschen, *v. n.* *vulg.* to flap, clash, slap.

Flitfchig, *adj.* *vulg.* sodden, not properly baked.

Flitter, *m.* (-s) blot, blur; *compos.*

— **buch**, *n.* *vid.* *Fladde*; — **schuld**, *f.* dribblet.

Flittern, *v. n.* *provinc.* to blot, scrawl.

Flitzen, *v. vid.* glänzen.

***Flot**, *f.* *vid.* *under* *U*.

Flotbeisen, *n.* 1. an iron wedge; 2. — or *Flöbeisen*, *n.* cleaving iron or knife.

Flöben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hinge; 2. handful (of flax); 3. log (of wood);

4. *T.* block, pulley; 5. *Sp. T.* trap, gin; — *an* *der* *Wage*, cheeks of a balance; — *an* *der* *Ährpfostel*, staple;

compos. — **arbeit**, *f.* *T.* work done by the pulley; — **deichsel**, *f.* thill shaft; — **holz**, *n.* log-wood; — **fäge** or **Flöbäge**, *f.* large saw for cutting planks; — **seil**, *n.* rope for a pulley.

Flöben, *v. vid.* spalten.

Flöber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cleaver.

***Flonisch**, *adj.* clonic.

Flouz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* — *e*) *T.* sort of wedge.

Flopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* — *e*) clap, stroke;

vulg. — *e* bekommen, to be beaten;

compos. — **brett**, *m.* planer (in printing); — **schüter**, *m.* boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter; *fig.* bully; polemic;

— **schüttere**, *f.* pugilism; *fig.* polemics; — **schüttereich**, *adj.* pugilistic;

fig. polemical; — **stich**, *m.* stock-fish;

— **garn**, *n.* the cotton thread of which wicks are made; — **hammer**, *m.* knocker or rapper (of a door);

— **hengst**, *m.* castrated stallion; — **holz**, *n.* beater, beetle; *Typ. T.* planer;

— **jagen**, *n.* beat (chase carried on by beating the wood); — **fäger**, *m.* death-watch, byrrhus; — **keule**, *f.* beetle, mallet; — **pulver**, *n.* vegetable sulphur; — **see**, *f.* heavy sea-breaking; — **stein**, *m.* stone for beating leather on.

Flöpf, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. clapping, beating; 2. sheaf of corn only beaten, but not clean-thrashed; 3. *fig.* embarrassment, dilemma.

Flöpfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. club, cudgel; 2. clapper, knocker; 3. *T.* lace-bone, bobbin; 4. piece of wood worn on a dog's neck; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* bobbin-work; lace; — **arbeiter**, *m.* lace-maker; — **garn**, *n.* yarn used in making lace; — **holz**, *n.* bobbin, lace-bobbin; — **füßen**, *n.* cushion for bone lace-weaving; — **lade**, *f.* box for bone-lace-weaving; — **nadel**, *f.* needle for making lace; — **pult**, *n.* *vid.* — **lade**; — **saft**, *m.* *vid.* — **füßen**; — **seide**, *f.* blond-silk; — **spitze**, *f.* bone-lace; — **zwirn**, *m.* thread for making lace.

Flöpfen, *v. a.* and *n.* (h.) to beat; to knock; *auf* *die* *Handel* —, to tap on the shoulder; *in* *die* *Hande* —, to clap one's hands; to beat, throob (of the heart); *auf* *den* *Buch* —, *prov.* to sit one, to beat the bush.

Flöpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clapper, knocker (of a door).

Flöppe, *f.* *vid.* *Flöpf*.

Flöppe, *m.* and *compos.* *vid.* *Flöpf* and *compos.*

Flöppein, *v. a.* to make lace.

Flöppler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } lace-

Flöpplern(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) } maker.

Flöppe, *m.* (-es; *pl.* — *e*) 1. *vid.* *Flapp*; 2. *provinc.* a dish of meat made tender by beating.

***Flöpfett**, *n.* (-e)s; *pl.* — *e*) water-closet.

Flöz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Flöße*) 1. clod; 2. dumpling; 3. *fig.* stupid fellow.

Flözchen, *n.* doughnut.

Flöz, *adj.* cloddy.

***Flözter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* *Flözter*) cloister, convent, monastery; nunnery;

compos. — **beere**, *f.* white gooseberry; — **bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a cloister; — **bogen**, *m.* *Arch. T.* Gothic arch; — **brauch**, *m.* monastic rule; — **bruder**, *m.* lay-brother;

— **fran**, *f.* — **fräulein**, *n.* — **junger**, *f.* nun; — **gang**, *m.* cloister-alley;

— **gebäude**, *n.* monastery, cloister, convent; — **gebrauch**, *m.* *vid.* — **brauch**; — **gestiftete**, *m.* monk, friar;

— **gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* monkish erudition; — **gelübde**, *n.* monastic vows, profession of a monk, etc.; — **gemeinde**, *f.* community of monks, etc.; parish belonging to a convent, etc.; — **genoz**, *m.* conventual; — **gericht**, *n.* — **gerichtsbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction of a convent, etc.; — **geschichte**, *f.* monastic history; — **gesellschaft**, *f.* community of monks, etc.; — **gewand**, *n.* monkish or monastic dress; — **glocke**, *f.* bell of a convent, etc.; convent-bell; — **gut**, *n.* estate belonging to a convent, etc.; — **hof**, *m.* (court-) yard of a convent, etc.; — **hyssop**, *m.* church-hyssop; — **jungfer**, *f.* maid-servant of a convent; — **kirche**, *f.* church of a convent, etc.; — **kleid**, *n.* *vid.* — **gewand**; — **küche**, *f.* kitchen of a convent, etc.; — **leben**, *n.* monastic life; — **leute**, *s. pl.* people belonging to a church; friars, monks, nuns; — **mauer**, *f.* wall of a convent, etc.; convent-wall; — **mönch**, *m.* monk, friar, cenobite; — **name**, *m.* name assumed on entering upon a monastic or conventual life; — **ordnung**, *f.* discipline of a convent, etc.; monastic rule; — **pforte**, *f.* gate of a convent, etc.; convent-gate; — **rat**(*h*), *m.* council of a convent, etc.; — **schatz**, *m.* the purveyor, steward of a convent, etc.; — **schule**, *f.* school attached to a convent, etc., or established in what was a convent, cloister-school; — **schwester**, *f.* lay-sister; — **stand**, *m.* monasticism, monastic state, condition of a monk, etc.; — **strafe**, *f.* monastic punishment; — **t(h)um**, *n.* *vid.* — **stand**; — **t(h)urm**, *m.* church-steeple of a convent, etc.; convent-tower; — **bater**, *m.* superior of a monastery, etc.; — **berwalter**, *m.* steward of a convent, etc.; — **bogt**, *m.* bailiff, steward of a convent, etc.; — **borstener**, *m.* *vid.* — **bater**; — **wenzel**, *m.* black-cap (a bird); — **weise**, *f.* *vid.* — **brauch**; — **wesen**, *n.* things relating to a convent; *vid.* — **stand**; — **zelle**, *f.* cloister-cell; — **zucht**, *f.* monastic discipline, discipline of a convent, etc.; — **zwang**, *m.* claustral confinement; — **zwirn**, *m.* nun's (or sister's) thread.

Flözterlich, *adj.* cloisteral, monastic, monastical.

Flözterlichkeit, *f.* monasticity.

Flöztern, *v. n.* *provinc.* *vid.* *Flöpf*

Flöztern, *v. n.* *provinc.* *vid.* *Flöpf*

Flöz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Flöße*) 1. block; log, stock, trunk, stump; 2. *fig.* blockhead; coarse, clumsy fellow; *compos.* — **augen**, *pl.* large staring eyes; — **erbfe**, *f.* large round pea; — **fuß**, *m.* blockhead; — **füßig**, *adj.* stupid; — **füßigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; — **schuh**, *m.* wooden shoe.

Flöz, *v. n.* (h.) to stare.

Flöz, *adj.* *vulg.* cloddy; *fig.* blockish.

***Flub**, *adj.* *vid.* *under* *U*.

***Flubb**, *adj.* *vid.* *under* *U*.

Flufen, *v. vid.* glücken.

Flufe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *provinc.* pin.

Kluft, *f.* (*pl.* Klüfte) 1. gap, cleft; 2. *T.* thing split, large fragment; 3. cave, cavern, grotto, den, hole; gulf, abyss; 4. *provinc. and T.* tongs, nippers; 5. *Min. T.* stratum, layer, vein; *compos.* —**dam**, *m.* traverse-dam; —**holz**, *n.* log-wood.

Klüftig, *adj.* cleft, having gaps.
Klug, *adj.* 1. prudent, ingenious, witty, wise, sage, judicious; 2. able, sbeward, knowing, skilful, learned, dexterous; 3. artful, cunning; —**machen**, to teach wit; *nun bin ich so — als vorher*, I am as wise as before; *er ist nicht recht —*, he is not quite in his senses; *auch etwas — werden*, to understand a thing; —**werden**, to learn wit; *durch Schaden wird man —*, *prov.* bought wit is best; *das Ei will klüger sein als die Henne*, *prov.* Jack Sprat would teach his grandam.

Syn. **klug**, **weise**, **verständig**, **gelehrt**. A man who devotes himself to sensual pleasures acts neither **weise**, **verständig** nor **klug**; he does not act **weise**, for he misses the noblest aim of life; nor **verständig**, for he shows that he knows neither the nature nor the worth of things; nor **klug**, since he chooses means which are injurious to his real welfare. **Gelehrt** implies one who, schooled or aided by experience, has formed many correct and valuable rules for his conduct in life, which furnish him with a correctness of judgment and a readiness of action.

Klügel, *f.* (*pl.* —en) criticism, subtilizing, sophistry.

Klügeler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) refiner, critic, fault-finder, sophist, pretender to wit.

Klügeln, *v. n.* (—h.) to refine, subtilize, criticise, affect wisdom; to indulge in sophistry.

Klugheit, *f.* prudence, wit, sense, judiciousness, wisdom; *den Regeln der — gemäß*, prudential; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f.* instruction in wisdom and prudence; curiosity; —**lehren**, —**regeln**, *pl.* prudentials; —**brücksicht**, *f.* prudential consideration.

Klüger, *m. vid.* Klügler.
Klüglich, *adv.* prudently, wisely, sagely.

Klump, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) lump; clod; pudding; dumpling; *compos.* —**eichel**, *f.* the short and round acorn; —**fish**, *m.* sun-fish, didon; —**fuß**, *m.* club-foot.

Klumpchen, *n.* little mass.
Klumpen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) lump, mass, heap; cluster; *ein — Gold*, ingot of gold; *ein — Zinn*, pig of tin; *ein — Erde*, clod, lump of earth; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* the sapphire of Jamaica; —**lac**, *m.* lump-lac; —**weise**, *adv.* in lumps.

Klumpig, *adj.* cloddy; —**werden**, to turn to clods.

Klumpen, *v. refl.* to clod, to clot.
Klumpig, *adj.* in lumps, clodded.

Klunfer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —n) clod (of dirt); *provinc.* bob, tassel; *compos.* —**erbse**, *f.* the rose or crown-pea; —**ost**, *f.* —**mus**, *n.* clotted pudding; —**milch**, *f.* clotted or coagulated milk; —**wolle**, *f.* breechings, clottings, cotgare.

Klunferig, *adj.* clodded, dirty.
Kluntern, *v. n.* (—h.) to hang down in clods, to clod.

Klunse, *f. vid.* Klunse.
Klunse, *f. vid.* Klunse.
Klunsel, *m. vid.* Klunsel.
Klunsel, *f.* barnacles; pinchers; noose; dilemma; *fig. vulg.* einen in die — **befommen**, to trap, catch one.
Klunsel, *m. vid.* Klunsel.
Klunsel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) cluster,

number of things joined together; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* in clusters.
Klunse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *N. T.* hawse; *in compos.* *N. T.*s, **Klunseband**, *n.* breast-hook nearest to the hawse-holes; —**gatt**, *n.* hawse-hole; —**hölzer**, *pl.* hawse-pieces; —**loch**, *n. vid.* —; —**fad**, *m.* hawse-bag; —**zapfen**, *m.* hawse-plug.

Klunten, *v. n. and imp.* *N. T.* to ride hawse-full.

Klunten, *f. provinc. vid.* Klunse.
Klunten, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Sp. T.* decoy-bait.

Klunten, *n. N. T.* jib; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* jib-boom; —**fad**, *n.* second stay-sail.

Klunten, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) clyster; *ein — setzen*, to administer a clyster; *compos.* —**peife**, —**röhre**, *f.* clyster-pipe; —**spritz**, *f.* clyster-pipe, enema syringe.

Klunten, *v. a.* to administer a clyster.

Knaube, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) boy, lad, stripling, youth; *compos.* —**halter**, *n.* boyish age, boyhood, youth; —**haftig**, *adj.* puerile; —**kraut**, *n.* gar-wort; —**priest-pintle**; —**gander-goose**; —**ummäsig**, *adj.* boyish; —**nischast**, *f.* boyhood; the boys; —**nischande**, —**nischanderei**, —**nischandung**, *f.* pæderasty, sodomy; —**nischänder**, *m.* sodomite; —**nischänderisch**, *adj.* sodomitical; —**nischule**, boys' school; —**nischimme**, *f.* alto voice; —**nischreid**, *m.* boyish trick; —**nischurz**, *f. vid.* —**nischraut**; —**nischzeit**, *f.* time of boyhood.

Syn. **Knabe**, **Junge**, **Bursche**. **Junge** indicates one not yet grown up, but with reference only to sex and age. It is among menials are of the lowest grade and obliged to serve others; *vid.* **Hierbe-junge**, **Rüchensjunge**, **Lehrjunge**. **Knabe** is a more respectable denomination than **Junge**. Thus we state in the annual lists of births the number of **Knaben** and girls. **Bursche** is a young man of the lower class; *vid.* **Sandwertsbursche**, **Lehrbursche**. When therefore we call a young man of higher rank **Bursche**, we place him on a level with youths of an inferior class.

Knaubhaft, *adj.* boyish.
Knaubhaftigkeit, *f.* boyishness.
Knack! } I. *int.* crack! snap!
knack! } II. *s. m.* crack-
ing, crack; *compos.* —**mandel**, *f.* cracking almond, almond in the shell; —**wurft**, *f.* hard smoked sausage.

Knacken, *v. a. and n.* (—h.) to crack, **knack**, **break**; *das Eis knackt*, the ice cracks.

Knacker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) knacker, cracker.

Knackerig, *adj.* cracking, crisp.
Knacker, } *pl. vid.* Klaffen, Klaffer.
Knacker, }

Knacker, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. knot in wood; 2. *T.* bracket (among joiners).

Knacker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) large piece of bread.

Knall, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) clap, crack; loud sound, report (of a gun, etc.); *fig. vulg.* — **und fall**, on a sudden; *compos.* —**blei**, *n.* fulminating lead; —**bombon**, *m.* *pl.* cracking bonbons; —**büchse**, *f.* pop-gun; —**erbse**, *f.* cracking pea; —**gas**, *n.* explosive gas; —**glas**, *n.* Prince Rupert's drop; —**gold**, *n.* fulminating gold; —**knagel**, *f.* —**knagelchen**, *n.* a small hollow piece of glass that breaks with an explosion; —**luft**, *f.* explosive gas; —**pulver**, *n.* fulminating powder; —**quecksilber**, *n.* fulminating mercury; —**signal**, *n.* signalling petard; —**silber**, *n.* fulminating silver.

Knallen, *v. I. n.* (—h.) to clap, trap, give a report; II. *a. vulg. fig.* to cheat, gull.

Knapp, *adj.* close; strait, tight, narrow; *fig.* scarce, scanty, short; *vulg.* hardly, scarcely; —**harau**, soon after; —**anlegend**, close-fitting; —**angezogen**, tight, smart; *einen — halten*, to keep one short, to keep a strict hand over one; *es geht gar — her*, there is very hard shifting; —**meffen**, to give short measure; *ein — er Schuh*, a narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches.

Knappheit, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) + 1. a young man, lad, boy; 2. esquire, shield-bearer; adherent, attendant; 3. journeyman (miller, etc.); *compos.* —**nischast**, *f. vid.* **Knappschast**; —**nischand**, *m.* squireship.

Knappheit, *v. a. and n.* to **knapp**, crack; *provinc.* to hobble.

Knappheit, *v. a.* to nibble; crack.
Knappheit, *f.* the common owl.
Knappheit, *f.* narrowness, tightness, scantiness.

Knappheit, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —fäde) knapsack, wallet, bag.

Knappschast, *f.* journeymen (miners, millers) collectively; *compos.* —**älteste**, *m.* senior or foreman of the miners; —**schafte**, *f.* money-box or fund for poor miners; —**stug**, *m.* share in a mine for the benefit of the poor miners; —**schule**, *f.* corporation school; —**verband**, *m.* miners' association.

Knar, *v. n.* (—h.) to crunch, **knar**, } crack.
knar, }

Knarre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rattle.
knarren, *v. n.* (—h.) to creak, to rattle; to jar.

Knarre, *f.* the gadwall; —**huhn**, *n.* the trumpeter (a bird).

knarren, *adj.* like a creaking sound.
knarren, *adj.* creaking, that creaks.

Knast, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) knot in wood, knag, gnar.

Knast, *m.* (—s) canaster; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* morose fellow, grumbler.

Knastern, } *v. n.* (—h.) to gnash,
knastern, } crackle.

knastern, *adj.* crackling.
knastern, *adj.* knotty, knaggy, gnarly.

knastern, *vid.* **knastern**.
knastern, *v. I. n.* to paddle; II. *u.* to ruffle, rumple, crumple.

knastern, *v. vid.* **knastern**.
Knäuel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) clue.

Knäuel, *f.* hank, skein, bottom; coil; ball (of thread, etc.).

Knäuel, *v. a.* to coil up.
Knäuel, *m.* *Min. T.* hard stone.

Knäuel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* **Knäuel**) button, knob, top (of a sword-hilt); *Arch. T.* capital (of a pillar); *compos.* —**macher**, *m. vid.* **Knäufmacher**; —**nadel**, *f.* pin; —**stempel**, *m. T.* stamp-hammer.

Knäuel, *v. n.* (—h.) to pick, gnaw; to crunch; *fig.* to toil (in vain).

Knäuel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) niggard.
Knäuel, *f.* (*pl.* —en) niggardliness.

Knäuel, *adj. and adv.* niggardly.
Knäuel, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) niggardly woman.

Knäuel, *v. n.* (—h.) to be a niggard, to be sordid.

Knäuel, *vid.* **Knäuel**; *compos.* —**birn** or **Knäuelbirn**, *f.* the yellow musk-pear.

Knäuel, *v. a.* to crumble.
Knäuel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) short piece of wood used to fasten anything, especially ropes by twisting them round; *gag*; *provinc.* knuckle, ankle; clapper (of a bell); clog (about a dog's neck); *compos.* —

bart, *m.* mustachios; — **bärtig**, *adj.* having mustachios; — **eisen**, *n.* whisker-iron; — **holz**, *n.* packing-stick; — **spieß**, *m.* spear, hunting-spear; — **trenne**, *f.* snaffle; — **wahse**, *n.* whiskers-wax.

Knecbeler, *m. vid. Knebler.*

Knecbenu, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick; to gag.

Knecbler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *provinc.*
Knecblerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } sheaf-hinder.

Knecbt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. man-servant (especially on a farm), servant; 2. workman or journeyman (in some trades); 3. *fig.* slave, bondman; 4. beadle; 5. *T.* trestle, jack, horse (for linen); *compos.* — (s) **arbeit**, *f.* servant's (mean) work; — (s) **dienft**, *m.* hard service; — (s) **geift**, *m.* servile spirit; — (s) **geftalt**, *f.* form of a servant; — **finn**, *m.* servile disposition; — **ftand**, *m.* servile station; — **wieh**, *n.* the sheep belonging to a shepherd's servant.

Syn. **Knecbt**, **FeibeGENER**, **ESclabe**. According to the present usage of language, the right of the master over a **Knecbt** can extend only so far as to require from him that labour or service which he has pledged himself to render. The **ESclabe** is not only bound to do every kind of labour for his master, but all he has or acquires, nay, even his own person is subjected to him. The **Knecbt** and **ESclabe** belong to the domestic establishment of their master; this is not the case with the **FeibeGENER**. The latter has his own house, and when he has **Knecbt** himself, is master of a family.

Knecbttelei, *f.* cont. servility.

Knecbteln, } *mod. v. I. n.* (s) to act
Knecbtten, } a servile part, to fawn, flatter; *II. a.* to enslave.

Knecbtlich, *adj.* servile, slavish; — *Arbeit*, *drudgerly*; — *Arbeit verrichten*, to drudge, to do slavish work.

Knecbtlich, *adj.* incumbent on or like a servant.

Knecbtſchaft, *f.* bondage, servitude, slavery.

Knecf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* gardener's hedging-hill; shoemaker's paring-knife; clasp-knife.

Knecfen, *v. tr. a.* to pinch, nip, squeeze; to gripe; *die Würfel* —, to cog the dice; *den Wind* —, *N. T.* to keep close to the wind.

Knecfer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the red-
Knecfer, } breasted merganser or
goosander.

Knecpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. instrument for pinching; 2. *fig.* dilemma; 3. gripes; 4. — or **Knecpſchente**, *f.* *vulg.* common beer- or coffee-house.

Knecpen, *v. a.* to pinch; *vid. Knecfen*; to frequent a beer- or coffee-house.

Knecpabend, *m.* students' night carouse; — **hahn**, *m.* the running beetle; — **hafen**, *m.* *N. T.* tackle-hook; — **lied**, *n.* drinking song; — **ſchente**, *f.* *vid. under Knecpe*; — **ſchröter**, *m.* stag-beetle; — **wirt** (*h.*), *m.*, — **wirt** (*h.*) (*n.*), *f.* tavern-keeper; — **wurm**, *m.* vine-grub; — **zange**, *f.* pinchers, nipper's.

Knecperel, *f.* 1. practice of frequenting taverns; 2. *vid. Knecpabend.*

Knecſt, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* gneiss; *compos.* — **eifen**, *n.* *T.* tawers paring-knife.

Knecſen, *v. a.* to depilate, take off the hair of skins.

Knellbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) berry of the deadly night-shade.

Knellm. (*-s*) *vulg.* very bad tobacco.

Knecſen, *v. a.* to knead; to squeeze, maul.

Knecſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) kneader.

Knecſgetriebe, *n.*, — **maſchine**, *f.* kneading-machine; — **ſcheit**, *n.* kneading-beetle; — **trog**, *m.* kneading-trough.

Knecf, *I. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) flaw, crack, huise; *II. n.* quickset hedge; *provinc.* neck; *compos.* — **fang**, *m.* *Hunt. T.* the stab in the neck with a hanger; — **fuß**, *m.* *vid. Knecf*, 1; — **holz**, *n.* hrush-wood; — **lauch**, *m.* the flat-stalked garlic; — **flag**, *m.* *N. T.* preventer-stay; — **weide**, *f.* the crack-willow.

Knecfen, *v. I. a.* 1. to break, crack; 2. to hend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it; *Hunt. T.* to break the neck of a deer; 3. *fig.* to collect by parsimony; *II. n.* (s) 1. to crack, to be weak in the joints of the knee; 2. to act the niggard.

Knecfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) niggard; *provinc.* nod of the head.

Knecferel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) niggardliness.

Knecferig, *I. adj.* niggardly, sordid; *II. adv.* niggardly, sordidly.

Knecferin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) niggardly woman.

Knecferen, *v. n.* (s) to haggle, to be sordidly parsimonious.

Knecfidt, *n.* (-s) quickset hedge.

Knecfids, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. courtesy, bow; 2. flaw; *einen — machen*, to courtesy, to make a courtesy.

Knecfen, *v. n.* (s) to courtesy.

Knec, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. knee; (also *N. T.*); 2. hend; angle; *das — beugen*, to hend the knee; *auf die — e fallen*, *sich auf die — e niederlassen*, to fall upon one's knees; *ein Sachte über — brechen*, *fig.* to make short work of a thing; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* garter, knee-string; — **benge**, *f.* hock; *vid. — fehle*; — **bengeknöchel**, *m.* hamstring; — **beugung**, *f.* genuflexion; — **biege**, *f.* *vid. — fehle*; — **bug**, *m.* knuckle (of a leg of veal); — **buſch**, *m.* coppice, copse; low shrub; — **decke**, *f.* (on carriages) knee-flap, knee-hoot; — **eisen**, *n.* *pl. N. T.* strong irons that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body with its sides; — **fall**, *m.* *vid. Fußfall*; — **fällig**, *adv.* (einen) — **fällig bitten**, to implore or beg on one's knees; *vid. fußfällig*; — **fürmig**, *adj.* knee-shaped; geniculated; — **galgen**, *m.* gibbet, gallows with a traverse beam; — **gebüſch**, *n.* *vid. — buſch*; — **geige**, *f.* viol di gamma; violoncello; — **gelenk**, *n.* knee joint; — **geſchwulſt**, *f.* *Med. T.* gonocoele; (of horses) vessionion, vessionion, windgall; — **gicht**, *f.* gonagra, gout in the knees; — **gichtig**, *adj.* afflicted with, etc.; — **gürtel**, *m.* garter; — **hoch**, *adj.* and *adv.* knee high, rising (or up) to the knees; — **holz**, *n.* *N. T.* knee-timber; — **hofen**, *f.* *pl.* small-clothes, knicker-hockers; — **kehle**, *f.* bend of the knee; hock, hough; *zur — fehle gehörig*, *A. T.* popliteal; — **kehlenband**, *n.* *A. T.* popliteal ligament; — **kehlenknöchel**, *m.* hamstring; — **kehlennerb**, *m.* popliteal nerve; — **kiffen**, *n.* cushion for kneeling, hassock; — **leder**, *n.*, — **bügel**, *m.*, — **tappe**, *f.* leather-cover of the knee, knee-cap; — **knochen**, *m.* knee-bone; — **polſter**, *n.* *vid. — fiſſen*; — **riemen**, *m.* (shoemaker's) knee-strap; *vid. — band*; — **röhre**, *f.* pipe, tube bent like a knee; — **ſcheibe**, *f.* knee-pan, whirl-bone; — **ſchweiß** (am Sprunggelenk von Pferden), stifle-joint; — **ſchmerz**, *m.* pain in the knees; *Med. T.* gonalgia; — **ſchnalle**, *f.* knee-huckle; — **ſchnallenbügel**, *m.* knee-

chape; — **ſchwamm**, *m.* white swelling of the knee; — **ſteif**, *adj.* stiff-kneed; — **ſtück**, *n.* knee; knee-piece; *T.* knee-piece; knuckle (of a leg of veal); — **tieſ**, *adj.* and *adv.* knee-deep; — **weg**, *n.* *vid. — ſchmerz*; — **weit**, *adj.* — **weit ſein**, to have the knees much asunder.

Knecen, *v. I. n.* and *refl.* (s) to kneel, bend the knees; *sich müde —*, to tire one's self by kneeling; *II. a.* to form a thing into a knee-shape.

Knecend, *adj.* kneeling, on one's knees.

Knecſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the ribs or floor-timbers of a ship.

Knecff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pinch; *fig.* trick, device, wile, stratagem, intrigue.

Syn. **Knecff**, **Wiff**, **ſtute**. Any device by which one tries to deceive another and thereby gain some unfair advantage is a **Knecff**; a **Wiff** so far as we view its ingeniousness, and as discovering an inventive and clever mind. A **ſtute** is such a device as consists in a lie, and which requires disguise for its execution. To make use of **Knecff** is therefore disgraceful. *vid. Wiff.*

Knecſelei, *f.* subtlety.

Knecff, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fillip,
Knecffs, } snap; *compos.* — **knäuel-**

ſchen, *n.*, — **kugel**, *f.*, — **kugeln**, *n.* marble for children to play with; — **ſchere**, *f.* small pointed scissors; — **taſche**, *f.* pocket with a steel-spring.

Knecpen, *v. u.* and *n.* (s) to fillip, snap.

Knecpps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* 1. shrimp, mannikin; 2. fillip; 3. hit upon the fingers; 4. *provinc. vulg.* brandy.

Knecfen, *v. vid. Knecpen.*

Knecf, *m.* *vid. Knecpſchelder.*

Knecpps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg. cont.* mannikin, dwarf, pigmy.

Knecren, *v. n.* (s) to creak, screek.

Knecſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* (s) to gnash, crash, grate; *die Zähne —*, or *mit den Zähnen —*, to gnash the teeth.

Knecſtergold, *n.* (-es) brass-plates beaten thin as paper, tinsel.

Knecſterig, *adj.* crackling, grating, crisp.

Knecſtern, } *v. a.* and *n.* (s) to
Knecſtern, } crackle, crepitate; to
crumble.

Knecſtel, *m.* *vid. Knecſtül.*

Knecſter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wrinkle, crease, rumple.

Knecſterig, *adj.* wrinkled, creased, rumpled.

Knecſtergold, *m.* *vid. Knecſtergold.*

Knecſtern, *v. a.* to crease.

Knec, } *vid. Knecf, **Knecfen**.
Knecen, }*

Knecbelfiſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid. Knecſenfiſch.*

Knecbel, *m.* (-s) knuckle; *vid. Knecbel*.

Knecbellerche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of lark that tastes of garlic.

Knecblauch, *m.* (-es) garlic; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* alliaceous; — **birn**, *f.* garlic-pear; — **birbaum**, *m.* garlic-pear tree; — **braten**, *m.* roast-meat seasoned with garlic; — **brühe**, *f.* garlic-sauce; — **freſſer**, *m.* cont. garlic-eater; — **geruch**, *m.* smell of garlic; — **heberich**, *m.* hedge-garlic; — **hopfen**, *m.* garlic-hop, gray-bind; — **frant**, *n.* sauce alone, Jack by the hedge; — **ſchwamm**, *m.* the garlic-scented agaric; — **ſmittwoche**, *f.* garlic Wednesday; Wednesday after Whitsuntide; — **wurſt**, *f.* sausage seasoned with garlic; — **zche**, — **zinte**, *f.* clove of garlic.

Knöchel, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) knuckle, joint; ankle, anklebone; *fig.* dice; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* ligament of the ankle; — **bedeckung**, *f.* the part of the armour which covers the ankle.
Knöchelchen, *n.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) 1. little knuckle or joint; 2. small bone, ossicle.
knöcheln, *v. n.* (\ddot{h}) *vulg.* to dice, to raffle.
Knöchel, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) bone; *feine* (\ddot{m} en), to save one's bones; *compos.* — **abblätterung**, *f.* *S. T.* exfoliation of bone; — **ähnlich**, *adj.* bone-like; — **anfaß**, *m.* centre of ossification; — **arbeit**, *f.* bone-turner's work; — **arbeiter**, *m.* bone-turner; — **artig**, *adj.* hard as bone, bony; — **asche**, *f.* bone-ashes; — **auswuchs**, *m.* *A. T.* protuberance of a bone, exostosis; — **band**, *n.* ligament; — **beiß**, *n.* bone-chopper; — **beschreiber**, *m.* osteographer; — **bestreibung**, *f.* osteography; — **bildung**, *f.* formation of bone, ossification; — **brand**, *m.* dryrot (in the bones, especially of animals, etc.), caries; — **bruch**, *m.* *S. T.* fracture, the rupture or disruption of a bone, broken bone; — **brüchigkeit**, *f.* friability of the bones, *fragilitas ossium*; — **dreher**, — **drehstiel**, *m.* bone-turner; — **dürr**, *adj.* *vulg.* (as) dry as a bone, extremely lean; — **erweichung**, *f.* softening of the bones, osteomalacia; — **fäule**, — **fäulniß**, *f.* rotteness in or of the bones, caries; — **feile**, *f.* *S. T.* bone-file, raspatory, a surgeon's rasp, rugin; — **fett**, *n.* the marrow (of the bones); — **fortfaß**, *m.* *A. T.* apophysis; — **fraß**, *m.* caries; — **fuge**, *f.* junction of bones; — **fügung**, *f.* articulation (of the bones); — **gebände**, *n.* system of bones, *vid.* — **gerippe**; — **gerippe**, — **gerüst**, *n.* skeleton; — **gewebe**, *n.* osseous tissue; — **hand**, *f.* a very lean hand, a bony hand; — **hauer**, *m.* butcher; — **haus**, *n.* charnel-house; — **haut**, *f.* periosteum; — **fenner**, *m.* osteologist; — **feuntiaß**, *f.* *vid.* — **lehr**; — **lern**, *m.* *vid.* — **anfaß**; — **knoten**, — **kopf**, *m.* *A. T.* condyle; — **kohle**, *f.* bone-black; — **lehre**, *f.* osteology; *zur* — **feminiß** gehörig, osteological; — **lein**, *m.* bone-glue; — **loß**, *adj.* boneless, osseous, without bones; — **marm**, *m.* skeleton, *fig.* death; — **marx**, *n.* marrow (of the bones); — **mehl**, *n.* bone-dust, the powder of ground bones; — **naht**, *f.* suture (of the skull); — **oß**, *n.* neat's-foot oil; — **platte**, *f.* *A. T.* cotyloid cavity; — **platte**, *f.* plate of bone; — **säge**, *f.* bone-saw, tenon-saw; — **säure**, *f.* *Ch. T.* vollkommene, unvollkommene — **fäure**, phosphoric acid, phosphorous acid; — **saures Salz**, *Ch. T.* phosphate; — **sähe** (*e*) *re*, *f.* *S. T.* bone-scissors; — **schlagader**, *f.* artery of a bone; — **schmerz**, *m.* pain in bone; — **schwarz**, *n.* bone-black; — **spalt**, *m.* fissure of a bone; — **spat** (\ddot{h}), *m.* bone-spavin; — **spitter**, *m.* splinter (of bones); — **system**, *n.* osseous system; — **t** (\ddot{h}) *tere*, *n.* *pl.* vertebrate animals; — **verbindung**, *f.* *vid.* — **fügung**; — **verkrümmung**, *f.* curvature of a bone; — **verletzung**, *f.* injury of a bone; — **werb**, *n.* osteocopic pain; — **werk**, *n.* mass of bones; bone-toy; — **wursth**, *m.* ossification; — **wurm**, *n.* distemper in the bones of cattle; — **zange**, *f.* bone-forceps; — **zerlegung**, *f.* osteotomy.

knöchern, *adj.* made of bone, bony.
knöchig, } *adj.*'s, bony.
knöchig, }

Knöchlein, *n.* ossicle.
Knöchler, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) 1. he that raffles; 2. *vulg.* *fig.* death.
Knöchel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) torsel of hatched flax.
Knöffen, *m.* (- \ddot{a}) knot, bunch.
Knöbel, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* dumpling, *vid.* **Knöß**.
Knoll, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) knoll, clod, lump, knot, knob; bulb; tubercle; *provinc.* potato; *compos.* — **gewächsh**, *n.* bulbous plant.
Knoll'distel, *f.* tuberous thistle; — **hafer**, *m.* or — **engrad**, *n.* tall oat-grass; — **horn**, *n.* radish-shell; — **fäfer**, *m.* the byrrhus; — **lilie**, *f.* mountain-lily, mortagon; — **rettig**, *m.* common garden radish; — **fuch**, *f.* the knotted gout; — **wide**, *f.* ground-nut, earth-nut.
knollig, *adj.* full of knolls, knotty, cloddy; tuberous; bulbous.
Knoll'icht, *adj.* like a knoll or bulb.
Knöpf, *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* **Knöpf**) 1. button; 2. head, top; 3. knot, knob; 4. pommel; 5. bud; 6. *N. T.* knot in the log-line; 7. a kind of shell; **zwölf Knöpfe** in einer **Stunde** laufen, to run twelve knots an hour; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* button-tree, cephalanthus; — **binse**, *f.* the clustered rush; — **drat**, — **drat** (\ddot{h}), *m.* button or head-wire; — **fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of buttons; — **form**, *f.* button-mould, button-maker's borer; — **fortfaß**, *m.* *A. T.* the condyloid apophysis; — **gießer**, *m.* button-founder; — **grad**, *n.* button-weed; — **hafen**, *m.* button-hook, buttoner; — **holz**, *n.* small board for cleaning buttons; — **loch**, *n.* button-hole; — **lochholz**, *n.* — **lochgrube**, *f.* natch (of tailors); — **macher**, *m.* button-maker; — **machware** (*a*) *re*, *f.* button-ware; — **nadel**, *f.* pin; — **seide**, *f.* silk for buttons; — **stein**, *m.* black stone of which buttons are made; — **stiesel**, *m.* button-boot; — **überzug**, *m.* cover of a button; — **zicher**, *m.* *vid.* — **hafen**.
Knöpfchen, *n.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* -) little button.
Knöpfeln, *v. a.* to make little knobs or knots; to knot.
knöpfen, *v. a.* to button.
knöpfig, *adj.* and *adv.* full of knots, knotty.
Knöpfelcingrad, *n.* (- \ddot{e}) dog's grass, couch-grass.
Knöpfeltrumpf, *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* -) **strümpe** (*e*) spatterdash.
Knöpfel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* gall-nut; *compos.* — **eiche**, *f.* winter-oak.
Knöpfeln, *v. vid.* knappen.
Knorpel, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) cartilage, gristle; *der* — **der Nase**, gristle of the nose; *compos.* — **anfaß**, *m.* epiphysis; — **artig**, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous; — **band**, *n.* symphysis; — **bestreibung**, *f.* chondrography; — **blume**, *f.* bastard knot-grass, blood-wort; — **fisch**, *m.* cartilaginous fish; — **flosse**, *f.* cartilaginous fin; — **flosser**, *m.* chondropterygious fish; — **fügung**, *f.* synchondrosis; — **haut**, *f.* perichondrium; — **fische**, *f.* a kind of hard cherry; — **lehre**, *f.* chondrology; — **ring**, *m.* annular cartilage; — **t** (\ddot{h}) *ter*, *n.* cartilaginous animal.
knorpelicht, *adj.* like cartilage.
knorpelig, *adj.* cartilaginous, gristly.
Knorpeln, *v. vid.* fnarpeln.
Knorren, *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* -) excrescence, protuberance; hunch, lump; knot (in reed, straw); — *am Fuße*, ankle.
Knorr'hahn, } *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* -**hähne**)
Knurr'hahn, } gurnet; ein **gehörlter**
 —, a soured gurnet.

knor'richt, *adj.* like a knot, protuberance, etc.
knor'rig, *adj.* knotty, gnarled, knobbed; ein — *er Baum*, a knotted tree.
Knor'rschel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* gooseberry.
Knorz, *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* knob, knot; *fig. vulg.* little stumpy fellow; *cont.* snob; — **fuß**, *m.* club-foot.
knor'zigt, *adj.* like a knot; *fig.* crooked, deformed.
knor'zig, *adj.* knotty.
Knor'zchen, *n.* gemmule.
Knospe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) bud, knot, button eye; — *n* **trieben**, to bud; *compos.* — **nbeißer**, *m.* vine-fretter, vine-grub; — **engrad**, *n.* the great bur-reed; — **uhaut**, *f.* — **nhäutchen**, *n.* *B. T.* hymen; — **nfaßer**, *m.* *vid.* — **nbeißer**; — **nfranz**, *m.* wreath of flower-bearing buds; — **nftand**, *m.* gemmation; — **ntriebend**, *adj.* producing or putting forth buds; — **nvolle**, *adj.* full of buds; — **nzeit**, *f.* time of budding; *fig.* time of development.
Knospen, *v. n.* (\ddot{h}) to bud, put forth buds.
Knosperich, *m.* (- \ddot{a}) *B. T.* dais.
Knospeicht, *adj.* like or in the form of buds.
knospig, *adj.* having buds.
Knötchen, *n.* nodule.
Knöte, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* knot, *fig.* coarse, clumsy fellow; *cont.* mechanic.
knöteln, *v. a.* to knot.
Knöten, *m.* (- \ddot{a} ; *pl.* -) 1. knot, knob; 2. *fig.* knot, difficulty; 3. plot (in a play or romance), intrigue; 4. *Min. T.* nodule; 5. capsule, containing the seed (of some plants); 6. *Ast. T.* node; *da* **recht** *der* —, there is the rub; *einen* — **schürzen**, to tie a knot; *der aufsteigende* —, *Ast. T.* ascending node; *das Ding hat einen* —, there is some difficulty in the matter; *den* — **zerhauen**, to cut the knot. *i. e.* to cut through a difficulty; *compos.* — **ader**, *f.* sciatic vein; — **blume**, *f.* — **blümden**, *n.* snow-drop; — **fisch**, *m.* a kind of whale which has white bone; — **frci**, *adj.* free from knots; — **fuchsfchwanz**, *m.* *B. T.* kind of foxtail grass; — **grad**, *n.* the rough-panic grass; — **fraut**, *n.* — **wurz**, *f.* knobby-rooted fig-wort; — **lunte**, *f.* nodal line; — **loß**, *adj.* having no knots (of plants); — **lösung**, *f.* solution, or unravelling of the plot, *dénouement*; — **perriide**, *f.* periwig with a knotted tail; — **punkt**, *m.* nodal point, point of junction or intersection (of railways); — **schürzung**, *f.* intrigue (in a play); — **sprache**, *f.* communicating by tying knots in a piece of string (in America); — **stern**, *m.* the knotty sea-star; — **stock**, *m.* knobbed stick, thornstick.
Knöten, *v. a.* to tie or fix knots.
knöteln, *v. n.* to make small knots.
Knötlich, *m.* (- \ddot{a}) knot-grass.
knötig, *adj.* knobby, knotty; *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rough.
knöthen, *v. n.* (\ddot{h}) *provinc.* to sit.
Knuff, } *m.* *vulg.* coarse and dull
Knuff, } sound.
Knuff, *m.* (- \ddot{e} ; *pl.* **Knuff**) *vulg.* buffet.
knuffeln, } *v. a.* *vulg.* to cuff, beat
knuffen, } soundly.
knüll, *adj.* *vulg.* intoxicated, tipsy.
Knüll'le, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) wrong fold, rumple, pucker.
Knüll'en, *v. a.* to rumple, crumple.
Knüll'tabak, *m.* (- \ddot{a}) knoll-tobacco.

Knu'pen, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) a skein of silk.
Knüpf'fel, *m. vid.* Klöppel.
knüp'fen, *v. a.* to knit, tie, knot, to join closely; to unite.
Knüp'fung, *f.* tying, uniting.
Knüp'pel, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) stick, cudgel; clog; *fig.* small roll (of bread); *compos.* —**band**, *n.* *N. T.* strap; —**brücke**, *f.* a bridge made of round logs; —**baum**, *m. vid.* —**weg**; —**ge-äster**, *n.* cooking utensils; —**holz**, *n.* billet-wood; —**stoc**, *m.* knotted stick; —**weg**, *n.* a corduroy road.
knüp'peln, *v. a. vulg.* to cudgel; to tie a billet to a dog.
Knupp's, *vid.* Knuff.
knüp'bern, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to knur's hern, i. e. nibble, crunch.
knur's hern, *v. n.* (\bar{h} .) 1. to gnarl, snarl; 2. *fig.* to grumble, growl.
Knurr's *fiffig*, *m.* (- \bar{e}) grunter; —**hahn**, *m.* 1. sea-scorpion; 2. *vid.* Knorrhahn; —**fater**, —**topf**, *m. fig.* *vulg.* growler, grumbler.
knurr'ig, *adj.* gnarling, snarling.
knur's *p(e)rig*, *adj.* crisp.
knute, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) knout, cat-o'-nine tails; *compos.* —**hief**, *m.* blow with the knout.
knut'en, *v. a.* to give the knout.
knut'schen, *v. a.* to squeeze, caress lovingly.
Knütt'el, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) cudgel, club, stick, clog for a dog; beetle, mallet; *compos.* —**brüde**, *f. vid.* Knüppelbrüde; —**gedicht**, *n.* poem in doggerel verse, doggerel; —**holz**, *n. vid.* Knüppelholz; —**reim**, *m.* doggerel rhyme; —**vers**, *m.* doggerel.
knütt'elhaft, *adj.* ein — \bar{e} s \bar{e} bedicht, *vid.* Knüttelgedicht.
knütt'eln, *v. a. vulg.* to cudgel.
knütt'en, *v. a.* to knit.
Knütt'er, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) } knitter.
Knütt'erin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) }
Koa'ti, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) coats (an animal).
Koag', *m.* sound of the frogs, croak.
Koax'en, *v. n.* to croak like a frog.
Kob, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) 1. koba (a species of antelope); 2. *vid.* Gründling.
Kob'alt, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) cobalt; *compos.* —**bergwerk**, *n.* cobalt-mine; —**beschlag**, *m.* efflorescence of cobalt; —**blau**, *n.* cobalt blue; —**blumen**, *pl.* —**blüt** (*h*), *e*, *f.* flowers of cobalt; —**brühe**, *f.* cobalt-crystal; —**erde**, *f.* indurated cobalt-ore; —**erz**, *n.* cobalt-ore; —**gang**, *m.* lode of cobalt; —**geist**, *m.* hobgoblin; —**glanz**, *m.* gray or white cobalt; —**glas**, *n.* glass of cobalt, smalt; —**gold**, *n.* alloy of cobalt and gold; —**grauen**, *f. pl.* amorphous gray cobalt; —**grün**, *n.* cobalt green; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing cobalt; —**falf**, *m.* calcined cobalt; —**flein**, *n.* cobalt in small particles; —**fö-nig**, *m. vid.* —**metall**; —**fetten**, *m. vid.* —**erde**; —**metall**, *n.* regulus of cobalt; —**min**, *m. vid.* —**erz**; —**ocher**, *m.* ochre of cobalt; —**fand-erz**, *n.* sandy cobalt-ore; —**finter**, *m. vid.* —**beschlag**; —**fpeife**, *f.* regulus of cobalt; —**fpiegel**, *m.* clear transparent cobalt-ore; —**fufse**, *f.* a piece of cobalt-ore; —**vitriol**, *m.* sulphate of cobalt; —**zuche**, *f.* cobalt-mine; the working of a cobalt-mine.
Kob'altfifch, *adj.* cobaltic, resembling cobalt, containing cobalt.
Kö'bel, *m. provinc.* 1. magazine (chiefly used in *compos.* as, **Zau-ben** —, dovecot); 2. a sort of woman's head-dress; *compos.* —**ente**, *f.* the buffed-headed duck; —**fersch**,

f. crested lark; —**meife**, *f.* tufted titmouse.
Kö'ben, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) small cabin, pig-sty.
Kö'ber, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) basket, dorse; *compos.* —**eifen**, *n.* iron stolen and clandestinely sold by the miners; —**jude**, *m.* a Jew peddler; —**nuß**, *f.* horse-walnut.
Kö'berling, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) musk-ap-ple.
Kö'bern, *v. a.* 1. to catch in a basket (fish); 2. *fig.* to drub, thrash.
Kö'bergut, *n.* (- \bar{e}) small farm.
Kö'bolz, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) 1. goblin, hobgoblin, familiar; 2. *vulg.* for cobalt; 3. somerset; eimen — \bar{e} schiefen, to make a somerset.
Koch, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* **Kö'che**) 1. cook; 2. *provinc.* pap, pudding; **Hunger ist der beste** —, *prov.* hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben or ver-salzen den Brei, many cooks spoil the broth; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* cooking; —**apparat**, *m. vid.* —**maschine**; —**birn** (*e*), *f.* baking pear; —**buch**, *n.* cookery book; —**erbf**, *f.* boiling pea; —**feuer**, *n.* fire for boiling; —**flott**, *n. N. T.* stove; —**geschirr**, *n.* cooking utensils; —**hafen**, *m.* pot for cooking; —**herd**, *m.* cooking range; —**holz**, *n.* small wood used in cooking; —**junge**, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice; —**felle**, *f. vid.* —**löffel**; —**fes-fel**, *m.* boiling-kettle, boiler; —**kunst**, *f.* cookery, cooking; culinary science; —**küttler**, *m. joc.* a skillful cook; —**löffel**, *m.* pot ladle, baster, basting-ladle; —**löffelbrett**, *n.* kitchen-rack; —**majoran**, *m.* kitchen-majoran; —**mamsell**, *f.* female cook; —**maschine**, *f.* digester; —**ofen**, *m.* oven; —**pflanze**, *f.* saucepan; —**pumpe**, *f. N. T.* bar-pump; —**fals**, *n.* kitchen-salt; —**falszgeist**, *m.*, —**falszäure**, *f.* hydrochloric acid; —**falszauer**, *adj.* com-pounded with hydrochloric acid; —**falszäures** **Rupfer**, hydrochloride of copper, atacamite; —**fchürze**, *f.* kitchen-apron; —**fchwamm**, *m.* eat-able mushroom; —**fchüß**, *n.* piece of meat for boiling; —**fiegel**, *m.* skil-let; —**topf**, *m.* seething-pot, kitchen-pot; —**wein**, *m.* wine for the use of the kitchen; —**wildpret**, *n.* piece of venison for boiling; —**zeug**, *n.* kitchen-furniture; —**zucker**, *m.* brown sugar.
Kö'chen, *v. a. and n.* (\bar{h} .) to boil, to cook; *fig.* to digest; to ripen (of grapes) by the sun.
Syn. **töchen**, **feben**. **Köchen** when used without any qualification has always refer-ence to victuals. The mistress orders what is to be **getöcht**, when she settles what dishes shall come to the table. **Eieben** signifies merely to heat by fire. **We feben** salt, soap, sugar, etc. **Eieben** implies a greater degree of heat than **töchen**. We say the water boils (tödt) when its surface is slightly agitated; it febet when it heaves in bubbles and has attained the highest degree of heat.
Kö'chen, *n.* (- \bar{s}) cooking, cookery; *fig.* — *im Magen*, digestion.
Kö'cher, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) boiler.
Kö'cher, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) quiver; pen-case; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* the coral tree of America; —**koralle**, *f.* m. tubular coralline; —**nafe**, *f.* the silver-coloured tench; —**wurm**, *m.* the ship-worm.
Köcherel', *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) cookery, boiled mixture.
Kö'chin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) cook, cook-maid.
Kö'ckelstörner, *pl.* India berries, berries of *Cocculus indicus*.
Kö'ber, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) bait, lure;

compos. —**fifch**, *m.* little fish serving as a bait.
Kö'dern, *v. a.* to bait, lure, allure.
Kö'fer, *m.* (- \bar{s}) small beer.
Kö'fsee, *m. vid.* Kaffee.
***Koffein'**, *n.* caffeine.
Kö'fer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) coffer, trunk; *compos.* —**bedel**, *m.* lid of a trunk; —**fifch**, *m.* trunk-fish; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of a trunk; —**garn**, *n.* sweep-net; —**griff**, *m.* trunk-handle; —**kappe**, *f.* trunk-cover; —**leintwand**, *f.* linen cloth for lining trunks; —**macher**, *m.* trunk-maker; —**nagel**, *m.* trunk-nail; —**riemen**, *m.* trunk-strap; —**fchildkröte**, *f.* trunk-turtle; —**fchloß**, *n.* trunk-padlock; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* —**leintwand**.
Kög, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* **Köge**) *provinc.* 1. alluvial land; 2. mallet.
Kö'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) + sort of head-dress for women; *provinc.* top of a mountain.
Kögge, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* a Dutch sloop.
***Köjts**, *pl.* cokes.
Köhl, *m.* (- \bar{e}) cabbage, colewort; *compos.* —**bauer**, *m.* grower of cabbage; —**blatt**, *n.* cabbage-leaf; —**garten**, *m.* kitchen-garden; —**gärt-ner**, *m.* kitchen gardener; —**grün**, *adj.* cabbage-coloured; —**topf**, *m.* cabbage-head; —**traut**, *n.* headed cabbage; —**lauch**, *m.* purple-streaked garlic; —**lauch**, *f.* plant-louse, puceron; —**markt**, *m.* vegetable market; —**palme**, *f.* cabbage-palm; —**pflanze**, *f.* cabbage-plant; —**rabi**, *m.* rape-cole; —**raupe**, *f.* cabbage-caterpillar, cabbage-worm; —**rinde**, *f.* cabbage-bark; —**rübe**, *f.* cole-rape, cabbage-turnip; —**faat**, *f.*, —**fame**, *m.* cole-seed, seed of greens; —**fproffe**, *f.* cabbage sprout; —**fängel**, *m.* stump of cabbage.
Köhl's **amfel**, *f.* common blackbird; —**beden** (**Kohlenbeden**) *n.* coal-dish, coal-pan; —**feuer**, *n.* char-coal fire; coal-fire; —**fifch**, *m.* coal-fish; —**holz**, *n.* wood for charcoal; —**fnecht**, *m.* coal-man's servant; —**meife**, *f.* coal-mouse (a bird); —**pflanze**, *f.* coal-pan, brasier; —**ra-be**, *m.* (common) raven; —**raben-fchwartz**, *adj.* jet-black, as black as a coal.
Köhl'e, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) charcoal; coal; —**n** brennen, to make charcoal; zu —**n** werden, to turn to coal; abge-fchwefelte —, coke; glühende —*n*, burning or live coals; gelöfchte —, cinder; wie auf —*n* ftehen or ftehen, *prov.* to sit upon thorns, be in great impatience; glühende —*n* auf Je-mandes Haupte fammeln, to put burning coals on one's head (biblical ex-pression); *compos.* —**nader**, *f.* vein of coal; —**nählich**, *adj. vid.* —**n** artig; —**narbeiter**, *m.* collier, coal-miner; —**nartig**, *adj.* like coal; —**nafehe**, *f.* coal-ashes; —**nbauer**, *m.* man carrying charcoal to towns, collier; —**nbefen**, *n.* fire-pan, warm-ing-pan, chafing-dish; —**nbergwerk**, *n.*, coal-mine, coal-work, colliery; —**nbett**, *n.* coal-bed; —**nbezirk**, *m.* coal district; —**nblende**, *f.* an-thracite; —**nbrenner**, *m.* charcoal-burner; —**nbrennerei**, *f.* the busi-ness of a charcoal-burner or the place where charcoal is made; —**n-breunerhütte**, *f.* charcoal-kiln; —**n-bunker**, *m.* coal-bunker; —**nbampf**, *m.* vapour of burning coals; —**n-dämpfer**, *m.* damper (for charcoal); —**nbedel**, *m.* fire-plate; —**nfeiber**, *n. pl.* coal-fields; —**nfeuer**, *n.* coal-

fire; *fig.* fire-pan; —**nfliter**, *m.* charcoal filter; —**nflöz**, *n. Min. T.* horizontal layer of coals; —**nflör** *derung*, *f.* coal-mining; —**ungebirge**, *n.* mountain containing coal; —**nge** *gefäß*, *n.* coal-scuttle; —**ungeflübe**, *n.* coal-dust; —**nglut** (h), *f.* live coals; —**ngräber**, *m.* collier; —**ng** *grube*, *f. vid.* —**nbergwerk**; —**ng** *händler*, *m.* coal merchant, collier; —**ng** *haus*, *n.* coal-house; —**ng** *alf*, *m.* carboniferous limestone; —**ng** *amer*, *f.* colliery; —**ng** *arren*, *m.* coal-cart; —**ng** *asten*, *m.* coal-box; —**ng** *feller*, *m.* coal-cellar; —**ng** *flare*, *f.* coal-dust; —**ng** *fllein*, *n.* small coal; —**ng** *forb*, *m.* basket for coal; also a measure for coal containing 86 pounds; —**ng** *lager*, *n. vid.* —**ng** *hammer*; —**ng** *loch*, *n.* coal-hole; —**ng** *luft*, *f.* fixed air; —**ng** *mann*, *m.* coal-man; —**ng** *meiser*, *m.* charcoal pile; —**ng** *meiser*, *m.* 1. coal-meter, measurer of coal; 2. *Ch. T.* anthracometer; —**ng** *nofen*, *m.* charcoal-kiln; —**ng** *pfanne*, *f. vid.* —**ng** *beden*; —**ng** *platte*, *f.* charcoal area, fire-plate; —**ng** *platz*, *m.* coal-hole, place for coal; place where charcoal is made; —**ng** *raum*, *m. vid.* —**ng** *runter*; —**ng** *reden*, *m.* coal-raker; —**ng** *fad*, *m.* coal-sack; —**ng** *fauer*, *adj.* containing carbonic acid; —**ng** *faure*, *f. Ch. T.* carbonic acid; —**ng** *schaufel*, *f.* coal-shovel; —**ng** *schiefer*, *m.* slate found among coal; —**ng** *schiff*, *n.* coal-ship, collier; —**ng** *schlote*, *f.* coal-cinder; —**ng** *schütte*, *f.* coal-scuttle; —**ng** *sieb*, *n.* coal-sifter; —**ng** *sparer*, *m.* coal-saver, device for saving coal; —**ng** *staub*, *m.* coal-dust, pulverized coal; —**ng** *stift*, *m.* pencil formed of charcoal; —**ng** *stöff*, *m. Ch. T.* carbon; —**ng** *stoffartig*, —**ng** *stoffenthal* *tend*, *adj.'s*, carbonaceous; —**ng** *st* (h) *eer*, *m.* coal-tar; —**ng** *topf*, *m.* charcoal-pan; —**ng** *träger*, *m.* coal-porter; —**ng** *wagen*, *m.* coal-cart; —**ng** *wasserstoffgas*, *n.* carburetted hydrogen gas; —**ng** *werk*, *n. vid.* —**ng** *bergwerk*; —**ng** *wisp*, *m.* wisp of straw used for wetting coal; —**ng** *zunge*, *f. vid.* Feuerzunge; —**ng** *zeich* *nung*, *f.* charcoal-drawing or sketch.

Kolben, *v. a. and n.* to turn into or make charcoal.

Kolbher, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) charcoal-burner; collier; — **Kolbher** *schiff*, *m.* coal-ship; *compos. fig.* —**glaube**, *m.* implicit faith; —**graben**, *m.* charcoal area; —**hütte**, *f.* charcoal-burner's hut; —**fraut**, *n.* the common clubmoss; the male speedwell; — **lohn**, *m.* wages of a charcoal-burner.

Kollig, *adj. vid.* foßlenartig.

Kolln, *m.* (—**ß**) mould on liquids.

Kolre, **Kolhre**, **Kolhren**, } *vid. Koll, Kollre, Kollren.*

Kollje, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* closet (for sleeping in); *N. T.* cabin, berth.

Kollten, *v. n.* + to vomit.

Kollter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* the frame in which the mast stands; passage between the rowing benches; *compos.* —**stüch**, *n.* chase-gun.

***Kolltolith**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min. T.* coccolite.

***Kolltobbaum** *u. f. w. vid. under C.*

Kollbe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } club, mace;

Kollben, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } knob, knot;

butt-end (of a gun); soldering instrument; the broad horn of a stag; *Ch. T.* alembic, cucurbit; *vulg.* bald pate; *prov.* einem Narren die — laufen, to beat the fool's pate; einen Narren mit — n laufen, to cudgel a fool; *compos.* —**nan** *sch*, *m. T.* burr, cabbage; —**nb** *stume*, *f.* spadi-

ceous flower; —**nbürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**nförmig**, *adj.* club-shaped, clavated; —**ng** *gefäß*, —**ng** *glas*, *n. vid.* —, *Ch. T.*; —**ng** *hirsch*, *m.* a stag that has only knags; —**ng** *hüre*, *f.* panic, panicle; —**ng** *moos*, *n.* club-moss; —**ng** *recht*, *n.* club-law, right of private warfare; —**ng** *rohr*, *n.* reed-mace or mace-reed; —**ng** *rohre*, *f.* chamber of a pump; —**ng** *schide*, *f. B. T.* spathe; —**ng** *spiel*, *f. T.* soldering; —**ng** *spiel*, *n.* pallmall; —**ng** *stange*, *f. Mech. T.* piston-rod, pump-rod; —**ng** *streich*, *m.* blow, stroke with a club; —**ng** *taucher*, *m.* merganser, goosander; —**ng** *tragend*, *adj. B. T.* spadiceous; —**ng** *träger*, *m.* mace-bearer; —**ng** *ventil*, *n.* piston-valve; —**ng** *weizen*, *m.* winter wheat; —**ng** *zirel*, *n.* heam compasses with a club-shaped point, bullet dividers; —**ng** *zeit*, *f. T.* mewing-time.

Kollb-eisen, *n.* a round smoothing-iron; —**weide**, *f.* the white willow; —**wurz**, *f.* the white water-lily; —**e** *zeit*, *f.* mewing-time (of stags).

Kollben, *v. I. a. 1.* to provide with a thick end; to work or clean with a thick-ended instrument; 2. *provinc.* to shave the hair off; *II. n. (h.) S. T.* to get broad horns (of the stag).

Kollbüch, *adj.* like a knob, butt-end or knot.

Kollbig, *adj.* knobby, knotty, having a butt-end.

Kollblein, *n. dim. of Kolbe.*

Kollbergat, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) }
Kollberstoch, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**stöße**) }
 the whipstaff of the rudder or helm.

Kollberkraut, *n.* (—**ß**) *vid. Kollmar* *fraut.*

***Kollit**, *f.* colic.

Kollt, } *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.*

Kollt, } pool, puddle.

Kollfen, } *v. n. vulg.* to gurgle down.

Kollferu, }
Kollfer, *I. n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) cape, collar; jerkin, doublet, short waistcoat, buffcoat; hodge; *II. m.* staggers (a disease in horses); *fig.* rage, madness; *den* — haben, to be mad.

Kollferig, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) drone.

Kollferig, *adj.* afflicted with the staggers; *fig.* mad, deranged.

Kollren, *v. I. a.* to roll; *II. n. (h.) 1.* to roll, rumble; to gobble; 2. to have the staggers (of horses).

Kollren, *n.* (—**ß**) rolling, rumbling; — *im* *Leibe*, croaking of the bowels.

***Kollo'dium**, *n.* collodion; *compos.* —**häutchen**, *n.* collodion film; —**berfahren**, *n.* collodion process (in photography).

***Kollorit**, *n.* (—**ß**) *Min. T.* kollyrite.

Kollmarfraut, *n.* (—**ß**) the common pimpinell.

Kolln, *n.* (—**ß**) Cologne (a town); —**er**, *m.*, —**erin** (*n*), *f.* a native or inhabitant of Cologne; —**ische** *Erde*, Cologne earth; —**isches** *Wasser*, eau de Cologne.

Kollner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a peasant who holds an estate against the payment of the ground rent; *compos.* —**hof** or **Kollnhof**, *m.* an estate held against the payment of a ground-rent.

***Kolln**, *n.* (—**ß**) colon.

***Kollonic**,

***Kollonue**,

***Kolloquie** *u. f. w.* } *vid. under C.*

***Kolloquie** *u. f. w.* }
Kolloff, *m.* (—**ff** *eß*; *pl.* —**ff** *e*) colossus.

***Kolloff**,

***Kolloff** *lith*, } *adj. and adv.* colossal,
 colossean, gigantic.

***Kolloff** *lith*,

***Kollfisch**,

Kollschwain, } *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.*
Kollschwain (*u*), } keelson.

Kollter, *m.* (—**ß**) *provinc.* 1. thick

cloth, coverlet; 2. coulter, plough-iron.

***Kollum**, *n.* } *vid. under C.*

***Kollur** *u. f. w.* }
Kollbüse, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* cook-room, cuddy.

***Komet**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) 1. comet; 2. comet (a game at cards); *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* comet-like; —**en** *ohn*, *f.* path of a comet; —**en** *fern*, *m.* head of a comet; —**en** *schweif*, *m.* tail of a comet; —**en** *system*, *n.* cometary-system.

***Komifer**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) comic actor or writer.

***Komisch**, *adj.* comic, comical; ludicrous.

***Komma**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ta**) comma.

***Kommandant**,

***Kommandi** (*e*) *ren* *u. f. w.* } *vid. un-*
Kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come; 2. to arrive at, to get to, to get at; 3. to hit upon; to fall upon; 4. to happen, fall out; 5. to arise, proceed from; *Phrases*, an *etwas*, *da* *zu*, *hing* —, to come at; an *einen* —, to meet with one; *nun* *kommt* *es* (*die* *Reihe*) *an* *mir*, now comes my turn; *etwas* *an* *ich* — *lassen*, to await a thing quietly; *auf* *etwas* —, to think of, to hit upon; *wieder* *auf* *sein* *Ver-* *haben* —, to return to one's purpose; *auf* *die* *Hände* *zu* *stecken* —, to alight upon one's feet; *auf* *die* *Best*ung —, to be sentenced to hard labour; *einem* *auf* *die* *Spur* —, to get upon one's track; *etwas* *auf* *das* *Äußerste* — *lassen*, to let a thing come to the worst, extremes; *auf* *einen* *grünen* *Zweig* —, *fig.* to prosper, thrive; *fig.* — *aus* (*herkommen*), to come off, proceed from; *aus* *den* *Augen* —, to lose sight of; *aus* *der* *Fassung* —, to lose one's composure, to be put out; *aus* *der* *Not* (h) —, to be relieved from trouble, distress; *aus* *einander* —, to settle, come to an agreement; *außer* *sich* —, to lose one's self-consciousness; *ich* *kann* *nicht* *darauf* —, I cannot think of it; *da* *zu* — *können*, to be able to find time; *da* *muß* *noch* *erit* —, that is yet to come; *ge* *springen*, *laufen* *u. f. w.* —, to come jumping, running, etc.; *heran* —, to come on, near, to approach; *herunter* —, to fall into disuse, get low (in the world); *hin* *durch* —, to get through; *hinter* *etwas* —, to find out, discover; to get the knack of something; *in* *Richtigkeit* (*mit* *einem*) —, to settle, come to an understanding; *in* *Un-* *gnade* —, to fall under one's displeasure; *in* *ß* *Gerde* —, to get a had character, name; *in* *den* *Weg* or *Wurf* — (*einem*), to come across one; — *lassen*, to send for, have fetched; — *Sie* *mit* *mir*, come along with me; *kommt* *mir* *nicht* *so!* don't speak to me in this way! *da* *ß* *wird* *dir* *nach* *Hause* —, *prov.* that will come upon thy head; *da* *ß* *kam* *so*, it happened thus; *einem* *un* *ver* *mer* (*h*) *et* *über* *den* *Haß* —, to come upon one unawares; *um* *etwas* —, to lose a thing; *davon* —, to come off, get off, to escape; *wenn* *es* *um* *und* *um* *kommt*, when all comes to all; *von* *Kräften* —, to be deprived of one's strength; *von* *Sinnen* —, to be deprived of one's senses; *von* *Worten* *kam* *es* *zu* *Ech* *lä* *gen*, from words they fell to blows; *nicht* *von* *der* *Stelle* —, not to get away, speed; *vor* *einen* —, to be admitted to one; *weiter* —, to advance, improve; *wie* *du* *kommst*, *so* *ge* *hst* *du* *wieder*, lightly come, lightly go; *wie* (*woher*) *kommt* *da* *ß*? how comes that? *wieder* *zu* *sich* *selbst* —, to recover, to come to one's self; *ich* *weiß* *nicht*, wo

er hingekommen ist, I don't know what is become of him; zu etwas — (ge-
langen), to arrive at something; to
attain to; to obtain, get; to have
the power, the opportunity; zu Falle
—, to be ruined; zu Schaden or zu
futz —, to suffer loss; zu Gesicht —,
to come in one's sight, to appear;
zu Statten —, to be of use, of service;
zu stehen —, to cost, to come to; es
wird zum Kriege —, we shall have
war; zu Worte — lassen, to allow to
speak; zu Kräften —, to recover
one's strength; zu recht —, to find,
see one's way clearly.

Kom'men, *n.* (—s) coming; arrival.
Kom'mend, *adj.* coming, next.

Kom'mende, *m. decl. like adj.* coming;
für — und Gehende, for comers and
goers.

***Kommer's**, *m.* (—fied; *pl.* —ffe) students'
drinking party; *compos.* —
bich, *n.* book of students' songs.

***Kommer'si(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to hold a
Kommers.

Komm'lich, *adj. provinc.* comfortable,
convenient.

Komm'lichkeit, *vid.* Bequemlichkeit.

***Komm'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) chest of
drawers; *compos.* —nbeschlag, *pl.*
furniture for drawers; —ngriff, *m.*
drawer-handle; —ntopf, *m.* drawer-
knob; —nischloß, *n.* drawer-lock.

***Komödiant**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en)
comedian, player, actor, performer.

***Komödiantin** (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —nen)
comedy actress.

***Komödie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) comedy, play;
in ihm — gehen, to go to the play;
compos. —nhaus, *m.* play-house;
—nschreiber, *m.* play-writer; —n-
zettel, *m.* play-bill.

***Komban**, } *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) com-
***Kumban**, } panion, mate, col-
league.

***Kom'paß**, }
***Kom't(h)ur**, } *vid. under* C.
***Kom't(h)uret**, }

Kom'pe, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) + *vid.* Kom-
pan.

Komst, *m.* (—es) curdled milk.

König, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. king; 2.
Ch. T. regulus; der drei —e Tag,
twelfth-day; zum —e machen,
to king; *compos.* —reich, *n.* kingdom;
+ royalty; —adler, *m.* golden
eagle; —äpfel, *m.* pippin and pine-
apple; —banne, *m.* + highest
criminal court; —binde, *f.* dia-
dem; —birne, *f.* musk-pear; —s-
blau, *n.* royal blue, king's blue;
—brief, *m.* charter; —deidesse,
f. basilisk; —farbe, *f.* a colour
mixed of blue and scarlet; —fisch,
m. bonito; —fischer, *m.* kingfisher
(a bird); —freund, *m.* royalist;
—gelb, *n.* king's yellow; —gut,
n. royal domain; —hase, *m.* cony,
rabbit; —häher, *m.* king's bird,
bird of paradise; —hof, *m.* royal
palace or court; —holz, *n.* royal
wood; —kerze, *f.* high-taper, torch-
weed, wood-blade, mullein (plants);
—kraut, *n.* field-basil; —kroue,
f. 1. crown of a king; 2. frillatory
royal, crown-flower; —kittie, *f.* im-
perial martagon; —kman, *m.* loy-
alist, royalist; —mantel, *m.* royal
mantle; —smord, *f.* smörder, *m.*
regicide; —snecken, *f. pl.* very fine
cloves; —spapier, *n.* royal paper
(folio); —sparadiesvogel, *m.* king's
bird; —spferd, *n.* trammelled horse;
—spürsche, *f.* the royal George; —s-
pflaume, *f.* magnum bonum; —sro-
se, *f.* peony; —srafat, *m.* royal let-
tuce; —säure, *f. vid.* —smaffer;
—salbe, *f.* basillicon; —schiefen,
n. solemn shooting with arquebuses,

where he that shoots nearest the
mark is declared king of the shoot-
ing company; —schlange, *f.* boa
constrictor; —schuß, *m.* best shot;
—sitz, *m.* throne; royal residence;
—sohn, *m.* son of a king; —spiel,
n. king's game (a play); —stab, *m.*
sceptre; —stadt, *f.* royal residence,
capital; —straße, *f.* king's street
or highway; —thron, *m.* royal
throne; —tiger, *m.* royal tiger;
—titel, *m.* royal title; —stodter,
f. king's daughter; —svogel, *m.*
vid. —shäher; —swahl, *f.* election
of a king; —swaffer, *n. Ch. T.* aqua
regia, nitro-hydrochloric acid; —s-
weibe, *f.* 1. kite gurnard; 2. Milan-
royal (a delicious pear); —swiitel,
n. ermine; —swürde, *f.* royalty;
—szepter, *n.* 1. royal sceptre; 2. *B. T.*
martagon; —s Zucker, *m.* double
refined sugar.

Königin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) queen;
compos. —enblau, *n.* queen's blue.

Königlich, *adj. vid.* königlich.

Königlich, *adj.* royal, kingly; die —
Wärde, royalty; die Zeichen der —
Wärde, the emblems of royalty;
compos. —gefunte, *m.* royalist.

Königt(h)um, *n.* (—s) royalty, king-
ship, kingdom.

Kon'leute, *pl.* + married people.

***Kon'nisch**, *adj.* conical.

Kön'nen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to know, under-
stand, have skill in; 2. to be able to
do, have the capacity or power of
doing; ich kann, I can, I may; ich
konnte, I could; ich könnte, I could, I
might; bu kannst ihn versichern, you
may assure him; ich kann es nicht
thun, I cannot (I am unable to) do
it; er thut Alles, was er kann, he does
all he can; ich hätte es thun —, I
could have done it; er kann gut sech-
sen, he is a good swordsman; ich
will sehen, was Sie —, let me try
your skill; bei Hoffe viel —, to have
great credit at court; eine Sache,
Sprache —, to know (understand) a
thing, a language; eine Kunst —, to
have skill in an art; er kann etwas,
he has some knowledge; *II. n. and*
aux. of mood (h.) to be able, to be
permitted; (können for gefonnt, when
the perfect tenses are accompanied
by an infinitive); dafür —, to be
able to help, to have the blame;
was kann ich dafür? how can I help
it? how can I be blamed for it; er
kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault;
das kann nicht sein, that cannot be;
ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot help
(doing, etc.); ich kann mich irren, I
may be mistaken; er kann kommen,
he may come; nicht weiter —, to be
at a stand.

Kon'rad, *m. vid.* Conrad; *compos.*
—kraud, *n.* the common tutsan.

Kon'rans, *vid.* Rostriß.

***Kontor**, *n. vid.* Comptoir.

***Kontur**, *vid. under* C.

***Kopal**, *m.* (—s) copal; *compos.* —
baum, *m.* the lentiscus-leaved sum-
mac; —firnis, *m.* copal varnish;
—harz, *n.* copal resin, copal.

***Kope'fe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) kopek (a Rus-
sian coin, the hundredth part of a
ruble).

Köp'eln, *v. n. provinc.* to shake,
tetter.

Köp'ern, *m.* (—s) *T.* huckaback.

Kopf, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Köp'fe) 1. head;
2. fig. mind, disposition, temper,
humour; genius, parts, talents; 3.
jowl (of fishes); 4. prominent part,
uppermost part, pole, top; 5. cup;
6. bowl of a smoking pipe; 7. crown
(of a hat); ohne —, headless; sich
auf den — stellen, to do one's utmost,

take great pains; vom — bis auf die
Füße, from top to toe, cap-a-pie;
etnem auf den — Schuld geben, to ac-
cuse one directly; mit bloßem —,
bareheaded; den — hängen, *fig.* to
play the devotee; den — hängen
lassen, to despond, to be discontent-
ed; die Köpfe zusammen stecken,
to lay heads together; einen beim —
nehmen, to seize, apprehend, arrest
one; über den — wachsen, to outgrow
the rod, to become too strong, too
much; Jemandem den — bieten, to
make head against a person, to re-
sist; Jemandem den — vor die Füße
legen, to behold one; einem den —
zurecht setzen, to reprimand or correct
one; einen vor den — stoßen, to dis-
oblige, offend one; auf seinem —
bestehen or seinen — aufsetzen, to be
heady, opinionative, obstinate; sich
etwas in den — setzen, to put, take a
thing into one's head; das will mir
nicht in den —, I cannot understand
it; it will not down with me; ich
weiß nicht, wo mir der — steht, I don't
know which way to turn myself;
sich über etwas den — zerbrechen, to
put one's brains upon the rack about
a thing; einem den — warm machen,
to stir one up; to cause anxiety or
fear; einem den — waschen, to reprim-
and severely; sich die Köpfe waschen,
to come to blows, to fight; in den
— steigen, to fly up into one's head
(of liquors); das geht mir im —
herum, it causes me anxiety; überall
mit dem —e durchwollen, to go rashly
to work; etwas für seinen — thun,
to do a thing according to one's
own will, at one's risk; er hat etwas
im —e, he is a little tipsy; im —
nicht recht richtig sein, to be a little
crazy-brained; aus dem —e, by heart;
nach Köpfen stimmen, to vote by poll;
der — steht darauf, it is death to do
it; — haben, to have sense, judg-
ment, discretion; ein listiger —, a
cunning fellow; Köpfe setzen, *T.* to
cabbage; viel Köpfe, viel Sinne, *quot*
hominis, tot sententiae; compos.
—abschneiden, *n.* decapitation; —
ader, *f. A. T.* cephalic vein; —
ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a (the)
head; —arbeit, *f.* head-work, study,
application of mind (to books, etc.);
—armpulsader, *f.* brachiocephalic
(innominate) artery; —artig, *adj.*
vid. —ähnlich; —bad, *n.* bath for the
head; —band, *n.* —binde, *f.* head-
band; —baum, *n.* button-wood; —
bedeckung, *f.* covering for the head;
hat, cap, etc.; —bein, *n.* bone of
the head, skull-bone; —befeidung,
f. vid. —bedeckung; —beidwerden,
f. pl. headache; —befeuerung, *f.*
capitation-tax; head-money, poll-
tax, poll-money; —blättchen, *n. A. T.*
fontanelle; —blume, *f.* capitate
flower; —blutgeschwulst, *f.* cepha-
læmatoma; —bohrer, *m. S. T.*
læman, trephine; trepanner; —
bolzen, *m.* bolt with a round head;
—brechen, *n.* work, efforts trying
the head, racking of the brains,
beating one's head about, etc.,
puzzling one's brains about, etc.; es
foßt —brechen (wenn u.f.m.), one
must set one's brains upon the rack;
—brechend, *adj.* trying the head or
intellect hard; —brecher, *m.* heady
wine; —brett, *n.* (on bedsteads)
head-piece, head-board; —bürste, *f.*
hair-brush; —decke, *f.* (of horses)
mane-sheet; —drüse, *f. A. T.* cepha-
lic gland; —ende, *n.* (on bed-
steads) head, bed-head; —fah, *n.*
T. capade of the crown (of a head);
—fest, *adj.* steady; —fieber, *n.*

frenzy, brain-fever; —**fluß**, *m.* catarrhal affection of the head; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* in the shape of a head, head-shaped; *B. T.* capitata; —**füßler**, *m. pl.* *Zool.* *T.* the *Cephalopoda*; —**geld**, *n.* poll-tax; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the head; —**gicht**, *f.* megrin, gout in the head; —**grind**, *n.* scald, scald-head, achor; —**grindkraut**, *n.* field scabious; —**haar**, *n.* the hair of the head; a head of hair: —**halter**, *m.* a photographer's stand for holding the head steady; —**hänger**, *m.* —**hänge- rin(n)**, *f.* hypocrite, (hypocritical) devotee; —**hängeret**, *f.* hypocritical devotion; hypocrisy; —**haut**, *f.* skin of the head, scalp; —**hülle**, *f.* covering of the head; —**joch**, *n.* head-yoke; —**keilbein**, *n.* *A. T.* sphenoid bone; —**kissen**, *n.* pillow; —**kohl**, *m.* headed cabbage; —**krankheit**, *f.* disorder, disease of the head; —**lage**, *f. Med. T.* head presentation; —**lattich**, *m.* cabbage lettuce; —**laus**, *f.* head-louse; —**leer**, *adj.* brainless, silly, empty-headed, empty-pated; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* 1. headless, without a head; 2. headless, brainless, stupid; —**losigkeit**, *f.* headlessness, stupidity; —**maschine**, *f.* guillotine; —**messung**, *f.* cephalometry; —**musfel**, *m. A. T.* muscle of the head; —**nadel**, *f.* crimping-pin; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* suture of the skull; —**nicken**, *n.* nod (of the head); —**nieder**, *m.* nodding-muscle; —**nuß**, *f.* blow on the head, a cob; box on the ear; —**pein**, *f. vid.* —**gicht**; —**plaster**, *n.* cephalic plaster; —**püßel**, *m.* pillow; bolster; —**platte**, *f.* bald place on the head; mammillary limpet; *provinc.* the nipple-shell; —**pulsader**, *f. A. T.* cephalic artery, carotid artery; —**putz**, *m.* head-dress, coiffure; —**quaste**, *f.* tassel, tuft for the head; —**räude**, *f.* scald-head, scurf on the head; —**rechnen**, *n.* mental arithmetic; —**reißer**, *m.* new sulphureous wine; —**riemen**, *m.* head stall (of a bride); —**roße**, *f.* erysipelas of the scalp; —**salat**, *m.* headed lettuce; —**salbe**, *f.* cephalic unguent (salve), head-ointment; —**schaß**, *m. vid.* —**geb**; —**scheu**, *adj.* 1. (of horses) skittish, shy (as to the head); 2. *fig.* skittish, shy; —**schlagader**, *f.* carotid artery; —**schleier**, *m.* veil (for the head); —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the head; —**schmerzen**, *pl.* headache; —**schmuck**, *m.* ornament for the head; *vid.* —**putz**; —**schneupfen**, *m.* cold in the head; —**schütteln**, *n.* shake of the head, head shake; —**schüttelnd**, *adj.* shaking the head; —**seite**, *f.* head-side, side of the head; —**sprung**, *m.* headlong leap; —**station**, *f.* terminal railway station; —**stein**, *m. Arch. T.* console, bracket; —**stellung**, *f.* attitude of the head; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —**geb**; —**stimme**, *f. Mus. T.* throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest); —**stoß**, *m.* a massé shot (at billiards); —**streich**, *m. vid.* —**nuß**; —**stück**, *n.* head-piece; (on flutes) mouth-piece; —**träger**, *m. A. T.* the first vertebra, atlas; —**tuch**, *n.* cloth to cover the head, kerchief; head-cloth; —**über**, *adv.* head over heels; —**unter**, *adv.* head-down, headlong, head foremost; —**waschen**, *n.* shampooing of the head; —**wassersucht**, *f.* hydrocephalus; —**weg**, *n.* headache; —**weide**, *f.* the white willow; —**werfen**, *n.* tossing (of) one's head; —**werfend**, *adj.* overbearing, haugh-

ty; —**wunde**, *f.* wound in the head; —**wut(h)**, *f.* frenzy; —**zeit**, *f. Typ. T.* running title; —**zeug**, *n.* head-dress, cap, coil; —**zieher**, *m. S. T.* forceps; —**zerrat(h)**, *f. vid.* —**schmuck**.
Köpfchen, *n.* little head, capitellum.
Köpfen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to get heads (of plants); *II. a.* to head, poll, lop (trees); *einem* —, to behead one.
Köpfig, *adj.* having heads (of plants); *fig.* headstrong, capricious; (*in compos.*) headed.
Köpfigkeit, *f.* obstinacy.
Köpfisch, *adj. fig.* heady, headstrong, positive.
Köpfings, *adj.* headlong.
Kopp, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) the ruff (a **Koppe**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } fish).
Koppe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* top; top of a mountain.
Kopfel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. tie, band or belt (for a sword); 2. couple; pack of hounds, leash of greyhounds; string of horses at a fair; 3. number of people; 4. district over which several persons jointly have the right of fishing or shooting; 5. fenced piece of ground, inclosure; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* cross-beam; —**fischerrei**, *f.* fishing, shooting, pasture, belonging jointly to several persons; —**genosß**, *m.* one who shares in certain rights with others; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of using a thing in common with others; —**hund**, *m.* leash-hound; —**hut**, *f.* common; —**jaßd**, *f. vid.* —**fischerrei**; —**kette**, *f.* drag-chain, trigger, skid; —**riemen**, *m.* collar with which dogs are coupled, leash (for greyhounds); —**seil**, *n.* leash, couple; —**tritt**, —**weide**, *f. vid.* —**fischerrei**; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* the laying out of an estate into parcels.
Koppein, *v. a.* to couple, leash; *provinc.* to fence, inclose.
Koppehlung, *f.* coupling, leashing.
Koppen, *v. I. a.* to poll, lop; *II. n.* (h.) to eructate; to bite the crib (said of horses).
Koppelfette, *f. vid.* Koppelfette.
Kopfer, *m.* (—**al**; *pl.* —) crib-biter, a horse that has the tick.
Kopte, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Copt.
Koptisch, *adj.* Coptic; Coptic language.
Kor, *m. and n. vid.* Chor.
Kör, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) + *and* *L. T.* choice, option; *provinc.* fine; *compos.* —**gut**, *n.* piece of property acquired by option; —**herr**, *m.* officer whose business it is to inspect and taste (if necessary) the victuals brought to market; person elected to an office; —**recht**, *n.* right of election to an office; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance.
Koral'ie, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) coral; *compos.* —**nacht**, *m.* coral agate, agate with red coral-like streaks; —**artig**, *adj.* coralline, coralloidal; —**naß**, *m.* coral-branch; —**auflösung**, *f.* solution or tincture of coral; —**banf**, *f.* coral reef; —**baum**, *m.* coral-wood; —**blume**, —**blüt(h)**, *f.* coral flower (young insect coming off the coral reefs); —**dreßler**, *m.* turner in coral; —**erbse**, *f.* red licorice-bean; —**erg**, *n.* quicksilver in the form of coral; —**fang**, *m.* —**fischerrei**, *f.* coral-fishing, coral fishery; —**farbig**, *adj.* coralline, coral-hued; —**fischer**, *m.* coral fisher; —**fischerkahn**, *m.* coral-boat; —**fischerte**, *f.* corallod; —**förmig**, *adj.* coralloidal, coralliform; —**ngarn**,

—**netz**, *n.* coral-net; —**ngewächß**, *n.* coral; —**nhalsband**, *n.* coral necklace; —**nholz**, *n.* coral-wood; —**nfirische**, *f.* —**nfirischebaum**, *m.* the clustered winter-cherry; —**nfrabe**, *f.* coral-crab; —**nfrant**, *n.* coral-plant; —**nrippe**, *f.* coral or ruby lip; —**nmarmor**, *m.* coralloid marble; —**nmoos**, *n.* coralline, coral-moss; —**nmond**, *m.* coral mouth (lips); —**nradstgatten**, *m. vid.* —**nfirische**; —**nplanze**, *f.* coral-plant; —**npulver**, *n.* coral-powder; —**nriff**, *m.* coral-reef; —**nrinde**, *f.* rind of coral, corallite; coralloid, horn-wrack; —**nrot(h)**, *adj.* coral-red; —**nsame**, *m.* coral-seed; —**nstein**, *f.* string of coral; —**nstchwamm**, *m.* coralloid, fungite; —**nstwarz**, *n.* black coral; —**nstamm**, *m.* branch of coral; —**nstein**, *m.* fossil coral, corallite; —**nt(h)ier** (*dim.* —**nt(h)ierchen**), *n.* coralline, *vid.* —**nblume**; —**ntwurf**, *f.* coral-wort; —**nzinne**, *f.* coral branch; *B. T.* trumpet honeysuckle; —**nzweig**, *m.* coral-branch.
Koral'ien, *adj.* coralline.
Koran', *m.* (—**s**) Koran.
Koran'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to beat, torment.
Korb, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* **Körbe**) basket, flasket, hamper; *fig.* refusal; *einem* —**besommen**, to meet with a refusal; *einem* *einem* —**geben**, to give one a refusal; **haben im** —**sein**, *prov.* to be cook of the walk; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* basket-work; —**anst(h)eil**, *n.* distribution of refuse; —**bett**, *n.* child's bed; —**boutelle**, *f.* pocket-flask; —**seige**, *f.* figs (sent in baskets); —**fläsche**, *f.* demijohn; —**flechter** and —**macher**, basket-maker; —**handel**, *m.* basket-trade; —**macherarbeit**, *f.* basket-maker's work; —**macherhandwerk**, *n.* basket-trade; —**piennig**, *m.* unlawful profit; —**rapier**, *n.* basket-hilted rapier; —**rosinen**, *pl.* raisins imported in baskets; —**rut(h)**, *f.* basket-rod; —**schläger**, *m. vid.* —**rapier**; —**tabak**, *m. vid.* knaster; —**wagen**, *m.* carriage or wagon with a body of basket-work; —**weibe**, *f.* osier; —**werk**, *n.* basket-work.
Körbchen, *n.* little basket.
Körbe, *f. vid.* Kurbel.
Körbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *vid.* Kornele.
Körbel, *m. vid.* Kurbel.
Körben, *v. I. a.* to choose; *II. n.* to talk.
Koriak, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) Koriak (a people in Siberia).
***Koriander**, *m.* (—**s**) coriander (a plant); *compos.* —**horn**, *n.* coriander-seed; —**schierling**, *m.* mountain-parsley; —**wasser**, *n.* coriander-water.
Korind', *n.* (—**s**) *Min. T.* corundum.
Korinth, *n.* (—**es**) Corinth.
Korinth'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) currant; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* Alpine currant-tree; —**beere**, *f.* Alpine currant; —**traube**, *f.* black currant.
Korinther, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) Corinthian.
Korinthisch, *adj.* Corinthian; *die* —**Säulenerbnung**, Corinthian order.
Kork, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) cork; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* corky; —**baum**, *m.* cork-tree, cork; —**bildner**, *m.* carver in cork; —**kniffeler**, *m.* carver in cork; —**bildnerrei**, *f.* carving in cork; —**bildwerk**, *n.* figure made of cork; —**eide**, *f. vid.* —**baum**; —**flößen**, *pl. T.* corks of fishing nets; —**form**, *f.* model in cork; —**geld**, *n.* corkage; —**holz**, *n.* cork-wood; —**maschine**, *f.* machine for corking bottles; —

meffer, *n.* knife for cutting cork; — **propf**, *m.* cork, cork-stopple; — **propfenmacher**, *m.* cork-cutter; — **säure**, *f.* *Ch. T.* suberic acid; — **schelbe**, *f.* sheet-cork; — **schneider**, *m.* cork-cutter; — **schwamm**, *m.* birch-agaric; — **schwärze**, *f.* Spanish black; — **sohle**, *f.* cork-sole; — **stöpsel**, *m.* cork-stopper; — **teppich**, *m.* linoleum; — **treiber**, *m.* cork-driver; — **zange**, *f.* cork-tongs, cork-drawer; — **zieher**, *m.* cork-screw.

Kor'fen, *v. a.* to cork.

Kor'fig, *adj.* corky.

Kor'forre, *f.* (*pl. -n*) flamingo (*a* hird).

Korn, *n.* (*-es; pl. Kör'ner*) 1. grain; 2. rye; 3. corn (in general); 4. aim-sight, sight (upon a gun); 5. value, alloy (of coins); **auf** — **nehmen**, **auf dem** — **e haben**, to take one's aim, aim at; **fig.** to have a design or an eye upon; **eine Münze von gutem Schrot und** —, a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; **ein Mann von altem Schrot und** —, a man of the old stamp; **compos.** — **acker**, *m.* — **feld**, *n.* field of rye or corn; — **ähre**, *f.* ear of rye or grain; — **auffäufer**, *m.* kidder, *vid.* — **jude**; — **ausfuhr**, *f.* exportation of corn; — **bau**, *m.* culture of corn or rye; — **bauer**, *m.* corn-master, husbandman, tiller, ploughman; — **blau**, *adj.* bluish, like the corn-flower; — **blume**, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle; — **boden**, *m.* 1. corn-floor; corn-loft; **garner**, granary; 2. corn-land; — **börse**, *f.* corn-exchange; — **brand**, *m.* blast, blight in corn; — **branntwein**, *m.* whisky; — **büchse**, *f.* granulating box; — **ernte**, *f.* harvest of rye or grain; — **jaden**, *m.* filigree; — **jäule**, *f. vid.* — **brand**; — **jege**, *f.* winnowing machine, fry; — **jegemaschine**, *f.* winnowing machine; — **feld**, *n.* rye or corn field; — **ferfel**, *n.* hamster; — **flur**, *m.* ortolan; — **flur**, *f.* corn-fields; — **förmig**, *adj.* granular; — **garbe**, *f.* sheaf of corn; — **gesetz**, *n.* corn-law; — **gülte**, *f.* tax paid in corn; — **handel**, *m.* corn-trade; — **händler**, *m.* corn-merchant; — **haus**, *n.* corn-house, corn-magazine, granary, garner; — **hausinspektor**, *m.* overseer of a corn-house, etc.; — **jahr**, *n.* corn-year, year very productive of corn; — **jude**, *m.* corn Jew; *vid.* — **auffäufer**; — **käfer**, *m.* 1. hack beetle; 2. weevil, *vid.* — **mäde**; — **fammer**, *f.* 1. granary; 2. *fig.* country rich in corn; — **fassen**, *m.* corn-hin; (mill) hopper; — **knopf**, *m.* wart-cowry; — **kupfer**, *m.* granulated copper; — **lade**, *f.* corn-bin; — **land**, *n.* corn-land; country rich in corn, corn-country; — **leder**, *n.* grained leather; — **mäde**, *f.* calander, weevil, corn-worm; — **magazin**, *n. vid.* — **haus**; — **mäfler**, *m.* corn-factor; — **mangel**, *m.* scarcity of corn; — **markt**, *m.* corn-market; — **maß**, *n.* corn-measure; — **meffer**, *m.* corn-measurer; corn-meter; — **milbe**, *f. vid.* — **mäde**; — **mühle**, *f.* corn-mill; — **nägelin**, *n.* — **nelke**, *f.* (corn)-cockle; — **preis**, *m.* price of corn; — **pulver**, *n.* granulated gun-powder; — **rabe**, *f.* corn-cockle; — **reich**, *adj.* rich, fertile in corn or grain; — **rolle**, *f. vid.* — **jege**; — **rose**, *f.* corn-rose, common poppy; cockle; — **schabe**, *f. vid.* — **mäde**; — **schäcker**, *m.* appraiser of corn; — **schaukel**, *f.* corn-shovel; — **schnapß**, *m.* whisky; — **schneidemaschine**, *f.* reaping machine; — **schreiber**, *m.* corn-clerk; — **schwertel**, *m.* *B. T.* corn-flag; — **schwinge**, *f.* corn-van-

or corn-fan; — **sieb**, *n.* winnowing-sieve, fry; *T.* corning-sieve; — **smirgel**, *m.* corn-emery; — **speicher**, *m. vid.* — **haus**; — **sperring**, *m.* house-sparrow; — **sperre**, *f.* — **zu-schlag**, *m.* stopping of the corn-trade; — **steuer**, *f.* corn-duty; — **stüß**, *n.* corn-field; — **tage**, *f.* rate of corn; — **träger**, *m.* corn-porter; — **wage**, *f.* halance for weighing corn; — **wagen**, *m.* corn-wagon; — **weiche**, *f.* hen-harrier; — **wide**, *f.* common vetch; wild-tare; — **wiebel**, *m.* calendar; — **winde**, *f. B. T.* corn-bind; — **wucher**, *m.* usurious trade in corn; — **wucherer**, *m. vid.* — **jude**; — **wurm**, *m.* corn-worm, weevil; — **wut(h)**, *f.* the red dead-nettle; — **zange**, *f.* tongs; — **zapfen**, *m. vid.* — **brand**; — **zeh(e)nte**, *m.* tithe of corn; — **zins**, *m. vid.* — **gülte**; — **zuschlag**, *m.* prohibition of exporting grain.

Syn. Korn, Getreide. Korn are the grains of seed in general; Getreide those of which bread can be made, and which are useful as an object of consumption.

***Kor'nack**, *m.* (*-s; pl. -e*) elephant-driver.

Körn-büchse, *f.* the wooden box for granulating lead; — **eisen**, *n.* granulating-iron; — **maschine**, *f.* wax-chandler's sieve.

Körnchen, *n.* (*-s; pl. -n*) granule, grain; *fig.* a little grain; **ein** — **Brodt**, *fig.* morsel, bit of bread.

Kornel-baum, *m.* cornel-tree; — **kirche**, *f.* cornel, cornelian-cherry.

Kornhelle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) cornel, *vid.* Kornelkirche.

Körnlein, *v. a.* to granulate.

Körnlung, *f.* granulation.

Körnen, *v. I. a. 1.* to corn; granulate; 2. to allure, bait, decoy; *II. n. (h.) and refl.* to granulate, to begin to run to seed; to get grain.

Körn'n, *n.* (*-s*) granulation, alluring.

Körn'ner, *pl.* of Korn, *in compos.* — **baum**, *m.* cornel tree; — **bildung**, *f.* granulation; — **reißer**, *m. pl.* granivorous animals; — **fraut**, *n.* rupture-word; — **lad**, *m.* seed lac; — **leder**, *n.* grained leather, shagreen; — **milch**, *f.* emulsion; — **reich**, *adj. and adv.* full of corn; — **scharlach**, *m.* Venetian scarlet; — **schild**, *m.* trunk-crab (a shell); — **stein**, *m.* granite.

Körn'ticht, *adj.* granulary.

Körn'ig, *adj.* 1. granular, corny; 2. *fig.* nervous, energetic; 3. concise, *vid.* fernig.

Körn'ling, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) 1. aspen-tree; 2. granite.

Körn'nung, *f.* granulation, corning; alluring.

Kör'per, *m.* (*-s; pl. -n*) body; **ein** **leb(t)er** —, a corpse, dead body, carcass; **einer Farbe** — **geben**, *T.* to embody a colour, to thicken it; **ein metallischer** —, a metallic body; **ein gut gebaut** —, a body well made; — **eines Buchstaben**, body of a letter; **compos.** — **all**, *n.* corporeal world (creation), material world; — **anlage**, *f.* temperament, constitution; — **bau**, *m.* — **gestalt**, *f.* structure, frame of body; — **beschaffenheit**, *f.* constitution (of body); — **bildung**, *f.* figure; shape; improvement of the body; — **constitution**, *f.* constitution (of the body); — **fülle**, *f.* fullness of figure; — **gewicht**, *n.* bodily weight; — **größe**, *f.* stature; — **inhalt**, *m.* cubic contents; — **haltung**, *f.* deportment, carriage; — **kraft**, — **stärke**, *f.* physical strength or power, strength of body; — **lehre**, *f.* 1. somatology; 2. *Mat.*

T. stereometry; — **loß**, *adj. and adv.* without a body, bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial; — **losigkeit**, *f.* bodiless state, immateriality; — **maße**, *n. pl.* cubic measures, measures of capacity; — **masse**, *f.* the mass of a body; a bulky body; — **messung**, *f.* stereometry; — **reich**, *I. adj.* having much body, of a good body; *II. s. n. vid.* — **velt**; — **schwäche**, *f.* bodily weakness, debility; — **stellung**, *f.* attitude; — **stimmung**, *f.* temperament of body, constitution; — **stoff**, *m.* matter; *vid.* *Matric*; — **strafe**, *f.* corporal punishment; — **temperatur**, *f.* bodily temperature; — **t(h)eilchen**, *n.* molecule; — **übung**, *f.* exercise of the body, gymnastic exercise; — **übungs-kunst**, *f.* gymnastics; — **übungs-spiel**, *n.* gymnastic game; — **verricht-ung**, *f.* bodily function; — **wärme**, *f.* bodily temperature, animal heat; — **welt**, *f. vid.* — **all**; — **zahl**, *f. Mat.* *T.* solid number.

Syn. Körper, Leib. Körper implies the body of men or animals as consisting of matter, Leib in so far as it is animated. Leib therefore is the opposite to soul, Körper to life. As soon as the human body ceases to be a fitting instrument for sensation and motion, it is no longer a Leib; it continues, however, a Körper, and a human one, as being endowed with its form. The anatomist has Körper on his dissecting table, but no Leib.

Kör'perchen, *n.* (*-s; pl. -n*) corpuscle, little body.

Kör'perlich, *adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal, corpuscular; **ein** — **es Wesen**, a corporeal being; **ein** — **er Eid**, a corporal (solemn) oath.

Kör'perlichkeit, *f.* corporality, corporeity.

Kör'perschaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) corporate body, corporation.

Kosak'e, *vid.* Kosacke.

***ko'scher**, *adj.* (with the Jews) pure, fit to eat.

Ko'sel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) provinc. sow.

ko'seln, *v. n.* to pig, farrow.

ko'sen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to caress; to talk, prattle.

Ko'setwort, *n.* expression of endearment.

ko'sig, *adj.* tender, endearing.

***kosme'tisch**, *adj. vid. under C.*

***kos'misch**, *adj. vid. under C.*

***kos'mif**, *f. vid. Kosmologie.*

***Kosmogonie'**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) cosmogony.

***Kosmograph**, *m.* (*-en; pl. -en*) cosmographer.

***Kosmographie'**, *f.* cosmography.

***Kosmogra'phisch**, *adj.* cosmographical.

***Kosmolab'**, *n.* (*-s; pl. -e*) cosmolahe.

***Kosmolog**, *m.* (*-en; pl. -en*) cosmologist.

***Kosmologie'**, *f.* cosmology.

***Kosmolo'gisch**, *adj.* cosmological.

***Kosmopla'stisch**, *adj.* cosmoplastic.

***Kosmopolit'**, *m.* (*-en; pl. -en*) cosmopolite, citizen of the world.

***Kosmopolit'isch**, *adj.* relating to a cosmopolitan, of a cosmopolite.

***Kosmopolit'ismus**, *m.* cosmopolitanism.

***Kosmora'ma**, *n.* (*-s; pl. -men*) cosmorama.

***Kosmotheologie'**, *f.* natural theology.

Kosak'e, *m.* (*-n; pl. -n*) Cossack; **compos.** — **nhetman**, *m.* commander-in-chief of the Cossacks.

Koßak, *m.* (*-en; pl. -en*) provinc. cottager.

Koßt, *f.* food, fare; victuals; board, diet; **magere** —, slender fare; **die** — **geben**, *in die* — **nehmen**, **geben**, *in*

der — sein, to board; sie gingen alle bei ihm in die —, they were all sitting at his board; freie —, free board; *compos.* — **frau**, *f.* mistress of a boarding house; — **frei**, *adj.* board-free; — **frei halten**, to keep in board; — **gänger**, *m.*, — **gängerin(n)**, *f.* boarder; — **geld**, *n.* board-wages, alimony; — **halter**, *m.*, — **halterin(n)**, *f.* keeper of a boarding-house; — **haus**, *n.* boarding-house; — **herr**, *m.* master of a boarding-house; — **jungfer**, *f.* young woman boarding at some place; — **kauf**, *n.* the wall law-weed; spear-mint; — **schule**, *f.* boarding-school; — **schüler**, *m.* boarder (in a school); — **verächtlich**, *m.*, — **verächtlich(n)**, *f.* dainty person; fein — **verächtlich** sein, *prov.* not to be dainty; — **verächtlich**, *adj.* able to appreciate or dress dainty victuals; — **wurzel**, *f.* bear's wort.

Syn. **Kost**, **Speise**, **Zehrung**. **Kost** comprehends more than **Speise**. It implies not merely that with which we appease our hunger, but also that which according to our circumstances we are accustomed to enjoy. He who undertakes to furnish another with **Kost**, binds himself to more than he who undertakes to give him **Speisen**. **Zehrung** is that which any one requires for his support while abroad or on a journey; *vid.* **Zehrgeit**.

Kostbar, *adj.* costly, expensive, sumptuous; precious; — **es Hausgerät**(h)e, rich furniture.

Syn. **teibar**, **teulich**, **teufelhaft**. **Köstlich** is used with reference to the intrinsic value of a thing; **teibar** in so far as this value is expressed by a high price. Dishes which gratify the palate in a high degree are **köstlich**; they are also frequently **teibar**. The difference between **teibar** and **teufelhaft** is that the former implies **Kosten** or expense in general, the latter much and frequent expense. A building can be both **teibar** and **teufelhaft**, a law-suit only **teufelhaft**.

Köstbarkeit, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness, preciousness; 2. jewel, trinket.

Kosten, *pl.* cost, expense, charges; *fig.* sacrifice, damage; auf Ihre —, at your expense; es geht auf meine —, I am at the charge of it; sich or einen in — setzen, to cause expenses; auf — der Wahrheit, at the sacrifice of truth; die — bestreiten, to defray the expenses; die — er setzen, to refund the costs; in die or zu den — gerurt(h)eilen, to condemn into the charges; *compos.* — **anschlag**, *m.* estimate; — **aufwand**, *m.* expenditure; — **ausgleichung**, *f.* balance of expenses; — **berednung**, *f.* calculation or computation of expenses; — **ersatz**, *m.* compensation (of the costs); — **ersparnis**, *n.* economy; — **frei**, *adv.* free from expenses, cost-free; — **preis**, *m.* cost-price; — **rechnung**, *f.* bill of costs; — **scheu**, *I. adj.* afraid of the expenses; II. *s. f.* fear or dread of the expenses; — **verzeichnis**, *n.* list or register of expenses; — **voranschlag**, *m.* expenses advanced.

Syn. **Kosten**, **Unkosten**. **Kosten** implies merely the money expended for any object. **Unkosten** the expenses (**Kosten**) in so far as they are regarded as a loss or injury. He who loses a law-suit calls what it had cost him **Unkosten**; the judge divides the **Kosten** between the parties concerned.

Kosten, *v. n.* (h.) with *acc. of thing* and *dat. of pers.* to cost, stand in, bear a price; to require; was kostet es Ihnen? what does it stand you in? es koste, was es wolle, at any rate or price; sich etwas viel — lassen, to be at great expense for a thing; *fig.* to take much pains about a thing; sollte ich mein Geld —, though it should cost my life; es fo=

stete mir die größte Überwindung, it required the greatest efforts on my part.

Syn. **Kosten**, **gelten**. **Gelten** indicates the price with reference to the worth of the object; **kosten** with regard to the sum given for it. The price which a seller demands for any object is what the object is worth (*gelt*); what the purchaser pays for it is what it **kostet**.

Kosten, *v. a.* to taste, try.

Syn. **kosten**, **schmecken**. **Kosten** is to bring anything into contact with the organs of taste to know the impression it makes in them. **Schmecken** is to experience and pronounce an opinion upon this impression. We need only take a small portion of any whole into the mouth to know how it tastes (**schmeckt**). We therefore **kosten** something or of something when we take any small quantity into the mouth with this intention.

Köstler, *m.* (—s; pl. —) taster.

köstlich, *I. adj.* 1. costly, expensive; 2. precious; 3. excellent, charming, delicious; 4. delicate, dainty; II. *adv.* expensively; preciously; deliciously.

Köstlichkeit, *f.* (pl. —en) deliciousness, choiceness; daintiness; dainty.

Kostnik + for **Konstanz**, *n.* Constance (a town); **der —er See**, the Lake of Constance; **die —er Kirchensversammlung**, the council of Constance (in the 15th century).

kostspielig, *adj.* expensive, costly.

Kostspieligkeit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness.

Köter, *m.* (—s; pl. —) cur, farm-dog.

Kot(h), *m.* (—s) dirt, mire, filth; excrement; mit — besudeln, to be mire; einen aus dem — stechen, *fig.* to raise one from the dust or out of his misery; *compos.* — **abzucht**, *f.* sewer, sink, drain; — **artig**, *adj.* faecal; — **brechen**, *n.* stercoraceous vomiting; — **bürste**, *f.* scrubbing-brush; — **essen**, *n.* dirt-eating, coprophagy; — **fliege**, *f.* dung-fly; — **gang**, *m.* passage for filth, sewer, drain; — **grube**, *f.* puddle, dung-hole, common sewer; — **haufen**, *m.* hoopoe (a bird); — **haufe**, *m.* dung-heap; — **käfer**, *m.* dung-fly; — **kärner**, *m.* dust-man; — **ladung**, *f.* puddle; — **schuhe**, *pl.* pattens, clogs; — **werk**, *n.* dirty work.

Koth, *n.* (—s; pl. —e) *provinc.* cot, cottage; *compos.* — **hof**, *m.* small farm; — **knecht**, *m.* salt-boiler; — **leute**, *pl.* people engaged in a salt-work; — **meister**, *m.* master of a salt-work; — **pfanne**, *f. vid.* Salzpfanne; — **stall**, *m.* cottager.

Köt(h)e, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. fetlock-joint, pastern-joint (of horses); 2. *provinc.* press, cupboard, box, case; *compos.* — **nbein**, *n.* bone of the fetlock; — **haar**, *m.* the hair of the fetlock.

Kötel, } *m. provinc.* dirt (of sheep, **Köthel**, } etc.).

Köthener, *m.* (—s; pl. —) *provinc.* cottager.

Köthenerl, } *f.* (pl. —en) a small **Köthenerl**, } farm.

Köt(h)haar, *n.* (—s; pl. —e) *vid.* **Köt(h)enzopf**.

köt(h)ig, *adj.* dirty, miry; foul.

***Köthurr**, *m.* (—s; pl. —e) buskin.

Kötischer, *m.* (—s; pl. —) purse-net.

***Kotyledon**, *n.* (—s; pl. —en) B. T. cotyledon; mit —en versehen, cotyledonous.

Köthe, *f.* (pl. —n) *provinc.* 1. basket; 2. shaggy coverlet; thick great-coat; *compos.* — **nsohn**, *m.* bastard; — **nstreicher**, *m.* fawner, mean flatterer; — **nträger**, *m.* one who carries a basket on his back.

krähen, *v. n. and refl.* (h.) *vulg.* to vomit; to cough.

Kraak, *m.* (—s; pl. —e) small vessel with three masts.

Krabbe, *f.* (pl. —n) crab; *vid.* **La-schnecke**; *cont.* child, infant; *compos.* — **spinne**, *f.* crab-spider.

Kraubst, *v. a. I. vulg.* to grabble, grope; 2. (h.) to crawl.

Krabber, *m.* (—s; pl. —) N. T. grapes.

Kraube, *f.* (pl. —n) *provinc.* basket.

Krad! *int.* crack!

Kradh, *m.* crack; einen — thun, to give a crack; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* the name of an exotic tree; —

büchse, *f.* pop-gun; — **ente**, — **ganse**, *f.* tadorna, borough-duck; — **mandel**, *f.* Jordan-almond; — **schnecke**, *f.* stone-plover; — **weide**, *f.* crack-willow.

Krahen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to crash, crack; to roar.

Kraher, *m.* (—s) *vulg.* cracking noise, crash.

Kradhzen, *v. n.* (h.) to croak; to groan.

Kradzzer, *m.* (—s; pl. —) 1. one who croaks or groans; 2. a croaking sound.

Kraak, *m.* (—s; pl. —e) 1. *vid.* **Kradh**; 2. *provinc.* crack; cavern; *compos.* — **beer**, *f.* bilberry.

Kraake, *f.* (pl. —n) jade, sorry tit.

Kraft, *I. f.* (pl. **Kräfte**) strength, force, vigour, power; faculty, energy; virtue (of a medicine, etc.); — **einer Maschine**, power of an engine; diese **Pflanze** hat eine große —, this plant has a great virtue; mit aller —, by main strength; **Kräfte** des Geistes, abilities, faculties, powers; von **Kräften** kommen, to decay in strength; wieder zu **Kräften** kommen, to gather new strength, to recover spirits; das geht über meine **Kräfte**, that is above my power; II. *adv.* with *gen.* by virtue, as — **meines Amtes**, by virtue of my office; *compos.* — **aufreizung**, *f.* exertion (of strength or power), energy, effort; — **arz(nei)**, *f.* powerful medicine; corroborative, corroborant, tonic; — **aufwand**, *m.* efforts, exertions, vigour, energy; — **ausdruck**, *m.* pithy expression or term; —

äußerung, *f.* manifestation of power, energy or strength; — **balsam**, *m.* corroborative balm; — **brühe**, *f.* caudle, strong broth, jelly-broth, concentrated soup, stock; — **erzeuger**, *m.* generator; — **fülle**, *f.* fullness of strength, power, etc., energy, vigour; — **gefühl**, *n.* feeling of strength, etc.; — **geist**, *m.* vigour of mind, powerful mind; genius; —

genie, *n.* a rare genius; — **gesang**, *m.* powerful song; — **kenntnis**, *n.* feat of strength; — **lehre**, *f.* dynamics (pl.); — **los**, *adj.* forceless, strengthless; powerless, weak, feeble, impotent, poor, languid, ineffectual; void, invalid, null; — **los machen**, to weaken, to enfeeble; to annul, to invalidate (*vid.* *Syn.* II.); — **losigkeit**, *f.* weakness, feebleness, debility, languor, impotence, impotency; *Med. T.* atony; (—losigkeit eines Vertrages u.f.w.) invalidity;

— **mann**, *m.* powerful man; — **mehl**, *n.* starch-flour; — **messer**, *m.* dynamometer; — **messer**, *m. vid.* — **mann**; — **messung**, *f.* dynamometry; — **mitel**, *n.* cordial; energetic means; —

reich, *adj.* energetic; vigorous; — **safft**, *m.* essence, extract; — **sprache**, *f.* energetic language; — **stoss**, *m.* vigorous push, thrust; — **stül**, *m.* nervous, pithy style; — **suppe**, *f.*

bisk, strong soup; —**tropfen**, *m. pl.* essential drops; —**voll**, *adj.* full of strength, etc., vigorous, powerful, nervous, pithy, energetic; —**wasser**, *n.* cordial; —**wort**, *n.* energetic word, forcible word; —**tourz**(el), *f.* ginseng; all-heal.

Syn. I. Kraft, Vermögen, Stärke. Kraft actually produces the effect; Vermögen is capable of producing it. Kraft is active and operative, Vermögen can become so. Stärke is a determinate and more especially a higher degree of Kraft. Kraft is the opposite to Schwach or weak, Stärke to Schwachheit. A child even has a certain Kraft, otherwise it could do nothing; but it has as yet no Stärke.

Syn. II. Kraftlos, unträftig, schwach. A thing is unträftig when it fails to produce an effect, whatever may be the cause of the inefficiency; kraftlos and schwach, when the cause is want of force (Kraft). Kraftlos and schwach are used as well with reference to living as to inanimate objects; unträftig is said only of the latter. A thing may be unträftig for any one and yet not be kraftlos. The kraftlos speech will be kraftlos for one who does not attentively listen to it. The opposite to schwach is stark, as having a higher degree of force. The Schwache has no great degree of strength, but the Stärkliche has none at all. Any whole is called schwach from the feebness of its parts, and stark from their multiplicity. The whole may, therefore, be schwach, though each single part is stark. The army when composed of but few men is schwach, kraftlos when exhausted by long marches and fatigue.

Kräftemesser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dynamometer.

Kräftig, *adj.* 1. strong, powerful; 2. forcible, vigorous, energetic; 3. efficacious; 4. corroborative, imparting strength; 5. nourishing; 6. lawful, good in law, valid; ein —er Widerstand, a powerful resistance; eine —e Hand schreiben, to deal a powerful blow; ein —er Pinsel, a forcible pencil; eine —e Schreibart, a nervous style.

Kräftigen, *v. a.* to strengthen, invigorate.

Kräftigkeit, *f.* powerfulness, strength, forcibleness; efficaciousness.

Kräftiglich, *adj. vid.* kräftig.

Kräftigung, *f.* invigoration.

Kragen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. + something projecting; 2. collar (of a coat); cape (of a cloak); gorget, band (round the neck); 3. *provinc.* neck; intestines of animals killed for meat; *fig.* einen beim — nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the neck; und sollte es mir auch den — fohlen, though it should cost my life; der spanische —, *Med. T.* paraphimosis; *compos.* —blume, *f.* nodding star-wort; —ente, *f.* the stone-duck; —huhn, *m.* the little heath-cock of America; —mantel, *m.* cloak with a cape; —stein, *m.* compact sulphate of lime.

Kragstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Arch.* T. corhel, console, socle.

Kräh, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crow; rook; die rot(b)einteige —, red crow; eine — hat die andern nicht Augen aus, *prov.* hawks do not pick out hawk's een; *compos.* —nartig, *adj.* resembling a crow; —nauge, *n.* crow's eye; vomiting nut (a fruit); corn (on the foot); —nagenbaum, *m.* *Strychnos nux vomica*; —ubeere, *f.* crow-crake-berry; whortle-berry; —ufeder, *f.* crow's feather; crow-quill; —ufuß, *m.* crow-foot or hoody crane's bill (a plant); —ufüße, *pl. fig.* bad writing, scrawl; —ufußvegerich, *m.* star of the earth; —ugenfite, *n.* rookery; —uhitte, *f.* hut from which rooks are shot; —ußiel, *m.* crow-quill; —ußklaue, *f.* crow's claw, the common

bird's-foot trefoil; —norn, *n.* blighted corn; —nspöten, *f. pl.* crow's feet, bad penmanship; —nspöcht, *m.* the great black woodpecker; —nüggl, *m. pl.* birds of the crow kind; —nzech, *f.* water-plantain.

Krähen, *v. n.* (h.) to crow; darnach kräht kein Hahn, *prov.* nobody cares about it.

Krähen, *n.* (-s) crowing.

Krahnen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) T. crane; *compos.* —balken, *m.* horizontal beam to a crane; —baum, *m. vid.* —fländer; —beere, *f.* craneberry; —gefälle, *pl.* —geld, *n.* craneage; —gehäuse, *n.* frame of a crane; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of craneage; —leiter, *m. vid.* —balken; —meister, *m.* officer of the crane; —recht, *n. vid.* —gerechtigkeit; —säge, *f.* pit-saw; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the crane; —seil, *n.* rope of a crane; —ständer, *m.* upright post of a crane.

Krahwinkel, *n.* part of a town distinguished for the stupidity of its inhabitants.

Krain, *n.* (-s) Carniola.

Krainner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Carniolan.

Krainisch, *adj.* Carniolan.

Krak, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Kraak.

Krakau, *n.* (-s) Cracow.

Krakauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Cracovian.

Krakauer, *adj. and adv.* Cracovian.

Krakauisch, *adj.* vian.

Krakeel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* quarrel, row.

Krakeelen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to quarrel, to engage in a violent quarrel.

Krakeeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* quarreller, brawler.

Krake, *f.* (*pl.* -s) kraken (a fabu-

Kraken, } lous monster of the deep.

Krakus, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Cracusan.

Krausch, *adj.* Cracusan.

Krall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scratch.

Kralche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) claw, clutch, pounce, talon, crapple; *compos.* —nformig, *adj.* in the shape of a claw; —nzieh, *m.* stroke with a claw.

Kralchen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to claw, clutch.

Kralchig, *adj. and adv.* like a claw or claws.

Kralzig, *adj. and adv.* furnished with claws.

Kram, *m.* (-es) 1. trade by selling in retail; 2. wares, commodities; trading articles of any kind; 3. shop; 4. *fig.* business, affair; 5. stuff, lumher; einen — anfangen, to set up a trade; den — zumachen, to shut the shop; das taugt er paßt in seinen —, this will serve his turn; that is in his way; einem den — verberben, to spoil one's business or plan; in den — kommen, *vulg.* to be brought to bed; *compos.* —bude, *f.* —laden, *m.* shop, stall; —diener, *m.* shopkeeper's assistant; —Enecht, *m.* packer; —wa(a)re, *f.* article of goods for retail; —wesen, *n.* retailing business.

Kramambuli, *m.* (-s) a drink composed of brandy and sugar burnt.

Kramen, *v. n.* (h.) to stir, move, rummage; to keep a shop, to sell in retail, to deal, trade.

Krammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shopkeeper, trader, grocer; (Krammer) merchant (of a corporate body, being licensed to sell both wholesale and retail); *compos.* —bude, *f.* retail-shop; —geist, *m.* spirit of a shopkeeper, low-mindedness; —gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois-weight; Krammerhaus, Krammerinnungshaus, *n.* grocers' hall; —innung, Krammerinnung, *f.* corpo-

ration of shopkeepers, traders, grocers; —land, *n.* country of shopkeepers; —mäßig, *adj. and adv.* like a shopkeeper; —meister, *m.* alderman of the merchants' (grocers') guild; —pfund, *n.* pound avoirdupois; —seele, *f.* low, mean, mercenary mind; —stand, *m.* stall; the shopkeepers (collectively); —volk, *n.* nation of shopkeepers; —wa(a)re, *f.* shopkeeper's commodities; —wage, *f.* common scales.

Kramerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shopkeeping, trading.

Kramerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) woman dealing in small wares.

Kramersch, *adj. vid.* kramermäßig.

Krammen, *provinc. vid.* fallen.

Krammetzbaum, *m.* juniper-tree;

—beere, *f.* juniper-berry; —droffel

or —dogel, *m.* fieldfare; —waschbo-

der, *m. vid.* —baum.

Krampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cramp, cramp-

iron; clasp (of a book).

Krampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cock (of a hat);

—nfschuur, *f.* the string of a hat.

Krampel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carding-in-

strument (or comb), card; *compos.* —

banf, *f.* carding-bench; —brett, *n.* card-

board; —famm, *m.* carding-

comb; —macher, *m.* he that makes

cards; —maschine, *f.* carding-ma-

chine; —wolle, *f.* carding-wool,

wool that is to be carded.

Krampein, *v. a.* to card.

Kramen, *v. a.* 1. to bend, turn up,

to cock a hat; 2. to sponge cloth.

Kramen, *v. a.* to cramp, fasten.

Krampe, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Krampe) cramp,

spasm; convulsion; *compos.* —

ader, *f.* varix; —aderbrud,

m. varicocele; —aderig, *adj.* varicose;

—artig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive;

—arz(e)nei, *f. vid.* —mittel;

—fisch, *m.* cramp-fish, torpedo, electric

ray; —husten, *m.* convulsive

(spasmodic) cough; —lachen, *n.* convul-

sive laugh, risus sardonius; —

lehre, *f.* spasmodology; —mittel, *n.* anti-

spasmodic; —ring, *m.* a ring

used as an antispasmodic; —roche,

m. vid. —flsch; —trillend, *adj.* anti-

spasmodic; —stillendes Mittel, *vid.*

—mittel; —sucht, *f.* raphania, spas-

modic ergotism.

Krampefen, *v. a. and refl.* to cramp,

contract convulsively.

Krampehaft, *adj.* convulsive.

Krampehaftigkeit, *f.* convulsiveness.

Krampeig, *adj. vid.* krampehaftig.

Krampler, *m.*

Kramplerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) wool-

carder.

Krampevogel, *m. vid.* Krammetzvogel.

Kran, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* crow.

Kran, *m. provinc.* horse-radish.

Kranbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cranberry.

Kranfuß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -füße) coral-

loid.

Krangeln, *v. n. and refl.* to twist.

Krangeln, *v. n.* to heel (said of ships).

Kranisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) crane;

compos. —beere, *f.* cranberry; —

faian, *m.* crane-pheasant; —halz,

m. crane's neck; geranium; —

jagd, *f.* chase of cranes; —kran,

n. swine's succory; —schnabel, *m.*

crane's-bill (a plant).

*Kranionomie, *f.* craniognomy.

*Kranilog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) crani-

ologist.

*Kranilogie, *f.* craniology.

*Kranilogisch, *adj.* craniological.

*Kranimetrie, *f.* craniometry.

*Kranionetrie, *adj.* craniometrical.

*Kranioskopie, *f.* craniocopy.

*Kraniotomie, *f.* craniotomy.

Krant, *adj.* sick, ill, infirm, diseased,

distempered; —werden, to grow

sick, fall sick, be taken ill; — an der Seele, sick of mind; ein —es Schiff, a crazy ship; einen —en Beutel haben, *fig.* to have no money; sich — lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Syn. krank, fleh, ungefun, unpaß, krankhaft. Ungefun signifies, in general, every defect in health, including the smallest perceptible degree and such as is unattended with any considerable pain or debility. Krank is said of one who suffers from some particular and determinate disorder. Fleh indicates the absence of health in a higher degree by which it is distinguished from ungefun; but it is said of those whose ailments are not among those enumerated by the nosologist, but which are characterized by their own peculiar marks, crises, etc. In this it is distinguished from unpaß. Unpaß or unpaßlich is said of one who, without being krank, is not altogether quite well. Kranklich implies the being subject to various attacks from which krankheiten may easily arise. Krankhaft designates such a condition as has some resemblance to a really transt state. We do not say "a krankhafter man," but "a krankhafter pulse."

Kranke, m. and f. decl. like adj. sick person, patient.

Krankelei, f. poorness, sickness.

Kränkeln, v. n. (h.) to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill.

Kranken, v. n. (h.) (an etwads) — of to be sick, ill, diseased; *fig.* to suffer (an, of).

Kränk'en, v. a. and refl. to grieve, mortify, afflict, vex; to injure, detract from (einen an etwads); es kränkt mich, it grieves me; einen an seiner Ehre —, to defame one, to blast one's reputation.

Syn. tranten, schmerzen. When the evil we feel is a wrong suffered by another, it schmerzt (pains) us; but when it is a wrong we ourselves suffer, it trant (grieves) us. It must pain (schmerzen) every man of kind feelings to see the innocent slandered; the latter, however, it must tranten.

Kranken (pl. of Kranke), in compos. —**anfall, f. vid.** —**haus, n.** —**attest, n.** certificate of illness; —**bahre, f.** stretcher for the sick; —**bericht, m.** report of patients, bulletin concerning the sick; —**besuch, m.** visit to a patient; —**bett, n.** sick-bed; *fig.* disease; auf dem —**ette liegen,** to be confined to one's bed, to be bed-ridden; —**diät, f. vid.** —**loft, n.** —**gehülfe, m.** assistant to a charity; —**geschichte, f.** history of an illness; —**haus, n.** —**hof, m.** infirmary, hospital; —**kasse, f.** sick-fund; —**korb, m.** litter; —**loft, f.** diet, food for patients; —**lager, n. vid.** —**bett; —liste, f.** sick-list; —**mutter, f.** matron attending sick people —**pflege, f.** attendance on and care of patients; —**saal, m.** sick-room; —**schiff, n.** hospital-ship; —**speise, f. vid.** food for patients; —**spital, n. vid.** —**haus; —stube, f.** sick-room (chamber); —**verein, m.** society for aiding sick people; —**verschlagn, m. N. T.** cock-pit; —**wagen, m.** ambulance wagon; —**wärter, m., —wärterin(n), f.** nurse, tender of sick persons; —**zettel, m.** list of patients; —**zimmer, n. vid.** —**stube.**

Krankhaft, adj. diseased, morbid, having the symptoms of disease; irregular (of the pulse).

Krankhaftigkeit, f. diseased state, morbidity; *vid.* Kranklichkeit.

Krankheit, f. (pl. -en) disease, sickness, illness, distemper, malady; derangement; die englische —, rickets; in eine — fallen, gerat(h)en, to fall sick; eine langwierige —, a lingering or chronic disease; *compos.* —**anfall, m.** attack of sickness; —**ge-bericht, m.** sick-report; —**gebild, n.**

the picture (general course) of a disease; —**entscheidung, f.** crisis; —**erscheinung, f.** symptom; —**geschichte, f.** history of an illness; —**kenner, m. vid.** —**lehrer; —lehre, f.** pathology; —**lehrer, m.** pathologist; —**stoff, m.** morbid matter, *materies morbi*; —**übertragung, f.** conveyance of a disease; —**ursache, f.** cause of a disease or illness; —**ursachlehre, f.** aetiology; —**zweckiel, m.** turn of a malady, crisis; —**zeichen, n.** symptom; —**zeichenlehre, f.** symptomatology; —**zufall, m.** fit, attack of illness, disease; —**zustand, m.** state of disease or of illness.

Kränkler, m. (-s; pl. -) } invalid, **Kränklerin, f. (pl. -nen)** } sickly person.

Kränklich, adj. weak in health, sickly, poorly; decrepit, languishing; ein —er Mensch, valetudinarian; —**aussehen, to look poorly.**

Kränklichkeit, f. sickliness, weakness of health or weakness.

Kränkling, m. (-es; pl. -e) sickly person.

Kränkung, f. (pl. -en) grief, mortification; grieving, mortifying.

Kranz, m. (-es; pl. Kränze) 1. garland, wreath; 2. *Arch. T.* cornice, crown, festoon; chaplet; 3. rim; 4. *fig.* virginity; 5. circle, society; *compos.* —**(blut)ader, f. A. T.** coronary vein; —**arterie, f. vid.** —**schlagader; —band, n. A. T.** (der Leber) coronary ligament; —**bein, n. A. T.** frontal bone; —**binder, m. vid.** —**winder; —blume, f.** garland-flower; —**flechter, m. vid.** —**winder; —fürmig, adj. and adv.** in the form of a wreath, etc., coroniform; —**fürmiger Fortsatz, A. T.** coronoid process; —**gefäß, n. Arch. T.** coronary vessel; —**gestirn, n.** cornice; —**leiste, f. Arch. T.** triangle, heading; course; —**loß, adj. and adv.** without a wreath, etc.; —**naht, f. A. T.** coronal seam or suture; —**reif, m.** cornice-ring (of a gun); —**schlagader, f. A. T.** coronary artery; —**winder, m., —winderin(n), f.** garland-maker.

Kränzchen, n. (-s; pl. -) little garland; *fig.* meeting of a society, club.

Kränzen, v. I. a. to adorn with a garland or wreath; to crown; II. *n.* (h.) to tear the ground (of stags).

Kranz, m. (-es; pl. -en) } *provinc.* **Kranzen, m. (-s; pl. -)** } 1. fritter, cracknel; 2. hook, cramp-iron.

Kranz, m. (-es) madder; *vid.* Grapp.

Kranz, f. (pl. -n) tumbler (of a gunlock).

***Kranz, f. Med. and Gram. T.** crasis.

Kranz, v. vid. knarren.

Kranz, v. n. to creep, crawl.

***Kranz, adj. gross.**

***Kranz, m. (-s; pl. -)** crater.

Kranz, v. vid. grätschen.

Kranz-beere, f. provinc. bramble-berry; gooseberry; —**beertraub, m.** gooseberry-bush; —**blech, n.** brass plate for polishing buttons;

—**breit, m.** friezing-table; —**bürste, f.** scraper, wire-brush; *fig.* an irritable person; —**bürstig, adj.** irritable; —**distel, f.** fuller's thistle; —**draht, m.** card-wire; —**eisen, n.** scraping-iron, iron-rake; —**fuß, m.** scrape-foot, awkward or deep bow; einen —**fuß machen, to scrape a leg; —füßeln, v. n.** to make scrape-legs, be over-polite; —**füßler, m.** scrape-leg, one who bows much; —**garn, n., —hamen, m.** dredge; mit dem —**hamen fischen, to dredge; —hamenfischer,**

m. dredger; —**hede, f.** waste tow; —**kamm, m. vid. Krämpel; —kelle, f.** scraper; —**krant, n.** the curled thistle; —**maschine, f.** carding-engine; —**scheit, n. T.** trump-marine; —**wolle, f.** carding-wool.

Kranz-artig, adj. scabious, itch-like; —**garten, m. provinc.** kitchen-garden; —**heil, —krant, n. B. T.** fumitory, earth-smoke; —**milbe, f.** itch-mite; —**mittel, n.** remedy for the itch; —**salbe, f.** salve against the itch.

Kranz, f. (pl. -n) scraper; card.

Kranz, f. 1. T. scrapings, goldsmith's sweepings; 2. *provinc.* (pl. -n) basket; 3. the itch; mange; scab (of some animals); in die —**geben, fig.** to be lost; to go to the dogs.

Kranzen, v. a. and n. (h.) and refl. to scratch, grate, scrape; to have a bad, harsh taste (of wine); *also impers.* es kratzt mich, I feel a scratching; sich hinter den Ohren —, to scratch behind one's ears as a sign of embarrassment or repentance; Walle —, to card; Tuch —, to nap.

Kranzer, m. (-s; pl. -) 1. scraper, raker, paddlestaff; 2. bad wine; 3. worm, bad-hook (of a gun).

Kranz-frischen, n. T. the melting of waste metal; —**kupfer, n.** pure copper obtained by melting waste copper; —**messing, n.** the clippings of brass; —**schlick, m.** slick of waste ore or metal; —**wasser, n.** the water in which the waste ore has been washed.

Kranzig, adj. 1. itchy, scabbed, mangy; 2. scratchy, rough.

Kranze, m. (-s) provinc. fork with crooked prongs, hook, flesh-hook; claw.

Kranzen, v. a. vulg. to claw, scratch softly.

Kranzen, n. (-s) rubbing, friction.

Kranz, adj. crisp; crisped, curled, frizzled, crinkled; *fig.* intricate, irregular; bad (in this sense) *also adv.*; eine —**e Stirn** or ein —**es Gesicht** machen, to knit one's brow; to look sullen; —**werden, to** crisp, curl; *compos.* —**bart, m.** curly-beard; —**beere, f.** cranberry, rough gooseberry; —**distel, f.** eryngo; —**flor, m.** crape; —**haar, n. 1.** curly or curled hair; 2. a person of curly hair; —**haarig, adj.** having curly hair; —**hohl, m.** crisped colewort; Siberian borecole; —**kopf, m.** curly-haired head, person having curly hair; —**lockig, adj.** having curled hair; —**perücke, f.** curled perwig; —**salat, m.** crisped lettuce; —**schnecke, f.** caltrop; succory, crisped cockle; —**wurz, f. vid.** —**distel.**

Kranze, f. (pl. -n) 1. crispness; 2. ruff, frill; 3. *provinc.* pitcher; *compos.* —**münze, f.** curled mint.

Kranz, m. and n. (-s; pl. -) 1. crisped or puckered piece of linen, puckered frill, puckered tucker; 2. top; *vid.* Kreisel; *compos.* —**beere, f. vid.** Kranzbeere; —**eisen, n.** crisping irons, curling irons; —**holz, n.** curling pipes; —**kamm, m.** dressing-comb; —**mühle, f. T.** friezing mill; —**schnecke, f.** top-shell, button-shell; —**werk, n.** machinery for milling the edge of a coin; —**zange, f.** crisping-pincer, curling irons.

Kranz, m. (-s; pl. -) } a per- **Kranzler, m. (-s; pl. -)** } curl- **Kranzlerin, f. (pl. -nen)** } ington or ruffling a thing, hair-dresser. **Kranzeln, v. a. and refl.** to crisp, curl, frizzle, ruffle; sich —, (of water) to be ruffled.

Kräu'selung, *f.* 1. crisping, curling; 2. *vid.* Kräu'felmwrf.
Krau'sen, *v. a. and refl.* to crisp, **Krau'sen**, *v.* curl, to lay in folds, plait; to crape, make rough.
Kräu'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) } a per-
Kräu'ferin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } son
 that curls, plaits, etc., hair-dresser.
Kraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Kräuter) 1. herb,
 plant, vegetable; weed; colewort;
 cabbage; medicinal herb, simple,
 spice; 2. *fig. cont.* person, fellow;
 3. + *T.* gunpowder, small powder;
 — und Loth, *T.* powder and shot;
 saure's —, pickled cabbage; Kräuter
 sammeln, to go botanizing; *fig. vulg.*
 unter einander wie — und Rüben,
 higgledy-piggledy; Gebußt ist ein
 heil'james —, *prov.* patience is a
 good thing; *compos.* —**ader**, *m.*
 cabbage-field; —**artig**, *adj.* herba-
 ceous, herbescens; —**bauer**, *m.*
 cabbage-grower; —**beet**, *n.* a bed
 of cabbage; —**biene**, *f.* field or gar-
 den-bee; —**blatt**, *n.* cabbage-leaf;
 —**eisen**, *n. vid.* —**höbel**; —**ernte**,
f. crop of cabbage; —**faul**, *adj.*
Min. T. quite rotten; —**feld**, *n.*
vid. —**ader**; —**garten**, *m.* kitchen-
 garden; —**haue**, *f.* hoe for the
 cabbage; —**höbel**, *m.* knife for
 cutting cabbage, like a plane; —
holder, —**holunder**, *m.* dwarf-elder,
 wall-wort; —**honig**, *m.* garden-
 honey; —**huhn**, *n.* the common lizard;
 —**junker**, *m. cont.* ignorant county-
 squire; —**fammer**, *f. N. T.* powder-
 room; —**fäse**, *n.* green cheese; *vid.*
 Kräuterfäse; —**fopf**, *m.* cabbage-
 head; *fig.* blockhead; —**laterne**,
f. N. T. store-room lantern; —**lerche**,
f. wood-lark; —**löffel**, *m. N. T.*
 gunner's ladle; —**markt**, *m.* cab-
 bage-market; —**pflanze**, *f.* cabbage-
 plant; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in
 cabbage; —**salat**, *m.* cabbage-salad;
 —**stunde**, *f.* —**wänder**, *m.* tub for
 sauerkraut; —**stängel**, —**stumpf**,
m. cabbage-stalk or stump; —**früß**,
n. vid. —**ader**.
Kräu'then, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) herbeet.
Krau'te, *f. l. u.* the act of weeding.
Krau'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) 1. *provinc.*
 kitchen-gardener; 2. *pl.* of Kraut;
in compos. —**abbrud**, *m.* —**zeich-**
nung, *f.* (auf Steinen u. s. w.) herbo-
 rization, arborization; —**abßub**, —
außzug, *m.* decoction, extract of
 simples; —**bad**, *n.* bath of simples;
 —**bier**, *n.* medicated ale; —**baden**,
m. loft for drying herbs; —**buch**, *n.*
 herbal; —**einjammung**, *f.* collec-
 tion of herbs, herbarium; —**frau**,
f. herb-woman; —**freißend**, *adj.* her-
 bivorous; —**garten**, *m.* a garden of
 plants; herbary; —**geruch**, *m.* smell
 of herbs; —**gewölbe**, *n.* drug-shop;
 —**händler**, *m.* —**händlerin** (*n.*), *f.*
 herbalist, druggist; —**fäse**, *m.* green
 cheese; —**fenner**, *m.* —**fenne-**
rin (*n.*), *f.* herborist, herbalist, bot-
 anist; —**fennitziß**, *f.* botanical
 knowledge; —**fifßen**, *n.* (*dim.* —
fifßen, *n.*) bag filled with herbs;
 herb-bag; medicated cushion; —
 fifßen, welches zwifchen die Wäße
 u. s. w. gelegt wird, sweet-bag; —
funde, *f.* botany, botanics; —**fur**,
f. cure with simples, herb-cure; —
lehre, *f. vid.* —**funde**; —**lefe**, *f.* her-
 borization; —**loß**, *adj.* herbless,
 destitute of herbs; —**mann**, *m.*
 gatherer of simples, herberman; —
markt, *m.* market for herbs, vege-
 table or herb market; —**mitze**, *f.*
 cap stuffed with herbs, medicinal
 calotte; —**pflaster**, *n. vid.* —**um-**
schlag; —**reich**, *I. adj.* herbous; II.

n. vegetable kingdom; —**fäächgen**,
n. vid. —**fifßen**; —**faß**, *m.* juice of
 herbs, herb-juice; —**falat**, *m.* salad
 of (different) herbs; —**falbe**, *f.*
 salve of herbs; herb-ointment;
 —**faß**, *n.* salt extracted from the
 ashes of herbs, vegetable salt; —
fammeln, *n.* herborization, botaniz-
 ing; —**fammeler**, *m.* herbalist, herb-
 man; —**fammung**, *f.* herbarium,
 herbal, a hortus siccus or dry gar-
 den; —**fuchen**, *n. vid.* —**fammeln**;
 —**fuppe**, *f.* herb-porridge, herb-
 soup; —**tabak**, *m.* herb-tobacco,
 herb-snuff; cephalic snuff; —**thee**,
m. tea of medicinal herbs, herb-tea;
 —**trauf**, *m.* decoction of herbs or
 simples; —**umfchlag**, *m.* poultice
 prepared from or with certain
 herbs; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —**frau**; —
wein, *m.* medicated wine, hipocras;
 —**wert**, *n. I. vid.* —**buch**; 2. herb-
 age; —**wiffenſchaft**, *f. vid.* —**fennit-**
ziß, —**funde**; —**zucker**, *m.* conserve.
Krau'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) herbalist,
 botanist.
Krau'terich, *n.* (-s) the leaves of an
 herb.
Krau'terig, *adj.* overgrown with
 herbs.
Krau'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to botanize.
Krau'tig, *adj.* having leaves (like cab-
 bage).
Krau'tlein, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Kräu'then.
Krau'tler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) herberman.
Krau'tlerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) herb-
 woman.
Kraw'all, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) uproar,
 tumult.
Kreatin, *n.* creatin.
Kreatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) creature; *vid.*
 Gschöpf; *fig.* creature, dependent.
Krebs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. crab, craw-
 fish, crayfish; 2. *Med. T.* cancer,
 gangrene; 3. *Ast. T.* cancer (in the
 Zodiac); *fig.* vice; moral evil; 4.
 + breast-plate; *compos.* —**artig**,
adj. 1. canceriform; —**artige** T. (h)ier,
 crustaceous animals, crustacea; 2.
Med. T. cancerous; carcinomatous;
 —**auge**, *n.* crab's eye (a calcareous
 concretion found in the crab's stom-
 ach); —**bad**, *m.* a brook or piece of
 water containing crawfish, a brook
 full of crabs, etc.; —**bildung**, *f.* can-
 cerous formation; —**blume**, *f. B. T.*
 Indian reed; turnsol; dandelion;
 croton; —**brühe**, *f.* crab broth; —
butter, *f.* crab's butter; —**distel**, *m.*
 cotton-thistle; —**fang**, *m.* catching
 of crawfish, etc.; —**fänger**, *m.* catch-
 er of crawfish, etc.; —**fäule**, *f. I.*
Med. T. cancer; *B. T.* canker; 2.
 cancer; —**förmig**, *adj.* canceriform;
 —**fräßig**, *adj.* *Med. T.* cancerous;
 —**gang**, *m.* 1. crab's walk, retro-
 gression, (the act of) going back-
 ward; 2. *ben* —**gang** gehen, —**gän-**
gig werden, to retrograde, to go back-
 ward, to go back; —**geschwulst**, *f.*
 cancerous tumour; —**geschwür**, *n.*
 cancerous ulcer; —**franke**, *m. and*
f. person affected with cancer; —
franhett, *f.* cancerous disease; —
fraut, *n. B. T.* turnsol; knawel;
 —**freiß**, *m.* —**linie**, *f. Ast. T.* the
 tropic of Cancer; —**nase**, *f.* nose
 affected with cancer; —**paßete**, *f.*
 crab-pie; —**rot** (h), *adj.* red as a
 boiled crab; —**ſchaden**, *m. I.* can-
 cerous affection; 2. *vid.* Krebs; 3.
fig.; —**ſchale**, *f.* crab's shell; —
ſche (e)re, *f.* claw of a crab, etc.;
B. T. water-aloes; —**ſchüffel**, *f.* dish
 of crawfish, etc.; —**ſpinne**, *f.* crab-
 spider, tarantula; —**ſtein**, *n. vid.*
 —**auge**; —**ſuppe**, *f.* a kind of soup
 with crawfish; —**waffer**, *n. vid.*
 —**bad**; —**weide**, *f.* osier; —**wurz**,

f. snake-weed, viper-grass; bistort;
 —**zucht**, *f.* crab-culture.
Kreb'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to catch crabs,
 crawfish.
Kreb'sicht, *adj. vid.* kreb'sartig.
Kre'ten, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* horse-rad-
 ish.
Krei'de, *f.* chalk; whitening; crayon;
 ſpaniſche —, soapstone; mit — po-
 li(c)ren, ſchreiben, zeichnen, düngen,
 to chalk; bei einem auf ber — ſtehen,
fig. to be in one's books; mit doppel-
 ter — ſchreiben, to overcharge; bei
 einem in die — gerat(h)en, to run into
 debt; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* chalky
 soil; —**formation**, *f.* —**gebirge**, *n.*
 calcareous formation, chalk-moun-
 tain; —**grube**, *f.* chalk-pit; —
grund, *m.* chalk ground (colour); —
mergel, *m.* calcareous marl; —
artig, *adj.* chalk-like; —**erde**, *f.*
 chalky earth; —**gräber**, *m.* chalk-
 cutter; —**grube**, *f.* chalk-pit; —
franhett, *f.* stone-cray (of falcons);
 —**nmehl**, —**putzer**, *n.* pipe-clay;
 —**ſtift**, *m.* white crayon; —**weiß**,
adj. as white as chalk; —**zeichnung**,
f. drawing done with crayon, crayon-
 sketch.
Krei'den, *v. a.* to chalk, to cover with
 chalk, to write with chalk.
Krei'dicht, *adj.* chalk-like.
Krei'dig, *adj.* chalky.
Krei'dling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cretin.
Krei'dſchnur, *f.* (*pl.* -ſchnüre) *T.*
 plumb-line.
***Krei'ten**, *v. a. vid.* under C.
Kreis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) circle;
 sphere; circuit, district; gyre;
Ast. T. orb; ſich im — bewegen,
 to circulate, to turn round; im —
 brehen, to move in a circle; bit —
 einer Himmelſphäre, the circles of a
 sphere; *compos.* —**abſchied**, *m.* de-
 ceor or recess of a circle (of the
 German Empire); —**abſchnitt**, *m.*
G. T. segment of a circle; —**amt**,
m. bailiwick of a circle; jurisdiction
 of an amman of a circle; —**amt-**
mann, *m.* bailiff or amman of a cir-
 cle; —**anlage**, *f.* assessment of a
 circle; —**archiv**, *n.* archives of a
 circle; —**arzt**, *m.* district physician;
 —**außſchnitt**, *m. G. T.* sector; —
außſchreibend, *adj.* convocating;
 —**außſchreibender** Fürſt u. s. w., con-
 vocating prince, etc., of a circle; —
außſtellung, *f.* departmental expo-
 sition; —**bahn**, *f.* orbit; —**beamte**,
m. officer of a district, etc., district-
 officer; —**beitrag**, *m.* contingent,
 quota of a circle or district; —**be-**
wegung, *f.* circular motion; —**bo-**
gen, *m.* 1. arc of a circle; 2. circu-
 lar arch; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of a
 circle; —**brief**, *m.* circular (letter);
 proclamation, missive of a circle,
 etc.; —**contingent**, *n.* contingent of
 a circle; —**direction**, *f. vid.* —**hirc-**
torium; —**director**, *m.* director of a
 circle, etc.; —**directorium**, *n.* board
 for the administration of a circle;
 —**drehung**, *f.* rotation; —**eint** (h)ei-
lung, *f.* division into circles, etc.;
 —**fläche**, *f.* circular surface; —
form, *f.* circular form, circularity;
 —**förmig**, *I. adj.* circular, orbicular,
 spherical; *B. T.* orbiculate; II. *adv.*
 circularly, etc.; —**förmigkeit**, *f.* or-
 bicularness, sphericity, circularity,
 circular form; —**fuge**, *f. Mus. T.*
 catch canon; —**gang**, *m.* circular
 walk, movement; —**gang** (der Jahr-
 zeiten), vicissitudes, revolution; —
gericht, *n.* tribunal, court of a cir-
 cle, district-court; —**gefang**, *m.*
Mus. T. round, canon; —**haupt-**
mann, *m.* captain, prefect of a cir-
 cle, etc.; —**hilfe**, *f. vid.* —**contingent**;

—**jagen**, *n. vid.* Kesselfagen; —**lauf**, *m.* circular motion, circulation; per-
iodical return, revolution, succession;
T. volt; —**lauf** (des Blutes, Geldes u. s. w.), circulation; —**lauf**
der Stunden, *Ast. T.* horal orbit; —
linie, *f.* circular line; —**messer**,
m. cyclometer; —**messung**, *f.* cyclo-
metry; —**miliz**, *f.* militia of a
circle, etc.; —**mühle**, *f.* horse-mill;
—**oberste**, *m.* colonel of the troops
of a circle, etc.; —**recek**, *m. vid.*
—**abstiehl**; —**richter**, *m.* district-
judge; —**ritt**, *m. T. volt*; —**rund**, *I.*
adj. circular; *II. adv.* circularly;
—**säge**, *f.* circular saw; —**schattig**,
adj. Geog. T. periscian; *die* —
schattigen, periscians; —**schluß**, *m.*
decree of the states of a circle; —
schreiben, *n. vid.* —**brief**; —**schule**,
f. district-school, central-school;
—**schünung**, *m. vid.* —**wendung**; —
segment, *n.* segment of a circle;
—**sprung**, *m.* vault; —**stadt**, *f.*
capital (city or town) of a circle,
etc.; —**stand**, *m.* member of a circle;
—**steuer**, *f.* tax levied upon a
circle, etc.; —**tag**, *m.* diet of a circle;
—**tanz**, *m.* dance in a circle,
round-about or circular dance; ring-
dance; —**truppen**, *f. pl.* troops or
militia of a circle; —**umfang**, *m.*
the circumference of a circle, periph-
ery; —**verfassung**, *f.* constitution
of a circle; —**versammlung**, *f.*
meeting of the states of a circle,
diet of a circle; —**vierung**, *f.* quad-
rature of a circle; —**wahrsageri**,
f. gyromancy; —**weg**, *m.* circular
way; *round. vid.* —**gang**; *den* —
weg gehen, *Hunt. T.* to go around;
—**wendung**, *f.* turning upon one
leg; *volt* (of a horse); *eine* —**wen-**
dung machen, to turn on one leg;
—**zerbild**, *n.* anamorphosis; —**zu-**
geordnete, *m.* + deputy of a circle.

kreischen, *v. n.* (h.) to shriek,
screech; *vor Freude* —, to shout for
joy; *vor Schrecken* —, to scream,
shriek.

Kreisel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. top, whirl-
lig; 2. a distemper of sheep (dur-
ing which they turn); *compos.* —
bohrer, *m.* bow-drill; —**schnecke**, *f.*
top-shell; —**spiel** or —**treiben**, *n.*
playing at the top or fidget; —**topf**,
m. fidget; —**wind**, *m.* whirlwind.

kreiseln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to turn round an
axis or point of gravity; to whirl,
to turn as a top; 2. to play at top.

kreiseln, *v. n.* (h.) to turn, move in a
circle; to revolve, return periodically;
to turn, spin, whirl round;
Sp. T. to walk round, surround.

kreisend, *adj.* turning round, revolving.

Kreisling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) dwarf
agaric.

kreislen, *v. n.* (h.) to be in labour, to
cry out, have throes.

Kreisende, *f.* woman in labour.

Kreisgrün, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —nen) provinc.
woman in labour.

Kremsling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) the
green agaric.

Kremp, *f.* } *vid.* Krämpfe, Kräm-
Krempel, *n.* } *pel.*

Krempen, *m.* (—s) provinc. dead
branch (of a tree).

Krempel, *m.* (—s) provinc. peg, bolt.

Krempel, *m.* provinc. sort of twisted
cake.

Kreolm, *n.* creolin.

***Kreosot**, *n.* (—s) *Med. T.* creosote.

***Krepi(e)ren**, *v. n.* *vulg.* to die (said
only of animals).

***Krepi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bob, fringe.

Krepp, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) crape; *com-*

pos. —**eisen** *n.* craping iron; —
macher, *m.* crape-weaver.

Kreppel, *m.* (—s) provinc. fritter.

Kreppisch, *adj.* refractory.

Kresse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. cress, cresses
(a plant); *die Garten* —, garden-
cress; 2. gudgeon (a fish).

Kressler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) land-rail (a
bird).

Kressling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) gudgeon
(a fish).

Kress-same, *m.* seed of cresses; —
salat, *m.* salad made of cresses.

***Kre'thi und Ple'thi**, a motley crew,
a pell-mell mob.

Kreuz, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. cross, cru-
cifix; cross-bar; 2. croup, crupper
(of horses and other animals);
rump, back, loins, reins, hip (of men);
3. *Typ. T.* pile; 4. *fig.* cross, calam-
ity, tribulation; 5. *Mus. T.* sharp;
6. cross of a sword; *zum* —*t* frie-
den, *fig.* to humble one's self or to
repent; *am* —*t* stehen, to stand at
the cross with outspread arms (former-
ly a punishment of the church
of Rome); *in die* —*und Quer*, in all
directions; *über das* —, across,
cross-wise; *drei* —*t vor einem* mach-
en, to cross one's self (before one);
ein —*schlagen*, to cross one's self;
and —*schlagen*, heften, to nail to the
cross; *sein* —*auf sich nehmen*, to
submit or bear patiently one's tribu-
lation; *viel* —*haben*, to have tribu-
lation; *compos.* —**abnahme**, —
abnehmung, *f.* descent from the
cross; also the painting of it; —
arm, *m.* cross-bar; —**art**, *f.* twibil
(of the carpenters); —**band**, *m. T.*
cross-beam, cross-piece of timber;
Anat. T. crucial ligament; —**bat-**
terie, *f.* cross-battery; —**baum**, *m.*
turn-pike; turn-stile; also miracu-
lous tree; maple-tree; —**beere**, *f.*
berry of the buckthorn; —**ber-**
strauch, *m. vid.* —**born**; —**bein**, *n.*
A. T. chine bone, os sacrum; —
beinig, *adj.* cross-legged; —**berg**,
m. Calvary; —**bisb**, *n.* crucifix; —
bindfel, *n.* *N. T.* seizing-snake; —
blatt, *n. B. T.* petty madder; —**blech**,
n. cross tin-plate, double-plate;
—**blume**, *f.* milk-wort; —**bogen**, *m.*
Arch. T. ogive, ogee; —**bogenfel-**
lung, *f.* cross-arch; —**bramaa**, *f.*
N. T. yard of the mizzen-top-gallant-
sail; —**bramsegel**, *n. N. T.* mizzen-
top-gallant-sail; —**brav**, *adj. fam.*
most honest, downright good; —
bruder, *m.* porter (generally stand-
ing at the corner of a street); —
coubert, *n.* a certain cover for let-
ters containing money; —**dorn**, *m.*
buckthorn; —**dornbeere**, *f.* buck-
thorn-berry; —**ducaten**, *m.* ducat
with a cross; —**ente**, *f.* long-tailed
duck; —**erhöhung**, *f.* raising of the
host; raising of a cross; Holyrood-
day; —**es-tod**, *m.* death of the
cross; —**fabne**, *f.* banner of the
cross; —**fahrer**, *m.* 1. cruiser, priv-
ateer; 2. crusader; —**fahrt**, *f.* pil-
grimage; crusade; cruise; —**feuer**,
n. cross-fire; —**fidel**, *adj.* merry
and jolly; —**flüchtig**, *adj. fig.* avoid-
ing the cross, shunning the duties
of a religious life; —**förmig**, *adj.*
cruciform; —**frage**, *f.* cross-ques-
tioning; —**fuchs**, *m.* fox marked
with the cross on the back; —**fuß**,
m. foot-stand in form of a cross;
—**gang**, *m.* procession with the
cross; cross-walk, cross-passage of
a church or cloister; —**gasse**, *f.*
cross-street; —**gericht**, *n.* + cross-
ordeal; —**gewölbe**, *n.* vault in the
shape of a cross; —**hammer**, *m.*
side-hammer; —**heer**, *n.* army of

crusaders; —**herr**, *m.* knight of the
cross; —**hieb**, *m.* cut going across;

—**holz**, *n.* cross-wood, piece of wood
crossing another at right angles;

—**kanter**, *m. vid.* —**spinne**; —
kirche, *f.* church in the form of a
cross; —**knöden**, *m. vid.* —**hain**;

—**knoten**, *m.* double knot; —**kopf**,
m. fig. provinc. good head, person
of abilities; —**kraut**, *n.* groundsel;

—**lahn**, *adj.* lame in the hip or
spine; —**maß**, *n.* 1. *Typ. T.* proto-
type; 2. surveyor's rule or square;

—**maise**, *f.* fir-titmouse; —**meißel**,
m. T. carp's tong (a kind of chisel);

—**muskel**, *m. A. T.* the sacro-lum-
baris muscle; —**nagel**, *m.* cross
nail; —**naht**, *f.* cross-stitch; —
nerben, *m. pl.* sacral nerves; —
orden, *m.* order of the cross; —
oter, *f.* the common adder; —**psad**,
m. cross-path; —**pflanzen**, *f. vid.*

—**fraut**; —**predigt**, *f.* exhortation
to take the cross; —**punft**, *m. Mat.*
T. point at which two lines cross
each other; —**riemen**, *m.* crupper;

—**ritter**, *m.* knight of the cross,
knight of Malta; —**schnitel**, *m. T.*
cross-bar (in a clock); —**schiff**, *n.*
cruiser; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the
loins or back; —**schnabel**, *m.* cross-
bill (a bird); —**schnitt**, *m.* crucial
incision; —**schnaff(e) rung**, *f. T.*
counter-hatching; —**schraube**, *f.*
cross-screw; —**schwester**, *f.* fellow-
sufferer; —**segel**, *n.* top-sail, miz-
zen-top-sail, mizzen-top-gallant-sail;

—**spinne**, *f.* cross-spider, garden
spider; —**sprung**, *m.* cross-caper,
capriole; —**stab**, *m.* cross-staff,
crossier; —**stange**, *f.* cross-bar;
cross-pole; —**stelle**, *f.* crossing-
place; —**stellung**, *f.* position in a
cross (in dancing); —**steige**, *f.*
N. T. top-gallant-yard of the miz-
zen-mast; —**stich**, *m.* cross-stitch;

—**stok**, *m.* cross-bars of a window;

—**straße**, *f.* cross-street; —**tag**, *m.*
Crouchmas-day; —**taune**, *f.* the
silver fir-tree; —**thaler**, *m.* dollar
with the sign of the cross; —**tra-**
gend, *adj.* bearing the cross; —
träger, *m.* cross-bearer; *fig.* suf-
ferer, one who is in tribulation;

—**verband**, *m.* crossed bandage;

—**verehrung**, *f.* adoration of the
cross; —**verhör**, *n.* cross-examina-
tion; —**vogel**, *m. vid.* —**schnabel**;

—**wendung**, *f. T.* crossing; —**weg**,
m. cross-way; —**wich**, *n. vid.* —
schmerz; —**weise**, —**weide**, *adv's.*
crosswise; —**winde**, *f.* drawbeam;

—**wirbel**, *m. pl.* sacral vertebrae;

—**wuche**, *f.* rogation week; —**wohl**,
adv. fig. vulg. thoroughly well, very
well; —**wurz**, *f.* groundsel, cross-
wort; —**zeiten**, *n.* sign of the cross;

—**zug**, *m.* 1. *N. T.* cruise; 2. cru-
sade; 3. procession.

Kreuzchen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) crosslet.

Kreuzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to mark with the
cross; 2. to cross, crucify; *II. refl.*
to cross one's self, make the sign of
the cross; to cross each, one an-
other; to intersect, cut each other;
sich —*und segnen*, to make the sign
of the cross (and say a prayer); *III.*
n. (h.) 1. to cross; to move in a zig-
zag; 2. *N. T.* to cruise.

Kreuzen, *n.* (—s) 1. crossing; 2.
cruising.

Kreuzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) cruiser,
privateer; *compos.* —**flotte**, *f.* fleet
of ships of war out upon a cruise.

Kreuzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) kretzer.

Kreuzerhöhung, *f. vid.* under
compos. of Kreuz.

Kreuzigen, *v. I. a.* to crucify, fix to
the cross; *sein* *Heilich* —, to mortify

of-war bird; —**schuld**, *f.* debt occasioned by war; —**schule**, *f.* military school, academy; —**schüler**, *m.* military pupil, cadet; —**secretär**, *m.* secretary of war; —**sold**, *m.* pay; —**spiel**, *n.* game of war; (of various games) war; —**sprache**, *f.* military language; —**staat**, *m.* military state; —**stand**, *m.* 1. war-establishment; *vid.* —**fuß**; 2. profession of arms; —**steuer**, *f.* contribution toward defraying the expenses of a war; contribution raised by the enemy; —**strafe**, *f.* military punishment; —**straße**, *f.* military road, road for an army; —**sturm**, *m.* storm of war; —**system**, *n.* military system; —**tanz**, *m.* war-dance; —**that**, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement; —**thaten**, *pl.* military exploits, etc.; —**theater**, *n. vid.* —**bühne**; —**tracht**, *f.* war paint; —**tribun**, *m.* military tribune; —**übung**, *f.* manoeuvre, military exercise; —**unfoften**, *vid.* —**foften**; —**ursache**, *f. vid.* —**grund**; —**verpflegung**, *f.* quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war; —**verpflegungsamt**, *n.* commissariat (of war); —**volf**, *m.* soldiers; —**völfer**, *pl.* forces, troops; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* munition, ammunition; —**waffen**, *f. pl.* arms used in war, weapons of war, warlike weapons; —**wagen**, *m.* chariot; —**wagenlenker**, *m.* charioteer; —**wesen**, *n.* military concerns; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* military science, *vid.* —**funde**; —**wissenschaftlich**, *adj.* pertaining to military science; —**wut(h)**, *f.* fury, rage of war; warlike fury; —**zahlamt**, *n.* army pay-office; —**zahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster of the army, of the forces; —**zeit**, *f.* time of war; —**zelt**, *n.* tent, camp; —**zeug**, *n.* ordnance, *vid.* —**gerät(h)**; —**zeugamt**, *n.* board of ordnance; —**zögling**, *m. vid.* —**schüler**; —**zucht**, *f.* military discipline, subordination; der Mangel an —**zucht**, insubordination; —**zufall**, *m.* fortune of war; —**zug**, *m.* expedition, campaign; —**zwang**, *m. vid.* —**zucht**.

Krieg *entc.* *f.* teal, fen-duck.

***Krimatologie**, *f.* the doctrine of judgments.

Krimm, *f.* Crimea, the Tauric Chersonesus.

Krimmen, *v. vid.* grimmen.

Krimpe, *f. T.* wetting and shrink.

Krimpe, *f.* sing of cloth.

Krimpspiel, *n.* (—**s**) glee (a game at cards).

Krimpen, *v. a. and n.* (—**s**) to crumple; to shrink, to wet, sponge (cloth).

Kringel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) cracknel, cake; *provinc.* circle.

Krinik, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) cross-beak (a bird).

Krinne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* groove, notch; cleft, rent, crevice.

Krippe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) crib, manger; *T.* drain, fence, sort of hedge, hurdle; *compos.* —**nbeizen**, *n.* the act of biting the manger; —**nbeizer**, —**nbejer**, *m.* crib-champing horse; —**nbeizig**, —**nbeizig**, *adj.* apt to bite the manger; —**nnecht**, *m.* a man who makes fagots for dams, etc.; —**nreiter**, *m. cont.* poor country-squire (who rides about the country living on the bounty of the gentry); —**nsteiger**, *m. vid.* —**nseger**; —**nwerf**, *n.* stalling of a bridge.

Krippe, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) the foolish bunting (a bird).

***Krisse**, *f.* (*pl.* **Krisen**) crisis.

***Krisis**, *f.* (*pl.* **Krisen**) crisis.

Krispeln, *v. a.* to granulate; *das Leder* —, to grain the leather.

Krispelholz, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**hölzer**) *T.* pommel.

Krist, *m. incorrect* for **Christ**.

***Kristall**, *m. vid.* **Kryształ**.

***Kriticism**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**rien**) criterion.

***Kritik**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) critique, criticism.

***Kritiker** (*cont.* ***Kritikaster**), *m. vulg.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) critic.

***Kritikomanie**, *f.* a mania to criticise.

***Kritomanie**, *f.* cise or find fault.

***Kritisch**, *adj.* critical; precarious; captious.

***Kritisiere**, *v. a.* to review, criticise, censure.

Kritik, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) fault-finding disposition.

Kritikler, *f.* (*cont.*) criticising, fault-finding.

Kritikeln, *v. n.* (—**s**) to criticise, find fault; to wrangle.

Kritikelsucht, *f.* fault-finding disposition.

Kritiker, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) fault-finder.

Kritisch, *adj.* nice; captious, exceptions.

Kritische, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) scrawl, scrawling; scribbling.

Kritisch (*lig*), *adj. and adv.* — *schreiben*, to scrawl; to scratch (said of pens); — *e Hand*, pot-hooks.

Kritikeln, *v. I. a.* to scrawl; scribble; *II.* (—**s**) to creak; to scribble; *die Pfeiler kritikeln*, the pen scratches.

Kritikler, *n.* (—**s**) scrawling.

Kritiker, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } scrawler, scribbler.

Kroat, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) Croat.

Kroatien, *n.* (—**s**) *Geog. T.* Croatia.

Kroatisch, *adj.* Croatian.

Kröbs, *m.* core, *vid.* **Griebs**.

***Krobalit**, *m.* (—**s**) *Min. T.* crocalite.

***Krocodil**, *m. and n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) crocodile; *das amerikanische* —, alligator; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* like a crocodile, resembling one; —**eier**, *pl.* crocodile's eggs; —**thränen**, *f. pl.* crocodile tears, treacherous tears.

Krohlen, *v. n.* (—**s**) 1. *Hunt. T.* to *Krohlen*, } cluck; 2. *provinc.* also *a.* to crisp; to shrink.

Krollblume, *f. B. T.* medeola; —**erbsen**, *pl.* peas boiled over a little in water and seasoned only with salt; —**haar**, *n.* fluffy hair; —**hocht**, *m.* small pike rolled up when dressed with the tail in the mouth; —**tabak**, *m.* shaggy tobacco.

Kronchen, *n.* little crown, coronet, corolla.

Krone, *f. in compos.* **Kron**; **Kronamt**, *n.* office of the crown (formerly in Poland); *compos.* —**anwalt**, *m.* crown-lawyer, attorney-general; —**artig**, *adj.* crown-like; *B. T.* petaloid; —**band**, *n. A. T.* coronary ligament; —**bauern**, *n. pl.* peasants of the crown; —**beamte**, —**bediente**, *m.* officer of the crown; —**beförde**, *f.* crown-office; —**bein**, *n. T.* coronal bone; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* petal; —**blattähnlich**, *adj.* petaloid; —**blume**, *f.* fritillary; —**bohrer**, *m. Surg. T.* crown of a trephine; —**decke**, *f. Typ. T.* cap; —**domäne**, *f.* domain of the crown, crown-demesne, crown-land; —**einkünfte**, *s. pl.* revenues of the crown; —**erbe**, *m.* heir to the crown, heir apparent, hereditary prince; —**feldherr**, *m.* general of the crown, commander-in-chief; —**fleisch**, *n.* midriff; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* in form of a crown, coroniform; *A. T.* coronoid; —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* coronoid process; —**gehörn**, *n.* (bei

Hirschen, crown (of a stag's head); —**gericht**, *n.* crown-office; —**gestirn**, *n. Arch. T.* cornice; —**glas**, *n.* crown-glass; —**gut**, *n.* crown-property; —**hirsch**, *m.* stag with a crown; —**hüter**, *m.* keeper of the crown; —**leben**, *n.* fief of the crown, tenure *in capite*; —**lebenbesitzer**, —**lebeninhaber**, *m.* tenant *in capite* or in chief; —**leuchter**, *n.* lustre, chandelier; —**marssall**, *m.* field-marshal of the crown; —**nacht**, *f. A. T.* coronal suture; —**papier**, *n.* crown-paper; —**prinz**, *m.* crown-prince, hereditary prince, prince royal, the heir apparent; —**prinzessin**, *f.* crown-princess, princess-royal; —**prinzlich**, *adj.* belonging to the crown-prince, etc.; of the, etc.; —**rad**, *n. T.* crown-wheel; —**rasch**, *m.* best cloth rash, English serge; —**räuber**, *m.* usurper (of a throne); —**saat**, *f.* crown-linseed; —**säge**, *f.* band-saw; —**sheere**, *f.* whortleberry; —**schatz**, *m.* treasure of the crown; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* treasurer of the crown; —**steuer**, *f.* tax paid to a king on his accession; —**thaler**, *m.* crown, crown-piece, dollar; —**taube**, *f.* —**vogel**, *m.* crowned pigeon; —**tute**, *f.* crown-imperial shelf; —**wert**, *n. Fort. T.* crown-work; —**twice**, *f. B. T.* coronilla; —**zahn**, *m.* eye-tooth; —**zeuge**, *m.* king's evidence.

Krone, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. crown (also a coin, *vid.* **Kronthaler**); coronet, wreath; *fig.* kingdom; 2. circle, halo (around the moon, etc.); 3. top (of a tree); 4. *fig. vulg.* nob, head; 5. *Typ. T.* hat of a printer's press; 6. *Arch. T.* crowning; 7. *Geom. T.* the space inclosed by the two concentric circles; *die päpstliche* —, tiara; *die herzogliche* —, ducal coronet; *die am Hirschgeweib*, crown antlers; *das seht seinen Thaten die — auf*, *fig.* that crowns his deeds, exploits; *etwas in der — haben*, to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical; *es steigt ihm in die —*, it goes to his head; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* coronal; —**ubein**, *n. vid.* **Kronbein**; —**ublatt**, *n. vid.* **Kronblatt**; —**ublät(h)ig**, *adj.* corolliferous; —**ugold**, *n.* gold of eighteen carats; —**los**, *adj.* crownless; —**unuschel**, *f.* a kind of shell; —**unpapier**, *n.* crown-paper; —**urad**, *n. T.* (with watchmakers) canting-wheel; —**radtrieb**, *m.* pinion which carries the canting-wheel; —**urrauber**, *m. vid.* **Kronräuber**; —**nfsteuer**, *f. vid.* **Kronsteuer**; —**nthalter**, *m. vid.* **Kronthaler**; —**nträger**, *m.* crowned head; crown-bearer.

Kronen, *v. I. a.* to crown; *fig.* to crown, to reward, assign the prize; *cimen zum Könige —*, to crown one king; *cimen Ehemann —*, to cuckold; *der gekrönte Dichter*, poet-laureate; *II. refl.* to put the crown on one's self; to form the crown (of flowers).

Kronung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) coronation; *compos.* —**zeid**, *m.* coronation-oath; —**feier**, —**feierlichkeit**, *f.* solemnity, ceremony of the coronation; —**gefang**, *m.* coronation-anthem; —**smahl**, *n.* coronation-dinner; —**smarsch**, *m.* coronation-march; —**s ort**, *m.* place of coronation; —**sdfemel**, *m.* fold-stool; —**stag**, *m.* coronation-day; —**zug**, *m.* coronation-procession.

Kronsd, *n. provinc.* peasy sea-weed.

Kröpel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *vulg.* little or low thing, cripple; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. T.* a vicious way of working a mine; —**haft**, *adj.* little, paltry,

crippled; —**stuhl**, *m.* little arm-chair.

Kropf, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* **Kröpf**) 1. craw, crop, gorge; maw; 2. goitre; wider den —, antistromatic; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* *Med. T.* varix, varicose vein; —**artig**, *adj.* goitrous; eine —**artige Gefchwulst**, a scrofulous tumour; —**bein**, *n.* larynx; —**eibehse**, *f.* iguana; —**eisen**, *n.* *T.* iron-bar, crowbar; —**ganē**, *f.* pelican; onocrotal, great gullet; —**gerste**, *f.* hollow barley; —**geschwulst**, *f.* goitre, bronchocele; —**mittel**, *n.* antistromatic; —**taube**, *f.* cropper-pigeon; —**vogel**, *m.* little American curlew, bittern; also pelican; —**wurē**, —**wurzel**, *f.* a root against goitres.

Kröpf, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to bend at right angles; 2. to cram (geese); 3. *fig.* to cram.

Kröpf, *m. vid.* Kropftaube.
Kröpficht, *adj. vid.* kropffartig, *under compos.* of Kropf.

Kröpfig, *adj.* having a crop; *fig. vulg.* obstinate; crippled; *T.* bent at right angles.

Kröpfjung, *f.* cramming, etc.; *vid.* Kröpfen.

Kröße, *n. vid.* Gefröße.

Kröße, *v. I. a.* to broil in butter or grease; *II. n.* (h.) to hiss, crackle (said of butter and fat things, when melting over a fire).

Kröße, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* 1. notch; 2. notching-tool; *compos.* —**stein**, *m.* 1. the star-coal; 2. a sort of gypsum.

Kröße, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. toad, paddock; 2. noxious tumour (in certain animals); 3. *fig. provinc.* little (malicious) person; *compos.* —**nage**, *n.* *fig.* bright eye; also a kind of stone; —**ndalfam**, *m. vid.* —**nmünē**; —**n=blatt**, *n.* water sorrel; —**nfish**, *m.* toad-fish; —**nflachē**, *m.* toad-flax, flax-weed; —**nfüēer**, *m. vid.* Goldfüēer; —**nfrant**, *n.* iron-wort; —**n=maul**, *n.* *fig.* toad's mouth (of horses); —**nmünē**, *f.* water-mint; —**njdnefe**, *f.* toad-snail; —**nstein**, *m.* toad-stone.

Krücke, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. crutch, leaning staff; 2. scraping-instrument, mud-scraper; 3. hooked key; 4. pick-lock; 5. forked stick; 6. *T.* something hollow; various tools in the form of a T, for stirring or beating up; an —**en gehen**, to go with crutches, to crutch; *compos.* —**n=blatt**, *n.* flat piece at the end of a scraper; —**njdörnig**, *adj.* in the form of a crutch; —**ngänger**, *m.* one who walks with crutches; —**n=kreuz**, *n.* cross-cramponee (*H. T.*); —**nküel**, *m.* handle of a scraper; —**nktod** or **Krücfkock**, *m.* crutch-cane.

Syn. Krüde, Stab. A Stab is sufficient for him who wishes to save himself from falling; a Krüde is necessary for him who cannot move his body forward by his feet alone.

Krüden, *v. I. a.* to remove with a scraping instrument, to cleanse with such an instrument; *II. n.* (h.) to walk with crutches.

Krug, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* **Krüē**) 1. pitcher, mug, jug; tankard; 2. *fig.* mug-house, ale-house; *der — geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht*, *prov.* off goes the pitcher to the well, but at last comes broken home; *compos.* —**bier**, *n.* beer in stone bottles or jugs; —**bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**dörnig**, *adj.* having the form of a pitcher; *Anat. T.* arytænoīd; *B. T.* urceolate; —**geredhtigkeit**, *f.*

privilege of keeping a public house; —**wirbel**, *m.* wheel animal.

Krügelchen, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) small mug.

Krüger, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* tapster, ale-house-keeper.

Krügerin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) ale-house-keeper's wife; woman who keeps an ale-house.

Krüke, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* stone-pitcher.

Krüle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* something curled, a curl.

Krülerben, *pl. vid.* Krüllerben;
—**haar**, *n.* curled hair; —**lilie**, *f.* mountain-lily, martagon; —**weizen**, *m.* spelt; —**wolle**, *f.* Danish wool; —**zange**, *f.* crimping tweezers.

Krüme, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. crumb; small bit; 2. young blade of corn just sprung from the ground.

Krümelig, *adj.* crumbling, in crumbs.

Krümeln, *v. a. refl. and n.* (h.) to crumble, break in crumbs.

Krümelnsäure, *f.* leaven preserved in crumbs.

Krümen, *v. I. a.* to crumb, crumble; *II. n.* (h.) *provinc.* (of corn) to put forth the young blades or shoots.

Krumm, *adj.* crooked, curved, bent; *fig.* crooked, dishonest; intriguing; eine —**e Linie**, a curve; —**biegen**, to crook, curve; *vulg.* ein —**ē Maul**, a wry mouth; —**e Krüce**, knock-knees; *fig.* —**e Wege**, crooked, intriguing ways; —**e Finger machen**, to be given to pilfering; *sich — lachen*, to laugh one's sides sore; *Jemanden — und lahm schlagen*, to beat one to a cripple; —**liegen**, to starve, suffer want; *Jemanden — ansetzen*, to look upon one askance; *compos.* —**äftig**, *adj.* with crooked boughs, gnarled; —**bein**, *n.* crooksbanks; —**beinig**, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump-footed; —**buckel**, *m.* hunchback; —**buckelig**, *adj.* crook-backed; —**darm**, *m. A. T.* ileus; —**darmgicht**, *f.* iliac passion; —**füēig**, *adj. vid.* —**brüig**; —**gängig**, *adj.* anfractuous; —**gehörnig**, *adj. vid.* —**dörnig**; —**geschnabelt**, *adj.* having a crooked bill; —**halē**, *m.* person with a wry neck; wild bugloss (a plant); *Min. T.* crooked neck; —**halfig**, *adj.* wry-necked; —**holz**, *n.* crook-timber, crooked oak; knee or compass timber; —**holzbaum**, *m.* mountain-pine; —**holzöl**, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine, Hungarian balsam; —**horn**, *n.* cornet, organ-pipe turned like a trumpet; —**dörnig**, *adj.* having crooked horns; —**fiejer**, *m.* a kind of carp; —**linig**, *adj.* curvilinear, curvilinear; —**linigkeit**, *f.* curvilinearity; —**näsfig**, *adj.* crook-nosed; —**schenkelig**, *adj.* with crooked thighs; —**schnabel**, *m.* crook-bill; —**schnabelig**, *adj.* having a crooked beak; —**schnäbeler**, *m.* bird with crooked beak or bill; —**schulterig**, *adj.* hump-shouldered; —**stab**, *m.* crook; crosier; *fig.* episcopal power; —**stabträger**, *m.* crosier-bearer; —**stampfer**, *m.* stamper (among hatters); —**stroh**, *n.* short-straw, litter; —**zange**, *f.* crooked tongs; —**zirkel**, *m.* crooked pair of compasses.

Krümmen, *v. I. a.* to crook, curve, bend; *Ricmand soll dir ein Haar —*, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head; *II. refl. I.* to bend, wind, make a curve; 2. to crinkle, writhe (like a worm); *fig.* to cringe, fawn.

Krümmung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) crooked-

ness, incurvation, curve; *compos.* —**shalbmesser**, *m.* radius of curvature.

Krümpen, *v. vid.* krümpen.

Krümpel, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) cross-bill (a bird).

Krümpel, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* fold, wrinkle.

Krümpelig, *adj. provinc.* full of folds, wrinkled.

Krümpeln, *v. a. and refl. provinc.* to crinkle.

***Krupp**, *m. vid.* Croup.

Kruppe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. miller's thumb (a fish); 2. a horse's crupper.

Krüpfel, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) cripple; *zum — machen*, to cripple, lame; *zum — werden*, to be crippled; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* dwarf-tree; —**busch**, *m.* stunted or dwarfish bush; —**spill**, *n. N. T.* crab.

Syn. Krüppel, lahm, hinfend. When a limb is rendered useless by any natural defect, the limb and the person are lahm; he who is lahm in the feet hinfend. A Krüpfel is one whose hands or feet or whole body have not that completeness and natural form which are requisite for their beauty and ready use. He who has no arms or feet is not lahm and hinfend, but a Krüppel. He who has crooked feet, but does not limp, may be called a Krüppel, but not lahm.

Krüpfelhaft, *adj.* like a cripple, crippled.

Krüpfelhaftigkeit, *f.* state of being crippled.

Krüpfelig, *adj.* crippled, maimed, mutilated, infirm, lame.

Krüpfeln, *v. a.* to cripple.

Krüse, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *vid.* 1. Kräuē; 2. Krug.

Krüsel, *v. vid.* Krümpel, Krümpeln.

Krüsel, *adj. provinc.* crisp.

Krüste, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) crust; eine — **bekommen**, to crust; *compos.* —**n=artig**, *adj.* crustaceous; —**nt(h)iere**, *n. pl.* crustaceans.

***Krust(e)ren**, *v. a.* to incrust.

Krustig, *adj.* crusty.

Krüte, *f. vid.* Krüde.

***Kryolit(h)**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) cryolite.

***Krypto**, *in compos.* secret, occult, hidden; —**calvinist**, *m.* clandestine Calvinist; —**gamie**, *f. B. T.* cryptogamy; —**gamisch**, *adj.* cryptogamian; —**gamisch**, *adj.* cryptogamian plant; —**graphie**, *f.* cryptography; —**graphisch**, *adj.* cryptographic; —**leucilaba**, *f.* cryptoleucite.

***Kristall**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) crystal; *in — en anschließen*, to crystallize; *compos.* —**achse**, *f.* axis of a crystal;

—**ählich**, —**artig**, *adj's.* like crystal, crystalline; —**apfel**, *m.* species of aetide; —**beschreiber**, —**lehrer**, *m.* crystallographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* crystallography; —**bildung**, *f.* crystallization; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* flowers of crystal; —**born**, *m.* * crystal fountain; —**dose**, *f.* crystal snuff-box;

—**druse**, *f.* cluster of crystals; —**enzim**, *n.* grain-tiu; —**fabrit**, *f.* glass-cutting works; —**fläche**, *f.* facet of a crystal; —**flutz**, *m.* 1. coloured crystal; 2. crystal stream; —**form**, *f.* crystalline forms; —**glas**, *n.* factitious crystal, crystal-glass; —**grube**, *f.* crystal-mine; —**guder**, *m.* crystallomancer; —**güferei**, *f.* crystallophony; —**hell**, *adj.* transparent as crystal, crystalline; —**himmel**, *m.* * crystalline heaven; —**kapsel**, *f. A. T.* crystalline capsule; —**krutz**, *f. vid.* —**grube**; —**krugel**, —**rofe**, *f.* 1. crystal ball; 2. a species of eagle-stone; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f.* crystallography; —**leucht-**

ter, *m.* crystal candle-stick; —**linse**, *f.* A. T. crystalline humour, crystalline lens; —**nadel**, *f.* acicular crystal; —**palast**, *m.* crystal palace; —**quelle**, *f.* *vid.* —born; —**saff**, *m.* *vid.* —linse; —**schneider**, *m.* crystal-cutter; —**seher**, *m.* crystallo-mancer; —**spaltung**, *f.* cleavage of a crystal; —**spiegel**, *m.* crystal-mirror; magic mirror; —**titar**, *m.* membranous cataract; —**stecher**, *m.* engraver on crystal; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* crystal ware; —**wahrageret**, *f.* crystallo-mancy; —**wasser**, *n.* *Chem. T.* water of crystallization.

- ***krystall'bar**, *adj. and adv.* that may be crystallized, crystallizable.
- ***krystall'barkeit**, *f.* the quality of being crystallizable.
- ***krystall'lein**, *adj.* crystalline, crystal.
- ***krystall'nisch**, } *adj.* crystalline,
- ***krystall'tisch**, } bright as crystal.
- ***krystallisation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crystallization.
- ***krystallisi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* crystallizable.
- ***krystallisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to crystallize.
- ***krystallisi(e)'rung**, *f.* crystallization.
- ***krystallologie**, } *f.* doctrine or sci-
- ***krystallologie**, } ence of crystals
- or of crystallization; crystallography.
- ***krystallogenie**, *f.* crystallogeny.
- ***krystallographie**, *f.* crystallography.
- ***krystalloi'disch**, *adj. and adv.* in the shape of a crystal, crystalline.
- ***krystallometrie**, *f.* the measuring of crystals.
- ***krystallotomie**, *f.* the cutting of crystals.

Kübel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) jaw of a pig or hog.
Kübel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pail, tub; *compos.* —**harz**, *n.* yellow resin; —**talg**, *m.* Russia tallow in churn casks.

- ***kubi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to find the solid or cubic contents of . . . ; 2. to cube.
- ***kubi(e)'rung**, *f.* cubature.
- ***kubit**, *adj. Mat. T.* in *compos.* cubic —**fuß**, *m.* cubic-foot; —**linie**, *f.* cube-line; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* cubic-cord; —**wurzel**, *f.* cube-root; —**zahl**, *f.* cubic-number; —**zoll**, *m.* cubic-inch.

***ku'bisch**, *adj. Mat. T.* cubic, cubical.
Ku'bitus, *m.* cubit (a measure of the ancients).

Kübler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cooper.
kuboi'disch, *adj.* cuboidal.
Kubus, *m.* cube.

Küche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. kitchen; 2. *fig.* cooking, art of cooking; also the persons employed in the kitchen; *fig.* kalte —, cold meat; *bit* — *besorgen*, to dress the meat, to cook; in *deß* *Teufels* — *kommen*, *vulg.* to get into an awkward scrape; *compos.* —**abfall**, *m.* kitchen refuse; —**amt**, *m.* kitchen-office; office in a great man's kitchen; —**arbeit**, *f.* kitchen-work; —**bediente**, *m.* person employed in a great man's kitchen; —**breitt**, *n.* kitchen shelf; —**diensft**, *m.* office in a great man's kitchen; —**dragoner**, *m. fam.* kitchen dragoon, coarse cook; —**see**, *f. fam.* kitchen fairy, kitchen maid; —**feuer**, *n.* kitchen-fire; —**garten**, *m.* kitchen-garden; —**gärtner**, *m.* kitchen-gardener; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* —**gerät(h)** *schaffen*, *f. pl.* —, *ugschirr*, *n.* kitchen utensils (or furniture); —**gefinde**, *n.* persons employed in a great man's

kitchen; —**gewächß**, *n.*, kitchen-herb, pot-herb, vegetable for the kitchen; —**hader**, *m. vid.* —nium-pen; —**handtuch**, *n.* kitchen towel, kitchen cloth; —**he(e)rd**, *m.* hearth in the kitchen; —**holz**, *n.* kitchen-wood, wood for the kitchen; —**junge**, *m.* scullion, kitchen-boy; —**hammer**, *f.* pantry, larder; —**nabe**, *m. vid.* —njunge; —**nfnecht**, *m.* man employed in a kitchen; —**krant**, *n. vid.* —ngewächß; —**latein**, *n.* bad Latin, dog-Latin; —**nlicht**, *n.* kitchen-candle; —**löffel**, *m.* kitchen-spoon; pot-ladle; —**nlumpen**, *m.* dish-clout; —**nmädchen**, *n.* —**nmagd**, *f.* cook-maid, kitchen-maid; —**nmachine**, *f.* cooking-range; —**nmäfig**, *adj. and adv.* kitchen-like; —**nmäßigeß** *latein*, dog-Latin; —**nmeister**, *m.* head-cook, steward of the kitchen; —**nmesser**, *n.* kitchen-knife, cook's knife; —**nmächer**, *m.* kitchen-hunter; —**npflanze**, *f. vid.* —ngewächß; —**nrechnung**, *f.* kitchen-account; —**nrost**, *m.* kitchen-grate; —**nsache**, *f.* culinary concern (or affair); a kitchen-affair; —**nsalz**, *n.* common salt, kitchen-salt; —**nschelle**, *f. B. T.* pasque-flower; —**nschlüssel**, *m.* key of the kitchen, kitchen-key; —**nschrank**, *m.* larder, (meat) safe, dresser, kitchen-closet; —**nschreiber**, *m.* kitchen-clerk, clerk of the kitchen; —**nschwärze**, *f.* kitchen-apron; —**nschwabe**, *f.* martin; —**nsieb**, *n.* kitchen-sieve; —**nsittich**, *n.* painting representing a kitchen; —**nsühr(e)**, *f.* kitchen-door; —**ns Tisch**, *m.* kitchen-table, dresser (-board); —**nberschlag**, *m.* N. T. caboose; —**nwagen**, *m.* carriage for carrying kitchen-utensils and provisions; —**ngettel**, *m.* bill of fare; —**nzeug**, *m.* kitchen-linen; *vid.* —ngerät(h).

Küchelchen, *n.* little cake, pastille.
Küchel, *f. provinc. vid.* Küche.

Kuchen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cake; tart; *compos.* —**bäcker**, *m.* pastry-cook; —**bäckerei**, *f.* trade or house of a pastry-cook; —**breitt**, *n.* cake-board; —**eisen**, *n.* wafer-iron; —**form**, *f.* 1. the form of a cake; 2. a mould for cakes; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a cake; —**frau**, *f.* cake-woman; —**korb**, *m.* cake-basket; —**platte**, *f.* cake-pan; —**rad**, —**rädchen**, *n.* jaggling-iron; —**schieber**, *m.* peel; —**teig**, *m.* cake-dough.
Küchlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. chicken; 2. little cake; 3. little kitchen.

Kücker, *v. vid.* guden.
Kücker, *m. vid.* Guder.

Kuckuk, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cuckoo; also a plaything for children; *vulg.* devil; *ber* — *ruft* *seiner* *eigenen* *Plamen* *auf*, *prov.* he, she, etc., tells, betrays himself, herself, etc.; heißt *ber* —! the devil take it! *compos.* —**sbüme**, *f.* cuckoo-flower; —**spei-schel**, *m.* cuckoo-spittle, wood-sage; —**sühr**, *f.* cuckoo-clock.

Kucker, *m.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* male of the wild cat.

Kudern, *v. n.* (h) *Hunt. T.* to cluck, to crow.

Kufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. coop, tub, vat; 2. curved pieces of wood which form a sledge; *compos.* —**nbiere**, *n. provinc.* strong beer.

Küfer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cooper;
Küfer, } *vid.* Küfer; *compos.* —
kuhwerk, *n.* cooper's trade; —
nfnecht, *m.* journeyman cooper; —
lohn, *n.* cooper's wages, coopering.
Küferei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. cooper's trade, cooperage; 2. cooper's shop.

Kuff, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } N. T. koff
Kuffschiff, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } (sort of vessel).

Kuff, *m. vid.* Koffer.
Kugel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bowl, ball; 2. ballot; 3. ball, bullet, shot; 4. globe, sphere; 5. H. T. torteau; —*n* *wedsteln*, to duel with pistols; *einen auf* — *n* *fordern*, to challenge one with pistols; *sich eine* — *burden* *knopf jagen*, to blow one's brains out; *die kleine* —, globule; *compos.* —**(ab)schnitt**, *m. G. T.* segment of a sphere, spherical section; —**amarant(h)**, *m.* globe-amaranth; —**armbrust**, *f.* stone-bow; —**artig**, *adj.* globular; —**artischoke**, *f.* globe-artichoke; —**bahn**, *f.* bowling-path, bowling-green; pall-mall; —**becher**, *m.* globe-bowl; —**blume**, *f.* globularia, globe-flower, globe-daisy, globe-ranunculus; —**büchse**, *f.* rifle (gun); —**dicke**, *f.* ball-calibre; —**distel**, *f.* globe-thistle; —**fest**, *adj.* shot-proof, musket-(ball) proof, invulnerable; —**fang**, *m.* 1. cup and ball; 2. *Mil. T.* earth-work to catch or stop the bullets in practice shooting; —**fisch**, *m.* orb-fish, globe-fish; —**fläche**, *f.* spherical surface; —**flasche**, *f.* round-bellied bottle; —**form**, *f.* 1. spherical form; 2. (Kugeln darin zu gießen), bullet-mould; —**förmig**, *adj.* spherical, globular, globose, globous, globulous, orbicular; —**förmigkeit**, *f.* sphericity, sphericity, globosity; —**frei**, *vid.* —**fest**; —**futter**, *n.* patch of cloth, etc., in which the bullet for a rifle-gun is wrapped up; —**gelenk**, *n.* ball-and-socket joint; —**gerade**, —**gleich**, *adj's*, *Gun. T.* straight-bored; —**gestalt**, *f.* spherical form; *vid.* —**form**, 1; —**gewölbe**, *n.* cupola; —**gießer**, *m.* caster of bullets, of balls; *vid.* —**form**, 2; —**haufe** *(n)*, *m.* pile of balls, etc.; —**harte**, *f.* planisphere; —**kreis**, *m.* fuzig; —**lad**, *m.* round lac; —**lehre**, *f.* *Gun. T.* shot-gauge; —**loch**, *n.* (at billiards) hazard, the pocket; —**loos**, *n.* decision by ballot; —**lo-sung**, *f.* balloting; ballot; —**maß**, *n. vid.* —**lehre**; —**maßstabe**, *f.* globe-daisy; —**messer**, *m.* spherometer; —**messkunst**, *f.* spherometry; —**nar-ziffe**, *f.* globular daffodil; —**patrone**, *f.* ball-cartridge; —**pflaster**, *n. vid.* —**futter**; —**probe**, *f. vid.* —**lehre**; —**rede**, *f.* N. T. shot-locker, shot-garland; —**regen**, *m.* shower of bullets or musket-shot, of balls; —**rund**, *adj. and adv.* (as) round as a ball; *vid.* —**förmig**; —**ründe**, *f. vid.* —**förmigkeit**; —**sack**, *m. vid.* —**loch**; —**scharnier**, *n. vid.* —**gelenk**; —**schuß**, *m. vid.* —**armbrust**; —**schuete**, *f.* spherical sea-snail; —**schwamm**, *m.* fuzal-ball, puff-ball; —**spiegel**, *m.* spherical mirror; —**spiel**, *n. vid.* Ballspiel and —**lo-sung**; —**sprize**, *f.* mitrailleuse; —**streifen**, *m.* zone of a sphere; —**thee**, *m.* imperial tea, gun-powder tea; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* globe-animal; —**treiber**, *m.* ball-driver; —**wagen**, *m.* caisson; —**wahl**, *f.* election by ballot; —**winkel**, *m.* spherical angle; —**tuorn**, *m. vid.* —**t(h)ier**; —**zange**, *f.* S. T. crow's bill; *vid.* —**zieher**; —**zieher**, *m.* bullet-driver, wad-hook; S. T. crow's bill; —**zirkel**, *m.* bullet-dividers; —**zone**, *f. vid.* —**streifen**.

Kügelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small ball, globule; *die* — *im* *Blute*, the particles in the blood; *compos.* —**baum**, *n.* bead-tree.
Kugelförmig, *adj.* *vid.* *fugelförmig*.
Kugelig, *adj.* globular.

ku'geln, v. I. a. to roll; II. n. 1. (f.) to roll; 2. (h.) to bowl; to ballot; III. *refl.* to roll; to assume a globular form.

Ku'gelnug, f. (pl. -en) 1. bowling, rolling; 2. balloting; voting by ballot; 3. formation into a ball.

Kuh, f. (pl. **Kühe**) cow; hind, bitch (of the stag); eine *junge* —, heifer; *binde* — *spielen*, to play at blind-man's buff; er *steht es an*, wie die — das neue *Lohr*, *prov.* he stares at it like a fool; die — mit dem *Kalbe* *nehmen*, *fig.* to take all; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.* cow-like; — **arzt**, m. cow-leech; — **auge**, n. *fig.* large eye; common chamomile; — **bauch**, m. hanging belly; — **baum**, m. cow-tree (in South America); — **blatter**, f. *vid.* — **poß**; — **blume**, f. marigold; dandelion; — **brücke**, f. N. T. spare deck; orlop; — **euter**, n. cow's udder; — **fladen**, m. cow-dung; — **fleisch**, n. cow-beef; — **fuß**, m. cow's foot; T. an iron crow; — **fühlig**, *adj.* having feet like a cow; — **glöcke**, f. *vid.* — *schelle*; — **haar**, n. cow's hair; — **hater**, m. cow-man, cow-keeper; — **haud**, n. cow-house; — **haut**, f. cow's skin, cow-hide; — **hirt**, m. cow-herd; — **horn**, n. cow's horn; — **kalb**, n. cow-calf; — **käse**, m. cow-cheese; — **krähe**, f. cowhage; — **leder**, n. neat's leather; — **magd**, f. dairy-maid; — **messer**, m. cow-keeper; — **milch**, f. cow's milk; — **molken**, f. pl. whey of cow's milk; — **pilz**, m. cow-spunk (*Boletus bovinus*); — **porren**, f. pl. cow-pox; — **potenmaterie**, f., or — **potengift**, n. vaccine matter; — **potenimpfung**, f. vaccination; — **reigen**, *reigen*, m. cow-keeper's tune, *ranz des vaches*; — **schelle**, f. cow-bell, bell for cows; — **stall**, m. cow-house; stable; — **weide**, f. cow-pasture; — **weizen**, m. cow-wheat.

Küh'er, m. (-s; pl. -) cow-herd, *vid.* **Kuhhirt**.

Küh'ere', f. dairy-farm.

Kühl, n. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. waist.

kühl, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. cool, fresh; 2. *fig. provinc.* sballow, empty; ein — er *Wind*, a fresh gale; eine — e *Müdrede*, a shallow excuse; *compos.* — **apparat**, m. refrigerating apparatus; — **eimer**, m., — **faß**, n., — **faßel**, m., — **funne**, f. cooler, cooling-vat; — **gefäß**, n. refrigeratory; — **mittel**, n. refrigeratory, cooling remedy; — **ofen**, m. tempering oven; — **plaster**, n. cooling-plaster; — **rohr**, n. condenser of a still, worm; — **salbe**, f. cooling salve; — **schiff**, n., — **stoc**, m., — **tonne**, f. cooler; — **schlange**, f. *vid.* — **rohr**; — **trank**, m. cooling drink; — **trog**, m. cooling trough (of a forge); — **wanne**, f. utensil for cooling liquor.

Küh'le, f. 1. coolness, freshness; cool part of the day; *fig.* coolness, coldness; 2. T. (pl. -n) cooler (in brew-houses); 3. N. T. gale; *gefühle* —, breath of wind; *stirfe* —, flurry, stiff gale; *stehende* —, steady gale.

Küh'le, {f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* pit; N. T. *ku'le*, } T. the uncovered part of the upper deck.

kühl'en, v. I. a. and *refl.* to cool, refresh, freshen, refrigerate; das *Wetter kühlt sich*, the weather cools; *fig.* sein *Müt(h)den* an einem —, to wreak one's anger, revenge upon one; II. n. (h.) to grow cool.

kühl'ig, *adj.* coolish.

Küh'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) *Cyprinus küh* (a fish); sea groundling.

Küh'lte, f. *vid.* **Küh'le**, 3.

Küh'lung, f. (pl. -en) cooling, refreshing, coolness. refrigeration, freshness; N. T. gale, breeze.

küh'n, *adj.* bold, hardy, daring, dauntless, adventurous; *compos.* — **nut** (h), m. courage, intrepidity, boldness.

Küh'n, n. (-es) T. 1. rabbit, cony; 2. fur or skin of a cony.

Küh'ne, f. } 1. boldness, **Küh'nheit**, f. (pl. -en) } hardness, dauntlessness; daringness; 2. bold deed.

küh'nlich, *adv.* boldly, etc., *vid.* **küh'n**.

Kuh'ua, f. guava (an American fruit).

Ku'fuz, m. *vid.* **Kufuruz**.

Kuf's, m. *vid.* **Kufur**.

Kuf'uf, m. *vid.* **Kufuf**.

Kufum'ber, { f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* **Kufum'mer**, } cucumber.

Ku'fuz, m. (-es) *provinc.* maize, Indian corn.

***Kulanz**, f. complaisance.

***Ku'li**, m. coolie.

Kulina'tisch, *adj.* culinary.

***Kulif'fe**, f. *vid.* **Coulisse**.

ku'lern, v. *vid.* **foltern**.

Ku'pe, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* the blunted end of a thing.

Kumm'e, f. (pl. -n) bowl.

Kumm'el, m. (-s) cumin; caraway-seed; cumin brandy; *schwarzer* —, gith; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, — **artig**, *adj.* like cumin or caraway-seed; — **aquavit**, n. *vid.* — **wasser**; — **blättchen**, n. a game of cards; — **brantwein**, m. cumin brandy; — **braten**, m. pot roast with caraway-seeds; — **brot**, n. bread with caraway-seeds in it; — **brühe**, f. broth made with caraway-seeds; — **käse**, m. cheese with caraway-seeds; — **öl**, n. cumin-oil; — **suppe**, f. *vid.* — **brühe**; — **wasser**, n. cumin-brandy.

Küm'meln, v. n. (h.) *vulg.* to drink cumin-brandy; to drink hard.

Küm'mer, m. (-s) 1. sorrow, grief, solicitude, trouble, anxiety, affliction, distress; 2. *provinc.* rubbish; dirt (in the streets); 3. + L. T. seizure, arrest; — *machen*, to give sorrow; das *ist mein geringster* —, that is the least of my cares; *compos.* — **antisch**, n. countenance of sorrow; — **frei**, *adj.* free from sorrow or trouble; — **flage**, f. L. T. case, suit of seizure; — **krank**, *adj.* sick with sorrow or grief; — **los**, *adj.* *vid.* — **frei**; — **losigkeit**, f. freedom from sorrow; — **miene**, f. sorrowful appearance; — **schwer**, *adj.* and *adv.* afflicted, aggrieved; — **senfter**, m. a sorrowful sigh; — **tag**, m. L. T. day appointed for a case of seizure; — **t(h)räne**, f. tear of sorrow or affliction; — **voll**, *adj.* full of sorrow or grief. sorrowful; in affliction.

Küm'mer, m. (-s; pl. -) 1. L. T. + one whose goods have been seized; 2. *Hunt.* T. a stag wounded in the dowcets.

Küm'merhaft, *adj.* *vid.* **kümmervoll** and **kümmertlich**.

küm'mertlich, *adj.* miserable, scanty, needy, destitute, sorrowful; cumbersome, hard.

Küm'mertlichkeit, f. sorrowfulness; scantiness, destitution.

Küm'merling, m. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* cucumber; *compos.* — **strant**, n. B. T. dill, anethum.

küm'mern, v. I. a. 1. to grieve, afflict; 2. to concern, regard; *maß küm'mert mich* das? what do I care for it? II. *refl.* sich über *etwas* —, to grieve, to be sorrowful, anxious; sich um *etwas* —, to care for, concern one's self, busy one's self about; er hat sich um *nichts* nicht zu —, he has no business to concern himself about me.

Küm'mernis, f. (pl. -ffe) grief, sorrow, anxiety,

Küm'met, { n. (-s; pl. -e) horse-col- **Kümmut'**, } lar; *compos.* — **decke**, f., — **fell**, n. hame-cover; — **horn**, n. the haum; — **fappe**, f. *vid.* — **decke**; — **fette**, f. fastening-chain; — **macher**, m. harnessmaker; — **pfers**, n. a draught-horse.

Küm'migstein, m. (-es; pl. -e) the name of several petrified shells.

Küm'mfarre, f. (pl. -n) } dust- **Küm'mfarren**, m. (-s; pl. -) } cart.

Küm'mpan, m. (-s; pl. -e) companion, fellow; ein *lustiger* —, a jolly dog (*loc.*).

Küm'pe, m. + for **Kumpfan**.

Küm'pen, m. (-s; pl. -) *vid.* **Kumpy**, *provinc.*

Kumpf, I. s. m. (-es; pl. -e) T. pinion-head; *provinc.* 1. deep place in a river, pond or lake; 2. deep basin, bowl; trough; II. *adj. provinc.* stumpy, snub; *compos.* — **nase**, f. snub-nose.

Kumst, *vid.* **Komst**.

***Ku'mh's**, m. kumyssa.

kund, *adj.* *indecl.* + *and provinc.* known, as, die *Sache ist mir nicht* —, the thing is not known to me; but good in the following express.: *etwem etwas* — *machen* or *thun*, to make known, notify; acquainted with; — *werden*, to take air; — *und zu wissen sei hiermit*, know all men by these presents; *compos.* — **bar**, *adj.* known, notorious; — **barkeit**, f. notoriety; — **gebung**, f. manifestation, demonstration; — **leute**, pl. customers; — **machung**, f. publication, declaration; — **mann**, m. *vid.* **Kunde**, m.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kund, *adj.* *indecl.* + *and provinc.* known, as, die *Sache ist mir nicht* —, the thing is not known to me; but good in the following express.: *etwem etwas* — *machen* or *thun*, to make known, notify; acquainted with; — *werden*, to take air; — *und zu wissen sei hiermit*, know all men by these presents; *compos.* — **bar**, *adj.* known, notorious; — **barkeit**, f. notoriety; — **gebung**, f. manifestation, demonstration; — **leute**, pl. customers; — **machung**, f. publication, declaration; — **mann**, m. *vid.* **Kunde**, m.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

Kunde, m. *vid.* **Komst**.

the reading of ancient records; besieged warriors have endured much and been often exposed to danger.

kun'dig, *adj.* known, notorious, manifest; — **werden**, to become known, public, manifest.

kun'dige, *m. and f. dec. like adj.* one who knows, is acquainted with; ein des Weges —, one who knows the way.

kun'digen, *v. a. 1.* to give notice, warning to quit; einem den Dienst —, or simply, einem —, to give notice to quit one's service; 2. *l. u.* to make known.

kun'digkeit, *f.* experience, skill, knowledge.

kun'digkeit, *f.* notoriety.

kun'digung—**frist**, *f.* term of notice or warning; — **recht**, *n.* right to give notice; — **termin**, *m. vid.* — **frist**.

kun'diu(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* female customer; + female witness.

kun'dlich, *adv.* known manifestly.

kun'dschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. custom; (frequency of) customers; 2. intelligence, notice, information; acquaintance; knowledge; 3. testimony, testimonial; viele — haben, to have abundance of customers; to have a run of customers; + **besommen**, to fall into a trade; + **einsprechen**, to get information; **sich auf** — **legen**, *Mil. T.* to reconnoitre; **auf** — **auspähen**, to send reconnoitring.

kun'dschaften, *v. n. (h.)* to spy, reconnoitre; *vid.* **auskundschaften**.

kun'dschafter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
kun'dschafterin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* }
spy, reconnoitrer.

kun'dschafterei, *f. cont.* spying, espionage.

kunst, *f.* + arrival; die — **Christi**, Advent; *compos.* — **fest**, *n.* first Sunday in Advent; — **sonntag**, *m.* Sunday in Advent; — **zeit**, *f.* Advent season.

kunstig, *I. adj.* future; next; die — **Zeit**, future, time to come; — **Woche**, next week; **in** — **e**, in future; *II. adv.* for the future.

kunstigthin, *adv.* for the future.

kunstigkeit, *f.* futurity.

kunigunda, *f.* Kunigunda (*prop. n.*); *compos.* — **trakt**, *n. B. T.* the common hemp-agrimony.

kunfel, *f. (pl. -n)* distaff; *fig.* spinning, spinning room; *vid.* **Spinnen**, **Spinnraden**; *fig.* the female sex; *compos.* — **adel**, *m.* nobility on the mother's side; — **leben**, *n. L. T.* apron-stringhold; — **stube**, *f.* spinning-room.

kunfelei, *f.* gossiping.

kunfeln, *v. n. provinc.* to gossip.

kunst, *f. (pl. Kunst'e)* 1. art; 2. trick, sleight of hand; artifice; skill; 3. trade, profession; 4. work of art, machinery; 5. water-work; 6. intrigue; die **schwarze** —, black art, necromancy; die **handwerkmäßig** — **en Kunst**, the mechanic arts; die **freien Kunst**e, the liberal arts; die **schöne Kunst**e, the fine arts; mit —, artificially, artfully; *compos.* — **afademie**, *f.* academy of fine arts; — **anlage**, *f.* 1. pleasure-ground; 2. talent (for any art, for the fine arts); — **arbeit**, *f.* work of art; — **ausdruck**, *m.* technical term or expression; — **ausstellung**, *f.* exhibition (of the fine arts); — **bestimmen**, *adj.* practising an art; ein — **bestimmter**, student of an art; — **bestimmtheit**, *f.* study of the (fine) arts; — **besels**, *m.* contrivance of art; — **beruf**, *m. vid.* — **anlage**, 2; — **beschreibung**, *f.* description of mechanical arts, technology; description

of works of art; — **bestrebungen**, *f. pl.* artistic tendencies; — **betriebsam**, *adj.* industrious; — **betriebsamkeit**, *f.* industry; — **bild**, *n.* work of art; — **blume**, *f.* artificial flower; — **butter**, *f.* artificial butter, oleomargarin; — **cabinet(t)**, *n.* cabinet of arts, of curiosities, gallery; — **drechsler**, — **dreher**, *m.* turner in ivory; — **dünge**, *m.* artificial manure; — **eifer**, *m.* zeal for the arts, for art; — **erfahren**, *adj.* expert, skilled, versed in an art; — **erfahrung**, *f.* skill, experience in an art; — **erzeugnis**, *n.* production of art; — **fähigkeit**, *f. vid.* — **anlage**, 2; — **färber**, *m.* dyer in fancy articles; — **färberei**, *f.* house or trade of such a dyer; — **fertig**, *adj.* — **fertigfeit**, *f. vid.* — **erfahren u. f. m.; — **feuer**, *n.* fire-works; — **feuerwerker**, *m.* fire-worker, pyrotechnist; — **fleiß**, *m.* industry; — **fluß**, *m.* canal; — **freund**, *m.*, — **freundin(n)**, *f.* amateur, patron, friend of the fine arts; — **gabe**, *f. vid.* — **anlage**, 2; — **gärtner**, *m.* florist, horticulturist; — **gärtnerci**, *f.* horticulture, the art of gardening; — **gebäude**, *n.* edifice built with a great deal of art; museum; — **gebilde**, *n.* work of art; — **gefühl**, *n.* taste for the arts or of an artist; — **gegenstand**, *m. vid.* — **sache**; — **geheimnis**, *n.* secret of an art; — **gemäß**, *adj. and adv.* according or conformable to the rules of art; — **genos**, *m.*, — **genossin(n)**, *f.* fellow-artist, *vid.* — **verwandte**; — **genossenschaft**, *f.* fellowship of artists; — **genuß**, *m.* artistic treat; — **gerät(h)**, *n.*, — **gerät(h)schaften**, *f. pl.* implements of an artist; — **gerecht**, *adj.* correct, according to the rules of art, *vid.* — **gemäß**; — **gerüst**, *n.* machinery, machine; — **geschichte**, *f.* history of the (fine) arts; — **geschichtlich**, *adj.* pertaining to the history of art; — **gesellschaft**, *f. vid.* — **genossenschaft and** — **verein**; — **gestänge**, *n.* poles, beams (of a water-work); — **getriebe**, *n.* machine; — **gewerbe**, *n.* industrial art; — **gewerbeschule**, *f.* professional school; — **gewerk**, *n.* manufactory; — **zeugig**, *n.* machinery (of water-works); — **gießer**, *m.* maker of artistic castings; — **graben**, *m.* canal; conduit, aqueduct; — **griff**, *m.* 1. craft; knack; 2. artifice, trick; — **halle**, *f.* museum, *vid.* — **cabinet(t)**; — **handel**, *m.* dealing (or trade) in works of art, in prints, etc.; — **händler**, *m.* dealer in works of art, etc., printseller; — **handlung**, *f.* print-shop, repository of arts; — **höhle**, *f.* grotto; — **kammer**, *f. vid.* — **cabinet(t)**; — **kenner**, *m.*, — **kennerrin(n)**, *f.* connoisseur, judge of the fine arts; — **kennntis**, *f.* knowledge of an art; — **lehre**, *f.* technics; technology; — **liebend**, *adj.* fond of the (fine) arts; — **liebhaber**, *m.*, — **liebhäberin(n)**, *f.* amateur, dilettante; — **liebhäberei**, *f.* amateurship, taste for the (fine) arts; — **loß**, *adj.* artless, unskilful; natural; — **loßigkeit**, *f.* want of art; artlessness, naïveté; — **marmor**, *m.* artificial marble; — **mäßig**, *adj.* technical; according to the rules of art; — **meister**, *m.* engineer of water-works; — **mittel**, *n.* artificial means or remedy; — **neid**, *m.* envy of artists; — **pause**, *f. iron.* pause made for the sake of effect; — **producte**, *n. pl.* artistic products; — **rad**, *n.* wheel of a waterwork; — **recht**, *vid.***

— **gemäß**; — **redner**, *m.* rhetorician; — **rednerisch**, *adj.* rhetorical; — **reißgel**, *f.* rule of art; — **reich**, *adj.* accomplished, perfect, skilful, eminent, ingenious; — **reise**, *f.* journey the object of which is the study of the fine arts; — **reiter**, *m.* — **reiterrin(n)**, *f.* equestrian performer, performer of feats of horsemanship; — **richter**, *m.*, — **richterin(n)**, *f.* critic, judge of the fine arts; — **richterei**, *f.* criticising (spirit); — **richterlich**, *adj.* criticising; — **richterlich**, *adj.* critical; — **richtern**, *v. n.* to criticise; — **richtig**, *adj. vid.* — **gerecht**; — **sache**, *f.* matter, work of art; — **samm lung**, *f.* collection of works of art; — **schatz**, *m.* (precious) collection of works or objects of art; — **schloß**, *n.* combination lock; — **schreiner**, *m.* cabinet-maker; — **schreinerarbeit**, *f.* cabinet-maker's work; — **schule**, *f. vid.* — **afademie**; — **schüler**, *m. vid.* — **jügling**; — **sinn**, *m.* talent, taste for the fine arts; — **sinnig**, *adj.* having artistic sense; — **spiegel**, *m.* optic mirror; — **sprache**, *f.* technical language; — **springer**, *m.* vaulter, tumbler; — **stange**, *f.* pole (of hydraulic engines); — **stecher**, *m.* engraver; — **stickeri**, *f.* artistic needlework; — **straße**, *f.* high road; — **stift**, *n.* 1. artistic work; 2. *vid.* **Kunst**, 2; — **stürmer**, *m.* iconoclast, Vandal; — **stürmerci**, *f.* Vandalism; — **talent**, *n. vid.* — **anlage**, 2; — **tischler**, *m.* cabinetmaker; — **trieb**, *m.* (of animals) mechanical instinct; — **verein**, *m.* art-union; — **verlag**, *m. vid.* — **handlung**; — **verleger**, *m. vid.* — **fellowship of artists**; — **verständig**, *adj. vid.* — **erfahren**; **ber** — **verständig**, one skilled in the fine arts, connoisseur; artist, *vid.* — **fenner**; — **verwandte**, *m.* one of the same trade, *vid.* — **gegenstand**; — **wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* objects of art; — **weg**, *m. vid.* — **straße**; — **wein**, *m.* artificial wine; — **werk**, *n.* work of art; — **wert(h)**, *m.* artistic value; — **widrig**, *adj. and adv.* contrary to (or against) the rules of art; — **widrigkeit**, *f.* state of being contrary to the rules of art; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* aesthetics; — **wolle**, *f.* artificial woolen, shoddy; — **wort**, *n.* technical term; — **zeiger**, *m.* cerone, guide; — **zeug**, *n.* water-work; apparatus belonging to a water-work; — **jügling**, *m.* pupil of an academy of fine arts; — **zweig**, *m.* branch of art.

kunstfelei, *f. (pl. -en)* elaboration, artificialness; refinement; subtlety, nicety; artificial work.

kunsteln, *v. I. a.* to elaborate, to refine; *II. n. (h.)* an **etwas** —, to labour at a thing, bestow minute pains upon it in order to change or improve it; **gefunfelt**, artificial, elaborate.

kunstler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* artist, performer; artisan, artificer; workman; *compos.* — **ehre**, — **grille**, — **neid**, *m. u. f. m.*, honour, whim, humour, life, fame, pride, envy, etc., of an artist; — **laufbahn**, *f.* artistic career; — **laune**, *f.*, — **leben**, *n.*, — **neid**, *m. vid.* — **ehre**; — **rubin**, — **stolz**, *m. vid.* — **ehre**; — **verein**, *m.* society of artists, academy.

kunstlerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* (female) artist, performer.

kunstlerisch, *adj. and adv.* peculiar to, like an artist, artistical, artistically, *vid.* **kunstmäßig**.

kunstlich, *adj. I.* artificial, artful; 2. ingenious; 3. fictitious; — **e** **Wu**gen, artificial eyes; eine **sehr** — **Arbeit**, a curious piece of work.

Künstlichkeit, *f.* artificialness.
kunfərbunt, *adj. and adv. vulg.* parti-coloured; confused, confusedly, topsy-turvy.
Kunz, *m.* (-en) 1. Conrad; 2. *provinc.* (pl. -e) male-cat; bep; eß fei — oder Heinz, *prov.* he who it will.
Küpe, *f.* (pl. -n) coop; vat; boiler of dyers; *compos.* —**ablau**, *adj.* that has been dyed blue in the vat.
Küper, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) cooper; cellarman (of wine merchants); *compos.* —**lohn**, *m. and n.* cooperage; —**spießer**, *m.* a nail of an inch and a half in length.
Kupfer, *n.* (-ß) 1. copper; 2. *fig.* copper-plate, print; 3. *cont.* pimples on the face; 4. copper kitchen-utensils; in —**steinen**, to engrave on copper; **alted** —, schruß-copper; **faß**saured —, white oxidulated muriate of copper; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* copper-vein; —**ammoniat**, *n.* ammoniated copper; —**arbeit**, *f.* something made of copper, brazier's work; —**artig**, *adj.* coppery, like copper; —**asche**, *f.* copper-ashes; —**auflösung**, *f.* solution of copper; —**ausschlag**, *m.* *Med. T.* acne rosacea; —**bergwerk**, *n.* copper-mine; —**beschlag**, *m. vid.* — böden; —**blatt**, *n.* copper plate, print; —**blau**, *n. Min. T.* blue copper-ore; —**blech**, *n. T.* copper-beatbings; —**blumen**, *pl.* colours produced on ores by the action of the air; —**boden**, *I. s. m.* copper-bottom; *II. adj. N. T.* copper-bottomed; —**bolzen**, *m.* copper-bolt; mit —**bolzen** befestigt, copper-fastened; —**braun**, *n. T.* that which flies off from copper when it is hammered; —**brot**, *n.* regulus of copper; —**dorn**, *m. T.* copper-foam; —**draht**, *m.* copper-wire; —**druck**, *m. I.* copper-plate-printing; 2. print; —**drucker**, *m.* copper-plate-printer; —**druckeret**, *f.* trade or office of a copper-plate-printer; —**drucker-pressie**, *f.* rolling-press; —**drucker-schwärze**, *f.* Frankfort-black; —**druckpapier**, *n.* copper-plate paper; —**druse**, *f. Min. T.* copper-druse; —**erz**, *n.* copper-ore; —**farbe**, *f.* copper-colour; —**farben** or —**farbig**, *adj.* copper-coloured; —**feil**, *n.* —**seile**, *f. and* —**seilicht**, *n.* copper filings; —**feß**, *adj.* copper-bottomed (said of ships); —**gang**, *m.* vein of copper; —**gehalt**, *m.* amount of copper alloy, quantity of copper in a substance; —**geld**, *n.* copper-coin; —**gerät**(h), —**geschirr**, *n.* copper-utensils; —**gesticht**, *n. fam.* coppery face, face of a person with acne rosacea; —**gießer**, *m.* copper-founder; —**glanz**, *m.* a kind of rich copper-ore; —**gold**, *n.* mixture of gold and copper; —**grün**, *I. adj.* æruginous; *II. s. m.* rust of copper; verdigris; —**haltig**, *adj.* coppery, containing copper; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer for beating copper; *also for* —**hammerwerk**, *n.* copper-work; —**handel**, *m.* copper-trade; trade in prints; —**händler**, *m. I.* copper merchant; 2. print-seller; —**handlung**, *f. vid.* —**handel**; —**hieft**, *f. vid.* —**marfaß**; —**kalf**, *m.* calcined copper; —**kies**, *m.* copper pyrites; —**künig**, *m. Ch. T.* regulus of copper; —**laden**, *vid.* —**handel**; —**lajur**, *f.* mountain-blue, blue carbonate of copper; —**legierung**, *f.* alloying with copper; —**marfaß**, *m.* mountain-green in globules, cupreous yellow pyrites; —**man-ganerz**, *n.* cupreous manganese; —**minze**, *f.* copper coin or coun-

ter; —**nase**, *f. fig.* copper-nose; —**nickel**, *m.* nickel of copper; —**nieder-schlag**, *m. Chem. T.* precipitate of copper; —**platte**, *f.* plate of copper, copper-plate; —**platten**, *pl.* copper-sheathing (for ships); —**pol**, *m.* copper (negative) pole of a galvanic battery; —**presse**, *f.* rolling-press; —**probe**, *f. I.* assay of copper; 2. copper-test; —**rauch**, *m.* copperas; —**rost**, *m.* verdigris; —**rot**(h), *I. adj.* copper-coloured; *II. s. n.* vitriol; —**röt**(h)e, *f. T.* pure solid copper; —**salpeter**, *m. Ch. T.* nitrate of copper; —**salz**, *n. Ch. T.* salt of copper; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of engravings or prints; —**schiefer**, *m.* bituminous marl-slate; —**schlade**, *f.* slag of copper; —**schlag**, *m.* dross of copper; —**schlange**, *f.* the common viper; —**schmied**, *m.* coppersmith, brazier; —**schmiede**, *f.* brazier's or coppersmith's shop; —**schwärze**, *f.* black copper-ore; —**steinen**, *n.* engraving on copper; —**stecher**, *m.* engraver, graver; —**stecherei**, *f.* the art or office of a copper-engraver; —**stecherkunst**, *f.* art of copper-engraving; —**stich**, *m.* copper-plate, print, cut, engraving; —**stichhändler**, *m.* dealer in prints; —**stüpe**, *f.* piece of copper-ore; —**tafel**, *f.* copper-plate, print; —**vitriol**, *m.* sulphate of copper, blue vitriol; —**ware**, *f.* brazier's ware; —**wasser**, *n.* solution of copperas; —**werk**, *n.* work of or only with copper-plates.
kupfericht, *adj.* copper-like, coppery.
kupferig, *adj.* coppery.
kupfern, *adj.* of copper; ein —er Kessel, copper-kettle.
kupfern, *v. a.* to copper.
Kuphon **spat**(h), *m.* (-ß) sodalite.
Kuppe, *f.* (pl. -n) top, bead, point; *vid. Kuppe*; *in compos.* **Kupp-meße**, *f.* crested tomtit; —**naegel**, *m.* nail with a head.
Kuppel, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. couple; *vid. Koppel*; 2. cupola, dome; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* leasb; —**bändig**, *adj.* *Hunt. T.* dressed and accustomed to walk on the leasb (said of hounds); —**dach**, *n.* roof shaped as a dome.
Kuppelrei, *f.* (pl. -en) coupling; pimping.
kuppeln, *v. a.* to couple; *fig. vulg.* (in a good sense) to make a match; (in a bad sense) to pimp, bawd.
Kuppelpelz, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *vulg. joc.* reward given to a person who has brought about a match; brokerage.
Kuppler, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) procurer, pimp, bawd, pander.
Kupplerin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) procurer, bawd, go-between.
kuppelreiß, *adj.* pimp-like.
Kür, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. + election; 2. **Kür**, *f.* electoral dignity; 3. right of election; 4. territory of an elector, electorate; 5. *vid. Kür*; *compos.* —**Brandenburg**, —**sachsen**, *n. f. w.*, electorate of Brandenburg, Saxony, etc.; —**erbe**, *m.* hereditary prince of an electorate; —**erzkanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the German Empire with the dignity of an elector; —**fürst**, *m.* elector; —**fürstenbau**, *f.* bench of the electors; —**fürstenrat**(h), *m.* electoral college; —**fürstentag**, *m.* day of assembling of the electors; —**fürstentum**, *n.* electorate; —**fürstenverein**, *m.* union or confederation of the electors; —**fürstin**(n), *f.* electress; —**fürstlich**, *adj.* electoral; —**haus**, *n. I.* electoral house, family; 2. *vid. Kür* =

häuß; —**hut**, *m.* hat; *fig.* ermine of an elector; —**länder**, *pl.* electoral dominions; —**mantel**, *m.* electoral cloak; —**mede**, *f. provinc. L. T.* right of the best cattle being due to the landlord; —**pfalz**, *f.* the Palatinate; —**prinz**, *m.* electoral prince; —**prinzessin**(n), *f.* electoral princess; —**recht**, *n.* right of election; —**schwert**, *n.* sword of the high marshal of the German Empire (the elector of Saxony); —**türde**, *f.* electoral dignity.
***Kür**, ***Kür(e)ren**, *f. vid. under C.*
***Kürant**, *n. vid. Courant.*
küranz, *v. a. vulg.* to torment, to beat, cudgel.
***Küras**, *m.* (-ffeß; *pl.* -ffe) cuirass, armour.
***Kürassier**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) cuirassier; *compos.* —**regiment**, *n.* a regiment of cuirassiers.
***Küratel**, *f. vid. under C.*
***Kürator**, *m. vid. under C.*
Kürbe, *f.* (pl. -n) crooked handle, **Kürbel**, *f.* crank winch; *Typ. T.* spit.
Kürbelbänder, *pl. Typ. T.* leather-girtles.
Kürbelspieß, *m. Hunt. T.* spear with a cross-bar for stabbing the wild boar.
Kürbis, *m.* (-ffeß; *pl.* -ffe) gourd, pumpkin; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* American gourd-tree; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* cucurbitaceous; —**birn**, *f.* kind of large pear; —**flasche**, *f.* gourd-bottle; —**jörnig**, *adj.* shaped like a gourd; —**fern**, *m.* pumpkin-seed.
Kürde, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Kurd.
Kürdistan, *n.* (-ß) Kurdistan.
Kürren, *v. ir. a.* + to choose, elect.
***Kürren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to cure.
***Kürrial** **stil**, *m. vid. Kürrialstyl.*
***Kürrier**, *m. vid. Courier.*
***Kürriös**, *adj. and adv. I. fam. and* + curious, prying; 2. singular, odd.
***Kürriösität**, *f.* 1. + curiosity (in a bad sense); 2. curiosity, rarity.
***Kürkuma**, *f. etc., vid. Curcuma, etc.*
Kürland, *n.* (-ß) Courland.
Kürländer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) Courlander.
kürländisch, *adj.* Courland.
Kürre, *f.* (pl. -n) turkey-hen.
Kürren, *v. n. vid.* gurren and girren.
***Kürren**, *adj. vid. under C.*
kürrig, *adj. vid. schnurrig and firr.*
Kürri **haben**, *m. provinc.* turkey-cock.
***Kürs**, *m. vid. Kürs and Cours.*
Kürschmied, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) farrier, veterinarian.
Kürschner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) furrier, skinner; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* fur-work; —**gare**, *f.* the dressings of fur; —**handwerk**, *n.* furrier's trade; —**innung**, *f.* furrier's company or guild; —**laden**, *m.* furrier's shop; —**meister**, *m.* master-furrier; —**nacht**, *f.* furrier's (round) seam; —**wa**(a)re, *f.* furs and skins.
Kürschneret, *f. vid. Kürschnerhandwerk.*
***Kürs(e)ren**, *v. n. vid. kurs(e)ren.*
***Kürst**, *adj. vid. under C.*
Kürstohn, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -söhne) adopted son.
***Kürst** **reiß**, *adj. vid. under C.*
***Kürst** **us**, *m. vid. Kürs and Cours.*
***Kürbe**, *f.* curve.
Kurz, *adj. and adv.* short; brief; laconic; shortly, in short; briefly; —**angebunden sein**, *fig.* to use no ceremonies; to be pert, sharp (in answering); ein —**halten**, to keep one short, allow little; ein —**er Zuehalt**, abridgment, summary; —**er Sicht**, *M. E.* short sight; —**er Wa**(a) =

ren, hardware; einen — abweisen, to be short with one, to cut one short, to dismiss abruptly; damit ich es — mache, to be short; — und klein schlagen, to beat small; fig. to beat into a jelly; sich — lassen, to be brief; — zu sagen, — und gut, vulg. to be short, in short, briefly; — abbrechen, to end abruptly; zu — kommen bei, in mit, to be a loser, have the disadvantage; den Kürzern or das Kürzere sehen, to get the worse, to be (come off) a loser; — einkochen, to boil down thick; in — em, shortly, in a short time; vor or seit — em, not long ago, a while ago; in — er Zeit, shortly, soon; in a short time; über — oder lang, sooner or later; einen — abfertigen, to make short work with one; compos. — **armig**, adj. having short arms; — **at(h)mig**, adj. short-winded, broken-winded; — **at(h)mitig**, f. asthma; shortness of breath; — **beinig**, adj. short-legged; — **bauend**, adj. lasting but a short time; — **füßig**, adj. short-footed; — **geschwänzt**, adj. short-tailed; — **geschürzt**, adj. short-skirted; — **gewehr**, n. short musket of corporals in the infantry; — **haarig**, adj. having short hair; — **halbig**, adj. short-necked; — **hörnig**, adj. short-horned; — **kopfig**, m. provinc. hot-headed man; — **köpfig**, adj. short-headed, brachycephalous; — **lebens**, — **lebig**, adj's, short-lived; — **leibig**, adj. short-waisted; — **nasig**, adj. short-nosed; — **öhrig**, adj. short-eared; — **schattig**, adj. casting a short shadow; — **schreibes** **kußt**, f. short-hand-writing, stenography; — **schreiber**, m. stenographer, short-hand-writer; — **schwanz**, m. any bird with a short tail; — **schwänzig**, adj. short-tailed; — **schüßig**, adj. short-sighted, near-sighted; fig. narrow; — **sichtigkeit**, f. short-sightedness; — **stiel**, m. 1. short stalk; 2. shank-apple; — **stibig**, adj. of short syllables; — **um**, adv. in short, shortly; — **weg**, adv. in short; — **weil**, — **weile**, f. pastime, amusement, mirth, jest, sport; vid. *Syn.*; — **weilen**, v. vid. below; — **weilig**, adj. pleasant, merry, facetious; — **wierig**, adj. provinc. of short duration; — **wolle**, f. Oriental cotton; — **wollig**, adj. having the nap short.

Syn. Kurzeite, Zeitvertreib, Unterhaltung. kurzweil implies only a merry and joking pastime or such as excites laughter; Zeitvertreib consists in light occupations which dispel tedium, and amuse; they may, however, be of a serious description. Unterhaltung is both useful and instructive. The vulgar require from the stage kurzweilige jests; the idler looks for Zeitvertreib, the man of taste for Unterhaltung, which may instruct his mind and improve his heart.

Kürze, f. 1. shortness, brevity; 2. short space of time; 3. conciseness; sich — befeßigen, to use brevity; in die — bringen, to contract, abridge; in aller —, as shortly, quickly as possible.

Kürzen, v. a. to shorten; die Zeit —, to pass the time (pleasantly).

Kürzlich, adv. 1. shortly, briefly; 2. newly, not long ago; of late, lately.

Kürzung, f. (pl. — en) shortening; abbreviation, abridgment; compos. — **zeichen**, n. sign of abbreviation, apostrophe.

Kurzweilen, v. a. and refl. to amuse, make to pass pleasantly.

Kürzen, v. n. (ß.) provinc. to crouch, lie down (said of hounds); fig. vulg. to submit, to be quiet.

Kuß, m. (—ffes; pl. Küßfe,) kiss, kissing; Jemandem einen — zutheilen,

to kiss one's hand to . . . ; compos. — **hand**, f. kissing one's own hand to one; — **mal**, n. red spot or mark of a kiss; — **mund**, m. a mouth made for kissing; a kiss on the mouth.

Küßchen, n. little kiss.

Küßten, v. a. to kiss; * to touch slightly.

Küßten, n. vid. Küssen.

Küßerei, f. continual kissing.

Kußlich, { adj. made for kissing (a
Kußlich, } mouth), etc.

Küste, f. (pl. — n) coast, shore; längs — ber — hinfahren, to coast; — ein befabren, to cabotage; eine — ohne Hafen, a harbourless coast; compos. — **batterie**, f. shore-battery; — **besetzungen**, f. pl. coast defences; — **bewahrer**, m. coasting ship; — **bewohner**, m. dweller on the coast; — **fahrer**, m. coaster, coasting vessel; — **fahrererei**, — **fahrt**, f. navigation along the coast; — **fisherei**, f. coast fishing; — **fluß**, m. coast-river, small river; — **hanbel**, m. coasting trade, cabotage; — **insel**, f. a small island near the coast; — **jäger**, m. 1. hunter on the coast; 2. the shore sand-piper; — **kenntniß**, f. knowledge of the coast; — **land**, n. maritime country; — **lotse**, — **pilot**, m. pilot for coasting; — **provinz**, f. maritime province; — **schiß**, n. coaster; — **streck**, m. stretch of coast; — **vertiefung**, f. indentation of the land; — **wache**, f. watch on a coast; — **wächter**, m. coast guardsman; — **wachtischiff**, vid. — bewahrer.

Küster, m. (—s; pl. —) clerk, sexton; sacristan; compos. — **amt**, n., — **dienst**, m. the office of a sexton, sextonship; — **wohnung**, f. sexton's house.

Küstererei, f. (pl. — en) sexton's house.

* **Küstos**, m. vid. under C.

Küstrin, n. (—s) Custrin.

Küster, m. (—s) provinc. butcher employed for killing animals in the houses of others, house-butcher, private butcher.

Küstschbaum, m. coach or carriage-beam; — **beschlag**, m. the iron work of a coach, vid. — futter; — **bock**, m. coach-box; — **boden**, m. the boot or bottom of a coach; — **bürste**, f. coach-brush; — **feder**, f. coach-spring; — **fenster**, n. coach-glass, coach-window; — **futter**, n. the lining of a coach, cover or housing of a coach; — **gaul**, m. vid. — pferd; — **geschirr**, n. coach-harness; — **gestell**, n. body of a coach; — **himmel**, m. coach-top; — **kasten**, m. body of a coach, coach-pit; trunk under the seat of a carriage; boot; — **kissen**, n. cushion or squab of a coach; — **kiste**, f. chest or trunk in a coach; — **pferd**, n. carriage or coach-horse; fig. a strapping person; — **polster**, n. bolster or cushion of a coach; — **quaste**, f. tassel of a carriage; — **rad**, n. coach-wheel; — **remise**, f. coach-house; — **riemen**, m. main braces of a coach; — **schlag**, m. coach-door; — **sitz**, m. coach-seat; — **teppich**, m. coach-carpet; — **thor**, n. porte-cochère; — **tritt**, m. 1. coachman's foot-board; 2. steps of a coach.

Küstsch, f. (pl. — n) 1. coach, carriage; 2. hotbed (in a garden); 3. livery coach; 4. Miet(h) — hackney coach; in einer — fahren, to go or ride in a coach; — und pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses, to keep one's carriage; compos. — **bock**, m. vid. Kustschbock; — **gestell**, n. body of a coach; — **griff**, m.

coach-handle; — **hauß**, n. coach-house; — **himmel**, m. roof of a coach; coach-top; — **nleder**, n. coach-leather; — **leuchte**, f. coach-lantern; — **macher**, m. coach-maker; — **quast**, m., — **quaste**, f. coach-tassel; — **schalle**, f. coach-buckle; — **sitzal**, m. vid. — hauß; — **steuer**, f. tax upon carriages; — **thor**, n. great gate, porte-cochère; — **tritt**, m. foot-board and steps of a coach.

Kußchen, vid. Kustsch(e)ren.

Kustsch, m. (—s; pl. —) coachman; compos. — **bock**, m. vid. — sitz; — **libree**, f. coachman's livery; — **lohn**, m. 1. wages of a coachman; 2. coach hire; — **peitsche**, f. coachman's whip; — **sitz**, m. box of a carriage.

Kustsch(e)ren, v. n. 1. (ß.) to drive a coach; 2. (j.) to ride in a coach, to coach.

Kütt, m. vid. Kütt.

Kutte, f. (pl. — n) cowl, capouch; die — anlegen, to turn monk; die — ablegen, to quit the monastic life; compos. — **nger**, m. king of vultures; — **nmönch**, m. capuchin friar; — **nträger**, m. cont. monk.

Kuttel, f. (pl. — n) bowels, entrails; chitterlings, tripe, garbage; compos. — **bauf**, f. tripe-stall; — **fish**, m. cuttle-fish; — **stede**, pl. guts, chitterlings or tripe cut in pieces; — **hof**, m. tripe-house or shop; shambles; — **traut**, n. thyme; — **markt**, m. tripe-market; — **wascher**, m. tripe-cleaner.

Kutten, v. a. 1. *Min. T.* to dig; 2. (of Kutte) to dress in a cowl.

Kutten, v. a. vid. fitten.

Kutler, m. (—s; pl. —) *Mar. T.* cutter.

Kutler, m. (—s; pl. —) tripe-seller.

Kütt, m. and n. (—es; pl. —e) provinc. young animal.

Küttel, m. vid. Küttel.

Kug, m. (—es; pl. —e) *Min. T.* share or adventure in a mine; mine-action; + piece of a thing, share in a thing; compos. — **inhaber**, m. shareholder in a mine; — **fränger**, m. *Min. T.* sworn man who travels about the country to sell shares of a mine.

* **Kugobdich**, adj. having the shape of a cup.

* **Kugomantie**, f. divination by throwing dice.

* **Kyren**, pl. wooden pillars on which the ancient laws of the Athenians were inscribed.

* **Kyrie eleison!** Lord, have mercy! (the beginning of the musical mass in the Catholic Church).

* **Kyriologie**, f. the proper or common signification or acceptation (of a word).

* **Kyriologisch**, adv. in the common or proper sense; properly, naturally.

Q.

Q, I, L, the twelfth letter of the alphabet.

Quab, } n. (—es) runnet, rennet;
Quab, } provinc. fourth stomach (of ruminating animals); compos. — **ferment**, n. a ferment causing coagulation; — **traut**, n. herb which produces coagulation, yellow lady's bed straw (*Galium verum*, L.); — **ma-gen**, m. that stomach of ruminating animals in which the runnet is found.

Lab, adj. provinc. tepid; insipid.

***La'barum**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) a flag or banner among the ancient Romans.
La'be, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *vulg.* lip; *cont.* mouth.
La'berdan, *m.* *vid.* La'berdan.
La'bern, *v. i. a. and n.* (*h.*) *vulg.* to soak; *cont.* to chat, hlah.
La'be, *f.* *vid.* La'bsal; *compos.* —
becher, *m.* refreshing cup; —**trauf**, *m.* refreshing drink; —**wein**, *m.* restorative wine.
***labefacti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to shake, move, cause to totter.
La'befraut, *vid.* La'bfraut *under* Laab.
La'ben, *v. i. a.* to mix with runnet; coagulate (milk) with runnet; *II. n.* (*h.*) *and refl.* to undergo the process of coagulation.
la'ben, *v. i. a.* to quicken, refresh, comfort, restore wasted strength; *II. refl.* (sich an etwas) to refresh one's self; to enjoy a thing.
La'berdan, *m.* (- \bar{s}) Aberdeen-fish, salted cod-fish.
***labef**, *adj.* loss (at certain games of cards); —**würden**, to be loosed, or heasted; —**ma'cht**, to be lost, loo; *compos.* —**spiel**, *n.* loo, beast (at cards).
***labial'**, *adj.* relating to the lips, labial; *compos.* —**buchstabe**, *m.* *Gram.* T. labial letter; —**töne**, *pl.* labial tones.
***labii(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to furnish the organ-pipes with lips.
***La'birum**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -**rien**) T. lip (of an organ-pipe); *Anat. T. vid.* La'ste.
Lab'fuchen, *m.* *vid.* La'bfuchen.
***Labo'rant**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) chemist, distiller.
***Labo'rator'ium**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -**rien**) laboratory.
***labori(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to work in chemistry; *fig. vulg.* an einer Kran'kheit —, to suffer by an illness.
***Labrador'stein**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) *Min.* T. Labrador opalescent feldspar.
La'b'ial, *n.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) cordial, refreshment, restorative; comfort.
La'b'ialben, *v. a. N. T.* to tar.
La'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) quickening, refreshing, comforting, cordial.
***La'byrint(h)'s**, *n.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) labyrinth, maze.
***La'byrin't(h)'isch**, *adj.* labyrinthian.
Laceda'mon, *n.* (- \bar{s}) Lacedaemon.
Laceda'monier, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) }
Laceda'monierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) }
Lacedaemonian.
laceda'mon'isch, *adj. and adv.* Lacedaemonian, in the manner of the Lacedaemonians.
***Laceration'**, *f.* laceration.
***laceri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to lacerate.
***Lac'er'ta**, *f.* (*pl.* -*ten*) *Zool. T.* lacerta, lizard.
***laccifi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to irritate, tease, challenge.
lach'bar, *adj.* T. ein —er Baum, tree of which the rind may be split, in order to tap the rosin.
Lach'y'baum, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -**äu'me**) I. tree of which the rind is split in order to tap the rosin; 2. boundary-tree; —**frosch**, *m.* laughing-frog; —**gans**, *f.* laughing or white-fronted goose; —**gas**, *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —**gebrüll**, *n.* loud burst of laughter, roar of laughter; —**frampf**, *m.* 1. convulsive laughter; 2. sardonic grin; —**fuchel**, *m.* a kind of cuckoo in Mexico; —**lust**, *f.* desire to laugh; —**lustig**, *adj.* fond of laughing; —**maul**, *n.* giggler; —**müde**, *f.* mackerel-gull, mire-crow; —**muskel**, *m.* muscle of risibility; —**stein**, *m. provinc.* boundary stone;

—**taube**, *f.* 1. turtle-dove; 2. laughing girl; —**weife**, *f.* kestrel, wind-hover; —**zahn**, *m.* fore-tooth, front-tooth.
La'che, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) (*Scot.* loch) slough, lake, puddle.
Syn. Lache, See (*ber*) Pfuhl, Pflüze, Sumpf, Teich, Weiher. A See is not only the largest inland standing water, but it may also have an outlet, and consequently be connected with rivers. Its water is, moreover, pure and is, for the most part, inhabited by different kinds of fish. A Pfuhl is smaller than a See, and has no outlet; it is sometimes limpid, at other times turbid, and may or may not contain fish. A Pflüze is a smaller Pfuhl, which may disappear as easily as it is formed. A Sumpf is distinguished from the two last in having its waters over a soft soil which gives way under the feet. He who is not sure of his way in traversing a wood may easily stick fast in Sumpfen. In some boggy districts the Sumpfe do not dry up even in summer. Lache is peculiar to Upper Germany; its signification is the same as Pfuhl in Lower Germany. Teich and Weiher are distinguished from the rest as being artificial and destined as reservoirs for fish. Both, however, and especially the former, are often without fish and only serve as an embellishment to pleasure-grounds.
La'che, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cut in a tree, mark; path cut through a thicket.
La'che, *f. vulg.* laughter; eine — aufschlagen, to fall a-laughing, to break out into laughter.
la'cheln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to smile; albern —, to simper; höhni'ch —, to sneer.
La'cheln, *n.* (- \bar{s}) smile.
la'chen, *v. i. n.* (*h.*) to laugh, to smile; (at . . . über etwas) einem —, to smile at; anfangen zu —, to fall a-laughing; also with *gen.* der Lachen —, to laugh at fools; auß vollem Halse —, to laugh out; überlaut —, to laugh outright; (*prov.*) sich ins Häufchen —, to laugh in one's sleeve; sich frank —, sich halb tod(t) —, to split one's sides with laughing; —**daß** einem die Augen übergehen, to laugh the tears into one's eyes; am vielen — erkennen man den Narren, a fool is known by his laughing; wer gewinnt hat gut —, *prov.* let him laugh that wins; haare's Geld lacht, *prov.* cash is the thing.
la'chen, *v. a.* to cut a path through a thicket, to blaze one's way.
la'chen, *v. a. T.* to mark (a tree); to bark (a tree), peel off the rind.
La'chen, *n.* (- \bar{s}) laughter; wer — beriefen wollen, to split one's sides with laughing; unter —, laughingly.
la'chend, *adj.* laughing, smiling; —*e* Thäler, smiling valleys; eine —*e* Gegend, a lovely neighborhood, country; smiling (*i. e.* charming) spot.
La'chensblaud, *m.* (- \bar{s}) water-gemander.
La'chenswert(h), *adj.* ridiculous.
La'cher, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) } laugher;
La'cherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) } er hat die — auf seiner Seite, he has the laugh on his side.
la'cherlich, *I. adj.* 1. inclined to laugh; 2. laughable, ridiculous; *II. adv.* ridiculously; mir, ihm ist — (zu Mut)(h)e), I feel, he feels, as if I, he should laugh.
Syn. lächerlich, belachenswert(h), tomißlich, posif(e)rich, burlesk. The Belachenswert(h)e deserves to be laughed at, even if it should not always excite laughter. The lächerliche is, properly, what really provokes laughter; it is, however, often confounded with belachenswert(h). The really Belachenswert(h)e should be the only source of the lächerliche, but poets by humorous combinations and associations can often make things lächerlich which are not at all belachenswert(h). The tomißliche is the lächerliche in action. Everything tomißlich is therefore lächerlich, but everything lächerlich is not tomißlich.

The Poss(e)rtliche (droll) is more especially the lächerliche in gesture. The monkey on account of his lächerlichen motions is a poss(e)rtliches Thier (droll animal). Children, also, are poss(e)rtlich, when in their games they imitate the serious manner of older persons. The Surtste consists in a lächerlichen representation of what is great and important. There is, however, a twofold sort of the Surtste; *vid.* Parodie, trabeli(e)ren.
La'cherlich, *f.* ridiculousness; ridiculousness of I. *imp.*
la'chern, *v. i. imp.* to feel an inclination to laugh; eß lächert mich, I feel as if I must laugh; *II. a.* to cause a feeling or inclination to laugh; die Sache lächert mich, the thing makes me laugh.
la'chig, *adj.* muddy, marshy, swampy.
La'chler, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) } smiler,
La'chlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) } simperer, sneerer.
Lach's, *m.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) salmon; *vulg.* blows; *der* Dantziger —, Dantzig spruce; *compos.* —**brut**, *f.* salmon-peals; —**fang**, *m.* salmon-catching; salmon-leap; salmon-pipe; —**farbig**, *adj.* salmon-coloured; —**fische-rei**, *f.* salmon fishing; —**fore**, —**forelle**, *f.* salmon-trout; —**finder**, —**fangen**, *pl.* salmon-peals; —**fopf**, *m.* jowl of salmon; —**lach**, *n.* salmon-sews; —**lach**, *adj.* abounding in salmon; —**roid(e)ner**, *m.* —**weib'schen**, *n.* the female salmon; —**stör**, *m.* salmon-sturgeon; —**wurm**, *m.* salmon-louse; —**zunge**, *f.* 1. salmon's tongue; 2. the gray salmon.
Lach'ter, *n. and f.* (*pl.* —*or* -*n*) *Min.* T. fathom; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* limit-tree; —**fette**, *f.* measuring-chain five or six fathoms long; —**schinken**, *m.* boned ham; —**schnur**, *f.* measuring-line (of 10 or 12 fathoms); —**stab**, *m.* measure of half a fathom.
***laci(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* 1. to lace; 2. to
***laci(e)'ren**, } paint slightly.
Lac, *m. and n.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) 1. lac, gum-lac; 2. lacquer, varnish; 3. sealing-wax; 4. also Wohlflaß, wall-flower; — in Stangen, stick-lac; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* lacquered or varnished ware, japan ware; —**arbeiter**, *m.* varnisher; —**artig**, *adj.* lacquer-like; —**blume**, *f.* wall-flower; —**farbe**, *f.* lac-dye; —**firnis**, *m.* lac-varnish, lacquer; —**harz**, *n.* 1. any rosin for varnishing; 2. copal; —**holz**, *n.* mountain-pine; —**pflaume**, *f.* a superior kind of peach; —**stiefel**, *m.* patent-leather boot; —**stocf**, *m.* wall-flower-hush; —**viol**, *f. vid.* —**blume**; —**wa're**, *f. vid.* —**arbeit**.
Lacke, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) lackey, foot-man, livery-servant.
Syn. Lacke, Diener, Bedienter. Diener and Bedienter, in domestic relations, differ as much from each other as they do in the great society of the state. A Lacke is a domestic servant who wears livery and is chiefly employed to accompany his master.
La'cken, } *v. a.* to lacquer, var-
laci(e)'ren, } nish, japan; lacfi(e)rt
La(a)ren, japanned goods.
la'cken, *v. n.* u. to run, jump; (*Bible*) to run (against, mider).
Lack'i'rer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) varnisher.
***Lack'mus**, *m.* (-*e* \bar{s}) lacmus, litmus; *compos.* —**blau**, *n.* turnsol-blue; —**papier**, *n.* litmus paper; —**pflanze**, *f.* turnsol-plant.
Lac'o'nien, *n. vid.* Laconien.
***lacrimal'**, *adj. Med. T.* lacrymal.
***Lacr'y'mat'ric**, *pl.* lacrymatory vials.
***Lactat'**, *n. Ch. T.* lactate.

***Lactation**, *f.* lactation.
 ***Lactin**, *n.* (-s) the nutriment contained in milk.
 ***Lactesc(e)rend**, *adj.* latescent.
 ***Lacti(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* säugen.
 ***Lactisch**, *adj.* lactic.
 ***Lactifugium**, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* breast-glass, breast-pump.
 ***Lactufe**, *f. vid.* Lattich, Gartenfalsat.
 ***Lactu**, *f. vid.* Lütte.
 ***Laend**, *adj. vid.* lüdig, lüdenhaft.
 ***La'danum**, (-s) { *n.* a gum resin.
 ***Ladan**-(**Gummi**), *n.* labdanum.
 ***La'de**, *f. (pl. -n)* chest, trunk, box, case; press (for linen); *fig.* meeting of the members of a company; — *des* Bundes, ark of the covenant; — *einer* Zunft, chest of a company; — *einer* Orgel, sound-board, chest of a pair of organs; *compos.* — **ngesell**, *m.* the journeyman who has the keeping of the chest; — **nmester**, *m.* master or chairman of a company.
 ***La'de-barte**, *f. T.* batchet (for large pieces of salt at Halle); — **brief**, *m.* summons, invitation; — **geld**, *n.* fee paid for a summons; — **geschwindigkeit**, *f.* rapidity of loading (cannon); — **fette**, *f. T.* electrical chain (of a Leyden jar); — **löffel**, *m. vid.* —schäufel; — **maß**, *n. Gun. T.* measure for determining the charge of powder for a gun; charge; — **platz**, *m.* place of lading; — **primen**, *m.* priming-iron; — **schäufel**, *f.* gun-ladle, charger; — **schlein**, *m.* bill of lading; — **steden** or — **stod**, *m.* ramrod; gun-stick; — **tasche**, *f.* cartridge-box; — **wasserlinie**, *f. N. T.* load-water line; — **zeit**, *f.* time for loading; — **zettel**, *m. M. E.* bill of lading; — **zeug**, *n.* the various implements for loading a gun.
 ***La'den**, (*-s*; *pl. — and* La'den) 1. shutter, sash; 2. shop, stall; 3. + board, plank; *compos.* — **banf**, *f.* form in a shop, counter; — **bestzer**, *m.* shopkeeper; — **böhrer**, *m.* sash-bit; — **burisch(e)**, *m.* shop-boy; — **dieb**, *m.* shop-lifter; — **dieberet**, *f.* — **diebstahl**, *m.* shop-lifting; — **diener**, *m.* shopkeeper's clerk; — **feld**, *n. T.* pane, panel, square; — **fenster**, *n.* shop-window; — **flügel**, *m.* the movable half of a window-shutter; — **gehülfe**, *m.* shopmate; — **hüter**, *m.* keeper of a shop or store; *fig.* an article that will not sell; — **junge**, *m.* shop-boy; — **junger**, *f. vid.* —mädchen; — **fasse**, *f.* money-drawer, till; — **klappe**, *f.* shop-shutter; — **mädchen**, *n.* — **mannsell**, *f.* shop-girl; — **preis**, *m.* publication-price (among booksellers); — **riegel**, *m.* sash-bolt; — **sche(e)re**, *f.* shop-scissors; — **schwengel**, *m. conf.* counter-jumper; — **steuer**, *f.* shop-tax; — **stuhl**, *m.* shop-stool; — **thür**, *f.* shop-door; — **tisch**, *m.* shop-board, counter; — **zins**, *m.* shop-rent.
 ***La'den**, *v. ir. a. 1.* to lade, load, freight, take in freight; 2. to charge, load (a gun); *hünd —*, to load only with powder; *scharf —*, to charge with a bullet; *sich den Magen voll —*, to overload one's stomach; *auf sich —*, to charge one's self with; to draw upon one's self.
 ***La'den**, *v. a. 1.* to cite, summon, serve summons upon; 2. to invite.
 ***Lä'dent**, *m. (-en*; *pl. -ent)* one who offends or injures, offender.
 ***La'der**, *m. (-s*; *pl. —)* (*chiefly used in composition*); loader, charger.
 ***Lädi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to hurt, offend.
 ***Lädi'nisch**, *n.* Ladin (the language of the Engadine).

***Ladro'nen**, *pl.* the Ladrone.
 ***La'dung**, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. lading, loading, freighting; lading, load, freight, burden; *N. T.* cargo, lading; shipment; 2. *cbarging*, loading; *cbarge*, load (of a gun); *M. and N. T. s.* in — *liegen*, to be ready to load; *die — brechen*, to break bulk; *ein in — liegendes Schiff*, vessel lying in or loading; *eine volle — geben*, to give a full broadside; *compos.* — **sbrief**, *m. vid.* —*überzeichn*; — **sem-pfänger**, *m.* consignee; — **s-fähigkeit**, *f.* carrying capacity; — **s-flasche**, *f.* Leyden jar; — **s-hafen**, *m.* loading-port; — **s-interessent**, *m.* part owner of a cargo; — **s-platz**, *m.* lading-place (for ships, etc.); — **s-schein**, *m.* bill of lading; — **s-überzeichn**, *n.* list of freight, ship's manifest.
 ***La'dung**, *f. 1.* citation, summons; 2. invitation.
 ***Laß**, *adj. provinc.* slack; insipid, dull.
 ***Laßfe**, *n. (-n*; *pl. -n)* (*dimin. Laßf-chen*, *n.*) fop, dandy, dude; — **n-mäßig**, *adj.* foppish.
 ***Laßfe**, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* spoon.
 ***Läffelei**, *f.* dallying, courting, toying.
 ***Läffeln**, *v. a. and n.* to toy, dally, caress.
 ***Laf(f)ette**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Gun. T.* carriage (of a cannon); *auf die — bringen*, to mount; *von der — abheben*, to dismount; *compos.* — **n-blod**, *m.* carriage-block, chevrons; — **n-wand**, *f.* cheek of the gun-carriage; *bed of a great gun.*
 ***Läffler**, *m. vid.* Löffler.
 ***La'ga**, *f.* morning-dress, bathing-dress (of ladies).
 ***La'ge**, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lying; situation, site; position; 2. attitude, posture; 3. lie, layer, stratum, couch, bed; 4. *Typ. T.* gathering; 5. *N. T.* tier of guns; 6. *fig.* state, situation, condition, circumstance; *die — im Fache* ten, guard; *eine fleine —*, a mixture of gin and beer; *eine volle —*, a broadside; *eine volle — geben*, to give a broadside; *eine rechte — geben*, to place properly, put in the right position; *sich dieser — der Dinge*, things being thus circumstanced; *compos.* — **nbanf**, *f. Typ. T.* gathering-board; — **nweise**, *adj. and adv.* in or by layers, beds, or strata; — **nweise über einander legen**, to lay in strata, to stratify; *die — nweise übereinanderlegung*, stratification.
Syn. Lage, Stand, Zustand. *Stand* indicates a permanent condition, the two others variable ones. We keep a house in *baumfremem Stande* (repair), but we place it in a habitable *Zustand* by numerous convenient arrangements, etc. We come into the world in a helpless *Zustand*, and are often placed in singular *Lagen*.
 ***Lä'ge**, *adj. provinc.* low; weak; poor.
 ***Lä'gel**, *n. (-s)* barrel; *N. T.* short pieces of cable.
 ***La'genbanf**, *m. (-es)* *M. E.* the third sort of Königsberg hemp.
 ***Lagenob'rien**, *pl.* drinking-feasts to which each one brings his own wines.
 ***La'ger**, *adj. Agr. T.* lying or beaten down (of corn).
 ***La'ger**, *n. (-s*; *pl. — and* La'ger) 1. couch, bed; 2. sick-bed; *fig.* disease; 3. camp, encampment; 4. *Hunt. T.* lodging, couch, den, hole, lair, harbour (of a hart); cover, seat, form (of a hare); 5. *M. E.* storehouse, warehouse, magazine; 6. stilling, stand for casks; 7. guard (in fencing); 8. bed, lay, layer, stratum; 9. sediment, lees, dregs (of wine, beer, etc.); *ein fliegendes —*, a flying camp; *der Aufbruch eines*

— *s*, the raising of a camp; *auf dem — rücken*, to quit the camp; *ein — aufschlagen*, *abbrechen*, to pitch, break up a camp; *Wein auf dem — haben*, to have store or provision of wine; *auf — bringen*, to lodge in the warehouse; *der Hirsch steht im —*, *Sp. T.* the stag is lodged; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* apple which has lain some time in the fruit-chamber; — **aufnahme**, *f.* making up of an inventory of a merchant (by the custom-house officers); — **aufscher**, *m.* overseer of a warehouse; — **balen**, *m. T.* beam which is laid over the piers of a bridge; — **baum**, *m. T.* gauntree; — **bestand**, *m. M. E.* statement of goods in a warehouse, inventory; — **bier**, *n.* beer for keeping, strong beer; — **birn**, *f.* warden; — **buch**, *n.* register; store-book; — **conto**, *n.* warehouse account; — **dieb**, *m.* camp thief; — **diener**, *m.* warehouse employee; — **faß**, *n.* pipe, vat, tun (which remains always in the cellar); — **fieler**, *n.* camp-fever; — **gebühren**, *f. pl.* — **geld**, *n.* duty for laying up wines, etc., in a warehouse; warehouse-rent; stowage; housage; — **gerät(h)**, *n.* camp equipage; — **gewicht**, *n.* standard-weight; — **haft**, *adj.* 1. good or fit for keeping (said of beer, etc.); 2. bed-ridden; — **haus**, *n.* store-house, warehouse; — **hygiene**, *f.* camp hygiene; — **holz**, *n.* trees uprooted by the wind; — **horn**, *n.* beaten-down corn; — **lofen**, *pl.* warehouse charges; — **krankheit**, *f.* camp-disorder; — **kranz**, *m.* — **krone**, *f.* castrensian chaplet or crown; — **kuß**, *f.* castrametation; — **leben**, *n.* camp life; — **manco**, *n.* deficiency of the store (particularly in cases of insolvency); — **meister**, *m.* + quarter-master; — **miet(h)e**, *f.* warehouse-rent; — **obst**, *n.* fruit kept during the winter; — **platz**, *m.* place of an encampment; — **punft**, *m. Gun. T.* place of the trunnions; — **raum**, *m.* stowage space; — **rebe**, *f.* vine that creeps along the ground; — **ruhe**, *f.* flux or dysentery prevailing in a camp; — **scheit**, *n.* trunk-log (for fuel); — **seuche**, *f.* infectious camp-disorder; — **statt**, — **stätte**, *f.* place of rest or encampment; — **stod**, *m.* recumbent bee-hive; — **sucht**, *f.* purple or petechial fever; — **twache**, *f.* camp-watch; — **wall**, *m.* camp-wall or rampart; *N. T.* shoal; — **wand**, *f. Min. T.* solid wall; — **wein**, *m.* wine that keeps or is put in the cellar; — **wuch**, *m. T.* too fast growth of corn; — **zins**, *m.* warehouse-rent.

La'gern, *v. I. a. 1.* to lay down, to lay; to place; 2. to encamp; 3. to establish, found; *der Regen hat das Ge-reiche gelagert*, the rain has beaten down the corn; *II. n. (h.) 1.* to lie down, to rest; 2. to be encamped; *III. refl. 1.* to lie down; 2. to pitch tents, to encamp; *fig.* to settle; to spread out; *die Schatten der Gebirge hatten sich über die Ebene gelagert*, the shadows of the mountains had spread over the plain.

La'gerung, *f. 1.* situation, posture, attitude; 2. encampment; *compos.* — **sfunft**, *f.* art of encamping, castrametation.

***Lagophthalmie**, *f. Med. T.* lagophthalmia.
 ***Lagu'ne**, *f. (pl. -n)* lagoon, marsh, shallow water; *compos.* — **nstadt**, *f.* city of lagoons (e. g. Venice).

Lahn, *adj.* lame; halt, halting; relaxed (of steel springs); *fig.* insuffi-

cient, lame; — an *Gliclern*, palsied; *compos.* — *füßig*, — *händig*, *adj.*'s, having lame legs, hands; — *lendig*, *adj.* hip-shot.

Lähme, *f.* lameness; palsy.

Lähmen, *v. n.* (h.) to become lame, to be lame (*also fig.*).

Lähm, *v. a.* to lame; to make lame; to paralyze.

Lähmer, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) person or thing that lames or paralyzes.

Lahmheit, *f.* lameness.

Lähmung, *f.* 1. laming, maiming; 2. lameness, palsy; *einseitige* —, hemiplegia.

Lahn, *m.* (—) thin plate of any metal; tinsel, plate-wire; *compos.* — *treffe*, *f.* gold or silver lace.

Lahn, *m.* (—) lawn, net, thread-lace for veils.

Lähne, *f. vid.* *Löhne*.

Läib, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) loaf bread.

Laid, *m.* (—) spawn; *vid.* *Leid*; *compos.* — *farpen*, *m.* spawning carp; — *ort*, *m.* spawning place; — *zeit*, *f.* spawning-time.

Lai'che, *f.* spawning.

Lai'chen, *v. n.* (h.) to spawn.

Lai'cher, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) spawning-fish.

Lai'e, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) 1. layman; 2. person not learned; *bie* —, the laity; *ich bin ein* — *in der Mathematik*, I know nothing of mathematics; — *nbruder*, *m.* lay-brother; — *nqüter*, *pl.* temporals; — *nhaft*, *adj.* lay; — *nprester*, *m.* lay-priest; — *nschwester*, *f.* lay-sister; — *npründe*, *f.* prebend wherewith a layman is invested; — *utand*, *m.* laity.

Lafai', *vid.* *Lafai*.

Lafai', *vid.* *Lafai*.

Laf'e, *f.* (—) brine, pickle.

Laf'en, *v. a.* to pickle.

Laf'en, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) cloth; sheet; pall; *compos.* — *händler*, *m. vid.* *Luchthändler*.

Laf'o'u'en, *n.* (—) Laconia.

Laf'o'nier, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) Laconian.

Laf'o'nisch, *adj.* laconic.

Laf'onisch'muß, *m.* (—) (—) *men*) laconism.

Laf'ri'che, *f.* (—) (—) Spanish licorice; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* wood or stalk of licorice, crude licorice; stick-licorice; — *nfaß*, *m.* juice of Spanish licorice.

Laf'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to speak imperfectly (like infants); 2. to stammer, lisp.

Laf'ma, 1. *m.* (*gen.* —) lama; 2. *n.* (—; *pl.* —) llama (a quadruped).

Laf'mais'muß, *m.* (Lamaische Religion) the Buddhist religion in Tibet.

Laf'maiten, *pl.* worshippers of the Dalai Lama.

Laf'mbaci's'muß, *m.* stammering (especially the frequent repetition of the consonant L).

Laf'mbdar'mig, *adj.* lambdoidal.

Laf'mbdannah't, *f. A. T.* lambdoidal suture.

Laf'mbert, { *m.* (—) Lambert; *com-*
Laf'mbert, { *pos.* — *außig*, *f.* filbert;
— *stau'de*, *f.* filbert-tree.

Laf'mentation, *f.* lamentation (in the Romish service).

Laf'menti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to lament; *vid.* *wehflagen*.

Laf'mento, *n.* (—) *fam.* loud lament.

Laf'mi, *n.* (—) lamentation; *auf ein* — *ausgehen* or *hiniauslaufen*, to end badly or sadly.

Laf'mta, *f.* (*pl.* *Laf'mien*) witch; hob-goblin.

Laf'mini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to laminate, flatten into sheets.

Lamm, *n.* (—; *pl.* *Läm'mer*) lamb; *ein fleinec* —, lambkin; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* lamb-like; — *braten*, *m. vid.* — *braten*; — *fell*, *n.* lamb's-skin; — *frount*, *adj.* as gentle or patient as a lamb; — *fleisch*, *n.* lamb's meat, lamb; — *herzig*, *adj.* lamb-hearted; — *braten*, *m.* roast lamb; — *geduld*, *f.* patience of a lamb; — *svierfel*, *n.* loin of a lamb; — *sviere*, *f.* lamb's kidney; — *zeit*, *f.* ewing-time.

Läm'mchen, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) lambkin.

Läm'men, { *v. n.* (h.) to
Läm'mern, *provinc.* } ewe.

Läm'mer, *f.* (*pl.* —) *Hunt. T.* fillets. long small pieces of flesh that are cut along the ridge or back-bone of a deer.

Läm'merchen, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) 1. lamb not yet two years old; 2. *vulg.* catkin (of certain plants); 3. *pl.* fleecy clouds.

Läm'mer-abend, *m. provinc.* Friday before Whitsuntide; — *blume*, *f.* celandine, shallow-wort; — *braten*, *m.* roast or fried lamb; — *getier*, *m.* lambs' vulture, golden vulture; — *hirt*, *m.* 1. tender of lambs, shepherd, swain; 2. yellow water-wagtail; — *holz*, *m.* log-wood of All Saints' bay; — *junge*, *m.* boy tending the lambs; — *fnecht*, *m.* a hind who tends lambs; — *frant*, *n.* 1. English mercury; 2. snap-dragon; — *lattich*, *m. vid.* — *salat*; — *mine*, *f.* 1. lamb's kidney; 2. *Min. T.* lamb's stone; — *ohren*, *pl.* 1. ears of lamb; 2. all-good, good Henry; *vid.* — *frant*; — *salat*, *m.* lamb's lettuce, corn-salad; — *schwanzchen*, *n.* 1. tail of a lamb, lamb's tail; 2. *B. T.* yarrow; — *stall*, *m.* stable for lambs; — *weide*, *f.* pasture (-ground) for lambs; — *wolke*, *f.* lamb's wool.

Läm'mlein, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) lambkin.

Lämpas', *pl.* sort of Chinese silk-stuffs.

Lämpada'rius, *m.* lamp-bearer or carrier.

Lämpadedromie', *f.* torch-race, foot-race with burning wax-torches.

Lämpadebhor', *m.* (—; *pl.* —) torch-bearer.

Lämpadiff', *m.* (—; *pl.* —) one who participates in a torch-race.

Lämpchen, *n.* little lamp.

Lämp'e, *m.* (—) hare (in ancient fables).

Lämp'le, *f.* (*pl.* —) lamp; *compos.* — *nanjünber*, *m.* lamp-lighter; — *nchinder*, *m.* lamp-chimney; — *n-docht*, *m.* lamp-wick; — *nflieber*, *n.* stage-fright; — *nflimmer*, *m.* faint glimmer of a lamp; — *ngeld*, *n.* money paid for lighting the street-lamps; — *ngeruch*, *m.* smell of the lamp; — *nglas*, *n.* lamp-chimney; — *nglocke*, *f.* lamp-shade; — *nhell*, *adj. and adv.* lighted by lamps; — *n-helle*, *f.* light from a lamp, from lamps; — *nlicht*, *n.* lamp-light, light from lamps; — *nmanu*, *m. vid.* — *n-anjünber*; — *nmitroskop*, *n.* camera-obscura microscope; — *nosen*, *m. Ch. T.* lamp having several wicks, lamp-furnace; — *nöl*, *n.* lamp-oil; — *npufer*, *m. vid.* — *nmanu*; — *n-röhre*, *f.* tube, branch or arm of a lamp, lamp-tube; — *n-röhren*, *pl.* lamp-burners; — *nruß*, *m.* lamp-black; — *nstein*, *m.* light of lamps; — *nspinnauze*, *f.* lamp-spout for the wick; — *nstimmer*, *m.* shaded or mellowed light of a lamp; — *n-schirm*, *m.* lamp-shade; — *n-schwartz*, *n.* lamp-black; — *n-schön*, *m.* scone; — *nsteler*, *m. vid.* — *unterfaß*; — *n-träger*, *m.* lamp-support; — *nunter-*

faß, lamp-mat; — *nwärter*, *m. vid.* — *nmann*.

Läm'perts'außig, *f. vid.* Lambert's-muß.

Lämpion', *m.* (—; *pl.* —) a small lamp.

Lämp'on's', *pl.* convivial songs, glees.

Lämp're'te, *f.* (*pl.* —) lamprey; *fig.* dainties.

Lämp'rophonie', *f.* a clear, full voice.

Lämp'pyri's, *f. vid.* *Johanniswürm-*
chen.

Lämp'za'de, { *f.* 1. a stab with a spear
Lämp'za'de, } or lance; 2. a semicir-
cular leap or caper (of a horse); 3.
rodomontade, gasconade.

Lämp'zabi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to prance, make semicircular leaps (said of a horse).

Lämp'zi(e)'ren, { *v. a.* to throw, hurl,
Lämp'zi(e)'ren, } discharge (an ar-
row, etc.); — *be* *Schmerzen*, shooting
pain.

Lämp'zier', *m.* (—; *pl.* —) lancer.

Land, *n.* (—; *pl.* — *e* and *Länder*) 1. land; 2. ground, soil; 3. country, territory (*in this sense as also in the Bible the pl. is* *Land*); *as. die fai-*
serlichen Erblande, the hereditary ter-
ritories of the house of Austria; *daß feste* —, the continent; *zu Wasser*
und zu —, by sea and by land; *anß* —
kommen, *fahren*, to go ashore; *von* —
ist *stößen*, *fahren*, to depart from the
shore; *auf dem* — *sein*, to be ashore,
to be in the country; *auf daß* — *ge-*
hen, to go into the country; *frucht-*
bar —, fertile ground, soil; *daß*
gelobte —, Palestine, Judæa; *einen*
deß — *verweisen*, to exile one; *hier*
zu —, in this country; *über* —
gehen, to go on a journey or into the
country; *zwanzig Morgen* — *es*, twenty
acres of ground; *auffer* —, *ab-*
road; *N. T's*, *daß* — *anthon*, to
make the sea; *daß* — *peilen*, to set
the land; *compos.* — *abwesen*, *adj.*
and adv. absent from one's country,
abroad; — *abwesender*, *m.* absentee;
— *accise*, *f.* tax on land and what is
grown on it; — *adel*, *m.* 1. provin-
cial nobility; 2. country nobility or
gentry; — *amman* (n), *m.* 1. land-
ammann or grand-bailiff (in Switzer-
land); 2. head magistrate of a local-
ity, circle, etc.; — *amt*, *n.* 1. office
in the country; 2. provincial court,
a court-leet; 3. land-office; — *an-*
fer, *m.* shore-anchor; — *anwachß*,
m. alluvium; — *arbeit*, *f.* 1. work in
the country, rural employment; 2.
agricultural labour; — *armee*, *f.*
land-army, land-forces; — *arzt*, *m.*
country physician, practitioner, or
doctor; — *aufenthalt*, *m.* sojourn
in the country; — *bäcker*, *m.* coun-
try-baker; — *bär*, *m.* the common
bear; — *bau*, *m.* agriculture, tillage;
— *bauer*, *m.* 1. agriculturist, hus-
bandman, farmer; 2. (in Switzer-
land) lowlander; — *banmeister*, *m.*
1. inspector of the public buildings
of a state, etc.; 2. country architect
or master-builder; — *bebrü'dend*,
adj. oppressive or onerous to a
country; — *besitzer*, *m.* landowner,
landed proprietor, landholder; —
betrüger, *m.* 1. one who cheats a
state, etc. (by embezzlement, de-
falcation, etc.); 2. arrant cheat,
rank impostor; — *betzler*, *m.* a
vagrant beggar; — *bezo'hner*, *m.*
1. countryman, any inhabitant of
the country; 2. landsman (not a
seaman); — *bezirk*, *m.* rural district;
— *biber*, *m.* the hermit beaver; —
bischof, *m.* rural bishop; — *bote*, *m.*
1. (in Poland) deputy of a province;
2. country-messenger; 3. *vid.* *Büt-*
tel; — *buß*, *n.* 1. terror; 2. register

of the landed property of the nobility and gentry; doomsday-book; 3. provincial code; —**dehant**, *m.* rural dean; —**deich**, *m.* main dike of a country; —**dienst**, *m.* land-service; —**director**, *m.* director or president of a province; —**dirne**, *f.* country-lass, country-wench; —**dragoner**, *m. vid.* —**richter**; —**droft**, *m.* chief magistrate of a district, high bailiff; —**droftci**, *f.* dignity or jurisdiction of a high bailiff; —**edelmann**, *m.* (*pl.* —**leute**) country-nobleman; *country-squire*; —**eigent(h)um**, *n.* landed property; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* landed proprietor, land-owner, squire, landlord; yeoman, freeholder; —**eigner**, *m. vid.* —**eigent(h)ümer**; —**einwärts**, *adv.* toward the interior; —**enge**, *f.* isthmus; *vid.* **Erbenge**; —**erbe**, *m.* heir to a landed estate, to a freehold, allodial heir; —**eulchen**, *n.* plant-louse lion; —**fahret**, *m. vid.* —**freider**; —**farbe**, *f.* rustic complexion; —**faß**, *n. provinc.* large cask for a measure; —**feite**, —**festung**, *f.* 1. inland fortress; 2. *provinc.* embankment; —**feiber**, *n.* 1. fever (prevalent or rife) in the country; 2. epidemic fever; —**flage**, *f.* flag run up as a signal of land being made; —**flüchtig**, *adj. and adv.* fugitive; —**flüchtigkeit**, *f.* exile, (voluntary) flight; —**forstmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the forests, chief justice in Eyre of the forests; —**fracht**, *f.* land-freight; —**frau**, *f.* country woman; —**fräulein**, *n.* young lady living in the country, country miss; —**fremd**, *adj. and adv.* 1. foreign; 2. unacquainted with or unknown in any place; 3. quite strange or new; diese **Gefährte** ist mir —, this story is perfectly new to me, I hear this story for the first time, I never heard this story before; —**friede**, *m.* 1. treaty relative to the peace of the country; 2. general tranquility, public peace; ich traue dem **frieden** nicht, I don't trust this seeming calm, I am on my guard, I have taken my measures beforehand; 3. public peace; —**friedensbruch**, *m.* breach of the peace; —**frosch**, *m.* common frog; —**fußre**, *f.* 1. land-carriage; 2. conveyance over a certain distance (by land); —**fuhrmann**, *m.* common carrier; —**gängig**, *adj. and adv.* pervading the land, epidemic, (of coins) current; —**geistliche(r)**, *m.* country-clergyman, country-parson; —**geistlichkeit**, *f.* country-clergy; —**gemein(d)e**, *f.* country-congregation, parishioners (collectively); —**gericht**, *n.* 1. provincial tribunal or court of justice; 2. general court of justice; —**gerichtstag**, *m.* assize-day, assizes; —**gestüte**, *n.* 1. *vid.* **Landbegelüte**; 2. stud for a district; —**graben**, *m.* dike of a district; —**graf**, *m.* 1. landgrave; 2. president of a provincial court; —**gräfin(n)**, *f.* landgravine; —**gräflich**, *adj.* pertaining to a landgrave; —**graffhaft**, *f.* —**graff(h)um**, *n.* landgraviate; —**grenze**, *f.* land-mark, boundary, frontier of a country; —**gültig**, *adj. and adv.* valid or legal in a country; —**gültiges Gesetz**, law of the land, the common law; —**gummi**, *n. M. E.* cherry-gum; —**gut**, *n. (dim.)* —**güthchen**, *n.* country-seat or estate, manor; —**handel**, *m.* 1. overland-trade, trade by land; inland-trade; 2. trade in the country; —**hafe**, *m.* the (common) hare; —**haud**, *n. (dim.)* —

häudchen, *n.*) 1. country-house or seat; a villa; a cottage; 2. state-house, house where the states of a country meet; —**heer**, *n.* land-forces; *vid.* —**armee**; —**herr**, *m.* 1. lord of the manor, squire; 2. land-owner, landlord; 3. a country-gentleman; —**hirsd**, *m.* stag fond of coming into the open plains; —**hofmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the Teutonic order; —**jägerci**, *f.* the corps of foresters and gamekeepers of a district; the hunt; —**jägermeister**, *m.* grand-master of vert and venison (of a province or district), ranger of a district; —**jugend**, *f.* country-youth, village-youth; —**jungfer**, *f.* country miss, country maiden; *vid.* —**eulden**; —**junfer**, *m.* 1. son of a country-gentleman or nobleman; the young squire; 2. country-squire, loon, rustic; —**kammer**, *f.* 1. board of finance; 2. provincial board; —**kämmerer**, *m.* president of such a board; —**karte**, *f.* map, land-chart; —**kartenflechte**, *f.* map-lichen; —**kartenjammung**, *f.* 1. collection of maps; 2. atlas; —**kartenstein**, *m.* map-stone; —**kennung**, *f.* land-marks, sea-marks; —**kirche**, *f.* country church, village church; —**knecht**, *m.* summoner in the country, tipstaff; —**krabbe**, *f.* mountain crab, land-crab; —**krämer**, *m.* 1. country shopkeeper, country tradesman; 2. peddler, hawk; —**krankheit**, *f.* 1. disease prevalent in the country; 2. an epidemic; —**krebs**, *m. vid.* —**krabbe**; —**krieg**, *m.* a land-war, war by land; —**krofobil**, *n.* skink; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. well acquainted with a country; 2. known over the whole country, universally known, notorious; —**kuhdig**, *adj. and adv. vid.* —**hundig**, 2; —**kutsche**, *f.* stage-coach; —**kutscher**, *m.* stage-coachman; —**läufer**, *m.* —**läuferin(n)**, *f.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond; —**läufig**, *adj. and adv.* 1. vagrant, roving; 2. current, customary, usual; —**leben**, *n.* country-life, rural life; rustication; —**leute**, *pl.* country-people; inhabitants of the country, rural population, villagers; —**lied**, *n.* rural song; —**loß**, *adj. and adv.* lack-land, landless; without a country; —**luft**, *f.* country-air; —**lummel**, *m. N. T.* land-lubber, landloper; —**lust**, *f.* country-sport, rural amusement or diversion; —**macht**, *f.* 1. land-forces, the army; 2. continental power; —**mädchen**, *n.* 1. country girl or lass, village girl; 2. country maid; —**mann**, *m. 1. vid.* —**besonner**; 2. country-man, rustic, peasant, *vid.* —**cutt**; 3. farmer, yeoman, husbandman; 4. a landsman (not a seaman); 5. (*pl. männer*) knight of the country; —**männlich**, *adj.* like a countryman; rustic; —**mark**, *f.* (any) landmark; —**markt**, *m.* country-market; —**marß**, *m.* marshal of a province or district; —**maß**, *n.* the legal or lawful measure, the standard measure; —**meister**, *m.* master-trades-man, etc., in the country; —**messer**, *m.* (land-) surveyor; —**messeret**, —**meßkunst**, *f.* land-surveying; practical geometry; —**militz**, *f.* provincial militia, militia of a province; —**molch**, *m.* salamander; —**minze**, *f.* 1. legal or current coin; 2. a Bavarian coin worth $\frac{2}{3}$ kreuzers; —**nähe**, *f.* nearness or proximity of land; *N. T.* land-fall; —**offizier**, *m.* military officer, officer in the army (not a naval one); —**öfono-**

mie, *f.* rural economy; —**partic**, *f.* excursion party to the country; —**parre**, —**parrei**, *f.* country-living or curacy; —**pfarrer**, *m.* country-clergyman; country-parson, country-curate; —**pfennig**, *m.* land tax; —**planze**, *f.* terrestrial plant; —**pfleger**, *m.* bailiff; governor of a country; —**phhifus**, *m.* county physician (appointed by government); —**plage**, *f.* national calamity, public scourge; —**polizei**, *f.* country or rural police; —**poneranze**, *f. fam.* country girl; —**post**, *f.* stage-coach; —**prediger**, *m.* clergyman or minister doing duty in the country, *vid.* —**pfarrer**; —**rail**, *f.* land-rail; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. member of any provincial board of safety or of any provincial administration; 2. provincial board of safety or public security; 3. (in Switzerland) an assembly of the counsellors of a canton; —**rät(h)lich**, *adj.* appertaining to a —**rat(h)**, to his or its functions; —**ratte**, —**räse**, *f.* 1. any land-rat; 2. *N. T.* land-lubber; —**raud**, *m.* (= **Söpenrauch**) thick fog (peculiar to some parts of Upper Germany, where much couch is burned on the moors); —**recht**, *n.* 1. common-law, law of the land; 2. code; 3. provincial law, law of a district or certain territory; 4. *provinc.* a provincial and also a general court of justice; —**rechtsbeisitzer**, *m.* assessor of a provincial court; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* belonging or appertaining to the code or to the common law of the land; —**regen**, *m.* general rain throughout the country; —**reise**, *f.* any journey by land, hence 1. overland journey; 2. journey into the interior, journey or trip into the country; —**reiter**, *m.* mounted police-officer; gendarme; (in England) patrol; (in America) ranger; —**reiterei**, *f.* the office, district or beat of such a policeman; 2. gendarmery, the mounted police-corps (horse-)patrol; —**rentmeister**, *m.* 1. receiver of the provincial taxes or revenue; the receiver-general (of a country); 2. land-steward; —**richter**, *m.* 1. country-(resident) judge; 2. *provinc.* the president of a provincial court of justice, of the general court of justice; 3. sheriff; 4. (in England) chairman of the quarter sessions; —**ritterschaft**, *f. vid.* —**adel**; —**röt(h)e**, *f.* common madder; —**rubr**, *f.* epidemic dysentery in a (or the) country; —**sache**, *f.* national affair, cause of the whole country; —**salamander**, *m. vid.* —**molch**; —**sarsche**, *f.* country-made serge; serge made in the country (not imported); —**saß**, *m.* 1. any country-resident or tenant; 2. feudal lord or holder of a noble fief, having a vote at the diet; 3. freeholder; any yeoman; —**säßig**, *adj. and adv.* appertaining to a —**saß**; —**säßigkei**, *f.* rights or quality of any provincial feudatory, etc.; —**schaung**, *f.* land-tax; —**scheide**, *f.* boundary, land-mark, the borders, limits of a country; —**scheider**, *m. vid.* **Grenzscheider**; —**schildkröte**, *f.* land-tortoise or turtle; —**schilf**, *n.* small reed-grass; —**schinder**, *m. fig.* scourge of the country or people, oppressor; —**schnecke**, *f.* slug, land-snail; —**schrupfen**, *m.* epidemic catarrh, influenza; —**schöppe**, *m.* assessor of a provincial law-court; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of a provincial court; —**schule**, *f.* 1. country school; school in the country; 2. *vid.* —**esdshule**; —**schullehrer**, —**schulmei-**

fter, *m.* country-schoolmaster; master of a school or an academy in the country; — **schwabe**, *f.* common swallow; — **see**, *m.* lake; — **seide**, *f.* home-raised silk (not imported); — **seite**, *f.* the land-side; — **seuche**, *f.* epidemic infection; disease prevalent or rife in the country; murrain; — **sicht**, *f.* sight of (the) land; — **stadel**, 1. *n.* landed estate, farm; 2. (or **stebler**, *m.*) landlord, proprietor of a country-seat; — **sitz**, *m.* country-seat; — **söld**, *n. vid.* — **ts** find; — **söldner**, *m.* foot-soldier; lansquenet (at cards); — **sente**, *pl. of* — **s**mann, *m.* countryman; — **s**männin (*n.*), *f.* countrywoman; — **s**männlich, *adj.* like a countryman; — **s**mannschaft, *f.* being one's countryman, or being countrymen; countrymen (collectively); also the name of an association of students in German universities; — **soldat**, *m.* land-soldier (not a marine); — **s**piße, *f.* cape, promontory, projecting point of land; — **stadt**, *f.* (*dim.* — **städtchen**, *n.*) 1. country-town, provincial town; 2. municipal town; 3. inland town; — **stand**, *m.* 1. one of the states (of a country); die — **stände**, *the* (collective) states; hence a chamber of deputies (in Württemberg, etc.); 2. a deputy or member of such states (or chamber); — **ständlich**, *adj.* relating or relative to the — **stand**; die — **ständlichen Rechte**, the privileges of the states; — **ständigkeit**, *f.* 1. the quality, right and dignity of such states; 2. the states (of any country or kingdom); — **ständerrecht**, *n.* right of electing and sending a deputy to the chamber (or states); — **stein**, *m.* boundary-stone, landmark; — **stelle**, *f.* any office, place, situation or berth in the country; — **sterben**, *n.* mortality of the country at large; — **steuer**, *f.* land-tax; — **stod**, *m.* province; *vid.* **Städter**; — **straße**, *f.* high-road, highway, public road, main road; — **strecke**, *f. vid.* — **streich**, — **streichend**, *adj.* vagrant, strolling, tramping; — **streicher**, *m.*, — **streicherin** (*n.*), *f.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond, stroller; *N. T.* (land-)lubber; — **streiderei**, *f.* vagrancy; — **streidherisch**, *vid.* — **streichend**; — **streifer**, *m.*, — **streiferin** (*n.*), *f.* 1. rover, rambler, wanderer; 2. *vid.* — **streich**; 3. straggler, marauder; — **streiferei**, *f.* rambling about (in) the country; — **streich**, *m.* tract of land, district; climate; — **stube**, *f.* tribunal of a (the) province; assembly-room of the states; — **sturm**, *m.* 1. storm on land, land-storm; 2. calling out the militia (and yeomanry, if in England), summons to the people to rise in arms, *levy en masse*; *posse comitatus*; — **sturz**, *m.* landslide; — **suchung**, *f.* search throughout the country; — **sündlich**, *m.* provincial syndic; — **tabak**, *m.* home-grown tobacco (not imported); — **tafel**, *f.* 1. map, *vid.* — **forte**; 2. register-office; 3. *vid.* — **buch**, 1 and 2; — **tag**, *m.* day of meeting for the deputies, day of assembly, meeting of the chambers, session; the diet, states; — **tagen**, *v. n.* to hold a diet; — **tagesabordnete**, *m.* member of the or a chamber of deputies, a deputy; — **tagesabschied**, *m.* 1. final resolution of the ministers submitted to or laid before the chamber; 2. prorogation; — **tagesfähig**, *adj.* having a vote in the chamber; — **tagesperiode**, *f.* dura-

tion of a session, etc.; — **tagesberhandlungen**, *s. pl.* transactions of the chamber or parliament; — **tage**, *f.* land-tax; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* (any) land-animal; — **transport**, *m.* land-conveyance, land carriage; — **trauer**, *f.* 1. public mourning (for the king, etc.); 2. general mourning (pervading the whole country); — **treter**, *m. vid.* — **lummel**; — **truppen**, *pl.* land-troops, land-forces; — **tuch**, *n.* cloth made in the country, home-made cloth (not imported); — **tüchlich**, *adj. and adv.* 1. usual in a country, customary, national; 2. current, *vid.* — **läufig**; — **umführer**, *m.* Neptune, sea-god; — **verderblich**, *adj. and adv.* pernicious to the country at large, to the state; — **vogel**, *m.* any land-bird; — **vogt**, *m.* 1. governor or lieutenant of a province, of a country, etc.; 2. high bailiff, (high) sheriff; — **vogtei**, *f.* dignity, office, residence of a — **vogt**; — **vogteilich**, — **vogtlich**, *adj.* appertaining to such governor, etc.; — **volk**, *n.* country-people, rural population; country-folk; country-militia; — **wärtz**, *adv.* landward, toward (the) land; — **weg**, *m.* country road; — **wehr**, — **wehr**, *f.* 1. boundary-fence, rampart; frontier-defences; 2. levy of the people, militia (and yeomanry, if in England); — **wehmann**, *m.* militia-man; — **weide**, *f.* yellow willow; — **wein**, *m.* home-grown or country-made wine, wine of the country (not imported or foreign); — **wind**, *m.* land-wind, land-breeze; — **wirt** (*h*), *m.* 1. farmer, agriculturist; 2. country landlord or innkeeper; — **wirt** (*h*) (*n*), *f.* landlady; woman carrying on husbandry; — **wirt** (*h*) (*lich*), *adj.* agricultural, rural; — **wirt** (*h*) (*s*) (*chaft*), *f.* husbandry, agriculture, farming, rural economy; — **wirt** (*h*) (*s*) (*chaftlich*), *adj.* agricultural; — **wohnung**, *f.* country-house (or dwelling); — **wolle**, *f.* wool of the country (not imported); — **wort**, *n.* provincial word or expression; — **wörterbuch**, *n.* glossary; — **wur**, *m. N. T.* land-lubber; — **zeihen**, *n.* land-mark; — **zeiger**, *m.* the stormy petrel; *N. T.* Mother Carey's chicken; — **zeug**, *n.* stuff manufactured in the country (not imported), home-made stuff; — **zeughaus**, *n.* arsenal of (or in) the country; — **zins**, *m.* field-rent; — **zoll**, *m.* duty levied on land, land-tax; — **zunge**, *f.* a tongue of land, *vid.* **Erzunge**.

Syn. **Land**, **Staat**. **Land** indicates a part of the earth with reference to its surface and limits, **Staat** with regard to the political connection of its inhabitants. The ignorant man, who cannot comprehend the moral entity which the learned denominate **Staat**, calls the state of which he is a member his **Land**, its ruler **Landesherr** or **Landeshüter**, and not **Staatsoberhaupt**.

Landauer, *m.* (— **z**; *pl.* —) 1. inhabitant of the town of Landau; 2. landau.

Landchen, *n.* petty country.

land'en, *v. a. and n.* (*f.*) 1. to land, disembark, put to, on shore; 2. *provinc.* to mark with boundaries (in this sense also **länden**).

Land'er-bejchreiber, *m.* chorographer; — **bejchreibung**, *f.* chorography; — **durk**, *m. vid.* — **stakt**; — **gevaltig**, *adj.* *possessing many provinces; — **gierig**, *adj.* thirsting for conquest; — **karte**, *f.* map; — **kenntnis**, — **kunde**, *f.* knowledge of (various) countries; — **kundig**, *adj.* possessing a knowledge of different

countries; — **loß**, *adj.* having no country, wandering, fugitive; — **name**, *m.* name given to countries; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in territory; — **sudt**, *f.* thirst after more provinces (said of a conqueror, etc.); — **tausfch**, *m.* exchange of provinces or districts; — **t(h)eitung**, *f.* distribution of provinces; — **verwüster**, *m. *.* destroyer of whole countries; and other compos. which are easily translated from the analogy of those given above.

Länderei, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) (generally in *pl.*) territory, land, possession; landed property; — **en bejßen**, landed; **Erbschaft an — en**, landfall; **verlassene — en**, derelict lands; — **en kaufen**, to buy land.

Land'es-abjchied, *m. vid.* **Landtag's-abjchied**; — **adel**, *m.* collective nobility of a (the) country; — **älteste**, *m.* oldest nobility of a country or province; — **amt**, *n. vid.* **Landamt**; — **angehörigkeit**, *f.* nationality; — **archiv**, *n.* national archives; archives of a country or district; — **art**, *f.* 1. general custom, usage or manners of a country, the fashion, etc.; 2. nature of the climate and soil of any country; — **aufnahme**, *f.* topography; — **ausfchuß**, *m.* committee of the deputies, of the chamber or chambers; — **beamte**, *m.* a public officer or functionary; — **bejchaffenheit**, *f.* nature of a country, constitution, etc.; quality of a land or soil, the climate; — **bejchreibung**, *f. vid.* **Länderbejchreibung**; — **bestallte**, — **bejstellte**, *m.* noble elected as representative of his order for the states; — **bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a country; — **brauch**, *m. vid.* — **gebrauch**; — **bühne**, *f.* national theatre or stage; — **einwohner**, *m. vid.* — **bewohner**; — **erzeugnis**, *n.* product or production of the country, home produce; — **farben**, *f. pl.* national colours; — **füchtig**, *adj. vid.* **landsfüchtig**; — **folge**, *f.* ban and arriere ban; — **frau**, *f. vid.* — **fürstin** (*n*); — **fürst**, *m.* sovereign or reigning prince of a country, liege-lord; — **fürstin** (*n*), *f.* wife of the reigning prince, the reigning princess; a female sovereign; — **fürstlich**, *adj.* relative to or issuing from the reigning prince; die — **fürstliche Soheit**, the sovereignty; — **gebiet**, *n.* territory; — **gebrauch**, *m.* custom of a country; — **gebrehen**, *n.* flaw in the institutions or constitution of a country; — **gefälle**, *m. pl.* national revenues; — **genok**, *m.*, — **genofin** (*n*), *f. vid.* **Landsmann u. f. w.**; — **genoffenschaft**, *f. vid.* **Landemannschaft**; — **gericht**, *n. vid.* **Landgericht**; — **geschichte**, *f.* history of a country; — **gesetz**, *n.* law of the land; common law; die **geschriebenen gesetze**, statute-law; — **gestüte**, *n.* a stock-stud (for producing or preserving a good breed of horses in the country, as at Stuttgart, etc.); — **gewächz**, *n.* growth of the country (not exotic); — **grenze**, *f. vid.* **Landgrenze**; — **hauptmann**, *m.* governor-general of a country or province; — **hauptmannschaft**, *f.* office, district of a governor-general; — **herr**, *m.* liege lord or sovereign of a country; — **herrin** (*n*), *f. vid.* — **fürstin** (*n*); — **herrlich**, *adj. and adv.* appertaining to the sovereign or crown; — **herrliche Gewalt**, sovereign power; — **herrlichkeit**, *f.* dignity, authority, right of a sovereign prince, etc.; — **herrjchaft**, *f.* 1. sovereignty, supremacy, the crown; 2. any sover-

eign, any reigning prince or family; —**hoheit**, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy; —**hoheit**srecht, *n.* right of sovereignty; —**huldigung**, *f.* general (recognition of the sovereign by) oath of fealty; —**hammer**, *f.* board of finance; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the province or district; —**kasse**, *f.* the public or state treasury; —**kennzeichen**, *f. vid.* Länderkennzeichen; —**kennung**, *f. N. T.* sea-mark; —**kind**, *n.* a native; son or daughter of a country; —**kirche**, *f.* established church (of the country); —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of a country (of its customs, laws, etc.); —**kundig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of the country; —**matrifel**, *f. vid.* Landbuch, 1 and 2; —**münze**, *f.* money of the country; —**mitter**, *f.* 1. female sovereign, sovereign princess (by right or courtesy); 2. mother to a country; —**obrigkeit**, *f.* 1. the supreme magistracy or power; 2. the magistracy of a country; government; —**ordnung**, *f.* 1. regulation or custom of a country; 2. any general ordinance or standard order; —**pflicht**, *f. vid.* —**huldigung**; —**polizei**, *f.* national police, police of a country; —**produkt**, *n.* product or production of the country; —**regent**, *m.* reigning prince, sovereign, liege; —**regierung**, *f.* 1. the government (of a country); 2. (members of) the regency; —**religion**, *f.* national or established religion; —**sache**, *f.* national affair or cause; —**schatz**, *m.* treasure of the state; —**schuld**, *f.* national debt; —**schule**, *f.* principal public school of a country, national school (supported by the country at large); —**sitte**, *f.* custom of a country, of the land; *vid.* —**art**, 1; —**sperre**, *f.* prohibition of all foreign commerce; —**sprache**, *f.* language of any country, vernacular language, tongue, idiom; —**stelle**, *f.* constituted authority; —**tracht**, *f.* national costume; —**trauer**, *f. vid.* Landtrauer; —**truppen**, *pl.* troops of the country or nation, national troops; —**üblich**, *adj. and adv.* customary or usual in a country; *vid.* landüblich, landläufig, 2; —**valuta**, *f.* legal currency of a country; —**vater**, *m.* 1. sovereign; 2. father to his country or subjects; —**väterlich**, *adj.* paternal; —**verfassung**, *f.* constitution of a country; —**verord-**
nung, *f. vid.* —**ordnung**; —**verrat**(h), *m.* (high) treason; —**verrat**(h)er, *m.* traitor (to his country); —**ver-**
rät(h)erei, *f. vid.* —**verrat**(h); —**ver-**
rät(h)erisch, *adj.* treacherous to one's country; treasonable; —**ver-**
walter, *m.* viceroi or prefect of a province, etc.; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of a country; —**ver-**
weisung, *f.* exile, banishment; transportation; —**verweisen**, *adj.* banished, exiled; —**verweisen**(v), *m.* exile; —**verweiser**, *m. vid.* —**ver-**
walter; —**volk**, *n.* natives or people of any country, the nation; —**währung**, *f.* the money or (standard) currency of a country; —**wohl**, *n.* interest, good of a country, common weal, commonwealth; —**zeitung**, *f.* official gazette; newspaper of a country, a national newspaper.

Syn. Landestind, Eingeborner, Einheimischer, Inländer, Eingeseffener, Anfässiger. He who has his usual abode in a country is einheimisch, he has his Heimat(h) (home) there. But with regard to a certain part of the country, as a town or village, we also call him who has his usual abode there einheimisch, though with reference to the entire country he is an

Inländer. One is called an Eingeseffener in as far as he belongs to a certain district of the government or the administrative distribution of a country. An Anfässiger is one who possesses some landed property in the country. An Eingeborner must have been born in the country. An Inländer may be an Einheimischer, but he can never be an Eingeborner in a country, however long he may have been einheimisch in it. An Eingeborner, in so far as he has the rights and duties of a subject of the state, is a Landestind.

Land, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. lath or pole of a fence.

Landern, *v. u.* to fence in.

Landern, *v. n. (h.)* to dance a **Land**leru, *v. n. (h.)* country dance.

Lander, *m. (-h; pl. -n)* country **Land**ler, *v. n.* dance.

Landlich, *adj.* rural, country-like; *for* landüblich, *only in* — **ittlich**; *prov.* so many countries, so many customs.

Landlichheit, *f.* ruralness; rusticity.

Landschafft, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. province, country; 2. landscape; 3. states of a country; *compos.* —**mal**er, *m.* landscape-painter (*also* **Land**schaffter); —**malerei**, *f.* landscape-painting; —**schat**, *m.* landscape-agate, dendrachate; —**schatz**, *n.* landscape-painting; —**schau**, *n.* house where the states of a country meet; —**srecht**, *n.* provincial law, by-law; —**stein**, *m.* landscape marble; Florentine marble; —**swort**, *n.* provincialism; —**swörterbuch**, *n.* glossary of provincialisms.

Landschafflich, *adj.* 1. provincial; ein —**ed** Wort, a provincialism; 2. relating to rural districts or landscape-painting.

Landung, *f. (pl. -en)* landing; descent; *compos.* —**boot**, *n.* flat-bottomed boat; —**brief**, *m. M. E.* pratique; —**brücke**, *f.* gangway; —**stoßen**, *pl.* landing charges; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* landing place, place of descent; —**schein**, *m.* landing certificate; —**struppen**, *pl.* landing-troops.

Landtenfalle, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* lanner, lanneret.

lang, *adj. and adv.* 1. long, tall; zwei Ellen —, two ells long or in length; einen Fuß —, a foot long; ein —er Mann, a tall man; 2. during, *for* (in this sense it stands after the subst., etc.); ein Jahr —, eine Woche —, for a year, a week; vor —er Zeit, long ago, long since; nach —er Zeit, after a long time, in length of time; (die) —e Weile, ennui, tediousness, irksomeness, heaviness; —**e** Weile haben, to find time hang heavy on one; to want pastime; für die —e Weile, by way of pastime; der Länge — hinfallen, to lay one's whole length on the ground; die Zeit wird mir —, time hangs heavy upon me; ein —ed und Breiter schwagen, to talk a great deal, enter into details; —**e** Finger machen, to steal, pilfer; auf die —e Bank (sitzen, *prov.* to prolong, protract, put off; 3. *provinc. for* entlang, along; die Straße —, along the street; *compos.* —**ährig**, *adj.* long-eared (said of corn); —**arm**, *m.* a person with long arms; —**armig**, *adj.* long-armed; —**at**(h)mig, *adj.* long-winded; —**bart**, *m.* man or animal with a long beard; —**bein**, *n.* adze, addice; —**bein**, *n.* long-shanks (*vulg.*); —**beinig**, *adj.* long-shanked, long-legged; —**beinigfeit**, *f.* long-leggedness; —**brühe**, *f.* thin watery broth; —**düffel**, *f.* common

eryngo; —**erwünscht**, *adj.* long wished for; —**espe**, *f.* asp, aspen; —**fingerrig**, *adj. fig.* given to pilfering; —**finne**, *f. vid.* —**flöße**; —**fisch**, *m.* ling; —**flöße**, *f.* a fish with long fins; —**flügelig**, *adj.* long-winged; —**fuß**, *m.* person or insect with long feet; —**füßig**, *adj.* having long feet; —**gefeselt**, —**gefeselt**, *adj.* long-jointed (said of horses); —**gebaltet**, *adj.* * having a long or swan-like neck; —**geböhret**, *adj.* long-eared; —**geschwänzt**, *adj.* long-tailed; —**gespißt**, *adj.* long-pointed; —**haarig**, —**härig**, *adj.* long-haired; —**haß**, *m.* 1. person with a long neck; 2. various animals with long necks; —**häßig**, *adj.* long-necked; —**händig**, *adj.* longmanous; —**hin**, *adv.* extending in length, long, far; —**holz**, *n.* beams and planks; —**jährig**, *adj.* of, during or lasting many years; —**jährige Erfahrung**, many years' experience; —**fragen**, *m.* fenduck; —**frallig**, *adj.* having long claws; —**frei**, *m.* ellipsis, oval plain; —**frei**ig, *adj.* elliptical, oval; —**laufend**, *adj. M. E.* —**laufende** Wechsel, money at the long run; long-sighted bills; —**lebend**, *adj.* long-lived; —**lebzig**, *adj.* tenacious of life (said of animals); —**lebzigfeit**, *f.* longevity; —**leibzig**, *adj.* long-waisted; —**messerschnitt**, *m.* sword-cutler; —**mut**(h), *f.* patient, suffering disposition, forbearance, long sufferance, patience; —**miit**(h)ig, *adj. and adv.* forbearing, long-suffering, patient; —**miit**(h)igfeit, *f. vid.* —**mut**(h); —**nase**, *f.* 1. a long-nosed person; 2. sharp-nosed ray; —**ohr**, *n.* 1. long-eared person or animal; 2. donkey, jackass; *prov.* ein Esel nennt den andern —ohr, the pot calls the kettle black-pot; —**öhrig**, *adj.* long-eared; —**roß**, *m.* a person wearing a long coat; —**röckig**, *adj.* having or wearing a long robe or coat; —**rund**, *adj.* oval; —**sabling**, *m. N. T.* trussel-tree; —**sattig**, *adj.* casting a long shadow (of nations in cold zones); —**schenkig**, *adj.* long-shanked, sided; —**scherbe**, *f. N. T.* scarf of two ends of timber laid over each other; —**schläfer**, *m.* —**schläferin**(n), *f.* slugard, lazybones; —**schläferet**, *f.* long-sleeping, laziness; —**schnebel**, *f.* long-beaked birds, such as snipe, etc.; —**schnäbelig**, *adj.* long-beaked; —**schößig**, *adj.* long-skirted, long-flapped; —**schub**, *m.* playing at nine-pins; —**schwanz**, *m.* long-tailed animal; especially horse with a long tail (undocked); *also* long-tailed tom-tit; —**schwänzig**, *adj.* long-tailed; —**schweifig**, *adj.* long-tailed; —**schichtig**, *adj.* far-sighted; —**schichtige** Wechsel, bills at long date, long-sighted bills; —**schichtigfeit**, *f.* far-sightedness, hypermetropia; —**stibig**, *adj.* consisting of a long syllable or syllables; —**stibigfeit**, *f.* quality of having long syllables; —**spliffung**, *f. N. T.* long splices; —**wagen**, *m.* hind-carriage of a cart; —**weile**, *f. vid.* Längeweile; —**weifen**, *v. I. a. insep.* to cause tediousness, to tire, bore; II. *refl.* to find the time hang heavy (French, *s'ennuyer*); —**weilig**, *adj.* tedious, tiresome; eine —weilige Erzählung, a tedious story; —**weiligfeit**, *f.* tediousness; —**wierzig**, *adj.* of long duration, lingering, wearisome; —**wierzigfeit**, *f.* long duration; wearisomeness; —**würzig**, *f. B. T.* English mercury; —**zähig**, *adj.* long-toothed; —**züngig**, *adj.* long-tongued.

lang'e (*lang*), *adv.* 1. (of time) long, a long while; *es ist schon — her*, it is a long while ago, long since; *wer wird erst — fragen?* who would hesitate to do it at once? why should one ask any questions? *schon — vorbei*, long since past; *von — her*, of an old standing; *sie konnten — kein Wort sprechen*, they were a long while without speaking a word; *nach nicht gar —*, not long since, but lately; *so — als*, as long as; *so — ich lebe*, all my lifetime; 2. (of distance in an immaterial sense) far from; — *nicht so groß*, not so great by far; *er ist noch — kein Milton*, Schiller u. f. w., he is far from being a Milton, Schiller, etc.; *dieß kommt jenem — nicht bei*, this falls much short of that; 3. *vulg.* sufficiently; *daß ist — gut für ihn*, that's good enough for him.

Läng'e, *f.* (*pl. -n*) length; stature; *Ast. and G. T.* longitude; *die — oder Kürze der Silben*, quantity of syllables; *fig. in die — ziehen*, to protract, prolong; *ein Geschäft in die — ziehen*, to spin out a business; *in or auf die —*, for (at) a longer duration; at length; *der — nach*, lengthwise, at full length, at large; — **holz**, *n.* rolling-pin (of bakers); — **kreis**, *n.* circle of longitude; — **lang**, *adv.* lengthwise, longitudinally; at full length; all along; — **maß**, *n. vid.* Längenmaß.

Läng'e, *f.* (*pl. -n*) ling, Orkney ling (a fish).

lang'en, *v. I. a.* to reach, give; to fetch; *II. n.* (*ß*), to reach; to go to suffice; *vulg.* to lengthen; *mein Mantel langt bis auf die Füße*, my cloak bangs down to my feet; *daß Tuch langt zu einem Kleide nicht*, there will not be cloth enough for a suit; *in etwas —*, to put one's band into; *nach etwas —*, to stretch one's hand after.

läng'en, *v. a.* to lengthen, stretch, extend.

Läng'en-achse, *f.* long axis; — **ausdehnung**, *f.* lengthening, linear extension; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* longitudinal section; — **grad**, *m.* degree of longitude; — **kreis**, *m.* meridian of longitude; — **maß**, *n.* instrument for measuring lengths; — **messung**, *f.* measurement or measuring of lengths; — **profil**, *n.* longitudinal profile (of a railway); — **uhr**, *f.* longitude-watch; — **zirkel**, *m. vid.* — **kreis**.

läng'er, *adj.* (comparative of lang) longer; taller.

Läng'erling, *m.* (-ß; *pl. -e*) caville (apple).

Lang'e, *f. vid.* lange Weise *under lang*.

Lang'heit, *f.* length; tallness.

Lang'hilf, *m.* (-eß; *pl. -e*) ling (a fish).

läng'lich, *adj.* longish; oblong; — **rund**, *adj.* oval.

Lang'müt (*h*), *f.* } *vid. under*

lang'müt (*h*) *ig*, *adj.* } *compos. of*

Lang'müt (*h*) *ig* *feit*, *f.* lang.

läng's, *adv. gen. or dat.* along; — *des Ufers* or *dem Ufer hin*, along the shore.

Syn. läng's, *an.* An implies proximity to a thing; läng's is the direction of its length. A wood extends a mile läng's the banks of a river, an weidem (on which) it lies. London lies an (on) the Thames. The encampment was pitched läng's the banks of the river.

lang'am, *adj.* slow, backward, dull, heavy, lingering; *ein — er Stoff*, a dull fellow; — *er Verkauß*, dull or heavy sale; — *verberren*, to burn in a slow fire; — *abgehen*, to be of a dull sale;

compos. — **schreiter**, *m.* slow-paced animal.

Lang'amfett, *f.* slowness, dullness, heaviness, backwardness.

Läng'el'nie, *f.* (*pl. -n*) longitudinal line.

längst, *adv.* long ago, long since; *compos.* — **lebende**, *m.* longest liver, survivor.

längst, *sup.* of lang, longest; tallest.

lang'sten's, *adv.* at the latest, longest.

lang'weilen, *v. vid.* *under compos.* of lang.

Lang'e, *f.* (*pl. -n*) flank, side.

Lang'lauch, *m.* (-ß) mandrake.

Lang'ue, *f.* (*pl. -n*) provinc. shaft, tail (of a vehicle).

Lang'ite, *m.* (-n; *pl. -n*) provinc. peasant in the dukedom of Sleswick who holds bis farm in fief.

Lang'ze, *f.* (*pl. -n*) lance, spear; *die — einlegen*, to couch the spear; *eine — mit Jemand brechen*, to break a lance with; *fig.* to enter into a quarrel, dispute with one; *compos.* — **blatt**, *n.* the iron head or dart of a lance; — **nbrechen**, *n.* the breaking of a lance; tilt, joust; — **nbrecher**, *m.* one who jousts or tilts, tilter; — **neisen**, *n. vid.* — **nblass**; — **nflügel**, *m.* ribbon-fish; — **nflügel**, *m.* wing of the lance; — **nformig**, *adj.* in the form of a lance; — **nfnacht**, *m. vid.* — **nträger** and **Landfnacht**; — **nfrant**, *n.* maiden-hair of Surinam; — **nmaßer**, *m.* lance-maker; — **nreiter**, — **nträger**, *m.* lance-bearer; lancer; — **nspah**, *m.* spear-staff; — **nspuh**, *m.* lance-rest, lance-socket; — **nschwinger**, *m.* one who brandishes a lance; — **nspiel**, — **nstechen**, *n.* tournament; — **nstich**, *m.* wound with a lance; — **nstöß**, *m.* thrust with a lance; — **nwurf**, *m.* * a forest of spears; — **nwurf**, *m.* throw with a lance.

Lang'ette, *f.* (*pl. -n*) lancet, fleam; *compos.* — **nformig**, *adj.* lancet-shaped.

Lang'etlich, *adj.* Bot. T. lanceolate.

Lang'et'er, *m. vid.* Lancier.

Lang'oon, *m.* (-ß) Laocoon.

Lang'ratie, *f.* democracy.

Lang'ap'lich, *adj.* lapidary.

Lang'ap'id'lich, *adj.* lapidary style.

Lang'ap'id'chrift, *f.* inscription (on a stone); uncial letters.

Lang'ap'id'm, *adv.* — *gehen*, to go in search of minerals.

Lang'ap'idation', *f. vid.* Steinigung.

Lang'ap'idification', *f.* lapidification.

lapp, *adj.* slack, flabby.

Lapp'lic, *f.* (*pl. -n*) trifle, fiddle-faddle.

Lapp'chen, *n.* little flap.

Lapp'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl. -n*) 1. flap, botch; rag, *vid.* Lappen; 2. Laplander, *vid.* Lappländer; 3. *vid.* Lappe.

Lapp'pen, *m.* (-ß; *pl. -n*) 1. flap, botch, patch; rag, tatter; 2. *Sp. T.* ears of hounds; 3. *T.* thin part of meat of the sides; 4. *provinc.* tripe; 5. *B. T.* parts of a plant hanging down; 6. *A. T.* lobe; alte — buntings; *fig. vulg.* durch die — *gehen*, to scamper away, to run away, to abscond; *compos.* — **blume**, *f.* procumbent hyecuum; — **mann**, — **fammeler**, *m.* rag-man; — **stäbe**, — **stange** *eu*, *pl. vid.* Lappreiß; — **statt**, *f. vid.* Lappstätt; — **weiser**, *pl. vid.* Lappreiß.

Lapp'pen, *v. a.* to patch, *vid.* flüden.

Lapp'pen, *v. id.* labbern, lefen.

Lapp'ber, *m.* (-ß; *pl. -n*) mender, botcher.

Lapp'berci', *f.* (*pl. -n*) trifle, foolery.

Lapp'bern, *v. I. a. provinc.* to water, sprinkle; *II. n.* (*ß*) *vulg.* to sip,

drink by little draughts; *fig.* to gather (in small quantities), to sum up; *es läppert sich zusammen*, it sums, runs up.

Lapp'berichulden, *pl. vulg.* driblets, dribbling debts.

Lapp'büch, *adj. vid.* lapp.

Lapp'big, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

Lapp'pisch, *adj. vid.* lappländisch.

Lapp'pisch, *adj.* trifling, silly, foolish, childish.

Lapp'jagen, *n. Sp. T.* hunting where pieces of rag are put up.

Lapp'land, *n.* (-ß) Lapland.

Lapp'länder, *m.* (-ß; *pl. -n*) }
Lapp'länderin (*n*), *f.* (*pl. -nen*) } Laplander.

Lapp'ländisch, *adj.* relating to a Laplander.

Lapp'ohr, *n.* (-ß) flap-ear (said of horses).

Lapp'reiß, *n. Sp. T.* sticks to put rags on (for hunting).

Lär'che, *f.* (*pl. -n*) larch; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* larch-tree; — **nharz**, *n.* Venice turpentine; — **nschwamm**, *m.* agaric.

Lär', *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) *m. Myth. T.* Lar; *pl.* Lares.

Lär'farr, *n. vulg.* prattle, nonsensical talk.

Lärm, *m.* (-ß) bustle, noise,

Lär'men, *adj.* alarm; *viel — um nichts*, much ado about nothing; — *blafen*, — *machen*, — *schlagen*, to sound or beat alarm, to alarm; *compos.* — **bläser**, *m. fam.* alarmist; — **ente**, *f.* gray gadwell; — **feuer**, *n.* beacon fire; — **geschrei**, *n.* alarm; — **geist**, *m.* noisy fellow; — **glocke**, *f.* alarm-bell; — **kanone**, *f.* alarm-gun; — **knarre**, *f.* alarm-rattle; — **mader**, *m.* 1. noisy person; 2. alarmist; — **platz**, *m.* alarm-post; — **raffel**, *f. vid.* — **knarre**; — **ruf**, *m.* cry of alarm; — **schlaguhr**, *f.* alarm-clock; — **schuß**, *m.* alarm-shot; — **trommel**, *f.* alarm-drum; — **voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of noise, noisy, obstreperous; — **zeichen**, *n.* sign of alarm.

Syn. Lärm, Tumult. Lärm implies any uncommon noise, Tumult the violent movement of a gathering or assembled and usually increased multitude. A single individual, or indeed any other thing, and often a cause quite unknown, can give rise to a Lärm. A lively child playing alone in a room sometimes makes a great Lärm. Persons who are merry together over their wine often make a great Lärm, but not till they begin to quarrel and fight does the Lärm become a Tumult.

Lär'men, *v. n.* (*ß*) 1. to bustle, noise; 2. *vulg.* to quarrel.

Lär'mer, *m.* (-ß; *pl. -n*) huffer, rioter.

Lär'merisch, *adj.* noisy, uproarious.

Lär'micht, *adj. and adv.* noisy, tumultuous, blustering.

Lär'mig, *adj. vid.* lärmersich.

Lär'be, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. mask, visor; 2. cont. phiz; 3. *Phy. T.* larva, caterpillar; 4. spectre, ghost; einem die — *abziehen*, to unmask one; *die — ablegen*, to unmask; *fig.* to leave off dissembling; *compos.* — **nähnlich**, *adj. and adv.* resembling a mask; *B. T.* masked, personated; — **nball**, *m.* masquerade ball; — **nblume**, *f. B. T.* personated flower; — **nfeß**, *n. vid.* — **nball**; — **ngesicht**, *n.* masked face; *fig.* hypocritical face; — **n-mantel**, *m.* domino; — **nspiel**, *n.* — **nanz**, *m. vid.* — **nball**.

Lär'bi (*e*) *rt*, *adj.* masked, disguised.

Lär'ngi'tis, *f. Med. T.* laryngitis.

Lär'ngog'oskop, *n.* (-e)ß; *pl. -e*) laryngoscope.

Lär'ngotomie', *f. Med. T.* laryngotomy.

Lär'nyng, *f. A. T.* larynx.

Laf, vid. Laf.

Lafche, f. (pl. -n) 1. flap; 2. T. cut, groove to join timber.

Lafchen, v. a. 1. to furnish wth flaps; T. to join timber by means of grooves; 2. vulg. to lash; vid. außbrügeln; compos. —schneue, f. grooved rail.

*Lasciu', adj. vid. wollüstig, geil, unzüchtig.

*Lascivität', f. vid. Geilheit, Unpüchtheit, Unzücht.

Lafse, f. (pl. -n) pitcher, can.

Lafserfrau, n. (-es) Lafserplanze; f. laser-wort, lazar-wort.

*Laffion', f. vid. Beschädigung, Verlesung.

Laffter, m. (-s) provinc. for Salpeter.

Laf, adj. 1. weary, tired; 2. lazy, loath; compos. —band, n. S. T. bandage for tying up a vein after bleeding; —bauer, m. vid. Lafse; —baum, m. vid. Laubbaum; —banf, f. bench, court of lassen (vid. below); —beken, n. bleeding basin; —bestig, m. copyright; —bestiger, m. holder of copyright; —binde, f. band for compressing a vein in bloodletting; —brief, m. L. T. certificate of manumission; —dünkel, m. arrogance, presumption; —eifen, n. lancet; fleam to bleed horses wth; —gut, n. estate that is subject to a ground-rent or quit-rent; —herr, m. lord of such an estate; —kopp, m. cup, cupping-glass; —ped, n. tar; —pflüchtig, adj. subject to a ground-rent or quit-rent; —reis, n. T. stander, standard-tree, tiller, tree of reserve; —sünde, f. venial sin; —tag, m. vulg. proper day for bleeding; —zapfen, m. S. T. faucet, tap; —zeihen, n. sign of a good bleeding; —zeug, n. bleeding-instruments; bleeding-case; —zinß, m. ground-rent or quit-rent.

Lafse, m. (-n; pl. -n) provinc. a tributary subject (vassal) of a lord.

Lafsen, v. irr. n. and imp. (h.) 1. to seem to be, to look; es läßt schön, it looks pretty; 2. with dat. to fit, to become; selbst der Zorn läßt ihr schön, she looks pretty even when angry.

Lafsen, v. ir. a. and n. (h.) 1. to let, leave (alone), not to do, to forbear; 2. to permit, allow; 3. to order, cause, suffer to be done, to have made; 4. to find room for; 5. to make do, have done. N. B. If the infinitive of a verb accompanies any of the perfect tenses of this verb, the participle gelassen is not used, but the infinitive; Phr. s. I. a. or with acc. — Sie das, leave that alone, i. e. do not do it; wer hat das Fenster offen gelassen? who has left the window open? laß mich in Ruhe, zufrieden! let me alone, don't trouble me! wo hat er das Buch gelassen? where has he left the book? man hat ihnen nichts gelassen, nothing has been left them; er weiß seine Reichthümer nicht zu —, he does not know what to do with his riches or where to put them; fig. ich weiß meine Freude or ich weiß mich vor Freude, Schmerz nicht zu —, I do not know what to do (where to turn) with (from) joy, grief, etc.; (in the sense of applying) wo hast du all dein Geld gelassen? what have you done with all your money? (meaning to sell) um den Preis können wir es nicht —, we cannot afford to sell it at that price; (to forsake) ich lasse dich nicht, I will not forsake you; (to let run) Bier aus dem Faße —, to draw or let beer run out of a cask; Blut, zur Ader —, to bleed, be bled; sein Was-

fer —, to make water; II. with dat. (to permit, allow); — Sie mir Zeit u. f. w., give, allow me time; einem den Vorzug u. f. w., to give one the precedence, etc.; (with various prepositions) einen vor sich —, to admit to one's presence; Jemand her-ein, heraus —, to suffer, permit one to come in, go out; von sich —, to send away, dismiss; ich lasse nicht von ihr, I shall not abandon, forsake her; von seiner Meinung —, (neut.) to change one's opinion; sein Leben — für . . . , to give one's life for . . . ; III. with an infinitive (to permit, etc.); etwas fallen, liegen u. f. w., to let a thing fall, lie, etc.; fahren —, to let go, slip; ein Wort fallen —, to let out, drop a word; laß es gut sein, never mind; geschehen —, to allow to be done, not to hinder; etwas sein or bleiben —, to leave alone, not to do; daß werde ich wohl bleiben —, I shall take good care not to do it; er soll es wohl bleiben —, I shall take care that he shall not do it; sich (mir) einfallen or träumen —, to imagine or to take into one's head; daß hätte ich mir nie träumen —, I should never have thought that; that never would have entered my head; ich habe mir sagen —, I have been told; — Sie sich trösten, beschern u. f. w., allow yourself to be comforted, corrected or let me comfort you, etc.; laß dir nichts einreden, don't allow yourself to be talked over, don't believe it; so leicht laß ich mir das nicht (nichts) einreden, I am not to be imposed upon so easily; I do not believe it so easily; ich lasse mich nicht täuschen, I am not to be deceived; sich seine Mühe verdrießen —, to spare no pains, to be unwearyed; laß sie nur kommen, let them come (if they dare); laßt euch das gesagt sein, let this be a warning to you; (with the first person of the imperative) laß, laßt und gehen u. f. w., let us go, etc.; (ref. passivity, capability, possibility) das läßt sich nicht thun, that cannot be done; Holz läßt sich nicht dehnen, wood does not admit of being stretched; das läßt sich denken, that is to be imagined; it is possible; das Buch läßt sich lesen, the book is worth reading, is readable; davon ließe sich viel sagen, much might be said of that; diese Gründe — sich hören, these reasons deserve to be heard; es läßt sich Niemand mehr sehen noch hören, there is nobody to be heard or seen; (meaning to cause, make to, etc.) sein Betragen läßt mich hoffen . . . , his behaviour makes me hope . . . ; diese Nachrichten — Krieg vermut(h)en, this news gives cause (reason) to suspect war, argue war; er ließ mir sagen . . . , he sent me word . . . ; Gott läßt die Sonne scheinen, God makes, causes the sun to shine; ein Kind taufen —, ein Buch drucken —, to have a child baptized, a book printed; ein Kind etwas lernen —, to make a child learn; laß ihn nichts merken, don't let anything out to him; — Sie den Schüler lesen, make the pupil read; er ließ mich wissen, he informed me; er ließ mich seinen Zorn fühlen, he made me feel his anger; (with double acc.) haben Sie ihn den Brief lesen —? did you make (or let) him read the letter? er hat ihn strafen —, he has had him punished or he allowed him to punish; sie haben uns eine halbe Stunde warten —, they made us wait half an hour; er hat mich das Geld auszahlen —, he has

made me pay the money; (but with acc. and dat.) er hat mir das Geld auszahlen —, he has had the money paid to me; ich lasse ihm einen Rock machen, I have a coat made for him, but ich lasse ihn einen Rock machen, I have a coat made by (of) him; er hat es uns sagen —, he has sent us word about it; er hat sich bei mir melden —, he has had himself announced to me; sein Thun und —, bis actions, conduct.

Laf'hett, f. 1. weariness; 2. laziness. läf'fig, adj. lazy, sluggish, idle

Laf'figkeit, f. laziness, sluggishness, idleness.

*Lassitud', f. lassitude, languor.

läf'fich, I. adj. provinc. venial, pardonable; II. adv. venially.

Laf'fichkeit, f. pardonableness.

*Laf'fo, m. lasso.

Laf, f. (pl. -en) 1. load, charge, burden; 2. tonnage or port of a vessel; 3. weight; 4. waist; 5. fig. taxes, imposts, etc.; einem etwas zur — legen, to charge one wth; es kann Jhnen nicht zur — gelegt werden, it is not chargeable to your account; einem zur — sein, fallen, to be burdensome to one; sich selbst zur — sein, to be a burden to one's self; compos. —balfen, m. N. T. beam under the first deck; —beere, f. strawberry; —efel, m. 1. sumpter-aw; 2. fig. a drudge; —fracht, f. freight charged for by weight; —geld, n. tonnage; —holz, n. lime-tree wood; —fahn, m. lighter; —pferd, n. sumpter-horse; —raum, m. lower stowage (space) for cargo in a ship; —sand, m. sand for forming the ballast of a ship; —schiff, n. transport ship; —stein, m. ponderous stone; —thier, n. beast of burden; sumpter-mule; —träger, m., —träge-rin(u), f. carrier, porter; fig. one carrying a burden; —vieh, n. (collectively) beasts of burden; —wagen, m. freight-wagon; —zug, m. freight train.

*Lafstadi', f. provinc. T. wharf.

Lafstbar, adj. capable of bearing burdens; —e (h)ierre, beasts of burden.

Lafstbarkeit, f. capability or fitness for bearing burdens.

Lafsten, v. n. (h.) to weigh, press heavy (upon . . . , auf einem), to oppress; sein Unglück laßt schwer auf ihm, his misfortune presses heavy upon him.

Lafstfrei, adj. free from taxes, burdens.

Lafster, n. (-s; pl. —) vice; fault, crime; + provinc. disgrace, shame; compos. —frei, adj. free from vices; —leben, n. one given to vice, slave of vice; —leben, n. vicious life; —sinn, m. natural propensity to vice; —stein, m. provinc. pillory; —that, f. vicious, heinous deed, crime; —volf, adj. vicious, abandoned, profligate.

Syn. Laster, Sünde, Verbrechen, Untugend. Die Sünde is the natural disposition of man toward evil. Eine Sünde or Verbrechen is any single immoral and culpable action. Laster is a proneness to culpable actions. A Verbrechen is a Sünde against the law; but a Verbrechen is not necessarily lasterhaft, for he may be hurried away by the heat of passion to commit a crime which the law must punish. Untugend is a lower degree of Laster; the former, however, may give rise to the latter. Mere bad habits, in which moral action is not at all considered, are also called Untugenden, as in children the Untugenden of squinting, etc., in a horse that of shying, etc.

Laf'terer, m. (-s; pl. —) blasphem-er, calumniator.

Lä'ter-dronik, —*geſchichte*, *f.* scandalous history; —**maul**, *n. fig.* a person blaspheming or reviling; scold, calumniator; —**rede**, *f.* contumelious speech; —**ſchriſt**, *f.* libel, lampoon; —**ſchule**, *f.* school for scandal; —**ſucht**, *f.* reviling, calumnious disposition; —**ſüchtig**, *adj. and adv.* slanderous, fond of slandering; —**wort**, *n.* invective, reviling term; blasphemy; —**zunge**, *f. vid.* —**maul**.

Lä'terhaft, *adj.* vicious; wicked.

Lä'terhaftigkeit, *f.* viciousness, wickedness.

Lä'terlich, *adj.* 1. disgraceful, shocking, shameful; wicked; 2. calumnious, slanderous, blasphemous, sacrilegious; scandalous, abusive.

Lä'tern, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* 1. to revile; calumniate, slander, backbite, defame, abuse; 2. to violate, ravish; **Got** —, to blaspheme; auf einen —, to revile, scandalize one.

Lä'terung, *f. (pl. -en)* reviling; abuse; calumniation, calumny, slander, defamation; blasphemy; —**en** wider einen außſprechen, to utter invectives against one.

lä'tig, *adj. N. T.* having a load, cargo, carrying; freighted.

lä'tig, *adj. fig.* burdensome, onerous, troublesome.

Lä'tigkeit, *f.* burden, tonnage (of a ship).

Lä'tigkeit, *f. fig.* burdensomeness, troublesomeness, heaviness.

***Lä'ting**, *m.* lasting (sort of dry goods).

***Lä'tingonen**, *pl.* a tribe of savages in Sicily or Lower Italy (mentioned by Homer), *Læstrygones*.

***Lä'sur**, *m. (-ß)* 1. azure-stone, lapis lazuli; 2. azure colour, ultramarine; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj.* azure, high blue; **das holländiſche** —**blau**, Dutch blue; —**erz**, *n.* mountain-blue; —**farbe**, *f.* azure colour; —**farbig**, *adj. vid.* sky-coloured, high-blue, sky-blue; —**grün**, *n.* green blue; —**fraut**, *n.* laser-word; —**pulver**, *n.* powder of azure, powdered ultramarine; —**ſtein**, *m.* lapis lazuli.

Latan'baum, { *m. (-eß)* *pl. -e*
Latan'niennaum, { *bäu'me* macaw-tree, a species of palm-tree.

***Lä'ta're**, *der Sonntag* —, Midlent Sunday.

Latein', *I. s. n. (-ß)* Latin language, Latin; *ſchlechtes* —, bad Latin, dog Latin; *II. adj. and adv.* Latin, in Latin.

Lateinelei', *f. cont.* affectation of Latinity.

latei'nein, *v. n.* to affect Latinity.

Latei'ner, *m. (-ß)* *pl. -en* 1. Latin (inhabitant of Latium); 2. Latin scholar.

latei'niſch, *adj. and adv.* Latin; in Latin; *die* — *Sprache*igkeit, Latinism; **das** — *e*, Latin.

***latent'**, *adj.* latent.

***lateral'**, *adj.* lateral, collateral.

Lateran', *m. (-ß)* Lateran (the papal palace at Rome).

Later'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lantern, lamp; 2. *T.* chimney cowl; 3. *fig. vulg.* head; *die magiſche* —, magic lantern; *etwaß in der* — *haben*, *fig. vulg.* to be a little tipsy; *compos.* —**anzün-der**, *m.* lamp-lighter; —**arm**, *m.* lantern-crank; —**blatt**, *n. T.* lantern-leaf; —**reißen**, *pl.* lantern-braces; —**horn**, *n.* horn for lanterns; —**macher**, *m.* lantern-maker; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —**anzünder**; —**poſt**, *m.* lamp-post; —**putz**, *m.* lamp-lighter; —**träger**, *m.* 1. lantern-bearer; 2. lamp-post; —**n** =

trägerin (*n.*), *f.* lantern fly (an insect).

Lati'ner, *m. vid.* Latiner.

***Latinii'** (*e*) *'ren*, *v. a.* to Latinize.

***Latinism'**, (*pl. -en*) } *m.* Latinism.

***Latinis'mus**, }

***Latinis't'**, *m. (-en)* *pl. -en* one who is versed in the Latin, Latinist.

***Latinität'**, *f.* Latinity.

***Latinidina'rier**, *m. (-ß)* *pl. -en* latitudinarian.

***Latomie'**, *f. vid.* Steinbruch, Stein-grube.

***Lato'na**, *f. Myth.* T. Latona.

***Latri'ne**, *f. vid.* Ubritt.

***Latrocini'um**, *n. (-ß)* *L. T. vid.* Straßenraub.

Lauf, *m. (-eß)* *vulg.* a slovenly person; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* paw (of a bear); *fig.* person walking slovenly;

—**beinig**, *adj.* having heavy walking legs, feet (as a bear); —**fuß**, *m. vid.* —**bein**; —**füßig**, *adj. vid.* —**beinig**;

—**gang**, *m.* jogging or shuffling gait;

—**ſchuh**, *m. vid.* Laufſch, 1; —**taube**, *f.* a pigeon with feathers on its feet.

Laufſch, *f. (pl. -n)* *vulg.* 1. slipshoe, slipper; 2. *fig.* dirty female, slut.

laufſchen, *v. n. (ß.)* *vulg.* to walk in a slovenly, lazy manner, to shuffle along.

Laufſchenholz, *n. (-eß)* *vid.* Meilerholz.

Laufſcher, *m. (-ß)* *pl. -en* *vulg.* jogger, waddler.

laufſchig, *adj. vulg.* for laufſchend, slovenly, negligent (in gait); sippy, wet (of the weather).

Laufſchigkeit, *f.* slovenliness (of gait).

Laufſe, *f. (pl. -n)* lath; *T.* a young slender tree; *fig. vulg.* a tall thin person; mit — *n* beſchlagen, to lath; *compos.* —**nacht**, *f.* hatchet for cleaving laths; —**nbau**, *m.* a tree proper or good for laths; —**nfiſcherei**, *f.* angling; —**nbagg**, *m. vid.* —**nbaum**;

—**nhauer**, *m.* cleaver or splitter of laths; —**nholz**, *n.* wood fit for laths;

—**nnagel**, *m.* lath-nail; —**nreißer**, *m. vid.* —**nauer**; —**nſpießer**, *m.* nail with a small head, sprig; —**nverſchlag**, *m.* partition of lattice work; —**nwerk**, *n.* lath-work, lattice work; —**nbaum**, *m.* wooden piling; —**nziegel**, *m.* lath-tile.

lauf'en, *v. a.* to lath.

Lauf'tich, { *m. (-ß)* lettuce; *compos.*

Lauf'tig, { —**ſalat**, *m.* lettuce-salad;

—**ſamen**, *m.* lettuce-seed; —**ſtaude**, *f.* lettuce-head.

Lauf'nagel, *m. (-ß)* *pl. -nägel* lath-nail.

Lauf'tung, *f.* lathing, putting laths on.

***Latur'n**, *n. (-ß)* brass-plate, latten-brass.

***Latur's**, *m.* amount brought forward (in book-keeping).

Lauf'terge, *f. (pl. -n)* electuary.

Lauf'm, (*-eß*) *pl. Lä'he* 1. waistcoat; 2. stomacher, breast-cloth bodice; 3. flap.

La'he, *f. vid.* Liße.

lau, *adj.* tepid, lukewarm; (*also fig.*); *compos.* —**blütig**, *adj.* cool-blooded, phlegmatic; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* phlegmatic disposition; —**gläubig**, *adj.* lukewarm in faith, indifferent; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* lukewarmness of faith; —**ſinn**, *m.* indifference; —**ſinnig**, *adj.* indifferent, cold; —**warm**, *adj.* lukewarm.

Laub, *n. (-eß)* foliage, leaves (of trees); *Arch.* *T.* ornaments in the form of foliage; (in German cards) spades; *T.* time of foliage; hence *fig.* for year; *provinc.* part in the usufruct of a forest; **das junge** — **abweiben**, to browse; **das Abfallen des**

—**eß**, the fall of the leaf; *compos.*

—**apfel**, *m.* gall-apple; —**baum**, *m.* leafy tree; —**bett**, *n.* bed of leaves, leafy bed; —**dach**, *n.* roof of foliage; of leaves; —**daus**, *n.* ace of spades;

—**eſche**, *f.* the ash-tree; —**fall**, *m.* fall of the leaf (leaves); autumn;

—**fäller**, *m.* * autumn; —**ſeige**, *f.* common fig; —**ſink**, *m.* bullfinch;

—**ſteck**, *m.* chit; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* leaf-formed, leaf-shaped; shaped like leaves; —**ſroß**, *m.* tree-frog, green frog; *fig.* huntsman;

—**futter**, *n.* leaves for fodder; —**gang**, *m.* walk planted with shrubs or trees; —**gehänge**, —**gewinde**, *n.* garland; festoon (of leaves); —**gewölbe**, *n.* canopy; bower formed by branches; —**hahn**, *m. vid.* Birfhaßn;

—**holz**, *n.* wood-bearing foliage or leaves (not like firs, etc.), leaved wood; —**huhn**, *n.* heath-cock; —**hütte**, *f.* hut made of leafy branches; cottage overgrown with foliage; bower, green arbour; *vid.* Lauberhütte;

—**hüttenfeſt**, *n.* feast of tabernacles; —**fäßer**, *m.* 1. hoary beetle; 2. Spanish fly; 3. *vid.* Maßfäßer; —**knospe**, *f.* leaf-bud; —**könig**, *m.* (at cards) king of spades; —**franz**, *m.* chaplet or crown of leaves; —**loß**, *adj. and adv.* leafless; —**nißt**, *n.* manure or compost of leaves; —**moos**, *n.* foliaceous moss; large-leaved moss; —**raufch**, *m. provinc.* mildew, blight; —**reiß**, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; —**rolle**, *f.* punch (of bookbinders); —**fäße**, *f.* eompass-saw; —**ſchnur**, *f.* garland, festoon of leaves; —**ſtiel**, *m.* leaf-stalk; —**ſtreifen**, *m.* unleaving, stripping off leaves; —**ſtren**, *f.* litter of leaves (for cows, etc.); —**thaler**, *m.* French dollar (worth six francs); —**berjierung**, *f. vid.* —**merſ**; —**bügelchen**, *n.* hedge-sparrow; —**wald**, *m.* wood or forest of leaf-bearing trees (not firs, etc.); *vid.* —**holz**; —**werf**, *n. T.* foliage, foliaceous ornaments, leaves, trees.

Syn. Laub, Blatt. Blätter is said of all kinds of plants, Laub is peculiar only to trees. We say cabbage-Blatt as well as oak-Blatt. Flowers have Blätter, but no Laub. On trees Laub signifies collectively a great quantity of Blätter; Blatt, on the contrary, a single leaf. When the Laub falls off, the Blätter drop, and when trees get Laub, they get Blätter. Hence Laub has no plural.

Laub'e, *f. (pl. -n)* arbour, bower; *compos.* —**nbad**, *n.* roof of a bower; —**ngang**, *m.* arbour or embowered walk; covered walk or alley; —**nſchwalbe**, *f. vid.* Hausſchwalbe.

laub'en, *v. I. a.* 1. to strip of the leaves; 2. *vid.* belauben; *II. n. (ß.)* to form leaves, to get leaves.

Laub'en, *m. (-ß)* *pl. -en* bleak (a fish).

Laub'erbübn, *n. (-ß)* *pl. -hühner* *provinc.* hen given as rent.

Laub'erbütte, *f. (pl. -n)* tabernacle.

Laub'erbüttenfeſt, *n. (-eß)* feast of the tabernacles.

Laub'erzug, *m. (-eß)* *pl. -züge* *T.* ornament in the form of foliage.

laub'bidt, *adj.* leaf-like.

laub'big, *adj.* leaved, leafy.

Laub, *m. (-eß)* *pl. -e* leek; *spaniſcher* —, porret; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* garlicky, alliaceous; —**diſtel**, *f. B. T.* the common holly, eryngo;

—**farbe**, *f.* leek-colour, yellowish green; —**farben**, —**farbig**, —**grün**, *adj.* leek-green; —**Knoblauch**, *m.* wild garlic; —**ſuppe**, *f.* leek-pottage; —**warze**, *f.* leek-wart; —**zwiebel**, *f.* 1. leek-bulb; 2. the long-rooted garlic.

***lauda'bel**, *adj.* laudable.

***Lau'dan**(um), *n.* (-8) *Med. T.* laudanum.
 ***Lau'demium**, *n.* (-8) *L. T.* money paid for a fief to the superior lord, in acknowledgment of his right.
 ***Laudacis'mnē**, *m. cont.* eulogy, panegyric.
 ***Laudamen'tum**, *n.* (-8) promise or pledge strengthened by the joining of hands.
 ***Lauda'tor**, *m. vid.* Lobredner.
 ***laudi'ca'ren**, *v. a.* to gloss (black cloth).
 ***Lauder'sten**, *pl.* itinerant singers of psalms and hymns (formerly in Italy and France).
 ***Laudur'wein**, *m.* (-e8) a superior French wine.
Lau'e, *f.* tepidity, *vid.* Laußeit.
lau'en, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to become or be tepid (lukewarm); to thaw.
Lau'er, *m.* (-8) ciderkin; tart wine; *compos.* —**wein**, *m.* wine of the second pressing.
Lau'er, *f.* lurking; lurking-place; auf der — sein, liegen, stehen, to lie in ambush, in wait, to stalk, to be on the look-out (on the scout); *compos.* —**grube**, *f.* —**hütte**, *f.* pit, hole used to lie in wait for deer; —**winkel**, *m.* lurking-corner, lurking hole.
Lau'erer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) lureher, **Lau'erer**, *m.* lurker.
lau'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to lurch, lurk, be on the watch, to listen (auf jemand).
lau'erjam, *adj.* good or clever at watching or spying.
Lau'f, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* **Läu'fe**, in some meanings **Läu'fte**) 1. run, course; 2. current; 3. currency; 4. (*pl.* **Läu'fte**) *Hunt. T.* foot, leg; 5. copulation of animals, and the season of it; 6. *Mus. T.* division, flight; 7. barrel (of a gun); — der Armbrust, chase (of a crossbow); im — e dieses Jahrs, in the course of this year; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* 1. course, lists, career, race-ground, ground for running; 2. *fig.* career; life; eine philosphische —**bahn**, a course of philosophy; seine —**bahn** beschließen, to end one's career, to die; —**band**, *n.* leading-string; —**banf**, *f.* go-cart; —**bohle**, *f.* runner; —**brett**, *n. Typ. T.* carriage (of a printing press); —**brief**, *m.* 1. circular (letter or paper); *vid.* Umlauffschreiben; 2. *vid.* —**paß**; —**brücke**, *f.* bridge of boards for wheelbarrows; —**bube**, —**bur'sche**, *m.* errand-boy; (with printers) printer's devil; —**diener**, *m.* light-porter; —**distel**, *f.* eryngo; —**dohne**, *f.* bird-gin, bird-springs; —**eiche**, *f.* aspen-tree; —**feuer**, *n.* 1. train of gunpowder; running fire; firing in succession; 2. wild fire; —**fuß**, *m.* foot made for running (not webbed); —**geld**, *n.* 1. money for travelling (given to a journeyman); 2. earnest-money; —**gerüft**, *n.* bridge of boards for mounting a scaffolding; —**graben**, *m.* trench; der Feind hat die —**graben** eröffnet, the enemy has opened the trenches; —**hund**, *m.* beagle; —**jagen**, *n.* coursing, hunting with hounds; —**junge**, *m.* errand-boy; printer's devil; —**käfer**, *m.* the running beetle; —**karren**, *m.* 1. go-cart; 2. miner's cart or barrow, a skip; —**klau**, *f.* edge of a deer's hoof; —**kraut**, *n.* knot-grass; —**funde**, *m.* chance customer; —**mädchen**, *n.* —**magd**, *f.* an errand-girl; —**mahl**, *n.* starting-place, goal; —**paß**, *m.* passport; einem den —**paß** geben, to turn away, to discharge, dismiss any one; —**planke**, *f. N. T.* gangway (from the quarter-deck to the forecastle); —

plak, *m.* place closed in with toils (for driving the game into it); —**quetse**, *f. vid.* Quetse; —**rad**, *n.* canicular wheel, tread-wheel; —**fäße**, *f. vid.* Laubfäße; —**fänger**, *m.* ambulatory singing school-boy; —**schießen**, *n.* shooting of animals that run; —**schloß**, *n.* shutterlatch; —**schmied**, *m.* ambulatory smith; —**schreiben**, *n. vid.* —**brief**; —**schritt**, *m.* quick march; —**schuh**, *m.* pump, light shoe for running; —**spiel**, *n.* 1. race; 2. pall mall; —**stap**, *n.* *N. T.* main rope of the bow-sprit; —**stock**, *m. T.* parting board (for the threads); —**stuhl**, *m. vid.* —**wagen**; —**tanz**, *m.* courant; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* dromedary; *vid.* Dromedar; —**vö-gel**, *m. pl.* cursorial birds; —**wagen**, *m.* go-cart; —**werk**, *n.* wheel-work (of a watch); —**zaum**, *m. vid.* —**band**; —**zeit**, *f.* bucking-time (for some animals), rut, rutting-time; —**zettel**, *m.* circular letter (sent on by the post-office to recover mis-sent letters or to bespeak post-horses; *vid.* —**brief**, —**paß**; —**ziel**, *n.* goal (at a running match, of a race-course, etc.); —**zirkel**, *m.* callipers, calibre-compasses.
Lau'fel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) springe; noose for catching birds.
lau'feln, *v. a.* to shell (beans, etc.).
lau'fen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f. and h.) 1. to run (to walk); 2. to flow; 3. to leak, drop, trickle down; 4. to rut (of animals); 5. to move (of the earth and planets); 6. to curdle (of milk), for gerinnen; 7. to gutter (of candles); nach etwas —, to run after; davon —, to run off, run away; Gefahr —, to run a risk; Sturm —, to charge; to storm (with the bayonet); um- über oder wider —, to run counter, be against; es läuft wider den Anstand, it is against decency; das Gebirge läuft nach Morgen, the mountains extend (go) to east; das Rad läuft, the wheel turns; das Licht läuft, the candle gutters; das Faß läuft, the cask leaks; auf ein's hinaus —, to come to the same thing; einen — (entwischen) lassen, to let one escape; einen — lassen (fortschicken), to turn one out, discard one; gelaufen for-men, to come running; II. *a. and refl.* to contract by running; sich müde —, to be tired with running; sich (dat.) die Füße wund —, to run one's feet sore.
Lau'fen, *n.* (-8) running, etc., *vid. verb.*
lau'fend, *adj.* running; current; der — e Preis, market-price, current-price; — e Schulden, Wechsel, Zinsen, running debts, bills, interest; das — e Jahr, the present year.
Läu'fer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) } 1. run-
Läu'fer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) } ner; run-
Läu'ferin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } ning-foot-
 man; 2. courier, runner; 3. top mill-stone; grindle-stone; 4. bishop (at chess); 5. *Mus. T.* volee, trill; 6. clasper, tendril (of plants); 7. crab, crab-fish; 8. rope-maker's wheel; 9. *N. T.* fall of a tackle-rope; 10. cursor, slider (of a mathematical instrument); 11. *Min. T.* a lode separating from another; 12. *Print. T.* brayer; 13. *vulg.* gonorrhoea; *compos.* —**fals**, *m.* honey-buzzard; —**plak**, *m.* place on which the decoy-bird runs; —**vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird.
lau'fig, *adj.* lecherous, in heat
lau'fisch, *adj.* (of animals); —**werden**, to get in heat; 2. (*in compos.*) running, having a certain direction, as, frumm —, running in a crooked line.

Läu'fing, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* —**e**) (*mod.*) fugitive, deserter.
Läu'ft, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* **Läu'fte**) *vid.* Lau'f, 4.
läug'bar, *adj.* deniable.
Läu'gbarkeit, *f.* the possibility of being denied.
Läu'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Ich. dace.*
Läu'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. lye; 2. *fig.* sarcasm, biting censure; —**waschen**, *fig.* to censure sharply; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj. and adv.* lixivial, alkaline; —**nartiges Salz**, alkali; —**n-asche**, *f.* buck-ashes; —**nblume**, *f.* 1. Celtic spikenard; 2. sandy everlasting; 3. May weed, cotula; —**n-bütte**, *f.* —**nfaß**, *n.* bucking-tub, buck-tub; —**nforb**, *m.* bucking-basket; —**nkraut**, *n.* mountain arnica; —**n-salz**, *n.* alkaline salt; flüchtige —**n-salze**, volatile alkalies; feuerbe-ständige —**n-salze**, fixed alkalies; mi-neralische —**n-salze**, mineral alkalies; Pflanzenlaugen-salze, vegetable alkalies; mit Pflanzenlaugen-salzen schwängern, vermischen, to alkaline; —**n-salzigt**, *adj.* alkaline; —**n-seibe**, *f.* strainer; —**ntopf**, *m.* lye-pot, lye-jar; —**ntud**, *n.* bucking-cloth; —**n-wäsche**, *f.* bucking, washing in lye buck; —**n-wasser**, *n.* lye, buck-water, bucking.
lau'gen, *v. a.* to buck, to soak in lye.
lau'genhaft, }
lau'gicht, } *adj.*'s, alkaline.
lau'gig, }
Läu'g-hütte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) the shed or hut where alum is extracted by lixiviation.
läug'nen, *v. a.* to deny, disown, dis-leug'nen, } claim, gainsay; nicht zu —, undeniable, unquestionable.
Läu'g'nen, *n.* (-8) denying, disowning.
Läu'gold, *n. provinc.* tinsel.
Läu'heit, }
Läu'gheit, } *f.* lukewarmness, te-
Läu'gheit, } pidity.
Läu'gheit, }
Läu'ne, *f. vid.* Lavine.
Läu'ne, *m.* (-e8) luck or dare (a fish).
lau'sch, *adj.* lukewarm; *vid.* lau.
Läu'ting, *m.* (*mod.*) lukewarm, indif-ferent person.
Läu'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. humour, temper, cue; 2. whim, freak, caprice; 3. *provinc.* falling sickness; gute —, merry cue; üble —, ill humour; bei —, bei guter — sein, to be in spirits; nicht bei — sein, to be out of hu-mour; er hat heute seine —, he is in his ill humour to-day; er war gerade bei —, he happened to be just in a good humour; in gute — ver-setzen, to put in good humour; *compos.* —**n-küß**, *n. Mus. T.* voluntary.
lau'nen, *v. n. l. u.* to be cross, pee-vish, in an ill humour.
lau'nenhaft, *adj. vid.* launisch.
Läu'nenhaftigkeit, *f.* capriciousness.
Läu'ner, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *l. u.* a ca-pricious or humorous person.
Läu'nerci', *f.* capricious humour.
lau'stig, *adj.* humorous; ein — er Schriftsteller, Redner u. s. w., a humor-ist.
Läu'nisigkeit, *f.* humorosness.
lau'nisig, *adj.* humorosness, ill hu-moured, freakish, capricious, pee-vish, splenetic.
Läu'ra, *f.* (-8 or —**renē**) Laura.
Läu're, *f. vid.* Lauer, 3.
 ***Läu'reat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* —**en**) poet laureate.
 ***Läu'rentius**, }
Läu'renz, } *m.* Laurence, Law-
 rence.
Läu'renzfluh, *m.* St. Lawrence River.
Läu'ren, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *vid.* Läu-erer.
Läu'rerei', *f.* watching, spying, es-pionage.

Lauß, *f.* (pl. **Läuße**) louse; die fliegende —, winged louse; sich etne — in den Hals setzen, *fig. vulg.* to charge one's self with a troublesome person or thing; *compos.* —baum, *m. vid.* Läusebaum; —beere, *f. vid.* Stachelbeere; —bube, *m., —ei, n. vulg.* scurvy knave, little lousy hulk-guard or urchin; —fliege, *f.* horse-fly; —ferl, *m. vid.* —bube; —frau, *n. vid.* Läusefrau.

Lauße, *f. provinc.* listening, lurking; lurking-place; auf der — stehen, to stand lurking, keep in wait.

Laußen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to listen; 2. to lurk, lurk, lie in wait; 3. + *and provinc.* to lounge, repose.

Laußer, *m.* (—s; pl. —) } listen-
Laußerin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) }
er, eavesdropper.

Laußig, *adj.* 1. fond of listening or prying; 2. snug.

Lauße-bube, *m. vid.* Laußbube; —ding, *n. vulg.* insignificant trifle; —geld, *n. vulg.* vile money; a trifle; —gold, *n. vulg.* had gold; —junge, —peter, *m. vulg.* mean fellow; —ferl, *m. vid.* Laußbube; —wenzel, *m. vulg.* bad sort of tobacco.

Lauße-baum, *m.* fly honey-suckle; dwarf cherry-tree; *vid.* Elsbere; —gras, *n.* hase knot-grass; —holz, *n.* wood of the herry-hearing alder; —kamm, *m.* dandruff-comb; —krieger, *m. vulg.* sordid, stinky fellow; —könig, *m.* scorpion-tick; —korn, *n.* fisher's hERRIES; stinking iris; —krankheit, *f. vid.* —sucht; —frau, *n.* louse-word, lice-hane, staves-acre; —pulver, *n.* powder against lousiness; —salbe, *f.* ointment against lousiness; —samen, *m. vid.* —frau; —sucht, *f.* Herodian disease, lousy disease, phthieriasis.

Laußen, *v. a. vulg. I.* to louse; 2. to punish; 3. to roh; einem denbeutel —, to roh one of his money.

Laußer, *m. vulg. I.* a person lousing another; 2. curmudgeon, hunks.

Lauferer, *f.* (pl. —en) *vulg.* stinginess; trifle.

Laufig, *adj. vulg. I.* lousy; 2. *fig.* sordid, stingy, mean.

Laufigkeit, *f.* lousiness.

Laußig, *f.* Lusatia.

Laußiger, *m.* (—s; pl. —) } Lusa-

Laußigerin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) } tian.

Laut, *m.* (—es; pl. —e) 1. sound; tone; 2. *provinc.* purport, contents; einen — von sich geben, to utter a sound; *compos.* —bezeichnung, *f.* designation of sounds; —gesetz, *n.* law of sound; —lehre, *f.* phonology; —los, *adj.* silent, mute, dumb; —losigkeit, *f.* silence; —system, *n.* phonetic system; —verhältnis, *n.* correlation of sounds; —verflechtung, *f.* permutation of consonants; —zeichen, *n. pl.* phonetic signs.

Laut, *adj. and adv.* loud, aloud; loudly; *fig.* public, open, openly; —werden, to become public, to take vent.

Laut, *prep.* (with *gen. sometimes dat.*) according to, in consequence of; *M. E.* as advised, as per invoice, as directed; —des königlichen Befehls, according to the royal order.

Lauttauen, { *v. a. N. T.* to unload by
tauen(n), { means of a boom and tackle.

Lautbar, *I. adj.* 1. audible; 2. notorious, known, divulged, public; *II. adv.* 1. audibly; 2. notoriously.

Syn. lautbar, rufbar, tumbbar. A thing is lautbar when it is known only to a few; rufbar (related to Gerücht) when known to many and generally spread; tumbbar

when it is known to so many that there is no longer any doubt of its truth. In the language of conversation, however, we mostly employ the word rufbar only.

Lautbarkeit, *f.* notoriety, notoriousness, publicity.

Laute, *f.* (pl. —n) lute; eine — besetzen, to string a lute; eine — stimmen, to tune a lute; die — schlagen, spielen, to play on the lute; *compos.*

—balken, *m.* the bridge of a lute; —band, *m.* the body or belly of a lute; —blatt, *n.* the table of a lute; —butter, *n. vid.* —nasten;

—ngriff, *m.* touch of a lute; —nhals, *m.* neck of a lute; —nhamm, *m.* hutton of a lute; —nasten, *m.* lute-case; —nacher, *m.* lute-maker; —nsait, *f.* lute-string;

—nischlagen, —nspiel, *n.* playing on the lute; —nischläger, —nspieler, *m.* lute-player; —nsteig, *m.* bridge of a lute; —nton, *m.* sound or tone of a lute; —nwirbel, *m.* lute-peg;

—nzug, *m.* lute-register, lute-stop.

Lauter, *f.* (pl. —n) stirrer (among dyers).

Lauter, *f. N. T.* lee; das Schiff ist in der —, the ship is under the lee of the shore.

Lauter-apparat, —inductor, *m.* sound apparatus, electric bell-ringer; —telegraph, *m.* telegraph with a bell-attachment; —werf, *n. vid.* —apparat.

Lauten, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to sound; 2. to purport; to run; so lautet der Brief, this is the purport of the letter; die Nachrichten — traurig, it (this) is melancholy news; die Worte — so, the words run thus.

Lauten, *v. a.* to ring, toll (of bells); also *n.*; zur Kirche, zu Grabe u. s. w. —, to ring the bells for church, for a funeral, etc.

Lauten, *n.* (—s) ringing of the bells.

Lautener, { *m.* (—s; pl. —) *vid.*
Lautner, { Lautenist.

Lautenist, *m.* (—en; pl. —en) lute player, lutanist.

Lautenslagen, *n.* playing the lute; *prov. er schiedt sich dazu wie der Esel zum —*, he is not fit for it.

Lauter, *comp.* of laut, louder.

Lauter, *m.* (—s; pl. —) letter, sound.

Lauter, *adj.* 1. clear, pure; 2. *fig.* pure, sincere, plain; 3. (*indecl.*) mere, nothing hut; es sind — Lügen, it is all a lie, all stuff; er trinkt — Wein, he drinks nothing hut wine; es sind — gute Freunde, there are none hut friends.

Syn. lauter, rein, sauber. Matter is either a solid or a fluid body. Rein is said of both; lauter only of fluid bodies and sauber of solid. We call as well the water rein, when it contains no heterogeneous parts as the vessel which contains it. Water or wine is lauter when it is free of any earthy particles, and a dress is sauber when it has no stains.

Lauter, *m.* (—s; pl. —) ringer of a bell.

Lauterant, *m.* (—eu; pl. —eu) *L. T.* one who appeals from an obscure sentence.

Lauterant, *m.* (—en; pl. —en) *L. T.* appellee in case of an obscure sentence.

Lauterer, *m.* (—s; pl. —) purifier, refiner.

Lauter-feuer, *n.* fire for refining; —haus, *n.* refinery; —kessel, *m.* a copper for refining; —kunst, *f.* art of refining; —ofen, *m.* refining oven, furnace; —pfanne, *f.* refining pan; —stall, *m.* the diathetes (in farriery); —tuch, *n.* filter.

Lauterkeit, *f.* 1. purity, pureness, clearness; 2. *fig.* purity, sincerity, integrity.

lauterlich, *adj. + vid.* lauter, *adj.*
läutern, *v. a.* 1. to purify, refine, laven, purge, depurate; 2. *L. T.* to ask of the judge an explanation of a sentence; gegen ein Urtheil —, to traverse a judgment.

Läutering, *f.* purification, refining, purging, clearing; *compos.* —skeffel, *m.* refining-copper; —spfanne, *f. T.* refining-pan.

läuti(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to spell and pronounce by syllables.

Lauti(e)r-methode, *f.* —system, *n.* phonetic system of spelling.

Lautner, *m. vid.* Lautener.
Lautner, *m. vid.* Lauter.

Lautwelle, *f.* (pl. —n) avalanche; *vid.* Lavine.

Lava, *f.* (pl. Lavén) lava; durch — verschüttet werden, to be destroyed by lava; *compos.* —glas, *n.* hyalite; —strom, *m.* lava-stream.

Lavatorium, *n.* (—s; pl. —rien) a wash-basin.

Lavendel, *m.* (—s) lavender; *compos.* —blau, *n.* lavender colour; —blüth(h)e, *f.* lavender-flowers; —fläschchen, *n.* lavender-glass; —geist, *m.* essence of lavender; —öl, *n.* lavender-oil, oil of spike; —wasser, *n.* lavender-water.

Laverna, *f. Myth. T.* Laverna (the tutelary deity of thieves and rogues).

Lavette, *vid.* Lavette.

Lavezstein, *m.* (—es; pl. —e) a sort of soft stone, pot-stone.

Lavine, *f. vid.* Lavine.

lavi(e)ren, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to lave, tack, go with a side-wind (*also fig.*); in turgen Zügen —, to run short tacks.

Lavi(e)rer, *m.* (—s; pl. —) laveurer (*also fig.*).

Lavor, *n.* (—es; pl. —e) wash-howl, wash-haul-hasin.

Lavotne, *f.* (pl. —n) avalanche.
Lavotnie, *f.* alcanna.

Lax, *adj.* lax; loose; unbridled; indefinite.

Laxanz, *f.* (pl. —en) } opening
Laxativ, *n.* (—s; pl. —e) } medicine, laxative.

Laxi(e)r, *n.* (—es; pl. —e) opening mixture, laxative, aperient, purge; *compos.* —fisch, *m.* cackler; —mittel, —träufchen, *n. vid.* —.

laxi(e)ren, *v. I. a.* to loosen the belly, purge; *II. n.* (h.) to take a purge.

Laxismus, *m.* laxity of manners or morals.

Laxität, *f.* laxity, looseness; relaxation.

Laxe, *m. vid.* Laxe.
Lazareth, { *n.* (—e)s; pl. —e) lazar-
Lazareth, { house, lazaretto, hospi-
tial, infirmary; *compos.* —anwei-
sung, *f.* ticket of admission to hospital; —brand, *m.* hospital gangrene; —gehülfe, *m.* hospital orderly; —wesen, *n.* hospital affairs.

Lazaristen, *pl.* an ecclesiastical order in France (founded 1634).

Lazarolbaum, *m.* (—es; pl. —bäume) lazarole, parsley-leaved hawthorn.

Lazarole, { *f.* (pl. —n) lazerole;
Lazerole, { Neapolitan medlar.

Lazzaroni, *pl.* lazzaroni (the lower class of Naples).

Lazzo, *m.* (—s) lasso, *vid.* Eschlinge, Fallstrick.

Lazur, *f. vid.* Lazur.
Lazzer, *pl. L. T.* hondmen, vassals, serfs.

Lazzo, *m.* (pl. —zi) pantomime; tricks; pranks; jokes.
Lebchoß, *n.* cheering, cheer.
Lebckraut, *n.* (—s) lichen.
Lebemann, *m.* (—s; pl. —männer) }
Lebemann, *m.* (—en; pl. —en) } a man enjoying life.

leben, v. *i. n.* (h.) to live, be alive; to have life; wenn er noch lebt, if he is yet alive; es lebe der König! God save the king! lebe wohl! farewell! adieu! so wahr Gott lebt! by the living God! God is my witness! so wahr ich lebe! as true as I am alive! *fig.* er lebt von der Luft, he feeds on air; zu — haben, to have a competency to live on; er weiß zu —, he knows how to live; he is acquainted with the manners of the world; *in the sense of residing only of a place, not of a house or street*; as, auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; — und — lassen, *prov.* to live and let live; *with dat.* to live for, devote one's self; seinem Berufe —, to devote one's self to one's calling; in den Tag hinein —, to live inconsiderately, imprudently; *with gen.* to live in; der Hoffnung —, to live in hope; *II. * a. as, ein Leben —, to live (lead) a life.*

Leben, *n.* (—s) 1. life; 2. vivacity; 3. quick, living flesh; 4. object of affection, pet, darling; das — der Apostel, the lives of the Apostles; am —, alive; nach dem — abmalen, to paint from life; voll —, full of life; im täglichen —, in daily life; einen um das — bringen, to kill one, to make away with one; vom — zum Tode bringen, to execute, put to death; sein — aufs Spiel setzen, or dran setzen, or in etwas wagen, or in die Schanze schlagen, to hazard, risk one's life; auf — und Tod, at the peril of life; mit dem — davon kommen, to escape alive; für mein, sein u. s. w. — gern thun, essen u. s. w., to be very fond of doing, eating, etc.; sein — lassen, to die, expire; ein müßig — führen, to lead a lewd life; ein einsames — führen, to live in solitude; Zeit meines —s, all my lifetime; er machte mir das — sauer, he made my life heavy with me; sein — müde sein, to be weary of life; ich kann es ums — nicht thun, I cannot do it for my life; bis auf — schneiden, to cut to the quick; das Spiel ist sein —, *colloq.* he is fond of gambling; mein liebes —! my dear life! *compos.* —**erwecker**, —**geber**, *m.* one who animates, imparts, gives life; —**lang**, *n.* lifetime; —**leer**, *adj.* lifeless, dead; —**los**, *adj. vid.* lifeless. **Lebens**, *adj.* living, alive; —**e** Sprachen, living languages.

Syn. lebend, lebendig. Whatever is not lifeless is lebend or lebendig; whatever is very active, lebendig. In the latter sense a lebentiger man is tantamount to an active, bustling man. We say also of places and streets where there is much movement and stir, that they are lebendig.

leben'dig, *adj.* living, alive; quick; *fig.* lively, active; —**e**s Wasser, running water; der —**e** (helle) Tag, the living day; —**e**r Schwefel, natural brimstone; ein —**e**r Zaun, a quickset hedge; —**e** machen, to quicken, vivify; wieder —**e** werden, to come to life again; *compos.* —**machung**, *f.* quickening, vivification.

Lebens'digkeit, *f.* 1. being alive, quickness; 2. liveliness, vivacity.

Lebens'abend, *m.* * evening or eve of life; —**abschnitt**, *m.* period of life; —**alter**, *n.* stage of life, age; die verschieden —**alter**, the different ages; —**art**, *f.* 1. way, mode or manner of living, life; eine sonderbare —**art**, a strange, an odd life; 2. trade, profession; 3. good manners, behaviour, conduct; er hat —**art**, he has good breeding, he is well-bred; ohne —**art**, ill-bred, with-

out any (of no) breeding; —**affe'kuranz**, *f.* life-insurance, *vid.* —**ver'sicherung**; —**aufgabe**, *f.* problem or task of one's life; —**bahn**, *f.* career, course or path of life; —**balsam**, *m.* restorative balsam; —**baum**, *m.* tree of life, arbor vitae; —**baum'cyresse**, *f.* white cedar, the evergreen American cypress; —**beding'ung**, *f.* condition essential to living, means of life; —**bedürft'nisse**, *n. pl.* necessities of life, provisions; —**bequemlich'keit**, *f.* convenience of life; —**beschreiber**, *m.*, —**beschrei'berin**(n), *f.* biographer; —**beschrei'bung**, *f.* biography, (written) life; —**besserung**, *f.* reformation; —**blut**, *n.* life-blood; —**blüt**(h)e, *f.* flower of one's age or life, prime of life; —**buch**, *n.* the book of life; —**bühne**, *f.* stage of life, mortal life; —**dauer**, *f.* duration of life; big lange —**dauer**, longevity; —**eiche**, *f.* live-oak (of Virginia); —**ende**, *n.* end of life; —**engel**, *m.* the angel or genius of life; —**erhalter**, *m.* life-preserver; —**erhaltung**, *f.* preservation of life; —**erhaltung'strieb**, *m.* instinct of self-preservation; —**erwartung**, *f.* expectation of life; —**faden**, *m.* thread of life; —**fähig**, *adj.* vital, viable (of a new-born child); —**fähigkeit**, *f.* vitality, viability; —**fahrt**, *f.* journey of life; —**flam'me**, *f.* 1. flame of life, vital flame; 2. element of life; —**frage**, *f.* vital question; —**freude**, *f.* pleasure, joy of life; —**frieden**, *m.* peace of life; —**frische**, *f.* freshness, prime of life; —**froh**, *adj.* happy; —**frühe**, *f.* springtime of life; —**fülle**, *f.* vigour of life, fullness of life, plenitude of existence; —**funke**(n), *m.* spark of life, vital spark; —**gang**, *m.* 1. vital functions, process or economy of life, the animal economy; 2. changes or vicissitudes of life, career, life, fate; —**ge'fahr**, *f.* danger or hazard of life, peril of one's life; —**gefährlich**, *adj. and adv.* dangerous to life, with danger of life, perilous; —**gefährte**, *m.*, —**gefährtin**(n), *f.* companion for, in or of life; yoke-fellow; one's better half; —**geist**, *m.* 1. principle or spirit of life; 2. any vivifying cordial or spirit; —**geister**, *pl.* animal spirits, vital spirits; —**genos's**, *m.*, —**genos'sin**(n), *f. vid.* —**gefährte**; —**genus's**, *m.* enjoyment of life; —**geschicht'e**, *f.* history of (any) one's life; *vid.* —**beschreibung**; —**gestalt**, *f.* shape or form as in life; ein Bild in —**gestalt**, a full-length picture, a likeness as large as life; —**glück**, *n.* happiness of life; —**glut**, *f.* vital flame; —**göttinnen**, *pl.* the Fates, the Destinies; *vid.* Parzen; —**groß**, *adj. and adv.* large as life, full-sized, (of) full length; —**größe**, *f.* full size or length; sich in —**größe** malen lassen, to have one's picture taken at full length (as large as life); —**güter**, *pl.* goods, good things, blessings of this life; —**habe**, *f. vid.* —**güter**; —**haß**, *m.* hatred of life; —**hauch**, *m.* 1. breath of life; life; der letzte —**hauch**, the last breath, one's parting breath, one's last sigh; den letzten —**hauch** empfangen, to close the eyes (of one's father, etc.); 2. vivifying or quickening breath; —**holz**, *n.* lignum vitae, sacred guaiacum; —**jahr**, *n.* year of (one's) life; —**klugheit**, *f.* worldly prudence; —**kraft**, *f.* vital strength, powers of life, vital powers, vital energies, vigour; —**kräftig**, *adj.* vigorous; —**lang**, *adj. and adv.* all one's life, for life, al-

ways; auf —**lang**, for life, for ever; —**lange** Abneigung, aversion lasting all one's life; —**länge**, *f.* length of life; period or duration of life; —**länglich**, *adj. and adv.* during life, for life, through life; —**länglicher** (Snabenghalt, pension for life); —**lauf**, *m.* 1. course or career of life; 2. biography, life; —**lehre**, *f.* 1. zoology, biology; 2. art of preserving or prolonging life; 3. rule or precept of life; —**leitung**, *f.* direction of life; —**licht**, *n. fig.* flame or lamp of life; einem das —**licht** ausblasen, to kill any one; —**linie**, *f.* line of life (in the hand); —**luft**, *f.* vital air; oxygen-gas; —**lust**, *f.* 1. pleasure in life, enjoyment of or zest for life; 2. love of life; —**lustig**, *adj.* jovial, merry, cheerful, fond of life's pleasures, loving life; —**mai**, *m.* * youth; —**marf**, *n.* inner life; —**mittel**, *n.* means of existence, necessities of life, food; *pl.* victuals, provisions; mit —**mitteln** versehen, to victual; —**morgen**, *m.* * morning of life; —**müde**, *adj.* weary or sick of life; —**not**(h)durst, *f.* the (common) necessities, necessities of life; —**öl**, *n.* * oil of life; —**ordnung**, *f.* 1. regulation for living, of life; 2. diet, regimen; —**organ**, *n.* vital organ; —**pfad**, *m.* path of life; —**pflicht**, *f.* duty of life, practical duty; —**plan**, *m.* plan of life; —**prinzip**, *n.* vital principle; —**pro'cess**, *m.* process of life, animal economy; —**quell**, *m.*, —**quelle**, *f.* * spring or source of life, fount of life; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of life, zoetrope; —**regel**, *f.* maxim of or in life, rule of life; —**reich**, *adj.* full of life, of animal spirits, of energy; —**reise**, *f.* journey through life, life; —**reiz**, *m.* charm of life; —**rente**, *f.* (life) annuity; —**retter**, *m.* life-saver; —**rettung**, *f.* life-saving; —**rettungs'apparat**, *m.* life-preserving apparatus; —**ruhe**, *f.* tranquility of life; —**saft**, *m.* animal juice or spirit; *A. T.* vital humour; —**fatt**, *adj.* tired of, disgusted with life; —**station**, *f.* station in life; —**stoff**, *m.* element of life, supporter of life; *Ch. T.* oxygen gas; —**strafe**, *f.* capital punishment, pain or penalty of death; bei —**strafe**, under (on) pain of death; —**straße**, *f.* road of life; —**taq**, *m.* day of life; *vid.* Lebtag; —**thätig'keit**, *f.* vital activity; —**th'eile**, *m. pl.* vitals; —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul; in allen —**tiefen** erhit'tern, to tremble to the inmost soul; —**überdruß**, *m.* satiety or weariness of life; —**umstand**, *m.* circumstance of or in one's life; an anecdoté; —**unterhalt**, *m.* livelihood, living, subsistence, maintenance of life; seinen —**unterhalt** verdienen, to gain one's living, to earn one's livelihood; —**verlängerung**, *f.* prolongation of life; —**verlängerung's'kunst**, *f.* art of prolonging life, of producing longevity, macrobiotics; —**ver'mögen**, *n.* vital faculty; —**verrich'tungen**, *pl.* vital functions; —**versicherung**, *f.* life-insurance, life-assurance; —**versicherung's'an'stalt**, *f.* life-insurance- (or life-assurance-) office; —**versicherung's'gesellschaft**, *f.* life-insurance- (or life-assurance-) company; —**versicherung's'police**, *f.* life-insurance policy; —**voll**, *adj.* full of life, buoyant with life; —**wandel**, *m.* course of life, conduct; ein untadelhafter —**wandel**, an irreproachable life; —**wärme**, *f.*

vital warmth or heat; —**wasser**, *n.* enlivening or vivifying water; aqua vitæ, any strong water, a cordial, spirits; —**weg**, *m.* 1. way through life, path of life; 2. *A. T.* vital conduit or passage; —**weise**, *f.* manner or mode of living, way of life; — **wisheit**, *f.* 1. worldly wisdom; 2. zoology, biology; —**wierig**, *vid.* —**länglich**; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of life; —**zeit**, *f.* time or duration of life, lifetime; auf —**zeit**, for life; —**zerstörung**, *f.* destruction of life; — **ziel**, *n.* 1. end of life; 2. aim or goal of life (that one wishes to attain); —**zweck**, *m.* the object, end, aim of (all) one's life.

Leber, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. liver; 2. + hill, something elevated; 3. something of the colour of liver; *in compos.* as in **Schweleber**, *which see*; zur — **gehöre**, hepatic; **aufrecht von der weg reben**, *fig.* to speak openly; *compos.* — **ader**, *f.* hepatic vein; *vid.* —**schlagader**; —**aloe**, *f.* common or Barbadoes aloe; —**balzam**, *m. B. T.* mandlin; —**band**, *n.* ligament of the liver; —**beschlag**, *m. vid.* —**erschwerde**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) liver-complaint; *vid.* —**frankheit**; —**blume**, *f.* 1. *B. T.* grass of Parnassus; 2. noble liverwort, hepatica; —**blutader**, *f.* hepatic vein; —**brachsen**, *m. vid.* —**fisch**; —**brand**, *m.* (among sheep, etc.) inflammation of the liver; — **braun**, *adj.* brown as liver, liver-coloured; —**brud**, *m.* hepatocoele; —**bistel**, *f.* 1. common sun-thistle; 2. prickly lettuce; 3. wild endive; 4. strong-scented lettuce; — **brüße**, *f.* hepatic gland; —**egel**, *m.* the fluke; *vid.* —**Schafegel**; —**entzündung**, *f.* hepatitis, inflammation of the liver; —**erz**, *n.* hepatic copper-ore; hepatic mercurial ore; — **farbe**, *f.* liver-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.*'s, 1. liver-coloured; 2. yellowish, jaundiced; —**fisch**, *m.* the hepatus (a fish); — **flechte**, *f. vid.* —**geflecht**; —**flecken**, *m.* mole (on the skin), liver-spot, lentigo; —**fluß**, *m.* hepatic flux, bilious diarrhoea; —**schwatz**, *m.* dark-chestnut horse; —**gallengang**, — **gang**, *m.* hepatic duct; —**geflecht**, *n.* hepatic plexus; —**gegen**, *f.* region of the liver; —**haut**, *f.* 1. tunic of the liver; 2. a yellowish-brown or dun-coloured skin; —**fiess**, *m.* hepatic pyrites; —**flee**, *m.* 1. noble liverwort, hepatica; 2. common clover, meadow-trefoil; —**flette**, *f.* agrimony, liverwort; —**foliit**, *f.* gall-stone colic; —**frank**, *adj.* having a liver-complaint, having a disordered or diseased liver; — **frankheit**, *f.* liver-complaint; — **frank**, *n.* liverwort; —**balzam**, —**blume**, —**flee**, 1; —**lappen**, *m.* lobe of the liver; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for liver-complaints; —**moos**, *n.* water-liverwort; —**opal**, *m.* minillite; — **raute**, *f.* moon-wort, lunary; — **reim**, *m.* doggerel verse or rhyme; —**reime**, *pl.* doggerel, etc.; — **rinne**, *f.* a fissure of the liver; —**schlag**, *m.* hepatic mercurial ore; —**schlagader**, *f.* hepatic artery; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the liver; —**schwamm**, *m.* liver-agaric; —**spat** (*h*), *m.* hepatic spar; —**stein**, *m.* 1. hepatitis, liver-stone; 2. a gall-stone; —**stoc**, *m. vid.* —**Schiffstoc**; —**sucht**, *f.* liver-disease; *vid.* —**frankheit**; —**süchtig**, *adj.* having a diseased liver; *vid.* —**frank**; —**thran**, *n.* cod-liver oil; —**verhärtung**, *f.* 1. scirrhus in the liver; 2. cirrhosis of the liver; — **verstopfung**, *f.* obstruction of the

liver; —**wahrsagerci**, *f.* divination by hepatoscopy; —**wurm**, *m.* any liver-worm; —**wurft**, *f.* liver-sausage; —**wurz**, *f.* liverwort; —**zelle**, *f.* hepatic cell; —**zergliederung**, *f.* hepatotomy.

lebern, *v. provinc. vid.* gerinnen.
Lebetag, *vid.* Faretage.
Lebewohl, *n.* farewell; *einem* — **fa-gen**, to bid one farewell.
lebhaft, *adj.* quick, active, lively, sprightly, brisk, gay, jovial, merry; — *er* Augen, bright, sparkling eyes; *ein* — *er* Verstand, a quick understanding; *ein* — *es* Gefecht, a smart fight; *eine* — *e* Schilderung u. s. w., a lively description.
Lebhaftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, quickness, sprightliness, briskness.
Lebhonig, *m.* (—*ß*) common honey.
leb'ig, *adj.* lived (*only in compos.*).
Lebfuchen, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) ginger-bread; *compos.* — **bücker**, *m. vid.* — **Lebfüchler**.
Lebfücher, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) ginger-bread-baker.
leb'lich, *adj.* + conducive or necessary to life.
leb'los, *I. adj.* lifeless, inanimate; *II. adv.* lifelessly, inanimately.

Syn. leblos, tob(t). leblos implies whatever is void of life, whether it has once been living or not; tob(t) that which has lived and is now deprived of life. We say of a man that he is tob(t) when he has ceased to live. We call, on the contrary, a sculptured figure, a log, stone, etc. leblos, because these objects have never been animated. Both terms are used also in a figurative sense.

leb'losigkeit, *f.* lifelessness; *fig.* want of spirit and life.

Leb'tage, *pl.* days of life; *mein* (*for mine*) —, in my lifetime, in my whole life.

Lebzeiten, *pl.* life-time; *bei* —, during life.

Lech, *n.* (—*ß*) mat of copper.

lech'en, *v. n.* (*h*) 1. to split or gape from dryness; 2. to leak; 3. *fig.* to be choked with thirst; to languish for, pant for (*nach* etwas, after).

lech, *adj.* leaky; — **werden**, to leak.

lech, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) leak; *einem* — **bekommen**, *N. T.* to spring a leak.

Leckage, } *f. M. and N. T.* leakage.

Leckste, } *f. M. and N. T.* leakage.

Lecke, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) leak; trough from which cattle are made to lick salt.

lecken, *v. a. and n.* (*f.* and *h*.) to spring a leak; to leak, run, drop out, trickle.

lecken, *v. a. and n.* (*h*.) to lick; *fig.* to touch lightly; *wiber* *den* Stachel —, to kick against the pricks.

Lecker, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. licker; 2. sweet-tooth; *provinc.* tongue (of certain animals).

lecker, *adj.* 1. delicate; dainty, delicious, nice; 2. dainty-mouthed, squeamish, lickerish; *compos.* — **bissen**, *m.* dainty, tid-bit, junket; — **eissen**, — **gerichtet**, *n. vid.* — **speise**; — **maul**, — **mäulchen**, *n.*, — **zahn**, *m.* lickerish tongue, sweet-tooth; — **speise**, *f.* dainty dish, meal; — **werk**, *n.* dainties, tid-bits.

Leckerer, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. daintiness, lickerishness; 2. dainty, tid-bit, sweet-meat.

leckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty.

Leckerhaftigkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness.

Leckerheit, *f.* delicacy (of a dish, etc.).

leckerig, *adj. vid.* leckerhaft.

Leckerigkeit, *f.* daintiness, lickerishness.

lecker, *v. n. and imper.* (*h*.) *vulg.* to be lickerish, to desire.

Lecksaß, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* -**fässer**) } tub or
Leckfäßchen, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) } bowl
placed under a leaking cask.

Leckhaus, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* -**häuser**) } drying-house (in salt-works).

Leckhonig, *m.* (—*ß*) dropped honey.

Leckwein, *m.* (—*ß*) wine which spontaneously oozes from the finest and ripest grapes; wine which leaks from the cock of a barrel, droppings.

Leckwerk, *n.* (—*ß*) *T.* contrivance in salt-works for the brine to fall in drops from pipes or channels.

Lection, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) lesson; *fig.* reprimand.

Lectionarium, *n.* (—*ß*) a book of extracts from the Scriptures (in the Roman Church).

Lecteur, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* -*ß*) }
Lector, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* -*en*) } lector
(teacher) in a German university.

Lectorat, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) the office of a lector or teacher.

Lectüre, *f.* reading; *eine* *audertese*nt —, choice reading.

Le'da, *f. Myth.* *T.* Leda.

Le'der, *n.* (—*ß*) leather; *vulg.* skin; *fig.* vom — **ziehen**, to draw the sword; *einem* *baß* — **gerben**, *vulg.* to give one a sound thrashing; to curry one's skin; *compos.* — **abfall**, *m.* leather cuttings, parings, and shavings; — **arbeit**, *f.* work in leather; — **arbeiter**, *m.* one working in leather; — **artig**, *adj.* like leather; tough; — **artigkeit**, *f.* toughness; — **band**, *I. m.* leather-cover; binding in calf; *II. n.* leather-strap; — **bereiter**, *m.* leather-dresser; — **bereitung**, *f.* dressing of leather; — **beutel**, *m.* leather-bag, purse; — **braun**, *adj.* chestnut-coloured; — **farber**, *m.* leather-dyer; — **gelb**, *adj.* buff; — **gesticht**, *n.* parchment-like face; — **gras**, *n.* the conferva; — **grube**, *f.* lime-pit; — **handel**, *m.* leather-trade; — **händler**, *m.* trader in leather, leather-seller; — **handlung**, *f.* leather-trade or business; shop where leather is sold; — **handschuh**, *m.* leather-glove; — **hart**, *adj.* hard as leather; — **harz**, *n.* India rubber; — **haut**, *f.* thick skin, corium; — **hosfen**, *pl.* leather-breeches; — **kalk**, *m.* quick-lime; — **lappen**, *m.* leather flap; — **leim**, *m.* size; — **leimwand**, *f.*, — **linnen**, *n.* dowlas; — **rücken**, *m.* half-leather binding; — **schürze**, *f.* leather apron; — **schwärze**, *f.* currier's black; — **streif**, *m.* thong; — **überzug**, *m.* leather covering; — **bergolder**, *n.* gilder of leather; — **weich**, *adj.* as soft as leather; *vulg.* *einem* — **weich** **schlagen**, to beat one into a jelly; — **werk**, *n.* leather work; articles of leather; — **zucker**, *m.* marsh-mallow-paste (a kind of lozenge against a cough).

Le'der, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* leather-dresser; manufacturer of leather.

le'dern, *adj.* 1. of leather, leathern; 2. *vulg.* stiff, dull; *ein* — *er* Gürtel, a girdle of leather; *baß* — *e* **Wammes**, leather jerkin; *ein* — *er* **Mein** **stiff**, dull fellow.

le'dern, *v. a.* to leather, furnish with leather; *fig.* to beat soundly.

le'dig, *adj.* 1. empty, void; *fig.* vacant, void; 2. single, unmarried; 3. free, freed, enjoying liberty; 4. idle, unemployed; *ein* — *e* **Stelle**, a vacant or void place, a vacancy; *ein* — *er* **Mann**, a single man, a bachelor; *ein* — *e* **Fräulein**, a single woman, *femme sole* (*L. T.*); *der* — *e* **Stand**, celibacy, single life; *ein* — *e* **Stunde**, a spare hour; *ein* —

sprechen, *L. T.* to acquit one; — *lassen*, to let go.

Le'dig-gang, — *gänger*, *m. vid.* Müßiggang u. f. w.; — *lassung*, *f.* the setting at liberty, discharge, release; — *mann*, *m.* liege-man; — *spredung*, *f.* absolution, acquittal.

le'digen, *v. a.* + to free, acquit, set at liberty.

Le'digfeit, *f.* unmarried state, celibacy.

le'diglich, *adv.* only, quite, entirely; *es ist — Ihre Schuld*, it is only your fault.

lee, *n. N. T.* lee; in — *fallen*, to make lee-way, to come by the lee; *compos.* — **bord**, *n.* larboard; — **segel**, *n.* studding-sail, drabber; — **seite**, *f. vid.* —; — **wärtz**, *adv.* leeward.

leech, *vid.* lech.

le'ene, *f. (pl. -n)* a kind of maple; *provinc.* wild sow.

leer, *adj.* 1. empty, void; 2. *fig.* vacant; inane, vain, empty, void; *der — e Raum*, empty space, vacuum; *ein — es Papier*, a blank; *eine Zeile — lassen*, to leave a line in blank; *ein — es Grab*, a cenotaph; *ein — er Kopf*, addle brains; *mit — en Händen*, empty-handed; — *e Hoffnungen*, vain hopes; — *ausgehen*, to get nothing; — *es Stroh dreschen*, *fig.* to do a useless thing; *compos.* — **becher**, *m. T.* kind of wooden bowl (used in paper-mills); — **darm**, *m. A. T.* jejunum; — **fopf**, *m.* empty wit, addle-brained person; — **föpfig**, *adj.* empty-headed; — **machen**, *v. a. vid.* leeren; — **stehend**, *adj.* standing vacant.

Syn. I. leer, ledig. *Leer* is what contains nothing; *ledig* implies that a thing has contained or would contain something, but does not. A bottle is *leer*, because nothing is in it; it is *ledig* inasmuch as it can be filled. *leer*, however, is used in both these senses. A place is *ledig* when no one possesses it who may hinder another from taking it. In speaking of incorporeal objects we can only use *leer*, and not *ledig*. An ignorant man is called a *leerer Kopf*, and not a *lediger Kopf*. So we also say *leere* promises or words, and not *ledige*. An unmarried person is called *ledig*, because no connection exists which binds him from contracting marriage. In like manner any post that is vacant is called *leerbetagt*, a place or service *ledig*. We say the throne is *leerbetagt*.

Syn. II. leer, wüste, öde. A place is *leer* from want of objects, *wüste*, in as far as it cannot, on that account, be inhabited by man, and *öde*, when we find in it nothing that is useful or agreeable to him, more especially the absence of other human beings. Bottles, dishes, pockets, boxes, etc., are *leer* when there is nothing more in them; a country lies *wüste* when it is uninhabitable; the cell of a nun is neither *leer* nor *wüste*, but its inmate may find it *öde* when she seeks in vain for what alone could satisfy the yearnings of her heart.

leer, *m. (-es)* vacuum, void.

leerbaum, *m. provinc. vid.* Lärchenbaum.

leer, *f.* emptiness, void, blank; *fig.* vacuity, vacuum.

Syn. leere, rüde. A *rüde* exists in a place or in a series of things, when by the removal of some of the parts the connection of the whole is destroyed. *leere* indicates merely that nothing is to be found in a place.

leeren, *v. a. and refl.* to empty, void, evacuate, to clear.

leerheit, *f.* voidness, emptiness.

leertanne, *f. (pl. -n)* larch-tree.

leeseln, *vid.* lösseln.

leßze, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lip; *die — einer Orgelpfeife*, *T.* languet in an organ-pipe; 2. the edge or border of a thing; *compos.* — **ndublett**, *n.* the knitted *camæa* (a shell); — **nmäuschen**, *n. A. T.* the orbicular muscle; — **nischene**, *f.* nerita.

leg, *adj. provinc.* low; *fig.* tasteless, bad.

leg, *n. (-es)* *vid.* lech.

Leg, *f.* 1. alliance, league, union; 2. alloyage (of metals).

le'gal, *adj.* legal, lawful.

le'gal Inspection, *f. L. T.* the legal inspection of an injured person or of a corpse; — **Section**, *f.* coroner's inquest.

legalisation', *f.* the making legal or lawful.

legalisi'ren, *v. a.* to legalize.

legalität, *f.* legality.

leg=angel, *f.* trimmer-hook, night-line; — **brief**, *m. L. T.* copy or duplicate of a sentence; — **fohre**, *f.* mountain-pine; — **henne**, *f. vid.* legehenne; — **reuse**, *f.* bow-net.

legat', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* legate (of the Pope).

legat', *n. (-es; pl. -e)* legacy; *ein bedingtes —*, a contingent legacy (*L. T.*); *vid.* Vermächtnis.

legatar', *m. (-s; pl. -c)* *L. T.* legatary, legatee.

legatennacher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* legator.

legation, *f. (pl. -en)* legation; *compos.* — **erat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the embassy; — **sekretär**, *m.* secretary to an embassy, secretary of legation.

legatur', *f. vid.* legi(e)rung.

le'ge, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* 1. laying; 2. foundation, base; 3. a measure for linen.

le'ge-büchse, *f.* spring-gun; — **feuer**, *n. vid.* Lauffeuer; — **geld**, *n. provinc.* price of admission; — **henn**, *f.* — **huhn**, *n.* layer (a hen); — **roh**, *n.* — **röhre**, *f.* oviduct; — **schuß**, *m. vid.* — **büchse**; — **stachel**, *m.* sting of insects with which they make the hole to lay their eggs in, ovipositor; — **stadt**, *f. provinc.* town destined for the deposition of merchandise or other articles; emporium; — **tisch**, *m. provinc.* counter; — **zeit**, *f.* laying time.

le'gel, *m. vid.* Lägel.

legen, *v. I. a.* to lay, put, place; *Etir —*, to lay eggs; *einen Fußboden —*, to lay planks; *Schlingen, Fallstricke —*, to lay snares; *bei Seite —*, to lay by, to lay aside, to put aside; *fig.* *Hand an Jemanden —*, to lay hands on one; *Geld an etwas —*, to bestow money upon; *an den Tag —*, to make known; *einem etwas nahe —*, to give to understand, to give a hint to one; *einem etwas in den Weg —*, to belay one's way; to cast a stumbling-block in one's way; *ins Bett —*, to put to bed; *an die Luft, Sonne u. f. w. —*, to expose to the air, the sun, etc.; *ein Schiff vor Anker —*, to cast, drop anchor; *in Asche —*, to burn down; *die Hand auf den Mund —*, to observe silence; *einem die Worte or etwas in den Mund —*, to tell one or suggest (what to say); *einem etwas zur Last —*, to charge one with; *II. refl.* to lie down; *fig.* 1. to take to one's bed, to be attacked with illness; 2. to be allayed, to abate, to subside; 3. *sich auf etwas —*, to devote, apply or addict one's self to; *sich ins Mittel —*, to interfere; *sich zum Ziele —*, to conform to the views of another; *sich zu Bette (schlafen) —*, to go to bed; *sich auf die faule Seite —*, to grow lazy, sluggish; *der Wind, der Sturm hat sich gelegt*, the wind has abated, the storm has ceased; *III. n. (s.) Sea T.* to keep, steer toward (nach); *nach Norden zu —*, to make the north; *von dem Ufer —*, to make off shore.

Syn. legen, setzen, stellen. That which is intended to stand or sit we *legen*, that which is to lie we *legen*, and that which is only to stand we *stellen*. A body *liegt* which rests upon its whole surface, but we *legen* it so that it may rest perpendicularly, or at least not horizontally, and consequently with one part perpendicular. We *stellen* soldiers in a line, we *legen* a sick man in his bed, and we *legen* a child on a chair, where it neither *liegt* nor *steht*.

legende, *f. (pl. -n)* legend; *compos.* — **n buch**, *n.* book of legends; — **nhaft**, *adj.* legendary; — **n schied**, — **n schreiber**, *m. cont.* writer or recounter of legends.

le'ger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. layer; 2. — *or* **le'gger**, *N. T.* gang-board of a boat; 3. — *or* **le'gger**, large water-cask; *compos.* — **wall**, *n. N. T.* lee-shore.

le'gge, *f. vid.* leg.

legi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. *Ch. T.* to ally; 2. *L. T.* to bequeath.

legi(e)'rung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. alloyage; 2. bequeathing.

legion', *f. (pl. -en)* legion.

legionär', *m. (-s; pl. -e)* soldier of a legion, legionary.

legislation', *f.* legislation; legislative power.

legislativ', *adj.* legislative.

legisla'tor, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* legislator.

legislatur', *f.* legislature.

legist', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who is versed in law; professor (of Roman) law.

legitim', *adj.* legitimate.

legitimation', *f.* legitimation; proof, statement, evidence of identity; *compos.* — **sfarte**, *f.* passport.

legitimi'ren, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to legitimize; 2. to establish one's identity.

legitimisten, *m. pl.* legitimists, conservatives.

legitimist'isch, *adj.* relating or belonging to the legitimists.

legitimität', *f.* legitimacy.

legograph', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a writer of laws.

legologie', *f.* the art of reading.

le'guan, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* iguana (a species of lizard).

le'quan'e, *f. (pl. -n)* puddening of a boat's stem.

lequle'juß, *m.* pettifogger, *vid.* Raublist.

lequlejt'smuß, *m.* pettifogging, pettifoggery.

lech'de, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* waste land.

le'chen (lehn), *n. (-s; pl. -)* *feif.* feudal tenure, feod; *in the pl.* the relation's right or granting of a feod; *daß unbedingte —*, fee absolute, fee simple; *daß bedingte —*, fee conditional, fee-tail; *zu — geben*, to enfeoff, invest with; *zu — fragen*, to hold in fee, possess in fee; *ein — mu't(h)en or sinnen*, to sue for feoffing; *in compos. generally* *lehn*; — **bauer**, *m.* holder of a fee-farm; — **bekennntis**, *n.* — **brief**, *m.* deed of enfeoffment, bill of feoffment; — **buch** *or* — **sbuch**, *m.* register of feudal tenures, roll of fiefs; *daß alte englische — buch*, dooms-day book; — **dienst**, *m.* feudal service; sergentry, vassalage; *escapee or scutage*; — **erbe**, *m.* successor to a feoff, *vid.* — **erbe**; — **erbe**, *n.* hereditary feoff; — **fähig**, *adj. vid.* — **sfähig**; — **fall**, *m.* vacancy or escheat of a feudal tenure; — **feld**, *n.* field held in fee; — **fischer**, *m.* owner of a fishery in fee; — **frau** *or* — **sfrau**, *f.* 1. lady paramount; 2. feodatory woman; — **frei**, *adj.* allodial; — **frei machen**, (*ein*)

(Gut) to pass away in mortmain; —**geld**, *n.* quit-money, fine (paid to the lord paramount, etc.); —**gericht**, *n. vid.* —**hof**, 1; —**gesetz**, *n.* feudal law; —**gesetzbuch**, *n.* feudal code; —**großden**, *m. vid.* —**geld**; —**gut**, *n.* estate in fee; ein freies —**gut**, freehold, frank-tenement, frank-fee; —**herr**, —**sherr**, *m.* feudal lord, liege-lord; —**herrschaft**, —**sherrschaft**, —**sherrlichkeit**, *f.* 1. power, etc., of a liege-lord; 2. *vid.* —**hof**, 1; —**frau**; —**herrschafftlich**, *vid.* —**sherrlich**; —**hof**, *m.* 1. court of a liege-lord, court of fees, court of cases of feudal tenure, court-leet; 2. feefarm; —**hammer**, *f. vid.* —**hof**, 1; —**leute**, *pl.* liege-people; lieges; —**mann**, *m.* person holding a fief, feudal tenant, vassal, liege-man, feudatory; —**propst**, *m.* president of a feudal court (of judicature); provost of a court of fees; —**recht**, *n.* 1. feudal law; 2. feudal right; right of granting a fee; —**rechtsfundige**, *m.* feudist; —**regal**, *n.* right of investing with fiefs imposing knight-service; —**register**, *n. vid.* —**buch**; —**richter**, *m.* judge of a feudal court; a judge who holds his office in feoff; —**rührig**, *adj. vid.* lehnbar; —**sache**, *f.* feudal affair; —**sband**, *n.* —**shverbindung**, *f.* feudality; —**shbennntnis**, *n. vid.* —**shschlein**; —**shbrief**, *m. vid.* —**shbrief**; —**shbuch**, *n. vid.* —**shbuch**; —**shschaf**, *m. vid.* —**shgelb**; —**shschein**, *m. vid.* —**shschlein**; —**shschreiber**, *m.* clerk of or to a feudal court; —**shschulze**, *m.* hereditary village-magistrate; —**shseid**, *m.* feudal oath, oath of fealty, oath of allegiance; —**sherbe**, *m.* —**shsherbinn** (*n.*), *f.* feudal successor, heir of a fief (*f.* heiress); —**shserledigung**, —**shserffnung**, *f.* vacancy of a fief, of any feudal tenure; —**shshfähig**, *adj. and adv.* capable of holding a fief; —**shshfähigkeit**, *f.* capability of holding a fief; —**shshfall**, *m. vid.* —**shshserledigung**; —**shshfehler**, *m.* 1. any attainr, felony, rebellion, treason; omitting to sue for a new investiture or seizin in due time; —**shshfeld**, *n. vid.* —**shshfeld**; —**shshfischer**, *m. vid.* —**shshfischer**; —**shshfolge**, *f.* 1. succession to a fief; 2. obligation to follow one's lord's banner, escuage, scutage; —**shshfolger**, *m. vid.* —**shsherbe**; —**shshfrau**, *f.* —**shshfrau**; —**shshfrei**, *adj.* allodial; —**shshfreiheit**, *f.* freehold, allodium, fee-simple, free tenure; —**shshfretel**, *m. vid.* —**shshfehler**, 1; —**shshgebrauch**, *m.* feudal custom; —**shshgebühr**, *f.* —**shshgeld**, *n.* relief; *vid.* —**shshgelb**; —**shshgefälle**, *pl.* revenues of a fief, of fiefs; —**shshgericht**, *n.* feudal court of tenure; —**shshhand**, *f.* capability of holding a fief; —**shshherr**, *m.* seignior of a fief, liege-lord; *vid.* —**shsherr**; —**shshherrlich**, *adj. and adv.* belonging to the feudal lord; —**shshherrlichkeit**, *f.* dignity, right of a feudal lord, feudality; —**shshherrschaft**, *f.* state of a liege-lord or tenant in chief; —**shshhoheit**, *f.* feudal supremacy; —**shshinung**, *f.* petition for investiture; —**shshkammer**, *f.* court of feudal tenure; —**shshkanzlei**, *f.* office of a feudal tribunal; —**shshkente**, *pl.* —**shshmann**, *m.* liege-man, feudatory; lieges, holders, homagers, vassals; tenant; der —**shshmann** des Königs, tenant in chief; —**shshmut(h)ung**, *f.* petition of investiture or seizin; —**shshoffnung**, *f.* the seignior's right to hospitality; —**shshpferd**, *n.* horse for knight-service, for any vassal's service; —**shshpflicht**, *f.* 1. vassalage; 2. fealty; homage; —**shshregister**, *n. vid.* —**shshbuch**;

—**shshsache**, *f. vid.* —**shshsache**; —**shshsagung**, *f.* feudal institution; —**shshscheit**, *m.* certificate and also a written acknowledgment of seizin or investiture; —**shshschuld**, *f.* feudal debt; —**shshstreue**, *f.* feudality, feudal faith; —**shshstreullosigkeit**, —**shshsumtreue**, *f.* breach of feudal faith, of fealty, treason; —**shshstück**, *n.* portion, part or parcel of a fief; —**shshsuchung**, *f. vid.* —**shshmut(h)ung**; —**shshsystem**, *n.* feudal system, feudalism; —**shshsverbindung**, *f. vid.* —**shshsband**; —**shshsvererbung**, *f.* inheritance of a fief or fee; —**shshsverfassung**, *f.* feudal system; —**shshsvertrag**, *m.* feudal contract; —**shshsverwirkung**, *f.* forfeiture of a fief (by attainr, etc.); —**shshtafel**, *f. vid.* —**shshbuch**; —**shshträger**, *m.* 1. feudal tenant, feoffee, feudatory; 2. proxy for the person seized or invested; —**shshwa(n)re**, *f.* relief or fine; —**shshwesen**, *n.* feudalism, feudal system, feudality, feudal matters; —**shshzin**, *m.* rent (paid) of any fee conditional, quit-rent.
le'henbar, { *adj's and adv's*, 1. capable
lehn'bar, { of holding a fief; 2. feudal.
le'henweise, *adv.* as or like a fief.
Le'hen, *m.* (—**sh**; *pl.* —) } *pro-*
Le'henin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } *vinc.*
 person holding a fief.
Lehm, *m.* (—**sh**) loam, clay; mud; *compos.* —**arbeiter**, —**fleher**, —**klüder**, *m.* worker in clay; —**artig**, *adj.* loamy, clayey; —**backstein**, *m.* adobe, sun-dried clay and straw; —**bau**, *m.* adobe construction; —**blätter**, *pl.* tussilago, colt's foot; —**boden**, *m.* 1. loamy soil, clay-ground, clayey soil; 2. loam-floor, mud-floor; —**grube**, *f.* clay-pit, loam-pit; —**grund**, *m.* loam-soil, clayey ground; —**guß**, *m.* any cast-iron (from a clay-mould); —**gut**, *n.* loam-ware; —**hütte**, *f.* 1. any mud-hut or clay-cottage; 2. hovel; —**hübel**, *m.* bod; —**kuigel**, *f.* clay-pellet, clay-marble; —**land**, *n.* loamy land or ground, clay-soil; —**mergel**, *m.* loamy marl, clay-marl; —**paßen**, *m. vid.* —**stein**; —**schindel**, *f.* shingle pargeted with loam, etc.; —**stein**, *m.* a clay-brick; —**wand**, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall, clay-wall; eine —**wand** haßen, mud-walled; —**werk**, *n.* loam-work, clay-work.
leh'men, *v. a.* to loam, clay.
leh'men, { *adj.* loamy.
leh'mern, {
Leh'mer, *m.* (—**sh**; *pl.* —) worker in loam, pargeter.
leh'micht, *adj.* muddy.
leh'mig, *adj.* clayey, loamy.
Lehn, *n.* and *compos. vid.* Lehen.
Lehn, *from* Lehne, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bench or form with a back; a settee; —**bet**, *n.* a garden-bed against a sunny wall; —**brett**, *n.* 1. board for leaning on; 2. —**brett** (für den Rücken), back-board; —**fenster**, *n.* a window breast-high; —**mauer**, *f.* breast-wall; —**seffel**, —**stuhl**, *m.* chair with a back, reclining chair, arm-chair; a Voltaire, a lounging-chair.
Lehn, (*from* Lehnen, to lend) *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* pawn-shop; —**bediente**, *m.* temporary servant, a *valet de place*, servant by the day, etc.; —**futische**, *f. vid.* Lohnfutische; —**lafel**, *m.* temporary footman, *valet de place*; —**pferd**, *n.* hired borse, job-horse, hack-horse, hackney; —**faß**, *m. Mat. T.* lemma.
lehn'bar, *adj.* feudal.
Lehn'barkeit, *f.* feudality.
Lehn'en, *n.* (—**sh**) *abbr. for* Magdalenen, Mauldin.

Leh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. support, prop, arm, back, railing; 2. inclined direction, inclined plane, declivity; 3. *Typ. T.* the galleys; 4. *provinc.* saw, lynch-pin.
leh'nen, *adj.* sloping, aslope.
Leh'nen, *v. I. a. provinc.* to lend, to borrow; II. *n.* (*sh. with dat.*) to be tributary by reason of a feoff.
Leh'nen, *v. I. n.* (*sh.*) to lean, lie, stand against; to recline; II. *a. and refl.* to lean, lay, put against; *fig.* to take a position so as to be protected (in the rear, etc.); das Heer lehnte sich an einen Wald, the army posted itself so as to have the forest in the rear.
Syn. Lehnen, stützen. Stützen means, in general, to prevent a heavy body from falling by allowing its centre of gravity to rest on something; Lehnen is when its upper parts only, in which the centre of gravity of the whole body lies, are supported. A body is gestützt when its centre of gravity is under it, and gestützt when the centre of gravity of its upper parts is in proximity to it. The human body stützt sich in standing on the feet; its centre of gravity is under it; it lehnt sich against the wall with the back or shoulders.
Leh'ner, *n.* (—**sh**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. lender; 2. *vid.* Lehnsmann.
lehn'haft, *adj.* pertaining to a feoff; *vid.* lehnbar.
Lehn'haftigkeit, *f. vid.* Lehnsbarkeit.
Leh'nung, *f. T.* diminution (in Masonry).
Lehr, *n.* (—**sh**; *pl.* —**e**) *T.* mould, model, pattern.
Lehr, *from* lehren, *in compos.* —**abschied**, *m. vid.* —**brief**; —**amt**, *n.* 1. office of instructor; 2. ministry, ecclesiastical function; 3. professorship; —**anstalt**, *f.* establishment for instruction, school, academy; —**art**, *f.* method, way of teaching; —**be-gierde**, *f.* 1. desire to instruct, teach; 2. studiousness, application; —**be-gierig**, *adj.* 1. desirous of teaching; 2. desirous of learning; studious; —**begriff**, *m.* 1. system; 2. outline, manual of a science; —**bogen**, *m. Arch. T.* wooden support to build an arch upon; —**bote**, *m.* apostle; —**braten**, *m. T.* feast of an apprentice when his time is over; —**brief**, *m.* 1. apprentice's indenture; 2. didactic epistle; —**buch**, *n.* abridgment, compendium; any elementary book or manual; elements, grammar; —**burche**, *m.* apprentice; —**contract**, *m. vid.* —**brief**, 1; —**dichter**, *m.* didactic poet; —**dichtung**, *f.* didactic poem; —**eifer**, *m.* 1. zeal for teaching; 2. desire of learning; —**er-zählung**, *f.* instructive story; —**essen**, *n. vid.* —**braten**; —**fabel**, *f.* moral fable; —**fach**, *n.* profession of teaching or tuition; pedagogy; —**fähig**, *adj.* 1. able to teach, competent for teaching; 2. *vid.* lehrfähig; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* 1. capability of or capacity for teaching; 2. *vid.* lehrfähigkeit; —**form**, *f.* didactic form or shape; —**frau**, *f.* 1. an instructress; 2. wife of a master or teacher, mistress; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty (of thought, etc.) in teaching; —**gabe**, *f.* talent for teaching, gift or knack of teaching; —**gang**, *m.* course of instruction; —**gebäude**, *n.* 1. system (of a doctrine, science, etc.); 2. schoolhouse; —**gedicht**, *n.* didactic poem; —**gegenstand**, *n.* object or subject of instruction; —**ge-hülfe**, *m.* assistant teacher; usher, teacher's assistant; —**geld**, *n.* 1. money for indentures, premium for apprenticeship or for being bound

to any trade; premium received for an articulated clerk, etc.; entrance-money; 2. money paid for learning anything, tuition; 3. *fig.* hought experience; —*geld* geben or begeben, to buy experience, to buy wit, to pay (dearly) for anything; —*genosch*, *m.* 1. fellow-apprentice; 2. fellow-scholar, fellow-pupil; school-fellow; *cant.* chum; —*gerüst*, *n.* (with masons) the centering; *vid.* —*bogen*; —*geschäff*, *n. vid.* —*amt*; —*geschichte*, *f.* instructive history; —*gestell*, *n. vid.* —*gerüst*; —*gierig*, *adj.* fernbegierig; —*grund*, *m.* principle (of a theory, science, etc.); —*hauer*, *m.* a miner's apprentice; —*herr*, *m.* the master of the apprentice or apprentices; —*jahr*, *n.* (*pl.* —*jahre*) years of apprenticeship; *jetze* —*jahr* ausstehen, to serve (out) one's time; —*junge*, *m.* apprentice; —*jünger*, *m.* disciple; —*kind*, *n. vid.* Schulfind; —*kohle*, *f.* prime sea-coal or pit-coal; —*kreis*, *m.* 1. circle of pupils or scholars; 2. epitome, compendium (of a science); —*kuust*, *f.* art of teaching, didactics, pedagogy; —*lohn*, *m. vid.* —*geld*; —*mädchen*, *n.* 1. an apprentice-girl, a female apprentice; 2. (in English schools) half boarder; —*mässig*, *adj.* orthodox, dogmatical; —*meinung*, *f.* 1. hypothesis; 2. dogma; —*meister*, *m.* 1. master (who can take apprentices); 2. teacher, master; —*meisterin* (*n.*), *f.* 1. the master's wife, the mistress; 2. mistress, preceptress; —*meisterlich*, *adj.* preceptorial; magisterial, pedantic; —*mittel*, *n.* means of instruction; —*ode*, *f.* didactic ode; —*ordnung*, *f.* —*plan*, *m.* order, plan of instruction or tuition; —*probe*, *f.* (time of) probation; —*punkt*, *m.* point of doctrine, axiom; —*reich*, *adj. and adv.* instructive; —*reiche* Sprüche enthaltend, sententious; —*reicher* Spruch, axiom, maxim, sentence; —*saal*, *m.* hall for lecturing in; a lecture room, school room, auditorium; —*satz*, *m.* theorem; dogma; precept, rule; —*schiff*, *n.* training-ship; —*schreiben*, *n.* indenture or indentures; articles; —*schrift*, *f.* indentures (of an apprentice); —*spann*, *m. N. T.* midship-frame; —*sparren*, *m.* (in carpentry) hip, corner; —*spruch*, *m.* aphorism, apothegm, maxim, a moral (sentence); —*sprüchlich*, *adj.* aphoristical; sententious; —*stand*, *m.* state, character of a teacher or professor; the teachers, professors (collectively); —*stelle*, *f.* situation, place, office of a professor, master, teacher, etc.; professorship; —*stoff*, *m.* matter, wherewith to teach, for teaching; *vid.* —*gegenstand*; —*stube*, *f. vid.* —*zimmer*; —*stuhl*, *n. vid.* —*punkt*; —*stuhl*, *m.* 1. professor's chair or desk; 2. *vid.* —*stelle*; —*stunde*, *f.* 1. hour for giving a lesson or lecture, for or of teaching; 2. the lesson, lecture; —*stil*, *m.* didactic style; dogmatical style; —*ton*, *m.* pedantic, dogmatical tone; —*verbesserer*, *m.* reformer; —*verbesserung*, *f.* reformation; —*vertrug*, *m.* (deed of) indentures; *vid.* —*brief*; —*weg*, *m.* way, method of teaching; —*weise*, *f.* method or mode of teaching; —*werk*, *n.* work done by an apprentice, by a beginner; —*widrig*, *adj.* heterodox, unorthodox; opposed to sound doctrine or to good teaching; —*widrigkeit*, *f.* heterodoxy; —*zeit*, *f.* 1. time (of apprenticeship); 2. time of teaching;

—*zimmer*, *n.* lecture-room, school-room; study; —*zunft*, *f.* sect.
Lehrbar, *adj.* that may be taught.
Lehrbarkeit, *f.* capability of being taught.
Lehre, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. doctrine, dogma; 2. religion; 3. instruction, lesson; moral, warning, precept, rule, admonition; 4. science, theory; 5. apprenticeship; 6. *T.* model, mould, pattern; 7. *Gen. T.* size of a hall or hullet; in die — thun, to hind apprentice; in der — sein, to he apprentice.
Lehren, *v. a.* (with *acc. and dat. or double acc.*) to teach, instruct; to inform; etnen singen, lesen u. s. w. —, to teach one singing, reading, etc.; er lehrt mir (better than mich) die Musik, he teaches me music; eine Wissenschaft öffentlich —, to profess a science; etnen zeichnen or einem das Zeichnen —, to teach one drawing, etc.; die Erfahrung lehrt, experience proves, shows; *Nut(h)* lehrt beten, *prov.* necessity teaches to pray (do anything); *fam. id.* will dich schreien u. s. w. —, I will teach you to cry, *i. e.* you shall not cry.
Syn. lehren, unterrichten, unterweisen. Lehren signifies, in general, the propounding of certain truths; unterrichten and unterweisen refer to particular persons, to whom by das lehren we wish to be of use. A preacher lehren the truths of Christianity from the pulpit, but he unterrichtet young persons in them in the school. unterrichten relates to theoretical knowledge, unterweisen to practical.
Lehrer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) teacher, instructor, tutor, master, informer, preceptor, professor; *compos.* —*collegium*, *n.* corps of teachers; —*personal*, *n.* —*schaft*, *f. vid.* —*collegium*; —*seminar* (*ium*), *n.* seminary for schoolmasters, normal college; —*stand*, *m.* —*stelle*, *f. vid.* Lehrstand, u. s. w.; —*stuhl*, *vid.* Lehrstuhl.
Lehrerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) female teacher; *compos.* —*enseminar* (*ium*), *n.* school for female teachers, normal school.
Lehrhaft, *adj.* + fit, and inclined for teaching; *vid.* Lehrreich.
Lehrling, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. apprentice, prentice; 2. disciple; 3. novice, tyro; *compos.* —*schaft*, *f.* —*sstand*, *m.* apprenticeship; —*stufen*, *n.* affairs of apprentices or pupils; —*zeit*, *f. vid.* Lehrzeit.
Syn. Lehrling, Schüler, Zünger, Zögling. A Lehrling is one who is taught or instructed in anything. A Schüler is a Lehrling who receives his instruction in a certain school. He often calls himself, perhaps even, a Schüler of a particular school or of a celebrated teacher or master, when he himself has long become a master; this is more especially the case when the teacher has certain peculiarities or advantages by which his Schüler are distinguished from others. Zöglinge receive not merely instruction from a teacher, but their entire education from a tutor. A Zünger is a Schüler of the founder of a new doctrine.
Lehrsam, *adj.* fond, desirous of teaching.
Lehrsamkeit, *f.* fondness of teaching.
Lei, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) cover, screen; *compos.* —*segel*, *n.* small-sail.
Leib, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*er*) 1. body; 2. belly; 3. waist; 4. womb; 5. hodge (of a dress); 6. + life; ein entseelter —, a dead body; *fig.* maßen bei — e, corpulent; vom — e fallen, to fall away, to grow thin; gefegnet — e sein, to be in the family way; nichts auf dem — e haben, to have no clothes to one's back; bleib mir vom — e! stand off! seinen — or seincē — e s plegen, to live well; etnem zu

— e wollen, to long to he at one, to have a design upon one; etnem zu — e geben, to attack one; bei — e nicht! or bei — e Leben nicht! on no account! as you value your life! auf — und Leben belangt sein, to he criminally prosecuted; e s betrifft — und Leben, life is at stake; bei lebenbigem — e, alive; sein Herz im — e haben, to have no heart or courage; — und Leben daran wagen, to risk one's life; *compos.* —*arzt*, *m.* physician in ordinary; —*bäcker*, *m.* baker to any royal personage; —*barbier*, *m.* barber to the king, etc.; —*biene*, *f.* stock-beehive; —*binde*, *f.* 1. girldle, sash, belt; 2. belly-band or bandage, abdominal supporter; —*buch*, *n.* favourite hook; —*bürge*, *m.* hostage; —*chirurgus*, *m. vid.* —*wundarzt*; —*compagnie*, *f.* the colonel's (own) company; —*diener*, *m.* 1. favourite servant; 2. page; *valet de chambre*; —*dienst*, *m. L. T.* personal soçage; —*eigen*, *adj.* in thralldom; —*eigener*, *m.* bondman, serf, thrall, vassal, villein; die —*eigene*, bondwomau; —*eigenschaft*, *f.* hondage, thralldom, servitude, vassalage; —*eigent* (*h*um), *n.* 1. or —*eigent* (*h*um)recht, *n.* right of possessing a thrall or serf; 2. *vid.* —*eigenschaft*; —*escadron*, *f. vid.* —*schwadron*; —*essen*, *n.* favourite dish or meal; —*esörge*, *f. vid.* —*espflege*; —*esstärke*, *f. vid.* —*esstraf*; —*esstrafe*, *f.* corporal punishment; —*esübung*, *f. vid.* —*esbewegung*; —*esverstopfung*, *f.* constipation; —*fall*, *m.* escheat of the serf's sief or fee; —*fallrecht*, *n.* right of the holder-in-fee-chief or of the seignior to such a reversion or escheat; —*fällig*, *adj.* revertible, liable to escheat; —*fälligkeit*, *f.* revertibility, liability to escheat; —*farbe*, *f.* 1. flesh-colour, carnation; 2. favourite colour; —*farben*, *adj.* flesh-coloured, incarnadine; —*fluß*, *m.* diarrhæa, looseness; —*fohne*, *f.* personal statute service, *vid.* —*bitenit*; —*fuchs*, *m. Univ. T.* freshman who has to wait on a senior; —*garde*, *f.* body-guard; life-guards; —*gebüde*, *n.* 1. settlement, jointure; *Wittne* mit etnem —*gebüde*, jointress, dowager; 2. appanage; 3. *vid.* —*rente*; 4. *vid.* Ausgebüde; —*gebüde*, *n.* royal preserage; —*geld*, *m.* 1. annual fine or sum paid by the serf to his lord; 2. poll-tax; —*geleit*, *n.* safe-conduct; —*gericht*, *n.* favourite dish; —*getränk*, *n.* favourite drink or beverage; —*gewinn*, *m.* —*gülste*, *f. vid.* —*rente*; —*gurt*, —*gürtel*, *m.* 1. waist-belt, belt; 2. (to swim with) life-preserver; —*gut*, *n.* estate for life; —*herr*, *m. vid.* Leibesherr; —*hund*, *m.* favourite dog; —*jäger*, *m.* huntsman or game-keeper to royalty or to a high personage; chasseur; —*keuch*, *m.* groom of a prince's stable; —*lohn*, *m.* man cook to a royal or high personage; —*lutische*, *f.* state-coach; —*lutischer*, *m.* 1. coachman to any royal personage, state coachman; 2. one's own coachman; —*lafei*, *m.* 1. valet to any high personage; 2. one's own footman; —*laude*, *f.* body-louse, crab; —*lieb*, *n.* favourite song; —*medikus*, *m. vid.* —*arzt*; —*nacht*, *f.* or *m.* life lease, lease for life; —*page*, *m.* page in waiting; —*pferd*, *n. vid.* —*geld*, 1. —*pferd*, *n.* horse for one's own exclusive use, favourite horse; —*recht*, *n.* right of holding in bondage; —*regiment*, *n.* the sovereign's own regiment (of

which he is the colonel or colonel in chief); —**rente**, *f.* a life annuity, an annuity; life-rent; —**rentner**, *m.* 1. life-annuitant, annuitant; 2. one who has the usufruct of a life rent; —**rod**, *m.* tight-fitting coat; —**rolle**, *f.* (of an actor, etc.) favourite character; —**schaar**, *f.* body-guard; —**schade(n)**, *m.* 1. bodily defect, corporeal blemish; 2. rupture, hernia; —**schilling**, *m. vid.* —**geld**, 1; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the howels, stomach-ache; —**schneiden**, *n.* acute pain in the bowels, griping; *vulg.* gripes; —**schneider**, *m.* tailor to a royal personage; —**schuitt**, *m.* waist of a garment; —**schuster**, *m.* shoemaker to any royal personage; —**schüt**, *m.* archer of the life guards; —**schwadron**, *f.* first troop or squadron of a regiment; —**speise**, *f.* favourite food, *vid.* —**essen**; —**spiel**, *n.* favourite game; —**spruch**, *m.* favourite maxim or sentence; —**stod**, *m. vid.* —**biene**; —**stücken**, *n.* favourite tune or air; —**stuhl**, *m.* close stool; —**tuch**, *n.* 1. woman's neckerchief, habit-scarf; a turnover; 2. shawl; —**wache**, *f.* body-guard, life-guards; —**wagen**, *m.* carriage for the exclusive use of any great personage; a prince's, etc., private carriage; —**wäsche**, *f.* body-linen; —**wäscherin(n)**, *f.* laundress to any high personage, laundress in ordinary; —**wasser**, *n.* water collected in the body of a dropsical person; —**wasserucht**, *f.* the (common) dropsy, ascites; —**weth**, *n. vid.* —**schmerz**; —**wundarzt**, *m.* surgeon in ordinary, sergeant surgeon; the private surgeon of any high personage; —**zeichen**, *n. L. T.* the substance of the offence; —**zinsen**, *pl. vid.* —**rent**; —**zucht**, *f. L. T.* annuity, maintenance for life, *vid.* —**gebänge**; —**züchter**, *m.*, —**züchterin(n)**, *f.* life-annuitant; —**zwang**, *m.* costiveness, constipation.

Leib'nen, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) hodie, stays.

Leib'eigen, *adj.* } *vid. under*
Leib'eigene, *m.* } *compos. of*
Leib'eigenschaft, *f.* } *Leib.*
Leib'eigent(h)um, *n.* }
leiben, *v. I. n.* to exist; *only in wie er lebt und lebt*, as he is, his very self; *II. refl. provinc.* to grow fat.

Leib'ed, *gen. of Leib*, in *compos.* —**ban**, *m.* make or texture of the body; —**beschaffenheit**, *f.* bodily constitution; —**beschwerde**, —**beschwerung**, *f.* 1. infirmity (of the body); 2. stoppage in the howels, costiveness; —**bewegung**, *f.* (hodyly) exercise; —**bürde**, *f.* burden of the womb (= the fetus); —**dicke**, *f.* 1. thickness of the body; 2. (Corpulenz) corpulence; —**erbe**, *m.* heir of one's body, one's natural heir, offspring, descendant; —**fehler**, *m.* bodily defect or deformity; *vid.* —**gebreden**; —**frucht**, *f.* fruit of the womb, fetus, offspring; —**gaben**, *pl.* hodyly endowments; —**gebreden**, *n.* bodily defect, blemish or infirmity; —**gefahr**, *f.* bodily danger, peril or risk of life; —**geschicklichkeit**, *f.* bodily skill, agility; —**gestalt**, *f.* shape of the body, bodily frame, the figure; —**größe**, *f.* stature, bodily size; —**haft**, *f.* (personal) arrest; —**herr**, *m.* master or lord of a serf, of a bondsman; —**höhe**, *f.* stature; —**kraft**, *f.* hodyly strength or vigour; *auch* —**frucht**, *auch* —**fräften**, with all one's might (and main); —**länge**, *f.*

stature; *vid.* —**größe**; —**leben**, *n. bei* —**leben nicht!**! on no account whatever! —**nahrung**, *f.* aliment, nutriment, nourishment, food; —**öffnung**, *f.* free state of the howels; —**pflege**, *f.* care of the body; —**schwäche**, *f.* hodyly weakness; —**sorge**, *f.* solicitude for the body; *vid.* —**pflege**; —**stärke**, *f. I. vid.* —**dick**; 2. *vid.* —**kraft**; —**statur**, *f.* the stature; —**stellung**, *f.* posture, attitude; hearing, deportment; —**strafe**, *f.* hodyly or corporal punishment; —**übung**, *f.* hodyly exercise; —**übungsstunde**, *f.* gymnastics.

leib'haft, } *adj.* 1. bodily, in one's
leib'haftig, } body or person; 2. *fig.*
real, true; *der* —**e Teufel**, the devil incarnate; *es ist sein* —**es Ebenbild**, it is a true picture of himself; it is his very self; *er ist ein* —**es Ebenbild seines Vaters**, he is a lively image of his father.

Leib'haftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, exactness of a portrait.

leib'ig, *adj. provinc.* corpulent, fleshy, hulky (*generally in compos.*).

Leib'igkeit, *f.* corpulence.

leib'lich, *I. adj.* 1. corporal, corporeal, bodily; 2. temporal; 3. one's own, natural; *cinen* —**en Eid ablegen**, to take a corporal oath; —**e Güter**, temporal possessions; *mit* —**en Augen sehen**, to see with one's own eyes; *ein* —**er Erbe**, *vid.* **Leib'erb**; *ein* —**er Bruder**, a full brother; *mein* —**er Vetter**, my cousin-german; *II. adv.* 1. corporally; personally, in person; 2. temporally.

Leib'lichkeit, *f.* bodiliness, corporeality.

leib'los, *adj.* hodyless, incorporeal, immaterial.

Leich, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) lay (in minstrelsy).

Leich, *m. and n.* spawn; *vid.* **Leich**; *provinc.* square to play at nine-pins or bowls; also a mark in such a game; *compos.* —**teich**, *m.* breeding-pond; —**zeit**, *f.* spawning-time.

Leich'bier, *n. provinc.* beer given at a funeral.

Leich'dorn, *m.* corn (on the toe); *compos.* —**plaster**, *n.* corn-plaster; —**salbe**, *f.* corn-salve; —**schneider**, *m.* corn-cutter.

Leich'e, *f.* 1. spawning-time; spawning; 2. *Typ. T.* out.

Leich'e, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. + human body, flesh; 2. dead body, corpse; 3. funeral, burial, obsequies; 4. *Typ. T.* omitted places, passages; *mit zur* —**gehen**, to assist at a funeral; to accompany the corpse; *er sieht wie eine* —**aus**, he looks as pale as death.

Syn. Leiche, Leichnam. Formerly these words indicated also the animated human body (as in Luther's translation of the Bible, Ezek. 6, 4); at present both are used only for the human corpse. **Leichnam**, however, signifies a corpse in general, *Leiche* also, in so far as it is the object of some ceremony which we perform in honour of the dead.

leichen, *v. n. vid.* **laichen**; *provinc.* to stink; to break (flux).

Leichen, *pl. of Leiche*, in *compos.* —**abdankung**, *f.* burial-speech over the grave; —**acker**, *m.* churchyard, cemetery, huryal-ground, hurying-ground; —**ausleger**, *m.* —**aufseher**, *m.* messenger of death, one who announces the death of any one, who breaks the tidings; —**artig**, *adj. vid.* —**haft**; —**angrabung**, *f.* exhumation; —**begängnis**, *n.* funeral, huryal obsequies; —**begleiter**, *m.*, —**begleiterin(n)**, *f.* one who attends a funeral, a mourner; *ein be-*

gähler —**begleiter**, a mute; —**begleitung**, *f.* 1. attendance at a funeral; 2. funeral train or procession; —**bestauer**, *m. vid.* —**schauer**; —**bestorger**, *m.*, —**bestorgerin(n)**, *f.* the undertaker; —**bestattung**, *f.* committal of the body to the grave; *vid.* —**begängnis**; —**besteller**, *m.*, —**bestellerin(n)**, *f. vid.* —**bestorger** u. s. m.; —**bitter**, *m.*, —**bitterin(n)**, *f.* messenger for inviting the mourners to attend; —**blaß**, *adj.* pale as death, as a ghost; wan, ghastly; —**blässe**, *f.* death-like pallor or paleness, ghastliness, wanness; —**buch**, *n.* register of deaths and huryals; —**carmen**, *n.* + *vid.* —**gedicht**; —**caffe**, *f. vid.* —**fasse**; —**dieb**, *m.* hody-snatcher, grave-robber, resurrectionist; —**dienst**, *m.* 1. service for the dead, mass, requiem; 2. the huryal-service; —**duft**, *m.* cadaverous smell; —**essen**, *n.* funeral-repast; —**eule**, *f. I.* screech-owl; 2. *fig.* a croaker, a hird of ill omen; —**fahl**, *adj. vid.* —**blaß**; —**fafel**, *f.* funeral-torch; —**farbe**, *f.* death-colour, colour or hue of a corpse; —**farbig**, *adj.* deathly-hued, pale as death; —**feier**, *f.* 1. obsequies; 2. *vid.* **Leich'enfeier**; —**feld**, *n.* field covered (strewn) with dead hodies; —**fein**, *n. vid.* —**fein**; —**flederer**, *m. vid.* —**dieb**; —**fliege**, *f.* the fly of the dead; —**folger**, *m. vid.* —**begleiter**; —**frau**, *f.* woman who lays out a corpse, the layer-out; —**gebräude**, *pl.* funeral rites; —**gebühr**, *f.* burial-fee; —**gedächtnis**, *n. vid.* —**rede**; —**gedicht**, *n.* elegy, monody; —**gefährte**, *m. vid.* —**begleiter**; —**gefolge**, *n.* funeral train; —**geläute**, *n. vid.* **Leich'en-geläute**; —**geleit**, *n.* funeral-train; —**gepränge**, *n.* funeral pomp, obsequies, funeral pageant; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* funeral ornaments; —**geruch**, *m.* cadaverous smell; —**gerüst**, *n.* catafalque; —**gefang**, *m.* dirge; —**gesicht**, *n.* sepulchral face; —**gewand**, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud; —**gewölbe**, *n.* huryal-vault; catacombs; —**gewölbe einer familie**, the family-vault; —**gift**, *n.* cadaveric virus; —**glocke**, *f.* death-bell; *vid.* **Leich'englocke**; —**gruft**, *f.* burial-vault; *vid.* —**gewölbe**; —**halle**, *f.* room for the reception of the dead previous to interment; dissecting room; —**handlung**, *f.* funeral act; —**haufen**, *m.* heap or pile of dead hodies; —**haus**, *n.* 1. house of mourning; 2. house for the reception of the dead previous to interment, mortuary, morgue; —**hemd**, *n. vid.* —**gewand**; —**hügel**, *m. vid.* **Grabhügel**; —**huhn**, *n.* (**Leich'huhn**) *vid.* —**eule**; —**kalt**, *adj.* cold as death, as cold as a dead body, deadly cold; —**fam-mer**, *f.* room for the reception of dead bodies; —**fasse**, *f.* fund for hurying the dead; —**flage**, *f.* wailing for the dead, lamentation over or for the dead; (in Ireland) ullaloo; —**fleis**, *n.* gown or garment for a corpse; (*pl.*) dead-clothes, grave-clothes; *vid.* —**gewand**; —**fofen**, *pl.* funeral expenses; —**franz**, *m.* funeral wreath or chaplet, garland for the dead; —**fraut**, *n. B. T.* hooded milfoil; —**läuten**, *n.* tolling for the dead; *vid.* **Leich'engeläute**; —**licht**, *n.* the (fabulous) death-light; —**mahl**, *n.* funeral repast; —**marfch**, *m.* funeral-march; —**musik**, *f.* (solemn) music at a funeral, funeral music; —**öffner**, *m.* a dissector; the surgeon who makes a post-mortem; —**öffnung**, *f.* opening of a

dead body, dissection, a post-mortem; — **parade**, *f.* funeral procession; — **prediger**, *m.* the preacher at a funeral; — **predigt**, *f.* funeral sermon, discourse or oration; — **räuber**, *m. vid.* — **dieb**; — **rede**, *f.* funeral speech or oration; — **redner**, *m.* he who makes the funeral oration; — **säule**, *f.* funeral column; — **schändung**, *f.* desecration of the dead; — **schau**, *f.* the examination of a dead body (by the proper officer); coroner's inquest; — **schauer**, *m.* coroner; — **schweiterhäufen**, *m.* funeral pile, pyre; — **schmaus**, *m.* funeral repast; — **schmücker**, *m.* — **schmückerin** (*n.*), *f.* a layer-out; — **starre**, *f.* stiffness of death, *rigor mortis*; — **statt**, — **stätte**, *f.* burying-ground; — **stein**, *m.* tomb-stone; — **text**, *m.* text of a funeral sermon; — **ton**, *m.* funeral, dismal tone or sound; — **träger**, *m.* bearer (at a funeral), one of the bearers; — **tuch**, *n.* 1. pall; 2. winding-sheet, shroud; — **untersuchung**, *f.* examination of a dead body (previous to inhumation); coroner's inquest; — **verbrennung**, *f.* cremation of the dead; — **vogel**, *m.* screech-owl; — **wache**, *f.* watching over a corpse; (in Ireland, etc.) wake; — **wachs**, *n.* adipocere; — **wächter**, — **wärter**, *m.* — **wärterin** (*n.*), *f.* one who watches or guards a corpse; — **wagen**, *m.* the hearse; — **wappen**, *n.* an armorial escutcheon on a hearse at funerals or in a church, hatchment; — **weiß**, *adj.* white as a sheet, pale as death; — **zug**, *m.* funeral procession or train.

leichenhaft, } *adj.* funeral; **calcei**
leichenmäßig, } *adver.* daverous.

Leichhof, *m.* (—**s**) burying ground, churchyard.

Leichhuhn, *n.* (—**s**) screech-owl.

Leichnam, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. dead body, corpse; 2. + *and* *loc.* human body.

leicht, *adj.* light; *fig.* easy, light, nimble; fickle, flighty; slight; — **Reiter**, light horsemen; **die** — **Reiterei**, light-horse; — **auf den Füßen**, light of foot; **eine** — **Wunde**, a slight wound; **nicht** — **seldom**, rarely, scarcely; **er wird** — **unverschämt**, he is apt to grow impudent; **das kann** — **sein**, **das ist möglich**, that is very possible; **wie** — **ist ein Unglück geschehen**, a misfortune easily, soon happens; *compos.*

— **bedeckt**, *adj.* thinly clad; — **besüßelt**, — **beschwingt**, — **bewaffnet**, — **gesüßelt** *u. f. w.*, light-winged, light-armed, etc.; — **blühtig**, *adj.* sanguine, cheerful; — **blühtigkeit**, *f.* sanguineness, cheerfulness; — **flüchtig**, *adj.* going lightly or swiftly (of boats, etc.); — **fertig**, *adj.* light, wanton; frivolous, inconsiderate, fickle; — **fertigkeit**, *f.* wantonness; inconsiderateness; — **flüssig**, *adj.* easily rendered fluid or in fusion; — **flüssigkeit**, *f.* capability of being easily fused; — **fühlig**, *adj.* light-footed, light-legged; *fig.* light-minded; — **fühligkeit**, *f.* lightness of foot; *fig.* light-mindedness; — **gesährst**, *adj.* short-skirted; — **gläubig**, *adj.* credulous, easy of belief; — **gläubigkeit**, *f.* credulity; — **hin**, *adv.* lightly; — **lebig**, *adj.* light-hearted; — **finn**, *m.* indiscretion; fickleness, light-mindedness; frivolity, levity; want of seriousness; — **finnig**, *adj.* light-minded; fickle, frivolous; inconsiderate; — **finnigkeit**, *f.* light-mindedness, frivolity, fickleness.

Syn. I. leichtfertig, lose, mut(h)willig, ver-büht. Those are leichtfertig who do not consider whether their pranks are hurtful to others or not. **lose** are those who somewhat outstep the proper bounds, or do things in joke or from malicious pleasure which they, at least, do not think wrong or hurtful. We say a **lofer**, leichtfertiger boy, and the same also of a girl. Those are mut(h)willig who intend some injury by their freaks. Leichtfertig is, therefore, a lesser fault than mut(h)willig, although in common parlance the latter is often used for the former and without any bad accessory idea. Great reproach is implied when we call a female leichtfertig; this, however, may originate merely from leichtsin. Ver-büht is an epithet of still greater reproach.

Syn. II. leichtsinnig, flatterhaft. Leichtsinnig indicates the inability to receive sufficiently strong impressions from objects with respect to their causes; flatterhaft with regard to their effects. A leichtsinniger man stakes what is of most importance to him, and forgets directly the greatest losses, because, from want of attention, the most important things make no impression on him. An effect of this disposition is flatterhaftigkeit, or the rapidity with which a man hurries from one object of his choice to another.

Leichte, *f. vid.* Leichtigkeit.

leicht, *v. a. l. u.* to make easy, light.

leicht, *v. a.* to ease, light, lighten, make easier.

Leicht, *heit*, *f. vid.* Leichtigkeit.

Leichtigkeit, *f.* lightness, *fig.* facility, easiness; mit großer —, with great ease.

leichtlich, *adv.* easily, lightly.

leid, *adj.* + ugly; troublesome; sorrowful; *now only used in decl. with sein, thun and werden, dat. of person*; sein Vergehen ist ihm —, he is sorry for his fault; laß dir das nicht — sein, don't be uneasy about it; **es wird Ihnen einmal** — werden, you will some day repent it; **es ist mir** —, **es ist thut mir** —, I am sorry for it; **es ist mir** — **or** **es wird mir** — **um** (für) Sie, I am sorry for you.

Leid, *n.* (—**s**) 1. wrong, harm, hurt; 2. sorrow, pain, affliction, sadness, woe; *provinc.* mourning; + funeral; **einem ein** — **or** —**es** zuzüßen, etwas zu — **thun**, to do one harm, hurt, wrong, aggravate one; **sich ein** — **es thun**, to make away with one's self; **einem sein** — **flagen**, to complain of one's grief to another; **um einen** — **tragen**, to mourn for one; **es ist keine Freude ohne** —, *prov.* there are no roses without thorns; *compos.* are mostly *provinc.*; *any not found here must be looked for under* **Leide** or **Trauer**; — **bitter**, *m. vid.* Leidenbitter; — **brief**, *m.* consolatory epistle; — **essen**, *m.* funeral feast or repast; — **flor**, *m.* crape for mourning; — **frau**, *f.* mourning woman; — **haus**, *n.* mourning-house; — **gesang**, *m.* dirge; — **fappe**, *f. vid.* Trauerfappe; — **fleid**, *m.* mourning-suit; — **mantel**, *m.* mourning cloak; — **mut(h)ig**, *adj.* + sorrowful, sad; — **tag**, *m.* day of mourning; — **tragen**, *n.* mourning; — **tragend**, *adj.* in mourning; — **tragende**, *m.* mourner; — **voll**, *adj.* sorrowful, painful.

Syn. **leid**, **weue**. **leid** signifies unpleasant feelings in general. We feel **leid** at the loss of a friend; an error we commit **and** repent of, causes us **leid**; but the error of another, which renders him unhappy, also causes us **leid**. We **betreuen** only what we ourselves have done.

leiden, *v. ir. a. and n.* (b.) 1. to suffer, endure, undergo, support, bear, abide, tolerate; 2. *fig.* to allow, suffer; 3. + to grieve, pain; **Schaden** —, to suffer damage, to be a loser; **er hat lange gelitten**, he has suffered a

long time; — **mögen**, to like; **ich kann ihn nicht vor Augen** —, I cannot abide his sight; **ich mag es wohl** —, I like it very well; **er kann sie nicht** —, he does not like them, her; **wohl gelitten sein bei . . .**, to be in favour with; **solche Unordnung kann ich nicht** —, I cannot allow such a want of order.

Leiden, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) suffering; affliction, calamity, misfortune; sorrow; *compos.* — **bescher**, — **esfeld**, *m.* cup of sorrow; — **gefährte**, — **genosse**, *m.* companion in adversity, sorrow or suffering; — **ge-schichte**, *f.* history of the passion of Christ; — **sjahr**, *n.* year of suffering, misfortune; — **stag**, *m.* day of sorrow, misfortune; — **swoll** *or* — **voll**, *adj.* full of suffering, sorrow; — **swuche**, *f.* Passion Week.

leidend, *adj.* suffering; passive; — **er Gehorjam**, passive obedience.

Leidend, *m. decl. like adj.* sufferer.

Leidenschaft, *f.* (—**e**) passion, agitation, emotion, affection of the mind; *compos.* — **stos**, *adj.* dispassionate, apathetic; — **losigkeit**, *f.* absence of passion, apathy; — **s-wort**, *n. Gram.* T. interjection.

leidenschaftlich, *adj.* passionate, impassioned, vehement, eager, pathetic; **er sieht den Ruhm** —, he is passionate for glory.

leidenschaftlichkeit, *f.* passionate-ness.

leidentlich, *adj.* 1. tolerable; 2. passive.

leidentlichkeit, *f.* passiveness, passivity.

leider, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) sufferer.

leider! *int.* alas! unfortunately; **er ist** — **tob(t)**, unfortunately he is dead; **ach!** — **O sad!**

leidig, *adj.* 1. troublesome, tiresome, disagreeable, unpleasant; 2. fatal; abominable; evil; **ein** — **er Tröster**, a pitiful or sorry comforter; **der** — **Teufel**, the very devil; **eine** — **Lehre**, a damnable doctrine.

leiblich, *adj.* tolerable, supportable; moderate; passable, indifferent, middling.

leiblichkeit, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity.

leibsam, *adj. l. u.* passive; patient.

leibsamkeit, *f.* passiveness.

leidwesen, *n.* (—**s**) 1. lamentation; 2. doleful state, sadness; sorrow; disappointment; **zu meinem** —, to my sorrow, grief; **zu seinem äußers-ten** —, to his infinite regret.

leier, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. *provinc.* slate; 2. *Leie*, layman, *vid.* **Laie**.

leier, } *f.* (—**pl.** —**n**) 1. lyre; 2. *vulg.*

leier, } hurdy-gurdy; 3. humdrum tone; 4. Lyra (name of a constellation); 5. *fig.* old story; **es ist immer die alte** —, it is always the old song; **die alte** — **anstimmen**, to begin the old story; *compos.* — **förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a lyre; **B. T.** lyrate, lyrated; — **frau**, *f.* woman who plays on the lyre or hurdy-gurdy; — **gang**, *m.* humdrum course of business; — **mädchen**, *n.* girl who plays on the hurdy-gurdy; — **mann**, *m.* 1. player on the hurdy-gurdy, lyre-man; 2. the lantern-fly; — **orgel**, *f.* hand organ, barrel-organ; — **schwanz**, *m.* the lyre (a bird); — **spieler**, *m.* lyrist, *vid.* — **mann**; — **stück**, *n.* piece for the lyre or hurdy-gurdy; — **ton**, *m.* monotone; — **werk**, *n. vid.* Strecker.

leier, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) lyre-man.

leieren, *v. a. and n.* (b.) 1. to play on the lyre; 2. *fig.* to drawl, to be loitering; *prov.* **besser geleiert**, als **gelei-**

ert, it is better to do a little than nothing at all.

Leih, from *leihen*, in *compos.* — **amt**, *n.*, — **anstalt**, *f.*, — **bank**, *f.*, — **hand**, *n.*, lombard, pawn-house, pawnbroker's shop, lending-house, loan-office; — **bibliothek**, *f.*, circulating library; — **buch**, *n.*, book of a circulating library; — **bücher Sammlung**, *f.*, *vid.* — **bibliothek**; — **etag**, *m.*, *Min.* *T.* day of making a grant; — **großschien**, *m.*, (feudal) relief; — **haus-schein**, *m.*, pawn-ticket; — **kasse**, *f.*, *vid.* — **bank**; — **kasten**, *m.*, hand-organ; — **kauf**, *m.*, earnest-money; money put together after a bargain by both parties, to drink something; **den-kauf trinken**, to drink together after the conclusion of a bargain; — **lied**, *n.*, street-ditty; — **regel**, *vid.* **Leigegel**; — **weise**, *adv.* as a loan.

Leihen, *v. tr. a.* (einem etw.) to lend; (etw. von Jemand) to borrow, to take on credit; auf Pfänder —, to lend money upon pawn.

Leihler, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) lender.
Lein, *n.* (—**;** *pl.* —) *N. T.* bolt-rope; daß stehende —, leech-rope; *compos.* — **horn**, *n.*, lower clew of a sail; — **sien**, *f.*, rope serving as a bolt-rope; — **nadel**, *f.*, bolt-rope-needle.

Leinfein, *v. a. and n.* to sew the bolt-ropes to a sail.

Leinlad, *n.* (—**;** *pl.* —) sheet for **Leinlaten**, *n.* (—**;** *pl.* —) a bed.

Leim, *m.*, *provinc. vid.* **Lehm**.

Leimen, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) 1. glue; 2. lime, clay; — **sieden**, *prov.* to do unprofitable work; *compos.* — **bank**, — **bock**, *m.*, stand or frame for lime-twigs; — **farbe**, *f.*, lime-water colour; colour laid on with size or glue; — **fuge**, *f.*, a glued joint; — **grund**, *m.*, prining of glue; **der erite grund** (among gilders) the wash; — **fitt**, *m.*, joiner's cement or putty; — **föcher**, *m.*, a glue-boiler; — **fraut**, *n.*, *B. T.* catch-fly; — **fische**, — **fammer**, *f.*, room where the paper is sized; — **fumme**, *f.*, size-copper or boiler; — **leder**, *n.*, leather-parings for size, etc.; — **pfanne**, *f.*, glue-pipkin, glue-pot; — **pfaster**, *n.*, court plaster; — **pinzel**, *f.*, glue-brush; — **rut** (h) *e*, *f.*, lime-twig; — **schnecke**, *f.*, stone-plover, godwit; — **schwalbe**, *f.*, *vid.* **Hausschwalbe**; — **seider**, *m.*, 1. glue-boiler; 2. *Ac. caut.* plodding, retired student; — **seiderci**, *f.*, boiling of glue, place where glue is boiled; — **spindel**, *f.*, lime-twig; — **ständer**, *m.*, *vid.* — **fumme**; — **stange**, *f.*, pole for the lime-twigs to be stuck in or on; — **stein**, *m.*, gluebone-stone; — **stoff**, *m.*, *Ch. T.* gluten; — **tasche**, *f.*, leather-sack for holding the lime-twigs; — **tiegel**, — **topf**, *m.*, *vid.* — **pfanne**; — **trug**, *m.*, *vid.* — **fumme**; — **vogel**, *m.*, — **wägelchen**, *n.*, the willow-lark; — **wasser**, *n.*, 1. glue-water, 2. lime-water; — **wasserfarbe**, *f.*, lime-water colour; mit — wasserfarben malen, to paint in distemper; — **zucker**, *m.*, *Chem. T.* glycooll; — **zwing**, *f.*, cramp or press for glued boards.

Leimen, *v. a.* to glue, lime; to smear with glue or lime; to size (as paper).

Leimen, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) *Lehm*.

Leimer, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) gluer.

Leinmicht, *adj.* glutish.

Leinmicht, *adj.* glutish.

Leinmicht, *adj.* glutish.

Leinmicht, *adj.* glutish.

Leimoniamden, *pl. vid.* **Nymphen**.

Lein, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) flax, lint; linseed; + **lein**, *compos.* — **ader**, *m.*, flax-field,

flax-plot; — **arten**, *f. pl.* *Bot. T.* linaceous plants; — **baum**, *m.*, cultivation of flax; — **baum**, *m.*, elm-tree; wild ash; — **blatt**, *n.*, bastard toad-flax; — **blüt** (h) *arben*, *f.*, flax-blossom, flax-flower; — **blüt** (h) *arben*, *adj.*, gridelin; — **boden**, *m.*, 1. good soil for flax, flax-ground; 2. linen warp; — **bödig**, *adj.*, with a linen warp; — **bolle**, *f. vid.* — **fnoten**; — **damast**, *m.*, linen-damask; — **dotter**, *m. B. T.* gold of pleasure; — **drucker**, *m.*, linen-printer; — **feld**, *n. vid.* — **ader**; — **finf**, *m.*, the greater linnet, flax-finch; — **fisch**, *m.*, the tench; — **garn**, *n.*, linen yarn, thread; — **grün**, *adj.*, pale green; — **hänfling**, *m.*, the lesser red-pole; — **haff**, *n. vid.* — **spru**; — **hit** *tel*, *m.*, linen smock-frock; — **knoten**, *m.*, husk of linseed; — **kraut**, *n.*, 1. flax-weed, common yellow toad-flax, purging flax; 2. common dodder; 3. *vid.* — **blatt**; — **kuchen**, *m.*, linseed-cake, oil-cake; — **öl**, *n.*, linseed-oil; — **ölfirniss**, *m.*, linseed-oil varnish; — **pfanze**, *f. B. T.* gold of pleasure; — **saat**, *f. vid.* — **fame**; — **fame**, *m.*, linseed, flax-seed; — **spren**, *f.*, husks of linseed; — **strumpf**, *m.*, linen-stocking, thread-stocking; — **tuch**, *n.*, a (bed-)sheet; — **wa** (a) *re*, *f.*, linen; mit — wa (a) *ren* handeln, to deal in linen goods or articles; — **wand**, *f.*, 1. linen-cloth; geflechte — wand, bleached or white linen; ungeflechte — wand, unbleached brown linen; grobe — wand, coarse linen, coarse canvas, sack-cloth, pack-cloth; hol-ländische — wand, holland; steife, ge-steifte — wand, buckram; gemachte — wand, huckaback; 2. canvas; 3. canvas = sail or sails; — **wandbleiche**, *f.*, linen-bleachery; — **wandbude**, *f.*, linen-draper's shop, his booth at a fair; — **wandhandel**, *m.*, linen-drapery; the linen-trade; — **wandhändler**, *m.*, linen draper; dealer in linen goods, linen-merchant; — **wandjafte**, *f.*, linen-jacket; — **wandfittel**, *m.*, linen-frock or blouse; — **wandfram**, *m.*, retailing of linen; — **wandfrämer**, *m.*, linen-draper; — **wandma-lerci**, *f.*, painting on canvas; — **wandmikroskop**, *n.*, linen-prover; linen-teller; — **wandschabjel**, *n.*, lint; — **wandweber**, *m. vid.* — **weber**; — **weber**, *m.*, linen-weaver; — **weber-handwerk**, *n.*, linen-weaver's trade; — **weberstuhl**, *m.*, linen-weaver's loom; — **weberränge**, *f.*, linen-pinchers or tweezers; — **weberei**, *f.*, linen-weaving, manufactory of linen; trade of a linen-weaver, art of weaving linen; — **zeug**, *n.*, linen.

Leinen, *f. (pl. -n)* line, cord rope.

Leinen, *adj.* linen, flaxen; — **es** (Harn, linen-yarn; — **es** Tuch, linen-cloth.

Leinen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* 1. to lean; 2. to thaw, melt.

Leinen, *n.* (—**;** *pl.* —) *compos.* — **band**, *n.*, tape; — **damast**, *m.*, linen damask; — **garn**, *n.*, linen-yarn; — **gerät** (h) *n. vid.* **Leinzeug**; — **nadel**, *f.*, embroidering needle; — **probe**, *f.*, linen-proof; — **schlecker**, *m.*, sailor that lets the rope in whale-fishing; — **weber**, *m.*, *vid.* **Leinweber**; — **zeug**, *n. vid.* **Leinzeug**; — **zwirn**, *m.*, linen-thread.

Leiner, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) the golden eye, *Anas clangula*.

Leinisch, *adj. vid.* **launisch**.

Leinling, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) *vid.* **Lein-sint**.

Lein, from *Leine*, in *compos.* — **ost**, *m.*, ox going on the right side of the plough; — **pfad**, *m.*, — **straße**, *f.*, way along a river or canal on which go the horses dragging the vessels; —

zieher, *m.*, one pulling a vessel by a rope.

Leinwand, *vid. under* **Lein**.

Leinwandten, *adj.* linen, made of linen.

Leipzig, *n.* (—**;** *pl.* —) Leipsic.

Leise, *l. adj.* low, not loud, soft, light; *II. adv.* low, softly; gently; imperceptibly; by degrees; — **reden**, to speak low or softly; — **hören**, to be sharp of hearing; — **schlafen**, to sleep lightly; — **aufstehen**, to tread softly, to walk with one's toes out; *fig.* to draw in, be humble.

Leise, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* rack; *vid.* **Gelste**.

Leise-gänger, — **treter**, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) *fig.* sneaking fellow, spy, eaves-dropper.

leis hörig, *adj.* quick of hearing.

Leist, *m. vid.* **Leiste** and **Leisten**.

Leistbar, *adj.* that may be rendered, done, performed, practicable.

Leistbarkeit, *f.* practicability, possibility.

Leiste, *f. (pl. -n)* clasp; list, ledge, selvedge, band; border; channel, flute, beating; chamfer; rut (of a carriage); *compos.* — **hobel**, *m.*, plough-plane; — **unagel**, *m.*, bracket-nail; — **nischein**, *m.*, *M. E.* coupon, check; — **über**, *m.*, an acoustic; — **überf**, *m.*, entablature; coping; *vid.* **Gestirn**.

Leiste, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *A. T.* the groin; 2. *spavin*; *compos.* — **band**, *n.*, *A. T.* inguinal (Poupart's) ligament; — **beule**, *f.*, swelling in the groin; inguinal bubo; — **binde**, *f.*, bandage for the groin; — **bruch**, *m.*, *S. T.* bubonocoele, inguinal hernia; — **bruchband**, *n.*, truss or bandage for inguinal hernia; — **brüste**, *f.*, inguinal gland; — **geschwulst**, *f.*, inguinal tumour; tumour in the groin.

Leisten, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) 1. form, model; 2. shoemaker's last; **Schuster**, **bleib bei deinem** —, *prov.* ne sutor ultra crepidam; über den — schlagen, to put upon the last; *fig.* über or auf einen — schlagen, *fig.* sie sind alle über einen — geschlagen, they are all of a kidney, of the same cut; *compos.* — **schneider**, *m.*, last-maker; — **werk**, *n.*, mouldings.

Leisten, *v. a. T.* to form a selvedge or list (of cloth); to provide with a ledge.

Leisten, *v. a.* to do, render; give; to perform, accomplish; execute; to fulfil; er kann es nicht —, he is not fit for it; Jemandem Gesellschaft —, to keep a person company; Bürgschaft —, to give bail, security; Gehorsam —, to obey; Widerstand —, to offer resistance; Sulbigung —, to do homage; Hilfe und Schutz —, to afford help and protection.

Leistenwein, *m.* (—**;** *pl.* —) a superior wine of Wurzburg.

Leistung, *f. (pl. -en)* performance; execution; doing, rendering; + personal appearance of bail.

Leit, from *leiten*, in *compos.* — **band**, *n.*, 1. leading string; 2. (with coachmen) ribbon-rein; — **faden**, *m.*, 1. thread for guiding; 2. a guide or key, (with scholars) a shirk; — **fähig**, *adj.* able to be led or conducted; — **fähigkeit**, *f.*, capability of being conducted; — **fah**, *n. vid.* **Leite**; 2; — **feuer**, *n.*, train of gunpowder; *vid.* **Lauffeuer**; — **fisch**, *m.*, 1. capelan; 2. *Coryphæna pompilus*; — **gestang**, *m.*, *Mus. T.* catch, canon; — **graben**, *m.*, 1. (any wet) conduit-ditch, waste-ditch, drain-ditch; 2. feeder, catch (for watering meadows); — **ham-mel**, *m.*, bell-wether; — **hund**, *m.*

lime-hound, limer, beagle, drawing hound; —mittel, n. 1. means of conveying or of conveyance; 2. vehicle; —notiz, n. *Mus. T.* theme repeated to announce a certain character's approach (in Wagner's operas); —nagel, m. guide-nail in a gin or other engine; —riemen, m. 1. guide-strap for horses, *vid.* —seil; 2. a (dog-) leash; —röhre, f. conduit-pipe; feeder; —schiene, f. guard-rail; —seil, n. 1. rope or cord for a rein; a rope-rein; 2. *N. T. vid.* —tau; 3. leading-strings; —stern, m. 1. pole-star; load-star; 2. *fig.* pole-star, guide; —strick, m. *vid.* —seil; —tau, n. *N. T.* ladder-rope, man-rope; —wagen, m. *N. T.* 1. (des Ruder)s sweep of the tiller; 2. (der Besan)schoote) lee-branch; —zaun, m. rein; —zeihen, n. *Mus. T.* direct; —zeug, n. *vid.* —mittel.

leit'bar, *adj.* that may be conducted or guided, manageable.

leit'barfeit, f. capability of being conducted or guided.

Leite, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* 1. declivity of a hill; 2. tub, cask.

leit'en, v. a. to guide, lead, conduct, to manage; to draw off; auf den rechten Weg —, to put into the right way.

Leiter, m. (-s; pl. -) leader, guide; conductor.

Leiter, f. (pl. -n) ladder; scale; rack of a wagon; die —bestigen, to mount the ladder, climb up the ladder; die —bestigen müßen, *fig.* to be hanged up by the neck; *compos.* —baum, m. ladder-beam; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a ladder; —sprosse, f. ladder-step; —stange, f. *vid.* —baum; —wagen, m. wagon with racks.

Leit'smann, n. (-s; pl. -männer) guide, conductor.

Leit'wand, n. *vid.* Leit'faden.

Leit'ung, f. leading, guidance; conducting; direction, management; *compos.* —draht, m. conducting wire; —fähig, *adj.* 1. capable of being conducted; 2. *Phys. T.* capable of conducting, conductible; —fähigkeit, f. 1. capability of being conducted; 2. conductivity; —kraft, f. *vid.* —vermögen; —rohr, n., —röhre, f. conduit pipe; feeder; —vermögen, n. capability of conducting, conducting property; —widerstand, m. resistance to the passage of electricity.

*Lektion', f. *vid.* Lektion.

*Lektor, m. *vid.* Lector.

*Lektorat', n. *vid.* Lectorat.

*Lektü're, f. *vid.* Lectüre.

*Lemanit', m. (-s) *Min. T.* lemanite.

*Lem'ma, n. T. lemma.

Lem'ming, m. (-s; pl. -e) leming, Lapland marmot.

*Lem'na, f. B. T. lemna.

lem'nisch, *adj.* Lemnian; —e Erde, Lemnian earth.

*Lemni'scus, m. a wooden fillet or bandage.

Lem'u'ren, pl. *Myth. T.* Lemures.

Leu'de, f. (pl. -n) loins; hip, haunch; thigh; *compos.* —ablutaber, f. lumbar vein; —braten, m. roast loin of meat, sirloin; rump of beef; —egend, f. lumbar region; —nigst, f. sciatica, hip-gout; —nigst, m. *Med. T.* gravel (in the kidneys, etc.); —knochen, m. the ischium, hip-bone; —knuten, m. A. T. lumbar ganglion; —krank, *adj.* affected with sciatica or lumbago; —krankheit, f. 1. sciatica; 2. lumbago; 3. (die englische Krankheit) the rickets; —kraut, n. the sharp-

pointed dock; —nlahm, *adj.* 1. lame in the hip, hip-shot; 2. *fig.* lazy, drowsy, lumbering; —nlahmheit, f. 1. lameness in the hip; 2. *fig.* laziness; —muskel, m. lumbar muscle; der große runde —muskel, m. A. T. the psoas magnus; —nerben, pl. lumbar nerves; —nischlagader, f. lumbar artery; —nischmerz, m. 1. the lumbago, pain in the loins; 2. sciatica, hip-gout; —nischmitte, f. tenderloin, fillet; —nstein, m. stone in the reins, renal calculus; —nstrick, n. a loin (of veal, etc.), chine, fillet; Rindfleischschmittten vom —nstrick, rump-steaks; —nweh, n. *vid.* —nischmerz; —wirbel, m. lumbar vertebra; —wurzel, f. *vid.* —nstrick.

Le'ne, f. *abbr.* of Helene, Helen.

Leug'lich, m. *vid.* Länge, Länglich.

*Leut'lich, pl. *Med. T.* soothing remedies, palliatives.

*Leutlich', *adj.* soothing, mitigating, softening.

*Leutlich', n. (-s; pl. -e) *Med. T.* lenitive, lenient.

Leuf'bar, *adj. vid.* leufsam.

Leuf'barfeit, f. *vid.* Leufsamfeit.

leuf'en, v. a. and *refl.* 1. to turn, bend; 2. to manage, rule, order; 3. to steer (a ship); 4. to govern (a horse); daß Gespräch — auf, to turn the conversation upon; sich zum Guten u. f. w. —, to turn to, follow what is good; der Weg leuf't sich um einen Berg, the way, road turns around a mountain; der Mensch denkt, Gott leuf't, *prov.* man proposes, God disposes.

Syn. leuten, wenden. We leuten a moving body when we give it a motion in some direction toward which it is to continue; we wenden a body at rest in a direction in which it is to remain. The sailor meets a ship merely by placing it in another direction, whether it remains still or continues in motion; but he leuf't it in giving it during its course its proper direction.

Leuf'er, m. (-s; pl. -) ruler, disposer.

Leuf'riemen, m. (-s; pl. -) reins. leuf'sam, *adj.* manageable, governable, tractable, pliable, flexible.

Leuf'samfeit, f. manageableness, governableness, tractableness, pliability, flexibility, obedience.

Leuf'schicht, n. (-es; pl. -e) fore-bed (on which a vehicle is turned round).

Leuf'seit, n. *vid.* Leufriemen.

Leuf'steuer, n. (-s) helm or rudder.

Leuf'ung, f. ruling, governing, steering.

Leuf'zaun, m. (-es; pl. —zäune) reins.

leu's, *adj.* *N. T.* — pumpen, to pump a ship's hold clear or free. leuf'en, v. n. *N. T.* to scud; vor Top und Tafel —b, scudding under bare poles.

*lenticular', *adj.* lenticular.

*Lenticulit', m. (-s; pl. -e) lenticulate.

Leuz, m. (-es; pl. -e) * spring; *compos.* —alter, n. * the bloom or prime of life; —blume, f. vernal or spring flower; —flur, f. —gründe, n. vernal green; —monat, m. spring-month, March; —tag, m. spring-day; —zeit, f. spring-time, spring.

leuz'en, v. n. * to become spring, to be full of the beauties of spring.

leuz'lich, } *adj.*'s, relating to
leuz'sich, } spring, vernal.

*Leon'hard, m. (-s) Leonard.

*Leoni'nisch, *adj.* —e Verse, hexameters in which the middle and the end of each verse rhyme with each other.

Leono're, f. Leonora.

Leopard, m. (-en; pl. -en) leopard; daß Weibchen des —en, leopardess; *compos.* —enfell, n., —enhaut, f. leopard's skin.

*Leopold, m. (-s) Leopold.

Leopoldi'ne, f. Leopoldine.

*Leopadi', m. (-en; pl. -en) lepadite, patellite.

*Lepidod', } *adj.*'s, scaly, having
*lepidod'isch, } scales.

*Lepidolit'(h), m. (-en; pl. -en) lepidolite.

*Lepidopteri'ten, pl. lepidoptera (an order of insects).

*Lepidopteri'ten, pl. petrified butterflies.

Le'pra, f. *Med. T.* lepra, leprosy.

*Lept'id, f. 1. assumption, supposition; 2. attack (of a disease).

*Leptogra'phisch, *adj.* written in small or fine characters.

*Leptolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is fond of discoursing on subtleties or small matters.

*Leptologie', f. discourse on subtleties or trifles.

*Leptophyl'lich, *adj.* B. T. thin-leaved.

Le'rche, f. (pl. -n) larch-tree; *compos.* —nammer, f. snow-bunting; —nbaum, m. larch-tree; —nharz, n. Venice turpentine; —nholz, n. larch-wood; —nschwamm, m. larch agaric; —ntanne, f. *vid.* —nbaum; —nzapfen, m. larch-tree apple.

Le'rche, f. (pl. -n) the lark; *compos.* —nblume, f. cowslip; —njalk, m. 1. the lark-hawk; 2. the hobby; 3. the ring-tail; —nfang, m. lark-catching, catching of larks; —nfänger, m. catcher of larks; —nagar, n. a lark-net, clap-net; —ngeier, m. the ring-tail; —ngefang, m. the singing, song, lay of the lark; —nhanbe, f. hood-net for larks; —nherd, n. decoy (floor) for larks; —nfauzogen, n. owl; —nflanc, f. B. T. larkspur, delphinium; —nfliege, n. *vid.* —ngesang; —nnetz, n. *vid.* —ngarn; —npeife, f. lark-call or pipe; —nspitze, f. the jack-snipe; —nsterber, m. kestrel, stannet, windhover; —nspiegel, m. lark-glass (for darning larks); —nspitze, m. lark-spit; —nspitzer, m. sparrow-hawk; —nstreichen, n., —nstrich, m. 1. migration, passage of larks; 2. lark-catching; —nwirbel, m. warbling of larks; —nzeit, f. season for catching larks.

lern'bar, *adj.* that may be learned.

Lern'barfeit, f. capability of being learned.

Lern, from lernen, in *compos.* —begierde, f. desire of learning; —begierig, *adj.* desirous of learning; —eifer, m. zeal for learning; —eifrig, *adj.* studious, zealous for learning; —fady, n. *vid.* Lehrfady; —fähig, *adj.* capable of learning, intelligent; —fähigkeit, f. capability of learning; —fleiß, m. application, study; —fleißig, *adj.* studious; —gegenstand, m. *vid.* Lehrgegenstand; —lust, f. love of learning; —lustig, *adj.* desirous of learning; —stoff, m. subject-matter to be learned; —stück, n. task, lesson; —zahl, f. number of things to be learned; —zeit, f. time of learning or studying.

*Lernä'lich, *adj.* Lernean; dit —e Schlang, the Lernean hydra.

ler'nen, v. a. and n. (h.) to learn; *impr.* to teach; anwendig —, to learn by heart; scharfen u. f. w. —, to learn to write, etc.; mit Eubaden —, to buy wit; er lern't nach, he is still serving his apprenticeship; ei-

nen, etwas fennen —, to become acquainted with, to make the acquaintance of.

Syn. lernen, begreifen, fassen. We begreifen and fassen only with the understanding; wir lernen also with the memory. In like manner we lernen what we are to exercise (e.g. a trade, etc.); wir begreifen and fassen what we must know in order to have clear conceptions. Animals, therefore, are said to fennen, but not to begreifen or begreifen.

Leser'n, n. (-s) learning.

Leser'nde, m. and f. learner, pupil.

lern'sam, adj. l. u. learning willingly.

Les'art, f. vid. Lesart; —würdig, adj. vid. lesenswert(h).

les'bar, adj. legible; fit or proper to be read, readable.

Les'barkeit, f. legibility, propriety, fitness to be read.

Les'bicr, m. (-s; pl. —) } Lesbian.

Les'berin(n), f. (pl. —nen) }

les'biſch, adj. Lesbian.

Les'e, f. (pl. —n) 1. gleaner, gathering, vintage; 2. (at cards) trick, majority of tricks; die — ſicht, the tricks are equal; compos. —holz, n. small wood gathered up; —meiſter, m. surveyor of the vintage; —obſt, n. gathered fruit; —recht, n. right of gleaming the ears of corn; —zeit, f. vintage.

Les'e-art, f. manner of reading; reading, lection; —begier, f. ardent desire of reading; —begierig, adj. eager after reading; —bibliothek, f. circulating library; —brille, f. reading-glasses; —buch, n. reader, i. e. book for learning to read; —cabinet(t), n. reading library; —freund, pl. reading public; —früchte, f. pl. selections for reading; —geiſt, m. taste for reading; —geſellſchaft, f. reading-club, reading society; —glas, n. reading-glass; —halle, f. reading-room; —fabinet(t), n. vid. —cabinet(t); —kreis, m. circle of readers or reading; —kunft, f. art of reading; —lampe, f. reading-lamp; —(lehr)methode, f. method of teaching reading; —leuſter, m. reading candlestick; —luſt, f. fondness of reading; —luſtig, adj. fond of reading; —meiſter, m. lecturer; —methode, f. vid. —(lehr)methode; —pöbel, m. the mob of readers, readers of vile trash; —probe, f. trial of reading, rehearsal; —pult, n. reading-desk; —ſaal, m. reading-room; lecturing-room; —ſchule, f. reading-school; —ſchüler, m. scholar in spelling and reading; —ſtoff, m. subject-matter, subject of reading; —ſtube, f. vid. —ſaal; —ſtunde, f. reading hour; —ſucht, f. immoderate desire for reading; —ſüchtig, adj. immoderately fond of reading; —übung, f. exercise in reading; —weſt, f. reading public; —wut(h), f. reading rage; —zeichen, n. 1. sign of punctuation, point; 2. mark or sign in a book, dog's ear; —zeit, f. reading-time; —zimmer, n. vid. —ſaal; —zimmerchen, n. study; boudoir (of a lady); —zirfel, m. reading society.

Les'en, v. ir. a. to gather, pick out; Wein —, to gather grapes; Ōhrn —, to gather or glean ears of corn; Erbſen u. ſ. w. —, to pick or cull peas, etc.

Les'en, v. ir. a. and n. (h.) to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Meſſe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht geſehen, there is no lecture to-day; ſich mühe —, to be tired of reading; ſig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity;

fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leſiten —, to read one a lecture.

Les'en, n. (-s) 1. reading; 2. gathering.

Les'enswert(h), } adj. worth read.

Les'enswürdig, } ing.

Les'er, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. reader, lecturer; 2. gleaner, vintager; compos. —lohn, m. vintager's wages.

Les'erei, f. (pl. —en) cont. reading (without plan or choice).

Les'erin(n), f. (pl. —nen) female reader.

les'erlich, adj. legible.

Les'ferlichkeit, f. legibility.

Les'fer, m. (-n; pl. —n) hawk-finch.

les'ſich, adj. vid. les'ſich.

*Les'ſied, m. lamentation, plaintive song.

*Leſt, m. vid. Ballaſt.

*Leſ'tage, f. the loading of a ship with ballast.

Leſ'ung, f. (pl. —en) reading, lection.

*letal, adj. vid. töb(t)lich.

*letalität, f. deadliness.

*lethargie, f. lethargy.

*lethargiſch, adj. and adv. lethargical.

*Le'the, f. Myth. T. Lethe.

*Le'to, f. Myth. T. Latona.

Le'ten, pl. Letti, name of a people in Curland and Livonia.

Le'ten, m. (-s) potter's clay, loam; compos. —artig, adj. resembling potter's clay, loamy, clayey; —boden, m. clay-soil; —grube, f. clay-pit; —gelb, adj. loam-coloured; —haue, f. mattock for digging clay or loam; —ſchmitz, m. vein of clay.

*Le'ter, f. (pl. —n) letter, character, type; compos. —nholz, n. letter-wood.

le'tricht, adj. clayish.

le'trig, adj. clayey, loamy.

le'triſch, adj. Lettonian, Lettlandish.

Le'ttland, n. (-s) Lettonia, Lettland.

Le'ttländer, m. (-s; pl. —) Lettlander, Lettonian.

leſ, adj. provinc. reversed, left side; evil, ill.

Le'se, f. (pl. —n) 1. + parting gift, present; 2. refreshment; 3. provinc. evil, ill condition; 4. rampart, defence; zu guter Leſe, at parting.

le'sen, v. I. a. 1. to refresh, gratify, comfort; (einen mit etwas —); 2. vid. verſehen; II. refl. 1. ſich an etwas —, to relish, enjoy; 2. ſich mit einem —, to have a parting treat, amusement.

leſt, I. adj. 1. last, ultimate, final; 2. extreme; der — verſtorbene König, the late king; die —en Worte, the last, dying words; die —e Dlung, the extreme unction; in den —en Jügen, in the agony of death; es iſt mit ihm auf — e gekommen, he is put to his last shift; der —e Wille, (last) will; einem die —e Ehre erweiſen, to do one the last honour; II. s. f. or Leſte, end, conclusion; auf die —, at the end, at last; zu guter —, at the conclusion, to finish well; in compos. —bieten'der, m. highest bidder; —erwähnt, —genannt, adj. last-mentioned; —jährig, adj. of the last year; —lebende, m. and f. decl. like adj. survivor; —willig, adj. testamentary.

leſ'tenſ, } adv. last, lately, of late,

leſ'thin, } newly, shortly, not long

leſ'tlich, } ago.

leſ'terer, —e, —es or der, die, das

leſ'tere, the latter (of two objects).

leſ'tlich, adj. vid. leſ'tenſ, zuſchſt.

Leu, m. (-en; pl. —en) * lion; compos. —entärke, f. lion-like strength.

Leu'chel, n. (-s) B. T. sword-grass, burr-weed.

Leu'che, f. (pl. —n) light, lamp, lantern; die — des Tages, * the sun; die — der Nacht, * the moon; compos. —träger, m. lantern-bearer.

leu'chen, v. n. (h) 1. to light, give light, to shine; 2. to beam or to set forth with brightness; 3. to lighten; einem heim, nach Hauſe —, to light one home; ſig. to deceive one; to punish one; ſig. laſſet euer Licht —, let your light shine; das leuchtete Mlen in die Augen, this strikes the sight of all men; das Wetter leuchtet, it lightens; * also a. ihr Antlig leuchtet Lichte, her countenance beams love.

Syn. leuchten, ſcheinen, ſchimmern. That which ſcheint and ſchimmert is merely ſelf viſible, and makes itſelf ſo by its own or a borrowed light; that which leuchtet renders other bodies alſo viſible. The ſun ſcheint in as far as it is viſible; it leuchtet in as far as it makes other bodies alſo viſible. ſchimmern implies an interrupted, unsteady, and therefore weaker light. Hence the ſtars ſchimmern, the moon ſcheint and the ſun ſcheint and leuchtet.

Leu'chend, adj. shining, lucid, bright, luminous.

Leu'chter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. he that lights; 2. candlestick; der — geht voran, prov. he that lights goes first; compos. —arm, m. branch of a chandelier, etc.; —baum, m. B. T. black mangrove tree; —bille, f. socket; —geſtell, n. stand or sconce for candlesticks, vid. —ſäule; —ſnecht, m. nozzle; save-all; —pflanze, f. chandelier-formed plant; —röhre, f. tube of a candlestick; —ſäule, f. stand, shaft-stand for candlesticks; —ſchaft, m. shank or shaft of a candlestick; —ſtuhl, —tiſch, —träger, m. candlestick-stand.

Leu'dt=apparat, m. illuminating apparatus; —fadell, f. torch; —feuer, n. light, beacon, lantern; —flamme, f. flame, blaze; —gas, n. illuminating gas; —fäfer, m. glow-worm, shining insect, fire-fly; —kraft, f. illuminating power; —knagel, f. fire-ball; —loch, n., —röhre, f. an opening in a baker's oven through which it is lighted up; —pfanne, f. pan containing combustible substances used to light up any place in the open air; —ſtehl, m. fire-arrow; —rafete, f. Roman candles; —ſäule, f. Arch. T. hollow column with a winding staircase inside; —ſchiſſ, n. light-ship; —ſpäne, pl. small shavings of pine-wood used instead of candles; —ſtein, m. Bologna stone; —t(h)urm, m. pharos, beacon, light-house; —t(h)urmſtöcken, pl. light-house charges; —t(h)urmwächter, m. light-house keeper; —turm, m. glow-worm.

*Leu'dt, m. vid. Leu'git.

Leu'e, m. (-n; pl. —n) vid. Leu.

leu'en, v. n. provinc. to roar, to bel-low.

leu'enen, v. vid. läugnen.

Syn. leugnen, verneinen. We verneinen that of which we merely say that it is not befitting a subject; we leugnen that which we deny in so far as it is taken to be true.

*Leu'fäthiopä', m. an albino.

*Leu'fo'na, n. (-s) Med. T. leucoma.

*Leu'fomatöſ, adj. troubled with leucoma.

*Leu'fomorie', f. a restless melancholy, sadness, dejection.

*Leu'fopathie', f. Med. T. the green sickness, chlorosis.

*Leu'fophlegmatie', f. Med. T. leucoplegmasia.

***Leukophobie**, *f.* a dread of the white colour.

***Leucorrhoe**, *f.* leucorrhoea.

***Leucothea**, *f. Myth. T.* Leucothea.

***Leumund**, *m.* (-s) + renown, report, repute, fame, character.

Leute, *pl.* people, men, persons, folks; *metim* —, my servants, domestics; *vernehme* —, gentlefolk, eminent persons; *galante* —, fashionable people; *mit* — *n* umzugehen wissen, to know how to treat people, to know the world; *unter die* — *geh* —, to go abroad, mix with society; *etwas unter die* — *bringen*, to spread abroad, to feed the town; *wir sind geschiedene* —, we have done; *unter den* — *n* gewesen sein, to have seen the world, to have been abroad; *compos.*

***beschwäher**, *m.* coxer; — **be-träger**, *m.* common cheat; — **plager**, — **scheerer**, *m.* tormentor, tyrant; — **scheu**, *adj.* shunning company; bashful; misanthropical; — **scheider**, *m. vid.* — **plager**.

***Leutenant**, *m.* one who makes an appeal from an obscure decision.

***Leutenant**, *m.* a person against whom an appeal from an obscure decision is made.

***Leutenation**, *f. L. T.* an appeal from an obscure decision to the judge who passed it.

***Leuterei**(e) **ren**, *v. n. L. T.* to make an appeal from an obscure decision.

Leutesser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) groundling, gudgeon.

***Leutnant**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lieu-

***Leutnant**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lieu-

lentelig, *adj.* 1. humane, gentle, affable, courteous, condescending, engaging, kind, easy, familiar; 2. *provinc.* frequented, populous.

Syn. leutelig, freundlich, liebreich. We should be friendly to every worthy person, but an affectionate mother extends her liebreiche care to all her children. A good prince is friendly to his equals, liebreich to his family, and leutelig to his servants and strangers, though of the lowest rank.

Leutseligkeit, *f.* humanity, affability, courtesy, gentleness, amiableness, kindness.

Leutwagen, *m. vid.* Leitwagen.

***Leuzig**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* Vesuvian.

***Levana**, *f. Myth. T.* Levana.

***Levan(e)**, *f.* Levant, east; *compos.*

— **handel**, *m.* Levant trade.

Levantine, *m.* levantine (sort of silk cloth).

***levantisch**, *adj.* Levantine; — **Wa(a)ren**, Levantine goods; — **Bohnen**, Levantine coffee-beans; — **Kärberröt**(h)e, Adrianople red.

Levation, *f.* the act of raising, *e. g.* the hand in beating time.

***Levatorium**, *n.* (-s) *S. T.* levator.

***Leve**, *f.* raising, collecting; the levying (of troops).

***Levi**, *m.* Levi (name of men).

***Levithan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Leviathan.

***Levigation**, *f.* the act of levigating, smoothing; grinding.

***Levigator**, *m.* (-s) 1. au instrument for grinding; 2. a sort of razor.

***Levig(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to polish, smooth, levigate; 2. *Ch. T.* to grind to an impalpable powder.

***Levir**, *m.* (-s) *L. T.* the husband's brother.

***Levirat**- **Ehe**, *f.* the marriage of a woman and the brother of her deceased husband (among the Jews).

***Levi(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to order a protest, to get protested.

***Levit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* —) Levite; *fig. vulg.* einem den (*vulg. die*) — *en* lesen, *vid.* lesen.

***Levitisch**, *adj.* levitical.

Levtoje, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) stock gillflower; *compos.* — **ustock**, *m.* gillflower stock or plant.

***Lexicon**, *n.* (-s) a small lexicon.

***Lexika**' **lien**, *pl.* things or materials that relate to a lexicon.

***Lexika**' **lich**, *adj.* relating to a lexicon.

***Lexikon**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Lexika**) lexicon, dictionary.

***Lexikograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* — *en*) lexicographer.

***Lexikographie**, *f.* lexicography.

Leiden, *n.* (-s) Leyden; *die* — *er* **Flasche**, Leyden phial, electrical jar.

Leier *u. s. m. vid.* **Leier** *u. s. m.*

***Leision**, *f.* a binding together, uniting; bond of union.

***Leiane**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) liana; *compos.*

— **angevinde**, *n.* intertwining of lianas.

***Liard**, *m.* (-s) liard (a coin).

***Liatsche**, *f. M. E.* a string or bundle of papers; list of prices.

***Libation**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* — *e*) *vid.* **Lecken**.

***Libanomantie**, *f.* divination by the smoke of incense.

Libanon, *m.* (-s) Libanus, Lebanon.

***Libation**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) libation.

***Libell**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* — *e*) libel; writ.

***Libelle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) dragon-fly, horse-stinger.

***libell(e)ren**, *v. n.* to declare upon an action of trespass, debt, etc.

***libellist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* — *en*) libeller.

***liberal**, *adj.* liberal, liberally; *die* — *en*, the Liberals.

***Liberalismus**, *m.* Liberalism.

***liberalität**, *f.* liberality.

***Liberation**, *f.* liberation, de-

***Liberei**(e) **run**, *f.* liverance, setting free.

***Liberatorium**, *n.* (-s) *L. T.* acquittal.

***Liberei**, *f.* library; *vid.* **Bibliothek**.

***Liberei**(e) **ren**, *v. a.* to set free, liberate, release.

***Libertad**, *f.* (the goddess of) Liberty.

***liberticide**, *I. adj.* destructive of liberty; *II. s. m.* liberticide.

***libertin**, *I. adj. vid.* leichtfertig, looser, ausgelassen; *II. s. m.* a libertine.

***Libertinage**, *f.* libertinage, libertinism.

***Libertinismus**, *m.* libertinism.

***Libertin**(us) (*pl.* — *ner*), *m.* a

***Libertin**(us) (*pl.* — *ti*), *m.* a

***Libidinist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* — *en*) libidinist.

***libidinös**, *adj.* libidinous.

***Libra**, *f.* libra (a Roman weight).

***Librarie**, *f.* book-store; library.

***Librarie**, *f.* book-store; library.

***Librarian**, *m.* copyist; secretary; bookseller.

***Libretto**, *f.* libration.

***Librettist**, *m.* librettist, libretto-writer.

***Libretto**, *n.* libretto.

Libyen, *n.* (-s) Libya.

Libyer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Libyan.

Libysch, *adj.*

***Licent**, *f.* impost, tax, excise; *compos.*

— **brief**, *m. M. E.* permit; — **einnehmer**, *m.* excise-man; — **fam-mer**, *f.* custom-house; — **scheiber**, *m.* clerk of the excise.

***Licentiate**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* — *en*) *Ac. T.* licentiate.

***Licenz**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) license; *vid.* **Freibill**.

***Licenz(e)ren**, *v. a.* to license.

Licht, *adj.* light, clear, bright, lucid, luminous; shining; light-coloured; conspicuous; *es ist heller* — *er Tag*, it is broad daylight; *bei hellem* — *en*

Tag, at high noon; — *machen*, to make clear, to thin; *einen Wald* — *machen*, to clear a forest, to cut down many trees; *eine* — *e Farbe*, a bright or gay colour; *compos.* — **blau**, — **braun**, — **gelb**, — **grün**, — **rot**(h) *u. s. w. adj's and s.* light blue, brown, yellow, green, red, etc.; — **fuchs**, *m.* light-coloured chestnut horse; — **er-loh**, *adv.* blazing, in a bright flame.

Licht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* — *e and -er*) 1. light; 2. heavenly body, luminary; 3. *pl.* — *e*, candles, candle-light; luminary; 4. *Hunt. T.* eyes; *das volle* —, *fig.* full moon; *das halbe* —, half moon; *gebrochenes* —, broken, refracted light; *mit abbrechendem* —, at dawn; *fig. an* — *bringen*, to bring to light; *an das* — *kommen*, to come to light, to become manifest; *hinter das* — *föhren*, to cheat, deceive; *etwas in ein falsches* — *stellen*, to set a thing in the worst light; *beim* — *e besehen*, to examine narrowly; *etwas gegen das* — *halten*, to hold to the light; *sich selbst im* — *e stehen*, to stand in one's own light; *einem das* — *verbieten*, to take away the light from one; *das* — *der Welt erlöschen*, to see the light, *i. e.* be born; *das* — *scheuen*, to shun the light, publicity; *jezt geht mir ein* — *auf*, I see the thing clearly now; *einem ein* — *vertragen*, to carry a light before one; *T's. gegossene* — *e*, mould candles; *gezogene* — *e*, dipped candles; — *e ziehen*, to dip or cast candles; *bei hellem Tage ein* — *anzünden*, to burn daylight; *bei* —, by candle-light; *einem das* — *helfen*, *fig.* to assist one.

Licht, *in compos.* — **abwuschlung**, *f. vid.* — **gestalt**, 1; — **ader**, *f.* lacteal vein (of deer); temporal vein (of horses); — **anzünder**, *m.* candle-lighter; — **arbeit**, *f.* work done by candle-light; — **auge**, *n.* wall-eye; — **ausfluß**, *m.* — **ausströmung**, *f.* emanation of light; — **baum**, *m. vid.* Leuchterbaum; — **bild**, *n.* daguerreotype, photograph; — **bildnerer**, *f.* daguerreotyping, photography; — **blatt**, — **blättern**, *n. foll.* — **blitz**, *m.* 1. flash of light; 2. *fig.* spark ray (of hope, etc.); — **blume**, *f.* common meadow-saffron; — **braten**, *m.* a roast joint or a roast goose, given in certain trades to journeymen when they begin to work by candle-light; — **brechung**, *f.* refraction of light; — **bruder**, *m.* illuminate; — **büschel**, *m.* pencil of light; — **dämpfer**, *m.* extinguisher; — **druck**, *m.* phototype; — **engel**, *m.* angel of heaven, of light; — **erscheinung**, *f.* 1. phenomenon caused by light; 2. * heavenly appearance or figure, a transcendent beauty, a creature of light; — **flöhe**, *f.* yellow farinaceous lichen; — **fliege**, *f. i. vid.* — **müde**; 2. the glow-worm; — **flur**, *f.* * heaven; — **form**, *f.* a candle-mould; — **funke**, *m.* flash of light or wit; — **gand**, *f. vid.* — **braten**; — **garn**, *n.* wick-yarn; — **gebend**, *adj.* illuminating; — **gestalt**, *f.* 1. phase; 2. * heavenly form or appearance, a celestial or a most lovely beauty; — **gewand**, *n.* * raiment of light; — **gestir**, *m.* a tallow-chandler; — **glanz**, *m.* lustre, brilliancy of light, brightness; — **glänzend**, *adj.* bright; — **glanz**, *m.* glare; — **halter**, *m.* 1. one holding a light; 2. (Profithen), a save-all; — **hell**, *adj.* lighted up; very bright; — **holz**, *n.* 1. resinous wood used instead of candles; 2. *vid.* **Rauhholz**; — **hut**, *m.* (*dim.* — **hütchen**, *n.*) extinguisher; — **fam-mer**, *f.* chandry-(room); — **kasten**,

m. chandler's box, candle-box; — **fege**, m. cone of rays; — **ferge**, f. taper, wax-light; — **flemmer**, m. candle-spring; — **fucht**, m. vid. — **halter**, — **forb**, m. candle-basket; — **frant**, m. swallow-wort, celandine; — **freis**, m. a circle of light, a luminous circle; a gilded halo; — **leer**, adj. vid. — **loß**; — **lebre**, f. optics, photology; — **leiter**, m. Phys. T. conductor of light; — **loch**, n. a light-hole, loop-hole; — **loß**, adj. 1. lightless, without light, dark; 2. fig. obscure, dark; — **manfchette**, f. candle-glass; — **marker**, m. the pine-marten; — **maße**, f. mass of light; — **materie**, f. vid. — **flöß**; — **meer**, n. fig. a sea or an ocean of light; — **meße**, f. candlemas; — **messer**, m. photometer; — **meß**, vid. — **meße**; — **meßkunft**, — **meßfung**, f. photometry; — **myr** t(h)e, f. common candleberry myrtle; — **moos**, n. crusted lichen; vid. — **flechte**; — **motte**, f. pilser; — **müde**, f. gnat that flies into a flame; — **papier**, n. luminous paper; — **piorten**, s. pl. N. T. light ports; — **punft**, m. 1. luminous point; 2. fig. ray (of hope, etc.); — **puße**, f. a pair of snuffers, the snuffers; — **pußenshale**, f. — **pußenteller**, m. snuffer-stand; — **pußer**, m. candle-snuffer; — **quell**, m., — **quelle**, f. 1. source or fountain of light, the sun; 2. fig. * God; — **recht**, n. right of having or making a window in one's neighbour's wall; — **reich**, I. adj. bright; II. s. n. fig. heaven; — **rein**, adj. 1. as pure as light; 2. fig. pure, undefiled; — **ritter**, m. vid. — **brüder**; — **röschen**, n., — **rote**, f. B. T. lychnis; — **sanger**, m. vid. Leuchtstein; — **schaf**, m. Min. T. the light shaft, down-shaft for light; — **schein**, m. brightness of light, of a candle; — **schere**, f. vid. — **puße**; — **schien**, adj. 1. shunning the light; 2. fig. opposed to the enlightening of the people, anti-educational; — **schien**, f. 1. photophobia; 2. fig. hostility to the mental improvement of the people, antipathy to the enlightening of the people; — **schimmer**, m. gleam of light; — **schirm**, m. candle screen, lamp-screen, light-screen; — **schmutze**, f. luminous paint; — **schnauze**, f. vid. — **puße**; — **schuppe**, f. snuff of a candle; — **sehen**, n. T. photopsia; — **seite**, f. 1. the light side (not the shadow side); 2. fig. favourable or bright side; — **spalter**, m. prism; — **spähre**, f. photosphere; — **spiegel**, m. reflector; — **spieß**, m. stick for banging the wicks on; — **steter**, m. a save-all; — **spur**, f. luminous track; — **stoch**, m. candlestick; — **stoff**, m. luminous matter, light; — **strahl**, m. ray, beam (of light); — **strom**, m. stream of light; — **strumpf**, m. a candle's end; — **taig**, m. candle tallow (or stuff); — **t(ä)urm**, m. vid. Leucht(t)urm; — **träger**, m. 1. candle-bearer; candlestick; 2. Phys. T. phosphorus; — **voll**, adj. 1. full of light, luminous, resplendent, bright, brilliant; 2. luminous, lucid, clear; — **weiche**, f. vid. — **meße**; — **welle**, f. luminous wave; — **welt**, f. * world of light, heaven; — **wolfe**, f. a luminous cloud; — **wurm**, m. glow-worm; — **zerstreuung**, f. dispersion of light; — **ziehen**, n. the making of tallow-candles; — **zieher**, m. tallow-bandler; — **zug**, m. candle-mould.

Licht, v. I. a. 1. to light, light up; 2. to clear up, make clear; 3. to

lighten, clear, thin (a forest, etc.); 4. to raise up, lift, heave, lift up, heave up; **den Anker** —, to weigh anchor, wind up the anchor; II. *refl.* to clear up, become clear.

Lichtkraut, n. (-es) common celandine, great celandine, swallow-wort.

Lichter, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. lighter; *compos.* — **geld**, n., — **lohn**, m. light-erage; — **schiffer**, m. lighterman.

Lichter, pl. of **Licht**, lights, candles; *compos.* — **fammer**, f. vid. **Lichtfammer**; — **schale**, f. snuffer-stand.

Lichterlob, adv. burning with flames, blazing; — **brennen**, to burn with flames.

Lichtung, f. lightening, unloading (of a ship); clearing, thinning (of a forest).

Licitant, m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. auctioneer; 2. highest bidder, best bidder (at an auction).

Licitation, f. (pl. -en) auction sale.

Licht(e)ren, v. a. to auction, to cant.

Licitum, n. (-s) sum bidden in a public sale.

Lictor, m. (-s; pl. -en) lictor; *compos.* — **enfäße**, pl. fasces.

Lid, n. vid. **Lieb**.

Lidmann, m. vid. **Lehmann**.

Lie, f. lee; unter der — sein, to be under the lee; vid. **Lei**; *compos.* — **bord**, n. lee-board.

Lieb, adj. dear, beloved; agreeable, pleasing, charming, delightful, valued, esteemed; favourite; mein — er **Freund**, my dear (beloved) friend; — er **Getreuer**, beloved and trusty; unsern — en **Getreuen**, to our beloved and trusty (subjects); — er **Gott!** good God! — sein, to be agreeable, to please; es ist mir —, it pleases me; I am glad of it; es ist mir —, daß . . ., I am glad that . . .; wenn Ihnen Ihre Ehre — ist, if you value your honour; wenn Ihnen Ihr Leben — ist, as you value your life; es mag ihm — ober leid sein, willy nilly; whether he likes or dislikes it; — haben, to love; to caress; to like; — gewinnen, to conceive an affection for, to become fond of . . .; mein — er, meine — c, my dear; — er, sei so gut, pray be so kind; a *standard word in familiar phrases*; *us.* das — e Brot, die — e Sonne, der — e Gott, das — e Leben u. s. w., it means much valued, but is merely to be considered as an *expletive in English*; um das — e Brot arbeiten, to work for bread only; **Liebes**, einem — es und **Gutes** erzeigen, to do one good, bestow favours upon; etwas — es f. m. sweetheart.

Liebäugel, f. amorous looks, ogling.

Liebäugeln, v. n. (h.) to ogle, look amorously.

Liebsäugler, m. ogler; — **frauenmilch**, f. a sort of Rhenish wine; — **wert** (h), adj. dearly beloved; *other compos. vid. in alphabetical order below.*

Liebäugen, n. (-s; pl. —) sweetheart, love, darling.

Liebden, (a title which sovereign princes give to one another); **Em**. —! your love!

Liebe, f. 1. love, affection; 2. cbarity; 3. beloved (object), darling; die **christliche** —, charity; — zu or gegen **Jemand** haben, hegen, empfinden u. s. w., to have, entertain, feel affection for, etc.; — zu **Reich**(h)ümern, love of riches; — zum **Vaterlande**, love of one's country; — zu **Jemand** tragen, to entertain a love for somebody; etwas mit — thun, to do will-

ingly; mir zu —, to please, favour me; alte — röstet nicht, *fam.* old love is never forgotten; einem etwas zu — thun, to do one a favour; — im **Nebel**, love in a mist (a plant); *compos.* — **at**(h)**mend**, adj. fig. love-breathing; — **blind**, adj. blind through love, blinded by love; — **dicner**, m., — **dicnerin** (n), f. 1. a sensualist in love, a slave to love; 2. a coaxing person, a wheedling or winning flatterer; — **gefühl**, n. sentiment of love; amorous feeling; — **girrend**, adj. fig. 1. love-cooing, cooing for love; 2. very amorous; — **glühend**, — **heiß**, adj's, glowing or burning with love; — **frant**, adj. love-sick; — **frant**, n. vid. **Labfrant**; — **leer**, adj. void or destitute of love; — **reif**, adj. ripe for love; — **riech**, adj. vid. — **frant**; — **itrahend**, adj. love-darting, beaming love, radiant with love; — **trunfen**, adj. drunk or intoxicated with love; — **voll**, adj. loving, affectionate, kind; — **wund**, adj. fig. love-stricken, wounded by love.

Syn. **Liebe**, **Zärtlichkeit**. **Liebe** is the delight we feel in a person, **Zärtlichkeit** its effect. It is **Liebe** in its impassioned intensity. **Liebe** arises from the satisfaction we feel in the qualities of a person; **Freundschaft** can arise from services and kindness; it can be favour and gratitude, and implies the sentiment which renders one willing to do all that can promote another's happiness. **Freundschaft** is opposed to enmity, **Liebe** to hate.

Liebele, f. (pl. -en) cont. flirtation, trifling love.

Liebeln, v. a. and n. (h.) to love in a trifling manner, flirt, trifle.

Lieben, v. I. a. 1. to love; 2. to be fond of, to fancy, like; er sieht die **Jagd**, he is fond of hunting; ich **liebe** das, I like that; II. n. (h.) to love, be in love; + (*with dat.*) to please.

Liebend, adj. loving.

Liebende, m. and f. decl. like adj. lover.

Liebenswert (h), } adj's, amiable,
Liebenswertig, } lovely.

Liebenswürdigkeit, f. amiableness, loveliness.

Lieber, *compar.* of **lieb** and *gern* *as adv.* I. adj. dearer, more beloved; more agreeable; II. *adv.* rather, sooner, better; ich **will** —, es ist mir —, I love better, I prefer, I had rather; ich **wollte** — sterben, als . . ., I would (had) rather die than . . .

Liebesabenteurer, n. love-affair; intrigue; — **andenken**, n. love-favour, love-keepsake; — **angelegenheit**, f. love-matter; — **angst**, f. anxiety or pangs of love; — **antrag**, m. proposal; proposing of love; — **apfel**, m. love-apple, tomato; — **auge**, n. lover's eye; — **band**, n. bond or tie of love; — **baum**, m. European Judas-tree; — **bedürfnis**, n. want or desire of some object to love; — **begebenheit**, f. vid. — **abenteurer**; — **begier**, f. amorous passion; — **begierde**, f. (amorous) desire; — **berg**, m. vid. **Reusberg**; — **befchwerde**, f. pain inflicted by love; — **befueuerung**, f. protestation of love; — **bewerbung**, f. love-suit; — **beweis**, m. proof of love, of attachment; — **birn**, f. the tankard-pear; — **bliss**, m. loving or amorous look, a glance of love, affectionate look; — **blümchen**, n. the little daisy; — **bote**, m. messenger or barbinger of love, love-broker; — **brief**, m. (*dim.*) — **briefchen**, n.) love-letter, amorous epistle, billet-doux; — **brunst**, f. ardour or heat of love, amorous rapture, love-fit; — **brünstig**, adj. burning or hot with love; — **buch**, n. book about love;

—bund, *m.*, —bündniß, *n.* alliance of love; —**dichter**, *m.* amatory or erotic poet; —**diener**, *m.* a slave to love; —**dienst**, *m.* act of kindness, kind office, friendly service; —**drang**, *m.* ardour of love; —**eifer**, *m.* jealousy; —**entzückung**, *f.* amorous ecstasy or transport, transport of love; —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration of love; —**fackel**, *f.* *fig.* love-flame, flame of love; —**fest**, *n.* love-feast; —**feuer**, *n.* *fig.* fire or ardour of love, amorous ardour; —**fieber**, *n.* *fig.* amorous fever, love-fit; —**flamme**, *f.*, —**lohe**, *m.* *fig.* love-flame, flame of love; —**frucht**, *f.* *fig.* fruit or fruits of love; —**gedanke**, *m.* love-thought or fancy, amorous thought, etc.; —**gedicht**, *n.* a love-poem, an amatory or erotic poem; —**genuss**, *m.* enjoyment of love; —**geschent**, *n.* love-toy; —**geschichte**, *f.* 1. love-story, love-tale; 2. a novel; —**gespräch**, *n.* amorous conversation or discourse, love-discourse; —**geständniß**, *n.* confession, admission or avowal of love; —**glück**, *n.* 1. happiness in love; 2. success, good fortune in love; —**glut**, *f.* *fig.* amorous ardour or rapture, glow of love; —**gott**, *m.* the god of Love, Cupid; —**göttin** (*n.*), *f.* the goddess of Love, Venus; —**gras**, *n.* quake-grass; —**gunst**, *f.* a lady's favours; —**gürtel**, *m.* Venus's girdle; —**handel**, *m.* an amour, a love-intrigue, love-affair; —**heirat** (*h.*), *f.* love-match; —**huld**, *f.* loving kindness; —**kampf**, *m.* 1. amorous contest or combat; 2. combat against love; —**kind**, *n.* a love-child, a natural child; —**klage**, *f.* amorous complaint; —**knecht**, *m.* slave to love, love's slave; —**knoten**, *m.* love-knot; —**königin** (*n.*), *f.* the queen of love, Venus; —**krank**, *adj.* 1. *vid.* liebrant; 2. venereally diseased; —**krankheit**, *f.* 1. love-sickness; 2. venereal disease; —**fühn**, *adj.* emboldened by love; —**kunst**, *f.* 1. art of love; 2. a lover's trick, amorous artifice; —**kuss**, *m.* kiss of love; (bei mehreren Personen) kiss of (brotherly or sisterly) love; —**leute**, *pl.* a loving couple or pair; a couple of lovers; —**lieb**, *n.* (*dim.* —**liebchen**, *n.*) amorous, amatory or erotic song, an amorous ditty or lay, love-song; —**lust**, *f.* pleasure of love; —**mahl**, *n.* love-feast; (bei den alten Christen) agapæ; the eucharist; —**narr**, *m.* amorous fool; —**neigung**, *f.* amorous disposition; —**not** (*h.*), *f.* *vid.* —**pein**; —**paar**, *n.* *vid.* —**leute**; —**pein**, *f.* anguish, pains, torments of love; —**pfand**, *n.* pledge of love; —**peil**, *m.* *fig.* dart of Love, Love's shaft, love-shaft; —**pfanze**, *f.* lich-nidea; —**pflicht**, *f.* charitable duty; —**probe**, *f.* proof or trial of love; —**qual**, *f.* torture of love; *vid.* —**pein**; —**rauserei**, *f.* amorous frenzy, delirium of love; —**rausch**, *m.* transport of love, intoxication of love; —**ritter**, *m.* 1. knight-errant; 2. a man who goes in quest of love adventures, a gay Lothario; —**roman**, *m.* amatory novel or romance, love-tale; —**sache**, *f.* love-affair, love-intrigue, an amour; in —**sachen**, in matters of love; —**sänger**, *m.* one who sings of love, an erotic poet; —**schnurz**, *m.* heart-pang; —**schule**, *f.* school of or for love; —**schwärmerei**, *f.* amorous enthusiasm; —**schwur**, *m.* a lover's oath; —**seuche**, *f.* venereal disease; —**seufzer**, *m.* amorous sigh; —**slave**, *m.* slave of or to love; —**spiel**, *n.* flirtation; amorous play, dalliance; —**sprache**, *f.*

love's or lover's language, amorous language; —**stern**, *m.* star benign to lovers, propitious to love; —**strauch**, *m.* the oxbane; —**stück**, *n.* (*dim.* —**stückchen**, *n.*) love-feat, love-trick; —**that**, *f.* *vid.* —**merk**; —**t(h)oll**, *adj.* crazed with love; —**trank**, *m.* philtre, love-potion; —**treu**, —**treue**, *f.* fidelity or truth in love, faith or faithfulness in love, constancy; —**trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with love; —**verhältniß**, *n.* intimate relations; —**verständnis**, *n.* 1. amour, love-intrigue; 2. love-secret; —**wahnsinn**, *m.* erotic delirium; —**werbung**, *f.* love-suit; —**werk**, *n.* 1. work of love; 2. benevolent action, charity; —**wonne**, *f.* amorous bliss, bliss of love; —**wort**, *n.* endearing or loving word, word of love; —**wut** (*h.*), *f.* amorous delirium; satyrical lust; (bei Frauen) uterine fury, erotomania; —**zauber**, *m.* charm of love; —**zeichen**, *n.* love-token, love-favour; —**zunder**, *m.* a love-bait, an enticement or allurements to love.

Liebhaber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } 1. **Liebhaber** (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } lover, paramour; friend; 2. amateur; 3. person inclined to buy, purchaser; 4. theatrical term, used like the French *amoureux*; *compos.* —**bühne**, *f.*, —**theater**, *n.* private theatre; —**concert**, *n.* concert given by amateurs; private concert; —**rolle**, *f.* the part of the lover (in a play).

Liebhabelei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) fondness, fancy, amateurship; favourite amusement or occupation.

Liebhaflich, *adj.* and *adv.* having or betraying amateurship, fondness; like an amateur.

Liebherzen, *v. insepar. vid.* lieblosen.

Lieblich, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* bull-finch.

Lieblos, *v. a. insepar.* to caress, fondle, cherish, soothe.

Syn. lieblos, sätmetösel. An older person can lieblos a younger one, or one of higher rank an inferior, as well as a younger person can one older, etc. Only an inferior can sätmetösel a superior, younger persons older ones. A mother lieblos her child and is gettösel by the same, but the child only sätmetösel the mother. Sätmetösel can also be said of animals; lieblos cannot, since in doing so the use of language becomes necessary.

Lieblos, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } one **Lieblos** (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } who caresses, fondles.

Lieblosung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) caressing, fondling, cherishing, soothing; *compos.* —**swort**, *n.* caressing, soothing word.

Lieblos, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } flirt, **Lieblos** (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } trifler.

Lieblich, *adj.* lovely, amiable, delightful, charming, sweet, delicious.

Lieblichkeit, *f.* loveliness, amiableness, sweetness, charm, charmingness, deliciousness.

Liebling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) favourite, minion, darling, paramour; *compos.* —**ausdruck**, *m.* favourite expression; —**beschäftigung**, *f.* favourite occupation; —**buch**, *n.* favourite book; —**schichter**, *m.* favourite poet; —**scharbe**, *f.* favourite colour; —**gericht**, —**getränk**, *n.* favourite dish, beverage; —**hund**, *m.* favourite dog; —**sidee**, *f.* favourite idea; —**kind**, *n.* favourite child, darling; —**lafter**, *n.* favourite vice; —**lieb**, —**liebchen**, *n.* favourite song, ditty; —**speer**, *n.* favourite horse; —**plan**, *m.* favourite plan; —**platz**, *m.*, —**plätzchen**, *n.* favourite place or spot; —**sohn**, *m.* dar-

ling son; —**sünde**, *f.* cherished sin; —**unterhaltung**, *f.* favourite amusement; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* favourite science.

Syn. lieblich, Sätmetösel, Günstling. A Lieblich is preferred to all others and has the first place in the affections of the person by whom he is beloved; a Sätmetösel is the one most tenderly fostered and petted, often indeed more than is proper. Günstling is one to whom another extends his special favour or Günst. The Sätmetösel is always a lieblich, but not inversely. The great and rich have their Günstlinge, whosometimes are their lieblich. The poor man has no Günstling, but he can have his lieblich, though it may be only among animals. One is therefore the Günstling of a superior, and the superior has an inferior for his Günstling; one can, however, have a lieblich among one's equals and even among one's superiors.

Lieblich, *m.* charm, attractiveness, grace.

Lieblich, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) love, love-affair or connection; armour, intrigue; also for beloved; eine — haben, to be in love with some person.

Liebste, *superl.* of lieb, dearest, most dear, most beloved, most favoured, agreeable; das esse ich am —n, that I like best; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen am —n ist, take your choice.

Liebste, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* beloved object, love; spouse.

Liebstück, *n.* (—**s**) *B. T.* lounge.

Lied, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**er**) 1. song, air, ballad, ditty; 2. + limb, lid; ein geistliches —, a spiritual song, psalm, hymn; das ist das Ende vom —, prov. that's the end of it.

Liedchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) little song, tune, ditty; ich weiß auch ein — das von zu singen, prov. I have also experienced it, I have had the same misfortune.

Lieder, *pl.* of Lied, in *compos.* —**absatz**, —**abschnitt**, *m.* couplet; —**buch**, *n.* song-book; hymn-book; —**componist**, *m.* composer of songs; —**dichter**, *m.* lyric poet, composer of songs; —**franz**, *m.* garland of songs, philharmonic society; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in songs; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of songs; —**singer**, *m.* singer; ballad-singer; minstrel; —**spiel**, *n.* vaudeville; —**sprache**, *f.* 1. language peculiarly fit for song; 2. a language existing only in song; —**tafel**, *f.* *vid.* —**franz**; —**taus**, *m.* dance into which songs are introduced; —**vers**, *m.* strophe.

Liederlich, *adj.* 1. loose, dissolute, immoral, wicked, vicious; 2. careless, negligent, slovenly; disorderly; 3. *provinc.* light, quick; der —, ein —er Mensch, debauchee, dissolute fellow; Bruder —, rake, rake-hell; das —e Leben, dissolute, loose life; —**s Gündel**, rascally people, riff-raff; —**werden**, to grow loose.

Liederlichkeit, *f.* 1. disorderly conduct, dissoluteness; looseness; 2. negligence, carelessness; slovenliness.

Lieder, *v. a. T.* to line with leather.

Liedlohn, *m.* (—**s**) *provinc.* wages for labour.

Liedlöhner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* day-labourer.

Lieferant, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) purveyor, contractor.

Lieferer, *m. vid.* Lieferant.

Liefer, *v. a. 1.* to furnish, provide with, supply; 2. to deliver, give, hand; einem den Wein —, to furnish one with wine; zu —, to be delivered; *fig.* eine Schlächt —, to give or fight a battle; er ist geliefert, he is lost, undone.

liefern, *v. n.* (f.) *provinc.* to curdle.
Lieferung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. supplying, purveying, providing with; 2. supply, purveyance; 3. delivery; auf —, on delivery or provision; *compos.* —**contract**, —**vertrag**, *m.* contract for supplying, supply or delivery; —**geld**, *n.* u. f. m. money, etc., delivered according to contract; —**preis**, *m.* contract price; —**schein**, *m.* bill of delivery, receipt.
Lieferzeit, *f.* term for delivery; — in zehn Tagen, to be delivered in ten days.

Liefeland, *n.* (-s) Livonia.
Liefländer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Livonian.
Liefländisch, *adj.* Livonian.
Liegamboß, *m.* (-es) lying anvil of copper-smiths.

Liege, *from liegen, in compos.* —
gelb, *n. M. E.* demurrage; —**haus**, *n.* quarantine-house; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of rest; —**tag**, *m.* day of lying still, day of demurrage; —**zeit**, *f.* time which a vessel is obliged to lie at a place before unloading and disembarking; quarantine.

liegen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s, and f.) 1. to lie; to be; 2. to be situated, placed; 3. to be ill, sick; 4. to consist in, to depend upon; to be of importance, to signify; 5. to incline, lean; —**bleiben**, to remain, to be left, forgotten; —**haben**, to have, possess; to have in store, in the cellar; —**lassen**, to leave, to leave behind; not to touch; —**und sichten lassen**, to neglect, leave in disorder; —**an einem**, —**daran**, to lie with one, to be the fault of; *die Zögerung liegt an ihm*, he hears the fault, is to be blamed for the delay; —**immer in . . .**, to frequent much; *er liegt immer in den Weinhäusern*, he frequents, is always found in, wine-houses, taverns; —**voll von . . .**, to be covered with; *das Feld liegt voll von Steinen*, the field is covered with stones; *vor Anker* —, to ride at anchor; *im Vort(e)il* —, *Fenc. T.* to have an advantage, a favourable attitude; *es liegt mir immer im Sinne*, it is always in my mind; *einem in den Ohren* —, to tell one the same thing over and over again; *auf dem Bette* —, to lie a-bed; *krank* —, to lie sick; *auf dem Paradebette* —, to lie in state; *im Lindbette* or *in den Waden* —, to lie in; *dieser Berg liegt im Westen des Vorgebirges*, this mountain bears, is situated in the west of the promontory; *es liegt mir auf der Brust*, my chest is oppressed; *die Stadt liegt sehr schön*, the town is well situated; *es liegt tiefer Schnee*, deep snow covers the ground; *im Gefängnisse* —, to be in prison; *über den Büchern* —, to pore over books; *einem auf dem Halse* —, to importune one; *im Magen* —, to stick in the stomach; *sich immer in den Haaren* —, to be always quarrelling; *im Streite*, *im Prozesse* —, to be engaged in a contest, a law-suit; *unverfängt* —**bleiben**, to remain unsold; *es liegt am Tage*, vor Augen, it is manifest, clear as day-light; II. *impers.* *es liegt viel daran*, it is of great consequence; *an mir soll es nicht* —, it shall not be my fault; *wem liegt daran?* who cares for, about it? *liegt etwas daran?* is it of any consequence? *es liegt an Ihnen*, it depends on you; it is your own fault; *woran liegt es?* where does the fault lie, what is the cause? *es liegt nicht daran*, it matters not; *es liegt mir daran*, it is of importance, of moment to me; *daran gelegen sein*, to be ma-

terial, of consequence, etc.; *vid. gelegen.*
Liegen, *n.* (-s) the act of lying, etc.; *ich bin des — müde*, I am tired of lying.
liegend, *adj.* lying; situated, —**Gründe**, Güter, territories, estates, immovables, immovable goods; —**Christi**, italics.

Liegenheit, } *f.* (pl. -en) immov-
Liegenhaft, } able estate; —**en**,
 immovables.

Lieger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) he who is lying (long at a place).
Liehn, } *f. vid. Lehne.*
Lihn, }

Lien, *f.* (pl. -en) *N. T.* rope to track a hoat; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* ropewalk; —**baum**, *m. vid. Linbaum*; —**garn**, *n.* yarn or tow for lines, etc.; —**gut**, *n.* cords, lines; —**laufen**, *n. N. T.* towage; —**läufer**, *m.* man who tracks a hoat; —**schleper**, *m.* man who coils up the harpoon-lines; —**wächter**, *m.* man who guides the towing-rope.

Lier, *n.* (-es; pl. —) *T.* wall about the hearth, counter-wall.

Lierbaum, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* larch-tree.

Lieschen, } *abbr. for* Elisabeth, Bess,
Liese, } Betty.
Liesel, }

Lieschgras, *n.* (-es) meadow, cat's-tail grass, timothy-grass.

Liese, *f.* (pl. -n) hollows-tube.

Liesen, *pl. T.* fat inside an animal along the sides.

Liespfund, *n.* (-es) *lispund.*

Lisflien, *f. N. T.* the keys or buttons of the bonnets.

Lieutenant, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) lieutenant; *compos.* —**stelle**, *f.* lieutenantcy, lieutenant's commission.

Lievrit, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *Mn. T.* lievirite, yenite.

liffig, *adj. provinc.* nimble, quick, active.

Li'ga, } *f.* league, alliance.
Li'gue, }

Ligament, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *A. T.* ligament.

Ligation, *f. S. T.* ligation.

Ligatur, *f.* (pl. -en) *S. and Mus. T. and Typ. T.* ligature.

ligi(e)ren, *v. n.* to engage the sword (in fencing).

Ligisten, } *pl. members of a league*
Ligisten, } or alliance.

ligistlich, *adj.* relating or belonging to a league or alliance.

Lignite, *m.* lignite.

Ligustrum, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* privet.

li(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* verbinden, *ver-eintigen.*

li(e)rt, *adj.* closely allied, intimate.

Liför, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) liqueur; strong-water; *compos.* —**gestell**, *n.* liqueur-stand; —**glas**, *n.* liqueur-glass; —**messer**, *m.* hydrometer, aerometer; —**service**, *n. vid. —gestell*; —**wein**, *m.* liqueur-wine.

Li'la, *m.* (-s) Spanish elder, lilac; *compos.* —**farbe**, *f.* lilac colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* coloured like the blossom of the Spanish elder.

Li'lat, *m. vid. Li'la.*

Li'le, *f.* (pl. -n) lily; *die Alexandrinische* —, star of Alexandria; *compos.* —**naffobil**, *m.* lily-daffodil; —**antisch**, *n.* * lily-hued face; —**narm**, *m.* lily-white arm; —**narmig**, *adj.* having lily-white arms; —**nartig**, *adj.* liliaceous; —**nbaum**, *m.* liriodendron or tulip-tree; —**nblau**, *adj.* as pale as a lily; —**nbruß**, *f.* —**nbusen**, *m.* lily-white hosom; —**nformig**, *adj.* liliaceous;

—**ngeruch**, *m.* scent or odour of lilies; —**ngewächse**, *n. pl.* liliaceous plants; —**nglöckchen**, *n.* lily-bell flower; —**ngrün**, *n.* iris-green; —**nhals**, *m.* lily-white neck; —**nhand**, *f.* lily-white hand, lily-hand; —**nhaut**, *f.* lily-white skin; —**nhycanth**, *f.* lily-hyacinth; —**nkranz**, *m.* chaplet or wreath of lilies; —**nkreuz**, *n. H. T.* cross-flory; —**nnafen**, *m.* lily-white (napé or) shoulder; —**nnarzisse**, *f.* 1. the crinum; 2. the amaryllis; —**nöl**, *n.* oil of (white) lilies; —**nstein**, *m.* lily-stone, encrinite; —**nstengel**, *m.* stalk of a lily; —**nstirn**, *f.* lily-white brow; —**nbogel**, *m.* common butterfly; —**nweiß**, *adj.* (as) white as a lily, lily-white; —**nzaunblume**, *f.* the sand-lily; —**nziebel**, *f.* bulb of a lily-plant, a lily-bulb.

Li'liputer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *cont.* Lilliputian.

Li'la, *vid. Li'la.*

Li'maille, *f.* the filings of metals, limail.

Li'matographie, } *f.* a description
Li'matologie, } of or treatise on
 snails.

Li'mandie, *f.* starvation, perishing with hunger.

Li'mande, *f.* (pl. -n) burt, dab (a fish).

Li'mation, *f.* the act of filing.

Li'matur, *f.* limature, filings.

Li'mbus, *m.* 1. border (of a garment); 2. limbo.

Li'mbaum, *m.* (-es; pl. -bäume) service-tree, sorh-tree.

Li'me, } *f.* (pl. -n) lime (kind of
Li'mette, } citron).

Li'meneretif, *f.* the science or art of navigation.

Li'mitation, *f.* limitation, limit.

Li'mitativ, *adj.* limiting, restrictive.

Li'mite, *f. M. E.* limit (of credit, etc.).

Li'miti(e)ren, *v. a.* to limit, circumscribe, restrict.

Li'mma, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* interval.

Li'mma'den, *pl. vid.* Nymphen.

Li'mito, } *n.* (-s) *M. E.* limits.

Li'mitum, }

Li'monade, *f.* lemonade; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* maker, seller of lemonade; —**pulver**, *n.* powder for making lemonade; —**nshenk**, *m. vid. —macher.*

Li'mone, } *f.* (pl. -n) lemon; *com-*
Li'monie, } *pos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* lemon, lemon-tree; —**nsaft**, *m.* lemon-juice; —**nshale**, *f.* lemon-peel.

Li'mon'dornschnecke, *f.* spider-whelk.

Li'mpf, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *T.* top of a tree; new wood that grows every year on a tree.

Li'na, *f. abbr. for* Carolina.

Lin'baum, *m.* (-es; pl. -bäume) *vid.* Nborn.

Li'ndbast, *m.* (-es) elm.

Li'nddrache, *m. vid.* Lindwurm.

Li'nd, } *adj.* * soft, mild, *vid. ge-*
Li'nde, } *linde*; *provinc.* damp, moist.

Li'ndf, *f.* (pl. -n) linden-tree, linden, lime-tree; *compos.* —**nallee**, *f.* alley or walk of lime-trees; —**nbast**, *m.* bast of a linden-tree; —**nblatt**, *n.* leaf of a linden-tree; —**nblätterpapier**, *n.* paper made of the leaves of the linden-tree; —**nblüth**(e), *f.* blossom of a linden-tree; —**nblüth**(h)wasser, *n.* heauty-water; —**nbreit**, *n.* plank board of lime; —**ngang**, *m. vid. —allee*; —**nholz**, *n.* linden-wood, lime-wood; —**nhönig**, *m.* lime-blossom honey; —**nflöck**, *m.* lime-hock; —**nfohle**, *f.* linden-wood coal; —**nlaube**, *f.* arbour of linden-trees;

—**laus**, *f.* plant-louse; tree-louse; puceron; —**mittel**, *m.* mistletoe that grows on the lime-tree; —**nöl**, *n.* lime-tree oil; —**npflanze**, *f.* lime-plank; —**nfadt**, *f.* town surrounded with linden-trees; —**nſtraſſe**, *f.* a street planted with lime-trees; —**nwald**, *m.* grove of linden-trees.

lin'den, *adj.* made of linden wood.

lin'derer, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) soother, comforter, alleviator.

lin'dern, *v. I a.* to mitigate, alleviate, soften, allay, assuage, ease, to soothe; to lessen, diminish, temper; II. *refl.* to be soothed; to become milder.

Syn. lindern, mildern. The external cause of what is unpleasant is gemildert, the perception of it is gemildert, when either is diminished. We mildern the evil, and lindern the pain. Time lindert grief and affliction, for it weakens by degrees the perception or feeling of the unpleasant.

lin'derung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. mitigation, alleviation, softening; 2. relief, soothing, comfort; etym — **verschaffen**, to soothe one's pains; — **empfinden**, to feel relief, eased; **compos.** — **ſalſam**, *m.* lenitive balm; — **ſmittel**, *n.* soothing remedy, palliative, anodyne; — **ſalbe**, *f.* a lenitive or assuasive salve.

lin'digkeit, *f.* mildness, lenity, *vid.* Gelindigkeit.

lind'wurm, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**würmer**) (fabulous animal) winged serpent, dragon.

***lineal'**, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) rule, ruler.

***lineal'-abſtammung**, —**erbfolge**, *f.* lineal descent, lineal succession.

***lineament'**, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) lineament.

***linear'**, } *adj.* linear, lineal; **line-**
***linear'riſch**, } *ariſche Gleichung*, *Mat.*
T. linear equation.

***linear'-zeichnung**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) outline, sketch.

***lin(e)'ren**, *vid.* lin(i)(e)ren.

***lingerie'**, *f.* 1. trade in linen goods; 2. washing-room.

ling'enſtraut, *n.* (—**eſ**) B. T. bastard-knot-grass.

***lingual'buchſtabe**, *m.* lingual letter.

***lin'guifch**, *adj.* relating to language.

***linguiſt'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) linguist.

***linguiſtik**, *f.* science of languages.

***linguiſtiſch**, *adj.* and *adv.* linguistic, linguistical.

lin'ie, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. line; 2. lineage, descent; 3. race; 4. feature; 5. equinoctial line; 6. line, file; **dic** — **paſſi(e)ren**, to pass the line; — **nziehen**, to draw lines, to rule; **aufſteigende**, **abſteigende**, **gerade** —, ascending, descending, direct line; **compos.** — **nblatt**, *n.* paper with lines to enable one to write straight; — **nfeder**, *f.* ruling pen; — **nſorg**, *adj.* like a line, linear; — **nſoß**, *n.* ruler; — **nmaß**, *n.* linear measure; — **npapier**, *n.* ruled paper; — **nperſpective**, *f.* linear perspective; — **nregiment**, *n.* regiment of the line; — **nſchiſſ**, *n.* vessel of the line, man-of-war of the first rate; — **nſtrem**, *n.* *Mus. T.* scale; — **ntruppen**, *pl.* troops of the line, the line; — **nverjüngung**, *f.* *vid.* — **nperſpective**; — **nzieher**, *n.* drawer of lines; ruling-pen; — **nzug**, *m.* draught of a line.

lin'ig, *adj.* (*in compos. only*) having certain lines, as frummlinig, having crooked lines, etc.

***liniment'**, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) liniment.

***lin(i)(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to rule, to mark with lines.

***lin(i)(e)'r'-feder**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) ruling-pen; — **maſchine**, *f.* ruling machine.

lin't, *adj.* 1. left; left-handed; 2. *fig.* awkward, wrong; **dic** — **Seite des** **Judeſ** u.ſ.w. the wrong side; **dic** —, the left hand; **zur** —**en** or —**er** **Hand**, on the left; **ſich an der** —**er** **trauen laſſen**, to marry with the left hand; — **ſein**, to be left-handed; — **machen**, **was recht iſt**, to turn right into wrong.

lin'te, *f.* left hand, the left.

lin'thänder, *m.* left-handed person.

lin'thändig, *adj.* left-handed.

lin'theit, *f.* (*unus.*) wrong side; *fig.* awkwardness.

lin'tiſch, *adj.* *fig.* awkward; wrong.

lin'tmacher, *m.* *vulg. fig.* one who proves that wrong is right.

lin'ts, *adv.* to the left; with the left hand, on the left (wrong) side; *fig.* awkwardly, perversely, erroneously; — **ſein**, to be left-handed; — **um!** to the left; **etwas** — **anfangen**, to begin a thing at the wrong end; — **uri(h)eilen**, *fig.* to judge with a warped judgment; **compos.** — **an**, **ab**, *adv.* up, down to the left; — **her**, — **hin**, *adv.* along on the left; — **um**, *adv.* going to the left about.

lin'tſein, *n.* (—**ſ**) left-handedness.

lin'nen, *vid.* Leinwand.

lin'nenpapier, *n.* (—**ſ**) linen-paper.

***lin'on**, *m.* (—**ſ**) French lawn.

lin'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. lentil; 2. *Opt. T.* lens; 3. liver-spot, freckle or mole (on the skin); 4. T. lynch-pin (**better** **Zinſe**); **compos.** — **nader**, *m.* lentil-field; — **nbaum**, *m.* common laburnum; — **nbeine**, *n. pl.* A. T. sesamoid bones; — **nfeld**, *n. vid.* — **nader**; — **nſack**, *m.* lenticular spot; — **nſormig**, *adj.* lentiform, lenticular; — **ngericht**, *n.* lentil-porridge; — **ngerſte**, *f.* — **ngetreide**, *n.* lentils sown with barley for fodder; — **nglas**, *n.* a lens; — **ngras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; — **nkaſſel**, *f.* *Anat. T.* capsule of the crystalline lens; — **nkörper**, *m.* *Anat. T.* crystalline lens; — **nſtraut**, *n.* waterwort; vernal starwort; — **nſümmel**, *m.* cumin; — **nmahl**, *n. vid.* **Zinſe**; 3; — **nſchwamm**, *m.* lentiferous peziza; — **nſtahl**, *m.* lenticular basil; — **nſta** (**ar**), *m.* *Med. T.* cataract; — **nſtein**, *m.* lenticular stone; — **nſuppe**, *f.* lentil-porridge or soup; — **nwide**, *f.* 1. (vierſamige **Zinſe**) the smooth tare; 2. the hairy tare; — **nzähler**, *m.* an over-nice person; a squeamish person; a niggard.

lin'tſch, *n.* (with seamstresses) wrist-band of a shirt.

lin'z, *n.* Lintz.

lipa'riſch, *adj.* **dic** —**en** **Zinſeln**, Lipari Islands.

***lipogramma'tiſch**, *adj.* intentionally omitting or avoiding certain letters (e. g. the r), lipogrammatic.

***lipothymic'**, *f.* *Med. T.* lipothymia.

Lip'phen, *n.* little lip.

Lip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) lip; eine **biſe** —, a blubber lip; **es ſoll nicht über meine** — **n** **kommen**, *fig.* I will keep it secret; **ſich auf die** — **n** **beißen**, *fig.* to suppress laughter or any utterance; **compos.** — **nandacht**, *f.* lip devotion; — **nband**, — **nbandchen**, *n.* A. T. commisure of the lips; — **nbar**, *m.* Indian bear; — **nblume**, *f.* labiate flower; — **nbuchſtabe**, *m.* labial letter; — **nbrüſe**, *f.* labial gland; — **nfürmig**, *adj.* lip-shaped; B. T. labiate; — **ngebet**, *n.* lip-prayer; — **nlaut**, — **nlauter**, *n.* labial letter; — **npo-**
made, — **nſalbe**, *f.* lip-salve; — **nſchlagader**, *f.* labial artery; — **nweiſcheit**, *f.* lip-wisdom.

Syn. Zippe, Zeſſe. Zeſſen indicates the upper and lower edge of the mouth, with reference only to physical structure; Zippen, at the same time, with reference to their intellectual expression. We call these parts in the muzzle of animals Zeſſen, and require in a good greyhound that he should have hanging Zeſſen.

Lipp'ſiſch, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) the wrasse. **lip'pig**, 1. *in compos.* lipped; 2. B. T. labiate.

Lip's, *abbr.* from Philipp, Phil; — Lullian, Robin Hood; *provinc.* a fellow with thick lips.

***Lip'ſana**, *pl.* sacred relics.

***Lip'noſtet'**, *f.* a receptacle for relics.

***Liquation'**, *f.* the act of melting, liquation.

***Liquefaction'**, *f.* liquefaction.

***liqueſcent'**, *adj.* and *adv.* liquescent.

***Liqueur'**, *m. vid.* Liſſür.

***Liquid'**, *adj.* liquid; — **E** **Schulden**, liquid debts.

***Liquidation'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) liquidation, clearing account, settlement; **compos.** — **ſtag**, *m.* day of settlement.

***Liquidator'**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**en**) sequestrator.

***liquidi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to liquidate, make up, clear accounts.

***Liquidität'**, *f.* liquidity.

***Liquitum**, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**da**) 1. a liquid; 2. a liquid debt; 3. *pl.* *Gram. T.* liquids.

***Liquiritien'ſaft**, *m.* (—**eſ**) Spanish licorice, Spanish juice.

***Liquör'**, *m.* (—**ſ**) liquor.

***Liquirit'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) manufacturer of liquor.

Li'ſabeth, } *f. provinc. vid.* Eliſabeth.
Li's'beth, }

***liſer(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to bind with cords, to lace; to embroider.

Liſſ'ſe, *f.* (—**nſ**) Assy (name of women).

Liſ'ſel, *m.* (—**ſ**) lisp.

Liſ'ſ(e)ler, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) lisper.

liſ'ſein, *v. a.* and *n.* (**ſ**.) to lisp, to whisper; *fig.* to murmur softly, to purr, warble.

liſ'ſeln, *n.* (—**ſ**) lisp, lisp.

liſ'ſeind, *adj.* lisp.

liſ'ſebund, *adj.* lisp.

liſ'ſebund, *adj.* lisp.

liſ'ſebon, *n.* (—**ſ**) Lisbon.

liſ'ſeboner, 1. *s. m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) inhabitant of Lisbon; II. *adj.* — **Zeitung**, Lisbon papers.

liſ't, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) craft, cunning, art, artifice, trick, stratagem, deceit, artfulness, subtility.

Syn. liſt, Ränke. A liſt may have an approved aim; Ränke always has an un-sanctioned one. We administer medicine to a child by liſt when we substitute for the cup which contains an agreeable drink, another containing the medicine. A liſt which employs unallowed means for the attainment of an unallowed end, can only consist of one single trick. Ränke compose a web of secret artifices to attain an unallowed aim. It is said that the Jesuits at the court of Louis XIV. incessantly carried on Ränke.

liſ'te, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) list, roll, catalogue.

***liſ'tenau'**, } *m.* (—**ſ**) Arch. T. listel, fil-

***liſ'tel'**, } *let.* reglet.

liſ'terreich, *adj.* artful.

liſ'tig, *adj.* crafty, cunning, artful, subtle, sly; ein —**er** **Streid**, a cunning shift.

liſ'tigkeit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.

***liſ'taner'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) litany.

***liſ'ter**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) litre (a French measure, = about a quart).

***liſ'thanthrag**, *m.* (—**eſ**) stone or pit-coal.

***liſ'thanthraci'ten**, *pl.* petrified plants in pit-coal.

Lithauen, *n.* (-s) Lithuania.
Lithauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) } Lithua-
Lithauerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } nian.
Lithauisch, *adj.* Lithuanian.
Lithiastis, *f.* *Med. T.* lithiasis.
Lithion, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* lithium.
Lithium, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* lithium.
Lithisch, *adj.* lithic; — *e Säure*, lithic acid.
Lithochromie, *f.* 1. the art of painting on stone; 2. a coloured print from stone.
Lithoglyphik, *f.* the art of cutting or engraving on stone.
Lithoglyphik, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithoglyphite.
Lithoglyph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who cuts or engraves on stone.
Lithograph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithographer.
Lithographie, *f.* lithography.
Lithograph(e)ren, *v. n. and u.* to lithograph, draw on stone.
Lithographisch, *adj.* lithographic.
Litholog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithologist.
Lithologie, *f.* lithology.
Lithologisch, *adj.* lithological.
Lithophyt, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithophyte.
Lithotomie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lithotomy.
Lithotomist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithotomist.
Litigant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* litigant.
Litigation, *f.* *L. T.* litigation.
Litigios, *adj.* litigious, inclined to litigation.
Litig(e)ren, *v. n.* to litigate.
Litre, *vid. Liter.*
Litterarisch, *adj.* literary.
Litterat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) man of letters; *compos.* — **ent(h)um**, *n.* the literary world.
Litterator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) man of letters.
Litteratur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) literature, learning; *die alte* —, classical learning; *compos.* — **blatt**, *n. vid.* — **zeitung**; — **geschichte**, *f.* literary history; — **zeitung**, *f.* critical review; literary gazette.
Littoral, *adj.* littoral.
Liturgie, *f.* liturgy.
Liturgisch, *adj.* liturgical, liturgical.
Liturgist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) liturgist.
Litze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lace, cord, string, file, bobbin; *compos.* — **nbruder**, *m.* sworn packer, loader.
Livadien, *n.* (-s) Livadia.
Livide, *adj.* livid; *fig.* envious, jealous.
Lividität, *f.* lividity, jealousy.
Livius, *m.* Livy.
Livoner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) }
Livorneiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) }
Livorneiserin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } native or inhabitant of Leghorn; *die* —, the Livornese.
Livornisch, *adj.* and *adv.* of or Livornese; *from Leghorn*; after the manner of the Livornese.
Livorno, *n.* (-es) Leghorn.
Livre, *m.* (*pl.* -s) livre.
Livree, *f.* (*pl.* -n) livery; — *tragen*, to wear the livery; *compos.* — **bedienter**, *m.* liveryman, footman; — **borste**, *f.* livery-lace; — **eichhörner**, *n.* Barbary squirrel; — **raupe**, *f.* livery caterpillar; — **schnecke**, *f.* hedge-snail, girdled snail; — **treffe**, *f.* livery-lace.
Syn. Ulree, Montur, Uniform. According to present usage Ulree signifies the dress of the male-servants in a family; Montur the distinctive dress which the common soldier wears in service. Uniform is the distinctive dress of the higher military, worn by virtue of a certain rank

or office. At present, however, Uniform implies a distinctive dress, not only for the officers of the army, but also for other ranks, as, Jagduniformen, Kammeruniformen, Postuniformen.
Lizenz, *f.* etc. *vid. Lizenz* u. s. f. m.
Lob, *n.* (-es) 1. praise, commendation, laud; 2. reputation, fame; *zu Ihrem —*, in your praise; *einem et was zum — e nachsagen*, to say a thing to one's praise, credit; *Gott —!* thank God! God be praised! *eigenes — flüsst!* *prov.* self-praise is no recommendation; *compos.* — **begierde**, *f.* love of praise, ambition; — **begierig**, *adj.* desirous, greedy of praise; — **gedicht**, *n.* a commendatory poem; — **gesang**, *m.*, — **lied**, *n.* hymn of praise; — **hudelei**, *f.* extravagant eulogy; — **händler**, *m.* panegyrist; — **opfer**, *n.* sacrifice of praise; — **posaune**, *f.* * trumpet of praise; — **preisen**, *v. a. insepar.* to praise, sing praises; to extol; — **preißt den Herrn! sing praises unto the Lord! — **preisend**, *adj.* praising, dithyrambic; — **preiser**, *m.* praiser, extoller; — **preisung**, *f.* praise; praising; — **psalm**, *m.* psalm of praise; — **rede**, *f.* eulogy, panegyric, encomium; — **redner**, *m.* panegyrist, encomiast; — **rednerisch**, *adj.* eulogical, encomiastic; — **sagen**, *v. n. insepar.* (*with dat. Bible*) to praise; — **sänger**, *m.* one who sings praises; panegyric poet; — **schrift**, *f.* panegyric; — **singen**, *v. n. insepar.* (*with dat.*) to sing praises unto; — **sprecher**, *m.* commender, praiser; — **spruch**, *m.* eulogium; — **sucht**, *f.* vanity; love of praise; — **süchtig**, *adj. vid.* — **begierig**; — **trompete**, *f.* * trumpet of praise; — **würdig**, *adj.* praiseworthy; — **würdigkeit**, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Loben, *v. a.* 1. to praise, commend, laud; 2. *provinc.* to value, rate, estimate; *nicht zu —*, not to be praised; *gewaltig —*, to extol to the skies; *ich lobe mir den Frieden*, I am for peace; *daß Werk lobt den Meister*, *prov.* the master is known by his work.
Syn. loben, rühmen, preisen, herauspreisen. We rühmen and preisen a person when we seek to spread our good opinion of his perfections among others. Loben and preisen consist only in the favourable judgment we form of a person; rühmen implies the making known the good actions for which any one deserves to be praised. Loben is opposed to tadeln, tadeln to Schanden, and rühmen to schämen, preisen to beästen. He who herauspreiset anything praises it, because he conceives its good qualities are not sufficiently known or appreciated. A tradesman freicht heraus his goods to procure purchasers for them.
Lobenswert(h), *adj.* praiseworthy.
Lobenswürdig, *adj.* praiseworthy.
Lobenswürdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Lober, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) praiser, commender, extoller.
Lobesam, *adj.* + worthy, noble, laudable, commendable, estimable; *die — e Königin* (*n.*), the worthy queen.
Lobeserhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) praise, extolling, encomium.
Lobhudelei, *v. a.* (*cont.*) to praise impudently or interestedly.
Lobhändler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) he that praises impudently or interestedly.
Loblich, *I. adj.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable; *daß — e Gewerf*, the worthy craft or corporation; *II. adv.* laudably, commendably, estimably.
Loblichkeit, *f.* laudableness, praiseworthiness.**

Lobpreisen } *v. vid. under compos.*
Lobfagen, }
Lobfingen, } of Lob.
Local, *vid. Lokal.*
Loch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Löcher**) hole; kennel, haunt; retreat, lurking-place; dungeon; *fig.* miss, wrong aim; — *in einer Nadel*, eye; *ein — machen*, *fig.* to miss (the aim); *der Fuchs ist zu —*, the fox is earthed; *der Fuchs soll aus dem —*, the fox shall be un-kennelled; *ins — stecken*, to clap one in prison; *Jemanden vor — schießen*, *fig.* to make a cat's paw of one; *auf or aus dem letzten — e pfeifen*, *vulg.* to be at the utmost extremity, to use one's last shifts; *einer Sache ein — machen*, to terminate, end, finish an affair; *der Wind bläht aus einem falten —*, the wind blows from a cold quarter; *compos.* — **baum**, *m. provinc.* border-tree; — **berg**, *m. provinc.* layer of rocks of the thickness of a foot or half an ell; — **beutel**, *m. T.* joiner's chisel; — **billard**, *n.* pocket-game of billiards; — **bohrer**, *m.* auger, piercer; — **eisen**, *n.* punch-chisel; — **feile**, *f.* rifter; — **ganß**, *f.* a bird which lays eggs in fox-kennels or rabbit-burrows; — **gäuter**, *m.* a terrier, *vid. Leithund*; — **holz**, *n. T.* shoemaker's block; — **fehrer**, *m.* scovel, malkin; — **maschine**, *f.* drilling or boiling machine; — **meißel**, *m.* mortise-chisel; — **ortstein**, *m. vid.* — **stein**; — **ring**, *m. T.* thick hollow iron cylinder; — **fäge**, *f.* piercing-saw, keyhole-saw; — **schleibe**, *f.* stamping-plate, punch-plate; — **stein**, *m.* stone marking the borders of a mine; — **stempel**, *m. vid.* — **eisen**; — **taube**, *f.* wood pigeon, queest.
Löcher, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Lochbaum.
Löchel, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* little hole.
Löcheln, *v. a.* to perforate with little holes.
Löcher, *v. a.* 1. to make holes in a thing, to punch; 2. to blaze (a tree).
Löcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *T.* auger, piercer.
Löcherbaum, *m. T.* the drill trough, trough (in paper-mills); — **gras**, *n. B. T.* tripsacum; — **foralle**, *f.* porous coral; — **moos**, *n. B. T.* porella; — **schwamm**, *n. B. T.* moril; — **spiel**, *n.* troll-madam.
Löcherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) one who tags laces.
Löcherig, *adj.* full of holes, perforated.
Löcherigkeit, *f.* state of being perforated or full of holes.
Löchern, *v. a.* to make a hole, to perforate.
Löchig, *adj. vid.* löcherig.
Loe (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to let, lease; *L. T.* to allocate, set in order, rank (creditors).
Loch, *n. N. T. vid. Log*; *compos.* — **gat**, *n. N. T.* limber-holes.
Loch, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* the water cross-foot.
Loch, *of Lochen*, *in compos.* — **aas**, *n.* lure, bait; — **artifel**, *m.* show-article; — **bild**, *n.* seducing figure; — **ente**, *f.* decoy-duck; — **fische**, *f.* a bird-call, quail-pipe; — **gesang**, *m.* alluring song; — **herb**, *m.* decoy-floor or area; — **mittel**, *n.* any lure or bait, the means of alluring, etc.; — **pfeife**, *f.* bird-call, quail-pipe, decoy-whistle; — **peise**, *f.* 1. lure, bait; 2. lure, bait, enticement, allurement, catch, trap; — **stimme**, *f.* 1. voice for decoying or calling; 2. enticing, seductive voice, persua-

sive voice; persuasive words; — **taube**, *f.* decoy-pigeon; — **vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird, cat-call; — **wort**, *n.* persuasive, enticing, sweet word.

Łofe, *adj. vid.* Ritrre.

Łofte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lock (of hair), curl, buckle, ringlet; 2. calling; decoying, alluring; 3. decoy-bird; *compos.* of 1; — **nbau**, *m.*, — **ngesbäude**, *n.* coiffure; — **nhaarc**, *n.* curly hair; — **nhaupt**, *n.*, — **ufopf**, *m.* curly hair; person with curly hair; — **npapier**, *n.* curling-paper; — **nperücke**, *f.* wig with flowing curls; — **nwickel**, *adj.* full of curls, curly; — **nwickel**, *m.* curl-paper; — **ntouff**, *f. fam.* dense curly hair.

Łoflein, *v. a.* to curl in little locks.

Łofen, *v. I. a. and refl.* to curl in locks; *II. a. and n. (h.)* to call, to decoy, to allure, bait; to induce, dissuade; *fig.* to elicit; etwas aus einem heraus —, to pump something out of one; einen — in . . ., to entice; Thränen aus den Augen —, to draw tears from one's eyes; ein Geheimnis aus jemand —, to draw a secret from one; einem das Geld aus der Tasche —, to cheat one out of his money; wenn dich die bösen Zungen —, so folge ihnen nicht, if the wicked tempt thee, follow them not.

Syn. loden, reizen. **Łof** produces an agreeable physical impression; he who **Łofet** does so with a view of inducing others to do something, especially something wrong.

Łofen, *n. (-s)* 1. curling; 2. decoying.

Łofend, *adj.* ein — er **Łitel**, a catching title.

Łofer, *adj.* 1. loose, slack, not dense; not solid, not firm; spongy; 2. *fig.* light, disordered, dissolute, licentious, libertine; expensive, extravagant; — **Łefen**, to be a spendthrift; *compos.* — **Łrot**, *n.* light spongy bread, a French roll.

Łofer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* enticer, seducer.

Łoferheit, *f.* 1. looseness, slackness; 2. extravagant mode of living, libertinism.

Łoferling, *m. (-es; pl. -e) mod.* extravagant person, libertine.

Łofern, *v. I. a.* to make loose, spongy; *II. n. l. u.* to become loose; *fig. provinc.* to be a spendthrift.

Łoficht, *adj.* like ringlets, locks.

Łofig, *adj.* curled in locks, formed in ringlets.

Łofung, *f. (pl. -en)* calling, alluring, decoying, enticement, persuasion.

***Łofe**, *in* —, on the spot.

***Łocomotiv**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* } locomotive (engine).

***Łocomotiv'e**, *f. (pl. -and -n)* } comotive (engine).

***Łoculament**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* cell, receptacle; niche.

***Łocupletti'e**, *ren*, *v. a.* to enrich, make rich.

***Łocation**, *f.* discourse, mode of speech, phrase.

***Łocutorium**, *n. (-s; pl. -ria)* parlour (in convents).

Łode, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *T.* yearly growth of trees, annual ring of the trunk of a tree; 2. — or **Łoden**, *m. provinc.* coarse woolen stuff; piece, rag; hair; *compos.* — **nwebet**, *m.* weaver of coarse woolen stuffs or carpets.

Łoden, *v. n.* to shoot forth, sprout.

Łoder, *m. (-s) provinc.* bull.

Łoderasche, *f.* light white ashes.

Łoderer, *m. vid.* Łodenwebet.

Łodern, *v. n. (h.)* to flame, blaze, flare.

Łof, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. a measure of

corn (in Livonia); 2. a hundred-weight (at Riga).

Łoff, *f. N. T. vid.* Łuf.

Łöffel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* spoon; ladle; *Hunt. T.* ear of a hare; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* a kind of tree (in America); — **blech**, *n.* 1. a spoon-rack; 2. spoon-metal; — **blume**, *f.* the white archangel; the white dead-nettle; — **böhre**, *m.* 1. (among turners, etc.) wimble, gimlet; 2. a well-bore, well-scoop; — **brett**, *n. vid.* — **blech**; — **ente**, *f.* the shoveller (a duck); — **fohre**, *f.* wild mountain-pine; — **förmig**, *adj. and adv.* spoon-shaped; *B. T.* cochleariform; — **gabel**, *f.* hosomed fork; — **ganß**, *f. I. vid.* — **ente**; 2. *vid.* — **reißer**; — **hafen**, *m.* (among surgeons) scoop; — **holz**, *n.* spindle-tree wood, prick-wood; — **korb**, *m.* spoon-tray; — **kraut**, *n.* spoonwort, scurvy-grass; — **krautwasser**, *n.* spirit of scurvy-grass; — **kreise**, *f. vid.* — **fraut**; — **reißer**, *m.* the spoon bill; — **fame**, *m.* official swallow-wort; — **schale**, *f.* bowl of a spoon; — **schubel**, *m. vid.* — **reißer**; — **schnecke**, *f.* sea-spoon; — **schwamm**, *m.* cochleariform agaric; — **speife**, *f.* spoon-meat; — **stiel**, *m.* handle of a spoon, spoon-handle; — **stint**, *m. Ich.* the bleak; — **voll**, *m.* spoonful; zwei — voll, two spoonfuls; — **weise**, *adv.* by the spoonful.

Łöffel'e, *f. (pl. -en)* eating with spoons.

Łöffelhaft, *adj.* fond of courting, gallant.

Łöffeln, *v. a. and n. (h.)* 1. *vulg.* to eat with a spoon; 2. *cont. vulg.* to make love.

Łöffelkraut, *n. (-es)* round-leaved sun-dew.

Łöffler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. *vid.* Łöffelganß; 2. one who eats with a spoon; *cont. vulg.* gallant.

Łöffling, *m. vid.* Łöffelböhre.

Łog, *m. and n. (-s; pl. -e) N. T.* log; *compos.* — **brett**, *n.* log-board; — **buch**, *n.* log-book; — **gat**, *n. N. T.* limber-holes; — **glas**, *n.* minute-glass; — **holz**, *n.*, — **tafel**, *f.* log-board; — **leine**, *f.* log-line; — **rolle**, *f.* reel of the log.

Łog, *adj. N. T.* — **Łein**, to be a bad sailor.

***Łogarith'me**, *f. (pl. -n) Mat. T.* logarithm; *compos.* — **nrechnung**, *f.* calculation by logarithms; — **ntafel**, *f.* table of logarithms.

***Łogarith'mif**, *f.* the doctrine of logarithms.

***Łogarith'misch**, *adj. Mat. T.* logarithmic.

***Łogarith'muß**, *m. (pl. -men) vid.* Łogarithme.

***Łoge**, *f. (pl. -n)* box (in a play-house); lodge (of Masons); *compos.* — **billet**, *n.* box-ticket; — **nbruder**, *m.* brother, Free Mason; — **ngang**, *m.* lobby; — **nmeister**, *m.* master of a (Masonic) lodge; — **nzeichnen**, *n.* Masonic salutation.

***Łogea'ble**, *adj.* lodgeable, habitable, convenient.

***Łogement**, *n. (-s; pl. -s) I. Mil. T.* lodgment; 2. *vid.* Wöhnung, Wohnung.

Łoggen, *v. n. N. T.* to cast the log; to log.

Łogger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *N. T.* lugger.

***Łog'ig**, *f. logic.*

***Łog'iger**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* logician.

***Łogi(e)'ren**, *v. n. (h.)* to lodge, live.

***Łogi(e)'r'haus**, *n.* lodging-house; — **zimner**, *n.* guest-chamber.

***Łogis'**, *n.* lodging, habitation; rooms, house.

***Łog'ig**, *adj.* logical.

***Łogis'muß**, *m. Log. T.* a syllogism.

***Łogist'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* algebraist; logist.

***Łogi'tif**, *f. I.* logistics, algebra; 2. the art of making conclusions, logic.

***Łogi'tifisch**, *adj.* logistic, algebraic.

***Łogodädalie'**, *f.* affectation of fine, far-fetched expressions.

***Łogodädalif'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a verbose or affected talker.

***Łogodiarrhö'e**, *f. fig.* verbal diarrhoea, verbosity.

***Łogograph**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* logographer.

***Łogographie'**, *f. (pl. -n)* logography.

***Łogogra'phisch**, *adj.* logographic.

***Łogogr'phisch**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* logograph.

***Łogolatrie'**, *f.* an undue, excessive regard for words or for reason.

***Łogologie'**, *f. Th. T.* logology; the doctrine of the Logos.

***Łogomachie'**, *f.* logomachy.

***Łogo'machos**, *m.* logomachist.

***Łogomet'er**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* logometer.

***Łogomet'risch**, *adj.* logometric.

***Łogophor'**, *m. (-s)* a speaking-trumpet.

***Łogothet'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* logothete.

Łoh, *m. and n. (-es; pl. -e) provinc.* morass; hog; wood, forest; *compos.* — **boden**, *m.* soil containing bogs or peat.

Łoh, *adj.* blazing, burning, glaring; *compos.* — **feuer**, *n.* blazing fire.

Łoh, *from Łoh'e*, 1. *in compos.* — **bad**, *n.* bark-stove, hark-kiln; — **ballen**, *m.* tan-hall, tan-cake (for fuel); — **bed**, *n.* tan-bed, hot bed of tan; — **beize**, *f. I.* tanning; 2. *vid.* — **grube**; — **blume**, *f.* rich tan-mould; — **boden**, *m.* 1. turfy or peaty ground; 2. shed for oak-bark; — **brühe**, *f.* the ooze; — **brühsleder**, *n.* leather steeped in ooze; — **ciche**, *f.* the common oak; — **eisen**, *n.* harking-iron, tan-spud; — **erde**, *f.* tan-earth; — **farbe**, *f.* tan-colour; — **farben**, — **farbig**, *adj.* tan-coloured, tanned, tawny; — **finf**, *m.* hull-finch; — **gabel**, *f.* garden fork; — **gar**, *adj.* tanned; — **gars Leder**, tanned leather; — **gar machen**, to tan; — **gare**, *f.* dressing of leather, tanning; — **garleder**, *n. vid. under* — **gar**; — **geber**, *m.* a tanner; — **gerberet**, *f. I.* tanner's trade; 2. tannery, tan-yard, tan-house; — **grube**, *f.* tan-pit; — **haus**, *n. vid.* — **bad**; — **fäße**, *m. vid.* — **ballen**; — **faßel**, *m.* a tub of tan-earth; — **faßchen**, *m. vid.* — **ballen**; — **faßm**, *m.* hark-trough (for pounding the hark in); — **leder**, *n.* tanned leather; — **mühle**, *f.* hark-mill, tanning-mill; — **rinde**, *f.* oak-bark; — **rot(h)**, *adj. vid.* — **farben**; — **schlicher**, *m. vid.* — **eisen**; — **vogel**, *m. vid.* — **finf**.

Łoh'e, *f. I.* tanning-hark, tan; 2. flame, blaze; *fig.* fire, ardour; heilig —, * sacred flame.

Łoh'en, *v. I. a.* to prepare with tan, to tan; *II. n. (h.)* to burn with a flame, to blaze.

Łoh'er, { *m. (-s; pl. -)* tanner.

Łoh'ner, {

Łoh'me, *f. (pl. -n)* loon (a kind of duck).

Łohn, *I. m. (-es)* reward; *II. n.* wages; payment for the making of a coat, etc.; hire; um — arbeiten, to work for hire; jeder Arbeiter ist seines —es wert(h), *prov.* every workman deserves his reward; lüdnan ist

der Welt —, *prov.* ingratitude is the reward in this world; *compos.* —
arbeit, *f.* work done for hire, for wages; — **arbeiter**, *m.* a hired labourer; a hireling, mercenary; — **anzahlung**, *f.* payment of wages; — **bediente** (*v*), *m.* servant hired temporarily, a *valet de place*; *vid.* **Lehnbediente**; — **begierig**, *adj.* mercenary, venal; — **dienere**, *m.* hired servant; — **handwerk**, *n.* a trade where things are made to order only; — **herr**, *m.* employer; — **junge**, *m.* apprentice with wages; — **kutschje**, *f.* hired coach, glass-coach, hackney-coach; — **kutschjer**, *m.* hackney-coachman, hired coachman; a man who keeps (drives) coaches for travellers; — **lafai**, *m. vid.* **Lehnlafai**; — **liste**, *f.* — **register**, *n.* register of wages; — **schäfer**, *m.* hired shepherd; — **schreiber**, *m.* hack-writer; — **schmitter**, *m.* hired reaper; — **sfaal**, *f.* scale of wages; — **sucht**, *f.* venality, mercenariness; — **siich-tig**, *adj.* greedy of gain; *vid.* — **siich-gierig**; — **tag**, *m.* pay-day; — **wache**, *f.* watch kept for or on hire; — **wächter**, *m.* hired watchman, watch or guard; — **zettel**, *m.* bill of wages; — **zeuge**, *m.* mercenary witness.

Syn. Lohn, Belohnung, Preis. Lohn is that which one can demand, Belohnung that which one may expect, Preis that which he tries to obtain. An honourable man disdains a Lohn; the consciousness of having acted rightly is for him a higher Belohnung. The victor obtains the Preis in a contest.

Lohn'bar, *adj.* that may be rewarded.
Lohn'en, *v. I. a. 1.* (einem etwas) to reward, recompense; 2. to pay, pay wages or hire; *nir ijt mit Lndanf gelohnt worden*, ingratitude has been my reward; *II. n. impers. and refl. with gen. and dat.* to pay, be worth the trouble; *es lohnt or lohnt sich der Mühe nicht*, it is not worth while.

Syn. lohnen, belohnen, bezahlen. We bezahlen good and had work, each according to its worth; we belohnen the skill and industry of the workman, and lohnen him for his work. We say the labourer is worthy of his Lohn.

Lohn'er, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) he who rewards or pays wages.
Löhn'er, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) one working for pay.
löhn'nerisch, *adj.* mercenary, venal.
Löhn'ling, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) *mod. cont.* mercenary.
Löhn'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) pay, payment; *ein auf halbe — gelehter Offizier*, half-pay officer; *compos.* — **stag**, *m.* pay-day.
löh'ren, *v. n.* (h.) + to howl, to utter a wild and senseless cry.

***lofal'**, *adj.* local; *compos.* — **be-hörde**, *f.* local authority; — **be-rühmtheit**, *f.* local celebrity; — **blatt**, *n.* local newspaper; — **farbe**, *f.* local colouring; — **kenntnis**, *f.* local knowledge; — **übel**, *n.* local evil; — **veränderung**, *f.* change of residence or place of business; — **verhältnisse**, *pl.* local concerns, localities; — **zug**, *m.* local train.
***lofal'**, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) place, locality; *M. E. shop.*
***lofaliti(c)'ren**, *v. u.* to localize.
***lofalität'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) locality.
***lofal'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *provinc.* schoolmaster.
***lofolmotiv'**, *n.* etc. *vid.* **lofolmotiv**, etc.
lofm, *m.* (—es) darning; *vid.* **Trespe** und **Naden**.
***loombard'**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. public pawning-house, lomhard; 2. (—en; *pl.* —en) Lomhard; 3. (—s) a kind of printing paper.

Lombardei', *f.* Lomhardy.
lombard'isch, *adj. and adv.* of or from Lomhardy, in the manner of the Lomhards.
Lom'be, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) loon (a kind
Lom'me, } of duck).
***Lomb'er**, *n.* (—s) or —**spiel**, *n.* om-hire (a game); — **spielen**, to play at ombre; *compos.* — **farten**, *pl.* cards for playing at ombre.
***lomb'bern**, *v. n.* to play at ombre.
***Lom'merbraten**, *m.* (—s) roast loin of meat.

Lond'on, *n.* (—s) London.
Lond'oner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) London-er.
lon'donisch, *adj.* London.
***longan'im**, *adj. vid.* **langmüt(h)ig**.
***longanimität'**, *f. vid.* **langmüt(h)**.
***longävität'**, *f.* longevity.
***longimetrie'**, *f.* longimetry.
***longi(c)'ren**, *v. n.* to pass or move along an object.
***longitudinal'**, *adj.* longitudinal.
***longitu'do**, *f. Geog. T.* longitude.
Lön'fe, *vid.* **Lünfe**.

Lön'zenfell, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *M. E.* ounce-skin.
Loos (**Loß**), *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. lot; fate, hazard, chance, destiny; 2. ticket; 3. allotment, share; *daß — werfen über . . .*, to cast lots upon; *was — ijt gefallen*, the lot is cast; *mein — hat gewonnen*, I have got a prize; *wie daß — fällt*, according as the chance turns up; *er hat daß große — gewonnen*, he has gained the great prize; *compos.* — **topf**, *m.* pot, box in which are the lots or tickets; *fig.* urn of fate.

Syn. Loos, Schicksal, Ungesähr, Zufall. We employ Loos with reference to chance, Schicksal when we think of a higher will. When we are satisfied with our Loos we call it an agreeable one, and when discontented, a wretched one; but the happy man blesses his Schicksal, and the miserable one curses it. Zufall implies an event the course of which we do not know; Ungesähr that to which we ascribe the origin of an event. A Zufall arises from Ungesähr, and Ungesähr leads to many Zufällen. Loos is distinguished from these terms as being a Zufall dependent on luck or misfortune; nay, often on a whole series.

loos'en, *v. n.* (h.) (um etwas) to cast lots, draw lots; to raffle for.
loos'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) casting or drawing lots, raffling; *compos.* — **sgeld**, *n.* stake in raffling; — **spann**, — **stag**, *m.* plan, day of drawing or raffling; — **spiel**, *n.* lottery.
loos'fe, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) *N. T.* pilot; *in compos.* **loos's** or — **en-barke**, *f.* piloting boat; — **ngeld**, *n.* pilotage; — **nwasser**, *n.* track or distance of water a pilot goes.

loos'ten, *v. a. N. T.* to pilot.
loos'wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Indian root.
***loquacität'**, *f.* loquacity.
Lor'beer, } *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) hay, lau-
Lor'ber, } rel; *compos.* — **artig**,
adj. laurel-like; *Bot. T.* laurineous; — **baum**, *m.* laurel-tree; hay-tree; — **befrängt**, *adj.* crowned with laurel, laureate; — **blatt**, *n.* laurel-leaf, hay-leaf; — **bush**, *m.* laurel-hush; — **grün**, *adj.* laurel-green; — **hain**, *m.* laurel-grove; — **holz**, *n.* laurel-wood; — **firschbaum**, *m.* cherry-laurel, hird-cherry laurel, cherry-hay; — **firschje**, *f.* 1. laurel; 2. cherry-laurel; — **franz**, *m.* laurel-crown, laurel-wreath; — **frant**, *n.* 1. spurge-laurel; 2. mezereon; 3. *vid.* **Spheu**; — **frone**, *f.* laurel-crown; crown of laurel, *vid.* — **franz**; — **öl**, *n.* laurel-oil; — **rose**, *f.* oleander, rose-hay; — **traged**, *adj.* lauriferous; — **wald**, *m.* laurel-wood,

wood of laurels; — **weide**, *f.* sweet willow; — **zweig**, *m.* laurel-branch, branch of laurel.
Lor'beere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hayherry; laurels.
Lor'ch, *m. vid.* **Mersch**.
Lor'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. a kind of toad-stool (growing on pines); 2. *provinc.* truffle; 3. larch-tree.

Lor'schen, *abbr. from* Leonore, Eleanor.
***Lord**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) lord; *daß Haus der —s*, the House of Lords; *ein — schen*, *n. dim. cont.* lordling; *compos.* — **lieutenant**, *cont.* Lord Lieutenant; — **major**, *m.* Lord Mayor.
lör'ren, *vid.* **löhren**.
Lor'renz, *m.* Lawrence; *compos.* — **krant**, *n. B. T.* Alpine bugle; swallow-wort.
***Loret'te**, *f.* unchaste woman, *femme entretenue*; *compos.* — **nivelt**, *f.* — **nivirt(h)schafft**, *f.* the demi-monde.
***Lorget'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) spy-glass, opera-glass.
***Lorgneur'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) one who looks at or ogles one with a spy-glass or opera-glass.

***Lorgni(c)'ren**, } *v. a.* to look at or
***Lorgnetti(c)'ren**, } ogle with a glass.
***Lorgnon'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —s) glass, spectacle glass.
***Lor'ica**, *f.* cuirass, lorica.
***Lorici(c)'ren**, *v. a.* to loricize, cover as with a cuirass.
Lor'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* 1. a kind of toad living in water; 2. bad, muddy heverage; 3. lark, joke.
Lor'ül, *n. vid.* **Lorbeerül**.
Loß, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *N. T.* any loose piece; also for cable.
Loß, *n. vid.* **Loos**.

Loß, *adj. and adv.* 1. loose, slack, untied; 2. *fig.* free, loose, independent, disengaged; *with the verbs sein and werden and gen. or acc. rid*, released, disengaged, acquitted; *einer Verbindlichkeit u. s. w.* — *sein or werden*, to be, get rid, released of an obligation, etc.; *mir konnten ihrer (vulg. sic) nicht — werden*, we could not get rid of them; *ellipt. in*, was ist hier — ? what is the matter? *ich bin daß Fieber —*, the fever has left me; *frisch darauf —!* courage! advance! forward! go to! *In connection with verbs, not compound, auf, preceding*, I. up to, as, auf einen — *gehen*, to make up to one; *frisch darauf — (schlagen, essen u. s. w.)*, to strike, eat heartily, etc.; *II. in verbs compound separ. and subst.* loose, off, away; *prefix, dis, etc.*; *these compos. are the following in alphab. order.*

loß'arbeiten, *v. a. and refl.* to work off, get loose, loosen (with some efforts).
loß'arbeitung, *f.* working off, etc.
loß'bäcker, *m. provinc.* white bread-baker
loß'bar, *adj.* } *vid.* **löslieh** u. s. w.
loß'barfeit, *f.* }
loß'bekommen (*vulg.* **loß'frieren**), *v. v. a.* to let off, away, loose; to set free.
loß'binden, *v. ir. a.* to untie, unbind, loosen, undo.
loß'bitten, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to heg a person's release; to effect a release, deliverance by intercession.
loß'brechen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (f.) to break off, loose; *fig.* to break forth, out; to burst out, forth; *daß Ungewitter brach loß*, the thunder broke forth, began.
loß'brennen, *v. ir. a.* to burn off; to fire.
loß'bringen, *v. ir. a. vid.* **loß'bekommen**.

loß'bröckeln, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to crumble off.

Loß'bröt, *n. provinc.* white bread.

Loß'bruch, *m.* (-es) breaking off, loose.

loß'brüchig, *adj.* crumbling, breaking off (easily).

loß'bürgen, *v. a.* (einen) to set one at liberty by becoming his bail.

Lößch, *from lösch, in compos.* —

—hauf, *f.* fire-office; —**arbeit**, *f.* firemen's work (at a conflagration);

—bant, *f.* tub for slaking lime; —

bar, *adj.* extinguishable; —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of blotting paper; —

blei, *n.* lead-pencil; —**bord**, *n. N. T.* skid; —

brand, *m.* quenched firebrand; —

eimer, *m.* fire-bucket; —**faß**, *n.* quenching tub; —

gebühren, *f. pl.* —**geld**, *n.* money for lighting a ship;

gerät(h), *n.* —**gerät(h)schaft**, *f.* apparatus for extinguishing fire;

hafen, *m.* fire-hook; —**horn**, *n.* —

näpfehen, *n.* extinguisher; —**fall**, *m.* slaked lime; —

fosle, *f.* cinders; —

füßel, *m.* quenching-tub; —

mannschaft, *f.* (body of) firemen; —

mittel, *n.* fire-extinguisher; —

napp, *m. vid.* —**horn**; —**papier**, *n.* blotting-paper; —

personal, *n. vid.* —**mannschaft**; —

platz, *m.* place where ships unload, wharf, place of destination, port of discharge;

—trog, *m.* quenching trough; —

wanne, *f. Min. T.* vat for washing the copper-slag; —

wasser, *n.* water for quenching; water for tempering steel, for cooling red-hot iron; —

wedel, —**wisch**, *m.* a smith's sprinkle or brush; —

zeug, *n. vid.* —**gerät(h)**.

Lößch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* swarm of bees.

lösch'bar, *adj.* that may be extinguished, slaked, unloaded, etc.

lösch'en, *v. I. a.* 1. to lighter, unload, discharge, disembark, land; 2. to quench, extinguish; 3. to strike, blot out; to cancel (a debt); *Ralf* —, to slake or kill lime; *II. n. ir.* (f.) to go out, be extinguished.

Lößcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extinguisher, *vid.* lösch'en.

Lößchung, *f.* 1. lightering, unloading, disembarkation; 2. quenching, extinguishing; slaking; *compos.* —

s-mittel, *n.* means of extinguishing a fire.

loß'donnern, *v. n.* to break or burst out with a thundering noise.

loß'drehen, *v. a.* 1. to twist off; 2. to unscrew.

loß'drüsen, *v. a.* 1. to fire, discharge, shoot off (a gun); 2. to squeeze.

loße, *adj.* (only another form for löß, *which see*) 1. loose; 2. unsettled, not fixed, not solid, not steady; 3. vagrant; vagabond; 4. wanton, dissolute, licentious; vicious, wicked, mean, base; 5. petulant, mischievous; 6. wanton, naughty; frolicsome, gay, playful, sportive; —

Worte, f. foul or ill words; *ein* —**s Maul haben**, to have an abusive, malicious tongue; —**s Geld**, base coin; —**s Gut**, spare-store (on board of ships); *ein* —**s Mädchen**, a wanton, naughty girl; *ein* —**r Bube**, a waggish boy; *ein* —**r Vogel**, *fig.* a wanton, gay, playful person.

Syn. löse, löder. *löder* is said of that parts of which do not adhere firmly together; *löse* of that which is not externally bound fast together. The earth becomes löder when we dig it; straw in a bundle is löse when it is not fastened tight by a string.

Löße-geld, *n.* ransom; —**mittel**, *n.* expectorant; —**schlüssel**, *m. fig.* power of forgiving sins (of the

Church of Rome); —**stunde**, *f. T.* hour of relief.

loß'eisen, *v. a.* to make free of ice; *fig.* etwas von einem —, to get, obtain with difficulty.

Lößetugel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ballot.

loß'feln, *v. n. provinc.* to cast lots (in a superstitious sense) for knowing the future.

Lößfeltnacht, *f.* night in which the casting of lots is done.

loß'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to draw lots, *vid.* loosen; + *and provinc.* to cheat, to flatter, to listen.

loß'fen, *v. a.* 1. to loosen, untie, unbind, relax; 2. *fig.* to solve, unridle; 3. to redeem, ransom; 4. to fire, discharge a gun; 5. to take money; *eine Frage* —, to solve a question; *ich habe heute kein Geld ge-*

löstet, I have not taken any money or sold anything to-day.

Syn. lösen, lösmachen, auslösen, erlösen. All that is held fast, in whatever way it may be bound, is lösemacht; only a flexible tie is gelöset. That which is fastened is lösemacht, whether by force or by gentle means, but a knot is gelöset; *vid.* auflösen. In a figurative sense, one löset sich, for instance with money, from another's power; one löset aus his prisoner to another. We shall be erlöset (delivered) from oppression and all other evils. We thank him who has erlöset us from an intrusive and troublesome person. By Christ man is erlöset from sin.

Löß'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hearer, eaves-dropper; *Hunt. T.* ear.

Löß'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person who redeems a pledge; ransomer, redeemer.

loß'fahren, *v. ir. a.* (f.) suddenly to come off, undone; *fig.* to burst, break out, forth (in words).

loß'faulen, *v. a.* to rot off.

loß'feilen, *v. a.* to file off.

loß'feuern, *v. a. vid.* abfeuern.

loß'geben, *v. ir. a.* to set free, deliver; to emancipate.

Löß'gebung, *f.* deliverance, emancipation.

loß'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come off, undone; to fall off; *fig.* to commence, begin; to go off (of a gun); nun ging das Zantzen löß, now they fell a quarrelling.

loß'gürteln, *v. a.* to ungird (a horse); to ungirth (a man); to ungirth (a horse).

loß'hafen, *v. a.* to loosen by hoeing.

loß'hafeln, *vid.* aufhafeln, aufhafeln; *ten.*

loß'hämmern, *v. a.* to loosen or separate by hammering.

loß'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to cut off or away.

loß'hehen, *v. a.* to set on (a dog).

loß'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (b. *with dat.*) to assist in getting loose.

loß'hüten, *v. a.* to loosen by coughing.

Lößigkeit, *f.* state of being loose, looseness; *fig.* wantonness, naughtiness.

Löß'kauf, *m. vid.* Loskaufung; *compos.* —**summe**, *f.* ransom.

loß'kaufen, *v. a.* to release, ransom.

loß'käuflich, *adj.* redeemable, that may be ransomed.

Löß'kaufung, *f.* releasing, ransoming.

loß'ketten, *v. a.* to unchain.

loß'kitzen, *v. a.* to undo anything fastened with cement or mastic.

loß'knallen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to detonate; to explode.

loß'knüpfen, *v. a.* to untie.

loß'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come, get loose, off, away.

loß'koppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple, to unlash, let loose (said of dogs).

loß'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch off, to loosen by scratching.

loß'kriegen, *v. vid.* lösbefommen.

loß'lassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to let go, to quit one's hold; 2. to release, deliver, set free.

Löß'lassung, *f.* deliverance, setting free.

loß'legen, *v. I. a.* to lay loose, to loosen; *II. n.* (h.) *fig. fam.* to begin, set about; *vulg.* to lay about one.

loß'lich, *adj.* soluble; pardonable, venial.

Löß'lichkeit, *f.* 1. solubility; 2. pardonableness; 3. capability of being ransomed, released.

loß'lösen, *v. a.* to loosen, untie, unfasten.

loß'lügen, *v. ir. a.* to get off by lying, by telling a lie.

loß'machen, *v. a. and refl.* to loosen, disengage; to take off, separate; to set free, to free; to disengage one's self.

loß'meißeln, *v. a.* to loosen by chiselling, with a chisel.

loß'pecken, *v. a.* to peck off, loosen by pecking.

Löß'platz, *m. vid.* Löschplatz.

loß'platen, *v. n.* (f.) to burst, crack off; *fig. vulg.* to burst, blunder out.

loß'räuspern, *v. a.* to hawk up (phlegm).

loß'reden, *v. a.* to get off by speaking, to get acquitted, clear; *sich* —, to clear one's self.

loß'reiben, *v. a.* to loosen by rubbing, to rub loose.

loß'reißen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to tear, break off, loose; *II. a. and refl.* to tear off, away; to disengage one's self by force.

loß'rennen, *v. ir. n.* auf einen —, to rush upon or fly at one, to attack.

loß'rütteln, *v. a.* to loosen by shaking, to shake loose or off.

loß'sagen, *v. refl.* (sich von einem or etwas) to renounce; to throw off.

loß'schaben, *v. vid.* abschaben.

loß'scharren, *v. vid.* abscharren.

loß'schießen, *v. ir. a.* to shoot off; to fire off.

loß'schlagen, *v. ir. a.* to strike, knock off; *fig.* to abate, to sell, sell off.

loß'schließen, *v. ir. a.* to unlock, loosen, set free.

loß'schmeißen, *v. ir. a. N. T.* die Buline —, to check the bowline.

loß'schmelzen, *v. ir. a. vid.* abschmelzen.

loß'schneiden, *v. ir. a.* to cut off; to loose.

loß'schnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle, undo, take off.

loß'schnellen, *v. I. a.* to jerk off (an arrow); *II. n.* (f.) to jerk, spring, crack off.

loß'schnüren, *v. a.* to unstring, take off.

loß'schrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew, take off.

loß'schütteln, *v. vid.* abschütteln.

loß'schwören, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to free, set free by means of an oath.

loß'sein, *v. ir. n.* 1. to be loose; 2. to be free from, rid of (von etwas, of anything).

loß'spannen, *v. vid.* abspannen.

loß'splittern, *v. vid.* absplittern.

loß'sprechen, *v. ir. a.* to acquit; to pronounce, declare free; to clear.

loß'springen, *v. a.* to burst, strike off, to make burst off.

loß'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to crack, burst off.

Löß'spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —**sprüche**) acquittal, discharge, absolution.

loß'spülen, *v. a.* to wash away.

Loß'stufen, *v. a. Min. T.* to break off slabs of schistous rocks.
Loß'stürmen, *v. n. (f.)* auf cinen —, **Loß'stürzen**, } to rush upon or fly at any one.
Loß'trennen, *v. a.* to unsew, unstitch, to rip, separate.
Loß'treten, *v. ir. a.* to tread off, make loose by treading.
Loß'lung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. signal; word, watchword; sign; Geld ist die —, money is the watchword; 2. money obtained for merchandise, daily sale; 3. *Hunt. T.* fewmets; 4. + rate, lot; share; quota; die — bezahlen, to pay scot and lot; 5. *provinc.* redeeming of a pledge; *compos.* —**Samt**, *n.* + exchequer; —**Sbuch**, *n.* cash-hook in which the daily sales are entered; —**Sfeuer**, *n.* signal-fire; —**Srecht**, *n. L. T.* right of redeeming anything, redemption; —**Sschuß**, *m.* signal (by firing a gun); —**Sspiel**, *n.* lottery; —**Stag**, *m.* day of drawing lots or a lottery; —**Swaaren**, *f. pl.* retail-goods; —**Swort**, *n.* watch-word; —**Szeichnen**, *n.* signal.
Loß'lung, *f. 1.* loosening; 2. firing (of guns); 3. solution (of a substance or question, etc.); 4. setting free; deliverance; 5. remission (of sins); *compos.* —**Smittel**, *n.* solvent.
Loß'machen, *v. I. a.* to loosen by shaking; II. *n.* auf cinen —, to waddle toward any one.
Loß'weiden, *v. a.* to soak off, to make to come off by softening.
Loß'werden, *v. ir. I. n. (f.)* to become or get loose; II. *a. (with acc.)* to get rid of, dispose of, sell.
Loß'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to cast off, throw off; to cast, shed.
Loß'wickeln, *v. I. a.* to unwind, untwine, untwist, unroll; II. *refl.* sich — von . . . , to extricate one's self from
Loß'winden, *v. ir. I. a.* to untwist, wrench off; II. *refl.* to free, disengage one's self with force.
Loß'wirren, *v. a. and n.* to unravel, disentangle, to be disentangled.
Loß'zählen, *vid.* loßsprechen.
Loß'zubern, *v. a.* to disenchant, uncharm. remove a spell.
Loß'ziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw off, away; II. *n. (f.)* fig. auf cinen or etw. —, to censure severely; *vid.* —, to cut up; to inveigh against.
Loß'zupfen, *v. a.* to pluck or pull off.
Loß'zünden, *v. a.* to pinch or nip off.
Lot, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* an instrument
Vote, *f. provinc.* } for drawing mud out of ditches.
Lot(h), *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. half an ounce; 2. *T.* plummet, lead; 3. solder; 4. *Gun. T.* hall, bullet; 5. + weight; *Kraut und —*, powder and shot; *compos.* —**afche**, *f. vid.* Lot(h)-afche; —**borsten**, *pl.* bristles in bundles; —**büchse**, *f.* rifle that carries half an ounce of shot; —**gewicht**, *n.* half-ounce weight; —**firfche**, *f.* a kind of large dark-red cherry; —**leine**, *f.* lead-line, plumb-line; —**nadeln**, *pl.* assorted needles; —**perlen**, *f. pl.* pearls sold by the ounce; —**recht**, *adj.* perpendicular.
Lot(h)'afche, *f. Ch. T.* ashes used for making glass; soda; —**bar**, *adj.* capable of being soldered; —**blech**, *n.* soldering-plate; —**brett**, *n.* soldering-board; —**büchse**, *f.* soldering-hox, borax-box; —**cinen**, *n.* the soldering-iron; —**form**, *f.* mould of 1,000 gold-leaves (more or less); —**hammer**, —**folfen**, *m.* soldering-hammer or stick; —**horn**, —**fupfer**, link (for soldering); —**lampe**, *f.*

soldering-lamp; —**lot(h)**, *n. vid.* —**fupfer**; —**ofen**, *m.* soldering-furnace; —**pfanne**, *f.* soldering-pan; —**platte**, *f.* soldering-plate; —**rohr**, —**röhrcn**, *n.* soldering-pipe, hlow-pipe; —**faß**, *n. vid.* —**afche**; —**ftein**, *m.* a glazier's solder-stone; —**fiel**, *m.* handle of the soldering-iron or hammer; —**gange**, *f.* soldering-tweezers, etc.; —**zinn**, *n.* tin (pewter) for soldering.
Lot(h)e, *f. 1. T.* the soldering of tortoise-shell; 2. solder; 3. *vid.* Lot(h)ung; 4. — or **Lot(h)gras**, *n. B. T.* way-hennet, wall barley-grass.
lot(h)en, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to heave the lead, to sound, to strike soundings; to measure, make perpendicular with the plumb-line.
lot(h)en, *v. a.* to solder; *fig.* to join (closely).
Lot(h)er, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *T.* solderer.
lot(h)ig, *adj.* 1. of half an ounce; 2. of due alloy; *in compos.* having so many half-ounces.
Lo'thringen, *n. (-s)* Lorraine.
Lo'thringer, *m. (-s)* } native or inhabitant of Lorraine.
Lo'thringerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* }
lo'thringisch, *adj. and adv.* of or from Lorraine.
Lot(h)'fe, *m. and compos. vid.* Lotf'e u. f. m.
lot(h)'fen, *v. a. vid.* lotf'en.
Lo'thung, *f.* soldering.
Lotion, *f.* lotion, washing, cleansing.
Lotobhag', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who lives on the fruit of the lotos-tree.
Lo'toß, *m. vid.* Lotuß.
Lo'tchen, *n. (-s)* } Charlotte.
Lo'te, *f.* }
Lo'te, *f. (pl. -n)* *Min. T.* water, drain-pipe.
lot'ter, *adj. provinc.* loose; slack; *fig.* licentious, vagahond, unsettled, vagrant; slovenly; *compos.* —**bett**, *n.* lazy-bed; couch; —**bube**, *m.* vagrant, rascal, villain, knave; —**gefindel**, *n.* low people, vagabonds.
Lo'ter, } *m. (-s)* slovenly fellow;
Lo'terer, } vagahond, scoundrel, buffoon.
Lo'tterie, *f. (pl. -n)* lottery; *in die — spielen*, to stake upon the lottery, to buy a ticket; *die — ziehen*, to draw the lottery; *compos.* —**gewinn**(st), *m.* prize; —**lo(o)s**, *n.* lottery-ticket; —**plan**, *m.* scheme for a lottery; —**spieler**, *m.* adventurer in the lottery; —**zettel**, *m.* lottery-ticket; —**ziehung**, *f.* lottery-drawing.
lot'ferig, *adj.* loose, slovenly.
Lo'terigkeit, *f.* slovenliness.
lot'tern, *v. n.* to live an idle, slovenly life.
Lo'to, (-s) } *n.* Ioto.
Lo'to'spiel, }
Lo'tuß, } *m.* Iote, Iotos; *compos.*
Lo'tußbaum, } *pos.* —**flee**, *m.* Iird's-foot-trefoil; —**pfianze**, *f.* the water-lily.
Lo'twurz, *f.* yellow ox-tongue (a plant).
Louiß'or', *m. (-s; pl. -e)* Louis d'or.
Lou'ise, *f. (-n-s)* Louisa.
Lou'derie, } *f.* bluntness, clownish.
Lou'd'ie, } *f.* coarse trick.
Lou'vre, *n. (-s)* the old royal palace in Paris, Louvre.
Lo'we, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* lion; *Ast. T.* Leo; *ber gezügelte —*, *Her. T.* lamheant; *ein junger —*, a lion's whelp; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* marikin; —**ant(h)eif**, *m.* lion's share; —**nart**, *f. 1.* nature of the lion; 2. species or kind of lion; —**nartig**, *adj.* like a

or the lion, lion-like, leonine; —**auge**, *n.* a lion's eye; —**nbändig**, *m.* lion-tamer; —**nbart**, *m.* a lion's beard; —**nbliat**, *n. B. T.* lion's leaf; —**neidchje**, *f.* lion-lizard; —**nföhre**, *f.* the mountain-pine; —**nfuß**, *m. B. T.* lion's foot, padelion; —**ngarten**, *m.* lion-garden; —**ngedriß**, —**ngedrei**, *n.* roar or roaring of the lion; —**ngleich**, *adj.* lion-like; —**ngrimm**, *m.* fury of a lion; —**ngrube**, *f.* a lion's den; —**nghaut**, *f.* lion's skin; —**ngertz**, *n. 1.* a lion's heart; 2. *vid.* —**nmüt**(h); 3. *Richard —ngertz*, Richard the lion-hearted, Richard Coeur-de-Lion; 4. *Ast. T.* Regulus; —**ngertzig**, *adj.* lion-hearted; —**ngöhle**, *f.* lion's den; —**ngund**, *m.* the lion-dog; —**ngagd**, *f.* lion-chase, lion-hunt(ing); —**ngäger**, *m.* a lion-hunter; —**ngafe**, *f. vid.* —**ngaffe**; —**ngflaue**, *f. 1.* a lion's claw or paw; 2. *B. T.* hrank-ursine; —**ngopf**, *m.* a lion's head; dry pear; —**ngüßn**, *adj.* (as) bold as a lion; —**ngmähe**, *f.* a lion's mane; —**ngmäßig**, *adj. vid.* —**nghaft**; —**ngmaul**, *n. 1.* lion's mouth, muzzle or jaws; *vid.* —**ngraden**; 2. *B. T.* lion's mouth or snout; —**ngmeerfage**, *f. vid.* —**ngaffe**; —**ngmüt(h)**, *m.* lion-like courage; —**ngmüt(h)ig**, *adj.* courageous as a lion; —**ngmutter**, *f.* a lioness; —**ngohr**, *n. B. T.* lion's ear; —**ngorden**, *m.* order of the lion; —**ngpflanze**, *f.* cacalia; —**ngraden**, *m.* jaws of the lion, the lion's jaws or mouth; —**ngritter**, *m.* knight of the order of the lion; —**ngrobbe**, *m.* the sea-lion; —**ngschüße**, *m. vid.* —**ngjäger**; —**ngschwanz**, *m. B. T.* lion's tail; —**ngstark**, *adj.* (as) strong as a lion; —**ngstärke**, *f.* lion-like force, lion's strength; —**ngstimme**, *f.* voice or roar of a lion, the lion's roar; —**ngtappe**, *f. vid.* —**ngtaße**; —**ngtaße**, *f. 1.* a lion's paw; 2. *B. T.* lion's paw, lion-leaf; —**ngthaler**, *m.* (in Holland) + lion-dollar; —**ngwärter**, *m.* lion-keeper, a lion's keeper; —**ngzahn**, *m. B. T.* dandelion, leontodon, lion's tooth.
Lo'wen, *n. (-s)* Louvain.
Lo'wenhaft, *adj.* lion-like, leonine.
Lo'win(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* lioness.
Loxodromie, *f. N. T.* loxodromics.
Loxodromisch, *adj.* loxodromic; —**e** Linie, loxodromic curve or spiral; —**e** Tafelchen, a table of rhombs with a table of latitudes and longitudes.
Lo'yal, *adj.* loyal.
Lo'yalkit', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* loyalist.
Lo'yalität', *f.* loyalty.
Lo'yolitt', *m. vid.* Zesuit.
Lo'zbeck, *n. (-s)* Lübeck.
Lo'zbiß, *adj.* of Lübeck.
Lo'zbricität', *f.* luhricity.
Lo'zucien, *n. (-s)* Lucania.
Lo'zeas, *m.* Luke; **S**anct —, St. Luke.
Lo'zern, *n. (-s)* Lucerne.
Lo'zern'e, *f. B. T.* Lucerne.
Lo'zsch, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* morass.
Lo'zsch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* lynx; *fig.* sharp person; *T.* a kind of shell; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like a lynx; —**auge**, *n.* lynx's eye, sharp, piercing eye; —**ängig**, *adj.* lynx-eyed; —**balg**, *m.*, —**fell**, *n.* lynx-skin, lynx's skin; —**fage**, *f.* Canada wild-cat; —**flaue**, *f.* lynx's claw or clutch; —**ftein**, *m.* lyncurion, helemnite.
Lo'zfen, *v. vid.* lugfen.
Lo'zian, *m. (-s)* Lucian.
Lo'ziane, *f.* Luciana (a name of women).
Lo'ucid, *adj. and adv.* lucid.
Lo'ucidität', *f.* lucidity.
Lo'ucic, *f.* Lucy.
Lo'ucifer, *m. (-s)* 1. Hesper, Lucifer; *morner-star*; 2. Lucifer, devil.

***Lucifugen**, *pl.* persons who shun the light, who cannot bear the light.
 ***Lucime'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) lucimeter, photometer.
 ***Lucina**, *f.* Lucina (a goddess).
 ***Lucius**, *m.* Lucius.
Luſt, *adj.* loose, soft.
Lüſte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gap, chasm, breach; blank, deficiency, defect; 2. *provinc.* fenced piece of ground; eine — füllen (büßen), to fill up a void; *compos.* —**nüßſer**, *m. fig.* a person or thing that is obliged to fill up a void or gap, makeshift; botch, expletive; —**nüßerei**, *f. cont.* filling-up, makeshift; —**nloß**, *adj.* uninterrupted, successive.
Lückenhaft, *adj.* having gaps, incomplete, deficient, interrupted.
Lückenhaftigkeit, *f.* incompleteness, want of connection.
Lüſſig, *adj. and adv.* like a gap.
lütig, *adj.* having gaps.
 ***lucrativ**, *adj.* lucrative.
 ***Lucretia**, *f.* Lucretia.
 ***lucri(e)ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* erwerben, gewinnen, wüchtern.
 ***Lucrum**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Gewinn, Vorſchub, Reuher.
 ***lucri(e)ren**, *v. n. vid.* kämpfen, ringen.
 ***lucubä**, *adj.* lamentable, sad, mournful.
 ***lucubri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to lucubrate; das —, or **Lucubration**, *f.* lucubration.
 ***luculent**, *adj.* luculent; clear; evident, lucid.
 ***Luculenz**, *f.* clearness, lucidness, transparency.
 ***luculſich**, *adj. and adv. vid.* ſchweigeriſch, üppig.
Ludſchen, *n.* (-s) *dim.* of Louise, Louisa.
lud'eigen, *adj. provinc.* allodial, freehold.
Ludel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nursing-bottle (for babies); *cont.* 1. tobacco-pipe; 2. toper, tippler; *compos.* —**birn**, *f.* —**horn**, *n.* powder-flask.
ludeln, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to suck; 2. to hum.
Luder, *n.* (-s) 1. *vulg.* riot, lewdness; 2. lure, decoy, bait; 3. carrion; ſich dem — ergeben, to lead a lewd life; *compos.* —**hütte**, *f.* hut near the lure; —**ferl**, *m.* low scoundrel, dirty blackguard; —**krähe**, *f.* carrion-crow; —**leben**, *n. vulg.* riotous life, lewdness; —**mäſſig**, *adj.* debauched, licentious, vile; —**platz**, *m.* luring place; —**rabe**, *m.* horse-kite.
Lüderlich, *adj. vid.* lieberlich.
Ludern, *v. I. a.* to lure, bait, decoy; *II. n.* (h.) to lead a jolly, loose, or riotous life.
 ***Ludimag'ſter**, *m. cont.* schoolmaster.
Ludolph, *m.* (-s) Ludolphus.
Ludovica, *f.* (-en) Louisa.
Ludovicus, *m. vid.* Ludmig.
Ludwig, *m.* (-s) Lewis; *compos.* —**ſtreuz**, *n.* cross of St. Lewis; —**sorden**, *m.* order of St. Lewis; —**sritter**, *m.* knight of the order of St. Lewis.
Luſ, *f. N. T.* loof; die — gewinnen, to gain the wind or weather-gauge; die — halten, to keep the wind; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* loof-timber; —**braſſen**, *pl.* weather-braces; —**gie-riq**, *adj. N. T.* carrying a weatherly helm; —**halter**, *m.* ein guter —halter, a ship that goes well with a side-wind; —**ſpann**, *m.* loof-frame; —**wall**, *m.* weather-shore; —**wärts**, *adv.* to windward; —**wärts** daß Ru-der! a-weather the helm!
Luſt, *f.* (*pl.* Lüſte) air; vent;

breeze; atmosphere; gas; breath; friſche —, fresh or pure air; friſche — ſchöpfen, to take the air; eine ſanfte —, a gentle breeze; —**maden**, to give vent, to give air, to open, to relieve from pressure; in die — ſprengen, to blow up; **Schloß** in die — bauen, *prov.* to build castles in the air; ſeinem Herzen —**maden**, to ease, open one's heart; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* artery; *vid.* Schlagader; —**art**, *f.* kind of air or gas; —**artig**, *adj.* aeriform; —**bad**, *n.* air-bath; —**ball**, —**ballon**, *m.* (air) balloon, aerostat; —**behälter**, *m.* air-chamber; —**bereitung**, *f.* aerification; —**beſchaffenheit**, *f.* state of the atmosphere, the climate; —**beſtreiber**, *m.* a meteorologist; an aerographer, a writer on meteorology; —**beſtreibung**, *f.* aerography, meteorology; —**beſtändig**, *adj.* resisting the action of the air or atmosphere; —**bett**, *n.* air-bed; an air-bag (for swimming); —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of the air (a bird); —**bild**, *n.* vision; fancy; —**blase**, *f.* 1. air-bubble; 2. air-bladder (of a fish); —**bligſtoff**, *m.* electricity of the air; —**blume**, *f.* epidendrum; —**bremſe**, *f.* air-brake; —**deutung**, *f. vid.* —**wahrſagerei**; —**dicht**, *adj.* air-tight, hermetical; —**dicht** verſchloſſen, hermetically sealed; —**draht**, *m.* overhead (telegraph) wire; —**druck**, *m.* atmospheric pressure; —**druckmeſſer**, *m. vid.* —**meſſer**; —**druckwert**, *n.* pneumatic engine, any machine that compresses the air; —**eigenheit**, *f.* peculiarity of the atmosphere; climate; —**elixir**, *n.* antasthmatic elixir; —**erneuerung**, *f.* renewal of air, ventilation; —**erſcheinung**, *f.* 1. phenomenon (in the air), meteor; 2. *vid.* —**bild**; —**bildſchere**, *f.* meteorology; —**eſſe**, *f. vid.* —**ſang**; —**eſſenz**, *f.* antasthmatic essence; —**fahrer**, *m. vid.* —**ſchiffer**; —**fahrt**, *f.* aerial or aerostatic voyage; —**ſang**, *m.* air-vent, air-hole, passage for the air; —**farbe**, *f.* azure, sky-blue; —**fenſter**, *n.* window or casement for air; —**feſt**, *adj.* 1. *vid.* —**dicht**; 2. *vid.* —**beſtändig**; —**feuchtigfeit**, *f.* moisture of the air; —**feuchtigkeitsmeſſer**, *m.* hygrometer; —**feuer**, *n.* 1. any firework shooting up; 2. Jack (with a lantern, will o' (or) of the wisp, *ignis fatuus*); —**förmig**, *adj.* aeriform, air-shaped; —**gang**, *m.* air-passage; —**gattung**, *f. vid.* —**art**; —**gebäude**, *n.* 1. aerial structure or pile; 2. castle in the air; 3. chimera, fancy, phantom; —**gebild**, *n. vid.* —**bild**; —**gefäß**, *n. B. and A. T.* air-vessel; —**gefilde**, *pl.* *airy fields; —**gegen**, *f.* region of the air; —**geiſt**, *m.* 1. ether; 2. an aerial spirit, a spirit of the air; —**gemäde**, *n. vid.* —**bild**; —**geſäuert**, *adj. vid.* —**ſauer**; —**geſchöpf**, *m.* creature of the air, a bird; —**geſchwuſt**, *f.* emphysema; (of horses) wind gall; —**geſicht**, *n.* vision, phantom, *vid.* —**bild**; —**geſtalt**, *f.* 1. air-shaped figure, aerial form; 2. form of air; —**gleichgewichtſchere**, *f.* aerostatics; —**güte**, *f.* goodness, purity of the air; —**gütemeſſer**, *m.* eudiometer; —**gütemeſſung**, *f.* eudiometry; —**haben**, *m.* air-cock (of an air-pump, etc.); —**hauch**, *m.* breath of air; —**heizung**, *f.* heating with hot air; —**hieb**, *m. vid.* —**ſtreich**; —**himmel**, *m. vid.* —**freid**; —**honig**, *m.* honey-dew; —**kiſſen**, *n.* air-cushion; —**klappe**, *f.* an air-valve; —**kopper**, *m.* horse that

champs the air; —**förper**, *m.* aerial body, airy substance; —**freid**, *m.* atmosphere; —**flugel**, *f.* 1. aeropile; 2. *vid.* —**ball**; —**fügelſchn**, *n.* air-bubble; —**funde**, *f.* pneumatics, aerology, aerometry, meteorology; —**fundige(r)**, *m.* aerologist, pneumatician; —**fuort**, *m.* climatic health-resort; —**leer**, *adj.* airless, void of air, without air, without an atmosphere; —**leerer Raum**, *Phys. T.* vacuum; —**leſtre**, *f. vid.* —**funde**; —**leſtre**, *f.* the sky-lark; —**line**, *f.* straight line; —**loch**, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole, vent; drift, cranny, draught-hole; —**maß**, *n.* air-dried malt; —**maſſier**, *n.* porter; —**maſſine**, *f. vid.* —**ball**; —**maſſe**, *f.* body or mass of air; —**materie**, *f.* aerial matter; —**meer**, *n. fig.* sea of air, atmosphere; —**meſſer**, *m.* 1. aerometer; 2. gasometer; 3. barometer; —**meſſung**, *f.* aerometry, pneumatics; —**perſpective**, *f.* aerial perspective; —**piſtol**, *n.* —**piſtole**, *f.* electrical pistol; —**pumpe**, *f.* air-pump; pneumatic engine; —**pumpenglaſ**, *n.* —**pumpengloſe**, *f.* receiver of an air-pump; —**rand**, *m.* horizon; —**raum**, *m.* 1. a space filled with air, an air-filled space, a space of air; 2. *vid.* —**freid**; 3. vent, windage, play; —**reich**, *n.* airy realm, the kingdom of the air; —**reiniger**, *m.* air-purifier; —**reife**, *f.* a journey in air through the air; —**reiſende**, *m.* one who journeys in or through the air, an aerial traveller; —**röhr**, *n.* air-gun; air-tube; —**röhre**, *f.* 1. air-tube, air-pipe; 2. *A. T.* wind-pipe, trachea; —**röhrenast**, *m.* a branch of the trachea; —**röhrenader**, *f.* bronchial vein; —**röhrenbruch**, *m.* bronchocele; —**röhrenbeutel**, *m.* epiglottis; —**röhrendrüſe**, *f.* bronchial gland; —**röhrenentzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the trachea; —**röhrenfoß**, *m.* larynx; —**röhrenöffnung**, *f. vid.* —**röhrenſchnitt**; —**röhrenſchlagader**, *f.* the bronchial artery; —**röhrenſchnitt**, *m.* tracheotomy, bronchotomy; —**röhrenſpalt**, *m.* glottis; —**ſalz**, *n.* saline particles diffused through the atmosphere, aerial salt; —**ſauer**, *adj.* carbonic; —**ſäule**, *f.* column of air; —**ſäure**, *f.* carbonic acid (gas); —**ſchacht**, *m. Min. T.* air-shaft; —**ſchau**, *f.* aerocopy; —**ſcheu**, *adj.* afraid of the air; —**ſcheu**, *f.* aerophobia; —**ſchicht**, *f.* stratum of air; —**ſchiff**, *n. vid.* —**ball**; —**ſchiffer**, *m.* aeronaut; —**ſchiffkunft**, —**ſchifferkunft**, —**ſchwebekunft**, *f.* aeronautics, aerostation, aerial navigation; —**ſchiffahrt**, *f.* aerial navigation; aerostation; —**ſchiffahrtſtunde**, *f. vid.* —**ſchifferkunft**; —**ſchloß**, *n.* castle in the air; —**ſchnappen**, *n.* respiration; —**ſchöpfen**, *n.* respiration, inhalation; —**ſchuß**, *m.* shot (fired) in the air; —**ſchwärmer**, *m.* serpent (in fire works); —**ſchwefel**, *m.* aerial sulphur, air-sulphur; —**ſchwere**, *f.* weight of the air, of the atmosphere, specific gravity of the air; —**ſegel**, *n.* wind-sail, sail of a windmill, etc.; —**ſeſter**, *m. vid.* —**ſpieler**; —**ſpiegelung**, *f.* mirage; —**ſpringer**, *m.* 1. caperer, jumper, vaulter; 2. a tumbler; —**ſprung**, *m.* caper, jump, gambol, vault; —**ſprünge machen**, to cut capers, to gambol, to caper, to jump; —**ſtäubchen**, *n.* atom; —**ſtein**, *m.* aerolite; —**ſtoff**, *m.* gas, *vid.* —**maſſe**; —**ſtoſſmeſſer**, *m.* gasometer; —

—**streich**, *m.* stroke in the air; —**strich**, *m.* climate, a tract of air; —**strom**, *m.* stream or rushing mass of air, current of air; —**(h)eischen**, *n.* particle of air; —**ton**, *m.* atmosphere (in a painting); —**tragend**, *adj.* aerophorous; —**verdichter**, *m.* air-condenser; —**verdichtung**, —**berdichtung**, *f.* condensation of air; —**verdünnung**, *f.* rarefaction of air; —**wage**, *f.* an air poise, barometer; —**wägetunft**, *f.* aerometry, aerostation, the science of weighing air; —**wäger**, *m.* barometer; —**wahrer fager**, *m.* an aeromancer; —**wahrer fagerer**, *f.* aeromancy; —**wasser**, *n.* 1. water of the atmosphere, atmospheric water; 2. antasthmatic water; —**welle**, *f.* aerial wave; —**wurzel**, *f.* B. T. angelica; —**zäpfchen**, *n.* faucet (for a cask); —**zapfen**, *m.* S. T. trocar; —**zeichen**, *n.* a sign in the air, a phenomenon, *vid.* —**erschneigung**; —**ziegel**, *m.* air-dried tile or brick; —**zieher**, *m.* ventilator; —**zug**, *m.* 1. current of air, a draught; *flarfer* —**zug**, a thorough draught; 2. *vid.* —**loch**; —**züngerzeuger**, *m.* ventilating fan; —**zünber**, *m.* pyrophorus; —**zutritt**, *m.* access of air.

Züftchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) breeze; *eß* regt sich fein —, there is not a breeze stirring.

lüften, *v. n.* (h.) to blow (of the air). **lüften**, *v. a.* 1. to air; expose to the air; 2. to lift, ease so as to admit air; 3. lift up, raise; *sein Herz* —, to ease, open one's heart; *sich* —, to ease one's dress, etc.

Züfter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) T. tool for raising nails.

luftig, *adj.* 1. airy; aerial; windy; breezy; 2. lofty; 3. transparent (like the air); 4. *fig.* unsteady, flighty, windy; *ein —er Mensch*, a windy, hare-brained person; *eß* sieht bei ihm — aus, his affairs are in a bad state.

Luftigkeit, *f.* airiness; lightness, flightiness, windiness.

Luftlein, *n. vid.* Lüftchen.

Luftung, *f.* (pl. —**en**) airing, lifting; *compos.* —**Apparat**, *m.* ventilating apparatus.

Lug, *I. m.* (—**eß**) + lie; — und **Lug**, lies and frauds; 2. *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Hunt.* T. cave, couch, lurking place of the bear; *provinc.* watch-tower; *compos.* —**gold**, *n. vid.* Füllergold.

Lüge, *f.* (pl. —**n**) lie, untruth, falsehood; *eine fleine* —, a fib; *einen* —n strafen, to give one the lie; *eine handgreifliche* —, a palpable, notorious, evident lie; *auf* *einer* — *erzählen*, to take in a lie; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* phantom, deceptive vision; —**farbe**, *f.* sham or false colour; —**feind**, *m.* enemy of falsehood; —**frucht**, *f.* fruit (consequence) of lying; —**nürft**, *m.* devil; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of lying, devil; *lying fellow*; —**geld**, *n. provinc.* fine for defamation; —**gewebe**, *n.* tissue of lies; —**kunst**, *f.* lying art, lying artifice; —**mann**, *n.* impudent liar; —**prediger**, *m.* lying preacher; —**prophet**, *m.* lying, false preacher; —**schmied**, *m.* forger of lies; —**water**, *m.* the father of lies; —**zeichnung**, —**acht**, *f.* accusing any one of lies; —**zunge**, *f.* lying tongue; *liar*.

lügen, *v. n.* (h.) to look out; to lurk.

lügen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to lie, tell a lie, falsehood; 2. to deceive, be false; 3. (incom. etw. aß) to put on, affect; *incom.* —, *fig.* to deceive one;

einem die Haut voll —, to tell one plenty of falsehoods; *er lügt wie gebrucht*, *prov.* he lies like truth; *ih'r Lüge lügt*, her eye deceives; *daß* *lügt* du, daß *ist* gelogen, that is a falsehood; *wer lügt*, *der* *sieht* auch, *prov.* show me a liar, and I'll show you a thief; *er lügt*, daß *sich* die *Ballen* *biegen*, he lies prodigiously.

Lügen, *n.* (—**ß**) lying.
lüghaft, *adj.* lying, false, counterfeit, untrue, deceitful, fabulous, fictitious.

Lüghaftigkeit, *f.* lying disposition, falsehood.

Lugger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) N. T. tug, packet-boat.

Lugin'sland, *m. provinc.* lookout.

Lügner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } liar;
Lügnerin(*n*), *f.* (pl. —**n**) } hypocrite; *an* *einem* *zum* — *werden*, to be false to one's word or promise.

lügnereisch, *adj.* lying, *vid.* lüghaft.

lugubre, *adj.* mournful, sad, lugubrious.

Lugubrität, *f.* lugubriosity, sadness.

lühen, *v. a. provinc.* to rinse.

Lühwasser, *n.* (—**ß**) rinsing water.

Luischen, *n.* (—**ß**) *dim.* of *Luis*, *Louisa*.

Luisa, *f.* (—**n**) Louisa.

Luitberga, *f.* (formerly) a name

Luithard, *f.* of women.

Luithard, *vid.* Luithard.

Luithard, *f.* (pl. —**n**) 1. dormer-window, louver; 2. N. T. hatch, batch-way;

3. trap-door; *provinc.* cont. bole, den; *die* — *n* *einer* *Brise* *vernageln*, to spike up the batches of a prize;

compos. —**ndefeln**, *m.* shutter, trap-door; —**ngitter**, *n.* gratings of the hatches; —**nflappe**, *f. vid.* —**ndefel**.

Luffefer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } inhabitant
Luffeferin(*n*), *f.* (pl. —**n**) } ant of

Lucca; *die* —, *die* —, the Lucchese.

luffrativ, *adj. vid.* lucrativ.

Lufulan, *m.* (—**ß**) *Min. T.* bituminous marlite.

Lullei, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *vulg. cont.* idler, sluggard; lollard.

lullein, *v. n. provinc.* to loll (about).

lullen, *v. I. a. and n.* to bum; to lull; *in* *den* *Schlaf* —, to lull asleep;

II. v. a. and n. to suckle, to wet-nurse; to suck.

Luller, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) one who lulls asleep.

Lullgefang, *m.* (—**eß**) lullaby.

Lumachel, *m.* (—**ß**) a sort of shell-marble.

Lumbriculus, *m.* the earth-worm, lumbricus.

luminös, *adj.* luminous, clear, distinct, bright.

Lummel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) lubber, booby, clown; *compos.* —**stück**, *n. vid.* Lendenstück.

Lümmelei, *f.* (pl. —**en**) clownishness, lubberly behaviour, trick.

lummelhaft, *adj. and adv.* lubberly.

Lummelhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* Lümmelei.

lummen, { *v. n. provinc.* to loll
lummen, { about.

lummeln, *v. n.* to behave lubberly.

Lump, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) ragamuffin; ragged, dirty fellow; curmudgeon; scamp, good-for-nothing fellow.

Lumpen, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. rag, tatter, clout; trumpery thing; 2. seawool; — *sammeln*, to gather rags of old linen; *zu* — *werden*, to fall to rags.

Lumpen, *pl.* lump-sugar.

lumpen, *v. a. vulg.* to treat like a ragamuffin; *sich* nicht — *lassen*, *vulg.* to act generously, to display liberality.

Lumpenbaron, *m.* trumpery-baron;

—**buch**, *n.* a trumpery or paltry book;

—**dichter**, *m.* a sorry poet (aster);

—**ding**, *n.* a vile piece of trash, of rubbish, trumpery thing; —**fäule**, *f.* the fermenting trough (in a paper-mill); —**frau**, *f.* rag-woman;

—**geld**, *n.* a trifling sum or expense, a trifle; *um* *ein* —**geld** *laufen*, to buy dog-cheap, for a song; —**gefeind**, *n.* shabby present; —**gefindel**, *n.* tag-rag, rabble, riffraff, the snobs, tatterdemalions, ragamuffins; —

handel, *m.* 1. rag-trade; 2. scurvy, vile, paltry trade, rag-fair trade;

—**händler**, *m.*, —**händlerin**(*n*), *f.* dealer in rags; —**hund**, *m.* a vile bound or cur, a low dirty black-guard, a pitiful scoundrel; —**fam-**

mer, *f.* sorting-room (in paper-mills); —**ferl**, *m.* a rip, a scurvy knave, scamp; —**fram**, *m.* 1. rag-trade; 2. trumpery work; —**frä-**

mer, *m.*, —**främerin**(*n*), *f.* 1. dealer in rags; 2. low shopkeeper; 3. *vid.* Tröbler; —**mann**, *m.* rag-man; *vid.* —**sammler**; —**messer**, *n.* rag-knife, rag-cutter; —**mittel**, *n.* a wretched or pitiful remedy, sorry shift, poor help; —**nest**, *n.*, —**ort**, *m.* a hole, dog-hole, dog-kennel (of a town, place, etc.); —**pack**, *n.* a pack of ragamuffins; *vid.* —**gefindel**; —**pa-**

pier, *n.* rag-paper, paper of linen rags; —**fache**, *f.* paltry affair or tbing; —**ding**; —**fad**, *m.* rag-bag; —**fammier**, *m.* rag-man, rag-gatherer; *rag-picker*; —**fammeler-**

in(*n*), *f.* rag-woman; —**schneider**, *m.* 1. a rag-cutter; 2. *vid.* —**messer**; 3. a poor snip (of a tailor); —**sold**, *m.* vile pay; —**stampfe**, *f. vid.* —

trag; —**freit**, *m.* 1. a tweedledum dispute; 2. a row or quarrel between blackguards; —**trog**, *m.* stamping-trough (in a paper-mill); —**wolf**, *n. vid.* —**gefindel**; —**wa**(*a*)**re**, *f.* 1. paltry wares, sorry stuff or trash; a vile article; 2. tag-rag; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —**frau**; —**wolle**, *f.* shoddy; —

zeug, *n.* sorry, beggarly or vile stuff; —**ziefer**, *m.* T. worm of a ramrod;

—**zucker**, *m.* lump-sugar, loaf-sugar.

Lumperei, *f.* (pl. —**en**) *vulg.* 1. trifle, trumpery, fiddle-faddle; 2. beggarliness, shabbiness; *über* *eine* — *streiten*, to quarrel about a pin's head.

lumpicht, *adj.* like rags, in rags; *fig.* shabby, miserable; stingy, sordid; covetous, covetously.

lumpig, *adj.* ragged, tattered; *fig.* shabby; — *wegkommen*, to come off scurvily.

Lumpigkeit, *f.* raggedness, ragged condition; *fig.* shabbiness.

Lumpzucker, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *vid.* Lumpenzucker.

Luna, *f.* * moon.

Lunambulismus, *m.* lunacy; somnambulism.

Lunambulist, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) lunatic; somnambulist.

lunar, { *adj.* lunar, lunar.
lunaris, {

Lunarium, *n.* (—**ß**) an apparatus for representing the revolution of the moon around the earth.

Lunation, *f.* lunation.

lunatisch, *adj.* lunatic, insane.

Lüneburg, *n.* (—**ß**) Lüneburg.

Lünel, *m.* (—**ß**) a sort of sweet French wine.

Lunette, *f.* 1. eye-glass, spectacles; 2. eye-fall, lunette (of a horse); 3. *Arch. and Fort. T.* lunette.

lunifolar, *adj.* lunisolar.

Lunge, *f.* (pl. —**n**) lungs (of men); lights (of animals); *quö* *voller* — *schreien*, *lachen* *u. s. w.* to cry, laugh

with the whole force of one's lungs, with all one's might; *compos.* — **n=ader**, *f.* a pulmonary vein or artery; — **narznei**, *f.* a pulmonic or pneumatic (medicine or remedy); — **n= balsam**, *m.* pulmonary balsam; — **n=band**, *n.* pulmonary ligament; — **n=blase**, *f.* — **nbläschen**, *n.* pulmonary vesicle; — **nblatt**, *n. vid.* — **nflügel**, *f.* bronchial gland; — **nentzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the lungs, pneumonia; — **nfaul**, *adj.* having rotten lungs, rotten in the lungs, in a galloping consumption; (of horses) pury, broken-winded; — **nfaule**, *f.* pulmonary consumption, phthisis; (of horses) purness; — **nfeudtigfeit**, *f.* humour of the pleura; — **n= fieber**, *n.* pulmonary fever, pneumonia; — **nflechte**, *f. vid.* — **nmoos**; — **nflügel**, *m.* a lobe of the lung; — **ngeflecht**, *n.* pulmonary plexus; — **ngefwür**, *n.* abscess or ulcer in the lungs; — **nhibe**, *m.* 1. a cut at the lungs; 2. a dry rub or wipe, a rap over the knuckles, home-thrust; *ein nem einen* — **nhibe** geben, to give any one a hard rap, a rub; to tell any one (of) his faults; *daß war ein* — **nhibe**, that was home; — **nfatarrh**, *m.* bronchitis; — **nflce**, *m.* marsh trefoil; — **ntrampf**, *m.* spasm in the lungs, asthma; — **nkrankheit**, *f.* (any) pulmonary disease (complaint); — **nkrank**, *n.* pulmonary, lung-wort; — **nslappen**, *m. vid.* — **n= flügel**; — **nlehre**, *f.* pneumology; — **nmagennerv**, *m.* pneumogastric nerve; — **nmeffer**, *m.* spirometer; — **nmittel**, *n.* any pulmonic or pneumatic (remedy); — **nmoos**, *n.* tree-lichen; — **nmus**, *n.* hashed or minced calf's-lights; — **nmuskeln**, *m. pl.* respiratory muscles; — **n=probe**, *f.* experiment on or trial of the lung (of still-born infants, etc.); — **npußader**, — **npußgader**, *f.* pulmonary artery; — **n(schwind)sucht**, *f.* pulmonary consumption; — **n= fuchtig**, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical; *ber* — **n= fuchtig**, the consumptive patient or invalid, the pulmonic; — **n= tuberkeln**, *f. pl.* pulmonary tubercles; — **ntuberculose**, *f.* pulmonary tuberculosis.

Lungerer, *m. provinc.* idler.
Lung'rig, *adj.* idle.
Lung'erleben, *n. provinc.* idle-life.
lung'ern, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to idle, linger about; 2. to yearn after, long for.

Lunt'ze, *f. (pl. -n)* lynch-pin, axle-pin.
Lunte, *f. (pl. -n)* lunt, match; *Hunt.* T. tail of a fox, etc.; *fig. vulg.* — **richten**, to smell a rat; *compos.* — **n=horn**, *n.* a horn in which the lighted match is kept; — **nlicht**, *f.* a box for matches; — **nrecht**, *n.* + *and joc.* the right of the strongest; — **n=schloß**, *n.* match-lock; — **nstoch**, *m.* lunt-stock; *lunt-stick.*

Lunt'ze, *f. Hunt. T.* lights, pluck of any game killed.
lunt'zen, *v. a.* to lift.
Lup'e, *f. (pl. -n)* magnifying-glass, microscope.

***Lupercalia**, *pl.* lupercalia.
Lupine, *f. (pl. -n)* B. T. lupine.
Lup'pe, *f. vid.* Lup'e.
Lup'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* bloom, loop (in forges).

Lup'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, geld.
Lup'pstahl, *m. (-es)* spur-steel.
***Lupulin**, *n.* lupulin.

Lur'de (*pl. -n*) } *f. N. T.* tarred
Lur'ding (*pl. -en*) } line or cord
with which the ropes on board of ships are wound round.

Lurf, *f. (pl. -e)* *provinc.* 1. toad; 2. burr; 3. or **Lurfē**, an awkward person.

Lur'fen, *v. n. provinc.* to lisp.
Lur're, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* fraud.
Lur'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* 1. *vid.* Laufsch; 2. puddle, hole; 3. bitch.
Lu'schen, *v. vid.* lau'schen.
***Luseitāt'**, *f. Med. T.* squinting, strabismus.
***Luseofität'**, *f.* short-sightedness.
Luzer, *f. (pl. -)* *Hunt. T.* ear (of a stag).

***Lusitā'nien**, *n. (-s)* Lusitania, Portugal.
***Lusitā'nisch**, *adj.* Lusitanian.

Zuft, *f. (pl. Zü'fte)* 1. pleasure, joy, delight; humour; fun; 2. mind, inclination, fancy, liking; desire, lust; mit —, with pleasure; *eß ißt laut* — an ihm, he is all jollity; *seine* — an etwas haben, to take delight or pleasure in . . . ; — *haben*, to have a mind, desire; *seine* — hüßen, to satisfy one's desire; *die Lüfte des Fleisches*, the lusts of the flesh; *den Lüften dienen*, to be given to the lusts of the flesh; *einem* — *machen* (zu . . .) to give one a liking for; *einem* *die* — *zu* etwas *benennen*, to cool one's desire for, put one out of conceit with; *compos.* — **aufwand**, *m.* expenses of or on pleasure, from pleasure-hunting; — **bad**, *n.* bath for mere gratification or enjoyment, bath taken for pleasure; — **bahn**, *f.* pleasure-ground; — **beet**, *n. vid.* — **fließ**; — **berg**, *m.* ornamental hill with shrubberies, roundabouts, etc., hill in a pleasure-garden; — **boot**, *n.* gondola; pleasure-boat; — **birne**, *f.* a (common) woman of pleasure, courtesan, prostitute; — **erwefend**, *adj.* delicious; — **fahrt**, *f.* excursion, trip; jaunt, drive for pleasure; picnic; (by water) trip, sail, row; — **feuer**, *n.* bonfire; — **feuerwerk**, *n.* fireworks for diversion; — **feuerwerker**, *m.* maker of fireworks; — **feuerwerk'skunst**, *f.* pyrotechnics; — **gang**, *m.* 1. walk for pleasure; 2. a pleasure-walk; — **gänger**, *m. vid.* — **wandler**; — **garten**, *m.* pleasure-garden; — **gärtner**, *m.* ornamental gardener; — **gas**, *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; — **gebäude**, *n. vid.* — **haus**, 1; — **gebüsch**, *n.* shrubbery; — **geficht**, *n.* fight for amusement; — **gefilde**, *n.* enchanting or delicious plains; — **gefühl**, *n.* pleasurable sensation, delightful feeling; — **gegennd**, *f.* charming country; — **gehölz**, *n.* park, grove, plantation, pleasure-wood; — **gelag**, *n.* banquet, feast; — **gesang**, *m.* song of pleasure; — **geschrei**, *n.* shouts or bursts of pleasure; — **gewächß**, *n.* ornamental plant, plant for show; — **hain**, *m.* pleasure-grove; — **haus**, *n.* 1. pleasure-house; 2. bad house, brothel; — **häuschen**, *n.* a summer-house; — **holz**, *n. vid.* — **gehölz**; — **insel**, *f.* an artificial (ornamental) island; — **jagd**, *f.* sporting, sport, hunting-party; — **jugel**, *f.* globular firework, ball of a Roman candle, etc.; fire-balloon; air-balloon; — **sager**, *n.* military encampment or camp for diversion; — **lieb**, *n.* jovial song, a merry or gay air; — **ort**, *m.* place of amusement; — **partie**, *f.* party of pleasure; *laßt und eine* — **partie** *machen*, let us make up a party of pleasure, let us make a trip, a jaunt, an excursion; — **plak**, *m.* 1. *vid.*

— **ort**; 2. pleasure-ground; — **rafen**, *m.* bowling-green, lawn; — **reich**, *adj.* affording pleasure or amusement; — **reise**, *f.* tour, a journey of or for pleasure, trip, jaunt; — **reisfen**, *v. n.* to travel for amusement or diversion; — **reiz**, *m.* 1. charm, attraction; 2. love-charm, provocative, aphrodisiac; — **reizend**, *adj.* 1. charming, attractive; 2. provocative, aphrodisiacal; — **reizmittel**, *n. vid.* — **reiz**, 2; — **ritt**, *m.* ride (on horseback) for amusement; — **schiff**, *n.* 1. pleasure-boat; 2. a yacht; — **schloß**, *n.* chateau, villa or castle of pleasure; — **seuche**, *f.* 1. venereal disease; 2. lust; concupiscence; — **sitz**, *m.* country-seat, favourite seat; *vid.* — **schloß**; — **spiel**, *n.* comedy; — **spielartig**, *I. adj.* comic; *II. adv.* comically; — **spieldichter**, *m.* writer of comedies; — **stuck**, *n.* ornamental piece of a garden, parterre, etc.; — **trunten**, *adj.* intoxicated with pleasure; — **verderber**, *m.* a kill-joy, a damper, a trouble-feast; — **wald**, *m.* pleasure-wood, grove, park; — **waldchen**, *n.* shrubbery; — **wandeln**, *v. n.* to take a walk, to have a ramble, to ramble, to promenade; — **wandler**, *m.* — **wandlerin** (*n*), *f.* rambler, promenader; — **warte**, *f.* a belvedere; — **weg**, *m.* a nice walk, a promenade.

lust'bar, *adj.* + amusing, agreeable, delightful.

Zuft'barkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* rejoicing, amusement, merrymaking, merriment, sport; feast.

Züftelei', *f.* fondness of dainties, appetite for.

lü'ftein, *v. n. (mod.) (ß)* to feel an appetite, long for.

lü'fzen, *v. I. imp. with acc.* to feel a desire for; *eß lüfzt mich* or *mich lüfzt* *zu* . . . ; I feel a desire for . . . ; *II. n. (ß)* (nach etwas) to wish; to lust, long for, *vid.* *gelüfzen*; *nach der Freiheit* —, to lust after liberty.

***Lust'er**, *m. (-s)* lustre, liberty. *Iron-leuchter.*

lü'ftern, *v. imp. and n. (ß)* to lust after, to hanker, long for; have an appetite for.

lü'ftern, *adj.* longing for, lusting, greedy, desirous, hankering; lascivious; *Jemanden* — *machen*, to set one a-lusting.

Zü'ternheit, *f.* longing, lusting, concupiscence, lustfulness.

lü'ftig, *I. adj.* 1. merry, jolly, joeund, gay, frolic, jovial, brisk, cheerful; 2. droll, funny, comical; 3. + delightful, agreeable; 4. *in compos.* inclined, disposed; *ein* — *er Bruder*, a merry blade; *sich* — *machen über Jemand*, to make merry of, ridicule one; *II. int.* come on! go to! courage! *compos.* — **macher**, *m.* merry-andrew, buffoon, jester.

Zu'ftig, *f.* mirth, merriment, jollity, gaiety, cheerfulness, jocundity.

Zu'ftigmacher, *m.* buffoon.

Zu'ftine, *f.* a name of women.

lüf'tich, *adj. (mod.)* causing appetite or desire.

Zuft'ling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* (*mod.*) voluptuary, sensualist.

***Zuft'alwasser**, *n. (-s)* *vid.* Weißwasser.

***Lustration**, *f. (pl. -en)* lustration.

***Lustrin**, *m. (-s)* M. E. lustring.

***Lustri(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to purify; 2. to survey, muster; 3. to polish, make bright.

***Lustrum**, *n. (-s; pl. -fira)* lustrum, lustre.

lust'wandeln, *v. n. vid.* *under compos.* of *Zuft*.

***Utation**, *f. Ch. T.* lutation, cementing, luting.
Uth, *f. (pl. -en) N. T.* stay-yard.
Uthera'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
Uthera'nerin (*n*), *f. (pl. -nen)* }
 Lutheran.
Utbe'rich, *adj.* Lutheran.
Utbert (*h*) *um*, *n. (-s)* Lutheranism.
Ut(e)'ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to lute.
Ut'fchen, *v. vid.* nutschén.
Ut'fcher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. titty-bottle, sugar-titty; 2. — *or —in* (*n*), *f.* sucking baby; suckling.
Ut'te, *f. (pl. -n) Min. T.* hearth on which gold is washed.
Ut'ter, *n. (-s)* *T.* spirit once distilled.
Ut'tich, *n. (-s)* Liège.
Ut'ticher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
Ut'ticherin (*n*), *f. (pl. -nen)* } citi-
 zen, inhabitant, native of Liège.
Utulent, *adj.* muddy, turbid, luttulent.
Ut'um, *n. (-s) vid. I.* Rot(h), Uthén; 2. Ritt.
Ut'xel, *I. adj. provinc.* little; *II. s. m.* the evil one.
Ut'zen, *n. (-s)* Lutzen.
Uub, *f. vid.* Uuf.
Uug, *vid.* Uudsch.
Uugi (*e*) *'ren*, *v. a. vid.* verrenken.
Uugation, *f. vid.* Verrenkung.
Uuguri (*e*) *'ren*, } *v. n.* to luxuriate.
Uuguri (*e*) *'ren*, }
Uuguri's, *adj.* luxurious.
Uugus, *m.* luxury; *compos. —ar-*
itfel, *m.* article of luxury; —
wa (*a*) *re*, *f.* luxury, article of luxury.
Uu'zern, *n. (-s) vid.* Uucern.
Uu'zús, *m.* Lyæus (a name of Bacchus).
Uueciff, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a scholar of a lyceum.
Uuec'um, *n. (-s; pl. -en)* lyceum, college.
Uuch'nis, *f. B. T.* lychnis.
Uuchien, *n. (-s)* Lycia.
Uuchien, *n. (-s)* Lydia.
Uuchier, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
Uuchierin (*n*), *f. (pl. -nen)* } Lydian.
Uuchisch, *adj.* Lydian.
Uuchschis, *f. Med. T. vid.* Wasser'schen.
Uuchanthrop', *m. vid.* Währwolf.
Uuchanthropie, *f.* a supposed transformation into a wolf (a species of insanity).
Uuchph'brüsen, *f. pl.* lymphatic glands; —*gefäße*, *n. pl.* lymphatic vessels; —*gefäßentzündung*, *f.* inflammation of a lymphatic vessel, lymphangitis.
Uuchphat'isch, *adj. A. T.* lymphatic; *dic —en* Gefäße, lymphatic vessels.
Uuchphathologie, *f.* doctrine of the lymphatic ducts.
Uuch'phe, *f. A. T.* lymph.
Uuchphotomie, *f.* cutting of the lymphatic ducts.
Uuch'ceus, *m.* a person of a sharp or piercing eye.
Uuch'chen, *v. a.* to lynch.
Uuchsch'justiz, *f.* lynch law.
Uuchsur, *vid.* Uudschstein.
Uuchg, *n. vid.* Uudsch.
Uuchon, *n. (-s)* Lyons.
Uuch'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Lyonesse.
Uuch'ta, *f.* harp, lyre; *Ast. T.* Lyra; *compos. —fänger, —spieler*, *m.* lyrist.
Uuchrant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a travelling scholar (in the Middle Ages).
Uuch'ter, *f.* lyric poetry, lyrics.
Uuch'tifer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* lyric poet.
Uuch'rich, *adj.* lyric, lyrical; —*e* Dicht'fumf, lyrical poetry.
Uuchrist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* lyrist.
Uuchrim'äthe (*dic* gelbe), *f.* primrose-tree.

W.

W, *m. M.* the thirteenth letter of the alphabet.
Wään'der, *m. (-s)* Meander (a river).
Wään'drich, *adj.* meandering, winding.
Waar, } *n. vid.* Mabr, Maß.
Waaß, }
Waaß, *f.* Meuse.
Waaß'liebe, *f. vid.* Maßliebe.
Waaß, *n. vid.* Maß.
Waat, *m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T.* adjutant, second, mate.
Waat'schaft, *f. N. T.* mateship; ship's crew; *M. E.* association, company; partnership.
Waac'ber, *m. (-s)* dance of death.
Waac'co, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* a species of long-tailed ape.
Waacadamiff (*e*) *'ren*, *v. u.* to macadamize (a road).
Waac'o, *m. (-s)* macaw (a kind of parrot).
Waacabá'er, *pl.* Maccabees.
Waacaró'ni, *pl.* macaroni.
Waacaró'nisch, *adj.* ein —*es* Gedicht, a macaronic poem.
Waacavellis'mus *u. f. w. vid.* Macchiavellismus *u. f. w.*
Waacedó'nien, *n. (-s)* Macedonia.
Waacedó'nier, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Macedonian.
Waacen', *m. (-s; pl. -aten)* *fig.* patron.
Waaceration, *f. Ch. T.* maceration.
Waacric (*e*) *'ren*, *v. a. Ch. T.* to macerate.
Waac'halle's, *m. fig.* factotum.
Waac'hán'del, (*-s*) *provinc.* } *m.* juni-
Waac'hán'delbaum, } *per.*
mach'bar, *adj.* makable.
Waac'he, *f. vulg.* making; noch in der —, still a-making; in der — haben, to have one under one's hands; *fig.* to give a severe reprimand.
Waac'hen, *v. I. a. 1.* to make; to do; to fabricate, form, to produce; 2. *fig.* to represent, play; (*einen* —) *er macht den Hamlet gut*, he plays Hamlet well; *Auffehen* —, to make a stir, a noise; — *lassen*, to cause to be made; große Augen —, to stare; sich einen Begriff, eine Vorstellung —, to form an idea; ein Geschrei —, to raise a cry; ein Buch —, to compose a book; einen zu etwas —, to make one, as einen zum Doktor —, to make or create one doctor; den Anfang —, to begin; Appetit —, to give an appetite; das Essen —, to dress victuals; Licht —, to strike a light; to light a candle; etwas —, *fig. vulg.* to ease nature; etwas zu etwas —, to turn into; etwas zu Gelde —, to turn a thing to money; aus etwas —, to make of, from, to produce from; to turn into; aus Blei Gold —, to make gold from lead; viel aus einem or aus etwas —, to make much of one, of a thing; sich (mir) etwas aus einem or etwas —, to make much of, to esteem, care for; ich mache mir wenig aus ihm, I care little for him; daraus — wir uns nichts, we care nothing about it; einem warm, lange *u. f. w.* —, to make one afraid, to frighten; einem den Kopf warm, das Herz schwer —, to cause anxiety, to trouble; es macht zusammen fünfzig Kronen, it makes up fifty crowns together; Heu —, to make hay; Holz —, to cleave wood; Anspruch auf etwas —, to lay claim to, to pretend to; reich —, to enrich; arm —, to impoverish; ähnlich —, to assimilate; frisch —, to exhilarate, cheer up; traurig —, to

afflict, grieve; gültig —, to validate; ungültig —, to invalidate; betrunken —, to make drunk, to fuddle, inebriate; beherzt —, to encourage, cheer; verärgt —, to discourage, dishearten; Jemanden schmarz —, *fig.* to blacken, slander, cry down; schmarzt(h) —, to make blush, ashamed; müde, die —, to waste, lay waste; schlaf(e)rig —, to cause sleep; zu recht —, to fit, adapt, adjust, accommodate; zu nicht —, to annul, annihilate; was — Sie? how do you do? was macht die Kranke? how is the patient? er wird es nicht lange mehr —, he will not live much longer; den Narren —, to play the fool; so macht er es mit allen Leuten, thus he deals with (he uses, he serves) every one; Sie haben es mir schon so gemacht, you have acted to me before in this manner; daraus ist nichts zu —, it is no matter; dabei ist nichts zu —, there is nothing to be got by it; ich mache alles mit, I am for anything, I don't exclude myself from anything; mach' fort! mach' doch! pray make haste! *II. refl. and imper.* sich auf den Weg, die Reise —, to set out, set off, depart; sich an Jemanden —, to address, apply to one; sich über etwas —, to undertake, begin, fall to, set, go about; sich auf die Seite —, to abscond; sich davon or aus dem Staube —, to scamper away, run or make away; die Sache or es macht sich, it is done, comes to pass, it looks (well, gut *u. f. w.*).
Waac'her, *m.* } (*used in compos.*)
Waac'herin (*n*), *f.* } maker; —*lohn*,
n. pay for making, make; so viel an —*lohn*, so much for the make.
Waac'herer, *f. (pl. -en) vulg.* making, make; stuff; bungling.
Waac'havell'isch, } *adj.* Machiavel-
Waac'havell'istisch, } *ian.*
Waac'havellis'mus, *m.* Machiavelism.
Waac'havellist', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* Machiavelian.
Waac'hicotti (*e*) *'ren*, *v. a.* to embellish, in singing (a hymn), to sing like a chorister.
Waac'hination, *f.* machination.
Waac'hini (*e*) *'ren*, *v. a.* to machinate, plan, plot.
Waac'hinitt', *vid.* Maschinist.
Waac'h'lich, *adj. provinc. vid.* gemächlich.
Waac'h'fel, *n. provinc. vid.* Waa'cherf.
Waac'h't, *f. (pl. Waac'h'te)* 1. might, mightiness, power, potency, force; 2. strength, forces; aus (mit) aller —, by main force, with might and main; über —, beyond power; ohne —, without power, powerless; *fig.* das sieht nicht in meiner —, that is not in my power; er hat sich nicht in der —, he has no command of himself; einem — und Gewalt geben, to empower, authorize one; die verbündeten Mächte, the allied powers; die gesetzgebende —, legislative power; *compos. —abgeordnete*, *m.* delegate of power; —*befugnis*, *f.* power, competence; —*blid*, *m.* commanding aspect; —*blume*, *f.* lily; (autumn) daffodil (*Pancratium*); —*bote*, *m.* ambassador, minister plenipotentiary; —*brief*, *m.* power of attorney; manifest; —*erklärung*, *f.* declaration of or from a great power; —*fülle*, *f.* plenitude of power; —*geber*, *m.*, —*geberin* (*n*), *f.* the person that gives authority, constituent; —*gebot*, *n.* order from a high power, despotic command; —*gewalt*, *f.* absolute power, despotism; —*griff*, *m.* encroachment; —*haber*, *m.* one who has power; lord,

ruler; plenipotentiary; —**haberei**, *f.* despotism; —**habertisch**, *adj.* and *adv.* despotic, despotically; —**handlung**, *f.* act of authority or power; —**heil**, *n.* golden-rod (a plant); —**herr**, —**herrsch**, *m.* despot; —**krant**, *n.* Saracen's wound-word, the golden-rod; —**litie**, *f. vid.* —**blume**; —**los**, *adj.* powerless, impotent, feeble; —**losigkeit**, *f.* powerlessness, impotence; —**raub**, *m.* usurpation; —**räuber**, *m.* usurper, usurpator; —**ruf**, *m.* 1. call, summons of a ruler, despot; 2. powerful call; —**sprecher**, *m.* dictator; —**sprecherei**, *f.* dictatorial behaviour; —**sprecherisch**, *adj.* and *adv.* dictatorial, dictatorially; —**sprechwürde**, *f.* dictatorial dignity or rank; —**spruch**, *m.* decisive sentence; *ein* —**spruch thun**, to decide by authority, to be positive, dogmatical; —**stellung**, *f.* power (of a nation); —**voll**, *adj.* mighty, powerful; —**vollkommenheit**, *f.* sovereign power, absolute power; —**willfü(h)r**, *f.* despotism, arbitrary will; —**wort**, *n.* word of command, energetic, emphatic word; *ein* —**wort herein sprechen**, to interpose one's authority; —**zeichen**, *n.* emblem of power.

mäch'tig, *I. adj.* mighty, powerful, potent, able; *fig.* great, large; *Min. T.* wide, large, thick; *with gen.* to be master of, get or have the mastery over; *einer Sprache* — *sein*, to be master of a language; *er ist seiner nicht* —, he has no command over himself; *II. adv.* mightily; *fig.* mightily, mightily, very; *er hat — viel Geld*, *vulg.* he is very rich.

Mäd'ch'tig, *f.* mightiness, powerfulness; *Min. T.* thickness.

Mach'werk, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) (*generally cont.*) bungling composition, work or performance.

***Ma'eis**, *f. vid.* Musfatenblüt(h)e.

Ma'ck, *m.* *Sack* und **Ma'ck**, *riff-raff*.

Ma'cabaum, *m.* (—**ä**) macaw-tree.

Ma'ckel, *pl. vid.* Makel, Mäcker.

Ma'ckter, *pl. vid.* Makel, Mäcker.

Ma'ckente, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) morass-duck.

Ma'cker, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* mate, partner.

***Ma'gon**, *m. vid.* Freimaurer.

***Ma'gonmerie**, *f. vid.* Freimaureri.

***Ma'culatur**, *n.* and *f.* waste paper; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* waste sheet.

***maculi(e)ren**, *v. a* to stain, spot, maculate.

***Madam(e)'**, *f.* madam; mistress; lady; married woman; ja —! yes, madam! — *© . . .*, Mistress S. . . ; Herr und — *ß . . .*, Mr. F. . . and his lady; *meine, ihre u. s. w.* —, my, her mistress.

Mäd'chen, (*dimin. of Maid*) *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) 1. maid, maiden, girl; 2. daughter; 3. *vulg.* mistress, sweetheart; *es ist sein* —, it is his mistress; *braun* —, tall adonis (a plant); —**anstalt**, *f.* seminary or boarding-school for young ladies; —**erziehung**, *f.* education of girls; —**fänger**, *m. vid.* —**jäger**; —**gestalt**, *f.* a girl's or girlish figure; —**jäger**, *m.* libertine; —**kammer**, *f.* maid-servant's room; —**krant**, *n.* a kind of evergreen; —**lehrer**, *m.*, —**lehrerin** (*n.*), *f.* teacher of girls or young ladies; —**pen= sionat**, *n.* girls' boarding-school; —**raub**, *m.* rape; —**räuber**, *m.* ravisher; —**schule**, *f.* school for girls; —**sommer**, *m.* 1. after-summer, end of summer; 2. gossamer; —**stube**, *f. vid.* —**kammer**; —**trene**, *f.* fidelity of girls; —**turnen**, *n.* girls' gymnastics; —**verführer**, *m.* seducer of girls; —**voll**, *n. joc.* the girls.

mäd'chenhaft, *adj.* maidenly, maidlike.

Mäd'chenhaftigkeit, *f.* maidenliness.

Mäd'chenhaft, *f. vid.* Jungfräulich.

Ma'de, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) maggot, mite; *voller* —, maggoty; *compos.* —**u= beere**, *f.* raspberry; —**wfresser**, *m.* a bird (found in the West Indies); —**krant**, *n.* soap-word; —**krant**, *m. fig. cont.* worm-bag, the human body; —**nturm**, *m.* ascaris.

***Madefaction**, *f.* madefaction.

Madeira, *I. n.* Madeira (the isle); *II. m. or compos.* —**wein**, *m.* Madeira wine; **Malsavier** —, malmsey Madeira.

Mä'del, *n. provinc.* for Mädchen.

***Mademoi'selle**, *f.* young lady, miss.

Ma'der, *m.* (—**ä**) *Min. T.* guhr.

Mä'der, *m. vid.* Mährr.

ma'dig, *adj.* maggoty, full of mites.

Mä'dling, *m.* (—**ä**) sort of white grape.

***Madon'na**, *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) Madonna.

Madon'nenbild, *n.* image of the Virgin.

***Madrepore**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) Madrepore; *compos.* —**stein**, *m.* madrepore-stone.

***Madreporit'**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) *Min. T.* madrepore.

***madri(e)ren**, *v. vid.* mausern.

***Madrigal'**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) madrigal.

***Madri're**, *f.* the streaks or veins in wood.

***Mac'tro**, *m.* master; teacher (of music); leader (of an orchestra).

***Mäcu'tis**, *f. vid.* Entbindung.

***Mäcu'tif**, *f.* obstetrics.

***mäcu'tisch**, *adj.* relating to obstetrics.

***Magasina'ge**, *f.* 1. the time during which goods have been in a warehouse; 2. warehouse-rent.

***Magasin'ier**, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**ä**) store-keeper.

***Magazin'**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) magazine, warehouse, storehouse; *compos.* —**auffeher**, —**verwalter**, *m.* store-keeper.

Magd, *f.* (*pl.* **Mäg'de**) maid-servant, servant; + maid, virgin; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m.* business or service of a maid-servant; —**krant**, *n. vid.* Mäg'debkraut; —**siehe**, *f. B. T.* stinking chamomile; —**lohn**, *m.* wages of a maid-servant.

Magdalen, *f.* Magdalen, Maudlin; *compos.* —**enblume**, *f.* Celtic spike, spikenard.

Mäg'de=baum, *m.* juniper, sabinetree; —**bein**, *n.* the hock; —**blume**, *f.* chamomile; —**gut**, *n. provinc. L. T.* a kind of fief in some parts of Germany; —**hülle**, *f. B. T.* creeping groundsel; —**krant**, *n.* mother-word, common chamomile; —**krieg**, *m.* 1. Amazonian war of the Bohemian virgins; 2. *B. T.* common dyer's broom; —**palme**, *f.* the lesser periwinkle.

Mäg'dlein, *n.* (—**ä**) * maid, girl, lass.

magd'lich, *adj.* + maiden, maidenly, maidenlike.

Magd'le (*l*) *um*, *n.* + maidenhood, virginity.

Ma'ge, *m.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. + relation, slender; 2. *fig.* dry, poor, barren; jejuine; —*e* Zeiten, hard times; *ein* —*e* Gedicht, an insipid poem; *compos.* —**fleck**, *m. provinc.* spot not properly manured; —**werden**, *n.* emaciation.

Ma'ger, *m. T.* a disease of trees, the worm.

Ma'gerkeit, *f.* 1. meagreness; leanness, lankness; 2. *fig.* aridity, dryness, barrenness.

pos. —**ader**, *f.* gastric vein; —**ar= z(e)net**, *f.* stomachic; —**balsam**, *m.* balsam applied outwardly to the stomach; —**beispuwerden**, *f. pl.* —**beispuernung**, *f.* indigestion; —**blä= lung**, *f.* wambling in (or of) the stomach; —**blutung**, *f.* bleeding from the stomach; —**brei**, *m.* chyme; —**brennen**, *n.* heart-burn, pyrosis; —**bruch**, *m.* gastrocele; —**bürste**, *f. S. T.* stomach-brush; —**brücken**, *n.* feeling of oppression in the stomach; —**brüje**, *f.* pancreas, sweetbread; —**brüjen**, *f. pl.* gastric glands; —**clixir**, *n.* stomachic elixir; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the stomach, gastritis; —**erweichung**, *f.* softening of the stomach; —**essen**, *f.* cordial drops; —**fieber**, *n.* gastric fever; —**gefäße**, *n. pl.* gastric vessels; —**gegen**, *f.* region of the stomach; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the stomach; —**geschwür**, *n.* ulcer of the stomach; —**grube**, *f.* pit of the stomach; —**haut**, *f.* —**häutchen**, *n.* membrane of the stomach; —**husten**, *m.* a stomach-cough; —**katarch**, *m.* gastric catarrh; —**flee**, *m.* marsh-trefoil; —**krampf**, *m.* spasm (or spasms) in the stomach; —**krank= heit**, *f.* any disease or disorder of the stomach, a stomach-complaint; —**krebs**, *m.* cancer of the stomach; —**kiidlein**, *n.* stomachic lozenge; —**latverge**, *f.* stomachic electuary; —**leiden**, *n. vid.* —**krankheit**; —**mittel**, *n.* a stomachic (remedy); —**mirtur**, *f.* stomachic mixture; —**morjelle**, *f. vid.* —**fischlein**; —**mund**, *m.* cardiac orifice of the stomach; —**nerb**, *m.* stomachic nerve; —**öffnung**, *f.* orifice of the stomach; —**pflaster**, *n.* 1. a stomach-plaster; 2. *fig.* inside lining or plaster, large slice of bread or meat; —**pill**, *f.* stomach-pill, digestive pill; —**pulsader**, *f.* gastric artery; —**pulver**, *n.* stomachic powder; —**pumpe**, *f.* stomach-pump; —**rand**, *m.* border of the stomach; —**reiz**, *m.* irritation of the stomach; —**rohr**, *n.* stomach-tube; —**sait**, *m.* gastric juice; —**salbe**, *f.* stomach-ointment, stomach-salve; —**säure**, *f.* 1. acid of or in the stomach; 2. heart-burn, oxyregmia; —**schärfe**, *f.* acrimony of the stomach; —**schlund**, *m. vid.* —**mund**; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the stomach; **schmerz**, *n.* **schwäche**, *f.* weakness of the stomach, dyspepsia, atony; —**sect**, *m.* stomachic wine; —**spritze**, *f. vid.* —**pumpe**; —**stärkend**, *adj.* stomachic; *ein* —*e* stärkendes Mittel, a stomachic (remedy); —**stärkung**, *f.* a stomachic, a cordial; —**stein**, *m.* (any) bezoar, gastric concretion; —**trant**, *m.* stomachic draught; —**trophen**, *pl.* stomachic drops; —**wasser**, *n. vid.* —**surfeit-water**; —**weg**, *n. vid.* —**schmerz**; —**wein**, *m.* a medicated stomachic wine; —**wurm**, *m.* worm in the stomach; —**wurft**, *f.* a hag-gis; —**wurz** (*el*), *f.* 1. fever-root; 2. sweet-rush; hart-wort; —**zipfel**, *m.* cap, bag-net of the stomach.

ma'ger, *adj.* meagre, lean, lank, thin, slender; 2. *fig.* dry, poor, barren; jejuine; —*e* Zeiten, hard times; *ein* —*e* Gedicht, an insipid poem; *compos.* —**fleck**, *m. provinc.* spot not properly manured; —**werden**, *n.* emaciation.

Ma'ger, *m. T.* a disease of trees, the worm.

Ma'gerkeit, *f.* 1. meagreness; leanness, lankness; 2. *fig.* aridity, dryness, barrenness.

Ma'germann, *m. N. T.* foretop-bow-line.
ma'geru, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to make or grow lean, thin.
ma'gern, *v. a.* to make lean or thin.
***Magie'**, *f.* magic, *vid.* Zauberei.
***Magier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) magician; *mage, pl. magi.*
***Magifer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) magician; *vid.* Zauberer.
ma'gisch, *adj.* magic, magical.
***Magister**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) master of arts; — *Matheſe*, *Mat. T.* Pythagoric theorem; *compos.* — *hut*, *m.* the cap of the master of arts.
***Magiſterium**, *n. Ch. T.* magistracy.
***magiſtral'**, *adj.* magisterial, magisterial; *compos.* — *formel*, *f.* magisterial prescription.
***Magiſtrand**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) candidate for the degree of master of arts.
***Magiſtranz'**, *f. B. T.* master-wort.
***Magiſtrat**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) magistrate; *compos.* — *ſamt*, *f.* magistracy; — *ſperſon*, *f.* magistrate; — *ſwürde*, *f. vid.* — *ſamt*.
***Magiſtratur'**, *f.* magistracy.
***magiſtri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to become a master of arts.
***Mag'na-Char'ta**, *f.* magna-charta.
***magnanim'**, *adj.* magnanimous.
***Magnanimität'**, *f.* magnanimity.
***Magnat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) grandee, peer (in Hungary and Poland).
***Magneſia**, *f.* magnesia; *compos.* — *hydrat*, *n. vid.* Magnesiumhydrat.
***Magneſit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* magnesite.
***Magneſium-hydrat**, *n.* magnesium hydrate; — *metall*, *n.* (-s) magnesium.
***Magnet'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) loadstone; magnet; *ber* arm(e)rite —, capped loadstone; *compos.* — *eifen*, *n.* magnetic iron; — *electricität*, *f.* electromagnetism; — *nadel*, *f.* compass-needle, magnetic needle; — *nadel-Abweichungsmesser*, *m.* amplitude-compass; — *ſtäbchen*, *n.* magnetic bar; — *ſtein*, *m.* magnetic pyrite.
***magne'tiſch**, *adj.* magnetic, magnetical; — *er* Stoff, magnetic effluvia; — *e* Kraft, magnetic force.
***Magnetiseur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) magnetizer.
***magnetisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to rub or touch with a loadstone; to magnetize (of animal magnetism).
***Magnetis'manie**, *f.* the mania for animal magnetism.
***Magnetis'mus**, *m.* magnetism; *ber* (h)erische —, animal magnetism.
***Magnetologie'**, *f.* the doctrine of the magnet and of magnetism.
***Magnificenz'**, *f.* magnificence (a title).
***magnifit'**, } *adj.* magnificent.
***magnifique**, }
***Magniloquenz'**, *f.* magniloquence.
***Magnium**, *n.* (-s) magnesium.
***Magnus'ic**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* magnolia.
***Ma'got**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) baboon.
Mag'ſamen, *m.* (-s) poppy-seed; *compos.* — *wöl*, *n.* pink-oil.
Mag'ſchaft, *f.* + kindred affinity.
***Mag'ſus**, *m. vid.* Magier.
***Magyar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Magyar.
magyar'ſch, *adj.* Magyar.
***Mahagony-baum**, *m.* mahogany-tree; — *holz*, *n.* mahogany.
ma'h'bar, *adj.* fit to be mown.
Ma'hd, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* mowing; swath; time of mowing; meadow to be mowed; as much as is mowed at a time; *die* — *auſſtreuen*, to turn the swath to the wind; — *en* ſchlagen, to cut grass, mow.

Ma'hd'e, *f.* meadow.
Ma'h'der, *m. vid.* Ma'her.
Ma'h'derei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) company of mowers of a village.
ma'h'dig, *adj.* capable of being mowed.
Ma'h'dland, *n. provinc.* grass-land.
Ma'h(e)-maſchine, *f.* mowing machine; — *zeit*, *f.* mowing-time.
ma'hen, *v. a.* to mow, cut grass; *also fig.* to mow down.
Ma'hen, *n.* (-s) mowing, cutting grass.
Ma'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) mower, reaper, harvest-man; *compos.* — *lohn*, *m.* mower's wages.
Ma'h'feld, *n.* 1. a mown field; 2. grassy bottom of a ditch or dike; — *zeit*, *f.* mowing-time.
Ma'hl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -) *vid.* Gemahl; *compos.* — *ſchag*, *m.* portion, dowry; — *ſchloß*, *n.* padlock.
Ma'hl, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e and *Ma'h'ler*) 1. meal, repast; 2. mark, spot; stain, mole; 3. token, sign, character, print; *vid.* Maal; 4. time, bout, *vid.* Mal; 5. + union, convention, agreement; 6. + meeting; public assembly; *in compos.* — *art*, — *barste*, *f.* a blazing-axe, marking-iron; — *baum*, *m.* a marked or blazed tree; tree for regulating the mill-stream; — *boden*, *m. vid.* Maal-boden; — *brief*, *m.* contract for the building of a vessel; building-contract; — *eifen*, *n. vid.* — *art*; — *graben*, *m.* a boundary-ditch, mere-ditch; — *grube*, *f.* boundary-pit, pit serving as a mark; — *hammer*, *n.* woodman's marking hammer; — *haufen*, *m.* a boundary heap; — *holz*, *n.* a baker's stamp or marker; — *hügel*, *m.* boundary-hill; — *frau*, *n.* 1. queen of the meadows; 2. primrose; — *pfahl*, *m.* boundary post; — *ſäule*, *f.* boundary-column or pillar; — *ſtatt*, — *ſtätte*, *f.* + place of execution; — *ſtein*, *m.* 1. boundary-stone, *vid.* Grenzſtein; 2. any monumental stone; — *zeichen*, *n.* 1. a mark, sign, memorial; 2. butt, mark.
Ma'hl, *from* ma'hlen, *in compos.* — *art*, *f.* mode or way of grinding (into flour, etc.); — *gang*, *m.* set of mill-stones; — *gaß*, *m.* one who brings grist to the mill, a miller's customer; — *gebühr*, *f.* — *geld*, *n.* miller's fee; culture; — *gerinne*, *n.* mill-trench, mill-leat; — *geriſte*, *n.* drum, box; — *gold*, *n.* painter's gold; — *großten*, *m.* the miller's groat or fee; — *knecht*, *m.* the miller's man; — *loren*, *n.* grist; — *meße*, *f.* toll-dish; the miller's toll, nulture; — *mühle*, *f.* a (corn) mill, a water-mill; — *müller*, *m.* a miller; — *recht*, *n.* 1. right of having a mill; 2. culture, *vid.* — *geld*; — *ſtein*, *m.* the millstone; — *ſtrom*, *m.* whirl-pool, race; *Geog. T.* the Maelstrom; — *trog*, *m.* trough for pounding apples, etc., in; — *werf*, *n. Min. T.* tinore scattered in the quartz; — *zahn*, *m.* grinder (= double tooth), masticator; — *zettel*, *m.* ticket, certificate of the corn that is to be ground; — *zwang*, *m.* compulsory patronage of one mill.
ma'h'len, *v. ir. a.* 1. to grind; to mill; *fig.* to turn in a circle; *prov.* *wer zu erst fommt, ma'ht zuerſt*, first come first served; *eß* ma'ht mir *im* Kopfe, my head is swimming round; 2. to paint; *vid.* malen.
ma'h'len, + *vid.* vermählen.
Ma'hter, *m. vid.* Ma'ler.
ma'h'tig, } *adv.* + *and* * by degrees,
ma'h'tig, } by little and little.
Ma'h'zeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) meal, repast;

mealtime; — *zu* Mittag, dinner; — *zu* Abend, supper.
Ma'h'mud, *m.* (-s) Mahomet.
Ma'hn, *provinc. vid.* Ma'h'n.
ma'hn'bar, *adj.* demandable.
Ma'hn'brief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
Ma'hn'ſchreiben, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) } hortatory letter; letter for calling in a debt; *coll.* dunning letter.
Ma'hn'bube, }
Ma'hn'junge, } *m.* plough-boy.
Ma'hn'tucht, }
Ma'h'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mane; *compos.* — *udecke*, *f.* mane-sheet; — *uhaar*, *n.* mane-hair; — *ntam*, *m.* mane-comb; — *nffier*, *m.* African wild ox; — *ntaube*, *f.* the jacobine (pigeon).
ma'h'nen, *v. a.* (einen an etwas); 1. to put in mind of, to remind, to warn; 2. to ask the payment of a debt due; *er* ma'nt mich be'händig, he is always dunning me; *ein* wegen einer Schuld —, to call upon one for a debt.
Syn. ma'hnen, erinnern. Einen an etwas erinnern signifies to put one in mind of a thing; ma'hnen, to use arguments to persuade or dissuade a person. The latter is the stronger expression, and is employed toward those who are below us or, at the utmost, our equals in rank or understanding.
ma'hnen, *v. u. provinc.* to lead; to drive.
Ma'h'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) admonisher; *dun*; ein lästiger —, a troublesome dun.
ma'h'nig, *adj.* having a mane, maned.
Ma'h'n'ochs, *m.* plough-ox.
Ma'h'nung, *f.* 1. asking payment, dunning; 2. monition, warning.
***Ma'homed**, } *m.* (-s) Mahomet.
***Ma'homet**, }
***Mahomedaner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Mahometan.
***mahomedan'isch**, *adj.* Mahometan.
***Mahomedanis'mus**, *m.* Mahometanism.
Ma'hr, *m. provinc.* mare, night-mare; *compos.* — *flechte*, — *flatte*, — *loche*, *f.* — *zopf*, *m.* plica polonica.
Ma'hr, } *f.* + 1. news, tidings; 2.
Ma'h're, } *vid.* Ma'h'rchen.
Ma'hr'ate, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Maharrata; *compos.* — *nfürst*, *m.* Maharrata chief; — *nstaaten*, *pl.* Maharrata states.
Ma'h're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mare; *vulg.* nag, jade; 2. prostitute.
ma'h'ren, *v. n.* 1. *provinc.* to talk, chatter; 2. *vulg.* to stir, wallow, rummage.
Ma'h'ren, *n.* (-s) Moravia.
Ma'h'renzopf, *m. vid.* Ma'h'rſtede.
Ma'h'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Moravian.
ma'h'r'ſch, *adj.* Moravian; *die* — *n* Brüder, the Moravians.
Ma'hr'te, *f. provinc.* cake of wax in the bee-hive.
Ma'hr'te, *f.* 1. caudle, a kind of mixture made of beer, currants, sugar, etc.; 2. bee-hive.
Mai, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e and -en) 1. May (*also fig.*); 2. a year's shoot in a tree; 3. green bough, especially birch; — *falt* und *naß* füllt *Schweur* und *ſaß*, *prov.* a cold May and a windy makes the barn fat and findy; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* dog's foot or May-apple; — *baum*, *m.* birch-tree, May-pole; — *birte*, *f.* 1. *vid.* — *baum*; 2. grape-cherry-tree; — *blume*, *f.* — *blümschen*, *n.* 1. lily of the valley; 2. upright crow-foot; 3. dandelion; 4. callacia; 5. catch-fly; 6. marsh-marigold; — *busch*, *m.* upright honeysuckle; white sweet azalea; — *butter*, *f.* May-butter; — *distel*, *f.* sow-thistle; — *duft*, *m.* fragrance of May; — *fiß*, *m.* shad; — *forelle*, *f.* salmon-trout; — *fröft*,

m. May-frost, frost in May; —*holz*, *n.* the yellow willow; —*fäfer*, *m.* cock-chaffer, May-bug; —*fäghen*, *n.* catkin; —*firsche*, *f.* May-duke, May-cherry; —*königin* (*n.*), *f.* May-lady, maid Marian, queen of May, May-queen; —*krant*, *n.* 1.celandine; 2. brown wort; 3. chickweed; —*lisse*, *f.* lily of the valley; —*luft*, *f. vid.* Mairluft; —*monat*, —*mond*, *m. vid.* Mairmond; —*morgen*, —*tag*, *m.* May-morn, May-day; —*müde*, *f.* ephemera, May-fly; —*pflanze*, *f.* a young shoot of rye; —*pfrieme*, *f.* B. T. the hairy broom; —*pilz*, *m.* the common mushroom; —*regen*, *m.* rain in May, May-shower; —*roße*, *m.* the skate; —*rose*, *f.* 1. the early or hasty rose, May-rose; 2. cinnamon rose; —*rüde*, *f.* early or basty turnip; —*schein*, *m.* 1. new-morn in May; 2. B. T. saxifrage; —*schießen*, *n.* butt-shooting in May; —*schnee*, *m.* May-snow, snow in May; —*scholle*, *f.* Ich. plaice; —*schwanm*, *m.* St. George's agaric; —*seuche*, *f.* red murrain; —*sonne*, *f. vid.* Mairsonne; —*sonntag*, *m.* Letare Sunday (tbird before Easter); —*specht*, *m.* the nut-hatch; —*t(h)au*, *m.* May-dew; —*trant*, *m.* May-drink, white-wine punch; —*traube*, *f.* lunary, moonwort; —*unkraut*, *n.* corn-camomile; —*veitchen*, *n.* dog's violet; —*vogel*, *m.* 1. black-gull; 2. cuckoo; 3. butterfly; —*wein*, *m. vid.* —*trant*; —*wetter*, *n.* May-weather; —*wurm*, *m.* May-worm; —*wurz* (*el*), *f.* bulbiferous coralwort; —*zeit*, *f.* May-time, spring.

Maid, *f.* + *and* * maid, maiden.

Maire, *f. vid.* Mairbaum; *compos.* —*nblatt*, *n.* birch-leaf; —*nblume* u. *f. w. vid.* Mairblume; —*nglöde*, *f.* —*nglöchen*, *n.* lily of the valley; —*nkrant*, *n.* 1. lessercelandine; 2. moonwort, lunary; —*nluft*, *f.* —*nluftchen*, *n.* a May-breeze, a gentle breeze; —*nmond*, *m.* May-moon; —*nsonne*, *f.* sun in May; —*nsonntag* u. *f. w. vid.* Mairsonntag u. *f. w.*; —*ntrubchen*, *n.* flowering fern, osmund royal.

Mairer, *m. vid.* Meier.

Mairland, *n.* (—*s*) Milan.

Mairländer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —)

Mairländerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) }
maifändisch, *adj.* }
 Milanese.

Mairbahñ, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) mall, pall-mall.

Mairling, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. May-worm; 2. blue May-bug; 3. Ich. grayling.

Mairtugel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) the ball used in playing at pall-mall.

Mairtspiel, *n.* pall-mall.

Main, }
Mainstrom, } *m.* (—*s*) Maine.

Mainz, *n.* (—*s*) Mentz, Mayence.

Mainzer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) inhabitant or native of Mentz.

mainzisch, *adj.* of Mentz.

***Mairan**, *vid.* Majoran.

***Mairre**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*s*) mayor.

***Mairrie**, *f.* dignity, office or house of a mayor.

Maiz, *m.* maize, Indian corn; *compos.* —*bau*, *m.* cultivation of maize; —*brut*, *n.* maize-bread; —*dieb*, *m.* grackle of Jamaica; —*feld*, *n.* maize-field; —*folben*, *m.* corn-cob; —*mehl*, *n.* Indian (-corn) meal; —*stärke*, *f.* corn-starch; —*troh*, *n.* Indian-corn straw.

Maisch, }
Maischen, } *vid.* Meisch, meischen.

***Mairre**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*s*) 1. master, lord, ruler; 2. master, teacher.

***Maitresse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mistress.

***maitriß** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to lord it over one.

***Maja**, *f.* Myth. T. Maia.

***Majestät**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) majesty; *Erw.* —, your majesty; das Verbrechen der beleidigten —, high-treason; *compos.* —**Schleibigung**, *f.* lese-majesty, high-treason; —**Srief**, *m.* letter patent issued by the sovereign, charter; —**Splural**, *m.* the royal We; —**Srecht**, *n.* right of sovereignty; prerogative, regalia; —**Sschänder**, *m. vid.* —**Sverbrecher**; —**Sverbrecher**, *n.* high-treason; —**Sverbrecher**, *m.* violator of majesty, high-traitor.

***majestätsch**, *adj.* majestic, majestic.

***Majolika**, *f.* Majolica.

***Major**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. major; 2. Log. T. first proposition, major; *compos.* —**Sstelle**, *f.* majority, major's place or commission.

***Majora**, *pl.* majority (of votes).

***Majoran**, *m.* (—*s*) marjoram; der jährige (Mairan), bastard or wild marjoram.

***Majoreit**, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) eldership, right of primogeniture; estate attached to the right of primogeniture; *compos.* —**Serbe**, *m.* heir by primogeniture; —**Sherr**, *m.* head of the family, lord of an entailed estate; —**Srecht**, *n.* right of primogeniture.

***Majordomus**, *m.* major-domo.

***majorant**, *adj.* of full age.

***Majorennität**, *f.* majority, full age.

***Majorität**, *f.* majority.

***Majnsfelschrift**, *f. Typ.* T. small capitals.

***makadamisch** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a. vid.* macadamisch (*e*) *ren*.

***Makame**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a kind of poetical (Arabian) tales.

***Makaron**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) macaroon, chebstnut.

***Makaroni**, } *vid.* Maccaroni, macaronisch, }
makaronisch, } caronisch.

***Makel**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) stain, spot, blot; fault (in a moral sense); *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* spotless, undefiled; —**losigkeit**, *f.* spotlessness; undefiledness.

***Makeler**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. cont. criticism, constant fault-finding; 2. broking.

Makelgeld, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*er*) *vid.* Mafflerlohn.

makeln, *I. v. a. and n.* (*h.*) (an einer Sache) cont. to criticize; to find fault with; II. *v. n.* (*h.*) to be a broker, to broke; to procure, pimp. *Syn.* mädeln, tabeln, messen, außsetzen (an etwas). He who merely points out faults or imperfections tabelt; he who seeks for them in order to indicate them, and consequently rejects a thing for the smallest defect, mädelt; he who indicates them to depreciate the thing and its author and raise himself, metter; he who discovers the faults of a thing or person because it does not come up to his own view, setz auß, or raises objections to it.

makelig, *adj.* stained, blotted (also morally).

Makler, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) 1. fault-finder; 2. or **Makler**, broker, factor; 3. N. T. knee for the foot of the flagstaff; *compos.* —**gebühr**, *f. vid.* —**lohn**; —**geschäff**, *n.* trade of a broker; —**lohn**, *m.* brokerage, procuration-money, factorage.

Makrel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mackerel; *compos.* —**njang**, *m.* mackerel-fishery.

***Makrobier**, *pl.* a fabulous people who were said to live for a long time.

***Makrobio**, *f.* the art of prolonging life.

***makrobio**, *adj.* macrobiotic.

***Makrofos**, *m.* macrocosm.

***Makrologie**, *f.* macrology.

***Makro**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) macaroon; chestnut; *compos.* —**ntorte**, *f.* macaroon-cake.

***Makronomie**, *f.* a long or protracted sickness.

***Makroptera**, *pl.* long-winged insects.

***makroptersch**, *adj.* having long wings, long-winged.

***Makulatur**, *f. vid.* Makulatur; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* sheet of waste paper.

Mal, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e* and **Mäler**) 1. mole; spot; 2. sign; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* a woodman's hammer.

Mal, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) time, bout; das erste —, the first time; ein andere —, another time; zum anderen —, for the second time; dieses —, this time, this bout; ein —, once; noch ein —, once more, over again; nur ein —, but once; auf ein —, mit einem —, all at once, suddenly; at once; manchmal —, oftentimes; alle —, every time; ein für alle —, once for all; zu verschiedenen —en, at sundry times; ein — um *s* andere, by turns, alternately.

malabarisch, *adj.* Malay, of Malabar.

Malabar, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) Malabar-nut.

Malachit, *m.* Malachy.

***Malachit**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*en*) malachite, mountain green, green carbonate of copper; *dicter* —, massive malachite or massive green carbonated copper.

***malade**, *adj. vid.* krank, kränlich, siech.

***Maladerie**, *f. vid.* Krankenhaus.

***Maladie**, *f. vid.* Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit, Siechheit.

***Maladresse**, *f.* awkwardness, ungainliness, clumsiness, inaptitude.

***maladroit**, *adj.* awkward, clumsy, inapt.

Malaga, *I. n.* (—*s*) Malaga; *II. m.* (—*s*) or *compos.* —**wein**, Malagawine.

***Malacodermen**, *pl.* malacoderms.

***Malacolith** (*h*)', *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) *Min.* T. malacolite, green augite.

***Malakologie**, *f.* malacology.

***Malaktika**, *n. pl. Med.* T. emollients.

***malaktisch**, *adj.* emollient, softening.

***Malandria**, *n. pl.* malanders (a disease of horses).

***Malandri**, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*drinen*) highwayman; rogue, knave.

***Malart**, *adj.* malar.

Malaxation, *f.* malaxation.

***malax** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to soften, malaxate.

malayisch, *adj.* das —*e*, or die —*Sprache*, the Malay (language).

Mal'blatt, *n.* (—*s*) T. stane file.

***malcontent**, *I. adj.* discontented, malcontent; *II. s. m.* (*pl.* —*en*) malcontent.

Maldiven, *pl.* Maldives (a chain of small islands in the Indian Ocean).

***maledict**, } *v. a.* to curse, re-
maledicti, }
maledicti (*e*) *ren*, } vile, execrate.

***Malédiction**, *f.* malediction.

***Maléficant**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*en*) maléfector.

Maléficum, *n. vid.* Malfest;

***Maléfiz**, *n.* 1. capital crime; 2. the jurisdiction over capital offences; *compos.* —**fall**, *m.* capital case, felony; —**gericht**, *n.* criminal court; —**ferl**, *m.* scoundrel.

malen, *v. a.* to paint; to picture, make a picture; represent; to portray; to draw; *fig.* to colour; fit

hat sich — lassen, she has had her likeness taken; auf Glas —, to anneal; in Email —, to enamel.

Syn. malen, skildern, zeichnen. Objects are *gemalt* when nothing but the external outlines are delineated. We *zeichnen* both surfaces and solids. By *malen* bodies are represented on surfaces and in colours suited to them. *Skildern* implies the delineation of something according to its peculiar and characteristic features.

Mal'ler, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) painter, artist; *compos.* —**academie**, *f.* academy of painting; —**arbeit**, *f.* painter's work, painting; —**esfel**, *m.* easel; —**farbe**, *f.* painter's colour; —**firnis**, *m.* painter's varnish; —**gold**, *n.* painter's gold; —**junge**, *m.* painter's apprentice; —**fitt**, *m.* painter's cement; —**loß**, *f.* painter's colic, lead colic; —**krant**, *n.* 1. common fever-few; 2. wood-sorrel; —**kunft**, *f.* art of painting; —**leinwand**, *f.* painter's canvas; —**mußel**, *f.* painter's gaper; —**pinfel**, *m.* painter's brush; —**schibe**, *f.* palette; —**schule**, *f.* school for painting; —**silber**, *n.* silver-powder; —**spatel**, *m.* palette-knife; —**stoch**, *m.* maulstick; —**tuch**, *n.* canvas for painting; —**vercin**, *m.* painters' union.

Mal'eret, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. art of painting, painting; 2. manner of painting; 3. picture, painting.

Syn. Maleret, Gemälde, Schilderei, Bild, Bildnis. Every representation produced by the art of the painter is a *Maleret*; it is a *Gemälde* inasmuch as a particular object is depicted or imitated; and the *Gemälde* is called a *Schilderei* when it is framed and hung up as an embellishment. *Gemälde* are appropriately termed *Bilder* when they represent individual figures (*Bild* here being synonymous with *Gestalt*); and *Bildnisse* when they represent the human figure.

Mal'erin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) female painter.

mal'erißh, *adj.* picturesque.

***Mal'evolenz**, *f.* malvolence.

***Mal'façon**, *f. vid.* Übelstand, Mißstand.

***mal'habig**, *adj. vid.* ungeschickt.

***Mal'heur**, *n.* (—*3*) *vid.* unglück, mißgeschick.

***mal'honneur**, *adj. vid.* unanständig, ungeschickt; schlecht.

***Mal'ignität**, *f.* malignity.

***Mal'ine**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) water-elder.

***malitiös**, *adj.* malicious.

***maliziös**, *adj.* malicious.

Mal, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *N. T.* form, model; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* mould-loft, moulding-loft.

***Mal'le**, *f. vid.* Felleisen, Reiseßack.

***malle'bel**, *adj.* malleable.

***Malleabilität**, *f.* malleability.

Mallemü'ße, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) storm bird.

mal'leu, *v. a. N. T.* to draw, make a model.

Mal'm, *m.* (—*3*) *provinc.* something ground.

mal'men, *v. a. provinc.* to grind, rub, *vid.* zermalmen.

Mal'mtopf, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*töpfe*) digester.

Mal'ta, *n.* (—*3*) Malta.

Mal'ter, *m. and n.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) half a cord; *provinc.* mortar, dust, rubbish.

Mal't(h)a, *vid.* Malta.

Mal'te'he'fer, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) Maltese, Hospitaller; *compos.* —**hündchen**, *n.* a Maltese lap-dog; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross of Malta; —**orden**, *m.* order of Malta; —**ritter**, *m.* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

mal't(h)e'rißh, *adj.* Maltese.

***mal'trait'e'ren**, *v. a.* to maltreat.

***Mal'vace'en**, *f. pl.* malvaceous plants.

Mal'va'ña, *n.* Malvasia (a city of Greece).

Mal'va'ter, *m.* (—*3*) malmsey (a species of grape); *compos.* —**wein**, *m.* malmsey.

Mal'be, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *B. T.* mallow; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* malvaceous; —**baum**, *m.* tree-mallow; —**ngesichthet**, *m.* the genus *Malva*, malvaceous plants.

***mal'berfi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to misbehave in an employment; to embezzle.

***Mal'berfant**, *m.* one who misbehaves in an employment, embezzler.

Mal'berfation, *f.* malversation, misdemeanour.

Mal'z, *n.* (—*3*) malt; — **machen**, to malt; an ihm ist Hopfen und — **verlören**, *prov.* he is past hopes of amendment; *compos.* —**accese**, *f.* excise upon malt; —**bereitung**, *f.* malting; —**bier**, *n.* malt-beer, ale; —**boden**, *m.* malt-loft; —**bottich**, *m.* malt-tub; —**darre**, —**dörre**, *f.* malt-kiln; —**extract**, *m.* malt extract; —**handel**, *m.* malt-trade; —**haus**, *n.* malt-house; —**kasten**, *m.* malt chest; —**korb**, *m.* malt-basket; —**krüde**, *f. T.* scoop; —**maßer**, *m.* malter; —**mühle**, *f.* malt mill; —**müller**, *m.* maltster; —**sack**, *m.* 1. malt-sack; 2. bag of malt; —**schau-fel**, *f.* malt shovel; —**schrot**, *n.* bruised malt; —**staub**, *m.* malt-dust; —**steuer**, *f.* malt-shot, malt-tax; —**surrogat**, *n.* substitute for malt; —**tage**, *f. vid.* —**steuer**; —**tenne**, *f.* malt-floor; —**trank**, *m.* malt-drink, beer; —**walze**, *f.* malt-roller; —**wurm**, *m.* malt-worm; —**zucker**, *m.* malt sugar, maltose.

mal'zen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to malt.

mal'zer, *vulg.* } *v. n.* (*h.*) to malt.

Mal'zer, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) maltster.

Mal'berziege, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Syrian goat.

Ma'miering, *f. N. T.* canvas-hose, leather-hose.

***Mam**(*m*)'a', *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *dim.* Mam-

(*m*)'a', *n.* (—*3*; *pl.* —) mamma, mam, mammy.

Mam'malbaum, *m.* mammee-tree.

***Mamma'ña**, *n. pl.* mammalia.

***Mammalioli't(h)en**, *pl.* petrified bones of mammalia.

Mäm(*m*)'e', *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. mammy, mamma; 2. *vid.* Memme.

Mam'mele, *n.* (—*3*) teat, breast.

***Mam**(*m*)'elud', *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) Mamaluke; renegade, apostate.

***Mammologie**, *f.* the science or natural history of mammalia.

***mammö's**, *adj.* full-breasted, having large breasts.

***Mam'mon**, *m.* (—*3*) mammon, pelf; *compos.* —**diener**, —**sknecht**, *m.* worshipper of Mammon.

***Mammoniß**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) *vid.* Mammonsdienner.

***Mam'mut**(*h*), *m.* (—*3*) mammoth, mastodon; *compos.* —**sknochen**, *m.* bone of a mammoth.

Mam'well, *f.* (*vulg.*) for Mademoiselle, miss.

mau, *pron. indef. third pers.* (French only), one, a man, somebody, they, people, men; — **sagt**, they say, people say, it is said; — **fann es thun**, one may do it; — **muß wissen**, they (you) ought to know; — **hält ihn für verdächtig**, he has fallen under suspicion; — **lasse mich im Frieden**, let me alone.

man, *part. vulg. provinc. peculiar to Berlin*, but, only.

Mäna'de, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) priestess of Bacchus.

***Mana'ti**, *m.* (*pl.* —) manatee, sea-cow.

man'ch, } *pron.* many a, many a
man'cher, } man, many a one; man-
man'che, } *die, pl.* many; some;
man'ches, } *manches, indef.* many a
thing, many things; — **er glaubt** u. s. w. many one thinks, etc.; — **es hält man mit Unrecht für ein Glück**, many things are unjustly considered a happiness, fortunate, etc.

Syn. manche, viele. Viele are a whole of which manche indicates a part. Viele, therefore, are not wenige (a few), and manche are not all of these vielen. There are viele misers in the world and manche among them are not ashamed to commit the greatest injustice. *Vid.* einige.

man'cherlei, *adj. indecl.* many, diverse, several, sundry, different; *without a subst.* many or divers things.

Man'che'ßer, *n.* (—*3*) *Geog. T.* Manchester.

Man'che'ßer, } *m.* velveteen,
Man'che'ßerfammt, } cotton-velvet,
corduroy; gefbürtet —, velveting.

***Man'chet'e**, *f. vid.* Manschette.

man'chaltig, *vid.* mannichfach.

Man'chinell'baum, *m.* (—*3*) manchineel-tree.

man'chmal, *adv.* often, sometimes, frequently; **er sagte —**, he frequently would say.

***man'cipi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to surrender, transfer (as property), to sell.

Man'cipation, *f.* surrendering, transferring; mancipation.

***Man'co**, *n. M. E.* deficiency, defect.

Man'd, } *f. provinc.* maund; basket.
Man'de, }

***Man'dant**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) *L. T.* constituent.

***Man'darin**, *m.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*e*) mandarin.

***Man'dat**, *n.* (—*3*; *pl.* —*e*) mandate; brief (of an attorney); ein päpstliches —, a pope's mandate.

***Man'datar**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) attorney, private attorney, proxy.

***Man'dator**, *m. vid.* Mandant.

Man'del, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. almond; 2. (*better neut.*) number of fifteen;

fourth of a German score; fifteen sheaves; 3. *vulg.* for Man'gel, mangle;

4. a tonsil; bit — an am Salze, kernels of the throat, mumps; **ge-röstete —**, burned almonds; *compos.*

—**artig**, *adv. B. T.* amygdaline; —**baum**, *m.* almond-tree; —**benzoe**,

f. almond-benzoin; —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of the almond-tree; —**blüte**, *f.* almond-blossom; —**brei**, *m. vid.* —

muß; —**brezel**, *f.* almond-cracknel; —**bröt**, *n.* almond-bread or cake;

—**butter**, *f.* almond-butter; —**drüse**, *f.* tonsil, almond; —**entzündung**, *f.* (of horses) vives; (of men) inflammation of the tonsil; —**förmig**, *adj.* amygdaliform; —**holz**, *n.* wood of the almond-tree; —**fern**, *m.* (kernel of the almond; —**fleis**, *f.* bran of almonds; —**foß**, *m.* an almond-tart;

—**fräße**, *f.* the roller; —**fräpshen**, *n.*; —**krapsen**, *m.* almond-fritter;

—**krant**, *n.* the daisy; —**fuchen**, *m.* an almond-cake; —**milch**, *f.* orgeat or emulsion of almonds, almond-milk; —**muß**, *n.* almond-pap; —

nuß, *f.* the almond-nut; —**öl**, *n.* oil of almonds, almond-oil; —**pastete**, *f.* almond-paste; —**pürsche**, *f.* almond-peach; —**pflaume**, *f.* the prune; —**seife**, *f.* almond-soap; —

syrup, *m.* syrup of almonds; —**stein**, *m.* amygdaloid; —**taube**, *f. vid.* —

fräße; —**teig**, *n.*; —**teig**, *n.*; —**teig**, *n.* almond-paste; —**torte**, *f.* an almond-tart;

—trauf, *m. vid.* —milch; —weide, *f.* almond-willow; —weife, *adv.* by fifteen; —zehnte, *m.* tithe of sheaves; —zeltchen, *n.* almond-lozenge.

mandeln, *v. I. a. 1.* to mangle; 2. to count by fifteen; to set fifteen sheaves into a heap; 3. *vulg.* to beat, bang, thrash; II. *n. (h.) provinc.* to give many sheaves; daß Getreide mandelt gut, the corn is plentiful.

Mandler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. a person that works at the mangle or calender; 2. one who puts the sheaves into heaps of fifteen; 3. dyer in grain.

*Mandolin, *f. (pl. -n)* mandoline.

*Mandorle, *f. B. T.* mandragora, mandrake.

*Mandrill, *m. (-s; pl. -)* mandril (a kind of monkey).

*Manducation, *f.* manducation.

Manducator, *m. l. vid.* Esser, Fresser; 2. *vid.* Yppang.

*Mange, *f. manège; compos. —*

mäßig, *adv.* according to the rules of horsemanship.

*Mannen, *s. pl.* manes; departed spirits.

Mannfred, *m. (-s)* Manfred.

*Mangan, *n. (-s)* manganese.

Mange, *f. (pl. -n)* mangle, rolling-press, calender; *compos. —brett*, *n.* mangling-board; —holz, *n.* calender-roll, roller of a mangle.

Mangelt, *f. vid.* Mangel.

Mangel, *m. (-s; pl. Mängel)* want, lack, deficiency; fault, defect, imperfection; indigence, penury; scarcity; —haben *n. . .*, to be in want of . . . ; —leiden, to suffer want or indigence; auch —an . . . , for want of . . .

Mangelbaum, *m.* mangrove; —

frabe, *f.* mangrove-crab; —pferd, *n.* horse that turns the calender;

—rube, *f. vid.* —wurz; —stein, *m.* sleek-stone; —wurz, *f.* mangel-wurzel.

mangelhaft, *adj.* deficient, defective, imperfect, incomplete; faulty.

Mangelhaftigkeit, *f.* defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness.

mangeln, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.

mangeln, *v. n. (h.) and imp. (with acc. and dat. of pers. + with gen. of thing)* to want, lack, to be wanting; to be without; to fail; es mangelt mir an Geld, I want money; I am in want of money; an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not fail, I shall not be wanting; es mangelt an nichts, there was nothing wanting; —lassen, to be sparing, stint; sie ließen es an nichts —, they spared nothing.

Syn. mangeln, Mangel leiden, Mangel haben, barben. Something mangelt when from its absence a thing is incomplete. He who has not something, which is necessary for his purpose, mangelt of it. He who through the absence of something indispensable becomes unfortunate, leidet Mangel of it. He who has not the necessities of life and feels painfully their absence barbet.

mangen, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.

Manger, *m. provinc.* calenderer; + monger.

Mangtutter, *n. (-s)* meslin, mang-

Mangtorn, *n.* corn.

*Mangor, *m. (pl. -nen)* one who polishes and rubs up his wares for sale.

Mango-baum, *m.* mangrove; —

frucht, *f.* mango-fruit.

Mangold, *m. (-s)* beet, white beet, and other plants.

*Mangonie, *f. the polishing*

*Mangonifation, *f. or trimming*

things for sale; adulteration (of drugs, etc.).

Mangostanbaum, *m. (-es)* mangostan, mangosteen.

Manichäer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Manichee; *Ac. cant.* creditor, usurer; dun.

*Manichäismus, *m.* Manicheism.

Mannidel, *m. vid.* Mangold.

*Manichorddraht, *m. (-es)* manichordium-wire.

*Manichordium, *n. (-s)* manichord.

*Manier, *f.* madness, mania.

*Manier, *f. (pl. -en)* manner, fashion; mannerism; manners; mit guter —, with a good grace.

Syn. Manieren, Eitten. Manieren indicate the exterior manner of behaviour; they are sometimes elegant, sometimes awkward, etc. Eitten arise from certain durable sentiments. The polished courtier knows how to conceal the most pernicious Eitten under agreeable Manieren.

*manier(e)rt, *adj.* affected.

*Manier(e)rtheit, *f.* mannerism.

*Manierist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* mannerist.

*manierlich, *adj.* mannerly, civil, polite, genteel.

Manierlichkeit, *f.* mannerliness, civility, politeness, good-breeding.

*Manifest, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* manifest, manifesto; *compos. —gewicht*, *n.* M. E. manifest weight.

*Manifestation, *f.* manifestation.

*manifest(e)ren, *v. a.* to manifest, make known.

*Manilla-cigarete, *f.* cheroot; —

hanf, *m.* Manila hemp.

*Manille, *f.* manille (at cards).

*Maniof, *m. (-s)* manioc, manihot; *compos. —mehl*, *n.* flour of Canada, flour of manioc, *vid.* Jatroffe.

*Manipel, *f. (pl. -n)* maniple; zu einer — gehörig, manipular.

*Manipularen, *pl.* manipular soldiers.

*Manipulation, *f.* manipulation.

*Manipul(e)ren, *v. a.* to manipulate.

Mann, *m. (-es; pl. Männer; in the sense of warrior, Mannen, in compos. Leute)* 1. man; 2. husband; zehntausend —, ten thousand men; einen — nehmen, to take a husband; er hat seinen — gefunden, he has found his match; sich als — zeigen, to show one's self a man; fig. an den — bringen, to get rid of; to sell, dispose of; ich siehe meinen —, I shall not be wanting; I shall be as good as any man; er ist nicht — genug (dazu), he is not enough, no match for it; ich bin — dafür, I warrant you, I answer for it; ein Wort ein —, *prov.* an honest man is as good as his word; mit — und Maus, every living soul, from the highest to the lowest; wenn die Not (h) an (den) — geht, when necessity urges, drives; der gemeine —, the common people; *compos. —buch*, *n. vid.* Lehenbuch; —ding, *n. vid.* Lehengericht; —erbe, *m.* male heir; —fest, *adj. and adv.* manly; —gelt, *n. + L. T.* man-bote, magbote; —gier, *f.* a longing after a husband; —gierig, *adj.* longing after a husband; —gut, *n.* male feoff; —hoch, *adj.* of a man's height; —lehen, *n.* male fee or fief, fee-tail general; —lehenerbe, *m.* heir to a male fief; —richter, *m. vid.* Lehenrichter; —sich, *adj.* afraid of men; man-hating, misanthropic; —sinn, *m.* manly or masculine mind; —stamm, *m. vid.* Mannsstamm; —sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of the female sex toward men; —t(h)ier, *adj.* longing after men; —t(h)ier,

n. male human being; —t(h)ier, *m.* portion constituting a man's share; —toll, *adj.* mad after men; —tollheit, *f.* andromania; —weib, *n. 1.* hermaphrodite, androgyne; virago; 2. the gum from the *Tamarix manivifera* (in the Arabian desert); —weiblichkeit, *f.* the quality of being an hermaphrodite; —werk, *n.* man's work, day's work; a measure of land; —zahl, *f. provinc.* number of heads, persons.

Manna, *n.* manna; *compos. —birn*, *f.* manna-pear; —ernte, *f.* crop or gathering of manna; —erde, *f.* manna-ash; —gebend, *adj.* manna-yielding; —gras, *n.* fescue; —grüze, *f.* —schwengel, *m.* manna-groats, fescue; —hahnenfopf, —

flee, *m.* the prickly hedyсарum, agul; —torn, *n.* manna-grain; —

vorstellen, *pl.* flake manna; —zucker, *m.* manna sugar, mannite.

mannbar, *adj.* 1. marriageable, fit to marry; 2. having attained to manhood; manly; daß — Alter, man's estate.

Mannbarkeit, *f.* manhood; maturity, puberty.

Männchen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* 1. little man; mannkin, shrimp; 2. male, cock (of animals); 3. a hare, etc., in the upright position, standing on his hind-legs; *fam.* mein liebes —, my dear husband; — machen, to stand on the hind legs (of animals); to make faces, play the fool.

Mannnen, *pl. of Mann*, vassals, warriors.

man (n), *v. I. a.* to man (a ship); II. *n. (h.) provinc.* to marry; III. *refl.* + to become the freeholder of another.

*Mannequin, *n. (-s; pl. -s)* 1. layman (of painters); 2. *fig.* a man devoid of character.

Männer, *pl. of Mann, in compos. —chor*, *m.* chorus of men; —ehre, *f.* honour of (a) man; —gefangverein, *m.* men's singing society; —heer, *n.* host, army of men; —kleidung, *f.* men's attire; —kraft, —stärke, *f.* manly power, energy; —mord, *m.* homicide; —mörder, *m.* homicide; —mörderin (n), *f.* female homicide; woman guilty of manslaughter; —mörderisch, *adj.* man-slaying, man-killing; —sich, *n. adj.* afraid of man or men; II. *f.* dread of men; —toll, *adj.* crazy after men; —volk, *n.* men (collectively); —wert(h), *m.* worth, dignity of men; —würde, *f.* dignity of man.

männlich, *adj. B. T. in compos.* male (of a plant).

männern, *v. n. provinc. vulg.* to long to be married; to become manly.

Mannes-alter, *n.* man's or manly age; —ehre, *f. vid.* Mannerchre;

—kraft, *f.* man's strength, manly strength, vigour or energy; —mord, *m.* murder of one's husband; —

mörderin (n), *f.* woman that has murdered her husband; —mut(h), *m.* manly courage, male courage; —sinn, *m.* manly sentiment; —

stamm, *m.* male line; —stolz, *m.* manly pride; —wort, *n.* the word of a man; a man's word of honour; —würde, *f.* dignity of man.

mannhaft, *adj.* manly, manful, valiant, brave, stout, strenuous, courageous.

Mannhaftigkeit, *f.* manliness, courage, valour, stoutness, strenuousness, manhood.

Mannheit, *f.* manhood, virility; + manliness, valour; einem die — nehmen, to unman, unsex.

man'nigfach, } *adj.* manifold, mul-
man'nigfaltig, } tiferious, various,
 different.

Syn. mannigfaltig, verschieden. Mannigfaltig is said of a great number, verschieden may be applied even to two. Aristides and Themistocles were very verschieden men and had mannigfaltige disputes with each other. Mannigfaltig regards more the difference of the quality, etc., verschieden the external circumstances of time and place. In verschieden beds are mannigfaltige flowers.

Man'nigfalt, m. (-eß) *provinc.* third stomach of ruminating animals.

man'nigfaltig, v. a. to vary, variegate, diversify.

Man'nigfaltigkeit, f. (pl. -en) manifoldness, multifariousness, variety, multiplicity.

man'nigfarbig, adj. many-coloured, parti-coloured, variegated, piebald.
männ'iglich, adj. + each and every one.

Männ'in(n), f. (pl. -en) + woman.
männ'lich, adj. cont. masculine; **daß** —e Weßen, masculine behaviour.

Männ'lein, n. man, male, *vid.* Männ'chen.

mann'lich, adj. stout, brave, doughty.

männ'lich, adj. 1. male; masculine; 2. manly, manful, stout, valiant; **daß** —e Geschlecht, male sex; *Gram. T.* masculine gender; **der** —e Erbe, male heir; **die** —en Nachkommen, male issue, male descendants; **etne** —e Stimme, a manly voice; **daß** —e Alter, manly age; **daß** —e Glied, man's yard.

Männ'lichkeit, f. 1. masculineness, manhood, virility; 2. manliness, manfulness.

Männus'alter, n. vid. Mannedalter; **—arbeit, f.** man's work; work for men (only); **—bild, n.** man, a male person; **—birn, f.** aromatic pear; **—blut, n. B. T.** mugwort; **—bruder, m.** brother-in-law to the wife, the husband's brother; **—daumen, m. 1.** a mau's thumb; 2. *B. T. vid.* —hand, 3; **—dick, adj.** of a man's thickness; **—erbe, m.** male heir; heir to a male fief; **—gedenken, n.** bei —gedenken, in or within the memory of man; **—gesicht, n.** a man's face, face of a man; **—gestalt, f.** man's shape, figure of a man; **—hand, f. 1.** a man's hand; 2. a man's hand (-writing); 3. *B. T.* dead-man's hand or toe; **—handschuh, m.** a man's glove; **—harnisch, m. B. T. vid.** —schilt; **—hemd, n.** a shirt; **—herz, n. 1.** man's heart; 2. manly heart, a man's heart; **—hoch, adj.** tall as a man, of a man's height; **—ferl, m.** a thorough or regular man (every inch of him); a young man, a young fellow; **—heid, n.** a man's dress; **—kleidung, f.** a man's dress or clothes; male attire; **—kloster, n.** convent for monks, a monastery; **—kraft, f. vid.** Manneskraft; **—kraut, n. 1.** pasque-flower; 2. Alpine anemone; **—lang, adj.** long or tall as a (full-grown) man; **—länge, f.** a man's length, height or size, a fathom; **—leben, n. vid.** Mannleben; **—leute, pl.** the male-folks, men-folk, men; **—mahd, f.** the day's work of a mower; **—mord, m. vid.** Mannedmord; **—müt(h), m. vid.** Mannedmüt(h); **—mütze, f.** a man's cap; **—name, m.** a man's name, the name of a man; **—person, f.** a male person, a man; **—pflicht, f.** duty of a married man, the marital duty; **—rock, m.** a man's coat; **—schid, m. 1.** sea-navelwort; 2. black-stalked agaric; **—schneider, m.** a (man's) tailor, tailor who makes clothes for men, tailor for

men; **—schuh, m.** a man's shoe; **—schufter, m.** a man's shoemaker, shoemaker for men; **—schwester, f.** sister-in-law of or to the wife, the husband's sister; **—stamm, m. H. T.** the male line; **—stimme, f.** man's voice; manly or masculine voice; the base (voice); **—strumpf, m.** a man's stocking; **—stuhl, m.** man's pew or seat, men's pew (not the women's or woman's); **—sucht, f.** andromania; **—tiefe, adj.** a fathom deep, of the depth of a fathom; **—tolheit, f. vid.** —sucht; **—tracht, f.** male costume, man's or men's costume; **—tren, f. B. T.** holly, eryngo; **—voß, n. vid.** —leute; **—zehe, f.** a man's toe; *B. T. vid.* —hand, 3; **—zugt, f.** discipline; military discipline.

Männ'schaft, f. (pl. -en) collective body of men; male population; men-forces, troops, militia; *N. T.* crew; junge —, young people, men, militia; *compos.* **—srolle, f.** muster-roll.

***Manome'ter, n.** manometer.

***manome'trisch, adj.** manometric.

***Männ'ö'ber, n.** (-ß; pl. -ß) manoeuvre.

***mannöbri(e)'ren, v. n. (h.)** to manoeuvre.

***Mansard'dach, n. (-eß)** } *Arch. T.*
***Mansar'de, f.** } broken

(curve) roof, mansard.
man'schen, v. n. (h.) to paddle, splash, dabble.

Manscheret', f. (pl. -en) dauding; paddling, puddling, splashing.

Mansche'ster, I. n. (-ß) Manchester; **II. m. (-ß)** velveteen; **der gefeppte —, velveting.**

***Manschet'te, f. (pl. -n)** hand-ruffie; ruffie; **die** —n zittern ihm, *fig.* he is afraid; *compos.* **—neßen, n.** Italian iron; **—nhemd, n.** ruffled shirt.

Manschinel'tenbaum, m. manchineel-tree.

Man'tel, m. (-ß; pl. Män'tel) 1. cloak, mantle; mantua; pall, robe, gown; 2. *Arch. T.* mantel, mantel-tree; 3. *T.* top or crown of a hell; *Min. T.* roof; *M. E.* show-end; **—einer Treppe, Arch. T.** well; **der spanische —, fig.** a kind of tuh with an opening for the head put on the shoulders of criminals as a punishment; *fig. den — nach dem Winde hängen*, to temporize, suit one's self to circumstances, comply with the times; *compos.* **—brett, n.** clothes-rack, cloak-rack; **—ende, n.** show-end (of cloth), fag-end; **—hänger, m. fig.** time-server; **—herr, m.** + Teutonic knight; **—holz, n. vid.** —brett; **—hußn, n.** heath-cock of Canada; **—kind, n. fig.** + natural child legitimized by the marriage of its parents; **—firische, f.** red-brown garden-cherry; **—fragen, m. cape;** **—krähe, f.** royston-crow; **—möwe, f.** lesser gannet; **—rock, m.** riding coat; **—sack, m.** cloak-hag, portmanteau; **—schuur, f.** cloak-string; cloak-cord; **—stod, m.** wooden frame on which a cloak is hung when wet, etc.; **—tasche, f.** cloak-pocket; **—träger, m. fig.** compiler; **—weit, adj. fig.** very wide, large; **—zeug, n.** cloaking.

Män'telchen, n. (-ß; pl. —) little cloak; **der Sade ein — umbängen, fig.** to give a cloak to, to palliate, colour.

***Mantelet', } n. 1. little cloak,
 *Mantelete', } mantelet; 2. Fort. T. mantelet.**

***Mantel'ne, } f. little cloak for la-
 *Mantel'le, } dies.**

***Man'tif, f.** art of divination.

***Mantil'ia, f.** women's head covering, long veil.

***Mantif'fe, f. 1. Mat. T.** the decimal part of a logarithm; 2. *vid.* Anßang, Zufag, Schleppe.

man'tschen, vid. manschen.

***Manual, n. (-ß; pl. -e)** 1. *M. E.* waste-hook; 2. *Mus. T.* (opposed to the pedals) touch-board of keyed instruments for the hands; 3. complex of the keys to be touched by the fingers; *compos.* **—acten, pl.** papers relating to any cause, which the attorney is obliged to keep till the law suit is decided; **—legifon, n.** portable dictionary.

***Manu'duction', f. vid.** Anleitung, Anweisung.

***Manu'fact, n. (-ß)** anything made by art, manufact.

***Manu'factur', f. (pl. -en)** manufacture, manufacturing house; *compos.* **—arbeit, f.** manufactory work; **—arbeiter, m.** factory-man; **—arbeitslerin, f.** factory-girl; **—ma(a)ren, f. pl.** manufactured goods, manufactures.

***Manufacturist', m. (-en; pl. -en)** manufacturer, maker; owner of a manufactory.

***Manumission', f.** manumission.

***Manu'script', n. (-eß; pl. -e)** manuscript, copy.

***Manustupri(e)'ren, v. n.** to practice self-pollution.

***Manu'stration', f.** self-pollution, masturbation.

***Manutenenz', f.** maintenance (of the laws, etc.), manutenency; protection.

***manuteni(e)'ren, v. a.** to maintain, preserve, protect.

***Mäoni'de, m.** Mæonides (a name of Homer).

***Mäoni'den, pl.** Mæonides, the Muses.

Map'pe, f. (pl. -n) portfolio; map.

***Mappenon'de, f.** a map of the world.

***Mappeur', m. (-ß; pl. -ß)** one who delineates maps.

***mappi(e)'ren, v. a.** to map, delineate geographically.

***Mappi(e)'rung, f.** the act of delineating maps; outline, sketch, design (of a map, etc.).

Mar, m. vid. Mär.

***Mar'abat, } m. (-ß) a Mahometan
 *Mar'about, } priest or monk.**

Mar'achen, } v. a. provinc. to jade,
mar'achen, } tire.

***Maramel'ten, pl.** preserved quinces from Japan.

Marä'ne, f. vid. Muräne.

**Maran'hon, } m. (-ß) Amazon River.
 Marar'non, }**

***Marasquin', } m. (-ß) maraschino
 *Marasfi'no, } (a sort of liqueur).**

***Maras'müß, m. Med. T.** marasmus.

Mar'bel, m. provinc. 1. marble; 2. marble used by the children; *compos.* **—stein, m. vid.** Marmor.

mar'beln, v. n. to play at marbles.

***Marasfi't, m. vid.** Marasfi't.

***marghandi(e)'ren, v. n.** to trade, do business; to higgie; to hesitate.

***Marghandi'se, f.** merchandise.

Mär'shen, n. (-ß; pl. —) tale, legend; *compos.* **—träger, m.** gossip, tell-tale, news-monger, busy-body.

mär'shenhaft, adj. in the form of a tale; fictitious; fabulous.

Mär'shenhaftigkeit, f. form of a tale; fictitiousness; fabulousness.

***Marzipan', m. vid.** Marzipan.

Mar'cuß, m. Mark.

Mar'der, m. (-ß; pl. —) marten;

compos. —*falle*, *f.* trap for catching martens; —*fell*, *n.* —*pelz*, *m.* marten-skin; —*garn*, *n.* marten net; —*lehle*, *f.* marten-throat-piece; —*muff*, *m.* marten-muff; —*pelzwerk*, *n.* marten-furs or peltry; —*schwanz*, *m.* marten-tail; —*touzel*, *f.* dragon's wort, snake-root.

Mä're, *f.* *vid.* *Mähre*.

**Maren'ge*, *f.* sailors' wages; contract made with sailors.

**Marell'e*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) morello-cherry. *ma'ren*, *v. n.* *provinc.* to make mellow, ripen by lying.

**Mars'o'rio*, *m.* (-*s*) the name of a mutilated statue of a river-god (at Rome).

**Margaran'te*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pomegranate.

Margare't(h)e, *f.* Margaret, Madge; *compos.* —*ablum*, *f.* daisy; —*un-nelle*, *f.* the Carthusian pink.

**Margarin'*, *n.* margarlin.

**Margarin'säure*, *f.* *Ch. T.* margaric acid.

**Margarit'en*, *pl. Min. T.* margarites, pearls.

Margel, *m. vid.* *Mergel*.

**Margen'birn*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) a sort of pear.

Margendistel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) common field thistle; lady's thistle.

Margengraß, *n. vid.* *Mariengraß*.

Margendrösch, *n. vid.* *Marienrösch*.

**Marginalie*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) side-note, marginal gloss.

**margin(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to furnish with a border, to border.

**Margret'tes*, *pl.* mock-pearls

**Margrit'n*, *n.* made of glass, glass-beads.

Mari'a (-*s*), } *f.* Mary; — *Einsie-*
Mari'e (-*n*), } *bein*, our Lady of the Hermits.

Maria'ne, } *f.* Mary Ann.

Marian'ne, } *f.* Mary Ann.

Mari'edien, *n.* Molly, Polly.

Marien'apfel, *m.* hasting; —*bad*, *n.* 1. *Ch. T.* balneum Mariae, water-bath; 2. a watering place in Bohemia; —*bild*, *n.* (*dim.* —*bildchen*, *n.*) image of the Virgin Mary; —*blume*, *f.* —*blümchen*, *n.* the daisy; —*bruder*, *m.* a Carmelite (friar); —*distel*, *f.* lady's thistle, milk-thistle; —*born*, *m.* 1. dog-rose; 2. eglantine; 3. creeping rose-bush; —*eis*, *n. vid.* —*glas*; —*faden*, *m.* gossamer; —*fest*, *n.* Lady-day; —*fladß*, *m.* 1. common dodder; 2. feather-grass; —*garn*, *n.* gossamer; —*glas*, *n.* mica, isinglass-stone, specular stone; —*glösch*, *n.* violet-marion; Canterbury-bells, mariets; —*gras*, *n.* 1. white or Dutch clover; 2. pearl-wort; 3. ribbon-grass; —*groß*, *m.* a Mary-groat (= a penny); —*gulden*, *m.* a Mary-florin; —*hänschen*, *n.* —*fäfer*, *m.* —*fältschen*, *n.* lady-bird, lady-cow; —*fraut*, *n.* 1. mountain arnica; 2. common lady's mantle; —*mantel*, *m.* 1. *vid.* —*fraut*, 2; 2. *vid.* *Mutter'* *fraut*; —*münze*, *f.* *B. T.* alecost, costmary; —*neffel*, *f.* cat-mint; —*rösch*, *n.* —*rose*, *f.* 1. the daisy; 2. peony; 3. fly-trap; 4. red rose-campion; 5. white behen, *vid.* *Glück'* *fraut*; 6. eglantine; 7. dog-rose; —*schuh*, *m.* *B. T.* common lady's slipper; —*tag*, *m. vid.* —*fest*; —*weischen*, *n. vid.* —*glösch*; —*wur*, *m.* —*würmchen*, *n. vid.* —*fäfer*; —*touzel*, *f. vid.* —*münze*.

**Mari'le*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* morello-cherry; apricot.

**Maria'be*, *f.* pickles, preserves.

**Mari'ne*, *f.* marine, navy; *compos.*

—*arzt*, *m.* naval surgeon; —*ingenieur*, *m.* naval engineer; —*maler*, *m.* marine painter; —*minister*, *m.* minister of marine; —*ministerium*, *n.* ministry of naval affairs; the admiralty; —*offizier*, *m.* naval officer; —*soldat*, *m.* a marine; —*station*, *f.* naval station; —*stift*, *n.* marine picture; —*truppen*, *pl.* marines; —*verwaltung*, *f.* administration of the navy; —*wesen*, *n.* naval affairs.

**marini(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to marinate, pickle.

**Marionet'te*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) puppet; *compos.* —*spiel* or —*theater*, *n.* puppet-show.

**Maritagium*, *n.* (-*s*) *L. T.* fee paid to the lord of the manor for a license to marry.

**Marjolet'*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) a lady's man, dangler, beau.

Marw, *n.* (-*eß*) marrow (in bones); pith (in wood); juice, pulp (in fruits); *fig.* pith; *burß* — *und Bein* *gehen*, to pierce to the quick; — *in den Knochen haben*, to be strong; *compos.* —*bein*, *n.* marrow-bone; —*bündel*, *m.* *Anat. T.* medullary bundle; —*cylinder*, *m.* medullary canal; —*gefäß*, *n.* medullary vessel; —*holz*, *n.* 1. any pithy wood; 2. the water-elder; —*floß*, *m.* —*flößchen*, *n.* marrow-pudding, marrow-dumpling; —*frucht*, *m.* marrow-bone; —*frant*, *n.* smallage; —*fuchen*, *m.* a marrow-cake; (= lardy-cake); —*löffel*, *m. vid.* —*zieher*; —*loß*, *adj.* marrowless;

—*röhre*, *f.* medullary tube, *vid.* —*ein*; —*säft*, *m.* medullary juice; —*sarkom*, *m.* medullary sarcoma; —*schwamm*, *Med. T.* medullary sarcoma, soft cancer; —*strahlen*, *m. pl.* medullary rays; —*stück*, *n.* the marrow-part (of a bone); —*torte*, *f.* tart made with marrow, marrow-tart; —*voll*, *adj.* marrowy, pithy; —*weide*, *f.* bean-trefoil-tree; —*zahl*, *m.* back-tooth; —*zieher*, *m.* a marrow-spoon.

Markt, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. march, bound, boundary, mark; 2. mark (of silver, eight ounces of twenty-four carats), name of a German coin; 3. *Geog. T.* the province of Brandenburg, in Prussia; *compos.* —*baum*, *m.* tree which marks a boundary; —*brief*, *m.* letter of mark (of marke); —*ding*, *n.* + court for defining boundaries; —*frieden*, *m.* security against encroachments (of forests); —*geld*, *n.* earnest, hand-*sei*; —*genoß*, *m.* participator of a forest; —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of inclosure; —*gericht*, *n. vid.* —*ding*; —*getwähr*, *f.* number of coins to the value of a mark; —*getwicht*, *n.* troy-weight; —*graf*, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) margrave (marquis); —*gräfin* (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) margravine (marchioness); —*gräflich*, *adj.* belonging or relating to a margrave or margravine; —*gräf'schaft*, *f.* —*gräf* (*h*) *um*, *n.* margravate; dignity of a margrave; —*herr*, *m.* lord of a manor; —*kreuz*, *n.* boundary-cross; cross for a land-mark; —*linie*, *f.* boundary-line; —*lösung*, —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation concerning the boundaries of fields and forests; —*pfahl*, *m.* boundary post; —*recht*, *n.* 1. right of participation in a forest; 2. jurisdiction in matters of field and forest; —*richter*, *m.* judge in matters of borders or limits; —*scheide*, *f.* border, boundary; —*scheidemünz*, *f.* —

scheiden, *n. Min. T.* surveying; subterraneous geometry; —*scheidend*, *adj.* setting boundaries, etc.; —*scheider*, *m. Min. T.* measurer of mines; surveyor; —*scheidung*, *f.* 1. the determining a boundary; 2. *Min. T.* surveying of mines; —*stein*, *m.* boundary stone; —*stück*, *n.* mark piece (a coin); —*zahl*, *f.* + a determined number.

Syn Markt, *Grenze*. *Grenze* is said of unextended as well as of extended things; *Markt* only of the latter. We assign *Grenzen* to the human understanding and not *Marken*; but the *Grenze* of a village we call its *Markt*. When both these words are used of any district, the extreme end is called its *Grenze*, or if of small extent, its *Markt*.

**markant*, *adj.* marked, prominent, distinguished.

Markasit', *m.* (-*s*) mundic, mercasite.

Mar'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. mark, token; 2. counter-mark; *die* — *im Weisse* *spiel*, shove-groat.

**Mar'kebrief*, *n. vid.* *Rapierbrief*.

Mar'kobrunner, *m.* a superior Rhenish wine.

mar'ken, *v. I. a.* to mark; *II. n.* (*ß*) to higgel, bargain, buy.

Mar'ker, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) marker, inhabitant of a mark, margrave.

Marketen'ber, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) sutler; *compos.* —*barcke*, *f.* provision-boat; —*wagen*, *m.* sutler's wagon.

Marketen'dere', *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sutler's trade, sutling-house.

Marketen'derin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) female sutler.

marketen'dern, *v. n.* to carry on the trade of a sutler.

**Marfet'e*, *f.* *M. T.* white wax in tables.

mar'ficht, *adj.* like marrow, marrow-like; *fig.* strong, pithy.

mar'fig, *adj.* 1. marrowy, pithy; pulpy; 2. *fig.* pithy.

**marfti(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to mark; *Mus. T.* to distinguish the tone by accent or emphatic notes.

**Mar'fisch*, *n. vid.* *Marquis*.

**Mar'fiat'*, *n. vid.* *Marquisat*.

mar'fisch, *adj.* belonging to the margravate of Brandenburg.

Mar'folß, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* jay.

Markfoman'nen, *pl.* borderers, inhabitants of the borders (an ancient German nation).

Markt, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* *Marft'e*) 1. market, mart; market-place; 2. fair; 3. market-town; 4. *fig.* bargain; *ju* — *e* *gehen*, to go marketing; *Marfte* *besuchen*, to visit, frequent fairs; *der* — *des Lebens*, *fig.* the fair, bustle of life; *compos.* —*amt*, *n.* office by which the concerns of the market are regulated; —*bauer*, *m.* peasant who attends the market; —*bericht*, *m.* statement of the market; —*bu-de*, *f.* booth, stall, stand; —*sahne*, *f.* market-standard (by the hoisting of which it is made known that it is lawful to begin buying and selling); —*steden*, *m.* market-town, borough; —*frau*, *f.* market-woman; —*freiheit*, *f.* market-privilege; privilege granted to those who visit fairs; —*gang*, *m.* market-price, rate; —*gänger*, *m.* market-man; —*gängig*, *adj.* —*gängige* *Preise*, usual market-prices; —*gast*, *m.* person visiting a market or fair; —*geld*, *n.* 1. money earned at market, at a fair; 2. market-money; 3. stall-money, booth-money, stallage; 4. money as or for a fairing; —*geleit*, *n.* government safeguard granted to persons visiting fairs; —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of

having a market, of holding a fair; —**gericht**, *n.* piepowder court; —**ge-töße**, *n.* noise or din of a market, etc.; —**glocke**, *f.* market-bell; —**gut**, *n.* articles for sale at a fair, market-ware, market-goods; —**helfer**, *m.* packer at a fair; porter; shopman, assistant; —**herr**, *m.* magistrate over the markets; —**lahn**, *m. vid.* —**schiff**; —**kauf**, *m.* 1. purchase at a fair; 2. market-price; —**knecht**, *m.* the market inspector's man or beadle; —**korb**, *m.* a market-basket; —**leute**, *pl.* market-people, market-folks; —**meister**, *m.* market-inspector, clerk of the market; —**ord-nung**, *f.* market-regulation; —**pflicht**, *f. vid.* —**geld**, 3; —**platz**, *m.* market-place; —**preis**, *m.* market-price, market-rate; —**recht**, *n.* 1. right of keeping a market, of holding a fair; 2. market-law, the law of the market; 3. duty or toll paid by the booth-keepers, market-toll; —**richter**, *m.* judge of the market; —**ruf**, *m.* the crier; —**schöffel**, *m.* a standard bushel; —**schiff**, *n.* market-boy, coach-boy; —**schild**, *n.* market-sign; *vid.* —**fabne**; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the market; —**schreier**, *m.* mountebank, charlatan, quack; —**schreibebude**, *f.* mountebank's booth; —**schreierei**, *f.* quackery; —**schreierisch**, *adj.* quackish, charlatanical; —**stand**, *m.* stand at a market or fair, the seller's place; —**streitigkeit**, *f.* quarrel among or between market-people; —**tag**, *m.* market day; —**verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse; —**vogt**, *m. vid.* —**meister**; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —**frau**; —**wisch**, *m.* —**zeichen**, *n. vid.* —**fabne**; —**zettel**, *m.* register or tariff of the market-prices; —**zoll**, *m.* duty or toll levied on market-goods.

mar'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to market, make a bargain; to buy or sell; to higgie.

Mar'fung, *f.* (pl. -en) the setting, determining a boundary; boundary, mere; *compos.* —**sbuch**, *n.* land-book, terrar; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Mar'ftein.

Mar'fus, *m.* Mark.

mar'fen, *v. a. N. T.* to marl.

Mar'fien, *f.* (pl. -en) *N. T.* mar-

Mar'fing, *f.* line.

Mar'fjag, *n.* (—8; pl. -fjäge) *N. T.* marling-knot.

Mar'th, *m.* catgut, marly, Scotch gauze.

Mar'mel, *m.* *vid.* Marmor.

Mar'mer, *m. vid.* Marmor.

***Marmela'de**, *f.* marmalade, marmal-et, jam.

Mar'meler, *m.* (—8; pl. —) *vid.*

Mar'meler, *m.* Marmor(er)er.

mar'meln, *vid.* marmor(er)ren and mar'mern.

Mar'morn, *m.* (—8; pl. —e) marble; der parifche, farratifche —, Parian marble, Carrara marble; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* 1. vein in marble; 2. vein of marble; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* marble-like; —**arbeit**, *f.* marble-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* marble-cutter; —**art**, *f.* species or kind of marble; —**artig**, *adj.* marmorean, marmoreaceous, like marble, marbled, marble; —**auge**, *n.* 1. marble-eye (of a statue); 2. fixed, staring eye, white eye; —**band**, *m.* marble-binding or half-binding; —**befen**, *n.* marble-basin; —**bild**, *n.* marble-statue or figure; —**bilder**, *pl.* marbles; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of marble; —**block**, *m.* block of marble, marble-block; —**boden**, *m.* marble floor; —**brecher**, *m.* quarrier of marble; —**bruch**, *m.* marble-quarry, marble-pit; —**brunft**,

f. —**bufen**, *m. fig.* 1. alabaster breast, snowy bosom; 2. stony breast, flinty heart; —**büste**, *f.* marble bust; —**flecken**, *m.* 1. spot or stain in marble; 2. a marbled spot; —**gebäude**, *n.* marble-edifice; —**grube**, *f. vid.* —**bruch**; —**hand**, *f.* 1. marble-hand; 2. a lily hand; hand cold as marble, as death, a dead hand; —**hart**, *adj.* hard as marble; —**haus**, *n.* marble-house; —**herz**, *n. fig.* marble, icy or flinty heart; —**herzig**, *adj.* cold-hearted, flinty-hearted, callous; —**falt**, *adj.* cold as marble; —**firfche**, *f.* the red and white heart-cherry; —**litie**, *f.* common fritillary; —**mühle**, *f.* mill for grinding marble, marble-mill; —**nacken**, *m. fig.* alabaster neck, snowy shoulders; —**palast**, *m.* marble-palace; —**papier**, *n.* marbled paper; —**pflafter**, *n.* marble-pave-ment; —**platte**, *f.* a marble-slab; —**saal**, *m.* marble hall or room; —**säule**, *f.* marble-column, pillar of marble; marble-statue; —**schleifer**, *m.* marble-cutter, marble-polisher; —**schleiferei**, *f.* 1. the polishing of marble; 2. *vid.* —**mühle**; —**schwamm**, *m.* the tall agaric; —**schneider**, *m. vid.* —**schleifer**; —**ftih**, *m.* seat of marble; —**ftein**, *m.* marble; —**tafel**, *f. vid.* —**platte**; —**tiff**, *m.* marble-table; —**treppe**, *f.* marble-stairs; —**wand**, *f.* marble-wall.

Marmo'ra, *das Meer von —*, the Sea of Marmora, or White Sea.

***marmori(e)ren**, *v. a.* to marble, grain; ein Ramingefund —, to vein a mantle-piece; das marmori(er)te Porzellan, marbled china.

***Marmori(e)rer**, *m.* (—8; pl. —) marbler, grainer.

mar'morn, *adj.* marble, marmorean.

***Marmo'fe**, *f.* marmose.

***Marmo'fte**, *f.* (pl. —n) marmot.

Mar'ner, *m.* + *vid.* Schiffer.

Marooc'ner, *m.* (—8; pl. —) }
Marooc'nerin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) }
 native or inhabitant of Morocco.

Marooc'o, *n.* (—8) Morocco.

***maro'de**, *adj. vulg.* tired, fatigued, jaded.

***marodi(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to go a-marauding.

***Marodi(e)rer**, *m.* (—8) marauder.

***Marobeur**, *m.*

***Marona'ge**, *f.* the deserting or running away of negro-slaves.

***Maro'ne**, *f.* (pl. —n) the large sweet chestnut; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* the large chestnut-tree.

***Maronit'e**, *pl.* the Maronites (a sect of early Christians).

Maron'fe, *f. vid.* Marunfe.

***Maron'neger**, *m.* (—8; pl. —) ma-roon, runaway negro-slave.

***Maroquin'**, *m.* (—8) Morocco-leather.

***Maro'te**, *f.* 1. fool's cap; 2. freak, whim; hobby.

***Marquet'erie**, *f. T.* marquetry.

***Marqueur'**, *m.* (—8) marker, scorer, waiter.

***marki(e)ren**, *v. u.* to mark; *vid.* marki(er)ren.

***Marquis**, *m.* (pl. —fc) marquis.

***Marquisat'**, *n.* (—8; pl. —e) marquise.

***Marqui'fc**, *f.* (pl. —n) *T.* marquee.

***Marquitta(n)**, *f.* (pl. —nen) marchioness.

mar'ren, *v. u.* to grin or snarl (as dogs do).

Mars, *I. m. Myth. Ast. and Ch. T.* Mars; II. *n.* (—e8; pl. —en) *N. T.* top, scuttle; die Schanzfleider der —en, top armour; das große —, maintop; *compos.* —**band**, *n. vid.*

—**rund**; —**banf**, *f.* the main-thwart or middle-thwart; —**fanal**, *m. vid.* —**laterne**; —**gast**, *m.* top-man; —**laterne**, *f.* ship's lantern, which the first ship of a fleet carries at the top of the main-mast; —**raa**, *f.* top-sail-yard; —**rund**, *m.* balusters or rails about the scuttle of a mast; —**rege-ling**, *f.* rails of the top; —**regel**, *n.* top-sail; —**ftange**, *f.* top-mast; —**wand**, *f.* top-gallant-shroud.

Mars'ch, *f.* (pl. —en and Mär'sche) 1. + tract of land; 2. marsh, moor; *compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* paludal fever; —**frankfeit**, *f.* distemper peculiar to fen-countries; —**land**, *n.* marsh-land, moor land, marshy country; —**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of a marshy country.

Mars'ch, *m.* (—e8; pl. Mär'sche) march, marching; fortic(er)te Mär'sche, rapid marches; den — (fchlagen, bla-sen), to beat, strike up, sound the march; den — (fchließen), to bring up the rear; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m.* order to march; —**beret**, *adj. vid.* —**fert**; —**commiffarius**, *m.* commissioner for regulating the line of march; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to march; —**fieber**, *n.* fatigue-fever due to hard marching; —**lager**, *m.* bivouac; —**fted**, *n.* marching song; —**linie**, *f.* line of march; —**ord-nung**, *f.* the order of march, marching order; —**route**, *f.* way, route, road, direction of a march; —**säule**, *f.* column of an army.

Mars'chall, *m.* + *vid.* Mars'chall.

Mars'challe, *m.* (—8; pl. Mars'chälle) marshal; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* marshalship; board of the lord marshal; —**8gericht**, *n.* marshal's court or jurisdiction; court of marshalsea; —**ftab**, *m.* marshal's staff; —**8tafel**, *f.* marshal's table (second at court); —**8würde**, *f.* dignity of a marshal.

Mars'challat', *n.* (—e8; pl. —e) *vid.* Mars'challamt.

mar'schig, *adj.* marshy.

mar'schi(e)ren, *v. n.* (f. and h.) to march; Mann für Mann —, to file.

***Marschall'fe**, *f.* the *Marseillaise*, Marseilles hymn.

Mars'felle, *n.* Marseilles; *compos.* —**arbeit**, —**naht**, *f.* point lace of Marseilles, quilting-stitch.

***Mars'fen**, *pl.* the Marsi (ancient German tribe).

***Marsilia'ne**, *f.* a kind of Venetian vessel.

Mars'fall, *m.* (—8; pl. —ftälle) stable for the prince's horses, public stable of horses, (in London) the mews; *compos.* —**herr**, *m.* master of the royal or princely stables.

Mars'falter, *m.* + *vid.* Mars'fallherr.

***Mars'fupial**, *n.* (—8) marsupial (an animal).

Mär'te, *f. vid.* Mär'te.

***Martel'fö8**, *pl.* martellos, a kind of towers on the coasts of Sardinia and Corsica.

Mär'ten, *m. vid.* Martin.

Mär'ter, *f.* (pl. —n) torment, pang; torture, rack; *compos.* —**banf**, *f.* a bench-rack; —**biffe**, *pl.* pangs of remorse, rackings or agonies of remorse; stings (of conscience); —**buch**, *n.* martyrology, book of martyrs; —**dorn**, *m.* creeping rose-bush; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* implements of torture; —**gefchichte**, *f.* 1. martyrology; 2. passion of Jesus Christ; —**holz**, *n. fig.* 1. the cross; 2. *vulg.* a drudge; —**jagd**, *f.* hunt (with a pack of hounds, etc.); —**kanmer**, *f.* chamber of torture, the torture-chamber; —**keller**, *m.* cellar or un-

derground chamber of torture, torture-vault; —**krab**, *m.* crab boiled alive, a boiled crab; —**kreuz**, *n.* the cross; —**krone**, *f.* crown of martyrdom; —**leben**, *n.* life of continual misery or torments; —**ort**, *m.* place of torture; —**pfahl**, *m.* stake of torture, the stake; —**pfuhl**, *m.* 1. underground dungeon of torture; 2. hell, the sulphury pool; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of torture, the wheel; —**säule**, *f.* column or pillar of torture; —**schule**, *f.* school of suffering, of torture; —**strafe**, *f.* torture as a punishment, a tormenting punishment; —**tod**, *m.* 1. death by torture; painful or agonizing death; 2. death of a martyr; —**urt**(*h*)**eil**, *n.* sentence or condemnation to death; —**voll**, *adj.* agonizing, racking, painful; —**werkzeug**, *n. vid.* —**gerät**(*h*); —**wöch**, *f.* Passion Week; —**zeit**, *f.* time of suffering, of agony; Passion Week.

Märterer, *m.* (—**8**; *pl.* —) tormentor, torturer.

Märterer, *m.* (—**8**; *pl.* —) 1. tormentor; 2. *vid.* Märtyrer; *compos.* —**geschichte**, *f.* history of martyrs, martyrdom; —**krone**, *f.* crown of martyrdom; —**tod**, *m.* death of a martyr.

martern, *v. a.* to torment, torture; to rack, put to the rack.

Martern, *n.* (—**8**) tormenting, torture.

Märter(*h*)**um**, { *n.* (—**8**) 1. martyr-
Märter(*h*)**um**, { dom; 2. the martyrs
(collectively).

Märterod, *m. vid.* Märtererod.

Martia, *f.* (—**8**) Martha.

***Martial**geß, *n. vid.* Rriegsgeß.

***martiali**sch, *adj.* martial, *vid.* frie-actið.

Martin, *m.* (—**8**) Martin; *compos.* —**abend**, *m.* St. Martin's eve; —**seft**, *n.* Martinmas; —**sgans**, *f.* Martinmas-goose; —**shorn**, *n.* Martin's horn (a twisted butter-cake); —**storn**, *n.* black grain of corn; —**smann**, *m.* man who pays rent or interest on St. Martin's day; —**stag**, *m.* Martinmas, St. Martin's day; —**sbogel**, *m.* paradise-crackle; the greater shrike.

Marti'ni, *m. provinc. vid.* Martinðtag.

Marti(*e*)**rer**, *m. vid.* Märtyrer.

***Marti**smann, { *m. vid.* Krieger,
***Marti**sohn, { Soldat, Held.

Martisch, { *vid.* Matzsch, matzsch.
matzsch, {

Martyrer, *m.* (—**8**; *pl.* —) martyr; *jum* —**machen**, to martyr; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* —**geschichte**, *f.* book of martyrs, martyrology; —**t**(*h*)**um**, *n.* martyrdom; —**tod**, *m.* martyr-death.

***Martirolo**gium, *n.* (—**8**) martyr-ology.

Martur'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a kind of small apricot; a sort of great plum, *magnun bonum*.

März, *m.* (—**e8**; *pl.* —**e**) March; *compos.* —**becher**, *m.* March daffodil; —**bier**, *n.* March-beer; —**blatt**, *n.* *B. T.* colt's foot, tussilago; —**blume**, *f.* —**glöckchen**, *n.* snowflake, snow-drop; —**butter**, *f.* March-butter; —**eis**, *n.* ice in March; —**ente**, *f.* wild duck; —**feld**, *n.* *champ de Mars*; —**fliege**, *f.* ephemeron-fly; —**gerste**, *f.* spring-barley; —**glöckchen**, *n. vid.* —**blume**; —**hase**, *m.* March-hare; —**hecht**, *m.* pike that spawns in March; —**hühnchen**, *n.* March-chicken; —**monat**, *m.* month of March; —**müde**, *f. vid.* —**fliege**; —**schcin**, *m.* new moon in

March; —**schnee**, *m.* March-snow; —**staub**, *m.* March-dust; —**t**(*h*)**au**, *m.* March-dew; —**veilschen**, *n.* the March-violet; —**wasser**, *n.* water from March-snow; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* fennet, common avens.

Märzenschnee, *m. u. f. m. vid.* Märzschnee u. f. m.

märzen, *vid.* merzen.

Märzerchirische, *f.* yellow cherry; red and white heart.

***März**ipan', *m.* (—**8**) marchpane.

März'beere, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) mountain-ash. service-tree, quicken-tree.

***März**'caron, *m.* (—**8**; *pl.* —**8**) a grotesque figure of a head on doors, etc.

Märzche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) mash, mesh, stitch; eye, eyelet-hole; —*n* einð Reß, couplings; die eiserne —, mail; — (am Hute), cockade; *compos.* —**n** werc, *n.* mesh-work, net-work.

ma'schen, *v. a.* to make the meshes (of a net).

Ma'schente, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) wild duck.

ma'schig, *adj.* consisting of meshes, meshy (*chieftly in compos.*).

Ma'schine, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) machine, engine; instrument; *compos.* —**nar**beit, *f.* machine-work; —**nauf**seher, *m.* inspector of machines; —**nauf**steller, *m.* adjuster of machines;

—**nbau**, *m.* machine-making; —**n** bauanstalt, *f.* machine-shop; —**n** bauer, *m.* machinist; —**nbau**anst, *f.* mechanical engineering; —**nbau**meister, *m.* mechanical engineer;

—**nbau**schule, *f.* school of mechanical engineering; —**nbestand**(*h*)**eil**, *m. pl.* constituent parts of a machine;

—**nbdruck**, *m.* steam-printing; —**nbfinder**, *m.* inventor of machines, machinist; —**nbführer**, *m.* locomotive engineer, engine-driver;

—**nbgar**, *n.* machine-made twist; —**nbgebäude**, —**nbhaus**, *n.* engine-house; —**nbkraft**, *f.* machine-power;

—**nbkunde**, —**nblehr**, *f. vid.* —**nbkunst**; —**nbmacher**, *m.* machinist; —**nbmä**ßig, *adj.* like a machine, machinal, mechanical; eine —**nbmäßige** Bewegung, an instinctive motion; —**nb**meister, *m.* machinist, master of the scenery (in a theatre); —**nbmodell**, *n.* model of machinery; —**nbnäher**, *m.* *nnäherin*(*n*), *f.* one who works with the sewing-machine; —**nböl**, *n.* machine-oil; —**nbraum**, *m.* engine-room; —**nbreiber**, *m.* —**nbreibe**tein(*n*), *f.* operator on the typewriter; —**nb**(*h*)**eil**, *m.* part of a machine; —**nbwerk**, *n.* machinery; —**nbwerk**statt, *f.* machine-shop; —**nb**zeichnung, *n.* drawing or plan of a machine.

***Ma**'schinerie', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) machinery.

***Ma**'schinist', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) machinist, engineer.

***Ma**'sculinum, *n.* (—**8**; *pl.* —**na**) *Gram T.* masculine gender; a masculine noun.

Ma'ße, { *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) provinc. mark;
Ma'ßel, { spot, speckle.

Ma'ße, *f. vid.* Maß.

Ma'ßelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) moss-berry; whortle-berry.

Ma'ßelsucht, *f.* leprosy.

ma'ßelsüchtig, *adj.* leprosy; provinc. morose.

Ma'ßer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) speck, spot.

Ma'fer, *m.* (—**8**; *pl.* —) speck, speckle, knot in trees, grain, vein in wood; *compos.* —**birch**, *f.* weeping birch; —**fleck**, *m.* speckle, spot; —**holz**, *n.* speckled wood, maple; —**papier**, *n.* wood-paper.

ma'ferlich, *adj.* speckled, grained, veined.

ma'ferig, *adj.* 1. speckled; 2. affected with measles.

Ma'feric, *f.* maple.

ma'fern, *adj.* streaked, spotted, veined (said of wood).

Ma'fern, *f. pl.* measles.

ma'fern, *v. a. and refl.* to grain (wood); to make or become knotty.

Ma'ßholder, *m.* (—**8**; *pl.* —) maple, little maple-tree, whitten-tree, plane-tree; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* maple-tree.

ma'ßig, *adj. provinc.* measles, pitted with the smallpox.

***Ma**'ße, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. mask, visor, vizard; *fig.* mask, disguise, veil; 2. masker, masquerader; *bie* —**ab**giehen, abnehmen, to unmask; *unter der* —**der** freundschaft, under the veil of friendship; *compos.* —**nb**all, *m.* masquerade, masked ball; —**nb**ballhaus, *n.* mask-house; —**nb**blume, *f.* personated flower; —**nb**feil, *n. vid.* —**nb**all; —**nb**freiheit, *f.* freedom of masquerade or carnival; —**nb**haft, *adj.* like a mask, as with a mask, larvate; —**nb**lette, *f.* cut-leaved burdock; —**nb**leid, *n.* mummery; —**nb**anz, *m. vid.* —**nb**all; —**nb**anzler, *m.* masked dancer, masquerader; —**nb**erleiber, *m.* costumer; —**nb**zug, *m.* masquerade.

***ma**'ßen, *v. vid.* maßfi(e)ren.

***Ma**'ßera'be, *f.* masquerade; *compos.* —**nb**leid, *n.* dress for a masquerade.

***ma**'ßi(e)ren, *v. I. a.* to mask, disguise; *II. refl.* to put on a mask, disguise one's self.

***ma**'ßi(e)rt', *adj.* masked, larvate.

Ma'ßfolben, *m.* (—**8**) *B. T.* large-leaved cat's tail, reed-mace.

Ma'ßfopfer, *f. M. E.* society of merchants, company; confederacy, fellowship.

ma'ßfödig, *adj. provinc.* weary or sick of, discouraged; *ich bin* eß —, I am weary of it.

Ma'ßora, *f.* the Masora.

***Ma**'soret', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) Masorite.

***ma**'soret'isch, *adj. and adv.* Masoretic, pertaining to a Masorite.

Ma'ß, *n.* (—**e8**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. measure, size; *Mus. T.* time; 2. two-quart pot; 3. + meal, mess; 4. *fig.* measure, moderation; medium, proportion; extent; degree; *bað* —**nb**men zu . . . , to take the measure for . . . ; *ein* —**Wein**, a quart of wine; in allen Dingen —**halten**, to keep moderation in everything; *bað* recht —**treffen**, to hit the right proportion, medium; in *höhem* —**t**, in a high degree; *compos.* —**barte**, *f.* whalebone of commerce; —**ein**heit, *f.* unit of measure; —**fla**ße, *f.* a half-gallon bottle, flask, or flask; —**gabe**, *f.* measure, proportion; *nach* —**gabe** ven . . . , in proportion to, according to; *nach* —**gabe** seiner Arbeit u. f. m. as he works, etc.; —**geb**ung, *f.* measure, limitation, restriction; *ohne* —**geb**ung, without prescribing anything, without disparagement; —**glas**, *n.* a half-gallon glass; —**hal**ten, *n.* keeping within bounds; —**he**cht, *m.* a small jack or pike; —**holder**, *m.* common maple; —**fanne**, *f.* a can holding two pots or quarts; —**frug**, *m.* a half-gallon quart, a two-quart pitcher; —**funde**, —**funft**, *f. vid.* Maßfunde u. f. m.; —**künftler**, *m. vid.* Maßfüntler; —**lade**, *f.* shoemaker's size or measure; —**lieb**, —**liebchen**, *n.* daisy; —**loß**, *adj. and adv.* measureless, boundless, immeasurable; beyond measure; —**loßigkeit**, *f.* unboundedness, immeasurableness, immensity, want

of moderation; —**nahme**, —**nehmung**, *f.* taking the measure; measure; mode of acting; —**rad**, *n.* pedometer, odometer; —**regel**, *f.* measure, manner of acting, mode of proceeding; —**regeln** ergründen, seine —**regeln** darnach nehmen, to take measures, one's measures (to take steps) accordingly; —**stab**, *m.* 1. a measure, a rule, a measuring-seale; a measuring-rod or pole; der verjüngte —**stab**, reducing scale; 2. measure; —**stod**, *m.* measuring rule; —**topf**, *m.* a two-quart pot; —**verhältniſſe**, *n. pl.* dimensions.

***Massacre**, *n.* (-s) massacre.
 ***massacri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to massacre, butcher.

***Massage**, *f.* massage.

Maß, *f.* (*pl.* -n) just measure, just proportion; moderation; mode, manner; measure; —**halten**, to observe moderation; auß der —, *provinc.* out of due proportion; —**über** die —, über alle —n, beyond measure, excessively, immoderately; gemißer —n, einiger —n, in some degree (measure); gehöriger —n, in due order; besser —n, in the best manner; solcher —n, such, in such a degree or measure; verabredeter —n, according to agreement; folgender —n, as follows.

Maße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mass, bulk, stock; 2. *fig.* mallet; 3. mace, stick (for playing at billiards); in —**ver**saufen, to sell by the bulk; die —**ein**cind Galliten, active property of a bankrupt; *compos.* —**narcut(h)**, *f.* pauperism; —**naufgebot**, *n. Mil. T.* general draft; —**neuer**, *n.* general discharge; —**nhaft**, *adj. vid.* maßig; —**produktion**, *f.* production on a large scale; —**n(h)eilchen**, *n.* molecule; —**überannulung**, *f.* mass-meeting; —**weise**, *adv.* by the mass or bulk.

Syn. Maße, Materie. That which makes a body impenetrable, considered with reference to its quality, is the Materie of that body, with respect to its quantity, its Maße.

***Maße** ma, *n.* } the act of chewing,

***Maße** siß, *f.* } eating, mastication.
 ***maß** en, *v. a.* + *vid.* messen and ur-

maßen, *conj.* + seeing, considering that as, because.

Maße ric, } *vid.* Maserle, Maß

Maße holder, } holder.

***Maße** ter, *m.* (-s) *A. T.* masseter.

***maße** reich, *adj. A. T.* masseteric.

***Maße** ur, *m.* masseur, rubber.

***Maße** use', *f.* female rubber.

maß halten, *n.* keeping, observing measure, moderation.

***Maße** cot, *n.* (-s) massicot; der röt(h)liche —, sandix.

***maße** (e)ren, *v. a.* to masser, treat with massage.

***Maße** (e)rer, *m. vid.* Masseur.

mäßig, *adj.* in the right measure; moderate; temperate; frugal; sober; middling; (*in compos.*) containing one measure; ein vier —er Topf, a pot of four measures; eite —e Hitze, a temperate heat; — in Essen und Trinken sein, to be temperate in eating and drinking.

Syn. mäßig, enthaltſam, parſam, frugal. There are persons who find it more difficult to be mäßig than enthaltſam, and who would rather fast altogether than not exceed the bounds of moderation at a well-furnished table. The mäßige man avoids all excess by refusing to indulge his desires: the frugale man, because his nature requires but little; the parſame man because he fears every expense.

mäßig en, *v. I. a.* to give the right proportion or measure; to moderate,

temper, assuage, mitigate, allay, soften; II. *refl.* to be moderate in, to keep moderation.

Mäßigkeit, *f.* 1. temperance; abstemiousness, frugality; 2. moderation; moderateness; mediocrity; *compos.* —**geſellſchaft**, *f.* temperance society.

Mäßigung, *f.* 1. moderation, temperance, abstinence; 2. assuaging. *Syn.* Mäßigung, Sanftmut(h). Sanftmut(h) is opposed to irritability, which easily conceives itself offended. Mäßigung is the striving to keep the expression of one's indignation within proper bounds. Sanftmut(h) is often a natural disposition, Mäßigung is the work of reason.

***Maße** ritot, *vid.* Maßcot.

***maße** (e)ren, *v. a.* to rub and press the body after bathing (in the Oriental style).

***maße** v', *adj.* massive, massy, solid; pure, unalloyed; built of stone (without wood); *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rude.

***Maße** vitat', *f.* massiveness.

Maße weibe, *f. B. T.* 1. daisy; 2. ox-eye; 3. marsh-marigold; 4. *vid.* Mäserle.

***maße** (e)ren, *v. a.* to kill with a club.

maß regeln, *v. a.* to discipline.

Maße weiche, *f. vid.* Moosweiche.

maß, *adj. provinc.* fat.

Maßt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) mast; der groÙe —, main-mast; der vordere —, the fore-mast; der hintere —, mizzen-mast; ein zusammengeſetzter —, a made mast; mit —en versehen, to mast; *compos. N. T's.* —**band**, *n. vid.* Maßenbügel; —**baum**, *m.* 1. a mast; 2. tree fit for a mast, for making a mast; —**bloß**, *m.* cap of the mast-head, moor's head; —**dudt**, *f.* main thwart or middle thwart; —**fiß**, *m.* high-finned whale; —**feil**, *m. vid.* Maßenfeil; —**flümm**, *m.* top-man; —**forb**, *m.* scuttle of a mast, bower; —**los**, *adj.* mastless, dismasted; —**los** machen, to dismast; —**mader**, *m. vid.* Maßenmader; —**meißer**, *m.* a master mast-maker; —**ſchiff**, *n.* ship, etc., with masts or a mast; —**ſegel**, *n.* main-sail; —**ſtange**, *f.* main-topmast; —**top**, *m.* mast-head; —**wächter**, *m.* top-man; —**wand**, *f. vid.* Marßwand; —**wange**, *f.* fish of a mast; —**werk**, *n.* the masts.

Maßt, *f.* 1. mast; feeding and fattening pigs, poultry, and cattle; 2. food; 3. manner of fattening; in bit — thun, to put out to mast; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* hæmorrhoidal vein; —**aderfluß**, *m.* bleeding piles; —**aderſtofung**, *f.* blind piles; —**buche**, *f.* the red beech, beech yielding mast for pigs; —**darm**, *m.* the rectum; —**darmſtitel**, *f.* fistula of the anus; —**darmgredröe**, *n.* mesorectum; —**darmſchlagader**, *f.* hæmorrhoidal artery; —**darmvorfall**, *m.* prolapse of the rectum; —**darmwurm**, *m.* oxyuris, ascaris; —**eiche**, *f.* the red oak, winter-oak, oak yielding mast for pigs; —**feder**, *f.* rump-feather of a goose plucked out because supposed to prevent the fattening of the bird; —**ſted**, *m.* tuft in a field from too much manure; —**futter**, *n.* any food or fodder for masting or fattening; —**gans**, *f.* 1. fattened goose; 2. goose for fattening; —**gäſſe**, *pl.* —**geß**, *n.* pannage; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**recht**; —**hajer**, *m.* oats in exchange for forest-mast; —**hirt**, *m.* a swine-herd; —**holz**, *n.* 1. wood (= trees) yielding-mast; 2. forest or wood of mast-bearing trees; —**huhn**, *n.* fattened

hen or fowl; —**hühndchen**, *n.* fattened chicken; —**faß**, *n.* fattened calf; —**fohn**, *n.* corn for fattening; —**fraut**, *n.* pearlwort; —**fuß**, *f.* fattened cow; —**linde**, *f.* the lime-tree; —**ochs**, *m.* 1. mast-ox, fattened ox; 2. *fig.* an ox of a fellow, a doit; clumsy ox of a fellow; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation about pannage; —**recht**, *n.* right of pannage; —**ſchilling**, *m. vid.* —**geß**; —**ſchwein**, *n.* 1. a fattened pig, a fat pig; 2. pig out at mast, on pannage; —**ſtall**, *m.* stable for fattening cattle in; —**ſtand**, *m.* coop for poultry, etc.; —**ſtück**, *n.* any fattened or fattened beast; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle either fattened or for fattening; —**vogel**, *m.* a fattened bird; —**waldung**, *f.* wood of mast-bearing trees; —**wurm**, *m. vid.* —**darmwurm**; —**zeit**, *f.* season for fattening or fattening, for pannage.

maße n, *v. a.* to supply with a mast or with masts; to fit up, rig.

mäß ten, *v. n.* 1. to fat or fatten; 2. to grow or get fat, fatten.

mäß ten, *v. a. refl. and n.* (h) to feed, fat, fatten; to cram.

Maße n-bügel, *m.* iron-band of a mast; —**teil**, —**ſiel**, *m.* wedge of a mast; —**ſlampe**, *f.* belaying-cleat; —**fofer**, *m.* mast-case; —**fragen**, *m.* coats of a mast; —**frahn**, *m.* mast-sheers; —**mader**, *m.* mast-maker; —**paßer**, *m.* caliber-compasses, calipers; —**pile**, *f.* crab-boom; —**reich**, *adj.* of many masts (or ships); —**ſchabe**, *f.* mast-shave; —**ſchale**, *f. vid.* Maßwange; —**ſeher**, *m.* mast-maker; —**ſpur**, *f.* step of a mast; —**ſtücke**, *f.* out-rigger; —**zettel**, *m.* calipers.

***Maße** tication, *f.* mastication.

***Maße** tiß, *f. Med. T.* mastitis.

maß tig, *adj.* 1. having a mast or masts; 2. fat, luxurious; fattening, fertile.

***Maße** tig, *m. and n.* mastic; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* mastic-tree; —**ſtein**, *m.* mastic, varnish; —**holz**, *n.* mastic-wood; —**fohn**, *n.* mastic in tears; —**fraut**, *n.* 1. mastic herb, marum; 2. wild basil.

***maße** deß, *adj.* mastoid.

***Maße** donon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mastodon.

Mäß tricht, *n.* (-s) Maestricht.

Mäß tung, *f.* feeding, fattening, cramming; mast.

***Maße** urka, *f.* mazourka (Polish dance).

***Matador**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) matador, high card (at certain games); *fig.* man of importance, rich man.

***Matäoſogie**, *f.* useless or idle talking, mateology.

***Matäoſonie**, *f.* useless trouble or labour.

***Matäoſophie**, *f.* vain or useless knowledge.

***Matäoſchne**, *f.* unavailing, idle or useless art, mateotechny.

***Maße** ſtir, *m.* (-s) 1. grotesque dancer; 2. (*in the pl.* -s) pantaloons' dance, matachin.

***Maße** ſtina'den, *pl.* juggling-tricks.

***Maße** ur, *f. Typ. T.* nut of a press.

Material, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ien) 1. material; bit —ien zu etwas ſammeln, to collect materials for, etc.; 2. the artillery, baggage, etc. (of an army); *compos.* —**geſchäft**, *n. vid.* —**handlung**; —**handlung**, *f.* a druggist's trade or shop, grocery, trade in colonial produce; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* any vegetable or mineral drug; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* colonial-produce, groceries, etc.; —**wa(a)renhandlung**, *f. vid.* —**handlung**; —**wa(a)**

renthändler, *m.* a druggist, grocer.
 ***Materia'listik**, *vid.* Materieell.
 ***materialisier(e)ren**, *v. a.* to materialize.
 ***Materialis'mus**, *m.* materialism.
 ***Materialist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. druggist, grocer; 2. *Phil. T.* materialist; *compos.* —**engewölbe**, *n.* druggist's shop.
 ***materialist'isch**, *adj.* materialistic.
 ***Materialität**, *f.* materiality.
 ***Mater'ie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stuff, matter (also for *Eiter*, *see see*).
 ***materieell**, *adj.* material.
 ***mate'rien**, *v. I. n. vulg.* for *eitern*; II. *a.* also **materii(e)ren**, *T.* to make, work; to make the master-piece (of mechanics).
 ***Mater'ienmeister**, *m. T.* master artisan who is obliged to be present at the making of the master-piece.
 ***materii(e)ren**, *v. a.* to make a work of art; to make the master-piece.
 ***Materii(e)rer**, *m. T.* maker of the master-piece.
 ***matern**, *adj.* maternal.
 ***Mater'ne**, *f. vid.* Matrizze.
 ***Maternität**, *f.* maternity.
 ***Mathe'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) 1. that which has been learned, knowledge; 2. theorem.
 ***Mathema'tik**, *f.* mathematics; *die reine* —, pure mathematics; *die angewendete* —, practical or mixed mathematics.
 ***Mathemati'ker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mathematician.
 ***mathema'tisch**, *adj.* mathematical.
 ***Mathe'sis**, *f.* mathesis, mathematics.
Matth'a's, *m.* Matthew, Matthias.
Matthuri'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Trinitarian.
 ***Mat'ne's**, *pl.* matins, morning prayers.
Mat'raut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* goat-beard, great-marjoram.
Matra'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mattress, quilt, mat-bed; — *von* Scha'wolle, flock-bed; *compos.* —**umacher**, *m.* mattress-maker.
matra'ken, *v. u.* to stuff with hair or wool.
 ***Mat'resse**, *f. vid.* Maitresse.
 ***Matrici'el**, *m. vid.* Muttermörder.
 ***Matrici'dium**, *n. vid.* Muttermorb.
 ***Matrimonia'lien**, *n. pl.* matters relating to matrimony.
 ***Matrimo'nium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Ehe, Eheleben.
 ***matrifi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to resemble, take after one's mother.
 ***Matrici'el**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) list, roll, matricula; in *die* — *einschreiben*, to matriculate; *Einschreibung* in *die* —, matriculation; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* matriculation-book; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of matriculation.
 ***matrifili(e)ren**, *v. n.* to matriculate.
 ***Matric'ze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Typ. T.* matrice, matrix.
 ***Matro'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) matron; *compos.* —**fraut**, *n.* common fever-few.
Matro'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) sailor, seaman; mariner, tar; *compos.* —**n-amber**, *m.* black ambergris; —**n-art**, *f.* the manner or fashion of sailors; —**uhosen**, *pl.* trousers, slops; —**ujafte**, *f.* —**mittel**, *m.* sailor's jacket, pea-jacket; —**n-fappe**, *f.* sailor's cap; —**n-feinen**, —**n-flinnen**, *n.* slops; —**n-lohn**, *m.* seamen's wages; —**n-ritze**, *f.* custom or usage of sailors; —**n-ritsch**, *m.* —**n-ritsch**, *n.* sailor's trick, saltwater-trick.

matz, *adj.* 1. (in certain games); — *machen*, to capot; 2. *vulg.* mashed, squashed.
Matz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vulg.* squash, booth; slop; 2. lurch, capot (in certain games at cards).
Mat'zhaft, *f. vid.* Matzhaft.
mat'zhen, *v. a.* 1. to capot; 2. to squash, splash.
mat'zsig, *adj.* slushy.
mat, *adj.* 1. faint, feeble, exhausted, languid; *fig.* heavy, low-spirited; 2. dull, insipid, flat, stale; 3. dim (of glass, etc.); weak (of voice, sight, etc.); 4. mate (at chess); — *machen*, to mate (at chess); *ein — er Verkauf*, a dull sale; *compos.* —**angig**, *adj.* dull-eyed, dim-eyed; —**blau**, *adj.* faint-blue, pale-blue; —**bunzen**, *m. T.* burnisher; —**gelb**, *n.* pale-yellow; —**gold**, *n.* dead-gilt; —**golden**, *adj.* dead-gilt; —**herzig**, *adj.* faint-hearted, spiritless; —**herzigeit**, *f.* languor; faint heartedness; —**fern**, *m. 1.* strand-plover, sand-piper; 2. land-rail; —**punze**, *f. vid.* —**bunzen**; —**setzen**, *n.* check-mate; —**bergolbung**, *f.* dead-gilding; —**warm**, *adj.* luke-warm; —**weiß**, *adj.* dull-white, whitish.
Syn. matt, müde, laß, schwach. One becomes müde by continued exertion, as by walking or standing long; matt, when this exertion is excessive or arises from some internal cause, as ill health. Laß expresses even more than matt. Schwach indicates, in general, a want of strength; thus, a child is schwach, Matt indicates this want as arising from something accidental. An adult is schwach after an illness and feels himself matt.
Matt, *n.* (-s) mate (at chess).
Mat'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mat; 2. meadow; 3. *provinc.* moth; 4. flow of a vessel; 5. peck; 6. curds; *compos.* —**binje**, *f.* mat-weed; —**n-blume**, *f.* marsh-marigold; buttercup; —**nflachs**, *m.* cotton-grass; —**nflchter**, *m.* mat-maker; —**n-händler**, *m.* mat-seller; —**nferbel**, *m.* the aromatic chærophyllum; —**nfraut**, *n.* yellow-immortal, flux-wort; —**nmacher**, *m. vid.* —**nflchter**; —**nrafran**, *m.* meadow-saffron; —**nfeinbrech**, *m.* hog's fennel; —**nweide**, *f.* trailing willow; —**nwolle**, *f. vid.* —**nflachs**.
mat'zen, *v. a. and n. vid.* ermatten and Matt machen.
Matth'a's, *m.* Matthew.
Mat'zheit, *f.* dimness, dulness, deadness (of a thought, colours, gold, etc.).
Mat'zier, *m.* small silver-coin (in some parts of Germany).
 ***matzi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to unpolish (gold, etc.).
mat'zig, *adj.* curdled, curdy (said of milk).
Mat'zigkeit, *f.* faintness, debility, exhaustion.
Mat'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grub, earth-worm.
Mat'zland, *n.* meadow-land, grass land.
 ***maturi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to mature, make ripe; to hasten.
 ***Maturität**, *f.* ripeness, maturity; *compos.* —**egamen**, *n.* —**sprüfung**, *f.* examination of the maturity of a scholar (at school); —**szeugnis**, *n.* certificate of fitness for the bachelor's diploma.
 ***Matuti'ne**, *f. vid.* Frühmesse.
Matz, *m. 1. vulg. abbr.* for *Matthias*; 2. name for birds, as starling, etc.; 3. *cont.* blockhead; 4. *provinc.* curds (of milk); 5. block, club; 6. bitch; *compos.* —**spiel**, *n.* troll-madam, trolling-dames; —**tajche**, *f. vulg. cont.* timid, heartless person.

Ma'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1. unleavened
Ma'gen, *m.* } bread among
 the Jews; 2. *provinc.* skein of silk;
compos. —**nuchen**, *m. 1.* unleavened
 cake; 2. cheese-cake.
ma'gen, *vid.* meßeln.
ma'heln, *v. n. Min. T.* to prac-
ma'khameln, } tise fraud or em-
 bezzlement.
Ma'khamel'e, *f.* the crime of em-
 bezzlement (in mines).
Ma'u'chel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* goose-
 berry.
ma'u'heln, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to
 conceal; to cheat.
Ma'u'chler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unlawful
 dealer, smuggler.
mau'en, *v. n.* (h.) to mew, caterwaul.
Ma'u'er, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wall; *die — von*
Badsteinen, brick-wall; *mit einer —*
umgeben, to inclose with a wall; *fest*
wie eine —, firm as a rock; *compos.*
 —**anker**, *m.* a wall-anchor, a wall-
 clamp; —**arbeit**, *f. vid.* Maurer-ar-
 beit; —**auffschlag**, *m.* poster; —
band, *n.* wall-plinth; —**be'festigung**,
f. circumvallation; —**bes'chlag**, *m.*
 efflorescence of a wall, sweating;
 —**biene**, *f.* the mason-bee; —**blen-**
de, *f.* niche of or in a wall; —
blume, *f.* wall-flower; —**brecher**, *m.*
 battering-ram; —**bruch**, *m.* breach
 in a wall; —**dach**, *n.* cope, wall-
 coping; —**drache**, *m.* wall-lizard;
 —**ecke**, *f.* corner (of a wall); —**el-**
bedje, *f.* wall-lizard; —**epheu**, —
epphie, *m.* ivy, wall-ivy; —**es'el**, *m.*
 wood-louse; —**falke**, *m.* the kestrel,
 stone-gall; —**fest**, *adj. and adv. 1.*
 firm or solid as a wall, as a rock; 2.
 fortified with walls; —**flechte**, *f. 1.*
 dyer's lichen; 2. yellow farinaceous
 lichen; —**fraß**, *m.* crumbling away
 of the stones of a wall; —**fuchse**,
m. wall-butterfly; —**gelb**, *n.* stone-col-
 our; —**grün**, *n. vid.* Epheu; —
grund, *m.* foundation of a wall; —
haben, *m.* wall-hook; —**hammer**, *m.*
 a mason's, etc., hammer; —**haken-**
latick, *m. vid.* —**latick**; —**falt**, *m.*
 mortar; —**fappe**, *f. vid.* —**dach**;
 —**felle**, *f.* a (mason's or bricklayer's)
 trowel; —**titt**, *m.* mortar; wall-iron;
 —**klammer**, *f.* cramp-iron,
 wall-clamp; —**flette**, *f. vid.* —**specht**;
 —**kranz**, *m. vid.* —**band**; —**fraut**,
n. 1. parietary, wall, pelittory; 2.
 wall-wort, dane-elder; —**krone**, *f.*
 the mural crown; —**latte**, *f. T.*
 sabliere; —**latick**, *m.* wall-lettuce;
 —**läufer**, *m. vid.* —**specht**; —**lehm**,
m. mortar of straw and loam; —
leiste, *f.* listel on a wall; —**leuch-**
ter, *m.* sconce; —**loch**, *n.* hole in a
 wall; —**lücke**, *f.* 1. gap in a wall; 2.
 breach, the breach; —**mantel**, *m.*
 lining of a wall; —**meister**, *m.*
 a master-mason, master-bricklayer;
 —**mörtel**, *m.* mortar; —**nachtigall**,
f. blue-throated warbler; —**pflanz**,
m. vid. —**epheu**; —**peffer**, *m.* wall-
 pepper, stone-crop; —**pflanze**, *f. 1.*
 any wall-plant; 2. yellow cross-
 wort; —**platte**, *f. vid.* —**latte**; —
pofter (er), *m.* foreman of a gang of
 masons; —**prenanthe**, *f. vid.* —
latick; —**quadrant**, *m. Ast. T.*
 mural quadrant; —**raufe**, *f.* wall-
 rocket; —**raute**, *f. 1.* wall-rue; 2.
 maiden-hair, spleen-wort; —**ritze**,
f. crevice, gap, chink in a wall; —
fa-
lat, *m. vid.* —**latick**; —**salpeter**,
m. salpêtre or nitre from walls; —
salz, *n.* salt efflorescing on or from
 walls; —**sand**, *m.* sand for mortar;
 —**schierling**, *m.* common hemlock;
 —**schopf**, *m.* murage, wall-money,
 money for repairing walls; —
schwalbe, *f.* the swift, black martin;

—schweinden, *n.* the millepede; —schweiß, *m. vid.* —beschlagn; —finter, *m.* wall-stalactite; —specht, *m.* the wall-creeper; —speife, *f.* mortar; —spinne, *f.* wall-spider, cellar-spider; —spitze, *f. vid.* —zinne; —stein, *m.* any stone for building, freestone; brick; —stürzer, *m. vid.* —brecher; —tafel, *m.* wall-plinth; —tränblein, *n. vid.* —pfeffer; —verband, *m.* wall-clamp; —bersteldung, *f. vid.* —mantel; —diertelkreis, *m. vid.* —quabrant; —wall, *m.* rampart of masonry, faced with stone, lined with stone; —werf, *m.* walling, masonry, brickwork; walls; —wespe, *f.* 1. hornet; 2. yellow wasp, chrysis; —winde, *f.* wall-ivy; —wurm, *m.* the millepede; —wurrg, *f. vid.* —winde; —ziegel, *m.* a brick; —zinne, *f.* pinnacle, battle.

Mau'erer, m. vid. Maurer.
mau'erig, adj. l. u. having a wall or walls.

mau'ern, v. a. and n. (h.) to mure, lay bricks, make a wall; to wall in.

Mau'f, f. (pl. -n) 1. *provinc.* a green insect, which settles on plants, especially on roses; 2. malanders, grease (a disease of horses); 3. place for keeping fruit; 4. a thick kind of soup.

Mau'feler, f. vulg. provinc. knack, trick, trickery.

mau'feln, v. n. vulg. provinc. to plot, act sneakingly, to cabal.

Mau'l, n. (-es; pl. Män'ler) 1. mouth, muzzle (of an animal); 2. *fig.* loquacity, gabble; 3. kiss; mouth, opening of various things; 4. + mule; 5. *cont. vulg.* mouth, chops; *fig. vulg. and all the following phrases:* hast Jhr kein —? can't you speak? das — aufsperrn, to gape, stand gaping; sein — halten, to hold one's tongue; ein lofes — haben, to have a loose, abusive tongue; sein — in etwad . . ., to mix in an affair, conversation; er redet, wie es ihm in das — kommt, he says what comes uppermost; einem das — stopfen, to stop one's mouth; einem einö aufö — geben, to give one a slap on the chops; einem etwad ins — fauen, idmieren, to bore one with telling something, make very plain; sein Blatt vorö — nehmen, to speak one's mind freely; einem über das — fahren, to be impudent or saucy; das — hängen, to pout, make a lip; ein schiefes — machen, to make a mouth, to mouth; jemandem umö — geben, to flatter, humbug one; ein großes — haben, to brag, boast; einem die Bissen ins — zählen, to look with envy upon one that eats; einem das — wässerig machen, to make one's mouth water after a thing; sich das — verbrennen, to be too forward with one's tongue; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to become the common talk of people.

Mau'l'affe, m. gaper, jackanapes; —affen feil haben, also — affen, *v. n. insepar.* to stand gaping, idling about; —birn, *f.* choke-pear; —christ, *m.* Christian by words of mouth, false Christian; —diarhöde, *f.* excessive wordiness; —drechser, *m.* chatter-box; —esel, *m.* mule; —eselin(n), *f.* she-mule; —eseltreiber, *m.* muleteer, mule-driver; —faul, *adj.* averse to speaking, silent; —fäule, *f. Vet. T.* aphthae; —fertigfeit, *f. vid.* —werf; —freund, *m.* mouth friend; false friend, flatterer, complier; —freundschaft, *f.* false friendship; —fromm, *adj.* pious in words, but not in deeds; —fülle, *f.* neces-

saries, livelihood; —gatter, *n. T.* barnacle; —gerecht, *adj. vid.* Mundrecht; —gefperr, *n.* gaping, stupid staring, much ado; —hänger, *m.*, —hängerin(n), *f.* pouter, person in the sulks; —hängerei, *f.* pouting, sulks; —held, *m.* braggadocio, bully; —heldent(h)um, *n.* bragging; —flemme, *f.* locked jaw; —fnebel, *m.* a gag; —forb, *m.* muzzle; —leder, *n. cont.* prating tongue, gift of the gab; —macher, *m.*, —macherin(n), *f.* wheedler, coaxer; —ochs, *m.* jumar; —pferd, *n. vid.* —esel; —recht, *adj. vid.* Mundrecht; —redner, *m.* cajoler, flatterer; —schelle, *f.* slap in the face, flap, dowse; —schell(e)ren, *v. a. insepar.* (einen) to slap any one's face; —schloß, *n.* padlock; —spierre, *f. vid.* —flemme; —stich, *m. N. T.* half-stitch; —stöpfer, *m.* person or thing that stops any one's mouth; —sünde, *f.* sin committed by speaking or in speech; —tasche, *f.* flap, box on the ear; pouting person; —t(h)eil, *n. vid.* Munti(h)eil; —t(h)ier, *n. vid.* —esel; —trommel, *f.* Jew's-harp, Jew's trumpet; —voll, *n.* mouthful; —werf, *n. vulg.* gift of the gab; —zimmerchen, *n. fam.* boudoir.

Syn. Maul, Mund. Mund is at present only used with reference to the human species; Maul is said of animals, and of men also when offensive faults are spoken of; as he has a böses Maul (an evil tongue).

Mau'lbeere, f. (pl. -n) 1. mulberry; 2. a small excrescence on the eyelid.

Mau'lbeer-baum, m. mulberry-tree;

—blatt, *n.* mulberry-leaf; —seige, *f.* Egyptian fig, sycamore; —holz, *n.* mulberry-wood; —melde, *f.* strawberry bite or spinach; —saft, *m.* mulberry-juice.

Mau'l'öhen, n. (-ö; pl. —) 1. little mouse; 2. *fam.* kiss, buss.

mau'len, v. n. (h.) to pout, make a lip; to be sulky.

mau'lig, adj. in compos. mouthed.

Mau'lwurf, m. (-ö; pl. -würfe) mole, molewarp; *compos.* —blind, *adj.* blind as a mole or as a beetle;

—sfalle, *f.* mole-trap; —sfang, *m.* 1. mole-catching; 2. mole-trap or noose; —sfänger, *m.* mole-catcher;

—sfell, *n.* mole-skin; —sfang, *m.* mole-track; —sfgrille, *f.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, churn-worm;

—sfhaufen, —sfhigel, *m.* mole-hill; —sfäufer, *m.* May-bug; —sfmauß, *f.* mole-rat.

mau'n'zen, v. n. provinc. l. vid. mau'en; 2. vulg. to moan, lament, wail.

Mau'n'zenstein, m. vid. Mau'zenstein.

Mau'r'ache, f. vid. Mordel.

Mau'r'e, m. (-n; pl. -n) Moor.

mau'ren, v. vid. mauern.

Mau'r'er, m. (-ö; pl. —) mason, bricklayer; *compos.* —arbeits, *f.* mason's work, masonry; —bitene, *f. vid.* Maurerbien; —gefell, *m.* journeyman mason; —halle, *f.* masonic hall, Free Mason's hall; —hand-

wert, *n.* masonry; —felle, *f.* brick-trowel, mason's trowel; —meister, *m.* Master-Mason; —pinfel, *m.* whitewash-brush; —zunft, *f.* mason's company or gild.

Mau'rerei, f. masonry; —treiben, to do mason's work.

mau'r'isch, adj. Moorish.

Mauritia'nien, n. (-ö) Mauritania.

*Mauri'tiapalme, *f.* mauritia-palm.

*Mau'röc'nie, *f. (pl. -n)* Hottentot-cherry.

Mau's, f. (pl. Mäu'fe) 1. mouse; 2. mole overgrown with hair; 3. thick

lower part of the thumb; 4. muscle on either side of a horse's nose; 5. —or linneische —, mouse-cowry; die blinde —, blindman's buff; wenn die Käufe nicht zu Hause ist, so tanzen die Mäuse auf Tischen und Bänken, *prov.* when the cat is away, the mice will play; die — hat mehr als ein Loth, *prov.* a prudent man has more than one string to his bow; er sieht so finster aus, wie ein Topf voll Mäuse, he looks as black as thunder; *compos.* —aar, —ader, *m.* the lanner;

—baum, *m.* the black berry-bearing alder, privet-tree; —beißer, *m. vid.* Mäusebeißer; —birn, *f.* the jargonnelle (pear); —bod'smaul, *n.* the ballistes (a fish); —brot, *n. vid.* Mäusebrot; —darm, *m. vid.* Mäuse-

darm; —dorn, *n. vid.* Mäuseöhrn; —eule, *f.* the owl; die große —eule, the brown owl; —fahl, *adj. and adv.* mouse-gray, mouse-coloured;

—fals, *m.* the buzzard; —falle, *f.* *vid.* Mäusefalle; —farbe, *f.* mouse-colour, gray-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.'s.* mouse-coloured;

—fiß, *m. vid.* Meerhöfche; —geier, *m. vid.* —fals; —gerfte, *f. vid.* Mäusegerfte; —haber, *m. vid.* Mäusehaber;

—kopf, *m.* the black cap (a bird); —loch, *n.* mouse hole; —öhrlein, *n. vid.* Mäuseöhr; —füll, *adj. and adv.* still as a mouse; —tod(t), *adj. vulg.* stone-dead, as dead as a rat;

—weiche, *f.* the kite; —weizen, *m. vid.* Weid; —zahn, *m.* tooth of a mouse.

Mau'fche, m. (-ö; pl. —) cont.

Mau'fchel, f. vulg. Jew, smouch.

Mau'fchele, f. Jewish talk, Yiddish.

mau'fcheln, v. n. (h.) vulg. to act, behave, speak like a Jew.

Mäu's'öhen, n. (-ö; pl. —) dim. of

Maus, *q. v.*; *compos.* —füll, *adj.* quite hushed, quite still.

Mäu'fe, f. mewling, moulting; *compos.* —feder, *f.* feather shed at moulting; —zeit, *f.* moulting-time.

Mäu'fe-faße, f. mouser; —neft, *n.* mouse-nest.

Mäu'fe-ar, m. vid. Mau'saar; —

beißer, *m. Ich.* the chub; —brot, *n. B. T.* the lessercelandine;

—darm, *m.* hen-bit, chickweed; *vid.* —gedärm; —dorn, *m. 1.* prickly butcher's broom; 2. the holly; —dreck, *m. vulg.* mouse-dung; —eid'shörchen, *n.* dormouse; —erbfe, *f. vid.* Erve; —fahl, —fals, *vid.* Mäu'sfahl; —fals, *m. vid.* Mäu'sfals; —falle, *f.* a mouse-trap; —fänger, *m.* a mouse-catcher, mouser; —farbe, *f. vid.* Mäu'sfarbe; —fraß, *m.* damage from (the) mice; —gedärm, *n. B. T.* chickweed; —geier, *m. vid.* Mäu'sfals; —gerfte, *f.* 1. way-ben-net; 2. ray grass; —geißlecht, *n.* the mice-like tribe or race; —gift, *n.* rat's-bane, rat-bane; —grad, *n.* mouse-tail grass; —grau, *adj.* mouse-gray; —haber, *m. 1.* darnel; 2. wild oats; 3. ray-grass; —habsicht, *m. 1.* Bohemian falcon; 2. buzzard; 3. morel, garden night-shade, bitter-sweet; wood-bird, woodbine, honeysuckle; —kartoffel, *f.* kidney-potato; —könig, *m. wren;* —korn, *n. vid.* —gerfte; —kot(h), *m.* mouse-dung; —kraut, *n.* leadwort; —loch, *n.* mouse-hole; —neft, *n.* mouse-nest; —neftler im Kopfe haben, *fig.* to be in a brown study; —öhr, *n. 1.* mouse's ear; 2. a neat (small beautiful) ear of a horse; 3. —öhr or —öhrlein, *n. B. T.* mouse-ear, myosotis; —pfesfer, *m. 1. B. T.* stavesacre; 2. mouse-dung; —pulver, *n.* rat's-bane; —schierling, *m. vid.* Schier-

ling; —schwanz, *m.*, —schwanzlein, *n.* 1. mouse's-tail; 2. *B. T.* mouse-tail; —wächter, *m. vid.* Mausfalk; —zahn, *m.* a mouse's tooth; small sharp tooth; die —zähne, *A. T.* the incisors; —zwiebel, *f.* the squill.

mau'sen, *v. I. n.* to catch mice, to mouse; *II. a. vulg.* to steal, pilfer, slich; *III. refl.* to mew, moult (of birds); to cast the sbell (of crawfish); to cast the skin (of silk-worms); diese Käse mauset gut, this cat is a good mouser.

Mau'ser, *n.* (—*ö*) mousing, pilfering, etc.; *vid. the verb*; *prov.* die Käse läßt da8 — nicht, what's bred in the bone will not come out of the flesh.

Mau'ser, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) 1. crawfish in the state of casting its shell; 2. mouser; 3. *vulg.* filcher, pilferer.

Mau'seret', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *vulg.* pilfering, filching.

mau'sern, *v. n.* to be moulting.
mau'sicht, *adj.* resembling mice.
mau'sig, *adj. vulg. only* in sich — machen, to brag, boast; to show off airs; to make head against.

***Mausole'um**, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*le'en*) mausoleum.

Maut(h), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *provinc.* toll, custom, excise; custom-house; — *or compos.* —**amt**, *n.* custom-house; —**beamter**, *m.* custom-house-officer; —**brief**, *m.* transport declaration; —**einnehmer**, *m.* receiver of the customs; toll-collector; —**frei**, *adj.* free of duty; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from duty; —**haus**, *n.* the custom-house; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation or rules of customs; —**schein**, *m.* cockpit, permit; —**scheiber**, *m.* custom-house-clerk; —**sohdat**, *m.* an armed servant of the customs, inferior custom-house-officer; —**verein**, *m.* tariff-union, customs-union.

maut(h)'bar, *adj.* subject to a duty.
Maut(h)'ner, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) custom-house officer.

mau'zen, *v. n.* (b.) to mew; *vid. mauzen*.

Mau'zentraut, *n.* (—*ö*) *B. T.* the stinking goose-foot.

Mau'zenstein, *m.* (—*ö*) hystero-lite.

Mag, *m. abbr.* for Maximilian.

Mag'd'or, *m.* (—*ö*) *vid.* Marzipan.

Mag'ima, *f.* *Mus. T.* master-note.

***Mag'imal'preis**, *m.* highest price; —**zahl**, *f.* highest number.

***Mag'ime**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) maxim.

Syn. Maxime, Grundsatz. Grundsatz may serve as a basis both for theoretical and practical conclusions, Maximen only for practical. Euclid established on fourteen general truths all the conclusions of his system of theoretical geometry. These truths he called axioms or Grundsätze. Maximen are those Grundsätze only by which we regulate our actions. *Vid. also Gesetz, Regel, Vorschrift.*

Mag'ium'lian, *m.* (—*ö*) Maximilian.

***Mag'imum**, *n.* (—*ö*) maximum.

***Mag'pifole**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a Bavarian gold-coin (of about 13 shillings).

Mag, *m. vid.* Mai.

Mag'e, *f. vid.* Mat'e.

***Mag'or**, *m.* (—*ö*) mayor.

***Mea'die**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) the Virginian cowslip.

Mea'n'der, *m.* (—*ö*) Meander (a river in ancient Greece).

Me'ca, *n.* (—*ö*) Mecca; *compos.* —**balsam**, *m.* white balsam.

***Me'chan'ik**, *f.* mechanics.

***Me'chan'iker**, (—*ö*; *pl.* —) { *m.*
***Me'chan'ikus**, } mech-
anician; optician.

***me'chan'isch**, *adj.* mechanical, mechanic.

***Me'chanis'mus**, *m.* mechanism.

***Me'chanogra'phik**, *f.* mechanical

***Me'chanologie'**, *f.* the science that treats of machinery.

***me'chant'**, *adj. vid.* schlecht, häßlich, böse, schänblich.

***Me'chanurgie'**, *f.* the art of making machines.

Me'cheln, *n.* (—*ö*) Mechlin; Malines; mechler Spitzen, Mechlin lace.

***Me'choacan'ne**, *f.* *B. T.* mechoacan.

Me'cker, { *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) 1. one
***Me'ckerer**, } who bleats like a goat;
2. the brambling (a bird); *compos.*

—**stimme**, *f.* bleating voice; *Med. T.* ægophony.

me'ckern, *v. n.* (b.) to bleat.

***Meconit'**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) *Min. T.* the meconite.

***Mecon'ium**, *n.* (—*ö*) 1. meconium; 2. juice of the white poppy.

***Mecon'jalze**, *pl.* meconiates.

***Mecon'säure**, *f.* meconic acid.

***Me'dail'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) medal; *compos.* —**neabinet(t)**, *n.* —**ufammer**, *f.* cabinet of medals; —**nenner**, *m.* medalist; —**utwissenschaft**, *f.* science of medals.

***Me'dailleur'**, *m.* (—*ö*) medal-coiner.

***Me'daillon'**, *n.* (—*ö*) medallion; locket.

Me'dial, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*e*) *provinc.* earth-worm, dew-worm.

Me'den, { *vid.* Medien, Medier.

Me'der, {

Me'deiß, *n.* *B. T.* goat's beard.

***me'dian**, *adj.* (*in compos.*) median, middling; —**ader**, *f.* *A. T.* median vein; —**folio**, *n.* demi-folio; —

octav, *n.* demi-octavo; —**papier**, *n.* medium-paper; —**quart**, *n.* medium quarto.

***Me'dian'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *Mus. T.* median.

***me'diat**, *adj. vid.* mittelbar.

***Me'diateur**, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*ö*) mediator.

***Mediation'**, *f.* mediation; *vid.* Ver= mittelung, Fürbitte.

***mediat'is(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mediate, to annex a small state to a larger one.

***Mediat'is(e)'rung**, { *f.* mediation.

***Mediat'isat'ion'**, }

***mediat'iv**, *adj.* mediating; *Gram. T.* transitive.

***mediat'ivisch**, *adj.* mediatorial.

***Me'diävi'sten**, *pl.* a mediæval, writer belonging to the middle ages.

***me'dicä'isch**, *adj.* of Medics, Medicæan; die —*e* Venus, Venus de Medici.

***Medicament'**, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*e*) medicament.

***Medicä'fier**, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) medicaster, quack.

***Medicin**, *f.* physic, medicine.

***Medicinal'-Anstalt**, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; —**Collegium**, *n.* council or board of health; —

Rat(h), *m.* medical counsellor; —

Rechts'wissenschaft, *f.* medical jurisprudence; —**Verfassung**, *f.* sanitary regulations; —**Verordnung**, *f. vid.* —**Verfassung**; —**Wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* drugs; —**Wesen**, *n.* medical matters.

***Medic'i'ner**, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) 1. physician; 2. medical student.

***me'dicini(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (b.) to take physic, to be busy with physic.

***me'dic'i'nisch**, *adj.* medicinal, medical.

***Me'dicus**, *m.* (*pl.* Me'dici) physician, doctor.

Me'dien, *n.* (—*ö*) Media.

Me'dier, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) Mede.

***Me'dietät'**, *f.* mediety.

***me'dii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* vermitteln; 2. *vid.* halbt(e)ren.

***Medikament'**, *n.* *etc. vid.* Medicament u. f. w.

***me'dio'cre** *adj. vid.* mittelmäßig.

***Medio'crität'**, *f.* mediocrity.

***me'diant'**, *adj.* calumniating, slanderous.

***me'dii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to calumniate, slander, backbite.

***Meditation'**, *f.* meditation.

***me'diteran'**, *adj.* Mediterranean.

***me'diti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* and *n.* to meditate.

***me'dio**, *adv. M. E.* in the middle of the month.

***Me'dium**, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*dia*) medium.

***Medizin'**, *f. etc. vid.* Medicin u. f. w.

***Medu'se**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. *Myth. T.* Medusa, Gorgon; 2. medusa (an animal); *compos.* —**haupt**, *n.* —**nkopf**, *m.* Gorgon's head; *B. T.* Medusa's head; —**ntern**, *m. vid.* Meduse, 2.

Meer, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*e*) sea; *also fig.* am —*e*, on the sea-shore; über das —*e* gehen, to cross the sea; das todt(e) —*e*, Dead Sea; das stille —*e*, the Pacific Ocean; das schwarze —*e*, the Black Sea, Euxine; das atlantische —*e*, the Atlantic Ocean; das mitte-ländische —*e*, the Mediterranean; vom —*e* bededete Felsen, submarine rock; die —*e* zwischen den Wendekreisen, intertropical seas; *compos.* —**aal**, *m.* conger; lamprey; —**adler**, *m.* sea-eagle, osprey; —**affe**, *m.* a fish found in the Red Sea; —**laut**, *m.* —**äsjö**, *f.* sea-mullet; —**alpen**, *pl.* marine alps; —**ampfer**, *m.* sea-patience, dock, sea-sorrel; —**amsel**, *f.* 1. a kind of thrush; 2. sea-carp; —

anliegend, *adj.* adjacent to the sea, near to the sea; —**anwohner**, *adj.* living near the sea; —**anwohner**, *m.* inhabitant of the sea-shore; —

apfel, *m.* sea-hedgehog; —**arm**, *m.* an arm of the sea; —**assel**, *f.* the marine scolopendra; —**außwurf**, *m.* things cast up by the sea; —**baafe**, *f.* a buoy, beacon; —**barbe**, *f.* —

bartfisch, *m.* red mullet, sea-barb; —**barfisch**, *m.* sea-perch; —**beherrschend**, *adj.* ruling the main; —**beherrescher**, *m.* ruler of the sea, lord of the ocean; —**beherrescherin**, *n.* *f.* ruler, queen of the seas; —**beifisch**, *m.* sea-wormwood; —**beschreiber**, *m.* hydrographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* hydrography; —**binde**, *f.* tenia, ribbon-fish; —**binse**, *f.* sea-rush; —

bischof, —**bläutung**, *m.* blue shark; blue peter (shark); —**boden**, *m. vid.* Meeresboden; —**börs**, *m.* sea-perch; —**brandung**, *f.* surf, breakers; —

brassen, *m.* sea-bream; —**bucht**, *f.* cove, creek, bay; —**bunten**, *m.* gulf, bay; —**butte**, —**bitte**, *f.* halibut; die glatte —*e* butte, the turbot; —

datel, *f.* sea-date; —**dohle**, *f.* the bonito; —**drache**, *f.* 1. the lyra (fish); 2. dragon-fish, sea-dragon; —

droffel, *f.* the ring-ousel; sea-carp; —**eiche**, *f.* sea-oak; —**ei-schel**, *f.* centre-fish; —**ein**, *adv.* toward the sea, seawards; —**einhorn**, *n.* the narwhal, sea-unicorn; —**efel**, *m.* sea-sickness; —**elster**, *f.* oyster-catcher, sea-pie; —**enge**, *f.* straits (narrow) channel; die —*e*ge zwischen See-land und Schonen, the Sound; —

engel, *m.* angel-fish; —**engicht**, *adj.* like a channel or strait; —**ente**, *f.* sea-duck; —**efel**, *m.* melweel, stock-fish; —**fäher**, *m.* the sea-fan; —

faden, *m.* sea-laces; —**fahrt**, *f.* a voyage; a cruise; —**falk**, *m.* sea-hawk; —**farbe**, *f.* sea-colour, sea-green; —**feudsel**, *m.* samphire; —

ferkel, *n.* porpoise; —**fisch**, *m.* any sea-fish; —**flaiche**, *f.* skull-fish; —

frau, *f.*, —**fräulein**, *n.* mermaid, siren; —**froid**, *m.* 1. sea-frog; 2. frog-fish; —**ganß**, *f.* pelican; —**gefahr**, *f.* peril of the sea; sea-risk; —**gegen**, *f.* district near the sea, country on the sea-shore; —**geiß**, *f.* the white shrimp; —**geschmäß**, *n.* crustaceous animal; —**geschöpf**, *n.* any sea creature; —**gestade**, *n.* sea-coast; sea-shore, littoral; —**geiwächß**, *n.* 1. marine plant; 2. gorgonia; —**gott**, *m.* sea-god, Neptune, Triton; —**gottheit**, *f.* deity of the sea; —**göttin** (*n.*), *f.* any sea-goddess; —**gras**, *n.* 1. sea-grass, seaweed, alga, fucus; 2. ore-weed; 3. thrift; —**grasig**, *adj.* covered with sea-weed, etc.; —**grau**, *adj.* sea-gray; —**griech**, *n.* stone-crop, gold-moss; —**groppe**, *f.* smooth-headed blenny; —**grün**, *adj.* sea-green; —**grün**, *n.* sea-green; —**grund**, *m.* bottom of the sea; —**grundel**, *f.* —**gründling**, *m.* sea-gudgeon; anchovy; pilchard; —**hafen**, *m.* sea-port; —**häher**, *m.* roller (the bird); —**hahn**, *m.* silver-fish, sea-cock; —**hand**, *f.* B. T. sea-hand; —**handel**, *m.* commerce, maritime trade; —**harse**, *f.* the lyra (fish); —**hase**, *m.* 1. sea-hare; 2. sea-owl, lump-fish; —**hecht**, *m.* sea-pike; —**heimchen**, *n.* —**heime**, *f.* the crab, *vid.* Krabbe; —**herrschafft**, *f.* dominion, sovereignty, empire of the seas; —**herrschär**, *m.* *vid.* —**büchschär**; —**hühne**, *f.* the offing, sea-room; —**horn**, *n.* whelk, buccinum, sea-horn; —**hose**, *f.* a water-spout; —**huhn**, *n.* 1. sea-fowl; 2. the great plover; 3. dab; —**hund**, *m.* sea-dog; —**igel**, *m.* echinurus; —**igelftein**, *m.* echinite; —**junfer**, *m.* the julis; —**fals**, *n.* seal, phoca, sea-calf; —**famm**, *m.* razor-fish; —**farpfen**, *m.* sea-carp; —**fater**, *m.*, —**faze**, *f.* 1. long-tailed monkey; 2. the spotted dog-fish, the sea-cat; —**firjshann**, *m.* arbutus or arbutus, strawberry-tree; —**firische**, *f.* the berry of the arbutus, the arbutus-strawberry; —**flippe**, *f.* cliff or crag in the sea, a sea-rock; —**fohl**, *m.* sea-kale, sea-cabbage; —**krähe**, *f.* the negro-fish; —**krankheit**, *f.* sea-sickness; —**krabbe**, *m.* 1. sea-crawfish; 2. the lobster; —**kreuzdorn**, *m.* sea-buck-thorn; —**kugel**, *f.* the sun-fish; —**kub**, *f.* sea-cow; —**küste**, *f.* the sea-coast, sea-shore, sea-side, littoral; —**kuttel**, *f.*, —**kuttelfisch**, *m.* cuttle-fish, sepia, cephalopod; —**leier**, *f.* the lyra (-fish); —**lerche**, *f.* the sear-lark; —**leuchte**, *f.* 1. a light-house; 2. the gurnard (-fish), gurnet; —**levoje**, *f.* dwarf annual stock-gillyflower; —**lilie**, *f.* sea-daffodil; sea-lily; —**linfen**, *pl.* duck-weed; —**löwe**, *m.* sea-lion; —**luft**, *f.* sea-air, sea-breeze; —**lunge**, *f.* sea-lungs, holothuria; —**lungenkraut**, *n.* sea-bugloss; —**mädchen**, *n.* a mermaid; —**mandgold**, *m.* sea-beet; —**mami**, *m.* a merman; a Triton; man of the sea; —**mannstreu**, *f.* sea-holly; —**mauß**, *f.* aculeated aphrodite, sea-mouse; —**melde**, *f.* sea-purslain; —**menich**, *m.* a merman; man of the sea; —**moos**, *n.* sea-moss, stone-moss, coral, coralline, sea-fan; —**mußchel**, *f.* a sea-shell; —**nabel**, *m.* sea-navelwort; —**nadel**, *f.* needle-fish; —**narzisse**, *f.* *vid.* —**lilie**; —**nebel**, *m.* a sea-fog; a fog at sea; —**neffel**, *f.* 1. sea-anemone; 2. actinia, sea-nettle; 3. sea-blubber; —**neß**, *n.* alcyonium; —**nymph**, *f.* sea-nymph, Nereid, one of the Oceanides; —**odß**, *m.* 1. the ox-ray; 2.

the four-horned cottus or bullhead; 3. mauatee; 4. sea-cow; 5. *vid.* Büffel; —**ohr**, *n.* haliotis, ear-shell, sea-ear; —**otter**, *f.* sea-otter, Brazil-otter; —**papagei**, *m.* sea-parrot; —**pjaffe**, *m.* *Ich.* star-gazer, sea-priest; —**pfaun**, *m.* peacock-fish, sea-peacock; —**pferd**, *n.* sea-horse, = hippocampus and pegasus; —**pinfel**, *m.* pencilled amphitrite; —**portulak**, *m.* sea-purslain; —**produtt**, *n.* marine production; —**quappe**, *f.* hound-fish; the three-bearded cod-fish; —**rabe**, *m.* sea-cormorant; sea-gull; sea-ombre; —**räuber**, *m.* pirate, rover, corsair, buccaneer; —**räuberisch**, *I. adj.* piratical; II. *adv.* piratically; —**raufe**, *f.* sea-rocket; —**rebe**, *f.* sea-virgin's bower; —**rettig**, *m.* horse-radish; —**rind**, *n.* bitter; —**rohr**, *n.* sea-reedgrass; cane; —**röhre**, *f.* tubular coralline, dental; —**roß**, *n.* sea-horse; —**säbel**, *m.* gladius or sword-fish; —**sals**, *n.* bay-salt, sea-salt; —**samenkraut**, *n.* sea-pond-weed; —**sand**, *m.* sea-sand; feiner —**sand**, silt; —**sau**, *f.*, —**sauftisch**, *m.* *Ich.* sweet-william, the tope-shark; —**schaftisch**, *m.* a crustacean; —**schaum**, *m.* 1. sea-foam; 2. adarce; 3. merschaum (for pipes); 4. mollusca; —**schäumen**, *adj.* (pipe-bowl, etc.) of meerschäum; —**schäumtopf**, *m.* meerschäum (-bowl); —**schelde**, *f.* ascidia; —**schiff**, *n.* any sea-vessel; a sea-ship; —**schildkröte**, *f.* turtle, sea-tortoise; —**schiff**, *m.* sea-reed, sea-weed; —**schlacht**, *f.* an action, a naval engagement, a sea-fight; —**schlängel**, *m.* the hammer-shark, balance-fish; —**schlamm**, *m.* sea-slime, sea-ooze; —**schlange**, *f.* 1. sea-snake, sea-serpent; 2. conger (-eel); —**schleie**, *f.* the wrasse, sea-tench; —**schlund**, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, abyss; —**schmied**, *m.* the John Dory (fish); —**schnecke**, *f.* sea-snail, sea-cockle, whelk, mermaid's trumpet; —**schnecke**, *f.* sea-pie, snipe-fish; —**schwalbe**, *f.* 1. sea-swallow; 2. sapphire gurnard, tub-fish; —**schwall**, *m.* high sea, surge; —**schwamm**, *m.* sponge found in the sea; —**schwein**, *n.* 1. sea-hog, porpoise; 2. dolphin; 3. lump-fish; 4. the sword-grampus; 5. (*dim.* —**schweinchen**, *n.*) guinea-pig; —**schwa**, *n.* *vid.* —**säbel**; —**steb**, *n.* Judaic actinia; —**seite**, *f.* the sea-side; —**senf**, *m.* sea-mustard, sea-rocket; —**senne**, *f.* tendinous alga; —**scorpion**, *m.* sea-scorpion; —**sohle**, *f.* *vid.* —**zunge**; —**sonne**, *f.* sea-sun crown; —**spargel**, *f.* marine officinal asparagus; —**spinne**, *f.* 1. sea-spider, crab; 2. prawn, shrimp; 3. *vid.* —**Intenßisch**; —**stachelkraut**, *n.* thorny bryony; —**stadt**, *f.* maritime town, seaport-town, sea-town; city on the coast; —**staube**, *f.* keratophyton; —**stern**, *m.* sea-star, sea-pad; —**stichling**, *m.* bonito; —**stieglis**, *m.* winter-bunting, snow-emberiza, snow-ortolan; —**stille**, *adj.* and *adv.* calm or calmly as the placid sea; —**stint**, *m.* the smelt; —**strand**, *m.* strand of the sea, beach, shore; —**straße**, *f.* 1. strait, narrows; 2. the track (usually) pursued, the usual line followed on the ocean or sea; —**strich**, *m.* a district, tract or beat of the sea; —**strom**, *m.* ocean current; —**strudel**, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, race; —**sturm**, *m.* a storm or tempest at sea, sea-storm, a heavy gale or squall; *N. T.* great guns; —**tang**, *m.* grass-wrack; —**taube**, *f.* 1. globe-

fish, hispid tetradon; 2. sea-porcupine; didon; —**tenfel**, *m.* frog-fish, sea-devil; —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of the sea; —**traube**, *f.* marine grape, sea-grape; —**trumpete**, *f.* sea-horn; —**trüßel**, *f.* hound-fish; —**tulpe**, *f.* sea-tulip; —**ufer**, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side; —**umschlungen**, *adj.* sea-girt; —**ungeheuer**, *n.* sea-monster; —**unter**, *adv.* (down) toward the sea; —**vieltraß**, *m.* common sbark; —**vogel**, *m.* any sea-bird, sea-fowl; —**ewärtß**, *adv.* sea-wards; —**wafjer**, *n.* sea-water, brine; —**wegerisch**, *m.* plantain alisma, great water-plantain; —**weggritt**, *m.* 1. male knotgrass; 2. shrubby sea horse-tail; —**weib**, *n.* *vid.* —**frau**; —**weiche**, *f.* the gurnard or gurnet; —**wermut** (*h.*), *m.* sea-wormwood; —**wind**, *m.* sea-wind, *vid.* —**Seewind**; —**winde**, *f.* sea bind-weed; —**wirbel**, *m.* *vid.* —**strudel**; —**wolf**, *m.* 1. shark; 2. hyena; 3. (panther) wolf-fish; —**wort**, *n.* sea-term, nautical expression; —**wunder**, *n.* 1. wonder or miracle at sea; 2. a sea monster; 3. *fig.* miracle, a whale; daß ist ein wahres —**wunder**, that is a wonder; that's very like a whale; —**wurm**, *m.* any sea-worm; —**wurz**, *f.* ben-net-root; —**wurzel**, *f.* 1. sea-holly; 2. ground-ivy; —**zahn**, *m.*, —**zähne**, *n.* tooth-shell, dental; —**zeißig**, *m.* green-finch; —**zunge**, *f.* 1. the sole (fish); 2. (a tongue of sea), a creek; a cove; —**zwiebel**, *f.* 1. sea-onion, sea-leek; 2. official squill.

meer'en, *v. a. N. T.* to make fast a ship.

Meer-reß-arm, *m.* arm of the sea, inlet; —**boden**, *m.* bottom of the sea; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the sea; —**flut** (*h.*), *f.* high-water; —**gewässer**, *n.* the waters of the ocean; the sea or seas; —**gott**, *m.*, —**göttin** (*n.*), *f.* *vid.* Meer-gott u. *f.* *m.*; —**grund**, *m.* bottom of the sea; —**küste**, *f.* sea-coast; —**länge**, *f.* 1. the length of the sea; 2. *N. T.* longitude; —**schlund**, *m.* abyss of the sea; —**stille**, *f.* calm, calmness; —**strom**, *m.* 1. an ocean current; 2. a current at sea or of the sea; 3. the under current; —**tiefe**, *f.* *vid.* Meer-tiefe; —**welle**, *f.* wave of the sea; —**woge**, *f.* billow, large, high wave; *N. T.* a sea.

meer'richt, *adj.* (*unus.*) like the sea, tasting of the sea.

meer'risch, *adj.* in compos. marine.

Meerisch, *vid.* Meißisch.

Meer'ische, *f.* *vid.* Meiserisch.

Meer, *vid.* Meerß.

Meßian'ee, *f.* *vid.* Meßtraken.

meßiant', *adj.* *vid.* meßtrawilch.

Megalegorie, *f.* boasting, bragging, rodomontade.

Megalograph, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) one who paints pictures as large as life.

Megalographie, *f.* 1. painting in full length, as large as life; 2. exaggerated representation (of heroes, etc.).

Megalophonie, *f.* a strong, full voice.

Megalopshchie, *f.* greatness of mind, magnanimity.

Megaphon, *n.* megaphone.

Megafop, *n.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) megascopus.

Megä're, *f.* *Myth. T.* Megæra; *fig.* shrew.

Meßkraut, *n.* (-*eß*) pimpinell.

Meßgertraut, *n.* (-*eß*) groundsel; cheese-rennet; alpine mallow.

Meiß, *n.* (-*eß*) flour; meal; dust (of bricks, etc.); zu —*maßen*, to reduce to flour, to grind; *compos.*

—**apfel**, *m.* meal apple; —**artig**, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; —**artig-Feit**, *f.* meeliness; —**baun**, *f.* drum; hopper; —**baßen**, *m.* mealy limestone; —**baum**, *m.* 1. service-tree; beam-tree; 2. hawthorn; 3. nettle-tree, lotus-tree; 4. the sago-palm; —**beerbaum**, —**beerstrauch**, *m. vid.* —**baum**; —**beere**, *f.* 1. haw, white hawthorn-berry; 2. red whortle-berry; 3. barberry; 4. sorberrry; —**beerstaude**, *f.* bear's whortle-berry; —**beutel**, *m.* bolter, sifter; —**birn**, *f.* mealy pear; —**blume**, *f.* 1. bird's eye; 2. American alertris; —**brei**, *m.* pap, flummery, porridge; thick milk; —**born**, *m.* the hawthorn; —**bose**, *f.* flour-caster, dredger; —**faß**, *n.* meal-tub; —**fäßchen**, *n.* 1. meal-barrel; 2. *B. T.* the haw; —**fäßgehörn**, *m.* pyracanth; —**fäufel**, *n.* hawthorn; —**flechte**, *f.* narrow-cut warty lichen; —**früchte**, *f. pl.* cereals; —**gebend**, *adj.* farinaceous; —**gehalt**, *m.* farinaceous contents; —**haltig**, *adj.* farinaceous; —**handel**, *m.* flour-trade; commerce in flour, in bread-stuffs; —**händler**, *m.* a mealman; —**hoße**, *f.* —**hosenstrauch**, *m.* hawthorn; —**fäser**, *m.* 1. tenebrio; 2. *vid.* —**faß**; —**faß**, *m.* slaked lime; —**faßen**, *m.* 1. meal-bin, meal-bin; 2. bolting-hutch; —**fleißer**, *m.* common (flour-)paste; —**floß**, *m.* —**floßchen**, *n.* hard pudding, Dutch-dumpling, dumpling of flour; —**främer**, *m.* mealman; —**fraut**, *n.* the queen of the meadows, meadow-sweet, meadow-wort; —**freide**, *f.* fossil-dust; —**feim**, *m.* paste; —**loß**, *n.* scuttle (of a mill); —**meise**, *f.* blue titmouse; —**mitße**, *f.* the meal-mite, meal-tick; —**mühle**, *f.* corn-mill, a common mill; —**müller**, *m.* a miller; —**mutter**, *f.* blight, smut, ergot; —**palme**, *f.* the sago-palm; —**pappe**, *f.* pap, etc., *vid.* —**brei**; —**paß**, *m. vid.* —**baßen**; —**pulver**, *n.* pulverized or granulated gunpowder; glazed gunpowder; —**paß**, *m.* flour-bag, meal-bag; a sack of flour; —**sand**, *m.* fine sand, dust-like sand; —**schabe**, *f.* the cockroach, black beetle; —**sieb**, *m.* a meal-sieve, flour-sieve, a range; —**speise**, *f.* farinaceous food; —**staub**, *m.* flour-dust; —**steuer**, *f.* a flour-tax; a duty on flour; —**stoffe**, *m. pl.* farinaceous material; —**straube**, *f.* fritter; —**strauch**, *m.* hawthorn; —**suppe**, *f.* soup made of flour; gruel; —**teig**, *m.* paste, dough; (of bakers) sponge; —**t(h)au**, *m.* mildew, blight, blast; durch —**t(h)au** verderben, to blight; —**t(h)eile**, *m. pl. vid.* —**stoffe**; —**weiß**, *I. adj.* white as flour; *II. s. n.* *B. T.* maritime clypeola; —**wurm**, *m.* 1. meal-worm, worm found in flour; 2. weevil; 3. tenebrio; —**wurzel**, *f. B. T.* the yam; —**zins**, *m.* tax on flour; —**zucker**, *m.* brown sugar; ground sugar.

mehl, *adj.* mealy, mellow.

mehl, *adj.* containing flour, mealy; farinaceous; covered with flour or dust.

***Wehmandar**, *m.* host, landlord;

***Wihmandar**, *m.* an officer at the Turkish court who entertains ambassadors and visitors.

mehr, *adj. and adv.* (as to meaning *compar.* of viel) more; — **alß**, more than; **noch** —, still more; **nicht** —, no more, no longer; **nicht lange** —, not much longer; **feine** —, no more; **kein Wort** —! not another word! **keine Hilfe** —, past help, past

recovery; **nichts** —, nothing more; — **aber weniger**, more or less; **um so viel** —, so much the more; **immer** —, more and more; **je — desto** —, the more . . . the more . . .; **je — Sie ihn strafen, desto — werden Sie seine Güter verlieren**, the more you punish him, the more you will estrange his affection; **zu — ern Malen**, — **ern Male**, at several times; **je — und —**, the more and more, *vulg.* **willst du es — thun?** will you do it any more? **er ist nicht — als du**, he is not your better; **er ist nicht der Mann —**, he is not the same man; **es schmeckt nach —**, *vulg.* it gives a taste for more; — **it tastes morish; in its declined form**, **mehr**, **mebre**, **mebrê**, **mebre**, more (than one), several, *vid.* **mebrere** u. *f. w.*; **in compos.** — **ästig**, **adj.** many-branched, many-boughed; **B. T.** multifid; — **ausgabe**, *f.* excessive output; — **bezählung**, *f.* surplus; — **bieter**, *m.* outbidder; one who offers or bids more; — **blättrig**, *adj.* many-leaved, polypetalous; — **blutig**, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous; — **deutig**, *adj.* ambiguous; — **deutigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity; — **einnahme**, *f.* surplus of receipts; — **erwähnt**, *adj.* above-said, above-named; — **erzeugung**, *f.* over-production; — **faß**, — **fäßig**, *adj.* *and adv.* manifold, several times repeated or taken; — **farbig**, *adj.* polychromatic; — **geböt**, *n.* outbidding; — **genannt**, *adj.* named several times, above-named, aforesaid; — **haberei**, *f.* covetousness; — **jährig**, *adj.* several years old; — **macher**, *m. (mod.)* one who increases his fortune by means not always fair; — **malig**, *adj.* repeated, reiterated; — **malß**, *adv.* more than once, at several times; — **famig**, *adj.* many-seeded, polyspermous; — **seitig**, *adj.* of several sides; *Mat. T.* polygonal; — **seitigkeit**, *f.* state of having several sides; — **shibig**, *adj.* polysyllabic; — **shibigkeit**, *f.* the being polysyllabic; — **t(h)eil**, *m.* the greater part, share; — **t(h)eilig**, *adj.* containing or consisting of several parts; — **t(h)eiligkeit**, *f.* the being of several or many parts; — **wert(h)**, *m.* greater value, worth, surplus in value; — **zahl**, *f.* 1. *Gram. T.* plural number; 2. plurality, majority; — **zählig**, *adj.* having many or several teeth, many-toothed.

Mehr, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) the greater number, plurality; majority; division (in an assembly); **daß — und** (oder) **weniger**, the more or less.

Mehr braten, *m. vid.* **Mörbraten**.

mehr, *ten*, *v. I. a. 1.* to multiply; 2. increase, augment; 3. **and provinc.** to divide, give the due share; *II. refl.* to increase, multiply; *III. n. provinc.* to decide by a majority of votes.

meß, *adv.* for the most part.

Mehr, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —) augments, multiplier, increaser; **alle Zeit — daß Reichth**, perpetual augmentor of the empire (a whimsical but legal translation of *semper Augustus*, a title of the German emperor).

meß, *vid.* *under* **mehr**.

meß, *vid.* *under* **mehr**.

meß, *generally* **meß** (der, die, daß) *sup.* of viel, the most, *vid.* **meil**.

Mehrheit, *f.* 1. majority, plurality; 2. *Gram. T.* plural, number; *compos.* — **abeschluß**, *m.* decision of the majority.

Mehrung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) multiplication; increase, augmentation; *provinc.* ditch, sewer.

Mehr, *m. vid.* **Meiß**.

Meiße, *n.* + gelded horse.

meißen, *v. ir. a.* to avoid, shun; to forbear; + to cut, to geld.

Syn. **meiben**, **bermeiben**. **Meiben** indicates merely the endeavouring to avoid anything; **bermeiben** the attainment of this end. **Meiben** implies, in general, the action at its beginning; **bermeiben** at its completion. A peaceable man **meibet** all law-suits; happy is he if he can always **bermeiben** them. The latter word is, however, often used also for **meiben**.

Meißeung, *f.* avoiding, shunning.

meißen, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, mow.

Meier, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. (in the middle ages the major domus of the Franconian kings) *now* steward, bailiff; 2. *provinc.* tenant of a farm, farmer; 3. long-legged spidder; 4. germander, speed-well, chickweed; *compos.* — **amarant(h)**, *m.* bite; — **blume**, *f.* catch-fly, muscipula; — **brief**, *m.* document of a fee-farm; — **ding**, *n.* + 1. court deciding matters relating to fee-farms; 2. contract between the fee-farmer and the proprietor; — **dingsgut**, *n.* estate let on lease, farm; — **dingßland**, *n. vid.* —**land**; — **dingßmann**, *m. (pl.* —**dingßleute**) farmer; — **dinge**, *n. vid.* —**ding**; — **gut**, *n.* — **hof**, *m.* — **leben**, *n. vid.* **Meierei**; — **jaß**, *f.* the landlord's right of the chase on his farms; — **fraut**, *n. vid.* **Meier**; 4; — **land**, *n.* land belonging to a farm; — **statt**, *f.* free-farm; — **zins**, *m.* rent paid for a farm.

Meieran, *m.* Majoran.

Meierei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) farm, tenement dairy; + mayor's house, office.

Meiße, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) mile, German (four English miles and a half); *cine* **französische** —, league (three English miles); *compos.* — **unbreit**, — **hoch**, — **unlang**, — **untief** u. *f. w.* *adj.* one or several miles wide, high, long, deep, etc.; — **ungetß**, *n.* mileage; — **unlänge**, *f.* length of a mile; — **unmaß**, *n.* measure by miles; — **unrecht**, *n.* + right or privilege of a town or village extending one mile around; — **unraße**, *f.* — **unstein**, — **unzeiger**, *m.* mile-stone; — **unschritt**, *m.* 1. a mile's pace, pace or speed of a mile; 2. *fig.* lusty stride, one's seven-league boots; — **untaufend**, *n.* distance or length of a thousand miles; — **unweit**, *adj.* extending several miles; *fig.* very far; — **unzahl**, *f.* number of miles; — **unzwang**, *m. vid.* —**irrecht**.

Meiße, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. + heap, hill; 2. heap of wood which is to be converted into charcoal; charcoal-kiln; *compos.* — **deße**, *f.* the earth that covers the kiln; — **holz**, *n.* charcoal-wood; — **fohle**, *f.* charcoal; — **föhler**, *m.* charcoal-burner; — **plag**, *m.* — **stelle**, — **stätte**, *f.* colliery, charcoal-pit.

mein! *int. vulg.* pray! indeed! strange.

mein for **meiner**, *gen.* of ich, of me; *compos.* — **etthalben**, — **etwogen**, — **etwischen**, *adv.* for my sake, for me, on my account, in my behalf; for aught I care; — **etwegen** mag er kommen, es thun u. *f. w.*; I do not care whether he comes, does it or not, he may come, etc., for aught I care.

Wein, *n.* mine own, my property; über **daß — und Dein** freiten, to contend for one's own.

mein, } pron. poss. my; — Haus, }
mei'ne, } my house; — e Feder, my }
mein, } pen; — Gott! good God! }
 (also absolute) da^s — und dein, }
 mine and thine, i. e. property; da^s }
 Haus ist —, that house is mine; — }
 ist der Ruhm, mine is the glory. }
mei'ne, der, die, da^s (pl. die -u), poss. }
 pron. absolute, mine; my own; die }
 -n, my family; da^s —, 1. my own, }
 i. e. property; 2. my duty, share; }
 ich habe da^s — gethan, I have done }
 my duty. }

Mei'ne, f. (pl. -n) + thought, will, design.

Mei'neid, m. (-e^s; pl. -e) perjury, false path, perfidy, perfidiousness; einen — schwören, to perjure one's self, to forswear.

mei'neiden, v. a. + to accuse of perjury.

mei'neidig, adj. perjured, forsworn; — werden, to forswear one's self.

Mei'neidige, m. and f. decl. like adj. perjuror, forswearer.

Mei'neidigkeit, f. perjury, perfidiousness.

mei'neln, v. n. l. u. to advance different opinions.

mei'nen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to think, imagine, presume, suppose; to opine; 2. to mean, signify; to wish, mean to say; 3. to intend, purpose; + to like, love; 4. to be agreeable; der Ofen meint e^s gut, fam. the fire is very agreeable; da^s — Sie wohl nicht so, certainly you are not in earnest; wa^s — Sie damit? what do you mean by it? wa^s — Sie da^s zu? what do you think of it? e^s gut mit einem —, to have good intentions toward one, to wish one well; ist e^s so gemeint? is that your design? da^s will ich —! I certainly think so! to be sure! bin ich damit gemeint? is that aimed at me?

mei'ner, gen. of ich, of me; gedente —! remember me! compos. —**jeit^s**, adv. for my part, as far as I am concerned.

mei'ner, } pron. poss. abso- }
mei'ne, } lute, mine; sein }
mei'nes (mein^s), } Vater und —, his }
 father and mine. }

Mei'nesgleichen, m. or f. indecl. persons like me.

Mein'friede, m. false peace.

Mein'gut, n. + L. T. mainor.

mei'nige, der, die, da^s (pl. die -n), pron. poss. absolute, mine; die -n, my family; da^s —, my property, my fortune; my duty, share.

Mein'hard, m. (-^s) a name of men.

Mein'kauf, m. + deceitful purchase.

Mein'schwörer, m. + vid. Meineidige.

Mein'schwur, m. + vid. Meineid.

Mein'that, f. + vid. Mißtthat.

Mei'nung, f. (pl. -en) 1. opinion; 2. meaning; intention; 3. thought; die öffentliche —, public opinion; vor-
 gefa^ste —, preconception; cintrick — sein, to be of one opinion; meiner — nach, in my opinion; Jemanden seine — sagen, to tell one one's mind; compos. —**ausstausch**, m. exchange of opinions; —**frei**, adj. and adv. without any opinion (on the subject), unprejudiced, unbiased; —**genos^s**, m. one who has the same opinion, who entertains similar opinions; a partisan; —**glau^be**, m. probabilism; —**krieg**, m. war of opinions; —**sonderbarheit**, f. 1. strangeness of meaning, etc.; 2. paradoxicalness; 3. a paradoxical opinion; —**sonderling**, m. 1. a paradoxical person; 2. a separatist, a seceder; —**streit**, m. dispute, quarrel about opinions; —**über-**

chiedenheit, f. difference of opinion; —**schwefel**, m. change of opinion; —**zweit**, m. vid. —**streit**; —**wut**(h), f. fanaticism; —**zweit**(h)ig, adj. fanatical; —**zunft**, f. a sect; —**zünftelei**, f. spirit of sect, sectarian spirit, sectarianism; —**zünftler**, m. sectarian, sectary; —**zweispalt**, m. difference of opinion, disagreement, dissent, dissension.

***Mei'o'sid**, f. Rh. T. meiosis.

Meiran, m. vid. Majoran.

Mei'rich, m. (-^s; pl. —) vid. Meier. 4.

Mei'rich, m. (-e^s; pl. -e) mash of distillers and brewers; compos. —**bot-tid**, m., —**fa^sß**, n. mash-tub, fermenting-vat; —**holz**, n., —**früße**, f. scoop; —**kufe**, f. fermenting-vat; —**maffe**, f. mash.

mei'rschen, v. a. to mash, mix.

Mei'rschung, f. mashing; what is mashed.

Mei'rf, f. (pl. -n) titmouse, muskin; compos. —**nfang**, m. act of and place for catching titmouse; —**nta-
 sten**, —**nischlag**, m. a small bird-trap, titmouse-trap, trap for titmouse; —**nfönig**, m. 1. marsh-titmouse; 2. the wren; 3. black-cap; —**umönch**, n. wren; —**npfeife**, f., —**npfeischen**, n. a birdcall for titmouse, a titmouse-pipe.

Mei'fel, f. (pl. -n) vid. next word.

Mei'fel, f. (pl. -n) or m. (-^s; pl. —); dim. —**chen**, n. S. T. plug of lint, pledget; compos. —**wunde**, f. a wound requiring a pledget.

Mei'fel, m. (-^s; pl. —) chisel.

mei'hseln, v. a. to chisel, form with a chisel; to carve; to cut, clip.

Mei'hsen, n. (-^s) Misnia (town in Saxony).

meist, sup. of viel, most, mostly; der, die, da^s —, the most; die —en, the most part, generality; am —en, most, mostly; compos. —**bietend**, I. adj. hiding most, offering most; II. adv. —**verkaufen**, to sell by auction; —**bietende**, m. highest bidder.

Mei'ste, n. the greatest part, the most.

mei'sten^s, adj. most, mostly.

mei'stentheil^s, adv. for the most part, generally.

Mei'ster, m. (-^s; pl. —) 1. master; free-man; master-workman, artificer; master mason; 2. teacher; 3. provinc. flayer, hangman; der — spielen, to play the master, to domineer; einer Sache — werden, to make one's self master of a thing; Ihr werdet dieses auführerischen Volkes nie — werden, you will never master this rebellious people; — werden, to get the freedom of a company; — vom Stuhl, master of the lodge; — Schämmerling, Jack Ketch; compos. —**arbeit**, f. 1. a masterly work or performance, master-work, the work of a master; 2. vid. —**stüd**; —**beer**, n. beer for drinking when the journeyman becomes a master or free-man of his trade; —**bisd**, n. vid. —**gemälde**; —**brot**, n. bread as a specimen of the baker's art, sample-bread; —**druck**, m. masterly print or impression; (of painters) masterly touch, touch or hand of a master; —**eisen**, n. feast or dinner given by the master to pay his footing (in the trade); —**fleiß**, m. great industry, diligence or care; —**frage**, f. a difficult or puzzling question; —**gebühr**, f., —**geld**, n. 1. admission-fee paid by the master to his trade or company; 2. master's charge for tools lent to a journeyman; —**ge-nälde**, n. 1. painting, picture, piece

of or by a master; 2. a masterly piece; —**genossenschaft**, f. 1. a trade's union, a guild, a company (of masters); 2. + company or guild of minstrels; —**gefäng**, m. master-minstrel's song; —**gefell**, m. foreman of a widow, of a master's widow; —**grad**, m. degree of a master of arts, an M. A.'s degree, degree of M. A.; —**grofchen**, m. vid. —**gelb**; 2; —**gulden**, m. vid. —**gebühr**; 1; —**hand**, f. the hand of a master, a master's hand; a masterly hand; —**hndt**, m. 1. a shepherd's man or foreman; 2. a foreman; 3. a hangman's mate or assistant; —**hnd**, m. 1. master-cook, head-cook, chef de cuisine; 2. a capital cook; —**hndt**, f. the art, skill of a master, the master's craft; —**lade**, f. the strong-hox or deed-chest of a (trade-) company or guild; —**lauge**, f. soap-les, lixivium; —**lied**, n. song of a minstrel, of a master-singer; —**lo^s**, adj. 1. without a master, out of service, place or work; 2. masterless, unbridled, forward, ungoverned, unruly, ungovernable; —**mähig**, adj. vid. —**haft**; —**pinfel**, m. pencil of a master, a master's pencil, a masterly pencil or touch; —**pulver**, n. magistry; —**recht**, n. 1. freedom of a company, guild or trade; 2. vid. —**stüd**; —**saug**, m. 1. song of a minstrel, a minstrel's lay; 2. the leading or principal song; 3. masterly or first-rate singing; —**fänger**, m. master singer, minstrel, German bard (between the 14th and 16th centuries); —**schuß**, m. a capital, splendid, beautiful shot; —**singer**, m. vid. —**fänger**; —**sohn**, n. the master's son, son of a master; —**spiel**, n. 1. a masterly (instrumental) performance, a splendid piece of playing or manual execution (of an instrument); 2. (of cards) a closely contested or a well-played game; the last game (as the decisive one), the conquering game, the conqueror; —**spieler**, m., —**spielerin**(n), f. virtuoso; —**streich**, m. master-stroke; masterly stroke; —**stück**, n. master-piece; piece of work which an artisan is obliged to make when becoming master of his trade; —**truhl**, m. grand-master's chair (in a lodge); —**tag**, m. 1. meeting-day of a guild, company or trade's union; 2. (in Switzerland) diet; —**werk**, n. master-work, masterly work, a classical work (in any language); —**wurz**(el), f. B. T. master-word; —**zeichnung**, f. drawing of a master; masterly drawing or design; —**zug**, m. a masterly move (at chess, draughts, etc.).

Meisterei, f. (pl. -en) provinc. flayer's house; flayer's business.

Mei'sterer, m. (-^s; pl. —) cont. critic, censor, fault-finder.

mei'sterhaft, adj. and adv. masterly, in a masterly manner.

Mei'sterhaftigkeit, f. masterly manner, mastery, mastership.

Mei'sterin(n), f. (pl. -nen) 1. mistress; 2. wife of a master tradesman.

mei'sterlich, adj. vid. meistertast.

mei'stern, v. I. a. 1. to censure, find fault with, tax; 2. to rule, master; II. n. to play the master.

Mei'sterhaft, f. } mastership,
Mei'ster(h)um, n. } masterdom,
 mastery; freedom; masters of a trade collectively.

mei'stma(h)l^s, adv. vid. meistens.

Mei'sto, vid. Meistro.

Mei'sta, n. vid. Mecca.

***Mefome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) instrument for measuring lengths.
 ***Melancholie**, *f.* melancholy, gloom, spleen, grief.
 ***Melanchol'ifus**, *m.* melancholy person.
 ***melanchol'ifch**, *adj.* melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, low-spirited, dejected.
Melane, *m. vid.* Milane.
 ***Melanit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) melanite.
 ***Melanterie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n)
 ***Melantherit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) melanterite.
 ***Melanga'ue**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) melongena, mad-apple.
 ***Melasse**, *f.* (*pl.* -u) molasses.
Melbe, *f.* (*pl.* -u) orach (a plant); bie strauchartige —, sea-purslain.
Melde-brief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) letter of advice; — **zettel**, *m.* daily report to the police of strangers arrived in German cities.
mel'den, *v. I. a. 1.* to mention, make mention of; *2.* to notify, advise, make known; to write, tell; *3.* to announce, send the name or names in (to) . . . ; man hat mir gemeldet, it has been announced to me; mit Ehren zu —, with (saving) your reverence; *II. refl.* to announce one's self; to come forward (of creditors); sich — lassen, to get one's self announced, to send one's name in; sich bei einem —, to present one's self to one, to apply to one; sich zu etwas —, to sue for; sich zu einer Stelle —, to apply, put in for a place.
Syn. melden, benachrichtigen, berichten, anzeigeln, bekanntmachen, zu wissen thun. A thing is bekannt gemacht when we make it known to others. We machen bekannt what we have lost, etc. We benachrichtigen individual persons without being bound to do so. To one a Nachricht ist agreehlie, to another the contrary. When it is given to those who are particularly interested in it, it becomes an Anzeige. When he who makes the Anzeige is bound or thinks himself bound to do so, it is gemeldet, and when this takes place with a certain formality it is bekundet. We thun zu wissen when right, obligations, etc. are involved. We erwähnen a thing briefly which in an historical work we should melden more circumstantially.
mel'denswert(h), *adj.* worth mention.
Mel'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) announcer; adviser, etc.
Mel'deschiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) advice-boat.
Mel'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mention, mentioning; coming forward, making known; advice, information; *compos.* — **station**, *n.* station-house.
 ***Mel'e**, *f. S. T.* probe; *vid.* Sonde.
 ***Melce**, *f.* affray; contest.
 ***Melch'genes**, *m.* (a surname of Homer) Melesigenes.
 ***Melerte'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) a careful investigation, consideration, study.
 ***Melian'thus**, *n. B. T.* honey-flower.
 ***Melice'ris**, *f. Med. T.* meliceres.
 ***melic'ren**, *v. a. to* mix, mingle, shuffle; melic(eri)tes Buch, medley-cloth.
 ***Melirhat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) simple hydromel.
 ***Melilit(h)'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* honey-stone, melite.
 ***Melilot'us**, *m.* (*pl.* -ten) melilot.
 ***Mel'itum**, *n.* (-s) or melische Erde, a whitish alum-earth; *vid.* Skandium.
 ***meliori(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* verbessern.
 ***Melioration'**, *f.* } *vid.* Verbesserung.
 ***Meliorament'**, *n.* }
 ***Mel'is**, *m.* loaf-sugar, lump-sugar; *compos.* — **form**, *f.* mould for loaf-sugar; — **zucker**, *m. vid.* —.

***Melis'mo**, *m. Mus. T.* an embellished or ornamental mode of singing.
 ***melisma'tisch**, *adj.* relating to or executed in such a mode.
 ***Melisse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the common balm; *compos.* — **geist**, — **nwasser**, *n.* extract of balm; — **thee**, *m.* tea of balm.
 ***Melit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) melite.
melk, *adj.* milch, giving milk; *compos.* — **eimer**, *m.*, — **faß**, *n.*, — **gefäß**, *n.*, — **geste**, *f.*, — **geßirre**, *n.*, — **fäß**, *m.* milk-pail, milking-vat; — **kuh**, *f.* milch-cow; — **platz**, *m.* milking-place, dairy-yard; — **salat**, *m.* brook-lime; speed-well; — **schaf**, *n.* milch-ewe; — **schämel**, *m.* milking-stool; — **tuch**, *n.* cloth for straining milk; — **vieh**, *n.* cattle giving milk; — **zeit**, *f.* time for milking; — **ziege**, *f.* milch-goat.
mel'ken, *v. ir. a. to* milk; *fig. vulg.* to drain, impoverish; to maul about; den Bod —, *prov.* to do something useless.
Mel'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } milker;
Mel'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
compos. — **pappel**, *f.* globe-flower.
Melkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) cow-house, dairy; *fig. cont.* draining.
mel'fern, *vid.* melken.
Melm, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Mulm, Pulver.
Mel'nicker, *m.* (-s) wine of Melnick (in Bohemia).
 ***Melocact'**, *m. vid.* Melonenstüffel.
 ***Melodie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) melody, tune.
 ***Melod'ie**, *f.* the doctrine of melody.
 ***Melod'ion**, *n.* (-s) *T.* melodion.
 ***melod'isch**, *adj.* melodious.
 ***melodios'**, *adj. vid.* melodisch.
 ***Melodram'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) melodrama.
 ***melodrama'tisch**, *adj.* melodramatic.
 ***Melotopie'**, *f.* the amputation of a limb.
 ***Meloman'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) a passionate lover of music.
 ***Melomanie'**, *f.* passionate fondness for music.
 ***Melone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) melon; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* melon-tree; **paw**; — **bett**, *n.* melon-bed, melon-ground; — **birn**, *f.* melon-pear; — **stüffel**, *f.* melon-thistle; — **störmig**, *adj.* melon-shaped; — **garten**, *m.* a melon-ground; — **ferm**, *m.* a melon-seed; — **stürbiß**, *m.*, — **stürbiße**, *f.* the squash (gourd); — **land**, *n.* melon-ground; — **stürmte**, *f.*, — **stürmte**, *m.* a slice of melon; — **stein**, *m.* melopeponite, melon-stone.
 ***Melonerie'**, *f.* bed or field of melons.
 ***Melospöie'**, *f.* the art of melody.
 ***Melote**, *f.* } *vid.* Melilote.
 ***Melotefsee**, *m.* }
 ***Melothesie'**, *f.* the composing of music, of a melody.
 ***Melothet'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) musical composer.
 ***Melopo'mene**, *f. Myth. T.* Melpomene.
Mel'te, *f. vid.* Melbe.
 ***Membrane**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) membrane; aus — **n** bestehend, membranous.
 ***membranös**, *adj.* membranous.
 ***Membrum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -bra) member; limb.
Memel, *n.* (-s) Memel (a town in Prussia).
Me'mel, *f. (pl.* -n) the meal-mite.
me'melig, *adj. vid.* milbig.
Memento, *n.* (-s) memento.
Menn'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* mamma; *fig.* coward, poltroon; *compos.* — **nartig**, — **haft**, *adj's.* cowardly.
Memmeret', *f. vulg.* womanish behaviour; piece of cowardice, poltroonery.

***Menn'on**, *m.* (-s) Memnon; — **sänle**, *f.* statue of Memnon.
 ***Mennon'ie**, *vid.* Mnementif.
 ***Memoir**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) memoir.
 ***memora'bel**, *adj. vid.* merkwürdig, denkwürdig.
 ***Memorabil'ien**, *pl. vid.* Denkwürdigkeiten.
 ***Memoran'dum**, (-s; *pl.* -da) } *n.*
 ***Memoran'denbuch**, }
 memorandum-book.
 ***Memorand'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) memorial; *compos.* — **buch**, *n.* memorandum-book.
 ***memorie'ren**, *v. a. to* commit to memory, to learn by heart.
 ***Memphit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) memphite.
 ***Mennach'men**, *pl.* twins, two persons very much alike.
 ***menaci(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* drohen, bedrohen.
 ***Mennage**, *f.* tray for dishes, military kitchen in barracks.
 ***Menagerie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) menagery.
 ***menagi(e)ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to manage, husband, economize, treat with caution or care.
 ***menagi(e)r'lich**, *adj. and adv.* economical, careful, sparing, saving.
Menn'berle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rock-germander; *2.* anhyllis.
 ***Mendicant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) beggar; mendicant friar.
meng'bar, *adj.* miscible.
Meng'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) multitude, quantity, great number; great many, great deal, abundance; Geld die —, abundance of money; die Schwere —, a great quantity; *compos.* — **maß**, *n.* dry-measure, corn-measure; — **preis**, *m.* wholesale-price.
Syn. Menge, Vielheit. Vielheit is applicable to whatever is not meng, whether counted or not; Menge only to what is uncounted. By counting we gain a clear idea of any Vielheit; what, therefore, is so numerous as to be incapable of being counted, or so indistinct as to be incapable of being clearly distinguished, is called a Menge. *vid. also* Anzahl.
Meng'eforn, *n.* mixed grain, meslin.
Meng'el, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *vid.* Mangold; *2.* — or — **krant**, *n.*, — **wurz**, *f.* water-milfoil; sorrel; monk's rhubarb.
Meng'el, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) a gill, a quarter, a noggin.
Meng'elung, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) medley.
Meng'eforn, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Mengeforn.
Meng'elmaß, *n. vid.* Maßmaß.
meng'eln, *v. a. to* keep on mixing, to mix often.
meng'en, *v. I. a. to* mingle, mix, blend; to shuffle (the cards); das Hundertste unter das Tausendste —, to mix the most heterogeneous things, to confound things; *II. refl.* to meddle, interfere (sich in); sich unter die Zuschauer —, to mix with the spectators or crowd; er mischt sich in alle, he meddles with everything.
Meng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) mingler.
Mengerei', *f. cont.* mixing, confounding, etc.
Meng'efutter, *n.* meslin; — **gut**, *n.* tin-solder; — **form**, *n.* meslin, meslin; — **t(h)eil**, *m.* part of a mixture; — **werk**, *n.* medley.
Meng'el, *n.* (-s) mangle-mangle, hodge-podge.
Meng'ung, *f.* mingling, mixing, blending.
 ***Menilit(h)**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min.* T. menilite.
 ***Menni'eus**, *m. Opt. T.* meniscus.
Menni'cherstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trass.
Menn'ig, *m.* (-es) } minimum, vermilion, red lead;
Menn'ige, *f.* } ion, red lead;

gelber —, yellow lead; *compos.* —
 Brenner, *m.* preparer or burner of
 vermilion; — **hütte**, *f.* manufactory
 of vermilion.

* **Meningit'is**, *f. Med. T.* inflammation
 of the membrane of the brain.

* **Me'ning**, *f. vid.* Hirnhaut.

Men' nifenſtraut, *n.* (— **es**) provinc.
 honey-suckle.

* **Mennonit'**, } *m.* (— **en**; *pl.* — **en**) Ana-
 * **Mennonit'**, } baptist, Mennonite.

* **Menologium**, *n.* (— **s**) a calendar or
 register of saints.

* **Me'non**, *n.* (— **s**) the menon (goat).

* **Menſal'güter**, *pl.* estates appropriated
 to the keeping up of the table
 of a prince spiritual.

Menſch, *m.* (— **en**; *pl.* — **en**) man (hu-
 man being); *cont.* fellow, wretch;
 wir ſind alle — **en**, we are all
 weak mortals; eſt iſt kein — **da**,
 there is nobody there; kein —
 war im Hauſe, not a soul was
 at home; waſ iſt daſ für ein
 —? who is that person? what kind
 of a person is he? er iſt ein ehrlicher
 —, he is an honest fellow; ein jung-
 er —, a young man.

Menſch, *n.* (— **es**; *pl.* — **er**) wench,
 strumpet.

men'ſchen, } *v. n. imp. fam.* eſt men-
 men'ſchen, } ſchelt auch bei ihm, he is
 not much better than others, he has
 also his failings.

Men'ſchen, *pl. or gen. of Menſch*, *in*
compos. — **adel**, *m.* nobility, natural
 or native dignity of man, dignity of
 human nature; — **ähnl'ich**, *adj. and*
adv. like man; anthropomorphic;
 — **alter**, *n.* age of man, a generation
 (= about 30 years); — **angeſicht**, *n.*
 human face or countenance; — **art**,
f. race of men; — **aſche**, *f.* human
 ashes, ashes of man or of a man;
 — **beifall**, *m.* the applause of men,
 of mankind; — **beobachter**, *m.* ob-
 server of men, studier of mankind,
 of human nature; — **beobachtung**,
f. observation of men, study of man-
 kind, of human nature; — **beſchrei-
 ber**, *m.* a describer of man or men,
 anthropographer; — **beſchreibung**,
f. description of man or men, an-
 thropography; — **beſetzer**, *m.* one
 who imparts bliss or happiness to
 man; — **bild**, *n.* image of man,
 man's figure or likeness, man's
 image; — **bildner**, *m.* 1. the
 creator of man, man's maker,
 his Maker; 2. one who improves or
 advances the mind of man or men;
 — **bildung**, *f.* 1. creation of man; 2.
 civilization; 3. improvement or de-
 velopment of the human mind; 4.
 form, shape, figure or image of man;
 — **blatter**, *f.* small-pox; — **blut**, *n.*
 human blood, human gore; —
 blüt'ige, *f.* 1. the prime of life,
 flower of one's age; 2. picked men
 in the prime of life; — **bruder**, *m.*
vid. Mitmenſch; — **denfen**, *n.* memory
 of man; über — **denfen**, ſeit — **denfen**,
 beyond, within or in the memory of
 man; — **dieb**, *m.* 1. *vid.* — **räuber**;
 2. olive-mezereon; — **diebſtahl**, *m.*
vid. — **raub**; — **dref**, *m.* human
 excrement; — **eingeweide**, *pl.* the
 human entrails or intestines; Waſer-
 ſageret auß — **eingeweiden**, anthro-
 pomancy; — **erzieher**, *m.* — **erzie-
 herin** (*n.*), *f.* instructor, educator of
 mankind; — **erziehung**, *f.* inſtruc-
 tion, education of man, of mankind,
 of men; — **familie**, *f.* the human
 family, the whole human race (as
 one family); — **feind**, *m.* — **feind-
 din** (*n.*), *f.* an enemy of or to man-
 kind; a man-hater, misanthrope;
 — **feindlich**, *adj.* misanthropical,

cruel, barbarous; — **feindlichfeit**, *f.*
 misanthropicalness; misanthropy,
 hatred of or enemy to mankind; —
 feindschaft, *f.* hatred or enmity of
 (or to) mankind, dislike to man,
 misanthropy; — **figur**, *f.* figure of
 man, the human figure; — **fleiſch**,
n. human flesh, man's flesh; —
 form, *f.* form of man, man's form,
 shape of a human creature or being;
 — **förmig**, *adj.* human-shaped, an-
 thropomorphic; — **freſſer**, *m.* —
 freſſerin (*n.*), *f.* 1. cannibal, man-
 eater; die — **freſſer**, anthropophagi;
 2. *vid.* — **haiſſich**; 3. horse-kite, car-
 rion-kite; — **freſſerei**, *f.* cannibal-
 ism, anthropophagy; — **freſſerſucht**,
f. vid. — **freſſerei**; — **freſſerwolf**, *n.*
 the cannibals, an anthropophagous
 people; — **freund**, *m.* — **freun-
 din** (*n.*), *f.* philanthropist, philan-
 thropical or humane person, a man
 of humane and kind feelings; —
 freundlich, *adj.* philanthropical, hu-
 mane, benevolent; — **freundlichfeit**,
f. philanthropy, humanity, benevo-
 lence, kindness; — **frucht**, *f. vid.*
 Leibesfrucht; — **fürcht**, *f.* a fear of
 man, of the world, of the opinions
 of the world; — **gattung**, *f.* the hu-
 man species or race; — **gebeine**, *n.*
pl. human bones; — **gebilde**, *n.* hu-
 man figure or form; — **gebot**, *n.*
 law invented or given by man, a
 commandment of man's own mak-
 ing; — **gedanken**, *n. vid.* — **denken**;
 — **gefällig**, *adj.* 1. obliging, kind;
 (ever) ready to oblige or serve;
 2. officious; — **gefälligfeit**, *f.* 1.
 obligingness, kindness, readiness to
 oblige; 2. officiousness; 3. world-
 ly consideration; — **Gefühl**, *n.* be-
 nevolent feeling, humane sentiment
 or feeling; — **geiſt**, *m.* 1. the spirit
 of man; 2. the human soul; 3. the
 human mind, the mind of man; —
 gemüth (*h.*), *n.* the human heart or
 character, the human mind, disposi-
 tion or soul; — **gericht**, *n.* day of
 judgment, last day; — **gerippe**, *n.*
 human skeleton; — **geſchlecht**, *n.*
 human kind or race, mankind; —
 geſetz, *n.* human law, a law of man;
 — **geſicht**, *n.* the human face; *fig.* a
 man, a soul, a human being; — **ge-
 ſtalt**, *f.* human shape or figure; —
 geſtreibe, *n.* bustle, turmoil of men,
 of the world; — **getümmel**, *n.* tur-
 moil of the world; — **gewalt**, *f.* hu-
 man power; — **gewühl**, *n.* busy or
 bustling throng of men; — **gleich**,
vid. — **ähnl'ich**; — **glück**, *n.* human
 happiness, felicity of man; — **gröÙe**,
f. human greatness or grandeur;
 — **gunſt**, *f.* favour of men or of man,
 of the world; — **güte**, *f.* human kind-
 ness; — **haar**, *n.* a human hair;
 — **haiſſich**, *m.* shark; — **hand**, *f.* hu-
 man hand, the hand of man; — **han-
 del**, *m.* slave-trade; — **händler**, *m.*
 1. slave-dealer, slave-merchant; 2.
 a kidnapper; — **haß**, *m.* misan-
 thropy; — **haſſer**, *m.* misanthropist,
 man-hater; — **haut**, *f.* the human
 skin; — **heil**, *n.* welfare of mankind;
 — **herde**, *f.* a crowd of people,
 of persons; — **herz**, *n.* 1. the human
 heart, man's heart; 2. the heart-
 shell; — **hold**, *adj.* benign; *vid.* —
 freundlich; — **huld**, *f.* graciousness
 or benignity toward man or men;
vid. — **liebe**; — **hülf**, *f.* human as-
 sistance, help of or from man; —
 hülle, *f.* (this) mortal coil or frame;
 — **hüter**, *m.* the protector, defender,
 guardian of man, of mankind; —
 kauf, *m.* traffic with human flesh;
vid. — **handel**; — **fenner**, *m.* — **fen-
 nerin** (*n.*), *f.* one who knows human

nature, who has seen the world;
 — **kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of man,
 of human nature; — **kind**, *n.* child
 of man, a human being; fellow,
 person; — **klaffe**, *f.* class of men;
 — **knochen**, *m. pl.* human bones; —
 kopf, *m.* the human head, man's
 head; — **körper**, *m.* human body,
 man's body; — **kot** (*h.*), *m.* human
 excrement; — **kraft**, *f.* human
 strength or force; — **kunde**, *f. vid.*
 — **lehr**; — **kundig**, *adj.* acquainted
 with human nature, knowing the
 world; — **kunſt**, *f.* human skill; —
 leben, *n.* human life; the life of
 man; — **leer**, *adj. and adv.* deserted
 by man, thinly peopled, not popu-
 lous, not frequented; — **leere**, *f.*
 solitude, absence of inhabitants,
 desolateness; — **lehr**, *f.* 1. doctrine
 of man, of human nature, anthro-
 pology; 2. a human doctrine; — **lehr-
 rer**, *m.* 1. a teacher of men, an in-
 structor of mankind; 2. an anthro-
 pologist; — **lehrig**, *adj.* anthropologi-
 cal; — **leiden**, *n.* human sorrows,
 sufferings or afflictions; — **liebe**, *f.*
 love toward man, philanthropy,
 benevolence; die ſäÙſte — **liebe**, the
 milk of human kindness; — **liebend**,
adj. philanthropical, benevolent;
 — **liß**, *f.* human cunning, cunning
 of (mere) mortal man; — **lob**, *n.*
 praise of (mere) man, human praise;
 — **loß**, *adj. vid.* — **letr**; — **loß**, —
 looß, *n.* lot of mortality, of man-
 kind; — **melfer**, *m. vid.* — **fauger**;
 — **menge**, *f.* a number, crowd or
 multitude of people, of persons;
 — **milch**, *f.* woman's milk, human
 milk; — **möglich**, *adj. and adv.* pos-
 sible for (a) man to do, in the power
 of man; — **mord**, *m.* 1. murder; 2.
 manslaughter; 3. homicide; —
 mörder, *m.* 1. a manslayer, a homi-
 cide; 2. olive-mezereon, common
 spurge; — **mörderiſch**, *adj.* homici-
 dal; — **mufter**, *n.* pattern of a
 man, of what a human creature is
 or should be; — **name**, *m.* name of
 men or women, of any human being;
 — **natur**, *f.* human nature; — **natur-
 lehre**, *f.* physiology; — **offer**, *n.*
 human sacrifice, human victim; —
 pack, *n.* the vile race of mortals, the
 human pack; — **pflicht**, *f.* any hu-
 man duty, the duty of a man, of
 men; — **poden**, *f. pl.* small-pox;
 — **quäler**, *m.* — **quälerin** (*n.*), *f.* a
 tormentor of others; — **raub**, *m.*
 kidnapping; abduction; — **räuber**,
m. kidnapper; *vid.* Seelenverfäufer;
 — **recht**, *n.* 1. right of man, of hu-
 manity, of human nature; 2. human
 law; — **reich**, *adj.* very populous;
 — **reich**, *n.* human society (at large);
 — **ſatt**, *adj. and adv.* weary of,
 disgusted with mankind, of or with
 the world; — **ſattſeit**, *f.* weariness
 of the world, disgust at all mankind;
 — **ſagung**, *f.* human ordinance or
 institution; — **ſauger**, *m.* a rapa-
 cious wretch, a bloodsucker, a vamp-
 ire; — **ſcheide**, *f.* ascidia; — **ſchen**,
adj. unsocial, shy; — **ſcheue**, *f.* un-
 sociableness, shyness; — **ſchinder**,
m. a vile or an execrable tyrant, a
 tyrannical, vile wretch; — **ſchinderi-
 ſch**, *f.* extortion, exaction; — **ſchlad-
 ten**, *n.* — **ſchladſerei**, *f.* carnage,
 massacre, butchery; — **ſchladter**,
m. a slayer of men, a butcher (=
 great conqueror); — **ſchlag**, *m.* breed
 of men, race; — **ſeele**, *f.* human
 soul, soul of men; a living soul, a
 creature; — **ſinn**, *n.* 1. the intellect,
 the human understanding, human
 sense; 2. humanity; — **ſohn**, *m.* Son
 of Man (the Saviour); — **ſpeiße**, *f.*

human food, food fit or intended for man: —**ſprache**, *f.* human language; —**ſtand**, *m.* condition of humanity, of human nature; —**ſtein**, *m.* (a sickness, etc.) the stone; the stone (itself), a calculus; —**ſterben**, *n.* mortality; —**ſtimme**, *f.* the human voice; —**ſtreben**, *n.* human exertion, endeavours or efforts; —**ſtrom**, *m.* a great crowd of people in motion, a moving mass of people; —**ſtand**, *m.* baubles, toys; —**that**, *f.* a human deed, feat or exploit, a human action; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* the animal man or homo; —**tochter**, *f.* a daughter of man; —**ton**, *m.* human sound or ton; —**treiben**, *n. vid.* —**getriebe**; —**vater**, *n.* father of mankind, of men; —**väterlich**, *adj. and adv.* like the father of mankind; —**verderber**, *m.* corrupter of mankind, of the human race, of humanity; —**verfäufer**, *m.*, —**verfäuferin** (*n.*), *f.* a seller of human flesh, a seller of slaves; —**verſtand**, *m.* the understanding; **gemeiner, geſunder** —**ſrinkand**, common sense; —**verſteinerung**, *f.* petrification of a human being or body, an anthropolite; —**vieh**, *n. vid.* —**t(h)ier**; —**volf**, *n.* mankind, men; —**weiſe**, *f.* the way or manner of men; —**weiſheit**, *f.* human wiſdom; —**welt**, *f.* 1. the inhabited or habitable part of the earth; 2. mankind, men, man; —**werk**, *n.* work of men, work of man, man's work; —**wert(h)**, *m.* the dignity of human nature, the intrinsic excellence of humanity; —**wiſ**, *m.* human wit; —**wohl**, *n.* welfare of mankind, of humanity, of men; —**wohnung**, *f.* a human dwelling or habitation; —**würde**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —**wert(h)**; 2. human dignity; —**würdig**, *adj.* worthy of a man; —**wurm**, *m.*, —**würmchen**, *n.* man as a worm, as an insect (compared to God, to the universe).

Menſchent(h)um, *n.* + for **Menſchheit**.

menſchent(h)ümlich, *adj.* (mod.) according to human nature.

Menſchent(h)ümlichkeit, *f.* (mod.) humanity.

Menſchheit, *f.* 1. humanity; 2. mankind; die **Jahrbücher der** —, annals of mankind.

menſchlich, *I. adj.* 1. human (founded in human nature); 2. humane, mild, gentle; **irren liſt** —, man is apt to err; **II. humanly**, humanely.

Menſchlichkeit, *f.* humanity (human nature).

menſchlichmachen, *v. a.* to humanize.

menſchmöglich, *adj. vid.* menſchenmöglich.

Menſchſperd, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) *Myth.* T. centaur.

Menſch(t)hier, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) *vid.* Menſchent(h)ier.

Menſchwerdung, *f.* incarnation (of our Saviour).

***Menſtruation'**, *f.* (*pl.* **Menſtrua**) menstruation.

***menſtrui(e)ren**, *v. n.* to menstruate.

***Menſtrum**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**ſtrua**) menstruum.

***Menſul**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) surveyor's table.

***Menſur**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. T. mensuration, measure; time; tune; 2. *Univ. T.* duel of students.

***menſura'bel**, *adj.* meſurable, meſurable.

***Menſurabilität'**, *f.* meſurability.

***Menſuralmuſik**, *f.* music in which ſtrict time is kept (opposed to **Choralmuſik**).

***Menſuration'**, *f.* mensuration.

***menſuri(e)ren**, *v. a. T.* to mensurate, measure.

***Menſtor**, *m.* (—**eſ**) *fig.* tutor, governor.

***Menuet'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**e**) minuet.

***Mephiſto'pheleſ**, *m.* Mephiſtopheleſ, devil.

***Mephiſtiſ**, *f. Ch. T.* mephiſtiſ.

***Mephiſtiſ'muſ**, *m.* mephiſtiſm.

***mephiſtiſch**, *adj.* mephiſtical; —**t** **Auſbünſtungen**, mephiſtical exhalations.

***mercenär'**, *I. adj.* mercenary; **II. s. n.** (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) mercenary, hireling.

Merſch, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. the dundiver; 2. merganser, goosander; **compos.** —**ente**, *f.* the smew, white nun.

***Mercur'**, *m. vid.* Merſur.

Merſgel, *m.* (—**eſ**) marl; **compos.** —**art**, *f.* a ſpecies of marl; —**artig**, *adj.* marly; —**boden**, *m.* marly ſoil; —**erde**, *f.* earth or looſe marl; —**gräber**, *m.* labourer in a marl-pit; —**grube**, *f.* marl-pit; —**maſ**, *m.* marly liſtſtone; —**nuß**, *f.* mineral ſtone covered with marl; —**ſchiefer**, *m.* marl-ſlate; —**ſtein**, *m.* compact or indurated marl; —**tuſ**, *m.* marly tuſa or tuſſ.

merſelig, *adj.* marly.

merſeln, *v. a.* to marl, to manure with marl.

Merſgenöſſchen, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —) vicious catch-fly.

***Meridian'**, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) *Aſt. T.* meridian.

***meridional'**, *adj.* meridional.

Merſing, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a ſort of fine paſtry.

***Merino**, *m.* (—**eſ**) *M. E.* merino; **compos.** —**ſchaf**, *n.* merino ſheep; —**ſtrümpfe**, *pl.* merino hoſe; —**tuch**, *n.* merino-cloth; —**wolle**, *f.* merino-wool.

***Merſma**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**ta**) that which is divided, part, portion.

***Merſmoſ**, *m.* diſiſion, arrangement.

***Merſite**, *n.* (*pl.* —**n**) merit, ſervice.

***meriti(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to deſerve, earn; to be worthy of; to diſtinguiſh one's ſelf.

***meritor'iſch**, *adj.* meritorious, *vid.* verdienſtlich.

Merſ, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *vulg.* mark, ſign; 2. little hit, ſmall part; 3. *B. T.* water-parſley, ſmallage; **compos.** —**buch**, *n.* minute-book; —**eifen**, *n.* 1. marking-iron; 2. ſtamp; —**mal**, *n.* mark, ſign, token, characteriſtic; *B. T.* character; —**paß**, *m.* ſtake, etc., for marking, a ſign-poſt; —**ſag**, *m.* maxim; —**ſtein**, *m. vid.* Marſſtein; —**wort**, *n.* catchword, cue, *vid.* Stichwort; —**würdig**, *adj.* remarkable, ſingular, curious; —**würdigkeit**, *f.* 1. remarkableneſſ, ſingularity, curiousneſſ; 2. a curioſity, lion; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark, ſign, token, characteriſtic; —**zeichenkunde**, *f.* art of characterizing; —**zeichnen**, *v. a.* to characterize; —**zeichnung**, *f.* 1. characterizing; 2. character; —**zett**, *m.* memorandum.

***mercantil'**, ***mercantiſch'**, } *adj.* mercantile, commercial.

***mercato'riſch**, }
***Mercantil'iſt'e'm**, *n.* mercantile ſyſtem; —**wesen**, *n.* matters relating to commerce, commerce, trade.

***Merſanze'**, *f.* ſpeculation, unjuſt gain, uſury.

***Merſatur**, *f. M. E.* commerce.

merſbar, *adj.* ſenſible, perceptible, retainable.

Merſbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

Merſchen, *n. vid.* Merſ, 2.

merſen, *v. I. a. 1.* to mark, note, ſign; *fig.* to perceive, obſerve, know; 2. **ſich**, mir etw. —, to remember, hear in mind; **er merſte nicht**, he did not perceive anything; *fig.* he did not ſee it; **ſich etw. — laſſen**, to ſhow, diſcover ſomething; **ſich nicht** — laſſen, to take no notice of a thing; **laß dir nicht** —, do not ſeem to know anything about it; don't let anything about it; **II. n.** (b.) (auf etw.) to attend, advert to, mind a thing; **merſ' auf meine Worte!** mark my words! **wohl gemerſt!** mark me!

merſwert(h), *adj. and adv.* worthy of remark, remarkable.

Merſer, *m.* (—**eſ**) he who marks, etc.; **N. T.** gutter-ledge.

Merſewohl, *n. indecl.* a note, mark, *nota bene*.

merſlich, *I. adj.* perceptible, perceivable; **II. adv.** perceptibly, ſenſibly.

Merſlichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, ſenſibility.

Merſ, *m. vulg.* the capacity of remembering, obſerving; memory, gumption.

merſſam, *adj.* + capable, perceiving, *vid.* aufmerſſam.

Merſur, *m.* (—**eſ**) 1. *Myth. and Aſt. T.* Mercury; 2. *Ch. T.* mercury, *vid.* Queckſilber.

***merſuria'iſch**, *adj.* mercurial.

***Merſurial'mittel**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —) mercurial (remedy); —**curſ**, *f.* courſe of mercurial treatment; —**pille**, *f.* blue pill; —**ſalbe**, *f.* mercurial ointment.

***merſurſi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to mercury.

Merſur'wäſſer, *n.* (—**eſ**) *B. T.* mercury.

Merſlan, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) ſea-pike.

Merſle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. *provinc.* common maple; 2. thruſh, merlin.

Merſlin, *m.* (—**eſ**) Merlin (a reputed magician of the ſixth century).

Merſling, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) the merlin (hawk).

Merſmeiſe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) the blue tit-mouſe.

***Merlon**, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**eſ**) *Mil. T.* merlon (a part of a parapet).

***Merobal'neum**, *n.* (—**eſ**) *Med. T.* a partial bath.

***Meropie'**, *f. Med. T.* partial blindneſſ.

***Merowing'er**, *pl.* the Merovingians.

Merz, *m.* March, *vid.* März.

merzen, *vid.* außmerzen.

Merzſchaf, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) ſheep that iſt caſt off.

Merzvieh, *n.* cattle that are rejected.

***Meſſalian'ee**, *f.* miſalliance, connection or marriage between perſons of unequal rank.

***meſſalli(e)ren**, *v. refl.* to miſjoin, to marry unſtly, below one's rank.

***Meſſaventii're**, *f. vid.* Unſall, Mißgeſchid.

Meſſerking, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) the butter-peaſ.

Meſen, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* mizzenſail.

***meſenterial'**, *adj.* meſenteric.

***Meſenterium**, *n. vid.* Geſtröſe.

Meſeriſch, *m.* (—**eſ**) the ſweet-scented wood-roof.

***meſeriſſi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to meſmerize.

***Meſmeriſ'm** (*uſ*), *m.* meſmeriſm.

***Meſola'bium**, *n. G. T.* meſolabe.

Meſopotamien, *n.* (—**eſ**) Meſopotamia.

Meſopotamier, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —) }
meſopotamiſch, *adj.* }
Mesopotamian. }

***Mesothyp**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* mesotype.
Mes'spel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) medlar, *vid.* *Mispel*.
 ***mesquin**, *adj. vid.* armselig, erbärmlich, flüchtig, geschmacklos.
 ***Messaninerie**, *f.* *vid.* Anauferi, Kleinländcheit.
 ***Message**, *f. vid.* Bottschaft.
 ***Messager**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Bote; Botsbote.
Mess, *contract. of* Messen, *in compos.* —**amt**, *n.* mass, office; —**be-richt**, *m.* market-report; —**besucher**, —**besucher**, *m.* merchant or person who visits the great fairs; —**brief**, *m.* bill of exchange payable at the fair; —**buch**, *n.* 1. mass-book, misal; 2. merchant's book in which the transactions at the fair are entered; —**commission**, *f.* board of trade composed of lawyers and experienced merchant-men; —**conto**, *n.* account of customers of the fair; —**diener**, *m.* priest's clerk or attendant while saying mass; —**freiheit**, *f.* privilege of holding a fair; privileges and immunities granted to those who visit fairs; —**from-de(r)**, —**gast**, *m. vid.* —**besucher**; —**geld**, *n.* 1. money taken at a fair; 2. money destined for a fair; 3. stallage (at fairs); —**geleit**, *n.* safe-conduct of those who travel to a fair; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* ornaments and utensils necessary for celebrating mass; —**geschenk**, *n.* fairing; —**getwand**, *n.* chasuble, mass-weed; gown, etc., of a priest who holds mass; —**glöckchen**, *n.*, —**glocke**, *f.* bell calling to mass; —**gut**, *n.* goods for the fair, market-wares; —**hend**, *n.* alb; —**herr**, *m.* + judge for fair-causes; —**fanne**, *f.* the mass-cruet; —**fatalog**, *m.* list of new publications; —**frau**, *m.* 1. retail goods at a fair; 2. *vid.* —**geschenk**; —**främer**, *m.* a retail-dealer who visits fairs; —**leute**, *pl.* people or merchants going to a fair; —**lieferung**, *f.* 1. delivery at the fair; 2. fresh supply bought at the fair; —**markt**, *m.* market or public place where a fair is held; —**opfer**, *n.* sacrifice of the mass; —**prediger**, —**psaff**, + *and cont.* *m.* priest saying mass; —**pult**, *n.* lectern; —**rabbat**, *m.* a reduction of the duties granted on goods sold at a fair; —**retourgüter**, *pl.* unsold goods returning from a fair (with the benefit of a drawback); —**sache**, *f.* 1. difference or dispute relating to a fair; 2. *vid.* —**gut**; —**tuch**, *n.* corporal; —**verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair; —**verzeichnis**, *n.* catalogue, list of a fair; —**wa(a)re**, *f. vid.* —**gut**; —**wechsel**, *m. vid.* —**brief**; —**wein**, *m.* wine used at mass; —**wuche**, *f.* week of a fair, second or principal week of a fair; —**zahlung**, *f.* (at Leipsic) payment for goods with a discount; —**zeit**, *f.* market-time, fair-time.
Mess, *of* messen, to measure; *in compos.* —**brecht**, *n.* geometrical square; —**brief**, *m.* *N. T.* certificate of admeasurement, bill of tonnage; —**eisen**, *n.* iron used for measuring; —**fahne**, *f.* small flag used by surveyors; —**fäß**, *n.* tub for measuring; —**geld**, *n.* metage, payment of tonnage; —**geschirr**, *n.* vessel used for measuring; —**fanne**, *f.* tankard for measuring; —**fette**, *f.* surveyor's (measuring) chain; —**kreuz**, *n.* surveying-cross; —**funde**, —**fünft**, —**lehre**, *f.* surveying, geometry; —**fundige**, *m.* surveyor, geometer;

—**fünftig**, *adj. vid.* —**lehrig**; —**fünftler**, *n. vid.* —**fundige**; —**fünftlerisch**, —**lehrig**, *adj.*'s, geometrical; —**riemen**, *m.* land-surveyor's strap; —**rut(h)e**, —**stange**, *f.* —**stab**, —**stod**, *m.* rod, pole for measuring or surveying; —**scheibe**, *f.* quadrant, sextant; —**scheide**, *f.* graphometer, pantometer, semicircle; —**schnur**, *f.* surveyor's chain; —**tisch**, *m.* plane-table, portable table of surveyors, Pratorius's table.
Messaline, *f.* Messaline; *fig.* wicked woman.
mess'bar, *adj.* measurable.
Mess'barkeit, *f.* measurableness.
Mess'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mass; 2. fair, market; *fig.* the present bought or given at a fair; *die* —**besucher**, to frequent the fair; *die* **höhe** —, high mass; —*die* **stille** —, low mass; —**lesen**, to say mass; *compos.* —**lesen**, *n.* celebration of mass.
mess'en, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to measure; to mete, to survey (of fields); to scan (of verses); *fig.* to adjust; to compare; *sich mit* **Jemand** —, to try one's strength against one; to fight a duel.
Mess'enien, *n.* (-s) Messenia.
Mess'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) measurer; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* measurer's or surveyor's fee.
Mess'er, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) knife; *einem* **das** — *an die* **Stehle** **setzen**, *fig.* to put one in the greatest terror; *compos.* —**beschaler**, *m.* a knife-handle-maker; —**besteck**, *n.* knife-case; —**seile**, *f.* knife-file; —**stich**, *m.* 1. shield-fish; 2. the cultrate cyprinus; —**törmig**, *adj.* knife-shaped, cultrate; —**futteral**, *n.* knife-case; —**gesteck**, *n. vid.* —**besteck**; —**gurt**, *f.* knife-belt; butcher's girdle; —**heft**, *n.* haft or handle of a knife; —**bestmacher**, *m. vid.* —**beschaler**; —**held**, *m.* he who is ready to whip out a knife; — **Klinge**, *f.* blade of a knife; —**floß**, *m.* knife-rest (support); —**korb**, *m.* knife-basket; —**lade**, *f.* knife-tray; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —**held**; —**muschel**, *f.* razor-fish, solen; —**putzmaschine**, *f.* knife-scouring machine; —**riemen**, *m.* back of a knife; —**fäse**, *f.* knife file; —**schale**, *f.* plate of ivory, etc., of a handle; —**scharf**, *adj.* as sharp as a knife; —**schärfer**, *m.* knife-sharpener; —**scheide**, *f.* sheath of a knife; —**schmied**, *m.* cutler; —**schmiedarbeit**, *f. vid.* —**schmiedwa(a)re**; —**schmied**, *f.* cutler's work-shop; —**schmiedhandwerk**, *n.* cutler's trade; —**schmiedwa(a)re**, *f.* cutlery; —**schneide**, *f.* edge of a knife; —**schnitt**, *m.* a cut with a knife; —**spitze**, *f.* point of a knife; —**stich**, *m.* stab; —**stiel**, *m.* knife-handle; —**tuch**, *n.* knife-cloth.
Mess'erer, *m. l. u. vid.* Messerschmied.
Mess'ia, *f.* the Messiah (a poem).
 ***Mess'ianis'mus**, *m.* the office or dignity of the Messiah; the doctrine of the same.
 ***mess'ianisch**, *adj.* Messianic.
 ***Mess'ias**, *m.* Messiah.
 ***Messidor**, *m.* (-s) Messidor (the tenth month of the French republican calendar).
Mess'ing, *n.* (-s) brass, latten; mit — **beschlagen**, to cover with brass; *compos.* —**blech**, *n.* latten-plate; —**breunen**, *n.* brass-making; —**breuner**, *m.* brass-maker; —**draht**, *m.* brass-wire; latten-wire; —**geschirr**, *n.* brass utensils; —**gießerei**, *f.* brass foundry; —**hammer**, *m.* brass-beater's hammer; —**hitte**, *f.* forge where brass is made; —**ofen**, *m.* brass-furnace; —**platte**, *f.* brass-

plate; —**saitte**, *f.* brass-wire string; —**schild**, *n. vid.* —**platte**; —**schlade**, *f.* brass-slag, brass-dross; —**schläger**, *m.* brass-beater; —**schlaglot(h)**, *n.* metallic solder; —**schmelz**, *m.* brazier; —**schneider**, *m.* brass-plate-cutter; —**tafel**, *f. vid.* —**platte**; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* braziers; —**werk**, *n.* 1. a brass-Forge; 2. braziers, braziers' ware; —**zain**, *m.* brass-wedge.
mess'ingen, *adj.* latten, brazen; —**Leuchter**, brass candlesticks.
mess'ingisch, *adj. provinc.* — *reden*, to mix two dialects.
mess'lich, *adj. vid.* mess'bar.
Mess'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) sacristan, who has the keeping of the sacred vessels, etc., for mass; *compos.* —**stelle**, *f.* sextonship.
Mess'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) measurement; measuring.
Messe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* hox for salt.
Mestel, *f. vid.* Mistel.
 ***Mestige**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) offspring of a European and an American Indian.
 ***me'sto**, } *adv. Mus. T. mesto, mes-*
 ***mesto'fo**, } *toso, mournfully.*
Mest, *m. vid.* Met(h).
 ***Mestakritik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deductive critique.
 ***Metalep'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* metalepsis.
 ***Metal'l**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) metal; brass; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* metallic vein, vein of metal; —**arbeit**, *f.* metal work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker of metal or in metals, a metallist; —**artig**, *adj. and adv.* metallic; —**asche**, *f.* metallic ashes; —**beschichtung**, *f.* metallic coating; —**beschichtung**, *f.* alloyage; —**beschreibung**, *f.* metallography; —**bild**, *n.* metallic image, statue or figure; —**blatt**, *n.* (*dim.* —**blättchen**, *n.*) metallic leaf, (thin) leaf of metal; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* *Chem. T.* flowers of a metal; —**brei**, *m.* amalgam; —**farbe**, *f.* metallic colour or lustre; bronze-colour; —**geld**, *n.* coin, specie; —**gemisch**, *n.* metallic composition or compound; mixture of metals, alloy; —**glanz**, *m.* metallic lustre; —**glas**, *n.* metallic glass; —**gold**, *n.* Dutch gold; Mosaic gold; brass-leaf; —**saft**, *m.* metallic calx; —**föutig**, *m.* regulus; —**funde**, *f.* metallurgy; —**fundige(r)**, *m.* metallist, metallurgist; —**legi(e) rung**, *f. vid.* —**verfeßung**; —**mutter**, *f.* matrix of metals; —**patrone**, *f.* metallic cartridge; —**probe**, *f.* assay; —**reiz**, *m.* galvanic excitement; —**reizung**, *f.* galvanism; —**sand**, *m.* metallic sand, grit; —**schauer**, *m.* mercurial fever; —**schaum**, *m.* dross; —**silber**, *n.* white Dutch metal; —**späne**, *pl.* chips of metal; —**spiegel**, *m.* metallic mirror; —**stimme**, *f.* voice with a metallic quality; —**teig**, *m.* purpurina; —**verfeßung**, *f.* alloyage; —**verrat(h)**, *m.* bullion; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* hardware; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* metallurgy.
 ***meta'l'en**, *adj.* metallic, of metal; of bronze; (of) brass, brazen.
 ***meta'l'icht**, *adj.* like metal, metallic.
 ***meta'l'isch**, *adj.* 1. metallic; metalline; —*er* **Glanz**, metallic lustre; 2. metalliferous; 3. brazen.
 ***metallisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to metallize; *daß* —, metallization.
 ***Metallurg**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) metallurgist, metallist.
 ***Metallurgie**, *m.* metallurgy.
 ***Metallurgisch**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Metallurg.

***Metamorpho'se**, *f.* (pl. -n) metamorphosis.
 ***metamorphosi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to metamorphose.
 ***Meta'pher**, *f.* (pl. -n) metaphor.
 ***metapho'risch**, *adj.* metaphorical, figurative.
 ***Metaphra'se**, *f.* metaphrasis, metaphrase.
 ***metaphrafi(c)ren**, *v. a.* to translate verbally, to render literally.
 ***Metaphrafi'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) metaphrast, a literal translator.
 ***Metaphysik'**, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. metaphysics; 2. work or treatise on metaphysics.
 ***Metaphysiker**, *m.* (-s; pl. -) metaphysician.
 ***metaphysisch**, *adj.* metaphysical.
 ***Metasta'se**, *f.* Med. T. metastasis.
 ***Metathe'se**, *f.* Gram. T. metathesis.
Met'el, *m.* (-s; pl. -) the thorn-apple.
 ***Metempsych'o'se**, *f.* metempsychosis.
 ***Meteor'**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) meteor; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* meteoric iron; —**stahl**, *m.* meteor-steel; —**stein**, *m.* aerolite, meteorolite, meteoric stone.
 ***meteo'risch**, *adj.* meteoric.
 ***Meteorolog'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) meteorologist.
 ***Meteorologie'**, *f.* meteorology.
 ***meteorolo'gisch**, *adj.* meteorological.
 ***Meteoroskop'**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) meteoroscope.
 ***Me'ter**, *n.* (-s; pl. -) metre; *compos.* —**maß**, *n.* metric measure; —**system**, *n.* metric system.
Me'ter, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Mutterfraut.
Me'terich, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Mutterfraut.
Met(h), *m.* (-es; pl. -e) mead, hydromel, metheglin.
 ***Method'e**, *f.* (pl. -n) method; *system.*
 ***metho'disch**, *adj.* methodical.
 ***Methodist'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Methodist.
 ***methodi'stisch**, *adj.* methodistical.
 ***Methyl'**, *n.* Chem. T. methyl.
 ***Mettier'**, *n.* (-s; pl. -s) a trade, profession, business.
 ***Metonomasie'**, *f.* Rh. T. metonomasia.
 ***Metonymie'**, *f.* Rh. T. (pl. -n) metonymy.
 ***metonymisch**, *adj.* metonymical.
Me'tram, *n.* *vid.* Mutterfraut.
 ***Me'tre**, *n.* (-s) metre (French measure of length).
 ***Me'trif**, *f.* (pl. -en) metrical art, metrics.
 ***me'trisch**, *adj.* metrical.
 ***Metronom'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) Mus. T. metronome.
 ***Metropo'le**, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. metropolis; 2. archbishop's see.
 ***Metropolis'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) metropolitan, metropolite.
 ***Metropolit'an**, *m.* metropolitan; archbishop; *compos.* —**kirche**, *f.* metropolitan church or cathedral.
 ***Me'trum**, *n.* (-s; pl. -tra) metre.
Met'scherling, *vid.* Met'scherling.
Mett, (-es) *n.* the lean of meat.
Mettgut, *n.* the lean of meat.
Me'tte, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. matins; 2. *provinc.* gossamer; *compos.* —**brod**, *n.* *provinc.* fig. first tidings of a happy event; —**angebebe**, *n.* *vid.* —, 2; —**anwurf**, *f.* *provinc.* feast on Christmas night.
Me'tram, *n.* *vid.* Mutterfraut.
Me'teram, *n.* *vid.* Mutterfraut.
Me'terich, *n.* *vid.* Mutterfraut.
Me'ternholz, *n.* (-es) dwarf cherry-tree.

***Mettcur'**, *m.* Typ. T. maker-up into pages.
Mett'wurst, *f.* (pl. -würste) a kind of pork-sausage.
Me'ße, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. peck, the sixteenth part of a German bushel; 2. *multure*; *compos.* —**ngeld**, *n.* fee for grinding; —**uweise**, *adv.* by pecks.
Me'ße, *f.* (pl. -n) prostitute; + female; *provinc.* bitch; *compos.* —**n=haud**, *n.* brothel.
Me'ßel-bant, *f.* shambles; —**suppe**, *f.* pudding-broth.
Me'ßelei', *f.* (pl. -en) massacre, butchery, slaughter.
me'ßeln, *v. a.* to massacre, butcher, to kill.
me'ßen, *v. I. n.* to take the measure; II. a. 1. + to cut; *provinc.* to kill; 2. to measure by the peck.
Me'ßge, *f.* (pl. -n) shambles.
me'ßgen, *v. a.* to kill (cattle).
Me'ßger, *m.* (-s; pl. -) *provinc.* butcher; —**ß Gang**, *fig.* sleeveless errand; *compos.* —**beil**, *n.* butcher's cleaver; —**burſche**, —**knacht**, *m.* butcher's man; —**hund**, *m.* butcher's cur.
Syn. Metzger, Fleischer, Eſchlächter. Fleischer is applied to him who carries on a trade in slaughtered animals by having the meat to sell; Metzger in as far as he cuts them up, and Eſchlächter in as far as he slaughters them. But as he who sells meat in joints must cut it up and slaughter the animal to which it belongs, every Metzger who sells meat by the joint must be a Metzger, and both must be Eſchlächter. In one place the whole trade is named from one part of the business, in another from another.
Me'ßig, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* shambles, slaughter-house.
Me'ßkorn, *n.* (-es) the miller's toll, *multure*.
Me'ßker, *m.* (-s; pl. -) 1. *vid.* Me'ßger; 2. murderer, butcher.
Me'ßner, *m.* (-s; pl. -) miller's man who takes the *multure*.
 ***Me'ßbel**, *n.* *vid.* Möbel.
 ***Me'ßblec**, *n.* pl. furniture.
 ***meubli(c)ren**, *v. a.* to furnish (a room, etc.).
 ***Meubli(c)rung**, *f.* furnishing, furniture.
Meuchel, *m.* *provinc.* and + mischievous, deceitful fellow; *compos.* —**bund**, *m.* plot, conspiracy; —**mord**, *m.* assassination; —**mörder**, *m.* assassin; —**mörderisch**, *adj.* and *adv.* like an assassin; —**mörderlich** umbringen, to assassinate; —**rotte**, *f.* band of assassins.
Meuchelei', *f.* (pl. -en) plot, cabal, machination.
meu'cheln, *v. I. n.* (h.) to cabal; II. a. to assassinate.
Meuchler, *m.* (-s; pl. -) 1. caballer; 2. assassin.
meuch'elisch, *adj.* *vid.* meuchling.
meuch'ling, *adv.* insidiously, maliciously, deceitfully, assassin-like.
Meu'forn, *n.* or Buchweizen, buck-wheat.
Meuſig, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Meſerich.
Meu'te, *f.* (pl. -n) mutiny; *Hunt. T.* pack of hounds.
meu'ten, *v. n.* unus. to mutiny.
Meuterei', *f.* (pl. -en) mutiny, plot; —**machen**, to mutiny.
Syn. Meuterei, Verſchwörung, Aufruhr. A Verſchwörung can be directed against a private person or the government. The union of Cataline with his accomplices to obtain possession of the government of Rome was a Verſchwörung. Rousseau believed for the last twenty years of his life that all the world had sich verſchworen against him. The Meuterei is always a combination against the state. The Meuterei when made to be general is called an Aufruhr, *vid.* Empörung.

Meu'terer, *m.* (-s; pl. -) mutineer.
meu'terisch, *I. adj.* mutinous; II. *adv.* mutinously.
Meu'tmacher, *m.* (-s; pl. -) mutineer.
Me'we, *f.* (pl. -n) mew (a bird); **Me'we**, *f. compos.* —**nüttel**, *m.* sea-mew; —**nei**, *n.* the egg of a mew; —**nſchnabel**, *m.* mew-bill (a bird); —**nraube**, *f.* a kind of pigeon with a frill round the neck; —**nſtaucher**, *m. vid.* Meſchente.
Mexika'ner, *m.* (-s; pl. -) }
Mexikani'nerin, *f.* (pl. -nen) }
mexika'nisch, *adj.* }
 Mexican.
Me'xiko, *n.* (-s) Mexico.
Me'yer, *m. vid.* Meier.
 ***Mezzani'ne**, *f.* (pl. -n) dormer-window.
 ***mez'zo**, *adv.* (in *compos.*) T. mezzo.
 ***Mezzoter'mino**, *m.* midway, medium (between two extremes.)
 ***Mezzotin'fa**, *f.* { mezzotint.
 ***Mezzotin'fo**, *m.* { mezzotint.
 ***Mia's ma**, *n.* Med. T. miasm.
 ***miasma'tisch**, *adj.* impregnated with miasm, miasmatic.
Miau', a sound to imitate a cat.
miau'en, *v. n.* (h.) to mew; *vid.* maueu.
mich, *accus. of ich*, me; —**ſelbſt**, myself.
Mi'chael, *m.* (-s) Michael; *compos.* —**ſbirne**, *f.* Michael-pear; —**ſblu-me**, *f.* dog's bane; —**ſfeſt**, *n.* Michaelmas; —**ſmeffe**, *f.* Michaelmas fair; —**ſorden**, *m.* order of St. Michael; —**ſtag**, *m.* Michaelmas-day.
Mi'chael'li's, *n.* }
Mi'chael'li'feſt, *n.* (-es) } Michaelmas.
Mi'chael'iſtag, *m.* }
Mi'chel, *m. abbr. from* Michael, Mick; ein — or ein großer, Dumme —, *vulg.* a coarse, stupid fellow; ein deutſcher —, a German only knowing his own language.
Mi'che, *f.* (pl. -n) N. T. crutch.
Mi'che, *f.* cheeks, trussels in a rope-yard; stake-heads.
mi'chen, *v. a.* to level or point (a cannon).
 ***Mi'das**, *m.* mida (an insect); *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* the tamarin; —**ohr**, *n.* 1. great ear-shell; 2. trumpet-shell; 3. *fig.* a stupid critic.
Mi'der, *f.* (pl. -n) sweetbread of veal.
Mi'dgard, *m.* North. Myth. T. the earth.
Mie'der, *n.* (-s; pl. -) jump, bodice.
Mie'fe, (*properly* Marie chen) *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *vulg.* Mary; 2. cat.
 ***Miemit'**, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. miemite.
Mie'ne, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. mien, air, look, countenance; 2. faces; eine feſte oder breite —, an air of assurance; eine ſaure —, a frown; —**machen**, to make signs, show (as if); der Feind mach'te — und anzugreifen, the enemy made a demonstration, showed signs of attacking us; güte — zum bösen Spiel'e mach'en, *provc.* to put on a cheerful look to something disagreeable; —**haben**, to look; *compos.* —**ndenter**, *m.* physiognomist; —**ndenterci**, —**ndentung**, *f.* physiognomy; —**nforſcher**, *m.* physiognomist; —**nforſchung**, *f.* physiognomy; —**nkunde**, *f.* science of physiognomy; —**nleſer**, *m. vid.* —**nforſcher**; —**nſpiel**, *n.* exchange of or talking by looks; mimics, pantomime.
mie'neln, *v. n.* to put on affected looks or airs, to make ridiculous grimaces or gestures.

Mie're, *f.* (pl. -n) provinc. 1. ant. emmet; 2. *B. T.* pimpinell, chickweed.

Mie's, *n.* (-eß; pl. -e) provinc. moss. **Mie'smußchel**, *f.* a kind of eatable muscic.

Mie'te, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. mite; *vid.* **Witbe**; 2. a pointed heap of sheaves.

Miet(h), of **Miet(h)e**, *in compos.*

— or **Miet(h)ä-fer**, *m.* hired field; — **comptoir**, *n.* office for hiring servants; — **contract**, *m.* lease, tenure, deed of conveyance; — **diensfi**, *m.* service on hire, service of a mercenary or hireling; — **frau**, *f.* 1. the landlady; 2. female lodger or tenant;

— **frei**, *adj.* rent-free; — **fuhrer**, *f.* any hired vehicle; — **gaul**, *m.* hired horse; — **geld**, *n.* 1. rent; hire; 2. earnest (-money); — **gut**, *n.* a farm, a leasehold, a farmed estate; —

haus, *n.* a rented house; — **herr**, *m.* 1. landlord; 2. tenant; 3. lodger; — **hof**, *m.* 1. farm to let; 2. a farm let, a rented farm; — **jahr**, *n.* year of lease; year of renting or hiring;

— **knecht**, *m.* a man or man-servant hired by the day; — **kontrakt**, *m.* *vid.* — **contract**; — **futische**, *f.* a glass-coach; hackney-coach; — **futischer**, *m.* hackney-coachman; — **lafci**, *m.* a *valet de place*, a footman hired by the day; — **leute**, *pl.* tenants, lodgers;

— **lohn**, *m.* servant's wages; — **lustig**, *adj.* desirous of taking, of hiring, of renting; — (**o**) **mann**, *m.* tenant; lodger; — **pfennig**, *m.* earnest (-money); — **pferd**, *n.* a hired horse; a hackney-horse; a hack;

— **soldat**, *m.* mercenary (soldier); — **stall**, *m.*, — **stallung**, *f.* a hired stable, hackney-stable; — **stüf**, *n.* tenement; — **stuhl**, *m.* chair, seat, pew, etc., to let; a hired chair, etc.; — **truppen**, *pl.* mercenaries, mercenary troops; — **vertrag**, *m.* agreement or contract between tenant and landlord, between the hirer and hired party; — **vieh**, *n.* cattle or sheep grazed for hire; — **wagen**, *m.* any hired vehicle; a hackney-coach; — **weise**, *adv.* by lease, on hire; — **wert(h)**, *m.* renting value; — **wogner**, *m.*, — **wognerin** (*n.*), *f.* 1. tenant; 2. lodger; — **zeit**, *f.* time for which anything is hired, etc.; hiring-time; — **zettel**, *m.* bill for letting a house; — **zimmer**, *n.* 1. room to let; 2. a hired room; — **zins**, *m.* 1. house-rent; rent for lodgings; 2. any rent.

Miet(h)e, *f.* 1. hiring; hire; 2. rent; 3. provinc. heap of sheaves; *dic* — für ein Schiff, charter; *dic* — auffagen, kündigen, to give notice, warning; *zur* — haben, to hold in hire; *zur* — wohnen, to be a lodger.

miet(h)en, *v. a.* to hire; to rent, take a house, etc.; ein Schiff —, to charter a ship.

Syn. miet(h)en, bingen, pachten. **Miet(h)en** can take place for undetermined and different kinds of work, as well as for that of a different nature; bingen only for some determinate work. We miet(h)en a servant for domestic work, and bingen the building of a house, etc. We, therefore, miet(h)en for a longer period, but bingen only for a short one. We pachten anything when we obtain by contract a right to the usufruct of a thing; we miet(h)en it when we acquire only its use. Thus we can pachten and miet(h)en one and the same garden; the first when we obtain a right to its produce, the latter when only that of living and walking in it.

Miet(h)er, *m.* (-ß; pl. —) } person who hires or rents anything; lessee, tenant, lodger.

Miet(h)erin (*n.*), *f.* (pl. -nen) } person who hires or rents anything; lessee, tenant, lodger.

Miet(h)ling, *m.* (-eß; pl. -e) hireling, mercenary.

Miet(h)ung, *f.* hiring; renting, taking.

mie'tig, *adj.* provinc. full of mites.

Mie'ze, *f.* (pl. -n) } *vulg. cat.*
Wit'zchen, *n.* (-ß; pl. —) } puss.

***mi'gnard**, *adj.* *vid.* nieblid, jierlich.

***mignardi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verärdeln, verbättscheln, verfinsteln.

***Mignon**, *m. vid.* Günstling, Lieb-ling.

***Mignon'nc**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Stübchen, Schäßchen; 2. *Typ. T.* pearl.

***mignoti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verärdeln, liebösen.

***Migrä'nc**, *f.* megrim, neuralgic headache.

***migri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to migrate.

***Migration**, *f.* migration.

***Mi'guel**, *m.* (-ß) Miguel, Michael.

***Miguelti'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) } *Mi-*
miguelti'ftich, *adj.* } *guelist.*

***Mi'foß**, *m.* mico (a kind of monkey).

***Microfoß'moß**, *m.* microcosm (world in miniature, man).

***Mikrolog**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) person fond of trifles, fancy-monger.

***Mikrologi'e**, *f.* little-mindedness, frivolousness.

***mikrolo'gisch**, *adj. and adv.* frivolous, trivial.

***Mikrome'ter**, *n.* (-ß) micrometer.

***Mikrofo'p**, *n.* (-eß; pl. -e) microscope, magnifying glass.

***mikrofo'pisch**, *adj.* microscopical; — *c* Beobachtungen, microscopical observations.

***Mikrote'a**, *f. B. T.* microtea.

***Mi'tan**, *m.* (-eß; pl. -en) } kite.

***Mi'tanc**, *f.* (pl. -n) } kite.

***Wit'be**, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. mite; 2. moth; 3. wood-louse.

mit'big, *adj.* mity; mothy.

Wit'ch, *f.* 1. milk; 2. milt, soft roe (of fishes); *frücht* —, fresh milk; *abgerahmt* —, skimmed milk; *in die* — geben, to put out to nurse; *compos.* — **acht**, *m.* milk-white agate; — **ader**, *f.* lacteal vein; — **adergang**, *m.* thoracic duct; — **ähnlich**, *adj. and adv.* like milk; — **ahorn**, *m.* plane-tree; — **anfalt**, *f.* dairy; — **arße**, *f.* the silver-ark (shell); — **artig**, *adj. and adv.* milky, lacteous, lacteal; *baß* — artig, the milkiness; — **bad**, *n.* milk-bath; — **bahn**, *f.* * galaxy; — **bart**, *m.* 1. downy beard; 2. a milksop, jessamin; 3. *vid.* — **maul**; — **bärtig**, *adj.* 1. having a downy beard; 2. *fig.* effeminate, green; — **baum**, *m.* 1. the plane-tree; 2. the great maple; 3. elm-tree; — **becher**, *m.* milk-cup; — **be-hälter**, *m.*, — **behältniß**, *n.* 1. milk-vessel; 2. dairy; 3. lacteous vessel; — **bereitung**, *f.* generation or secretion of milk; — **blume**, *f.* 1. galax; 2. common milkwort; — **boot**, *n.* silver ark, little silver cockle; — **borke**, *f. Med. T.* crusta lactea; — **branntwein**, *m.* arrack from mare's milk, Tartar arrack; — **brei**, *m.* milk-pap; — **brett**, *n.* sideboard, dresser; — **brezel**, *f.* a cracknel made of flour and milk; — **brot**, *n.* (*dim.* — **brötchen**, *n.*) a German roll, a milk-bread; — **bruder**, *m.* 1. foster-brother; 2. any person fond of milk; — **brühe**, *f.* 1. milk-sauce; 2. *T.* lime-water; — **brunnen**, *m.* pit for keeping milk cool in, milk-pit, a milk-cooler; — **brust**, *f.* 1. a good breast of milk; 2. *fig.* a snowy breast; — **chalzedon**, *m. vid.* — **fal-zebon**; — **cur**, *f. vid.* — **fur**; — **dieb**, *m.* large white moth; — **distel**, *f.* 1. milk-thistle, sow-thistle; 2. lady's thistle; — **drüse**, *f.* 1. mammary gland; 2. thymus-gland; — **eimer**,

m. a milk-pail; — **esser**, *m.* a milk-eater; — **effig**, *m.* whey-vinegar; — **farbe**, *f.* milk-colour; — **farben**, — **farbig**, *adj.* 1. milk-coloured; 2. cream-coloured; — **faß**, *n.* (*dim.* — **fäßchen**, *n.*) 1. milk-vat; milk-pail; 2. *vid.* — **glöschchen**; — **fer-kef**, *n.* sucking pig; — **fieber**, *n.* milk-fever; — **fladen**, *m. vid.* — **fuchen**; — **flaßche**, *f.* milk-bottle; a milk-flask; — **fleisch**, *n.* young, soft flesh; — **flor**, *n.* plain crape, tiffany; — **frau**, *f.* milk-woman, milk-maid, dairy-woman, dairy-maid; — **friejel**, *m.* military fever; — **futter**, *n.* milk-producing fodder; — **gang**, *m.* galactophorous duct; — **gefäß**, *n.* 1. milk-vessel; 2. *A. T.* galactophorous or lactiferous vessel, lacteal vessel; — **geld**, *n.* money for milk; — **gette**, *f.* milk-pail; — **geschirr**, *n.* utensil for milk; — **geschwulst**, *f.* 1. swelling on or of the breast; 2. tumour formerly attributed to metastasis of the milk; — **gewölbe**, *n.* cellar for milk, vaulted dairy; — **glas**, *n.* 1. milk-coloured glass; 2. a milk-glass; breast-glass; — **glösch-chen**, *n.* the round-leaved bell-flower; — **grind**, *m. vid.* — **idorf**; — **guß**, *m.* milk-ewer; — **haar**, *n.* down, downy beard, pubescence on the face; — **hafen**, *m.* milk-jug, milk-pot; — **harn**, *m.* 1. milky urine; 2. chy-lous diabetes; — **harnfluß**, *m. vid.* — **harn**, 2; — **haus**, *n.* dairy-house; — **haut**, *f.* 1. the skin, the creamy part of milk; 2. *fig.* milk-white skin; — **hirse**, *f.* millet boiled in milk; — **jaßpis**, *m.* milk-white Jasper; — **junge**, *m.* milk-boy; — **kaffee**, *m.* coffee made with milk or cream; — **kalb**, *n.* sucking calf; — **kalzedon**, *m.* chalcedony; — **kammer**, *f.* dairy-room; — **kanne**, *f.*, — **kännchen**, *n.* milk-jug; — **karpsen**, *m.* soft-roed carp; — **käse**, *m.* a milk-cheese, Bath-cheese; *vid.* **flaßmäße**; — **ka-ffen**, *m. A. T.* lacteous sinus; — **keller**, *m.* milk-cellar; — **fern**, *m.* cream; — **fitz**, *m.* curd-cement; — **ftumpen**, *m.* curd of milk; — **fnabe**, *m.* 1. milk-boy; 2. milksop; — **fnas-ten**, *m.* lump in the breast from ob-struction of milk; — **foß**, *m.* cus-tard; — **foßt**, *f.* milk-diet, milk-food; — **fraut**, *n.* 1. milk-wort; 2. sea-milk-wort; 3. milk-tare; 4. the sun-spurge; 5. lungwort; — **früßfall**, *m.* lacteous crystal; — **frug**, *m.* milk-pitcher; — **füßel**, *m.* milk-pail; — **fuchen**, *m.* 1. milk-cake; 2. cream-tart; — **fuß**, *f.* milch-cow; — **füm-me**, *f. vid.* — **füßel**; — **fur**, *f.* milk-cure; — **lab**, *n.* rennet; — **lamm**, *n.* sucking-lamb; — **lau**, *adj. vid.* — **warm**; — **leiter**, *m. vid.* — **gang**; — **linse**, *f.* round milk-white tellina; — **löffel**, *m.* milk-spoon; — **mädchen**, *n.* milk-girl, milk-maid; — **magd**, *f.* dairy-maid, milk-maid; — **maler**, *m.* 1. painter in milk-colours; 2. white butterfly; — **malerei**, *f.* painting in milk-colours; — **marft**, *m.* milk-market; — **maß**, *n.* milk-measure; (in England) wine-measure; — **maul**, *m.* a person fond of milk; — **meffer**, *m.* galactometer; — **mittel**, *n.* any beverage, etc., for increasing the milk; — **mörtel**, *m.* mortar or ce-ment from sour milk; — **mußchel**, *f. vid.* **Mießmußchel**; — **muß**, *n. vid.* — **brei**; — **napp**, *m.* milk-bowl, milk-porringer, milk-basin; — **opat**, *m.* milk-white opal; — **petertling**, *m.* smallage; — **poße**, *f.* cow-pock, *vid.* **Rußpocke**; — **prober**, *m.* galactom-eter; — **putzer**, *n.* 1. milk-powder; 2. powder for making more milk

come; —**pumpe**, *f.* breast-glass, nipple-glass; —**quarz**, *m.* milk-quartz, rose-quartz; —**rahm**, *m.* cream; —**reich**, *adj.* yielding much milk; —**reis**, *m.* rice boiled with or in milk, rice-milk; —**rüdel**, *m.* dandelion; —**röhren**, *n.* lactiferous duct, lacteous tube; —**ruhe**, *f.* diarrhoea of babies; —**saff**, *m.* chyle, milky juice; —**saffvereitung**, *f.* chyliification; —**safführend**, *adj.* chyliiferous; —**satte**, *f.* milk-dish, milk-bowl; —**fauer**, *adj.* 1. sour as sour milk; 2. compounded with lactic acid; —**saured Salz**, lactate; —**sauger**, *m.* (a bird) goat-sucker; —**saure**, *f.* acid of milk, lactic acid; —**schaf**, *n.* milk-eater; —**schale**, *f.* milk-dish; —**schauer**, *m.* milk-fever; —**schnee**, *m.* whipped cream; —**schorf**, *m.* *vid.* —**berste**; —**schotten**, *m.* curds (of milk); —**schüffel**, *f.* milk-pan; —**schwalbe**, *f.* *vid.* —**sauger**; —**schwamm**, *m.* milky agaric; —**schwein**, *n.* *vid.* —**ferfel**; —**schwefter**, *f.* 1. foster-sister; 2. *fam.* a woman or girl fond of milk; —**seife**, *f.* 1. straining of milk; 2. milk-strainer; —**sohn**, *m.* foster-son; —**speife**, *f.* milk-diet, milk-food; —**sta(a)r**, *m.* lacteous cataract; —**ständer**, *m.* *vid.* —**saß**; —**stein**, *m.* galactite; —**stern**, *m.* B. T. star of Bethlehem; —**storf**, *m.* *vid.* Löwenauge; —**strafe**, *f.* the milky way, the galaxy; —**stüd**, *n.* *vid.* —**stüch**; —**suppe**, *f.* milk-porridge; ein —**suppengesicht**, a whey face; —**tochter**, *f.* foster-daughter; —**topf**, *m.* milk-pot; —**trant**, *m.* posset, syllabub; —**tuch**, *n.* strainer; —**verfäuer**, *m.* milk-man; —**verfetzung**, *f.* (imagined) metastasis of the milk; —**warm**, *adj.* lukewarm; —**warze**, *f.* nipple; —**wasser**, *n.* whey; —**weg**, *m.* *vid.* —**straße**; —**weiß**, *n.* *vid.* —**frau**; —**weiß**, *adj.* milk-white; —**wert**, *n.* anything milk (as milk-food); —**wirt(h)** = **schaf**, *f.* dairy; —**wundfraut**, *n.* golden lung-wort; —**wurz(e)**, *f.* 1. viper's grass; 2. milk-wort; —**zahn**, *m.* 1. milk-tooth; 2. *vid.* —**maul**; —**zähne**, *m.* tithes on milk, the milk-tithe; —**zieher**, *m.* breast-pipe; *vid.* —**pumpe**; —**zins**, *m.* milk-rent; —**zucker**, *m.* sugar of milk; —**zuckerfauer**, *adj.* saccharo-lactic; —**zuckerfaured Salz**, saccharo-lactate; —**zuckerfaure**, *f.* saccharo-lactic acid.

milchen, *adj.* yielding milk; eine — **kuh**, a milch-cow.

milchen, *v. I. n.* 1. to yield or give milk; 2. to be lactescent; II. *a.* to milk.

Milchen, *m.* (—**ß**) nipple-wort.

Milcher, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) milster.

Milchere, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) dairy.

Milchicht, *adj. and adv.* milk-like, milky; **baß** —**e**, milkiness; —**e Pflanzen**, lactescent plants.

Milchig, *adj.* milky.

Milchling, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**c**) 1. suckling; 2. milster; 3. pepper-agaric.

Milchner, *m.* *vid.* Milcher.

milb, I. *adj.* mild, soft, tender, milt^{de}, II. *adj.* mellow; *fig.* meek, kind, clement, indulgent, debonnaire, benign, liberal; pious, charitable; (eine — **Hand** aufstun, to be charitable, liberal; eine — **e** Stiftung, a pious or charitable foundation; mit — **er Hand**, with a charitable hand; ein — **er Regen**, a gentle rain; II. *adv.* mildly, softly, meekly, benignly, liberally, charitably.

Milde, *f.* mildness, clemency, soft-

ness, goodness, benignity, liberality, charity, charitableness.

Mil'derer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) moderator, mitigator.

mil'dern, *v. a.* to mitigate, lenify, temper, moderate, alleviate, soften, lessen; *fig.* to humanize.

Mil'derung, *f.* mitigation, moderation; alleviation; *compos.* —**saues drud**, *m.*, —**stwort**, **Mil'derwort**, *n.* mild, soft word; euphuism; —**ß mittel**, *n.* corrective.

mil'd'herzig, *adj.* tender or good-hearted, charitable; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* good-heartedness, charitableness; —**reich**, *adj.* benign, charitable; —**stthätig**, *adj.* liberal, charitable; —**stthätigkeit**, *f.* liberality, charitableness.

Mil'digkeit, *f.* mildness, charity, liberality.

mil'diglich, *adv.* mildly, charitably.

Militär, I. *n.* (—**ß**) military, army; 2. *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß**) soldier; *compos.* —**antwarter**, *m.* discharged petty officer on the waiting-list for civil-service employment; —**behörde**, *f.* military authority; —**bevollmächtigter**, *m.* military attaché; —**dienst**, *m.* military service; —**dienstpflicht**, *f.* liability to be called on for military duty; —**dienstzeiten**, *n.* badge of length of service; —**orden**, *m.* military order; —**schule**, *f.* military school; —**stand**, *m.* military profession; —**strafe**, *f.* military punishment; —**verdienstorden**, *m.* order of military merit; —**wesen**, *n.* military, the army.

militär'lich, *adj.* military.

Militarismus, *m.* militarism.

Militär, *m.* (—**eß**) 1. (großer —) great water-reed-grass; 2. (falscher —) wood-cluh-rush.

Militia, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) militia; *compos.* —**soldat**, *m.* militia-soldier, militiaman.

Milz, *n.* (—**eß**) rubbish, dust.

Milliar'de, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a thousand millions.

Millich, *m.* (—**ß**) B. T. *vid.* Milchen.

Milligramm, *n.* milligramme.

Millimeter, *n.* millimetre.

Million, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) million; *compos.* —**entweife**, *adv.* by millions.

Millionär, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**c**) a man worth a million; an extremely rich man, millionaire.

Milz'reis, (in Portugal) milreis, mill-reel, millrea.

Milz'e, *f.* Melde.

Milz, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) milt, spleen; die — **stich** mich, I have a stitch in my side; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* 1. splenic vein; 2. salvatella; —**arz(e)uct**, *f.* 1. anti-splenic medicine; 2. an anthypochondriac; —**baßsam**, *m.* anti-splenic balm; —**beschwerung**, *f.* (oppression of the spleen); —**blutader**, *f.* splenic vein; —**brand**, *m.* 1. mortification or fatal inflammation of the spleen; 2. anthrax; —**brud**, *m.* splenocoele; —**driüse**, *f.* splenic gland; —**entzündung**, *f.* splenitis; —**essen**, *f.* splenic essence; —**farn**, *m.* spleen scalefern; —**gesticht**, *n.* splenic plexus-arter; —**krank**, *adj.* having a diseased or disordered spleen, splenic; —**krankheit**, *f.* 1. disease or disorder of the spleen; 2. the spleen, melancholy, hypochondriasis; —**traut**, *n.* 1. spleenwort; 2. golden saxifrage; 3. rough spleenwort; 4. scalefern; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for the spleen or for splenalgia; —**plaster**, *n.* anti-splenic plaster; —**salbe**, *f.* anti-splenic salve or ointment; —**schlagader**, *f.* splenic artery; —**stehen**, *n.* stitch in the side; —

stang, *m.* A. T. splenetic weft; —**fucht**, *f.* spleen, hypochondriasis, melancholy; —**fichtig**, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriacal, affected with the spleen; —**verstopfung**, *f.* obstruction of or in the spleen; —**weg**, *n.* 1. splenalgia; 2. hypochondriacal affection or attack; —**zergliederung**, *f.* splenotomy.

milzig, *adj. and adv.* 1. having a spleen, with a milt; 2. hypochondriac(al), splenetic.

Mime, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a hallet, mime.

Mime, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. a mime, an actor, a Roscius; 2. a mimic; *compos.* —**ndichter**, —**nichreiber**, *m.* dramatic actor, mimographer.

Mimik, *f.* mimic art, mimics.

Mimiker, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. a mime, pantomime; *vid.* Mime, 2; 2. a mimic.

mit'misch, *adj. and adv.*

Mimose, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) sensitive plant, mimosa.

Minaret, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**en**) a minaret.

minor, *adj.* less; lesser, smaller, inferior, lower, minor; *compos.* —**bruder**, *m.* a minim, minor; friar-minor; —**haftig**, *adj.* of less value, inferior; —**jährlig**, *adj.* under age, minor; —**jährige**, *m.* minor; —**jährligkeit**, *f.* minority; —**zahl**, *f.* minority; —**genidter**, *n.* Mat. T. sign of subtraction.

Min'derheit, *f.* the being less or smaller; minority; inferiority.

min'dern, *v. I. a.* to diminish, lessen, abate; II. *refl.* to grow less, to decrease, decay.

Min'derung, *f.* diminishing, lessening.

Min'dest-bietende, *m.* lowest bidder; —**fordernd**, *adj.* asking the least or lowest price; —**fordernde**, *m.* lowest contractor; one who asks the lowest price or the least.

min'deste (der, die, das), *adj.* the least, smallest, lowest.

min'destens, *adv.* at least, at the least.

Mine, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) mine; *fig.* secret plot; eine — **springen**, to spring a mine; alle — **n springen lassen**, *fig.* to use, employ every possible means, move heaven and earth; *compos.* —**nauge**, *n.* the shaft; —**ndiene**, *f.* mining-bee; —**neumpast**, *m.* miner's compass; —**neute**, *f.* the cunicular owl; —**ngang**, *m.* adit or entrance of a mine; —**ngräber**, *m.* miner; sapper; —**nterd**, *m.* place where the powder (of a mine) is set on fire; —**ntammer**, *f.* chamber of a mine; —**ntorb**, *m.* mine-basket; —**ntosen**, *m.* *vid.* —**ntammer**; —**ntspinn**, *f.* great scorpion spider; —**ntrichter**, *m.* tunnel of a mine; —**ntzweig**, *m.* branch of a mine, side-gallery.

min'en, *v. a.* to mine.

Min'er, I. *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) a miner; II. *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) mineral, fossil; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* mineral bath; —**feuner**, *m.* mineralogist; —**funde**, *f.* mineralogy; —**fundig**, *adj. and adv.* skilled or versed in mineralogy; —**ter** —**fundige**, a mineralogist; —**lehre**, *f.* mineralogy; —**lehrer**, *m.* mineralogist; —**lehrig**, *adj.* mineralogical; —**quelle**, *f.* mineral source or spring, a spa; —**reich**, *n.* the mineral kingdom; —**sammlung**, *f.* cabinet or collection of minerals, of fossils; —**wasser**, *n.* mineral water.

Min'erale, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**ten**) mineral, fossil; *vid.* Miner; *compos.* —**al** —**fali**, *n.* mineral alkali; —**funde**, —**lehre**, *f.* *vid.* Minerfunde u. f. w.;

miß behaglich, *adj.* disagreeable, inconvenient.
miß lieben, *v. n.* (h.) (with *dat.*) to displease.
Wiß belieben, *n.* (-s) dislike, dislike.
miß beliebig, *adj.* disagreeable, displeasing.
miß bessern, *v. a.* to miscorrect.
miß bicen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to underbid; to bid to no purpose.
Wiß bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) a bad likeness.
miß bilden, *v. a.* to misshape.
Wiß bildung, *f.* malformation, deformity.
miß billigen, *v. a.* (*part.* gemißbilligt) to disapprove, disallow, condemn.
Wiß billiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) disapprover, disfavouurer.
Wiß billigung, *f.* disapprobation, disapproval, dislike.
miß bitten, *vid.* fehlbitten.
Wiß brauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bräuche) abuse, misusage, misuse, misemployment; -bräuche abstellen or ab-schaffen, to redress abuses, grievances.
miß brauhen, *v. a.* (*part.* gemißbraucht) to abuse, misuse, make an ill use of; to take advantage of, to take in vain (the name of the Lord).
miß bräudlich, *adj.* founded upon abuse; abusive.
Wiß bund, *m.* }
Wiß bündnis, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fse) } unbecoming or disadvantageous alliance.
Wiß credit, *m.* (-s) discredit; evil report, bad name, bad reputation; in - setzen, to discredit.
miß deuten, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) + to think erroneously, err.
miß deuten, *v. a.* (*part.* gemißdeutet) to misinterpret, misconstrue.
Syn. mißdeuten, übel deuten. He who mißdeutet anything gives it merely a wrong sense; he who übel deuten anything gives it, at the same time, a bad meaning. One expounder must not consider it as übeldeutung in another if he should happen to mißdeuten a passage in the Bible.
miß deutlich, *adj.* and *adv.* subject or liable to be misconstrued or misinterpreted.
Wiß deutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misinterpretation, misconstruction, misrepresentation.
Wiß dienst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) disservice, injury, harm.
Wiß druck, *m.* (-es) (*mod.*) misprint; failure of a print; waste-paper.
miß drucken, *v. a.* to misprint.
miß dünken, *v. n. separ.* + to seem wrong; to have doubts.
miß empfehlen, *v. ir. n.* to recommend badly or ill.
Wiß empfehlung, *f.* bad recommendation, disrecommendation.
miß fen, *v. I. a.* to miss, be without; - können, to be able to do without; ich kann es -, I can do without it; II. *n. provinc.* to fail, be absent.
Wiß erfolg, *m.* bad failure.
Wiß ernte, *f.* bad harvest or crop.
miß ernten, *v. a. separ.* to make a bad harvest or crop.
miß erziehen, *v. ir. u.* to educate ill or erroneously.
Wiß erziehung, *f.* bad or erroneous education.
Wiß that, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misdeed, misdoing, crime, trespass, offence, + fault, error.
Wiß thäter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) }
Wiß thäterin (n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } misdoer, criminal malefactor, delinquent.

Wiß fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) + mishap, mischance; miscarriage.
miß fallen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (with *dat.*) to displease; to cause dislike.
Wiß fallen, *n.* (-s) dislike, displeasure, disgust; disapprobation.
miß fällig, *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasant, displeasing, odious, offensive, shocking.
Wiß fälligkeit, *f.* disliking, displeasure; disagreeableness.
Wiß farbe, *f.* medley of colours; false colour; colour not in harmony with the rest.
miß farben, *adj.* not agreeing or in mißfarbig, } unison (of colour).
miß fassen, *v. vid.* mißverstehen.
Wiß folge, *f. l. u.* disagreeable or bad consequence.
miß folgen, *v. n. l. u. 1.* not to follow or obey, to disobey; 2. to be attended with disagreeable consequences.
miß folgern, *v. a.* to misinfer, to conclude, infer or deduce wrongly or erroneously.
Wiß form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deformity; faulty form, shape.
miß formen, *v. vid.* mißgestalten.
miß förmig, *adj.* deformed; of a faulty form or shape.
miß fühlen, *v. a. separ.* (*mod.*) to feel wrongly or false.
Wiß gang, *m.* (-es) failure.
miß gängig, *adj.* proceeding badly.
Wiß geartet, *adj.* degenerate.
miß gebären, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (*part.* mißgeboren) to abort, miscarry.
Wiß geberde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace.
miß geben, *v. refl.* to make grimaces, to behave in an unbecoming manner.
miß geberdig, *adj. and adv.* making grimaces or mouths.
Wiß gebilde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) deformity, monster.
Wiß gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) underbidding.
Wiß geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) miscarriage; abortion, abortment; monster.
miß geformt, *adj. vid.* mißförmig.
miß gehen, *v. ir. n.* + to go astray, to straggle, miscarry, succeed ill.
miß gelaut, *adj.* being in an ill humour.
miß geschaffen, *adj.* miscreated, misshapen, deformed.
Wiß geschick, *n.* (-es) mishap, disaster, misfortune, fatality.
Wiß geschöpf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) monster; *fig.* miscreant.
Wiß gestalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deformity, faulty or bad shape.
miß gestalten, *v. a.* (*part.* mißgestaltet) to misshape.
miß gestaltet, } *adj.* misshapen.
miß gestaltig, }
Wiß gestaltbeit, *f.* misshapeness.
Wiß gestaltung, *f.* deformity.
miß gestimmt, *adj. vid.* verstimmt.
Wiß geizir, *n.* (-es) disaster, unfavourable planet.
Wiß getön, *n.* * dissonance, discord.
Wiß gewächs, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) plant irregularly grown, stunted plant.
Wiß giffing, *m. N. T.* error of the dead reckoning.
Wiß glaube, *m.* + superstition.
Wiß gläubige, *m. decl. like adj.* + superstitious person.
Wiß glück, *n.* (-es) ill success, mischance, misadventure.
miß glücken, *v. n.* (f.) (with *dat.*) to fail, succeed ill; es kann nicht -, it cannot fail of success.
miß gön'nen, *v. a.* (cinem etwas) to envy, grudge, be jealous of.
miß greifen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to mistake, take wrong; to miss.

Wiß griff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *fig.* mistake, blunder; error, failure, abortive attempt.
Syn. Wißgriff, Irrthum. The act of the understanding is a Wißgriff when among several individual things it takes the wrong one for the right; every confounding of the true with the false is an Irrthum. He who mistakes, therefore, by choosing the wrong means, while he thinks he is taking the right, commits a Wißgriff; and he who, in a general sense, takes the wrong for the right commits an Irrthum.
Wiß gunst, *f.* envy, grudge, ill-will, disaffection, malevolence.
miß gütig, *adj.* envious, grudging, jealous, spiteful.
miß hällig, *adj. vid.* mißbeliegig.
miß handeln, *v. I. a.* (*part.* gemißhandelt) to ill-treat, to use ill, abuse, misuse, wrong; II. + *n.* (*part.* mißgehandelt) to do wrong, sin.
Syn. mißhandeln, beleidigen. The least wrong done to another is a Befeldigung, whatever the motive may be. He who injures another from hate, anger, etc., mißhandelt him.
Wiß handlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ill usage or treatment, cruelty; + misdeed, trespass.
Wiß heirat h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) marrying below one's self; misalliance.
miß heirat (h)en, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to marry beneath one's rank, station.
miß hellig, *adj. fig.* dissonant, discordant, unsuitable; disagreeing, discrepant, at variance.
Wiß heiligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) discordancy, discrepancy; variance; disputed point; difference.
Syn. Mißheiligkeit, Uneinigkeit, Zweitracht, Zweifelt. When persons are opposed to each other they are uneinig or uneinig; Uneinigkeit is the want of Einigkeit. The cause of Uneinigkeit are Mißheiligkeiten, or differences, whether in opinions or pretensions. As Mißheiligkeit can become the cause of Uneinigkeit, so the latter can give rise to Zweitracht and Zweifelt. Zweifelt, however, is the striving after different aims, as Eintracht is after similar aims; Zweifelt the separation arising from Uneinigkeit and into which Uneinigkeit breaks out, *vid.* Jernkleinheit.
miß hören, *v. a. and n. 1.* to hear wrong; 2. *vid.* mißverstehen.
***Wiß** lion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mission; *compos.* -sanftalt, *f.* missionary institute; -gesellschaft, *f.* missionary society; -gottesdienst, *m.* mission service; -haus, *n.* mission house; -sachen, *n.* mission affairs.
***Wiß** lionat, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äre) missionary.
Wiß jahr, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sterile year, bad year.
Wiß kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) a bad bargain.
miß kaufen, *v. n.* to pay too dear for, to make a bad bargain.
miß kennen, *v. ir. a.* to know badly, wrongly, to mistake.
Syn. mißkennen, betennen. He who does not perceive what is true in a person or thing when it is anything good betennt them; he who thinks he perceives in them anything bad, which does not belong to them, mißkennt them. Mißkennen is not merely not knowing, but wrongly knowing, wrongly judging. Rousseau not merely betennt his friends, but he also mißkannte them, for he took them to be his enemies.
miß kenntlich, *adj.* liable to be mistaken, difficult to be known.
Wiß kenntnis, *f.* (*pl.* -fse) want of knowledge, faulty knowledge, error, mistake.
Wiß klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) dissonance, unharmonious sound, discord.
miß kleiden, *v. a. 1.* to disguise, mask; 2. *fig.* not to become, not to fit (said of a dress), to disfigure.

mißflingen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to be discordant.

mißkredit, *m. vid.* Mißkredit.

mißlaune, *f.* ill-humour.

mißlautig, } *adj's*, in an ill-humour;
mißlautig, } *mour.*

mißlaut, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) discordant or unharmonious sound.

Syn. Mißklang, Mißflang, Mißlaut, Mißflang. Mißklang and Mißflang proceed only from bodies which are highly elastic, as musical instruments, or the human voice in singing. Mißlaut and Mißlaut is applicable to every other disagreeable sound. A Mißflang or a Mißlaut is a disagreeable tone or sound in connection with other tones and sounds; Mißflang or Mißlaut is whatever sounds disagreeably in itself, without any connection with other tones or sounds.

mißlauten, *v. n.* to sound unharmoniously, to sound ill.

mißlautend, *adj.* dissonant.

mißleiten, *v. a.* to mislead, misguide, seduce, deceive, lead into error.

mißleiter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) misleader. **mißleitung**, *f.* misleading; leading into error.

mißlenen, *v. a.* to misguide, misdirect, mismanage.

mißlich, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, uncertain, difficult; critical, precarious, perilous, dangerous; *provinc.* ill-humoured, unwell.

mißlichteit, *f.* doubtfulness, uncertainty, difficulty; perilousness, precariousness.

mißlieb, *adj.* + *and provinc.* disagreeable.

mißlingen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *and imper. with dat.* to go amiss, to fail, miscarry, succeed ill; to be disappointed; ein mißlingener Plan, an abortive design.

mißlingen, *n.* (-ß) failure, disappointment, ill success.

mißmut(h), *m.* (-eß) ill humour, melancholy, dumps, peevishness, sadness, discontent.

Syn. Mißmut(h), Unmut(h). Mißmut(h) is the vexation which is felt at the constant disappointment of one's wishes. Unmut(h) the despair of ever attaining them.

mißmut(h)ig, } *adj.* ill-humoured,
mißmüt(h)ig, } *sad, peevish*, in the dumps, discouraged, disheartened, discontented, dejected, depressed.

mißmüt(h)igkeit, *f.* peevishness, ill humour; discontentedness.

mißsolunghi, *n.* Missolonghi.

mißstiefel, *vid.* Mißpfeil.

mißrat(h)en, *v. ir. I. a.* (einem etw.) to dissuade from; *II. n.* (f.) to miscarry, fail; die Feldfrüchte sind —, the harvest has been bad, nothing has grown.

Syn. mißrat(h)en, mißlingen, mißglücken, verunglücken. The first three imply merely "not to succeed" (nicht gerat(h)en, nicht gelungen, nicht glücken). That which glückt, turns out, by favourable chance, according to our wishes and hopes; that which mißglückt, happens not to turn out to our wishes and hopes. An undertaking which verunglückt, has, besides the mißglücken, other had consequences. Our labour has been in vain.

mißrechnen, *v. n.* (h.) to misreckon, to mistake in reckoning.

mißrechnung, *f.* error in reckoning.

mißreue, *m.* (*mod.*) discredit, disrepute.

mißschaffen, *v. ir. a. I. u.* to misshape.

mißschall, *m.* (-eß) unharmonious or disagreeable sound; cacophony.

mißschallen, *v. vid.* mißlauten.

mißschätzen, *v. a.* to estimate erroneously or falsely, to misestimate.

mißschicken, *v. ir. n.* + to miss the aim.

mißschil'dern, *v. a. separ.* (*mod.*) to misrepresent.

mißschlag, *m. vid.* Fehlschlag.

mißschlagen, *v. vid.* fehlschlagen.

mißschwören, *v. ir. n.* to swear falsely, to perjure one's self.

mißschwur, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -schwüre) false oath, perjury.

mißsprechen, *v. ir. n.* + to speak falsely; *vid.* versprechen.

mißstand, *m.* (-eß) unbecomingness, impropriety, indecency; *vid.* Mißstand.

mißständig, *adj.* 1. perplexing, incommodious, untoward, inconvenient; 2. improper, unseemly, indecent, unbecoming.

mißstellen, *v. a. I. u.* 1. to place wrongly; 2. to place in a false light; 3. to disfigure.

mißstimmen, *v. I. a. separ.* to tune wrongly, to put into discord; *fig.* to put in an ill humour; *II. n.* to be discordant.

mißstimmig, *adj.* discordant, dissonant, unharmonious.

mißstimmung, *f.* discord, dissension, disagreement; *fig.* ill humour.

mißthat, *f. vid.* Mißthat.

mißthun, *v. ir. n.* + to do ill, to act wrong.

mißton, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -töne) dissonance, false sound, discord.

mißtönen, *v. n.* (h.) to be dissonant, discordant.

mißtönend, *adj. vid.* mißtönig.

mißtönig, *adj.* dissonant, discordant.

mißtrauen, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to distrust, mistrust, diffide, suspect.

mißtrauen, *n.* suspicion; distrust, mistrust; — haben, to suspect, have suspicion; — in etnen or etwad (sich), to suspect; *compos.* —**botum**, *n.* resolution of censure or of want of confidence.

mißtrauisch, *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful; suspicious.

mißtreten, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to make a false step; to miss a step.

mißtreue, *f.* + faithlessness.

mißtritt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) false step; *vid.* Fehltritt.

mißtrost, *m.* + bad consolation.

mißtrosten, *v. a.* + to give bad consolation.

mißurt(h)eil, *n.* (*mod.*) false, wrong judgment.

mißurt(h)eilen, *v. n. separ.* (*mod.*) to judge wrongly, falsely.

mißvergnügen, *n.* (-ß) displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent; anger.

Syn. Mißvergnügen, Mißfallen, Unlust, Verdruss. Mißfallen is merely the expression of the feelings that something is not good. He who silently passes by a picture in a gallery often conveys his Mißfallen as plainly as he who openly blames it. Mißvergnügen is the effect of Mißfallen. Unlust is distinguished from Mißvergnügen by its physical intensity. Verdruss is a higher degree of Unlust at those evils which actions bring upon us.

mißvergnügt, *adj.* displeased; dissatisfied, discontented; malcontented; angry.

mißvergnügte, *m. decl. like adj.* malcontent; die —en, the disaffected to the government.

mißverhelfen, *v.* (-ß) misdemeanor, misconduct.

mißverhältniß, *n.* (-ffeß) disproportion; incongruity, unsuitableness; *compos.* —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* disproportionately.

mißvermäßlen, *v. vid.* mißheirat(h)en.

mißverständnis, *m.* (-eß) mistake, misunderstanding, error.

Syn. Mißverständnis, Mißverständnis. The latter is the effect of the former.

mißverständlich, *adj.* easily misunderstood, apt to be taken in a

false acceptance, or in a wrong sense, ambiguous.

mißverständnis, *n.* (-ffeß; *pl.* -ffe) *fig.* error, misunderstanding, variance; difference.

mißverstehen, *v. ir. u.* to misunderstand, mistake.

mißwachß, *m.* (-eß) bad growth, failure of crops, scarcity, sterility; wrong manner of growing (in this sense Mißwuchß).

mißwachsen, *v. ir. n.* to grow in a wrong or false manner.

mißwahl, *f.* a wrong choice, bad choice.

mißwählen, *v. n.* to choose ill or wrong.

mißweisen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to show wrong, amiss, ill; 2. to misdirect.

mißweisung, *f. T.* declination (of the needle), variation.

mißwend, } *f.* + ill turn, failure.
mißwend, }

mißwerfen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to cast or throw wrong; 2. to miss the mark; 3. to miscarry.

mißwirken, *v. n.* to operate ill, to produce a wrong or bad effect.

mißwirkung, *f.* bad or wrong effect; false or improper operation.

mißwort, *n.* (*mod.*) ill-applied word; wrongly derived or formed; or disagreeable word.

mißwuchß, *m.* (-eß) 1. failure of crops; 2. weed; *vid.* Unkraut.

mißwurf, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -würfe) an unsuccessful throw.

mißzuehen, *v. a.* to draw badly.

mißzumen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) + to be unbecoming.

mißzierde, *f.* unbecoming adornment; disfigurement.

mißzieren, *v. a. separ.* to become or suit ill; to disfigure.

mißzug, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -züge) 1. a wrong pull; 2. wrong or bad move; 3. a disagreeable feature; discordant trait.

Miß, *m.* (-eß) 1. dung, manure, muck, soil, dirt; mould; 2. excrements (of animals); 3. *provinc.* mist, fog; daß ist nicht auf seinem, deinem u. f. w. — e gemacht, *prov.* that has not grown on his, your soil; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* bath of horse-dung; —**bahre**, *f.* a dung-barrow; —**bauer**, *m.* a dung-carter; —**beet**, *n.* hot bed of manure; —**beetfenster**, *n.* garden-frame; —**blätterchwamm**, *m.* egg-agaric; —**fink**, *m.* 1. the brambling; 2. *fig.* a dirty person (or fellow), a filthy or dirty beast (of a fellow);

—**fliege**, *f.* dung-fly; —**fuhr**, *f.* 1. the carting of manure; 2. a load of dung; —**gabel**, *f.* dung-prong, dung-fork; —**gaude**, *f.* runnings or drainings of a dung-hill, dung-water, liquid manure; —**grube**, *f.* dung-pit, dung-hole, laystall; —**hafen**, *m.* dung-hook; —**hammel**, *m. vid.*

—**huf**, *z.* —**hausen**, *m.* dung-hill, dung-heap; —**hof**, *m.* dung-yard; —**jaude**, *f. vid.* —**gaude**; —**käfer**, *m.* 1. dung-fly, dung-beetle; 2. muck-worm; —**farre**, *f.* —**farren**, *m.* 1. dung cart; 2. dung-barrow; —**fasen**, *m.* dung-hole; —**forb**, *m.* dung-basket; —**fraut**, *n. vid.* —**melde**; —**lache**, *f.* a small sheet of dirty water, a muddy splash, puddle; —**melde**, *f.* 1. red goosefoot; 2. stinking goosefoot; 3. dog-mercury; —**planze**, *f.* dung-hill-plant; —**spüße**, *f. vid.* —**ladde**; —**pilz**, *m. vid.* —**blätterchwamm**; —**reich**, *adj.* full of dung, dungy; —**schwamm**, *m. vid.* —**blätterchwamm**; —**starr**, —**stärte**, *f.* a place for dung, dung-pit, dung-hill, dung-yard; —**wagen**, *m.* dung-wagon.

Syn. Mist, Dünger. Both contribute to the fertility of the soil. The former, however, consists of the excrement of animal bodies. The latter is derived from the vegetable and mineral kingdoms.

Mistel, *f.* (pl. -n) mistletoe; *compos.* — **beere**, *f.* berry of mistletoe; — **droffel**, *f.* — **finf**, *m.* mistle-bird, mistle-thrush; — **freiffend**, *adj.* viscidivorous; — **gewächse**, *n. pl.* loranthaceous plants; — **leim**, *m.* mistletoe lime; — **ziemer**, *m. vid.* — **finf**. **miten**, *v. I. a. 1.* to dung, muck; 2. to clean the stable; *II. n. (h.)* to dung; *III. imper. vid.* nebeln.

Mistler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who carts the dung out of the stable; one who manures.

***Mistlerien**, **Mistleries** *u. f. w. vid.* **Mistlerien** *u. f. w.*

mitig, *adj.* 1. dungy, dirty; 2. misty.

Mistler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* mistle-bird.

***Mistral**, *m. (-s)* the north-west wind (in the south-east of France.)

***Mistress**, *f.* 1. mistress, lady; 2. courtesan.

Mistung, *f.* manuring, dunging, removing the dung.

mit, *I. prep. with dat.* with; by; at; to; — **einem gehen**, to go along with one; **fommen Sie — uns**, come along with us; — **einem Messer schneiden**, to cut with a knife; — **baarem Gelde einkaufen**, to buy for ready money; **einen — Namen nennen**, to call one by his name; — **der Post**, by the post; — **Miße**, at leisure; — **Tages Anbruch**, at day-break; — **der ersten Gelegenheit**, by the first opportunity; **verwandt — . . .**, related to . . . ; — **einem sprechen**, rebek, to speak to one; — **Ihrer Erlaubnis**, under your favour; — **Vorsatz**, out of design, on purpose; — **goldenen Buchstaben**, in golden letters; — **diesen Worten fieser Hinweis**, at these words, hereupon he ran away; — **einander**, one with another, together, jointly; — **einem Solche niederfommen**, to be delivered of a son; **geh — dreiter Ehre**! a fig for your honour! *II. adv.* also, too, likewise; simultaneously; — **dabei sein**, to be of the party; — **zu einer Leiche gehen**, to accompany a funeral; — **anhören**, to listen to also; — **unter**, some times; *N. B. Compound verbs may be formed ad infinitum; they are separable and easily translated by taking the meanings of mit and the verb separately; the most usual follow in alphabetical order.*

Syn. mit, durch, sammt. Mit implies a closer and more immediate connection; durch a more remote one. A culprit is executed with (mit) the sword, by (durch) the executioner. Mit indicates the agreement of several things by their co-existing together or by being conceived as together; sammt, by their resemblance.

Mitabgeordneter, *m.* fellow-deputy.

Mitälteste, *m. decl. like adj.* fellow-senior.

mitanbringen, *v. a.* to interpolate.

Mitangeflagte, *m. vid.* Mitbeflagte.

Mitangeige, *f. Med. T.* co-indication.

Mitarbeit, *f.* collaboration.

mitarbeiten, *v. n. (h.)* to labour or work jointly in; to be fellow-labourer in.

Mitarbeiter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fellow-labourer, work-fellow, collaborator. *Syn.* Mitarbeiter, Gehülfe. Mitarbeiter implies any assistant; Gehülfe such a Mitarbeiter without whom a thing cannot so well be accomplished, for we besten only him whose powers alone are insufficient to accomplish a thing. The several teachers at a school are called Mitarbeiter, but he who has not strength enough to perform his duty takes a Gehülfe.

Mit'ausseher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fellow-inspector.

Mit'beamte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* fellow in office, colleague.

Mit'beauftragte, *m. decl. like adj.* joint-commissioner.

mit'bedacht, *adj.* having a share in a legacy; **ein — er**, a co-legatee.

mit'bedienen, *v. a.* to serve in company, conjointly, with another.

Mit'bediente(r), *m. decl. like adj.* 1. a fellow-servant; 2. a person waited upon also.

mit'begehren, *v. I. n.* to desire to go along with any one; *II. a.* to want or desire anything in common with others.

Mit'begleitung, *f.* concomitance.

Mit'beflagte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* co-defendant.

mit'bekommen, *v. a.* to receive as one's share.

mit'belehnen, *v. a.* to invest, enfeoff at the same time.

Mit'belehnschaft, *f.* simultaneous investiture.

Mit'belehnte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* one who is enfeoffed at the same time.

Mit'belegung, *f.* co-investiture.

Mit'bericht, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* report relating to the same subject.

Mit'beschente(r), *m. decl. like adj.* co-donee.

Mit'besitz, *m. (-es)* joint-tenancy, possession.

mit'besitzen, *v. ir. a.* to possess conjointly.

Mit'besitzer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* joint-proprietor, possessor.

mit'beten, *v. n. (h.)* to pray together, to join in prayer.

mit'bet(h)eilig, *adj.* interested, concerned.

Mit'bevollmächtigte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* joint-commissary or proxy.

mit'bewerben, *v. ir. refl.* (sich um etw. maß) to be competitor, compete.

Mit'bewerber, *m. (-s; pl. -)* competitor, rival.

Mit'bewerbung, *f.* competition.

Mit'bewohner, *m.* fellow-inhabitant.

mit'bezahlen, *v. a.* to pay one's share or quota, to pay too, with the rest.

mit'bieten, *v. ir. n. (h.)* (auf etw. ad) to bid at the same time.

Mit'bitte, *f.* joint-prayer, request or petition.

mit'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring or carry along with; **einem etw. ad —**, to bring as a present.

Mit'bruder, *m. (-s; pl. -brüder)* brother; fellow, colleague.

Mit'brüderschaft, *f.* brotherhood, confraternity.

mit'buhlen, *v. n. (h.)* to rival; (um eine Person or etw. ad) to woo at the same time.

Mit'buhler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* rival, *vid.* Nebenbuhler.

Mit'bürge, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* fellow-bail, fellow-guarantee.

mit'bürgen, *v. n.* to give joint-bail or security.

Mit'bürger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* } fellow-citizen, townsman (woman).

Mit'bürgerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } } *low-citizen, townsman (woman).*

Mit'bürgerchaft, *f.* 1. joint-citizenship; 2. fellow-citizens or townsmen.

Mit'bürgerschaft, *f.* joint-security, guarantee or bail.

Mit'christ, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* fellow-Christian.

Mit'contractant, *m.* co-contractor.

Mit'dasein, *n. (-s)* co-existence.

Mit'depu(t)e(r)te(r), *m.* fellow-deputy.

mit'dienen, *v. n.* to serve in common, together.

Mit'diener, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fellow-servant.

Mit'dulder, *m.* }

Mit'dulderin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } companion in misfortune.

mit'dürfen, *v. ir. n. (h.) ellipt.* to be permitted to go, etc., along with.

Mit'eigent(h)um, *n. (-s)* joint property.

Mit'eigent(h)ümer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* joint-proprietor, partner.

mit'eilen, *v. n. (f.)* to hasten with . . . at the same time.

miteinander, *adv.* together, jointly.

mit'einfallen, *v. ir. n.* to coincide, to be coincident.

mit'empfinden, *v. ir. u.* to feel with, sympathize.

Mit'erbe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* co-heir, joint-heir.

mit'erben, *v. n. (h.)* to be joint-heir.

Mit'erbin, *f. (pl. -nen)* co-heiress.

Mit'erbschaft, *f. L. T.* co-parcenary.

Mit'eroberer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* companion in conquest.

mit'essen, *v. ir. a. and n. (h.)* to eat with or in company; to partake.

Mit'esser, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. table companion, commensal, fellow-boarder; 2. *pl. die —*, *Med. T.* comedones.

mit'etwig, *adj.* co-eternal.

Mit'etwigkeit, *f.* co-eternity.

mit'fahren, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to ride with; to accompany (in a vehicle); **einem übel —**, + to treat one ill.

Mit'fahren, *f.* riding, driving, sailing, etc., with another or others.

mit'fangen, *v. ir. a.* to catch together with others.

Mit'fassen, *pl. vid.* Mitfassen.

mit'fechten, *v. ir. n. (h.)* to join, take part in a fight.

Mit'fechter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fellow-champion, fighter.

mit'fliegen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to fly with.

mit'folgen, *v. n. (f.)* to follow with, accompany.

mit'fressen, *v. ir. u. (h.) vulg.* to eat (feed) with.

Mit'freude, *f.* sympathy, participation in the joy of others.

mit'freuen, *v. refl.* to rejoice with, join in festivity.

mit'fühlen, *v. a. and n.* to feel, sympathize with.

mit'fühlend, *adj.* sympathizing.

mit'führen, *v. a.* to carry, convey, bring along with.

Mit'gabe, *f.* dowry, portion.

Mit'gast, *m. (-es; pl. -gäste)* fellow-guest.

mit'geben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give to take along with; to give; 2. to give a portion, dowry.

mit'gebären, *v. ir. a.* to bear, bring forth at the same time.

Mit'gebore(e)ne(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* one born simultaneously, contemporary.

Mit'gebrachte(s), *n.* wife's dowry.

Mit'gefährte, *m. decl. like adj.* companion.

Mit'gefangene(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* fellow-prisoner.

Mit'gefühl, *n. (-s)* sympathy.

mit'gehen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to go along with, to accompany, attend; *fig. vulg.* — **heissen**, to steal; **daß geht noch mit**, that will do yet, that's yet passable.

Mit'gehülfe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* assistant; accomplice.

mit'genießen, *v. ir. u. and n.* to enjoy with others.

Mit'genos, *m. (-ffen; pl. -ffen)* } } *co-partner, associate.*

Mit'genossin, *f. (pl. -nen)* }

Wittgenossenschaft, *f.* (pl. -en) co-partnership.
Wittgenuss, *m.* (-ffes) enjoyment in common.
Wittgeschöpf, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) fellow-creature.
Wittgesell(e), *m.* (-en; pl. -en) fellow-journeyman.
Wittgevatter, *m.* (-es; pl. -) god-father.
Wittgevatterin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) god-mother.
Wittgewinnst, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) joint-profit.
Wittgift, *f.* dowry.
Wittgläubige, *m. decl. like adj.* companion or brother in the faith.
Wittgläubiger, *m.* (-es; pl. -) fellow-creditor.
Wittglied, *n.* (-es; pl. -er) member, fellow; — einer Kirchengemeine, parishioner; *compos.* — **erwerbsfähig**, *n.* list of members.
Wittgliedschaft, *f.* (mod.) membership, fellowship.
Wittgründer, *m.* fellow-founder.
Wittgrundherr, *m.* (-en; pl. -en)
Wittguts herr, *m.* (joint landlord, joint lord of the manor.
Witt haben, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to have with one, *i. e.* brought, etc.
Witt halten, *v. ir. a. 1.* to keep, take in at the same time or jointly (a paper, etc.); *2.* to celebrate with others.
Witt handeln, *v. n.* to act in common, together.
Witt helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to assist in, give a helping hand.
Witt Helfer, *m.* (-es; pl. -) assistant, helpmate.
Witt herausgeber, *m.* (-es; pl. -) joint-editor.
Witt herr, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) joint-lord, ruler.
Witt herrschaft, *f.* co-regency.
Witt herrschen, *v. n.* (h.) to reign jointly with, to bear part of the government.
Witt herrscher, *m.* (-es; pl. -) co-regent.
Witt hin, *conj.* consequently, therefore, of course.
***Wittkibat**, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *Med. T.* mithridate, treacle.
Witt hüffe, *f.* joint-assistance.
Witt inhaber, *m.* (-es; pl. -) co-proprietor.
Witt interessent, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) partaker, sharer.
Witt jagd, *f.* right of conjointly hunting.
Witt jagen, *v. n. and a.* to join in a hunt or chase.
Witt kaiser, *m.* (-es; pl. -) co-emperor, rival-emperor.
Witt kämpfen, *v. n.* to join in the combat.
Witt kämpfer, *m.* (-es; pl. -) fellow-combatant; competitor, rival.
Witt klagen, *v. n. 1.* to be joint-plaintiff; *2.* to lament with others.
Witt kläger, *m.* (-es; pl. -) } joint-plaintiff.
Witt klägerin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) }
Witt klänge, *m.* (-es; pl. -klänge) simultaneous sound, chime in.
Witt knecht, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) fellow-servant, fellow-labourer.
Witt kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come along with.
Witt können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be able to go, come, etc., along with.
Witt kontrahent, *m. vid.* Mitkontrahent.
Witt kriegen, *v. I. a. vulg.* to have for one's portion; *II. n.* to join in war.
Witt krieger, *m.* (-es; pl. -) fellow-warrior, brother or companion in arms.

Witt kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of the same thing with others.
Witt laufen, *v. a.* (h.) to join one's laugh.
Witt lassen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to permit to go, etc., with.
Witt laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run with; *fit läuft schon lange mit*, *fig. vulg.* it is long since she began to lead a dissolute life.
Witt läufer, *m.* (-es; pl. -) *1.* one who runs along or together with; *2.* *Sp. T.* young stag.
Witt laut (-es; pl. -e), *m.* conso-
Witt lauter (-es; pl. -), *f.* nant.
Witt lauten, *v. n.* to sound in common with, simultaneously.
Witt leben, *v. n.* (h.) to live in company with others or be contemporary.
Witt lebende(r), *m. decl. like adj.* co-eval, contemporary.
Witt lehrer, *m.* (-es; pl. -) }
Witt lehrerin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) } fellow-teacher (master or mistress) colleague.
Witt leid, *n. vid.* Mitleiden.
Witt leiden, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to partake of one's suffering; to sympathize.
Witt leiden, *n.* (-es) compassion, pity; sympathy; — haben, to pity, have compassion or pity; auch —, for pity's sake; *compos.* — **zweidrig**, *adj.* pitiful, worthy to be pitied.
Witt leidenheit, *f.* sympathy;
Witt leidenschaft, *f.* joint-bearing.
Witt leiber, *m.* (-es; pl. -) fellow-sufferer; one that pities another, sympathizer.
Witt leidig, *adj.* compassionate, pitiful.
Witt leidigkeit, *f.* compassionate disposition.
Witt leid=los, **Witt leid=los**, *adj's.* without compassion, unfeeling; — **bezeugung**, *f.* condolence; — **voll**, *adj.* full of compassion; — **wert(h)**, — **zweidrig**, *adj.* worthy of pity, compassion.
Witt leibung, *f. vid.* Mitleidenheit; *compos.* — **änerb**, *m.* sympathetic nerve.
Witt lernen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to learn with others or at the same time.
Witt lesen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to read along or together with; *2.* to be a joint-subscriber to (a review, etc.).
Witt locken, *v. a.* to entice or engage to go along with.
Witt machen, *v. I. a.* to do the like, to join in, be disposed for; *die Mode —*, to go along with the fashion; *ein Spielden —*, to make one of a party at play; *ich mache alles mit*, I am for anything; *II. n.* to join in or follow a dissolute life; *sie macht mit*, *vulg.* she does as many others do, she goes upon the town.
Witt macherin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) *vulg.* prostitute, courtesan.
Witt magd, *f.* (pl. -mägde) fellow-maid-servant.
Witt meister, *m.* (-es; pl. -) fellow-master.
Witt mensch, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) fellow-creature.
Witt miet(h)er, *m.* (-es) co-les-
Witt miet(h)mann, *f.* see, joint tenant.
Witt minner, *m.* + competitor, rival, fellow-lover.
Witt mögen, *v. ir. n.* to have a mind to accompany, go along with one.
Witt musfel, *m.* (-es; pl. -n) *A. T.* congenerous muscle, congener.
Witt müssen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go, etc., along with.
Witt nahme, *f.* the taking or bringing along with.

Witt nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take along with; *fig. vulg.* to weaken, debilitate, to treat harshly; to criticise (*vulg.* to cut up, take to pieces).
Witt nächter, *m.* (-es; pl. -) joint tenant.
Witt pfleger, *m.* (-es; pl. -) almoner, co-almoner (at Frankfurt on the Main).
Witt plaudern, *v. n.* (h.) to join in others' talk.
Witt prediger, *m.* (-es; pl. -) co-pastor.
***Witt ra**, *f.* mitre.
***Witt railleuse**, *f.* mitrailleuse.
Witt rat(h)en, *v. n.* to join in taking counsel.
Witt rechnen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to help in casting accounts; *II. a.* to include in the reckoning.
Witt reden, *v. I. n.* (h.) to join in conversation; to speak at the same time; *II. a.* ein Wort —, to put one's word in, give one's opinion.
Witt regent, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) co-regent.
Witt reisen, *v. n.* (f.) to travel with.
Witt reisende(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* fellow-traveller.
Witt reiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ride with.
Witt rheber, *m.* (-es; pl. -) *N. T.* owner, part-owner.
Witt rederer, *f.* interest in a vessel.
Witt richter, *m.* (-es; pl. -) fellow-judge.
Witt sam(m)t, *prep. vulg. vid.* sammt and mit.
Witt saufen, *v. a. 1.* to drink with others (said of animals); *2.* to swig with others (said of men).
Witt schicken, *v. a.* to send along with, to adjoin, include.
Witt schießen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to join in shooting, shoot at the same time.
Witt schicken, *v. n.* to sail in company; to join in.
Witt schiff, *adv. N. T.* amidsthips.
Witt schläfer, *m.* (-es; pl. -) }
Witt schläferin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) } bed-fellow.
Witt schleifen, *v. I. a.* to drag or haul along with; *II. n.* to glide or slide along with others.
Witt schleppen, *v. a.* to drag along with one.
Witt schmaufen, *v. n. and a.* to join a festivity; to partake of a meal.
Witt schreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* to write with others; to write down together with other things.
Witt schreien, *v. ir. n.* to join in a cry.
Witt schuld, *f.* participation in guilt.
Witt schuldig, *adj.* accessory (to a crime).
Witt schuldige(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* accessory, accomplice.
Witt schuldn, *m.* (-es; pl. -) fellow-debtor.
Witt schüler, *m.* (-es; pl. -) co-disciple, school-fellow.
Witt schwester, *f.* (pl. -n) fellow-sister.
Witt segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail with others, at the same time, in convoy.
Witt sein, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to co-exist; *ellipt.* to be with, gone, etc.
Witt senden, *v. a.* to send together with others.
Witt siegen, *v. n.* to be victorious at the same time.
Witt sieger, *m.* (-es; pl. -) co-victor.
Witt singen, *v. ir. o. and n.* (h.) to sing with, to join voices.
Witt sollen, *v. n. ellipt.* to be obliged to go along with.
Witt spaßen, *v. n.* (h.) to join one's mirth.
Witt speisen, *v. a. and n.* to eat with, join in.

mit'spielen, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) to play with; to join in one's play; **Wßiß** —, to take a hand at whist; *fig.* **einem** —, to use one ill, abuse one.
Mit'spieler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) partner, hand (in play).
mit'sprechen, *v. ir. n.* to speak at the same time, join in conversation.
Mit'stand, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —stände) co-estate.
mit'stiffen, *v. a.* to found, establish jointly with others.
Mit'stifter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) } joint-
Mit'stifterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } founder.
mit'stimmen, *v. I. n.* (ß.) to vote with others, give one's vote; *II. a.* to tune with other things.
mit'streiten, *v. ir. n.* to dispute or contend with, along with, together with.
Mit'streiter, *m. vid.* Mitkämpfer.
Mit'student, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) fellow-student.
mit'sündigen, *v. n.* to sin also, to sin in company, along with.
Mit'tag, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) 1. mid-day, noon, twelve o'clock; meridian; 2. south; *am hellen* —, at high noon; *zu* —essen, to dine; *gegen* —, toward the south, meridional; *eß geht auf* —, it is getting on for twelve; *compos.* —**tblume**, *f.* marigold; —**bröt**, —**essen**, *n.* dinner; —**fläche**, *f.* *Ast. T.* meridian plane; —**egang**, *m.* *Min. T.* southerly lode; —**gast**, *m.* a guest to or at dinner; —**gegend**, *f.* 1. southern region, south; 2. southern country; —**gefaut**, *n.* the noon-bell, ringing at noon; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* dinner-party; company to or at dinner; —**glotze**, *f.* noon-bell; —**glut**, —**hitze**, *f.* noon-day-heat, midday-heat, meridian heat; —**höhe**, *f.* 1. *Ast. T.* meridian altitude; 2. *fig.* meridian (of power, etc.); —**stoft**, *f.* dinner; —**streis**, *m.* meridian; —**stüfte**, *f.* southern coast; —**tlager**, *n.* 1. dinner at an inn, at a *table d'hôte*; 2. halting-place for dinner; —**land**, *n.* southern country; —**länder**, 1. *m.* inhabitant of a southern country; 2. *n. pl.* southern lands or countries; —**ländlich**, *adj.* southern, meridional; —**länge**, *f.* meridional longitude; —**licht**, *n.* broad day-light, noonday-light; —**linie**, *f.* meridian line; —**luft**, *f.* 1. noon-day-air; 2. a southern breeze; —**mahl**, *n.* noonday-repast; dinner; —**mahlzeit**, *f. vid.* —essen; —**messe**, *f.* noon-mass; —**spol**, *m.* the south-pole; —**sprecht**, *f.* midday-sermon; —**spunkt**, *m.* meridional or southerly point; —**ruhe**, *f.* noon-rest, rest at noon, siesta, nooning; —**schicht**, *f.* *Min. T.* half day's work from noon to six; —**schlaf**, *m.*, —**schlafchen**, *n.*, —**schlummer**, *m.* sleep or nap after dinner; *ein* —**schlafchen** halten, to take a nap after dinner; —**seite**, *f.* south-side, southern-side; —**sonne**, *f.* meridian sun; —**speise**, *f.* food at the or a dinner; —**stunde**, *f.* 1. hour of noon; 2. dinner-hour, dinner-time; —**tafel**, *f.* dinner; —**t(h)au**, *m.* dew at noon; —**tisch**, *m.* dinner; —**uhr**, *f.* meridional sun-dial; —**volf**, *n.* southern people; —**wärts**, *adv.* southward; —**wind**, *m.* 1. wind at noon; 2. southerly wind, south-wind; —**zedhe**, *f.* inn-charge for (a) dinner; —**zeit**, *f.* 1. noon-tide; 2. dinner-time; —**zeitfel**, *m.* meridian.

mit'tagen, *v. n. impers.* *eß mittaget*, noon is at hand, it is near twelve o'clock.

mit'tägig, *adj.* that is or is done at midday.
mit'täglich, *adj.* done or occurring at noon; southern, meridian, southerly.
mit'tagß, *adv.* (*gen. of Mittag*) at noon.
mit'tanzen, *v. n.* to join in the dance.
Mit'tänzer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) } a
Mit'tänzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } partner (at or in a dance).
Mit'tel, *f.* 1. middle, midst; centre; 2. mean, medium; in *der* —, in the midst; in *der* —**stehen**, to stand amidst; *die* — **des** **Heines**, mid-leg; *die* — **der** **Faßen**, mid-lent; *die* — **des** **Simmels**, mid-heaven; *die* — **des** **Stromes**, mid-stream; *fig. einer auß* **unserer** —, one of our company, one from among us; *die* — **halten**, to keep, observe the right medium.
Mit'teil, *m. u. f. w. vid.* *Mitt* (ß) *eil* u. f. w.
Mit'tel, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. middle, midst; 2. *fig.* mean, means, medium, way, expedient; 3. remedy, medicine; 4. *pl.* means, property, fortune; *sich ins* — **schlagen** or **ins** — **treten**, to interpose, intercede, mediate; *bei* — **n sein**, to be well lined or stocked, to be wealthy; — **und** **Wege finden**, to find means; *compos.* —**endzweck**, *m.* intermediate aim, end or object; —**frei**, *adj. L. T.* mediately free; —**los**, *adj.* without means, fortune; poor; —**losigkeit**, *f.* the being without means, poverty; —**zweck**, *m. vid.* —**endzweck**.
mit'tel, *adj.* + middle; *in compos.* —**ader**, *f. Med. T.* median vein; —**afrika**, *n.* central Africa; —**alter**, *n.* 1. middling age; 2. middle ages; —**alterlich**, *adj.* mediæval; —**aurica**, *n.* Central America; —**antiqua**, *f. Typ. T.* English letter, augustin; —**arrest**, *m. Mil. T.* imprisonment with certain privileges; —**art**, *f.* 1. middling sort or kind; 2. middle or intermediate sort; 3. hybrid; —**artig**, *adj.* 1. middling; 2. hybrid; —**asten**, *n.* central Asia; —**bahn**, *f.* middle road, way or course; —**balcon**, *m.* midship-beam; —**balcon**, *m.* balcony (of a theatre); —**band**, *n.* middle tie or ribbon; the astragal of a cannon; —**basß**, *m.* mean bass; —**baßgetige**, *f.* violoncello; —**bauchgegend**, *f.* mesogastric region; —**baum**, *m.* 1. tree in the middle, the middle tree; 2. a middling-sized tree; —**begriff**, *m.* intermediate idea; *Log. T.* medium, middle term; —**bein**, *n.* 1. middle bone; 2. middle leg (between other legs), mid-leg; —**bier**, *n.* tolerable or middling beer, table-ale; —**blutader**, *f.* median vein, mediana; —**boden**, *m.* 1. middle floor; 2. intermediate soil or land; —**bradßvogel**, *m.* small plover; —**brot**, *n.* whitely-brown bread, seconds (bread); —**brud**, *m.* (among locksmiths) ward; —**bürger**, *m.* citizen of the middling class; —**canon**, *f. Typ. T.* trismegist; —**cicero**, *f. Typ. T.* middle pica; —**darm**, *m.* great gut; —**ding**, *n.* an intermediate thing; an indifferent thing; —**dinger** (*pl.*), adiphora; —**dinte**, *f. vid.* —**farbe**, 2; —**ente**, *f.* 1. middle-sized duck; 2. pochard; 3. pintail duck, fen-duck, teal; —**erte**, *f.* medium harvest; —**eule**, *f.* great owl; —**europä**, *n.* central Europe; —**farbe**, *f.* 1. intermediate colour; 2. *T. mezzo-tinto*; —**fein**, *adj.* fine middling, middling fine; —**feld**, *n.* 1. *H. T.* nombril, centre of an escutcheon, centre square; 2. *B. T.* disk, discus;

—**fell**, *n. A. T.* mediastinum; —**finger**, *m.* middle finger; —**fläche**, *f.* 1. middle surface or plane; 2. *B. T.* disk; —**fleisch**, *n. A. T.* perinaeum; —**form**, *f.* 1. middling form or shape; 2. a participle; —**furche**, *f.* middle furrow (of a field or plot), the balk; —**fuß**, *m.* 1. foot of a middling size; 2. the foot in the middle; 3. *A. T.* metatarsus; —**füßknochen**, *m.* metatarsal bone; —**füßknochenlagader**, *f.* metatarsal artery; —**galopp**, *m.* canter, aubin; —**gang**, *m.* 1. *T.* broken amble; 2. middle-walk or gallery; —**gattung**, *f.* 1. middling sort or quality; intermediate species, genus or kind; 2. neuter (gender); —**gebäude**, *n.* centre building, central edifice; —**gebirge**, *n.* central (secondary) chain of mountains; *Min. T.* intermediate mountain, best for mining; —**geige**, *f.* violoncello; —**geschirr**, *n.* body-harness, the ridge-band; —**gipfel**, *m.* midway cliff; —**glied**, *n.* any middle limb or member; *Log. T.* medium, middle term; —**grad**, *m.* the comparative (degree); —**größe**, *f.* middling size; *von* —**größe**, middle-sized; —**grund**, *m.* centre-ground; (of painters) the middle; —**gurt**, *m.* 1. surcingle; 2. the astragal girdle (of a cannon); —**gut**, *adj.* of a middling quality, second rate; —**gut**, *n.* goods of second quality; —**haar**, *n.* crown of a wig or peruke; —**hand**, *f.* metacarpus; (at cards) second hand; —**handknochen**, *m.* a metacarpal bone; —**handtäge**, *f.* metacarpal saw; —**holz**, *n.* 1. middle-sized wood; 2. middle-sized trees; —**jahr**, *n.* 1. a year of a middle-aged person; 2. a middling year; —**lassen**, *f. pl.* middle classes; —**kreis**, *m.* the equator; —**kuh**, *f.* middle-sized cow; —**land**, *n.* 1. midland or inland country; 2. intermediate land or soil; —**ländlich**, *adj.* inland, mediterranean; *bad* —**ländliche Meer**, the Mediterranean Sea; —**latein**, *n.* low Latin, Latin of the Middle Ages, monk Latin; —**laut**, *m.* 1. a middling sound; 2. *Mus. T.* mediant; —**leib**, *m.* middle of the body; —**leinwand**, *f.* linen of middling quality; —**linie**, *f.* 1. middle-line; 2. equator; 3. medium, mean; —**loch**, *n.* middle hole; (at billiards) middle pocket; —**loge**, *f.* balcony box (of a theatre); —**los**, *adj.* destitute of means; —**losigkeit**, *f.* poverty; —**mann**, *m.* 1. man of the middle classes, a commoner; 2. —(ß)**mann**, *vid.* —**parßon**; —**maß**, *n.* 1. middle rate, middle measure, medium, mean; 2. mediocrity; —**mäßig**, *I. adj.* 1. middling, moderate, ordinary; 2. tolerable, indifferent; *II. adv.* 1. middling, ordinarily, moderately; 2. tolerably; pretty well; indifferently; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* mediocrity; —**mast**, *m.* the main mast; —**mauer**, *f.* a partition wall; a party-wall (between two houses); —**meer**, *n.* the Mediterranean Sea; —**mehl**, *n.* middling flour, seconds; —**ohß**, *m.* middle-sized ox; —**papier**, *n.* mean(-sized) paper, medium-paper; —**partei**, *f. Polit. T.* the centre, the moderates; —**paß**, *m. vid.* —**gang**; —**peiler**, *m.* central or intermediate pillar; pier, window-pier; —**perß**, *n.* middle-sized horse, a galloway; —**preis**, *n.* average (price), medium price; —**punkt**, *m.* central point, centre, focus; —**punktsbewegung**, *f.* central motion; —**punktföuer**, *n.* central fire (of the

earth); — **punftſtraf**, *f.* central force; — **rad**, *n.* central wheel, middle wheel (of a watch, etc.); — **raum**, *m.* interval, space between, intermedium; — **rippe**, *f.* Bot. *T.* midrib; — **rippenſtück**, *n.* *entre-côte* (of meat); — **ruhe**, *f.* half-cock; — **ſalz**, *n.* neutral salt; — **ſatz**, *m.* middle (intermediate) sentence or period; *Log. T.* medium; — **ſäule**, *f.* middle or central column; — **ſchlag**, *m.* middle kind or size, anything middling, an average price, sort, etc.; — **ſchlich**, *m.* *Min. T.* pretty good slick or slick; — **ſchritt**, *m.* *vid.* — **gang**; — **ſchrot**, *m.* partridge-shot (between small shot and swan-shot); — **ſchule**, *f.* intermediate (middle) school, high school; — **ſchwein**, *n.* hog of a middle size, a porker; — **ſchmann**, *m.* *vid.* — **ſperſon**; — **ſorte**, *f.* middling quality or sort; — **ſpann**, *n.* *N. T.* midship frame; — **ſperſon**, *f.* 1. agent; 2. umpire; 3. referee; 4. mediator, intercessor, interceder; 5. a go-between; — **ſtadt**, *f.* middling-sized or middle (central) town; — **ſtand**, *m.* 1. the middle classes; 2. middle station or condition, middle rank (in or of society); 3. central station; 4. (state of) mediocrity; — **ſtatur**, *f.* middling size, mean stature; — **ſtein**, *m.* 1. middle-sized stone; 2. key-stone (of an arch); 3. curb-stone; 4. kennel-stone; — **ſteg**, *m.* *Typ. T.* long-cross; — **ſtelle**, *f.* 1. middle or central place, centre; 2. middling place; — **ſtimme**, *f.* tenor; tiefe — **ſtimme**, counter tenor; hohe — **ſtimme**, upper tenor; — **ſtod**, *m.* middle story, middle-floor; — **ſtraße**, *f.* 1. middle road or way; 2. medium, mean; — **stück**, *n.* 1. middle piece or part; *Typ. T.* middle; 2. a middling piece; 3. interlude; — **stufe**, *f.* 1. middle stair or step; 2. the intermediate degree; comparative degree; — **tiefe**, *f.* mean (central) depth; — **tinte**, *f.* *vid.* — **farbe**; — **ton**, *m.* *Mus. T.* mediant; — **treffen**, *n.* centre of an army, main battle; — **tuch**, *n.* middling cloth; — **urſache**, *f.* intervening or secondary motive, mediate cause; — **verdeck**, *n.* *N. T.* middle-deck; — **vieh**, *n.* middle-sized cattle or sheep; — **wahl**, *f.* alternative; — **wall**, *m.* curtain, middle rampart; — **wand**, *f.* partition-wall; — **weg**, *m.* *vid.* — **ſtraße**; — **wegerich**, *m.* white plantain, middle plantain; — **werg**, *n. T.* tow, hards of bemp and flax; — **wefen**, *n.* intermediate being or nature; — **wind**, *m.* a quarter wind; — **wort**, *n.* *Gram. T.* participle; — **zeit**, *f.* mean time; mean quantity (in poetry); — **zeitig**, *adj.* (in versification) common; — **zeitigkeit**, *f.* the being common (of syllables in versification); — **zeitwort**, *n.* *Gram. T.* neuter verb, intransitive verb; — **zeug**, *m.* second-rate material, stuff; *Min. T. n.* neutral iron-ore; — **zimmer**, *n.* centre-room; — **zuſtand**, *m.* intermediate state, condition.

Syn. Mittel, Weg, Werkzeug. Whatever is, or seems to be good for the attainment of any end is a *Wittel*; we call it a *Weg* when it consists in an action or actions. To get into an office by marriage is often the right *Wittel*, since it avails more than merit; but it is never the right *Weg*. A *Werkzeug* is something artificially contrived for a particular use; *Wittel* whatever is used for any end. A good physician knows the best *Wittel* by which his art can cure diseases, and a clever surgeon is able to use with skill different surgical *Werkzeuge*.

witt'elbar, *adj.* mediate, indirect.

witt'elbarkeit, *f.* mediateness; indirectness.

witt'elſ, *adv.* with *gen. hy* means of.

witt'elſt, *adv. vid.* *witt'elſ*.

witt'elſte, *adj. and subst.* midst, middlemost.

witt'en, *adv.* in the midst, in the middle of, amidst; — in der *Mitt*, in the middle of night; — in *Sommer*, in the midst of summer; — in *Frankreich*, in the heart of France; — *burg*, through the midst; — *entzwei*, in twain; — *inne*, in the very middle, heart.

witt'ernacht, *f.* 1. midnight, twelve o'clock at night; 2. north; gegen —, northward, toward (the north); *N. T.* northward; northerly, northern, septentrional; *compos.* — **gang**, *m.* 1. midnight walk, trip or beat; 2. *Min. T.* lode bearing northward, a northerly lode; — **gegen**, *f.* northern region; — **füſte**, *f.* northern coast; — **land**, *n.* northern country, north country or land; — **ſchlode**, *f.* midnight hell; — **ſlampe**, *f.* midnight lamp; — **ſpol**, *m.* north-pole; — **ſpunft**, *m.* northern point; — **ſchlaſ**, *m.* midnight sleep; — **ſteite**, *f.* northern side, north side; — **ſtulle**, *f.* stillness of midnight, midnight silence; — **ſtunde**, *f.* midnight hour; — **ſuht**, *f.* northern or septentrional dial; — **ſwolf**, *n.* northern people, north people; — **wache**, *f.* midnight watch; — **wärſt**, *adv.* northward; — **wind**, *m.* north wind; — **zeit**, *f.* midnight.

witt'ernächtig, *adj.* midnight.

witt'ernächſlich, *adj.* 1. happening every midnight, midnight; 2. northernly, northerly.

witt'ernachtſ, *adv.* at midnight.

witt'faſſen, *pl.* mid-lent.

witt'thäter, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) accessory, accomplice.

witt'(h)eil, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) one's common share, one's share in common.

witt'(h)eilbar, *adj.* communicable.

witt'(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* communicability.

witt'(h)eilen, *v. I. a.* to communicate, impart, bestow, give; *II. refl. ſich einem* —, to communicate one's feelings, ideas, etc.

witt'(h)eiler, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) one who communicates or imparts.

witt'(h)eilhaber, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —)

witt'(h)eilnehmer, *m.* 1. participator,

co-partner, sharer; 2. co-legatee.

witt'(h)eilſam, *adj.* communicative.

witt'(h)eilſamkeit, *f.* communicativeness.

witt'(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) communication.

witt'thun, *v. ir. a.* to do with others, join in.

witt'tler, *adj.* middle, mean.

witt'tler, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) mediator; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* mediatory office, mediatorship; — **tod**, *m.* death of our Saviour as mediator.

witt'tlere, *compar.* of *wittel*, middle; von — *r* Größe, middle-sized; von — *m* Alter, middle-aged.

witt'terin (**n**), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**), mediatrix.

witt'terweise, *adv.* in the mean while, meanwhile, in the interim.

witt'tönen, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) and *a.* to sound with, at the same time.

witt'tragen, *v. ir. n.* (—**ſ**) to assist in bearing.

witt'trauer, *f.* 1. mourning in common; 2. condolence, condolment; *compos.* — **bezeugung**, *f.* condolence.

witt'trauern, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) to mourn in common, with.

witt'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive along with.

witt'trieb, *m.* (—**eſ**) right of common pasture.

witt'trinken, *v. ir. n.* (—**ſ**) to drink with.

witt'tranſer, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) hottle companion.

witt'tſchiffſ, *adv.* amidstships.

witt'tommer, *m.* + midsummer; summer solstice.

witt'twinter, *m.* + midwinter; winter solstice.

witt'twoch, *m.*

witt'twoche, *f.* } Wednesday.

witt'twochen, *m.* }

witt'twochſ, *adv.* on a Wednesday.

witt'twochtlich, *adj.* happening every Wednesday.

witt'tunter, *adv.* among other things, sometimes.

witt'tunterſchreiber, *m.* co-subscriber.

witt'tunſchrift, *f.* signature as secondor.

witt'tunterzeichner, *m. vid.* *Witt'tunſchreiber*.

witt'turheber, *m.* joint-author.

witt'turſache, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) concurring cause, concomitant motive, cause.

witt'tur(h)eilen, *v. n.* to judge along with or in union with another or others.

witt'tverbrecher, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) accomplice.

witt'tverbundene, *m. decl. like adj.* he who has entered into a bond with another; co-ally, joint-ally.

witt'tverfaſſer, *m. vid.* *Witt'turheber*.

witt'tverkauf, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) joint-vender.

witt'tverpflichtete (**r**), *m. decl. like*

witt'tverſchworene, *adj.* being an accomplice or involved in a conspiracy.

witt'tverſchworne (**r**), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* conspirator.

witt'tvert(h)eidigen, *v. u.* to join in one's defence

witt'tverwalter, — **verweſer**, — **verſteher**, *m.* co-administrator, joint manager.

witt'tverwaltung, } *f.* co-administra-

witt'tverweſung, } tion, joint management.

witt'tvormund, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* *Witt'tvormünder*) joint-guardian.

witt'tvormundſchaft, *f.* joint-guardianship.

witt'twache, *f.* guard or watch along with another or others.

witt'twachen, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) to watch in company.

witt'twagen, *v. u. and n.* (—**ſ**) to hazard in common.

witt'twählen, *v. a.* to choose or elect in common with other electors.

witt'twähler, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) joint elector.

witt'twandern, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) to wander (journey) in company with others.

witt'twaſchen, *v. ir. a.* to wash together with other things.

witt'tweide, *f.* right of common pasture.

witt'tweinen, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) to weep with, cry with.

witt'tweit, *f.* our age, time; contemporaries.

witt'twerben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (—**ſ**) to vie with, to rival.

witt'twerber, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) competitor, rival.

witt'twerbung, *f.* competition.

witt'tweſen, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) fellow being or creature.

witt'tweſentlich, *adj.* consubstantial, co-essential.

witt'twirken, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) to co-operate, concur.

witt'twirker, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) co-operator, coadjutor.

Wit'wirfung, *f.* co-operation, concurrence.
Wit'wissen, *n.* (-s) privity, knowing with others; ohne mein -, unknown to me.
wit'wissen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) um etwas -, to be privy to.
Wit'wissenſchaft, *f.* joint knowledge; privity.
Wit'wiſſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) one knowing things together with others, an initiated person; accessory.
wit'wohnen, *v. n.* (h.) to live where some other person lives.
Wit'wohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. fellow-lodger; 2. *vid.* Beiſaß.
wit'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to intend to go along with.
wit'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay also, to pay one's share.
wit'zählen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to count with; II. *a.* to comprise in the account.
wit'ſehen, *v. n.* (h.) to bear company in topling.
Wit'zehner, } *m.* joint tithe.
Wit'zehentherr, } owner, fellow-tithe.
wit'zehren, *v. n.* to assist in consuming (provisions, etc.).
Witzeit, *f. vid.* Mitwelt.
wit'zeitig, *adj.* contemporary.
Witzeitigkeit, *f.* contemporaneousness.
Wit'zeuge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) joint-witness.
wit'zeugen, *v. n.* (h.) to bear witness to.
wit'ziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw with; II. *n.* (f.) to march along with; to remove with.
Wit'zweck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) secondary aim, end or object.
***Witzion**, *f. vid.* Miſchung.
Witzum, *n.* (-s) that which is mixed, mixture.
***Wiztur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Med. T.* mixture, draught.
***Wnemom'nik**, *f.* mnemonics.
***Wnemom'nifer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) teacher of mnemonics.
***wnemom'nifch**, *adj.* mnemonic.
***Wnemom'fyne**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Gedächtniß, Erinnerung; 2. *Myth. T.* Mnemosyne.
***Wö'bel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) piece of furniture; *cont.* sorry stuff; *compos.* -leinen, -tinnen, *m.* checkered linen, gingham; -tüagen, *m.* furniture van.
***mob'il**, *adj.* active, quick; -machen, to put in motion.
***mob'iliar**, I. *adj.* movable; II. *s. n.* movables, furniture; *compos.* -maſſe, *f.* the movable property of a bankrupt; -fteuer, *f.* tax on movables; -vermögen, *n.* movables.
***Mobi'liten**, *pl.* movables; furniture, household-stuff.
***mobilität**(e)'ren, *v. a. Mil. T.* to prepare for marching, to make ready for the march; to arm, equip.
***Mobi'lität**(e)'rung, *f.* the act of making ready to march, mobilization; arming, equipping.
***Mobi'lität**, *f.* mobility.
mo'blit, *adj. T.* too soft (of leather).
***mobili**(e)'ren, *v. a.* to furnish, fit up.
***Möbilit**(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. upholsterer; 2. a furnishing broker.
Möc'ea, *n.* Mocha; *compos.* -kaffee, *m.* Mocha coffee.
Möc'hakaffee, } *m.* (-s) Mocha coffee.
Möc'hakaffee, } fee.
Möc'hakain, *m.* (-s) Mocha-stone.
***modal**, *adj. and adv.* modal.
***Möda'lis**, *m. Gram. T.* the case which denotes the mode or manner (e. g. the ablative in Latin).

***Moda'lität**, *f. Log. T.* modality.
Mo'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mode, fashion, cut, use, custom, way; in der -, in fashion; auß' der -, out of fashion; *compos.* -affe, *m.* dandy; -artikel, *m.* fashionable article; -ausdruf, *m.* fashionable expression, term in vogue; -bericht, *m.* fashion report; -bild, *n.* 1. fashion plate; 2. lay figure for displaying clothing; -dame, *f.* fashionable lady, lady of fashion, fine lady; -dichter, *m.* fashionable poet, poet who is all the rage; -farbe, *f.* a fashionable colour; -frau, *f.* a woman of fashion, a fashionable woman; -gef, *m.* dandy, fop; -geift, *m.* 1. spirit of fashion; 2. desire of being in the fashion; -handel, *m.*, -handlung, *f.* fancy-trade, fancy-shop; millinery-shop; -händler, *m.* a man milliner; -händlerin(n), *f.* a milliner; -hanß, *m.* fop, dandy, beau; -herr, *m.* a fashionable gentleman; -hut, *m.* fashionable hat; -kleid, *n.* fashionable dress, gown; -kran, *m. vid.* -handel; -krankheit, *f.* 1. fashionable disease (such as the vapours); 2. a prevalent disease, an epidemic or endemic; -laſſe, *m. vid.* -narr; -lafter, *n.* a fashionable vice; -narr, *m.* a fop, dandy, fashion-monger, a beau of the first water; -nartheit, *f. vid.* -thorheit; -narrin(n), *f.* ultra-fashionable woman; -prediger, *m.* a fashionable preacher; -puppe, *f. vid.* -narrin(n); -roß, *m.* fashionable coat; -ſchneider, *m.* fashionable tailor; -ſchönheit, *f.* fashionable beauty; -ſchrift, *f.* fashionable book or writing; -ſchriftſteller, *m.* a fashionable author or writer; hackney-author; -ſprache, *f.* fashionable language; the ton; -ſucht, *f.* fashionable mania, mania for (new) fashions; -ſüchtig, *adj.* ridiculously fond of fashions, fashion-mongering; -taub, *m.* fashionable toys, gimcracks, gewgaws, novelties; -thor, *m.* a fop, *vid.* -narr; -thorheit, *f.* 1. over-fondness for new fashions; 2. a fashionable folly; -tracht, *f.* fashionable costume; -wa(a)re, *f.* any fashionable commodity, haberdashery, fancy-article, fancy-goods or articles; -wa(a)renhändler, *m.*, -wa(a)renhändlerin(n), *f.* dealer in fashionable articles, milliner, haberdasher; -wa(a)renhandlung, *f.* trade in millinery, in haberdashery; -weib, *n. vid.* -dame; -welt, *f.* the fashionable world, the fashion; -zeitſchrift, -zeitung, *f.* book or journal of fashions, lady's magazine; -zeug, *m.* fashionable stuff.
Mo'del, *n. and m.* (-les; *pl.* -le) 1. *Arch. T.* module; 2. pattern, mould, form; *compos.* -brett, *n.* a founder's mould; -buch, *n. vid.* Muſterbuch; -holz, *n.* 1. wood for moulds or forms; 2. wooden form or mould; -funft, *f.* the art of modelling; -macher, *m.* maker of moulds or models; -ſammlung, *f.* collection of moulds or models; -ſchneider, *m.* mould-cutter; -ſuch, *n.* sampler.
Mo'deller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) modeller, moulder.
Mo'delling, *m. vid.* Modenarr.
Mo'dell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mould, model, form, stamp, pattern, draught, *compos.* -funft, *f.* art of modelling; -macher, *m.* model-maker, modeller; -ſammlung, *f.* collection of models, stamps; -ſteher, *m.*, -

ſteherin(n), *f.* artist's model; -ſchulung, *f.* academy figure.
***modell**(e)'ren, *v. a.* to mould, model.
***Modelli**(e)'rer, *m.* modeller, model-maker.
***Modelli**(e)'r'-funft, *f.* art of modelling; -maſſe, *f.* modeller's plastic mass, clay; -wachß, *n.* modelling wax.
mo'deln, *v. a.* to mould, model; to fashion, form, frame; to furnish with figures and ornaments.
Mo'dena, *n.* (-s) Modena.
Modene'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } Mod-
modene'fiſch, *adj.* } enese.
Mo'der, *m.* (-s) 1. mud; mould; 2. mouldering, decay; zu - werden, to turn to mould, to moulder, decay; *compos.* -duft, -dunſt, -geruch, *m.* mouldering scent, exhalation; -ente, *f.* velvet-duck; scaup-duck; -erde, *f.* rotten earth; -erz, *n.* marsh iron-ore; -fiſch, *m.* any fish in muddy or turbid water; muddy-fish; -ſteden, *m.* iron-mould, mildew; -grund, *m.* mouldy soil or ground; muddy bottom; -hameu, *m.* hoop-net serving as a drag-net; -karpfen, *m.* smelt, spurling; -mühle, *f.* dredging-machine; -prahnen, *m.* mud-boat, mud-prame; -waſſer, *n.* muddy water.
Syn. Moder, ſot(h), Moraf, Sumpf. Moder is soft liquid earth considered only with reference to its physical properties. ſot(h) implies its mixture with other disgusting parts, as contributing to pollute. Sumpf is the standing water at the bottom of a soft soil; Moraf is a deep ſot(h) on the surface of the earth.
***Modera'tor**, *m.* moderator, governor (of an engine).
mo'dericht, *adj.* mouldering, decaying.
mo'derig, *adj.* muddy, mouldy.
mo'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to moulder, decay.
Syn. modern, faulen. Dry bodies only modern and are resolved into dust, which thus become Moder, when mixed with fluids. Bodies which contain moisture are changed by internal fermentation, of which there are three kinds. faulen is the last of these.
***modern**, *adj. and adv.* modern, fashionable.
Syn. modern, neu. Neu implies generally whatever has only a short time ago begun to be, particularly as compared to something else that has been longer in existence. Modern signifies "after the present taste," and according to the view usually taken also "something handsome." Neu is opposed to alt, modern to antit.
***moderniſi**(e)'ren, *v. a.* to modernize.
***Moderniſi**(e)'rung, *f.* modernizing.
***moder't**, *adj. and adv. vid.* beſcheiden.
***Modifikation**, *f.* modification.
***modifi**(e)'ren, } *v. a.* to modify.
***modifi**(e)'ren, }
mo'diſh, I. *adj.* fashionable, modern; II. *adv.* fashionably.
***Modiſt**, *m.*
***Modiſtin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } milliner.
Mo'dul, *m. vid.* Model.
***Modulation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* modulation.
***moduli**(e)'ren, *v. a.* to modulate.
***Mo'duß**, *m.* (*pl.* -di) *Gram. T.* mood.
Mö'ge, *f.* provinc. power; faculty; desire, liking.
mo'gein, *v. n.* to cheat (at a game).
mo'gen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. (may, might, can, would, etc.) to be able; to be allowed, possible; 2. to like (einen or etwas); 3. to wish, desire, to have a mind to; N. B. in connection with an infinitive, mögen is used for gemocht; daraus möchte wohl nichts wer-

den, that is likely enough to fail, not to be done; was Sie sagen —, whatever you say; wie Sie ihn auch vertheidigen —, howsoever you may plead for him; ich mag, ich möge, I may; ich möchte, ich möchte, I might; möchte es doch geschehen! oh, that it might happen! ich fürchte, es möchte geschehen, I am afraid lest it should happen; sie — es thun, they may do it, let them do it; er mag sich nur in Acht nehmen, let him look to himself; mag man eintreten? is it permitted to enter? es mag sein, it may be, let it be so; ich möchte wohl wissen, warum ich bin, I should like to know what I am to do, what I am to make of it; so klein es auch sein mag, as little as it may be; er mag so gelehrt sein, wie er will, let him be never so learned; ich mag nicht, I will not, I do not like to; ich mag es nicht, I do not like it; ich möchte gern, I would fain; ich möchte lieber, I had rather; ich möchte es wohl, I should like to do it.

Syn. mögen, wollen. What we do are obliged to wöllen, even when we do it reluctantly; should we so wöllen a thing, that we do it with pleasure, we mögen it.

Mö'gler, m. } tricky
Mö'glerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } person, cheat.

mög'lich, adj. possible, feasible, practicable; er wird thun, was ihm — ist, he will do what is in his power; alles — e versuchen, to try every means; es ist —, daß ich komme, I may perhaps come.

mög'lichenfalls, adv. possibly, if possible, in case of possibility.

mög'licherweise or mög'licher Weise, adv. if possible, as far as possible.

Mög'lichkeit, f. (pl. -en) possibility; probability.

mög'lichst, adv. superl. of möglich, as much as possible, utmost; — ich — nen, to spare as much as possible.

Mö'ham(m)ed, m. (-s) Mohammed. Mö'ham(m)eda'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) Mohammedian.

moham(m)eda'nisch, adj. Mohammedian.

Moham(m)edanis'mus, m. Mohammedianism.

Mohn, m. (-s) poppy (*Papaver somniferum*); compos. —artig, adj. papaverous; —bau, m. poppy culture; —blume, f. garden-poppy; —bladen, m. vid. —fuchsen; —gott, m. fig. Morpheus; —haupt, n. —kapsel, f. —kopf, m. poppy-head; —korn, —körnchen, n. poppy-seed; —kuchen, m. cake strewed with poppy-seeds; —öl, n. poppy-oil, pink-oil; —rose, f. poppy-coloured rose; —saft, m. 1. poppy-juice, opium; 2. syrup of poppy (*Papaver Rheas*); —same, m. poppy-seed; —samenstein, m. meconite, ammitte; —säure, f. meconic acid; —schöllkraut, n. horn-poppy; —stengel, m. poppy-stalk; —stoff, m. narcotine.

Mohr, m. (-en; pl. -en) negro, black, African; vid. Nautre; die weißen —en, albinos, cretins; einen —en weiß waschen, provinc. to wash a blackamoor white; compos. —affe, m. black monkey; —hirse, f. vid. —enhirse; —enbund, m. the turban (shell); —enfarben, —enfarbig, adj. and adv. of a Moorish colour; —engesicht, n. 1. a Moor's face; 2. a Moorish face; 3. a blackamoor, a negro or negress; —engrau, adj. raven-gray; —enhirse, f. millet of Mauritania; —enfnebe, m. 1. a Moorish boy; 2. a negro lad; —enfopf, m. 1. a Moor's head; 2. a

negro's head; 3. (a horse) a moor's head; 4. Ch. T. moor's head; 5. T. black-cap; 6. vid. —entaube; —enfkrant, n. vid. —enfalbei; —enfkrone, f. the gondola-shell; —enfimmel, m. carrot; —enland, n. Ethiopia; Mauritania; land of the Moors; —enfändisch, adj. 1. Ethiopian; 2. Moorish, Moresque, Mauritanian; —enfäsig, adj. and adv. Moresque; —enf Pfeffer, m. black-pepper; —enfalbei, f. Ethiopian clary; —enfäimmel, m. a pie-bald horse; an iron-gray; —enf flabe, m., —enf flavin(n), f. 1. a Moor's slave; 2. a black slave, negro slave; —enfanz, m. 1. a Moorish dance; 2. morris, morrice, morris-dance; —entaube, f. black pigeon; —enftrommel, f. labor; —enfzopf, m. the plica polonica (a disease); —enfzeds, m. crawfish turning black in the boiling; —enfseife, f. 1. the gray titmouse; 2. vid. Moormeife.

Mohr, m. (-es; pl. -e) mohair; moreen; compos. —band, n. watered mohair ribbon.

Möh'r'braten, m. vid. Mörbraten.

Möh'r'f, f. (pl. -n) carrot; compos. —nfraut, n. Prutenic *Laserpitium*; —nfame, n. carrot-seed; —nfächer, m. carrot-scoop.

moh'ren, v. a. to cloud, to water (moreen).

Moh'rin(n), f. (pl. -nen) negro-woman, negress.

moh'r'isch, adj. Moorish.

Möh'r'lein, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. little Moor or negro; 2. little carrot.

moh'r'ic'eren, v. a. vid. möhren.

Moh'fer, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. heavy iron hammer with two faces.

Molsch, m. (-es; pl. -e) salamander; a kind of lizard.

Mol'dau, f. Moldavia.

Mol'dauer, m. (-s; pl. —) } Mol-
Mol'dauisch, adj. } davian.

Mol'de, f. vid. Mulde.

*Molekül', n. molecule.

*molekular', adj. molecular.

*molest'ic'eren, v. a. to molest.

Mol'fen, pl. whey; compos. —cur, f. use of whey; die —cur gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health; —dieb, m. thick-headed white butterfly, said to go after milk; —effig, m. whey-vinegar; —faß, n. whey-tub; —fäure, f. acid of milk; —frant, m. posset-drink.

mof'licht, adj. resembling whey, white.

mof'lig, adj. wheyey, wheyish.

Mol'frant, n. (-es) primrose.

moll, adj. Mus. T. minor; compos. —ton, m. minor note; —tonart, f. minor key; —tonleiter, f. minor scale.

Moll, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. thin woolen stuff with a rough surface; 2. provinc. bull.

Mol'le, f. kind of table-beer.

Mol'leben, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) mastic-tree.

Mol'lenkraut, n. (-es) common palma Christi.

Moll'falle, f. provinc. vid. Maulwurfsfalle.

moll'lig, adj. provinc. soft.

Moll'stroh, n. provinc. chaff, cut-straw.

*Moll'sche, f. (pl. -n) mollusca.

Moll'wurm, m. mole; vid. Maulwurf.

Molm, } vid. Mulm, mulmig.
mol'nig, }
mol'ofus, m. T. molosse, molossus.
mofsch, adj. provinc. soft, mellow (of apples and pears).

Molt, } m. provinc. garden mould.
Mol'ten, }
Mol'te, f. (pl. -n) orach; compos. —nbeere, f. cloud-berry, mountain-bramble.
*Mol'ton, m. vid. Mülton.
Molu'ten, pl. Moluccas or Spice-Islands.

Mö'ly, n. yellow garlic, moly.

*Molybdän', n. (-s) molybdenum; —säure, f. molybdate of lead; compos. —silber, n. molybdena silver.

*Molybda'te, pl. Ch. T. molybdates.

*Moment', m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. moment; period; 2. momentum, force.

*momentan', adj. and adv. momentary, sudden, quick.

*Mö'mus, m. Momus.

*Mö'nachus, m. vid. Mönch.

*monach'ic'(e)ren, v. n. vid. mönch'eln.

*Monach'is'mus, m. monachism.

*mona'chisch, adj. vid. mönch'ic'h.

*Mona'de, f. (pl. -n) monad, atom; die Lehre von den —en, monadology.

*Mö'nadelp'he, f. (pl. -n) B. T. monadelp'h.

*Mö'nadelp'log'ie, f. the doctrine of monads.

*Mö'nandrie, f. (pl. -n) B. T. monander.

*Mö'narch', m. (-en; pl. -en) monarch.

*Mö'narchie, f. (pl. -n) monarchy; unum'dringte —, absolute monarchy.

*Mö'narchin(n), f. (pl. -nen) monarchess.

*monar'chisch, adj. monarchical.

*monarch'ic'(e)ren, v. n. to play the monarch, to lord it.

*Mö'narch'is'mus, m. principles of monarchy, monarchism.

*Mö'narch'ist', m. (-en; pl. -en) monarchist.

Mö'nat, m. (-es; pl. -e) month, moon; compos. —frist, f. vid. —sfrist; —geld, n. vid. —s-geld; —fäfer, m. vid. —stäfer; —lang, adj. and adv. during one month, for months; —ebericht, m. monthly report; —sblatt, n. monthly periodical; —sblume, f., —sblümchen, n. 1. daisy; 2. marsh-trefoil; —sbuch, n. ledger, monthly book; —sbeer, f. ever-flowering fragaria; —sfluß, m. menstrual discharge, the menses; —sfrist, f. respite or delay of a month, a month's grace, term or space of a month; —s-geld, n. monthly allowance, pay, wages or salary; —sheft, n. monthly number (of a periodical); —sstäfer, m. a beetle living one month only; —s-stud, n. embryo of a month, a foetus; —sliste, f. monthly list or register; —sname, m. name of a or the month; —stadisch, m. (dim. —stadischchen, n.) —srettig, m. monthly radish, salmon radish; —srose, f. monthly rose; —s-schrift, f. monthly periodical, monthly review or magazine; —s-schri'ftsteller, m. a journalist, writer in a periodical; —s-sold, m. 1. monthly pay; 2. a month's pay; —s-tag, m. day of the month; —s-taube, f. pigeon brooding every month; —s-uhr, f. month-watch, month-clock, monthly clock; monthly time-piece; —s-tuefic, adv. by the month; —s-zeiger, m. the month-hand (of some clocks); —s-zeit, f. a woman's time to be unwell; vid. —sfluß.

mö'natig, adj. monthly (generally in compos.).

mö'natlich, adj. monthly.

Mö'natliche, n. monthly courses.

Mö'nd, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. monk, friar, recluse; 2. various birds with

a flat or black head; 3. *provinc.* gelding; 4. *Typ.* T. monk; 5. *Arch.* T. spindle; *compos.* —*meiße*, *f.* marsh-titmouse; —*schlafß*, *m.* indulgence granted by a monk; —*ßblatt*, *n.* dandelion; —*ßbrut*, *f.* a set or nest of monks; —*ßbuntheit*, *f.* monkish stupidity; —*ßceifer*, *m.* monkish zeal; —*ßgeier*, *m.* king of the vultures; —*ßgeist*, *m.* monastic spirit, monkish spirit; —*ßgelehrfamfeit*, *f.* monastic erudition, monkish learning; —*ßgeschicht*, *f.* monastic history; tale of monks; —*ßgeschmack*, *m.* monkish taste; —*ßgefindel*, *n.* monkish crew; —*ßgetwand*, *n.* monk's garment or habit, monkish habit; —*ßfappe*, —*ßfapuze*, *f.* 1. monk's hood, friar's cowl; 2. *B. T.* monk's hood; priest's pottle; mountain arnica; —*ßfische*, *f.* 1. winter-cherry; 2. cornelian-cherry; —*ßfloßer*, *n.* monastery, convent for monks; —*ßkopf*, *m.* 1. a monk's head; 2. *B. T.* smooth-leaved heart-pea; dandelion; —*ßkrone*, *f.* 1. monk's tonsure; 2. the woolly-headed thistle; —*ßkutte*, *f.* a monkish habit, a monk's habit; —*ßlatein*, *n.* monk's Latin; —*ßleben*, *n.* monastic life, life of monks, monkish life, monachism; —*ßlehre*, *f.* monastic doctrine, monkish doctrine; —*ßorden*, *m.* monastic order, order of monks, religious order; —*ßpfeffer*, *m.* agnus castus; —*ßplatte*, *f.* 1. monk's or monastic tonsure; 2. dandelion; —*ßputze*, *f.* 1. winter-cherry; 2. cornelian-cherry; —*ßrhabarber*, *m.* *B. T.* monk's rhubarb; —*ßring*, *m.* the ring, crown of hair on a monk's head; —*ßschrift*, *f.* black letter; —*ßschuh*, *n.* a sandal; —*ßschuhmacher*, *m.* a sandal-maker; —*ßsinn*, *m. vid.* —*ßgeist*; —*ßstand*, *m.* monastic state, monachism; —*ßtaube*, *f.* the jacobin; —*ßtugend*, *f.* monastic virtue, monkish virtue; —*ßwesen*, *n.* monkish habits, monastic life, monachism; —*ßwurf*, *f.* mountain arnica; —*ßzelle*, *f.* monk's cell; —*ßzucht*, *f.* monastic discipline.

mönchlein, } v. I. n. (h) to think
mönchen, } like, act the monk, to lead a secluded life; II. a. to make a monk of; *provinc.* to geld.

Möncherei, *f.* (pl. -en) cont. vid. *Mönchweien*.

Mönchheit, *f.* 1. monkhood, monachism; 2. the monks.

mönchlich, *adj.* monachal, monkish.

Mönchlein, *n.* (-ß; pl. -) *lud.* little monk, shaveling.

mönchlich, *adj.* monk-like, monkish.

Möncht(h)um, *n.* (-es) monachism.

Mond, *n.* (-es; pl. -e and * -en) moon; satellite; * month; unter dem —, under the moon, *i. e.* on earth; der zunehmende —, the increase of the moon; der abnehmende —, the wane (of the moon); der zu und abnehmende —, the crescent and decreasent moon; der halbe —, crescent; *Fort. T.* half-moon; der volle —, full moon; *compos.* —*aufgang*, *m.* moon-rise; —*auge*, *n.* (of horses) moon-eye; —*äugig*, *adj.* and *adv.* moon-eyed; —*befchreiber*, *m.* selenographer; —*befchreibung*, *f.* selenography; —*bewohner*, *m.* inhabitant of the moon, lunarian; —*blind*, *m. vid.* —*ßblind*; —*blind*, *adj.* 1. moon-blind; 2. *vid.* —*äugig*; —*blindheit*, *f.* lunar blindness, state of being moon-eyed; —*bürger*, *m.* a citizen of the moon, lunarian; —*chflug*, *m.* lunar cycle; —*enßid*, *m. vid.* —*ßßid*; —*englanz*, *m.* bright-

ness of the moon; —*enjahr*, *n.* lunar year; —*enlang*, *adj.* and *adv.* for months, of several months; —*enlauf*, *m.* a revolution of the moon, lunation; —*enlicht*, *n.* moonlight, moonshine; —*enmonat*, *m.* lunar-month; —*enſchein*, *m. vid.* —*ßſchein*; —*enſchimmer*, *n.* glimmering of the moon; —*enubr*, *f. vid.* —*ßubr*; —*epaßten*, *s. pl.* moon-eclipses; —*esglanz*, *m. vid.* —*enlang*; —*fern*, *m.* 1. moon-fern; 2. moon-word; 3. lunulate adianthum; —*finßterniß*, *f.* eclipse of the moon; —*fißß*, *m.* diodon, sun-fish; —*fißße*, *f.* surface (or disk) of the moon; —*fißßen*, *m.* spot in the moon, macula, spot on the surface of the moon; —*fluß*, *m.* flux attending a moon-eye; —*förmig*, *adj.* and *adv.* moon-shaped, lunated; lunulate; —*gebirge*, *n.* mountains of the moon; —*geßalt*, *f.* 1. form of the moon; 2. phase; —*glanz*, *m. vid.* —*enlang*; —*hell*, *adj.* and *adv.* moonlight; —*jahr*, *n. vid.* —*enjahr*; —*faßb*, *n. vid.* *Montalb*; —*farte*, *f.* map of the moon; —*flee*, *m.* moon-trefoil; —*frantheit*, *f. vid.* —*ßucht*; —*fraut*, *n.* moonwort, lunary; —*fügel*, *f.* the moon, the orb of the moon; —*lauf*, *m.* the moon's course; —*licht*, *n. vid.* —*enlicht*; —*linie*, *f.* lunar-line; —*loch*, *n.* cave in Switzerland, where mineral agarie is found; —*loß*, *adj.* 1. without a moon or satellite; 2. not shone on by the moon; —*mißß*, *f.* mineral agarie; —*nacht*, *f.* moonlight night; —*phaßen*, *f. pl.* phases of the moon; —*raute*, *f.* moon-fern; —*regenbogen*, *m.* lunar rainbow, moon bow; —*fame*, *m.* moon-seed; —*famenartig*, *adj.* *Bot. T.* menispermaceous; —*ßbahn*, *f.* orbit of the moon; —*ßßid*, *m.* moon-ray, moon-beam; —*ßriße*, *pl. vid.* —*ßwanblung*; —*ßſchatten*, *m.* shadow of the moon; —*ßcheibe*, —*ßfiße*, *f.* disk of the moon; —*ßſchein*, *m.* moonshine, moon-light; —*ßgeßicht*, *n.* a pale, romantic person; —*ßgeßalten*, *pl.* phases of the moon; —*ßglanz*, *m. vid.* —*esglanz*; —*ßknoten*, *m.* moon's node; —*ßonnenzirfel*, *m.* lunisolar cycle; —*ßfiße*, *f.* new moon when shaped like a sickle; sickle, crescent; —*ßtafel*, *f.* lunar table; —*ßtag*, *m.* lunar day; —*ßtein*, *m.* moon-stone; selenite; an aerolite; —*ßtrahl*, *m.* moon-beam, moon-ray; —*ßucht*, *f.* 1. lunacy; 2. somnambulism; —*ßüchtig*, *adj.* 1. lunatic; 2. sleep-walking; ein —*ßüchtiger*, 1. a lunatic; 2. somnambulist, sleep-walker; —*ßüchtigfeit*, *f. vid.* —*ßucht*; —*ßubr*, *f.* lunar dial, moon dial; —*ßumlauf*, *m.* 1. revolution of the moon; 2. a month, a moon; —*ßviertel*, *n.* quarter of the moon; —*ßwanblung*, *f.* lunation; —*ßzahl*, *f.* epects; —*ßzirfel*, *m. vid.* —*ßzirfel*; —*tag*, *m. vid.* *Montag*; —*taube*, *f.* rough-footed dove; —*ubr*, *f. vid.* —*ßubr*; —*weißgen*, *n.* —*viol*, *f.* satin-flower, honesty, moonwort; —*weßßel*, *m.* (periodic) change of the moon, lunation; —*ßzirfel*, *m.* cycle of the moon, lunar cycle, period.

mondlich, *adj.* moonlike, lunar; * monthly.

Moneßen, *pl. vulg.* money.

Mongole, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) Mongol.

Mongolei, *f.* country of the Mongols or Western Chinese Tartary.

mönig, *adj.* *vid.* *mönbig*.

moni(e)ren, *v. a.* and *n.* to admonish, remind.

**Monis' muß*, *m. mod. Phil. T.* monism.

Monito'rium, *n.* (-ß; pl. -ria or -rien) *L. T.* monitory.

Mo'nitum, *n.* (-ß; pl. -ta) admonition, warning.

Mon'fais, *n.* (-es) mole, moon-calf, false conception.

**Monochord*, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) monochord.

**Monodie*, *f.* monody.

**Monodram*, *n.* (-ß) a play having but one performer, monodrama.

**Monogam*, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) 1. monogamist; 2. *B. T.* monogam.

**Monogamie*, *f.* monogamy.

**monoga'misch*, *adj.* and *adv.* *B. T.* monogamian.

**Monogamist*, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) monogamist.

**Monogramm*, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) monogram.

**monogramma'tisch*, *adj.* and *adv.* monogrammal.

**Monographie*, *f.* monograph.

**Monolith*, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) monolith.

**Monolog*, *m.* (-ß; pl. -e) monologue, soliloquy.

**Monomanie*, *f.* monomania.

**Monopol*, *n.* (-ß; pl. -e) monopoly, exclusive privilege; —*treiben*, to monopolize.

**monopolist(e)ren*, *v. a.* to monopolize.

**Monopolist*, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) monopolist.

**Monosyllabum*, *n.* (-ß; pl. -ßyl-laben) monosyllable.

**Monothei's muß*, *m.* monotheism.

**Monothei't*, *m.* monotheist.

**monothet'istisch*, *adj.* monotheistic.

**Monothel'it*, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Monothelite.

**monoton*, } *adj.* monotonous.

**monotoniß*, } *adj.* monotonous.

**Monotonie*, *f.* monotony.

**Mon'soon*, *m.* monsoon.

**Monstranz*, *f. T.* pix.

**monströs*, *adj.* and *adv.* monstrous.

**Monstrosität*, *f.* monstrosity.

**Mon'strum*, *n.* (-es; pl. -ßtra) monster, prodigy.

Mon'tag, *m.* (-ß; pl. -e) Monday; der blaue —, blue Monday, holyday.

mon'tägig, *adj.* occurring on Monday.

mon'täglich, *adv.* every Monday.

mon'tagß, *adv.* on a Monday.

Montenegr'ner, *m.* (-ß; pl. -) Montenegrin.

**monti(e)ren*, *v. a.* to clothe in regimentals; *wohl monti(e)rt*, well clothed.

**Monti(e)ring*, *f.* (pl. -en) regimentals; soldier's dress; uniform, *compos.* —*fam-mer*, *f.* magazine of military accoutrements.

**Montur'band*, *n.* (-ß) hair-fillet; *compos.* —*topf*, *m.* head of a periwig.

**Monument*, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) monument.

**monumental*, *adj.* monumental.

Moor, *n.* (-ß; pl. -e) moor, fen, bog; *compos.* —*aal*, *m.* fen-eel; —*bad*, *n.* mud-bath (bath of mud from around a mineral spring); —*beere*, *f.* marsh bilberry; —*birfe*, *f.* a kind of small birch; —*boden*, *m.* bog, marshy soil; —*damm*, —*deich*, *m.* dike, dam, carried across a marsh;

—*ente*, *f.* fen-duck; —*erde*, *f.* peat-soil, bog-earth; —*eule*, *f.* the moor-owl; —*fahrer*, *m. vid.* *Torffahrer*;

—*gegend*, *f.* moor-land, fenny country; —*graß*, *n.* sedge; —*grund*, *m.* 1. moory soil or ground; 2. moor-land; —*heide*, *f.* 1. heath on or

of moor-land; 2. the cross-leaved heath; — **hirje**, *f.* Indian millet; — **fohle**, *f.* lignite; — **land**, *n.* 1. moorland, marshy or fenny country; 2. marshy or moorish soil; — **meier**, *m.* farmer on a moor, in the fens; — **meise**, *f.* 1. long-tailed or mountain-titmouse; 2. marsh-titmouse; — **pflanze**, *f.* marsh-plant, moor-plant; — **rosuarin**, *m.* wild rosemary, motherwort; — **rübe**, *f.* carrot; — **schmiele**, *f.* lofty bulrush; — **schneipe**, *f.* fen-snipe; — **seide**, *f.* cotton-grass; — **stein**, *m.* moor-stone; — **jumpf**, *m.* moory fen; — **teich**, *m.* pond in fenny land; — **vogel**, *m.* 1. moor-hen, coot; 2. marsh-titmouse; — **vogelchen**, *n.* titmouse, tomtit, brown hedge-sparrow; — **vogt**, *m.* warden of a turf-pit; — **wasser**, *n.* bog water; — **weide**, *f.* 1. rosemary-willow; 2. dwarf creeping willow.

moor'icht, *adj.* moory, fenny, moor'ig, } marshy, boggy.
Mooß, *n.* *loc. vulg.* money.
Mooß, *n.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. moss; 2. provinc. a bog; *compos.* — **acht**, *m.* mossy agate; — **ämmerling**, *m. vid.* — **ivrling**; — **bant**, *f.* a mossy bank or seat; — **bär**, *m.* great Lithuanian bear; — **beere**, *f.* 1. cranberry; 2. whortleberry; — **bechwadsjen**, *adj.* moss-grown; — **binje**, *f.* moss-rush; — **birke**, *f.* the dwarf birch-tree; — **blume**, *f.* marsh-mari-gold; — **brot**, *n.* marsh bread; — **ente**, *f.* marsh-duck; — **fledite**, *f.* azure-pitted lichen, oyster-green; — **geier**, *m.* moor-buzzard; — **grün**, *adj.* moss-green, mossy; — **haube**, *f. vid.* — **fappe**; — **heibelbeere**, *f.* marsh-bilberry; — **hubn**, *n.* red grouse; — **hummel**, *f.* moss-bee; — **fappe**, *f.* moss-glume; — **fapfel**, *f.* Bot. *T.* sporangium; — **folse**, *f.* — **folben**, *m.* reed-mace, water-torch; — **frage**, *f.* — **frager**, *m.* moss-rake; — **fraut**, *n.* common club-moss; — **fuh**, *f. vid.* — **reifer**; — **lager**, *n.* couch of moss, mossy couch; — **pulver**, *n.* moss-powder, vegetable sulphur; — **rechen**, *m. vid.* — **frage**; — **reifer**, *m.* the bittern; — **rose**, *f.* moss-rose; — **schimmel**, *m.* whitewash byssus; — **schneipe**, *f.* snipe; — **schokolade**, *f.* chocolate with Iceland moss; — **schranbe**, *f.* little barrel; — **schwamm**, *m.* — **schwämmchen**, *n.* the fairy agaric; — **iberling**, *n.* mountain or tree-sparrow; — **stein**, *m.* mossy or moss-grown stone; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* moose; — **weischen**, *n.* Alpine anemone, snow-drop; — **weiße**, *f.* moor-buzzard.

moosfen, *v. n. and a. vid.* bemooßen.

mo'sicht, *adj.* moss-like, mossy.
mo'fig, *adj.* mossy, moss-grown; *provinc.* marshy.

Mop'pel, *m. vulg.* pug-dog.
Möppel, *m.*

Möps, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* **Möpp'fe**) Dutch mastiff, pug-dog; *vulg.* pug-nosed person; *compos.* — **geicht**, *n. cont.* ugly face; — **hund**, *m.* pug-dog; — **nase**, *f.* pug-nose.

mop'fig, *adj. vulg.* pug-dog like; *fig.* morose, ugly.

moqui(e)ren, *v. I. a.* to mock; *II. refl.* to make derogatory remarks about anything.

Moral', *f.* moral, morals, morality; moral philosophy; ethics; *compos.* — **gefeh**, *n.* moral law; — **philosophie**, *f.* moral philosophy; — **theologie**, *f.* — **wissenschaft**, *f.* moral theology.

mora'lich, *adj.* moral.

moralist(e)ren, *v. n. (h.)* to moralize.

Moralist', *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) moralist.

Moralität', *f.* morality, morals.

Mora'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) murena.

Mura'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) murena.
Moraß', *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* **Moraß'fe**) morass, marsh, moor, fen, bog; *compos.* — **birke**, *f.* dwarf birch-tree; — **erz**, *n.* marsh-iron-ore; — **fisch**, *m.* the tench; — **geßmach**, *m.* boggy or muddy-taste; — **krabbe**, *f.* mangrove-crab; — **lechde**, *f.* the marsh-lark; — **loch**, *n.* slough, quagmire; — **schleie**, *f.* the tench; — **stein**, *m.* marsh-iron-stone.

Syn. Moraß, Bruch, Marß. A Moraß is a soil, soft and moist in itself; Bruch a district containing numerous Moräste and Sümpfe, which render it unfit for agricultural purposes. A Marß (related to Moraß) is a soft soil caused by the alluvion of the sea or of a river, or gained from these by artificial means.

mora'fig, *adj.* marshy, moory, fenny, boggy; dirty.

Mora'torium, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*rien*) *L. T.* letters of respite (grace or protection).

Mör'braten, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) roasted loin, sirloin (of beef, etc.).

Mör'she, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) nightshade (a plant).

Mör'shel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) moril.

Mord, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) murder, homicide, manslaughter; *also used as an imprecation*; *compos.* — **acht**, *f.* outlawry of a murder; — **anfall**, *m.* attempt at murder; — **anschlag**, *m.* murderous assault; — **anfißter**, *m.* — **anfißterin** (*n.*), *f.* author or abettor of a murder; — **axt**, *f.* battle-axe, pole-axe; — **begierde**, *f.* thirst of blood, murderous appetite; — **begierig**, *adj.* bloodthirsty, bloody, sanguinary; — **beil**, *n.* murderous hatchet or bill; — **brand**, *m.* 1. arson; 2. firebrand; — **brenner**, *m.* — **brennerin** (*n.*), *f.* incendiary; — **brennerci**, *f.* incendiarism; *L. T.* arson; — **brennerisch**, *adj.* 1. incendiary; 2. inflammatory; — **brief**, *m.* a letter containing an order to murder; — **eisen**, *n.* murderous steel; — **gedante**, *m.* murderous thought; — **geschichte**, *f.* story of a murder, sensational novel; — **geschöpf**, *n.* murderous fire-arm; — **geschrei**, *n.* 1. cry of murder; 2. a shocking loud cry or roar; — **gefell** (*e*), *m.* 1. accomplice in a murder; 2. a murderer; — **getueht**, *n.* murderous weapon; — **gier**, *f. vid.* — **begier**; — **gierig**, *adj. vid.* — **begierig**; — **grube**, *f.* 1. a cut-throat hole or den; 2. a rugged deep or hollow, a gloomy ravine; 3. casemate; — **felser**, *m.* casemate; — **fehl**, *m.* stout, brave fellow; — **find**, *n.* 1. murderer, a child of murder; 2. an imp of a child, a malicious, wicked urchin; — **luft**, *f.* thirst for blood, murderous pleasure, destructiveness, delight in cruelty; — **lustig**, *adj. and adv.* delighting in blood, in cruelty; — **meßer**, *n.* 1. the murderous or murdering knife; 2. a dagger; — **nacht**, *f.* night of a murderer; — **rache**, *f.* 1. revenge of a murderer; 2. vengeance for murder; — **rächer**, *m.* avenger of murder; — **schlacht**, *f.* a murderous battle, sanguinary fight, bloody battle; — **schlag**, *m.* 1. a murderer's or murderous blow; 2. a mortal blow; 3. a flat-bottomed bomb or petard; 4. recoil, repercussion; — **schuld**, *f.* guilt of murder; — **schwamm**, *m.* deadly agaric; — **schwert**, *n.* mur-

derous sword, glaive or steel; — **stinn**, *m.* murderous disposition; *T.* organ of destructiveness; — **stahl**, *m.* murderous steel, dagger; — **stich**, *m.* mortal stab, the death-stab; — **stöß**, *m.* mortal stroke or stab; — **streich**, *m. vid.* — **schlag**; — **sucht**, *f. vid.* — **lust**; — **üchtig**, *adj. vid.* — **begierig**; — **that**, *f.* murderous deed, murder, homicide; — **verlich**, *m. vid.* — **anfall**; — **vogel**, *m.* a bird of prey; the musket-hawk; — **waffe**, *f.* murderous weapon; — **weg**, *m.* a shocking road, a breakneck way; — **wurm**, *m.* the infernal dragon, the devil; — **wut** (*h*), *f.* sanguinary fury, bloody rage; — **zeichen**, *n.* mark of murder.

mord'en, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to murder, commit murder; *fig.* to destroy.

Mord'en, *m.* (-*ß*) murdering.

Mör'der, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) murderer, homicide; man-slayer; *compos.* — **bande**, *f.* band of assassins; — **grube**, *f.* den of murderers; *fig.* cut-throat place; — **hand**, *f.* burd — **hand fallen**, to fall by the hand of a murderer or assassin; — **höhle**, *f. vid.* — **grube**; — **stahl**, *m. vid.* **Mordstahl**.

Mörderer', *f.* massacre, butchery.

Mör'derin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) murderer.

mör'derisch, *adj.* murderous.

mör'derlich, *adj.* murderous; *fig.* vulgar. excessive, vehement, violent, deadly.

mordia! *int.* cry of murder, loud cry; *vulg.* **ßter und** — **ßchreien**, to cry vehemently, to cry murder.

mör'dich, *adj. vid.* mör'derisch.

mörd'lich, *adj. vid.* mör'derisch.

mörd'lings, *adv. provinc.* in a murderous manner.

Mora'e, *n.* (-*ß*) Morea.

Mora'le, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) morel.

Mora'le, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) morel.

Mora'ote, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) native (inhabitant) of Morea.

Mör'veß, *pl. (cont.)* morals, conduct; — **ßhren**, to discipline.

***morgana'tisch**, *adj.* morganatic.

Morgen, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) 1. morning; * morn; 2. East, Orient, Levant; 3. acre; guten —, good morning; alle —, every morning; heute — or dießen —, this morning; deß —, in the morning; der — graut, bricht an, the morning dawns; ja, guten —! *iron. vulg.* answering to the low English phrase, I wish you may get it; *compos.* — **andacht**, *f.* morning-prayers, devotion; — **anzug**, *m.* morning-dress; — **außwartung**, *f.* levee; — **außgabe**, *f.* morning edition (of a newspaper); — **be-leuchtung**, *f.* light of dawn; — **besuch**, *m.* morning-visit; — **betrachtung**, *f.* morning contemplation or meditation; — **blatt**, *n.* morning paper, journal or print; — **brot**, *n.* breakfast; — **dämmerung**, *f.* dawn, day-break, morning-twilight; — **duft**, *m.* morning-scent; — **eßen**, *n.* breakfast; — **frost**, *m.* morning-frost; — **gabe**, *f.* morning-present (of the bridegroom); — **gang**, *m.* 1. morning-walk; 2. *Min. T.* easterly lode; — **gebet**, *n.* morning-prayers; matins; — **gedanke**, *m.* morning-thought; — **gegenß**, *f.* 1. eastern region, district or country; 2. east; — **gesang**, *m.* morning song, morning psalm or hymn; matins; — **gespräch**, *n.* morning conversation; — **gewand**, *n. vid.* — **fleid**; — **glanz**, *m.* effulgence of the morn; — **glocke**, *f.* morning-bell; — **göttin** (*n.*), *f.* the goddess of Morning, Aurora; —

grünze, *f.* eastern boundary, boundary to the east; — **grau**, *n. vid.* — **dämmerung**; — **gruß**, *m.* morning salute; — **hafer**, *m.* morning feed of oats; — **haube**, *f.* morning cap; — **helle**, *f.* clear light of morning; — **himmel**, *m.* morning sky; — **imbiß**, *m.* 1. breakfast; 2. second breakfast; 3. luncheon; — **kleid**, *n.*, — **kleidung**, *f.* morning dress; undress, deshabelle, *négligé*; — **kühle**, — **kühlung**, *f.* morning coolness, freshness or cool of the morning; — **kuß**, *m.* morning kiss; — **küste**, *f.* eastern coast; — **land**, *n.* 1. eastern land or country; 2. land of the East, the East, Levant, Orient; — **länder**, *m.*, — **länderin(n)**, *f.* 1. inhabitant of an eastern country; 2. Oriental; — **ländisch**, *adj.* Eastern, Oriental; *der* — **ländische Handel**, the Levant trade, the trade of the East; — **läute**, *n.* alarm (of a clock); — **licht**, *n.* morning light; — **lied**, *n.* 1. morning hymn, morning canticle; 2. morning song; — **luft**, *f.* 1. morning air; 2. morning breeze; — **lüftchen**, *n.* gentle morning breeze, morning zephyr; — **mahl**, *n.* morning meal, breakfast; — **meer**, *n.* the Baltic; — **milch**, *f.* morning milk; — **nebel**, *m.* morning fog, morning mist; — **opfer**, *n.* 1. morning sacrifice; 2. morning prayer; — **ort**, *m.* a place to the east, eastern spot; — **pfeife**, *f.* morning pipe; — **post**, *f.* morning mail; — **punkt**, *m.* *Ast.* T. the true east; — **regen**, *m.* morning rain, morning shower; — **reif**, *m.* morning hoar-frost, white frost of a morning, morning rime; — **rod**, *m.* morning dress; — **röschchen**, *n.* moss-campion; — **rose**, *f.* rose blown or plucked in the morning; — **rot(h)**, I. *adj.* aurora-hued, saffron . . . , rosy; II. *s. n.* dawn, aurora, the morning red; — **röt(h)e**, *f.* 1. aurora, dawn, rosy morn; 2. *fig.* bloom, prime, dawn; — **ruhe**, *f.* morning repose, morning sleep; — **sang**, *m. vid.* — **gesang**; — **sänger**, *m.* poet who sings of the morning; — **schein**, *m. vid.* — **dämmerung**; — **schimmer**, *m.* day-break, break or peep of day; — **schlaf**, *m.* morning sleep; — **schlummer**, *m.* morning slumber; — **segen**, *m. vid.* — **gebet**; — **seite**, *f.* eastern side; eastern aspect; — **sonne**, *f.* morning sun; — **spaziergang**, *m.* morning walk; — **sprache**, *f.* morning conference or deliberation; — **ständchen**, *n.* a morning serenade (to any person, especially one ready to pay for it), morning music; — **stern**, *m.* 1. Lucifer, morning star; 2. *B. T.* vervain mallow; yellow goat's beard; 3. club with iron spikes on it; — **stillstand**, *m. Ast. T.* eastern station; — **strahl**, *m.* morning ray; — **stunde**, *f.* morning hour; — **stunde hat Gold im Munde**, *prov.* early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise; — **suppe**, *f.* soup taken for breakfast; — **t(h)au**, *m.* morning dew; — **tisch**, *m.*, — **tischchen**, *n.* toilet-table, dressing-table; — **traum**, *m.* morning dream; — **trunk**, *m.* morning drink, draught or cup; — **uhr**, *f.* eastern sun-dial; — **volf**, *n.* Oriental people; — **wache**, *f.* the morning watch; the morning guard; — **wärtig**, *adv.* easterly, eastward; — **wefter**, *m.* alarm-watch, alarm; — **weite**, *f. Ast. T.* eastern amplitude; — **werk**, *n.* morning work; — **wind**, *m.* 1. morning wind, morning breeze; 2. eastern breeze, east-wind, easterly wind; — **wolke**, *f.*

morning cloud; — **zeit**, *f.* morning time; — **zeitung**, *f.* morning paper, morning journal.
morgen, *adv.* to-morrow; — **früh**, to-morrow morning; **heute mir**, — **dir**, to-day my turn, to-morrow yours.
morgend, *adj.* of to-morrow; *der* — **Tag**, to-morrow; *die* — **Zeitung**, to-morrow's newspaper.
morgendlich, *adj.* morning, matinal.
morgens, *adv.* in the morning.
morgig, *adj.* 1. of so many acres, *in compos.*; 2. *provinc. for* morgend.
Morile, *f. vid.* Morelle.
Morin(g)baum, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* — **bäume**) the bonduc-tree.
Morix, *m.* (—**ens**) Maurice.
Mört, *m.* great water-parsnip.
Mormone, *m.*
Mormonin(n), *f.* } Mormon.
mormonisch, *adj.* }
Mornell, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* — **e**) } yellow
Mornelle, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) } plover.
***Moros**, *adj.* morose, peevish, fretful.
***Morosität**, *f.* moroseness.
***Morphéus**, *m. Myth. T.* Morpheus, (the god of Sleep, Dreams, etc.)
***Morphin**, } *n.* morphine; *com-*
***Morphinum**, } *pos.* — **sucht**, *f.*
***Morphium**, } addiction to morphine.
morsch, *adj.* rotten, decaying; *as adv. vulg. in das Bein brach* — **entzwei**, the leg (bone) broke readily (as if rotten).
Morschheit, *f.* rottenness, fragility.
Mörjel, *m. vid.* Mörser.
***Mörjel(e)**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) lozenge, small cake of medicine.
Mörser, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) mortar; *Gun. T.* mortar-piece; *compos.* — **batterie**, *f.* mortar battery; — **blod**, — **schemel**, *m. Gun. T.* carriage or stock of a mortar-piece; — **feule**, *f.* pestle.
***Mortalität**, *f.* mortality; *compos.* — **stabelle**, *f.* bills of mortality.
Mörtel, *m.* (—**ß**) mortar; *mit* — **be-merfen**, to plaster with mortar; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* stucco; — **haue**, *f.* plasterer's beater; — **kelle**, *f.* trowel; — **kübel**, *m.* mason's bucket or tray; — **mulde**, — **pflanne**, *f.* hod; — **schau-fel**, *f. vid.* — **haue**; — **schlagger**, *m.* one who slashes mortar; — **träge**, *f.* hod; — **träger**, *m.* hod-man; — **trog**, *m. vid.* — **pflanne**; — **wäsche**, *f.* thin mortar to pour over the stones.
***Mortification**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) amortization, annulment; *compos.* — **schlein**, *m.* bill of amortization.
***Mortific(e)ren**, *v. a.* to annul, annihilate (a lost bill of exchange, etc.)
***Mosaik**, *n.* (—**ß**) *T.* mosaic work; *compos.* — **fußboden**, *m.* mosaic pavement.
mosaisch, *adj.* Mosaic; — **e Arbeit**, *T. vid.* Mosaik.
Moscau, *n. vid.* Moskau.
Mösch, *vid.* Meisch.
Mösch(e), } *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *provinc.* cow.
Mösch(e), }
Möschec', *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) mosque.
Mösch(e)n, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *B. T.* yellow ladies bed-straw, cheese-riennet.
Möschrose, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) musk-rose.
***Möschuß**, *m.* musk; *compos.* — **beere** (**Möschbeere**), *f.* berry of the mountain-ash; — **birne**, *f.* musk-pear; — **ente**, *f.* muscovy-duck; — **mauß**, *f.* musk-rat; — **ochß**, *m.* musk-ox; — **ratte**, *f.* 1. musk-rat, musk-quash; 2. musk-beaver; — **rose**, *f.* musk-rose; — **schwein**, *n.* species of wild swine in America,

— **t(h)ier**, *n.* musk animal, Thibet musk.
Möse, *f. B. T.* 1. *Corchorus depressus*; 2. *vid.* Mösch(e)n.
Mösel, *f.* Moselle; *compos.* — **wein**, *m.* Moselle (wine).
Mösele, *m.* (—**ß**) *vulg. for* Möselwein.
Möse, *m.* Moses; *die fünf Bücher* Möse, the Pentateuch.
Möskau, *n.* (—**ß**) Moscow (a town); Muscovy (a country).
Möskauer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) }
Möskauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* — **nen**) }
 1. inhabitant of Moscow; 2. *vid.* Möskowiter.
***Möskite**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) mosquito.
***Möskovade**, *f.* muscovado; dabs.
Möskowien, *n.* (—**ß**) Muscovy.
Möskowiter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) }
Möskowiterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* — **nen**) }
 Muscovite, Russian; *compos.* — **koßl**, *m.* wild angelica.
möskowitisch, *adj. and adv.* Muscovy; — **eß Glas**, Muscovy-glass.
***Möskulen**, *m.* (*pl.* **Möskulein**) Musulman.
Mösel, *f. vid.* Muschel.
Möst, *m.* (—**ß**) 1. must; new wine not fermented; 2. juice of fruit, cider, etc.; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* a kind of sweet apple; — **beere**, *f. vid.* Möstbeere; — **birne**, *f.* 1. perry-pear; 2. the wild pear; — **felter**, *m. vid.* — **preffe**; — **mährte**, *f.* must with bread or toast (a dish); — **meßer**, *m.* gauge to determine the quality of must; — **preffe**, *f.* 1. wine-press; 2. cider-press; — **suppe**, *f.* must-soup; — **füß**, *adj. and adv.* as sweet as must; — **troste**, *f. vid.* — **preffe**.
mösteln, } *v. i. a.* to make cider or
mösten, } must, to tread the
 grapes; II. *n.* (ß.) to taste of must.
möstlich, *adv.* must-like.
möstig, *adj.* containing must.
Möstler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) he that presses the grapes.
Möstlich, } *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* — **e**) mustard.
Möstlich, }
***Möste**, } *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *Mus. T.*
***Möste**, } *motet*.
***Motion**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) motion.
***Motionär**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* — **ß**) one who makes a motion, mover.
***Motiv**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* — **e**) motive.
***motiv(e)ren**, *v. a.* to establish by explaining or developing one's motives; to cause, give rise to.
***Motor**, *m.* motor.
Mötsche, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *provinc.* cow; *compos.* — **ntalß**, *n. vid.* Witterfalß.
Mötte, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) moth; mite; *compos.* — **ndlume**, *f. vid.* — **nfrant**; — **nfrast**, *m.* damage done by moths; — **nfrästig**, *adj.* moth-eaten; — **nfräjer**, *m.* fur-dermestes; — **nfrant**, *n.* moth-mullein; — **nloch**, *n.* hole made by moths; — **nwelt**, *f. fig. cont.* earth.
Mott(h)uhn, *n.* (—**ß**) *dim.* **Mott(h)ühnchen**, *n.* the green sand-piper.
mottig, *adj.* full of moths, mothy.
***Motto**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* — **ß**) motto.
möthig, *adj. Min. T.* short, of small extent.
Möwe, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) sea-gull; *vid.* **Mewe**.
***Möze**, *f. Med. T.* moxa.
Much, *m.* + mould.
mußeln, *v. n.* to smell musty.
mußig, *adj.* musty, mouldy, mucid.
mußsen, *vid.* mußsen.
Muß, } *m.* a short uttered sound, a
Mußß, } sign of discontent.
Mußte, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) ill humour, freak, whim, capricious feat; trick, prank, hidden difficulty.

Müde, *f.* (pl. -n) gnat, midge; fly; aus einer — einen Elephanten machen, *prov.* to make a mountain of a molehill; —n seigen und Ramele ver= schüden, *prov.* to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* 1. eye of a gnat, etc.; 2. *S. T.* myocephalon; —**baum**, *m.* black poplar; —**beine**, *pl. fig.* minkin-pins; —**ndreck**, *m.* flies' dung; —**fang**, *m. B. T.* a gluey plant on which gnats stick fast; —**nfänger**, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); *fig.* whimsical fellow; —**nfängerei**, *f. fig.* 1. vain inquiry; 2. whim, fancy; —**nfett**, *n. joc.* something that has no existence (such as pigeon's milk); einen nad —nfett schiden, to make an April fool of one; —**nfior**, *m.* mosquito-netting; —**nfuß**, *m. Typ. T.* gnat's foot; —**ngarn**, *n.* fly-net; —**nfrant**, *n.* flea-bane, flea-wort, water-pepper; —**nmotte**, *f.*, —**nschwärzung**, *m.* hawk-moth; —**nschnecke**, *n.* mosquito-net; —**nschmalz**, *n. vid.* —nfett; —**nschwamm**, *m.* bug-agaric, red agaric; —**nschwarm**, *m.* swarm of gnats; —**nscheln**, *n.* a weakness of the eyes, during which black spots (*muscae volitantes*) are flying before them; —**nsieger**, *m. fig.* one who strains at a gnat; —**nsnecker**, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); —**nsüß**, *m.* sting of a gnat; —**nswanze**, *f.* flying-bug, garden-bug; —**ntwedel**, *m.* fly-flap; —**niwürger**, *m. B. T.* Venus's fly-trap.

Mutter, *v. n.* (ß.) *vulg.* to mutter, grumble; to stir; er darf nicht —, he dare not say a word.

Mutter, *m.* (-ß; pl. —) sulky person, impostor, double-dealer, hypocrite, codger.

Mutterei, *f.* hypocrisy.

Mutterhaft, { *adj.*'s, hypocritical.

Mutterlich, *adj. n. vid.* Mutterei.

Mutterlich, *adj. vulg.* sullen, saturnine, peevish; silent.

Mutterlein, *v. n. vid.* Mutterin.

Mud, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* peck.

Mudde, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* mud;

Mudde, *m.* { *fig.* swine; dirty woman.

Mudde, *adj. provinc.* muddy;

Mudde, { *m.* musty.

Muddern, *v. I. n.* (ß.) *N. T.* to make foul water; II. *a.* to clear of mud.

Müde, *adj.* weary, tired; —n machen, to tire, harass, fatigue; vom Gehen — sein, to be fatigued with walking; des Lebens müde, weary of life.

Müde, *v. a. and n.* + to tire, grow tired.

Müdigkeit, *f.* weariness, lassitude, fatigue.

Muff, *m.* (-es; pl. -e and Müffe) 1. muff; 2. *provinc.* mould, mustiness; 3. *provinc.* barking.

Muffchen, *n.* little muff, wristlet, mitten.

Muffel, *m.* (-ß) 1. dog (or other animal) with large hanging lips; 2. hypocrite, canting fellow; 3. ugly face, mask of an animal; 4. lid (muffler), cover; 5. musty smell; *compos.* —**gefißt**, *n.* 1. a bloated, ugly face; 2. a person with such a face; *Arch. T.* a mask; —**fäfer**, *m.* the seed-beetle, bruchus; —**f(ß)ter**, *n.* wild goat; muffon, musmon.

Muffelig, *adj. fig.* ugly faced.

Muffeln, *v. n.* (ß.) *vulg.* to muffle, mumble, mutter; to muffle up.

Muffeln, *v. n.* (ß.) to bark; *vulg.* to be sulky.

Muffeln, { *v. n.* (ß.) to smell fusty,

Muffeln, { *v. n.* (ß.) musty, mouldy, rank.

Muffler, *m.* (-ß) sullen, sulky fellow.

Muffig, *adj. vulg.* sullen, pouting.

Muffig, { *adj.* fusty, musty, mouldy,

Muffig, { rank.

Muffigkeit, { *f.* fustiness, sulki-

Muffigkeit, { ness.

Muffnaster, *m.* (-ß) a sort of very good canister-tobacco.

Muffti, *m.* (-ß; pl. -ß) muffti.

Muh, a sound imitative of the lowing of a cow.

Muhamedaner, *m.* (-ß; pl. —) Mahometan.

Mühe, *f.* (pl. -n) pains, trouble, toil, labour; sich (mir) — geben mit, um . . . , to take pains with . . . ; sich (mir) die — nicht verdrießen lassen, to do cheerfully, not to mind any pains, trouble; einem — machen, to put one to trouble; — und Kosten haben, to be at pains and charges; weder Kosten noch — sparen, to spare neither cost nor labour; es lohnt nicht der —, or es ist der — nicht wert(ß), it is not worth while, the trouble; *compos.* —**leben**, *n.* toilsome life, life of pain and trouble; —**los** or **müßlos**, *adj.* without trouble, causing no trouble; —**lofigkeit**, *f.* the being without, causing no trouble; —**voll** or **müßvoll**, *adj.* painfully troublesome; —**waltung**, *f.* care, assiduity, activity.

Mühen, *v. n.* (ß.) to low.

Mühen, *v. I. a.* to trouble; + to grieve; II. *refl.* to trouble one's self, to endeavour; III. *impers.* to vex.

Müher, *m.* (-ß; pl. —) a pains-taker.

Mühgebühr, *f.* reward, recompense (for some labour performed), commission.

Mühl of Mühle, *in compos.* —**arbeiter**, *m. Min. T.* buddler; —**arzt**, *m.* millwright; —**bach**, *m.* mill-brook, mill-stream; —**berg**, *m.* hill on which a windmill is built; —**beschaung**, *f. vid.* Mühlenschau; —**beutel**, *m.* bolting-cloth, bolter; —**botlich**, *m.* drum; —**burfch**, *m.* miller's boy or man; —**damm**, *m.* mill-dam; —**eifen**, *n. T.* iron-cross; —**gang**, *m.* the mill-stones; —**gast**, *m.* a miller's customer; —**gerechtigfeit**, *f.* right of having a mill; —**gerinne**, *f.* the mill leat; —**graben**, *m.* mill-trench, mill-leat; —**heimchen**, *n.* (house)-cricket; —**her**, *m.* mill-owner; —**fäfer**, *m.* cockroach; —**flapper**, *m.* mill-clack, mill-clapper; —**fnappe**, *m. vid.* —burfch; —**frapp**, *m.* brown madder-bark; —**funft**, *f. vid.* —merf; —**lauf**, *m.* box, drum; —**meister**, *m.* the master of a mill; —**meße**, *f.* toll-dish; miller's toll; —**pfahl**, *m.* the mill-gauge; —**pfanne**, *f.* socket-pan of the iron cross; —**pferr**, *n.* mill-horse; —**rad**, *n.* mill-wheel; —**radfchau**, *f.* felly of a mill-wheel; —**radwelle**, *f.* cylinder of a mill-wheel; —**rechen**, *m.* the mill-grate; —**recht**, *n.* right of having or keeping a mill; —**rumpf**, *m.* mill-hopper; —**fäge**, *f.* mill-saw; —**feil**, *n.* mill-rope, miller's rope; —**fpiel**, *n. vid.* Mühlenspiel; —**fänder**, *m.* axis of a windmill; —**ftaub**, *m.* mill-dust; —**stein**, *m.* millstone; oberer —**stein**, runner; —**steinftich**, *m.* 1. sun-fish; 2. mole-bat; —**teich**, *m.* mill-pond; —**trichter**, *m.* mill-hopper; —**trogfchuh**, *m.* spout of the hopper; —**wagen**, *m.* miller's wagon; —**waffer**, *n.* mill-race; —**wehr**, *n.* mill-dam; —**welle**, *f. vid.* —radwelle; —**werk**, *n.* mill-work, mill; —**zwang**, *m.* obligation to grind at a mill, soc, socome.

Mühle, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. mill; 2. a game at draughts; daß ist Wasser auf seine —, *prov.* this is grist to his mill; die — im Müßig, see-saw.

Mühlten, *pl.* of Mühle, *in compos.* —**amtmann**, *m.* overseer of mills; —**anker**, *m.* mill-anchor; —**bau**, *n.* construction of a mill; —**bauer**, *m.* millwright; —**baufunft**, *f.* art of building mills; —**brenfe**, *f.* brake of a mill; —**damm**, *m. vid.* Mühl-damm; —**fachbaum**, *m.* hydrometer, axle-tree (of a watermill); —**flügel**, *m.* arm of a windmill; —**frohne**, *f.* statute labour on mills; —**gerechtigfeit**, *f.* privilege of having a mill; —**getriebe**, *m.* mill-gear; —**haus**, *n.* windmill-cage; —**fnappe**, *m. vid.* Mühlburfch; —**meße**, *f.* culture; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning mills; —**pfacht**, *f.* a mill-lease; —**pferr**, —**roß**, *n.* mill-horse, dray-horse; —**fchau**, *f.* inspection of mills; —**fchleufe**, *f.* mill-sludge; —**fchreiber**, *m.* clerk of or in a mill; —**fpiel**, *n.* game of the mill, vid. Mühle, 2; —**ftaub**, *m.* mill-dust; —**teich**, *m.* mill-pond; —**wage**, *f.* the mill-scales; —**zwang**, *m. vid.* Mühlzwang.

Mühler, *m. vid.* Müller.

mühlich, *adj. + vid.* müßsam.

Mühlner, *m.* (-ß; pl. —) *vid.* Mühl-ler.

mühllos, *adj.* { *vid.* under com-

mühllos, { *pos.* of Mühle.

Mühlme, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. aunt; 2. niece; 3. female cousin; 4. *provinc.* nurse; *compos.* —**ngerade**, *f. and n.* + the paraphernalia of an aunt.

Mührsee, *f. N. T.* a swelling, rolling, turbulent sea.

Mühljal, *n.* (-ß) *and f.* (pl. -e) 1. difficulty; 2. distress, misery.

müßsam, *adj.* arduous, tedious; toilsome, laborious; hard, difficult; troublesome; arduous, pains-taking; sich — ernähren, to make a hard shift to earn one's livelihood.

Müßsamfeit, *f.* arduousness; troublesomeness, laboriousness.

müßselig, *I. adj.* painful, toilsome; wretched, miserable; weary; II. *adv.* painfully; wretchedly, miserably.

Müßseligkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) painfulness, hardship, toil, incumbrance, misery; weariness.

Müßwaltung, *f.* pains-taking, *vid.* Müßwaltung.

Mul, *vid.* Müb.

Mulatte, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) mulatto.

Mulattin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) mulat-tress, mulatto woman.

Mulle, *vid.* Müße.

Mulle, *f.* (pl. -n) tray, trough; pail, bucket, bowl; winnow; eine — (lei), a pig of lead; *compos.* —**nblei**, *n.* pig-lead; —**nformig**, *adj.* having the form of a tray; —**ngewölbe**, *n.* cross-vault; —**umufchel**, *f.* limpet.

Mullegeran, *n.* (-ß) mule-twit.

Mulle, *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* mole.

Mulle, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. red mullet; 2. little river-perch.

Mulle, *n.* 1. dust, rubbish; 2. mus-

Mulle, { *n.* lin; *compos.* —**grube**, *f.* dust-pit; —**haufen**, *m.* dust-heap;

Mulle, { —**faßen**, *m.*, —**faß**, *n.* dust-bin.

Mulle, *f.* (pl. -n) mullet (a fish).

Mulle, { *v. a. provinc.* to crumble,

Mulle, { *n.* rub.

Mulle, *m.* (-ß; pl. —) miller; *compos.* —**axt**, *f.* miller's axe; —**blau**, *adj. and adv.* light-blue; —**burfch**, *m.* miller's man; —**efel**, *m.* miller's ass; —**farbe**, *f.* light-blue colour; —**farben**, *adj.* light-blue;

—**glas**, *n.* opal; —**fäßer**, *m.* the slow-legged beetle; —**farrer**, *m.* miller's cart; —**fnecht**, *m.* miller's man; —**lohn**, *m.* miller's fee or toll; —**fad**, *m.* flour-sack; —**fchabe**, *f.* cockroach, house-beetle; —**traube**, *f.* sort of fine black-grape; —**wage**, *f.* an instrument to determine whether the fall of water will impel a mill.

Müllererei, *f.* miller's craft.

Müllerlein(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) miller's wife.

Mulfling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) minnow, *vid.* Elritze.

Mullkrapp, *m.* (—**ß**) mull-madder.

Mulm, *m.* (—**ß**) mould, sweepings, dirt, dust; rotten wood.

Mulmen, *v. a. and n.* to rot, crumble.

Mulmicht, *adj.* mouldy, worm-eaten.

Mulmig, *adj.* en. loose, dusty.

Mulmst, *adj. provinc.* soft with mulfig, being frozen.

Mulst(er), *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cloud-berry.

Multiplicand(*u*ß), *m.* (*pl.* —**cande**) multiplicand.

Multiplication, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) multiplication.

Multiplicator, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**en**) multiplier, multiplier.

Multipl(e)ren, *v. a.* to multiply.

Mulst, *i. m.* (—**ß**) a kind of soft

Mulstun, *f.* woollen stuff; II. *adj.* made of this stuff.

Mumie, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) mummy; *compos.* —**abereitung**, —**nbildung**, *f.* mummification.

Mumme, *f.* 1. *mum* (a kind of beer in Brunswick); 2. *provinc.* (*pl.* —**n**) castrated animal; 3. + mask; *compos.* —**ngesicht**, *n.* masked face; —**nkleid**, *n.* dress for a masquerade; —**nshanz**, —**nspiel**, *m.* + masquerade; —**ntanz**, *m.* masker's dance, matachin.

Mummel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. *provinc.* bull; 2. *vulg.* bug, bugbear; *compos.* —**mann**, *m.*, —**t(h)ier**, *n.* bugbear, hobgoblin.

Mummel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } *B. T.* the

Mummelfraut, *n.* (—**ß**) } white nymphæa.

Mummen, *v. n.* (*ß*.) to mumble, chew; to mumble, speak indistinctly; muffle, *vid.* Vermummen.

Mummeln, *v. n.* (*ß*.) to muffle.

Mummerei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) mummery.

Mummergold, *n.* (—**ß**) yellow mica.

Mummst, *m.* nonsense.

München, *n.* (—**ß**) Munich.

Münchener, *adj. indecl.* belonging to Munich.

Mund, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Münde** and + **Münder**) mouth; *fig.* opening, orifice, aperture; einem das Brot vor dem —**e** wegnehmen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence; mit trockenem —**e** weggeben, to go away without having had anything to eat or drink; den Finger auf den — legen, to observe silence; einem das Wort aus dem —**e** nehmen, to take the word out of one's mouth; reinen — halten, to keep counsel, to be secret; die Hand auf den —! be silent! einem die Worte in den — legen, to suggest to one the words, to prompt; fertig mit dem —**e** sein, to be ready with one's answers; sich sein Blut vor den — nehmen, to speak openly, to be candid, frank; es geht bei ihm aus der Hand in den —, *prov.* he lives from hand to mouth; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* dialect; —**artig**, —**artlich**, *adj.*'s, peculiar to a dialect; —**arzt**, *m.* dentist; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker for a

prince's table; —**bäckerei**, *f.* prince's pantry; —**bedarf**, *m.* provisions; —**bissen**, *m.* mouthful; —**beckel**, *m.* muzzle-stopper (of a cannon); —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the mouth, stomatitis; —**faul**, *adj.* 1. scurvy; 2. aversotpeaking, silent; —**fäule**, —**fäulnis**, *f.* 1. scurvy in the gums; 2. gangrenous stomatitis; —**fäule der Pferde**, *flap*; —**fäulfrucht**, *n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking-blight; —**fisch**, *m.* chub; —**gerecht**, *adj. and adv.* 1. fit for the mouth; 2. easily pronounced or spoken; —**geschwür**, *n.* ulcer in the mouth, noma; —**glaube**, *m.* hypocritical faith; —**gut**, *n.* victuals, provision; —**harmonifa**, *f.* Jew's harp; —**höhle**, *f.* cavity of the mouth; —**holz**, *n.* common privet; —**flemme**, *f.* trismus, lock-jaw; —**fnebel**, *m.* gag; —**foch**, *m.*, —**föchin**(*n*), *f.* chief cook of a prince or high personage; —**fojt**, *f.* meat, food; —**freß**, *m.* cancer in the mouth; —**friede**, *f.* prince's private kitchen; —**lad**, *m.* waver; —**leich**, *n.* T. outward pipe of a waterwork, out of which the water rises, or spouts up perpendicularly; —**lein**, *m.* lip-gluce, mouth-gluce; —**loch**, *m.* orifice of the mouth; —**mäuslein**, *n.* A. T. zygomatic muscle; —**mehl**, *n.* finest wheat-flour; —**müffel**, *m.* muscle of the mouth; —**öffnung**, *f.* opening of the mouth; —**proß**, *m.* stopper to stop the mouth of a cannon; —**pomade**, *f.* lip-salve; —**portion**, *f.* portion, ration; —**raub**, *m.* border of the mouth; —**recht**, *adj. vid.* —**gerächt**; —**reiß**, *m.* Gun. T. neck (hoop) of a cannon's mouth; —**rohr**, *n.* Gun. T. hollow iron to rife an arquebuse with; —**rose**, *f.* holly-hock; —**salbe**, *f.* lip-salve; —**schenk**, *m.* cup-bearer; —**schenenamt**, *n.* cup-bearer's office; —**schwamm**, *m.* thrush, aphthous stomatitis; —**semmel**, *m.* roll (of fancy-bread); —**spatel**, *m.* S. T. an instrument for loosening the tongue of infants; —**sperre**, *f. vid.* —**flemme**; —**spiegel**, *m.* S. T. mouth-dilator; —**stellung**, *f.* position of the parts of the mouth; —**stück**, *n.* mouth-piece, bit; cannon-pit; *fig. vulg.* volubility of tongue; mouth-piece; —**stück einer Kanone**, mouth-opening; —**stück eines Zaumes**, horse-bit; —**tasse**, *f.* favourite cup (for coffee, etc.); —**t(h)eil**, *m.* portion, ration, allowance; —**to**(*d*), *adj.* dead in law, being declared prodigal, incompetent to manage one's own affairs; —**to**(*d*)**terklärung**, *f.* declaration of civil death; —**vergerung**, *f.* contortion of the mouth; —**voll**, *m.* mouthful; —**vorrat**(*h*), *m.* provisions, food; —**wasser**, *n.* mouth-wash; —**wasserschale**, *f.* finger-bowl; —**werf**, *n.* gift of the gab; mouth; —**winkel**, *m.* corner of the mouth.

Mundat, *f.* immunity, franchise.

Münde, *f.* mouth of a river.

Mündel, *m. and f.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) pupil, ward, minor; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* pupillary council; —**geld**, *n.* pupillary money; —**gericht**, *n. vid.* —**amt**; —**gut**, *n.* estate of a minor, of minors; —**rat**(*h*), *m.* 1. *vid.* —**amt**; 2. pupillary counsellor; master in chancery; —**sache**, *f.* affair or cause respecting minors or a minor.

Munden, *v. n.* (*ß*.) to taste good; es will mir nicht —, I cannot reconcile it to my appetite.

Münden, *v. refl.* to discharge, dis-embogue.

Münden, *n.* (—**ß**) Munden.

Mündner, *m. and n.* + memoir.

Mündig, *adj.* of age; —**sein**, to be of age, past non-age; —**werden** to come to full age; *compos.* —**machung**, —**sprechung**, *f.* the making, pronouncing a person of age.

Mündigen, *v. a.* to declare one of age.

Mündigkeit, *f.* full age, majority; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* letter of majority; —**sverstellung**, *f.* dispensation of age.

Münd(e)ren, *v. a.* to engross, to copy fairly.

Mündlich, *adj.* oral, verbal; by word of mouth; ein —**er Zeuge**, oral witness; eine —**e Zusage**, verbal engagement.

Mündlichkeit, *f.* the being done by word of mouth, oral proceeding.

Mündling, *m. vid.* Mündel.

Mündung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) mouth (of a river); *Gun. T.* muzzle, aperture; —**des Magens**, mouth of the stomach; *compos.* —**zweite**, *f.* the bore of a gun.

Mundwurzel, *f.* Indian snake-root.

Municipal, *adj.* municipal; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* municipal office; —**garde**, *f.* municipal guards; —**gesetz**, *n.* municipal law; —**rat**(*h*), *m.* municipal council or board; municipal counsellor; —**recht**, *n.* municipal right; —**reform**, *f.* municipal reform; —**regierung**, *f.* municipal government; —**stadt**, *f.* municipal town, city; —**verfassung**, *f.* municipal constitution.

Municipalität, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) municipality.

Munificenz, *f.* munificence.

Munition, *f.* munition, ammunition; *compos.* —**stammer**, *f.* magazine; —**stasten**, *m.* ammunition-chest; —**swagen**, *m.* ammunition-wagon.

Munselig, *adj.* cloudy, dark, foggy, misty.

Munseln, *v. n.* (*ß*.) *vulg.* to whisper about; to look clouded.

Münster, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) minster, cathedral-church; + monastery; *compos.* —**t(h)urm**, *m.* tower, steeple or spire of a cathedral.

Münster, *n.* (—**ß**) Munster (a city).

Munter, *adj.* awake, vigilant, nimble, watchful; *fig.* brisk, cheerful, lively, sprightly, gay, vivacious, vigorous; ein —**e Farbe**, a gay colour; Jemanden —**erhalten**, to keep up one's spirits; ein —**er Jägertrupp**, a jolly troop of huntsmen.

Munterkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance; *fig.* briskness, liveliness, sprightliness, vivacity, cheerfulness.

Münz of Münze, coin and mint; *in compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* impression of a medal, ectype; —**abfall**, *m.* sweepings from the planchets, waste; —**amt**, *n.* board or directory of the mint, mint-office; —**antritt**, *f.* the mint; —**arbeiter**, *m.* mint-man; —**beamte**, *m.* officer of or at the mint; —**bediente**, *m.* messenger or person employed at the mint; —**beschiffung**, *f.* alloyage; —**beschneider**, *m.* money-clipper; —**beschreibung**, *f.* numismatology; —**buch**, *n.* treatise on numismatics; —**cabinet**(*t*), *n.* cabinet of coins or medals; —**einheit**, *f.* monetary unit; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* —**stempel**; —**fälscher**, *m.* a debaser of coin, a money-clipper, coiner, forger; —**fälschung**, *f.* debasing of coin, money-clipping, adulteration of money; forger of coin, coining; —**feile**, *f.* planchet-file; —**freiheit**, *f. vid.* —**recht**; —**fuß**, *m.* standard of

coinage; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**gefälle**, *n.* pl. mintage; percentage of the mint; —**gehalt**, *m.* alloy, standard fineness of money, of the currency; —**gefräß**, *n.* waste, clippings of the planchets; —**genosse**, *m.* partner of a privileged coiner, co-master of a mint; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**recht**; —**gezell**, *m.* journeyman minter or coiner; —**gesetz**, *n.* monetary law; —**gleicher**, *m. vid.* —**wäger**; —**göttin** (*n.*), *f.* the goddess Moneta; —**güte**, *f. vid.* —**gehalt**; —**hammer**, *m.* planchet-hammer; —**haus**, *n.* the mint; —**herr**, *m.* 1. person privileged to coin; 2. master or warden of the mint; —**hof**, *m. vid.* —**amt**; —**junge**, *m.* a coiner's or minter's apprentice; —**justi(c)rer**, *m. vid.* —**wäger**; —**labinet(t)**, *n. vid.* —**cabinet(t)**; —**fenner**, *m.* numismatologist, medalist; —**frecht**, *m.* man in the mint, *vid.* —**gefell**; —**kosten**, *pl.* 1. expenses of coining, of the coinage; 2. mintage; —**früh**, *n.*, —**frage**, *f.* scrapings of planchets, clippings of coins; —**funde**, *f.* numismatics; —**fundig**, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of coins and medals; *ein* —**fundiger**, *m.* numismatologist; —**funt**, *f.* art of coining; —**liebhaber**, *m.* medalist; —**meister**, *m.* 1. master of the mint, mint-master; 2. master minter or coiner; —**meisteramt**, *n.* office of the master of the mint; —**meisterzeiten**, *n. vid.* —**zeiten**; —**mußel**, *f.* the cowry; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations of or at the mint; —**ort**, *m. vid.* —**statt**; —**preffe**, *f.* mint-press, coining-press; —**probe**, *f.* assay of a coin or planchet; —**probi(c)rer**, —**prüfer**, *m.* assayer of coins, of the coinage; —**rand**, *m.* edge of a coin, the rim; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the mint; —**recht**, *n.* right of coinage, privilege of coining; —**regal**, *n.* (royal) prerogative of coinage; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of coins; —**schere**, *f.* (planchet-) cutter; —**schiene**, *f.* planchet, blank; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. impression, stamp on a coin; 2. coining, coinage, minting; —**schlagger**, *m.* minter, coiner; —**schlosser**, *m.* whitesmith or locksmith to a mint; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of or at a (or to the) mint; —**schrotling**, *m.* planchet; —**silber**, *n.* silver bullion; —**sorte**, *f.* sort of money, species or kind of coin; —**stadt**, *f.* 1. town having the privilege of coining; 2. town or city having a mint; —**stand**, *m.* * one of the German states having the right of coining; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* place where a mint is worked, a mint; —**stein**, *m.* *Min. T.* nummulate; —**stempel**, *m.* a die; —**streichwert**, *n.* flatter; —**stück**, *n.* 1. a coin, a piece of money; 2. a planchet, a blank; —**tarif**, *m.* standard of coin; —**verfälscher**, *m.* forger, coiner; —**verfälschung**, *f.* forgery, coining; —**verfassung**, *f.* organization of a mint, of the mint; —**vertrag**, *m.* monetary convention; —**wage**, *f.* the mint-scales; —**wäger**, *m.* adjuster of the blanks; —**warden**, *m.* warden or assayer of the mint, mint-warden; —**wart**, *m.* warden of the mint; —**werk**, *n.* 1. coining-machinery; 2. *vid.* —**stück**; —**wert(h)**, *m.* standard of the currency; —**wesen**, *n.* everything relating to the mint or coinage; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* numismatics; —**würdigung**, *f.* assay of a coin or blank; —**zeichen**, *n.* the local mint-mark on the coin; —**zettel**, *m.* any bank-note, paper-money; —**zusaß**, *m.* alloy, alloyage.

Münzen-beschreibung, *f.* numismatography; —**cabinet(t)**, *n.* cabinet of coins or medals; —**fenner**, *m.* numismatologist, medalist; —**fenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of medals or coins; —**funde**, *f.* numismatics; —**fundig**, *adj.* versed in numismatics; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of coins or medals.

Münze, *f.* I. mint (a plant); *compos.* **Münz**-balsam, *m.* spear-mint; —**frant**, *n.* brook-lime; II. (*pl. -n*) 1. coin, coinage-money; 2. small money, change; 3. mint; 4. medal; geringe halbtige —, base coin; beschüttene —, clipped money; falsche —, adulterated coin, naught-money; einem mit gleichem — bezahlen, *prov.* to pay one in coin.

münzen, *v. a.* 1. to mint, coin, stamp (money); 2. *fig.* auf einen or etwaß —, to aim at; to mean, intend for; daß war auf Sie gemünzt, that was intended for you; sie hatten es auf mich gemünzt, they had a design upon me.

Münzer, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) coiner, mint-man, minter.

Münzerei, *f.* 1. coining, coinage; 2. + mint.

Muraal, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. misgurn; 2. murena.

Muräne, *f.* (*pl. -n*) murena.

Mürbraten, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) *vid.* Leidenbraten.

mürbe, *adj.* mellow, tender, soft; *fig.* pliable; exhausted; weary; *ein* — machen, to curb, bend, lower, humble one; —**gesch**, tender boiled.

Syn. mürbe, morisch. The state of a firm body in which the connection of its constituent parts is very trifling, may have various causes; it is called mürbe without regard to the cause; morisch when the cause is incipient rottenness; this causes it to become morisch and at last to mould and become useless. Fruits become mürbe from ripeness; they become morisch when they are over-ripe and begin to rot. Stock-fish become mürbe by soaking and beating.

Mür'be, } *f.* mellowness, tender-
ness, softness.

mür'blüh, *adj. and adv.* l. u. mellowish, somewhat tender.

Mur'chel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) wood-louse, millepede.

mur'fein, } *v. a. provinc.* to cut,
mur'fen, } break; to kill.

Murfs, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *vulg.* contemptible fellow; grunt of a pig.

mur'fen, *v. n. provinc.* to grunt; *fig.* to be sulky.

Mur'mel-bach, *m.* murmuring, babbling brook; —**braffen**, —**fisch**, *m.* the mormyrus, murmuring fish; —**spiel**, *n.* game of marbles; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* the mountain marmot; daß vir-ginische —t(h)ier, the woodchuck.

mur'meln, *v. n.* (h) and *a.* 1. to murmur; 2. to whisper; 3. to grumble, mumble, mutter.

Mur'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) * male-cat.

Mur'rart, *m.* (-es; *pl. -bärte*) snarler, grumbler.

Mur're, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* 1. coal-pot; 2. avalanche (of sand).

mur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, snarl.

***murch**'nität, *adj.* myrrhine.

mür'rig, *adj. vid.* mürrisch.

mür'risch, *I. adv.* surly, morose, peevish, froward, wayward; daß —e Wesen, surliness, moroseness; II. *adv.* surlyly, morosely, peevishly.

Syn. mürrisch, grämtlich. The grämtliche man confines his gloomy and disagreeable feelings within himself or utters them only in complaints or other signs of disquiet. The mürrische man gives vent to them in his unobtrusive manner toward others. A child is grämtlich; the

old are mürrisch. They betray their morose humour by blame, etc.

Mur'röpf, *m. vulg.* a grumbling, peevish person; —**röpfig**, *adj.* peevish, morose; —**meife**, *f.* marsh-tit-mouse, fen-titmouse; —**finn**, *m.* moroseness; —**finnig**, *adj.* morose.

Mus, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) pap; any thick preparation of fruit, such as applesauce, etc.; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* a kind of apple used for sauce; —**fladen**, —**fuchen**, *m.* cake, tart, with thick fruit on; —**t(h)eil**, *n. L.* T. widow's share of her husband's property; —**torre**, *f. vid.* —**fuchen**.

***Musaget**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) Apollo (Musagetes).

Mur'sche, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* patch; fly.

Mur'schel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) shell, muscle-fish, shell-fish, cockle; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* great duck-weed; —**cabinet(t)**, *n.* cabinet of shells; —**eifisch**, *f.* reed-ortolan; king-fisher; —**erde**, *f.* falun;

—**erz**, *n.* conchoidal iron-ore; —**fang**, *m.* fishing or catching of mussels, of shells; —**farbe**, *f.* any shell-colour (such as shell-gold, etc.); —**floh**, *m.* conchaceus monoculus; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* conchoidal; —**gericht**, *n.* ostracism; —**gold**, *n.* shell-gold, water-gold; —**grotte**, *f.* grotto of shells; —**horn**, *n.* a conch; —**hut**, *m.* (palmer's, etc.) hat with the scallop-shell; —**insect**, *n.* kermes, cochineal; —**kabinet(t)**, *n. vid.* —**cabinet(t)**; —**fall**, *m.* shell-lime; —**falkstein**, *m.* shell-limestone; —**fenner**, *m.* conchologist; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of shells; —**könig**, *m.* red-throated diver; —**krebs**, *m.* muscle-crab, wrong-hair; —**funde**, *f.* conchology; —**fürbis**, *m.* pumpkin;

—**lage**, *f.* 1. stratum of shells; 2. shelly bed; —**lehre**, *f.* conchology; —**linie**, *f.* conchoid; —**marmor**, *m.* shell-marble; —**mergel**, *m.* falun; —**münze**, *f.* the cowry (shell); —**nischel**, *f.* reed-sparrow, reed-ortolan; —**rand**, *m.* shell-edge; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in shells, shelly; —**fammier**, *m.* shell-collector, collector of shells; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of shells; —**sand**, *m.* sand composed of fragments of shells; —**schale**, *f.* (mussel-)shell; —**schicht**, *f.* bed or couch of shells; —**schluffer**, *m.* the red-throated diver; —**seide**, *f.* byssus; —**silber**, *n.* shell-silver; —**sperring**, —**silber**, *n.* willow-wren; —**stein**, *m.* conchite; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* animal invested with a shell; —**wagen**, *m.* shell-formed chariot or car, a conch; —**werk**, *n.* shell-work.

mur'schelicht, *I. adj.* conchoidal; II. *adv.* like a shell.

mur'schelig, *adj. and adv.* shelly.

***Musc**'culit', *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) muscule.

***Mus**'cus, *m. vid.* Muschus.

Mu'se, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. Muse; 2. the banana-tree; the plantain-tree; *compos.* —**nalmanach**, *m.* almanac of the Muses (= an annual); —**berg**, *m.* (Mount) Pindus, Helicon, Parnassus; —**born**, *m.* Pierian spring, Castalian fount; —**freund**, *m.* —**freundin** (*n.*), *f.* friend of poets; —**ngott**, *m.* god of the Muses (= Apollo); —**ngünstling**, *m.* favourite of the Muses; —**ngast**, *adj.* favoured by the Muses; —**ngasse**, *f.* museum; —**ngunst**, *f.* poesy, poetry; any art of the (nine) Muses; —**ngpferd**, *n.* Pegasus; —**nguell**, *m. vid.* —**ngvorn**; —**ngis**, *m.* 1. seat or residence of the Muses; 2. alma mater, university, academy; —**ngohn**, *m.* 1. son of the Muses; poet, bard; 2.

collegian, student; — **ntempel**, *m.* temple of the Muses.
Musikmann, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -männer) a Mussulman, Turk.
Musikmännin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) a Mussulwoman.
musikmännisch, *adj. and adv.* Mussulmannish, Turkish.
musen, *v. a. and n.* to muse; *provinc.* to steal.
Musfischer, *m.* (-s) chub (a fish).
Mus(h)tier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) moose, moose-deer.
Museum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) museum; study.
musicien(e)ren, *v. n.* (h.) to make music.
musik(er)t, *adj. Typ. T.* — Buchstaben, flourished letters.
musig, *adj.* thick, pappy.
Musik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) music; in — setzen, to set to music; *compos.* — **akademie**, *f.* academy of music; — **ausführung**, *f.* performance of music; — **bande**, *f.* band of music; — **chor**, *m.* chorus; — **corps**, *n.* band of music; — **direktor**, *m.* musical director; — **dirigent**, *m.* director of the orchestra; — **fest**, *n.* musical festival; — **freund**, *m.* — **freundin(n)**, *f.* musical amateur; — **fenner**, *m.* connoisseur in music, a good musician; — **lehrer**, *m.* music-master; — **leiter**, *f. vid.* Tonleiter; — **liebhaber**, *m.* friend of music, dilettante; — **meister**, *m. vid.* — **lehrer**; — **probe**, *f.* musical rehearsal; — **saal**, *m. vid.* — **zimmer**; — **stunde**, *f.* lesson in music; — **unterricht**, *m.* instruction in music or the musical art; — **verein**, *m.* musical society; — **zimmer**, *n.* music-room.
musikalisch, *adj.* musical.
Musikant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) musician; fiddler.
Musiker (-s; *pl.* -), } *m.* musician.
Musikus, }
musikalisch, } *adj.* mosaic; — *e* Arbeit,
musikalisch, } mosaic work.
musizier(e)ren, *v. n. vid.* musicien(e)ren.
Muskat, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nutmeg; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* nutmeg-tree; — **n-birn**, *f.* muscatel-pear; — **ablume**, — **ablüt(h)e**, *f.* mace; — **ahyacinthe**, *f.* muscari, musk, grape-hyacinth; — **akraut**, *n.* good Henry; — **annufl**, *f.* nutmeg; — **nöl**, *n.* nutmeg-oil, oil of nutmegs; — **rose**, *f.* musk-rose.
Muskateler, *m.* (-s) muscatel, muscadine; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* musk-apple; — **aprikose**, *f.* musk-apricot; — **birn**, *f.* muscat, muscatel, musk-pear; — **geschmack**, *m.* musk-taste; — **kirche**, *f.* musk-cherry; — **kraut**, *n.* clary; — **traube**, *f.* muscatel; — **wein**, *m.* muscatel wine.
Muskat(h)hyacinthe, *f.* musk; — **reibe**, *f.* nutmeg-grater; — **rose**, *f.* damask-rose; — **wein**, *m.* muscatel.
Muskel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n), *f.* (*pl.* -n) muscle; *compos.* — **anstrengung**, *f.* muscular exertion; — **bauch**, *m.* belly (fleshy portion) of a muscle; — **beschreibung**, *f.* myography; — **bewegung**, *f.* muscular motion; — **blutader**, *f.* muscular vein; — **bündel**, *n.* bundle of muscular fibres; — **entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of muscle, myositis; — **erweichung**, *f.* softening of muscle; — **faser**, *f.* fibres of which the muscles are composed; — **geschwulst**, *f.* tumour of muscular fibres, myoma; — **gewebe**, *n.* muscular tissue; — **haut**, *f.* muscular membrane; — **kraft**, *f.* muscular power; — **kraftmesser**, *m.* myodynamometer; — **lehre**, *f.* myology; — **nerb**, *m.* mus-

cular nerve; — **sicht**, *f.* muscular layer; — **schlagader**, *f.* muscular artery; — **schmerz**, *m.* muscular pain, myalgia; — **spannung**, *f.* muscular tension; — **stark**, *adj.* having strong muscles, muscular; — **stärke**, *f.* muscular strength; — **steifigkeit**, *f.* muscular rigidity; — **zergliederung**, — **zerlegung**, *f.* myotomy; — **zweig**, *m.* muscular branch (of an artery or nerve).
musfelig, *adj.* muscular.
Muskete, *f.* (*pl.* -n) musket; *compos.* — **feuer**, *n.* volley of musket-shot; — **ngabel**, *f.* rest for a musket; — **nfugel**, *f.* musket-ball; — **nlauß**, *m.* musket-barrel; — **npulver**, *n.* musket-powder; — **nfalbe**, *f.* volley of musket-shot; — **nifuhß**, *m.* musket-shot.
Muskettier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) musketeer.
Musketon, *n.* (-s) musketoen, blunderbuss.
muski(e)ren, *v. a.* to musk.
Muski to, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) mosquito.
Muskfäjer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) meal beetle; *vid.* **Lo(b)engraber**; — **odß**, *m.* musk-ox; — **rose**, *f.* musk-rose; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* the Thibet musk.
Muskulatur, *f.* the muscles.
muskulös, *adj.* muscular.
Muskus, *m.* musk, *vid.* **Bisam** and **Muskus**; *compos.* — **biber**, *m.* musk-quar; — **rase**, *f.* musk-rat; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* musk-animal; — **ziege**, *f.* musk-goat.
Muspel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + bittern.
Muß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pap; *vid.* **Muß**; 2. necessity; — *ist* eine harte **Muß**, *prov.* necessity is a hard law; *compos.* — **t(h)eil**, *n.* + a widow's moiety of the provisions upon her husband's death.
Muß(e), *f.* leisure, ease, spare-time; — *haben*, to be at leisure; *mit* —, at leisure, leisurely; *compos.* — **stunde**, *f.* leisure-hour; — **zeit**, *f.* leisure-time.
Syn. **Muß(e)** haben, müßig sein, müßig geben. He who has no occupation or is freed from the business he is required to perform has **Muß(e)**. In his hours of **Muß(e)**, however, he can undertake any occupation for his pleasure or amusement, and then he is not müßig. This he can only be when he is quite unoccupied. He who from choice and habit is müßig, by shunning all occupation, geht müßig, and is a Müßiggänger.
Musfeltn, *m.* (-s) muslin.
Musfellen, *adj.* muslin.
Mußelwagen, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* space between the main bits and the foremast.
müßigen, *v. n.* (h.) (must), to be obliged, forced; not to be able to (cannot, could not) help; to be to . . . ; (*N. B.* müßigen is used for *ge-müßt* when there is another infinitive); *ich muß es thun*, I must do it, I ought to do it, I am obliged to do it, I am to do it; *ich habe es thun* —, I have been obliged (forced) to do it; *Sie — wissen u. f. w.* you ought to know, etc.; *er mußte schon befe-nen*, he could not help confessing; *ellipt.* *ich muß fort*, I must go; *er mußte*, he was obliged to do it; *es mußte sich zutragen*, daß . . . , it was to happen that . . . ; *er muß wohl frant sein*, I suppose he is ill; *wer muß es nur gemelt sein?* I wonder who it has been? *sie kommen gewiß*, *sie müßten denn . . .*, they are sure to come, unless they . . . , etc.
Syn. **müßigen**, *sein*. Both are used as well with reference to physical energies as to rational and moral agents. The miller wishes that his mill soll gehen, because he has something to grind; and if there

is no derangement in the mill it muß gehen. That which we dare not leave undone, we sollen thun; that which we cannot leave undone we müssen thun.
mußsicht, } *adj.* pappy.
mußig, }
mußig, *adj.* idle; vain; at leisure; disengaged, free (from, eines Ding=es); *eine — Stunde*, a leisure-hour, spare-hour; — *e* Gelder, dormant (dead or barren) money; — *gehen*, to idle, loiter; *einer Sache — zusehen*, to look leisurely at a thing.
mußigen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. *provinc.* and + to disengage; to free, set free; 2. *vid.* müssen; *sich zu etwas gemüßigt sehen*, to see one's self obliged.
Müßiggang, *m.* idleness, sloth, laziness; — *ist* aller Vaster Anfang, or — *ist* des Teufels Ruheliebant, *prov.* idleness is the beginning of vice; — **gänger**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -), — **gängerin(n)**, *f.* idler, loiterer; — **gängerisch**, *adj.* idle, idling.
Müßigkeit, *f.* idleness.
muß(e)ren, *v. n.* to froth, sparkle (said of wine).
Mußette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ferret.
Mußter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) pattern, sample; *model*; *fig.* example, paragon; *ein — geben*, to give a sample; *sich einen zum — nehmen*, to take an example of one; *ein — von Schönheit*, a paragon of beauty; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* 1. a pattern binding; 2. a superior binding; — **baum**, *m.* (*dim.* — **bäumchen**, *n.*) tree or shrub in a garden-plot; — **begriff**, *m.* ideal; — **bild**, *n.* ideal (image), type, model, paragon, perfect representation; — **buch**, *n.* 1. any classical book or work, a model; 2. book of patterns; 3. sample-book, book of samplers; — **elle**, *f.* the standard-ell; — **form**, *f.* type, pattern or standard form, representation; — **geist**, *m.* original genius; — **gültig**, — **haftig**, *adj.*s, exemplary; — **haftigkeit**, *f.* exemplariness; — **karte**, *f.* 1. paper of patterns; 2. motley(-sample); — **farrenreiter**, *m.* mercantile traveller, travelling clerk, bags-man; — **lager**, *n.* store of samples; — **macher**, *m.* maker of patterns, models, etc., pattern maker; — **ort**, — **platz**, *m.* place of review, of muster; — **probe**, *f.* a pattern; — **reisen**, *n.* travelling with samples; — **reiter**, *m.* commercial traveller, drummer; — **rolle**, *f.* 1. pattern-paper or roll; motley (-sample); 2. muster-roll; — **schneider**, *m.* 1. pattern-maker; 2. fashionable tailor; — **schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the muster-roll; — **schrift**, *f.* 1. a standard work, classical writing; 2. copy(-print or -slip); — **schristel-ler**, *m.* classical author, standard writer; — **schule**, *f.* normal school; — **schutz**, *m.* protection by trademark; — **stück**, *n.* piece as a pattern or model, a type, a select piece to serve as a standard or sample; — **tugend**, *f.* ideal virtue; — **wert**, *n.* 1. work for a sample, pattern, model, etc.; 2. any classical or standard work; — **wohnhaus**, *n.* model dwelling; — **wort**, *n.* paradigm; — **zeichner**, *m.* — **zeichnerin(n)**, *f.* a drawer of patterns, pattern-drawer; — **zettel**, *m.* muster-roll.
Syn. **Muster**, **Beispiel**, **Vorbild**, **Modell**. A **Beispiel** exhibits that which belongs to a sort or species of things, whether it be good or bad; it is a **Muster**, when, on account of its real or supposed excellence, it excites in us a wish to be like it, or to produce something like it; it is a **Vorbild** and **Modell**, when we view its parts and arrangement in order to make a thing of the same kind from it.

Mu'tierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one that makes models or patterns; 2. inspector of troops, muster-master.

mu'tiern, *v. I. a.* to muster, review; *provinc.* to dress out, adorn; *T.* to figure; *gemustertes Band*, figured ribbon; *II. n. provinc.* to whisper.

Mu'tiert, *m.* (-s) mustard.

Mu'tierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) muster, mustering, review.

Mu'st(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moose-deer, elk.

Mu'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) crawfish in **Mu'ter**, *f.* the state of casting its shell.

mu'tern, *v. n.* to moult; *vid.* *mu't=mu'tern*, *f. n.*

Mu't(h), *m. provinc.* mud; froth.

Mu't(h), *m.* (-es) 1. courage, mettle; heart, spirit; 2. mood, humour; 3. resentment; *zu* — *sein*, werden, to be felt; — *machen*, to encourage, spirit, hearten; — *bringen*, to bring into spirits; *den* — *benahmen*, to discourage, dishearten, in *trunknem* — *c*, in a drunken mood; — *lassen*, to take heart or courage, pluck up one's spirit; *den* — *lassen* *lassen*, to lose courage; *gutes* — *es* *sein*, to be of good cheer; *wie* *ist* *dir* *zu* — *c?* how do you feel? *c?* *ward* *mir* *dabei* *nicht* *wohl* *zu* — *c*, I felt rather curious at it; I was almost afraid; *sein* — (*sein* *Mu't(h)den*) an einem fühlen, to wreak one's anger upon one; *compos.* — *begeist*, *adj.* high-spirited, courageous, generous; — *leer* or — *los*, *adj.* spiritless, discouraged, disheartened, dejected, low, desponding; without courage; — *losigkeit*, *f.* discouragement, dejectedness, despondency, want of courage; — *macher*, *m.* encourager; — *machen*, *v. a. insepar.* to guess, presume, conjecture (*vid. Syn.*); — *macher*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) guesser, conjecturer; — *maßlich*, *I. adj.* conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive; *II. adv.* conjecturally, presumably, by guess; — *maßlosigkeit*, *f.* conjecturality; — *maßung*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise; — *maßungsweise*, *adv.* by way of conjecture, by guess; — *reich* or — *voll*, *adj. and adv.* courageous, full of courage; — *wille and* — *willen*, *m.* petulance, wantonness, wagery, pertness, looseness; *auch* *bloßem* — *willen*, only for wantonness; — *willig*, *I. adj.* petulant, wanton, wagish, pert, loose; malicious, naughty; *II. adv.* petulantly, wantonly; on purpose, wilfully, designedly, maliciously; — *willigerweise*, *adv.* wantonly; — *willigkeit*, *f. vid.* — *wille*.

Syn. *mut(h)maßen*, *vermut(h)en*, *meinen*. Meinungen can have for their object dogmatical truths as well as facts; *Mu't(h)maßungen* and *Vermut(h)ungen* only facts. *Mu't(h)maßen* resembles *meinen* in so far as both are clearer; *vermut(h)en* may be in a high degree obscure. Hence presentiments belong to *Vermut(h)ungen*; they are merely obscure *Vermut(h)ungen* of something to come. *Mu't(h)maßungen*, on the contrary, are not grounded in a mere feeling, the source of which is hid even from ourselves. *Mu't(h)maßungen* are termed *Conjecturen*.

Mu't(h), of *mut(h)en*, in *compos.* — **geld**, *n.*, — **großgen**, *m.* money for granting a license (among mechanics); — **jahr**, *n.* year fixed for taking the license of master; — **schein**, *m.* certificate of indult or investiture; — **zettel**, *m.* petition for the concession of a mine.

Mu't(h)gen, *n. vid. under phrases of Mu't(h).*

Mu't(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) suit, petition, request, demand; *die* — *verrichten*,

to apply for admission into a corporate trade.

mu't(h)en, *v. I. a.* to demand, sue for, claim; *II. n.* (*f.*) to have a mind, to be inclined; *wohl* *gemu't(h)et* *sein*, to be cheerful.

Mu't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) suitor, petitioner, claimant.

mu't(h)ig, *adj.* courageous, spirited, mettled, mettlesome, stout; *ein* — *c?* *Wird*, a mettlesome horse.

mu't(h)igen, *v. a. I. u.* to encourage; *vid.* *ermu't(h)igen*.

Mu't(h)igkeit, *f.* mettle, mettlesomeness, courageousness; stoutness.

Mu't(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) suing for, request, demand.

mutig(e)ren, *v. n. provinc.* to change, alternate.

Mu'ter, *m.* crawfish that has **Mu'terfress**, *f.* cast its shell.

Mu'ter, *f. T.* mother, sediment in wine or other liquids.

Mu'ter, *f.* (*pl.* **Mu'ter**) 1. mother; matron; *Med. T.* uterus, womb; 2. locket; (*einer* *Schraube*) box of a screw; (*einer* *Presse*) nut of a press; *zur* — *machen*, to make a mother, *i. e.* to get with child; *wie* *die* —, *so* *die* *Lebter*, like mother, like daughter; *compos.* — **ader**, *f. A. T.* saphæna, crural vein; — **allein**, *adv.* quite alone; — **art**, *f.* a mother's way or manner; *auf* — *art*, motherly, maternally; — **ast**, *m.* main branch; — **basam**, *m.* anthysterical balm; — **band**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the womb; — **baum**, *m.* standel, stander, tiller; — **bein**, *n.* (of brutes) knucklebone of the hind-leg; — **beschwerde**, — **beschwerung**, *f.* hysterics, mother-fit, hysterical passion, mother; — **bienen**, *f.* 1. the queen-bee; 2. a stock-hive; — **birke**, *f.* the birch-tree; — **blume**, *f.* 1. flower for seed, seed-flower; 2. pasque-flower; 3. *vid.* *Milchblume*; — **blutfluss**, *m.* hæmorrhage of the womb, a flooding; — **boden**, *m.* native soil; — **bruch**, *m.* 1. rupture of the uterus; 2. hystericocele, prolapse of the uterus; — **bruder**, *m.* mother's brother, the maternal uncle; — **brust**, *f.* — **brust**, *m.* breast or bosom of a mother; maternal breast, etc.; — **drüse**, *f. A. T.* cotyledon; — **eisen**, *n.* nut or worm of a (female) screw; — **elixir**, *n.* anthysterical elixir; — **empfindung**, *f.* feeling, sentiment of a mother; — **ende**, *n.* extremity of the uterus or womb; — **entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the womb; — **erde**, *f.* 1. garden-mould; 2. mother-earth; — **essig**, *m.* anthysterical vinegar; — **fieber**, *n.* 1. hysterical fever or fit; 2. uterine fury; — **flecken**, *m.* mole; — **fluss**, *m.* the whites, leucorrhœa; — **freude**, *f.* joy of a mother, maternal joy; — **füllen**, *n.* a filly; — **gefühl**, *n.* feeling of a mother, maternal feeling; — **gerste**, *f.* ergot or smut of barley; — **gewäch**, *n.* 1. mother-plant; 2. mole, mooncalf; — **gicht**, *f.* hysterics; — **glück**, *n.* happiness of a mother, maternal happiness; — **gottsbild**, *n.* image of the Blessed Virgin; — **grimm**, *n.* the iliac passion; — **gut**, *n.* maternal inheritance or estate; — **hals**, *m.* neck of the womb; — **halter**, *m. vid.* — **franz**; — **häring**, *m. Ich. T.* the shad, mother of herrings; — **harg**, *n.* galbanum; — **hase**, *m.* female hare, doe-hare; — **herz**, *n.* a maternal or mother's heart; — **herzig**, *adj.* having a motherly affection for; — **holz**, *n.* wood of the fly-honeysuckle; — **horn**, *n. A. T.* horn of the uterus;

— **husten**, *m.* hysterical cough; — **kalb**, *n.* 1. heifer-calf, female-calf; 2. mooncalf; — **famille**, *f.* motherwort, alchimilla; — **find**, *n.* 1. a child, a mother's son, a human being; 2. the mother's child, pet or darling; — **fische**, *f.* the mother-church; — **folif**, *f.* uterine colic; — **horn**, *n.* ergot of rye, etc.; — **krampf**, *m.* spasm of or in the womb; — **krankheit**, *f.* any disease of the womb; — **franz**, *m. S. T.* pessary; — **frant**, *n.* 1. mother-wort; 2. leudum; 3. wormwood; 4. fenugreek; 5. alchimilla; 6. white horehound; 7. honey-flower; 8. milk-wort; — **frantöl**, *n.* oil of motherwort; — **fröh**, *m.* cancer of the womb; — **fugen**, *m. A. T.* placenta, after-birth; — **fummel**, *m.* garden cumin; — **fuß**, *m.* maternal kiss; — **lamm**, *n.* ewe-lamb; — **land**, *n.* 1. native country; 2. mother-country; — **lange**, *f.* mother-lye, brine, or water; — **langensalz**, *n.* salt obtained by evaporating a mineral water; — **leber**, *f. vid.* — **füßen**; — **leib**, *m.* (mother's) womb; *von* — **leibe** *an*, from one's birth; — **liebe**, *f.* 1. mother's, motherly, or maternal love; 2. filial love toward the mother; — **los**, *adj.* motherless; *der*, *die* — **lose**, a motherless person; — **lösch**, *n.* — **löse**, *f. Ich. the Aphyæ cyprinus*; — **ma(al)**, *n.* mole, birth-mark; — **meißel**, *m. vid.* — **zäpfen**; — **menich**, *m. vid.* — **seile**, *z.*; — **milch**, *f.* mother's-milk; *etwas* *mit* *der* — **milch** *einfangen*, to imbibe from the earliest infancy; — **mord**, *m.* matricide; — **mörder**, *m.*, **mörderin(n)**, *f.* a matricide; — **mund**, *m.* mouth of the womb, orifice of the uterus; — **nackend**, — **nackt**, *adj.* stark naked; — **nägelin**, *n.* mother-clove; — **name**, *m.* the name of mother; — **neffe**, *f.* 1. carnation or clove-gilliflow left for seed; 2. mother-clove; — **pfefte**, *f.* cell containing the eggs of the queen-bee; — **pfennig**, *m.* mother's savings (for her son); — **pfers**, *n.* mare; — **plaster**, *n.* hysterical plaster; — **pflicht**, *f.* motherly duty or care; — **plage**, *f.* 1. the anxieties of a mother; 2. *vid.* — **schwerde**; — **polyp**, *m.* uterine polypus; — **ring**, *m. vid.* — **franz**; — **salbe**, *f.* anthysterical salve; — **schaf**, *n.* ewe; — **schleide**, *f.* the vagina; — **schmerz**, *m.* 1. pain or affliction of a mother, a mother's grief; 2. hystericalgia; — **schmitt**, *m.* Cæsarean operation; — **schopf**, *m.* 1. mother's lap; *im* — **schopf** *sitzen*, to be petted up; 2. *vid.* — **leib**; — **schraube**, *f.* female screw; — **schule**, *f.* normal school; — **schwein**, *n.* the sow; — **schwester**, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt; — **schwindel**, *m.* hysterical vapours; — **seele**, *f.* 1. a mother's soul, heart or mind; 2. a living soul, a single human being; — **seelenallein**, *adv.* quite alone; — **segen**, *m.* maternal or mother's blessing; — **senkung**, *f.* prolapse of the uterus; — **sinn**, *m.* mind, feelings of a mother; — **sohn**, *m.* (*dim.* — **sohndchen**, *n.*) a mother's son, pet, darling, boy; — **soole**, *f. vid.* — **laug**; — **soorge**, *f.* 1. a mother's care; 2. a mother's cares; — **spiegel**, *m. S. T.* uterine speculum; — **sprache**, *f.* 1. one's mother-tongue or native language, vernacular tongue; 2. a mother-tongue; — **spritze**, *f.* uterine syringe; — **staat**, *m.* the mother-country; — **stadt**, *f.* 1. mother-city, metropolis; 2. native town or city; — **stamm**, *m.* parent-stock; — **staud**, *n.* motherhood, maternity; — **stein**, *m.* hyster-

oloth; —**stelle**, *f.* the place of a mother; —**strot**, *m.* a stock-bee-hive; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* maternal portion or inheritance, maternal; —**träne**, *f.* a mother's tear; —**titel**, *m.* title of mother; —**treue**, *f.* maternal or motherly fidelity; —**trompeten**, *f.* Fallopian tubes, oviducts; —**weißchen**, *n.*, —**viole**, *f.* dame's violet, mother-violet, stock-gillflower, Julian flower; —**vorfall**, *m. Med. T.* prolapse of the uterus, falling of the womb; —**wasser**, *m.* anthysterical water; —**wasserfucht**, *f.* uterine dropsy, hydrometra; —**weg**, *n.* 1. the pains of delivery, pangs of childbirth; *vid.* —**beschwerde**; 2. *fig.* agony of a mother; —**wein**, *m.* anthysterical wine; —**witz**, *m.* mother-wit, common sense; —**witzig**, *adj.* having mother-wit, sensible, shrewd; —**wurz**, *f.* 1. spigalia; 2. mountain-arnica; —**wut(h)**, *f.* uterine fury (madness), nymphomania; —**zapfen**, *m.*, —**zapfenchen**, *n. S. T.* pessary; —**zelle**, *f. vid.* —**pfeife**; —**zimmet**, *m.* cassia; —**zufall**, *m.* hysterical fit.

Mütterchen, *n.* little mother, dear mother.

muttern, *v. a. and n.* + to suckle; to take after the mother.

mütterlich, *adj.* motherly, maternal; on the mother's side; Bruder von —*er* Seite, brother from the same venter (*L. T.*).

Mütterlichkeit, *f.* maternalness, motherliness.

Mutterschaft, *f.* motherhood, maternity.

Mug, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *provinc.* something (animals) clipped or docked; dog with a short tail; 2. short coat; 3. a short or stupid fellow; *compos.* —**ohr**, *n.* cropped ear; —**schwanz**, *m.* bob-tail; curtailed horse; hen that has lost her neb-feathers.

Müge, *f.* (pl. —**n**) cap, bonnet; *B. T. vel.*; *fig.* second stomach of ruminating animals; *compos.* —**aloe**, *f.* the mitre-aloe; —**nartig**, *adj.* having the form or shape of a cap or bonnet; —**nblech**, *n.* front shade of a cap; —**nformig**, *adj. vid.* —**nartig**; —**nfutter**, *n.* lining of a cap; —**nhandler**, *m.* capper; —**nmacher**, *m.* cap-maker; —**nsehirm**, *m.* cap-visor.

mühen, *v. a.* 1. *provinc.* to dress, adorn; 2. to crop, dock (animals); to lop (trees).

Müher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. cap-maker; 2. *vid.* Spitzmauß.

***Myhopie**, *f.* myopia, short-sightedness.

***Myhopä**, *m.* myope, short-sighted person.

***Myriade**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) myriad.

***Myriameter**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) myriameter.

***Myriarie**, *f.* myriare.

***Myrimidoae**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) myrimidon.

***Myrobala'ne**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) myrobalan.

***Myrrhe**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) myrrh; *compos.* —**ngummi**, *m.* myrrh-gum; —**nerbel**, *m.* 1. the aromatic chervil; 2. the common cow-parsley; —**nöl**, *n.* the oil of myrrh; —**nstein**, *m.* aromatite.

***Myrte**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) myrtle; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* like myrtle; —**nbaum**, *m.* myrtle-tree; —**nbeere**, *f.* myrtle-berry; —**nblatt**, *n.* myrtle-leaf; —**ndorn**, *m.* holly; —**nformig**, *adj.* myrtleform; —**nhein**, *m.* grove of myrtles; —**nhecke**, *f.* hedge of myrtles; —**nheide**, *f.* Dutch

myrtle; —**nkrauz**, *m.* myrtle wreath or crown; —**nkrone**, *f. vid.* —**nkrauz**; —**nlaub**, *n. vid.* —**nblatt**; —**nlaube**, *f.*, —**nwald**, *m.* myrtle-grove; —**nstaude**, *f.* myrtle-shrub; —**nstrauch**, *m.* 1. myrtle-bush; 2. *vid.* —**nheide**; —**nwachse**, *n.* myrtle-wax; —**nwand**, *f.* wall overgrown with myrtle; —**nzweig**, *m.* myrtle-branch.

***My'ri**, *vid.* Mies'muschel.

***My'riös**, *adj. and adv.* mysteriously, mysteriously.

***My'ri'rium**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**rien**) mystery.

***My'ri's'mus**, *m.* mysticism.

***my'ri'fici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mystify.

***my'ri'fici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mystify.

***My'ri'fif**, *f.* mysterious doctrine, mysticism.

***My'ri'fifer**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) mystic.

***My'ri'fisch**, *I. adj.* mystic; *II. adv.* mystically.

My'ftron, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) mystrum.

***My'f'f**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) fable, myth.

***my'f'fisch**, *adj.* mythical.

***My'f'folog'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) mythology.

***My'f'fologic'**, *f.* (pl. —**n**) mythology.

***my'f'folog'isch**, *adj.* mythological.

***My'f'f'us**, *m. vid.* My'f'f.

N.

N, n, N, the fourteenth letter of the alphabet.

na! *int. vulg. abbr. of nun*, well! how now!

Na'bab, *m. vid.* Nabob.

Na'be, *f.* (pl. —**n**) nave; *compos.* —**nband**, *n.* axle-tree-hoop (of a wheel); —**nbohrer**, *m.* nave-borer; —**nbohrse**, *f.* nave-box, pipe-box, wheel-box; —**neide**, *f.* oak fit for naves or stocks of wheels; —**ngelb**, *n.* wheel-age; —**nholz**, *n.* wood proper for wheel-naves; —**nkappe**, *f.* wheel-cap; —**nloch**, *n.* nave-hole; —**nring**, *m.* nave-ring, wheel-hoop.

Na'bel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* and *Na'bel*), navel; *H. T.* nombril; *T.* boss, keystone; *Mat. T.* focus (of a curved line); *B. T.* speck; centre of a mushroom or toadstool; *compos.* —**binde**, *f.* umbilical band; —**blutader**, *f.* umbilical vein; —**bruch**, *m.* umbilical hernia, omphalocele; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the navel, omphalitis; —**fleischbruch**, *m.* sarcomphalocele; —**fleisch'getwächse**, *n.* an excrescence of the navel; —**förmig**, *adj.* navel-like; umbilical;

—**galle**, *f.* navel-gall (a disease of horses); —**gefäße**, *pl. A. T.* umbilical vessels; —**gegend**, *f.* umbilical region; —**knoten**, *m.* umbilical knot; —**kraut**, *n.*, —**pfanze**, *f.* navelwort; —**schnur**, *f.* —**strang**, *m.* navel-string, umbilical cord; —**schwein**, *m.* peccary; —**steinbruch**, *m.* toad-flax; ivy-wort; —**stelle**, *f.* 1. place where the navel is; 2. *H. T.* nombril; —**tuch**, *n.* navel-bandage; —**wasserfucht**, *f.* hydromphalos; —**windbruch**, *m.* pneumatomphalon; —**wurm**, *m.* umbilical worm.

na'belig, *adj.* having a navel, boss, etc., umbilicated.

na'beln, *v. a.* to provide with a boss or nombril; ein Kind —, to bind down the navel of an infant.

na'ben, *v. a.* to provide with a nave.

Na'ber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* auger, gimlet, wimble; *compos.* —**schmied**, *m.* auger-smith.

***Na'bob**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) nabob; a man of great wealth.

***nacaral'**, *adj.* of a bright orange-red.

nach, *prep. with dat.* after; to, for, at, by, of, in, upon; according to, conformably to; zehn Minuten — vier, ten minutes past four; —**hause**, home; toward home; —**der Stadt zu**, toward the town; gleich — meiner Rückkunft, immediately upon my return; acht Tage — einander, eight days successively; im Jahre — Christi Geburt, in the year of our Lord; —**dem Leben trachten** (einem), to attempt, have a design upon, one's life; —**Frankreich**, —**Paris reisen**, to go to France, to Paris; —**China segeln**, to sail for China; das Schiff ist — Amerika bestimmt, the ship is bound for America; —**englischer Mode**, after the English fashion; dies ist nicht — meinem Geschmack, this is not to my taste; —**sich ziehen**, *fig.* to bring one, be followed by; —**der Natur gezeichnet**, drawn from nature; —**einer Vor-schrift schreiben**, to write after a copy; —**seiner eigenen Art**, after his own manner; es ist vier — meiner Uhr, it is four o'clock by my watch; —**etwas schließen**, urt(h)eilen, to judge by . . . ; —**etwas fragen**, sehen u. s. w. to inquire, look, etc., after; —**einem gehen or — etwas gehen**, to go after one or a thing; —**etwas zielen**, schießen, werfen, to aim, shoot, cast, etc., at; —**gerade**, by degrees; at last; —**einem, etwas schicken**, to send for; —**mie vor**, now as ever, still, all the same; —**dem, was ich von ihm gehört habe**, by what I have heard of him; —**und —**, by little and little, by degrees; **der Reihe —**, by turns; —**etwas schmecken**, riechen, to taste, smell of; —**meinem Sinne**, to my humour or liking; —**mir sollte es anders gehen**, in my mind it should be otherwise; —**meiner Meinung**, in my opinion; —**der Vernunft**, according to reason; —**den Gesetzen**, according to the laws; **Ihrem Befehle —**, in conformity with (agreeably to) your commands.

nach, as a prefix to verbs, is separable; they mostly govern the dative, and mean: 1. direction to, aiming at; 2. a being later, subsequent, after; 3. conformity to, resemblance with or imitation; they may be formed ad infinitum, but the most usual only are introduced.

nach'achten, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to observe, obey, act according to.

Nach'achtung, *f.* observance, observation.

nach'äffen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) (etwas or einem) to ape, mimic, counterfeit.

Nach'äffer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) servile imitator, mimic.

Nach'äffung, *f.* (pl. —**en**) aping, mimicking.

nach'ahmb, *adj.* imitable.

nach'ahmen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to imitate, copy, mimic; einem —, to imitate the person or personalities, to copy; die Natur —, to imitate, copy nature; einem in etwas —, (*dat.*) to imitate one in . . . ; etnem —, to imitate, follow as a pattern or example, i. e. imitate the excellences, etc., of.

nach'ahmend, *adj.* imitative.

nach'ahmen'swert(h), *adj.* worthy of imitation.

Nach'ahmer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) imitator.

Nach'ahmerei', *f.* cont. servile imitation, desire of imitating, mimicry.

Nach'ahmerin (n), *f.* (pl. —**nen**) female imitator.

nach'ahmlich, *adj.* imitable.

Nachahmung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) imitation; mimicry; *compos.* — **Sgabe**, *f.* imitative gift or faculty; — **Skunst**, *f.* art of mimicry; — **Sjucht**, *f.* rage of imitation; — **Strieb**, *m.* imitative instinct, impulse; — **Swut(h)**, *f. vid.* — **Sjucht**.

Nacharbeit, *f.* 1. after-work, second operation; 2. copy.

nacharbeiten, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to work after, from; to work after, later; to improve.

Nachärnte, *f. vid.* Nachernte.

nacharten, *v. n.* (*f.*) *dat.* to take after, to resemble.

Nachartung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) taking after, resembling.

Nachbar, *m.* (*-s and -n; pl. -n and -en*) neighbour; *provinc.* parishioner; *der nächste* —, next-door neighbour; *compos.* — **dienst**, *m.* neighbourly office; — **haus**, *n.* next house; — **land**, *n.* neighbouring, border country, land; — **pflicht**, *f.* neighbourly duty; — **mann**, *m.*, — **stelle**, *pl.* neighbour, neighbours; — **staat**, *m.* neighbouring state; — **stadt**, *f.* neighbouring town.

Nachbarin(n), *f.* (*pl. -nen*) (female) neighbour.

nachbarlich, *adj. and adv.* neighbourly.

Nachbarlichkeit, *f.* neighbourliness.

Nachbarschaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) neighbourhood, vicinity; *venue* (*L. T.*); neighbours collectively.

nachbarschaftlich, *adj.* relating to the neighbourhood.

Nachbau, *m.* after-construction, additional building.

nachbedacht, *adj.* reflected on too late, considered after the deed: *vergessen und —, hat Wunden in groß Leid gebracht*, *prov.* do a thing in haste and repent of it at leisure.

nachbedenken, *v. ir. a.* to consider too late.

nachbellen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to bark after; to imitate the barking.

Nachbericht, *m.* (*-es*) after-intelligence.

nachbessern, *v. a.* to make, try improvements.

Nachbesserung, *f.* trying to improve.

nachbestellen, *v. a.* to order subsequently.

Nachbestellung, *f.* complementary order.

nachbeten, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to pray after; *fig. cont.* to say after, to echo another's sentiments.

Nachbeter, *m.* (*-s; pl. —*) repeater of what another has said.

Nachbeterei, *f. cont.* repeating after another.

Nachbetung, *f.* repeating after, echoing.

Nachbeweis, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) after-proof.

nachbewilligen, *v. u.* to grant by a subsequent vote.

nachbezahlen, *v. a.* to make after-payment.

Nachbier, *n.* (*-s*) small beer; *vid.* *Sofent*.

nachbieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid or offer the same as another; 2. to overbid, outbid.

Nachbild, *n.* (*-es; pl. -er*) copy, counterfeit.

nachbilden, *v. a.* to copy, imitate, counterfeit.

Nachbildner, *m.* (*-s; pl. —*) imitator.

Nachbildung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) copying, counterfeiting, fac-simile.

Nachbitte, *f.* accessory petition, request.

nachbitten, *v. ir. a.* to invite afterward; to invite once more.

nachblasen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to blow or play after another (*einem*); to imitate another's playing; to play too late.

nachblättern, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves of a book (in searching for a passage).

nachbleiben, *v. ir. u.* (*f.*) to be left behind.

Nachbleibsel, *n.* (*-s; pl. —*) remains, leaving.

nachblicken, *v. n.* (*h.*) to look after (one, *einem*).

nachblinzeln, *v. n.* (*einem*) to wink after any one.

nachblitzen, *v. n.* to lighten again.

nachblöten, *v. n.* to bleat also; to follow bleating; (*einem*) to imitate one in bleating.

nachblühen, *v. n.* to blossom later, afterward or a second time.

Nachblüte, *f.* second blossom; second blowing-time.

nachbluten, *v. n.* to bleed subsequently, to have secondary hæmorrhage.

Nachblutung, *f.* secondary hæmorrhage.

nachbohren, *v. a.* to bore after, again.

Nachbohrer, *m.* (*-s; pl. —*) 1. one who bores after another or in his manner; 2. one who enlarges a hole; 3. gimlet, auger, wimble.

Nachböschung, *f.* *Fort. T.* second talus or slope of a work.

nachboß(e)ren, *v. a.* to imitate another's embossing.

nachbrauen, *v. a.* 1. to brew over again; 2. to brew in imitation (as of Munich beer).

nachbrechen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (*f.*) to break after, further; 2. (*h.*) *Min. T.* to follow (breaking).

nachbrennen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to go off late (a gun).

nachbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring after, carry after; *fig.* to fetch up.

nachbrüllen, } *v. a. and n.* to imitate
nachbrummen, } } *tate the bellowing,*
 } } *humming of, to cry after.*

Nachbrunst, *f. Sp. T.* later, after-rut.

Nachbrust, *f.* brisket.

Nachbrut, *f.* second incubation; second brood.

nachbrüten, *v. a.* to incubate afterward, to brood later.

nachbuchstaben, } *v. n. and a.*
nachbuchstabe(n)ren, } } (*einem*) to spell after or like another.

nachbuhlen, *v. n. fig.* to imitate, ape, mimic (*einem*, some one); *einem Mente —*, to apply, sue for an office.

Nachbürge, *m.* (*-en; pl. -en*) second security or bail.

nachbürgen, *v. n.* to give second bail, security.

Nachbürgschaft, *f.* second surety, guarantee.

nachbürschen, *v. n.* to shoot or sport after another.

Nachbürste, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *T.* finishing-brush.

Nachbuße, *f.* subsequent fine, penalty; late repentance.

nachbüssen, *v. a. and n.* to atone or make amends for; to suffer for (at last).

Nachcomödie, *f. vid.* Nachspiel.

nachcopf(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* nachbilden, nachmachen.

Nachcur, *f.* after-treatment or cure.

nachdat(e)ren, *v. a.* to postdate.

nachdem, } *adv.* afterward, after
 } } *that, hereafter; — wer-*
 } } *den mir sehen, hereafter we shall see;*
 } } *— es kommt, as it comes.*

nachdem, *conj.* after, when as, ac-

ording as; — *ich eingetreten war, after I was gone in.*

nachdenken, *v. ir. n.* (*h.*) to muse, meditate, reflect, ponder, ruminare, weigh; *einer Sache or über eine Sache —*, to consider of, think, reflect or meditate upon; *einem Märdern —*, to follow up another's thoughts.

Syn. nachdenken, durchdenken, überdenken. When we nachdenken on anything, we seek to make ourselves better acquainted with it; (*e. g.* with an event, a proposition, etc.). We durchdenken that, on which we nachdenken, when we analyze the whole and thereby enable ourselves to think clearly concerning its parts, or the ideas and conclusions it contains. He who überdenkt anything embraces the whole together, after it has been durchgedacht, in order to come to some conclusion.

Nachdenken, *n.* (*-s*) reflection, meditation, meditating upon, musing, pondering, considering, consideration, thinking.

nachdenkend, *adj.* thinking, reflecting, thoughtful; — *aussehen*, to look thoughtful.

Nachdenker, *m.* (*-s; pl. —*) } one
Nachdenkerin(n), *f.* (*pl. -nen*) } given to reflection or meditation;

} one who reflects or considers well.

nachdenklich, *adj.* 1. reflecting, meditative; ruminating; 2. requiring reflection.

Nachdenklichkeit, *f.* consideration, reflection.

nachdenksam, *adj.* + thoughtful, meditative.

nachdeuten, *v. a.* to point toward anything.

nachdichten, *v. a.* to imitate, copy (the style of poetry of).

nachdonnern, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to thunder after; to repeat thundering; to send thundering after.

nachdrängen, *v. a. and refl.* to press, crowd after others.

nachdringen, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) to press after, in; to pursue hotly.

Nachdruck, *m.* (*-es; pl. -drücke*) 1. pressing a second time (of wine); after-pressure; 2. *fig.* energy, emphasis, stress, expressiveness; 3. pirated impression, edition, piracy; — *auf etwas legen*, to lay stress upon something.

nachdrücken, *v. a. and n.* to counterfeit; to pirate (a book).

nachdrücken, *v. a. and n.* to press a second time; to apply after-pressure; to urge, push, make effort.

Nachdrucker, *m.* (*-s; pl. —*) *fig.* one who pirates; pirate of books.

nachdrücklich, *adj.* energetic, emphatic, expressive, strong, forcible.

ein —er Schlag, a ponderous blow.

Nachdrücklichkeit, *f.* energy, emphaticness; forcibleness.

nachdruckvoll, *adj.* forcible, strong, energetic.

nachdunkeln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to grow darker, to darken after.

Nachdurft, *m.* (*-es*) after-thirst (on the morning after a revel-night).

Nacheifer, *m.* (*-s*) emulation.

Nacheiferer, *m.* (*-s; pl. —*) emulator.

nacheifern, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*einem in etwas*) to emulate.

Nacheiferung, *f.* emulation, emulating; *compos.* — **Strieb**, *m.* impulse of emulation.

Nacheiße, *f.* hastening after; pursuit.

nachellen, *v. n.* (*f.*) *einem —*, to hasten after, run after.

nacheinander, *adv.* one after another.

nacheitern, *v. n.* to suppurate afterward, again.

Nachempfangniß, *f.* superfœtation.

nachempfinden, v. ir. a. to feel, experience after.
Nachempfindung, f. resentment.
Nachen, m. (-s; pl. —) boat, skiff; *compos.* —führer, m. ferry-man.
nacher, adv. *provinc. vulg.* after, afterward.
Nacherbe, m. (-n; pl. -n) second heir, after-heir.
nacherben, v. n. to inherit after another; to inherit by replacement.
Nacherbschaft, f. inheritance by surrogation.
nacherfinden, v. ir. a. to invent what another had already invented.
nach erhalten, v. ir. a. to receive later or in addition.
nach erinnern, v. I. a. to remind or admonish afterward; II. *refl.* to recollect, remember afterward.
Nacherinnerung, f. 1. remembrance; 2. postscript; 3. epilogue; 4. subsequent remembrance.
nach erklären, v. a. to explain after another, afterward.
Nachklärung, f. explanation made after another; subsequent explanation.
Nacherte, f. after-crop; gleanings.
nach ernten, v. a. and n. (h.) to glean.
Nachertung, f. gleanings.
nach erzählen, v. a. to tell after another, repeat.
Nacherzähler, m. (-s; pl. —) repeater.
Nacherzählung, f. telling after, repetition.
nachessen, v. ir. a. and n. (h.) to eat after, afterward.
Nachessen, n. (-s) by-dish, dessert, fruits.
nachereci(e)ren, v. n. to have additional drill (as a punishment).
nachfahren, v. ir. I. a. to carry after, convey after; II. n. (f.) to go after, ride after; to follow (in a carriage, vessel, etc.); *fig. provinc.* to succeed.
Nachfahrer, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* successor; *Min. T.* overseer.
Nachfahrt, f. following after, etc.; *provinc.* succession.
Nachfährte, f. (pl. -n) *Hunt. T.* print of the hind-foot of a deer.
nachfallen, v. ir. n. (f.) to fall after; einem —, to follow in the fall.
nach färben, v. I. a. to dye or colour a second time; II. n. (h.) to shine through.
Nachfeier, f. subsequent or repeated celebration.
nachfeiern, v. a. to celebrate later or again.
nachfeilen, v. a. to retouch.
nachfertigen, v. a. to dispatch afterward, subsequently.
nachfeuern, v. n. to fire after another, a second time; to add fuel to the fire.
nachfirnissen, v. a. and n. to varnish over again.
nachflattern, v. n. to imitate, flutter after.
nachfliegen, v. ir. n. (f.) to fly after; (h.) to imitate the flying.
nachfliehen, v. ir. n. to pursue swiftly.
nachfließen, v. ir. n. to flow after.
Nachfolge, f. following, succession; *fig.* imitation; *compos.* —recht, n. right of succession.
nachfolgen, v. n. (f.) to follow; to come later; to succeed; *fig.* to imitate, follow.
nachfolgend, } *adv.* + *provinc.*
nachfolglich, } in the sequel, as follows.
Nachfolger, m. (-s; pl. —) } fol-
Nachfolgerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } lower, successor, aftercomer; imitator.

Nachforderung, f. (pl. -en) after-account, after-claim.
nachformen, v. a. to copy, imitate.
nachforschen, v. n. (h.) to search, inquire after.
Nachforscher, m. (-s; pl. —) searcher, inquirer.
Nachforschung, f. (pl. -en) searching, inquiry.
Nachfrage, f. (pl. -n) inquiry, inquiring; demand; request; —halten, to make an inquiry for, to inquire after; in —kommen, to grow into request; häufige —finden, to be much in demand; *compos.* —amt, n. intelligence office.
nachfragen, v. n. (h.) to inquire, ask after; to care for, about; er fragt nichts darnach, he cares nothing about it.
Nachfrist, f. (pl. -en) *provinc.* remainder of an account or debt; after-respite.
Nachfrost, f. later frost.
Nachfrühling, m. (-s) after-spring, second spring.
nachfühlen, v. a. to feel after or with one.
nachführen, v. a. (einem etwas) to carry after, bring after one.
Nachführer, m. (-s; pl. —) }
Nachführerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } one who brings after, causes to follow.
nachfüllen, v. a. to fill up; to add.
Nachfüllung, f. filling up, subsequent filling.
Nachfutter, n. (-s) second forage.
nachfüttern, v. n. and a. to feed subsequently; to give a second forage.
nachgaffen, v. a. *vulg.* to stare after any one.
nachgä(h)ren, v. ir. n. to ferment again, a second time.
nachgallen, v. n. to sound afterward, to sound still.
Nachgang, m. (-es) following, going again.
Nachgänger, m. (-s; pl. —) follower.
nachgären, v. n. *vid.* nachgä(h)ren.
nachgebären, v. ir. a. to bring forth or bear later, after the death of the father.
nachgeben, v. ir. I. a. 1. to give after; in addition, pay after; 2. (einem etwas) + to grant; einem nichts —, to be not inferior to one, to be not behind him in anything; II. n. (h.) to yield, give way; to slacken, relax; *fig.* to condescend, yield to, comply with; to consent, allow; der Klügste giebt nach, *prov.* the wisest will give way (in dispute, etc.).
Syn. nachgeben, nachsehen, übergeben, gefällig sein. He who nachgibt, merely does not oppose what another wishes, though he may disapprove of it, or be willing and even bound to oppose it. He who nachsieht, not merely does not oppose in another what he disapproves and is authorized to prevent, but does not lessen by it his affection toward him, who does what he disapproves. We übergeben a fault, because we do not perceive it, or because we do not think it one, or at least not one of any magnitude. We can be nachgiebig from fear, nachsichtig only from affection, and gefällig only from affection or interestedness.
Nachgeben, n. (-s) complying, condescension; giving way, consenting.
nachgeben, adj. complying, yielding, indulgent.
nachgeboren, adj. born later; posthumous.
Nachgebot, n. subsequent order.
Nachgeburt, f. (pl. -en) after-birth.
Nachgedanke (-n; pl. -n), } m.
Nachgedanken (-s; pl. —), } after-thought.

Nachgefühl, n. (-s; pl. -e) after-feeling.
nachgehen, v. ir. n. (f.) (einem or einer Sache) to go after, to follow; to prosecute; to make the object of one's attention or business; einem auf dem Fuße —, to be at one's heels; der Spur —, to trace, to follow the track, the footing; *fig.* einem —, to give one the precedence; einer Person —, *fig.* to court a person; seinen Geschäften —, to mind (attend to) one's business; einem Befehle —, to obey an order; einer Entdeckung —, to prosecute a discovery; dem Trunke —, to be given to drunkenness.
nachgehend, adv. afterward, hereafter; next to this.
nachgelassen, adj. posthumous; *vid.* nachlassen.
nachgemacht, adj. counterfeit; imitated; artificial.
nachgerade, adv. by this while, by degrees, by little and little.
Nachgefang, m. (-es; pl. -fänge) epode.
Nachgeschmack, m. (-es) aftertaste, tang.
Nachgeschwader, n. (-s; pl. —) rear of a fleet.
nachgiebig, adj. yielding, compliant, complying; supple, pliable, easy.
Nachgiebigkeit, f. yielding temper; compliance, pliability, docility; obsequiousness.
nachgießen, v. ir. a. to pour after; to take a cast of, to cast from.
Nachgießung, f. taking a cast, casting from.
Nachglanz, m. (-es) after-splendour.
nachgleiten, v. ir. n. to slide, glide after.
Nachglüh, n. after-glow.
nachgraben, v. ir. n. (h.) (einer Sache) to dig for; to pursue in digging; to dig after.
Nachgras, n. (-es) after-grass, after-math.
nachgrübeln, v. n. (h.) (einer Sache) to ponder over a thing; minutely to examine, investigate.
Nachgrübler, m. (-s; pl. —) one who ponders over.
Nachgrummet, n. (-s) third crop of hay.
nachgucken, v. n. *vulg.* to look after.
Nachguß, m. (-fließ; pl. -güsse) cast taken from another copy.
Nachhall, m. (-s) echo, reverberation.
nachhallen, v. a. and n. (h.) to echo, resound; to halloo after.
nachhalten, v. ir. I. a. to hold, give, celebrate after, later; II. (h.) to last, continue.
nachhaltig, adj. lasting, continuing.
Nachhand, f. hind quarter of a horse.
nachhandeln, v. n. to act according, agreeably to.
nachhangen, } v. ir. n. (h.) (einer
nachhängen, } Sache) to give way to; to give one's self over, addict one's self; to be given, addicted to; seinen Begierden —, to indulge one's passions; der Schwermut(h) —, to give way to melancholy; einem Hirde —, *Hunt. T.* to track a stag with a line-hound.
Nachhänger, m. (-s) N. T. loper.
nachhänglich, adj. l. u. inclined to, prone to.
Nachhänglichkeit, f. inclination, propensity.
nachhärten, v. n. to harden afterward, later.
Nachhau, m. (-es) T. second cutting or felling (of wood).

nach'hauen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to cut after; *Mil. T.* to chase or pursue the enemy (said of cavalry); *II. a.* to copy (a statue).

nach'heben, *v. ir. a.* to lift higher, give a lift.

nach'heilen, *v. a. and n.* to cure after.

nach'heissen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to order, command a second time; *II. n.* (etnem) to be named or baptized after another.

nach'heizen, *v. a.* to heat more.

nach'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *dat.* to lend a helping hand; to help forward; *T.* to touch up.

Nach'helper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) helper.

Nach'her, *adv.* afterward, hereafter; **nach'her'**, subsequently, later.

Nach'herbst, *m.* (-es) after-autumn, latter end of autumn.

nach'herig, *adj.* subsequent, posterior.

nach'heßen, *v. a.* to hunt, set, send after.

Nach'heu, *n.* (-s) after-math.

Nach'hieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) after-cut; *Mil. T.* pursuit (by the cavalry) with sword in hand.

nach'hinken, *v. n.* (f.) to hobble after; einen —, *fig.* to follow, imitate in a bungling way.

Nach'hochzeit, *f.* after-nuptials.

nach'holen, *v. a.* to fetch after, up; *fig.* to recover, retrieve; seinen Schaden —, to recover one's loss.

Nach'hülfe, *f.* helping, assistance (to success or progress); *compos.* —s *frunde*, *f.* supplementary lesson.

nach'hüpfen, *v. n.* to skip after, to imitate the skipping.

Nach'hut, *f.* 1. after-feeding; 2. rear, rear-guard; *die* — *befehligen*, to bring up the rear.

nach'hüten, *v. n.* to feed, drive cattle on after.

Nach'jagd, *f.* pursuit.

nach'jagen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to chase, pursue, follow after; *fig.* to pursue.

Nach'jahr, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* autumn; *L. T.* year of grace.

nach'jaulzen, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to shout, halloo after.

nach'jubeln, *v. a.* to shout, halloo after.

nach'kauen, *v. a.* to chew again.

Nach'kauf, *m.* (-es) subsequent purchase.

nach'kaufen, *v. a.* to buy after or in addition.

nach'kehren, *v. n.* to sweep after.

nach'keimen, *v. n.* to bud or shoot later.

nach'kelttern, *v. a.* to press the grapes later, a second time.

nach'klingen, *v. n.* (einem) to imitate another's manner of panting; to follow one panting.

Nach'kind, *n.* *vid.* Nachkomme.

Nach'klage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* gain-action, reconvention, subsequent suit.

nach'klagen, *v. n.* to complain afterward; to imitate the complaining of another.

Nach'kläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* recriminator.

Nach'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) echo; *fig.* re-echo; after-fame; after-effect.

nach'klappen, *v. n.* *Mus. T.* to come in too late.

nach'klatschen, *v. I. a. cont.* to backbite, to defame; to repeat what another has prattled; *II. n.* (h.) to clap after a person.

Nach'klatscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Klatscher.

nach'klauben, *v. n.* to pick out afterward; über etwas —, to ponder on anything.

nach'kleiden, *v. a.* sich einem, der Mode —, to dress in the manner of another, after the fashion.

nach'klettern, *v. n.* (f.) to climb or clamber after.

nach'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to resound, echo, ring; *fig.* to continue; to leave a sound.

nach'klirren, *v. n.* to imitate the clashing of swords, etc.

nach'klopfen, *v. I. n.* to beat or strike in the manner of another; *II. a.* to beat again.

nach'klügeln, *v. n.* (einem) to refine or subtilize in the manner of another; to subtilize, affect nicety.

nach'knallen, *v. n.* 1. to reverberate, resound; 2. to fire after any one (with a gun, etc.); 3. to follow one in smacking with a whip.

nach'knippen, *v. n.* to imitate in filippling or snapping with the fingers.

nach'knospen, *v. n.* to bud or shoot afterward, a second time.

nach'knüpfen, *v. a.* to tie or fasten afterward.

nach'knurren, *v. n.* 1. to imitate the snarling (of a dog, etc.); 2. to follow in growling.

Nach'komme, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) descending; successor; *die* —n, issue, offspring, posterity; progeny, descendants; successors.

nach'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come after, to follow; to come up with; eine Sache —, *fig.* to execute, perform, do; seinem Verprechen —, to perform or fulfil one's promise; einem Befehle —, to obey an order.

Nach'kommenschaft, *f.* posterity, descendants, progeny.

Nach'kömmling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) offspring, descendant; successor.

nach'können, *v. ir. n.* *ellipt.* (h.) to be able to follow, keep up with.

Nach'kost, *f.* by-dish.

nach'kosten, *v. a.* 1. to taste afterward, after; 2. to cost in addition, still or further.

nach'krachen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to resound, re-echo; 2. (f.) to fall behind any one with a crash.

nach'kränfeln, *v. n.* to be still sick.

nach'kranken, *v. n.* to be still sick.

nach'krähen, *v. a.* 1. to imitate in scratching; 2. einen Kupferlich —, to copy badly (an engraving), to scratch; 3. to have a rough after-taste (said of wine); 4. *vulg.* to scrape (a tune on the violin) in the manner of another.

nach'kreischen, *v. n.* (einem) 1. to cry or scream after any one; 2. to imitate in crying or screaming.

nach'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (einem) to follow or imitate in creeping.

nach'kriechen, *v. a.* 1. to imitate the scrawling of another; 2. eine Zeichnung —, to copy a drawing roughly.

nach'kühdigen, *v. a. and n.* *vid.* Aufkühdigen.

Nach'kunst, *f.* 1. the act of following, coming after; 2. + retinue, train; 3. posterity, progeny.

nach'künftig, *adj.* *vid.* fünftig.

nach'künsteln, *v. a.* to counterfeit; to imitate (artificially).

Nach'kur, *f.* *vid.* Nachcur.

nach'lacheln, *v. n.* (einem) to smile after; to imitate in smiling.

nach'lachen, *v. n.* (einem) 1. to laugh at one after going away; 2. to imitate another in laughing; 3. to laugh afterward.

nach'lassen, *v. a. and n.* to stammer or prattle after.

nach'langen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reach or hand a second time; to present, hand.

Nach'laß, *m.* (-fess; *pl.* -lässe) 1. bequest, legacy, heritage, inheritance, succession; 2. abatement, allowance; 3. remission; intermission; 4. remission, pardon; — einer Abgabe or Steuer, remission of a duty or tax.

nach'lassen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to leave behind; to transmit; 2. *ellipt.* to allow, let go after, follow, etc.; 3. to slacken, relax, loosen, let go; (einem etwas) to permit, allow; to remit; (etwas von or ein etwas) to abate, yield some abatement; es ist nichts an ihrer Strafe nachgelassen, no mitigation has been made in their punishment; *II. n.* (h.) to slacken, relent, remit, intermit; to leave off, cease; die Kälte, der Regen läßt nach, the cold, rain is relenting, etc.

Nach'lassenschaft, *f.* *vid.* Nachlaß.

nach'lässig, *adj.* negligent, slack, remiss; listless; careless, slovenly; heedless, inattentive; idle; *fig.* natural, unaffected.

Nach'lässigkeit, *f.* negligence, slackness; carelessness, slovenliness; heedlessness, idleness, remissness.

Nach'lassung, *f.* leaving behind; slackening, relaxing; permitting, allowing; abating; remission; pardon, mitigation; relenting.

nach'lauern, *v. n.* (einem) to lurk, to watch for any one.

Nach'lauf, *m.* the running after; what runs after (liquid).

nach'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) (einem) to run after.

Nach'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) runner after; follow-shot (at billiards).

nach'lauschen, *v. n.* (einem) to watch, spy any one.

Nach'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) after-sound, vibration of sound.

nach'lauten, *v. n.* to sound after.

nach'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to live conformably or according to, to observe; to live after, later; den Befehlen —, to live according to the laws.

Nach'leben, *n.* (-s) after-life.

Nach'lebende, *m.* *decl. like adj.* survivor, descendant.

nach'legen, *v. a.* to lay after, to add, put on more.

nach'leihen, *v. a.* to drawl after, imitate.

nach'leihen, *v. a. and n.* (einem etwas) 1. to lend in imitation of another; 2. to lend again, in addition.

Nach'lenfgarn, *n.* (-es) *T.* splicing yarn (of clothiers).

Nach'lese, *f.* gleanings, leasing; — halten, to glean, lease.

nach'lesen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to glean, lease; 2. to read after, follow in reading (einem); to repeat reading; to read a passage quoted (etwas).

Nach'leser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gleaner.

Nach'lesung, *f.* reading after, repetition.

nach'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to light after, follow with a light.

nach'liefern, *v. a.* to furnish subsequently, supply.

Nach'lieferung, *f.* subsequent or later purveying, furnishing, supplying.

nach'lißeln, *v. a. and n.* 1. imitate in whispering; 2. to whisper to another.

nach'locken, *v. a.* to entice to follow, to allure.

nach'lofen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to draw or cast lots once more; 2. *L. T.* to redeem.

Nach'lofung, *f.* 1. additional drawing of lots; 2. *L. T.* redemption; 3. —, or —recht, *f.* right of redemption.

nach/lügen, *v. n.* (einem) to lie like another; to repeat another's lie.
nach/machen, *v. a.* (einem etwās) to counterfeit, imitate; to mimic, ape; (etwās) to copy, imitate; eš einem —, to imitate one's example; ein nachgemachter Brief, a forged letter.
Nach/macher, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) imitator, forger.
Nach/macherei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) forgery.
Nach/machung, *f.* counterfeiting, imitation, etc.
Nach/mahd, *f.* after-grass, aftermath.
nach/mähen, *v. n. and a.* to mow again, a second time, later; to imitate in mowing.
nach/malen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) (etwās) to paint after an original, to copy; (einem) to follow the style of an artist.
nach/malig, *adj.* following, subsequent.
nach/malig, *adv.* afterward; subsequently.
Nach/mann, *m.* (—; *pl.* —männer) *M. E.* subsequent endorser.
Nach/markt, *m.* (—eš) the latter end of the fair.
nach/marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* to march after.
Nach/mast, *f.* 1. second pasture; 2. after-pannage, after-mast.
nach/mehren, *v. a. and n.* 1. to bleat like a goat; 2. to bleat after any one; 3. to recite in a bleating, tremulous tone.
Nach/mehl, *n.* (—ā) coarse flour, pollard.
nach/meißeln, *v. a.* to retouch (a statue, etc.), with a chisel; nach etwās —, to chisel off something more.
nach/melken, *v. ir. a.* to milk afterward, again.
Nach/messe, *f.* 1. low mass (in the Roman Church); 2. the latter part of the fair.
nach/messen, *v. ir. u.* to measure again, after.
Nach/messung, *f.* measuring after or again.
Nach/mittag, *m.* (—; *pl.* —e) afternoon; *compos.* —gottesdienst, *m.* afternoon service; —kirche, *f.* afternoon service; —mahzeit, *f.* afternoon tea; —predigt, *f.* afternoon sermon; —ruhe, *f.* afternoon repose; —schlaf, *m.* —schlächchen, *n.* nap after dinner; —zeit, *f.* *vid.* —.
nach/mittägig, *adj.* afternoon, post-meridian.
nach/mittäglich, *adj.* every afternoon.
nach/mittaglich, *adv.* in the afternoon.
Nach/mitternacht, *f.* the time from midnight to morning; *compos.* —stunde, *f.* hour after midnight; —wache, *f.* the after-midnight watch; —zeit, *f.* the time after midnight.
nach/mitternächtlich, *adj.* after midnight.
nach/modeln, *v. u.* to mould or shape after a model.
nach/mögen, *v. ir. n. fam.* (einem) to intend or long to follow one.
nach/münzen, *v. a. and n.* to counterfeit, imitate a coin; to coin false money; to coin more money.
Nach/münzer, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) coiner, counterfeiter.
nach/murmeln, *v. a. and n.* to repeat muttering; to mutter in imitation of or after one.
nach/müßen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to follow.
nach/nähen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate in sewing; to imitate with the needle; to sew after, later.

Nach/nahme, *f. M. F.* reimbursement; *compos.* —betrag, *m.* amount of reimbursement; —schein, *m.* certificate of reimbursement; —sendung, *f.* —verfahren, *n.* —verkehr, *m.* sending on the basis of payment on delivery (C. O. D.).
nach/nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take after, in addition to.
nach/neigen, *v. a. and n.* to incline or bend toward anything; to lean forward behind anything.
nach/nennen, *v. ir. a.* to name after, to repeat a name.
nach/nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to compel one to follow; to force after.
nach/ölen, *v. a.* to re-anoint with oil.
nach/orbuen, *v. a.* to assign a place next in order, sub-delegate.
Nach/pacht, *f.* after-lease, under-lease.
nach/pachten, *v. a.* to farm or rent afterward.
Nach/pächter, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) under-tenant.
nach/packen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate in packing; to repack a thing; *fig.* sich einem —, to hurry after any one.
nach/paffen, *v. n.* to pass in imitation of another (at cards); to lie in wait, lurk.
Nach/pfand, *n.* (—eš) after-pledge.
nach/pfänden, *v. a.* to seize again, afterward.
nach/pfeffern, *v. a. and n.* to pepper after, later, again.
nach/pfeifen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to whistle after; to repeat whistling.
nach/pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant later.
nach/pflastern, *v. a.* to repair the pavement, to repave; to pave afterward.
nach/pflücken, *v. u.* to gather or cull after another; to gather again, later.
nach/pflügen, *v. a. and n.* to plough after or in imitation of one; to plough again, later.
nach/pfropfen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate in grafting; to graft again, afterward.
nach/pfuschen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate, copy in a bungling manner.
Nach/pfischer, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) bungling imitator.
nach/pilgern, *v. n.* (einem) to follow one in a pilgrimage; to make a pilgrimage in imitation of one.
nach/pineln, *v. a. and n.* to daub; to imitate one in daubing; *fig. cont.* to whine or complain in the manner of another.
nach/plappern, } *v. a. and n.* to babble
nach/plandern, } ble after, repeat.
nach/polieren, *v. a.* to polish anew.
Nach/porto, *n.* additional charge (for postage).
nach/poßnunen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate or follow one in playing the trumpet; to trumpet about everywhere.
nach/prägen, *v. a.* to copy the stamp of, to counterfeit, forge.
nach/prallen, *v. n.* to rebound.
nach/prasseln, *v. n.* to crackle or bustle after; to explode with a loud noise.
nach/predigen, *v. a. and n.* to repeat in the form of a sermon; to imitate one in preaching.
nach/preßen, *v. n.* to press like another; to press after, later, again.
Nach/probe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) counterproof; *Min. T.* second assay.
nach/proben, *v. n.* to test like another; to test again; *Min. T.* to assay afterward.
nach/purzeln, *v. n. fam.* to tumble or roll after one.

nach/quellen, *v. ir. n.* to spring, bubble up after; to gush out after.
nach/raßen, *v. n.* to rush after, follow.
Nach/raub, *m.* (—eš) after-spoil.
Nach/raum, *m.* *T.* offals, shavings, chips of felled trees.
nach/räumen, *v. a. and n.* to clear after another; to put again in order.
nach/rauschen, *v. n.* to rustle after, follow.
Nach/rechen, *m.* (—š) large rake.
nach/rechen, *v. a.* to rake after.
nach/rechnen, *v. a. and n.* to reckon up or again, to examine an account; to control.
Nach/rechner, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) controller, accountant.
Nach/rechnung, *f.* 1. reckoning after, control; 2. additional charges.
Nach/recht, *n.* (—eš) *L. T.* right of reconvention; fixed share of fines or amercements for forest-officers.
Nach/rede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. conclusion, epilogue; 2. (evil) report, rumour, public talk; böe üble —, ill report, slander, detraction, calumny; in üble — bringen, to slander, detract from one's character; üble — vermeiden, to avoid slander.
nach/reben, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to speak on the authority of another, to repeat, report, tell again; (einem etwās) to talk of, speak ill of; to slander, detract, asperse; einem Gütes —, to speak well of one; einem —, to imitate, speak after.
Nach/reder, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) slanderer.
Nach/reducer, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) be who speaks after.
Nach/regen, *m.* (—š) subsequent rain.
Nach/register, *n.* (—; *pl.* —) counter-register, second register.
nach/regnen, *v. imp.* to rain afterward, again.
nach/reichen, *v. a.* to reach after.
Nach/reichung, *f.* reaching after.
nach/reifen, *v. n.* to ripen later.
nach/reisen, *v. n.* (f.) einem —, to travel after, go after.
nach/reißen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to tear after; 2. to copy; *II. n.* (*auw.* f.) to split, tear more.
nach/reiten, *v. ir. n.* einem —, to ride after, follow on horseback; *Acad. cont.* to overtake.
nach/rennen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) einem —, to run after (with eagerness.)
Nach/reue, *f.* repining after the deed, after-repentance.
nach/ringen, *v. ir. n.* with *dat.* to struggle, strive after, to endeavour to follow; *fig.* to emulate.
Nach/richt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) account, advice, notice, intelligence, tidings, news, information, report; —geben, to give account, notice, intelligence, send word; —bekommen, to get, receive intelligence, news; zur —, for advice, notice, for your intelligence; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of advice.
nach/richten, *v. a. 1.* to adjust a thing after it has been already performed; 2. to judge, condemn finally; to execute.
Nach/richter, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) executioner, beadleman.
Nach/richterei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) habitation or office of the executioner.
nach/richtlich, *adv.* by way of information, notice.
nach/riechen, *v. ir. n.* to smell or scent a person or thing; to leave a smell behind.
nach/riefeln, *v. n.* to purr or murmur along.
nach/rinnen, *v. ir. n.* to flow toward or after.

Nach'riß, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) second design or draught; copy.

Nach'rollen, *v. u. and n.* to roll after, behind.

Nach'rüchtig, *adj.* derogatory, defaming; *etwas* — *es* von Jemandem sagen, to speak ill of one.

Nach'rücken, *v. n.* (f. and h.) to march after, to follow after with troops; to move after.

Nach'ruß, *m.* (—eß) after-call; fame after departure or death; report, name.

Nach'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call after.

Nach'rüge, *f.* subsequent accusation, after-resentment.

Nach'rügen, *v. a.* to accuse or punish after or afterward.

Nach'ruhm, *m.* (—ß) fame, praise, renown, celebrity after death.

Nach'rühmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to say in praise of one, to say to one's credit (in his absence).

Nach'runde, *f. Mil. T.* second or lesser round.

Nach'rutschen, *v. n.* to slide after, behind any one; to slide like one; to follow sliding.

Nach'saat, *f.* second sowing.

Nach'säen, *v. a. and n.* to sow over again; to sow like one.

Nach'sagen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to speak, tell, talk or relate of one (behind his back); 2. to repeat after one; einem Was/et —, to speak ill of one, to slander.

Nach'salzen, *v. a.* to put additional salt on or into.

Nach'sammeln, *v. a.* to gather what another has left; to glean.

Nach'sammeln, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) one who gleans, gathers what is left.

Nach'sammlung, *f.* gathering after gleaning.

Nach'satz, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —sätze) *Log. T.* minor, conclusion.

Nach'säuern, *v. a.* den Teig —, to add more leaven to the dough.

Nach'schaffen, *v. I. ir. a.* to create, produce after another, model; *II. reg.* (einem etwas) to carry, have carried after one.

Nach'schall, *m. vid. Nach'hall.*

Nach'schallen, *v. n.* (h.) to echo, resound.

Nach'schatten, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) reflected shadow.

Nach'schätzen, *v. a.* to rate or estimate later, a second time.

Nach'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look after.

Nach'schäumen, *v. n.* to foam or froth after, afterward; *fig.* einem —, to follow one foaming with rage.

Nach'scheiden, *v. I. a. vid. scheiden;* *II. n.* einem Verstorbenen —, to follow a deceased person into the grave.

Nach'schein, *m.* (—eß) reflection (of light).

Nach'scheinen, *v. ir. n.* to leave a light or glimmer behind.

Nach'schelten, *v. n. and a.* to scold like another; to scold or inveigh in return likewise.

Nach'schicht, *f. Min. T.* extra task.

Nach'schicken, *v. a.* to send after.

Nach'schickung, *f.* sending after.

Nach'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to shove, push after.

Nach'schießen, *v. ir. a. and n. I.* (h.) 1. to shoot after (one, einem); 2. (Geb) to pay after; to supply, add; *II. n.* (f.) to fall after; to shoot, spring up later (corn).

Nach'schiffen, *v. n.* (f.) to make sail after; to sail in pursuit of.

Nach'schimmer, *m.* (—ß) diminished radiance or reflection.

Nach'schimmern, *v. n.* to continue to glitter, to reflect.

Nach'schimpfen, *v. a. and n.* to call one names in imitation of another, to follow or pursue one with abusive language.

Nach'schirrhafen, *m.* (—ß) *T.* hook (of rope-makers).

Nach'schlagen, *v. I. a.* to kill later, in addition to; *II. n. provinc.* to take after.

Nach'schlag, *m.* (—eß) *Mus. T.* note of complement; *compos.* —ebuch, —ewerk, *n.* book of reference, aid to memory.

Nach'schlagen, *v. ir. I. a. and n.* (h.) to strike after; to stamp after, to counterfeit; to follow, dig after (*Min. T.*); *Mus. T.* to strike after (a note); (in einem Buche) to refer, to consult a book, to look into it, to look out a word, etc.; *II. n.* (f.) to take after, to resemble.

Nach'schlagung, *f.* the looking out a word, referring to a passage, etc.

Nach'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) einem —, to sneak after; to dog one.

Nach'schleicher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) spy, dodge; straggler.

Nach'schleifen, *v. I. n.* to whet like another; to whet or grind one more; *II. a. and n.* to draw or drag along; to trail; eine Note —, to slur a note (*Mus. T.*).

Nach'schleudern, *v. u.* to saunter after or behind one.

Nach'schleppen, *v. a. refl. and n.* to train, trail or drag after; *fig.* to draw after (in speaking, etc.).

Nach'schlepper, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) straggler, marauder.

Nach'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling or hurl after one.

Nach'schließen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to conclude like another; to shut (a door) after or behind one.

Nach'schluchzen, *v. n.* to sob in the manner of another; to follow one sobbing.

Nach'schluß, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) double key, pick-lock.

Nach'schmack, *m.* (—eß) *provinc.* after-taste.

Nach'schmecken, *v. n.* (h.) to leave a taste after.

Nach'schmerz, *m. vid. Nachweß.*

Nach'schmettern, *v. n. and a.* to fall after with a crash; to dash anything after one.

Nach'schmieden, *v. n.* to forge like one, after some pattern or model; to forge afterward.

Nach'schmierern, *v. a.* to copy in a slovenly, scribbling manner.

Nach'schmierer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) scrawler, dauber.

Nach'schmollen, *v. n.* to continue to pout; to pout like another.

Nach'schnattern, *v. a. cont.* to cackle, repeat after.

Nach'schneiden, *v. a.* to cut or carve after, from.

Nach'schnitt, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) after-cut, copy.

Nach'schnitzeln, } *v. a. and n.* to cut
Nach'schnitzen, } or chisel like one or after some model.

Nach'schöpf, *m.* 1. subsequent scot, rent, tax; 2. (also Nachschüßling) young sprig, shoot.

Nach'schöpfen, *v. I. a.* to pay up the arrears of taxes; *II. n.* to bud after, a second time.

Nach'schreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (einem etwas) 1. to copy; to write or pen down; 2. to supply in writing anything that has been omitted; 3. to write after or in pursuit of a person.

Nach'schreiben, *n.* (—ß) copying; writing after.

Nach'schreiber, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) copier.

Nach'schreien, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cry (call) after.

Nach'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* to imitate the walk or step of another; to follow one with a long step.

Nach'schreibt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) postscript; transcript, copy.

Nach'schreiblich, *adj. and adv.* in a postscript, by way of postscript.

Nach'schub, *m.* (—eß) subsequent push, throw.

Nach'schüren, *v. n.* to poke (the fire).

Nach'schuß, *m.* (—feß; *pl.* —schüsse) after-paying; supply, addition, later shot.

Nach'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake after another, to sbake again.

Nach'schütten, *v. a.* to shoot, pour out after; to put on after, more; to add.

Nach'schwänzeln, *v. n.* to imitate any one's fawning; to follow fawning upon,

Nach'schwären, *v. ir. n.* to turn into an abscess, to impostumate.

Nach'schwarm, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —schwärme) second swarm.

Nach'schwärmen, *v. n.* 1. to swarm later (said of bees); 2. *fig.* einem —, to follow one sportingly; Vergnügungen —, to indulge too much in pleasures.

Nach'schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken after, again, still more.

Nach'schwätzen, *v. a. and n.* to talk, repeat after.

Nach'schwäzler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) babbler.

Nach'schweben, *v. n.* to bover after.

Nach'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) einem —, to swim after.

Nach'schwingen, *v. ir. refl.* to swing after, follow.

Nach'schwören, *v. ir. a. and n.* to swear like another; to swear afterward; einen Eid —, to repeat an oath.

Nach'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail after.

Nach'sehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to look after, into, to revise, examine; *fig.* (einem etwas) to indulge, to take no notice of; to forbear; to pardon; to give respite (to a debtor); eine Rechnung —, to examine a bill, an account; *II. n.* (h.) (einem) to look after; to look (for); *fig.* daß — haben, to be frustrated, to have to pocket a disappointment.

Nach'seher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) inspector; reviser; gamekeeper.

Nach'sehen, *v. refl.* (sich einem) to long to follow one.

Nach'seigern, *v. a. Min. T.* to refine again.

Nach'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send after.

Nach'sendung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sending after.

Nach'setzen, *v. I. a.* to put after, add to; *fig.* to slight; make or consider inferior; *II. n.* (h.) einem —, to run after, to follow; to pursue one.

Syn. nachsetzen, folgen, verfolgen. We folgen any one who retreats in so far as we take the same direction in which he retreated from us. We verfolgen any one when we follow him without intermission and more quickly; we setzen ihm nach, when this pursuit takes place with slight greater ardour and rapidity. A cruel enemy points out, by his devastations, the way which the victor, who nachsetzt him, has to verfolgen.

Nach'setter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) pursuer.

Nach'setzling, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) set, slip.

Nach'setzling, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *T.* ladle for adding the ores of assay.

Nach'setzung, *f.* depreciating, slighting, pursuing, pursuit.

Nach'sicht, *f.* 1. forbearance, indulgence, lenity; delay, respite (to a

debtor); 2. inspection, revisal, examination; — *haben*, to make allowance for; *compos.* — *Schrief*, *m.* letter of respite; — *Stag*, *m.* day of grace; — *Svoll*, *adj.* indulgent; forbearing.

nach *sichtig*, *adj.* indulgent, forbearing, of a mild temper.

nach *sichtigfeit*, *f.* indulgence, good nature.

nach *silbe*, } *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) annexed syllable, suffix.

nach *singen*, *v. ir. a* and *n.* to sing after; to repeat a song.

nach *singen*, *n.* (-*s*) singing after.

nach *sinken*, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sink after.

nach *sinken*, *n.* (-*s*) sinking after.

nach *sinnen*, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (einer Sache or über etwas) to meditate, muse, reflect upon.

nach *sinnen*, *n.* (-*s*) meditation, study, reflection; es erfordert —, it requires application of mind.

nach *sitz*, *m.* (-*e*; *pl.* -*e*) second place or rank.

nach *sitzen*, *v. ir. n.* to sit after or afterward, to be kept (in school) after hours, to have the second or next place.

nach *sitzung*, *f.* extraordinary session, after-session.

nach *lassen*, *v. n. fam.* to be obliged to follow any one.

nach *summer*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) after-summer.

nach *sorge*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) after-care (uneasiness).

nach *spähen*, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to search, spy after.

nach *späher*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) spy.

nach *spähung*, *f.* spying, searching after.

nach *speife*, *f. vid.* Nachtsisch.

nach *speisen*, *v. a. and n.* to eat after, afterward; *einen* —, to give any one his meal afterward.

nach *spiel*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) after-game, play; concluding piece of an entertainment; *fig.* subsequent event, action.

nach *spielen*, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to play after, afterward.

nach *spieler*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. one who imitates another's playing; 2. next player (at cards).

nach *spornen*, *v. a.* to spur after; to urge, instigate.

nach *spotten*, *v. n.* (h.) to mock, mimic after one (in his absence).

nach *spottung*, *f.* mocking, mimicking (one in his absence).

nach *sprechen*, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to repeat, say after one; *einem* —, to mimic the manner of speaking used by another.

nach *sprechen*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) one who repeats what another has said; one who repeats a thing without judgment.

nach *sprederei*, *f.* silly or imprudent repetition.

nach *springen*, *v. I. a.* to burst, blow up afterward; *II. n.* (f.) to gallop after, pursue hastily.

nach *springen*, *v. ir. n.* to shoot

nach *springen*, } again, to re-shoot (said of branches, etc.).

nach *springen*, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *dat.* to leap, run after.

nach *spring*, *m.* young shoot.

nach *sprützen*, *v. n.* to continue sparkling, drizzling.

nach *springung*, *m.* (-*e*s) subsequent leap; last jump.

nach *spürbar*, *adj.* capable of being traced.

nach *spüren*, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to trace, track; to search out; *einem* *Wilde*

—, to follow the deer by its tracks, footprints.

nach *spürer*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) one who traces, searches out, investigator.

nach *spürung*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) tracking, tracing out; following a deer's traces; inquiry, search.

nach *sich*, *I. sup.* from *nahe*; next; closest; lately; *II. prep.* with *dat.* next to, next after; — *mir*, next to (after) me; *compos.* — *bette*, *adj.* next-best; — *folgend*, *adj.* next in order; — *vorhergehend*, *adj.* immediately preceding.

nach *sta* (*a*) *r*, *m. Med. T.* cataract remaining after the couching of the original, secondary cataract.

nach *stachel*, *m.* (-*s*) sting (of insects).

nach *stammeln*, *v. a. and n.* to repeat a thing stammering; to stammer after or like another.

nach *stand*, *m.* + loss, disadvantage; *provinc.* arrears, residue, *vid.* *Rückstand*.

nach *ständig*, *adj.* in arrears, *vid.* *rückständig*.

nach *stäntern*, *v. n. vulg.* überall —, to pry into everything.

nach *starren*, *v. n.* (einem) to stare after one.

nach *stauen*, *v. n.* (einem) to gaze after in astonishment.

nach *st' dem*, *adv.* immediately thereupon.

nach *ste*, *sup.* from *nahe*, next, closest; nearest; *die* — *n* Verwandten, the nearest relations; mit — *m*, soon; — *r* Zeit, lately; *der* — *Preis*, the nearest (or lowest) price; *daß* —, + immediately; *der* — *Weg*, the nearest way; *Jeder* *ist* *sich* *selbst* *der* —, *prov.* charity begins at home; *near* sits my shirt, but nearer is my skin.

nach *ste*, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) neighbour; *compos.* — *nliebe*, *f.* charity.

nach *stechen*, *v. ir. a.* 1. to copy with a graver; to counterfeit a stamp; 2. to trump after another.

nach *stechen*, *n.* (-*s*) copying with a graver.

nach *stecher*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) one who copies with a graver; counterfeiter.

nach *stechen*, *v. a. and n.* to thrust or set in imitation of another; to put or stick again, after; *Bohnen* —, to plant again (beans).

nach *stehen*, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stand after, to follow; *fig.* *einem* —, to be inferior to one, to give place to one; (f.) + to remain.

nach *stehend*, *adj.* following; standing after; — *e* Worte, the following words.

nach *steigen*, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to mount after, rise after, to follow.

nach *steigen*, *n.* (-*s*) rising, mounting after.

nach *stellen*, *v. I. a.* to place behind, after; *fig.* to put after, lower; *II. n.* (h.) *dat.* to lay nets, snares, traps; *einem* —, to lay wait or to lie in wait for one, to lie in ambush, to waylay one.

nach *steller*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) waylayer, pursuer.

nach *stellerisch*, *adj.* insidious.

nach *stellung*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) putting after; laying nets, snares, etc.; laying wait for, waylaying.

nach *stempeln*, *v. a. and n.* to stamp like or after another; to re-stamp; to counterfeit in stamping.

nach *stens*, *adv.* next time; shortly, soon.

nach *sterben*, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die after, follow.

nach *steuer*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) second (ad-

ditional) tax; removing duty; subsequent contribution; re-assessment.

nach *steuern*, *v. I. a.* to pay the arrears of a duty; to contribute again; *II. n.* (f.) to steer after.

nach *stich*, *m.* (-*e*s; *pl.* -*e*) copy of an engraving.

nach *sticken*, *v. a.* to embroider from.

nach *stieren*, *v. n.* (einem) to stare after one.

nach *stiften*, *v. a.* to found or institute afterward, later.

nach *stimmen*, *v. a. and n.* to vote like another; to vote again; to tune (an instrument) like another; to tune again.

nach *stößern*, *v. n.* in seinem Koffer —, to rummage in one's trunk; es *stößert* immer *noch* *nach*, the fine snow is still falling, it snows yet.

nach *stopfen*, *v. n.* to fill or stuff like another; to stuff again.

nach *stopfeln*, *v. a.* to glean the stubbles, to glean.

nach *stopfeln*, *f.* gleaning the stubbles.

nach *stoppler*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) gleaner.

nach *stoß*, *m. T.* after-thrust when the counter-thrust is made.

nach *stoßen*, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to stamp or pound again; to push or thrust again; to push or thrust on; to push after.

nach *stottern*, *v. a. and n. vid.* *nachstammeln*.

nach *streben*, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to strive for or after; to emulate zealously; to endeavour to imitate.

nach *streben*, *n.* (-*s*) } striving for; } endeavouring to imitate.

nach *strecken*, *v. a. and n.* to stretch like another; *einem* *die* *hände* —, to stretch out the hands after one; *daß* *Gewehr* —, to surrender once more, again.

nach *streifen*, *v. a. and n.* to graze or wander after, afterward; to channel or rifle after a model.

nach *strömen*, *v. n.* (f.) to stream after, follow.

nach *stück*, *n.* (-*e*s; *pl.* -*e*) after-piece.

nach *stürmen*, *v. n.* to storm after or behind; to follow with impetuosity; to hurry or drag on with impetuosity.

nach *sturz*, *m.* (-*e*s) 1. the act of rushing after, etc.; 2. *M. E.* second verification (of accounts); complementary verification; *den* — *einer* *Kasse* *vornehmen*, to make a second verification; to finish verifying the cash accounts.

nach *stürzen*, *v. I. n.* (f.) to rush after; *II. a.* to precipitate after.

nach *suchen*, *v. a.* to crop or lop again; *vid.* *abstutzen*.

nach *suchen*, *v. a.* to prop again; to put additional supports.

nach *suche*, *f. Sp. T.* right of searching on another's beat for a piece of game that has been shot.

nach *suchen*, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to search, seek or look after; *fig.* etwas —, to apply for, to sue.

nach *suchen*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) searcher; suitor, applicant.

nach *suchung*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) search, research; request, suit.

nach *sudeln*, *v. a. and n.* to daub or scribble in the manner of another; *ein* *Gemälde*, *eine* *Schrift* —, to copy badly, to spoil in copying (a picture, a writing).

nach *sudeln*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) bad copier; dauber, scribbler.

nach *summen*, *v. a. and n.* to hum

over (a tune); to hum after, afterward, like another.

nachsummi(e)ren, *v. a.* to sum up again, afterward.

Nacht, *f. (pl. Nächte)* night; *fig.* darkness; *es wird* —, it grows night, night comes on; *über* —, during night; *die* — überfiel mich, I was benighted; *die ganze* — (über), all the night long; *in der* —, bei —, (des —), by night, in the night-time; *der Einbruch der* —, night-fall; *bei* — und Nebel davon gehen, to escape in the night, under the favour of darkness; *in seinem Kopfe ist es* —, *fig.* his head is in darkness, he is unenlightened, bewildered; *das Reich der* —, the realm of darkness, death; *zu* — essen, to sup; *gute* — wünschen, to bid good night; *compos.* — **andacht**, *f.* nocturnal prayers; — **angel**, *f.* night-line; — **angeln**, *n.* night-fishing; — **angriff**, *m.* night-attack; — **arbeit**, *f.* night-work; clearing drains, etc.; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker by candle-light; night-man; — **besen**, *n.* chamber-utensil; — **befuch**, *m.* nocturnal visit; — **blatter**, *f.* night-pimple (coming out on the skin); — **blindheit**, *f.* night-blindness, hemeralopia; — **blume**, *f.* any flower that opens at night; — **dienst**, *m.* night-service; — **drude**, *f.* night-mare; — **erfcheinung**, *f.* nocturnal vision, apparition; — **essen**, *n.* supper; — **eule**, *f.* screech-owl; owl, night-hawk; — **fahrt**, *f.* travelling by night; — **falter**, *m.* nocturnal butterfly, moth; — **frost**, *m.* night-frost; — **gänger**, *m.* night-walker, somnambulist; — **garn**, *n.* nets for catching larks at night; — **gebet**, *n.* nocturnal prayer; — **gedanken**, *m.* night-thought; — **geist**, *m.* vision, ghost, spectre; — **gesang**, *m.* night-song; — **geschirr**, *n. vid.* — **besen**; — **gesicht**, *n.* nocturnal vision, dream; spectre; — **gestirn**, *n.* star of the night; moon; — **gewand**, *n. vid.* — **Heid**; — **gleiche**, *f. Ast. T.* equinox; — **glocke**, *f.* curfew, night-bell; — **haube**, *f.* (lady's) night-cap; — **haue**, — **häuschen**, *n. N. T.* binnacle; — **hend**, *n.* night-shirt; — **herberge**, *f.* night's lodging, inn; — **heze**, *f.* night-witch; — **hütte**, *f.* night-hut; — **igall**, *f.* nightingale; — **igallenton**, *m.* tone, note of the nightingale; — **jafte**, *f.* night-jacket; — **jaqd**, *f.* chase in the night (by torchlight); — **kappe**, *f. vid.* — **haube**; — **ferze**, *f.* night-candle; *fig. Enothera*; — **leid**, *n.* night-dress, deshabelle, undress; — **könig**, *m.* nightman; — **kühle**, *f.* cool of the night; — **lager**, *n.* night's lodging, night-quarters; — **lampe**, *f.* night-lamp; — **leuchter**, *m.* flat candlestick; — **licht**, *n.* night-candle; rush-light; — **lichte**, *f. B. T.* tuberose; — **luft**, *f.* night-air; — **luft**, *f.* nocturnal diversion; — **mahl**, *n.* supper; (das heilige — mahl), the Lord's Supper; — **mahlstisch**, *m.* communion table; — **mahr**, *m.* — **männchen**, *n.* nightmare, incubus; — **mensh**, *m.* man said to see at night, albino; — **nette**, *f.* matins, nocturn; — **motte**, *f.* night-moth; — **musik**, *f.* night-music, serenade; — **müße**, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* dull fellow, mawk; — **nebel**, *m.* nyctalopia (an affection of the eyes); — **pelz**, *m.* fur night-gown; — **porte**, *f.* outlet; — **posten**, *m.* night-post, night-guard; — **quartier**, *n.* quarter or lodging for a night; — **rabe**, *m.* night-crow, night-raven; *fig.* night-reveller; nightman; *der grüne* — **raße**, small bittern; — **rân-**

mer, *m.* nightman; — **reifer**, *m. vid.* — **eule**; — **reise**, *f. vid.* — **fahrt**; — **riegel**, *m.* night-holt; — **rod**, *m.* night-gown; — **ruhe**, *f.* night-rest, silence of night; — **runde**, *f.* night-round, patrol; — **schade**, *m.* a kind of large swallow; nocturnal goat-sucker, night-raven, night-hawk, churn-owl; — **schatten**, *m. 1.* shades of night; 2. nightshade (*Solanum*); — **schicht**, *f.* (miner's) night-task; — **schläger**, *m.* nightingale; — **schleicher**, *m. vid.* — **gänger**; — **schmetterling**, *m.* night-butterfly; — **schuur**, *f. vid.* — **angel**; — **schwalbe**, *f.* goat-sucker, *vid.* — **schabe**; — **schwärmen**, *n.* late hours; — **schwärmer**, *m.* night-reveller, rake; — **schwärmerei**, *f.* night-revelling, raking; — **schweiß**, *m.* nocturnal sweat, perspiration; — **sichtigkeit**, *f.* ability to see at night, nyctalopia; — **signal**, *n.* night-signal; — **sitzen**, *n.* sitting up at night, lucubration; — **sitzer**, *m.* one who sits up at night; — **sperrling**, *m.* black sparrow; — **ständeren**, *n.* serenade; — **stellen**, *n. Hunt. T.* inclosing of a wood in the night with toils, nets, etc.; — **stille**, *f.* silence of the night; — **stüd**, *n.* night piece (painting or engraving); — **studi(e)ren**, *n.* night study; lucubration; — **stuhl**, *m.* close-stool; — **stunde**, *f.* night-hour; — **(h)au**, *m.* night-dew; — **tisch**, *m.* toilet, night-stand, bedroom table; — **topf**, *m. vid.* — **geschirr**; — **trunt**, *m.* night-drink; — **uhr**, *f.* clock pointing the hours of the night by means of moon or star-light; — **viole**, *f.* double rocket, dame's violet, Julian flower (*Hesperis*); — **vogel**, *m.* bird of night, nocturnal bird; *fig.* rake; — **wache**, *f.* night-watch; vigil; — **wächter**, *m.* night-watchman; — **wächterhorn**, — **wächterlich**, *n.* horn, air of the watchman; — **wamä**, *n. vid.* — **jade**; — **wandeln**, — **wandern**, *I. v. n. insepar.* to walk at night in sleep; *II. s. n.* walking in the sleep, night-walking, somnambulism; — **wandere**, *m.* traveller, walker by night; — **wandler**, *m.* — **wandlerin** (*n.*), *f.* night-walker, somnambulist; — **weiser**, *m.* an instrument to measure the distance of the pole-star from the pole; *N. T.* nocturnal; — **wind**, *m.* nightly cool wind, air; — **zeit**, *f.* night-time; — **zeug**, *n.* night-dress; — **zug**, *m. 1.* night-train; 2. *vid.* — **stellen**.

nachtanz, *v. n. I. (h.)* einem —, to dance like; *II. (f.)* einem —, to dance after, follow.

Nachtänzer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* }
Nachtänzerin (*n.*), *f. (pl. -nen)* } one who dances after or follows one in dancing.

Nachtage, *f. vid.* Nachsteuer.

nachtaxe (*e*) **ren**, *v. a.* to tax, rate or estimate afterward, later.

nachtelang, *adv.* night after night.

nacht, *v. n. and imp. (h.)* to grow or be night.

nacht, *adv. provinc.* last night; lately.

Nacht(h)eil, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, damage, harm, hurt, loss; *es gericht mir zum* —, it is, turns to my prejudice, disadvantage; *im* — *e* sein, sich im — befinden, to be in the disadvantage, have the worst.

Syn. Nacht(h)eil, Schaden, Verlust, Abbruch. Everything that is an evil, whether relating to a person or a thing, is a Schaden. Anything which is no evil in itself, but from which an evil to another may arise, conduces to his Nacht(h)eil. When the evil consists in the deprivation of

any good, it is a Verlust, and when it leads to the diminution of any good, it does him Abbruch. An aposteme in the foot is a Schaden, because it is an evil. It conduces to the Nacht(h)eil of a tradesman when another establishes himself in the neighbourhood. He suffers Abbruch from it in so far as his gains are divided, and a Verlust, inasmuch as some of his customers leave him, which cannot but do Schaden to his business.

nacht(h)eilig, *adj.* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, hurtful; *es ist meiner Ehre* —, it is derogatory or derogating from my honour.

Nacht(h)eiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness, prejudicialness, damage, detriment.

nachtun, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to do after, to imitate; (es einem) to come up with one.

Nachtigall, *f. (pl. -en)* nightingale; *compos.* — **ensflag**, *m.* nightingale's song.

nachtig, *adj. in compos.* of so many nights.

nachtigen, *v. n.* to pass the night.

Nachtisch, *m. (-es)* dessert, fruit.

nachtlich, *adj. and adv.* nightly, nocturnal; at night; *fig.* dark, dismal, awful; *bei* — *er Weile*, in the night-time; *das* — *e Studi(e)ren*, lucubration.

Nachtlicht, *f.* darkness; *fig.* dismalness, awfulness.

nachtob, *v. n. with dat. I. (h.)* to roar after one; *II. (f.)* to follow blustering after one.

nachtönen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to respond, echo, repeat.

Nachtraub, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* arrear, rear.

nachttragen, *v. n. (f.)* to trot after.

nachttrachten, *v. n. (h.) with dat.* to aspire to, to endeavour to obtain.

Nachttrag, *m. (-es; pl. -träge)* supplement, addition.

nachttragen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to bear or carry after; *fig.* to hear a grudge, a spite; (etwas) to supply (what was omitted); *es einem lange* —, to bear a lingering grudge.

Nachtträger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who bears or carries anything after; one who bears a grudge, a spiteful person.

nachtträglich, *adj.* additional, supplementary.

Nachttragung, *f.* bearing, carrying after; bearing a grudge (spite); supplying.

nachtträufeln, *v. a. and n.* to drop or drip a little, to drip or drop after, in addition.

nachtreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive after; *II. n. 1. (h.)* to drive cattle on a meadow, etc., after another; 2. (f.) to be driven, drift after.

Nachtreiber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* driver.

nachtret, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to step after; to follow (in a slavish manner, cont.).

Nachtretter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cont. follower, adherent.

Nachttrieb, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* } after-Nachttritt, *f.* } drift or feeding.

nachttrillern, *v. u. and n. (h.)* to trill, quaver after.

nachttrinken, *v. ir. u. and n. (h.)* to drink after.

Nachttritt, *m. (-es)* step after, following.

nachttrödeln, *v. n. vulg.* (einem) to trifle or dally in imitation of another; to loiter after.

nachttröpfeln, } *v. vid.* nachträufeln.
nachttröpfen, }

Nachttröpf, *m. (-es)* *vid.* Nachtraub.
Nachttrunk, *m. (-es)* last glass or draught; another draught.

Nachtrupp, *m.* (-es) rear-guard.
nachts, *adv.* by night, in the night-time.

nachüben, *v. a.* to exercise, practise in imitation of another, after him.

Nachübung, *f.* repeated exercise, practice; subsequent application.

Nachurlaub, *m.* additional leave of absence.

Nachurt(h)eil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) after-judgment, sentence; *Log. T.* opinion (judgment) formed upon logical conclusions.

nachurteil(eilen), *v. n.* to judge like another; to judge later, afterward.

Nachvassall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) rear-vassal.

nachverlangen, *v. a.* to demand in addition.

nachversichern, *v. a.* to reinsure.

Nachversicherung, *f.* reinsurance.

Nachverwandte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* descendant.

Nachverwandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) descendants, offspring.

Nachwache, *f.* next watch, second watch or guard.

nachwachen, *v. n.* to watch after, succeed one in watching.

Nachwachse, *m.* (-es) after-growth.

nachwachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow after; *einem* —, to grow up to.

Nachwachsen, *n.* (-es) growing after.

nachwachsend, *adj.* successive.

Nachwachster, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) the following or second watch, guard.

Nachwagen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) second coach; extra-carriage.

nachwagen, *v. refl.* to venture after.

nachwägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh after, try.

Nachwahl, *f.* supplementary election.

Nachweise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) posthumous child, orphan.

nachwalzen, *v. n.* (f.) to waltz after, follow.

nachwälzen, *v. a.* to roll after.

Nachwandel, *m.* (-es) walking in one's steps, following the example.

nachwandeln, *v. n.* (f.) to wander or walk after; *fig.* to walk in one's steps, follow the example.

Nachwandler, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) one who follows another, follower.

nachwanken, *v. n.* to totter, stagger after another.

nachwärmen, *v. u.* to warm after, afterward, again.

nachwässern, *v. a. 1.* to water (meadows, etc.) once more, again; *2.* *Stodfische* —, to soak stockfish again, longer.

nachwaten, *v. n.* (einem) to wade after one.

nachwatscheln, *v. n.* (einem) to waddle after one.

Nachweh, *n. gener. in pl. -en*, after-pain, throes; *fig.* painful, calamitous consequences.

nachwehen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to blow, drift after.

Nachwein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) press-wine.

nachweinen, *v. n.* (f.) *dat.* to cry after, lament one's loss.

Nachweis, *m.* information, proof.

nachweisbar, *adj.* 1. notorious; *2.* demonstrable.

Nachweiseamt, *n.*, —*anstalt*, *f. vid.* —*büreau*; —*bibel*, *f.* concordance; —*buch*, *n.* directory, book of address; —*bureau*, *n.* intelligence-office; —*zahl*, *f. M. E.* the number of pages in a ledger.

nachweisen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to show, to direct, to refer; (etwas) to authenticate, prove, establish (a right, etc.)

Nachweiser, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) index; director.

nachweislich, *adj. vid.* nachweisbar.

Nachweisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) direction, information, reference; authentication, proving; *compos.* —*sanftalt*, *f.* office of reference, address; —*salender*, *m.* directory; —*stube*, *f. vid.* —*sanftalt*; —*zeichen*, *n.* *Print. T.* sign of reference, asterisk, etc.

Nachwelt, *f.* posterity, after-ages.

Syn. Nachwelt, Nachkommen. Nachkommen is used with reference to descent, as the Nachkommen of the ancient Britons, etc. Nachwelt implies those of the human race who live at a future period without regard to their descent. The English nation has an enormous load of debt; the Nachwelt will learn whether their Nachkommen will be able to pay it.

nachwerben, *v. ir. a. and n. 1.* um ein Amt —, to imitate one in suing for an office; *2.* Soldaten —, to recruit a second time.

nachwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw after.

nachwiegen, *v. a. vid.* nachwägen.

nachwiehern, *v. n.* to neigh in imitation; to neigh after or behind; to follow neighing.

Nachwille(n), *m.* (-ens) codicil, supplement to a last will.

nachwimmeln, *v. n.* to swarm after.

nachwimmern, *v. n.* to imitate one's whining; to lament, mourn over (a deceased person).

Nachwind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wind from astern, favourable wind.

nachwinden, *v. ir. a.* to wind after, to wind up again.

Nachwinter, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) second winter, late winter.

nachwirken, *v. n.* (h.) to operate or work after.

Nachwirkung, *f.* secondary or after-effect or operation.

nachwittern, *v. I. n.* (einer Sache) to trace or search after by the scent; *II. imp. es* wittert immer noch, the storm still continues.

Nachwolle, *f.* second growth of wool.

nachwollen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to go after, follow; to be about to follow.

Nachwort, *n.* a few words in conclusion.

Nachwuchs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wüchse) after-growth; *T.* new branches of a tree, new wood; *fig.* youth; fresh men, recruits.

nachwühlen, *v. n.* in der Erde —, to search, dig up in the earth; *einem* —, to rummage like another.

nachwünschen, *v. a.* to follow with one's wishes, to wish.

Nachwünschung, *f.* kind wishes for an absent friend, etc., (good) wish.

Nachwurf, *m.* (-es) the act of throwing after.

nachwürgen, *v. a.* to strangle after, afterward; es würgt im nach, he cannot swallow it down.

nachzahlen, *v. a.* to pay after, later, the remainder.

nachzählen, *v. a.* to count or number again; to count.

Nachzähler, *m. Min. T.* teller, counter, controller.

Nachzahlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) after-payment.

Nachzählung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) telling over again, counting a second time.

nachzubern, *v. a.* to perform, imitate, as if by magic.

nachzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw after, from; copy.

Nachzeichner, *m.* copyist.

Nachzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copy, drawing from a picture.

Nachzeit, *f.* after-time, the future.

nachzeitigen, *v. n.* to ripen afterward, later.

nachzerren, *v. a.* to pull or drag after one.

nachzugen, *v. a.* to engender or produce after, afterward, later.

nachziehen, *v. ir. I. a. and refl.* to draw after; *fig.* to be followed by, to leave behind; *II. n. 1.* (f.) (einem) to follow, to go or travel after; *2.* (h.) to draw more.

Nachzins, *m.* (-es) quit-rent.

nachzirkeln, *v. a.* to imitate, copy minutely (*cont.*).

nachzischen, *v. v. a. and n.* to hiss

nachzischen, *v. v. a. and n.* to hiss like another; to follow one hissing; *etwas* —, to repeat a thing in a hissing, whispering manner.

nachzittern, *v. n.* to tremble afterward; *einem* —, to follow one in trembling.

nachzoteln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to trot after, to follow idly after.

Nachzucht, *f.* last brood or swarm of bees before winter.

Nachzug, *m.* (-es) marching after; rear, *vid.* Nachtrab.

Nachzügler, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) straggler, straggling soldier; marauder.

nackeln, *v. n. provinc.* to shake.

Nack'en, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) neck, nape, the back; long back hair of women; *fig. vulg.* *einem auf dem* — sein, to be at one's heels; *den Schelm im* — haben, to have malice under one's helmet; *der Bauer höst ihn immer in dem* —, *prov.* the peasant smells ever after the soil; *einem immer auf dem* — liegen, to be a trouble to, bore one; *einen harten* oder *starrten* — haben, to be obstinate; *einem den* — beugen, to curb one; *compos.* —*band*, *n. Anat.* *T.* ligamentum nuchæ; —*blutader*, *f.* cervical vein; —*band*, *n.* cervical ligament; —*drüse*, *f.* cervical gland; —*gegend*, *f.* cervical region; —*grube*, *f.* —*grübchen*, *n.* hollow of the neck; —*haar*, *n.* hair about the neck; —*lücher*, *pl.* spiracles (of the whale); —*muskel*, *m.* cervical muscle; —*nerve*, *m.* cervical or tracheal nerve; —*schlag*, *m.* blow from behind; *fig.* slander, invective, abuse (of the absent); —*schlagader*, *f.* cervical artery; —*stück*, *n.* neck, neck-piece; —*wolle*, *f.* neck-wool; —*wulst*, *f.* chignon; —*zungenmuskel*, *m.* trachelomastoid muscle; —*zopf*, *m. vid.* —*wulst*; —*zweig*, *m.* branch of the cervical vein.

nackend, **nack'et**, **nack'ig**, **nackt**, *adj.* naked; *fig.* bare, bald, uncovered; — und bloß, quite naked; *compos.* —*armig*, —*beinig* u. s. w. *adj.* with naked arms, legs, etc.

Syn. nackt, bloß. *Nackt* applies to the whole body, bloß to such parts of it also which alone are not called nackt. In a state of innocence, mankind went nackt, but even at present many go with bloßen feet and bloßen head.

Nacktheit, *f.* nakedness, nudity; bareness, baldness; bare place.

Nadel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) needle; pin; pointed leaf (of a pine, etc.), *vid.* Nadel; mit —n besetzt, to pin; sich auf die — verstehen, to understand needle-work; *compos.* —*arbeit*, *f.* needle-work; —*baum*, *m.* coniferous tree; —*bahre*, —*biet*, *n.* tin or leaden foot into which the needles are stuck; —*behälter*, *m.* needle-holder, needle-case; —*bercit*, *adj. T.* ready to be worked with the needle; —

binse, *f.* small rush; — **blatt**, *n.* acicular leaf; — **blättrig**, *adj.* Bot. *T.* aciphyllous; — **buch**, *n.* needle-book; — **büchse**, *f.* needle-case; pin-case; — **draht**, *m.* pin-wire, needle-wire; — **erz**, *n.* needle-ore; — **feder**, *f.* *T.* steel-spring (in the lock of a gun); — **feile**, *f.* needle-file; — **fisch**, *m.* horn-back; needle-fish; — **förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pin or needle, acicular; — **geld**, *n.* pin-money; — **halter**, *m.* needle-bearer; — **holz**, *n.* trees with pointed leaves, firs, pines, etc.; pine forest; — **kerbel**, *m.* needleweed; — **kissen**, *n.* pin-cushion; — **knoxf**, — **kopf**, *m.* pin's head; — **kram**, *m.* pin or needle trade; — **loch**, *n.*; — **öhr**, *n.* eye of a needle; — **punct(e) rung**, *f.* *S. T.* acupuncture; — **schaft**, *m.* pin between the head and point; — **spitze**, *f.* point of a needle or pin; — **staub**, *m.* pin-dust; — **stein**, *m.* + loadstone, magnet; — **fisch**, *m.* pin-prick; — **streu**, *f.* litter of pine-needles; — **wurm**, *m.* needle-worm; — **zeolith**, *m.* needle-zeolite; — **zinnerz**, *n.* needle-tin.

naßeln, *v. n.* (h.) *l. u.* to use the needle, to sew.
Na'dir, *m.* (—) *Ast. T.* nadir.
Na'dler, *m.* (—) *pl.* — needler, pin-maker; *compos.* — **geschäfft**, — **handwerk**, *n.* business or trade of pin-making; — **kunst**, *f.* art of pin-making; — **wa(a)re**, *f.* pins, needles, and other small goods in metal.
Nadlerrei, *f. vid.* Naderbandwerk.
Nad'ling, *m. vid.* Nähling.

naßsen, *v. n. provinc.* to take a nap; *gen.* } nap; to be sleepy.
naßsen, }

Na'ge-fäßer, *m.* the myrrhur; — **f(h)ier**, *n.* a rodent; — **zahn**, *m.* rodent tooth; — **zange**, *f.* gnawing forceps, rongeur.

Na'gel, *m.* (—) *pl.* **Na'gel** nail; pin; web (a disease of the eye); die Nägel beschneiden, to pare the nails; ein Nägelner — a peg, pin, plug; trunnel; an den — hängen, to hang at the nail; *fig.* to lay aside, give up, abandon, leave; einen — haben, *fig.* to be proud; den — auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head; *compos.* — **bein**, *n. A. T.* bone of the orbit, os unguis; — **blüt(h)e**, *f.* fam. nail-spot; — **bohrrer**, *m.* piercer, gimlet; — **bürste**, *f.* nail-brush; — **eisen**, *n.* nail-rod, nail-mould; — **feile**, *f.* nail-file; — **fell**, *n.* web (of the eye), pterygium; — **fest**, *adj.* nailed, immovable; naß nicht und — fell ist, fixtures; — **flenz**, *m.* white spot on the nail; — **fluß**, *m.* whitlow; — **formen**, *pl.* nail-bores; — **förmig**, *adj.* nail-shaped, unguliform; — **fügung**, *f. A. T.* gomphosis; — **geschwür**, *n.* agnail, whitlow, paronychia; — **hagel**, *m.* nail-hail, shot, slug; — **hammer**, *m.* nail-hammer; — **kopf**, *m.*; — **kuppe**, *f.* head of a nail; — **kram**, *m.* nail-trade; — **kramer**, *m.* nail-merchant; — **kraut**, *n.* mountain knot grass (*Illecebrum*); — **ma(a)l**, *n.* mark of a nail; — **mußel**, *f.* razor-shell; — **neu**, *adj. vulg.* brand new; — **platte**, *f. vid.* — **topf**, *m.*; — **probe**, *f.* nail-test (in drinking); die — probe trinken, to drink to the nail; — **rosche**, *m.* skate, ray, thornback; — **sähere**, *f.* nail-scissors; — **schmied**, *m.* nail-smith, nailer; — **schneider**, *m.* moother; — **schrote**, *f. T.* chisel to cut nails with; — **schwamm**, *m.* pin-headed dwarf agaric, cinnamon or brown agaric; — **stein**, *m.* onyx; — **werk**, *n.* nail-work; — **wurzel**, *f. 1.* the root of the nail; *2.* flaw at the nail-root, whit-

low; — **zieher**, *m.* nail-drawer; — **zwang**, *m.* whitlow.
Na'gelsen, *n.* (—) *pl.* — little nail, tack; clove; *vid.* Gewürznägelin.
Na'gelein, *n.* (—) clove; pink (a flower); *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* clove-plant; — **holz**, *n.*; — **rinde**, *f.* clove-bark; — **kopf**, *m.* head of a clove; — **nuß**, *f.* Madagascar nut; — **zimmit**, *m.* clove-cinnamon.

na'gen, *v. a.* to nail.
Na'gemaul, *n.* (—) pike-perch; *vid.* Zander.
na'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to gnaw, nibble, pick; *fig.* to gnaw, sting; an den Nägeln —, to bite one's nails; am Hungertuche —, to suffer want and poverty.
na'gend, *adj.* gnawing, stinging; — **Sorgen**, carking cares; — **ein — es Ge-wissen**, a stinging or gnawing conscience.

Na'ger, *m.* (—) *pl.* — gnawer; *vid.* Naget(h)ier.
Na'ge(h)ier, *n.* (—) *pl.* — gnawing animal, rodent.
Näg'lein, *n. vid.* Nägelein.
Nag'ler, *m.* (—) *pl.* — nail-maker, nailer.

***Na'gor**, *m.* (—) a species of antelope.
nah, *adj. and adv. (compar. nä's na'he, h'er, superl. nächst)*, near, nigh; close; — **kommen**, to come near, draw near, to approach; — **liegen**, to border upon; die — **Gefahr**, the imminent danger; **form mir nicht zu —!** stand off! einem etwas — **legen**, to put to one's heart, conscience; — **an dem** or — **dem Hause**, near the house; — **bei**, near, next, close or hard by; — **bei der Stadt**, near the town; — **an einander**, close together, contiguous; *fig.* — **verwand**, near of kin; — **und fern**, far and near, far and wide; **einem zu — treten**, to hurt, prejudice one; **Jemandes Ehre zu — treten**, to hurt one's reputation; ohne der Wahrheit zu — **treten**, without any violation of truth; **das geht mir —** that grieves me (to the very heart). I am touched with it; *compos.* — **hin**, — **zu**, *adv. provinc.* almost, nearly; — **jählig**, *adj. Arch. T.* 6½ modules apart.

Näh of **nä'hen**, *in compos.* — **beutel**, *m.* work-bag; — **garn**, *n.* twine; — **kätfen**, — **kissen**, *n.* screw-cushion; — **förfchen**, *n.* ladies' work-basket; — **mädchen**, *n.* sewing girl; — **maschine**, *f.* sewing-machine; — **nadel**, *f.* needle; — **pult**, *n. vid.* — **fissen**; — **rahmen**, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needle-work; — **ring**, *m.* tailor's thimble; — **schule**, *f.* sewing-school; — **seide**, *f.* sewing-silk; — **stunde**, *f.* time for a lesson in sewing; — **täfchen**, *n.* house-wife; — **tisch**, *m.* ladies' work-table; — **verein**, *m.* sewing society; — **zeug**, *n.* sewing implements; work-box (for needle-work); — **zwirn**, *m.* sewing-thread.

Nä'he, *f.* nearness, proximity, presence; neighborhood; in der —, near at hand; — **der Verwandtschaft**, proximity of blood; in der — **betrachten**, to look close at.
na'hen, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl. with dat.* to approach, draw near; (sich einem) to approach one, to accost one.

Syn. **naben**, **nähern**. Two persons who have lived at enmity, nähern sich again when their aversion has decreased, and they wish once more to come to a good understanding with each other. They keep at a distance from each other in company, but at last one naßet sich the other and begins to address him.

Na'hen, *n.* (—) approaching, drawing near, coming on.
nä'hen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to sew, stitch; to do needle-work.
Na'h'en, *n.* (—) sewing, working with the needle, flourishing.
na'hend, } *adv. provinc.* nearly,
na'het, } probably.
na'her, *comp. from nahe*, nearer, nigher; *fig.* **es — geben**, to come a peg or two lower; **das Herd ist mir — als der Rod**, *prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos.* — **recht**, *n.* prior right.

Nä'here, *n.* the particulars, details (of a matter).
Nä'herer, *f.* plain work; *vid.* Nä=ben, *s.*

Nä'herin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* seamstress.
nä'hern, *v. a. and refl.* (einem etwas, sich einem) to bring near; to approach, draw near or nearer, to come on.

Nä'herkauf, *m.* (—) **pl.** prior right, **Nä'herkauf**, *m.* } nearer claim.
Nä'herung, *f.* bringing, drawing near, approach, approximation; *compos.* — **smethode**, *f.* method of approximation.

na'hez, *adv.* nearly.
Näh'ling, *m.* (—) needliful.
Näh'me, } *m. vid.* Name.
Näh'men, }

Nä'hrboden, *m.* (—) fostering soil.
Nä'hr'gang, *m.* (—) alimentary canal.
Nä'hr'geld, *n.* (—) **pl.** — **er**) money allowed for support, alimony.

nä'hren, *v. I. a. and refl.* to support; to foster, feed, nourish, nurse; **einem —**, to support one; **einem mit etwas —**, to feed one on; **sich von** or **mit etwas —**, to feed, live on, upon; **Haß**, **Groll** u. **m.** —, *fig.* to foster, entertain, hatred, malice, etc.; **sich von Sträuern —**, to live upon herbs; **sich mit seiner Arbeit —**, to live by one's work; **bleibe im Lande** und **nähre dich rechtlich**, *prov.* seek an honest living at home; ein lange genährter Groll, an inveterate hatred; *II. n.* (h.) to nourish, be nourishing.

Nä'hr'er, *m.* (—) *pl.* — nourisher, fosterer; — **in(n)**, *f.* fostress.
nä'hr'hast, *adj.* nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, nutrimental, alimental; rich; *fig.* lucrative, gainful; profitable, productive (of the soil); giving, affording means for subsistence (of a place).
Nä'hr'hastigkeit, *f.* nutrition, alimenter-tariness; richness; lucrativeness, profitableness; productiveness.

nä'hr'ig, *adj. vid.* närrig.
Nä'hr'kraft, *f.* the power of affording nutriment, alimentation.
nä'hr'lich, *I. adj. vid.* nähr'hast; *vulg.* narrow, scanty, scarce; *II. adv.* narrowly, scantily, scarcely.

Nä'hr'ling, *m.* (—) **pl.** — **e**) (mod.) nursing, alumnus.
nä'hr'los, *adj.* giving no nourishment; poor (of food or soil); unprofitable (of trade); affording but scanty means of subsistence; — **e** **Zeiten**, hard times; — **er Handel**, dull trade.
Nä'hr'lofigkeit, *f.* want of nutriment; want of affording the means of subsistence; poorness, unproductive-ness; hardness.

Nä'hr'mittel, *n. vid.* Nahrungsmittel.
Nä'hr'mutter, *f.* foster-mother, fosterer.

Nä'hr'saft, *m.* (—) chyle.
nä'hr'sam, *adj.* 1. industrious; 2. *vid.* nähr'hast.
Nä'hr'samkeit, *f.* industriousness; *vid.* Nähr'hastigkeit.
Nä'hr'stand, *m.* (—) working class, labouring class.

Nährstoff, *m. vid.* Nahrungstoff.
Nährung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. nourishment, nutriment, food, aliment; 2. livelihood, sustenance, maintenance; 3. profession, trade, business; 4. custom, means of subsistence; die gehörige —, due nourishment; feiner — nachgeben, to endeavour to make a livelihood; eitem feine — entziehen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence, injure his trade; die Stadt, Gegend hat gute —, the town, neighbourhood affords good means of, is good for, subsistence, trade; dieser Handelmann hat gute —, this tradesman has a good custom; *compos.*
 —**steif**, *m.* industry; —**geld**, *n.*, tax paid from exercise of a trade; —**los**, *adj.* deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence; poor; *vid.* nahrlos; —**losigkeit**, *f.* the being deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence; —**mangel**, *m.* want of support, of means; —**mittel**, *n.* means of subsistence, food, provisions; —**quelle**, *f.* source of food-supply; —**safft**, *m.* chyle; —**sorge**, *f.* care for sustenance; *generally pl.* —**sorgen**, cares of life; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —**geld**; —**stoff**, *m.* nourishment, nutritious matter; —**vorschrift**, *f.* rule of diet; —**wert**(h), *m.* nutritive value; —**zweig**, *m.* branch of industry.
Nährvater, *m.* foster-father, fosterer.
Nah, *f. (pl. Nähse)* seam; suture; rhaps; joining (of two pieces, of planks, etc.); einam auf die — fühlen, *fig.* to sound (*vulg.* to pump) one; auf die — greifen or aus der — flauben, *provinc.* to stretch a point (in giving money); *compos.* —**naht**, *f. N. T.* a large needle to sew with.
Nählerin, *f. (pl. -en)* needle-work.
Nählerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* seamstress.
 ***Naib**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* an administrator, vicar (in Turkey).
 ***Naissance**, *f. vid.* Abkunft, Geburt.
 ***naiv**, *adj.* artless, natural, ingenuous.
 ***Naivität**, } *f.* naiveté, ingenuous-
 ***Naivité**, } ness, openness.
 ***Naiade**, *f. (pl. -n)* naiad.
 ***Namaz**, *n.* the common prayer of the Turks, namaz.
Nam Brett, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* escutcheon (of a ship).
Na'me, *m. (-ns; pl. -n)* better **Na'men** (-s; *pl. -n*) *m.* name; title; character, renown, reputation; noun; wie ist Ihr —? what is your name? einen mit (bei seinem) — nenn-nen, to call one by his name; —**ns** S., named S.; dem —n nach, nominally, by name; dem —n nach kennen, to know by name; ein König dem —n nach, a nominal king; unter dem —n, under the cover or pretext; unter unserm Vereinten —n, under the joint signature of our names; in Gottes —n, under the blessing of God; *fam.* no matter, I don't care; sie mögen es in Gottes —n thun, they may do it for ought I care; guter —, good name, reputation, renown, character; sich einen —n machen, to get a name; *compos.* —**nanzeiger**, *m.* nomenclator (among the ancient Romans); —**nbuch**, *n.* 1. nomenclature; vocabulary; 2. horn-book, primer; —**nchrist**, *m.* nominal or pretended Christian; —**nfürst**, *m.* nominal, pretended prince, hero, king, etc.; —**ngeber**, *m.* one giving a name to a thing; denominator; —**ngebung**, *f.* the giving a name, appellation; —**ngedicht**, *n.* acrostic;

—**nheld**, *m.* pretended hero; —**nkenner**, *m.* nomenclator; —**nkönig**, *m.* pretended king; —**nkündig**, *adj.* known by name, named, defined; —**nkundige**, *m. vid.* —**nkennner**; —**nliste**, *f. vid.* —**nregister**; —**nlos**, *adj.* nameless, anonymous; *fig.* unutterable, unspeakable; —**nlosigkeit**, *f.* namelessness; *fig.* unutterableness, vastness; —**nnummer**, *m. vid.* —**nanzetiger**; —**nplatte**, *f.* door-plate; —**nregister**, *n.* list of names, nomenclature, poll; —**naufruf**, *m.* roll-call; —**njahr**, *n. vid.* —**nplatte**; —**njahr**, *n.* festival of the anniversary of one's name; —**ngegenst.**, *m.* name-sake; —**nstag**, *m.* name-day, anniversary; —**nunterschrift**, *f.* signature; —**nüberwechselung**, *f. Rh. T.* metalepsis; —**nüberzeichnung**, *n. vid.* —**nregister**; —**nvetter**, *m.* name-sake; —**nzug**, *m.* sign manual, flourish; —**ntausch**, —**ntwechsl.**, *m.* exchanging of names; *Rh. T.* metonymy; —**ntuch**, *m.* sampler; —**ntwiffer**, *m. vid.* —**ntennner**; —**ntzettel**, *m.* bill of names; play-bill.
na'mentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* by name; namely; especially.
namhaft, *adj.* expressed by name, known by name, named; considerable; famous, renowned; especial; —**machen**, to name.
na'mlich, *I. adv.* namely, to wit; viz.; *II. adj. only used with def. art.* der, die, das —*e*, *pl.* die —*en*, the (very) same.
Nam'lichkeit, *f.* sameness, identity.
nam'los, *adj.* * nameless, unutterable.
Nam'losigkeit, *f.* unutterableness.
 ***Na'nien**, *pl. nenia*, dirge, elegy.
Nan'king, *m. (-s)* nankeen.
Nannie sterstein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Min. T.* Moravian quartz agate.
Nant'chen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* Nancy, Nanny.
Nan'zig, *n. (-s)* Nancy (the town).
 ***Nap'äe**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Myth. T.* wood-nymph.
Napf, *m. (-es; pl. Nap'fe)* bowl, cup, porringer; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* cup-shaped (said of plants); —**fuchen**, *m.* poundcake; —**mordel**, *f.* cup-moril; —**muschel**, *f.* limpet; —**schnecke**, *f.* nipple-shell; —**stein**, *m.* alveolite.
Napf'chen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little basin; (cup of acorns, etc.); in das — treten, *fig.* to commit a fault, to incur displeasure; to get into a scrape; *compos.* —**lobalt**, *m.* a species of native arsenic.
 ***Napht'ha**, *f.* naphtha.
 ***Napht'halin**, *n.* naphthaline.
 ***Napoleonomanie**, *f.* undue or enthusiastic admiration of Napoleon.
 ***Napoleon**, *m. (-s)* 1. Napoleon; 2. — or —'b'or, *m.* a coin = 20 francs.
 ***Napoleonist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a partisan of Napoleon.
Narb'chen, *n.* little scar, cicatrícula, tread (of an egg).
Nar'be, *f. (pl. -n)* scar, mark (of a wound, smallpox, etc.); grain (in leather); *B. T.* eye of seed, scar of the seed, hilum; *compos.* —**nbidung**, *f.* cicatrization; —**nlos**, *adj.* unscarred, without scars; —**nseite**, *f.* grained side (of leather.)
Syn. Narbe, Schmarre, Schramme. A Narbe is the mark left by a wound, of whatever depth or form and on whatever part of the body it may be. Schmarren are deep and long wounds and the marks left by them, but only in such places where they strike the eye, as in the face or on the hands. Schrammen are scratches on any part of the body, as also the visible marks left after they are healed.

nar'ben, *v. I. a.* to grain; to take the hair from skins; das Leder —, to cut the grain of leather; *II. n. (h.)* to scar; to form a scar.
nar'richt, *adj. vid.* narbig.
nar'big, *adj. I.* grained, rough; 2. full of scars, scarred, marked; grained.
 ***Narzi'fe**, *f. vid.* Narzi'ffe.
Nar'de, *f. (pl. -n)* nard, spikenard; *compos.* —**nabalsam**, *m.* spikenard-balsam; —**ngrad**, *n.* mountain-nard; —**ntraut**, *n.* nigella, bishop's wort, Roman spikenard; —**nöl**, *n.* nard; —**nwasser**, *n.* nard-water; —**nwurzel**, *f.* nard-root.
nar'geln, *v. vid.* nar'geln.
nar'rig, } *adj. provinc.* narrow, close,
nar'lich, } scanty.
 ***Narzo'fe**, } *f. Med. T.* narcosis.
 ***Narzo'fis**, }
 ***Narzo'ficium**, *n.* narcotic.
 ***Narfortin**, *n. (-s)* *Ch. T.* narcotine, a narcotic principle of opium.
 ***narzo'tisch**, *adj.* narcotic.
 ***narzo'ffice**(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* betäuben.
 ***Narzo'tismus**, *m.* narcotism.
Narr, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* 1. fool, fop, coxcomb; 2. droll, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew, jack-pudding; 3. madman; ein guter —, a good-hearted simple person; jedem —en gefällt seine Kappe, *prov. vid.* under Kappe; ein — von Geburt, von Hause aus, a fool-born; in einem —en abgeben, to play the fool; sich zum —en machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; einen zum —en haben, für einen —en halten, to play the fool with, to make a fool of, to befool one; ein — auf etwas sein or einen —en an etwas greiffen haben, to be fond of, to dote on; ein — macht mehrere or ihrer hundert, *prov.* one fool makes many; *compos.* —**endoctor**, *m.* mountebank; —**enjaale**, *f.* fool's tramp; —**enseft**, *n.* fool's, buffoons' festival (usual in the middle ages about Christmas); —**enfrage**, *f.* foolish question; —**enhaft**, *adj.* foolish; —**enhaus**, *n.* mad-house, hedlam; —**enhausler**, *m.* bedlamite; —**enheit**, *n.* red pimpernel, common pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass; —**enjaade**, *f.* fool's dress, harlequin's dress; —**enkappe**, *f. vid.* —**enmütze**; —**enfeld**, *n. vid.* —**enjaade**; —**enfolbe**, *f.* buffoon's cluh or mace; reed-mace; cat's tail (a plant); —**enluft**, *f.* buffoonery; —**enmütze**, *f.* fool's cap; —**enposse**, *gener.* —**enposse**, *f.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery, foppery, trifle, toy; —**enfeil**, *n. fig.* line to lead a fool; am —enfeile gehen, to act foolishly; to play the fool; einen am —enfeile führen, to make a fool of one; —**enspiel**, *n.* nine-holes (a game); —**enospital**, *n.* mad-house, lunatic asylum; —**enstreich**, *m.* foolish trick, foolery; —**ent**(h)eibung, *u. f.* foolery, buffoonery; —**ent**(h)urum, *m. vid.* —**enospital**; —**entracht**, *f.* fool's dress or habit; —**entwärter**, *m.* keeper of mad persons; —**entwert**, *n.* silly conduct, foolish enterprise; —**enzug**, *n.* follies.
 ***Narra'ta**, *n. pl.* narration, narrative, account.
Narr'chen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little fool.
nar'ren, } *v. I. a.* to make a fool of,
nar'ren, } to baffle, jeer, banter, mock; ich läss mich nicht —, I won't be made a fool of, or *vulg.* bamboozled; *II. n. (h.)* + to play, act like a fool.
nar'renhast, *adj. vid.* nar'risch.
Narr'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* joker, jeerer.

Rarretci', f. (pl. -en) + foolery, foppery, buffoonery.

narr'haft, adj. vid. nãrrfich.

Rarr'heit, f. (pl. -en) foolishness, folly; foolery; piece of folly.

Rãr'rin(n), f. (pl. -nen) fool, mad woman.

nãr'riich, adj. foolish, foppish; pleasant, merry; droll, comical; strange; mad, out of one's wits; ein -er Einfãll, a foolish conceit, whim, freak; -es Zeug fchwãzen, to say foolish things; - werden, to become mad; man mœchte - werden, it is enough to drive one mad.

*Nãr'wal(l), m. (-s; pl. -e) narwhal.

*Nãrzi'fe, f. (pl. -n) narcissus, daffodil; compos. -nlauch, m. a kind of leek; -nitte, f. lily narcissus.

*nãsal', adj. nasal; compos. -Buchstabe, -laut, m. nasal sound.

*Nãsal', n. (-es; pl. -e) nasal stop

*Nãsar'd', } (in organs).

*nãsal(e)'ren, v. a. to nasalize.

*Nãsar'de, f. vid. Nãsenslãber.

*nãsar'd(e)'ren, v. a. to flip one, to insult.

Rãsch of nãschen, in compos. -Dãse, f. bon-bon case, bonbonniere; -s firsich, m. vid. -wilsbret; -hunger, m., -lust, f. proneness, disposition to eating or stealing dainties; -s fãge, f. fig. Nãcher; -markt, m. market for fruits, delicacies; -s mau, -mãntchen, n. vid. Nãcher; -wercf, n. dainties, sweet-meats; -wilsbret, n. Hunt. T. game which passes the bounds of the ground where it harbours, feeds on a neighbouring estate and is there killed.

nã'schen, v. a. and n. (s.) to eat tidbits or dainties by stealth; to steal; fig. to take, enjoy illicitly; von etwã - , to junket.

Nã'scher, m. (-s; pl. -) junketing person; vulg. sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue.

Nã'scher(ei)', f. (pl. -en) eating secretly, stealing; junketing; junket, tidbit, dainty, sweet-meat, delicacy.

Nã'scherin(n), f. (pl. -nen) vid. Nãcher.

nãsch'haft, } adj. prone to enjoy nãsch'haftig, } secretly, to stealing; dainty-mouthed, junketing.

Rãsch'haftigkeit, f. proneness to enjoying secretly or stealing; daintiness, junketing disposition.

nã'schig, adj. vid. nãsch'haft.

Nã'schigkeit, f. vid. Nãsch'haftigkeit.

Nã'se, f. (pl. -n) 1. nose; snout, nozzle; scent; 2. N. T. beak, head, forepart of a ship; 3. fig. reproof, rebuke; 4. nose, hook (of a tile); eine gebogene -, a hawk's or Roman nose; zupfe dich bei deiner -, prov. look at home first; durch die - reden, to snuffle, to speak in the nose; einen bei der - zupfen, to tweak one; einem auf der - spiclen or herumtanzen, to treat one with contempt, make a fool of him; fig. mir vor der -, under my nose; der - nachgeben, to follow one's nose; die - in Alles stecken, to thrust one's nose into every corner; bei der - fãhren, to lead one by the nose; einem etwã unter die - reiben, to upbraid one with something; to tell one a thing plainly; einem eine - brechen or aufheften, or einem etwã auf die - besten, binden, to deceive one, tell one a fib; er hat eine - bekommen, he has been reprimanded, reproved; mit einer langen - abziehen, to go off with shame; to be frustrated or disappointed; eine feine - haben, to have a fine nose or scent; compos. -nãder, f. nasal vein; -nband, n. nose-band; -n-

bein, n. bone of the nose; -nbildung, f. 1. form of the nose; 2. Surg. T. formation of a new nose, rhinoplasty; -nbluten, n. bleeding at or of the nose; -nbrille, f. nose-spectacles; -nbuschfabe, m. nasal letter; -neizen, n. barnacle; -n-fisch, m. nasus; -nflügel, m. wing of the nose; -nfluß, m. discharge from the nose; -nengang, m. nasal duct; -ngefchwãur, n. ozæna; -n-gewãchs, n. polypus of the nose; -nhöhle, f. cavity of the nose; -nhorn, n. vid. Nãshorn; -nflennet, -nflennet, m. eye-glasses; -nfnorbcl, m. cartilage of the nose; -nfnuppe, f. point of the nose; -nflaut, m. nasal sound; -n-floch, n. nostril; -nöffnung, f. aperture (anterior or posterior) of the nasal passage; -nquetsche, f. joc. coffin; -nriemen, m. vid. -nband; -nring, m. nose-ring; barnacle; -nrinden, m. bridge of the nose; -nrümpfen, n. sneering; turning up one's nose; -nßattel, m. hollow of the (misshappen) nose; -nßchiene, f. T. share, plough-share; -nßchlafen, m. fusible dress; -nßschleim, m. nasal mucus; -nßschleimhaut, f. nasal mucous membrane; -nßspitze, f. tip of the nose; -nßseller, -nßstiber, m. flip, rap over the nose; einem -nßstiber geben, to flip one; -nßpiegel, m. rhinoscope; -nßtimme, f. nasal voice; -nßton, m. nasal tone; -nßtuch, n. handkerchief; vid. Schnupftuch; -nßwurzel, f. root, upper part of the nose; -nßweis, I. adj. fig. pert, malapert, saucy; II. adv. pertly, malapertly, saucily; III. s. m. saucy, inquisitive fellow, person; -nßweisheit, f. pertness, malapertness, sauciness; -nßwider, m. vid. -nßflemmer.

Nãsel-Buschfabe, m. Gram. T. nasal letter; -laut, m. nasal sound.

Nã'seler, m. (-s; pl. -) } one who Nã'selerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } speaks through the nose, snuffler.

nã'sen, v. I. a. to provide with a nose; fig. to reprove; II. refl. to touch noses.

nã'seln, v. n. (s.) to snuffle, speak through the uose.

nã's fãhren, v. a. insepar. vulg. to lead by the nose; to mock.

Nã'shorn, n. (-s; pl. -hörner) rhinoceros; compos. -nßfãfer, m. nasicornous beetle; -nßvogel, m. the rhinoceros-bird, topan.

nã'sig, adj. having a nose, gener. in compos.

Nã'sßing, m. (-es; pl. -e) whiting (a fish).

nãß, adj. wet, humid, moist; fig. drunk; given to drinking; M. E. liquid, fluid; durch und durch -, thoroughly wet, wet through; es wird nãße Augen setzen, it will cause weeping; fig. er ist immer -, he is always drunk, tipsy; ein nãßer Bruder, a toper.

Nãß, n. wet, wetness, moisture, humidity, fluid; compos. -nßesser, m. hygrometer; -probe, f. T. assay of washed ore.

Nãß'jan, n. (-s) Geog. T. Nassau.

Nãß'fauer, m. (-s; pl. -) } 1. Nas-

Nãß'fauerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } sovian, of Nassau; 2. a species of the trochus.

nãß'fauer, } adj. of or from Nas-

nãß'fauisch, } sau.

Nãß'fe, f. wetness, humidity, moisture; fluid.

nãß'feln, v. a. and n. (s.) to make, be a little wet; impers. to drizzle.

nãß'fen, v. I. a. to wet, moisten; II. n. (s.) to wet, drop, humectate, water; to make water.

nãß'fen, v. n. (s.) unus. to be wet, to wet.

nãß'falt, adj. moist, damp and cold, raw (of the weather).

nãß'lich, adj. somewhat wet, moist, humid, dampish.

Nãß', m. vid. Nß.

*Nãtãl'eicn, pl. natal days, birthday festivals.

Nãtã'lie, f. Natalia (name of women).

Nãtã'liß, m. Noel.

Nãt(h), f. (pl. Nãt(h)e) vid. Nãß.

Nãt'hãn, m. (-s) Nathan.

Nãt'hãnel, m. (-s) Nathanael.

Nã't'her, m. (-s; pl. -) T. hurdle to protect a dike.

Nãt(h)ere'i', } f. vid. Nãßere'i, Nã-

Nã't'h(er)in(n), } herin(n).

Nã't'heren, v. vid. nãßen.

*Nãtion, f. (pl. -en) nation; jur - machen, to form into a nation.

Syn. Nation, Volt. Volt indicates a totality of mankind as a multitude, Nation as of one common descent. Hence one Nation is distinguished from another, by forming vith reference to others a particular moral entity. In the same Nation, however, the Volt is distinguished as a class, and we understand by it the multitude, in opposition to the less numerous, but higher class of the educated. The Roman Nation consisted of the Senate and the Volt.

*national', adj. national; compos. -bank, f. national bank; -charakter, m. nationality, national character; -fehler, m. national defect; -garde, f. national guard; -gardist, m. member of the national guard; -geist, m. national spirit; -geschmack, m. national taste; -gesetz, n. national law; -hymne, f. national hymn; -indusrie, f. national industry; -ökonomie, f. national economy; -rat(h), m. national council; -sache, f. domestic concern; -schuld, f. national debt; -sitte, f. national manners; -stolz, m. national pride; -theater, n. national theatre; -tracht, f. national costume; -truppen, pl. national troops; -verfehr, m. national intercourse; -versammlung, f. national assembly.

*nationalist(e)'ren, v. a. and refl. to nationalize; to naturalize; sich -, to adopt the manners of a nation.

*Nationalist(e)'rung, f. naturalization.

*Nationalität', f. nationality.

*nationell', adj. vid. national.

*nãtib', adj. native.

*Nãtibitãt', f. nativity, horoscope; einem die - stellen, to cast one's horoscope; compos. -steller, m. astrologer; -stellersch, f. astrology, geneethliacs; -stellersch, adj. geneethliacal.

*Nãtã'lien, n. (-s) Natolia.

*Nãtã'rium, n. (-s) sodium.

*Nãtãrolit(h)', m. (-s) Min. T. natrolite.

*Nã'tron, } n. (-s) sodium; compos.

*Nã'trum, } -seife, f. sodium soap.

Nãß'ich, m. (-es) B. T. carex; nãrd.

nãß'ichen, v. n. provinc. to smack.

Nã't'er, f. (pl. -n) adder, viper, asp; compos. -aal, m. vid. -schlange; -biß, m. bite of an adder (viper); -blãmmchen, n. verticillate illecebrum, knot-grass; -blume, f. common milk-wort; -hãß, m. wry-neck, emmet-hunter (a bird); -kopf, m., -kraut, n. adder's wort, viper's buglos; -schlange, f. scaly snake, found in Egypt; -wurz, f.

vid. —**fraut**; —**zunge**, *f.* adder's tongue (a plant); *fig.* backbiter; defamator; —**zwang**, *m.* *vid.* — **balé**.

Natur', *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) nature; von —, by nature, naturally; daß ist mir von — zumider, I have a natural aversion to it; ein von — fester Ort, a place strong by its situation; lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur —, *Prov.* long custom grows into nature; die — ist ihm zu furz dazu, *fig. vulg.* he is no match for it; *compos.* —**anlage**, *f.* natural disposition, temperament; —**arzt**, *m.* uneducated physician; —**bedingung**, *f.* natural condition; —**begebenheit**, *f.* *vid.* —**creignis**; —**beobachter**, *m.* naturalist; natural philosopher; —**beschreibung**, *f.* description of the objects of nature; *vid.* —**geschichte**; —**beschreiber**, *m.* natural philosopher; —**betragtung**, *f.* contemplation of nature; —**bild**, *n.* picture of nature, natural scenery; —**bidster**, *m.* born (uneducated) poet; —**dienst**, *m.* worship of nature; —**creignis**, *n.* —**ereignung**, *f.* phenomenon in nature; —**erzeugnis**, *n.* natural produce; production; —**fehler**, *m.* inborn defect, vice; —**forscher**, *m.* natural philosopher, naturalist; —**forschung**, *f.* natural philosophy, study of natural history; —**gabe**, *f.* gift of nature, talent; —**gebrechen**, *n.* natural infirmity; —**gemäß**, *adj. and adv.* agreeable to nature; —**genuß**, *m.* love of nature; —**geschichte**, *f.* natural history; —**geiz**, *n.* law of nature; —**getreu**, *adj.* true to nature; —**glaube(n)**, *m.* natural belief (as opposed to revealed religion); —**gläubige**, *m.* natural believer (rationalist); —**grüße**, *f.* natural size; —**hang**, *m.* propensity, disposition; —**historie**, *f.* history of nature, of the changes of form, which the earth and the creatures it contains have undergone; —**historiker**, *m.* natural historian; —**kenner**, —**kundige**, *m. vid.* —**forscher**; —**kenntnis**, *f.* science of nature, natural philosophy; —**kind**, *n.* child of nature; natural man; —**körper**, *m.* natural body, body in nature; —**kraft**, *f.* power of nature, natural strength; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f.* physics; natural philosophy; physiology; —**lehrer**, *m.* physicist; —**licht**, *n.* light of nature, reason; —**mensh**, *m.* natural man, man in a state of nature; —**ordnung**, *f.* order of nature; —**pflicht**, *f.* natural duty, obligation; —**phänomen**, *n.* natural phenomenon; —**philosoph**, *m.* natural philosopher; —**philosophie**, *f.* natural philosophy; —**producte**, *pl. vid.* Naturalia; —**recht**, *n.* natural right, right by nature; —**reich**, *n.* natural kingdom; nature; —**religion**, *f.* natural religion, naturalism; —**szene**, *f.* natural scenery; —**schönheit**, *f.* natural beauty; beauty of nature; —**seltsamheit**, *f.* natural curiosity; —**sinn**, *m.* sense for nature; —**spiel**, *n.* sport of nature (*usus naturae*); —**stetigkeit**, *f.* invariability; —**ton**, *m.* accent of nature; —**trieb**, *m.* instinct; —**verehrer**, *m.* naturalist; —**verehrung**, *f.* naturalism; —**volf**, *n.* people living in a state of nature; —**wein**, *m.* natural wine; —**widrig**, *adj. and adv.* contrary to, against (the laws, intent of) nature; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* the being contrary to, against nature; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* natural science; —**wunder**, *n.* wonder, curiosity in, of nature; —**zug**, *m.* characteristic of nature; —**zu-**

stand, *m.* state of nature; —**zweck**, *m.* intent, purpose of nature.

***Natur**'a, in —, in kind.
 ***Natural'** contribution, *f.* contribution in kind; —**lasten**, *f. pl.* imposts in kind; —**leistung**, *f.* payment in kind; —**verpflegung**, *f.* maintenance (nourishment) of troops by the inhabitants.
 ***Naturalien**, *pl.* natural products; natural curiosities; *compos.* —**cabinet(t)**, *n.* —**sammlung**, *f.* cabinet of natural curiosities.
 ***Naturalisation'**, *f.* naturalization.
 ***Naturalisi(e) rung**, *f.* naturalization.
 ***Naturalisi(e) ren**, *v. a.* to naturalize.
 ***Naturalis'mus**, *m.* naturalism.
 ***Naturalist'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) naturalist.
 ***natural'istisch**, *adj.* naturalistic.
 ***Naturell'**, *n.* (-**s**) temper, humour; nature.
natur'lich, I. *adj.* natural, according to nature; innate; true, right, genuine; natural, unaffected, naive; *der* — **Tag**, daß — **Jahr**, the natural day, year; eines — **en Todes** sterben, to die of a natural death; II. *adv.* naturally, of course; daß geht nicht — **zu**, there is something supernatural in this.
Syn. **naturlich**, *näv.* **Naturlich** may be applied to anything; *näv* only to persons or their actions and language in so far as they are tokens of a simple and unsophisticated nature. The **Naive** in persons is distinguished from the **Naturlich** also as indicating the highest degree of the **Naturlich**. In the **Naiven**, therefore, reflection has no share, while in the **Naturlichen** it is not excluded. The **Naive** is consequently opposed to reflection as well as to artificiality; the **Naturliche** is opposed only to the latter.
Natur'lichkeit, *f.* naturalness, *näv*, unaffectedness, artlessness, etc.
 ***Naturlosp'**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) instrument for discovering ships at a distance.
 ***Naturlospie'**, *f.* nauscopy.
 ***Nautik'**, *f.* nautical matters; the art of navigation.
 ***Nautiker**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -) one who is skilled in the art of navigation, seaman.
 ***Nautilit'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) *Min. T.* Nautilite.
 ***Nautilus**, *m.* nautil, nautilus.
 ***nautisch**, *adj.* nautical.
Navar'ra, *n.* (-**s**) Navarre.
Navar'rer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -) } **Navar-**
Navarre'ise, *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) } *rese.*
navarre'isch, *adj. and adv.* Navar-
navar'risch, *adj.* *rese.* of or from Navarre.
 ***navigular'**, *adj.* navigular.
 ***navigabel**, *adj.* navigable.
 ***Navigations'**akte, *f.* act of navigation; —**lehrer**, *m.* teacher of navigation; —**schule**, *f.* school of navigation.
 ***navrant'**, *adj. vid.* **herzerreißend**.
Nazar'är, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -) Nazarene.
Nap'el, *n.* (-**s**) Naples; *compos.* —**gels**, *m.* Naples yellow.
Neapolita'ner, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -) Neapolitan.
neapolitan'isch, *adj.* Neapolitan.
Ne'bel, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -) mist, fog; *fig.* mist, veil; ein faller —, a nipping fog; ein schädlicher —, a blasting, infectious mist; bei Nacht und — davon gehen, *vid.* **Nacht**; *compos.* —**banf**, *f.* *N. T.* mist, fog appearing like a shore; —**bild**, *n.* dissolving view; —**bogen**, *m.* kind of a rainbow in a fog; —**decke**, *f.* —**gewand**, *n.* —**hülle**, *f.* —**kleid**, *n.* —**schleier**, *n.* misty veil; —**duft**, *m.* distant fog; —**ferne**, *f.* misty, undefined dis-

tance; —**fleck**, *m.* *Ast. T.* nebula; —**gebilde**, *n.* —**gestalt**, *f.* misty form; airy vision; —**gestirn**, *n. vid.* —**stern**; —**grau**, *adj.* gray like fog; —**kappe**, *f.* magic cap (making one invisible); —**krähe**, *f.* Royston crow, hooded crow; —**meer**, *n.* * extensive fog; —**monat**, *m.* the fog-month, November (the Brumaire of the calendar of the first French republic); —**nacht**, *f.* misty night; —**regen**, *m.* drizzle; —**schleier**, *m.* veil of mist; —**stein**, *m.* a demi-opaque precious stone; chalcedony; —**stern**, *m.* nebulous star, cloudy star.
ne'belhaft, *adj. vid.* **nebelig**.
ne'belicht, *adj.* mist-like.
ne'blig, *abbr.* **ne'blig**, *adj.* misty, foggy; *fig.* dim, obscure.
ne'beln, *v. imp.* to be misty, foggy; *fig.* to be dim, obscure.
ne'ben, I. *prep.* (*with dat. and acc.*) by, near, by the side of, at one's side, close to, with; besides; er saß neben mir, he sat at my side; II. *adv.* along with, at the side of; *compos.* —**abgabe**, *f.* complementary tax; —**absicht**, *f.* under-design, by-end, secondary view (design); —**achse**, *f.* conjugate axis; —**ader**, *f. vid.* —**blut-** **ader**; —**adresse**, *f.* additional address; —**allee**, *f.* by-walk, side-walk; —**altar**, *m.* by-altar, insulated altar; —**an**, *adv.* near by; —**anführer**, *m.* second leader or commander, second in command; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* secondary or subordinate affair, concern; —**arbeit**, *f.* by-work, extra-work; —**arbeits**, *m.* work-fellow, fellow-workman; —**art**, *f.* 1. by-breed, cross-breed; 2. secondary kind; —**artikel**, *m.* secondary, additional or separate article; —**ast**, *m.* collateral branch; —**ausgabe**, *f.* 1. by-edition; 2. *pl.* extraordinary or additional charges, expenses; —**ausgang**, *m.* side exit; —**bahn**, *f.* branch line (of a railway); —**band**, *n.* accessory ligament; —**batterie**, *f.* by-battery, side-battery, neighbouring battery; —**bedeutung**, *f.* additional signification, secondary meaning; —**bediente**, *m.* fellow-servant; —**bedingung**, *f.* secondary condition; —**be-griff**, *m.* accessory notion; —**bet**, *adv.* 1. close by, hard by; 2. along with, by the way, by the by; besides; —**bericht**, *m.* additional report, information; —**beschäftigung**, *f.* secondary occupation; —**bestand** (*theil*), *m.* secondary ingredient; —**betragtung**, *f.* secondary consideration; —**beweis**, *m.* accessory proof, additional argument; —**blatt**, *n.* *B. T.* floral leaf, bractea, bracte; —**blattformig**, *adj.* bractiform; —**blitz**, *m.* side-glance; —**blutader**, *f.* collateral blood-vessel; —**brief**, *f.* collateral letter; —**bruder**, *m.* brother, fellow-being, fellow-creature; *vid.* —**mensh**; —**buch**, *n.* subsidiary book; —**bühler**, *m.* rival; competitor; ohne —**bühler**, unrivalled; —**bühlerci**, *f.* rivalry; —**bühlerin** (*n*), *f.* female rival; —**bühlerisch**, *adj.* rival, rivaling; —**bühlerischhaft**, *f.* rivalryship; —**bürge**, *m.* additional bail, fellow-bail; —**christ**, *m.* fellow-Christian; —**dienst**, *m.* accessory service; —**ding**, *n.* by-matter, secondary thing, subordinate thing; —**driife**, *f.* collateral gland; —**durchmesser**, *m.* *G. T.* conjugate diameter; —**eigenchaft**, *f.* secondary quality; —**einander**, *adv.* side by side; —**einanderstellung**, *f.* juxtaposition; —**eingang**, *m.* side-entrance; —**einfinfte**, *s. pl.* —**ein-**

nahme, *f.* fees (of office), perquisites, casual or accidental emoluments; — **erbe**, *m.* co-heir; — **fabel**, *f.* subordinate fable; — **fadh**, *n.* secondary division; subordinate department, etc.; — **fall**, *m.* incident; — **farbe**, *f.* secondary colour; accidental colour; — **felleisen**, *n.* by-bag; — **figur**, *f.* T. subordinate figure, accessory; — **flügel**, *m.* (of a house) by-wing; — **fluß**, *m.* affluent branch; — **form**, *f.* Gram. T. secondary form, metaplasma; — **fortsah**, *m.* A. T. accessory apophysis; — **frage**, *f.* by-question, incidental question; — **gang**, *m.* by-walk, by-lane; — **gasse**, *f.* by-street, by-lane; — **gattung**, *f.* vid. — art, 2; — **gebäude**, *n.* wing (of a building), outbuilding, outhouse, offices; adjoining building; — **gebühren**, — **gebälle**, *s. pl. vid.* — einflüsse; — **gebante**, *m.* by-thought, secondary thought; — **gegend**, *f.* secondary region; — **geleise**, *n.* side-track; — **gemach**, *n.* side-chamber, closet, adjoining apartment; — **gericht**, *n.* side-dish, hors d'œuvre; — **geschäff**, *n. vid.* — beschaftigung; — **geschmack**, *m.* by-taste; — **geschöpf**, *n.* fellow-creature; — **gesell**, *m.* fellow-journeyman; — **gewächs**, *n.* ex-crescence; — **gewinn**, — **gewinnst**, *m.* by-profit, extra-gain or profit; — **gut**, *n.* dependent or acquired estate; — **hafen**, *m.* by-port, out-port; — **handlung**, *f.* by-action, subordinate action, episode, incident; — **haus**, *n.* by-house; neighbouring or adjoining house; — **häutchen**, *n.* A. T. accessory membrane; — **her**, *adv.* along with, by the side of; by the way, accessorily; — **hobe**, *f.* A. T. epididymis; — **kammer**, *f.* adjoining closet; — **kind**, *n.* bastard, natural child; — **kirche**, *f.* chapel of ease; — **klang**, *m.* complementary sound; — **knotten**, *n.* by-intrigue, secondary plot; — **kosten**, *s. pl.* additional or extraordinary charges, petty charges, accessory expenses; — **kreis**, *m.* Ast. T. epicycle; — **linie**, *f.* collateral line; — **magd**, *f.* by-maid, under-servant; — **mann**, *m.* 1. stander-by, by-stander, one that stands near; next man; 2. (in jest) cicisbeo, paramour; — **mensah**, *m.* fellow-creature; one's neighbour; *vid.* — bruder; — **messe**, *f.* by-fair; — **mond**, *m.* mock moon, paraselene; — **niere**, *f.* suprarenal gland; — **partei**, *f.* under-faction, subordinate faction; — **person**, *f.* stander-by, by-stander; — **pfad**, *m.* by-path; — **pfarre**, *m.* living of a chapel of ease; — **pfiler**, *m.* by-pillar; — **pflicht**, *f.* secondary duty; — **pforte**, *f.* side-door; — **planet**, *m.* secondary planet, satellite; — **postbureau**, *n.* by-post-office; — **preis**, *m.* second prize; — **produkt**, *n.* Chem. T. by-product; — **prozeß**, *m.* mesne-process; — **punkt**, *m.* accessory point; L. T. incident; — **rechnung**, *f.* by-account; — **rolle**, *f.* by-part, subordinate part, underpart; — **ruhsicht**, *f.* secondary consideration; — **saal**, *m.* adjoining room; — **sache**, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary thing or consideration; — **sah**, *m.* Gram. T. incidental proposition; Rh. T. parembolism; — **schmack**, *m.* by-taste; — **schöpf**, — **schöpfing**, *m.* sucker, stolon; — **schreiben**, *n.* by-letter; — **schuld**, *f.* additional debt, guilt; — **schuldn**, *m.* fellow-debtor; — **schüssel**, *f.* by-dish, *extremets*; — **seite**, *f.* by-side; — **sonne**, *f.* mock-sun; parhelion; — **sproß**, — **sproßling**, *m.* scion; — **stehend**, *adj.* standing by; in the

margin, on the other side; — **steuer**, *f.* additional tax; — **strang**, *m.* side-track; — **straße**, *f.* by-street, by-road; — **streit**, *m.* L. T. incident; — **strom**, *m.* tributary stream; — **stube**, *f.* by-room, adjoining room; — **stück**, *n.* by-piece; — **stunde**, *f.* leisure-hour, spare-hour, vacant hour; — **tempus**, *n.* secondary tense; — **t(h)eil**, *m.* adventitious part, under-part; — **thor**, *n.* by-gate; next gate; — **thür**, *f.* by-door; next door; — **tisch**, *m.* side-board, side-table; — **titel**, *m.* subtitle; — **ton**, *m.* Mus. T. second; Gram. T. secondary accent; — **tönig**, *adj.* Gram. T. having the secondary accent; — **terrasse**, *f.* supernumerary staircase; — **umstand**, *m.* accessory or additional circumstance; — **ursache**, *f.* secondary cause; by reason; — **verdienst**, *m.* and *n.* a fee or pecuniary allowance to an officer, etc., for services beyond his ordinary salary or pay, perquisites; — **vormund**, *m.* associate guardian; — **wort(h)eil**, *m.* incidental advantage; — **wahrheit**, *f.* additional truth; — **wand**, *f.* collateral wall; — **weg**, *m.* 1. by-way, by-road; 2. (*pl.*) indirect means or ways, oblique ways; — **weib**, *n.* concubine, mistress, kept woman; — **werk**, *n.* by-work, extra-work; — **wind**, *m.* side-wind; — **winkel**, *m.* G. T. adjacent angle; — **wobner**, *m.* Geog. T. periscian; — **wort**, *n.* Gram. T. adverb; — **wörtlich**, *adj.* Gram. T. adverbial; II. *adv.* adverbially; — **wurzel**, *f.* secondary root; — **zimmer**, *n. vid.* — stub; — **zoll**, *m.* extra duty; — **zweck**, *m.* subordinate aim, by-end; — **zweigt**, *m.* lateral branch.

Syn. neben, bei. That which is not distant from any object is bet it; it is neben it when it is at its side. A faithful dog runs neben its master's carriage, and the master has the dog bet him though it should run before or behind the carriage.

Nebri'den, *f. pl.* the skins of fawns or deer which were worn by the Bacchantes.

nebt, *prep.* with *dat.* together, with, besides, including.

Nebulit', *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*en*) painter of cloud- or sky-pieces; a hasty, careless painter.

nebulit', *adj.* nebulous, cloudy, foggy.

nebulös', *adj.* nebulous, nebulous.

nebulosität, *f.* nebulosity, nebulosity.

Neck'ar, *m.* (—*s*) Neckar (a river); *compos.* — **gegend**, *f.* country through which the Neckar flows; — **wein**, *m.* Neckar wine.

neck'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to tease, provoke, irritate; to rally, banter; *was sich liebt, daß neckt sich*, *prov.* those who love each other are fond of teasing each other.

Neck'er, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) teaser.

Neckeret', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) teasing, provocation, railery, ridicule.

neck'hast, *adj.* teasing, fond of teasing.

Neck'hastigkeit, *f.* teasing, disposition for teasing.

neck'isch, *adj.* teasing, inclined to tease; droll, merry, facetious, jocular, brisk, smart, comical.

Neck'tar, *m.* (—*s*) nectar; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* resembling nectar, nectarean; — **mund**, *m.* mouth full of sweetness or softness; — **pirschde**, *f.* nectarine; — **süß**, *adj.* sweet as nectar, nectarine.

Nectaria'nium, *n.* B. T. nectary.

Necr, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) N. T. eddy.

Neffe, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) nephew; *compos.* — **beginntigung**, — **ngunft**, *f.* nepotism.

Neffenshaft, *f.* state of being a nephew; nephews (collectively).

Nepheret', *f.* joc. nepotism.

Negation', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) negation.

negativ, *adj.* negative.

Neger, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) negro, moor; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* negro-like; — **boot**, *n.* canoe; — **decke**, *f.* cotton covering used by the negroes; — **freund**, *m.* friend of the negroes; — **gitarre**, *f.* banjo; — **handel**, *m.* slave-trade; — **haus**, *n.* negro-yard; — **land**, *n.* Nigritia, Negroland; — **markt**, *n.* slave-market; — **peffer**, *m.* Guinea pepper; — **schiff**, *n.* slave-ship.

Negerin(n)', *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) negrowoman.

negi(e)ren, *v. a.* to deny, abnegate.

Neglig', *n.* (—*s*) undress.

Negligenz, *f.* negligence.

negligi'e ren, *v. a. vid.* vernachlässigen, veräußen.

negociabel, *adj.* negotiable.

Negotiant, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*en*) negotiant, f. gotiator, merchant.

negotici'e ren, *v. a. and n.* M. E.

negotii'e ren, *v. a.* to negotiate; *sich* — *lassend*, negotiable (said of notes); *die Eigenschaft sich* — *zu lassen*, negotiability.

Negoti(e) rung, *f.* negotiation.

Negotiation', *f.*

Negoz, *m.* (—*s*) traffic.

Negreear'tig, *m.* rough emerald.

Negril'o, *n.* (—*s*) Min. T. sulphurated silver ore.

Negritios, *m.* Min. T. the argenteriferous gray copper of Spain.

Negrophil', *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) a friend of the negroes; abolitionist.

Negroponte, *n.* Negropont.

Negus, *m.* negus.

Nehemi'as, *m.* Nehemiah.

nehmen, *v. ir.* I. a. to take; to take possession of; (*einem etwas*) to take from one; *in die Hand* —, to take into one's hand; *zur Hand* —, to take in hand; *mit sich* —, to take along with; *zu sich* —, to take (of food); to put in one's pocket; *fig.* *einen beim Worte* —, to take one at his word; *das Wort* —, to take the word, to begin to speak; *Was* —, to sit down, take a seat; *überhand* —, to spread, to be on the increase; to grow upon; *einen Anfang* —, to begin, commence; *ein Ende* —, to end, finish, cease, draw to a period; *Schaden* —, to suffer damage; *etwas über* or *auf sich* —, to take upon one's self; *nie man's nimmt*, according as you take, i. e. understand it; *sich viel heraus* —, to take too much liberty, to presume too much; *einen herum* —, to banter, vex one; II. *impers. in es* nimmt mich u. f. w. fremd, it surprises me; *es* nimmt, nahm mich Wunder, it astonishes, astonishes me; III. *refl.* to behave, *vid.* *beschmen*.

Syn. nehmen, lassen, greifen. Nehmen implies generally, to appropriate anything to one's self without indicating the means by which it is done. lassen and greifen indicate, at once, this means. lassen implies taking in order to hold, whatever the instrument may be; greifen, taking with the hand (claw or paw) by means of a movement; it indicates, therefore, the beginning of the holding with the hand. We nehmen what is given us; a mother *faßt* her child by the hand; we greifen him who seeks to escape.

Nehm'endung, *f.* } Gram. T. abla-

Nehm'fall, *m.* } tive case.

Neh'mer, *m.* (-s) taker; *principally in compos.*
nehml'ich, *adj. vid. naml'ich.*
Neh'rung, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* low ground (on the sea).
Neh'zoll, *m.* water-inch (of a miller).
Neid, *m.* (-es) envy, grudge, jealousy; repining; *ver* - vergehen, *fig.* to die with envy; *compos.* -**bau**, *m.* L. T. a building undertaken to injure another; -**hammel**, *vulg.*, -**hart**, + *m.* an envious grudging person; -**hee**, *m.* Turkey clover; -**los**, *adj. and adv.* without envy, not grudging; -**nagel**, *m.* hang-nail; -**sucht**, *f.* great tendency to envy; -**süchtig**, *adj. and adv.* envious, prone to envious feelings; -**voll**, *adj. and adv.* envious, full of envy.
neiden, *v. a. and n.* (s.) (einem etw'as or einen um etw'as) to envy, grudge; repine.
neidenswert(h), *adj.* worth being envied.
Nei'ber, *m.* (-s; pl. -) grudger, envier, repiner; *besser* -, als *Mitlei'ber*, *prov.* it is better to be envied, than to be pitied.
neid'ig, *adj.* (auf etw'as) envious, grudging; jealous; etw'as mit -en *Augen ansehen*, to look upon with envy.
Nei'fe, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* nut-shell.
neifeln, *v. u. provinc.* to sbell.
neif'en, *v. u. provinc.* to sbell.
Nei'ge, *f.* 1. tiltings, sediments, dregs, lees, remains, rest; 2. inclination, decay, wane; 3. decline, end; auf die - *gehen*, to be on the decline; das *Schiff* liegt auf der -, the vessel is a-tilt; es *geht* mit ihm auf die -, he is going toward his end, decline.
neigen, *v. i. a.* to hend; to incline; *fig.* to bias; sein *Ohr*, *Herz* zu etw'as -, to incline one's ear, heart to . . . ; *II. refl.* 1. to bow; to make a courtesy; 2. to bend, lean, turn, be inclined to, toward; to slope; 3. to decline; *fig.* sich zu *Jemand* -, to be inclined in favour of one; sich *vor* einem -, to bow to one; der *Tag* neigt sich, the day is declining, almost spent; sich zu etw'as -, to have a mind for; to be inclined, prone to.
Nei'gen, *n.* (-s) tilting; howing; inclining; *vid. verb.*
Nei'gung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. inclination, slope; declivity; 2. inclination, bias, proneness, disposition; affection; - *der* *Magnetnadel*, inclination (dip) of the needle; *compos.* -**anzeiger**, *m.* grade-indicator; -**compass**, *m.* N. T. dipping needle; -**ebene**, -**sfläche**, *f.* inclined plane; -**heirat(h)**, *f.* marriage of inclination; -**lot(h)**, *n.* T. axis of incidence; -**snadel**, *f. vid.* -**compass**; -**s-winkel**, *m.* angle of incidence.
nein, *adv.* no (nay); - *bist* I no, indeed not! etw'as mit - *beantworten*, to answer in the negative.
***Nekrolog'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) obituary.
***Nekrologie'**, *f.* register of the dead, necrology.
***nekrolog'isch**, *adj.* necrological.
***Nekromant'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) necromancer.
***Nekromantie'**, *f.* necromancy.
***nekroman'tisch**, *adj. and adv.* necromantic.
***Nekropsie'**, *f. vid.* Nekropsopie.
***Nekropsopie'**, *f.* post-mortem examination.
***nekropsop'isch**, *adj. and adv.* on post-mortem examination.
Nekt'ar, *m. vid.* Nectar.
Nel'te, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. gilliflower, pink, carnation; 2. clove; - *n ablegen*, to

pipe carnations; *compos.* -**nartig**, *adj.* like pinks or cloves; -**nbaum**, *m.* clove-tree; -**nbeet**, *n.* bed of pinks; -**nblüt(h)e**, *f.* clove blossom; -**nbraun**, *adj.* clove-coloured, dark-brown; -**nflor**, *m.* flowering of gilliflowers; flowering time of gilliflowers; -**nfrau**, *n.* mountain knot-grass; herb bennet; -**nuß**, *f.* clove nut; -**nöl**, *n.* oil of cloves; -**npfeffer**, *m.* Jamaica pepper; -**nrinde**, *f.* cinnamon; -**nröschen**, *n.* common or red rose-campion; -**nstengel**, *m.* stalk of a pink; -**nstoff**, *m.* gilliflower-plant; -**nbiote**, *f.* stock-gilliflower; -**nwurzel**, *f.* pink-root, avens, hennet; -**nzimmt**, *m. vid.* -**rinde**.
***Neme'a**, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Nemea.
***Neme'isch**, *adj.* Nemean.
***Neme'sis**, *f. Myth. T.* Nemesis; *compos.* -**seite**, *pl.* feasts of Nemesis, Nemesia.
***Nemora'lien**, *pl. Myth. T.* nemoralia.
***Nenie**, *f.* (pl. -n) nenia; elegy.
nenn'bar, *adj. and adv.* denominable, namable, to be named; nicht -, unspeakable.
Nenn'barkeit, *f.* denominableness, capability of being named.
Nenn'beiwort, *n. Gram. T.* adjective; -**endung**, *f.* -**fall**, *m. Gram. T.* nominative case; -**wert(h)**, *m.* nominal value; -**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* noun.
nenn'en, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to name. to call (*with double acc.*); 2. to give a name, denominate; 3. to mention, call by name; 4. *provinc.* to nominate; einen *bei* or *mit* seinem *Namen* -, to call one by his name; ich *kann ihn* nicht -, I cannot mention his name; er *frühte* sich, als *er* seine *Mutter* - *hörte*, he rejoiced when he heard the name of his mother; das *Kind* beim *rdsten* or *bei* seinem *Namen* -, to call a thing by its right name.
Syn. nennen, benennen. We benennen whatever has not yet received any distinguishing name or at least not the name thus given. Navigators benennen a newly discovered land after the saint of the day, etc. One person sometimes nennt a man just and good whom another nennt cruel and unjust.
nenn'enswerth(h), *adj.* worth mentioning.
Nen'ner, *m.* (-s; pl. -) *Mat. T.* denominator.
Nen'nung, *f.* (pl. -en) calling, naming, mention, denomination, nomination.
***Neograph'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) neographer.
***Neographie'**, *f.* neography.
***Neolog'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) neologist, innovator.
***Neologie'**, *f.* neology.
***neolog'isch(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to make innovations, to wish to introduce something new.
***Neolog'ismus**, *m.* neologism.
***neolo'gisch**, *adj. and adv.* neological.
***Neoma**, *f.* Neoma (goddess of the Chinese).
***Neop'eter**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* coarse quartz.
***Neophyt'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) neophyte.
***Neoptolemus**, *m.* Neoptolemus.
***Nepen'the**, *f. B. T.* nepenthes.
***nep'erisch**, *adj.* bit -en *Stäbe*, Nep'er's rods.
***Nepha'lien**, *pl.* nephalia (festivals among the Ancients).
***Nephe'lie**, *f.* *Min. T.* nepheline.
***Nephe'lion**, *n.* (-s) *S. T.* nephelion.
***Nephr'it'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) *Min. T.* (common) nephrite.

***nephr'itisch**, *adj. Med. T.* nephritic.
***Nephe'rographie'**, { *f.* nephrography,
***Nephrologie'**, { nephrology.
***Nephe'thos**, *f.* an Egyptian goddess.
***Nepote**, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) nepbew.
***Nephe'it(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to favour, exhibit fondness for nephews.
***Nepot'ismus**, *m.* nepotism.
Nept, *m.* nept (a plant).
***Neptun'**, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Neptune; *compos.* -**sdose**, *f.* a species of sclop-shell; -**sfeife**, *pl.* Neptunalia; -**söffel**, *m.* clouded melon; -**s-müße**, *f.* a species of patella (a shell).
***Neptuna'lien**, *pl. Myth. T.* Neptunalia, festivals in honour of Neptune.
***Neptunia'ner** (-s; pl. -), { *m.*
***Neptun'ist'** (-en; pl. -en), { Neptunine, Neptunist.
***Nere'ide**, *f.* (pl. -n) *Myth. T.* nereid.
Nerf'ling, *m. vid.* Nörfling.
Nerze'ge, *f.* nagging, growling.
Ner'geier, *m.* (-s; pl. -) } scold.
Ner'gein(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) }
ner'gein, *v. i. a.* to tease; *II. n.* to grumble.
***Nerit'um**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) neritite.
***Nero'nisch**, *adj. and adv.* in the manner of Nero, cruel.
Nerv, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) } nerve;
Nerv'e, *f.* (pl. -n) } sinew;
***string** (of an instrument); *compos.* -**enanfall**, *m.* nervous attack; -**enarz(e)nei**, *f.* neurotic; -**enaufregung**, *f.* nervous exaltation; -**enbalsam**, *m.* nerveine balsam; -**enbau**, *m.* texture of the nerves; -**enbeschreibung**, *f.* neurography; -**enbeschwerde**, *f.* nervous complaint; -**enbündel**, *n.* fasciculus of nerve fibres; -**endruck**, *m.* pressure on the nerves; -**enende**, *n.* termination of a nerve; -**enenzündung**, *f.* inflammation of a nerve, neuritis; -**enerregung**, *f.* nervous excitement; -**enfasern**, *m.* -**enfaser**, *f.* nerve fibre; -**enfieber**, *n.* nervous fever, typhus; -**engeflecht**, *n.* plexus of nerves; -**engeflist**, *m. vid.* -**enfasst**; -**engeflulst**, *f.* neuroma; -**engebete**, *n.* nerve tissue; -**enhaut**, *f.* neurilemma; -**enhülle**, *f. vid.* -**enhaut**; -**enkanal**, *m.* canal for the passage of a nerve; -**enknoten**, *m.* ganglion; -**enkräft**, *f.* nervous energy; -**enkrant**, *adj.* nervous; -**enkrankheit**, *f.* disease of the nerves; -**enkruide**, *f.* neurology; -**enlähmung**, *f.* palsy; -**enlebre**, *f.* neurology; -**enleiden**, *n.* nervous disease; -**enlos**, *adj.* nerveless, weak, soft, flabby, effeminate; -**enmittel**, *m.* neurotic; -**enröhre**, *f.* siphon, crane; -**enrast**, *m.* nervous fluid; -**enschleide**, *f.* sheath of a nerve; -**enschlag**, *m.* apoplexy; -**enschmerz**, *m.* neuralgia; -**enschwäch**, *adj.* nervous; -**enschwäche**, *f.* nervous debility, neurasthenia; -**enstärkend**, *adj.* neurotic; -**ensystem**, *n.* system of the nerves; -**enwarze**, *f.* nervous papilla; -**enwerk**, *n.* the nerves, nervous system; -**enwurm**, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm; -**enzergliederer**, *m.* neurotomy; -**enzergliederung**, *f.* neurotomy; -**enzufall**, *m.* nervous attack.
ner'ven, *v. a. unus.* 1. to furnish with nerves, to strengthen, nerve; 2. to touch the fore with the hind feet (of horses).
ner'vidt, { *adj.* s. nervous; *fig.* pithy,
ner'vig, { expressive; -*er* *Arm*, Körper, muscular arm, body; -*er*

Blatt, fibrous leaf; — *Schreibart*, nervous style.

nerböś, *adj.* nervous.

Nerboſität, *f.* nervousness.

Ners, *m.* (—*eš*; *pl.* —*e*) the marsh otter.

Neršber, } *m.* (—*š*) *Min. T.* sul-
Neršber, } phurated ferruginous
barytes.

***Nefologie**, *f.* the physical geography of islands.

***Nefoloģički**, *adj.* relating to the physical geography of islands.

Neršpel, *f. vid.* Mišpel.

Neršfel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) nettle; eine taube —, a blind or dead nettle; *compos.*

—**ausšlag**, *m.* nettlerash, urticaria; —**baum**, *m.* nettle-tree (*Celtis*, *L.*); —**blatt**, *n.* nettle-leaf; —

fiaber, *n.*, —**fricfel**, *m.*, —**krankheit**, —**ſucht**, *f.* nettlerash; —**garn**, *n.* + threads spun from the filaments of the nettle-stalks; very fine-spun cotton thread; —**hanf**, *m.* bastard hemp; —**hopfen**, *m.* male hops; —

könig, *m. provinc.* wren; —

ſchmetterling, —**ſpinner**, —**ſpinner**, *m.* various kinds of butterflies; —

ſtrauch, *m.* nettle-bush; —**ſuch**, *n.* muslin; —**tuchen**, *adj.* of muslin; —

vogel, *m. vid.* —**ſpinner**.

neſſeln, *v. a.* to burn or strike with nettles.

Neſt, *m.* (—*eš*; *pl.* —*er*) 1. nest; eyrie; 2. *fig. cont.* den, a paltry house, a paltry chamber; 3. bed, nest; 4. *Min. T.* ore in detached masses; 5. nest, tuft (of hair); *compos.* —**du-**

nen, *pl.* live-down; —**ei**, *n.* nest-egg; —**feder**, *f.* young feather of birds; —**füſen** and —**füſlein**, *n.* last-hatched bird; *fig.* youngest child; —

ſperber, *m.* eyas-musket; —**taube**, *f.* pigeon that has not yet left the nest; —**weiſe**, *adv.* in nests; —

zeit, *f.* nidulation.

Neſt, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. lace, tape, string; 2. plait, net, filament (of hair); *compos.* —**beſchlag**, *m.* tag of a lace; —

loch, *n.* eyelet-hole; —

mader, *m.* maker of laces; —**na-**

del, *f.* bodkin; —**ſtiſt**, *m.* tag of a point; —**tuem**, *m. provinc.* tape-worm.

neſſeln, *v. a.* to provide or fasten with a string.

neſſerweiſe, *adv.* in nests or heaps.

Neſtler, *m.* (—*š*; *pl.* —) lace-maker, tape-maker.

Neſtling, *m.* (—*eš*; *pl.* —*e*) nestling; eyas-hawk.

***Neſtor**, *m.* (—*š*) Nestor; *fig.* an experienced, venerable old man.

***Nefſtorianer**, *m.* (—*š*; *pl.* —) a Nestorian.

***Nefſtorianer**’ **muš**, *m.* Nestorianism.

nett, *adj.* neat, natty, clean, pretty, genteel, fine, spruce; —*t* Kleidung, genteel dress.

Syn. nett, rein. Nett is that which is so formed that it makes an agreeable impression on us. Rein are those bodies, whether fluid or solid, which contain none of the inferior parts. A nett dress (Kleid) is a clean and at the same time a suitable one; a retinēti dress is merely one that is not dirty. The Nettigkeit of an expression consists in saying just as much and no more than it should; its Reinheit, in not being faulty.

Nettheit, } *f.* neatness, cleanness.
Nettigkeit, }

netlich, } *adj.*’s and *adv.*’s, neat,
netlich, } neatly.

***netto**, *adj.* and *adv.* *M. E.* neat, clear.

***Netto**-**betrag**, *m.* neat amount; —

einnahme, *f.* neat receipts; —**er-**

trag, *m.* neat proceeds, clear gain; —**gewicht**, *n.* neat weight; suttile-

weight; —**preis**, *m.* fixed price; —**tara**, *f.* real tare; —**wert** (*h*), *m.* net value.

Netz, *n.* (—*eš*; *pl.* —*e*) net; *A. T.* caul, epiploon; diaphragm, midriff; retina; *T.* (with painters) graticule; einen ins — *ſetzen* or einen das — *über* den Kopf werfen, to decoy, draw one into the net; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* epiploic vein; —**artig**, —**ähnlich**, *adj.*’s and *adv.*’s, net-like, resembling a net, reticular; —**ballspiel**, *n.* lawn tennis; —**bruch**, *m.* epiplocele; —

flügler, *m.* neuropter; —**flügelig**, *adj.* neuropterical; —**förmig**, *adj.* reticular, reticulated, retiform; —

haut, *f.* retina; —**jagen**, *n.* hunting with driving the game into nets; —

kappe, *f.* net-cap; —**melone**, *f.* netted melon; —**ſchlange**, *f.* netted serpent; —

sehen, *n.* that diseased state of the eye when a net seems to be before it; —

ſtricker, *m.* net-knitter; —**weiſe**, *adv.* net-wise; —

werk, *n.* net work; reticulated work.

Syn. Neš, Garn. Both indicate a netting of twisted threads with open meshes. Garn, however, is used only by sportsmen and fishermen. A Neš may serve for many other purposes. The Spanish do up their hair in a Neš.

Neš, *of* *nešen*, *in compos.* —**becher**, *m.* —**becken**, *n.*, —**schale**, *f.*, —

schiffelchen, *n.* little water vessel; —

ſaß, *n. T.* steeping tub; —**kammer**, *f. T.* chamber where malt is steeped; —

teffel, *m. T.* dyer’s steeping-copper; —**ſtänder**, *m.* steeping-tub (of paper-makers); —**schwamm**, *m.* sponge for wetting; —**waſſer**, *n.* water for moistening anything.

Nešchen, *n.* (—*š*; *pl.* —) reticule.

Neše, *f. provinc.* anything to moisten with, moisture.

nešen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten, water, soak, steep.

Nešung, *f.* wetting, moistening, watering, soaking, steeping.

neu, *adj.* new, fresh; recent; modern; aufš —*e*, von —*em*, anew, afresh, again; aufš —*e* *zurichten*, to new-dress; —*machen*, to new-make; —*e* *Beſen* kehren gut, *prov.* new brooms sweep clean; eine —*e* *Bege-*

benheit, a recent event; die —*e* or —*ere* *Geſchichte*, modern history; —

ſein (in einer Sache), to be a novice in . . . ; was giebt’s —*eš*? what is the news? *compos.* —**baden**, *adj.* new-baked, new, fresh; *fig.* of fresh date, new-fangled; —**bau**, *m.* recent cultivation; —**bauer**, *m.* colonist; —

begier, —**begierde**, *f.* curiosity of hearing news; *vid. Syn.*; —**be-**

gierig, *vid.* —**gierig**; —**begründer**, *m.* restorer; —**befehrte**, *m.* neophyte, proselyte, convert; —**bil-**

dung, *f.* new formation; —**bruch**, *m.* novale, fresh land; —**deutsch**, *adj.* and *s. n.* modern German; —

druck, *m.* reprint; —**entdeckt**, *adj.* recently discovered; —**erdings**, *adv.* recently, lately; anew; —**er-**

funden, *adj.* new invented; —**franke**, *m.* (modern Frank) Frenchman; —**fränkiſch**, *adj.* French; —

geboden, *adj. vid.* —**baden**; —**gebo-**

ren, *adj.* new-born; —**geburt**, *f.* new birth, renaissance; —**gerent**, *n. vid.* —**bruch**; —**geſtaltung**, *f.* reorganization; —**gevorbene**, *m.* recruit; —**gewürz**, *n.* pimento, Jamaica pepper, allspice; —**gier**, —

gierde, —**gierigkeit**, *f.* curiosity, inquisitiveness; —**gierig**, *adj.* curious, inquisitive; —**glauben**, *m.* modern creed, neology; —**gläubig**, *adj.* and *adv.* neologicistic, newly-con-

verted; —**griede**, *m.* modern Greek; —**griechiſch**, *adj.* and *adv.* modern Grecian; —**hochdeutiſch**, *adj.* and *s. n.* Modern High German; —**jahr**, *n.* New-Year; das große —**jahr**, *provinc.* Twelfth Day; —**jahrſteſt**, —**jahrſ-**

lieb, —**jahrſgeſchenk**, *n.* New-Year’s festival, New-Year’s song, New-Year’s present; —**jahrſnacht**, *f.* New-Year’s night; —**jahrſtag**, *m.* New-Year’s day; —**jahrſwunſch**, *m.* congratulation for the New-Year; —**katholik**, *m.*, —**katholik-**

in (*n*), *f.* New Catholic; —**kupfer**, *n.* titanium; —**lehre**, *f.* new doctrine, heterodoxy; —**lehrig**, *adj.* heterodox; —**licht**, *n.* new moon; —

modig, —**modiſch**, *adj.*’s, new-fashioned, fashionable; —**markt**, *m.* new-market (place); —**mond**, *m.* new-moon; —**ſeeland**, *n.* New-Zealand; —**ſeeländer**, *m.* New-Zealander; —**ſilber**, *n.* palladium; —

ſtadt, *f.* new town; —**teſtament-**

lich, *adj.* new-testamental; —

vermählt, *adj.* newly married; —

vogel, *n.* snow-bunting, snow-bird; —

wort, *n.* new or new-coined word; —

zoll, *m.* centimetre.

Syn. Neugebiete, Neugier, Mišbegierde, *compos.* Neugebiete may be laudable and blameless; for it is equivalent to Mišbegierde or the desire of knowing what we conceive may improve our understanding. Neugier and Vorwiš are always blamable. The latter implies the desire of knowing what is neither possible nor permitted to be known.

Neue, *n. decl.* as *adj.* a new thing; news; *provinc.* new moon; *Hunt. T.* new-fallen snow or deer; was giebt’s —*š*? what news?

Syn. Neueš, Neutigelt, Neuerung. Whatever one has not yet seen or heard is for every one, as far as he sees or hears it for the first time, something Neueš; it is a Neutigelt when it is an occurrence. Neuerung is an intentional change deviating in a striking manner from the previous state. Many have tried to bring about Neuerungen in orthography. Neuerungen in the constitution of a state have not always proved beneficial to the nation.

Neue, *f. vid.* Neuheit.

Neuen, *die*, *pl.* our contemporaries, the moderns.

neuen, *v. vid.* erneuen.

Neuengländ, *n.* (—*š*) New England.

neuer, *compar.* from *neu*, newer; modern; die —*en* *Schriftſteller*, the modern writers.

neuerdings, *adj.* again, once more; newly, lately.

Neuerer, *m.* (—*š*; *pl.* —) innovator.

neuerlich, *adj.* newly, lately.

neuen, *v. n.* to innovate, introduce novelties, *vid.* erneuen.

Neuerung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) innovation, novation; —*en* *machen*, to innovate; *compos.* —**ſtuft**, *f.*, —**ſtuftig**, *adj.*, —

ſtucht, *f.* desire, desirous of innovation; —**ſtuchtig**, *adj.* fond of innovation, new-fangled; —**ſtuchtig-**

keit, *f.* passion for innovation, new-fangledness; —**ſtifter**, *m.* innovator.

Neuſundland, *n.* (—*š*) *Geog. T.* Newfoundland.

Neuheit, *f.* newness, novelty, novelty.

Neuigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) news; newness; *compos.* —**ſträmmer**, *m.* news-monger; —**ſträmerei**, *f.* news-mongery.

Neujahr, and *its compos. vid.* under *compos.* of *Neu*.

neuſich, *adj.* late, recent, last.

Neuſing, *m.* (—*eš*; *pl.* —*e*) novice, new beginner.

***Neumen**, *pl. Mus. T.* the musical notes of the middle ages.

neun, num. adj. indecl. except some-
times in dat. pl. nine; Einer aus —en,
one from among nine; compos. —
auge, f. and n. river-lamprey; lam-
prey; —**ed**, n. nonagon, enneagon;
—**edig**, adj. nonagonal; —**fad**, —
fältig, adj. and adv. ninefold; —
hundertste, adj. nine-hundredth;
—**jährig**, adj. returning or repeated
every nine years; —**mal**, adv. nine
times; —**malig**, adj. nine times re-
peated; —**männig**, adj. B. T. en-
neandrian; —männige Pflanzen,
enneanders; —**monatlich**, adj. return-
ing or repeated every nine months;
—**mörder**, m. vid. —(b)ter; —**pfün-
dig**, adj. of nine pounds; —**stündig**,
adj. of nine hours; —**stündlich**, adj.
every nine hours; —**syllig**, adj. of
nine syllables; —**stimmig**, adj. Mus.
T. for nine voices; —**tägig**, adj. of
nine days' duration, nine days old;
—**täglich**, adj. repeated or return-
ing every nine days, every ninth
day; —**t(h)eilig**, adj. consisting of
nine parts; —**tö(d)ter**, m. red-
backed shrike; nine-murder (a bird).

Neun, f. (pl. —en) the number nine.
Neuner, m. (—s; pl. —) the num-
ber nine, novenary, a nine; compos.
—**probe**, f. Ar. T. proof by nine.

neun'erlich, adj. indecl. of nine differ-
ent sorts.

neun'te, I. adj. ninth; wir haben heute
den —en, to-day is the ninth (of the
month); zum —n, ninthly, in the
ninth place; II. s. f. Mus. T. a
ninth, octave of the second.

neun'thalb, adj. indecl. eight and a
half.

Neun'tel, n. (—s; pl. —) ninth part.

neun'tend, adv. ninthly.

neun'zehn, adj. nineteenen.

neun'zehnte, adj. nineteenth.

neun'zig, adj. ninety; compos. —
fach, adj. ninety-fold; —**jährig**, —
jährlich, —**malig**, adj. of ninety
years, every ninety years; ninety
times; —**tausend**, adj. ninety thou-
sand; —**t(h)eilig**, adj. consisting
of ninety parts; —**zöllig**, adj. con-
sisting of ninety inches.

Neun'ziger, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. nine-
tieth; 2. member of a society of
ninety; 3. a person ninety years of
age.

neun'zigerlei, adj. indecl. of ninety
different sorts.

neun'zigste, adj. ninetyeth.

Neun'zigstel, n. (—s; pl. —) nine-
tieth part.

neun'zigstend, adv. in the ninetyeth
place.

***Neuralgie'**, f. neuralgia.

Neuschott'land, n. (—s) Nova Scotia.

***neuri'tisch** u. s. w. vid. nevr'i'tisch u. s. w.

Neus, n. Nyon (the town).

Newtonia'ner, m. (—s; pl. —) New-
tonian.

new'tonisch, adj. and adv. Newton-
ian.

***neutral'**, adj. neuter, neutral; com-
pos. —**salz**, n. neutral salt.

Syn. neutral, unparteiisch. Neutral implies
one who either forbears giving any
opinion or sides with no party. Unpar-
teisch implies one who does not espouse
any party from passion, but decides for
the one or the other only according to
his conviction and duty.

***Neutra'le**, m. decl. like adj. neutral,
neutralist.

***neutralisi'c'ren**, v. a. Ch. T. to
neutralize; —**d** adj. neutralizing.

***Neutralisi'c'ring**, f. neutraliza-
tion.

***Neutralisation'**, f. neutralization.

***Neutralität'**, f. neutrality.

***Neu'trum**, n. (—s) Gram. T. neuter,
neuter gender.

***Neben'**, m. vid. Neffe.

***nevr'i'tisch**, adj. neurotic.

***Neurologie'**, f. neurology.

***nevrolo'gisch**, adj. neurological.

***Neurotomie'**, f. neurotomy.

***Neu's**, m. vid. Zusammenhang, Ver-
bindung, Band; außer Neu mit Ze-
mandem sein, to have no connection
(no dealing) with one.

Nib'be, f. provinc. nib; beak.

nib'bein, v. a. provinc. to nibble.

Ni'belungen, pl. or —**lied**, n. (—es)
the Nibelungen (German epoees of
that name).

***Nica'na**, n. (—s) Nice; die Kirchengen-
sammlung von — (A. D. 325), the
Nicaene Council.

***nicai'sch**, | adj. Nicaene; daß —
***nicai'nisch**, | Concilium, the Council
of Nice; daß —
e Glaubensbekenntnis,
the Nicaene creed.

***Nican'dra**, f. B. T. nicantra (sort
of cherry).

***Nicol'sannum**, n. (—s) Min. T. nicol-
olanum.

***nie'nisch**, adj. vid. nicai'sch.

***Ni'sche**, f. vid. Nische.

Ni'schel, m. (—s; pl. —) vid. Nadeln.

Ni'st, m. Ch. T. spodium, tatty.

Ni'st, n. + nothing, nothingness.

nicht, adv. not; in some exclama-
tions and other phrases, nicht must
not be translated in English, as,
wie unglücklich ist (—) der Menich
ohne Hoffnung! how unhappy is man
without hope! wie schön ist (—) die
Eintracht! how beautiful is concord!
es ist feiner der — wüßte, there is no-
body but knows; ganz und gar —,
durchaus —, schlechterdings —, not at
all, by no means, in no manner;
— doch, nay, not surely; noch —,
not yet, not as yet; — einmal, not
even, not so much as; — ein Mal,
not once; um — zu verhungern,
to prevent starving; — wahr? is it not
so? (French, n'est-ce pas?); er
meint es aufrichtig, nicht wahr? he is
sincere, is he not? etc.; — als wäre
es unredt (— als ob es unredt wäre),
sondern u. s. w. not but that it is
right, but, etc.; zu — machen, to an-
nihilate; to spoil, mar, undo, de-
stroy; Jemandes Hoffnungen zu —
machen, to baffle one's hopes; mit
—, not at all, in no wise, by no
means; in compos. non-... want
of... un-... —**abgabe**, f. non-
deliverance; —**achtung**, f. want of
esteem; —**angabe**, f. non-entry;
—**annahme**, f. non-acceptance; —
ansteckend, adj. non-contagious; daß
— ansteckend, non-contagiousness;
—**anstellung**, f. non-appointment;
—**aufbrausen**, n. Ch. T. inefferves-
cence, ineffervescibility; —**auf-
brausend**, adj. Ch. T. ineffervescent,
ineffervescible; —**aufführung**, —
aufführung, f. non-production; —
ausfuhr, f. non-exportation; —
ausführung, f. non-execution; —
beobachtung, f. inob-
servance, want of observation, non-
observance; —**bcwilligung**, f. non-
compliance; —**bezahlung**, f. non-
payment; —**christ**, m., —**christin** (n),
f. one who is not a Christian; —**da-
sein**, n. non-existence, nonentity;
absence; —**dulbung**, f. intolerance,
want of toleration; —**einfuhr**, f.
non-importation; —**erfüllung**, —
vollziehung, f. non-performance, in-
execution; —**erscheinen**, n., —**er-
scheinnng**, f. (in court) non-appear-
ance; —**existenz**, f. inexistence,
non-existence; —**existierend**, adj.
inexistent, not existing; —**gelehr-
ten**, die, pl. the unlearned; —**hal-**
tung, die, pl. non-performance; —**hono-**

ri(c) rung, f. M. E. dishonouring;
—**ich**, n. Phil. T. non-ego, external
world; —**indossi(c)ert**, adj. M. E.
not endorsed, unendorsed; —**kenner**,
m. non-connoisseur; —**leiten**, n. T.
non-conduction; —**leitend**, adj. non-
conducting, not conducting; —**lei-
ter**, m. Phys. T. non-conductor; —
lieferung, f. non-delivery; —**rau-
schercoupe**, n. railway compartment
for non-smokers only; —**sein**, n.
non-existence, nihility, nothingness,
nonentity, nullity; —**t(h)un**, n. the
not doing; —**vereinsländer**, n. pl.
states not belonging to a com-
mercial confederation, etc.; —**verkauf**,
m. want of sale; —**widerstand**, m.
non-resistance; —**wirklichkeit**, —
realität, f. unreality; —**wissen**, n.
the not knowing, ignorance; —**wol-
len**, n. nollition; —**zahlung**, f. non-
payment; —**zulassung**, f. non-ad-
mission.

Ni'st'e, f. (pl. —n) niece.

nicht'e, | vid. under phrases of
nicht'en, | nicht.

nicht'ig, adj. 1. null, void, of no force,
of naught; 2. vain, empty; transi-
tory, perishable.

Nicht'igkeit, f. nullity, emptiness,
nothingness; vanity; non-reality,
perishableness; compos. —**slage**,
f. L. T. writ of error.

nicht's, I. pron. nothing, nought,
naught; II. sub. n. nothingness,
nothing; in's — jurüdsinken, to sink in-
to nothingness; ich weiß — davon,
I know nothing of it; ganz und gar —,
nothing at all, not a whit; besser et-
was als —, better aught (something)
than naught (nothing); zu — werden,
to come to naught; für — achten,
to esteem lightly, as a trifle; — (an-
ber's) als, nothing but; — desto we-
niger, nevertheless, notwithstanding;
— weniger als dieses, that least of
all; — wissend, ignorant; — wert(h),
of no worth, of no value; ein
bloßes —, a mere nothing; aus —
wird —, from nothing, nothing comes
(ex nihilo nihil fit); wer — wagt, ge-
winnt —, prov. nothing venture,
nothing have; es fann — aus der Sache
werden, the thing cannot be done; es
ist — daran, it is not true, there is no
truth in it; mir — dir —, fam. with
great indifference, with all the com-
posure imaginable; as easily as pos-
sible; — Gutes, Neues u. s. w. noth-
ing good, new, etc.; compos. —
bedeutend, adj. insignificant; —
deutweniger, adv. nevertheless;
—**nutz**, m. good-for-nothing fellow;
—**nutz**, —**nutzig**, —**nützig**, adj. of
no use, worthless; —**nutzigkeit**, f.
worthlessness; —**sagend**, adj. insigni-
ficant, futile, nugatory; —**thuer**,
n. idler; —**thueret**, f. idleness; —
thun, n. inaction; —**wert(h)**, adj.
of no value, worthless; —**wissend**,
ignorant; —**wisser**, m. ignoramus;
—**würdig**, adj. worthless; vile, frivol-
ous, futile, trifling; contempti-
ble; —**würdigkeit**, f. worthlessness;
worthless thing or action; vileness;
futility, trifle, frivolousness.

Nick, n. (—es; pl. —e) nod; provinc.
neck.

Nick'el, m. (—s) 1. nickel (a metal);
2. provinc. nag, pony; 3. dirty per-
son, drab; 4. point; pointed stick;
compos. —**blume**, f. Ch. T. flowers
of nickel; —**etz**, n. ore of nickel;
—**haltig**, adj. containing nickel; —
falt, —**oder**, m. ochre of nickel;
—**föng**, m., —**metall**, n. regulus of
nickel; —**salpeter**, m. nitre of nickel;
—**vitriol**, m. vitriol of nickel.

Nick'el, m. (—s) Nick.

nief'en, *v. n.* (h.) to nod; to doze.
Nief'en, *n.* (-s) nod, nodding, dozing.
Nief'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) nodder, dozer.
Nief'ert, *m.* *vid.* **Nir**.
Nief'haut, *f.* nictating membrane, third eyelid (of birds).
Nief'isch, *m.* acute carex
Nief'stuhl, *m.* dozing, easy chair; — *stunde*, *f.* dozing-hour.
Nicolauß, *m.* Nicholas.
***Nicotiana**, *f.* tobacco.
***Nicotianin'**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* nicotianine.
***Nicotin'**, *n.* nicotine.
Nictation, *f.* nictation.
nie, *adv.* never, *vid.* niemals; — **en-dend**, *adj.* never ceasing, never ending.
nie'beln, *v. vid.* nebeln.
Nie'ce, *f. vid.* Nichte.
Nie'del, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* cream.
nie'den, *adv.* + down, below.
nie'der, *I. adj.* low, lower; nether; secondary, subordinate; inferior; *fig.* mean, low, ignoble, contemptible; *II. adv.* low; down; auf und —, up and down.
nie'der, *in compound verbs is separable, and means in general, down, downward; the meanings of such verbs are self-evident, if nieder and the verbs are taken separately; such are, —beugen, —bewegen, —biegen, —blinsen, —blinzen, —bohren (to sink); —bringen, —blühen (to stoop); —drängen; —dringen; —drücken, fig. (to depress, suppress); —eilen; —fliegen; —fließen; —flut (h)en; —führen; —gießen; —gleiten; —halten; —hangen; —hängen; —hauen; —hoden; —ja-gen; —kämpfen (to throw down); —kauern; —klappen; —klettern; —kneien; —kollern; —kriechen; —krümnen; —langen; —laufen; —leiten; —lenken; —laden; —mähen; —neigen; —plumpen; —pressen; —rauschen; —regnen; —reimen; —rollen; —rutschen; —schallen; —schauen; —schneien; —schneien; —schneien; —schleichen; —schlendern; —schlendern; —schreiten; —schütten; —schwanken; —schwächen; —schwemmen; —schwemmen; —schwemmen; —schwemmen; —sehen; —senden; —senken; —sinken; —sprennen; —springen; —spritzen; —sprützen; —spülen; —stampfen; —stellen; —strahlen; —streichen; —strömen; —stützen; —taumeln; —thauen; —tragen; —traufen; —treiben; —triefen; —troffen; —waschen; —wälzen; —wälzen; —wandeln; —wandern; —wehen; —wühlen; —würgen (to butcher); —zerren; —ziehen; —zielen; —zucken u.f.w. These requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order.*

drive down; to press, knock down by a vehicle.
Nie'derfahrt, *f.* descent; place of descent, alighting.
Nie'derfall, *m.* { prostration, down-
Nie'derfallen, *n.* } fall.
nie'derfallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall down; to fall down on one's knees; *Sp. T.* to alight.
nie'derfälltig, *adj.* — *werben*, *L. T. provinc.* to lose a law-suit.
Nie'derfolge, *f. provinc.* obligation to follow a liege-lord.
Nie'dergang, *m.* (-s) going down; west.
nie'dergehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go down, to set.
Nie'dergericht, *n.* (-es) 1. inferior court; 2. *Sp. T.* decoy place.
nie'dergehlag, *adj.* cast down, dejected, low-spirited.
Nie'dergehlagheit, *f.* dejection, dejectedness, depression of spirits.
Nie'derhemd, *n. vid.* Unterhemd.
Nie'derholder, { *m.* (-s) creeping
Nie'derholunder, } elder, *vid.* Ärtich.
nie'derholen, *v. a. N. T.* to haul down.
Nie'derholer, *m. N. T.* hauling rope.
Nie'derholung, *f. N. T.* hauling down.
Nie'derholz, *n.* (-es) underwood, brushwood, coppice.
Nie'derjagd, *f.* lower, inferior chase.
nie'derkämpfen, *v. a.* to throw down.
Nie'derklein, *n. vid.* Unterkleid.
nie'derkneien, *v. n.* (-s) to fall on one's knees.
nie'derkommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come down, to descend; 2. *fig.* to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed; *fig. ist mit einem Knaben niederkommen*, she has been delivered of a boy.
Nie'derkunft, *f.* 1. delivery, confinement; 2. coming down.
Nie'derlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. laying down, depositing; 2. defeat, overthrow, rout (of an army); 3. depot, warehouse, magazine; 4. right or obligation of depot, bond.
Nie'derlagort, *m.* (-es) depository; staple-town.
Nie'derland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -länder) low lands, countries.
Nie'derlande, *pl.* low countries, Netherlands.
Nie'derländer, *m.* }
Nie'derländerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
 Netherlander, Dutchman, Belgian.
nie'derländisch, *adj.* Netherlandish, Flemish, Dutch, Belgian; — *Spitzen*, Brussels lace.
Nie'derlaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -lässe) settlement, colony.
nie'derlassen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to let down, lower; *fig.* —, 1. to sit down, take a seat; 2. to establish one's self, to settle.
Nie'derlassung, *f.* 1. letting down, lowering; 2. settlement, colony; *compos.* — **Srecht**, *n.* right of domicile.
nie'derlegen, *v. a. I.* to lay, put down; 2. to deposit, lay up, put in a warehouse; (*cin*) *fig.* to lay, fell to the ground; (*cin*) *u. f. w.* —, to lay down an office, abdicate, resign; etwaß bei Jemand —, to deposit, give into custody; *fig.* (*cin*) —, to go to bed, lie down, to put to bed.
Nie'derlegung, *f.* laying or putting down; deposition; abdication, resignation.
nie'derliegen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h.) to lie down, prostrate; to be ill (of, an); *II. a.* to press down by lying on.
nie'derliegend, *adj.* lying down; *Bot. T.* decumbent.

nie'dermachen, *v. a.* to let, bend downward; *fig.* to slay, slaughter, put to the sword, cut down.
nie'dermekeln, *v. a.* to massacre, butcher.
Nie'dermeklung, *f.* butchery, massacre, butchery.
nie'dern, *v. a.* + to lower, put to the ground.
nie'derreiß, *v. ir. a.* to pull, tear down; to level with the ground.
Nie'derreißung, *f.* pulling down.
nie'derreiten, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to ride down, go down on horseback; *II. a.* to throw down by riding over.
nie'derrennen, *v. ir. and reg. I. n.* (f.) to run down; *II. a.* to run, knock down.
Nie'derrhein, *m.* (-es) the lower Rhine.
nie'derrheinisch, *adj.* of the lower Rhine.
nie'dersäbeln, *v. a.* to cut down, to sabre.
Nie'dersächs, *m.* native of lower Saxony.
Nie'dersächsisch, *n.* (-s) lower Saxony.
nie'dersächsisch, *adj.* of lower Saxony, low Saxon.
Nie'dersaß, *m. vid.* Bodensaß.
nie'derschaffen, *v. a.* to bring or carry down.
niederschließen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shoot down, bring down by shooting; to level with the ground (by cannon shots); *II. n.* (f.) to rush, shoot down, descend rapidly.
Nie'derschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) act of striking down; *Ch. T.* precipitate; *compos.* — **mittel**, *n. Ch. T.* precipitant.
nie'derschlagbar, *adj. Ch. T.* precipitable.
Nie'derschlagbarkeit, *f. Ch. T.* precipitability.
nie'derschlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to strike, beat, knock down to the ground; to fell (a tree); 2. to cast down (one's look); to let down (a flap); *Ch. T.* to precipitate; to lay, allay temper; 3. *fig.* *cin* —, to deject, cast down, dishearten, discourage; 4. to refute, confute (an argument, proof); to defeat, make null (a claim, a hope, etc.); *II. n.* 1. (f.) to beat down, fell down to the ground; to turn downward; 2. (h.) *Mus. T.* to strike lower.
nie'derschlagend, *adj.* disheartening, melancholy; *vid. verb*; *Ch. T.* precipitant.
Nie'derschlagung, *f.* striking, casting down; dejecting, disheartening; discomfiture, defeating; refutation; *Ch. T.* precipitation.
nie'derschlingen, { *v. a.* to swallow,
nie'derschlingen, } gulp down.
nie'derschmettern, *v. a.* to dash to the ground; to thunder down.
nie'derschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write down, to note down; to depose in writing.
Nie'derschreibung, *f.* writing, noting down.
nie'derschen, *v. n.* to look down.
nie'dersinken, *v. a.* to lower, to let down.
nie'dersetzen, *v. I. a.* to set, put down; *fig.* to constitute, appoint, institute; *II. refl.* to sit down.
nie'dersitzen, *v. ir. I. a.* to press down by sitting on; *II. n. provinc.* to sit down.
Nie'dersitzen, *n.* sitting down.
nie'derstämmig, *adj.* having a low trunk, stem.
nie'derstampfen, *v. a.* to stamp down, to crush with the foot.
nie'derstechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to stab, to

strike to the ground by stabs; II. *n.* (*h.*) to thrust downward.
nie'dersteinen, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) to descend, step down.
nie'derstoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* to push, knock down to the ground; to strike to the ground by stabbing; II. *n.* (*h.*) to thrust downward.
nie'derstrecken, *v. a. and refl.* to stretch down to the ground; to fell, strike dead to the ground.
nie'derstrecken, *f.* stretching down to the ground.
nie'derstrützen, *v. I. n.* (*f.*) to fall down rapidly, be precipitated down; II. *a.* to precipitate, throw down; III. *refl.* to rush down; to throw one's self down.
nie'dertauchen, *v. n.* to submerge, to plunge under water, to dive, duck.
nie'derthun, *v. ir. refl. Sp. T.* to sit, lie down.
nie'dertracht, *f. + vid.* Niederträchtigkeit.
nie'derträchtig, *adj.* base, vile, abject, mean, + low, short; low-born; humble.
nie'derträchtigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* baseness, villainess, abjectness; base action.
nie'dertreten, *v. ir. I. n.* (*f.*) to step down, lower; II. *a.* to tread down.
nie'dertretung, *f.* treading, trampling down.
nie'dertrinken, *v. ir. a. vulg.* etwaß —, to drink down, swallow; etnen —, to drink one to the ground (*i. e.*, to drink with him till he falls).
nie'dertropfen, *v. n.* to trickle down.
nie'derung, *f. (pl. -en)* low country, low ground.
nie'derwand, *f. + vid.* Unterfleiß.
nie'derwärts, *adv.* downward.
nie'derwerfen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to throw down, to cast down to the ground.
nie'derwerfung, *f.* throwing down, prostration.
nie'derwürgen, *v. a.* to butcher, slaughter.
nie'derziehen, *v. ir. a.* to draw, pull, lug down; to overbalance, weigh down.
nie'derzieher, *m.* depressor
nie'derziehmuskel, *m.* muscle.
nied'lich, *adj.* neat, nice, pretty, fine, elegant, delicate, dainty, exquisite.
Nied'lichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* neatness, prettiness, elegance, delicateness; exquisiteness; neat thing.
Nied'nagel, *m. vid.* Nietnagel.
nie'drig, *adj.* low; *fig.* low, lowly, mean, vulgar, base, abject, vile; —eß Wasser, *N. T.* neap tide, low water; von —em Stande, of a low extraction, of a mean condition; eine —e Seele, a base mind; von —er Denkfähigkeit, lowly minded, of an abject disposition; er steht —er als ich, he is inferior to me; daß —sic von Allen, the nethermost of all, the lowest of all; die —sten Arbeiten, the most menial offices.
Syn. I. niedrig, tief. Tief implies what is considerably below any surface, real or conceived; niedrig, what does not rise far above it. A wound is tief, when it penetrates far under the skin into the flesh; a door is too niedrig, when it is not high enough for any one to enter conveniently.
Syn. II. niedrig, niederträchtig. A character, a disposition, an action, etc., is niedrig, when it is such as can be attributed only to one who is governed by the dictates of bad passions or inclinations. All such propensities and the actions they give rise to are niederträchtig in so far as they originate in or are connected with a want of self-esteem. A noble-minded man is incapable of a niedrige action; an honourable man of a Niederträchtigkeit.

nie'drigen, *v. + vid.* erniedrigen.
Nie'drigkeit, *f.* lowness; *fig.* lowliness, meanness, baseness, abjectness.
Nie'drigung, *f. vid.* Erniedrigung.
nie'digam, *adj. + vid.* niedrig.
Nie'te, *f. vid.* Sämlingbaum.
nie'mals, *adv.* never, at no time.
nie'mand, *pron. (-s)* (*other cases undecl.*) nobody, no one, none, no man, no person; — ausgenommen, none excepted; *fam. adj. as* — Fremdeß u. f. w., no strange person, no stranger.
Nie'te, *f. (pl. -n)* kidney; *Min. T. nodule*; die —n, reins, loins; *compos.* —uartig, *adj.* reniform, kidney-shaped; *Min. T.* nodular; —naußschnitt, *m.* removal of a kidney, nephrectomy; —nbaum, *m.* a kind of tree bearing nuts (in America); —nbecher, *m.* pelvis of the kidney; —nbeschwerung, *f.* complaint in the kidneys, nephritic disorder, nephritic colic; —nbraten, *m.* roast-loin; —ndrüse, *f.* suprarenal gland; —nenzündung, *f.* inflammation of the kidney; —nfett, *n.* the fat around the kidneys; suet; —nförmig, *adj.* in the form of a kidney; —ngrieß, *m.* gravel (in the kidneys); —nhaut, *f.* capsule of the kidney; —nholz, *n.* nephritic wood; —nkartoffel, *f.* kidney potato; —nkrank, *adj.* nephritic; —nkrankheit, *f.*, —nleiden, *n.* disease in the kidneys; —nmittel, *n.* nephritic; —nrand, *m.* gravel; —nischlagader, *f.* renal artery; —nischmalz, *n.* suet; —nischmerz, *m.* pain in the kidneys; —nischnitt, *m.* nephrotomy; —nstein, *m.* gravelstone in the kidneys, nephritic stone; —nstück, *n.* loin of veal with the kidney; —ntalg, *m.* suet; —nberstoppung, *f.* stoppage in the kidneys; —nwarze, *f.* renal wart; —nweh, *n.* renal pain, nephralgia; —ntweise, *adv. Min. T.* in pieces like kidneys.
Nier'teiner, *m.* Nierstein wine.
Nier'sche, *adj. provinc.* sloping, leaning.
Nie'tschel, *vid.* Nischel.
Nie'te-frampi, *m.* spasmodic sneezing; —frant, *n.* sneeze-word; helleborine, bastard pellitory; wall-pepper; —mittel, *n.* sternutatory; —pulver, *n.* sternutative powder; —wurze, *f.* hellebore, sneeze-wort.
nie'tzen, *v. n.* to snuffle; *provinc.* to drizzle.
nie'tzen, *v. n. (h.)* to sneeze.
Nie'tzen, *n. (-s)* sneezing, sneeze, sternutation.
Nie'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* sneezer.
nie'terlich, *adj. and adv. vulg.* eß ich mir —, I feel an inclination to sneeze, *usufruct.*
nie'tigbar, *adj.* usufruct, usufructuary; *provinc. vid.* genießbar.
Nie'tigbarkeit, *f.* usufruct.
Nie'tigbrauch, *m. (-eß)* usufruct; *compos.* —besitz, *m.* possession of usufruct; —gläubiger, *m.* a creditor who enjoys the profits of an estate as an equivalent for the interest of a loan; —gut, *n.* estate in usufruct; —sicherheit, *f.* usufructuary security; —sverpfändung, *f.* antichresis.
nie'tigbrauchen, *v. n. (h.)* to enjoy the usufruct.
Nie'tigbraucher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* usufructuary.
nie'tigen, *v. a. + to have the usufruct of; vid.* genießen.
Nie'tigherr, *m. + vid.* Nie'tigbraucher.
Nie'tig, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* rivet; — und nagelfest, clinched and riveted; waß — und nagelfest ist, fixtures; *compos.* —bant, *f.* riveting bench; —blech,

n. thin iron-plate; —eisen, *n.* riveting stock; —fest, *adj.* fastened by riveting; —hammer, *m.* riveting hammer; —floßen, *m.* riveting tongs; —nagel, *m.* 1. rivet; 2. hang-nail, flaw at the root of the nails; —pflaße, *m. T.* a kind of chisel used by locksmiths; —stift, *m. vid.* —nagel.
Nie'te, *f. (pl. -n)* blank (in a lottery).
nie'ten, *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.
Nie'tselheim, *n. (-s)* North. Myth. T. the cold northern part of the world; also the lower world, hell.
niff'eln, *v. u. provinc.* to rub.
niff'en, *v. u. provinc.* to rub.
Nie'tel, *f. (pl. -n)* + niece; *compos.* —gerade, *f.* goods devolved to the niece.
Nie'ter, *m. (-s)* Niger.
Nigrin', *m. (-s)* *Min. T.* nigrine.
Nigritien, *n. (-s)* Nigritia.
***Nigromant'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* magician, sorcerer.
***Nigromantie**, *f.* the black art, magic.
***Nihilis'muß**, *m.* nihilism, nihility.
***Nihilist'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a sceptic; worthless man; nihilist.
***nihil'istisch**, *adj.* nihilistic.
Nie'tawitz, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* *provinc.*
Nie'towitz, *m.* mountain-finch.
Nie'te, *f. Myth. T.* the goddess of Victory, Victoria.
Nie'tlaß, *m. vid.* Nicolauß.
***Nicolaiten**, *pl.* the Nicolaitans (a sect of early Christians).
***Nifotin'**, *n. vid.* Nicotin.
Nil, *m. (-eß)* Nile; *compos.* —büß, *m.* Nile-perch; —delta, *m.* delta of the Nile; —eidechse, *f.* Nile-lizard; —erde, *f.* Egyptian clay; —grundel, *f.* sea-loach; —karpfen, *m.* Nile-carp; —krocodill, *n.* Nile-crocodile; —messer, *m.* nilometer; —pferd, *n.* hippopotamus.
Nie'ting, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* pole-cat, fitche.
Nie'te, *m. (-s)* *Min. T.* Malabar
Nie'tem, *m.* sapphire.
***Nimome'ter**, *n. (-s)* *vid.* Nilmesser.
***Nim'bus**, *m.* nimbus, glory.
***Nim'phe**, *f. vid.* Nymphe.
nim'mer, *adv.* 1. never; 2. *provinc.* no more; *compos.* —froh, —genug, *n.* one who is never joyful, one who never has enough, etc.; —nichtern, *m. vulg.* drunkard, swill-bowl; —satt, *m. vulg.* 1. ravenous fellow, greedy guts; 2. pelican.
Syn. nimmer, nie, niemals. That which nie or niemals happens, is that which at no time either has happened or will happen; that which nimmer happens is what will not happen at any future time. We can, therefore, use nie instead of nimmer, but not always nimmer instead of nie. The same difference exists between nie and niemals as between je and jemals.
nim'mermeht, *adv.* never, never more, never at all, by no means; *compos.* —stäg, *m.* morrow-come-never, doomsday.
Nim'merstäg, *m.* doomsday; auf —, never.
Nimmerwie'dersehen, *n.* auf —, farewell forever.
Nim'mwegen, *n. (-s)* Nimegüen.
nin'dert, *adv. + nowhere*, never.
Nin'fing, *f. Med. T.* ginseng.
Nipp, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* nip; sip.
Nipp'flut (*h.*), *f.* neap-tide; —sachen, *f. pl.* trinkets; —stück, *m.* table or stand for trinkets.
nip'pen, *v. a. and n. (h.) vulg.* to sip; to nibble.
Nipp'e, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* little fellow, mankin.

nir'gend, }
nir'gend's, } adv. nowhere.
nir'gendwo, }
Nir'gendheim, n. Utopia.
*Nir'va'na, f. Ph. T. Nirvana, a vanishing into nothing; complete mental abstraction.
Nis'se, f. (pl. -n) niche.
Nis'sel, m. vulg. cont. noddle, pate, head.
Nis's, f. (pl. -ffe) nit; compos. — fann, m. 1. a fine small-toothed comb; 2. spider's head, the thorny woodcock.
nis'sig, adj. vulg. nitty; lousy; nig-gardly.
nis'sein, } v. n. (h.) to nest, nestle.
nis'sen, }
nis'send, adj. B. T. nidulant; — Samen, nestling seeds.
Nis'sfäitgen, n. } breeding cage.
Nis'sfäiten, m. }
Nis'sler, m. (-s; pl. —) the rove-beetle, staphylinus.
nit, adv. provinc. vide. nidt.
*Ni'rat, n. Ch. T. nitrate.
*Ni'rit, n. nitrite.
*Ni'trogen, n. (-s) Ch. T. nitrogen, vid. Stickstoff.
*Ni'troglycerin, n. nitroglycerin.
*nitrös, adj. nitrous.
*Ni'trum, n. (-s) Ch. T. vid. Sal-petr.
*Ni'veau, n. (-s) level.
*Ni'veleur' (-s; pl. -s), }
*Ni'velli(e)'rer (-s; pl. —), } m. leveler, surveyor.
*nivelli(e)'ren, v. a. to level.
*Ni'velli(e)'r'-kunst, f. the art of level-ling; — wage, f. spirit level.
*Ni'velli(e)'rung, f. } the act of level-
*Ni'vellment, n. } ling.
Nix, m. (-es; pl. -e) nixie, water sprite; compos. — bume, — wurzel, f. frog-bite (a plant); — haar, n. fox-tail (a plant).
Ni'ze, f. (pl. -n) water-fairy; nymph.
Niz'za, n. Nice.
No'ah, m. (-s) Noah; compos. — ar-che, f. a species of bivalve.
*No'ach'i'de, f. an epopee celebrating the history of Noah.
No'ach'i'den, pl. the sons of Noah.
No'ch, f. vid. No'pe.
*no'bel, I. adj. noble, generous; II. s. m. noble (an old English coin).
No'berge, f. Min. T. provinc. layer of black horny slate.
*Nobilität', f. 1. nobility, celebrity; 2. the nobility, people of rank.
*nobiliti(e)'ren, v. a. to ennoble, raise to the rank of a nobleman.
*Nobilität'(e)'r'te, m. decl. like adj. one who has been raised to the rank of a nobleman.
*Nobilität'(e)'rung, f. the act of ennobling, nobilitation.
*No'billi, pl. + the noble families in Venice, which participated in the government.
*no'ble, adj. vid. nobel.
*Noble's'e, f. 1. nobility; 2. noble-ness.
noch, I. adv. 1. yet, as yet, still; 2. more; er ist — nicht gekommen, he is not come yet; zur Zeit — nicht, not as yet; ist er — im Bert? is he a-bed still? es ist — immer kalt, it is cold still; — nicht's, nothing yet; — einer, eine, ein's or ein's, one more; — etwas, something still, more; — einmal, once more, once again; — einmal so viel, as much again; — halb so viel, half as much again; with auch, however, never, so, for all that; sei es auch — so wenig, be it never so little; II. conj. weder . . . , neither . . . nor; weder ein's — das andere, neither the one, nor the

other; weder gut — schlecht, neither good nor bad; kein Mann — Weib, no man nor woman; compos. — malig, adj. repeated, reiterated; — mal's, adv. once again, again, once more.
No'ch, n. and m. (-es) 1. provinc. top, peak, rock; 2. N. T. — einer Ra'h, arm of a yard; compos. — bindfel, n. N. T. earrings; — gordingen, s. pl. leech-lines; — tafel, n. yard-tackle.
No'ch, m. } provinc. large
No'che, f. (pl. -n) } dumpling boiled
No'che, m. } in milk.
*No'ctambulüs, m. vid. Nachtwanbler.
*No'ctambuli's'muß, m. somnambulis'm.
*no'dös, adj. nodose, knotty, nodous.
*No'dosität', f. knotty swelling or tumour, nodosity.
*No'dus, m. (pl. -di) node, knot; Med. T. a swelling or tumour, node.
*No'el, m. (-s) 1. Christmas; 2. Christmas-carol.
*No'e'tis, f. the act of thinking.
No'h'en, } v. n. provinc. to act or
no'h'en, } speak slowly, drawl.
nolen's-volens, nolens volens, un-willing or willing.
*No'tis, } n. M. E. the charter-
*No'tis'ment, } ing and freighting
of a merchantman.
*notifi(e)'ren, v. a. to charter a ves-sel.
*Noma'de, m. (-n; pl. -n) nomad; compos. — nieben, n. nomadic life; — no'bf, n. nomadic nation or tribe.
*noma'dis'h, adj. and adv. nomadic, nomadically.
*nomadi's(e)'ren, v. n. to nomadize, to lead a wandering life.
*Nomantie', f. nomaney, divination by the letters of a name.
*Nomarch', m. (-en; pl. -en) nom-arch.
*No'men, n. noun.
*Nomenkla'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) no-menclator.
*Nomenklatur', f. (pl. -en) nomen-clature.
*nominal', adj. nominal; compos. — betrag, m. vid. — wert(h); — defini-tion, f. T. nominal definition; — distinction, f. nominal distinction; — wert(h), m. nominal value.
*Nominalist', m. (-en; pl. -en) Phil. T. nominalist.
*Nominalis't'muß, m. Phil. T. nomi-nalism.
*Nominativ', m. (-s; pl. -e) Gram. T. nominative.
*nomine'll, adj. nominal.
*nomini(e)'ren, v. a. vid. nennen, be-nennen, eremnen.
*Nomodis'st, m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is versed or learned in law.
*Nomograph', m. (-en; pl. -en) a writer of laws.
*Nomographi'e', f. the writing of laws, nomography.
*No'mofanon, n. (-s) a collection of (ecclesiastical) laws in the Greek church.
*Nomofrati'e', f. a government of laws.
*Nomologie', f. the doctrine or art of legislation.
*Nomothete', f. 1. legislation; 2. the given or enacted law.
*Nomothet', m. (-en; pl. -en) law-giver.
*Nomothet'i'st, f. legislation; the right or art of legislation.
*Noman'dria, pl. or nonandris'che Pflanzen, B. T. enneandria.
*No'nia, pl. nones (in the Roman cal-endar).
*Non'alance', f. vid. Nachlässigkeit, Saumfälligkeit.

*non'alant', adj. vid. nachlässig, un-acht'am.
*No'nen's, n. Log. T. nonentity.
*Non'existenz', f. non-existence.
*Non'conformist', m. (-en; pl. -en) non-conformist.
*Noni'llion, f. (pl. -en) nonillion.
*No'nus, m. Mat. T. vernier.
No'ne, f. (pl. -n) 1. nun; 2. gelded animal (horse, etc.); 3. night-but-terfly, moth; 4. black-crested diver (a bird), shell-duck; 5. T. funnel, fizgig; compos. — n'brat, n. ginger-bread; — n'fleis'h, n. nun's flesh; es ist ihr fein — n'fleis'h gewachsen, prov. she has not a grain of nun's flesh about her; — n'hast, adj. nun-like; — n'kloster, n. nunnery; — n'kraut, n. common fumitory, earth-smoke; — n'leben, n. nun's life; — n'schleier, m. the veil (of a nun); — n'taube, f. nun, helmet-pigeon; — n'tweis'e, f. taking of the veil; — n'zelle, f. cell of a nun.
non'nen'hast, adj. like a nun, nunlike.
*Non'pareille, f. Typ. T. nonpareil.
*No'logie', f. the doctrine of the pure conceptions of the reason.
*No'logist', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who advocates or treats on the pure conceptions of the reason.
No'p'pe, f. (pl. -n) nap.
No'pp'eisen, n. (-s) curling iron.
no'p'en, v. a. T. to nap, to burl.
No'p'per, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. T. burl-er; 2. a horse which rubs with the teeth.
No'rd, m. (-es) north; north-wind; compos. — a'frica, — amer'ica, — asien, — europa u. s. w. North Africa, America, Asia, Europe, etc.; — de'ut'sch, adj. of northern Germany; — de'ut'sche, m., f. and n. inhabitant or dialect of northern Germany; — de'ut'schland, n. northern Germany; — f'aher, m. Arctic traveller; — gan's, f. tree-goose, Brent-goose; — gürtel, m. brails; — lä'nde, f. N. T. northern bank (of a river); — lä'per, m. whaler; grampus, ice-whale, northern whale, orc; — frei's, n. Arctic circle; — land, n. Nordland (a province of Sweden); — lä'nder, m. inhabitant of a north-country; — lä'ndlich, adj. of or belonging to a north-country; — licht, n. aurora borealis, north-light; — nord'o'st, adj. north north-east; — ost', m. north-east, north-east wind; — o'ste-ving, f. east variation; — ö'stlich, adj. north-eastern; — pol', m. Arctic pole; — punkt, m. northern point; due north; — sche'in, m. zodi-accal light; vid. — licht; — see, f. North Sea, German Ocean; — seite, f. north side; — sonne, f. midnight sun; — stern, m. north-star, polar star; — sturm, m. storm, hurricane from the north; — wä'r't's, adv. north-ward; — we'sser, m. compass, mag-netic needle; — west', adj. north-west; — west'ering, f. N. T. west variation; — west'lich, adj. north-west; north-westerly; — west'wind, m. north-west wind; — wind, m. north wind.
No'r'den, m. (-s) northern part of a country, north, septentrion; im — von Deutsch'land, in the north of Ger-many; gegen —, toward the north.
No'r'd'er-breite, f. Ast. and Geog. T. north-latitude; — sonne, f. north-sun.
No'r'd'häuser, m. Nordhausen whisky.
no'r'd'is'h, adj. northern.
no'r'd'is'h, adj. northerly, northern; boreal.
No'r'd'lingen, n. (-s) Nördlinge.
No'r'f'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. gold-carp.

nör'geln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to grumble, growl.
Norimo'rispiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) morra (an Italian game).
no'risch, *adj.* Noric.
Notz, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* micaceous schist mixed with schorl.
Notum, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rule; direction; *Typ. T.* signature; *compos.* -zeile, *f.* direction line.
***normal**, *adj.* normal, according to (a) rule or principle; *compos.* -bücher, *pl.* book of faith; -gesetz, *n.* general law; -maß, *n.* standard measure; -methode, *f.* normal method; -schule, *f.* normal school.
***Normale**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* normal line.
***Normalität'**, *f.* the quality of being normal.
Normandie', *f.* Normandy.
Nor'mann, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Norman.
nor'männisch, *adj.* Norman.
***Normativ'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rule, regulation.
***normi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* anordnen, regeln.
norm'lich, *adj.* normal.
Nor'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) one of the three Destinies of the old German mythology.
Nor'wegen, *n.* (-s) 1. Norway; 2. *N. T.* spare-deck, orlop.
Nor'weger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Norwegian, Norway-man.
nor'wegisch, *adj.* Norwegian.
Nörz, *f.* (*pl.* -e) lesser otter.
***Notograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) nosographer.
***Notographie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nosography.
***Notolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) nosologist.
***Notologie'**, *f.* nosology.
***nosolo'gisch**, *adj.* nosological.
***Notologist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Notolog.
Nö'kel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) pint.
nö'kelweise, *adv.* by the pint.
***Not'sa**, *f.* *North. Myth. T.* the goddess of Grace and Excellence.
***Notalgie'**, } *f. vid.* Heimweh.
***Notomanie'**, }
***notal'gisch**, *adj.* nostalgic; homesick.
***No'sten**, *pl.* epic poems which celebrated the return of the Greek heroes from Troy.
No'stock, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) nostock (a plant).
***Not'strat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one of our own; a countryman of ours.
***notstrif'tel(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to make our own; to naturalize.
***Notstrifikation'**, *f.* naturalization.
***No'ta**, *f.* *M. E.* note, bill, memorandum, statement.
***Notab'ne**, *I. s. n.* note, remark; *II. int.* observe, mark, bear in mind.
***Nota'belen**, *s. pl.* notables.
***Notabilität'**, *f.* 1. distinction, notability; 2. (*pl.* -en) persons of distinction or rank.
***No'tar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a notary; zu einem - gehörig, von einem -c verpflichtet, notarial.
***notaria'lich**, *adj.* notarial.
***Notariat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) notary's place or office; *compos.* -sbuch, *n.* notary's formulary; -sgebühren, *pl.* notarial fees; -siegel, *n.* notarial seal.
***notariell**, *adj. vid.* notariallich.
***Notariüs**, *m. vid.* Notar.
No'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. note; 2. diplomatic communication; *compos.* -bank, *f.* a bank issuing notes for circulation; -nbuch, *n.* music-book,

note-book; -ngestell, *n.* music-stand; -nitric, *f.* stove; -nma'cher, *m.* annotator, writer of remarks; -npapier, *n.* music-paper; -nplan, *m.* scale; -npult, *n.* music-desk; -nshreiber, *m.* copier of notes; -nshwanz, *m.* tail of a note; -nstecher, *m.* engraver of music; -nstecherei, *f.* engraving of music; workshop where music is engraved; -nstein, *m.* species of sandstone; -nstück, *n.* piece of music; -nshnecke, -ntute, *f.* a species of shell; -nzeile, *f.* music-line.
***No'tel**, *f. vid.* Notul.
not(h), *adj. indecl.* necessary, needful; wanting; ein's ist -, one thing is needful.
Not(h), *f.* (*dat. pl.* Nöt(h)en) need, exigency, necessity, want; trouble, difficulty; danger; distress; misery; eine allgemeine -, a national calamity; die äußerste -, extremity, utmost necessity; die schwere -, *vulg.* epilepsy; einem seine - flagen, to disclose one's mind to one; - leiden, to suffer want, to endure great distress; im Falle der -, in case of necessity, if need be; mit genauer -, narrowly, scarcely, scantily; mit genauer - entkommen, to make a narrow escape; er hat keine -, he is well off; he suffers no want; zur -, scarcely, scantily, enough to satisfy want; zuß -, from necessity; es or daß hat keine -, no fear for that; - kennst kein Gebot or - brichst Eifen, *prov.* necessity has no law; - lehrt beten, necessity teaches many things; zuß der - eine Tugend machen, *prov.* to make a virtue of necessity; - ist der Liebe Tod, *prov.* when poverty comes in at the door, love leaps out of the window; in Nöt(h)en sein, to be in distress; to be in pangs, in travail; von Nöt(h)en, *vid.* Bonnö't(h)en; *compos.* -adresse, *f.* direction in case of need; -anker, *m.* sheet-anchor; -arbeit, *f.* work done from necessity or to avert danger; -auswurf, *m.* jetson; -bau, *m.* building to avert danger or in need; *Hunt. T.* retreat; -behef, *m.* shift, make-shift; -breuse, *f.* safety-brake; -brüdig, *adj.* eine Stufe - brüdig machen, *Min. Phr.* to heat a mass of ore to pieces in order to examine its interior; -brücke, *f.* temporary bridge; -brunnen, *m.* reservoir of water in case of fire; -dach, *m.* temporary roof; -damm, -deich, *m.* temporary dike, etc.; -dienst, *m.* enforced service; -drang, *m.* urgency; -bringend, *adj.* pressing, urgent; -durft, *f.* necessities; exigency; seine -durft verriichten, to ease nature; zur -durft, with difficulty; sufficiently; -dürftig, *adj.* scanty, necessitous, needy, poor, indigent, penurious; daß -dürftig, necessities, competence; -dürftigkeit, *f.* necessitousness, indigence, need; -eimer, *m.* hucket used in fire; -erbe, *m. L. T.* necessary, lawful or legitimate heir; -erbhaft, *f. L. T.* necessary heritage; -fall, *m.* case of necessity, need, exigency; -feuer, *n.* alarm-fire; -flagge, *f.* flag of distress; -freund, *m.* friend in need; -tritt, *f. L. T.* peremptory term; -gebinge, *n. Min. T.* task undertaken at all hazards; -gedrungen, *adj. and adv.* compulsory, forced, forcibly; -gedrungenheit, *f.* compulsoriness; -geld, *n.* saved money, penny in need; -geschrei, *n.* scream, cry for help; -gesetz, *n.* law of necessity; -gor-

dingen, *pl. N. T.* spilling lines; -hafen, *m.* port of refuge; -helfer, *m.* helper in need; -hilfe, *f.* help in need; -jahr, *n.* year of distress, year of scarcity; -knecht, *m.* temporary servant; *fig.* make-shift; -lage, *f.* distress; -leidend, *adj.* suffering want, being in distress; necessitous, needy; -leidende, *m. and f.* sufferer, distressed person; needer; -leine, *f.* cord (on a railway train) to be pulled in case of danger; -los, *adj.* free from want; needless, without necessity; -lüge, *f.* shift, fib; -maß, *m. Sea T.* jury-mast; -mittel, *n.* measure of necessity; -nagel, *m. fig.* last shift, make-shift, cat's paw; -peinlich, *adj.* criminal; -pfeife, *f.* danger-whistle; -pfennig, *m.* spare-money; -preis, *m.* forced price; -recht, *n.* forced, compulsory right; right in case of necessity; in case of violence, rape; -reif, *adj. provinc.* too soon ripe (by beat, etc.); -ruder, *n.* provisional rudder; -ruf, *m.* call of distress; -sache, *f.* matter of necessity, urgent case; -schlange, *f.* culverin; -schuß, *m.* shot for help; -signal, *n.* signal of distress; -stall, *m.* a scaffold for training horses; -stand, *m.* need, distress, urgency; -stern, *m.* comet; -taufe, *f.* baptism in case of the infant's death; -taufen, *v. a. insepar.* to baptize when the death of the infant is apprehended; -thür, *f.* door used only in cases of necessity; -wehr, *f.* defence in case of peril for life; -wendig, *I. adj.* necessary, pressing, indispensable; *II. adv.* necessarily; -wendigkeit, *f.* necessity, necessariness; -wert, *n.* work of necessity; -zeichen, *n.* signal of distress; -zucht, -züchtigung, *f.* rape, violence; -züchtigungsbefehl, *m.* attempt at rape; -zucht begeben, -züchtigen, *v. a. insepar.* to commit a rape; -züchtiger, *m.* ravisher.
not(h)bringen, *v. ir. a. only in part.* not(h)gebrungen, *which see under compos. of Not(h).*
not(h)en, *v. a. vid.* nüt(h)igen.
not(h)haft, *adj. + and provinc.* needy, compulsory.
nüt(h)ig, *adj.* necessary, needful; etwas - haben, to need, want, stand in need of, have occasion for; daß -c, the necessities; Mangel an dem -en haben, to want the necessities of life.
Syn. nüt(h)ig, not(h)wendig. What is not(h)wendig cannot be otherwise, whereas that which is nüt(h)ig may be so, though for a certain reason it is not otherwise. A triangle must not(h)wendig have three angles, neither more nor less. Where any one borrows money, he has it nüt(h)ig, e. g. for a building, etc.
nüt(h)igen, *v. a. 1.* to necessitate, force, constrain, compel; *2.* to urge, press; *3.* to invite; sich - lassen, *fam.* to stand upon ceremonies.
Syn. nüt(h)igen, zwingen, verpflichten. Zwingen conveys the idea of compulsion by which any one is genöt(h)igt to do a thing. Verpflichten indicates a moral necessity. The rain nüt(h)igt me to remain at home, i. e. makes it necessary, if I do not wish to get wet. A benefit verpflichtet me to be grateful to my benefactor. Zwingen implies that we do a thing unwillingly, whereas, what we are verpflichtet to do, we often do with pleasure.
Nöt(h)iger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) one who presses, urges.
Nöt(h)igung, *f.* necessitation, forcing, constraining, pressing, urging.
***Notifikation'**, *f.* notification; summons.

***notifici**(e)ren, *v. a.* to notify.
 ***Notion**, *f. vid.* Begriff.
 ***Noti**(e)r'buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) note-book, memorandum-book.
 ***noti**(e)ren, *v. a.* to note.
 ***Notiz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) notice; cognizance; — nehmen, to take notice, to notice.
 ***Notorietät**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) notoriety.
 ***not**'rißch, *adj.* notorious.
 ***not**'keln, *v. provinc. vid.* rütteln.
 ***Not**'tel, *f.* note, memorandum.
 ***Not**'tel, *f.* clause.
 ***Not**'menon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -na) *Phil. T.* nounmen, a superfluous object (opposed to phenomenon).
 ***Not**'va, *pl.* new publications; fresh goods, etc.
 ***Noval**'aster, *m.* (-s) novale; die zehent, *m.* tithe taken from land newly cultivated.
 ***Novatia**'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Novatian.
 ***Novell**'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. novel; 2. —, *pl. L. T.* the laws of the Emperor Justinian; *compos.* — **ndich**'ter, — **nich**'reiber, *m.* novelist.
 ***Novellet**'te, *f.* a merry tale.
 ***Novellist**', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Novellen'schreiber.
 ***novelli**'ftich, *adj.* new, novel; in the form of a novel.
 ***November**, *m.* (-s) November.
 ***Novität**', *f.* (*pl.* -en) novelty; new publication; *compos.* — **enzettel**, *m.* list of new publications.
 ***Noviz**', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } novice;
 ***Noviz**'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } tyro.
 ***Noviziat**', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) noviceship, novitiate.
Nu, *I. n.* moment; im —, in a trice; im rechten —, in the very nick of time; II. *adv. provinc. for* nun, well, well now.
 ***Nuance**', *f.* (*pl.* -n) shadowing, gradation, shade.
 ***nuanci**(e)ren, *v. a.* to shade, to form shades or nice differences, to delineate nicely.
 ***nuanci**(e)rt', *adj.* shaded, diversified.
 ***Nuanci**(e)'rung, *f.* shading, gradation, gradation.
Nu'bien, *n.* (-es) Nubia.
Nu'bier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Nubian.
nu'bisch, *adj.*
nu'chtern, *adj.* 1. jejune, empty, fasting; 2. *fig.* jejune, insipid; 3. sober; 4. temperate, abstinent, moderate; cool, considerate; ich bin, er ist noch —, I have, he has not yet eaten anything.
Nu'chternheit, *f.* 1. sobriety, temperance, soberness, abstinence; state of fasting; 2. *fig.* jejuneness, insipidity; coolness, considerateness.
 ***Nu**'cleus, *m. vid.* Kern.
Nu'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. vermicelli, farinaceous food in the shape of macaroni; dumpling; 2. oat-meal balls (to fatten geese); 3. *provinc.* potato; *compos.* — **breit**, *n.* vermicelli-board; — **form**, *f.* macaroni mould; — **holz**, *n.* roll for vermicelli; — **mäher**, *m.* vermicelli-maker; — **mehl**, *n.* vermicelli-flour; — **suppe**, *f.* vermicelli-soup; — **teig**, *m.* vermicelli-paste; — **walzer**, *m.* rolling pin.
nu'deln, *v. a.* to cram (*also* of geese).
 ***Nudität**', *f.* nudity.
 ***nu**'feln, *v. vulg. vid.* schmeffeln.
 ***ungato**'rißch, *adj. vid.* läppisch, albern, ungeremmt.
 ***Ngato**'rium, *n.* (-s) useless talk, tattling.
null, *adv.* null; — und nichtig, null and void; — und nichtig machen, to annul, nullify.

Nuß, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (a) naught, cipher, (*also fig.*) zero.
 ***Nullität**', *f.* (*pl.* -en) nullity; invalidity; *compos.* — **ßlage**, *f.* action to set aside or annul.
 ***numeral**', *adj.* numeral.
 ***Numeralia**, *s. pl.* numerals; the numeral characters.
 ***Numeration**', *f. Mat. T.* numeration, notation.
 ***Numerat**'or, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *A. T.* numerator.
 ***numeri**(e)ren, *v. a.* to number; to mark with a cipher.
 ***nume**'rißch, *adj.* numerical.
 ***Nu**'mero, *m.* number.
 ***Nu**'merus, *m. T.* number.
Nu'merbugel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -bügel) a kind of butterfly.
Nu'midien, *m.* (-s) Numidia; die Jungfer auß —, Numidian hen or crane (an African bird).
Nu'midier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Numid-
numi'disch, *adj.* } ian.
 ***Nu**'mismatik, *f.* numismatics.
 ***Nu**'mismatiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) numismatician.
 ***numisma**'tisch, *adj. and adv.* numismatical.
Nu'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cipher, number; *fig. vulg.* er hat da eine gute —, he finds his account there; *compos.* — **nfolge**, *f.* numerical order.
num'meren, *v. vid.* numeri(e)ren.
nun, *adv. I. of time*, now, at present, by this time; *von — an*, from this time forth, henceforward; henceforth; — **sehe** ich, I see now; II. *of cause, sequence etc.*, well, well then; supposing; now; — und nimmer-mehr (*emphatic negative*) never; als —, now when; wenn —, supposing; now if; — **aber**, but now; —! well! — **noch**! well then! — **es** mag sein! well, let it be so! wenn ich — **Recht** hätte, supposing I should be in the right; —, wie steht's? well, how do matters stand? — ja! yes, truly! das ist — **freilich** so, it is so indeed; — **einmal**, since indeed; **es** ist — **einmal** nicht anders, nicht zu ändern, since it is not otherwise, since indeed it can not be altered.
 ***Nunciat**'ant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* informer; advertiser.
 ***Nunciat**', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* one who is informed against, reported.
 ***Nunciatur**', *f.* (*pl.* -en) nunciature.
 ***nunci**(e)ren, *v. a.* to report, inform against.
Nun'cius, *m.* (-; *pl.* -cien) nuncio.
 ***Nuncupat**'ion, *f.* nuncupation; nomination as heir.
 ***nuncupat**'iv, *I. adj.* nuncupative; II. *s. n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a nuncupative will, last request.
 ***nuncupi**(e)ren, *v. a.* to name, nuncupate.
nun'mehr, *adv.* now, by this time.
nun'mehrig, *adj.* present, now prevailing, actual.
Nun'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* suckling baby.
nur, *adv. I.* only, solely; but; but just; scarcely; — **ein** Wort, but one word; wir sind — **breit**, we are only three; **thue** es —, do it only; **gehe** —, do but go; — **weiter!** go on! proceed! — **er** weiß es, nobody but he knows it; nicht — . . . , sondern auch, not only . . . but; wenn —, provided, that; daß . . . , only; wenn er — **Wort** hält, provided he be as good as his word; II. *with pronouns and adverbs*, ever, wer, was, wie, so viel, wo —, whoever,

whatever, howsoever, as much as, wherever; so viel er nur kann, as much as ever he can.

Syn. nur, bloß. When a prisoner receives nur a groschen daily and no larger sum, he can procure bloß bread and no other more expensive sort of food.

Nürnberg, *n.* (-s) Nuremberg.
nür'nberger, *adj. undecl.* of Nuremberg; — **Spießsachen**, *pl.* Nuremberg toys.

Nuß, *f.* (*pl.* Nüß'fe), *nut;* *Sp. T.* genitals of hinds, etc.; **wel**'sche —, walnut; *provinc.* eine harte —, a difficult thing, a hard task; **es** ist mir feine — **per**(t)h, I don't value it a straw; in einer —, in a small compass (*in nice*); in die Nüsse gehen, *fam.* to be lost, to run away; *compos.* — **Band**, *n. T.* hinge in the shape of a nut; — **Baum**, *m.* nut-tree; **der** **wel**'sche **Baum**, walnut-tree; — **Bäu**'men, *adj.* made of walnut; — **Baum**'holz, *n.* nutwood; — **bein**, *n. A. T.* navicular bone; — **beißer**, *m.* jay; nut-beetle; — **Braun**, *adj.* nut-brown, nut-coloured; — **Dolde**, *f.* amaranthus; — **farbe**, *f.* nut-brown colour; — **farben**, **farbig**, *adj.* nut-coloured, nut-brown; — **gelenk**, *n. A. T.* enarthrosis; — **hader**, — **häger**, *m.* nut-hatch, nut-jobber, nut-pecker; — **holz**, *n. vid.* — **Baum**'holz; — **kern**, *m.* kernel of a nut; — **knacker**, *m.* nut-crackers; — **kräbe**, *f. vid.* — **hader**; — **öl**, *n.* nut-oil; — **pflüßche**, *f.* nut-peach; — **schale**, *f.* nut-shell; — **staube**, *f. vid.* **Säsel**'staube.

Nuß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little nut.
Nuß'feler, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* lagger, caviller, stickler.

nu'ßeln, *v.* to lag, be slow; to nuß'en, *v.* fret.

nu'ßen, *v. a. provinc.* to beat soundly.

Nuß'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nostril.

Nuß'tergat, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* limber-hole.

nu'ßtern, *v. n. vulg. vid.* schmeffeln.

***Nutation**', *f. Ast. T.* nutation.
Nut(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* rabbet, groove, joint; *compos.* — **hobel**, *m.* rabbet; — **enreißer**, *m. T.* grooving-plane.

nu't(h)en, *v. a.* to rabbet.

***Nutrit**'ment, *n. vid.* Nahrung.

***nutri**(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* ernähren.

***Nutrit**'ion, *f.* nutrition.

***nutritiv**', *adj.* nutritive. nutritious; *vid.* nahrhaft; *compos.* — **kraft**, *f.* alimentation, the power of affording nutriment.

***Nutrit**'oren, *pl.* trustees of schools and universities.

Nuß'beutel, *m.* sucking-bag (for infants); — **fännchen**, *n.* sucking-bottle; — **läppchen**, *m.* sucking-bag.

nu'ßeln, *v. a. and n. (h.) provinc.* nuß'en, } to suck.

Nuß'scher, *m.* (-s) suckling, infant.

Nuß, *m. I. vid.* Nußen; sich etwaß zu — **machen**, to turn to, to take the advantage, to avail one's self of; II. *adj. vid.* nuße; *in compos.* — **anwendung**, *f.* (moral) application; application to practical advantage; — **garten**, *m.* garden (for use, not pleasure); — **holz**, *n.* timber; — **los**, *I. adj.* useless; II. *adv.* uselessly; — **losigkeit**, *f.* uselessness; — **nichter**, *m.* usufructuary; — **nichtung**, *f.* usufruct.

nuß'bar, *adj.* useful; fit for use; profitable; *compos.* — **machen**, *v. a.* to utilize.

Syn. nußbar, nüßlich. Thoughts, doctrines, laws, precepts, actions, etc., are nüßlich; the sheep is a nüßliches and a nußbares animal, the plum-tree a nüßlicher and

nugbarer tree. That by which a thing becomes nutzbar consists in the products it affords us, by which our property is increased. Cicero investigated the question whether virtue is nutzbar; whether it is nutzbar, i. e. whether it brings us profit and makes us richer, he did not think of inquiring.

Nutzbarkeit, *f.* usefulness; fitness for use.

nützlich, *adj.* of use, useful; nicht — nützlich, } sein, to be of no use.

nützlich, *v. I. n.* (h.) with dat. to be nützlich, } useful, to be of use, to profit, serve, conduce; zu etwas —, to be good for; II. *a.* to use, make use of, turn to profit; to avail one's self of. . . ; die Gelegenheit —, to avail one's self of the opportunity; sein Geld —, to put money out to use.

Syn. nützen, gebrauchen. We gebrauchen anything when we apply it for the attainment of any end; we nützen it when we receive the good it produces, whether this be merely an advantage or a positive gain. We gebrauchen our money when we employ it for the attainment of what is necessary or agreeable to life; we nützen it, when we employ it with a view to increase our property.

Nutzen, *m.* (-s) use, profit, gain, advantage, benefit, emolument, good, interest, utility; sich etwas zu — (or zu Nutzen) machen, to make use of; — bringen, to be useful, of use, service, profitable, advantageous; to avail.

nützlich, *adj.* of use, useful; (only nützlich, } in compos.).

nützlich, *I. adj.* useful, of use, profitable, advantageous, good, expedient; conducive; ein —tes Gewerbe, a useful trade; II. *adv.* usefully, profitably, advantageously, expeditiously, conducingly.

Nützlichkeit, *f.* utility, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness, expediency, conduciveness; *compos.* —**princip**, *n.* utilitarianism; —**rückfichten**, *f. pl.* considerations of utility.

Nützung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. using; 2. usufruct; 3. emolument, produce, revenue; *compos.* —**satzschlag**, *m.* estimate of usufruct; —**recht**, *n.* right of usufruct; —**verpfändung**, *f.* antichresis.

Nymphē, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *Myth. T.* nymph; *fig.* girl; 2. chrysalis, nymph; dragon-fly, water-nymph, libellula; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* water-lily; —**haft**, *adj.* nymphous, nymph-like; —**neis**, *m.* shape or figure of a nymph; —**nisch(a)r**, *f.* troop of nymphs, also *fig.* of young girls; —**nstand**, *m.* 1. state of a nymph; 2. chrysalis; —**nwuch**, *m.* nymph-like or elegant shape.

Nymphomanie, *f.* nymphomania.

O.

O, o, O, fifteenth letter of the alphabet.

o! *int.* oh! o Gott! O God! o ja! sure, indeed! o nein! no, no! not at all! o, nicht doch! O, no! no!

Oase, *f. (pl. -n)* oasis.

ob, *I. conj.* whether, if; eß fragt sich — u. s. w. the question is whether, etc.; — eß wahr ist, oder nicht, whether it is true or no; wer weiß, — nicht alleß erdichtet war, who knows, but all was a fiction; als —, if; II. *prep.* with dat. + over; on, upon; on account of; beyond; during; *compos.* —**belmelt**, —**berührt**, —**be-**

ragt, —**erwähnt**, —**genannt** u. s. w. *adj.*'s, as above-mentioned, named, etc.

Obacht, *f.* *provinc.* heed, care; superintendence; *vid.* Acht; — auf etwas geben, to keep a watchful eye over.

obachten, *v. n.* (auf etwas) *vid.* achten, Acht geben.

Obadias, *m.* Obadiah.

obcordisch, *adj.* obcordate.

Obdach, *n.* (-s) shelter; lodging; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* destitute of shelter, homeless.

Obdorien, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Obdora.

Obducent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* one who is appointed to open and examine a corpse.

obduci(e)ren, *v. a.* to dissect (a corpse).

Obduction, *f. (pl. -en)* post-mortem examination; *compos.* —**bericht**, *m.* report of such an examination.

Obduration, *f.* obduracy, obduracy, hardness.

obduri(e)ren, *v. a.* to harden, obdurate.

Obediēz, *f. 1.* (monastic) obedience; 2. papal jurisdiction; 3. *L. T.* the duties of obedience; *compos.* —**geistlicher**, *m.* obedientiary (in convents); —**gericht**, *n.* court of obedience; —**land**, *n.* obediencial country, papal jurisdiction; —**parrei**, *f.* obediencial parish (one belonging to a convent); —**schreiben**, *n.* + a letter in which an emperor formerly was wont to express his devotion to the Church at Rome.

Obediēziar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) obediencialy.

Obelisk, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) obelisk.

oben, *adv.* 1. above, up-stairs; on high, aloft; on the surface; over-head; 2. in a former place, before; von —, overhead; from above; — wohnen, to lodge or live above stairs, up-stairs; soll — gebet werden? will you have the cloth laid up-stairs? *compos.* —**an**, at the head; in the uppermost place; —**auf**, *adv.* above, aloft; uppermost; —**auf** sein, *fig.* to be uppermost, to have overcome difficulties; —**auf** schwimmen, to swim on the surface; —**aus**, *vid.* —**hin**aus; —**beständig**, *adj.* supernal; —**berührt**, —**erwähnt**, —**gemeldet** u. s. w. *adj.*'s, *vid.* obberührt u. s. w.; —**darauf**, —**darüber**, over it, above it; —**drein**, *adv.* over and above, into the bargain (also —**ein**); von —**herab**, from on high, from aloft; —**heraus**, —**herber**, out above; —**hin**, *adv.* along the surface; superficially; slightly; —**hin**aus, up to the top; —**hin**aus, out above; *fig.* high-flown, of an aspiring disposition; er ist (will) gleich —**hin**aus, he takes fire presently; —**hinein**, above into it; —**schwimmend**, *adj.* supernatant; —**werk**, *n.* *N. T.* the part of a ship above the water.

Oberbindfel, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* hand-seizing.

obenhin, *adv.* *vid.* *under* *compos.* of oben.

ober, *I. adj.* upper; II. *adv. fig.* high, higher, superior; chief, principal, sovereign; III. *prep.* with dat. above, over; die —n, the superiors; *in compos.* upper or superior; —**acht**, *f. vid.* Überacht; —**admiral**, *m.* high admiral; chief-admiral; —**ägypten**, *n.* Upper Egypt; —**alte**, —**älteste**(r), *m.* chief or senior master of a corporate trade; alderman; —**amt**, *n.* (superior, bailiwick; —

antmann, *m.* upper-bailiff; —**apellationsgericht**, *n.* high court of appeals; —**arm**, *m.* upper arm, arm above the elbow; —**arzt**, *m.* chief physician; —**aufscher**, *m.* chief overseer, chief surveyor, steward, principal inspector, superintendent, intendant; —**aufscheramt**, *n.* the office of a steward, etc., intendency, stewardship; —**aufsicht**, *f.* principal (or supreme) direction, chief inspection, stewardship; superintendence, superintendency, presidency; die —**aufsicht** haben über u. s. w. to preside over, to superintend (c. acc.); —**balken**, *m.* *Typ. T.* head; —**bau**, *m.* building above ground, any superstructure; —**bauch**, *m.* the upper part of the abdomen, epigastrium; —**bauchgegend**, *f.* epigastric region; —**bauchschlag** und **Blutader**, *f. pl.* epigastric arteries and veins; —**baum**, *m.* upper-tree; upper-boom; —**baumeister**, *m.* director of the buildings, government architect; —**bayern**, *n.* Upper Bavaria; —**beamte**(r), *m.* superior officer; —**befehl**, *m.* supreme or chief command; —**befehlshaber**, *m.* commander-in-chief; —**befehlshaberschaft**, *f.* generalship, the commander-in-chiefship; —**beichtvater**, *m.* great confessor; —**bein**, *n.* 1. upper (part of the) leg; 2. (Sknorra, Quasquid) bunch, a bony excrescence, wen; —**bereiter**, *m.* first assistant to a riding-master; —**bergamt**, *n.* chief mine-office; —**berghauptmann**, —**bergmeister**, —**bergerrat** (h), *m.* superior officers in such an office; —**bett**, *n.* coverlet, an overbed or upper featherbed; —**bibliothekar**, *m.* chief librarian; —**bischof**, *m.* patriarch; —**bischoflich**, *adj.* patriarchal; —**bischofhum**, *m.* patriarchate, patriarchship, patriarchy; —**blinde**, *f.* *N. T.* topmost sprit-sail, top-sail; —**boden**, *m.* highest loft, garret; —**bramaa**, *f.* *N. T.* die große —**bramaa**, maintop-gallant-royal-yard; —**bürgermeister**, *m.* provost; —**bürgermeisteramt**, *n.* the office of a provost, provostship; —**caplan**, *m.* high-chaplain; —**commando**, *m. vid.* —**befehl**; —**confisioralrat**(h), *m.* member of the (chief) consistorial court; —**confisiorium**, *n.* supreme consistorial court, high-consistory; —**constabel**, *m.* high-constable; —**constabler**, *m.* T. master-gunner; —**deutsch**, *adj.* pertaining or peculiar to Upper Germany, Upper German; die —**deutschen**, natives of Upper Germany; —**deutschland**, *n.* Upper Germany; —**eigent(h)um**, *n.* right of a lord paramount over property; —**eigent(h)umsherr**, *m.* lord paramount; —**einnnehmer**, *m.* chief collector of taxes; receiver-general; —**etage**, *f.* upper story; —**feldherr**, *m.* commander-in-chief (of an army); —**feldzeugmeister**, *m.* grand master of the ordnance; —**feuermann**, *m.* chief of the fire department; —**feuerwerker**, *m. T.* chief gunner, fire-master; —**fläche**, *f.* surface, superficies; —**flächlich**, *I. adj.* 1. superficial; 2. *fig.* superficial, shallow, slight, perfunctory; *eint* —**flächliche** **kenntniß**, (a slight) superficial knowledge, a smattering, smattering; II. *adv.* superficially, etc.; —**flächlich** **sprechen** (von u. s. w.), to smatter (of, etc.); —**flächlichkeit**, *f.* 1. superficialness, superficiality; 2. *fig.* superficialness, shallowness, perfunctoriness; —**fürster**, —**fürstmeister**, *m.* high-forester, (chief) ranger, high-warden of a forest; chief

justice in eyre; —**fuß**, *m.* instep; root of the foot; tarsus; —**gü**(h)**-rung**, *f.* surface fermentation; —**gemach**, *n.* upper chamber; —**general**, *m.* commander-in-chief; —**gericht**, *n.* supreme court (of justice); —**gerichtsherr**, *m.* chief magistrate; —**gehoß**, *n.* upper story; —**gefell**, *m.* head-waiter; —**gefimß**, *n.* cornice; —**gepänn**, *m.* supreme court; *vid.* **Geßpänn**; —**gewalt**, *f.* supreme authority or power, supremacy, seignior, domiun; —**gewehr**, *n.* pike, musket; —**grund**, *m.* surface soil; —**gurt**, *m.* surcingle; —**halb**, *adv. and prep. (c. gen.)* above, at the upper part of, etc.; —**hand**, *f.* 1. wrist; upper-hand; carpus; 2. *fig.* upper-hand, precedence, predominance, prevalence (over others), superiority, ascendancy, mastership, advantage; *die* —**hand haben**, to predominate, to prevail, to be superior, to be predominant, to be uppermost, to sway; *die* —**hand haben über**, to overrule (*c. acc.*), to prevail over, against; *die* —**hand bekommen**, to get the superiority; *die* —**hand bekommen über u. f. w.** to get the upper hand of, to overcome (*c. acc.*), to prevail over, against; *die* —**hand behalten**, to get the better of, to overcome, to carry the day; —**haupt**, *n.* head, chief; —**hauptmann**, *m.* chief captain; —**haus**, *n.* 1. upper part of a house; 2. the house of lords, upper house; —**haut**, *f.* outer skin, scarf-skin, epidermis; *unter der* —**haut befindlich**, subcuticular; —**häutchen**, *n.* cuticle; —**heerführer**, *m.* commander-in-chief, commander of the forces; —**hemd**, *n.* day-shirt; —**herr**, *m.* supreme lord, lord paramount, sovereign; *der geistliche* —**herr**, patron paramount; —**herrlich**, *adj.* belonging to the sovereign or paramount; —**herrlichkeit**, *f.* lordship, sovereignty; —**herrschaft**, *f.* seignior (over), sovereignty, supremacy; *er hat die* —**herrschaft**, he rules supremely; —**herrschäftlich**, *adj.* sovereign, supreme; —**himmel**, *m.* the highest heaven, empyrean; —**hof**, *m.* the upper yard or court; —**hofgericht**, *n.* supreme court of judicature; king's or queen's bench; —**hofgerichtsrat**(h), *m.* judge of a supreme court of judicature, of the king's or queen's bench; —**hofmarschall**, *m.* lord marshal; —**hofmeister**, *m.* lord steward of the household; —**hofprediger**, *m.* chief chaplain in ordinary to a prince, etc.; —**hofrichter**, *m.* judge of the superior court; judge of king's or queen's bench; the great provost (of France); —**höheit**, *f.* supreme authority; —**holz**, *n.* high (or lofty) trees in a forest; boughs, branches; —**hütte**, *f.* *N. T.* poop royal, top-gallant-poop; —**indien**, *n.* India beyond the Ganges, Farther India; —**ingenieur**, *m.* chief engineer; —**italien**, *n.* Upper Italy; —**jägermeister**, —**landjägermeister**, *m.* grand master of the huntsmen; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —**haus**, 2; —**kammerherr**, *m.* lord high chamberlain, lord chamberlain of the household; —**kammerer**, *f.* office of lord chamberlain; —**kammerer**, *vid.* —**kammerherr**; —**kanzleidirector**, *m.* director, president of the chancery, master of the rolls; —**kellner**, *m.* head-waiter; chief butler; —**kiefer**, —**finnbacsen**, *m.* upper jaw; —**kirchenvat**(h), *m.* 1. high-consistory; 2. member of the same; —**fleid**, *n.* upper-garment;

together; —**knecht**, *m.* head-servant; —**kopf**, *m.* crown of the head, vertex; —**koch**, *m.* head-cook, master-cook; —**körper**, *m.* upper part of the body; —**kriminalgericht**, *n.* king's or queen's bench; —**küchenmeister**, *m.* master of the kitchen or household; —**land**, *n.* high country, highlands; —**länder**, *m.* any highlander; —**ländlich**, *adj.* (out of a high or hilly country); —**landvogt**, *m.* prefect; —**last**, *f.* upper cargo, freight; —**lauf**, *m.* 1. *N. T.* orlop, spardeck, platform; 2. upper course (of a river); head-water; —**leder**, *n.* upper leather, vamp; —**leeseegel**, *n.* *pl.* topmast studding-sails; —**leize**, *f.* upper lip; —**lehen**, *n.* direct fee, fief; —**lehns-herr**, *m.* lord paramount; —**lehns-herrschafft**, *f.* sovereign jurisdiction; —**lehrer**, *m.* head-master; —**leib**, *m.* upper part of the body; —**leif**, *n.* *N. T.* head rope; —**licht**, *n.* light from above; —**lichtfenster**, *n.* transom window; —**lieutenant**, *m.* first lieutenant; —**lippe**, *f. vid.* —**leize**; —**luft**, *f.* high-air; —**macht**, *f.* supreme authority; *vid.* —**hand**; —**magazinverwalter**, *m.* store-keeper-general; —**magazinverwaltung**, *f.* store-keeper-general's office; —**mann**, *m.* 1. top-man; 2. superior; *er hat seinen* —**mann gefunden**, he has met with his match; 3. arbiter, umpire; 4. *Mil. T.* corporal, sergeant; —**maschinenmeister**, *m.* chief inspector of locomotives; —**meister**, *m.* chief master (of a trade); —**münzmeister**, *m.* master of the mint; —**officier**, *m.* superior officer; —**parlament**, *n.* upper house of parliament; —**pfarre**, *f.* rectory, rectorship; —**pfarrer**, *m.* rector, first minister of a church; —**pförner**, *m.* head porter; —**plättlein**, *n.* *Arch. T.* orlet, orlo; —**postamt**, *n.* general post-office; —**postmeister**, *m.* postmaster-general; —**prieſter**, *m.* high priest, pontiff, protopope; —**prieſterlich**, *adj.* pontifical; —**prima**, *f.* first division of the first class of a school; —**primaner**, *m.* pupil of that division; —**rabbiner**, *m.* grand rabbi; —**rang**, *m.* superiority; —**rechnungskammer**, *f.* chamber (court) of accounts (of control); —**rentmeister**, *m.* high-treasurer; —**rhein**, *m.* Upper Rhine; —**richter**, *m.* superior judge, lord chief justice; —**rinde**, *f.* upper crust, outer bark; —**rist**, *m.* upper wrist; —**roß**, *m.* great coat, overcoat; —**roßarzt**, *m.* chief veterinarian; —**sachsen**, *n.* Upper Saxony; —**ſatz**, *m.* *Log. T.* major (first proposition); —**ſchaffner**, *m.* conductor of a railway train; —**ſegel**, *n.* *N. T.* upper sail; *die* —**ſegel**, *pl.* topsails and top-gallant sails; —**ſegelmacher**, *m.* master sail-maker; —**ſeite**, *f.* upper side; —**ſchale**, *f.* 1. round of beef; 2. cup; —**ſchäufmeister**, *m.* lord high-treasurer; —**ſchenk**, *m.* lord high cup-bearer; principal or chief butler; —**ſchentel**, *m.* the thigh; —**ſchlächting**, *adj.* (of mill-wheels) overshot; —**ſchöppe**, *m.* provost; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* head-clerk; —**ſchule**, *f.* upper school, high school; —**ſchwelle**, *f.* *Arch. T.* lintel; —**ſee**, *m.* upper lake; —**ſitz**, *m.* upper or first place, upper seat; —**ſtaatsanwalt**, *m.* attorney-general; —**ſtabsarzt**, *m.* surgeon-major; —**ſtallmeister**, *m.* grand master of the horse, provost of the king's stables, eque-ry (to a prince); —**ſteiger**, *m.* master-miner; —**ſtelle**, *f.* first place;

precedence; —**ſtemme**, *f.* *T.* side-lining; —**ſtenge**, *f.* *N. T.* top-gallant-mast; —**ſteuernehmer**, *m.* receiver-general; —**ſteuermann**, *m.* first mate (of a ship); —**ſtimme**, *f.* *Mus. T.* treble, soprano, discant; —**ſtrieb**, *m.* *Gram. T.* apostrophe; —**ſtube**, *f.* upper room; —**ſtübchen**, *n.* 1. upper garret; 2. head, upper-story; —**taffe**, *f.* cup; —**t**(h)**eif**, *m. and n.* upper part; —**thürſteher**, *m.* groom-porter; —**verdeck**, *n.* *N. T.* upper deck; —**vogt**, *m.* upper bailiff, steward; —**vormund**, *m.* chief guardian; —**vor-mundſchaft**, *f.* chief guardianship; —**vorſchneider**, *m.* grand carver; —**wärts**, *adv.* upward; —**waffer**, *n.* *N. T.* freshet, freshshot; —**welt**, *f.* upper (supernal) world; —**wundarzt**, *m.* surgeon to a prince; surgeon inspector; —**zahn**, *m.* upper tooth; —**zimmermann**, *m.* master carpenter; —**zolnſpector**, *m.* in-spector-general of customs.

Oberin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) directress, lady superior.

Oberſchaft, *f.* + supremacy; superior dignity.

oberſt, *adj.* uppermost; *fig.* high, highest, supreme; *die* —**e Gewalt**, supremacy; *zu* —**u**, uppermost; *daß* —**e**, top; *daß* —**e** *zu* unter*h* gehören, to turn topsy-turvy.

Oberſt, { *m.* (—**n**); *pl.* —**n**) chief
Oberſte(r), { man, head-man; colo-nel.

Oberſt-hofmarſchall, *m.* grand marshal of the court; —**hofmeiſter**, *m.* grand-steward of the court; —**lieutenant**, *m.* lieutenant-colonel; —**wachmeiſter**, *m.* major.

oberwähnt,
obgedacht,
obgemeldet,
obgenannt, } *adj.*s, above-men-tioned, above-said, aforesaid.

Obſität, *f.* obesity.
obgleich, *conj.* though, although, albeit, notwithstanding; *it is also separated, as, ob er gleich . . . , though he . . .*

Obhalt, *m.* + protection, shelter.

Obhand, *f.* + *vid.* **Oberhand**.

obhanden, *adj. vid.* verbunden.

obherſchen, *v. n.* separ. + to rule over.

Obhut, *f.* protection; guardianship, care.

obig, *adj.* above, former, foregoing, above-said, mentioned.

Obſwurgel, { *f.* *B. T.* the ignamis,
Obſtände, } in fame.

Object, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) object.

***objectiv**, *adj.* objective; *compos.*

—**glas**, *n.*, —**linſe**, *f.* *Opt. T.* object-glass; —**mikrometer**, *n.* objective micrometer.

***Objectiv**, *m.* (—**s**) *Gram. T.* objective case.

***Objectivität**, *f.* objectiveness.

***Obſat**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) disabled soldier, oblate.

***Obſate**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) wafer, wafer-cake; *compos.* —**nbaker**, *m.* wafer-baker; —**noſe**, —**nſchachtel**, *f.* wafer-box; —**nſiegel**, *n.* wafer-seal; —**nteller**, *m.* wafer-dish.

Oblit, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) + actuals and money given to monasteries, etc., charity; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* almshouse, house of charity; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* receiver of charities.

obliegen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (ſ.) 1. *with dat.* to apply one's self to; to fix the mind upon, to study; 2. to be imposed as a duty; *es liegt mir ob*, it is incumbent upon me, I am obliged, it is my duty; + (ſ.) to succumb, be overcome.

ob'liegend, *adj.* incumbent.
 Ob'liegenheit, *f.* (pl. -en) duty, incumbency.
 *Obligat', *m.* (-en; pl. -en) obligato (singer).
 *obligat', *adj.* Mus. T. obligato.
 *Obligation', *f.* (pl. -en) bond; + compos. —**gläubiger**, *m.* obligee; —**schuldig**, *m.* bond; —**schuld**, *f.* bond-debt; —**schuldner**, *m.* obligor.
 *obliga'to, *adj.* and *s. n.* obligato, recitativo obligato.
 *obligato'riſch, *adj.* obligatory.
 *Obligance', *f.* *vid.* Dienstfertigkeit, Gefälligkeit, Höflichkeit.
 *obligant', *adj. vid.* dienstfertig, gefällig, höflich.
 *obliqui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to oblige; einem obliqui(ert) sein, to be under obligations to one.
 *Obli'go, *n.* (-ſ) obligation, guarantee.
 *oblique', *adj.* oblique, *vid.* ſchräg, ſchief.
 *Oblivität', *f.* obliquity.
 *oblitteri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to obliterate.
 *Oblitteration', *f.* obliteration.
 *Ob'long(um), *n.* (-ſ) G. T. oblong figure.
 Ob'macht, *f.* supreme power; authority.
 Ob'mann, *m.* (-es; pl. -männer) umpire; + inspector, superintendent; — **eines** Geſchwo'rnengerichts, foreman of a jury.
 Ob'mannſchaft, *f.* 1. umpirage, arbitration; 2. inspectorship.
 *Ob'oe, *f. vid.* Hobe.
 *Obol', *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. obolus, half-penny; 2. half a scruple.
 *obrep(e)'ren, *v. a.* to creep or steal over one; *vid.* also hintergehen, erſchleichen.
 *Obreption', *f.* obreption, surreption.
 *obrep'tiſch, *adj.* obreptious, surreptitious.
 Ob'rigkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) magistrates (collectively), authority; + power.
 ob'rigkeitlich, *adj.* magisterial; from or by the authority; *der* —**e** Stand, das —**e** Amt, magistracy.
 Ob'riſt, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) colonel; compos. —**lieutenant**, *m.* lieutenant-colonel; —**wachmeister**, *m.* 1. + major in the cavalry; 2. brigademajor.
 *obru(i)'ren, *v. a. vid.* überhäufen, überladen, beſaſen; obrui(ert) sein, to be overwhelmed with business.
 obſchon', *conj.* though, although, albeit.
 ob'ſchweben, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* + to be imminent, at hand, pending; *fig.* to be existing.
 *obſcön', *adj.* obscene.
 *Obſcönität', *f.* (pl. -en) obscenity.
 *obſcure', *adj.* and *adv.* *vid.* dunkel.
 *Obſcurant', *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *mod.* one opposing the march of intellect.
 *Obſcurantiſ'muſ, *n. mod.* obstinate opposition to the march of intellect.
 *obſcurei(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verbunkeln, verbüſeln, verfinſtern.
 *Obſcurität', *f.* obscurity.
 *obſecri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to obsecrate, *vid.* beſchwören.
 *Obſecration', *f.* obsecration.
 *obſedi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to beleaguer, beſiege; *fig.* entreat earnestly or inſtantly.
 *Obſe'quien, *pl.* obsequies.
 *Obſervant' (-en; pl. -en), } *m.*
 *Obſervant'ner (-ſ; pl. —), }
 a Franciscan layman, Observantine friar.
 *Obſervanz', *f.* observance; custom.
 *Obſervation', *f.* observation; com-

pos. —**ſarnee**, *f.* —**ſheer**, *n.* army of observation.
 *Obſervato'rium, *n.* (-ſ; pl. -rien) observatory.
 *obſerbi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to observe, *vid.* bemerken, beobachten, wahrnehmen.
 *Ob'ſicht, *f.* superintendence, *vid.* Auſſicht.
 *Obſidian', *m.* (-ſ; pl. -e) *Min. T.* obsidian gneiss; —**gneiß**, *m.* obsidian gneiss; —**granit**, *m.* obsidian granite; —**porphyr**, *m.* obsidian porphyry.
 *Obſidion', *f.* siege, blockade.
 *Obſidional'münzen, *pl.* obſidional coins.
 ob'viſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* with *dat.* to vanquiſh, carry the day, prevail, overcome.
 Ob'viſcher, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) vanquiſher.
 ob'vieglüch, *adj.* victorious, triumphant; favourable (said of a ſentence).
 *Obſignation', *f. L. T.* the affixing of the ſeal according to the preſcribed formalities.
 *obſigni(e)'ren, *v. a.* etwaſ —, *L. T.* to affix the ſeal to anything.
 *Obſtitenz, *f. vid.* Widerſtand.
 *obſtiti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* widerſtehen.
 *obſtur', *adj.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* obſcur u.ſ.w.
 *obſoleſci(e)'ren, } *v. n.* to become
 *obſolei(e)'ren, } obsolete or obſoleſcent.
 *obſolet', *adj.* obſolete, old, out of uſe.
 ob'ſorgen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ. dat.* to have the care of.
 Obſt', *n.* (-es) fruit, fruits; compos. —**art**, *f.* kind of fruit; —**bau**, *m.* fruit-culture, horticulture; —**baum**, *m.* fruit-tree; —**baumzucht**, *f.* the culture of fruit-trees, orcharding; —**blüti**(h)e, *f.* bloom or blossom of fruit-trees; —**branntwein**, *m.* fruit-brandy; —**brecher**, *m.* instrument for gathering fruit from trees; —**bret**, *m.* pap, sauce of fruit, jam; —**bude**, *f.* fruit-stall; —**darre**, *f.* fruit-kiln; —**diebſtahl**, *m.* fruit stealing; —**ernte**, *f.* gathering of fruit; —**effcer**, *m.* lover of fruit; —**effig**, *m.* vinegar made of fruit; —**fran**, *f. vid.* —**händlerin**(n); —**garten**, *m.* fruit-garden, orchard; —**gärtner**, *m.* orchardist; —**göt-tiu**(n), *f.* Pomona; —**händler**, *m.*, —**händlerin**(n), *f.* fruiterer, fruit-seller; —**hüter**, *m.* fruit-watchman; —**jahr**, *n.* good year for fruit; —**hammer**, *f.* fruitery, fruit-loft; —**keller**, *m.* fruit-cellar; —**kennner**, *m.* connoisseur of fruit; —**fern**, *m.* fruit-kernel; —**forb**, *m.* fruit-basket; *Arch. T.* corbel; —**fugen**, *m.* fruit-cake, tart; —**kultur**, *f. vid.* —**zucht**; —**funde**, *f.* pomology; —**leſe**, *f.* fruit-gathering; —**mangel**, *m.* dearth of fruit; —**markt**, *m.* fruit-market; —**meſſer**, *n.* fruit-knife; —**monat**, *m.* fruit-month, September; —**moſt**, *m.* new cider; —**muſ**, *n.* jam; —**pflanzung**, *f.* fruit-grove, fruit-plantation; —**pflücker**, *m.* fruit-gatherer; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in fruit; —**ſtehlen**, *n. vid.* —**diebſtahl**; —**wein**, *m.* home-made wine; cider; —**werk**, *n.* fruit-age, fruitery; —**zeit**, *f.* fruit-time; —**zucht**, *f.* fruit-culture.
 *Obſta'fel, } *n.* (-ſ) obſtacle, hinder-
 *Obſtat', } ance, oppoſition; *ſe-*
 mandem das Obſtat halten, to oppoſe, ſtand in the way of one.
 Ob'ſtand, *m.* + reſiſtance; oppoſition; —**halten**, to oppoſe, reſiſt.
 ob'ſtehen, *v. n. separ.* + (einem —) to reſiſt.

Ob'ſter, *m.*
 Ob'ſter, *m.* } *vid.*
 Ob'ſterin(n), }
 Obſtändler, Obſtändlerin(n).
 *Obſtinat', *adj. fam.* obstinate, stubborn.
 *Obſtipation', *f.* obstinate conſtipation.
 *Obſtruction', *f.* obſtruction, *vid.* Hinderniſ, Verſtattung; compos. —**ſmacher**, *m.* obſtructioniſt.
 *obſtrui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to obſtruct; to conſtipate.
 *obtempori(e)'ren, *v. n. vid.* geberden, nachgeben, willfahren.
 *obteni(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to obtain, maintain; to carry one's point, to win.
 *Obteſtation', *f.* obteſtation.
 *obteſti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to obteſt, beſeech, ſupplicate.
 *obtorqui(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verdrücken, umſtehen.
 *Obtrectation', *f. L. T.* ſlander, obtrectation.
 *obtrecci(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verſleinern, verläumdern, aſterben.
 *obtrüdi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* abſtumpfen, betäuben.
 *obtuſ', *adj.* obtuse; dull, stupid; —**angulär**, *adj.* obtuſangular.
 *obturbi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* ſtören, verwirren, verſtopfen.
 *obveni(e)'ren, *v. n. vid.* begegnen, widerfahren, auſloſen.
 *Obvention', *f.* obvention; *L. T.* casual income, benefit.
 *obvolut', *adj.* obvolute.
 ob'wachen, *v. n. separ.* + to watch over.
 ob'walten, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to exiſt, to prevail; + to rule, govern over.
 Ob'walter, *m.* + *vid.* Gebieter.
 Ob'wältung, *f.* exiſtence.
 obwohl', *conj.* though, although, albeit.
 Ob'y, *m.* (-ſ) *Geog. T.* Oby (a river in Asia); —**mauſ**, *f.* the Oby-mouſe.
 obzwar', *conj. provinc.* though.
 *Occident', *m.* (-es) Occident, West.
 *occidental', } *adj.* western, occi-
 *occidentaliſch, } dental, heſpe-
 rian.
 *Occultation', *f.* hiding, concealing, occultation.
 *occulti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to conceal, hide.
 *Occupation', *f.* occupation, *vid. be-*
 ſignahme; beſchäftigung; compos. —**ſarnee**, *f.* army of occupation.
 *occupi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to occupy, occupy.
 *Occurrenſ', *f. vid.* Ereigniſ, Zufall, Gelegenhait.
 *occurri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to occur, happen.
 *Ocean, *m.* (-ſ; pl. -e) 1. ocean; 2. *Myth. T.* Oceanus.
 *Oceaniden, *pl. Myth. T.* the Oceanides.
 *Ocea'nien, *n.* (-ſ) Oceanica.
 *ocea'nüſch, *adj.* belonging to the ocean, oceanic.
 O'chelbeze, *f.* (pl. -n) a ſort of white fiſh.
 O'cher, } *m.* (-ſ) ochre; compos. —
 O'cher, } *artig, adj.* ochreous; —
 O'fer, } *erbſe, f.* the ochre-pea;
 —**farbe**, *f.* ochre-colour; —**farben**,
 —**gelb, adj.** of the colour of ochre;
 —**gelb, n.** Japan-earth; —**haltig, adj.** ochreous.
 *Ochlokrat', *m.* (-en; pl. -en) ochlo-
 krat. democrat.
 *Ochlokratie', *f.* (pl. -n) ochlocracy,
 democracy.
 *Ochroit', *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *Min. T.* ochroite.
 *Ochrolit(h), *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *Min. T.* the ochrolite.

Ochs, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ox; ein
Ochse, } junger —, bullock; *fig. vulg.*
 ein dummer —, a dunce; die —en
 hinter den Pflug spannen, to put the
 cart before the horse; da stehen die
 —en am Berge, *prov.* there's the diffi-
 culty, rub; *compos.* —**enauge**, *n.*
n. bullock's eye; *Arch. T.* oval dormer
 window; buttered egg; —**enägig**,
adj. bull-eyed; —**enbauer**, *m.* peas-
 ant who uses oxen instead of horses;
 —**enblase**, *f.* ox-bladder; —**enblut**,
n. bullock's blood; —**enbraten**, *m.*
 roast beef; —**enbremse**, *f.* horse-
 stinger; —**endarm**, *m.* ox-gut; —
endumm, *adj.* block-headed; —**en-**
fell, *n.* bull's hide; —**enfieber**, *n. fig.*
 laziness after dinner; —**enfeisch**,
n. beef; —**engalle**, *f.* ox-gall; —
engeslecht, *n.* the bovine family of
 animals; —**engespinn**, *n.* ox-team;
 —**enst**, *adj.* stupid and awkward as
 an ox; —**enhandel**, *m.* cattle-trade;
 —**enhandler**, *m.* dealer in bullocks,
 grazier; —**enhaut**, *f.* neat's hide;
 —**enhirt**, *n.* neat-herd; —**enhorn**,
n. ox's horn; —**enhu**, *m.* bull's
 hoof; —**enhungcr**, *m. fig. vulg.*
 enormous appetite; —**enjäger**, *m.*
 hunter of wild cattle; —**enkalf**, *n.*
 bull-calf, male-calf; —**enklaue**, *f.*
vid. —**enhu**; —**enfnochen**, *m.* ox-
 bone; —**enkopf**, *m.* head of an ox;
fig. vulg. bull-head; —**enkraut**, *n.*
B. T. rest-harrow, cammock; —**en-**
leder, *n.* neat's leather; —**enleim**,
m. taurocolla; —**enmarkt**, *m.* cat-
 tle market; —**enmäsig**, *adj.* slow
 —**haft**; —**enpost**, *f. fig. vulg.* vivid
 manner of travelling; —**enrippe**, *f.*
 hare's ear (a plant); —**enschwanz**,
m. ox's tail; —**enschwanzsuppe**, *f.*
 ox-tail soup; —**enkstall**, *m.* ox-stall;
 —**entü**(d)ter, *m.* burn-cow (a beetle);
 —**entreiber**, *m.* driver of oxen,
 drover; —**entwanne**, *f.* dewlap;
 —**enziemer**, *m.* 1. raw-hide whip; 2.
nerf de bœuf; —**enzunge**, *f.* 1.
 neat's tongue; 2. bugloss, ox-
 tongue (a plant) (*Anchusa, L.*).

ochsen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to bull (of cows);
 2. *cant.* to fag, drudge.

Ochsenhaftigkeit, *f.* blockishness.

Ochsenhoh, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hog'shead.

ochsig, *adj. vulg.* *vid.* oxenhaft.

Ochsenherd, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. v.* herd-
 man, drover.

Ochselei, *f.* the bleak (a fish).

Ochser, *m. vid.* Ocher.

***Octavia**, *f.* (-s or -viens) Octavia.

***Octavin**, *f.* + an octavina, a

***Octavine**, *f.* treble-keyed spinet.

***Octavius**, *m.* Octavius.

***Octe**, *m. vid.* Octodeformat.

***October**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) October.

***Octodeformat**, *n.* (-es) octo-
 decimo.

***Octogon**, *n.* (s) *G. T.* octangular
 figure, octagon.

***Octogonal**, *adj.* octagonal; —**zahl**,
f. octagonal number.

Octro, *f.* charter (of commerce).

***oculoi(e)rt**, *adj.* chartered.

***ocular**, *adj. only in compos.* ocu-
 lar; *compos.* —**glas**, *n. Opt. T.* ocu-
 lar glass or lens; —**inspektion**, *f.*
 ocular inspection; —**zeuge**, *m. L. T.*
 ocular witness.

***Ocularion**, *f.* inoculation.

***oculi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to inoculate, bud,
 graft.

***Oculi(e)r'messer**, *n. T.* grafting-
 knife; —**reit**, *n.* graft in the rind.

***Oculist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) oculist.

Od, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + property, es-
 tate; —**zins**, *m.* ground rent.

***Odaliske**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) an odalisk (in
 Turkey).

***Ode**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ode; *compos.* —**n**

dichter, *m.* a writer of high lyric
 poetry.

Ode, *I. f.* desert, wilderness, soli-
 tude; *II. adj.* waste, deserted, deso-
 late, solitary; + empty.

***odem**, *m.* (-s) * breath, *vid. At(h)em.*

***Odem'**, } *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* oedema.
Ode'ma, }

***Odematich**, } *adj.* oedematous.
Odematös, }

ödematich(ren), *v. refl.* to swell, to
 become dropsical.

öden, *v. n. vid.* veröden.

Odenet', *f.* (*pl.* -en) desert.

Oder, *conj. or*; or else, otherwise;
vulg. but; entweder Sie — ich, either
 you or I; kommt herein, — ich mache
 (sonst mache ich) zu, come in, or else
 I'll shut the door.

Oder, *f.* Oder (a river).

***Oder**, *m.* (-s) *North. Myth. T.*
Odur, } Odur, the husband of
 Freia.

Odermennig, *m.* (-s) *and f.* agri-
 mony, liverwort.

Odesia, *n.* (-s) Odessa.

Odesiacr, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native or
 inhabitant of Odessa.

***Odeum**, *n.* (-s) *and pl.* -cen) Odeum.

***Odin**, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Odin; *com-*
 —**stag** (Dienstag), *m.* Wednes-
 day.

***odios**, *adj. and adv. fam.* odious.

***Ödip**, (-s) } *m.* Oedipus.
Ödipus, }

odmüt(h)ig, *adj.* + humble, meek.

Odmit', *f. vid.* Ode, *f.*

***Odomet'er**, *n.* (-s) odometer.

***Odontalgie**, *f.* odontalgia, tooth-
 ache.

***odontalgisch**, *adj.* odontalgic.

Odung, *f.* the making desert or soli-
 tary; waste, solitude.

***Odyssee**, *f.* Homer's Odyssey.

Ofen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Ofen) oven;
 stove; kiln; furnace; *fig.* a mine
 not yet filled with powder; hinter
 dem — sitzen, hocken, to be always sit-
 ting by the fireside, be idle; *compos.*
 —**anker**, *m.* iron band to keep the
 tiles of a stove; —**auffatz**, *m.* stove-
 cornice; —**auge**, *n.* mouth of a fur-
 nace (through which the metal
 runs); —**bank**, *f.* stove-bench; —
blase, *f.* copper fixed near the stove;
 —**bruch**, *m.* tummy (a mineral); —
gabel, *f.* oven-fork; —**galmel**, *m.*
 cadmia; —**heizet**, *m.* heater of a
 stove (oven); —**herd**, *m.* oven-
 hearth; —**hoder**, *m.* one always sit-
 ting by the fireside; —**kachel**, *f.*
 earthen pane for a stove; —**klappe**,
f. damper; —**krüde**, *f.* oven-rake;
 —**loch**, *n.* mouth of a stove; —**mei-**
ster, *m. T.* overseer of a furnace;
 —**platte**, *f.* iron plate of an oven;
 —**rohr**, *n.*, —**röhre**, *f.* 1. stove-pipe;
 2. hot; —**rost**, *m.* furnace-grate;
 —**ruß**, *m.* soot, oven-soot; —**schauf-**
sel, *f.* oven-shovel (peel); —**schirm**,
m. screen for the stove; —**schwär-**
ze, *f.* powdered black-lead, stove-
 polish; —**seher**, *m.* one who puts
 up stoves; —**thür**, *f.* little door be-
 fore a stove; vent-hole of an oven,
 furnace or stove; —**vorseher**, *m.*
 fender; —**wisch**, *m.* scovel, maul-
 kin, drag.

offen, *adj. and adv.* 1. open, open-
 ly; 2. *fig.* sincere, frank; 3. public;
 4. vacant; 5. *fig.* clear, intelligent,
 clever, open; —*er* **Wächsel**, letter of
 credit; —*e* **Rechnung**, open account;
 mit **Jemand** in —*er* **Rechnung** stehen,
 to have a running account with one;
 —*er* **Leib**, open bowels; **den** **Himmel**
 —*sehen*, *fig.* to look forward for or
 enjoy great felicity; mit —*en* **Armen**,

with open arms; ein —*es* **Fahrzeug**,
 an open or undecked vessel; die —*e*
See, main sea; —*es* **Wasser**, open,
 clear (navigable) water; ein —*er*
Wind, fair wind; auf —*er* **Straße**,
 in open street; ein —*es* **Land**, an
 open country; eine —*e* **Stadt**, an
 open town (*i. e.* not inclosed by
 walls); —*e* **Tafel** halten, to keep
 open table, to dine publicly; ein —*er*
Stopf, a clear head; *compos.* —**baß**,
m. a wooden organ with sixteen
 keys; —**flöte**, *f.* a kind of organ
 with eight or four keys; —**herzig**,
I. adj. openhearted, ingenuous,
 frank, sincere; *II. adv.* openheart-
 edly, ingenuously, frankly, sincere-
 ly; *vid. Syn.*; —**herzigkeit**, *f.*
 openheartedness, candour; —**fun-**
dig, *adj.* public, notorious, every-
 where known; —**fundigkeit**, *f.*
 publicity, notoriousness; —**stehend**,
adj. open, lying open.

Syn. offenherzig, aufrichtig, freimüt(h)ig. The
 Offenherzige says everything that he
 thinks and how he thinks it; the Auf-
 richtigte merely says what he is obliged or
 can venture to say, but everything that
 he does say, is in accordance and har-
 mony with his mode of thinking; the
 wise man speaks aufrichtig at all times,
 with tried friends offenherzig, and as
 often as duty requires it, freimüt(h)ig.

offenbar, *adj.* manifest, evident,
 obvious, striking, plain, open; pub-
 lic, notorious; —**machen**, to mani-
 fest, publish; —**werden**, to come to
 be known, to come out, to take
 vent; ein —*es* **Recht**, a plain right;
 ein —*er* **Verlust**, an obvious loss.

offenbarren, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to mani-
 fest, to make public; 2. to reveal;
 3. to discover, disclose, open (a se-
 cret); sich or sein **Herz** —, to unbos-
 om one's self.

Syn. offenbaren, bekannt machen, eröffnen,
 anzeigen, entbeden, verrat(h)en. That
 which is bekannt gemacht is brought to
 the knowledge of others; that which is
 angezeigt is intended for the information
 of one or more whom it more particu-
 larly interests or concerns. When we
 inform a person of anything, in which
 we ourselves are interested, with a view
 to influence his will, we eröffnen it to
 him. That which is bekannt gemacht,
 angezeigt or eröffnet is not necessarily
 anything secret; but whatever is offenbart,
 entbedt or verrat(h)en, has been till then
 a secret. Entbeden can take place in-
 voluntarily, by chance or want of cau-
 tion and is in this distinguished from
 offenbaren. Verrat(h)en borders nearly on
 entbeden, but is distinguished from it in
 this, that verrat(h)en is commonly an
 Entbedung of something which in itself
 is bad and likely to have dangerous con-
 sequences; whereas entbeden may be
 the discovery of an action in itself good
 and allowed, as also of something, the
 making known of which is not injurious
 to the Entbedeten.

offenbarlich, *adv.* + *vid.* offenbar.

Offenbarung, *f.* 1. manifestation,
 publication; disclosing, unbosom-
 ing, unfolding; 2. revealing, revela-
 tion; die —*e* **Johannis**, the Revela-
 tion of St. John, the Apocalypse;
compos. —**äglaube**, *m.* belief in re-
 vealed religion; —**ägläubig**, *m.* he-
 liever in revealed religion.

***offendi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to attack, of-
 fend; sich offendi(e)rt fühlen, to feel
 offended; consider one's self ag-
 grieved.

Offenheit, *f.* openness, plainness,
 candour, ingenuousness.

offenfundig, *adj.* notorious.

Offenfundigkeit, *f.* notoriety, pub-
 licity.

***offensiv(e)**, *adj.* offensive; chiefly in
compos. —**allianz**, *f.* offensive alli-
 ance; —**krieg**, *m.* war on the offen-
 sive.

öffentlich, *adj.* public, open; auf —*er*
 Straße, in the open road; ein —*es*

Amt, a public office; — bekannt machen, to post, advertise in a public place.

Öffentlichkeit, f. publicity, publicness, openness.

*offeri(e)ren, v. a. vid. antragen, anbieten; also offern.

*Offer'te, f. (pl. —ten) offer, proffer; n. } posal, proposition.

*Offer'torium, n. (—s; pl. —rien) offertory.

*Official', m. (—s) 1. official (in the Roman Church); 2. functionary, public officer; compos. —bericht, m. official report; —gericht, n. court of ecclesiastical judges.

*Officialat', n. (—es) office of a functionary, officiality; compos. —haus, n. house where the official or court of officials resides.

*Official', m. (—en; pl. —en) 1. civil officer, public functionary; 2. officiating priest (in the church).

*official', adj. official; —er Bericht, official information or report.

*Officer', m. (—s; pl. —e) officer; compos. —burſche, m. officer's orderly; —casino, n. officers' club;

—corps, n. corps of officers; —deck, n. N. T. quarter-deck; —degen, m. officer's sword; —examen, n. examination for appointment as an officer;

—fasino, n. vid. —casino; —mäßig, adj. officer-like; —patent, n. officer's commission; —stelle, f. rank as an officer; —tafel, f. officer's mess; —verein, n. society of officers.

*Officin', f. (pl. —en) workshop; printing-house; apothecary's shop.

*Officialkräuter, pl. medicinal plants or herbs.

*official', adj. official.

*officiös', adj. officious.

*Officium, n. (—s) duty, office; ex officio, from duty, ex-officio.

*Offiz', f. (pl. —en) office.

*Offizier', m. vid. Officier.

öffnen, v. I. a. 1. to open; 2. einem sein Herz —, to unbosom one's self, to open one's heart to, etc.; dem Laster Thor und Thür —, to make way (to leave the road clear) for vice; II. v. refl. sich —, to open.

Öffner, m. (—s; pl. —) opener.

Öffnung, f. (pl. —en) 1. opening; 2. opening, aperture, breach, hole, gap; (in Wäldern) glade; 3. (des Leibes) evacuation, discharge from the bowels, stool; feine — haben, to be bound (or costive); compos. —smittel, n. aperient.

oft, adv. oft, often, oftentimes, frequently; repeatedly; wie —? how often? — wohin gehen, to frequent a place; — thun, to do repeatedly.

Syn. oft, häufig. Oft implies the diversity of times in which anything takes place; häufig merely the quantity of things or events which occur without regard to time.

öfter, adj. frequent, reiterated; oftener, often; oftentimes.

öfter's, adv. often, oft, frequently.

oftmalig, adj. frequent, iterated, repeated.

oftmal's, adv. oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly.

*Oger, } m. (—s) vid. Währwolf.

*Ogre, } m. (—s) vid. Währwolf.

*og'erhaft, adj. ogre-like.

*Ogy'ges, m. Myth. T. Ogyges.

*Ogy'gisch, adj. Ogygian; fig. old, venerable; die —e Flut(h), Ogygian deluge.

oh! int. oh!

Oheim, m. (—es; pl. —e) uncle.

Oheimſchaft, } f. uncleship.

Ohn'ſchaft, }

Ohl, n. vid. Öl.

Ohm, m. 1. vid. Dheim; 2. ohm (unit of resistance to electricity).

Ohme, f. aam; vid. Ahm; compos. —geld, n. assize, afforage, duty (on wine).

Ohnblatt, n. (—es) vid. Klette.

Ohn'chen, n. (—s; pl. —) the housecricket.

oh'men, v. a. to gauge.

Ohmyer, m. (—s) great barley, zeopyron.

oh'mig, adj. of one aam or boghead.

Ohn'fraut, n. (—s) B. T. field alchimil; groundsel.

oh'ne, prep. and adv. (with acc. and verb in infin. with zu); without; besides, excepted; — deine Hilfe, without your assistance; — Zeugen, without witnesses; — Stelle, out of place; — dieß, — ihn, without that, besides; der letzte — einen, the last but (save) one; tausend Mann — Weiber und Kinder, a thousand men besides the women and children;

— Testament sterben, to die intestate; — weiteres, without further ceremony; — es zu wissen, — daß ich (er, sie u. ſ. w.) es wußte, without knowing it; vulg. daß ist nicht — . . ., I avow it to be true, there is truth in it;

compos. —dem, —dieß, —hin, adv's, besides, moreover; —gleichen, adj. unequalled, matchless.

Syn. ohne, sonder. Sonder is retained in those cases in which, though the things might exist together, we still remove one from the other; ohne, on the contrary, is used everywhere, even when the one cannot at all exist with the other. When any one promises us something sonder hazard, we understand that we might run some risk in the hushness, but that he will take care to remove it.

Oh'neboſe, m. (pl. —n) (mod.) sansculotte, brutal democrat; compos. —npartei, f. the sansculotte party, tag-rag and bobtail democracy;

—ntage, pl. the five complementary days of the republican year.

Oh'nekopf, m. a thing without a head.

oh'nerachtet, oh'n fern, oh'n geachtet, oh'n gefährt, oh'n langst, } vid. under un . . .

Oh'neſorge, only in Hand —, a careless, hairbrained fellow.

Oh'nmacht, f. 1. weakness, impotence; 2. fainting fit, swoon; in — fallen, to swoon away, to faint.

Oh'nmächtig, adj. 1. weak, impotent, infirm; 2. swooning, fainting; — werden, to faint; — sein, to be swooning; to be feeble, weak, infirm, impotent, unable, faint.

Oh'nmächtigkeit, f. 1. impotence, weakness; 2. state of fainting.

Oh'nmaßgeblich, vid. under un . . .

Oh'nſchattig, adj. not having any shade; —e Böſter, ascii.

Oh'nvogel, m. vid. Kropfſgan's.

oh! int. obo! oh!

Ohr, n. (—es; pl. —en) 1. ear; 2. eye (of a needle); ear-mark, band, dog's ear (in a book); — or —gewölbe, n. Arch. T. ogive; einem etwas ins — ſagen, rauen, to whisper into one's ear; vor meinen —en, in my bearing; zu —en ſommen, to come to one's hearing; fig. Alles war —, they were all attention; er hat leiſe —en, he has quick ears; vulg. die —en ſpielen, to prick up one's ears, to listen attentively; die —en geſſen ihm davon, his ears tingle with the report; einen hinter die —en ſchlagen, to give one a box on the ear; es hinter den —en haben, to be more cunning than one ap-

pears; einem das Fell über die —en ziehen, to fleece one; die —en hängen, to be spirited; einem die —en ſpielen, to tell one pleasing things or flatteries; ein offnes — finden, to meet with a gracious bearing; ſich etwas hinter die —en ſchreiben, to treasure up a thing; er iſt noch nicht hinter den —en trocken, he is a stripling; biß über die —en, up to his ears; biß über die —en in Schulden ſtehen, to be over head and ears in debts; einander bei den —en friegen, to fall together by the ears; bei den —en ziehen, zuwaden, to pluck by the ear; ſo weit ein — trägt, within ear-shot; ein — ſchlagen, to double down a leaf.

Ohr, n. vid. Dhr.

Ohr, in compos. —bammel, f. fam. vid. —gebänge; —band, n. vid. Dhr-band; —blatt, n. lap of the ear;

—bock, m. A. T. tragus of the ear; —bohrer, —fäſer, —fuchter, m. vid. —wurm; —braufen, n. tingling in the ear; —brille, f. temple-spectacles; —bügel, pl. swivels;

—brüſe, f. gland under the ear, parotid gland; —drüſentzün-

—dung, —drüſengeſchwulſt, f. rotiditis; —drüſengang, m. duct of the parotid gland, Stenson's duct; —eifen, n. ear-iron, wire for the ear;

—eule, f. horned owl; —feiſe, f. box on the ear; —feigen, v. a. inſepar. to box one's ears; —finger, m. little finger; —flügel, m. external ear; —fluß, m. discharge from the ear; —förmig, adj. in the form of an ear; —gang, m. auditory canal;

—gebänge, —gehent, m. pendant of the ear; —gewölbe, n. Arch. T. ogive, ogive; —höhle, f. cavity of the ear; —kiffen, n. pillow, cod; —knöchelchen, n. pl. small bones (ossicles) of the ear; —knorpel, m. cartilage of the ear; —läppchen, n. ear-lap, lobe of the ear, burr; —leder, n. mumps; —loch, n. aperture of the ear, external auditory meatus; —löffel, m. ear-pick; —löſſelkraut, n. Spanish campan or catch-fly; —löſſelſchwamm, m. fir-hydnium, scrapper-hydnium; little hough; —müſchel, f. exterior part of the ear; sear-ear; ear-shell; —nerb, m. auditory nerve; —ring, m. ear-ring; —ſäge, f. T. socket-saw; —ſprize, f. ear-syringe; —trommel, f. drum of the ear, tympanum; —trompete, f. A. T. Eustacian tube; —wurm, m. ear-wig; —zange, f. a kind of pincers; —zerreißen, adj. ear-splitting; —zipfel, m. vid. —läppchen.

Ohr'chen, n. (—s; pl. —) little ear, auricle.

Ohr'en-arzt, m. aurist; —band, n. ligament near the ear; —beichte, f. auricular confession; —beulen, pl. mumps; —bläſer, n. pick-tbank, whisperer, tell-tale, slanderer; —bläſerei, f. tale-bearing, slander; —braufen, n. humming or buzzing in the ears, tingling of the ear; —

—defte, f. ear-cap; —dra(h)t, m. wire to go round the ear; —drüſen, pl. parotid glands; vives (of a horse); —eiterung, f. suppuration of the ear; —geſſen, n. vid. —flingen; —

—heitkunde, f. otiatrics; —höhle, f. cavity of the ear; —fiſchel, m. tickling of one's ears; fig. desire of news; —flingen, n. tingling in the ears; —knorpel, m. ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear, cerumen; —

—krankheit, f. disease of the ear; —morchel, m. morel; —nerve, f. acoustic nerve; —ſchmalz, n. ear-castoreum; —ſchmauß, m. fig. feast, treat

for the ears; —*schmerz*, *m.* otalgia, ear-ache; —*schwamm*, *m.* Jew's ear; —*spange*, *f.* pendant; —*spiegel*, *m.* ear-speculum; —*stiel*, *n.* ear-piece; —*taucher*, *m.* eared grebe, diver, eared dab-chick; —*trommel*, *f.* drum of the ear; —*wärmer*, *m. vid.* —*bede*; —*weg*, *n. vid.* —*schmerz*; —*zeuge*, *m.* ear-witness; —*zeugnis*, *n.* auricular evidence; —*zwang*, *m. vid.* —*schmerz*.

öhr'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with ears or (needles) with eyes.

öhr'teigen, *v. a.* to box one's ears.

öhr'rig, *adj. in compos.* eared.

öhr'ring, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*e*) earwig.

öhr'se, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *vid.* Öfe.

öhr'gat, *n.* (—*ö*) *N. T.* water-way, well-room.

***öhr**'er, *m. vid.* Öhrer.

***Ökubation**'*f.* etc. *vid.* Occupation u. s. f.

***Ökonom**'*m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) economist, agriculturist.

***Ökonomie**'*f.* economy; agriculture.

***ökono**'misch, *adj.* economical, economic.

***ökonomi**'sch(e)'ren, *v. n.* to economize.

***Ökonomist**'*m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) economist.

***Ökrot**'*m. vid.* Ökrotit.

***Ökta**'der, *n.* octaedron.

***ökta**'edrisch, *adj.* octaedral.

***Ökta**'edrit', *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) *Min.* *T.* octaedrite.

***Ökta**'edron, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*edra*) *G. T.* octaedron.

***Ök**'tandrie, *f. B. T.* octandria, octander.

***öktangulär**'*adj. and adv. G. T.* octangular.

***Ökta**'ngulum, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*la*) *G. T.* octangular figure.

***Ökta**'nt', *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) *G. and Ast. T.* octant, octile.

***Ökta**'teuch, *m.* (—*ö*) octateuch (the first eight books of the Old Testament).

***Ökta**'v', *n.* (—*eö*) octavo; *compos.* —*band*, *m.* octavo; —*flöte*, *f.* flageolet.

***Ökta**'ve, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. *Mus. T.* octave, diapason; 2. eight days after some feasts, octave (in the Greek and Roman churches); *compos.* —*n* = *buch*, *n.* octaviary.

***Ökto**'ber, *n. vid.* October.

***Ökume**'nisch, *adj.* oecumenical, general, universal; *die* —*en* Concilien, the oecumenical councils.

***Öl**'am'pi, *n.* (—*ö*) (gum) olampi.

***Öl**'ant'baum, *m.* (—*eö*; *pl.* —*bäume*) grape-cherry tree.

Öl'denburg, *n.* (—*ö*) Oldenburg (a town and grand-duchy).

Öl'denburger, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) }
Öl'denburgerin, *n.* (*pl.* —*nen*) }
native or inhabitant of Oldenburg.

öl'denburgisch, *adj.* of or belonging to Oldenburg.

Öl, *n.* (—*eö*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. oil; *mit* —*schmerzen*, *juriditen*, to oil; *in* —*malen*, to paint in oil; — *auch* *unzeitigen* *Öliven*, *omphacine* oil; 2. *fig.* — *ins* *Feuer* *stecken*, to add fuel to the fire, to pour oil upon flame; *compos.* —*anstrich*, *m.* coat of paint; — *baum*, *m.* olive (-tree); *der* *milde* — *baum*, *oleaster*, *oliveaster*; the wild olive; — *baumharz*, *n.* the gumelemi; — *bäumen*, *adj.* olive; — *beere*, *f.* olive; — *beerwalze*, *f.* olive-shell; — *behälter*, *m.* oil-receptacle; — *berg*, *m.* Mount of Olives; — *bild*, — *gemälde*, *n.* oil-painting, oil-picture; — *bilderdruck*, *m.* print in oil colours; — *blase*, *f.* a copper for boiling oil; — *blatt*, *n.* olive-leaf;

—*blau*, *n.* Saxon blue; olive-blue; —*bringend*, *adj.* oleiferous; —*druck*, *m. vid.* —*bilderdruck*; —*druse*, *f.* oil-bag; —*drufen*, —*hefen*, *s. pl.* oil-dregs, lees or dregs of oil; —*farbe*, *f.* oil-colour; *mit* —*farben* *malen*, to paint in oil; —*farbenhändler*, *m.* oil-man, a dry-salter; —*faß*, *n.* oil-cask; —*frucht*, *m.* oil-varnish; — *flaße*, *f.* oil-bottle, oil-flask; *die* *heilige* —*flaße*, the holy phial (in the Roman Church); —*fleck(en)*, *m.* spot of oil, oil-stain, grease-spot; —*frucht*, *f.* olive; —*garten*, *m.* olive-grove, olive-garden; —*gas*, *n.* oil-gas; —*getwächse*, *n. pl.* oleaginous plants; —*göke*, *m. fig. vulg.* dunce, lubber; —*grund*, *m.* foundation coat of paint; —*handel*, *m.* oil-trade; —*händler*, *m.* oil-merchant; oil-man; —*haut*, *f.* a kind of parchment; —*hejen*, *pl. vid.* —*brusen*; —*fäser*, *m.* oil-beetle; — *felter*, —*preße*, *f.* oil-press; —*fitt*, *m.* putty; —*frabu*, *m.* oil-pump; —*främer*, *m.* oil-man; —*freideffist*, *m.* pastel; —*frug*, *m.* oil-cruet; —*fuden*, *m.* oil-cake, linseed-cake; —*laden*, *m.* oil-shop; —*lampe*, *f.* oil-lamp; —*lese*, *f.* the olive harvest, harvest of olives; —*maler*, *m.* painter in oil; —*malerei*, *f.* painting in oil; —*mühle*, *f.* oil-mill; — *müller*, —*schläger*, *m.* oil-miller; —*nuß*, *f.* oil-nut, butter-nut; —*nußbaum*, *m.* oil-nut, oil-tree, butter-nut-tree, moringo, common palma Christi; —*palme*, *f.* oil-palm; — *papier*, *n.* transparent (oiled) paper; — *pflanzen*, *f. pl. vid.* —*gewächse*; —*preße*, *f.* oil-press; — *raffinerie*, *f.* oil-refinery; — *reinigen*, *n.* refining of oil; —*ruß*, *m.* lamp-black; —*samen*, *m.* linseed, rape-seed; —*säure*, *f. Ch. T.* oleic acid; —*saurer* *Salz*, *Ch. T.* oleate; —*schläger*, *m. vid.* —*müller*; —*seife*, *f.* soap made with oil; —*stein*, *m.* oil-stone, oil-rubber; oil-home; *Min. T.* oil-stone; —*stoff*, *m.* olein; — *trauch*, *m.* oil-tree; —*tonne*, *f.* oil-cask; —*trester*, *s. pl.* olive-husks; —*tresterfad*, *m.* hair-cloth bag; — *vergoldung*, *f.* oil-gilding; —*wurz*, *f.* milk-parsley; —*suder*, *m.* oleo-saccharum; —*zweig*, *m.* olive-branch.

***Öle**'an'ber, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) oleander, rose-bay, rose-laurel; *compos.* — *schwärmer*, —*vogel*, *m.* oleander-sphinx.

***Öle**'aster, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) oleaster, oliveaster, wild olive.

öhl'ten, } *v. a.* 1. to oil; 2. to anoint.

öhl'en, }
öhl'en, *v. n. fam.* to smell or reek of oil.

Öl'er, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) oiler; oil-merchant.

öhl'icht, } *adj.* oily, oleaginous, oleous,
öl'ig, } unctuous.

***Öl**'iant', *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) 1. the hunting-horn of knights-errant; 2. — *or* —*papier*, *n.* very large and stout white paper.

***Öl**'igarch', *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) member of an oligarchy; oligarchical tyrant.

***Öl**'igarchie', *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) oligarchy.

***öl**'igarchisch, *adj.* oligarchical.

Öl'igkeit, *f.* oiliness.

***Öl**'in'de, } *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a Brazil-
Öl'ind'flinge, } *ian* sword-blade.

***Öl**'iv'e, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) olive; *compos.* —*nammer*, *f.* olive-bunting; — *n* = *baum*, *m.* olive (-tree); —*nerute*, *f.* culture of the olive; —*nerz*, *n.* oiliven-ore; —*narbe*, *f.* —*ngrün*, *n.* olive-colour, olive-green; —*n* =

farben, —*narbig*, *adj. and adv.* olive-coloured, olivaceous, of the colour of the olive, oliveaster; — *n* = *jörnig*, *adj. and adv.* having the form of an olive, in the form of an olive, olive-shaped; — *ngelb*'ig, *n.* olive-bit; —*ngrün*, *adj. vid.* —*n* = *farbig*; —*nhain*, *m.* olive-grove; —*nholz*, *n.* olive-wood; —*nöl*, *n.* olive-oil, Florence-oil; —*nstein*, *m.* stone in the form of an olive; — *n* = *trester*, *s. pl.* olive-husks; —*ntwäld* = *ghen*, *n. vid.* —*nhain*; —*ntwalze*, *f.* olive-shell; —*ntwurm*, *m.* olive-worm.

***Öl**'ivenit', *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*e*) prismatic olive-ore.

Öl'iver, *m.* (—*ö*) Oliver.

***Öl**'iver'ten, *pl. T.* olives.

***Öl**'iv'ia, *f.* Olivia.

***Öl**'ivine, *m.* (—*ö*) olivine (a mineral); *compos.* —*blende*, *f.* augites.

***Öl**'la Podrida, *f.* olla podrida.

Öl'm, *m.* (—*eö*; *pl.* —*e*) + *and* *provinc.* 1. mouldering; 2. salamander.

Öl'senich, *n.* (—*ö*) *B. T.* milk-parsley, marsh salinum.

Öl'sung, *f.* oiling; anointing, anointment; *die* *letzte* —, extreme unction.

***Öl**'ymb', *m.* (—*eö*) Olympus.

***Öl**'ymbia'de, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Olympiad.

***ölym**'pisch, *adj.* Olympian, Olympic; *die* —*en* *Spiele*, the Olympic games; *die* —*en* *Hüter*, the Olympic gods.

***Ö**'ma'zute, } *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) oma-
Ö'matute, } stamper.

Ö'mat, } *n.* (—*ö*) vid. Grummet.
Ö'met, }
Ö'melet'te, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) omelet.

***Ö**'mega, *n.* (—*ö*) omega.

***Ö**'men, *n.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*ö*mina) omen, augury, presage, prediction.

***ömi**'n(e)'ren, *v. a. fam.* to forbode, predict, augur, omen.

***ömi**'nös', *adj.* ominous.

***Ö**'mission, *f.* omission; *compos.* —*fründen*, *pl.* sins of omission.

***Ö**'mnibus', *m.* (—*ffeö*; *pl.* —*ffe*) mod. omnibus; *compos.* —*führer*, *m.* omnibus conductor; —*futcher*, *m.* omnibus driver.

***ömnipotent**'*adj.* omnipotent.

***Ö**'mnipotentz', *f.* omnipotence.

***Ö**'mophag', *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) one who eats raw flesh.

***Ö**'mophagie', *f.* the eating of raw flesh.

***Ö**'nan, *m.* (—*ö*) Onan (name of a man).

***Ö**'nanie', *f.* onanism, self-pollution, masturbation.

***öna**'ni(e)'ren, *v. n.* to commit masturbation, etc.

***Ö**'nanist', *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) onanist.

***önera**'bel, *adj.* subject to pay taxes, liable to be taxed.

***Ö**'neration', *f.* load, burden, oneration.

***öneri**'(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* beschweren, belassen, aufbürden.

***önerös**'*adj.* onerous, burdensome.

***Ö**'nischel, *m.* (—*ö*) *vid.* Önsr.

***Ö**'nischel, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —) uncle.

***Ö**'noma'stion, *n.* (—*ö*) a vocabulary, dictionary.

***Ö**'nomatolatrie', *f.* an undue veneration for a name or person.

***Ö**'nomatopöie', *f.* onomatopoeia.

***Ö**'ntologie', *f. Phil. T.* ontology.

***öntolo**'gisch, *adj.* ontological.

Ö'nvogel, *m.* (—*ö*; *pl.* —*vögel*) *provinc.* + pelican.

***Ö**'nyxstein, } *m.* (—*eö*; *pl.* —*e*) onyx;
Ö'nyx, } *compos.* —*adant*, *m.* onyx-agate; —*alabafter*, *m.* onyx-alabaster, stratified carbonate of lime.

Ö'nze, *f. vid.* Unze.

***Dolit(h)**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) oolite, egg-stone.
 ***Opacität**, *f.* opacity.
 ***Opak**, *adj.* opaque.
 ***Opal**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) opal; dem — ähnlich machen, to opalize; *compos.* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.s.* opaline; opalescent; —eisenstein, *m.* opaque chonocoidal ferruginous quartz; —jaspis, *m.* striped jasper; —mutter, *f.* opal-matrix; —schillernd, *adj.* opalescent.
 ***opalisieren**, *v. n.* to emit the lustre of opal, to opalesce.
 ***Oper**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) opera; *compos.* —nartig, *adj.* operatic; —nbud, *n.* *vid.* —niter; —ncomponist, *m.* opera composer; —nichter, *m.* writer of (the words of) an opera; —nglas, *n.*, —nglaser, *m.* opera-glass; —nhaus, *n.* opera-house; —nmädchen, *n.* opera-girl, singer; —nsänger, *m.*, —nsängerin (*n.*), *f.* opera-singer; —ntext, *m.* opera libretto, book of the opera; —ntheater, *n.* opera-house; —nzettel, *m.* opera play-bill.
 ***Operateur**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) S. T. operator, surgeon.
 ***Operation**, *f.* S. and Mil. T. operation; military movement; *compos.* —abasis, *f.* the base of the operations of an army; —sfeld, *n.* field of operations; —slinie, *f.* the line of military operations; —sobject, *n.* object of the operations of an army; —splan, *m.* plan of campaign; —stisch, *m.* operating-table; —sverfahren, *n.* operative procedure.
 ***operativ**, *adj.* operative.
 ***Operette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) little opera, operetta.
 ***operi(e)rbar**, *adj.* Surg. T. admitting of an operation.
 ***operi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* 1. to operate, perform a surgical operation; sich — lassen, to submit to an operation; 2. Mil. T. to manoeuvre; to effect, accomplish.
 ***Operist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) operating-surgeon.
 ***Operiment**, *n.* (-eß) orpiment, arsenic.
 ***Opfer**, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. offering, sacrifice, oblation, immolation; 2. victim; ein — bringen, to make a sacrifice; — darbringend, sacrificatory; zum — gehörig, sacrificial; zum — werden, to fall a victim; zum — bringen, to sacrifice; ich habe ihm, ihr viel — gebracht, I have sacrificed much for him, her . . . ; *compos.* — altar, *m.* sacrificial-altar; —becher, *m.* sacrificial cup; —beden, *n.* altar basin; —braud, —gebraud, *m.* rite of offering, sacrificial rite; —brot, *n.* consecrated bread; —dienst, *n.* sacrificial service; —feier, *f.* celebration of offering, sacrificing; —fest, *n.* sacrificial festival; —feuer, *n.*, —flamme, *f.* sacrificial flame; —fleisch, *n.* flesh of the offered victims; —gabe, *f.* oblation; —gebete, *n.* offertory; —geld, *n.* offering-penny; —gefäß, —gerät(h), —geschirr, *n.* sacrificial vessels; —gefäng, *m.* offertory; —guß, *m.* libation; —herd, *m.* altar; —kasten, *m.* box into which offerings are put, poor-box; —feld, *m.* sacrificial cup; sacrament cup; —kuchen, *m.* offering-cake; —lamm, *n.* lamb offered in sacrifice, innocent victim; —maß, *n.* sacrificial feast; —mann, *m.* sacristan; —messer, *n.* offering-knife; —pfennig, *m. vid.* —geld; —priester, *m.* sacrificer, sacrificator; —schale, *f.* offering-cup, dish for receiving the blood of the victims; —schmauß, *m. vid.* —maß;

—statt, —stätte, *f.* place of offering; —stod, *m. vid.* —falten; —thier, *n.* victim, animal to be immolated; —tisch, *m.* offering table, table of sacrifice; —tod, *m.* sacrificatory death, death of a victim; —tuch, *n.* offertory, the linen on which the offering is laid; —wahrerger, *m.* haruspice; —wahrergeret, *f.* haruspicy; —wein, —tranf, *m.* oblation-wine, libation-wine.
 ***opferbereit**, *adj.* ready to sacrifice one's self.
 ***Opferer**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) he who offers, sacrifices; sacrificer.
 ***opferreudig**, *adj. vid.* opferbereit.
 ***opfern**, *v. a.* to offer, sacrifice, immolate; (cinem etw) offer to sacrifice for one.
 ***Opferung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) offering, immolation, sacrificing, sacrifice.
 ***Ophioophag**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) snake-eater, ophophagist (among the Bramans).
 ***Ophire**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) B. T. ophir.
 ***Ophit**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) ophites, precious serpentine-stone.
 ***Ophthalmic**, *f.* ophthalmia.
 ***ophthalmisch**, *adj.* ophthalmic.
 ***Ophthalmolog**, *m.* ophthalmologist.
 ***Ophthalmologie**, *f.* ophthalmology.
 ***ophthalmologisch**, *adj.* ophthalmological.
 ***Opiat**, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) opiate.
 ***Opiophag**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) opium-eater.
 ***Opium**, *m.* (-ß) opium; *compos.* —esser, *m.* opium-eater; —extract, *m.* opium-extract; —raucher, *m.* opium-smoker; —tinctur, *f.* laudanum.
 ***Opodeldok**, *m.* (-ß) opodeldoc.
 ***Opossum**, *n.* (-ß) opossum (an American animal).
 ***Opfer**, *m.* (-ß) N. T. weather-shore.
 ***Opponent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) opposer, opponent, adversary; disputant.
 ***opponi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* and *refl.* to oppose; to make or raise opposition to.
 ***Opportunität**, *f.* opportunity; *compos.* —spolitif, *f.* opportunism.
 ***Opposition**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) opposition; *compos.* —spartei, *f.* the opposition-party.
 ***Optativ**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) Gram. T. optative.
 ***opti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to choose.
 ***Opti(e)rung**, *f.* choice.
 ***Optif**, *f.* optics.
 ***Optiker** (-ß; *pl.* —), } *m.* optician.
 ***Optikus**, }
 ***Optimat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) aristocrat.
 ***Optimismus**, *m.* Phil. T. optimism.
 ***Optimist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) optimist.
 ***optimistisch**, *adj.* optimistic.
 ***opul**, *adj.* opulent, rich.
 ***Opulent**, *adj.* opulent, rich.
 ***Opulenz**, *f.* opulence, opulency.
 ***Opunzie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the Indian fig-tree, nopal.
 ***Opera**, *n.* (Opera; *pl.* Opera) work.
 ***Orakel**, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) or *compos.* —hast, *adj. vid.* —mäßig; —mäßig, I. *adj.* oracular, oraculous; II. *adv.* oraculously; —spruch, *m.* oracle.
 ***Orakle**, *n.* (-ß) the oral, pope's veil.
 ***Orange**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) orange, veid. Ymerange; verguderte —n, candied oranges; *compos.* —nbaum, *m.* orange-tree; —nblüt(h), *f.* orange-blossom; —nfarben, —ngelb, *adj.* orange-yellow, orange-colour; —n-

gewächse, *n. pl.* aurantiaceous plants; —nschale, *pl.* orange-peel.
 ***Orangeade**, *f.* orange-sherbet.
 ***Orangeat**, *n.* (-ß) orange-chips.
 ***orang**, *adj.* orange-yellow.
 ***Orangerie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) orangery.
 ***Orangit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. a partisan of the house of Orange (in the Netherlands); 2. an Orangeman (in Ireland).
 ***orangitisch**, *adj.* belonging or relating to one of these parties.
 ***Orang-utlang**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) orang-utang.
 ***Oranien**, *n.* (-ß) Orange (a country); *compos.* —flagge, *f.* Prince of Orange flag (a shell).
 ***Oranisch**, *adj. and adv.* of Orange.
 ***Orant**, *m.* (-eß) calve's-snout; snap-dragon (a plant).
 ***Oratorisch**, *adj.* oratorical.
 ***Oratorium**, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -rien) 1. oratory; 2. musical oratory, oratorio.
 ***orbicular**, *adj.* orbicular.
 ***Orbikulit**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) orbiculate, a petrified snail-shell.
 ***Orbis-Pictus**, *m.* picture-world; orbis pictus (for children).
 ***Orchester**, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) orchestra.
 ***Orchesterleiter**, *v. a.* to arrange (music) for the orchestra, to supply the instrumental parts.
 ***Orchidee**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) orchid; *compos.* —nartig, *adj.* orchidaceous.
 ***Orchidee**, *f. vid.* Orchidee.
 ***Orde**, *n.* (-eß) Myth. T. the lower-world.
 ***Ordeal**, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e or -ien) ordeal.
 ***Orden**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) order; ein geistlicher, weltlicher —, a religious, secular order; *compos.* —sabt, *m.* secular abbot; —salter, *n.* age required for the admittance into any order; —sband, *n.* ribbon belonging to any order; —sbruder, *m.* friar; member of an order; —sgeistliche(r), *m.* priest (who is at the same time member of a religious order), ordained clergyman; —sgeistlichheit, *f.* regular clergy; —sgelübde, *n.* profession, vow; —sgeneral, *m.* general of a religious order; —sgesellschaft, *f.* religious fraternity or company; —sglied, *n.* member of an order; —shaus, *n.* religious house; —sjägeret, *f. fam.* decoration-hunting; —skette, *f.* collar-chain of an order; —skleid, *n.* habit; —skreuz, *n.* cross of an order; —steute, *pl.* friars; —smann, *m.* monk, friar, religious; —smeister, *m.* master, chief, head of an order; —spründe, *f.* commandery; —spründner, *m.* commander of an order; —srat(h), *m.* council of an order; —sregel, *f.* rule, statute or law of an order; —sritter, *m.* knight of an order; —schwester, *f.* sister, nun; —ssterne, *n.* star of an order; —sverbrüderung, *f.* religious garb; —sverbrüderung, *f.* congregation of an order; —sweisen, *n.* affairs of an order; —szeichen, *n.* badge of an order.
 ***ordentlich**, *adj.* orderly, regular; methodical; ordinary; in —en Fällen, in ordinary cases; der —e Professor, professor in ordinary; sie sagten uns —c Grabbitten, they were downright rude to us; das heißt —n trinken! that may be called drinking.
 ***ordentlich**, *adj.* regular, regular; A thing is regelmäßig as far as it is conformable to certain rules, and recht in as far as the rules by which it is contrived have their foundation in the end proposed. A

thing may be considered as regelmäßig and recht alone and in itself; but it is **orbentlich** only, when in conjunction with others it exists according to one common rule, for then only that agreement in the parts of a whole is produced in which their order consists.

Ordentlichkeit, *f.* orderliness, regularity.

Or'ber, *f.* order; — geben, erhalten, to give, receive order.

Ordinal'le, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**alia**) }
Ordinal'zahl, *f.* }
Gram. T. an ordinal numeral.

Ordinanz, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) 1. *Mil. T.* waiting, military attendant; generally sergeant or corporal on a superior officer; 2. *vid.* Anordnung, ordinance or orders; *compos.* — **buch**, *n.* *T.* book; — **officier**, *m.* officer in ordinance.

ordinär, *adj. coll.* common, regular, vulgar; — **e Post**, wagon post; — **e Häferei**, small or petty average.

Ordinariat, *n.* special inspectorship.

Ordinarium, *n.* ordinary budget.

Ordinarius, *m.* (*pl.* -**arii**) an ordinary or regular professor (in a university).

Ordinate, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Mat. T.* ordinate; die **halbe** —, semi-ordinate.

Ordination, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) ordination, ordering, investing.

ordini(e)ren, *v. a.* to ordain, order, invest; sich — **lassen**, to take orders.

ordini(ert), *adj.* in orders.

ordnen, *v. a.* to regulate, dispose, order, set in order.

Ordner, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* —) orderer, ordainer; ranker; (*mod.*) director.

Ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) order, regulation, disposition; class, form; **auß** **der** —, out of order; in — **bringen**, to set in order, to settle; die **toſcaniſche** —, *Arch. T.* Tuscan order; *compos.* — **gemäß**, *adj.* orderly, regular, methodical; — **liebend**, *adj.* orderly, regular; — **los**, *adj.* disorderly; — **mäßig**, *adj. vid.* — **gemäß**; — **sinn**, *m.* sense of order, regularity; — **widrig**, *adj.* against order, regularity; — **zahl**, *f. and* — **zahlwort**, *n.* ordinal number.

Ordnnans, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) ordinance, *vid.* Verordnung and Ordinan; *compos.* — **mäßig**, *adj.* according to orders, to the regulations; — **officier**, *m. vid.* Ordinanofficier; — **reiter**, *m.* + gendarme, mounted policeman; — **solbat**, *m.* orderly man; *pl.* — **solbaten**, orderlies; — **widrig**, *adj.* contrary to orders.

Ordree, *f.* 1. *M. E.* order; den **Beſchel** an — **ſtellen**, to place the draft to order; dem **Herrn N.** oder an ſeine — **zahlen** Sie die **Summe** u. ſ. w. please pay to Mr. N. or his order the sum, etc.; 2. *Mil. T.* command, ordinance, order, decree.

Oreade, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Myth. T.* Oread.
Oreibaum, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**bäume**) white bean-tree, Cumberland hawthorn, red chess-apple.

o'ren, *v. n.* to pray, perform one's prayers (among the Jews).

Oryngel, *m.* (-**ä**) *B. T.* eryngium.

Orestis, *m.* (-**ä**) Orestes.

Orf, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) gilt-head, dorſe, *f.* }
Oreſe, *f.* } *rat* (a fish).

Organ, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) organ; organon; voice.

Organ'di, *m.* organdy.

Organisation, *f.* organization; *compos.* — **talent**, *n.* talent as an organizer.

Organisator, *m.* organizer.

organisch, *adj.* organic; *ber* — **Bau**, the organic structure, organization; — **e Geſetze**, organic laws.

organisi(e)r'bar, *adj.* organizable.

organisi(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to organize, to order.

Organismuſ, *m.* (*pl.* -**men**) organism.

Organist, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) organist.

Organographie, *f. B. T.* organography.

organographisch, *adj. B. T.* organographical.

Organon, *n. vid.* Organ.

Organſin'ſeide, *f.* thrown-silk.

Orga'de, *f.* orgeat.

Or'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. organ, a pair of organs; 2. the place near the organ in a church; 3. *fig.* a kind of firearms consisting of several barrels; die — **ſpielen** or **ſchlagen**, to play on the organ; *compos.* — **balge**, *pl.* bellows of an organ; — **bau**, *m.* building or art of building of an organ; — **bauer**, *m.* organ builder, organ maker; — **begleitung**, *f.* organ accompaniment; — **chor**, *m.* organ-loft; — **gehäule**, *n.* — **kaſten**, *m.* organ-case; — **geſchütt**, *n.* orgues; — **klang**, — **ton**, *m.* sound of an organ; — **forallen**, *pl.* tubipores; — **mann**, *m.* organ-player; — **peife**, *f.* organ-pipe; — **plaß**, *m. vid.* — **chor**; — **pult**, *n.* organ desk; — **ſpieler**, *m.* organist; — **treter**, *m.* bellows-treader; — **werk**, *n.* works of an organ; — **zug**, *m.* 1. row of organ-pipes; 2. organ stop.

Orgel'el, *f.* humdrum organ-playing.

Or'geler, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* —) one who plays the organ.

or'geln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to play on the organ; *fig.* to produce sounds like that of an organ.

Or'gien, *pl.* orgies.

or'gisch, *adj.* die — **en** **feſte**, orgies.

Orgi, *m.* (-**ä**) Orient, East, Levant.

Oriental'e, *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) }
Oriental'lin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) } Oriental.

oriental'isch, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern, Levant.

Orientalist, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) Orientalist.

Oriental'planet, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) eastern planet.

Oriental'sonnenuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) Oriental dial.

orienti(e)ren, *v. I. a.* to set toward the east; to mark the east (upon a map); *II. refl.* to find out the east of a place one is in; *fig.* to make (the necessary) inquiries, to get information, to set one's self right.

Oriſtanne, *f.* oriſtanne.

Original, *I. n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e** and -**en**) original; ein —, an original character, oddity; *II. adj.* original; *vid.* originell; *compos.* — **ausgabe**, *f.* original (genuine) edition; — **document**, *n.* authentic deed, original document; — **gemälde**, *n.* genuine, original picture; — **genie**, *n.* original genius; — **handſchrift**, *f.* autograph letter; — **kopf**, *m. fam.* original head or genius; — **maß**, *n.* standard measure; — **portrat**, *n.* original or genuine portrait; — **ſchrift**, *f.* — **text**, *m.* original text, original; — **wert**, *n.* original, genuine work.

Originalität, *f.* originality.

originell, *adj.* original.

Orignal, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) the Canadian elk.

Orillon, *m.* (-**ä**) *Fort. T.* orillon.

Orion, *m.* (-**ä**) *Ast. T.* Orion; *compos.* — **gürtel**, *m.* Orion's belt.

Orkan, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) hurricane, violent storm.

Or'le, *f. vid.* Erle.

Or'lean, *m.* (-**ä**) 1. arnotto, anotta; 2. *B. T.* — or — **baum**, *m.* the roucou tree; *compos.* — **farbe**, *f.* anotta dye.

Or'leanſ, *n. Geog. T.* Orleans; die **Jungfrau**, daß **Mädchen von** —, the Maid of Orleans.

Orlea'ner, *m.* (-**ä**) }
Orlea'nerin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) } native or inhabitant of Orleans.

Or'log, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) + war; *compos.* — **ſchiff**, *n.* man of war; — **ſlotte**, *f.* fleet of men of war.

or'logen, *v. n.* + to wage war.

Ormuſ, *m.* a Persian divinity.

Ornament, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) ornament; *vid.* Zierrat(h), Verzierung.

ornamenti(e)ren, *v. a.* to ornament.

Ornamentif, *f.* art of ornamentation.

Ornat, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) dress of an order, robes, vestment.

orni(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* zieren, ſchmücken, pußen.

Ornitholiti(h), *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) 1. ornitholite; 2. petrified bird.

Ornithologie, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) ornithologist.

Ornithologie, *f.* ornithology.

Ornithopoliti(h), *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) ornithopolite, petrified type of a bird.

Orographie, *f. vid.* Orographie.

Orographie, *f.* orography, description of mountains.

oro'graphisch, *adj.* orographical.

Orphanie, *f.* state of being an orphan, orphanism.

Orphanotro'pium, *n.* (-**ä**) *vid.* Waiſenhaus.

Orphe'um, *n.* Orpheon society.

Or'pheuſ, *m.* Orpheus.

or'phisch, *adj.* Orphean.

Orpiment, *n.* (-**ä**) orpiment, orpine.

Or'ſeille, *f.* orchilla, rock-moss.

Ort, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e** and **Or'ter**) place, region; corner; point; *fig.* authority (of a place); an **welchym** — **e**? where? an **allen** — **en**, **aller** — **e**, everywhere; **durch** **einen** — **reißen**, to travel through a place; **an** **unrechten** — **e**, out of place; **unseasonably**; **hieſigen** — **ä**, in this place; **hieſiger** — **en**, in the places about here; *fig.* **etwaſ** **an** **ſeinen** — **geſtell** **ſein** **laſſen**, to leave a matter undecided; **id** **meineſ** — **ä**, as for me; **eſ** **iſt** **höhern** — **ä** **beſohlen** **worden**, it has been ordered by the authorities; *compos.* — **angabe**, *f.* address; — **band**, *n.* chape; — **be-hörde**, *f.* local authority; — **beſchaffenheit**, *f.* nature of a place; — **beſchreibend**, *adj.* topographical; — **beſchreiber**, *m.* topographer; — **beſchreibung**, *f.* topography; — **be-bewegung**, *f.* locomotion; — **breitt**, *n.* outermost side-board; — **feder**, *f.* head-quill in the wing of a fowl; pinion-feather; — **gedächtniſ**, *n.* sense of locality; — **geſchichte**, *f.* local history; — **groſchen**, *m.* fourth part of a groschen; — **hab**, — **haber**, *m.* + author; commander; — **haus**, *n.* corner-house; — **ma(al)**, *n.* + boundary mark; — **ſpahl**, — **ſploit**, *m.* a pole or peg to mark a place in a mine; — **ſpoſe**, *f.* pinion; — **ſſcheit**, *n.* spring-tree-bar of a wagon; — **ſſchieb**, *adj. provinc.* oblique-angled; — **ſpule**, *f. vid.* — **ſfeder**; — **ſtadt**, *f.* city or town on the border of two countries; — **ſtege**, *f. T.* borderline; — **ſtein**, *m.* corner-stone; — **ſiegel**, *m.* corner-tile.

Syn. Ort, Platz, Stelle, Stätte. Ort indicates a portion of space without any accessory idea; Platz, a place where anything can rest and remain; Stelle, the place which a thing occupies according to a certain order, determined by the relation of other co-existing things. The Stelle of anything is determined by what is near it. They looked for the Stelle where he was murdered, and found that it was a green Platz surrounded by thick bushes. Stätte contains the accessory idea of rest and continuance. It is, therefore, the proper Stelle in which any individual thing always is. We have here (in this world) no fixed or permanent Stätte.

Ort, *m. and n.* 1. *provinc.* fourth part; edge, end, corner; 2. *awl, bodkin.*

Orte, *f. (pl. -n)* minnow (a fish).

Ortern, *v. a. 1. T.* to plane off the edge or corner; 2. + *L. T.* to decide or terminate (a law-suit).

Orterung, *f. L. T.* decision, termination (of a law-suit).

***Orthoceratit'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* orthoceratites.

***Orthodox'**, *adj.* orthodox; *vid. rechtsgläubig.*

***Orthodoxie'**, *f.* orthodoxy.

***Orthoepie'**, *f.* orthoepo.

***Orthoepist'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* orthoepist.

***Orthograph'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* orthographer.

***Orthographie'**, *f.* orthography; *vid. Rechtschreibung.*

***Orthogra'phisch**, *I. adj.* orthographical; *II. adv.* orthographically.

***Orthologie'**, *f.* orthology.

***Orthometrie'**, *f.* orthometry.

örtlich, *adj. and adv.* local, topical, pertaining to space.

Örtlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* locality.

***Ortolan'**, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* ortolan (a bird).

Ortschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* district, canton, community.

Ortung, *f. (pl. -en)* *Min. T.* corner, place.

***Orvietan'**, *m. (-ß)* orvietan.

***Oryctognosie'**, *f.* oryctognosy, classification of fossils.

***Oryctognost'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* an adept in mineralogy.

***Oryctognos'tisch**, *adj.* oryctognostic.

***Oryctograph'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* oryctographer.

***Oryctographie'**, *f.* oryctography.

***Oryctogra'phisch**, *adj.* oryctographical.

***Oryctologie'**, *f.* oryctology.

Ösche, *f. (pl. -n)* *vid. Flur.*

***Oscillation'**, *f. (pl. -en)* oscillation.

***Oscill(e)'ren**, *v. n. (ß)* to oscillate.

Öse, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. ear, bandle; 2. *N. T.* boat's-scoop; 3. *vid. Dachrinne.*

Öfen, *v. a.* to scoop, bale out with a scoop.

Öse-faß, *n. N. T.* hand boat's-scoop;

Ögat, *n. N. T.* the well (of the hold).

Osmäne, *f. vid. Ottomane u. s. w.*

Osmänisch, *vid. Ottomane u. s. w.*

***Osmium**, *n.* osmium; *compos. — säure*, *f.* osmic acid.

Osnabrück', *n. (-ß)* Osnabrück.

Ost, *m. indecl.* east, Orient; east-wind; *compos. — Afrika*, *n.* Africa, *— Europa* u. s. w. Eastern Africa, Asia, Europe; **— gegen**, *f.* eastern region, country; **— gothe**, *m.* Ostgoth; **— grenze**, *f.* eastern boundary, frontier; **— indien**, *n.* East-Indies; **— indienfahrer**, *m.* East-Indiaman; **— indier**, *m.* East-Indian (inhabitant); **— indisch**, *adj.* East-Indian; **— tante**, *f. N. T.* east-shore, bank; **— land**, *n.* east-country, Levant; **— länder**, *m.* inhabit-

ant of an eastern country; **— länderisch**, *adj.* relating to an eastern country; **— nordost**, *m.* east-north-east; **— punkt**, *m.* east point, due east; **— see**, *f.* Baltic; **— feite**, *f.* east-side; **— südoft**, *m.* east-south-east; **— vogel**, *m.* easterling (a kind of plover); **— wärts**, *adv.* eastward; **— wind**, *m.* east-wind.

Ostern, *m. (-ß)* east; auß —, from the east; ganß in —, easternmost.

Ostern, *n.* Ostend.

***Ostentibel**, *adj.* ostensible, ostensibly.

***Ostentiv'**, *adj.* ostensive.

***Ostentation'**, *f.* ostentation.

***Ostent(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to display ostentatiously, to boast.

***Osteogenie'**, *f.* osteogeny.

***Osteographie'**, *f.* osteography.

***Osteolog'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* osteologist.

***Osteologie'**, *f.* osteology.

***Osteolog'isch**, *adj.* osteological.

***Osteomie'**, *f.* osteotomy.

Ostern, *m. + east; compos. — sonne*, *f.* east-sun, morning-sun.

Ostern, *of Ostern*, *in compos. — abend*, *m.* Easter-eve; **— blume**, *f.* various flowers in blossom about Easter;

— dienstag, *m.* Easter-Tuesday; **— ei**, *n.* Easter-egg; **— feier**, *f.* celebration of Easter; **— feiertag**, *m.* Easter-day; **— fest**, *n.* Easter; **— fest der Juden**, *passover*; **— fener**, *n.* bonfire made at Easter-eve; **— fladen**,

— kuchen, *m.* Easter-cake, flawn; **— grenze**, *f.* the day on which the first full moon falls after the vernal equinox; **— kerze**, *f.* **— stoch**, *m.* large wax candles during Easter in churches; **— lamm**, *n.* paschal lamb, passover; **— litie**, *f. provinc.* yellow narcissus; **— luzet**, *f. B. T.* hollow-root, birth-wort; **— markt**, *m.* **— messe**, *f.* Easter-fair; **— monat**, *m.* Easter-month (April); **— montag**, *m.* Easter-Monday; **— nacht**, *f.* Easter-night; **— palme**, *f.* paschal palm; **— sonntag**, *m.* Easter-Sunday; **— tag**, *m.* Easter-day; **— wasser**, *n.* water drawn on Easter-night which is said (by the country people) to beautify; **— woche**, *f.* Easter-week; **— zeit**, *f.* Easter-time.

***Ostara**, *f. North. Myth. T.* the goddess of Spring.

***Ostern**, *goddess of Spring.*

österreich, *adj.* paschal, belonging to Easter, Easter.

Ostern, *pl.* Easter; *seine — halten* — to receive the sacrament at Easter.

Österreich, *n. (-ß)* Austria.

Österreich, *n. (-ß; pl. —)*

Österreicherin, *f. (pl. -nen)* Austrian.

österreichisch, *adj. and adv.* Austrian; **daß — e Haus**, *the house of*

Austria.

***Ostria'nus**, *m.* porter, janitor (in convents).

Ostindien, *n. and vid. under compos. of Ost.*

östlich, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern, Levantine, of the Levant.

***Ostracit'**, *m. (-ß)* ostracine.

***Ostracion**, *n. (-ß)* ostracion (a fish).

***Ostraci'smus**, *m.* ostracism.

***Ostracit'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* ostracite.

Österreich, *n. (ß)* *vid. Österreich.*

Ötewald, *n. (ß)* *vid. (proper name).*

Otaheit, *n. (ß)* Otaheite.

Otfried, *m.* Otfried.

Othem, *m. vid. Ddem.*

***Otium**, *n. vid. Ruhe, Ruhe.*

Otmar, *m.* Otmar (proper name).

Ottave Rime, *pl. Rh. T.* stanzas of eight lines or verses.

Otter, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. adder, viper; 2. *f. or m.* otter; *compos. — balg*, *m. vid. — fell*; **— biß**, *m.* bite of an adder; **— fang**, *m.* catching of otters; **— fänger**, **— jäger**, *m.* catcher, hunter of otters; **— fell**, *n.* skin of an otter; **— fuß**, *m.* a kind of shell; **— galle**, *f.* **— gift**, *n.* venom of a viper; **— haut**, *f. vid. — fell*; **— hund**, *m.* a kind of badger for hunting otters; **— jagd**, *f.* hunting of otters; **— nagezucht**, *n.* generation of vipers; **— fisch**, *m. vid. — biß*; **— wurz**, *f. vid. Ratterwurz.*

Ottilie, *f. (-ß or -nß; pl. -n)* Ottilia; *compos. — nblume*, *f.* **— ntraut**, *n.* B. T. dauphin's comfrey.

Otto, *m. (-ß; pl. -ne)* Otho.

***Ottomane**, *f. (pl. -n)* ottoman.

***Ottomane**, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Ottoman.

***Ottoman'isch**, *adj.* Ottoman; *die — Pforte*, *the Porte.*

***ouvert'**, *adj. vid. offen*; *offenberzig*; *öffentlich.*

***Overtüre**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Mus. T.* overture.

***ouvert(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to open, disclose; to begin.

***oval'**, *I. n. (-eß; pl. -e)* II. *adj.* oval, *vid. eirund*; *compos. — zirkel*, *m. Mech. T.* trammels.

***Ovarium**, *n. (-ß; pl. -rien)* A. and B. T. ovary.

***Ovation'**, *f. (pl. -en)* ovation.

Ovid', *m. Ovid.*

Ovid'ine, *m. Ovid.*

***Ovipar'um**, *pl.* oviparous animals.

Owye'hi, *n. (-ß)* Owyhee.

***Oxalate**, *pl. Ch. T.* oxalates.

***Oxalis**, *f. B. T.* oxalis.

***Oxal'säure**, *f. Ch. T.* oxalic acid.

Oxel, *m. (-ß) or — baum*, *m. vid. Wehlbaum.*

Oxhoft, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* hog'shead; *compos. — stäbe*, *pl.* hog'shead-staves, barrel-staves.

***Oxyd'**, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* Ch. T. oxide.

***Oxydation'**, *f. Ch. T.* oxidation; *compos. — fähig*, *adj.* oxidizable.

***Oxydi(e)'ren**, *adj.* oxidizable.

***Oxydi'e'ren**, *v. a. and refl. Ch. T.* to oxidize; *im ersten Grade —* to protoxidize.

***Oxydul'**, *n.* oxydulium; of two oxides of the same base, that which contains the least oxygen.

***Oxydul(e)'rt'**, *adj.* Ch. T. oxydulated.

***Oxygen'**, *n. (-ß)* Ch. T. oxygen; *zum — gehörig*, *oxygenous*; *compos. — gas*, *n.* oxygen-gas.

***Oxygenation'**, *f. Ch. T.* oxygenation.

***Oxygen(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to oxygenate, oxygenize.

***Oxy'mel**, *m. (-ß)* Med. T. oxymel.

***Oxy'moron**, *n. (-ß)* Rhet. T. oxymoron.

***Ozean**, *m. vid. Ocean.*

***Ozelot'**, *n. (-ß; pl. -e)* the ocelot, Mexican cat.

***Ozon'**, *n. (-ß)* ozone; *compos. — haltig*, *adj.* containing ozone.

W.

W, h, P, the sixteenth letter of the alphabet.

***Wan**, *m. (-ß; pl. -e)* wæan.

Waar, *I. n. (-eß; pl. -e)* 1. pair, couple; 2. brace; 3. *vulg.* a few, some few; *ein — Schuß*, a pair of shoes; *ein — Eier*, a couple of eggs; *ein — Pistolen*, a brace of pistols; *zu — en treiben*, to rout, defeat; **— und —**, two and two; a few, some few; *mit ein — Worten*, with a few words; *II. adj.* even; pair; *diefe Hand'schufe*

find nicht —, these gloves do not match; *compos.* —**blättrig**, *adj.* Bot. T. oppositifolious; —**fingrig**, *adj.* Zool. T. zygodactylous.

paar'en, *v. I. a.* to couple, pair, match, sort; II. *refl.* to copulate; to couple, pair; to suit, fit; *fig.* to unite.

paar'ig, *adj.* in pairs.

paar'ung, *f.* pairing, matching; copulation.

paar'weise, *adv.* by pairs, by couples.

Paar'zeit, *f.* time of copulation.

Pacht, *m. vid.* Pacht.

Pacht, *m. (-es; pl. Pachte) and provinc. f. (pl. -en)* 1. tenure, lease; 2. rent, a contract; in — **geben**, to set out in farm, to let out; in — **nehmen**, to take in lease, to farm; to hold as a tenant; *compos.* —**an-schlag**, *m.* estimate of a farm; — **bauer**, *m.* tenant, farmer; — **bestät.**, *m.* tenure by lease; — **brief**, —**contract**, *m.* document of a farm, lease; deed of conveyance; — **geld**, *n.* farm-rent; — **gut**, *n.* — **hof**, *m.* farm, leasehold estate (tenement); — **herr**, *m.* lessor, landlord; — **inhaber**, *m.* holder of a farm, tenant; — **jahr**, *n.* year of a lease of tenure; — **leute**, *pl.* farmers; — **los**, *adj.* farmless; — **lustig**, *adj.* inclined to farm or rent anything; — **mann**, *m.* tenant; — **mühle**, *f.* mill held in farm; — **müller**, *m.* miller who rents his mill; — **schilling**, *m. vid.* — **geld**; — **vertrag**, *m. vid.* — **contract**; — **weise**, *adv.* by lease; — **zins**, *m. vid.* — **geld**.

pacht'bar, *adj.* to be farmed or rented.

pachten, *v. a.* to farm, take at rent.

Pachter, *m. (-s; pl. -er)* farmer, Pächter, } tenant, leaseholder; ein — auf willkürlichen Widerruf, tenant at will.

Pächterschaft, *f.* tenantry.

pacht'lich, *adj.* as farm, on lease, rent.

Pächtung, *f.* farming; estate.

pachyder'nis, *adj.* Zool. T. pachydermatous.

Pacification', *f.* pacification.

pacific(e)'ren, *v. a.* to pacify.

Pacificent', *m. (pl. -en)* stipulator.

pacific(e)'ren, *v. a.* to stipulate.

Pack, *I. n. (-es) cont.* rahhle, rascality; II. *m. and n. (-es; pl. -e)* pack, bale; packet, parcel; baggage; mit **Sack und —**, with bag and baggage; *compos.* —**an**, *m. vulg.* strong fellow; large dog; — **boot**, *n.* packet-boat; — **esfel**, *m. vulg.* pack-ass, drudge; — **garn**, *n.* — **zwirn**, *n.* packthread; — **gerät(h)**, *n.* haggage; — **haus**, *n.* — **hof**, *m.* warehouse, bonding warehouse, custom-house; — **fammer**, *f.* room for luggage; — **fuecht**, *m.* packer; — **korb**, *m.* hamper basket; — **kosten**, *f. pl.* charges for packing; — **leinen**, *n.* — **leinwand**, *f.* pack-cloth, packing-canvas; — **maschine**, *f.* packing press; — **matte**, *f.* packing-mat; — **meister**, *m.* pack-master; — **nadel**, *f.* pack-needle; — **papier**, *n.* cap-paper, packing-paper, wrapping-paper; — **pferd**, *n.* pack-horse; — **raum**, *m.* magazine, repository, packing-room; — **riemen**, *m.* pack-strap; — **sattel**, *m.* pack-saddle; — **stod**, *m.* packing-stick; — **strick**, *m.* packing-rope; — **träger**, *m.* pack-carrier; — **tuch**, *n. vid.* — **leinwand**; — **wagen**, *m.* haggage-wagon; — **weisen**, *n.* packing business; — **zeug**, *n.* packing-material; — **zwilling**, *m.* drilling.

Pack'an, *m. vid.* under *compos.* of **Pack**.

Pack'chen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little packet, bundle, parcel.

pa'cken, *v. I. a.* to pack, pack up; 2. to lay hold of, to seize; II. *refl. vulg.* to be off; to pack, pack away.

Pa'cken, *n. (-s)* packing.

Pa'cker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* packer, one who lays hold on something; hoarhound; *compos.* — **lohn**, *m.* pack-age.

Pa'ckerei', *f. (pl. -en)* packing.

pa'ckern, *v. n. provinc.* to trot.

Pa'cket', *n. (-s; pl. -e)* packet; parcel; *compos.* — **boot**, *n.* packet, packet-boat.

Pa'ctotil'e, *f. N. T.* portage.

Pact, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* agreement, compact, *vid.* Vertrag; *compos.* — **bürger**, *m. vid.* Pächbürger.

pacit'e'ren, *v. a.* to stipulate.

Pactol'us, *m. Geog. T.* Pactolus (the river); *compos.* — **nymphe**, *f.* one of the Pactolides.

Pad, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. sole of the foot.

Pädago'g', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* pedagogue.

Pädago'g'if, *f.* pedagogical science.

pädago'g'isch, *adj.* pedagogical.

Pädago'g'ist', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* I. u. the pupil of a pedagogue.

Pädago'gium, *n. (-s; pl. -ien)* a grammar-school.

Pad'de, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. frog; toad; *compos.* — **ugras**, *n.* dog's grass; little marsh-rush; — **uherst**, *m.* large sea-pike; — **uhtuhl**, *m. B. T.* club agaric.

pad'deln, *l v. n. provinc.* to walk with pad'deln, } short steps, to paddle.

Pä'de, *f. (pl. -n)* a packet of silk in three parts each part being a third.

Päderast', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a pederast, sodomite.

Päderast'ic', *f.* pederasty, sodomy.

pädera'st'isch, *adj.* pederastic.

Pädobaptis'mus, *m.* pedobaptism.

Pa'dua, *n. (-s)* Padua.

Padua'ne, *n. (-n; pl. -n)* T. a spurious antique coin, paduan.

Padua'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* native Padua'nerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* } or inhabitant of Padua, Paduan.

padua'nisch, *adj.* Paduan; — **E Sprache**, patavinity, style of Livy.

Pa'sel, *m. (-s)* provinc. goods that won't sell, trash, fag-end.

pa'st' int. and m. bang! puff! pop; whiff.

pa'sten, *v. n. (h.) vulg.* to pop; to make whiffs, smoke.

Pagament', *n. (-es)* T. metals melted together, alloy.

Paganalia, *pl. Myth. T.* the paganalia, village-feasts.

Paganis'mus, *m.* paganism.

Pagat', *m.* the principal card in the game of taroc.

Pa'ge, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* page; — **werben**, to become a page; *compos.* — **nbenist**, *m.* service or condition of a page; — **uhaus**, *n.* house for pages; institution for educating pages; — **n-hofmeister**, *m.* governor of the pages; — **nstand**, *m.* condition of a page; — **nstreich**, *m.* page's trick.

Pa'ge, *n. provinc.* nag.

Pa'gina, *f.* page (of a book).

Pagini(e)'r'apparat, *m. vid.* Pagini(e)rmaschine.

pagini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to mark the sides with numbers; to page.

Pagini(e)'r'maschine, *f.* paging machine.

Pagini(e)'rung, *f.* pagination.

Pagination', *f.* pagination.

Pago'de, *f. (pl. -n)* pagoda; *compos.* — **nlampe**, *f. 1.* pagoda-lamp; 2. — or — **nshuede**, *f.* the dauphin (a sea-snail).

pah! *int.* pooh! hah!

Pair, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* peer; *compos.* — **gerichtshof**, *m.* courts of peers; — **fammer**, *f.* chamber of peers; — **schafft**, *f.* peerage; — **schub**, *m.* nomination of peers.

Pair'e, *f.* peerage.

Pa'rin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* peeress.

Pa'rselbeere, *f. vid.* Berberis.

Paket, *n.* package; *compos.* — **be-förderung**, *f.* package delivery; — **boot**, *n.* packet-hoat; — **post**, *f.* package-post.

Pact u. s. m. *vid.* Pact u. s. m.

Palais', *n. vid.* Palais, Schloß.

Palä'mon, *m. Myth. T.* Palämon.

Pa'ladin, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* paladin, knight; knight-errant.

Palan'der, *f. 1.* hilander, tack-line (for fishing); 2. hilander (sort of river-bark); *compos.* — **fischer**, *m.* smack-fisherman; — **korb**, *m.* bilander-basket.

Pa'lantin, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* palan-keen.

Paläograph'ie, *f.* paleography.

paläogra'phisch, *adj.* paleographical.

Paläolog', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* paleologist.

Paläologie', *f.* paleology.

Paläontologie', *f.* paleontology.

Palast', *m. (-es; pl. -säste)* palace; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* like a palace; — **dame**, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber; — **intrigue**, *f.* intrigue of the palace; — **mäßig**, *adj.* in a palace manner, palace fashion; — **vor-steher**, *m.* prefect of a palace.

Paläst'ina, *n. (-s)* Palestine.

Pa'latin, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. Palatine, *vid.* Pfalzgraf; 2. fur-tippet.

Palatinat', *n. (-es)* 1. title or dignity of a palatine; 2. the Palatinate.

palati'nisch, *adj.* der — **e Berg**, Mount Palatine (at Rome).

Pa'le, *f. pl. (-n)* provinc. 1. peel; 2. peel (of a haker).

pa'len, *v. a. provinc.* to peel.

Pa'er'she, *f. (pl. -n)* pea-shuck; peas-cod.

palermita'nisch, *adj.* of or from Palermo, Palermitan.

Paler'mo, *n. (-s)* Palermo.

Paler'moer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Palermitaner, } Palermitan, inhabitant of Palermo.

Pa'les, *f. Myth. T.* Pales.

Pa'le'ter, *n. (-s; pl. -)* cross-bow.

Pa'le'te, *f. pl. (-n)* pallet.

Pallilog'ie, *f. Rh. T.* palliogy.

Palingenesi'e, *f.* palingenesis.

palingenesi'e'ren, *v. a.* to reproduce, regenerate.

Palinodie', *f. (pl. -n)* palinody.

palinodi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to repeat; to recant.

Palla'dium, *n. (-s; pl. -ien)* sacred pledge, palladium (also a metal).

Pa'l'as, *f. Myth. T.* Pallas, Minerva; *compos.* — **bid**, *n.* the palladium; — **feste**, *f.* panathenaea (feasts at Athens).

Pa'l'ast, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sword, falchion.

Pall-bäring, *f. N. T.* pawl-hits; — **klamp**, *m.* — **klampe**, *f.* N. T. pawl-cleat, pawl-kevel.

Pa'le, *f. (pl. -n)* N. T. pawl.

Palliativ, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* palliative; *compos.* — **cur**, *f. Med. T.* palliative treatment.

Pallisa'de, *f.* palisade; mit — **n ver-mehren**, to palisade; *compos.* — **n-beschanzung**, *f.* stockade; — **n-turm**, *m.* the ascaris.

pallisadi(e)'ren, *v. a. Fort. T.* to palisade.

Pallisadi(c)'rung, *f.* palisade, stockade.

***Pan'fium**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) pall.
Palm of **Palme**, *in compos.* — **baum**, *m.* palm, palm-tree; — **blatt**, *n.* palm-leaf; — **cichhörnchen**, *n.* palm-squirrel; — **esfel**, *m.* in the Church of Rome, a carved ass on which an image of Christ is carried about; — **frucht**, *f. vid.* — **nuß**; — **garten**, *m.* palm garden; — **gehörn**, *n. Sp. T.* palm-headed; — **gewächse**, *n. pl.* trees of the palm family; — **fäße**, *m.* preserved date-leaves; — **nuß**, *f.* palm-nut; — **öl**, *n.* palm-oil; — **ried**, *n.* rattan, Indian reed; — **sect**, *m.* palm-sack; — **sonntag**, *m.* Palm Sunday; — **stärke**, *f.* sago; — **weide**, *f.* round-leaved willow; — **weihe**, *f.* the blessing of the palms; — **wein**, *m.* palm-wine; — **woche**, *f.* week before Easter; — **zweig**, *m.* palm-branch; branch of flowering willow.
Pal'me, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. palm-tree; palm, palm-twig; 2. bud (of a vine); 3. catkin; 4. black poplar; 5. palm (a measure); die guineische —, oily palm; die — des Sieges erringen, to get the palm; *compos.* — **ablüt(h)e**, *f.* palm-blossom; — **abstfel**, *f.* holly; — **ahn**, — **ntwald**, *m.* grove of palm-trees.
Palmit', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* palm-squirrel.
palpa'bel, *adj.* palpable.
Palpitation', *f.* palpitation.
palpiti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to palpitate.
Pal'ster, *m. (- \bar{s}) provinc.* parsnip; *compos.* — **quappe**, *f.* cultivated parsnip.
Pal'ter, *m.* } *provinc. rag,*
Pal'ter, *f. (pl. -n)* } tatter.
pal'terig, *adj. provinc.* paltry.
pal'tzen, *v. n.* to pair (said of large birds, etc.).
***Pam'bus**, *m.* Indian pambus (a flat fish).
***Pam'pa**, *f. (pl. - \bar{s})* pampa.
Pam'pe, *f. provinc.* pap, thick-broth.
Pam'pelblume, *f. (pl. -n)* *B. T.* lion's-tooth, dandelion.
pam'peln, *provinc. vid.* baumeln.
pam'pen, } *v. n. vulg.* to cram,
pam'phen, } *pamper.*
***Pamphlet'**, *n. (- \bar{s} ; pl. -e)* pamphlet; *compos.* — **enschrreiber**, *m.* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer.
***Pamphlet'er** (- \bar{s} ; *pl. -e*), } *m.*
***Pamphlet'ist'** (-*en; pl. -en*), } pamphleteer.
Pam's, } *vid.* Pampe.
Pamp's, }
Pan, *m. (- \bar{s}) Myth. T.* Pan; *compos.* — **stefte**, *pl.* Lupercals; — **stlöte**, — **stpeife**, *f.* syrinx, mouth-organ.
***Panace'e**, *f. (pl. -n)* panacea.
Pan'a'de, *f.* panada.
***Panathenä'en**, *pl.* Athenian festivals in honour of Minerva, panathenæa.
***Pan'ax-gummi**, *n.* opopanax; — **frant**, *n.* opopanax parsnip.
***Pando're'fium**, *n. (- \bar{s}) vid.* Panace'e.
***Pandämo'nium**, *n. (- \bar{s})* Pandemonium.
***Pancra'tius**, *m. (pl. -tiuffe)*.
***Pandel'ten**, *pl.* pandects; digest.
***pande'misch**, *adj.* pandemic.
***Pando'ra**, *f. (- \bar{s} or -ren \bar{s})* Pandora, *compos.* — **Pandorensbüchse**, *f.* Pandora's-box.
***Pando're**, *f. (pl. -n)* *Mus. T.* bandore.
***Pandu're**, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Pandour, Croat; *cant.* (at Vienna) stock-jobber; *compos.* — **nhöble**, *f. cant.* (at Vienna) a coffee-house where exchange-business is carried on unlawfully; — **nflinge**, *f.* a Croat-blade (kind of hanger).
***Pancel'**, *n.* panel.
***Panegy'rifet**, *m.* panegyrist.

***Panegy'rifus**, *m.* panegyric.
***Paneg'riſch**, *adj.* panegyric.
***Panegy'rif'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* panegyrist.
***Paneg'ri'fisch**, *adj.* vid. panegyriſch.
***Panel'e**, *f. (pl. -n)* panels, wainscot, panel-work.
***Panel'werk**, *n. (-e \bar{s})* panelling.
***Pan'er**, *n. (- \bar{s} ; pl. -e)* banner, standard.
***Pa'nisbrief**, *m.* letter from the emperor of Germany, recommending some person to a monastery for sustenance.
***pa'nisch**, *adj.* panicky; *ein —* Schrecken, a panicky fright.
***Pan'creas**, *m.* pancreas.
***Pan'crea'tisch**, *adj.* pancreatic.
Pan'ne, *f.* quills (in hawking).
Pan'ner, *m. vid.* Banner.
Panno'nien, *n. (- \bar{s})* Pannonia.
Panno'nier, *m. (- \bar{s} ; pl. —)* }
Panno'nierin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* } Pannonian.
panno'nisch, *adj.* Pannonian.
***Panora'ma**, *n. (- \bar{s})* panorama.
Pan'sche, *f. fig. vulg.* strait, dilemma.
pan'schen, *v. n. vulg.* to splash.
Pan'sen, *vid.* Panzen.
***Pan'soph**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who pretends to know everything.
***Pan'sophie'**, *f.* pansophy, universal wisdom.
Pan'ter, *m. (- \bar{s} ; pl. —)* *T.* large undershot wheel; *compos.* — **gatter**, *m.* frame of the large wheel; — **gerinne**, *f.* wheel-bucket; — **fette**, *f.* chain to raise the shaft of the great wheel; — **rad**, *n. vid.* —; — **welle**, *f.* arbour or shaft of the great wheel; — **zeug**, *n.* gear of the great wheel.
***Pan'talon**, *m. (- \bar{s} ; pl. - \bar{s})* 1. pantalon, (a musical) instrument; 2. pantaloons (trousers); 3. pantaloen.
***Pantalonna'de**, *f. vid.* Woffenspiel, Gaufler.
Pan'ter, *m. provinc.* rod, cane.
***Pant'heis'mus**, *m.* pantheism.
***Pant'heist'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* pantheist.
***pant'heist'isch**, *adj.* pantheistic.
***Pantheologie'**, *f.* pantheology.
***Pan'theon**, *n. (- \bar{s})* Pantheon.
***Pan'ther**, *m. and n. (- \bar{s} ; pl. —)* *f.* panther; die amerifanische — **fäße**, ocelot; das kleine — **(h)ier**, ounce; *compos.* — **fell**, *n.* — **haut**, *f.* panther skin or hide; — **hautachat**, *n.* jasper agate; — **fäße**, *f.* cat-pard; — **stein**, *m.* quartz-jasper; — **(h)ier**, *n. vid.* —.
***Pant'he're**, *f. (pl. -n)* a tree drawnet (with fowlers).
Pan'toffel, *m. (- \bar{s} ; pl. — and -n)* slipper; *fig.* under dem — *fommen* or *ſtehen*, to be under petticoat-government, or hen-pecked; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* cork-tree; — **eifen**, *n. T.* panton, panton-shoe; — **fiß**, *m. vid.* Hammerfiß; — **förmig**, *adj.* slipper-shaped; — **held**, *m.* Jerry sneak, hen-pecked husband; — **heldin(n)**, *f.* woman who rules her husband; — **holz**, *n.* cork; — **regiment**, *n.* petticoat government.
***Pantograph'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* pantograph.
***Pantographie'**, *f.* pantography.
***pantogra'phisch**, *adj.* pantographical.
***Pantome'ter**, *n. (- \bar{s} ; pl. —)* pantometer, holometer.
***pantome'triſch**, *adj.* pantometrical.
***Pantomim'** (-*en; pl. -en*), } *m.*
***Pantomim'ifer** (- *\bar{s} ; pl. —*), }
pantomime-actor, buffoon.
***Pantomi'me**, *f. (pl. -n)* pantomime,

dumb-show; *compos.* — **ſpieler**, *m.* pantomime, buffoon.
***Pantomim'ik**, *f.* mimics; universal mimicry.
***Pantomim'isch**, *adj.* pantomimic; — **ſpielen**, to act a part in dumb-show.
***Pantomimist'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* pantomime, buffoon.
***Pantofophie'**, *f. vid.* Panſophie.
pan'tſchen, *v. vid.* panſchen.
***Panurgie'**, *f.* panurgy, craft, slyness.
***panur'giſch**, *adj.* crafty, cunning, sly.
Pan'zen, *m. (- \bar{s}) Sp. T.* belly, paunch.
Pan'zer, *m. (- \bar{s} ; pl. —)* coat of mail; *compos.* — **dreht(h)urm**, *m.* armoured revolving turret; — **fiſch**, *m.* a kind of fish with hard scales; — **ſregatte**, *f.* iron-clad frigate; — **handſchuh**, *m.* gauntlet; — **hend**, *n.* shirt of mail; — **hoſen**, *pl.* breeches of mail; — **fette**, *f.* carcanet; — **flinge**, *f.* rapier; — **platte**, *f.* plate of armour; — **reiter**, *m.* horseman furnished with a coat of mail; — **rod**, *m.* coat of mail; — **ſchiff**, *n.* iron-clad ship; — **ſchurz**, *m.* — **ſchürze**, *f.* apron of mail (forming part of ancient armour); — **ſteder**, *m.* rapier; — **(h)ier**, *n.* armadillo; — **(h)urmſchiff**, *n.* turretted ship, monitor.
pan'zerlegen, *v. a. + insepar.* to rub, furbish, polish; *fig.* to rebuke, reprimand.
pan'zern, *v. a.* to arm with a coat of mail; *fig.* to arm against.
***Pä'on**, *m. (- \bar{s} ; pl. -e)* *T.* pæan.
***Pä'o'nie**, *f. (pl. -n)* peony.
***Pä'pa'**, *m. (- \bar{s} ; pl. - \bar{s})* papa.
***Pä'pach'en**, *n.* little papa, dear papa.
Pä'paga't', *m. (-e \bar{s} and -en; pl. -eu)* 1. parrot; macaw; + popinjay; 2. also a kind of fish of various colours; *ein kleiner —*, parouet; *compos.* — **ehaft**, *adj.* parrot-like; — **euſame**, *m.* bastard saffron; — **enſtod**, *m. N. T.* iron horse; — **ente**, *f.* — **taucher**, *m.* puffin; diving parrot; — **feder**, *f.* feather of a parrot; three-coloured amarant; — **fiſch**, *m.* parrot-fish; — **grün**, *adj.* parrot-green, consisting of blue and yellow; — **natter**, *f.* a kind of party-coloured adder (in Canada).
Pä'pagnöſtöde, *f. (pl. -n)* Pan's pipe, mouth-organ.
***Pä'paha**, *f. (pl. -n)* *B. T.* papaw.
Pä'pelhan's, *m. vulg.* babbler.
pa'peln, } *v. a. and n. vulg.* to
pa'peln, } babble, chat.
pa'peln, }
***Pä'penſtöde**, *f. (pl. -n)* dandelion, lion's tooth.
***Pä'peraf'ten**, *pl.* useless manuscripts, waste-paper.
***Pä'phia**, *f. Myth. T.* Paphia (a name of Venus).
Papier', *n. (-e \bar{s} ; pl. -e)* paper; zu — *bringen*, to write down; — *mit der Waſſerlinie*, laid paper; *mit — beſchreiben*, in — *paſten*, to paper; — **maché**, papier maché (a kind of paste); *compos.* — **abgang**, *m.* waste-paper; — **adel**, *m.* patent nobility; — **artig**, *adj.* papyraceous; — **baum**, *m.* white poplar; also paper-tree (in Japan); — **beſchwerer**, *m.* paper-weight; — **blatt**, *n. vid.* — **bogen**; — **blume**, *f.* annual xeranthemum; dry flower, immortal herb; paper-flower; — **bogen**, *m.* sheet of paper; — **ſegen**, *m.* scrap of paper; — **form**, *f.* form of a paper-maker; — **geld**, *n.* paper-money, paper-currency; — **grad**, *n. vid.* — **haude**; — **handel**, *m.* paper-trade; — **händler**, *m.*

stationer, paper-merchant; — **handlung**, *f.* stationery; stationer's shop; — **haube**, *f.* feather stamp; — **häger**, *m.* paper-worm; moth; — **kleben**, *f.* paper-clip; — **fragen**, *m.* paper collar; — **krämer**, *m.* paper-man; — **laden**, *m.* stationer's shop, paper-shop; — **latere**, *f.* paper-lantern; — **lauß**, *f.* wood-louse; — **lumben**, *pl.* linen rags; — **mäher**, — **müller**, *m.* paper-maker; — **mäfler**, *m.* *M. E.* exchange-broker; — **masse**, *f.* ground rags; paper-paste; — **mühle**, *f.* paper-mill; — **Nautilus**, *m.* paper-nautilus; — **öl**, *n.* paper-oil; — **schere**, *f.* paper-shears; — **schiff**, *n.* *vid.* — **staude**; — **schirm**, *m.* paper-screen; — **schneidemaschine**, *f.* paper-cutting machine; — **schüssel**, *m.* scrap of paper; — **schwärer**, *m.* paper-presser; — **serviette**, *f.* paper napkin; — **späne**, *pl.* scraps of paper; — **spekulant**, *m.* *M. E.* stock-jobber; — **staube**, *f.* papyrus; — **streifen**, *m.* slip of paper; — **tapete**, *f.* paper-hanging; — **teig**, *m.* papier-maché (a kind of paste); — **umlauf**, *m.* paper-currency; — **valuta**, *f.* paper-value; — **verschmierer**, *m.* *fig.* scribbler, paltry-writer; — **wäsche**, *f.* paper collars, cuffs, etc.; — **wert(h)**, *m.* *vid.* — **valuta**; — **zeichen**, *n.* water-mark on paper.

papier, *ren*, *adj.* paper; der — *c* Drache, paper-kite; — *c* Leuchte, paper-lantern.

Papier, *rer*, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* paper-maker.

***Papilion**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*s*) butterfly, papilio.

***Papillote**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) curling-paper.

***Papin**, *isch*, *adj.* — *er* Topf, *T.* Papin's digester.

***Papier**, *mus*, *m.* popery.

***Papier**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) papist.

***Papiererei**, *f.* papistry, popery.

***Papier**, *isch*, *adj.* papistical, popish.

Papp, *m.* *vid.* Pappe.

Papp, *arbeit*, *f.* work in paste; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker in pasteboard; — **band**, *m.* boards (of a book); — **deckel**, *m.* pasteboard; — **dose**, — **schachtel**, *f.* pasteboard-box; band-box; — **kasten**, *m.* band-box.

Pap, *pe*, *f.* 1. pap, paste; 2. pasteboard; — *aus* Filzpapier, gray paste; *compos.* — **band**, *m.* binding of a book in boards; — **deckel**, *m.* pasteboard cover; — **deckel zu Hausen**, *m.* bonnet-board; — **nkasten**, *m.* band-box; — **nmacher**, *m.* pasteboard-maker; paste-manufacturer; — **nittel**, *m.* *fig.* *vulg.* trifle.

Pap, *pel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. poplar; 2. mallows; die italienische —, black poplar from Lombardy; *compos.* — **allee**, *f.*, — **gang**, *m.* avenue of poplars; poplar-walk; — **baum**, *m.* poplar; — **blatt**, *n.*, — **blüt(h)e**, *f.*, — **holz**, *n.* leaf, blossom, wood of the poplar; — **knospe**, *f.* poplar bud (from which oil is gleaned); — **kraut**, *n.* round-leaved mallow, dwarf-mallow; — **öl**, *n.* oil, salve of the poplar-bud; — **rose**, *f.* flower of mallows; — **salbe**, *f.* poplar-bud ointment; — **sammel**, *m.* hoary Egyptian vervain; — **schwärmer**, *m.* the poplar-sphinx; — **spinner**, *m.* the phalena or nocturnal moth; — **stein**, *m.* the malachite; — **vogel**, *m.* poplar-butterfly; — **wald**, *m.*, — **waldchen**, *m.* poplar-grove; — **wanze**, *f.* poplar-bug; — **weg**, *m.* walk bordered with poplars; — **weide**, *f.* black poplar.

pap, *pein*, *vid.* papeln.

pap, *pein*, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to feed;

2. *fig.* to pamper; to treat with fondness.

pap, *pen*, *adj.* pasteboard.

pap, *pen*, *v. a. and n.* (b.) 1. to eat pap; 2. to work in paste; to make paste; 3. to paste; *N. T.* to apply the sheathing hair to a ship's bottom.

pap, *picht*, *adj.* poppy, pasty, sticky,

pap, *pig*, *cl.* clammy.

***Pap**, *prig*, *f.* capsicum.

Pap, *st*, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* **Papste**) pope, pontiff; *compos.* — **krone**, — **mütze**, *f.* papal crown, tiara; — **monat**, *m.* pope's month; month of obedience; — **recht**, *n.* papal right; — **text**, *m.* *Typ. T.* Long Primer; — **vogel**, *m.* Mexican linnet; — **wahl**, *f.* election of a pope, papal election; — **weide**, *f.* bird-cherry-tree; — **würde**, *f.* papal dignity, papacy.

Pap, *st*, *ler*, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) papist.

Pap, *st*, *ler*, *er*, *f.* papistry, popery.

pap, *st*, *ler*, *isch*, *adj.* *cont.* papistical, popish.

pap, *st*, *lich*, *adj.* papal, pontifical; papistical, popish; die — *e* Krone, tiara.

Pap, *st*, *(h)*, *m.* (—*s*) 1. papal dignity; 2. papacy, popery, popedom.

Pap, *st*, *schel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tulip-limpet.

***Pap**, *st*, *ruß*, *m.* paper, *vid.* Papier; — **staude**, *f.* papyrus.

***Pap**, *st*, *er*, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) *vid.* Papst.

***Pap**, *st*, *er*, *er*, *vid.* Papir.

***Para**, *bel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. parable, similitude; 2. *G. T.* parabola.

***para**, *bol*, *isch*, *adj.* 1. parabolic, parabolical; 2. by way of parable.

***parabol**, *ist*(e), *ren*, *v. n.* to speak in parables; to parabolize.

***Parabol**, *ist*, *mus*, *m.* *Mat. T.* parabolism.

***Parabol**, *ist*, *de*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *G. T.* paraboloid.

***paracen**, *tr*, *isch*, *adj.* *Ast. T.* paracentric.

***Parachron**, *ist*, *mus*, *m.* parachronism.

***Para**, *de*, *f.* 1. parade; 2. ward (in fencing); — **machen**, to make show, cut a figure; *compos.* — **anzug**, *m.* military full dress; — **bett**, *n.* bed of state; — **pfers**, *n.* horse for parade, review; — **platz**, *m.* parade ground; — **zimmer**, *n.* state-apartment.

***parad**(e), *ren*, *v. n.* to parade, to make a show.

***Paradie**, *s*, *n.* (—*s*) 1. paradise; 2. *Joc.* (in a theatre) upper gallery, slips (the gods); *compos.* — **amtner**, *m.* widow hunting; — **apfel**, *m.* paradise-apple; John-apple; — **feige**, *f.* a kind of mellow fruit of the pisan-grove; — **holz**, *n.* lignum aloes; — **förner**, *pl.* grains of paradise, Guinea grains; — **vabe**, *m.* pied bird of paradise; — **vogel**, *m.* bird of paradise; — **zeit**, *f.* *fig.* happy time.

***paradie**, *st*, *isch*, *adj.* paradisiacal.

***Paradig**, *ma*, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*ta*) *Gram. T.* paradigm.

***paradigma**, *t*, *isch*, *adj.* paradigmatical, exemplary.

***paradigmat, *ist*(e), *ren*, *v. a. and n.* to paradigmaticize, set forth as a model; to teach by examples.**

***paradox**, *adj.* paradoxical.

***Paradox**, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*n*) paradox.

***Paradoxie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) paradoxism.

***Paradox**, *on*, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*en* or —*en*) paradox.

***Paraffin**, *n.* paraffin; *compos.* — **kerze**, *f.*, — **licht**, *n.* paraffin candle.

***Parafou**, *dre*, *m.* (—*s*) *vid.* Blisfab-leiter.

***paragi**(e), *ren*, *v. a.* *vid.* abt(h)eifen, abfichten.

***Parago**, *ge*, *f.* *Gram. T.* paragoge.

***parago**, *st*, *isch*, *adj.* paragogical.

***Paragon**, *n.* (—*s*) paragon, pattern.

***Paragram**, *ma*, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*ta*) paragram; pun.

***Paragra**, *ph*, *m.* (—*s* and —*n*; *pl.* —*n*) paragraph; *compos.* — **entweije**, *adv.* by paragraphs; — **zeichen**, *n.* *Typ. T.* pilcrow.

***Paragra**, *ph*, *us*, *m.* *vid.* Paragraph.

Paraguay, *n.* (—*s*) *Geog. T.* Paraguay; *compos.* — **feschpalme**, *f.* the evergreen cassine; — **thee**, *m.* tea of Paraguay.

***Parak**, *let*, *m.* *vid.* Helfer, Tröster, Beistand.

***parak**, *let*, *isch*, *adj.* consoling, comforting.

***Paralip**, *so, *mena*, *pl.* omissions; additions (to a book), supplement.*

***Paralip**, *st*, *isch*, *f.* *Rh. T.* paralepsis.

***parall**, *at*, *isch*, *adj.* *Ast. T.* parallaxic, parallaxical.

***Paralla**, *xe*, *f.* *Ast. T.* parallax.

***parallel**, *adj.* parallel; *compos.* — **kreis**, *m.* parallel circle; — **lineal**, *n.* parallel ruler; — **linie**, *f.* parallel line.

***Paralle**, *le*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) parallel; parallel passage.

***parallel**, *ist*(e), *ren*, *v. u.* to make parallel, equal.

***Parallel**, *ist*, *mus*, *m.* parallelism.

***Parallog**, *ram*, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) *G. T.* parallogram.

***Parallop**, *ip, *edum*, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*da*) parallopipedon.*

***Paralogie**, *f.* paralogy.

***Paralog**, *ist*(e), *ren*, *v. n.* *Log. T.* to use or commit a paralogism.

***Paralog**, *ist*, *mus*, *m.* paralogism.

***Para**, *ly*, *st*, *isch*, *f.* paralysis, palsy.

***paraly**(e), *ren*, *v. a.* to paralyze.

***paraly**, *st*, *isch*, *adj.* *Med. T.* paralytic, palsied.

***Parame**, *nt*, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) decoration, ornament of an altar, etc.

***Parame**, *ter*, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *G. T.* parameter.

***Paramyth**, *ie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) poetical narrations.

***Paräne**, *je* (*pl.* —*n*), *f.* persuasion, exhortation, paranesis.

***paräne**, *t*, *isch*, *adj.* parenetical.

***Parä**, *nut*, *f.* Brazil nut.

***Pa**, *rap*, *et*, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*s*) parapat, *vid.* Brustwehr.

***Para**, *phe*, *f.* paraphe, flourish (added to one's signature).

***Parapherna**, *lien*, *pl. L. T.* paraphernalia.

***Paraphi**(e), *ren*, *v. a.* 1. to write one's name with a flourish; 2. to stitch together some quires by means of a thread and seal up the end of the latter.

***Paraphon**, *ie*, *f.* *Mus. T.* paraphonia.

***Paraphra**, *se*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) phrase.

***Paraphra**, *st*, *isch*, *phrase.*

***paraphra**, *st*(e), *ren*, *v. a.* to paraphrase.

***Paraphra**, *st*, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) paraphrast.

***Paraphra**, *st*, *isch*, *adj.* paraphrastic.

***Paraphren**, *st*, *isch*, *f.* *Med. T.* paraphrenitis.

***Paraphren**, *st*, *isch*, *f.* phrenitis.

***Paraphron**, *st*, *isch*, *f.* aberration of mind, *vid.* Aberwitz, Wahnsinn.

***Parapleg**, *ie*, *f.* *Med. T.* paraplegia.

***Paraplu**, *ie*, *m.* *vid.* Regenschirm.

***Parasang**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) parasang.

***Parasce**, *nium*, *n.* (—*s*) tiring-room (in theatres).

***Parasce**, *ve*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) festival-eve; Sabbath-eve.

***Partisan'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) partisan.
 ***Partisane**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) partisan (a weapon).
 ***Partite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) contrivance, trick; *compos.* —**umacher**, *m.* cheat; shifter.
 ***partitiv**, *adj.* *Gram. T.* partitive.
 ***Partitur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* partition, score; a piece of music for many voices, or for an orchestra of many instruments.
 ***Partizip(ium)**, *n.* u. f. w. *vid.* Partizip(ium) u. f. w.
 ***Partner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) partner (in commerce, at a game, etc.).
Partre, *f. vid.* Perrüde.
 ***Partüre**, *f. vid.* Schmud, Prunt, Putz.
 ***Parusie**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Gegenwart, Anwesenheit; 2. the second coming of Christ.
 ***Parvenü**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) upstart, parvenu.
 ***Parze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* Fate, goddess of Fate, Destiny; bit —n, the Destinies.
 ***Parzel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parcel, small lot.
 ***parzell(e)ren**, *v. a.* to parcel.
parzen, *v. refl. provinc.* to carry one's self proudly, to strut.
 ***parziell**, *vid.* partiell.
 ***Paß**, *m.* *T. pas*, step.
 ***Paßcal**, *m.* (-s) Pascal; *bad* —iffche Rad, the wheel of Pascal.
Paßch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* doublet, pair royal; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* pass-bank.
 ***Paßcha**, *I. n.* (-s) Easter, passover; *II. m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) bashaw.
paßchen, *v. I. a. vulg.* to smuggle; to intrigue; *II. n.* (ß), to dice, to play at dice; throw up a pair-royal.
Paßcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler, intriguer.
Paßch bandel, *m.* (-s) smuggling-trade.
 ***Paßgraph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a pasigraphist.
 ***Paßgraphie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pasigraphy.
 ***paßgra phisch**, *adj.* pasigraphical.
 ***Paßsalie**, } *f.* pasilogy, pasilo-
 ***Paßsalogie**, } *quy.*
 ***Paßquill**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) lampoon, pasquinade, libel.
 ***Paßquillant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lampooner, libeller.
 ***paßquillantisch**, *adj.* libellous, defamatory.
 ***Paßquin**, } *m.* (-s) Pasquin (a
 ***Paßquinö**, } mutilated statue at Rome on which libellous lampoons were wont to be posted).
 ***paßquini(e)ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* lästern, schmähen.
Paß, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* Paßje) 1. pass, passage; 2. passport, pass-cocket; 3. amble, ambling-pace, pace; 4. *provinc.* case, circumstance; eimen — geben, to amble, pace; ein ritgr — a defile; eimem den — geben, to dismiss one; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* passport-office; —**brief**, *m.* passport, cocket; —**gang**, *m.* amble, ambling-pace; im — gange, amblingly; —**gänger**, *m.* pacer, ambler, ambling nag; —**schreiber**, *m.* secretary in a passport-office; —**wort**, *n.* pass-parole; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* — brief.
paß, *I. adj. indecl. vulg.* fit, suitable; *II. s. m.* measure or thing measured, proper measure, fit; zu — e, *ä propos*, worth zu —, in good humour or tune, or health; zu — e kommen, to come opportunely, *ä propos*; *compos.* — **form**, *f. T.* double form (of cotton-printers); —**gang**, *m.* ambling gate;

—**gänger**, *m.* ambling horse; — or —**glas**, *n.* mum-glass; —**hanf**, *m.* pass-hemp; —**farte**, *f.* seaman's map; —**fügel**, *f.* ball for a rifle-barrel.
 ***Paßfa**, *vid.* Paßfa, 1.
 ***Paßfaß**, *adj. fam.* passable, tolerable.
 ***Paßfaße**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sp. T.* passade.
 ***Paßfaße**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) passage; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* passage-money; —**n** instrument, *n.* *Ass. T.* transit instrument.
 ***Paßfagier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) passenger; *compos.* —**büreau**, *n.* passage-office, booking office; —**geld**, *n.* passage-money, fare; —**gut**, *n.* luggage, baggage; portage (on board of ships); —**stube**, *f.* passengers' room; —**zug**, *m.* passenger train.
 ***Paßfaher**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) + passer-by, traveller; *compos.* —**enztel**, *m.* list of the passers-through.
 ***Paßfahwind**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* trade-wind, monsoon.
Paßfau, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Passau.
Paßfauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhab-
Paßfauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } itant
 of Passau; *compos.* —**kunft**, *f.* art of Passau (pretended secret of making one's self invulnerable).
paßfauisch, *adj.* of Passau.
Paßfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* small cannon, swivel; 2. *vulg.* watch, lookout; 3. passing the cards (at some games); 4. *T.* an instrument to stop a mill.
Paßfelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wild Alpine currant-tree; 2. *vid.* Berberis.
paßfein, *v. n. provinc.* to do trifling work.
 ***Paßfemten**, *pl.* laces.
 ***Paßfement(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lace-maker, dealer in embroidery.
paßfen, *v. I. a. and n.* (ß) *with dat.* 1. to fit, suit, to be fit, just, right, convenient; 2. (at cards) to pass; 3. to measure, adapt; 4. to wait, watch (auf einen); dieß paßt nicht hierher, this is nothing to the purpose; eß paßt recht, it is very meet; *bad* paßt wie die Faust auf's Auge, it is not fit at all; eimem auf den Dienst —, to watch one's actions, to watch the opportunity of punishing a fault, or to injure; eß paßt zu seiner Rolle, it is consistent with his character; *II. refl.* to be fit, convenient, proper.
Paßfen, *n.* (-s) passing; waiting for; being fit, suiting, *vid. verb.*
paßfend, *adj.* fit, fitting, suitable, just, right, convenient, congruent, adequate, reasonable, pertinent.
Paßfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* pair of compasses.
Paßform, *f.* scale of colours (with calico-printers).
 ***paßfe(r)bar**, *adj.* passable (said of a river, etc.).
 ***paßfe(e)ren**, *v. n. and a.* to pass; nicht zu —, not passable; *vulg.* to come to pass; für etwas —, to pass for, go for.
 ***Paßfe(e)r'gelwicht**, *n.*, —**stein**, *m.* mint-allowance, coin of underweight; —**schein**, —**zettel**, *m.*, permit, pass-bill, cocket.
paßfig, *adj. T.* worked with raised or engraved figures.
 ***Paßfion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) passion; *compos.* —**betrachting**, *f.* Lenten meditation; —**blume**, *f.* passion-flower, Virginian climber; —**buch**, *n.* pasionary; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of the Passion; —**lied**, *n.* Passion canticle or hymn; —**prediger**, *m.* preacher in Passion week; —**predigt**, *f.* Passion sermon; —**woche**, —**zeit**, *f.* Passion week.

***paßfioni(e)ren**, *v. I. a.* to give a passionate expression to (a part in acting); *II. refl.* to get a passion for a person or thing; to get angry, into a passion.
 ***paßfioni(e)rr'**, *adj.* impassioned.
 ***paßfio**, *adj.* passive; *compos.* — **handel**, *m.* import-trade, passive trade.
 ***Paßfüß**, *pl. Gram. T.* passive verhs, *M. E.* passive debts, debts due hy us.
 ***paßfüßig**, *adj. vid.* paßfio.
 ***Paßfüßigkeit**, *f.* passiveness.
 ***Paßfüßm**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -a) *Gram. T.* passive verb.
paßfüßig, *adj.* fit, proper, appropriate, answerable.
paßfüßig, *adj.* passable, tolerable.
Paßfüßigkeit, *f.* suitability, fitness.
 ***Paßfurt**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) passport, *vid.* Paß.
 ***Paßfuß**, *m.* passage.
 ***Paßte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. paste (with confectioners); 2. plaster of Paris cast; 3. false jewels, paste.
Paßtel, *m.* pastel, *vid.* Scharte.
 ***Paßtell**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pastel, crayon; in — malen, to paint in crayon; *compos.* —**farben**, *pl.* crayons; —**gemälde**, *n.* crayon-picture; —**malen**, *m.* painter in crayon; —**malerei**, *f.* pastel-painting.
Paßtchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) patty.
Paßte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pasty, pie, pastry; fleine —n, patties; *compos.* —**backer**, *m.* pastry-cook; —**backerei**, *f.* pastry; —**nbrett**, *n.* pie-board; —**nform**, *f.* pie-mould; —**nfruste**, —**urinde**, *f.* pie-crust; —**nrolle**, *f.* pie-roller; —**nteig**, *m.* pie-dough; —**nwert**, *n.* pastry-work.
 ***Paßtiche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) copy (in painting); *compos.* —**malen**, *m.* painter who copies the works of others.
 ***Paßtulle**, *f.* pastil(le), lozenge.
 ***Paßtinat**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } pars-
 ***Paßtinat**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } nip;
compos. **Paßtinat-fisch**, *m.* pastinac, sting-ray; —**harz**, *n.* gum opoponax; —**lauch**, *f.* the parsnip-louse.
 ***Paßtor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) pastor, parson, minister.
 ***paßtoral**, *adj.* pastoral; *compos.* —**theologie**, *f.* pastoral divinity.
 ***Paßtorale**, *n.* pastoral.
 ***Paßtorat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) parsonage; living; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* parsonage-house, glebe-house.
 ***Paßtorin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) pastor's wife.
 ***Paßtagon**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) patacon, half dollar (Spanish coin).
Paßtagonien, *n.* (-s) Patagonia.
Paßtagonier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Pata-
paßtagonisch, *adj.* } gonian.
 ***Paßtato**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Spanish potato.
 ***Paßtavinität**, *f.* the dialect of the inhabitants of Padua; a peculiarity of Livy's style.
Paßte, *m. vid.* Pat(he).
 ***Paßtel**, (*pl.* -n), } *f.* lepas patella
 ***Paßtel muschel**, } (a shell).
 ***Paßtene**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) paten (for the chalice).
 ***Patent**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) patent, charter, license; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* patent office; —**beschreibung**, *f.* specifications for a patent; —**brief**, *m. vid.* —; —**gebühr**, *f.* cost of obtaining a patent; —**inhaber**, *m.* possessor of a patent; —**recht**, *n.* patent right; —**schutz**, *m.* protection by patent; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —**gebühr**; —**sucher**, *m.* applicant for a patent; —**übertreter**, *m.* trespasser on a patent.
 ***patenti(e)r'bar**, *adj.* patentable.
 ***patenti(e)rr'**, *adj.* patent.

***Patentiffi(e)re**, *m. and f. decl. like adj. patentee.*
 ***Pa'ter**, *m. (-s) father; — Guardian, m. father-guardian.*
 ***Paternität**, *f. paternity.*
 ***Paterno'fer**, *n. (-s; pl. —) pater-noster, beads, chaplet; compos. —*
baum, n. bead-tree; — draht, m. Bologna wire; — fischband, n. vase-formed hinge-hook; — förmig, adj. H. T. beaded; — handel, m. bead-trade; — kraut, n. Job's tears; —
funft, f. T. chain-pump-work; —
mader, m. bead-maker; — wa(a)rc, f. rosary, chaplet and bead-ware; —
werk, n. vid. — funft.
Pat(h)chen, *n. (-s; pl. —) dimin. of Pat(h)e.*
Pat(h)e, *m. (-n; pl. -n) and f. (pl. -n) also Pat(h)in(n)*, 1. god-father, godmother; 2. godchild; godson, goddaughter; *compos. —*
brief, m. a kind of paper printed with symbols, etc., in which the present for a godchild is put; —
geld, — ngefhent, n., — n pfennig, m. present for a godchild at his christening, vid. Eingebinde; —
uffelle, f. god-parent's place, godfatherhood; —
zettel, m. vid. — nbrief.
 ***path'etifch**, *adj. pathetic, pathological, touching.*
 ***Pathogenie**, *f. Med. T. pathology.*
 ***pathoge'mifch**, *adj. productive of disease.*
 ***Pathogno'mifch**, *f. Med. T. pathog-nomonic.*
 ***pathogno'mifch**, *adj. Med. T. pathog-nomonic.*
 ***Patholo'g(e)**, *m. (-en; pl. -en) path-ologist.*
 ***Pathologie**, *f. Med. T. pathology.*
 ***patholo'gifch**, *adj. Med. T. patholo-gical.*
 ***Pathos**, *n. T. pathos.*
 ***Patient**, *m. (-en; pl. -en) patient; compos. —*
enftube, f. ward of a hospital, infirmary.
 ***Patient(in)**, *f. (pl. -nen) female patient.*
 ***patienti(e)ren**, *v. refl. fich —, to be patient, to have patience.*
 ***Patina**, *f. a fine rust with which coins, etc., become covered either by lying in certain soils or by a chemical process.*
 ***patini(e)ren**, *v. u. to cover with such a rust.*
 ***Pat'ois**, *n. a rustic or provincial dialect, patois.*
 ***Patriarch**, *m. (-en; pl. -en) patri-arch; compos. —*
entfrenz, n. patriarchal cross; —
enwürde, f. dignity of a patriarch.
 ***patriarchalifch**, *adj. patriarchal.*
 ***Patriarchal kirche**, *f. patriarchal or metropolitan church.*
 ***Patriarchat**, *n. (-es; pl. -e) patri-archate.*
 ***patriarch'lich**, *adj. patriarchal.*
 ***Patric'e**, *f. vid. Patrije.*
 ***Patriciat**, *n. (-es) patriciate.*
 ***Patricier**, *m. (-s; pl. —) patri-cian; compos. —*
berfchaft, f. patrician rule; —
t(h)um, n. patricianism; —
würde, f. patriciate.
 ***patric'ifch**, *adj. patrician.*
 ***Patric'ius**, *m. Patrick.*
 ***patrimonial**, *adj. patrimonial; compos. —*
beamter, m. patrimonial officer; —
gericht, n. patrimonial tribunal; —
gerichtsbarkeit, f. patri-monial jurisdiction; —
güter, pl. patrimonial estates.
 ***Patrimo'nium**, *n. (-s) patrimony.*
 ***Patriomanie**, *f. excessive love of one's country.*
 ***Patriot**, *m. (-en; pl. -en) patriot.*
 ***patrio'tifch**, *adj. patriotic.*

***Patrioti'smus**, *m. patriotism.*
 ***Patri'tit**, *f. the knowledge of*
 ***Patrologie**, *f. the Christian fathers and their writings, patristic theology.*
 ***Patri'fiker**, *m. (-s; pl. —) one who is versed in patristic theology.*
 ***patri'tifch**, *adj. patristical, patris-tic.*
 ***Patri'ze**, *f. (pl. -n) Typ. T. punch, puncheon.*
 ***Patriziat**, *n. u. f. w. vid. Patriciat u. f. w.*
 ***patrocin(i)ren**, *v. a. to patrocin-ate.*
 ***Patroci'nium**, *n. (-s; pl. -ien) 1. dependence, homage; 2. clientship; 3. protection, patronage.*
 ***Patrouille**, *f. (pl. -n) patrol.*
 ***Patrouille**, *f. (pl. -n) patrol.*
 ***Patron**, *m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. patron, protector, advowee; 2. — auf Schiffen, master, captain; 3. joc. fellow.*
 ***Patronat**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)*
 ***Patronat'srecht**, *f. patronage, advowson.*
 ***Patronat(s)pfarre**, *f. collative living.*
 ***Patrone**, *f. (pl. -n) 1. pattern, model; 2. cartouch, cartage, cartridge; compos. —*
nbüchle, f. — n=
fad, m. great cartridge-box; — n=
hülle, f. cartridge-shell; —
npapier, n. cartridge-paper; —
ntafche, f. cartridge-pouch (for soldiers); —
nzieh-er, m. cartridge extractor.
 ***Patro'nin(n)**, *f. (pl. -nen) patron-ess, protectress.*
 ***patronif(i)ren**, *v. a. to patronize.*
 ***Patronif'mifon**, *n. (-s; pl. -fa) Gram. T. patronymic.*
 ***patrony'mifch**, *adj. patronymic.*
 ***patrouill(i)ren**, *v. n. to patrol.*
 ***Patrouille**, *f. vid. Patrouille.*
 ***patfch**, *int. and m. (-es; pl. -e) clap, slap, pat.*
 ***Pat'fche**, *f. (pl. -n) instrument for striking; vulg. hand; puddle, mire; fig. in der —*
fteden, to be in a sad pickle, in the suds.
 ***pat'fcheln**, *v. a. provinc. to patch.*
 ***pat'fchen**, *v. a. provinc. to patch.*
 ***Pat'fch-fuß**, *m. web-foot; web-footed bird, palmipede; —*
füßig, adj. web-footed; —
hand, f. chubby hand (said of children); —
naß, adj. vulg. soaking wet.
 ***pat'fchen**, *v. a. and n. (h.) to tap, strike, clap; to splash, dash, dabble; to walk awkwardly.*
 ***Pat'fchult**, *n. pachtouly.*
 ***Patt**, *f. m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc.*
 ***Patt**, *f. scab; compos. —*
fopf, m. scabby-head.
 ***Patt'e**, *f. (pl. -n) flap; cuff of a coat.*
 ***pa'tig**, *adj. vulg. snappish, saucy, impertinent, insolent.*
 ***Pa'tigfeit**, *f. snappiness, sauciness.*
 ***Paufant**, *m. dueller (among students).*
 ***Pauf'arzt**, *— doktor, m. medical attendant at a duel; —*
fuchß, m. student who carries the weapons to a duel.
 ***Pau'fe**, *f. (pl. -n) kettle-drum, tymbal; coffee-roaster; vulg. bubo; drum of the ear; dit =*
fhlagen, to beat the kettle-drum; compos. —
ußell, n. drumhead; A. T. drum membrane of the ear, membrana tympani; —
nöhle, f. cavity of the drum (in the ear), tympanic cavity, middle ear; —
nflöppel, — nfhlä-gel, —
nftod, m. kettle-drum-stick; —
nfaite, f. A. T. chorda-tympani nerve; —
nfhall, m. sound of the

kettle-drum; — *nfhläger, m. ket-tle-drummer; —*
nfhraube, f., — n=
wirbel, m. screw of a kettle-drum; —
nfpanner, m. kettle-drum-key; —
nftift, n. piece for a kettle-drum; —
nton, m. sound or tone of a tymbal; —
nwerk, n. tymbal-tire (in Scripture).
pau'fen, *v. a. and n. (h.) to beat the kettle-drum; fig. vulg. to beat; to talk.*
Pau'fer, *m. (-s; pl. —) kettle-drum-mer.*
Pauferei, *f. (pl. -en) vulg. fight, row; cant. duel.*
Paul, *m. (-s) Paul, St. Paul; compos. —*
ßkirche, f. St. Paul's Church.
Pauli'ne, *f. Paulina.*
Paul'ner, *m. (-s; pl. —) 1. monk of St. Paul's; 2. short-shank (an apple).*
Paulit', *m. Min. T. Schiller-spar.*
Pauperis'mus, *m. pauperism.*
Paus'bad, *m. f. person with full, puffed cheeks.*
Paus'bädfch, *adj. chub-cheeked.*
Paus'blume, *f. vid. Schlußfelblume.*
Pausch, *m. f. vid. under B.*
Pauschen, *v. n. f. vid. under B.*
Pausche, *f. (pl. -n) T. pounce, coal-dust in a bag (with engravers).*
Paus'fchel, *m. (-s; pl. —) a miner's sledge-hammer.*
Paus'fchen, *v. a. Min. T. to beat Paus'fchen*, *f. (small); to melt.*
Pau'fe, *f. (pl. -n) pause, stop, rest.*
pau'fen, *v. n. 1. to swell, to form a bunch; 2. vid. pauff(i)ren.*
pauff(i)ren, *v. n. (h.) to pause, make a stop (pause).*
Pauff(e)reizen, *n. (-s; pl. —) Mus. T. stave-rest, pause.*
Pava, *n. f. pavan.*
Pavedefe, *f. (pl. -n) carrier-pigeon; vid. Brieftaube.*
pavanti(e)ren, *v. refl. to walk with a haughty gait, to strut, perk.*
Pavesade, *f. (pl. -n) N. T. pavesado.*
Pave'fe, *f. (pl. -n) pavese, a kind of shield.*
Pav'ian, *m. (-s; pl. -e) baboon; Sea cant. keeper of the long boat.*
Pavillon, *n. (-s; pl. -s) pavil-ion.*
Paviment, *n. (-es) vid. Getäfel, Estrich.*
Pavla'ge, *f. vid. Landfchaft.*
Pavlagift, *m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Landfchaftsmaler.*
Peccadil'le, *f. (pl. -n) peccadillo, slight offence.*
Pech, *n. (-es) pitch; cobbler's wax; cant. misfortune, bad luck; wer —*
angreift befubelt fich, prov. pitch de-fileth; compos. —
artig, adj. bitu-minous, pitchy; —
baum, m. pitch-fir; —
blende, f. Min. T. pech-blende, pitch-ore; —
breuner, m. pitch-burner; —
draht, m. waxed end; cobbler's thread; —
erde, f. bitu-minous earth; —
fafel, f. link; —
finfter, adj. pitch-dark; —
flechte, f. a kind of lichen; —
haube, f. pitch-cap; —
holz, n. wood from which pitch is obtained; —
hütte, f. pitch-hut; —
kappe, f. vid. —
haube; —
kelle, f. vid. —
löffel, —
fohle, f. pitch-coal; —
franz, m. pitched hoop or garland, pitch-ring; —
lappen, m. N. T. tarpaulin; —
löffel, m. pitch-ladle; —
müge, f. vis-cous catch-fly; —
fappe; —
nelke, f. viscous catch-fly (a flower); —
öl, n. pitch oil; —
panne, f. pitch-pan; —
pfaster, n. pitch-plaster; —
quast, m. Sea E. pitch-mop; —
rinne, f. kerf for the pitch to exude from; —
fhwarz, adj. pitchy, as black as pitch; —
steine, m. a species of stone found

near Misnia; —**steinkoble**, *f. vid.*
—**foble**; —**tanne**, *f.* pitch-pine tree;
—**tonne**, *f.* pitch-barrel; —**torf**, *m.*
bituminous turf, black peat or turf;
—**vogel**, *n.* unlucky person.
pe'den, *v. I. n.* (h.) to make or burn
pitch; II. *a.* to pitch; *vid.* piſchen.
Pe'cher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) pitch-
maker.
Pe'cherer, *m.* maker.
Pe'cher, *m.* maker.
pe'chtig, *adj.* like pitch.
pe'chtig, *adj.* containing pitch.
Pe'ctinit', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) pecti-
nite.
Pe'ctorale, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) pectoral.
Pe'culat', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) pecula-
tion, embezzlement (of public mon-
ey).
Pe'dal', *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) pedals; *joc.*
the feet; *compos.* —**harte**, *f.* pedal
barp.
Pe'dant', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) pedant.
Pe'danterei', *f.* pedantry.
Pe'danterie, *f.* pedantry.
pe'dan'tisch, *adj.* pedantic, pedan-
tical.
pe'dantisch(e)ren, *v. u.* to act the
part of a pedant.
Pe'dantisch'muß, *m.* pedantry.
Pe'dig, *m. T.* pith of a tree.
Pe'dell, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *Ac. T.* beadle.
Pe'dibulum, *n.* (—s) 1. *vid.* Fußbad;
2. the washing of feet (practised
among the early Christians).
Pe'domet'er, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) pedome-
ter.
Pe'dro, *m. vid.* Peter.
Pe'er'leine, *f.* (pl. —n) *N. T.* foot-
pole of the yards.
Pe'egasus, *m. Myth. T.* Pegasus.
Pe'gel, *m.* (—s) *T.* water-mark; +
half a pint.
pe'geln, *v. vid.* piſchen (to drink hard).
Pe'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) toper.
Peil, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *N. T.* water-
mark; *compos.* —**compaß**, *m.* (pl. —
s) *N. T.* amplitude-compass; —
holz, *n.* gauge-rod of a pump; —
lot(h), *n.* lead, plummet; —**stod**,
m. vid. —holz.
pe'len, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to sound, meas-
ure, gauge; 2. to take the sun's
amplitude.
Pein, *f.* pain, torment, torture, rack;
+ punishment; *compos.* —**banf**, *f.*
rack; —**gefühl**, *n.* torment, agony;
tortured conscience; —**gericht**, *n.*
+ criminal court of justice, crown
court; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* tor-
menting, agonizing, full of suffering.
pe'nen, + *vid.* pe'nigen.
pe'nigen, *v. a. and refl.* to torment,
torture, rack.
Pe'niger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } tor-
Pe'nigerin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) } tor-
mentor.
Pe'nigung, *f.* tormenting.
pe'nigich, *adj.* 1. painful, tormenting;
fig. painful, painstaking; difficult;
2. criminal, capital; die —**e Frage**,
rack, torture; —**befragen**, to rack,
torture; —**e Gefechte**, penal laws.
Pe'nigichkeit, *f.* painfulness; anxie-
ty; + criminal jurisdiction.
Pe'ißbeere, *f.* (pl. —n) barberry,
barberry.
Pe'iß'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) young lam-
prey.
Pe'iß'ſche, *f.* (pl. —n) whip, scourge;
compos. —**nbeſchläge**, *n.* whip-
mounting; —**ungeſtall**, —**unge-
ſchnal**, *n.* cracking of a whip; —**n-
griff**, *m.* whip-handle; —**nhaſen**, *m.*
whip-hook; —**uhſche**, *m.* lash with a
whip; —**nfallen**, *n.* cracking of a
whip; —**nriem**, *m.* whip-cord; —**n-
ſchnur**, *f.* thong; —**nſtab**, —**nſtiel**,
—**nſtod**, *m.* whip-stick; —**nzügel**,
m. whip-rein.

peit'schen, *v. a. and n.* to whip,
scourge, lash.
Peit'scher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) whipper.
Peit'sch'schlange, *f.* (pl. —n) whip-
snake, the long green Borneo-snake.
Pe'juration', *f.* perjury.
pe'jeri(e)ren, *v. n.* to commit per-
jury, to perjure one's self.
Pe'ſe'ſche, *f.* (pl. —n) a kind of short
Pe'ſe'ſche, } shooting-coat.
Pe'laq', *m.* (—s) Pelagius.
Pe'lagia'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Pelagian.
Pe'lagianis'm(us), *m.* Pelagianism.
Pe'lago'nien, *n.* (—s) Pelagonia, Pæo-
nia.
Pe'laq'o'nier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
Pe'laq'o'nierin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) }
Pæonian.
Pe'laſ'ger, *m. pl.* the Pelasgi.
Pe'leri'ne, *f.* fur tippet.
Pe'liſ'an, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) pelican.
Pe'liſ'ſe, *f.* furred coat, pelisse.
Pe'le'ſe, *f.* (pl. —n) *provinc.* peel, husk.
pe'len, *v. a. provinc.* to peel, husk.
Pe'leterie', *f. vid.* Pelzwerk, Pelz-
handel.
Pe'll'kartoffel, *f.* potato (boiled or
baked) with the skin on.
pe'llucid', *adj.* pellucid.
pe'llucidität, *f.* pellucidity.
Pe'll'wolle, *f.* carrion-wool.
Pe'lipp'den, *pl.* the Pelopides.
Pe'loponne's(e), *m.* the Pelopon-
—**nesus**, } nesus.
Pe'loponne'ſer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
Pe'loponne'ſerin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) }
Peloponnesian.
pe'loponne'ſiſch, *adj.* Peloponnesian.
Pe'lop's, *m.* (—s) Pelops; *compos.*
—**ſeſte**, *pl.* feasts in honour of Pelops
(among the Achæans).
Pe'loton', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *Mil. T.*
platoon; *compos.* —**feuer**, *n.* platoon-
fire; —**weiße**, *adv.* by or in platoons.
Pe'lſ'ſche, *f.* (pl. —n) } *B. T.* coronilla,
Pe'lſ'ſch'ſtraut, *n.* } hatchet-vefch.
Pe'lz, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) pelt; fur;
furred coat; skin on milk, etc.; mit-
—**füttern**, to fur; *fig. vulg.* einem ben
—**ausschlaffen** or **waschen**, to belabour
one; einem auf ben —**ſchießen**, to
shoot at one; einem ben —**waschen**
und ihn nicht naß machen, *fig.* treat
with great nicety; *compos.* —**futter**,
n. fur-lining; —**handel**, *m.* fur-
trade; —**händler**, *m.* furrier; —
handschuh, *m.* fur-glove; —**fäfer**,
m. —**motte**, *f.* moth in furs; —
famm, *m.* fur-comb; —**fragen**, *m.*
fur-collar; —**mantel**, *m.* furred
cloak; —**muff**, *m.* fur-muff; —
mütze, *f.* fur-cap; —**rock**, *m.* fur-
coat; —**ſam(m)t**, *m.* shag, plush;
—**ſchuh**, *m.* fur-shoe; —**ſtieſel**, *pl.*
fur-boots; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* —**wert**, *n.*
furs, fur-skins.
Pe'lz, *from pelzen*, 4. *in compos.* —**bein**,
—**meſſer**, *n. T.* grafting-knife; —
ſchule, *f.* orchard of grafted trees;
—**wachſ**, *n.* grafting-wax.
pel'zen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to beat,
drib; 2. to skin; to peel; 3. to
abuse; 4. to graft; inoculate; to
produce; 5. *slang.* to cobabit with.
Pe'lzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who
grafts; graft, shoot.
Pe'lzeret', *f.* peltry.
pe'lzig, *adj.* like fur; skinny, tough.
pe'lzig, *adj.* covered with a fur, skin;
B. T. nappy.
Pe'na'ten, *pl. Myth. T.* Penates,
household gods.
Pe'ndant', *m.* counterpart; *vid.* Ge-
genstück.
Pen'del, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) pendulum;
Pen'dul, *f. compos.* —**Bewegung**, *f.*
oscillation or vibration of the pen-
dulum; —**linſe**, *f.* pendulum-bob;
—**ſchlag**, *m.* —**ſchwingung**, *f.* —

ſchwingung, *m.* beat, swinging, oscilla-
tion of the pendulum; —**ſtange**, *f.*
pendulum-rod; —**uhr**, *f.* pendulum-
clock.
Pe'nd'schab, *n.* Punja(u)b.
Pen'dül'le, *f.* mantel clock.
Pe'ne'lope, *f.* Penelope.
penetra'bel, *adj. vid.* durchbringlich,
erforschlich.
penetrabilität', *f. vid.* Durchbring-
lichkeit.
penetra'tien, *pl.* penetralia.
penetration', *f.* penetration.
penetri(e)ren, *v. a.* to penetrate.
pen'bel, *adj.* painful.
Pen'd'zucker, *m.* (—s) white barley
sugar.
Pen'n, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) peg (pin).
Pen'nal', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. a pen-
cance; 2. *Ac. cant. T.* a student newly
arrived at the university, freshman.
Pen'nalis'muß, *m.* the contempt-
uous treatment of freshmen by
their seniors, bazing.
pen'nen, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs;
to bolt.
Pen'nſylva'nien, *n.* (—s) Pennsyl-
vania.
Pen'nſylva'nier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
Pen'nſylva'nierin(n), *f.* (pl. —nen) }
Pennsylvanian.
pen'nſylva'nisch, *adj.* Pennsylvanian.
Pen'ſel, *m. vid.* Pinſel.
pen'sion', *f.* (pl. —en) pension;
boarding-school; *compos.* —**ſtand**,
m. pensionership.
pen'sionär', *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) pen-
sionary, pensioner.
pen'sionat', *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) board-
ing-school.
pen'sioni(e)ren, *v. a.* to pension.
pen'sum, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ſa) task.
pen'tachord', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) pen-
tacobord.
pen'tae'der, *n.* pentaedron.
pen'tagolſte, *f.* book in five lan-
guages.
pen'tagon', *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *G. T.*
pentagon.
pen'takrinit', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) pen-
taerinite, encrinite.
pen'takro'ſiſchen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ſiſche)
pentacrostic.
pen'ta'meter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) pen-
tameter.
pen'tarh', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) one of
the five rulers, pentaceros.
pen'tarhat', *n.* } pentarchy.
pen'tarſch', *f.* }
pen'tateuch', *m.* (—es) pentateuch.
pen'ter'balken, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *N. T.*
davit; —**hafen**, *m. N. T.* hook for the
forecastle; —**talſe**, *f.* fore-tackle.
pen'ul'tima, *f. Gram. T.* penult.
pen'um'bra, *f. Ast. T.* penumbra.
pen'urie', *f.* penury.
pe'pa'tiſch, *adj. Med. T.* peptic.
Pe'per'le, *f. B. T. provinc.* the bulb-
ous chervil.
Pe'pin(g), *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) pippin.
Pe'p'pin(g), *m.* }
Pe'perling, *m.* } (apple).
Pe'p'sin', *n.* pepsin.
Pe'pton', *n.* pepton.
pe'ptoniſt(e)ren, *v. a.* to peptonize.
Pe'ra'quation', *f.* equalization, ad-
justment.
pe'ra'qui(e)ren, *v. a.* to divide equal-
ly, to equalize, adjust.
pe'recpi'bel, *adj. vid.* vernehmlich,
merkbar.
pe'recpi'bilität', *f.* perceptibility.
pe'recption', *f.* 1. perception; 2. *L. T.*
receipts, revenue.
pe'recpi(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to perceive;
2. to receive.
pe'recolation', *f.* percolation.
pe'reconti(e)ren, *v. a. and n. vid.*
nachfragen, erforſchen.

***percussion** *f.* flinte, *f.* percussion-gun; —**pulver**, *n.* percussion-powder; —**schloß**, *n.* percussion-lock.
perduk! *int. vulg.* slap!
Peregrination, *f.* peregrination.
peregrini(e) *ren*, *v. n.* to peregrinate; to travel, live in foreign countries.
Peregrinus, *m.* Peregrin.
Peremption, *f. L. T.* peremption.
peremptorisch, *adj.* peremptory.
perenni(e) *ren*, *v. n.* to be perennial.
perenni(e) *ren*, *adj. B. T.* perennial; *ein* — *e* Pflanze, perennial.
Perfect, *n. vid.* Perfect(um).
Perfectibilität, *f.* perfectibility.
Perfectibilismus, *m.* the doctrine of the perfectibility of the human race.
Perfection, *f.* perfection.
perfection(e) *ren*, *v. a.* to make perfect; to finish.
perfect(um), *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**ta**) *Gram. T.* perfect.
perfect(um), *n. vid.* Perfect(um).
Perforation, *f.* perforation.
perfori(e) *ren*, *v. a.* to perforate.
Pergament, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. parchment; 2. document, parchment; **röhre** —, undressed parchment; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* of the nature of parchment; —**band**, 1. *m.* parchment-binding; parchment volume; 2. *n.* parchment-strip or fillet; *A. T.* membranous ligament; —**be-reiter**, *m. vid.* —**mäßer**; —**form**, *f. T.* parchment mould-cover; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in parchment; —**haut**, *f. dim.* —**häutchen**, *n.* 1. parchment-skin; 2. *A. T.* aponeurosis; —**häufig**, *adj.* aponeurotic; —**leim**, *m.* parchment-glue; —**macher**, *m.* parchment-maker; —**rolle**, *f.* scroll of parchment; —**schaber**, *m.* parchment-parer; —**schneißel**, *m.* parchment-shred; —**zeug**, *n. T.* mould-covers (of gold-beaters).
pergament *ten*, *adj.* of parchment.
Pergament *ter*, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) parchment-maker.
Perhorrescenz, *f. L. T.* the rejection of a judge on account of partiality, horror.
perhorresci(e) *ren*, *v. a. L. T.* to reject (a judge or witness), to challenge, to consider horrible.
Peribolus, *m. T.* peribolus.
Pericardium, *n.* (—**s**) *A. T.* pericardium.
Pericardium, *n.* (—**s**) *B. T.* pericard.
Peridot, *m.* (—**s**) *Min. T.* peridot.
Perigäum, *n.* perigee.
Perihelium, *n.* (—**s**) *Ast. T.* perihelion.
Peritope, *f. (pl. -n)* section; passages from the gospels and epistles to be read in public service.
Perimeter, *m. vid.* Umfang, Umfret.
Periode, *f. (pl. -n)* space of time, period; *Gram. T.* period; *ein* wohlfließende —, a full or numerous period; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. Gram. T.* skill in arranging sentences.
periodisch, *adj.* periodic, periodical; —*e* Brunnen, periodical fountains.
Periodicität, *f.* periodicity.
Periselen, *pl. Geog. T.* the perisee.
Peripatetiker, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) peripatetic.
peripatetisch, *adj.* peripatetic, peripatetic.
Peripherie, *f. (pl. -n)* periphery, circumference.
peripherisch, *adj.* peripheral.
Periphraze, *f. (pl. -n)* periphrase.
periphrastisch, *adj.* periphrastic.
Periscii, *pl. Geog. T.* the Periscii.

***peristostich**, *adj.* peristic.
peristostich, *adj. A. T.* peristaltic.
Peristyl, *m.* (—**s**) *Arch. T.* peristyle.
Perkolation, *f. u. f. w. vid.* Percolation u. l. w.
Perl, of *Perle*, in *compos.* —**aloe**, *f. B. T.* pearl-aloes; —**asche**, *f.* pearl ashes; —**artig**, *adj.* resembling pearls, pearl-like, pearly; —**birn**, *f.* honey-pear; —**blase**, *f.* pearl-bubble; —**bohne**, *f.* small white bean; kidney-bean; —**boot**, *n.* nautilus; —**eule**, *f.* owl with white spots (like pearls), the magde-owl; —**farbe**, *f.* pearl-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* pearl-coloured; —**fließ**, *m.* a kind of small whitening; —**fliege**, *f.* small dung-fly, pearl-fly; —**gerste**, *f. pl.* pearl-barley; —**gras**, *n.* pearl-grass, oat-grass; —**graupe**, *f.* pearl-barley; —**henne**, *f.* Guinea-hen; —**hirse**, *f.* graymill, grom-well; —**huhn**, *n.* Guinea-fowl, Guinea-hen, pintado; —**frucht**, *n.* pearl-wort; *vid.* —**gras**; rot(h)es —**frucht**, corn-gromwell, bastard-alkanet; —**lauch**, *m.* leek with small onions, the London leek; —**muschel**, *f.* pearl-shell (*Navicula margaritifera*); mother of pearl, pearl-shell, matrix perlarm, nacker; —**muschelartig**, *adj.* nacreous; —**mutter**, *f. vid.* —**muschel**; —**muttern**, *adj.* made of mother of pearl; —**mutterschale**, *f.* mother of pearl; —**mutterschnecke**, *f.* —**mutterschorn**, *n.* pearl-cowry; —**pflanze**, *f.* pearl-plant; —**satz**, *n.* urine-salt; —**samen**, *m.* pearl-seed; —**sand**, *m.* a kind of sand mixed with quartz; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* pearl-acid; —**schnecke**, *f.* pearl-cowry; —**schriß**, *f. Typ. T.* pearl; —**sinter**, *m. Min. T.* pearl-sinter, florite; —**stein**, *m.* pearl-stone; —**sucht**, *f.* tuberculous disease of cattle; —**weiß**, *adj.* pearl-white, pearl-coloured; —**zwirn**, *m.* fine thread.
Perle, *f. (pl. -n)* pearl; *fig.* pearl, jewel; drop; bubble; das **Äch** einer —, eye of a pearl; mit —*en* besetzt, set with pearls.
Perle *ten* of *Perle*, in *compos.* —**aloe**, *f.* pearl-aloes; —**auster**, *f.* pearl-oyster; *vid.* Perlmuschel; —**bank**, *f.* bank of pearl oysters; —**sang**, *m. vid.* —**fischer**; —**fischer**, *m.* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver; —**fischerer**, *f.* pearl-fishing; —**flechte**, *f. B. T.* the common blue curled lichen; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in pearls; —**hell**, *adj.* clear as a pearl; —**kranz**, *m.* —**krone**, *f.* wreath, crown of (set with) pearls; —**frucht**, *n.* pearl-wort; —**kupfer**, *n.* Swedish copper in grains; —**küste**, *f.* pearl-coast; —**muschel**, *f.* nacker; pearl-shell (*Navicula margaritifera*); —**mutter**, *f.* mother of pearl; —**mutterschale**, *f.* mother of pearl; —**mutterschnecke**, *f.* pearl-cowry; —**samen**, *m.* smallest kinds of pearls, pearl-seed; —**schmuck**, *m.* ornament of pearls; necklace of pearls; —**schnur**, *f.* file or string of pearls; —**ficker**, *m.* —**fickerin**(n), *f.* worker, embroiderer in pearls; —**fickerer**, *f.* embroiderer with pearls; —**taucher**, *m. vid.* —**fischer**; —**thau**, *m.* pearly dew; —**t(h)ierchen**, *n.* small insect not visible with the naked eye; —**vogel**, *m.* with the naked eye; —**warze**, *m.* pearl-coloured butterfly; —**warze**, *f.* an excrescence from the pearl-shell, of inferior value.
perlen, *v. n.* (h.) to rise in small bubbles like pearls, to pearl; * to form, to fall down in drops.
perlsicht, *adj.* pearly.

***permanent**, *adj.* permanent.
Permanenz, *f.* permanence.
Permanen(e) *ren*, *v. n.* to last, endure.
permeabel, *adj.* permeable, penetrable.
Permeabilität, *f.* permeability.
Permeation, *f.* permeation.
Permisgeld, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**er**) exchange-money.
Permission, *f. vid.* Erlaubnis, Bewilligung.
permissi(e) *ren*, *v. a.* to permit.
permutabel, *adj.* permutable.
Permutation, *f.* permutation.
permut(e) *ren*, *v. a.* to permute, exchange.
pernoctant, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) one who spends the night.
pernocti(e) *ren*, *v. n.* to watch through the night, to spend the night.
perorant, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) haranguer, speech-maker.
Peroration, *f.* peroration.
perori(e) *ren*, *n.* to harangue, speechify.
peroxide, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *Ch. T.* peroxide.
peroxydi(e) *ren*, *v. a.* to peroxidize.
perpendicel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) perpendicle, pendulum; *compos.* —**uhr**, *f. vid.* Pendeluhr.
perpendicular, *adj.* perpendicular; *compos.* —**linie**, *f.* perpendicular.
perpetual, *adj. and adv.*
perpetui(e) *ren*, *adj.* perpetual.
Perpetuation, *f.* perpetuation.
perpetui(e) *ren*, *v. a.* to perpetuate.
Perpetuität, *f.* perpetuity.
perpetuum mobile, *n.* perpetuum mobile, perpetual motion.
perphosphorauer, *adj.* —**es** Salz, *Ch. T.* perphosphate.
perplex, *adj. vid.* verwirrt, betreten, verblüfft.
perplexität, *f.* perplexity.
perquiri(e) *ren*, *v. a. vid.* untersuchen, erschaffen.
Perquisition, *f. L. T.* perquisition, a thorough search.
perron, *m.* (—**s**) 1. a staircase outside of a building; 2. the platform at a railway station.
Perriete, *f. (pl. -n)* periwig, wig; peruke; *ein* —*tragen*, to use a perwig; *ein* wolle —, Welsh wig; *compos.* —**feder**, *f.* wig-spring; —**nutter**, *n.* caul of a perwig; —**nkamm**, *m.* perwig-comb; —**nkopf**, *m.* block for a perwig; *fig.* stiff, awkward person; —**nmacher**, *m.* perwig-maker; —**neck**, *n. vid.* —**nutter**; —**nachtel**, *f.* wig-box; —**nischale**, *f.* wig-buckle; —**nistod**, *m. vid.* —**nkopf**.
Perse, *m. vid.* Börd.
persecuti(e) *ren*, *v. vid.* durchfor-schen, durchsuchen.
persequi(e) *ren*, *v. a.* 1. to pursue, prosecute; 2. to execute, accomplish.
Perse, { *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) Per-
Perse *ter*, { sian.
Perse, *n.* (—**s**) Persia.
Perseflage, *f.* persiflage, derision, jeer.
Persefleurer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) jeerer, derider.
perseff(e) *ren*, *v. a.* (einen) to gibe or jeer one.
persisch, *adj.* Persian.
Persich, { *m. vid.* Persisch.
Persig, {
Persito, *m.* (—**s**) peach-brandy, kernel water.
Perseimon *pl* *flaume*, *f. (pl. -n)* the American date-plant, persimmon.
Persing, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) perch.

***ber'tisch**, *adj.* Persian.
 ***Ber'son**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) person, personage; character; stature; in —, von —, in person, personally; *fllein von —*, of little stature; *lang von —*, tall of growth; in — *er'st'ehen*, to make a personal appearance; *ein Sch'auspiel mit sechs —en*, a play with six personages, characters; *seine — gut spielen, vorstellen*, to act one's part well; *ich, für meine —*, as for me; *die — an'sehen*, to have respect to persons; *compos.* —**enbest'and**, *m.* civil condition; —**end'ichung**, *f.* representation of inanimate objects as persons, personification; *prosopopeia*; —**enname(n)**, *m. Gram. T.* proper noun; —**enregister**, *n.* register of persons, registry; —**enstand**, *m. vid.* —**enbest'and; —**ensteuer**, *f.* poll-money; poll-tax; —**enverwech'selung**, *f.* mistake in the person, *quis pro quo*; —**entwag'en**, *m.* public conveyance; —**enwort**, *n. Gram. T.* personal pronoun; —**enzahl**, *f. vid.* Personale; —**enzug**, *m.* passenger train.
 ***Per'sonal(e)**, *n.* (-s) the persons or members of a company; number, body, strength (of members).
 ***Per'sonal'abgabe**, *f.* poll-tax; —**arrest**, *m. L. T.* personal arrest; —**credit**, *m.* personal credit; —**frage**, *f.* personal question; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from statute-labour; exemption from taxes; —**steuer**, *f.* personal tax; —**union**, *f.* the union of two countries in the person of their ruler only (like Austria-Hungary); —**wappen**, *pl. H. T.* personal arms.
 ***Per'sonal'ien**, *pl.* personalities (things nearly touching one's own person, one's name, etc.).
 ***Per'sonalität**, *f.* personality.
 ***Per'sonat'**, *n.* (-s) an ecclesiastical dignity conferring the right of precedence in a chapter.
 ***Per'sonell'adj.** *vid.* persönlich.
 ***Per'sonifikation'**, *n.* personification.
 ***Per'sonifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to personify, impersonate.
 ***Per'sonifici(e)'rung**, *f.* personification.
per'sön'lich, *adj.* personal; *eine — Anflage*, a personal action; —**s Eigent(h)um**, personal goods; *personals*; *unser —* *E Sicherheit*, the safety of our persons.
Per'sön'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) personality; *pl.* personalities, *i. e.* personal abuses, attacks, etc.
 ***Per'spectiv'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) perspective-glass, telescope; *compos.* —**dublett**, *n.* the cabbage-leaf (in conchology); —**glas**, *n.* perspective-glass; opera-glass; —**kunst**, *f.* (the art of) perspective (with painters); —**muschel**, *f.* the double alpha, zig-zag (in conchology); —**schnecke**, *f.* the labyrinth-snail.
 ***Per'spectiv'e**, *f.* perspective, science of perspective.
 ***per'spectiv'isch**, *adj.* perspective.
 ***Per'spicacität**, *f.* perspicacity.
 ***per'spici(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* durch'sehen, besichtigen, erkennen.
 ***Per'spicuität**, *f.* perspicuity.
 ***per'spici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to perspire.
 ***Perspiration'**, *f.* perspiration.
 ***Persuadi(e)'ren**, *v. a. fam.* *einen zu etwas —*, to persuade one to do a thing.
 ***Pers'tinen'zien**, *pl.*
 ***Pers'tinenz'stit'el**, *n.* (*pl.* -e) } appurtenance, accessory.
Perr'leine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the foot rope of a yard.**

***per'turbi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to perturb; disquiet.
 ***Perturbation'**, *f.* perturbation.
 ***Pert'ite**, *f. vid.* Perriüfte.
Peru', *n.* (-s) Peru; *compos.* —**bal-sam**, *m.* balsam of Peru; —**rinde**, *f.* Peruvian bark.
Peru(bi)'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) }
peru(bi)'nisch, *adj.* }
 Peruvian.
 ***Peruvien'ne**, *f. M. E.* Peruvian silk.
 ***perverti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* ver'drehen, verführen.
 ***Pervertität'**, *f.* perversity.
 ***Pes'a'de**, *f. T.* pesade.
 ***pe'sant**, *adj. vid.* sch'wer, sch'werfällig; lässig.
 ***Pes'tim'id'muß**, *m.* the doctrine or opinion that the world is entirely bad (opposed to optimism).
 ***Pes'timif'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pessimist.
Pest, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pest, pestilence, plague, contagion; *fig.* bane; nuisance; *duß dich die —!* *vulg.* a curse upon you! *mit der — ange'stedt*, infected with the plague; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* pestilential, contagious; —**artigkeit**, *f.* contagiousness; —**arz'nei**, *f. vid.* —**mittel**; —**arzt**, *m.* physician to those infected with the plague; —**beule**, —**blase**, —**blatter**, —**drüse**, *f.* sore, blister on persons infected with the plague; —**dampf**, —**dunst**, —**hauch**, —**qualm**, *m.* pestilential vapour, miasm; —**essig**, *m.* vinegar used as a preventive against the plague, aromatic vinegar, vinegar of the four thieves; —**geruch**, —**gestank**, *m.* pestilential smell; —**gift**, *n.* pestilential poison; —**haft**, *adj.* pestilential; —**haus**, *n.* pest-house; —**krank**, *adj.* infected with the plague; —**franke**, *m. and f.* person infected with the plague; —**luft**, *f.* pestilential air, exhalations, infections; —**mal**, *n.* plague-mark; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy against the plague; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation in times of plague; —**stoff**, *m.* pestilential matter; —**vogel**, *m.* a bird superstitiously believed to be the harbinger of the plague; —**zeit**, *f.* time of plague.
 ***Pestilenz'**, *f.* pestilence; *compos.* —**krant**, *n.*, —**wurz**, *f.* butter-burr.
 ***pestilenzia'lich**, *adj.* pestilential, pestiferous.
pest'haft, } *adj.* pestilential.
pe'stisch, }
 ***Petalis'muß**, *m.* petalism.
 ***Petalit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* petalite.
 ***Petar'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gun. T.* petard.
 ***petardi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to blow up with a petard.
 ***Petardi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) petardeer.
 ***Pete'chien**, } *s. pl. Med. T.* petechiae;
 ***Pete'shen**, } *compos.* —**stecher**, *n.* petechial fever; —**krant**, *n. vid.* Pestilenzwurz.
 ***Petent'**, *m.* petitioner.
Peter, *m.* (-s) Peter; *ein dummer —*, a stupid fellow; *compos.* —**mann**, *m.* —**männchen**, *n.* 1. little Peter, a coin with the figure of St. Peter; 2. Peter's thumb (fish); *also* —**s'isch**, *m.*, —**s'kirche**, *f.* St. Peter's Church; —**s'krant**, *n.*, —**s'wurz**, *f.* peterwort, wall-wort; —**s'p'ennig**, —**s'groschen**, *m.* Peter-pence, Rome-scot; —**s'schläffel**, *m.* 1. *B. T.* lunar, osmund, moon-wort; 2. *fig.* the papal power; —**s'tag**, *m.* St. Peter's day; —**s'vogel**, *m.* stormy petrel.
Peter'sburg, *n.* (-s) St. Petersburg.
Peter's'lie, *f.* parsley; *compos.* —**n-**

blatt, *n.* parsley-leaf; —**n'fleisch**, *n.* meat served up in slices with vinegar and parsley; —**n'ha'nen'suß**, *m.* Sardinian ranunculus; —**n'hoder**, *m.* the parsley-leaved elder-tree; —**n'kraut**, *n.* 1. the parsley-plant; 2. parsley-leaves; —**n'öl**, *n.* oil of parsley; —**n'traube**, *f.* —**n'wein**, *m.* the parsley-leaved sweet-water wine; —**n'wurz**, *f.* parsley-root.
Peter's'mon'stein, *m.* Petersamwine.
Peterward'ein', *n.* (-s) Peterward'ein (a town).
 ***Pettit'**, *f. Typ. T.* brevier.
 ***Petit'ion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Bitte, Bitt'schrift; *compos.* —**s'recht**, *n.* right of petition.
 ***Petit'ionär'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) petitioner.
 ***petition(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to petition.
 ***Petit'ma'tre**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *petit-maître*, coxcomb, fop.
 ***Peti'tum**, *n.* thing asked for in a petition.
 ***Petr'efact'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) petrification; *compos.* —**en'kunde**, *f.* palaeontology.
 ***Petrification'**, *f.* petrification.
 ***Petrifici(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to petrify, *vid.* versteinern.
 ***Petrifich'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) petrilite.
 ***Petro'leum**, *m.* petroleum; *compos.* —**boh'rloch**, *n.* petroleum well.
Petr'us, *m.* St. Peter.
Pet'schaft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) seal, signet; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* impression of a seal; —**ring**, *m.* seal-ring; —**stecher**, *m.* seal-engraver, graver.
 ***Pet'sch'er**, *n. incor.* seal; *compos.* —**stecher**, *m.* seal engraver; —**wach's**, *n.* sealing-wax.
 ***pet'schi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to seal.
Pet'stau, *n.* Pettaw (a town in Styria).
Petto, *in — behal'ten*, to keep in petto, to one's self.
Peg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (name of the) bear, bruin.
Pe'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bitch.
Pfad, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) path; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n. Min. T.* socket, sole; —**s'finder**, *m.* pathfinder, pioneer; —**s'gerechtig'keit**, *f.* the straight continuity of a path or passage; —**los**, *adj.* pathless; —**lo'sigkeit**, *f.* impassableness; —**schau**, *f. provinc.* visiting or inspection of the roads.
Pfaden, *v. n.* + to walk; *provinc.* to make a path.
pfä'dig, *adj. provinc.* passable, practicable (of roads).
Pfaff'i(e), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *cont.* priest, parson; *Nat. Phys.* a name of various birds; —**w'rben**, to turn priest; *compos.* —**napp'el**, *m.* priest's apple; —**nbaum**, *m.*, —**n'hütchen**, *n.* spindle-tree, priest's cap, *vid.* Spindelbaum; —**nbinde**, *f. B. T.* priest's pindle, aron, calves'-feet, aristolochia; —**n'birn**, *f.* priest's pear, lord's pear, king's pear, table-pear; —**n'bidchen**, *n.* the best slice of a roasted joint, etc.; —**n'bidel**, *f. provinc.* dandelion; —**n'gewalt**, *f.* priestly power; —**n'her'schaft**, *f.* priestly domination; —**n'höb'lein**, *n.* pile-wort (a plant); —**n'holz**, *n.* wood of the spindle-tree; —**n'joch**, *n.* yoke of priests, sway of the clergy; *im — njode* *sch'machten*, to be priest-ridden; —**n'fnecht**, *m.* slave to a priest; —**n'fnecht'ich**, *adj.* priest-ridden; —**n'krant**, *n. vid.* —**n'platte**; —**n'latein**, *n.* breviary Latin; —**n'mä'gin**, *adj. vid.* pfä'fflich; —**n'mütze**, *f. 1. T.* a kind of rammer; 2. *Mil. T.* embattlement; 3. *vid.* —**n'baum**; —**n'platte**, *f.* 1. shaved crown of a friar's head; 2. dandelion, lion's

tooth; —**regiment**, *n. vid.* —**n**her= schaft; —**n**schritt, *m.*, —**n**stüd, *n.* pope's eye, *vid.* —**n**stüchen; —**utrug**, *m.* priestcraft; —**w**esen, *n.* priests collectively; conduct, actions, system of priests.

Syn. Pfaffe, Pfarrer, Priester, Prediger, Geistlicher. Priester is one who officiates in any religious rite, who performs the sacrifices and belongs to the most sacred and revered class. In the Catholic portion of the Christian Church this denomination has been retained, the mass being considered as a sacrifice. The Protestant Church, on the other hand, has no longer any Priester, but only Prediger (religious teachers, preachers). Pfarrer, Pfarrherr, in the Catholic Church, is a Priester, and among the Protestants a Prediger, who has the right to administer his office in a parish (Pfarre) and to enjoy the income attached to it. Pfaffe is a low and contemptuous expression for Priester, *vid.* Saalspfaffe. Geistliche are all those who belong to that class who devote themselves to the performance of religious duties in contradistinction to the laity.

Pfaffent(h)um, *n.* (—**e**ß) priestdom, priestly dominion; priesthood.

Pfafferei, *f. cont.* priest-like conduct, priestcraft.

pfaffstüd, *adj. cont.* priest-like.

Pfaffring, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *cont.* priest-ridden person; 2. a kind of apple.

Pfahl, *m.* (—**e**ß; *pl.* Pfähle) pale, post, stake, pile; mit Pfählen umgeben, to impale; Pfähle einrammen, to beat down piles into the ground; am —**e** stehen, to stand in the pillory; am den —**e** stellen, to put to a post, in the pillory; *fig.* in meinen vier Pfählen, in my own house or on my ground; ein —**e** in Fleische, *fig.* a great suffering, grievance; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* paling, pale-work; —**bauer**, *m.* + peasant that enjoys the reciprocal rights of a village; —**baum**, *m.* tree suitable for making piles of; —**brücke**, *f.* a bridge resting on piles; —**bürger**, *m.* + citizen that lives out of the city, in the suburbs, but enjoys all the rights and privileges of the city; —**eiche**, *f.* oak for great timber beams and bridge-piles; —**eisen**, *n.* paling-iron; —**geld**, *n.* pale-duties; —**gericht**, *n. prov.* a kind of jurisdiction extending into the territory of a neighbour; —**graben**, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes; —**hecke**, *f.* hedge of pales; fence of pales, stakes; —**holz**, *n.* wood suitable for piles; —**maß**, *m. N. T.* most of one piece of timber; —**mühle**, *f.* mill built on a paled ground; —**paufschel**, *m. Min. T.* mallet to drive in pales, stakes or pegs with; —**ramme**, *f.* pile-driver; —**rammen**, —**schlagen**, *n.* pile-driving; —**schuh**, *m. T.* iron shoe on the point of a pale; —**schwanz**, *m.* upper part of a pale; —**werk**, *n.* paling, pile-work; —**wurm**, *m.* ship-worm; —**wurzel**, *f.* vertical root, tap-root; —**zaun**, *m.* fence consisting of pales.

pfählen, *v. a. 1.* to pale; to prop, set props; to impale; 2. to pierce with a pale (a criminal).

Pfählen, *n.* (—**ß**) impalement.

Pfalz, *f.* Palatinate; + (*pl.* —**en**) palace, imperial palace; public building; *vid.* Balz; *compos.* —**gericht**, *n.* imperial or superior court of justice; —**graf**, *m.* palsgrave; count palatine; —**gräfin**(*n*), *f.* countess palatine; —**gräflich**, *adj.* belonging to a palsgrave; —**graveschaft**, *f.* palatinate, palsgraviate; —**stadt**, *f.* town with an imperial palace.

pfalzen, *v. vid.* balzen.

Pfälzer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) inhabitant of the Palatinate.

Pfand, *n.* (—**e**ß; *pl.* Pfän'der) pawn, pledge, mortgage; *fig.* pledge, forfeit; zum —**e** einlösen, to engage, pawn, pledge; ein —**e** einlösen, to redeem a pawn; Pfänder spielen, to play at forfeits; *compos.* —**belästung**, *f.* —**brief**, *m.* mortgage; —**bestker**, *m. vid.* —**halter**; —**buch**, *n.* record-book of mortgages; —**bürge**, *m.* hostage; —**darlehen**, *n.* loan on mortgage; —**geber**, —**gläubiger**, *m.* mortgagee; —**gut**, *n.* lands given in mortgage; —**halter**, *m. vid.* —**inhaber**; —**haus**, *n.* public pawn-house; —**herr**, —**inhaber**, *m.* holder of a pawn or mortgage; —**jude**, *m.* Jewish pawnbroker, usurer; —**leihen**, *n.* fee mortgaged; —**leiher**, *m.* pawnbroker; —**lösung**, *f.* redeeming of a pawn; —**nehmer**, *m.* pawnee; —**recht**, *n.* right to possess a thing given in pawn, mortgage or pledge; —**rechtlich**, —**schriftlich**, *adj.* hypothecary; —**saß**, *m.* mortgage; —**schein**, *m.* pawn-ticket; —**schilling**, *m.* money received on a pawn; —**schuld**, *f.* debt on pawn or mortgage; —**schuldner**, *m.* mortgager; —**strich**, *m. provinc.* fine; —**spiel**, *n.* pledge (token-) play, game of forfeits; —**stall**, *m. L. T.* pound, pin-fold; —**verleiher**, *m.* pawnbroker; —**verschreibung**, *f. vid.* —**brief**; —**weife**, *adv.* by pawn, by mortgage; —**zinsen**, *m. pl.* interest on a mortgage.

Syn. Pfand, Unterpfand. We give our house, land and other immovable property as Unterpfand, by merely granting a creditor a right to them, without delivering them up to him; but we give a watch, a ring and other movable property as a Pfand, by delivering them up at once to the creditor.

pfandbar, *adj.* that may serve as a pledge or mortgage.

Pfändegelb, *n.* (—**e**ß) money with which a pledge is redeemed.

Pfändemann, *m. vid.* Pfänder.

pfänden, *v. a. 1.* (ininen) to seize, distraint, attach; to fine; einen Schuldner —, to distraint upon a debtor; 2. (etwas) to take as a pledge, pawn.

Pfänder, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) distrainer; person appointed to watch the fields against trespassers.

Pfänderrecht, *n.* right of distraining, attachment.

pfänden, *v. n. provinc.* to play at forfeits.

Pfänderspiel, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) game of forfeits.

pfandlich, *adj.* in the form of a pawn or mortgage.

Pfandschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) pledge, state of being put in pledge.

pfandschaftlich, *adj.* by right or virtue of pledging or pawning.

Pfandung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) seizure, distraint, attachment; *compos.* —**zettel**, *m.* warrant of distraint.

Pfanne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) pan; *Typ. T.* frog; *A. T.* cotyla; *fig.* in die —**hauen**, to put to the sword; *compos.* —**blech**, *n. T.* iron-plate pieces for salt-pans; —**ubrett**, *n. T.* board put before the salt-pan (for keeping off the air); —**deckel**, *m.* cover of a pan. (with gunmakers) hammer; —**nflider**, *m.* tinker, brazier; —**nfigung**, *f. A. T.* trochoides; —**ngeftell**, *n. T.* trivet for a pan; —**nhafen**, *m.* pan-hook; —**nrecht**, *m.* pan-holder; —**nrolben**, *m.* pan-polisher; —**nfuchen**, *m.* pancake; —**nläufer**, *m. T.* pieces of salt that are less than ordinary; —**nmeister**, *m.* inspector

of the salt-houses; —**nflüchted**, *m.* pan-smith; —**nstein**, *m.* saline incrustation of pans, boilers, etc.; —**nftiel**, *m.* handle of a pan; —**nzigel**, *m.* pan-tile.

Pfänner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) proprietor of a salt-cook; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of saltern-proprietor; —**rolle**, *f.* saltern-roll.

Pfännerei, *f.* 1. share in a saltern; 2. *vid.* Pfännerchaft, 2.

Pfännerchaft, *f.* 1. ownership of a saltern; 2. company of salters.

Pfard, *provinc. vid.* Pferd.

Pfannfuchen, *m.* pancake; fritter; —**wert**, *n.* salt-house.

Pfarr, *of* Pfarr, *in compos.* —**ader**, *m.* parochial ground, glebe; —**amt**, *n.* office of a parson; —**buch**, *n.* parochial register; —**dienst**, *m.* office of a parson; —**dorf**, *n.* village in which a clergyman resides; —**frau**, *f.* parson's wife; —**gebühren**, *pl.* parson's fees; —**gefälle**, *pl.* revenues of a cure; —**gemeinde**, *f.* parish; —**genoff**, *m.* fellow parishioner; —**gut**, *n.* parochial estate; —**haus**, *n.* parson's house, glebe-house, parsonage; —**herr**, *m.* parson, curate; —**hufe**, *f.* glebe-land; —**kind**, *n.* parishioner; —**kirche**, *f.* parish-church; —**land**, *n.* glebe; —**leben**, *n.* advowson; —**stelle**, *f.* living; —**verleihung**, *f.* patronage, bestowing of a living; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle belonging to a glebe; —**wiese**, *f.* glebe-meadow; —**wohnung**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**zehente**, *m.* (parochial) tithe.

Pfarre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. parsonage, parson's benefice, living (parish); 2. parson's house, glebe-house, parsonage; die —**e** außer der Stadt or in der Vorstadt, out-parish; zur —**e** gehörig, parochial.

Pfarrei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) parish.

pfarrelich, *adj.* parochial.

Pfarren, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) parson, curate; minister; *compos.* —**wahl**, *f.* election of a pastor.

pfarren, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to belong to a parish.

Pfar'rein(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) parson's wife.

Pfau, *m.* (—**e**ß and —**en**; *pl.* —**e** and —**en**) peacock; also the constellation Pavo; *compos.* —**fata**, *m.* crested peacock; —**fisch**, *m.* peacock-fish; —**hahn**, *m.* peacock; —**henne**, *f.* pea-hen; —**huhn**, —**hühnchen**, *n.* pea-chick; —**nelke**, *f.* a kind of wild pink; —**taube**, *f.* peacock-pigeon.

Pfauenauge, *n.* peacock's eye. the name of a certain butterfly; *T.* spotted marble; —**ei**, *n.* pea-hen's egg; —**feder**, *f.* peacock's feather; —**fraut**, *n.* catmint; —**reiter**, *m.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane; —**schwanz**, *m.* tail (train) of a peacock; sky-coloured copper-ore; Barbadoes flower-fence (a plant); —**schweifartig**, *adj.* pavonine; —**spiegel**, *m.* atlas (a kind of butterfly); water-hemp; —**stolz**, *m.* pride of show, of beauty or external excellence; —**taug**, *m.* pavan; *vid.* Pavane; —**wedel**, *m.* fan of peacock's feathers.

Pfauin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) peahen.

Pfeffe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* pumpkin. Pfeffer, *m.* (—**ß**) pepper; ganner —, round pepper; der spanische or indische —, capsicum; mit —**würzen**, to season with pepper; auß dem —, *fig. vulg.* sound, soundly; I wäre er doch wo der —**müch**, *fig.* I wish he were a thousand miles off; da liegt der Gase im —, there's the salt; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* kind of pepper; —**artig**, *adj. and adv.* like

pepper, pepper-like; —baum, *m.* pepper-tree; —brühe, *f.* peppered (hot) sauce; —büchse, —dose, *f.*, —faß, —fäßchen, *n.* pepper-box; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* pepper-coloured; —frach, —fresser, *m.* (a bird) toucan; —gewächse, *n. pl.* piperaceous plants; —gurke, *f.* pickled gherkin (cucumber); —korn, *n.* pepper-corn, grain of pepper; —kraut, *n.* pepper-wort, dittander; —kuchen, *m.* gingerbread; —kuchenbäcker, —küchler, *m.* gingerbread-baker; —kümmel, *m.* nigella, gith, bishop's-wort; —küste, *f.* the spice coast of Africa; —lade, *f.* pepper-box; —mühle, *f.* pepper-quern, pepper-mill; —münze, *f.* pepper-mint; —münzkuchen, *m.*, —kuchlein, *n.* peppermint-lozenge; —müffel, *f.* pepper-cockle, arselle; —nuß, *f.* gingerbread-nut, spice-nut; —öl, *n.* pepper-oil; —pflanze, *f.* pepper-shrub; pepper-plant; —schote, *f.* pepper-cod; —schwamm, *m.* a kind of hot mushroom; *vid.* Pfefferling; —staub, *m.* pepper-dust; —staude, *f.*, —strauch, *m.* pepper-plant or tree; —stein, *m.* a kind of pepper-coloured quarry stone; —tang, *m.* pepper-dulse; —vogel, *m.* pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, great peak; —wasser, *n.* pepper-water; —wurzel, *f.* pepper-wort.

Pfeiferig, *adj.* peppered, peppery, hot.

Pfeiferling, *m. vid.* Pfefferling.

Pfeifern, *v. 1. a. 1.* to pepper, season with pepper; *2. fig.* to make a thing (disagreeably) sharp; to beat soundly; *II. n. (ß).* to burn like pepper, be hot; *fig.* to smart.

Pfeif, *of* pfeifen, *in* compos. —ammer, *f.* spotted yellow hammer; —droffel, *f.* whistling thrush; —ente, *f.* whistling wild duck; —holder, *m. vid.* Kirchwogel; —kreisel, *m.* whistling-top; —lärche, *f.* chirping-lark.

Pfeifchen, *n.* little pipe.

Pfeife, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. pipe, tobacco-pipe; 2. sife, pipe, whistle; flute; 3. tube; *cine* —(Tabak) rauchen, to smoke a pipe; *cine* —stopfen, anfüllen, to fill, to light a pipe; *fig. vulg.* die — einzichen, to come a peg or two lower; —n schneiden, weil man im Rohr sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; nach einem andern — tanzen, *prov.* to dance as another pipes; *compos.* —nartig, —nformig, *adj.*s, tubular; —nbaum, *m. vid.* —nstraud; —nbeischlag, *m.* cover of the pipe-bowl; —nbohrer, *m.* pipe-bore; —nbrenner, *m.* maker of clay-pipes; —nbrett, *n.* T. organ-sieve; shelf for pipes; —ndesfel, *m.* lid of a pipe; —nerbe, *f. vid.* —nrißon; —nfisch, *m.* pipe-fish, tobacco-pipe-fish; —nform, *f.* pipe-mould; —nfüter, *n.* case for tobacco-pipes; —ngalgen, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes; —ngras, *n.* azure molinia; —nholz, *n.* common or black saw; —nfapfel, *f.* tobacco-pipe-cover; —nfnochen, *m. A. T.* long bone; —nfopf, *m.* tobacco-pipe-bowl; —nforkalen, *pl.* tubipores; —nford, *m.* pipe-tray; —nmacher, *m.* tobacco-pipe-maker; pipe- or sife-maker; —nmundstück, *n.* mouth-piece of a tobacco-pipe; —nraumer, *m.* pipe-cleanser; —nrohr, *n.* tobacco-pipe-tube; —nspitze, *f.* tobacco-pipe-tip, mouth-piece; —nstopper, *m.* tobacco-pipe-stopper; —nstrauch, *m.* lilac, pipe-tree, Spanish elder; —nsummel, *m. T.* China pipe-bowl; short-pipe; —nthon, *m.* clay for tobacco-pipes; —nwert, *n.* instrument con-

sisting of pipes, works of an organ; —nzünder, *m.* pipe-lighter.

Pfeifen, *v. ir. a. and n. (ß).* to pipe; to whistle; to whizz; *wer gern tanzt, dem ist leicht gepfeifen, prov.* he who likes to dance will soon find a pipe; *einem etwas —, fam.* to take care not to do what one expects or wishes to do; *er muß anders —, fig.* he must alter this note.

Pfeifen, *n. (-ß)* piping; whistling; whizzing; *Fremmeln und —. n.* a game at cards.

Pfeifer, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* fifer, piper; whistler.

Pfeiferei, *f. cont.* piping, whistling.

Pfeiferschaft, *f.* 1. state or quality of a piper; 2. the fifers (collectively).

Pfeil, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* arrow, dart, bolt, shaft; *fig. ** sunbeam; *die Spitze eines —es*, arrow-head; *mit ein — fliegen*, to dart; *einen — fliehem*, to feather a dart; *compos.* —adergang, *m. A. T.* sagittal sinus; —band, *n.* latchet; —blume, *f.* arrow-flower (East Indian plant); —drache, *m.* a kind of sea-dragon; —eisen, *n.* iron head of an arrow; —fisch, *m.* sea-pike; —fürmig, *adj.* arrow-shaped; —füter, *n.* + quiver; —gang, *m. vid.* —adergang; —gerade, *adj. and adv. fam.* straight as an arrow; —geflüwind, *adj. and adv. fam.* swift as an arrow; —gift, *n.* arrow-poison; —hecht, *m.* the sphyrena-jack; —höhle, *f. A. T.* the longitudinal sinus; —höher, *m.* quiver; —krabbe, *f.* the inachus crab; —kraut, *n.* arrow-head (*Polygonum amphibium*, *Sagittaria*); —müffel, *f.* pholas; —nacht, *f. A. T.* sagittal suture; —natter, *f. vid.* —schlange; —punkt, *m.* the April phalæna; —rand, *m. A. T.* the sagittal margin; —redoute, *f. Fort. T.* arrow-formed redoubt; —ritter, *m.* the butterfly, archises; —schlange, *f.* a kind of swift serpent (in Surinam); —schnecke, *f.* a kind of thin shell; —schnell, *adj. and adv.* swift as an arrow; —schnelle, *f.* swiftness of an arrow; —schnitt, *m.* antero-posterior section; —schuß, *m.* arrow-shot; —schütze, *m.* archer; —schwanz, *m.* sting-ray (a fish); weasel-coat (a bird); —spitze, *f.* arrow-head; —stein, *m. vid.* fingerstein; —taufenbein, *n. Zool. T.* arrow-aquatic millepede; —wahrsageri, *f.* belomancy; —werk, *n. Fort. T.* arrow-bonnet; —wurf, *m.* arrow-shot, arrow-hit; —wurzel, *f.* arrow-root, heart-root.

Pfeiler, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* pillar; pier; *compos.* —spiegel, *m.* pier-glass; —stein, *m.* column or pier-stone; —tisch, *m.* pier-table; —weite, *f. Arch. T.* intercolumniation.

Pfeilern, *v. a.* to furnish with piers, columns; to prop, support.

Pfeif, *f. (pl. -n)* minnow (a fish).

Pfeile, *m. + a* costly material of Pfeiferle, } silk.

Pfenning, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* denier; penny; —e, *pl.* pence; für einen —, a penny-worth; *compos.* —fuchser, *m.* pinch-penny; —fucherei, *f.* stinginess; —gewicht, *n.* pennyweight; —gras, —kraut, *n.* moneywort, two-penny-grass; —licht, *n.* farthing-candle; —meister, *m.* + treasurer, cashier; —scheufe, *f.* a poor public house or inn; —schreiber, *m.* + clerk of a treasury; —stein, *m.* lenticular stone; —wert(h), *adj.* penny-worth.

Pfenning, *m. vid.* Pfennig.

Pferch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. dung; 2. fold, pen; *compos.* —hütte, *f.* —

farren, *m.* sheep-fold, cot; —lager, *n.* sheep belonging to a fold, stock of sheep belonging to an estate; —recht, *n.* foldage; —schlag, *m.* act of penning sheep, folding.

Pferche, *f. (pl. —)* fold, pen.

Pferchen, *v. a. and n.* to dung; to penfold.

Pferd, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* horse; *zu —e*, on horseback; *ein falbes —, fleabitten gray-horse*; *ein woflabgerittenes —*, a managed horse; *ein — daß gern aufßen läßt*, an easy horse to get upon; *ein flätiges —*, a restive horse; *zu —e steigen*, to mount on horseback, get on horseback; *zu —e fetn*, to be on horseback; *vom —e steigen*, to alight, dismount; *tausend Mann zu —e*, a thousand horses or horsemen; *auf einem fahlen —e betroffen werden*, to be caught on a wrong way or falsehood; *sich auf hohe —e setzen, prov.* to give one's self high airs; *sich vom —e auf den Feß setzen, prov.* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; *die —e hinter den Wagen spannen, prov.* to put the cart before the horse.

Syn. Pferd, Roß, Gaul, Kiepper. Pferd designates the whole race; Roß, according to present usage, chiefly a horse destined for riding and distinguished for his quick pace (*vid.* Strettroß); Gaul is a common horse, destitute of all those qualities which make the horse one of the noblest of animals; Kiepper signifies a bad saddle-horse.

Pferdchen, *n.* little horse, pony.

Pferdeameise, *f.* largest black ant;

—arbeit, *f.* work to be done by horses; *fig.* heavy work, labour, drudgery; —arz(e)nei, *f.* horse-physics; —arz(e)neifunde, —arz(e)neifunkf, *f.* farriery, veterinary art; *die —arz(e)neifunde treiben*, to farrier; —arz(e)neifchule, *f.* veterinary school; —arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon; —bahn, *f.* horse railway, tramway; —bahnbwagen, *m.* horse-car; —bändiger, *m.* horse-breaker;

—bauer, *m.* peasant that employs horses on his farm; —befschlag, *m.* horse-shoeing; —befteand, *m.* horse force, cavalry; —blume, *f.* dandelion; —bohne, *f.* horse-bean; —bremie, *f.* dung-fly, oxfly, gadfly, breeze; —decke, *f.* horse cloth, housing, caparison; —dieb, *m.* horse stealer; —diebstahl, *m.* horse stealing; —dienst, *m.* service performed with horses; —dill, *m.* hippomarrhron, wild fennel; —egel, *m.* horse-leech; —eisenbahn, *f. vid.* —bahn;

—fähre, *f.* horse-boat; —fleisch, *n.* horse-flesh; —fleischholz, *n.* horse-flesh-mahogany; —fliege, *f.* horse-fly; —füllen, *n.* horse-colt; —fuß, *m.* foot of a horse; —füter, *n.* horse-meat; fodder, provender; —gerät(h), —geschirr, *n.* harness, gear, trappings; —gift, *n.* poison for horses; —güffel, *m. Min. T.* engine drawn by horses; —gut, *n.* farm on which horses are kept; —haar, *n.* horse-hair (especially of the mane and tail); —haaren, *adj.* horse-hair; —haarene Betten, mattresses; —haarenes Stubzeug, horse-hair seating; —haxe, *f.* horse-hoe; —hai, *m.* largest-sized shark; —handel, *m.* horse-dealing; jockey's trade; —händler, *m.* horse-dealer; —hären, *adj. vid.* —haaren; —hirsch, *m.* horse-stag (with long hair on the neck); —huf, *m.* hoof, horse's hoof; —junge, *m.* horse-boy; —kamm, *m.* horse-comb; —kastanie, *f.* horse-chestnut; —knecht, *m.* groom; hostler; —kopf, *m.* horse's head; —krabbe, *f.* horse-crab; —

Kraft, *f.* horse-power; — **fum**(me)t, *n.* horse-collar; — **fur**, *f.* heroic treatment; — **last**, *f.* horse-load; — **lauß**, *f.* tether-worm; — **legen**, *n.* *T.* gelding of horses; — **lenker**, *m.* horse-tamer; — **marft**, *m.* horse-mart; — **müßig**, *adj.* horse-like; *fig. vulg.* excessive; — **milch**, *f.* mare's milk; — **mißt**, *m.* horse-dung; — **mißle**, *f.* mill turned by horses, horse-mill; — **miünze**, *f.* horse-mint; — **marv**, *m.* hippomania; — **narr=heit**, *f.* hippomania; — **netz**, *n.* horse-net; — **nuß**, *f.* largest-sized walnut; — **philißter**, *m. cant.* man who lets out horses by the job; — **raßpel**, *f.* farrier's rasp; — **rennen**, *n.* horse-race, hippodrome; — **falbe**, *f.* remolade; — **fa**(a)men, *m.* water-fennel; — **fattel**, *m.* saddle; — **schelle**, *f.* horse-bell; — **schmuck**, *m.* trappings; — **schuulle**, *f.* harness-buckle; — **schwamm**, *m.* apthae, wind-gall; — **schwanz**, — **schweif**, *n.* horse's tail; horse-tail, horse-willow (a plant); — **schwefel**, *m.* common brimstone; — **schwemme**, *f.* horse-pond; — **stall**, *m.* stable; — **stein**, *m.* hippolith; — **striegel**, *f.* curry-comb; — **tränke**, *f.* watering-place, horse-pond; — **verleiher**, — **vermiet**(her), *m.* livery stable keeper; — **wedjel**, *m.* relay of horses; — **würmer**, *pl.* hots; — **zeug**, *n. vid.* — **geßirr**; — **zucht**, *f.* breeding of horses.

Wfer *de*, *pl. N. T.* horses.

Wfer *deien*, *f. N. T.* hawser, small cable.

Wfer *deln*, *v. n. l. u.* to have a horsey smell.

Wfer *dich*, *adj.* horse-like.

Wfer *mafrele*, *f.* shad-fish, silurus; — **mann**, — **menfch**, *m. Myth. T.* centaur, hippocentaur.

Wfer *ner*, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) farmer or peasant who keeps horses.

Wfer *rich*, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* peach.

Wfe *en*, *v. a. 1.* to pinch, squeeze; 2. to slash, cut to pieces.

Wfe *ß* *ennig*, *m. fig. vulg.* pinch-penny, scrape farthing; — **zange**, *f.* pinchers, callipers (used by farriers), harnacle.

Wfiß, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. whistle, whiff; 2. *fig.* trick, knock; *auf den erßen* — upon the first whiff.

Wfiß *fer* *trout*, *n.* (—**eß**) fumaria, fumatory.

Wfiß *fer* *ling*, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) toad-stool, mushroom; *fig. eß iß feinen = wert*(h), it is not worth a rush; *iß mach* mir feinen — *darauß*, I do not care a rush for it.

Wfiß *fig*, *adj.* sly, artful, cunning.

Wfiß *fig* *feit*, *f.* archness, shrewdness, cunningness.

Wfiß *fiß* *tuß*, *m.* cunning fellow.

Wfiß *gitt*, *of* *Wfiß* *gitt*, *in* *compos.* — **abend**, *m.* eve of Whitsuntide; — **anger**, *m.* common pasture, which is penned at Whitsuntide; — **bier**, *n.* Whitsuntide ale, a sort of feast or merry-making; — **blume**, *f.* name of different flowers, such as peony, broom, etc.; — **feiertag**, *m.* — **ferien**, *f. pl.* Whitsuntide-holiday; — **fest**, *n.* Whitsuntide, feast of Pentecost; — **freude**, *f.* any diversion on Whitsuntide; — **ganß**, *f.* green goose; — **montag**, *m.* Whitsun-Monday; — **nacht**, *f.* night before Whitsuntide; — **ochß**, *m.* an ox decked out and driven to pasture on Whitsuntide; *hence*, *gepußt wie ein ochß*, decked out smart; — **predigt**, *f.* homily or sermon on Whitsuntide; — **roße**, *f.* peony; — **schietßen**, *n.* shooting at a

target or popinjay at Whitsuntide; — **tag**, *m.* Whitsunday; — **vogel**, *m.* golden thrush; — **weide**, — **wieße**, *f. vid.* — **anger**; — **woch**e, *f.* Whitsuntide-week; — **zeit**, *f.* Whitsuntide.

Wfiß *gitt*, *pl.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost.

Wfiß *gitt* *rich*, *adj.* Whitsun, that is done or happens at Whitsuntide.

Wfiß *gitt*, *m. vid.* *Wfiß* *gitt*.

Wfiß *gitt*, *f. (pl. -n)*

Wfiß *gitt*, *f. (pl. -en)*

Wfiß *gitt*, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) } peach;

Wfiß *gitt*, *f. (pl. -n)* }
die glatte —, smooth peach, nectarine;
compos. — **aprißofe**, *f.* quince-peach, yellow-peach; — **baum**, *m.* peach-tree; — **blatt**, *n. fig.* Venus-shell; — **blüt**(h)e, *f.* peach-bloom; — **blüt**(h) *farben*, *adj.* peach-coloured; — **branntwein**, *m.* peach-brandy; — **fern**, *m.* peach-kernel; — **fernschwarz**, *n.* peach-hlack.

Wfiß *gitt* *pern*, *vid.* *Wiß* *pern*.

Wfiß *gitt* *peil*, } *m. provinc.* arrow.

Wfiß *gitt* *peil*, }

Wfiß *gitt*, *of* *Wfiß* *gitt*, *to* *plant*; *in* *compos.* — **bürger**, *m.* planter; — **eifen**, *n.* dibble, setting-iron; — **garten**, *m.* seed-plot, nursery; — **holß**, *n. vid.* — **flod**; — **ort**, *m.* colony, settlement; — **reiß**, *n.* scion; — **schule**, *f.* orchard, nursery; *fig.* nursery, seminary; — **schüler**, *m.* pupil of a seminary; — **stadt**, *f.* colony (a town); — **städter**, *m.* colonist; — **flod**, *m.* planting-stick; *vid.* — **eifen**; — **woß**, *n.* colony, colonists; — **wetter**, *n.* weather favourable for plants; — **zeit**, *f.* time for planting.

Wfiß *gitt* *bar*, *adj.* plantable.

Wfiß *gitt* *ze*, *f. (pl. -n)* plant, vegetable; *fig.* child, offspring; *die ranfende* —, creeper; — *n* *zichen*, to rear plants; *compos.* — **nabrud**, *m.* phytolite; — **nanatomie**, *f.* vegetable anatomy; — **nartig** *adj.* vegetable; — **nafche**, *f.* vegetable ashes; — **nafse**, *f.* alkaloid; — **nbect**, *n.* bed of plants; — **nbefchreibung**, *f.* description of plants; phytagraphy; — **nbuch**, *n.* 1. book about plants; 2. herbarium; — **nebe**, *f.* phytagamy; — **neibeiß** *flöß*, *n.* vegetable albumin; — **nerde**, *f.* garden-mould; — **neffer**, *m.* vegetarian; — **negemplate**, *n. pl.* botanical specimens; — **nfarbe**, *f.* colour obtained from vegetables or plants, vegetable colour or dye; — **nflöß**, *m.* podura, spring-tail; — **nforfcher**, *m.* botanist; — **nforfcher**, *m.* herbivorous animal; — **n gallerte**, *f.* pectin; — **ngarten**, *m.* botanic garden; — **ngewächße**, *pl.* vegetables; — **ngift**, *n.* vegetable poison; — **ngriün**, *n.* chlorophyll; — **nhauß**, *n.* green-house; — **nfaßer**, *m.* the black beetle; — **nfafein**, *n.* — **nfajestoff**, *m.* vegetable casein; — **nfeim**, *m.* germ of a plant; — **nfenner**, *m.* botanist; — **nfenntniß**, *f. vid.* — **nwißfenfchaft**; — **nfunde**, *f. vid.* — **nwißfenfchaft**; — **nfoßer**, *m.* vegetable body; — **nfoßt**, *f.* vegetable food or diet; — **nfundung**, *m.* phytologist, botanist; — **nlangenfalz**, *n.* potash; — **nlaufß**, *f.* vine-rotter; — **nleben**, *n.* vegetable life; *fig.* apathetic life; *ein nleben führen*, to vegetate; — **nlehre**, *f. vid.* — **nwißfenfchaft**; — **nmitß**, *f.* vegetable milk; the white juice of plants; — **nnatur**, *f.* vegetable nature; — **nphyßiologie**, *f.* physiology of plants; — **nreich**, *n.* vegetable kingdom; — **nraft**, *m.* vegetable juice; — **n fammeln**, *n.* collecting of plants; — **nhammler**, *m.* plant-collector;

— **nfammlung**, *f.* collection of plants; — **nfaure**, *f.* vegetable acid; — **nfaheim**, *m.* mucilage; — **nfafeien**, *pl.* vegetable food; — **nfafein**, *m.* petrified plant; phytoliths; phytomorphoses; — **nfaß**, *m.* vegetable matter; — **nt**(h) *er*, *n.* zoophyte; — **nwaß** *ßt* *hum*, *n.* vegetation; — **ntwelt**, *f.* vegetable world or kingdom; — **ntwißfenfchaft**, *f.* botany.

Wfiß *gitt* *zen*, *v. a.* to plant, set; to settle.

Wfiß *gitt* *zer*, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. planter; 2. planting stick; 3. settler, colonist.

Wfiß *gitt* *zing*, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) young plant, set; *fig.* nursing.

Wfiß *gitt* *zung*, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. planting; 2. plantation, settlement, colony.

Wfiß *gitt* *ter*, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) plaster; *daß englifche* —, court plaster; *ein aufleßen*, to apply plaster; *ein frefch* *en*, to spread a plaster upon linen; *compos.* — **fäßer**, *m.* Spanish fly; — **fchmücker**, *m. cont.* apothecary; surgeon; — **fatel**, *m.* knife to spread plaster; — **fretcher**, *m.* plaster-iron; — **wert**, *n.* unguents, ointments, pitches, plasters, etc.; — **zeug**, *n. S. T.* the materials necessary for preparing a plaster.

Wfiß *gitt* *ter*, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) pavement; *daß aufheben*, *aufreiß* *en*, to unpave a street; *fig. ein theureß* —, a dear place; *daß treten*, to loiter, lounge about; *compos.* — **epithel** *(ium)*, *n. A. T.* pavement epithelium; — **gelb**, *n.* money for paving; — **hammer**, *m.* paver's beetle; — **haue**, *f.* paver's pick-axe; — **fañd**, *m.* lay-sand; — **teker**, *m.* paver; — **fein**, *m.* stone for pavement, paving-stone; — **flöß** *fel*, *m.* rammer, paving-beetle; — **fretter**, *m. fig.* pavement-beater, street-walker, loiterer.

Wfiß *gitt* *terer*, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) paver, stone-mason.

Wfiß *gitt* *tern*, *v. a.* 1. to plaster, spread a plaster; 2. to pave; *fig. vulg.* *daß Geficht* —, to patch the face.

Wfiß *gitt* *um*, *m. down. vid.* *flaum*; *compos.* — **feder**, *f. vid.* *flaumfeder*; — **fretcher**, *m. vulg.* flatterer, wheedler.

Wfiß *gitt* *me*, *f. (pl. -n)* plum; prune; *die Damascener* —, the Morocco plum; *getrocknete* —, prune, dried plum; *geßchmort* —, stewed plums; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* plum-tree; — **nblüt** *(h)e*, *f.* plum-tree blossom; — **nfeen**, *m.* plum-kernel; — **nfehen**, *m.* plum-cake, tart of fresh plums; — **nmuß**, *n.* marmalade of plums; jams boiled from plums; — **npalme**, *f.* a kind of palm in the East Indies; — **nßmettel** *erling*, *m.* a kind of butterfly; — **ntort**e, *f.* plum-tart.

Wfiß *gitt* *ge*, *f.* 1. care, rearing, fostering, nursing; 2. care, superintendence; administration; 3. education, tutorage; 4. district; *ein kind in die gehen*, to put a child out to nurse; *die ber I* *(h)er*, *Blumen* *u. f. w.* the rearing of animals, flowers, etc.; *compos.* — **äßer** *en*, *pl.* foster-parents; fosterers; — **bedürftig**, *adj.* in need of care; — **befohlen**, *adj.* committed to the care and superintendence of a person; — **find**, *n.* foster-child; — **mutter**, *f.* foster-mother; *fig.* nurse; — **fohn**, *m.* foster-son; — **tochter**, *f.* foster-daughter; — **bater**, *m.* foster-father; — **voßt**, *m.* guardian, trustee.

Wfiß *gitt* *gen*, *v. I. a. and n. reg. and ir.* 1. (*with acc.*) to take care of, tend, nurse, foster; to cherish; 2. (*with gen.*) to administer, have the care of; 3. to attend to; to apply; 4. to take, enjoy (*in this sense generally*)

irr.); 5. to indulge, be given to; seiner Gesundheit —, to take care of one's health; der Ruhe, seiner Bequemlichkeit —, to take rest, take one's pleasure; seines Leibes or sich —, to pamper one's self; der Herrsch-tigkeit —, to administer justice; sei-nes Amtes —, to perform the function of one's office; Rat(h)es mit ei-nem —, to take counsel with one; Umgang, Freundschaft mit einem —, to have intercourse with, be on terms of friendship; Unterhandlung —, to be upon a treaty or negotiating; II. n. (h.) to be accustomed, wont; er pflegt zu sagen, he used (he was wont) to say; wie sie zu sagen pflegte, as her saying was; (in most cases the adv. usually, generally gives the mean-ing) as, so pflegt es zu gehen, geschehen u. f. w., thus it generally goes, hap-pens, etc.; nach einem Gewitter pflegt die Luft sich zu fñhlen, after a thunder-storm the air usually gets cool.

Syn. pflegen, gewohnt sein. We pflegen to do a thing, in so far as we repeat an action under similar circumstances; we are gewohnt to do a thing, when we do it willingly or because we conceive it to be good. Thus we pflegen to smoke, when we do so as often as we have the time and opportunity; but we are ge-wohnt to smoke, when we find a pleas-ure in it. Pflegen, therefore, is said of inanimate things, also; gewohnt sein, only of sentient and rational beings.

Pfleger, m. (-s; pl. -) } fos-
Pflegerin (n), f. (pl. -nen) } terer; warden; guardian, tutor, trustee; steward, housekeeper; attend-ant on sick persons, nurse.

pfleghaft, adj. + bound to certain duties.

pfleglich, adj. + careful, prudent.

Pflegling, m. (-es; pl. -e) ward.

Pflegschaft, f. (pl. -en) trust, tutor-ship, guardianship, vid. Pflege; compos. —**geld**, —**gut**, n. the money or property of the guardianship.

Pflegung, f. unus. vid. Pflege.

Pflicht, f. (pl. -en) 1. duty, obligation; faith, allegiance; oath; 2. N. T. cabin of an undecked vessel; mei-ner — gemäß, in conformity with my duty; ich halte es für meine —, I think it my duty; in — nehmen, to bind one in allegiance; to bind one by oath; sich or einem etwas zur — machen, to make it a duty or rule; in — stehen, to be engaged by oath; wider Eid und — handeln, to act against the oath of fealty; compos. —**anker**, m. principal (main) anchor; sheet anchor; —**beitrag**, m. contin-gent; —**brüdig**, adj. breaking one's duty or obligation; disloyal, per-jured, treacherous; —**erlassung**, f. L. T. exemption from a duty or obli-gation; —**erweitung**, f. vid. —lei-stung; —**frei**, adj. exempt from obli-gation and duties; —**gebot**, n. Log. T. categorical, imperative; —**ge-fühl**, n. sense of one's duty; —**ge-mäß**, adj. vid. —mäßig; —**getreu**, adj. vid. —treu; —**leistung**, f. per-forming of a duty; oath of alle-giance; —**los**, I. adj. undutiful; II. adv. undutifully; vid. —brüdig; —**mäßig**, adj. and adv. conformable to one's duty; er ist —mäßig verbun-den, he is bound in duty; —**mäßig-fest**, f. conformableness to duty; —**schuldig**, adj. bound in duty, incum-bent, obligatory; —**t(h)eil**, m. L. T. that part of the inheritance which the testator is obliged to leave to his or her kindred; —**treu**, adj. true to one's duty; —**treue**, f. faithfulness to duty; —**vergeffen**, adj. forgetful of one's duty, treacherous, false, dis-loyal; —**vergeffenheit**, f. treacher-

ousness, falseness; —**verletzung**, f. breaking one's duty, loyalty; —**widrig**, adj. and adv. against one's duty; —**widrigkeit**, f. acting against duty; disloyalty.

Syn. Pflicht, Dbliegenheit, Schuldigkeit. Pflicht indicates every kind of moral ne-cessity, whatever its object may be. A Pflicht becomes, however, a Schuldigkeit toward the person we are bound to per-form it, and this an Dbliegenheit, when that which we are bound to do has been undertaken by ourselves or im-posed on us by another. There are Pflichten which no one can require from us; for we have not only Pflichten toward ourselves, but also toward God (which are left to our conscience) and even to-ward animals. Schuldigkeit and Dblie-genheit can be required from us by those to whom we are indebted. There are, however, onerous Pflichten also, and these only can be called Dbliegenheiten.

pflichtbar, } adj. bound to, obliged to
pflichtig, } (certain services, du-ties, etc.).

Pflichtlehre, f. doctrine of (the moral) duties, morals, ethics.

Pflichtentzweit, m. (-es) conflict of duties.

Pflichtigkeit, f. the being bound, obli-gation.

pflichtlich, adj. according to duty, dutiful.

pflichtbern, v. vid. flüstern.

Pflichtbogen, m. } vid. Pflichtbogen.

Pflichtpeil, n. }

Pflock, m. (-es; pl. Pflocke) wooden nail; plug, peg, pin; compos. —**ahf**, m. vid. —ort; —**bohrer**, m. Min. T. borer; —**fisch**, m. the whale of New England; —**hammer**, m. T. the squeezer (in the mint); —**holz**, n. plug-wood, peg-wood; —**sohl**, m. cabbage sprouts; —**ort**, n. pegging awl; —**schichten**, n. + Min. T. the blasting of a rock; —**schwanz**, m. a species of the astracion-fish.

pflocken, v. a. to fasten with pegs, to peg.

Pflockort, m. (-es) vid. Pflockort.

Pflockeisen, n. T. the burlers (of cloth-manufacturers); —**gestell**, n. T. table for using the burlers, frame-table (of cloth-makers).

pflocken, v. a. to pluck, gather; to pick, pluck, pull, plume; to divide into small fragments, to crumble; ein Hüfchen mit Jemand zu — haben, prov. to have a bone to pick with one.

Pflockfel, n. (-s; pl. -) 1. fam. any-thing plucked small or in crumbs; 2. T. filth (removed from cloth).

Pflug, m. (-es; pl. Pflüge) plough; beim — bleiben, fig. to mind one's own business; die Pferde hinter den — spannen, prov. to put the cart be-fore the horse; das ist mein Acker und —, that is what I live by; compos. —**balfen**, —**baum**, m. tree of a plough; —**beil**, n. pick-axe; — **Brett**, n. plough-board; —**dienst**, m., —**frohne**, f. socage, service of the plough; —**eisen**, n. coultter; —**hal-ter**, m. ploughman; —**hobel**, m. plough-plane; —**lehre**, f. turn of the plough; —**fette**, f. plough-trace; —**land**, n. tillage-ground, plough-land; —**macher**, m. plough-wright; —**messer**, n. coultter; —**ohs**, m. plough-ox; —**pferd**, n. plough-horse; —**rad**, n. plough-wheel; —**reute**, —**schat**, f. plough-share; —**säge**, f. coultter; —**sch**, n. coult-ter; —**scharbein**, n. A. T. vomer; —**sterze**, f. plough-tail, plough-handle; —**tier**, m. vid. —ohs; —**fränge**, pl. plough-traces; —**trei-ber**, m. plough-boy; —**wende**, f. vid. —lehre; —**wurz**, f. vervain-mallow.

Pflug, m. (-es; pl. Pflüge) provinc. a troop of people.

pflugbar, adj. arable.

Pfluggeld, n., —**lohn**, m. wages for ploughing; tillage-money; —**tag**, m. plough-day; —**wetter**, n. good weather for ploughing.

pflügen, v. a. and n. (h.) to plough; N. T. to drag (of the anchor); mit fremdem Kalbe —, secretly to use an- other's assistance.

Pflüger, m. (-s; pl. -) plougher, ploughman.

pflüsig, adj. tabbied, tabby-like (in cloth-making).

Pfneisch, m. (-es) Sp. T. the scent of the game.

Pfneische, f. (pl. -n) the game, quarry, also bait, lure, trap.

pfneischen, v. n. to smell ramnish.

pfneischen, v. a. Sp. T. to bait; his Fünde —, to give the garbage of the game to the dogs.

Pfortader, f. A. T. portal vein, mes- enteric vein, cystic vein; —**ader- scheid**, f. capsule of the portal vein; —**dämpel**, m. M. T. port-sill, lower part of the gun-ports; —**gat**, n. N. T. port-hole; —**hänge**, f. N. T. the gouging of the port-lids; —**lafen**, n. baize or kersey to line the gun-ports; —**lufe**, f. port-lid, dead-lights; — **segel**, n. tarpaulin; —**talje**, f. the port-lid tackle; —**tau**, n. port-rope.

Pfortchen, n. (-s; pl. -) little door, wicket; little gate.

Pforte, f. (pl. -n) gate; door, by-door, wicket; little gate; port; die Ottomantische or Soße —, the Sublime Porte; compos. —**ndolmetisch**, n. interpreter of the Porte; —**ngericht**, n. + court formerly held before the gates of convents; —**nrath** (h), m. council of the Sublime Porte, Divan; —**riegel**, m. iron-bar, gate-bolt; —**nischiff**, n. N. T. ferry-boat, boat; —**nischloß**, n. gate-lock; —**ntau**, n. vid. Wforttau.

Pfortner, m. (-s; pl. -) }
Pfortnerin (n), f. (pl. -nen) } port-
 er, doorkeeper, door-waiter.

Pfortweg, m. (-es; pl. -e) avenue.

Pfoch, m. (-es; pl. -e) Sp. T. food; bait.

pfochen, v. a. milde Säuen —, to al- lure wild swine by baiting.

Pfofte, f. (pl. -n) post, stake; jamb, side-post; compos. —**nholz**, n. tie-piece, cross-quarter; —**nmaler**, m. post-painter; —**nspiegel**, m. pier-glass.

Pfotchen, n. (-s; pl. -) little paw; pugil.

Pfote, f. (pl. -n) paw, claw; fig. foot or hand of a human being; compos. —**nförmig**, adj. paw-shaped; —**nkreuz**, n. H. T. cross-patee.

pfoteln, v. n. to paw; fig. to fondle or caress with the hand.

pfänglich, adj. narrow, close together.

Pfriem, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. pincer.

Pfrieme, f. (pl. -n) } punction,
 punch, bodkin; 2. broom, heath-
 broom; compos. —**artig**, adj. awl-
 shaped; B. T. subulate; —**eisen**,
 n. the iron piercer of a pincer
 or bodkin; —**endorant**, m. the
 junk snap-dragon; —**enförmig**, adj.
 vid. —artig; —**engras**, n. spike-
 nard; feather grass; —**enholz**,
 —**enfraut**, n. Spanish broom, rope-
 junk shrub; —**enschmied**, m. awl-
 maker; —**enschwanz**, m. the asca-
 ris; —**förmig**, adj. vid. —artig;
 —**geld**, n. gratuity required by the
 master of a ship for each ton of
 goods he carries; —**horn**, n., —
 schneffe, f. the winged murex.

Pfropf, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) } 1. cork, stopper; 2. *provinc.* graft, scion; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* grafting knife; —**geld**, *n.* corkage; —**meißel**, *m.*, —**meißer**, *n. vid.* —**bein**; —**reis**, *n.* graft, scion; —**säge**, *f.* grafting-saw; —**schule**, *f.* nursery of grafted trees; —**wachs**, *n.* grafting-wax; —**zieher**, *m.* cork-screw.

Pfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to cram, stuff or thrust into; to cork; 2. also *n.* to graft; 3. *T.* to join a new piece of wood to an old.

Pfropfen, *n.* (—ß) grafting, cramming.

Pfropfer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) stopper; grafter.

Pfropfling, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) grafting.

Pfropfung, *f.* cramming, stuffing.

Pfrende, *f.* (*pl.* —n) prehend, benefice; a living; eine — *verleihen*, to confer or bestow a living; *compos.* —**besitzer**, *m. vid.* Pfriindner; —**n=kauf**, *m.* purchasing of prebends; —**nloß**, *adj.* unbeneficed; —**nber=leiber**, *m.* collar; —**nberleihung**, *f.* collation.

Pfriinden, *v. I. a.* 1. (einen) to support, maintain one; 2. to confer a living; II. *n.* (ß.) to yield, bring (of a living, prehend).

Pfriind=geld, *n.* revenue of a living; —**gut**, *n.* lands attached to a living.

Pfriindner, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) beneficed clergyman; prebendary, beneficiary.

Pfuchzen, *v. n.* 1. *provinc.* to spit (of cats); 2. *colt.* to break wind; *vid.* *Sur.*

Pfuhl, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* Pfühle and —e) pool, puddle; *fig. der feurige* —, hell; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. Min. T.* 1. windlass-tree; 2. upper windlass-joist; —**eisen**, *n.* cramp-iron; —**fisch**, *m.* pool-fish, carp; —**frosch**, *m.* fen-frog; —**hahnensfuß**, *m. B. T.* the long-leaved crow-foot; —**karpfen**, *m.* pond-carp; —**schneffe**, *f.* the fen-snipe.

Pfuhl, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) holster, pillow; *Arch. T.* torus.

Pfuhlicht, *adj.* pool-like.

Pfuhlig, *adj.* full of pools or puddles.

Pfui! *int. fie!* foh! — *schäme dich!* fie upon you!

Pfund, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) 1. pound; 2. *fig.* talent (Bible); 3. *provinc.* two hundred and forty (pieces); *adjt auf ein* —, eight to a pound; *das französische* —, livre; *ein* — *Sterling*; pound sterling; *sein* — *vergraben*, to hide one's talent; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* large kind of apple; —**brme**, *f.* compressed yeast; —**birn**, *f.* large kind of pear; —**bude**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**geld**, *n.* poundage, fines of alienation; —**gewicht**, *n.* pound-weight; —**haus**, *n.* custom-house; —**holz**, *n.* a rare species of wood (sold by the pound); —**hammer**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**kartoffel**, *f.* large kind of potato; —**leder**, *n.* sole-leather; —**nuz**, *f.* large kind of nut; —**raud**, *m.* pine-lacking; —**schuß**, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the custom-house; —**twelfe**, *adv.* by the pound, by pounds; —**zoll**, *m.* poundage.

Pfund, *v. n.* + to weigh (so many pounds).

Pfund, *v. a.* to weigh.

Pfund, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. officer in ports who weighs goods; 2. *in compos.* pounder; *ein Ort* —, a three-pounder.

Pfundig, *adj.* of one pound; *in compos.* weighing so many pounds.

Pfundner, *m. vid.* Pfunder.

Pfundnen, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) 1. to hun-

gle, hotch, to spoil trade; *in etwas* —, to meddle with, dabble in; *er pfuchet in die Politik*, he dabbles in politics; 2. *n. vulg.* to hiss, whizz, flash.

Pfufcher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) bungler, dabbler; one who spoils trade; *compos.* —**arbeits**, *f.* piece of hungling; —**mäßig**, *adj. vid.* —**haft**.

Pfufcherer, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. hungling, dabbling; piece of bungling; 2. hlunder.

Pfufcherhaft, *adj.* huncgling.

Pfufcherhaftigkeit, *f.* huncgling, hlundering.

Pfufchern, *v. vid.* pfuschen.

Pfuhle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) puddle, slough,plash; *compos.* **Pfuh=eimer**, *m. Min. T.* hucket; —**enauffer**, *f.* the salt-marsh oyster; —**ennaß**, *adj.* wet to the skin, dripping wet; —**entwanze**, *f.* needle-bug; —**entwaffer**, *n.* puddle-water; —**fanne**, *f. Min. T.* can for drawing water; —**made**, *f.* muck-worm; —**meife**, *f.* the marsh tom-tit; —**schale**, *f. Min. T.* scoop, ladle.

Pfuhlen, *v. a. Min. T.* to pump.

Pfuhlicht, *adj.* like a puddle.

Pfuhlig, *adj.* full of puddles, muddy.

Pfuh! *vid.* pfui!

Phaäfen, *pl.* the Phæacians.

Phädra, *Myth. T.* Phædra.

Phäeton, *m.* (—ß) Myth. T. Phaëton.

Phäälne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hutterfly.

Phalanger, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) the phalanger opossum.

Phalangit, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) phalangite soldier; legionary soldier.

Phalang, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) phalanx.

Phalaris mus, *m. fig.* a tyrannical government, cruel despotism.

Phänomen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) phenomenon.

Phänomenologie, *f.* phenomenology.

Phantastie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fancy; imagination, power of thought; *Mus. T.* fantasia.

phantast(e)ren, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to play fantasias ex tempore; 2. to rave.

Phantasma, *n. vid.* Phantom.

Phantasmist, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *vid.* Schwärmer, Geisterfeber.

Phantasmagorie, *f.* phantasmagoria.

Phantast, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) a fantastical person; fancy-monger.

Syn. Phantast, Grillenfänger, Schwärmer. The Grillenfänger has nothing but troublesome, anxious thoughts; the Phantast and Schwärmer can have also pleasant and merry ones. The Schwärmer and Phantast are distinguished from each other by the source of their odd conceits; in the latter this is an unbridled fancy, in the former a host of obscure ideas, to whose dominion he is subjected.

Phantasterei, *f.* fantastic or romantic idea.

Phantastiker, *m. vid.* Phantast.

phantastisch, *adj.* phantastical.

Phantastus, *m. Myth. T.* Phantastus (the god of Dreams).

Phantom, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) phantom, spectre, vision.

Pharao, *m. vid.* Farao.

Pharao, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —nen) Pharaoh; *compos.* —**huhn**, *n.* the Guinea-hen; —**schnecke**, *f.* Venus's bugle (a shell); —**steige**, *f.* the Java fig; —**smaus**, —**strate**, *f.* the iccheumon.

pharao=niß, *adj. and adv.* Pharaonic, in or of the time of the Pharaohs.

pharetra=niß, *adj.* —er *Verß*, a pharecratean verse.

Pharisäer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) Pharisee; *compos.* —**t(h)um**, *n.* pharisaism.

pharisä=niß, *adj.* pharisaical.

Pharisäer=niß, *m.* pharisaism.

Pharmaceut, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) apothecary.

Pharmaceutik, *f.* pharmaceutics, pharmacy.

pharmaceutisch, *adj.* pharmaceutic.

Pharmacie, *f.* pharmacy.

Pharmacologie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pharmacology.

Pharmacopö(i)e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pharmacopœia.

Pharos, *n. Geog. T.* the isle of Pharos.

Pharus, *m. N. T.* pharos, beacon.

Phasan u. f. m. *vid.* Fasän u. f. m.

Phase, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Ast. T.* phase; *fig.* phase, change, vicissitude.

Phenol, *n.* phenol.

Phenyl, *n.* phenyl.

Philadelphie, *n.* (—ß) Philadelphia.

Philadelphier, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) }
Philadelphier(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } a Philadelphian.

philadelphisch, *adj.* Philadelphian.

Philander, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. philanthropist; 2. the philander, opussum.

Philanthrop, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) philanthropist.

Philanthropie, *f.* philanthropy.

Philanthropin, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) an institution founded on a natural principle of education (the first established by Basedow, 1774).

Philanthropinismus, *m.* philanthropinism (a system of education).

philanthropisch, *adj. and adv.* philanthropical, philanthropically.

philharmonisch, *adj.* philharmonic.

Philhellene, *n.* Philhellenist.

philhellenisch, *adj.* philhellenic.

Philipp, *m.* (—ß) Philip; *compos.* —**burg**, *n. Geog. T.* Phillipsburg; —**thaler**, *m.* a Philip-dollar, Spanish dollar.

Philipp, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) a Philippian.

Philippi, *n.* (—ß) Philippi (the city).

Philippika, *f.* (*pl.* —en) philippics.

Philippine, *f.* (—nß) Philippa (name of women).

Philippinen, *pl.* } the Phil-
Philippinische Inseln, }ippine Islands, Philippines.

philippinisch, *adj.* of or belonging to the Philippines.

philippisch, *adj.* — *Reden*, philippics.

Philister, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) Philistine; *Ac. cant.* name given by students to tradesmen and others not belonging to the university (cit. snoh).

Philisterei, *f.* a narrow, contracted mode of thinking, a mechanical spirit.

philistischerhaft, *adj. and adv.* contracted, narrow-minded, mechanical.

Philister(h)um, *n. Ac. cant.* the state of a student after leaving the university; also a name for tradesmen collectively, philistines.

Philolog, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) philologer, philologist.

Philologie, *f.* philology.

philologisch, *adj.* philological.

Philomele, *f.* *nightingale.

Philosoph, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) philosopher; *compos.* —**enstein**, *m.* philosopher's stone.

Philosophaster, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) a pseudo-philosopher.

Philosophent, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) philosophical problem or question; philosopheme.

Philosophie, *f.* philosophy.

philosophisch, *adj.* philosophize.

***philolo'phisch**, *adj.* philosophic, philosophical.
 ***Phio'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) phial.
 ***Phleg'ma**, *n.* (-*ß*) phlegm, idleness, supineness.
 ***Phlegma'tiker**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) phlegmatic person.
 ***phlegma'tisch**, I. *adj.* phlegmatic; II. *adv.* phlegmatically.
 ***Phlogi'stif**, *f.* *Ch. T.* the phlogistic system.
 ***Phlogi'stiker**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) phlogistian.
 ***phlogi'stisch**, *adj.* phlogistic.
 ***phlogistifi(c)ren**, *v. a.* to phlogistificate.
 ***Phlo'giston**, *n. Ch. T.* phlogiston.
 ***Phlog**, *m.* phlox.
 ***Phö'bus**, *m. Myth. T.* Phœbus, Apollo.
 ***Phocci'fer**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) }
 ***Phocen'ferin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) }
 Phocœan.
 ***Pho'ciß**, *n. Geog. T.* Phocis.
 ***Phola'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pholades, pholæ (a shell).
 ***Pholadit'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) pholadite.
 ***Phone'tif**, *f.* phonetics.
 ***phone'tisch**, *adj.* phonetic.
 ***Pho'nik**, *f.* phonics, acoustics.
 ***phonic**, *adj.* phonic, phonical.
 ***Phöni'cier**, *n.* (-*ß*) Phœnicia.
 ***Phöni'cier**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) }
 ***Phöni'cierin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) }
 Phœnician.
 ***phöni'cisch**, *adj.* Phœnician.
 ***Phö'nix**, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) phoenix; *fig.* phoenix; *er ist der - aller schön*en Geißler, he is the phoenix, the very king of wits; *compos.* -*schwärmer*, *m.* the *Phoenix celeris*.
 ***Phonograph'**, *m.* phonograph.
 ***Phonographie'**, *f.* phonography.
 ***Phosphat'**, *n.* phosphate; *compos.* -*haltig*, *adj.* containing phosphates.
 ***Phosphor**, *m.* (-*ß*) *Ch. T.* phosphorus; *der mit - geschwängerte Stoff*, phosphuret; *compos.* -*fläsch*chen, *n.* phosphorus bottle; -*gefä*uert, *adj. vid.* -*fä*uer; -*haltig*, *adj.* phosphate; -*haltige* Metall, metallic phosphate or phosphuret; -*halt*, -*halt*fein, *m.* apatite, compact phosphate of lime; -*leuchten*, *n.* phosphorescence; -*fä*uer, *adj.* phosphoric; *daß -säure* Salz, phosphate; -*fä*ure, *f.* phosphoric acid; -*fla*t(h), *m.* fluoride of calcium; *vid. also* -*halt*.
 ***Phosphorescenz'**, *f.* phosphorescence.
 ***phosphoreäci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to phosphoresce.
 ***phosphoreäci(e)rend**, *adj.* phosphorescent.
 ***phosphorichtfauer**, *adj.* -*es* Salz, *Ch. T.* phosphite.
 ***phosphorisch**, *adj.* phosphoric.
 ***Phosphorit'**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*en*) *vid.* Phosphorfall.
 ***Photizit'**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*en*) *Min. T.* photizite.
 ***Photograph'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) photographer.
 ***Photographie'**, *f.* photography; (*compos.* -*album*, *n.* photograph album).
 ***photographi(e)ren**, *v. u.* to photograph.
 ***photogra'phisch**, *adj.* photographic.
 ***Photologie'**, *f.* photology.
 ***photolo'gisch**, *adj.* photological.
 ***Photometer**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) photometer.
 ***Photometric'**, *f.* photometry.
 ***photometrisch**, *adj.* photometric.
 ***Photomikrograph'**, *m.* photomicrograph.

***Phototyp'**, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*en*) daguerreotype.
 ***Phototypie'**, *f.* the art of making photographic pictures.
 ***Phra'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) phrase; -*n*=*held*, -*macher*, *m. cont.* sciolist.
 ***Phrasologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) phraseology.
 ***phrasolo'gisch**, *adj.* phraseological.
 ***Phrenolog'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) phrenologist.
 ***Phrenologie'**, *f.* phrenology.
 ***phrenolo'gisch**, *adj.* phrenological.
 ***Phry'gien**, *n.* (-*ß*) Phrygia.
 ***Phry'gier**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) Phrygian.
 ***phry'gisch**, *adj.* Phrygian; *die -* Tonart, Phrygian music.
 ***Phry'ne**, *f. fig.* coquette; prostitute.
 ***Phthi'sis**, *f.* phthisis; *vid.* Schwind= such, Müdebrung.
 ***phthi'sisch**, *adj.* phthisical.
 ***Phyllat'rium**, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*rien*) phylactery.
 ***Phyllar'ch**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) phylararch.
 ***Phyl'lag**, *m.* (-*es*) watch, defender, protector (used as a name of dogs).
 ***Phyllo'gera**, *f.* phylloxera.
 ***Phy'sik**, *f.* physics, natural philosophy.
 ***phy'sika'lisch**, *adj.* physical.
 ***Phy'sikat'**, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) the charge, house or office of a district physician.
 ***Phy'siker**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) physicist, natural philosopher.
 ***Phy'siktheologie'**, *f.* natural theology.
 ***Phy'sikus**, *m.* (*pl.* -*ci*) (head) physician (of a town, a district, etc.).
 ***Physiognom'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) physiognomist.
 ***Physiognomie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) physiognomy.
 ***Physiognomif**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. physiognomy; 2. treatise on physiognomy.
 ***Physiognomiker**, *m. vid.* Physiognom.
 ***physiognom'isch**, *adj.* physiognomic.
 ***Physiognie'**, *f.* physiognomy, natural history.
 ***Physiographie'**, *f.* physiography.
 ***Phy'siokratie'**, *f.* the power of nature, natural power.
 ***phy'siokra'tisch**, *adj.* relating to the power of nature, based upon it; *daß -* System, a system of political economy, agricultural system.
 ***Phy'siokra'ten**, *pl.* the advocates of the physiocratic system.
 ***Phy'siokratismus**, *m.* that philosophical tenet according to which nature is the highest efficient cause.
 ***Physiolog'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) physiologist.
 ***Physiologie'**, *f.* physiology.
 ***phy'siolo'gisch**, *adj.* physiological.
 ***Physionomie'**, *f. vid.* Physiognomie.
 ***phy'sisch**, *adj.* physical.
 ***Phytograph'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) phytographer.
 ***Phytographie'**, *f.* phytography, description of plants.
 ***Phytolith'**, } *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*)
 ***Phytolitholity'**, } phytolite, phytolith.
 ***Phytolog'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) phytologist.
 ***Phytologie'**, *f.* phytology, botany.
 ***phy'tolo'gisch**, *adj.* phytological.
 ***Piacen'za**, *n.* (-*ß*) Placentia (a town).
 ***pi'a Pia'ter**, *f. A. T.* pia mater.
 ***Piani'no**, *n.* upright piano.
 ***piano**, *adv. Mus. T.* piano; *compos.* -*forte*, *n. vid.* Fortepiano.
 ***Pianist'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) pianist.

***Piarist'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) monk of the order of the pious schools.
 ***Pia'ster**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) piaster.
 ***Picar'de**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) a Picardian.
 ***Picardie'**, *f.* Picardy.
 ***Picar'disch**, *adj.* of or belonging to Picardy.
 ***Pi'chel**, *m.* bib.
 ***pi'chen**, *v. I. a.* to pitch; II. *n. vulg.* to carouse, drink hard, tipple.
 ***Pich'leinwand**, *f.* tarpaulin.
 ***Pich'ler**, *m.* toper.
 ***Pich'nelfe**, *f. vid.* Pechnelfe.
 ***Pich'wachß**, *n.* (-*es*) propolis.
 ***Pick'**, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. cut, thrust; 2. peck (of a bird); 3. tick of a clock, ticking, tic-tac; 4. *provinc.* grudge, pique; *compos.* -*blatt*, *n.* blade of a pick-axe; -*hake*, *f.* pick-axe; -*hammer*, *m.* a pick-axe-hammer; -*harz*, *n.* unrefined crude resin; -*meiße*, *f.* the great tom-tit; -*ros*fine, *f.* the long Spanish raisin; -*s*tanne, *f.* nipped pine or fir-tree.
 ***Pick'art**, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) the bitter, mire-drum.
 ***Pi'cke**, } *vid. under* P.
 ***Pickel**, }
 ***Pickelhaube**, }
 ***Pickel**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* pimple.
 ***Pickelbeere**, *f. vid.* Seidelbeere.
 ***Pickelblöte**, *f.* piccola.
 ***Pickelhäring**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. pickled herring; 2. jack-pudding, merry-andrew; *compos.* -*streich*, *n.* queer dress or pantaloons; -*st*raffig, *adj.* buffoon-like; -*st*offe, *f. m.* -*st*reich, *m.* buffoonery, merry-andrew trick; -*st*anz, *m.* pantaloons's dance.
 ***Pick'elig**, *adj.* pimply.
 ***pickeln**, *v. n.* 1. to peck or pick a little; 2. *vulg.* to play the fool; 3. *vid.* pöfeln.
 ***pick'en**, *v. a. and n.* to peck, pick; to tick.
 ***Pick'er**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) 1. pecker, picker; 2. *vid.* Pick.
 ***Pick'nick**, *vid.* Picknick.
 ***Picket'**, *n.* (-*ß*) picket; - or *compos.* -*spiel*, *n.* piquet; - *spielen*, to play at piquet.
 ***Pick'ling**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) red herring; *vid.* Büd'ling.
 ***Pick'nick**, *n.* (-*ß*) picnic.
 ***Pico**, *m.* the peak of Teneriffe.
 ***picoti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to peck, prick; to tease.
 ***Piedestal'**, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) pedestal, base.
 ***Pi(e)l**, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. *T.* spade (at cards); 2. *N. T.* run; topping lift; - *eines* Gießelgels, topping lift of a gaff; *compos.* -*ack*, *n.* the ace of spades (at cards); -*blatt*, *n.* a card in spades; -*bube*, *m.*, -*dame*, -*drei*, *f. u. f. w.* the knave, queen, three, etc., of spades; -*fein*, *adj.* 1. excellent, first-rate; 2. smart, dapper; -*holz*, *n. N. T.* crotch, cross-chock; -*porte*, *f. N. T.* the lower transom stern-port; -*stück*, *n. vid.* -*holz*.
 ***Pie'fe**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. pike; 2. spade (at cards); 3. *fig.* pique, grudge; *eine - auf einen haben*, to have a grudge against one; *in compos.* ***Pieck-eisen**, *n.* the pike's iron point; -*fändchen*, *n.* pike-flag; -*förmig*, *adj.* pike-shaped; -*schaft*, -*stod*, *m.* pike-shaft; -*st*ock, *m.* pike-thrust; -*träger*, *m.* pike-man, pike-bearer.
 ***Pikenier'**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) pike-man.
 ***Pie'festpiel**, *vid.* Beiffestpiel.
 ***Piémont**, *n.* (-*ß*) Piedmont.

Piemonte'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Pied-
piemonte'fisch, *adj.* } montese.
***Pierri'den**, *pl.* a name of the Muses.
***Pierrot'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) the harlequin of the French stage.
Piep, *m.* and *int.* (sound of young birds); *compos.* —**gans**, *f.* gosling; —**hahn**, *m.*, —**huhn**, *n.* cock, hen (in children's language); —**jung**, *adj.* *provinc.* very young; —**lerche**, *f.* smallest kind of lark; —**maß**, *m.* a young bird.
pie'pen, } *v. n.* (ß.) to pip.
piep'sen, }
***Pietät'**, *f.* (filial, etc.) piety; love and reverence for a person.
***Pietist'**mus, *m.* pietism; *vid.* Pietist.
***Pietist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pietist (name of a Protestant sect in Germany); devotee.
***Pietisterei'**, *f.* false devotion.
***Pietist'fisch**, *adj.* over-devout, pietistical.
Piez, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the dug, nipple; *compos.* —**stein**, *m. vid.* *Wärzenstein*.
piff'paß! *int.* piffpaff!
***Pigment'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pigment.
***Pignole**, *f.* or —**baum**, *m. vid.* *Pinie*.
***Piquant'**, *adj.* biting, poignant, piquant.
***Pifanterie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* grudge, private hatred.
Pife, *f. vid.* *Piöfe*.
Pifener', *m. vid.* *Piefener*.
***Pife'sche**, *f. vid.* *Piefesche*.
***Pifette**, *n.* 1. *Mil. T.* picket; 2. picket.
***Pifi(e)'ren**, *v. refl. vid.* *piqui(e)ren*.
***Piforte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the pickatee pink.
***Piftrin'säure**, *f.* picric acid.
Piften, *m. pl.* the Picts; *compos.* —**mauer**, *f.* the Picts' wall.
***Pilate**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* pillar.
***Pilate'ster**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* pilaster.
Pil'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree.
Pilch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rellmouse.
Pilger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pilgrim, palmer; + stranger, foreigner; *compos.* —**fahrt**, *f.* pilgrimage; —**flasche**, *f.* gourd bottle; —**gang**, *m.* pilgrimage; —**hut**, *m.* pilgrim's hat with a shell; —**kleid**, *n.*, —**kleidung**, *f.* pilgrim's dress; —**leben**, *n. fig.* our pilgrimage on earth; —**mantel**, —**roß**, *m.* pilgrim's cloak, coat; —**mann**, *vid.* —; —**schaar**, *f.* troop, host of pilgrims; —**stab**, *m.* palmer's walking staff; —**tasche**, *f.* pilgrim's pouch (scrip).
pil'gern, *v. n.* (f. and ß.) to make a pilgrimage, wander.
Pilger'schaft, *f.* pilgrimage.
Pilgram, *m. vid.* *Pilger*.
Pilgrim, *m. vid.* *Pilger*; *compos.* —**schaf**, *f. vid.* *Pilger'schaft*; —**schalf**, *m.* carrier-falcon; —**schneffel**, *f.* scallop-shell.
Pil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pill; *fig.* something disagreeable, reproof; *einem* eine — zu verschlucken geben, *fig.* to give one a pill to swallow; *die* — vergolden oder versilbern, *fig.* to gild a bitter pill; *compos.* —**ndose**, *f.* pill-box; —**ndreher**, *m. cont.* pill-monger, apothecary; —**nfarn**, *m.* pepper-grass; —**nform**, *f.* pill-form; —**nmasse**, *f.* pill-mass; —**neffel**, *f.* Roman nettle; —**nfschaf**tel, *f. vid.* —**ndose**.
pil'len, *v. a. T.* to pick mill-stones with a sharp-pointed instrument.
***Pilot'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. pilot; 2. pilot-fish.

***Pilote(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pilot.
Pil'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* the common henbane; *compos.* —**nschnitt**, *m.* the blasting and fading of wheat, etc.
Pilz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fungus, mushroom; *agoric*; *fig.* in *die* — *gehen*, to run away, to be lost.
pilz'artig, *adj. vid.* *pilzich*.
Pilz'hut, *m.* pileus of a mushroom.
pilz'ich, *adj.* spongy, like fungus.
pil'zig, *adj.* covered, overgrown with mushroom or fungus.
Pilz'kunde, *f.* mycology.
Pilz'same, *m.* mushroom spawn.
***Pimelst'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* pimelite.
***Piment'**, *n.* pimento; allspice; cod pepper.
Pim'pelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* vesicular ketmia.
Pimpelei', *f.* sickness.
Pim'pelfrische, *m. fam.* sickly fellow.
pim'pelig, *adj. vulg.* effeminate; sickly.
Pim'peltse, *f. fam.* sickly girl.
Pim'pelmisse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blue tit-mouse.
pim'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to jingle, chime; to whine, lament.
Pimpernel'le, *vid.* *Pimpinelle*.
Pim'pernuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) pistachio; *silbert*; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* the bladdernut-tree.
Pimpinel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pimpernel, burnet.
Pimpinell'rose, *f.* the burnet-rose; —**wurz**, *f.* the burnet saxifrage.
Pim'plet, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a whiner, croaker.
Pin, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pine-tree; 2. *vid.* *Pinie*.
***Pinarothek'**, *f.* repository of pictures (in Munich).
***Pinas'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* pinnacle.
***Pinar'fer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* wild pine, pinaster.
***Pincer'te**, *f.* nippers, tweezers.
Pin'dar, *m.* (-s) Pindar.
***Pinda'risch**, *adj.* pindaric; *die* — *Sdt.* pindaric ode.
Pin'le, *f. vid.* *Pinie*.
Pin'nelmeise, *f. vid.* *Pimpelmeise*.
Pinet'sch, *m. vid.* *Spirital*.
Pinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* deepening pit in the shape of a kettle, especially if caused by the sinking in of former mines.
Pin'gel, *f. vid.* *Ringel*.
***Pinguin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) penguin.
Pin'hammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) a goldsmith's hammer.
Pin'ie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sweet pine-kernel; sweet pine-tree; *compos.* —**nbäum**, *m.* sweet pine-tree; —**nfern**, *m.* kernel of a pine-apple; —**nstein**, *m. Min. T.* amygdaloid rock.
Pinin'säure, *f.* pinic acid.
***Pinio'le**, *f. vid.* *Pinie*.
***Pinit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* pinite.
Pink, *m.* and *int.* tink, chink.
Pinf, *m. vid.* *Pinf*.
Pinf'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pink (a ship); 2. a salmon-peel; 3. an eel of middle size.
pin'fen, *v. n. fam.* 1. to strike a light; 2. to hammer on an anvil.
Pinf'ert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the chink-finch.
***Pinnas'se**, *f. vid.* *Pinasse*.
Pinn'bohrer, *m. T.* pin-bit; —**hammer**, *m. vid.* *Pinhammer*; —**hänge**, *f.* hook-hinge; —**holz**, *n. vid.* *Faulbaum*.
Pin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. large feather of a bird's wing, pinion feather; quill-feather; 2. thin side of a hammer; 3. a sort of shell (*pinna*); *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* the breast-beam (with

weavers); —**nsäge**, *f.* chairmaker's saw; —**nsäule**, *f.* peg-awl; —**nwächter**, *m.* small sea-cuckoo, crawfinch.
pin'neu, *v. a. 1. T.* pin; 2. *N. T.* to indicate, scarf with a pin or tongue.
Pinn'holz, *vid.* *Faulbaum*.
***Pinnit'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pinite (a petrified shell-fish).
Pin'nüßchen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pine-apple.
Pins'cher'beck, *m.* (-es) pinchbeck, simulator.
Pin'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. brush, pencil; 2. *fig.* simpleton; 3. *Sp. T.* genitals of a wild boar, etc.; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* pencil-shaped (said of plants); —**föcher**, *m.* pencil-case; —**moos**, *n.* a kind of coral-moss; —**schwanz**, *m.* tail in the form of a brush; —**stod**, *m.* pencil-stick; —**strich**, *m.* stroke of a pencil; —**trog**, *m.* small tin case to wash brushes in; —**twisch**, *m.* pencil-clout.
Syn. *Pinsel*, *Dummtopf*. *Dummtopf* indicates the want of understanding with reference to natural parts and their cultivation, so that the person is not able to comprehend ideas or judge correctly of things; *Pinsel* with reference to his mode of acting and his conduct in life. The consciousness of his own defect of understanding makes the *Pinsel* shy, embarrassed and irresolute.
Pins'ele', *f.* (*pl.* -en) daubing; *fig.* stupidity, stupid trick.
Pin'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dauber; 2. whimperer.
Pin'felhaft, *adj. fig.* stupid, simpleton-like.
Pin'selhaftigkeit, *f.* stupidity.
pin'seln, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) to paint, wield the brush; *cont.* to daub; to paint over.
pin'seln, } *v. n. provinc.* to whimper.
pin'sen, }
Pin'schen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) stinking toadstool.
***Pin'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pint.
Pin'tafen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) iron double-hooked clamp.
***Pionier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pioneer.
pip! *I. int.* twit! pip! *II. s. m.* (-es) 1. pip, pulse (of hens, etc.); 2. whistling, whistle.
Pi'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pipe (of wine, oil, etc.); 2. *vid.* *Pfeife*; *compos.* —**nstabe**, *v. n.* pipe-staves.
pi'pben, *v. n.* (ß.) to pip.
Pi'pensschilf, *n.* (-es) reed-grass, burweed.
***Piperazin'**, *n.* piperazine.
***Piperin'**, *n.* piperin.
Pi'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* *vid.* *Piphuß*.
Pi'perchösel, *m.* green pippin.
Pi'perling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a tender stripling, delicate person.
pi'peling's, } *adv. provinc.* in abundance
pi'p'ling's, } dance.
Pip'pliege, *f.* crying fly; —**gans**, *f.* 1. cackling, noisy goose; 2. *fig.* cry-baby, little sniveling; —**hahn**, *m.* 1. *vulg.* a puling cock; 2. *fig.* a whimpering youngster; —**hahn**, *n.* a puling hen; turkey-hen; —**lerche**, *f.* tit-lark, pip-lark.
pi'pig, *adj.* puling, pipping, clucking.
Pi'ping, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pippin (apple).
Pip'pan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *B. T.* creeping succory; 2. dandelion.
Pip'pen-gchäuse, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* boot-cock; —**holz**, *n. vid.* *Pippenstabe*.
Pip'pin, } *m. pipin*.
Pip'pinapfel, }
Pipp's, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pip; *fig.* germ of a mortal disease; *fig. joc.* oddity, whim, spleen.

pippen, *v. n.* to have or be ill of the pip.
pipfig, *adj.* having the pip.
Pique, *m.* 1. quilting; 2. pique; *ei-*nen — auf einen haben, to have something against one.
Piquet, *n. vid.* Pifet.
piquet(e)ren, *v. l. a. 1.* (with painters); die Züge, Lichter u.f.w. —, to prick the features, lights, etc.; 2. *fam.* to pique; *II. refl.* sich auf etwas —, to pique one's self on; *er piquet(e)rt* sich auf sein Clavierpiel, he piques himself on his pianoforte-playing.
Piraaß, } *m.* (—fies; *pl.* —ffe) earth-
Pireraaß, } bob, worm for fishing.
Pirraß, }
Pirat, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) pirate.
Piraten(h)um, *n.* } piracy.
Piraterie, *f.* }
Pirogue, *f.* (*pl.* —n) periagua, pirogue.
Pitrol, } *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) yellow
Pitrolt, } thrush.
Pirouette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) the turning round on one foot, pirouet, whirligig.
pirouette(e)ren, *v. n.* to turn or whirl around on one foot, to pirouet.
Pirutsch, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) barouche.
Pisang, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) plantain; *compos.* —baum, *m.* banana-tree; —bohne, *f.* banana-jay; —droffel, *f.* dancing-bird, xanthornus; —frucht, *f.* banana; —vogel, *m. vid.* —droffel.
pischnen, *v. n.* to make hush.
pischnen, *v. n.* to make hush.
Pischaum, *m. vid.* Stampfab.
pischnen, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to whisper.
Pischnen, *pl. N. T.* mizzen bowlines.
Pischnen, *v. vulg.* urine.
Pischnen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to make water.
Pischnen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
Pischnen(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } pisser.
Pischnen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* }
 pissing-pace.
Pistachie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pistachio-nut; *compos.* —baum, *m.* pistachio-tree; —grün, *adj.* pistachio-green; —laub, *f.* aphiss, fretter of the pistachio-tree; —mandel, —nuß, *f.* pistachio-nut.
Pistill, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *B. T.* pistil.
Pistol, *n.* (—s) } 1. pistol; 2.
Pistole, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } pistole (a gold coin); 3. a heating vessel with paper-makers; ein Paar —n, a brace of pistols; die kleine —, pistolet; sich mit einer — erschützen, to shoot one's self; *compos.* —duell, *n.* pistol duel; —griff, *m.* pistol-handle; —holster, *f.* holster; —kappe, *f.* —umantel, *m.* holster-cap; —lauf, *m.* pistol-barrel; —schieß-
plak, *m.* pistol-gallery; —schuß, *m.* pistol-shot; —schußweite, *f.* range of a pistol, pistol-shot; —stein, *m.* pistol-flint.
Piston, *n.* piston.
Pitichaff, } *vid.* Pitschaff.
Pitichier, }
Pittoresk, } *adj.* picturesque.
Pittoresque, }
Pittoresken, *pl.* picturesque or geographical descriptions.
Pitwisch, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) the cobitis (a fresh-water fish).
Piuß, *m.* Pius.
Pizzicato, *adj. Mus. T.* pizzicato.
Placat, } *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) bill posted
Placat, } up; placard, edict.
Plache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. plain, prairie; 2. *pl. Sp. T.* toil.
Plachmahl, *n.* (—s) *T.* the amalgam of sulphur and silver.
Plachmann, *m.* (—s) *Min. T.* horn-silver, *vid.* Hörnerz.

Placida, *f.* (—s) Placida.
Placidi(e)ren, *v. a. + and L. T.* et-mas —, to grant, agree to, approve anything.
placidi(er)t, *adj. L. T.* granted.
Placidus, *m.* Placidus, Placid.
Placi(e)ren, *v. a.* (einm) to assign one a place or situation; to employ (as a servant); to invest (money).
Placitum, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ta) *L. T.* will and pleasure, resolution, order.
Plad, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. plate, piece, rag; 2. *n.* —lanß, insulated land; newly-ploughed land; 3. stain, blot, splash; *compos.* —budeß, *m.* the tresses (of one's hair); —schneit, *n. T.* beater, rammer; —schneit, *f. vid.* Placat; —werk, *n. T.* casing, plating, plaster-work.
Plache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. the back hot plate (of a chimney); 2. spats, spattering.
pladen, } *v. n.* (h.) to shoot unskill-
pladen, } fully; *Mil. T.* to fire in single shots and irregularly.
pladen, *v. a. and refl. vulg.* to torment, pester, plague, harass, turmoil; sich —, to drudge.
plader, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. unskilful shot; 2. pesterer, extortioner, tormenter; 3. *M. E.* dabs.
pladerey, *f.* (*pl.* —en) turmoil, drudgery.
Pladholz, *n.* (—s) *fig.* drudge.
plader, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* fewmets; mug.
pladern, *v. n.* 1. to spill, shed; es pladert, it patters, rains hard.
plaff! *int.* paff! crack!
plaffen, *v. n. Mil. T.* to fire out of time, to pop.
plafond, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) ceiling.
plage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. distress, misery, calamity, trouble; 2. vexation, torment, molestation, annoyance; nuisance; 3. plague; die Pest —n Ägyptens, the plagues of Egypt; *compos.* —geist or stronger —teufel, *m.* tormenter, troublesome fellow, pesterer; —t(h)ier, *n.* an animal that is a plague or pest to others; —weg, *m.* rough, bad or rutty road.
plagen, *v. a. and refl.* to plague, vex, harass, tease, torment, pester, trouble, importune; + to beat, strike; sich mit einer Krankheit —, to labour under a distemper.
plager, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) }
plagerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } tormentor, pesterer.
plage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* piece of green turf dug or cut out; *compos.* —mahd, *f.* turf or down for supplying the turf-peels; —meier, *m.* turf-cutter, trencher, peeler.
plagen, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to cut turf out; to cover with turf cut out.
plagrad, *n.* (—s) acute carex.
Plagiarium, *m.* (*pl.* —rii) plagiarist.
plagiat, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) plagiarism.
plagiatör, *m.* plagiarist.
plaid(e)ren, *v. n.* (h.) to plead.
plaisanterei, *f. vid.* Scherz, Spaß.
plaisanti(e)ren, *v. n. and a.* to joke, jest; to jeer.
plaisir, *f.* pleasure.
plaisirlich, *adj. vid.* angenehm, lustig.
Plakat, *n. vid.* Placat.
Plampe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* short sword with a broad blade.
Plampe, } *m. provinc.* pendulum.
Plampel, }
plampen, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to vibrate, totter, dangle, bob; 2. to stroll or saunter about; to idle away one's time.
plampfen, *v. vid.* plampen, 2.
plamptag, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) day of dissipation; blank day.

Plampfänge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mud-pole (of fishermen).
plan, *adj.* plain, even; *fig. vulg.* simple, easy, plain; *compos.* —concav, *adj.* plain-concave; —convex, *adj.* plain-convex; —spiegel, *m.* plane mirror or looking-glass.
plan, *adj.* plain.
Plan, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e and Pläne) 1. plane; 2. *fig.* plan, plot, design, purpose, aim; grass-plot, spot grown with trees; pleasure-ground; der gebrückte —, prospectus; ein tief durchdacht —, a deep and premeditated design; *compos.* —concav, *adj.* plano-concave; —convex, *adj.* plano-convex; —eisen, *n. T.* burnisher; planisher; —gemäß, *adj. and adv.* according to a regular or fixed plan; —hammer, *m.* planing hammer; —hirsch, *m. Sp. T.* stag maintaining the ground in battle with other stags; —kugel, *f.* planing ball; —los, *adj. and adv.* planless, without a regular plan, undesigned, undesignedly; —losigkeit, *f.* the being without a regular plan, undesignedness; —macher, *m.* schemer, planner, projector; —macherei, *f.* mania for projects; —mäßig, *I. adj.* planned, systematical, concerted; *II. adv.* by plan, systematically, according to a regular plan; —spiegel, *m.* plane mirror; —voll, *adj.* full of plans, projects; —weise, *adv.* by plots.
Pläne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tilt, linen (over a wagon).
Pläne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) plain.
planen, *v. a.* to plane, plain, level.
Planenbogen, *m. T.* wet grate for receiving the silver bars that have been melted for coinage; —beerd, *m.* the launder decked with cloth; —messung, *f. T.* planimetry.
Platner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) flat stone, flag.
Planet, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) planet; Einfluß der —en, planetary influence; die sechs vornehmsten —en, the six primary planets; *compos.* —enbahn, *f.* orbit of a planet; —enbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a planet; —enhaus, *n.* house of a planet; —enjahr, *n.* planetary year; —enkarte, *f.* planetary chart; —enlauf, *m.* course of a planet; planetary way; —enlefen, *n.* horoscope; —enlefer, *m.* astrologer; —enmaßeine, *f.* orrery, planetarium; —enmeier, *m.* planetolabe; —enstand, *m.* position of the planets; aspect; —enstunde, *f.* planetary hour; —ensystem, *n.* planetary system; —enstage, *m. pl.* planetary days; —entrabant, *m.* satellite of a planet, secondary planet, moon.
planeta'risch, *adj.* planetary.
planctarium, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —rien) planetarium, orrery.
planeto'id, *m.* asteroid.
plani(e)ren, *v. a.* to level, plane, smooth; Druckpapier —, to size.
plani(e)ren, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) flatter.
plani(e)r'hammer, *m. T.* planishing hammer; —keffel, *m. T.* size-copper; —krenz, *n.* size-staff; —kugel, *f.* watch-maker's stake; —presse, *f.* size-press; —wasser, *n.* gluing-water.
Planiglob, *n.* planisphere.
planimetrie, *f. G. T.* planimetry.
planime'trisch, *adj.* planimetric.
planispha'risch, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —en) planisphere.
Planke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) plank, board; *compos.* —abkleidung, *f.* skin of a vessel; —gang *m. N. T.* a number

of planks joined together; —**nwerk**, *n.* work consisting of planks; fence of planks.

Platf=**eisen**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calking iron; —**werk**, *n.* plank-work; wainscotting.

plank'**en**, *v. a.* to plank; to inclose.

Plänk'**elc**', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *Mil. T.* skirmishing.

plänk'**eln**, } *v. n. Mil. T.* to skirmish.

plänk'**ern**, } *v. n. Mil. T.* to skirmish.

Plänk'**er**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) skirmisher.

***plano**-**concav**, *adj.* plano-concave;

—**conifch**, *adj.* plano-conical; —**conv**, *adj.* plano-convex; —**horizon**-**tal**, *adj.* plano-horizontal.

Plän'**sch**e, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* ingot;

Plän'**sch**e, } *compos.* —**neing**'**uß**, *m.* ingot-mould; —**nhammer**, *m. T.* ingot-hammer.

plän'**sch**en, } *v. u.* to dabble, splash.

plän'**sch**en, } *v. u.* to dabble, splash.

Plän'**schere**', *f.* *provinc.* splashing, dabbling.

***Plän**'**schet**', *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) busk.

***Planta** **ge**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) plantation.

plän'**tern**, *v. a.* einen **Wald** —, to thin a wood, to cut off dead wood.

Plän'**ter**-**fohlen**, *pl.* coal-dust, dust-coal; —**schlag**, *m.* coppice-cuttings.

Plap'**perel**', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) babbling, babble.

Plap'**perer**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) blab, blabber, babbler.

plap'**perhaft**, *adj.* blabbing, loquacious, talkative, garrulous.

Plap'**perhaftigkeit**, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness, garrulity.

Plap'**perhans**, *m.* } *vulg.* blab,

Plap'**perma**, *m.* } prating-

Plap'**permaul**, *n.* (—**ß**) } gossip.

Plap'**peratsche**, *f.* }

plap'**pern**, *v. n.* (—**ß**) to blab, babble, prate, chat.

Plap'**perwerk**, *n.* (—**ß**) prating, babbling, garrulity; garrulosity.

Plä'**rer**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) the master-founder.

Plär'**re**, *f.* *cont.* chops, mouth.

plär'**ren**, *v. n.* (—**ß**) 1. to blare, blab, weep; 2. to leer.

Plär'**r**-**hahn**, *m.* the glareola; —**hals**, *m.* bawler, brawler; —**maul**, *n. vulg.* chops, jaw.

***Plä**'**st**'**r**, *n.* pleasure.

***Plä**'**st**'**r**'**lich**, *adj.* pleasing.

***Plä**'**st**'**ität**', *f.* plasticity.

***Plä**'**st**'**ig**, *adj.* plastic, plastic art.

***plä**'**st**'**ig**, *adj.* plastic, plastical.

***Plä**'**st**'**ograph**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) counterfeiter of writings.

***Plä**'**st**'**ographie**', *f.* plastography,

***Plä**'**st**'**ron**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß**) breast-plate; plastron.

***Plata**'**ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } plane,

***Plä**'**tanus**, *m.* (*pl.* —**nuffe**) } plane-tree.

***Plateau**'**n**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**g**) plateau.

***Platin**'**n**, *n.* platinum; *compos.* —**draht**, *m.* platinum wire; —**schwamm**, *m.* spongy platinum.

***Plä**'**tina**, *f.* platina; *compos.* —**münze**, *f.* platinum coin.

***Plä**'**tine**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) plate.

***plät**'**in**(**e**)**'ren**, *v. a.* to cover with platinum.

***Platmen**'**ge**, *f.* cruet-stand.

Plato, *m.* (—**ß**) Plato.

***Plato**'**nifer**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) platonic philosopher, platonist.

***plato**'**nisch**, *adj.* platonic; **das** —**e** **Jahr**, + the platonic year.

***platonif**'**ic**(**e**)**'ren**, *v. n.* to platonize.

***Platonif**'**ismus**, *m.* platonism.

Plät'**sch**, *m. and int.* plash, splash.

plät'**sch**en, } *v. n.* (—**ß**) to splash,

plät'**sch**en, } dabble.

plät'**sch**ern, *m. provinc.* drake.

Plät'**sch**fuß, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**füße**) 1. play-foot, flat-foot; 2. the platypus.

plät, *adj.* 1. flat, plain, even, level; 2. *fig.* flat, low, mean, dull: plain; 3. peremptory, decisive; **das** —**e** **Land**, the flat country; **die** —**e** **Bande**, plat-band (in gardening, etc. *Arch. T.*); —**schlagen**, to flatten; **ein** —**eß** **Mein**, downright refusal; —**sprechen**, to speak a low dialect; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. T.* a tree stripped of its branches; —**blau**, *n.* flat hue, Dutch indigo; —**block**, *m.* tie-block, flat-block; —**boot**, *m.* flat-boat; —**deutsch**, *adj.* low German; —**eife**, *f.* plaice; —**erbse**, *f.* chickling-vetch; —**fisch**, *m.* turbot, sole, plaice; —**form**, *f.* platform; —**fuß**, *m.* sole of the foot; flat foot, person with a large flat foot; second dog-watch; —**füßig**, *adj.* flat-footed; —**füßwache**, *f. N. T.* second dog-watch; —**gedrückt**, *adj.* pressed flat; —**gold**, *n.* sheet gold; —**hammer**, *m.* flattening hammer; —**hut**, *m.* flat-hoop; —**huf**, *adj.* flat-hoofed; —**kopf**, *m.* flat, low head; *fig.* shallow head; —**köpfig**, *adj.* flat-headed, shallow-headed; —**laus**, *f.* crablouse; —**lot**(**h**), *n. Gun. T.* apron; —**mühle**, *f.* mill or engine to plate gold, etc.; —**muschel**, *f.* the tellina muscle; —**mühe**, *f.* calotte; —**nase**, *f.* flat-nose; —**nagel**, *adj.* flat-nosed; —**schiene**, *f.* flat rail; —**schiff**, *n.* flat-bottomed ship; —**schnabel**, *m.* flat-bill (a bird); —**schnäbler**, *m. pl.* platyrhincous birds; —**schwanz**, *m.* 1. flattened tail; 2. a platyurous animal; —**spiegel**, *m.* flat-glass; —**stein**, *m.* flag-stone; —**stich**, *m.* wide stitch; —**stricker**, *f.* flat embroidery; —**weg**, —**zu**, *adv.* flatly, roundly, peremptorily; under one's nose; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —**mühle**; —**würmer**, *pl.* planaria; —**zange**, *f.* pliers; —**ziegel**, *m.* flat tile.

Syn. **platt**, **flach**, **niedrig**. The **Platte** has no perceptible elevation, the **flache** no perceptible depression. The **flache** hand or palm stands in opposition to the closed hand or fist, and the **Oberfläche** of a body is its extension in length and breadth without thickness. We call a witticism **flach**, when it does not go far into things, **platt**, when it is poor, common or vulgar. For we conceive the beautiful, the exquisite, etc., as something raised above what is common. In painting, however, **platt** and **flach** are used synonymously; they are often confounded also in common conversation. **Platt** and **niedrig** differ, in so much as **platt** betrays a visible want of wit and sense, **niedrig** a want of nobleness of sentiments. **Platte** flattery is undisguised and insipid; **niedrige** flattery discovers mean sentiments.

plätt'**bar**, *adj.* that may be flattened; laminable.

Plätt'**bolzen**, *m.* flat-iron heater;

—**brett**, *n.* ironing-board; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* **Platte**, 3; **gegaßene** —**eisen**, *sadrions*; —**mühle**, *f.* flattening-mill; —**stich**, *m.* table to iron on; —**wäsche**, *f.* linen which is ironed; —**zeug**, *n.* fine linen.

Plätt'**chen**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *T.* aglet; small plate.

Plätt'**e**, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. plate; 2.

Plätt'**e**, } bald-pate; *vulg.* head;

3. smoothing-iron, pressing-iron; 4. *N. T.* palm; 5. *Arch. T.* plinth; —**gem** **Schnitte** oder **Schide** cut; **eine** **gedohrene** —, a shaven crown; —**eines** **Stagels**, flat head of a nail; —**eines** **Stüchels**, table; *compos.* —**nab**=

zug, *m. Typ. T.* foundry-proof; —**n-druck**, *m.* stereotype printing; —**n-scile**, *f. T.* fine file; —**n-sörmig**, *adj.* 1. in the shape of a plate, sheet, etc.; 2. *Min. T.* lamelliform; —**nhammer**, *m.* blacksmith's hammer; —**npanzer**, *m.* plate-armour; —**npschädel**, *f.* leaden-plate-case; —**npschläger**, *m.* plate-maker; —**npschnabel**, *m.* beak of the lead-plates (with stocking-weavers); —**npsce**, *m.* the Platten Lake (in Upper Hungary); —**nps-tour**, *f.* wig-patch.

plät'**ten**, } *v. a.* to flat, flatten, make

plät'**ten**, } flat; to plate; (**Wäsche**)

—, to iron (linen), to smooth linen with the pressing-iron.

Plätt'**er**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) } one

Plätt'**er**(**n**), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } who irons linen.

plät'**terding**'**s**, *adv. fam.* by all means, absolutely, flatly.

Plätt'**heit**, *f.* 1. flatness; 2. platitude.

Plätt'**terhd**, *m.* (—**ß**) an open spot furnished with lime-twigs (with fowlers).

Plätt'**heit**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) flatness; *fig.* flatness, dullness, insipid talk; flat, coarse expression.

***plätt**'**i**(**e**)**'ren**, *v. a.* to plate.

***Plätt**'**i**(**e**)**'rer**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) plate-gilder, plater.

***Plätt**'**i**(**e**)**'kunst**, *f.* (the art of) plating.

***Plätt**'**ing**, *n. N. T.* plat, plating.

Plätt'**ling**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) (*mod.*) shallow-headed person.

plät'**nen**, *v. a.* **Bögel** —, to lime birds.

Plätt'**ner**, } *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) wire-flat-

Plätt'**ner**, } ter; maker of armour.

Plag, *I. m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) clap, crack, bounce, crash, smash; explosion; blow with something flat; *II. int.* smash! smack! slap!

Plag, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Plä**'**he**) 1. place; room; spot; 2. cake, flawn; 3. place, seat; 4. place, situation; —**nehmen**, to take place, to sit down; —**machen**, to make way, room; stand out of the way; **es ist** **fein** —**mehr** **da**, there is no more room; **alle** **Plätze** **sind** **besezt**, all places are filled; —**greifen** **bei**, to take effect with; —**finden**, to be allowed, to be admitted; —**da!** clear the way! **ein** **grüner** —, a green plot; **ein** **vier**-**eckiger** —, a square; *compos.* —**adjuvant**, *m.* adjutant of a garrisoned place; —**büchse**, *f.* pop-gun; —**gold**, *n.* fulminating gold; —**hafter**, *m. vid.* **Statt**'**halter**; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of the locality; —**kugel**, *f.* bursting-ball; —**major**, *m.* town-major; commandant; —**meister**, *m.* door-keeper (of theatres); —**recht**, *n.* right of real servitude; —**regen**, *m.* sudden shower; —**berauf**, *m.* sale on the spot; —**weide**, *f.* cotton-wool.

Syn. **Plag**, **Raum**. **Plag** implies a surface on which things may rest and move. When **Raum** is considered as synonymous with it, we understand **leerer Raum**, in each of the three dimensions. By **Plag** is generally understood, however, only a part of **Raum**. The **Plag** of a thing, therefore, is the part of an entire **Raum**, which everything takes upon it. **Plag** is always limited; **leerer Raum** is conceived as unlimited. **Plag** is a definite part of **Raum**.

Plä'**g**'**chen**, *n.* 1. little place; 2. lozenge.

Plä'**ge**, *f. vulg.* splash, crash.

Plä'**he**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Min. T.* 1. an axe for hursting stones; 2. large knife for chopping; 3. *Sp. T.* foreleg of a boar.

plä'**hen**, *v. n.* (—**ß**, and **h**) 1. crash, crack, crackle, bounce; 2. to fall

down with vehemence; *fig.* to burst; *heraus* —, to burst out, blunder out, to utter rashly and suddenly, to pop out; *Jemandem ins Zimmer* —, to bolt into one's room; *ins Zeug* —, *vulg.* to observe no medium, to make blunders.

Plä'sen, *n.* (—*ß*) splashing, crackling, bursting, blurring; *jum* — *lachen*, to split one's side with laughing.

plä'sen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to clap; to pop (said of a gun when fired without an object); 2. to beat with the flat hand or a flat instrument; to slap, smack.

Plä'ser, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) crash, explosion.

Plä'ser, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) clap.

Plä'sfaß, *n.* (—*ß*) *T.* vat for forming plates of brass, or for receiving the molten brass.

plä'sig, *adj.* *T.* where wood is to be cut down.

Plauderei, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) chattering, tittle-tattle.

Plauderer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) chatterer, tattler.

plaud'erschaft, *adj.* gossiping, chattering, tattling.

Plaud'erschaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Plaud'ershanß, *m.* —*ische*, *f. vid.* —*maß*; —*markt*, *m.* place for tattling; —*maß*, *m.*, —*maul*, *n.*, —*sofa*, *m.* tête-à-tête sofa; —*tische*, *f. vid.* chatterbox; —*stunde*, *f.* —*stündchen*, *n.* hour for innocent diversion, hour for talking or gossiping; —*tische*, *f. vid.* *Plauderer*.

Plauderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) talkative woman, prattler.

plaud'ern, *v. n.* (b.) to chatter, babble, prate, prattle, talk, gossip.

***plaus'ibel**, *adj.* plausible.

***Plausibilität**, *f.* plausibility.

plaus! *int.* bang! bump!

Plau'se, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) crystallized bastard tin-ore.

***plebe'jer**, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) } plebeian.

***plebe'jisch**, *adj.* } plebeian.

***plebiscit**, *n.* plebiscite.

***pleboscra'tie**, *f.* democracy (in its lowest form).

***plebs**, *f.* mob, populace.

***plectrum**, *n.* (—*ß*) *T.* plectrum.

pleit, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) + lawsuit; + plea.

plei'te, *f.* bankruptcy.

plei'te, *adj.* bankrupt.

***Plei'a'den**, *pl. Ast. T.* Pleiades, Pleiads.

***plenar'ablaß**, *m.* plenary indulgence; —*sitzung*, *f.* general session, full meeting.

***plenipotenz**, *f.* plenipotence.

***plenipotenziar'**, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e* or —*rien*) plenipotentiary.

***plenit'e'rien**, *v. a.* to make a full session or quorum.

plent'eln, *v. vid.* plänteln.

***ple'no**, *n.* full session.

***Pleona's'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* —*men*) pleonasm.

***pleona's'tisch**, *adj.* pleonastical.

***Ple'n'm**, *m. vid.* Ple'n.

pler'en, *vid.* plären.

***ple'thi und kre'thi**, *vulg.* tagrag and bobtail.

***ple'thron**, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —, —*ra* or —*thrum*) } —*ren* plethron, plethrum.

pleg, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) *provinc.* slice; + mole.

pleuel'stange, *f. T.* connecting rod.

***pleure'sie**, *f. Med. T.* pleurisy.

***pleuri'tisch**, *adj.* pleuritic.

***pli**, *m.* (—*ß*) adroitness.

***Plie'te**, *f. provinc.* 1. slice; 2. cut.

Plie'te, } wound; 3. prostitute.

Plit'men, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) *Min. T.* ferriferous carbonate of lime.

***Plit'nus**, *m.* Pliny.

Plin'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a sort of thin

Plin'ze, } fritter, pancake; *compos.* —*nblech*, —*neisen*, *n.*, —*nßfanne*, *f.* —*nriegel*, *m.* pan.

plin'zen, } *vid.* blinzen.

plin'zen, } *vid.* blinzen.

Plin'te, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *Arch. T.* plinth.

***pliocen'**, *adj.* pliocene.

Plitt, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) blay, bleak-fish.

***Plom'be**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) leads.

***plombi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to seal with lead; *einen Zahn* —, to fill or plug a tooth.

***Plongier'bad**, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*bäder*) plunging-bath.

***plongi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* 1. to plunge; 2. *T.* to lower the muzzle of a cannon.

***Ploton'**, *n. vid.* Deloton.

Ploton'feuern, *v. n.* to fire in platoons.

Plott, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. club-foot (said of animals); 2. the palmipeds, web-footed birds.

Plög, *m.* (—*ß*) clap, bounce; *vulg.* auf den —, this moment, on a sudden.

Plö'ße, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a kind of white flat fish, bleak.

plög'lich, *adj.* sudden, instantaneous; abrupt.

Plög'lichtheit, *f.* suddenness, instantaneousness.

Plu'dersosen, *pl.* trousers.

plu'dern, *v. n.* to be wide and flap about (of trousers).

Plüßß, *n. T.* oakum.

Plu'me, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *provinc.* plume, feather; *compos.* —*nßchwanz*, *m.* the Brazilian bird of Paradise.

Plu'm'ente, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) American hoopoe.

***Plu'ma'ge**, *f.* 1. plumage; 2. *vid.* Federbüß.

Plump, } *m. and int.* plump,

Plumpß, } bounce.

plump, *adj.* blunt, coarse; heavy, awkward, unwieldy.

Syn. I. plump, schwerfällig, unbehüßlich. Unbehüßlich indicates awkwardness in motion, plump and schwerfällig its causes; the former implying the remote, the latter the proximate and immediate cause. The Plümpe has too great a mass and too rude a form. The galleons of the famous invincible fleet were plump engines and on that account extremely schwerfällig, so that they were too unbehüßlich to escape the skilful manœuvring of the English ships.

Syn. II. plump, bäuerlich, unbehüßlich, grob, läppisch. The Zöpel displeases by his clumsy motions arising from awkwardness; the Bäuerliche displeases in his language, actions and manners from want of perception of what is becoming; but neither can be said to offend. The Plümpe and Grobe, however, fall in the respect which is due to others; the first merely from want of delicacy of feeling, the latter also from pride and contempt. The Plümpe, Grobe and Unbehüßliche violate the respect due to others; the Unbehüßliche merely omits what good breeding requires; the Grobe is really offensive both in language and actions.

Plum'pe, *f. vid.* Plümpe.

plump'en, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to plump, fall plump, move suddenly but clumsily; to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; mit etw'ß heraus —, to blunder out with a thing; 2. *provinc.* for pumper, to pump.

Plump'heit, *f.* bluntness, coarseness, awkwardness, unwieldiness; plumpness.

Plump's'tente, —*tange*, *f.* —*stof*, *m.* fisherman's long pole.

plumpß! *vid.* plump!

Plump'faß, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*fäße*) 1.

twisted kerchief; 2. a certain game so-called; 3. *fig.* clumsy fellow.

plump'osen, *v. I. n.* 1. to be plump, coarse, etc.; 2. to fall, plump; II. a. to flick or cob at running the gantlet (the game).

Plu'm'ber, *m.* (—*ß*) lumber, trumpery, trash, baggage; paltry stuff, frippery; *paßt euren* — *zusammen*, take up your trumpery stuff; *compos.* —*fammer*, *f.* lumber-room; —*fram*, *m.* trumpery stuff, lumber, baubles; —*mann*, *m.* rag-man; —*markt*, *m.* market for second-hand goods, rag-fair; —*maß*, *m. vid.* —*mann*; —*saß*, *m.* rag-sack, knapsack; —*swagen*, *m.* baggage wagon.

Plu'm'deret', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) plundering, depredation.

Plu'm'derer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) plunderer, pillager.

plu'm'dern, *v. I. a.* to plunder, pillage, sack, ransack, rob, strip; II. *n. provinc.* to remove with one's baggage.

Plu'm'derstof, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*fäße*) *T.* hive of robber-bees.

Plu'm'derung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) plundering, pillaging, sacking, robbing; *compos.* —*ßucht*, *f.* desire of plunder, rapacity; —*ßüchtiq*, *adj.* rapacious.

***Plural'**, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) plural; *compos.* —*form*, *f.* the plural form.

***Pluralität**, *f.* plurality.

***Plus**, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) *N. T.* oakum.

***Plus**, *indecl. n. Mat. T.* the sign (+) plus; *compos.* —*macher*, *m.* projector, schemer in financial matters; —*macherei*, *f.* financial scheming either for public or private purposes.

Plüß, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) plush, shag; *compos.* —*artig*, *adj.* plushy, of the nature of plush; —*sam(m)et*, *m.* shag.

plü'schen, *adj.* of plush, of shag.

plü'sen, *v. a.* die Wölle —, to clean, pick and sort the wool; *Lauf* —, to unravel old ropes (*N. T.*)

***Plu'squam'perfectum**, *n.* pluperfect.

***Plu'to**, *m.* (—*ß*) *Myth. T.* Pluto.

***Plutonia'ner** (—*ß*; *pl.* —), } *m.*

***Plutonit'** (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*), } *m.*

Geol. T. plutonist.

***pluto'nisch**, *adj.* plutonian, plutonic.

***Plu'tus**, *m. Myth. T.* Plutus.

plü'sig, } *adj.* thick, clumsy, bloated.

plü'ßig, } *ed.*

***Pluvia'le**, *n.* pluvial (of Catholic priests).

***Pluviome'ter**, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) pluviometer, rain gauge.

***Pluviomet'rograph**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) pluviometrographist, rain-describer.

***Pneuma'tik**, *f.* pneumatics.

***pneuma'tisch**, *adj.* pneumatic.

***pneumatoche'misch**, *adj.* pneumatochemical.

***Pneumatolog**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) pneumatologist.

***Pneumatologie**, *f.* pneumatology.

***pneumatolo'gisch**, *adj.* pneumatological.

po, *m.* (—*ß*) the river Po.

Pö'bel, *m.* (—*ß*) mob, rabble, populace, the vulgar; *nachgitchender* —, crowd of women and blackguards; *compos.* —*ausdruf*, *m. vid.* —*wort*; —*haft*, *adj. vid.* —*mäßig*; —*haufen*, *m.* mob; —*herrschaft*, *f.* ochlocracy; —*justiz*, *f.* mob-law, lynch-law; —*täfer*, *m.* common earth-beetle; —*mäßig*, *adj. and adv.* vulgar, vulgarly; like the mob; —*sprache*, *f.* vulgar language; language of the mob; —*wolf*, *n.* mob; —*witz*, *m.* vulgar wit; —*wort*, *n.* vulgarity.

Pöbelck', f. (pl. -en) vulgarity.
pöbelhaft, adj. mohlish, vulgar; ein —er Quädruf, a vulgarism.
Pöbelhaftigkeit, f. vulgarity.
Pöhl, m. (-e; pl. -e) *vulg.* stroke, blow; *compos. Min. T.s.* —eifen, n. beating or stamping iron; —erz, n. ore rough from the mine; —gerinne, n., —graben, m. trench of a stamping mill or pool-work; —hammer, m. *vid.* —wert; —heie, f. wooden mallet of miners; —herd, m. even and edged place, where the pounded ore is washed; —junge, m. boy employed at the mines in pounding or breaking ore; —taffen, m. long trough in a stamping mill; —fiel, m. handle of the pestle; —lafche, f. side-boards of a pounding trough; —mehl, n. pulverized ore; —mühle, f. stamping-mill; —riegel, m. cross-quarter of timber between the pounding stamps; —fteiger, m. overseer of a stamping-mill; —trog, m. pounding-trough, stamping-trough; —wand, f. hard sole at the bottom of the stamping-trough; stamped ore; sideboards of the trough; —wert, n. pool-work, stamping-mill.
Pöche, f. (pl. -n) mallet.
pöchen, v. a. and n. (ß.) to knock; to beat; to stamp with the feet or sticks (at a theatre); Erz —, to stamp ore; an die Thür —, to knock (rap) at the door; daß Herz pöcht mir, my heart heats, throbs; *fig. auf etwad* —, to boast of, to brag, hector, hully.
Pöcher, m. (-s; pl. —) knocker, stamper; *fig.* boaster.
Pöcherel', f. *vulg.* repeated knocking, boasting.
Pöcke, f. (pl. -n) pock; die —n haben, to have the smallpox; die fitegeben —n, chicken-pox, *vid.* Blatter; *compos.* —narig, *adj.* variolous, pocky; —nblatt, n. water-dog (a plant); —neiter, m. variolous pus; —ngift, n. poison, matter of the smallpox; —ngrube, f. pock-pit; —ngrübig, *adj.* marked with the smallpox; —nholz, n. pock-wood, officinal guaiacum; —nholzharz, n. guaiacum resin; —nimpfung, f. vaccination; —nkrant, *adj.* ill with the smallpox; —nkrantheit, f. smallpox; —umafe, f., —annarbe, f. pock-mark; —umafig, —unnarbig, *adj.* pitted; —nporzellane, f. dark-spotted cowry, smallpox shell; —nraute, f. goat's rue; —nrüfen, m. the tuberculated gar-fish; —nstein, m. primitive glandular stone, variolite; —nwanze, f. the variolated bug; —nwurzel, f. China-root.
Pöckel, } vid. Pöfel u.f.w.
Pöckeln, }
pöcken, v. n. (ß.) to get the small-pox.
Pöcker, m. (-s; pl. —) poker.
pöckig, adj. 1. having the smallpox; 2. pock-marked.
pöckli(e)ren, v. n. *vid.* zedhen, faufen.
Pöckum, n. (-s) *vid.* 1. Bächer; 2. Trant, Trunf.
Pöbagra, n. (-s) gout in the foot, podagra; *compos.* —fchnecke, f. knot-finger.
pöda-griff, adj. gouty, podagrical.
Podagriff, m. (-en; pl. -en) a gouty person.
Pöder, m. *vulg.* the anus.
Pödo'tien, n. (-s) Podolia.
Podome'ter, n. (-s; pl. —) podometer.
Pödie, f. (pl. -en) poesy, poetry; poem.
Pöët, m. (-en; pl. -en) poet.

Pöeta'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) *cont.* poetaster.
Pöeterel', f. art of poetry (*cont.*).
Pöë'tik, f. poetics, art of poetry.
Pöë'tifer, m. (-s; pl. —) poet, poetic author.
Pöë'tin(u), f. (pl. -nen) poetess.
pöë'tifch, adj. poetic, poetical.
Pöë'tiffi(e)ren, v. n. *cont.* to poetize.
Pöge, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* frog, toad; *compos.* —nauge, n., —nfohl, m. yellow toad-stool; —ngraß, n. little marsh junk or rush; —nhecht, m. marsh-pike; —numünze, f. water-mint; —nufchott, m. frog-fry, tadpoles.
Pöhl, m. (-e; pl. —) 1. T. hair, nap (of velvet); 2. the triangle of a loom; *compos.* —arm, m. T. triangle-arm.
Pöhl'e, f. (pl. -n) upper part of the warp.
pöhlen, v. n. T. to pluck the hair off, depilate.
Pöint, m. *vid.* Punkt, Etich, Etuß.
Pöinteur', m. (-s; pl. -e) French painter.
pöinti(e)ren, v. n. to point, play.
Pöfal', m. (-e; pl. -e) cup, draining-cup; humper.
Pöfel, m. (-s) pickle, brine; *compos.* —faß, n. powdering tub, salting tub; —fleifch, n. salt meat, salted beef; —häring, m. pickled herring; —limonen, pl. pickled lemons; —rindfleifch, n. salt beef; —rogen, m. caviare; —fchweinefleifch, n. salt pork.
pöfein, v. a. to pickle, salt.
pöfuli(e)ren, v. n. *vulg.* to carouse, tope, drink.
Pöl, m. (-e; pl. -e) pole; unter dem —e liegend, polar; *compos.* —anziehung, f. magnetic force or power, polarity; —bär, m. white bear, polar bear; —bildung, f. polarization; —ente, f., —fuchß, m. kind of duck, fox in the polar regions; —höhe, f. latitude; —kreis, m. polar circle; —mäße, f. arctic gull; dung-hunter; —stein, m. loadstone; —steintraft, f. *vid.* —anziehung; —stern, m. polar star; —t(h)ier, n. polar animal; —uhr, f. polar dial; —volk, n. people at the poles; —zirfel, m. *vid.* —kreis.
Pölad', } m. vid. Pöle.
Pölate, }
Pölate, f. (pl. -n) N. T. polacre.
Pölar'bär, m. polar-bear; —ente, f. arctic plungeon, puffin, culter-neb; —kreis, m. polar-circle; —meer, n. polar sea; —stern, m. pole-star, lode-star, cynosure; —zone, f. frigid zone.
Pölarisation', f. Opt. T. polarization.
pölariffi(e)r'bar, adj. susceptible of polarization.
pölariffi(e)ren, v. n. Opt. T. to polarize; nicht pölariffi(e)rt, unpolarized.
Pölariffi(e)run'g, f. polarization.
Pölariffop', n. polariscope.
Pölarität', f. polarity.
Pöfcher, } m. (-s; pl. —) + a Polish
Pöfcher, } coin (= $\frac{1}{2}$ a farthing).
Pöfder, m. (-s) marshy ground dried by cutting canals and ditches; N. T. timber-heads, rough tree-timbers.
Pöfdrac, m. (-s; pl. -e) a coin in Poland worth $1\frac{1}{2}$ groschen.
Pöle, m. (-n; pl. -n) } Pole (native
Pölin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } of Poland).
Pölei', m. (-s) penny-royal; wilder —, calamint.
Pölemarch', m. (-en; pl. -en) a Greek general, polemarch.
Pöle'mif, f. polemics, controversy.
Pöle'mifer, m. (-s; pl. —) controvertist.

pöle'mifch, adj. polemic, polemical.
Pölemiffi(e)ren, v. n. *vid.* ftreiten, jantzen.
Pölen, n. (-s) Poland.
Pölee, f. *vid.* Pöfze.
Pöleie', f. *vid.* Pöfje.
Pölichinell', m. (-s; pl. -e) Punch.
Pöli(e)r'-bürfte, f. polishing brush; —eifen, n. burnisher; —feile, f. polishing file, smooth file; —fitz, m. polishing felt; —hammer, m. burnishing-hammer; —mittel, n. polishing material; —mühle, f. mill with burnishing hammers; —papier, n. polishing paper; —fchiefer, m. polishing slate; —ftahl, m. polishing iron, burnishing-stick; —ftein, m. polishing stone; —ftoß, m. polishing-stick; —zahn, m. polishing-tooth, burnisher; —werkzeug, n. burnisher, polisher; —zahn, m. burnisher.
pöli(e)ren, v. a. to polish, French polish, gloss, burnish, furbish, brighten.
Pöli(e)rer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. polisher, French-polisher; furbisher; 2. foreman of masons.
Pölifil'nik, f. dispensary.
pölifch, adj. *vid.* pölnifch.
Pölfte, f. *vid.* Pöfje.
Pölit'e'f'e, f. politeness.
Pölitik, f. politics, policy.
Pölitika, n. pl. politics.
Pölitiker, m. (-s; pl. —) politician, statesman.
pölitifch, adj. politic, political.
pölitiffi(e)ren, v. n. (ß.) to talk politics.
Pölitur', f. gloss, polish, politure.
Pölitze, f. (pl. -n) M. E. policy.
pölfchen, v. a. T. to polish.
Pölfze, f. police; *compos.* —amt, n. police-office; —auflicht, f. police supervision; —beante, m. police-officer; —behörde, f. head office of police; —dicner, m. policeman; —gefängniß, n. lock-up; —gericht, n. police court; —getwahrjam, m. *vid.* —gefängniß; —madt, f. police force; —mäßig, *adj. and adv.* according to the police regulations; —ordnung, f. police regulation; —radfahr'er, m. bicycle policeman; —reiter, m. horse patrol, mounted policeman; —richter, m. police justice; —fache, f. matter of police; —foßat, m. gendarme; —ftunde, f. hour for closing restaurants, etc., according to police regulations; —bergehen, n. offence against the police; —berordnung, f. police regulation; —wache, f. police station; —weſen, n. police affairs, the police; —widrig, *adj.* against the police regulations.
Pölfze'er, m. (-s; pl. —) *mod.* 1. policeman; 2. peeler, royal blue (in England).
pölfze'lich, adj. relating or proceeding from the police, police.
Pölfziff, m. policeman.
Pölf, m. (-e; pl. -e) gelded hog; *fig.* coarse fellow.
Pölf'a, f. (pl. -s) the polka (a dance).
pölfen, v. n. (ß.) to dance the polka.
Pöll, m. } (-s) sort of coarse
Pöll'mehl, n. } meal, pollen.
Pöll'af, m. (-s) Ich. pollock, pollack.
Pöll'e, f. (pl. -n) the top (of a tree).
Pölleifen, n. (-s; pl. —) brittle bar-iron.
Pöll'er, m. (-s; pl. —) a small mortar for throwing shells.
Pöll'futtel, f. cuttle-fish, sepia.
Pöllution', f. pollution.
pöll'nifch, adj. Polish; der —e Pöf, a kind of torture rack.

***Polonaise**, *f.* (pl. -n) Polish dance; polonaise.
Polster, *m.* and *n.* (-s; pl. -) soft pad; cushion; bolster, quilt; squab; *compos.* — **aloe**, *f.* cushion-aloe; — **bank**, *f.* — **brett**, *n.* — **fedel**, *m.* u. f. w. stuffed seat, etc.; — **förmig**, *adj.* Arch. T. pulvinate; — **mader**, *m.* quilt-maker; — **stuhl**, *m.* easy-chair.
Polsterchen, *n.* (-s; pl. -) cushionet.
Polsteru, *v. a.* to quilt; to stuff (chairs, etc.).
Pol'ten, *m.* *vulg.* Hippolyte (name).
Polsterabend, *m.* nuptial eve; — **geist**, *m.* hobgoblin, ricketing spectre; — **Kammer**, *f.* lumber-room.
Polsterer, *m.* (-s; pl. -) boisterous (blustering) fellow.
Pol'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to make a noise, to bounce; to bluster; **unbedacht/am heraus** —, to blunder out, blurt out; **herunter** —, to tumble down.
Poltron, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) poltroon.
Polthander, *m.* (-s; pl. -) B. T. polyander.
Polthandrie, *f.* 1. polyandry; 2. B. T. polyandria.
polthandrich, *adj.* B. T. polyandrous.
Polthautographie, *f.* polyautography.
Polthearp, *m.* (-s) Polycarp.
Polthrestfals, *v. Ch. T.* polycbrest.
Polthromie, *f.* polychromism.
Polthe der, *m.* (-s; pl. -n) }
Polthedron, *n.* (-s; pl. -dra) } *Geom. T.* polyedron.
Polthgamie, *f.* (pl. -en) polygamy.
Polthgamisch, *adj.* polygamous.
Polthgamist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) polygamist.
Polthgarchie, *f.* (pl. -n) polygarchy.
Polthgarich, *adj.* polygarchical.
Polthgarren, *pl.* the Polygars (a people of Asia).
Polthglotte, *f.* (pl. -n) polyglot (Bible).
Polthglottie, *f.* the knowledge of many languages.
Polthgon, } *n.* (-s; pl. -e) polygon.
Polthgon, }
Polthgonal, *adj.* polygonal; *compos.* — **pflanze**, *f.* polygonous plant; — **sahl**, *f.* polygonal number.
Polthgraph, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) 1. polygraphist, prolific author; 2. polygraph (an instrument).
Polthgraphie, *f.* polygraphy.
Polthgra phisch, *adj.* polygraphical.
Polthganie, *f.* polygyny, polygamy.
Polthgnisch, *adj.* polygynous, polygamous.
Polthgahit, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) polyhalite (a mineral).
Polthgistor, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *vid.* Polymath.
Polthgistorie, *f. vid.* Polymathie.
Polthhymnia, *f. Myth. T.* Polhymnia.
Polthmastie, *f.* polymastia, polymazia (state of having supernumerary breasts).
Polthmath, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) polymathist, man of various reading.
Polthmathie, *f.* polymathy.
Polthmathisch, *adj.* polymathical.
Polthmunit, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* polymnite.
Polthnesien, *n.* (-s) Polynesia.
Polthnisch, *adj. Mat. T.* polynomial.
Polthonomie, *f.* polyonomy.
Polthp, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) 1. polyp; 2. S. T. polypus; *compos.* — **enartig**, *adj.* S. T. polypous; — **enghäuser**, — **ehäuschen**, *n.* polypier.
Polthphag, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) a glutton.

***Polthphagie**, *f.* voracity.
Polthphylabon, *n.* (-s; pl. -ba) polysyllable.
Polthphylabon, *n.* (-s; pl. -eta) *Rh. T.* polysyndeton.
Polthphynif, *f.* polytechnics.
Polthphynifer, *m.* (-s; pl. -) 1. polytechnist; 2. a scholar at a polytechnic institute.
Polthphynifum, *n.* polytechnic school.
Polthphynisch, *adj.* polytechnic.
Polthphynismus, *m.* polytheism.
Polthphynist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) polytheist.
Polthphynistisch, *adj.* polytheistical.
Pomera'ner, } *vid.* Pommer, pom=
Pomera'nisch, } merisch.
Pomade, *f.* pomade, pomatum; *Ac. T.* ease, coolness; *compos.* — **büchse**, *f.* pomatum-pot.
Pomadig, *adj. fam.* cool, apathetic.
Pomad(i)renu, *v. a.* to pomatum.
Pomera'ze, *f.* (pl. -n) orange (particularly Seville orange); *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* orange-tree; — **nbirn**, *f.* orange-muck; — **nbliit(h)e**, *f.* orange-flower; — **nbliit(h)wasser**, *n.* orange-flower water; — **nbraun**, *adj.* orange-tawny; — **neffenz**, *f.* essence of oranges; — **nsfarbe**, *f.* orange-colour; — **nsfarben**, — **ngelb**, *adj.* orange-coloured, orange; — **ngarten**, *m.* orangery; — **nhändler**, *m.* — **nhändlerin**, *n.* f. orange-man, orange-woman; — **nilie**, *f.* orange-lily; — **nilimonade**, *f.* orange-sherbet; — **nöl**, *n.* orange-oil, orange-juice; — **nsaft**, *m.* sherbet; — **nschale**, *f.* 1. orange-peel; 2. orange-stamper; eingemachte — **nschalen**, orange-chips; — **nsogel**, *pl.* orange-chips; — **nsvogel**, *m.* orange-tip (a kind of butterfly); — **ntwasser**, *n.* — **ntkraut**, *m.* orangeade.
Pomere'len, *m.* (-s) Pomerelia.
Pomeran, *m.* (-s; pl. -n) 1. Pomeranian; 2. Pomeranian dog.
Pomeritisch, *adj.* Pomeranian.
Pomerin, *n.* (-s) Pomerania.
Pomeritene, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* orange.
Pomolog, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) pomologist, a good judge of fruit.
Pomologie, *f.* pomology.
Pomologisch, *adj.* relating to fruit-trees, pomological.
Pomona, *f.* (-s or -nen) Pomona (the goddess of fruit).
Pomp, *m.* (-es) pomp, state, splendour.
Pompchen, *n.* (-s; pl. -) B. T. the edible pumpkin-mushroom.
Pompadourvogel, *m.* (-s; pl. -vögel) pompadour (a bird).
Pompe, *f. vid.* Dumpe; also **Efelsgurte**.
Pompeji, *n.* (-s) Pompeii.
Pompejus, *m.* Pompey.
Pompel-blume, *f. provinc.* dandelion, lion's tooth; — **nutz**, *f.* pumple-nose, shaddock.
Pompelmute, *f.* Adam's apple.
Pompen, *vid.* pumphen.
Pomperidelf, *m. vid.* Pumperidelf.
Pomphast, *adj.* pompous, splendid.
Pomphastigkeit, *f.* pompousness.
Pomphosen, *pl.* trousers; *vid.* Pfluderhosen.
Pompös, *adj.* pompous.
Pompöses, } *n.* (-es; pl. -e) penal
Pompöses, } law.
Ponei(e)renu, *v. a.* to rub or polish with pumice-stone; to prick a design and rub it with coal-dust.
Ponderabel, *adj.* ponderable; *vid.* wägbar.
Ponderabilien, *pl.* ponderable substances.

***Ponderabilität**, *f.* ponderability.
Ponder(e)renu, *v. a. vid.* abwägen, erwägen.
Ponderös, *adj.* ponderous.
Pongoo, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) troglodyte (a kind of ape).
Poni(e)renu, *v. a.* to treat, entertain.
Pönitentiar=**Kammer**, *f.* a papal court which grants dispensations, etc.
Pönitens, *f. vid.* Reue, Buße, Strafe.
Pontifex, *m.* pontiff.
Pontificat, *pl.* (with Catholics) pontificals; in **Pontificalibus**, in pontifical robes; pontifically, solemnly.
Pontificat, *n.* (-es) pontificate.
Pontinisch, *adj.* Pontine; die — **en Sümpfe**, the Pontine marshes.
Pontisch, *adj. Geog. T.* of the Pontus, Pontic.
Pontius, *m.* Pontius.
Pontoon, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) pontoon; *compos.* — **brücke**, *f.* pontoon bridge; — **train**, *m.* train of pontoons.
Pontonnier, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *Mil. T.* pontooner.
Po'pans, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) bugbear.
Po'pe, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) priest of the Greek Church (in Russia).
Pöpel, *m. vulg. I.* bugbear; 2. mucus.
Pöpe(l)lin, *m.* poplin.
Pöpelmann, *m. vulg. vid.* Popanz.
Pö'peln, } *v. n. vulg.* to pick one's
Pö'peln, } nose, to play.
Pöpo, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* the posteriors, backside.
Pö'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to bubble, rise.
Populär, I. *adj.* popular; II. *adv.* popularly.
Populär(e)renu, *v. a.* to popularize.
Popularität, *f.* popularity.
Population, *f. vid.* Bevölkerung, Volkmenge.
Populös, *adj. and adv.* populous.
Poreellan, *n. vid.* Porzellan.
Pore, *f.* (pl. -n) pore, passage of perspiration.
Pori'sma, *n.* (-s; pl. -ta) G. T. porism.
porisma'tisch, } *adj. and adv. Mat.*
poristich, } *f.* poristic.
Por'stische, *f.* (pl. -n) church-gallery, *vid.* Emporistische.
porös, *adj.* porous.
Porosität, *f.* porosity.
Porphyre, *m.* (-s) porphyry; *compos.* — **ähnlid**, — **artig**, *adj.* like porphyry, porphyritic, porphyraceous; — **dattel**, *f. vid.* — **schneide**; — **felsen**, *m.* porphyritic rock; — **schiefer**, *m.* clink-stone; — **schnecke**, — **walze**, *f.* camp-shell; porphyry-shell.
Porphyrius, *m.* porphyry.
Porree, *m.* (-s) porret, green-leek, Spanish leek.
Porrah, *m.* (-es) wild rosemary.
Porrah'sohl, *m.* (-s) borecole.
por'schüßig, *adj. and adv. Min. T.* das Erz liegt —, the ore lies exposed to view.
Porst, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* wild rosemary, march rosemary, Dutch myrtle.
Port, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. port, harbour, station; 2. or *compos.* — **wein**, port, port-wine.
portabel, *adj.* portable.
Portal, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) portal.
Portament, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* port of the voice.
portativ, I. *adj.* portable, portative; II. *s. n.* a portable book, *vid.* Taschenbuch.
Porte, *f.* (pl. -n) N. T. port-hole.
Porte'chaise, *f.* sedan-chair.

***Portefeuil'le**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* - \bar{s}) port-folio.
 ***Port'er**, *m.* (- \bar{s}) porter (beer).
 ***Portier'**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* - \bar{s}) porter.
 ***Portion'**, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{e}) 1. portion, share, allowance, dividend; 2. dish, plate (of meat); *compos.* — **entweise**, *adv.* by portions or rations.
 ***port(e)rt'**, *adj.* für Jemand — sein, to bear any one good-will, to be well-disposed.
 ***Port'fais'**, *m.* (*pl.* - \bar{e}) portico.
Port'landstein, *m.* (- \bar{e}) Portland-stone.
Port'ner, *m.* *vid.* **Port'ner**.
 ***Porto**, *m.* port, port-wine.
 ***Porto**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) postage; *compos.* — **buch**, *n.* book of postages; — **con-to**, *n.* postage-account.
 ***portofrei**, *adj.* free of postage.
 ***Portrait'**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* - \bar{s}) portrait, likeness, picture; *compos.* — **malen**, *n.* portrait-painting; — **maler**, *m.* portrait-painter; — **malerei**, *f.* portrait-painting.
 ***portraiti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to portray.
Portobello, *n.* (- \bar{s}) *Geog. T.* Portobello; *compos.* — **battell**, *f. vid.* **Port'battell**.
Portugal, *n.* (- \bar{s}) Portugal.
Portugiese, *m.* (- \bar{n} ; *pl.* - \bar{n}) Portuguese.
portugies'isch, *adj.* Portuguese.
 ***Porturslan'**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) purslane; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* resembling purslane; — **baum**, *m.* ocean-purslane, dwarf shrubby orach; — **melde**, *f.* common sea-purslane, dwarf shrubby orach.
Port'zange, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) bender, righter (in Saltrens).
Portwisch, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* - \bar{e}) a broom.
 ***Porzellan'**, *n.* (- \bar{e}) porcelain, china, china-ware; *compos.* — **auffatz**, *m.* service of porcelain or china; — **blau**, *adj. and adv. T.* porcelain-blue; — **brennerei**, *f.* porcelain manufactory; — **büchse**, *f.* porcelain-box; — **dose**, *f.* porcelain snuff-box; — **erde**, *f.* porcelain-clay; — **fabrik**, *f.* porcelain or china manufactory; — **glätte**, *f.* enamel (of china); — **händler**, *m.* china trade; — **händler**, *m.* china-man; dealer in porcelain; — **handlung**, *f.* china shop; — **jadepië**, — **stein**, *m.* porcelanite; — **maler**, *m.* painter of china; — **malerei**, *f.* painting on china; — **muschel**, — **schnecke**, *f. vid.* **Porzellan'**; — **ausderlage**, *f.* china-warehouse; — **ofen**, *m.* porcelain-kiln; — **service**, *n.* set of china, service of porcelain; — **thon**, *m. vid.* — **erde**; — **wa(a)re**, *f.* china-ware; — **weiß**, *adj.* as white as porcelain.
Porzellan'ne, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) porcelan-shell; *die blaue* —, onyx-shell.
porzellan'en, *adj.* porcelain, of china.
 ***Posament'**, *n.* (- \bar{e}) lace, galloon, orris.
 ***Posamenti(e)rer**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) fringe-maker; *compos.* — **handwerk**, *n.* lace-making.
 ***Posamenti(e)rw(a)re**, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) fringe.
Posau'ne, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) trombone, sack-but; *compos.* — **bas**, *m.* bass imitating the trombone; (in organs) sack-but-stop; — **bläser**, *m.* trumpeter; sack-but-player; — **horn**, *n.* triton's shell, trumpet-shell; — **regier**, *n.* sack-but-stop (in organs); — **ruß**, *m.* sound of the trombone; trumpet-call; — **schnecke**, *f.* whelk, buccinum; — **nton**, *m.* sound of the trombone; — **zug**, *m. vid.* — **trügler**.
posau'nen, *v. a. and n.* (\bar{h} .) to sound or play on the trombone.

Posau'ner, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) *vid.* **Posaunenbläser**; *fig.* one who makes anything known with noise.
Posaunist', *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* - \bar{e}) *vid.* **Posaunenbläser**.
Pos'che, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) pocket.
Pos'e, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) quill, *vid.* **Federfisch**.
Pos'eidon, *m.* (- \bar{s}) Neptune.
Pos'en, *n.* (- \bar{s}) Posen, Posenania.
 ***posit(e)er'**, *adj.* placed, put.
 ***Position'**, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{e}) position.
 ***Positiv'**, *I. n.* (*pl.* - \bar{e}) *Mus. T.* chamber-organ; *Gram. T.* positive; *II. adj. and adv.* positive, positively.
 ***Positur'**, *f.* 1. pose, posture, attitude; 2. figure, shape.
 ***Posologie'**, *f. Med. T.* posology.
 ***posologisch**, *adj.* posological.
 ***Pospolite**, *f.* pospolite.
Posse, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) 1. drollery, buffoon, zany, jester, merry-andrew; — **n machen**, *treiben*, to make fun; to play tricks; — **n!** fudge! trifles! *compos.* — **neule**, *f.* little horn owl; — **macher**, — **reißer**, *m.* droll, buffoon, zany, jester, merry-andrew; — **reißerei**, *f.* buffoonery; jesting; — **spiel**, *n.* farce, mock-play; — **spieler**, *m.* buffoon, farce-actor; — **spielerrolle**, *f.* character or part of a buffoon.
Posse'fel, *m.* (- \bar{s}) *T.* large hammer, sledge hammer.
Pos'en, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) *vulg.* trick, prank, wile; *einem einen* — *spielen*, to serve one a trick.
pos'enhaft, *adj.* droll, funny; ludicrous, farcical.
pos'enhaftigkeit, *f.* drollness, ludicrousness.
 ***possessioni(e)rt'**, *adj.* — *sein*, to be settled, to have possessions, lands, etc.
 ***posseßiv**, *adj. Gram. T.* possessive.
 ***posseßiv'isch**, *adj. L. T.* possessory; — *e Klage*, *f.* possessory action.
posser'lich, *adj.* droll, funny, ludicrous, waggish, merry, comic, comical.
Possier'lichkeit, *f.* drollness, ludicrousness, comicalness.
Post, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{e}) 1. article, item, *vid.* **Posten**; 2. mail, post-office, post-house (also for postage); 3. stage; 4. intelligence, news; *die fahrende* —, wagon post; *die reitende* (*Wirt*) —, mail; *die ordinäre* —, common post; *mit der* — *gehen*, *reisen*, to travel or go by post; to take post-horses; *mit Extra* —, with post-horses; — *nehmen*, to take post-horses; *compos.* — **adreßbuch**, *n.* book of postal addresses; — **amt**, *n.* 1. post-office; 2. situation in the post-office; — **anweisung**, *f.* postal money-order; — **beamte**, *m.* post-officer; — **bediente**, *m.* inferior post-officer; — **begleiter**, — **fürer**, *m.* guard; surveyor; — **bericht**, *m.* statement of the arrival and departure of the mails; — **bote**, *m.* foot-post, post; servant of the post-office; postman, letter-carrier; — **chaise**, *f.* post-chaise; — **dampfschiff**, *n.* steamboat carrying the mail, mail-steamer; — **departement**, *n.* post-office department; — **diebstahl**, *m.* robbing the mail; — **director**, *m.* director of the post-office; — **eile**, *f.* post-haste; — **einkünfte**, *s. pl.* revenues of the post; — **enlauf**, — **enzug**, *m.* line of a post; — **expedition**, *f.* post-office; — **expeditor**, *m.* post-officer despatching (making up) the mails; — **felleisen**, *n.* mail, mail-bag, letter-bag; *im* — *felleisen befördern* *nach* u. f. w. to mail for, etc.; — **frei**, *adj. vid.* portofrei; — **frei machen**, to send

post-paid; — **freiheit**, *f.* exemption from postage, free; — **gaul**, *m.* post-hackney, post-horse; — **geld**, *n.* postage; — **geleg**, *n.* postal law; — **halter**, *m.* master or keeper of the post-horses; post-master; — **halterstelle**, *f.* place, office of a post-master, etc.; — **halterei**, *f.* 1. post-house, postmaster's house; a small post-office; 2. *vid.* — **halterstelle**; — **haus**, *n.* post-house; — **horn**, *n.* post-boy's horn; — **jaht**, *f.* advice-boat; — **falesche**, *f.* post-chaise, light open travelling carriage; — **fameel**, *n.* dromedary; — **farte**, *f.* 1. post-map, travelling-map; 2. postal card; — **flepper**, *m.* post-hackney; — **fuhrer**, *m.* post-boy, postillion driver (of a mail); — **fußgänger**, *f.* stage-coach, post-coach, mail-coach; — **fußgängerbureau**, *n.* (stage) coach-office; — **lagernd**, *adj.* *poste restante*, to be kept till called for; — **meile**, *f.* post-mile; — **meilenzeiger**, *n.* mile-stone; — **meister**, *m.* postmaster; — **meisterin**, *f.* postmaster's wife; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulations of the post; — **ort**, *m.* post-town (town in which a post-office is established by law, in which post-horses are kept); — **papier**, *n.* post or letter-paper; — **post**, *n.* post-house, post-hackney; — **pflichtig**, *adj.* mailable; — **raße**, *f.* stage; — **rat**, *m.* commissioner of the post-office; — **recht**, *n.* — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of keeping post-horses, of having posts; — **reform**, *f.* post-reform; — **reformbill**, *f.* post-reform bill; — **regal**, *n.* revenues of the post; — **reise**, *f.* journey by post; — **reisende**, *m. and f.* passenger; — **reiter**, *m.* postillion; — **remise**, *f.* mail-coach house; — **route**, *f.* 1. post-road, high-road; — **säule**, *f.* mile-stone; — **schaffner**, *m. vid.* — **begleiter**; — **schein**, *m.* (concerning specified things) receipt from the post-office, certificate given by the post-office; — **schluß**, *m.* closure of the mail; — **schiff**, *n.* (mail-) packet, packet-boat; — **schreiber**, — **sekretär**, *m.* clerk or secretary to (or in) the post-office; — **stall**, *m.* stable for the post-horses, *vid.* — **halterei**; — **station**, *f. vid.* — **raße**; — **stempel**, *m.* postage stamp; — **straße**, *f.* post-road, high-road; — **stube**, *f.* room in the post-office; — **stück**, *n.* post parcel; — **tag**, *m.* post-day or mail-day; — **tarif**, *m.* rates of postage; — **taube**, *f.* carrier-(pigeon); — **verband**, *m.* postal union; — **verbindung**, *f.* postal communication; — **vertrag**, *m.* postal treaty; — **verwalter**, *m.* deputy post-master; — **wagen**, *m.* stage-coach, mail-coach; — **wärter**, *m.* — **wärterei**, *f. vid.* — **halter**; — **halterei**; — **wechsel**, *m.* stage; change of post-horses; — **weg**, *m.* post-way, post-road; — **wesen**, *n.* affairs of the post, system of posts, everything relating to the post-office; — **zeiten**, *n.* post-mark, stamp, packet mark; *daß* — **zeiten** *setzen* *auf* u. f. w., to stamp, etc.; — **zettel**, *m. vid.* — **schiff**; — **zug**, *m.* 1. team of post-horses; 2. mail train.
 ***post'lich**, *adj.* postal.
 ***Postament'**, *n.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* - \bar{e}) pedestal, base.
 ***postdati(e)ren**, *v. a.* to post-date.
Post'en, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) 1. post, station; 2. item (in an account); 3. post, situation; 4. *Sp. T.* sign, call (with the bugle); *auf dem* — *stehen*, to keep the post; to stand guard; *feinen* — *behaupten*, to maintain one's

post; *compos.* —**fette**, *f.* line or chain of military posts.
 ***Posteriorität**, *f.* posteriority.
 ***Posterität**, *f.* posterity.
 ***Postil(e)ren**, *v. a.* to post, station, place.
 ***Postil(e)rung**, *v. l.* the act of placing; 2. *vid.* Stellung.
 ***Postulant**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a writer of sermons.
 ***Postille**, *f. (pl. -n)* collection of sermons; books of comments upon the Gospel, postil; *compos.* —**n-reiter**, *m. cont.* a bad preacher; —**nischreiber**, *m.* author of printed sermons.
 ***Postillion**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* postillion.
 ***postlich**, *adj.* imitated, borrowed, false (said of teeth, etc.).
 ***Post**, *m. Mil. T.* post, stand; —**fassen**, to post one's self; to take one's ground.
 ***postscribi(e)ren**, *v. u.* to append, add.
 ***Postscript**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* postscript.
 ***Postulant**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* postulant; aspirant, suitor.
 ***Postulat**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. *T.* postulate, postulation; 2. *m. L. T.* a person against whom a demand is made through the court.
 ***Postulation**, *f. 1. L. T.* postulation, demand; 2. postulation (in church history).
 ***Postulator**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* postulator (at Rome).
 ***Postulatium**, *n. (-s; pl. -ta)* *L. T.* postulate, demand.
 ***postuli(e)ren**, *v. a. T.* to postulate.
 ***Postur**, *f. vid.* Postur.
 ***Potage**, *f.* pottage, porridge; *compos.* —**nüssel**, *m.* ladle.
 ***Potassium**, *n. (-s)* *Ch. T.* potassium.
 ***Potate**, *f. (pl. -n)* tuberous-rooted bind-weed, Spanish potato.
 ***Pote**, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* paw, claw; *N. T.* crow-foot.
 ***Potentat**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* potentate, king, emperor.
 ***potentiell**, *adj. and adv.* potentially, *tiel.*
 ***Potentille**, *f. (pl. -n)* tormentil, cinquefoil.
 ***Potenz**, *f. (pl. -en)* *Mat. T.* power; eine Zahl auf der zweiten —, a number of the second power.
 ***Potenzialität**, *m. Gram. T.* potential mood.
 ***potenzi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to potentiate, give power to; to increase, strengthen.
 ***Pott**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* pot; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* potash; —**aschensieder**, *m.* manufacturer of potash; —**aschensiedererei**, *f.* place where potash is made; —**erde**, *f.* potter's clay; —**fisch**, *m.* white whale, spermaceti-whale; —**haken**, —**halter**, *m.* pot-hook; —**lot(h)**, *n.* black-lead; —**papier**, *n.* pot-paper; —**rosine**, *f.* pot-raisin; —**waldfisch**, *m. vid.* —**fisch**.
 ***pot!** *int. vulg.* —**taufen!** — **Besten!** zounds!

***Poule**, *f.* pool (at billiards).

***pußil(e)ren**, *v. a. T. 1.* to model, mould; 2. *vid.* pußil(e)ren; 3. to court (a woman).

***Prä**, *n. vulg.* the preference; **häs** — **haben**, to have the preference, first cut.

***Prädament**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* predamite.

***Präambule**, *f. (pl. -n)* preamble.
 ***Präambuli(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to preface, preamble.

***Präbenda'rinä**, *m. (pl. -rinen)* prebendary.

***Präbende**, *f. (pl. -n)* prebend, *vid.* Prübend.

***Präbend's**, *n. (pl. -den'tien)* *L. T.* precedence.

***Präbend's**, *f.* the precedence; *compos.* —**streit**, *m.* dispute about the precedence or lead.

***präcedi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to precede.

***Präceptor**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* preceptor, master.

***Präceptorat**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* preceptorate; tutorship.

***präceptor(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be a preceptor, tutor, to give instruction.

***prähen**, *v. n. (h.) provinc.* to beg, **präghen**, *f.* solicit earnestly.

***Präher**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *provinc.* beggar, needy person.

***Präheret**, *f. (pl. -en)* *provinc.* poverty, beggary.

***Pracht**, *f.* 1. pomp, state, pride; 2. magnificence, splendour, gorgeoussness; 3. *fig.* light, brightness; 4. + noise; *compos.* —**aufwand**, *m.* splendour in expenditure, magnificence in outward appearance; —

aufzug, *m.* pageant; —**ausgabe**, *f.* splendid (handsome) edition; —**bett**, *n.* bed of state; —**einband**, *m.* sumptuous binding; —**gefäß**, *n.* splendid vessel, plate; —**gefesk**, *n.* sumptuary law; —**grab**, *m.* mausoleum; —**himmel**, *m.* canopy, baldachin; —**fäßer**, *m.* gadfly; —

regel, *m. (mod.)* obelisk; —**kleid**, *n.* full dress, court-dress; —**liebe**, *f.* love of splendour, pomp; —**liebend**, *adj.* magnificent, pompous; —**lilie**, *f.* superb lily; —**lust**, *f.* love of pomp; —**lustig**, *adj.* loving pomp; —

nelle, *f.* superb pink; —**sucht**, *f.* —**suchtig**, *adj. vid.* —**lust u. f. m.**; —

thor, *n.* grand and splendid entrance, portal; —**versammlung**, *f.* splendid or fashionable assembly; —**voll**, *adj.* gorgeous; —**wagen**, *m.* state-carriage, state-coach; —**werk**, *n.* splendid, elegant work or edition; —**zimmer**, *n.* room of state.

***prächt**, *adj.* magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, gorgeous; pompous, stately.

***prächtigkeit**, *f.* splendour, magnificence, stateliness, pompousness.

***Präcipient**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Ch. T.* precipitant.

***Präcipitat**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Ch. T.* precipitate; precipitant.

***Präcipitation**, *f.* precipitation.

***präcipiti(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to precipitate.

***präcis**, *adj.* precise; precisely.

***präciß(e)ren**, *v. a.* to define or specify exactly.

***Präcision**, *f.* precision.

***präcludi(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to foreclose.

***Präclusion**, *f. L. T.* foreclosure.

***Präclufi(e) r'frist**, *f. (pl. -en)* *L. T.* term set to come forth and prove one's claims.

***präclufiv**, *adj. and adv.* preclusively.

***präclufivität**, *f.* clusive, preclusively.

***präconcipi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to preconceive.

***präconißi(e)ren**, *v. a. 1.* to proclaim, praise, extol; 2. to propose one as bishop; to declare one worthy or competent to become one.

***practici(e)ren**, *v. a. (h.)* to practise, exercise.

***Practif**, *f.* practice; —**en**, + machinations; **büße** —**en**, foul practices.

***Practikant**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* practitioner.

***Practike**, *f. (pl. -n)* mean trick,

wile; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* an intriguing, crafty person.

***Practif**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *vid.* Practifus.

***Practifus**, *m. (pl. -ci)* practitioner, expert.

***practif**, *adj.* practical.

***Prädestinarianer**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* predestinarian.

***Prädestinarianität**, *f.* belief in predestination.

***Prädestination**, *f.* predestination; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f.* the doctrine of predestination.

***prädestini(e)ren**, *v. a.* to predestinate.

***Prädestination**, *f.* predestination.

***prädestinieren**, *v. a.* to predestinate; to predestinate.

***Prädialist**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *vid.* Gütsbestßer.

***Prädiallasten**, *pl.* taxes on landed property.

***Prädicabilität**, *f. Log. T.* predicability.

***Prädicament**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *Log. T.* predicament.

***Prädicant**, *m. vid.* Predicant.

***Prädicat**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *T.* predicate, predicament.

***prädicati'vität**, *adj.* of the character of a predicate.

***prädici(e)ren**, *v. a. 1.* to predict; 2. to designate any one's character; eine gut prädicierte Person, an individual with a good character.

***Prädilection**, *f.* predilection.

***prädissäponi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to predispose.

***Prädissäposition**, *f.* predisposition.

***Prädömini(e)ren**, *v. n.* to predominate.

***Präemption**, *f.* pre-emption.

***Präexistenz**, *pl.* those who maintain the pre-existence of the soul.

***Präexistenz**, *f.* pre-existence.

***Präfect**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* prefect.

***Präfectur**, *f. (pl. -en)* prefecture.

***Präferenz**, *f.* preference.

***präferi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to appoint or present one to an office, etc.

***präfigi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to prefix.

***Präfig**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *M. T.* immediate payment (of a bill without days of grace).

***Präfigum**, *n. (-s; pl. -figa)* *Gram. T.* prefix.

***präformi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to preform, to form beforehand.

***Prag**, *n. (-s)* Prague.

***Präge-eisen**, *n. T.* stamp for the reverse side of a coin; —**jaß**, *m.* mintage; —**stätte**, *f.* stamping-room; —**stempel**, —**stoss**, *m.* stamp, die; —**werk**, *n. T.* stamping-mill.

***Prägelin**, *v. a. provinc.* to fry (in a pan).

***Prä'gelpfanne**, *f.* frying-pan.

***Prägen**, *v. a.* to stamp, coin; *fig.* ins Gedächtnis, ins Herz —, to imprint, impress on the memory, the heart.

***Prägen**, *n. (-s)* stamping, coining.

***Präger**, *adj.* of Prague.

***Prägerin**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* } native inhabitant of Prague.

***Präger**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* stamper, coiner; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* coiner's wages.

***Pragmatisch**, *f. (pl. -en)* pragmatical convention, disposition, ordinance, etc.

***Pragmatisch**, *adj.* pragmatical; —**e** Sanction, pragmatic sanction.

***Pragmatis'mus**, *m.* the pragmatic method of teaching history.
 ***prägnant**, *adj. fig.* pregnant; ein —er Stuhl, a concise, full style.
 ***Prägnanz**, *f.* pregnancy.
Prägung, *f.* stamping, coining.
Prahlen, *v. n.* (h.) to boast, brag, vaunt; *fig.* to shine, glitter; *provinc.* to talk loud, cry; mit etwas —, to boast or brag of, to value one's self upon a thing.
Prählen, *n.* (—s) boasting, bragging; bectoring, vaunting, clamour, vociferation.
Prähler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) braggart, boaster, vaunter, hector, puffing fellow, swaggerer.
Prähleri, *f.* (*pl.* —en) brag, ostentation, puff.
Prählerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female braggart.
prählerisch, } *adj.*'s, bragging, boast-
prählerhaft, } ing, boastful, vaunting, swaggering, puffing; ostentatious.
Prähl'geschwätz, *n. vid.* Prähleri.
Prähl'haftigkeit, *f. vid.* Prähleri.
Prähl'haas, *m.* swaggerer, puffing fellow.
prähl'hanfen, *v. n.* (h.) to brag, swagger.
prähl'hanfig, *adj. vid.* prählsüchtig.
Prähl'salat, *m.* (—es) a sort of cabbage with a large showy head.
Prähl'sucht, *f.* ostentation, passion of boasting, swaggering.
prählsüchtig, *adj.* ostentatious, boastful, swaggering.
Prabm, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *N. T.* flat-bottomed boat, prame.
Präh'me, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* shoot, tendril.
 ***präjudicial**' } *adj.*'s, prejudicial;
 ***präjudiciell**' } *compos.* —klage, *f.*
L. T. prejudicial action; —termin, *m.* term in a prejudicial suit.
 ***präjudici(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to prejudice.
 ***Präjudici'um** (—s; *pl.* —dicien), } *n.*
 ***Präjudiz**' (—es; *pl.* —e), *L. T.* } *n.*
 prejudice, injury.
 ***Präfixant**, } *vid.* Präfixant,
 ***Präfix** u. f. w. } Präfix u. f. w.
 ***Prälat**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) prelate; *compos.* —enbauch, *m.* alderman's belly; —enstand, *m.* prelatism, prelaty; —entwürde, *f.* prelature, prelateship.
 ***Prälatur**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) prelaty, prelature.
 ***Prälegat**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *L. T.* legacy or request made beforehand.
 ***prälegi(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to bequeath to beforehand.
 ***präliminär**' *adj.* preliminary; *compos.* —artikel, *m.* preliminary article.
 ***Präliminarien**, *pl.* preliminaries.
prall, *I. adj.* stretched, stuffed out, tight, hard, firm, elastic; *fig.* steep, sudden; *II. s. m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) bounce; rebound; *compos.* —kraft, *f.* elasticity; —kraftig, *adj.* elastic; —licht, *n.* reflected light; —schlag, —stoß, *m.* bound, rebound; (at billiards) stroke from the cushion; —schuß, *m.* rebounding shot; *Gun.* *T.* ricochet; —segel, *pl.* studding-sails; —stein, *m.* curb-stone; corner-stone; —triller, *m. Mus. T.* a shake; —weich, *adj.* soft-elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion); —weiche, *f.* soft elasticity; —winkel, *m. Opt. T.* angle of reflection.
prallen, *v. n.* (h. and f.) to bounce; to bound; zurück —, to rebound.
Praller, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) rebound, rebounder.
Prall'heit, *f.* elasticity, tightness.

prallig, *adj.* tight, firm; elastic; steep.
Prall'igkeit, *f.* 1. elasticity; 2. steepness, declivity.
 ***prälu'di(e)ren**, *v. n.* to prelude; das —, preluding, the prelude.
Prälu'dium, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —dien) prelude.
 ***Prä'maturität**, *f.* prematurity.
 ***Prä'mediti(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to premeditate; ein prä'mediti(e)rtes Verbrechen, a premeditated crime.
 ***Prä'miant**' } *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) one
 ***Prä'miat**' } who receives the prize.
Prä'mie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) premium, prize, insurance-money; *compos.* —ange-schäfte, *pl. M. E.* time-bargains; negotiations for time; —anzettel, *m.* premium-bond.
 ***Prä'mii(e)ren**, *v. u.* to reward, to award the prize to.
 ***Prä'mi'je**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Log. T.* premises.
 ***Prä'monstraten**'ser, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) premonstrant; die —, premonstrants.
Prangbett, } *n. vid.* Prachtbett.
Prangebett, }
Prangen, *v. n.* (h.) to shine, sparkle, make a show, make parade, to be splendid; *fig.* to be distinguished; *N. T.* to crowd.
Prang'end, *adj.* splendid; *N. T.* prest-sail.
Prang'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. vain (proud) person; 2. pillory, whipping-post; am — stehen, to stand in the pillory; einen an den — stellen, *fig.* to disgrace one (publicly), to expose one to shame; *compos.* —strafe, *f.* punishment of the pillory.
Prang'reiche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T. oak* for making windlasses.
Pranke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) clutch, pounce.
 ***Pränumeran'do**, *adv.* by paying in advance.
 ***Pränumerant**' *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) subscriber.
 ***Pränumeration**' *f.* paying beforehand, subscription; *compos.* —sliste, *f.* list of subscribers; —spreis, *m.* price of subscription.
 ***Pränumeri(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to pay beforehand; auf etwas —, to subscribe to.
 ***Präparand**' *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) candidate to be prepared (for the university, etc.); *compos.* —enanstand, *f. vid.* —enschule; —enlasse, *f.* preparatory class; —enschule, *f.* preparatory school.
 ***Präparat**' *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) preparation (thing prepared).
 ***Präparation**' *f.* preparation.
 ***präpari(e)ren**, *v. a.* to prepare, adjust, fit, trim.
 ***Präpari(e)rt'lein**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) marble-slab used in compounding medicaments.
 ***Präponderanz**' *f.* preponderance.
 ***Präponi(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* vorsehen, vorsehen.
 ***Präposition**' *f.* (*pl.* —en) preposition.
 ***präpositional**' *adj.* prepositional.
 ***Prärie**' } *f.* (*pl.* —n) prairie.
 ***Prärie**' }
 ***Prärogativ**' *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) prerogative, peculiar privilege; *vid.* Vorrecht.
 ***präscribi(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to prescribe; 2. *L. T.* to declare obsolete.
 ***Präscription**' *f.* *L. T.* prescription; *vid.* Verjährung.
 ***Prä'sens**, *n. Gram. T.* present tense.
 ***Präsent**' *I. n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) present, gift, keepsake; *vid.* Geschenk; *II. adj.* present.

***Präsentant**' *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) one who has the right of presenting to a living.
 ***Präsentat**' *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) presentee.
 ***Präsentation**' *f.* (*pl.* —en) presentation; *compos.* —recht, *n.* right of presentation.
 ***Präsen'ti(e)rb'ar**, *adj.* presentable.
 ***Präsen'ti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to present, to represent.
 ***Präsen'ti(e)rt'eller**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) waiter, salver; *compos.* —förmig, *adj. B. T.* salver-shaped, hypocriteform.
 ***Prä'ser**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) prase (a precious stone).
 ***Prä'servativ**' *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) preservative, preventive.
 ***Prä'ses**, *m. vid.* Präsident.
 ***Präsident**' *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) president, chairman; der zweite —, deputy-chairman, vice-president; der — des geheimen Rat(h)es, the lord president of the king's council; *compos.* —enstelle, *f.* presidency, presidentialship; —enwahl, *f.* presidential election.
 ***Präsidentin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) 1. lady or wife of a president; 2. female president.
 ***Präsident'schaft**, *f.* presidency, chairmanship.
 ***präsi'di(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to preside, hold the chair.
 ***Präsi'dium**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —dien) presidency.
Pras, *m.* (—es) hanquet; rioting, revelling; + noise.
Pras, *m.* (—ffes) mass, lump, trash, stuff.
Pras'brüder, *m. vid.* Prasser.
Pras'felbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bilberry.
Pras'felgold, *n. vid.* Knallgold.
Pras'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to hustle, crackle, snap.
Pras'en, *v. n.* (h.) to gormandize, gluttonize, dehauch, riot, carouse.
Pras'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) gormandizer, glutton, rioter, spendthrift.
Prasserei' *f.* (*pl.* —en) gluttony, debauchery, rioting.
 ***Prästabil(e)ren**, *v. a.* to predetermine; pre-establish; prästabil(e)rt Harmonie, *f. Phil. T.* pre-establish harmony.
 ***Prästanz**' *f.* excellence, pre-eminence, superiority.
 ***Präst(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* leisten, abtragen, einrichten.
 ***Prästumi(e)ren**, *v. u. and n.* to presume.
 ***Präsumption**' *f.* (*pl.* —en) *L. T.* presumption.
 ***Präsumptiv**' *adj. L. T.* presumptive; *compos.* —erbe, *m.* presumptive heir.
 ***Präsumptuös**' *adj.* presumptuous.
 ***Prätendent**' *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) pretender.
 ***Prätendi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to pretend to, claim.
 ***Prätension**' *f.* (*pl.* —en) pretence, claim, assumption; pretension; *vid.* Anspruch.
 ***Prätentiuös**' *adj.* pretentious.
 ***Präteritum**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ta) preterite tense.
 ***Prätex't**' *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) pretext, excuse.
 ***Prä'tor**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) praetor, judge; *compos.* —amt, *n.* —würde, *f.* praetorship.
 ***Prä'torianer**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) praetorian; die —, praetorian guards.
 ***Prä'torisch**, *adj.* praetorian.
 ***Prä'tur**' *f.* praetorship.
 ***Prävali(e)ren**, *v. n.* to prevail.
 ***Präventi(e)ren**, *v. n. vid.* zuvorkommen, vorgehen, hindern.

***Prävention**, *f.* prevention; hindrance; prejudice.
 ***Präventiv**, *adj.* preventive; *compos.* — **maßregeln**, *f. pl.* preventive measures, precautions.
Präve, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *provinc.* paw, claw.
 ***Praxis**, *f.* practice, exercise, dexterity.
 ***Predicabilität**, *pl. Log. T.* predicables.
predigen, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to preach, make a sermon, hold forth; den Gelehrten ist gut — *prov.* one word to the wise is sufficient; tauben Ohren —, to preach to deaf ears, talk to no purpose.
predigen, *n.* (—*s*) preaching.
prediger, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) preacher; minister; der — Salomo, Ecclesiastes; der wandernde —, itinerant preacher; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* preacher'ship; — **haus**, *n.* glebe-house; — **mönche**, *pl.* Dominican friars; — **orden**, *m.* Dominican order — **stand**, *m.* — **stelle**, *f. vid.* — **amt**.
predigt, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sermon; lecture; einem eine — halten, to give one a lecture (reproof); in die — gehen, to go to church; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* ministry; — **buch**, *n.* — **sammlung**, *f.* collection of sermons; — **stuhl**, *m.* pulpit.
 ***predikant**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* — *en*) predicant, preacher.
preigen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to fry in a pan.
Preigelspanne, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) frying pan.
Preibusch, *m. provinc.* shave-grass.
preien, *v. a. N. T.* to hail (a ship).
Preis, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* — *e*) 1. price, cost; 2. prize, reward (premium); 3. + praise, glory; 4. + distinction, ornament; 5. prize, capture; 6. *provinc.* stripe, narrow border; strap; einen — aussetzen, to propose a prize; den — bekommen, to get or carry the prize, the premium; etwas — geben, to make prize of, to expose, give at discretion; alles — geben, to abandon all; — stehen, to be exposed, to be publicly exhibited; sich dem Laster — geben, to addict one's self to vice; im — stehen, to bear a price; in einem hohen —, at a high rate; *compos.* — **abschlag**, *m.* discount, allowance; — **aufgabe**, *f. vid.* — **frage**; — **ausstellung**, *f.* prize exhibition; — **ausstellung**, *f.* distribution of prizes; — **bemessung**, *f.* determination of the price; — **bericht**, *m.* statement of the prizes; — **bewerber**, *m.* competitor, candidate; — **bewerbung**, *f.* endeavour to get the prize; competition; — **contract**, *m.* — **liste**, *f.* — **verzeichnis**, *n.* *M. T.* list of prices; — **erhöhung**, *f.* advance in price; — **ermäßigung**, *f. vid.* — **abschlag**; — **fechter**, *m.* prize fighter; — **frage**, *f.* treatise, subject, theme for which a prize is offered; prize-subject; — **gekrönt**, *adj.* crowned with a prize; — **gesang**, *m.* song of praise; — **kämpfer**, *m. vid.* — **fechter**; — **richter**, *m.* judge of the award of prizes; — **satz**, *m.* valuation, estimate, *vid.* *Lare*; — **schiff**, *n.* captured vessel, prize; — **schrift**, *f.* treatise which gets the prize; prize-essay; — **schwankung**, *f.* fluctuation of price; — **turnen**, *n.* competition in gymnastics; — **würdig**, *I. adj.* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; *II. adv.* laudably; — **würdigkeit**, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Preisrhen, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) wrist-band.
Preiselbeere, *f. vid.* Preiselbeere.

preisen, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to praise, commend; Gott —, to glorify God; glücklich —, to consider, call happy.
Preiser, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) praiser.
preisgeben, *v. a.* to abandon, deliver over; eine Stadt den Soldaten (der Blindung) —, to deliver a town over to pillage; den Wunden preisgeben, left to the mercy of the winds; die Ehre —, to forfeit one's honour; sich —, to abandon one's self, to give one's self up to shame.
preislich, *adj. vid.* preiswürdig.
Preiselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cranberry.
 ***prekär**, *adj.* precarious; der — Zustand, precariousness.
Prekärehandel, *m.* (—*s*) *M. T.* precarious trade.
Prellbeere, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) whortleberry.
Prelle, *f.* tossing in a blanket; blanket to toss in.
prellen, *v. a.* to toss (a ball); to make to rebound; einen Fuß —, to toss a fox in a blanket; *fig.* einen —, to cheat one; einen um sein Geld —, to cheat one out of his money.
Preller, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) bricole; *fig.* cheat.
Prellerei, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *fig.* extortion, cheating.
Prellkraft, *f.* elasticity.
prellkräftig, *adj.* elastic.
Prellschuß, *m.* (—*sch*; *pl.* — *schüsse*) shot which rebounds, ricochet.
 ***Premierminister**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) prime minister, premier.
Premsche, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* check, stay, stop.
prempfen, *v. a.* to press close together, to cram.
 ***Presbyter**, *m.* presbyter.
 ***Presbyterianer**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) Presbyterian.
 ***Presbyteriantisch**, *adj.* Presbyterian.
 ***Presbyterium**, *n.* (—*s*) presbytery.
presehen, *v. n.* to hurry.
Presehung, *f.* *N. T.* tarpaulin; *compos.* — **leiste**, *f.* *N. T.* tarpaulin-batten or lath; — **spitzer**, *m.* tarpaulin-nail.
preß, *adv.* tightly, closely.
 ***preßant**, *adj.* urgent, pressing, suffering no delay.
Preßbrett, *f.* pressing-board; — **baum**, *m.* beam of a press; — **bengel**, *m. Typ. T.* bar; (with bookbinders) press-stick; — **brett**, *n.* pressing-board; — **deckel**, *m.* tympan; — **eisen**, *n.* pinching (pressing) iron; — **freiheit**, *f.* licentiousness of the press; — **freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the press; — **gang**, *m.* press-gang; — **geld**, *n.* impress-money, press-money; — **gesetz**, *n.* press-law; — **gesetzgebung**, *f.* press-laws; — **glanz**, *m.* gloss from a press; — **hammer**, *m. Typ. T.* mallet; — **haus**, *n.* pressing-house; — **hefe**, *f.* compressed yeast; — **kopf**, *m.* pressed hog's-head; **bravn**; — **leder**, *n.* embossed leather; — **meister**, *m.* press-man; — **schraube**, *f.* screw, box or nut of a press; — **schwengel**, *m. vid.* — **bengel**; — **span**, *m.* pressing-board; glazed-board; — **spindel**, *f.* spindle of a printing-press; — **sülze**, *f.* pressed pork seasoned; — **thür**, *f.* square-boards of cloth dressers; — **vergehen**, *n.* breach of the press-laws; — **wand**, *f. Typ. T.* cheek; — **wein**, *m.* expressed wine; — **wrang**, *m.* press censorship.
preßbar, *adj.* compressible.
preßbarkeit, *f.* compressibility.
preßburg, *n. Geog. T.* Presburg.
preßche, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. press; 2. press, pressing; 3. gloss (produced by pressing); 4. *fig.* dilemma, strait; unter der —, in the press.

preffen, *v. a.* to press; to squeeze; to pinch; *fig.* to urge; to oppress; **Schiffe** —, to shut the harbours, to lay an embargo on ships; **Matrosen** —, to press seamen.
Preffen, *n.* (—*s*) 1. pressing, squeezing; pression, pressure; 2. press of seaman.
Preffer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) presser; *compos.* — **lohn**, *m.* presser's fee.
preßhaft, *adj.* impaired (of mind or body).
 ***preß(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to press, to urge; to hurry, to be in haste; **preß(e)ren sein**, to be in haste, to have urgent business.
 ***Preßion**, *f.* pressure.
Preßung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) pressure; pressing, pression; press (of seamen); squeeze.
Preßling, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* — *e*) the garden strawberry.
 ***presto**, *adv. Mus. T.* presto.
 ***pretios**, *adj. and adv. vid.* kostbar, theuer, wert(h)voll.
 ***Pretiosa**, *n.* 1. *pl.* jewels, precious stones, etc.; 2. *s. f.* Pretiosa (woman's name).
 ***Pretiose**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) a prim, affected woman.
preuß, *adj.* tough, knotty (said of wood).
Preuß, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* — *n*) } Prus-
Preußin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) } sian.
Preußelbeere, *f. vid.* Preiselbeere.
Preußen, *n.* (—*s*) Prussia; **Alt-Preußen**, Prussia proper.
preußisch, *adj.* Prussian.
Preßel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cracknel.
 ***Priamus**, *m.* Priam.
 ***priapeisch**, *adj.* Priapeian, related.
 ***priapisch**, *ing* to Priapus; indecent.
Priapolith, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* — *en*) *Min. T.* priapolite.
 ***Priapus**, *m. Myth. T.* Priapus; *fig.* priapus.
Prick, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. prick, spear; 2. lamprey.
Prickel, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) point, prickle.
Prickel, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) *fig.* pointed manner.
prickelig, *adj. vid.* prickelnd.
Prickeln, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to prick, prickle.
Prickelnd, *adj.* prickling; *fig.* pointed, sharp.
Prick, *v. a.* to prick, sting.
Prick, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) gallery.
Prickel, *m. and n.* (—*s*; *pl.* — *e*) *provinc.* bower; *N. T.* small channel.
Prickchen, *n.* } quid (of tobacco).
Prick, *f.* }
Pricken, *v. a.* to chew.
Pricker, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) priest; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* priest's office, priesthood; — **collegium**, *n.* college of the sacerdotal order; — **che**, *f.* marriage of the clergy; — **gewand**, *n.* sacerdotal habit, cassock; — **hemd**, *n.* white gown; — **herrschaft**, *f.* hierarchy; — **kleid**, *n.* — **kleidung**, *f. vid.* — **gewand**; — **lift**, *f.* priest-craft; — **mütze**, *f.* calotte; — **partei**, *f.* clerical party; — **rock**, *m.* gown of a priest, cassock; — **schaft**, *f.* — **stand**, *m. vid.* — **st**(*h*)um; — **staat**, *m.* hierarchical state; — **stolz**, *n.* sacerdotal pride; — **st**(*h*)um, *n.* priesthood, priestly spirit; — **verfolgung**, *f.* persecution of priests; — **weihe**, *f.* consecration of a priest; ordaining; — **wirde**, *f.* sacerdotal dignity.
Pricklerin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) priestess.
Pricklich, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal.
Prick, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *provinc.* tart.
 ***Prick**, *f.* upper-class of a school; *M. E.* first of exchange; *compos.* — **forte**, *f.* first quality.

***Prima'ner**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) scholar of the upper class.
 ***Primär**, *adj. and adv. vid. ur-*frümglich.
 ***Primär'schule**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) primary school.
 ***Primate**, *m.* (-*ten*; *pl.* -*ten*) primate.
 ***Primat'**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) primacy.
primat'isch, *adj.* primatical.
 ***Prime**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. *Mus. and Typ.* T. prima; 2. prime-parade (in fencing); 3. tenth part of an inch; die -im Manuscript auszeichnen, to mark out the prima; *compos.* -**blatt**, *n.* prima-sheet; -**nspiel**, *n.* primero (a game at cards); -**tafel**, *f.* Typ. T. table of primas.
Prin'cel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cowslip, primrose.
Prin'geld, *n.* (-*e* \bar{s}) *M. E.* primage.
 ***primitiv**, *adj.* primitive.
 ***Primogenitur**, *f.* primogeniture.
 ***primordial**, *adj.* primordial.
 ***Primordialität**, *f.* the quality of being primordial.
 ***Prin'muß**, *m.* head-boy (in schools).
 ***Prin'zahl**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *Ar. T.* prime number.
 ***Princip'**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*pien*) principle; *compos.* -**ienfrage**, *f.* question of principles; -**ienreiter**, *m.* rider of a hobby; -**los**, *adj.* unprincipled.
 ***Principal'**, *I. m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) principal, chief, employer, head; *II. n.* diapason, principal (in organs).
 ***Principalin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) the lady of the house.
 ***Principalität**, *f.* 1. the quality or state of being a principal, etc.; 2. supreme power, principality.
Prinz, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*n*) prince, son of a sovereign; *der* -*n*, (a butterfly) Prince of Wales; *wie ein* -, prince-like; *compos.* -**enerzieher**, *m.* tutor, governor of a prince; -**enfahne**, -**enflagge**, *f.* prince's flag; -**enführer**, *m. vid.* -**enerzieher**; -**engarten**, *m.* prince's garden; -**enhofmeister**, *m. vid.* -**enerzieher**; -**enhopf**, *m.* great head-lettuce; -**enleben**, *n.* life of a prince; -**enlehrer**, *m. vid.* -**enerzieher**; -**enmetall**, *n.* prince's metal; -**regent**, *m.* prince-regent.
Prin'zentarbe, *f.* prince's colour; bright gold colour.
Prin'zesh', *f. vid.* Prin'zessin(n).
Prin'zessin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) princess, daughter of a sovereign; *compos.* -**äpfel**, *m.* the princess-pippin; -**birn**, *f.* the summer white pear; -**bohne**, *f.* dwarf French bean; -**pfirsche**, *f.* the princess-peach; -**steuer**, *f.* contribution upon the subjects, when a princess is to be portioned.
 ***Prinzip'**, *n. u. f. m. vid.* Princip u. f. m.
prinzip'lich, *adj.* princely.
Prin'zlichkeit, *f.* princeliness.
 ***Prior**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) prior; *compos.* -**würde**, *f. vid.* Priorat.
 ***Priorat'**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) priorship.
 ***Priorei'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) priory.
 ***Priorin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -*nen*) prioress.
 ***Priorität**, *f.* priority, precedence; *compos.* -**sacien**, *f. pl.* preferred shares; -**sgläubiger**, *m.* preferred creditor; -**sordnung**, *f. L. T.* order of the creditors.
 ***Priscian'**, *m.* Priscianus (a Latin rhetorician); *dem* - eine Ohrfeige geben, to make a grammatical blunder.
 ***Priscilla**, *f.* Priscilla.
 ***Prise**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. *N. T.* prize, prize-goods; capture; 2. pinch (of

snuff); für gute - erklären, to condemn as lawful prize; *compos.* -**n comptoir**, *n.* prize office; -**geld**, *n.* prize-money; -**gericht**, *n.* prize-court; -**meister**, *m.* prize-master; -**nrecht**, *n.* prizage (*L. T.*).
 ***Pris'ma**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*men*) *G. and Opt. T.* prism.
 ***prisma'tisch**, *adj.* prismatical.
 ***Prismoid'**, *n.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) *G. T.* prismoid.
 ***Prison'**, *f.* prison; arrest (of soldiers).
Pris'len, *m.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) slap.
Pris'le, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. wooden sword of a harlequin; 2. bat; mace; 3. board to sit on, back seat (of a sledge); bed of boards.
pris'len, *v. a. and n.* to slap; to fall.
Pris'schenmeister, *m.* man pointing
Pris'schmeister, *m.* } out the shots on the target.
 ***Privat'**, (*in compos.*) private; -**absicht**, *f.* private end; -**akte**, *f. vid.* -**statut**; -**angelegenheiten**, *f. pl.* private affairs or concerns; -**ausgaben**, *f. pl.* private expenses; -**bühne**, *f.* -**theater**, *n.* private theatre; -**contocorrentbuch**, *n. T.* book for private customers; -**correspondenz**, *f.* private correspondence; -**docent**, *m.* volunteer tutor (in a university); -**eigent(h)um**, *n.* private property; -**gelehrter**, *m.* literary man; -**interesse**, *n.* private interest; -**fasse**, *f.* privy purse; -**fassier**, *m.* keeper of the king's purse, of the privy purse; -**leben**, *n.* private life; -**lehrer**, *m.* private tutor; -**lehrerin(u)**, *f.* governess; -**mann**, *m.* (*pl.* -**leute**) private man, gentleman, person or citizen; -**nutzen**, *m. vid.* -**interesse**; -**recht**, *n.* civil law; -**sachen**, *f. pl. vid.* -**angelegenheiten**; -**schuld**, *f.* private debt; -**schule**, *f.* private school; -**sekretär**, *m.* private secretary; -**statut**, *n.* private statute or act; -**stunde**, *f.* private lesson; -**unternehmen**, *n.* private enterprise; -**unterrichtet**, *m.* private instruction; -**vermögen**, *n.* private fortune; -**weg**, *m. L. T.* private way.
 ***privatim**, *adv.* confidentially.
 ***privatim(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to live in privacy; to live as a private gentleman.
 ***privativ**, *adj.* privative, exclusive.
 ***Privatum**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) a private lecture (at the university).
 ***Priv(e)'**, *n.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) privy, necessary.
 ***privilegi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to privilege.
 ***privilegi(er)rt**, *adj.* privileged; -*e* Gläubiger, creditors by priority.
 ***privilegium**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*gien*) privilege.
 ***Probabil'ität**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) expounder of the doctrine of probability.
 ***Probabilis'muß**, *m.* the doctrine or tenet of probability.
 ***Probabilis'm**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) one who holds the tenets of probability.
 ***Probabilität**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) probability.
 ***probat**, *adj.* proof, proved, *probatum est*; -*e* \bar{s} Mittel, an approved remedy.
Probation, *f.* probation, trial, proof.
Pro'be, *f.* (-*n*) 1. proof, trial, probation, experiment, essay; 2. test, touch; 3. pattern; sample; 4. rehearsal; *zur* -, for a trial; *eint-* -**ablegen**, to give a proof of; *die* -**halten**, to stand proof, be proof, to abide the touch; *auf die* - **stellen**, to put to the proof, to the test; *der auf der* - **ist**, probationer, novice; *com-*

pos. -**abdruck**, *m.* -**abzug**, *m.* proof-impression; -**arbeit**, *f.* work for trial, sample; -**band**, *m.* pattern binding; -**blatt**, *n.* pattern sheet leaf; -**bogen**, *m.* proof sheet; *der zweite* -**bogen**, revise; -**eid**, *m.* test-oath; -**fest** *adj.* proof; -**gewicht**, *n.* test-weight; -**haltig**, *adj. vid.* -**fest**; -**best**, *n.* specimen number; -**hengst**, *m.* teaser; -**jahr**, *n.* year of trial; novitiate, probation time; -**fringe**, *f.* proof blade; -**knust**, *f.* art of assaying; -**lehrling**, *m.* apprentice on trial, novice; -**nummer**, *f. vid.* -**heft**; -**papier**, *n.* test-paper; -**predigt**, *f.* sermon of trial; -**ring**, *m.* pattern or standard ring; -**ritt**, *m.* trial ride; -**schrift**, *f.* copy, draught, pattern; -**schuß**, *m.* trial shot; -**seite**, *f.* specimen page; -**silber**, *n.* silver wrought to the established standard and bearing the mark of assay; -**stein**, *m.* touch-stone; -**stück**, *n.* trial; specimen; pattern. sample; -**wage**, *f.* assay-balance; -**weise**, *adv.* by way of test; -**zeichen**, *n.* mark of assay; -**zeit**, *f. vid.* -**jahr**.
pro'ben, *v. a.* to try, test; to
probi(e)'ren, *v. taste*; *Erz* -, to assay; *Gold und Silber* -, to try gold or silver by the touch-stone.
Pro'ber, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*n*) as-
Probi(e)'rer, *sayer* / assay-master.
Probi(e)'r-gebüß, *f.* cost of assay;
 -**kunst**, *f.* art of assaying; -**mann**, *f.* woman on whom garments are displayed; -**nadel**, *f.* touch-needle; -**ofen**, *m.* assaying furnace; -**stein**, *m.* touch-stone; -**stube**, *f.* sample-room; -**tielge**, *m.* cupel, test; -**wage**, *f.* assay-balance.
Probi(e)'rung, *f.* trial, test; trying, testing.
 ***Problem'**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) problem.
 ***problematisch**, *adj.* problematic, problematical.
Probit', *m. vid.* Propst.
procedi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to proceed.
Procedur', *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) proceeding at law.
 ***Procent'**, *n.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) per cent; percentage; *zu zehn* -, at ten per cent; *compos.* -**einnahme**, *f.* percentage.
 ***Pro'cer**, *m.* (*pl.* - \bar{s}) mod. procer (in constitutional Spain).
 ***Proceß**, *m. vid.* Prozeß.
 ***Procession'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) procession; *eint* - **halten**, *in* -**gehen**, to go in a procession; *compos.* -**sbuch**, *n.* processional; -**ßfingel**, *f.* sacring bell; -**ßtaupe**, *f.* evolutionary caterpillar.
 ***Prochronis'muß**, *m.* prochronism.
 ***Proclamation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) proclamation; *eint* - **erlassen**, to issue a proclamation.
 ***Proclama'tor**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*en*) proclaimer; crier, auctioneer.
 ***proclami(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to proclaim.
 ***Procon'sul**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*n*) proconsul.
 ***procon'sular'isch**, *adj.* proconsularly.
 ***Procon'sulat**, *n.* (-*e* \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) proconsulship.
 ***Procrastination'**, *f.* procrastination, delay.
 ***Procrastina'tor**, *m.* procrastinator.
 ***procrati(n)e)'ren**, *v. a.* to procrastinate.
 ***Proci'ra**, *f. M. E.* procuracion; procuracion-money; *L. T.* warrant; *compos.* -**träger**, -**führer**, *m.* attorney, proxy, head clerk.
 ***Procurador'**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*en*) mod. procurador (in Spain).
 ***Procurator**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*en*) procurator, proctor, proxy, attorney.

***procuri**(e)/ren, v. a. vid. 1. vermalten, vermessen; 2. verschaffen.
 ***Procurist**, m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. confidential clerk, authorized agent.
 ***prodigi**(e)/ren, v. a. vid. verschwen= den, vergeuden.
 ***proditio** rish, adj. vid. verrät(h)erisch.
 ***Prodomus**, m. prodrome.
 ***Producer**, m. (-en; pl. -en) producer.
 ***produci**(e)/ren, v. a. to produce; sich gut, schlecht —, to exhibit or behave one's self well, badly.
 ***Product**, n. (-es; pl. -e) produce; product, production; compos. —**en= bürje**, f. produce exchange; —**en= handel**, m. trade in inland produce.
 ***Production**, f. production; compos. —**straft**, f. productive power.
 ***productiv**, adj. productive, fruitful, creative; compos. —**genossen= schaft**, f. co-operative productive society.
 ***Productivität**, f. productiveness.
 ***Proedrie**, f. the presidency (in the senate, etc.).
 ***profan**, adj. profane; compos. —**geschichte**, f. profane history; —**schriststeller**, —**scribent**, m. profane author or writer.
 ***Profanation**, f. profanation.
 ***profani**(e)/ren, v. a. to profane.
 ***Profes**, f. profession, declaration of vows (in the Roman Church); —**thum**, to take the veil.
 ***Profession**, f. (pl. -en) profession, trade.
 ***professionell**, adj. professional.
 ***Professionist**, m. (-en; pl. -en) tradesman; vid. **Handwerker**.
 ***Profes**or, m. (-s; pl. -en) professor; lecturer; compos. —**stelle**, f. place or chair of a professor; —**titel**, m. title of a professor.
 ***Professur**, n. (-es; pl. -e) vid. Professur.
 ***Profes**orin(n), f. (pl. -nen) the lady or wife of a professor.
 ***Professur**, f. (pl. -en) professorship.
 ***Profil**, n. (-s; pl. -e) profile.
 ***Profit**, m. (-s) profit; vid. **Gewinn**.
 ***profitabel**, adj. profitable.
 ***Profit**chen, n. (-s; pl. —) small profit; save-all.
 ***profit**(e)/ren, v. a. and n. (h.) to profit, take advantage of.
 ***profitlich**, adj. vid. profitabel.
 ***profor**ma, adv. pro-forma; compos. —**wchsel**, m. M. T. accommodation-bill, pro-forma bill.
 ***Profoß**, m. (-fße; pl. -fße) provost; General —, m. provost-marshal.
 ***profund**, adj. profound, deep.
 ***Profundität**, f. profundity.
 ***Prognose**, f. Med. T. prognosis.
 ***prognostic**(e)/ren, v. a. and n. to prognosticate.
 ***Prognostik**, f. the prognostic art, prognosis.
 ***Prognostiker**, m. (-s; pl. —) a prognosticator.
 ***Prognostikon**, n. (-s) foreknowledge, prognostic.
 ***prognostisch**, adj. Med. T. prognostic.
 ***Programm**, n. (-es; pl. -e) programme; compos. —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, adj's, according to the programme.
 ***Progress**, m. (-fße; pl. -fße) progress.
 ***Progression**, f. (pl. -en) Mat. T. progression; arithmetische, geometrische —, arithmetical, geometrical progression; compos. —**stuflich**,

adj. T. equidifferent; —**stuflich**, —**weise**, adj's, vid. progressiv.
 ***Progressiv**, adj. progressive.
 ***Prognasium**, n. school preparatory for the gymnasium.
 ***Prohne**, f. vid. **Pronc**.
 ***prohibi**(e)/ren, v. a. to prevent, prohibit.
 ***Prohibition**, f. prohibition; compos. —**stiftem**, n. M. E. prohibition of trade.
 ***prohibitiv**, adj. prohibitive; compos. —**zoll**, m. prohibitory duty.
 ***prohibitiv** rish, adj. prohibitory.
 ***Project**, n. (-es; pl. -e) project, scheme; compos. —**enmacher**, m. projector.
 ***projecti**(e)/ren, v. u. to project (an enterprise).
 ***projectil**, n. (-s; pl. -e) projectile.
 ***Projection**, f. Ch. and Geog. T. projection; compos. —**spulver**, n. powder of projection.
 ***project**(e)/ren, v. a. to project.
 ***Proclamation**, f. u. f. m. vid. **Proclamation** u. f. m.
 ***Procrustes** bett, n. Procrustean bed.
 ***Prolegomena**, n. pl. prolegomena, prefatory matter.
 ***Prolepsis**, f. Rh. T. prolepsis.
 ***proleptisch**, adj. proleptic.
 ***Proletariat**, m. (-s; pl. —) proletarian.
 ***prolig**, adj. vid. **weit**schweifig, **weit**läufig.
 ***Prolog**, m. (-s; pl. -en) prologue.
 ***Prolongation**, f. (pl. -en) prolongation; compos. —**sgehalt**, n. M. T. continuation; —**schein**, m. declaration of renewal.
 ***prolong**(e)/ren, v. a. to prolong, put off (the payment of a bill, etc.).
 ***proludi**(e)/ren, v. vid. **vor**sprechen, **vor**lesen.
 ***Prolusion**, f. prolusion.
 ***prolusiv**, } adj's, introductory,
 ***prolusiv** rish, } preparatory.
 ***Promenade**, f. (pl. -n) walk, promenade; compos. —**anzug**, m. walking costume.
 ***promeni**(e)/ren, v. n. to promenade, walk.
 ***Promesse**, f. (pl. -n) M. E. promissory note.
 ***Promissar**, m. (-en; pl. -en) one who makes a promise, promiser.
 ***promissiv** rish, adj. promissory.
 ***Promotion**, f. (pl. -en) promotion, graduation (at the university).
 ***Promotor**, m. (-s; pl. -en) promoter (in schools).
 ***Promovendus**, m. a candidate for promotion.
 ***promovi**(e)/ren, v. I. a. to promote, prefer; to confer a degree upon; II. n. (h.) to take a degree, to graduate.
 ***prompt**, adj. M. E. prompt, ready.
 ***Promptheit**, f. promptness.
 ***Promulgation**, f. promulgation (of a law).
 ***promulgi**(e)/ren, v. a. to promulgate (a law).
 ***Pro**ne, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* border, edge of a field overgrown with leafwood.
 ***Pron**e, f. (pl. -n) *Min. T.* chop, cleft, cut into the rock with a chisel to gain the ore.
 ***pron**en, v. a. *Min. T.* to chop, cleave, split (the rock which contains the ore).
 ***Pronomen**, n. (-s; pl. -mina) Gram. T. pronoun.

***pronomin**al, adj. pronominal.
 ***pronunci**(e)/ren, v. a. to pronounce; sich —, to express one's self strongly, decidedly.
 ***pronunci**(e)rt, adj. strongly marked, distinctly expressed.
 ***Propodium**, n. (-s) proem.
 ***Propädeutik**, f. propædeutics.
 ***Propädeutisch**, adj. preliminary, preparatory.
 ***Propaganda**, f. propaganda.
 ***Propagandist**, m. propagandism.
 ***Propagandist**, m. (-en; pl. -en) propagandist.
 ***Propagieren**, v. a. to propagate, multiply.
 ***Propätrien**-Papier, n. fool's-cap paper.
 ***Prophet**, m. vid. **Wropf**.
 ***Prophet**, v. vid. **Wropf** and **Wropfen**.
 ***Prophet**, m. (-en; pl. -en) prophet, foreteller; compos. —**engabe**, f. gift of prophecy; —**engeist**, m. prophetic spirit; —**entrant**, n. henbane, black henbane; —**enfuchen**, m. a sort of thin crackling cake; —**enschule**, f. school of the prophets.
 ***Prophetenhaft**, adj. prophetic.
 ***Prophetenschaft**, f. character, office, and dignity of a prophet.
 ***Prophetin**(n), f. (pl. -nen) prophetess.
 ***prophetisch**, adj. prophetic, prophetic.
 ***prophesieren**, v. a. to prophesy, predict, foretell.
 ***Prophesierung**, f. (pl. -en) prophecy, prediction.
 ***prophylaktisch**, adj. prophylactic.
 ***Prophylaxie**, f. prophylaxis.
 ***Proponent**, m. (-en; pl. -en) proposer.
 ***proponi**(e)/ren, v. a. to propose.
 ***Propontis**, m. *Geog. T.* the Propontis.
 ***Proportion**, f. (pl. -en) proportion; compos. —**gemäß**, adj. proportional, in proportion; —**rechnung**, f. calculation of proportion; —**szahl**, f. proportionate number; number of a proportion.
 ***proportional**, adj. proportional; compos. —**größen**, pl. G. T. proportionals; —**linie**, f. proportional line; —**zirkel**, m. proportional compasses sector; —**zirkellinie**, f. quadratrix line.
 ***proportioni**(e)/ren, v. a. to proportion, proportionate.
 ***Proposition**, f. proposition.
 ***Proprietor**, m. (-s; pl. -en) proprietor.
 ***Propst**, m. (-es; pl. **Pröp**ste) prior, archdeacon.
 ***Propst**, f. (pl. -en) 1. provostship; 2. provost's house; compos. —**acker**, —**garten**, m., —**wiese**, f. field, garden, meadow belonging to the provost; —**gericht**, n. provostship.
 ***propstlich**, adj. pertaining to the provost or provostship.
 ***Pröpstin**(n), f. (pl. -nen) the lady provost; provost's wife; prioress.
 ***Proplän**, pl. porch, vestibule.
 ***Proquästor**, m. (-s; pl. -en) proquaestor.
 ***Prorektor**, m. (-s; pl. -en) prorector, vice-rector; compos. —**amt**, n., —**würde**, f. prorectorate.
 ***Prorektorat**, n. (-es; pl. -e) prorectorate.
 ***Prorogation**, f. (pl. -en) 1. pro rogation (of the parliament); 2. prolongation.

***prorog(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to prorogue (the parliament); 2. to prolong.
 ***Prosa**, } *f.* prose.
 ***Prose**, }
 ***Prosaifer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Prosaist.
 ***prosa'isch**, *adj.* prosaic.
 ***Prosaist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prose-writer.
 ***Proscenium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nien) proscenium (in theatres); *compos.* -sloge, *f.* proscenium box.
 ***proscribi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to proscribe.
 ***Proscription**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proscription.
 ***Prosector**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *T.* prosector.
 ***Prosecution**, *f.* prosecution.
 ***Proselbst**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) proselyte, convert; *compos.* -ennuscherer, *f.* proselytism.
 ***prosequi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to prosecute (legally); to pursue; follow.
 ***Proserpina**, *f.* (-s or -en-s) Proserpine.
pro'sit! *int. fam.* much good may it do you! (said after sneezing, on drinking, etc.).
 ***proscribi(e)ren**, *v. a.* u.f.w. *vid.* proscribi(e)ren u.f.w.
 ***Prosodie**, *f.* *T.* prosody.
 ***proso'disch**, *adj.* prosodical.
 ***Prosoptörie**, *f.* prosoptology.
 ***Prospect**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prospect; *Arch. T. vid.* Riß, Aufriß.
 ***Prospectus**, *m.* prospectus.
 ***prosperi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to prosper, succeed.
 ***Prosperität**, *f.* prosperity.
 ***Prostata**, *f.* prostate gland.
 ***prostrari(e)ren**, *v. a.* to prostrate.
 ***prostitui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to prostitute; sich —, to prostitute one's self.
 ***Prostitui(e)rt'e**, *f.* prostitute.
 ***Prostitution**, *f.* prostitution.
 ***Prostil'on**, *n.* *Arch. T.* prostyle.
 ***Prostillogis'mus**, *m.* prostylism.
 ***Prostyl'ium**, *n. vid.* Proscenium.
 ***Protasie**, } *f.* protasis.
 ***Protasie**, }
 ***Protection**, *f.* protection.
 ***Protector**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) protector.
 ***Protectorat**, *n.* (-es) protectorate, protectorship.
 ***Protégé**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) protégé.
 ***protégi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to protect, to favour.
 ***Protein**, *n.* protein.
 ***prote'isch**, *adj.* Protean.
 ***Protektion**, *f.* u.f.w. *vid.* Protection u.f.w.
 ***Protest**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* protest; mit — jurückkommen, to return dishonoured; — wegen Mangel an Annahme, protest for non-acceptance; — wegen Mangel an Zahlung, protest for non-payment; *compos.* -kosten, -wesen, *pl.* protest-charges; —urfunde, *f.* act of protest.
 ***Protestant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Protestant.
 ***protestan'tisch**, *adj.* Protestant.
 ***Protestantis'mus**, *m.* Protestantism.
 ***Protestation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) protestation; *compos.* -sakte, *f.* act of protestation.
 ***protesti(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to protest (gegen, against).
 ***Protestler**, *m.* protester.
 ***Proteus**, *m.* *Myth. T.* Proteus (also fig.).
 ***Protebange'lum**, *n.* (-s) *Th. T.* the first gospel; the first Messianic prophecy.
 ***Protokoll**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) record, protocol, register, precedent-book,

minutes; zu — nehmen, to record, register; *compos.* —führer, *m.* recording secretary; —mäßig, *adj.* according to the minutes.
 ***Protokollant**, *m.* *vid.* Protokollführer.
 ***Protokoll'risch**, *adj.* protocollary.
 ***Protokoll(e)ren**, *v. a.* to protocol, record, register, to make a verbal process.
 ***Protokoll(e) rung**, *f.* registry, registration.
 ***Protokollist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) recorder.
 ***Protonotar'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) protonotary.
 ***Protonotariat'**, *n.* (-s) protonotaryship.
 ***Protoph'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) prototype.
 ***Protoph'**, *n. Ch. T.* protoxide.
 ***protoglydi(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to protoxidize.
 ***protrahi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to protract.
 ***Protuberanz**, *f.* protuberance.
 ***Protuber(e)ren**, *v. a.* to protuberate, bulge.
pro'gen, *v. I. a. Gun. T.* to mount; to move a piece of ordnance; *II. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to open widely; to be insolent; *vid.* trüben; *compos.* —t(h)nm, *n.* pride of purse.
pro'ig, *adj.* unpliant, stiff, inflexible; *fig.* insolent, saucy; puffed up.
Proh'fette, *f. Gun. T.* chain of the carriage of a cannon; —nagel, *m.* pin fastening the cannon to the carriage; —rad, *n.* one of the forewheels of a piece of ordnance; —wagen, *m.* (fore-wheels of the) carriage of a cannon, limbers.
 ***Provence**, *f.* Provence.
 ***Proven'ceröl**, *n.* (-s) Provence-oil, salad-oil.
 ***Provenienz**, *f.* source, place of origin.
 ***Provença'le**, } *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1.
 ***Provenza'le**, } inhabitant of Provence;
 2. Provençal bard (in the middle ages).
 ***proverbia'lich**, *adj.* proverbial.
 ***proverbios**, *adj.* full of proverbs, aphoristical (said of style).
 ***Proviand**, *m.* (-es) victuals, provision, store; provender; *compos.* —amt, *n.* store-office; —commissarius, *m.* commissary of subsistence, victualler; steward of a sbip; —haus, *n.* —kammer, *f.* store-house, magazine; —meister, *m. vid.* —commissarius; —schein, *m.* bill of stores, victualling bill; —schiff, *n.* victualling-sbip, victualler; —wagen, *m.* wagon for conveying provisions; —wesen, *n.* system of providing.
 ***providenti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to provide with victuals.
 ***providentiell**, *adj.* providential.
 ***Providenz**, *f. vid.* Vorsicht; Vorsichtung.
 ***Provinz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) province; außerdem —, provincial.
 ***Provinzial**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) provincial (of a religious order).
 ***Provinzial'le**, *m. vid.* Provinzler.
 ***Provinzial'hauptstadt**, *f.* capital of the province; —firchenversammlung, *f.* provincial synod; —obrigkeit, *f.* provincial magistrates; —recht, *n.* provincial right; right of custom or usage; by-law; —sprache, *f.* provincial dialect; —versammlung, *f.* provincial assembly; —wort, *n.* provincialism.
 ***Provinzialis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) provincialism.
 ***provinziell**, *adj.* provincial.
 ***Provinzler**, *m.* provincial.

***Provision**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) provision; *M. E.* commission, procuration-money; *compos.* —sconto, *m.* account of commissions; —sreifebender, *m.* traveller for orders.
 ***provisional**, *adj.* provisional, temporary; *compos.* —bescheid, *m.* —ur(h)eil, *n.* provisional decree, temporary sentence.
 ***Provisor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) dispenser (bead man at an apothecary's); provisor; governor.
 ***proviso'risch**, *adj.* provisional.
 ***Provisorium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) provisional agreement.
 ***Provocant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* challenger to a suit.
 ***Provoceat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is challenged to a suit.
 ***Provocatio'n**, *f.* provocation.
 ***provocativ**, *adj.* provocative.
 ***provoci(e)ren**, *v. o.* to provoke, challenge, incite; etwas —, to cause, occasion, bring about; auf etwas —, to appeal to, refer to anything.
 ***Proxenet**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) proxenet.
 ***Proxenie**, *f.* public hospitality (extended to ambassadors, etc. in ancient Sparta).
 ***Proximität**, *f.* proximity.
 ***Procedur**, *f.* u.f.w. *vid.* Procebur u.f.w.
 ***Prozent**, *n. vid.* Prozent.
 ***Prozeß**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. process, plea, lawsuit, procedure; 2. *Ch. T.* proceeding, process; einen — gegen Jemanden gewinnen, to overthrow any one at law; *compos.* —acten, *pl.* records or minutes of a suit at law; —form, *f.* form of process; —führer, *m.* pleader; —kosten, *pl.* costs (of a lawsuit); —krämer, *m.* litigious person; —ordnung, *f.* proceeding, course of pleading; rule of a court; —sachen, *pl.* acts; —sücht, *f.* litigious disposition, spirit of litigation; —süchtig, *adj.* litigious, action-taking; —süchtige, *m. vid.* —krämer; —wesen, *n.* proceeding at law, system of legal proceedings.
 ***prozeß(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to carry on a lawsuit; mit einem —, to be at law with one, to take the law of one.
 ***Prozeßion**, *f. vid.* Prozeßion.
 ***prozeßual'lich**, *adj. and adv.* relating to a lawsuit.
 ***prü'de**, *I. adj.* too reserved, too particular, over-delicate, prim; *II. s. f.* a prude.
prü'del, *m.* (-s) 1. steam; bubbling noise of a spring; 2. puddle; 3. dirty piece of work.
prü'deln, *v. a. and n. provinc.* 1. to do negligently; 2. to bubble, rise in bubbles.
prü'delstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bath-stone.
Pruden'cie, *f.* Prudence.
 ***Prüderie**, *f.* prudery.
Prüdler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) bungler, botcher.
prüf'eisen, *n.* iron for sounding or probing; —kunst, *f.* criticism; —stein, *m.* touch-stone, test; —zeit, *f. vid.* Prüfungszeit.
prüf'en, *v. a.* to prove, try, examine; + to experience; einen Prüf —, to taste a wine.
prüf'enswert(h), } *adj's.* worthy of
prüf'enswürdig, } examination,
 trial, proof, test.
prüf'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) prover, examiner.
prüf'ung, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a person who is to be examined.
prüf'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trying, trial; examination; *fig.* trial; a tempta-

tion; *compos.* —**ſbehörde**, *f.* board of examiners; —**ſeid**, *m.* test; —**ſleben**, *n.* life of trial; —**ſmitglied**, *n.* member of a board of examiners; —**ſmittel**, *n.* means of test, trial; —**ſort**, *m.* place of examination; —**ſſtunde**, *f.* hour of examination or trial; —**ſzeit**, *f.* time of examination or trial; —**ſzengnis**, *n.* diploma.

Prügel, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) 1. cudgel, club; 2. stripes, flogging, bastinado; eine **Prücht** —, a sound cudgelling; —**betommen**, to be cudgelled; *compos.* —**fest**, *adj.* cudgel-proof; —**traſe**, *f.* corporal punishment; —**ſuppe**, *f. vulg.* cudgelling, drubbing, whipping-cheer.

Prügelſt, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) fight, row; drubbing.

prügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel, beat, cane, strike, belabour; **ſich** —, to fight, have a fight, thrash.

Prügeln, *n.* (—**ſ**) cudgelling, beating, belabouring, caning, striking.

Prügler, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) cudgeller.

Prull, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* worthless thing; *compos.* —**haar**, *n.* curled hair.

***Prünell**, *m.* (—**ſ**) prunello.

***Prunel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) prunello;

***Prunel**, *f.* blind nettle.

Prunelſatz, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) salt-prunello.

Prunt, *m.* (—**eſ**) state, show, parade, ostentation, splendour; *fig.* bombast; *compos.* —**bett**, *n.* bed of state; —**bohne**, *f.* upright kidney-bean, tree kidney-bean; —**gerede**, *n., vid.* —**rederer**; —**liebe**, *f.* love of show, ostentation; —**liebend**, *adj.* ostentatious; —**loſ**, *adj.* unostentatious, without show, simple; —**lo ſigfeit**, *f.* unostentatiousness, simplicity; —**rede**, *f.* pompous discourse; —**rederer**, *f.* declamation; —**reducer**, *m.* declaimer; —**ſache**, *f.* matter of ostentation; —**ſucht**, *f.* love of ostentation; —**tag**, *m.* gala-day; —**voll**, *adj.* splendid, ostentatious, pompous; —**wagen**, *m.* state-carriage; —**zimmer**, *n.* state-room.

Syn. Prunt, Pracht, Gepränge, Pomp, Präfereſt. Pomp approaches nearest to Pracht. It is an augmentation of the idea of Pracht, and indicates Pracht suited only for the highest or most distinguished persons, and on the most solemn occasions. Gepränge approaches more nearly to Prunt. It signifies, in its origin, a frequent prangen; it is not, however, always without internal worth; only when it is vain and empty it is Prunt. Still lower than Prunt is Präfereſt, for this seeks to excite attention and admiration by excellencies which it does not possess or, at least, not in the degree it pretends to.

prunfen, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) to make show, appear solemnly, strike the view, be specious.

Prunfer, *m.* (—**ſ**) person showy in dress.

Prunferci, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) ostentation, mere show.

prunhaft, *adj.* showy.

Prunſtegel, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) a flat-tile.

Prüſel, *m.* (—**ſ**) *Hunt. T.* little antlers on the horns of a deer.

prunſten, *v. n.* (—**ſ**) to snort.

***Pryntaxe**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) prytanis, prytane.

***Pryntaxeum**, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**n**) prytaneum.

Psalm, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**en**) psalm; *compos.* —**bud**, *n.* psalter, book of psalms; —**didter**, *n.* psalmist; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* psalmist; —**ſied**, *n.* psalm, hymn; —**ſänger**, *m.* psalmist; —**ſingen**, *v.* psalmody.

Psalmiſt, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) psalmist, psalmist.

psalmen, } *v. n.* to sing,
***psalmodi(e)ren**, } chant or recite psalms.

***Psalmodie**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) psalmody.

Psalter, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) 1. psalter; 2. psalter; *compos.* —**ſpiel**, *n.* playing on the psalter.

***Psammit**, *m.* (—**ſ**) *Min. T.* psammit.

***Pseud**, *in compos.* —**chryſolith**, *m.* *Min. T.* pseudo-chrysolite; —**metallglanz**, *m.* pseudo-metallic lustre; —**morphiſch**, *adj.* pseudo-morphous; —**vulkan**, *m.* pseudo (extinct) volcano; —**vulcaniſch**, *adj.* pseudo-volcanic.

***Pseudonym**, *I. adj.* pseudonymous, bearing a false or fictitious name; II. *s. m.* one who bears a fictitious name.

***Pseudonymiſch**, *adj. vid.* pseudonym.

Pſillicenkrant, *n.* (—**eſ**) flea-seed.

***Pſittaciſmus**, *m.* parrot-like talking, fluency in the use of words which one does not understand.

Pſittich, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) parrot, *vid.* Papagei.

psit! *int. st!* stop!

***Psychagog**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) psychagogue, necromancer.

***Psychagogie**, *f.* psychagogy, necromancy.

***Psychagogiſch**, *adj.* psychagogical, necromantic.

***Psyché**, *f. Myth. T.* Psyche; *fig.* soul.

***Psychiatrie**, *f.* psychiatry.

psychiſch, *adj.* relating to or emanating from the soul.

***Psycholog** (c), *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) psychologist.

***Psychologie**, *f.* psychology.

***Psychologiſch**, *adj.* psychological.

***Psychomachie**, *f.* psychomachy.

***Psychomant**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) a conjurer.

***Psychomantie**, *f.* psychomancy.

***Psychonomie**, *f.* the doctrine of the laws and the development of the life of the soul.

***Psychrometer**, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) psychrometer.

***Psittane**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Med. T.* barley-water, cooling beverage, pisan.

***ptolomäiſch**, } *adj.* Ptolemaic.

***ptolomäiſch**, } *adj.* Ptolemaic.

Ptolomäus, } *m.* Ptolemaeus, Ptole-

Ptolomäus, } *my.*

***Pubertät**, *f.* puberty.

***Publican**, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**en**) proclamation, bill posted up.

***Publicaner**, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) a publican.

***Publicat**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) that which is published, made known.

***Publication**, *f.* publication, notification; die —**cinſ** Geſetz, the promulgation of a law.

***publici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to publish; ein **Teſtament** —, to prove a will.

***Publiciſt**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) politician, teacher of the public law.

***publiciſtiſch**, *adj.* relating to public law, treating of public law.

***Publiciſt**, *f.* politics.

***Publicität**, *f.* publicity.

***Publicitation**, *f.* u. f. w. *vid.* Publication u. f. w.

Publicum, *n.* (—**ſ**) 1. the public, the world; audience, meeting; 2. *Ac. T.* a public or free lecture.

***public**, *adj.* public.

***puce**, } *adj.* puce.

Pudt, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *T. 1.* floor for drying salt; 2. the stamper-block; *compos.* —**trepp**, *f.* staircase to the drying-floor.

puſtern, *v. n. provinc.* to knock, keep knocking; to throb.

***Pud**, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) *M. E.* pood (a Russian weight).

***Pud**, *v. a.* to puddle.

Pud, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) pudding-furnace.

Pud, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**e**) pudding; *compos.* —**beutel**, *m.* —**ſack**, *n.* pudding-bag; —**form**, *f.* pudding-mould; —**macher**, *m.* pudding-maker; —**ſtein**, *m.* pudding-stone.

Pud, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) 1. spaniel, (*French*) poodle dog; 2. *provinc.* pool, puddle; 3. *vulg.* miss, blunder, fault, failing; 4. *Ac. cant.* beadle; *ci-*

ten —**machen**, to commit a fault, to blunder; *compos.* —**ſack**, *adj. vulg.* very thick; very drunk; —**hund**, *m.* poodle-dog; —**kopf**, *m.* cropped and curled head of hair; —**müſe**, *f.* furred cap; —**narrifſch**, *adj. vulg.* very droll, most ludicrous; —**naſ**, *adj.* soaking wet.

Pudeln, *v. a. and n.* (—**ſ**) *vulg.* to blunder; *provinc.* to roll; to play at nine-pins; *etw* —, to treat one ill.

***Pudenda**, *pl.* pudenda.

Puder, *m.* (—**ſ**) powder, hair-powder; *compos.* —**beutel**, *m.* powder-bag; —**bläſer**, *m.* zest; —**faſten**, *m.* powder-box; —**mantel**, *m.* combing-cloth; —**maſke**, *f.* powder-mask; —**meſſer**, *n.* powder-knife; —**piſt**, *m. vid.* —**bläſer**; —**quaiſt**, *m.* puff; —**ſalt**, *n.* powder-salt; —**ſchachtel**, *f. vid.* —**faſten**; —**zucker**, *m.* powdered sugar, soft or moist sugar, Lisbon sugar.

Pudrig, *adj.* powdery.

puſtern, *v. a.* to powder; **ſich** —, to powder one's hair.

***pueril**, *adj. and adv.* puerile.

***Puerilität**, *f.* puerility.

puff! *int.* puff!

Puff, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* **Püſſe**) 1. puff; cuff, thump; 2. backgammon; 3. something inflated or puffed up; fulling, puffing (of a sleeve); *compos.* —**ärmel**, *m.* sleeve with puffings; —**bohne**, *f.* large garden-bean; — **Brett**, *n.* backgammon-board; —**ſpiel**, *n.* backgammon.

puffen, *v. a. and n.* (—**ſ**) 1. to pop; 2. to bang, to cuff, thump, buffet, to puff; 3. to play at backgammon; + to be puffed up, to swell out; 4. *coll.* to advertise.

Puff, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) buffeter; *fig.* pocket-pistol.

puffern, *v. vid.* puffen.

puffig, *adj. and adv.* puffy.

***Pugiliſmus**, *n.* pugilism.

***Pugiliſt**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) pugilist.

***Pugiliſt**, *f.* pugilism.

***pugiliſtiſch**, *adj.* pugilistic.

Puhl, *m.* *N. T.* shipwright's mate.

Puhl, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**ſ**) *T.* drying-floor-tube (in a sugar refiner's stove).

puſen, *v. a. and n.* (—**ſ**) to poke; to pilfer.

Pulc, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* hen.

***Pulk**, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) pulk (of Cossacks).

Pulle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc. vulg.* 1. bottle; 2. urine.

***pulmonal**, } *adj.* pulmonary.

***pulmonar**, } *adj.* pulmonary.

***pulmoniſch**, *adj.* pulmonic, pulmonary.

***Pulper**, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) *vid.* Pult.

***Pulpitum**, *n.* (—**ſ**) pulpit, rostrum.

***pulpös**, *adj.* pulpy.

Pul, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**ſſe**) the lapwing (a bird).

Puls, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) pulse; *der* —**ſchlag**, the pulse beats; *etw* an den —**ſchlag**, to feel one's pulse; *fig.* to try one's mind; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* artery; —**ader** des **Herz** =

nerō, pyloric artery; — **aderblut**, *n.* arterial blood; — **aderhēn**, *n.* arteriole; — **aderkropf**, *m.*, — **adergeschwulst**, *f.* aneurysm; — **aderöffnung**, *f.* arteriotomy; — **meffer**, *m.* pulsometer, sphygmometer; — **schlag**, *m.* stroke of the pulse; — **stillstand**, *m.*, — **stodung**, *f.* stoppage of the pulse; — **wage**, *f.* *vid.* — **meffer**; — **wärmer**, *m.* woolen wristlet.

***Pulsatille**, *f.* pulsatilla.

pul'sen, **pulsi(e)ren**, { *v. n.* (h.) to pulsate.

Pult, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) desk; *compos.* — **dach**, *n.* roof hanging down only on one side; — **hänge**, *f.* desk-hinge; — **schloß**, *n.* desk-lock.

Pul'ver, *n.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) powder, gunpowder; — **und Blei**, powder and shot; er hat das — nicht erfunden, *prov.* he is no great luminary; fein — riechen können, to be a coward; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj. vid.* pulver-recht; — **beutel**, *m.* powder-flask; — **blaser**, *m.* powder-blower; — **büchse**, *f.* powder-box; — **dampf**, *m.* smoke of gunpowder; — **faß**, *n.* powder-barrel; — **fege**, *f.* *T.* duster; — **flasche**, *f.* powder-flask; — **haud**, *n. vid.* — **t(h)urm**; — **holz**, *n.* black-berry-bearing alder; — **horn**, *n.* powder-horn; powder-case, flask; — **kammer**, *f.* powder-room; — **farren**, *m. vid.* — **wagen**; — **faßen**, *m.* powder-chest; — **horn**, *n.* grain of gunpowder; — **ladung**, *f.* charge of powder; — **magazin**, *n.* powder-magazine; — **maß**, *n.* charger, shot-charger; — **mühle**, *f.* powder-mill; — **müller**, *m.* gunpowder-maker; — **probe**, *f.* powder-trier, powder-prover (an instrument); — **sack**, *m.* powder-sack; — **schaukel**, *f.* powder-shovel; *T.* charger; — **schēn**, *adj.* afraid of powder; — **schwamm**, *m.* powdered tinder; — **t(h)urm**, *m.* tower or store-house for powder; — **tonne**, *f.* barrel for or of gunpowder; — **verschöörung**, *f.* gunpowder-plot, gunpowder-conspiracy; gunpowder-treason; — **wagen**, *m.* (gun-)powder-cart; — **wurf**, *f.* *Fort.* *T.* saucisse.

Pul'verchen, *n.* little powder.
pul'vericht, *adj.* like powder.
pul'verig, *adj.* made or consisting of powder.

pulverisi(e)ren, { *v. a.* to powder,
pül'vern, } pulverize, convert to powder.

Pump, *m.* 1. *Ac. cant.* credit (tick); auf — upon tick; 2. *vid.* Pumps.

Pump'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) pump; *compos.* — **baak**, *n.* cistern; — **bohrer**, *m.* pump-borer; — **boisen**, *m.* pump-bolt; — **baal**, *n.* *N. T.* vale of a pump; — **neimer**, *m.* lower pump-box; — **nfeur**, *n.* (*feu de pompe*) a kind of fire-work; — **ngat**, *n.* *T.* hole in the side of a pump; — **ngerät(h)**, *n.* pump-gear; — **ngeseuf**, *n.* *Min.* *T.* pit sunk for a pump; — **ngafen**, *m.* pump-hook; — **ngamer**, *f. vid.* — **ngitfel**; — **ngappe**, *f.* hood of a pump; — **ngasten**, *m.* case of a pump; — **ngessel**, *m.* plate of lead or copper perforated with holes to cover the bottom of a pump; — **ngette**, *f.* pump-chain; — **nglappe**, *f.* valve, clapper; — **ngfeld**, *n.* service of the pump; — **ngolsen**, *m.* pump-piston; — **ngleder**, *n.* sucker of a pump; — **ngmacher**, *m.* pump-maker; — **ngmaschine**, *f.* pumping-engine; — **ngmit**, *n.* *T.* cheeks of a pump; — **ngpott**, *m. vid.* — **ngfood**; — **ngrohr**, *n.*, — **ngöhre**, *f.* pump-barrel; — **ngauger**, *m.* pump-piston; — **ngschacht**, *m.* shaft sunk by a pump;

— **ngschlag**, *m.* stroke; — **ngscraper**, *m.* pump-scraper; — **ngschub**, *m.* upper box of a pump; — **ngschwengel**, *m.* handle of a pump, pump-handle; — **ngfood**, *m. N. T.* pump-well; — **ngspiel**, *n.* play of the upper pump-box; — **ngstange**, *f.* piston rod of a pump; — **ngsteef**, *m. T.* stroke with a pump-staff; — **ngsticfel**, *m.* chamber of a pump; — **ngstod**, *m.* pump-break, pump-staff; — **ngtopf**, *m. vid.* — **ngfood**; — **ngventil**, *n. vid.* — **ngflappe**; — **ngwerk**, *n.* works, machinery of pumps.

pump'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to pump; *Ac. cant.* to take on credit; to give on credit; *vid.* pump'sen.

Pump'er, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) pumper.
Pump'ermette, *f. vulg.* the darkness that occurred on the Thursday before Good Friday; the afternoon-mass on that day.

Pump'ernidelf, *m.* (—**ē**) Westphalia rye-bread, brown-George.

Pump'hojen, *pl.* pantaloons; *vid.* *Wunderbojen*.

Pump'keule, *f.* 1. mallet, fulling club (of tanners); 2. *B. T.* typha, reed-club.

Pumps, *m. and int.* bounce.
pump'sen, *v. n. vulg.* to bounce.

Pump'sicfel, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) a large, clumsy boot.

Punft, *m. vid.* Punkt.
***pungi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to point, dot.

Pun'ian, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) Carthaginian.

pu'nisch, *adj.* Punic; — **t Truc**, Punic faith.

Punft, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. point, dot; 2. point, particular article, head; 3. full stop, period; auf den —, exactly, punctually; von — zu —, from point to point; by articles; ich mar auf dem — zu kommen, I was upon the point of coming; *compos.* — **agat**, *m.* dotted agate; the sardonyx; — **eisen**, *n.* 1. *T.* pointer, stiletto; 2. *S. T.* probe; — **faru**, *m. B. T.* polypody, tartarean lamb; — **to-ralle**, *f.* coral with small dots; — **stein**, *m.* granite; — **strich**, *m.* semicolon; — **tag**, *m.* fixed day; — **t(h)ier**, — **t(h)ierchen**, *n.* animalcule; — **weise**, *adv.* point after point, particular after particular.

***Punktion'**, *f.* dotting, stippling.
***Pünkt'chen**, *n.* dot.

punft'en, { *v. a.* 1. to point; to
punft(e)ren, } dot; to stipple; 2.
discover by geomancy.

Punft'en, *n.* (—**ē**) *Med. T.* punctation.
***Punft(e)rer**, { *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —)
***Punft(e)r'künstler**, } geomancer.

***Punft(e)r'figur**, *f.* geomantic figure; — **kunft**, *f.* geomancy; *dic* = *funft* betreffend, geomantic; — **nadel**, *f.* *T.* graver's needle; scalper; — **rad**, *n.* dotting-wheel; — **wahrsager**, *m.* geomancer.

***Punft(e)r'ung**, *f.* punctuation.
***Pünkt'ig**, *adj.* marked with dots.

pünkt'lich, *I. adj.* punctual; *zu* —, punctilious; *II. adv.* punctually.

Syn. pünktlich, genau. Genau refers more to the thing in relation to which we act, pünktlich more to the time. We arrive pünktlich at a certain place by sea, when the charts are quite genau. A pünktlicher man is, properly, he who does everything at the appointed time. They are often, however, confounded; but never in such a way that he whom we call a genauet or close man can be considered also a pünktlicher man.

Pünkt'lichkeit, *f.* punctuality, punctiliousness; mit übertriebener —, punctiliously.

***punft'm!** *int. fam.* enough said; come, that's enough!
***Punftur'**, *f. S. T.* puncture, points;

— **en**, *pl. Typ. T.* points; *compos.* — **loch**, *n.* point-hole; — **schraube**, *f. Typ. T.* point-screw; — **spitze**, *f.* point-spur.

Pun'sch, *m.* (—**ē**) punch; *compos.* — **bohle**, *f.*, — **napf**, *m.* punch-bowl; — **culc**, *f.* howlet; — **geit**, *m.*, — **essen**, *f.* essence of punch; — **glas**, *n.* punch-glass; — **löffel**, *m.* punch-ladle; — **pulver**, *n.* powder of essence of punch; — **sieb**, *n.* punch-strainer; — **terrinc**, *f. vid.* — **behle**.

pun'schen, *v. n.* to drink punch, to punch.

Pünt, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) or *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) point, top, *vid.* Spitze; der — einēs Bollwerks, the point of a bastion.

Pun'ze, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* punch; drill-
Pun'zel, } punch.

pun'zeli(e)ren, { *v. vid.* punzen, pun-
punzeli(e)ren, } zeni(e)erte Arbeit,
chased or embossed work.

pun'zen, *v. a.* topunch, stamp; tosnarl.
Punzeni(e)r, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) puncher.

***Pup'il'**, *m. vid.* Wübel; *compos.* — **encollegium**, — **engericht**, *n.* court of wards; — **engelb**, — **engelder**, *pl.* ward's money, pupil's money; — **en-rat(h)**, *m.* 1. board for pupillary matters; cbancery; 2. pupillary councilor.

***pupillar'**, *adj.* pupillary.
***Pupillarität'**, *f.* pupillarity.

***Pup'il'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) pupil (of the eye), *vid.* Augapfel; *compos.* — **erweiterung**, *f.* dilatation of the pupil; — **nhaut**, *f.* pupillary membrane; — **ngzusammensiehung**, *f.* contraction of the pupil.

***Pupin'**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**e**) puffin (a species of gull).

Pup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. puppet, doll, baby; neat and pretty figure; 2. nymph, aurelia, chrysalis; 3. float (of a fishing line); *compos.* — **ufee**, *f.* dolls' fairy; — **uhaus**, *n.* baby-house; — **nhülse**, *f.* the sheath of the chrysalis; — **nkirsche**, *f.* alkekengi, winter-cherry; — **nkraut**, *m.* playthings, dolls, etc.; *bubery*; — **nkraemer**, *m.* dealer in dolls, etc.; — **namacher**, *m. vid.* — **nkraemer**; — **nmäßig**, *adj. and adv.* foppish, beautiful, spruce; — **nkrauber**, *m.* the sycophant scab; — **npfeiler**, *m.* puppet-show; — **npfeiler**, *m.* puppet-man; — **ngstaub**, *m.* state of chrysalis; — **ngtheater**, *n.* marionette show; — **ngwerk**, *n.* baby-things; — **ngzeug**, *n.* dresses for dolls; dolls.

pup'pen, *v. I. a. provinc.* to play with a doll; *II. a.* to wrap up; to change into a cbrystalis.

pup'pēn, *v. n. provinc.* to throb, palpitate.

***pur**, *adj. vulg. vid.* rein.

***Purganz'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) purgative.
***purgi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to purge.

***Purgi(e)ren**, *n.* (—**ē**) purging, purgation.

***Purg(e)r'born**, *m. B. T.* buck-thorn; — **essig**, *m.* purgative vinegar; — **fieber**, *n.* flux-fever, vomiting bilious fever; — **flachß**, *m.* purging flux; — **harz**, *n.* scammony; — **kasnia**, *f.* purging-cassia; — **körner**, *pl.* purging-grains; — **kraut**, *n.* spurge, euphorbia; — **mittel**, *n.* purgative; — **nuß**, *f.* castor-nut, Barbadoes-nut, American purging-nut; — **pille**, *f.* purging-pill; — **salz**, *n.* purging-salt; — **teinde**, *f.* scammony; — **wurzel**, *f.* rubarb, cathartic root.

Pur'haber, { *m.* (—**ē**) wild oats, the
Pur'haber, } wild oat.

***Purification'**, *f.* purification.
***purifici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to purify.

***Puris'mus**, *m.* purism.
 ***Purist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) purist.
 ***Puristerei**, *f.* cont. purism.
 ***Puritan'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Puritan; die Lehre der —, Puritanism.
 ***Puritan'isch**, *adj.* puritanical.
 ***Pur'peln**, *pl.* provinc. purples.
 ***Pur'peln**, *v. a.* to tint with purple.
 ***Pur'pur**, *m.* (-s) purple; also *fig.* purple robe; mit dem — beſſeiden, to make a cardinal; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* purple-apple; —**bronze**, *f.* purpurine; —**farbe**, *f.* purple, purple-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* purple, purple-red; —**fiieber**, *n.* petechial fever (*vid.* Fleckfiieber); —**gewand**, *n.* purple robe; —**holz**, *n.* purpled wood; —**hut**, *m.* cardinal's hat; —**fleib**, *n.* purple rohe, purple; —**mantel**, *m.* purple mantle; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* purple-coloured, red as purple; —**vot(h)e**, *f.* purple colour; —**fäure**, *f.* *Ch. T.* purpuric acid; —**laured Salz**, *Ch. T.* purpurate; —**ſchneide**, *f.* purple-fish, purple; —**ſtreif**, *m.* purple band; —**teppich**, *m.* purple tapestry or carpet; —**traube**, *f.* purple grape, purple-racine; —**violetfarbe**, *f.* the violet tricolour; —**vogel**, *m.* 1. the green-tailed woodpecker; 2. the sultana-hen; —**weiderich**, *m.* silicaria, red lily-smachy.
 ***Purpurat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cardinalship.
 ***Pur'puren**, } *adj.* purple; — **färben**,
 ***Pur'puren**, } to purple.
 ***Pur'puricht**, } *adj.* purplish, purple-
 ***Pur'purisch**, } coloured.
 ***Pur'purig**, *adj.* mod. purple.
 ***Pur'purit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) purple-shell.
 ***Pur'purn**, *v. I. a.* 1. to dye in purple, to stain with a crimson dye; 2. to clothe in purple; ſich —, to stain one's self with purple; to become red as scarlet; II. *n.* to be or turn red as crimson.
 ***Pur'ren**, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to purr, growl; to stir, edge, vex, tease; *N. T.* to call the watch to relief.
 ***Pürsch**,
 ***Pürschen**, } *vid.* bürschen u. f. w.
 ***Pürzeln**, }
 ***Purulent'**, *adj.* purulent.
 ***Purulenz'**, *f.* purulence.
 ***Purzel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) dumpling; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* somersault; —**taube**, *f.* tumblers-pigeon.
 ***Pur'zeln**, *v. n.* to tumble, to fall in a heap.
 ***Pusillanim'**, *adj.* pusillanimous.
 ***Pusillanimität'**, *f.* pusillanimity.
 ***Puſe**,
 ***Puſefache**, } *f. vid.* Puſe.
 ***Puſelig**, *adj.* pottering.
 ***Puſeln**, *v. n.* to potter.
 ***Puſſi(e)ren**, *v. a. fam.* 1. einen —, to patronize any one, to make any one get on in the world; ſich —, to raise one's self to a higher station, to get on in the world; 2. to court, woo.
 ***Puſtel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pustule.
 ***Puſten**, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to hlow; to breathe.
 ***Puſſer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) provinc. small bellows, puffball.
 ***Puſſrohr**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -röhre) *T.* strocal, hollow iron to blow glass.
 ***Puſtuloſ'**, *adj.* pustular.
 ***Puſte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n)
 ***Pur'hubn**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hühner) } provinc. turkey-hen.
 ***Pur'lebraten**, }
 ***Pur'ferbraten**, } *m.* roast turkey.
 ***Pur'ter** (-s; *pl.* -en), }
 ***Pur'haſn** (-s; *pl.* -hähne), } *m.* turkey-cock.

***Putrefaction'**, *f.* putrefaction.
 ***putrefici(e)ren**, *v. n.* to putrefy, to become rotten or putrid.
 ***Putrefcenz'**, *f.* putrescence.
 ***putrefci'bel**, *adj.* putrescible.
 ***putrefici(e)ren**, *v. n.* to become putrid or rotten.
 ***Putridität'**, *f.* putridity.
 ***Puſſche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* salt tub, salt measure.
 ***Puſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* dip-hucket.
 ***putt!** *int.* (*in calling poultry*) piew! pip!
 ***Puſſchen**, } *m. fam.* little chick-
 ***Puſſtel**, } en! little peeper!
 ***Puſſhühnchen**, }
 ***Puſſing**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* link of the chain; *compos.* —**bolzen**, *m.* chain-bolt; —**tau**, *n.* futtock, foot-hook shroud.
 ***Puſ**, *m.* (-es) 1. dress, attire, ornament, finery; dressing, decking; 2. plaster, rough casting (of a wall); 3. *vid.* Poſſe; *compos.* —**arbeiter** = *in*(n), *f.* dressmaker; —**blume**, *f.* artificial flower; —**dame**, *f.* fashionably dressed woman; —**gegenſtand**, *m.* toilette articles; —**genach**, *n.* dressing-room; —**handel**, *m.* milliner's trade; —**händler**, *m.* —**händlerin**(n), *f.* milliner; —**handlung**, *f.* milliner's shop; —**holz**, *n. T.* polishing stick; —**igel**, *m.* a tom-thumh, pigny, puny shrimp; —**käſtchen**, *n.* dressing-hox; —**fram**, *m.* millinery, finery; —**leder**, *n.* chamois leather; —**macherin**, *f.* trade of a milliner; —**macherin**(n), *f.* milliner; —**pulver**, *n.* polishing powder; —**ſchere**, *f.* snuffers, *vid.* Lichtſchere; —**ſchachtel**, *f.* handbox; —**ſchuhe**, *pl.* dress-shoes; —**ſtein**, *m.* (with shoemakers) lap-stone; —**ſtube**, *f.* dressing-room, room of state; —**ſucht**, *f.* love, passion for dress; finery; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* fond of dress; —**tiſch**, *m.* dressing-table, toilet; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* articles of dress (of ornament), millinery; —**werf**, *n. vid.* —**fram**; —**zeug**, *n.* cleaning and polishing appliances; —**zimmer**, *n.* toilet-chamber.
 ***Syn.** Puſ, Schmuck, Zierde, Zierat(h), Verzierung, puſen, ſchmücken, zieren. Puſen implies properly a lower degree of beautifying; ſchmücken and zieren, a higher. Peasants puſen their rooms when they sweep and dust them. Schmuck embellishes a thing by splendour and costliness, Zierat(h)en by intrinsic beauty. Puſen, in general, therefore, means to embellish; ſchmücken, to embellish by splendour and costliness or on solemn festivals; zieren, to embellish by the addition of something in itself beautiful, but the beauty of which consists more in the exquisiteness of the form than in splendour or costliness. Zierde, Zierat(h), Verzierung, imply that with which anything is geziert or embellished; with this difference, however, that Zierde is applied also figuratively (e. g. modesty is the greatest Zierde of youth), and the two others not; while Zierat(h)en are mere trifies with which we seek to embellish anything. It is not every Zierat(h) in a building which is also a Verzierung.
 ***Puſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snuffers; snuff.
 ***Puſſelig**, *adj.* dwarfish.
 ***Puſſen**, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to dress, attire, trim, adorn; 2. to clean, cleanse; to polish, burnish, furbish; 3. *fig. vulg.* to rehuke, chastise; 4. *T.* to rough cast, plaster (a wall); das Licht —, to snuff the candle; Schuhe —, to clean shoes; Geſchirr —, to scour vessels; die Naſe —, to wipe or blow one's nose; ſich den Bart —, to shave one's beard.
 ***Puſſer**, *m.* 1. one who cleans, etc.; principally *in compos.*; 2. *vulg.* rehuke, reproof.
 ***Puſſig**, *adj.* droll, funny.

***Puſzen**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Typ. T.* blot caused by a broken letter.
 ***Puzzolan'erde**, *f.* puzzolana.
 ***Pycnit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* pycnite.
 ***Pygmäe**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) pigmy; *fig.* dwarf.
 ***Pygmä'isch**, *adj.* pigmean.
 ***Pylo'nen**, *pl. Arch. T.* pylones.
 ***Pyramidal'**, *adj. vid.* pyramidalſich; *in compos.* —**erz**, *n.* common sulphuret of lead; —**ſpat(h)** *m.* pyramidal carbonate of lime; —**t(h)ürme**, *pl.* pyramidal towers.
 ***Pyramidalſich**, } *adj.* pyrami-
 ***Pyramidenſörnig**, } *dal.*
 ***Pyramidalſi(e)ret'**, *adj. T.* —**er** ſtrüßall, pyramidal crystal.
 ***Pyrami'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyramid; *compos.* —**nbälle**, *m. pl.* balls arranged in a pyramid (in pool); —**ngloſe**, *f.* the pyramidal bell-flower; —**nholz**, *n.* superfine mahogany; —**npappel**, *f.* the Italian poplar.
 ***Pyramidoi'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyramidoid.
 ***Pyrenäen**, *pl.* Pyrenean mountains, Pyrenees.
 ***Pyrenä'isch**, *adj.* Pyrenean.
 ***Pyretologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyretology.
 ***Pyrit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* iron pyrites.
 ***Pyritologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyritology.
 ***Pyro'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* winter-green, pyrola.
 ***Pyrolit'**, *m. vid.* Pyrolit.
 ***Pyromant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a pyromantic, pyromancer.
 ***Pyromantie**, *f.* pyromancy.
 ***Pyrometer**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *T.* pyrometer.
 ***Pyrometrie**, *f.* pyrometry.
 ***Pyrometriſch**, *adj. and adv.* pyrometrical.
 ***Pyronomie'**, *f. Ch. T.* pyronomy.
 ***Pyrophant'**, *adj. Min. T.* pyrophamous.
 ***Pyrophor'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pyrophorus.
 ***Pyrophoriſch**, *adj.* pyrophorous.
 ***Pyrotechnie'**, } *f.* pyrotechny.
 ***Pyrotechniſt**, }
 ***Pyrotechniker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) pyrotechnist.
 ***Pyrotechniſch**, *adj.* pyrotechnical.
 ***Pyrot'isch**, *adj.* pyrotic, caustic.
 ***Pyrogen'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* pyroxene.
 ***Pyrrhō'idiſch**, *adj.* der —**e Tanz**, the pyrrhic dance; der —**e Fuß** (der Pyrrhō'idus) the pyrrhic foot (in poetry).
 ***Pyrrhonia'ner** (-s; *pl.* -en), } *m. a*
 ***Pyrrhonist'** (-en; *pl.* -en), } Pyrrhonist, sceptic.
 ***Pyrrhō'niſch**, *adj.* pyrrhonic.
 ***Pyrrhonia'smus**, *m.* Pyrrhonism, scepticism.
 ***Pythagorä'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Pythagorean.
 ***Pythagorä'isch**, } *adj.* Pythagorean,
 ***Pythagoriſch**, } Pythagoric; die —**e Lehre**, Pythagorism.
 ***Pythia**, *f.* Pythia.
 ***Pythiſch**, *adj.* Pythian.
 ***Pythōn**, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Python.
 ***Pythoniſſe**, *f.* Pythoness, proph-
 etess.

Q.

Q, q, Q, the seventeenth letter of the alphabet.
 ***Quaal**, *f. vid.* Qual.
 ***Quab'be**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *vid.* Quappe; 2. *provinc.* dew-lap; fat lump of flesh.

quab'belig, *adj. vulg.* plump, fat, shaking.

quab'beln, *v. n. vulg.* (h.) to shake, be soft (of fat substances).

Quad'elchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little (squalling) child.

Quad'elerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trifling; changeableness, inconstancy.

quad'elhaft, *adj. provinc.* childish;

quad'elig, *adj.* wavering, irresolute.

quad'eln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to shake; to waver, be irresolute; to talk, dote, hahhle.

Quad'enfrant, *n.* (-es) the great bind-weed.

Quad'ente, *f. vid.* Quafente.

Quad'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* an unsteady, frivolous person.

Quad'falber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quack, mountebank.

Syn. **Quad'falber**, **Wart'fchreiber**, **Satz'ber**. The **Wart'fchreiber** is distinguished from the **Quad'falber** by his setting up his hooth in public places and loudly proclaiming the merits of his medicines; the **Quad'falber** only goes into houses to recommend his medicines, or sends about printed bills in which he boasts of his cures. **Quad'falber** indicates, therefore, one who gives himself out for a physician although ignorant. **Wart'fchreiber** by his boasting. **Satz'ber** seems to indicate a **Quad'falber** in a still more contemptible light; as one who seeks to hide his ignorance, in a chattering and confused way, by technical terms from the learned languages.

Quad'falberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quackery.

quad'falbern, *v. n.* (h.) to practice quackery.

Quad'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wheal.

Qua'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) also *f.* (*pl.* -n) free-stone.

qua'dern, *v. a.* to square (stone).

Qua'derstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) free-

Qua'derstein, *n.* } stone, square-stone, broad-stone; *compos.* —**bruch**, *m.* quarry.

Qua'derwerk, *n.* (-es) hound masonry.

***Quadrage'sima**, the first Sunday in Lent, Quadragesima.

***quadragesimal**, *adj.* quadragesimal.

***Quadrangel** (-es; *pl.* -n), } *n.*

***Quadrangulum** (-s; *pl.* -la), } quadrangle.

***quadrangulär**, *adj.* quadrangular.

***Quadrant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Mat. T. quadrant.

***Quadrant'aluhr**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quadrantal dial.

***Quadrat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Mat. T. quadrate, square; *compos.* —**fuß**,

—**fuß**, *m.* square-foot; —**linie**, *f.* G. T. quadratrix; —**maß**, *n.* square measure; —**meiße**, *f.* square mile;

—**rechnung**, *f.* calculation of square numbers; —**rut** (h)e, *f.* square rod;

—**schein**, *m.* Ast. T. quartile, quadrate; —**verhältnis**, *n.* duplicate ratio or proportion; —**wurzel**, *f.* square root; —**wurzelverhältnis**, *n.* subduplicate ratio; —**zahl**, *f.* square number, square; —**zoll**, *m.* square inch.

***Quadrat'chen**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Print. T. vid.* Quadrat.

***quadrat'fisch**, *adj.* quadratic; — *e* Gleichungen, quadratic equations.

***Quadrat'ur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Mat. and Ast. T. quadrature.

***quadri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to square, make square.

***Quadril'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quadrille (in dancing and at cards).

***Quadrillion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quadrillion.

***quadru'pel**, *adj.* quadruple; *compos.* —**bertrag**, *m.* quadruple treaty.

***quadruplic(e)ren**, *v. a.* L. T. to rebut.

***Quadrupl'f**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) L. T. rebutter.

***quadruplic(e)ren**, *v. a.* to quadruple.

***Quai**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) quay; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* wharfage; —**meister**, *m.* wharfinger, dockmaster.

Quaf, *s. and int.* a sound to imitate the croaking of a frog.

Qua'fchen, *n. vid.* Quafelchen.

qua'feln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to hahhle, prattle; to quack.

qua'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to croak; to quack; *fig.* to groan.

quä'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to quack, squeak, cry.

Qua'f-ente, *f.* quacking duck; —

fröte, *f.* a large kind of toad; —

reiber, *m.* croaking heron.

Quä'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. croak-

Quä'fer, *f.* ing, screaming bird or animal; 2. quaker, trembler; *compos.* —**gemeinde**, —**gesellschaft**, *f.* society of Quakers, brotherhood; —**glauben**, *m.* creed of a Quaker; —**versammlung**, *f.* meeting of Quakers.

Quä'ferer, *f.* 1. *vulg.* quacking, babbling; 2. Quakerism.

Quä'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Quakeress.

quä'ferisch, } *adj.* Quakerly,

quä'fermäßig, } Quakerlike.

Qua'fer, *m. provinc. vid.* Quäfer.

qua'fen, *v. n. vulg.* to croak.

Qual, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pain, torment, torture, pang, grief, affliction; *in compos.* —**belastet**, *adj.* * loaded with pain or torments; —**erfüllt**, *adj. vid.* —**voll**; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Fury; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of pain, torments or anguish.

Syn. **Qual**, **Pein**, **Warter**, **Fötter**, **Plage**. **Pein** indicates the extent of pain as to its violence, **Qual** as to its duration. **Pein** implies, therefore, the generic idea of pain, **Qual** the various species of it. This is evident also from the fact that **Qual** has a plural, whereas **Pein** has not. Hence mere annoyances, which we strive to get rid of, can also **quälen**. The uncertainty whether what we design to do be right and good, often **quält** the best and most conscientious, but after a had action the conscience of the had man **peinigt** him. Children **quälen** an affectionate mother with their unreasonable requests. **Fötter** and **Warter** are synonymous with **Qual** and **Pein** only in their figurative sense. **Plage** implies every kind of molestation. A nurse has much **Plage** with a sick child. **Plage** interrupts an agreeable state; **Qual** is an uninterruptedly painful one.

quä'len, *v. a.* to pain, grieve, afflict, torment, vex, tease, importune, plague.

Quä'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tormenter, afflicter.

Quä'lerer, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tormenting, teasing; vexation.

quä'lerisch, *adj.* tormenting, vexatious.

Quäl'geist, *m.* tormenting spirit, demon; *fig.* a bore, troublesome person; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Fury; —

orn, *n.* spelt; —**ort**, *m.* place of torment; —**teufel**, *m. vid.* —**geist**.

***Qualifikation**, *f.* qualification; *compos.* —**sattest**, *n.* certificate of capability; —**bedingung**, *f.* condition of admission.

***qualific(e)ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to qualify, fit; *sich für etwas* —, to be qualified for.

***Qualität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quality, qualification; *compos.* —**bestimmung**, *f.* classification according to quality.

***qualitativ**, *adj.* qualitative.

Quäl, *m.* (-es) & moving force of a spring (of water).

Quäl'e, (*pl.* -n) medusa, sea-nettle, sea-hubber (*Medusa*).

Quälm, *m.* (-es) 1. vapour, steam, smoke, damp, exhalation; 2. *qualm*; 3. *provinc.* confusion, stupor; insensibility; *compos.* —**bad**, *m.* vapour-hath; — **dampf**, *m.* a very thick fume or smoke.

quäl'men, *v. n.* (h.) to steam, smoke.

quäl'midit, *adj.* vaporous, dampish.

quäl'mig, *adj.* smoky, steaming.

Quäl'ner, *m.* phlegm; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* service-berry-tree.

quäl'nerig, *adj.* like phlegm.

quäl'ner, *v. n.* (h.) to spit phlegm, to expectorate.

Quan'del, *m.* (-s) T. middle of a charcoal kiln; *compos.* —**becre**, *f.* alpine mespilus; —**fohle**, *f.* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln; —**pfahl**, *m.* —**rut** (h)e, —**stange**, *f.* the pole stuck in the middle of a charcoal pile.

Quan'delbaum, } *m.* (-es; *pl.*

Quan'delbaum, } —**bäume**) the alpine mespilus or medlar-tree.

Quant, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. cunning fellow, a droll, funny fellow; 2. appearance; *var* —, for appearance sake, to deceive.

***Quantität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quantity, sum.

***quantitativ**, *adj.* quantitative.

quant'sweise, *adv.* as it were; for form's sake, to deceive.

***Quantum**, *n.* (-s) 1. quantity, number; 2. quota, share, portion.

Quän'zel, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* the movable iron ring on buckets, to which the rope is fastened; swivel.

Quän'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. eel-pout; quab; 2. tadpole.

quän'zeln, *v. vid.* quäbbeln.

quän'zig, *adj.* bulging; fat and wrinkled.

***Quarantäne**, *f.* quarantine; — **häf-**

ten, to perform quarantine; *compos.* —**ausfall**, *f.* —**haus**, *n.* lazaretto, hospital; —**beamte** (e), *m.* health-officer; —**gebühren**, *f. pl.* quarantine fees; —**gesetz**, *pl.* quarantine laws; —**häftel**, *f. pl. vid.* —**gebühren**; —**maßregeln**, *f. pl.* quarantine regulations.

Quark, *n.* (-es) 1. curd, curds; 2. dirt, excrement; *fig. cont.* trifle; *den alten* — **aufbrühen**, to stir up some long-forgotten trifle; *in jedem* — **rühren**, *seine Nase in jeden* — **be-graben**, to meddle with everything; *compos.* —**bröt**, *n. vid.* —**schmitte**;

—**faß**, *n.* curd-tub; —**hänge**, *f.* hanging frame in which curds and cheese are dried; —**fäße**, *m.* whey-cheese; —**floß**, *m.* curd-dumpling; —**korb**, *m.* basket in which the curd-bag is put, to drain the curds of the whey; —**nudel**, *f.* a sort of maccaroni prepared from curds, flour and eggs; —**sack**, *m.* curd-bag; —**schmitte**, *f.* a slice of bread spread over with curds or soft cheese; —**trage**, *f. vid.* —**hänge**.

quar'ig, *adj.* 1. containing curds; 2. dirty.

Quar'ré, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* squalling child; *fig.* a grumbling person; *die* **Wfarr** mit **ber** — **befommen**, *prov.* to obtain a living under the condition of marrying a certain person.

***Quarre'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* square.

quar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to grumble.

quar'rig, *adj.* squalling.

Quart, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. quart (of wine, etc.); 2. volume in quarto; *compos.* —**band**, *m.* a book in quarto; —**blatt**, *n.* quarter of a sheet (of paper); —**bogen**, *m.* a quarto sheet (of paper); —**buch**, *n. vid.* —**band**; —**flasche**, *f.* quart bottle;

—**stab**, *m. Arch. T.* astragal; —**stoh**, *m.* (in fencing) quart.
 ***Quarta**, *f.* the fourth class or form.
 ***Quartal**, *n.* (—**q**; *pl.* —**e**) quarter of a year; season; *compos.* —**niet(h)e**, *f.* quarterly rent; —**tag**, *m.* quarter day; —**weise**, *adv.* by the quarter, every three months.
 ***Quarta ner**, *m.* (—**q**; *pl.* —) a scholar of the fourth form.
 ***Quartan fieber**, *n.* (—**q**) quartan-fever.
 ***Quartant** (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**), *m.* }
 ***Quart band** (—**e**; *pl.* —**bände**), *m.* }
 quarto, volume in quarto.
 ***Quarte**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. fourth part, quarter; 2. a series of four, *quarte*; 3. quart (the fourth movement in fencing).
 ***Quartett**, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) *Mus. T.* quartet.
 ***Quartier**, *n.* (—**q**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. quarter, lodging; 2. quarter, ward; —**geben**, to give quarter; —**rufen**, *N. T.* to call the watch to relief; *compos.* —**billet**, *n.* billet; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt from having soldiers quartered in one's house; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from having soldiers quartered upon one; —**geber**, *m.* householder who has soldiers quartered on him; —**geld**, *n.* remuneration for quarters furnished to soldiers; —**lied**, *n.* watch-song; —**meister**, *m.* quarter-master; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to have soldiers quartered upon one; —**voll**, *n.* watch-crew; —**wache**, *f.* watch; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* —billet.
 ***quarti(e)ren**, *v. u.* to quarter, billet, lodge.
Quarz, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) quartz; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* quartz agate; —**druse**, *f.* crystallized quartz; —**feld**, *m.* quartz-rock; —**fluß**, *m.* coloured quartz; —**krytall**, *m.* quartz crystal; —**jand**, *m.* arenaceous quartz; —**jinter**, *m.* quartz sinter; —**würfel**, *m.* boracite.
 ***Quarz el**, *m.* (—**q**; *pl.* —) piece of rock or stone, fragment.
 ***quarzen**, *adj.* made of quartz, quartzy.
 ***quarzig**, *adj.* quartz-like.
 ***quartzig**, *adj.* quartzy.
 ***quasi**, *adv.* as it were, seemingly.
 ***Quasiwoge nitt**, *der Sonntag* —, Low-Sunday.
quasfeln, *v. n.* to talk nonsense.
 ***Quasfia**, *f.* quassia, quassia-wood.
Quast, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) } knob, knot,
Quaste, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } tuft, tassel; *N. T.* mop, brush; *compos.* —
enseide, *f.* silk for making tassels or tufts; —**gras**, *n.* bent-grass.
 ***Quästör**, *m.* (—**q**; *pl.* —**en**) quæstor.
 ***Quästör**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) quæstorship.
Quaswürm, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**würmer**) *T.* tail-worm (of cows).
 ***Quatem ber**, *m.* (—**q**) quarter-day; ember-day; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* quarter-money; —**steuer**, *f.* quarterly tax; —**tag**, *m.* quarter-day.
 ***Quater**, *n.* (—**q**; *pl.* —) quatre (at backgammon).
 ***Quaterne**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) quaterne; quire of four sheets.
 ***Quaternität**, *f.* quaternity.
Quatsch, *s. m. and int.* squash; box on the ear.
quat schelig, *adj. vulg.* squab, plump.
quat schen, *v. l. n.* (h. and f.) to squash; II. a. to slap.
quat schig, *adj. vulg.* muddy, dirty.
quat schlicht, *adj. and adv. vulg.* sticky, clammy, muddy.
quat sch naß, *adj.* dripping wet.

Quatze, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) the grub of the May-bug.
 ***Quetz be**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) provinc. bog; marshy ground.
quetz, *adj. provinc.* quick, having life, *vid. Quif.*
Quetz beere, *f.* berry of the service-tree
Quetz e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) or *compos.* —
gras, *n.* couch-grass, quick-grass, knot-grass.
Quetz silber, *n.* (—**q**) quicksilver, mercury; *fig.* restlessness; *gchic* geneß —, native quicksilver; *compos.* —**ähulich**, *adj. and adv.* quicksilvered; —**auflösung**, *f.* 1. analysis of mercury; 2. solution of mercury; —**ausschlag**, *m.* mercurial rash; —**barometer**, *n.* mercurial barometer; —**borag**, *m.* borate of mercury; —**chlorid**, *n.* mercuric chloride, corrosive sublimate; —**chlorür**, *n.* mercurous chloride, calomel; —**dynamometer**, *n.* mercurial dynamometer; —**erde**, *f.* mercurial earth; —**erz**, *n.* mercurial ore, quicksilver ore; —**essigsalz**, *n.* acetate of mercury; —**guhr**, *f.* native sulphate of mercury; —**hornerz**, *n.* quicksilver ore; —**krankheit**, *f.* chronic mercurial poisoning, hydrargyrosis; —**kuigel**, *f.* ball of mercury; —**lebererz**, *n.* hepatic mercurial ore; —**leg(e) rung**, *f.* amalgamation of mercury with another metal; —**manometer**, *n.* mercurial manometer; —**mittel**, *n.* mercurial remedy; —**niedererschlag**, *m.* mercurial precipitate; —**öl**, *n.* oil of mercury; —**pille**, *f.* mercurial pill; —**pflaster**, *n.* mercurial plaster; —**präcipitat**, *n. vid.* —niedererschlag; —**salbe**, *f.* mercurial ointment; —**salpeter**, *m.* nitrate of mercury; —**sals**, *n.* muriate of mercury; —**säule**, *f.* column of mercury; —**seife**, *f.* mercurial soap; —**stein**, *m.* native mercury; —**thermometer**, *n.* mercurial thermometer; —**vitriol**, *m.* sulphate of mercury; —**wasser**, *n.* mercurial water, solution of acid nitrate of mercury; —**weinstein**, *m.* tartrate of mercury.
qued silbern, *adj.* consisting or made of quicksilver; *fig.* restless, fidgety.
Quehle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. provinc. towel; 2. gutter for conveying off the water of a mine.
Quell, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) * source, well, *vid. Quelle*; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein of a spring; —**brunnen**, *m.* well-spring; —**grund**, *m.* well-ground; ground full of springs; —**moos**, *n.* moss growing in the water; —**nymphe**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad; —**reich**, *adj. and adv.* full of springs, abounding in springs; —**sals**, *n.* pit-salt, brine-salt, spring-salt; —**jand**, *m.* quick-sand; —**säure**, *f.* crenic acid; —**trank**, *trunk*, *m.* beverage from the fountain; —**wasser**, *n.* spring-water, fountain-water.
Quelle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) well, source, well-spring, fountain, spring (*also fig.*); *auss* guter — haben, wissen, to have, know from good authority.
Syn. Quelle, Ursprung. The first event with which a thing began, till it attained the state in which we perceive it, is its Ursprung; that which contains the reason why it can be, is called its Quelle. The Quelle of the corruption of manners among the Romans was their immense wealth, and if we go back to its Ursprung, we find it in the Asiatic conquests.
Quellen, *pl.* of Quelle, *in compos.* —**gräber**, *m.* one who digs for springs or fountains; —**hell**, *adj.* clear as spring-water; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* according to or from

good sources, authorities; —**reich**, *adj.* rich, abounding in springs; —**studium**, *n.* study of the original materials (of history, etc.).
quell en, *v. l. n.* (*ir.* (f. and h.) 1. to spring, well, gush; 2. to swell; to be distended; II. *a. reg.* to soak, make to swell, rise.
quell ig, *adj.* having springs.
quell lich, *adj.* + commodious.
Quen del, *m.* (—**q**) betony, thyme; *compos.* —**öl**, *n.* oil of thyme; —**wolle**, *f.* dodder of thyme.
Quengelet, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) grumbling, jangle.
Quengler, *m.* (—**q**; *pl.* —) grumbler, jangler.
quengeln, *v. n.* (h.) to complain, grumble; to speak with a drawing and feminine voice; to jangle.
Quent, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) } drachm.
Quent den, *n.* (—**q**; *pl.* —) } dram.
quer, *I. adv.* 1. cross, across, athwart, obliquely, diagonally; *fig.* to cross purpose, nonsensically; —**burd**, across; —**feld**, across the field, cross-country; cross-lots; —**über**, over-against, athwart; —**über den Weg gehen**, to cross the way; II. *adj.* diagonal, cross; the width of; *compos.* —**achse**, *f. G. T.* transverse axis; —**agt**, *f.* twibill; —**balten**, *m.* cross-beam, transom, rafter; —**band**, *m.* cross-band, rail; —**bank**, *f.* cross-bench; formerly the bench for Protestant bishops in the Germanic diet; —**bauchmuskel**, *m.* transversalis abdominis muscles; —**baum**, *m.* cross-bar; —**bett**, *n.* (position) across the bed; —**binde**, *f. H. T.* traverse; —**bruch**, *m.* transverse fracture; —**bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword hilt; —**citron**, *f.* quercitron, yellow oak; —**durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; —**durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section; —**fall**, *m.* cross accident, disappointment; —**falte**, *f.* transverse fold; —**fenster**, *n.* transom-window; —**flöte**, *f.* German flute; —**flügel**, *m.* cross-wing, cross-aisle; —**folio**, *n.* oblong folio; —**fortsatz**, *m.* transverse process; —**frage**, *f.* cross-question; *einem* —**fragen thun**, to cross-examine one; —**furche**, *f.* traverse furrow; —**gang**, *m.* traverse, cross-way; —**gäßchen**, *n.* cross-lane; —**gasse**, *f.* cross-street; —**gestein**, *n. Min. T.* stones crossing a stratum; —**gefreift**, *adj.* transversely striate; —**giebel**, *m.* side gable (of a house); —**grimmdarm**, *m.* transverse colon; —**hänge**, *f.* hinge, cross-garnet; —**holz**, *n.* cross-piece of timber; —**holz am Klavirr**, pole of a harpsichord; —**kopf**, *m. fig.* queer-fellow; wrong-head; —**köpfig**, *adj. fig.* wrong-headed; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* queer or wrong-headedness; —**lahmung**, *f.* crossed paralysis; —**leiste**, *f.* cross-beating, clasp; diagonal piece of wood to hold another; —**lineal**, *n.* cross-staff; —**linie**, *f.* transverse line; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* transverse muscle; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* transverse suture; —**pfad**, *m.* cross-path; —**pfefte**, *f. fife*; —**pfefter**, *m.* fifer; —**riegel**, *m.* cross-rail; —**sack**, *m.* wallet; budget; —**sattel**, *m.* side saddle; —**schiff**, *n.* transept; —**schiff**, *adv.* abeam; —**schnitt**, *m.* cross-cut, cross-incision; —**sprung**, *m.* cross-jump; —**stange**, *f.* cross-bar; —**stein**, *m. T.* impost; —**strasse**, *f.* cross-road; —**strich**, *m.* cross-line; dash, *fig.* disappointment; miscarriage; *man hat ihm einen* —**strich** gemacht, he has been disappointed, thwarted in

his expectation; —**fittig**, *n.* cross-piece; —**wall**, *m.* Fort. *T.* traverse; —**wand**, *f.* traverse; —**weg**, *m.* cross-way; —**wind**, *m.* side-wind, wind on the beam.
Syn. quer, fährig, schief. A line lies quer on another, if it cuts it at right angles, but if at any other angle, it lies fährig. Schief is that which has a different direction from what it should have. Crooked legs are called schief, because legs should be straight; but we do not call the hooked back of a bird of prey schief, for this was not intended to be straight.

Quere, *f.* diagonal, cross-direction; die —, in die —, nach der —, cross-ways, across, athwart, traverse; einem in die — kommen, to come across one; to thwart one's purpose; es geht mit ihm alles der —, fig. everything goes cross with him; in's Kreuz und in die —, in different directions; fig. cross-wise, in a rambling manner.

Querel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Klage, Streit, Fader.

Querelleur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a quarrelsome, litigious person.

querell(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* zanken, haben, streiten.

queren, *v. l. a.* to give an oblique direction; *II. n.* sich —, to lie or be athwart, to cross.

Quert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) twirling-stick; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* *B. T.* verticillate.

querlaufend, *adj.* running transversely.

querteln, *v. a. and n.* to whirl, beat up; to turn round, about.

Quertel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + hand-mill.

Quertner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + miller.

Querulant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. a litigious, contentious person; 2. *L. T.* plaintiff.

Querulant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* defendant.

queruli(e)ren, *v. n.* (h.) to be querulous.

Quersche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gall, blister.

Querschne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. plum, *vid.* Brettsche; 2. squashing; bruising-tool; *fig. vulg.* in der — sein, to be in a pinch, in a dilemma.

Querschneisen, *n.* (-s) *T.* iron for curling the hair; —**form**, *f.* *T.* large vellum-mould; —**geld**, *n.* *T.* planchet; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer for extending metal-plate; —**kartoffeln**, *f. pl.* mashed potatoes; —**wunde**, *f.* contused wound; —**zange**, *f.* iron for burning the hair.

quetschen, *v. a.* to squash, bruise, crush; to pinch, contuse.

quetscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who squeezes, pinches.

quetschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crushing; bruise; contusion.

Quie(e), *m.* stick, cue (at billiards).

quid, *I. adj. provinc.* quick; lively; stirring; *fig.* vigilant, brisk; *II. s. m.* quicksilver; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f. T.* amalgamating gold with quicksilver; —**brei**, *m.* amalgam; —**erz**, *n.* quicksilver ore; —**metall**, *n.* metal dissolved or mixed in quicksilver; —**sand**, *m.* quicksand; —**wasser**, *n.* second water.

quiden, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate.

quidam, *m.* (-s) *cont.* a certain person, somebody.

quiddität, *f. Phil. T.* quiddity.

quidproquo, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) quid-pro-quo, mistake.

quief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) squeak, squall.

quiefen, *v. n.* (h.) to squeak, give a squeak.

quiefen, *n.* (-s) squeak, squeaking.

quiefig, *adj.* squalling, screaming, piping.

quiefen, *v. vid.* quiefschen.

quiescent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is at rest; one who has retired from active life, pensioner.

quieszenz, *f. vid.* Ruhe, Ruhestand.

quiescei(ce)ren, *v. n.* to be quiescent.

quiescenz, *m.* quietism.

quiestist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) quietist.

quiestisch, *int. and s. m.* squeak.

quiefen, *v. l. n.* to squeak; *II. u.* to squeeze (a girl).

quiefen, *v. vid.* quellen.

quinär, *adj.* quinary.

Quincaillewa(a)ren, *pl.* (fancy) hardware.

Quincunx, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quincunx.

Quinin, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Chinin.

Quinquagesima, *der* Sonntag —, Quinquagesima Sunday.

Quinquangulum, *n.* (-s) *G. T.* quinquangular figure.

quinquennal, *adj.* quinquennial.

Quinquennium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -quennien) a space of five years.

Quinquibir, *m.* (-s) quinquevir.

Quinquibrat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a board of five commissioners or magistrates.

Quinquina, *f. Med. T.* cinchona.

Quint, *n. vid.* Duent.

Quinta, *f.* the fifth class (form) of a school.

Quintal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quintal.

Quintaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar of the fifth class.

Quintaner, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) five-day fever, quintana.

Quinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* treble; *Fenc. T.* quint; suite of five cards (at piquet); *fig. vulg.* trick, artifice, subterfuge, shuffle; *compos.* —**fänger**, —**macher**, *m.* artful fellow, intriguer; shuffler.

Quinterne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quinterne; quire of five sheets.

Quintessenze, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quintessence.

Quintett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) musical piece of five parts, quintet.

Quintflöte, *f.* pipe that sounds hollow (in organs); —**geige**, *f.* alto, viol; —**saite**, *f.* treble-string.

Quinina, *pl.* quinquinalia.

Quinte, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Roman citizen.

Quirl, *m. vid.* Quertel.

quirren, *v. l. a.* to agitate, beat; *II. n.* (h. and f.) to frisk about.

Quirsche, *f. provinc.* quicken-tree.

quitt, *adv.* quits, even; (*with gen.*) free, rid, clear; nun sind wir —, now we are quits or even; ich kann seiner nicht — werden, I cannot get rid of him.

Quitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quince; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* quince-apple; —**baum**, *m.* quince-tree; —**birnen(e)**, *f.* quince pear; —**bröt**, *n.* quindany; —**gelb**, *adj.* as yellow as a quince, very yellow; —**uhänfling**, *m.* linnet with a yellow breast; —**fernen**, *m.* quince-seed; —**fernschleim**, *m.* quince-seed mucilage; —**ulatverge**, *f.* quince marmalade; —**unnsapfel**, *f.* wild-quince; —**unnsüß**, *m.* quince-marmalade; —**apfirsich**, *f.* quince-peach; —**nsaft**, *m.* juice of quinces; —**nschleim**, *m.* emulsion of quinces; —**ntorte**, *f.* quince-tart; —**ntwein**, *m.* quince-wine.

quitten, + *vid.* quitti(e)ren.

quitti(e)ren, *v. a. l.* to receipt (an account), to give an acquittance (a receipt); 2. *vulg.* to quit, abandon; *vid.* verlassen, aufgeben.

Quittung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) receipt, quit-tance, acquittance; *compos.* —**s-tempel**, *m.* receipt-stamp.

Syn. Quittung, Schein, Empfangschein. In a Schein every fact whatever can be made known; in an Empfangschein the writer acknowledges the receipt of something, in a Quittung the payment of a debt, with a declaration of the debtor's release from his obligation.

Quitt, *f. vid.* Quittsche.

Quodlibet, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) hodge-podge, quodlibet.

Quote, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quota, share.

Quotidian, *n.* (-s) quotidian fever.

Quotient, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* quotient.

quoti(e)ren, *v. a. M. E.* to mark with ciphers, to quote.

Quotation, } each individual's

Quotation, } share in joint expenditure.

quotisi(e)ren, *v. a.* to assign each one his share in joint expenditure, to club.

R.

R, *r*, *R*, the eighteenth letter of the alphabet.

Raan, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.*s. yard; die große —, the main-yard; die Mitte einr —, the slings of a yard; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* cord of the yards; —**hafen**, *m.* grappling-iron, hook; —**holz**, *n.* waist-rail; —**fette**, *f.* top-chain; —**felgel**, *n.* yard-sail; —**feil**, —**tau**, *n.* head-line.

raafen, *v. n. N. T.* to run aground.

Rabad, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* lumber (old tables, cupboards, etc.).

rabaissi(e)ren, *v. a. and n. M. E.* to lower, reduce (the price); to fall, become cheaper.

Rabat, *m.* (-s) *M. E.* abatement, deduction; discount, drawback, rebate.

Rabatte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) facing or turning (of a coat); *fig.* plat-band; border; bed (in a garden).

Rabarterfen, *n.* (-s) caulker's marking iron.

rabatti(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* abfürzen, nachlassen.

Rabbelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) idle declamation; pettifogging demanour.

rabbeln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to prattle, chatter (unintelligibly).

Rabbeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } idle de-

Rabbeltafche, *f.* } claimer,

Rabbi, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rabbi,

Rabbiner, } rabbin.

rabbistisch, *adj.* rabbinical.

Rabbini's mus., *m.* the rabbin's doctrine or opinions.

Rabbini's, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rabbinist.

Rabe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) raven (crow); ein weißer —, *rara avis*; der inbaniensche —, macaw; *vulg.* er stiehl nie ein —, he flies like a magpie; *compos.* —**naß**, *n.* carrion; *fig. vulg.* carrion; —**nästen**, *pl. fig.* unnatural parents; —**nart**, *f.* 1. species of raven; 2. *fig.* ravenlike nature;

—**nseder**, *f.* raven-feather; —**nsell**, *n. fig. cont.* 1. blackskin; 2. old hag; —**ngeschätze**, —**ngeschrei**, *n.* croaking of ravens; —**ngeschlecht**, *n.* corvineous birds; —**nhaar**, *n.* raven black hair; —**nsiel**, *m.* raven-quill; —**nstraße**, *f.* carrion-crow, black crow; —**nmutter**, *f. fig.* unnatural mother; —**nplanze**, *f.* raven plant; —**nshnabel**, *m.* raven's beak; *S. T.* crane's bill; *N. T.* ripping-iron; —**nshnabelförmig**,

adj. coracoid; — *nſchnabelfortſatz*, *m.* coracoid process of the scapula; — *nſchwarz*, *adj.* as black as a raven; — *nſchwärze*, *f.* raven-black colour; — *nſpule*, *f. vid.* — *nſtief*; — *nſtein*, *m.* 1. place of execution, gallows; 2. a sort of black stone; — *nſtuch*, *n. N. T.* ravens, duck; — *nſbater*, *m.* cruel, unnatural father.

Ra biß, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) *Min. T.* tally.

***Rabulift**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) pettifogger; prattling orator, contemptible pleader; *compos.* — *enſtreich*, *m.* pettifogger's trick.

***Rabulifterei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pettifogging.

***Racail'le**, *f.* rabble, ragamuffins.

***Raccommoda'ge**, *f.* mending, patching; patchwork.

***Raccomodi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mend again, to trim.

***Racordi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to tune again; to unite or reconcile again; to restore (a picture).

***Racordri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to hang up again; *ſich* —, to insinuate one's self again.

***Ra'ce**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) race, breed.

Rach, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *provinc.* spider.

Rache, *f.* vengeance, vindication; revenge; — *ſchnauben*, to breathe vengeance; — *ſchwoeren*, to vow revenge; — *an einem nehmen* or *üben*, to take revenge, revenge one's self; *compos.* — *durſt*, *m.* thirst of revenge; — *gott*, *m.*, — *göttin(n)* *f.* Fury; — *ſchwert*, *n.* sword of vengeance.

Rach, *from Rache*, *in compos.* — *durſt*, *m.* thirst of revenge; — *durſtig*, *adj.* revengeful; — *eifer*, *m.* wrath, resentment; — *gier*, *gierde*, *f.* revengefulness, desire of revenge; — *gierig*, *I. adj.* revengeful, vindictive; *II. adj.* revengefully; — *grimm*, *m.* vindictive wrath; — *luſt*, *f.* passion of revenge, vindictive disposition; — *luſtig*, *adj.* vindictive; — *opfer*, *n.* victim of revenge, vengeance; — *ſchwert*, *n.* sword of vengeance; — *ſchwert*, *m.* vow of vengeance; — *ſucht*, *f. vid.* — *luſt*; — *ſüchtig*, *adj. vid.* — *luſtig*.

ra'den, *v. a.* to revenge, avenge; + to punish; *ſich* —, to revenge one's self; *ſich* *an einem* — *wagen* . . ., to take vengeance on somebody for . . .

Rä'chen, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) throat; abyss; *fig. vulg.* mouth; jaws (of animals); — *der Hölle*, jaws of hell; *den* — *auffperren*, to open the mouth, throat; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* jawbone; — *blume*, *f.* monkey-flower, bastard fox-glove; — *blüt(h)ig*, *adj.* *Bot. T.* labiate; — *bräume*, *f. Med. T.* phlegmonous sore throat; brandige — *bräune*, gangrenous sore throat; — *förmig*, *adj.* having the shape of an open mouth; — *mündung*, *f. A. T.* isthmion; — *pußer*, *m. joc.* potato brandy.

Rä'cher, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) avenger, revenger.

ra'derisch, *adj.* avenging, revenging.

***Radi'is**, *f. vid.* *Rhadittis*.

Rad, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. rack, rail; 2. *N. T.* parrel; *compos.* — *aufholer*, *m.* parrel-truss; — *flampen*, *pl.* parrel-cleats; — *floten*, *pl.* parrel-trucks; — *niederholer*, *m.* down-hame of the parrel; — *talle*, *f.* truss-tackle; — *tau*, *n.* parrel-ropes.

Rad (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*), { *m.* roller;
Rad'er (—*ß*; *pl.* —), } jack-daw.
rad'en, { *v. a. and n. provinc.* to
ra'fen, } rake; to do dirty work.
Rad'er, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. flayer; 2. nightman; 3. cur; *fig.* villain, rascal.

rad'ern, *v. refl. provinc.* to drudge; to toil and toil.

Radet', *n. vid.* *Rafet* and *Rafett*.

***Racquit'**, *m.* (—*ß*) that which is won again; winning back.

***Racquitt(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to win back; to retrieve.

Rad, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* *Rä'der*) wheel; *Rad* *Räden* *geben*, to move on wheels; *ein* — *hemmen*, to trig a wheel; *er*, *eß* *u. ſ. w.* *ist so viel wie das fünfte* — *am Wagen*, he, it is completely useless; *die Räder* *in Gang* *bringen*, to set the wheels agoing; *Boden* —, centre wheel; *das kleine Boden* —, third wheel; *das Krone* —, canting wheel; *das Zahn* —, dented wheel; *ein* — *ſchlagen*, to tumble over (as tumblers do); *mit dem* — *vom Leben zum Tode* *bringen*, to put to death by breaking upon the wheel; *auf* — *ſtehen*, to put the limbs of an executed criminal on a wheel on the gallows; *compos.* — *achse*, *f.* axle-tree; — *ähnllich*, *adj.* like a wheel; — *arm*, *m.* arm of a millwheel or water-engine; — *barometer*, *n.* wheel-barometer; — *berge*, — *bürge*, *f.* wheel-barrow; — *bewegung*, *f.* movement of rotation; — *bogen*, *m.* *T.* rim (in watches); — *bohrer*, *m.* large gimlet to bore wheels; — *brethen*, *v. insepar. vid.* *radet'rehen*; — *brunnen*, *m.* well which is worked by means of a wheel; — *büchse*, *f.* hox or hush for carriage wheels; — *dampfer*, *m.* side-wheel steamer; — *distel*, *f.* common eryngo, holly; — *fahren*, *n.* bicycling; — *fahrer*, *m.* hicyclist; — *fahrerbahn*, *f.* bicycling course; — *fahrt*, *f.* bicycle journey; — *felge*, *f.* fellow, jaun; — *feuer*, *n. Ch. T.* wheel-fire; — *förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a wheel; — *gelenk*, *n.* trochoid joint; — *haßpel*, *m.* wheel windlass; — *kaſten*, *m.* hox in which the wheels of an engine move; — *lauf*, *m.* rotation, rotatory motion; — *linie*, *f. Geom. T.* cycloid; — *ma'cher*, *m. vid.* *Rademacher*; — *nagel*, *m.* wheel-nail; — *reif(en)*, *m.* tire of a wheel; — *ſchauſel*, *f.* hucket of a paddle-wheel; — *ſcheibe*, *f.* roll in a block or pulley; — *ſchiene*, *f.* iron clout, hand, streak, strake; — *ſpedel*, *f.* spoke of a wheel; — *ſperre*, *f.* trigger, drag-chain; — *ſport*, *m.* sport with the bicycle; — *spur*, *f.* rut or track of a wheel; — *stuhl*, *m.* trestle (frame) on which a wheel rests; — *t(h)eer*, *m.* wheel-grease; — *welle*, *f.* axle-tree of a watermill-wheel; — *winde*, *f. vid.* — *haßpel*; — *zahn*, *m.* cog of a wheel.

Räd'then, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) little wheel.

ra'det'rehen, *v. a. insepar.* to hreak on the wheel; *fig. eine Sprache* —, to hreak, mangle a language; *das Engliſche* —, to murder the king's (queen's) English.

Rä'degaß, *m. Myth. T.* Radegast (a god of the Slavonians of old).

Rä'de-haßpel, *f.* wheel-windlass; — *haße*, — *haue*, *f.* mattock; — *macher*, *m.* wheeler, cartwright.

Rä'del, *m.* (—*ß*) 1. sieve; little wheel; 2. darnel; + circle (of persons); — *führer*, *m. vid.* *Rä'delſührer*.

ra'deln, *v. a.* to sift; *provinc.* to turn round; to wind up.

Rä'delpennig, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) penny with a wheel stamped on it.

Rä'delſührer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) ring-leader.

Ra'den, *m.* (—*ß*) cockle, corn-rose; darnel; *compos.* — *distel*, *f.* eryngo; — *ſieb*, *n.* large sieve.

ra'den, *v. a.* 1. to sift; 2. to root out.

Rä'der, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) sieve, riddle; *compos.* — *macher*, *m.* sieve-maker; — *welle*, *f. T.* holting harrel; — *wercf*, *n.* holting engine.

Rä'der-boot, *n.* side-wheel steamer; — *gehäufte*, *n.* paddle-box (of a steamer); — *geld*, *n.* wheeler; — *kaſten*, *m. vid.* — *gehäufte*; — *koralle*, *f.* stone-lily, encrinure; — *kunde*, *f.* trochilics, the science of rotary motion; — *macher*, *m.* man who makes spinning wheels; — *fäulenſtein*, *m. Min. T.* entrochite; — *ſchneidezeug*, *n.* watch-engine; watch-wheel-cutting engine; — *ſtein*, *m.* trochite; — *t(h)ierchen*, *n. pl.* rotatory animalcules; — *wert*, *n.* wheel-work.

ra'derig, *adj. (in compos.)* having or provided with wheels.

ra'dern, *v. a.* 1. to break upon or under the wheel; *fig. n.* to be exceedingly weary (so that one's limbs ache); 2. to provide with wheels; 3. to sift, riddle.

***radial'**, *adj. and adv.* radial.

***Radiation'**, *f.* radiation.

***radical'**, *adj.* radical; *das* — *e Böse*, fundamental evil, original sin; *compos.* — *heilung*, *f.* radical cure; — *reform*, *f.* radical reform; — *wort*, *n.* radical word.

***Radical'e**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) a radical.

***Radicalis'mus**, *m.* radicalism.

***Radicanb'**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) *Mat. T.* a quantity the root of which is to be extracted.

***radici(e)'ren**, *v. n. and a.* to take root, to be rooted; to trace to its origin.

***radi(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to raze, erase; *T.* to etch.

***Radi(e)r'eifen**, *n. S. T.* rasping-iron, raspatory; — *firnis*, *m.* varnish used for etching; — *flinge*, *f.* blunder-point; — *funft*, *f.* art of etching; — *meſſer*, *n.* scraping knife, erasing knife; — *nadel*, *f.* etching needle, scalper; — *wasser*, *n.* tempered aquafortis.

Radieß', *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) }
Radieß, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) } radish.
Radies'then, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) }
***radikal'**, *adj.* *u. ſ. w. vid.* radical *u. ſ. w.*

***Radiometer**, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) radiometer.

***radios'**, *adj.* radiant, bright; *fig.* cheerful, glad.

***Ra'dius**, *m.* (*pl.* —*dien*) radius, semi-diameter.

***Ra'dig**, *f.* (*pl.* —*dices*) *A. and Gram. T.* root, radix.

***radizi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* *rabi=ci(e)'ren*.

Rä'der, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) wheeler.

Raff, *m. M. E.* salted and dried fins of sole fishes.

Raff, *n. vid. Raff*.

Raff'el, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* 1. iron rake, grate of flax; 2. net for turbot; 3. upper jaw-hone of a hart or deer.

raff'en, *v. I. a.* to snatch up; to rake; *II. n.* to rattle.

raffen, *v. a.* to raff, sweep, snatch away, carry off hastily; *zusammen* —, to raff up together; *fig. vulg.* *ſich* *zusammen* —, to gather one's strength, to recollect one's self.

Raff'gier, *f.* rapaciousness; — *gut*, *n.* stolen goods; — *holz*, *n.* wood picked up; calshish, windfallen wood; — *zahn*, *m.* fore-tooth; projecting tooth; — *zählig*, *adj.* having projecting teeth.

***Raffina'de**, *f.* refined sugar.

***Raffinerie**, *f.* refinery.

***Raffineur**, *m.* refiner.

***raffini(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) to re-

fine, speculate, meditate; auf etwas —, to design, plan to obtain something.

***raffini(e)rt'**, *adj.* refined, exquisite; *fig.* cunning, long-headed.

***Raffini(e)rung**, *f.* refinement, refining.

ra'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to reach; to project, jut, stick out; heraus —, to stand forth, stand out, to be prominent; hervor —, to overtop; to tower above.

ra'geturzel, } *f.* (pl. -n) the but-
rag'wurzel, } terfly orchis.

***Ragio'ne**, *f. M. E.* firm.

***Ragout'**, *n.* (-s; pl. -s) ragout.

Rah, *f. vid.* Raä.

ra'he, *adj. provinc.* stiff.

Rahn, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) 1. cream; mould (on a surface); 2. *Typ. T.* form, chase; 3. *provinc.* soot, dirt; 4. *vid.* Rahnmen; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* custard-apple; —**baden**, *n.* cream basin; —**beere**, *f.* bramble-berry; —**eisen**, *n.* iron-frame; —**farbe**, *f.* cream-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* cream-coloured; —**frau**, *f.* a woman who sells cream; —**haben**, *m.* tenter-hook; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing cream; —**händlerin** (*n.*), *f. vid.* —**frau**; —**hobel**, *m.* joiner's edge, border-plane; —**holz**, *n.* joiner's wood; cross-beams in the exterior parts of a building; sabliere; —**fanne**, *f.* cream-jug; —**fäse**, *m.* cream-cheese; —**felle**, *f.* cream-skimmer; —**fuchen**, *m.* fritter, cream-cake; —**löfel**, *m.* cream-ladle; —**nähtere**, *f. vid.* —**stücker**; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in cream; —**saf**, *m.* cream-bag; —**säge**, *f.* square frame-saw; —**spiegel**, *m.* framed looking-glass; —**stiderei**, *f.* embroidering, working on a frame; —**topf**, *m.* cream-pot; —**törtchen**, *n.* little custard; —**torte**, *f.* cream-tart.

Rahn'chen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) little frame; *Typ. T.* frisket.

Rah'men, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. frame; *Typ. T.* chase; 2. rim, edge, border; 3. *provinc.* shelf, frame; 4. welt (of a shoe); *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* framework; —**hobel**, *m. vid.* Rahn'hobel; —**schenkel**, *m.* T. panel square; —**schuh**, *m.* a welted shoe; —**sohle**, *f.* welted sole; —**sticfel**, *m.* welted boot; —**stück**, *n.* T. piece or part of a frame.

rah'men, *v. I. a.* to skim, to take the cream off; *II. n.* to form the cream, to cream.

rah'men, *v. a.* to stretch in a frame, to frame.

rahn, } *adj. provinc.* slender,
rah'nig, } thin.

Rah'ne, *f.* (pl. -n) T. wind-fallen wood, tree broken down by the wind.

Rai, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) ray (a fish).

Rai'ger, *m. vid.* Reißer.

Rai'gras, *n.* (-es) ray-grass.

Rai'ke, *f.* (pl. -n) jack-daw.

***Raillerie'**, *f.* raillery.

***railli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to rail, jest; to jeer.

Rai'mund, *m.* (-s) Raymond.

Rain, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) green strip of land left to mark the boundary of fields, boundary; balk, ridge; meadow, common; *compos.* —**balfen**, *m.* balk, ridge (shred) of ground left untilled; —**baum**, *m.* ridge-tree, boundary-tree; —**blume**, *f.* the yellow immortelle; —**farn**, *m.* tansy; —**fohl**, *m.* dock-creases; —**recht**, *n.* law concerning the borders; —**schwamm**, *m.* fairy agaric; —**stein**, *m.* boundary stone; —**weide**, *f.* privet.

rai'nen, *v. I. n.* (for grenzen) to border on; *II. a.* to mark by a boundary; *III. refl.* to join, approach.

***raifonna'bel**, *adj.* rational; reasonable; generous.

***Raifonnement'**, *n.* (-s) reasoning, argument; judgment.

***Raifonneur'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) reasoner; talker.

***raifonni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to talk; to reason.

rai'ten, } *v. a. provinc.* to sift, rid-
rai'tern, } dle.

rai'ten, *v. a.* + *and provinc.* to reckon.

Rai'ter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) caster of accounts.

Rai'se, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) Rascian; *compos.* —**nstadt**, *f.* Rascian town.

***Rai'sah**, *m.* (-s) a Hindoo native prince, rajah.

***Rai'sas**, *pl.* the Christians living under the yoke of the Turks.

Raf, *m. vid.* Raä.

Rä'fel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) lubber.

rä'fein, *v. refl.* to loll.

ra'fen, *v. a. provinc.* to touch.

Rafett', *n.* (-es; pl. -e) battledore; bat, racket.

Rafete, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. rocket, sky-rocket; 2. battledore; *compos.* —**hülse**, *f.* rocket-paper; —**njaß**, *m.* the powder with which a rocket is filled; —**njaß**, *m.* rocket-stick.

Rai'le, *f.* (pl. -n) rail, land-rail, corn-crake.

***Rama'jana**, *n.* (-s) the name of a long epus in the Sanscrit.

***ramajiti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to amass, gather; to snatch up.

ra'men, *v. vid.* rahnmen.

***Ramification'**, *f.* ramification.

***ramifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to ramify.

Raum, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* }
Ramm'bock, *m.* (-es; pl. -böcke) }
ram, pile-driver, etc.; *compos.* —**s-**
horn, *n.* horn of a ram.

Ramm'block, *m.* (-es; pl. -blöcke) rammer-log, rammer, commander, ram-block, paver's-beetle.

Ramm'el, *f.* } *vid.* Rammelbock.

Ramm'el, *m.* (-s; pl. -n) ram; *compos.* —**abend**, *m. provinc.* evening before a wedding; —**ochs**, *m.* bull; —**zett**, *f.* bucking-time.

Ramm'elbock, *m.* (-s) ram, buck.

ram'meln, *v. I. a.* to ram; *II. n.* (b.) 1. to make a noise; to tumble, romp; 2. to buck, rut; to go caterwauling; *III. refl. Min. T.* to join; to be blended, mixed.

ram'men, *v. a.* to ram, drive or thrust into.

Ramm'er, *m.* (-s; pl. —) T. rammerman.

Ramm'flog, *m. vid.* Rammelbock.

Ramm'ler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) male hare; ram.

Ram'pe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. landing-place (of a palace, etc.); 2. refuse.

***ramponi(e)rt'**, *adj.* N. T. disabled, shattered; bulged, damaged.

Ram'sch, *m.* (-es) N. T. refuse, out-shot, riff-raff; im —, by the bulk, in the lump.

Ram'sel, *m.* (-s) B. T. 1. bear's garlic; 2. dame's violet; 3. milk-wort.

ran, } *vid.* rahn, rahnig.

ra'nig, } *adj. and adv.* rancid.

***Rancid'be**, *adj.* and *adv.* rancid.

***Rancidität'**, *f.* rancidity.

Rand, *m.* (-es; pl. -Ränder) edge, side, brim, rim; ledge; margin; hiß an den — voll, up to the brim, brimful; daß Mars'egel auf den — laufen lassen, N. T. to strike the top-sails upon the cap; *fig.* am — e beß Todeß,

at death's door; *vulg.* daß verlißt sich am — e, that is out of all question; mit etwas or jemand zu — e kommen or eine Sache zu — e bringen, to bring about, to have done, to finish; *compos.* —**anmerkung**, —**bemerkung**, —**erklärung**, *f.* marginal note; —**anmerker**, —**erklärer**, —**glosser**, *m.* commentator; —**buaten**, *m.* ring ducat; —**geer**, *f. N. T.* wale, sheer-rail of a boat; —**glosse**, *f.* marginal gloss, note; —**loch**, *n.* edge hole; —**müster**, *n.* welt of a shoe; —**schiffer**, *m. pl.* captains of vessels of burden, who are obliged to depart in regular succession; —**schritt**, *f.* marginal inscription (especially of coins); —**schüssel**, *f.* dish with a high rim; —**ständig**, *adj.* B. T. standing on the border; —**steig**, *Typ. T.* coin on the margin; —**stein**, *m.* curb-stone; —**stellig**, *adj.* B. T. provided with a stalk on the edge; —**stück**, *n.* outside piece, crust; —**verzierung**, *f.* 1. H. T. purple, purtlew; 2. T. cartouch; —**weisung**, *f.* marginal direction.

Randal', *m.* (-e) s) row, disturbance.
randal(e)'ren, *v. n.* to set up a disturbance.

rän'deln, } *v. a.* to border, brim; to
rän'den, } ring.
rän'bern, } ring.

ran'dig, *adj.* (in *compos.*) having a border or margin.

Ränd(e)'rmaschine, *f. T.* verge-tool.

Randolph, *m.* (-s) Randolph, Randal.

Rand'sambölger, *pl. N. T.* fashion-pieces.

Ranft, *m.* (-es; pl. **Ränfte**) *provinc.* crust (especially of bread).

Ränft'chen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) little crust, piece of crust.

Rang, *m.* (-es; pl. **Ränge**) 1. rank, order, rate (of a vessel), quality; 2. precedence; 3. row (of boxes in a theatre); einem den — geben, lassen, to give, yield one the precedence; den — haben, to hold the precedence; einem den — ablaufen, to take, gain the (advantage) precedence; *compos.* —**entschied**, *m.* distinction of rank; —**los**, *adj.* without rank; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning rank or dignity; —**schiff**, *n.* ship of the line; —**stolz**, *adj.* proud of one's rank; —**stolz**, *m.* pride of rank; —**streit**, *m.* —**streitigkeit**, *f.* dispute about rank or precedence; —**sücht**, *f.* desire of rank, ambition; —**süchtig**, *adj.* desirous of rank, ambitious; —**unterschied**, *m.* distinction of rank; —**verordnung**, *f. vid.* —**ordnung**.

Rang'e, *I. m.* (-n; pl. -n) *vulg.* profligate, good-for-nothing boy, tall, awkward, slovenly boy; *II. f. provinc.* 1. sow; 2. boundary; 3. beet-root.

Rang'en, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* slope or ridge of a hill.

rang'en, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to run, stretch (of lands); 2. to romp.

rang'enhaft, *adj.* romping.

***Rangi(e)'r-bahnhof**, *m.* station or yard for making up railway trains;

—**maschine**, *f.* station-yard locomotive; 3. **meister**, *m.* chief of the railway yard.

***rangi(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to rank; to arrange.

***Rangi(e)'rung**, *f.* ranking, arranging.

rank, *adj. provinc.* rank, slender; N. T. crank.

Ranf, *m.* (-es; pl. **Ränfe**) (*gen. in the pl.*) intrigue; + crookedness; *fig.* shuffle; trick, art, artifice, wile;

Ränke spielen, schmieden, to intrigue, to use shifts.

Ranf, *m.* (-eß) } a disease of pigs,
Ranforn, *n.* } an excrescence on
their palate.

Ranf, *e*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } tendrils,
Ranf, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -) } runner,
clasper, twig-shoot of a vine; vine
(itself); *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree
which is trained to a wall or espalier;
—**gehlecht**, *n.* A. T. pam-
piniform plexus; —**gewächs**, *n.* a
plant which has tendrils, clasper,
runner.

Ranf, *e*, *pl.* of **Ranf**, in *compos.* —
geist, *m.* spirit of intrigue; —
mader, *m.*, —**maderin** (*n.*), *f.* —
schied, *m.*, —**spieler**, *m.* intriguer;
—**sucht**, *f.* passion for intrigue.

Ranf, *emader*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) intri-
guer, layer of plots, caballer; ar-
tful fellow.

ranf, *n.* (*h.*) and *refl.* to climb,
run, clasp (of tendrils); to shoot
tendrils, grow into tendrils; *vulg.*
to ramp; *sich an Bäume* —, to ramp
upon trees.

ranf, *eboll*, I. *adj.* full of tricks,
ranf, *boll*, } intriguing; II. *adv.* intri-
guingly.

ranf, *ig*, *adj.* having tendrils, clasp-
ers; B. T. sarmentous.

Ranf, *orn*, *n.* (-ß) maslin.
***Ranuncel**, *f.* (-ß; *pl.* -n) and *f.*
(*pl.* -n) Ranunculus, crow-foot;
compos. —**artig**, *adj.* ranuncula-
ceous.

Ranz, *e*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sow.
Ranzel, *n.* *vid.* Ranzgen.

Ranz, *gen*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) knapsack
budget; *fig. vulg.* belly, paunch.

ranz, *gen*, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) *vulg.* 1. to ramble,
rove about; 2. to toss about; to
make a noise; 3. to couple (of ani-
mals); II. *refl.* to stretch one's self
in a rude and uncivil manner.

ranz, *ig*, *adj.* 1. rancid, rank; 2. sala-
cious; *der* —**e** **Geschnack**, rancid-
ness.

Ranzigkeit, *f.* rancidity.

***Ranzion**, *f.* ransom.

***ranzoni** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to ransom,
redeem.

***Rapacität**, *f. vid.* Raubsucht.

Rapert, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e and -en) N. T.
carriage of a gun; *die Kanonen*
auf *die* —**en** **legen**, to mount the can-
ons.

Rapf, *int*, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) green
finch.

Rap, *hael*, *m.* Raphael.

***Rapier**, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) day-book,
waste-book.

***rapide**, *adj. vid.* schnell, rasch, hastig.

***Rapidität**, *f.* rapidity.

Rapier, *n.* *vid.* Rapier.

rapp, I. *adj. provinc.* quick, swift;
II. *s. m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* 1.
raven; 2. stalk of grapes.

Rapp, *pe*, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. black-
horse; 2. *f.* tobacco-rasp, rape; 3.
f. malanders (a horse-disease).

***Rappee**, *m.* rappee, coarse snuff.

Rap, *pel*, *m.* *vulg.* 1. madness, hot-
headedness; staggers (of horses); 2.
f. vid. Raffel; *er hat den* —, he is
mad; *compos.* —**fopp**, *m.* cracked
head or person; —**foppig**, —**foppisch**,
adj. hot-headed, mad.

Rap, *pefer*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) silly talk-
er.

rap, *pelig*, *adj.* — **sein**, to be whim-
sical, crazy; to be staggery (said of
horses).

***Rappell**, *m.* *Mil. T.* recall; — **sich la-**
gen, to beat a recall.

rap, *pehn*, *v. n.* (*h.*) and *refl.* to rattle;
fig. to be crack-brained or mad; *sich*
—, to make haste, hurry; *eß rappelt*

bei ihm, he is disordered in his brains,
cracked.

rap, *pen*, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to scrape;
2. to snatch up, take up.

Rap, *penstein*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) finger-
stone.

Rap, *per*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) *provinc.* the
person that takes up or collects.

***Rappier**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) rapier,
foil, fencing-foil; *compos.* —**ball**, *m.*
foil-button; — **Klinge**, *f.* foil-blade.

***rappieren**, *v. refl.* to fence with the
rapier; to manage the rapier.

***Rappi** (*e*) *rer*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) tilter,
fencer.

***rappi** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to grate, rasp.

***Rapport**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) 1. report;
2. relation.

***rapporti** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* to relate, re-
port.

Rap (*p*) *ß*, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. grape-
vine; 2. rape-seed; 3. *vulg.* ill-
humour, *vid.* Rappel.

Rap (*p*) *fe*, *f. vid.* Rap (*p*) *use*.

rap (*p*) *fen*, *v. a.* to raff, rake, snatch
up.

Rap (*p*) *faat*, *f. provinc.* rape-seed.

Rap (*p*) *ufe*, *f.* eagerness to get or
take a thing; scramble; seizure,
confusion; *etwas in die* — **werfen**, to
make people scramble for a thing;
fig. in die — **geben**, to give a thing up
for lost, to make people scramble for
a thing.

***Rap**, *tus*, *m.* rage, madness.

***Rap**, *tschen*, *n.* } (name of va-
Rap, *tschen*, *n.* } rious plants),
Rap, *tschen*, *n.* } rampion (*Ranunculus*).

***Raque**, *e*, *f. vid.* Rafete.

***rar**, *adj.* rare, scarce, exquisite;
thin, not dense; *compos.* —**säulig**,
adj. Arch. T. thinly pillared.

***Rarität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rarity, rare
thing, curiosity; *schöne* —, raree-
show; *compos.* —**entammer**, *f.* cabi-
net of curiosities; —**entasten**, —**en-**
schrant, *m.* raree-show, peep-show.

rasch, *adj.* 1. quick, swift, speedy, hur-
ried; lively, brisk, vigorous; 2. rash;
ein —**eß** **Pferd**, a mettlesome horse;
ein —**er** **Trab**, a brisk trot.

Rasch, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) rash, serge;
arras; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* manu-
facturer of serge.

rasch, *adj.* crisp, hard, crackling;
acid, astringent.

rascheln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to rustle.

Raschheit, *f.* 1. quickness, swiftness,
readiness, vigour; 2. rashness.

Rasch, *n.* *vid.* dithyrambic poet;
—**gedicht**, *n.* —**gefang**, *m.* —**lied**,
n. dithyrambic poem, ode.

Ras, *n.* (-ß) turf, sod, clod; *com-*
pos. —**altar**, *m.* turf-altar; —**bank**,
f. seat of turf; grass-bench; —
eiche, *f.* meadow-oak; —**eisenstein**,
m. swamp ore; —**erz**, *n. vid.* —**stein**;
—**haupt**, *n. T.* bed of a dike; roof of
a dike; —**hopfen**, *m.* wild hops; —
hügel, *m.* grass-plot, green-plot;
—**meiser**, *m. provinc.* knacker; —
platz, *m. vid.* —**hügel**; —**sitz**, *m.*
sod-seat, grassy seat; —**stechen**, *n.*
art of cutting turf; —**stecher**, *n.*
peat-borer, turf-knife; —**stein**, *m.*
iron-ore found underneath the grass,
meadow iron-ore; —**stüdt**, *n.* par-
terre, bowling green; —**torf**, *m.*
peat, turf; —**wälder**, *m.* sluggard,
negligent miner; —**weg**, *m.* grass-
way.

ras, *n.* (*h.*) (*lit.* and *fig.*) to
rave, rage, rant; to riot; bluster, be
noisy; to be mad; *anfängen zu* —,
to fly out into a rage.

Ras, *n.* (-ß) raving, ranting, rag-
ing; *zum* — **verliebt**, in love to dis-
traction.

ra, *fad*, *adj.* 1. raging, wild, extrava-

gant; furious; 2. mad; *fig. vulg.*
er ist ganz —, he is quite out of his
senses; *ich möchte darüber* — **werden**,
I could run mad about it; *eß* **ist** **um**
— **zu** **werden**, it is enough to drive one
mad; — **verliebt**, desperately in love.

Syn. **rafsen**, **toil**. A man is called **toil** and
rafsen when his insanity breaks out into
violent actions; **toil**, however, in so far
as his actions and language have no
rational connection, and **rafsen** when he
is under the domination of some violent
passion.

Ra, *fende*, *m.* and *f. decl.* like *adj.*
mad, raving person.

Ra, *fer*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) raver.

Ra, *feri*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rage, fury;
madness, frantiness; mad act,
doing.

***Ra**, *fer*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) barber.

Ra, *femur*, *f. vid.* Tollfirsch.

Ra, *fi* (*e*) *r* **besen**, *n.* shaving-dish; —
messer, *n.* razor; —**pinfel**, *m.* shav-
ing brush; —**seife**, *f.* shaving soap;
—**stein**, *m.* razor-hone; —**zeug**, *n.*
shaving-apparatus.

***rafi** (*e*) *ren*, *v. a.* and *refl.* to shave.

ra, *fig*, *adj.* covered with turf.

Ra, *fel*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rasp; coarse file
(for wood, etc.); *compos.* —**börse**, *m.*
the notch-scaled perch; —**brot**, *m.*
bread which has been rasped; —
haus, *n.* rasping-house, house of
correction; —**meißel**, *m.* rasp-chisel
or punch; —**span**, *m.* rasping-chip.

ra, *ffeln*, *v. a.* to rasp.

Ra, *ffel*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle; *compos.*
—**dirr**, *adj. fig. vulg.* meagre or
thin like a skeleton; —**geräusch**, *n.*
rhonechus.

ra, *ffeln*, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to rattle; to
clatter, clank; II. *a. provinc.* to
shake.

Ra, *ffeln*, *n.* (-ß) rattling.

Ra, *ff*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. rest, repose; 2.
a certain distance of a road; stage
of a journey; 3. *Min. T.* also *m.*
signal to march; *compos.* —**loß**, *adj.*
restless; —**loßigkeit**, *f.* restlessness;
—**tag**, *m.* day of rest.

Ra, *ff*, *f. vid.* Raß.

ra, *ffen*, *v. n.* (*h.*) to rest, repose.

Ra, *ffer*, *m.* (-ß) Leipsic beer.

Ra, *ffer*, *m.* (-ß) wire for twining
round strings of musical instru-
ments, etc.

***Ra**, *ffra*, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.*
paw (for drawing the five lines of the
stave).

***ra**, *ffri* (*e*) *ren*, *v. u.* and *n. Mus. T.*
to draw staves.

***Ra**, *fur*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) erasure.

ra, *ff*, *adj. provinc.* sharp, acid.

Ra, *ff*, *f.* sharpness.

Rat, *m. vid.* Rat (*h*).

Ra, *ta*, *f. part;* *pro* —, *M. E.* *pro*
part, rata.

Ra, *ta*, *ta*, *m.* (-ß) ratafia.

***Ra**, *te*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rate, quota, con-
tingent, dividend, lot, seat, share;
in — **behalten**, to pay by instal-
ments; *compos.* —**entwechfel**, *m.* bill
of exchange payable in instalments.

Rat (*h*), *m.* (-eß) 1. counsel, advice;
2. council, court, meeting of coun-
sellors; 3. consultation, delibera-
tion; 4. (*pl.* **Rät** (*h*) *e*) member of a
council, alderman; counsellor, sena-
tor; 5. means, expedient; *der ge-*
heim —, privy council, privy coun-
sellor; *den* — **zusammen berufen**, to
call a council; *der lustige* —, prince's
jester; *mit einem*, *mit sich zu* — **ge-**
ben, to consult or advise with one's
self; *Semaudem einen* — **geben**, to give
one advice; *kommt Zeit*, *kommt* —
pro, time will show a plan; — **schä-**
fen, to devise means; *bier* **ist** **kein an-**
derer —, there is no other means in
this case; *dazu kann* — **werden**, that

may be done, or it may happen; *ein-
nen um — fragen*, zu — *erzählen*, to ask
one's advice, to consult one; *zu —
halten*, to be sparing, to spare; *com-
pos. — fragen*, *v. a. insepar.* to con-
sult, ask advice; — *frager*, *m.* con-
sultor; — *geber*, *m.* adviser, coun-
sellor; — *gebung*, *f.* giving counsel
or advice, counsel, advice; — *haus*,
n. senate-house, town-house, town-
hall, guildhall; — *leute*, *pl.* counsellors,
senators; — *los*, *adj.* without
advice or means, helpless; — *lofig-
keit*, *f.* helplessness; — *mann*, *m.*
alderman; senator, counsellor, ad-
viser; — *schlag*, *n.* advice, counsel;
— *schläge* *er(h)teilen*, to give one's ad-
vice, opinion; — *schlagen*, *v. reg. n.*
insepar. (h.) to consult, deliberate;
— *schlager*, *m.* consultant, deliberator;
— *schlagung*, *f.* consultation, delibera-
tion; — *schluß*, *m.* resolution, deci-
sion, decree, determination; coun-
sel; — *sherr*, *m. vid.* — *geber*.

rat(h)en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to
counsel, advise; 2. to aid, help; 3.
to guess; to hit; ein **Rät(h)el** —, to
solve a riddle; einem etwas *zu* —
geben, to give one to guess, to set one
upon guessing; laß dir —, be ad-
vised; man hat mir *gerat(h)en*, I have
been advised; *fig.* einem in *er* mit et-
was —, to help, aid, assist one, etc.;
ich weiß mir nicht *zu* —, I know not
what to do, what course to take;
wem nicht *zu* — ist, dem ist nicht *zu* hel-
fen, *prov.* he who will not be advised
must take the consequence; *geschä-
henen* Dingen ist nicht *zu* —, *prov.*
things done are not to be altered.

Rät(h)er, *m.* (—z; *pl.* —) guesser,
diviner.

rat(h)ragen, *v. u. vid.* *under* *com-
pos.* of **Rat(h)**.

Rät(h)in(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) lady or
wife of a prince's counsellor.

rät(h)lich, *adj.* 1. advisable, wise,
prudent; 2. frugal, sparing, thrifty.

Rät(h)lichkeit, *f.* frugality, sparing-
ness.

rat(h)sam, *adj.* 1. wholesome, use-
ful; advisable; 2. *provinc.* frugal,
sparing, thrifty; mit etwas *umgehen*,
to husband, to be frugal, thrifty,
sparing.

Rat(h)samkeit, *f.* 1. usefulness; ad-
visableness, fitness; 2. frugality,
thriftiness.

Rat(h)z, *from* **Rat(h)**, *in* *compos.* —
bedürftig, *adj.* wanting advice; —
bedürftigkeit, *f.* want of good ad-
vice; — **bote**, *m.* summoner, tip-
staff; sergeant, usher of the mag-
istrate; — **buch**, *n.* senatorial regis-
ter; — **collegium**, *n.* senate; council,
council-board; — **comité**, *n.* com-
mittee of a court; — **diener**, *m. vid.* —
bote; — **enge**, *f. provinc.* (select)
committee of a court; — **fähig**, *adj.*
eligible for a member of the senate
or town council; — **fähigkeit**, *f.* eli-
gibility to the council or senate; —
flagge, *f. N. T.* council flag; —
freund, *m.* friend of the senate;
member of the senate; — **glied**, *n.*
member of a council or senate;
— **haus**, *n.* a house belonging to
the senate or subject to its juris-
diction (to be distinguished from
Rat(h)haus); — **herr**, *m.* senator,
alderman; — **herrlich**, *adj.* belong-
ing to or proceeding from a sena-
tor; — **herrlich**, *m.*, — **herrliche**,
— **herrwürde**, *f.* seat, place, dig-
nity of a senator or alderman; —
keller, *m.* public wine-cellar, town-
cellar, townhall-cellar; — **meister**,
m. + president of the town-councils;
— **person**, *f. vid.* — **herr**; — **saal**, *m.*

vid. — **stube**; — **schluß**, *m.* decree of
the senate or town-council; — **schrei-
ber**, *m.* clerk of a senate, recorder;
— **schreiberei**, *f.* rolls-office, rolls;
— **sitz**, *m.* seat appropriated to the
members of the senate; — **sitzung**,
f. session of a council or senate; —
stelle, *f.* place in the council or
senate; — **stube**, *f.* public hall, coun-
cil-chamber; — **stuhl**, *m.* senator's
chair; — **tag**, *m.* meeting-day of the
senate or council-men; — **tisch**, *m.*
council-board; — **versammlung**, *f.*
council, meeting of the senate; —
verwandte, *m. provinc.* person be-
longing to a senate; — **wage**, *f.* public
(stamped) scales belonging to the
town-council; — **wahl**, *f.* election
of senators; — **zimmer**, *n.* council-
room.

rat(h)schlagen, *v. vid.* *under* *com-
pos.* of **Rat(h)**.

Rät(h)sel, *n.* (—z; *pl.* —) riddle,
enigma; problem; + tale, story;
ein — *aufgeben*, to propose a riddle;
ein — *lösen* or *auflösen*, to solve a
riddle; *compos.* — **auflöser**, *m. vid.*
— **deuter**; — **bild**, *n.* rebus; — **deuter**,
m. expounder of riddles; — **dichter**,
m. composer of riddles; — **frage**, *f.*
enigmatical question; — **lösung**, *f.*
solution of riddles; — **reim**, *m.* enig-
ma (in rhyme); — **spruch**, *m.* enig-
matical or oracular utterance; —
ton, *m.* enigmatical sound; — **voll**,
adj. enigmatical, full of riddles; —
wort, *n.* enigmatical word, enigma,
riddle.

Rät(h)seln, *f.* the making, talking
in, or proposing of riddles.

rät(h)selhaft, *adj.* enigmatical;
problematical; obscure, unintelli-
gible; mysterious.

Rät(h)selhaftigkeit, *f.* the being like
a riddle.

rät(h)seln, *v. n.* (h.) (*mod.*) to
speak, make or propose riddles; to
guess riddles.

***Ratification**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ratifica-
tion.

***ratifizieren**, *v. a.* to ratify.

***Ratien**, *m.* (—z; *pl.* —e) ratteen.

***ratiniieren**, *v. a. T.* einen Zeug —,
to ratteen a stuff, to cotton or friz
it.

***Ratiocination**, *f.* ratiocination.

***ratiocinieren**, *v. n.* to ratiocinate.

***Ration**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) share, portion,
ration, allowance of forage.

***Rationalität**, *f.* the quality of
being rational, rationality.

***rational**, *adj.* rational; *compos.*
— **größe**, *f. Mat. T.* rational quanti-
ty; — **wurzel**, *f.* rational root; —
zahl, *f.* rational number.

***rationalistieren**, *v. n.* to philoso-
phize.

***Rationalismus**, *m. Th. T.* rational-
ism.

***Rationalist**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) ra-
tionalist.

***rationalistisch**, *adj. Th. T.* rational-
istic.

***Rationalität**, *f.* rationality.

***rationalell**, *adj. vid.* rational.

ratich, *int.* sound imitative of scrap-
ing, scratching.

Raticheln, *f. (pl. -n)* rattle.

ratichen, *v. n.* (h.) to utter a hoarse
but shrill noise, scrape, rattle.

Ratte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. rat; 2. *provinc.*
ray, skate, *vid.* **Roche**; *compos.*
— **birn**, *f.* the jargonelle pear;
— **confect**, *n. vulg.* mixture for
killing rats; — **acidechle**, *f.* chame-
leon; — **anzahl**, *adj. vid.* — **ngrau**;
— **nalle**, *f.* rat-trap; — **nsänger**, *m.*
rat-catcher; — **ngift**, *n.* rat's-bane;
— **ngrau**, *adj.* gray as a rat; — **n-**

fahl, *adj.* as bald as a rat's tail;
— **nfönig**, *m.* rat's king, several rats
grown together by the tails; — **n-**
krant, *n. vid.* — **ngift**; — **nfuchen**, *m.*
poisoned cakes for rats; — **npjesser**,
m. stavesacre; — **npulver**, *n. vid.*
— **ngift**; — **nschwanz**, — **nschweif**, *m.*
rat's tail; *fig.* bald tail (of horses,
also a disease); twayblade (a plant);
— **ntob**, *n. vid.* — **ngift**.

Ratfel, } *vid.* **Räffel** and **raffeln**.

ratfeln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to crash, to
make a noise.

***Rattin**, *n. vid.* **Ratin**.

Ratn, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) marmot, dor-
mouse; ferret; *provinc.* rat.

Ratzen, *n.* little rat.

Ratze, *f.* and *compos. vid.* **Ratte**.

rahen, *v. vid.* **raffeln**.

rähen, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to utter
the cry of a hare; einen **Hasen** —, to
decoy a hare.

Räher, *m.* (—z; *pl.* —) } *Geog. T.*
Rät(h)er, *m.* (—z; *pl.* —) } Rascian.

Rähen, *adj.*

Rähen, } *n.* (—z) *Geog. T.* Rascia.

Rät(h)ien, } *n.* (—z) *Geog. T.* Rascia.

Ratwolf, *m.* (—z; *pl.* —wölfe) the
small river-perch.

Raub, *m.* (—z) robbery, depreda-
tion; prey, rapine, spoil, booty;
rape; auf den —, hastily, in a hur-
ry; auf — *ausgehen*, to go plunder-
ing, on prey; *compos.* — **aal**, *m.*
burbot, eel-pout; — **adel**, *m.* robber-
baron; — **ameise**, *f.* lion-ant; —
ausgabe, *f.* pirated edition; — **be-
gierde**, *f.* rapacity, lust of plun-
der; — **begierig**, *adj.* rapacious,
ravenous; — **falk**, *m.* gerfalcon; —
fisch, *m.* fish of prey; — **fliege**, *f.*
hornet, wasp; — **geflügel**, *n.* birds
of prey (collectively); — **genos**, *m.*
(fellow) robber; — **gefell**, *m.* rob-
ber's accomplice; — **gefindel**, *n.*
pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds,
marauders; — **gier**, *f. vid.* — **begierde**;
— **gierig**, *adj. vid.* — **begierig**; — **gut**,
n. booty; — **höhe**, *f.* den of rob-
bers, rookery; — **krähe**, *f.* carrion-
crow; — **krieg**, *m.* predatory war;
— **mord**, *m.* robbery attended with
murder; — **mörder**, *m.* robber who
commits murder; — **neft**, *n.* haunt,
den or nest of robbers; — **ritter**, *m.*
mounted robber, predatory knight;
— **schiff**, *n.* pirate ship, corsair;
— **schiffer**, *m.* pirate; — **schloß**, *n.*
castle of robbers; — **schütz**, *m.*
poacher; — **staat**, *m.* a piratical
state; — **staaten**, *m. pl.* the Bar-
bary States; — **stief**, *n.* booty; —
sücht, *f.* rapacity, rapaciousness;
— **süchtig**, *adj.* predatory, rapacious;
— **system**, *n.* system of spoliation;
— **t(h)ier**, *n.* beast of prey; — **vogel**,
m. bird of prey; — **wild**, *n.* game liv-
ing on prey; — **wut(h)**, *f.* rapacious
fury; — **zug**, *m.* piratical expedi-
tion; predatory excursion.

Syn. **Raub**, **Seute**. **Raub** implies what is
acquired by unjust violence, **Seute** by
means which, if not just, are at least
not thought unjust. The movable things
which the soldier takes from a van-
quished enemy are **Seute**, that which
stragglers forcibly take from the in-
habitants of any district, is **Raub**.

rauben, *v. a.* to rob, prey, plunder,
pillage, spoliare; to deprive of,
take away; Menschen —, to kidnap;
fig. einem die **Ehre** —, to defame,
slander, calumniate one.

Rauben, *n.* (—z) robbing, kidnap-
ping, etc., *vid.* **rauben**, *v.*

Räuber, *m.* (—z; *pl.* —) robber;
highwaymen; pirate; *fig.* one who
deprives another of something (as
peace, etc.); thief (of a candle);

superfluous shoot (of a plant); *compos.* —**anföhrrer**, *m.* leader of a gang of robbers; —**bande**, *f.* gang of robbers; —**geföhichte**, *f.* history of a robber or of robbers, tale of highwaymen or outlaws; made-up story, "fish-story"; —**hauptmann**, *m.* captain of robbers; —**höhle**, *f.* den of robbers; —**horde**, *f. vid.* —**banbe**; —**schaar**, *f. vid.* —**banbe**; —**boit**, *n.* crew of robbers or pirates.

Räuberei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) robbery; depredation, rapine, pillaging, ransacking, plundering.

Räuberin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl. -nen*) female spoiler; *ſie iſt wie — der Ferk*, she is a ravisher of hearts.

räuberiſch, *adj.* like a robber, rapacious.

räubern, *v. n. vid.* rauben.

rauh, *adj.* hairy; furred; rough; *cine — e Mütze*, a furred cap; *cine — Decke*, a hairy cover, rug; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* thorn-apple; —**bart**, *m.* hag (a kind of worm); —**beere**, *f.* rough gooseberry; —**borſten**, *pl.* rough or undressed bristles; —**buche**, *f.* horn-beam-tree, horse-beech-tree; —**färber**, *m.* dyer of furs; —**fuß**, *m.* foot covered with hair or feathers; —**froſt**, *m.* hoar frost; —**füßig**, *adj.* rough footed; —**gar**, *adj.* dressed with the hair; —**gras**, *m.* small meadow-grass; —**hafer**, *m.* wild oats; —**händel**, *m.* trade in furs; —**händler**, *m.* furrier; —**handlung**, *f.* furrier's shop; —**holz**, *n. T.* leafy wood; —**honig**, *n.* honey not yet cleared; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. a kind of king-fisher; 2. round hair-brush, fixed to a long staff; —**leder**, *n.* Cordovan or Turkey-leather; —**ſchwanz**, *m.* rambling roven; —**ſeite**, *f.* hairy side; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.*, —**werk**, *n.* peltries, furs; —**wa(a)renhandel**, *n.* fur-trade; —**wa(a)renhändler**, *n.* dealer in peltry, furrier; —**wurz**, *f.* knobby-rooted fig-wort.

Rauch, (*n. -es*) 1. smoke; steam; fume; 2. soot; *fig. provinc.* fire-place, habitation, dwelling; *nach — ſchmecken*, to taste of smoke; *in — aufgehen*, to be burned, consumed by fire; *in den — hängen*, to hang up to smoke; *compos.* —**altar**, *m.* altar for burning incense; —**artig**, *adj.* smoky, of the nature of smoke; —**coupe**, *n.* smokers' (railway) compartment; —**fang**, *m.* chimney-flue; —**fanggeld**, *n.* money paid to the chimney-sweeper; chimney-tax; —**fangkehrer**, *m.* chimney-sweeper; —**farbe**, *f.* soot of a chimney, colour of soot; —**farben**, (*n. -es*) *adj.* smoke-coloured; —**faß**, *n.* censer, incensory, perfuming-pan; —**feuer**, *n.* smoking fire; —**fleisch**, *n.* smoked meat (hung beef, etc.); —**garbe**, *f. vid.* —**fäule**; —**gelb**, *adj.* smoky yellow; —**grau**, *adj.* dark gray, gray, gray like smoke; —**hubn**, *n.* fowl given as a due to the lord of the manor, or to the clergyman of the parish; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* Räucher-kammer; —**kofle**, *f.* coal which is not yet burned to cinders; —**koupe**, *n. vid.* —**coupe**; —**kugel**, *f.* smoke-ball; the hollow ball from which smoke issues (these balls are used to intercept the sight of the enemy); —**loch**, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke; —**maffen**, *pl.* volumes of smoke; —**opfer**, *n.* sacrificial incense; —**pfanne**, *f.* censer; —**pfennig**, *m.* hearth-money; chimney-money; —**poft**, *f.* signal or intelligence communicated by smoke; —**pulver**, *n.*

vid. Räucherpulver; —**fäule**, *f.* pillar of smoke; —**ſchak**, *m.* hearth-tax, hearth-money; —**ſchwalbe**, *f.* chimney-swallow, house-swallow; —**ſteuer**, *f. vid.* —**ſchak**; —**ſtube**, *f.* 1. smoky room; 2. smoking room; —**tabak**, *m.* tobacco; —**topas**, *m.* clouded topaz; —**topf**, *m.* censer; —**verböt**, *n.* regulation against smoking; —**verbrennung**, *f.* smoke-consumption; —**verbrennungſapparat**, *m.* smoke-consuming apparatus; —**verzehrer**, *m. vid.* —**verbrennungſapparat**; —**werk**, *n. vid.* Räucherwerk; —**wirbel**, *m.* volume of smoke; —**wolfe**, *f.* cloud of smoke; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —**ſtube**.

Syn. Rauch, Qualm. When the Rauch is so thick that we can no longer breathe in it and consequently threatening suffocation, it is called Qualm.

rauchen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to smoke, fume, reek; **Tabak —**, to smoke tobacco; *also impers. es raucht*, it smokes (somewhere); *die Friedenſpeiße —*, to smoke the pipe of peace; *ſich frank —*, to smoke one's self sick; *arbeiten, lernen u. ſ. w., daß einem der Kopf raucht*, to work, learn, etc., furiously; *fig. es raucht im Hauſe*, he has a termagant of a wife.

Raucher, *n. (-s)* smoking; *daß — abgewöhnen*, to give up smoking; *daß — iſt verboten*, smoking is forbidden.

Raucher, *n. (-s; pl. -)* smoker of tobacco.

Räucherer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fumigator, person who carries the censer about.

Räucherbüchſe, *f.* 1. box for incense or perfume; 2. *S. T.* fumigatory box; —**eſſenz**, *f.* perfumes to burn; —**faß**, —**fäſchen**, *n.* censer; —**fleisch**, *n.* smoked meat; —**geld**, *n.* charge for smoking (meat); —**kammer**, *f.* smoking chamber (for meat); —**kerze**, *f.* —**kerzen**, *n.* pastil for fumigating; —**lauch**, *f.* Constantinople sweet-hoof; —**lampe**, *f.* perfuming-lamp; —**mittel**, *n. S. T.* fumigatory; —**pfanne**, *f.* perfuming-pan; —**pulver**, *n.* incense-powder, fumigating-powder; —**werk**, *n.* frankincense, articles for fumigating; perfume.

raucherig, *adj.* smoky.

rauchern, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to perfume, to fumigate; to smoke (dry) beef, etc.

Räuchern, *n. (-s)* fumigation; drying in the smoke, smoking.

Räucherung, *f. (pl. -en)* fumigation.

rauchicht, *adj.* like smoke, smoky.

rauchig, *adj.* smoky; containing smoke.

Raude, *f.* incrustation formed over a sore, scab.

Räude, *f.* scab, dry scab, itch, mange (of dogs, etc.).

raudig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby; mangy; *ein — es Schaf ſteht die ganze Herde an*, *prov.* one scabby sheep will mar a whole flock.

Räudigkeit, *f.* scabbiness, manginess.

Raufbold, *m.* bully, brawler; swag-gerer; —**degen**, *m.* rapier; large sword; —**feder**, *f.* quill-feather, beam-feather; —**handel**, *m.* fight, scuffle; —**kuſt**, *f.* + fencing; —**kuſt**, *f. vid.* —**kuſt**; —**kuſtig**, *adj. vid.* —**ſüchtig**; —**meſſer**, *n.* hair-scraper (of hatmakers); —**ſinn**, *m.* combativeness; —**ſucht**, *f.* brawling disposition, addictedness to fighting; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* brawling, quarrelsome; —**wolfe**, *f.* wool that is not shorn off, but plucked, Glover's

wool; —**zängelchen**, *n.* epilating forceps; —**zeit**, *f.* time when geese's feathers are pulled out.

Rauſe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. large comb, flax-comb; 2. (for cattle) rack, grate; 3. *vid.* Rauſſett.

raufen, *v. I. a.* to pluck, pull; to strike, beat; *II. recipr.* to fight, scuffle, quarrel.

Raufer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. brawler, fighter, bully, hector; 2. sword.

Rauferei, *f. (pl. -en)* brawl, quarrel, fray, fight; duel.

Raugraf, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* Raugrave (the title of some noble families on the upper Rhine, long since extinct).

rauh, *adj.* rough; *fig.* raw, inclement (of the weather); hoarse; harsh; rude, coarse, unpolished; *daß „Rauhe Haus“* name of a celebrated orphan-school near Hamburg; *ein — er Pfad*, an arduous path; *cine — e Stimme*, a hoarse voice; *compos.* (some *compos. vid. under* rauch, *adj.*).

—**bein**, *n.* blackguard; —**blättrig**, *adj. Bot. T.* scabridulous; —**borſten**, *pl.* bristles (not sorted); —**digitel**, *f.* fuller's thistle; —**eifen**, *n. vid.* Roſſeſten; —**froſt**, *m.* hoarfrost, rime; —**futter**, *n.* rough provender (hay, grass, straw); —**haar**, *n. vid.* —**borſten**; —**hobel**, *m.* rough plane; —**holz**, *n.* rough timber; —**honig**, *m.* honey with the comb to it; —**reif**, *m. vid.* —**ſtroh**; —**weizen**, *m.* bearded wheat; —**zeit**, *f.* moulting time (of birds).

Rauhe, *f.* 1. moulting time of birds; 2. *vid.* Rauheit and Raubigkeit.

Rauheit, *f.* roughness; hoarseness; rudeness, coarseness; ruggedness; harshness.

rauh, *v. I. a.* to make rough; *T.* to nap cloth; *II. n. and refl.* to mew (of birds).

Rauher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* napper, carder.

Rauſe, *f. (pl. -n)* rocket (a plant); *compos.* —**nuße**, *f.* earth-nut, pig-nut.

raum, *adj.* + 1. roomy, spacious, wide; 2. quite.

Raum, (*n. -es; pl. Räu-me*) 1. room, space, place; hold of a ship; 2. *fig.* convenience, opportunity, occasion; *der leere —*, vacuum; *feinen — haben*, to have no room; *ein enger —*, a narrow compass; —**geben**, to give way, to comply with, allow; to indulge.

Raum-anker, *m. N. T.* sheet-anchor; —**eiche**, *f.* solitary oak; —**gaß**, *m.* (in whale fishery) the stower; —**inhalt**, *m.* amount of space; cubic contents; —**loch**, *n. T.* ventilating hole; —**meter**, *m.* cubic metre; —**nadel**, *f.* priming iron, priming wire; —**schoots**, *adv. N. T.* with a quartering wind.

Räumleinen, *n. T.* instrument for clearing (holes, etc.).

räumen, *v. a. I.* to remove, clear (away); 2. to quit; to evacuate, leave; 3. to clean, clear (of): *daß ſelb —*, to quit the field, to lose the battle; *auß dem Wege —*, to remove; to make away with, despatch; *der Wind räumt*, *Sea Phr.* the wind veers aft.

Räumen, *n. (-s)* } clearing, removing, cleaning.

räumig, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious.

Räumigkeit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

räumlich, *adj.* + roomy; relating to or filling space, in space or extent.
Räumlichkeit, *f.* + roominess; spaciousness; space, extent; quality of filling a certain space.
Räumnadel, *f.* T. pin to clear the touch-hole of a gun.
Räumte, *f.* N. T. offing, main sea; die — fischen, to stand off to sea; die — geminnt, to claw off from a lee-shore.
Raumundkraut, *n.* (-es) B. T. golden saxifrage.
Räumung, *f.* cleaning, cleansing, scouring; quitting, leaving (a dwelling); evacuation (of a fortress); decampment; *compos.* — **öffnung**, *f.* man-hole.
raun'en, *v. a.* to round, whisper; einem etwas ins Ohr —, to round, whisper into one's ear; *provinc.* to gild; *Hunt. T.* to run to and fro.
Rauner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whisperer.
raun'sen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *provinc.* to entreat earnestly; to cry, weep.
Raup'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. caterpillar, canker, canker-worm, case-worm, worm; 2. a disease in the feet of cattle; *compos.* — **nei**, *n.* caterpillar's egg; — **nfliege**, *f.* the larva-fly; — **nstraß**, *m.* damage done by the caterpillars; — **ngrad**, *f.* bastard cat's tail, wild canary grass; — **nhelm**, *m.* padded helmet; helmet with an ornament at the top as big as a caterpillar; — **njäger**, *m.* a kind of bug eating caterpillars; — **nneft**, *n.* nest or cluster of caterpillars; — **nische(re)**, *f.* shears (to cut branches); — **ntö(d)ter**, *m.* ichneumon fly.
Raup'en, *pl.* 1. fun. jokes; *vid.* Ros'sen; 2. whims, strange conceits.
raup'en, *v. a.* to clear of caterpillars.
rauhig, *adj.* abounding in caterpillars.
raus, *adv. fam. abbrev. vid.* herauß.
Rausch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Rausche) 1. drunkenness, inebriation; Intoxication; 2. sudden fit; paroxysm; 3. *provinc.* quick, blazing fire; 4. cranberry tree; 5. rush, roaring; sich einen — trinken, to get drunk or fuddled; sich von seinem — erholen, to recover from one's drunkenness; einen völligen — haben, to be quite drunk, dead drunk; den — ausschlagen, to sleep the fumes of wine away.
Rausch-beere, *f.* great cranberry; — **gelb**, *n.* realgar; — **gold**, *n.* tinsel; — **holz**, *n.* yellow wood; — **mittel**, *n.* intoxicating or narcotic remedy, intoxicating liquor; — **silber**, *n.* thin leaves of silver.
Rauschen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) slight degree of intoxication; ein — haben, to be a little tipsy.
rauschen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rush; to rustle; to roar (of water); 2. to make drunk; vorbei —, to rush by, sweep by.
rauschig, *adj.* rustling.
raußern, *v. a. and refl.* to hawk, hem, clear the throat.
Raußern, *n.* (-s) hawk, hem.
Rau'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rue (a plant); 2. square, lozenge; pane; *Mat. and H. T.* rhomb, rhomboid; (in cards) diamond; *compos.* — **nacht**, *f.* the eight of diamonds; — **nast**, *f.* ace of diamonds; — **nbalgam**, *m.* — **nblatt**, *n.* — **neffig**, *m.* — **nöl**, *m.* balsam, leaf, vinegar, oil of rue; — **nkrone**, *f.* crown of rue (in some coats of arms); — **nfeld**, *n.* H. T. lozenge; — **nformig**, *adj.* square, rhombic; *H. T.* lozenge; — **nmustel**, *m.* rhomboides; — **nspat(h)**, *m.* rhomb-spar; — **nstein**, *m.* rhomboidal precious

stone; — **nviereck**, *n.* — **nviereck**, *f.* rhomboidal square; — **nweise**, *adv.* lozenge-wise.
rauten, *v. a. (mod.)* to cut (a precious stone) in the shape of rhomboids.
Ra'ublin, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Fort. T. ravelin.
Ra'ubling, *m.* (-es) eddy.
Raben'na, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Ravenna.
Ra'ben'stich, *n.* ravensduck.
Ra'gras, *n.* (-es) rye-grass.
Rä'ze, *f.* *vid.* Räfte u. f. m.
Rä'zer u. f. m. *vid.* Räfte u. f. m.
Rä'zel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) person whose eyebrows meet together.
räzen, *v. I. n. Sp. T.* to cry (said of hares); II. *a.* to provoke, irritate one, to make one angry.
***Reaction'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reaction.
***Reactionär**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) one who opposes, resists.
***Reactivität**, *f.* 1. renewed activity; 2. the power of reaction.
***Reagens'**, *n.* (*pl.* -rien) *Ch. T.* reagent; *compos.* — **glas**, — **gläserchen**, *n.* reaction-glass, test-tube; — **papier**, *n.* test-paper.
***reagie'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to react.
***Reaktion**, *f. vid.* Reaction.
***real**, *adj.* real; *compos.* — **definition**, *f.* L. T. technical or real definition; — **encyclopädie**, *f. vid.* — **lexikon**; — **injurie**, *f.* L. T. real injury, outrage; — **kenntnisse**, *pl.* 1. real, essential acquirements; 2. polytechnical acquirements; — **lehrer**, *m.* master at a practical school; — **lexikon**, *n.* a dictionary of the real sciences, encyclopaedia; — **philosophie**, *f.* realism, materialism; — **schule**, *f.* a school in which modern languages are taught, also the arts and sciences; — **wert**(h), *m.* real or actual value; — **wörterbuch**, *n. vid.* — **lexikon**.
***Real'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) real (a Spanish coin).
***Realgar**, *n.* (-s) realgar.
***Realien**, *pl.* 1. realities, real things; 2. the real sciences (in contradistinction to classical learning).
***realisiere'n**, *v. a.* to realize; **Geld** —, to convert into money.
***Realisiere'run**, *f.* realization.
***Realisation'**, *f.* realization.
***Realismus**, *m.* realism.
***Realist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Phil. T. realist.
***realistisch**, *adj.* realistic.
***Realität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reality.
***Reaffeurant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) re-insurer.
***Reaffeuranz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) re-insurance, counter-insurance.
***reafficuriere'n**, *v. a.* to re-insure.
Reb of **Re'be**, in *compos.* (some compounds not found here will be found under **Rebe**); — **ader**, *m.* field planted with vines; — **binde**, *f. vid.* Waldröbe; — **gewächs**, *n.* growth of wine; — **holz**, *n. vid.* Rebenholz; daß abgehämmerte —holz, cuttings of vine; — **hügel**, *m.* hill-side vineyard; — **land**, *n.* land planted with vines; — **laus**, *f.* phylloxera; — **mann**, *m.* vine-dresser; — **recht**, *adj.* (said of wine) genuine, unadulterated; — **schöß**, *m.* shoot of vine; — **wasser**, *n. vid.* Rebenfaß; — **wurm**, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter.
Re'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. branch (tendrill) of vine; 2. *fig.* offspring, descendant (a scriptural term); die indische —, a kind of creeper; *compos.* — **nähnlich**, *adj.* vine-like, pampiniform; — **nauge**, *n.* vine-bud; — **nbaum**, *m. provinc.* willow; — **nberg**, *m.* vineyard; — **nblatt**, *n.* vine leaf; — **ndolde**, *f.* oenanthe, aquatic

filipendula, marshy parsley; — **ngang**, *m.* a walk lined with vines; — **ngott**, *m.* Bacchus; — **nhein**, *m. vid.* — **nügel**; — **nholz**, *n.* wood of the vine; — **nügel**, *m.* vineyard, hill covered with vines; — **nlaub**, *n.* vine-leaves; — **nmeißer**, *n.* pruning-knife, vine-knife; — **nspahl**, *m.* vine-prop; — **nreich**, *adj.* rich in vine; — **nraß**, *m.* juice running out of a vine when it is cut; * juice of grapes, wine; — **nspöß**, *m.* vine-sprig, vine-sprout; — **nseifen**, *n.* provising; — **nseifer**, *m.* layer of a vine; — **nspitze**, *f.* tendrill of vines; — **nstab**, *m. Myth. T.* thyrsus; — **nstecher**, *m.* vine-weevil; — **nstoff**, *m.* vine; — **nthraue**, *f.* tear of vine; — **nwasser**, *n. vid.* — **nraß**; — **nwelle**, *f.* bundle of vine-branches; — **nwurf**, *m.* vine-fretter, vine-grub, the devil's gold-ring.
Rebec'ca, *f.* (-s or -cs) Rebecca.
***Rebell'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rebel, mutineer.
***rebellie'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to rebel, mutiny.
***Rebellion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rebellion, mutiny, insurrection.
***rebellisch**, *adj.* rebellious, mutinous.
Reb'hühn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hühner) 1. partridge; 2. partridge shell; daß weiß —, white partridge; daß rot(h) —, red-legged partridge; **Rebhühner** aufjagen, to spring partridges; *compos.* — **schneipe**, *f.* partridge-snipe; — **stein**, *m.* a kind of stone marked like the breast of a partridge.
Reb'hühner-beiße, — **jagd**, *f.* partridge-shooting; — **fänger**, *m.* tunneller; — **garn**, — **neß**, *n.* tunnel; — **hund**, *m.* setter; — **kraut**, *n.* B. T. the parletary; — **mörter**, *m.* kind of mortar; — **zeit**, *f.* season for young partridges.
***Rebus'**, *m.* rebus.
***rebutant**, *adj.* repulsive, rebutting.
***rebutie'ren**, *v. a.* to rebut.
***Recadens'**, *f. vid.* Rückfall, Rückkehr.
***recantiere'n**, *v. a. vid.* Zurücknehmen, Zurückrufen.
***Recapitulation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recapitulation.
***recapituliere'ren**, *v. a.* to recapitulate.
***Reccensent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) critic, reviewer.
***reccensie'ren**, *v. a.* to criticize, review.
***Reccension'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) criticism, review.
***Receptifse**, *n.* (*pl.* —) receipt, acquittance.
***Recept'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) receipt, prescription.
***Reception'**, *f.* reception.
***Receptivität**, *f.* receptivity.
***Receptur'**, *f.* 1. the act of receiving, receipt; 2. art of writing prescriptions.
***Receß**, *m.* (-fies; *pl.* -fies) 1. dissolution (of an assembly); 2. treaty, compact, agreement; 3. L. T. verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader; 4. M. E. non-payment of a debt, arrears; *compos.* — **buch**, *n.* ledger where the accounts of a mine are kept; — **schreiber**, *m.* comptroller of mines; a clerk that books down the debts or arrears; — **schuld**, *f.* the accountable debt of a mine.
***recessie'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to make an agreement, compact, compromise.
***Rechgang**, *f. vid.* Ricambio.
Rech'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* mezerion, German olive-spruge, spurge-laurel, wild currant-shrub.
Re'chen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. rake; 2. clothes-rail; 3. grate (in a pond); 4.

ward (in a clock); *compos.* — **boh**rer, *m.* gimlet; — **ftiel**, — **zahn**, *m.* handle, tooth of a rake, etc.

rechen, *v. a. and n.* to rake.

Rechen of **Rechen**, in *compos.* — **amt**, *n. vid.* — **fammer**; — **aufgabe**, *f.* problem in arithmetic; — **bank**, *f.*, — **brett**, *n.* counting board; **blackboard**; **tally**; — **buch**, *n.* ciphering-hook; — **exempel**, *n. vid.* — **aufgabe**; — **fehler**, *m.* mistake in an account, fault in ciphering, calculatory error; — **griffel**, *m.* slate pencil; — **haut**, *f.* + parchment; — **irrt(h)um**, *m. vid.* — **fehler**; — **fammer**, *f.* audit-office; — **knacht**, *m.* a contrivance by which arithmetical questions are mechanically solved; — **kunft**, *f.* arithmetic; — **kunfster**, *m.* arithmetician; — **lehrer**, *m.* teacher of arithmetic; — **maschine**, *f. vid.* — **knacht**; — **meister**, *m.* arithmetician, accountant; *provinc.* president of the chamber of accounts; — **pfennig**, *m.* counter; — **schule**, *f.* ciphering school; — **schüler**, *m.* pupil in arithmetic; — **stab**, *m.*, — **stab**chen, *n.* small stick which has the multiplication table on it, used for reckoning; — **stift**, *m. vid.* — **griffel**; — **stunde**, *f.* lesson in arithmetic; — **tafel**, *f.* 1. slate; 2. counting board; 3. multiplication table; — **tisch**, *m.* counter; — **unterricht**, *m.* instruction in arithmetic.

Rechenhaft, *f.* account; *zur* — **fordern** or **geben**, to call to account; — **geben** or — **ablegen**, to give an account, to account for; *compos.* — **spflichtig**, *adj.* responsible, accountable.

Recherche, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) research, **Recherche**, *f.* investigation.

Rechgrad, *n.* quitch grass.

Rechling, *m.* (— **e**; *pl.* — **e**) perch (a fish).

rechnen, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) 1. to reckon, count, calculate; to cipher; 2. to esteem; 3. to rank. class (with *zu*), **zusammen** —, to compute, sum up; **auf etwas** —, to count, depend upon; **unter etwas** —, to reckon among, rank among; **mit** *da* **gerechnet**, included in the sum, inclusive of; **die** **Geschenke** **nicht** **da **gerechnet**, exclusive of presents; — **Sie** **nicht** **nicht** **unter** **jene** **Leute**, do not rank me among those people; **für** **nichts** —, to make no account of; **mit** **einem** —, to account, settle accounts with one.**

Rechnen, *n.* (— **s**) ciphering, counting, reckoning, calculating.

Rechner, *m.* (— **s**; *pl.* — **n**) reckoner, arithmetician, cipherer, calculator, accountant, computer.

Rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) 1. calculation; account, reckoning, score; 2. *M. E.* hill, credit; 3. ciphering, arithmetic; 4. *fig.* opinion, calculation, supposition; **eine** **offene**, **laufende** —, an account current; **eine** — **führen**, to keep an account; **auf** — **stellen**, **in** — **bringen**, to put to account; **eine** — **schließen**, to balance an account; — **en** **ab** **schließen**, to settle accounts; **sich** **auf** **etwas** — **machen**, to count, depend or rely upon something; **seine** — **bei** **etwas** **finden**, to find one's account in a thing; **Handel** **auf** **eigene** —, trade on one's own account; **ein** **Strich** **durch** **die** —, disappointment; **einem** **einen** **Strich** **durch** **die** — **machen**, to thwart, frustrate one's designs; **die** — **ohne** **den** **Wirt(h)** **machen**, *prov.* to reckon without one's host; *compos.* — **sabhörner**, *m. vid.* — **sabnehmer**; — **sabführung**, *f.* auditing of accounts; — **sablage**, — **sabiegung**, *f.* rendering of accounts; — **sabnahme**,

f. vid. — **sabhörnung**; — **sabnehmer**, *m.* auditor; — **sabfchluß**, *m.* closing balance of account; — **samt**, *n. vid.* — **sammer**; — **sart**, *f.* method of calculating; one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; — **sartikel**, *m. M. E.* head; post, item; — **saußseher**, *m. vid.* — **sabnehmer**; — **saußzug**, *m.* abstract of one's account; account-current; — **sbeamte**, *m.* officer to whom the management of accounts is intrusted; — **sberichtigung**, *f.* correction of an account; — **sbuch**, *n.* account book; — **sfehler**, *m.* miscalculation, mistake; — **sführer**, *m.* hookkeeper; accountant; keeper of accounts; — **sführung**, *f.* hook-keeping; — **s geld**, *n.* money of account, imaginary money; — **sjahr**, *n.* fiscal year; — **sammer**, *f.* chamber of accounts; — **sliste**, *f.* statement of accounts; — **smethode**, *f. vid.* — **sari**; — **s münze**, *f.* imaginary coin (such as a pound sterling); — **sposfen**, *m. vid.* — **sartifel**; — **sprobe**, *f.* proof of a calculation; — **sprüfer**, *m. vid.* — **s unterfucher**; — **sprüfung**, *f.* proving, checking of accounts; — **srad(h)**, *m.* hoard of accounts, member of such a board; — **srest**, *m.* balance, remainder, residue; — **srevifor**, *m.* (comptroller) auditor; — **sfrage**, *f.* matter of account; — **sfragezähl**, *f.* die vier — **sfragezähl**, the four first rules of arithmetic; — **sstafel**, *f. N. T.* Gunter's scale, Gunter; — **sunterfucher**, *m.* comptroller, auditor; — **sverftändiger**, *m.* expert accountant; — **swejen**, *n.* business of accounts, concern of receipts and expenditure.

recht, *adj.* 1. right; straight, just; 2. true, real, genuine; legitimate; 3. correct; accurate; 4. in right state, in right condition; well; 5. proper, fitting, suitable, convenient; agreeable; 6. greatly, remarkably, very; **die** — **e** **Hand**, the right hand; — **er** **Hand**, on the right hand (side); **ein** — **er** **Winkel**, a right angle; **meine** — **e** **Schwefter**, my full sister; **sein** — **er** **Name**, his real name; **zur** — **en** **Zeit**, in due time; **der** — **e** **Erbe**, the right true, lawful heir; — **e** **kinder**, legitimate children; **er** **ist** **ein** — **er** **Narr**, he is a fool with a witness; **Sie** **sind** **der** — **e**, **den** **ich** **fuche**, you are the very man I look for; **er** **ist** **der** — **e** **Mann** **da** **zu**, he is the proper person for it; **in** **alle** **Sättel** —, *prov.* of all weathers; **das** **ist** —, that is right; — **thun**, to do right; **meine** **Uhr** **geht** **nicht** —, my watch is not right; **diese** **Schuhe** **sind** **mir** —, these shoes fit me; *vulg.* **mir** **ist** **nicht** —, I am not well; **mir** **ist** **alles** —, I am content with everything; **man** **fann** **ihm** **nichts** — **machen**, nothing will satisfy him; **wo** **mir** — **ist**, if I am not mistaken; **Sie** **kommen** **eben** —, you come in the very nick of time; — **so!** well! well! right! **Sie** **greifen** **die** **Sache** **nicht** — **an**, you do not go the right way to work; **Sie** **verftehen** **nicht** **nicht** —, you mistake my meaning; **er** **ist** **nicht** — **gefchridt**, he is not in his right senses; — **rat(h)en**, to guess right. true; **ihm** **ist** — **gefchchen**, he is rightly served; **der** **ist** — **beahft** **worden**, he has been rightly served, deservedly paid; **ich** **bin** — **froh** **darüber**, I am very glad of it; **das** **heißt** — **aufgefchnitten**, that is downright bragging; **ein** — **chridt** **Mann**, a downright honest man; **zu** — **bringen**, to set in order; **einen** **zu** **bringen**, to set one up again; **sich** **zu** — **finden**, to find one's way; **zu** — **helfen**, to set right; **ich** **fann** **nicht** **damit** **zu** — **fommen**, I cannot get on

with it, I cannot bring it about; **in** **feinem** **Gewerbe** **zu** — **fommen**, to thrive in one's trade; **zu** — **legen**, **setzen**, **stellen**, to set or place in order, to settle; **einem** **den** **Stoff** **zu** — **setzen**, to set one right; **zu** — **machen**, to dress, prepare, accommodate; **zu** — **weisen**, to show the right way; to set to rights, to advise.

Recht, in *compos.* of **recht**, *adj.* (*compos.* of **Recht**, *subst. vid. below*); — **eck**, *n. G. T.* rectangle, parallelogram; — **edig**, *adj.* rectangular; — **fuch**s, *m.* roan horse, true sorrel-horse; — **gläubig**, *adj.* orthodox; — **gläubige**, *m. and f.* orthodox; — **gläubigkeit**, *f.* orthodoxy; — **läufig**, *adj. Ast. T.* moving in the right or ordinary direction (*i. e.* from east to west); — **lehrig**, *adj.* orthodox; — **linig**, *adj.* rectilinear, rectilineal; — **schaffen**, *I. adj.* just, righteous; honest; upright; right; *II. adv.* honestly, righteously; rightly; *vulg.* very; — **schaffenheit**, *f.* honesty, probity, uprightness; integrity; righteousness; — **schreibung**, *f.* orthography; — **seitig**, *adj. I.* on the right side; 2. *vid.* — **linig**; — **sprechung**, *f.* right or correct pronunciation, orthoëpy; — **thun**, *n.* acting righteously, honestly; — **winkelig**, *adj.* rectangular; — **winkeligkeit**, *f.* the state of being rectangular; — **zeitig**, *adj.* seasonable, timely; — **zeitigkeit**, *f.* the being or happening at the right time.

Recht, *n.* (— **e**; *pl.* — **e**) 1. right; 2. justice; 3. law; 4. just claim; just due; 5. privilege, immunity; 6. system of laws, science of laws; 7. administration of justice, proceeding by law; 8. judicial sentence; 9. tax, duty; 10 + court of justice; — **haben**, to be (in the) right; — **behalten**, to be right; to carry the point, gain; **einem** — **geben**, to yield the question to one, to concede the point; **Gewalt** **geht** **vor** (für) —, might is above right; **das** — **verdrühen**, to expound and administer the laws wrongly, pervert the laws; **von** — **s** **wegen**, by right; justly, strictly; if justice were attended to; **die** — **t** **studi(eren)**, to study the law; **ein** **Doctor** **der** — **e**, a doctor of law; — **sprechen**, to pronounce sentence; **das** **gefridtene** —, statute law; **das** **gemeine** —, common law; **das** **bürgerliche** —, civil law; **das** **canonische** —, canon law; **das** — **der** **Natur**, law of nature; **das** — **der** **Reffaffen**, law of marq. of reprisals.

Recht, *subst. in compos.* — **fertig**, *adj.* + just, right, righteous; — **fertigen**, *v. a. and refl. insepar.* to justify; to vindicate; to clear; — **fertiger**, *m.* justifier, vindicator; — **fertigung**, *f.* justification, vindication; — **fertigungsgrund**, *m.* ground of justification; — **haber**, *m.*, — **haberin(n)**, *f.* a person always maintaining to be in the right, dogmatical person, disputant; — **haberei**, *f.* stuhornness of opinion, positiveness, dogmaticalness; — **habereid**, *adj.* dogmatical, positive; — **liebend**, *adj.* loving right and justice, righteous, just; — **loß**, *adj. I.* unjust; 2. illegal, contrary to law; 3. beyond the pale of the laws; — **loßigkeit**, *f.* illegality; the being beyond the pale of the law; — **mäßig**, *adj.* legal, lawful; legitimate; — **mäßigkeit**, *f.* legitimacy, lawfulness, legality; — **fucher**, *m.* plaintiff.

Recht, *f. ellipt.* for **rechte** **Hand**, right hand; **mit** **erhöbener** —, with uplifted right hand.

rech'ten, v. n. (h.) 1. to be at law, litigate; 2. to dispute, argue, reason; 3. to remonstrate; expostulate.

Rech'tes, n. etwas — lernen, wissen, können u. s. w., to learn, know a great deal, much, many things.

rech't fertigen, v. a. vid. under compos. of Rech't, s.

Rech't fertigung, f. vid. under compos. of Rech't, s.

Syn. Rechtfertigung, Entschuldigung, Schutzbeweis, Vert(h)eidigung, Verantwortung, Schutzschrift. When we try to prove that we have not done something had of which we are accused, or that what we have done is not bad, we undertake our Rechtfertigung. When, however, we grant that we have done it, and that it is wrong, we can only adduce reasons to diminish our culpability, and these serve as our Entschuldigung. A Schutzbeweis can do both. Maternal tenderness entschuldigt a mother's indulgence for the rudeness of her children, but does not rechtfertigen it. When a Schutzbeweis contains merely an Entschuldigung, it is still distinguished from the latter by its presupposing an accusation, which Entschuldigung does not. A Vert(h)eidigung may either take place with arms, where one is forcibly attacked, or it may be only verbal against reproaches or accusations. A Schutzschrift is a written Schutzbeweis. Verantwortung differs from Vert(h)eidigung as relating only to an accusation of unjust actions, and secondly, that we can Verantwortung only our own actions, but we can rechtfertigen those of another. Verantwortung is distinguished from Schutzbeweis in this, that by the latter we also Vert(h)eidigen another against an accusation, but by a Verantwortung only ourselves.

rech't lich, adj. 1. righteous; just; 2. upright, honest, creditable; 3. lawful, judicial.

Rech't lichkeit, f. rectitude, honesty.

rech'ts, adv. at or to the right hand; vid. Rechts; compos. —her, adv. on the right side, hither; —hin, adv. along on the right hand; —um, adv. to the right about; —schnecke, f. a shell which is wound from the left to the right.

Rechts, gen. of das Recht, in compos.

—abretung, f. cession, transfer of a (the) right; —amt, n. judicial office, court of judicature; —angelegenheit, f. matter of law; —anhängig, adj. pending at law; —anspruch, m. legitimate or just claim, title; einen —anspruch beweisen, to clear a title; —ausdruck, m. law-term, legal expression; —ausführung, f. legal deduction; —bestimmene(r), m. student at law, law-student; —befugnis, f. competence; —behelf, m. benefit of the law; —behörde, f. court of justice or judicature, law-court; —beistand, m. legal assistance; assistant; —belehrung, f. consultation, information with respect to legal matters; —berat(h)er, —betrante, m. legal adviser, counsel, counsellor (at law); —beraubung, f. deprivation of one's right; —bestand, m. authenticity, validity, strength or legal force; —beständig, I. adj. legal, valid, authentic, judicial; II. adv. validly, etc., in due form; —beständigkeit, f. authenticity, validity, legality; —betweide, m. vid. —ausführung; —conulent, m. lawyer, counsellor; —dröcher, m. caviller, pettifogger, chicaner; prevaricator; —dreherei, f. cavilling, pettifoggery, pettifogging, chicanery; prevarication; —einwand, m. traverse; einen —einwand vorbringen gegen u. s. w., to traverse (an indictment, etc.); —entziehung, f. legal incapacity; —erfahren, adj. vid. —gelehrt; —fall, m. case in law; —formen, f. pl.

forms of law; nicht den —formen gemäß, injudicial; —frage, f. law-question; —gang, m. course of law, legal procedure, practice of the court, proceedings; —gebäude, n. body of laws, code; —gefühl, n. judicial sense; —gelehrsamkeit, —gelehrtheit, f. jurisprudence, (science of the) law; jur —gelehrsamkeit gehörig, jurisprudential; —gelehrt, adj. understanding law, versed in jurisprudence, in the laws, jurispudent; ein —gelehrte(r), a lawyer, jurisconsult, jurist; —gemäß, adj. and adv. according to law; —geschäfte, n. pl. legal affairs; —gewohnheit, f. legal custom; —gleichheit, f. equality before the law; —grund, m. legal argument or ground, plea; —grundsatz, m. principle of law; —gültig, adj. legal, valid, good in law; —gültigkeit, f. validity, legality; —gutachten, n. legal opinion; —handel, m. action, law-suit, process, cause, plea; —hängig, adj. vid. —anhängig; —hilfe, f. legal aid, relief; —kenntnis, f. the knowledge of the laws, jurisprudence; —kniff, m. (legal) artifice, shift, turn, cavil, chicanery; —kniffe gebrauchen, to chicanery; —kosten, s. pl. costs of a (law) suit; —kraft, f. power of the law; —kräftig, adj. legal, valid; —kräftigkeit, f. legality, validity; —kräftigen, v. a. to legalize, to render valid (in law); —kunde, f. vid. —gelehrsamkeit; —lehre, f. I. vid. —gelehrsamkeit; 2. legal doctrine; —lehrer, m. legist, teacher of the law, professor of laws; —mittel, n. legal means or remedy; —pflege, f. administration of justice; —pflicht, f. duty under the law; —punkt, m. point of law; —regel, f. rule of law; —sache, f. vid. —handel; —sachen, pl. matters of law; in —sachen, in matters of law; —satz, m. maxim in law, legal axiom; —schlinge, f. snare spread by the law; —schluß, m. judgment, decree of a law-court; —schutz, m. protection of the law; —sprache, f. language of lawyers; law-terms, law-language; —sprecher, m. magistrate, judge; —spruch, m. verdict, sentence; —staat, m. constitutional state; —stand, m., —statt, f. jurisdiction; —ständig, adj. subject to a certain jurisdiction; —streit, m. I. (law-)suit; einen —streit mit einem anfangen, sich mit u. s. w. in einen —streit einlassen, to bring a law-suit (to enter an action) against; 2. controversy on a point of law; —stuhl, m. court of law, of justice, of judicature, tribunal; —titel, m. title; ein (scheinbarer) —titel, a colourable title; —ungültig, adj. illegal, invalid, void, null; —ungültigkeit, f. invalidity, illegality; —urkunde, f. legal paper; —verbindlichkeit, f. legal obligation; —verdreher, —verdreher, m. a racker of laws; vid. —dröcher; —verbreitung, —verbreitung, f. vid. —breiter; —verfahren, n. (judicial) proceedings, judicial process; ein peinliches —verfahren, a criminal prosecution; —verfassung, f. law, laws; —verhandlung, f. proceeding; —verletzung, f. infraction of the law; —verständig, vid. —föndig; —verwalter, m. administrator of justice; —verweigerung, f. denial of justice; —weg, m. course of the law; —widrig, adj. and adv. contrary to law, illegal, against the law; —widrigkeit, f. contrariety to law, illegality; —wissenschaft, f. science of the law,

jurisprudence; —wohlthat, f. benefit of the law; die —wohlthat der Klerici, benefit of clergy; —wort, n. law-term, law-word; —zustand, m. state or authority of the law; —zuständigkeit, f. legal competence; —zwang, m. compulsion by law, legal constraint.

rech'tsam, adj. vid. rechtmäßig.

rech't schaffen,) vid. under com- Rech't schaffenheit, } pos. of recht, adj.

rech'ts frätigen, v. a. to render valid in law, legalize.

*Recedit', n. (-s) Med. T. relapse, recidivation.

*Receptiend', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is a candidate for admission, recipiendary.

*Receptient', m. (-en; pl. -en) Ch. T. recipient, receiving vessel, receiver.

*recepti(e)ren, v. a. to receive, admit.

*Receptivität, f. reciprocity.

*receptiv', adj. reciprocal.

*Recitatio', f. recitation.

*Recitativ', n. (-s; pl. -e) Mus. T. recitative; compos. —zug, m. recitative stop (in organs).

*reciti(e)ren, v. a. to recite; vid. herlagen.

Reef, n. (-es; pl. -e) Gym. T. horizontal pole for gymnastic exercises; provinc. scaffold, wooden horse.

Reef'bank, f. rack; —holder, m. juniper-tree; common elder; —fell, n. cord for stretching; —flauge, f. rack-har; —zeug, n. implements for stretching, racking.

Reef'e, m. (-n; pl. -n) giant; hero.

Reef'e, f. (pl. -n) 1. stretching, racking; 2. stretcher, instrument for stretching; 3. N. T. cross-piece to support the small arms; 4. provinc. inclosure consisting of osiers.

reef'en, v. a. 1. to stretch, extend, strain; 2. to rack; set upon the rack; den Kopf in die Höhe —, to lift up the head; die Ohren —, to prick up one's ears, to listen.

reef'enhaft, adj. gigantic, colossal, heroic.

*Reefam', n. N. T. claim; compos. —kosten, pl. reclaim-charges.

*Reclamant', m. (-en; pl. -en) claimant.

*Reclamation', f. (pl. -en) reclaiming.

*reclami(e)ren, v. a. to claim, reclaim, solicit restitution.

*Recognition', f. recognition; die — eines Inculpaten durch die Zeugen, the recognition of a prisoner by the witnesses.

*recognoscei(e)ren, v. a. to reconnoitre.

*Recognoscei(e)r'ritt, m. (-es; pl. -e) the reconnoitring of cavalry.

*Recognoscei(e)r'ung, f. (pl. -en) reconnoitring.

*Recolle'cte, m. (pl. -n) a Recollect, *Recolle'ctenmönch, m. } Franciscan monk.

*Recommendation', f. recommendation.

*recommendi(e)ren, v. a. to recommend.

*recompensi(e)ren, v. a. vid. entschädigen, vergelten, belohnen.

*recompensi(e)ren, v. a. to recompense.

*Recomposition', f. recomposition.

*Reconnaissance', f. 1. recognition; 2. gratitude.

*Reconstitution', f. restoration, reconstitution.

*Reconstruction', f. reconstruction.

*reconstitui(e)ren, v. a. to reconstruct, construct anew.

*Reconvalescent', m. (-en; pl. -en) convalescent.

***Reconvalescenz**, *f.* convalescence.
 ***reconvalesci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be convalescent.
 ***Reconvencient**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* recriminator, counter-complainant.
 ***reconvenci(e)ren**, *v. n. L. T.* to recriminate, to bring in a counteraction.
 ***Reconvention**, *f. L. T.* reconvention, recrimination.
 ***Recreation**, *f.* recreation, *vid. Erholung, Belustigung.*
 ***recreativ**, *adj. and adv.* recreative.
 ***Recreditiv**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) letters of recall.
 ***recreti(e)ren**, *v. a. 1.* to recreate, create anew; *2.* to divert, recreate.
 ***Recrut**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) recruit; *compos.* —**enausshebung**, *f.* levy of recruits, conscription.
 ***recruti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to recruit.
 ***Recruti(r)ung**, *f. (pl. -en)* recruiting; *compos.* —**Spierde**, *pl.* new horses to remount the troopers.
 ***Rectification**, *f. Ch. T.* rectification.
 ***rectifici(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to rectify.
 ***Rector**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) rector (the highest academical dignity); — **eines Collegiums**, *principal* of a college; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.*, —**stelle**, —**würde**, *f.* head-mastership; rectorship.
 ***Rectocat**, *n.* (-s) rectorship.
 ***recurri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to appeal; to take a recourse to.
 ***Recurs**, *m. L. T.* remedy, *vid. Recurs*.
 ***Redacteur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) editor of a newspaper or journal, reviewer.
 ***Redaction**, *f. (pl. -en)* superintendence of the edition of a public paper; *compos.* —**Büreau**, *n.* editorial office.
 ***redactionell**, *adj.* editorial.
Redart, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. mode of speaking, manner of expression; 2. dialect.
 ***redbern**, *v. a. N. T.* to dress the sails.
Rede, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. speech, language; 2. speech, harangue, oration; discourse; 3. account, responsibility; 4. *provinc.* rumour, report; die *gebundene* —, poetry, verse; die *ungebundene* —, prose; eine *verblümete* —, a figurative speech; gute —, proper, appropriate words; *angehörige* —, abusive language; *gottschläferliche* —, profanation; einem — *stehen*, to answer one; to account; — *und Antwort geben*, to answer; to give account; die — *sel* darauf, it was mentioned, the subject was introduced; die in — *stehende* Sache, the point, subject in question; *einem in die* — *fallen*, to interrupt one; *davon ist die* — *nicht*, that is not the question; *es gab so die* —, the discourse turned upon . . . ; *es ist der* — *nicht wert*(s), it is not worth speaking of; *vergessen Sie Ihre* — *nicht*, do not forget what you were going to say; die — *geht*, there is a talk, it is reported, they say; *in die* — *fommen*, to become the public talk; *zur* — *setzen*, *stellen*, to take to task, call to account; *er achtete nicht auf meine* —, he did not mind my words; eine *geistliche* —, a sermon; eine — *halten*, to make a speech, to harangue, to deliver an oration; *compos.* —**accent**, *m.* oratorical accent; —**art**, *f. vid. Redart*; —**bild**, *n.* figure of speech, trope; —**blumen**, *f. pl.* flowers of rhetoric; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready at repartee; —**figur**, *f. vid.* —**bild**; —

fluß, *m.* profuse flow of words; — **form**, *f. 1.* form or mode of expression, turn of a phrase; 2. mood; — **freiheit**, *f.* freedom of speech; — **figung**, *f.* construction of sentences; —**gabe**, *f.* gift of speech-making; —**gang**, *m. vid.* —**gang**; —**kampf**, *m.* debate, dispute; —**kunst**, *f.* oratory; rhetoric; die *schönen* —**künste**, *m.* belles-lettres; —**künstler**, *m.* rhetorician; —**fürze**, *f.* laconism, laconicism; —**lehre**, *f.* rhetoric; —**lust**, *f.* desire to talk; —**lustig**, *adj.* fond of talking; —**mächtig**, *adj.* powerful as a speaker; —**maß**, *n.* number; —**brunft**, *m. vid.* —**schwung**; —**gang**, *m.* recitative; —**satz**, *m.* sentence; —**scheu**, *adj.* shy of speaking, silent; mealy-mouthed; —**schlagt**, *f.* war of words; —**schluß**, *m.* peroration; —**schuß**, —**schwulst**, *m.* bombast, fustian; —**schwung**, *m.* flight, soaring (of expression); —**t(h)eil**, *m.* part of speech; —**t(h)eilschen**, *n.* particle; —**ton**, *m.* rhetorical accent; —**übung**, *f.* exercise in speaking; —**verbindung**, *f.* context; —**verein**, *m.* debating society; —**weise**, *f. vid.* —**art** and —**form**; —**wendung**, *f.* turn of a phrase; —**wut**(h), *f. vid.* —**sucht**; —**zeichen**, *n. stop.*
re'den, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to speak; to talk; to discourse; *deutsch, englisch* —, to speak German, English; *für einen* —, *einem das Wort* —, to speak in one's behalf; *er läßt nicht mit sich* —, he hears no reason; *laßt die Leute* —, never mind people's talk; *man redet stark davon*, it is much talked of; *nach dem Munde* —, to flatter (humour) one; *in den Tag hinein* —, to talk at random, to speak inconsiderately; *in den Wind* —, to speak in vain, to no purpose; *offentlich* —, to harangue.
Syn. reden, sprechen, sagen. Sprechen is merely to utter the sounds which the words in any language require; reden, to express by words its sense; sagen relates to what is uttered, whether it be the mere sounds or the subject of discourse. Parrots and some other birds may be said to sprechen; hut it would be absurd to say that a parrot had geredet a long time. Sagen is more immediately related with "to tell, to explain," as, tell me (sagen Sie mir) where he lives (not reden Sie, or sprechen Sie mir). It is, however, the same thing whether we say sagen, reden, or sprechen Sie mit nicht davon, do not speak to me about it.
Reden, *n.* (-s) speaking, talking; *einem das* — *verbieten*, to forbid one to speak (stop his mouth); *viel* — *von etwas* machen, to talk much about a thing.
red'end, *adj.* speaking, expressive; — *et* **künste**, art of oral representation (as opposed to the plastic arts); ein — *es* **Wappen**, coat of arms expressive of the name of him that bears it.
Redensart, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. phrase, expression, term; 2. *fig.* empty words, form.
Rederei, *f. vulg. vid. Gerede.*
 ***redig(i)ren**, *v. a.* to give or take back, to restore.
 ***Redhibition**, *f. L. T.* redhibition.
 ***redhibitorisch**, *adj. and adv. L. T.* redhibitory.
Redig, *m. vid. Radieß.*
redigi(c)ren, *v. a.* to edit a newspaper or journal.
 ***Redintegration**, *f.* redintegration.
 ***redintegr(i)ren**, *v. a.* to redintegrate.
Redkresse, *f. (pl. -n)* lamb's lettuce, corn-salad, corn-valerian.
red'lich, *adj.* 1. honest, fair, candid; just; blameless; 2. + legitimate;

reasonable, prudent; *sich* — *wahren*, to defend one's self bravely.
Red'lichfeit, *f.* honesty, candidness, candour, probity.
Red'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) orator, public speaker; preacher; *compos.* — **bühne**, *f.* tribune (chair), pulpit, rostrum; —**gabe**, *f.* gift of eloquence; —**gebärde**, —**geberde**, *f.* oratorical gesture or action; — **kunst**, *f.* rhetorical art, eloquence; — **schlagt**, *f.* rhetorical combat; — **stuhl**, *m.* pulpit, chair; — **talent**, *n. vid.* —**gabe**; — **ton**, *m.* oratorical or declamatory tone.
Rednerci, *f. cont.* rhetorical expression or delivery.
red'nerisch, *adj.* rhetorical, oratorical.
 ***Redoubt(e)ren**, *v. a.* to redouble.
 ***redoutabel**, *adj. vid.* fürchterlich, schrecklich.
 ***Redoute**, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *Fort. T.* redoubt; 2. masked ball, masquerade.
 ***Redout(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* fürchten, scheuen.
 ***Redressi(e)ren**, *v. a. 1.* to redress; 2. to replace.
red'sam, *adj. vid.* redselig.
red'selig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious.
Red'seligkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.
 ***reduci'bel**, } *adj.'s*, reducible.
 ***reduci(e)bar**, }
 ***reduci(e)ren**, *v. a.* to reduce.
 ***Reduci(e)rung**, } *f. (pl. -en)* re-
 ***Reduction**, } duction.
 ***Reductions-karte**, *f.* Mercator's chart; —**quadrant**, *m.* sinical quadrant; —**quadrat**, *n. N. T.* reduction-quadrat (a kind of log); —**tabelle**, *f.* table of reduction, comparative table of moneys, measures and weights; —**zirkel**, *m.* proportional compasses.
 ***Redundanz**, *f.* redundancy.
 ***redund(e)ren**, *v. n.* to overflow, be redundant.
 ***Reduplication**, *f.* reduplication.
 ***reduplicativ**, *adj. and adv.* reduplicative.
 ***reduplici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to redouble, to repeat (a letter or syllable).
 ***reduzi'bel**, *adj. u. f. w. vid.* reduci'bel u. f. w.
ree, *N. T. 1. int.* about ship! 2. *f. vid. Raa.*
Ree'de, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* road, roadstead; *auf der* — *liegen*, to lie in the roads; ein **Schiff** *auf der* —, roader; eine *offene* —, an open road; *compos.* —**los**, *adj. N. T.* disabled; ein — *loses* **Schiff**, a disabled ship; ein **Schiff** —**los** *machen*, to disable a ship.
ree'den, *v. a.* to fit out (ships).
Reeder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) freighter; owner of a ship.
Reederei, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. the equipment or fitting out of a merchantman; 2. company of ship-owners.
Ree'dung, *f.* the rigging of a vessel.
Reef, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.'s*, reef; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* reef line; — **tajse**, *f.* reef-tackle.
ree'sen, *v. a. N. T.* to take in a reef.
 ***reell**, *adj.* real, sure, loyal; ein — *er Mann*, a sure man, one who is to be depended upon; — *et* **Kenntniß**, real knowledge or acquirements.
 ***Reellität**, *f.* reality, loyalty.
Reep, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *N. T.* rope; *compos.* —**schläger**, *m.* rope-maker, roper.
Ree'ber, *m. vid.* Reepschläger.
 ***Refac'ie**, *f. (pl. -n)* *M. E.* abatement, breakage, tret.
 ***Refectorium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) refectory (in convents).

***Referat**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. exposition, report; in das — nehmen, to report; 2. province, cognizance; das gehört nicht in mein —, that is not in my province.
 ***Referendar**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e)
 ***Referendar**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e)
 ***Referendarium**, *s. and -rien* referendary (young lawyer [barrister] practising without emolument at some court).
 ***Referendariat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) office of a referendary.
 ***Referendum**, *n.* matter to be referred.
 ***Referent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) reporter.
 ***Referenz**, *f.* reference.
 ***referi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* 1. to relate, communicate, report; 2. to sum up, to give a summing up (*L. T.*).
Reff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dossier, dossier; *N. T. vid. Ref and Riff*; *compos.* —band, *n.* strap; —stücke, *pl.* the branches of a dossier; —träger, *m.* hawk, peddler.
Reffelkraut, *n. T.* glazed gunpowder.
 ***reflectibel**, *adj. Phys. T.* reflectible, reflexible.
 ***Reflectibilität**, *f.* reflectibility, reflexivity.
 ***reflecti(e)ren**, *v. n.* (b.) to reflect.
 ***Reflector**, *m.* reflector.
 ***Reflex**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) reflection; *Med. T.* reflex; *compos.* —bewegung, *f.* reflex movement; —erscheinung, *f.* reflex phenomenon.
 ***reflexibel**, *adj.* reflexible.
 ***Reflexibilität**, *f.* reflexivity.
 ***Reflexion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reflection; *compos.* —ebene, *f. Opt. T.* plane of reflection; —fläche, *f.* plane or surface of reflection; —gesetz, *n.* law of reflection; —linie, *f.* line of reflection; —abhängigkeit, *m.* the cathetus of reflection; —spunkt, *m.* point of incidence or of reflection; —strahl, *m.* reflect ray; —stränge, *f.* way of reflection; —teleskop, *n.* reflecting telescope; —tätigkeit, *f.* reflex activity; —vermögen, *n.* the faculty or gift of reflection; —winkel, *m. Opt. T.* angle of reflection.
 ***reflexiv**, *adj. T.* reflexive; *compos.* —pronomen, *n.* reflexive pronoun.
 ***Reform**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reform.
 ***Reformation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reformation.
 ***Reformator**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) reformer.
 ***reformatorisch**, *adj.* reformatory.
 ***Reformatorium**, *n.* reformatory.
 ***Reformer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reformer.
 ***reformi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to reform.
 ***reformiert**, *adj.* reformed.
 ***Reformierte**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) reformist, Calvinist.
 ***Reformist**, *m.* reformer, adherent of the reform party.
 ***Refractär**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* a refractory conscript.
 ***Refraction**, *f. Opt. T.* refraction; *compos.* —fehler, *m.* error of refraction (in the eye); —fernseher, *m. vid.* —teleskop; —gesetz, *n.* law of refraction; —teleskop, *n.* refracting telescope; —winkel, *m.* angle of refraction.
 ***refractiv**, *adj.* refractive.
 ***Refractor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Opt. T.* refractor.
 ***Refrain**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) burden of a song, refrain.
 ***refrangibel**, *adj.* refrangible.
 ***Refrangibilität**, *f.* refrangibility.
 ***Refrigerantia**, *pl.* refrigerants.
 ***Refrigeration**, *f.* refrigeration.
 ***Refrigerator**, *m.* refrigerator.
 ***refrigeri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to refrigerate.

***Refugié**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) refugee.
 ***refundi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to refund.
 ***refusi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to refuse.
 ***Refutation**, *f.* refutation.
 ***refuti(e)ren**, *v. a. vid. widerlegen.*
 ***regal**, *adj. in compos.* regal, royal; *compos.* —folio, *n.* royal folio; —papier, *n.* paper royal.
 ***Regal**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* register of an organ, regal; 2. shelves; *Typ. T.* stand.
 ***Regale**, *n.* (*pl.* -lien) regal, royal prerogative, royal due.
 ***regali(e)ren**, *v. a.* to regale, treat, entertain.
 ***Regatta**, *f.* regatta.
re'ge, *adj.* moving, stirring; movable, active, industrious, stirred up, lively; —machen, to stir up, raise, move, quicken; —werden, to be stirred up, to rise; wieder —werden, to revive.
Re'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. movement, motion; 2. instrument for stirring, agitator; 3. *Sp. T.* perch, pole in an eyrie to catch birds with a net.
Re'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rule, precept, axiom, principle; 2. *provinc.* instrument for drawing lines, ruler; in der —, generally; commonly; —de tri, rule of proportion, rule of three; *compos.* —buch, *n.* book of rules; —los, *adj.* wanting rules, anomalous (irregular); by no rule; —losigkeit, *f.* the being without rules, irregularity; disorderliness; —mäßigkeit, *adj.* regular; —mäßigkeit, *f.* regularity; —priester, *m.* regular monk; —recht, *adj.* conformable to rule, correct; regular; —sämied, *m. cont.* rule-maker; —widrig, *adj.* contrary to rule; —widrigkeit, *f.* the being contrary to rule; —zwang, *m.* constraint of rules.
Re'geling, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.*s, rough tree-rails; —en des Gallions, rails on the head; *compos.* —haken, *pl.* crotches for the netting.
re'geln, *v. a.* to regulate, order.
Re'gung, *f.* regulation.
re'gen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to stir, move, excite; to be active, moving; 2. to rise, to be roused; to mention; die oben geragte Sache, the above-mentioned affair; er kann sich weder — noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag; er darf sich nicht —, he is not allowed (dares not) stir (budge); es regt sich kein Lüftchen, not a breath of air is stirring.
Syn. regen, bewegen, rühren. Bewegen, in general, is to change the place of anything; the body bewegt sich through a greater or smaller space. Rühren, is the beginning of motion, or its first element, and, therefore, indicates every little movement. Rühren is merely an intensive of regen. Figuratively, rühren means to excite in any one the emotion of pleasing pain; but we can also bewegen one to a violent emotion or anger. An edifying sermon should rühren and bewegen the auditors.
Re'gen, *m.* (-s) rain; *fig.* shower; ein anhaltender —, a constant rain; auf — folgt Sonnenschein, *prov.* after rain comes sunshine: aus dem — in die Traufe kommen, *prov.* to fall out of the frying pan into the fire; *compos.* —bach, *m.* torrent; —bögen, *m.* rainbow; —bogenfarben, *pl.* colours of the rainbow; —bogenfarbig, *adj.* having the colours of the rainbow; —bogenfisch, *m.* rainbow fish; —bogenhaut, *f. A. T.* iris; —dach, *n.* eaves; —dicht, *adj.* rain-proof, waterproof; —fall, *m.* rain-fall; —fang, *m.* —faß, *n.* barrel for rain-water; —feuer, *n. T.* fiery rain; —galle, *f.* imperfect rainbow; —gestirn, *n.* the Pleiads; —gewöl,

n. rain-cloud; —guß, *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain; —hut, *m.* waterproof hat; —jahr, *n.* rainy year; —fappe, *f.* rain-cap, capuchin; —feld, *n.* dress against rain; —fage, *f.* yellow thrush; —loch, *n.* spout of a gutter; *fig.* quarter from which rain comes; —luft, *f.* pluvial air; —mantel, *m.* rain-cloak; —maß, *n.* —messer, *m.* rain gauge, hydrometer; —menge, *f.* amount of rain; —monat, *m.* rainy month; —nacht, *f.* rainy night; —pfeifer, *m.* plover; —rinne, *f.* gutter; —rod, *m.* waterproof coat; —schauer, *m.* and *n.* shower; —schirm, *m.* umbrella; —schirmbaum, *m.* bay-tree; —schirmförmig, *adj.* B. T. umbrella-like; —schirmgestell, *n.* umbrella-frame; —schnecke, *f.* slug-snail, dew-snail; —schneife, *f.* pond-snipe, great plover; —ferne, *pl.* the Hyades; —strich, *m.* rains (between the fourth and tenth degrees of the northern latitude); —strom, *m.* torrent; —tag, *m.* rainy day; —tropfen, *m.* drop of rain; —vogel, *m.* plover, whimbrel; —waffer, *n.* rain-water; —wetter, *n.* rainy weather; —wind, *m.* wind bringing rain; —winfel, *m.* quarter from which rain generally comes; —wolfe, *f.* rain-threatening cloud; —wurm, *m.* grub, earth-worm; —zeichen, *n.* sign of rain; —zeit, *f.* rainy season.
Regeneration, *f.* regeneration.
Regenerator, *m.* regenerator.
regeneri(e)ren, *v. a.* to regenerate, renew.
regenhaft, *adj. vid. regnerisch.*
Regensburg, *n.* (-s) Ratisbon.
Regent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) regent; reigning prince; administrator.
Regent(in), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) regentess.
Regentschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) regency.
regeri(e)ren, *v. a.* to reply, to answer or object again.
Regiedium, *n. vid. Königsmord.*
Regie, *f.* management, administration.
regie'ren, *v. I. a.* to reign, rule, sway, govern, control; to guide, manage; ein Schiff —, to steer a ship; ein Pferd —, to manage a horse; II. *n.* (h.) to reign, prevail; *provinc.* to make a noise; geistliche Herren — nicht lange, *prov.* despots seldom rule long.
Regie'ren, *n.* the governing, management, *vid. the verb.*
regie'rend, *adj.* reigning.
Regierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) governor, ruler.
Regier'sucht, *f.* haughtiness, overbearing disposition.
regier'süchtig, *adj.* haughty, assuming.
Regie'run, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. reigning, ruling, swaying, governing; 2. reign, government; 3. regency; 4. office of the government; unter der — des Königs Georg, in the reign of King George; die — des Steuer-ruders, the steering of the helm; *compos.* —advocat, *m.* advocate or counsel to the government; solicitor general (in England); —an-gestellte(r), *m.* government functionary; —antritt, *m.* accession to the government or crown (throne); —art, *f.* government; mode of government; —beamte, *m.* officer of the government; —befehl, *m.* government order; —blatt, *n.* government organ; —collegium, *n.* government board; —form, *f.* form of government; —gebäude, *n.* government build-

ing; —**gegner**, *m.* opponent of the government; —**gewalt**, *f.* power of the government; —**grundzüge**, *pl.* principles of government; —**junta**, *f.* junta of government; —**janzelei**, *f.* chancery of the regency; —**kollegium**, *n. vid.* —**kollegium**; —**kreise**, *m. pl.* official circles; —**krisis**, *f.* governmental crisis; —**kunst**, *f.* art of government, art of piloting a state; —**los**, *adj.* anarchical; —**losigkeit**, *f.* anarchy; —**rat** (*h*), *m.* counsellor of the government (regency); —**sache**, *f.* matter of government, of state, of regency; —**saitig**, *adj.* on the side of the government; —**sitz**, *m.* seat of government; —**sisttem**, *n.* system of government; —**veränderung**, *f.* —**wechsel**, *m.* change of government; —**verfassung**, *f.* form of government; —**vorlage**, *f.* measure presented by the government.

***Regiment'**, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**er**) 1. regiment; 2. government, power; gut —halten, to rule well; auf —**h** —**h** leben, *prov.* to live at other's costs, to live upon the common; *compos.* —**adjutant**, *m.* regimental adjutant; —**sarzt**, *m.* surgeon-major; —**sauditor**, *m.* regimental auditor or judge; —**schirurg**, *m.* surgeon to a regiment; —**kommandeur**, *m.* commander of a regiment; —**feldscherer**, *m.* surgeon-major; —**gericht**, *n.* regimental council of war; —**sinhaber**, *m.* honorary colonel of a regiment; —**font-mandeur**, *m.* colonel; —**musik**, *f.* 1. regimental music; 2. the band of a regiment; —**quartiermeister**, *m.* quarter-master-major; —**richter**, *m. vid.* —**auditor**; —**runder**, *n. fig.* helm of government; —**stab**, *m.* the field-officers of a regiment; —**stambour**, *m.* drum-major; —**stisch**, *m.* mess; —**stisch** essen, to mess.

***Region**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) region, district, tract.

***Regisseur**, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) manager (of a theatre only).

***Register**, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —) 1. register, record; 2. table, index; register (of an organ); —halten, to make register; im schwarzen — stehen, *fig.* to have a bad name; to be in the black book; ins alt — gehören, *prov.* to be out of fashion, obsolete; to pass no longer current; *compos.* —**aufstand**, *n. Min. T.* supplementary quarterly report; —**osen**, *m.* register-stove; —**papier**, *n.* large and strong writing paper; —**schrift**, *n. N. T.* (Spanish) register-ship; —**stimme**, *f.* —**zug**, *m.* register (in organs).

***Registrator**, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**en**) registrar, recorder.

***Registrator**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) registry, register-office.

***Registri(e)r-apparat**, *m.* registering apparatus; —**thermometer**, *n.* registering thermometer.

***registri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to register, record, enter.

***Reglement**, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) regulation; *compos.* —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to regulations.

***Reglette**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) Arch. *T.* gallet.

***Regliffe**, *f.* licorice.

regnen, *v. imp. and a.* to rain; *fig.* to shower; es regnet stark, it rains heavily; es regnet, als ob die Welt untergehen wolle, it rains as if the world would be drowned; *fig.* es regnet Prügel, blows are falling fast.

regnerisch, { *adj.* rainy; inclined to,
reg nicht, } looking like rain.

***Regress**, *m. L. T.* recourse, regress, remedy; an Jemanden — nehmen, to recover against, recur to, go back to one; *compos.* —**klage**, *f. L. T.* exception; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to revision.

***regressi(e)ren**, *v. n.* sich an einem —, to return for redress to any one.

***regressiv**, *adj.* regressive.

regsam, *adj.* active, agile, quick, nimble.

Regsamkeit, *f.* activeness (activity), quickness.

***regulär**, *adj.* regular.

***Regularität**, *f.* regularity.

***Regulativ**, *n. vid.* Reglement.

***Regulator**, *m.* regulator, governor.

***reguli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to regulate, direct, adjust.

***Reguli(e)r-füllofen**, *m.* base-burning stove.

***reguli(e)rt**, *adj.* regular.

***Reguli(e)rung**, *f.* regulation.

***Reguli(e)r-wechsel**, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —) *M. T.* bill of exchange payable at the fair.

***regulmäßig**, *adj. Ch. T.* reguline.

***Regulus**, *m. Ch. T.* regulus.

***Re-gung**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. moving, motion, stirring; 2. *fig.* emotion, agitation, affection; —**los**, *adj.* motionless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* motionlessness.

Reh, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) roe, doe; deer; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* leg of a doe; also a name of a horse's leg; —**binde**, *f.* sweet-scented virgin bower, creeping climber, traveller's joy; —**blatt**, *n.* shoulder of venison; —**bock**, *m.* roebuck; —**braten**, *m.* roast venison; —**brunn**, *f.* rut of roes; —**farbe**, *f.* fawn colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* fawn-coloured; —**fell**, *n.* doe-skin; —**flerk**, *m.* purple spot; —**fleisch**, *n. vid.* —**wildbret**; —**geiß**, *f. vid.* —; —**haut**, *f.* doe-skin; —**kalb**, *n.* roe-calf, fawn; —**keule**, *f.* leg of venison; —**kitze**, *f.* fawn; —**leber**, *n.* doe-skin; —**lebern**, *adj.* of doe-skin; —**fraut**, *n.* common broom; —**posen**, *m.* buckshot; —**riiden**, *m.* saddle of venison; —**schlägel**, *m. vid.* —**feule**; —**schrot**, *m.* shot for killing deer; —**spieker**, *m.* roe-buck six months old; —**wild**, —**wildbret**, *n.* venison; —**ziege**, *f.* roe-doe; —**ziemer**, *m. vid.* —**riiden**.

Reh, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *N. T.* ribbon.

reb, { *adj.* fouled.

***Rehabilitation**, } *f.* rehabilita-
***Rehabilitati(e)ren**, } tion.

***rehabiliti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to rehabilitate.

Rehbaum, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**bäume**) *Min. T.* axle-tree.

Rehde, *f. vid.* Rede.

Rehe, *f.* foundering, the founders.

Reh-gras, —**kraut**, *n.* common wheat-grass, quick-grass, couch-grass; —**hille**, roe-doe.

Rehling, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) perch; yellow agaric, chanterelle.

Reib, *of reiben*, *in compos.* —**ahle**, *f.* broach, chamfering broach; —**asch**, *m.* mortar (for grinding in); —**eisen**, *n.* grater; —**feuerkraft**, *f.* electricity; —**feuermesser**, *m.* electrometer; —**holz**, *n. N. T.* fendlers, loose skeeds; —**feule**, *f.* pestle; —**schale**, *f.* mortar; —**stein**, *m.* grinding-stone.

Reibe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. grater; 2. *prov.* turn; tap; *compos.* of reiben, —**bürste**, *f.* flesh-brush; —**feuer**, *n.* fire produced by rubbing, electrical

fire; —**lappen**, *m.* rag for rubbing; —**laut**, *m.* friction sound; —**pfaßl**, *m. fig.* object of ridicule, laughing-stock; —**schale**, *f.* dish or saucer in which anything is rubbed or ground.

reibe, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to grate; to rub; 2. to twist, turn; **farben** —, to grind colours; zu Pulver —, to pulverize; to reduce to powder; *fig. vulg.* Jemandem etwas unter die Nase —, to cast in one's teeth, to upbraid one with something; sich an einem —, to mock; to attack, provoke.

Reiber, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —) rubber, grinder; grater.

Reibling, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) orange agaric.

Reibung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) rubbing, friction; *fig.* clash, interference, collision; *compos.* —**elektricität**, *f.* frictional electricity.

reich, *I. adj.* 1. rich, opulent, wealthy; 2. copious, abundant; —**an** . . . , rich in . . . ; eine —**e** Heirat (*h*) thun, to marry a fortune; —**machen**, to make rich, to enrich; II. *adv.* richly, affluently; —**vergollet**, richly gilt.

Reich, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. reign, empire, realm, kingdom; 2. German empire; 3. upper Germany; 4. *T.* family; das russische —, the Russian empire.

Reichard, *m.* (—**e**) Richard.

Reiche, *m. and f. decl. like an adj.* the rich (man, etc.).

reichen, *v. I. a.* to reach; to give, present; to offer, furnish; die Hand —, to give the hand; das Abendmahl —, to administer communion; er reicht ihm das Wasser nicht, *prov.* he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; II. *n.* (*h*) 1. to reach, extend to; 2. to be sufficient; 3. to last (until); an etwas —, to reach to, extend to; höher, darüber —, to overreach; so weit man — kann, within one's reach; ich kann nicht so weit —, I cannot reach so far, it is out of my reach, I cannot come at it; zu etwas —, to be sufficient for . . . ; damit reiche ich, I have enough of it; so weit mein Wissen reicht, within the sphere of my knowledge.

Reichen, *n.* (—**e**) reaching, *vid. the verb.*

reich/rischen, *v. n. Min. T.* to enrich copper by refining or remelting.

Reichgabel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) reach-fork.

reichhaltig, *adj.* rich, abundant, copious, plentiful.

Reichhaltigkeit, *f.* richness, abundance, copiousness.

Reichheit, *f.* richness.

reichlich, *I. adj.* plentiful, copious, abundant, profuse, ample; rich, large; II. *adv.* plentifully, copiously, abundantly, amply; richly, largely; er ist — versehen, he is amply provided.

Reichlichheit, *f.* plentifulness; copiousness, abundance.

Reichs-abschied, *m.* final decree of the states of the empire, assembled in diet; —**acht**, *f.* ban (outlawry) of the empire; —**adel**, *m.* nobility of the empire; —**adler**, *m.* imperial eagle; —**amt**, *n.* office (relating to) of the empire; —**angehörige**, *m. pl.* those belonging to the empire; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* affair of the empire; —**anlage**, *f.* —**anschlag**, *m.* general contribution; —**ant** (*h*) **eil**, —**beitrag**, *m. vid.* —**contingent**; —**anzeiger**, *m.* imperial gazette; —**apfel**, *m.* imperial globe with a cross on it (as an

emblem of imperial power); — **archib**, *n.* archives or records of the empire; — **armee**, *f.* imperial army, imperialists; — **baron**, *m. vid.* — **freiherr**; — **bauer**, *m.* peasant of an imperial village (who is only subject to the emperor and the empire); — **beamte**, *m.* person holding an office of the empire; — **bedeuten**, *n. vid.* — **gutachten**; — **bürger**, *m.* citizen of the empire, but especially of an imperial city; — **caffe**, *f.* treasury of the empire; — **collegium**, *n.* council of the states of the empire; — **contingent**, *n.* contingent, quota; — **dorf**, *n.* immediate village of the empire; — **eisenbahnamt**, *n.* imperial railway office or board; — **erbamt**, *n.* hereditary office of the empire; — **erbe**, *m.* heir apparent; — **feind**, *m.* enemy of the empire; — **fiscal**, *m.* attorney-general; — **folge**, *f.* succession; — **frei**, *adj.* free of the empire (subject to the emperor and the empire only); — **freiheit**, *f.* freedom of the empire; — **freiherr**, *m.* baron of the empire; — **freiherrlich**, *adj.* relating or belonging to a baron of the empire; — **fürst**, *m.* prince of the empire; — **fürstlich**, *adj.* relating to a prince of the empire; — **fuß**, *m.* standard (of coins) of the empire; — **genoss**, *m.* member of the empire, co-estate; — **gericht**, *n.* supreme court of the empire; — **geschäfte**, *pl.* affairs of the empire; — **geschichte**, *f.* history of the empire; — **gesetz**, *n.* law or act of the empire; — **gesundheitsamt**, *n.* imperial health office or board; — **getverbesteuer**, *f.* imperial tax on patents; — **gewicht**, *n.* standard weight of the empire; — **glied**, *n.* member of the empire; — **graf**, *m.* count of the empire; — **gräflich**, *adj.* relating to a count of the empire; — **gräfenschaft**, *f.* county of the empire; — **grundgesetz**, *n.* fundamental law of the empire; — **gulden**, *m.* imperial florin; — **gutachten**, *n.* decree of the empire; — **handel**, *m.* matter concerning the empire; — **haupt**, *n.* head of the empire; — **heer**, *n. vid.* — **armee**; — **herkommen**, *n.* precedent established in the empire; — **historie**, *f. vid.* — **geschichte**; — **hofrat(h)**, *m.* 1. high court of judicature in the empire, imperial aulic council; 2. member of that council; — **hilfe**, *f.* aid of the empire; — **insignien**, *f. pl. vid.* — **kleinodien**; — **kammergericht**, *n.* imperial chamber (at Wetzlar); — **kanzlei**, *f.* chancery of the empire; — **kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the empire; — **kassenschein**, *m.* imperial paper money; — **kleinod**, *n.* generally *pl.* — **kleinodien**, insignia of the empire (crown, sceptre, globe, etc.); — **collegium**, *n. vid.* — **collegium**; — **kreis**, *m.* circle of the empire; — **krieg**, *m.* war of the empire; — **krone**, *f.* imperial crown; crown-stamper (a shell); — **land**, *n.* generally *pl.* territories belonging to the German empire; immediate territories of the empire; — **lehen**, *n.* imperial fee; — **leute**, *pl.* immediate subjects of the empire; — **matrifel**, *f.* list or roll of the members of the empire; — **miünze**, *f.* current coin of the empire; — **oberhaupt**, *n.* head of the empire, emperor; — **parlament**, *m.* imperial parliament; — **pflanz**, *f.* territory of the emperor and the empire; — **pflanz**, *m.* governor of such a territory; — **post**, *f.* imperial post; post of the empire; — **postamt**, *n.* post-office of the empire; — **post-**

dampfer, *m.* imperial mail steamer; — **postmeister**, *m.* postmaster general of the empire; — **quartiermeister**, *m.* quarter-master of the empire; — **rat(h)**, *m.* 1. council of the empire; senate; 2. member of such a council, senator; — **rat(h)in(n)**, *f.* wife of an imperial senator or councillor; — **regierung**, *f.* imperial government; — **ritter**, *m.* knight of the empire; — **ritterschaft**, *f.* 1. dignity of a knight of the empire; 2. immediate nobility of the empire; — **ritterschaftlich**, *adj.* relating to the immediate nobility of the empire; — **sache**, *f.* matter or concern of the empire; — **satz**, *m.* freeholder of the empire; — **satzung**, *f.* statute of the empire; — **scepter**, *m.* imperial sceptre; — **schatzmeister**, *m.* treasurer of the empire; — **schluß**, *m.* decree of the empire; — **schultheiß**, *m.* + criminal judge in the imperial towns; — **stadt**, *f.* imperial city, free-town; — **städter**, *m.* — **städterin(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of an imperial city; — **städtisch**, *adj.* relating to an imperial city; — **stand**, *m.* state of the empire; — **ständisch**, *adj.* belonging or relating to a state of the empire; — **standschaft**, *f.* rights and privileges belonging to a state of the empire; — **steuer**, *f.* contribution toward the exigencies of the empire; — **tag**, *m.* imperial diet; — **tagsgebäude**, *n.* palace of the imperial diet; — **tagswahl**, *f.* election of deputies; — **thaler**, *m.* rix-dollar; — **truppen**, *pl.* imperial troops; — **unmittelbar**, *adj.* immediate; — **unmittelbarkeit**, *f.* immediateness (of the princes and imperial cities of the German empire); — **unterthan**, *m.* subject of the empire; — **verfassung**, *f.* constitution of the empire; — **versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire; — **verwaltung**, — **verweisung**, *f.* regency; — **verweiser**, *m.* regent of the empire; — **völker**, *pl. vid.* — **truppen**; — **währung**, *f.* standard of the empire; — **wappen**, *n.* (coat of) arms of the empire; — **zepter**, *n.* imperial sceptre. **Reich(t)hum**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**t(h)ümer**) 1. riches, wealth, opulence; 2. abundance, fullness, richness; *der* — *eine Sprache*, the copiousness of a language. **Reichung**, *f.* reaching, administering, offering, delivering. **reif**, *adj.* ripe, mature (also *fig.*); — *werden*, to ripen, come to maturity; *von* — *em Alter*, mature of age; *nach* — *er Überlegung*, upon mature consideration. **Reif**, *m.* (—**eē**; *pl.* —**e**) rime, hoarfrost; *compos.* — **monat**, *m.* November. **Reif**, (—**eē**; *pl.* —**e**) } *m.* ring; hoop; **Reifen**, (—**ē**; *pl.* —) } circle; wheel; ferrule; + rope; *der* — *vor* *dem Schilde*, upon trunion-ring; — *um ein Fuß legen*, to hoop a cask; *den* — *schlagen* or *treiben*, to play at hoop; *compos.* — **bahn**, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard; — **binder**, *m. vid.* — **macher**; — **eisen**, *n.* hoop-iron; — **holz**, *n.* wood for hoops; — **kupfer**, *n.* hooped copper; — **macher**, *m.* hoop-maker; — **monat**, *m.* November; — **rost**, *m.* hoop-petticoat; — **schlagen**, *m.* playing at hoops; — **schläger**, *m. provinc.* rope-maker; — **stäbe**, — **stangen**, — **stufen**, *pl. vid.* — **holz**. **Reife**, *f.* ripeness, maturity, mellowness; *zur* — *kommen* or *gelangen*, to ripen, to attain to maturity; to mellow (said of fruits).

Reif-eisen, — **holz**, *n.* T. tool to indent (leather, etc.). **reifein**, *v. a.* to chamfer, rife. **reifein**, *v. I. n.* (f.) to grow ripe, ripen; II. a. 1. to bring to maturity; ripen, mature; 2. to groove, channel; 3. to furnish with a rim or edge; 4. to hoop (a cask). **reifein**, *v. imp.* to rime; *es* *reift*, it rimes, it is hoarfrost. **Reifer**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* rope maker; *compos.* — **bahn**, *f.* rope-walk. **reiflich**, *adj.* mature; — **überlegen**, to consider maturely. **Reigen**, **Reigentanz**, { *m. vid.* under *Reisen*. **Reiger**, *m. vid.* *Reiher*. **Reihe**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. row; circle, rank, file; 2. range, ridge; 3. order, series; 4. succession, turn; 5. line; *eine* — *Bäume*, a row or rank of trees; *eine* — *Soldaten*, a file or rank of soldiers; *eine* — *von Bergen*, a ridge of hills, range of mountains; *eine* — *Stüde*, a string of curses; *nach* *der* — *stellen*, to rank, range, to place in a row; *die* — *ist* an *mir*, it is my turn; *wenn* *die* — *an* *mid* *kommt*, when it comes to my turn; *jeder* *nach* *seiner* —, each in his turn; *nach* *der* —, by ranks, by files; by turns, successively; *compos.* — **ausfolge**, *f.* — **angang**, *m.* succession; — **anführer**, *m.* leader of the chaine-dance; — **abweise**, *adv.* in rows; by turns. *Syn.* *Reihe*, *Zeile*. *Reihe* is used of everything. *Zeile* usually only of written or printed characters. We say, the soldiers were placed in a *Reihe*. On the contrary, of a writing we can say equally well, he has only written a *Reihe*, and he has only written a *Zeile*; the first, second, last *Reihe* or *Zeile*. **Reihen**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) 1. dance; 2. song; *den* — *führen*, to lead the dance; *compos.* — **tanz**, *m.* circular dance. **reihen**, *v. a.* 1. to put in a row; to file, rank; 2. to stitch; to string together, connect; *Perlen* —, to string pearls. **reihen**, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt.* T. 1. to cry, bark; 2. to be in rut; to tread (of birds); to be frisky. **Reiher**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —) heron; *der bunke* —, pseudo-nycticorax; *compos.* — **beißer**, *f.* chasing of herons; — **büsch**, *m. vid.* — **strauß**; — **feder**, *f.* heron's feather; — **gebäge**, *n.* — **hütte**, *f.* heron-shaw, heronry; — **jad**, *f. vid.* — **beißer**; — **spiel**, *n.* a game at cards; — **stand**, *m. vid.* — **gebäge**; — **strauß**, — **fuß**, *m.* plume of heron-feathers. **Reihgras**, *n.* (—**eē**) couch-grass, quitch-grass. **reihig**, *adj.* of so many rows, *only in compos.* **Reihnagel**, *m.* (—**ē**; *pl.* —**nägel**) the pole-bolt (of a carriage). **reihum**, *adv.* by turns. **reihweise**, *adv.* *vid.* *reihenweise*. **Reihkopff**, *m.* (—**eē**; *pl.* —**e**) N. T. royal mast. **Reim**, *m.* (—**eē**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. rhyme; 2. *vid.* *Reif*; *compos.* — **art**, — **form**, *f.* kind, form of rhyme; — **fall**, *m.* cadence; — **frei**, — **los**, *adj.* blank, without rhyme; — **füller**, *m.* expletive; — **gedicht**, *n.* poem in rhyme; — **gefingel**, *n.* jingle of rhymes; — **gesetz**, *n.* + stanza, strophe; — **kunst**, *f.* art of rhyming; — **künstler**, *m.* rhymist; — **satz**, — **schluß**, *m.* strophe, stanza; — **schmied**, *m.* rhymester, poetaster; — **silbe**, *f.* the syllable which contains the rhyme; — **spruch**, *m.* maxim,

saying in rhyme; — **weis**, — **weise**, *adv.* in rhymes; — **wort**, *n.* the word which rhymes; — **wörterbuch**, *n.* rhyming dictionary.

reimeln, *v. n. cont.* to rhyme, to make doggerel verses.

reimen, *v. I. n. (h.) and refl.* to rhyme; *fig.* to agree, square; *II. a.* to make rhyme.

Reimer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* rhymer, rhymester.

Reimerei, *f.* rhyming; *cont.* making bad verses.

Reimling, *m. (-es; pl. -e) cont.* poetaster.

***Reimprimatur**, *n.* a new imprimatur.

***reimprim(e)ren**, *v. u.* to re-imprint, re-print.

rein, *I. adj.* 1. clean; 2. pure; clear; 3. pure, unadulterated; 4. innocent; guiltless; einen — sprechen, to clear, pronounce innocent; — **Luft**, clear air; in — schreiben, to copy fair, to engross; ein — er Bogen Papier, a white sheet of paper; *fig. etw. was auf* or *in* — **bringen**, to free from embarrassments, to set in order, clear, arrange; auf — **fommen**, to clear up, settle; die — **Wahrheit**, the plain truth; eine — **Lüge**, a downright lie; sich — **wissen**, to be conscious of one's innocence; einem — **ein** Wein einschenken, to tell one the plain truth; ein — **es** **Gewissen**, a clear conscience; — **ein** **Mund** halten, to keep one's counsel, to keep secret; — **es** **Hände** haben, *fig.* to be guiltless; sich — **brennen** (wollen), to pass one's self off for innocent; — **es** **Deutsch**, correct German; *II. adv.* cleanly; purely; clearly; clean, quite, entirely; — **aus** **sprechen**, to pronounce distinctly; — **auflösen**, to eat all up; — **heraus**, plainly; *compos.* — **cultur**, *f. Bacter.* *T.* pure culture; — **druck**, *m. Typ. T.* second proof, revise; — **erhaltung**, *f.* maintenance of cleanliness; — **ertrag**, *m.* clear gain, neat proceeds; — **geist**, *m.* rectified spirit, alcohol; — **gewicht**, *n.* net weight; — **gewinn**, *m.* net profit; — **gläubig**, *adj.* of pure faith; — **kultur**, *f. vid.* — **cultur**; — **schreiber**, *m.* fair copier, engrosser; — **schrift**, *f.* fair copy; — **vieh**, *n.* sound cattle.

Rein, *s. vid.* Rain.

Reine, *f.* purity; *vid.* Reinheit.

Reine Claude, *f.* queen mother, green gage (a plum).

Reinete (**Zuchts**), *name* for fox; reynard; *provinc.* stork.

reinigen, *v. vid.* reinigen.

reinigen, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to trot, run.

Reinjarn, *m. (-s)* ambrose, tansy.

Reinlauf, *m. (-es)* clean bemp.

Reinhard, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* Reinhard, Regnard.

Reinheit, *f.* purity, pureness, clearness (of the air); cleanness; innocence.

Reinhold, *m. (-es)* Reinhold.

reinigen, *v. a. I.* to clean, clear, cleanse, purge, purify; 2. to wash; to sweep; to rinse; to scour; to refine (metals); *fig.* sich von einem Verbrechen —, to clear one's self of a crime.

Reinide, *m. vid.* Reineke.

Reiniger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* cleaner, purifier.

Reinigkeit, *f.* cleanness, purity, pureness; *compos.* — **überseht**, *m.* purist.

Reinigung, *f. (pl. -en)* cleaning, cleansing, purging, purification, washing, etc.; Maria —, purification; die monatliche —, monthly

courses; *compos.* — **kanal**, *m.* sewer; — **schub**, *m.* purgation by oath; — **kanal**, *m. vid.* — **kanal**; — **sammittel**, *n.* detersive, purging medicine; — **opfer**, *n.* lustration, expiation; — **wasser**, *n.* lustral water; — **wege**, *m. pl. Med. T.* the emunctories; — **winde**, — **swurzel**, *f.* jalap.

Reintraute, *f.* third dressing given to a vine.

reinlich, *adj.* cleanly; neat.

Reinlichkeit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness.

Reinweide, *f. (pl. -n)* sea-buckthorn, fallow-thorn.

Reis, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* 1. twig, rod, sprig; scion; 2. *vid.* Reiß, and its *compos.*; — **besen**, *m.*, — **bürste**, *f.* flag-broom, birch-broom; — **bund**, *m.*, — **welle**, *f.* fagot; — **holz**, — **werk**, *n.* brushwood, copse.

Reise, *f. (pl. -n)* journey; travel; voyage; sich auf die — machen, begeben, to set out, to go upon a journey; wo geht die — hin? whether are you going? what place are you bound for? auf — **gehen**, to go on travels, to make journeys, voyages; auf der — **or** — **n** sein, to be travelling; von — **n** kommen, to return from one's travels; *compos.* — **anzug**, *m.* travelling costume; — **apothek**, *f.* medicine-chest for travelling; — **barometer**, *n.* portable barometer; — **bedarf**, *m.* necessities for travelling; — **beschreiber**, *m.* describer of travels, voyages; traveller; — **beschreibung**, *f.* account of a travel, voyage or journey; travels; — **besteck**, *n.* travelling-case; — **bett**, *n.* travelling-bed; — **bibliothek**, *f.* travelling-library; — **brillen**, *pl.* goggles; — **buch**, *n.* itinerary; guide; — **bündel**, *m.* bundle of luggage, knapsack; — **deck**, *f.* travelling wrap; — **diäten**, *pl. vid.* — **gebühren**; — **diener**, *m. M. E.* traveller for orders, travelling clerk; — **fertig**, *adj.* ready to set out; — **fieber**, *n.* mania for travelling; — **flasche**, *f.* travelling flask; — **freund**, — **gefährte**, *m.* fellow-traveller; — **führer**, *m.* guide; — **gebühren**, *pl.* travelling-charges, travelling-fees; — **geld**, *n.* money for travelling; — **gepäck**, — **gerät** (*h*), *n.* travelling-equipage; luggage; — **gesellschaft**, *f.* company of fellow-travellers; companions; — **gesellschaft**, *m.* fellow-traveller, companion; — **handbuch**, *n.* guide-book; — **hofmeister**, *m.* travelling tutor; — **hut**, *m.* travelling-hat; — **kappe**, *f.* travelling-cap; cap-hat; riding-cap; — **karte**, *f.* travelling-map; — **kleid**, *n.* travelling-habit; — **kofter**, *m.* travelling-trunk; — **kosten**, *pl.* expenses of travelling; — **küche**, *f.* portable kitchen, travelling-kitchen; conjurer; — **kutsche**, *f.* travelling-coach; — **lust**, *f.* delight in travelling, rambling spirit; — **lustig**, *adj.* disposed for, fond of travelling; — **mantel**, *m.* travelling-cloak; — **mütze**, *f.* riding-cap, travelling-cap; — **paß**, *m.* traveller's passport; — **pennig**, *m.* a charity (to a traveller); — **prediger**, *m.* itinerant preacher; — **pult**, *n.* travelling-desk; — **rock**, *m.* travelling-coat, riding-coat; — **sack**, *m.* carpet-bag; cloak-bag, portmanteau; — **schantz**, *f.* travelling-desk; — **schein**, *m.* passport; — **speisen**, *pl. M. E.* travelling-charges; — **stab**, — **stoft**, *m.* travelling-stick; — **sucht**, *f.* excessive desire of travelling; — **tasche**, *f.* travelling-bag; — **toilett**, *f.* travelling-case; — **wagen**, *m.* trav-

elling carriage; — **wetter**, *n.* good weather for travelling; — **wut** (*h*), *f. vid.* — **fieber**; — **zeug**, *n. vid.* — **gepäck**; — **zug**, *m.* caravan.

reisen, *v. n. (f. and h.)* to travel, journey, make a voyage; to go to, to set out for, to go on travels; durch einen Ort —, to go or pass through a place; über Prag nach Wien —, to go to Vienna by way of Prague; zum Vergnügen —, to travel for pleasure; wir haben uns ganz müde gereist, we are quite fatigued with the journey.

Reisen, *n. (-s)* travelling, journeying, etc.

reisend, *adj.* travelling, itinerant.

Reisende(r), *m. decl. as adj. I.* traveller, voyager; 2. mercantile traveller.

Reisig, } *n. (-es)* brushwood, copse.
Reisig, }
Reisig, } *compos.* — **besen**, *m.* birch-broom.

reißig, *adj.* travelling, prepared for a journey; mounted.

Reißige(r), *m. decl. like an adj.* horseman; warrior, trooper; soldier.

Reiß, *m. (-es)* rice; *compos.* — **ader**, *m.* field of rice; — **ammer**, *f. vid.* — **vogel**; — **bau**, *m.* cultivation of rice; — **blume**, *f.* finest flour of rice; — **branntwein**, *m.* arrack; — **brei**, *m.*, — **maß**, *n.* rice-pap; — **dieb**, *m. vid.* — **freßer**; — **feld**, *n. vid.* — **ader**; — **freßer**, — **mäher**, *m.* paddy, rice-bird; — **gerste**, *f.* rice-barley; — **mehl**, *n.* rice-flour; — **papier**, *n.* rice-paper; — **pudding**, *m.* rice-pudding; — **speise**, *f.* food of rice, pudding, etc.; — **vogel**, *m.* rice-bird; rice-bunting.

Reiß, *of reiß*, *in compos.* — **aus**, *n.* act of running away, flight; — **ausnehmen**, to take to one's heels; — **blei**, *n.* black lead; drawing pencil; — **brett**, *n.* drawing-board (table); — **feder**, *f.* drawing-pen; — **fohle**, *f.* blue black; — **läufer**, *m.* deserter; — **schiene**, *f.* drawing-rule; square; — **zeug**, *n.* case of mathematical instruments; — **zirkel**, *m.* drawing compasses.

reißen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to tear; to split; to cut; 2. to draw violently; to pull; 3. to sketch, draw the outline, to draw, chalk; delineate, design; von einander —, to pull asunder; hinweg —, to snatch away; aus den Händen —, to wrest out of one's hands; zu Boden —, to pull down; einenhengst —, to geld a stallion; einen Fisch —, to draw a fish; einen Ader —, to break a ground; aus einer Gefahr —, to rescue from a danger; Poffen —, to play the fool; etwas an sich —, to usurp, seize upon; Joten —, to talk obscenely; *II. n. (I.)* 1. to burst, to chink, chap, gape, split; 2. to move swiftly and vehemently; to be rapid; 3. (*with haben*) to pull; wenn alle Stricke —, if (when) all (means) resources fail; das Trockene reißt leicht, dry things are apt to split; es reißt mich im Leibe, I have the gripes, the gout; *III. refl.* to tear, break (violently); sich um etwas —, to strive, contend for.

Reißen, *n. (-s)* bursting, chinking, chapping, tearing, rending, etc.; *vid.* reißen, *v.*; — *im* **Leibe**, gripes, colic; — *in* **Gliedern**, violent and acute pain in the limbs, gout.
reißend, *adj.* rapid; ein — **er** **Strom**, a rapid stream, a torrent; ein — **es** **L(h)ier**, a wild or rapacious beast; die — **e** **Gicht**, the articular disease; *fig.* diese **Wa(a)re** geht — **ab**, this commodity has a rapid sale.

Reiher, m. 1. tearer, one who wears out his clothes rapidly; 2. draughtsman; 3. tracing instrument; 4. timber-mark; 5. line-brush; 6. splitter (in basket-making).

Reiherei, f. tearing work.

Reihre, f. (pl. -n) bunch of hackled flax.

Reit, f. (pl. -en) provinc. reckoning; compos. —beamte, m. provinc. vid. Rechnungsbeamte.

Reitau, n. N. T. preventer-sheet.

Reit, of reiten, in compos. —anzug, m. riding habit; —bahn, f. riding-ground, ring-school, manege, riding-academy; —burſche, m. jockey; —decke, f. housing; —fertig, adj. ready to mount, ready to be mounted; —geld, n. money given to the strand-riders; —gerſte, f. vid. —pfeife; —gurt, m. broad girdle; —habit, n. riding-habit; —haken, m. hook or clasp for fastening up the skirt of a coat when riding; —halbe, f. Min. T. dead-heaps (of stones); —handſchuh, m. habit-glove; —haus, n. riding-house; —hemd, n. riding-shirt; —hengſt, m. stone-horse, stallion; —hoſen, pl. riding-trousers; —jacket, f. riding-jacket; —kamaſchen, pl. stirrup-stockings; —kappe, f. jockey-cap; —kiffen, n. pillow, pad; panel; —kleid, n. riding-habit (of a lady); —knecht, m. groom; —koller, n. doublet; —kröte, f. vid. —wurm; —kunſt, f. horsemanship, equestrian art; —lauſ, f. itch-mite, handworm, ringworm, wheelworm; —lehrer, m. riding teacher; —mantel, m. riding-coak; —mauß, f. short-tailed field-mouse; fen-cricket; —milbe, f. itch-mite; —müſe, f. riding-cap; horſeman's cap; —oſch, m. bull; —peitſche, f. riding-whip, horse-whip; —pferd, n. riding-horse, saddle-horse; —piſtole, f. horse-pistol; —platz, m. riding-place, riding-ground; —poſt, f. mail; —rock, m. riding-coat; —ſack, m. budget; —ſattel, m. saddle for riding, riding-saddle; —ſchule, f. manege, riding-school; —ſchürze, f. rider's apron; —ſtall, m. stable for saddle-horses; manege; —ſtieſel, m. riding-boot; —ſtrümpfe, pl. stirrup-stockings; —taſche, f. budget; —tenne, f. floor on which the corn is trodden out by horses or oxen, instead of being thrashed out; —übung, f. horse-back exercise; —unterricht, m. riding-lessons; —weg, m. bridle-path; —wurm, m. mole-cricket, fen-cricket, chur-worm; —zeug, n. riding-equipage; —zug, m. cavalcade.

reitbar, adj. fit to be ridden.

Reitel, m. (-s) short stick, cudgel.

reiteln, v. r. to garrotte.

reiten, v. ir. I. n. (s. and h.) to ride, to go on horseback; II. a. 1. to ride; to break in (a horse); 2. to cover; 3. provinc. to count, reckon; 4. + to make ready; geritten kommen, to come riding (on horseback); ein Pferd —, to ride a horse; ſpaſieren —, to take the air on horseback; to take a ride; nach Hauſe —, to go home on horseback; einen Schritt —, to amble; Trab —, to trot; einen Galopp —, to gallop; N. T's vor Anfer —, to ride hard, to heave and set; ſchwer —, to be buried in the sea; auf den Salz —, to ride exceedingly hard; fig. vulg. einen Schriftſteller —, to ride or pirate an author; der Teufel reit ihn, the devil is in him; auf beß Schüters Rücken —, vulg. to trudge on foot, to trot.

Reiten, n. (-s) riding, going on horseback, lining, covering.

Reiter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. rider, horseman, trooper; 2. provinc. sieve; ein Regiment —, a regiment of horse; die ſpaniſchen —, chevaux de frise; ein geſchickter —, a skillful horseman; compos. —aufzug, m. cavalcade; —büchſe, f. vid. —flinte; —degen, m. cavalry-sword; —dienſt, m. service as a cavalier; —ſabne, f. standard; —ſäbnlein, n. squadron; —ſäbnrieh, m. cornet; —flinte, f. carbine; —gar, adj. vulg. half-done (of meat); —gefecht, n. cavalry encounter; —geld, n. vid. Reitgeld; —haufen, m. a troop of cavalry; —jatte, f., —koller, n. vid. Koller; —karabiner, m. mounted carbineer; —kraut, n. water-aloë, fresh-water soldier; —künſte, pl. equestrian performances, feats of horsemanship; —pferd, n. trooper's horse; —poſten, m. mounted sentry; —regiment, n. horse regiment; —ſalbe, f. vulg. salve against the itch; —ſchlacht, f. battle, combat of horsemen; —ſtandbild, n., —ſtatue, f. equestrian statue; —ſtieſel, m. pl. cavalry-boots; —wache, f. horse-guard, vidette.

Reiteration, f. reiteration.

reiterativ, adj. and adv. reiterative.

Reiterer, f. 1. cavalry, horsemen, horse; 2. vulg. riding, going on horseback, cavalcade; 3. mode of riding.

reiterer(e)ren, v. a. to reiterate.

Reiterin(n), f. horsewoman.

reiteren, v. a. to sift; to shift, fidget.

Reiterſchaft, f. horsemanship; vid. Reiter.

reitſingſ, adv. a-straddle.

Reiz, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. attraction, charm, grace, gracefulness; 2. enticement, allurements, incentive, attraction; 3. irritation, tickling; 4. provocation, provocative, sting; compos. —ſähig, adj. vid. reizbar; —lehre, f. the doctrine of irritation; —loß, adj. 1. having no charms, without charms; unattractive; 2. uniritating; —loſigkeit, f. 1. charmlessness, unattractiveness; 2. absence of irritation; —mittel, n. 1. incentive, provocative, stimulating remedy; 2. fig. inducement; 3. irritant, stimulant; —voll, adj. full of charms, very charming, attractive; —zerſtörend, adj. sedative.

reizbar, adj. irritable, susceptible, sensible, sensitive.

Reizbarkeit, f. irritability, susceptibility, sensitiveness.

reizen, v. a. 1. to charm, attract; 2. to tickle; to irritate, provoke; 3. to entice, allure; 4. to excite, stir up; to animate, encourage (einen zu etw. was, to something).

reizend, adj. charming; meinc —, my charmer.

Reizung, f. (pl. -en) 1. irritation; 2. provocation; 3. enticement, allurements, inducement; 4. charm.

Rekapitulation, f. u. s. w. vid. Rekapitulation u. s. w.

Rekel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. cur; 2. clumsy fellow.

Rekelhaft, f. (pl. -en) coarse and ill-mannered conduct.

rekelhaft, adj. ill-mannered; clumsy.

rekeln, v. refl. to lounge about.

Reliame, f. advertisement, puff.

Relais, n. relay.

Relation, f. (pl. -en) relation, report.

relativ, adj. relative, respective; compos. —ſatz, m. relative clause.

Relaxantia, pl. Med. T. relaxatives.

relaxieren, v. a. to relax.

Relagation, f. (pl. -en) exclusion, expulsion.

religieren, v. a. 1. to exile, banish; 2. (at universities) to expel, rusticate.

relevant, adj. relevant, vid. erſchließlich, wichtig, kündig.

Relevanz, f. relevance, relevancy.

relieuen, v. a. and n. to relieve; absolve; to be dependent upon, to belong to.

Relicte, f. (pl. -n) L. T. the family of a person recently deceased; the heirs of the defunct.

Relief, n. (-s; pl. -s) T. relieve; Haut—, alto relieve; Baß—, basso-relievo; compos. —karte, f. topographical map in relief.

Religion, f. (pl. -en) 1. religion; 2. faith, persuasion; die — verändern, to change religion; to apostatize; die geoffenbarte —, revealed religion; compos. —angelegenheit, f. religious concern; —art, f. mode of religion; —abbedrückung, f. religious oppression; —abekennniß, n. profession of faith or religion; —abſchwerte, f. religious grievance, religious oppression; —abuch, n. book of faith, religious work; —abduldung, f. toleration; —abdict, n. edict concerning religion; —abeid, m. oath to profess a certain religion; test; —abeyer, m. religious zeal; —abfreiheit, f. free exercise of a religion; religious liberty; —abfriede, m. peace by which religious differences are settled; —abgebräunche, pl. rites; —abgeſchichte, f. history of religion; —abgeſellſchaft, f. religious society; —abgeſpräch, n. religious discourse; —abſtrich, m. war concerning religion; —abſchere, f. doctrines, dogmas of a particular religion; —abſchere, m. teacher of religion, divine; —abſch, adj. irreligious; —abſoſigkeit, f. lack of religion; —abmeinnung, f. religious opinion; —abmeinger, m. syncretist; —abmenegeri, f. syncretism; —abpartei, f. religious party; —abpflicht, f. religious duty; —abpolitik, f. religious policy; —abſache, f. matter of religion, faith; —abſchwärmer, m. fanatic; —abſchwärmerci, f. fanaticism, fanaticism; —abſecte, f. religious sect; —abſpötter, m. derider of religion; —abſtiſter, m. founder of a religion; —abſtreit, m. religious controversy; —abſthem, n. religious system; —abſtrennung, f. schism; —abübung, f. exercise of religion; —abunterricht, m. religious instruction; —abverachtung, f. irreligion; —abveränderung, f. change of religion; —abverbesserer, m. religious reformer; —abverbesserung, f. religious reformation; —abvereingiger, m. syncretist; —abvereingung, f. syncretism; —abverfolgung, f. religious persecution; —abverwandte(r), m. brother in faith, ally by religion; —abwahrheit, f. religious truth; —abwidrig, adj. opposed to religion; —abwiſſenſchaft, f. vid. —abſchere; —abwut(h), f. fanaticism; —abzwang, m. constraint in the exercise of religion; intolerance.

religiös, adj. religious.

Religiöſe, m. (-n; pl. -n) member of some religious fraternity, monk, friar, etc.

Religiöſität, f. religiousness.

Reliquie, f. (pl. -n) (holy) relic; compos. —nſtätten, n., —nſchranf, m. shrine for relics; —nberehrung, f. worship of relics.

Reifer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) *B. T.* wild elder-tree.
Reife, } *f.* (*pl.* -mäu'fe) rell-
Reißmaus, } mouse.
Reifling, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* tom-cat.
Remedium, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*dien*) 1. remedy; 2. *T.* delegated authority to the mint directors for diminishing the lawful weight and alloy.
Remedium, *f.* remedy (at law).
Remen, *v. n. provinc.* oar.
Remen, *v. n. provinc.* to row.
Remesse, *f. M. E.* remittance.
Remigius, *m.* Remigius (a name of men).
Reminiscenz, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) reminiscence.
Remise, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. coach-house; 2. cover, thicket; 3. *M. E.* discount; 4. *vid.* Rinnesse.
Remissoria \bar{e} s, *pl. L. T.* pardon, letters of grace.
Remittent, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) *M. E.* remitter; *compos.* -*en* *faktur*, *f.* account current of the new publications returned to the publisher; -*en* *strasse*, *f.* book in which the new publications returned to the publisher are specified.
Remittent(e)ren, *v. a. M. E.* to remit.
Remittent(e)rend, *adj.* remitting, remittent; - \bar{e} s *zicker*, remittent fever.
Remittis, *m.* (- \bar{e} s; *pl.* -*e*) a species of titmouse (*Parus pendulinus*).
Remonstrant, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) remonstrant.
Remonstranz, } *f.* remonstrance,
Remonstrant, } remonstrantion.
Remonstrant(e)ren, *v. a.* to remonstrate.
Remont, *f.* remount; completion of horses to regiments of cavalry; *compos.* - *Pferd*, *n.* horse for remounting.
Remont(e)ren, *v. a.* to remount (a trooper).
Remontoiruhr, *f.* stem-winding watch.
Remotion, *f.* removal (of an officer); degradation.
Remov(e)ren, *v. a.* to remove, degrade or dismiss (an official).
Remov(e)rung, *f.* 1. removal (from office); 2. *L. T.* - *einer Schrift auß den Acten*, rejection of a writing or deed.
Remplei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) jostling.
Remplein, *v. a.* to jostle.
Remter, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) refectory.
Remuneratou, *f.* remuneration.
Remuner(e)ren, *v. a.* to remunerate; *vid.* vergelten, belohnen.
Renaisance, *f.* renaissance.
Renata, *f.* (- \bar{s}) Renée.
Renatus, *m.* René.
Rencontre, *n.* rencounter.
Rencontre(e)ren, *v. a.* to encounter, meet.
Rendant, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) accountant.
Rendantur, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) accounting.
Rendezvous, *n.* rendezvous, meeting.
Renegat, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) renegade.
Renette, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) rennet-apple, golding.
Renitent, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) 1. a renitent, refractory or contumacious person; 2. *L. T.* opposer.
Renitenz, *f.* renitence, refractoriness.
renken, *v. a.* to bend, guide, turn.
Renn, *n.* (- \bar{e} s; *pl.* -*e*) reindeer.
Renn, of *rennen*, *in compos.* - *bahn*, *f.* course, arena, career, running-place; - *feuer*, *n.* smelting fire;

- *herd*, *m.* smelting furnace; - *jad*, *f.*, - *jagen*, *n.* chase on horseback; hunt; - *läser*, *m.* ground-beetle;
- *pfahl*, *m.* distance-post; - *perd*, *n. vid.* Renner; - *platz*, *m. vid.* - *bahn*; - *schiff*, *n.* yacht, cutter, brigantine, spy-boat; - *schlitten*, *m.* running-sledge; - *spiel*, *n.* tournament; - *spindel*, *f.* drill; - *sport*, *m.* racing; - *stein*, *m.* kennel, common sewer; - *wagen*, *m.* chariot (for coursing); - *ziel*, *n.* terminal post of the course.
Renne, *f. vid.* Rinne.
rennen, *v. reg. and ir. a. and n.* (*f.* and *h.*) to run; to race, course; *nach dem Ringe* - to run at the ring; *nach etwas* - to run after; *nach etwas* - und *laufen*, to hunt and run after a thing; *in's Unglück*, *in sein Verderben* - *fig.* to run to one's own ruin; *zu Boden* - to run down; *einem den Degen durch den Leib* - to run the sword through one's body.
Syn. *rennen*, *laufen*. *Rennen* is properly used only of living objects, and indicates in them only the highest degree of speed; *laufen* indicates a less degree, but is said of lifeless objects as well as of living. *Time läuft* quickly; the perspiration läuft from the brow of the labourer in the heat of the sun; the river läuft through the valley; when the hour-glass is ausgelauten, it must be turned. A horse-race is called *Pferderennen*; for their quickest laufen is called *rennen*.
rennen, *v. a. Min. T.* das Eisen - to melt, run the iron.
rennen, *n.* (- \bar{s}) run, running; running-race, race-course.
renner, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) runner, courser, racer, race-horse.
rennt(h)ter, *n.* (- \bar{e} s; *pl.* -*e*) reindeer; *compos.* - *flechte*, *f.* - *moos*, *n.* moss, lichen (on which the reindeer live in winter); - *haut*, *f.* reindeer skin; - *horn*, *n.* reindeer-horn; - *leder*, *n.* reindeer-skin (leather); - *zucht*, *f.* breeding, rearing of reindeer.
renommege, *f.* bragging.
renommée, *n.* renown, fame, character.
renomme(e)ren, *v. n.* (*h.*) to hector, bully, boast.
renommist, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) 1. hector, bully, boaster; 2. ruff (a bird).
renov(e)ren, *v. a.* to renovate, renew.
Rent, of *Rente*, *in compos.* - *amt*, *n.* board of revenue; office in the department of finance; exchequer; - *amtman*, *m.* bailiff; - *beamte*, *m.* officer of the exchequer; - *kammer*, *f. vid.* - *amt*; - *meister*, *m.* treasurer; receiver of the revenue; - *meister*, *f.* district or house of a receiver or collector; - *rat(h)*, *m.* counsellor of the finances; - *rechnung*, *f.* account of receipts, rents, etc.; - *rechnungsschreiber*, - *schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the exchequer; - *verwalter*, *m.* guardian, trustee.
rentabel, *adj.* remunerative.
rentbar, *adj.* returning rents.
Rente, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. rent; 2. *provinc.* rent, crack; *jährliche* - annuity; *auf -n legen*, to put out at interest; *compos.* - *anstellung*, *f.* annuity office; - *nspieler*, *m.* stock-jobber; - *versicherung*, *f.* annuity insurance.
Rentei, *f. vid.* Rentenci.
renten, *v. n.* (*h.*) to yield rents.
rentener, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) exchequer.
rentier, } *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) man
rentier, } living on his rents;
rentier, } annuitant; private
gentleman.

rent(e)ren, *v. n.* (*h.*) to yield, be profitable; \bar{e} s *rent(e)ren* nicht, it does not pay.
rent(e)ren, *v. a. T.* to fine-draw.
renumer(e)ren, *v. a.* to pay again, to pay back, to refund.
Renzel, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) knapsack; *vid.* Kängel.
reordin(e)ren, *v. a.* to re-ordain.
Reorganisation, *f.* reorganization.
reorganis(e)ren, *v. a.* to reorganize.
reparid(e)ren, *v. a.* to pour out; to spread out, extend; *sehr reparid(e)ren* sein, to be extensively known, to have a large acquaintance.
Reparation, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) reparation, repair.
Reparatur, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) repair; *compos.* - *bedürftig*, *adj.* in need of repairs; - *kosten*, *f. pl.* cost of repairs.
repari(e)ren, *v. a.* to repair.
reparti(e)ren, *v. a.* to make a repartition of.
Repartition, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) repartition.
repelli(e)ren, *v. a.* to repel; to repulse.
Repertoire, *n.* repertoire.
Repertorium, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*rien*) repertory, repertoire.
Repetent, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) an undermaster, tutor, private teacher.
repeti(e)ren, *v. a.* to repeat.
Repeti(e)r=feder, *f.* repeating spring (of a watch); - *getwehr*, *n.* repeating gun; - *uhr*, *f.* repeating watch, repeater; - *werk*, *n.* works of a repeater.
Repetition, *f.* repetition; *compos.* - *stunde*, *f.* review lesson; - *zeichen*, *n.* *Mus. T.* sign to repeat.
repl(e)ren, *v. a.* to reply.
Replif, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *L. T.* replication; reply, counterplea.
repondi(e)ren, *v. n.* 1. to correspond, respond; 2. *vid.* einstehe, bürgen, haften.
repon(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to replace; to lay aside or apart, to preserve; 2. *Med. T.* to reduce, set (a broken bone), to reduce (a hernia).
Report, *m.* report.
Reportier, *m.* reporter.
reporti(e)ren, *v. a.* to report, to carry back; to credit.
Repositorium, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*rien*) 1. repository; shelves; 2. *Med. T.* instrument for replacing or reducing a part.
repositif(e)ren, *v. a.* to drive back, repel, to retort.
Repphubn, *n. vid.* Rebhubn.
Repräsentant, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) representative.
Repräsentation, *f.* representation; *compos.* - *sfähig*, *adj.* suitable for representation; - *advrecht*, *n.* right of representation.
repräsentativ, *adj.* representative.
repräsent(e)ren, *v. a.* to represent.
reprehendi(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* tadeln, verweisen.
Repression, *f. vid.* Rüge, Tadel.
Repressalien, *pl.* reprisals; *compos.* - *briefe*, *pl.* letters of mark.
Reprimand, *f.* reprimand.
reprimandi(e)ren, *v. a.* to reprimand.
Reprise, *f.* reprise, reprisal.
Reprobation, *f.* 1. *L. T.* proof to the contrary, counter-evidence; 2. reprobation.
reprob(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* verwerfen, mißbilligen.
Reproche, *f. vid.* Verweis, Vorwurf.
reprochi(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* vorrücken, vorwerfen.

***Reproducent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* the defendant.
 ***reproduci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to reproduce; 2. *L. T.* to reproduce.
 ***Reproduktion'**, *f.* reproduction; *compos.* —**sfähig**, *adj.* capable of reproduction; —**Straft**, *f.* reproductive force or power.
 ***reproductiv'**, *adj. and adv.* reproductive.
 ***Repromission'**, *f.* counter-promise.
 ***Repromitti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to promise in return, give a counter-promise.
 ***Reprotest'**, *m.* } counter-pro-
 ***Reprotestation'**, *f.* } test.
 ***reprotestii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to counter-protest, to invalidate a protest.
Reps'ohhl, *m.* (-**ä**) sweet navev (kind of cabbage).
 ***Reptilien**, *n. pl.* reptiles.
 ***Republikation'**, *f.* republication.
 ***republik(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to republish.
 ***Republik'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) republic, commonwealth.
 ***Republikaner**, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* —) republican.
 ***republikanisch**, *adj.* republican.
 ***Republikanischmus**, *m.* republicanism.
 ***Reputation'**, *f.* repudiation.
 ***reputii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to repudiate.
 ***repugnant'**, *adj. and adv.* repugnant.
 ***Repugnanz'**, *f.* repugnance.
 ***repugni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to be repugnant; to feel repugnance.
 ***Repuls'**, *m.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) repulse, refusal, denial.
 ***Repulsion'**, *f.* repulsion; *compos.* —**Straft**, *f.* repellent force or power.
 ***repulsiv'**, *adj. and adv.* repulsive.
 ***repulsivisch**, *adj.* pulsive.
 ***Reputation'**, *f.* reputation.
 ***reputi(e)'lich**, *adj. vulg.* reputable, credible, well-renowned.
Reputi(e)'lichfeit, *f.* reputability.
 ***Requite**, *f.* *Hunt. T.* reheat; *die* — *blafen*, to reheat; *compos.* —**nmeister**, *m.* master of the requests.
 ***Requiem**, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**ä**) requiem.
 ***Requieant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) petitioner, requester.
 ***requiri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to request; *L. T.* to denominate.
 ***Requisit'**, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -en) requisite; —*en*, *pl. Theatr. T.* properties; *compos.* —**enfanmer**, *f.* property-room.
 ***Requisiteur'**, *m. Theatr. T.* purveyor of properties.
 ***Requisition'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) request, requisition; *compos.* —**äschreiben**, *n. or Requisitionales*, *pl. L. T.* request in writing.
 ***rescindi(e)'ren**, *v. u.* to rescind; to invalidate.
 ***Rescission'**, *f.* rescission.
 ***rescribi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. L. T.* to notify by decree in consequence of a previous application.
 ***Rescript'**, *n.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) rescript.
Rese'da, *n.* } mignonette.
Rese'de, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) }
 ***reseri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to open, unlock.
 ***Reservat'**, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) reservation; *compos.* —**rechte**, *n. pl.* reserved rights.
 ***Reservation'**, *f.* reservation.
 ***Reserve**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) reserve; *compos.* —**capital**, *n.* rest-capital; —**corpä**, *n.* body of reserve; reserve; —**sondä**, *m. vid.* —**capital**; —**gut**, *n. N. T.* spare-stores and rigging; —**tauwerk**, *n. N. T.* spare-cordage.
 ***reservi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to reserve; *sich etwäs* —, to reserve to one's self.
 ***Reservist'**, *m.* member of the reserves.
 ***Reservoir'**, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**ä** or -**e**) reservoir.

***Resident'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) resident; minister-resident; *compos.* —**enstelle**, *f.* office or place of resident.
 ***Residenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) residence; *compos.* —**baumeister**, *m.* architect to a city where a court is held; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a city where a court is held; —**stadt**, *f.* city in which the sovereign resides.
 ***residens'lich**, *adj.* residential.
 ***residi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to reside.
 ***Residuum**, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**duen**) residue, deposit, residuum.
 ***Resignation'**, *f.* resignation.
 ***resigni(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to resign.
 ***Resistenz'**, *f.* resistance, *vid. Widerstand*.
 ***resisti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to resist; to bear, endure.
 ***Reskript'**, *n. vid. Rescript*.
 ***resolut'**, *adj.* resolute; courageous.
 ***Resolution'**, *f.* resolution.
 ***Resolventia**, *n. pl. Med. T.* resolvents.
 ***resolvi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to resolve.
 ***Resolvi(e)'rungstabellen**, *pl.* tables of reductions.
 ***Resonanz'**, *f.* reflection of sound; resonance; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* —**decke**, *f.* —**holz**, *n.* sounding-board of a musical instrument; —**loch**, *n.* sound-hole.
 ***Resonator**, *m.* resonator.
 ***resoni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to resound.
 ***resorti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to resorb.
 ***Resorption'**, *f.* resorption.
 ***Respect'**, *m.* (-**eä**) respect, regard; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* without respect; —**losigkeit**, *f.* want of respect; —**tag**, *m. M. E.* day of grace; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of respect, deferential, respectfully; —**widrig**, *adj.* disrespectful.
 ***respectabel**, *adj. vid. ansehn*.
 ***respecti(e)'lich**, *adj. vid. ehrwürdig*, *adj. bar*.
 ***Respectabilität'**, *f.* respectability.
 ***respecti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to respect, honour.
 ***respectiv'**, *adj.* respective; *die* —*en Höfe*, the respective courts.
 ***respira'bel**, *adj.* respirable.
 ***Respiration'**, *f.* respiration; *compos.* —**ägerausch**, *n. Med. T.* respiratory murmur; —**äwege**, *m. pl.* respiratory passages; —**äwerkzeuge**, *pl.* organs of respiration.
 ***respiri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to respire.
 ***Respiro**, *m. M. T.* respire, delay.
 ***Respondent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Ac. T.* respondent.
 ***respondi(e)'ren**, *v. a. 1. Ac. T.* to defend one's theme, to be a respondent; 2. to be bail or surety for.
 ***Respons'gelder**, *pl.* money paid to a military order by its component knights, ransom.
 ***responsiv'**, *adj.* responsive.
 ***Responsorium**, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**rien**) response.
Res'baum, *m.* (-**eä**) post; beam; rafter, sleeper.
res'en, *v. a. Min. T.* to dig, hew, cut.
Res'en, *m.* (-**ä**) trench, canal.
 ***Resort'**, *n.* 1. spring; 2. province.
 ***ressorti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to pertain to.
 ***Ressource'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. resource; 2. a secret society; place of resort.
Rest, *m.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) rest, remains, remainder, residue; remnant; arrears; *compos.* —**dividende**, *f.* complementary dividend; —**ort**, *m. N. T.* last place where a ship touches to complete her cargo; —**zettel**, *m. Min. T.* account of wages in arrears.
 ***Restant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one in arrears, defaulter; remaining part;

—*en*, *pl.* arrears; *compos.* —**enbuch**, *n.* register of outstanding debts; ledger of arrears.
 ***Restaurant'**, *n. vid. Restauration*, 2
 ***Restaurateur**, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**e**) master of an ordinary, tavern-keeper.
 ***Restauration'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. restoration; 2. tavern; dining-rooms, restaurant; *compos.* —**swagen**, *m.* dining-car.
 ***Restaurator**, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -en) restorer.
 ***restaure(e)'ren**, *v. a. 1.* to restore; 2. to refresh any one, one's self (with food, etc.).
Rest'chen, *n.* (-**ä**; *pl.* —) remnant.
rest'en, *v. n.* (h.) to be in arrears, to remain, be left.
 ***restii(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid. resten*.
 ***restitui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to restore, retrieve; in *Integrum restitui(e)'rt werden*, *L. E.* to obtain a reprieve; *Restitutio* in *Integrum*, *L. T.* full restitution.
 ***Restitution'**, *f.* restitution; *compos.* —**edict**, *n.* edict of restitution.
 ***Restriktion'**, *f.* restriction.
 ***restrictiv'**, *adj.* restrictive.
 ***restringi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to restrict.
 ***Resultat'e**, *f.* resultant.
 ***Resultat'**, *n.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) result; inference.
 ***resulti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to result.
 ***resumi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to resume; recapitulate.
 ***Resumption'**, *f.* } recapitulation.
 ***Resümé'**, *n.* }
 ***resurgi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to rise again.
 ***Resurrection'**, *f.* resurrection.
 ***Resurrectionist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *mod.* resurrection-man.
 ***Resuscitation'**, *f.* resuscitation.
 ***resuscitii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to resuscitate, renew.
 ***retabli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to re-establish.
 ***Retardat'**, *n.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) work or contribution in arrear; *compos.* —**encommission**, *f.* commission for the arrears.
 ***retardi(e)'ren**, *v. I. n.* to be slow, to go slow (said of a watch); *II. a.* to retard, delay.
 ***Retardi(e)'rwerk**, *n.* (-**eä**) *T.* stop (of a clock).
 ***Retentions'recht**, *n. L. T.* lien, legal claim.
 ***Retira'de**, *f.* retreat.
 ***retiri(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to retire, make one's retreat.
 ***Retorte**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Ch. T.* retort.
 ***Retour'billet**, *n.* return-ticket; —**fracht**, *f. M. E.* return-freight, home-freight; —**spesen**, *f. pl.* return-charges; —**w(a)ren**, *pl. or Retourren*, returns; —**wedjel**, *m.* redraft.
 ***Retra'ite**, *f.* retreat; — *blafen*, to sound a retreat; *die* — *decken*, to cover the retreat.
 ***retrassii(e)'ren**, *v. n. M. E.* to redraw.
 ***Retra'fte**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *M. E.* redraft.
 ***retrodati(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to date back.
 ***Retrodeviation'**, *f.* backward deviation.
 ***Retrospection'**, *f.* retrospection.
 ***retrospectiv'**, *adj.* retrospective.
 ***Retroversion'**, *f.* retroversion.
 ***retroverti(e)'ren**, *v. a. 1.* to turn backward; 2. to translate back again.
rett'bar, *adj.* recoverable, that may be rescued.
Ret'te, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *provinc.* male dog.
ret'en, *v. a. and refl.* to save, rescue; to rid, free, deliver; to preserve; *sein Leben* —, to save one's life; *sein Ehre* —, to vindicate one's honour; *sich durch die Flucht* —, to save one's self by flight; to make one's escape.

Re'tter, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) saver, protector & deliverer; redeemer.
Re'tt'gebu'hr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *M. T.* salvage.
Re't'tich, } *m.* radish; *der*
Re't'tig (—; *pl.* —e), } *Schwärz* —,
 Spanish radish; *compos.* —rübe, *f.*
 garden horse-radish; —*salat*, *m.*
 radish-salad; —*famen*, *m.* radish-
 seed.
rett'lo's, *adj.* 1. *vid.* rettungslos; 2.
N. T. disabled.
Re't'tung, *f.* 1. saving, delivering;
 deliverance, delivery, rescue; 2.
 preservation; 3. escape; 4. rid-
 dance; ohne —, past help; *compos.*
 —*anker*, *m.* anchor of safety; —*ge-*
anstat, *f.* reformatory asylum;
 —*sapparat*, *m.* life-saving appar-
 ratus; —*boje*, *f.* safety-buoy; —*ge-*
boot, *n.* life-boat; —*gürt*, *m.*,
 —*gürtel*, *m.* life-preserver; —*ge-*
haus, *n.* house of refuge; —*hoff-*
nung, *f.* hope of escape; —*soften*,
f. pl. salvage; —*leiter*, *f.* fire-
 escape ladder; —*los*, *adj. and*
adv. ir retrievable, irrevocable, ir-
 retrievably, beyond recovery, past
 help; —*losigkeit*, *f.* ir retrievable-
 ness, state of being past help; —*ge-*
mannschaft, *f.* life-saving corps,
 coast-guard; —*medaille*, *f.* medal
 for life-saving; —*mittel*, *n.* re-
 source, remedy, expedient, shift;
 —*sack*, *m.*, —*sichlauch*, *m.* 1. fire-
 escape sack; 2. sack for rescue from
 shipwreck; —*station*, *f.* life-saving
 station; —*sterfuh*, *m.* attempt at
 saving, preserving or rescue; —*ge-*
wesen, *n.* matters relating to life-
 saving.
Reu'e, *f.* repentance; + pain, sorrow;
 —*los*, *adj. vid.* reu'los; —*thräne*,
f. tear of penitence; —*voll*, *adj.*
vid. reu'voll.
reu'en, *v. a. and imp.* to repent, rue,
 regret; + to influence with pity;
 es reuet mich, I repent of it, I repent
 of it or it repents me; sich etwas
 lassen, to repent of, to repine at a
 thing; 3. ihr reuet mich, I pity you;
 laß dich das nicht —, do not repent
 (of) it.
Reu'er, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) a penitent
 (monk or friar).
Reu'geld, *n.* } forfeit, forfei-
Reu'saut, *m.* (—e) } ture upon non-
 performance.
reu'ig, *adj.* repentant, repenting.
reu'los, *adj.* without repentance,
 feeling no repentance.
Reu'müt(h), *m.* } repentant dis-
Reu'müt(h)igkeit, *f.* } position of
 mind.
reu'müt(h)ig, *adj. vid.* reu'ig.
Reu'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wicker-basket
 weel, bow-net.
***re'u'iff(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* glücken, ge-
 lingen.
Reu's, *n. Geog. T.* das Fürstent(h)um
 —, the principality of Reuss.
Reu'se, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Russian;
 Selbstherrfürter aller —n, emperor of
 the Russians.
Reu'sen, *n.* (—) Russia.
reu'sisch, *adj.* 1. Russian; 2. of the
 principality of Reuss.
Reut, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —e) —feld, —land,
n. newly-ploughed land.
Reu'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hoe, mattock;
 2. rooting out.
reu'ten, *v. a.* 1. to root out; 2. *impr.*
 to ride on horseback.
Reu'ter, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) 1. riddle,
 sieve; 2. *vid.* Reiter.
reu'tern, *v. a.* to riddle, *vid.* reitern.
Reu't'-feld, —land, *n.* novale; —
hacke, —*haue*, *f.* hoe, mattock, grub-
 bing-axe; —*spaten*, *m.* spade.

reu'voll, *adj.* full of repentance, re-
 penting.
***Revacination'**, *f.* revaccination.
***revaccin(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to revacci-
 nate.
***Revan'che**, *f. vid.* Revenge; *compos.*
 —*partie*, *f.* return-match.
***revand(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to have re-
 venge.
***Reveil'le**, *f.* reveille, tattoo at day-
 break; —*schlagen*, to beat the re-
 veille.
***Revenge'**, *f.* compensation; revenge
 (at cards).
***reveng(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* sich —, to be
 revenged; to have one's revenge
 (at cards).
***reverte(r)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to re-
 verberate.
***Reverte(r)'r'feuer**, *n. Ch. T.* re-
 verberated fire; —*ofen*, *m.* rever-
 beratory furnace.
***Reveren'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) clergyman's
 gown.
***Reverenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) reverence,
 bow, courtesy.
***Revers'**, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) 1. reverse
 (of coins); 2. reciprocal bond,
 agreement; declaration; *compos.*
 —*graf*, *m.* a mediate count (in Ger-
 many).
***Reversa'lien**, *pl.* counter-documents
 of reversalia, reversals.
***Reversi'no**, *m.* (—) a game at cards.
***Reversi(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to give a
 counter-deed, a reversal letter or
 defeasance.
***Revidi(e)'bogen**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —)
Print. T. third proof-sheet.
***revidi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to revise, to
 look over (a proof sheet).
***Revier'**, *n.* (—; *pl.* —e) ward;
 hunting-district, hunting-circuit;
fig. province; *compos.* —*gänger*,
 —*jäger*, *m.* quarter-ranger.
***revic'ren**, *v. n.* (h) *Hunt. T.* to
 search for game; to hunt, beat
 (said of dogs and hawks).
***Revision'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) revise, re-
 vival, revision, review; *N. T.* river;
 — eine's Prozesse's, new trial; *compos.*
 —*besund*, *m.* result of a revision;
 —*bogen*, *m.* revise proof; —*hof*,
m. court of errors; —*rat(h)*, *m.*
 council of revision; —*surth'eil*,
n. judgment on revision.
***Revi'sor**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —en) revisor.
***Revocation'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) revoca-
 tion, repeal.
***revoci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to recall, revoke.
***Revolt'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) revolt.
***revol'ti'e'ren**, *v. n.* (h) to revolt.
***Revolution'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) revolu-
 tion; *compos.* —*geist*, *m.* revolu-
 tionary spirit; —*srieg*, *m.* revolu-
 tionary war; —*mann*, *m.* revolu-
 tionist; —*sucht*, *f. vid.* —*geist*.
***Revolutionär'**, *I. m.* (—; *pl.* —e)
 revolutionist; *II. adj.* revolution-
 ary.
***revolutioni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to revolu-
 tionize.
***Revol'ver**, *m.* revolver; *compos.* —
preffe, *f.* blackmailing newspaper;
 —*schmause*, *f.* irrepressible gift of
 the gab.
***revoci(e)'ren**, *v. a. revoci(e)'ren*.
***Revue'**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) review, muster;
compos. —*inspector*, *m.* muster-
 master.
***Rezensent'**, *m. u. f. w. vid.* Recensent
u. f. w.
***Rhubar'ber**, *m.* rhubarb; *der weiße*
 —, mechoacan; *der falsche* —, bas-
 ket rhubarb; *compos.* —*auszug*,
 —*extract*, *m.*, —*tinctur*, *f.* extract
 or tincture of rhubarb; —*baum*, *m.*
 black alder; —*pulver*, *n.* rhubarb
 powder; —*wurzel*, *f.* rhubarb.

***Rhabdologie'**, *f.* rhabdology.
***Rhabdomantie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rhabdo-
 mancy.
***Rhadji'tis**, *f.* rickets.
***Rhadon'tif**, *f.* rhapsodic.
***Rhadjod'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) rhap-
 sodist.
***Rhadjodie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rhapsody.
***Rhadjod'isch**, *adj.* rhapsodical.
***Rhadjodist'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) rhap-
 sodist.
Rhä'tien, *n.* (—) Rhætia.
rhä'tisch, *adj.* Rhætian.
Rhein, *m.* (—e) Rhine; + river;
compos. —*baden*, *n.* Rhenish Bava-
 ria; —*brücke*, *f.* bridge on the
 Rhine; —*bund*, *m.* Rhenish confed-
 eration (under Napoleon); —*dia-*
mant, *m.* Rhine-stone; —*fall*, *m.* 1.
 cataract of the Rhine (at Schaff-
 hausen); 2. sort of wine; —*gegen-*
d, *f.* neighbourhood on the Rhine;
 —*gold*, *n.* Rhine-gold; —*graf*, *m.*
 Rhine-grave; —*harg*, *m.* Rhine-
 hurst; —*heffen*, *n.* Rhenish Hessa;
 —*lach*, *m.* salmon from the Rhine;
 —*land*, *n.* country of the Rhine;
 —*länder*, *m.* inhabitant of such a
 province; —*ländisch*, *adj.* situated
 on the Rhine; *bit* —*ländische* Rütze,
 Rhineland rod, pole, perch; —
pfalz, *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine;
 —*preußen*, *n.* Rhenish Prussia; —
provinz, *f.* Rhenish province; —
reise, *f.* journey on or along the
 Rhine; —*schwafe*, *f.* day-fly; —
schiffahrt, *f.* navigation on the
 Rhine; —*t(h)al*, *n.* valley of the
 Rhine; —*ufer*, *n.* bank of the
 Rhine; —*wein*, *n.* Rhenish wine,
 hock.
rhē'nisch, *adj.* Rhenish; ein —er
 (Gulden, Rhine guilder, florin; *der*
 —e Bund, Rhenish confederacy).
rhē'nisch, *adj.* situated on the
 Rhine.
***Rhet'or**, *m.* (—; *pl.* —en) rhetor,
 rhetorician.
***Rhet'orik**, *f.* rhetorics.
***Rhet'oriker**, *m. vid.* Rhetor.
***rhet'o'risch**, *adj.* rhetorical.
***Rheu'ma**, *n. Med. T.* rheum.
***rheuma'tisch**, *adj.* rheumatic.
***Rheumatis'mus**, *m.* rheumatism.
***Rhigolen'**, *n.* rhigoleue.
***Rhino'ceros**, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —e) rho-
 noceros.
***Rhino'plast'ik**, *f.* rhinoplasty.
***rhino'plast'isch**, *adj.* rhinoplastic.
***Rhizolith'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *Min.*
T. rhizolite.
Rho'dier, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) } a Rho-
Rho'dierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } dian,
 one from Rhodes.
rho'disch, *adj. and adv.* Rhodian, in
 the manner of the Rhodians.
***Rhodi'fer=holz**, *n.* rose of Jerusa-
 lem, lady's rose, Rhodium wood;
 —*ritter*, *m.* knight of Rhodes, *vid.*
Sebahannier.
***Rhodium**, *n.* (—) rhodium.
***Rhododen'dron**, *n.* rhododendron.
***Rho'dus**, *n.* Rhode.
***Rhomb'isch**, *adj.* rhomboidal; *ver-*
steht —er Quarz, rhombiferous quartz.
***Rhombit'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) a
 rhombite.
***Rhomboc'eder**, *n.* rhomboedron.
***Rhomboid'**, *n.* (—; *pl.* —e) *G. T.*
 rhomboid.
***Rhomb'us**, *m.* (*pl.* —ben) *G. T.*
 rhomb.
Rhomb', *f. Geog. T.* the Rhone.
Rhumb', *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) rhumbline,
 point of the compass.
***Rhyth'mis**, *adj.* rhythmic.
***rhyth'misch**, *adj.* rhythmical.
***Rhyth'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) *T.* rhythm.
Rib'be, *f. vid.* Rippe.

riß ben, *v. n.* to peel (flax, etc.).
***Ricam'bio**, *n. M. E.* re-exchange; *compos.* — **rechnung**, *f.* account of exchange.
***Ricēus**, *m.* rice.
Riçhard, *m. (-s)* Richard.
Richt, *n. (-s; pl. -e) provinc. 1.* court of justice; 2. dish, *vid. Ge-richt*; 3. *vid. Richt.*
Richt of **richten**, *in compos.* — **bank**, *f.* dresser; + bench (of judges); — **baum**, *m. T.* pole on which a pulley is fastened to wind materials up; — **beil**, *n.* executioner's axe; — **blei**, *n.* plummet; — **bret**, *n. Gun. T.* frontlet; — **bühne**, *f.* scaffold; — **eisen**, *n. T.* straightening iron (tool); — **essen**, *n.* meal given to carpenters after having finished and erected the timber of a building; — **haus**, *n.* common-hall; — **holz**, *n.* ruler; — **kamm**, *m.* quilled comb; — **kegel**, *m. Gun. T.* frontlet; — **keil**, *m.* wedge for pointing cannons quoin; — **korn**, *n.* sight (on the barrel of a gun); — **mahl**, *n. vid.* — **essen**; — **maschine**, *f.* straightening-board; — **maß**, *n.* standard; ruler; gauge; — **platz**, *m.* place of execution; + place where the judge sits; — **probe**, *f.* standard-proof; — **saal**, *m.* judgment hall, town-hall; — **schnitz**, *m. Min. T.* perpendicular pit or shaft; — **schei-fel**, *m.* standard bushel; — **scheit**, *n.* ruler, level; — **schmans**, *m. vid.* — **essen**; — **schnur**, *f.* level; *fig.* direction, rule of conduct, acting; — **schraube**, *f.* adjusting screw; — **schwert**, *n.* beadsman's sword; — **statt**, — **stätte**, *f. vid.* — **platz**; — **steig**, *m.* foot-path; — **stod**, *m. T.* rule; adjusting tool (of gunsmiths); — **stuhl**, *m.* beheading-stool; tribu-nal, chair; — **tag**, *m.* judgment-day; — **wage**, *f.* level; — **weg**, *m. 1.* lane cut through a forest; 2. near way, near road.
Richte, *f.* straight direction, straight line; row, range; *vulg.* in die — bringen, to make straight; in die — gehen, to take the shorter cut.
richt en, *v. I. a. and refl. 1.* to direct, address, turn; 2. to raise, erect, place perpendicularly; 3. to adjust, arrange, prepare, put into practice; 4. to guide; 5. to adapt, accommodate; 6. to level, point, aim at; 7. to judge, give or pass sentence (*also n. über einen . . .*); 8. to put to death according to a sentence of justice, to execute; 9. to censure, criticise; *sich* in die Höhe —, to rise; *ein Haus* —, to erect the timber work of a house (generally accompanied with a treat given to the workmen); *die Haare* *richten* —, to dress the hair; *in's Werk* —, to perform, effect, effectuate, accomplish, put into practice; *zu Grunde* —, to ruin, destroy; *seinen Weg*, *seinen Lauf* *richten* —, to direct one's way, one's course toward a place; *einen mit dem Schwerte* —, to behead one; *fig. seine Rede* *an einen* —, to address or direct one's speech to one; *seine Gedanken*, *Augen* *auf etwas* —, to turn one's thoughts, one's eyes upon or toward something; *seine Ab-sicht* *worauf* —, to direct one's attention to; to aim at; *II. refl. sich* *nach etwas*, *einem* —, to take one's directions from, to act according to . . .; *richte dich* *nicht* *nach mir*, don't follow my example (*fam.* never mind me); *darnach können Sie sich* —, this you may take your measures by; *sich* *nach einem* —, to accommodate one's self to one.

Riech'ten, *n. (-s)* 1. levelling, planing; 2. directing, aiming at; 3. judging, sentencing, censuring, criticising; 4. executing, putting to death.
Riech'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* judge, magistrate; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* office of a judge, judicature; — **colle-gium**, *n.* full bench; — **schwert**, *n.* sword of a judge (as emblem); — **spruch**, *m.* sentence (of a judge); — **stab**, *m.* verge, staff; — **stand**, *m.* judiciary, judicial body; — **stuhl**, *m.* seat of a judge; *fig.* tribunal; — **thron**, *m.* judge's high seat; — **wage**, *f.* scales of justice or themis; — **würde**, *f.* dignity of a judge.
Riech'terei, *f. cont.* criticising, fault-finding.
rich'terlich, *adj.* censorious.
rich'terlich, *adj.* belonging to or proceeding from a judge; judiciary; *die — Gewalt*, judicature, magistrature.
rich'tern, *v. a. cont.* to judge, criticise, pass one's opinion.
rich'tig, *adj.* 1. right, accurate, exact, correct; 2. just, true; 3. careful, punctual; 4. + straight, direct; *ein — es Maß*, *Gewicht* *u. s. w.* a just, exact, right measure, weight, etc.; *eine — e Schreibung*, a true orthograp-phy; *nicht* —, somewhat wrong, dis-ordered; haunted; *es ist* *hier* *nicht* —, this place is haunted; *es* *ist* *in* *seinem* *Sinne* *nicht* —, he is cracked, disordered in his brains; *eine — e Schuld*, a clear and just debt; *es ist* *alles* —, all is in good order, is well; *die Sache* *ist* —, the matter is de-cided; *das ist* *nun* —, that is well now or clear; *etwas* — *machen*, to pay, clear; — *bezahlen*, to pay ex-actly, duly, fully; — *schreiben*, to write correctly; — *werden*, to agree; *es* *trifft* — *zu* (*damit überein*), it ex-actly agrees with it; — *! true!* *es* *geht* *geniß* *nicht* — *damit* *zu*, there is something wrong in it; *er* *hat* *es* — *vergessen*, he has forgotten it, no doubt (as sure as he is alive!); *compos.* — **bestinden**, *n.* verification; — **stellung**, *f.* rectification, correction.
rich'tigen, *v. vid.* *berichten*.
Rich'tigkeit, *f.* correctness; right-ness, accuracy, exactness, justness, justice; *eine Sache* *in* — *bringen*, to settle, adjust, regulate, arrange a thing; to pay; *die Sache* *hat* *ihre* — *oder* *es* *hat* *damit* *seine* —, the thing is quite right, correct, true.
Rich'tigmachung, *f.* putting in order, arrangement, settling.
Richtung, *f. (pl. -en)* direction; turning, adjusting, aim; *compos.* — **linie**, *f.* line of direction, align-ment; — **swinkel**, *m. Artill. T.* angle of elevation.
***Riechmusöl**, *n. (-es)* castor-oil.
Rieche, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. doe; 2. the rook.
Rieche, *f. (-ns)* Frederica.
***Ricochet'schuß**, *m. (-ffes; pl. -schüs-se)* *Gun. T.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.
***Ricochet(t)ren**, *v. n.* to ricochet.
Riech'fel (*pl. -n*), } *f.* the goose-
Riech'felbeere, } berry; *compos.*
 — **strauch**, *m.* gooseberry bush.
Riech, of **richten**, *in compos.* — **bein**, *n. A. T.* ethmoid bone; — **bein-schlagader**, *f. S. T.* the anterior ar-tery of the ethmoid bone; — **büchse**, *f.* scent-box; sweet-ball; — **dorn**, *n.* sweet-brier; — **dofe**, *f. vid.* — **büchse**; — **eif**, *n.* scent-egg; — **eifig**, *m.* volatile spirit of vinegar; — **fläschchen**, *n.* smelling-bottle; — **haut**, *f.* olfactory membrane; — **holz**, *n.* fragrant wood; — **tiffen**, *n.* per-

fumed bag, sweet bag; — **nerb**, *m.* olfactory nerve; — **organ**, *n.* olfactory organ; — **saltz**, *n.* salt (to smell at); — **saltzfläschchen**, *n.* burnt-in salt; — **stoff**, *m.* odorous principle; — **topf**, *m.* smelling, scented jar, pot-pouri; — **waaren**, *pl.* perfumes; — **wasser**, *n.* smelling-water, sweet water, liquid perfumery.
rich'bar, *adj.* appreciable or per-ceptible by the smell.
Riech'barkeit, *f.* state, nature of being appreciable by smell.
rie'chen, *v. ir. a. and n. (s.) 1.* to smell, scent; 2. *fig.* to perceive, find out, know; *etwas* —, an *etwas* —, to smell of . . .; *es* *riecht* *angeblich*, it smells burnt; *fig. vulg.* *das* *fontne* *ist* *nicht* —, I could not smell it; *Winte* —, to smell a rat; *kein Pulver* — *können*, not to endure powder, to be a coward.
Rie'cher, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* he that smells, finds out; *vulg.* nose.
Riecherei, *f. (pl. -en)* fanciful sus-picion, smelling, spying.
Ried, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. reed; 2. boggy country; *compos.* — **auger**, *m.* bank of a dike overgrown with bulrush; — **bünder**, *m.* reed-cutter; — **blatt**, *n.* slake, comb (with weav-ers); — **dorf**, *n.* village situated near a bog; — **gras**, *n.* various kinds of reeds or bulrushes, sedge, etc.; — **kolben**, *m.* reed-mace, cat's tail; — **meise**, *f.* fen-titmouse; — **schneipe**, *f.* reed-snipe; great snipe.
Rie'fe, *f. (pl. -n)* furrow; chamfer, channel; flute (of a pillar).
rie'fen, *v. a.* to chamfer, rifle.
Rie'ge, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. row, line; wrinkle.
Riegel, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* rail, bar; bolt, door-bar; cross-beam; *den* — *ver-dienen*, to draw the bolt; *einem* *einen* — *ver-dienen*, to check, clear one from; *compos.* — **hafen**, *m. vid.* — **hafen**; — **band**, *n.* tie-band of the thill; — **bohrer**, *m.* a whinible or gimlet for cross-bars; — **hafen**, *m.*, — **loch**, *n.* staple; — **holz**, *n.* bar; — **mauer**, *f.* partition; — **schloß**, *n.* stock-lock; — **wand**, *f. vid.* — **mauer**; — **werk**, *n.* assemblage.
rie'gen, *v. a.* to bolt up; *vid.* *verrie-geln*, *zurriegeln*.
Riech'maus, *f. (pl. -mäuse)* provinc. chburn-worm.
Riech, *m. vid.* **Riechen**.
Riechen, *n.* thong, little strap; an — *lernen* *die* *Stunde* *Leber* *fauen*, *prov.* from little things we accustom our-selves to greater.
Rie'chen, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. thong, strap of leather; 2. *N. T.* oar; — an **Schäufen**, latchet, sbow-string; mit — **peitschen**, to strap, lash; aus **anderer** **Leute** **Haut** **ist** **gut** — **schneiden**, *prov.* it is an easy thing to gain at other people's expense; *die* — **ziehen** **müß-** **sein**, *fig.* to have to pay; *compos.* — **bein**, *n.*, — **fuß**, *m.* long-legged plover; — **blume**, *f. B. T.* exotic mistle-toe; — **loch**, *n.* hole in a stirrup-leather; — **hferb**, *n.* fore-horse; — **schlag**, *m.* stroke (with the oar); — **schneider**, *m. vid.* **Riecher**; — **reit**, *n.* long rein; — **steden**, *n.* fast and loose (a game); — **werk**, — **zeug**, *n.* straps, harness, etc.; — **wurm**, *m.* strap-worm.
rie'chen, *v. a. N. T.* to row.
Rie'cher, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* harness-maker; beltmaker; girder; *compos.* — **arbeiter**, *f.* harness-maker's work; — **handwerk**, *n.* trade of a harness-maker; — **gefell**, — **meifter**,

m. journeyman, master harness-maker.
Riem's *fisch*, *m.* the Jamaica-eel; — **flampen**, *pl. N. T.* the row-locks; oar-cleats; — **nadel**, *f. T.* saddler's strap-needle.
Riepel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. male cat; 2. a trifling, contemptible fellow; 3. chimney-sweeper; blackamoor.
Ries, *n. vid.* Rieß.
rieich, *adj.* briclike (said of cotton).
Riese, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —) *compos.* — **narbeit**, *f.* gigantic, Herculean work; — **nbarbe**, *f.* gray mullet; — **nban**, *m.* gigantic building, structure; — **nberg**, *m.* a very high mountain; — **nbett**, *n. vid.* Hünengrab; — **nbild**, *n.* gigantic image, gigantic or colossal figure; — **nbaum**, *m.* giant's causeway; — **n erdbeere**, *f.* very large strawberry, Chili strawberry; — **nflöte**, *f. Med. T.* white tetter; — **nfüörnig**, *adj. vid.* rieienhaft; — **ngebirge**, *n.* a chain of mountains between Silesia and Bohemia; — **ngeier**, *m.* largest kind of vulture; — **ngeflücht**, *n.* race of giants; — **ngepense**, *n. T.* large kind of insect (of the grasshopper genus); — **ngepstat**, *f.* colossal figure, colossal; — **ngrab**, *n. vid.* Hünengrab; — **ngröf**, *adj.* gigantic; — **nharfe**, *f.* Æolian harp; — **nkampf**, *m.* combat of the giants; — **nnochen**, *pl.* bones of gigantic size (of the mammoth, etc.); — **nkraft**, *f.* gigantic strength; — **nkräftig**, *adj.* of gigantic strength; — **nmäßig**, *adj.* giant-like, gigantic; — **nmäßigkeit**, *f.* gianticness; — **nmußel**, *f.* the largest shell existing (*Chama gigas*); — **nnschildkröte**, *f.* edible sea-turtle; — **nnschlange**, *f.* anaconda, boa constrictor; — **nnschritt**, *m.* gigantic step; — **nnsimme**, *f.* stentorian voice; — **nweg**, *m.* Giant's Causeway (in Ireland); — **nwerk**, *n.* gigantic work; — **nwuchs**, *m.* gigantic stature; — **nzelle**, *f. Path. T.* giant-cell.
Riefe, *f. (pl. -n)* gutter or channel down a mountain.
rie'feln, *v. n. (h.)* to purl, ripple; to drizzle.
Rie'felregen, *m. (-s)* drizzling rain, drizzle.
rie'senhast, } *adj.* gigantic.
rie'sicht, }
Rie'senhaftigkeit, *f.* giantism.
Rie'sin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* giantess.
Ries'ling, *m. (-e)* a kind of Rhenish grape.
Rie'ster, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. elevated part of the hand or foot, wrist; 2. stilt of a plough; 3. piece of leather with which a shoe is mended; 4. *vid.* Rülfter.
rie'stern, *v. a.* to patch (shoes, etc.).
Ries'uhr, *f. (pl. -en) provinc.* hour-glass.
Rieß, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* ream; *compos.* — **hänge**, *f.* a stationer's T-peel for suspending paper, etc.; — **weise**, *adv.* by reams.
Rieß'ling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* an acidulous field-grape.
Riet (*h*), *n. and compos. vid. under* Rieb.
Riff, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* reef, ridge.
Riffe, } *f. (pl. -n)* flax-comb.
Riffel, }
Riffel-eisen, *n.* rifier; — **seile**, *f.* knife-file; — **gras**, *n.* sheep's fescue grass; — **holz**, *n. T.* polisher, burnisher; — **famm**, *m. vid.* Riffel; — **radpel**, *f.* gunsmith's polisher.
ri'feln, } *v. a.* 1. to pile (flax); 2. to
ri'ffen, } channel, furrow; rifle; 3.
to file, polish; 4. *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand, reprove.

ri'go'len, *vid. rieten*.
***Rigoriff**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* precisian, Puritan.
***rigorös**, *adj.* rigorous.
***Rigorösum**, *n.* rigorous examination.
Ri'le, *f. (pl. -n)* small furrow, chamfer.
***Rimesse**, *f. (pl. -n) M. E.* remittance; *compos.* — **nbusch**, *n.* remittance-book.
rim'peln, *v. a. T.* to cut the comb's teeth with the saw.
Rim'pler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* comb-maker's saw.
Rind, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* (horned) cattle, cow, neat, bullock, heifer; *compos.* — **stefle**, *pl.* tripe; — **stiech**, *n.* beef; — **stiechbrühe**, *f.* beef-broth; — **stiege**, *f.* horse-fly; — **leder**, *n. vid.* — **stleder**; — **zange**, *n.* eye of an ox; — **zauge**, *n.* — **blume**, *f.* ox-eye, great daisy, wild chamomile; — **zäugig**, *adj.* goggle-eyed; — **zblase**, *f.* bullock's bladder; — **zbraten**, *m. vid.* Rinderbraten; — **zgift**, *n.* ox-bane (a plant); — **zhaar**, *n.* cow's hair; — **zhaart**, *f.* neat's, bullock's hide; — **zhe(e)rd**, *f.* herd, drove of cattle; — **zfoß**, *m.* bullock's head; *fig. vulg.* blockhead; — **zleder**, *n.* neat's leather; — **zmarf**, *n.* beef-marrow; — **zzung**, *f.* neat's tongue; — **ziech**, *n.* neat-cattle; — **ziechzucht**, *f.* cattle-breeding; — **zwaug**, *f.* henbane, black henbane.
Rind'shen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little crust.
Rin'de, *f. (pl. -n)* rind, bark; crust; bit — **ab'schälen**, to peel; *compos.* — **nartig**, *adj.* corticated; — **nbitdung**, *f.* incrustation; — **nstein**, *m.* tophus.
Rin'der, *pl. of Rind, in compos.* — **blut**, *n.* ox-blood; — **braten**, *m.* roast-beef; — **enger**, *m.* breeze, gadfly; — **marf**, *n.* beef-marrow; — **pest**, *f.* rinderpest; — **pöfelsiech**, *n.* salt-beef; — **talig**, *m.* beef-steak; — **zung**, *f.* neat's tongue.
rin'bern, *adj. provinc.* of beef.
rin'bern, *v. n. (h.)* to long for the bull; die Kuh hat gerindert, the cow is lined by the bull.
rind'schlig, } *adj. T.* loosing, peel-
rind'schligig, } ing the bark.
Rind'schligkeit, } *f. T.* that state
Rind'schligkeit, } when trees lose
their bark.
rin'dig, *adj.* crusty, crusted.
Ring, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. ring; 2. link; swivel; 3. ferrule; 4. circle; 5. ringlet; 6. halo (of the moon); iris (of the eye); 7. zone; 8. *earth; 9. *T.* skein; 10. + arena, lists; *compos.* — **amsel**, — **droffel**, *f.* ring (ousel); — **artig**, *adj.* annular; — **bahn**, *f.* circular (belt-) railway; — **bolzen**, *m. N. T.* ring-bolt; — **finger**, *m.* ring-finger; — **flechte**, *f. Med. T.* tinea circinata; — **förmig**, *adj.* annular; — **förmigkeit**, *f.* the state of being annular; — **futter**, — **fätschen**, *n.* ring-case; — **fuorpel**, *m. A. T.* cricoid cartilage; — **fragen**, *m.* gorget; — **mauer**, *f.* wall round about the tower; — **rennen**, *n.* running at the ring; — **schloß**, *n.* ring-lock; — **trenne**, *f.* ring-bradon; — **uhr**, *f.* ring-watch; — **wurm**, *m.* ring-worm; — **zange**, *f.* round-nosed plier.
ring, *adj. provinc.* light, nimble; *compos.* — **fertig**, *adj.* quick (moving); — **haltig**, *adj.* v. geringhaltig; — **stunig**, *adj.* light-minded.
Ring'efunft, *f.* art of wrestling.
Ring'el, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* ring, circle; ringlet; *compos.* — **biene**, *f.* nymph, young bee; — **blume**, *f.* marigold.

— **fall**, *m.* ring-tail; — **gedicht**, *n.* rondeau, rondeau; refrain, refret, chorus; — **natter**, *f.* ringed snake, water-snake; — **reihen**, *m. vid.* — **tanzen**; — **reim**, *m. vid.* — **gebicht**; — **rennen**, *n.* running at the ring; — **schlange**, *f.* amphibiaena, annulated snake, two-headed serpent; — **tanzen**, *m.* round-dance; — **taube**, *f.* ring-dove; — **würmer**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* the *Annelida*.
Ring'elchen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* ringlet.
ring'elicht, *adj.* like a ring.
ring'elig, *adj.* furnished with a ring; annular.
ring'eln, *v. I. a.* 1. to ring; 2. to curl; 3. to put a ring through the nose of a hog; eine Stute —, to ringle a mare; ine Stute to curl, ringle.
ring'en, *v. a.* 1. to ring; 2. to provide with a ring, to encircle; 3. to peel the bark round a tree.
ring'en, *v. ir. I. n. (h.)* 1. to struggle, make efforts; 2. to wrestle; 3. to wring; nach etwas —, to strive after, contend for; mit etwas —, to struggle, battle with; mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death, agonize; II. to wring, wrest; to turn; III. *refl.* to writhe.
Ring'elzug, *m. (-es; pl. -züge)* wrestling place.
Ring'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* wrestler; struggler.
Ring'lein, *n. (-s; pl. -)* amulet, ringlet.
ring's, *adv.* around, in a circle; — **um**, — **herum**, — **umher**, around, round about, all round.
rin'feln, } *v. a.* to buckle.
rin'fen, }
Rin'fen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* great or thick ring; buckle, shoe-huckle.
rin'nfufen, *v. n. N. T.* to shiver, clash together.
Rinn'auge, *n. (pl. -n)* running or sore eye.
rinn'äugig, *adj.* having running or sore eyes.
Rin'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* channel, kennel; gutter; furrow.
Rinn'eisen, *n.* iron supporting a water-pipe; — **leiste**, *f. Arch. T.* moulding flute; — **sand**, *m. provinc.* channel, bed of a river; — **stein**, *m.* gutter-stone.
rin'nen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (h.) to leak, drop; to gutter (said of candles); 2. (f.) to run, flow; 3. to curdle, coagulate (*better* gerinnen); flarf —, to gush.
Rinn'sel, *m. vid.* Rinn'saal.
Rio'le, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. deep furrow, trench; 2. shelves, especially for books.
ri'o'len, *v. a.* (in gardening and agriculture) to dig, break the ground, make furrows.
Rip'phen, *pl.* gebratene —, cutlets.
Rip'pe, *f. (pl. -n) Arch. T.* timber work of an arched roof; *B. T.* rib; petiole; die wahren — *n*, *pl.* upper ribs; die falschen — *n*, lower ribs; hölzerner — *n*, scantling; einem die — *n* im Leibe entzwei schlagen, to rib-roast one; *compos.* — **abraten**, *m.* roasted rib, cutlet; — **afell**, *n.* — **ahaut**, *f.* — **ahäuten**, *n. A. T.* parietal pleura; — **afelzentzündung**, *f.* pleurisy; — **afleisch**, *n.* meat of the chops; — **ahalter**, *m. A. T.* muscles between the neck and ribs; — **aherber**, *m. A. T.* muscle of the lower ribs; — **afuorpel**, *m. pl.* costal cartilages; — **afpfer**, *m.* roast ribs of pork; — **afuof**, *m.* cuff in the ribs; — **afuud**, *n.* ribs of meat; — **afuech**, *n.* pain in the ribs.
rip'peln, *v. a. and refl. vulg.* to stir.

rib'ben, *v. a.* to furnish with ribs.
rip'pig, *adj.* having ribs, ribbed.
Ripp'rappē, *n.* (a word denoting the act of snatching anything away) snatch.
***Rifalit'**, *m. Arch. T.* projectile.
rifig, *adj.* + swift, quick, nimble, active; *compos.* — **drät(h)ig**, *adj.* straight-veined.
***rifkant'**, *adj.* risky.
***Rifiko**, *n.* (—s) risk.
***rifli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to risk.
Rifpe, *f. (pl. -n)* panicle; *vid.* Irēpe; *compos.* — **unförmig**, *adj.* panicked; — **ngras**, *n.* meadow-grass.
riš'ben, *v. a. provinc.* to censure.
Riſh, *m.* (—fēš; *pl.* —fē) 1. rent, cleft, chink, gap, crevice, chap, crack; 2. draught, plan, sketch, design; 3. fig. disunion, schism; 4. damage, injury; *vor dem* — **ſtehen**, *fig.* to bear the brunt, to stand in the gap; *compos.* — **wunde**, *f.* lacerated wound.
Syn. Riſh, Riſe, Spalte. A Riſh is a separation as well in soft and thin bodies, as in hard and thick ones; a Riſe in soft but thick bodies, and Spalte chiefly in hard ones. Spalten are greater and wider than Riſen. A Spalte goes entirely through, a Riſe is often confined to the surface of a soft but thick body.
riſ'fig, *adj.* full of fissures, chinky, cracked; *daſ* ſol; *wird* —, the wood cracks.
Riſ'ling, *m. vid.* Riſſling.
Riſt, *m.* (—eš; *pl.* —e) instep (of the foot); wrist (of the hand); elevated part; withers (of a horse).
Riſte, *f. vid.* Reiſte.
Riſter, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) patch (of a shoe, etc.).
***Ritornell'**, *n.* (—š; *pl.* —e) *Mus. T.* ritornello.
***Ritrat'e**, *vid.* Ritambio.
Ritt, *m.* (—eš; *pl.* —e) ride, riding; *einen* — thun, *machen*, to take a riding, a turn on horseback; *in einem* —, in one ride; *ein* — in's Land, an expedition into the country.
Rit'el=geier, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) } kind
Rit'el=weibe, *f. (pl. -n)* } of hawk, kestrel.
Rit'er, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) knight, chevalier; — **beš** **Ralt(h)** **eferordenš**, knight of Malta; *zum* — **ſchlagen**, to dub, knight; *ein* **irrender** —, a knight errant; *fig.* *arme* —, fritters; *arme* — **baden**, to live in poverty; *an einem zum* — **werden wollen**, to show one's superiority over an inferior, to break one's anger upon one; *compos.* — **afademie**, *f.* academy for young noblemen; — **alter**, *n.* age of chivalry; — **art**, *f. vid.* — **ſitte**; — **banf**, *f.* bench or seat of the knights; — **blume**, *f. vid.* — **ſporn**; — **buch**, *n.* book of chivalry; — **burg**, *f.* knight's castle; — **bürtig**, *adj.* of noble descent; — **bürtigfeit**, *f.* noble descent; — **danf**, *m.* knight's recompense; — **dienſt**, *m.* knightly service, gallant service; — **ehre**, *f.* honour of a knight; — **eid**, *m.* knight's oath; — **erbe**, *f.* knight's fee; — **fabrt**, *f.* knight's expedition; — **gebrauch**, *m.* custom of knights; — **gedicht**, *n.* poem, story of chivalry; — **gericht**, *n.* court of justice composed of knights or noblemen; — **geſchichte**, *f. vid.* — **gebüdt**; — **gut**, *n.* knight's fee, manor; — **hof**, *m.* manor-house or seat of a knight; — **kampff**, *m.* tournament; — **knappe**, *m.* squire; bachelor; — **kreuz**, *n.* knight's cross (also the name of a plant); — **kunſt**, *m.* accolade; — **leben**, *n.* ſef imposing the services of a knight, chivalry (*L. T.*); — **mäſſig**, *adj. and adv.* like a knight, chivalrous; — **orden**, *m.* the Teutonic order; — **perd**, *n.* 1. horse

of a knight; 2. dragon-fly; — **pflicht**, *f.* duty of a knight; — **probe**, *f.* test of chivalry; — **rat(h)**, *m.* council or court composed of knights; — **recht**, *n.* knight's privilege; — **roman**, *m.* romance of chivalry; — **ſaal**, *m.* hall of the knights; — **ſcha(ate)**, *f.* troop of knights; — **ſchild**, *m.* shield of a knight; — **ſchlag**, *m.* dub; act of knighting; — **ſchloſſ**, *n.* knight's castle; — **ſchule**, *f. vid.* — **afademie**; — **ſinn**, *m.* chivalrous feeling; — **ſitte**, *f.* manner of a knight, courtesy; — **ſitz**, *m. vid.* — **hof**; — **ſpiel**, *n.* tilt, tournament; — **ſporn**, *m.* larkspur (a plant); *ber gelbe* — **ſporn**, Indian cress; — **ſtand**, *m.* knight-hood, body of noblemen, nobility; equestrian order (in ancient Rome); — **steuer**, *f.* tax imposed upon the knights in lieu of their services; — **ſtuh**, *m.* plume (of a knight's helmet); — **tafel**, *f.* knight's table, noblemen's table; — **tag**, *m.* day of meeting of knights; — **that**, *f.* feat of chivalry; — **t(h)um**, *n.* knight-hood; — **tracht**, *f.* knight's costume; — **treue**, *f.* fidelity, allegiance of a knight; — **wesen**, *n.* chivalry; — **wort**, *n.* word of a knight, word of honour; — **würde**, *f.* knight-hood, dignity of a knight; — **zehrung**, *f.* + *and joc.* alms, charity to a noble beggar; — **zeit**, *f.* age of chivalry; — **zug**, *m.* expedition of knights, adventures of a knight errant; crusade.
Rit'erſchaft, } *adj.* 1. chivalrous
Rit'erſch, } becoming a knight,
 knightly; brave, valiant; 2. equestrian; *ſich* — **wehren**, to make a vigorous defence.
Rit'erſchkeit, *f.* chivalrousness, valour, gallantry.
Rit'erſchaft, *f.* 1. knight-hood, dignity of a knight; 2. knights (collectively), equestrian order, nobility; *irrende* —, knight-errantry.
Rit'erſchaftlich, *adj.* belonging to knight-hood or a knight.
Rit'ert(h)um, *n.* (—eš) 1. rank of a knight, knight, knight-hood; 2. laws, customs, etc., of knights, chivalry.
rit'tingš, *adv. vid.* reitlingš.
Ritt'meiſter, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) captain of horse.
Ritt'ſtroh, *n. vid.* Rüttſtroh.
***Ritual'**, *n.* (—š; *pl.* —ien) ritual; *compos.* — **buch**, *n.* book of the ritual; — **geſch**, *n.* ritual law.
***Ritualis'muš**, *m.* ritualism.
***Ritualist'**, *m.* ritualist.
***rituell'**, *adj.* ritual.
***Rit'us**, *m.* T. rite, rites.
Rit, *m.* (—eš; *pl.* —e) } rift, cranny,
Rit'e, *f. (pl. -n)* } cleft, crevice, crack, flaw, chap; scratch.
Rit'eifen, *n.* (—š; *pl.* —) marking iron; racing-knife.
riſ'en, *v. a.* to scratch, notch, graze.
riſ'ig, *adj.* having rifts, scratches, crannied, scratched.
Rit'meiſter, *n.* (—š; *pl.* —) lancet.
Rit'ung, *f.* scratching.
***Rival'**, *n.* (—š; *pl.* —e) rival.
***Rivalist'**, *n.* v. n. (h.) to rival.
***Rivalität'**, *f.* rivalry, rivalryship.
***Rit'zinuš**, *m. u. f. m. vid.* Ricinus u. f. w.
Robath', } *f. (pl. -en) provinc.*
Roboth', } average.
roba'then, } *v. n. provinc.* to do serv-
robo'then, } ice in scogae.
Rob'be, *m.* (—n; *pl. -n*) and *f. (pl. -n)* sea-dog, seal, dog-fish, sea-dragon, sea-lion; *compos.* — **uſang**, *m.* seal-fishing, sealing; — **uſanger**, *m.* seal-hunter; — **uſell**, *n.* seal-skin; — **uſloper**, *m.* — **uſſchiff**, *n.* boat of seal-hunters; — **uſſläger**, *n.* seal-

hunter, seal-killer; — **uſbeck**, *m.* blubber of seals; — **uſbran**, *m.* seal-oil; — **uſzung**, *f.* seal's tongue.
Rob'ber, *m.* (—š) rubber (at whisk).
Rob'ert, *m.* (—š) Robert; *compos.* — **ſfrant**, *n.* herb Robert.
***Rob'nie**, *f.* robinia (a plant).
***robust'**, *adj. and adv.* robust, able-bodied.
Rocambo'le, *f. (pl. -n)* rocambole.
Ro'che, *m. and f.* (—n; *pl. -n*) 1. roach, thornback; ray (a sea-fish); 2. rook, castle (in chess); 3. *provinc.* rook, crow.
rö'ſeln, *v. n.* (h.) to rattle (in the throat).
rö'ſelnd, *adj.* rattling (in the throat).
rö'ſen, } *v. a. (h.) T.* to castle.
roſch(e)ren, }
Rö'ſler, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) one who rattles in the throat, a short-breathed fellow.
Roſ'wand, *f. (pl. -wände) Min. T.* coarse or common carbonate of calcium.
Roſ', *m.* (—eš; *pl.* **Rö'ſe**) coat; gown; robe; petticoat; *compos.* — **auffchlag**, *m.* lapel; — **band**, *n.* coat-binding; — **ſalte**, *f.* fold of a robe or petticoat; — **knopf**, *m.* coat-button; — **ſchopf**, *m.* skirt, flap of a coat; — **taſche**, *f.* coat pocket.
Rö'ſchen, *n.* little coat, jacket, frock.
Ro'ſelohr, *m.* (—š) roquelaure.
Roſ'en, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) 1. distaff, rock, rack; 2. *vid.* **Reggen** and *compos.* — **philosophie**, — **weisheit**, *f. vulg.* old woman's philosophy; — **ſtiel**, *m.* distaff-handle; — **ſtod**, *m.* the top of the distaff; — **ſtube**, *f.* spinning-room; — **zuuft**, *f. joc.* society or set of spinsters, of old maids.
Ro'ſel, *m. and f.* + 1. roll, scroll; 2. a kind of sledge.
Rö'ſel, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) 1. short, thick stick; 2. yellow rattle (a plant).
Ro'deland, *n.* (—eš) sart, clear ground.
ro'deln, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to go in a sledge; 2. to rattle; 3. to roll.
ro'den, *v. a. provinc.* to grub up, root out.
Ro'der, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) a grubber up, one who grubs up waste land.
Ro'derich, *m.* (—š) Roderick.
***Rodomonta'de**, *f. (pl. -n)* rodomontade.
Roſ', *m. N. T.* deck or quarter-deck.
Roſ'el, *m.* (—n; *pl. -n*) eel-pout, lota, quab.
***Roga'te**, *f.* rogation, rogation-day; *die Woche nach dem Sonntag* —, rogation-week.
ro'gel, *adj. provinc.* loose, unfixed.
Ro'gen, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) roe, spawn; *provinc.* profit, gain; *compos.* — **fiſch**, *m.* a spawner; — **becht**, — **karpfen**, *m.* a hard-roed pike, carp, etc.; — **ſtein**, *m.* egg-stone, roe-stone, oolite; — **ſtint**, *m.* smelt, spurling.
Ro'gener, *m.* (—š; *pl.* —) spawner.
Rog'gen, *m.* (—š) rye; *compos.* — **ähre**, *f.* ear of rye; — **ſtunc**, *f. vid.* Rornblume; — **brod**, *n.* rye-bread; — **feld**, *n.* rye-field; — **mehl**, *n.* rye-flour; — **ſtroh**, *n.* rye-straw, thatch; — **treſpe**, *f.* rye-darnel; — **wurm**, *m. vid.* Rornwurm.
Rög'ling, (—š; *pl.* —e) } *m. vid.* Ro-
Rög'ner, (—š) } *genſiſch*.
Rög'wurſ, *f.* 1. orchis; 2. bryony.
roh, *adj.* 1. raw; 2. unwrought, rough; 2. *fig.* rough, crude, rude, barbarous; — **e** **ſette**, raw silk; *ein* — **eš** **Bud**, a book in sheets; — **eš** **Erſ**,

black ore; ein —er Diamant, a rough diamond; —er Salbe, rough balance; —er Betrag, gross amount; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* rough work; —**bau**, *m.* rough masonry; —**ein** —**nahme**, *f.* gross receipts; —**eisen**, *n.* pig-iron; cast, raw or crude iron; —**ertrag**, *m. vid.* —**einnahme**; —**erzeugnisse**, *pl.* raw productions; —**tupfer**, *n.* raw copper; —**material**, *n.* raw material; —**ofen**, *m. Min.* *T.* furnace for common ore; —**product**, *n.* crude product; —**reiß**, *m.* hoar-frost, rime; —**schlacken**, *pl.* wall scoria or slag; —**schmelzen**, *n.* rough or unfinished work; —**seide**, *f.* raw silk; —**stahl**, *m.* 1. raw steel; 2. — or —**stahleisen**, *n.* oligist, oligistic iron; —**stein**, *m.* rough diamond; —**stoff**, *m. vid.* —**material**; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* raw materials; —**zucker**, *m.* crude, unrefined sugar.

Rohheit, *f.* rawness, crudeness; **Rohigkeit**, *fig.* roughness, rudeness; barbarousness.

Rohling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) (*mod.*) novice (*fam.* a raw one); rude fellow.

Rohm, *vid.* Rahm.

Rohr, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e** and **Röhre**) 1. reed, cane; 2. tube (of a pipe); 3. tube; flue (of a stove, oven); pipe; 4. barrel (of a gun); *fig.* gun; im — ist gut Pfeifen schneiden, *prov.* it is easy to do a thing when everything is favourable; Pfeifen schneiden weil man im — sieht, to make hay while the sun shines; etwas auf dem — haben, *prov.* to aim at something, have some design; ein gezogenes —, a rifled barrel; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj. vid.* —**artig**; —**amer**, *m.* reed-bunting; —**artig**, *adj.* 1. reed-like, tubular; 2. *Bot.* *T.* arundinaceous; —**besen**, *m.* flag-brush; —**blatt**, *n.* —**saum**, *m.* *T.* reed, slait; —**büsch**, *m.* reed-plot, reed-bed, reed-bank; —**dach**, *n.* roof covered with reeds; —**deck**, *f.* reed-mat, cane-mat; —**dücht**, *n.* ground thickly covered with reeds; —**dommel**, *f.* bitter, butter-bump, mire-drum; —**droffel**, *f.* the greater reed-sparrow; —**feder**, *f.* pen made of a reed; —**flechte**, *f. vid.* —**büsch**; —**flöte**, *f.* flute made of a reed; —**förmig**, *adj. vid.* —**artig**; —**gebüsch**, *n. vid.* —**büsch**; —**geflecht**, *n.* basket-work of reed; —**gras**, *n.* reed-grass; —**henn**, *f.* —**huhn**, *n.* moor-hen; —**hut**, *m.* cane-hat; —**kolbe**, *f.* —**kolben**, *m.* reed-club, reed-mace; —**friescher**, *m.* reed-bunting; —**leiter**, *m.* conductor; a person that guides the hose-nozzle of a fire engine; —**matte**, *f.* cane-mat, mat of reed or bulrush; —**meise**, *f.* marshy titmouse; —**nagel**, *m.* tack, small nail; —**peitsche**, *f.* twig-whip; —**peise**, *f.* reed-pipe; —**post**, *f.* hollow post; —**reiber**, *m. vid.* —**dommel**; —**schloß**, *n.* padlock, pipelock; —**schmied**, *m.* armourer; barrel-maker; —**schneise**, *f.* reed-snipe; —**silber**, *n.* silver-thread; —**sparen**, *m.* lath; —**sperring**, *m.* reed-sparrow; schimpfen wie ein —sperring, *prov.* to scold, inveigh; —**stab**, *m.* cane, bamboo; —**stift**, *m.* cane-pencil, reed-pencil; —**stod**, *m. vid.* —**stahl**, *m.* cane-bottomed chair, bamboo chair; —**stuhlflechter**, *m.* maker of cane seats for chairs; —**vogel**, *m. vid.* —**droffel**; —**werf**, *n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; —**wiege**, *f.* cane-ferrule; —**zucker**, *m.* cane-sugar; —**zwingel**, *f.* cane-ferrule.

Röhr, of **Röhre**, in *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* hollow bone, long bone; —**brun-**

nen, *m.* fountain, jet; —**geschwür**, *n.* fistulous ulcer; —**lasten**, *m.* cistern; —**fnochen**, *m. vid.* —**bein**; —**meister**, *m.* inspector of a water-work; —**rog**, *m. vid.* —**faßen**; —**wasser**, *n.* conduit-water.

Röhrchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) tubule.
Röhre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. channel; pipe, conduit, tube; 2. crane, siphon; 3. oven; 4. funnel, shaft, tunnel; 5. nozzle, snout; die triebellische —, Torricellian tube; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* fistular, tubuliform; —**abflüsse**, *m. f.* siphonanthus; —**nbohrmaschine**, *f.* tube-boring machine; —**nabahrt**, *f.* piping, conducting (water, etc.) in pipes; —**nassig**, *m.* pipe-fish; —**nassige**, *m. pl.* siphonostomatous fishes; —**nörmig**, *adj.* tubular; —**nhilfe**, *f. B. T.* privet; —**nkaßte**, *f.* cassia fistula; —**nkiemer**, *m. pl.* siphonobranchiate molluscs; —**nknochen**, *m. vid.* Röhrrindens; —**nkoralle**, *f.* tubipore; —**nlegen**, *n.* —**nlegung**, *f.* pipe-laying; —**nleitungs**, *f.* conducting water through pipes; —**macher**, *m.* conduit-maker; —**nmeister**, *m.* conduit-master (die verzeichnete) —**nudel**, *f.* macaroni; —**nschnecke**, *f.* tubular fossil; —**nschwamm**, *m.* tubular sponge; —**nsthem**, *n.* system of pipes.

röhrren, *v. I. n.* to gather reed; *II. a.* 1. to pluck out the reed (einen Teich, of a pond); 2. to cover, line with reed (walls).

röhrren, *adj.* of cane, of reed.

röhrren, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to troat.

röhrrecht, *adj.* reedy; tubular.

röhrrecht, *n.* (—**ß**) reed-bank, reed-Röhrig, *bed.*

Röjebant, *f.* oar-bank, bench.

Röjeflampe, *f.* rowlock.

rojen, *v. n. N. T.* to row.

Röjer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* rower.

Rölande, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) roulade.

Röland, *m.* (—**ß**) 1. Roland, Orland; 2. *fig.* gigantic person, giant; *compos.* —**sdegen**, *m.* sword of Roland, durandal; —**sdistel**, *f.* eryngo, sea-holly; —**strolche**, *f.* stately tail, rose-tree or bush; —**strolche**, *f.* Roland's statue.

Rölling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) green frog.

Roll, *of* Rollen, *n.* basket. —**bank**, *f.* bench on casters; —**bar**, *adj.* apt to roll, voluble; —**barkeit**, *f.* aptness to roll, volubility; —**baum**, *m.* windlass, draw-beam, capstan; —**bett**, *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed; —**blei**, *n.* rolled lead; —**brett**, *n.* mangle-board; —**brücke**, *f.* bridge on rollers or trundles; —**draht**, *m.* wire in hoops; —**eisen**, *n.* rolled iron; —**erde**, *f.* loose earth; fine earth, sifted earth; —**feder**, *f.* scroll-spring; —**fenster**, *n.* window with sashes fitted with cords and pulleys; —**filisch**, *n.* fillet; —**förmig**, *adj.* cylindrical; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for calendaring; —**gerste**, *f.* winter-barley, square-barley; —**handtuch**, *n.* jacking-towel; —**holz**, *n.* calendar-roll; roll-pipe; —**fammer**, *f.* chamber in which the mangle is placed; —**fuchen**, *m.* wafer-cake; —**maß**, *n.* winding tape-measure; —**meißing**, *n.* sheet-brass in rolls; —**mopß**, *m.* roley-poley; —**muschel**, *m. A. T.* rotator muscle; —**schleibe**, *f.* knee-cap, patella; —**schlittschuh**, *m.* roller-skate; —**schulle**, *f.* roller-buckle; —**stahl**, *m.* rolled steel; —**stein**, *m.* roller; —**steine**, *pl.* rolled fragments; —**stuhl**, *m.* chair with rollers or casters, chair that goes upon

wheels; —**vorhang**, *m.* roller-blind; —**wagen**, *m.* trundle, gocart; —**wäsche**, *f.* linen which is mangled, instead of being ironed; —**zeit**, *f.* rutting time of certain wild beasts; —**zeug**, *n.* coarse linen.

Rollé, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. roll, roller, trundle; 2. pulley; 3. calendar, mangle; 4. trundle-head; 5. caster; 6. roll, scroll, list; 7. *fig.* part, character; 8. bell put round the necks of horses, etc.; auf die — setzen, to enrol; seine — gut spielen, to perform one's part well; aus der — fallen, to act out of character, (to be out, etc.); *compos.* —**nband**, *n.* ribbon sold in rolls; —**nbelegung**, *f.* distribution of parts (in a play); —**ndreher**, *m.* nut-beetle; —**nrad**, *n.* kind of character (of an actor); —**nformig**, *adj.* in the shape of a roll; —**ngeschirr**, *n.* harness furnished with bells; —**nkanaster**, *m.* roll-canaster; —**nmacher**, *m.* pulley-maker; —**nmeister**, *m. vid.* —**n Dreher**; —**nregifter**, *n.* *T.* velvet makers' oblong frame; —**ntabak**, *m.* tobacco in rolls; —**nvert(h)elung**, *f. vid.* —**nbelegung**.

rollen, *v. a. and n.* (*ß. and f.*) 1. to roll, trundle; 2. to make a rolling noise; to roll; 3. to move about, to run about; 4. to copulate (of certain quadrupeds); Wäsche —, to calendar or mangle linen.

Röllén, *n.* (—**ß**) rolling, etc.; das — des Donner's, the rolling of thunder.

Röllér, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. one who rolls; 2. *provinc.* tomcat; 3. nag; 4. roller (a bird).

röllig, *adj. Min. T.* loose.

Róm, *n.* (—**ß**) Rome.

Roman, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. novel, tale; 2. (love) intrigue, affair; *compos.* —**bdichter**, *m.* novelist; roman-cer; —**held**, *m.* hero of a novel; romantic young man; —**lesen**, *n.* —**leseerei**, *f. cont.* novel-reading; —**leier**, *m.* novel-reader; —**schreiber**, *m. vid.* —**bdichter**; —**schreiberei**, *f.* novel-writing (business); —**streich**, *m.* adventure of the novel-hero; romantic act; —**stuhl**, *m.* novel-style, romantic style.

Romane, *m.* Roman.

romanhaft, *adj.* in the shape of a novel; fictitious.

Romanien, *n.* (—**ß**) *Geog. T.* Roumania.

romanißch, *adj.* of or from Roumania, Roumanian, Romaic; —**er Wein**, Roumanian wine; die —**er Sprach**, the Romance language (as spoken by the Grisons).

romaniß(e)ren, *v. a.* to Romanize.

Romanist, *m.* Romanist.

romanistich, *adj.* romantic; in the style of the middle ages.

Romanze, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) romance; ballad.

Römer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. Roman; 2. the senate-house or town-hall at Frankfurt on the Main; 3. large wine-glass, rummer; *compos.* —**monat**, *m.* Roman-month; —**zinszahl**, *f. Chron. T.* indiction; —**zug**, + *m.* procession of the emperor to Rome, to be crowned there.

römißch, *adj.* Roman; das —**e Reich**, Roman empire; —**er Quenbel**, thyme; —**e Münze**, spear-mint; —**er Bertram(h)**, wormwood gentile; —**katolisch**, Roman Catholic; —**fridlich**, Romish.

Römiling, *m.* (*mod.*) (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *cont.* degenerate Roman; 2. *mod.* papist.

Röndatsche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) + a round buckler or shield.

***Ron'de**, *f. Mil. T. vid. Runde.*
 ***Rondeau'**, *n. (-s; pl. -e) vid. Rundgefäng.*
 ***Rondele**(l), *n. (-s; pl. -e) 1. target; roundel, round bastion, horse-shoe; rotunda; 2. round garden plot.*
Roof, *m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. cook-room, caboose; compos. —balken*, *m. post of the caboose.*
 ***Roquelaura'**, *m. (-s; pl. -s) riding-cloak, roquelaura.*
Ro'sa, *f. Rose, Rosy.*
 ***Ro'saband**, *n. rose-coloured ribbon.*
Rosa'lie, *f. (-u-s; pl. -n) Rosalia.*
Rosamund'e, *f. (-n-s; pl. -n) Rosamunda.*
 ***Rosa'rium**, *n. (-s; pl. -rien) vid. Rosengrätz.*
ro'sig, *adj. provinc. 1. brittle; 2. steep; 3. vid. ra'sig; 4. well-baked.*
Rö'sche, *f. (pl. -n) inclining downward, shelviness; T. water-ditch, canal, trench, gutter in mines.*
rö'schen, *v. a. 1. T. to dig, extend a ditch, to cut a trench; 2. provinc. to roast, broil.*
Rö'schen, *n. (-s; pl. -) 1. little rose, rosette; 2. Rose (name).
Rö'schenzeile, *f. Typ. T. flower-line.
Rö'scherchlamm, *m. (-es) Min. T. clear-pounded ore lightly washed.*
Rö'schgewächs, *n. (-es) Min. T. silver ore containing arsenic, iron, copper.
Rö'schheit, *f. quality of being well cooked, well done, done brown.
Rö'se, *f. (pl. -n) 1. rose; T. rosette; 2. St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; 3. Rose, Rosa (name); —n* *frühen*, *to prepare joy; fig. unter der —*, *under the rose; Zeit bringt —n*, *prov. time brings everything to pass; compos. —nader*, *f. A. T. mother-vein; —naffe*, *little lion-ape; —nafazie*, *f. rose-acacia; —naloe*, *f. roseate aloe; —napfel*, *m. apple-rose; rose-gall; —nartig*, *adj. 1. rose-like; 2. B. T. rosaceous; 3. Med. T. erysipelalous; —naufguck*, *—nauszug*, *m. infusion, extract of roses; —nband*, *n. 1. rose-coloured ribbon; 2. band or chain of roses; —nbaum*, *m. rose-tree; rhododendron; —nbeet*, *n. bed of roses; —nbett*, *n. fig. bed of roses; luxurious repose, ease; —nbiren*(e), *f. rose-pear; —nblatt*, *n. rose-leaf; —nbusch*, *m. rosebush, rosier; —nconferve*, *f. conserve of roses; —ndorn*, *m. dog-rose, wild brier; —neffig*, *m. rose vinegar; —nfarbe*, *f. rose-colour; —nfarben* *or —nfarbig*, *adj. rose-coloured; —nfenster*, *n. rose-window; —nfest*, *n. festival of roses; —nfinger*, *m. rosy finger; —ngarten*, *m. rose-garden, rosary; —ngut*, *n. native vitriol; —nheide*, *f. rose-hedge; —nholz*, *n. rosewood, rhododendron; —nholzöl*, *n. rhodium oil; —nhonig*, *m. rose-honey; —nfäjer*, *m. gold-beetle; —nfette*, *f. chain of roses, rosy fetter; —nfnosse*, *f. rosebud; —nfohl*, *m. Brussels sprouts; —nfranz*, *m. 1. garland of roses; 2. rosary, pair of beads, chaplet; sein —nfranz*, *beten*, *to say over one's beads; —nfranzförmig*, *adj. bead-formed; B. T. monilliform; —nfranzfügelchen*, *n. pl. pater-noster beads; —nfranzmühle*, *f. T. chain-pump-work; —nfranzstaude*, *f. bladder-nut tree; —nfreuzer*, *m. Rosicrucian; —nfreuzung*, *f. N. T. rose-bridles; —nfruden*, *m. rose-cake; —nfupfer*, *n. rose-copper; —nflad*, *m. roselaç; —nlauch*, *m. rose-garlic; —nlippe*, *f. rosy lip; —nlorbeer*, *m. dwarf rose-bay; rhododendron;*****

—**umädchen**, *n. rose maid (a virgin who wins the garland at the festival of roses, for her distinguished virtue); —nmonat*, *m. month of roses, May or June; —nmund*, *m. rosy mouth, lips; —nöl*, *n. rose-oil; —npappel*, *f. rose-mallow; —npfad*, *m. path of roses; —npomadé*, *f. rose-lip salve; —nquartz*, *m. milk-quartz, rose-quartz; —nrot*(h), *adj. rose-coloured; —nrot*(h), *n. rose-red; —nriast*, *—nryrup*, *m. syrup of roses; —nräube*, *f. rose-ointment, cold cream; —nröchein*, *—nröschimmer*, *m. rosy light; —nröschwamm*, *m. rose galls; —nrösonntag*, *m. (with Catholics) Rose Sunday; —nröspat*(h), *m. rose-spath; —nröstahl*, *m. rose-steel; —nröstein*, *m. rose-diamond; —nrötrauf*, *m. bouquet of roses; —nrötsod*, *m. rose-bush, rosier, rose-tree; —nrötsch*, *n. red turnsol; —nrötwange*, *f. rosy cheek, cherry-cheek; —nröwangig*, *adj. having rosy cheeks; —nröwasser*, *n. rose-water; —nröwurz*(el), *f. rose-wort; —nrözeit*, *f. blooming time of roses; fig. time of joy; youth; —nrözin*, *n. grain tin; —nrözüchter*, *m. rose-cultivator; —nrözucker*, *m. conserve of roses.*

Roseu'bel, *m. rose-noble (an old English coin).*

Rosette, *f. (-n-s) Rosetta.*

Rosette, *f. (pl. -n) artificial rose; rose diamond.*

ro'sicht, *adj's, rosy, roseate; fig. ro'sig*, *adj. beautiful, agreeable.*

***Rosinante**, *f. (pl. -n) nag.*

***Rosinchen**, *n. little raisin.*

***Rosi'ne**, *f. (pl. -n) raisin; große —n*, *plums; kleine —n*, *currants; compos. —rubad*, *n. Med. T. raisin bath; —nrühre*, *f. raisin-sauce;*

—**neisen**, *pl. claw-wrenches; —nfuchen*, *m. plum-cake; —nmet*(h), *m. raisin-mead, raisin wine; —npudding*, *m. plum-pudding; —nreftengel*, *pl. rapes of grapes; —nwein*, *m. raisin-wine.*

***Rosin'farbe**, *f. } crimson.*

***Rosin'tot**(h), *n. }*

Rös'lein, *n. little rose.*

***Rös'marin**, *m. (-s) rosemary; compos. —blatt*, *n. rosemary-leaf; —blüt*(h)e, *f. flower of rosemary; an-thos; —essig*, *m. rosemary-vinegar; —geift*, *m. essence, water of rose-mary; —heide*, *f. rosemary-heath, peal-grass; —kraut*, *n. libanotis; —öl*, *n. oil of rosemary; —spiritus*, *m. —wasser*, *n. vid. —geift; —weide*, *f. rosemary-leaved willow; —wein*, *m. rosemary-wine; —zweig*, *m. rosemary-branch.*

***Rös'sli**, *m. rossolis; compos. —pflanze*, *f. rossolis, sun-dew.*

Rosomad', *m. glutton (a quadruped).*

Roß, *n. (-fjes; pl. -ffe) horse, steed; compos. —aloe*, *f. horse-aloes; —ameife*, *f. horse-ermet; —ampfer*, *m. monk's rhubarb, water-dock, herb patience; —apfel*, *m. 1. horse-dung; 2. a kind of large apple; —arz*(e)nef, *f. physic for horses; —arz*(e)neifkumft, *f. science or art of farriery; —arzt*, *m. farrier, veterinary surgeon; —bahre*, *f. horse-litter; —balfam*, *m. horse-mint; —bändiger*, *m. horse-tamer; —bohne*, *f. horse-bean; —bremfe*, *f. gad-fly, horse-fly; —bube*, *m. horse boy; —dienft*, *m. equestrian service; —egel*, *m. horse-leech; —ep-pich*, *m. horse-parsley; —feige*, *f. horse-plum, clod of horse-dung; —fendel*, *m. common sulphur-wort; —fliege*, *f. vid. —bremfe; —haar*, *n. horse-hair; —haarftoß*, *m. hair-*

cloth; —**handel**, *m. horse-trade, horse-dealing; —händler*, *m. horse-dealer; —hären*, *adj. of horse-hair; —haut*, *f. horse-hide; —huf*, *m. hoof; colt's foot, horse-hoof (a plant); —fäjer*, *m. beetle; —famm*, *m. 1. horse-comb; 2. cont. job-master; horse-dealer; jockey; —kafanie*, *f. horse-chestnut; —klette*, *f. burdock; —kümmel*, *m. laser-wort; hart-wort; —kundig*, *adj. having a knowledge of horses; —kunft*, *f. machinery propelled by horses; —leder*, *n. horse-leather; —lenfer*, *m. charioteer; —markt*, *m. horse-market; —müde*, *f. horse-fly; —mühle*, *f. horse-mill; —münze*, *f. horse-mint; —neffel*, *f. B. T. stachys; —pappel*, *f. butter-burr; —pflaume*, *f. horse-plum, magnum bonum, imperial prune; —pölet*, *f. horse-mint; —schwanz*, *m. horse's tail; horse-tail (a plant); —schwefel*, *m. impure sulphur; —schweif*, *m. horse's tail; mit drei } schweif*, *three-tailed; —taufcher*, *m. vid. —famm, 2; —trappe*, *f. print of a horse's foot; —twede*, *f. crack-willow; —wide*, *f. bitter-vetch, tare; —würm*, *m. horse-worm.*

Roß'fiebändiger, *m. vid. under com.*

Roß'felenfer, *pos. of Roß.*

Roß'felprung, *m. (at chess) 1. knight's move or leap; 2. knight's guard.*

roß'en, *v. n. (h) to horse.*

roß'ig, *adj. horsing; time —t* *Stute*, *a mare ready to horse.*

Rös'lein, *n. little horse.*

Röft, *m. (-es) 1. rust; 2. (pl. Rösste) grate; gridiron; roasting iron; 3. Min. T. layer of ore with wood and coal, in order to expel by means of fire the foul particles from it; 4. honey-comb; auf einem —t* *braten*, *to broil; compos. —braten*, *m. —fleifch*, *n. broiled meat, grillade; —farbe*, *f. colour of iron mould; —farben*, *—farbig*, *adj's, of that colour; —fetzen*, *m. iron-mould; —förmig*, *adj. gridiron-shaped; —papier*, *n. rust-paper, emery-paper; —rinderbraten*, *m. roast-beef; —schnitte*, *f. fritter.*

Rös'te, *f. (pl. -n) 1. roasting; 2. Min. T. place on which the ore is burnt or roasted; 3. heap of ore, that is burning or to be burnt; 4. (in husbandry) place where flax is steeped.*

Rös'te-eifen, *n. toasting-iron; —gabel*, *f. toasting-fork; —haß*, *n. —hütte*, *f. place where ore is roasted; —ofen*, *m. Min. T. furnace where the ore is burned or roasted; —pfanne*, *f. frying-pan; —rip-pchen*, *n. grilled outlet; —stätte*, *f. vid. —haß.*

ro'sten, *v. n. (h, and f.) 1. to rust; 2. to grow rusty, grow old, grow feeble, to be worn out, to decay; alte Liebe rostet nicht*, *prov. old (first) true love never dies.*

rö'sten, *v. a. 1. to broil; to roast; to toast; to fry; 2. to steep water; geröstetes Bröt*, *toast.*

Rös'ter, *m. (-s; pl. —) roaster.*

Rös'terwerk, *n. N. T. gratings.*

ro'stig, *adj. rusty; —würben*, *to rust, grow rusty.*

***Röstral'**, *m. pen for drawing parallel lines, as for a music staff.*

Rös'tung, *f. 1. soaking, steeping; 2. Ch. T. maceration of hemp, etc., torrefaction.*

Rös'tling, *m. (-s; pl. -e) russeting (a kind of apple).*

***Rös'tang**, *m. ratan.*

*Rotation', *f.* (pl. -en) rotation.

rot(h), I. *adj.* red; — **machen**, to redder, to put to the blush; — **werden**, to redder, to blush; **der** — **er König**, *coll.* catamenia; **das** — **er Meer**, the Red Sea; **die** — **er Fluß**, the bloody flux, dysentery; **heute** — **morgen** **to(b)**, *prov.* to-day in full life and to-morrow in the grave; **der** — **er Sahu**, *vid.* under **Sahu**; II. *subst. n.* red, red colour; *compos.* — **auge**, *n.* red bream (a fish); — **äugig**, *adj.* having red eyes; — **bädig**, *adj.* cherry-cheeked; — **bart**, *m.* red beard; robin redbreast; a sort of wild duck; **barbel** (a fish); **Friderich** **der** — **bart**, Frederick Barbarossa; — **bärtig**, *adj.* red-bearded; — **baum**, *m.* common white larch-tree; — **bein**, *n.* red-shank, pool-snipe; — **beinig**, *adj.* red-legged; — **blindheit**, *f.* colour-blindness for red; — **blütig**, *adj.* having red blood; — **braun**, *adj.* red-brown, ruddy, bay; — **brüdig**, *adj.* red-short (said of iron); — **brüsten**, *n. vid.* — **schüßen**; — **buche**, *f.* red-beech; — **büchen**, *adj.* of red beech; — **droffel**, *f.* red-wing; — **eiche**, *f.* common oak; — **erle**, *f.* red alder-tree; — **färber**, *m.* dyer in red or scarlet; — **feder**, *f.* perch (a fish); — **fichte**, *f.* red fir; — **flut**, *m.* chaffinch, bulfinch; — **fledig**, *adj.* red-spotted; — **flotte**, *f. vid.* — **feder**; — **forelle**, *f.* trout-salmon; — **fuchs**, *m.* red fox, bayard; — **fuß**, *m.* — **fühig**, *adj.* having red feet; — **ganß**, *f.* brant-goose; gull; **ganet**, *solan* -goose; — **gar**, *adj.* tanned; — **gärber**, *m. vid.* — **gräber**; — **gelb**, *adj.* orange-coloured; — **gerber**, *m.* tanner; — **gerpenfels**, *adj.* roan; — **gießer**, *m.* brazier; — **glühend**, *adj.* red-hot; — **gülden** **erß**, *n.* red or ruby silver-ore; — **günfel**, *m.* tormentil; — **haarig**, *adj.* red-haired; — **haß**, *m.* widegon; — **hänfling**, *m.* red-pole; — **hirsch**, *m.* hart, common stag; — **holz**, *n.* Guinea red-wood; — **horn**, *n.* a kind of nocturnal butterfly; — **hubn**, *n.* red-legged partridge; — **fäppchen**, *n.* red-cap, Little Red Riding-hood; — **farauische**, *f. Ich.* red-eye; — **fehlschen**, *n.* redbreast, robin; — **fohl**, *m.* red cabbage; — **fohl**, *m.* person with red hair, a rufus; — **föppig**, *adj.* having red hair; — **fraut**, *n. provinc.* *vid.* — **fohl**; — **fupfer**, *n.* red copper; — **lauf**, *m.* St. Anthony's fire; erysipelas; — **lauffartig**, *adj.* erysipelatos; — **lauffraut**, *n.* the herb Robert; — **lauffugel**, *f.* red boletus; — **mantel**, *m.* person with a red cloak; — **müße**, *f.* Jacobin; — **neßen**, *n.* red murrein; — **rodt**, *m.* red-coat; *cont.* English soldier; — **fandstein**, *m.* red sandstone; — **schär**, *m.* split stock-fish; — **schimmel**, *m.* roan horse; — **schlagel**, *m.* bulfinch; — **schmied**, *m.* coppersmith, brazier; — **schwanz**, *m.* red-start, red-tail; — **stift**, *m.* red-pencil; — **streichig**, *adj.* red-striped; — **strumpf**, *m.* person with red stockings; *fam.* a cardinal; — **sucht**, *f.* red nettle-rash; — **tanne**, *f.* pine, pitch-tree; — **vogel**, *m.* red-bird, bulfinch, goldfinch; — **wälisch**, *n.* cant, gibberish, slang; — **wangig**, *adj.* red-cheeked; — **welch**, *n. vid.* — **wälisch**; — **wild**, *n.* red deer; — **wurst**, *f.* red-sausage, black-pudding.

Röt(h)e, *f.* I. redness, red; 2. madder. **Röt(h)el**, *m.* (-s) ruddle, red chalk, red pencil; mit — **bestimmen**, to mark red; *compos.* — **farbe**, *f.* ruddle; — **geier**, *m.* kistrel; — **stein**, *m.* red chalk; — **stift**, *m.* red crayon.

Röt(h)eln, *pl.* German measles.

röt(h)en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to redder. **röt(h)lich**, *adj.* somewhat red, reddish.

Röt(h)lichkeit, *f.* reddishness.

Röt(h)ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. red-tail; 2. claret.

***rot(e)ren**, *v. n.* to rotate, revolve.

Rot(e), *n.* (pl. -n) 1. troop, company; band; 2. flock, herd; 3. rout, rabble; gang; 4. set, faction; 5. file; *compos.* — **naufmarsch**, *m.* deploying by files; — **neuer**, *n.* firing in file; — **nführer**, *m.* corporal, file-leader; — **negeist**, *m.* factious spirit; — **namer**, *m.* ring-leader; — **nmeister**, *m.* overseer, foreman; — **nweife**, *adv.* by gangs, in files.

rot'en, *v. I. a.* to root out; II. *n.* (h.) to rot; III. *refl.* to collect for an evil purpose; to combine, plot, conspire.

Rot'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *Sp. T.* defender.

Rotterei', *f.* faction, cabal, schism, mutiny.

Rot'gefell, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) accomplice.

***rotti(e)ren**, *v. refl.* to combine, plot.

***Rotti(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) author or associate of a plot or faction; ringleader, mutineer.

***Rotti(e)rung**, *f.* (pl. -en) plot, complot, mutiny, sedition.

Rot'land, *n.* (-es) newly turned up land.

Rot'meifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) corporal, sergeant.

***Rotulation'**, *f.* the filing of writings, documents, etc.

***rotuli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to file, order, arrange (documents).

***Rotunde**, *f.* (pl. -n) rotunda.

Roß, *m.* (-es) mucus; snivel; — **der Pferde**, glands; *compos.* — **bart**, — **bube**, — **löffel**, *m.*, — **maul**, *n.*, — **nase**, *f.* vulg. snotty fellow; — **drüse**, *f.* pituitary gland; — **naßig**, *adj.* vulg. snotty-nosed.

roßen, *v. n.* (h.) vulg. to snivel, to snuff up.

roßig, *adj.* vulg. snotty; mucous.

Roßigkeit, *f.* vulg. snottiness; mucousness.

***Roulett'**, *n.* roulette.

***rouli(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be in circulation, to circulate.

***Routi'ne**, *f.* routine.

***routini(e)ren**, *v. refl.* sich —, to get into the routine of a business, to exercise one's self.

***rouini(e)rt'**, *adj.* versed; im **Geschaft** —, well versed in business.

***royal'**, *adj. vid.* königlich; *compos.* — **papier**, *n.* royal paper; — **punsch**, *m.* kind of punch.

***royaliji(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to royalize, make loyal; to arrange according to monarchical principles; to be loyally minded.

***Royalis'mus**, *m.* loyalism, loyalty.

***Royalist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) royalist; loyalist.

***royal'lich**, *adj.* loyal, attached to the cause of the king.

Rü'be, *f.* (pl. -n) rape; root, turnip, etc.; weiße —, turnip; gelbe —, carrot; rot(h)e —, beet, beet-root; wie **straut** und —, in great confusion; *compos.* — **nader**, *m.* field of turnips; — **nartig**, *adj.* beet-like, turnip-like; — **nbaum**, *m.* beet-root-culture, turnip-culture; — **nbaum**, *m.* the bulbous dolichos; — **nbeet**, *n.* bed of beets or turnips; — **nboden**, *m.* soil or ground genial to turnips; — **nbrei**, *m.* turnip-mash; — **nfeld**, *n. vid.* — **nader**; — **nfliege**, *f.* turnip-fly; Hessian

fly; — **nformig**, *adj.* beet- or turnip-formed; — **ngarten**, *m.* garden for beets or turnips; — **nhaßnenfuß**, *m.* the bulbous ranunculus; — **nherbel**, *m.* bulbous chervil; — **nkrant**, *n.* turnip leaves or tops; — **nrapunzel**, *m.* turnip-rooted rampion; — **nrettig**, *m.* large black radish; — **nfaat**, *f.*, — **nfasen**, *m.* rape seed; — **nflücheldmaschine**, *f.* turnip-cutter; — **nflischer**, *m.* turnip-scoop; — **nfluder**, *m.* beet-root-sugar.

Rü'bezahl, *m.* (-s) name of a mountain demon (Number Nip).

Rü'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) ruble (coin).

***Rubicell'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rubicelle (a light-coloured) ruby.

***Rubicification'**, *f.* rubification.

***rubicifi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to make red, rubify.

***Rubin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ruby; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* motley-pippin; — **balas**, *m.* a balas-ruby; — **farbe**, *f.* ruby-colour, ruby-hue; — **farben**, — **farbig**, *adj.*s. ruby-coloured; — **flus**, *m.* ruby-flour; — **glanz**, *m.* 1. ruby-lustre; 2. the bee-eater of the Brazils; — **granate**, *f.* rock-ruby; — **ring**, *m.* ruby-ring; — **rot(h)**, *adj.* *vid.* — **farbig**; — **schwefel**, *m.* realgar, ruby of arsenic; — **stein**, *m. vid.* Rubin.

Rüb'öl, *n.* (-es) rape-seed oil.

***Rubricat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) section (in a book, etc.).

***Rubricator**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) one who rubricates; (formerly) one who makes large initials in manuscripts, etc.

***rubrici(e)ren**, *v. a.* to head, to put into a column; to rubricate.

***Rubrif'**, *f.* (pl. -en) rubric, title, article, head, heading, column.

***rubrici(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* rubrici(e)ren.

Rüb'famen, *m.* (-s) rape-seed.

Rüb'fen, *m.* (-s) rape-seed.

Rüd, I. *m.* + 1. smell, odour; 2. shriek; II. *f.* + care.

Rüd'ert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jackdaw.

Rüd'gras, *n.* (-es) spring-grass.

rüd'los, *adj.* profligate, flagitious, dissolute, abandoned, vicious, godless; wicked; sacrilegious; + careless, negligent; ein — **er Mensch**, a profligate, libertine; wicked fellow.

Rüd'losigkeit, *f.* 1. criminality; nefariousness, wickedness; heinousness; 2. profligateness, dissoluteness.

rüd'bar, *adj.* notorious, rumoured, known; famous; es ist in der ganzen Stadt —, it is rumoured, divulged all the town over; — **machen**, to rumour, divulge.

Rüd'barfeit, *f.* notoriousness.

Rüd, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moving, fit, jolt, jerk, start, wrench; einen — thun, to give a jerk, pull; to move a short way.

Rüd, *m.* + (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* back, ridge.

rüd, *adv.* + **for** jurid. back.

Rüd'an'spruch, *m.* counter-claim.

Rüd'antwort, *f.* (pl. -en) L. T. reply.

Rüd'anzeige, *f.* counter-advertisement, counter-information.

Rüd'aufhanger, *pl. N. T.* top-timbers.

rüd'bar, *adj.* movable.

Rüd'batterie, *f.* battery of reverse.

rüd'betagen, *v. a. insepar.* to post-date.

Rüd'bleibsel, *n.* remnant, residue.

Rüd'blick, *m.* (-es) look thrown back, retrospect, retrospective view.

Rüd'birge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) collateral security; counter-security.

Rüd'bürgschaft, *f.* (pl. -en) counter-security

rück'denken, *v. ir. n. insepar.* to think back, reflect.

rück'deuten, *v. n.* to reflect, have a reflective meaning.

rück'deutend, *adj. Gram. T.* reciprocal, reflexive.

Rück'einfuhr, *f.* re-importation.

rück'eln, *v. n. provinc.* to play at marbles.

rück'en, *v. a. and n. (ß. and f.)* to move, to proceed; to push, pull; to remove; to march (of troops); näher —, to draw near; in ein Land —, to enter a country; aus dem Lager —, to leave the camp; hervor, höher —, to advance; *vulg.* er muß heran —, he must pay.

Rück'en, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* 1. back; 2. ridge; 3. rear (of an enemy, etc.); feinen — beugen, to bow; *fig.* to submit; den — decken, to cover the rear; in den — fallen, to attack in the rear; den — wenden, to turn the back; eilen den — fahren, to turn the back to one; *fig.* to abandon, forsake one; einem den — halten, to back, countenance one; *compos.* —ader, *f.* dorsal artery; —band, *n. A. T.* ligament of the heel; —bein, *n. vid.* Rückgrat; —brett, *n.* back-board; —darre, *f. vid.* —markdarre; —drüse, *f.* gland at the back of the stomach; —fell, *n.*, —haut, *f.* membrane of the interior upper part of the body; —losse, *f.* back fin; —gelenk, *n. vid.* —wirbel; —halt, *m.* reserve; *fig.* support; —krazer, *m.* scratch-back; back-scraper; —kreuz, *n.* small of the back; —lage, *f.* the dorsal posture; —lehne, *f.* back of a chair; —mark, *n.* marrow of the backbone or chine, spinal marrow; —markdarre, *f.* tabes dorsalis; —markslähmung, *f.* spinal paralysis; —marksmuskel, *m.* spinal muscle; —marksnerv, *m.* spinal nerve; —markshlagader, *f.* spinal artery; —paarden, —pferde, *pl. N. T.* life-lines; —riemen, *m.* back-band (of horses); —rippe, *f. B. T.* ridge of the under part of the leaf; —schanze, *f. Fort. T.* secondary half-moon, redoubt, reduct; —schild, *n.* the back-shield of the tortoise; —schlag, *m.* blow on the back; —schmerz, *m.* pain in one's back; —schwimmer, *m.* water-bug; —seite, *f.* back-side; —ständig, *adj. B. T.* dorsal; —starre, *f.* stiffness of the back; —streif, *m.* dorsal stripe or streak; —streifenraupe, *f.* the caterpillar in livery; —stück, *n. 1.* file; 2. *Zool. T.* dorsal segment; —weh, *n.* backache; —weyr, *f. Fort. T.* transverse wall against shot coming from the rear; —werk, *n.* choir-organ; —wind, *m.* wind blowing on one's back, full fair wind, wind astern; —wirbel, *m.* vertebra; —wirbelbein, *n.* dorsal vertebra; —wirbel(h)ier, *n.* vertebrate animal; —wolfe, *f.* mother-wool, back-wool.

Rück'er, *m.* one who moves.

rück'erinnern, *v. refl.* to remember, to recollect.

rück'erinnernd, *adj.* reminiscent.

Rück'erinnerung, *f.* 1. reminiscence; 2. recollection.

Rück'fahrkarte, *f.* return-ticket.

Rück'fahrt, *f.* return.

Rück'fährte, *f. Sp. T. vid.* Hinterfährte.

Rück'fall, *m.* reversion, relapse; *compos.* —stieber, *n.* relapsing fever; —recht, *n.* law of reversion.

rück'fällig, *adj.* revertible; relapsing; —werden, to relapse.

Rück'fähigkeit, *f.* revertibility.

Rück'fluß, *m.* reflux.

Rück'forderung, *f.* reclamation; *compos.* —kosten, *pl.* reclaim-charges; costs of reclamation; —recht, *n.* right of reclamation.

Rück'fracht, *f.* freight back (home).

Rück'frage, *f.* 1. counter-question; 2. demand.

Rück'gabe, *f.* giving back, return.

Rück'gang, *m.* 1. walk back, return; 2. *fig.* going back, frustration; 3. retrogression, retrogradation; regress; return to a former claim.

Rück'gänger, *m.* he who goes backward.

rück'gängig, *adj.* 1. + returning; 2. *fig.* retrograding, retrograde, retrogressive; 3. reciprocal, reflective; —machen, to make retrograde; —werden, to retrograde, to go backward.

Rück'gängigkeit, *f.* state of retrogression.

Rück'gangsrecht, *n.* right of returning to a former claim or having recourse to the first security.

rück'gehen, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to return, go back.

rück'gehend, *adj.* going back, returning.

Rück'gewalt, *f.* reprisals.

Rück'grat, *m. and n.* spine, chine, backbone; —äbein, *n.* spinal bone; —höhle, *f.* canal of the backbone, spinal canal; —krümmung, *f.* spinal curvature; —muskeln, *pl.* vertebral muscles; —nerv, *m.* spinal nerve; —wirbel, *m.* vertebra.

Rück'gurt, *m. (-ß)* girth.

Rück'gut, *n.* lumber (in the West Indian trade).

Rück'haken, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* hook by which a piece of ordnance is moved.

Rück'hall, *m.* resonance, echo.

rück'halten, *v. n. (ß.)* to resound.

Rück'halt, *m. 1. fig.* reservedness, reserve; 2. support, application; —am Gewehre, detent.

rück'halten, *v. vid.* zurückhalten.

rück'haltlos, *adj.* unreserved; without reserve.

Rück'harnen, *n.* retromingency.

rück'harnend, *adj.* retromingent

rück'ig, *adj.* in *compos.* having a back or ridge.

Rück'kauf, *m.* act of repurchasing, redemption.

rück'käuflich, *adv.* by way of repurchase.

Rück'kehr, *f.* return, returning; ohne — verloren, irretrievable.

Rück'klang, *m.* reverberation of sound.

Rück'kunft, *f.* returning.

Rück'ladung, *f.* load in return, return-cargo, reshipment.

Rück'lauf, *m.* recurrence, retrogradation.

rück'läufig, *adj.* recurrent, retrograde, running backward; —e, rücklaufende Nerven, recurrent nerves; der —e Wandelstern, retrograde planet.

Rück'lehne, *f. vid.* Rückenlehne.

Rück'lieferung, *f.* re-delivery.

rück'lings, *adv.* backward; —gehen, to go backward, to retrograde; —ansetzen, to attack from behind; —fallen, to fall backward; —zusammenbinden, to tie back; to back.

Rück'marsch, *m.* retreat of an army, counter-march.

Rück'nahme, *f. vid.* Zurücknahme.

Rück'prall, *m.* repercussion, reaction.

Rück'prämie, *f.* return of premium.

Rück'reise, *f.* return, journey back, voyage home.

Rück'ruf, *m.* calling back, recall.

rück'rufen, *v. vid.* zurückrufen.

Rück'rufschreiben, *n.* letter of recall.

Rück'schein, *m. 1.* bond, obligation; reciprocal bond; 2. reverberation, reflection.

Rück'schlag, *m. 1.* back stroke; reactive stroke; 2. second stroke, after-clap (of lightning); 3. sudden going backward, fall off (*fig.*).

Rück'schreiben, *n.* rescript, written answer.

rück'schreiten, *v. ir. n. (f.) separ.* to recede, retrograde, go backward.

Rück'schritt, *m.* retrocession, retrogradation; *compos.* —spartei, *f.* reactionary party.

Rück'seite, *f.* back; —einer Münze, reverse of a coin.

Rück'sender, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* one who sends back or returns.

Rück'sendung, *f.* sending back, return.

Rück'sicht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. respect, consideration, regard, attention; 2. motive; 3. discretion; in —, in consideration of, in respect to, with regard to; —nehmen, to have a regard for; viele —en nehmen, to be circumspective; *compos.* —slos, *adj.* regardless; —slosigkeit, *f.* regardlessness; —snahme, *f.* respect; —svoll, *adj.* considerate.

rück'sichtlich, *adv.* in respect of; regarding; in regard to.

Rück'sichtigkeit, *f. vid.* Rück'sicht.

Rück'iegel, *n.* counter-signet, counter-seal.

Rück'ig, *m.* back-seat.

Rück'sprache, *f.* reference, consultation; —mit einem nehmen, ober halten, to confer, deliberate, previously with one.

Rück'sprung, *m.* leap back; —thun, to backslide, flinch; to recant, withdraw one's word.

Rück'stand, *m.* arrears; noch im — sein, to be in arrears.

rück'ständig, *adj.* in arrears, remaining, behind.

Rück'ständer, *m.* defaulter.

rück'stellig, *adj.* + retrograde; in arrears; *vid.* rückgängig.

Rück'stoß, *m.* recoil (of a gun).

rück'strahlen, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to reflect.

Rück'strahlung, *f.* reflection (of light).

Rück'streich, *m. (-eß)* back blow, blow from behind.

Rück'streicher, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* T. a one-edged blade.

Rück'strich, *m.* passage back, return or departure of birds of passage.

Rück'sturz, *m. (-eß)* fall backward, overthrow.

Rück'taube, *f. (pl. -n)* wood-pigeon.

Rück'theil, *n. vid.* Rück'fluß.

Rück'traite, *f.* re-exchange, redraft.

Rück'tritt, *m. fig. and lit.* retreating, withdrawing; return (to a previous state); *compos.* —recht, *n.* option.

Rück'tung, *f.* moving; marching.

Rück'verladung, *f. vid.* Rück'ladung.

rück'wälzen, *v. a. separ.* to roll back; to repel, rebut.

Rück'wälzung, *f.* revolution, rolling back.

rück'wärtig, *adj.* retrograde.

rück'wärts, *adv.* backward; back.

Rück'wärtsdrehen, *m. A. T.* supinator.

Rück'wärtsdrehung, *f. A. T.* supination.

rück'wärtswirkend, *adj.* having a reactive effect, power; reflective, reciprocal.

Rück'wechsel, *m. M. E.* re-exchange.

Rück'wechselfrechnung, *f.* account of re-exchange.

Rück'weg, *m.* return, way back.

Rück'weh, *n. vid.* Rückenweh.

ruf *welche, adv.* by fits, by starts, by jerks.

Rückwind, *m. vid.* Rückenwind.

Rückwirbel, *m. vid.* Rückenwirbel.

rückwirken, *v. n. (h.) separ.* to react; to have a reactive force.

rückwirkend, *adj. vid.* rückwärtswirkend; ein —es Gesetz, a retrospective law.

Rückwirkung, *f.* reaction.

Rückwolle, *f. vid.* Rückenwolle.

Rückzahlung, *f.* return of payment.

rückziehen, *v. unus. from* which rückziehen, *adj. Gram. T.* reflexive.

Rückzoll, *m.* drawback; *compos. — Güter, pl.* debenture goods; —schein, *m.* debenture.

rückzölig, *adj.* entitled to drawback.

Rückzug, *m.* return, retreat; zum —blasen, to sound the retreat; *compos. —ordnung, f.* order of retreat.

Rüde, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* 1. male of dogs, foxes and wolves; 2. dog, hound; *compos. —horn, n.* huntsmen's hagle; —hund, *m.* hound; —necdt, *m.* whipper-in.

Rüdel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* 1. flock, herd, troop; 2. tool for stirring, twirling-stick.

ru'deln, *v. a.* to shake, stir.

Rüden, *m. (-s; pl. -)* a kind of carp.

Rüder, *n. (-s; pl. -)* oar, rudder, helm; *fig.* helm; daß —führen, am —sitzen, to be at the helm, to rule; *compos. —band, n.* band or fastening of the rudder; —bank, *f.* seat for rowers, thwart; —beuteerer, —blatt, *n.* oar-blade; —gänger, *m.* N. T. timoneer, helm's-man; —ente, *f.* Ural duck; —fürmig, *adj.* having the form of an oar, oar-shaped; —füßler, *m. pl.* palmipedal birds; —gat, *n.* hole for an oar, rudder-case; —griff, *m.* oar-handle; —hafen, *m. N. T.* pintle; —fahn, —nagen, *m.* row-boat; —faisen, *m. N. T.* rudder-trunk; —fisch, *m.* rower; —fopf, *m.* rudder-head; —leute, *pl.* rowers; —lichter, *m. N. T.* span or breeching passing through the main piece of the rudder in order to hear it up; —loch, *n.* hole for an oar, rowlock; —meister, *m.* commander of the rowers; —nagel, —pfloz, *m.* row-thole, peg; —pinne, *f. N. T.* tiller; —rad, *n.* steering-wheel; —schiff, *n.* rowing-vessel, galley; —schlag, *m.* stroke of the oar; —flabe, *m.* galley-slave; —stange, *f.* oar; —stoz, *m.* tiller; —stropp, *m.* strap of the rudder; —tallen, *pl.* rudder-tackles, staving-tackles; —wolf, *n.* crew of rowers; —werk, *n.* oars, etc., belonging to a boat; —zug, *m.* pull at the oar.

Rüderer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* rower.

ru'dern, *v. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to row; 2. *Sp. T.* to cry.

Rüdern, *n. (-s)* rowing.

Rü diger, *m. (-s)* Roger.

*Rudimente, *pl.* rudiments; *vid.* Anfangsgründe.

*Rudität, *f.* roughness, rudeness.

Rude'sche, *f.*

Ru'dolf, *m. (-s)* Rudolph, Ralph.

Ruf, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. calling, call, cry, clamour; 2. *fig.* calling; vocation; 3. fame, rumour, report; 4. *gu-*ter — reputation, renown, character; 5. celebrity; böser —, ill name; im — sein, to be famous, renowned; in — kommen, to become famous, renowned; er steht in dem — eines sehr reichen Mannes, he has the reputation of being a very rich man; Schriftsteller von —, authors of note;

compos. —endung, f., —fall, m. Gram. T. vocative case; —name, *m.* name by which one is called;

—pfeife, *f.* bird-call; —punkt, *m. Phys. T.* phonic centre.

Rufe, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* incrustation of a wound or sore, scab.

ruf'en, *v. ir. a. and n. (h.)* to call, cry; Feuer —, to cry fire; zum Zeugen —, to call to witness; einem —, to call to one; to invoke; + to command; einem etwas ins Gedächtnis —, to call to mind; zu sich —, to bid one come; einen — lassen, to send for one.

Ru'fer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* crier, caller; *N. T.* speaking-trumpet.

Ruffel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* jack-plane.

Ruffel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* reprimand.

ruffeln, *v. a. provinc.* to blame (*vulg.* blow up).

ruffig, *adj.* having a hard rind or crust.

Ruffler, *m. (-s)* } hawd.

Rufflerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* }

Ruffin, *m. (-s)* Rufinus.

Ruffraut, *n. (-es)* blue-flowered henbane.

Ruffpout, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* eel-pout.

Ruffus, *m.* Rufus (man's name).

ru'gbar, *adj.* censurable; *provinc.* actionable, punishable.

Ru'gbarkeit, *f.* blamableness; *vid.* Strafbarkeit.

Ru'ge, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. reproof; censure, blame; animadversion; 2. + denunciation; inquiry; crime; *compos. —namt, —gericht, n.* + office or court which takes cognizance of certain misdemeanors; inferior court of justice; + court of criminal judicature; —umsetzer, —richter, *m.* judge of such court; —sache, *f.* affair for a police court; —tag, *m.* police-court day.

ru'gen, *v. a.* 1. to resent; 2. to reprove, reprehend, censure, blame, animadvert upon; 3. to mention; 4. to denounce; 5. to fine; es wird nicht einmal gerügt, it passes without notice.

Ru'ger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. censor; 2. accuser, informer.

Ru'giebit, *m. North Myth. T.* name of a warlike deity.

Ru'gung, *f.* 1. + legal inquiry; 2. *vid.* Ru'ge.

Ru'he, *f.* 1. rest, repose, quiet; *fig.* calm, tranquility, peace; 2. sleep; 3. death; 4. place, state of rest; *fig.* sich zur — begeben, to go to rest; sich in — begeben, zur — setzen, to retire from the world; laßt mich in —, let me alone; her — pflegen, to take one's rest; zur (ewigen) — eingehen, to go to one's eternal home, to die; *compos. —bank, f.* couch, seat of repose; —bett, *n.* couch-hed; sofa; —bühne, *f. Min. T.* resting-place, landing-place; —feld, *n.* fallow-field; —gehalt, *n.* pension; —kammer, *f., —kammerlein, n.* resting-room, repository; *fig.* grave; —kissen, *n.* pillow; ein gut Gewissen ist ein sanftes — sitzen, *prov.* a clear conscience is a soft pillow; —loß, *adj.* restless; having no rest; —lofigkeit, *f.* restlessness; want of rest; —platz, *m.* resting-place; place of rest; *fig.* grave; landing-place or resting-place (on a staircase); —posten, *m.* sinecure; —pulver, *n.* powder to procure sleep; —punkt, *m.* pause, point of rest, rest; centre of gravity; fulcrum (of a lever); —sessel, *m.* easy chair; —sit, *m.* retirement; —stab, *m.* maul-stick (of painters); —stand, *m.* 1. state of repose; 2. retirement; —statt, —stätt-

te, —stelle, *f. vid.* —platz; —stifter, *m.* peace-maker; —störer, *m.* disturber of the peace or tranquility;

—stunde, *f.* hour of rest; —tag, *m.* day of rest; —voll, *adj.* very quiet, calm; —zeichen, *n.* sign of rest, pause; —zeit, *f.* resting-time, pause;

—zustand, *m. vid.* —stand.

Syn. Ruhe, Raht, Friede. Ruhe, in general, is that state in which we do not move; Raht, that in which a fatiguing motion ceases. Hence Raht is said only of living beings, for these only feel the fatigue of motion and the want of repose. Ruhe, on the contrary, is used of bodies whether inanimate or living. Raht, moreover, only succeeds to motion in order to continue it. Ruhe can precede all motion and continue forever. We resten only after bodily motion; but there is also an internal Ruhe—that of the soul and mind. That state in which the mind is not agitated by any emotion is called Ruhe; Friede, when not agitated by unpleasant emotions.

ru'hen, *v. n. (h.)* 1. to rest, repose, ruh'n, } to take rest; to be in a state of rest; 2. to sleep; 3. to be deposited in the grave; nach geübter Arbeit ist gut —, *prov.* after the work is done repose is sweet; auf etwas —, to rest on, he supported by.

ru'hend, *adj.* quiescent; *vid.* ruhen.

ru'hig, *adj.* quiet, peaceable, peaceful, calm, tranquil; —machen, to appease, pacify.

Ruhm, *m. (-es)* 1. glory, renown, fame; praise; honour; + 2. noise, clamour, rumour; gelehrter —, literary fame; ohne — zu melden, he it spoken without vanity; zum — gereichen, to redound to one's honour; *compos. —bedeck, adj.* covered with glory; —begier, —begierde, *f.* desire of glory; —begierig, *adj.* desirous of glory; —befränzt, *m. in-*ordinate desire of glory; —durft, *m. in-*ordinate desire of glory; —durftig, *adj. vid.* gierig; —esballe, *f., —es-*estempel, *m.* temple of fame; —eskrönt, *adj. vid.* befränzt; —gier, *f. vid.* —durft; —gierig, *adj.* lusting after fame; ambitious; —gierigkeit, *f.* ambitious disposition; —loß, *adj.* inglorious; —loßigkeit, *f.* ingloriousness; —neid, *m.* envy of another person's fame; —redig, *I. adj.* vainglorious; boasting; *II. adv.* vaingloriously; —redigkeit, *f.* vainglory; —reid, *adj.* glorious; —sücht, *f.* thirst, passion for glory; —süchtig, *adj.* most ambitious; thirsty, greedily, vehemently desirous of glory; —voll, *adj.* glorious, famous; —würdig, *adj.* praiseworthy; deserving fame; —würdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness; gloriousness.

ru'hmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to commend, praise, glorify, extol, celebrate; 2. —als, to have the credit of being; *II. refl.* to glory, boast, pride one's self; *III. n.* —als to cry; to exult.

ru'hmendwert(h), *adj.* praiseworthy.

Ru'hmer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* he that praises, praiser, commender.

Ru'hmerci!, *f. fam.* vainglorious boasting.

ru'hm'lich, *adj.* glorious, laudable, commendable, honourable; eine — That, a glorious action; Jemandes —geben, to speak well, make honourable mention of somebody.

Ru'hm'lichkeit, *f.* laudableness, commendableness.

ru'h'mam, *adj. vid.* ruhmredig.

Ruhr, *f.* 1. flux; die weiße —, leucorrhœa; die rote(h) —, dysentery, bloody flux; 2. (in husbandry) turning up of the ground, of a vineyard; 3. act of stirring; *compos.*

—**alant**, *m.* meadow-inula, middle fleabane; —**artig**, *adj.* diarrhoeal; —**firſche**, *f.* cornel, cornelian cherry; —**krank**, *adj.* suffering with diarrhoea; —**krant**, *n. vid.* — **pflanze**; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for diarrhoea; —**pflanze**, *f.* a plant of anti-dysenteric virtues; —**rinde**, *f.* astringent bark; —**vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird; —**wurzel**, *f.* ipecacuanha; tormentil.

rührbar, *adj.* movable, susceptible (of being touched).

Rührbarkeit, *f.* susceptibility (to the touch).

Rühr, *of rühren*, *in compos.* —**apparat**, *m.* agitator; —**bottich**, *m.* — **küpe**, *f. T.* second vat; —**eier**, *n. pl.* scrambled eggs; —**eifen**, *n.* poker; —**faß**, *n.* churn; —**holz**, *n.* paddle; —**lelle**, *f.* — **löffel**, *m.* pot-ladle; —**mild**, *f. vid.* Buttermilch; —**naegel**, *m.* the mill-clapper; —**schauſel**, *f. T.* trowel; —**ſcheit**, *n. T.* pallet; mixer; beater; —**ſchnur**, *f. T.* string to which the decoy-bird is attached; —**ſpatel**, *n. T.* 1. wax candler's spatula; 2. ice-cream spoon; — **ſtäbchen**, *n.* stirring-rod; — **ſtange**, *f.* stirring-pole; — **ſteden**, — **ſtod**, *m.* stirring- or beating-stick; — **um**, *m. fig.* busy-body.

rühren, *v. I. a. and refl.* 1. to stir, move; 2. to affect (pathetically), to touch, to strike; 3. (in husbandry) to turn up the ground; **ſich** —, to bestir one's self; **vom Blüthe gerührt**, thunder-struck; **vom Schläge gerührt**, apoplexed; **die Trommel —**, to beat the drum; **ſich —**, to beat eggs; **ſich —**, **das Herz —**, to touch one, move the heart; **II. n. (h.)** to touch (an etwas); (in etwas) to stir (up) about.

rührrend, *adj.* moving, pathetic, heart-stirring; affecting.

rührig, *adj.* stirring, agile, nimble, active, expeditious.

Rührigkeit, *f.* agility, nimbleness, stirring disposition, activity.

Rühr-mich-nicht-an, *n.* touch-mot, *noli me tangere* (a plant).

rührsam, *adj.* } *vid.* rührig.

Rührſamkeit, *f.* }

Rührung, *f. fig.* 1. moving, touching; 2. sympathy, emotion; 3. stirring (l. u.); **compos.** — **ſtoß**, *adj.* insensible; not to be moved, touched, excited.

***Ruin**, *m. (-s)* 1. ruin, decay, waste, undoing, destruction; 2. rubbish; **in — gerath(h)en**, to turn to ruin.

***Ruine**, *f. (pl. -n)* ruins; **compos.** — **haft**, *adj.* in ruins.

Syn. Ruine, Trümmer, Bruch. Ruinen are the remains of great works, as bridges, edifices, etc. Trümmer is said both of great and small. Ruine is the whole of any work, which, though still existing, has been so injured by time or devastation, that its original beauty is destroyed. Bruch is the remains of a ship stranded.

***rumini(e)ren**, *v. u.* to ruin, destroy, subvert.

Ruland, *m. vid.* Roland.

Rulle, *f.* } *vid.* Rolle and rollen.

rul'en, *v.* }

Rülps, *m. (-es; pl. -e) vulg.* 1. belch; 2. *fig.* rude fellow.

rülpsen, *v. n. (h.) vulg.* to belch.

Rülpsen, *n.* eructation.

Rülps'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *vulg.* belcher.

***Rum**, *m. (-s)* rum; **compos.** — **brennerei**, *f.* rum-distillery; — **flasche**, *f.* rum-bottle.

***rumini(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to ruminate; to muse or meditate upon; *vid.* wiederfäuen.

***Rumination**, *f.* rumination.

Rummel, *m. (-s)* 1. bulk; 2. lumber, old things; 3. noise, rumble; 4. point (of piquet); **in — faufen**, to buy in the bulk; *fig. vulg.* er versteht den —, he is a knowing one.

Rummelrei, *f. vulg.* rumble; lumber; large old house; rumbling noise.

rum meln, *v. n. (h.)* to rumble.

***Rumor**, *m. (-s)* noise, bustle; — **machen**, to make a noise, bustle; **compos.** — **hauptmann**, *m.* captain of the watch (formerly in Vienna); — **haus**, *n.* prison; guard house for the patrols; — **wache**, *f.* patrol, watch.

***rumor'en**, *v. n. (h.)* to noise, bustle, make a row.

***Rumor'er**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* noise-maker, bustler, disturber.

***rumor'riſch**, *adj.* noisy, turbulent.

Rum'pel-geiſt, *m. vid.* Völkergeiſt;

— **holz**, *n. Min. T.* cobbing-board for the new miners who pay their footing; — **ſammer**, *f.* lumber-chamber, lumber-room; — **ſaſten**, *m.* chest for lumber; *fig. vulg.* old coach or chariot; house full of lumber; — **fuſſſche**, *f.* job-coach, coach out of repair; — **meſſe**, *f.* midnight-mass.

rum'peln, *v. n. (h.)* to rumble, rattle.

Rumpf, *m. (-es; pl. Rumpfe)* (rump) trunk; *fig.* body; torso; **T.** mill-hopper; **N. T.** hull, carcass of a ship; **compos.** — **baum**, *m.* — **ſeiter**, *f.* the trimmer (of millers); — **leder**, *n. T.* the leather for the legs and tops of boots; — **muſde**, *f.* spout of a mill-hopper; — **parlament**, *n.* Rump Parliament; — **zange**, *f.* pinchers for pig-iron.

rumpfen, *v. a.* to crook, bend, turn up, wrinkle; **die Naſe**, **das Maul** —, to turn up the nose, to sneer at.

Rumpfnäſe, *f.* turned-up nose (in sneering).

***rumpi(e)ren**, *v. u. vid.* zerreißen, zerbrechen, trennen.

rund, *adj.* 1. round, circular; cylindrical, spherical; 2. plain; 3. plump, sleek; 4. difficult to comprehend, puzzling; **das war —**, that was home; **die — e Wahrheit ſagen**, to speak plain truth; **das iſt mir zu —**, *prov.* that is above my comprehension; **eine — e Antwort**, a plain, distinct, and precise answer; **eine — e Summe**, Zahl, a round sum, number; — **herum**, round, round about; *fig.* — **heraus**, roundly, plainly; — **abſchlagen**, to refuse flatly; **compos.** — **augen**, *pl.* rounds (needles); — **äugig**, *adj.* round-eyed; — **bäſtig**, *adj.* round-cheeked, plump-cheeked; — **baum**, *m.* round tree; **T.** axle-tree; — **beet**, *n.* round garden-bed; — **bit**, *n.* medallion; — **blättertig**, *adj.* round-leaved; — **bit**, *m.* survey; — **blume**, *f.* French daisy, globularia; — **bogenſtuhl**, *m. Arch. T.* round-style; — **brenner**, *m.* round burner (of a lamp); — **bürſte**, *f.* handled round-brush; — **eifen**, *n.* round iron bar, iron rod; — **erhaben**, *adj.* convex; — **erhabenheit**, *f.* convexity; — **fahrt**, *f. vid.* — **reife**; — **ſalte**, *f.* puff; — **ſiſch**, *m.* round fish; — **ſried**, *m. Arch. T.* astragal; — **gang**, *m.* round, rotation, revolution; — **gebäude**, *n.* rotunda; — **gedicht**, *n.* rondeau; — **gemälde**, *n.* 1. panorama; 2. medallion; — **geſang**, *m. Mus. T.* round, roundelay; — **hobel**, *m.* round plane; — **höhl**, *adj.* concave; — **höhl auf beiden Seiten**, concavo-concave; — **höhlung**, *f.* concavity; — **holz**, *n.* round wood, fir-

timber; — **kopf**, *m.* round-head; — **föpfig**, *adj.* round-headed; — **föpfige Nägel**, ball-nails; — **ſeibig**, *adj.* obese; — **plak**, *m.* round place, oval; — **reife**, *f.* circuit; — **reife-billet**, *n.* round-trip ticket; — **ſäge**, *f.* circular saw; — **ſäule**, *f.* cylinder; — **ſchau**, *f.* survey, panorama, periscope, review; — **ſchild**, *m.* great round shield, buckler; — **ſchnur**, *f.* round cord, round string; — **ſchreiben**, *n.* circular letter; — **ſchrift**, *f.* round handwriting; — **ſtab**, *m. Arch. T.* astragal; — **ſtück**, *n.* roll; — **tanzt**, *m.* round dance; — **tempel**, *m.* rotunda; — **wache**, *f.* patrol; — **weg**, *m. Fort. T.* way of the rounds; — **wurm**, *m.* ascaris, round worm; — **zange**, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

Rund, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* round object, globe.

***Rund'a**, *n. vulg.* flourish; — **ſingen**, to sing convivial songs with a chorus.

Rund'e, *f.* 1. circular motion; 2. round; 3. survey of the sentinels; patrol; — **des Bug's**, *N. T.* rounding of the harpings; **ſünf Meilen in die —**, five miles round; **die — gehen**, to patrol, go, or ride the round or rounds; **in der —**, around; **compos.** — **gang**, — **weg**, *m. Fort. T.* way of the rounds; — **nzeichen**, *m.* a metallic check for the watch who walk the rounds.

Ründ'e, *f.* 1. roundness; 2. (*pl. -n*) rounding, round thing, part; 3. *fig.* roundness, finish.

Rundell, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* round form, round place, roundel; + round shield.

runden, *v. refl.* to become round, orbicular, spherical.

rün'den, *v. a.* to round; *fig.* to round off, finish.

Rund'heit, *f. vid.* Ründe.

***rundi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to round, make round; to finish (a picture).

rund'lich, *adj.* roundish, approaching to a round form.

Rund'ſich'tig, *f.* roundishness, approach to round.

Rund'um, *adv.* round about.

rund'ung, } *f.* rounding, roundness;

Ründ'ung, } *fig.* rounding off, finish.

rundweg, *adv.* roundly, plainly.

Rüne, *f. (pl. -n)* runic letter, runic character; **compos.** — **uſchrift**, *f.* runic characters; — **uſtab**, *m.* runic wand.

Rünge, *f. (pl. -n)* short thick piece of iron or wood; pin, bolt; trigger. **Rüng'ſchale**, *f.* — **ſchämel**, — **ſtod**, *m.* the woodwork of a wagon on which the drag hangs.

ru'nig, *adj.* runic.

Runke, *f. (-n; pl. -n)* } *provinc.*

Runk'en, *m. (-s; pl. -)* } a bunch, lump, cut-off.

Runk'el, } *f. (pl. -n)* red beet;

Runk'erliche, } beet-root, beet-radish; sharp pointed dock; **compos.**

— **rübenſirup**, *m.* syrup of beet-root;

— **rübenzucker**, *m.* beet-sugar; — **rübenzuckerfabrik**, *f.* beet-sugar manufactory.

Runk'en, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *vulg.* lunch (of bread).

Runk's, *m. vulg.* clown, looby.

runk'sen, *v. refl.* to stretch one's self in a vulgar and ill-bred manner.

***Rundograph'e**, *f. vid.* Rundenſchrift.

Run'ge, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* 1. mark, cut in a stone; incision; 2. rivulet.

Run'zel, *f.* wrinkle, fold, rumple, pucker; **compos.** — **bart**, *m.* — **blatt**, *n. B. T.* arethusa; — **blume**, *f.* aletris; — **haut**, *f.* wrinkled skin; —

häutig, *adj.* wrinkled (of the skin); —**rebe**, *m.* striated crawfish; —**meerneffel**, *f.* wrinkled actinia; —**muschel**, *f.* dorsal wrinkled limpet; —**mann**, *m.* wrinkled fellow, morose fellow; —**schlange**, *f.* a kind of serpent with a wrinkled skin; —**stirnig**, *adj.* with a wrinkled brow or forehead; —**voll**, *adj.* full of wrinkles

rumzellig, **rumzig**, } *adj.* wrinkled.
Rumzelligkeit, } *f.* state of being
Rumzigkeit, } wrinkled; *B. T.* rugosity.

rumzeln, *v. a. refl. and n.* (f.) to wrinkle; *die Stirn* —, to knit the brows, to frown.

Rumzler, *m. A. T.* corrugator muscle.

Rüffel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. swarthy, tawny person; 2. lubber.

Rupert, *m.* (—**ß**) Rupert.

Rupf, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) pluck.

Rupfe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) plucking, a pluck; *compos.* —**vogel**, *m.* a plucked bird; —**wolle**, *f.* a lock of fine wool; —**zange**, *f.* tweezers.

Rupfen, *v. a.* to pluck, pull, pick; *einen* —, to pluck, rob one.

Rupfer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) plucker.

Rupferin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } plucker.

Ruppie, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) rupee.

Ruppe, *J.* (*pl.* —**n**) eel-pout, quab.

Rühreln, *v. refl. vulg.* to stir, move, budge.

Ruppig, *adj. vulg.* 1. plucked to pieces, tattered, shabby; 2. *fig.* niggardly, sorry.

Ruprecht, *m.* (—**ß**) Rupert, Robert; *der Ruchst* —, a bug-bear to alarm children; *compos.* —**krant**, *n.* stork-bill, crane's bill; shepherd's purse, celandine.

Ruptur, *f.* rupture, *vid.* **Bruch** (also *fig.*).

rural, } *adj.* rural, *vid.* **ländlich**.

ruralisch, } *adj.* rural, *compos.* —**capitel**, *n.* an annual conference of the Roman Catholic clergy; —**excur-sion**, *f.* rural excursion; —**gedicht**, *n.* rural poem; —**gemeinde**, *f.* country-parish, rustic community.

Rusch, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Rüsche**) 1. rush, reed; 2. small brushwood.

Ruscheln, } *v. n.* (ß) to rustle, rush.

Ruschen, } *v. n.* (ß) to rustle, rush.

Ruschlich, *adj.* rash, overhasty, hasty.

Ruschracht, *f.* freight by the gross; *in der Ruche verfrachten*, to freight by the gross.

Rusche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) butcher's broom.

Ruß, *m.* (—**ß**) soot; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fuliginous; —**braun**, *n.* —**farbe**, *f.* bistre; —**butte**, *f.* soot-box; —**hütte**, *f.* blacking oven; —**fammer**, *f.* chamber for collecting lamp-black; —**fohrt**, *m. Min. T.* black cobalt, earthy black oxide of cobalt; —**fohle**, *f.* kind of blackish pit-coal; —**freide**, *f.* black chalk; —**fübel**, *m.* 1. tub for lamp-black; 2. *fig.* filthy person, blackamoor; —**scharre**, *f.* chimney-sweeper's scraper; —**schwarz**, *n.* black colour prepared from soot; —**steinfohle**, *f. vid.* —**fohle**; —**stoff**, *m.* fuliginous matter.

Rußje, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) } Russian.

Rußjein (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } Russian.

Rußjel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) trunk, snout, muzzle; trunk of an elephant; proboscis; *compos.* —**drache**, *m.* elephant-fish; —**fledete**, *f.* frizzled hair-button, lichen; —**fliege**, *f.* bumble-bee; —**förmig**, *adj.* snout-shaped; trunk-shaped; —**fäfer**, *m.* weevil; —**mauß**, *f.* the long-snouted mouse; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* an animal fur-

nished with a snout, with a trunk or proboscis.

rüffelt, } *adj.* like to or having a

rüffeln, } proboscis.

rüffeln, *v. I. n.* to rustle, rush; to root up (a bog); *II. v. a. and n.* to seize with the snout, trunk or proboscis; to thump, strike.

ruffen, *v. a.* to soot, make black.

rufflich, *adj.* like soot.

ruffici(e)ren, *v. a.* to Russianize.

ruffig, *adj.* sooty.

Ruffnen, } *m. pl.* one of the Sla-

Ruffnen, } vonic tribes.

Ruffnen, } *m. pl.* one of the Sla-

Ruffnen, } vonic tribes.

ruffisch, *adj.* Russian; —**es Glas**, Muscovy glass.

Rußland, *m.* (—**ß**) Russia.

Rußnen, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) pippin, rus-setting, golding.

Rußf, *f. + vid.* **Ruße**.

Ruß, *m. provinc.* implement.

Rußbaum, *m.* scaffolding, pole or tree; —**bock**, *m.* stand or support for scaffolding-boards, trestle; —**breit**, *n.* scaffolding-plank; —**haus**, *n.*, armoury, gun-room; arsenal; —**holz**, *n. Min. T.* prop, shore; —**fammer**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**leine**, *f. N. T.* shank-painter of the anchor; —**leiter**, *f.* ladder of a wagon; —**loch**, *n.* scaffolding-hole; —**meister**, *m.* 1. armourer; 2. keeper of an arsenal; captain of arms; —**nagel**, *m.* large nail; —**platz**, *m.* meeting-place for soldiers; —**saal**, *m.* hall of arms, armour-hall; —**seil**, *n. T.* scaffolding-rope; —**stange**, *f.* scaffolding-pole; buttock; —**tag**, *m.* paraseve, eve; day of preparation; —**wagen**, *m.* munition-wagon; baggage-wagon; —**zeug**, *n.* armour, vessel, tool; machine with which a crossbow is drawn (stretched).

Rußfe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) + rest; setting of the sun; *N. T.* chain-wale.

Rußfen, *v. a. and n.* (ß) + to rest, repose.

Rußfen, *v. I. a. and refl.* 1. to prepare, dress; 2. to arm, equip, fit out; 3. to furnish; *sich* — (*zu. .*) to make preparations for; *II. n.* (ß) 1. to make preparations, prepare; 2. to raise a scaffold.

Rußfer, *I. f.* (*pl.* —**n**) elm, maple; *II. m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) stilt of the plough; *vid.* **Riester**; *compos.* —**falter**, *m.* elm-tree butterfly; —**spinner**, *m.* elm-tree spinner, bear-fly; —**wald**, *m.* elm-grove or wood; —**wanze**, *f.* elm-bug.

Rußfern, *adj.* of elm-tree, of maple.

ruffical, } *adj.* rustic, rustical; un-

ruffisch, } couth; *vid.* **ländlich**, **bauerlich**; plump.

Rufficalsteuer, *f.* land-tax.

Ruffication, *f.* rustication.

ruffici(e)ren, *v. n.* to live a rural or rustic life, to rusticate.

Rufficität, *f.* rusticity.

ruffig, *adj. provinc. vid.* **ruhig**.

ruffig, *adj.* vigorous, stout, sound, healthy, robust, active; + expedition.

Ruffigkeit, *f.* vigorosity; activity, soundness, robustness; + expedition.

Ruffnen, *f. N. T.* shank-painter.

Ruffnung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. preparation (for war); arming, equipping, equipment; 2. armour, suit of armour; 3. armature; 4. implements; tackling; scaffolding; 5. shaft of a crossbow; a kind of crossbow; *eine vollständige* —, a suit of armour; *in voller* —, armed *cap-a-pie*, from top to toe; *compos.* —**stoff**, *f. pl.* cost of armament.

Ruffwoche, *f.* Holy Week.

***Rutaba'ge**, *f.* ruta-baga turnip.

Rute, *f. vid.* **Raute**.

Rüt(h)chen, *n.* little rod.

Rüt(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. rod, wand, verge; 2. switch; 3. mete-wand, mete-yard, perch (a measure); 4. *Sp. T.* brush, drag-yard; 5. *N. T.* mizzen-yard; 6. penis; 7. *fig.* chastisement, punishment; *einem Kinde die* — *geben*, to whip a child; *er hat sich selbst eine* — *gebunden*, *prov.* he hath made a halter to hang himself, to prepare something disagreeable for one's self; *compos.* —**abiindel**, *n.* bundle of switches, fagot; —**sticker**, *m.* angler; —**nörmig**, *adj.* twig-shaped, rod-shaped; *B. T.* virgated; —**ngänger**, *m.* one who searches for lodes with a divining-rod; —**niedel**, *m.* lash or stripe with the rod; —**nfappe**, *f.* strap or thong of a flail; —**krant**, *n.* gigantic fennel; —**nlang**, *adj.* of the length of a rod, pole or perch; —**nmann**, *m. vid.* —**ngänger**; —**nschlag**, *m.* stroke with the rod or wand; —**nischläger**, *m. vid.* —**ngänger**; —**niedel**, *n.* yard sail; —**nstreich**, *m. vid.* —**nischlag**.

rüt(h)en, *v. a. provinc.* to measure, gauge.

Rütsh, *m.* (—**ß**) push; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* —**berg**, *m.* gliding-hill, slope on which chariots glide down on rails.

Rütshen, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) sliding roller.

Rütshenbinse, *f.* round-headed rush.

Rütsher, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. u. 1. slider, glider, slipper; 2. gallop (a dance); *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* compound interest due to the chief paramount for arrears of taxes, etc.; —**gins**, *m.* compound interest.

rütshig, *adj.* gliding, sliding.

Rütte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* eel-pout.

Rüttelgeier, *m.* } buzzard.

Rüttelwehe, *f.* }

rüttein, *v. a.* to shake, wag, jog, jolt, toss.

Rütten, *n.* (—**ß**) shaking, wagging, joggling, tossing; *daß* — *einer Rütshen*, jolting of a coach.

Rütsh, *m.* (—**ß**) water-pepper, fleabane.

Rütstroh, *n.* (—**ß**) loose straw, litter.

Rythje, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) parmigan, white grouse.

Rythjel, *n.* (—**ß**) *Geog. T.* Lille.

Rythmuß, *m. vid.* **Rhythmuß**.

S.

S, s, S, the nineteenth letter of the alphabet.

sa! *int.* eh! ho! courage! cheer up! gaily! merrily!

Saadling, *m.* (—**ß**) *N. T.* male hemp.

Saal, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Säle**) 1. room; drawing room; saloon; 2. + habitation, mansion, palace; *compos.* —**decke**, *f.* 1. the ceiling of a hall, saloon, etc.; 2. hall-carpet; —**ge-richt**, *n.* + imperial court of justice; —**gefelle**, *m. T.* (in paper-mills) the person that presses the reams before they are wrapped up; —**meister**, *m. vid.* Hofmarthall; —**richter**, *m.* + judge.

Saalbuderei, *f. vid.* **Salbaberei**.

Saalbad, } *vid. under Saal*.

Saalte, *f.* the Saale (river).

Saame, } *m. vid.* **Saame**.

Saamen, } *m. vid.* **Saame**.

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. seed; 2. (act of) sowing; 3. green corn (lately sprung

up); standing corn; die — **sicht schön**, corn promises a good crop; *compos.*
—bohne, *f.* bean for sowing; — **buch**, *n.* + land-book, terrar; — **erbic**, *f.* pea for sowing; — **fähre**, — **fahrt**, *f.* the last culture given to a field; — **feld**, *n.* field sown with corn; corn-field; — **fest**, *n.* the sowing festival; — **frucht**, *f.* seed-fruit, germinating seed; — **furdje**, *f. vid.* — **fahre**; — **furgen**, *v. a.* to give the last or fourth culture to a field; — **gerfte**, *f.*, — **hafer**, *m.* barley, oats for sowing; — **gurfe**, *f.* seed-cucumber; — **gut**, *n.* + free estate, land that pays no rent; — **haut**, *m.* female hemp; — **huhn**, *n.* green plover; — **jahr**, *n.* (among the Jews of old) every seventh year; — **käfer**, *m.* seed-beetle; — **kartoffel**, *f.* potato for planting; — **korn**, *n.* seed-corn; — **krähe**, *f.* rook; — **krähengensite**, *n.* building of rooks, rookery; — **lerdje**, *f.* field-lark, skylark; — **linse**, *f.* seed-lentil; — **perfe**, *f.* seed-pearl; — **pfug**, *m.* drill-plough, cultivator; — **sabe**, *m. vid.* — **krähe**; — **rose**, *f.* rose-mallow; — **springer**, *m. vid.* — **käfer**; — **vogel**, *m.* whimbrel, curlew-knot; — **weizen**, *m.* wheat for sowing; — **widje**, *f.* common vetch; — **zeit**, *f.* seed-time, sowing.

Syn. Saat, Samen. Samen implies the grains which are put into the earth in order to become plants; Saat are such as are already in the earth in the beginning of their germination. Saat and Samen are often opposed to each other, as in the following passage of Schiller: "Sieh, voll Hoffnung vertraut du der Erde den goldenen Samen, und erwartest im lens frühlich die kommende Saat, Lo! full of hope, thou entrustest to the earth the golden seed, and awaitest joyfully in the spring the sprouting seed."

Saat'ling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) seedling, sprout.
***Sabadill'**, *m.* (—**s**) caustic barley.
***Sabä'er**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } a star
Sabä'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } worshipper, Sabæan.
***Sabäis'mud'**, *m.* star-worshipping, Sabæism.
***Sabä'ite**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) fire-worshipper.
***saba'fisch**, *adj.* die —**en** Feste, the feasts of the Sabæans.
***Sab'bat(h)**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) Sabbath; *compos.* —**frau**, —**wag**, *f.*, —**welt**, *n.* a maid who waits on Jewish families on the Sabbath; — **jahr**, *n.* sabbatical year; — **lich**, *adj.* sabbatical; *adv.* on the Sabbath, every Sabbath; — **schänder**, *m.* Sabbath breaker; — **stag**, *m.* Sabbath; — **stille**, *f.* silence of a Sabbath-day; — **sweg**, *m.* Sabbath-day's journey.
***Sabbat(h)a'rier**, *m. vid.* Sabbat(h)ier.
***Sab'bat(h)er**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) day in the week, being counted from the Sabbath; *compos.* —**weg**, *m.* a Sabbath-journey (among the Jews).
***Sabbat(h)ier'**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) strict observer of the Sabbath.

Sab'be,
Sab'bel,
Sab'ber,
sab'best,
sab'ben,
sab'bern,
 } *m. provinc.* slaver.
 } *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to slab-ber.

Sä'bel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) sabre, scimitar; falchion; sword; *ber furze* —, cutlass; *compos.* —**banonett**, *n.* sabre-bayonet; — **bein**, *n.* crooked (bow) leg; — **beinig**, *adj.* having crooked legs, bow-legged; — **bohne**, *f.* French bean, kidney bean; — **finne**, *f.*, — **fisch**, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; — **jörmig**, *adj.* in the form of a sabre,

ensiform, xiphoid; — **fuß**, *m.* crooked leg of a horse'; — **fühig**, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump-footed; — **gefäß**, *n.* sabre-hilt; — **griff**, *m.* sabre-hilt; — **herrschafft**, *f.* rule of arms, rule of might; — **henschrecke**, *f.* the sabre-tailed locust or grasshopper; — **hiebel**, *m.* cut with a sabre or sword; — **holz**, *n.* gnarled wood, camock; — **klunge**, *f.* scimitar-blade; clip-point; — **koppel**, *f.* sword-belt; — **korb**, *m.* basket-hilt; — **regiment**, *n. vid.* — **herrschafft**; — **scheide**, *f.* scimitar-sheath, sheath; — **tasche**, *f.* loose pouch hanging near the sabre (worn by Hussars).

Sabellian'er, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) a Sabellian.
sä'beln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to cut with a sabre, to sabre.
Sä'benbaum, *m.* (—**s**) savin, sabine.
***Sabä'ner**, *m. vid.* Sabäer.
***Sab'ier**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) a Sabian (one of an early Christian sect).
***Sab'ine**, *f.* Sabina.
Sabi'nerin, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —)
Sabi'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) } Sabine.
sabi'nisch, *adj.*

***Sä'bon**, *n. Typ. T.* a kind of large type.
***Sä'bor's**, *pl. N. T.* port-holes.
***Sä'bot**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) sort of wooden shoe, sabot.
***Sabotie're**, *f.* dance in sabots.
***sabi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to jeer, mock, deride.
***sabri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* niederhauen, niedersäbeln.
***Saccäe**, *f. T.* saccade, jerk with a bridle; *fig.* a severe reproof.
***saccabi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to give the horse a jerk with the bridle.
***Sacharin'**, *n.* saccharin.
***Sachari'na**, *pl. Med. T.* saccharine remedies.

***Sachar'olac'tas**, } *m. Ch. T.* sac-
***Sach'olac'tas**, } charolactate.
***Sacharome'ter**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* saccharometer.
***sacerdotal'**, *adj.* sacerdotal.
Sachar'ja, *m.* Zachariah.
Sach'bemerkung, *f.* 1. a remark upon some subject; 2. a remark to the point or purpose; — **betweis**, *m.* proof deduced from the subject or affair itself, deductive proof; — **darstellung**, *f.* exposition of facts; — **dienlich**, *adj.* relevant; — **erklä-rung**, *f.* real definition; — **fällig**, *adj. L. T.* lost in a law-suit; — **fälligkeit**, *f.* loss of a suit (*L. T.*); — **föhrer**, *m. vid.* — **walter**; — **gedächtnis**, *n.* memory for things (not words); — **geschlecht**, *n.* neuter gender; — **kenner**, — **kundige**, *m.* one who has a (practical) knowledge, judge; — **kenntnis**, — **kunde**, *f.* intimate knowledge; practice, experience; — **kundig**, *adj.* expert or versed in, acquainted with; — **lage**, *f.* state of affairs; — **leer**, *adj. vid.* **inhaltsleer**; — **recht** (**Sachenrecht**), *n.* the right of property; — **register**, *n.* table of contents; repertory; — **reich**, *adj.* substantial; — **verhör**, *n.* trial of a cause; — **verständnis**, *m.* sense, essential meaning, spirit of a thing; — **verständnis**, *adj.* versed, expert; — **verständnis**, *m.* knowing man, competent judge, expert; — **verständnis**, *n. vid.* — **register**; — **walten**, *v. n. insepar. mod.* to act as attorney, act; — **walt**, — **walter**, *m.* counsel, attorney (*vid. Syn.*); — **waltung**, *f.* acting as attorney; carrying on of any thing, management; — **wert** (h), *m.* real worth, value; — **wort**, *n.* noun substantive; — **wörterbuch**, *n.* encyclopædia; —

wörtlich, *adj.* relating to a noun substantive.
Syn. Sachwalter, Anwalt. A Sachwalter is any one who conducts the business of another, attends to his interests and defends him when he is accused; an Anwalt is one who, by virtue of his office, has a right and an obligation to do all this; *vid. Advocat.*

sach'lichiich, *adj. vid. compos.* after **Sache**.
Sä'che, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) thing, matter, affair, business, concern; case; — **n**, things, clothes, goods, furniture; **das ist eine andre** —, that is quite another thing; **kurz von der** — **zu reden**, to be short; **das ist meine** —, that is my concern; **die** — **verhält sich so**, it is so; it is as you, they, etc. say; **zur** — **! to the business**; **zur** — **kommen**, to come to the point; **es ist nicht die** — **eines Monats**, it is not the work of a month; **feiner** — **gewiß sein**, to be sure of one's point; **das gehört nicht zur** —, that is nothing to the purpose; **das thut nichts zur** —, that is nothing to the point; that is irrelevant; **eine gerichtliche** —, cause; **eine** — **führen**, to plead one's cause; **bei so gestalteten** —, the case being this or thus, the case thus standing; **un-verrichteter** —, without having effected one's purpose; **mit jemand gemeinthschaftliche** — **machen**, to make common cause; **seine** — **auf nichts**, etwas, **stellen**, to rest one's hopes upon nothing, something; **nicht den Worten**, aber **der** — **nach**, not according to the words, but the substance; **es ist eine mißliche** —, it is a precarious business; **allerhand** —, medley of things; *vulg.* **meine sachen** — **n**, my bag and baggage.

Säch'elchen, *n.* little thing, trifle.
Sä'chemwert(h), *m. vid.* Sachwert(h).
Sä'cher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* plaintiff or defendant.
Säch'heit, *f.* reality, nature, essence (of a thing).
säch'lich, *adj.* real, essential.
säch'lich, *adj. Gram. T.* neuter; **das** — **e** **Geschlecht**, neuter gender.

Säch'lichkeit, *f.* reality, essence.
Säch'ke, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) (Saxon);
Säch'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) *compos.* — **recht**, *n.* — **n** **piegel**, *m.* the co-dex or law of the ancient Saxons, Saxonlaw.
Säch'sen, *n.* (—**s**) Saxony.

säch'sisch, *adj. Saxon*; **das** — **e** **Recht**, Saxon law; — **säch** **Blau**, Saxon blue, smalt.
sacht, } *adj.* soft; gentle; slow;
säch'te, } gradual; easy; — **spre-**
 } chen, to speak in a low voice; *compos.* — **mut(h)**, *f. vid.* Sanftmut(h);
 } — **mit(h)ig**, *adj. vid.* sanftmüt(h)ig.
Säch'theit, *f.* softness, moderation.
Sack, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**Säcke**) 1. bag, sack; 2. pocket, pouch; 3. blind alley; 4. *fig. vulg.* pucker; **im** — **e** **trau-fäuen**, to sack; **die** **Säcke** **im** — **e** **tau-fäuen**, *prov.* to buy a pig in a poke; **einen im** — **e** **haben**, to have one in one's power; **in** — **und** **Wische** **Wische** **stun**, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; **mit** — **und** **Pack**, with bag and baggage, with scrip and scrippage; **so** **voll** **mit** **ein** — **sein**, *vulg.* to be dead drunk; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* sack-like, sacciform; — **bahn**, *f.* railway loop; — **band**, *n.* sack string; — **dieb**, *m.* pickpocket; — **dril(l)sh**, *m.* buckram; sackcloth; — **flöhe**, *f. B. T.* liverwort; — **fliege**, *f.* ich-neumon-fly; — **flöße**, *f.* a kind of sea-beam; — **förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a bag; — **gans**, *f.* pelican, *vid.* **Stroygan's**; — **garn**, *n.* fishing-net in the shape of a bag; — **gaffe**,

f. blind alley; street or lane that has no thoroughfare; —**geige**, f. pocket-fiddle, kit; —**geschwulst**, f. wen, encysted tumour; —**grob**, adj. rude, boorish; —**gült**, f. vid. —**gehnte**; —**haafe**, m. part of a field where the plough has not touched; —**haer**, m. wood-handle matched; —**hopfen**, m. hops in bags; —**last**, f. corn-measure of eighty bushels; —**laufen**, n. sack-racing; —**leinwand**, f., —**linnen**, n. sackcloth; —**mcffer**, n. pocket-knife; —**nadel**, f. pack-needle; —**needle-fish**, pipe-fish, horn-fish; —**pfeife**, f. bagpipe; —**pfeifer**, m. bagpiper; —**pistole**, f., —**puffer**, m. pocket-pistol; —**schwämme**, m. pl. saccated mushrooms, *Gastromycetes*; —**spinne**, f. phalanx, tarantula; —**stich**, m. N. T. overhand-knot; —**träger**, m. 1. sack-bearer; *fig.* ass; 2. pouch-bearing (marsupial) animal; —**tuch**, n. *provinc.* sackcloth; pocket-handkerchief; —**uhr**, f. *provinc.* watch; —**voll**, adj. sackful; —**wasserfuch**, f. encysted dropsy; —**weiße**, adv. in sacks, by the sack; —**zehnte**, = **zins**, m. tithes paid in clear corn; —**zeug**, n. bagging, sacking, cloth for bags; —**zwillich**, m. drilling; —**zwoirn**, m. pack-thread.

***Sada**, de, vid. **Saccade**.
Säck chen, } n. little bag.
Säck el, }
Säck el, m. vid. **Sedel**.
sa en, v. I. a. to sack, bag, fill, vid. **sä** den; N. T. to sink; II. *refl.* to bag, bulge; III. n. *and refl.* to sink, lower.
sa en, v. a. to drown in a sack, to sack.
Sa er, } m. *provinc.* workman put-
Sä er, } ting the corn into sacks.
Sa er saß, m. vid. **Safer**.
sa fer loth (h)! } *int. vulg.* odds heart!
sa fer ment! } odds bobs!
sa fig, adj. baggy.
Sä ler, m. (-s; pl. -) *provinc.* purse- or leather-breeches maker; *compos.* —**gefell**, m. journeyman purse-maker; —**handwerk**, n. sack-trade, purse-trade; —**junge**, m. purse-maker's apprentice; —**meister**, m. master purse-maker.
Sacrament, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. sacrament; 2. consecrated host; **da** — **des** Altars, holy sacrament, eucharist, Lord's Supper; **da** — **aus** stel- len, to expose the sacrament; *compos.* —**händchen**, n. pyx; —**schän- der**, m. profaner of the sacrament, sacrilegious man; —**stg**, m. vid. **Frohleichnamstg**.

***sacramental'**, } adj. relating to
 ***sacramenta** lisch, } the sacrament,
 sacramental.
 ***Sacramenta** ten, pl. L. T. those who attest under oath the innocence of another.
 ***sacramenti** (e) ren, c. n. (h.) *vulg.* to curse and swear.
 ***Sacramenti** (e) rer, m. (-s; pl. -) sacramentarian.
 ***sacrament** lich, adj. sacramental.
 ***Sacra** rium, n. (-s) T. the tabernacle (in the Roman Catholic Church).
 ***sacri** fici (c) ren, v. a. and n. vid. *opfern*, *aufopfern*.
 ***Sacri** fici cium, n. (-s) } vid. *Opfer*.
 ***Sacri** fiz, n. (-es) }
 ***Sacri** le gum, n. (-s) sacrilege.
 ***Sacri** stan, m. (-s; pl. -e) sacristan, sexton.
 ***Sacri** stei', f. (pl. -en) sacristy, vestry.
 ***sacro** fanct', adj. sacred, inviolable, sacrosanct.
 ***Sä** cul' ar feier, f. centennial anniversary.

***Sä** cularisation', f. secularization.
 ***sä** cul' ar' (isch), adj. 1. centennial; 2. secular.
 ***sä** cularisi (e) ren, v. a. to secularize.
 ***Sä** cularität', f. secularity; the worldly jurisdiction of a church.
 ***Sä** culum, n. (-s; pl. -la) a century; age, generation.
 ***Sä** der, m. (-s) the sacred book of the Persian fire-worshippers, **Sadder**.
 ***Sad** duca' er, m. (-s; pl. -) Sadducee; die **Lehre** der —, Sadduceism.
 ***sad** duca' isch, adj. Sadducean.
 ***Sad** duca' is mus, m. Sadducism.
 ***Sä** bebaum, m. vid. **Säbenbaum**.
 ***Sä** di, pl. a sect of Turkish monks.
 ***Sä** drach, m. (-es; pl. -e) devil; *vulg.* furious person.
 ***Sä** (c) saften, -land, n. sown field; field for sowing; —**mann**, m. sower; —**maschine**, f. drill-plough; —**pflug**, m. drill-plough, sowing machine; —**tuch**, n. seed-bag, seed-cloth; —**wetter**, n. sowing-weather, weather favourable for sowing; —**zeit**, f. seed-time.

sä en, v. a. to sow.
 ***Sä** er, m. (-s; pl. -) sower.
 ***Sä** far, } m. (-s) the second month
 ***Sä** fer, } in the Mahometan almanac.
 ***Sä** f'ian, m. (-s; pl. -e) Morocco leather; Spanish leather, Turkey leather; *compos.* —**bereiter**, m. Morocco-leather dresser; —**einband**, m. Morocco binding; —**fabrif**, f. manufactory for dressing Morocco leather; —**mader**, m. vid. —**berei- ter**; —**schuh**, m. Morocco shoe.
 ***Sä** f'lor, m. (-s) bastard saffron, safflower, zaffer; *compos.* —**ferne**, pl. carthamus seed; —**schminke**, f. carthamus paint.
 ***Sä** f' (s) ran, m. (-s) saffron; *der wilde* —, vid. **Safflor**; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, adj. croceous; —**baum**, m. the cornel-tree of Ceylon; —**blüt** (h) e, f. saffron-flower; —**branntwein**, m. usquebaugh; —**farbe**, f. saffron dye, saffron colour; —**farben**, = **farbig**, adj's, saffron-coloured, croceous; —**gelb**, adj. saffron-yellow; —**geruch**, m. saffron smell; —**ge- schmack**, m. saffron taste, saffron flavour; —**öl**, n. oil of saffron; —**pitische**, f. yellow peach; —**pflan- zung**, f. saffron plantation.

Saft, m. (-es; pl. **Säfte**) sap, juice; liquor, moisture; — **des** Fleisches, gravy; *der rot* (h) e —, *vulg.* blood; ohne **Kraft** und —, without any strength; stale; *die* Bäume **stehen** im —, the trees are in sap; *compos.* —**bälglein**, n. B. T. sap-vessel; —**behälter**, m. vid. —**halter**; —**be- hältis**, n. vid. —**halter**; —**bläs- chen**, n. B. T. utricle; —**blau**, n. sap-blue; —**farbe**, f. sap-colour (opposed to mineral colour); —**fäule**, f. cachexia; —**fülle**, f. abundance of sap; —**gang**, m., —**gefäß**, n. sap-canal, lymph-vessel; —**grube**, f., = **halter**, m. B. T. nectary, honey-cup; —**grün**, n. and adj. sap-green; —**holz**, n. wood in the sap, green wood; —**los**, adj. sapless, juiceless; —**losigkeit**, f. saplessness, juicelessness; —**mus**, n. marmalade; electuary; —**pflanze**, f. succulent plant; —**räuber**, m. creeper depriving other plants of the sap; —**reich**, adj. rich in juice, full of juice; —**ring**, m. ring of annual new growth of wood in a tree; —**röhre**, f. tube conveying the sap (in plants); —**voll**, adj. full of sap or juice, vid. **säftig**; —**zeit**, f. spring-time.

säftig, adj. 1. sappy, succulent; juicy; 2. coarse, vulgar (of stories).
Säftig keit, f. sappiness, succulence, juiciness.
 ***Sä** ga, f. vid. **Sage**, **Erzählung**, **My- the**.
 ***Sag** acität', f. sagacity.
 ***Sag** apen (gummi), n. gum sagapen.
sag bar, adj. utterable, speakable.
Sag barkeit, f. utterableness.
 ***Sä** ge, f. (pl. -n) 1. saying, talk, report, rumour; 2. tale; tradition; legend, saga; fable; **es** geht die —, it is said, it is rumoured; — **der** **Wort**zeit, tale of ancient times; *compos.* —**nsprechung**, f. inquiry into the tales of ancient times, legends; —**ngeschichte**, f. history of traditions, legends; —**ngläubige**, m. traditionalist, adherer to traditions; —**n- funde**, f. mythology; —**nmähre**, f. + fictitious tale; —**ureich**, adj. rich in traditions; —**urfsag**, m. traditional or legendary lore; —**nzeit**, f. time of legends, ante-historical time; fabulous age.

Sä ge, f. (pl. -n) saw; *fig.* a kind of shell; *compos.* —**blatt**, n. blade of a saw; —**blat**, m. log to be sawed; —**bock**, m. saw-horse, saw-buck; —**bogen**, m. saw-bow; —**feile**, f. saw-file; —**fisch**, m. saw-fish; —**fliege**, f. saw-fly, tailed wasp; —**förmig**, —**nförmig**, adj's, in the form of a saw; —**gestell**, n. frame of a saw; —**griff**, m. saw-handle; —**grube**, f. saw-pit; —**hat**, m. vid. —**fisch**; —**fraut**, n. bastard hatchet-vech; —**lohn**, m. sawage, charge for sawing; —**maschine**, f. power saw; —**mehl**, n. vid. —**häute**; —**mühle**, f. saw-mill; —**müller**, m. man keeping a saw-mill; —**muskel**, m. serrated muscle; —**(n) artig**, adj. like a saw; B. T. serrated; —**rafmen**, m. saw-frame; —**richter**, m. saw-setter; —**schag**, m. folk-lore; —**schmied**, m. smith who makes saws; —**schmäbler**, m. 1. red-breasted merganser; 2. any serrirostrate bird; —**schmitt**, m. saw-notch; —**schraube**, f. saw-screw; —**späne**, pl. saw-dust; —**taucher**, m. merganser; —**welt**, f. vid. —**schag**; —**werk**, n. Fort. T. redan; —**zahn**, m. serrated tooth or denture; —**zähig**, adj. serrated.

sa gen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to say; tell; to speak; 2. to pronounce, declare, propose, offer, bid; 3. to command; 4. to signify; gut —, to answer, be responsible for; man **lagt**, they say, it is said; man **hat** mir **ge** sagt, ich **habe** mir — **lassen**, I am told; *die* **Wahrheit** —, to speak the truth; **Dant** —, to return thanks; **einem** — **lassen**, to send one word; **sich** eine **Sache** nicht **zweimal** — **lassen**, not to suffer one's self to be told a thing twice; *vulg.* **was** ich **ihnen** **sage**, as I tell you; **er** **hat** von **Glück** **zu** —, he may think (call) himself fortunate; **wie** **ge** sagt, as I said; **gute** **Nacht** —, to bid good night; **Lebe** **mohl** —, to bid farewell; **ge** sagt, **ge** than, the word was scarcely said and it was done; **laßt** **es** **daß** **ge** sagt **sein**, take this hint; **daß** **ist** **genug** **ge** sagt, that is enough; **daß** **will** **nicht** —, that's nothing! **wenn** **ich** **ermä** **de** **zu** — **hätte**, if I had any authority; **was** **will** **daß** —? what does that mean or signify; **es** **hat** **nicht** **zu** —, no matter, no harm; **einem** **to** (b) —, to report one to be dead.
sä gen, v. a. and n. (h.) to saw; to cut.
sä genhaft, adj. traditional, tradi- tionary, fabulous.

Säger, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) sawyer; *compos.* -*grube*, -*tiefe*, *f.* saw-pit.
Sägewort, *n.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* -wörter) *Gram. T.* the verb.
***Sagitta rius**, *m. Ast. T.* the archer, Sagittarius.
fäglich, *adj.* only used in unfäglich, which see.
***Sago**, *n.* and *m.* sago; *compos.* -*baum*, *m.* sago-tree; -*grüße*, *f.* -*mehl*, *n.* sago-powder, sago; -*palme*, *f. vid.* -*baum*; -*palmenwein*, *m.* sagine.
***Sagum**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*ga*) the sagum (military dress of the Roman dignitaries).
***Sagunt'**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) Saguntum.
Sahara, *f.* Sahara (the desert).
Sahlbader, *m. vid.* Salbader.
Sahlband, *n.* } band, list (of cloth),
Sahlleiste, *f.* } selvage; edge, border.
Sahlbuch, } *vid. under compos. of*
Sahlgut, } *Sal.*
Sahlhagen, *pl. N. T.* cross-trees and trestle-trees.
***Sahlit'**, *n.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) *Min. T.* malacolite, soft stone.
Sahlweide, *f.* sallow, round-leaved willow.
Sahn, *f.* cream; *compos.* -*nbaiser*, *n.* meringue; -*ngießer*, *m.* cream-jug; -*nkäse*, *m.* cream-cheese; -*nkuchen*, *m.* cream-cake; -*nprekel*, *f. vid.* -*nfüßen*.
fahnen, *v. a.* to skim (milk).
fahrig, *adj.* creamy.
Sahn torte, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cream-tart, custard.
Sahrbahe, *f.* } *provinc.* aspen-tree,
Sahrbanm, *m.* } black poplar-tree.
***Saife**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) a saick.
***Saifne**, *f. L. T.* seizin, seizure.
***saiften**, *v. a. L. T.* to seize, confiscate, arrest.
***Saison'**, *f.* season (for bathing, etc.); *compos.* -*billet*, *n.* season ticket.
Sait, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) string; fiddle-string, lute-string; catgut; mit -*n* beziehen, to string; *fig. die* -*n* zu hoch spannen, to strain the strings too high; claim too much; gelindere -*n* aufziehen, to come a peg or two lower; immer auf einer -*lein*, to play always the same tune; *berühren Sie diese -*n* nicht!* do not harp upon this string; *compos.* -*nbändiger*, *m.* * musician; -*nbezug*, *m.* set of strings; -*nbreitt*, *n.* finger-board, staff (of a stringed instrument); -*nbra(h)t*, *m.* wire string; -*nhalter*, *m.* the part of a violin to which the strings are fastened; the agrafe of a piano; -*ninstrument*, *n.* string-instrument; -*nklang*, *m.* 1. sound or vibration of a stretched string, when struck; 2. *vid.* -*nspiel*; -*nflingen*, *n. vid.* -*nspiel*; -*nmacher*, *m.* string-maker; -*nspiel*, *n.* string-instrument; music of a string-instrument; -*nspieler*, *m.* -*nspieler(in)*, *f.* player on a string-instrument; -*nston*, *m.* string-tone, tone of a string-instrument; -*ntonwerkzeug*, *n. vid.* -*ninstrument*.
saigig, *adj.* in *compos.* furnished with strings.
Saitling, *m. provinc.* gut for strings.
Salter, } *m.* (- \bar{s}) saker, sacre.
Salterfalt, }
***Sakkophoren**, *pl.* the Saccophori (a Christian sect that wore sack-cloth).
***Sakrament'**, *n. u. f. w. vid.* Sakrament u. f. w.
sal, *adj. provinc.* sallow, dirty.
Sal, *f.* + sale; free gift; *compos.*

-*buch*, *n.* + register of donations; register of taxes; -*frei*, *adj.* + exempt from taxes; -*gut*, *n.* -*hof*, *m.* -*land*, *n.* estate, land exempt from rent or taxes; -*mann*, *m.* executor of a donation or will; -*pfeunig*, *m.* fee of such an executor.
Salamander, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) salamander; *compos.* -*baum*, *m.* salamander tree; -*eidechse*, *f.* salamander lizard, salamandrin; -*haare*, *n.* feathered antimony.
***Salamandrin'**, *m. vid.* Salamander-eidechse.
***Salamitwurf**, *f.* a sort of Italian sausage.
***Salär**, *n.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) salary, annual payment, stated payment.
***salarien**, *v. a.* to pay, give a salary.
***Salarium**, *n. vid.* Salär.
***Salat**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) 1. salad; 2. lettuce; *compos.* -*artig*, *adj.* salad-like, oleraceous; -*baum*, *m.* Judas tree; -*beet*, *n.* lettuce-bed, salad-bed; -*blatt*, *n.* lettuce-leaf; -*bohne*, *f.* white bean; -*gabel*, *f.* salad-fork; -*gewächs*, *n.* any plant fit for salad; -*kopf*, *m.* head of lettuce; -*löffel*, *m.* salad-spoon; -*napf*, *m.* salad-bowl; -*öl*, *n.* salad-oil; -*pflanze*, *f.* lettuce-plant; -*samen*, *m.* lettuce-seed; -*schüssel*, *f.* salad-dish; -*turm*, *m.* 1. molecricket; 2. lettuce-maggot.
Salbader, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) *cont.* idle prattler; quack; + bagnio keeper.
Salbaderci, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) idle talk; quackery.
salbäbern, *v. n.* (h) to talk foolishly and tediously.
Salband, } *vid. under Sahl.*
Salleiste, }
Salbarzt, *m. vid.* Salbader.
Salbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) salve; unguent, ointment; *N. T.* stuff or coat for a ship's bottom; *compos.* -*baum*, *m.* 1. the black poplar; 2. water-elder, guelder-rose; -*bereiter*, *m.* one who prepares salve or ointment; -*büchse*, *f.* salutory, salve-box; -*händler*, -*nfrämer*, *m.* vender of salves; -*nfram*, *m.* traffic in salves or ointments; -*nspatel*, *m.* salve-spatula.
Salbei, *f.* sage, garden-sage; *compos.* -*blatt*, *n. T.* thin file; -*öl*, *n.* oil of sage; -*strauch*, *m.* shrubby phlomis, Jerusalem sage, tree-sage; -*weide*, *f.* small round-eared willow.
salben, *v. a.* 1. to salve; anoint; 2. to embalm; 3. to daub, bedaub; einen zum Könige -, to anoint one king.
Salber, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) one who salves or anoints.
Salberci, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *cont.* salving, inunction.
salbicht, *adj.* oily, greasy.
Salbling, } *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) small
Sälbling, } salmon.
Salbnuß, *f.* hen-nut; -*öl*, *n.* consecrated oil; -*tube*, *f.* anointing-room, chrisal-chamber.
Salbung, *f.* anointing, unction; *fig.* heartfelt emotion; *compos.* -*reich*, -*svoll*, *adj.* pathetic, moving, full of unction (especially of religious discourses).
Sälchen, *n.* little saloon, reception-room.
***Saldi(e)rbusch**, *n.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* -*bücher*) *M. T.* balance-book.
***saldi(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to balance, clear, adjust (an account).
***Saldi(e)rung**, *f. M. T.* balancing, liquidation.
***Saldo**, *m.* (- \bar{s}) *M. E.* balance (of an account current); residue; *den*

- auf neue Rechnung stellen, to transport the balance to a new account; *per* - *quitti(e)ren*, to receipt in full; *per* - *traffi(e)ren*, to draw for the exact amount; to draw per appoint; *compos.* -*betrag*, *m.* amount of balance; -*übertrag*, -*vortrag*, *m.* transfer of balance (to new account); -*wegiel*, *m.* balance-bill, draft per appoint; -*zahlung*, *f.* appoint, payment per appoint.
Salem, *n.* (- \bar{s}) Salem.
***Salep**, *m.* (- \bar{s}) salep.
Salepwurzel, *f. vid.* Salep.
***salernitanisch**, *adj.* -*e Schule*, the medical school at Salerno (founded A. N. 1150).
Salhund, *m. provinc.* seal; *vid.* Seehund.
***Salicin**, *n.* (- \bar{s}) *Ch. T.* salicin.
***Salicylat'**, *n.* salicylate.
***salicyl'fauer**, *adj.* containing salicylic acid; salicylsäure \bar{s} Salz, salicylate.
***Salicyl'säure**, *f.* salicylic acid.
Salter, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) a Salian.
***Salification'**, *f.* salification.
***Saline**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) salt-pit, saltern, salt-work; *compos.* -*ninspektor*, *m.* inspector of salt-works.
Salting, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *N. T.* cross-trees.
***sal'nisch**, *adj.* containing salt, saline.
***Sal'nogradus**, *m. vid.* Salzmagd.
sal'lich, *adj.* Salic; das -*e Gezeß*, Salic law.
Salit', *m. vid.* Sahlit.
Saliter, } *m. vid.* Salpeter.
Salnit'er, }
Salin'ite, *m.* (- \bar{s}) valerian, spike-nard.
***Salivation'**, } *f. Med. T.* saliva-
***Salivi(e)rung**, } *tion.*
***saliv(e)ren**, *v. n. Med. T.* to salivate.
Salin, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* 1. salmon; 2. *provinc.* psalm, hymn; *compos.* -*börs*, *m.* salmon perch; -*bräsen*, *m.* salmon-bream; -*enfang*, *m.* salmon-catching, salmon-fishery; -*forelle*, *f.* salmon-trout; -*garn*, *n.* net for catching salmon; -*laus*, *f.* salmon-louse; -*netz*, *n. vid.* -*garn*; -*parfisch*, *m. vid.* -*börs*.
***Salmagundi**, *n.* Salmagundi, medley.
***Salmiat'**, *m.* (- \bar{s}) sal-ammoniac; äpender -, caustic ammonia; *compos.* -*beschlagn*, *m.* efflorescence of sal-ammoniac; -*blumen*, *pl. Ch. T.* flowers of ammoniacal salt; -*geist*, *m.* spirit of sal-ammoniac; -*kruste*, *f.* crust of ammoniacal salt; -*rinde*, *f.* rind of sal-ammoniac; -*rubin*, *n.* ruby of sal-ammoniac; -*salz*, *n.* sal volatile; -*spiritus*, *m. vid.* -*geist*.
Salmling, } *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) small
Sälmling, } (young) salmon.
Salome, *f.* (- \bar{s}) Salome.
Salomon, *m.* (- \bar{s}) Solomon; - \bar{s} Siegel, Solomon's seal, root of the white crofoot.
***salomonitisch**, *adj.* relating or belonging to Solomon; wise as Solomon.
***Salon'**, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* - \bar{s}) saloon; *compos.* -*wagen*, *m.* parlour-car; -*zünchölzchen*, *n.* parlour match.
***salopp**, *adj.* sloppy, slovenly.
***Saloppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) slut.
Salpeter, *m.* (- \bar{s}) nitre, saltpetre; gereinigter -, nitre purified; *compos.* -*alum*, *m.* nitrate of aluminum, nitrous alum; -*artig*, *adj.* partaking of the nature of saltpetre, nitrous; -*äther*, *m.* nitrous ether; -*äthergeist*, *m.* spirit of nitrous ether, sweet spirit of nitre; -*blume*, *f.* -*schaum*, *m.* nitre or salt-

petre-scum; —**dampf**, *m.* nitrous-oxide gas; —**drüse**, *f.* crystallized saltpetre; —**dunst**, *m.* nitrous vapour or exhalation; —**erde**, *f.* nitrous earth; —**fraß**, *m.* injury done to walls by saltpetre; —**geist**, *m.* aqua fortis, nitric acid; —**grube**, *f.* saltpetre mine; —**grundlage**, *f.* nitric base; —**haltig**, *adj.* nitric, nitrous, containing nitre; —**haltigkeit**, *f.* nitrosity; —**hitte**, *f.* saltpetre house; —**küchlein**, *n.* saltpetre lozenge; —**lauge**, *f.* saltpetre-les, water impregnated with saltpetre; —**luft**, *f.* nitrous-oxide gas; —**meßer**, *m.* nitrometer; —**mutter**, *f.* mother of saltpetre, that is, the lees from which the saltpetre has been procured; —**öl**, *n.* blood of salamander; —**pflanztagen**, *pl. pl.* places where saltpetre is produced or procured; —**saure**, *adj.* containing nitric acid; —**saures Kali**, nitrate of potassium; —**saure Kalterde**, nitrate of magnesium; —**säure**, *f.* nitric acid; verbünnte —säure, diluted nitric acid; —**fieder**, *m.* saltpetre-man, saltpetre-maker; —**fiederei**, *f.* saltpetre manufactory (house); —**stoff**, *m.* nitrogeu; oribul(i)er = **flüssig**, nitrous-oxide; —**stoffgas**, *n.* nitrogeu-gas; —**t(h)eichen**, *n.* nitrous molecule; —**wand**, *f.* wall of earth to obtain saltpetre; —**wurzöl**, *f.* nitrous earth; —**zestlein**, *n. vid.* —küchlein.

salpe'tricht, *adj.* resembling saltpetre, nitrous; *compos.* —**saure**, *adj.* containing nitric acid; —**saures Salz**, nitrite.

salpe'trig, *adj.* containing saltpetre; nitrous.

***Salpion'**, *n.* (-**ä**) salpicon (a kind of stumg).

***Sal'ping**, *f. Med. T.* the Falloppian tube.

***Salpament'e**, *pl.* salted things, meats, etc.

Sal'se, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) sauce; inspissated juice, syrup; *compos.* —**ndorn**, *m. B. T.* barberry tree; —**krout**, *n.* sauce-alone; —**nipfeise**, *f.* food prepared with acid sauce.

Sal'ter, *m. vid.* Wälter.

***Sal't**, *m. vid.* Sprung; —**mortalé**, *deadly*, breakneck, or fatal leap; *fig. vid.* Wägestück.

***Salubrität'**, *f.* salubrity.

***Salut'**, *m. vid.* Salve.

***Salutation'**, *f.* salutation, greeting.

***saluti'e ren**, *v. a. to salute.*

Salva'ner, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -) *vid.* Sal-viner.

***Salvatel'lader**, *f. A. T.* salvatella-vein.

***Salvation'schrift**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *L. T.* pleadings, replication, rejoinder.

***Salvat'or**, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -**en**) *vid.* Retter, Heiland.

***Salvato'rium**, *n.* (-**ä**) passport, letter of safe conduct.

***Sal've**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) volley, discharge; salute; eine —geben, to fire a salute; ihm zu Ehren gab man eine allgemeine —, in honour of him a general salute was fired.

Sal'vegarde, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) safeguard.

Sal'vei', *vid.* Salbei.

Sal'vet'e, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *provinc.* napkin, plate-cloth.

Salvi'ner, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -) salvineer-vine, Austrian-vine.

***salvi(c)ren**, *v. I. a. to save*; II. *refl. fig.* to save one's self, to escape.

***Salvus Conduc'tus**, *m. L. T.* letters of safe-conduct.

Sal'vicide, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) swallow, a kind of willow.

Salz, *n.* (-**eä**; *pl.* -**e**) salt, common

salt, white salt; feste —**t**, fixed salts; flüchtige —**t**, volatile salts; wesent-liche —**t**, essential salts; zusamen-gesetzte —**t**, compound or secondary salts; Glauber's —, Glauber's salt, sulphate of soda; Seignette —, tartarized soda, tartrate of potassium and sodium, Rochelle salt; — und Brot, bread and salt, meagre fare; — sit-zen, to make salt; mit — würzen, to season with salt; ins — hauen, *fig.* to cry down, to backbite; *compos.*

—**ader**, *f.* salt-vein; —**amt**, *n.* salt-office; —**artig**, *adj.* saline; —**bad**, *n.* saline bath; —**bäse**, *f.* salifiable base; —**bedienter**, *m.* gabeler; —**berg**, *m.* salt-hill; —**bergwerk**, *n.* salt-mine; —**bildend**, *adj.* salifiable; —**binse**, *f. vid.* —gras; —**blumen**, *f. pl.* salt-flowers, crystalline efflorescences; —**bohnen**, *f. pl.* kidney-beans preserved in salt-pickle; —**brodem**, *m.* salt-vapour, salt-steam; —**brud**, *m. vid.* —grube; —**brüße**, *f.* brine, pickle; —**brunnen**, *m.* salt-spring; —**büchse**, *f.* salt-box; —**biündnis**, *n.* (a biblical expression) a firm, imperishable league or covenant; —**butter**, *f.* salted butter; —**erde**, *f.* earth containing salt; —**faß**, *n.* salt-box, salt-cellar; salt-cask; —**faßträger**, *m.* salt-cellar-stand; —**fiisch**, *m.* salted fish; —**fiisch**, *n.* salted meat; —**fluß**, *m.* salt-rheum, eczema; salt-flux; —**gehalt**, *m.* proportion of salt; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of salt; —**geschmack**, *m.* saltiness; —**graf**, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine; —**gras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; —**grube**, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine; —**gurke**, *f.* preserved or pickled cucumber; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing salt; —**handel**, *m.* salt-trade; —**händler**, *m.* salter, salt-man; —**häring**, *m.* white herring; —**haus**, *n.* salt-loft, salt-magazine; —**hecht**, *m.* salted pike; —**herr**, —**junfer**, *m. provinc.* lord, proprietor of a salt-work; —**flöß**, —**klumpen**, *m.* salt-cat, salt-loaf, lump of salt; —**horn**, *n.* grain of salt; —**tot(h)e**, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house; —**krant**, *n.* salt-wort; kali; —**ku-chen**, *m.* salt-cake; —**lache**, *f.* salt-marsh; —**laden**, *m.* salt-shop; —**late**, *f. vid.* —brüße; —**lecke**, *f.* place where salt is given to animals to lick; bait; —**liebend**, *adj.* fond of salt, halophilous; —**liefernd**, *adj.* salt-yielding; —**magazin**, *n.* magazine of salt; —**markt**, *m.* salt-mar-ket; —**meßer**, *m.* salt-meter; —**meße**, *f. vid.* —faß; —**monopol**, *n.* monopoly of salt; —**morast**, *m.* salt-marsh; —**mutter**, *f.* mother-waters of a salt-spring; —**niederlage**, *f.* deposit of salt; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning the making or selling of salt; —**pfaune**, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* marine plants, halophytes; —**probe**, *f.* salt-test, salt-gauge; —**quelle**, *f.* brine-pit; salt-spring; —**regal**, *n.* royal monopoly of salt; —**saß**, *n.* salt-cellar; —**saure**, *adj.* containing hydrochloric acid; daß —saure Salz, hydrochloride; —**säule**, *f.* pillar of salt; —**säure**, *f.* hydrochloric acid; —**schant**, *m.* retail of salt; —**schanzel**, *f.* salt-shovel; —**schent**, *m.* retail vender of salt; —**schicht**, *f.* layer of salt; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the salt-works; —**schweiß**, *m.* salt-water rising from the clefts of rocks; —**see**, *m.* lake containing salt-water; —**fieder**, *m.* salt-maker; —**fiederei**, *f.* salt-making; salt-works; —**sole**, —**soole**, *f.* salt-spring; —**spindel**, *f. vid.* —wage; —**stätte**, *f.* salt-place;

—**steuer**, *f.* duty on salt, salt-tax; —**t(h)eichen**, *n.* saline particle; —**tonne**, *f.* salt-cask, salt-barrel; —**träger**, *m.* salt-porter; —**verwalter**, *m.* master of the salt-office, manager or steward of a salt-work; —**wage**, *f.* salt-poise, areometer; —**wasser**, *n.* salt-water; —**werk**, *n.* salt-works, saltery; —**wesen**, *n.* affairs of the salt-industry; —**wirfer**, *m.* labourer engaged in a salt-works; —**zinä**, *m. vid.* —steuer; —**zöliner**, *m.* gabeler; —**zwang**, *m.* compulsion to buy salt of the state.

Sal'ze, *f. vid.* Salze.

sal'zen, *v. a.* to salt; zu sehr —, to oversalt; gefalzener Fischfleisch, salt beef.

sal'zigt, *adj.* salty, brackish.

sal'zig, *adj.* salt, saline, salinous, briny.

Sal'zigkeit, *f.* saltiness, saltishness, brinishness.

Sama'ria, } *n.* (-**ä**) Samaria.

Sama'rien, } *n.* (-**ä**) Samaria.

Samaritaner, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -)

Samariter, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -)

Samariterin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) Samaritan.

Sä'me, *m.* (-**nä**; *pl.* -**n**) better **Sä'men**, *m.* (-**ä**; *pl.* -) seed; sperm; spaw, fry; in —n scheßen, to run to seed; *compos.* —**nader**, *f.* spermatie vein; —**nbaum**, *m.* tiller, stander; —**nbehälter**, *m.* —**nbehältnis**, *n.* seminal vessel; —**nbläschen**, *n.* seminal vesicle; —**nblättchen**, *n.* seed-leaf of a plant, cotyledon; —**nblume**, *f.* seedling flower; —**nblutader**, *f. vid.* —**nader**; —**nboden**, *m.* receptacle; —**nbohle**, *f.* seed bean, pea; —**nbrud**, *m.* spermatocele; —**ndecke**, *f.* seed-coat; —**nndrüse**, *f. A. T.* testicle; —**nerbse**, *f.* seed-pea; —**ner-gießung**, *f. Med. T.* 1. pollution, the involuntary emission of semen in sleep; 2. *B. T.* semination; —**ner-zugend**, *adj.* seminiferous, producing seed; —**nseuchtyggett**, *f.* seminal fluid; —**nspise**, *pl.* young fry; —**nspuß**, *m.* spermatorrhoea; —**ngesäß**, *n.* spermatie vessel; —**ngesäule**, *n.* seed-case; —**ngeschäft**, *n.* seed-trade; —**ngetreide**, *n.* seed-corn; —**ngewächs**, *n.* seedling; —**nhandel**, *m.* seed-trade; —**nhändler**, *m.* seed-man, seeds-man; —**nhaupt-chen**, *n.* seed-head; —**nhaut**, *f.* —**nhaütchen**, *n. B. T.* tunic of the seed; seed-coat; —**nholz**, *n.* trees left for seed; trees not bearing fruit, but only producing seed; —**nhülse**, *f. B. T.* perule; —**ntäfer**, *m.* seed-beetle; —**ntapfel**, *f.* the capsule; —**ntatalog**, *m.* catalogue of seeds; —**ntein**, *m. B. T.* embryo; —**ntesich**, *m.* seed-cup; —**ntoller**, *m.* nymphomania; —**ntopf**, *m.* head containing the seed; —**ntorb**, *m.* seed-lip, seed-lop; —**ntorn**, *n.* seed-corn, especially rye; —**ntraub**, *n.* pond-weed, water-grass; —**ntrone**, *f. B. T.* aigret, egret; —**ntuden**, *m. B. T.* placenta; —**ntunde**, *f.* spermatology; —**ntuppen**, *m. pl.* cods, shells of pulse and seeds; —**ntehre**, *f. vid.* —**ntunde**; —**ntleiter**, *m. A. T.* vas deferens; —**ntode**, *f. T.* young tree that is grown up out of seed; —**ntoß**, *adj.* without any seed; —**ntmilch**, *f.* emulsion; —**ntperle**, *f.* seed-pearl; —**ntrohre**, *pl.* spermatie tubes; —**ntschlagader**, *f.* spermatie artery; —**ntschuur**, *f. vid.* —**ntstrang**; —**ntstühle**, *f.* nursery, seed-plot; —**ntstüchse**, *f.* seminal weakness; —**ntstängel**, *m.* seed-stalk; —**ntstaub**, *m.* pollen; —**ntstrang**, *m.*

spermatic cord; —**nt(h)ierchen**, *n.* spermatozoid; —**ntagend**, *adj.* seminiferous, seed-bearing; —**num-gbung**, *f. B. T.* perisperm; —**ntberluft**, *m.* spermatorrhoea; —**ntberzeitung**, *n. vid.* —**ntatalog**; —**ntwert**, *n.* seeds; —**ntvolle**, *f.* pappus, down; —**ntzapfen**, *m. B. T.* cone; —**ntzerstörer**, *m. vid.* —**ntfäfer**; —**ntzerstreunng**, *f.* semination.

Sämerei, *f. (pl. -en)* seeds of different kind; —**en**, seeds; *compos.* —**artifel**, *pl.* articles of seed; —**handel**, *m.* trade in seeds; —**enbändler**, *m.* seeds-man.

Sämief, *m. (-s)* the black huntsman (of Bohemia), the devil.

Sämig, *adj.* containing seed.

Sämisch, *adj.* soft; —**es** Leder, chamois, wash-leather; *compos.* —**gerber**, *m.* chamois dresser; —**gerberei**, *f.* trade or house of business of a chamois dresser.

Sämfort, *f. provinc.* fruits, as pulse, of which a proprietor of lands allows a certain quantity to his labouring men as part of their wages.

Sämfrucht, *n. (-es)* water-milfoil.

Sämling, *m. (-e)s; pl. -e* plant grown from the seed.

Sämnel, of sammeln, *in compos.* —**beden**, *n.*, —**behälter**, *m.* collecting reservoir; —**buch**, *n.* book of extracts; common-place book; —**fleiß**, *m.* industry of collecting; —**glas**, *n. vid.* —**linse**; —**faßen**, *m.* reservoir; —**linse**, *f.* convex lens; —**name(n)**, *m.* collective noun; —**orden**, *m.* order of mendicant friars; —**platz**, —**punkt**, *m.* place of appointment; meeting-place; rendezvous; —**röhre**, *f.* collecting pipe; —**schrift**, *f.*, —**wert**, *n.* compilation; —**wort**, *n.* collective term, collective; —**wörtlich**, *adj. Gram. T.* collective; —**zahl**, *f.* collective number.

Sämmelet, *f. cont.* 1. gathering; 2. compilation.

sammeln, *v. I. a.* to collect, gather, heap up, treasure up; *II. refl.* to gather, collect, to increase, accumulate; *fig. sich* —, to collect one's self, one's thoughts; *wo ein Was ist, da — sich die Adler*, *prov.* wherever there is carrion, crows will collect.

Syn. sammeln (*sich*), versammeln (*sich*), zusammenkommen. *Etich* versammeln implies to come together singly, accidentally or by degrees; hence it may be said equally of things or of persons and animals. Water sammelt sich in a pit; people sammeln sich in the market; where carrion is, vultures sammeln sich. *Etich* versammeln indicates, besides this, generally the aim of coming together, as, to deliberate on something, to celebrate a feast, etc. The citizens versammeln sich in the town-hall, they sammeln sich in the meadow. Zusammenkommen is the mere general term, and is distinguished from the others by being used also of two only, whereas the others can only be said of many.

Sammelfurium, *n. (-s)* *vid.* Gemengfel, Mischmasch.

Sammlet, { *m. (-s)* velvet; **Sammlet (contr.)**, { gefäimter —, flowered velvet; genuesscher —, Genoa velvet; geriffener —, shorn velvet; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* velvet-like; —**band**, *n.* velvet-ribbon; —**blümchen**, *n.* pansy, heart's-ease; —**blume**, *f.* flower-gentle; —**bürste**, *f.* velvet-rubber, a soft brush; —**entz**, *f.* velvet-duck; —**hühnen**, *n.* water-rail, velvet-runner, hook-ousel, bilcock; —**hut**, *m.* velvet-hat; —**kleid**, *n.* velvet-dress; —**manchester**, *m.* velveteen; —**mantel**, —**pelz**, *m.* velvet-cloak, velvet fur-cloak; —**nütze**, *f.* velvet-cap; —**nelze**, *f.* common or red rose-campion; —**pappel**, *f.* marsh-

mallow; —**rafen**, *m.* close-cut grass; —**rose**, *f.* velvet-rose; —**schtwarz**, *n.* velvet-black, ivory-hlack; —**spitze**, *f.* velvet-lace; —**tapete**, *f.* velvet-hangings; —**teppich**, *m.* Brussel's carpet; —**tute**, *f.* velvet-stamper; —**vogel**, *m.* kind of butterfly; —**weber**, *m.* velvet-maker; —**weid**, *adj.* as soft as velvet.

sammeln, *adj.* velvet.

sammeln, *adj.* velvet.

sammeln, *adj.* velvet-like.

Sammhaftigkeit, *f.* velvet quality.

Samm'ler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* gatherer, collector; compiler; compiler.

Samm'lung, *f. (pl. -en)* collection; gathering; compilation; *compos.* —**Spunkt**, *m.* meeting or rallying-point.

sam(m)t, *I. prep. with dat.* together with; *II. adv.* —**und** sonderð, all and every one of them, all together.

sam(m)tlich, *I. adj.* all together; all, whole, collective; *II. adv.* jointly, in a body; collectively.

***Samm'te**, *f. (pl. -n)* a sort of dishabille, undress for women.

Samoji'tien, *n. (-s)* *Geog. T.* Samogitia.

Samoje'de, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Samoyed; *compos.* —**land**, *n.* country of the Samoyeds.

samoje'disch, *adj.* pertaining or belonging to the Samoyeds, Samoyedal; *die — Sprache*, the Samoyedish language.

Samorö'fe, *f. (pl. -n)* samorose (long flat boat).

Sams'tag, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *provinc.* Saturday.

sams'täglich, *adj. and adv.* every Saturday.

Sä'muel, *m. (-s)* Samuel, *abb.* Sam.

***Sammum'**, *m.* samoom.

***Sambeni'to**, { *m. (-s)* a shirt or dress worn by the heretics condemned by the Spanish inquisition.

***fanci(e)'ten**, *v. a. vid.* sanction(e)ren.

***fanct**, *adj.* holy; —**Paulus**, *St. Paul.*

***Sanctification**, *f.* sanctification.

***sanctific(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sanctify.

***Sanction**, *f.* sanction.

***sanctioni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sanction.

***Sancti'finium**, *n. (-s)* the Holy of Holies, the consecrated host.

***Sanc'tus**, *m.* the Holy (a chant).

Sand, *m. (-es)* sand; gröber —, gravel; auf den — zu sitzen kommen, to run aground; *fig. cinem* — in die Augen streuen, to cast a mist before one's eyes, to impose upon one; *compos.* —**aal**, *m.* sand-eel; —**alze**, *f.* gravel-walk; —**anster**, *f.* a kind of oyster which is found on sand; —**bad**, *n.* bath in hot sand; *Ch. T.* distillation in hot sand; sand bath; —**bank**, *f.* shelf or bank in the sea; —**bänke**, *pl.* sands; —**barren**, —**häger**, *pl.* small sandy islands; —**berg**, *m.* sand-hill; —**boden**, *m.* sandy soil, ground; —**bohrer**, *m.* machine for digging out sand; —**börs**, *m. vid.* Sander; —**büchse**, *f.* sand-box; —**distel**, *f.* thistle growing on sandy ground; —**döbel**, *m.* sand pollard; —**dörreleiche**, *f. vid.* —**mumie**; —**dünen**, *f. pl.* sand-dunes; —**ebene**, —**fläche**, *f.* sandy plain, sands; —**erz**, *n.* ore contained in sand-stone; —**farbe**, *f.* sandy-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* of a sandy-colour; —**faß**, —**fäßchen**, *n.* sand-box; —**feld**, *n.* sandy field; —**flöck**, *m. vid.* —**aal**; —**flöh**, *m.* sand-flea; —**flöck**, *n.* —**flöhe**, *f.* layer of sand; —**foru**, *f.* mould of sand; —**gang**, *m.* sand path; —**ge-**

birge, *n.* sand mountain; —**egend**, *f.* sandy, sterile region or country; —**glimmer**, *m.* mica; —**gras**, *n.* sea-lime, grass, millet-grass; —**griese**, *m.* gravel; —**grube**, *f.* sand-pit; —**grund**, *m.* sandy bottom (ground); —**guk**, *m.* casting in sand; —**hafer**, *m. vid.* —**fraut**; —**hase**, *m.* white hare; *joc.* inhabitant of a sandy country; —**haufe(n)**, *m.* heap of sand; —**hirsch**, *m.* stag found in sandy countries; —**hode**, *f.* swelled testicle; —**horst**, *m.* sand hill; —**hügel**, *m. vid.* —**horst**; —**insel**, *f.* small sandy island; —**fäjer**, *m.* pearled scarabee; —**farren**, *m.* sand-crab; —**faßen**, *m.* sand-chest; —**flaffer**, *m.* sand-gaper; —**flaß**, *m. T.* inflamed and swollen testicle; —**foru**, *n.* grain of sand; —**krabbe**, *m.* sand-crab (a bird); —**kraut**, *n.* arenaria, sand-wort; —**krebs**, *m.* common crawfish; —**kreffe**, *f.* common cresses; —**frießer**, *m.* sand-muscle, sand-bug; —**fuchen**, *m.* sponge-cake; —**tuble**, *f.* sand-pit;

—**land**, *n.* sandy country; —**läufer**, *m.* little moorhen, strand-plover; —**lichtgras**, *n.* sand-phleum; —**mann**, *m.* sand-man; (with children) sleepiness; *der — mann fommt bei ihm*, he is going to sleep; —**meer**, *n.* sandy-desert, waste; —**wortel**, *m.* sand-mortar; —**mumie**, *f.* sand-mummy; —**natter**, —**schlange**, *f.* bog-clam; —**nelze**, *f.* sand-pink; —**papier**, *n.* sand-paper; —**pfefze**, *f.* trump-marine; razor-shell; —**pfefzer**, *m.* sand-piper; —**plan**, *m. vid.* —**ebene**; —**pulver**, *n.* powder against gravel in the human body; —**raute**, *f.* sand-grasses; —**reiff**, —**riff**, *n. vid.* —**banf**; —**regen**, *m.* shower of sand;

—**reiter**, *m. joc.* rider dismounted by his horse; —**sack**, *m.* sand-bag; —**schaukel**, *f.* sand-shovel; —**schimmel**, *m.* roan horse; —**schuß**, *m.* sand-flood; —**schüssel**, *f.* sand-dish; —**schwalbe**, *f.* sand-martin; —**sieb**, *n.* screen; —**stein**, *m.* sand-stone; —**strecke**, *f.* stretch of sandy-land; —**tiegel**, *m.* sand-crucible; —**torie**, *f.* sponge-cake; —**tute**, *f.* sand-stamper; —**ufer**, *n.* sandy shore; —**uhr**, *f.* hour-glass; —**weg**, *m.* sandy road; —**wurm**, *m.* sand-worm (living on the sea-shore); —**wüste**, *f.* sandy desert, sands; —**zucker**, *m. vid.* Mehlzucker.

Sanda'le, *f. (pl. -n)* sandal.

Sandal'ne, *f.* sort of Venetian woolen stuff.

***Sandalit'**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* a petrified sandal-shell.

***Sandarach**, *m. (-s)* gum sandarac; *compos.* —**pulver**, *n.* pounded sandarac pounce.

Sand'art, *m. vid.* Sander.

Sand'el, *m. (-s)* sanders; sandal;

Sand'elholz, *n.* { das rot(h)e —holz, red-wood; *der wahre* —, green sanders; das blaue —holz, nephritic wood.

sand'en, *v. a.* to cover with sand (gravel).

Sand'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* sand-eel, pike, perch.

sand'ig, *adj.* sandy, sabulous; gravelly.

***Sandix**, { *f. and m.* sandix, kind of ***Sandix**, { minium.

***Sand'raaf**, *m. vid.* Sandarach.

sant, *adj.* soft, gentle, easy; mild; smooth; *ein —e Anhöhe*, a sloping hill; *von —en Sitten*, of placid manners; *ein —er Tritt*, a gentle step; *compos.* —**herzig**, *adj.* gentle, mild, meek; tender-hearted; —**herzig-**

feit, —mut(h), —müt(h) igfeit, *f.* gentleness, mildness, meekness; tender-heartedness.
Sänf'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sedan-chair, litter; *compos.* —**ppferd**, *n.* horse for conveying a litter; —**nfänge**, *f.* pole of a sedan-chair; —**nträger**, *m.* chair-man.
sänftig, *v. vid.* besänftigen.
Sänft'heit, *f.* softness, smoothness, gentleness, mildness.
sänftig, *adj.* soft, gentle, gently sloping.
sänftigen, *v. u.* to soften, mitigate.
Sänftigung, *f. vid.* Besänftigung; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* a lenitive, palliative.
sänftiglich, } *adj. vid.* sänft.
sänftlich, }
Sang, *m.* (—e; *pl.* Sänge*e*) song; *compos.* —**hoben**, *m.* sounding-board; —**dichter**, *m.* lyric poet; —**droffel**, *f.* singing-thrush; —**lerche**, *f.* skylark; —**lustig**, *adj.* given to singing; —**meister**, *m.* singing master; —**rede**, *f.* recitative; —**schwalbe**, *f.* singing swallow; —**spiel**, *n.* vocal music; —**fändchen**, *n.* vocal serenade; serenade of vocal and instrumental music; —**strett**, *m. vid.* Wettgesang; —**vogel**, *m.* singing bird; —**weise**, *f.* melody, air.
Sang'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) + roasted corn.
Sang'entrant, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —n) hemlock.
Säng'er, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) singer; * poet, bard; songster; warbler; clerk (of a chapel); *compos.* —**bund**, *m.* choral society; —**fest**, *n.* singing festival; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* singing society; —**schärl**, *f.* the singers, collectively.
Säng'erin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female singer, opera singer.
säng'ern, *v. a. provinc.* to tinkle.
Sanguification, } *f.* sanguification.
Sanguifici'e rung, } tion.
sanguifici'e ren, *v. n.* to sanguify, produce blood.
Sanguin'öhen, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —) a species of African ape.
Sanguin'ifer, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) sanguine person.
sanguinisch, *adj.* sanguine.
Sanguinofratie', *f.* a reign of blood, bloody reign.
Sanhedrin', *n.* (—e) the Sanhedrim.
Sanie's, *f. Med. T.* sanies.
sanies', *adj. Med. T.* sanious.
Sani'tel, *m.* (—e) *B. T.* sanicle.
Sanität', *f. vid.* Gesundheits; *compos.* —**beamter**, *m.* health officer; —**behörde**, *f.* sanitary authorities; —**bericht**, *m.* health report; —**collegium**, *n.* board of health; —**commission**, *f.* 1. board of health; 2. sanitary commission; —**dienst**, *m.* sanitary service; —**spapiere**, *n. pl.* bill of health; —**spolizei**, *f.* sanitary police; —**trat** (*h.*), *m.* 1. board of health; 2. member of such a board; —**schwache**, *f.* sanitary guard, guard to protect the sick and wounded; —**swagen**, *m.* ambulance wagon; —**wagen**, *n.* sanitary affairs; —**zug**, *m.* ambulance train.
saut, *adj. N. T.* more heavy than water.
Sansculot'ie, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) sansculotte, brutal democrat.
Sansculotteric', *f.* } sans-culot-
Sansculottis'mus, *m.* } tism.
sansculot'tisch, *adj.* relating to the sans-culottes, after their manner.
sansculottisi'e ren, *v. a. and n.* to make one a sans-culotte; to be or act like one.
Sanscrit', *n.* Sanscrit, the sacred language of the Hindus.
sanscrit'tisch, *adj.* Sanscrit.

***Sanscrittit'**, *m.* Sanscrit scholar.
Sans'fouci, *n.* Sans Souci (a castle of pleasure near Potsdam).
Sap'paju, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) sapajo.
Sapan'holz, *n.* sapa wood.
Saphe'na, *f. A. T.* the saphena.
Sap'phir, } *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) sap-
Sap'phir, } phire; *compos.* —**blau**,
adj. sapphirine blue; —**fluß**, *m.* blue fluat of lime; —**kristall**, *m.* crystallized blue hyaline quartz; —**rubin**, *m.* spinel ruby, spinel; —**spat** (*h.*), *m.* cyanite, sappare, zeolite.
sap'phiren, *adj.* sapphirine.
Saponification', *f.* saponification.
saponifici'e ren, *v. a.* to saponify, convert into soap.
Saponin', *n.* (—e) saponin.
Sap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Mil. T.* sap (dug for the purpose of approaching the trench of a fortress); *compos.* —**n-gräber**, *m.* sapper.
sap'pen, *vid.* sappi(e)ren.
sap'perlot! } *int. vulg.* zookers!
sap'perment! } zounds!
Sap'peur, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) sapper; *vid.* Sappi(e)rer; *compos.* —**corpé**, *n.* pioneer-corps.
sap'phisch, *adj.* —er *Verß*, the Sapphic verse (of eleven syllables); —*e* *Strophe*, *f.* Sapphic strophe.
Sap'pho, *f.* (—e) Sappho.
sappi'e ren, *v. a. Mil. T.* to sap, undermine.
Sappi'e rer, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) *Mil. T.* pioneer.
Sappi'e r' = **sap'phine**, *f.* sap-fagot; —**gabel**, *f.* sap-fork.
sap'pig, *adj. provinc.* sappy; dirty.
Sar'a, *f.* Sarah.
Saraband'e, *f.* saraband (a dance).
Sarac'ne, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Saraceni.
sarac'nisch, *adj. and adv.* Saracenic, Saraceni.
Sarag'o'sa, *n.* (—e) Saragossa.
Sar'raf, *m. vid.* Sarraf.
Sar'baum, *m.* black polar-tree.
Sar'cener, *m. M. E.* sarcenet.
Sar'dachat, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) sardachate.
Sardel'ie, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) pilcher, sar-
Sardel'ie, } del anchovy; *compos.*
—nbrühe, *f.* anchovy-sauce; —**nfang**, *m.* —**nfishereri**, *f.* catching of the sardels; —**ngarn**, —**netz**, *n.* net for anchovies; —**npaste**, *f.* anchovy paste; —**n Salat**, *m.* anchovy salad, Salmagundi.
Sar'der, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) sardel, sardine, carnel.
Sardi'nien, *n.* (—e) Sardinia.
Sardi'nier, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) Sardinian.
sardi'nisch, *adj.* Sardinian.
sard'o'nisch, *adj.* sardonic; —*e* *La-chen*, sardonic laugh or grin.
Sar'donystein, } *m.* sardonyx.
Sar'donyx, }
Sar'dhuu, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) the bonito.
Sarg, *m.* (—e; *pl.* Sär'ge) coffin; + square chest; *compos.* —**beschlag**, *m.* coffin-furniture; —**deckel**, *m.* lid of a coffin; —**griff**, *m.* coffin-handle; —**nagel**, *m.* coffin-nail; —**platte**, *f.* coffin-plate; —**stein**, *m.* a kind of slate; —**tuch**, *n.* pall.
sar'gen, *v. vid.* ein'sargen.
Sar'tas'mus, *m.* (*pl.* —men) sarcas-
sar'ta'tisch, *adj.* sarcastic.
Sartologie', *f. Med. T.* sarcology.
sartolo'gisch, *adj.* sarcological.
Sar'tom(a), *n.* (—e) *T.* sarcoma.
sartomat'ös, *adj. T.* sarcomatous.
Sartophag, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) sarcophagus, stone coffin or monument.
sartö'tisch, *adj.* sarcotic.

Sarmat'ic, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Sarmatian.
Sarmat'ien, *n.* (—e) Sarmatia.
sarmat'isch, *adj.* Sarmatian.
Sar'raf, } *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) sabre.
Sar'raf, }
Sar'saparil'la, } *f. B. T.* sarsapa-
Sar'saparil'la, } rilla.
Sar'siche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) serge; *compos.* —**fabrik**, —**weberci**, *f.* serge-fabric, serge-factory; —**weber**, *m.* serge-weaver.
Sar'ter, *m. N. T.* draught or model of a ship.
Saß, *m. vid.* Sasse; *compos.* —**ja-geh**, *n. Sp. T.* hind-chase, hind-hunt.
Saß'raf, *m.* sassafraz; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* —**rinde**, *f.* sassafraz-wood, rind of the sassafraz tree; —**nüsse**, *f. pl.* pichurim nuts; —**öl**, *n.* sassafraz-oil.
Saße, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Saxon; freeholder, inhabitant.
Saße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Hunt. T.* form (of a hare).
Saffena'ge, *m.* or —*r Käse*, Sassenage cheese.
saff'isch, *adj.* old Saxon.
Saffolin', *n.* (—e) native boric acid.
Sa'tan, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) Satan; devil.
sata'nisch, *adj.* satanic, diabolical.
Satellit', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) satellite.
Sa'tertag, *m.* + *and provinc.* Saturday.
sati'abel, *adj.* that can be satisfied or satiated.
Satiabilität', *f.* capability of being satisfied.
Satiät', *f.* satiety.
Sa'tin, *m.* (—e) satin; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* satin-mode, satin-form; —**holz**, *n.* satin-wood; —**weber**, *m.* satin-weaver.
Satina'de, *f.* (*pl.* —n) satinet, satinade.
Satinett', *m.* (—e) satinet.
satini'e rt', *adj.* satin-like, resembling satin.
Sati're, *f. vid.* Satyre.
sati'sdati'e ren, } *v. n.* to give se-
sati'sdi'e ren, } curity, bail.
Sati'sdation', *f. L. T.* surety, bail, security.
Satisfaction', *f.* satisfaction.
Satrap', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) satrap.
Satrapie', *f.* (*pl.* —n) satrapy.
satra'pisch, *adj.* satrapal, tyrannical, dissolute.
satrapisi'e ren, *v. n.* to live like a satrap, *i. e.* in great splendour, tyrannically.
satt, *adj.* satiate, satiated; full, satisfied; *fig.* weary; *sich* — *essen*, to eat one's fill; *einer* (or *eine*) *Sache* — *sein*, to be weary or sick of a thing; *seiner* *Lebens* — *sein*, to be weary of one's life; *ich habe es* —, I have enough of it; *sich* — *laden*, to laugh enough, as much as one likes; *ich kann mich nicht* — *daran* *sehen*, I can not look enough on it; *eine* — *es Grün*, *T.* a sad green; *compos.* —**gelb**, *adj.* deep or dark yellow; —**gelebt**, *adj.* satiated, disgusted with life, wearied; —**grün**, *adj.* deep green, dark-green.
Satt'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bowl, porringer, milk-pan.
Sattel, *m.* (—e; *pl.* Sät'tel) 1. saddle; 2. *Typ. T.* gallews; 3. zest (of a nut); 4. ridge (of a hill); *einen* — *aufsetzen*, to cover with a saddle; — *und Zeug*, saddle and harness; *einen* *aus dem* — *heben*, to dismount one; *fig.* to supplant one; to vanquish one; *allen Sätteln* or *in allen Sätteln* *gerächt* *sein*, to be fit for anything; *seht* *im* — *sehen*, to be certain or mas-

ter of; *compos.* —baum, *m.* saddle-tree; —bein, *n. A. T.* saddle-bone, sella turcica; —blech, *m.* wither-band; —bogen, *m.* saddle-bow; —bord, *n. N. T.* wash-board; —büchse, *f.* holster; —dach, *n.* roof, hanging down on both sides; —decke, *f.* saddle cloth, caparison, housing; —druck, *m.* saddle-gall; —fertig, *adj.* ready to mount; —fest, *adj.* firm in the saddle; *fig.* master of . . . ; —förmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a saddle; —fortsatz, *m. A. T.* clinoid process; —frei, *adj. provinc.* free (of the empire), freehold; —geschirr, *n. vid.* —züg; —gurt, *m.* girth, roller; —gut, *n.*, —hof, *m.* free tenement; —holz, *n.* tacamahac-tree; —hammer, *m.* saddle-room; —fiffen, *m.* pannel, saddle-pad; —knecht, *m.* groom; —knopf, *m.* pommel; —krähe, *f.* crow, roosting crow; —frampe, *f.* coat-loop; —lehen, *n.* obligation to furnish a saddled horse to the feoffer; —nagel, *m.* saddle-nail; —pferd, *n.* saddle-horse; galloway, thill-horse; —pistole, *f.* horse-pistol; —ranken, *m.* saddle-bags; —riemen, *m.* girth leather; —roß, *n. vid.* Reitpferd; —rücken, *m.* chine of a wild boar; —steg, *m.* bridge of a saddle; —tasche, *f.* pouch of a saddle; budget; saddle-bag; —tief, *adj.* saddle-backed; —trunt, *m.* stirrup-cup; —wunde, *f.* galling; —zeug, *n.* saddle and harness; —zwicke, *f.* saddle-nail.

sat'teln, *v. a.* to saddle.
 sat'ten, *v. vid.* fütigen.
 Satt'heit, *f.* satiety; fulness.
 sät'tig, *adj. provinc. vid.* fütigend.
 sät'tigen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to sate, satiate, fill, satisfy; 2. *Ch. T.* to saturate; to impregnate; den Hunger —, to appease one's hunger; to satisfy one's appetite.
 sät'tigend, *adj.* satisfying, saturating; satiating.
 Satt'igkeit, *f.* fill, satiety, fulness, glut.
 Sät'tigung, *f.* 1. satiating, filling; 2. *Ch. T.* saturation; *compos.* —sät's bigkeit, *f.* saturability; —sät'punkt, *m. Ch. T.* saturation-point; —sät'trieb, *m.* instinct of satisfying one's desire or appetite.
 Satt'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) saddler, saddle-maker; harness-maker; *compos.* —aßle, *f.* saddler's awl; —arbeit, *f.* saddler's work; —bürste, —gefell, *m.* journeyman harness-maker; —eisen, *n. vid.* —aßle; —garn, *f.* preparation of saddle-leather; —gewerk, *n. vid.* —handwerk; —hammer, *m.* saddler's hammer; —handwerk, *m.* saddler's trade (profession); —meister, *m.* master harness-maker; —messer, *n.* saddler's knife; —nagel, *m.* saddle-nail; —rolle, *f.* saddler's rowel; —säule, *f. vid.* —aßle; —wa(a)re, *f.* saddlery; —zwede, *f. vid.* —nagel.
 Satt'lerei', *f.* 1. saddlery, saddler's trade; 2. saddler's workshop.
 sät'tlich, *adj.* easy to be satisfied, filled.
 sät'tsam, *adj.* sufficient, enough.
 Satt'samkeit, *f.* sufficiency.
 *Saturar'tia, *pl. Ch. T.* saturants.
 *Saturation, *f. Ch. T.* saturation.
 *Saturci', *f.* savory (a plant); *compos.* —öl, *n.* oil of savory.
 *saturi(e)ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to saturate.
 *Saturn', *m.* (—s) *Myth. and Ast. T.* Saturn; der Ring des —, Saturn's ring; *compos.* —sät't, *n.* the Saturnalia; —ring, *m. Ast. T.* ring of

Saturn; —satz, *n. Ch. T.* salt of lead.
 *Saturna'tien, *pl. vid.* Saturnsätfest.
 *Saturn'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Saturnian.
 *satur'nisß, *adj. T.* containing lead.
 *satur'nisß, *adj.* Saturnian, very ancient, simple, happy.
 *Saturnit', *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *Min. T.* saturnite.
 *Satyr', *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *Myth. T.* satyr.
 *Satyre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) satire; *compos.* —ndichter, *m.* satirical poet, writer of satires; —ndichtung, *f.* satirical poetry; —nschreiber, *m.* satirical writer, satirist.
 *Satyri'asis, *f. Med. T.* satyriasis.
 *Satyri'st, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) satirist.
 *sath'risch, *adj.* satirical.
 *sath'ris(e)ren, *v. a.* to satirize, to be satirical upon.
 Sätz, *m.* (—s; *pl.* Sät'ze) 1. leap, jump; 2. dregs, grounds, sediment, settling; 3. *Log. T.* position, proposition; point; 4. *Gram. T.* sentence, period; 5. *Th. T.* tenet; 6. *Mus. T.* composition; set; 7. stake (at a game); 8. young fry; 9. *M. T.* price; seinen — behaupten, to maintain one's point; *compos.* —bau, *m.* grammatical construction; —baum, *m. vid.* —fisch; —bildung, *f. vid.* —bau; —fisch, *m.* young fish; —form, *f.* form of a proposition; —fügung, *f.* —geßige, *n.* connection of phrases; —gezähe, *n. T.* coin with its furniture; —haje, *m.* she-hare, doe-hare; —farpfen, *m.* carp (as fry); —lehrer, *f. Gram. T.* syntax; —loch, *n. Arch. T.* place of a partition-wall not filled up; —maß, *n.* measure for determining the quantity of powder for a gun's charge; —mehl, *n. 1.* starch; 2. fecula; —meißel, *m.* rivetting-chisel, clincher; —möhre, —rübe u. s. w. *f.* seed-carrot, turnip, etc.; —roß, *m.* willow-set, willow-offset; —stück, *n.* part, article (in court practice); —teich, *m.* pond in which large fishes are kept and fed; —wage, *f.* level; —weide, *f.* willow-twig stuck in the ground for growth; —weise, *adv.* sentence by sentence; by sets; —zeit, *f.* breeding time (of hares); —zwiebel, *f.* bulb for transplanting.
 Sät'then, *n.* phrase, short sentence.
 sät'tig, *adj.* having or forming a deposit.
 Sät'tschachteln, *pl.* nest-boxes; —wage, *f.* mason's level; —welle, *f. T.* turning-tree, axle-tree of a mill.
 Sät'tung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) statute, law; institution; *compos.* —lehre, *f.* dogmatic system, precepts of one's creed; —sloß, *adj.* without statutes; —smät'tig, *adj.* according to rule; —srecht, *n.* statute law; positive right.
 Sät'tzöpfchen, *n.* (—s) suppository.
 Sau, *f.* (*pl.* Säue and Sau'en) 1. sow, hog; 2. *Min. T.* sow, pig; 3. *fig. vulg.* blot (of ink); blunder; 4. *cont. slut*; eine trächtige —, sow with farrow; *compos.* —aas, *n.* food for swine; —apfel, *m.* crab (apple); —arbeit, *f.* fam. dirty work, shockingly bad work; —balg, *m.* sow-bane, red goose-foot; —beere, *f.* black night-shade; —beller, *m.* boar-hound; —birn, *f.* wild pear; —blatt, *n.* low, vile newspaper; —blume, *f.* dandelion; lion's tooth; —bohne, *f.* hog's bean; broad bean; —borg, *m.* gelded sow; —borste, *f.* bristle; —brot, *n.* hog's bread, sow-bread; —distel, *f.* sow-thistle; —

essen, *n.*, —fraß, *m. vulg.* bad food; —fang, *m.* catching wild boars; spearing the wild boar; —fendel, *m.* hog's fennel; —funder, *m. vid.* —beller; —fleisch, *n.* pork; —garn, *n.* net used in the chase of wild boars; —garten, *m.* fenced place in which wild boars are kept; —gespräch, *n.* filthy talk; —glöcke, *f. vulg. only used in die* —glöcke läuten, to talk bawdy; —gras, *n.* knot-grass; —hag, —hecke, *f.* hunting the wild boar; —hirt, *m.* swine-herd; —hund, *m. vid.* —beller; —jagd, *f. vid.* —bag; —lache, *f.* puddle (pond) in which the wild boars are accustomed to wash; —leben, *n. vulg.* hoggish life; —magen, *m.* —melde, *f.* bastard goose-foot, maple-leaved blite; —mutter, *f.* sow with a litter of young; —neß, *n. vulg. cont.* dirty place; —neß, *n. vid.* —garn; —ohr, *n. vid.* Schweinsohr; —rebe, *f.* woody night-shade, bitter-sweet; —rübe, *m.* hound for hunting the wild boar; —rüffel, *m.* hock's-cheek, swine's snout; —schubel, *m.* dandelion (a plant); —schneider, *m.* sow-gelder; —spieß, *m.* boar-spear; —stall, *m.* hog-cot, hog-sty; —trog, *m.* trough for hogs; —wetter, *n.* execrable weather; —wirt(h)schaft, *f. vulg.* dirty place, dirty management, mess; —wurz, *f.* fig-wort, pile-wort.
 Sau, { *f.* Save (a river.)
 Saue, {
 sau'ber, *adj.* 1. clean, neat; pretty; 2. *iron.* dirty, fine, pretty; eine — Wirt(h)schaft, pretty work (*iron.*); ein —er Bürsche, Zeißig, *iron.* a pretty fellow; —geßten, neatly engraved.
 sau'berkeit, *f.* 1. cleanliness, neatness; 2. *fig.* fineness, prettiness.
 säu'berlich, *adj. fig.* soft, gentle.
 Säu'berling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) beau, dandy.
 säu'bern, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, clear, purge; vom Unkraut —, to weed.
 Säu'berung, *f.* clearing, cleansing, cleaning.
 *Saue, *f. vid.* Brüste.
 sau'en, *v. n.* (ß.) *vulg.* to dirt; *fig.* to talk obscenely.
 sau'er, *m.* (—s) dauber; dirty fellow.
 sau'er, *adj.* 1. sour, acid, eager, crabbed, tart, harsh; 2. *fig.* troublesome; hard; sour, morose, peevish; saure Kürden, agriots; saure Gurken, pickled cucumbers; —machen, —werben, to sour; saure Arbeit, hard labour, toil; sich —e —werben lassen, to toil and moil, to labour tooth and nail; daß fisset mir —n Schwetz, it costs me great pain; daß kommt mir —an, it is hard for me; ein —es Geßicht, a sour look, a frown; *provinc.* leaven, vinegar; *compos.* —ampfer, *m.* sorrel; —ampferbaum, *m.* tree-sorrel; —blau, *n.* a sort of reddish grape; —blei, *n.* chromate of lead; —braten, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; —brunnen, *m.* acid spring; —brunnensalz, *n.* chalybeate salt, *vid.* Bittersalz; —dattel, *f.* tamarind; —dorn, *n.* barberry-shrub; —eisen, *n.* a kind of brittle iron; —erde, *f. vid.* —stein; —fleisch, *n.* pickled meat; —gras, *n.* horse-tongue, meadow-weed; —haltig, *adj. Ch. T.* acidiferous; —honig, *m.* oxymel; —läße, *m.* soft curd-cheese; —firche, *f.* acid cherry; —flee, *m.* wood-sorrel; —fleeßalz, *n.* salt of wood-sorrel, potassium binoxalate; —fleeßäure, *f. Ch. T.* oxalic acid; —fobalt, *m.* mine, lode or ore of cobalt containing iron; —fohl, *m.*, —fraut, *n.* salt-

ed or pickled cabbage, sauerkraut; *Print. T.* horse; —**luft**, *f. vid.* *Let-* bendelust; —**wachend**, *adj.* acidifying; —**malbe**, *f.* the American mulberry; —**milch**, *f.* curdled milk; —**nickel**, *m.* oxide of nickel; —**ort**, *m.* baker's kneading-rough; —**quecksilber**, *n.* sulphide of mercury; —**salz**, *n.* acetate, acid salt; —**seuf**, *m.* common sorrel; —**süchtig**, *adj.* soured, grim-faced; morose-looking; —**stein**, *m.* sour-stone, oolypetra; —**stoff**, *m.* acid or sour substance; oxygen; —**stoffluft**, *f. vid.* —**luft**; —**süß**, *adj.* sour-sweet; *fig.* half-amiable, half-morose; —**teig**, *m.* leaven; —**topf**, *m. fig. vulg.* peevish (pouting) fellow; —**töppigkeit**, *f.* moroseness, crabbedness; —**töppisch**, *adj. vulg.* crabbed, peevish; —**trauben-** **saft**, *m.* verjuice; —**wasser**, *n. vid.* —**brunnen**; —**wasserblei**, *n.* sulphide of molybdenum; —**weis-** **mut(h)**, *m.* oxide of hismuth; —**zink**, *n.* oxide of zinc; —**zinn**, *n.* oxide of tin.

Syn. sauer, herbe, bitter (all in a *fig.* sense). We call sauer the unpleasant sensation proceeding from oppressive toil. Herb and bitter rather imply the painful. What is bitter proves more lastingly and intensely painful than what is herbe.

Säuererach, *vid.* Saurach.
Säuerbar, *adj. and adv.* acidifiable, capable of being acidified.
Säuerer, *f. vid.* Säure, Säure-
Säuererung, *f. rung.*
Säuerer, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* hoggishness, nastiness; obscenity; obscene words.

Säuerlein, *v. n. fam.* to be or become
Säurlein, *f.* sourish or acidulous, to border on the sour.
Säurlich, *adj.* sourish, acetose, acidulous; a little acid; —**maden**, to acidulate; *compos.* —**süß**, *adj.* a little tartish, sourish-sweet.
Säurerlichkeit, *f.* acetyosity.
Säurerling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* common sorrel; whit-sour (a kind of apples).
Säuern, *v. n. (ß.)* 1. to become sour; 2. *fig.* to cause or give trouble; *prov.* maß nicht sauret, süßt nicht, what gives little trouble, affords little satisfaction.
Säuern, *v. u.* to sour; to acidify; to leaven.

Sauf, *of* saufen, *in compos.* —**aus**, *vulg.* —**brüder**, *m. vid.* Säufer; —**finne**, *f.* pimple produced by drunkenness; —**gelag**, *n. vulg.* drinking-bout; —**gefährte**, —**gesell**, —**genosß**, *m.* bottle companion; tippler; —**gurgel**, *f.* drunkard; —**haus**, *n.* fuddling-house; —**ited**, *n.* drinking song; —**lad**, *m. vulg.* Säufer; —**seßel**; —**schweßer**, *f. vid.* Säufferin(n); —**teufel**, *m.* demon of drink.
Säufen, *v. ir. a. and n. (ß.)* to drink (said of beasts); *vulg.* to drink hard, to quaff, carouse, guzzle, tipple; *er* säuft, he is addicted to drunkenness; zu Boden —, to drink down.

Syn. saufen, trinken. Saufen signifies to drink in long draughts; hence it is only said of animals, especially those which are accustomed to drink in great quantities and with noise. Said of men, saufen implies to drink to excess. In polite language, however, its use should be avoided.

Säufer, *n. (-s)* drinking; *vulg.* carousing, guzzling.
Säufer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* drinker, drunkard, fuddler, fuddle-cap, carouser, quaffer, tippler; *compos.* —**nase**, *f.* tippler's (red) nose; —**wahnsinn**, *m.* —**zittern**, *n.* delirium tremens.

Säuferei, *f.* immoderate drink-
Säuferei, *f.* *ing.*
Säufferin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* drinking woman.
Sauf **lustig**, *adj.* fond of drink, given to tipping.
Saug, *of* saugen, *in compos.* —**ader-** **blume**, *f.* dead nettle, prickly galeopsis; —**aderdrüse**, *f. A. T.* lymphatic gland; —**aderlehre**, *f.* treatise on the lymphatic vessels; —**adern**, *f. pl. vid.* —**gefäße**; —**ap-** **parat**, *m.* aspirator; —**egel**, *m. vid.* Blutegel; —**gefäße**, *n. pl. A. T.* absorbent vessels, lymphatics; —**heber**, *m.* siphon; —**fall**, *m.* quicklime; —**nasp**, *m. A. T.* acetabulum; —**rüssel**, *m.* trunk of insects; —**warze**, *f.* nipple.
Säugamme, *f. (pl. -n)* wet-nurse, nurse.

Säuge, *of* saugen, *in compos.* —**beutel**, *m. Med. T.* suctillation; —**bruder**, *m.* foster-brother; —**ferkel**, *n.* sucking-pig; —**fiß**, *m.* sucking-fish; —**fischchen**, —**glas**, —**horn**, *n.* sucking bottle; —**kalb**, *n.* sucking calf; —**lamm**, *n.* sucking lamb; —**leber**, *n.* sucker; —**pumpe**, *f.* suction pump; —**röhre**, *f.* tube or pipe which sucks up water, sucker; —**rüssel**, *m.* snout or proboscis with which animals (especially insects) suck up things; —**schwester**, *f.* foster-sister; —**schwamm**, *m.* sponge; —**werk**, *n.* sucking-pump; —**werk-** **zeug**, *n.* suction apparatus; —**zahn**, *m.* milk-tooth.

Säugeln, *v. a.* Säume —, to engraft trees (by decortication).

Säugemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.
Säugen, *v. ir. a. and n. (ß.)* to suck; to absorb; *fig.* auß den Fingern —, to invent, contrive, forge.
Säugen, *v. a.* to suckle.
Säuger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* sucker; *der große —*, sucker (a fish); *der feine —*, sucking fish.

Säuger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *N. T.* ring for the stay-sail.

Säugerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* nursing woman.

Säugel(h)ier, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* mammiferous animal; —*e*, *pl.* mammalia.

Säugling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sucking baby, nursing; baby, babe.

Säuisch, *adj. vulg.* hoggish, nasty.

Säulbaum, *m. (-es; pl. -bäume)* a tree fit for making posts.

Säulchen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* 1. a little column or pillar; 2. *B. T.* the column; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj. B. T.* columnellar; —**tragend**, *adj.* columniferous, columnar.

Säule, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. column, pillar, statue; 2. post, jamh; die gemündete —, torsel; die —n des Herkules, the pillars of Hercules, the Straits of Gibraltar; *compos.* —**antlauf**, *m. Arch. T.* apophyge; —**abak**, *m.* columnar basalt; —**abak**, *m.* erection or construction of a column or of columns, structure of a column or of columns; —**abbaum**, *m. vid.* Säulbaum; —**abblume**, *f.* columniferous flower; —**abündel**, *n.* clustered column; —**adid**, *adj.* thick as a column; —**eingang**, *m.* columned entrance; —**inörmig**, *adj.* in the form of a column; —**inuß**, *m.* base, pedestal; —**ingang**, *m.* colonnade; —**ingimé**, *n.* top of a column, cornice; —**inballe**, *f.* pillared hall; portico, piazza; —**inlauf**, *m.* capital of a pillar; —**inreif**, *m.* peristyle; —**inuppelung**, *f.* 1. grouping of columns; 2. group of columns; —**inranke**, *f.* portico;

—**inleuchter**, *m.* pillared candlestick; —**inordnung**, *f.* order of architecture; —**inpaar**, *n.* pair of columns; —**inplatte**, *f. Arch. T.* abacus, plinth —**inraum**, *m. vid.* —**inweite**; —**inreihe**, *f.* row of columns, colonnade; —**in-** **infaal**, *m. vid.* —**inballe**; —**inbüsch**, *m.* shaft of a column; —**inbüschel**, *m. Min. T.* columnar schorl, tourmaline; —**inßpat(h)**, *m.* prismatic spath; —**instein**, *m. Min. T.* basalt; —**in-** **inßellung**, *f. Arch. T.* arrangement of the columns; —**inßühl**, *m.* pedestal; —**inweite**, *f.* intercolumniation; —**in-** **inwerk**, *n. vid.* —**ingang**; —**inzierat(h)**, *m.* ornament.

Säulen, *v. a.* to adorn with columns (mostly in the part. *gefäulet*).

Saum, *m. (-es; pl. Säume)* 1. edging, hem, edge, border, skirt; seam; 2. seam (a measure); *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* boundary tree; —**es**, *m.* sumpter-ass; —**feru**, *m.* female fern; —**flöße**, *f.* 1. marginal fin; 2. the marginated lachrus or scarus; —**latte**, *f.* a length-lath; —**maul-** **st(h)ier**, *n.* sumpter-mule; —**nacht**, *f. hem*; —**pfied**, —**roß**, *n.* sumpter-horse; —**attel**, *m.* sumpter-saddle; —**schicht**, *f. T.* row of tiles fringing the roof; —**schwelle**, *f.* raising-piece, plate, sill; —**spinne**, *f.* the fringed spider; —**steig**, —**weg**, *m.* pass, way for sumpter-mules; —**stich**, *m.* hem-stitch; —**tau**, *n. N. T.* bolt-rope; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* heast of burden.

Säumen, *v. I. a.* to hem, edge, skirt, border; *II. n. (ß.)* to tarry, stay, delay (also *a. +*).

Syn. säumen, zaubern, zögern. We zögern when we daily with or merely postpone from time to time the commencement or completion of any task; we zaubern when we do not begin it quickly through want of energy or resolution; and we säumen, or put off through dread of the concomitant labour or from feeling our strength unequal to the work to be performed.

Säumen, *n. (-s)* } tarrying, staying.
Säumung, *f.*

Säumer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* beast of burden.

Säumer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. he that carries; 2. beast of burden; 3. man that keeps such beasts.

Säumhaft, *adj.* slow, tardy.
Säumig, *adj.* tarrying, tardy, slack, slow, backward, negligent.

Säumigkeit, *f.* tardiness, slackness, slowness, backwardness, negligence.

Säumling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* a lazy, indolent, sluggish person; a drone; trifter.

Säumniß, *f. (pl. -ffe)* stay, delay, hindrance; impediment.

Säumrat, *s. + vid.* Säumigkeit.
Säumselig, *adj. vid.* säumig.

Säumseligkeit, *f. vid.* Säumigkeit.
Säumung, *f.* tarrying, staying, delaying.

Säurach, *m. (-es)* barberry-tree (a plaut); *compos.* —**beer**, *f.* barberry.
Säure, *f. (pl. -n)* sour, sourness, tartness; acidity; *Ch. T.* acid; *fig.* acrimony, acerbity; *compos.* **Ben-** **zoe-**, *benzoic acid*; **Citronen-**, *citric acid*; **Blau-**, *hydrocyanic (Prussic) acid*; **Vernstein-**, *succinic acid*; —**hibend**, *adj.* acidifying; —**hibender Stoff**, the acidifying principle, oxygen; —**brechend**, *adj.* absorbent; —**fäßig**, *adj. vid.* säuerbar; —**frei**, *adj.* free from acidity; —**haltend**, *adj.* acidiferous; —**haltende Stoffe**, acidiferous substances; —**messer**, *m.* oxymeter; —**widrig**, *adj.* antacid.
Säurich, *m. (-s)* sorrel.
Säurier, *m. (-s; pl. -)* saurian.

Säu'rung, *f.* act of making sour, acidification.

Saud, *m.* (-e) 1. storm, rush; 2. *fig.* riot; int -e leben, to riot.

Sau'fe-horn, *n.* *Conch.* whelk, triton; -laut, *m.* whistling sound.

Säu'sel, *m.* (-s) gentle breeze, gentle murmuring; *compos.* -laut, *m.* *Gram. T.* aspirate; -stimme, *f.* -ton, *m.* rustling or aspirated voice, tone.

säu'seln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to rustle; to speak with the aspirate.

säu'sen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rush, bluster (of the wind), whistle, whiz; 2. *fig.* to riot.

Syn. saufen, brausen. Säu'sen indicates every sound of the wind or of the agitated air, which in its smallest degree is expressed by the diminutive säu'seln. Brausen indicates the noise occasioned by the motion of a denser fluid, as, for instance, of water or by a violent wind.

Säu'sen, *n.* (-s) rushing, whistling; humming (of the ears).

Säu'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* rioter.

Säu'selwind, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) 1. blustering wind; 2. *fig.* blustering fellow.

***Sauter'ne**, *m.* Sauterne, kind of French wine.

***Savan'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Savannah.

***Sävi'fien**, *pl. L. T. vid.* Grausamkeiten, Mißhandlungen.

***Savoir'faire**, *n.* dexterity, skill (experience in any business).

***Sabonnerie**, *f.* a manufactory of Turkey carpets (at Paris); *compos.* -tapeten, *pl.* Turkey carpets.

***Sabonner'ie**, *f.* soap-ball; wash-ball.

Savoh'en, *n.* (-s) Savoy.

Savohard' (-s; *pl.* -en), { *m.* Savoy-

Savoh'er (-en; *pl.* -en), { *ard.*

Savoh'erohel, *m.* (-e) Savoy cabbage.

***Sacht'garn**, *n.* worsted yarn; -nabel, *f.* yarn-needle; -strümpfe, *pl.* worsted hose.

***Sbir're**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) spy; catchpole (in Italy).

***Scabinat'**, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) court of assessors or aldermen.

***Scabi'nus**, *m.* (-; *pl.* -ni or -nen) *vid.* Schuppen, Heißfieber.

***Scabio'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* scabious.

***scabr'us**, *adj.* scabrous.

***Scagliola**, *f.* sort of artificial stone; *compos.* -arbeit, *f.* sort of mosaic.

***Scalp'de**, *m. vid.* Stalbe.

***Scale**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scale; *Mus. T.* gamut.

***Scal'ce**, *m. A. T.* pericranium, epicranium.

***Scalp**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) scalp.

***Scalpell'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) scalpel, knife.

***scalpi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to scalp.

***Scalpi(e)'rmeffer**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) scalping-knife.

***Scalptur'**, *f.* the art of cutting figures in relief on stones or seals, etc.

***Scam'onium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Scamomienbar.

***Scam'onic-harz**, *n.* (-e) scammony; alexiphages, ίμψυγίχες - scammony of Aleppo, of Smyrna; -frucht, *n.* scammony; -saft, *m.* scammony prepared with quinces and sulphur; -winde, *f. vid.* -frucht.

***Scandal'**, *m.* (-s) scandal; -machen, to make a noise.

***scandalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to scandal; sich über etwas - , to take offence at anything.

***scandalös'**, *adj.* scandalous.

***scandi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* einen Vers - , to scan a verse; das - or die Scandiflon, scanning.

***Scandina'bien**, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Scandinavia.

***Scandina'bier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) a Scandinavian.

***scandina'visch**, *adj.* Scandinavian.

***Scapin'**, *m.* (-s) the Servant on the Italian stage.

***Scapolit(h)'m.** (-en; *pl.* -en) scapolite, paranthine.

***Scapulier'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) scapulary.

***Scaramn's**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) 1. a skirmish; 2. *vid.* Pidelhäring.

***Scarification**, *f.* scarification.

***scarifici(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to scarify.

***scarlätin'ös'**, *adj. vid.* scharlach.

***Scar'be**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Fort. T.* scarp.

***Scarte'le**, *f. vid.* Schartele.

***scarti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* absondern, ausmerzen, wegwerfen.

***Scä'vola**, *m.* (-s) Scævola (man's name).

***Scelerat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Freyer, Bösewicht.

***Scene**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scene.

***Scenerie**, *f.* scenery.

***Scenographic**, *f.* scenography.

***scenogra'phisch**, *adj.* scenographical.

Scer'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) *vid.* Zepfer.

Scha(a)'r, *f.* (*pl.* -en) troop, host; band, multitude.

scha(a)'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to form into troops or bands; to flock together, collect.

Scha(a)'renführer, *m.* leader, captain of a band.

scha(a)'renreihe, *adv.* in bands, troops.

Scha(a)'r'gang, *m. Min. T.* passage joining another.

Scha(a)'r'kluft, *f. Min. T.* cleft joining another.

Scha(a)'r'wache, *f.* patrol, train or band of militia.

Scha(a)'r'wächter, *m.* one of the patrol, watchman.

scha(a)'r'weise, *adv. vid.* scha(a)'renweise.

Scha'bab, *n.* scrapings, refuse.

***Schaban'**, *m.* the eighth month in the Mahometan almanac.

Schab'be, *m. vulg. vid.* Sabbath.

Schab'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wood-house; 2. moth, tiny; 3. *vulg.* scab, itch; 4. shaving-tool, grater; *compos.* -baum, *m.* block whereon anything is scraped; -bock, *m.* hide-dresser's horse, trestle; -breit, *n.* scraping board; -eisen, *n.* scraper; -flinge, *f.* -messer, *n.* shaving-knife, tanner's shaver; scalping-iron (*S. T.*); -wolke, *f.* skinner's wool.

scha'ben, *v. a.* to shave, scrape, scratch, grate; to rub; *fig. vulg.* einem ein Rübchen - , to hiss at one.

scha'ben'reißig, *adj.* worm-eaten.

Scha'benfrant, *n.* (-e) moth-mullein.

Scha'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. scraper, raker; 2. *fig. cont.* shabby fellow; miser.

Schaberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. scraping; 2. *fig. cont.* miserly conduct; shabbiness.

Scha'bernacl', *m. and f.* (-s) *fam.* roguish trick, vexation.

scha'bernacl', *v. a. fam.* to play one a trick, to vex.

Scha'bernacler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) a joker, hoaxer, quizzer.

scha'bernacl'isch, *adj.* loving fun, practical jokes, tricks.

scha'big, *adj. vulg.* shabby; scabby, scabbed.

Schä'bigkeit, *f.* shabbiness, scabbedness.

Schä'bin, *n.* Dutch metal parings; *compos.* -papier, *n.* Dutch metal paper.

***Schablon'**, { *f.* model, pattern,

***Schablon'**, { *form; compos.* - (e)numalerei, *f.* - (e)zeichnung, *f.* stencil-work; - (e)nutzfig, *adj.* according to the pattern.

***Schablone(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to stencil.

***Schabraf'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caparison, housing.

Schab'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) shavings, scrapings, parings.

Schab'zieger (-s; *pl.* -), { *m.* a kind

Schab'ziegerkäse, { of cheese.

Schach, *n.* (-e) chess; - spielen, to play at chess; - dem Könige, check to the king; dem Könige - bieten, to check the king; einen in - halten, to keep a check upon one; *compos.* -aufgabe, *f.* problem in chess; -blume, *f.* Persian lily; -breit, *n.* chess-board; -breitartig, -breitförmig, *adj's.* like a chess-board; -club, *m.* chess-club; -feld, *n.* square (of a chess-board); -figur, *m.* chess-man, piece; -förmig, *adj.* checkered, checked; -matt, *adj.* checkmate; *fig.* weary; -matt machen, to checkmate; to fatigue extremely, to reduce to the utmost extremity; -matt sein, to be checkmated; *fig.* to be completely tired; to be quite spent (exhausted, down); -spiel, *n.* play at chess; -spieler, *m.* chess-player; -stein, *m.* chess-man; -tafel, *f.* chess-board; -turnier, *n.* chess tournament; -weise, *adv. B. T.* in quincunx; checkered (*H. T.*); -wettkampf, *m. vid.* -turnier; -zug, *m.* move at chess.

Schach, *m. vid.* Schach.

Schach'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fritillary, crown-imperial, checkered lily.

scha'chen, *v. a. and n.* + to play chess; to divide into squares, checker.

Schä'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. robber, murderer; 2. *fig. vulg.* ein armer - , a poor fellow; *compos.* -kreuz, *n.* cross of St. Andrew, Scotch cross, x.

Schä'cher, *m.* (-s) Jew's traffic, bargain, usury (*cont.*); *compos.* -jude, *m.* a Jew, old-clothes man.

Schä'cherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* chaffering, haggling.

Schä'cherer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) chafferer.

scha'chern, *v. n. vulg.* to chaffer, barter; to Jew.

Schacht, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e and Schäch'te) 1. *Min. T.* shaft, pit; 2. *T.* piece of a forest; der Fahr - , climbing shaft; der Wasser - , engine-shaft; einen - absetzen or abstecken, to sink a shaft; *compos.* -büchse, *f.* landing in a shaft; -erz, *n. Min. T.* ore detached from the parcel-mass; fragment of ore detached in part from the main lode by the action of fire; -feger, *m.* 1. cleanser of a shaft; 2. pond-loach; -fuß, *m.* measure of a square foot that is an inch thick; -gefänge, *n. Min. T.* rods attached to the long poles of a gin or water engine; -haus, -häuser, *n.* roof (house) over a shaft; -holz, *n.* timber in a shaft; -hut, *m. vid.* -mütze; -latte, *f.* lath for the side lining of a shaft; -linie, *f. T.* (in surveying) the square measure of a line to one tenth of a line in thickness; -loch, *n. Min. T.* pit at the end of a slate-quarry for the water slate-walk; -manerung, *f.* masonry in a shaft;

—**meister**, *m.* overseer or inspector of the shafts or pits; —**mühe**, *f.* miner's cap; —**nagel**, *m. Min. T.* lath-nail for shaft-miners; —**richt**, *m.* (in salt-mines) gallery; —**ruß** (*h*), *f.* measure of a square yard to a foot thickness; —**scheider**, *m.* partition in a climbing shaft from the top to the bottom; —**schuh**, *m. vid.* —**fuß**; —**stange**, *f. vid.* —**latte**; —**stätt**, *f.* place of or for a shaft; —**stempel**, *m.* transversal board or plank of the mine-shaft; —**steuer**, *f.* tax payable on certain shafts (mines).

Schachtel, *f. (pl. -n)* box, hand-box; *eine alte* —, *loc. fam.* old woman; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* bottom of a box; —**borste**, *f.* hog's bristle (used by shoemakers); —**deckel**, *m.* cover of a box; —**fisch**, *m.* African trunk-fish; —**form**, *f.* box-form, box-shape; —**gut**, *n.* the longest and strongest bristles; —**haum**, *m.* shave-grass; horse-tail; —**macher**, *m.* box-maker; —**männchen**, *n.* jack in a box; —**fast**, *m.* marmalade (kept in small boxes).

Schachteln, *v. a. 1.* to shave, rub, polish with shave-grass; *2.* to put into a box.

Schachteln, *v. a. vid.* schächeln.
Schächeln, *v. a.* to kill (cattle, with the Jews).

Schächter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* (Jewish) butcher.

Schäcke, *vid.* Schächt.
Schächbar, *vid.* schächst.

Schadbürge, *m. provinc.* collateral security.

Schade, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. shad (a fish).

Schade (-nā; *pl.* **Schäden**), } *m. 1.*
Schäden (-s; *pl.* **Schäden**), } loss, damage, harm, detriment, disadvantage, prejudice; *2.* hurt, wound; sore; *3.* (as exclamation) a pity! —*n thun*, —*n bringen*, to hurt, do prejudice; —*n zuzügen*, to harm, damage, to hurt; *zu* —*n kommen*, to be hurt; to miscarry; —*n nehmen*, to receive a hurt; —*n leiden*, to suffer damage, be a loser; to be spoiled; *er hat mit* —*n veräußert*, he has sold under prime cost; *fig. es ist* —*n*, it is a pity; *daß soll dein* —*nicht sein*, you shall not lose by it; *es ist* —*n um ihn*, he or his loss is much to be regretted; *burd* —*n wird man flug*, *prov.* bought wit is best.

Syn. **Schaden**, *Unheil*. **Schaden** implies an evil arising from the diminution of any good; *Unheil*, the evil itself, which spreads in time and space to an immeasurable extent. **Schaden** is often tantamount to **Beschädigung**, as a **Schaden** in the foot which hinders one from walking. *Unheil* is an evil in general.

***Schadesthan**, *n.* the land of pleasure (in Oriental fairy tales).

Schädel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* skull, brainpan; *compos.* —**böhren**, *n.* trephining; —**böhrer**, *m.* trephine; —**form**, *f.* form or shape of the skull; —**förmig**, *adj.* skull-formed, skull-shaped; —**haut**, *f.* pericranium; —**höhle**, *f.* cranial cavity; —**kenner**, *m.* craniologist; —**knochen**, *m.* bone of the cranium; —**lehre**, *f. 1.* craniology; *2.* phrenology; —**messung**, *f.* craniometry; —**mitte**, *f.* crown of the head, vertex; —**nacht**, *f.* coronal suture; —**nuß**, *f. B. T.* *Cranioalaria annua*; —**schinden**, *n.* scalping; —**stätt**, *f.* place of skulls, Calvary; —**untersuchung**, *f.* craniotomy; —**wand**, *f.* wall of the skull; —**wölbung**, *f.* vault of the skull.

Schäden, *v. n. (h.) with dat. 1.* to hurt, harm, damage, prejudice, to

do harm; *2.* to spoil; *daß schadet nicht*, it is no matter, no harm, that is nothing.

Syn. **Schaden**, **beschädigen**, **Schaden thun**. A thing **schadet** in so far as it renders the former condition less perfect. Much watching **schadet** the health. We say equally **Schaden thun**. A storm can **schaden** and **Schaden thun**. **Beschädigen** refers more especially to physical injury; as the storm has **beschädigt** many trees; the lightning has **beschädigt** his arm.

Schäden, of **Schade**, *in compos.* —**bringen**, *adj.* injurious; —**erfah**, *m.* indemnification; indemnity; —**feuer**, *n.* destructive fire; —**freude**, *f.* malignant joy; pleasure at the misfortunes of others; —**freund**, *m.* one who delights in mischief; —**freij**, *I. adj.* malicious, mischievous; pleased at the loss and misfortune of others; *II. m.* plotter of mischief; —**flage**, *f.* action for damages; —**preis**, *m.* price, sum of damage; —**rechnung**, —**schätzung**, *f.* computation, estimate of damage.
Schadfall, *m.* case of damage.

Schadhaft, *adj.* damaged, endamaged, spoiled, vicious, rotten, wasted, faulty; *ein* —*es Gebäude*, a ruinous or decaying building; —*ein Wa(a)ren*, spoiled commodity.

Schadhaftigkeit, *f.* the being damaged or injured, defect, vicious condition.

Schädigen, *v. vid.* beschädigen.

Schädlich, *adj.* pernicious, noxious, damageable, harmful, hurtful, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous, offensive; *ein* —*er Nebel*, a blasting mist; *eine* —*e Lehre*, a pernicious doctrine; —*ein Anschlage*, dangerous, pernicious, mischievous designs.

Schädlichkeit, *f.* perniciousness, noxiousness, hurtfulness, mischievousness, harmfulness, offensiveness, injuriousness.

Schadlos, *adj.* harmless; —*halten*, to indemnify.

Syn. **Schadlos**, **unbeschädigt**, **entschädigt**. **Unbeschädigt** is said of things and persons, **schadlos** and **entschädigt** of persons only. Persons are **unbeschädigt**, when an injury might have happened to them, but has not. Things are **unbeschädigt** where they might have become less perfect and useful, but are not so. He who remains **schadlos** suffers no loss in his property. We call him **entschädigt** who receives some compensation for his loss; he is **schadlos** **geblieben** whose loss is completely made good.

Schadlosbürgschaft, *f.* bond of indemnity.

Schadloshaltung, *f.* indemnity, indemnification; *compos.* —**summe**, *f.* sum of indemnity.

Schadlosigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, hurtlessness.

Schaf, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* sheep; *ein trächtiges* —, a ewe with lamb; *ein gebildetes*, *frommes* —, gentle sheep; *fig.* patient person; simpleton; *prov.* *gebildete* —*e gehen viel in einen Stall*, if they will but accommodate themselves, every one will find a place; *der Wolf frisst auch die gezähnten* —, all's one to him that loves to have his will; *wer sich* *zum* — *macht*, *ben frisst* *der Wolf*, *daub yourself* with honey and you'll never want flies; *in compos.* **Schaf** and **Schafes**; —**ampfer**, *m.* sheep-sorrel; —**art**, *f. 1.* breed of sheep; *2.* sheepishness; —**artig**, *adj.* sheep-like, sheepish; —**bau**, *m. provinc.* sheep's dung; —**blattern**, *f. pl.* sheep-pox; —**bock**, *m.* ram; —**bremse**, *f.* sheepfly; —**damm**, *m.* sheep-gut; —**dieb**, *m.* sheep-stealer; —**diebstahl**, *m.* sheep-stealing; —**dünger**, *m. vid.*

—**bau**; —**egel**, *m.* sheep-fluke or flounder; —**enger**, *m.* gadfly or breeze of sheep; —**fäule**, *f.* the rot in sheep; —**fell**, *n.* sheep-skin; —**fleisch**, *n.* mutton; —**fuß**, *m.* sheep's foot; —**garbe**, *f.* milfoil, common yarrow; —**gesticht**, *n.* sheep's face, stupid look; blockhead; —**gras**, *n.* —**schwingel**, *m.* sheep fescue-grass; —**grindkraut**, *n.* —**rabunzel**, *f.* sheep's scabious; —**haut**, *f.* sheep's skin; *A. T.* cover of the foetus, amnion; —**häuten**, *n. A. T.* amniotic membrane, amnion; —**he(e)r**; **de**, *f.* flock (drove) of sheep; —**hirt**, *m.* shepherd; —**hürde**, *f.* fold, pen, coop, sheep-cot; —**huten**, *m.* dry cough; —**hut**, *f. vid.* —**trift**; —**fa-me(e)l**, *n.* llama; —**fäse**, *m.* sheep-milk-cheese; —**fleid**, *n.* sheep's clothing; —**fnecht**, *m.* shepherd's man; —**fopf**, *m.* sheep's head; *fig.* blockhead; —**frantheit**, *f.* disease of sheep; —**frant**, *n.* wild germander, hairy genista, broom; —**lamm**, *n.* ewe-lamb; —**laub**, *n.* dried leaves used as provender for sheep; —**laus**, *f.* sheep-louse, tick; —**lecke**, *f.* place where sheep are allowed to lick rock-salt (or anything else promoting their health); —**leder**, *n.* sheep's leather; —**ledern**, *adj.* of sheep's leather; —**linse**, *f.* bladder-nut tree; —**linfenbaum**, *m.* bladder-nut tree; —**lorbeer**, *f.* sheep-crotel; —**lorbeeren**, *pl.* tirdles; —**mähig**, *adj. fig.* sheepish, most stupid; —**maul**, *n.* lamb's lettuce; —**meister**, *m.* sheep-master; —**milbe**, *f.* tick, sheep-louse; —**milch**, *f.* sheep-milk; —**mist**, *m.* sheep's dung; —**mülbe**, —**mülle**, *f.* —**mülm**, *m.* chaste-tree; agnus castus, Abraham's balm; —**mutter**, *f.* ewe; —**nuß**, *f.* largest kind of walnuts; —**pelz**, *m.* sheep-skin fur; coat, frock of sheep-skin; —**poden**, *f. pl. vid.* —**blattern**; —**räude**, *f.* scab (a disease of sheep); —**rippe**, *f. vid.* —**garbe**; —**rüde**, *m.* shepherd's dog; —**salbe**, *f.* salve for sheep; —**sauge**, *n.* bolting eye; —**säugig**, *adj.* sheep's-eyed; —**scabiöse**, *f.* sheep's scabious; —**schaf**, *m.* tax paid for sheep; —**schentel**, *m. N. T.* sprit-sail; —**schere**, *f.* sheep-shears; —**scherer**, *m.* sheep-shearer; —**schur**, *f.* sheep-shearing; —**schwemmen**, *n.* sheep-washing; —**seuche**, *f. vid.* —**fäule**; —**stegicht**, *n.* —**stopp**, *m. vid.* —**topf**; —**stall**, *m.* stable for sheep; sheep-fold; —**stand**, *m.* stock of sheep; —**sterben**, *n.* sheep-rot; —**trieb**, *m.* right of pasturing sheep; —**tritt**, *f.* sheep-walk; —**vieh**, *n.* sheep (collectively); —**wasser**, *n. Med. T.* the waters, liquor amni; —**weide**, *f.* run-way for sheep; —**wolle**, *f.* sheep's wool; fleeces; —**wollmatratze**, *f.* flock-bed; —**zede**, *f. vid.* —**milbe**; —**zucht**, *f.* keeping of sheep; —**züchtler**, *m.* keeper of sheep; wool-stapler; —**zunge**, *f.* sheep's tongue (a plant).

Schäfschen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* 1. lamb-kin; *2.* catkins (on some trees); *sein* —*scheren*, *or sein* —*in* *Ärudente bringen*, *prov.* to feather one's nest; *er hat sein* —*gedöret*, *prov.* he has feathered his nest; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* dandelion.
Schäfe, *f. provinc. vid.* Züdererbsfe.

Schäflein, *v. refl.* to become frizzled like sheep's wool; to be fleecy (said of clouds).

Schäfer, { *adj. provinc.* relating to
schäfer, { (derived from) a sheep.

Schäfer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* shepherd; pastor; swain; *compos.* —**band**, *n.*

swain's ribbon; —**bube**, *m. vid.* — **fnecht**; —**Dieter**, *m.* bucolic poet, poet of idyls; —**flöte**, *f.* shepherd's pipe; —**gedicht**, *n.* idyl, eclogue, bucolic, pastoral; —**gespräch**, *n.* pastoral dialogue; —**hund**, *m.* shepherd's dog; —**hütte**, *f.* shepherd's cottage; —**junge**, *m. vid.* —**fnecht**; —**karre**, *f.* shepherd's cart, shepherd's cot (in which the shepherd sleeps in the field at night with his flock); —**knabe**, —**knacht**, *m.* shepherd's servant (helper); —**leben**, *n.* pastoral life; —**licke**, *f.* pastoral love; —**lied**, *n.* pastoral song; —**mädchen**, *n.* shepherdess; —**pipe**, *f.* shepherd's pipe; —**roman**, *m.* pastoral romance; —**sitz**, *m.* shepherd's seat; —**spiel**, *n. vid.* —**gespräch**; —**stab**, *m.* shepherd's crook, rod, sheep-hook; —**stüf**, —**stüfchen**, *n.* shepherd's air; —**stunde**, *f.* happy hour of lovers; —**tanz**, *m.* shepherd's dance; —**tasche**, *f.* shepherd's pouch, shepherd's purse (a plant); —**welt**, —**zeit**, *f.* fabulous happy age, Arcadian age.

Schäferei, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. large establishment for sheep, sheep-fold, flock; 2. shepherd's house; 3. + pastoral.

Schäferin(*n*), *f. (pl. -nen)* shepherdess.

schäferlich, *adj.* pastoral; —**es leben**, pastoral life; —**er Name**, pastoral name, shepherd's name.

Schaff, *n. (-es; pl. -e) provinc.* tub, pail.

schaffen, *v. ir. a.* to create, call into existence.

schaffen, *v. a.* 1. to do; to make, work; 2. to procure, furnish, provide; 3. to convey, carry (to a place); 4. to order (*provinc.*); zu —**haben**, to have to do; to be occupied; to have business (with); zu —**machen**, to cause, give trouble; was —**ist**? what is your pleasure? what is at your service? sich zu —**machen**, to find business; sich mit etwās zu —**machen**, to meddle with; was hast du hier zu —? what have you to do here? eintem etwās —, to procure or find one something, to furnish or provide one with a thing; herbei —, to provide, get, procure; bring near; nach Hause —, to convey home; hinweg —, aus dem Wege —, to remove; ich kann mir ihn nicht vom Halbe —, I cannot shake him off.

schaffen, *adj.* creative; die —**e Gewalt**, the creative power.

Schaffer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *provinc.* person intrusted with the care and management of a thing.

Schafferei, *f. cont.* eine erbärmliche —, a miserable piece of work, pitiful job.

Schaffner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. agent, manager, broker; 2. steward, provider, butler, administrator; 3. waiter; 4. guard (of a railway coach).

Schaffnerci, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. stewardship, butlership; 2. office or house of a Schaffner.

Schaffnerin(*n*), *f. (pl. -nen)*, female manager; cateress.

Schaffot, *n. (-tes; pl. -te)* 1. scaffold; 2. *N. T.* place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders.

Schaffungsgabe, } *f. (creative)*
Schaffungskraft, } *genius.*

schäffisch, *adj. vulg.* sheepish.

Schäfflein, *n. vid.* Schäffchen.

Schäfler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *provinc.* shepherd.

Schafft, *m. (-es; pl. -e and Schäffte)* 1. shaft; 2. shank; 3. stock (of a

gun); 4. handle (of an instrument); 5. leg (of a boot); 6. trunk (of a tree); —**ein**es Schäftes, *N. T.* cut-water; —**ein**es Saues, strand; *compos.* —**auge**, *n. T.* the comb-tringler (of weavers); —**baum**, *m. B. T.* the spathelia of Jamaica; —**bof**, *m. T.* the trestle of a gun carriage; —**draht**, *m.* pin-wire; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of a shaft; —**gestirn**, *n. Arch. T.* lower cornice on the shaft of a column; —**halm**, *m.* horse-tail; —**heu**, *n.* shave-grass; —**holz**, *n.* wood for gun-stocks; —**leitsteu**, *m. T.* boot-tree, boot-last; —**model**, *m.* wood-model; —**nadel**, *f. T.* turning-needle; —**ring**, *m.* horse-tail rubber; —**schneider**, *m.* shank-cutter; —**spiegel**, *m.* looking-glass between two windows; pier-glass.

schäften, *v. a.* 1. to stock (a gun); furnish with a stock, a handle, etc.; 2. *N. T.* to fit a ship for a certain number of guns; 3. to splice a rope.

schäftig, *adj. (in compos.)* composed of so many strands, stranded (said of ropes).

Schäftung, *f.* furnishing with a stock.

Schagrün, *m. (-s)* chagrin.

Schah, *m. (-s)* Shah (the King of modern Persia).

Schahl, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* shawl.

Schafal, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* jackal.

Schafel, *f. (pl. -n)* link of wire nearly like a figure 8; link of a chain.

Schäfer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* jester, joker.

Schäferci, *f. (pl. -en)* jest, joke.

schäferhaft, *adj.* playful, wanton.

Schäferhaftigkeit, *f.* playfulness.

schäfern, *v. n. (h)* to jest, joke, play.

Schafwerk, *n. (-es)* *N. T.* the joining of the different pieces, out of which great masts are put together.

schal, *adj.* stale, flat, insipid; *fig.* hollow; —**es Bier**, stale beer; —**er Witz**, stale wit; ein —**er Patron**, an insipid fellow.

Schal, of **Schale**, *in compos.* —**blech**, *n.* iron plate covering the lynch-pin of a wagon; —**brett**, *n.* —**dicke**, *f.* outside plank (of a tree); —**fiß**, *m.* shellfish; —**gebirge**, *n.* mountain formed of thin strata; —**holz**, *n.* outside of a tree, which is cut into planks; wood with which anything is lined or covered; —**muschel**, *f.* valve of a shell; —**ohr**, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit; —**ohr**, *n.* large wide ear of a horse; —**stüf**, *n. vid.* —**brett**; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* testaceous animal, shellfish; —**t(h)iersteuer**, *m.* conchologist; —**t(h)ierkunde**, —**t(h)ierlehre**, *f.* conchology; **versteinerte** —**t(h)iere**, *pl.* fossil shells; —**wage**, *f.* balance with scales; —**werk**, *n.* lining of planks.

schälbar, *adj.* that may be peeled.

Schälbe, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* heifer.

Schälblase, —**blatter**, *f.* heat blister; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion; —**maschine**, *f.* paring or shelling machine; —**rippden**, *n.* *pl.* spare ribs; —**zahn**, *m.* decaying tooth.

Schälchen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* capsule (a small dish).

Schäle, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. shell, peel, husk, rind; 2. scale; *fig.* outside; 3. scull; 4. cover (of a book); 5. haft (of a knife, etc.); 6. slice; 7. cup or saucer; 8. bowl, dish; 9. vase, vessel; bei der —**stehen bleiben**, to stop at the mere outside.

schälen, *v. a.* to board, wainscot, inlay; **Wasser**; —, to haft knives.

schäl'en, *v. I. a.* to pare, peel, shell, scale; to blanch; *provinc.* to wash,

wash away; *II. refl.* to shell, cast to shell; to blister.

Schal'er, *n.* ore for transporting; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of shells, scales; —**falf**, *m.* pea-stone; —**mehl**, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran; —**schuete**, *f.* dodman, shell-snail; —**t(h)ier**, *n. vid.* Schalth(h)ier.

Schal'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* he that peels, etc., peeler.

Schal'fisch, *n. vid.* Schellfisch.

Schal'heit, *f.* staleness, flatness, insipidness.

schal'ig, *adj.* having a shell or scale, scaly, shelly.

schal, *adj. provinc.* waggish, roguish.

Schal, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. wag; rogue, knave; 2. cheat; 3. *provinc.* dissension; 4. dissimulation; 5. + servant; den —**hinter den Ohren** or im **Nacken haben**, to be a rogue in disguise; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* roguish eye; —**äugig**, *adj.* having roguish eyes; —**deckel**, *m.* cover to a rogue; hat; —**freund**, *m.* deceitful friend; —**knacht**, *m.* + wicked servant; —**narr**, *m.* a rogue playing the fool or buffoon; —**ohr**, *n.* cunning ear; —**rat(h)**, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; jester; —**sinn**, *m.* roguishness; —**stünnig**, *adj.* roguish.

Syn. Schall, Schelm. The aim which the Schall tries to attain by his cleverness is a surprise, a disgrace, which he prepares for another from a malicious pleasure. The Schelm employs the same means to attain every other aim.

schäl'fen, } *v. a. provinc.* to cut or
schäl'fen, } square a tree; *N. T.* to nail.

schäl'haft, *adj.* waggish, wanton, disposed to tricks; cunning, subtle; roguish.

Syn. schälhaft, lose. The lose is one who plays another a trick out of jest, in so far as he rejoices in the injury he causes him. The schälhafte rejoices merely at his success and the embarrassment of the person deceived; *vid.* lechtfertigkeit, mut(h)willig.

Schal'haftigkeit, *f.* waggishness, roguishness.

Schal'heit, *f.* 1. waggishness, roguery; 2. (*pl. -en*) roguish, wanton trick.

schäl'fisch, *adj. vid.* schäl'haft.

Schall, *m. (-es; pl. Schäl'le)* sound; *compos.* —**becken**, *n.* cymbal; —**bo-den**, *n.* sounding-board (of an instrument); —**brechend**, *adj.* phonocamptic; —**brechung**, *f.* refraction of sound; —**brechungsehre**, *f.* diacoustics; —**gelächter**, *n.* loud laughing, burst of laughter; —**gewölbe**, *n.* acoustic vault; —**horn**, *n.* horn, trombone; trumpet; —**lehre**, *f.* acoustics; —**loch**, *n.* sound-hole; hole, aperture of a belfry; —**maß**, *n.* —**messer**, *m.* phonometer; —**nachahmung**, *f.* imitation of a sound; —**rohr**, *n.* speaking trumpet; —**schwingungen**, *pl.* sonorous, acoustic vibrations; —**strahl**, *m.* ray of sound; —**stück**, *n.* the bell of a trumpet, bugle, etc.; —**verstärkungswerkzeug**, *n.* microphone, micracoustic, megaphone; —**welle**, *f.* wave of sound; —**wort**, *n.* word imitative of sound.

Syn. Schall, Knall. Everything audible is a Schall, whether loud or soft; Knall implies a loud, violent Schall. The Knall arises suddenly with all its violence and vanishes just as suddenly. The Schall of thunder is often heard first at a distance, then nearer, and is again lost in the distance; but a sudden and violent sound of thunder, which vanishes no less suddenly, is a Knall.

schäl'len, *v. ir. a. and reg. n. (h)* to sound, echo, resound.

Œchalun, m. (-eŒ; pl. -e) 1. provinc. part of a forest, divided off; 2. N. T. timber to stop up; link; compos. —eifen, n. forester's hammer.

Œchalmei'(e), f. (pl. -(c)n) reed-pipe; shawm; compos. —nbläŒer, m. player of the shawm; —nŒlang, m. sound of the shawm.

Œchal'meu, v. a. T. to cut a lane, to bark (trees); N. T. to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpauling.

*Œchalong, m. shallow.

*Œchalot'e, f. (pl. -n) scallion, shallot; compos. —nblume, f. pasque flower, Flora's bell; —ngraŒ, n. bulbous mead-grass; —nzwiebel, f. vid. —.

Œchäl'pflug, m. (-eŒ; pl. -pflüge) plough for paring ground.

Œchalt, of Œchalten, in compos. —buch'Œtabe, m. intercalary letter; —jahr, n. leap year; —monat, m. intercalary month; —ŒaŒ, m. clause or sentence in parenthesis; —tag, m. intercalary day; —wort, n. interpolated word; —zeile, f. interpolated line.

Œchal'fen, v. I. n. (h.) to rule, command; to dispose; mit etw. — und walten, to dispose of a thing; — Œie ganz über mich, my all is at your disposal; wenn ich frei — fännte, if I were my own master; II. a. to separate; to intercalate, insert.

Syn. Œchalten, walten. Œchalten may be either for detriment or for benefit; walten only for the latter. Hence we are said to walten über, but to Œchalten mit anything.

Œchal'ter, m. (-Œ; pl. —) ruler; helmsman.

Œchal'ter, m. provinc. shutter; bolt.

Œchal'tung, f. disvincing, disposition.

Œchal'lung, f. (pl. -en) boarding, lining with planks.

Œchäl'lung, f. shelling, scaling, paring; blistering.

Œchalup'pe, f. (pl. -n) sloop; — ein neŒ Œchiffen, jolly-boat, yawl.

Œcham, f. 1. shame; 2. privy parts, pudenda; 3. + disgrace; r' hat aller — den Œtopf abgebiŒen, vulg. he is dead to all sense of shame; Œeine — nicht beŒeden können, not to have wherewith to cover one's nakedness; compos. —ader, f. pudic vein; — bündchen, n. commisure of the vulva; —bein, n. share-bone (os pubis); —beinhöcker, m. A. T. the tuber of the os pubis; —beinmuŒel, m. A. T. the pectineus; —beinverbündung, f. symphysis pubis; —berg, m. vid. —bügel; —blutader, f. pudic vein; —bug, m. groin; —drüŒe, f. gland of the pudenda, vulvo-vaginal gland; —erregend, adj. exciting shame; —erröt(h)en, n. blush; —gang, m. vagina; —gefüh'l, n. sense of shame; —geg'end, f. regio pubis; —glied, n. penis; —haar, n. pubic hair; —bügel, m. mons Veneris; —knochen, m. vid. —bein; —knochenast, m. ramus of the pubic bone; —knochenfuge, f. symphysis pubis; —kraut, n. stone-crop tree, shrubby glasswort; —leŒze, f. vid. —lippe; —leiste, f. vid. —bug; —lippe, f. lip (labium) of the pudenda; —loŒ, adj. shameless; barefaced, impudent; —loŒigkeit, f. shamelessness; impudence; —pflanze, f. bastard sensitive plant, humble-plant; —puŒŒader, f. pudic artery; —riŒe, f. vid. —palte; —rot(h), adj. blushing (with shame); —rot(h) machen, to put to the blush, shame; —rot(h) werden, to blush; —röt(h)e, f. blush; —

ŒŒlagader, f. A. T. pudic artery; —Œeite, f. the groin; —Œpalte, f. the cleft of the vulva; —t(h)eile, m. pl. private parts; —züngelchen, —zünglein, n. clitoris.

Syn. Œcham, Œchü. Œchü is felt at every danger; Œcham only from the apprehension that we may bring upon ourselves dishonour or contempt. Hence we feel Œcham only with reference to our fellow creatures; and Œchü only with regard to things when they are dangerous, such as fire, water.

*Œchama'de, f. chamade, parley; —ŒŒlagen, to beat chamade.

*Œchama'ne, m. (-n; pl. -n) a Shaman (Oriental priest and sorcerer).

Œchäm'apfel, m. (-Œ; pl. -äpfel) russet pippin with a vinous taste.

Œcham'bar, adj. vid. Œchamhaft.

Œchäm'ue, f. (v. i. u.) shamefacedness.

Œchäm'uel, m. (-Œ; pl. —) joint stool, cricket; footstool; compos. —bein, n. leg of a stool; —boh'rer, m. centre bit, large gimlet; —geld, n. hire or rent of a seat or bench; —mör'Œer, m. mortar with a foot or stand.

Œchäm'en, v. refl. to be ashamed; ich Œchäm'e mich, I am ashamed; Œich ein'eŒ Dinger —, to be ashamed of a thing; Œich'me dich in dein' Œerz, shame upon you; Œich ein wenig —, to be half ashamed.

Œchäm'erlich, adj. (n. i. u.) bashful, blushing.

Œchäm'haft, adj. 1. shamefaced, bashful, demure; 2. modest, chaste.

Œchäm'haftigkeit, f. 1. shamefacedness, bashfulness; 2. modesty; chastity.

Œchäm'ig, } adj's, vid. Œchamhaft.

Œchäm'lich, }

Œchäm'viel, adj. N. T. galled.

Œchänd, of Œchände, in compos. —aŒtar, m. altar to an idol; —balg, m. vulg. bastard; prostitute; cont. child; —b'rief, m. infamous letter; —bube, m. vulg. scoundrel; —buch, n. obscene book; —büchne, f. pillory; —defel, m. fig. vulg. cover, cloak; joc. hat; zu einem —defel ge'brauchen, to conceal one's infamy under; —fleck, m. blot, blemish; stain; einem —fleck anhängen, to cast an aspersion upon; —gebot, n. despicable price, under-bidding; —ge'dicht, n. obscene poem; lampoon; —geld, n. money got in a shameful manner; base price; —gemälde, n. obscene picture; —geŒichte, f. scandalous story; —glocke, f. bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country; —hure, f. vulg. a most common prostitute; —lauf, m. vulg. low bargain; um einen —lauf, dog-cheap; —leben, n. infamous life; —Œied, n. bawdy song; —lüge, f. infamous lie; —ma(a)l, n. mark of infamy; —maul, n. scandalous language; backbiter, slanderer; ein —maul haben, to be foul-mouthed; —menŒch, n. vid. —balg; —name, m. disgraceful name, uickname; —p'fahl, m., —fäule, f. pillory; —preiŒ, m. despicable prize or price; —ŒaŒ, m. lewd, infamous person; —ŒriŒt, f. lampoon; —ŒriŒtler, m. lampooner; —Œein, m. pillory; stone of infamy or disgrace; —Œreick, m. villainous trick; —thät, f. shameful, infamous action; —vogel, m. + villain, lewd person; —weib, n. 1. abominable woman; 2. vid. —balg; —worte, n. pl. disgraceful language; obscenities; —tourz, f. comfrey; —zeiden, n. vid. —ma(a)l; —zeile, f. defamatory line; —züge, f. vid. —maul.

Œchän'dau, n. Schandau (a town in Saxony).

Œchänd'bar, adj. shameful, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious, scandalous.

Œchänd'barkeit, f. infamy, ignominy, scandal, baseness, villainy.

Œchänd'defel, n. } N. T. gunnel, gun-

Œchänd'defel, m. } wale.

Œchän'de, f. shame, disgrace, ignominy, infamy; zu —n machen, to mar, spoil, ruin; einen zu —n machen, to make one ashamed, to confound one; die Pläne Œeiner Feinde zu —n machen, to overthrow the designs of one's enemies; zu —n Œöhen, to boil to rags; —n halber, for honour's sake; eŒ gerecht ihm zur —, it reflects disgrace upon him; zu —n prügel'n, to beat black and blue; —n machen, to put a disgrace upon; dieŒ macht ihm —, this disgraces him; —yon etw.Œ haben, mit etw.Œ einlegen, to get shame by; in — bringen, to disgrace; —begeh'n, to commit shameful actions; ich geŒhe zu mei'ner —, daß u. f. w., I take shame to myself that, etc.

Syn. Œchände, Œchümpf, Œchmach, Œnjurie, Entehrung. Whatever diminishes the worthiness of any one in the eyes of others is for him a Œchände; that which is a mark of dishonour for him is a Œchümpf; when this consists in such a treatment as implies the want of every honourable feeling it becomes a Œchmach. Œchümpf and Œnjurie are distinguished from each other in this, that the former indicates any treatment by which a man suffers in his character, whether his honour had before been forfeited or not; Œnjurie, when his honour is intact. Entehrung arises either from the judicial sentence of the forfeiture of any one's honour or from the conversion of the favourable opinion of his moral worth into an injurious one.

Œchän'de, f. (pl. -n) T. cover; provinc. puddle.

Œchän'den, v. a. 1. to disgrace, spoil, mar; 2. fig. to disgrace, violate, dishonour; 3. to abuse, rebuke, blame, injure, detract, revile; 4. joc. to dub, call; den Sabbath —, to break the Sabbath; eine Jungfrau —, to violate, deflower; Œeine Familie —, to bring shame upon one's family.

Œchän'denthalber, adv. for the sake of honour.

Œchän'der, m. (-Œ; pl. —) defamer, slanderer, traducer; blasphemer, sacramentarian; corrupter, debaucher; defiler.

Œchänd'lich, adj. shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, ignominious; infamous, dishonest; base; ein —er Gewinn, a dishonest gain; eŒ wäre — auch nur davon zu reden, it was a shame even to speak of it.

Œchänd'Œidigkeit, f. (pl. -en) disgracefulness, ignominiousness, turpitude, infamousness, dishonestness, baseness.

Œchän'dung, f. (pl. -en) 1. disfiguring, spoiling; 2. violation; rape.

Œchäm'ue, f. (pl. -n) peeled willow rods; basket-twigs.

Œchän't, m. (-eŒ) 1. right of selling wine, beer, liquor; 2. tap-house.

*Œchän'Œer, m. (-Œ) chancre.

*Œchän'Œerartig, adj. chancreous.

Œchänz'arbeit, f. working at a scouce; —arbeiter, —gräber, m. pioneer, sapper; —gerät(h), n. implements used by pioneers; —fleid, n. N. T. waist-clothes; netting-sails; einem —fleid verziehen, to put aboard a ship's waist-clothes; —forb, m. musket-basket; gabion; —läufer, —looper, m. mariner's great coat; —p'fahl, m. palisade; —wehr, f. barrier, fence; —w'urf, n. redoubt, entrenchment; —tourz, f. vid.

Schandwurk; —zeug, *n.* implements used by pioneers.

Scharze, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. scone, fort, redoubt, bulwark; 2. + chance; throw (at dice); game; stake; 3. opportunity, occasion; 4. cover, garment; 5. *N. T.* quarter-deck; eine — aufführen, to throw up a trench, redoubt; *fig.* in die — schlagen, to hazard, venture; auf seine — sehen, to look to one's chance, advantage; to stand one's tackling; die — gewinnen, to sweep stakes; *compos.* —**nrohne**, *f.* statute-labour at the fortifications; —**nänter**, *m. vid.* Schanzläufer.

Schanzen, *v. n.* to dig, work at a trench or redoubt; + to throw (at the game of dice); *fig.* to work hard, to do drudgery.

Schanzer, *m. vid.* Schanzarbeiter.

Schapel, *m.* + chapel, garland; *compos.* —**schäbel**, *m.* 1. curved beak; 2. recurvirostra (an aquatic bird).

Schar, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. share of a plough; 2. *vid.* Scha(a)r.

Scharade, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) charade.

Scharbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cormorant (a bird).

Scharbe-brett, *n.* chopping-board, trencher; —**eisen**, *n.* chopping-knife; —**sohl**, *m.* minced, chopped cabbage or colewort; —**messer**, *n. vid.* —**eisen**.

Scharben, *v. a.* to chop, haggle, cut **Scharben**, *v. a.* to chop, haggle, cut **Scharben**, *v. a.* to chop, haggle, cut

Scharbo, *m.* (-*e*) scurvy, scurf; tartar (on the teeth); mit dem — he-**häftet**, scorbutic; *compos.* —**heil**, *n.* antiscorbutic herb, spoon-wort; —**stee**, *m.* marsh-trefoil; —**straut**, *n. vid.* —**heil**.

Scharbofig, *adj.* scorbutic; —*e* Krank-**heit**, scorbutic malady.

Scharbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) the halibut (a fish).

Schare, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) a brace, strut, bearer.

Scharen, *v. vid.* Scha(a)ren.

Schar, *adj.* sharp; keen, acute; severe, rigorous, austere, hard, smart; strict, exact, quick; acrid; *fig.* shrill (of sound); ein — er Wind, a keen wind; ein — es Gefühl, an acute sense; ein — es Ohr, a quick ear; ein — er Winkel, an acute angle; ein — e gebaute Schiff, a sharp ship; eine — eucht, a rigid discipline; ein — er Verstand, a penetrating mind; —*e* Strafe, severe, rigorous punishment; ein — er Verweis, a severe reproof; ein — er Ton, an acute, sharp, shrill tone; ein — er Accent, *Gram. T.* an acute accent; —*e* Aufsicht über einen haben, to have a strict eye upon one; —*laden*, to charge with ball; —*sehen*, to have a quick eye; —*nach*-fragen, to make strict inquiry; —*nägen*, to weigh exactly; —*arbeiten*, to work quickly; *compos.* —**blät-terig**, *adj.* B. T. having sharp-edged leaves; —**blitz**, *m.* acuteness, penetration, piercing eye; —**dornig**, *adj.* having sharp thorns; —**edig**, *adj.* acutangular; —**eisen**, *n.* *N. T.* talking iron; —**geladen**, *adj.* loaded with ball; —**hobel**, *m.* jack-plane; —**fantig**, *adj.* acutangular; —**fraut**, *n.* procumbent asperugo, common wild bugloss, German mad-wort, great goose-grass; —**randig**, *adj.* having a sharp edge; —**rennen**, *n.* tournament (with sharp weapons); —**richter**, *m.* hangman, executioner; —**richterei**, *f.* executioner's dwelling; —**schießen**, *n.* sharp-shooting; —**schmeckend**, *adj.* sharp-tasting; —**schneidig**, *adj.* keen-edged; —

schuß, *m.* shot with ball; —**schütze**, *m.* rifleman, sharp-shooter; —**seh-
end**, —**sichtig**, *adj.*'s, sharp-sighted, quick-sighted; clear-sighted; ingenuously; cunning, subtle; —**sichtig-
keit**, *f.* quick-sightedness, penetra-
tion; —**sinn**, *m.* sagacity, penetra-
tion; acuteness; ingenuity; —**sinnig**, *adj.* sagacious, penetrating, acute; ingenious; ingeniously; —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* sagacity, acuteness; —**zähig**, *adj.* sharp-toothed.

Syn. scharf, scharfsichtig, scharfsinnig, fein, durchdringend. A scharf mind discovers in an object things which from their inconsiderableness and fineness are difficult to be perceived; a scharfsichtiger perceives everything easily; a durchdringer discovers even what lies deepest and most concealed. The scharfsinnig mind discovers the most delicate characteristics of things, which perhaps a mind more sound but less delicate overlooks. Great interest makes us scharfsichtig, and the most ordinary minds become so when self-interest is mainly concerned.

Scharf, *n.* (-*e*) 1. *N. T.* rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft; 2. shot; balls; loofes — einer Kanone, langrel; groß —, nails of 2½ inches in length; klein —, nails of 1½ inch.

Scharfe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. edge (of a sword, etc.); 2. sharpness, keenness, acuteness; 3. severeness, austere-ness, rigorosness, smartness, hardness; 4. strictness, exactness; 5. *vid.* Schärpe; —*der* Säfte, acrimony; die — des Verstandes, acuteness, sharpness, intellect, penetration.

Syn. Schärfe, Strenge. Schärfe shows itself in the exactness with which faults are examined; Strenge is the degree of displeasure and punishment with which they are visited. He who does not overlook a single fault is scharf; he who is not indulgent toward a single one is streng.

Scharfen, *v. a.* to sharpen, whet; Er-schärfung scharft den Verstand, experience sharpens the wit; die Strafe —, to heighten, aggravate the punishment; sich —, to graze one's self.

Syn. scharfen, weßen, schleifen. We scharfen that which is still blunt and not able to cut; we weßen that which already cuts, but which we wish to cut better; and that which we schleifen not only is scharfer, but it becomes also smoother and more polished, or acquires the particular form we wish to give it.

Scharfen, *n.* } sharpening, whet-
Scharfung, *f.* } ting.

Scharf-hobel, *m. T.* jack-plane; —**kammer**, *f. T.* room in paper-mills, where the paper is cut (rasped); —**stein**, *m.* stone on which the leather is sharpened; —**zeißen**, *n. Gram. T.* acute accent.

Scharflich, *adv.* + (*stiff*) severely, sharply.

Scharf ling, *m. vid.* Stichtling.

Scharivari, *vid.* Charivari.

Scharkunst, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) science of tactics.

Scharlach, *m.* (-*e*) 1. scarlet; 2. *vid.* —**stieber**; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* 1. inclining to scarlet; 2. *Med. T.* scarlatinal; —**baum**, *m.* little green oak, holm-oak; kermes-tree; —**beere**, *f.* scarlet berry, kermes-berry; —**blume**, *f.* scarlet flower, cross of Jerusalem, flower of Constantinople; —**bohne**, *f.* the scarlet-bean; —**farbe**, *f.* scarlet colour; —**farben**, *adj.* scarlet; —**färber**, *m.* scarlet dyer; —**fiieber**, *n.*, —**friesel**, *n.* scarlet-fever; —**schlehen**, *n.* robin redbreast; —**form**, *n.* scarlet-grain; —**fraut**, *n.* clary; —**filie**, *f.* scarlet lily; —**mantel**, *m.* scarlet cloak; —**mohn**, *m.* red poppy; —**neffel**, *f.* forest-nettle; —**pulver**, *n.* scarlet

powder; —**rot**(h), *adj.* scarlet-red; —**röt**(h)e, *f.* scarlet-redness; —**staude**, *f.* cochineal-tree; —**taube**, *f.* scarlet pigeon; —**vogel**, *m.* scarlet parrot; —**wurm**, *m.* cochineal-insect; grain of the Indian fig, scarlet cloth.

Scharlei, *m.* (-*3*) B. T. clary.

Scharling, *m.* (-*e*) cow-parsnip.

Scharling, *f.* false bear's foot.

Scharlotte, *f. vid.* 1. Charlotte; 2. Schalette.

Scharmüchel, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -) skir-mish; *provinc.* paper-cornet, paper-coffin.

Scharmüchel, *v. n.* (h.) to skir-

Scharmüchel, *v. n.* (h.) to skir-

Scharmüchler, *m.* (-*3*; *pl.* -) skir-

Scharmüchler, *m.* (-*3*; *pl.* -) skir-

Scharn, *m.* (-*e*) *provinc.* 1. dung;

Scharn, *m.* (-*e*) *provinc.* 1. dung;

Scharn, *m.* (-*e*) *provinc.* 1. dung;

Scharn, *m.* (-*e*) *provinc.* 1. dung;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

Scharnier, *n.* (-*3*; *pl.* -*e*) T. hinge;

empty air; er macht mir —, he is in my light, obstructs my light (fig.); in den — stellen, to place or represent in the shade, darkly; mit — fächten, to fight with shadows, with an enemy one cannot see; wie ein — vergehen, to vanish like a shadow; prov. er läuft vor seinem eigenen —, he is afraid of his own shadow, he takes alarm without cause; compos. —**behaufung**, f. subterranean world; —**beherrschter**, m. * Pluto; —**bild**, n. fig. phantom, chimera; T. shade; outline; —**erg**, n. lead ore; —**farbe**, f. T. amber; —**fernrohr**, n. sciatheic telescope; —**fisch**, m. Ich. umbra, chromis; —**fürst**, m. 1. prince of the departed souls; 2. mock prince; —**gang**, m. shady walk; —**gebung**, f. shading of a picture; —**gestalt**, f. phantom; —**glück**, n. * imaginary happiness; —**größe**, f. 1. size of a shade; 2. fig. shadowy, imaginary greatness; —**hut**, m. large-flapped hat; —**fäfer**, m. tenebrio, stinking beetle; —**könig**, m. mock king; —**kraut**, n. star-wort; —**leben**, n. life of a shadow, inactive life; —**licht**, n. chiaroscuro; —**linie**, f. outline of a shadow; —**person**, f. imaginary person; —**pflanze**, f. plant that grows or buds only in the shade; —**quell**, m. shady or shaded fountain; —**reich**, I. adj. shady; deeply shaded; —**reide** Grötten, umbrageous grots; II. n. realm of shades, the Elysian fields; —**riß**, m. silhouette, shadow; shadowy description; —**seite**, f. side not exposed to the sun; fig. reverse; unfavourable side; —**spiel**, n. magic lantern; —**spieler**, m. one exhibiting a magic lantern; —**spielzeugel**, f. scioptric; —**stufe**, f. gradation of shade; —**uhr**, f. sciatheic dial; —**vert(h)eilung**, f. gradation of colours; —**welt**, f. world of phantoms, vid. —**reich**; —**wesen**, n. phantom, vision; —**zeiger**, m. hand of a dial.

schatten, v. a. and n. (h.) to shade, shadow, cast a shade, or shadow.

Schätter, m. vid. Schetter.

schättern, v. n. provinc. to crash; to chatter.

***schatti**(e)ren, v. a. T. to shade.

***Schatti(e)r**garn, n. (—es) embroidering wool.

***Schatti(e)r**ung, { f. (pl. —en) shading; shade (French nuance); mit dunkler —, deeply shaded.

schattig, adj. shadowy, shady.

Schattigkeit, f. shadiness.

***Schattul**e, f. (pl. —en) casket, strong box; privy-purse (of a king, etc.).

***Schattul**gelder, { n. pl. private prop- erty; (of a prince, etc.).

***Schattul**güter, { erty (of a prince, etc.).

Schatz, m. (—es; pl. **Schätz**e) treasure; store; + tax, duty; **Schätze** sammeln, to heap up treasures; fig. vulg. mein —, or mein **Schätzchen**! my sweetheart! compos. —**amt**, n. exchequer, public treasury; —**collegium**, n. revenue-board; —**einnehmer**, m. receiver of the finances; —**frei**, adj. exempt from taxes; —**freiheit**, f. exemption from taxes; —**geld**, n. spare-money, coin (kept as a rarity); tax; —**graben**, n. vid. —**gräber**; —**gräber**, m. digger after hidden treasures; —**gräberci**, f. digging after hidden treasures; —**gut**, n. estate subject to the land-tax; —**haus**, n. treasure-house; store-house; —**kammer**, f. treasury; die **fönigliche** —**kammer**, exchequer; —**kammer**schrein, m. exchequer-hill, treasury-bill; —**kanzler**, m. chancel-

lor of the exchequer; —**kästchen**, n. jewel-box; casket; —**kassen**, m. king's coffers; —**meister**, m. treasurer; chancellor of the exchequer; —**meisteramt**, n. office of the treasury; —**meisteret**, f. the treasury (building); —**pflichtig**, adj. taxable, contributory; —**pflichtigkeit**, f. liability to contribution (duty, rent); —**rat(h)**, m. financial council (board); member of that board; —**schein**, m. vid. —**kammer**schein; —**schreiber**, m. clerk of the treasury; —**secretär**, m. secretary of the treasury; —**tafel**, f. list of prices (especially relating to provisions); tariff; —**verwalter**, —**verweser**, m. administrator of the treasury.

schätzbar, adj. liable to contribution, tributary.

schätzbar, adj. valuable, precious, estimable.

Schätzbarkeit, f. liability to being taxed.

Schätzbarkeit, f. estimableness, valuableness, preciousness.

Schätzchen, n. (—s; pl. —) darling.

schätzen, v. a. + to lay on contributions, to assess.

schätzen, v. a. 1. to value, rate, estimate, reckon, appraise; 2. to esteem; 3. to consider; geringe —, to disesteem, vilify; ich **schätze** ihn fünfzig Jahr alt, I take him to be fifty years old; den **Wert** auf zehn Thaler —, to rate at ten dollars; ich **schätze** es für eine Ehre, I think it an honour.

schätzenswert(h), { adj.'s, estimable, } precious.

Schätzer, m. (—s; pl. —) appraiser, valuer, estimator, rater.

Schätzmeister, m. (—s; pl. —) taxer, appraiser.

Schätzpreis, m. estimated price, value.

Schätzrecht, n. (—es) right of fixing the price, of appraising.

Schätztafel, f. (pl. —n) tariff of the price of meat, bread, etc.

Schätzung, f. (pl. —en) taxation, tax; compos. —**sanlage**, f. assessment, fine; —**ausschlag**, m. rating, assessment, cess; —**geb**, m. funds arising from taxation; fines, impost; —**recht**, n. the right of establishing imposts, of levying taxes; —**schreiber**, m. clerk in the exchequer.

Schätzung, f. (pl. —en) valuing, rating, appraising, estimation, estimate; compos. —**spreis**, —**s**wert(h), m. valuation.

Schau, f. 1. show, spectacle; 2. view; review; 3. N. T. flag set up behind; zur — **tragen**, führen, to carry about publicly, exhibit, display, boast of; zur **öffentlich**en —, for public inspection; zur — **ausstellen**, to exhibit, expose, display to view; die — **halten**, to take review; compos. —**amt**, n. office of inspection; —**ausstellung**, f. public exhibition, show; —**bild**, n. statue erected in a public place of resort; —**bröt**, n. show-bread; —**bude**, f. exhibition-booth, travelling theatre; —**bühne**, f. stage, theatre; —**essen**, n. dish for show's sake; —**falte**, f. head of a piece of stuff; —**fenster**, n. 1. window to look out from; 2. show-window, window for displaying goods; —**frei**, adj. exempt from inspection (from censure); faultless; —**führen**, v. vid. zur — **führen**; —**führung**, f. display, leading for show; —**geld**, n. money kept for show; curious coin; —**gepränge**, n. pomp, pageantry; —**gericht**, m. vid. —**essen**; —**gerüst**, n. scaffold, stage; —**glas**, n. spy-glass, opera-glass; —**herr**, m.

inspector; —**kasten**, m., —**kästchen**, n. show-case; —**kreis**, m. circus, cirque; —**lust**, f. desire of seeing, curiosity; —**lustig**, adj. desirous of seeing, curious; —**münze**, f. medal; —**pennig**, m. medal; —**platz**, m. scene, theatre; —**ritt**, m. cavalcade; —**spiel**, —**spieler**, vid. below; —**steller**, m. showman; —**stellung**, f. exhibition, show; —**stück**, n. vid. —**münze**; —**stufe**, f. fine specimen of ore; —**tag**, m. day of inspection; —**tanz**, m. ballet; —**tänzer**, m. ballet-dancer; —**teufel**, m. person disguised like a devil; —**that**, f. feat; —**t(h)urm**, m., —**warte**, f. belvedere; —**türnen**, n. gymnastic exhibition; —**wache**, f. vedette; —**würdig**, adj. worthy seeing.

Schaub, m. (—es; pl. —e) provinc. wad; bundle, truss; sheaf.

schaubar, adj. visible.

Schaube, f. (pl. —n) provinc. cloak.

Schauber, m. (—s; pl. —) a vand-net without a fork.

Schauhut, m. (—es; pl. —hüte) great straw hat.

Schauder, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. shuddering, shivering; 2. horror, terror; dread; compos. —**erregend**, adj. terrifying; —**gemälde**, n. dreadful picture, description; —**geschichte**, f. dreadful history; —**nacht**, f. dreary night; —**roman**, m. frightful romance; —**sene**, f. scene of horror; —**voll**, adj. horrible.

schauderhaft, adj. horrible, dreadful.

Schauderhaftigkeit, f. horrihleness, dreadfulness.

schaudericht, { adj.'s, vid. schauderhaft.

schauderig, { } adj.'s, vid. schauderhaft.

schaudern, v. n. (h.) and imp. to shudder, shiver; es **schau**dert mir, or es **schau**dert mir die **Haut**, I shudder.

schauderös, adj. vid. schauderhaft.

schauen, v. a. and n. (h.) to look, see, behold, view; to see by intuition.

Schauer, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. shower (of rain); 2. shuddering fit; awe; shivering horror; fit; paroxysm; 3. wood-house, shelter, penthouse; 4. seer, spectator; 5. inspector; 6. N. T. workman; gute or **helle** —, good (lucid) intervals; compos. —**amblic**, m. awful sight; —**bad**, n. shower-bath; —**bild**, n. awful picture; —**feber**, n. fever with chills; —**gefühl**, n. feeling of awe; —**heimlich**, n. dreadful secret; —**gemälde**, n. vid. —**bild**; —**geschichte**, f. awful history; —**kalt**, adj. very cold; —**kälte**, f. intense cold; —**nacht**, f. awful night; —**schlange**, f. a kind of rattlesnake; —**stille**, f. awful silence; —**that**, f. awful, dreadful deed, atrocity; —**voll**, adj. most awful, dreadful.

Schauerchen, n. (—s) slight chill.

schauerhaft, adj. horrid, dreadful, awful.

schauerig, adj. 1. sheltered, snug; 2. dreadful, awful.

Schauerleute, pl. lightermen, lampers.

schauerlich, adj. awful; causing shudder, dread.

Schauerlichkeit, f. awfulness.

Schauermannsknopf, m. N. T. wall-knot.

schauern, v. n. and imp. (h.) 1. to shower; 2. to shiver, shudder, quake, tremble; es **schau**ert mir, wenn ich daran **denke**, I shudder but to think on it; provinc. to afford shelter.

Schaufel, f. (pl. —n) shovel, scoop; paddle; ladle; compos. —**bein**, n. 1. shovel-leg; 2. A. T. innominate bone; —**blatt**, n. pan of a shovel;

—förmig, *adj.* in the form of a shovel; —gehörn, —getweih, *n.* broad shovel-formed branches of a deer; —hirsch, *n.* fallow deer; stag with shovel antlers; —hose, *f.* shovel-tub; —kuntig, *f. vid.* —werf; —näsig, *adj.* shovel-nosed; —pflug, *m.* scoop-plough; —rad, *n.* wheel with ladles, jaunts, felloses; paddle-wheel; —recht, *n.* —schlag, *m.* right to cleanse a ditch or river; cleansing of brooks, ditches, rivers; —stiel, *m.* handle of a shovel; —werk, *n.* engine to scoop the water out of ponds, etc.; —zahn, *m.* shovel-formed tooth.

Schau felicht, *adj.* like a shovel.
Schau felig, *adj.* provided with shovels.

Schau feln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to shovel, to scoop.

Schau feule, *f.* (pl. -n) horn-owl.
Schau ler, *m.* (-s; pl. -) shoveller; animal having shovel-teeth.

Schau fel, *f.* (pl. -n) swing, swinging line, balancing-board; *compos.* —breit, *n. vid.* —; —pferd, *n.* rocking-horse; —reck, *n.* trapeze; —stuhl, *m.* rocking-chair; —system, *n.* oscillating course (in politics); —trab, *m.* swinging gait.

Schau felig, *adj.* oscillating, oscillatory.

Schau feln, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to swing, rock; (of a ship) to toss, roll, pitch.

Schau fen, *pl. N. T.* floating-stages; punts.

Schauf ler, *m.* (-s; pl. -) 1. one swinging, rocking another; 2. *T. (mod.)* choriambus — — —

Schaum, *m.* (-es; pl. *Schäu'me*) scum, froth, foam; *fig.* bubble, transient things; Träume sind —, *prov.* dreams are empty; *compos.* —artig, *adj. and adv.* of the nature of foam, froth-like; —bedeckt, *adj.* covered with foam, froth; —bier, *n.* foaming beer; —bläschen, *n.* —blase, *f.* a bubble of froth or foam; —blume, *f.* artificial flower made of fish-glue; —diel, *f. N. T.* whip-staff of a rudder; —erde, *f.* pearled carbonate of calcium; —geboren, *adj.* * sprung from froth (epithet of Venus); —gold, *n.* spongy gold (of dentists); —kelle, *f.* skimmer; —kraut, *n.* lady's smock (a plant); —lava, *f.* blistered, vitreous lava; —löffel, *m.* a skimmer; —mohn, *m.* —röslein, *n.* the white bonduc or nickar; —salz, *n.* salt formed naturally on the sea-shore; —schläger, *m.* egg-beater; —stein, *m.* zeolite; —t(h)ierchen, *n.* the locust (*Pulex procaccada*); —t(h)on, *m.* fuller's earth; —speie, *f.* —werk, *n.* anything prepared so as to froth; *fig.* idle, unmeaning words; —weitt, *m.* sparkling wine, champagne; —zifade, *f. vid.* —wurm.

Schäu'men, *v. I. a.* to scum, skim; *II. n.* (h.) to foam, froth.

Schäu'mend, *adj.* foaming, frothy.

Schäu'mer, *m.* (-s; pl. -) sining-mill or roller (in paper mills).

Schäu'mer, *m.* (-s; pl. -) 1. foamer; 2. skimmer.

Schäu'micht, } *adj's*, foamy, frothy.

Schäu'mig, } *adj's*, foamy, frothy.

Schäu'migkeit, *f.* spumosity, frothiness, yeastiness.
Schau'spiel, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. spectacle, sight; 2. play, drama; dramatic piece; ein rührendes —, an affecting, pathetic spectacle; ins — gehen, to go into the play, theatre; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* theatrical, dramatic; —dichter, *m.* dramatist, dramatic poet; —dichtung, *f.* dra-

matic poetry, drama; —direktor, *m.* theatre manager; —haus, *n.* play-house, theatre; —kunst, *f.* dramatic art, scenic, histrionic art; —läufer, *m. cont.* play-hunter; —mäsig, *adj. vid.* —artig; —schreiber, *m.* stage-writer; —tanz, *m.* ballet, theatrical dancing; —t(h)urn, *m.* belvedere; —wesen, *n.* theatricals.

Schau'spielen, *v. n.* (l. u.) to play, act.
Schau'spieler, *m.* (-s; pl. -) actor, player, performer; ein herumziehender —, a strolling player; *compos.* —mäsig, *adj.* like an actor, histrionic.

Schau'spielerin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) actress.

Schau'stellen, *v. a.* (l. u.) to exhibit, display.

Schau'stellung, *f.* (l. u.) exhibition.

Schau'tragen, *v. vid.* zur Schau tragen, under Schau.

Schau'ung, *f.* + inspection, view.

Schau'we, *f.* waste shreds of gold leaf.

Sche' bath, *m.* the eleventh month in the Jewish almanac.

Sche'be, *f.* (pl. -n) *vid.* Schere.

Sche'beck'e, *f.* (pl. -n) xebec (a three-masted vessel on the Mediterranean).

Schech, } *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *N. T.* piece
Schecht, } of timber on the fore part of a ship on which the figure stands.

Scheck, *m.* (pl. -en) } piebald, dap-

Scheck'e, *f.* (pl. -n) } pied horse, roan horse.

Scheck'art, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) province, magpie.

Scheck'en, *v. a.* to dapple, streak, spot.

Scheck'ente, *f.* (pl. -n) albetus, mergus, smew.

Scheck'enzug, *m.* (-es) set or team of piebalds.

Scheck'er, *m.* (-s; pl. -) *Hunt. T.* the English fox-hound.

Scheck'ig, *adj.* dapple, pied, spotted, streaky; party-coloured; sich — lassen, *fig. vulg.* to laugh immoderately.

Sche'del, *m. vid.* Schäd'el.

Sche'dia'sma, *n.* (-s; pl. -ta) a hasty sketch, outline.

Sche'el, *adj.* oblique, squint-eyed; *fig.* envious, jealous; awry, askew; — zu etw'as sehen, to look askance on a thing, to look at it with an evil or envious eye; *compos.* —äugig, *adj.* squint-eyed; *fig.* jealous; —süchtig, *adj.* envious, evil-eyed.

Scheel'auge, *n.* squint-eye, evil eye; —sücht, *f.* envy; —süchtigkeit, *f.* enviousness.

Scheelit', *m.* (-es; pl. -e) tungsten, tungstate of lime.

Scheel'haue, *adj. Ch. T.* das —e Salz, tungstate; —es Kupfer, tungstate of copper.

Scheel'säure, *f.* tungstic acid.

Schee're u. f. w. *vid.* Schere u. f. w.

Schee'ffe, *m. vid.* Schöpfe.

Scheffel, *m.* (-s; pl. -) bushel (equal to a sack English nearly); einen — Salz mit Jemand gegeben haben, *fig.* to have lived (seven years) long with a person; *compos.* —ma-

Sche'cher, *m.* bushel-maker; —ränder, *pl.* flat hoop, wattle, splint; —faat, *f.* as much as one can sow with a bushel of wheat; —steuer, *f.* duty or tax on every bushel of corn; —weise, *adj.* by bushels; —zehnte, *m.* tithe of threshed corn.

Scheffelich, *adj.* ein —er Saß, a bushel-sack.

Scheffel'n, *v. a.* (h.) to come to bush-

els, to yield plenty.

***Schege**, } *m. N. T.* cutwater.
***Schege'ge**, }
Scheib'chen, *n.* (-s; pl. -) little slice.

Schei'be, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. disk; 2. pane; 3. honey-comb; 4. slice, cut; 5. target; 6. (potter's) wheel; in die — treffen, to hit at the mark or the target; die — ein'z' Bloß's, *N. T.* sheave; — ein'z' aufgeschoffenen Laue's, *N. T.* coil; *compos.* —nähnlich, *adj.* in the shape of a disk or target; —napfel, *m.* orbicular apple; —nartig, *adj. vid.* —nähnlich; —nauf'er, *f.* basket-oyster; —n-bank, *f.* drawing-plate (for gold wire); —nbirne, *f.* the bob-tailed pear; —nblumen, *f. pl.* discoideous flowers or plants; —nblumig, *adj. Bot. T.* disciflorous; —blium'chen, *f. pl. vid.* —nblumen; —nboh'ren, *m.* cooper's turrel; —nbüchje, *f.* rifle for firing at a target; —ndor'ig, *m.* the great torsk or tusk (a fish); —n-fisch, *m.* orbis, moon-fish; —nform, *f.* the form of a disk, disk-form; —nfü'rig, *adj.* orbicular; —ngat, *n.* sheave-hole; —nglas, *n.* pane-glass; —nhönig, *m.* honey in combs; —keule, *f.* ball of glass; —nfo'bal, *m.* testaceous native arsenic; —n-fönig, *m.* the king of a shooting-club; the best shot at a target-shooting match; —nfrant, *n.* thlaspi of the smell of garlic; —nfrü'de, *f.* hook to bend the hoops with; —nma'schine, *f.* frictional electrical machine; —nna'gel, *m.* nail of a but or shooting mark; —npul'ver, *n.* fine gunpowder; —nro'hr, *n. vid.* —nbiich's; —nru'nd, *adj.* orbicular; —nschie'fen, *n.* shooting at the target; —nschütze, *m.* shooter at the target; —nstand, *m.* the butts; —nwa'ch's, *n.* cake-wax; —nwe'ise, *adv.* in slices; —nwor'fen, *n.* throwing with the disk, quoit; —nwur'f, *m.* throw with the disk; —nzap'fen, *m.* nut of a potter's wheel; —nzug, *m.* Flä'schenzug; —nzwi'fel, *m.* the space between two round panes of glass.

Schei'ben, *provinc. vid.* schie'ben.

Schei'büch't, } *adj's*, in the shape of a

Schei'big, } disk, round, orbicular.

Schei'ling, *m. vid.* Schei'benapp'el.

***Scheich**, } *m.* (-s; pl. -e) a sheik,

***Scheik**, } Arab chief; *compos.* —

Sch'lam, *m.* the head of the faithful, chief of Mahometan priests.

Schei'd'bar, *adj.* separable, divisible; capable of being analyzed.

Schei'd'barkeit, *f.* capability of being analyzed.

Schei'd'e, *m. and f.* (pl. -n) shad (fish).

Schei'd'e, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. sheath; scabbard; 2. *A. T.* vagina; 3. pad, cover; membrane; in die — stecken, to sheath, to put up the sword; *compos.* —hafen, *m.* scabbard-hook; —mü'ssel, *f.* the solen, razor-shell fish; —nentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the vagina, elytritis; —n-fläche, *f. A. T.* the surface of the vagina; —nfü'rmig, *adj.* sheath-formed, scabbard-shaped; —nfort-satz, *m.* vaginal process; —ngra'de, spathous marsh cotton-grass; —n-haut, *f.* tunica vaginalis testis; —n-fä'jer, *m.* coleopterous weevil; —n-mündung, *f.* orifice of the vagina; —npul'sader, —n'schlagader, *f.* vaginal artery; —n'schleim'fluß, *m.* vaginal leucorrhœa; —nvor'fall, *m.* prolapse of the vagina; —nvorhof, *m.* vestibule of the vagina.

Syn. Scheide, Futteral. Scheide is distinguished from Futteral in this, that tho-

former is destined to prevent others being hurt by the body it covers; the latter, to prevent the body covered by it being itself hurt. Hence cutting and pointed bodies are placed in *Scheitern*, while all others are covered with *Putzeraten*.

Scheide, *f.* (*pl. -n*) place where two things separate.

Scheide, of *Scheiden*, in *compos.* — **bank**, *f. Min. T.* bench on which ore is heated; — **baum**, *m.* bar of separation; boundary post; — **becher**, *m.* parting cup, stirrup-cup; — **blid**, *m.* parting look; — **böckchen**, *n. T.* trivet for the cucurbit; — **brief**, *m.* 1. act of repudiation; 2. hill of divorce; — **erz**, *n.* separated ore; — **furde**, *f.* the last ridge of the furrows; — **glas**, *n.* glass vessel in form of a funnel; vial; — **gold**, *n.* depurated gold; — **gruß**, *m.* final farewell; — **haut**, *f.* membranous diaphragm or septum; — **herr**, *m.* + arbitrator, umpire; — **famm**, *m.* weaver's comb; — **folben**, *m.* alembic; — **funst**, *f.* chemistry; — **fünfter**, *m.* chemist; — **fuß**, *m.* parting kiss; — **linie**, *f.* boundary line; — **mahl**, *n.* farewell repast; — **mauer**, *f.* partition wall; — **mehl**, *n.* powder of separated ores; **meißter**, *m.* decider (in salt matters); — **münze**, *f.* small coin, change; — **nadel**, *f.* bodkin for the hair; — **ofen**, *m. T.* furnace (in which silver is separated); — **punkt**, *m.* point, sign of separation; line of demarcation, boundary; — **silber**, *n.* silver of parting; — **spruch**, *m.* decision (of an umpire); — **stunde**, *f.* hour of parting, hour of death; — **trichter**, *m. Ch. T.* separatory; — **trunt**, *m.* farewell drink; — **wand**, *f.* partition wall; *A. T.* septum (of the heart, the brain); *fig.* barrier; — **wasser**, *n.* aquafortis, aqua regia; — **weg**, *m.* cross-way; parting way; *fig.* indecision; am — **weg** stehen, *fig.* to be undecided; — **wert**, *n. Min. T.* stony, barren earth, to be separated from the ore; — **zeichen**, *n.* sign or signal for parting; the dying-knell.

Scheiden, *v. ir. I. a. and refl.* to divide, disjoin, separate; *Ch. T.* to refine; to analyze; *Cheluite* —, to divorce; von *Isid* und *Bett* —, to separate from bed and board; *II. n.* (f.) to depart, part with; aus *die*sem *Leben* —, to depart this life.

Scheiden, *n.* separating; departure. **Scheider**, *m.* (-*er*; *pl.* —) he that separates; finer (refiner) of metals.

Scheidig, *adj. B. T.* spathous, sheathing.

Scheidung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. parting, separating; 2. separation, divorcing, divorce; 3. *Ch. T.* analysis; refining of metals; 4. departure, death; — vom *Bette*, thoral separation; *compos.* — **Grund**, *m.* ground for divorce; — **Klage**, *f.* suit for divorce; — **linie**, *f. vid.* Scheidelinie.

Scheik, *m.* (-*er*; *pl. -e*) sheik (a short, round hark).

Scheik, *m.* (-*er*; *pl. -e*) sheik (Arab chieftain).

Schein, *m.* (-*er*; *pl. -e*) 1. shine; light; brightness, splendour, lustre; 2. *Ast. T.* aspect; moon; 3. *fig.* appearance, seeming, semblance, show, outside, face, pretence, colour, likelihood; 4. hond, bill; acquittance, receipt; certificate, attestation; 5. glory, halo (round a saint's head); *der neue* —, new moon; *der volle* —, full moon; *der gefechte* —, sextile aspect; *unter dem* — *der Freundschaft*, under the

cloak of friendship; zum — *e thun*, to do for appearance sake; *der* — *trügt*, appearances often deceive; *es hat freilich* —, indeed it appears; *sich mit dem* — *e begnügen*, to content one's self with the mere appearance; *compos.* — **adel**, *m.* sham nobility; — **amt**, *n.* sinecure; — **andacht**, *f.* false devotion, feigned piety; — **an-griff**, *m.* feint; — **apostel**, *m.* pseudo-apostle; — **art**, *f.* unreal or spurious species; — **begriff**, *m.* seeming or false notion; — **begründung**, *f.* petitio principii, begging the question; — **bescheß**, *m.* specious excuse, shift, evasion; — **bewegung**, *f. Mil. T.* demonstration; — **beweis**, *m.* seeming argument, mock argument or proof; — **bicter**, *m.* bogus hider; — **bild**, *n.* phantom; — **biündnis**, *n.* sham alliance; — **bür-ger**, *m.* sham citizen; — **buße**, *f.* sham penitence; — **christ**, *m.* false Christian; — **contract**, *m. vid.* — **ver-trag**; — **ding**, *n.* image, shadow; — **dividende**, *f.* fictitious dividend; — **ehe**, *f.* sham or false marriage; — **ehre**, *f.* appearance of honour, mock honour; — **freude**, *f.* feigned joy; — **freund**, *m.* seeming friend; — **freundschaft**, *f.* seeming or false friendship; — **friede**, *m.* false, feigned peace; — **fromm**, *adj. vid.* — **heilig**; — **gebilde**, *n. vid.* — **bild**; — **gefecht**, *n.* sham fight; — **gelehr-samkeit**, *f.* pretended erudition; — **gelehrt**, *adj.* would-he learned, pretended learned; — **gelübde**, *n.* sham vow; — **gericht**, *n.* mock trial; — **glaube**, *m.* pretended faith; — **glück**, *n.* seeming happiness, luck; — **gold**, *n.* false gold; — **groß**, *adj.* seemingly great; — **größe**, *f.* apparent, false greatness; — **grund**, *m.* seeming reason; — **gut**, *n.* seeming good; — **handel**, *m.* delusive, sham transaction; — **heilig**, *adj.* hypocritical, sanctimonious; — **heilige**, *m. and f.* hypocrite, canter; — **heiligs-keit**, *f.* hypocrisy, sanctimoniousness; — **hoffnung**, *f.* deceptive hope; — **kampf**, *m.* mock fight; — **kauf**, *m.* feigned purchase; — **keusch**, *adj.* prudish; — **keusche**, *f.* prude; — **keuschheit**, *f.* prudery; — **klage**, *f.* sham suit; — **könig**, *m.* mock king, pseudo-king; — **königt(h)um**, *n.* royalty on paper; — **förper**, *m.* phantom; — **krank**, *adj.* mock sick; — **krankheit**, *f.* feigned disease; — **lärm**, *m.* false alarm; — **liebe**, *f.* feigned or pretended love, seeming affection; — **lob**, *n.* perfidious or ironical praise; — **lust**, *f.* feigned pleasure; — **märtyrer**, *m.* pseudo-martyr; — **mittel**, *n.* palliative remedy; — **quittung**, *f.* sham receipt; — **philosophie**, *f.* false philosophy; — **regen**, *m.* mock rain; — **rube**, *f.* feigned calmness; — **schlaf**, *m.* feigned sleep; — **spröde**, *adj.* prudish; — **sprödigkeit**, *f.* prudery; — **sudt**, *f.* mania for showing one's self; — **tod**, *m.* apparent death, sham or feigned death; — **to(d)t**, *adj.* apparently dead; — **to(d)te**, — **to(d)ter**, *m.* one apparently dead; — **tugend**, *f.* seeming or feigned virtue; — **übel**, *n.* seeming evil; — **ur-sache**, *f.* seeming, apparent cause; — **verhör**, *n.* mock hearing; — **ver-gnügen**, *n.* pretended pleasure; — **verkauf**, *m.* sham sale; — **vertrag**, *m.* elusory, sham contract; — **wes-sel**, *m.* pro forma hill; accommodation hill; — **weise**, *m.* philosopher; — **weisheit**, *f.* philosophism; — **welt**, *f.* visionary world; — **wertser**, *m. Opt. T.* refractor; — **wert**(h),

m. fictitious value; — **wesen**, *n.* phantom, imaginary being; — **wider-sinn**, or — **widerspruch**, *m.* paradox, seeming contradiction; — **wohl**, *n.* imaginary well-being; — **wurm**, *m.* glow-worm; — **zah-lung**, *f.* imaginary or sham payment.

Syn. Schein, Ansehen, Aussehen. Aussehen indicates merely the external appearance; *Schein* and *Ansehen* indicate this external appearance with reference to the internal nature of the object. *Aussehen*, however, is merely *Schein*, when the visible exterior does not agree with the internal nature or when this agreement is doubtful; *Ansehen*, when it is certain.

Scheinbar, *adj.* seeming, apparent, specious, showy, plausible; + evident, visible.

Scheinbarkeit, *f.* seemingness, appearance; likelihood, speciousness; plausibility.

Scheinen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to shine; 2. to appear, seem; *die Sonne scheint*, the sun shines; *stark* —, to sparkle, give a dazzling light; *es scheint*, it seems; *mir scheint*, it seems to me; *mir es scheint*, for aught it seems; *die Sache scheint nicht so uneben*, it is a good, likely matter.

Scheinlich, *adj.* + visible, evident; shining; looking well.

Scheißen, *v. ir. a. and n. vulg.* to go to stool.

Scheißer, *m.* (-*er*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* one who is at stool.

Scheißerei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) diarrhoea; *vulg.* going to stool, excrement; *fig.* despicable affair, matter of no consequence.

Scheit, *n.* (-*er*; *pl. -er*) log, billet, piece of wood; *compos.* — **hauer**, *m.* wood-cleaver; — **holz**, *n.* logwood; — **maß**, *n.* logwood measure; — **meiler**, *m.* furnace for logs (in charcoal-burning).

Scheitel, *m.* (-*er*; *pl. -er*) formerly *f.* (*pl. -n*) crown of the head, vertex, top; *fig.* summit, top; von *der Fuß-söle* bis zum —, from top to toe, cap-à-pie; *die Gelegenheit beim* — *fas-sen*, to seize opportunity by the fore-lock; *compos.* — **bein**, *n. A. T.* parietal bone; — **fläche**, *f.* vertical plane; — **gegen**, *f. Anat. T.* vertical region; — **gerad**, *adj. vid.* — **recht**; — **haar**, *n.* hair of the crown; — **käppchen**, *n.* — **fappe**, *f.* small cap covering the crown of the head, skull-cap; — **kreis**, *m.* vertical circle; — **kreis** *der Sonne*, vertical of the sun; — **linie**, *f.* vertical line; — **punft**, *m.* vertex, zenith; *der Abstand vom* — *punft*, zenith-distance; — **recht**, *adj.* vertical; — **winkel**, *m. Ast. T.* azimuth; — **winkelfreis**, *m. Ast. T.* azimuth circle; azimuth line.

Scheiteln, *v. a. and refl.* to part the hair on the top of the head.

Scheiten, *v. a.* to cleave, cut into logs.

Scheiterhausen, *m.* (-*er*; *pl.* —) funeral pile; pyre.

Scheitern, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to wreck, to be wrecked; 2. *fig.* to be thwarted, frustrated.

Schel, *adj. vid.* *Scheel*.

Schelde, *f.* Scheld (river).

Schelle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) husk, shell, paring.

Schellen, *v. I. a.* to husk, shell, pare; *II. refl.* to peel off, to scale, exfoliate.

Schellen, *n.* — exfoliation.

Scheitelf, *f.* (*pl. -n*) junk (Indian vessel).

Schellack, *m.* shellac.

Schelle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. bell, little bell;

2. manacle; 3. testicles (of a stallion); 4. *vulg.* box on the ear; 5. diamonds (in the German cards); 6. *vid.* Schale; der Kage die — n anhängen, *prov.* to hang a bell about a cat's neck, to be the executor of a dangerous thing; *compos.* — **nacht**, *f.* eight of diamonds; — **naß**, *n.* diamond-ace; — **nband**, *n.* bell-collar; — **nbaum**, *m.* bell-tree; — **nbüme**, *f. vid.* — **npflanz**; — **nbübe**, *m.* knave of diamonds; — **nfeder**, *f.* bell-spring; — **ngeltingel**, *n.* jingling or tinkling of bells; — **ngeläut**, *n.* tinkling of bells; bell-harness; — **uhalßband**, *n.* collar with bells; — **ufappe**, *f.* cap and bells, fool's bawble; — **uflang**, *m.* sound of bells; *fig.* trifling discourse; — **ufönig**, *m.* king of diamonds; — **umacher**, *m.* bell-maker; — **unnarr**, *m.* a fool with his cap and bells; — **unnetz**, *n.* pocket with a bell attached; — **unpferd**, *n.* a horse decked with bells; — **unpflanze**, *f.* B. T. nolana; — **unpflittern**, *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness; — **ntrommel**, *f.* timbrel; — **nunter**, *m. vid.* — **nbübe**; — **nwert**, *n.* any work composed of or furnished with bells; — **nzeug**, *n.* bell-harness; — **nzug**, *m.* bell-pull, bell-wire.

schellen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to ring, ring the bell; to chime, tingle; 2. *provinc.* to shell, peel.
Scheller, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. ringer; bell-ringer; 2. public or town crier.
Schell'fisch, *m.* cod, haddock; — **hammer**, *m.* hammer for breaking stone; — **hartz**, *n.* marbled rosin; — **hengst**, *m.* stallion; — **holz**, *n.* slabs; — **fraut**, *n. vid.* — **wurz**; — **lax**, *m.* lac in tables, shellac; — **wurz**, *f.* celandine.

Schelm, *m. (-es; pl. -e; provinc. -en)* rogue, knave; scoundrel; + corpse; carrion; *provinc.* distemper or pestilence among cattle; ein armer —, a poor fellow; zum — werden, to turn rogue; to lose one's reputation; was für ein lieber fleiner —! what a sweet little rogue! wenn — sich janten fomen christliche Leute zu ihrem Götze, *provinc.* when knaves fall out, honest men get their money; den — hinter den Ohren, im Nacken haben, to be a rogue in disguise; ein — der es böse meint, honi soit qui mal y pense; evil be to him that evil thinks; *in compos.* **Schelm** or **Schelman**, — **auge** or — **enauge**, *n.* roguish eye; — **enkied**, *n.* frivolous song; — **gesicht** or — **engeficht**, *n.* roguish face; — **gestindel**, *n.* rascality, infamous rabble; — **geas**, *n.* acute carex; — **sprache**, *f.* cant, thieves' cant, gibberish; — **streich** or — **enstreich**, *m.* roguish trick; — **stück** or — **enstück**, *n.* piece of roguery.

Syn. Schelm, Schurke, Spitzbube, Gauner. A man becomes a Schelm by the sentence of the law; a Schurke by the voice of public opinion; a Spitzbube by overt acts of stealing, etc.; a Gauner by artful practices in false play, etc.

schelmeln, *v. n. (l. u.)* to cheat, to schelm, act like a rogue.
Schelmerei, *f. (pl. -en)* knavery, villainy; cunning; + flaying.
Schelm(in), *f. (pl. -nen)* female rogue.
schelmisch, *adj.* roguish, knavish.
Schelp, *f. vid.* Schülpe.
Schelsucht, *f.* *vid.* *under* **schelsüchtig**, *adj.* *pos.* of Schel and schel.
scheltbar, *adj.* reprehensible, blamable, censurable.
Scheltbrief, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* insult-

ing or threatening letter; letter of reprimand, of censure, of reproof.
Schelte, *f. vulg.* scolding, opprobrious language.
schelten, *v. ir. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to scold, chide, inveigh, abuse, reproach, revile; 2. to blame, reprimand, reprove, reprehend, rebuke; + to call; auf or über etwas —, to scold at; man kann ihn deshalb nicht —, he is not to be blamed for it; sich gegen Ihre Gnaden — lassen, to like to be called my lord.
scheltenswert (*h*), *adj.*s, blamable, **scheltendwürdig**, *adj.* reproachable.
Schelter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* scolder.
Scheltname, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* reproachful name, injurious appellation, nickname.
Scheltwort, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* inveighing word, reproachful term; in — ausbrechen, to burst into invectives.
Schemata, *n. (-s; pl. -ta)* scheme, project; model, pattern, design, blank form.
schematisch, *adj.* conformable to the scheme or plan.
schematisir(e)ren, *v. n.* to schematize.
Schematis'mus, *m.* schematism; diagram.
Schemel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* stool, joint-stool; foot-stool.
Schemen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* shadow; phantom.
schemenhaft, *adj.* phantom-like, vague, shadowy.
Schenck, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* 1. cup-bearer; 2. retailer of wines, spirits, etc.; *compos.* — **bier**, *n.* draught beer; — **faß**, *n.* cistern (for a dining-room); — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* — **recht**, *n.* license for selling wines, spirits, beer, etc.; — **fanne**, *f.* flagon, ale-pot; — **feller**, *m.* vaults where wine or beer is sold; — **mädchen**, *n.* — **mannjell**, *f.* barmaid; — **maß**, *n.* retailing measure; — **stube**, *f.* coffee-room, tap-room, bar-room; — **teller**, *m.* salver, waiter; — **tisch**, *m.* cupboard, side-board; — **wein**, *m.* wine on tap; — **wirt** (*h*), *m.* tavern-keeper, vintner; — **wirt** (*h*) **schafft**, *f.* trade or house of a vintner or tavern-keeper; — **zimmer**, *n. vid.* — **stube**.
schenbar, *adj.* 1. that may be sold at retail; 2. that may be given away.
Schenbarkeit, *f.* capability of being given or sold at retail.
Schenke, *I. f. (pl. -n)* ale-house, beer-house, inn, tavern; II. *m. vid.* Schenk; + ewer, jug, can.
Schenkel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. thigh, shank, leg; 2. T. side, side-piece; 3. *Geom.* T. side (of an angle); 4. *N. T.* pendant; her — einet Zirfel, foot of a pair of compasses; *compos.* — **ader**, *f.* femoral vein; — **bein**, *n.* thigh-bone; — **beule**, *f.* spavin (of a horse); — **binde**, *f.* crural ligament; — **blatt**, *n.* part of a harness that covers a horse's thigh; — **blutader**, *f.* crural vein; — **bruch**, *n.* 1. fracture of the thigh; 2. crural rupture, crural hernia; — **deich**, *m.* cross-dike; arm of a dike; — **dreher**, *m. A. T.* rotator muscle of the thigh; — **haken**, *m. N. T.* can-hook; — **knochen**, *m. vid.* — **bein**; — **lade**, *f.* knee-board for wire-cutting; — **muskel**, *m.* crural muscle; — **pußader**, — **schlagader**, *f.* femoral artery; — **strumpf**, *m.* stocking reaching above the knee; — **umdreher**, *m. vid.* — **dreher**; — **weite**, *f.* greatest separation of the legs of compasses; — **wolle**, *f.* breechings; — **wurm**, *m.* Guinea-worm; — **zirfel**, *m.* compasses.

schentelig, *adj.*s, having thighs or **schentlich**, *adj.*s; *principally in compos.* as gleichschentelig, equilateral.
schent(en), *v. a. 1.* to pour, fill; 2. to retail wine or liquor; 3. to give, make a present of, to present; to bestow, grant; 4. to remit (a debt or punishment); Wein in das Glas —, to pour wine into the glass; *provinc.* einem Rinde —, to give suck to a child; es soll dir geschenkt sein, you shall get off (without being punished); hier schenkt man Wein, here is wine to be had; er schenkt gern, he gives freely, spends liberally; ge-schenkt bekommen, to be presented with; einem das Leben —, to give one his life; die Freiheit —, to set at liberty; einem die Schuld —, to acquit one of a debt.
Schenkenamt, *n. (-es)* office of the cup-bearer.
Schenker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* donor, presenter.
Schenkung, *f. (pl. -en)* donation, donative; *compos.* — **brief**, *m.* — **urkunde**, *f.* deed of gift or donation.
Schende, *n. (-s)* the lower world, land of shades.
Schep, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* selenite of sea-salt, schlot.
Scher, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *m. provinc.* mole.
Schermauß, *m. provinc.* mole.
Scherbe, *f. and m. (pl. -n)* 1. potsherd; 2. pot; N. T. scarf; *compos.* — **narrenst.** *m. Min. T.* native arsenic; — **berg**, *m.* heap of potsherds; — **blume**, *f.* flower in a pot or vase; — **bürr**, *adj.* lean as a lath, as a shotten herring; — **nutzter**, *n.* mould for tests, for assay-coppels; — **ngericht**, *n.* ostracism; — **gewächß**, *n.* flower or plant reared in a pot; — **nobak**, *m.* native arsenic; — **nufuchen**, *m.* spongecake; — **urrt** (*h*) *eil*, *n. vid.* — **nge** rächt.
Scher'becken, *n.* shaving-basin; — **beutel**, *m.* razor-pouch; — **bloß**, *m. N. T.* warping-block; — **büffel**, *n.* the long-tufted thistle; — **eisen**, *n.* 1. a horse-shoe of two movable pieces; 2. *N. T.* calking-iron; — **flotte**, *f. vid.* — **wollt**; — **futteral**, *n.* barber's case or traps; — **gabel**, *f. T.* a wooden prong for warping; — **garn**, *n.* yarn for warping; — **haare**, *pl.* the cuttings of cropped hair; shorn wool; first shearings or fleece; — **haken**, *m. T.* hook for fastening the cloth to the shearing-table; — **holz**, *n. N. T.* staff of the weather-flag, vane-stock; — **faßen**, *m. T.* oblong frame; — **find**, *n. T.* a journeyman who clips or shears; — **fohle**, *f.* impure or mixed coal; — **leine**, *f. or -sten*, *m. N. T.* crow-foot line; — **maschine**, *f.* shearing machine; — **messer**, *n.* razor; — **messerhändler**, *m.* razor-bill; — **messerfisch**, *m.* razor-fish; — **mühle**, *f. vid.* — **maschine**; — **stube**, *f.* barber's shop; — **tisch**, *m.* shearing-table; — **wolle**, *f.* fleece, shearing; — **zeit**, *f.* shearing-time; — **zeug**, *n.* barber's implements (case).
Scher'bel, *m. vid.* Scherbe; *compos.* — **fuchen**, *vid.* Mühlfuchen.
Scherben, *m. (-s; pl. -)* potsherd.
Scherbet, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sherbet.
Scherre, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. scissors, a pair of scissors; shears; twitchers; 2. claws (of lobsters, etc.); 3. various implements resembling a pair of open scissors; 4. rock, cliff; ridge; *compos.* — **nboot**, *n.* small ship on the Swedish coasts; — **nflotte**, *f.* fleet composed of such vessels; — **nformig**, *adj.* having the shape of scissors or claws; — **nfunteral**, *n.*

scissor-sheath; —**nlette**, *f.* scissor-chain; —**nschleifer**, *m.* knife-grinder; —**nschiff**, *n. vid.* —nboat; —**n-schmid**, *m.* cutler (principally making scissors).

schere, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to shave (the beard); 2. to shear, fleece (sheep); 3. to poll, lop (trees, etc.); 4. *fig.* to cheat, fleece; 5. *fig.* to banter, plague, tease, vex; 6. to care, mind; ein Schiff —, to erect the frames and sheer the ribbons; Jemanden —, to jeer, rail at or on; laß mich ungeschoren! let me alone! sein Scherfäden geschoren haben, *vid. under* Schaf; was schert mich das? what do I care about that? sie sind alle über einen Kamm geschoren, *prov.* they are all of the same stamp; II. *refl. 1.* to trouble one's self; 2. (*reg.*) to go off, be off; to withdraw, depart; schere dich weg! get you gone! schere dich über dem Wege! out of the way! ich schere mich nicht ums Geld, I don't mind money.

Scherer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* shearer; shaver, barber.

Schererei, *f. (pl. -en) vulg.* vexation.

Scherf, *m. (-es)* } mite.
Scherflein, *n. (-s)* }

Scherge, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* 1. beadle, bumbailiff, sergeant, catbpole, apparitor; 2. hangman; *compos.* —**n=ant**, *n.*, —**ndienst**, *m.* office of a beadle; —**wolf**, *n.* crew, troop of beadles.

Syn. Scherze, Häfcher, Fenter. The Häfcher watches over the observance of the laws of the police; the Fenter executes the punishments awarded to criminals; Scherzen imply hothe, in certain provinces, as having originally had to confine the suspected and the criminal.

schere, *adj.* after the manner of a sheriff's officer, of a catbpole.

Scherf, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* sberiff.

Scherfe, *f. (pl. -n)* the spotted seawe.

Scherling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* acanthus, bear's foot.

Scherpe, *f. vid.* Schärpe.

Scherfchwanz, } *m.* kite.
Scherfchwanzel, }

Scherung, *f.* 1. shearing; 2. warp.

Scherwenzel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. knave at cards; 2. *vulg.* spaniel; 3. jack of all trades; busybody.

Scherwenzel, *f.* flunkeyism.

Scherz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* jest, joke, sport, railery, pleasantry; beifender —, jeer; sarcasm; feinen — mit einem treiben, to put a joke upon one, to jeer one; einen — machen, to break a jest; — bei Eitte, joking apart; *compos.* —**frage**, *f.* comical question; —**gedicht**, *n.* comic, burlesque poem; —**gott**, *m.* Momus; —**laune**, *f.* humour; —**launig**, *adj. adv.* humorously; —**liebend**, *adj.* jovial; —**lied**, *n.* comic ode, Peter-Pindaric; —**macher**, *m.* humorist, droll; —**name**, *m.* nickname; —**rede**, *f.* 1. comic poem or composition; 2. jocular language; —**treiber**, *m. vid.* —macher; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of jest, jocosely, for fun; —**wort**, *n.* pleasantry, railery.

Syn. Scherz, Spaß. Scherz is opposed to what is serious; Spaß, that by which we seek to raise laughter. When Scherze are amusing effusions of wit and humour they are sensible Scherze. Every Spaß, therefore, is a Scherz, and some Scherze are also Spässe, as an insignificant aim may excite a laugh; but every Scherz is not a Spaß, for other insignificant objects may exist, besides that of exciting a laugh.

Scherzen, *v. I. n. (h.)* to jest, joke, sport, jeer, banter, fool, play; es

ist nicht damit zu —, there is no playing with it; er läßt nicht mit sich —, he is not to be fooled; er scherzt gern, he is given to merriment; II. + a. to mock; joke.

Scherzend, *adj.* joking.

Scherzer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* jester; joker.

Scherzhaft, *adj.* facetious, jocular, jocular, droll, sportive, droll, funny; burlesque.

Scherzhastigkeit, *f.* facetiousness, jocoseness, jocosity, jocularly, jocundness.

Scherzich, *adv.* playfully, in jest.

Scherzliebend, *adj.* facetious.

Scherter, *m. (-s)* buckram.

Scheu, *adj.* fearful, timorous, afraid, faint-hearted; shy, reserved; skittish, bashful, coy, wary; — werden, to take fright; *compos.* —**klappe**, *f.*, —**leder**, *n.* eye-flap, blind, lunet.

Syn. Scheu, flüchtig. Sich scheuen, flühen. A horse that linst at any object that suddenly presents itself has the fault of shying in a less degree; one which flühen has it in a higher. The first merely stands still before the object; the latter tries suddenly to get away from it.

Scheu, *f.* 1. skittishness; shyness, timidity, reserve; 2. respect, awe; 3. *provinc.* dislike, aversion.

Scheuchf., *f. (pl. -n)* scarecrow; bugbear.

Scheuchf., *v. a.* to scare, fright, frighten; *fig.* to drive away (cares, sleep).

Scheucher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. one who scares; 2. scarecrow.

Scheuchner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* a large blue grape.

Scheuchsel, *m. + vid.* Scheufal.

Scheuen, *v. I. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to shun, avoid; 2. to fear; II. *refl.* sich vor etwas —, to be shy at; to be timid, afraid of; to hesitate, be in doubt; to be bashful.

Scheuer, *f. (pl. -n)* barn, corn-house, pent-house, shed; *compos.* —**dach**, *n.* roof of a barn; —**eule**, *f.* barn-owl; —**leiter**, *f.* barn-ladder; —**tenne**, *f.* threshing-floor of the barn; —**thor**, *n.* barn-door.

Scheuer, *f. provinc.* scouring, washing; *compos.* —**besen**, *m.*, —**bürste**, *f.* scrubbing-brush; —**faß**, *n.* scouring-tub; —**fest**, *n.* scouring-day (of counting houses, etc.); —**frau**, = magd, *f.* scullion; —**kammer**, *f.* scullery; —**kraut**, *n.* shave-grass; —**lappen**, *m.* scouring-clout; mop, rubber; —**leiste**, *f.* wash-board; —**papier**, *n.* scouring-paper; —**sand**, *m.* small sand; —**tag**, *m.* Ash Wednesday; —**teufel**, *m. fam.* enraged scullion; —**tonne**, *f. vid.* —faß; —**troog**, *m.* small trough or spout; —**tuch**, *n.* disb-clout; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —frau; —**wisch**, *m. vid.* —lappen.

Scheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour; to wash; einem den Kopf —, or einen —, to repro- bue one; 2. to rub, gall (*in this sense refl.*).

Scheuren, *f.* barn-owl; —**fuecht**, *m.* foreman over the threshers in a barn; —**tenne**, *f. vid.* Scheuertenne.

Scheure, } *f. (pl. -n)* barn; shed;
Scheure, } *compos.* —**ndach**, *n.* barn-roof; —**ndrescher**, *m.* 1. thresher; 2. glutton; —**nuecht**, *m.* man who has the care of the barn; —**ntenne**, *n.* barn-floor.

Scheufal, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* object of horror, monster.

Scheufelig, *adj. provinc.* abominable, execrable, horrible; —**feit**, *f.* abominableness, etc.

Scheuflich, *adj.* abominable; horrid, horrible, hideous, ghastly.

Scheuflichkeit, *f.* abominableness, horribleness, hideousness, ghastliness.

Schib(6)oleth, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* shibboleth.

Schicht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. layer, bed, stratum, row; 2. *Min.* T. task; 3. part; portion; 4. *provinc. and + history*, event; —**machen**, to cease working; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work by the day; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker by the day; —**bank**, *f.* bench for flattening the copperplates; —**enbildung**, *f.* stratification; —**enformig**, *adj.* stratified; —**entweise**, *adv. vid.* —weise; —**fuge**, *f.* cleaving-grain (of slaters); —**gesteine**, *n. pl.* stratified rocks; —**glätte**, *f.* the litharge of one refining of silver; —**holz**, *n.* wood in rows or piles; —**kur**, *m.* share of a mine; —**lohn**, *m.* wages for a certain portion of work; —**meister**, *m.* inspector (over- seer) of the workmen (especially in mines); —**meisteret**, *f.* employment and office of such an inspector; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners; —**t(h)eilung**, *f. vid.* Erb- theilung; —**weise**, *adv.* by strata, by rows.

Schicht, *adj. Min. T.* unable, disabled.

Schicht, *f. vid.* Schicht, *f.*

Schichtel, *n.* (glovers') forket.

Schichteln, *v. a.* to put the finger-gussels (in glove-making).

Schichten, *v. a.* 1. to put or dispose into rows, strata, or layers; to pile up; 2. to distribute, divide.

Schichter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who piles up.

Schichtig, *adj.* in rows, strata.

Schichtling, *m. (-s; pl. -e) Min. T.* argillaceous veined agate.

Schichtung, *f.* division, disposing; L. T. division of property on the surviving husband marrying a second time.

Schick, *m. (-e) (s)* skill, aptitude.

Schicken, *v. I. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to send, dispatch, convey, get carried; *fig.* to dispose; + to do; nach etwas —, to send for; ein Buch in die Welt —, to publish a book; einen in den April —, to make an April-fool of one; in die andere Welt —, to dispatch, make away with somebody; was hast du hier zu —? what have you to do here? II. *refl. 1.* to prepare one's self; to set about; to make baste; 2. to be fit, to become, suit; sich zu etwas —, to prepare; to be fit for; er schickt sich dazu, he is fit for it; sich zur Arbeit —, to set about working; es wird sich schon —, time itself will bring it about; it will follow of course; es kann sich noch wunderbar —, many an unexpected change may yet take place; schickt euch! be expeditious! move on! sich in etwas —, to accommodate one's self to; to reconcile one's self to; sich in einen —, to accommodate one's self to another's humour; sich in die Zeit —, to serve the time; sich in die Umstände —, to reconcile one's self to circumstances; sich zusammen —, to agree; das schickt sich sehr wohl für ihn, it suits him very well; das schickt sich nicht für ihn, that is not fit for him; diese Farbe schickt sich nicht zu deinem Gesicht, that colour does not suit your face; das schickt sich nicht zu deinem Stande, that does not suit your condition.

Schick, *m. (L. u.)* sender, dispatcher.

Schicklich, *adj.* becoming, proper, appropriate, fit, convenient, suitable, agreeable.

Schieblichheit, *f.* becomingness, suitability, fitness, properness, appropriateness; *compos.* — **Schiegefühl**, *n.* sense of propriety or decorum; — **Schiegrund**, *m.* reason of propriety, of decorum, grounds for decency; — **Schieheirat(h)**, *f.* marriage of convenience; — **Schiehüft**, *f. vid.* — **Schiegrund**.
Schiejal, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. fate, fatality, destiny; change, lot; 2. event, adventure; *compos.* — **Schiebeuter**, *m.*, — **Schiebeuterin** (*n.*), *f.* interpreter of fate, expounder of destiny; — **Schiegang**, *m.* march of destiny, career of fate; — **Schiegesetz**, *n.* decree of destiny, law of fate; — **Schieglaube**, *m.* fatalism; — **Schiegläubiger**, *m.* fatalist; — **Schiegöttinnen**, — **Schiegwiftern**, *f. pl.* the Destinies, Fates; weird sisters; — **Schiemacht**, *f.* (power of) fate; — **Schieschläge**, *m. pl.* blows of fortune; — **Schiestag**, *m.* day on which the fate is decided; — **Schiestide**, *f.* asperity of fate; — **Schiewechfel**, *m.* change of fortune, vicissitude; — **Schiewort**, *n.* word or decree of fate, oracle.
Schiejügel, *n.* (—**3**) a Jewish girl.
Schiekung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) divine ordinance, divine will, decree, providence, God's sending (direction, disposing); + disposition, arrangement.
Schiebdeckel, *m.* sliding lid, cover; — **Schiefenster**, *n.* sash, sash-window; — **Schiefarren**, *m.* wheelbarrow; — **Schiefarrenner**, *m.* wheelbarrow-man; — **Schiekasten**, *m.* chest of drawers; — **Schielade**, *f.* drawer; — **Schieladenstift**, *n.* drawer-lock; — **Schieleuchter**, *m.* slide-candlestick; — **Schieochs**, *m.* ox yoked by the head so as to shove instead of drawing; — **Schieriem**, — **Schieriemen**, *m.* barrow-strap; — **Schie ring**, *m.* sliding ring, slider; — **Schiefach**, *m.* pocket, fob; — **Schiefange**, *f.* pole; — **Schiefsühr**, *f.* sliding door; — **Schiewägelchen**, *n.* easy-chair (for taking airings); — **Schiezange**, *f.* sliding tongs; *N. T.*s, langrel; braided rope-band.
Schiebe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a thing to push along; shovel, etc.; *spud.*
Schiebe, *of* **Schieben**, *in compos.* — **Schiebank**, *f. T.* bench of wire-makers; — **Schiebläsch**, *n.* blower (of a chimney); — **Schiebleistift**, *m.* sliding pencil; — **Schieblinde**, *f. N. T.* spirit-sail; — **Schiebock**, *m.* wheelbarrow; — **Schiebrett**, *n.* slip-board; — **Schiebühne**, *f.* sliding platform; — **Schiedeckel**, *m.* sliding lid; — **Schiefenster**, *n.* sash, sliding window; — **Schiekasten**, *m.* drawers; — **Schiefloben**, *m.* pincers, nippers (of locksmiths); — **Schielade**, *f. vid.* — **Schiekasten**; — **Schieleuchter**, *m.* slide-candlestick; — **Schieleuchterstift**, *m.* sliding pencil; — **Schiefsühr**, *f.* sliding door; — **Schiewand**, *f.* movable wall, scene in a playhouse.
Schieben, *v. ir. I. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to shove, push; to throw; 2. to push, shoot, grow; 3. to slide; **daß Brot in den Ofen** —, to put bread into the oven; **Steigel** —, to play at nine-pins, to bowl; *fig.* **einem etwas in das Gewissen** —, to leave a thing to one's conscience; **die Schuld auf einen andern** —, to put the blame on another; **auf die lange Bank** —, to put a thing off, procrastinate to an indefinite period; **daß Pferd hat geschoben**, the horse has cast his milk-teeth; **von sich** —, to decline; *II. refl.* to move out of its place, to shift.
Schieber, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. pusher, shover; 2. gold-drawer; 3. oven-peel; shovel; 4. slider, bar, shut; — **an einem Regenschirm**, slider of an umbrella; *compos.* — **Schiehut**, *f.* sash-groove or frame.
Schieberling, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) *vid.* **Pfifferling**.

Schiebelszwickel, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) *T.* the common clock of a stocking.
Schiech, *adj. provinc.* afraid; hideous.
Schiech'sbuch, *n. Min. T.* code, book of mines; — **Schiech**, *n.* boundary mark; — **Schie-mauer**, or — **Schie-wand**, *f.* partition wall; — **Schie-rain**, *m.* border strip or plot, boundary line; — **Schie-stein**, *m.* landmark.
Schiebeschacht, *f. Min. T.* shaft of division.
Schiebslich, *adj.* + that may be separated; *fig.* sociable; peaceable.
Schiebsfreund, — **Schiebsmann**, — **Schiebsrichter**, *m.* arbiter, umpire, arbitrator; — **Schiebsprobe**, *f.* decisive assay (with founders); — **Schiebsprobenglas**, *n.* stained glass for the assays; — **Schiebsrichter**, *m. vid.* **Schiebsmann**; — **Schiebsrichterlich**, *adj.* by umpire, arbitrating; — **Schiebspruch**, *m.*, — **Schiebsurtheil**, *n.* arbiter's sentence; arbitration, umpirage, award; **einem Schied thun**, to arbitrate.
Schiebung, *f.* + death; ascension; *vid.* **Schiebung**.
Schieb, *adj.* oblique; sloping, shelving; (—**3**) crooked; across; awry, wry, distorted; *fig.* warped; wrong, ill founded; **ein —es Maul**, a wry mouth; **in —er Richtung**, obliquely; *fig.* **ein —es Urtheil** (heißt), a wrong judgment; **ein —er Wind**, *N. T.* sharp wind; **ein —er Winkel**, an oblique angle; — **anfängen**, to begin at the wrong end; — **urtheilen**, to judge ill; **daß Schiff segelt** —, the ship careens, sails on the careen; *compos.* — **Schiebeinig**, *adj.* bandy-legged; — **Schiebeladen**, *adj.* tipsy; — **Schiebals**, *m.* wry-neck; — **Schiebalfig**, *adj.* wry-necked; — **Schiebfopf**, *m.* warped judgment or head; — **Schieblauf**, *m.* oblique course; — **Schiebmaß**, *n. T.* sliding angular rule; — **Schiebmaul**, *n.* wry-mouth, person having a wry-mouth; — **Schiebmäulig**, *adj.* wry-mouthed; — **Schiebnase**, *f.* bent nose; — **Schiebnasig**, *adj.* wry-nosed; — **Schiebrund**, *adj.* obliquely spherical; — **Schiebsehen**, *n.* squinting, strabismus; — **Schiebstege**, *pl. Typ. T.* scale-boards; — **Schiebwinkel** (*ellig*), *adj.* oblique-angled; — **Schiebwinkeligkeit**, *f.* the being oblique-angled.
Schiefe, *f.* obliqueness, obliquity; crookedness.
Schiefer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. slate; 2. splinter; flake; *compos.* — **Schieferlich**, *adj.* slate-like, resembling slate; — **Schieferalun**, *m.* feather-alum, scissile alum; — **Schieferamianth**, *m.* tabular asbestos, fossil cork; *art. f.* 1. nature, quality of slate; 2. species or variety of slate; — **Schieferartig**, *adj.* schistous; — **Schieferblau**, *adj. and s. n.* slate-blue; — **Schieferbruch**, *m.* slate pit, slate quarry; — **Schieferbuch**, *n.* slate-book; — **Schieferdach**, *n.* slated roof; — **Schieferdecker**, *m.* slater, helliger; — **Schiefergerüst**, *m.* buttress; — **Schieferfarbe**, *f.* slate-colour; — **Schieferfarben**, — **Schieferfarbig**, *adj.*s, slate-coloured; — **Schiefergebirge**, *n.* slate mountain; — **Schiefergeschworne**, *m.* sworn inspector of the slate quarries; — **Schiefergestein**, *n.* slate-stone; — **Schiefergriffel**, *m.* slate-pencil; — **Schiefergrün**, *I. adj.* dark-green; *II. s. n.* borax; — **Schieferhammer**, *m.* slater's hammer; — **Schieferhauer**, *m.* slate-cutter; — **Schieferknopf**, *m.* slate-button; — **Schieferkoble**, *f.* slate-coal; — **Schiefernagel**, *m.* slater's nail; — **Schieferniere**, *f.* reniform slate; — **Schieferpapier**, *n.* slate-paper; — **Schieferpergament**, *n.* slate-coloured parchment; — **Schieferplatte**, *f.* plate or table of slate; — **Schiefersticht**, *f.* slate stratum, slate-layer, slate-bank; — **Schiefer Schneider**, *m.* slate-cutter; — **Schiefer schwarz**, *n.* slate-black; black ochre; — **Schiefer spat(h)**, *m.* slate-spar; — **Schieferstein**, *m.* slate, *vid.* **Schiefer**; — **Schieferstift**, *m.* slate-pencil; — **Schiefer-tafel**, *f.*

slate; slate-board, square slate; — **Schie(t)on**, *m.* fuller's clay; — **Schie(t)isch**, *m.* table of slate; — **Schie(t)weiß**, *n.* the finest sort of white lead; — **Schie(t)zahn**, *m.* scaly tooth.
Schiefericht, *adj.* slate-like.
Schieferig, *adj.* slaty; *fig.* irritable, ill humoured.
Schieferigkeit, *f.* leprosy (of metals, etc.).
Schieferen, *v. I. n. fig. provinc.* to find fault; *II. refl.* to scale.
Schieferheit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) obliquity, obliqueness; warpedness (of judgment).
Schieferhegel, *v. n. N. T.* to tack.
Schieferlich, *adj. vid.* **Schiefer**.
Schieferauge, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**n**) squint-eye; — **Schieferäugig**, *adj.* squint-eyed; — **Schieferbrille**, *f.* spectacles for curing obliquity of vision, goggles; — **Schieferfarbe**, *f.* a colour changing with the directions of the light, shot-colour; — **Schieferohr**, *n.* a slanting ear; — **Schieferoperation**, *f.* operation for squint; — **Schieferzeug**, *n.* shot-stuff, shot-coloured stuff.
Schieferen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to squint, to look askant, to distort the eye; 2. to play from one hue into another, to change, water; 3. to be oblique, to be unsuitable; **mit or auf einem Auge** —, to squint one eye; *vulg.* **nach etwas** —, to leer upon.
Schieferen, *n.* (—**3**) squinting, strabism.
Schieferend, *adj.* 1. squinting, squint-eyed; 2. changeable (of colours).
Schieferler, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) squinter, squint-eyed person.
Schieferlicht, *adj.* changing (of a colour); dolphin-hued, chameleoned; shot; — **Schieferzeug**, shot-stuff.
Schiefermann, *m. N. T.* boatswain's mate (in Dutch ships); *compos.* — **Schiefergarn**, *n.* spun twine; — **Schiefergast**, *pl.* sailors under the boatsman's command; — **Schiefermaat**, *m. N. T.* quarter-master's mate.
Schiefermannen, *v. a. N. T.* to refit (the tackle).
Schieferbein, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) shin, shin-bone; *compos.* — **Schieferbruch**, *m.* fracture of the tibia; — **Schieferfläche**, *f.* surface of the tibia; — **Schiefergräte**, *end* of the shin-bone; — **Schieferknochen**, *m.* tibia; — **Schieferknopf**, *m.* head or ball of the tibia; — **Schiefermuskel**, *m.* tibial muscle; — **Schiefernerb**, *m.* tibial nerve; — **Schieferpövre**, *f.* fibula, outer bone of the leg; — **Schieferpulsader**, — **Schieferschlagader**, *f.* tibial artery.
Schieferne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) clout, iron band, splint; *S. T.* splint; shin, shin-bone, greave; band (of armour); *compos.* — **Schieferbahn**, *f. vid.* — **Schieferweg**; — **Schiefernbett**, *n.* road-bed (of a railway); — **Schieferbreite**, *f.* gauge (of a railway); — **Schieferbruch**, *m.* breaking of a rail; — **Schieferdurchschlag**, *m.* clout or tire-piercer; — **Schieferreifen**, *n.* railroad iron, rails; — **Schiefererhöhung**, *f.* elevation of the (outer) rail (on a curve); — **Schieferfeger**, *m. vid.* — **Schieferärumer**; — **Schiefergeleise**, *n. vid.* — **Schieferstrang**; — **Schieferkreuzung**, *f.* crossing, intersection of railways; — **Schieferleger**, *m.* rail-layer; — **Schiefernagel**, *m.* hoop-nail, tire-nail; — **Schieferpräumer**, *m.* track-clearer, cow-catcher; — **Schieferreibung**, *f.* attrition of the rails; — **Schiefertrübe**, *f.* tringle for supporting the tapestry (in weaving); — **Schieferstempel**, *m.* clout-stamp, tire-punch; — **Schieferstrang**, *m.* line of railway track; — **Schieferstuhl**, *m.* rail-plate; — **Schieferweg**, *m.* railroad; — **Schieferweite**, *f. vid.* — **Schieferbreite**.
Schiefernen, *v. a. S. T.* to splint; to grave; *T.* to clout (a wheel).
Schiefer, *adv.* 1. near, almost; { sudden; 2. *provinc.* sheer, pure; smooth.

Schier, *m.* lawn, cobweb lawn.
schieren, *v. a. provinc. 1.* to stir, move; **2.** to look at closely, to examine.

Schierling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hemlock; *compos.* —**Schierer**, *m.* poisoned cup; —**Stanne**, *f.* hemlock-spruce fir; —**Strank**, *m.* hemlock-potion, poisoned cup.

Schieß, *of schießen, in compos.* —**Bahn**, *f.* shooting-range; —**Baumwolle**, *f.* gun-cotton; —**bebari**, *m.* ammunition; —**Blech**, *n.* cartridge used in bursting stones; —**bolzen**, *m. N. T.* bolts shot from guns; —**brett**, *n. T.* printer's shooting-stick; —**Buch**, *n.* record of shots; —**gaten**, *pl. N. T.* loopholes; —**geld**, *n.* huntsman's fee; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right or privilege of shooting; —**gewehr**, *n.* fire-arm; —**graben**, *m.* rifle-pit; —**haus**, *n.* shooting-house; —**hund**, *m.* pointer; —**hütte**, *f.* hut in which one lies in wait to shoot game and rooks; —**klänge**, *f.* wire-drawing iron; —**loch**, *n.* loophole, hole made in a rock and filled with gunpowder for blasting; —**ma(h)l**, *n.* mark, target; —**patrone**, *f.* ball-cartridge; —**perd**, *n.* shooting horse; —**plan**, *m.* shooting-ground; —**platz**, *m.* shooting-place; —**probe**, *f.* gun-testing; —**prügel**, *m.* fam. musket; —**pulver**, *n.* gunpowder, priming-powder; —**recht**, *n.* right of shooting; —**scharte**, *f.* loophole, port-hole, embrasure; —**schartenzeile**, *f.* Fort. T. merlon; —**scheibe**, *f.* target; —**spreize**, *f.* pieces of wood in a rock over the coils, to keep them from leaping back at the springing of a piece of rock; —**spule**, *f.* weaver's shuttle; —**stand**, *m.* post or place from which the shooters fire at the target, shooting stand; —**tafel**, *f.* shovel-board; —**tasche**, *f.* huntsman's pouch, poke, scrip; —**übung**, *f.* shooting practice; —**wand**, *f.* brick wall erected behind the target; —**wolle**, *f. vid.* —baumwolle; —**zeit**, *f.* season for shooting (game).

Schick, *ampfer*, *m.* (-s) sheep's dock, sheep's sorrel.

schießbar, *adj.* 1. within gunshot; **2.** (game) permitted to be shot.

Schieße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) T. baker's peel.

schießen, *v. ir. I. a. and n. (h.) 1.* to shoot; to discharge; **2.** to carry (of a gun); *nach, auf etwas* —, to shoot at, upon; *Blitz* —, to flash lightning; *tot* —, to shoot dead; in *Se-mand verschossen sein, vulg.* to be in love; *Brod in den Ofen* —, to put bread into the oven; *Wolle* —, to break wool; *Geld* —, to count money by casts; *Geld zusammen* —, to club; — *lassen*, to let fly; *die Pfeile* — nicht so weit, the arrows do not carry so far; in *Achren* —, to shoot out in ears; in *Samen* —, to run to seed; *II. n. (f.)* to shoot, move rapidly; to dart, rush; to gush forth; — *lassen*, to let go, let fall; *N. T.* to pay out.

Schießen, *n.* (-s) shooting; amusement of shooting; discharge; darting.

Schießer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shooter.

Schießerei, *f. vulg. cant.* bad shooting, wasting powder and shot.

Schierling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slip, scion, shoot, sucker.

Schierholz, *f.* southern wood.

Schiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. ship, vessel; **2.** nave (of a church); **3.** various implements in the shape of a ship; shuttle (of weavers); galley (with printers); zu — *gehen*, to go

aboard, to embark, to take ship; zu — *sein*, to be on board of a ship; *der Bauch des* —es, body of a ship; *in compos. either Schiff or Schiffe, compos. of Schiff*; —**amt**, *n.* navy board; —**ballen**, *m.* beam used for ship-building; —**bank**, *f.* rower's seat; —**bau**, *m.* ship-building; —**bauecontract**, *m.* contract for building a ship; —**bauer**, *m.* ship-builder, shipwright; —**bauhof**, *m.* ship-building yard; —**bauholz**, *n.* ship-timber; —**baufunft**, *f.* art of ship-building, naval architecture; —**bauplatz**, *m.* wharf, dockyard; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* navicular (scapoid) bone, second bone of the instep; —**bett**, *n.* cot, hammock; —**böhrer**, *m.* ship-worm; —**boot**, *n.* 1. boat; **2.** nautilus (a shell); —**bord**, *m.* ship-board; —**bruch**, *m.* shipwreck; —**brüd** *leiden*, to suffer (make) shipwreck, to be cast away; —**brüchig**, *adj.* shipwrecked; rescued from a wreck; —**brüchige**, *m. and f.* shipwrecked person; —**bruchsgüter**, *pl.* shipwrecked goods; —**brücke**, *f.* pontoon, bridge of boats; —**fahrer**, *m.* navigator, sailor, seaman, mariner, seafaring man; —**fahrt**, *f.* navigation; —**fahrtsacte**, *f.* navigation act; —**fahrtcanal**, *m.* ship-canal; —**fahrtsrecht**, *n.* nautical law; —**fahrtskunde**, *f.* nautics, nautical knowledge; —**fahrtskunft**, *f.* art of navigating, nautics; —**fahrtslinie**, *f.* maritime line; —**fahrtsperre**, *f.* embargo; close of navigation (in the winter); —**fahrtsverbindungen**, *f. pl.* maritime connections; —**fahrtsvertrag**, *m.* treaty concerning navigation; —**fahrtsweg**, *m.* navigable course; —**flotte**, *f.* fleet, navy; —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a ship; *N. T.* navicular; —**fracht**, *f.* freight; —**frachtbrief**, *m.* bill of lading; —**gesch**, *n.* sea-fighting; naumachy; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* rigging of a ship; —**gerippe**, *n.* carcass of a ship, hull; —**grund**, *m.* sink of a ship; —**gruß**, *m.* salute; —**hafen**, *m.* grapple, grappling iron, ship's hook; —**halter**, *m.* fish, sucking-fish, remora; —**handel**, *m.* trading on or with ships; —**heer**, *n.* fleet; —**holm**, *m.* dockyard; —**holz**, *n.* timber; —**junge**, *m.* cabin-boy; —**knecht**, *m.* sailor; —**loch**, *m.* crew's cook; —**korb**, *m.* scuttle; —**krug**, *m.* jar; —**küche**, *f.* cook-room, galley; —**kunde**, —**kunft**, *f.* art of navigation; —**kundig**, *adj.* skilled in nautics; —**lände**, *f.* landing-place, wharf; —**laterne**, *f.* ship's lantern; —**leine**, *f.* tow, tow-ropes; —**leute**, *pl.* shipmen, sailors, mariners, crew, sea-faring people; —**macht**, *f.* naval force; —**männisch**, *adj.* sailor-like; —**mannschaft**, *f.* crew; —**mühle**, *f.* ship-mill; —**muschel**, *f.* nautilus; —**mühe**, *f.* cap in the form of a ship; —**ofen**, *m.* ship stove, cabin stove; —**pech**, *n.* ship-pitch; —**pfund**, *n.* ship-pound; —**pumpe**, *f.* pump; —**reich**, *adj.* full of vessels, abounding in ships; —**rose**, *f.* mariner's compass; —**sand**, *m.* sand serving as ballast; —**schuabel**, *m.* beak (head) of a ship; —**seil**, *n.* cable; —**soldat**, *m.* soldier on board of ship, marine; —**stief**, *n.* heavy gun; —**t(h)eer**, *m.* pitch and tar; —**terrepe**, *f.* hatch; —**wand**, *f.* shrouds; —**werft**, *n.* dock; —**winde**, *f.* capstan; —**wurm**, *m.* ship-borer; —**zettel**, *n.* drawing of a ship; —**zimmerman**, *m.* shipwright, carpenter; —**zoll**, *m.* freightage, lastage; —**zug**, *m.* naval expedition; —**zunge**, *f. Typ. T.*

slice of a galley; —**zwiebad**, *m.* sea-biscuit, hard tack. —*Vid.* Schiffe u. f. w.

schiffbar, *adj.* navigable.

Schiffbarkeit, *f.* navigableness.

Schiffbarmachung, *f.* the rendering navigable (of a river, etc.).

Schiffchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little ship, barge, wherry, cutter; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a little ship or skiff; keel-shaped (in botany).

schießen, *v. a. and n. (f. and h.)* to navigate, ship.

Schiff, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) navigator; mariner; ship-master; master; captain; *compos.* —**hafen**, *m.* ferryman's crook or pole; —**hosen**, *pl.* sailor's breeches or trousers; —**jacke**, *f.* sailor's jacket; —**junge**, *m.* cabin-boy; —**kalender**, *m.* nautical almanac; —**fittel**, *m.* sailor's jacket; —**knoten**, *m. N. T.* a spring or figure-of-eight knots for hoisting weights on board; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* Schiffs-kunst; —**lohn**, *m.* passage price, fare; —**mitze**, *f.* sailor's cap; —**nick**, *n.* the Chinese cap; —**rod**, *m.* seaman's coat or jacket; —**sprache**, *f.* nautical language, language of sailors; —**stehen**, *n.* naumachy.

Schiffsalmanach, *m.* nautical almanac; —**angelegenheiten**, *pl.* ship concerns; —**bedürfnisse**, *pl.* sea stores, naval stores; —**befehlshaber**, *m.* commander of a ship, captain; —**bestellungscontract**, *m.* charter party; —**befleidiung**, *f.* lining or covering of a ship (with planks); —**berth**, *n.* berth; —**bente**, *f.* prize; —**bid**, *n.* ship's figure-head; —**blatt**, *n.* copper sheathings for ships; —**boden**, *m.* bottom or hold of a ship; —**bodenbrief**, *m.* bottomry bond, bill of bottomry; —**boot**, *n. vid.* Schiffsboot; —**breite**, *f.* breadth of beam; —**bröt**, *n.* ship-bread; —**capitän**, *m.* ship-captain; —**bocke**, *f.* basin of a port, dock; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* owner of a ship; —**equipage**, *f.* crew; —**fahne**, *n.* flag; *f.* flag; —**flotte**, *f.* fleet, navy; —**fracht**, *f. vid.* Schiffsfracht; —**freund**, *m.* partner in a ship; —**führer**, *m.* captain; —**gebäude**, *n.* body of a ship, hull; —**gelegenheit**, *f.* shipping opportunity; —**gericht**, *n.* court of admiralty; —**gerippe**, *n.* ribs of a ship, hull; —**geschütz**, *n.* ship's armament; —**halter**, *m.* sucker (a fish); —**haut**, *f.* ship's sheathing; —**heer**, *n.* fleet; —**herr**, *m.* owner of a ship; —**hintert(h)eil**, *m.* stern, poop; —**holm**, *n.* dock-yard; —**journal**, *n.* log-book; —**junge**, *m.* cabin-boy; —**kalender**, *m.* nautical almanac; —**kammer**, *f.* cabin; —**kiel**, *m.* ship's keel; —**kind**, *n.* sailor of a merchantman; —**klari(er)er**, *m.* ship-broker; —**knecht**, *m.* sailor; —**krone**, *f.* naval crown; —**lader**, *m.* loader of a ship; —**ladung**, *f.* cargo, cargaison; —**lände**, *f.* quay; —**last**, *f.* freight of a ship; last (of two tons' weight); —**laterne**, *f.* poop-lantern; —**lauf**, *m.* ship's course; —**leute**, *pl.* ship's company; —**lufen**, *pl.* hatchways; —**mäfler**, *m.* ship-broker; —**mannschaft**, *f.* crew; —**materialien**, *pl.* materials for shipping; —**miet(h)e**, *f.* freighting; —**modell**, *n.* model of a ship; —**munne**, *f.* double mumm, strong ale, Brumwick mumm; —**officer**, *m.* officer on board of a ship, naval officer; —**offonom**, *m.* purser of a ship; —**patiere**, *pl.* ship's papers; —**part**, *m.* share or interest in a ship; —**partner**, *m.* person

who has a share in a ship; —**paß**, *m.* passport, permit; —**patron**, *m.* master of a ship, patron; —**pfandbrief**, *m. vid.* —**bodenbrief**; —**peife**, *f.* boatswain's whistle; —**pfund**, *n.* ship-pound; —**prebiger**, *m.* ship's chaplain; —**probantehändler**, *m.* ship-chandler; —**pumpe**, *f.* ship-pump; —**rat(h)**, *m.* naval council; —**ration**, *f.* allowance; *fnappe* —**ration**, short allowance; —**raum**, *m.* hold of a ship; *der mittlere* —**raum**, steerage; *der hintere* —**raum**, afterhold; *der leere* —**raum**, stowage, spare tonnage; —**reeber**, *m.* owner of a ship; —**reitzeug**, *f.* naval equipment; —**schraube**, *f.* propeller; —**spiegel**, *m.* stern; —**spur**, *f.* track of a ship, steerage-way, dead water; —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of a ship; —**tonne**, *f.* ton; —**treppe**, *f.* hatchway; —**trümmer**, *pl.* wreck or wreckage of a ship; —**verfrachtungcontract**, *m.* marine freight contract; —**verladungscornmiss**, *m.* shipping clerk; —**verladungsschein**, *m.* bill of lading; —**vermiet(h)er**, *m.* charterer, freighter; —**vorst**, *n.* crew, ship's company; —**vordert(h)eil**, *n.* prow, stem, forecastle; —**wacht**, *f.* ship's watch; —**wachsel**, *m.* bill of bottomry; —**werft**, *n.* dock; —**werg**, *n.* oakum; —**wesen**, *n.* maritime affairs; —**wundarzt**, *m.* ship's surgeon; —**zwieback**, *m.* ship biscuit, rusk.

Schiffung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) + shipping capacity of a ship.

Schiffarm, *m. Min. T.* the wheel-spokes of a gin; —**sparren**, *m.* sort of rafter.

Schiffen, *v. a.* to join or bind together; *einen Spären* —, to join a rafter lengthwise upon another.

***Schifane**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) chicanery, cavil, shift.

Schifani(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to cavil, to dodge, chicanery, sneak.

Schil'be, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a measure of salt (1½ cwt.).

Schild, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**). See also the next word. 1. shield, buckler; 2. scutcheon, escutcheon, coat of arms; 3. shell (of turtles, etc.); *Schild* *und* —**föhren**, to wear a helmet and scutcheon; *fig. etwas im* —**e föhren**, to have some design; *jum* —**e gebären sein**, to be of noble descent; *compos.*

ab(t)heilung, *f. H. T.* partition, quartering of a shield; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* shield-shaped, scutiform; —**amfel**, —**droffel**, *f.* ring-ousel; —**artig**, *adj. vid.* —**ähnlich**; —**appel**, *f.* scolopendra; —**bauer**, *m. provinc.* free peasant; —**blume**, *f.* a plant (*Chelone*); —**bürger**, *m. 1. prop.* citizen armed with a buckler; 2. *fig.* silly, childish person, simpleton;

—**bürgerstreiche**, *pl.* sily tricks; —**bürtig**, *adj. vid.* *schilbbar*; —**dach**, *n.* testudo; —**drüse**, *f. A. T.* scutiform (thyroid) gland; —**drüsenader**, *f.* thyroid vein; —**drüsenpulsa-der**, *f.* —**drüsenschlagader**, *f.* thyroid artery; —**faru**, *m.* shield-fern (*Aspidium filix*); —**fisch**, *m.* sucker, sucking-fish; —**floh**, *m.* water parouquet; —**förmig**, *adj.* scutiform; —**halter**, *m. H. T.* supporter, bearer;

—**haupt**, *n. H. T.* chief; —**käfer**, *m.* tortoise scarabee, cassida; —**knappe**, —**necht**, *m.* shield-bearer, esquire, squire; —**knopf**, *m. N. T.* double wall-knot; —**knorpel**, *m. A. T.* thyroid cartilage; —**krähe**, *f.* roosting-crow; winter crow; —**krant**, *n.* hedy-sarum (*Scutellaria*); —**kröte**, *f. 1.* turtle, tortoise; 2. tortoise-shell; —**krötenartig**, —**krötenförmig**, *adj's.*

testudinous; —**krötenfisch**, *m.* sea-urchin; —**krötenhäle**, *f.* tortoise-shell; —**krötenstein**, *m.* chelonite; —**krötensuppe**, *f.* turtle soup; —**laud**, *f.* cochineal, kermes; —**leben**, *n.* noble sief; sief subject to render warlike service; —**mauer**, *f.* wall serving as a shield or protection against water; —**patt**, *n. vid.* —**krötenhäle**; —**pattdose**, *f.* tortoise-shell box; —**pattknopf**, *m.* shell-button; —**reher**, *m.* pseudonyctico-rax, night-raven, night-reveller (a bird); —**schlüssel**, *m.* shield-key; —**schraube**, *f.* flathead wood-screw; —**träger**, *m.* shield-bearer; esquire; —**wache**, *f.* sentinel, sentry; —**wache stehen**, to be upon duty, stand sentry; *eine* —**wache ablösen**, to relieve a sentry; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* inn-keeper; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* inn; —**zapfen**, *m. Gun. T.* trunnion; —**zapfenband**, *n. T.* trunnion-bracer; —**zapfenstück**, *n.* trunnion-piece, middle piece of a cannon; —**zungengebeinmüffel**, *m.* the hyo-thyroidian muscle.

Schild, *n.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**er**). See also the preceding word. 1. sign-board, firm; 2. plate (under the handle of a door, lock, etc.); *baß* —**einziehen**, to close the business; *baß* —**aushängen**, to open business; *compos.* —**gerechtig-keit**, *f.* privilege of having a sign out.

schil'dbar, { *adj's.* + privileged to **schil'dbürtig**, } bear a shield, escutcheon, of noble extraction.

Schild'barkeit, { *f.* privilege of **Schild'bürtigkeit**, } bearing a shield or escutcheon.

schil'den, *v. a. (l. u.)* to provide with a shield.

Schil'der, { *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) limner, **Schil'derer**, } painter.

Schil'deret', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) painting, picture.

Schil'dergäste, *pl.* + sentinels, sentries.

Schil'derhaus (—**ö**; *pl.* —**häuser**), { **Schil'derhäuschen** (—**ö**; *pl.* —), } *n.* sentry-box.

schil'derig, *adj. B. T.* scaly.

schil'dern, *v. I. a.* to paint, picture; *fig.* to paint, depict, describe; II. *n.* (h.) to be upon duty.

Schil'derung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) picture; *fig.* description, delineation.

schil'dig, *adj.* provided with a shield or shell.

Schil's, *n.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) sedge, reed, rush, bulrush; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's.* like rush, reed; —**bekrönt**, *adj.* * crowned with reeds, reed-crowned; —**brücke**, *f.* bridge laid over bundles of reeds; —**dach**, *n.* roof thatched with reeds; —**decke**, *f.* rush-mat; —**dornreich**, *m. provinc.* reed-sparrow; —**gras**, *n.* burr-reed, sea-grass; —**hütte**, *f.* cabin of reeds, reed hut; —**käse**, *f.* the Caspian lynx; —**klinge**, *f.* hollowed blade; —**meer**, *n.* Red Sea, Arabian Gulf; —**reich**, *adj.* rushy; —**rober**, *n.* reed; —**rohrperling**, *m.* marsh titmouse, fen titmouse, black-cap.

schil'ten, *v. a.* to cover or thatch with reeds, to reed.

schil'tern, *v. n.* to peel, desquamate.

schil'tig, *adj.* rushy.

schil'tig, *adj.* full of rushes, reed, overgrown with reed.

Schil'te, *f. vid.* Schälbrött.

Schil'tebold, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) dragon-fly, libellula.

schil'ten, *v. n.* + to sound.

Schil'ter, *m.* (—**ö**) 1. shining splendour, changeable colour (like shot dyes); 2. name of a German poet; *compos.* —**eidechse**, *f.* chameleon;

—**farbe**, *f.* changeable colour; —**fest**, *n.* festival in honour of Schiller; —**glanz**, *m.* ficke lustre or gloss; —**preis**, *m.* annual prize for the best drama; —**quartz**, *m.* resplendent quartz; —**stein**, *m.* 1. schiller-spar; 2. opal; —**taf'felt**, *m.* watered taffeta; —**t(h)ier**, *n. vid.* —**eidechse**; —**vogel**, *m.* purple emperor (a butterfly); —**wein**, *m.* German claret; schiller wine.

schil'terig, *adj.* playing, changing (of colours).

schil'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to vary colours, to play from one colour into another.

Schil'ting, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. shilling; 2. *provinc.* a dozen; 3. whipping.

Schil'tingsbauer, *m. provinc. vid.* —**mann**; —**gut**, *n.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**güter**) *provinc.* estate liable to ground-rent; —**lehen**, *n.* fief liable to pay a ground-rent; —**mann**, *m. provinc.* a copyholder, leaseholder (at a long term); —**recht**, *n.* the right of fee-tail, of inheritance by copy-hold.

Schil'tstück, *n. vid.* Schälbrött.

Schim'mel, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) 1. mould, white film on liquids; 2. gray or white horse; mit —**beschlagen**, to mould, grow mouldy.

schim'mel'ähnlich, { *adj's.* like mould, **schim'mel'artig**, } mouldy.

schim'melicht, { *adj.* mouldy, dusty, musty; —**riechen**, *schmecken*, to bear a musty or musty smell or taste.

Schim'melkraut, *n.* herb gnaphalium, cat's foot.

schim'meln, *v. n.* (h.) to mould.

Schim'mer, *m.* (—**ö**) 1. glimmer, glittering, glitter; faint, trembling light; 2. glimpse; also *fig.*; *compos.* —**glück**, *n.* illusive or imaginary good fortune; —**käfer**, *m.* glow-worm;

—**licht**, *n.* faint, trembling light; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* without splendour; *fig.* quiet, quietly; —**reich**, *adj.* brilliant; —**sand**, *m.* micaceous sand; —**stein**, *m. Min. T.* 1. blende; 2. brilliant; —**stern**, *m.* twinkling star; —**sucht**, *f.* the mania for shining; —**wesen**, *n.* a false brilliant, tinsel, paste-jewel; —**witz**, *m.* bastard wit.

schim'merig, *adj.* glittering.

Schim'mern, *v. n.* (h.) to glisten, glitter, glimmer; *fig.* to sparkle.

Schim'mig, *adj. vid.* schimmelig.

***Schim'pan'ze**, *m.* chimpanzee.

Schim'pf, *m.* (—**ö**) 1. disgrace, dishonour; 2. abuse, affront, insult, outrage, contumely; 3. + jest, mockery; *einem einen* —**antban**, to put an affront upon one; —**und Schwände von etwas haben**, to be disgraced by . . .; *compos.* —**gedicht**, —**lied**, *n.* lampoon, libel; —**name**, *m.* nickname; —**rede**, *f.* abusive speech or language; —**schrift**, *f. vid.*

Schim'pfdröist; —**spiel**, *n. vulg.* a funny game; —**vogel**, *m. vulg.* a lover of invective, a blackguard; —**weise**, *adv.* abusively; —**wort**, *n.* abusive word.

schim'pfen, *v. I. a. and n.* (h.) to disgrace, dishonour, abuse, call names, affront, insult, outrage; II. *n.* + to jest, mock.

Schim'pfer, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) abuser.

Schim'pflich, *I. adj.* 1. disgraceful, dishonourable; 2. abusive, affrontive, outrageous, contumelious; II. *adv.* disgracefully, dishonourably, abusively.

Schim'pflichkeit, *f.* disgracefulness, dishonourableness.

Schind'aas, *n.* —**anger**, *m.* flaying-place; —**grube**, *f.* flayer's pit, car-

rión-pit; —**kratte**, *f.* worn-out horse, knacker; —**luder**, *n.* *vulg.* 1. *vid.* —**quä**; 2. abandoned woman; —**mähre**, *f. vid.* —**frude**.

Schindel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) shingle; *S. T.* splint; *compos.* —**bedachung**, *f.* shingling; —**dach**, *n.* shingle-roof; —**dachartig**, —**dachförmig**, *adj.*'s, imbricated; —**decker**, *m.* shingler; —**hauer**, *m.* shingler; —**holz**, *n.* wood for shingles; —**macher**, *m. vid.* —**hauer**; —**nagel**, *m.* clasp-nail, shingle-nail; —**sparren**, *m.* rafter of a shingle-roof.

Schindelstein, *v. a.* to cover with shingles; *S. T.* to splint.

Schinden, *v. ir. a.* to flay, skin, excoriate; to scalp; *fig. vulg.* to exact from; to oppress, treat with excessive rigour; — *und schaben*, to rake and scrape; *eine Land um den Walg* —, *vulg.* to skin a flint.

Schinder, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*i*) flayer; knacker; *fig. vulg.* exacter, oppressor, usurer; *compos.* —**grube**, *f. vid.* Schindgrube; —**farren**, *m.* knacker's cart; —**fuecht**, *m.* knacker's servant; —**mässig**, *adj. vulg.* cruel.

Schinderei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) flaying; flayer's house; *fig. vulg.* extortion, extortion, usury.

Schinderisch, *adj.* like a flayer; extorting.

***Schini**(e)'ren, *v. a.* to dye the threads of the warp after a pattern.

***Schini**(e)'rer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*i*) a dyer of the warp-threads.

Schinken, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*n*) ham; *Vorber* —, gammon of bacon; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* ham-bone; —**bröthen**, *n.* ham sandwich; —**keffel**, *m.* ham kettle; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* —**bein**; —**meife**, *f.* coal timouse; —**meifer**, *n.* thin carving-knife; —**patte**, *f.* ham pie; —**schnitte**, *f.* slice of ham.

Schinken, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*n*) hock of bacon.

Schinken, *f. pl.* dandruff.

Schipp, *f. vid.* Schuppe.

Schuppen, *v. vid.* Schuppen.

Schippsheren, *n.* (-*s*) *N. T.* second and third shearing (of cloths).

Schippstuch, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*tücher*) kind of Silesian cloth.

Schirten, *v. n. provinc.* to make ducks and drakes.

Schirl, *vid.* Schörl; *compos.* —**haar**, *n. T.* (in cloth-making) coarse hairs of a fell that do not take a dye and must be removed; —**lobalt**, *m. vid.* Scherbenobalt; —**born**, *n.* river-garnet.

Schirling, *m. vid.* Schierling.

Schirm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. screen; 2. umbrella; *fig.* shelter, protection; 3. + shield; 4. *B. T.* umbel; 5. *L. T.* defence; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree with large leaves (in America); —**blume**, *f.* an umbelliferous flower; —**brett**, *n. Min. T.* screening board; —**brief**, *m.* letter of protection; safe-conduct; —**dach**, *n.* shelter, pent-house, shed; *N. T.* tilt of a boat, cover of sail-cloths; —**förmig**, *adj.* umbrella-shaped; —**futteral**, *n.* umbrella-case; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for protection afforded; —**gerichtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**recht**; —**gefiell**, *n.* umbrella-frame; —**halter**, *m.* umbrella-stand; —**herr**, *m.* protector; —**hut**, *m.* shade-bonnet; —**fappe**, *f.* umbrella cap; —**los**, *adj.* defenceless; —**macher**, *m.* umbrella-maker; —**meister**, *m.* fencing-master; —**palme**, *f.* great fan-palm; —**pflanze**, *f.* umbelliferous plant; —**recht**, *n. vid.* Schußrecht; —**ring**, *m.* umbrella runner;

—**stod**, *m.* umbrella-stick; —**überzug**, *m. vid.* —**futteral**; —**vogt**, *m.* advocee; —**vogtei**, *f.* advowson; —**wache**, *f.* escort, safe-conduct; —**waffe**, *f.* armour of defence; —**wand**, *f.* screening wall; —**werfe**, *n. pl.* defensive works; —**zwinge**, *f.* umbrella-tip.

Schirmen, *v. a. and refl.* to screen, guard; *fig.* to protect, to defend; *sich vor etwäs* —, to guard against.

Syn. schirmen, schützen. Schirmen is the action of covering in order to ward off any ill; schützen the effect of this action. A Schirm is a flat surface which prevents any evil from making an impression on us, such as a Schutzschirm, etc. But as things do not always answer the end for which we use them, a Schirm is not always a good Schutz. God only is both a Schirm and Schutz.

Schirm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*i*) protector. **Schirmring**, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) protégé, client.

Schirpen, *v. n. provinc.* to chirp.

Schirr, *n.* (*pl.* -*e*) furniture, harness; vessel, utensil; *vid.* Geschirr; *compos.* —**beil**, *n.* hatchet; —**holz**, *n.* timber, timber-wood; —**fammer**, *f.* place where (agricultural) implements are kept; —**meister**, *m.* conductor of baggage-wagons; man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post-horses and to grease the carriages; —**meistere**, *f.* 1. office or dwelling of such a conductor; 2. harness-room; —**nagel**, *m.* a hooked piece of iron at the end of an axletree.

Schirren, *v. a. +* to prepare.

***Schirting**, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) shirting.

***Schisma**, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*ta*) schism.

***Schisma'tifer**, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*i*) schismatic.

***Schisma'tisch**, *adj.* schismatical.

***Schismatist**(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to separate; produce schisms, to schismatize.

Schlabbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *vulg.* mouth (of animals), blubber-lip.

Schlabben, *v. n. vulg.* to lap; to

Schlabbern, *v.* slubber, slaver.

Schlabber, *f.* vulg. babbling.

Schlabberente, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) tame duck, slabbering duck.

Schlabberer, *m.* } *vulg.* slubber-

Schlabbermaul, *n.* } chops, driveller.

Schlabberig, *adj.* slabby, slobbery.

Schlabberstuch, *n.* slabbering-bib; —**werk**, *n.* poor-house soup, parish-gruel.

Schlacht, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. battle, fight, action, engagement; + killing; slaughter; 2. + race, descent, *vid.* Geschlechts; 3. *N. T.* wharf; quay; eine regelmässige —, a pitched battle; eine — liefern, to fight a battle; eine — gewinnen, to get the field, to carry the day; *compos.* —**bericht**, *m.* report of a battle; —**berühmt**, —**berühmt**, —**en** —**berühmt**, *adj.*'s, famed in battle; —**erbummler**, *m.* camp-follower; —**endenker**, *m.* strategist; —**enge-tümmel**, *n. vid.* —**getümmel**; —**engott**, *m.* god of battles; Mars; (in Scripture) the God of hosts; —**engöttin**(*n*), *f.* Minerva; Bellona; —**enmaier**, *m.* painter of battle-pieces; —**erfahren**, *adj.* experienced in battle; —**feier**, *f.* feast commemorative of a battle; —**feld**, —**gefielde**, *n.* field of battle; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready, disposed for battle; —**gang**, *m.* 1. way to battle, march to battle; 2. chance of arms, fortune; 3. path of combat; —**geld**, *n.* butcher's fee; —**gefang**, *m.* war-song; —**geschrei**, *n.* war-cry; —**getöse**, —**getümmel**, —**getüuhl**, *n.* tumult,

throng of battle; —**gemälde** *n. vid.* —**stüd**; —**gebiete**, *n.* body of soldiers formed into a square; —**gewicht**, *n.* weight of a slaughtered animal; —**haufe**(*n*), *m.* body of soldiers in battle, battalion; —**haus**, *n.* —**hof**, *m.* slaughter-house, slaughter-pen; —**lärm**, *m.* tumult of battle; —**laterne**, *f. N. T.* side-lantern; —**linie**, *f.* line of battle; —**ordnung**, *f.* battle array, order of battle; —**pferd**, *n.* battle horse, war-horse; —**plan**, *m.* plan, design of a battle; —**reihe**, *f.* battle array, order; —**ring**, *m.* + battle; —**rolle**, *f. N. T.* quarter-bill; —**ross**, *n. vid.* —**pferd**; —**ruf**, *m.* cry of battle; signal; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the quay; —**schwert**, *n.* two-handed sword, broadsword; —**stüd**, *n.* battle piece (picture); —**tag**, *m.* day of battle; —**tarif**, *m.* scale of butcher's fees; —**verband**, *m. N. T.* cock-pit; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle to be slaughtered; —**vogt**, *m. N. T.* inspector of the cattle quay; —**wagen**, *m.* chariot of battle; —**zettel**, *m. N. T.* bill of lading; —**zeug**, *n.* butcher's implements; —**zwang**, *m.* compulsion to kill only at the slaughter-house.

Syn. Schlacht, Treffen, Gefecht. A Gefecht may take place between two persons or two animals or between a man and an animal. Schlächten and Treffen take place properly only between armies, the first being between two entire armies, the latter, when large bodies of the hostile forces are engaged. An engagement between smaller detachments is also a Gefecht, e. g. a Vorpostengefecht.

Schlacht, *of* schlachten, *in compos.*

—**banf**, *f.* slaughtering-bench; shambles; *fig. zur* —**banf** führen, to slaughter, sacrifice; —**beil**, *n.* axe; —**block**, *m.* slaughtering block; —**essen**, *n.* feast held when cattle are killed; —**hausen**, *m.* drove of cattle for killing; —**messer**, *n.* butcher's knife; —**monat**, *m.* slaughtering month, November; —**ochs**, *m.* ox to be killed; —**opfer**, *n.* sacrifice; *fig.* victim; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation regarding the killing of cattle; —**schüssel**, *f.* present of meat given to friends; —**stall**, *m.* —**stätte**, *f.* place where cattle are killed; —**steuer**, *f.* duty on killing cattle; —**tag**, *m.* killing day; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle to be killed; —**zettel**, *m.* receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle.

Schlachtbar, *adj.* fit for being killed (of cattle).

Schlachten, *v. I. a.* 1. to kill, slay; 2. to slaughter, butcher; *II. n.* (*h.*) nach einem —, to take after; *vid.* nacharten.

Schlachtern, *n.* a slaughtering.

Schlachter, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*i*) lanner falcon.

Schlächter, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*i*) butcher; *compos.* —**banf**, *f.* butcher's bench; —**beil**, *n.* butcher's axe; —**gefess**, *m.* butcher's man; —**handwerk**, *n.* butcher's trade; —**lohn**, *n.* butcher's pay; —**meister**, *m.* master butcher; —**zunft**, *f.* corporation, company of butchers.

Schlachtere, *f.* 1. butcher's business; 2. slaughter-house.

***Schlachtzig**, *m.* a Polish nobleman.

Schlad, *adj.* drossy; sloppy; filthy; *provinc.* slack.

Schlad, *n. vid.* Schlacht, 2.

Schlad, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. dross, slacks, slag; settlings, sediment, filth; 2. *provinc.* great-gut; *compos.* —**nar-tig**, *adj.* scoriceous; —**nbad**, *n.* bath of scoria; —**nbau**, *adj.* shining blue; —**netz**, *n.* glassy, vitreous silver-ore; —**nförnig**, *adj.* slag-

formed; —**nführer**, *m.* the barrow-man who wheels away the slag; —**ngang**, *m.* passage through which the scoria runs; —**ngrube**, *f.* dross-ditch, dross-hole; —**nhafen**, *m.* scum-hook; —**nhalde**, *f.* dross-heap; —**nhitte**, *f.* shed for the slags; —**nkieferstein**, *m.* copper that remains on the muffle-floor in cupellation; —**nstein**, *n.* slag-cobs; —**nsubstanz**, *m.* crystalline cobalt; —**nkrüfte**, *f. vid.* —**nhafen**; —**nläufer**, *m.* wheelbarrow-man to carry away the dross; —**nlava**, *f.* scoria, volcanic slags; —**nofen**, *m.* furnace to melt scoria; —**nstein**, *m.* stone coming from scoria; —**nstich**, *m.* slag raked off at first for assay or trial; —**ntiegel**, *m.* small crucible or cupel of the muffle; —**ntrift**, *f. vid.* —**ngang**; —**ntrog**, *m.* a trough for washing the slag in; —**nwascherei**, *f.* the economy of slag (in the smelting of copper); —**nwerk**, *n.* scoriae, slags; —**nzange**, *f.* cupel-tongs; —**nzieher**, *m.* blacksmith's shovel; —**nzinn**, *n.* a very ductile sort of pewter.

schlafen, *v. n.* (h.) to give slacks, or dross.

Schlad'erer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) a merchant selling off to get custom.

schlad'erig, *adj. vid.* schlädig.

Schlad'ertwetter, *n.* slushy weather.

schlad'icht, *adj.* like dross.

schlad'ig, *adj.* drossy; *vulg.* —ß Wetter, rainy weather.

Schlad'wurst, *f.* (*pl.* —würste) a kind of sausage (put in the chitterling).

schladen, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to trickle; to rain heavy; 2. to become or be slack.

schlad'den, *v. n. N. T.* to keckle.

schlad'derig, *adj. vid.* schlötterig.

Schlad'ding, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rounding.

Schlag, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Schlä'ge) temple; *compos. A. T's.* —**ader**, *f.* temporal artery; —**bein**, *n.* temporal bone; —**egend**, *f.* temporal region; —**grube**, *f.* temporal fossa; —**muskel**, *m.* temporal muscle; —**pulsader**, *pl.* the carotids.

Schlag, *m.* (—es) sleep, rest, repose; in —**gerat**(hen), *finfen*, in einen —**gerfallen**, to fall asleep; in den —**lingen**, to lull asleep; *compos.* —

appel, *m.* reddish-green sponge on branches of a wild rose-bush; mandrake; earth-apple; —**arz**(e)*nei*, *f.* soporific, narcotic or opiate remedy or medicine; —**balsam**, *m.* narcotic balm; —**bank**, *f.* bedstead in form of a chest, field-bed, sleeping-bench; —**beere**, *f.* sea-morrel, night-shade, belladonna, alkekengi; —**beförderung**, —**bringend**, *adj's.* causing sleep, soporific, narcotic, somniferous; —**burische**, *m. vid.* —**gänger**;

—**coupe**, *n.* sleeping compartment; —**durstig**, *adj. vid.* —**trunken**; —

feber, *n.* lethargy with fever; —

gänger, *m.* noctambulist, night-walker, lunatic; —**gast**, *m.* lodger at an inn; —**gefährte**, *m.*, —**gefährtin**(*n.*), *f.* bed-fellow; —**geld**, *n.* pay for a night's lodging; —

gemach, *n. vid.* —**fammer**; —**genosß**;

—**gefell**, *m.* bed-fellow; —**genoffen-schaft**;

—**gefellschast**, *f.* bed-fellowship; —**gewand**, *n.* night-gown; —

gott, *m.* god of Sleep, Morpheus; —

haube, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* drowsy fellow; —**haus**, *n.* inn; —**hosen**, *pl.* night-drawers; —**kammer**, *f.* bed-chamber, sleeping-room; —**krankheit**, *f.* somnolence; —**lied**, *n.* cradle-song; —**lilie**, *f.* asphodel lily; —

loß, *adj.* sleepless, restless; —

losigkeit, *f.* sleeplessness, restlessness, insomnia; —**lust**, *f.* longing for

sleep; —**machend**, *adj. vid.* —**bringend**; —**mittel**, *n.* soporiferous remedy; —**mütze**, *f.* night-cap; *fig. vulg.* drowsy, lazy fellow; —**mißig**, *adj.* lazy, drowsy; —**pelz**, *m.* furred dressing-gown; —**ratte**, —**raße**, *f.* dormouse; —**rebner**, *m.* one who talks in his sleep; —**rock**, *m.* dressing-gown; night-gown, loose gown; —**rose**, *f.* rose-gall; —**sahl**, *m.* dormitory; —**seffel**, —**stuhl**, *m.* easy chair; —**sofa**, *n.* sofa-bed; —**stätte**, —**stelle**, *f.* sleeping place; lodging; —**strube**, *f. vid.* —**gemach**; —**sucht**, *f.* lethargy, somnolency, sleepy disease; —**süchtig**, *adj.* lethargic; —**trank**, *m.* soporiferous drink, narcotic potion; —**trunk**, *m.* sleeping-cup; —**trunken**, *adj.* sleepy, napping, full of sleep; —**trunkenheit**, *f.* extreme sleepiness; —**vorrichtung** —**en**, *pl.* sleeping-accommodations; —**wagen**, *m.* sleeping-car; —**wandler**, *m.* somnambulist; —**wandlung**, *f.* somnambulism; —**wirkend**, *adj.* narcotic; —**zeug**, *n.* night-clothes; —**zeit**, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —**gemach**.

Syn. Schlaf, Schlummer. Schlummer is that state which approaches most nearly to waking; Schlaf, that which is most remote from it; so that Schlummer may be called a light Schlaf. Schlummer, therefore, is the beginning and the end of Schlaf.

Schlaf, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *N. T.* fur-Schlaf, ring between two butts.

Schlaf'chen, *n.* (—ß) slumber, nap; ein —**machen**, to take a nap.

schlafen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sleep, to be or lie asleep, to rest, repose; *fig.* to be benumbed; to be dormant; * to be dead; er schläft noch, he is still asleep; ich habe nicht einen Augenblick geschlafen, I have not got a wink of sleep; biß in den hellen Morgen —, to sleep till broad daylight; —**gehen**, sich —**legen**, to go to bed, rest; **seß** —, to sleep fast or soundly; zu Mit-tag —, to take a nap after dinner;

—**Sie wohl**, I wish you a good night; eine Sache —**lassen**, to leave a thing alone, not to stir it up.

Schlaf'enbein, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) temporal bone; *compos. A. T's.* —**ßfort-sack**, *m.* temporal process or apophysis; —**ßfuge**, —**ßnaht**, *f.* the squamous suture.

Schlaf'enblutader, *f.* temporal vein; —**ede**, *f.* sphenoidal angle; —**fläche**, *f.* semicircular surface, temporal surface; —**fortsack**, *m.* temporal apophysis; —**grube**, *f.* temporal fossa; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* Schlaf'en-bein; —**muskel**, *m.* temporal muscle; —**muskelnerb**, *m.* the temporal nerve; —**rand**, *m.* temporal margin or edge; —**pulsader**, —**schlagader**, *f.* temporal artery; —**zweig**, *m.* temporal twig.

Schlaf'er, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) sleeper.

schlaf'ferig, *adj. vid.* schläffrig.

Schlaf'ferigkeit, *f. vid.* schläffrigkeit.

schlaf'fern, *v. imp. and n.* to feel an inclination to sleep; to be drowsy, sleepy; es schläffert mich, I am sleepy.

schlaff, *I. adj.* 1. slack, loose, unbecom- ing, flabby, soft; 2. remiss, lax; inat-tentive, negligent, indolent; —**wer-den**, to slacken; —**e Nerven**, loose nerves; —**e Muskeln**, flaccid mus-cles; eine —**e Blase**, a flaccid blad-der; 2. ad. v. slackly, loosely.

schlaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to slack, slacken.

Schlaff'heit, *f.* laxness; slackness; torpidity; flaccidness.

schlaff'rig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy.

Schlaff'rigkeit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsi-ness.

Schlag, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Schlä'ge) 1.

blow, stroke, dash, hit; shock, clap, slap; 2. *Mus. T.* time; bar; 3. coin, stamp; 4. *fig.* kind, stamp, sort, manner, rate, way; 5. *Med. T.* apoplexy; 6. *Phy. T.* shock; 7. *T.* wood cutting, felling; part of a forest where wood is cut; 8. inclosure, field; —**auf**—, in rapid succession; immediately; Schläge geben, to beat, bang; Schläge bekommen, to be beaten; —**des Herzens**, palpitations of the heart; —**mit der Faust**, cuff; —**an die Ohren**, box on the ear; —**von einem Pferde**, kick, fling; —**der Vögel**, warbling, trilling, quavering (of birds); —**von der Uhr**, stroke; es ist auf dem —**e zehn**, it is upon the stroke of ten; —**an einem Kutsch**, coach-door; *fig.* Schläge des Schicksals, shocks of fortune; sie sind alle von einem —**e**, they are all of the same stamp; auf einen ganz andern —, quite another way; nach diesem —**e**, after this manner; vom —**e** gerührt, apoplectic, apoplectical; der halbe —**e**, hemiplegic; *N. T's.* —**eines Schiffes**, tack, turn; ein ganger —, round turn; —**der See**, rut of the sea, shock of a wave.

Schlag, of schlagen and Schlag, in *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* artery; —**ader-bruch**, *m.* 1. rupture of an artery; 2. aneurysm; —**adergang**, *m.* arterial canal, ductus arteriosus; —

aderhaut, *f.* coat of an artery; —

aderkammer, *f.* ventricle of the

heart; —**aderkumbe**, —**aderlehre**,

f. arteriology; —**aderöffnung**, *f.* incision of an artery, arteriotomy;

—**anfall**, *m.* apoplectic fit; —**artig**,

adj. apoplectic; —**balken**, *m.* swape,

swipe (of a bridge); —**balsam**, *m.*

apoplectic balsam; —**bann**, *m.* bar,

trap-pike, field-gate; barricade; —

betten, *pl. N. T.* ways, cradles; —

bohrer, *m.* piercer; —**brücke**, *f.*

drawbridge; —**brunnen**, *m.* font-

anel of the head; —**degen**, *m.* long

sword, rapier; —**drauf**, *m.* hard-

striking fellow; good fighter; —

eifen, *n.* 1. trap (for foxes); 2. *T.*

beater; —**falle**, *f. vid.* —**eifen**; —

faß, *n.* barrel; —**feder**, *f.* 1. largest

feather of a bird's wing; 2. strong

elastic steel spring; main-spring (in

a gun, etc.); —**fertig**, *adj.* ready,

prepared to strike or fight; —**füßig**,

m. wing; *fig.* tail (of a coat); —

fluß, *m.* apoplexy; —**flußartig**, *adj.*

apoplectic; —**gatter**, *n.* sliding gate;

—**gewicht**, *n.* weight that makes a

clock strike; —**glode**, *f.* striking

clock; —**gold**, *n.* leaf-gold, fulmi-

minating gold; —**häfflein**, *n.* peg,

wooden pin to which the lines of

bird-nests are fastened on an eyrie;

—**hammer**, *m.* beating hammer, mal-

let; —**holz**, *n.* hatter's beetle or

mallet; wood fit to be felled; 3.

copse, underwood; —**hüter**, *m.* *T.*

tiller, stander; —**instrument**, *n.* im-

plement used in percussion; —**kraut**,

n. ground-pine; —**leine**, *f.* drawing

line; fowler's net; snare-string;

—**leiste**, *f. T.* piece of wood covering

a joint; —**licht**, *n.* stroke of light

(in painting); —**lot**(h), *n.* hard-

solder; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy against

apoplexy; —**neg**, *n.* seine; pitfall;

racket; —**note**, *f.* accented note;

—**pulver**, *n.* 1. fulminating powder;

2. antapoplectic powder; —**pumpe**,

f. N. T. burr-pump; —**regen**, *m.*

pelting rain; shower of rain; —

riem, *m.* check-brace; —**röhre**, *f.*

small tube filled with powder to fire

a cannon; —**sant**, *f.* —**samen**, *m.*

linseed, used for oil; —**schatten**, *m.*

(in painting) the shade which a body

in light throws upon a light ground; —**schah**, *m. vid.* Schlägeschah; —**schleibe**, *f.* striking wheel (of a clock); —**seite**, *f. N. T.* top-side; —**ständer**, *m. N. T.* rider; —**thür**, *f.* trap-door; —**trommel**, *f.* gong; —**uhr**, *f.* striking clock or watch; —**wasser**, *n.* apoplectic water; *N. T.* bilge water; —**weite**, *adv.* by blows, blow after blow; —**weite**, *f.* distance an electric discharge passes before striking; —**welle**, *f.* large and beating wave, billow; —**werk**, *n.* striking mechanism of a clock; —**werfzug**, *n.* percussion apparatus; —**wort**, *n.* striking word or phrase, catchword; —**wunde**, *f.* wound caused by a stroke; —**zeit**, *f.* time for felling timber.

schlagbar, *adj.* fit for being felled.

Schlagbarkeit, *f.* fitness for being felled.

Schlagge, *f.* tool for striking.

Schlaggebändig, *adj. provinc.* drawn up in the belly; pinched by hunger; broken-winded.

Schlaggefall, *adj. vulg.* inured to blows, indolent.

Schlaggel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. beater, mallet, beetle; 2. leg (of veal); — eines Tisches, sluice, flood-gate.

Schlageln, *v. n. 1.* to limp, hobble; 2. to kick.

Schlagen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to beat; strike, smite; to knock; to clap; to dash, hit; to cuff; 2. + to kill, slay; 3. to fell (wood); hinter die Ohren —, to give a box on the ear; den Feind —, to beat the enemy; den Feind in die Flucht —, to rout, or to put the enemy to flight; einen Stein — (im Brette), to beat a man at draughts; die Pauken —, to beat the kettle-drums; die Laute —, to play on the lute; die Orgel —, to play on the organ; den Ball —, to drive (strike or pass) a ball, to play at tennis; zum Ritter —, to knight; zu Boden —, to knock down; in die Erde, in die Wand —, to drive into the ground, into the wall; Zinsen zum Kapitale —, to add the interest to the capital; den Tact —, to beat the time; die Hände zusammen —, to clasp one's hands; die Arme in einander —, to cross the arms; Feuer —, to strike fire; Butter —, to churn; Öl —, to press oil; Mörtel —, to beat, or plash mortar, or lime; mit Blindheit —, to strike blind; Bücher —, to beat books; Wolle —, to card wool; Gold —, to beat gold; ein Lager —, to pitch a camp; eine Brücke —, to make a bridge; to lay the pontoons; einen Triller —, to trill, quaver; Geld —, to coin, stamp money; einen Knoten —, to make a knot; ein Rad —, to form a wheel (as the peacock does with his tail); etwas in den Wind —, to disregard, neglect; in die Schanze —, to risk, hazard; ein Tuch um etwas —, to wrap up in a handkerchief; einen Voss —, to miss one's aim; den Wind zur Erde —, to look dejected; II. *n. a. (f.) 1.* to dash, strike; 2. to fall; 3. to rise; 4. to turn out, to end; *β. (h.) 1.* to give a report; 2. to strike; to knock; 3. to warble, drill; 4. to beat, to throb; 5. to kick; 6. to incline; 7. to belong to, appertain; an die Thüre —, to knock at the door; in die Höhe —, to rise, be raised; diese Büsche schlägt stark, this gun claps hard; mit dem Kopfe auf einen Stein, (an) wider die Wand —, to dash the head against a stone, the wall; der Donner schlug in das Haus, the thun-

der struck into the house; *fig.* auß der Art —, to degenerate; das Gewissen schlägt ihm, his conscience stings him; er schlug nicht darauf, he did not attend to (take notice of); das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is out of my way; dazu —, to come upon, to befall; ehe der kalte Brand dazu schlägt, before the wild fire inflames the wound; den ganzen geschlagenen Tag, all the day long; der Schrecken ist mir in die Glieder geschlagen, the terror has affected (seized) my limbs; III. *refl. 1.* to fight (a duel); 2. to turn; to pass; sich auf Pistolen —, to fight with pistols; sich an die Brust —, to beat one's breast; *fig.* sich etwas aus den Gedanken (aus dem Sinne) —, to endeavour to forget a thing; in sich —, to repent; sich zu einer Partei, zu einem —, to side with a party; sich mit Sorgen, Grillen u. s. w. —, to fret one's self; sich recht, or links —, to turn to the right or left; sich mit seinen eigenen Worten —, to contradict one's self; sich ins Mittel —, to interpose, intercede.

Schlagen, *n.* striking, beating, etc., *vid.* schlagen.

Schlagend, *adj.* striking, convincing.

Schlagger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. beater; duellist, fighter, hector; 2. rapier, broadsword.

Schlagerei, *f. (pl. -en)* fighting, fray, scuffle; brawl, row.

Schlageshah, *m.* seigniorage; mint-age, coinage.

Schlag(d)t, *m. vulg.* clumsy, thickset fellow.

Schlagig, *adj. principally in compos.* of so many strokes.

Schlagen, *v. a. N. T.* to slacken (sails, etc.).

Schlats, *m. (-es; pl. -e) vulg. provinc.* booby.

Schlamm, *m. (-es) slime, mire, mud, silt; compos. -bad, *m.* mud-bath; —**beißer**, *m.* mud-fish; —**boden**, *m.* slimy soil; —**bütte**, *f. T.* bucket or tub for sediment; —**fang**, *m.* sewer, gutter; —**fisch**, *m.* pond-fish; —**gewächse**, *m.* mud-plant; plant that is a foul feeder; —**gewässer**, *m.* muddy waters; —**graben**, *m.* —**grube**, *f.* sink, slough, quagmire; —**kriech**, *f.* mud-scraper; —**mühle**, *f.* mud-engine, dredging machine; —**muschel**, *f.* mud-mussel; —**netz**, *n.* dredge; —**peißer**, *m. vid.* —**beißer**; —**pfanne**, *f.* (in salterns) a small salt-pan within a larger; —**pfütze**, *f.* muddy or dirty puddle, quagmire; —**schildkröte**, *f.* mud-tortoise; —**schlich**, *m. Min. T.* slime of washed ore; —**stein**, *m. Min. T.* washed tin-ore; —**vulkan**, *m.* mud-volcano; —**werk**, *n.* washing of ore.*

Schlammen, *v. n. (h.)* to deposit (of mud).

Schlammen, *v. I. a. 1.* to separate by water the fine and slimy parts from the coarser particles, to wash (ore, etc.); to clean (from mud); 2. *T.* to whitewash a wall the first time; II. *n. vid.* schlemmen.

Schlammmer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. person employed in washing off mud (in clearing away mud); 2. *vid.* Schlemmer.

Schlammerei, *f. vid.* Schlemmerei.

Schlammicht, *adj.* like mud, muddy, miry.

Schlammig, *adj.* slimy, muddy, miry, dirty, filthy; —**machen**, to muddy.

Schlammung, *f.* cleansing of mud.

Schlampampere, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* slut, dirty and nasty hussy.

Schlampampen, *v. n. vulg.* to banquet, to feast.

Schlampamper, *m. (-s; pl. -)*

Schlampamperin, *f. (pl. -nen)* one who is fond of banqueting.

Schlampamperei, *f.* good cheer, merry-making, feasting.

Schlamppe, *f. (pl. -n) 1.* mess, pot-lage (for dogs or hounds); 2. a trollop, dirty slut.

Schlampen, *v. n. (h.) 1.* to lap, swallow; 2. to dangle.

Schlampfer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. a sloven; slut; 2. *vulg.* a trailing cloak or gown.

Schlamperei, *f. vid.* Schlampigkeit.

Schlampig, *adj. vulg.* dirty; sloppy; *fig.* slovenly.

Schlampigkeit, *f.* slovenliness, disorderedness, sluttishness.

Schlang, *f. (pl. -n) 1.* serpent, snake; 2. culverin; 3. *N. T.* water-hose; 4. *Asl. T.* Serpens; 5. long pipe (to a fire engine, etc.); sich winden und krümmen wie eine —, to roll and glide like a snake; eine — in seinem Busen nähren, to nourish an adder in one's bosom; *compos. -n* **ähnlich**, *adj. vid.* —**nartig**; —**nabeter**, *m.* snake-worshipper; —**nabetung**, *f.* snake-worship, ophiolatry; —**nart**, *f. 1.* species of snake; 2. snake-like disposition; —**nartig**, *adj.* like a snake or serpent; ophiomorphous; —**nauge**, *n.* snake's eye; snake-stone (a petrification); echinite; —**nbalg**, *m.* snake's slough; —**nbaum**, *m.* pubescent weed-root; —**nbeere**, *f.* fruit of an Indian tree, good against the bite of a serpent; —**nbeschreibung**, *f.* ophiology; —**nbeschwörer**, *m.* snake-charmer; —**nbeugung**, *f.* serpent's coil, sinuosity; —**nbiß**, *m.* bite of a serpent; —**nblume**, *f.* —**nblümchen**, *n.* snow-drop; —**nbrut**, *f. 1.* brood of serpents; 2. *fig.* deceitful people; generation of vipers; —**ndiener**, *m. vid.* —**nabeter**; —**nei**, *n.* serpent's egg; —**neibische**, *f.* serpent-like lizard; —**nfish**, *m.* serpent-fish, ophidion; —**nformig**, *adj.* serpentine; formed like a snake; —**nfreßer**, *m.* snake-eater; —**ngang**, *m.* serpentine walk; —**ngeschlecht**, *n. 1.* genus, order, etc., of serpents, snakes collectively; 2. *fig.* race of serpents or traitors; —**ngesicht**, *n.* hissing of a serpent; —**ngesicht**, *n.* —**nbrut**; —**ngift**, *n.* venom of serpents; —**ngraß**, *n.* buck's-horn, grass-plantain, wild crowfoot; —**nglatt**, *adj.* gliding like a snake; —**ngurte**, *f.* serpentine cucumber; —**nhaar**, *n.* snakes covering the head (of Medusa) instead of hair; —**nhaarig**, *adj.* having snake-like hair; —**nhaft**, *adj. vid.* —**nartig**; —**nhaß**, *m.* thin, serpentine neck; —**nhaube**, *n.* snake's head; snaky head, viper's bugloss (a plant); —**nhaute**, *f. vid.* —**nbalg**; —**nherz**, *n.* perfidious heart; —**nholz**, *n.* snake wood, speckled wood; —**nhorn**, *n.* serpent (a wind instrument); —**nflugheit**, *f. vid.* —**nflist**; —**nutobland**, *m.* rocambol; —**nopf**, *m.* serpent's head; her blaue —**nopf**, onyx-shell; —**nöpfchen**, *n.* cowry; —**nraut**, *n.* bistort, snake-weed, serpentry; —**nträumung**, *f.* sinuosity; —**nfundige**, *m.* ophiologist; —**nlauf**, *m.* serpentine course; —**nlinie**, *f.* serpentine line; spiral curve; —**nlist**, *f.* subtlety of a serpent; —**nmaun**, *m. vid.* —**nträger**; —**nmenich**, *m.* human snake, contortionist; —**n mord**, *m.* scorzonera (a plant); —**n osterluzet**, *f.* duck's-foot; —**nspfad**,

m. winding path; —**nröhre**, *f.* 1. winding tube or pipe; 2. *vid.* —**nrörn**; —**nräule**, *f.* serpentine or twisted column; —**nröswanz**, *m.* serpent's tail; —**nröfcl**, *f.* treacherous, snake-like disposition; —**nröfrikhe**, *f.* fire-engine furnished with leather tubes or pipes; —**nröftab**, *m.* Mercury's staff, caduceus; —**nröftein**, *m.* serpentine stone, opihites; —**nröftich**, *m.* bite of a serpent; (with seamstresses) serpentine stitch; —**nröftanz**, *m.* serpentine dance; —**nröftöter**, *m.* snake-killer; —**nröftäger**, *m.* *Ast. T.* Ophiuchus; —**nröföhrrer**, *m.* *vid.* —**nröftöhrrer**; —**nröföhrring**, *f.* *vid.* —**nröftöhrring**; —**nröftöhrringerei**, —**nröftöhrringfugung**, *f.* ophiomancy; —**nröftweg**, *m.* serpentine course or road; —**nröftweife**, *adv.* crookedly; —**nröftweife gezeugt**, tortile, twisted (*H. T.*); —**nröftwindung**, *f.* serpentine turning or curve; —**nröftwurzel**, *n.* —**nröftwurzel**, *f.* root of the snake-wood; die virginische —**nröftwurzel**, Virginia snake-root; —**nröftzahn**, *m.* serpent's tooth; —**nröftzung**, *f.* dragon's tongue; *fig.* deceitful tongue; —**nröftzüngig**, *adj.* having a deceitful tongue; —**nröftzüwang**, *m.* buck's-horn.

Schlängelgang, } *m.* serpentine,
Schlängelgang, } meandering
course or path.

Schlängelicht, *adj.* serpentine, spiral.
Schlängeln, *v. refl. and n.* to wind, meander; **gefchlängelt**, meandering, serpentine, winding.

Schlängelind, } *adj.* serpentine,
Schlängelförmig, } meandering,
winding.

Schlängelung, *f.* serpentine or spiral form or motion.

Schlank, *adj.* slender, slim; lank, thin.

Syn. schlant, förmäßig, bager. A tall man is schlant when his limbs are supple; förmäßig, in so far as his thinness gives him the appearance of weakness; and bager, when from the visibleness of the bones he has an air of stiffness.

Schlankel, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* lazy fellow.

Schlankheit, *f.* slenderness.

Schlankweg, *adv. provinc.* roundly.

Schlapp, *I. int. and s. m.* slap; *II. adj. vid.* schlaff; *compos.* —**brüftig**, *adj.* swag-breasted; —**hut**, *m.* slouching broad-brimmed hat; —**maul**, *n.* blubber-lipped mouth; —**ohr**, *n.* lap-ear, flap-ear; —**ohrig**, *adj.* lap-eared, lop-eared; —**seil**, *n.* slack-rope.

Schlapppe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. slap; 2. defeat, discomfiture; 3. loss; 4. *vulg.* chops, mouth; eine — befommen, to be a loser, come off with a damage.

Schlappben, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. to lap, hang down; 2. to slap; 3. to walk in slippers; *II. a.* to lap, sip.

Schlappbern, *v. vid.* schlappen, *II.*

Schlappheit, *f.* slackness, *vid.* schlaffheit.

Schlappvig, *adj. provinc.* 1. slack; 2. dirty.

Schlappös, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) a slovenly, careless man, coarse boor.

Schlarraffe, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. sluggard, truant, lazy bones; 2. Utopian; *compos.* —**geficht**, *n.* monkey's face, apish face; *Arch. T.* gutter-spout; —**nland**, *n.* Utopia, fool's paradise; —**uleben**, *n.* Utopian, idle life.

Schlarfe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**)

Schlarfshuh, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) } *vulg.* slipper, slip-husk.
Schlarfen, } *v. n. vulg.* to slip, walk
Schlarfen, } slipshod.

schlau, *adj.* sly, crafty, cunning; *compos.* —**berger**, *m. vid.* —**foß**; —**gewandt**, *adj.* crafty, adroit, cunning, subtle; —**kopß**, *m.* sly, cunning fellow; —**köpßig**, *adj.* cunning, crafty; —**meier**, *m. vid.* —**foß**; —**sinn**, *m.* adroit mind, cunning disposition, slyness, subtlety; —**sinnig**, *adj.* knowing, crafty, cunning, sly-minded.

Schlaube, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* shell, husk; slough.

schlauben, *v. n.* to shell, to husk.

Schlauch, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* **Schlauhe**) 1. skin, leather, bag or bottle; leather pipe; water conduit; 2. *fig.* drunkard, glutton; 3. + gullet; abyss, whirlpool; *compos.* —**ähtlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* s, like a leather pipe; —**bohrrer**, *m.* wimble for water-pipes; auger for drawing wine out of casks; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pipe or leather bottle; —**föhrrer**, *m.* master of the hose; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* rod or pole for cleansing water-pipes or conduits; —**schwamm**, *m.* utrifformed boletus, ascidium; —**sprikhe**, *f.* fire-engine with a long pipe; —**t(h)ier**, —**t(h)ierchen**, *n.* paste-eel (found in vinegar or sour paste).

schlauchicht, *adj. vid.* schlauchartig.

Schlauch, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Arch. T.* gable anchor (of a building).

Schlauher, *f. vid.* Schläuder.

Schläuderei, *f.* selling under price.

Schlauherer, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) one who sells under price.

schlauverhaft, } *adj. provinc.* neg-
schlauverdig, } ligent, slovenly.
schlauverisch, }

schlauvern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to shake, be loose; 2. to sell cheap (under price).

Schlauheit, } *f.* slyness, cunning-
Schlaugelt, } ness, craftiness; —
geht über Stärke, *prov.* policy is above strength; *compos.* —**sinn**, *m.* the organ of cunning or (with others) of secretiveness (in phrenology).

schlecht, *adj.* 1. bad, base, mean, low; 2. *fig.* plain, simple; 3. + straight; —**es Wetter**, bad weather; —**es Geld**, base coin; um ein —**es Geld** laufen, to buy at a low rate; —**e Papiere**, bad or dubious papers (bills, etc.); —**e Schulden**, dubious debts; —**er Absatz**, heavy sale; **es steht — mit ihm**, he is in bad circumstances; **es wird ihm — befommen**, he will come badly off for that; he will be served out for it; ein —**er Mensch**, a wretch; —**er Troß**, sad consolation; —**e Zeit**, upright, hard times; —**und recht**, plain, upright; **Geld macht frumme Sachen** —, *prov.* money makes crooked

thinks straight; **sich — behelfen**, to live poorly, to make hard shifts; —**zu handeln**, to deal not honestly; —**zu Fuß sein**, to be a poor walker; —**an einem handeln**, to act dishonestly toward one; *compos.* —**denkend**, *adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed; —**färber**, *m. T.* dyer of the lesser dye (in black); —**gelaunt**, *adj.* ill-humoured; —**gefinnt**, *adj.* ill-intended; —**löt(h)ig**, *adj.* base, of base alloy (said of coins); —**that**, *f.* bad action, bad deed.

Schlechtete, *f. vid.* Schlechtigkeit.

schlechtendings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, utterly; —**nicht**, by no means.

Schlechtfalk, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) the lanner-hawk, lanneret.

Schlechtheit, *f.* badness, inferior quality.

schlechtthin, *adv.* merely; plainly; simply; *provinc.* by all means, absolutely.

Schlechtigkeit, *f. fig.* badness, villainess, baseness.

schlechtweg, *adv.* without circumstances; merely, plainly, bluntly; absolutely.

Schleef, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) *vulg.* dainty, tid-bit; **daß ist fein** —, that is a thing not to be coveted; that is no easy matter; *compos.* —**bissen**, *m. vid.* Letterbissen; —**koch**, *m.* confectioner, pastry-cook; —**krämer**, *m.* dealer in confectionery or dainties; —**maul**, *m.* (**Schlefermaul**) a lickerish mouth; —**speise**, *f.* dainty food, luxurious food, tid-bits.

schleefen, } *v. a. and n. vulg.* to lick,
schleefen, } lap; to taste smackingly,
schleefen, } nicely, to relish; to be lickerish,
schleefen, } dainty-mouthed; to love tid-bits.

Schleefer, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) lickerish fellow.

Schleeferei, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) lickerishness; daintiness.

schleefervast, *adj.* lickerish.

Schleefhaftigkeit, *f.* lickerishness.

schleefbäuchig, *adj.* (of horses) broken-winded.

Schleep, *n.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) *T.* a sledge-cradle or camel for drawing up ships on shore.

Schleect, *n.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* wreck.

Schlehe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) sloe, wild plum; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* sloe-tree; —**n-blüth(h)e**, *f.* blossom of the blackthorn; sloe-tree blossom; —**nbusch**, *m. vid.* —**nbaum**; —**nborn**, *m.* blackthorn, sloe-tree; —**nmuß**, *n.* conserve of wild plums; —**nprflaume**, *f. vid.* —; —**nraut**, *m. vid.* —**nbaum**; —**nwein**, *m.* sloe-wine; —**nweiß**, *adj. vid.* schleheweiß.

schlehen, *v. I. n. provinc.* to be sour, sharp, tart, rough; to have one's teeth on edge; *II. a.* to set (the teeth) on edge.

schleheweiß, *adj.* as white as a sloe-blossom.

Schlei, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *vid.* Schleiße.

Schleisch, of schleiden, *in compos.* —**brief**, *m.* letter of permutation; —**drucker**, *m.* clandestine printer, piratical printer; —**fieber**, *n.* a slow fever; —**gang**, *m.* a slow walk, a lounging gate; a secret passage, corridor; —**gift**, *n.* slow or imperceptible poison; —**gut**, *n.* smuggled goods; contraband; —**handel**, *m.* smuggling, clandestine trade; —**handel treiben**, to smuggle, to run prohibited goods; —**händler**, *m.* smuggler; —**miene**, *f.* hypocritical or demure countenance; —**patrouille**, *f.* secret reconnaissance; —**treppe**, *f.* secret staircase; —**wa(a)re**, *f. vid.* —**gut**; —**weg**, *m.* by-way, secret path.

Schleiche, *f. vid.* Blindschleiche.

schleichen, *v. I. ir. n.* (I.) and *refl.* to sneak, slink; to crawl; move slowly; **sich in die Säule** —, to sneak, or steal into houses; **sich davon** —, to steal away, to escape secretly; **im Finstern** —, to walk by owl-light; *II. reg. a.* to smuggle; to substitute sponriously,

schleichen, *adj.* sneaking; *fig.* lingering; slow; ein —**es Fieber**, **Gift**, a lingering fever, poison.

Schleicher, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) 1. sneaker, sneaking fellow, hedge-creeper; 2. serpicula (a plant).

Schleicheret, *f.* sneaking; under-hand dealing.

Schleie, *f. vid.* Schleiße.

Schleier, *m.* (—**ö**; *pl.* —) veil; *fig.* veil, cloak, show, pretence; **den — nehmen**, to take the veil; *compos.* —**eule**, *f.* a species of owl; —**flor**,

m. crape; —**frau**, *f.* woman that makes veils; —**haft**, *adj.* like a veil; —**hanbe**, —**fappe**, *f.* crapecap (over the whole face); —**leinwand**, *f.* lawn; —**loß**, *adj.* unveiled; —**macher**, *m. vid.* —**werber**; —**meise**, *f.* tufted timouse; —**tau**, *m.* shawl dance; —**taube**, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon; —**tuch**, *n.* lawn; —**weber**, *m.* veil-maker.

Schleierchen, *n.* 1. little veil; 2. *Bot. T.* indusium.

Schleierig, *adj.* provided with a veil; veiled.

Schleierenn, *v. a.* to veil.

Schleif, *of schleifen, in compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* slide, sliding place; —**bank**, *f.* grinding-stool; —**breit**, *n.* scouring-board; —**hafen**, *n.* knife-grinder's hook; —**handel**, —**händler**, *m. vid.* Schleifhandel *u. f. w.*; —**fanne**, *f.* wooden fan; —**knosen**, *m.* noose; —**maschine**, *f. vid.* —**mühle**; —**mühlle**, *f.* grinding-mill; mill for cutting glass, etc.; —**nadel**, *f.* large pin for the hair used by ladies; —**note**, *f.* slurred note; —**rad**, *n.* polishing-wheel; —**sand**, *m.* fine sand for polishing; —**schale**, *f. T.* basin, grinding dish, rough-grinder; —**schibe**, *f.* steel-wheel of diamond cutters; —**schritt**, *m.* slide, sliding step; —**schüffel**, *f. vid.* —**schale**; —**stein**, *m.* grinding-stone, whetstone; —**trepppe**, *f.* secret stairs; —**troog**, *m.* grinding-trough; —**weg**, *m.* hy-way, smuggler's way; —**zeichen**, *n. Mus. T.* slur; —**zeug**, *n.* polishing tools; —**zügel**, *m.* snaffle, bit, brake.

Schleife, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. loop, knot, faviour; 2. springle, noose; 3. sledge, dray, dray-cart; 4. train (of a dress).

Schleifen, *v. I. ir. a.* 1. to grind, whet; 2. to furbish, polish (*also fig.*); 3. to cut (glass, precious stones, etc.); 4. + to slide, glide, dance (in these meanings also *n.*); II. *a. reg.* (schleifen) 1. to drag, pull along; convey on a sledge; 2. to train, trail, drawl, utter slowly; 3. to raze, demolish (a fortress, etc.); 4. to tie a bow or knot; to sling; *ß, n.* (ß) to drag, trail (on the ground).

Schleifer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* 1. grinder, cutter, whetter; glider; polisher; 2. round; 3. Schleifer, *pl.* slurred note; *compos.* —**hafen**, *m.* grinder's hook.

Schleiflohn, *m. (-eß)* pay for grinding; drayage.

Schleifsel, *n. (-ß)* } shreds, clippings.
Schleifspäne, *pl.* } parings (which go off in grinding).

Schleifzug, *f.* raising, demolition (of a fortress).

Schleife, *f. (pl. -n)* tench; *compos.* —**mann**, *n.* tench's muzzle; *A. T.* cervix uteri.

Schleim, *m. (-eß)* slime; mucus; phlegm; mit —**überzogen**, covered with a mucous substance; *compos.* —**aal**, *m. vid.* —**wurm**; —**absondernd**, *adj.* muciparous; —**absonderung**, *f.* secretion of mucus; —**artig**, *adj.* like slime, mucous; —**anwurf**, *m.* mucous expectoration; —**beutel**, *m.* hursa mucosa; —**blüthig**, *adj.* phlegmatic; —**blüthigkeit**, *f.* phlegmatic disposition; —**brechend**, *adj.* "cutting" to the phlegm; —**drüse**, *f.* mucous glandule; —**heber**, *n.* catarrhal fever; —**flüß**, *m.* hlenny; —**flüß**, *m.* bliennorrhœa, mucous flux; —**gähung**, *f.* incomplete fermentation; —**gewebe**, *m.* mucous tissue; —**harz**, *n.* gum; —**haut**, *m.* mucous membrane; —**höhle**, *f.* mucous cav-

ity; —**husten**, *m.* catarrhal cough; —**kapsel**, *f. vid.* —**beutel**; —**netz**, *n.* mucous layer of the skin, rete Malpighii; —**pfropf**, *m.* plug of mucus; —**rühr**, *f.* mucous diarrhœa; —**sack**, *m. vid.* —**beutel**; —**schwind** —**sucht**, *f.* bronchial phthisis; —**stoff**, *m.* mucin; —**wurm**, *m.* worm in the entrails of fishes.

Schleimen, *v. I. a.* to carry off the slime; to purify, scum; *einem Mal* —, to skin an eel; II. *n.* (ß) to cause slime or phlegm.

Schleimer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* one who removes viscosity, mucus, slime, etc.

Schleimicht, *adj.* like slime or mucus.

Schleimig, *adj.* slimy, pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; phlegmy.

Schleimigkeit, *f.* sliminess, mucilaginousness, mucousness.

Schleißbaum, *m. -holz*, *n.* wood for splints (splinters, scale-boards); —**feder**, *f.* a feather for stripping (for feather-beds); —**sohre**, *f. vid.* —**baum**; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —**baum**; —**lorbeer**, *f.* common spurge-laurel; —**stein**, *m.* stone of easy fracture, *vid.* Schiefer; —**zwiebel**, *f.* bladed onion.

Schleife, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. splint, splinter; 2. lint.

Schleifen, *v. ir. I. a.* to slit, split; *federn* —, to strip quills; II. *n.* (ß) *provinc.* to wear out, decay; + to pass away, elapse; to depart; *meine Kleider fangen an zu* —, my clothes begin to get worn out (threadbare, ragged).

Schleifer, *m.* } strip-
Schleiferin (*n*) *f. (pl. -nen)* } per of feathers.

Schleifer, *adj.* 1. worn out; 2. splitting easily.

Schlemm, *m.* slam (at cards).

Schlemmen, *v. n.* 1. to eat or drink immoderately, to feast, carouse, banquet; 2. *vid.* schlämmen.

Syn. schlemmen, praßen, schwelgen. Schlemmen simply signifies to eat and drink immoderately without following any other impulse save that of blind appetite; should, however, too great an enjoyment or too sensual an indulgence, so apt to cause surfeit, accompany or stimulate the cravings of hunger or thirst, it is then schwelgen (to over-indulge, to revel); and when sumptuousness or display ministers to the gratification of one's appetite, it is praßen (to banquet, feast). Schwelgen is also used figuratively, *e. g.* lovers and friends after a long separation schwelgen for a time in the delight of meeting again. He who enjoys intensely the pleasure of perusing an agreeable book is sometimes said to schwelgen (to feast) on it.

Schlemmer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* glutton, drunkard.

Schlemmerei, *f.* gluttony; drunkenness.

Schlemphe, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. vid.* Schlichte; *compos.* Schlempholz, *n.* *N. T.* holster of a hawse-hole.

Schleuder, *m. (-ß)* 1. easy lounging walk; *fig.* old custom, old practice; 2. train of a gown.

Schleudergang, *m. (-eß; pl. -gänge)* sauntering gait; *fig.* common course.

Schleudern, *v. n.* (ß) to saunter, loiter.

Schleuderschrift, *m. vid.* Schleudergang.

***Schleudrian**, *m. (-ß)* 1. common track, slow course, way; 2. slow, loitering fellow; *den alten* — *geben*, folgen, to go, follow the good old custom, heathen path (*satirically*).

Schleuge, *f. (pl. -n) Hyd. T.* a work made with fascines.

Schleugel, *pl. N. T.* hooms of a harbour.

schlengen, *v. u. T.* to furnish with fascines.

Schlenkerlein, *n.* a dangling leg; —**beinig**, *adj.* shakily-legged; —**hefte**, *f.* the shortest combing of hemp (for tow).

Schlenkerer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* a shaker; dangler, dandler.

schlenkerig, *adj.* dangling.

schlenkern, *v. I. a. 1.* to fling; 2. to toss; II. *n.* (ß) 1. to lounge, loiter; 2. to swing, dangle; 3. to change the service.

schlenken, *v. n. provinc. vulg.* to idle, loll about.

Schlenker, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* *provinc.* idler, do-nothing.

Schlepp, *m. (-ß; pl. -e) vid.* Schleppe, 1.

Schleppboot, —**dampfboot**, *n.* —**dampfer**, *m.* steam-tug; —**hafen**, *m.* —**hammer**, *f.* towing hook; —**fette**, *f.* drag or towing chain; —**fleib**, *n.* dress with a train; —**kosten**, *f. pl.* —**lohn**, *m.* cost of towing; —**netz**, *n.* drag-net, seine; —**rod**, *m. vid.* —**fleib**; —**jäbel**, *m.* trailing sahire; —**jad**, *m.* drag; *fig.* slovenly person, slut; —**schiff**, *n.* towing vessel; —**schiffahrt**, *f.* tow-age navigation; —**seil**, *n.* towing rope; hawser; —**strang**, *m.* towing cord, towing line; —**tau**, *n.* dragging cable; towing cable; tow; in *das* —*tau nehmen*, to take in tow; *ein beschädigtes Schiff in* —*tau nehmen*, to take a ship in when she is disabled; —**träger**, *m. vid.* Schlepenträger; —**troog**, *m. Min. T.* sledge; —**wagen**, *m.* truck (for cannon); —**werk**, *n. Min. T.* gin or mole-machine of one lift.

Schlepppe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. train, trail; 2. instrument for drawing or trailing; 3. *provinc.* a sort of cap or hood used by women; *die* — *auffsteden*, to truss, tie up the train; *die* — *bängen lassen*, to let the train down; *compos.* —**unwater**, *f.* train-snake; —**uträger**, *m.* train-bearer.

Schleppen, *v. I. a. and n.* (ß) to trail, drag, draggle; *N. T.* to tow a ship; II. *refl. sich* —, to move slowly, with difficulty; *sich mit etwas* —, to be burdened (encumbered, troubled) with a thing.

Schleppend, *adj.* drawing, heavy; *eint* — *Schreibart*, a heavy style.

Schlepper, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* 1. towing cable; 2. large sort of rake used in harvest-time to rake scattered corn together.

Schlepperei, *f.* dragging; heavy work; trouble.

Schlepien, *n. (-ß)* Silesia.

Schlepien, *n. (-ß; pl. -)* Silesian

Schlepien, *adj.* Silesian.

Schleswig, *n. (-ß)* Sleswick.

Schleuder, *f. (pl. -n)* sling; swing; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* long-armed ape, gibbon; —**ball**, *m.* ball for a sling; —**leder**, *n.* leather of the sling, strap; —**schlange**, *f.* the dart-snake; —**schwanz**, *m.* whip-tail of Peru; —**stein**, *m.* sling-stone; —**wurf**, *m.* cast or throw of the sling.

Schleudern, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* slinger; *compos.* —**bund**, *m.* (die *Grande*) the Fronde (in French history).

Schleudern, *v. I. a.* to slung; to cast, throw, hurl; II. *n.* (ß) 1. to move irregularly; to shake; 2. to do anything negligently; 3. to sell below the cost price, *vid.* schlaubern.

Schleudern, *n.* slinging, etc., *vid. the verb.*

schleuen, *v. a.* to cleanse (tripe, etc.).

schleunig, *adj.* quick, speedy, prompt, swift, hasty, sudden; immediate;

—e Rechtshilfe, ready execution; auß —lic, in all haste, in post-haste, with full speed.

schleunigen, v. vid. m. u. beschleunigen.

Schleunigkeit, f. speed, promptness, quickness, suddenness, swiftness.

Schleuper, m. (—s; pl. —) N. T. a brad.

Schleufe, f. (pl. —n) 1. sluice, flood-gate, lock; water-gate; 2. sewer, drain; die — öffnen, to open the sluice; die — zumachen, to shut the sluice (flood-gate); compos. —**abau**, m., —**abankunst**, f. building of sluices or flood-gates; —**aboden**, m. bottom or foundation of a sluice; —**neinfaß**, —**nfall**, m. difference of the height of the water near a flood-gate; —**nfluß**, m. sluice flow; —**ngeld**, n. sluice-money, lock-dues; —**ngerinne**, n. trough or channel (of a sluice); —**ngeschworne**, m. sworn inspector of the sluices or locks; —**ngrundboden**, m. floor or bottom of a sluice or lock; —**nhaupt**, n. head of sluice; —**nhammer**, f. chamber of a sluice or lock; —**nmauer**, f. sluice-wall; —**nmeister**, m. sluice-master, dike-grave; —**nräumer**, m. night-man, cleanser of sewers; —**nshütze**, m. sluice-shutter, lock-shutter; flood-gate; —**nsthor**, n., —**nsthür**, f. flood-gate, lock; —**nvorboden**, m. bottom or floor of the sluice; —**nwand**, f. wall of a sluice, side of the lock; —**nwasser**, n. water held in the chamber of the lock; —**nzoll**, m. ship-toll, sluice-dues.

Schlich, m. (—es; pl. —e) 1. by-way; fig. trick, artifice; 2. *Min. T.* pounded and washed ore; —e, pl. fig. artifices, cunning tricks, clandestine practices; hinter die — kommen, to discover the artifices or secret courses; alle — e wissen, to know every by-way, to know the ropes; compos. *Min. T.*s, —**faß**, n. tub for the slich; —**faßen**, m. chest for the slich; —**fübel**, m. bucket for the slich.

schlicht, adj. plain, homely; sleek, even, smooth; —e Haare, flat or uncurled hair; der —e Menschenverstand, common sense; compos. —**haarig**, adj. sleek-haired; —**hin**, adv. vid. schlichthin.

Schlicht, of **schlichten**, in compos. —**art**, f., —**beil**, n. chip-axe; —**eisen**, n. smoothing-iron; —**feile**, f. smoothing-file; —**haarig**, adj. sleek-haired; —**hammer**, m. T. planing-hammer; —**höbel**, m. smoothing-plane; —**mond**, m. perching knife; —**pinfel**, m. brush for softening and mellowing the tints; —**rahmen**, m. stretching-frame; —**schwein**, n. sty-pig, domestic pig; —**stahl**, m. T. turner's chisel; —**stein**, m. sleek-stone; —**zange**, f. perching-pincers.

Schlichte, f. weaver's glue.

schlicht, v. a. 1. to plain, level, smooth, sleek, make straight; 2. fig. to adjust, settle, compose (a dispute, etc.); **Schlz** —, to pile up; **Schleine** —, to dispose stones into layers.

Schlichter, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. piler; 2. mediator, arbiter, umpire.

Schlichtheit, f. plainness, simplicity.

schlichthin, adv. in an unaffected, plain manner, simply; 2. absolutely, positively.

schlichtig, adj. even; sleek; *provinc.* greasy.

Schlichtigkeit, f. evenness; greasiness.

Schlichtung, f. fig. composition, accommodation, settling (of a dispute).

Schliff, m. (—es; pl. —e) *provinc.* 1. grease; slime, mud; 2. bundle, tuft; compos. —**balten**, m. traverse, groundsel; sleeper; —**boden**, m. vid. —grund; —**deich**, n. dike or ditch of a miry soil; —**fall**, m. first layer of mud deposit in a pond; —**fänger**, m. secondary dike for forming accretions of mud; —**grund**, m., —**land**, n. fat and clammy land thrown out by the sea; —**plug**, m. plough to rake up the mud; —**zann**, m. hurdle to catch mud.

Schliffermilch, f. *provinc.* curdled milk.

schliffen, v. n. *provinc.* 1. to curdle; 2. to run, soak through; 3. to lick, sip.

Schliff, m. (—s) *provinc.* place in a loaf of bread that is not baked enough.

schliffen, v. ir. n. (f.) + *and provinc.* to slip; to creep, crawl.

Schliffen, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. Sp. T. terrier; 2. *provinc.* narrow muff.

schliffig, adj. sodden, doughy.

Schliff, m. *provinc.* mud, loam.

Schließ, of **schließen**, in compos. —**anker**, m. iron staples to hold walls together; —**baum**, m. bar, lock of a harbour; —**feder**, f. locking-spring; —**gat**, n. N. T. after-hole of the topmast; —**geld**, n. jailer's fee; —**gevierte**, n. *Print. T.* M-quadrant; das kleine —gevierte, the N-quadrant; —**hahn**, m. T. cock, tap with a key; —**hafen**, m. catch or staple of a lock; —**heil**, m. key; —**fette**, f. barring-chain; —**frampe**, f. clasp; —**müffel**, m. A. T. constrictor, sphincter; —**nagel**, m. iron bolt; poll-bolt (of a coach); bar of book-printers' forms; —**quadriant**, n. vid. —gevierte; —**riegel**, m. T. bolt, dead bolt; —**säge**, f. sash-saw; —**stein**, m. *Typ. T.* imposing stone.

schließbar, adj. that may be locked, closed.

Schließ, f. (pl. —n) fastening pin.

schließen, v. ir. I. a. and n. (h.) 1. to shut, lock, close; 2. to finish, end, conclude, close; 3. to conclude, make; 4. to conclude, argue, gather, infer; die Augen —, to close the eyes; der Schlüssel schließt nicht, the key does not suit the lock; die Thür schließt nicht, the door does not join well; eine Form —, *Typ. T.* to lock up; fig. einen Kreis —, to form a circle, to encircle, surround; in sich —, to comprehend, include; einen in seine Arme —, to embrace one; einen Vertrag, Handel, Frieden u. s. m. —, to close, make, conclude a peace, etc.; einen Brief —, to conclude or finish a letter; eine Rechnung —, to balance an account; auf etwas —, to infer, judge from; hieraus schließen ich, hence I infer; von etwas auf etwas —, to judge of . . . by . . .; II. *refl.* to shut, close; to end.

schließen, n. (—s) closing, etc., vid. *the verb*; argumentation.

Schließ, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. door-keeper; 2. captain of a port; 3. store-keeper, caterer; 4. jailer, turnkey; 5. constrictor or sphincter muscle.

Schließerei, f. *fam. and cont.* shutting, closing (awkwardly, badly, etc.).

Schließerin(n), f. (pl. —nen) caterer.

schließlich, adv. lastly, finally, in conclusion, to conclude, in fine.

Schließung, f. shutting; fig. finishing, concluding, conclusion; —einer Rechnung, balance of an account.

Schliff, m. (—es; pl. —e) 1. setting, grinding; 2. edge, polish; 3. steel-dust, grinder's dust.

Schliffel, m. (—s; pl. —) an ill-mannered booby, vulgar fellow, bumpkin, raw rustic.

schlimm, adj. 1. ill, bad, evil, sad; 2. arch, cunning; 3. sore, unwell; sick, ill; mir wird or ist —, I feel ill, sick; es wurde ihm, mir dabei — zu Mut(h)e, he, I felt ill, uncomfortable at it; ein —er Vogel, an arch rogue; —er, *comp.* worse; der, die, das —ste, *sup.* the worst; am —sten wegkommen, to have the worst of it; im —sten Falle, wenn es auf das —ste kommt, when the worst comes to the worst.

schlimmen, v. I. n. to deteriorate, become bad; II. a. to render bad or wicked, to vitiate, impair.

schlimmern, v. n. *provinc.* to grow worse.

Schling-baum, m. sumach-tree; wild vine, bend-withe, hedge-plant; way-faring tree; —**beschwerde**, f. difficulty in swallowing, dysphagia; —**kraut**, n., —**plaus**, f. climbing plant, creeper; —**rabe**, m. cormorant; —**t(h)iere**, n. pl. climbing animals; —**wurm**, m. vid. Erdgrille.

Schlinge, f. (pl. —n) 1. knot, loop; noose; 2. springe, snare, gin; S. T. sling; in die — gehen, to go into the trap; —n stellen, legen, to lay snares; fig. seinen Kopf aus der — ziehen, to slip one's neck out of the collar, to escape cleverly; compos. —**leger**, m. snare-setter.

Schlingel, m. (—s; pl. —) sluggard; clown; lubber, scoundrel.

Schlingel, f. (pl. —en) sluggishness, clownishness; clownish or scoundrel's trick.

schlingelhaft, adj. coarse, clownish; sluggish.

Schlingelhaftigkeit, f. vid. Schlingel.

schlingeln, v. n. (herum —) to stroll, lounge or loiter about, to kill time.

schling, v. ir. I. a. 1. to wind; to twist; to sling; to entwine; 2. to swallow greedily; to devour; to engulf; die Arme in einander —, to cross the arms; II. n. (f.) to glide; + to sling, to creep; III. *refl.* to wind, turn.

Syn. schlingen, schlucken, verschlingen, verschlucken. Schlucken means simply to swallow and, if with an effort, to gulp; schlingen, to swallow greedily, to devour, in popular language, to bolt, to gobble; verschlucken is to swallow down, to gulp down; verschlingen, to gorge (as the pike does its prey).

Schlinger, m. (—s; pl. —) cont. goble-gut

Schlinger, m. (—s; pl. —) N. T. vessel rolling.

schling, v. n. (h.) N. T. to roll; heftig —, to reel.

Schlinger-bardune, f. N. T. preventer, back-stay; —**schlagbaum**, m. bungling or bad tack; —**steg**, m. N. T. second preventer stay.

Schlingsucht, f. greediness, gluttony.

Schlingung, f. slinging, winding; entwining.

Schliffschank, m. (—es; pl. —e) *vulg.* a beastly fellow, filthy wretch.

schliffschlanten, v. n. *vulg.* to tramp the streets.

schlifffen, **schliff**fern, **schliff**fen, **schliff**fen, **schliff**fern, } v. vid. schliffen.

Schliff, m. (—es; pl. —e) the lap.

Schliffpe, f. (pl. —n) narrow place or way.

schliffpen, v. a. N. T. das Anfertigen — lassen, to let the cable wear out.

Schliffpeutour, f. B. T. bistort.

Schliffpermilch, f. vid. Schliffermilch.

Schlip'pewurz, *f. vid.* Schlippenwurz.
Schlit's, *m. necktie.*
Schlit'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) sledge, sled; *N. T. cradle*; — *fahren*, to go in a sledge; *compos.* — *bahn*, *f.* sledge-road; — *balten*, *pl. N. T.* hulge-ways; — *deichfel*, *f.* pole of the sledge; — *fahren*, *n.* sleigh-riding; sledge-driving; — *fahrt*, *f.* party in sledges; sledge-race; — *geläut(e)*, *n.* bells on the harness of sledge-horses; — *tufe*, *f.* — *lauf*, *m.* sledge; — *pferd*, *n.* sledge-horse; — *fänder*, *pl. N. T.* poppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle; — *zeug*, *n.* harness for a sledge-horse.
Schlit'terbahn, *f.* a slide.
Schlit'tern, *v. n. provinc.* to slide.
Schlit'tschuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) skate; — *fahren*, *laufen*, to skate; *compos.* — *fahrer*, — *läufer*, *m.* skater; — *laufen*, *n.* skating.
Schlit's, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slit, slash, rift, cleft; *Arch. T.* glyph; *compos.* — *auge*, *n.* a mogul-eye (one with too small a separation of the eyelids); — *äugig*, *adj.* having a Mongolian eye; — *blättrig*, *adj.* having lacinate leaves; — *brenner*, *m.* batwing (gas-) burner; — *bruch*, *m. S. T.* longitudinal fracture (of the patella); — *cifen*, *n. T.* blade of metal for splitting the warp-threads; — *fenster*, *n.* a lofty and narrow window; — *graben*, *m.* small irrigating canal or furrow; trench, train; — *mantel*, *m.* a mantle without sleeves but arm-holes; — *messer*, *n.* a lancet.
Schlit's'en, *v. a. T.* to slit, slash, rift, cleave.
Schlit's'ig, *adj.* having slits.
Schlob'berig, *vid.* schlotterig, schlot-schlob'dern, } *tern.*
Schlob'dern, *v. a. die Arbeit* —, to solder the work light by means of clay plaster or mortar (with locksmiths).
Schlo'sen, *v. a. T.* to twist (the wool) slightly (in cloth-making).
Schlob'weiß, *adj.* as white as hail, as snow.
Schlo'ne, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* slipper.
Schlo'op, *f. (pl. -e) N. T. vid.* Schlo'p.
Schlo'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* the leak of a dike.
Schlo's, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* Schlo's'er) 1. lock; 2. castle, palace; *provinc.* manor-house, seat of a nobleman; ein fleines —, locket; ein — vorlegen, to padlock; — am Buche, clasp; Schlo'sser in die Luft bauen, to build castles in the air; *compos.* — *beamte*, *m.* officer in the castle or palace; — *bein*, *n.* huckle-bone; — *berg*, *m.* mountain surmounted by a castle; — *beutel*, *m.* lock-purse; — *blech*, *n.* scutcheon of a lock; — *brunnen*, *m.* well belonging to a castle; — *feder*, *f.* spring of a lock; — *freiheit*, *f.* privileged precincts of a castle; — *garten*, *m.* garden of a castle or palace; — *gat*, *n. vid.* Schlo'gat; — *graben*, *m.* moat; — *hauptmann*, *m.* castellan; governor of the castle, governor of the palace; — *hof*, *m.* palace-yard; — *holz*, *n. N. T.* collar-beam; — *kirche*, *f.* church of a castle; — *macher*, *m.* maker of locks (to guns); — *mauer*, *f.* castle wall; — *nagel*, *m.* pole-holt; — *platz*, *m.* palace-yard; — *prediger*, *m.* chaplain; — *riegel*, *m.* lock-holt; — *stein*, *m.* keystone; — *thor*, *n.* castle-gate; — *t(h)urm*, *m.* castle-tower, castle-spire; — *verwalter*, — *vogt*, *m.* castellan, keeper; — *vogtei*, *f.* chate-lany; — *wache*, *f.* 1. castle-watch, guard; 2. guard-house in a castle or palace; — *wächter*, *m.* castellan,

keeper of a palace; — *zirkel*, *m.* compasses that may be fixed.
Schlo's'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) locket; **Schlo's'lein**, *vid.* castlet.
Schlo's'e, *f. (pl. -n)* hail; es fallen —, it hails; *compos.* — *uforn*, *n.* hailstone; — *nichauer*, *m.* hail-storm; — *mwetter*, *n.* hail storm, sleety storm.
Schlo's'en, *v. imp.* to hail; es schlo'set, it hails.
Schlo's'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) lock-smith; *f.* locksmith's work; — *ar-beit*, *f.* locksmith's work; — *gefell*, *m.* — *gewerft*, *n.* journeyman lock-smith; — *handwerft*, *n.* locksmith's trade; — *innung*, *f.* company of locksmiths; — *werkstadt*, *f.* workshop of a locksmith; — *zunft*, *f. vid.* — *innung*.
Schlo's'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to work as a locksmith.
Schlo's'weiß, *adj. vid.* schlo's'weiß.
Schlot, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. chimney, flue; 2. channel, sink, common sewer, gutter; den — föhren, to sweep the chimney; *compos.* — *fe-ger*, — *fehrer*, *m.* chimney sweeper; — *gat*, *n. N. T.* fid-hole; — *holz*, *n.* *fig. N. T.* inexperienced sailor.
Schlot'tenblume, *f. (pl. -n)* wind-flower.
Schlot'ter, *m. vulg.* thick mud.
Schlot'ter-apsel, *m.* calville; — *bein*, *n. vid.* — *fuß*; — *beinig*, *adj. vid.* — *füßig*; — *faß*, *n.* whet-stone case (of mowers); — *fuß*, *m.* loose, shaking leg or foot; — *füßig*, *adj.* not firm in the legs; — *gang*, *m.* loose, shaking gait; — *hose*, *f. vid.* Flu-s'beröfse; — *kasten*, *m.* chest for the sediment (in salters); — *kopf*, *m.* a head that shakes; one who shakes his head; — *milch*, *f. vid.* Schlot'ter-milch; — *ohr*, *n.* flapping ear; — *schritt*, *m.* drawing, trailing step; — *vogel*, *m.* lapwing, pewit.
Schlot'terig, *adj.* 1. loose, shaking; flapping, tottering, dangling; 2. negligent, slovenly.
Schlot'terigkeit, *f.* negligence, carelessness.
Schlot'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to shake, to flap loose; to clash, knock; to sit, fit loose; — *de flut*, knocking knees.
Schlucht, *f. (pl. -en)* a deep dale between two hills, hollow, ravine; hollow way, defile.
Schluch'zen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to sob; 2. to hiccough.
Schluch'zen, *I. n.* (-s) sobbing, sob; *II. m.* (-s) hiccough.
Schluch'zer, *m.* (-s) hiccough.
Schluch'z, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e and Schluch'e) 1. gulp; 2. draught, dram; ein — Branntwein, dram of brandy.
Schluch'z, *f. vulg.* throat.
Schluch'zen, *v. I. a.* to swallow; *II. n.* (h.) to hiccough.
Schluch'zen, *m.* (-s) hiccough; den — haben, to hiccough.
Schluch'ente, *f. (pl. -n)* long-billed mallard.
Schluch'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) devourer; *fig.* parasite, sponger; ein armer —, a poor starving wretch.
Schluch'ereif, *f.* (in a bad sense) gorging, gormandizing, cramming.
Schluch'ieber, *n.* fever attended with hiccoughing.
Schluch'weise, *adv.* by draughts, gulps.
Schluff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* passage of wild beasts; *T.* (with potters) meagre clay.
Schluff'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. the great garden mouse; 2. *vid.* Schlit's'fel.
Schluff't, *f.* 1. *vid.* Schlu'cht; 2. arch of

a brick-kiln; *compos.* — *loch*, *n.* hole in the arch of a brick-kiln.
Schlug, *m.* (-es) amber of meaner sort.
Schlum'mer, *m.* (-s) 1. slumber, nap; 2. *fig.* dormant state, torpor; *compos.* — *ieber*, *n.* fever accompanied with a drowsiness; — *gott*, *m.* Morpheus; — *hügel*, *m.* * tomb, grave; — *kopf*, *m.* drowsy person; — *för-ner*, *pl.* poppy-seeds; balmy sleep; — *loß*, *adj.* sleepless; — *stätte*, — *stelle*, *f.* sleeping-place, place of repose; *fig.* the grave; — *trunken*, *adj.* heavy or drunk with sleep; — *wirrend*, *adj.* producing slumber.
Schlum'merer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) slumberer.
Schlum'mern, *v. n.* (h.) to slumber; to lie dormant or undeveloped.
Schlum'mern, *n.* (-s) slumbering.
Schlum'mernd, *adj.* dormant, undeveloped.
Schlum'p, *m.* (-es) *vulg. provinc.* hap, chance; *compos.* — *schlag*, *m.* random hlow; — *schläger*, *m.* an inconsiderate man; — *schuß*, *m.* random shot.
Schlum'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* slut, slattern, hussy.
Schlum'pen, *v. n. vulg.* to trail, **Schlum'pern**, *vid.* draggle.
Schlum'per, *m.* (-s) *vulg. cont.* trailing gow; train.
Schlum'picht, *adj. cont.* sluttish.
Schlum'pig, *adj.* nasty.
Schlum'p'weise, *adv. provinc. vulg.* by mere chance.
Schlund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlu'nd'e) 1. swallow, throat, gullet, oesophagus; 2. *fig.* gulf, abyss; 3. mouth of a cannon; *compos.* — *beschreibung*, *f.* description of the pharynx and oesophagus; — *bräune*, *f.* phlegmonous pharyngitis; — *drüse*, *f. A. T.* thy-reoid gland; — *gaumenmuskel*, or — *topfsgaumenmuskel*, *m. A. T.* the pharyngo-palatine muscle; — *kopf*, *m. A. T.* head of the pharynx; — *kopfsblutader*, *f.* pharyngeal vein; — *kopfmuskel*, *m. A. T.* syndesmo-pharyngeus; — *kopfnerv*, *f.* pharyngeal nerve; — *kopfschnürer*, *m.* constrictor of the pharynx; — *s-muskel*, *m.* oesophageal muscle; — *öffner*, *m. S. T.* pharyngotomist; — *öffnung*, *f.* pharyngotomy; — *röhre*, *f.* oesophagus, gullet; — *schnitt*, *m. vid.* — *öffnung*; — *stöcker*, *m.* probang; — *zäpfleinmuskel*, *m. A. T.* pharyngo-staphyline.
Schlund'tich, *adj.* gulf-like, abyss-like.
Schlung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlu'ng'e) 1. act of swallowing or devouring; go-down; 2. throat; gulp; *compos.* — *beere*, *f.* berry of the white bryony; — *vöhre*, *f.* barrel of a sucking or lifting-pump; — *thür*, *f.* the clack-door of the fixed valve.
Schlu'ng'el, *m. vid.* Schlu'ngel.
Schlunt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* dark-lanteru.
Schlun'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* a light vessel, sort of sloop, cutter, boat; *compos.* — *nohh*, *m.* cabbage without head or heart; — *meister*, *m.* pilot of a boat or cutter.
Schlupf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlu'p'fe) 1. narrow path or place; 2. thrust, pull; *compos.* — *gang*, *m.* haunt; — *hafen*, *m. N. T.* lee-shore; creek, small harbour formed by nature; — *loch*, *n.* hole to slip into; *Hunt. T.* muset; *fig.* hole to escape; — *wespe*, *f.* ichneumon-fly; saw-fly; — *winkel*, *m.* lurking-hole, haunt; hiding-place.
Schlup'fe, *f. vid.* Schleppe.
Schlup'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to slip; to glide;

das Wort schlüpfte mir über die Lippen, the word escaped me.

Schlüpf'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Schlüpf'er) *provinc.* muff.

schlüpf'en, *v. n. and impers.* to be slippery; *der Weg schlüpfert*, the way or road is slippery.

schlüpf'rig, *adj.* 1. slippery; 2. *fig.* indecent, obscene; lascivious, lewd; wanton; 3. dangerous, nice; — *e* Worte, lewd words.

Schlüpf'rigkeit, *f.* 1. slipperiness; 2. *fig.* lasciviousness, lubricity; wantonness.

schlur'en, *v. a. N. T.* to line.

schlur'en, *v. I. a. 1.* to sip, lap; *II. n.* (h.) to shuffle, walk shuffling.

Schlur'en, *m.* (-s) sipping; shuffling.

Schluss, *m.* (-fess; *pl.* Schlüs'se) 1. shutting; 2. *fig.* end, conclusion; 3. resolution; 4. decree; 5. conclusion, inference, syllogism; 6. treaty; 7. fitting, fit, sitting firm (on horseback); 8. keystone; *gunn — e* fommen, to come to a conclusion (issue); — *einer Rede*, peroration; *einen — fassen*, to take, come to a resolution; *einen — machen*, *setzen*, *berleiten*, to draw a conclusion, an inference; *compos.* — *antrag*, *m.* final call (for a vote); — *art*, *f.* mode of conclusion; — *balken*, *m.* last piece of timber put into a roof; — *bein*, *n.* hip-bone; — *bemerkung*, *f.* final observation; closing remark; — *bericht*, *m.* final report; — *bilanz*, *f.* final balance; — *blatt*, *n.* hand-saw of joiners; — *cadenz*, *f.* *Mus. T.* cadence; — *effekt*, *m.* — *ergebnis*, *n.* definitive result; — *fall*, *m. vid.* — *cadenz*; — *fassung*, *f.* conclusion, resolution; — *folge*, *f.* 1. reasoning, course of argument; 2. result; inference; syllogism; — *folgerung*, *f.* inference, conclusion; — *form*, *f.* 1. form of a syllogism; 2. *vid.* — *art*; — *gebäude*, *n.* system of reasoning; — *gedanke*, *m.* concluding idea (sentiment); — *gerecht*, *adj. vid.* — *reift*; — *gefang*, *m.* concluding song; — *lette*, *f.* chain of reasoning, argument; — *funft*, *f.* art of reasoning, logic; — (*kurz*) *noti (e) rung*, *f.* closing quotation; — *nagel*, *m.* polebolt; — *preis*, *m.* closing price; — *punkt*, *m.* full stop, period; — *rechnung*, *f.* balance; — *recht*, *adj.* logically correct; conclusive; — *rede*, *f.* conclusive speech, also for conclusive sentence; syllogism; epilogue; — *reif*, *adj.* ready for final action; — *reihe*, *f.* last series; — *reim*, *m.* burden; — *richtig*, *adj. vid.* — *reift*; — *richtigkeit*, *f.* logical correctness; conclusiveness; — *satz*, *m.* conclusive argument; conclusion; — *scene*, *f.* closing scene; — *stein*, *m.* keystone, closer; — *stück*, *n.* concluding piece (of music); — *urtheil*, *n.* final sentence, judgment; — *vergleich*, *m.* final agreement; final arrangement; — *vertrag*, *m.* final treaty, ultimate agreement; — *twidrig*, *adj.* inconsequent; — *wort*, *n.* concluding word; — *zahlung*, *f.* final payment; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of conclusion; full stop; — *zeit*, *f.* closing-time; — *zierat* (h), *m.* crowning ornament.

Schlüs'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) key; *compos.* — *ader*, *f. A. T.* subclavian vein;

— *band*, *n.* iron strap; branch-strap;

— *bart*, *m.* key-bit; — *bein*, *n.* collar-bone, clavicle; — *beinader*, *f.* subclavian vein; — *beinmuskelfel*, *m.* subclavian muscle; — *beinschlagader*, *f.* subclavian artery; — *blatt*, *n. vid.* — *bart*; — *blech*, *n.* 1. key-plate; 2. scutcheon; — *blume*, *f.* primrose, cowslip; — *büchse*, *f.* shooting-key,

pistol made of a key (for boys); — *bund*, *m.* bunch of keys; — *geld*, *n.* key-money; — *haken*, *m.* key-hook or ring; — *kette*, *f.* key-chain; — *kluppe*, *f.* gag to tie up the key-bit; — *korb*, *m.* key-basket; — *krahn*, *m.* lock-cock; — *loch*, *n.* 1. key-hole; 2. bore of a key; — *reif*, *m.* outermost hoop of a cask; — *ring*, *m.* key-ring, key-chain; — *ringförmig*, *adj. H. T. cleché*; — *ringkreuz*, *n. H. T. cléché*; — *rohr*, *n.* key-shank, key-bore; — *schild*, *m.* scutcheon; — *schraube*, *f.* barber's vice; — *topf*, *m.* humming-top; — *zettel*, *m. M. E.* broker's memorandum.

schlüs'sig, *adj.* resolved, determined; — *werden*, to resolve, determine.

Schlur'te, *f. (pl. —) B. T.* rush, reed; *compos.* — *ntraut*, *n.* the red sweet rush.

Schlur'te, *f. 1. B. T.* the winter-cherry; 2. a dirty slut, trollop.

Schmach, *f.* ignominy, disgrace, injury, outrage, abuse, offence, dishonour; *compos.* — *bedekt*, — *beladen*, *adj's*, disgraceful, ignominious, dishonourable; — *rede*, *f.* insulting speech; calumny, slander, libellous discourse; — *sache*, *f. L. T.* action for libel or assault; — *säule*, *f.* pillory; — *schrift*, *f.* libellous writing; libel; — *voll*, *adj. vid.* — *beladen*.

Schmach'heit, *f. vid.* Schmach.

schmach'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to languish, pine (especially for want of food); (*nach etwäs* —) to long for, yearn, pant after.

Schmach'thals, *m. vulg.* starved person.

Schmach'tkorn, *n.* (-es) small and imperfect grain of corn.

schmach'tig, *adj.* slim, slender, lank; weak, faint, wasted; *vulg.* starving.

Schmach'tigkeit, *f.* slinness, lankness, slenderness; weakness.

Schmach'tling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) thin, slender person.

Schmach'tlocke, *f.* ear-lock, curl.

Schmach'triemen, *m.* (-s) belt or girth, to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken in riding; *den — umschmallen*, *fig.* to starve.

Schmach't, *m.* (-es) 1. + taste; 2. Venice sumach; *compos.* — *gar*, *adj.* boiled or dressed in sumach (said of leather); — *leder*, *n.* leather dressed in sumach; — *los*, *adj.* + unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; — *schwarz*, *adj.* sumach black.

Schmach'te, *f. (pl. —) smack* (a vessel).

schmach'ten, *v. a. + vid.* schmecten.

schmach'thaft, *adj.* savoury, relishable.

Syn. schmachthaft, wöhl'schmectend. That which has the taste it ought to have is schmachthaft (sapid, tasteful); that which not only has a taste, but also one that is agreeable, is wöhl'schmectend (savoury, palatable). Water is best when it is neither schmachthaft nor wöhl'schmectend, in short, when perfectly insipid or tasteless; but, on the other hand, food must have taste and savour or flavour; it is therefore requisite for it to be both schmachthaft and wöhl'schmectend.

Schmach'thaftigkeit, *f.* gustfulness, savouriness, relishableness, savour, taste.

Schmach'tpfund, *n.* (-es) *M. E.* weight of 400 pounds.

Schmach'tbuch, *n.* (-es) *M. E.* waste-book, minute-book.

schmach'tbern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to scrawl, scribble.

Schmä'h, *of* schmäh'en, *in compos.* — *brief*, *m.* an abusive, libellous letter; — *handel*, *m.* action for libel; — *lied*, *n.* defamatory song; — *rede*, *f.* abuse, slander; — *schrift*, *f.* libel, lampoon; — *schriftler*, *m. (mod.)*

libeller; — *sucht*, *f.* slanderous disposition; — *süchtig*, *adj.* disposed to slander, slanderous, libellous; — *wort*, *n.* injurious word. abusive expression, invective.

schmä'hen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to abuse, revile; to slander, calumniate; *auf einen —*, to inveigh against one, to rail at him; *zemandes Andenken —*, to insult one's memory.

Schmä'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reviler, slanderer, abuser, detractor, back-biter, calumniator.

schmä'hlich, *I. adj.* ignominious; disgraceful; injurious; *vulg.* outrageous; *II. adv.* ignominiously, injuriously, outrageously.

Schmä'hung, *f. (pl. —en)* injury, invective, abuse; inveighing, reviling.

schmal, *adj.* narrow, small; *fig.* scanty, poor; + small, slim, slender; *ein — er Weg*, narrow passage, strait way; *es geht heute — her*, there is poor fare to-day; *compos.*

— *bäufig*, *adj. vulg.* lank-cheeked, starved; — *beet*, *n.* border in a garden, flower-border; — *bier*, *n.* small beer; — *blätt (e) rig*, *adj.* narrow-leaved, angustifolious; — *bodig*, *adj.* narrow-bottomed; — *brüftig*, *adj.* narrow-breasted; — *ente*, *f.* small wild duck; — *flügel*, — *flügel*, *m.* insect with small wings; — *hanß*, *m. joc.* niggard, curmudgeon; *hier (heute) ist — hanß* Küchenmeister, *joc.* there will be poor fare (to-day); — *holz*, *n.* small wood; — *krem-pig*, *adj.* narrow-brimmed; — *leder*, *n.* leather of young cattle; — *leibig*, *adj.* slender-bodied; — *saat*, *f.* small seed (such as peas, etc.); — *t (h) ier*, *n.* young deer (a year old); — *vieh*, *n.* small cattle, sheep; — *tuch*, *n.* narrow cloth; — *zähne*, *m.* tithe of small cattle.

schmä'len, *v. n.* (h.) to chide, scold, reprove; to detract.

Schmä'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* cleaving-tool of the basket-makers.

Schmä'lerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) detractor, diminisher.

schmä'leru, *v. I. a.* to lessen, abridge, diminish, shorten, curtail, derogate, detract; *II. refl.* to be lessened, diminished.

Schmä'lerung, *f.* lessening, diminution, derogation, abridgment, detracting.

Schmal'heit, *f.* smallness; narrowness; slenderness.

schmal'lich, *adj.* scanty.

Schmal'tal den, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Schmalkalden (a town).

schmal'tlau, *adj.* small-tailed.

Schmal'te, *f.* smallt.

Schmalz, *n.* (-es) grease, suet; ohne Salz und —, insipid, tasteless; — *or compos.* — *birn(e)*, *f.* red butter-pear; — *blum*, *f.* butter-cup; — *butter*, *f.* melted butter; — *grube*, *f. fig.* fertile country; — *kübel*, *m.* butter-tub; — *kuchen*, *m.* pancake, skimmer-cake; — *pfanne*, *f.* frying-pan; — *satz*, *n.* mineral fixed alkali; — *sau*, *f.* fattened pig; — *schmitte*, *f.* slice of bread and butter; — *topf*, *m.* butter-jar; grease-pot; — *trog*, *m.* grease-trough of woollen dyers.

schmal'zen, *v. a.* to butter, grease.

schmal'zig, *adj.* greasy.

Schmand, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* cream;

Schmant, *m.* *Min. T.* sediment of vitriol.

***Schmaragd'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) emerald, smaragd; *der fallende —*, peridot; *compos.* — *farbe*, *f.* emerald-colour; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.*

emerald-coloured, smaragdine; — **fluß**, *m.* false emerald; — **grün**, *n.* emerald-green, smaragdine; — **in-sel**, *f.* 1. Emerald Isle (Ireland); 2. the smaragd-island (in nursery-tales, etc.); — **kristall**, *m.* crystallized hyaline quartz; — **mutter**, *f.* pellucid agate, smaragd-malt; — **praser**, *m.* chrysoloprase; — **schnecke**, *f.* emerald-whelk; — **spat(h)**, *m.* green feldspar; — **tafel**, *f.* emerald-table.

***schmaragden**, *adj.* smaragdine.
***Schmaragd(h)**, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -e) smaragdites.

schmarotzen, *v. n.* (h.) to sponge, to act the parasite; be a smell-feast.

Schmarotzer, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) parasite, sponger, smell-feast, shark, cater-cousin, trencher-fly; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* *B. T.* parasitical tree, parasite; — **gäckerle**, *n.* parasitism; — **krebs**, *m.* hermit crab; flea-crab; — **nettel**, *f.* parasitic nettle; — **pflanze**, *f.* parasitic plant; — **schale**, *f.* parasitic shell; — **schwamm**, *m.* *B. T.* parasite-mushroom or fungus; — **(h)ier**, *n.* parasitic animal.

Schmarotzerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sponging, playing the parasite.

schmarotzerisch, *adj.* parasitical, sponging.

Schmarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slash; scar; *einem* eine — **geben**, to strike one a slash.

schmarren, *v. a.* to scar.

Schmarren, *m.* *provinc.* morsel; **Schmarren**, *m.* lump.

schmarrenig, *adj.* scarry.

Schmarzing, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* parcelling; — **überlegen**, to parcel.

Schmarzker, *m.* *vid.* Schmarotzer.

Schmaße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dressed lambskin, chamois leather; 2. *provinc.* mesh.

Schmaß, *m.* (-eð; *pl.* -e) smack, hearty kiss.

Schmäßchen, *n.* *fam.* little kiss.

Schmaße, *f.* *provinc.* stump of a tree in the ground.

schmaßen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to smack; *II. a. T. and provinc.* to fell; to root out.

Schmaßen, *n.* (-ð) smacking.

Schmaßer, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) smacker; also name for various small birds.

Schmauch, *m.* (-eð) smoke; *compos.* — **feuer**, *n.* fire not burning clear; — **geschmauch**, *f.* company of smokers.

schmauchen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to smoke; **Taback** —, to smoke tobacco.

schmauchen, *v. a. provinc.* to be-smoke; to smoke-dry.

Schmaucher, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) smoker.

schmauchig, *adj.* smoky, full of smoke.

Schmauch, *m.* (-eð; *pl.* **Schmauche**) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat; *compos.* — **bruder**, **gefell**, *m.* feaster.

Schmauchchen, *n.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) small entertainment, treat.

schmauchen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to feast, banquet.

Schmaucher, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) feaster, banqueter.

Schmaucherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) banqueting, banquet, feasting; treat.

schmecken, *adj.* that may be tasted, appreciable by the taste.

Schmecke, *f.* *vulg.* taste, sense of taste.

schmecken, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to taste; to smack, savour; to relish, taste well; *nicht* — **fürnen**, to have no taste; *bitter* —, to taste bitter; *wie schmeckt Ihnen dieser Wein?* how do

you like this wine? *nach etwas* —, to smack of, taste of, savour of; **Zimmt schmeckt vor**, the taste of cinnamon is predominant; *ein Vergnügen* —, to taste or relish a pleasure; *daß schmeckt nach mehr*, *hoc. it tastes morish*; *eß schmeckt mir nicht*, I don't like it; *sich eß gut* — **lassen**, to eat and drink with good appetite.

Schmecker, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) taster, *vulg. lud.* nose, palate.

Schmeckerherr, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *cont.* critic; — **Förner**, *pl.* the papillæ (of the tongue); — **kraft**, *f.* power or sense of taste.

Schmeer, *n.* (-eð) fat; suet, grease; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* a kind of late apple with a greasy skin; — **bauch**, *m.* abdomen; paunch; — **blume**, *f.* marsh-marigold; — **butte**, *f.* sea-barbel (a fish); — **erg**, *n.* shining silver-ore; — **gebirge**, *n.* stratum of clay; — **haut**, *f.* fat skin or membrane; — **kalk**, *m.* fat lime; — **kraut**, *n.* broom-rape; — **stein**, *m.* steatite, Spanish chalk; — **wurz**, **wurzel**, *f.* grease-word, herb orpine (*Pinguicula*).

schmeerig, *adj.* greasy.

Schmeichel, *of* schmeicheln, *in compos.*

— **blick**, *m.* flattering, coaxing look; — **faße**, *f.* *fig.* flattering, fawning person; — **laut**, *m.* flattering accent, tone; — **namen**, *m.* flattering name, title; — **rede**, *f.* flattering speech, word; — **sucht**, *f.* adulatory disposition, desire of flattering; — **ton**, *m.* *vid.* — **laut**; — **wort**, *n.* *vid.* — **rede**; — **zunge**, *f.* tongue of a flatterer.

Schmeichelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) flattery, adulation, fawning, coaxing, wheedling.

schmeichelhaft, *adj.* flattering; **schmeichlerisch**, *adj.* adulatory, fawning, coaxing, wheedling; *er sagte mir viel Schmeichelhaftes*, he told me many pretty (flattering) things.

Schmeichelhaftigkeit, *f.* flatteringness.

schmeicheln, *v. n.* (h.) (*einem*) to flatter; *sich mit etwas* —, to flatter one's self with a thing; also * *with gen.* *sich einer Sache* —, to flatter one's self with.

schmeichelnd, *adj.* flattering.

schmeicheln, *v.* + *i. vid.* schmeicheln, **Schmeichler**, *m.* + *i.* Schmeichler.

Schmeichler, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) flatterer, adulator.

Schmeichlerin, *f.* *vid.* Schmeichelei.

Schmeichlerin, *n.* (*pl.* -nen) adulteress, *vid.* Schmeichler.

schmeichlig u. *f. w.* *vid.* geschmeichlig u. *f. w.*

schmeißen, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. to smite, strike, beat; to throw, cast, fling; 2. to blow, deposit eggs (of insects); 3. to kick (of horses, etc.); *sein Geld weg* —, to waste one's money; *mit den Armen* —, to toss one's arms.

Schmeißfliege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) muckfly; blue-bottle; *compos.* — **werk**, *n.* *Min. T.* work; — **werker**, *m.* workman earning high wages.

Schmeiße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Schmeiße.

Schmeiße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sand-eel; smelt.

Schmeißvogel, *m.* (-ð) the tit-lark.

Schmeiß, *m.* (-eð) enamel; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* enamel; — **arbeiter**, *m.* enameller; — **blau**, *n.* enamel blue; — **farbe**, *f.* colour in enamel; — **glas**, *n.* enamel; — **kunst**, *f.* art of enamelling; — **künstler**, *m.* enameller; — **malen**, *m.* enameller; — **malerei**, *f.* enamelling; — **werk**, *n.* enamelling, enamelled work.

Schmeiß, *of* schmelzen, *in compos.* — **butter**, *f.* melted butter; — **feuer**,

n. melting-fire, smelting-fire; — **hütte**, *f.* smelting or melting-house; — **kunst**, *f.* art of melting or smelting; — **laut**, *m.* liquid (sound); — **löffel**, *m.* melting-spoon; — **mittel**, *n.* flux; — **ofen**, *m.* melting furnace; — **punkt**, *m.* melting point; — **röhren**, *n.* melting-pipe, fusing tube; — **silber**, *n.* silver for plating; — **tiegel**, *m.* crucible; — **topf**, *m.* melting-pot; — **werk**, *n.* smelting house.

schmeißbar, *adj.* fusible; — *e* **Stoffe**, fusible substances; *compos.* — **ma-chung**, *f.* ceration (of metals).

Schmeißbarkeit, *f.* fusibility.

Schmeiß, *f.* (*mod.*) 1. melting, smelting; 2. smelting-house.

schmelzen, *v. I. ir. n.* (f.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; to smelt; *fig.* to diminish, decay, come to nothing; *ein Regiment war auf zweihundert geschmolzen*, a regiment was reduced to two hundred men; *II. reg. a. 1.* to melt; dissolve; to liquefy; 2. to enamel.

Schmelzen, *n.* (-ð) melting, etc.; — *der Metalle*, fusion.

Schmelzer, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) melter, smelter; *compos.* — **knacht**, *m.* journeyman-founder; — **meister**, *m.* master-founder.

Schmelzerei, *f.* 1. the act of smelting, melting; 2. *vid.* Schmelzhütte.

Schmelzling, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -e) liparis, dap (a fish).

Schmelzung, *f.* 1. melting, liquefaction, fusion; 2. enamel; *compos.* — **mittel**, *n.* (with founders) a flux.

Schmer u. *f. w.* *vid.* Schmerz u. *f. w.*

Syn. **Schmer**, *ßett*. Any substance of an adipose, oleaginous, or butyraceous nature, whether fluid or solid, is *ßett* (fat); when of such a consistence that it may be spread, it is then likewise *Schmer* (grease).

Schmergel, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) emery; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* of the nature of emery; — **asche**, *f.* emery-powder; — **pulver**, *n.* emery-powder; — **stein**, *m.* *vid.* Schmergel.

schmergeln, *v. a.* to rub or polish with emery.

Schmergler, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) 1. one who polishes with emery; 2. a greaser.

Schmerfel, *m.* (-ð) the last deposit of the brine (in salterns).

Schmerl, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -e) } *f. mer-*

Schmerle, *f.* } *lin.*

Schmerling, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -e) } *lin.*

Schmerle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loach, ground-ling, smerlin.

Schmerwurz, *f.* black bryony.

Schmerz, *m.* (-eð or -enð; *pl.* -en) 1. pain, ache, smart; 2. affliction, grief, sorrow; — *ein Verurtheilten*, to give pain; *mit* — **erwarten**, to be anxious about one's coming, to expect impatiently; *mit* — **en vernehmen**, to hear to one's affliction; *compos.* — **beladen**, **belasfiet**, **erfüllt**, *adj.*s, aggrieved, deeply afflicted; — **frei**, *adj.* painless, without pain; — **gefühl**, *n.* sense of pain; — **ittbernd**, *adj.* anodyne; — **los**, *adj. vid.* — **frei**; — **losigkeit**, *f.* painlessness; — **stillend**, *adj.* anodyne, allaying pain; — **stillende Mittel**, anodynes; — **verursachend**, *adj.* causing pain; — **voll**, *adj.* painful.

Syn. I. **Schmerz**, *Weh*, *ßein*. As **Schmerz** (pain) is antithetical to **Vergnügen** (pleasure), so in a like manner is *Weh* (ill or evil) the reverse of *Wohl* (good, welfare, etc.). *ßein* (agony or torture) is only a higher degree of **Schmerz**.

Syn. II. **Schmerz**, *Traurigkeit*, *ßetribnis*, *ßeit*. As long as a disagreeable sensation is still novel, recent, or acute, it is

Schmerz (pain or suffering); as soon, however, as the first Schmerz has lost a portion of its violence, it leaves behind it a Traurigkeit (sadness, etc.) and Betrübniß (affliction, etc.) which are of a milder nature. Schmerz is, therefore, the condition of a more exquisite sensibility or sensation than Traurigkeit and Betrübniß. Der Traurige as well as der Betrübte complains, but great Schmerz is passively silent. Leid is chagrin, vexation, or annoyance, and is that sorrow or grief felt under some misfortune occasioned by our fellow creatures, more especially so should it be coupled with injustice.

Schmerz, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to pain; to feel pain, to smart, ache; to afflict, grieve; meine Augen — mich, I feel much pain in my eyes; mein Kopf schmerzt mich, my head aches; es schmerzt mich, daß . . . it grieves me that . . . ; es schmerzt mich tief, it grieves me to the very heart.

Schmerz-geld, *n.* smart-money, dole-bote; —lager, —slager, *n.* couch of pain; —last, *f.* load of pain; deep affliction; —lindernd, *adj.* soothing pain; —reich, *adj.* painful; afflicted; —sgeld, *n.* smart-money; —skind, *n.* child conceived or born in sorrow; —struß, —schrei, *m.* exclamation of pain; —sohn, *m.* son, man of sorrow or pain; son born under grief or pain; —stunde, *f.* —stag, *m.* hour, day of grief or pain; —ston, *m.* doleful accent; —zeit, *f.* time of affliction.

Schmerzhaft, *adj.* painful, dolorous, smarting; aggrieved.

Schmerzhaftigkeit, *f.* painfulness.

Schmerzlich, *adj.* grievous, painful, smarting; ein —ed Verlangen, a painful desire (longing); —e Wahrheit, grievous truth.

Schmerzlichheit, *f.* dolorousness; painfulness, grievousness.

Schmerten, *m. (-s) provinc. cream.*

Schmerteling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* butterfly, papilio; *compos.* —flsch, *m.* sea-hare; —gartig, *adj.* butterfly-formed; *B. T.* papilionaceous; —sblume, *f.* papilionaceous flower; —sfange, *f.* butterfly-catcher; —sflügel, *m.* butterfly's wing (a shell); —sförmig, *adj. vid.* —sartig.

Schmertern, *v. I. a.* to dash, crash; in tausend Stücke —, to dash into a thousand pieces; *II. n. (h.)* to sound shrill (like a trumpet); to peal; to warble, quaver.

Schmertern, *n. (-s)* peal, blast (of a trumpet); dashing.

Schmid, *m. vid. Schmied.*

Schmid, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* smith; forger; **Groß-**, blacksmith; **Hufe-**, farrier-blacksmith; *prov.* ein Feder ist feines Glückes —, every one is the creator of his own fortune.

Schmidbar, *adj.* malleable.

Schmidbarkeit, *f.* malleability.

Schmiede, *f. (pl. -n)* forge, smithy; *fig.* vor die unredete — kommen, to get into the wrong box; vor die rechte — gehen, *prov.* to apply to the proper place or person; *compos.* —amboss, *m.* anvil; —arbeit, *f.* smith's work; —balg, *m.* forge-bellows; —eisen, *n.* wrought iron; —esse, *f.* forge; —gerät(h), *n. vid.* —zug; —gewerbe, —gewerk, *n.* smith's trade; —hammer, *m.* sledge-hammer, smith's hammer; —handwerk, *n.* smith's trade; —fucht, *m.* smith's journeyman; —löble, *f.* forge coal; —funft, *f.* smith's art; —maschine, *f.* forging machine; —meister, *m.* master smith; —schlacke, *f.* dross produced in the blacksmith's forge; —finter, *m.* iron sparks; —stod, *m.* block for the anvil; —werk-

stätte, *f.* smith's shop; —zange, *f.* tongs used by the blacksmith; —zeug, *n.* smith's implements or working-tools; —zunft, *f.* guild or company of smiths.

Schmieden, *v. a.* to forge; to fabricate by the forge; *fig.* to forge, invent, devise, coin, fabricate; einen Verbrecher in Eisen —, to enchain a criminal; daß Eisen —, weil es heiß ist, *prov.* to strike the iron while it is hot.

Schmiege, *f. (pl. -n)* bent, inclination, angle; *T.* bevel.

Schmiegen, *v. refl. and a.* to cling to; to wind, bend, ply; *T.* to bevel; *fig.* sich —, to cringe, humble one's self, to submit; sich an einen —, to cling to one; der Hund schmiegt sich vor seinem Herrn, the dog crouches, crawls, bows down before his master; die Rut(h)e schmiegt sich um den Leib, the rod curls or twines around the body; daß Kind schmiegt sich an den Busen seiner Mutter, the child presses, snuggles, nestles into the bosom of its mother.

Schmiegend, *adj.* submissive.

Schmiegiam, *adj.* flexuous, pliant; *fig.* submissive.

Schmiegigkeit, *f.* flexuosity, pliancy; *fig.* submissiveness.

Schmiegung, *f. 1.* the act of bending, curving, etc.; *2. vid.* Schmiege.

Schmiele, *f. (pl. -n)* bulrush; hair-grass.

Schmier, *n. (-es) provinc. grease;* tallow; stuff; *compos.* —apparat, *m.* automatic lubricator; —buch, *n.* waste-book; —büchse, *f.* grease-box; —eimer, *m.* —faß, *n.* vessel containing grease; —hammel, —fittel, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; —fäse, *m.* whey-cheese; —leder, *n.* leather dressed in train oil; —maß, *m. vid.* fittel; —mittel, *n.* lubricant; —öl, *n.* lubricating oil; —saß, *m. vid.* fittel; —salbe, *f.* soft salve; —schaf, *n.* scabby sheep; —seife, *f.* soft-soap; Dutch soap; —wolle, *f.* dirty wool.

Schmieräffen, *pl. vulg.* scrawlings; *fig.* bribes, bribings.

Schmierag, *m. vid.* Schmirer.

Schmiere, *f. 1.* grease; salve, ointment; dirt; *2. vulg. fig.* thrashing, flogging.

Schmieren, *v. a. 1.* to smear; to spread; to grease; *2.* to oil; to salve; to soap; *3. fig.* to scrawl; to scribble; *4.* to daub; *5.* to bribe; *6. vulg.* to trash; ein Rad —, to grease a wheel; Butter auf's Brot —, to butter bread; zusammen —, to compile; den Wein —, to adulterate the wine; einem die Hände —, to grease one's fist; to bribe; einem etwas ins Maul —, *vulg.* to make a thing plain to one; einem den Mund —, to engage one by fair promises, to amuse with idle hopes; einem den Buckel —, to cudgel one; wer gut schmirt, der gut fährt, *prov.* grease (pay) well and you will go fast.

Schmierer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* scrawler, scribbler, dauber.

Schmiererei, *f. (pl. -en)* smearing; scrawling, scribbling; daubing.

Schmierig, *adj.* greasy, smeary, dauby.

Schmierigkeit, *f.* greasiness.

Schmiering, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* yellow-legged sea-fowl, kind of sand-piper.

Schmierlein, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* cobitis (a fish).

Schmierling, *m. (-es; pl. -e) B. T.* the milky agaric.

Schmiele, *f. (pl. -n) N. T.* tack on the main-sail or fore-sail.

Schmink-arz(e)nei, *f.* cosmetic; —beere, *f.* strawberry-blite (a plant); —bohne, *f.* phaseol; French bean, kidney-bean; —büchse, —dose, *f.* paint-box; —flecken, —läppchen, *n. patch,* beauty-spot, Italian colouring rag; —mittel, *n.* cosmetic; —pfästerchen, *n. vid.* —flecken; —rot(h), *n.* rouge; —stein, *m.* Muscovy talc; —topf, *m.* paint-pot; —wasjer, *n.* beauty-water, wash; —weiß, *n.* toilet powder; —wurzel, *f.* graymill, gold moss, stone-crop.

Schminte, *f. (pl. -n)* paint (for the face, body); rouge; *fig.* fine outside, gloss.

Schminken, *v. u. and refl.* to paint, put on rouge.

Schmirgel, *m. (-s)* oil in tobacco-pipe; *vid.* Schmergel.

Schmirgeln, *v. a. and n. vulg.* to soil; to smoke (tobacco); *provinc.* to smell rancid.

Schmirgler, *m. vulg.* tobacco-smoker.

Schmirz, *m. (-fies; pl. -ffe) vulg.* dash, stroke, bang, blow, knock; kick; —e bekommen, to get blows.

Schmirz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* lash, cut.

Schmirze, *f. (pl. -n) 1.* whip-lash; *2.* salve; *3.* stain, aspersion; *4.* blacking.

Schmirzen, *v. a. and n. (h.) 1.* to lash, whip; *2.* to soil, dirty; *3. T.* to blacken, black.

Schmirzer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. one who lashes, whips, etc.; *2.* scourer, skinner, peltmonger.

Schmirzwort, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* + nickname; word of abuse.

Schmüler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* trashy book.

Schmütern, *v. n. (h.)* to be addicted to reading trash.

Schmollbrüder, *m. } vid. Schmoller.*

Schmollschweifer, *f. } vid. Schmoller.*

Schmollwinkel, *m.* pouting-place; retired, solitary corner; —zimmerchen, *n.* private closet, *mod.* boudoir.

Schmollle, *f. provinc. crumb.*

Schmolllen, *v. n. (h.)* to pout; to be sulky.

Syn. schmollen, maulen. Maulen is to make a wry face at anything, and especially to pout, inasmuch as the mouth, more than any other organ of the face, is the index of that feeling which maulen implies. Schmollen (to be sulky) conveys, however, the idea of a more lasting and secret discontent, and that feeling which often can only be subdued by a continued self-control. A peevish, irritable or sickly person is peculiarly apt to schmollen.

Schmoller, *m. (-s; pl. -)* sulky person.

Schmoll(e)ren, *v. n.* to drink to-gether.

Schmollig, *adj.* sulky.

Schmollis, *n. Ac. cant.* — mit Einem trinfen, to fraternize with any one in drinking; to hob-nob.

Schmorbraten, *m. } stewed meat,*

Schmorfleisch, *n. } beef à la mode;*

compos. —hitze, *f.* stifling heat; —pfanne, *f. vid.* —tiegel; —stück, *n.* piece of stewed meat; —tiegel, —topf, *m.* stewing-pan.

Schmorren, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to stew; to swelter; to dry.

Schmu, *m. indecl. vulg.* cheat, profit; *compos.* —machen, *n.* making profit, gain (by cheating); —macher, *m.* cheat.

Schmuck, *m. (-es) 1.* ornament, adornment, set-off, finery, attire, dress; *2.* jewels, set of jewels; *compos.*

—angel, *m.* ornamental hook for luring the fish; —arbeit, *f.* fancy or ornamental work, jewelry; —arbeiter, *m.* a maker of fancy articles;

jeweller; —bohne, *f.* the common French bean; —gegenstände, *m. pl.* jewelry; —geld, *n.* money which a woman on marrying receives to purchase dress, etc.; —handel, *m.*, —handlung, *f.* trade in jewels; —händler, *m.* jeweller; —kästchen, *n.*, —kisten, *m.* casket, jewel-box, gemmary; —laden, *m.* jeweller's shop; —los, *adj.* unadorned, stripped of ornament, simple; —losigkeit, *f.* simplicity, lack of ornament; —nadel, *f.* pin (for ornament); —rede, *f.* ornamented speech, declamation; —redner, *f.* flowery speaking, declamation; —rednerisch, *adj.* declamatory; —voll, *adj.* much adorned; —wa(a)re, *f.* finery, ornaments; jewelry, trinkets.
 schmück, *adj.* trim, spruce, neat, pretty, fine, handsome.
 Schmück'ebold, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) dandy, beau, fop.
 schmück'en, *v. a.* to adorn, attire, dress, trim; mit Blumen —, to deck with flowers; die Perlen — ein Frauenzimmer gar sehr, pearls become or set off a lady; sich —, to adorn one's self; die Natur schmückt sich von Neuem, nature puts on her livery anew.
 schmuck'en, *v. n.* + to smack, kiss.
 Schmück'er, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) one who adorns, decks out, etc.
 Schmuck'hand, *f. vid.* Kupfhand.
 Schmuck'heit, *f.* elegance, coquetry.
 Schmuck'ung, *f.* adornment, decoration.
 Schmut'(d)el, *m.* (—ß) *vulg.* dirty person.
 Schmut'(d)elei', *f.* dirtiness, dirty work.
 Schmut'(d)elig, *adj. vulg.* dirty, slut-tish.
 *Schmut'(e)l, *m. cont.* Jew.
 Schmutz'gelei', *f.* smuggling.
 Schmutz'gel-handel, *m.* smuggling, contraband trade; —händler, *m.* smuggler; —schiff, *n.* a smuggling vessel or ship.
 schmutz'gehn, *v. a. and n.* to smuggle.
 Schmutz'gler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) smuggler.
 schmun'zeln, *v. n.* (ß.) to smile, simper, to smirk.
 Schmun'zeln, *n.* (—ß) smiling, smirking.
 *schmu'zeln, } *v. n. vulg.* to jew,
 *schmu'zen, } cheat; to make profit.
 *Schmu'zer, *m. vulg.* go-between, cheat.
 Schmutz, *m.* (—eß) dirt, filth, soil, smut, tarnish; *compos.* —ärmel, *m.* sleeve put on to keep one's dress clean; —bartel, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; —buch, *n.* waste-book; —farbe, *f.* dark colour; —fink, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; —fleck, —flecken, *m.* dirty spot, stain; —fuch, *m.*, —fuch(n), *f.* dirty cook; —lappen, *m.* wiper; clout; —papier, *n.* waste paper; —rede, *f.* obscene speech; —titel, *m.* bastard title, outer title-page; —wasser, *n.* dirty water; —winkel, *m.* slut's corner; —wort, *n.* obscene scene, bawdy word; —zeichnung, *f.* rough sketch or drawing.
 schmut'zen, *v. n.* (ß.) to soil, tarnish, foul, spot, dirt.
 Schmutz'erei', *f.* dirty work.
 schmut'zig, *adj.* soiled, foul, dirty, filthy, nasty, spotty, unclean; *fig.* sordid; —er Eigenmutz, sordid interest, selfishness; eß ist ein —er Hand- bel, it is a foul business; —e Reben, obscene words, discourses.
 Schmutz'igkeit, *f.* smuttiness, dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanliness; *fig.* sordidness.
 Schna'bel, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* Schnä'bel) 1.

bill, beak, nib; 2. *fig. joc.* mouth; 3. snout, nozzle, pipe (of a pair of bellows); 4. beak, beak-head, stem (of a ship); 5. socket; 6. gullet; daß ist etwaß für seinen —, *joc.* that will suit his palate, taste; sprechen, wie einem ber — gemacht ist, to be plain-spoken; mit dem — pfeifen, to clean with the beak; den — halten, *vulg.* to hold one's tongue, leave off chattering; *compos.* —bein, *n.* a species of snail; —eisen, *n.* curling iron; —fisch, *m. vid.* Rüssel-fisch; —flöte, *f.* a kind of flute with a long mouthpiece; —förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a beak; —haut, *f.* epidermis of the beak (of aquatic birds); —muschel, *f.* the swallow-shell (a bivalve); —ring, *m.* ring of a ladder-wagon that keeps the beak of the hind axletree fast to the forepart of the wagon; —schiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak; —schnell, *adj. provinc.* forward (in speaking); —schuhe, *m. pl.* shoes pointed at the toes; —spitze, *f.* tip of a bill; —stiesel, *pl.* snouted boots; —weide, *f. joc.* treat for the palate or lips (kisses); —zange, *f.* pinchers with a very long bill.
 Schnä'belchen, *n. dim.* of Schnäbel (*q. v.*).
 Schnäbele', *f.* kissing.
 schnäbeli'(e)ren, } *v. a. and n. vulg.*
 schnä'beln, } *joc.* to eat; to feast.
 schnä'belig, *adj.* beaked, having a bill.
 schnä'beln, *v. I. a.* to furnish with a beak or mouth; *II. refl.* to bill, carress, kiss.
 Schnack, *m. provinc.* talk, chit-chat.
 schnack'en, *v. n. and a. provinc.* to talk, chatter.
 Schnack'er, *m.* chatterer.
 Schnackerel', *f.* chatter.
 schnack'ig, *adj.* chattering.
 Schna'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* 1. snake, water-snake; 2. gnat, midge; 3. sheep; —n, tipular insects; *compos.* —nospf, *m.* blackamoor's tooth, cowry; —nftich, *m.* sting of a gnat.
 Schna'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *vulg.* jest, joke, drollery, merry-tale, fun; er erzählte allerhand —n, brachte allerhand —n vor, he told all sorts of ridiculous or funny things; squibs; *compos.* —macher, *m.* 1. jester, buffoon; 2. *vid.* Fraßenmacher.
 schnä'fen, *v. vid.* schnäfen.
 Schnä'fer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) jester, wag.
 Schnätere', *f.* drollery, facetiousness, fun; humbug.
 schnä'tisch, *adj.* droll, merry, odd, funny.
 Schnall, *m. provinc.* smack, clash.
 Schnall'chen, *n.* little buckle.
 Schnal'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) buckle; latch; *fig. trick*; *Sp. T.* genitals of hinds, etc.; *compos.* —bügel, *m.* buckle-shape; —büriste, *f.* buckle-brush; —udorn, *m.* tongue of a buckle; —nriemen, *m.* flap of a shoe; —nschuh, —nstiesel, *m.* shoe, boot with buckles; —n-zange, *f.* sliding tongs.
 schnal'len, *v. a.* to buckle; to strap.
 schnal'zen, } *v. n.* (ß.) to clash, lash,
 schnal'zen, } clap; to knock with the fingers, to smack (with the tongue).
 Schnä'pel, *m. vid.* Schnepel.
 Schnä'per, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) the beaked whale.
 schnap'n, *int. and m.* snap, slap (expressing quickness).
 Schnap'pe, *f. vulg.* mouth.
 schnap'pen, *v. I. n.* (ß.) 1. to snap;

to snatch; 2. to catch; nach At(h)em —, to gasp for breath; *fig.* nach etß was —, to snatch at; *II. a. Lust* —, to gasp for breath.
 Schnäp'per, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. snap, trigger, catch; 2. cross-bow; 3. fly-catcher; 4. fleam, lancet.
 Schnäp'perlein, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) the sucker (of a pair of bellows).
 schnäp'pern, *v. n. vulg.* to snap, snatch (often).
 Schnap'n'seder, *f.* catch-spring; —galgen, *m.* gibbet; —hahn, *m.* 1. robber, foot-pad; 2. constable, thief-taker; —larren, *m.* whip-cart, dung-cart, tumbrel; —messer, *n.* clasp-knife; —sack, *m.* knapsack, wallet; —schloß, *n.* spring-lock; —tuch, *n. Sp. T.* any cloth that can be raised or lowered; —weife, *f.* reel or windle with a clapper or flap.
 schnäp'pisch, *adj.* snappish, pert, smart.
 schnäp'(p)ß! *int. snap!* slap! crack!
 Schnäp'(p)ß, *m.* (—eß) *vulg.* dram; liquor, gin; *compos.* —bruder, *m.*, —schwester, *f. vid.* —trinker; —bulle, —flaße, *f.* dram-bottle; —glas, *n.* brandy-glass, dram-glass; —haus, *n.*, —eller, —laden, *m.* —schenke, *f.* public house; —nase, *f.* toper's (red) nose; —trinker, *m.* dram-drinker.
 Schnäp'(p)ß'chen, *n.* little drink.
 schnäp'(p)'sen, *v. n.* (ß.) *vulg.* to dram, drink gin.
 Schnäp'(p)'ser, *m.* tippler.
 schnäp'shen, *v. a. provinc.* to pronounce through the nose.
 schnä'shen, *v. n.* (ß.) to snore, snort; *fig.* to bluster.
 Schnar'chen, *n.* (—ß) snore, snoring.
 Schnar'cher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) snorer.
 Schnar'cherei', *f.* snoring.
 Schnar'chklappe, *f.* } throttle-valve.
 Schnar'chventil, *n.* }
 Schnarr, *of* schnarren, *in compos.* —bass, *m.* rattling bass; —droffel, *f.* missel-bird, missel-thrush; shrite; —eisen, *n. T.* a bickern, thin anvil; —ente, *f.* a kind of duck; —heuzschrede, *f.* cricket, hearth-cricket; —ton, *m.* strident sound; —wackel, *f.* a kind of quail; —werk, *n.* a contrivance in an organ by which the pipes are made to utter a rough and quavering sound, bass of an organ.
 Schnar're, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. rattle; 2. missel-bird, shrite.
 schnar'ren, *v. n.* (ß.) to rattle; to rattle the R; to snarl, speak in the throat.
 schnar'rig, *adj. provinc.* snarling.
 Schnatterei', *f.* cackling; chattering.
 Schnatterer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *vulg.* chatterer, prattler.
 Schnat'ter-gans, *f.* cackling goose; —hand, *m.*, —maul, *n.*, —taße, *f.* chatterbox.
 schnat'terhaft, } *adj. vulg.* chatter-
 schnat'terig, } *ing.*
 schnat'tern, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) to cackle; *fig.* to chatter, prattle.
 Schnat'tern, *n.* (—ß) cackling; chattering.
 schnat'tern, *adj.* cackling; chattering; stridulous.
 Schnau, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *provinc.* nose, snout, bill, beak; *N. T.* snow; *compos.* —maut, *m. N. T.* snow-mast; —schiff, *n. N. T.* a snow (vessel); —segel, *n. N. T.* try-sail.
 schnau'ben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ß.) to snort; to breathe heavily; snuff; *fig.* to pant for (after); die Nase or sch (die Nase) —, to blow the nose; *fig.* Rache —, to breathe vengeance; vor Born —, to huff and puff.

šchnau' bend, *adj.* snorting.
 Šchnau' ber, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -) a porsy, broken-winded horse; a roarer.
 Šchnau' e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Šchnau, N. T.
 Šchnau' feln, *vid.* Šchnüffeln.
 šchnau' fen, *v. n.* (š.) to breathe, snuff, wheeze; to snort.
 Šchnau' pe, *f. vid.* Šchnabel, Šchnauze.
 šchnau' pen, *v. vid.* šchnügen.
 Šchnauz' bart, *m. vulg.* mustaches;
 -bärtig, *adj.* having large mustaches;
 -fanne, *f.* -krug, -topf, *m.* can, pitcher, jug or pot with a spout;
 -zahn, *m.* spark, self-sufficient person.
 Šchnau' ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snout, muzzle; trunk; mouth (of animals); spout lip; *fig.* snout, nozzle; eine große haben, to have too much to say; *compos.* -n fanne, *f. vid.* -ntopf;
 -nnadel, *f.* duck's bill-shell; -ntopf, *m.* mug, can with a spout.
 šchnau' zen, *v. n.* (š.) to snarl at, to snap, to answer hastily and harshly; *provinc.* to snort.
 šchnau' zen, *v. a. 1.* to provide with a spout, nozzle; 2. *vid.* šchnügen.
 Šchnau' zenband, *n.* (-eš; *pl.* -bänder) hoop pointed on both ends.
 šchnau' zigt, *adj.* resembling a muzzle, snoutish; ein -er Mund, a pouting mouth.
 šchnau' zig, } *adj.* 1. provided with a šchnau' zig, } spout, nozzle; 2. snarling.
 Šchnack' e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. snail, slug, dew-lace, dew-snail; cockle; 2. *fig.* A. T. cochlea, cockle of the ear; 3. T. fusee (in a watch); 4. Arch. T. volute; cockle, cockle-stairs, winding staircase; die eßbare -, the esculent snail; *compos.* -nabgefehrer, *pl. T.* fusee notching tools; -nabläufer, *pl. T.* fusee notching arbours; -nählich, -nartig, *adj's.* snail-like, in the manner of a snail; -nart, *f.* kind of snail; -nauge, *n. T.* centre of a spiral line or of a volute; -nberg, *m.* snail-hill; hill with winding walks; -nbohne, *f.* snail-flower, twisted-flowered kidney-bean; -nbohrer, *m.* screw-auger, twisted-auger; -ndeckel, *m.* operculum; -ndrommete, *f.* wound trumpet; -njeber, *f.* spiral spring; -njörnig, *adj.* spiral; -njrajk, *m.* erosion by barnacles, etc.; -njgang, *m.* 1. winding-alley; spiral-walk; 2. snail's pace; -njgewinde, *n.* helix, labyrinth; -njgewölbe, *n.* spiral vault; -njgrube, *f.* snail-pit; -njhaus, *n.* snail-shell; -njhorn, *n.* snail's horn, feeler; -njfegel, *m.* fusee (of a watch); -njflee, *m.* snail clover, snail-trefoil, medic; -njfolben, *pl.* fusee clamp-ferrules; -njfreid, *m.* spiral-circular line; -njlehre, *f.* conchology; -njlinie, *f.* spiral line, conchoid; die parabolische -njlinie, helioid; -njmarmor, *m.* lumachella; -njmußel, *f.* conch; shell; -njpost, *f. fig.* snail-post; -njrad, *n. T.* great wheel, balance-wheel of a spiral watch; -njstale, *f. vid.* -njhaus; -njšneidezeng, *n. T.* fusee engine; -njštritt, *m.* snail's pace; -njstein, *m.* marmor in which petrified snails are found; -njstiege, *f.* winding staircase; -njsuppe, *f.* snail-soup; -njtopaz, *m.* topaz of Saxony; -njtreppe, *f.* spiral staircase; -njwaßer, *n.* snail-water; -njwindung, *f.* volution, spiral turn; -njzug, *m.* 1. snail pace, slow march; 2. stroke of a spiral line.
 šchnack' en, *v. n. provinc.* to be slow-paced.

Šchnack' eschnit'eschnack, *vid.* Šchnit'schnack.
 Šchnē, *m.* (-š) 1. snow; 2. whip of milk and eggs; weiß wie fallener -, as white as the driven snow; der -ballt flieh, the snow is clammy; *compos.* -ammer, *f.* snow-bunting; snow-bird; -apfel, *m.* a kind of white apple; -arm, *m.* arm as white as snow; -bahn, *f.* snowy path or road; -ball, *m.* snow-ball; -ballen, *m.* lump, mass of snow; -ballenstrauch, *m.* snow-ball tree; -baum, *m. vid.* -floßenbaum; -bedeckt, *adj.* covered with snow; -beere, *f.* snow-berry; -berg, mountain covered with snow; -blind, *adj.* dazzled by the snow; -blume, *f.* white winter flower, snow-drop, snow-deep; -brillen, *f. pl.* snow-glasses; -bruch, *m.* snow-break, hurt done to trees by the weight of snow; -bridig, *adj.* snow-broken; -cule, *f.* large white owl; -fall, *m.* snow-slip, avalanche; -feld, *n.* field covered with snow, snow-field; -fint, *m.* brambling; -flöte, *f.* flake (of snow); -floßenbaum, *m.* snow-drop tree; -ganß, *f.* a species of wild goose; -garn, *n. Sp. T.* net to catch partridges; -gebirge, *n.* mountains covered with snow; -gekrönt, *adj.* snow-capped; -geföhber, *n.* shower of snow; -gefüß, *n. vid.* -la wine; -gewölck, *n.* great cloud of snow; -glöckchen, *n.* snow-drop (*Leucocolum vernum*); -grenze, *f. vid.* -linie; -haje, *m.* Alpine hare; -hahn, *n.* ptarmigan, white grouse; -jahr, *n.* year of abundant snow; -jäsig, *m.* wren; -kuppe, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow; -lautwine, -latwine, *f.* avalanche of snow; -licht, *n.* dazzling white of snow; -linie, *f.* boundary of snow (in countries where it does not melt); -luft, *f.* air impregnated with snow; -mann, *m.* man or figure of snow; -milch, *f.* whip of milk and eggs; -monat, *m.* month of abundant snow; -pappel, *f.* French poplar; -pfug, *m.* snow-plough; -piz, *m.* a kind of mushroom; -riefe, *m.* + avalanche; -rose, *f.* white rose; -schirm, *m.* snow-shed; -schuh, *m.* snow-shoe; -schwanz, *m.* snow-fly; -šperling, *m. vid.* -ammer; -staub, *m.* very fine snow; -sturm, *m.* squall of snow; -sturz, *m. vid.* -lanine; -treiben, *n.* whirlwinds of snow; -tropfe, *m.* snow-drop; -weißgen, *n. vid.* -glöckchen; -versdüftung, -berwehrung, *f.* snow-drift; -vogel, *m. vid.* -ammer; -wasser, *n.* snow-water; -weiß, *adj.* snow-white; -wetter, *n.* snowy weather; -wiefel, *n.* white weasel; -wind, *m.* wind bringing snow; -woite, *f.* snowy cloud; -würz, *f.* butterwort, Yorkshire sanicle; -zeit, *f.* snowy season.
 šchnē' ballen, *v. n.* (š.) to snow-ball, contend with snow-balls.
 šchnē' ist, } *adj.* snowy, snow-šchnē' ig, } white.
 Šchnē' arzt, *m.* + surgeon.
 Šchnē' de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) edge; *Hunt. T.* snare, gin, springe, noose.
 Šchnē' de, of šchnēiden, *in compos.* -banf, *f.* cooper's bench; -bohne, *f.* French bean; -bohrrer, *m.* cutting gimlet; -brett, *n.* cutting board; -diamant, *m.* (glass-) cutting diamond; -eisen, *n.* edge-tool, instrument having a sharp edge; cutting-knife; screw-tap; -feile, *f.* cutting-file, enameller's file; -

holz, *n.* wood for sawing; -floß, *m.* rafter; -lade, *f.* chopping bench; -lohn, *m.* choppage, sawing; -mašchine, *f.* cutting-machine, cutler; -meßer, *n.* cutting-knife, chopping-blade; -mühle, *f.* sawing mill; -mußel, *f.* razor-shell; -fein, *m.* a sort of soft stone which may easily be cut; -werkzeug, *n.* edge-tools; cutting-engine; -zahn, *m.* incisor tooth.
 šchnē' dein, *v. a.* to lop, prune, cut.
 šchnē' den, *v. ir. I. a. and n.* (š.) 1. to cut, to carve; *fig.* to bite, pinch; 2. to castrate, geld; sich in den Finger -, to cut one's finger; Brot -, to cut slices of bread; Fleisch (bei Tisch) -, to carve meat; Korn -, to mow, cut corn; eine Feder -, to make a pen; Bretter -, to saw boards; den Wein -, to adulterate wine; ein I (b)ier -, to geld an animal; Arbeit (a better zušneiden), to cut out work; eš šchnēidet mich im Leibe, I have the gripes; daš šchnēidet mir in die Seele, that cuts to my very soul; vulg. viel Geld bei etwaz -, to get much money by. . . ; Gešichter -, to make faces; II. *refl.* to be mistaken, see one's self disappointed.
 Šchnē' den, *n.* (-š) 1. cutting; sawing, chopping; 2. biting, pinching, griping; 3. wounding, castrating, gelding; 4. carving; 5. capering; -im Leibe, griping of the guts, gripes.
 šchnē' dend, *adj.* cutting, piercing, sharp.
 Šchnē' der, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -) 1. tailor; 2. cutter (*in compos.*); 3. *vulg.* libella, dragon-fly, water-butterfly; stehlen wie ein -, to cabbage, filch; zum - machen, to make one lose the game at draughts, without crowning a man; *compos.* -arbeit, *f.* tailor's work; -buršche, *m.* tailor's apprentice; -fiß, *m.* blay, bleak; -gefell, *m.* tailor's journeyman; -getwerbe, -handwerk, *n.* tailor's trade; -hast, -mäšig, *adj.* tailor-like; -herberge, *f.* inn or public house where tailors (or their guild) meet; -innung, *f. vid.* -zunft; -junge, *m. vid.* -buršche; -farbsefen, *n. lud.* herring; -ferzein, *n.* searing candle; -krankheit, *f.* 1. illness attending a sedentary life; 2. *vulg. lud.* itch; -freide, *f.* French chalk; -lohn, *m.* tailor's wages; -mannfell, *f. vid.* Šchnēberin(n); -meßer, *m.* master-tailor; -meße, *f.* libellula, water-butterfly; -mußfel, *m.* tailor's muscle, sartorius (*A. T.*); -nadel, *f.* tailor's needle, double long darning; -ring, *m.* tailor's thimble; -schere, *f.* tailor's shears; -sele, *f.* pusillanimous person; -stif, *m.* tailor's stall; -vogel, *m.* tailor-bird (*Motacilla sartoria*); -wertstatt, *f.* tailor's shop or workshop; -zunft, *f.* guild, company of tailors.
 Šchnēderer', *f. vulg.* tailor's trade; making clothes; die - treiben, to tailor.
 Šchnē' derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. tailor's wife; 2. dressmaker.
 šchnē' dern, *v. n.* (š.) *vulg.* to make clothes, to tailor.
 šchnē' dig, *adj.* easy to be cut.
 Šchnē' mašchine, *f. T.* cutter.
 Šchnē' dung, *f. vid.* Šchnēiden, *n.*
 šchnē' en, *v. impers. n.* (š.) and *a. to* snow; eš šchnēit, it snows; eš šchnēit Blut(h)en, it showers blossoms.
 Šchnē' en, *n.* (-š) snowing.
 Šchnē' fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. snare, noose, springe, net; 2. alley.

schnei'teln, *v. vid.* schneideln.
schnell, *adj.* 1. quick, swift, rapid; nimble, fleet; sudden; 2. hasty; zu —, rash, precipitate; ein — er Strom, a rapid stream; — c. Justiz, speedy justice; ein — er Tod, a sudden death; — er llnitß, sharp or quick return; — er Verkauf, brisk or ready sale; *compos.* (some not found here must be looked for after schnellen); — **be-reit**, *adj.* ready, quick at work, nimble, dexterous; — **blitz**, *m.* quick glance, quick eye; — **bote**, *m.* courier; — **dampfer**, *m.* fast steamer; — **fahrer**, *m.* fast vehicle or boat; — **feuer**, *n.* quick fire; — **feuerka-none**, *f.* rapid-firing gun; — **finger-rig**, *adj.* quick working or writing; **fingerigfeit**, *f.* legerdemain; — **füßig**, *adj.* swift-footed; — **füßigfeit**, *f.* swift-footedness; — **gläubig**, *adj.* hasty in believing; — **kraft**, *f.* elasticity, springiness; — **lauf**, *m.* gallop, race on foot; — **läufer**, *m.* walker, one who walks races; — **lot(h)**, *N. T.* soft solder, tin-solder; — **pho-tographie**, *f.* instantaneous photog-raphy; — **post**, *f.* diligence; — **preffe**, *f.* steam-press; — **pudding**, *m.* hasty pudding; — **rad**, *n.* veloci-pede; — **schiff**, *n.* fast-sailing vessel, cutter; — **schreibefünft**, *f.* short-hand writing, stenography, tachy-graphy; — **schreiber**, *m.* short-hand writer, stenographer; — **schrist**, *f.* short-hand writing, stenography; — **schritt**, *m.* rapid, forced step, march; — **segler**, *m.* fast sailer; — **wüchsig**, *adj.* T. quick-growing; — **zug**, *m.* forced march; — **züngig**, *adj.* voluble, fluent of speech; — **züngigfeit**, *f.* volubility (of one's tongue).
Schnell, of schnellen, *incompos.* — **falle**, *f.* spring trap; — **galgen**, *m.* gibbet in the form of a T; — **harz**, *n.* elastic resin; — **fäfer**, *m.* spring-scarabe, leaping beetle (*Eloter*); — **fäulchen**, *n.*, — **fäugel**, *f.*, — **fäugelchen**, *n.* marble (for boys); **kraft**, *f.* elasticity; — **kräftig**, *adj.* elastic; — **schleife**, *f.* spring-noose; gin; — **wage**, *f.* steelyard.
Schnelle, *f. vid.* Schnelligfeit.
schnel'ten, *v. I. a.* to jerk, snap; to send away with a jerk, let fly; to toss; *fig.* to cheat, cozen, deceive; II. *n. (f. and h.)* to spring, snap, to fly with an elastic impulse; + to hasten; einem an die Nase —, to fillip one; mit den Fingern —, to fillip.
Schnel'ler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* spring, tricker, trigger; fillip.
Schnellheit, *f. vid.* Schnelligfeit.
Schnelligfeit, *f. (pl. -en)* quickness, swiftness, velocity, rapidity; hasti-ness, suddenness.
Schnel'bel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* a fish of the salmon species.
Schnep'se, *f. (pl. -n)* snipe; wood-cock; die Heer —, the common snipe; die Wald —, the great snipe; die Saat —, the jack-snipe; *compos.* — **nappel**, *m.* woodcock-apple; — **n-braten**, *m.* roast woodcock; — **n-dref**, *m.* the inside of a snipe eaten fried on toast; — **ufang**, *m.* catching of snipes; — **nifch**, *m.* sea-pie; — **n-garn**, *n.* net to catch snipes in; — **n-jagd**, *f. vid.* — **n-fang**; — **n-zeit**, *f.* snipe-season; — **n-ug**, *m.* 1. flock of snipes or woodcocks; 2. passage of snipes or woodcocks.
Schnep'se, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. snout, nozzle, lip, spout; *vulg.* street-walker, harlot.
Schnep'ber, *vid.* Schnapper.
Schnep'sfisch, *m.* orphia; — **haube**, — **mütze**, *f.* mourning-cap with a

peak in front; — **kanne**, *f.* — **krug**, *m.* can or pitcher with a spout or lip.
Schnersf, } *m. (-es; pl. -e)* land-rail.
Schnersz, }
Schner tel, *m. vid.* Schnörfel.
Schner'te, *f. (pl. -n)* missel-bird, shrike.
Schnen'se, *f. (pl. -n)* + glade.
schneu'zen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to blow one's nose; 2. to snuff (a candle).
schni'ten, *v. a. and n.* to move quick-ly, to snip, wag (the tail).
Schnid'schnat, *m. (-s)* *vulg.* prattle, tittle-tattle, idle talk.
schni'ten, *v. ir. n. (h.)* to snuff, breathe, blow, snort.
Schnie'ber, *m. (-s; pl. -)* snuffer, snorter.
Schnie'bel, *m. (-s)* T. second row of wood in charcoal-kiln.
schni'e'geln, *v. refl.* to trim up, to dress smart, to trick out.
Schnie'pel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* dress-coat.
Schnip'fel, } *m. (-s; pl. -)* cuttings,
Schnip'pel, } parings, shreds, clip-ping, cabbage.
schnip'feln, }
schnip'fen, } *v. a.* to cut in snips, to
schnip'feln, } chip.
schnip'pen, }
schnip'p, } *int. and s. m.* snap.
Schnip'pen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* snap; ein — schlagen, to snap with the fingers.
schnip'pen, *v. a.* to snap.
Schnip'berling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *vid.* Schnipfel.
schnip'bern, *v. vid.* schnipfeln.
schnip'pisch, *provinc. adj.* snappish, pert, smart, saucy.
Schnipp's, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *vid.* 1. Schnippchen; 2. *vid.* Schnippel; 3. Meister —, Master Snip.
Schnir'tel, *m. vid.* Schnörfel.
Schnitt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. cut, cutting; incision; 2. snip; 3. edge; 4. thing cut, slice; 5. figure, cut; 6. *fig. vulg.* bragging; 7. unlawful profit; fraud, trick; 8. pattern, model; den — verstehen, *vulg.* to know how to take advantage; an fremdem Tuche den — lernen, to learn wit at others' expense; (sinen — machen, to reap advantage; *compos.* — **bohne**, *f.* French bean, Dutch kidney bean; — **gebölse**, *n. vid.* — **handel**; — **gras**, *n.* shave-grass, horse-tail; — **handel**, *m.*, — **handlung**, *f.*, — **laden**, *m.* retail shop, draper's shop; — **handel**, *m.* draper's business; — **händler**, *m.* linen-draper; — **höbel**, *m.* paring knife (of bookbinders); — **holz**, *n.* T. vine-branches cut off for increase, provine, graft; — **kohl**, *m.* cabbage, summer cabbage; — **lauch**, *m.* garlic; chives; — **lunte**, *f.* Mat. T. se-cant; — **messer**, *n.* chopping-knife; hedging-bill; — **muster**, *n.* cutting-pattern; — **salat**, *m.* lettuce; — **schein**, *m. (mod.)* coupon; — **wa'are**, *f.* drapery, mercery; — **wa'arenhändler**, *m.* retailer; linen-draper; haberdasher; — **weise**, *adv.* by cuts, slices; — **wunde**, *f.* incised wound, cut; — **wiebeln**, *pl.* onions transplanted and cut down.
Schnitt'sten, *n.* cutlet.
Schnit'te, *f. (pl. -n)* slice, cut; chop, collop, steak.
Schnit'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
Schnit'terin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* } reaper,
mower; *compos.* — **blume**, *f.* yellow-flowered goldlocks; — **fest**, *n.*, — **lohn**, — **tanç**, *m.* feast, wages, dance of reapers.
Schnit'tling, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* snip, cutting; scion.
Schnit's, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* slice, cut,

chop, collop, steak; snip; chip; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* carved work; carving; — **bank**, *f.* form to cut or carve upon; cooper's bench; — **breit**, *n.* chopping-board; — **funft**, *f.* art of carving; — **messer**, *n.* instrument for carving, cooper's knife; — **werk**, *n.* carved work; — **zeug**, *n.* aux tools for carving in wood.
Schni'tel, *n. and m. (-s; pl. -)* chip; shaving; shred; Wiener —, veal cut-let in Vienna style.
Schnit'tel', *f.* cutting, carving; chip-ping.
schni'teln, } *v. a. and n. (h.)* to cut,
schni'ten, } carve; to chip.
Schni'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. cutter, carver; 2. carving-knife; 3. *fig.* blunder, fault, error, mistake.
Schni'terei', *f.* 1. carving; carved work; 2. blundering, blunder.
schni'tern, *v. n. (h.)* to commit a fault, to blunder.
Schni'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* cutter, carver.
Schni'tling, *m. vid.* Schnit'el.
schno'bern, } *v. n.* to snuffle, smell
schno'bern, } about (like dogs).
schno'berig, *adj.* insolent.
schno'bern, *v. n. (h.)* to be insolent.
schno'be, *adj.* base, vile, scornful, mean, contemptible, contemptuous, contumelious, despicable; injurious, outrageous, offensive; — **behandeln**, to treat with contempt or rudely.
Schnö'bre, *f. (pl. -n)* sword-grass, buxweed.
Schnö'denf, *m.* wild radish, char-lock.
Schnö'digfeit, *f.* baseness; vileness, scornfulness, despicableness, indignity.
schno'p'bern, *v. vid.* schnupfern.
schno'ren, *v. n. provinc.* to snore.
Schnör'tel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* conchoid; *Arch. T.* volute, scroll; garnish, flourish (in writing); superfluous ornament; *compos.* — **modell**, *n.* mould or form for the scroll; — **per-pendikel**, *m. Arch. T.* the cathetus (imaginary perpendicular axis) of a column.
Schnör'kelei', *f.* artificial ornament.
schnör'telhaft, } *adj.'s*, in the form of
schnör'telig, } flourishes, flourish-ing.
schnör'teln, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to form into, or to use spirals and flourishes; to adorn with flourishes (especially in building).
schnor'ren, *v. vid.* schnarren and schnur-ren.
Schnot'te, *f. provinc.* mucus.
Schnuck'e, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. a kind of small sheep.
schnu'cn, *v. n. (h.) provinc.* to sob; to lap.
schnu'deln, *v. n. provinc.* to do negligently.
Schnuff, }
Schnuff, } *f. provinc.* snout.
schnu'f'feln, } *v. n. (h.) vulg.* to snuff-
schnu'f'feln, } fle; to smell; — **wie**
ein Schwein, to nuzzle.
Schnuff'ler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* cont. fer-reter; spy.
schnu'pfen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to snuff, to take snuff.
Schnup'fen, *m. (-s)* cold (in the head); catarrh, rheum; den — be-sommen, to catch cold; den — haben, to be troubled with a cold or rheum; der ruffische —, influenza; *compos.* — **ähnlisch**, — **artig**, *adj.'s* catarrhal; — **fieber**, *n.* catarrhal fever; — **mit-tel**, *n.* remedy for a cold or catarrh.
Schnup'fer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
Schnup'ferin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* }
snuff-taker.

schupp'ficht, *adj.* 1. —eß Wetter, weather liable to give colds; 2. *vid.* schupp'fenartig.
schupp'fig, *adj.* catarrhal.
Schnupf'-tabak, *m.* (-s) snuff; —s büchse, —sdose, *f.* snuff-hox; —s fabrikant, *m.* snuff-maker; —sfrämer, *m.* snuff-man; —screibe, *f.* snuff-graters; —tuch, *n.* handkerchief.
Schnupf'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) candle-snuff.
schupp'ben, *v. a. and n. vulg.* 1. to take snuff; 2. to snuff the candle.
schupp'bern, *v. n.* (h.) to snuffle, smell about (like a dog).
Schnupps, *m. vulg.* snap.
Schnur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + daughter-in-law.
Schnur, *f.* (*pl.* Schnüre) lace, string, line, cord; mit Schnüren befezen, to horder, lace; nach der —, hy line and level; *fig. vulg.* nach der — leben, to live regularly; über die — hauen, to exorbitate, exceed; von der — zehren, to live upon one's estate without gaining anything; nach der — haben wollen, to be particular, nice; *compos.* —feuer, *n.* a kind of running fire (in pyrotechnics); —folge, *f.* a squaring or laying out by line or row; —gerade, —gleich, *adj.*'s, straight, level, even, in line; —macher, *m.* lace-maker; —perlen, *f. pl.* string of pearls; —recht, *adj.* even, level; —richtung, *f. vid.* —folge; —strass, *adv.* directly, straight; —strass entgegen, diametrically opposite.
Schnür, *of* schnüren, *in compos.* —band, *n.* stay-lace; —brust, *f.* stay, bodice; —brusthaften, *m.* stay-hook; —brustmacher, *m.* stay-maker; —hafen, *m.* hook; —holz, *n.* hobbin used in weaving cord or lace; —kette, *f.* lacing chain; —leib, *m.* bodice; —loch, *n.* eyelet-hole; —nadel, *f.*, —näh, *m.* hodkin; —neffel, *f.*, —riemen, *m. vid.* —band; —schuh, *m.* lace-shoe; —sentel, *m. vid.* —band; —stiefel, *m.* lace-hoot; buskin.
Schnürchen, *n.* little string; am — wissen, to know thoroughly.
schnür'en, *v. n.* (l. u.) to run in a straight line.
schnür'en, *v. a.* to lace; to string; to cord (a box); fest —, to fasten, tie fast; sich —, to wear stays, a bodice; *fig. vulg.* sein Bündel —, to pack; einem die Gurgel —, to stifle one's throat; Jemand —, *fig.* to exact (ask) too much of one; to press hard; to cheat.
Schnur'rant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a strolling scraper, grinder, fiddler.
Schnur'r'bart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bärte) mustaches; —bärtig, *adj.* having mustaches, mustachioed; —fäßer, *m.* humming beetle; —peife, —peifevei, *f. vulg.* trifle, lumber; drollery, fun.
Schnur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle; *fig. vulg.* drollery; *provinc.* lumher; mouth, chops.
Schnur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* 1. watchman; 2. *Ac. cant.* bum-hailiff, catch-poll; 3. droll conceit, fun; farce; 4. *vulg.* mouth, snout.
schnür'en, *v. n.* (h.) and *a.* 1. to hum, to whiz; to rattle; 2. *vulg.* to go begging.
Schnur'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heggar.
schnur'rig, *adj. vulg.* droll, merry, facetious, funny, comical, wag-gish.
Schnur'rigkeit, *f.* drollness; drollery, oddity, curiosity.
Schnur'r'peife, } *f. vid. compos.*
Schnur'r'peifevei, } of Schnurr.

Schnür'ung, *f.* lacing, etc.; *vid.* schnüren.
Schnur'te, *f. vid.* Schnauze.
Schnob, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schnöbe, *f. pl.* -n) bundle, truss (of straw).
Schnöber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heap, mow, cock, stack, rick (of hay); ein — Garten, shock of sheaves; *compos.* —fleß, *m.*, —flattsch, *f.* place for the rick or stack.
Schnöberling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. the coral clavaria; 2. oak-leather.
schö'bern, *v. a.* to pile up, to stack.
***Schöb**, *m.* + shock.
Schöf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. threescore; 2. (in Saxony) land-tax; + heap, quantity; ein alt —, a score; *compos.* —anschlag, *m.* taxation or rate by the score; —frei, *adj.* exempt from land-tax; —großten, *m.* penny, of which sixty made a mark; —holz, *n.* T. logs of wood sold by the score; —weise, *adv.* hy threescores.
schöpf'eln, *v. vid.* schaufeln.
schöpf'en, *v. I. a.* to dispose in threescores; to number hy threescores; II. *n.* (h.) to yield much (of corn); N. T. to shift.
***schöpf(e)ren**, *v. a.* to shock.
Schöpf'er, *m. provinc.* rubbish.
schö'fel, } *adj. vulg.* miserable,
schö'felig, } wretched, rascally,
 sorry, paltry, trashy.
Schöfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* paltry stuff, trash; *compos.* —wa(a)re, *f.*, —zeug, *n.* rascally scum, trash.
Schöpf'e, *m. vid.* Schöpfpe.
***schötaf'ki(e)rt'**, *adj.* hordered or trimmed with cord or lace (said of articles of dress).
***Schotola'de**, *f.* chocolate; *compos.* —n'anne, *f.* chocolate-pot; —n'pläzchen, *n. vid.* —ntafel; —n'auerl, *m.* chocolate mill; —ntafel, *f.* square of chocolate; —ntaffe, *f.* chocolate-cup and saucer; —ntopf, *m.* chocolate-pot.
***Scholar'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scholar; disciple.
***Scholarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) inspector of a school.
***Scholarchat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. the dignity, place or office of a school-inspector; 2. school-inspector's house; 3. body of school-inspectors.
***Scholast'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scholar; ein fahrender —, a travelling scholar.
***Scholaster**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master and teacher in a school attached to a church.
***Scholasticis'mus**, *m.* scholastic philosophy, scholasticism.
***Scholasticus**, *m. vid.* Demherr.
***Scholastik**, *f.* school-divinity, scholastic divinity.
***Scholastiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) school-divine, scholastic.
***Scholastisch**, *adj.* scholastic.
schöl'dern, *vid.* schöllern.
***Scholiast'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scholiast, commentator.
***Schö'lie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scholion, comment.
***Scholiograph'**, *m. vid.* Scholiaff.
***Schö'lon**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mat. T.* scholium.
Schöl'ten, *n.* (-s) N. T. running of the waves against the ship.
schöl'ten, } *v. n.* N. T. to go high (of
schöl'ten, } the sea).
Schöl'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. clod; 2. flake (of ice); 3. plaice, sole (a fish).
schöl'tern, *v. n.* + 1. to play (at dice, etc.); 2. to roll down.
schöl'ticht, *adj.* cloddy, like a clod.
schöl'tig, *adj.* consisting of clods; rich, fertile.
Schöll'traut, *n.* (-es) B. T. celandine.

Schö'lung, *f. Hyd. T.* oblique movement of the water.
Schöls, *m. vid.* Schölj.
Schöl'genbirn, *f.* a species of pears.
Schöl'merling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) field-fare.
schön, *adv.* 1. already; 2. even, although; 3. indeed; surely, no doubt; — lange, long ago, long since; es ist — gut, it is well; id will es — machen, I will take care to do it; id werde Sie — bezahlen, I shall (be sure to) pay you; id werde ihn — frigen, *vulg.* he shall repent it, I shall pay him off; das thue id nun — nicht, that is a thing I would not do; — der Anblick, the bare sight; muß id es — thun, though I must do it; wenn —, ob —, though, although.
schön, *adj.* beautiful, handsome; fine, fair, beautiful; + bright, radiant, clear, pure; *fig.* noble, beautiful; *vulg.* opportune, favourable; also iron. fine; eine — Person, a fine person; —e Augen, fair or beautiful eyes; —es Wetter, fair or fine weather; *fig.* die —en Künfte, Wissenschaften, the liberal arts, sciences; mod. helles-lettres; das —e Geschlecht, the fair sex; eine —e Seele, a fine mind; ein —er Gehante, a fine thought; eine —e Handlung, a handsome action; ein —er Geist, a man of wit, genius; — aussehen, to look heautiously; das ist eine —e Sache! iron. that is a pretty thing indeed! das find mir —e Reden! those are pretty speeches! da bin id — angekommen, there I fared hadly, was sadly mistaken; — thun, to flirt.
schön'-äugig, *adj.* blätterig, —haarig, —lodig u. s. w. *adj.* having beautiful eyes, leaves, hair, curls, etc.; — blind, *adj.* (of horses) moon-blind; —druf, *m. Typ. T.* prime, first form; —fabriegal, *n. N. T.* main-sail; —färber, *m.* dyer in fine colours; —färberei, *f.* art of dying in colours; —flecken, —plästerchen, *n.* heauty-spot, patch; —geift, *m.* wit, polite scholar, bel'esprit; —geisteret, *f. cont.* attempt at wit, or knowledge of literature; —geloct, —gemähnt u. s. w. * *adj.* having beautiful locks, mane, etc.; —haarig, *adj.* having beautiful hair; —herrchen, *n.* fop, coxcomb; —redner, *m.* flowery speaker; —schreibesunft, *f.*, —schreiben, *n.*, —schreiberei, —schreibbung, *f.* calligraphy; —schreiber, *m.* fair writer, calligrapher; —schreiberei, *f. cont.* attempt at fine writing; —thuer, *n.*, —thuerin (n), *f.* person who flirts, attempts to please; —thueret, *f.* flirtation, flattery.
Schö'ne, *n.* (-n) the beautiful.
Schö'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fair one; mistress; 2. * beauty, heautifulness.
schön'nen, *v. a. T.* to refine; to embellish; Wein —, to clarify wine.
schö'nen, *v. a. and n.* to spare, save; forhear; sich —, to take care of one's self; Jemandes —, to spare; to show indulgence.
Syn. schonen, verschonen. Schonen means to save, to take care of, from a wish to preserve or defend from injury; whereas verschonen is to spare, where we refuse to exert our supposed power and right of injuring or destroying.
Schö'nen, *n.* Schoonen (a province).
Schö'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) N. T. schooner (a vessel).
Schön'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) beauty; fairness, fineness, handsomeness; *compos.* —sgefühl, *n.* feeling, sense for beauty, for what is beautiful, taste;

-schre, f. aesthetics; -schmie, f. line of beauty; -schmittel, n. cosmetic; -schpflaster, n. beauty-spot; -schstun, m. sense of beauty; -schwaffer, n. cosmetic wash.

schönlich, vid. schönsam.
schönling, m. (-es; pl. -e) mod. an effeminate coxcomb, beau, fop; den -machen, to play the coxcomb.

schönjam, adj. provinc. careful (in preserving things); economical.
schönjamkeit, f. sparingness; carefulness.

schönstend, adv. very much, exceedingly.

schönstun, v. n. (h.) separ. to play the gallant; to flirt, to coquet.

schönung, f. sparing, indulgence, forbearance, connivance; ohne alle -, without any indulgence; compos. -schbedürftig, adj. in need of being spared; -schbrille, f. eye-preservers, sight-preservers; -schlos, adj. unsparing, relentless; -schvoll, adj. sparing, forbearing; -schzeit, f. Schonzeit.

Schonzeit, f. time when no game is to be killed.
Schso(o)h, m. (-es; pl. Schso'he) 1. lap; 2. womb; 3. fig. middle, circle, hosom; 4. pale (of the Church); 5. body; lap, tail (of a coat); sic hatte das kind auf ihrem -e, she had the child upon her lap; fig. die hände in den - legen, to be idle; dem glücke im - sitzen, to sit in Fortune's lap; im den - der rürche zurückehren, to return to the pale of the Church; im -e der familie, in the circle of the family; in dem -e der erde, in the hosom (howels) of the earth; compos. -schbein, n. os pubis, share-hone; -schfall, m. L. T. succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate; -schfell, n. leather apron; -schhund, m., -schhündchen, n. lap-dog; -schjünger, m. favourite disciple; -schkase, f. pet cat; (in Ireland) push-eeen; -schkind, n. darling, hosom-child; -schkraut, n. round-leaved hare's ear, thorough-wax; -schschlange, f. tame snake, virgin-snake; -schsünde, f. hesetting sin; -schtuch, n. apron.

Schöpf, m. (-es; pl. Schöpf'fe) top (of a tree); tuft (of hair or feathers); tuft of hair in front of the head, fore-top (of horses); vulg. hair; head; cinen beim - fassen, to lay hold of one by the hair; compos. -schartig, adj. tufted; -schende, n. top end (of a tree); -schente, f. tufted duck; -scherde, f. crested lark; -schmeife, f. tufted titmouse; -schraupe, f. crested caterpillar; -schtaube, f. jacchine, ruff.

Schöpf, } m. vid. Schöppe.
Schöpf'fe, }
schöpfbar, adj. that may be drawn.
Schöpfbrunnen, m. draw-well; -schcimer, m. hucket, well-hucket; -schgelte, -schkelle, f. scoop; -schkeffel, m. a dip-kettle, copper; -schkübel, m. water-hucket, pail, tub; -schlöffel, m. a ladle, pot-ladle; -schmafschine, -schmühle, f. mill by which water is drawn up; -schrad, n. wheel to draw up water out of a pit with; ratch; -schwerk, n. water-engine.

Schöpf'fe, f. (pl. -n) 1. place where water is drawn; well; 2. scoop.
schöpf'feu, v. a. and n. provinc. to provide with, or get tufts.
schöpf'fen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to draw (water); to scoop; 2. to admit water; to leak; 3. to obtain; to derive from; Mit(h)em -, to breathe, respire, draw breath; frische luft -, to take the air; Mit(h), Trost -, to

take a good heart, comfort; Verdacht, Argwohn -, to conceive a suspicion; Nutzen aus etwas -, to derive profit; Wasser mit dem Siebe -, to draw water with the sieve (do something useless).

schöpf'fen, v. a. + 1. to create; 2. provinc. to award; to give.
schöpf'fer, m. (-s; pl. -) person or contrivance to draw water, scoop, scooper.

Schöpf'fer, m. (-s; pl. -) creator; maker; compos. -schgeist, m. creative mind; -schhand, -schmacht, f. hand, power of the (a) creator; -schkraft, f. creative power; -schruf, m., -schwort, n. word of the Creator (by which He calls anything into existence).

schöpf'ferisch, adj. creative; peculiar to the Creator.
schöpf'fig, adj. tufted; crested.

Schöpf'fung, f. (pl. -en) creation; universe, nature, world; compos. -schbau, m. vid. Weltbau; -schgeschichte, f. history (account) of the creation; -schtag, m. one of the six days of the creation; -schwerk, n. work of creation; -schwort, n. word of creation.

Schöpf'pe, f. vid. Schöppen, 1.
Schöpf'pe, m. (-n; pl. -n) 1. justice (of a village); 2. deputy chairman (of a company); 3. + sheriff; judge; compos. -schbanck, f. bench of judges; -schgericht, n. court of sheriffs; -schstube, f. sheriff's office (room); -schstuhl, m. vid. -schgericht.

Schöpf'pen, m. (-s; pl. -) 1. coach-house; shed; 2. scoop; 3. chopin, pint; compos. -schbecher, m. pint-pot, cup or goblet; -schglas, n. pint-glass; -schkrügelein, n. a jug or earthen vessel holding a pint; -schweise, adv. by the pint.

Schöpf'penfäuder, m. (-s; pl. -) cont. cit, Gohamist, Aherite.
Schöpf'pe, m. (-es and -en; pl. -e and -en) gelded ram; mutton; fig. vulg. simpleton, ninny; compos. -schbraten, m. roast mutton; -schfleisch, n. mutton; -schfenule, f. leg of mutton; -schennäsig, adj. stupid, hoochish, foolish, idiotical; -schenschlängel, m. vid. -schfenule.

Schor'ce, f. (pl. -n) N. T. prop; pale.
Schor'eifen, n. scraper, hoe, scrubber; -scherde, f. scavenger's sweepings, mud, etc.; -schkopf, m. 1. shaven or shorn head; 2. bald-headed friar; -schschaufel, f. T. spade, weed-hook, spud, mattock.

schor'en, v. a. and n. provinc. 1. to tear, break; 2. to work with the spade; 3. to rub.
Schor'f, m. (-es; pl. -e) scurf; scab; compos. -schbildung, f. Med. T. formation of an eschar; -schergzeug, adj. Med. T. escharotic, caustic, searing; -schlattich, m. sharp-pointed dock.

schor'fig, adj. scurfy; scabby; mangy.
schor'gen, } v. u. provinc. to push.
schor'gen, }

Schor'l, m. (-s) schorl, cockle; der gra-natförmige -, Vesuvian; compos. -schartig, adj. like schorl, schorlaceous; -schblende, f. amphihole; -schfels, m. schorulous rock; -schgranat, m. axinite, thummerstone; -schgranit, m. granite with tourmalin; -schfürner, pl. tourmalin in grains or seeds; -schkristall, m. crystal of schorl; -schquarz, m. micaceous schist mixed with tourmalin; -schspat(h), m. vid. -schblende.

Schor'nstein, } m. (-s; pl. -e) chim-
Schor'nstein, } ney; flue; compos.
-schaufst, n. vid. -schappe; -scheger, m. chimney-sweeper; -schfappe, f.

chimney-pot; -schasten, m. shaft of a chimney; -schmantel, m. chimney-piece, mantel-piece; -schmündung, f. mouth or vent of the chimney; -schröhre, f. flue of a chimney.
Schor'ren, pl. N. T. sands.
Schor'f, m. vid. Schso(o)h and compos.
Schor'f, m. (-ffes; pl. -e and Schor'f'fe) 1. shoot, spring; 2. story; 3. scot, tax; 4. + shot; arrow; compos. -schbalg, m. cover, or case of a corn-ear; -schbein, n. A. T. puhic hone; -schbuch, n. terrar; -schcinnehmer, m. receiver, treasurer; -schfall, m. mother's succession to usufruct; -schfrei, adj. scot-free, tax-free; -schfreiheit, f. exemption from taxes; -schgatter, n. vid. Fallgatter; -schgerinne, n. channel, trough; -schgras, n. annual darnel-grass; -schhäring, m. shotten herring; -schjahr, n. shooting year, growing year, the age in which a person grows; -schfelle, f. hoot (of a wagon); -schfiel, m. young shoot of corn; -schpflichtig, adj. liable to pay taxes; -schrebe, f. shoot of vine; -schregister, n. register of assessments; -schreis, n. shoot, sprig; -schrinne, f. small gutter of gutter tiles on a roof; -schstein, m. helemnite; -schwurz, f. southern wood.

schöpf'bar, adj. liable to taxation.
Schöpf'höhen, n. (-s; pl. -) casement.
schöpf'fen, v. n. (h.) 1. to pay scot; 2. to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears.
Schöpf'fer, m. (-s; pl. -) receiver of scot.

Schöpf'ferer', f. (pl. -en) scot-office, receiver's office.
Schöpf'filing, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. darling; favourite; 2. shoot, sprig.
Schote, f. (pl. -n) 1. husk, cod, pod, shell; -n, pl. green peas; 2. N. T. the ropes at the lower ends of the yard sails; compos. -schblume, f. alpine anemone; -schbdorn, m. acacia; gum-tree; -schbdotter, m. treacle wormseed; -schnerbte, f. green pea; frühzeitige -schnerbten, early peas; -schgewächse, pl. plants having pods, leguminous plants; -schnfaper, f. caper in husks; -schnflce, m. bird's-foot trefoil (Lotus); -schnpfeffer, m. Indian pepper, Spanish pepper; -schnpflanzen, f. pl. cruciferous plants; -schntragend, adj. having pods; -schnweberich, m. rosebay, willow herb.

Schote, m. (-n; pl. -n) (Jewish) fool, simpleton.
Schot'gat, n. N. T. the hole in the side of a ship through which the main-sail is reeved.
Schot'henne, f. (pl. -n) dwarf cock (a variety of the pheasant).
Schot'heru, n. (-s) N. T. corner of the sail to which the ropes are fastened.

Schott, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. carat; 2. N. T. hulk-head; breastwork of the quarter-deck; 3. a knot in wood; 4. T. floodgate of a sluice; compos. -schständer, pl. the sides for the hatches of sluices, locks, etc.
Schot'te (-n; pl. -n), } m.
Schott'länder (-s; pl. -), } Scotchman, Scot; compos. -schnbruder, m. Benedictine monk; -schgnand, f. the gannet; -schgnloster, n. a convent of Benedictine monks; -schgnanz, m. Scotch dangle, Highland fling; -schgntracht, f. Highland dress, tartan.
Schot'ter, m. (-s) rubble, broken stone.
schot'tern, v. a. to macadamize.
Schot'tin(n), f. (pl. -uen) Scotch woman.
schot'tisch, }
schot'tländisch, } adj. Scottish, Scotch.
Schott'land, n. (-s) Scotland.

Schöttling, *m. vid.* Ferkel.
Schöbel, *vid.* Schöfel.
Schöbergel, *n. (-s; pl. —) N. T.* main-sail.
Schräb'el, } *f. N. T.* a ship's scrap.
Schräbe, } *er.*
Schräb, *adj. provinc. vid.* mager.
***Schräffi(e)ren**, *v. a. T.* to hatch; eine Schräffi(e)rite Zeichnung, a hatched design.
***Schräffi(e) rung**, *f. T.* hatching.
Schräg, } *adj.* oblique, sloping,
Schräge, } *awry.*
Schräge, *f.* obliquity; slope; *compos.* — **beet**, *n.* slope-border against a wall (in a garden); — **mauer**, *f. Arch. T.* side wall (in which the steps rest).
Schrägebod, *m. (-es; pl. -böde)* T. prop or jack of the horse, of the trestle.
Schrägel, *m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. vid.* Krüppel.
Schrägelchen, *n. provinc.* person who is handy-legged.
Schrägen, *v. a.* to make or cut oblique, slant.
Schrägen, *m. (-s; pl. —) trestle, jack; stack (of wood).
Schräg'balken, *m.* bar sinister; — **fenster**, *n.* skylight; — **feuer**, *n.* oblique fire; — **kante**, *f. Arch. T.* chamfer; — **linie**, *f.* diagonal; — **maß**, *n.* hevel; — **schnitt**, *m.* a cut diagonally; ellipsis; — **schrift**, *m.* slanting step, step aslant, across, diagonally; — **steg**, *m. Print. T.* ledge of the composing-stick; — **stempel**, *m. Min. T.* wooden cross-heads between the walls of the gang; — **strieder**, *f.* the obliquely streaked caterpillar; — **zeitig**, *adj.* disposed in a quincunx.
Schrägheit, *f. vid.* Schräge, *f.*
Schrägun, *f.* the making oblique; obliquity; slant.
Schräven, *v. n. (ß.) N. T.* to haul forward, to scant.
Schraun, *m. (-es; pl. Schräme)* *Min. T.* a gang-trench or furrow.
Schrämen, *v. a. 1.* to make trenches to the ore-veins (in mines); *2. vid.* Schrägen.
Schrän'hämmer, *m. Min. T.* a hammer with a point; — **hauer**, *m.* one who makes the trenches of a mineral vein.
Schramme, *f. (pl. -n)* scratch, slash; *scar; vid. Syn. Narbe.*
Schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch, scar, slash.
Schrammig, *adj.* seamed; scarred.
Schrammschuß, *m. (-fess; pl. -schüsse)* grazing shot.
Schranf, *m. (-es; pl. Schranfe)* cupboard; buffet; press; shrine, chest; case; *compos.* — **ader**, *f.* vein at the inner side of a horse's shank; — **befschläge**, *n.* the clamps of a cupboard, etc.; — **schlüssel**, *m.* key to the cupboard or press; — **thür**, *f.* cupboard door; — **zaun**, *m.* fence, inclosure of trellis-work or basket-work.
Schranf'balken, *m.* traverse, cross-tie (of wood); — **eisen**, *n.* a tool for widening the kerf of the teeth in a saw, saw-set; — **fenster**, *n. (l. u.)* Venetian blind; — **rahmen**, *m.* window-frame; — **weise**, *adv.* crossed, crosswise; — **werk**, *n.* trellis-work, grating.
Schranfe, *f. (pl. -n)* } har, har-
Schranfen, *m. provinc.* } rier; *fig.*
Schranfen, *m.* } lists (at games and tournaments); in die — *n* treten, to enter the lists; sich in seinen — *n* halten, to keep within bounds; — *n* setzen, to confine, limit, set bounds;*

vor den — *n* (vor Gericht), at the bar; *compos.* — **fenster**, *n.* lattice, or grate window; — **los**, *adj.* boundless; — **losigkeit**, *f.* boundlessness; — **wurf**, *n.* harrier, railing, balustrade, fence-work; banisters (to a flight of steps).
Schran'fen, *v. a. and n. 1.* to put across, lay across, to cross; to join closely, to entwine; *2.* to limit; + *8.* to limp, halt; in einander —, to cross; die Beine, Arme über einander —, to cross the legs, arms; eine Säge —, to set a saw.
Schran'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* railing; rack, grate; shambles; *provinc.* criminal court of judicature.
Schranz, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* sponger, parasite; courtier; + *rent*, slit, cleft.
Schranzen, *v. a. and n. +* to cram, fill one's guts.
Schranzenhaft, *adj.* courtier-like, after the manner of a courtier.
Schranzenhaft, *f. 1.* a fawning, courtier-like disposition; *2.* the courtiers (collectively), the courtier-tribe.
Schranzer, *m. (-s; pl. —) glutton, guttler.*
Schrap, *adj. N. T.* ready; sharp trimmed.
Schrappe, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* scraper, curry-comb.
Schrap'eisen, *n. (-s; pl. —) scraper* — **hand**, *m.* a scrape-penny; — **salz**, *n.* salt-scrapings.
Schra'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to scrape.
Schra'per, *m. (-s; pl. —) T.* scraper.
***Schrap'nellbombe**, *f.* shrapnell-shell.
Schra'tt, } *m. provinc.* hobgoblin,
Schra'ttel, } ghost; nightmare.
Schra'tz, }
Schraub'baum, *m.* screw-beam, standard-beam; — **büchse**, *f.* screw-horn; — **hafen**, *m.* screw-hook; — **horn**, *n.* screw-snail; — **plante**, *f.* screw-plank; — **rolle**, *f.* screw-caster; — **stoc**, *m.* vise; — **zange**, *f.* hand-vise.
Schraub'e, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. screw; male-screw; *2.* name of some shells; — ohne Ende, endless (perpetual) screw; *fig.* seine Worte auf — *n* setzen, to speak or write ambiguously; auf — *n* stehen, *fig.* to be uncertain; *compos.* — **nartig**, *adj.* screw-like; — **abanm**, *m.* screw-tree, helictis; — **ablech**, *n.* screw-pole; — **nobrer**, *m.* screw-tap; an instrument to hore the female screws; — **ndreher**, *m.* turn-screw, winch; — **neisen**, *n.* screw-plate; an instrument to cut male-screws; — **njörnig**, *adj.* cochlear, cochleated; — **ngang**, *m.*, — **ngewinde**, *n.* worm of a screw; — **nkopf**, *m.* screw-knob; — **nkopf**, *m.* screw-head; — **ntrahn**, *m.* eock with screwed shanks; — **nlinie**, *f.* groove, helix; — **nmutter**, *f.* box of a screw, female-screw; — **nagel**, *m.* screw-nail; — **nrahmen**, *m. Print. T.* screw-chase; — **nring**, *m.* screw-ring; — **nrollen**, *pl.* screw-ferules; — **n Schlüssel**, *m.* 1. key having a screw instead of the ward; *2.* turn-screw, key for a screw; — **n schnecke**, *f.* screw-snail; — **nverfenbohrer**, *m. T.* counter-sink; — **nwinde**, *f.* screw-jack; — **nwindung**, *f.* screw-thread; — **nzange**, *f.* hand-vise; — **nzeug**, *n.* instrument for making screws; — **nzieher**, *m.* screw-driver; — **nzig**, *m.* set of pulleys; — **n zvinge**, *f.* vise-pin.
Schraub'en, *v. a.* to screw; einem die Daumen —, to screw one's finger (a kind of rick); *fig.* etnen —, to banter, mock, jeer one (*vulg.* to

smoke one); einen um etwas —, to cheat out of.
Schraub'er, *m. (-s; pl. —) screwer.
Schrauberei, *f. (pl. -en)* *fig. vulg.* hantling, rallery.
Schraube'len, *v. n. N. T.* gegen den Wind —, to hug the wind close.
Schreck, *m. (-es; pl. 1. terror, fright; terrific vision or idea, vid. Schrecken; 2. a crack, flaw; compos. — bild, *n.* scarecrow; bughear, fright; — **ge-burt**, *f.* sooterkin; — **gedaunte**, *m.* terrific idea; — **geift**, *m.*, — **ge-spenst**, *n.* horrific phantom or apparition; — **gestalt**, *f.* terrific form; — **herd**, *m. Sp. T.* eyrie with four side-walls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey; — **los**, *adj.* fearless, free from fear; — **pulver**, *n.* antispasmodic powder; — **schanze**, *f.* redoubt; — **scheuche**, *f.* sewel; — **schnuß**, *m.* 1. alarm-shot; *2. fig.* unfounded alarming news; — **sprung**, *m.* leap or bound of an animal when it receives the shot; — **stein**, *m.* 1. malachite; *2.* a stone set to protect walls and corners from the contact of wheels and carriages; — **strafe**, *f.* exemplary punishment; — **tud**, *n. Hunt. T.* toils to frighten game with; — **wasser**, *n.* infusion or liquid administered to counteract the effects of terror; — **wort**, *n.* word of terror, menace.
Schreck'bar, *adj.* apt to be frightened, terrified.
Schreck'barkeit, *f.* susceptibility of being frightened.
Schre'cke, *f. (pl. -n)* land-rail, corn crane.
Schre'cken, *v. I. reg. a. 1.* to fright, frighten, affright, alarm, terrify; to hugbear; *2.* to put cold water upon things hot or hoiling; + to scare, make jump; sich — lassen, to take the alarm, to be terrified; II. *ir. n. (f.)* to be startled; to startle; [to crack.
Schre'cken, *n. (-s)* frightening, etc., scaring.
Schre'cken, *m. (-s)* 1. terror, fright, fear, horror; *2.* surprise; in — setzen, to put in fright; *compos.* — **erregend**, *adj.* creating, causing terror; — **los**, *adj.* fearless, undaunted, intrepid; — **schild**, *n. vid.* Schreck-bild; — **sbotshaft**, *f.* terrible news, news causing dismay; — **gestalt**, *f.* *vid.* Schreckbild; — **sherrshaft**, *f.* reign of terror; — **mann**, *m.* terrorist; — **andacht**, *f. vid.* — **sbotshaft**; — **snacht**, *f.* disastrous night; — **s ort**, *m.* terrible, horrid, dismal place; — **eregierung**, *f.* reign of terror; — **eruf**, *m.* cry of distress; — **s shtem**, *n.* terrorism; — **stog**, *m.* day, time of terror; — **ston**, *m.* terrible or dismal sound; — **voll**, *adj.* terrific, full of horrors; — **szeit**, *f. vid.* — **stog**.
Schreck'enderger, *m. (-s; pl. —) ancient* Saxon coin.
Schreck'enstein, *m. vid.* Schreckstein.
Schreck'haft, *adj.* 1. easily frightened; fearful, timid; *2.* terrific.
Schreck'haftigkeit, *f.* dreadfulness.
Schreck'lich, *adj.* frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, tremendous; *vulg.* vast, immense; ein — *r* Narr, a monstrous fool.
Schreck'lichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, terrifleness.
Schreck'ling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *l. u.* a timid, fearful man, weak mortal.
Schreck'nis, *f. and n. (-fess; pl. -ffe)* 1. horror, terror, fright, fear; *2.* terrific object.
Schrei, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* cry; scream,**

screech, shriek, squeak; *compos.* —**hals**, *m.*, —**maul**, *n.*, —**saft**, *m.* *vulg.* crier, bawler, squalling child; —**puppe**, *f.* crying doll.

Schreib, of **schreiben**, in *compos.* — **art**, *f.* style, manner of writing *vid. Syn.*; — **bedarf**, — **bedarf**, *m.* writing materials; — **blei**, *n.* black lead, graphite; — **buch**, *n.* copy-book; — **feder**, *f.* pen; quill; — **fehler**, *m.* (writing) error, mistake, slip of the pen; — **freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the pen; — **geld**, *n.*, — **gebühren**, *pl.* writing-money, copy-money, writing-fees; — **griffel**, *m.* slate-pencil; — **kästchen**, *n.* writing-case, secretary; — **kitzel**, *m.* an itch for writing or scribbling; — **löcher**, *m.* pen-case; — **loble**, *f.* graphite, plumbago; — **framp**, *m.* writer's cramp, scrivener's palsy; — **kunst**, *f. vid. Schreibkunst*; — **leder**, *n.* parchment; — **lehrer**, *m.* writing-master; — **lustig**, *adj.* fond of writing; — **maschine**, *f.* type-writer (machine); — **maschinist**, *m.*, — **maschinist(in)**, *n.*, *f.* type-writer (operator); — **materialien**, *pl.* writing materials, stationery; — **materialienhändler**, *m.* stationer; — **materialienhandlung**, *f.* stationer's shop; — **meister**, *m.* writing-master; — **papier**, *n.* writing paper; — **pergament**, *n.* vellum; — **quill**, *f.* writing quill; — **pult**, *n.* desk; — **richtig**, *adj.* orthographical, correct in writing; — **richtigkeit**, *f.* orthographical correctness; — **schrant**, *m. vid. fätschen*; — **schule**, *f.* writing school; — **selig**, *adj.* fond of scribbling; — **seligkeit**, *f.* fondness of scribbling; — **stube**, *f.* writing-room; office, counting-house; — **stunde**, *f.* writing lesson; — **sucht**, *f.* passion for writing or scribbling; — **süchtig**, *adj.* infected with a passion for scribbling; — **tafel**, *f.* pocket-book, tablets; slate; — **tisch**, *m.* writing-desk, counting board, counter; — **übung**, *f.* writing task or exercise; — **unterlage**, *f.* blotter; — **verständiger**, *m.* person skilled in handwriting; — **widrig**, *adj.* anti-orthographical; — **zeug**, *n.* writing-stand, inkstand; — **zug**, *m.* trace.

Syn. **Schreibart**, *Styl*, *Diction*, *Ton*. *Styl* is applied to a production in any of the fine arts. *Schreibart*, *Diction*, and *Ton* are applicable merely to rhetorical or poetical works. A royal palace must be built in a grand and majestic *Styl*, a summer house in a light and pleasing one. Thoughts and images constitute the *Schreibart* (*style*), sentiments give the *Ton* (*tone*). *Diction* (*diction*) is only applicable to the *Schreibart* of an individual author or work. Whatever practice a man may have in *Styl* or *Schreibart*, should he be without genius he will never attain the energetic *Diction* of a Herder or a Swift.

Schreib = **buch**, *n.* writing-book, copy-book; — **gebühren**, *pl.* writing fees; — **gebülfe**, — **helfer**, *m.* amanuensis; — **kitzel**, *m.* itch for writing; — **kunst**, *f.* art of writing; — **pult**, *n.* writing desk; — **schrant**, *m.* scrutator, secretary; — **schüler**, *m.* writing scholar; — **wut** (*h*), *f.* rage for scribbling.

schreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (*h*) to write (to one, cinem or an einen); to mark (of a pen); to spell; über etw. —, to write upon some subject; in'schrift —, to write a legible hand; in's Reine —, to copy fairly; sich —, to write (spelt) one's name; to be called; wo s'ichst er sich her? what countryman is he?

Schreib = **en**, *n.* (*-s*) writing; letter; Ihr gechtes —, your favour.

Syn. **Schreiben**, *Brief*, *Schreibzettel*. A written address to one or more indi-

viduals is denoted by the word *Brief* (letter) only as regards its form, and *Schreiben* (writing) with respect to its contents. A *Schreibzettel* is a writing which conveys a certain idea of solemnity or importance depending on the rank or dignity of the person to whom it is sent, or on its greater size, as well as on the amplification and elaborateness of the contents. It corresponds, therefore, to our "missive, dispatch, or epistle."

Schreiber, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) 1. writer; 2. clerk, secretary; copyist; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.*, — **dienst**, — **posten**, *m.*, *vid.* — **stelle**; — **rose**, *f.* African marigold, amaranth; — **stand**, *m.* condition of a clerk; — **stelle**, *f.* clerkship, clerk's office.

Schreiberei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. writing; 2. scribbling; *compos.* — **berwandte**, *m.* member of the fraternity of clerks, of the body of scribes.

Schreiber, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) *cont.* scribbler, writer, author.

Schreib = **ung**, *f.* mode of writing, orthography.

Schreie, *f. provinc.* voice; eine starke —, a stentorian voice.

schreien, *v. ir. n.* (*h*) and *a.* 1. to cry; 2. to bray; 3. to scream, screech, creak, shriek, squeak; vor Freude —, to shout, huzza, cry out for joy; um Süße —, to cry out for help; wie man in den Wald schreit, so kommt es wieder heraus, *prov.* as the question so the answer.

Syn. **schreien**, *rufen*. He who *rufet* (calls) does so for the sake of being heard; but one *schreit* (cries out) also without having always such an object in view. This distinction gives rise to others, and thence *rufen* is effected either by words or articulate and definite sounds, but *schreien* can also consist of mere inarticulate sounds; moreover, *schreien* requires a powerful exertion of the voice.

Schreier, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) crier, bawler; brawler.

schreierisch, *adj.* clamorous, brawling; **schreitig**, *adj.* ing.

Schrein, *m.* (*-es*; *pl.* —e) shrine, box, chest; reliquary, sanctuary.

Schreiner, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* joiner; *compos.* — **arbeits**, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; — **gefell**, *m.* journeyman joiner; — **handwerk**, *n.* joiner's trade; — **holz**, *n.* wood fit for furniture; — **kitt**, *m.* joiner's putty; — **leim**, *m.* glue; — **meister**, *m.* master-joiner; — **verband**, *m.* joinery composed of pieces joined by seams; — **wa** (*are*), *f. vid.* — **arbeit**; — **werk**, *n. vid.* — **arbeit**; — **werkstätte**, *f.* workshop of a joiner; — **werkzeug**, — **zeug**, *n.* joiner's tools; — **zunft**, *f.* company or guild of joiners.

schreiner, *v. n.* to work as a joiner, to do jobs in the furniture line.

Schreib = **weise**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cat-call.

schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (*s*) to stride, step; to stalk; *fig.* zu etw. —, to commence seriously, pass on, to come to; zum Werke, zur Sache —, to enter upon business, to proceed, to come to the matter; zu einem Mittel —, to have recourse to a remedy.

Schreit = **fuß**, *m.* foot formed for walking, running or wading (said of birds); — **loch**, *n. T.* the walking aperture of polyeps.

Schreit = **gang**, *f.* (*l. u.*) striding; — zu etw. —, commencement.

schreit, *adj. provinc.* shrill.

Schritt, *m.* (*-es*; *pl.* —e) 1. flaw, chap, cleft, chink; 2. *vid.* **Schref**.

schrit, *v. n. N. T.* to ease off.

Schritt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. writing; letters; 2. writ; 3. work, writing; book, memoir, paper; composition, publication; 4. *Typ. T.* printing letters, types; eine wöchentliche, monat-

liche —, a weekly, monthly publication; die (heilige) —, Holy Writ, Scripture, Bible; in der — belesen, versed in Scripture; geheimt —, writing in ciphers; *Typ. T's.* mit größer —, with letters of large size; mit kleiner —, with letters of small size; *compos.* — **anzeige**, *f.* advertisement of any new writing, review; — **art**, *f.* sort of letters or type; — **ausleger**, *m.* interpreter, expounder of the Holy Writ, exegetist; — **auslegung**, *f.* exegesis; — **beurt** (*h*) **eiler**, *m.* critic, reviewer; — **beurt** (*h*) **eilung**, *f.* review; — **bunzen**, *pl.* punches for letter-founders; — **deutsch**, *n.* literary German (language); — **erklärer**, *f. vid.* — **ausleger**; — **erklärung**, *f.* exegesis; — **fach**, *n. Typ. T.* box; — **forcher**, *m.* searcher of Holy Writ, scripturist; — **forchung**, *f.* searching the Scriptures; — **gelehrte**, *m.* scribe, theologian; divine; scripturist; — **gemäß**, *adj.* according to Scripture; — **gewölbe**, *n. vid.* — **enfanmer**; — **gießer**, *m.* type-founder; — **gießerei**, *f.* type foundry; — **gießereetz**, — **gießereimetal**, *n.* type-metal; — **guß**, *m.* founding, founder; — **halter**, *m. T.* visorium; — **höhe**, *f.* weight of the letters; — **jaßpis**, *m. Min. T.* Egyptian pumbe; opal-jasper, grammite; — **kammer**, *f.* room for papers; — **kasten**, *m.* letter-case (in a printing-house); — **kastenfach**, *n. Typ. T.* a box or cell of the case; — **kegel**, *m. Typ. T.* body or shaft of a letter; — **kunst**, *f.* the art of drawing up or preparing any writing; — **kürzung**, *f.* abbreviation; — **mäßig**, *adj.* scriptural, conformable to Scripture; — **mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to Scripture; — **mutter**, *f. Typ. T.* matrix; — **probe**, *f. Typ. T.* specimen of printing types; — **saß**, *m.* + vassal immediately subject to his sovereign; — **sässig**, *adj.* immediately subjected to the sovereign; — **säule**, *f. Typ. T.* column; — **schnaider**, *m.* form-cutter; — **schrant**, *m.* case where writings or manuscripts are kept; — **seite**, *f.* page; — **setzer**, *m.* compositor; — **spötter**, *m.* mocker, derider of Holy Scripture; — **sprache**, *f.* written language, book-language; — **stelle**, *f.* passage from the Scriptures; — **steller**, *m.* writer, author; — **stellerei**, *f.* author's trade, book-making; writing of books; — **stellerin** (*n*), *f.* authoress; — **stellerisch**, *adj.* literary; — **stellerschaft**, *f.* authorship; — **stempel**, *m. Typ. T.* punch; — **stief**, *n. Typ. T.* packet; — **tafche**, *f.* portfolio; — **berdreher**, — **berfälscher**, *m.* interpolator, forger; garbler; — **berfälschung**, *f.* interpolation; the act of counterfeiting deeds; — **wechfel**, *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence; — **werk**, *n.* written work, writing; — **wort**, *n.* 1. a word used in book language; 2. the word of Scripture; — **zeichen**, *n.* written character; mark in writing; — **zeichensetzung**, *f.* punctuation; — **zettel**, *m. Typ. T.* bill of a fount; — **zug**, *m.* stroke in writing, character.

Syn. **Schrift**, *Wort*, *Buch*. The word *Buch* (book) is used without reference to its author and contents. *Wort* (work) and *Schrift* (writing) with reference to its author and contents. The *Bücher* of a learned man may be merely those which he happens to possess, his *Schriften* and his *Wörter* are those *Bücher* which he himself has written. Moreover, a *Buch* may consist of several volumes; but that which consists only of a few sheets is called a *Schrift* (pamphlet). A *Wort* has likewise a greater bulk.

Schriftchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) small publication, small pamphlet.
Schriftlein, *v. n.* to pamphleteer, to publish tracts.
Schriften-beurt(h)eiler, *m.* reviewer; — **bewahrer**, *m.* (*mod.*) registrar; custos; — **kammer**, *f.* archives, register office; — **tasche**, *f.* portfolio; — **wedjel**, *m. L. T.* the putting in of a plea, declaration, rejoinder, etc.
Schriftler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *cont.* author, writer, pamphleteer.
Schriftlich, *adv. and adj.* in writing, by letter, written; — **melten**, to announce, inform by writing, letter; **ein -es Zeugnis**, a written certificate, attestation; — **es Ersuchen**, request by letter; **ein -er Befehl**, a writ, rescript; — **aufbehalten**, to keep upon record.
Schreiftling, *m. provinc.* writer, clerk.
Schreiftner, *m.* author, writer.
Schri'll, *adj. provinc.* shrill.
Schri'llen, *v. n.* to sound shrill; to huzz, whizz; to chirp; to tingle.
Schri'nden, } *v. n. provinc.* to smart;
Schri'nen, } to cause an itching pain
Schri'nen, } in the skin; to chap.
Schri'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a long, pointed loaf of rye bread; 2. a crease (wrong fold in the fulling).
Schritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. step, stride, pace, stalk; 2. gait, pace; — **für** - step by step, pace for pace; **einen starken - gehen**, to go a great pace; **einen sanften - gehen**, to go very easy (of horses); **einen - reiten**, to ride a pace; **kleine -e thun**, to go by little steps; **alle -e zählen**, *fig.* to go a slow pace; **gleiches - mit einem halten**, to keep pace with one; — **halten**, to keep in the line; *compos.*
-gänger, *m.* horse that goes a good foot's pace, walker; — **maß**, *n.* measure by the pace; — **messer**, *m.* pedometer, peramhulator; — **schuh**, *m.* skate; — **stein**, *m.* step-stone; — **weise**, *adv.* step by step, step after step; — **zähler**, *m.* pedometer, odometer.
Schritt'lings, *adv.* step by step, step after step, striding, pacing; — **gehen**, to march.
Schritt'mäßig, *adv. and adj.* by the pace.
Schro'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* fine card, fine curly-comb.
Schro'beln, *v. a. T.* to curly, to dress a second time.
Schro'b'säge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* hand-saw.
Schro'fstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stone in the kidney.
Schro'der, *m. vid.* Schröter.
Schro'ff, *adj.* 1. rugged; 2. steep, precipitous; *fig.* rude, uncouth, straightforward; **sein -es Wesen fällt in's Abstoßende**, **Widerwärtige**, the roughness of his manners becomes almost forbidding.
Schro'ffe, *f.* ruggedness; steepness, steep place, steep side, precipice.
Schro'fheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) steepness; ruggedness.
Schro'ffig, *adj. vid.* Schro'ff.
Schro'fle, *f. vid.* Scholle, Grille.
Schro'pfe, *f.* cutting the young shoots of corn (in order to invigorate its growth).
Schro'pff, of **Schro'pfen**, in *compos.* — **eisen**, *n.* cupping instrument; — **glas**, *n.* — **topf**, *m.* cup, cupping-glass; — **lampe**, *f.* cupping-lamp; — **schnepper**, *m.* spring lancet used in cupping; — **schnitt**, *m.* scarification (in cupping); — **wunde**, *f.* cut from the cupping lancet; — **zeug**, *n.* cupping instruments.
Schro'pffen, *v. a.* 1. to cup; 2. to cut;

den Weizen u. s. m. —, to cut off the tops of green wheat, etc.; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to fleece one, exact upon one; to overcharge one in a hill, to screw, squeeze; **sich im Spiel -e lassen**, to bleed freely in play.
Schro'pfen, *n.* (-s) 1. cupping; 2. cutting (of the blades of corn).
Schro'pfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) copper.
Schro'pfung, *f.* S. T. scarification, cupping.
Schrot, *n. provinc. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cut, piece; hlock, log of wood; 2. due weight, size of a coin; 3. small shot, hail-shot; *N. T.* Langrel; 4. groats; bruised grain; 5. *fig.* stamp, cut; 6. *vid.* Schrote; **ein Mann von altem - und Korn**, a man of the old stamp; *compos.* — **agt**, *f.* wood-cleaver's axe; — **baum**, *m.* drayman's beam; — **beil**, *n. vid.* — **art**; — **beutel**, *m.* shot-pouch; groat's sack; — **bohrer**, *m.* auger, piercer to bore wooden pipes with; — **büchse**, *f.* rifle for small shot; — **bunzen**, *m.* — **eisen**, *n. vid.* — **meißel**; — **form**, *f.* shot mould; — **gang**, *m.* pair of stones in a mill that rough-grind corn, harley, etc.; — **gürtel**, *m.* shot-belt; — **hammer**, *m.* cutting chisel in the form of a hammer; — **hobel**, *m.* large plane; — **kasten**, *m. T.* the hran-chest; — **kleie**, *f.* coarse hran of the groats; — **korn**, *n.* 1. grated, rough-ground or bruised corn, coarse-ground corn; 2. grain of shot; — **kupfer**, *n.* copper-clippings; — **ladung**, *f.* charge of shot; — **leiter**, *f.* drayman's ladder; pulling ladder; — **maß**, *n.* shot-gauge; — **mehl**, *n.* coarse meal, coarse flour, groats; — **meißel**, *m.* chisel; — **meißing**, *n.* latten clippings; — **modell**, *n. Gun. T.* size; — **mühle**, *f.* kibbling mill; — **sack**, *m.* bag filled with shot; — **säge**, *f.* great saw; — **säde**(e)re, *f.* plate-shears; — **schwein**, *n.* hog of a small size, and not very fat, porker; — **seil**, *n.* rope to let casks down into the cellar; — **speck**, *m.* small lean bacon; — **stahl**, *m.* (turner's) steel to rough-turn with; — **stück**, *n.* 1. piece cut off; 2. *Gun. T.* heavy gun; — **tau**, *n. N. T.* parhuckle; — **t(h)urm**, *m.* shot-tower; — **wage**, *f.* level, plum-rule, plummet.
Schrote, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* 1. chisel, cutting knife; 2. list, selvage.
Schrot'el, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) shreds, parings, clippings.
Schro'teln, *v. n.* to steer clear of the ruts, to keep the ruts between the wheels.
Schro'ten, *v. a. (ir. in partic.)* 1. to nibble, to gnaw; 2. to huise, grind (corn); 3. to cut, saw; 4. to roll, put into the cellar (beer); **die Zainen (in den Münzen)** —, to size the blanks for coining; **Bretter und Dielen** —, to size, assize boards; **ein Maß Wein u. s. m. in den Keller** —, to shoot down or let down a cask of wine, etc., into the cellar.
Schro'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. chisel; 2. gnawing insect; scarah, beetle; 3. shooter, drayman; cellar-man; heer-porter, wine-porter; *compos.* — **lohn**, *m.* stowing of wine in cellars, cellarage.
Schro'tling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. piece cut off; 2. blank for coining; 3. *compos.* — **sänge**, *f.* large tongs (in the mint).
Schro'tte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a smoked or smoke-dried anchovy.
Schrub'eln, *v. a. T.* to card wool.
Schrub'eln, *v. a.* 1. to scrub; *N. T.* to hog a vessel; 2. to rough-plane.

Schrub'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) worn-out broom to scrub floors with.
Schrub'hobel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) jack-plane.
Schru'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* whim, freak, humour.
Schrum'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wrinkle, rumple.
Schrum'pelig, *adj. vid.* runtelig.
Schrum'peln, *v. n.* (f.) to wrinkle, shrivel.
Schrum'pf, *m.* (-es) shrivelling, shrinking.
Schrum'pfen, *v. n.* (f.) also *refl.* to shrivel, to become crumpled or wrinkled; to shrink.
Schrum'pfig, *adj.* crumpled, wrinkled, shrivelled.
Schrund, *m.* } cleft, chink,
Schrund'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } crevice, gap, chap.
Schrun'den, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to chap, gape, chink, crack, split.
Schrun'dentraut, *n.* (-es) rhagadiolus.
Schrun'dig, *adj.* cracked, chapped, split.
Schrun't'hahn, *m. vid.* Truthahn.
Schrub'bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scrubbing-brush.
Schrub'fen, *v. a. T.* to rough-work, turn.
Schub, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schü'be) 1. shove, push, thrust; throw, turn; 2. batch (of bread); 3. *provinc.* conveyance; *provinc. L. T.* conveying vagabonds to their home; **ein - Regel**, a set of ninepins; **ich hab' den -**, it is my turn, throw; *compos.* — **fach**, *n.* drawer (in a box or table); — **fen'fier**, *n.* sash, sash-window; — **far'ren**, *m.* wheel-barrow, push-cart; — **fär'rner**, *m.* wheel-barrow man; — **kasten**, *m.* — **lade**, *f.* drawer; — **loch**, *n.* mouth of an oven or furnace; — **ochs**, *m.* ox yoked by the head; — **riegel**, *m.* bolt; — **sack**, *m.* foh, pocket; — **spiegel**, *m.* drawer looking-glass; — **tisch**, *m.* drawer-table; — **weise**, *adv.* by pushes, thrusts; in turns; in hatches.
Schub'biat, *m. vid.* Schuft.
Schü'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. a handful, a grab, wisp; 2. *vid.* Riegel, Schubriegel.
Schü'b'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) anything which is shoved to and fro; bolt; *provinc. L. T.* vagabond conveyed to his home.
Schü'ch'tern, *adj.* shy, coy, timid, bashful, timorous, fearful; — **machen**, to intimidate; **sich - umsehen**, to look around timidly, frightened.
Schü'ch'terheit, *f.* shyness, coyness, timidity, bashfulness.
Schuck'eln, *vid.* schaukeln.
Schuff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scamp, wretch, ragamuffin, shabby fellow.
Schuff'tig, *adj.* shabby, rascally; hase, abject.
Schuff'tigkeit, *f.* stinginess, niggardliness, illiberality, cowardliness, baseness, meanness.
Schu'fut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* midge-howler, great horned owl.
Schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shoe; 2. foot (as a measure); 3. shoeing, ferule, tip; **ein Paar -e**, a pair of shoes; **die -e ausziehen**, to unshoe one's self; — **in der Mühle**, spout of a mill-hopper; **fig.** **einem die -e aus-treten**, *fig.* to prevent, anticipate one; **nißsen**, **wo einen der -e brüdt**, to know where the shoe pinches; *N. T.*s, — **e unter den Schlitzen**, launching planks; **etwas an den -en abgelaufen haben**, to have known a thing a long time; *compos.* — **ahnig**, *m.* heel; — **ahnigle**, *f.* shoemaker's awl; — **anzie-**

her, *n.* shoeing-horn; —band, *n.* shoe-string, shoe-tie, shoe-binding; —blatt, *n.* upper leather of a shoe; —borsten, *pl.* hog's bristles for shoemakers; —bürste, *f.* shoe-brush; —draht, *m.* pitched thread, twine; —fled, *m.* patch; heel-piece; —flicker, *m.* cobbler; —haber, *m.* shoe-clout; —horn, *n.* shoeing-horn; —knecht, *m.* shoemaker's journeyman; —kratz, *f.* door-scraper; —laden, *m.* shoemaker's shop, shoe-shop; —lappen, *m. provinc. vid.* —fled and —felle; —leder, *n.* shoe-leather; —leisten, *m.* last of a shoe; —machin, *n.* shoemaking; —macher, *m.* shoemaker; —macheri, *f.* shoemaking; —macherhandwerk, *n.* trade of a shoemaker; —macherin (*n.*), *f.* shoemaker's wife; —macherzunft, *f.* company of shoemakers; —markt, *m.* shoe market; —maß, *n.* 1. size, measure of a shoe; 2. measuring with the feet; —nadel, *f.* shoemaker's awl; —nagel, *m.* shoe-peg; clout-nail, hob-nail, hoh; —naht, *f.* seam of a shoe, shoemaker's stitch; —paste, *f.* shoemaker's paste; —pech, *n.* cobbler's wax; shoemaker's pitch; —pinne, *f.* little peg without head for shoes; —pußer, *m.* shoe-boy, shoe-black; —quaste, *f.* shoetassel; —riemen, *m.* latchet; —schmiere, *f.* grease for shoes; —schualle, *f.* shoe-huckle; —schwärze, *f.* blacking, shoemaker's ink; —sohle, *f.* sole; —wasch, *n.* cobbler's wax; —wasche, *f.* shoe-blacking; —wischer, *m.* a shoe-black; —wisch, *n.* clout for cleaning shoes; —zweife, *f. T.* sparrow-bill.

schuh'en, *v. a.* to furnish with shoes, to shoe.

schuhig, *adj.* long compos. ein—, zwei—, one foot long, two feet long.

Schuh'n, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) great-horned owl, great-eared owl, eagle owl.

Schul, of Schule, *in compos.* —aufuß, *m.* school exhibition; —amt, *n.* employment at a school; —anstalt, *f.* school, academy; —aufseher, *m.* inspector or visitor of a school; —aufsicht, *f.* inspection of schools; —ausgabe, *f.* school edition; —bant, *f.* school hench or form; —behörde, *f.* school authority; —bekanntschafft, *f.* school acquaintance; —beweis, *m.* school proof, scholastic proof; —bezirk, *m.* school-district; —bibliothek, *f.* school library; —bildung, *f.* school studies; —blatt, *n. vid.* —zeugniß; —bube, *m.* school-boy; —buch, *n.* school book; —buchdruckerei, *f.* printing-office for school books; —bücherverein, *m.* school-book association; —buchhandlung, *f.* the trade in school books; place where such books are sold; —camerad, —college, *m.* school-fellow; —commissionsion, *f.* school committee; —dienst, *m. vid.* —amt; —disciplin, *f.* school discipline; —district, *m. vid.* —besitz; —entwurf, *m.* (in painting) model; —erziehung, *f.* education in a school; —examen, *n.* school examination; —fahrt, *f.* school excursion; —feiertag, *m.* holiday; —ferien, *pl.* vacation; —fest, *n.* school festival; —frage, *f.* school question; —frei, *adj.* free from school; —freund, *m.* 1. friend, patron of schools; 2. school-fellow; —freundschafft, *f.* friendship made at school; —fuchs, *m.* 1. pedant; 2. one who has just left school; —fucherei, *f.* pedantry; —fuchschiff, *adj.* pedantic; —gebäude, *n.* college building; —gefährte, *m.* school-fellow, school-

mate; —gehilfe, *m.* assistant at a school, usher, under school-master; —geld, *n.* school-money; —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* humane learning, liberal knowledge; scholastic erudition; pedantry; —gelehrte (*r*), *m.* humanist, grammarian, scholar, schoolman; —genosß, *m.* school-fellow, schoolmate; —gerecht, *adj.* and *adv.* in due form, regular, methodical; —gefell, *m.* school-fellow; —gesetz, *n.* law of a school; —gesticht, *n.* college-air; —gewätsch, *n.* pedantic discourse; —gezänk, *n.* scholastic disputes; —halter, *m.* school-master; —halterin (*n.*), *f.* school-mistress; —herr, *m.* rector of a school; head man of a public school; —inspector, *m. vid.* —aufseher; —jahr, *n.* school year, college year; —jahre, *pl.* school days; —jugend, *f.* school-boys and school-girls; —junge, *m.* school-boy; —kenntniße, *f. pl.* knowledge acquired at school; —knabe, *m. vid.* —junge; —krän, *m. cont.* school knowledge; —krank, *adj.* feigning illness; —krankheit, *f.* feigned illness; —lehrer, *m.* teacher at a school, school-master; —lehrerfeminar, *n.* normal school; —mädchen, *n.* girl at school, school-maid, school-girl; —mann, *m.* schoolman; —mappe, *f. vid.* —fach; —mäßig, *adj.* scholastic; regular; —meister, *m.* school-master; —meisterin (*n.*), *f.* school-mistress; school-dame; —meisterlich, *adj.* pedantic, imperious; —meisterton, *m.* tone of a school-master, dictatorial tone; —ordnung, *f.* discipline of the school; regulation for a school; —pferd, *n.* trained, riding-school horse; the great horse; —pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to attend school; —philosophie, *f.* scholastic philosophy; —plan, *m.* schedule of studies or lessons; —prebigt, *f.* school-sermon; —probe, *f.* school trial or essay; school-examination; —provisor, *m. vid.* —gehilfe; —rat (*h*), *m.* 1. council, committee, board (of a school or college); 2. committee-man, member of the board; —recht, *adj.* classical; —rede, *f.* speech made at a school; —sache, *f.* matter concerning the school; —sack, *m.* school-book satchel; —sattel, *m.* riding-school saddle; —schiff, *n.* school-ship, practice-ship; —schritt, *m. T.* short pace (of a horse); —sprache, *f.* language of the school; —staub, *m.* iron. school dust; —steif, *adj.* pedantic; —steifheit, *f.* pedantry; —stolz, *adj.* proud of one's learning; —streit, *m.* scholastic dispute, controversy; —stube, *f.* school-room; —system, *n.* scholastic system; —theologie, *f.* scholastic divinity; —tisch, *m.* school table; —ton, *m.* scholastic, pedantic tone; —übung, *f.* theme; exercise, lesson; —unterricht, *m.* scholastic instruction; —verfassung, *f.* order, regulation of a school; —verwalter, *m.* provisor; —vorstand, *m.* school-committee; —vorsteher, *m.* inspector, headman, rector of a school; —weise, *f.* system, method of a school; —weisheit, *f.* school wisdom; —wesen, *n.* state, system, condition or concerns of schools; —wissenchaften, *pl.* humanities; —witz, *m.* school wit, learned wit; —zeit, *f.* school-time, time for going to school; school hours; währennd seiner —zeit, while he went to school; —zeugniß, *n.* pupil's certificate, report; —zimmer, *n. vid.* —stube; —zucht, *f.* school discipline;

—zwang, *m.* compulsory attendance at school.

Schuld, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. guilt, crime; 2. fault; cause; 3. debt, money owing; —und Gegenschuld, debts active and passive; sich etwas zu —en kommen lassen, to be guilty of; einem etwas —geben, to lay something to one's charge, to charge one with, to tax one with something; —haben, —sein, to be in fault; ich bin nicht —daran, die —liegt nicht an mir, it is not my fault; er hat —, he is to blame; —en machen, in —en gerat (h)en, sich in —en setzen, to contract debts, to run into debt; —en eintreiben, to collect debts; die —der Natur bezahlen, to pay the debt of nature, die, in —en setzen, to be deeply in debt, or indebted; außer —en, außer Gefahr, *prov.* out of debt, out of danger; *compos.* —abzahlung, *f.* scaling down of debts, liquidation; —befleckt, *adj.* stained with guilt; —befreiungsacte, *f.* act of insolvency; —bekenntniß, *n.* confession of guilt; —betaden, —belastet, *adj.*s. guilty; —betreffen, *adj.* guilt-struck; —beweis, *m.* proof of guilt; —bewußt, *adj.* conscious of one's guilt; —betrüßnisse, *n.* guilty conscience; —brief, *m. vid.* —ver-schreibung; —buch, *n.* account book, debtor's account book; —erlaß, *m.*, —erlassung, *f.* remission of a debt or guilt; —forderung, *f.* demand, active debt, claim; —frei, *adj.* guiltless, innocent; —gebung, *f.* charging with guilt; —gefangene (*r*), *m.* imprisoned debtor; —gefängniß, *n.* debtor's prison; —genosß, *m.* accomplice in guilt, co-debtor; —gesetze, *n. pl.* laws regarding debts; —herr, *m.* creditor; —klage, *f.* action for debt; —leute, *pl.* debtors; —los, *adj.* innocent, harmless, guiltless; *vid. Syn.* II.; —losigkeit, *f.* innocence; guiltlessness; —mann, *m.* debtor; —opfer, *n.* expiatory sacrifice; —post, *f.* item, sum of a debt; sum of money owing; —proceß, *m.* suit to recover a debt; —sache, *f.* action for debt; —schein, *m.* bond; —(t)hurum, *m.* prison for debtors; —verschreibung, *f.* bond, note; —voll, *adj.* guilty, culpable; —zettel, *m. vid.* —verschreibung.

Syn. I. Schuld, Ursache. Schuld can only be employed for "cause," when the effect and motive are bad, but Ursache (cause) may be used indifferently, whether the effect and motive be good or bad.

Syn. II. schuldblos, unschuldig. Schuld may be considered in two points of view. It is guilt or a fault, when it conveys the impression of a neglect of moral duty, together with its imputation and harm; when it implies an injury committed or a wrong sustained. This last idea prevails in unschuldig (harmless), the first in schuldblos (guiltless, faultless); children are said to be unschuldig (innocent) because they are incapable of doing anything wicked; when certain pleasures, games, sports, etc., are said to be unschuldig (innocent, innocuous), all that is meant to be conveyed is that they are not detrimental; those are schuldblos (guiltless, innocent) which are not opposed to any moral law.

schul'den, *v. n.* (h.) to owe.

Schul'den, *plural* of Schuld, *in compos.* —einzieher, *m.* collector; —= einziehungsbüreau, *n.* collection office; —frei, *adj.* free from debts; unincumbered; —genosß, *m.* fellow-debtor; —last, *f.* load, charge, burden of debt, incumbrance; —macher, *m.* contractor of debts; —tilgungsfond, *m.* sinking fund; —zahlung, *f.* payment of debts.

schul'dig, *adj.* 1. (*with genit.*) guilty, culpable, faulty, in fault; 2. due, obliged, indebted, bound in debt, owing; 3. + doomed, consigned to; — sein, to be indebted, to be owing, to owe; ein Sohn ist seinem Vater hülflos — a son owes help to his father; sich eines Mordes — machen, to make one's self guilty of murder; — erklären, to find guilty.

Schul'dige, *m. and f. (-n; pl. -n)* culpable, guilty.

schul'digen, *v. a.* to accuse, charge with.

Schul'digkeit, *f.* duty, due; obligation; seine — thun, to do, perform one's duty, to acquit one's self of a duty; seine — (Schuld) entrichten, to pay one's debt.

schul'digst, *adv.* in duty, most dutifully; as in duty bound.

Schuld'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
Schuld'nerin (*n.*), *f. (pl. -nen)* }
dehtor.

Schule, *f. (pl. -n)* school; college; school-house; fig. nursery; *Sp. T.* manege; eine lateinische —, a Latin school; grammar school; eine hohe —, an academy, university; — halten, to keep school; auf eine — bringen, to put out to a school; in die — gehen, to go to school; hinter die — laufen, die — schwänzen, to play the truant; fig. aus der — schwätzen, to blab out, divulge; eine — des Lasters, a school for vice or for scandal; die Platonische or Ionische — (= Secte), the Platonic or Ionic school.

schu'len, *v. I. a.* to teach school; *II. n. (ß.)* 1. to go to school, to learn; 2. *provinc.* to conceal, hide.

Schüler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* scholar, disciple; school-boy; pupil; *compos.* — arbeit, *f.* 1. a scholar's task; 2. work of a novice, bungling work.

schülerhaft, *adj.* school-boy-like.

Schülerin (*n.*), *f. (pl. -nen)* scholar, disciple.

schulmeister, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to play the school-master, he dogmatical, dictatorial, to censure.

Schül'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.*s, bit of an auger; — n des Bratpills, the upper piece of the cheeks of the windlass.

Schül'pen, *pl. N. T.* all kinds of barnacles or shell-fishes which fasten to a ship's bottom.

Schül'säge, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* square-frame saw.

Schul'ter, *f. (pl. -n)* shoulder; *Fort.* *T.* shouldering; auf die — nehmen, to take upon the shoulder, shoulder; die — n rufen, to shrug one's shoulders; mit hohen — n, high-shouldered; *compos.* — band, *n.* ligament of the shoulder; — bein, *n.* shoulder-hone; — blatt, *n.* shoulder-blade; — blattblutader, *f. A. T.* scapular vein; — blattmuskul, *m. A. T.* scapular muscle; — blatt-nerb, *m. A. T.* scapular nerve; — blattspinn, *f.* the glenoid cavity; — blattschlagader, *f.* scapular artery; — bled, *n.* shoulder-piece, epaulet; — blutader, *f. A. T.* humeral artery; — breite, *f. T.* a shoulder-breadth or gusset; — brett, *n.* back-board (to lean on); — ende, *m. A. T.* the extremity of the acromion; — gehenk, *n.* shoulder-belt, baldrick; — gelenk, *n.* shoulder-joint; — gewand, *n.* scapular in the Roman Church; — höhe, *f. A. T.* acromion; — fissen, *n.* cushion for the shoulders; — knochen, *m. vid.* — bein; — muskel, *m.* deltoid muscle (*A. T.*); — naht, *f.* shoulder-strap, shoulder-

seam; — pul'sader, *A. T.* humeral artery; — punkt, *m. Fort. T.* point of the flank; — riemen, *m.* shoulder-belt; — rodt, *m. Eccles. T.* scapular; — schleife, *f.* shoulder-knot; — stück, *n.* shoulder-piece; — tragbinde, *f. S. T.* scapular bandage; — tuch, *n. vid.* — gewand; — verrenkung, *f.* strain of the shoulder; — wehre, *f. Fort. T.* epaulement; — winkel, *m. 1. Fort. T.* angle of the epaulement; 2. angle of the shoulder-blade; — winkelmuskul, *m. A. T.* the trachelomastoides; — zungenbeinmuskul, *m. A. T.* the omo-hyoid muscle.

Syn. Schulter, Achsel. The anatomical distinction is, that Achsel means the axilla, and Schulter the humerus. In common life, however, they are in several conversational phrases used indifferently the one for the other, and rendered by "shoulder."

schul'terig, *adj.* shouldered, *only in compos.*

schul'tern, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to shoulder (arms).

Schul'theiß, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* judge; justice (of the peace); magistrate; mayor; *compos.* — enant, *n.* the office of a magistrate, judge, etc.; — engericht, *n.* the municipality of a village, the jurisdiction of a judge or magistrate.

Schultheiserei, *f. (pl. -en)* habitation or jurisdiction of a mayor.

Schul's (-en; *pl. -en*), *l. m.* magis-
Schul'se (-n; *pl. -n*), *l. m.* trate, jus-
tice, mayor; — von Bülow, — von
Wilo, *vulg.* oriole.

Schum'mel, *f. (pl. -n)* *vulg.* negligent, careless person, drab.

schum'meln, *v. n. vulg. l.* to run about idly; 2. to cheat (as at cards).

Schum'merstunde, *f. (-s)* twilight.

Schum'perlieb, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* *vulg.* dirty song.

Schund, *m. (-es)* *vulg.* excrement; filth, offal, refuse; rubbish; *compos.* — feger, *m.* nightman; — grubbe, *f.* cesspool, jakes; — könig, *m. vulg.* scavenger, nightman.

Schun'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *N. T.* schooner.

Schun'fel, *m. provinc. vid.* Schaufel.
schun'keln, *vulg. provinc. vid.* schaufeln.

Schup's, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* push.

Schup'sen, *m. provinc. vid.* Schup'sen.

Schup'ser, *m. (-s; pl. -)* pusher; also a leather thong, a strap.

Schupp, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. shove, push; 2. *fig.* deceit; 3. raccoon; einen — geben, to push away; *compos.* — enjelle, *pl.* raccoon-skins.

Schup'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* scale; also *fig.*; — n im Gefächte, tethers; — n auf dem Rofse, scurf; *compos.* — narzig, *adj.* resembling scales, scaly, squamous; — nausfack, *m.* scaly leprosy; — nbein, *n.* squamous bone; — nbede, *f.* scaly covering; — neidchse, *f.* the scaly lizard, pangolin; — nfish, *m.* scaly fish; — nflechte, *f. Med. T.* squamous eczema; — nflügler, *m. pl. Ent. T.* the Lepidoptera; — nformig, *adj.* in the form of scales; — ngrind, *m. Med. T.* psoriasis; — nhaut, *f.* scaly skin; — nkrankheit, *f.* scaly disease; — nfrant, *n.* tooth-word; — nloß, *adj.* soft-coated; — nmuschel, *f.* the giant clam; — nnaht, *f. A. T.* squamous suture; — npanzer, *m.* cuirass of plates; — nreißilien, *n.* scaly tail; — nschwanz, *m.* scaly tail; — nstein, *m.* lepidolite; — ntt(h)ier, *n.* armadillo; das gefchwänzte — nst(h)ier, pangolin; — ntraged, *adj.*

squamigerous; — nturz, *f.* tooth-word, clown's lungwort.

Schüp'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* shovel, scoop; die — bekommen, *fig. provinc.* to meet with a flat denial.

schüp'pen, *v. a.* to push, elbow; *vulg.* sich —, to scratch, rub one's self.

schüp'pen, *v. a. 1.* to furnish with scales; 2. to scale, unscale.

Schup'pen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* cart-house, coach-house, shed, covert.

schüp'pen, *v. a. and n.* to work with the spade, shovel.

schüp'picht, *adj.* like scales, scaly.

schüp'pig, *adj.* scaly; scaled; *B. T.* imbricated.

Schur, *f. 1.* shearing; shearing-time; 2. *provinc. (pl. -en)* skin, cover; 3. *fig. vulg.* vexation; trick; er thut es mir zur —, he does it to vex, to offend me; *compos.* — wolfe, *f.* fleecewool.

Schür, *of schüren, in compos.* — baum, *m. T.* pole for stirring the fire; — eisen, *n.* — hafel, *m.* poker, coal-rake, oven-fork; — loch, *n.* hole in a stove or furnace through which the fire is stirred; — schaufel, *f.* fire-shovel; — zange, *f.* chimney-tongs.

schü'ren, *v. a.* to stir, poke, rake.

schü'ren, *v. a.* + to cover; to protect, defend.

Schür'rer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* poker, raker.

Schür'rer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* + defender, protector.

Schurf, *m. (-es; pl. Schür'fe)* 1. *T.* scratch, cut; 2. *Min. T.* opening; discovery; 3. scurf; *vid.* Schurf; einen — werfen, to uncover, open a mine; *compos.* — geld, *n.* reward for the discovery of a vein of ore; — zettel, *m.* written permission for a miner to trench the ground and search after veins of ore.

Schür'feisen, *n. (-s)* paddle-staff (in gardening).

schür'fen, *v. a.* to scratch, cut, scrape; *Min. T.* to open, dig up, uncover a mine, to trench the ground and seek after veins of ore.

Schür'fer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* he that scrapes, etc.; *vid.* schürfen.

Schür'fel, *m. (-s)* jack-plane.

schür'rigel, *v. a. vulg.* to vex, plague, harass.

Schur'fe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* wretch, villain, rascal, knave, scoundrel; *compos.* — uleben, *n.* wicked life; — sinn, *n.* wickedness.

Schur'kenreich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* }
Schur'kerei, *f. (pl. -en)* }
knavery, knavish trick, villainy.

schür'fisch, *adj.* rascally.

Schür'lingsefell, *n.* a skin with half the wool on it (*vid.* said of sheep).

Schür'bahn, *f. vid.* Schurr.

Schur're, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. a sliding-place, slide; 2. *B. T.* shepherd's pouch.

schur'ren, *v. I. n. (ß.)* 1. to scrape, scratch; 2. (*ß.*) to fall, rush down; 3. to slide; *II. a.* to scrape; *vid.* schurren.

Schür's, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. apron; 2. lower part of a thatched roof; gutter of a salt-house roof; mantel of a chimney, mantel-tree; 3. *Hunt. T.* hind-part of a tree; *compos.* — band, *n.* scarf, belt; — fell, *n.* leather apron; miner's breech-leather.

Schür'ze, *f. (pl. -n)* apron; *fig. lud.* female; *compos.* — nband, *n.* string or ribbon of an apron; — nherre'schaft, *f.* — nregiment, *n.* petticoat government; — nstipendium, *n.* *vulg.* cupboard love.

schür'zen, *v. a. 1.* to tie, tuck up, pin

up; truss up; 2. to put an apron on; 3. *provinc.* to quit the service.

Schüßjung, *f.* tying, trussing.

Schüß, *m.* (—*f*ē; *pl.* **Schüß**) 1. shot, report, charge; 2. shoot; 3. shooting; throw; 5. madness; 6. rapid motion, gallop; ein blinder —, gun fired with powder; ein scharfer —, shot; in den — kommen, not to be able to stop (one's self); einm in den — kommen, *fig.* to come across one; es treffen nicht alle Schüsse, not every shot tells; — ins (d)ie Werk, shot in the upper works, or dead works; *fig.* einm — haben, to be a little crack-brained; to be in love; weit davon ist gut vor dem —, the further you are off, the better; *compos.* —**bartel**, *m. vulg.* inconsiderate fellow; —**baum**, *m. Min. T.* ream, timber laid across the shaft or pit, in order to prevent anything from falling down upon the miners; —**bereit**, *adj. vid.* —fertig; —**bofzen**, *m.* holt, pin in a mint-machine; —**brett**, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to fire, cocked; —**fest**, *adj.* bullet-proof; —**frei**, *adj.* not within shot; —**gatter**, *n.* grate through which water shoots or passes; —**geld**, *n.* money paid to a game-keeper for shooting anything; —**gerecht**, *adj.* 1. (of horses) trained, managed to allow the rider to shoot; 2. according to the rules of shooting; —**linie**, *f.* 1. *T.* level; 2. direction taken by a projectile; —**loch**, *n.* hole made by a shot; loop-hole; port-hole; —**maß**, *n.* size (of a bullet); —**mähig**, *adj.* within shot; —**pferd**, *n.* shooting horse; —**recht**, *adj. vid.* —gerecht; —**scharte**, *f.* port-hole, or emhrasure; —**waffe**, *f.* gun or pistol; —**wasser**, *n.* arquebusade-water; —**weise**, *adv.* by bounds or sudden movements, by jerks; —**weite**, *f.* reach of shot; range; —**wunde**, *f.* gunshot wound.

Schüßfel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dish; howl; platter; charger; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* shelves for plates, dishes, etc.; rack; —**camerad**, *m.* messmate; —**deckel**, *m. vid.* —**glöde**; —**form**, *f.* 1. form or shape of a dish; 2. a dish-mould; —**förmig**, *adj.* of the form of a dish; alveolate, scutellate; —**freund**, *m.* parasite, sponger; gormandizer; —**glöde**, *f.* dish-cover; —**haber**, *n. vid.* —**tuch**; —**knecht**, *m.* drainer; —**knoß**, *m.* concave button, shell-button; —**korb**, *m.* dish-basket; —**krenz**, *n.* dish-cross; —**lehen**, *n.* a particular kind of a fief; —**muschel**, *f.* univalve cockle; —**pfennig**, *m.* bracteated coin; —**ring**, *m.* dish-ring, stand; —**rund**, *adj.* orbicular; —**schrant**, *m.* china cupboard; —**spüeterin** (*n*), *f.* scullion; —**stein**, *m.* alveolite; —**tüße**, *f.* dish-raiser; —**trüge**, *f.* tray; —**tuch**, *n.* dish-cloth; —**wärmer**, *m.* dish-heater; —**wäsche** (*n*), *f.* dish-washer, scullion; —**wasser**, *n.* dish-water, dish-wash.

Schüßfeldchen, *n.* 1. little dish; 2. *B. T.* cupule.

Schüßfeler, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. he that makes dishes, etc.; 2. gormandizer.

Schüßlein, *v. a. and n.* to dish, put in a dish, serve up.

Schuff, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) playing-marble, nicker.

Schuffbaum, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —**bäume**) nicker-tree.

Schuffern, *v. n.* to play at marbles.

Schuffig, *adj.* steep.

Schuffigkeit, *f.* steepness.

Schuffling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. a fast-

growing youth; 2. a young pig; 3. *vid.* Schöpfung.

Schütter, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) shoemaker, cobbler; auf des —*ß* Rappen reiten, *fig. vulg.* to go on foot, to trudge; — bleib bei deinem Leisten, *ne sutor ultra crepidam*; *compos.* —**ahle**, *f.* shoemaker's awl; —**arbeit**, *f.* work of a shoemaker; shoemaking; —**draht**, *m.* shoemaker's twine; —**gefelle** (*e*), *m.* journeyman shoemaker; —**gerwerf**, *n.* —**gilde**, *f. vid.* —**junft**; —**haft**, —**mähig**, *adj.* like or in the manner of a shoemaker; —**hammer**, *m.* shoe-bammer; —**herberge**, *f.* lodging-house for shoemakers; —**holz**, *n.* common dog-weed, female cornel, gatter-tree, prick-wood; —**Innung**, *f. vid.* —**junft**; —**kneit**, *m.* paring-knife, shoe-knife; —**kraut**, *n.* wild marjoram; —**laden**, *m.* shoemaker's shop; —**lein**, *m.* shoemaker's paste; —**leisten**, *m.* last, shoe-last; —**licht**, *n.* shoemaker's candle (with double wicks); —**meßer**, *n.* shoe-knife; —**pech**, *n.* shoemaker's wax; —**pfeim**, *m.* punch; —**reim**, *m.* doggerel rhyme; —**schwärze**, *f.* shoemaker's ink; —**zunft**, *f.* company or guild of shoemakers; —**zwecke**, *f.* hob-nails.

Schütterel, *f.* shoemaking trade.

Schütterern, *v. a. and n.* (*ß*) 1. to make shoes, cobble; 2. (in draughts) to have six times crowned.

Schüte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *N. T.* skute, **Schüte**, *f.* large boat, harge, sloop; *compos.* —**nführer**, *m.* barge-man.

Schutt, *m.* (—*ß*) 1. rubbish (of buildings), ruins; refuse; 2. hank of earth, mound, dike, wear; 3. quantity of malt necessary for one brewing; *compos.* —**abladeplatz**, *m.* common dust-heap; —**führer**, *m.* rubbish-carter; —**farren**, *m.* dust-cart, rubbish-cart, tumbler; —**färner**, *m. vid.* —**führer**.

Schütt, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *provinc.* river-island.

Schütt, *of* **schütten**, *in compos.* —**boden**, *m.* granary, corn-loft; —**eisen**, *n.* hox-iron; —**gabel**, *f.* pitchfork; —**geld**, *n.* Dutch pink; —**geld**, *n. provinc.* ransom for seized or distrained cattle; —**güter**, *pl.* weighable goods, goods laden in bulk; —**moßn**, *m.* poppy with black seeds; —**panne**, *f.* tossing-pan; —**recht**, *m.* right to seize or detain the cattle that go into another's field; —**regen**, *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain; —**senf**, *m.* wild mustard; —**stroh**, *n.* long straw.

Schütte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. bundle, truss; heap; 2. + granary; 3. *provinc.* dab-chick, moor-hen; eine —**Stroh**, a truss of straw; *compos.* —**stroh**, *n.* long straw (opposed to litter).

Schüttelrost, *m.* violent chill; —**topf**, *m. fam.* person whose head shakes.

Schütteln, *v. a. and n.* (*ß*) 1. to shake, agitate, jog, toss, jolt, wag, stir; 2. *vulg.* to reprimand severely; den Kopf —, to shake one's head; etwas aus dem Ärmel —, to do a thing without preparing for it.

Schüttelfesten, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) *T.* nog.

Schütten, *v. I. a.* 1. to shoot (corn, etc.); to pour, shed; 2. *vid.* **Schütten**; auf jemand —, to discharge upon one; *II. n.* (*ß*) 1. to yield; 2. to whelp, puppy, litter, bring forth young; es schüttet nicht viel, it yields not much; *III. refl.* to curdle.

***Schütter**, *pl.* the Dutch militia-men.

***Schütterel**, *f.* the Dutch militia.

Schüttern, *v. a. and n.* (*ß*) to shake, tremble, quake.

Schütterung, *f.* shaking, trembling; *vid.* Erschütterung.

Schüttling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) *M. E.* waste or short wool.

Schüttlung, *f.* a dam, dike.

Schutz, *m.* (—*ß*) 1. protection, defence, guard, shelter; 2. (*pl.* **Schütze**) *T.* sluice, flood-gate, bank, mole; dike; fence; in —**nehmen**, to take into protection, give shelter; sich in jemandes —**begeben**, to seek protection with one; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* protectorship; —**ärmel**, *m. pl.* false sleeves; —**befohlene**, *m. and f. protégé, protégée*; —**biss**, *n.* palladium; —**blattern**, *f. pl.* cow-pox; —**brett**, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate, mill-dam, water-gate; —**brief**, *m.* bill of protection, safeguard, letters of safe-conduct; —**brief gegen Gläubiger**, letter of respite; —**brillen**, *pl.* preservers of the sight, goggles; —**bündniß**, *n.* defensive alliance; —**dach**, *n.* protecting roof; —**empfohlene**, *m. vid.* —**befohlene**; —**engel**, *m.* guardian angel; —**gatter**, *n.* portcullis, grate, barricade, flood-gate; —**gehänge**, —**geheng**, *n.* amulet; —**geist**, *m.* tutelary genius; —**geld**, *n.* 1. grant, scot, money paid for being protected; 2. hush-money, blackmail; —**geleit**, *n.* guard, escort; safe-conduct; —**genosß** (*e*), *m.* free commoner; client; —**genossenschaft**, *f.* clientship; —**gerechtigkeitt**, *f.* right of patronage; —**gott**, *m.* tutelary god; —**gottheit**, *f.* tutelary deity; —**göttin** (*n*), *f.* tutelary goddess; —**griff**, *m.* sword-guard; —**heilige**, *m. and f.* tutelary saint; —**heilig** (*h*) *um*, *n.* palladium; —**herr**, *m.* protector, patron; —**herrschafft**, *f.* right of protectorship, protectorate; —**hitte**, *f.* hut of refuge; —**jude**, *m.* Jew that lives at a place under the protection of the chief magistrate; —**feller**, *m.* cave of refuge; —**kind**, *n.* protégé, votary; —**leistung**, *f.* giving of protection, defence; —**leute**, *m. pl.* policemen; —**los**, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenceless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* defencelessness; —**mannschafft**, *f.* police agents; —**marke**, *f.* trade-mark; —**mauer**, *f.* rampart, bulwark, defensive wall; —**mittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative; —**ort**, *m.* asylum, refuge; —**patron**, *m.* patron, tutelary saint; —**porren**, *pl.* 1. inoculated, mild small-pox; 2. the cow-pox; —**podengift**, *n.* the virus or matter for inoculating; vaccine virus; —**podenimpfer**, *m.* inoculator; vaccinator; —**podenimpfung**, *f.* inoculation, vaccination; —**podenstoff**, *m. vid.* —**podengift**; —**recht**, *n.* *vid.* —**gerechtigkeitt**; —**rede**, *f.* speech in defence of a person, apology; —**rebner**, *m.* apologist, vindicator; —**schrift**, *f.* (written) apology, vindication; —**berband**, *m. Surg. T.* protective dressing; —**berwandte** (*r*), *m.* person that lives under the protection of a government, though not a subject; —**wache**, *f.* escort, safeguard; —**waffen**, *f. pl.* defensive arms; —**wall**, *m.* rampart, breastworks; —**wand**, *f.* shelter; —**wehr**, *f.* fence; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* —**brief**; —**zoll**, *m.* protective duty; —**zöllner**, *m.* protectionist.

Schützbar, *adj.* that may be protected.

Schütze, *better* **Schütze**, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) 1. marksman; archer; arquebuser;

(in most German towns a citizen who is a member of the Schützen-

gilde, which see below); 2. *T.* shuttle

(of veasers); 3. *Ast. T. Sagittarius*; ein guter —, a good marksman, shot; *compos.* —**naufzug**, *m.* solemn parade of the town marksmen's company; —**nbruder**, *m.* fellow-marksmen; —**nbrüderschaft**, *f. vid.* —**ngesellschaft**; —**neaffe**, *f.* funds of the marksmen's company; —**ncorps**, *n.* rifle corps; —**ntest**, *n.* festival of a rifle company; —**ngesellschaft**, —**ngilde**, *f.* body of citizens who practise shooting at a target, marksmen's company; —**ngraben**, *m.* rifle-pit; —**nhauptmann**, *m.* captain of a rifle-corps; —**nhaus**, *n.*, —**nhof**, *m.* house of the marksmen's company; + meeting of the marksmen's company; —**ninnung**, *f. vid.* —**ngesellschaft**; —**nkönig**, *m.* king, *i. e.* best shot at the annual festival; —**nmeister**, *m.* master of a company of marksmen; —**nplatz**, *m.* shooting-place; marksmen's place; —**nischmaus**, *m.* banquet, dinner of the marksmen's company; —**nstand**, *m.* shooting-gallery.

schützen, *v. a.* 1. to guard, protect, shelter, defend (per orgen, against); 2. to shut (the water by a bank), to dam; einen bei seinen Rechten —, to maintain, or preserve one's right, or prerogatives.

Schützer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) defender, protector, guard.

Schützling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —*e*) client, *mod. prot'g.*

Schwabacher, — **Schrift**, German Italic type.

Schwabbele, *f.* wheedling talk.

schwabbelig, *adj.* shaky, soft.

schwabbeln, *v. a. and n.* (ß) *vulg.* (of fluids) to roll or shake to and fro, to quash; *provinc.* to drink hard.

Schwabber, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *compos.* —**stod**, *m.* mop, mop-stick; *N. T.* swab, swabber.

schwabbern, *v. a. and n.* *N. T.* to swab.

Schwabe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a kind of black chafer; *vid.* **Schabe**.

Schwabe, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) Swabian; mit den —*n* flug werden, to become wise late in life (at the age of forty); *compos.* —**nrecht**, *n.* Swabian laws; —**nriegel**, *m.* ancient code of the Swabian law; —**nreich**, *m.* *vulg.* silly action, trick.

Schwaben (—*ß*), } *n.* Swabia.

Schwabenland (—*ß*), } *n.* Swabia.

schwabisch, *adj.* Swabian; die —*e* Schüle, *mod.* the Swabian poets (Uhland, Schwab, etc.).

schwach, *adj.* weak, feeble; infirm; 2. imbecile; 3. faint; die —*e* Leibesbeschaffenheit, weakness of constitution; —**von Geist**, weak-minded; das Fleisch ist —, flesh is frail; —**e Seite**, weak side; auf —*en* Füßen stehen, *fig.* to be in danger of falling down; to be on the verge of bankruptcy; to have a feeble constitution; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* weak-eyed; —**gläubig**, *adj.* weak in, of little faith; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* weakness of faith; —**herzig**, *adj.* faint-hearted; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* faint-heartedness; —**kopf**, *m.* silly man (or person); a weak man or creature; —**köpfig**, *adj.* weak-headed, imbecile, idiotic; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* imbecility, idiocy, idiotism, weakness of intellect; —**müthig**, *adj.* faint-hearted; —**nerbig**, *adj.* weak-nerved, nervous; —**sichtig**, *adj.* weak-sighted; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* weakness of sight, amblyopia; —**stun**, *m.*, —**stinnigkeit**, *f.* weakness of mind; —**stinnig**, *adj.* poor-spirited, weak in mind.

Schwäche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. weakness, feebleness, debility, infirmity; faintness; 2. imbecility; 3. weak side; —**der Augen**, dulness, debility of sight.

Syn. Schwäche, Schwachheit. In ethics these words, so closely similar to each other, are to be distinguished thus: Schwäche implies a certain weakness or imbecility of character or of the appetitive faculty, and Schwachheit are the foibles resulting from this Schwäche. But, as cause and effect are frequently confounded by a very common metonymy, Schwachheiten (foibles) are often figuratively called Schwächen (weaknesses).

schwächen, *v. a. and refl.* to weaken, debilitate, feeble, enfeeble, enervate; to deflower (a virgin).

schwächen, *v. n.* + to grow feeble.

Schwächende, *m. and f. and n. decl. as adj.* weakener.

Schwächer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) he that weakens; deflowerer.

Schwachheit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) weakness, feebleness, infirmity, debility, imbecility; frailty; *compos.* —**schler**, *m.* frailty, fault, proceeding from weakness; —**stünde**, *f.* venal sin.

schwächlich, *adj.* infirm, feeble, weakly, sick, sickly.

Schwächlichkeit, *f.* sickness; feebleness.

Schwächlich, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —*e*) weakling; weakly person.

Schwächmächter, *m. joc. vid.* Schwächling.

Schwächung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. weakening, debilitation, enfeebling; 2. deflowering, defloration, *vid.* Schwäche and Schwachheit; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n. Med. T.* a lowering remedy, asthenic remedy; —**stewe**, *f. Med. T.* the asthenic mode or system (of cure).

Schwab, *n.* } (—**ß**; *pl.* —*e*) swath,

Schwaben, *m.* } row of mowed corn; *compos.* —**nweise**, *adv.* in swaths.

Schwabe, *f.* seed of grass-manna.

Schwaben, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. *Min. T.* damp, steam, exhalation, vapour; 2. *Hunt. T.* short tail of a hart; 3. —**or compos.** —**gras**, *n.* grass-manna; fescue, graymill, stone-crop.

Schwaber, *n.* (*n. i. l.*) *vid.* Schwabenne.

Schwaberer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) swaggerer; prattler.

Schwäberich, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —*e*) *T.* hole made in the ground by the water that shoots down from a mill-wheel or gutter.

schwabern, *v. n.* (ß) to talk much, to hold forth, to rattle, boast.

Schwadro(n)e, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) squadron, company of horse; *compos.* —**nweise**, *adv.* by squadrons.

Schwadroner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —*e*) swasher, swaggerer.

Schwadroner(e)ren, *v. n.* (ß) to swagger; to talk much.

Schwäger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Schwäger**) 1. brother-in-law; 2. *joc.* postilion; 3. *vulg.* person who has an illicit intercourse with the wife of another.

Schwägerel, *f. cont. vid.* Schwäger-schaft.

Schwägerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) sister-in-law.

schwägerlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a brother- (or sister-)in-law.

Schwägerchaft, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) affinity (by marriage of sisters or brother).

Schwäher, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) + father-in-law. *vid.* Schwiegervater.

Schwäherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) + mother-in-law.

Schwähen, *vid.* Schwewen.

Schwähenhalse, *f.* *N. T.* a stopper

Schwähenhalse, *f.* with lanyard.

Schwälbe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. swallow; 2. swallow-muscle; 3. swallow-fish; 4. *vulg.* box on the ear; eine —*maßt* frinten Sommer, *procr.* one swallow does not make a summer; *compos.* —**nadler**, *m.* fishing-hawk; —**nfall**, *m.* falcon of Peru; —**nflüg**, *m.* swallow-fish, scray; —**nfliege**, *f.* swallow-fly; —**nflug**, *m.* flight of swallows; —**ngeier**, *m.* king-fisher; —**nkraut**, *n.* celandine, swallow-wort; —**nlausfliege**, *f.* swallow's-nest fly; —**nnebe**, *f.* the greater tern; —**nneft**, *n.* swallow's nest; —**nschwanz**, *m.* swallow-tail; kite (a bird of prey); swallow-tail butterfly; *T.* dove-tail; *N. T.* swallow-tail scarf; —**nschwanzjäger**, *f.* dove-tail saw; —**nschwanzverbindung**, *f.* dove-tail joint; —**nstein**, *m.* swallow-stone, chelonite; —**n-turzel**, *f. vid.* —**ntraut**.

Schwälze, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *T.* opening in the furnace, by which the flame goes in upon the metal; 2. billow; wave; 3. pharynx.

Schwälzeisen, *n.* (—**ß**) iron for plough-shares.

schwälzen, *v. I. a.* to dove-tail; *II. n. N. T.* to scour the sea.

Schwälzer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. Sea cant.*) weather-beaten tar; downright seaman.

Schwamm, *m.* (—**ß**) great quantity of things conceived in an undulating motion; throng, multitude, crowd; heaving, roaring of the water, of the flames; billow; ein —*von* Fragen, a host of questions.

schwämmen, *v. vid.* wälzen.

Schwamm, *m. vid.* Quaim.

Schwälbe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *N. T.* fishes and side trees of a mast.

Schwamm, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Schwämme**) 1. sponge; 2. mushroom; 3. fungus; 4. excrescence, proud flesh; 5. German tinder; — (im Munde der Kinder) thrush; —**der Pferde**, spavin; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fungous; —**büchse**, *f.* tinder-box, sponge-box; —**bürstchen**, *n.* sponge-brush; —**ernte**, *f.* sponge-fishery; —**förmig**, *adj.* spongiform; —**freffer**, *m.* fungivorous animal; —**getusch**, *n.* excrescence; fungus; —**fäser**, *m.* tenebion with a variegated case; —**fuden**, *m.* sponge-cake; —**stein**, *m.* sponge-stone, spongitic, cystolith.

Schwämmchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little sponge.

Schwämmen, } *vid.* Schwemmen

Schwämmen, } u. f. w.

schwammig, *adj. and adv.* fungous; *fig.* soft, spongy.

schwammig, *adj.* spongy; proud (*S. T.*), fungous.

Schwammigkeit, *f.* sponginess; fungosity.

Schwam, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Schwäne**) swan; ein junger —, cygnet; er giebt seine Gänse für Schwäne aus, his geese are all swans; *compos.* —**en-arm**, *m.*, —**en-brust**, *f.* —**en-busen**, *m.*, —**en-farbe**, *f.* —**en-hals**, *m.* arm, bosom, collar, neck, etc., as white as a swan; —**en-armig**, —**en-händig**, —**en-farbig**, *adj.* having arms, hands, the colour, etc., of a swan; —**en-basse**, *m. T.* cod-sound; —**en-bett**, *n.* swan-down bed; —**en-bot**, *m.* very fine and thick baize, swan's-boy, swan-skin; —**en-d**(a)une, *f.* swan-down; —**en-feder**, *f.* swan's quill; —**en-fell**, *n.* swan-skin; —**en-flaum**, *m. vid.* —**en-d**(a)une; —**en-gans**, *f.* swan-goose; —**en-gefang**, *m.* swan's song; dying strains; —**en-hals**, *f.* swan's neck; crane neck; *S. T.*

swan-bill; *N. T.* tiller of a small vessel; — **enbalsförmig**, *adj.* S-shaped, sigmoid; — **enbalt**, *f.* swan-skin; — **enbut**, *m.* swan's-quill; — **enlieb**, *n. vid.* — engefäng; — **enquatte**, *f.* swan-down puff; — **enrein**, *adj.* as pure as a swan; — **enritter**, *m.* the knight of the swan (Löhengrin); — **enfat**, *n.* Seignette's salt; — **enraucher**, *m.* pelican; — **enteich**, *m.* swannery; — **weiß**, *adj.* as white as swan's-down.

Schwäne, *f. (pl. -n)* swan-down.

Schwänen, *v. imp. with dat.* to prognosticate, presage, forebode; mit Schwänen, my heart misgives me.

Schwäng, *m. (-es)* swing; swinging motion, *vid.* Schwung; *fig.* im — sein or gehen, to be in vogue, to bear sway, to be current; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* shaft (for coaches, etc.).

Schwänggel, *n. vid.* Schwengel.

Schwängger, *adj.* with child, pregnant, teeming; impregnated; *fig.* pregnant with; hoch —, far gone or advanced in pregnancy; — sein, — gehen, to be with child, big with child, to teem; eine —, woman with child; Haus für —, lying-in hospital; *fig.* mit etwas — gehen, to intend, design something (evil); mit Verderben —, pregnant with destruction.

Schwänggerbar, *adj.* susceptible of impregnation.

Schwängerer, *m.* father of a child; *pop.* seducer.

Schwängern, *v. a. 1.* to get with child; *2.* to saturate, impregnate.

Schwängerschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* pregnancy, child-bearing.

Schwängerung, *f. (pl. -en)* impregnation.

Schwank, *adj.* flexible, pliable; *vulg.* slim, slender; *fig.* wavering, uncertain.

Schwank, *m. (-es)* *pl.* Schwänke prank, merry tale; jest, joke, drollery; *compos.* — **mäcker**, *m.* jester, wag; — **mäderei**, *f.* making fun; — **weise**, *adv.* comically, drolly.

Schwänkt, *of* schwänken, *in compos.* — **bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; — **teffel**, *m.* cistern, wasbing-vessel, rinsing vessel.

Schwänken, *v. n. (ß, and f.) 1.* to stagger, reel; *2.* to totter; *3.* to fluctuate, vacillate, to waver; *4.* to hesitate, to be irresolute, ambiguous or uncertain; in seinem Antworten —, to falter in one's answers.

Syn. schwanken, wanken, wackeln, taumeln. Schwanken (the intensive form of wanken) denotes a more violent motion by which a lofty body inclines nearer to the surface of the ground, and threatens to fall, should it be very heavy; wanken, for instance, schwanken (rock, reel, waver) from a violent earthquake; wanken denotes a less violent motion, when incipient, and is "to waver;" wackeln expresses the movement of those things which ought to stand firm, but which do not stand sufficiently so. Taumeln is to move backward and forward irregularly as a living being may do; out of wackeln arises the capability of moving from one side to another from a want of firmness. A table wackelt (is rickety or loose); the milk-teeth begin to wackeln (grow loose) as soon as nature intends them to be shed. A man taumelt (stagger or reels) when giddy, when drunk, when only half awake or stupefied.

Schwanken, *n. (-s)* *1.* staggering; *2.* fluctuation; vacillation; *3. fig.* wavering; das — der Erdbälle, nutation; das — des Mondes, libration of the moon; das — der Preße, fluctuation of prices.

Schwänken, *v. a.* to rinse (glasses), *vid.* schwenken.

Schwänkend, *adj. fig.* unsettled, un-

certain, fluctuant, wavering; ein —er Ausdruck, an indeterminate expression.

Schwänkung, *f. vid.* Schwänfen, *s. n.*

Schwänling, *m. (-es)* *pl. -e* cygnet.

Schwanz, *m. (-es)* *pl.* Schwänze tail; *fig.* train; trail; end; pig-tail; der Anfang des —es, root of the tail; einem Pferde, Hunde den — abschneiden, to crop a horse, a dog; — der Seitengallerie, *N. T.* lower finishing of the quarter-galleries; *fig. vulg.* etwas auf den — schlagen, to make a profit; to embezzle, convey away, cheat; den — streichen, to flatter, to coax, wheedle, to play the busybody; den — zwischen die Beine nehmen, to retire in confusion; *compos.* — **ader**, *f.* caudal vein; — **affe**, *m.* a monkey having a tail; — **beer**, *f. vid.* Feidellbeer; — **bein**, *n.* *A. T.* coccyx; — **blod**, *m. N. T.* tail-block; — **ende**, *n.* 1. end of the tail; *2.* caudal extremity; — **feder**, *f.* tail-feather; — **flosse**, — **flossfeder**, *f.* fin of the tail; — **haar**, *n.* hair of the tail; — **meise**, *f.* long-tailed tit-mouse; — **perücke**, *f.* wig with a tail; — **peffer**, *m.* cubeb; — **riegel**, *m. Gun.* *T.* cross-timber that keeps the hind part of the carriage or stock-cheek of a cannon together; — **riemen**, *m.* crupper; — **riemen-schnur**, *f.* dock; — **schuur**, *f.* frame, loom-string of the velvet-weavers; — **schraube**, *f.* breech of a gun; — **schraubenbohrer**, *m.* screw-tap; — **schuppe**, *f.* scale of the tail; — **spitze**, *f.* tip or point of the tail; — **stern**, *m.* comet, star with a tail; — **stück**, *n.* tail-piece; piece of bullock-beef, mouse; — **träger**, *m.* train-bearer; — **viertel**, *n.* hind-quarter; — **wespe**, *f.* tailed wasp.

Schwänzel, *n. (-s)* *pl. -n* little tail.

Schwänzeln, *v. n. (ß)* to wag the tail, fawn; der Hund schwänzelt vor seinem Herrn, the dog fawned upon his master.

Schwänzeln, *n. (-s)* wagging the tail, fawning.

Schwänzelbrennig, *m. (-s)* *pl. -e* *vulg.* unlawful profit.

Schwänzen, *v. I. a.* to make a tail; to tuck up the tail of a horse; die Schwüle, die Prebigt —, to neglect going to school, to church; to play truant; *vulg.* to cheat; *II. n. (ß)* to wag the tail, to waggle, gad; *fig. vulg.* to truant, loiter about; idle about; geschwänzte Hosen, crotchets.

Schwänzer, *m. (-s)* *pl. -n* 1. tail-maker; *2.* cheat; *3.* loiterer, truant.

Schwanzig, *adj. (in compos.)* tailed.

Schwapp, *m. and int.* slap, smack.

Schwappel-baue, *f.* puffed cheek; — **bauch**, — **wanst**, *m.* gor-belly.

Schwappelig, *adj. vid.* schwappelig.

Schwappeln, *v. n. (ß)* to swap.

Schwär, *m. } vid.* Schwären.

Schwär, *f. }*

Schwären, *v. ir. n. (ß, and f.)* to ulcerate, fester, suppurate.

Schwären, *m. (-s)* *pl. -n* abscess, ulcer, sore; *fig.* einem den — stechen, to tell one an unpleasant truth, tell one of some fault.

Schwart, *m. (-es)* *pl. -e* *provinc.* thick cloud, thunder-cloud; *fig.* Schwarm.

Schwärten, *v. n. and impers.* to lower, gather (of clouds).

Schwärtraut, *n. (-es)* field-scabious, corn-scabious.

Schwarm, *m. (-es)* *pl.* Schwärme swarm; crowd, throng; multitude; bustle; buzzing noise; confusion;

ein — Bienen, swarm, flight, cluster of bees; ein — Vögel, a flight of birds; einen — im Kopfe haben, to be a fancy-monger; *compos.* — **weise**, *f. adv.* in swarms.

Schwärmen, *v. n. (ß)* *1.* to swarm; *2. fig.* to rove, wander, sverve; *3.* to riot, revel; *4.* to fall into a train of thoughts, reveries; to fancy; to rove.

Schwärmen, *n. (-s)* swarming, roving, swerving; fancying.

Schwärmer, *m. (-s)* *pl. -n* 1. crackler (of a fire-work); *2.* motb, nocturnal butterfly; *3. fig.* rover, wanderer, rioter, reveller; fancy-monger; *4.* fanatic, visionary, enthusiast; *compos.* — **eifer**, *m.* fanaticism; — **faß**, *n. T.* fire-pot; — **latten**, *m. T.* a Roman candle; a case containing several squibs, etc.; — **rafete**, *f.* fuse; — **topf**, *m.* earthen pot filled with squibs, etc., a fire-pot.

Schwärmerci, *f. (pl. -en)* *1.* riotousness, riot, revel; *2.* reverie; *3.* extravagance; *4.* fanaticism; enthusiasm.

Schwärmerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* revelling, fanatical or enthusiastic woman.

Schwärmerisch, *adj.* *1.* fanciful; *2.* fanatic, fanatical; *3.* enthusiastic.

Schwärmerling, *m. cont.* fanatic.

Schwärmerzeit, *f.* swarming-time (of bees).

Schwärte, *f. (pl. -n)* rind, bark; sword; skin, outside plank; paling-board; einen hauen, daß die — knaft, *vulg.* to beat one black and blue; *fig.* eine alte —, an old hook; *compos.* — **nbrett**, *n.* outside plank; — **nmagen**, *m.* head-cheese; — **nwurst**, *f.* pudding of swords.

Schwärting, *adj.* having a sword, rind.

Schwartz, *I. adj.* *1.* black, swartly, tawny; *2. fig.* dark, gloomy; *3.* wicked, malicious; — **e Augen**, black eyes; — **machen**, — **werden**, to blacken; im Gesichte — sein, to look swartly; — **e Brot**, brown bread; — **e Wäsche**, foul linen; ein — **er Kleistift**, black-lead pencil; ein — **er Tag**, a black-letter day; eine — **That**, a black deed; die — **e Kunst**, necromancy; black art; *T.* art of etching; mezzotinto; an die — **e Tafel** schreiben, to note as a dangerous person in the police registers; to put in the black hook; das — **e Meer**, the Euxine Sea; *II. s. n.* black, black colour; blackness; das — **e**, black mark, black spot; daß — **e treffen**, to bit the mark; — **bleibt** —, black will take no other hue; *compos.* — **amfel**, *f.* blackbird; — **auge**, *n.* black eye; black-eyed person; — **äugig**, — **bärstig**, — **beinig**, — **haarig**, — **köpfig**, — **loftig**, *adj. s.* having black eyes, beard, legs, hair, locks, etc.; — **bäcker**, *m.* baker that bakes only rye bread; — **beer**, *f.* blackberry; bilberry; — **binder**, *m.* cooper for large tubs; — **blech**, *n.* beaten iron-plate; — **blei**, *n.* black-lead, plumbago; — **blüth** (*h*) *ig*, *adj.* black-blooded (as in asphyxia); — **braun**, *adj.* swarthy, dark brown, sun-burnt; — **brot**, *n.* rye bread; — **dorn**, *m.* blackthorn, sloe; — **droffel**, *f. vid.* — **amfel**; — **färber**, *m.* dyer in black; — **färberci**, *f.* art of dyeing black; — **flügel**, *m.* red thick-bill with black wings; — **fuchs**, *m.* black fox; — **gallig**, *adj.* atrabilious; — **gar**, *adj.* dressed like sheep's leather; — **gelb**, *adj.* tawny; — **glänzend**, *adj.* black shining; — **glänzender Taffet**, lustring; — **grau**, *adj.* dark-gray, olive; — **grün**, *adj.* dark-green; — **holz**, *n.* black-wood;

sumach; —**famm**, *m.* Oriental hoop, lapwing with a black tuft; —**fäppchen**, *n.* linget; —**fächchen**, *n.* red-start (a bird); —**föhle**, *f.* anthracite; —**fopf**, *m.* black head; person with black hair; birds, etc., with a black head; —**föppchen**, *n.* black-headed titmouse; muskin of Canada; —**fömmel**, *m.* fennel-flower seed, Roman coriander; frigella, pepperwort, bishop's wort; —**funft**, *f.* 1. magic, necromancy, black art; 2. mezzotint; —**fünftler**, *m.* necromancer; —**fünftlerisch**, *adj.* necromantic; —**fupfer**, *n.* black copper; —**meife**, *f.* black titmouse, coal-titmouse; —**ohr**, *n.* red-speckled magpie; —**rot**, *m.* black-coat; *lud.* clergyman; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* reddish-black; —**schede**, *f.* black pied horse; —**schimmel**, *m.* dark-gray horse, iron-gray; —**sehend**, *adj.* pessimistic; —**seher**, *m.* pessimist; —**specht**, *m.* largest kind of wood-pecker; —**streifig**, *adj.* black-streaked; **fucht**, *f.* black jaundice; —**tauce**, *f.* black pine, Scotch fir; —**wald**, *m.* black forest; —**wild**, *n.* black game (wild boars, bears, and badgers); —**winde**, *f.* wild buckwheat; —**wurz(e)**, *f.* comfrey, black bryony, scorzonera.

Schwärz, of **schwärzen**, in compos. —**bürste**, *f.* —**pinfel**, *m.* blacking brush; —**büchse**, —**dose**, *f.* blacking box.

Schwärze, 1. *n.* black, *vid.* **schwärz**; 2. *m.* (—**n**); *pl.* (—**n**) blackamoor, negro; *der* —, *vulg.* the devil.

Schwärze, *f.* 1. blackness, inkiness; swartheness; 2. blacking; printer's ink; 3. *fig.* atrocity, heinousness; grievousness; *die* — **seines Verbrechens**, the enormity of his crime.

schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken, black; *fig.* to blacken (one's memory, etc.), *provinc.* to smuggle.

Schwärzer, *m.* (—**s**); *pl.* (—) smuggler.

schwärzlich, *adj.* blackish, somewhat black; nigrescent.

Schwärzfel, *n.* (—**s**) T. blacking.

Schwäg, *m. vid.* **Geschwäg**; compos. —**markt**, *m.* place for gossip; —**maul**, *n.* babbler, talker; —**saal**, *m.* conversation-room; —**schule**, *f. vid.* —**markt**; —**fucht**, *f.* prating disposition; —**fuchsig**, *adj.* prating, chattering, loquacious; —**winkel**, *m.* corner to talk, prattle in.

schwäggen, *v. n.* (*provinc.* **schwäggen**) (*h*) and *a.* to talk, tattle, prattle, prate, chatter; in *s* **Geflag hinein** —, to talk at random; *aus der Schwüle* —, to blab out, divulge, *vid.* **Syn. flätschen**.

Schwäggen, *n.* (—**s**) talking, tattling, etc.

Schwäger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } talker, tattler, prattler, prater, babbler.
Schwägerin(u), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) }
Schwägerel, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) babbling, prattle.

schwäghaft, *adj.* talkative, loquacious, tattling, prattling, prating, babbling.

Schwäghaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity, prattling disposition, indiscretion.

schwäghig, *adj. vid.* **schwäghaft**.

Schwäbe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. suspense; in *der* — **hängen**, to be or hang in suspense; 2. *provinc.* deep part of a sea or lake.

Schwäbebaum, *m.* horizontal bar; —**fünftler**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) equilibrium; —**schritt**, *m.* the balance (in dancing); —**stange**, *f.* balancing pole; —**firtich**, *m.* T. summer-beam.

schwäben, *v. n.* (*h*) 1. to wave, hover, hang; 2. to drive; 3. to be suspended, pending; to poise (of birds); **auf Flügeln** —, to soar; *fig. der Prozeß* **schwäbt**, the cause is pending, undecided; in **Ungeßigkeit** —, to float or be in suspense; in **Gefahr** —, to be in danger; im **Sinne**, im **Gedächtnisse**, vor **Augen** —, to lie in one's mind, to have in one's memory, to wave before one's eyes; **auf der Zunge** —, to be at one's tongue's end; **es schwäbt mir auf der Zunge**, I can not at this instant recollect it.

Schwäbe, *n.* (—**s**) hanging, pending, etc., *vid.* **the verb**; **daß** — **eines Prozeßes**, *its pendens*.

schwäbend, *adj.* pending; suspended, hanging; —**e** **Schuld**, pending debt.

Schwäde, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Swede; ein **alter** —, *vulg.* a candid person.

Schwäden, *n.* (—**s**) Sweden.

Schwädenkopf, *m.* cropped head; person with short hair.

Schwäderich, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) T. sort of net-sack at the end of the mill-drench for catching fishes in.

schwädisch, *adj.* Swedish.

Schwäfel, *m.* (—**s**) brimstone, sulphur; **gebügener** —, native sulphur; **gereinigter** —, washed sulphur; — in **Stangen**, roll-sulphur, roll-brimstone; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* print in brimstone; —**ader**, *f.* sulphure; —**antimon**, *m.* sulphuret of antimony; —**artig**, *adj.* sulphurous; —**äther**, *m.* sulphuric ether; —**bad**, *n.* sulphuretted bath; sulphurous spring; —**balzam**, *m.* sulphuretted oil, balsam of sulphur; —**bande**, *f.* 1. band of incendiaries; 2. *fam.* wicked persons, hell-hounds; —**berg**, *m.* sulphur mine; —**blumen**, —**blüth(en)**, *pl.* flowers of sulphur, sublimed sulphur; —**brunnen**, *m.* sulphurous spring; —**dampf**, —**dunst**, *m.* sulphurous exhalation; —**erde**, *f.* sulphurous earth; —**erg**, *n.* sulphur-ore; —**faden**, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur; sulphur-match; —**farbe**, *f.* yellow, brimstone-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, —**gelb**, *adj.* of a brimstone-colour; —**grube**, *f.* brimstone-pit; —**haltig**, *adj.* sulphurous; —**höhle**, *f.* grotto exhaling sulphurous fumes; —**hölzchen**, *n.* lucifer match; —**hütte**, *f.* brimstone-house; —**kieß**, *m.* pyrites, sulphide of iron; —**kobalt**, *m.* sulphide of cobalt; —**kohle**, *f.* coal containing sulphur; —**leber**, *f.* sulphide of potassium, liver of sulphur; —**luft**, *f.* sulphurous gas; —**milch**, *f.* precipitated sulphur, milk of sulphur; —**mine**, *f.* sulphur mine; —**öl**, *n.* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid; —**puhl**, *m.* sulphurous (bottomless) pit; —**quelle**, *f.* sulphurous spring; —**räucherung**, *f.* fumigation with sulphur; —**regen**, *m.* shower of rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir; —**säuerliches Salz**, sulphite; —**sauer**, *adj.* containing sulphuric acid; —**saurer Salz**, sulphate; —**saurer Kalk**, sulphate of calcium; —**säure**, *f.* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid; —**stange**, *f.* brimstone in rolls; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* sulphurous particles; —**wasser**, *n.* sulphurous water; —**werk**, *n.* brimstone house, place where sulphur is made; —**wurz**, *f.* hog's tail, sulphur-wort, sow-fennel.

schwäfelich, *adj.* 1. like sulphur; 2. *Chem. T.* sulphuric.

schwäfelig, *adj.* sulphurous; —**saurer Kalk**, sulphite of potassium.

schwäfeln, *v. a.* to do over or smoke

with brimstone, to dip in brimstone.

Schwäfeln, *n.* (—**s**) smoking with brimstone.

Schwäfelung, *f.* sulphuration, smoking with brimstone.

Schwäfelze, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) check-line (of fowlers).

Schwägel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *vid.* **Pfeife**.

schwächten, *v. I. n.* (*h*) to burn slowly, in a smothered state; II. *a.* to burn (by heat).

schwächen, *v. vid.* **schwächen**.

schwägen, *v. n.* (*h*) N. T. to swing, tend.

Schwägel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. tail, train; 2. *fig.* end, termination; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* T. board across a lace-maker's loom for bearing the spools; —**bügel**, *m.* a kind of stirrup; —**eisen**, *n.* chairmaker's great chisel; —**haar**, *n.* horse-hair of the tail; —**fappe**, *f.* hood, cowl; —**farnet**, *m.* tail comber; —**rähnen**, *m.* T. two poles with wooden pegs to which the chain to the laces and ribbons is extended; —**riemen**, *m.* crupper; —**säge**, *f.* rib-saw; saw to cut curves with; —**scheibe**, *f.* sort of crupper; —**spiegelnd**, *adj.* H. T. with expanded tail (said of the peacock); —**stern**, *m.* hairy star, comet; —**träger**, *m.* tail-carrier, train-bearer.

schwägen, *v. I. n.* (*h*) to rove, stray, straggle, ramble, to extravagate; II. *a.* 1. to give a tail; 2. to put into a waving motion, to sweep; 3. T. to cut into a curve, an arched form; to curve; **geschwägen**, tailed; sloping.

schwägend, *adj.* roving, straying.

Schwäfer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) rambler.

schwäfig, *adj.* (in *compos.*) with a tail.

Schwäfig, *f.* curve; curving.

Schwäge, *f.* *provinc.* herd, flock; farm-yard.

Schwäggeld, *n.* hush-money (bribe to induce secrecy or prevent information).

Schwägenkunst, *f.* the art or tact of keeping silence.

schwägen, *v. I. ir. n.* (*h*) to be silent, keep silence, forbear talking, hold one's tongue; *fig.* to stop; **zu etwäs** —, to say or reply nothing; to take no notice of; **schwägen!** hold your tongue! hold your peace! be quiet! *er fann* —, he is close, reserved, discreet; II. *a. reg.* + *and* * not to mention, suppress mentioning; to silence, put to silence.

Syn. **schwägen**, **berstommen**. He who does not happen to speak, or who is not speaking at the moment, **schwägen** (is silent); he who does not speak from being no longer able to do so, **berstommen** (is mute, is dumb); it is one thing to make a man **schwägen** (he silent, hold his tongue, keep silence) and another to make him **berstommen** (strike him dumb, silence him). A person **berstommen** (is dumb) because of terror, surprise, shame, *i. e.* becomes or remains speechless. He **berstommen** (can not speak) when at a perfect loss to reply, etc., or (in familiar language) at his wit's end or confounded.

Schwägen, *n.* (—**s**) being silent, silence; — **aufferlegen**, to impose silence, to bid to be quiet, to silence.

Schwäger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who is silent, keeps silent; 2. silencer.

schwäghaft, } *adj's*, given to si-
schwäghsam, } lence; taciturn.

schwäghelig, }
schwäghaftigkeit, } *f.* taciturnity,
schwäghamkeit, } privacy.

schwägheligkeit, }
Schwämel, *m.* (—**s**) *provinc.* dizzi-

ness, giddiness; *den* — bekommen, to become giddy, dizzy.

schweimelig, *adj. provinc.* giddy, dizzy.

schweimen, *v. n. (h.) provinc.* to swoon, stagger, reel, faint, become giddy, dizzy; + to swim.

Schwein, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. swine, hog, pig; 2. *fig. blot*; 3. *N. T.* block in which the mast stands; ein wildes —, a wild boar; ein geschnittenes —, a barrow-hog; sie sind alle betrunken wie die —, they are all hoggishly drunk; *compos.* —**eblat**, *f.* swine-pox; —**ebraten**, *m.* roasted pork; —**ebrot**, *n. B. T.* swine-bread; —**ebrod**, *m.* rooting of hogs; —**edach**, *m.* hog-badger; —**efett**, *n.* lard, hog's grease; —**efleisch**, *n.* pork; —**ehafer**, *m.* swine-oat; —**ehirt**, *m.* swine-herd, hog's-herd; —**ehund**, *m.* swine-herd's dog; *fig. vulg.* nasty fellow, filthy person; —**ejunge**, *m.* swine-herd; —**efoben**, *m.* hog-sty; —**emaft**, *f.* mast for pigs, acorns; —**emutter**, *f.* sow; —**efalat**, *m.* swine's succory; —**efalächter**, *m.* pork-butcher; —**efhmeer**, —**efhmatz**, *n. vid.* —**efett**; —**efchneider**, *n.* sow-gelder; —**effall**, *m.* pigsty; —**etreiber**, *m.* pig-driver; —**etriffel**, *f.* white truffle; —**ebolf**, *n. vid.* —**ejug**; —**emildbref**, *n.* flesh of the wild boar; —**ezeng**, *n.* rabble; —**ezucht**, *f.* hog-raising; *vulg.* scandal; —**iget**, *m.* hedgehog, urchin; porcupine; *fig. vulg.* hoggish fellow; —**igetei**, *f. vulg.* filth; obscenity, bawdy talk.

schweinen, *adj.* of pork, of pig; —**es fleisch**, *pork*.

schweinen, *v. n.* to grow thin, dwindle away in flesh, to lose flesh.

Schweineerei, *f. (pl. -en) fig. vulg.* 1. nastiness, filthiness; nasty conversation; 2. blunder, blundering.

schweinegeln, *v. n.* to use obscene language.

schweinisch, *adj. fig. vulg.* dirty, hoggish, swinish.

Schweinling, *m. vid.* Schweinpilz.

Schweineß, *of Schwein*, *n. compos.* —**auge**, *n.* pig's eye, oblique (Chinese) eye; —**blase**, *f.* pig's bladder; —**borste**, *f.* hog's bristle; —**braten**, *m.* roast pork; —**feder**, *f. T.* boar-spear; —**hals**, *m.* hog's neck, straight neck; —**jad**, *f.* hunting the wild boar; —**keule**, *f.* leg of pork; —**kuhnbaden**, *m.* jowl; —**kopf**, *m.* pig's head; head of the wild boar; —**leder**, *n.* hog's leather; —**ledern**, *adj.* of pig's skin; —**ohr**, *n.* pig's ear; —**rüssel**, *m.* pig's snout; —**wurst**, *f.* pork sausage.

Schweiß, *m. (-es)* 1. sweat, perspiration; moisture; 2. *Hunt. T.* blood; 3. *fig.* sweat, hard labour, toil; 4. moisture (on windows, etc.); im —**beines** Angefichtes, with the sweat of thy brow; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* hot bath to produce perspiration; —**berdernd**, *adj.* diaphoretic; —**bläschen**, *n.* miliary vesicle; —**blätter**, *n. pl.* dress-shields; —**feber**, *n.* fever attended with perspiration; —**fleck**, *m.* prickly heat, summer-rash; —**fuchß**, *m.* sorrel horse, dark chestnut horse; —**geruch**, —**gestank**, *m.* odour of perspiration; —**grübchen**, *n. vid.* —**loch**; —**hitze**, *f.* heat at which iron begins to liquefy, welding heat; —**hund**, *m.* bloodhound; —**loch**, *n.* pore, mouth of a sweat-gland; —**meßer**, *n.* sweating iron; —**mittel**, *f. Sp. T.* line (distance) which sportsmen are allowed to pursue game on another's dis-

trict; —**fucht**, *f.* sweating disorder; —**treibend**, *adj.* sudorific; ein —**treibendes** Mittel, a sudorific; —**tropfen**, *m.* drop of sweat, perspiration; —**tuch**, *n.* handkerchief; das —**tuch** Christi, the holy handkerchief, Veronica; —**wurst**, *f.* black pudding; —**wurzel**, *f.* China root.

schweiß, *v. I. a.* to forge together; to weld; *II. n. (h.) Min. T.* to begin to melt (of iron); *Sp. T.* to bleed.

Schweiß, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* one forging the iron.

schweißig, *adj.* sweaty, perspiring, wet with perspiration; *Hunt. T.* bloody.

Schweiz, *f.* Switzerland, Helvetia; die schweizerische —, a mountainous part of Saxony.

Schweizer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* }
Schweizerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* }
Switzer, Swiss; formerly one of the guard of the king of France; 2. porter; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* Swiss manner, manner of the people of Switzerland; —**bart**, *m.* whiskers; —**blut**, *n.* Switzer's blood (a kind of wine); —**brücke**, *f.* Alpine bridge; —**bund**, *m.* Helvetic confederation; —**deutsch**, *n.* Swiss German (dialect); —**dialekt**, *m.* Swiss dialect; —**flöte**, *f.* pipe, flute; —**garde**, *f.* life-guard of Swiss; —**hosen**, *f. pl.* pantaloons; —**kanton**, *m.* canton of Switzerland; —**käse**, *m.* Gruyère cheese, cheese of Switzerland; —**krankheit**, *f.* nostalgia, home-sickness, Swiss malady; —**kräuter**, *pl.* Swiss herbs; —**land**, *n.* Switzerland; —**papier**, *n.* vellum; —**pefelle**, *f. vid.* —**flöte**; —**rad**, *n. T.* particular spinning wheel; —**tee**, *m.* Swiss tea; —**vieh**, *n.* Swiss cattle; —**volk**, *n.* the people of Switzerland; —**wache**, *f. vid.* —**garde**.

Schweizerer, *f. (pl. -en)* (Swiss) dairy.

schweizerisch, *adj.* Swiss, Helvetic; die —**e** Eidgenossenschaft, the Helvetic confederation.

schweilen, *v. I. a.* to burn by a slow fire; *II. n. (h.)* to burn slowly and without a flame.

Schweiler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* pitch-maker.

schweilen, *v. I. n. (h.)* to eat or drink immoderately; gormandize, riot, revel, carouse, booze; *II. a. provinc.* to suffocate.

Schweilenbaum, *m. (-es)* brook-elder.

Schweiger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* gormandizer, debauchee, toper; *compos.* —**lust**, *f.* love of tippling.

Schweigerer, *f. (pl. -en)* haughty, riot, revelry.

schweigerisch, *adj.* rioting, revelling; given to sensuality and gluttony; —**leben**, *to lead a lewd or debauched life.*

Schweilholz, *n. (-es)* resinous wood, wood full of turpentine.

schweil, *adj. provinc. vid. weif.*

schweilen, *v. provinc. vid. weifen.*

Schweile, *f. (pl. -n)* sill; threshold; *T.* beam; *fig.* fomm mir nicht wieder über die —, you shall never set foot again in my house; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree fit for sills, etc.; —**holz**, *n.* wood proper for sills, etc.

schweilen, *v. I. n. ir. (f.)* to swell, rise; to heave (of the sea); *II. a.* to swell, to make swell, raise; to bloat; *T.* to new-sill a building; einen Bach —, to swell, stop, hem a brook; das schweilt die Rechnung, it swells the bill.

Schwellen, *n. (-s)* swelling.

Schwellen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who swells, sweller; *compos.* —**band**, *n.*, —**riemen**, *m.* the main-brace of a carriage.

Schwellen, *f. (pl. -en)* tumefaction, swelling, inflating.

Schwellen, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. watering; 2. watering-place, horse-pond; in die —, or zur —**reiten**, to ride to water.

schwellen, *v. a. I.* to water, wash; 2. to float; 3. to float to, to deposit.

Schwellen, *n. (-s)* } watering;
Schwellen, *f.* } floating;
Schwellen, *f.* } depositing.

Schwellen, *f. (pl. -gänse)* sea-raven, sea-gull.

Schwellen, *f. (pl. -)* *Min. T.* the ore extracted from the last buddle.

Schwemmteich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* horse-pond.

schwemmen, *v. a. +* to burn wood or waste land in order to render it arable; to destroy.

Schwengbaum, *m. (-es; pl. -bäume)* *Min. T.* winch or crank of a gin.

Schwengel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. clapper (of a bell); 2. swing-bar, swipe, handle (of a pump); 3. beam, bar, lever (of a press or well); *compos.* —**brunnen**, *m.* well with a lever; —**presse**, *f.* press with a bar; —**pumpe**, *f.* pump with a swipe or balance-handle; —**riemen**, *m.* thong of a bell clapper; —**stische**, *f.* pivot (of a pump-swipe); —**uhr**, *f.* pendulum-clock; —**werk**, *n.* common pump-work.

schwengen, *v. I. a.* to swing; to whirl; to brandish, flourish; die Hand —, to wave one's hand; *II. refl.* to turn about, to wheel about.

Schwengung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. swinging; whirling; brandishing; 2. turning about or round; movement, evolution; wheeling to the right or left about.

Schwepe, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. whip.

schwepen, *v. a. provinc.* to sweep.

schwer, *adj.* 1. heavy, weighty, ponderous; 2. *fig.* difficult, hard; 3. great; grievous, heinous; eine —**e Last**, a heavy burden; zwei Pfund —, two pounds in weight; —**zu verkaufen**, heavy of sale; das ist mir zu —, fällt mir zu —, that is too hard for me; es wird dir —**fallen**, it will fall heavy upon you; —**zu verstehen**, hard to be understood; ein —**es Gehör**, a hard hearing; —**er At(h)m**, short breath; eine —**e Zunge**, a stammering tongue; ein —**er Magen**, a loaded stomach; —**zu verdauen**, hard of digestion; —**er Not(h)**, falling sickness; einem das Herz —**machen**, to give one uneasiness; —**es Geschuß**, heavy cannon; —**er Zeiten**, hard times; ein —**es Verbrechen**, a heinous crime; eine —**e Menge**, *vulg.* a great deal; a great many; *N. T.*s, —**Tau**, cable; —**er Wind**, strong gale of wind; —**es Wetter**, tempestuous weather; —**er See**, great (high) sea; es wird ihm —**eingehen**, it will hardly go down with him; —**hüßen**, to pay dear for; *compos.* —**at(h)mig**, *adj.* breathing with difficulty, heavily; asthmatic; —**at(h)migfeit**, *f.* difficulty in breathing, dyspnoea; —**befangen**, *adj.* down-hearted, despondent; —**beladen**, *adj.* deep-laden; —**betrübt**, *adj.* grievously afflicted; —**bewaffnet**, *adj.* heavily armed; —**blütig**, *adj.* having thick blood; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* thickness of blood; —**emeßer**, *m.* barometer; —**erkrank**, *adj.* danger-

ously ill; —**fällig**, *adj.* clumsy, heavy, dull; troublesome; —**fällig-keit**, *f.* clumsiness, heaviness, dullness; —**fläche**, *f.* *Phys. T.* plane in which is the centre of gravity or which cuts the centre of gravity; —**flüßig**, *adj.* difficult to melt; —**gebären**, *n.* difficult labour, dystocia; —**gewicht**, *n.* avoirdupois weight; —**gläubig**, *adj.* hard of belief; —**haltig**, *adj.* very chargeable; —**harnen**, *n.* difficulty in urination, dysuria; —**herzig**, *adj.* melancholy; —**hörig**, *adj.* hard of hearing; —**hörigkeit**, *f.* difficulty in hearing; —**kraft**, *f.* force of gravitation; —**leibig**, *adj.* corpulent; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* corpulence; —**lüt(h)ig**, *adj.* heavy; —**maul**, *n.* discontented person; —**mut(h)**, *f.* melancholy, sadness; dejection; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful; —**müt(h)ige**, *m. and f.* melancholy person; —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f.* melancholy, dejectedness; —**mut(h)svoll**, *adj. vid.* —**müt(h)ig**; —**punkt**, *m.* centre of gravity; —**sptritt**, *m. vid.* —**tritt**; —**spat(h)**, *m.* ponderous spar, barium sulphate; —**stein**, *Min. T.* tungsten, white wolfram; —**taffet**, *m.* thick taffeta, *gros de Tours*; —**tritt**, *m.* a heavy, ponderous step; —**verständlich**, *adj.* difficult to understand; —**wichtig**, *adj.* 1. very heavy, ponderous; 2. mightily important; —**züngler**, *m.* a stammerer.

Schwerd, } *n. vid.* Schwert.
Schwerdt, }
Schwere, *f.* 1. weight, heaviness; 2. gravity; 3. *fig.* hardness, difficulty; die absolute —, absolute gravity; die relative —, relative gravity; die spezifische —, specific gravity; — im Mittelpunt ber —, centre of gravity.

Syn. Schwere, Gewicht, Wucht; schwer, wichtig. Schwere and Gewicht are rendered manifest not only by motion, but also by pressure on the body that opposes the central or centripetal force. Wucht is, properly speaking, evident alone by force of momentum. Bodies differing from each other as to Gewicht (weight or specific gravity) fall with equal velocity in a vacuum, and therefore are of the same absolute Schwere (absolute gravity). Hence it appears that Schwere is heaviness or gravity, Gewicht weight, and Wucht ponderousness, ponderance. In a figurative sense, that which is schwer (heavy) requires much force or power, and that which is wichtig (weighty) produces great effects, is effective. It is eine schwere Frage (a difficult, grave question) what constitution or form of government may be the best, but it is wichtig (important, momentous) that the government be carried on as it ought to be.

Schweren, *vid.* Schwären.
Schwererde, *f.* barytes.
Schwerfläde, *f.* } *vid. under*
Schwermut(h), *f.* } *compos. of*
Schwermit(h)ig, *adj.* } *Schwer.*
Schwermit(h)ige, *m.* }
Schwerheit, *f. vid.* Schwere.
Schwerlich, *adv.* hardly, scarcely.
Schwert, *n.* (—**e3**; *pl.* —**er**) sword; glaive; *N. T.* lee-board; ein zweifelhafteiges —, a two-edged sword; mit dem — barein (brein) schlagen, to use violence; zum —**e** verurtheilt, to condemn to die by the sword; *compos.* —**aloe**, *f.* large aloë; —**bohne**, *f.* kidney-bean; —**feger**, *m.* A. T. furbisher, sword-cutter; —**fegerarbeit**, *f.* sword-cutlery; —**fisch**, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; der **fische** = **fisch**, xiphias; —**fürmig**, *adj.* sword-like; ensiform; —**fortsag**, *m. A. T.* xiphoid cartilage; —**hieb**, *m.* cut with the sword; —**leben**, *n.* mas-

culine fief; —**litte**, *f.* flag, iris, xipblon; die stinkende —litte, xyris; —**mage**, *m.* + male, male issue, male relation; —**orden**, *m.* order of the sword; —**recht**, *n.* sword-law, law of arms; —**ritter**, *m.* knight of the order of the sword; —**scheide**, *f.* scabbard; —**schlag**, *m.* stroke with the sword; ohne —schlag, without striking a blow; —**seite**, *f.* male line (of descent); —**streich**, *m. vid.* —schlag; —**tan3**, *m.* sword dance; matachin; Pyrrhic dance (of the ancients); —**tänzer**, *m.* sword-dancer; —**träger**, *m.* sword-bearer, port-glaive.

Schwertel, *m.* (—**8**) corn-flag, sword-lily; *compos.* —**gras**, *n.* sedge; —**maus**, *f.* the rambling mouse; —**riind**, *n.* the great burr-reed; —**tour3**, *f.* the common iris, fleur-de-lis.
Schwertanz, *m.* 1. sword-dance; 2. combat.
Schwester, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) sister; *fig.* sister-town, language, etc.; die leibliche —, full sister; *compos.* —**find**, *n.* nephew, niece; —**kuß**, *m.* sisterly kiss; —**liebe**, *f.* sisterly love; —**mann**, *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law; —**mord**, *m.* murder of a sister, soricide; —**mörder**, *m.* —**mörderin** (*n*), *f.* soricide; —**paar**, *n.* couple of sisters; —**sohn**, *m.* sister's son, nephew; —**sprache**, *f.* sisterly talk; —**tochter**, *f.* sister's daughter; niece; —**zunft**, *f. com.* 1. band or chorus of sisters; 2. the tuneful nine (the Muses).

Schwesterlich, *adj.* sisterly, sisterlike.
Schwesterlichkeit, *f.* sisterly union, sisterly harmony.
Schwesterhaft, *f.* sisterhood.
Schwetel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) provinc. border.
Schwetel, *v. n.* provinc. to border.
Schwettgenos, *m.* provinc. border neighbour.

Schwibogen, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**bügen**) 1. arch; arched gateway; 2. burying vault.
Schwidat geld, *n.* (—**e3**; *pl.* —**er**) hush-money.
Schwidatigen, *v. a.* + to silence, hush up.

Schwidatiger, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) husher, appeaser.
Schwige, *I. m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) + *and* * father-in-law, brother-in-law; II. *f.* mother-in-law; *compos.* —**ältern**, *pl.* parents-in-law; —**finder**, *pl.* children-in-law; —**mutter**, *f.* mother-in-law; —**sohn**, *m.* son-in-law; —**tochter**, *f.* daughter-in-law; —**vater**, *m.* father-in-law; —**väterlich**, *adj.* like a father-in-law, belonging to a father-in-law.

Schwiegerin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) sister-in-law; mother-in-law.
Schwiele, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) induration of the skin, thick hard skin, callosity, wheel; cut when it is swollen.
Schwülen, *v. provinc. vid.* Schwellen.
Schwülig, *adj.* covered with an indurated skin, callous; streaked by a cut.
Schwüligkeit, *f.* callosity; induration.
Schwümm, *f. provinc.* swoon.
Schwümmel, *m.* giddiness.
Schwümmel, *f.* debauchery.
Schwümmen, *v. n. provinc.* to swoon.
Schwümm, *f.* debauchee.
Schwümm, *m. N. T.* das Schiff liegt in —**c**, the ship stays.
Schwümpf, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *N. T.* point; *compos.* —**stopper**, *m. N. T.* pointed stopper.
Schwür, *m. provinc.* 1. revelry; 2. *vid.* Schwung.

Schwürrig, *adj.* 1. bard. difficult; *fig.* nice, difficult to please; 2. *vid.* Schwürrig; 3. *provinc.* pompous, gorgeous; ein —**er Punkt**, a knotty point.

Schwürrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. hardness, difficulty; 2. objection.
Schwüßten, *v. a.* to appease, calm; *vid.* Schwüßigen.
Schwüßten, *v. a. and n. N. T.* to snake two ropes together.

Schwüßting, } *pl. N. T.* lines to
Schwüßtinnen, } snake two ropes together; — *der Puttingtaue*, *N. T.* cat-harpings.
Schwüßtjarwing, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *N. T.* kind of spilling line to sustain the main-sail in a storm.

Schwüßbe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Min. T.* a dead lode.

Schwümm, *of* Schwimmen, *in compos.*
Aufstalt, *f.* swimming institute;
Apparat, *m.* swimming apparatus; —**bad**, *n.* swimming bath; —**bassin**, *n.* swimming pool or tank; —**blase**, *f.* natatory bladder, swimming bladder (of a fish); —**bruch**, *m. provinc.* floating earth; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* capability of floating or swimming; —**feder**, —**flosse**, *f.* fin; —**fuß**, *m.* palmed foot; web-footed animal; —**gerät** (*h*), *n. vid.* —**zeug**; —**gürtel**, *m.* swimming girdle, cork for swimming, life-preserver; —**haut**, *f.* web-membrane (of web-footed birds); —**hend**, *n.* cork jacket, scaphander; —**hojen**, *pl.* bathing drawers; —**fäjer**, *m.* water-flea, whirling-dun; —**fiesel**, *m.* spongeiform quartz, float-stone; —**kraft**, *f.* buoyancy; —**krähe**, *f.* crane, sea-crow, coot; —**kundig**, *adj.* able to swim; —**kuñstler**, *m.* an expert swimmer; —**lage**, *f.* posture of a swimmer; —**netz**, *n.* dredge, dragnet; —**platz**, *m.* swimming-place; —**probe**, *f.* floating test; —**schnecke**, *f.* nerite; —**schule**, *f.* swimming-school; —**schwanz**, *m.* natatory tail; —**stein**, *m.* mineral that will float; —**stunde**, *f.* swimming lesson; —**vogel**, *m.* swimming-bird, web-footed bird; —**zeug**, *n.* necessaries for swimming.

Schwümmen, *v. ir. n.* (*h.* and *i.*) to swim; *fig.* to float; *haben* —, to escape by swimming; *gib* in *Trübsinn* —, to swim or dissolve in tears; in *Blute* —, to be bathed, welter in blood; in *Freuden*, *Wonne* —, to be entranced in joy, bliss; wider den *Strom* —, to strive against the current.

Schwümmen, *n.* (—**3**) swimming.
Schwümmend, *adj.* swimming; —**es** Gut, flotsam.

Schwümm, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. swimmer; 2. water-flea; 3. lanner, lanneret (a bird of prey).

Schwümm, *adj.* + quick, swift; serious, dangerous.

Schwümmde, *f.* letter; *vid.* Flechte.
Schwümmel, *m.* (—**3**) 1. dizziness, giddiness, swimming of the head, turning of the brain; vertigo; *bet* —**e** bekommen, to turn giddy; vom —**e** fallen, giddy; 2. *fig.* fancy; inconsiderate project; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* fraudulent bank; —**erregend**, *adj.* causing vertigo; —**firma**, *f.* swindling firm; —**geist**, *m.* 1. giddy mind; 2. *fig.* person having extravagant designs; giddy-brained fellow; 3. swindler; —**geschäfte**, *f.* swindling story; —**hafer**, *m.* darnel, tare, cockle-weed; —**förner**, *pl.* coriander-seed; —**frant**, *n.* leopard-bane; —**macher**, *m. vid.* —**geist**; —

mittel, n. remedy against giddiness; cure for the staggers; —**pulver**, n. powder for curing giddiness; —**sucht**, f. vertigo; —**füchtig**, adj. giddy, hare-brained, extravagant, whimsical; —**wasser**, n. cephalic water.

Schwindelerei, f. (pl. -en) 1. extravagant projects, giddy proceedings, thoughtless action; 2. fig. cheat, fraud, swindling.

Schwindelerei, m. vid. Schwindler.

Schwindelhaft, adj. vid. schwindelhaftig. **Schwindelhaft**, v. n. and imp. (h.) to turn; to be dizzy, giddy; to be seized with vertigo; to swim; fig. to act in a thoughtless manner; to cheat; mir schwindelst, my head swims, I am giddy.

Schwindelhaft, adj. dizzy, giddy, making giddy.

Schwindeln, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to disappear, vanish; 2. to dwindle; to die away, to decay, sink, fall; to shrink; —**lassen**, to banish, to abandon, forego, give up; daß Zahnfleisch schwand mir, my gums shrank; die Geschwulst schwindet, the swelling falls.

Schwindelkrank, m. (-s; pl. -e) provinc. box on the ear.

Schwindelieber, n. (-s) hectic fever.

Schwindelstele, f. letter.

Schwindgrube, f. (pl. -n) sink, sewer, drain.

Schwindler, m. (-s; pl. -) 1. extravagant projector; 2. swindler.

Schwindelreich, adj. fraudulent.

Schwindelhaftig, adj. giddy, dizzy; making giddy.

Schwindsucht, f. consumption, phthisis.

Schwindsüchtig, adj. consumptive, phthisical.

Schwindsüchtige, m. and f. (-n; pl. -n) consumptive person.

Schwindsüchtigkeit, f. tendency to consumption.

Schwindschwanz, f. swallow-wort.

Schwung, of schwingen, in compos. — **feder**, f. pinion, flag-feather; — **gewicht**, n. swinging-weight, pendulum; — **kolben**, m. whirl-bat; — **kraft**, f. oscillating, vibrating force; power of swinging; — **mehl**, n. wheat-flour, firstlings; — **messer**, n. wand for hemp-breaking; — **seil**, n. slack-rope; — **sieb**, n. winnowing-sieve; — **stod**, m. swingle-staff; — **wanne**, f. winnowing-fan; — **zeug**, n. (in gymnastics) swinging-pole, etc.

Schwinge, f. (pl. -n) 1. winnow; fan, van; swingle-staff; swing; 2. * wing, pinion; compos. — **bloß**, m. block for swinging hemp on; — **brett**, n. hemp-brake; — **napp**, m. T. scouring-pot for the pins; — **frankheit**, f. disease in the beam feathers (of hawks); — **preffe**, f. T. swipe (of stocking-weavers).

Schwinge, pl. N. T. swingle-hench.

Schwingel, m. (-s) a kind of grass, fescue, darnel fescue.

Schwingen, v. ir. I. n. (h.) to swing, oscillate, to vibrate; II. refl. to swing, bound, leap; to soar; sich auf einem Brette —, to see-saw; sich zu Ehren —, to rise to honours; sich auf das Pferd —, to leap on horse-back; to vault upon the horse; sich in die Luft, sich empor —, to soar, take wing; sich auf den Thron —, to ascend the throne; III. a. 1. to brandish, wave, flourish; 2. to winnow, fan (corn) (in this sense reg.); 3. to provide with wings, to wing; 4. to raise, swing; flach —, to swingle flax, beat it with a swingle-staff.

Schwingend, adj. oscillating; vid. schwingen.

Schwinger, m. (-s; pl. -) brandisher; winnower.

Schwingung, f. (pl. -en) swinging, etc., vid. schwingen; vibration, oscillation; —**en**, oscillatory motions; verberation; compos. — **schwinge** = **gungen**, pl. oscillatory, vibratory movement or motion; — **dauer**, f. duration of an oscillation; — **stnoten**, m. point of junction of two vibrating portions of a string; — **s-punkt**, m. centre of vibration or oscillation; — **schwelle**, f. undulation; — **sahl**, f. number of vibrations.

Schwings, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. green-finch.

Schwippe, f. (pl. -n) provinc. 1. whip-cord, lash; 2. thin rod, switch.

Schwippen, v. I. n. provinc. to heave, undulate; II. a. to whip.

Schwipps! int. vulg. slap! smack!

Schwirbeln, vid. wirbeln.

Schwirren, v. n. (h.) to whiz, huzz; to whir; to chirp.

Schwirrend, adj. chirping; buzzing.

Schwirrschm, m. (-es) the gar-pike.

Schwirrig, adj. noisy, buzzing.

Schwitz, of schwitzen, in compos. — **bad**, n. steam-bath, sudatorium; — **bank**, f. sweating-hench; fig. labour and hardship; auf der — bank sitzen, to work hard; — **bogen**, — **falten**, m. sweat-box, sweating-closet, powdering-tub; fig. very hot place; — **mittel**, n. sudorific remedy; — **pulver**, n. sudorific powder; — **silber**, n. T. blistered silver; — **tube**, f. very hot room, sudatorium; — **trank**, m. diaphoretic potion or mixture; — **wasser**, n. the rain-water filtering through the earth.

Schwitze, f. state of sweating, perspiration.

Schwitzen, v. I. n. (h.) to sweat; perspire; mich schwitzt, I am perspiring; über und über —, to be quite in a perspiration; II. a. to perspire; to make perspire.

Schwitzen, n. (-s) sweating, perspiring.

Schwitzig, adj. sweaty, in a state of perspiration, perspiring.

Schwüden, v. a. T. to cleanse and work skins with lime-water.

Schwüde, f. n., — **grube**, f. lime-pit; — **wedel**, m. ox-tail brush.

Schwüde, v. n. provinc. to cant, to curse and swear.

Schwören, v. ir. a. and n. (h.) to take an oath; to swear; to vow, dedicate; bei Gott —, to swear by God; einen Eid —, to take an oath; falsch —, to forswear, perjure one's self; Rache —, to vow revenge; einen Zugen vor Gericht — lassen, to swear a witness; einen körperlichen, leiblichen Eid —, to take a solemn oath; zur Fahne —, to take the enlisting oath; Huld und Treue —, to do homage to, to swear the oath of allegiance; fluchen und —, to curse and swear; ich könnte darauf —, I could almost swear to it.

Schwören, n. (-s) swearing, etc.

Schwörer, m. (-s; pl. -) swearer.

Schwören, v. n. provinc. to turn to the left.

Schwül, } adj's, sultry, close.

Schwül, } f. sultriness, close state

Schwüle, } of the air.

Schwüle, f. vid. Schwüle.

Schwülen, v. a. to render close, sultry, dense.

Schwülig, adj. (l. u.) vid. schwül.

***Schwülträr**, f. joc. for Schwüle, Angst, Verlegenheit.

Schwülkopf, m. the African goat.

Schwülst, m. (-es; pl. Schwülste) and f. (pl. -en) swelling; fig. der —, bombast, fustian; compos. — **frant**, n. meadow-sweet (Spiraea ulmaria).

Schwülstig, adj. swollen; fig. pompous; bombastic, fustian.

Schwülstigkeit, f. fig. bombastic style, tumidity; pomposity.

Schwülstling, m. (-es; pl. -e) a man puffed up with conceit or pride; a hombastic writer.

Schwund, m. (-es) dying away, consuming away, atrophy.

Schwung, m. (-es; pl. Schwünge) 1. swing; 2. vibration; oscillation; 3. soaring, flight; strain; 4. activity; motion; ein hoher —, a high flight; im — sein, to be on the wing, to soar; to be in vogue; compos. — **bewegung**, f. vibrating motion; — **faden**, m. pendulum; — **feder**, f. flag-feather; egret; — **gewicht**, n. vid. —faden; — **kraft**, f. Phy. T. centrifugal power; — **maschine**, f. centrifugal apparatus, centrifuge; — **rad**, n. fly-wheel, balance-wheel; — **riemen**, m. main-braces of a coach; check-braces; — **schnur**, f. vid. —faden; — **seil**, n. slack-rope; — **tau**, n. tow-line; — **voll**, adj. soaring, high-soaring.

Schwunghaft, adj. vulg. flourishing (said of trade).

Schwur, m. (-es; pl. Schwüre) swearing; oath; einen — thun, to swear an oath; einen darauf — setzen, to affirm by an oath; compos. — **brüchig**, adj. perjured, forsworn; — **bühne**, f. scaffolding or stage where the oath is administered; — **finger**, m. the first, second, or third finger of the right hand raised in taking the oath (in Germany); the right forefinger placed on the book (in England); — **gericht**, n. jury, petty jury; — **vergeffen**, adj. forgetful of one's oath, perjured, forsworn.

Schwürig, adj. festered, suppurating.

Schwyz, n. Canton Switz.

***sci** . . . (spelled **sci**), **sci** . . . , **seo** . . . , **scr** . . . , **scu** . . . , **vid** . . .

***Scibile**, n. that which can be known; in omni scibili pers(er) sciri, to be at home in every department of science.

***Sciens**, f. vid. Wissenschaft.

***Scilla**, } f. B. T. the squill.

***Squilla**, } f. B. T. the squill.

***Scillitini**, n. (-s) Ch. T. scillitine.

***Scintillation**, f. scintillation.

***Scintillieren**, v. n. to scintillate.

***Scipius**, m. sciohist; vid. flügelig, flügelweid.

***Scipio**, m. (-s; pl. -ne) Scipio.

***Scirocco**, m. vid. Scirocco.

***Scirrhus**, adj. Med. T. scirrhus.

***Scirrhus**, m. Med. T. scirrhus.

***Scission**, f. vid. Spaltung, Trennung, Schwäma.

***Sclave**, m. vid. Sklave.

***Scontro** u. s. w. vid. Scontro u. s. w.

***Scorbut**, m. vid. Sforbut.

***Scorpus**, m. (-s) M. E. month that is passed.

***Scotation**, f. an ancient mode of transferring a piece of property according to which the owner would throw a small quantity of the soil into the lap of the purchaser.

***Scotism**, m. Scotch idiom.

***Screiber**, m. vid. Schreiber, Secretär.

***Screiber**, m. vid. Schreiber.

***Screiber**, f. vid. Schreiber.

***scribent**, v. a. and n. to scribble.

***Scribent**, m. (-en; pl. -en) cont. writer, penman, scribbler, author.

***Scribler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) scribbler, bookmaker.
 ***Schriftren**, *pl.* writings, papers.
 ***scriburi(e)ren**, *v. a.* *M. E.* to
 ***scribitur(e)ren**, *v. a.* enter, register, note, book.
 ***Scripturist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Schriftgelehrter.
 ***Serofel**, *f. vid.* Strofel.
 ***Serupel** *u. s. w.*, *vid.* Sfrupel *u. s. w.*
 ***seruti(e)ren**, *v. a.* *vid.* durchsuchen, erforschen, ergründen.
 ***Serutini(e)ren**, *v. a.* durchsuchen, erforschen, ergründen.
 ***Sculptur**, *f.* sculpture; *vid.* Bildhauerkunst, Bildhauerei; Bildwerk.
 ***scurril(ist)ig**, *adj.* scurrilous.
 ***Scurri(lic)en**, *pl.* scurrilities, scurrility.
 ***Scurrität**, *f.* scurrility.
 ***señ(e)ren**, *v. refl. sich* —, to excuse one's self, to depart or escape secretly.
 ***Seh'la**, *f.* (-s) *Geog. and Myth. T.* Scylla; aus der — in die Charybdis gerat(h)en, to get from Scylla into Charybdis, or *fam.* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire.
 ***Seh'the**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Scythian.
 ***Seh'thien**, *m.* (-s) Scythia.
 ***seh'thisch**, *adj.* Scythian.
 ***Sebastian**, *m.* (-s) Sebastian.
 ***Sebenbaum**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) savin-tree.
 ***Sebeste**, *m.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* sebestana; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* sehesten-tree (*Cordia myxa*).
 ***sec. . .** (*spelled also sef*) *vid.* *sef*.
 ***Secante**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* secant.
 ***Sec'co**, *al* — malen, to paint on a dry ground.
 ***secerni(e)ren**, *v. u.* *vid.* absondern, trennen, entfernen.
 ***Seceh'**, *m. vid.* Trennung, Entfernung; Abtritt.
 ***Seceffion**, *f.* secession.
 ***Sech**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) coultter, plough-plane; + sword, dagger; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* coultter-beam; —**loch**, *n.* coultter-hole, tuck-hole; —**ring**, *n.* coultter-ring.
 ***Sech's**, *meiner* —! *vulg.* forsooth!
 ***sech's**, *I. adj.* six; mit —en fahren, to ride in a coach and six; *II. s.* (*pl.* *dat.* -en) the number six, or thing (card) bearing six; *compos.* —**achtfact**, *m.* *Mus. T.* measure of time of six double crotchets; —**augig**, —**äugig**, *adj.* having six eyes, senocular, six-eyed; —**beinig**, *adj.* six-legged; —**blattig**, —**blätterig**, *adj.* *B. T.* hexaphyllous; hexapetalous, six-leaved; —**buschfäßig** (= *stabis*), *adj.* (consisting) of six letters; —**ed**, *n.* hexagon; —**edig**, *adj.* hexagonal, sexangular, six-angled; —**ender**, *m.* stag with six antlers; —**fast**, *adj.* sixfold, six times as much, sextuple; —**fächerich**, *adj.* *B. T.* sex-ocular, six-celled; —**fäßtig**, *adj.* sixfold, sextuple; —**flach**, *n.* *G. T.* hexaedron; —**flächig**, *adj.* hexaedral; —**füß**, —**füßler**, *m.* hexamer; —**füßig**, *adj.* having six feet, hexaped, hexapod; —**es** Thier, hexaped; —**geßpann**, *n.* team of six horses; —**herr**, *m.* one of a board or council of six; —**hundert**, *adj.* six hundred; —**hundertste**, *adj.* six hundredth; —**jährig**, *adj.* six years old; lasting six years, sexennial; —**jährlich**, *adj.* sexennial, happening every six years, occurring once in six years; —**kantig**, *adj.* hexagonal; —**mal**, *adv.* six times; —**malig**, *adj.* repeated six times; —**männnerig**, *adj.* *B. T.* hexandrous; —**männnerige** Pflanze, hexander; —**maß**, *n. vid.* —**fuß**; —**monatig**, *adj.* of six months;

—**monatlich**, *adj.* happening every six months, occurring once in six months; —**pfänder**, *m.* *Gun. T.* six-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of six pounds; —**saftig**, *adj.* of six strings, six-stringed; —**saftiges Tonwerkzeug**, hexachord; —**saftig**, *adj.* *Arch. T.* —**saftiges Gebäude**, hexastyle; —**schafner**, *m.* a sheep six years old; —**seitig**, *adj.* having (or of) six sides, six-sided; —**silbig**, *adj.* (consisting) of six syllables; —**spaltig**, *adj.* *B. T.* sexfid, six-cleft; —**spänner**, *m.* six-horse carriage; —**spännig**, *adj.* drawn by six horses; with six horses; —**stellig**, *adj.* consisting of six figures; —**stimmig**, *adj.* and *adv.* for six voices; —**stündig**, *adj.* of six hours; —**stündlich**, *adj.* happening or occurring every six hours; —**tägig**, *adj.* of six days; —**täglich**, *adj.* occurring once in six days, sextan; —**tausend**, *adj.* six thousand; —**tausendste**, six thousandth; —**t(e)il(e)ig**, *adj.* (consisting) of six parts; —**weibig**, *adj.* *B. T.* hexagynian; —**weibige Pflanze**, hexagyn; —**winkelig**, *adj.* having six angles; *vid.* —**edig**; —**wöchentlich**, *adj.* happening every six weeks; —**wodig**, *adj.* of six weeks; —**wöchernerin**, *n.* *f.* lying-in woman; —**zchig**, *adj.* hexadactylous, having six toes, six-toed; —**zchig**, *adj.* consisting of six verses; —**es Gebicht**, hexastich; —**e** Strophe, Stanze, sextain; —**zöllig**, *adj.* six inches long, thick, or wide.
 ***Sech'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the six (at cards); alle —n haben, to have the four sixes.
 ***Sech'ser**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. number consisting of six units; 2. a small German coin (of the value of three farthings).
 ***sech'serlei**, *adj. indecl.* six different or of six sorts.
 ***Sech'sling**, *m. vid.* Sechser.
 ***sech'ste**, *adj.* sixth; der — *I*(h)eil eines Jirfels, sextant.
 ***Sech'ste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* a sixth; die große, kleine —, the major, minor sixth.
 ***sech'st(e)halb**, *adj. indecl.* five and a half.
 ***Sech'stel**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) sixth; *compos.* —**ercis**, *m.* sextant.
 ***sech'sten's**, *adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place.
 ***sech'szehen**, *adj.* sixteen; *compos.* **sech'szehn**, *m.* a polyedron of sixteen sides or angles; —**edig**, *adj.* having sixteen angles or corners; —**ender**, *m.* stag of sixteen antlers; —**jährig**, *adj.* of sixteen years, sixteen years old; —**lot(h)ig**, *adj.* eight ounces of weight; —**pfunder**, *m.* *Gun. T.* sixteen-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of sixteen pounds; —**zöllig**, *adj.* sixteen-inched.
 ***Sech'szehner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. a coin (of six kreutzers); 2. *Hunt. T. vid.* Sechszehner; 3. the number 16; 4. member of a council of sixteen.
 ***sech'szehnerlei**, *adj.* of sixteen different kinds.
 ***sech'szehnte**, *adj.* sixteenth; *compos.* —**halb**, *adj. indecl.* fifteen and a half.
 ***Sech'szehntel**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) sixteenth part; *compos.* —**form**, *f.* —**format**, *n.* —**größe**, *f.* sixteenmo; —**note**, *f.* *Mus. T.* semiquaver; —**pause**, *f.* semiquaver rest or pause.
 ***sech'szhtens**, *adv.* sixteenthly, in the sixteenth place.
 ***sech'szig**, *adj.* sixty; three-score; *compos.* —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj.* and *adv.* sixty-fold; —**füßig**, *adj.* sixty-footed, with sixty feet; —**jährig**,

adj. sixty years old, sexagenary; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of sixty pounds; —**zöllig**, *adj.* sixty-inched.
 ***Sech'sziger**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. man sixty years of age; 2. what was produced in the year 1760, 1860, etc. (*for example*, wine); 3. *in piquet*, sixth.
 ***Sech'szigerin**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) woman sixty years of age.
 ***sech'szigte**, *adj.* sixtieth; *compos.* —**halb**, *adj. indecl.* fifty-nine and a half.
 ***Sech'szigstel**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) the sixtieth part, sexagesimal.
 ***sech'szigstens**, *adv.* in the sixtieth place.
 ***sechi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to dissect.
 ***Seckel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. *provinc.* purse, pouch; pocket; 2. shekel (a weight of the Jews of old); *fig.* —, or *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* fisc, treasury; —**blume**, *f.* African evergreen ceanothus; —**fraut**, *n.* shepherd's purse; —**meister**, *m.* treasurer, chamberlain of the exchequer; —**schneider**, *m.* cutpurse.
 ***seck'eln**, *v. a.* + to put into one's purse, to pocket.
 ***Seckel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) flattish hollow or grooved wire.
 ***Seck'ler**, *m. vid.* Seckelmeister and Seckelmeister.
 ***secludi(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* ausschließen.
 ***Seclusion**, *f.* seclusion, exclusion.
 ***secundär**, *adj. vid.* secundär.
 ***Secund'elientant**, *m.* second lieutenant.
 ***secret**, *adj.* secret.
 ***Secret'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *fam.* privy, water-closet.
 ***Secretair**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -c) secretary.
 ***Secretär**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -c) secretary.
 ***Secretariat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. secretaryship; 2. secretary's office.
 ***Secretarium**, *n.* (-s) secret place, private room.
 ***Secrete**, *f.* the silent prayer before mass.
 ***secreti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to secrete, conceal, keep secret.
 ***Secretion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) secretion; *vid.* Absonderung; *compos.* —**gefäße**, *pl.* secretory vessels (*A. T.*).
 ***Secretiß**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -cn) *vid.* Conberling.
 ***Sec'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sect; *compos.* —**nader**, *m.* a sectary.
 ***Sec'ti(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) sectary.
 ***Sec'ti(e)rerri**, *adj.* sectarianism.
 ***secti(e)riß**, *adj.* sectarian.
 ***Section**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. section (of a hook); 2. file, section (of an army); 3. *A. T.* — eine's *d*(en) Körper's, dissection (examination) of a dead body; *compos.* —**befund**, *m.* what is found on post-mortem examination; —**bericht**, *m.* report on a dissection.
 ***Sec'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* sector.
 ***secular**, *v. id.* säcular, Säkular.
 ***Seculum** *u. s. w.* } *culum u. s. w.*
 ***Secund'a**, *f.* 1. the fifth class or form (in schools); 2. — or —**wesfel**, *m.* *M. E.* second hill of a set of exchange.
 ***Secund'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) scholar of the fifth class.
 ***Secundant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. a second (at a duel); 2. a ship that keeps company, consort, partner; 3. *Mus. T.* one who plays or sings a second.
 ***secundär**, *adj.* secondary, subordinate, dependent.
 ***Secundär(in)s**, *m.* second or assistant preacher.

***Secund' de**, *f. vid.* **Sefunde**.
 ***Secund' flanke**, *f. Fort. T.* second flank.
 ***secundi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to second, to hack; to be or stand second; *Mus. T.* to play or sing second, to accompany.
 ***Secundogenitur'**, *f.* right of the second son (opposed to primogeniture).
 ***Securitat'**, *f.* security.
 ***sedat'**, *adj. vid.* gelassen, gefaßt, ruhig.
 ***sedativ'**, *adj.* sedative.
 ***Sedativ'salz**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sedative salt.
 ***Sedativ'spat(h)**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) boracite, borate of magnesium.
Sedencei', *f.* savory (a plant).
 ***Seden'cia**, *n. pl.* immovable things or property.
 ***sedentär**, } *adj.* sedentary; -es
 ***sedentär'lich**, } *Adj.* Leben, a sedentary life.
 ***Sedez'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -) or *compos.* -buch, *n.* a book in 16mo; -for=mat, *n.* the size called sixteen or 16mo.
 ***Sediment'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sediment; *vid.* **Bodenfab**; *compos.* -stein, *m.* *Min. T.* a sort of quartz.
 ***Sedimentös'**, *adj.* turbid, having a sediment.
 ***Sedition'**, *f. vid.* Aufruhr, Aufstand, Empörung.
 ***seditös'**, *adj.* aufrührerisch, unrubig, meuterisch.
 ***Seditiosität'**, *f.* seditiousness.
 ***seducei(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verführen, verleiten.
 ***Seduction'**, *f. vid.* Verführung, Verleitung.
 ***Sedulität'**, *f.* sedulity.
See, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) lake; der **Constanzer** —, the Lake of Constance; der **Nierthalstatter** —, the Lake of the Four Cantons (or of Lucerne); der **Genfer** —, the Lake of Geneva; * **Lake Lemán**; *vid. Syn. See*.
See, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea; die **hohe** —, offene —, main sea; zur —, by sea; unter der —, submarine; an der —, on the seaside; *N. T.*'s, **lange** —, a long sea; **kurze** —, a short sea; **eine hohe** —, a high sea; **eine schwere** —, a heavy sea; in — **gehen** or **stecken**, to put to sea, to set sail, to stretch out to sea; die — **halten**, to keep the sea, to hold out in the offing; die — **gewinnen**, to get sea-room; die — **funfelt** or **ferret**, the sea sparkles; die — **gebt** **Sib** an, the sea sets to the southward; *compos.* -aal, *m.* conger, lamprey; -**abenteuer**, *n.* adventure at sea; -**adler**, *m.* osprey; -**affe**, *m.* sea-ape; -**afademie**, *f.* marine academy; -**alpen**, *f. pl.* Maritime Alps; -**amfel**, *f.* kingfisher; -**amt**, *n.* maritime office; -**anemone**, *f.* sea-anemone, animal flower; -**angelegenheiten**, *pl.* maritime, nautical or naval affairs; -**apfel**, *m.* sea-apple, hutton-fish; -**arm**, *m.* arm of the sea, frith or firth; -**arsenal**, *n.* naval arsenal; -**artillerie**, *f.* naval artillery; -**asskuranz**, *f.* marine insurance; -**aussend**, *m.* nautical expression; -**ausswurf**, *m.* sea-foam; -**bad**, *n.* sea bath; -**banf**, *f.* flat; -**bär**, *m.* sea-har, seal; -**barbe**, *f.* mullet; -**barsch**, -**börs**, *m.* sea-perch, sea-bass; -**bataillon**, *n.* battalion of marines; -**baum**, *m.* bar of a harbour; -**beschießhaber**, *m.* admiral; -**besörde**, *f.* maritime authority; -**bericht**, *m.* marine news; -**beschreibung**, *f.* hydrography; -**besen**, *m.* sea-broom; -**beute**, *f.* prize; -**beutel**,

m. holothuria, sea-jelly; -**bezirf**, *m.* maritime district; -**biber**, *m.* sea-otter; -**blume**, *f.* nenuphar, water-lily; -**breite**, *f.* sea-room; -**brief**, *m.* passport, sea-letter, seabrief; -**briefe**, *pl.* ship's papers; -**buch**, *n.* log-book; -**cabett**, *m.* midshipman; -**charte**, *f. vid.* -farit; -**compaß**, *m.* mariner's compass; -**consulat**, *n.* maritime court (in France, Spain and Italy); -**dampfer**, *m.*, -**dampfschiff**, *n.* sea-going steamer; -**dieb**, *m.* naval thief; -**dienst**, *m.* sea-service; -**drache**, *m.* sea-dragon; hippocamp; stingshull; -**droffel**, *f.* sea-thrush; -**eichel**, *f.* centre-fish; -**einhorn**, *n.* narwhal, sea-unicorn; -**engel**, *m.* ray; -**erz**, *n.* iron ore found in marshy grounds; -**etat**, *m.* navy; -**fahrend**, *adj.* sea-going; -**fahrer**, *m.* voyager, navigator, mariner, sailor, sea-faring man; -**fahrer'stunft**, *f.* art of navigation; -**fahrt**, *f.* sea-faring, navigation, voyage; -**falk**, *m.* sea-hawk; -**falan**, *m.* sea-pheasant; cyperus; -**fest**, *adj.* *N. T.* 1. seaworthy; 2. proof against seasickness; -**fiß**, *m.* sea-fish; -**flaich**, -**kröpfer**, *m.* orb (a fish); -**flotte**, *f.* fleet, navy; -**fluder**, *m.* wild goose; -**flunder**, *m.* imber; -**frachtbrief**, *m.* bill of lading; -**freibeuter**, *m.* privateer; -**frösch**, *m.* monk's hood; -**fuß**, *m.* *N. T.* -füße und -hände haben, to have sea-legs; -**gall**, *m.* lap-wing; -**gallerte**, *f.* pipe-weed; -**gang**, *m.* motion of the sea; -**garnelle**, *f.* prawn, shrimp; -**gat(t)**, *n.* *N. T.* fair way; -**gebrauch**, *m.* custom at sea; -**gefahr**, *f.* hazard of the sea, sea-risk; -**gefecht**, *n.* sea-fight, naval combat; engagement at sea; -**gemäde**, *n.* marine piece (of painting); -**gericht**, *n.* court of admiralty; -**geruch**, *m.* smell of the sea; -**geschäfte**, *pl.* shipping business; -**geschichte**, *f.* story of the sea; -**geschöpf**, *n.* marine animal; -**geschrei**, *n.* sailor's cheers (in attacking an enemy); watchword of the mariners; -**gesetz**, *n.* maritime law; -**gesetzbuch**, *n.* maritime code; -**gesetzgebung**, *f.* maritime legislation; -**gesticht**, *n.* mirage; -**gestade**, *n.* seashore; -**gewächs**, *n.* marine plant, marine production; -**gras**, *n.* sea-grass; sea-weed (*Fucus natans*); -**grasbänke**, *pl.* meadows of sea-weed; -**grille**, *f.* lobster; -**grün**, *n.* sea-green; -**grund**, *m.* bottom of the sea; -**gurle**, *f.* sea-cucumber; -**hafen**, *m.* sea-port; -**hahn**, *m.* gurnard, sea-cock; -**haltend**, *adj.* seaworthy; -**hand**, *f. vid.* -fuß; -**handel**, *m.* 1. trade at sea, maritime commerce, sea-commerce; 2. dispute about maritime concerns; -**handlung**, *f.* a great imperial bank at Berlin; -**handlungsgesellschaft**, *f.* society of maritime commerce; -**hase**, *m.* lump-sucker (a fish); -**held**, *m.* naval hero; -**helm**, *m.* helmet-shell; -**herrschaft**, *f.* domination of the sea; -**heuschrecke**, *f.* whiteshrimp; -**hose**, *f.* water-spout; -**huhn**, *n.* sole; sea-fowl, sea-duck, sea-devil; -**hund**, *m.* sea-dog, seal; a kind of shark; -**hundbeutel**, *m.* sealskin-pouch; -**hundfell**, *n.* sealskin; -**igel**, *m.* sea-hedge-hog; sea-urchin; -**ingenieur**, *m.* marine engineer; -**jungfer**, *f.* mermaid; -**ladet**, *m. vid.* -cabett; -**kalb**, *n.* sea-calf, seal; -**kampf**, *m. vid.* -gefecht; -**kante**, *f. N. T.* coast; -**karaunje**, *f.* sea-crucian; -**karpen**,

m. lake-carp; -**karte**, *f.* sea-chart; -**kage**, *f.* sea-sleeve (a fish); -**fennung**, *f. N. T.* sea-mark; intelligence of the soundings; -**fißt**, *m.* sea-dotterel; -**fiße**, *f.* sea-chest, sailor's chest; -**fohl**, *m.* sea-hindweed; -**fompaß**, *m. vid.* -compaß; -**fönig**, *m.* king of the sea, chief of corsairs; -**frähe**, *f.* sea-cormorant, sea-crow; -**frant**, *adj.* seaskick; -**franhfeit**, *f.* seasickness, nausea; -**freßb**, *m.* 1. sea-crab; 2. lobster; -**frieg**, *m.* naval war; -**friegskunst**, *f.* naval tactics; -**friegswesen**, *n.* naval affairs; -**fröpfer**, *m.* skull-fish; -**fröte**, *f.* sea-scorpion; -**fuh**, *f.* sea-cow; -**funde**, *f.* naval knowledge; -**füste**, *f.* sea-coast, sea-side, shore, strand; -**land**, *n.* maritime country; -**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of the sea-coast; -**laterne**, -**leuchte**, *f.* phare, watch-tower, lighthouse, watchlight; -**lerdhe**, *f.* sea-lark; -**leute**, *pl.* seafaring men, seamen, mariners; -**licht**, *n.* scolopendra; -**lilie**, *f.* sea-lily, sea-palm; -**liste**, *f.* marine list; -**löwe**, *m.* sea-lion; -**luft**, *f.* sea-air; -**lüstchen**, *n.* sea-hreeze; -**macht**, *f.* 1. power at sea; naval force; sea forces; 2. maritime power, states; -**magazin**, *n.* sea, marine store; -**mann**, *m.* seaman, seafaring man, sailor, mariner; -**männlich**, *adj.* sailor-like; -**mannsbrauch**, *m.* sailor's custom; -**mannschaft**, *f.* complement of sailors; -**mannsbau**, *n.* sailors' hotel; -**mannskunst**, *f.* seamanship; -**mannstreu**, *f.* sea-holly, sea-hulver, eryngo; -**mauß**, *f.* sea-mouse; -**meile**, *f.* nautical mile; -**mensh**, *m.* triton; -**messer**, *m.* thalassometer; -**möwe**, *f.* sea-mew; -**minister**, *m.* minister of naval affairs; -**moos**, *n.* sea-moss; -**mornell**, *m.* turn-stone, sea-dotterel; -**mußel**, *f.* sea-shell; -**nadel**, *f.* sea-needle; -**natter**, *f.* sea-aspic; -**nebel**, *m.* fog at sea; -**nelke**, *f.* thrift, carnation; -**nefel**, *f.* sea-grass, sea-weed, sea-nettle; medusa; -**not(h)**, *f.* distress from the sea; -**obrigkeit**, *f.* maritime authority; -**officier**, *m.* sea-officer, naval officer; officer of the marines; -**ohr**, *n.* Venus's ear (a shell); -**orfe**, *f.* sea-ruff; -**otter**, *f.* sea-otter; -**papagei**, *m.* sea-parrot, puffin; -**paß**, *m.* passport for shipping; -**perd**, *n.* 1. walrus; 2. hippopotamus; -**perdschen**, *n.* sea-horse (a fish); -**pflanze**, *f.* sea-plant, subharine plant; -**porto**, *n.* sea-port; -**post**, *f.* marine mail service; -**postbureau**, *n.* ship's letter-office; -**präfect**, *m.* maritime prefect; -**protest**, *m.* protest; -**rabe**, *m.* sea-cormorant; -**rand**, *m.* sea-marge; -**rat(h)** **haltung**, *f.* consultation of the master and crew; -**ratte**, *f.* old salt; -**räuber**, *m.* pirate, corsair; -**räuberei**, *f.* piracy; -**räuberri treiben**, to pirate, to scour the seas; -**räuberlich**, *adj.* piratical; -**räuberstaaten**, *m. pl.* the Barbary States; -**raum**, *m.*, -**räume**, *f. N. T.* sea-room, main-sea, offings; -**recht**, *n.* navigation law, maritime law; -**reise**, *f.* voyage, sea-voyage; -**rettung**, *f.* salvage; -**richter**, *m.* admiralty-judge; -**rüstung**, *f.* armament, equipment of the navy; -**sache**, *f.* sea-matter; -**salz**, *n.* sea-salt, hay-salt; -**salzläure**, *f.* muriatic acid; -**sand**, *m.* gravel; -**schaden**, *m.* sea-damage, average; -**schadenberechnung**, *f.* adjustment of averages; -**schäum**, *m.* sea-foam;

—**schäumer**, *m.* pirate; —**schiff**, *n.* sea-ship, vessel; —**schiffahrt**, *f.* sea-navigation (as opposed to river-navigation); —**schiffbröte**, *f.* sea-tortoise; —**schlacht**, *f.* sea-fight, battle at sea; —**schlange**, *f.* sea-serpent; —**schnecke**, *f.* sea-snail, periwinkle; —**schule**, *f.* naval school, academy; —**schwalbe**, *f.* sea-swallow; —**sig**, *m.* naval victory; —**signal**, *n.* marine signal; —**soldat**, *m.* soldier at sea, marine; —**sonne**, *f.* hasket-fish, Medusa's head; —**spiegel**, *m.* 1. the surface of the sea in a dead calm; 2. *N. T.* directory for the course of the ship; —**sprache**, *f.* sailor's language; —**staat**, *m.* 1. maritime state, naval power; 2. state of naval affairs, marine; —**stachelbörs**, *m.* fifteen-spined stickleback; —**stadt**, *f.* sea-town, sea-port town, maritime town; —**station**, *f.* naval station; —**stern**, *m.* star-fish; sea-pod; der mondformige —**stern**, sea-moon; —**stichling**, *m.* stickle-back; —**storch**, *m.* booby; —**strand**, *m.*, —**ufer**, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side; —**straße**, *f.* sea-lane, usual course of vessels; —**strecke**, *f.* extent of sea; —**streck**, *m.* space of the sea; —**strom**, *m.* sea-current, *pousse*; —**strumpf**, *m.* ass's or horse's breech; —**stück**, *n.* sea-piece (picture); —**stuhl**, *m.* astronomical stool on board ships; —**sturm**, *m.* storm at sea; —**taktik**, *f.* naval tactics; —**tang**, *m.* grass-wrack; sea-pond-weed; —**taube**, *f.* Greenland pigeon; —**teufel**, *m.* sea-devil (a fish); sea-coot (a bird); —**(h)ier**, *n.* maritime animal, sea-animal; —**tonne**, *f.* 1. buoy; 2. telescope (a shell-fish); —**transit-tarif**, *m.* tariff for taking passengers or freight across the ocean; —**traube**, *f.* mangrove-grape; —**treffen**, *n.* sea-fight, battle at sea; —**trift**, *f.* *N. T.* outcast of the sea, wreck or whatever is found floating at sea; —**truppen**, *pl.* marines; —**tüchtig**, *adj.* fit for sea, seaworthy; —**tüchtigkeit**, *f.* seaworthiness; —**uhr**, *f.* mariner's time-piece, chronometer; —**umgrenzt**, *adj.* sea-bound; —**unfall**, *m.* maritime calamity; —**ungeheuer**, *n.* sea-monster, sea-heat; —**usage**, *f.* use and custom of the sea; —**untüchtigkeit**, *f.* unseaworthiness; —**verkehr**, *m.* maritime intercourse; —**versicherung**, *f.* marine insurance; —**vogel**, *m.* sea-bird, oceanic bird; —**volk**, *n.* 1. maritime nation; 2. crew; *vid.* Schiffsvolk; —**warte**, *f.* 1. naval observatory; 2. lighthouse; —**wärts**, *adv.* seaward; *N. T.* onward; —**wärts anliegen**, to stand off; —**wasser**, *n.* sea-water; —**weg**, *m.* marine route; —**wehr**, *f.* marines; —**wesen**, *n.* marine, navy, sea-affairs; maritime or naval affairs; —**wind**, *m.* sea-wind, sea-breeze; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* nautical science; —**wolf**, *m.* shark; —**wort**, *n.* nautical term; term in navigation; —**wurm**, *m.* worm living in the sea; —**zeughaus**, *n.* naval arsenal; —**zug**, *m.* naval expedition; —**zunge**, *f.* sole (a fish).

Seele, *f.* *(pl. -n)* 1. soul; (*fig. and lit.*) mind; 2. pith (of a quill); (daß -**seel** aller —, All-Souls; soul-mass;

bei meiner —! upon my soul! keine lebendige —, not a living soul; eine niederträchtige —, a base soul, a base mind; daß thut mir in der — weh, that grieves me to the very heart; — einer Kanone, inside of a cannon; *compos.* —**nadel**, *m.* nobleness of mind; —**amt**, *n.* mass said for departed souls, requiem; —**nacht**, *f.* inmost devotion; —**nangst**, *f.* soul-trouble; anguish of soul, great anguish, agony; —**narz(e)nel**, *f.* spiritual remedy; —**narzt**, *m.* physician of the soul; spiritual father; —**nauge**, *n.* *fig.* 1. an eye full of soul; 2. the mind's eye, imagination; —**nband**, *n.* bond, union between two hearts, two souls; —**nblick**, *m.* expressive glance, glance from the depths of the soul; —**nbraut**, *f.* *fig.* 1. the bride or spouse of Christ (with Catholics); 2. the Church; —**nbräutigam**, *m.* the bridegroom of souls, Christ; —**nband**, *m.* union of hearts or souls; —**nfeind**, *m.* the enemy of souls; —**nfeist**, *n.* 1. the feast of souls; All-Souls (in the Roman Church); 2. feast for souls, for a flow of soul; —**nfolter**, *f.* torture of the soul; —**nforcher**, *adj.* psychological; —**nforcher**, *m.* psychologist; —**nforschung**, *f.* psychology; —**nfreund**, *m.* intimate friend; —**nfrieden**, *m.* peace of soul, of the mind; —**nfröh**, *adj.* *fam.* extremely rejoiced, heartily glad; —**ngabe**, *f.* faculty of the soul; —**ngenuß**, *m.*, —**nglück**, *n.* happiness of soul; —**ngroß**, *adj.* of a great or mighty soul, great in soul; —**ngroße**, *f.* grandeur or greatness of soul; —**ngut**, *adj. and adv. fam.* of a good, kind heart; extremely good; —**ngüte**, *f.* goodness of soul or heart; —**ngüter**, *n. pl.* spiritual gifts; —**nheil**, *n.* safety or welfare of the soul; —**nheilkunde**, *f.* psychiatry; —**nhirt**, *m.* *fig.* pastor; —**nhoheit**, *f.* elevation of soul, mind; —**nkamp**, *m.* struggle of the soul; —**nkenner**, *m. vid.* —**nforcher**; —**nkraft**, *f.* power of the soul; faculty of mind; —**nkrank**, *adj.* soul-sick; —**nkrankheit**, *f.* infirmity of the soul; —**nkunde**, —**nlehre**, *f.* doctrine of the soul, psychology; —**nleere**, *f.* want of soul; —**nleid**, *n.* suffering of the soul; —**nlos**, *adj.* 1. inanimate, lifeless; 2. devoid of soul, unfeeling; —**nluft**, *f.* delight of the soul; —**nmesse**, *f.* soul mass, requiem; —**nmord**, *m.* vital injury to the soul; —**nmörder**, *m.* destroyer of souls; —**nnahrung**, *f.* nourishment of the soul; —**nmot(h)**, *f.* deep distress, excessive anxiety; —**noffer**, *n.* 1. sacrifice for the dead, for the souls of the defunct; 2. spiritual sacrifice; —**npein**, *f. vid.* —**nangst**; —**nqual**, *f.* anguish of soul; —**nrausch**, *m.* intoxication of the soul or mind; —**negister**, *n.* register of souls; —**nruhe**, *f.* tranquillity, peace of mind; —**nischlaf**, —**nischlummer**, *m.* sleep of the soul (the interval between its separation from the body and their reunion); —**nischmaus**, *m.* joy of the soul; —**nischmerz**, *m. vid.* —**nqual**; —**nsonne**, *f.* care for the soul, pastorage; —**nforger**, *m.* pastor, guardian of souls; —**nspise**, *f.* food for the soul; —**nstärke**, *f.* power of soul or mind; —**nstille**, *f.* quiet, peace of soul; —**nströmung**, *f.* trouble of soul; —**ntag**, *m.* All-Soul's day; —**ntod**, *m.* death to the soul; —**ntrost**, *m.* spiritual consolation; —**nberfänger**, *m.* kidnapper, man-stealer; crimp,

trepanner of souls; —**nbarmherzig**, *n.* faculty of the mind; power of the soul; —**nbartwand**, *adj.* congenial in soul or mind; —**nbartwandtschaft**, *f.* congeniality of soul; —**nboll**, *adj.* full of soul, feeling; —**nwanderung**, *f.* transmigration of souls, metempsychosis; —**nwärmer**, *m.* bosom-friend (a warm wrap); —**nweide**, *f. vid.* —**nnahrung**; —**nwonne**, *f. vid.* —**nluft**; —**nzustand**, *m.* state of one's soul; —**nzwang**, *m.* constraint of soul, spiritual bondage.

see, *v.* *n.* + to profit the soul.
See, *f.* *N. T.* bed of a ship.
see, *adj.* relating to the soul, of the soul.

See, *f.* *vid.* Seelenmesse.
See, *f.* curacy, pastoral care.
See, *f.* *(-g; pl. —) curate*, ecclesiastical minister; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.*, —**schaft**, *f.* the care of souls, pastor's or clergyman's office.

See, *f.* { sean.
See, *f.* { sean.
See, *n.* (—g; pl. —) sail; daß große —, main-sail. course; unter — gehen, to set sail; die — befehen, machen or aufspannen, to hoist up the sails, to make sail; die — weit aufspannen, alle — befehen, to crowd all sails; mit vollen — fahren, to go booming; die — einziehen, streichen, to strike sail; die — umlegen, to tack about; eine Flotte von hundert —, a fleet of a hundred sails; die — streichen (vor rinnen), *fig.* to bow to; to submit as conquered; to give in; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* like a sail; —**balken**, *n.* midship beam; —**baum**, *m.* mast; the beam fixed to the mast and running up it, forming an acute angle with it; —**boden**, *m.* sail-loft; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to set sail; sich — fertig machen, to get under sail; —**garn**, *n.* twine, sail-twine; —**fahn**, *m.* sailing-boat; —**flar**, *adj. vid.* —fertig; —**knudig**, *adj.* experienced in managing sails; —**knust**, *f.* art of navigation; —**los**, *adj.* stripped of the sails; —**macher**, *m.* sail-maker; —**meister**, *m.* master of the sails, quartermaster; —**nadel**, *f.* sail-maker's needle; —**ordnung**, *f.* order of sailing; —**palme**, *f.* sailor's palm; —**ring**, *m.* ring of a sail; —**schiff**, *n.* sailing-vessel (as opposed to steamers); —**spiel**, *n.* set or suit of sail; —**spinne**, *f.* cross-spider, hazel-spider; —**spriet**, *n.*, —**stange**, *f.* sail-yard; —**stuch**, *n.* sail-cloth, canvas, duck; —**werk**, *n.* sails; —**wetter**, *n.* weather favourable for sailing; —**wettfahrt**, *f.* sailing-match; —**wind**, *m.* good sailing wind.

see, *adj.* fit to bear sails, in a state to sail; navigable.
See, *f.* *(-g; pl. —) 1. sailor; See*, *f.* 2. sail, ship.

see, *v.* I. *n.* (ß and f) to sail; mit vollem Winde —, to sail whole wind; mit halbem Winde —, to go with a tack-wind; II. *a.* to sink; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel.

See, *n.* (—g) sailing.
See, *n.* (—g; pl. —) 1. blessing, benediction; 2. sign of the cross made with the hand; 3. enchantment, conjuration, spell; 4. *fig.* bliss, blessing; den — sprechen, to give the benediction; to say grace; den — über etwas sprechen, *fig.* to lay (set) a spell upon a thing; einem taufend — wünschen, to bestow a thousand benedictions upon one, to heap blessings upon one's head; *prov.* ein Götter — ist Alles gelegen, God's blessing

gained, all is obtained; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* savin; — **busch**, *n.* benedictional; — **distel**, *f.* blessed thistle; — **loß**, *adj.* unblessed; — **quelle**, *f.* source of blessings; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in blessing, blissful; — **spendend**, *adj.* uttering the benediction; — **sprecher**, *m.* conjurer, enchanter, charmer, sorcerer, spell-writer; — **sprecherei**, *f.* spelling, conjuration, magical words; — **spruch**, *m.* benediction, blessing; — **stunde**, *f.* hour of bliss or of blessing; — **voll**, *adj. and adv. vid.* — **reich**; — **wunsch**, *m.* benediction, prayer breathed for any one's happiness or weal.

segensbar, *adj. (l. u.)* blessing, bringing blessing.

Segens, of **Segen**, in *compos.* — **ernte**, *f.* blessed, abundant harvest; — **formel**, *f.* formula of benediction; — **fülle**, *f.* fulness, abundance of blessings; — **hand**, *f.* blessing hand; — **kraft**, *f.* power of blessings; — **land**, *n.* land of blessings; — **quelle**, *f.* source of a blessing; — **wunsch**, *m.* wish for a blessing.

Segge, *f.* sedge.
Segler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. ship, sail-or; 2. nautilus; 3. sheep affected with the vertigo.

Segment, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *Mat. T.* segment; *compos.* — **förmig**, *adj.* segment-formed.

segnen, *v. a.* 1. to bless; utter a benediction; 2. to make the sign of the cross; to cross; 3. to spell, enchant; 4. + to utter an imprecation, to curse.

Syn. segnen, (einen) einsegnen, (einem) den Segen geben. Segnen (to bless) is principally distinguished from den Segen geben (to give the blessing or benediction) by this, that the former represents also the mere inward wish, while the latter expresses that wish by words or other signs. Thus the priest, at the close of divine service, gibt den Segen (gives the blessing) to his congregation; he gives also the nuptial benediction at the altar, etc. Einsegnen is to consecrate, also to devote by a blessing or by invoking the grace of God (e. g. children at confirmation).

Segnende (-n; *pl. -n*), } *m.* blesser.
Segner (-s; *pl. -*), }
Segnung, *f. (pl. -en)* blessing, benediction; *vid.* Segen.

***Segregation**, *f.* segregation.

***Segregi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to segregate, separate.

***Seguidilla**, *f.* a Spanish national song.

sehbar, *adj.* visible, principally in *compos.*

Sehe, *f. vulg.* eye-sight; crystalline humour.

Seh(e)axe, *f.* axis of the eye, visual axis; — **egel**, *m.* visive cone; — **kraft**, *f.* visual power; — **funde**, — **funst**, *f.* optics; — **linse**, *f.* crystalline lens of the eye; — **loch**, *n. A. T.* 1. pupil of the eye; 2. optic foramen; — **mal**, *n.* object in view; — **messer**, *m.* optometer; — **nerb**, *m.* optic nerve; — **organ**, *n.* visual organ; — **punft**, *m.* point of view; — **rohr**, *n.* telescope; — **strahl**, *m.* visual ray; — **vermögen**, *n. vid.* — **frast**; — **weise**, *f.* manner of looking at a thing; — **weite**, *f.* distance of sight; — **werkzeug**, *n.* optical apparatus; — **winkel**, *m.* visual angle; — **ziel**, *n.* point of sight.

sehen, *v. tr. a. and n. (s.)* 1. to see, perceive; 2. to look; 3. to behold, view; 4. to be sensible of; 5. to try; ich sehe ihn kommen, I see him coming; ich sehe es jetzt, I see it now; gut —, to have a good sight; weit —, to see a great way off; nicht gut or furz —, to

be short-sighted, dim-sighted; sich satt —, to satisfy one's self; hinein —, to look into; zum Fenster hinaus —, to look out at the window; auf etwas —, to look at something; nach etwas —, to look after; daß sieht ihm ähnlich, that is, looks like him; gern —, to love to see; to like a thing, to approve; gern gesehen sein, to be liked; ich will gern —, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; — lassen, to let see, to show, to expose to sight; sich — lassen, to appear; er läßt sich nirgend —, he is nowhere to be seen; siehe da! sehet! behold, look there! ähnlich —, gleich —, to resemble; blaß, rot(h) —, to look pale, red; sonderbar —, to look strange; ich sehe daraus, by this I see; daraus ist zu —, hence it appears; auf etwas or darauf —, to see, consider, observe, mind; to regard, look, reflect upon; er sieht nicht auf das Geld, he does not care for money; durch die Finger —, to connive at a thing; jemandem auf die Finger —, to watch the actions of a person; jemandem in die Karten —, to discover the secret motives of a person; seine Lust an etwas —, to have pleasure in a thing.

Syn. sehen, ansehen, gaffen, angaffen, gucken, spähen, blicken. The act of directing the eyes to any object is expressed by ansehen (to look at); the ocular perception of that object by sehen (to see). He who wants to sehen (see) anything properly, must ansehen (look at) it, and he who anseht anything within the scope of his vision, supposing his sight to be perfect, will also sehen (see) it. Ansehen without attention is gaffen or angaffen, i. e. to gaze or stare stupidly, to gape at. The Gaffer (gaper, starrer, gazer) has his eyes wide open without seeing distinctly, or without being exactly conscious of what he really is seeing. Angaffen differs from gaffen in implying a definite object, while the latter is to gape at anything. Gucken expresses a part of the meaning of sehen, viz.: that part denoting the direction of the eyes to the object, but implies besides the inquisitive approximation of the head toward the same. It is hence "to peep, peer, look inquisitively." Spähen is to squint, and blicken is to blink, accompanied with winking, i. e. "to blink and wink."

Sehen, *n. (-s)* seeing, looking, sight.
sehenswert(h), } *adj.*'s, worth see-
sehenswürdig, } *ing*; curious, remarkable.

Sehenswürdigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* remarkable object, curiosity.

Seher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* seer, prophet (poet); *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* prophetic office; — **blick**, *m.* prophetic look; — **gabe**, *f.* prophetic inspiration; sight; second sight; — **kunst**, *f.* prophetic art.

Seherin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* prophetess, seer.

sehmisß, *adj. vid.* sämisch.

Sehnlinie, *f. G. T.* chord of an arc; the subtense; diameter; sine.

Sehne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. sinew, tendon, nerve; 2. string; 3. G. T. chord; *compos.* — **nband**, *n.* tendinous ligament; — **nhaut**, *f.* aponeurosis; — **nknöchelchen**, *n. A. T.* sesamoid bone; — **nfunde**, — **nlehre**, *f.* science of the tendons and ligaments, syndesmology; — **nflüchtere**, *f. A. T.* lubricating fluid of the joints; synovial fluid; — **nquist**, *m.* tenotomy; — **nshuur**, *f. A. T.* (des Vorderarms) the superior transverse fibres of the anconeus; — **streif**, — **streifen**, *m.* tendinous ligament; — **nverletzung**, *f.* upper-attaint (said of horses).

sehen, *v. refl.* to long, fain; sich nach etwas —, to long for or after; sich nach Hause —, to long to return home.

Sehnen, *n. (-s)* longing, desire,

yearning; mein — bist du, thou art the fond object of my desire, the apple of mine eye; sein — nach dem Himmel, his hankering after heaven.

Sehnerv, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* optic nerve.

seh'nicht, *adj.* like a sinew or string, stringy.

seh'nig, *adj.* sinewy, nervous; stringy.

seh'nlich, *adj.* longing, heartfelt, anxious, ardent, passionate.

Sehn'sucht, *f.* longing, ardent desire; aspiration; — der Liebe, love-longing; die — der Seele nach Gott, aspiration of the soul after God.

seh'nüchtig, *adj.* longing, yearning; *vid.* seh'nlich.

seh'nüchsvoll, *adj. vid.* seh'nlich.

Seh'punkt, *m. (-es)* 1. point of view; 2. visual point.

sehr, *adv.* very, much, greatly; very much; — wohl, very well; so —, daß, in so much that; wie —, how much; allzu —, too much; wenn er es auch noch so — verlangt, should he desire it never so much; gar —, very much.

Sehrohr, *n. (-es; pl. -rohre)* telescope, optic tube.

Sehstrahl, *m. (-es; pl. -en)* visual ray.

Sehungsbogen, *m. (-s)* *Ast. T.* the arc of vision.

Seh'warte, *f. vid.* Sternwarte.

Sehweite, *f.* visual distance; *compos.* — **messer**, *m.* optometer.

Seis'ameise, *f. (pl. -n)* vulg. pis-mire.

Seis'blume, *f. (pl. -n)* dandelion.

Seis'e, *f. vulg.* piss.

seihen, *v. n. vulg.* to urinate.

seicht, *adj.* 1. shallow; 2. low; flat; 3. *fig.* superficial, shallow; ein —er Kopf, a shallow mind or wit; ein —er Einwurf, a frivolous objection; *compos.* — **gelehrt**, *adj. mod.* with superficial acquirements, superficially educated; — **gelehrte**, *m. mod.* one who is superficial in learning, pretender to learning, sciolist.

seichten, *v. a.* to make shallow.

Seicht'heit, } *f.* shallowness.
Seicht'igkeit, }

seicht'köpfig, *adj.* shallow-pated, shallow-brained.

Seicht'ling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* cont. smatterer.

Seide, *f. (pl. -n)* silk; feine — bei etwas spinnen, to gain an advantage, profit; rohe —, raw silk; gewirbt —, wrought silk; — faden, to boil or blanch silk; — zurichten, to sheave silk; mit — durchziehen, überspinnen, bewinden, to guimp.

Seidel, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* pint.

Seidelbast, *m. (-es)* spurge, olive, spurge-laurel, mezereon.

seiden, *v. a. provinc.* to bind, tie.

seiden, *adj.* silken; *fig.* smooth, silken; — *e* Strümpfe, silk stockings.

Seiden, of *seide*, in *compos.* — **arbeiter**, *f.* silk-work; — **arbeiter**, *m.* silk-manufacturer; — **artig**, *adj.* silky;

— **atlas**, *m.* Chinese satin; — **bast**, *n.* a kind of bast from which inferior silk is obtained; — **ban**, *n.* culture or breeding of silk-worms; — **baum**, *m. provinc.* mulberry-tree; — **bauntvolle**, *f.* seven-leaved silk-cotton-tree; — **binse**, *f.* cotton-grass; — **borte**, *f.* farthing-satin; — **baum**, *m.* silk damask; — **dreher**, *m.* silk-throster; — **drucker**, *m.* silk-stuff printer; — **drucker**, *f.* place where silk is printed; — **ei**, *n.* cocoon of a silk-worm; — **ernte**, *f.* silk (cocoon) crop; — **fabrik**, *f.* silk-manufacture; — **faden**, *m.* silk thread; — **färber**, *m.* silk-dyer; —

—**färberci**, *f.* business or place of a silk-dyer; —**garn**, *n. vid.* —faden; —**gaze**, *f.* silk gauze; —**gehäuse**, *n. vid.* —ci; —**glanz**, *m.* lustre of silk; —**glänzig**, *adj.* lustrous like silk; —**händler**, *m.* mercery, silk-trade; —**händler**, *m.* mercer, silk-mercer, dealer in silks; —**handlung**, *f.* business of a mercer; *vid.* —händler; —**hase**, *m.* Angora rabbit; —**haspel**, *m.* silk-reel, spindle; —**häuse**, *n.* —**häuselein**, *n. vid.* —ci; —**kaninchen**, *n. vid.* —hase; —**knäuelchen**, *n.* —**kokon**, *m.* silk-worm's cocoon; —**kräm**, *m.* mercery; —**krämer**, *m.* mercer; —**krant**, *n.* dodder, hell-weed; —**manufactur**, *f.* silk-manufacture; —**mühle**, *f.* silk-mill; —**muschel**, *f.* a shell with a fine hairy beard (*Pinna*, *Lin.*); —**papier**, *n.* silk-paper; tissue-paper; —**pflanze**, *f.* Syrian swallowwort; —**puppe**, *f. vid.* —foton; —**raupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the silk-worm; —**sam(m)et**, *m.* velvet; —**schmetterling**, *m.* moth of the silk-worm; —**schnur**, *f.* silk-lace; —**schwanz**, *m.* silk-tail; Bohemian chatterer (a bird); —**spinner**, *m.* silk-spinner; —**spitze**, *f.* silk lace; —**spule**, *f.* spool of silk; —**sticker**, *m.* embroiderer in silk; —**stickerei**, *f.* embroidery in silk; —**stoff**, *m.* silk-stuff, *vid.* —zeug; —**tüll**, *m.* silk tulle; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* silk-ware, silks, silk-stuffs; —**watte**, *f.* wadding, flocks of silk; —**weber**, *m.* silk-weaver, silk-trows-ter; —**weich**, *adj.* soft as silk; —**winde**, *f.* silk-winder; —**wurm**, *m.* silk-worm; —**zeug**, *n.* silk-cloth, silk-stuff; —**zeuge**, *pl.* silks; —**zucht**, *f.* keeping of silk worms; —**zwirner**, *m.* silk-throwster.

Seideweich, *adj.* as soft as silk.
Seidliker, *adj.* Seidlitz powder; —**salz**, *n.* Seidlitz salts; —**wasser**, *n.* Seidlitz water.

Seife, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. soap; 2. place where ore is washed; **schwarze** —, soft soap; **bunte** —, mottled soap; —**stein**, *m.* to make soap; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* soap apple; —**nartig**, *adj.* saponaceous; —**nasche**, *f.* soap-ashes; —**nbalsam**, *m.* opodeldoc; —**nbaum**, *m.* soap-tree, soap-berry tree; —**nbeere**, *f.* soap-berry; —**nbildung**, *f.* saponification; —**nblase**, *f.* soap-bubble; —**ndose**, *f.* soap-box; —**nerde**, *f.* soap-earth, marl; —**ngeist**, *m. vid.* —nspiritus; —**njauche**, *f.* soap-suds; —**nkraut**, *n.* fuller's herb, fuller's weed, soapwort; —**nknigel**, *f.* soap-ball, wasb-ball; —**nlauge**, *f.* soap-lye; —**nleim**, *m.* glue; —**nnäpfchen**, *n.* soap-dish; —**npflaster**, *n.* soap-plaster; —**npulver**, *n.* shaving-powder; —**nstaum**, *m.* latber; —**nstieber**, *m.* soap-boiler; —**nstiederische**, *f. vid.* —nastche; —**nstiedererei**, *f.* soap-house; —**nstiedergerwerk**, *n.* stiederhandwerk, *n.* trade, company or guild of soap-boilers; —**nstiederlauge**, *f.* soap-boiler's lye, caustic lye; —**nstiedermeister**, *m.* master soap-boiler; —**nspiritus**, *m.* tincture of soap; —**nstein**, *m.* soap-stone; —**nstoff**, *m.* saponin; —**ntafel**, *f.* soap tablet; —**ntalg**, *m.* soap-tallow; —**nteig**, *m.* soap paste; —**ntwasser**, *n.* soap-water, suds; —**ntwerk**, *n.* machine for washing ore; —**ntwurf**, *f.* soapwort; —**nzäpfchen**, *n.* soap suppository.

seifen, **seifenen**, **seifen**, **seifen**, } *v. a.* 1. to soap; 2. to wash ore.

Seifler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. a soaper; 2. *Min. T. vid.* Seifner.
seiflich, *adj.* like soap; soapy.
seifig, *adj.* soapy.
Seifner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* wasber of ore.

Seige, *f. vid.* Seife.
Seiger, *f. vid.* Seifen.
Seiger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* clock; bour-glass; **den** — **ummen**, **den**, to turn the bour-glass; *compos.* —**gang**, *m.* movement of a clock or watch; —**gewicht**, *n.* clock-weight; —**schlag**, *m.* striking of the clock.
seiger, *adj. Min. T.* perpendicular; *compos.* —**gerade**, *adj.* perpendicular; —**gerade**, *n.* perpendicular direction; —**klust**, *f. Min. T.* perpendicular rent or crack; —**linie**, *f.* perpendicular line; —**recht**, *adj. vid.* —gerade; —**richte**, *f. vid.* —gerade; —**riff**, *m. Min. T.* profile of a mine; —**schaft**, *f.* perpendicular shaft; —**teufe**, —**tiefe**, *f.* perpendicular depth.

Seiger, *m. Min. T.* perpendicular line.
Seiger, *of seigern, in compos. Min. T's.* —**abtreiber**, *m.* refiner of metals; —**arbeit**, *f.* refining of metals; —**blech**, *n.* pieces of iron-plate placed about the pieces to be refined; —**blei**, *n.* lead added to the copper, of which the silver is to be separated; —**born**, *m.* remaining copper of which the silver is separated; —**glätte**, *f.* scum, litbarge got by refining of metals; —**herb**, *m.* cupelling furnace; —**hitte**, *f.* refining house; —**hüttengestäß**, *n.* utensils for refining copper; —**kräh**, *n.* particles that fall off in the liquidation of metals; —**ofen**, *m.* fusing-furnace, smelting furnace; refining furnace; —**ofenbrand**, *m.* fragment of an ore; —**pfanne**, *f.* earthenware pot; —**röhre**, *f.* furnace-chimney or flue; —**scharte**, *f.* iron plate or cheek of a furnace of eliquation; —**schleier**, *m.* a cake or lump of roasted copper; —**schlaffe**, *f.* slag of copper-ore; —**stück**, *n.* piece of any roasted ore or malt; —**tiegel**, *m.* smelting-pot or pan; —**zeug**, *n.* 1. regulus of copper; 2. *vid.* —hüttengestäß.

Seigerer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* refiner.

seigern, *v. a. Min. T.* 1. to sink, dig (a shaft); 2. to make perpendicular, determine by the plumb line.
seigern, *v. a. Min. T.* to refine, to separate the silver from the copper.

seigerrecht, *adj. vid.* senfrecht.
Seigerung, *f. Min. T.* refining.
Seigneur, *m. vid.* Grundherr, Lehenherr.

Seigneurie, *f.* seigniorie.
Seihe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } strainer,
Seier, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } colander, filter.

seihen, *v. a.* to strain, filter; **durck** **Lochpapier** —, to filter through a case of blotting paper.
Seihen, *n.* (—**s**) straining, filtering.
Seih-gefäß, *n.* filtering vessel; —**korb**, *m.* straining basket; —**papier**, *n.* sinking-paper; —**saft**, *m.* straining-bag; —**stein**, *m.* filtering stone; —**stroh**, *n.* straw used for straining or filtering; —**trichter**, *m.* grated funnel; —**tuch**, *n.* straining-cloth.

Seil, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) rope, cord, line; an tincm —**e zichen**, *fig.* to pull at the same rope, work in common; —**und Irtil**, *N. T.* rigging of a ship; **auf dem** —**e tanzen**, to dance upon the rope; *compos.* —**brüde**, *f.* rope

bridge; —**dreher**, *m. vid.* Seiler; —**fahrt**, *f.* descent (of a shaft) with a rope; —**fisch**, *m.* nautilus; —**förmig**, *adj. Arch. T.* cabled; —**hafen**, *m.* iron book bent on both ends; —**krant**, *n.* common clubmoss, wolf's claw; —**kreuz**, *n. H. T.* a cabled cross; —**litze**, *f.* rope-wick or match; —**maschine**, *f.* funicular machine; —**rad**, *n.* wheel or whirl turned by a rope; —**ring**, *m. N. T.* ring-bolt, anchor-ring; —**scheide**, *f.* (with saddlers) back band; —**springen**, *n.* rope-skipping; —**tanzen**, *m.* —**tanzen**, *n.* rope-dancing; —**tänzer**, *m.* —**tänzerin**(*n*), *f.* rope-dancer; —**tänzerisch**, *adj.* like a rope-dancer; —**tänzerstange**, *f.* rope-dancer's balancing pole; —**werk**, *n.* cordage, ropes, cords; *N. T.* rigging.

Seilage, *f. N. T.* a suit or set of sail.
seilen, *v. I. a.* to furnish with ropes; *II. n.* *N. T.* to sail.

Seiler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) rope-maker, cord-maker; **mit dem** —**s** **Lochter** **Schweig halten**, *prov.* to be (get) banged; *compos.* —**arbeits**, *f.* rope-maker's work; —**bahn**, *f.* rope-walk or yard; —**handwerk**, *n.* rope-maker's trade; —**meister**, *m.* master rope-maker; —**rad**, *n.* rope-spinner's reel; —**schlitten**, *m.* ropesledge; —**spule**, *f.* spindle of a heaver or iron crank; —**zeug**, *n.* 1. tool or tackle of the rope-maker; 2. winch-wheel, windlass-wheel.

Seim, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. mucilaginous fluid, thick glutinous slime (from gram); 2. honey-comb; *compos.* —**horig**, *m.* strained honey.

seimen, *v. I. a.* to strain honey; to obtain fluid from grain, such as barley, etc.; *II. n.* (*ß*) to yield honey or slime.

seimicht, **seimig**, } *adj.* mucilaginous, slimy, } viscous.

sein, *v. ir. n.* to be; to exist; **er ist es**, it is he; **sind Sie es?** is it you? **was ist zu thun?** what's to be done? **es wäre denn**, . . . except, unless . . . ; **das kann wohl** —, that may be; **es sei also!** be it so! agreed; **es sei darum**, be it; **einem gut** —, to love a person; **mir ist kalt**, warm, etc., I am, or feel cold, warm, etc.; **mir, ihm ist**, I possess, he possesses; **so viel an mir ist**, what is in my power; **daran** —, to be off, in circumstances; **wer ist das gewesen?** who has done that? **das wäre?** *fam.* you don't say so? **was soll das** —? what does that mean? **dem sei wie ihm wolle**, be it as it will; **es ist an mir**, it is my turn; **es ist (gibt)**, there is; **es sind (gibt)**, there are; **es sind unser vier**, there are four of us; —**lassen**, to let alone, to leave off; **da sei Gott vor!** God forbid!

sein, } *pers. pron. gen. of er and es*,
seiner, } of his, of it; **ich erinnere mich** — nicht mehr, I do not remember him any more.

sein, } *pron. poss. bis*; its; —**Was**
seine, } *ter*, —**sind**, his father, his child; —**e Frau**, his wife; —**Freund**, his friend, a friend of his; **diese** —**e** **Bermessenheit**, this temerity of his; —**er Zeit**, in due course, in due time; **jedes Land hat** —**e** **Gewohnheiten**, each country has its customs; **das Haus ist** —, that house is his; **alles zu** —**er** **Zeit**, all in good time.

Seinbrief, *m. N. T.* sailing instructions.

seiner, *vid.* sein, *pron. pers.*
seinerlei, *adj. vulg.* of his kind, stamp; —**seits**, *adv.* on his part, as far as be is concerned.

feinethalben, } adv. for his sake, on
feinethoben, } his account, in his
feinethoillen, } behalf; id̄ that es̄
— I did it on his account.

fein, } der, die, das, pron. his; 1.
feinige } das —, his property, his
substance; 2. share, due, part; gebt
einem jeden das —, give every one his
due; das — thun, to do one's duty;
die —, his family or relations; his
own (people, troops, etc.).

fein, v. a. N. T. to nip; das An-
fertau —, to nip the cable; das Tal-
jerep eines Wandtaues —, to nip the
lanyard of a shroud.

Feinung, f. (pl. -en) N. T. point,
gasket, nipper.

*Seismometer, n. (-s; pl. -) seismo-
meter.

feit, adv. and prep. since; — gestern,
since yesterday; — dem Tage, since
that day; erst — einigen Tagen, but
some days since; — einiger Zeit, for
some time past; — sechs Wochen,
these six weeks.

feitab, f. adv. apart.

feitdem, adv. since that time, since
then.

Seite, f. (pl. -n) 1. side, flank; 2.
line, parentage; 3. page (of a
book); 4. fig. side, party; die rechte
— eines Herdes, the off-side; die
linke — eines Zuges, the wrong side;
die linke — einer Münze, reverse;
die — eines T(h)urmes, pane, flat
front, face; das ist meine empfind-
lichste —, that is my most sensible
part, tender point; die — eines
Wallwerkes, flank of a bastion; die
— eines Kamins, wings of a chim-
ney; auf die —, bei —, aside, apart;
von der —, sideways, sidewise; fig.
eines Schwades —, one's weak side;
sich auf die faule — legen, to grow
lazy; Scherz bei —! joking apart;
auf eines — sein, to side with one;
auf die — bringen, to remove, put
aside; einen auf seine — bringen, to
bring one over to one's side; auf
einer — . . ., auf der andern — . . .,
on one side . . ., on the other . . .,
auf meiner —, von meiner —, on my
side, for my part, as for me; von
—n feiner Mutter, by his mother's
side; es kommt von dieser — her, it
proceeds from that quarter; N. T.'s
— eines Schiffes, breast; sich auf die
— legen, to heel; compos. —nabrich,
m. —nansicht, f. 1. profile; 2. side-
view; —naber, f. lateral vein; —n-
angriff, m. flank attack; —nanzeiger,
m. index; —nast, m. lateral
branch; —nbalcken, m. side-beam;
—nbein, n. lateral bone; parietal
bone; —nbeuegung, f. lateral mo-
tion; movement to one side, evolu-
tion; —nblatt, n. side-leaf or flap;
—nblit, m. side-look, leer; —nblint-
ader, f. lateral vein —nblit(h)e,
f. B. T. lateral inflorescence; —n-
brett, n. lateral board, side-plank;
—nchor, n. side (transept) choir;
—nbad, n. side-roof; —ndamm, m.
lateral dike, side-dam; —ndrempel,
m. N. T. stanchions of the por-
t-holes; —necke, f. G. T. lateral angle;
—nerbe, m. collateral heir; —nerb-
schaft, f. collateral succession; —ner-
höhung, f. side-elevation, raising or
rising on one side; —nfaçade, f.
side-elevation; —nfeld, n. side-field;
—nfener, n. enfilade; —nflåde, f.
flat side; —nflad, m. patch (on a
boot); —nflügel, f. side-wing, side-
aisle; —ngallerie, f. N. T. quarter-
gallery; die falsche —ngallerie, quar-
ter-badje; —ngang, m. side-pas-
sage; —ngasse, f. by-street or lane;
—ngebäude, n. side-piece, wing of a

building; —ngebirge, n. lateral
range of mountains; —ngelcise, n.
(R.R.) siding; —ngesicht, n. profile;
—ngelwehr, n. side-arms, sword;
—ngelbel, m. side gable-end of a
building; —ngheb, m. 1. side-cut,
side-blow; 2. fig. indirect blow, cut
or taunt, innuendo; —ngüter, n.
catchword in a book; —nhammer,
f. side-room, contiguous chamber,
anteroom; —nfante, f. lateral edge,
side-edge; —nfissen, n. side-cushion;
—nfopmuskel, m. A. T. rectus capitis,
posticus minor; —nfopflueh, n.
headache on one side, hemicrania;
—nkraft, f. side-force, lateral power;
—nfähmung, f. hemiplegia; —n-
fang, adj. a page long, pages long;
—nfläuser, m. flanker; —nfehne,
f. side-rail; —nflisht, n. side-light;
—nlinie, f. 1. collateral line, side-
line, lineage; 2. side-line of a
(geom.) figure; —nloske, f. side-
lock; —nloge, f. side-box; —n-
marsch, m. flank-march; —nmauer,
f. side-wall, cheek; —nnaufschlag-
ader, f. A. T. lateral nasal artery;
—nplaster, n. sidewalk; —npol-
ster, n. side-bolster (of a sofa,
etc.); side-cushion; —npunkt, m.
Geog. T. collateral point; —n-
rand, m. lateral margin; —n-
richtung, f. lateral direction; —n-
ring, m. side-ring; —nrolle, f.
Arch. T. hyperthyron; —nrschiene,
f. iron clasp of a plough-axle; —n-
schildjungenband, n. A. T. cricothy-
roideus muscle; —nschirm, m. Sp. T.
side-shelter, side-cover; —nschlag,
m. side-blow, side-stroke; —n-
schlag-ader, f. A. T. collateral artery;
—nschmerz, m. side-ache; —n-
schnitt, m. lateral incision; —n-
sprung, m. side-leap, gambol; fig.
swerve, evasion; einen —nprung,
—nprünge machen, to swerve from
the main point; —nreden, n.
—nstich, m. stitch in the side,
pleurodynia; —nstein, m. curb-
stone; —nstoß, m. thrust in the
flank; —nstück, n. side-piece; —n-
tafel, n. N. T.'s, mast-tackle, wind-
ing-tackle of the mast; —ntalje, f.
side-tackle; —ntasche, f. side-pocket;
—nthor, n. side-gate or entrance
—nthür, f. side-door; —nt-
(h)urm, m. side-tower; —ntisch, m.
sideboard, sidetable; —ntruppe, f.
flankers; —nbermächnis, n. special
legacy; —nverwandte, m. and
f. collateral relation; —nver-
wandtschaft, f. cognation, persons
related by a collateral line; —nver-
wandtschaftsleichen, n. collateral heir;
—nwand, f. side-wall; —nwandfno-
chen, m. parietal bone; —nweg, m.
by-way; —nwech, n. pain in the
side; —nwaiser, m. index to a book
(pointing out the pages); —nwen-
dung, f. turning aside, vid. —n-
sprung; —nwerk, n. side-work, flank
(of fortifications); —nwind, m. side-
wind, wind on the quarter; —n-
zahl, f. number of pages; —nzahn-
rad, n. wheel clogged on its side;
—nzeiger, m. vid. —nweiser.

feiteln, v. n. provinc. to lean, incline.
feitler, adv. since that time, since
then, hitherto, till now; vid. zeitler.
feitheilig, adj. hitherto, up to this
time, heretofore.

feitig, adj. principally in compos.
of so many sides.

feitlich, adj. lateral.

feitwärts, adv. aside, sideways.

*Sejour, m. vid. Aufenthalt, Sitz,
Wohnen.

*sejournee'tren, v. n. vid. verweilen,
sich aufhalten.

*Secretär, u. s. m. vid. Secretär, u. s. m.

*Secretion, f. vid. Secretion.

Sekt, m. (-e)s, champagne.

*Sekt(e, Sektion, u. s. m., vid. Secte,
Section, u. s. m.

*Sekular, *Sekulum, u. s. m., vid.
Säkular, u. s. m.

*Sekunda, u. s. m., vid. Secunda, u. s. m.
*Sekunde, f. (pl. -n) second; com-
pos. —nuhr, f. watch pointing out
the seconds; —nweiser, —nzeiger,
m. second-hand.

*Sela, *Selah, n. selah (in the
Psalms).

*Seladon, m. (-s; pl. -e), Celadon,
amoroso, swain.
*Seladongrün, adj. and s. n. sea-
green.

selb, adv. (so many) together; wir
sind — sechs, there are six of us.

selb, pron. indecl. self; only in compos.
—ander, —drift, pron. + one,
two, &c. with me, with him, &c.;
—ständig, adj. —sucht, f. vid. selb-
ständig and Selbstsucht.

selber, pron. same; jur —n Stunde,
(at) the same hour; vid. derselbe,
u. s. m.

selber, adv. self; vid. selbst.

selbiger, selbige, selbige, same;
vid. derselbe, u. s. m.

selbständig, adj. + of full age.

selbst, 1. pron. self; id̄ —, I myself;
du —, thou thyself; er —, he him-
self; sie —, she herself; wir —, we
ourselves; ihr —, you yourselves;
sie —, they themselves; sie ist die
Güte —, she is kindness itself; er ist
es̄ —, it is he himself; id̄ will es̄
—thun, I will do it myself; II. adv.
even; — mitten im Winter, even in the
midst of winter; von —, of one's
own accord, spontaneously; III.
subs. n. own self, personality; sein
—, his own self, his person; compos.
—achtung, f. self-esteem; —an-
klage, f. self-accusation; —aufop-
ferung, f. self-denial, devotion; —
befestigung, f. self-pollution, onanism;
—befriedigung, f. self-indulgence;
—beferrschung, f. government
of one's self; self-command;
—bekenntnis, n. self-confession;
—bedürftigung, f. a condition in
which a person has to find his own
food, board, wages of servants;
boarding one's self; —beliebig, adj.
at one's discretion; —beifassung,
f. self-contemplation, self-review;
—besitz, m. self-possession; —be-
stimmung, f. spontaneity; —betrug,
m. self-deceit, self-delusion; —be-
urt(h)eilung, f. judgment of one's
self; —betueger, m. automaton;
—betouderung, f. admiration of
one's self; —betuehrt, adj. con-
scious; —betuehrtsein, n. self-con-
sciousness; —biographie, f. auto-
biography; —bemüt(h)igung, f.
humiliation; —denken, f. self-ref-
lection; —denker, m. independent
thinker; —dünnel, m. conceited-
ness; self-sufficiency; —eigen, adj.
one's own; —eigenmacht, f. des-
potism; —eigenmächtig, adj. arbitrary,
despotic; —entfeibung, f. vid. —
morb; —entfagung, f. volun-
tary renunciation; —entfchluf, m.
self-determination; —erhaltung, f.
self-preservation; —erhebung, f.
exaltation of one's self; —erkennt-
nis, f. knowledge of one's self; —
erniedrigung, f. self-humiliation;
—erzungen, adj. acquired by one's
own exertions; —erwähnt, adj. self-
chosen; —erzieher, m. teacher of
one's self; —erziehung, f. educa-
tion of one's self; —erzogen, adj.
self-taught; —feind, m. enemy or

hater of one's self; —**frei**, *adj.* quite free, independent; —**geboden**, *adj.* home-made or baked; —**gebraut**, *adj.* home-brewed; —**gefallen**, *m. and n.* self-conceit; —**gefällig**, *adj.* self-pleasing, self-sufficient; complaisant; —**gefälligst**, *f.* self-sufficiency; —**gefühl**, *n.* self-consciousness; —**gelehrte**, *m.* self-taught scholar or learned man; —**genügsam**, *adj.* self-sufficient; —**genügsamkeit**, *f.* self-sufficiency, complacency; —**geredt**, *adj.* self-righteous; —**geschick**, *n.* spring-gun; —**gesekung**, *f.* autonomy; —**gepönnen**, *adj.* homespun; —**gespräch**, *n.* monologue; soliloquy; —**getriebe**, *n.* automaton; —**gewachsen**, *adj.* spontaneously grown; —**haß**, *m.* self-hatred; —**heil**, *n.* self-cure; —**heilung**, *f.* spontaneous cure; —**herr**, *m.* master of one's self; —**herrschaft**, *f.* self-command, autocracy; —**herrscher**, *m.* autocrat, independent prince; —**hülfe**, *f.* self-help; —**käufer**, *m.* buyer in person; —**flug**, *adj.* conceited, presumptuous; —**flüchtigkeit**, *f.* presumptuousness; —**fur**, *f. vid.* —**heilung**; —**furi(e)ren**, *n.* domestic (home, household) medicine; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m.* vowel; —**lautend**, *adj.* containing a vowel; —**lehrer**, *m.* self-teacher; —**lehrling**, *m.* self-taught person; —**leiden**, *n.* idiopathic disease; —**liebe**, *f.* self-love; —**lob**, *n.* self-praise; —**mißtrauen**, *n.* want of self-confidence; —**mord**, *m.* suicide; —**mörder**, *m.* —**mörderin** (*n.*), *f.* suicide; —**mörderisch**, *adj.* suicidal, about suicide; —**öl**, *m.* automatic lubricator; —**peiniger**, *m. vid.* —**quäl**; —**peinigung**, *f.* mortification; —**prüfung**, *f.* self-examination; —**quäl**, *m.* self-tormentor; —**quälerei**, *f.* self-tormenting; —**rache**, *f.* revenge exercised by the injured person himself; —**rächer**, *m.* self-revenger; —**regierung**, *f.* autonomy; —**ruhm**, *m.* boast, vainglory; —**schmeichler**, *m.* self-flatterer; —**schuldner**, *m.* person indebted for his own account; —**schuß**, *m.* spring-gun; —**ständig**, *adj.* self-dependent, independent, substantial; —**ständigkeit**, *f.* self-dependence, independence; absoluteness, substantiality; —**sücht**, *f.* egotism, selfishness; —**süchtelei**, *f.* selfishness; —**süchtig**, *adj.* selfish, self-interested; —**süchtigkeit**, *f.* selfishness; —**süchtler**, *m.* egotist; —**tadel**, *m.* self-blame; —**täuschung**, *f.* self-delusion; —**thätig**, *adj.* self-active, spontaneous; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* self-activity, spontaneity; —**unterwindung**, *f.* self-victory; —**unterhaltung**, —**unterredung**, *f.* soliloquy; —**verachtung**, *f.* contempt of one's self; —**verbrennung**, *f.* spontaneous combustion; —**vergessen**, *adj.* forgetting one's self; —**vergessenheit**, *f.* forgetfulness of one's self, self-oblivion; —**verlag**, *m.* edition at the author's expense; —**verleugnung**, *f.* self-denial; —**verständlich**, *adj.* self-evident; *adv.* of course; —**vert(h)eldigung**, *f.* self-defence; —**vert(h)rauen**, *n.* self-confidence; self-sufficiency; —**wert** (*h*), *m.* own, proper value; —**wesend**, *adj. vid.* —**ständig**; —**wille**, *m.* self-will, arbitrariness; —**wirken**, *n.* —**wirksamkeit**, *f.* spontaneous activity; —**wirkung**, *f.* spontaneous effect; —**zerstörung**, *f.* self-destruction; —**zufrieden**, *adj.* self-content, self-satisfied; self-sufficient, presumptuous, conceited;

—**zufriedenheit**, *f.* self-contentedness; self-sufficiency, presumption; —**zwang**, *m.* self-restraint, self-constraint; —**zweck**, *m.* 1. one's own particular object; *Phil. T.* 2. its own object, aim, end; —**zweit**, *m.* dispute with one's self.
Selfstelei', *f.* egotism, selfishness, self-love.
Selfsteler, **Selfst'ler**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) egotist, selfish person.
selfstein, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to be egotistical.
Selfst'heit, *f.* 1. self, personality; *seine* —**verleugnen**, to renounce one's own self (inclinations, etc.); 2. *vid.* **Selfstucht**.
self'tig, **self'tisch**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) own; selfish.
Self'tigkeit, *f.* (*l. u.*) selfishness.
Self'tling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) egotist.
self'ton, *v. a.* *provinc.* to smoke, smoke dry; **gefledtes Rindfleisch**, smoked beef.
Self'de, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) + **hut**; 2. bliss, happiness.
***Self'schufen**, *pl.* name of a Turkish dynasty.
***select'**, *adj.* select, *vid.* **auserlesen**, **ausg'leucht**.
***Select'a**, *f.* 1. select part, selection; 2. the highest or first class (in schools).
***Selen'**, *n.* (—**ß**) selenium.
***Selenat'**, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Ch. T.* selenate.
***Selen'e**, *f.* * the moon.
***Selenit'**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min. T.* selenite; *compos.* —**spat** (*h*), *m.* selenite spar.
***seleni'tisch**, *adj.* selenitic.
***Selenium**, *n.* (—**ß**) *Ch. T.* selenium.
***Selen'kupfer**, *n.* (—**ß**) selenide of copper.
***Selenogamie'**, *f. vid.* **Nachtmandeln**, **Mond'sucht**.
***Selenograph'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) selenographer.
***Selenographie'**, *f. Ast. T.* selenography.
***selenogra'phisch**, *adj.* selenographical.
***Selenostat'**, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) instrument for observing the moon.
***Selenotopographie'**, *f.* topography of the moon.
self'ig, *adj.* 1. blissful, blessed, happy; 2. saved in heaven; 3. deceased, late; *vulg. joc. tipsy*; —**machen**, to beatify; *metn. jor.* **Water**, my deceased father; **Gott hab' ihn** — heaven rest his soul; —**werden**, to be saved; —**sterben**, to die a Christian; —**preisen**, **schätzen**, to esteem happy; —**sprechen**, to declare to be in a state of blessedness, to beatify; *compos.* —**gesprochene** (*der, die*), the person beatified, declared blessed; —**machend**, *adj.* beatific, beatifical, saving; —**macher**, *m.* our Saviour; —**machung**, *f.* salvation, beatification, saving; —**sprecher**, *m.* one who beatifies any one; —**sprechung**, *f.* beatification; —**werdung**, *f.* state of becoming blessed, beatitude.
Self'igen, *s. pl.* the blessed.
Self'igkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. salvation, bliss, blessed state; 2. happiness, felicity; beatitude; *die* —**erlangen**, to attain to salvation; *ewig* —, eternal bliss.
***Self'im**, *m.* (—**ß**) a name of men.
***Self'n'de**, *f.* Selinda (name of women).
Self'e, *I. m.* (*pl.* —**n**) + fellow; *II.* *f.* fallow, round-leaved willow.
***Self'erie**, *m.* (—**ß**) celery; *ein Stod* —, a head of celery; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* celery-leaf; —**knolle**, *f.*

spindle-rooted celery; —**salat**, *m.* salad of celery; —**suppe**, *f.* soup with celery in it; —**wurzel**, *f.* celery-root.
Self'mann, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**männer**) a leash-bound; name of a leash-bound.
***self'ten**, *adj.* rare, scarce; unfrequent, seldom; extraordinary.
Syn. **Setzen**, **settsam**. **Setzen** is an attribute of anything that is seldom found or possessed; it implies something which always has a certain value derived from the very fact of its being uncommon, and very often it produces admiration, pride or delight; it is, therefore, equivalent to "rare, scarce"; on the other hand **settsam** is an epithet that conveys the idea of something not only uncommon, but likewise unusual, that differs from what our mind conceives to be true to the laws of nature, of sound reason, of universal custom, thereby exciting always surprise, very often risibility and perhaps contempt; hence it is aptly explained by *strange, odd*, or the familiar word *queer*; both words may sometimes be explained by *singular or curious*; if it makes us laugh or sneer, **settsam** often answers to *funny, droll*.
Self'tenheit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) rareness, rarity, scarcity; —**en**, *pl.* rarities, curiosities.
Self'ter (**ß**) **wasser**, *n.* Seltzer water.
self'tam, *adj.* 1. strange, odd, irregular, wonderful; 2 + rare; *es sieht — aus*, it affords a strange sight, it looks odd.
Syn. **Settsam**, **unglaublich**, **wunderlich**, **wunderbar**, **wunderbar**. All these words, with the exception of **unglaublich**, have reference to the object or subject itself; **unglaublich** (incredible) expresses an opinion or judgment upon the possibility or reality of the said object, etc. **Wunderlich** (*queer*) refers merely to every action proceeding from our will or fancy, to every idea, etc., that is repugnant to stern reason or sober judgment; it is, therefore, either singular, eccentric, or whimsical. A capricious or fanciful man is **wunderlich** (singular, odd, whimsical), his actions are **wunderlich** (surprising, extraordinary), his ideas are **wunderlich** (eccentric, strange, fantastic). **Wunderbar** is wondrous, and **wunderbar** is wonderful. **Settsam** is that which from being unusual or eccentric appears generally to be wrong or improper; it is, therefore, *strange, odd, queer, singular, curious*. *Vid. also setten*.
Self'tamkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) strangeness, oddness.
***Self'tele**, *f. Myth. T.* Semele.
***Sem'e'ter**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) term of six months, session.
***Semestral'prüfung**, *f.* the semi-annual examination (at schools).
***Sem'itreib'is**, *f. Mus. T.* semibreve.
***Semite'r'eul's**, *m. vid.* **Halbtreis**.
***Semidiam'e'ter**, *m. vid.* **Halbmesser**, **Nadius**.
***Semigallen**, *n.* (—**ß**) *Geog. T.* Semicallia.
***Semico'l'on**, *n.* (—**ß**) semicolon.
***Semil'or**, *n.* (—**ß**) semilor, pinch-beak.
***seminal'**, *adj.* seminal.
***Seminar'director**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**en**) director or president of a seminary.
***Seminarist'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) seminary-ist.
***Seminar'** } *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ien**)
***Seminar'rium**, } seminary, college.
***Seminit'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *T.* seminitist.
***Seminohist'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *T.* seminologist.
***Semio'logie'**, } *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *Med. T.*
***Semio'tif**, } semiology, semiosis.
***semio'logisch**, } *adj.* semiological,
***semio'tisch**, } semiotic.
***Semipelagia'ner**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) Semi-Pelagian.
***sem'isch**, *adj. vid.* **sämisch**.

***Semit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Semite, descendant of Shem.
 ***semi'tiſch**, *adj.* Semitic; — *Epra-* den, the Semitic languages.
 ***Semiton**, *m. vid.* Halbton.
 ***Semibocal'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) semi-vowel.
Semmel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wheat bread, roll; *es* geht ab wie warme — *n.*, it sells rapidly; *compos.* — **ſloß**, *m.* sort of bread pudding; — **krume**, *f.* bread-crumbs; — **mehl**, *n.* wheat flour; — **ſchnitt**, *m.* slice of wheat bread.
 ***Semnologie'**, *f.* speech in a solemn, measured tone.
 ***ſen'perfrei**, *adj.* independent, free, subject only to the empire; eligible to offices.
 ***Sena'r** (*iud.*), *m. T.* an iambic verse of six feet; trimeter.
 ***ſena't**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) senate; *compos.* — **ſbeichluß**, *m.* — **ſconjuſt**, *n.* decree of the senate.
 ***ſena'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) senator.
 ***ſenatorie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) senatorship.
 ***ſenatorſiñ**, *adj.* senatorial.
 ***ſena'tus-Conju'tt'**, *n.* vote or decree of the senate.
Send, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) + *synod*, assembly watching over the morals; *compos.* — **bote**, *m.* messenger, envoy; — **ſall**, *m.* synodal case; — **ſälſig**, *adj.* appertaining to the cognizance of a synodal justice; — **gericht**, *n.* synodal judicature; — **graf**, *m.* extraordinary judge; — **herr**, *m.* member of the synodal judicature; — **horn**, *n.* synodal corn; — **leute**, *pl.* emissaries; — **ling**, *m. vid.* — **bote**; — **mann**, *m.* emissary; — **pflichtig**, *adj.* subjected to the synodal jurisdiction; — **recht**, *n.* synodal law; — **richter**, *m.* synodal judge.
ſend'bar, *adj.* capable of being sent.
ſend'brief, *m.* circular letter or epistle.
ſen'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. missive; 2. bul-rush.
ſen'dei, *m.* (-s) tinsel.
ſen'den, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to send; *fig.* to hurl; nach einem —, to send for one; *vid. Syn.* ſchicken.
ſen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sender, hurler.
ſend'schreiben, *n. vid.* ſendbrief.
ſend'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending, mission; legation; *M. E.* consignment.
ſenegambien, *n.* (-s) Senegambia.
 ***ſe'negawurz**, *f.* seneca.
 ***ſe'ned'baum**, *m.* senna; — **blätter**, *pl.* senna-leaves; — **ſchote**, *f.* sennapod.
ſeneſcenz', *f.* senescence.
 ***ſe'neſſhall**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) seneschal.
ſenſ, *m.* (-eß) mustard; *fig. vulg.* ein langer —, *fig.* many words; ſen-nen — dazu geben, to put in a word of one's own, to give one's opinion; er gab ſeinen — auch dazu, he must needs give his opinion; *compos.* — **brühe**, *f.* mustard-sauce; — **büchſe**, — **doſe**, *f.* mustard-pot; — **ſorn**, *n.* grain of mustard; — **kraut**, *n.* mustard-plant; — **frug**, *m.* mustard-pot; — **löffel**, *m.* mustard-spoon; — **mehl**, *n.* mustard in powder; — **mühle**, *f.* mustard-mill; — **öt**, *n.* oil of mustard; — **pflaſter**, *n.* sinapism; — **jame**, *m.* mustard-seed; — **ſchüſſelchen**, *n.* mustard-saucer; — **teig**, *m.* mustard-plaster; — **töpfchen**, *n.* mustard-pot; — **umſchlag**, *m.* mustard-poultice.
ſenſt, *vid.* ſenſ.
ſenſ'te, *f. vid.* Sänfte.
ſen'gen, *v. I. a.* to singe, scorch, parch; to burn; einen Fuchß —, *Hunt. T.* to smoke a fox; ein Schißf

—, to broom a ship; — und brennen, to burn and fire, destroy every thing; *II. n.* (ſ.) to burn, catch fire.
ſen'gerig, *adj.* burnt (to smell).
 ***ſen'it'**, *adj.* senile.
 ***ſe'nior**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) senior.
 ***ſe'niorat'**, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) seniority.
ſenſ, of **ſenſen**, *in compos.* — **blei**, *n.* plummet, plum-line, sounding-lead; — **garn**, — **netz**, *n.* fishing net sunk into the water; — **grube**, *f. vid.* — **loch**; — **hammer**, *m.* hammer with furrows; — **holz**, *n.* pieces of float-wood; — **frecht**, *m.* little peg with a hook to it to fasten a layer; — **foſten**, *m.* drill; — **korb**, *m.* basket of wire, sieve in the pipe of a pump; — **linie**, *f.* vertical line; — **loch**, *n.* sink hole; — **rebe**, *f.* layer of vine; — **ſeine**, *f.* fathom line; — **linie**, *f.* vertical line; perpendicular line; — **nadel**, *f. S. T.* probe, sound; — **recht**, *adj.* perpendicular; **apeak**; — **reufe**, *f. vid.* — **garn**; — **ſchnur**, *f.* plumb-line; — **ſtiſt**, *m. vid.* — **nadel**; — **ſtod**, *m.* (in gardening) stock from which layers are made; — **wage**, *f.* areometer, gauge; — **werk**, *n.* bundles or fagot for damming water; — **zeit**, *f.* time for making layers.
ſen'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. low ground, low country; 2. probe; mould (in some trades); 3. a sort of fishing net; 4. making layers of plants.
ſen'ſel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. point, lace; 2. clasp; — **ſted**, *n.* tag to a string; — **nadel**, *f. or —*, tag; — **recht**, *adj. vid.* ſenſrecht; — **ſchnur**, *f. vid.* ſenſblei; — **ſtiſt**, *m. vid.* — **nadel**.
ſen'ſen, *v. I. a.* 1. to sink, lower, let down; 2. *T.* to bury (plants); 3. to dig downwards, to delve; *Reben —*, to provice; *II. refl.* to sink, settle; die *Mauer ſenſt ſich*, the wall settles.
ſen'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. layer; 2. a kind of net.
ſen'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) maker of laces or tags.
ſenſ'recht, *adj. vid. under compos.* of **ſenſ**.
ſen'ſung, *f.* sinking, lowering, digging.
ſen'ne, *vid.* *Söhne and Gened'baum*.
ſen'ne, or **ſen'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) herd of cattle (in Switzerland); *compos.* — **nalpe**, *f.* alp, mountain where there are cattle; — **hütte**, *f.* herdsman's cottage.
ſen'ne, *n.* (-n; *pl.* -n) or **ſen'ner**, (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cow-keeper; 2. horse from a good stud.
ſen'nerel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. breeding of cattle; 2. herd of cattle.
ſen'nerin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen), dairy-woman.
ſen'n'hütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cow-keeper's cottage (in Switzerland).
 ***ſen'ſal'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) broker, agent, factor; *compos.* — **gebüß**, *f.* brokerage.
 ***ſen'ſarie**, *f. M. E.* brokerage.
 ***ſenſation'**, *f.* sensation.
ſenſationell, *adj.* sensational.
ſen'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scythe; die — **den-gen**, to beat the scythe; mit der — **mähen**, to cut down with the scythe; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* pole or handle of the scythe; — **reißen**, *n.* iron destined for scythes; — **ngerüſt**, *n.* mowing-cradle; — **nmann**, — **nträger**, *m.* 1. scythe-man; militia-man armed with a scythe; 2. *fig.* death; — **uſchmied**, *m.* scythe-smith; — **nſtag**, *m.* drudging day's work with a scythe.
 ***ſenſ'ſel**, } *adj.* sensible.
 ***ſenſ'ſte**, }

***ſenſibilität'**, *f.* sensibility, sensitiveness.
 ***ſenſifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to render sensible or perceptible, to represent under some sensuous form.
 ***ſenſi'tiſch**, *adv.* sensitive, *vid.* ſinnlich, empfindlich.
 ***ſenſo'rium**, *n.* (-s) *A. T.* sensorium.
 ***ſenſualis'mus**, *m. Phil. T.* sensualism.
 ***ſenſualist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Phil. T.* sensualist.
 ***ſenſualität'**, *f.* sensuality.
 ***ſenſuell**, { *adj. vid.* ſinnlich, wörlü=
 ***ſenſual**, } ſittig.
ſen'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* ribbon; die — **des Weiße**, breadth ribbon.
 ***ſententi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to pronounce sentence, to decide.
 ***ſententiös**, *adj.* sententious.
ſentenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. judicial sentence, judgment; 2. sentence, maxim, axiom.
 ***ſentimental'**, *adj.* sentimental; ein — **er Menſch**, a sentimentalist.
 ***ſentimentaliſt(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to sentimentalize, to affect sentiment.
 ***ſentimentalität'**, *f.* sentimentality.
 ***ſentiment'ſe**, *f. vid.* Schilfwache.
 ***ſeparat'**, *adj.* separate; *compos.* — **abrud**, *m.* reprint of an article; — **ſriede**, *m.* separate peace; — **con-to**, *n. M. E.* separate account; — **vertrag**, *m.* separate agreement.
 ***ſeparation'**, } *f.* separation; *vid.*
 ***ſeparati'e**, } *Abſonderung, Trennung, Scheidung*.
 ***ſeparati's mus**, *m.* separatism.
 ***ſeparatiſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) separatist.
 ***ſeparati'tiſch**, *adj.* sectarian, schismatic.
 ***ſeparativ'**, *adj.* separative.
 ***ſeparato'rium**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* separatory.
 ***ſepari(e)'ren**, *v. refl. M. E.* to separate, dissolve partnership.
 ***ſe'pia** or **ſe'pie**, *f.* sepia, cuttlefish.
 ***ſe'pientinte**, *f.* the black juice of the cuttlefish.
 ***ſe'pition'**, *f.* seposition.
 ***ſe'ptan'ſieber**, *n.* (-s) fever occurring every seventh day.
 ***ſe'pte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) septieme (at cards).
 ***ſe'ptem'ber**, *m.* (-s) September.
 ***ſe'ptembra'den**, *pl.* the massacre of Paris in September, 1792.
 ***ſe'ptembriſt(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to massacre, murder, to execute innocents (as was done in Paris).
 ***ſe'ptem'vir**, *m.* (-s; — **vir**) septemvir.
 ***ſe'ptemvirat'**, *n.* (-s) septemvirate; *compos.* — **ſtafel**, *f.* the highest imperial tribunal in Hungary.
 ***ſe'ptenar'**, *n.* (-s) the seven sacraments of the Roman church.
 ***ſe'ptennial'**, *adj.* septennial.
 ***ſe'ptennat'**, *n.* (-[e]ß; *pl.* -e) septennium.
 ***ſe'ptennium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nien) septennium.
 ***ſe'pten'trio**, *m.* (-s) septentrion, the north.
 ***ſe'ptentrional'**, *adj.* septentrional, northern.
 ***ſe'ptett'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* septet.
 ***ſe'ptilateral'**, *adj. T.* septilateral.
 ***ſe'p'tima**, *f.* 1. seventh division or class (in a school); 2. — or **ſe'p'time**, *f. Mus. T.* septima, heptachord.
 ***ſe'ptiman'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a scholar of the seventh class.
 ***ſe'p'tiſch**, *adj. Med. T.* septic.
 ***ſe'ptuag'ſima**, *indecl.* septuagesima (Sunday).

***Septuaginta**, *f.* Septuagint.
 ***Seputur**, *f. vid.* Begräbnis, Beerdigung.
 ***Sequenz**, *f. (pl. -en)* sequence.
 ***Sequester**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. sequester, sequestree; 2. sequestrum.
 ***Sequestration**, *f.* 1. sequestration; 2. attachment, seizure.
 ***Sequester**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* sequester.
 ***Sequestri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to sequester, sequestrate.
 ***Serail**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* seraglio.
 ***Serap**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* seraph; — *im, pl.* seraphim.
 ***Seraphim**, *m.* the seraphic kiss (of the infamous Muckers); — *orden*, *m.* the order of the Seraphim.
 ***Seraphine**, *f.* name of women.
 ***Seraphisch**, *adj.* seraphic.
 ***Serapis**, *m.* Serapis, an Egyptian deity.
 ***Serastier**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* Seraskier.
Serbe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* **Serbier**, *m. (-s; pl. -)*, **Serbisch**, *adj.* Servian.
Serbien, *n. (-s)* Servia.
 ***Serenade**, *f. (pl. -n)* serenade, good-night.
 ***Serenissima**, *f.* } (title of respect
 ***Serentissima**, *m.* } in addressing
 (princes) serene highness.
 ***Serge**, *f.* serge.
 ***Sergeant**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* sergeant.
 ***Serie**, *f. (pl. -n)* series.
 ***Serinet**, *f.* a bird-organ.
 ***Sermon**, *m. vid.* Rede, Vortrag, (langweilige) Predigt.
 ***Seron**, *f. (pl. -n)* *M. E.* seron, seroon.
 ***Seros**, *adj.* serous, thin, watery.
 ***Serosität**, *f.* serosity.
Serpe, *f. (pl. -n)* mountain fir, *Pinus mugo*.
 ***Serpent**, *n. (pl. -en)* *Mus. T.* serpent; *compos.* — **bläser**, *m.* a player on the serpent.
 ***Serpentin**, *m. (-s)* serpentine stone; *ber edle* —, precious serpentine, *compos.* — **fels**, *m.* serpentine rock; — **hornfels**, *m.* hornblende containing fragments of serpentine; — **marmor**, *m.* jade; — **porphyr**, *m.* porphyry with a serpentine base; — **spat(h)**, *m.* shillerspar; — **stein**, *m.* serpentine marble or stone; — **wacke**, *f.* serpentine rock strewn with grains of quartz; — **wurzstein**, *m.* serpentine brescia.
 ***Serpentinisch**, *adj.* serpentine.
 ***Serpenti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to wind like a serpent, to meander.
 ***Serpente**, *f. (pl. -n)* (in fireworks) serpent, squib.
Serrische, *f. (pl. -n)* the lanuginous oak.
 ***Serschant**, *m. vid.* Sergeant.
 ***Sersche**, *f. vid.* Sardche.
 ***Sertularie**, *f. (pl. -n)* one of the sertularia (a zoophyte).
 ***Serval**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* serval, mountain cat.
 ***Servante**, *f.* 1. maid-servant; 2. side-table.
 ***Servelat**, *wurst, f. vid.* Hirnwurst.
 ***Service** (**Servis**) *m. and n.* 1. service, plate; 2. (in the army) quarters (such as pepper, etc. furnished to a soldier); *compos.* — **geld**, *n.* composition paid (in lieu of a soldier's quarters); — **zettel**, *m.* billet for quarters.
Servien, *n. (-s)* *Geog. T.* Servia.
 ***Servient**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a lay brother (of the Maltese order).

Serbier, *m. (-s; -)* a Servian.
 ***Serbi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to lay the cloth; to wait at table.
 ***Serbi(e)rlich**, *m.* sideboard.
 ***Serbierte**, *f. (pl. -n)* table-napkin; — *zum Kaffe(r)en*, shaving-cloth; *compos.* — **ring**, *m.* napkin-ring.
 ***Serblich**, *adj.* servile.
 ***Servilität**, *f.* } servility, ser-
 ***Servilität**, *f.* } vileness.
Serbing, *f. (pl. -en)* *N. T.* plat.
 ***Servis**, *m. and n. vid.* Stryct.
 ***Serviteur**, *m. vid.* 1. Diener; 2. Verbeugung, Compliment.
Serbitur, *f. (pl. -en)* *L. T.* compulsory service; obligation.
 ***Sesam**, *n.* till, sesame, oily grain; *compos.* — **beinchen**, *n.* sesamoid bone; — **frucht**, *n. vid.* —; — **öl**, *n.* oil of sesame.
 ***Sesban**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *B. T.* sesban.
Sesfel, *m. (-s)* mountain laserwort, hartwort, seseli; *compos.* — **same**, *m.* seseli-seed.
 ***Sesquipedal**, *adj.* sesquipedal; *fig.* very long, pompous (said of words).
Setzbar, *adj. + vid.* setzhaft.
Setzfel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. chair, settle, stool; 2. cricket; *compos.* — **fiffen**, *n.* seat-cushion; — **macher**, *m.* chairmaker; — **meister**, *m.* master of a lodge; — **recht**, *n.* the right of sitting in the presence of the king or queen; — **träger**, *m.* a sedan chairman.
setzhaft, *adj.* residing, dwelling, inhabiting, established, settled, stationary; — **machen**, to settle, get settled.
 ***Session**, *f.* session, sitting (of a court, council, etc.), *vid.* Sitzung.
Setzlehen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* conditional fief.
Setzer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. measure of grain, bushel; *vid.* Simmer; 2. measure of liquids, containing sixteen quarts.
 ***Setzerzie**, *f. (pl. -n)* stercece.
 ***Setzline**, *f.* setline, stanza of six lines.
Seth, *m.* Seth (name of men).
 ***Setonnadel**, *f. T.* seton-needle.
Setz of **setzen**, *in compos.* — **angel**, *f.* trimmer-book; — **art**, *f.* manner or style of composing, composition; — **bord**, *n. N. T.* wasboard; — **breit**, *n. Typ. T.* type-board; — **ei**, *n.* poached egg; — **eisen**, *n.* blacksmith's cutter, cold-bisel; — **fäustel**, *m.* miner's sledge-mallet; — **schler**, *m. vid.* Serscherler; — **garten**, *m.* 1. a nursery for young vines; 2. *vid.* Baumgärtel; — **grauben**, *pl. Min. T.* rubble-ore; — **hafen**, *m.* 1. *T.* crowbar to remove large pieces of timber; 2. *Typ. T.* composing-stick; — **hammer**, *m.* start-hammer; — **haje**, *m.* female hare; — **karpen**, *m.* fry of carp; — **falten**, *m.* type-case; — **kohle**, *f.* larger sort of charcoal; — **kolben**, *m.* rope-rammer; — **kompas**, *m.* miner's compass; — **kunst**, *f.* art of composing music; — **lauge**, *f.* saltpetre lye for crystallizing; — **linie**, *f. Typ. T.* setting-rule; — **maschine**, *f.* type-setting machine; — **meißel**, *m.* cutting-bisel; — **rebe**, *f.* set, layer, twig of a vine; — **reis**, *n.* layer, shoot; — **schäfer**, *m.* shepherd that has a certain number of sheep of his own among the flock; — **schiff**, *n. Typ. T.* composing galley; — **schiffer**, *m. N. T.* freighter, master of a ship, adopted (substitute) captain; — **stämpel**, *m.* miner's hammer; — **stein**, *m. Typ. T.* imposing-stone; — **teich**, *m.* store-

pond; — **wage**, *f.* level; — **weger**, *m. N. T.* spirketing; — **weide**, *f.* young willow; — **zeit**, *f.* breeding time; spawning time.
setzbar, *adj.* capable of being placed or planted; composable (in printing).
setzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to set, put, place; 2. to settle; 3. to suppose; 4. to lay, wager; to stake; 5. *Typ. T.* to compose, set, range; 6. *Mus. T.* to compose, set; 7. to breed (of certain animals); to spawn; *einem zum Richter*, u. s. m. —, to constitute, make judge, etc.; *auf den Augen* —, to disregard; *auf einander* —, to explain, make clear; *sich in den Kopf* —, to take into one's head; *einem etwas in den Kopf* —, to put into one's head; *in den Stand* —, to enable; *auf den Stand* —, to disenable; *Ziel und Maß* —, to put (prescribe) bounds; *einem den Stuhl vor die Thür* —, *fig.* 1. to show one the door (kick him out); 2. to leave abruptly; *auf den Tisch* —, to put upon the table; *auf den Thron* —, to enthrone; *Bäume* —, to plant trees; *ein Denkmal* —, to raise, erect, or set a monument; *Junge* —, to bring forth young; *fig.* *fest* —, to fix, determine; *auf das Spiel* —, or *daran* —, to venture, risk, hazard; *in die Lotterie* —, to buy a ticket in a lottery; *ein völliges Vertrauen auf Jemanden* —, to repose entire confidence in anybody; *sein Vertrauen in Gott* —, to put one's trust in God; *in Furcht*, in Schwefen —, to put in fright, to terrify; *in Erstaunen*, in Verwunderung —, to astonish, surprise, amaze; *in Verlegenheit* —, to embarrass, puzzle, perplex; *in Unruhe* —, to make uneasy; *in Gefahr* —, to endanger, compromise; *ins Werk*, in *Stand* —, to execute, perform; *an das Land* —, to land, disembark; *zur Rede* —, to call to account; *den Fall* —, or *vorwärts* —, to put the case, to suppose; *gesetzt*, es wäre so, suppose it were so; *das setzt kein gutes Blut*, that will breed ill blood; *II. refl.* to sit down; to perch; to sink; to settle; to take up a position; *sich an den Tisch* —, to sit down at table; *sich zu Tische* —, to sit down to dine or sup; *sich auf's Pferd (zu Pferde)* —, to get on horseback; *fig.* *sich an einem Ort fest* —, to settle somewhere. to establish one's self; *sich mit seinen Gläubigern* —, to compound or agree with one's creditors; *sich zur Wehre* —, to make resistance, defend one's self; *sich wider etwas* —, to oppose, to set one's self against; *sich zur Ruhe* —, to retire from business; *III. n. (f. and h.)* 1. to run; to pass over; to leap; 2. attack, press, urge, strike into; *über einen Graben* —, to leap over a ditch; *über einen Fluß* —, to pass (cross) a river; *an den Feind* —, to make an onset; *IV. imp. vulg.* es setzt, there is, there are, there arises, there arise; es wird Schläge (etwas) —, there will be some blows, some cuffs.
Sehen, *n. (-s)* setting, ranging, etc.
Seher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. *Typ. T.* compositor; 2. *Mus. T.* composer; 3. *T.* rammer; *compos.* — **fehler**, *m.* error of the compositor; — **saal**, *m.* — **zimmer**, *n.* composing room.
Seherer, *f. vid.* Sersgerammer.
setzhaft, *f. vid.* setzhaft.
Setzling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. set, slip, layer; 2. fry (of fish); 3. plant, shoot, young tree.
Seuche, *f. (pl. -n)* pestilence, plague; epidemic disease; *fig.* dis-

ease, malady; *compos.* — **njahr**, *n.* year of an epidemic; — **nstoff**, *m.* contagious matter, virus.

seufzen, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to sigh, groan; nach etwas —, to sigh for after.

Syn. Seufzen, ächzen, stöhnen. Seufzen (sighing) is produced as well by a deep and long-drawn inspiration as by a strong expiration. Ächzen and stöhnen are the strong expulsion of the breath attended with a painful sound. Seufzen is, moreover, the more subdued expression of a mental suffering. Ächzen shows the immediate presence of a pang or throe, and stöhnen reveals the exhausting exertion of enduring suffering. The strict censor seufzet (sighs) over the corruption of the times. A patient ächzt (groans, utters a groan) when racked by a pain. A man ready to sink under a burden, one mortally wounded, stöhnt. It seems, therefore, that ächzen is to groan acutely, and stöhnen to utter low, moaning or deep groans, to groan heavily or gaspingly.

Seufzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) sigh, groan, ejaculation; einen — holen, to fetch a sigh; — ausstoßen, to utter groans, vent ejaculations; erstickt —, stifled groans; *compos.* — **ton**, *m.* sighing tone.

Seibenbaum, *m.* (—es) *savin*; *compos.* — **stein**, *m.* sabinite.

Seibenzen, *pl. Geog. T.* the Cevennes. **Severität**, *f.* severity, *vid.* Ernst, Strenge, Härte.

Sevilla, *n.* (—s) Seville.

Sexagesimä, *Sexagesima* (Sunday).

Sexagesimalbruch, *m.* (—es *pl.* — **brüche**) sexagesimal fraction; — **eint** h eilung, *f.* division of time into 60 parts (*i. e.* of the hour into 60 minutes, etc.); — **rechnung**, *f.* sexagesimal arithmetic.

Sexangulärriß, *adj.* (sechseckig) *T.* sexangular.

Sexennium, *n.* (—s; *pl.* — **en**nien) period of six years.

Sechst, *f.* 1. the sixth form or class; 2. *Mus. T. vid.* Sechse.

Sechster, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) scholar of the sixth class.

Sextant, *m.* (—en; *pl.* — **en**) *G. T.* sextant.

Sechste, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *sexte* (in convents); *Mus. T.* sixth; die große, die kleine —, the greater, the lesser sixth.

Sechste, *n.* (—es; *pl.* — **e**) musical composition of six parts, sextet.

Sexual, *adj.* sexual; *vid.* geschlechtlich.

Sexuell, *adj.* *sexuell*; *compos.* **Sexualsystem**, *n.* the sexual system (of Botany); — **trieb**, *m. vid.* Geschlechtstrieb.

Sexualist, *m.* (—en; *pl.* — **en**) follower or defender of the sexual system (of Botany).

Sexualität, *f.* sexuality.

Sezi(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* sezi(e)ren.

S-förmig, *adj.* S-shaped, sigmoid.

Shakers, *pl.* the Shakers (a sect).

Shawl, *m.* (—s; *pl.* — **e**) shawl.

Sherrif, *m.* (—s; *pl.* — **e**) sheriff, sheriff.

Shire, *m.* shire, county.

Siam, *n.* (—s) *Geog. T.* Siam.

Siame(s), *m.* (—n; *pl.* — **n**) *Siame* **siß**, *adj.* Siamese.

Sibbeere, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *provinc.* bilberry, whortleberry.

Sibirien, **Sibi**'rien, *n.* (—s) Siberia.

Sibirier, **Sibi**'rier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) **sibe**'riß, **sibi**'riß, *adj.* Siberian.

Siberit, *m.* (—en; *pl.* — **en**) *Min. T.* siberite.

Sibilant, *adj.* sibilant, hissing (said of letters, etc.).

Sibilation, *f.* } *Med. T.* humming

Sibilismus, *m.* } or singing in the ears, tinnitus aurium.

Sibyl(e), *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *Sibyl*; prophetic; *cont.* old woman.

Sibyllen, *adj.* Sibylline.

siß, *prop. I. refl. acc.* one's self, himself, herself, itself; *pl.* themselves; *II. refl. dat.* to himself, themselves, etc.; *III. recipr.* — waschen, to wash one's self; — die Hände waschen, to wash one's hands; sie fleißt — an, she dresses; sie lieben —, they love each other; — selbst lieben, to love one's self; er hat es — selbst zuge-schrieben, he owes it to his own folly; er hat sein Geld bei —, he has no money about him; haben Sie Ihren Bruder bei —? have you your brother with you? er ist für —, he lives by himself; sie fleiden — an, they are dressing; ganz außer — sein, to be quite out of one's wits, to be beside one's self.

Sichel, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) 1. sickle, reaping-hook; 2. crescent; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* like a sickle or crescent; — **bein**, *n.* bow-leg; — **beinig**, *adj.* bow-legged; — **blätt**(e) **rig**, *adj.* having sickle-shaped leaves, falcifoliate; — **blume**, *f.* bluebottle, corn-tentury, bottleflower, cornflower; — **blutleiter**, *m. A. T.* the falciform sinus of the dura mater; — **ente**, *f.* sickle-winged Muscovy-duck; — **fiß**, *m.* the isinglass-sturgeon; — **förmig**, *adj.* falciform, crooked; — **föhne**, *f.* statute labour for harvest; — **griff**, *m.* handle of a sickle; — **haft**, — **icht**, *adj's. vid.* — **förmig**; — **klang**, *m.* sound of the reaping hook; — **flee**, *m.* moon-trefoil; — **krumm**, *adj.* bent or crooked like a sickle; — **schnabel**, *m.* 1. falciform beak; 2. the green curlew; — **schnäbler**, *m.* hook-billed creeper or ox-eye; — **wagen**, *m.* hooked chariot (of the ancients).

Sicheln, *v. I. a.* to cut with the sickle; 2. to provide with, or form like a sickle; *II. n.* to form a sickle or crescent.

Sicher, *adj.* secure; safe; certain, sure; — vor, secure against, from; — es Gekelt, safe conduct; — e Gekelt, secure conveyance; ein — es Schiff, a wholesome ship; ein — er Mann, a sure or trusty man; ein — er Freund, a sure or true friend; von — er Hand, from very good authority; ein — er Beweis, a sure, valid proof; im — zu gehen, in order to insure success.

Sicherheit, *f.* 1. security; surety; safety; assurance, certainty; 2. firmness; in — bringen, to bring into to shelter, save, secure; *compos.* — **sansfalt**, *f.* institution for the public security; — **sarrest**, *m.* precautionary arrest; — **saußschuß**, *m.* committee of security; — **sbehörde**, *f.* police; — **sardon**, *m.* sanitary cordon; — **sündnis**, *n.* alliance, confederation, league of mutual or common safety; — **sdiener**, *m.* policeman; — **sgeleit**(e), *n.* safe conduct; — **ssette**, *f.* safety- (check- or door-) chain; — **sflappe**, *f.* safety-valve; — **sflampe**, *f.* safety lamp; — **snael**, *f.* safety-pin; — **sört**, — **splatz**, *m.* place of safety; — **söhre**, *f.* safety-tube; — **schein**, *m.* bond of security; — **sseite**, *f.* safety- (side- or check-) rail; — **sßloß**, *n.* safety-lock; — **sßreichholz**, *n.* safety-match; — **sßentil**, *n.* safety-valve; — **sßündhölzchen**, *n.* — **sßündholz**, *n. vid.* — **sßreichholz**.

Sicherlich, *adv.* surely, certainly.

Sicherlos, *adj.* + insecure, not safe, not sure.

Sichermaal, *n.* point of sight, mark to look at, aim; — **stellung**, *f.* act of securing; guaranty.

sißern, *v. a.* to secure, guarantee, assure, ensure.

sißern, *v. a. Min. T.* to wash (ore).

Sicherung, *f.* 1. *Min. T.* washing of ore; 2. securing, ensuring; *compos.* — **sansfalt**, *f. vid.* Sicherheitsansalt; — **eid**, *m.* oath of assurance, of fidelity.

Sicht, *f. M. E.* sight; auf —, at sight; äußere — gut beschaffen, exterior in good condition; *compos.* — **tage**, *f. pl.* days of grace; — **wechsel**, *m. M. E.* bill payable at sight.

Sichtbar, *adj.* visible, conspicuous; *fig.* evident.

Sichtbarkeit, *f.* visibleness, conspicuousness.

Sichtbarlich, *adv.* visibly.

Sicht(en), *v. a.* to sift, winnow; to sight.

Sichter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —), sifter, winnower; *compos.* — **zeug**, *n.* bolter, bolting cloth for meal.

Sicht(ig), *adj.* (*in compos.*) sighted; *provinc.* visible.

Sichtorn, *n.* (—es) *Gun. T.* sight, frontlet.

Sichtlich, *adj.* visible.

Sichtung, *f.* sifting; winnowing.

Sicilianer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —), Sicilian.

Sicilian, *adj.* Sicilian.

Sicilianisch, *adj.* Sicilian.

Sicilien, *n.* (—s) Sicily; König beider —, king of the two Sicilies.

Sicilianne, *f.* a Sicilian dance.

Sicilianne, *f.* (—n), goatsbeard, tragopogon.

Sicker, *v. n.* (h. and s.) to trickle, drop; to ooze.

Sidereal, *adj.* sidereal; *compos.* — **jahr**, *n.* sidereal year.

Sideration, *f.* T. sideration.

Sidergrün, *n.* small periwinkle.

Siderismus, *m.* 1. the doctrine of the influence of the stars; 2. a peculiar magnetic treatment of diseases.

Siderisch, *adj.* sidereal; — **es Jahr**, sidereal year; — **er Monat**, sidereal month.

Siderograph, *m.* (—en; *pl.* — **en**); siderographer.

Siderographie, *f.* siderography.

Siderographisch, *adj.* siderographical.

Sideroskop, *n.* (—es; *pl.* — **e**) sideroscope.

sie, *pers. pron. n. and acc.* she, her; it; *pl.* they, them; *with a capital initial*, you; — **kennt** mich, she knows me; ich kenne —, I know her; diese Feder ist gut; nehmen Sie —, this pen is good, take it; so sagt —, thus they say; ich liebe —, I praise them; Sie wissen nicht, wie sehr ich — liebe, you do not know how much I love you.

Sie, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**), she, female.

Sieb, *n.* (—es; *pl.* — **e**), sieve, range, riddle; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* resembling a sieve or riddle, sieve-like; *A. T.* ethmoidal; — **bein**, *n.* ethmoid bone; — **beinnaht**, *f.* ethmoidal suture; — **beinplatte**, *f.* cribriform plate of the ethmoid bone; — **biene**, *f.* cribriformed, false wasp; — **förmig**, *adj.* cribriform, sieve-like; — **händler**, *m.* dealer in sieves; — **knochen**, *m. vid.* — **bein**; — **läufer**, *m.* side or brim of a sieve; — **lohn**, *m.* winnowing; — **mäher**, *m.* sieve-maker; — **mehl**, *n.* coarse flour; — **platte**, *f. vid.* — **beinplatte**; — **rand**, *m.* rim of a sieve; — **reif**, *m.* sieve-hoop; — **staub**, *m.* siftings, garbles; — **tisch**, *n.* bolting cloth.

sie(ben), *v. a.* to bolt, sift, garble.

sie(ben), *adj.* seven; je — und —, by

sevens; *fig. vulg.* meine — Säden, my bag and baggage; *compos.* —
—armig, having seven arms; —
—auge, n. seven-eyed animal; —
—baum, m. savin; —**—blatt**, n. sept-
 foil; —**—capfelig**, *adj.* E. T. septa-
 capsular; —**—eck**, n. heptagon, sept-
 angle; —**—eckig**, *adj.* heptagonal,
 septangular; —**—erlei**, *adj.* of seven
 different sorts; —**—fach**, —**—fältig**,
adj. sevenfold; —**—farbenblume**, f.
 heartsease; —**—fingerfrau**, n. sept-
 foil, tormentil; —**—flächner**, m.
 heptahedron; —**—gebirge**, n. Seven-
 hills; —**—gestirn**, n. Pleiades, the
 seven stars; —**—gezekt**, n. white mel-
 ilot, mustrefoil (a plant); canonical
 hours; —**—herrig**, *adj.* heptarchic;
 —**—herrschafft**, f. heptarchy; —**—herr-
 scher**, heptarchist; —**—hügelstadt**, f.
 seven-hilled city (Rome); —**—hun-
 dert**, *adj.* seven hundred; —**—hun-
 dertste**, *adj.* seven-hundredth; —
—jährig, *adj.* of seven years; seven
 years old; *der* —**—jährige** Krieg, the
 Seven Years' War; —**—jährige** Dauer,
 septennial duration; —**—jährlich**, *adj.*
 every seventh year; —**—klang**, m.
Mus. T. heptachord; —**—mal**, *adv.*
 seven times; —**—malig**, *adj.* seven
 times repeated; —**—männ(e)rig**, *adj.*
Bot. T. heptandrous; —**—mellenstei-
 fel**, m. *pl.* seven-league boots; —
—pfündig, *adj.* weighing seven
 pounds; —**—fachen**, *pl. vulg.* medley
 of things, trifles, curiosities; —
—schläfer, m. 1. sluggard, drone,
 lazy creature; 2. rell-mouse, sat-
 squirrel; *die* —**—schläfer**, the seven
 sleepers; —**—stimmig**, *adj.* of seven
 voices; —**—stündig**, *adj.* of seven
 hours; —**—syllig**, *adj.* of seven syl-
 lables; —**—tägig**, *adj.* seven days old;
 —**—(h)eilig**, *adj.* of seven parts; —
—winkelig, *adj.* having seven angles,
 heptagonal; —**—zeit**, *f. vid.* —**—zeit**;
 —**—zöllig**, *adj.* seven inches thick or
 long.

Sie'ben, *f.* 1. number seven; 2. a
 seven (a card, etc.); *fig. vulg.* eine
 höse —, a very scold, a shrew.
Sie'benbürg, m. (—n; *pl.* —n) Tran-
 sylvanian.

Sie'benbürgen, n. (—s) Transylvania.

Sie'benbürgisch, *adj.* Transylvanian.

Sie'benner, **Sie'b'ner**, m. (—s; *pl.* —),
 piece of seven (kreutzers, etc.).

sie'bente, *adj.* seventh.

sie'benthalb, *adj.* six and a half.

Sie'bentel, n. (—s; *pl.* —) seventh.

sie'bentenö, *adj.* seventhly.

sie'bentzig, *adj. vid.* siebzig.

Sie'ber, m. 1. sifter; 2. sieve-maker.

sieb'te, *adj. vid.* siebente.

sieb'zehn, *adj.* seventeen; *compos.*

—**—eck**, m. a figure of seventeen sides
 and angles; —**—eckig**, —**—fältig**,
 etc., *adj.* seventeen-angled, seven-
 teenfold, etc.

Sieb'zehner, m. (—s; *pl.* —) 1. a piece
 of 17 kreutzers; 2. member of the
 class of 1817; 3. wine grown in 1817.

sieb'zehnte, *adj.* seventeenth.

Sieb'zehntel, n. (—s; *pl.* —) seven-
 teenth.

sieb'zehntenö, *adj.* seventeenthly, in
 the seventeenth place.

sieb'zig, *adj.* seventy; *compos.* —

—fach, —**—fältig**, *adj.* seventy-fold,
 seventy times; —**—füßig**, *adj.* of seven-
 ty feet.

Sieb'ziger, m. (—s; *pl.* —) 1. septua-
 genary; 2. anything grown or made
 in 1870.

sieb'zigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seventy
 different sorts.

sieb'zigste, *adj.* seventieth.

Sieb'zigstel, m. (—s; *pl.* —) the seven-
 tieth.

sieb'zigstenö, *adv.* in the seventieth
 place, seventiethly.

siech, *adj.* sickly; languishing, vae-
 litudinary, infirm; *compos.* —**—bett**, n.
 sick-bed; —**—haus**, n. —**—hof**, m. *pro-
 vinc.* hospital, infirmary, lazaretto;
 —**—tage**, *pl.* days of sickness.

sie'chen, v. n. to be sickly, to lan-
 guish.

Siech'heit, *f.* (l. u.) languishing state,
 sickness.

Siech'ling, m. (—s; *pl.* —e) sickly
 person, valetudinarian.

Siecht'(h)um, n. (—s) sickness; chro-
 nic disease.

sied, *adj. provinc. low.*

Sie'de, *f.* 1. seething, boiling; ebulli-
 tion; 2. food for cattle, steeped in
 scalding hot water; *compos.* —**—bot-
 tid**, m. —**—faß**, n. scalding tub; —

—grad, m. *Phys. T.* boiling point; —

—haus, n. salt-house; —**—hitze**, f. tem-
 perature of boiling water; —**—kessel**,
 m. boiler, seething-kettle; —**—kesselt,**
f. the art of boiling salts; —**—ofen**,
 m. *T.* furnace for blanching the plan-
 chets; —**—pfanne**, f. boiling pot or
 pan; —**—punk**, m. boiling point; —

—schale, f. *T.* boiler for blanching; —

—topf, m. seething-pot.

Sie'del, n. (—s; *pl.* —) farmhouse,
 farm; seat; chest.

Siedelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) settlement, re-
 tirement.

sie'deln, v. *refl. a. and n.* (h.) to settle,
 reside.

Sie'delung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) settlement.

sie'den, v. *ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to seethe,
 boil; to parboil, stew; 2. to hiss; 3.
 to make or produce by boiling; *Sal-*
petr —, to refine saltpetre; *Salz*,
Seife —, to make salt, soap; *Zucker*
 —, to refine sugar.

sie'dend, *adj.* seething, boiling; —

—heiß, —seething hot.

Sie'der, m. (—s; *pl.* —) seether, hol-
 ler.

Siederel, *f.* (*pl.* —en) place where
 anything is boiled (such as soap).

sied'heiß, *adj.* boiling hot.

Sied'ler, m. (—s; *pl.* —) settler.

Sieg, m. (—s; *pl.* —e) victory, con-
 quest, triumph; *den* — *davon* fragen,
 to get the victory; *compos.* —**—ge-
 krönt**, *adj.* crowned with victory;
 —**—gewohnt**, *adj.* accustomed to vic-
 tory; —**—prangend**, *adj.* triumphant;
 —**—reich**, *adj.* victorious; triumphant;
 —**—trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with
 victory.

Sie'gel, n. (—s; *pl.* —) seal; *daß* —
 erbrechen, to take off the seal; to
 break open a letter; *ich* hab' Brief
 und — *darüber*; I have it under sign
 and seal; *die* — *abgeben*, to quit the
 seals; *unter dem* — *der Verschwiegen-*
heit, under the seal of secrecy; *daß*
große und kleine (Staat's)—, the
 great and little seals; *compos.*

—**—bewahrer**, m. keeper of the seal;
der geheime — *bewahrer*, lord of the
 privy-seal; —**—brief**, m. letters patent;

—**—capfel**, f. seal-hox; —**—erde**, f. terra
 sigillata, sphragide, Lemnian earth;

—**—fälscher**, m. person who forges a
 seal; —**—gebühr**, f. —**—geld**, n. fees
 paid for the affixing of a seal; —

—kunde, f. knowledge of seals; —**—lack**,
 m. —**—wachs**, n. sealing-wax; —**—lack-**
—stange, f. stick of sealing-wax; —

—oblät,
 löz, *adj.* without a seal; —**—oblät**,
 f. wafer; —**—presse**, f. seal-stamping-
 press; —**—ring**, m. seal-ring, signet;
 —**—stecher**, m. seal-engraver.

sie'gelbar, *adj.* that may be sealed.

Sie'gel(e)er, m. (—s; *pl.* —) sealer.

sie'geln, v. a. to seal.

sie'gen, v. n. (h.) 1. to vanquish,
 conquer, triumph, to get the victory;

2. + to sink down gradually; *fig.* to
 die; 3. + to dry up gradually.

Sie'ger, m. (—s; *pl.* —) vanquisher, con-
 queror, victor, triumpher; *compos.*
 —**—bege**, m. victor's glaive, sword of
 the conqueror; —**—ebben**, n. victor's
 ivy; —**—haupt**, n. conqueror's head;
 —**—heer**, n. victorious or conquering
 army; —**—krone**, f. 1. conqueror's
 crown; 2. superb lily; —**—schwert**, n.
 conqueror's sword; —**—stolz**, m. vic-
 tor's pride; —**—wunde**, f. wound re-
 ceived by the conqueror.

sie'gern, v. *vid.* sieffern.

Sie'ges-bahn, *f.* career of victory;

—**—bogen**, m. triumphal arch; —

—denkmal, n. trophy; —**—einzug**, m.
 triumphal entrance; —**—feier**, —**—feier-**
—lichkeit, f. triumphal solemnity; —

—fest, n. celebration of a victory; —

—fürst, m. conqueror; —**—gehent**, n.
 triumph; —**—gepränge**, n. triumph;
 —**—gerücht**, n. rumour of victory; —

—gefang, m. song of victory; —**—ge-**
—schrei, n. cry, shout of victory; —

—gewiß, *adj.* sure of victory; —**—held**,
 m. conquering hero; —**—hymne**, f.
 triumphal hymn; —**—jubel**, m.
 shout of victory; —**—kränz**, m. —

—krone, f. crown of victory; —**—lauf**, m.
 victorious course; —**—lied**, n. tri-
 umphal song; —**—lohn**, m. reward of
 victory; —**—opfer**, n. victim to a vic-
 tory; —**—palme**, f. palm of victory;
 —**—pforte**, f. *vid.* —**—bogen**; —**—pracht**,
 f. triumphal pomp; —**—preis**, m.
 victor's prize; —**—säule**, f. triumphal
 column; —**—tag**, m. day of victory;
 —**—taumel**, m. intoxication of victory;
 —**—trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated, elated
 with victory; —**—wagen**, m. triumphal
 car; —**—zeichen**, n. token, sign of
 victory, trophy; —**—zug**, m. triumphal
 march.

Sieg'fried, m. (—s) Siegfried.

sieg'gewohnt, *adj. vid. compos. of*
Sieg.

sieg'haft, *adj.* victorious.

Sieg'ler, m. *vid.* Siegfeler.

sieg'lich, *adj.* victorious.

Sieg'mannswurz, } *f.* B. T. vervain

Sieg'marwurz, } mallow, serpen-

Sieg'mundwurz, } tine, snake's

garlic, mandrake.

sieg'prangen, v. n. (h.) to hoast of
 victory.

sieg'reich, *vid. compos. of Sieg.*

Sieg'stein, m. (—s; *pl.* —e) white
 agate.

Sieg'wurz, *f. vid.* Siegmannswurz.

Siech'—dich'für, name formerly given
 to places in wooded districts in-
 fested by robbers.

Siech'—dich'—um, n. (n. i. u.) helvidere.

Sie'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) she, female (espe-
 cially of birds).

sie'fern, v. n. (h.) to trickle, drop.

Siel, n. (—s; *pl.* —e) sewer, channel
 under ground, sluice; *compos.* —

—graben, m. sluice-ditch; —**—meister**,
 m. superintendent of the dikes and
 sluices.

Sie'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) + traces for horses,
 horse-collar, harness.

sie'len, v. a. + to draw away, to lead
 off (water).

***Sier'ra**, *f.* a range of mountains (in
 Spain).

***Sie'ra**, *f.* sleep, rest or nap at noon
 (in Spain and Italy).

sie'zen, v. a. (n. i. u.) to call one *Sit*.

Sigill, n. *vid.* Siegel.

Sigismund, **Sig'mund**, m. (—s) Sigis-
 mund.

***sig'maformig**, *adj.* sigmoid; —*e*
 Klappen, A. T. sigmoid valves.

***Signal**, n. (—s; *pl.* —e) signal; —*e*
 wech'seln, to exchange signals; *com-*
pos. —**—brief**, m. —**—buch**, n. letter-

***Silvester**, *m.* Silvester; *compos.*
—**abend**, *m.* the last evening of the year.
***Sil'bia**, *f.* Silvia (name of women).
***Simaruba**, *m.* (-**ß**) *B. T.* simarouba; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* simarouba-wood; —**rinde**, *f.* simarouba-bark.
Simeon, *m.* (-**ß**) Simeon; *compos.*
—**strauch**, *n.* *B. T.* marshmallow.
***Simile**, *n.* *vid.* Gleichnis, Vergleichung.
***Similor'**, *n.* (-**ß**) similor, pinch-beck.
Simischleder, *n.* (-**ß**) leather dressed with oil; cbamois-leather.
Sim'ner, *n.* *provinc.* measure of about four pecks.
***Simonie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Th. T.* simony.
***simonisch**, *adj.* simoniacal.
***Simonist**, *m.* -**en**; *pl.* -**en**) simoniac; die *St.* Simonisten, *St.* Simonians.
***sim'pel**, *adj.* simple, *vid.* bloß, einfach, schlicht; einfältig.
***Sim'pel**, *m.* simpleton.
***Sim'plex**, *n.* *vid.* Dummkopf.
***Simplit'eus**, *f.* Einfaltspinsel, Schafeskopf.
***Simplit'eien**, *n. pl.* *Med. T.* simple remedies.
***Simplit'eist**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) botanist, herbalist, simplist.
***Simplit'eität**, *f.* simplicity.
***simplit'eic'ren**, *v. n.* to simplify.
***Simplification**, *f.* simplification.
Sim'ri, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -) a bushel, *vid.* Simmer.
Sims, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) shelf, cornice, *vid.* Gesims; *compos.* —**hobel**, *m.* moulding-plane; —**werk**, *n.* moulding, entablature.
sim'fen, *v. a.* to provide with a cornice or shelf.
Sim'fon, *m.* (-**ß**) Samson.
***Simulant'**, *m.* **Simulantin**(*n*), *f.* simulator.
***Simulation'**, *f.* simulation.
***simuli(c)'ren**, *v. l. a. and n.* 1. to simulate, feign; 2. to dissimulate, dissemble; *II. n.* to be in a brown study, to chew the cud; er simuli(c)rt auf etwaß, he is brooding over something, he is batching mischief.
***simultan'**, *adj.* simultaneous;
***simulta'nisch**, *common*, in common.
***Simultan'kirche**, —**schule**, *f.* a church or school frequented by two or more different denominations.
***Simultaneität**, *f.* simultaneity.
Sim'um, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**ß**) simoon.
Sin'a, *n.* (-**ß**) + China; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* + China-apple, orange; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* + the orange-tree of China; —**seide**, *f.* + China-silk.
***Sinapiß** müß, *m.* (*pl.* -**men**) *vid.* Senfflyaster.
***Sin'an**, *m.* (-**ß**) *B. T.* ladies' mantle.
***Sinceration**, *f.* apparent or feigned sincerity.
***Sincerität**, *f.* sincerity.
Sin'delbaum, *m.* (-**eß**) spindle-tree.
Sin'di, *m.* *Geog. T.* the Indus.
***Sineu're**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) sinecure.
Sine'fe, *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) + Chinese.
sin'fisch, *adj.* + Chinese.
Sing (of singing), *in compos.* —**amt**, *n. vid.* —**messe**; **anstalt**, *f.* singing academy; —**art**, *f.* manner of singing, tune, melody; —**chor**, *m. and n.* chorus (of singers); —**droffel**, *f.* thrush, song-thrush; —**gedicht**, *n.* poem intended to be sung, hymn; —**kunst**, *f.* art of singing; —**lehrer**, *m.* singing-master; —**leiter**, *f.* scale; —**märchen**, *n.* ballad; —**meister**, *m.* singer; singing-master; —**messe**, *f.* cbanting mass; —**pult**, *m.* singing-desk; —**sang**, *m.* cont. sing-song;

—**schlüssel**, *m.* *Mus. T.* key; —**schule**, *f.* singing-school; —**schüler**, *m.* singing-boy; —**schwam**, *m.* yellow-beaked swan; —**spiel**, *n.* opera (vaudeville); —**stimme**, *f.* singing-voice; —**stück**, *n.* piece of vocal music; —**stunde**, *f.* singing-lesson; —**tauz**, *m.* dance accompanied by singing; —**vogel**, *m.* singing-bird; —**weise**, *f.* 1. melody, tune; 2. method of singing.
sing'bar, *adj.* singable, that may be sung.
Sin'ge-chor, *m.* —**lehrer**, *m.* —**kunst**, *f.* —**pult**, *n. u.* [*m. vid.* under *compos.* of Sing.
Sin'gel, *m.* *N. T.* gravel.
sing'en, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing, chant; —**lernen**, to learn to sing; nach Noten —, to sing by notes; in den Schlaf —, to lull asleep; immer das alte Lied —, to sing always the same song, to harp always upon the same string; *II. n.* (*ß*) to sing; *fig.* to make poetry; to tingle (of the ears); einem —, *fig.* to sing the praise of, celebrate; (im Witz-)spiel, to call.
Sin'gen, *n.* (-**ß**) singing, chanting.
Sin'ger, *m.* **Sin'gerin**(*n*), *f. vid.* Sän-ger and Sängerin(*n*).
Singerei', *f.* continual singing.
sing'gerlich, *adv. vulg.* in a singing humour.
Sin'grün, *n.* (-**ß**) *B. T.* periwinkle.
***singular**, *adj.* singular, odd, peculiar; ein —er Mensch, *vid.* Sonderling.
***Singular**, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -**e**) *Gram. T.* singular number.
***singula'risch**, *adj.* in the singular number, singular.
***Singularität**, *f.* singularity.
Sin'fe, *f. provinc.* low country.
sin'fen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*f*) to fall; to sink; in Ohnmacht —, to swoon away, to faint; einem zu Füßen —, to fall to one's feet; —**lassen**, to let fall, let drop, abate; to suffer, to decrease, to lose; den Kopf —**lassen**, to bow one's head; *fig.* die Stimme —**lassen**, to lower one's voice; den Mut (*ß*) —**lassen**, to be discouraged, disheartened; *II. a.* *Min. T.* to sink, dig.
Sin'fen, *n.* (-**ß**) sinking.
Sin'fer, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -) one that sinks; layer of plants.
Sin'f-holz, *n.* (-**eß**) water-logged wood, dead wood; —**werk**, *n.* reservoir of fresh water (in salterns).
Sin'fer, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* -) *Min. T.* the sworn surveyor of a mine-shaft.
Sin'fung, *f. Min. T.* sinking, digging.
Sinn, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* -**e** and -**en**) 1. sense; 2. sense, feeling, taste; opinion; 3. mind; 4. intention, will, wish; 5. import; meaning, acceptation; die fünf —, the five senses; nicht bei —en sein, von —en sein, to be out of one's wits; von —en kommen, to get out of one's wits; weder — noch Leben haben, to have neither sense nor life; in den — kommen, to enter into one's thoughts, to occur to one's mind; sich etwaß aus dem —e schlaßen, (to strive to) forget a thing; einerlei —eß sein, to be of the same opinion; andereß —eß werden, to change one's mind; etwaß im —e haben, to have a mind, to intend; sich nach Jemandes — richten, to bournour one; nach seinem —e mobil, to mould to one's mind; sind Sie bei —en? have you lost your wits? fleischlich —, carnality, sensuality; ein höher —, a noble mind; es ist weder — noch Verstand darin, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; so viele Köpfe, so viele —c, *prov.* so

many men so many minds; *compos.*
—**bild**, *n.* emblem, symbol, device; allegory; —**bisbern**, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to allegorize; —**bislich**, *adj.* emblematical, symbolical, allegorical, bi-eroglyphic; —**bisbner**, *m.* allegorist; —**bichter**, *m.* epigrammatist; —**bichtlich**, *adj.* epigrammatic; —**gedicht**, *n.* epigram; —**gedichtlich**, *adj. vid.* —**bislich**; —**glied**, *n. vid.* —**werkzeug**; —**krant**, *n. vid.* —**planze**; —**leer**, *adj.* void of sense, unmeaning; —**loß**, *adj.* senseless; mad; —**loßigkeit**, *f.* senselessness, madness; —**planze**, *f.* sensitive plant; —**reich**, *adj.* ingenious, inventive, witty; —**rückhalt**, *m.* mental reservation; —**schluß**, *m.* *Log. T.* an enthymeme; —**schwer**, *adj.* difficult of comprehension, hard, difficult; full of meaning or signification; —**spiel**, *n.* play upon words, pun; —**spuel**, *v. n.* to pun; —**spruch**, *m.* apothegm, axiom, smart saying; —**verwandt**, *adj.* synonymous; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* synonymy; —**verwandtschaftslehre**, *f.* doctrine of synonymous words; —**verwandtschaftswörterbuch**, *n.* dictionary of synonyms; —**voll**, *adj.* full of sense, meaning; ingenious; —**werkzeug**, *n.* organ of sense; —**wort**, *n.* witty saying.
Sin'nav, *m. vid.* Sinau.
sin'n'bisern, *v. vid.* under *compos.* of Sinn.
sin'nen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*ß*) to meditate, muse, reflect, speculate (über etwaß); auf etwaß —, to think upon, to contrive, devise a thing; sie jannet auf mein Verderben, they plotted my ruin; *II. a.* (*l. u.*) to invent, cogitate.

Sin'nen, *pl.* of Sinn, *in compos.* —**all**, *f.* *external world, world of sense, phenomenal world; —**genuß**, *m.* sensual pleasure; —**glück**, *n.* sensual happiness; —**land**, *n.* *earth; —**lehre**, *f.* doctrine of the senses; —**lust**, *f. vid.* —**genuß**; —**menß**, *m.* man acting (walking) by his senses; —**rausch**, *m.* intoxication of one's senses; —**reich**, *n.* empire of the senses; —**reiz**, *m.* charm of the senses, allurement; —**schlaf**, *m.* lethargy or sleep of the senses; —**schwelger**, *m.* lighthouse, debauchee, rake; —**schwelgerei**, *f.* sensual intoxication, debauchery; —**slave**, *m.* slave of one's senses; —**taumel**, *m. vid.* —**rausch**; —**täußung**, *f. vid.* —**trug**; —**trieb**, *m.* sensual instinct or impulse; —**trug**, *m.* delusion or deception of the senses; illusion of the senses; —**wahn**, *m.* illusion of the senses; —**weide**, *f.* sensual pleasure; —**welt**, *f. vid.* —**all**; —**werkzeug**, *n.* organ of sense; —**wesen**, *n.* 1. a sensuous being; 2. a sentient being; —**wollust**, *f.* rapture of the senses; —**zauber**, *m.* charm, enchantment of the senses.
Sin'neß, *gen.* of Sinn, *in compos.*
—**änderung**, *f.* change of mind, altered intention; repentance, conversion; —**art**, *f.* disposition, character; —**eigenheit**, *f.* peculiarity of disposition or character; —**nerb**, *m.* sensory nerve; —**kraft**, *f.* 1. power or force of the sense; 2. the thinking faculty, faculty of thought; —**richtung**, *f.* turn of mind; —**wachsel**, *m. vid.* —**änderung**; —**werkzeug**, *n.* sensory apparatus, organ of special sense (sight, hearing, etc.).
Sinn grün, *n. vid.* Singrün.
sin'ig, *l. adj.* 1. sensible, judicious; 2. thoughtful, contemplative, reflective, musing, 3. deliberate, circum-

Sinnigkeit, *f.* sense, judgment.
Sinnlich, *adj.* 1. belonging to or falling under the senses, sensitive. sentiment; perceptive; 2. of the senses; sensual; *ein* — *f.* Anschauung, perception; — *e* Begierden, sensual appetites; *ein* — *r* Mensch, a sensualist.
Sinnlichkeit, *f.* 1. sensitive faculty; sensitivity, sense; 2. sensuality; *compos.* — *lehre*, *f.* epicureanism, sensualism.
Sinolog, *m.* one who knows Chinese.
Sinologie, *f.* study of Chinese.
Sinopel, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) sinople (a kind of jasper).
Sinjonete, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mocking-bird.
Sint, *adv.* + *vid.* seit.
Sintmal(eu), *conj.* + since, as, whereas, seeing that.
Sinter, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) 1. dross on iron, scale; 2. stalactites, hassock; *compos.* — *asche*, *f.* ashes mixed with cinders; — *quarz*, *m.* amorphous hyaline quartz; — *wasser*, *n.* *Min. T.* water that is impregnated with a substance that coagulates or congeals.
Sintern, *v. n.* (*h.*) *Min. T.* 1. to trickle, drop; to harden, petrify; 2. to coagulate.
Sinum bra-Vamp, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a kind of lamp that casts no shade.
Sinos, *adj.* sinuous.
Sinuosität, *f.* sinuosity.
Sinus, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) *Mat. T.* sine; *der* — *verlöst* ein *h.* Bogens, versed sine of an arc; *compos.* — *tabellen*, — *tafeln*, *pl.* tables of sines; *nach* *den* — *tafeln* segeln, to sail by the sines.
Sio'na, *f.* *North. Myth. T.* the goddess of grace and of the first sweet emotions.
Siphon(*n*), *m.* siphon.
Sipmah, *n.* *provinc.* fourth of a bushel.
Sipp, or **Sippe**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) + kinsman; relative.
Sippen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to be related, of the same kindred.
Sippe, (*f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. kin, consanguinity, kindred; 2. kinsmen, relatives, relations; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* *vid.* Stammbaum; — *grad*, *m.* degree of relationship; — *stheil*, hereditary portion.
Syn. Sippschaft, Verwandtschaft, Freundschaft. All those belong to the Sippschaft who are connected or related to each other by blood in an ascending or descending line, such as parents and children, their ancestors and posterity; they form, therefore, the genealogical tree. Verwandt differs from verwandt inasmuch as the former merely represents such persons as are connections by marriage, whilst Verwandte can also mean relatives or relations by birth. Hence the first is consanguinity, the second relationship, and the third affinity.
Sit'rad, das Buch Jesu —, Ecclesiasticus.
Sire, Sire, Sir (in addressing a king).
Sirene, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) siren, mermaid; *compos.* — *ngesang*, *m.* siren-song.
Sirius, *m.* *Ast. T.* Sirius, the dog-star.
Sirocco, *m.* (—*s*) sirocco.
Sirup, **Sirup**, *m.* (*pl.* —*s*) sirup, treacle.
Sirte or **Syrte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) quicksand, shifting sand; syrtis.
Sirtelslange, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sirtale.
Sirben'le, *n.* (*pl.* —*s*) kind of short lyric poems of the troubadours.
Sister, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *vid.* Cister.
Sitt(e)ruug, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *L. T.* non-suit.
Sittbermünze, *f.* spearmint, balm-

mint, mackerel-mint, garden-mint, water-mint.
Sisyphus, *m.* *Myth. T.* Sisyphus; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* *fig.* an endless, fruitless labour.
Sitafracte, *f.* incapacity of retaining one's food.
Sittologie, *f.* sitiology, treatise on aliment or food.
Sittologie, *f.* aliment or food.
Sitte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. custom, manner; practice, use; 2. (*generally pl.*) manners, morals; gute — *n.* good manners; böse — *n.* ill manners; daß ist so seine —, that is his manner; seine — *n.* polite manners, politeness; von seinen — *n.* well bred; böse Gesellschaften verderben gute — *n.* evil communications corrupt good manners; *compos.* — *natur*(*h*), *f.* charm, suavity of manners; — *nach*, *n.* book of morals or manners; — *niederstellung*, *f.* description of the manners, etc.; — *nicht*, *f.* moral corruption; — *nicht*, *m.* offence against good manners; fault of manners; — *nicht*, *f.* politeness of manners; — *nicht*, *n.* character, characteristic of customs or manners; — *nicht*, *n.* moral law; — *nicht*, *f.* 1. ethics, moral philosophy; 2. rule of conduct; — *nicht*, *m.* moralist; — *nicht*, *adj.* immoral, wicked; — *nicht*, *f.* immorality; — *nicht*, — *nicht*, *rim*(*n*), *f.* 1. *vid.* Hofmeister; 2. *vid.* — *nicht*; — *nicht*, *f.* mildness of manners; — *nicht*, *f.* refinement of manners, civilization; — *nicht*, *m.* (cont.) moralizer; — *nicht*, *f.* moral precept or rule; — *nicht*, *n.* domain of morality; — *nicht*, *f.* purity of manners or morals; — *nicht*, *m.* moralizer, censor; — *nicht*, *n.* office of censor, censorship; — *nicht*, *adj.* censorious; — *nicht*, *f.* 1. direction given to any one's morals; 2. censure; — *nicht*, *f.* rudeness, barbarism of manners; — *nicht*, *m.* sentence; maxim; moral; — *nicht*, *f.* austerity; — *nicht*, *f.* civilization; — *nicht*, *m.* corrupter of the morals; — *nicht*, *n.* corruption of morals, perversity of manners; — *nicht*, *m.* decay, deterioration of manners; — *nicht*, *f.* *vid.* — *nicht*; — *nicht*, *f.* moral precept; — *nicht*, *n.* certificate of moral character; — *nicht*, *n.* state of morals; — *nicht*, *m.* etiquette, compulsion in customs.
Sitten, *v. vid.* sittigen.
Sittig, *adj.* chaste, modest; well-mannered.
Sittig, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) + parrot; *compos.* — *grün*, *n.* popinjay-colour.
Sittigen, *v. a.* to civilize.
Sittigkeit, *f.* modesty, chastity.
Sittigung, *f.* civilization.
Sittlich, *adj.* 1. relating to manners or customs; customary; 2. moral; *ländlich* —, *prov.* every country has its customs.
Sittlichkeit, *f.* morals, morality; *compos.* — *gefüh*, *n.* moral sense.
Sittsam, *adj.* modest, proper; decent, discreet.
Sittsamkeit, *f.* modesty, decency, proper behaviour.
Sittvogel, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*vögel*) nut-hatch.
Situation, *f.* situation; *vid.* Stel=lung, *Gen*; Lage, Zustand.
Sitt(e)ren, *v. a.* *vid.* legen, stellen; *sitt(e)ren*, *part. adj.* situated, situate; *gut* *sitt(e)ren*, well situated, well off.
Sitz, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. seat; 2. chair; seat; ein fürstlicher —, a prince's seat, residence; ein bischöflicher —, an epis-

copal see; — *nicht*, to take place, to sit down; *nicht* setzen — *haben*, to be unsettled; — *und* *Sitze* auf dem Reichstage *haben*, to have seat and vote at the diet of the Empire; *compos.* — *anker*, *m.* *N. T.* buoy-anchor; — *arbeit*, *f.* sedentary work; — *bad*, *n.* hip-bath; — *bank*, *f.* sitting-bench; — *bein*, *n.* *A. T.* ischium; — *bein*, *m.* *A. T.* tuberosity of the ischium; — *bein*, *m.* *A. T.* ischiadic nerve; — *bein*, *f.* *A. T.* ischiadic artery; — *beinstachel*, *m.* *A. T.* ischiadic spine; — *bett*, *n.* sofa; — *fleisch*, *n.* *fig.* sedentariness, steadiness; *er* hat sein — *fleisch*, he does not like to sit long at any place; — *geld*, *n.* jailor's fee, garnish; — *issen*, *n.* cushion (of a carriage); — *knospe*, *m.* *vid.* — *bein*; — *lager*, *n.* sofa-bed, divan; — *leben*, *n.* sedentary life; — *tag*, *m.* session-day; assize-day; — *zimmer*, *n.* sitting-room.
Sitzen, *v. ir. n.* (*h.* and *f.*) 1. to sit; 2. *N. T.* to be stranded or aground; 3. to be imprisoned; 4. *fig.* to fit, sit; *einem* —, to sit one, give him a sitting; *am* or *bei* *Tische* —, to sit at table; *auf* dem *Pferde* or *zu* *Pferde* —, to set on horseback; *auf* dem *Eiern* —, to set on eggs; *fig.* im *Parlamente* —, to be a member of the council or senate; im *Parlamente* —, to have a seat in parliament; *gefangen* —, im *Gefängnisse* —, to be imprisoned, confined; *er* muß *zu* *Hause* —, he is confined to his room; *der* *Thäter* *sitzt* schon, the perpetrator has already been arrested; *warm* —, to be a warm man, to be rich; *dieser* *Rock* *sitzt* Ihnen gut, this coat sits well upon you; — *lassen*, to abandon, give the slip to; *den* *Sitz* — *lassen*, to keep one's hat on; *einen* *Schimpf* *auf* *sich* — *lassen*, to put up with an affront; *sie* *wird* — *bleiben*, she will remain unmarried; *daß* *Schiff* *sitzt* *auf* *dem* *Grunde*, the ship is aground.
Sitzend, *adj.* sitting, sedentary; *B. T.* sessile.
Sitzer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) person that sits, sitter; *N. T.* futtock.
Sitzerei, *f.* manner of sitting, posture.
Sitzig, *adj.* having so many seats (*in compos.*).
Sitzling, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) sedentary person.
Sitzung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) session; *compos.* — *halten*, to sit; — *bericht*, *m.* report of the proceedings of a session; — *stocal*, *n.* — *stool*, *m.* — *szimmer*, *n.* meeting-room.
Sitzespiel, (*n.* (—*s*) game at cards
Sitzespiel, (*n.* (—*s*) six persons.
Sitzilien, *n.* *vid.* Sicilien.
Ska'ld, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) old Scandinavian poet, scald.
Skale'nisch, *adj.* *T.* scalene; *vid.* uneben, *schief*, ungleich.
Skandal, *u. f. m.* *vid.* Scandal, *u. f. m.*
Skandi(e)ren, *v. vid.* scandi(e)ren.
Skaramu, *m.* *vid.* Skaramu.
Skarr, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) discard, stock (at cards).
Skast, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) osprey.
Skalbe, *m.* *vid.* Skalde.
Skelett, (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) skeleton.
Skelett(e)ren, *v. a.* to convert into a skeleton, to prepare a skeleton.
Skelett(e)ren, (*n.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) a term of contempt applied to painters who aim at mere anatomical correctness.
Skelett, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) a petrified skeleton.
Skeletographie, description of skeletons.
Scenographie, *f.* *vid.* Scenographie.

***Step'fisch**, *f. vid.* Zweifel, Zweifelssucht.
 ***Stephici's müß**, *m.* skepticism.
 ***Step'tiker**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) skeptic.
 ***Step'tijch**, *adj.* skeptical.
 ***Stiagraphie**, *f.* skiagraphy.
 ***Stiamachie**, *f.* skiamachy, skio-
 ***Stiomachie**, *f.* machy.
 ***Stiomantie**, *f.* skiomancy.
 ***Stiiti (e) ren**, *v. refl.* (in certain games) to take one card and discard another.
 ***Stiz'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sketch; eine compos-
 ric(e) rit - u, a coloured sketch; *compos.*
 -nbuch, *n.* sketch-book; -uhaft, *adj.*
 sketch-like; -uweife, *adv.* in a
 sketchy manner.
 ***Stizzi (e) ren**, *v. a.* to sketch.
 ***Stizzi (e) ren**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) }
 ***Stizzi'f**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } sket-
 cher.
Stla'be, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) slave; zum
 -n machen, to enthrall, enslave; *compos.*
 -narbeit, *f.* slave-work; -n-
 bande, *f.* hand of slaves; -nbande,
pl. hands, fetters (of slavery); -n-
 befreiung, *f.* emancipation of slaves;
 -ndienst, *m.* slavery, hard service;
 -nfrucht, *f.* slavish fear; -ngeist,
m. vid. -nfinn; -nhand, *f.* hand of
 slaves; -nhandel, *m.* slave-trade;
 -nhandelsgesellschaft, *f.* assiento-
 company; -nhändler, *m.* slave-
 dealer; assistant; -nhaus, *n. vid.*
 -nquinger; -nherz, *n.* slavish heart;
 -njoch, *n.* bondage, thraldom; -n-
 kleid, *n.* dress of a slave; -nküste,
f. Slave-Coast (in Africa); -nleben,
 slavish life; -nmarkt, *m.* slave-mar-
 ket; -nshiff, *n.* slave-ship; -nsee, *m.*
 Slave-Lake (in North America); -n-
 seele, *f.* -nfinn, *m.* servile disposi-
 tion; slavish mind; -nstand, *m.*
 slavish condition, slavery; -nt(h)um,
n. slavery; -nwerk, *n.* servile work;
 -njüchter, *m.* slave-breeder; -n-
 zwiinger, *m.* 1. house where slaves
 are kept; 2. slave hazard (in Turkey).
stla'benhaft, *adj.* slavish.
Stlaverei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) slavery, ser-
 vitude, thraldom, enslavement, en-
 thrallment.
Stla'bin (n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) femaleslave.
stla'bitich, *adj.* slavish, servile; -eß
 Wesen, slavishness.
 ***Sto'lon**, *n.* (-8; *pl.* Sto'lia or Sto'-
 lien) a sort of convivial song (among
 the ancient Greeks).
 ***Stolopen'ber**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) the
 centipede, scolopendra.
 ***Stomma'tisch**, *adj. vid.* spißig.
 ***Stoptich**, *adj.* spöttlich, höhnisch.
 ***Stonti (e) ren**, *v. a.* *M. E.* to com-
 pensate, balance by comparing
 accounts.
 ***Ston'to**, *m.* *M. E.* compensation;
compos. -buch, *n.* book of accounts
 current; -tag, *m.* settling day.
 ***Stoptiker**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) *vid.*
 Spötter, Hühner, Reder.
 ***Stoptiiti (e) ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* spö-
 ten, sicheln, reden, höhnen.
 ***Sto'pus**, *n.* scope, *vid.* Augenmerk,
 Ziel, Abficht.
 ***Storbut**, *m.* (-8) scurvy.
 ***storbut'ich**, *adj.* scurvy, scorbutic.
 ***Stor'die**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scordium, wales-
 germander.
 ***Sto'rie**, *f. vid.* Schlacke, Eisenflacke.
 ***Storification**, *f.* scorification.
 ***Sto'riich**, *adj.* scorious, scorfiform.
 ***Storodit'**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.*
 scorodite, arseniate of copper.
 ***Storpi'on**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) scorpion;
compos. -enöl, *n.* scorpion-oil; -
 fliege, *f.* the scorpion-fly, panorpa;
 -(en)gift, *n.* scorpion venom or
 poison; -gras, *n.* mouse-ear; scorp-
 ion-grass; -herz, -shertz, *n.*
Ast. T. Cor Scorpio, Antares; -
 p'tieme, *f.* scorpion's thorn (a

plant); -enschwanz, *m.* scorpion's
 tail; -spinne, *f.* scorpion-spider;
 -stachel, *m.* sting of a scorpion;
 -stich, *m.* sting (wound) of a scor-
 pion.
Stor'tenkraut, *n.* (-eß) mountain-
 fleabane.
 ***Stor'za**, *f. Min. T.* scorza.
 ***Storzone're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scorzonera,
 viper-grass.
 ***Stotograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.*
 scotograph.
 ***Stra'be**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) goosander, mern-
 ganser.
 ***Strident'**, *m. vid.* Scribent.
 ***Stro'feln**, **Stro'pheln**, *pl.* scrofula,
 king's evil.
 ***Strophulös'**, *adj.* scrofulous.
 ***Strup'el**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) 1. scruple,
 (of conscience); 2. scruple (weight);
 sich -n machen, -n haben, to scruple,
 to tender of conscience.
 ***Strupulös'**, *adj.* scrupulous.
 ***Stul'da**, *f. North. Myth. T.* one of
 the Nornes (fates).
 ***Sturrit'**, *u. f. w., vid.* scurril, *u. f. w.*
Stla'be, *f. m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Slav.*
Stla'we, *f. Slavonian.*
Stla'wisch, *adj.* slavie.
Stlavo'nien, *n.* (-8) Slavonia.
stlavo'nisch, **stla'wisch**, *adj.* Slavonic;
 die -e Sprache, the Slavonic language.
 ***Stlita'ge**, *f. N. T.* wear and tear.
Stloop, *f. m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *N. T.*
 Stloop, *f.* sloop.
Stlowa'ten, *pl.* the Slavonic inhabi-
 tants of Hungary.
Smal'te, *vid.* in Schm. . .
 ***Smaragd'**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) eme-
 rald, smaragd; *vid.* Schmaragd.
Smyr'ner, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) smyr'-
 nisch, *adj.* Smyrnian.
so, I. adv. and conj. 1. so, thus, in that
 manner, in such a manner; such;
 2. as; 3. if; 4. - auch, however;
 - groß auch, however great; 5. *par-*
ticle of inference; bleibt tugendhaft,
 - wird es dir gut gehen, continue vir-
 tuous (then) and it will go well with
 you; - ist es, so it is; machen Sie
 es - , do it thus; - geht es in der
 Welt, so goes the world; - haben
 Sie noch nicht gekant, never have you
 chid in such a manner; - (- groß)
 war ihre Tugend, such was her virtue;
 - ist unser Willt, such is our pleasure;
 - - wie, as, such as; - wie ich ihn
 fenne, as I know him; - wie es ist,
 such as it is; - einer, wie er, such a
 one as he; - daß, so that, in so
 much that; - . . . als, as . . . as;
 - wohl (gut) . . . als (auch) . . . ,
 as well as, both . . . and; - wohl Reich
 als Arme, the rich as well as the
 poor, both the rich and the poor;
 - bald als, as soon as; - weit, so
 far; - viel (als), as much as; -
 viel ich weiß, for aught I know;
 - viel ich kann, all I can, all I may,
 as much as lies in my power; - viel
 ihrer sind, as many as they are; um
 - viel mehr, so much the more; -
 lange (als), as long as, while; -
 lange (als) der Krieg währt, while the
 war lasts; - reich er auch ist, as rich
 as he is, however rich he may be;
 - wahr ich lebe, as sure as I am alive;
 daß ist nicht -, that is not so, it is
 not true; -? so? wie -? how so?
 - so so; - hin, indifferently,
 tolerably; - ziemlich, tolerably well;
 er versteht es - ziemlich, he under-
 stands it pretty well; - Jemand
 spricht . . . , if any says . . . ; - (wenn)
 Gott will, so God will, please God;
 wenn Sie es thun, - sind Sie zu
 tabeln, if you do it, you are to blame;
 - ist es denn nicht wahr? then it is
 not true? - höre doch! hear me! -

aber, but; II. *pron. relat. indecl.*
 who; that, which; diejenigen, -
 (welche) mich fennen, such as know
 me; die Liebe, - (welche) ich zu Ihnen
 habe, the affection I bear to you;
 die Gelegenheit, - (welche) ich habe,
 the opportunity (which) I have.
so bald, *adv.* as soon as; er war nicht
 - angekommen, no sooner had he
 arrived; - ich den Truf fühlte, the
 instant I felt the pressure.
 ***Soc'us**, *m. T.* sock (of the ancient
 comic actors).
 ***Sociabilität'**, *f.* sociability, sociable-
 ness.
 ***social'**, *adj.* social; *compos.* -con-
 tract, *m.* deed of partnership.
 ***Socialit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) socialist.
 ***Socialis'mus**, *m.* socialism.
 ***Socialität'**, *f.* sociality, socialness.
 ***Societät'**, *f.* society, company; *M. E.*
 partnership; eine - errichten, to enter
 into partnership; die - auflösen, to
 dissolve partnership; *compos.* -8,
 contract, *m.* deed of partnership;
 -8firma, *f. M. E.* name (of a partner-
 ship); -8handel, *m.* trade carried
 on by a company or in partnership;
 -8inseln, *pl. Geog. T.* Society Isles.
 ***soeic (e) ren**, *v. a.* to ally, unite, associ-
 ate.
 ***Socinia'ner**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) Socinian.
 ***soetnia'nisch**, *adj.* Socinian.
 ***Socinianis'mus**, *m.* Socinianism.
 ***Sock'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sock.
 ***Soc'el**, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) *Arch. T.*
 socle.
sof'en, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with socks;
 2. *Ch. T.* sich -, to precipitate, fall.
Sod, *m. and n.* (-eß) 1. huddling
 up of boiling liquor; 2. as much
 water as is required for one brew-
 ing; 3. *vid.* Sud; *compos.* -bren-
 nen, *n.* heartburn.
 ***So'da**, **So'be**, *f.* soda, harilla; {schö-
 nische - , kelp; weiße -, native alkali,
 carbonate of sodium; nitrum (of the
 ancients); schwefel(aur - , Glauber's
 salts, sulphate of sodium; *compos.*
 -arsenit, *m.* sodium arsenate; -
 fraut, *n.* -pflanze, *f.* harilla; -
 wasser, *n.* soda-water.
 ***Soda'lit'**, *m.* (-; *pl.* Sodalen)
 ***Soda'le**, *f. vid.* Genosse, Gefährte,
 Kamerad.
 ***Sodalit'(h)**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.*
 sodalite.
 ***Sodalität'**, *f.* sodality, fraternity,
 fellowship.
 ***Sodalitium**, *n.* (-8) *vid.* Schmauß,
 Kränzchen, Pfandli.
Sodann, *conj.* then, in that case.
 ***So'dium**, *n.* (-8) sodium.
So'dom, *n.* (-8) Sodom; *compos.* -8-
 apfel, *m.* the apple of Sodom; -8-
 sünde, *f.* sodomy.
 ***Sodomie**, *f.* sodomy.
 ***Sodomit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) so-
 domite.
 ***Sodomiteret'**, *f.* sodomy.
 ***sodomit'ich**, *adj.* sodomitical.
soe'ben, *adv.* just (now).
 ***So'fa**, *n. and m.* (-8) sofa; *compos.*
 -tisch, *m.* sofa-table.
sofern, *adv.* so far, in so far as; *vid.*
 insofern.
Soff, *m.* (-eß) *vulg.* 1. drinking, guzz-
 ling; 2. draught, gulp; 3. beverage.
soff'ig, *adj.* smooth, delightful (in
 drinking).
 ***Soffit'en**, *pl.* soffits.
Soff'ling, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* tip-
 pler, toper.
sofort, *adv.* instantly, immediately,
 forthwith; *vid.* sogleich.
sofort'ig, *adj.* instantaneous.
Sog, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. suck, suck-
 ing; 2. *N. T.* rising of the ship's
 floor abaft, furrow of a ship; dis-

charge of water; *compos.* —baum, m. post for supporting the salt-harrows (in salt-works); —brüftung, f. N. T. diminishing of a ship on the forecastle and stern downwards; —gat, n. N. T. wing or end of the hold towards the rising abaft; —pfaune, f. the brine-pan (in salterns); —span, m. slab of the post that receives the salt-barrows; —stiel, m. the rake-handle (in salterns).

fogar, adv. even; so much, *vid. gar*; ja —, yea (what is more).

fo'gen, v. n. *Min. T.* to let drop out; to sink, settle.

fo'genannt, adj. so-called; pretended; self-styled.

fo'gezeit, f. (*pl. -en*) T. the time of flaking or of crystallizing.

fo'getich, adv. directly, immediately, forthwith.

fohl'beere, f. (*pl. -n*) black currant.

fohl'berg, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) *Min. T.* gangway; horizontal shaft.

fohl'e, f. (*pl. -n*) 1. sole; 2. *Arch. T.* horizontal beam, placed on the ground in a building; sill; 3. *S. T.* splint; 4. T. face of a plane; 5. salt water, brine (from a spring); einem Pferde die — am Fuße aufstreifen, to unsale a horse; *compos.* —ngänger, m. *pl.* plantigrade animals; —nhamer, m. shoemaker's hammer for beating the soles; —nheber, m. extractor of a horse's sole; —nhieb, m. hastinado, hastinade; —nholz, n. cork; —nmuskel, m. A. T. the plantaris muscle; —nnerb, m. A. T. plantar nerve; —nriß, m. ichnography, ichnographic plan; —nrschlagader, f. A. T. plantar artery; —nschreitend, adj. plantigrade; —nzwette, f. shoe-tack.

fohl'ei, n. (-es; *pl. -er*) egg boiled in saltwater; —fahr, n. a salt-tub; —hammer, m. T. hammer for beating the soles; —holz, n. *Arch. T.* wood for sills, etc.; —funf, f. any pumpwork for the brine (in salterns); —leder, n. sole-leather; —linie, f. *Min. T.* level, horizontal line; —löf-fel, m. *Min. T.* bowl of the horer; —rinne, f. wooden pan-gutter, brine-gutter; —röhre, f. brine-pipe; —schacht, f. shaft of a salt-pit, salt-spring; —spindel, or —wage, f. brine-gauge; —stüß, n. T. sill, sleeper; —wanne, f. brine-bucket; —zieher, m. pumper or drawer (in salterns).

fohl'en, v. I. a. to sole; *vid. besohl'en*; II. *Min. T.* to become firm, coagulate.

fohl'ig, adj. 1. briny, brackish; 2. horizontal, level.

fohn, m. (-es; *pl. Söhne*) son; der erstgeborne —, the first-born son; der nachgeborne —, posthumous son; ein ehelicher —, a legitimate son; ein außertürlicher —, a natural son; ein angenommener —, an adopted son; *compos.* —esfrau, f. daughter-in-law; —eskind, n. grandchild; —esliebe, f. filial affection or piety; —essohn, m. grandson; —esochter, f. grand-daughter.

fohn'altar, m. (-s) altar of propitiation.

fohn'bar, adj. expiable, *vid. Süß-bar*.

fohn'chen, n. (-s; *pl. -en*) pet son, little son.

fohn'e, f. reconciliation, *vid. Sühne*.

fohn'en, v. a.* to sooth, appease, *vid. sühnen*.

fohn'ner, m. reconciliator, *vid. Süh-ner*.

fohn'lich, adj. reconciled, *vid. versöhnlich*.

fohn'lich, adj. filial.

Söhn'opfer, n. (-s; *pl. -en*) expiatory sacrifice.

Söhn'schaft, f. sonship, filiation.

Söhn'nung, f. expiation, *vid. Versöh-nung* and *Äussöhnung*; *compos.* —s-gebet, n. expiatory prayer, prayer of atonement.

*Soirée, f. evening; *soirée*, evening-party.

*Sof'fel, m. (-s; *pl. -en*) *Arch. T.* socle.

*Sofra'tif, f. T. the Socratic method.

*Sofra'tifer, m. (-s; *pl. -en*) a disciple or friend of Socrates.

*sofra'tisch, adj. Socratic; —e Me-thode, *vid. Sofra'tif*; —e Schulen, the Socratic schools of philosophy.

*So'landgans, f. (*pl. -gänse*) barnacle-bird.

solan'ge, adv. so long as.

*Solani'n, n. solanine.

*Solani'um, n. *vid. Nachtschatten*.

*solar', adj. solar, relating to

*sola'risch, } the sun.

*Solari'um, n. (-s) *vid. Grundjins*, *Hobenzins*.

*Solar'mikroskop, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) solar microscope.

*Solat'wechsel, m. (-s; *pl. -en*) M. T. sole bill (of exchange).

Sol'bad, n. salt-water bath.

solch (ein, eine) before the article, and after it, solcher, solche, solcher, pron. such; ein — Mann, such a man; ein — alß er, such a one as he; ich bin kein — Narr, I am not such a fool; solche, welche, such as; in solchem Falle, in such a case; auf solche Weise, in such a manner, thus.

solch'gemach, adv. *vid. sonach*, *folglich*.

solch'genfalls, adv. in such a case; such being the case.

solchergeßtalt, adv. in such a manner; thus, under restriction.

solcherlei, adj. *indecl.* such kind; such.

solchermaßen, adv. in such a wise, so that.

Sold, m. (-es) pay; in — nehmen, to take in pay; um — dienen, to serve for pay; auf halben —, on half pay.

Soldat', m. (-en; *pl. -en*) soldier; der gemeine —, private; — werden, to enlist; gemeine —en, rank and file; ein freiwilliger —, a volunteer; —en werden, to levy soldiers; — zu Fuß, foot-soldier; — zu Pferd, trooper, horseman; *compos.* —enausscheidung, f. conscription; —enausbub, m. 1. levy, conscription; 2. recruits, conscripts; —enbett, n. field-bed, campaign-bed; —enbrauch, m. soldierly custom; —enbrot, n. ammunition-bread; —endienft, m. military service; —enbirne, f. *vid. -nhürer*; —eneid, m. military oath; —enfieber, n. 1. camp-fever; 2. *fig.* cowardice; —enfliß, m. the striped angel-fish; —enflute, f. musket; —enfrau, f. soldier's wife; —engalgen, m. gibbet; —engat, n. N. T. luhher's hole; —engeist, m. military spirit; —engeld, n. impost, tax paid by citizens for maintaining the soldiers; —enhandwerk, n. military profession; —enhaus, n. barracks; —enherzhaft, f. military despotism, stratocracy; —enähure, common prostitute; —enähütte, f. barrack; —enkind, n. soldier's child; —enknecht, n. soldier's coat, uniform, regimentals; —enleben, n. military life, soldiery; —enleied, n. soldier's song; —ennanier, f. manner of soldiers, soldierly custom; —ennähig, adj. becoming to soldiers; —ennarr, m. person foolishly fond of soldiers; —enpflicht, f. duty of a soldier;

—enrock, m. soldier's coat; —en-sache, f. military affair; —en-schritt, f. common public-house; —en-schritte, m. military (regular) pace; —en-schule, f. school of the soldier; —en-sinn, m. military spirit; mind for being a soldier; —en-spiel, n. 1. military drill; 2. game of soldier (at cards); —en-sprache, f. military language; —enstand, m. military state; —enstiefel, m. military boot; —en-strafe, f. military punishment; —en-tracht, f. military costume; —en-tuch, n. army-cloth; —ent(h)um, n. soldiery; —enverordnung, f. military regulation; —envolk, n. soldiery; —entwefen, n. military concern or line; soldiery; —enwapp, m. leather cue; —enzucht, f. (military) discipline.

sol'datenhaft, adj. like a soldier, military.

*Soldates'ka, f. soldiery.

sol'dat'lich, adj. soldierlike, military, soldierly.

Soldat'schaft, f. military state, soldiers.

Söl'de, f. (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* cottage salt-house.

sol'den, v. a. to give salary, pay.

Söld'ling, m. (-s; *pl. -e*) hiring.

Söld'ner, m. (-s; *pl. -en*) mercenary hiring, hired soldier; *provinc.* cottager; *compos.* —sohn, mercenary's pay; —schar, f. troop, band or horde of mercenaries.

So'le, f. (*pl. -n*) salt water, brine.

So'len, n. egg holed in salt water.

*solenn', adj. 1. solemn, festive; 2. annual, yearly, customary, fixed.

*Solemnisation', f. solemnization.

*solenni(e)ren, v. a. to celebrate, solemnize.

*Solemnität', f. solemnity; *vid. Fest-lichkeit*, *Gepränge*.

*Solse'gen, n. *pl. Mus. T.* singing-exercises without any text.

*solse'gi(e)ren, v. n. to solfa, sing without text.

*solid', adj. solid, strong, firm; *fig.* true, substantial, honest.

*solida'risch, adj. *L. and M. T.* each for the other, jointly and separately, all and singular, solidarily; — trostener Wechsel, note of hand, promissory note.

*Solidarität', f. *L. and M. E.* joint liability, liability of each for the whole.

*Solidarberüh'miß, n. (-fies; *pl. -isse*) *L. T. vid. Solidarität*.

*Solidation', f. *vid. Befestigung*, *Ver-sicherung*.

*Solidescenz', f. the act of becoming solid or hard.

*solide'fei(e)ren, v. n. to become solid, grow hard.

*solidi(e)ren, v. *vid. befestigen*, *ver-sichern*.

*Solidität', f. solidity.

*Solidität's-mus, m. *vid. Egoismus*.

*Solidität', m. *vid. Egoist*, *Jeftuit*.

*Solidit', m. (-en; *pl. -en*) soloist.

*Solitär', m. (-s; *pl. -e*) 1. a solitary person, recluse; 2. solitaire diamond.

*Solitu'de, f. *vid. Einsamkeit*, *Eindöle*.

Soll, n. M. T. debit; *compos.* — be-stand, m. M. T. remainder of goods that ought to be in the warehouse.

sol'len, v. n. (h.) 1. (shall, ought) to be obliged; 2. to be or have (to do); 3. to be said, be reported; 4. to suppose, allow; 5. to be intended; 6. *el-ipt.* thun, machen, nützen, u. f. w. *being understood*; was soll ich hier? what am I to do here? wozu soll das? what is the use of that? wem soll das? for whom is that intended? or at whom is that aimed? sie — auch noch

so reich sein, we will suppose that they are ever so rich (let them be ever so rich); **Sie** — mich nicht beleidigt haben, we will suppose (say) that you have not offended me; **ich** soll dahin gehen, I am to go thither; **es** soll an nichts fehlen, there shall be nothing wanting; wenn er morgen sterben sollte, if he should die to-morrow; das sollte mir leid thun, I should be sorry for it. (If the compound tenses are accompanied by an infinitive, sollen is used for gefüllt.) **Sie** hätten mich nicht ver-rat(h)en —, you should not have betrayed me; du hättest früher aufstehen —, you should have risen earlier; und wenn ich gleich unkommen sollte, even though I should perish; **ich** soll, sollte es thun, I ought to do it; **Sie** hätten es thun —, you ought to have done it; **ich** mußte nicht, wie ich es machen sollte, I knew not how to make it; er befohl mir, daß ich schreiben sollte, he commanded me to write; **ich** soll es noch bekommen, I am yet to get it; mir — Geld bekommen, we are to receive some money; er soll morgen ge-trauet werden, he is to be married to-morrow; er soll tot sein, he is said to be dead; **Sie** — wissen, I would have you know; man sollte meinen, one would think; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun soll? what would you have me do? er will haben, daß ich es bezahlen soll, he will have me pay it; wenn ich es ja thun soll, if I needs must do it; es soll und muß sein, it must needs; er soll hin (gehen), he shall go thither; er soll nach Hamburg, he is bound for Hamburg; es soll weiter, it is to be forwarded, to be sent farther.

Söl'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) platform, balcony; upper room; loft, garret.
***Solicitant**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *L. T.* suitor, petitioner, candidate.
Solicitation, *f.* solicitation.

***Solicit(e)ren**, *v. n.* bei Jemandem um etwas —, to solicit anything (of any one).
Soll'seite, *f.* debit side (of an account).

Solmisation, *f.* solfaing, solmization.
***Solmisi(e)ren**, *v. n.* *Mus. T.* to sing the notes with the syllables belonging to them, to solfa, solfeggiare.

***Solo**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —s) *Mus. T.* solo; *compos.* —fänger, *m.* solo-singer; —spieler, *m.* solo-performer.

***Soloci's'mus**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) solecism.
Solothurn, *n.* (—s) Soleure (a country).

Solothurner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) an inhabitant of the town or canton of Soleure.

Solothurnisch, *adj.* of Soleure; in the manner of the Solourians.

***Solsti'tium**, *n.* (—s) *Ast. T.* solstice.
***Solubel**, *adj. vid.* soluble, *vid.* auflö-slich, auflösbar.

***Solubilität**, *f.* solubility.
***Solution**, *f.* solution, *vid.* Auflö-sung, Entwickelung.

***Solubilität**, *f. vid.* Solvenz.
***Solvent**, *adj. M. E.* solvent, able to pay.

***Solvenz**, *f. M. E.* ability to pay, solvency.

***Soma'tisch**, *adj.* somatic.
***Somatist**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *vid.* Materialist.

***Somatologie**, *f.* somatology, theory of bodies.
somit, *conj.* therefore, consequently, so.

Som'mer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) summer; der alte Weiber —, *vid.* —fäden; eine Schwalbe macht keinen —, *prov.* one swallow makes no summer; *compos.*

—abend, *m.* summer's evening; —**adonis**, *m. B. T.* wild pheasant's-eye; —**apfel**, *m.* early pippin, summer-apple; —**arbeit**, *f.* summer-work; —**aufenthalt**, *m.* stay during summer; —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of spring-grain (opposed to winter-grain); —**baum**, *m.* greenhouse tree, exotic; —**bergamotte**, *f.* summer bergamot; —**biber**, *m.* dry or lean beaver; —**bier**, *n.* beer brewed in spring; —**birne**, *f.* summer-pear, early pear; —**chypresse**, *f.* summer-cypress; —**fäden**, *pl.* gossamer, *St.* Martin's summer, air-threads of spiders; —**fahrplan**, *m. provinc.* —**fahrtplan**, *m.* summer time-table; —**feder**, *f.* summer-feather (of birds); —**feiertag**, *m.* holiday falling in summer; —**feld**, *n.* field sown with spring-grain; —**fleck**, *m.* freckle; —**fleckig**, *adj.* freckled; —**flur**, *f.* field of spring-grain; —**frische**, *f.* summer resort; —**frucht**, *f.* summer-fruit, summer-grain; *provinc.* vegetating power of the earth in summer; —**gäste**, *m. pl.* summer guests; —**gerste**, *f.* spring-barley; —**getreide**, *n.* summer-grain; —**gewächs**, *n.* summer-vegetable; —**gewand**, *n.* summer-dress; —**glut**(h), *f.* heat of summer; —**halbjahr**, *n.* summer-session, semester; —**haube**, *f.* summer-bonnet; —**haus**, *n.* summer-house; —**hitze**, *f.* heat of summer; —**hut**, *m.* summer-hat; —**kartoffel**, *f.* early potato; —**fleisch**, *n.* —**fleidung**, *f.* summer-coat, summer-clothes; —**kohl**, *m.* summer-cabbage (sown in spring); —**korn**, *n.* summer-grain (sown in spring), spring-rye; —**kriese**, *f.* summer-teal; —**kuh**, *f.* cow that gives milk in summer; —**laden**, *m.* Venetian blind; —**lager**, *n. vid.* Lustlager; —**latte**, *f. T.* young sprig of a tree; —**laube**, *f.* arbour, bower; —**lehne**, *f.* declivity of a hill turned to the sun; —**linde**, *f.* summer lime-tree; —**loch**, *m.* water-culverge; —**loch**, *m.* darnel; —**luft**, *f.* summer-air; —**lüstchen**, *n.* summer-breeze; —**lust**, —**lustbarkeit**, *f.* summer-diversion, sport in summer; —**mahl**, *n. vid.* —**fleck**; —**mitte**, *f.* midsummer; —**monat**, —**mond**, *m.* summer-month; —**mondnacht**, *f.* clear moonlight in summer; —**nacht**, *f.* summer's night; —**nachts-traum**, *m.* summer night's dream; —**Schafeparc's** —**nachtsraum**, *m.* Shakespeare's Midsummer Night's Dream; —**natter**, *f.* the water-viper; —**obst**, *n.* summer-fruits; —**palast**, *m.* summer-palace; —**punkt**, *m.* summer-solstice; —**quartier**, *n.* summer-quarters; —**reise**, *f.* summer-journey; —**rock**, *m.* summer-coat; —**roggen**, *m.* summer-rye (sown in spring); —**sant**, *f.* spring-grain; —**schwüle**, *f.* close heat of summer, sultriness; —**sitz**, *m.* summer residence; —**sonnenstillaud**, *m.* —**sonnen-wende**, *f.* summer-solstice; —**sprossig**, *ad. vid.* —**fleck**, —**fleckig**; —**tag**, *m.* summer-day; —**tausend**, *n.* a period of a thousand summers; —**theater**, *n.* open-air theatre; —**überzieher**, *m.* summer-overcoat, duster; —**weilchen**, *n.* summer-snowdrop; —**viertel**, *n.* summer-quarter; —**vogel**, *m.* summer-bird; twitterfly; —**webe**, *f.* gossamer; —**wende**, *f. vid.* —**punkt**; —**wendengürtel**, *m.* tropic of cancer (for the northern hemisphere) or capricorn (for the southern hemisphere); —**wetter**, *n.* summer-

weather; —**wohnstg**, *m.* —**wohnung**, *f.* summer-residence; —**wurz**, *f.* chokewort, broom-rape, choke-vetch, stranglegweed; —**zeichen**, *n.* one of the signs of the zodiac through which the sun passes in summer; —**zeitverreib**, *m.* summer pastime; —**zeug**, *m.* light stuff for summer dress; —**zimner**, *n. vid.* —**stube**; —**zypresse**, *f.* summer-cypress, broom-shaped goose-foot; —**zwie-bel**, *f.* common or garden onion.

son'merhaft, { *adj.* summer-like.
son'merlich, {
son'mern, *v. I. a. 1.* to air (beds, etc.); 2. to summer, bask; 3. to keep through the summer; 4. to sow with spring-corn; II. *n.* (h.) (said of trees) to spread a great foliage (so that nothing grows where the branches extend); III. *imp.* to become summer.

Söm'merung, *f.* airing, summering, basking.

***Somnambu'l(e)**, *m. & f. (pl. —en)* somnambulist, sleep-walker.

***sonnambuli(e)ren**, *v. n.* to walk in one's sleep.

***Somnambuli's'mus**, *m.* somnambulist.

Somni'fera, *n. pl. Med. T.* somniferous remedies.

so'nach or **sonach**, *adv.* consequently, therefore, accordingly.

***Sonat'e f.** (*pl. —n*) *Mus. T.* sonata.

***Son'de**, *f. (pl. —n) T.* probe, catheter; sounding-lead, plummet.

son'der, *I. adj.* separate, distinct, particular; II. *prep. (with acc.)* without; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* —**ausgabe**, *f.* publication by itself (apart from those with which it originally appeared); —**bund**, *m.* Separatist federation; —**bündler**, *m.* partisan of the Separatist federation; —**fuß**, *m. H. T.* champagne; —**glei-chen**, *adj.* unequalled, matchless; —**gut**, *n. Law T.* the son's peculiar left by the father's will; —**leute**, *pl.* (in feudal times) serfs not domiciled; —**standpunkt**, *m.* particular point of view; —**vermögen**, *n. vid.* —**gut**; —**zug**, *m.* special train.

son'derbar, *adj.* singular, peculiar, strange; particular.

Son'derbarkeit, *f. (pl. —en)* singularity, strangeness, queerness.

Son'derheit, *f. (pl. —en)* particu-larity.

son'derheitlich, *adv.* + particularly.
son'derlich, *adj.* 1. particular; 2. special, remarkable, notable; 3. + distinct; separate; **ich** habe keinen —en Verkehr mit ihm, I have not much intercourse with him; seine —en Folgen, no great consequences; nicht —, not much.

Son'derlichkeit, *f. (pl. —en)* particu-larity; peculiarity; remarkable-ness.

Son'derling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) singular person, strange (queer) fellow, whimsical person; *compos.* —**emei-nung**, *f.* singular, eccentric or para-doxical opinion.

son'dern, *v. a.* to separate, sever, part, disjoin.

son'dern, *conj.* 1. but; **ich** habe es nicht nur gesehen, — auch gehört, I have not only seen it, but heard it too; nicht hier, — dort, not here, but there; 2. + except, but.

Syn. **Sonnern**, *aber.* **Sonnern** separates the consecutive clause from the antecedent clause of a period, when the former entirely negatives the latter. *Aber*, when the former only partially expresses the reverse of the latter. There is hence a great difference between these two

phrases: ich leugne es nicht, sondern ich zweifle nur daran; and ich leugne es nicht, aber ich zweifle doch daran. I do not positively deny it; (on the contrary) I merely doubt it; I do not deny it, I doubt it, however.

son'ders', adv. separately; **sonmit und -n**, all and every one (of them).

Son'ders'fiche, m. (-u; pl. -n) + leper.

Son'derung, f. separation, severing, parting, disjoining; **compos.** -**so'rt, m.** retreat, solitude, solitary dwelling, place of retreat; -**sp'artifel, f. Gram. T.** disjunctive particle; -**sp'unkt, m. Gram. T.** diacresis; -**sp'ör'tchen, n. vid.** -**sp'artifel**; -**zeichen, n.** stop, sign of punctuation.

***son'di(c)'ren, v. a. T.** to probe (a wound); to sound (*also fig.*).

***Son'di(c)'rer, m.** (-s; pl. -) fathommer.

***Son'ett', n.** sonnet; **compos.** -**en-dichter, m.** sonneteer.

Son'gare'i', f. Zungaria.

Son'n'abend, m. (-s; pl. -e) Saturday.

son'n'abend's, adv. on a Saturday.

Son'ne, f. (pl. -n) 1. sun; 2. fixed star, sun; 3. (of a tournament) lists; 4. * (dawning) day; **die - geht auf, the sun rises; die - geht unter, the sun sets; von der - verbrannt, sunburnt; an die -, in die - legen, to sun, to expose to the sun; in der - liegen, to be exposed to the sun; die - wird get (h) eilt, the lists are divided, marked; der - gleich aus't (h) eilen; to arrange the combatants (at a tournament) so that the sun is at their sides; compos.** -**nabendgürtel, m. B. T.** mugwort; -**nadler, m.** stone-hawk; -**nanbeter, m.** worshipper of the sun; -**nanbetung, f.** heliolatry, worship of the sun; -**natmosphäre, f.** atmosphere of the sun; -**naufgang, m.** 1. sunrise; 2. the Orient; -**nauge, n.** opal; *bright eye; sun; -**nabahn, f.** ecliptic; *glorious career; -**nabegleiter, m.** planet; -**nabefdringung, f.** heliography; -**nabewegung, f.** motion of the sun; -**nabestir, m.** 1. sphere of the sun's activity; 2. *vid.* **Stimmelsstrich**; -**nabild, n.** 1. image of the sun; 2. solar spectrum; -**nableich, f.** sun-bleaching; -**nablick, m.** glance of the sun; **sunze - nablicke, pl.** snatches of the sun; -**nablume, f.** girasol, heliotrope, turnsol, waterwort; -**nabrand, m.** sunburn; -**nabruder, m.** street-loafer; -**naeomet, m. Ast. T.** heliometer; -**naempfang, m.** analemmatic dial, universal dial; -**nabach, n.** awning; -**naback, n. N. T.** awning; -**nadiener, m. vid.** -**naabeter; -nadienst, m.** worshiping of the sun; -**nadurchmesser, m.** sun's diameter; -**nauphorbie, f.** wartwort; -**nafächer, m.** fan (against the sun); -**nafafel, f.** flaming spot visible in the sun; -**nafamilie, f.** the Incas of Peru; -**naferne, f. Ast. T.** aphelion; -**naferrrohr, n.** solar telescope; -**nafsternis, f.** solar eclipse; **die ringförmige -nafsternis, annular eclipse; -nafisch, m.** sunfish; -**nafleck, m.** solar spot; speck, freckle; -**nafolger, m.** planet; -**naförmig, adj.** solar; -**nafug, m.** * flight to the sun, flight of Icarus, sublime soaring; -**nagebiet, n.** solar system; -**nageier, m.** monk-vulture; -**nageflam, n.** Apollo's team, chariot; -**naglanz, m.** splendour or brightness of the sun; -**naglas, n.** helioscope; -**nagott, m.** Apollo; -**naginzel, m.** little sunflower; -**nahajt, adj.** sunny; -**nahcer, n.** * host of suns; -**nahell, adj.** bright as the sun; -**nahelle, f.** clearness of the sun;

fig. clear evidence; -**nahitze, f.** solar heat; -**nahof, m.** halo about the sun; -**nahöhe, f. Ast. T.** altitude or height of the sun; -**nahöhen aufnehmen, to take altitudes of the sun; -nahorn, n.** greatspur (a shellfish); -**nahahr, n.** solar year; -**nahjungfrau, f.** virgin of the sun; -**nahäfer, m.** -**nahfäden, n.** sun-chaffer; ladybird; -**naharte, f.** heliographic chart; -**nahlar, adj. fig.** as clear as the sun; evident; -**nahlarheit, f.** clear evidence, *fig.*; -**naholler, m.** siriasis; -**nahreis, m.** 1. radiant solar atmosphere; 2. sun's disk; 3. ecliptic; 4. solar system; 5. solar cycle; -**nahrone, f. vid.** -**nahlume; -nahluf, m.** apparent course of the sun; -**nahlucht, n.** sunlight; -**nahlinie, f.** ecliptic; -**nahlös, adj.** without sun; *fig.* dark, gloomy; -**nahluft, f.** atmosphere of the sun; -**nahlmesser, m.** heliometer; -**nahlmikroskop, n.** solar microscope; -**nahlmonat, m.** solar month; -**nahladir, m. Ast. T.** nadir of the sun; -**nahlähe, f. Ast. T.** perihelion; -**nahländergang, m.** sunset; -**nahlpad, m.** orbit of the sun; -**nahlpfeil, m. fig.** ray, dart of the sun; -**nahlpferd, n.** horse of the sun (in mythology); -**nahlplanze, f.** crotalaria of Bengal; -**nahlrand, m.** rim of the sun's disk; -**nahlrauch, m.** dry fog; -**nahlreich, adj.** sunny; -**nahlregen, m.** rain during which the sun shines; -**nahlregenbogen, m.** solar rainbow; -**nahlreich, n.** solar system; -**nahlring, m.** ring-dial; -**nahlross, n.** * horse of Helios, sun; -**nahlros(h), adj.** as red as the sun; -**nahlröbe, f.** disk of the sun; -**nahlröche, adj.** avoiding the sun, heliophobic; -**nahlröchein, m.** sunshine; -**nahlröchirm, m.** parasol; -**nahlrösch, m.** sunstroke; -**nahlröseite, f.** sunny side; -**nahlröschel, f.** solar crescent (after an eclipse); -**nahlröspektrum, n.** solar spectrum; -**nahlröspiegel, m.** helioscope; -**nahlrösbüden, n.** atom, mote, very fine dust; -**nahlröstein, m.** girasol (a kind of opal); -**nahlröstern, m.** fixed star; -**nahlröstich, m.** sunstroke, insolation; -**nahlröstillstand, m. vid.** -**nahlröwende, -nahlröstillstandshöhe, f.** solstitial elevation or altitude; -**nahlröstillstandspunkt, m.** solstitial point; -**nahlröstrahl, m.** sunbeam; -**nahlröstrafe, f.** ecliptic; -**nahlröstreich, m.** pencil of sunlight; -**nahlrösystem, n.** solar system; -**nahltag, m.** 1. sunny day; 2. solar day; -**nahltempel, m.** temple of the (dedicated to the) sun; -**nahl(h)au, m.** sundew, drosera; -**nahltribüs, m.** helioscope; -**nahlühr, f.** sun-dial, dial; **eine liegende -nahlühr, horizontal dial; eine hängende -nahlühr, vertical dial; -nahlührkunst, f.** dialling, gnomonics; -**nahlührmacher, m.** dialist; -**nahlührzeiger, m.** meridian; -**nahlumlauf, m.** 1. revolution of the sun; 2. solar period; -**nahluntergang, m.** sunset; -**nahlverbrannt, adj.** sunburnt; -**nahlverehrer, m.** sun-worshiper, heliolyter, -**nahlverehrung, f.** adoration of the sun, heliolatry; -**nahlvergrößerungsglas, n.** solar microscope; -**nahlviertelkreis, m.** solar quadrant; -**nahlvoegel, m.** phoenix; -**nahlwagen, m. myth.** chariot of the sun; -**nahlwärme, f.** warmth of the sun; solar heat; -**nahlweg, m.** ecliptic; -**nahlweiser, m.** needle of a dial; *vid.* -**nahlzeiger; -nahlweit, adj.** very distant; -**nahlweite, f.** solar distance, distance equal to that of the sun from the earth; -**nahlwelt, f.** world (system) of suns; solar system; -**nahlwende, f.** 1. solstice; 2. tropic; 2. heliotrope, turnsol, girasol; -**nahlwendefeuer, n.** bonfire at the time of the summer solstice; -**nahlwende-**

stein, m. Min. T. bluish-green jasper; -**nahlwendig, adj.** inclining toward the sun, heliotropous; -**nahlwirbel, m. vid.** -**nahlwystem; -nahlwurf, f.** chokeweed; -**nahlzeiger, m.** gnomon, cock of a dial; dial-plate; -**nahlzeit, f.** apparent time; -**nahlzeitung, m.** 1. ecliptic; 2. a period of twenty-eight years; -**nahlzelt, n.** sunshade, awning; -**nahlzettel, m. vid.** -**nahlzeitung; -nahlzopf, m.** streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun.

son'nen, v. I. a. to sun, expose to the sun; **II. refl.** to bask in the sun.

Son'nen, n. (-s) sunning.

son'nicht, } adj. sunny; **ein -er Tag, } a sunny day.**

son'nig, } a sunny day.

Sonn'tag, m. (-e; pl. -e) Sunday; **compos.** -**Son'nacht, m.** (Vesper) Sunday-sermon, Sunday-lecture, homily; -**Son'nacht, f.** Sunday's devotion; -**Son'narbeit, -Sonn'beschäftigung, f.** Sunday's occupation; -**Son'nbrief(c), m.** dominical letter; -**Son'nessen, n.** Sunday-dinner; Sunday-dish; -**Son'nengelium, n.** Sunday-sermon; -**Son'nfeier, f.** celebration of the Lord's day; -**Son'nfest, m. fam.** Sunday-guest; -**Son'nfest, m. fam.** Sunday-face, laughing face; -**Son'nfest, m. Sp. T.** holiday-sportsman, cockney sportsman, would-be sportsman; -**Son'nfind, n.** Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday (supposed from that circumstance to be endowed with particular faculties); *fig.* lucky, highly gifted person; **er ist ein -Sonnfind, he was born with a silver spoon in his mouth; -Sonnfleisch, n.** Sunday clothes, best garment; -**Sonnlection, f.** Sunday lesson; -**Sonnlieb, n.** Sunday hymn; -**Sonnlob, f.** Sunday sermon; -**Sonnrauder, m. fam.** one who smokes only occasionally; -**Sonnreiter, m.** one who rides but seldom, unskillful rider; -**Sonnstunde, f.** Sunday-school.

son'n'tägig, adj. Sunday, dominical.

son'n'täglich, adj. appearing or done every Sunday.

son'n'tag's, adv. on Sunday.

***Son'nome'ter, n.** (-s; pl. -) sonometer.

***son'or', son'o'risch, adj.** sonorous.

son'st, adv. 1. else, otherwise; 2. besides, moreover, in other respects; 3. at other times; 4. formerly, heretofore, in former times; **geh hinaus, - u. [u. w.], go out, or else, etc.; er ist - ein ehrlicher Mann, he is an honest man in other respects; er hat schon - zu leben, he has other means to live on; - etwas, any thing else; - nichts als, nothing else but; - wo, elsewhere, somewhere else; - nir-gend's, nowhere else; - wohin, to some other place; - woher, from some other place; - überall, everywhere else; - wenn, provided, provided that.**

Son'st, n. the past.

son'n'ig, adj. 1. other, existing beside; 2. former; **feine -en guten Eigenschaften, his other good qualities; meine -en Wünsche, the wishes I cherished formerly.**

So'od, vid. Sod.

So'or, m. aphthous sore mouth.

***So'p'ha, n. vid. Sofa.**

***So'phi, m.** Sophi (king of Persia).

***Soph'ia, Soph'ie, f. (-en)** Sophia, Sophy.

***Soph'i'en-firche, f.** church of St. Sophia; -**fraut, n.** flix-weed.

***Soph'is'ma, n. (-s; pl. -men)** sophism.

***Soph'ist', m. (-en; pl. -en)** sophist, sophister; **compos.** -**eingold, n.** base gold, sophisticated gold.

***Sophistere'i**, *f.* (pl. -en) sophistry.
 ***Sophistication**, *f.* sophistication.
 ***Soph'ist**, *f.* sophistry.
 ***Sophi'stisch**, *adj.* sophistical.
 ***Sophist'ic(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be sophistical.
 ***Sophon'**, *m.* (-ð) Sophron.
 ***Sophon'ia**, *f.* Sophronia.
 ***Sophon'ine**, *f.* Myth. T. Sophrosyna.
 ***Soporatiu'**, *adj.* soporific, soporose.
 ***Sopori(e)ren**, *v. a.* to soporate,
 { *vid.* ein schlafen, be-
 fähigen, stillen, lindern.
 ***Sopori'era**, *n. pl.* Med. T. soporifics.
 ***Sopran'**, *m.* (-ð) Mus. T. treble, soprano; *compos.* —**jänger**, *m.* —**jängerin** (*n*), *f.* soprano singer.
 ***Sopranist'**, *m.* soprano singer.
 ***Sorbat'**, *n.* (-eð; pl. -e) Ch. T. sorbate.
 ***Sor'ben**, *pl.* name of a Slavonic tribe.
 ***Sorb'apfel**, *m.* (-ð; pl. -äpfel) sorb; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* sorb-apple tree.
 ***Sorbett'**, *m. and n.* (-eð) sherbet.
 ***Sorbonne**, *f.* the theological college in the ancient university of Paris, Sorbonne.
 ***Sorb'säuer**, *adj.* sorbic, containing sorbic acid; —**eð** Saly, sorbate.
 ***Sorb'säure**, *f.* sorbic acid.
 ***Sordid'**, *adj.* sordid.
 ***Sordidität'**, *f.* sordidness.
 ***Sordi'ne**, *f.* (pl. -n) Mus. T. sordine.
 ***Sordu'ne**, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. sordet; 2. *vid.* Sordine.
 ***Sor'ente**, *f.* (pl. -n) teal.
 ***Sore'zer**, *m.* (-ð; pl. —) missel, misel-thrush.
 ***Sor'ge**, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. care; concern; solicitude; 2. uneasiness, sorrow, apprehension; — **für** etwas fragen, to take care of; to care for; in —n stehen, to fear; außer —n sein, to be unconcerned; sich der —en einschlagen, to cast away care; daß ist meine —, let me alone for that; unnütze —, pangs, heartsease; *compos.* —**n** —**brecher**, *m.* a banisher or expeller of care (a poetical term for wine); —**frei**, *adj.* free from cares; —**n** —**last**, *f.* load of cares; —**n** —**los**, *adj. vid.* —**frei**; —**n** —**miðe**, *adj.* care-tired; —**n** —**schwer**, *adj.* loaded down with care; —**n** —**stuhl**, *m.* armchair, easy chair; —**n** —**stoyer**, —**n** —**tö** (D)ter, *m. fig.* (care-destroyer) wine; —**n** —**voll**, *adj.* full of cares, uneasy.
 ***Syn.** Sorgen, Grüßen. Sorgen (cares, anxieties) may also be those uneasy occupations of our thoughts which are well founded, which are based upon reasonable apprehensions; Grüßen are only those the subjects of which are the pure creations of a disordered imagination, such as whims, chimeras, etc.
 ***Sor'gen**, *v. I. a.* (h.) 1. to care for, to take care of; 2. to provide for; 3. to fear, to be afraid of; für etwas —, to take care of, to care for; ich sorge, ich werde zu spät kommen, I am afraid of coming too late; II. *n.* 1. to care; 2. to be apprehensive, fear; to concern one's self; man sich eher sorgt als als reich, prov. cares will sooner make us old than rich.
 ***Sor'gen**, *n.* (-ð) care; concern.
 ***Sor'ger**, *m.* (-ð; pl. —) he who cares.
 ***Sorg'falt**, *f.* 1. solicitude, care; 2. carefulness, attention, heedfulness.
 ***Sorg'fältig**, *adj.* careful, solicitous, attentive, mindful, heedful.
 ***Sorg'fältigkeit**, *f.* carefulness, solicitude.
 ***Sorg'gras**, *n.* (-eð) B. T. panic-grass.
 ***Sorg'haft**, *adj. vid.* sorgsam.
 ***Sorg'lich**, *adj.* 1. anxious, uneasy, solicitous; 2. careful.

***Sorg'lichkeit**, *f.* + anxiety; carefulness.
 ***Sorg'lienen**, *pl. N. T.* rudder-pendants with their chains.
 ***Sorg'los**, *adj.* 1. careless, unconcerned, reckless, mindless, thoughtless; 2. supine, negligent, indolent.
 ***Sorg'losigkeit**, *f.* 1. carelessness, thoughtlessness, recklessness; 2. negligence, indolence, supineness.
 ***Sorg'nið**, *f. vid.* Besorgnið.
 ***Sorg'sam**, *adj.* careful, anxious, solicitous, heedful, mindful.
 ***Sorg'same**, *m.* Turkey millet, Indian millet.
 ***Sorg'samkeit**, *f.* carefulness, solicitude; heedfulness; anxiety.
 ***Sor'ti**, **Sor'th**, *m.* (-ð) Min. T. sory.
 ***Sor'tie**, *f.* merino wool, Spanish lamb's wool.
 ***Sor'tiri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to act or treat one another like sisters.
 ***Sor'tis**, *m.* (pl. —) Log. T. sorites.
 ***Sor'ten**, *v. a. N. T.* to lash, seize; einen Tafelhafen —, to mouse a hook.
 ***Sor't-fatt**, *f. N. T.* any mooring, bollard; —**flampe**, *f.* a hollow cleat; —**pfahl**, *m. vid.* —**fatt**; —**tau**, *n.* hawser, rigger.
 ***Sor'ting**, **Sor'tung**, *f.* (pl. -en) N. T. — **des** Buttluft, shrouds for the bunks; — **der** Luvbäume, lashing of the outriggers.
 ***Sor'te f. (pl. -n) sort, kind, species, quality, description; *compos.* —**n** —**verzeichnis**, *n.*, —**zettel**, *m.* T. bill of species.
 ***Sor'ten**, *v. vid.* sorti(e)ren.
 ***Sor'ti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to sort, assort; Wolle —, to break wool.
 ***Sor'ti(e)r'bar**, *adj.* susceptible of being assorted.
 ***Sor'ti(e)rer**, *m.*, **Sor'ti(e)rerin** (*n*), *f.* sorter.
 ***Sor'ti(e)rung**, *f.* sorting.
 ***Sor'timent**, *n.* (-eð) assortment, set; (among booksellers) assortment, sortment of books (in contradistinction to one's own publications); *compos.* —**ebuch**, *n.* a book out of the stock; —**ebuchhandel**, *m.* dealing in publications of others; —**ebuchhändler**, *m.* bookseller dealing in others' books (not exclusively in his own publications); —**feine**, *pl. M. T.* selected pieces of yellow amber; —**stück**, *n.* sample piece, pattern.
 ***Sor'tisch**, *adj. Min. T.* oozy, muddy.
 ***Sor'tität**, *f.* wellbeing, prosperity, comfort, welfare.
 ***Sor'trum**, *n.* (-ð) reward given to a deliverer, physician's fee or present.
 ***Sor'tisch**, *adj. vid.* schmutzig, zotig, unzüchtig.
 ***Sor'tel**, **Sor'tel**, *n.* (-ð; pl. —) copy-hold, land liable to quitrent.
 ***Sor'ter**, **Sor'ter**, *m.* (-ð) turf.
 ***Sor'trisch**, *adj.* saving, preserving, redeeming; — **e** Münzen, ancient coins with the cross or the image of Christ.
 ***Soterologie**, *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of redemption (through Christ).
 ***Sot'han**, **Sot'hanig**, *adj.* + such.
 ***Sou**, *m.* (-ð; pl. -ð) sou (French coin).
 ***Soubrette**, *f. vid.* Zofe, Kammerjungfer.
 ***Souffleur**, *m.* (-ð; pl. -e) prompter; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* prompter's book; —**fäßen**, *m.* prompter's box.
 ***Souffli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to prompt, suggest, help.
 ***Souper'**, or **Soupe'**, *m. vid.* Abend-brod, Abendessen.
 ***Soupi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to eat one's supper.
 ***Souverän'**, *m.* (-ð; pl. -e) sovereign.
 ***Souberän'**, *adj.* sovereign.**

***Souveränität'**, *f.* sovereignty; *compos.* —**rechte**, *pl.* rights of sovereignty, royal prerogatives.
 ***Soviel'**, *adj. and adv.* so much, so far.
 ***Soweit**, *adv.* so far.
 ***Sowie'**, *adv.* so well, so much.
 ***Sowohl'**, *conj.* — **als** auch, as well as, both . . . and; so much as.
 ***Spatial'**, *adj., etc. vid.* social, u. f. w.
 ***Spaa**, *n.* German Spa.
 ***Spa'che**, *f.* (pl. -n) + spoke.
 ***Spacht'**, *m. vid.* Spagat.
 ***Spachtel**, *m. vid.* Spatel.
 ***Spad**, *adj.* leaky.
 ***Spa'den**, *m. vid.* Spaten.
 ***Spadil'le**, *f.* (pl. -n) spadille, ace of spades.
 ***Spa'do**, *m.* (pl. -ne) eunuch.
 ***Spado'nisch**, *adj.* emasculated, unmanned.
 ***Spa'gat**, *m.* (-ð; pl. -e) provinc. packthread.
 ***Spaghric'**, *f.* (formerly) chemistry; alchemy, gold-making.
 ***Spaghrisch**, *adj. T.* spagyric, chemical.
 ***Späh**, *f.* (pl. -en) act of spying, lookout; + survey; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* a sharp or inquisitive eye; —**biene**, *f.* spy-bee; —**bid**, *m.* searching, prying look; —**brief**, *m.* 1. letter of inquiry; 2. writ of arrest; —**geschäst**, *n.* business of a spy; *M. E.* speculation; —**glas**, *n.* spyglass; —**handel**, *m.* *M. E.* speculating-trade, speculation; —**lust**, *f.* desire of spying, of prying into; —**riter**, *m.* sentry on horseback; —**schiff**, *n.* advice-boat, spy-boat, brigantine; —**vogel**, *m. fig.* faultfinder; —**wache**, *f.* vedette; —**weise**, *m.* (l. u.) speculative philosopher; —**weisheit**, *f.* (l. u.) speculative philosophy; —**winkel**, *m.* lurking-place or corner.
 ***Spä'heu**, *v. n.* (h.) to spy, espy, search, watch, observe.
 ***Spä'her**, *m.* (-ð; pl. —) spy; prying person; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* prying eye; keen eye; —**bid**, *m.* keen, prying look.
 ***Spä'herer'**, *f.* espionage.
 ***Spä'hn**, *m. vid.* Spahn.
 ***Spä'hn brett**, *n.* (-eð) N. T. hummer.
 ***Spä'hung**, *f.* spying, prying.
 ***Spa'ic**, *f.* (pl. -n) N. T. handspike; lever, beam; —**n** **des** Steuerrads, N. T. spokes of the steering-wheel.
 ***Spa'le**, *f.* (pl. -n) + pale, stake, post pile.
 ***Spalier'**, **Spallier'**, *n.* (-ð; pl. -e) trellis; espalier; fence; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* wall-tree, wall-fruit tree; —**nagel**, *m.* wall-nail; —**obst**, *n.* wall-fruits; —**weise**, *adv.* like an espalier; in a line; —**werk**, *n.* trellis-work.
 ***Spali(e)ren**, **Spalli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to furnish with an espalier or trellis; to cover a wall.
 ***Spahn**, *m.* N. T. ship's tar.
 ***Spalmi(e)ren**, *v. vid.* t(h)eren, fal-fatern.
 ***Spalt**, *m.* (-eð; pl. -e) Spalte, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. slit, chop, chap, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, gap, fissure, chasm; 2. column (of a book or newspaper); *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein in wood (along which it splits); —**artig**, *adj.* cleft-like; —**bar**, *adj.* cleavable, disposed to split; scissible; —**braud**, *m.* longitudinal fracture; —**eisen**, *n.* splitting-iron; —**enbreite**, *f. Typ. T.* justification; —**enweise**, *adv. Typ. T.* by columns; —**seile**, *f.* slitting-file; —**stüßig**, *adj.* having cleft feet; —**holz**, *n.* firewood; —**huf**, *m. pl.* cloven-hoofed animals; —**keil**, *m.* wedge; —**klänge**, *f.* cleaving-tool; —**lauch**, *m.* chives, cives;

common cives; —**meffer**, *n.* cleaver, grafting-knife; —**neu**, *adj.* quite new, brand new; —**pitze**, *m. pl.* schizomycetes; —**proffen**, *m.* slit-grafting; —**schnäbler**, *m. pl.* the fissi-rostrates; —**stein**, *m.* spalt, spelt; —**topf**, *m.* flower-pot divided in two; —**zeugung**, *f.* multiplication by fission.

spalten, *v. a. and n. (f.) part.* gespalten, to cleave, split, slit, chink, chap, chop, gape, rift; *fig.* to disunite, divide; **Solz** —, to cleave wood; eine Feder —, to slit a pen.

Syn. Spalten, trennen. In the first place, one spaltet (cleaves, splits, rends asunder) only solid and tough or stiff bodies; one trennt (separates or parts) fluids, and amongst the solids such as are easily divisible. The seas on our globe are gently separated by the mainland, but not gespalten; a great and continued heat on the other hand often spaltet (cracks or chaps) the ground. Then again, one spaltet (splits) that which was intimately connected and bound together; one trennt (separates) that which, without being intimately connected, was considered as one whole the parts of which, after the separation, begin to exist as independent wholes.

Spalter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* wood-cleaver.

spaltig, *adj.* 1. chinky; having fissures; 2. that may be cleft; *fig.* divided, disunited.

Spaltung, *f. (pl. -en)* cleavage; *fig.* disunion, division, rupture; schism.

Syn. Spaltung, Trennung, Zerwürfniß. Disagreements among the members of a society are only mere Spaltungen (splits, divisions, differences, disunion, schism), so long as these members do not secede and set up a separate society of their own; the moment this takes place, a complete Trennung (separation) follows. Even among the very early Christians there were several Spaltungen (differences), but those Spaltungen were no Trennungen, since they still formed one congregation or church as before, and did not give rise to a sect. When the Spaltung (breach of concord or unanimity) is accompanied with ill-will and hostile demonstrations, so as to lead to a breach of the previous good order, it is then a Zerwürfniß (an open rupture).

Spaltze, *f.* husk (of barley, etc.) *vid.* Speltze.

Span, *m. (-es; pl. Späne)* 1. very thin board, chip, splint, splinter; 2. shred; shaving; 3. *provinc.* dispute, misunderstanding; 4. **Späne**, *pl. fam.* money, chips, tin; Wo man Solz hauct, da fallen Späne, *prov.* from chipping come chips; *compos.* —**balg**, *m.* bellows with one fold (in organs); —**bett**, *n.* wooden bedstead; —**brett**, *n.* rake for the chips or shavings; —**farbe**, *f.* log-wood dye; —**holz**, *n.* scale-boards; mill-boards; —**hut**, *m.* chip hat or bonnet; —**korb**, *m.* chip-basket; basket of thin strips of wood; —**neu**, *adj.* bran-new, span-new, quite new; —**zieher**, *m.* maker of shingles or of wooden tiles.

Span, **Spann**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* (*n. i. u.*) comrade; lord, master.

Spanbrief, *m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc.* *L. T.* executory writ, by which a creditor is put in possession of his debtor's estate.

späneln, *v. a.* to cut into shreds.

spänen, *v. a.* to weave.

Spanferkel, *n. (-s; pl. —)* sucking pig; gebratenes —, roast pig.

Spange, *f. (pl. -n)* (solid) ornament, bandeau, brooch, bracelet; clasp, buckle; *compos.* —**besetzt**, *adj.* set or studded with clasps; —**ngirtel**, *m.* girdle or belt furnished with clasps; —**nafen**, *m.* clasp-hook; —**nfein**, *m.* trochite; —**nzaum**, *m.* bossed or studded bridle.

Spangler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* tinman; spangle-maker, *vid.* Klemmner.

Spangrün, *n.* verdigris; colour of verdigris; *compos.* —**böden**, *pl. T.* copper plate for manufacturing verdigris.

Spanien, *n. (-s)* Spain.

Spanier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Spaniard.

spänig, *adj.* in shreds.

***Spaniol**, *m. (-s)* Spanish snuff.

spänig, *adj.* Spanish; *fig. vulg.* strange; —**er Tabak**, Spanish snuff; —**er Fliegen**, Spanish flies, cantharides; —**er Stiefeln**, Spanish boots; —**er Klee**, red clover; —**er Pfeffer**, Cayenne pepper; —**er Reiter**, chevaux de frise; —**es Rohr**, rattan, cane; —**er Schminke**, Spanish white; eine —**e Wand**, a folding screen; daß summt mir — **vor**, that seems strange to me; daß sind ihm —**e Dörfer**, that is all Greek to him.

Spann, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* instep; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* setting-board.

Spann, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. team; 2. *N. T.* frame; palm.

Spann of spannen, *in compos.* —**ader**, *f.* sinew; —**bett**, *n.* bedstead (with straps); —**dienst**, *m.* service done with horses; —**feder**, *f.* 1. tension-spring; 2. spring pencil-case; —**flechte**, *f.* nerve, sinew; —**fo(h)s ne**, *f. vid.* —**dienst**; —**hafen**, *m.* hook for stretching, tenterhook; —**hoh**, *n.* transverse piece of wood; —**fette**, *f.* trigger; —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity; —**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic, expandible; —**leute**, *pl.* people that keep draught-cattle; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* tonic; —**muskel**, *m.* tensor muscle; —**na-gel**, *m.* peg, pin; pole-bolt; bolt which fastens the hinder part of a wagon to the forewheels; —**nagel-neu**, —**neu**, *adj. vulg.* spick and span new; —**rad**, *n.* staying or stopping-wheel; —**rahmen**, *m.* tenter-frame; —**raupe**, *f.* looper (caterpillar) that lives in groups; —**riegel**, *m.* rail to join timber with; —**riemen**, *m.* shoemaker's stirrup; —**ring**, *m.* ring for stretching; —**rippe**, *f.* breast of mutton; —**säge**, *f.* buck-saw, hack-saw; —**schloß**, *n.* horse-lock; —**schnur**, *f.* 1. brace; 2. drum-snare; —**seil**, *n.* shackle; tether; —**stoch**, *m. T.* tentoe, tentow; —**tritt**, *m.* tether; —**tripper**, *m.* chordee; —**winde**, *f.* instrument by which a crossbow is bent and set, gaffle.

Spanne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. span; 2. *fig.* short space or period; 3. *T.* a chain to measure the circumference of trees; *rim* —**t lang**, a span long; nicht eine — **Boden**, not an inch of ground; daß Leben ist nur eine —, life is but a span; *compos.* —**nbreit**, —**hoch**, *adj.* a span wide, high; —**n kreis**, *m.* circle of a span; —**nlang**, *adj.* a span long; *fig.* Junfer or Meister —**nlang**, Tom Thumb; —**nweise**, *adv.* by spans; —**nweit**, *adj.* 1. a span wide or broad; 2. a span off or distant; —**nweite**, *f.* distance, span (of an arch).

spannen, *v. I. a.* 1. to bend; to strain, make tense; 2. to cock (a gun); to draw strings (of an instrument); 3. to stretch out, tenter; 4. to occasion pressure by tightness, to press, pinch; 5. to tie, fetter; 6. to put to, tackle (horses); **den Wagen** —, to bend the bow; **den Hahn** —, to cock a gun; **der Schuh spannt mich**, the shoe pinches me; **die Pferde vor den Wagen** —, to put the horses to the carriage; **in's Joch** —, to yoke; **auf die Felle** —, to put to the rack; **in Rahmen** —, to tenter; **die Saiten** —, to tighten the strings; **die Saiten**

zu hoch —, to aim at too much, put one's pretensions too high; **die Ohren** —, to prick the ears up; **einen Fluß** —, to stop the course of a river, and thus to make the water rise; *fig.* **etwas zu hoch** —, to strain, aim too high; **mit einem** (über dem Fuß) **gespannt sein**, to have fallen out, to be at variance with one; *II. n.* to attend to a thing with strained attention, to listen eagerly, to look intently, to be eager; **auf etwas** —, to attend to; to watch; wait for.

Spanner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. tensor musculi; 2. (piano) tuning-key; —**am Luadrähmen**, tenter; gaffle (of a cross-bow).

Spanner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* copartner of a salt-pit; *in compos.* 1. one who has several horses; 2. vehicle drawn by so many horses; as **Ein-spanner**, *m.* one-horse vehicle; *Am. team.*

Spannermesser, *n. (-s)* gun-knife.

spänig, *adj. in compos.* having so many horses.

Spannung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. bending, cocking, pinching, stretching, tentering; 2. tension; 3. *fig.* great attention; suspense; 4. variance; **die halbe — der Büchsen**, half-cock; **die ganze —**, full-cock; **in großer — sein**, to be in great expectation, in full hope; **Einen in großer — erhalten**, to keep any one in expectation, on the lookout, on the qui-vive; **Sie leben in großer —**, you live in great discord together; *compos.* —**s** —**kraft**, *f.* expansile force; —**ama-schine**, expansion engine; —**regulator**, *m.* tension-regulator.

Spannen, *pl. N. T.* the different pieces of timber forming a ship's frame.

Spar, *f. (pl. -en)* + 1. track, trace; 2. *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sparrow.

Spar of sparen, *in compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* —**bank**, *f. vid.* —**fasse**; —**beutel**, *m.* a purse for one's savings; —**birne**, *f.* a species of pear; —**bissen**, *m.* tid-bit; —**büchse**, *f.* money-box, savings-box; —**caffe**, *f. vid.* —**fasse**; —**endigen**, *n. vulg.* end of a candle; save-all; —**geld**, *n.* savings; —**gut**, *n.* property well husbanded or nursed; —**hafen**, *m. vid.* —**büchse**; —**herd**, *m.* an economical fireplace; —**saß**, *m.* earthy sulphate of calcium; plaster; —**hammer**, *f.* spare-room, store-room; —**fasse**, *f.* savings-bank; —**fassenbuch**, *n.* savings-bank book; —**fasseninleger**, *m.* savings-bank depositor; —**fische**, *f.* an economical kitchen; —**funft**, *f.* art of saving, frugality, economy; —**lampe**, *f.* economical lamp; —**licht**, *n.* economical light; —**mittel**, *n.* means of saving; —**mund**, *m.* a careful, saving fellow; —**ofen**, *m.* economical stove; —**pfennig**, *m.* spare-money; —**fucht**, *f.* inordinate desire of saving, parsimony; —**füchtig**, *adj.* avaricious, parsimonious.

spären, *v. a.* 1. to save; to husband; to be economical with; 2. to spare; 3. to put off; reserve; to lay up (for future times, etc.); immer —, heißt immer darben, *prov.* ever spare, ever bare.

Sparzer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* saver, economist; sparer.

Spargel, *m. (-s)* asparagus; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of asparagus; —**bett**, *n.* bed of asparagus; —**kohl**, *m.* brocoli; —**meffer**, *n.* asparagus-knife; —**salat**, *n.* asparagus with vinegar and oil; —**stöff**, *m.* asparagin; —**suppe**, *f.* asparagus soup; —**zange**, *f.* asparagus

tongs; —zeit, *f.* season for asparagus.

***Spargi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to spread (a report, etc.).

Spargalf, *m.* (—**ß**) plaster, *vid.* Gypßalf.

Spärlich, *adj.* spare, sparing, parsimonious, thrifty, frugal; —**e** **Ernte**, thin crop.

Spärlichfeit, *f.* frugality, economy; scantiness.

Sparren, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* spar, rafter; *H. T.* chevron; chevronel; *fig. er hat einen — zu viel*, he is crack-brained (from pride); *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* timber for rafters; —**topf**, *m.* *Arch. T.* modillion; —**latte**, *f.* lath; —**werk**, *n.* rafters.

Sparrig, *adj. B. T.* squarrose.

Sparrwerk, *n.* (—**ß**) *Arch. T.* rafters.

Sparsam, *adj.* 1. sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal; 2. scanty; parsimonious.

Sparsamkeit, *f.* savingness, thriftiness, parsimoniousness, frugality, parsimony, scantiness.

Sparrn, *m. vid.* Spargel.

Sparrn, *n.* (—**ß**) Sparta, Lacedæmon.

Sparrner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) **Sparrn**.

Sparrn, *adj.* Spartan, Lacedæmonian.

Sparrn, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) a Spartan.

***Sparrn**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**men**) } spasm, *vid.* Krampf.

***Sparrn**, *adj.* spasmodic.

***Sparrn**, *adj.* spasmodical.

***Sparrn**, *f.* *Med. T.* spasmology.

Spaß, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Spaße**) jest, sport, joke, pastime; **aus —**, out of sport; —**machen** (treiben), to jest, sport, joke; —**verstehen**, to take (understand) a joke; **keinen — verstehen**, not to understand a joke, not to be joked with; *compos.* —**bescher**, *m.* (Berichter), a goblet with a concealed siphon in the handle, a magical goblet; —**glas**, *m.* an anacastic glass; —**liebend**, *adj.* fond of pleasantries; —**lust**, *f.* love of fun; —**lustig**, *adj.* fond of joking or fun; —**macher**, *m.* jester, joker; —**vogel**, *m.* wag, droll fellow; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of a joke.

Spaßen, *v. n.* to joke, sport, jest, play; **mit sich — lassen**, to understand a joke; **nicht mit sich — lassen**, not to be trifled with.

Spaßer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) jester; wag.

Spaßerei, *f.* (—**en**) jesting, joke, jest.

Spaßhaft, *adj.* jocular, jocose, jocund, merry, jesting, joking, droll, sportful, sportive, ludicrous.

Spaßhaftigkeit, *f.* drollness, sportfulness, sportiveness; jocoseness; jocularly.

Spaßlich, *adj.* sportive, ludicrous; droll.

Spaßling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) jester, wag.

***Sparrn**, *adj.* spastic.

Sparrn, *m. vid.* Sparrn.

Sparrn, *adj.* late; backward; **zu —**, too late; **es wird —**, it grows late; **es ist nun zu — für mich**, it is now too late in life; **ich saß bis — in die Nacht** auf, I sat up till a very late hour; **ein —es Frühjahr**, a backward spring; *compar.* —**er**, later, subsequent; **auf —este**, at latest, at farthest; **die —este Nachwelt**, the remotest posterity; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* —**ernte**, *f.* —**frost**, *m.* etc., late apple, harvest, frost, etc.; —**blühend**, *adj.* blossoming or flowering late; —**blume**, *f.* late flower, backward flower; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* late-flowering,

late blossom; —**erbse**, *f.* late pea; —**fährte**, *f.* *Hunt T.* dryfoot; —**gebrüt**, *f.* delivery after term; —**gerste**, *f.* late barley; —**glanz**, *n.* light of the setting sun; —**heu**, *n.* aftergrass, aftermath; —**jahr**, *n.* late season, autumn; —**kirchse**, *f.* late cherry; —**krant**, *n.* late cabbage; —**lamm**, *n.* late lamb; —**licht**, *n.* light of the setting sun; —**mahl**, *n.* supper; —**obst**, *n.* late fruits; —**regen**, *n.* rain in the harvest-time; —**reif**, *adj.* backward in ripening; —**rose**, *f.* late rose; —**rot(h)**, *n.* evening-red; —**schein**, *m.* light or effulgence of the setting sun; —**sommer**, *m.* the latter part of summer; —**sonne**, *f. vid.* Abendsonne; —**stern**, *m.* evening-star; —**zahn**, *m.* wisdom-tooth; opsional tooth.

Sparrn, *f.* lateness.

Sparrn, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**n**) spatula; scoop; horn; *compos.* —**ente**, *f.* shoveller-duck; —**förmig**, *adj.* spatulate; —**gans**, *f.* spoonbill, pelican.

Sparrn, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) spade; spades (at cards).

Sparrn, *adv.* at farthest, latest.

Sparrn, *m.* (—**ß**) 1. spavin (a disease in horses); 2. *Min. T.* spar; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj. vid.* Sparrn;

—**asche**, *f.* ashes, cinder of spar; —**druse**, *f.* *Min. T.* group or aggregation of spar; —**eisenstein**, *m.* pearl-spar, sparry iron-ore; —**erde**, *f.* earthy sulphate of barites; —**fluß**, *m.* fluor-spar; —**kapselle**, *f. T.* coppel of spar; —**krystalle**, *pl.* —**rose**, *f.* crystallized carbonate of calcium; —**salz**, *n.* selenitous salt; —**sand**, *m.* arenaceous spar; —**säure**, *f.* fluoric acid; —**stein**, *m.* specular stone or spar.

Sparrn, *adv.* spavined; sparry.

Sparrn, *adj.* sparry.

Sparrn, *f. vid.* Sparrn.

***Sparrn**, *adj.* spacious, ample.

***Sparrn**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Sparrn**, **Sparrn**) space, distance, margin; *Typ. T.* space-(line).

Sparrn, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. backward lamb, calf, colt, etc.; 2. late fruit; 3. autumn; *compos.* —**frucht**, —**sonne**, *f.* —**stag**, *m.* —**svetter**, *n.* u. f. w., late or autumnal fruit, sun, day, weather, etc.

Sparrn, *m.* (—**ß** and —**en**; *pl.* —**en**) sparrow, *vid.* Sperling.

Sparrn, *f.* screech-owl; —**wurz**, *f.* soapwort, fuller's weed.

Sparrn, *m. vid.* Sparrn.

***Sparrn**, *v. n.* (f.) to walk; *better* —**gehen**, to take a walk, take a turn, take the air; to go for a sail in a boat; —**fahren**, to take the air in a coach; —**reiten**, to take the air on horseback; —**führen**, to take out for a walk.

***Sparrn**, *f.* taking the air in a coach or in a boat; drive, excursion; —**gang**, *m.* walking, walk, taking a walk, turn; **es sind hier schöne —gänge**, there are some beautiful walks here; —**gänger**, *m.* —**gängerin** (n), *f.* walker, pedestrian; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* walking-place; —**reise**, *f.* trip, journey (for pleasure), excursion; —**ritt**, *m.* taking the air on horseback; —**rohr**, *n.* —**stock**, *m.* walking-stick, walking-cane; —**weg**, *m.* walk, walking-place; —**wetter**, *n.* walking-weather; —**zeit**, *f.* time for walking, taking the air.

***Sparrn**, *f. vid.* Sparrn.

Sparrn, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) woodpecker; *compos.* —**weise**, *f.* nut-hatch, nut-cracker, nut-pecker; —**wurm**, *f.* ditany, garden-ginger.

***Sparrn**, *adj.* special; *compos.* —**arzt**, *m.* medical specialist; —**beschl**, *m.* special order; —**bericht**, *m.* special and detailed report; —**sach**, *n.* speciality; —**gesetz**, *n.* special rule; —**karte**, *f.* particular map; —**mittel**, *n.* specific remedy; —**re-solution**, *f.* special resolution; —**vollmacht**, *f.* special power of attorney.

***Sparrn**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) a rural dean, superintendent (in the Lutheran church).

***Sparrn**, *f. pl.* particulars.

***Sparrn**, *v. a.* to specialize, particularize.

***Sparrn**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) specialist.

***Sparrn**, *f.* speciality, particularity.

***Sparrn**, *adj.* special, especial, particular.

***Sparrn**, *f.* 1. species; 2. die vier —, the four first rules of arithmetic; *Math. T.* principal operation; 3. herbs, drugs; *compos.* —**busaten**, *m.* real or gold ducat; —**geld**, *n.* —**gülden**, —**thalers**, *m.* money, a florin, a dollar in cash or specie.

***Sparrn**, *f.* specification.

***Sparrn**, *v. a.* to specify, particularize.

***Sparrn**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ica**) *Med. T.* a specific (remedy).

***Sparrn**, *adj.* specific; —**e Schwere**, specific gravity; **ein —es Mittel**, a specific remedy, specific.

***Sparrn**, *n. T. vid.* Sonde.

***Sparrn**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Sparrn**) specimen, *vid.* Probe, Probestück, Versuch.

***Sparrn**, *adj.* specious, speciously.

Sparrn, *m.* (—**ß**) lard, bacon, fat; —**zum Sparrn**, larding bacon; **viel — auf dem Leibe haben**, *vulg.* to be very fat; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj. vid.* Sparrn; —**bank**, *f.* trencher; —**bauch**, *m. vulg.* paunch; person with a fat paunch; —**büffling**, *m.* a red herring; —**ente**, *f.* widgeon; —**esser**, *m.* bacon-eater; *fig.* poor fellow; — **fett**, *adj. vulg.* very fat; —**fresser**, *m.* bacon-eater, lard-eater; —**geschwulst**, *f.* —**gewächs**, *n.* wen, steatoma; —**haken**, *m.* bacon-hook; —**händler**, *m.* pork-butcher, seller of bacon, cheesemonger; —**haßel**, *f. T.* windlass to hoist up the pieces of lard of a whale; —**haut**, *f.* 1. film on the surface of lard; 2. *Med. T.* buffy coat (on blood); —**hoden-brud**, *m. Med. T.* steatocele; —**könig**, *m. T.* one that barrels up the lard of whales; —**kranz**, *m. T.* wreath of linen, laid over the bung-hole of a cask, in order that no lard of a whale may drop; —**fuchen**, *m.* larded cake; —**lilife**, *f.* honeysuckle; —**mauß**, *f.* bat; —**melde**, *f.* mercury (a plant); —**rippe**, *f.* spare-rib; —**schnitt**, *m.* —**schnitte**, *f.* slice of bacon; —**schwarte**, *f.* rind of bacon, sward; —**schwein**, *n.* fat hog; —**seite**, *f.* sitch, side of bacon; **die Wurst nach der —seite werfen**, *prov.* to throw a sprat to catch a salmon; —**spanier**, *m. cont.* mulatto; —**stein**, *m.* steatite, soapstone; —**tran**, *m.* white blubber, train-oil; —**wanß**, *m. vid.* —**bauch**; —**wurm**, *m.* land-worm.

Sparrn, *adj.* fat, like bacon or fat, lardaceous.

***Sparrn**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *vulg.* spectacle, show; noise, row.

***Sparrn**, *v. n. vulg.* (h.) to make a noise, row.

***Sparrn**, *n.* (—**ß**) *vid.* Erscheinung, Geßens.

***Speculant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) speculator, commercial adventurer.
 ***Speculation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Phil.* and *M. T.* speculation; venture, enterprise, investment; *compos.* — **händler**, *m.* commercial adventurer.
 ***Speculativ'**, **Spekulativ'**, *adj.* *Phil.* and *M. T.* speculative; *Spekulative Philosophie*, *f.* speculative philosophy (as opposed to empirical).
 ***Specul(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to speculate.
 ***Spēculum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -la) *T.* speculum.
 ***Spedi(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to send, dispatch; to forward.
 ***Speditur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* dispatcher, transmitter of goods, forwarding-agent.
 ***Spedition'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* sending, dispatching, transmission of goods; *compos.* — **Bücher**, *pl.* books of conveyances; — **Bureau**, *n.* shipping-office; — **Scaffe**, *f.* cash of conveyances; — **Sconto**, *m. vid.* — **Srechnung**; — **Sgebühren**, *f. pl.* charges of transmissio; — **Sgeschäfft**, *n.* 1. freight or express business; 2. agency; — **Sgut**, *n.* goods to be forwarded; — **Shandel**, *m.* agency business; — **SHandlung**, *f.* transmission business; — **Skosten**, *f. pl. vid.* — **Sgebühren**; — **Splatz**, *m.* place of transmission; — **Sprovision**, *f. vid.* — **Sgebühren**; — **Srechnung**, *f.* account or bill of conveyance; — **Sschlag**, *m.* entrepôt; — **Sspeisen**, *pl.* charges of transmission.
Speer, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) spear, lance; *die Spitze des* — *es*, head of a spear; *der Schaft eines* — *es*, staff of a spear; *mit eingelegten* — *en*, with tilted spears; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.* spear-like; — **berühmt**, — **genöhnt**, *adj.* famous for or skilled in throwing the spear; — **distel**, *f.* spear-thistle; — **elfter**, *f.* red-backed shrike; — **förmig**, *adj.* spear-shaped; lanceolate; — **gerassel**, *n.* rattling of spears; — **kampf**, *m.* combat with the spear; — **krant**, *n.* spearwort; — **meise**, *f.* wood-titmouse; — **reiter**, *m.* lancer; — **sich**, *n.* spear-throwing; — **sich**, *m.* thrust of the spear; — **träger**, *m.* spearman; — **umragt**, *adj.* surrounded with spears.
Speerentich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cruciferous gentian.
Speerter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. spearman, spear-bearer; harpooner.
Spei'arznei, *f.* emetic; — **besen**, *n.* — **fassen**, *n.* spittoon; — **lod**, *n.* mouth of a volcano; — **nabst**, *m. vid.* — **besen**; — **pulver**, *n.* emetic powder; — **röhre**, *f.* gutter-spout, gargyle; — **schlange**, *f.* squirt-snake; — **täubling**, *m. B. T.* the deadly agaric; — **teufel**, *m.* a devil (in fire-works); — **wurz(e)**, *f. B. T.* pellitory.
Spei'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spoke (of a wheel); *compos.* — **nartig**, *adj.* spoke-like, disposed like the spokes of a wheel; — **ablatt**, *n.* blade, navel-end of a spoke; — **nformig**, *adj. vid.* — **nartig**; — **nhammer**, *m.* mallet for fixing the spokes; — **nring**, *m.* ferrule of the nave; — **nzapfen**, *m.* sharp end of a spoke.
Spei'chel, *m.* (-s) saliva, spittle; *Jemanden* — *lecken*, *cont.* to creep and crouch, to cringe before one; to truckle to one; *compos.* — **abgang**, *n. vid.* — **fluß**; — **eur**, *f.* treatment by salivation; — **drüse**, *f.* salivary-gland; — **fluß**, *m.* flux of the mouth, salivation; — **gang**, *m.* salivary duct; — **gat(t)**, *n.* scupper; — **krant**, *n.* — **wurz**, *f.* bartram, pellitory; — **tur**, *f. vid.* — **cur**; — **lecker**,

m. base flatterer, sycophant; — **mangel**, *m.* deficiency of saliva; — **mittel**, *n.* sialagogue; — **stein**, *m.* salivary calculus; — **stort**, *m.* ptyalin; — **treibend**, *adj.* salivating; — **wurz(e)**, *f.* pyrethrum root.
Spei'cheln, *v. n.* to eject saliva; to drivel.
Spei'chen, *v. a.* to furnish with spokes.
Spei'cher, *m.* (es; *pl.* —) granary, corn-loft; warehouse, storehouse, magazine; *compos.* — **auffeher**, — **herr**, *m.* warehouse-keeper; — **miet(h)e**, *f.* — **zinß**, *m.* storage, warehouse-rent; — **wicfel**, *n.* mouse-hunter, weasel.
Spei'chern, *v. a.* to lay in store, treasure up, hoard.
Spei'chig, *adj.* having spokes.
Spei'en, *v. ir. and a. n.* (h.) to vomit, spew; to spit, spatter; *Feuer* — *to vomit fire*, to burn; *der Berg speit Feuer*, the volcano breaks forth; *Feuer und Flammen* — *fig.* to fret and fume.
Speier, **Speyer**, *n.* (-s) Spire (a town).
Speierlich, *adj.* inclined to vomit.
Speierel, *f.* spitting, vomiting.
Spei'gat(t), *n.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* scupper-hole; — *en* mit hölzernen Büchsen, wood scuppers; — *en* mit bleiernen Büchsen, lead scuppers.
Spei'len, } *v. a.* to skewer, to fur-
Spei'lern, } nish with skewers.
Spei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) skewer, wooden prick.
Speis'aderchen, *n. A. T.* meseraic vein.
Spei'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. food, nourishment; viands, meat, victuals; 2. dish; meal; 3. *Min. T.* mixed metal (for bells, etc); 4. *provinc.* spoon-victuals, pudding (*vid.* *Mehl'speiße*); 5. mortar; — *zu sich nehmen*, to take food, to eat; *die* — *n* aufragen, to serve up, to bring in the victuals; *die* — *n* abfragen, to clear the table; *zwölf* — *n*, twelve dishes; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* steward's office (in princes' houses); — **anstalt**, *f.* restaurant; — **bier**, *n.* small-beer, table-beer; — **bret**, *m.* chyme; — **brett**, *n.* tray; — **fiß**, *m.* edible fish; small fish, serving as food for other fish; — **fluß**, *m.* lenter; — **gang**, *m.* alimentary duct; — **gewölbe**, *n.* larder, safe, pantry, buttery, office; — **haus**, *n.* dining-rooms; eating-house; ordinary; — **hammer**, *f.* pantry, larder, provision-room; — **arte**, *f.* bill of fare; — **keller**, *m.* cellar for provisions; — **korb**, *m.* basket for provisions; — **krant**, *n.* vegetable; — **kübel**, *m.* mason's hod; — **kümmel**, *m.* caraway-seed, cummin; — **kunst**, *f.* gastronomy; — **ua(a)ß**, *n.* allowance of victuals, portion, ration; — **markt**, *m.* provision-market; — **meister**, *m.* master of the feast; steward; master-cook; — **mutter**, *f.* boarding mistress, nurse; — **naufzug**, *m.* dumb-waiter; — **öl**, *n.* salad-oil; — **opfer**, *n.* (with the ancient Jews) offering of first fruits; meat-offering; — **ordnung**, *f.* regimen, diet; — **rohr**, *n.*, — **röhre**, *f.* oesophagus, gullet, alimentary canal; *T.* feed-pipe, supply-pipe; — **röhrengeslecht**, *n.* plexus of the oesophagus; — **röhrenmuskel**, *m.* muscle of the oesophagus; — **röhrenschlagader**, *f.* artery of the oesophagus; — **röhrenschnitt**, *m.* oesophagotomy; — **ruh**, *f. Med. T.* lenter; — **saal**, *m.* dining-room, dining-hall, refectory; — **saff**, *m.* chyle; — **salt**, *n.* table-salt, common salt; — **schrant**, *m.* provision-chest, cupboard; — **stube**, *f.*

vid. — **zimmer**; — **tisch**, *m.* dining-table; — **tuch**, *n.* table-napkin; — **vorrichtung**, *f. T.* feed-apparatus; — **wärmer**, *m.* meat-warmer; — **wein**, *m.* table-wine; common wine; wine used at the sacrament of the Lord's supper; — **wirt(h)**, *m.* dining-room or restaurant keeper; — **wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* restaurant; — **zettel**, *m.* bill of fare; — **zimmer**, *n.* dining-room, mess-room; — **zucker**, *m.* brown or moist sugar.

Syn. Speiße, Futter. Speiße (food) is anything which serves as nourishment to man or beast; Futter (fodder) that which is given to certain kinds of animals as food, usually after a certain preparation, in a definite measure and at a particular time.

Spei'sen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to eat; to dine; to mess; *zu Mittag* —, to dine; *zu Abend* —, to sup; *im Speißehaus* u. *f. w.* —, to dine at an ordinary; *bei Jemandem* —, to dine, sup with somebody; *II. a.* 1. to eat; 2. to give to eat, feed; to board, diet; 3. to treat, entertain; 4. *T.* to feed, supply (a machine, etc.); 5. to stock a pond with young fry; *einen Kranzen* —, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.

Spei'sen, *n.* (-s) eating; feeding; boarding, dieting.

Spei'sig, *adj. T.* metallic, of metallic mixture.

Spei'sung, *f.* eating; feeding; dieting, boarding; *compos.* — **Spumpe**, *f.* feed-pump; — **Ströhre**, *f.* feed-pipe; — **Swagen**, *m.* tender (of a locomotive).

***Spētafel**, *m. vid.* Spectafel.
 ***Spekulation'**, *u. f. w., vid.* Speculation.

Spelt, *m. vid.* Spelz.

Spel'ten, *adj.* made of the flour of spelt.

Spel'ter, *m. vid.* Zintf.

***Spelun'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) den, slum, low pot-house.

Spelz, *m.* (-es) spelt; *compos.* — **ader**, *m.* field of spelt; — **blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* having glumaceous flowers; — **bret**, *m.* pap of spelt flour; — **tuchen**, *m.* bread, cake, of spelt flour; — **förmig**, *adj.* glumaceous; — **monat**, *m.* + September.

Spel'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) glume; beard (of ears).

Spel'zig, *adj.* chaffy, glumaceous.

***Spēnda'bel**, *adj.* free with money, liberal.

Spēnde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. distribution, benefaction, alms; 2. gift, present, contribution; 3. libation; *compos.* — **herr**, *m. provinc.* almoner, administrator of alms.
Spēnden, *v. a.* to distribute, deal out; to administer.

Spēnden, *n.* (-s) distributing, dealing out.

Spēnder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Spēnderin**(n), *f.* donor, benefactor; dispenser, distributor.

***Spēndi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to give liberally, spend, lavish.

Spēndi(e)r'hoßen, *f. pl. hum.*; *die* — *anhäben*, to be generous, in a giving humor.

Spēnd'sam, *adj.* liberal, bountiful, generous.

Spē'nen, *v. vid.* Spänen.

Spēr'baum, *m. vid.* Spērberbaum.

Spēr'beere, *f. vid.* Spērberbeere.

Spēr'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sparrow-hawk; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* sorb; — **baum**, *m.* sorb-, service-tree; — **beere**, *f.* service-berry; — **krant**, *n.* pimpnel, burnet; — **sping**, *m.* the hawkmoth; — **stein**, *m.* hieracite.

ſperbern, *v. a. only in perf. part.* geſperbert, dappled, spotted with gray, speckled.

Speren'zien, *f. pl. fam.* a fuss, a scene.

Spergel, *m. (-s)* spurry.

Sperling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* sparrow; verſiebt wie ein —, *fig.* very amorous; *compos.* —**Sflügel**, *m.* a sparrow's wing; —**Sfrau**, *n.* red pimp-ernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass; —**Smännchen**, *n.* cock-sparrow; —**Schrot**, *n.* small-shot; —**Sweibchen**, *n.* hen-sparrow; —**Swurf**, *f.* sparrow-word; —**Szunge**, *f.* sparrow's tongue.

***Spermatologie'**, *f.* spermatology.

***Spermazet**, *n. (-s)* spermaceti.

***Spermolog**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *vid.* Schwäger, Kläſcher, Schwärzer.

***Spermologie**, *f. vid.* Geſchwägriſchkeit, Plauderhaftigkeit, Schwärzerei.

Sper, *adj. provinc.* pinched, poor, distressed.

Sper of ſperren, *in compos.* —**bal-**

fen, *n.* bar (of a door); —**baum**, *m.* barrier, bar, turnpike, boom; —**bein-**

ig, *adj.* astraddle, astride; —**cor-**

don, *n.* defensive line; —**diſtel**, *f.* spear-thistle; —**eifen**, *n.* brake (of a wheel); —**feder**, *f.* trigging spring (of a watch); —**geld**, *n.* entrance-money; admittance-money; money paid in fortified places, by those who wish to enter after the gates are closed; —**glas**, *n. provinc.* selenite; —**glocke**, *f.* bell which announces the closing of the gates; —**gut**, *n.* cumbersome, hampering property; —**hahn**, *m.* stop-cock; —**hafen**, *m.* trigger-hook; bickern; —**holz**, *n.* gag; —**kegel**, *m.* T. rest, stay, catch; pin to stop the motion of any wheel; —**fette**, *f.* barring chain; trigger's chain, drag chain; —**leiſte**, *f.* strutting-piece; —**ma(a)ß**, *n.* measuring standard; —**maul**, *n. vulg.* gaper; wide-mouth; —**mäulig**, *adj.* having a gaping mouth; —**meiße**, *f.* wood-timouse; —**rad**, *n.* stopping-wheel, balance-wheel; ratchet; —**rut(b)e**, *f.* weaver's stick, temple; —**ſitz**, *m.* box-seat (in a theatre); —**weit**, *adj.* wide open; —**zahn**, *m.* tooth of an escapement-wheel, cog; —**zeit**, *f.* barring time, time of shutting the gates; —**zeug**, *n. T.* bunch of picklocks.

ſperren'elweit, *adj.* wide open.

Sperre, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. shut, shutting, close; 2. *fig.* bar, impediment, stop; 3. *T.* catch for stopping a wheel; trigger; 4. embargo; interdiction, prohibition; arrest.

Sperren, *v. I. a.* 1. to shut, close; 2. to bar, stop; hinder the motion of a thing; 3. to spread asunder, to sprawl out (one's legs); to open widely; to put between, interspace; eine Stadt —, to blockade a town; den Seehandel —, to lay an embargo on trade; einen Hafen —, to shut up a port; ein Rad —, to trig a wheel; ins Zuchthaus —, to shut up in a house of correction; die Handlung —, to stop all traffic; die Beine auseinander —, to straddle, sit astride; II. *refl.* to resist, oppose, struggle against; to refuse; ſie ſperren ſich gegen die Heirat (s), ſhe displays an aversion to the match.

Sperren, *n. (-s)* barring, shutting, etc.

Sperren, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *S. T.* dilatator.

Sperrieg, *adj.* stretched out, spread, astride; bulky, unwieldy.

Spernung, *f.* 1. shutting, closing; 2.

barring, hindering; 3. blockade; 4. embargo (on trade).

Spernweit, *adj. vid.* ſperren'elweit.

***Sperfen**, *pl. M. E.* charges, expenses, costs; *compos.* —**conto**, *n. vid.* —rechnung; —**frei**, *adj.* quit or clear of charges; —**konto**, *n. vid.* —rechnung; —**nachnahme**, *f.* reimbursement, repayment; —**nota**, *f.* —rechnung, *f.* account of charges, bill of costs; —**reiterei**, —**ſchneiderci**, *f.* cooking of accounts.

Speh . . . *vid.* Spei . . .

Spezerei, *f. (pl. -en)* spicery, spices, groceries; *compos.* —**gewölbe**, *n.* grocer's shop; —**handel**, *m.* grocer; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in spices; spicer, grocer; —**handlung**, *f.* —laden, *m.* grocer's shop; —**fram**, *m.* grocer's trade in retail; —**främer**, *m.* —**främerin** (*n.*), *f.* retail grocer; —**kiſte**, *f.* chest or box for groceries.

***Spezial**, *vid.* ſpecial.

***Spezifiſch**, *vid.* ſpecificiſch.

***Sphäre**, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. sphere; globe, orb; 2. *fig.* sphere (of action, etc.); daß liegt außer ſeiner —, that's out of his sphere; höhere —n, higher spheres, supermundane regions; die Harmonie der —n, the harmony of the spheres; *compos.* —**angeſang**, *m.* —**muſik**, *f.* music of the spheres.

***Sphäricität**, *f.* sphericity.

***Sphärit**, *f. T.* spherics,

***Sphärologie'**, *f.* doctrine of the spheres.

***Sphäriſch**, *adj.* spheric, spherical.

***Sphäriſtik**, *f.* tennis, sphaeristica (among the ancients).

***Sphäroid** (*e*), *n. (-s; pl. -e)* *G. T.* spheroid.

***Sphäroidiſch**, *adj.* spheroidal.

***Sphärolar'pe**, *n. B. T.* sphærocarpus.

***Sphärolit**, **Sphärolit'**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *Min. T.* spherolite.

***Sphärome'ter**, *n. (-s; pl. -)* spherometer.

***Sphärometrie**, *f.* spherometry.

***Sphen**, *m. (-es)* *Min. T.* sphen.

***Spheniſch**, *adj.* scalene, scalenous.

***Sphinx**, *f. (pl. -e)* 1. Sphinx; 2. hawkmoth.

***Sphragi'stik**, *f. vid.* Siegelſtunde.

***Sphragiſtik**, *adj.* relating to the knowledge of ancient seals.

***Sphingmiſch**, *adj. T.* relating to the pulse.

***Sphygmogramm**, *n.* sphygmogram.

***Sphygmographie'**, *f.* 1. sphygmography; 2. sphygmograph.

***Sphygmologie'**, *f. T.* science of arterial pulsations.

***Sphygmome'ter**, *n. (-s; pl. -)* }

***Sphygmofkop**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* }

T. sphygmometer.

***Spie**, *m. Spicannar'be*, *f. vid.* Spicft.

Spic'aal, *m.* smoked eel; —**braten**, *m.* roast meat larded; —**brett**, *n.* larding-board, larding-rack; —**gans**, *f. vid.* Flißgans; —**hering**, *m.* red herring; —**nadel**, *f.* larding-pin; —**ſpek**, *m.* bacon for larding; —**wurzel**, *f.* garden valerian, setwall, cut-finger.

Spic'en, *v. a.* to lard; *fig. vulg.* den Buttel —, to fill the purse; ſeine Reden —, to interlard one's discourse.

Spic'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who lards.

Spiegel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. looking-glass, mirror; also *fig.* smooth surface; 2. *T.* dilator; reflector; speculum; 3. the bright spots in the tail of a peacock; 4. *fig.* pattern, example; 5. *vulg. and Hunt. T.* hinder parts, posteriors; 6. *N. T.* stern of a ship; ſich im — ſehen, beſehen, to look in the glass; einen beim — antreffen, to catch one at the glass; *compos.*

—**achtelkreis**, *m. Ast. T.* octant of reflection; —**artig**, *adj.* like a mirror; —**becken**, *n.* barber's basin; —

beleg, *n.* **belegung**, *f.* foiling of a mirror; —**bild**, *n.* reflected image, reflection; —**blanz**, *adj.* very bright; —**blümchen**, *n.* upright crowsfoot; —

braun, *n.* brown-bay, apple-
black; —**decke**, *f.* mirrored ceiling, ceiling with mirrors; —**drufe**, *f. Min. T.* piece of ore with many shining square crystals; —**eben**, *adj.* even as a mirror; —**ei**, *n.* egg fried in butter; poached egg; —**eifen**, *n.* specular iron; —**eute**, *f.* domestic duck; —**erbz**, *n. N. T.* specular iron-ore; —**fabrik**, *f.* looking-glass manufactory; —**ſechten**, *n.* 1. mock-fight; sham-fight; pretended action; 2. dissimulation, delusion, jugglery, dissembling; —**ſechter**, *m.* dissembler; swaggerer; —**ſechterci**, *f. vid.*

—**ſechten**; —**feld**, *n.* mirrored panel; —**fenſter**, *n.* plate-glass window; —**fernrohr**, *n.* reflecting telescope; —**fiſch**, *m.* moonfish; —**fläſche**, *f.* glassy surface; —**ſteden**, *m.* bright spot on the wings of insects; —**flor**, *m.* tiffany; —**ſoſte**, *f.* tinfoil, leaf-tin; —**ſollenſchläger**, *m. T.* foil-beater; —**ſutter**, —**ſutteral**, *n.* mirror-case; —**garn**, *n.* net with large square meshes; —**gewölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* vault with an even surface in the middle of it; —**gichter**, *m.* plate-glass founder; —**gicereci**, *f.* plate-glass works; —**glas**, *n.* mirror-glass; plate-glass; —**glatt**, *adj.* as smooth as a mirror; —**glätte**, *f.* mirror-like smoothness; —**hafen**, *m.* glass-hook; —**harz**, *n.* colophony; —**handel**, *m.* looking-glass trade; —**händler**, *m.* looking-glass seller; —**hell**, *adj.* as clear (bright) as a mirror; —**hütte**, *f.* looking-glass manufactory; —**karpen**, *m.* king-carp; —**kaſten**, *m.* mirror-chest; camera catoptrica; —**klar**, *adj.* as bright as a mirror; —**kobalt**, *m.* specular cobalt-ore; —**kuchen**, *m. vid.* —**ei**; —**kuſchel**, *f.* globe looking-glass; silvered glass globe; —**kuſt**, *f.* catoptrics; —**lampe**, *f.* reflecting lamp; —**lehre**, *f. vid.* —**kuſt**; —**leuchter**, *m.* sconce; —**macher**, *m.* looking-glass maker; —**maß**, *n.* measure of a mirror; *Hunt. T.* measure of the meshes of hunting nets; —**meer**, *n.* glassy sea; —**meiße**, *f.* great timouse; —**metall**, *n.* specular metal; —**mikroſkop**, *m.* reflecting microscope; —**oktant**, *m.* reflecting octant; —**quadrant**, *m.* reflecting quadrant; —**rahmen**, *m.* frame of a mirror or looking-glass; —**rand**, *m.* rim of a looking-glass; —**rein**, *adj.* very pure; —**radie**, *m.* shining ray, thorn-back; —**ſaal**, *m.* room hung all round with mirrors; —**ſcheibe**, *f.* glass roundel, glass pane; —**ſchiff**, *n. N. T.* square-sterned vessel; —**ſchimmel**, *m.* white speckled horse; —**ſchleifer**, *m.* looking-glass polisher; —**ſextant**, *m.* reflecting sextant; —**ſpann**, *n. N. T.* stern-frame, fashion-pieces; —**ſpat(h)**, —**ſtein**, *m.* specular stone, mirror-stone, selenite; —**tafel**, *f.* mirror-plate; —**teleſkop**, *n.* reflecting telescope; —**thür**, *f.* glass door; —**tiſch**, *m.* —**tiſchen**, *n.* mirror-stand; pier-table; toilet-table; —**verſicherungsgesellſchaft**, *f.* plate-glass insurance company; —**wahrſagerei**, *f.* catoptrromancy; —**worpen**, *pl. N. T.* transoms; —**zeug**, *n. Hunt. T. vid.* —**garn**; —**zimmer**, *n.* mirror-room, room having looking-glasses all round.

fpie'gelicht, **fpie'gelfig**, *adj.* specular; resembling a mirror, smooth and bright.

fpie'geln, *v. I. n. (h.)* to reflect; to shine; glitter, glisten, to give or yield a lustre; *der Demant fpiegelt gut*, that diamond gives a bright lustre; *II. a. and refl. 1.* to reflect; to be reflected; *2.* to look into the glass; *3. T.* to glaze (a surface); *4.* to dapple; *ein gefpiegletes Pferd*, a dappled horse; *fig. ſich an einem or etwas* —, to take an example . . .

fpie'gelnd, *adj.* bright, shining, mirror-like.

Spie'gelfung, *f. (pl. -en)* mirage.

Spie'fe, *f.* spike, spikenard, lavender.

Spie'fer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* large nail, spike; *compos. —bad*, *m. N. T.*

a small open locker; *—bohret*, *m.*

spike-gimlet; *—haut*, *f. N. T.* sheathing; *—loth*, *n.* nail or plug-hole; *—nagel*, *m. vid. Spießer*; *—*

pinne, *f.* sort of small pin or wedge.

Spie'fern, *v. a. to nail*; to spike.

Spie'öl, *n.* spikenard-oil, oil of lavender.

Spie'waffer, *n. (-s)* lavender-water.

Spie'l, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. play; playing;

2. game, sport, diversion;

3. dance; 3. playing, acting, performance;

4. noise; 5. drum; *daß*

rühren, to heat the drum; *mit*

flingenden —, drums heating; *daß*

der Hände, gesticulation; *ſein fo*

mißlich —, his comic acting; *ſein*

iſt vortrefflich, his performance is excellent;

daß — *der Natur*, the sport of Nature;

ein — *machen*, to play a game or set;

mir haben drei — (*Partie(en)*) *gemacht*, we have played three sets or matches;

ein — *ſtellen*, a pack of cards;

ein — *ſetzen*, set of nine pins;

ſein — *mit einem or etwas haben or treffen*, to make sport with . . .;

die Hand im — *haben*, to have a finger in the pie;

auf's — *ſehen*, to lay at stake, to stake;

daß — *hat ſich gemandt*, the tables are turned;

Jemanden mit in das — *bringen*, to entangle one in an affair unknown to him;

ein ſicheres — *ſpielen*, to play a sure game;

daß — *genommen gehen*, to give up the game;

nun habe ich gewonnen(es) —, now I am sure of the game, I am now above hoard or out of all danger;

compos. —art, *f. 1.* manner of playing;

performance; 2. sport, variety (in natural history);

—ball, *m. 1.* playing-ball, tennis-ball;

2. *fig. sp. 1.* of chance, fate);

—bank, *f.* the bank (gambling-house);

—brett, *n.* gaming-board;

draught-board; *—bruder*, *m.*

playfellow, playmate; *—bude*, *f.*

booth where there is playing; lottery-booth;

—doche, *f.* baby, doll;

—doſe, *f.* music- (playing) box; *—*

feind, *—freund*, *m.* enemy, friend of playing;

—feld, *n.* (tennis) court;

—gebrauch, *m.* rules, conditions of a play or game;

—geſährte, *m. vid. —famerad*; *—geſchick*, *n.*

mock-battle, mock-skirmish; *—*

gehuife, *m.* operator of a game, croupier;

—geld, *n.* play-money, pocket-money, pin-money;

—genoß, *—geſell*, *m.* playfellow, companion, comrade;

—geſellſchaft, *f.* card-assembly; *—geſetz*, *n. vid. —*

gebrauch; *—glück*, *n.* luck at play;

—haus, *n.* gaming-house; + play-house;

—höhle, *f. fam.* gambling hell;

—locht, *f.* pleasure-yacht; *—*

famerad, *m.* partner at cards;

—karte, *f.* playing-card; *—kaſſe*, *f.*

cash for playing; *—käſſchen*, *n.* card-box;

—kränzchen, *n.* little coterie of players;

—kuget, *f.* billiard-

ball; *—leuchter*, *m.* card-table candlestick, bracket;

—leute, *pl.* musicians; *—manier*, *f.* method of playing;

—mann, *m.* musician; fiddler; *—marke*, *f.* counter, fish; *—*

maſt, *f.* money paid for gambling privileges (at Monaco, etc.);

—partie, *f.* card-match, set; *—platz*, *m.* play-ground;

—puppe, *f. vid. —doſe*; *—*

ratte, *f.* devoted player; *—raum*, *m.*

elbow-room, play-room; play; scope; *N. T.* windage;

—regel, *f.* rule of playing; *—ſaal*, *m.* play-room;

—ſache, *f.* plaything, toy, trifle;

—ſchuld, *f.* gaming-debt, play-debt;

—ſchule, *f.* infant-school; *—*

ſchwefel, *f.* woman fond of playing or gambling;

—ſtunde, *f.* play-hour, hour of diversion; *—*

ſucht, *f.* passion for gambling; *—*

ſüchtig, *adj.* very fond of gambling, passionately addicted to play; *—*

tag, *m.* play-day; *—taſche*, *f.* juggler's box, pocket;

—teſter, *m.* plate, used at play to put counters or money upon;

—teufel, *m.* inveterate player (gambler);

—tiſch, *m.* gaming-table, card-table; *—uhr*, *f.*

musical clock; *—verberber*, *m.* bungler at play;

—ſpoiltrade; *—wa(a)re*, *f. vid. —ſache*; *—wärtel*,

—wärtel, *n.* marker at hilliards;

—weiſe, *f.* manner of playing; *—*

weiſe, *adv.* by way of play; *—werk*, *n.*

plaything; *fig.* easy thing; *—*

wut(h), *f.* rage for play; *—zeug*, *n.* playthings, toys;

—zeugbude, *f.* toy-shop; *—zeughändler*, *m.* toyman;

—zimmer, *n.* card-room.

ſpie'len, *v. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to play; 2. to gamble;

3. to play, act, perform; 4. to play, trifle, sport;

5. *fig.* to shine, glitter, sparkle, *vid. ſchillern*;

6. + to talk, make a noise; *auf einem Inſtrument* —, to play on an instrument;

gut —, to play well, perform well;

um etwas —, to play for something; *Karten* —, to play at cards;

Whiſt —, to play at whist; *Schach* —, to play at chess;

Trifflraſ —, to play at backgammon;

Regel —, to play at ninepins;

Ball —, to play at tennis; *Federball* —, to play at shuttlecock;

mit Würfeln —, to play at dice; *blinde ſtuh* —, to play blindman's buff;

Verſteden —, to play bopeep; *ehrlich* —, to play fair;

faſch —, to cheat at play; *—laſſen*, to make play or act;

eine Rolle —, to play a part; *ich laſſe nicht mit mir* —, I am not a man to be trifled with;

ſeinen Wiß — *laſſen*, to show, to display one's wit;

Jemandem einen Poſſen —, to play, to serve one a trick, to put a trick upon somebody;

mit Jemandem unter dem Hut or unter dem Mantel —, to have underhand dealing, secret intelligence with one;

to collude with one; *mit Worten* —, to equivocate, quibble, pun;

den Meifter —, to play the master; *er ſpielt die Rolle eines ehrlichen Mannes*, he acts the part of a man of honour;

aus der Taſche —, to juggle, to play legerdemain;

etnem etwas in die Hand —, to shift something into one's hand;

etnem etwas aus der Hand —, to juggle something out of one's hand;

ſie — *ſich einander in die Hand* (ſind mit einander einverſtanden), they play the game into each other's hand;

eine Mine — *laſſen*, to blow up, to spring a mine;

die Kanonen — *laſſen*, to play the cannons;

die Feuerſpritze — *laſſen*, to play the fire-engines;

etwas ins Weite —, to spin out a business; *mit der Religion* —, to sport with religion;

in das rot(h)e —, to incline to (border on) red.

Spie'len, *n. (-s)* playing, gaming, etc. *vid. verb.*

ſpie'lend, *adj. 1.* playing; 2. *fig.* easy; die ſchwerſten Dinge — *verrichten*, to play with the most difficult things; *er thut es* —, that's but sport for him.

Spie'ler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* **Spie'lerin** (*n.*), *f. 1.* player; 2. gambler; gamester;

3. performer; *ein falſcher* —, sharper, cheat; *compos. —bande*,

—rotte, *f.* nest of gamblers, gang of swindlers.

Spie'lerci, *f. (pl. -en)* play, sport, wantonness; trifling, play-work; silly trick.

ſpie'leriſch, *adj. vulg.* playful, wanton, sportful.

Spie'lung, *f. (pl. -en)* *N. T. vid. Spie'lraum.*

Spier, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* a needle, pointer; *fig.* a trifle, little nothing; *compos. —gras*, *n.* sword-grass, bur-weed, spiked water-grass;

—pflanze, *f. B. T.* red saxifrage, meadowsweet; *—raa*, *f. N. T.* main boom of a sloop-rigged vessel;

—ſchwabe, *f.* the house-swallow; 2. the swift; *—ſtunde*, *f. vid. —pflanze*.

Spie're, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* spar; *—n* eines *Boths*, *N. T.* sheers.

Spier'ling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* smelt (a fish).

Spie'ß, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. spear, lance, pike; 2. spit; 3. *Typ. T.* pick; 4. *fig. vulg.* money; *ein* — *ſehen*, a spitful of larks; *an den* — *ſteden*, to spit, to put on the spit; *compos. —*

ader, *f.* great artery; *—blättrig*, *adj. Bot. T.* hastifolious;

—bock, *m. 1.* rack to turn the spit on; 2. *Hunt. T.* brocket, buck of the second year;

—braten, *m.* roast meat; *—bürger*, *m.* citizen armed with a spear, pikeman;

cont. cit. narrow-minded man; *—bürgerlich*, *adj.* after the manner of a cit, illiberal, anticomsopolitan;

—dreher, *m.* turnspit; *—druſe*, *f.* group of needle-formed crystals; *—eifen*, *n.* iron head of a lance, pike, etc.; *—*

ente, *f.* long-tailed duck; *—ferkel*, *n.* roasted sucking pig;

—ſörmig, *adj.* in the form of a spear; *—gerſe*, *f.* switch;

—geſell, *m.* comrade, partner, fellow-companion, accomplice; *—*

hirſch, *m. vid. Spießer*; *—rut(h)e*, *f.* switch;

—rut(h)en, *pl.* gauntlet; *—*

rut(h)en laufen, to run the gauntlet; *—*

rut(h)enläufer, *m.* a soldier running or condemned to run the gauntlet;

—ſchaft, *m.* —ſtange, *f.* spear-staff;

—träger, *m.* halberdier, lancer, spearman, pikeman;

—treiber, *m.* turnspit, jack;

—werfer, *m.* harpooner; *—zahn*, *m.* pointed tooth, canine tooth.

Syn. Spieß, Speer, Lanze. The two first words (= Spieß), which were originally the same, differ, however, now in this, that Speer is the superior word; one says the Spieß (pike, halberd) of a night-watchman, of an Uhlan, the Speer (spear) of a knight. The Lanze (Lat. lancea) is so called, either because it is long (lang), or from the French lancee (to throw, dart), so that Lanze (lance) was in its primitive meaning tantamount to Wurſtpieß (javelin, dart).

ſpie'hen, *v. a. 1.* to put on a spit; to spear, spit; 2. to pierce, to impale (a criminal).

Spie'her, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *Hunt. T.* staggard, spade, brocket, pricket.

Spie'ßglang, *m. }* antimony, ore of Spie'ßglas, *m. }* antimony; *compos. —*

artig, *adj.* stibial, antimonial; *—*

aſche, *f.* oxide of antimony; *—*

außzug, *m.* tincture of antimony; *—*

blumen, *pl. —blüt(h)e*, *f.* flowers of antimony; *—*

butter, *f.* white antimonial ore, butter of antimony; *—*

druſe, *f.* acicular sulphide of an-

timony; —**effig**, *m.* vinegar of antimony; —**falf**, *m.* antimonial ochre; —**fönig**, *m.* regulus of antimony; —**leber**, *f.* liver of antimony; —**meß tall**, *m. vid.* —**fönig**; —**mittel**, *n.* antimonial remedy; —**moßer**, *n.* antimonial æthiops; —**öl**, *n.* oil of antimony; —**falfpeter**, *m.* nitrate of antimony; —**falfz**, *n.* antimonate or antimonite; —**fäure**, *f.* antimonie acid; —**fchwefel**, *m.* sulphide of antimony; —**vitriol**, *m.* vitriol of antimony; —**weiß**, *n.* white oxide of antimony; —**zinnober**, *m.* cinabar of antimony.

fpie'fig, *adj.* pointed, consisting of points.

Spill, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* capstan; *das doppelte* —, main, double capstan; *das fleine* —, gear capstan; *das löße* —, crab, Spanish windlass; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* 1. axletree; 2. *N. T.* bar of the capstan; —**bett**, *n.* step of the capstan; —**blech**, —**enblech**, *n.* socket of the capstan; —**dreher**, *m.* coble-line; —**gaten**, *pl.* holes of the windlass or capstan; —**klampen**, *pl.* *N. T.* whelps of a capstan; —**knopf**, *m.* *N. T.* wall-knot; —**mage**, *m.* + a maternal or uxorial relative; —**rund**, *n.* the axle or tree of the rudder-wheel; —**seite**, *f.* + maternal relationship; —**spate**, *f.* handspike; —**spur**, *f. vid.* —**bett**; —**thür**, pivot-door.

Spil'le, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. *T.* pivot, spindle, *vid.* Spindel; 2. plaything which is twirled round between the fingers, teetotum; 3. peg, pin; rolling-pin, cylinder.

***Spinat'**, *m.* (—**eß**) spinach, spinage; *compos.* —**gemüse**, —**muß**, *n.* mashed spinach; —**pflanze**, *f.* spinage-plant; —**famen**, *m.* spinage-seed.

Spind, *m.* } *provinc.* cupboard;
Spin'de, *f.* } wardrobe, press.

Spin'del, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. spindle; 2. peg, pin, pivot; 3. axis; 4. spire (of a church); 5. worm (of a screw); 6. nut (of a press); 7. spindle, distaff; 8. *Anat. T.* the radius, also the central axis of the concha of the ear; (*einer Uhr*) fusee; *die* — *an der Uhr* ruhe, verge; — *an einer Wendeltreppe*, newel, spindle-tree of a staircase; — *im Weber'schiffen*, soul of a weaver's shuttle; — *einer Windmühle*, pillar, post of a windmill; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* 1. spindle-tree, prick-wood; 2. beam of a spindle; —**bein**, *n.* spindle-shanks; —**beinigt**, —**beinig**, *adj's*, *vulg.* spindle-shanked; —**birn** (**e**), *f.* spindle-like pear; —**büchse**, *f.* hornbeam; —**diinn**, *adj.* very thin; —**förmig**, *adj.* spindle-shaped; —**gewölbe**, *n.* cylindrical vault; —**holz**, *n.* prick-wood, spindle-tree wood; —**kraut**, *n.* bastard saffron; —**macher**, *m.* spindle-maker; —**muskel**, *m.* radial muscle; —**nieter**, *m.* verge-riveting tool (of watchmakers); —**presse**, *f.* press with a worm-screw; —**raube**, *f.* fusiform caterpillar; —**rolle**, *f.* spindle-roll; —**säule**, *f.* spindle-framed column; —**schnecke**, *f.* various snails (shells) of a spiral form; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* + spinster's part; —**treppe**, *f.* winding, cylindrical staircase; —**wirbel**, *m. T.* spindle-whirl, ring in which the spindle turns; —**zapfen**, *m.* pivot; + piston.

spin'delicht, **spin'deligt**, *adj.* in the shape of a spindle.

***Spinell'**, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min. T.* spinal ruby.

***Spinell'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) gooseberry.

***Spinett'**, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) + *Mus. T.*

spinnet, virginals; *compos.* —**draht**, *m.* virginal-wire.

Spin'ling, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) sloe-tree, blackthorn.

spinn'bar, *adj.* that may be spun.

Spinn'blume, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) meadow-saffron.

Spin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. spider, spinner; *webende* —*n*, telary spiders; 2. *provinc.* meeting of spinners (country girls); *compos.* —**nähnlisch**, —**uartig**, *adj's*, spider-like; —**webeschreibung**, *f.* araneology; —**ndistel**, *f.* holy thistle; —**nfeind**, *adj.* *vid.* spinnefeind; —**nfish**, *m.* the dragonet; callionymus; —**nformig**, *adj. vid.* —**martig**; —**ngewebe**, *n.* cobweb, spider's web; —**nhaut**, *f. A. T.* arachnoid membrane; —**nkopf**, *m.* 1. spider's head; 2. spider whelk; —**nkraut**, *n.* common raywort; —**nkreß**, *m.* spider crawfish; —**nwebe**, *f. vid.* —**ngewebe**; —**nwebenaloef**, *f.* the cobwebbed aloe-tree of Ethiopia; —**nwebenartig**, *adj.* arachnoid; cobwebbed; —**nwebegarn**, *n. T.* a partridge-net; —**nwebenhaut**, *f. vid.* —**nhaut**; —**nwebenschwamm**, *m.* araneous agaric or amanite; —**nwebentante**, *f.* esplanadian; —**nweide**, *f.* halberd-leaved willow; —**nwürig**, *f.* arachnite, arachneolite.

spin'nefeind, *adj. vulg.* deadly hating, in the highest degree hostile, extremely inimical.

spin'nen, *v. ir. I. a.* (h.) 1. to spin, twist; 2. to plot, intrigue; *II. n.* 1. to spin; spin around, twirl; 2. to purr; *die Käse spinnt*, the cat purrs; *er spinnt keine Seide dabei*, *prov.* he profits nothing thereby.

Spin'ner, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —) spinner; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* money for spinning.

Spinneret', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. spinning; 2. spinhouse; 3. web, tissue.

Spin'nerin (**n**), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) spinster.

Spin'nen, *in compos.* —**flachs**, *m.* flax dressed for spinning; —**frau**, *f.* spinster; —**geschäft**, *n.* spinning trade; —**haben**, *m.* spinning hook; —**hanf**, *m.* hemp dressed for spinning; —**haus**, *n.* spinhouse; bridewell, workhouse, house of correction (for lewd women); —**hütte**, *f.* hut for silk-worms; —**lappen**, *m. T. list*; —**maschine**, *f.* spinning engine, spinning jenny; —**meister**, *m.* foreman of a spinning mill; —**mühle**, *f.* spinning mill; —**organ**, *n.* spinner, spinneret (of spiders, etc.); —**rad**, *n.* spinning wheel; —**raube**, *f.* silk-worm; —**roden**, *m.* distaff; —**säule**, *f.* spinning school; —**seide**, *f.* silk for spinning; —**stube**, *f.* spinning room; spinning party; —**stubenweisheit**, *f.* old woman's philosophy; —**warze**, *f.* spinneret; —**webe**, *f. vid.* Spinnengewebe; —**werkzeug**, *n.* spinneret; —**wirbel**, —**wirbel**, *m.* whirl; —**wolle**, *f.* wool for spinning.

spinn'weben, *v. n. (l. u.) fig.* to spin, make cobwebs.

***spin'dö**, *adj.* 1. spinous, spiny; 2. difficult, perplexing.

***Spinozo'id** (**m**), *m.* Spinozism.

***Spinozo'ist'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) Spinozist.

Spint, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* peck.

Spint, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) + 1. sap, albumen; 2. watery part of bread, *vid.* Splint.

Spin'ther, *m.* (—**eß**) *Min. T.* the spinther.

***spint'fisi** (**e**) **ren**, *v. n. vulg.* to ponder, ruminate, to subtilize.

***Spion'**, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) spy.

***Spiona'ge**, *f.* } *vid.* Spionerei.

Spio'neri (**h**) **um**, *n.* }

***Spionerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) spying.

***spioni** (**e**) **ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to spy.

***Spioni** (**e**) **ren**, *v. n.* (h.) spying.

***Spioni** (**e**) **rerei**, *f. vid.* Spionerei.

***spira'bel**, *adj.* that can be respired, respirable.

***Spirabilität**, *f.* respirability.

***Spiral'**, *adj.* spiral; *compos.* —**draht**, *m.* spiral wire; —**feder**, *f.* spiral spring; —**linie**, *f.* spiral, helical line; —**zirkel**, *m.* spiral compasses.

***Spira'le**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) a spiral (line); mainspring (of a watch).

***spira'lig**, *adj.* spiral.

***Spirant'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *Gram. T.* aspirated letter, spirant.

***Spiritis'mus**, *m.* spiritualism.

***Spiritu'fen**, *pl.* an austere party of the Franciscans.

***Spiritu'alien**, *pl.* spiritual matters or concerns.

***Spiritualisation'**, *f.* spiritualization.

***Spiritualisifi** (**e**) **ren**, *v. a. 1.* to spiritualize, make spiritual; 2. *Ch. T.* to extract inflammable spirit from; to raise by distillation.

***Spiritualis'mus**, *m.* spiritualism.

***Spiritualität'**, *m.* (*pl.* —**en**) spiritualist.

***Spiritualität'**, *adj.* spiritualistic.

***Spirituell'**, *adj.* spiritual; spirited.

***Spirituos**, *adj.* spirituous.

***Spirituos'fen**, *pl.* spirituous liquors, spirits.

***Spir'itus**, *m. 1. Gram. T.* breathing; *der* — *lentis*, after, the soft, rough breathing (in Greek grammar); 2. *Ch. T.* spirit, essence (of wine, etc.); 3. *fig. Fam.* spirit, mettle; 4. — *familiariö*, a familiar; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* alcoholic; —**brännerei**, *f.* alcohol distillery; —**lampe**, *f.* spirit-lamp; —**wage**, *f.* alcoholometer.

***Spital'**, *n.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**äler**) hospital infirmary, *vid.* Hospital; — *für Aus-säpfige*, leprosy; *compos.* —**fiester**, *n.* hospital-fever; —**kirche**, *f.* church of a hospital; —**meister**, *m.* administrator of a hospital; —**mönch**, *m.* hospitalier; —**mutter**, *f.* matron of a hospital; —**pfarrer**, *m.* minister of a hospital-church; —**schiff**, *n.* hospital-ship; —**suppe**, *f.* hospital-soup; *fig.* bad, meagre soup; —**vorsteher**, —**pfleger**, —**schaffner**, —**berwahrer**, *m.* curator, warden of a hospital.

Spit'el, *n. vid.* Spital.

Spig, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. Pomeranian dog, wolf-dog; 2. *fig. vulg.* slight degree of intoxication.

spig, *adj.* pointed, sharp, acicular, acute; *etwas nicht* — *triegen fennen*, *fig. vulg.* not to be able to make a thing out, *vid.* spißig; *ein Lau* — *machen*, *N. T.* to point a rope; *compos.* —**amboß**, *m. T.* bickern; —**agt**, *f.* pickaxe; —**bart**, *m. 1.* pointed beard, imperial; 2. *fam. tip*, gravity; —**bärtig**, *adj.* having an imperial; —**berg**, *m.* peak; —**beutel**, *m.* bolter of wire or coarse cloth in mills; —**birke**, *f.* common birch; —**blattern**, *pl.* chicken-pox; —**bo-gen**, *m.* Gothic arch; —**bogenfen-ster**, *n.* Gothic window; —**bogenge-wölbe**, *n.* Gothic vault; —**bohrer**, *m.* tap-borer, centre-bit, joiner's awl; —**brand**, *m.* blast only in the points of the corn or wheat; —**bube**, *m.* —**büßig**, *adj. etc. vid. below*; —**eisen**, *n.* pointing iron; —**fette**, *f.* taper-file, sharp file; —**findig**, *cunning*, subtle, crafty, keen; —**findigfeit**, *f.* cunning, subtlety, crafti-

ness; —**gewölbe**, *n. vid.* —**bogen-**
gewölbe; —**gläs**, *n.* glass with a
 long foot, wineglass; —**granate**,
f. pointed projectile; —**gräs**, *n.*
 speargrass, sedge, sheet-grass; —
haxe, —**haxe**, *f.* pickaxe; —**hammer**,
m. pick-hammer; —**harfe**, *f.* wire-
 harp; —**hirsch**, *m.* young stag that is
 getting its first horns; —**horn**, *n.*
 buccinum, whelk; —**hund**, *m.* Pome-
 ranian dog; —**hut**, *m.* pointed hat;
 + *fig.* traitor; —**hütig**, *adj.* with a
 pointed hat; *fig.* treacherous; —
kegel, *m.* pointed cone; —**flee**, *m.*
 white mountain-trefoil; —**flette**, *f.*
 little clot-bur, burdock; xantium;
 —**flinge**, *f.* clip-blade, spear-point;
 —**kopf**, *m.* 1. long, misshapen head;
 2. *fig.* subtle, shrewd, crafty person;
 —**köpfig**, *adj.* having a pointed head;
fig. crafty, cunning; —**kerche**, *f.*
 hedge-sparrow; —**maul**, *n.* mouth
 that ends in a point; —**maus**, *f.*
 shrew-mouse; —**morchel**, *f.* the
 pointed merulus; —**münze**, *f.* spear-
 mint; —**nadel**, *f.* needle-fish; —
name, *m.* nickname; —**nase**, *f.*
 pointed nose; —**nafig**, *adj.* having
 a pointed nose; —**nusf**, *f.* aquatic
 nut; —**psahl**, *m.* foundation-pile;
 —**pinfel**, *m.* fine hair-pencil; —
posen, *pl. vid.* —**plattern**; —**pum-**
pe, *f.* nightjar, goatsucker (a bird);
 —**reim**, *m.* epigram; —**ring**, *m.*
T. grindstone of the pin-makers;
 —**rut**(he), *f. vid.* Spießrut(h)e; —
säule, *f.* obelisk; —**fäulenartig**,
adj. obelisk-shaped; —**fäulenbauch**;
muskel, *m.* *A. T.* pyramidalis mus-
 cle of the belly; —**fäulendrüse**,
f. A. T. arytaenoid gland; —
fäulig, *adj.* pyramidal; spiry; —
fattel, *m. T.* provinc. long piece of
 ground that runs out in a point;
 —**schuh**, *m.* pointed shoe; —**stahl**,
m. pointed chisel (of turners); —
stüdel, *m. T.* long iron nail in the
 working table of pinmakers; —
wegerich, *m.* ribwort, small plan-
 tain; —**winkelig**, *adj.* acute angu-
 lar; —**wort**, *n.* sharp, sarcastic
 word; —**zahn**, *m.* eye-tooth; —
zange, *f.* pendulum-pliers.

Spikbube, *m.* (—**n**; **pl. -n**) thief;
 sharper, shark, rogue; knave, cunning
 cheat; *compos.* —**nbaude**, —**n-**
rotte, *f.* band or gang of pickpock-
 ets; —**nsprache**, *f.* cant, gibberish;
 —**nsreich**, *m.* roguery, knavish
 trick; foul dealing.

Spikbüherei, *f. (pl. -en)* roguery,
 roguishness, knavery, foul dealing,
 sharpening.

Spikbübin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* female
 sharper.

spikbüßig, *adj.* roguish, thievish,
 knavish, villainous.

Spikchen, *n.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) 1. little
 point; 2. spitz dog.

Spikhe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. point, top, tip,
 spike; 2. nib (of a pen); 3. peak or
 top (of a hill), summit, pinnacle; 4.
 spire (of a tower); 5. *fig.* head; 6.
 —**n**, *pl.* point lace; an *der* — *sehen*,
sein, to be at the head; an *der* —
 eines *Heeres*, at the head of an army;
 vor *die* — *fordern*, to challenge to
 fight; *sein* *Leben* auf *die* — *stellen*, to
 lay one's life at stake; *einem* *die* —
bieten, to make head, to oppose, re-
 sist one; *die* — *der* *Chre*, the highest
 pitch of glory; geflöppelt — *n*, lace,
 bone-lace; ruffie; *genähte* — *n*, point,
 tape-lace; *Brabanter* — *n*, points or
 laces of Brabant; mit *goldenen* —
n *besetzen*, to set with gold lace; —
 eines *Segels*, *N. T.* peak; *compos.*
 —**narbeit**, *f.* embroidery, pointed
 needlework; —**närmel**, *m.* sleeve of

lace or trimmed with lace; —**nar-**
stig, *adj.* point-like, dentate; —
bändchen, *n.* lace edging; —**nbefast**,
m. —**nbefestigung**, *f.* lace trimming;
 —**neinfast**, *m.* lace insertion; —
grund, *m.* ground of lace; —**nhals-**
tud, *n.* lace neckerchief; lace
 cravat; —**nhandel**, *m.* lace-trade;
 —**nhändler**, *m.* lace-merchant; lace-
 man; —**nhemd**, *n.* lace shirt; —
nfeld, *n.* lace dress; —**nkloppel**, *m.*
 lace-bobbin; —**nkloppler**, *m.* lace-
 maker; —**nklopplerin**(n), *f.* lace-
 woman; —**nfragen**, *m.* lace collar;
 —**nfram**, *m.* lace-shop; —**nmantel**,
pl. lace cuffs; —**nmantel**,
m. lace cloak; —**nmudel**, *m.* —
nmuster, *n.* pattern of lace; —
nschleier, *m.* lace veil; —**nselbe**, *f.*
 blond-silk; —**nstich**, *m.* point or
 stitch of lace; —**ntragend**, *adj.*
 bearing points, apiculate; —**ntuch**,
n. lace handkerchief; —**nwerk**, *n.*
 points, laces; —**nwickler**, *m.* lace-
 maker; —**nzwirn**, *m.* fine-twisted
 thread for bone-lace.

Spikhel, *m.* (—**s**) provinc. (in Austria)
 spy to the police.

spiken, *v. a.* to point, sharpen,
 nib; *die* *Feder* —, to sharpen a
 pen; *fig. die* *Nhren* —, to prick up
 one's ears; *das* *Maul* —, to make
 up one's mouth; to pout; *etwas* auf
einen —, *vulg.* to point, aim at; *sich*
auf *etwas* —, *vulg.* to hope for; to
 reckon upon.

spikfündig, *adj.* } *vid. under com-*
Spikfündigkeit, *f.* } *pos. of Spik.*

Spikheit, *f. vid.* Spikigkeit.

spikig, *adj.* pointed, sharp, piquant,
 poignant, acute; *fig.* sharp, keen,
 poignant, acute, biting; *er* hat *eine*
 — *Feder*, he writes in a keen, pun-
 gent style; *die* *der* *Berg* *läuft* — *zu*,
 this mountain runs up to a point;
eine — *Frage*, a sharp, touchy ques-
 tion; a cautious question; *Sie* sind
sehr —, you speak very pointedly;
ein — *er* *Winkel*, an acute angle.

Spikigkeit, *f.* pointedness; sharp-
 ness.

Splanchnographie, *f.* description of
 the viscera.

Splanchnologie, *f.* splanchnology.

Splanchnoskopie, *f.* examination of
 the viscera.

Splanchnotomie, *f.* anatomy of the
 viscera.

Spleen, *m.* (—**s**) spleen, *vid.* *Milz-*
sucht, *Schwermut*(h), *Grylle*.

Spleiße, *f. (pl. -n)* splinter, shiver.

spleißen, *v. ir. I. a. and refl.* to split,
 cleave; *II. n.* (—**f**) to split, crack.

Spleißer, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) a cleaver,
 splitter.

spleißig, *adj.* easy to cleave or split.

Spleißkupfer, *n.* black copper; —
meister, *m.* refiner of black copper;
 —**meißer**, *n.* knife for splintering or
 splitting wood; —**ofen**, *m.* refining
 furnace.

Splenalgie, *f. Med. T.* splenalgia.

Splenetiker, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) splen-
 etic man, hypochondriac.

splenetisch, *adj.* splenetic.

Splenologie, *f. Med. T.* splenology.

Splenotomie, *f. A. T.* splenotomy.

Splint, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -e**) 1. sapwood,
 alburnum; 2. thin piece of iron or
 steel, acting as a spring to a bolt or
 lock; barb, pin; 3. *N. T.* forelock;
compos. —**bolzen**, *m.* forelock-bolt;
 —**gat**, *N. T.* hole for a forelock.

Splinter, *m. vid.* Splitter.

Splich, *m.* (—**ffe**; **pl. -ffe**) cleft; *N.*
T.'s compos. —**hammer**, *m.* splicing
 hammer, fid-hammer; —**horn**, *n.*
 splicing fid.

splicen, *v. a. N. T.* to splice; to scarf.

Splicfung, *f. (pl. -en)* *N. T.* splice;
 lange or *spanische* —, long splice;
 kurze or *runde* —, short splice.

Splinter, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) splinter,
 splint, shiver; *compos.* —**bruch**, *m.*
Surg. T. fracture of a bone with
 splintering; —**fohle**, *f.* splint-coal;
 —(**faser**)**naht**, *adj. vulg.* stark na-
 ked; —**neu**, *adj. vulg.* bran-new,
 spick-and-span new; —**richter**, *m.*
 critic, fault-finder, carper; —
schloß, *n.* splinter-padlock; —**stoll**,
adj. stark mad; —**zange**, *f. S. T.*
 parrot-beak nippers.

Splitt'erbse, *f. (pl. -n)* split pea.

Splitt'erig, *adj.* splintering; shivery.

splittern, *v. I. a.* to break or divide
 into splinters; to shatter, shiver;
 2. (—**f**, and **h**.) to shiver (to pieces);
 to splint, splinter, split.

split'terrichten, *v. a.* to censure, to
 find fault with, to judge minutely
 and uncharitably.

Spplit'fisch, *m.* split codfish; —
flage, *f. N. T.* pendant, pennant;
 —**hammer**, *m.* claw-hammer; —
holz, *n.* lathwood; split wood.

split'ten, *v. vid.* splicßen.

Spodumene, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) *Min.*
T. spodumene.

Spoliat', *m.* (—**n**; **pl. -en**) } *L. T.*
Spoli(e)ren, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) } one
 accused of spoliation.

Spoliat', *m.* (—**n**; **pl. -en**) victim
 of spoliation.

Spo'lien, *pl. I.* spoils, booty, *vid.*
Beute, *Raub*; 2. the shield, helmet,
 etc., of a knight at his burial or on
 festive occasions.

Spoliation', *f.* spoliation.

spoli(e)ren, *v. a.* to spoliat, plunder.

spondä'isch, *adj.* spondaic.

Spon'de, *f. (pl. -n)* bedstead.

Sponde'us, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -en**)
 spondee.

spondä(e)ren, *v. vid.* geloben, ver-
 sprechen, zusagen.

Spon'ning, *f. N. T.* rabbit.

Sponja'ien, *pl. L. T.* espousals.

Sponst(e)ren, *v. n.* to court, woo.

Spor'lor, *m. vid.* Bürge, Tauf-
 pat(h)e.

Spor'tan', *adj.* spontaneous.

Spor'tan'eität, *f.* spontaneity.

Spor'ton', *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -e**) spouton,
 half-pike.

Spor, *m. vid.* Sporn.

Spora'den, *pl. Geog. and Art. T.* Spor-
 ades.

spora'disch, *adj. Med. T.* sporadic.

Sporan'gium, *n. Bot. T.* sporan-
 geum.

Spor'apfel, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -äpfel**)
 sorb-apple.

Spor'e, *f. (—n)* *Bot. T.* spore.

Spor'ei, *n.* (—**s**; **pl. -er**) barren,
 sterile egg.

sporen, *v. n. provinc.* to rot, grow
 rotten, to grow mouldy.

Spor'enfisch, *m. B. T.* gentian.

sporenstreich, *adv. vid.* spornstreich.

Spor'er, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) spurrier,
 spur-maker, lorimer.

Spor'gelbeere, *f. (pl. -n)* berry of
 the black alder; *compos.* **Spor'gel-**
beerbaum, —**strauch**, *m.* black alder,
 alder-buckthorn.

Sporf, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -e**) } dross,
Spor'fel, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -**) } seum.
Spor'fo, *n. M. T. vid.* Brutto.

Spor'leder, *n. vid.* Spornleder.

Sporn, *m.* (—**s**; **pl. -e** and **Spor'en**)
 1. spur; 2. *fig.* spur, stimulus; 3.
 calcar; dem *Herde* *die* — *en* *ge-*
ben, to clap or set spurs to the
 horse; *einen* — *zu* *viel* *haben*, *fig.* to
 be a little crack-brained; *sich* *die*
 — *en* *verbienen*, to win one's spurs;

compos. — **ader**, *f.* external mammary vein; — **artig**, *adj.* spur-like; — **blume**, *f.* *vid.* Ritterhorn; — **flügel**, *m.* spurred wing; 2. chestnut jacara; — **förmig**, *adj.* spur-shaped; — **füße**, *f.* feet with spurs (of some birds); — **gans**, *f.* spurred goose, Gamhian goose; — **hai**, *m.* the shagrain (dog-fish); — **halter**, *m.* *vid.* riemen; — **leder**, *n.* spur-leather, strap for a spur; — **los**, *adj.* without spurs; — **rädchen**, *n.* rowel; — **riemen**, *m.* spur-strap; — **riätig**, *adj.* made restive by spurring, over-spurred; — **stich**, *m.* spur-gall; — **streichs**, *adj.* *vulg.* with great speed, full drive; quickly, immediately; — **streichs reiten**, to ride at full speed; — **tragend**, *adj.* spurred; — **träger**, *m.* spur-hearer, *vid.* — halter.

spor'nen, *v. a.* to spur, to gird with spurs; ein Pferd —, to give a horse the spur; sich —, to put on spurs; gestieft und gespornt, hooded and spurred; B. T. ein gespornter Feld, a spurred calyx.

Spor'nen, *n.* (—) spurring, etc.

Spor'ner, *m.* (—) *pl.* —) spurrier.

***Sport**, *m.* sport; *compos.* — **liebhaber**, *m.* sportsman.

Spor'tel, *m.* *provinc.* basket, pannier.

Spor'tel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) perquisite, fee, pickings; — **kasse**, *f.* court-fees or fines; — **tage**, *f.* fixed scale of fees.

spor'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to yield perquisites.

Spor'teltage, *f.* fixed fees in courts.

***Sportulani'**, *m.* (— *n.*; *pl.* — *n.*) one who levies or collects fees.

***spor'tuli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to levy fees, issue an order for the payment of one's own fees.

Spott, *m.* (—) 1. mockery; mocking, derision, banter, scoff, scorn; 2. object of mockery; laughing-stock; 3. disgrace; 4. contemptible sum of money; joke; 5. + jest, sport; der feine, verbesserte, irony; Gegenstand des —, laughing-stock; — mit etwas treiben, to make a mock of, to make sport with; zum — werden, to become the laughing-stock; mit Schande und — abgehen müssen, to come off ashamed and laughed at; wer den Schaden hat, darf für den — nicht sorgen, he who loses is always in the wrong; *compos.* — **benennung**, *f.* nickname; — **bild**, *n.* caricature; — **diähter**, *m.* satirist; — **gebilde**, *m.* *vid.* — bild; — **gebot**, *n.* low offer; — **gedicht**, *n.* satire, satirical poem; — **geist**, *m.* *vid.* Spötter; — **gelächter**, *n.* mocking laughter; — **geld**, *n.* *vulg.* very low price, trifling expense; um ein — geld laufen, to huy at a dead bargain; — **lächeln**, *n.* derisive smile; — **laune**, *f.* irony; — **lied**, *n.* satirical air, song; — **lob**, *n.* ironical praise; — **lust**, *f.* love of ridicule, of bantering; — **lustig**, *adj.* fond of ridicule, of quizzing; — **manil**, *n.* *cont. vid.* Spötter; — **miene**, *f.* scornful, derisive look; — **nachahmung**, — **nachbildung**, *f.* ridiculous imitation, parody; — **name**, *m.* nickname; — **preis**, *m.* trifling price; — **rede**, *f.* irony; — **schlecht**, *adj.* good for nothing; — **schrift**, *f.* satire, lampoon; — **schriftsteller**, *m.* satirist; — **sprache**, *f.* ironical language; irony; — **sucht**, *f.* mania for ridicule; — **süchtig**, *adj.* addicted to scoffing, overfond of quizzing, bantering; — **verse**, *m.* *pl.* satirical verses; — **vogel**, *m.* mocking-bird; *fig.* person given to mockery; — **weise**, *adv.* ironically; hy

way of derision; — **wohlfeil**, *adj.* *vulg.* dirt-cheap.

Spöttelei, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) gihe, jeering.

spöt'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to jeer, gihe, banter, rally; to treat with irony.

spöt'ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to mock, scoff, banter, deride, scorn; to ridicule; über etwas oder einer Sache —, to scoff at, laugh at, mock a thing; mit etwas —, to trifle with, ridicule.

Syn. Spotten (über einen), aufziehen (einen), aufhalten (sich über einen), läbeln (einen). Spotten and sich aufhalten differ in the first place from aufziehen in this, that one only aufzieht (quizzes, banter, rallies) persons, but one spottet (mocks, derides) and sich aufhält (censures) also über things, actions and opinions; moreover, that when it concerns individuals, a man may spotten über (ridicule) them and sich aufhalten (aimadvert) upon others even in thought, but one can only aufziehen (banter) them when they are present. Spotten and aufziehen differ again from sich aufhalten in this, that the two former consider the object as ridiculous, while the latter seriously expresses blame or censure.

Spöt'ten, *n.* (—) mocking, scoffing, etc.

Spöt'ter, *m.* (—) *pl.* —) **Spöt'ter-in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) mocker, derider, scoffer, banterer.

Spöt'terei, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) mockery, derision, scoff.

spöt'tisch, *adj.* 1. given to mockery; mocking, deriding, bantering, scoffing, jeering; 2. ironical; scornful, disdainful; — **lachen**, to laugh disdainfully.

Spöt'tler, *m.* (—) *pl.* —) mocker or scoffer in a small way.

Sprach of **Sprache**, *in compos.* —

ähnlichkeit, *f.* analogy of language;

anmerkung, *f.* philological remark; — **armut** (h), *f.* poverty of expression; — **art**, *f.* 1. idiom; 2.

style of enunciation; — **bau**, *m.* construction of the language, syntax;

begabung, *f.* aptitude at learning languages; — **bemerkung**, *f.* *vid.*

anmerkung; — **draht**, *m.* telephone;

eigenheit, — **eigent** (h) **ähnlichkeit**, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom;

fähig, *adj.* capable of speaking, of having a language; — **fähigkeit**, *f.* 1.

faculty of speech; 2. faculty, talent for languages; — **fehler**, *m.* *cont.*

purist; — **fehler**, *m.* grammatical fault or error; — **fenster**, *n.* grating,

lattice-window in a nunnery; — **fertig**, *adj.* expressing one's self

with facility, speaking fluently; er ist sehr fertig, he is very eloquent,

has a perfect command of words;

fertigkeit, *f.* volubility, gift for languages; — **forscher**, *m.* linguist,

etymologist, philologist; — **forschung**, *f.* philology; — **gebrauch**, *m.*

usage or custom of a language; — **gelehrte** (r), *m.* grammarian, philologist, linguist;

gelehrsamkeit, *f.* philological scholarship; — **gemischt**, *n.*

mixture of language; confusion of language;

gesetz, *n.* law, rule of a language; — **gewandt**, *adj.* *vid.* — fertig; — **ge-**

tuölbe, *n.* vaulted building, constructed for acoustic purposes; — **gitter**, *n.*

grating in a nunnery; — **grübelel**, *f.* hypercriticism in language;

grübler, *m.* (hyper-)critic of language; — **fenner**, *m.* person

thoroughly acquainted with a language; grammarian, linguist; — **kenntnis**,

funde, *f.* philology; grammatical learning; linguistics;

fundig, *adj.* learned in grammar, versed in philology; — **fundige**, *m.*

philologist, grammarian; — **fundig-**

keit, *f.* grammatical or philological knowledge; philology; — **funft**, *f.*

grammar; science of languages; — **fünftig**, — **fünftlich**, *adj.* grammatical; — **fünftler**, *m.* *vid.* — gelehrte; — **lehre**, *f.* *vid.* — funft; — **lehrer**, *m.* 1. grammarian; 2. teacher of a language, language-master; — **los**, *adj.* speechless; at a loss for words; — **losigkeit**, *f.* speechlessness, loss of speech; — **mäßig**, *adj.* *vid.* — richtig; — **meister**, *m.* *vid.* — lehrer; — **menger**, *m.* a person that introduces foreign words into a language; — **menger-**

rei, — **mischerei**, *f.* *vid.* — verunreinigung; — **neuerer**, *m.* one who is

fond of neologisms; — **organ**, *m.* organ of speech; — **recht**, *adj.* *vid.*

— richtig; — **regel**, *f.* rule of grammar; — **reiniger**, *m.* purist; — **rein-**

heit, — **reintigkeit**, *f.* purity of language; — **reinigungseifer**, *m.* purism;

richtig, *adj.* correct in language, grammatical; — **richtigkeit**, *f.*

grammatical correctness; exactness, justness of language; — **rohr**, *n.*

speaking-trumpet; — **schatz**, *m.* richness, fund of a language; — **sch-**

schitzer, *m.* grammatical blunder; — **schule**, *f.* school of languages; — **sel-**

selig, *adj.* talkative; — **sonderbar-**

keit, *f.* peculiarity in the use of language, *vid.* — eigenheit; — **studi-**

um, *n.* study of languages, linguistics; — **stunde**, *f.* language lesson;

trichter, *m.* *vid.* — rohr; — **übung**, *f.*

grammatical exercise; — **unrein-**

igkeit, *f.* barbarism; — **unterricht**, *m.*

instruction in a language; — **verbesserer**, *m.*

reformer of a language; — **verbesserung**, *f.*

reforming of a language; — **verderber**, *m.*

corrupter of a language; — **verein**, *m.*

philological society; — **vergleich-**

ung, *f.* comparative philology; — **vermögen**, *n.* speaking faculty, power of utterance; — **verständnis-**

adj. *vid.* — fundig; — **verunrein-**

igung, — **verwirrung**, *f.* practice of

introducing foreign words into a

language; confounding of language;

— **wardein**, *m.* judge, umpire (deciding

questions of language); — **weise**, *f.*

manner of speaking, dialect, idiom; — **werkzeug**, *n.* organs

of speech; — **widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the

rules of grammar, ungrammatical; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* science

of languages, philology; — **zimmer**, *n.*

parlour.

sprach'drahten, *v. n.* (h.) to telephone.

Sprache, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) 1. speech, utterance;

2. language, tongue; 3. dialect;

4. delivery; voice; die — eines Volkes, the language of a people;

die — der gebildeten Leute, the language of refined people, of good society;

eine gezungene, gefünftete, gesuchte —, a forced, affected, artificial, refined language; eine blühende, bildreiche —, a flowery, figurative language; er ist seiner — mächtig, he is a proficient in his own language; eine — vollkommen sprechen, to be master of a language; die — verlieren, wieder bekommen, to lose, recover one's speech; er hat eine schwere —, he has a laboured way of utterance or delivery; etwas zur — bringen, to make anything a subject of conversation, to consult upon any matter; eine — führen, to use a language, a style; mit der — nicht herauf wollen, to refuse to confess; herauf mit der —! out with it! speak out!

Sprachen-mischung, *f.* mixing of languages; — **verwirrung**, *f.* confusion of tongues.

sprechlich, *adj.* relating to speech, expression.

Sprang, *m. provinc.* shower of rain.

spra'heilig, *adj.* crackling.

spra'heilt, *v. n. provinc.* to crackle, sputter.

spra'hen, *v. n. (h.) provinc.* to crack (said of things that burst with heat); to crackle.

Sprag'ling, *m. (-e; pl. -e)* 1. *T.* shoots (from the parted silver); 2. the small grayling.

Sprech'art, *f. (pl. -en)* manner of speaking; dialect.

sprech'bar, *adj.* utterable.

spre'chen, *v. ir. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to speak, talk; converse; 2. to say; utter; mit einem —, or einen —, to speak or talk to one; fertig —, to speak fluently; man spricht stark davon, it is a thing much talked of; man spricht nicht mehr davon, there is no more talk of it; für einen —, to speak for one in one's favour; Sie haben hier nichts zu —, you have no business to interfere here; gut or nicht gut zu — sein, to be well or ill humoured; er läßt mit sich —, he listens to reason; he is easy to be spoken to, he is easy of access; er ist nicht zu —, he is not to be seen (spoken to); er ist nicht gut auf (or über) dich zu —, he has a grudge against you, he is angry with you; in einer Sache —, to give an opinion, to judge an affair; ein Urtheil —, to pass sentence; frei —, to absolve, clear, declare innocent; schuldig —, to pronounce guilty; ein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; sich müde —, to talk till one is tired; sich um den Kopf —, to lose one's head (life) for talking too freely; deine vernünftige Meinung spricht dich ins Gericht, your daring opinion condemns you to prison.

Spre'chen, *n. (-s)* speaking, speech.

Spre'cher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* speaker, *herald, proclaimer.

Sprech'-gefang, *m. (-es)* recitative; — **maschine**, *f.* phonograph, graphophone; — **werk**, *n. vulg.* mouth; ein gutes — haben, to have the gift of the gab; — **zimmer**, *n.* parlour.

Sprei'feder, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* spring in a clock to stop the rapid motion of the wheels.

Sprei'hafen, *m. (-s)* *T.* hook of the coal-men for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

Sprei'decke, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.*

Sprei'te, *f. vid. Sprit.*

counterpane, quilt, coverlet.

sprei'ten, *v. a.* to spread, extend; Blumen —, to strew flowers; die Flügel —, to spread the wings (of birds).

Sprei'tsegel, *n. vid. Spritsegel*; — **weizen**, *m.* wheat with branchy ears.

Sprei'ze, *f. (pl. -n)* instrument or piece of wood for supporting or shoring up; prop, shore, stay.

sprei'zen, *v. I. a. 1.* to spread open, spread asunder; to sprawl out; 2. to stretch open; die Füße aus einander —, to straddle; II. *refl.* to sprawl (one's self) out; sich gegen etwas —, *fig.* to strive against; to resist, oppose; sich mit etwas —, to hoast of; III. *n. vulg.* to spurt, *vid. spritzen.*

Sprung of *sprengen*, *in compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* blasting; — **becher**, *m. Conch.* *T.* the sea-monk, sea-pencil; — **bombe**, *f.* shrapnel shell; — **büchse**, *f.* petard; — **faß**, *n. vid. -fanne*; — **feder**, *f.* a spring; — **gabel**, *f.* forked turn-screw; — **ge-**

fäß, *n. vid. -fanne*; — **geschloß**, *n.* explosive projectile; — **glas**, *n.* anaclastic glass; — **graben**, *m. Mil. T.* mine; — **gräber**, *m. Mil. T.* miner, pioneer; — **grube**, *f. vid. -graben*; — **fanne**, *f.* sprinkling-pot, watering-pot, ewer with a crane; — **farren**, *m.* street-sprinkling cart; — **feffel**, *m.* (with Roman catholics) holy-water pot; — **fügel**, *f.* homb, shell, petard; — **ladung**, *f.* explosive charge; — **maschine**, *f. 1.* street-sprinkling machine; 2. infernal machine; — **maß**, *f.* thin scattered mast for hogs in a forest; — **öl**, *m.* nitroglycerin; — **patrone**, *f.* explosive cartridge; — **pinjel**, *m.* sprinkling-brush; — **pulver**, *n.* miner's powder; rock-powder; — **rafete**, *f.* Congreve rocket; — **schuß**, *m.* petard; — **stoff**, *m.* explosive; — **stück**, *n.* petard; — **trichter**, *m.* rose of a watering-pot; — **wage**, *f.* splinter-bar (of a carriage); — **wagen**, *m. vid. -farrn*; — **wedel**, *m.* sprinkling-brush, sprinkler; — **werk**, *n.* lattice-work; — **wisch**, *m.* sprinkling-mop.

spreng'bar, *adj.* that may be burst or blown up.

Spreng'e, *f.* sprinkling; sacrifice of sprinkling.

Spreng'el, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. diocese; district; 2. sprinkling mop; 3. *vid. Sprentel.*

spreng'en, *v. I. a. 1.* to cause to burst, to cause to break; to burst open; to spring, to blow up; to discharge a mine; 2. to sprinkle, scatter, to water; 3. to sprinkle, sacrifice; 4. to make a spring, leap; 5. to spring, start (game); *etnen in der Stadt herum* —, to make one run about the town; *eine Thür* —, to force, burst open a door; *die Kugel im Billard* —, to spring the ball; *einen Felsen* —, to blow up a rock; *die Bank (im Spiele)* —, to break the bank; II. *n. 1.* (*f.*) to gallop, to ride at full speed; to leap; 2. (*h.*) to sprinkle; to water.

Syn. Sprengen, spritzen, streuen. Streuen (to strew) is used for dry substances, *spritzen* (to spurt, etc.) for fluids, and *sprengen* (to sprinkle, scatter) for both. One *streut* (strews) sand over the floor, over ink not dry, flowers on the way. When *sprengen* is used for dry substances, it differs in this from *streuen*, that it is thrown in an inconsiderable measure over a surface; if meat is wished to be kept sweet for a few days, one *sprengt* salt, etc., over it, which may be effected either by pinches or by shaking a little from the point of a knife, etc. *Sprengen* differs from *spritzen* through the violence or impulse with which the fluid body is impelled by the *spritzen*.

Spreng'en, *n. (-s)* sprinkling, springing; *vid. verb.*

Sprenger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. he that sprinkles, waters, etc.; 2. sort of fetter for criminals; 3. *Hunt T.* stag or boar unharoured, roused; 4. *provinc.* locust, grasshopper.

Spreng'fel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* 1. *vid. Sprentel*; 2. *provinc.* grasshopper.

Spreng'ung, *f.* sprinkling; springing, blowing up.

Sprent'el, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. springe, snare, gin, noose; 2. speckles, marbled or dappled spots; *compos.* —

büchse, *m.* speckled perch (a fish); — **fiß**, *m.* opah, king-fish.

sprent'elig, *adj.* party-coloured, speckled, spotted; pied.

sprent'eln, *v. a.* to speckle, spot.

Spreu, *f.* chaff; *voll* —, chaffy; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* chaffy; — **blume**, *f.* achyranthes (an East India flower); — **boden**, *m.* chaff-loft; — **futter**, *n.* oat-chaff fodder; —

haufen, *m.* heap of chaff; — **fammer**, *f.* a room for chaff; — **faßten**, *m.* chaff-tub; — **regen**, *m.* drizzling rain; — **faß**, *m.* chaff-hag; straw bed; — **staub**, *m.* chaff-dust; — **trage**, *gond*, *adj. B. T.* — **tragen** *Grüdt* = **boden**, paleaceous receptacle.

spreu'ig, *adj.* chaffy, mixed with chaff.

Sprei'wort, *n. (-es; pl. -wörter)* proverb, adage, saying; *es ist kein —*, it is a saying with him.

sprei'wörtlich, *adj.* proverbial; — *et Rebenarten*, proverbial sayings.

Sprei'gel, *m. (-s)* *T.* arch, thin piece of wood arched or bent over any thing, so as to serve for a support to a tilt; *tilt; compos.* — **tuch**, *n.* tilt, awning; — **wagen**, *m.* tilt wagon.

sprei'geln, *v. a.* to tilt, provide with tilts.

Sprei'hel, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. step of a ladder, round, rundle; 2. splint, stick; 3. skewer; 4. *Hunt T.* antler.

sprei'hren, *v. ir. n. (f.) and * a.* to sprout, shoot, germinate, spring up.

Sprei'r, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *N. T.* sprit; *compos.* — **block**, *m.* — **holz**, *n.* *N. T.* spritsail-block, sheet-block; — **segel**, *n.* *N. T.* spritsail; — **tau**, *n.* spritsail-rope; — **wurft**, *f.* *N. T.* foot-hook staff.

Sprung, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. spring; gush (of water); 2. *N. T.* sheer of a ship's deck.

Sprung of *springen*, *in compos.* — **anker**, *m.* kedge-anchor; — **auf**, *m.* and *n.* cork-tumbler; + *May-lily*; — **ball**, *m.* elastic ball; — **bock**, *n.* wild goat; sort of antelope; — **brunnen**, *m.* fountain, well-spring; water-jet; — **büchse**, *f. T.* petard; — **faden**, *m.* glass thread; — **feder**, *f.* elastic spring; — **federig**, *adj. (l. u.)* having springs, elastic; — **fiß**, *m.* winged mullet; — **flut** (*h.*), *f.* spring-tide; bore (a sudden influx of the tide into a river or narrow strait); — **fuß**, *m.* foot for leaping (of some animals); — **glas**, *n.* anaclastic glass; — **gurke**, *f.* squirting cucumber, wild cucumber; — **haher**, *m.* stallion oats; — **hahn**, *m.* cock; grasshopper, locust; — **hase**, *m.* jumping hare; — **hengst**, *m.* stallion; — **insekt**, *m.* wild person, romp, hoyden; brisk spark; — **fäßer**, *m.* spring-scarabee, leaping beetle; — **fiste**, *f.* powder-chest; — **folben**, *n.* Bologna phial; — **fracht**, *f.* elasticity; — **fräftig**, *adj.* elastic; — **fraut**, *n.* — **förner**, *pl.* caper-spurge; — **funft**, *f.* art of vaulting or leaping; — **ochs**, *m.* hull kept for breeding; — **perd**, *n. vid. -hengst*; — **quell**, *m.* — **quelle**, *f.* fountain, spring, well; — **ratte**, *f. vid. -hase*; — **rouleaux**, *n. pl.* spring rollers (for shades); — **fame**, *m. vid. -fraut*; — **schloß**, *n.* spring-lock; — **schwanz**, *m.* spring-tail, podura; — **seil**, *n.* skipping-rope; — **spiel**, *n.* vaulting; — **stange**, *f.* — **stod**, *m. 1.* leaping-pole; 2. pole used to catch runaways by means of a hook which flies out with a spring; — **stopp**, *m. N. T.* stirrup; — **tau**, *n. N. T.* spring; — **übungen**, *f. pl.* vaulting exercises; — **wand**, *f.* kind of net wall set up in such a manner as to tumble down at the least touch; — **wanze**, *f.* leaping bug; — **wasser**, *n.* spring-water; — **würmer**, *pl.* ascarides, small worms; — **wurzel**, *f. B. T.* caper-spurge; — **zeit**, *f.* coupling time; spring-tide.

spring'en, *v. ir. n. (f. and h.)* 1. to leap, jump, skip, spring; 2. to spout, gush, issue from a fountain; 3. to

burst, crack, break suddenly; to chap (said of the skin); 4. to copulate (said of certain animals); hüpfen und —, to frisk; jurst —, to bound, rebound; über etwas —, to leap over; die Thüre sprang auf, the door flew open; auf das Pferd —, to vault on the horse; in die Augen —, to strike the eye, to be striking; aus etwas heraus — (strömen), to gush out of . . . ; eine Wasserfontäne — lassen, to set a water-work going; eine Mine — lassen, to spring a mine; über die Klinge — lassen, fig. to put to the sword; einen Ducaten — lassen, vulg. to spend a ducat; sein Haus wird — müssen, he will be obliged to sell his house; über die Zunge — lassen, to slander, calumniate.

Springen, *n.* (-s) leaping, jumping, springing, etc.

Springer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. leaper, jumper; 2. cont. hopper; 3. Sp. T. horse trained in a riding-school to leap and plunge; 4. knight (at chess); 5. jerboa (a quadruped).

Springerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cont. leaping, jumping.

Spirit, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Spiritus.

Spritzhaftig, *adj.* (of wine) fortified.

Spritz of spritzen, in *compos.* — **bad**, *n.* the douche, jet-bath; — **büchse**, *f.* syringe of wood, squirt; — **fahrt**, *f.* fam. short excursion; — **gebäcktes**, *n. vid.* — **fuchen**; — **gurke**, *f.* squirting cucumber; — **kanne**, *f.* watering-pot; — **kuchen**, *m.* spouted cake, fritter; — **leder**, *n.* dasher, splashing leather, spattering leather (for carriages); — **loch**, *n.* blow-hole (of a whale); — **mittel**, *n.* injection, clyster; — **muskel**, *m.* Anat. T. 1. accelerator urinæ; 2. ejaculator seminis; — **nudeln**, *f.* vermicelli; — **röhren**, *n.* 1. clyster-pipe; 2. Anat. T. ejaculatory duct; — **röhre**, *f.* 1. syringe; 2. nostril (of dolphins, etc.); — **schnalze**, *f.* squirt-snake; — **wal** (f), *m.* right whale, sperm-ceti-whale; — **wedel**, *m.* sprinkling brush; — **wurf**, *m.* rough cast (of a wall); — **wurm**, *m.* tube-worm.

Spritze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. syringe; 2. (fire-)engine; *compos.* — **narbeiter**, *n.* fireman; — **nhaus**, *n.* fire-engine house; — **neute**, *pl.* firemen; — **macher**, *m.* fire-engine maker; — **mann**, *m.* fireman; — **meister**, *m.* engineer; inspector of fire-engines; — **nröhre**, *f.* hose or pipe of a fire-engine; — **nistempe**, — **nstoß**, *m.* piston of a syringe or fire-engine.

Spritzen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to squirt, syringe, spout, spirt; to spatter; *vulg.* to sprinkle; in den Hals —, to syringe the throat.

Spritzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who squirts, spatters, etc.

Spross, *adj.* *provinc.* crackling; *vid.* spröde; *compos.* — **weide**, *f.* crack-willow, *Salix fragilis*.

Spröde, *adj.* 1. brittle; hard, inflexible; dry; 2. brittle (said of cotton); 3. *fig.* shy, coy, demure, cold, reserved; — thun, to be coy, play the demure.

Spröde, *f.* 1. coy, demure person; prude; 2. *vid.* Sprödigkeit; — thun, *n.* prudery.

Spröderz, *n. Min. T.* striated sulphurous lead; — **glanzers**, — **gläserz**, *n.* brittle sulphureous silver-ore; — **hufsig**, *adj.* rough-footed (said of horses).

Sprödigkeit, *f.* 1. brittleness; 2. reserve; 3. coyness, demureness, prudery.

Sproß, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } 1. sprig,
Sprosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } shoot,

sprout; 2. *fig.* scion, offspring, descendant; 3. *Hunt. T.* antler; *compos.* — **gewächs**, *n.* plant producing suckers, offsets, shoots, etc.; — **bo-gel**, *m. vid.* Sproßer.

Sprosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. step, degree, round, roundle; 2. freckle; 3. *fig.* step, degree; — am Fensterrahmen, little cross-piece of a window-frame.

Sprossen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to sprout, shoot, bud, germinate; 2. *fig.* to spring, descend from.

Sprossen-bier, *n.* spruce-beer; — **bildung**, *f.* germination; — **eisenz**, *f.* spruce-essence; — **fichte**, *f.* spruce-fir; — **fohl**, *m.* Brussels sprouts.

Sprosser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bastard-nightingale.

Sproßling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. sprout, shoot; 2. *fig.* descendant, scion.

Sproste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sprat (a fish).

Spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sprüche) 1. sentence, decree, judgment (of a judge), award; 2. apophthegm, passage (from the Bible); 3. saying, adage, apophthegm; einen — thun, to give, pass, pronounce sentence; zum — stehen, to be at issue; *compos.* — **behörde**, *f.* tribunal of judges; — **buch**, *n.* — **büchlein**, *n.* book, manual of scriptural passages; — **dihter**, *m.* a gnome or aphoristic poet; — **fähig**, *adj.* competent; — **fertig**, *adj.* L. T. at issue; — **gesang**, *m.* anthem; — **mann**, *m.* + umpire, arbiter; — **mäßig**, *adj.* apophthegmatical, sententious; — **register**, *n.* 1. table of passages in the Bible; 2. *vid.* — **weiser**; — **reich**, *adj.* sententious; — **reiß**, *adj.* far enough advanced to be judged; — **weise**, *adv.* in the manner of sentences; — **weiser**, *m.* concordance (of the Bible).

Sprüchlich, *adj.* aphoristic.

Sprüchwort, *n. vid.* Sprichwort.

Sprudel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fountain, well; *compos.* — **topf**, *m.* hot-brained person; — **quelle**, *f.* bubbling fountain; — **stein**, *m. Min. T.* thermal tufa; — **wasser**, *n.* bubbling spring, thermal spring.

Sprudelig, *adj.* bubbling.

Sprudeln, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to bubble, spout; 2. *fig.* to flow, gush; im Sprechen —, to sputter (*also a.*).

Sprudler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sputterer, splutterer.

Sprühgel, *m. vid.* Spriegel.

Sprühauge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) sparkling eye; — **feuer**, *n.* snapping fire; — **regen**, *m.* drizzling rain.

Sprühen, *v. I. a. 1.* to sprinkle or scatter in small drops, to sputter; (of rain) to drizzle; 2. *fig.* to beam, dart, sparkle; II. *n.* (f.) to fly out in small particles, in sparks; to sparkle, scintillate.

Sprühend, *adj.* sparkling, beaming.

Sprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sprünge) 1. spring, leap, jump, skip, bound; 2. flaw, chink, crack; 3. coupling (said of certain animals); 4. *Arch. T.* astragal; 5. Sprünge, *pl.* tricks; einen — Rehe, a bevy of roes; einen — thun, to take a leap; *fig.* auf dem — stehen, to be ready, to be on the point; in vollem —, with full speed; hinter einen or einem auf die Sprünge kommen, to discover one's tricks or pranks; auf seine alten Sprünge kommen, to return to one's former courses; einem auf die Sprünge helfen, to assist one's memory; — **eines Segels**, *N. T.* bunt; *compos.* — **bein**, *n. A. T.* astragalus; — **brett**, *n.* spring-board; — **fähig**, *adj.* capable of vaulting; — **fertig**, *adj.* ready to spring; — **flut** (f), *f.* sudden high-tide, spring-

tide, bore; — **gelenk**, *n.* hock (of horses); — **höhe**, *f.* height of a leap; — **lauf**, *m.* gallop; — **riemen**, *m.* martingale; — **weise**, *adv.* by bounds, leaps; — **weite**, *f.* length of a leap.

Sprühfel, *m. vid.* Spriefel.

Sprühke, *f. vid.* Spritze.

Spruce, *f. vulg.* spittle, spawl.

Spruck, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to spit, spawl, spew.

Spruck, *n.* (-s) spitting.

Sprucker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), spitter, hawk.

Spruckig, *adj.* covered with spits, hawks, etc.

Spruck-fasten or — **napf**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -napfe) spittoon; — **locke**, *f. vulg.* cowlick.

Spruden, *v. refl. vid.* sputen.

Sprudig, *adj.* + industrious, speeding.

Sprung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* step; *vid.* Spur.

Spur or **Spur**, *m.* (-es) 1. apparition, hobgoblin, ghost, spectre; 2. *vulg.* noise, bustle; difficulty, obstacle; *compos.* — **geschichte**, *f.* — **märchen**, *n.* ghost-story, story of apparitions; — **gestalt**, *f.* phantom; — **nadel**, *f.* splinter from the stem of a tree in falling; — **stunde**, *f.* midnight-hour; ghost-hour.

Sprufen or **Sprucken**, *v. imper. and n.* (f.) to haunt, to be haunted; to create a disturbance; to make a noise; es spruft im Hause, the house is haunted; es spruft in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head.

Spulererei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. apparition of hobgoblins; 2. noise.

Spindelbaum, *m.* spindle-tree; — **eisen**, *n.* bobbin-iron; — **förmig**, *adj.* bobbin-shaped; — **frau**, *f.* female spooler; — **holz**, *n.* puppet of weavers; — **junge**, *m.* quill-boy; — **kasten**, *m.* chest for the bobbins; — **korb**, *m.* bobbin-basket, spool-basket; — **muskel**, *m.* lumbricoid muscle; — **rad**, *n.* spool-wheel; bobbin-wheel; — **spindel**, *f.* spindle of a spool; — **winde**, *f. vid.* — **rad**; — **wurm**, *m.* maw-worm, round worm, ascaris.

Spül of spülen, in *compos.* — **frau**, *f.* scullion; — **hader**, *n.* dishclout; — **keffel**, — **kübel**, — **kumpf**, *m.* rinsing-vessel; rinsing-dish; — **lappen**, — **lumpen**, *m. vid.* — **hader**; — **magd**, *f.* pewter-scourer; — **napf**, *m.* rinsing-bowl, slop-basin; — **stein**, *n.* sink; — **wanne**, *f.* rinsing-pan; — **wasser**, *n.* dishwasher, dishwash; swill, draft, hog-wash.

Spüle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. spool, bobbin; 2. quill; — **uregister**, *n.* velvet-makers' oblong frame.

Spülen, *v. a.* to spool, wind upon a spool.

Spülen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) 1. to wash; 2. to rinse; 3. to wave, undulate, touch undulating; der Fluß spült an die Stadtmauern, the river washes the walls of the town.

Spüler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Spülerin**, *n.* *f.* (*pl.* -nen) winder.

Spüllicht, **Spülfig**, *n.* (-es) swill, draft, hog-wash; dishwash, dish-water.

Spumöde, *adj.* spumous, frothy, foamy.

Spund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Spünde) 1. bung; 2. hole, aperture; bung-hole; 3. *vid.* Splint; 4. T. channel, flute; groove; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* bung-hoop; — **baum**, *m.* bung-board tree; — **bohrer**, *m.* auger, bung-borer; — **brett**, *n.* — **diehle**, *f.* bung-board; — **geld**, *n.* duty for every tun sold by retail; — **haken**, *pl.* yeast, barm forced out at the bung-hole; — **hobel**, *m.* notching-plane, grooving-plane; — **fort**, *m.*

bung-cork; —**loch**, *n.* bung-hole; —**macher**, *m.* bung-maker; —**meffer**, *n.* cooper's hatchet; —**reif**, *m. vid.* —**band**; —**fäge**, *f.* a saw to make the bung-hole; —**tiefe**, *f.* the depth or gauge of the bilge (of a cask); —**zapfen**, *m.* stopple, bung; —**zieher**, *m.* bung-pick.

Spunden, *v. a.* 1. to bung; 2. to **spün**den, *v. a.* groove (match) boards together; 3. to put into casks; 4. + to board, floor, wainscot.

Spünder, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) + beer or wine-porter.

Spur, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. trace, track, footstep; 2. vestige, mark, sign; 3. rut; man findet nicht die geringste davon, there are not the least traces of it to be met; auf die — kommen, to come upon the track; to find out; to track; Jemanden aus der — bringen, to mislead one in his pursuit; die Hunde auf die — bringen, to put the hounds on the scent; *compos.*

—**biene**, *f.* *T.* harbinger bee; —**breite**, *f. vid.* —**weite**; —**ei**, *n.* wind-egg; —**eisen**, *n. T.* crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the hearth of a forge; —**gang**, *m.* track, trail; —**herd**, *m. T.* hearth of a forge; —**kupfer**, *n.* metallic grain; —**los**, *adj.* without leaving any traces; trackless; —**meffer**, *n. vid.* —**eisen**; —**nagel**, *m. Min. T.* guide-nail of the track; —**pferd**, *n.* horse employed in beating for game; —**ritt**, *m.* beating for game on horseback; —**rost**, *m.* rust; —**schnee**, *m. Sp. T.* newly fallen snow in which the foot-prints of game can be seen; —**stein**, *m. M. T.* typholite; any fossil bearing the impress of animal or vegetable remains; —**weite**, *f.* width of the road; —**wiesel**, *n.* the ichneumon.

Spürbar, *adj.* that can be traced or tracked, perceived.

Spüren, *v. n.* (*l. n.*) to keep the track.

Spüren, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) 1. to trace, track, hunt, to follow by the scent; 2. *fig.* to perceive, feel; to smell; die Hunde — nach dem Wilde, the hounds follow the track of the game; einen Geruch —, to smell.

Spürer, *m. vid.* Spürhund.

Spürerei, *f.* espionage.

Spürgang, *m.* quest of game; —**hund**, *m.* bloodhound, limer; finder; *fig.* spy; —**kraft**, *f.* —**sinn**, *m.* sagacity; —**nase**, *f.* prying nose; —**schnee**, *m.* fresh fallen snow; —**schwalbe**, *f. vid.* Spürschwalbe.

***Spür**rich, *adj.* spurious.

Spurte, *f. provinc.* speed, haste.

Spurten, *v. l. prof.* to make haste, be quick, *fam.* to look sharp.

***Spur**um, *n.* (*pl.* **Spur**ta) expectorated matter.

Spürken, *v. n.* + to spit.

Spürker, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) + spitter.

***Squam**ös, *adj. vid.* [schuppig].

***Squill**e, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) squill, scilla; *compos.* —**utrecht**, *m.* the shrimp.

St, *int.* hush! peace!

Sta(*a*), *r.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) starling (a bird); *compos.* —**maß**, *m.* starling; *fig.* simpleton; one repeating what others say.

Sta(*a*), *r.* (—**e**) *Med. T.* cataract, a disease of the eye; glaucoma; der schwarze —, amaurosis, drop serene, incurable blindness; der falsche oder häutige —, membranous cataract; den — stechen, to couch a cataract; *fig.* einem den — stechen, to tell one the truth, to undeceive; den — aussteichen, den — extrahieren, to extract a cataract; *compos.* —**blind**, *adj.* blind with a cataract; —**blindheit**, *f.* blindness from a

cataract; —**brille**, *f.* spectacles for couched eyes; —**fell**, *n.* film of the cataract; —**hafen**, *m.* cataract-hook; —**linse**, *f.* an opaque crystalline lens; —**meffer**, *n.* cataract-knife; —**nadel**, *f.* couching-needle; —**stechen**, *n.* couching for the cataract; —**stecher**, *m.* coucher, operator for a cataract.

Staat, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**en**) 1. state; 2. pomp, parade, great show, magnificence; 3. great retinue, train, equipage; 4. *vulg.* finery, dress; ein freier —, a free state, republic; einen großen — führen, to live in great state; — mit etwas machen, to make a parade or show of something; die — en, states, states-general; *compos.* :

Staaten — **beschreibung**, *f.* political geography; —**bund**, *m.* union of several states, league, confederacy; —**eiland**, *n. Geog. T.* Staten Island; —**fahne**, —**flagge**, *f.* 1. the Dutch flag; 2. the American flag; —**flücker**, *m. cont.* would-be politician; *geschichte*, *f.* history of the principal states; —**funde**, —**lehre**, *f.* knowledge of different states; —**fundige**, —**lehrer**, *m.* 1. a statesman, politician, diplomatist; 2. a civilian, political economist; —**verein**, *m.* confederacy of states; —**versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the states-general; —**wissenschaft**, *f. vid.* —**lehre**.

Staats of Staat, *in compos.* —**abgaben**, *f. pl.* state taxes; —**acten**, *pl.* public papers; —**actien**, *pl.* public funds; stocks; —**amt**, *n.* public office, civil employment; —**angehörigkeit**, *f.* nationality; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* concern of the state, state affair; —**anleihe**, *f.* government-loan; —**annuitäten**, *pl.* public annuities; —**anstitut**, *f.* public institution; —**anweisung**, *f. vid.* —**papier**; —**anzeiger**, *m.* official gazette; —**archiv**, *n.* government archives; —**aufsicht**, *f.* government supervision; —**ausgaben**, *pl.* public expenditure; —**bahn**, *f. vid.* —**eisenbahn**; —**beamte**, *m.* (civil) officer; —**bedarf**, *m.* —**bedürfnis**, *n.* wants or necessities of the state; —**bediente**, *m. vid.* —**beamte**; —**bedienung**, *f. vid.* —**amt**; —**behörde**, *f.* office of state; —**bote**, *m.* courier (of the government); messenger; —**brief**, *m.* dispatch; —**bürger**, *m.* citizen, subject of a state; —**bürgerlich**, *adj.* political, patriotic; —**bürgerrecht**, *n.* the rights and privileges of a citizen, citizenship; —**casse**, *f.* exchequer; —**dame**, *f.* lady of honour, lady at court; —**degen**, *m.* sword to be worn with full dress; —**diener**, *m. vid.* —**beamte**; —**dienst**, *m. vid.* —**amt**; —**einkünfte**, *pl.* public revenue; —**eisenbahn**, *f.* government railway; —**feind**, *m.* public enemy; —**finanzen**, *pl.* finances of a state; —**fonds**, —**effekten**, *pl.* stocks, public funds; —**forst**, *m.* statist, politician; —**fräulein**, *n.* maid of honour; —**gebäude**, *n.* political edifice, state; —**gefangene**, *m.* state prisoner; —**gefängnis**, *n.* prison of state; —**geheimnis**, *n.* secret of state; —**geheimschreiber**, *m.* secretary of state; —**geschäfts**, *n.* state affair, business of state; —**geschäfte** führen, to manage the affairs of a state; —**geschichte**, *f.* (political) history of a state; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of a state, constitutional law; —**gewalt**, *f.* political power, authority; executive power; —**gläubiger**, *m.* state-creditor; —**grund**, *m.* reason of

state; —**grundgesetz**, *n.* fundamental law of a state; —**grundsatz**, *m.* political maxim; —**gut**, *n.* public property; —**handel**, *m.* political affair; —**haushalt**, *m.* administration of revenue, business of exchequer, finances; —**hoheit**, *f.* sovereignty; —**interesse**, *n.* political interest; —**kalender**, *m.* almanac of state, calendar, red book; —**kanzler**, *f.* chancellorship of state; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of state; —**kasse**, *vid.* —**casse**; —**katholik**, *m.* Roman Catholic who acknowledges the rights of the state; —**kirche**, *f.* (die herrschende) the established church; —**fleisch**, *n.* —**fleidung**, *f.* state-dress; —**flug**, *adj.* politic; versed in state affairs; —**flugheit**, *f.* policy; politics; political wisdom; —**flügler**, *m.* would-be politician; —**förber**, *m.* body politic; —**krone**, *f.* crown of state; —**funde**, *f. vid.* Staaten-funde; —**kunst**, *f.* science of government; politics, public policy; —**kuinstler**, *m.* state-monger; —**kutsch**, *f.* state-coach; —**lasten**, *pl.* public burdens; —**lehre**, *f.* science, theory of states or politics; —**lehrer**, *m.* publicist; —**list**, *f.* political stratagem; —**mann**, *m.* politician, statesman; —**mantel**, *m.* mantle of state, pall; —**maxime**, *f.* maxim of state; —**minister**, *m.* minister of state; —**oberhaupt**, *n.* head of a state; —**öconomic**, *f.* administration of the public revenue, finances of a state; —**pächter**, *m.* crown farmer; one who farms any branch of the public revenue; —**papier**, *n.* state paper; —**papiere**, *pl.* public funds; —**papiergeld**, *m.* paper money issued by the government; —**papierhandel**, *m.* business in the stock-exchange; —**papierhändler**, *m.* stock-broker, stock-jobber; —**pferd**, *n.* state-horse; palfrey, horse used for state; —**rat**(*h*), *m.* 1. council of state; privy council; 2. counsellor of state; —**rechnen**, *pl.* political arithmetic; —**rechner**, *m.* financier; —**recht**, *n.* 1. science of states, politics, or government; 2. political law, public law; 3. right of state; —**rechtl.**, *adj.* relating to the public law; —**rechtskundige**, —**rechtslehrer**, *m.* publicist; —**reform**, *f.* reform of government; —**regel**, *f. vid.* —**grund**laß; —**regierung**, *f.* the government of a nation or state; —**religion**, *f.* religion of a state, established church; —**roman**, *m.* political tale, novel; —**ruder**, *helm* of the state, government; am — ruder stehen, to be at the helm of the government; —**sache**, *f.* state affair; —**scheit**, *n. vid.* —**anweisung**; —**schiff**, *ship* of state; —**schrift**, *f.* state paper; political writing or pamphlet; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* publicist; —**schuld**, *f.* national or public debt; —**schuldentilgungskasse**, —**schuldengablungskasse**, *pl.* sinking-fund; —**schuldner**, *m.* debtor of the government; —**schuldschein**, *m.* government bond or coupon; —**schuld**heit, *m.* advoyer (in Switzerland); —**secretär**, *m.* secretary of state; der erste —**secretär**, the principal secretary of state; —**sigel**, *n.* the great seal; —**streich**, *m.* political strategem; —**theoretiker**, *m.* speculative politician; —**umänderung**, —**umkehrung**, —**umschaffung**, —**umwälzung**, *f.* political revolution; —**unterhändler**, *m.* diplomatist; —**unterhandlung**, *f.* public negotiation; —**ursache**, *f.* state reason; —**verbesserung**, *f.* reform in the government,

state reform; — **verbrechen**, *n.* state-offence, crime against the state; — **verbrecher**, *m.* state criminal; — **verfassung**, *f.* constitution; government; — **verhältnisse**, *n. pl.* political relations or concerns; — **vermögen**, *n.* public property, domains; — **versammlung**, *f.* constitutional assembly; — **verwalter**, *m.* administrator, regent, governor; — **verwaltung**, *f.* administration of the state, government; — **vorkehrung**, *f.* public provision; — **wagen**, *m.* state carriage; — **weisheit**, *f.* political wisdom; — **wirren**, *f. pl.* public disturbances; — **wirt(h)**, *m.* political economist, financier; — **wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* political economy; administration of the public revenue; — **wissenshaft**, *f.* politics; science of states or politics; — **wissenschaftlich**, *adj.* relating to politics or political economy; politic, political; — **wohl**, *n.* — **wohlfaht**, *f.* the weal of a nation or state, common weal; public welfare; — **zeitung**, *f.* official gazette; — **zimmer**, *n.* room of state; — **zuschuß**, *m.* government subsidy.

Stab, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* **Stäbe**) 1. staff, stick; 2. rod, wand, verge; 3. bar of metal; 4. *T.* aulin, ell; rod; 5. *Arch.* *T.* torus; 6. *Mil.* *T.* field-officers; staff-officers; 7. baton, 8. sceptre; ein — **Gold**, a bar of gold; *fig.* seinen — **weiter setzen**, to continue one's journey; **den — über einen brechen**, to pronounce sentence of death to breach the staff over anyone; (in England) to put on the black cap; **an den — geloben**, **an den — rühren**, (*L. T.*) to swear before the judge (whilst touching the staff); **ich sitze nicht unter Ihrem —**, I am not amenable to you, am not under your command; *compos.* — **einguß**, *m.* *T.* mould, ingot-mould, wedge-mould; — **eisen**, *n.* iron in bars; — **gericht**, *n.* + criminal court of judicature; — **gold**, *m.* gold in bars; — **hammer**, *m.* forging-hammer; — **hobel**, *m.* rabbet-plane; — **holz**, *n.* staves; — **leben**, *n.* episcopal see; — **maß**, *n.* *vid.* **Stab 4.**; — **meßkunst**, *f.* baculometry; — **rechnkunst**, *f.* — **rechnen**, *n.* rhabdology; — **reißer**, *m.* *vid.* — **schläger**; — **arzt**, *m.* physician of a brigade, staff-surgeon; — **scapitän**, *m.* *vid.* — **hauptmann**; — **schläger**, *m.* woodman who fells the wood for staves; — **hauptmann**, *m.* captain-lieutenant; — **silber**, *n.* bar-silver, ingot-silver; — **offizier**, *m.* staff-officer, field-officer; — **quartier**, *n.* head-quarters; — **stundarzt**, *m.* surgeon-major; — **träger**, *m.* verger, mace-bearer; — **wurz**, *f.* southernwood; — **zange**, *f.* tongs for the iron bars; — **zehente**, *m.* tithe of vetches.

Stäbchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. little staff, wand; 2. bacterium, bacillus.

Stäbe, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) letter; *compos.* — **nbuch**, *n.* spelling-book.

Stäbel or **Stäbel**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* staff; stick; *compos.* — **erbsen**, *pl.* peas which require sticks; — **herr**, — **meister**, *m.* + staff-master (a nobleman at a tournament, by whose command the fight begins and ceases).

stäbeln, *v. a.* Erbsen u. s. w. —, to set up sticks for peas, etc.

Stäberl, *m.* (—**s**) *lad.* Staberl (the modern jack-pudding of the Viennese).

***stabil**, *adj. vid.* standhaft, dauerhaft, fest, festgelegt.

***stabil(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* festsetzen, befestigen.

***Stabilität**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) a stationary man, enemy to progress.

***Stabilität**, *f.* stability, *vid.* festigkeit, Dauer, Beständigkeit; *compos.* — **system**, *n.* stationary or anti-progress system.

Stabler, **Stäbler**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) + person that carries a staff as a sign of authority; beadle.

Stäblein, *m.* alliteration.

Stachel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) sting; prick, prickle, thorn; goad; tongue (of a buckle); wider den — **lesen**, to kick against the pricks; *fig.* **der —** **deß Gewissens**, sting of conscience; **ein — im Auge**, a thorn in the eye; *compos.* — **ähre**, *f.* French grass; — **aloe**, *f.* prickly aloes; — **barsch**, *m. vid.* — **börse**; — **baum**, *m.* the wolf-fish; — **beere**, *f.* 1. gooseberry; 2. *fig.* stinging or poignant words; — **beerbusch**, — **beertraud**, *m.* gooseberry-bush; — **beerwein**, *m.* gooseberry wine; — **biene**, *f.* the neuter or working bee; — **birn**, *f.* the triangular prickly pear; — **bürse**, *m.* stickleback; pilot-fish; — **butte**, *f.* a small fish with prickly fins; — **deckel**, *m.* the echinist; — **dolde**, *f.* the sea-parsnep; — **drache**, *m.* sting-bull (a fish); — **eidechse**, *f.* the prickly chameleon; — **eiße**, *f.* the Indian fig, prickly pear-tree; — **fisch**, *m.* stickle-bag; echinus, porcupine, sea-urchin; — **flöh**, *m.* the stinging nibbler; — **flosse**, *f.* sping or prickly-fin; — **flosser**, *m.* acanthopterygian fish; — **funder**, *m.* the whiff; — **förmig**, *adj. vid.* stachelicht; — **fortsatz**, *Anat. T.* spinous process; — **frucht**, *f.* prickly, thorny fruit; — **früchtig**, *adj. Bot. T.* acontiocarpous; — **gewächs**, *n.* a thorny plant; — **gitter**, *n.* the reticular antipathes; — **gras**, *n.* Indian grass; the hairy rush; — **haarig**, *adj.* prickly, aculeate, echinate; — **hahnenfuß**, *m.* the hairy crowfoot; — **halöband**, *n.* spiked dog-collar; — **hase**, *m.* the lump-sucker; — **häuter**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* eclipoderms; — **hautflügel**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* the Hymenoptera; — **herz**, *n.* the thorny cockle; — **hirse**, *m.* bearded millet; — **fäher**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* the Coleoptera; — **löse**, *adj.* without prickles; — **maifre**, *f.* horse-mackerel; — **mohn**, *m.* prickly poppy; — **muschel**, *f.* prickly shell; — **muskel**, *m. A. T.* spinous muscle; — **natter**, *f.* the rough viper; — **nuß**, *f.* water-nut; water-caltrop, saligot; — **pilz**, *m. vid.* — **schwamm**; — **rede**, *f.* satirical speech; — **reden**, *pl.* piercing words; — **roste**, — **rieten**, *m.* thornback, sting-ray; — **scherz**, *m.* sarcastic jest; — **schnebel**, *m.* pointed beak; — **schnecke**, *f.* murex, Venus-shell, purple; — **schrift**, *f.* satirical writing, satire; — **schwamm**, *m.* hydnum; — **schwanz**, — **schwamm**, *m.* thorny balistes; — **schwein**, *n.* porcupine; hedgehog; — **schweinfisch**, *m.* porcupine-fish; — **spitzig**, *adj. B. T.* mucronate; — **stein**, *m.* echinite; — **stoch**, *m.* goad; — **t(h)ier**, *m. vid.* — **schwein**; — **tragend**, *adj.* provided with thorns or spines; — **wirbel**, *m.* armed brachion; — **wort**, *n.* sarcasm.

stachelicht, *adj.* resembling prickles; spiny.

stachelig, *adj.* prickly, spiny; thorny; *fig.* pungent; biting, sarcastic; **eilt —er Bart**, a bristly beard.

stacheln, *v. a.* 1. to sting, prick, goad (beasts of burden); 2. *fig.* to spur, stimulate, urge, goad on; 3. to provide with a sting or pricks.

stachelig, *adj. vid.* stachelig.

***Stadef**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) palisade, stockade, enclosure of pales; fence of rails, railing (of wood or iron); mit —**en** umgeben, befestigen, to stockade.

Stadt (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) **Staden** (—**s**; *pl.* —) *m.* bank (of a river, etc.); shore; quay, pier.

Stadel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* shed, hovel, stall, stable; *compos.* — **zins**, *m.* stallage, stall money.

***Stadie**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. stadium, stade, furlong; 2. — or **Stadium**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* **Stadien**) race-course.

***Stadientläufer**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) stadiodromus.

Stadt, *f.* (*pl.* **Städte**) town; city; eine fleine —, market-town, borough; in der —, in town; nach der —, to town; von einer — **zur andern**, from town to town; *fig.* die ganze —, the whole town; ein Mann bei der —, *vulg.* a man of consequence; *compos.* — **abgabe**, *f.* excise; — **abgeordnete**, *m.* 1. common-councilman; 2. delegate or deputy of a city or town; — **ader**, *m.* field lying within or belonging to the town; — **adel**, *m.* nobility residing in town; patricians, town gentry; — **adelige**, *m.* city-nobleman; patrician; — **amt**, *n.* office in a town, municipal office; — **amtmann**, *m. vid.* — **vogt**; — **anwalt**, *m.* counsel for the city, city-counsel; town-advocate, syndic; recorder; — **archiv**, *n.* the records of a town; — **arzt**, *m.* physician of the town, town-physician; — **ausrücker**, — **ausscheller**, *m.* town-crier, common or public crier; — **bahn**, *f.* street-railway; — **baum**, *m.* the district or territory of a town; — **baufherr**, *m.* magistrate whose chief business is to superintend buildings of all kinds, more especially public edifices, temples, bridges, aqueducts; edile (among the Romans); — **baumeister**, *m.* architect appointed to superintend public edifices, bridges, aqueducts, etc.; — **beamte**, *m.* municipal officer, an officer of the town, town-officer; — **behörden**, *f. pl.* municipal authorities; — **bekannt**, *adj.* known all over town, notorious; — **befassung**, *f.* garrison of a town; — **beschreibung**, *f.* description, topography of a town; — **bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a town; — **bote**, *m.* messenger of a town; — **buch**, *n.* records of a town, town-book; — **bürger**, *m.* freeman of a town or city, citizen, the native of a city; denizen; — **büttel**, *m. vid.* — **frucht**; — **chronik**, *f. vid.* — **archiv**; — **commandant**, *m.* commandant of a town; — **eintwohner**, *m. vid.* — **bewohner**; — **eisenbahn**, *f. vid.* — **bahn**; — **feste**, — **festung**, *f.* citadel; — **flur**, *f.* fields belonging to a town; — **freiheit**, *f.* the freedom, rights, privileges of a city or town, municipal rights; — **gebäude**, *n.* public edifice, building of a town; — **gebiet**, *n.* township; the territory or district of a town; — **gefängnis**, *n.* public prison of a town, etc.; city bridewell (or jail); — **gegennd**, *f.* 1. environs of a city or town; 2. *vid.* — **viertel**; — **gemein(d)e**, *f.* township, municipality, community; — **gerechtigkeit**, — **gerechtfame**, *f.* immunity, right, privilege of a town, city freedom; — **gerede**, *n.* town talk; *vid.* — **gespräch**; — **gericht**, *n.* city court, town court, municipal court (of a city); — **gerichtsbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction of a town, etc., municipal jurisdiction; — **gerichtsbeisitzer**, *m.* assessor of a town or city

court; —**gerücht**, *n.* rumour of (or in) the town; —**geschicht**, *f.* history of a town, etc.; —**gefes**, *n.* municipal law; —**gespräch**, —**gespräch**, *n.* town-talk, the subject of a common conversation, the common talk of a place; *ſie ſind zum —geſpräch ge=* worden, they are all the town talk; —**graben**, *m.* ditch or moat surrounding a town, city moat; —**gut**, *n.* common (grounds) of a town; —**güter**, *n. pl.* municipal property; —**halle**, *f.* town hall, city hall; a guild-hall; —**hauptmann**, *m.* town captain, captain of the town soldiery; —**haus**, *n.* town house, town hall, city hall, common hall; —**haushalt**, *m.* municipal budget; —**kammer**, *f.* city treasury, exchequer of a town, etc.; —**kämmerer**, *m.* chamberlain to the exchequer of a town; —**keller**, *m.* town cellar, town vinty; —**kind**, *n.* the native of a city, (of London) cockney; —**klatsche**, *f.* gossip of the town, gadding gossip; newsmonger; —**knacht**, *m.* beadle of a town, etc., messenger; —**kundig**, *adj.* known over all the town, notorious; —**leben**, *n.* town-life; —**leute**, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a city or town; *vid.* —**voll**; —**maßzeit**, *f.* city feast; —**major**, *m.* town major; —**manieren**, *f. pl.* urban manners, urbanity; —**mannschaft**, *f. vid.* —**beſatzung**; —**maß**, *n.* a town's standard for measures, the city measure; —**mäßig**, *adj.* town-like, like the town, townish; —**mauer**, *f.* city wall, town wall; —**militz**, *f.* militia (or trainbands) of a town, etc., town soldiery; —**muſikant**, —**muſikant**, *m.* town musician; —**neuigkeit**, *f.* news in (the or a) town; —**obligationen**, *f. pl.* municipal bonds; —**obrigkeit**, *f.* municipal or town magistrates; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations of a town, etc.; —**parre**, *f.* parish of the town; —**parrei**, *f.* parsonage (living) in a town; —**pfarrer**, *m.* parson, rector in or of a town; —**pfieſer**, *m. vid.* —**muſikant**; —**pflege**, *f.* administration of the revenues of a city; —**pfleger**, *m. vid.* —**kämmerer**; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town, etc.; —**phhiſikus**, *m. vid.* —**arzt**; —**polizei**, *f.* municipal police, constabulary; —**poſt**, *f.* town postal service, town mail delivery; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. town council, municipal council, common council, senate of the town; 2. member of the town council, common councilman; —**redt**, *n.* 1. right, privilege of a town; 2. municipal laws; —**regiment**, *n. vid.* —**obrigkeit**; —**richter**, *m.* judge of a city or town; recorder; sheriff; —**ſchaden**, *m.* city tax, town rates; —**ſchatz**, *m.* treasure of a town, etc., the town treasure; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m. pl.* the keys of a city; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* town clerk, secretary to a town; —**ſchreiberei**, *f.* the office, house of a town clerk, rolls; —**ſchuld**, *f.* municipal debt; —**ſchultheiß**, *m.* town bailiff, mayor or chief magistrate of a city or town, provost; —**ſchultheißenamt**, *n.* the office of a mayor, etc.; —**ſchule**, *f.* town school; —**ſiegel**, *n.* city seal, town seal; —**ſoldat**, *m.* city militiaman, town soldier, soldier of the burgher-guard; —**ſteuer**, *f.* town rates; —**ſyndikus**, *m.* syndic (of the town); —**t(h)eil**, *m. vid.* —**viertel**; —**thor**, *n.* town gate, city gate; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* tower, prison of a city, etc.; —**uhr**, *f.* town clock; —**verordnete**,

m. selectman, delegate of the city, (American) townsman; —**viertel**, *n.* quarter of a town, of the city, ward; —**vogt**, *m.* town bailiff, provost; —**vogtei**, *f.* the office or house of a town bailiff; —**volf**, *n.* town(s)-people, town folks; —**wache**, *f.* municipal guard; —**wachmeister**, *m.* town major; —**wage**, *f.* public weighing house; public scales (at the town hall); —**wagemeißer**, *m.* weigher (weighing-master at the town hall); —**wagen**, *m.* carriage used in a town, etc.; —**währung**, *f.* current coin of a city or town; —**wall**, *m.* rampart of a city, city wall, town wall; —**wappen**, *n.* city arms; —**weide**, *f.* town common, common of a town, etc.; —**wesen**, *n.* concerns of a city; —**wohnung**, *f.* town residence; —**wundarzt**, *m.* surgeon of a town, etc.

Städ'then, *n.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) market town, borough.

Städ'ter, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) townsman, citizen, cit.

städtlich, *adj.* belonging to a town, of a town, in town; town-like; municipal.

Städ'tling, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* —*e*) *cont.* inhabitant of a town.

Stafel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. step of a ladder, round, rung; 2. step, degree; 3. *T.* easel; 4. *fig.* pitch; 5. *provinc.* staple, emporium; die höchste — der Ehre, the highest pitch of honour; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* by degrees, by steps.

Stafelici', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) easel; *compos.* —**gemälde**, —**stüſt**, *n.* easel-piece.

Sta(f)ſette, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) courier, express.

Staffholz, *n.* *N. T.* staves.

Staff(e)ren, *v. a.* to garnish, dress; to trim; ein Gemälde —, to enliven a picture or landscape with living figures.

Staffi(e)rer, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. trimmer, dresser; 2. painter of living figures, of animated groups (in landscapes); 3. painter and gilder.

Staffi(e)rmaler, *m. vid.* Staffi(e)rer; 2. —**malerei** or —**erei**, *f.* tin-ſelling; oriental painting.

Staffi(e)rung, *f.* garnishing, trimming; painting and gilding (of rooms).

Stag, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* —*e*) *N. T.* stay; das große —, the main stay; das loſe —, preventer stay; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* eye of a stay; —**bloß**, *m.* block of a stay; —**loſt**, *f.* fore-stay-sail; —**garnat**, *n.* small staysail, garnet; —**fragen**, *m.* collar of a stay; —**mauß**, *f.* mouse; —**ſegel**, *n.* staysail; —**ſegelſtag**, *m.* staysail-stay; —**tafel**, *n.* stay-tackle; —**talſe**, *f. vid.* —**garnat**; —**weise**, *adv.* at a long peak.

Stagiri'te, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* —*n*) a disciple of Aristotle, a Stagirite.

Stagnation', *f.* stagnation.

stagni(e)ren, *v. n.* to stagnate, to be stagnant.

Stagnol', *m.* (-**eß**) leaf-tin, tinfoil.

Stahl, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* **Stäh'le**) 1. steel; 2. *fig.* any pointed instrument, sword, dagger; 3. *provinc.* sample; mit — geſchwängert, chalybeate; raf= ſint(er)ter, reiner —, tempered, refined, wrought steel; den — abhärten, här= ten, to temper, to harden steel; in — arbeiten, to work in steel; in — ſchneiden, to engrave on steel; *fig.* er iſt von Eiſen und —, he has an iron frame; — zum Schärpen, sharpening steel; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* steel-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* steel-worker,

worker in steel; —**artig**, *adj.* steel-like, steely; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* chalybeate medicine; —**bad**, *n.* chalybeate bath; —**bereitung**, *f.* preparation of steel; —**blau**, *adj.* steel-coloured, bluish; —**blech**, *n.* spring-steel plates; —**breunen**, *n.* transformation of iron into steel; —**brunnen**, *m.* ferruginous water; chalybeate spring; —**berb**, *adj.* firm as steel; —**draht**, *m.* steel wire; —**farbe**, *f.* steel colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* steel-coloured; —**feder**, *f.* 1. steel spring; 2. steel pen; —**flitter**, *m.* steel spangle; —**grau**, *adj.* steel-gray; —**grün**, *adj.* steel-green; —**haftig**, *adj.* chalybeate; —**hammer**, *m.* steel forge; —**hart**, *adj.* as hard as steel, tempered; —**härte**, *f.* hardness of steel; —**härtung**, *f.* tempering of steel; —**hütte**, *f.* forge where steel is made; —**fette**, *f.* steel chain; —**knopf**, *m.* steel button; —**kuſel**, *f.* steel ball; martial ball; —**mittel**, *n. vid.* —**arz(e)nei**; —**motte**, *f.* pale butterfly with four brown points; —**paſtillen**, *f. pl.* chalybeate pastilles; —**perle**, *f.* steel pearl; bead; —**pile**, *f.* steel pill, chalybeate pill; —**platte**, *f.* steel plate; —**quelle**, *f.* chalybeate spring; —**ring**, *m.* steel ring; —**ſaite**, *f.* steel wire; —**ſchieſer**, *f.* steel spangle; —**ſchiene**, *f.* steel rail; —**ſchießen**, *n.* solemn shooting with crossbows; —**ſchnalle**, *f.* steel buckle; —**ſchneider**, *m.* graver, steel-cutter; —**ſpiegel**, *m.* steel mirror; —**ſtab**, *m.* square piece of steel; —**ſtaub**, *m.* steel filings; —**ſtecher**, *m.* steel-engraver; —**ſtecherrei**, *f.* steel-engraving; —**ſteckkuſt**, *f.* the art of engraving on steel; —**ſtein**, *m.* ore fit for steel; —**ſtich**, *m.* steel-engraving; —**tinſtur**, *f.* tincture of (chloride of) iron; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* hardware; —**waſ=** ſer, *n.* chalybeate water; —**wein**, *m.* wine of iron; —**wert**, *n.* steel-work.

stäb'len, *v. u.* to steel, harden, temper.

stäb'len, *adj.* steely, of steel, made of steel.

Stäh'lung, *f.* steeling, hardening, tempering.

Stahr, *m. vid.* Sta(a)r.

Stähr, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* —*e*) *provinc.* ram; *compos.* —**lamm**, *m.* male lamb.

stäb'ren, *v. n.* (said of the ram) to cover, tup; (said of the ewe) to desire the tup.

Sta'te, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* —*n*) stake, pale; *N. T.* oar, pole, boathook; *compos.* —**nöret**, *n.* stake-panel; —**neifen**, *n.* stake-iron; —**nzaun**, *m.* stake hedge.

Sta'ten, *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* boat-hook, pole.

Stafet', *n. vid.* Stafet.

Stalagmit', *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* —*en*) *Min.* *T.* stalagmite.

Stalaktit', *m.* (-**ß**; *pl.* —*en*) stalactite.

Stalakti'tisch, *adj.* *T.* stalactitic.

Stall, *m.* (-**eß**; *pl.* **Stäl'le**) 1. stable, stall, sty; 2. + habitation, room; 3. *vulg.* urine (of horses); *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* place in the mews; —**baum**, *m.* springtree-bar; pole in the stables between the horses; —**be=** amte, —**bediente**, *m.* officer of the stables; groom; —**bruder**, *m.* + comrade; —**bube**, *m.* stable-boy; —**bürſte**, *f.* horse-brush; —**decke**, *f.* caparison, horse-cloth; —**diener**, *m. vid.* —**bediente**; —**dienſt**, *m.* 1. service or duty in the stabling; 2.

the stud-establishment; —**eimer**, *m.* stable-pail; —**fütterung**, *f.* feeding in the stable; —**gabel**, *f.* dung-fork; —**geld**, *n.* stallage; stall-money; —**hengft**, *m.* stallion; —**herr**, *m. provinc.* marshal of the stables; —**junge**, *m.* stable-boy; —**fittel**, *m.* coachman's frock; —**fitufe**, *f.* Dutch or Flemish clinker; —**fnecht**, *m.* stableman, hostler, groom; —**traut**, *n.* rest-harrow; —**leuchte**, *f.* stable-lantern; —**leuchter**, *m.* stable-candlestick; —**meifter**, *m.* 1. equerry; gentlemen of the equerry, master of the horse; 2. riding-master; —**raum**, *m.* stable-room, stabling, hostelry; —**roß**, *n.* riding-horse; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the stables; —**schüppe**, *f.* stable-spade or shovel; —**stüftig**, *adj.* shy of the harness; lazy (said of a horse); —**straße**, *f.* mews; —**thür**, *f.* stable-door; —**zins**, *m. vid.* geld.

ftal'en, *v. I. a.* to stable; find room for; + to give salary to; II. *n. (ß.) fig.* to agree; *ftē* — *nicht* mit einander, they do not agree with one another; III. *n. (ß.)* to make water (said of horses).

Stal'lung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. stabling, stable-room, hostelry; 2. placing in the stable; 3. inclosure in a forest; *compos.* —**zins**, *m. vid.* Stallgeld.

Stam'bul, *n. (-ß)* Constantinople.

***Stä'men**, *n. (-ß; pl. Stä'mina)* B. T. stamen.

Stamm, *m. (-eß; pl. Stäm'me)* 1. stock, trunk, body (of a tree); 2. stem, stalk; 3. *fig.* stock, stem, race, lineage; family, progeny; tribe; clan; die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Israels, the twelve tribes of the Children of Israel; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —, *prov.* like sire, like son; *compos.* —**actien**, *f. pl.* shares of the first issue; —**ältern**, *n. and f. pl. vid.* —**eltern**; —**auszüge**, *pl. L. T.* umpires of the last resort for regulating differences amongst the members of a princely race or family of the German Empire; —**baum**, *m.* tree of consanguinity, genealogical table; pedigree; —**biene**, *f.* the violet-winged bee; carpenter-bee; the common bee when found in hollow trees; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* a cauline leaf; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj. Bot. T.* cauliflorous; —**buch**, *n. 1.* book of genealogy; 2. remembrance book, album; —**buchblatt**, *n.* album-leaf; —**buchreiter**, *m. fam.* a man who bothers everybody to write something in his album; —**buchstabe**, *m.* radical letter; —**buchvers**, *m.* verse inscribed in an album; —**burg**, *f.* ancestor's castle; —**eltern**, *n. and f. pl.* ancestors, progenitors; —**ende**, *n.* stub, stump; —**endnis**, *f.* —**erbung**, *f. Gram. T.* nominative case; —**erbe**, *m.* heir of a family; —**farben**, *f. pl.* primitive colours; —**faul**, *adj.* rotten in the trunk; —**folge**, *f.* generation, line of descent; —**form**, *f.* root (of a word); —**gaß**, *m.* habitué; —**geld**, *n.* stock, fund; —**gut**, *n.* allodial estate; family estate, hereditary property; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* parent society; —**gut**, *n.* family inheritance; —**halter**, *m.* representative of a family, first-born male, heir; —**haus**, *n. 1.* principal line, descent; 2. original house or mansion of a family; 3. original line (of a family); —**holz**, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood; —**land**, *n.* ancestral country; —**sehen**, *n.* fee-simple; —**linie**, *f. 1.* lineage; 2. trunk line (of railway); —**lobde**, *f. T.* sucker, shoot, sprig that comes

from the root or trunk of a tree; —**loß**, *adj.* without a trunk or stem; —**motte**, *f.* moth, kind of butterfly that lives on fruit-trees; —**mutter**, *f.* ancestress; —**ochse**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; —**paar**, *n.* ancestral couple; —**register**, *n.* pedigree, genealogical register; —**reihe**, *f.* genealogical series; —**rolle**, *f.* muster-roll; —**schloß**, *n.* ancestral castle; —**schwarm**, *m.* stock of bees for increase; —**silbe**, *f.* primitive syllable, root; —**sitz**, *m.* ancestral seat, residence; —**sprache**, *f.* primitive tongue; —**ständig**, *adj. Bot. T.* cauline; —**silbe**, *f. vid.* —**silbe**; —**tafel**, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent; —**träger**, *m. vid.* Lehnträger; —**vater**, *m.* head of a family, ancestor; —**vermögen**, *n.* estate of which the entail cannot be cut off; fidei commissum; —**vermögen**, *n.* capital, stock; —**verwandt**, *adj.* of the same race, cognate; —**vieh**, *n.* stock of cattle (which must descend with an estate); —**volf**, *n.* primitive people; —**wappen**, *n.* arms of a family; —**wort**, *n.* primitive root, root; —**wurzel**, *f.* main root, tap-root; B. T. cauline root; —**zeit**, *f. Gram. T.* radical tense; —**zeitwort**, *n.* primitive verb, word as the theme.

Syn. Stamm, Abstammung, Abkunft, Geburt. Geburt (hirth) denotes one's origin from one's parents; Stamm (stock, stem, house) from the founder of one's family or line; Abstammung (descent) one's connection with this founder by means of one's forefathers, ancestors or parentage; and Abkunft (extraction, lineage, race) one's connection with any progenitor, even if he should not be the most remote ancestor or founder. He who inherits on the part of the person so nobility is not of noble Geburt, but his children are, though not of noble Abkunft, still less of noble Abstammung and noble Stamm.

Stämm'chen, *n.* little stem, caudicle.

Stäm'me, *f. vid.* Stüße.

Stämm'eifen, *n. (-ß; pl. —) T.* chisel.

Stäm'meler, *n. vid.* Stämmler.

Stäm'meln, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to stammer, stutter, hammer in speaking; to lisp; *fig.* to falter, pronounce, express in a faltering voice.

Syn. Stammeln, stottern, fallen. Stottern implies an interruption or break, and then a repetition of words or syllables accompanied by a painful feeling of exertion on the part of the person so speaking. It arises either from a natural defect or from an unfortunate habit. It is, therefore, identical with our "to stutter." Stammeln and fallen merely imply an imperfect utterance without the accompanying defects of stottern. The children fallen or stammeln, when their tongue, as yet imperfectly trained, utters words only partially or incorrectly; stammeln is, therefore, almost the same as our "to stammer." fallen is the stronger word of the two, expressing the higher degree. Hence it is sometimes equivalent to our "to mutter;" in choice or poetical language it may be rendered by "to lisp."

Stäm'meln, *n. (-ß)* stammering, stuttering, etc.

stäm'men, *v. n.* to come, spring, originate, descend from.

stäm'men, *v. vid.* stemmen.

Stäm'merer, *m. vid.* Stämmler.

stäm'mern, *v. vid.* stammeln and stottern.

stäm'mig, *adj.* robust, strong, stout, lusty, vigorous.

Stäm'mhaftigkeit, *f.* vigour, robustness, strength, stoutness.

stäm'micht, *adj. vid.* stäm'mhaft.

stäm'mig, *adj. 1.* having a stem; 2. *fig.* strong, bulky, robust, stout.

Stäm'migkeit, *f. vid.* Stäm'mhaftigkeit.

Stäm'm'ler, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* stammerer, stutterer.

Stäm'm'ling, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* descendant; derivative.

Stäm'm'ring, *m. (-ß; pl. -e)* cobbler's thimble.

Stäm'pel, *m. vid.* Stempel.

stäm'peln, *v. a. vid.* stemmeln.

stäm'pen, *v. vid.* stampfen.

stäm'ben, *v. a.* to stamp, strike, punch.

Stäm'per and **Stäm'per**, *m. vid.* Stämpfer.

Stäm'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. stamping; 2. stamper, pestle, pounder.

stäm'pen, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* 1. to stamp, pound, bray, beat; crush, bruise; 2. *N. T.* to pitch, toss; auf das Haf — *N. T.* to pitch astern; mit den Füßen —, to stamp; to wince (said of horses).

Stäm'fen, *n. (-ß)* stamping, etc., pestillation.

Stäm'fer, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* 1. stamper, beater, rammer, pounder; 2. *N. T.* pitcher; rammer.

Stämpf of **stämpfen**, *in compos.* —**bau**, *m. 1.* building of mud or clay-walls by stamping the layers; 2. mode of building in such a manner; —**büchse**, *f.* wooden mortar; —**eisen**, *n.* iron pestle; —**erde**, *f.* stamped earth or mud; —**gang**, *m.* crushing-mill; —**hammer**, *m. T.* stamp-hammer; —**haus**, *n.* stamping-house; —**schlag**, *m.* rammer; pile-driver, of a pile-engine; —**mühle**, *f.* stamping-mill, knocking-mill; —**perle**, *f.* seed-pearl; —**see**, *f.* furious blow of the waves; —**stag**, *m. N. T.* second preventer-stay; —**steben**, *m. N. T.* stem right down upon the keel; —**trog**, *m.* beating trough, stamping trough, chopping trough; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —**mühle**; —**zucker**, *m.* pounded sugar.

Stämp'reiten, *v. n. N. T.* to pitch while at anchor.

***Stämpf'le**, *f. vid.* Stempel.

Stand, *m. (-eß; pl. Stän'de)* 1. stand; standing; standing-place, position, attitude; 2. shooting-box, the place from which a shooter takes his aim, when shooting at the target; 3. stall, pew; 4. *fig.* state, condition, station, situation, case; 5. steadiness, firmness; 6. rank, class, order, quality; 7. stand, jack, horse, etc.; 8. state, deputy (*gener. in pl.*); 9. *Hunt. T.* legs of birds; —**halten**, to keep ground; *fig.* to stand out, to be constant; den Stürmen des Schicksals —**hieten**, to weather the gales of hard fortune; mit etwas zu —**kommen**, or zu —**bringen**, to bring about, to compass, accomplish, achieve, bring to pass; zu —**kommen**, to be achieved, accomplished, brought about; den —**einen Sachte** kennen, to know how matters stand; in gutem —**e**, in a good condition; wieder in den vorigen —**setzen**, to restore, re-establish; im —**sein**, to be able; nicht im —**sein**, to be unable; in —**setzen**, to enable; außer —**setzen**, to disenable; seinem —**e** gemäß leben, to live up to one's condition; ein Mann von —**e**, a man of rank, of quality; —**der Parteien**, state of parties; die Stände des Reichs, the states of the empire; *compos.* —**barometer**, *n.* stationary barometer; —**baum**, *m.* spring-tree bar; —**bild**, *n.* statue; —**bildgen**, *n.* statuette; —**bildsäule**, *f.* pedestal of a statue; —**blod**, *m. N. T.* knight-head of the gears; —**büchse**, *f.* rifle for target-shooting; —**erschießen**, *n.* military execution; —**fest**, *adj.* firm; firmly;

—**gebühr**, *f.* —**geld**, *n.* stallage, stall-money; —**gericht**, *n.* council of war; —**haftig**, *adj.* constant of purpose, persevering; —**krämer**, *m.* stall-keeper, retailer at a stall; —**lager**, *n. vid.* —quartier; —**lehre**, *f.* stables; —**linie**, *f.* station-line, line of station; —**muß**, *f.* serenade; —**mut** (**h**) *ig*, *adj.* + firm, constant; —**ort**, *m.* station, standing-place, stand, point of view; einen guten —**ort** haben, to be well stationed; —**paufe**, *f.* prosy moralizing or censure; —**perd**, *n.* relay-horse, fresh horse; —**platz**, *m. vid.* —**ort**; —**punkt**, *m.* point of view, station; —**quartier**, *n.* fixed quarters; sein —quartier haben, to be stationed; —**recht**, *n.* martial law, court-martial; —**redtlich**, *adj.* according to martial law; —**rede**, *f.* funeral oration; harangue; —**riß**, *m.* elevation (of a building); —**rohr**, *n.* stand-pipe; hose of a fire-engine; —**säule**, *f.* staturary column; —**stern**, *n.* fixed star; —**t** (**h**) *ier*, *n.* animal that haunts one spot, lurks in one place; —**uhr**, *f.* pendulum-clock; —**vogel**, *m.* bird frequenting one spot; —**wind**, *m.* constant wind; trade-wind; —**würdig**, *adj.* worthy of one's position or standing in society; —**zeitnung**, *f. vid.* —**riß**.
***Standard** *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) standard, banner; *compos.* —**njunfer**, *m. vid.* —**nträger**; —**nshub**, *m.* soc; —**nstange**, *f.* staff of a standard, shaft of a pennon; —**nträger**, *m.* standard-bearer, guidon.
Ständchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) serenade; ein — bringen, to serenade; ein — erhalten, to be serenaded.
Stan *de*, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) water-tub.
Ständ *de* —**eröffnung**, *f.* opening of the diet, of the chambers; —**haus**, *n.* house, hall or assembly-room of the diet, etc.; —**rat** (**h**), *m. vid.* —**versammlung**; —**saal**, *m. vid.* —**haus**; —**verhandlungen**, *pl.* the debates of the diet, of the chambers; —**versammlung**, *f.* assembling or assembling of the states or chambers; (the diet of Germany).
Stan *der*, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* broad pennant; traverse horse; — ein **es Dreirep**, runner, dawn-haul of a tie; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* stick or stock of the broad pennant.
Stän *der*, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. pillar, post; 2. scantling in a partition; 3. large square box with fish in a fishpond; 4. leg (of a large bird); 5. small desk to stand at.
Stan *des* *de* **Stand**, *in compos.* —**adel**, *m.* nobility of rank; —**amt**, *n.* civil-marriage office; —**beamter**, *m.* registrar; —**ehe**, *f.* *marriage de convenance*; —**erhöhung**, *f.* elevation of rank; —**frau**, *f.* woman of quality, of condition; —**gebühr**, *f.* what is due to rank; nach —**gebühr**, according to one's rank; —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* conformable or agreeable to one's rank; —**gemäß leben**, to live in character; —**genosse**, *m.* equal in rank; —**gleichheit**, *f.* equality of rank; —**herr**, *m.* 1. gentleman; 2. mediatized prince; 3. baron; —**herlich**, *adj.* relating to a mediatized prince, etc.; —**herrschaft**, *f.* the quality of a mediatized prince; dynasty; lordship; barony; the dominions of a mediatized prince; —**leben**, *n.* course of life befitting one's rank; —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to rank; —**person**, *f.* person of quality, of rank; —**register**, *n.* book of the nobility; —**rückichten**, *f. pl.* regard for what is due to one's rank; —**tracht**, *f.* costume of one's rank;

—**unterschied**, *m.* distinction of rank; —**vorurt** (**h**) *eil*, *n.* class prejudice; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to one's rank; —**zeichen**, *n. pl.* insignia of rank.
stän *haftig*, *adj.* constant, firm, stable, steady, steadfast, resolute.
Stand *haftigkeit*, *f.* constancy, firmness, stability, steadfastness, steadiness, resoluteness, resolution.
stän *dig*, *adj.* 1. continual, fixed, settled, constant; stationary; 2. *provinc.* confessing, *vid.* gefständig; 3. standing (used in composition).
stän *disig*, *adj.* belonging to the states of an empire; die —**en** **Verrechtsamen**, privileges of the states.
stän *ding*, *adv.* + standing.
Stand *schaft*, *f.* 1. quality of a member of the states; 2. states (collectively).
Stan *ge*, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. pole; perch; stake; stick; 2. bar; 3. curb-bit of a bridle; 4. *Hunt. T.* brush, drag (of foxes); einem die — halten, *fig.* to countenance one, to keep a person in check; to be one's match; bei der — halten, or heißen, not to forsake one, to persevere; die —**n** am **Hirsch** geweiht, *Hunt. T.* branches of a stag's horn; *compos.* —**nbesen**, *m.* long-handled broom; —**nbier**, *n.* kind of beer drank in tall glasses; —**nblei**, *n.* bar-lead; —**nbohne**, *f. vid.* Stängelbohne; —**nbohrer**, *m.* auger; —**nbrille**, *f.* temple-spectacles; —**nbürste**, *f.* hair-broom on a pole; —**nreisen**, *n.* 1. iron bars; square iron bar; 2. trap for wolves or foxes; 3. iron on the cross-bar of an engine, to which the poles are fastened; —**nerbje**, *f. vid.* Stängelerbje; —**nfeder**, *f.* spring of the lock of fire-arms; —**ngebiß**, *n.* cannon-bit; —**ngitter**, *n.* iron grate; —**ngold**, *n.* gold in ingots; —**nkohle**, *f.* columnar anthracite; —**nknaster**, *m.* canaster (tobacco) in rolls; —**nkugel**, *f.* bar-shot; —**nkuht**, *f. Min. T.* pumping-engine that raises the water out of a great depth; —**nkupfer**, *n.* bar-copper; —**nlaterne**, *f.* lantern fastened on a pole; —**nleinwand**, *f.* diaper linen, figured linen; —**nmagnet**, *m.* bar-magnet; —**nperd**, *n.* thiller, thill horse, shaft-horse, rod-horse; —**npomade**, *f.* pomatum in rolls; —**nquarz**, *m.* scapiform, hyaline quartz; —**nrecht**, *m. provinc.* auction-law, right of substation; —**nrege**, *f. Sp. T.* perch for the decoy; —**nreiter**, *m.* sledge-driver; conductor of an ammunition wagon; —**nusalpeter**, *m.* roll-saltpetre; —**nshörl**, *m.* scapiform shorl; —**nshwefel**, *m.* roll-brimstone, stick-brimstone; —**nseife**, *f.* bar-soap; —**nriegellack**, *m.* stick sealing-wax; —**nriiber**, *n.* silver ingots; —**nstahl**, *m.* bar-steel; blistered steel; —**ntabak**, *m.* tobacco in rolls; —**nzaun**, *m.* cannon, cannon bit; —**nzaun**, *m.* rail fence; —**nzehente**, *m.* tithes of vetches and similar field-fruits; —**nzin**, *n.* bartin; —**nzirfel**, *m.* beam-compasses; —**nzwibel**, *f.* Welsh onion.
Stan *ge*, *f. vid.* Stenge.
Stan *gel*, *f. vulg. vid.* Stange.
Stän *gel*, *m.* (—**s**) } *vid.* Stengel and
stän *gein*, *v.* } stengeln.
Stan *islaus*, *m.* Stanislaus.
Stan, *m.* (—**es**) + stench, stink, rankness.
Stän *ter*, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. stinker; 2. *fig.* ferreter; 3. quarrelsome person, trouble-feast, make bate.
Stän *terei*, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *vulg.* 1. stink; 2. *fig.* quarrel, row; ferreting.
stän *terig*, *adj.* fusty, stinking.

stän *tern*, *v. n.* (**h**) *vulg.* 1. to give a stink; 2. *fig.* to snuff, smell about; to ferret, rummage; 3. to quarrel.
***Stänn** *tol*, *n.* (—**s**) tinfoil, leaf-tin.
***Stan** *ze*, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) stanza; 2. *T.* mould of steel or brass for embossed work; *compos.* —**nburzen**, *m.* stamp, stamping-punch; —**nhammer**, *m. T.* heavy hammer to beat on a stamp or die with; —**nstempel**, *m. T.* stamp for embossed work.
Sta *pel*, *m.* (—**s**) 1. pile, heap; 2. staple, emporium, warehouse, magazine, mart; 3. *N. T.* stocks or rather slips for ship-building; 4. *provinc.* stake; auf dem —, on the stocks; ein Schiff vom — lassen, to launch a ship; *compos.* —**bloß**, *m.* stocks; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* staple-right or privilege; + privilege of holding fairs; —**gut**, *n.* staple goods, staple commodity; —**handel**, *m.* staple trade; —**holz**, *n.* 1. piled wood; 2. *vid.* —**bloß**; —**teil**, *m. N. T.* wedge of the stocks; —**lauf**, *m.* launching; —**ort**, *m.* 1. place where wood is piled or heaped up; 2. staple place or town; —**platz**, *m.* staple, mart, emporium; —**recht**, *n.* staple-laws, staple-right; —**stakt**, *f.* staple-town; —**wa** (**a**) *re*, *f.* staple-commodity; goods under the operation of the staple-law.
sta *pel* *bar*, *adj.* subject to the staple-laws; that may be stapled.
Sta *pel* *barkeit*, *f.* 1. capability of being piled or heaped up; 2. subjection to the laws of staple.
sta *pel* *n*, *v. I. a.* to pile up; *II. n.* (**f**) *vulg.* to stalk.
Stap *fe*, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) + footprint, foot-step.
stap *fen* and **stap** *fen*, *v. n.* (**h**, and **f**) to strut, step, to walk.
Star, *m. vid.* **Sta** (**a**) *r*.
***Star** *bord*, *n. vid.* **Steuer** *bord*.
stark, *adj.* 1. strong, stout, vigorous, robust, lusty, sturdy; 2. great, large; violent, mighty; zehntausend Mann —, ten thousand men strong; ein —**es** Heer, a numerous, powerful army; er ist mir zu —, he is too much (or too strong) for me; —**es** Bier, strong beer; ein —**er** Zeug, a thick or strong stuff; er wird —, he grows corpulent; —**e** Ausgaben, great expenses; eine —**e** Familie, a large or numerous family; ein —**er** Wind, a violent wind, a high wind; mit —**en** Schritten, apace; — in einer Kunst, or Wissenschaft, well versed in an art or science; ein —**er** Geist, a strong mind; a mind free from prejudices; free-thinker; —**richten**, to smell strong; —**essen**, to be a great eater; **es** regnet —, it is raining hard; man redet — davon, there is much talk of it; in Lügen — sein, to be a professed liar; *compos.* —**abgezogen**, *adj.* rectified (said of spirits); —**be-leibt**, *adj.* corpulent; —**denker**, *m.* a great, deep, strong, powerful thinker; —**fliegend**, *adj.* rapid, violent, swift running; —**geist**, *m.* free-thinker; —**geister**, *f.* opinions of a free-thinker; —**geistig**, *adj.* strong-minded; affecting strength of mind; —**gläubig**, *adj.* of great faith; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* strong faith; —**gliedertig**, *adj.* strong-limbed; —**knodig**, *adj.* big-boned; —**leibig**, *adj.* corpulent, stout; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* corpulence; —**muskeilig**, *adj.* muscular, sinewy, brawny; —**mut** (**h**), *m.* manly, vigorous mind, character, or disposition; —**mut** (**t**) *ig*, *adj.* strong-minded, of a firm character, heroic; —**mut** (**h**) *ig* **keit**, *f.* mental energy, moral courage, firmness of soul; —**nerbig**, *adj.* of great nerve; —**wirkend**, *adj.* energetic; —**wurz**, *f.* black hellebore.

Stärf-blau, *n.* starched blue, blued starch; *compos.* — **Händler**, *m.* dealer in starch; — **fleifter**, *m.* paste made of starch; — **fraut**, *n.* calf's-snout, snapdragon; *weld*; — **mäher**, *m.* starch-maker, starchy; — **mehl**, *n.* starch-flour, starch; — **mehlstoff**, *m.* amylaceous matter; — **mittel**, *n.* tonic, cordial; — **pulver**, *n.* tonic powder; — **trank**, *m.* tonic drink; cordial; — **wäsche**, *f.* linen that is starched; — **wasser**, *n.* starching-water.

Stärf-blume, *f.* (*pl. -n*) May-weed, oxeye, stinking chamomile.

Stärke, *f.* 1. strength, force, stoutness, vigour, vigorousness, robustness, lustiness, sturdiness; 2. stress, energy; 3. compulsion; 4. starch; — **des Geistes**, vigour or strength of mind; — **einer Degenfing**, stress, strength of a sword-blade; *compos.* — **fabrik**, *f.* starch-manufacture; — **fas**, *m.* grounds of starch.

Starke f. (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* heifer.

stärken, *v. vid.* erstarren.

stärken, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to strengthen; 2. to comfort, console; 3. corroborate; confirm; 4. to starch, clear-starch.

Stärken, *n.* (-**s**) 1. corroborating, strengthening; 2. starching, clear-starching.

stärkend, *adj.* strengthening; restorative.

Stärker, *m.* (-**s**; *pl. -en*) clear-starcher, fine-starcher.

Stärke, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. strengthening; consolation; 2. corroboration, corroborative; *vid.* Stärken, *s. n.*; *compos.* — **mittel**, *n.* restorative.

Starost, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) starost (in Poland), a high officer.

Starostei, *f.* starost's office.

starostlich, *adj.* belonging to the starost; *die* — **e Würde**, *f.* the dignity of a starost.

starr, *adj.* 1. stiff, motionless; numb, benumbed; 2. unbending, inflexible, obstinate, stiff-necked; 3. fixed, staring; *ein* — **er Blick**, a fixed look; *ein* — **er Sinn**, a rigid mind; *gan*; — **vor Verwunderung**, thunderstruck with amazement; — **ansetzen**, to stare at or upon; *compos.* — **äugig**, *adj.* with fixed eyes; — **blind**, *adj.* stark-blind; — **blindheit**, *f.* utter blindness; — **kopf**, *m.* 1. stubborn person; 2. stubborn head or mind; — **föpig**, *adj.* heady, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate; — **föpigkeit**, *f.* obstinacy stubbornness; — **krampf**, *m.* tetanus, spasm with rigidity, tonic spasm; — **krampfhaltig**, *adj.* tetanic; — **leinwand**, *f.* buckram; — **starr**, *m.* stubbornness; — **starr**, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; — **süchtig**, *f.* numbness, torpor, catalepsy; — **süchtig**, *adj.* affected with the catalepsy; — **tot** (*dt*), *adj.* stone-dead, quite dead; — **voll**, *adj.* *fig.* dead-drunk, stark-drunk, top-heady.

Syn. Starr, stief, steif (stiff), properly speaking, is applied to bodies that are firm, starr to those which were originally fluid; and because such fluids, when hardened, become brittle, they break upon attempting to bend them; thus water, when converted into ice, is said to be *erstarrt*, because ice easily breaks when another direction is attempted to be given to its particles.

Starre, *f. vid.* Starrheit.

starr, *v. n.* (*h.*) 1. to be benumbed, to stiffen; 2. *fig.* to stare; to stand prominent; 3. to stop; to be stopped; *vor Kälte* —, to be chilled with cold; *das Blut starrt mir in den Adern*, my blood runs cold; *vulg.* — *von . . .*, to bristle with . . . ; to be overfull of . . .

Starrheit, *f.* 1. stiffness; numbed state; 2. *fig.* inflexibility, obstinacy.

starrig, *adj.* stiff; *fig.* headstrong; *vid.* halbstarrig.

Starrigkeit, *f. vid.* Starrheit.

starr, *adj.* constant; fixed, unmoved; continual, stable, firm, *vid.* stet.

***starrtsch**, *adj.* standing, tarrying, slowly progressing.

Stärke, *f.* (*pl. -n*) place, stand; *vid.* Stärke; + *fig.* constancy, firmness.

***Starer**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl. -en*) stater (coin).

***Stat(h)mit**, *f.* science of weighing bodies, statics.

stättig, *adj.* 1. fixed, steady; 2. continual, constant; *ein* — **tes Pferd**, a restive horse; *vid.* stetig.

stättigen, *v. a.* to make fast or firm; to strengthen, consolidate, harden.

Stättigkeit, *f.* 1. restiveness; 2. constancy, stability, continuity, continuance; *die* — **der T(h)elle**, the continuity of the parts; *das Gesetz der* —, the law of continuity; 3. + restiveness (of a horse).

***Stättig**, *f.* statics.

***Station**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. post, stage; place for changing horses, relay; 2. station; 3. office, berth, place, quarters; *compos.* — **gebäude**, *n.* station-house; — **svorsteher**, *m.* station-master.

***stationär**, *adj.* stationary.

***Stationär**, *m.* 1. stationary person; 2. clergyman's assistant.

***station(e)ren**, *v. vid.* anstellen.

***stättig**, *adj. vid.* prunghaft.

***stättig**, *adj. vid.* stättig.

***stättig**, *adj.* restive (of horses).

***Stättig**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) ***Stättig**, *n.* (*n*) 1. mute person (in a play); 2. *vid.* Stättigster.

***Stättig**, *f.* statistics, knowledge of states, political science; 2. book relating to that science.

***Stättigster**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl. -en*) statistician.

***stättig**, *adj.* statistical.

***stättig**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl. -en*) *T.* stand, tripod, foot of a machine, or of a mathematical instrument.

stättig, *vid.* stetig.

stättig, *f.* place, stead; *eine bleibende* —, abode, lodging, dwelling-place; *keine bleibende* — *haben*, to have not where to lay one's head; *fig.* — *haben*, — *finden*, to have place, to take place; to be permitted, allowed; *Jemandes Bitte* — *finden lassen*, to grant one's petition; *Jemandes Ermahnung* — *finden lassen*, to let one's admonishing have place, room, or ingress; *an meiner* —, in my stead, in my room; *eines* — *vertreten*, to represent one; *von* — *en gehen*, to succeed, speed, prosper; *zu* — *en kommen*, to be useful, of use; to serve one's turn; to assist; to stand in good stead; to answer one's purpose.

statt, *prep.* (*with gen.*) instead, in lieu; — *feiner*, instead of him.

Stätte, *f.* place, stead, room; *er gönnt mir die* — *nicht*, it spites him to see me above ground; *die geweihte* —, sacred ground, sanctuary; *keine bleibende* — *haben*, to have no fixed, settled abode; *compos.* — **geld**, *n. vid.* Standgeld; — **los**, *adj.* without a place of abode.

stättig, *adj.* 1. admissible, allowable; 2. lawful, legal.

Stättigkeit, *f.* admissibility; lawfulness.

Statthalter, *m.* (-**s**; *pl. -en*) 1. governor, vice-gerent, lieutenant; 2. Stadtholder (in Holland); *compos.* — **würde**, *f.* dignity, office of governor.

Statthalterei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. government; 2. habitation of a governor.

Statthalterin (*n*), *f.* (*pl. -nen*) governoress.

statthalterlich, *adj.* relating or pertaining to a governor, etc.; vice-regal.

statthalten, *v. n.* (*h.*) to be, play governor or vicegerent.

Stattalterschaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. government, vicegerency, lieutenantancy; dignity of a governor.

stattlich, *adj.* 1. stately, magnificent, splendid; pompous, superb, grand, elegant; 2. distinguished, excellent, important, considerable; 3. seeming; specious; *ein* — **er Mann**, a portly man; *mit* — **en Segeln**, with portly sail.

Stattlichkeit, *f.* portliness, magnificence, splendour.

***Statue**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) statue; — *zu Fuß*, pedestrian statue; — *zu Pferde*, equestrian statue; *compos.* — **marmer**, *m.* statuary marble.

***Statuete**, *f.* statuette.

statui(e)ren, *v. a.* to maintain, affirm; to lay down; *ein Beispiel* —, to set an example.

***Statur**, *f.* stature, size; *ein Mann von langer* —, a tall man.

***Statut**, *m.* state, statement, inventory; balance-sheet.

***Statut**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl. -en*) statute, institution, regulation; *compos.* — **ebuch**, *n.* statute-book; — **entwurf**, *m.* proposed statute; — **enrecht**, *n.* statute-law; — **ensammlung**, *f.* collection of statutes; — **enwidrig**, *adj.* contrary to law.

***statutarisch**, *adj.* according to the statutes, legal, lawful.

Stau, (*f.* stagnant, still or standing

Stau e, *f.* water; *compos.* — **deich**, *n.* flood-dike, flood-bank; — **holz**, *n.* *N. T.* wood for stowing or trimming; ballast; — **kiel**, *m.* *N. T.* wedge for stowing or trimming; — **wasser**, *m.* water that is raised or swollen by damming up.

Staub, *m.* (-**s**) 1. dust; powder; 2. *fig.* dust, obscurity, low condition; 3. *fig.* body (of man), man; *voller* — *sein*, to be bedusted; — *machen*, — *erregen*, to raise dust; *zu* — *machen*, to pulverize; reduce to powder; *fig.* *einen aus dem* — *erheben*, to raise one up out of the dust; *sich aus dem* — *machen*, *fam.* to be off; to run away; to abscond; *einem* — *in die Augen streuen*, to deceive one; *belebter* or *befesteter* —, *fig.* man; — *empfindlicher* —, senseless dust, corpse; *im* — *e Frieden*, *sich im* — *krümmer*, to crouch in the dust; *einen in den* — *treten*, to tread under foot; *compos.* — **aftermoos**, *n.* powder-moss; — **arbeit**, *f.* dust-work, shearing-work; embossed papering or paper-hangings; — **artig**, *adj.* dust-like, pulverulent; — **bach**, *m.* torrent tumbling down from a great height; — **bedeckt**, *adj.* dust-covered, bedusted; — **behälter**, *m.* — **behälter**, *n.* *B. T.* anther, *vid.* — **beutel**; — **befen**, *m.* duster; — **beutel**, *m.* *B. T.* pendant; tip, anther; — **beuoehner**, *m.* *fig.* man; — **blüt(h)e**, *f.* male flower; — **boden**, *m.* loft of boards in a mill, where the mill-dust is caught; — **brand**, *m.* mildew, blasting; — **bürste**, *f.* dust-brush; — **brille**, *f.* goggles; — **desel**, *m.* the false case (of a watch); — **erde**, *f.* mould, dusty earth; — **fach**, *n. vid.* — **beutel**; — **fäden**, *pl. B. T.* stamina; — **fadenförmig**, *adj. B. T.* staminiform; — **feder**, *f.* down, flue; — **fege**, *f.* dust-sieve; — **fledhte**, *f.* farinaceous powder, hoary lichen; — **flügel**, *m.* powdered wing (of insects); — **flüge**

fig. *adj.* having powdered wings; — **geboren**, *adj.* mortal; base-born; — **gefäß**, *n.* stamen; — **gefächelt**, *n.* *mankind; — **geschmack**, *m.* a taste of dust, like dust; — **gewächst**, **ge-webe**, *n.* *vid.* — **moss**; — **haar**, *n.* down; — **hanf**, *m.* male hemp; — **haute**, *m.* *vid.* — **hügel**; — **haut**, *f.* membrane of the anther; — **hemd**, *n.* blouse; — **hügel**, *m.* heap of dust; — **hülle**, *f.* * human body; — **famm**, *m.* dandruff-comb; — **fapfel**, *f.* — **folben**, *m.* *vid.* — **beutel**; — **förnchen**, *m.* grain of dust; — **mantel**, *m.* blouse, duster; — **mehl**, *n.* flour-dust; — **moss**, *n.* powder-moss; — **pisz**, *m.* *vid.* — **schwamm**; — **pinfel**, *m.* *vid.* — **bürste**; — **regen**, *m.* drizzling, misty rain; — **fächchen**, *n.* pounce-bag; — **fame(n)**, *m.* pollen (of flowers); — **fand**, *m.* very fine sand; — **schwamm**, *m.* puff-ball; — **puck-fist**; — **fieb**, *n.* dust-sieve; — **fohn**, *m.* * man; — **fpinne**, *f.* the domestic spider — **überzig**, *m.* layer of dust; — **wedel**, *m.* dusting-whisk, dusting-brush; — **weg**, *m.* B. T. pistil; — **wirbel**, *m.* whirling cloud of dust; — **wolke**, *f.* dust-cloud.

Stäubchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mote, atom.

stau'ben, *v. imp.* **es staubt**, it is dusty. **stäu'ben**, *v. a.* 1. to dust, to raise dust; 2. to powder; 3. to dust, to sweep away the dust; **daß haar mit puder** — to powder one's hair; **eine Zeichnung, ein Muster** — to pounce a design; **Getreide** —, to winnow corn.

Stäuber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. duster, 2. —, or **Stäuberhund**, *m.* starter, fleet hound, retriever, harrier, venting dog; 3. puff-ball.

stäu'bern, *v. I. a.* 1. to sweep away the dust; 2. *fig.* to start, raise, chase, beat up; 3. to turn, drive out or away; II. *imp.* 1. to snow; to drift (of snow); 2. to drizzle; III. *n.* (s.) to search, smell about, rummage.

stau'big, *adj.* dusty; covered with dust; pulverulent.

Staubigkeit, *f.* dustiness.

Stauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) toss; jolt; cuff.

Stauch, { *m. provinc.* short and
Staucher, { narrow muff.

Stauch, { *f. (pl. -n)* 1. tossing, jog-
Stauch, { sousing; 2. *provinc.* truss,
bundle of flax.

stau'chen, *v. a.* 1. to toss, jog, jolt; to souse; to shake; 2. to dam, stem; 3. to sun, stand up (flax, etc.); **einen an die Wand** —, to push one against the wall; **sich die Hand** —, to sprain one's hand.

Stauchentlicher, *pl.* Appenzell cambrics.

Stauchung, *f.* tossing, jolting, sousing.

Stauchweger, *m.* N. T. ceiling about the floor-heads.

Stauchzange, *f. (pl. -n)* T. pair of large tongs to hold the iron bars with when they are forged.

Stäubchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little shrub.

Stau'de, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. shrub, bush; plant with a stalk; 2. perennial herbaceous plant; 3. a head (of lettuce, etc.); *compos.* — **napfel**, *m.* john-apple; — **narig**, *adj.* shrubby, suffrutescent; — **nbeere**, *f. vid.* Heidebeere; — **ndotter**, *m.* shrubby dodder; — **njörnig**, *adj.* B. T. shrub-shaped, bush-shaped; — **ngebüsch**, *n.* coppice, copse, wood of dwarf trees; — **ugenächst**, *n.* plant growing like a lettuce; under-shrub;

— **nhederich**, *m. vid.* — **ndotter**; — **nhopfen**, *m.* the wild hop; — **nfliee**, *m.* the shrubby trefoll; — **nforalle**, *f.* isis; — **nforu**, *n.* — **nroggen**, *m.* corn or rye that grows in tufts; — **nfsalat**, *m.* headed lettuce, cabbage-lettuce; — **nfschwamm**, *m.* suffrutescent agaric; — **nfsellerie**, *m.* celery.

stau'den, *v. n.* (s.) to grow in stalks, like plants; to shoot into stalk.

stau'dicht, { *adj.* resembling, like a
stau'dig, { shrub, shrubby.

stau'en, *v. a.* N. T. 1. to stow; 2. to dam, stem; **Wasaren in ein Faß** —, to stow or press goods into a cask.

Stau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) N. T. stower; *compos.* — **attek**, *n.* certificate of stowage; — **lohn**, *m.* cost of stowage.

Stauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* cup, vessel.

stau'nen, *v. n.* (s.) (über etwas), to be astonished, amazed, surprised, to stare, wonder; — **b betradten**, to regard anything with amazement, with astonishment; **ein — bei Gesicht**, a look of amazement, a surprised air.

Stau'nen, *m.* (-s) astonishment, amazement, surprise, wonder.

stau'nenöwert(s), *adj.* astonishing, **stau'nenöwürdig**, { wonderful.

Staup'befen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rod, scourge (with which malefactors were scourged by the hangman); **den — bekommen**, to be whipped with rods.

Staup'fe, *f.* rod, scourge (for scourging malefactors); 2. punishment of being scourged; 3. *fig. provinc.* epidemic disease; 4. distemper (of dogs); **einen zur — schlagen**, to scourge publicly.

stau'pen, *v. a.* to flog, whip, scourge (publicly malefactors).

Staup'penschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) flogging, whipping, punishment of being scourged publicly by the hangman.

stäu'bern, *v. vid.* stäubern.

Staup'säule, *f. (pl. -n)* whipping-post.

***Staurola'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who worships the cross.

***Staurolith**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) staurolite.

***Staurophoren**, *pl.* cross-bearers (in processions).

Stau'ung, *f.* 1. stowing; 2. stagnation, storage, rise (of water); stoppage, blocking (of trade).

Stau'be, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* stove; N. T. stove; *compos.* — **nfläche**, *pl.* bags filled with langrel or bolts and staves.

***Stearin**, *n.* (-s) Ch. T. stearin; *compos.* — **kerze**, *f.* — **licht**, *n.* stearin candle.

***Stearopten**, *n.* stearoptene.

***Steatit**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Min. T. steatite.

***Steatom**, *n.* (-s) Med. T. steatoma.

Stech of **stechen**, *in compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* thornapple; — **bahn**, *f.* tilt-yard; arcade; — **bart**, *m.* *vulg.* scrubby beard; a brush of a beard; — **baum**, *m.* 1. juniper-tree; 2. *vid.* — **palme**;

— **besen**, *n.* chair-pan, bed-pan; — **beere**, *f.* mezereon; — **beutel**, *m.* T. chisel; — **bolzen**, *m.* N. T. reef-earings; — **buch**, *n.* a blank-book; prize-book; — **danz**, *m.* prize at a tournament, at a tilting-match; —

degen, *m.* pointed sword; — **düffel**, *f.* prickly thistle; — **dorn**, *m.* buck-thorn; — **eiche**, *f.* holm-oak, holm-tree; — **eisen**, *n.* punch, prick-punch; —

fisch, *m. vid.* Stachelflöffer; — **fliege**, *f.* stinging-fly; — **gabel**, *f.* trident,

fish-spear; — **gezug**, *n.* joiner's borers, chisels, etc.; — **ginster**, *m.* furze, whin, gorse, scorpion's thorn; — **handel**, *m.* truck, bartering, chapping; — **haufen**, *m.* number of cattle to be killed; — **heber**, *m.* siphon; —

— **fraut**, *n.* Saint-Mary-thistle; — **meißel**, *m.* punch; — **messer**, *n.* iron rod for forming the silver ingot-mould; — **mücke**, *f.* mosquito; —

nuschel, *f. Conch. T.* sea-pen, pinna marina; — **nuschelfeide**, *f.* sea-silk, hyssus; — **nadel**, *f. vid.* Stednadel; — **nadelriech**, *n.* acicular club-rush;

— **nelle**, *f.* the common rose-campion; — **palme**, *f.* holly, holly-tree, evergreen oak; — **palmenbusch**, *m.* holly-tree; — **pile**, *f.* suppository; —

plag, *m.* tilt-yard; — **ring**, *m.* quintin; — **schwein**, *n.* pig ready for the knife; — **segel**, *n.* kind of ring-tail or diver; — **seide**, *f.* silk for embroidery; — **spiel**, *n.* tournament, tilt; —

vieh, *n.* cattle for killing; — **waffe**, *f.* any pointed weapon; — **weide**, *f.* the pentandrian willow; — **werk**, *n.* 1. any pointed tool for pricking, etching, engraving, etc.; 2. engraving; — **winde**, *f.* rough bindweed; hedge-bells; —

wort, *n.* stinging, sarcastic word or expression; — **wurm**, *m.* vine-fretter, plant-louse; — **wurzel**, *f.* field eryngo.

ste'chen, *v. ir. a. refl. and n.* (s.) 1. to sting, prick, puncture; 2. to pierce, thrust, stick, stab; 3. to cut, engrave; 4. to tilt, tourney; 5. (at play) to take by a superior card; 6. to give a casting throw; 7. to exchange; **die Fische** —, the fleas bite; **nach einem** —, to thrust at one; **hau-en und** —, to strike and thrust; **sich einen Dorn in den Fuß** —, to run a thorn into one's foot; **durch und durch** —, to run through; **to(b)t** —, to stab; **ein Schwein** —, to kill a pig; **eine Karte** —, to take or beat a card; **um etwas** —, to cast lots for . . . ; **den Schneller einer Büchse** —, to press or draw the trigger; **nach dem Ringe** —, to run at the ring; **ein Gesicht** —, to cut or grave a seal; **Rafen, Lorf** —, to cut turf; **die Sonne scheid**, the sun burns; **die Milz scheid mich**, I am troubled with the spleen; **es scheid mich im Finger**, u. s. n., my finger hurts me; **daß ich weder gebauen noch gestochen**, that is neither fish nor flesh; **daß scheid ihm in die Augen**, that strikes his eye; **der Fißel or der Hafer scheid ihn**, he is wanton, he is too well fed; **Silben** —, to be minute about the sense of words; N. T's, **in See** —, to put to sea, to stand off to sea; **Lau** —, to veer out, to veer away, to pay out more cable; **beim Winde** —, to work to windward.

Stechen, *n.* (-s) stinging, pricking; thrusting; stabbing; cutting, grav-ing, etc.

ste'chend, *adj.* stinging, pricking, pungent.

Stecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tilter, prickler; 2. hair-trigger (of a fire-arm); 3. engraver.

Stech'ambosch, *m.* stake; — **apfel**, *m.* honey-apple; — **ärmel**, *m.* false sleeve; — **brief**, *m.* sign or note of resemblance, warrant of arrest; advertisement for the apprehension of a delinquent who has made his escape; — **brieflich verfolgen**, to pursue one on a warrant for his arrest; **es laufen briefe auf ihn**, he is described in the newspapers; **mit** — **briefen verfolgen**, to pursue publicly by warrant of arrest; — **erbsen**, *f.*

pea which requires to be sticked; —**fluß**, *m.* catarrhal disorder which sometimes causes suffocation, rattling in the throat; —**förfter**, + a deputy forester; —**garn**, *n. T.* fowling-net; partridge-net; —**husten**, *m.* cough tending to suffocation; —**tief**, *m. 1. T.* small pipe in a pump in which the sucker is fastened; *2. Min. T.* barrel or tube applied under the pump; —**krant**, *n.* wild orach; —**leiter**, *f.* sort of nets tied to small staffs and pitched at the side of the toils; —**leuchter**, *m.* candlestick stuck into the wall; —**messer**, *n.* beef-knife; —**muschel**, *f.* pinna; —**nadel**, *f.* pin; —**nadelbüchse**, *f.* pin-case; —**nadelkissen**, *n.* pin-cushion; —**nadelkopf**, *m.* head of a pin; —**nagel**, *m.* peg, pin, bolt; —**neh**, *n. vid.* —**garn**; —**pille**, *f.* suppository; —**pumpe**, *f. N. T.* hand-pump; —**reis**, *n.* layer, slip, set, shoot; —**rübe**, *f.* navew (a very small turnip), Swedish turnip; —**rübentohl**, *m.* rape-colewort; —**zirkel**, *m.* compasses with changeable points; —**zwiebel**, *f.* bulb to be planted.

stehen, *v. I. reg. a. 1.* to stick; *2.* to put, set (into, on, or upon); *3.* to fix at; *4.* to set, plant; *etwas zu sich* —, to put something into one's pocket; to put up something; **Sauben** —, to make head-dresses; **Wäpfl** in die Erde —, to set pales in the ground; in Brand —, to set fire to; ein Ziel —, to set an aim, a mark; *fig.* to set bounds; **den Braten an den Spieß** —, to spit the meat; einen Wurm an die Angel —, to bait the hook with a worm; einem etwas —, *col.* to tell or inform one secretly; einem etwas in die Hand —, to slip something into one's hand; *fig.* to tip, give a gratuity; einen in's Gefängis, in's Loch —, to clap one into prison; sich in Not(h) —, to get into trouble; sich in Schulden —, to run into debts; sich in Kosten —, to put one's self to expenses; Geld in etwas —, *vulg.* to lay out money for something; II. **stehen**, *ir. and reg. n. (h.) 1.* to be, remain; *2.* to stick; stick fast; *3. fig.* to be involved in; *4. vulg.* to be hidden; — **bleiben**, to stick fast, be at a stand; **der Wagen steckte** or **staf in dem Schlamm**, the wagon stuck in the mire; **den Schlüssel — lassen**, to leave the key in the lock; **tief in Schulden** —, to be in debt over head and ears; im Gefängnisse —, to be clapped into prison, to be imprisoned; *vulg.* wo habt ihr so lange gestekt? where did you stay so long? einen in der Not(h) — lassen, to abandon one in time of need; ich weiß nicht, was ihm im Kopfe steckt, I know not what whim possesses him; es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; er steckt darunter, he is at the bottom of it; in —, or in's — **gerat(h)en**, to stop, stay, be at a stand, to cease.

Stechen, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* stick; staff; cane; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* a spindle-leg; grasshopper-leg; —**bündel**, *m.* bundle of twigs or rods; the fescues; —**necht**, *m.* jailer's assistant; —**krant**, *n.* common gigantic fennel; —**pfers**, *n. 1.* hobby-horse; *2. fig.* hobby, fancy; ein **Feder hat sein pfer**, every man has his whim or his hobby-horse; —**reiter**, *m.* one who rides a stick; *fig.* one who rides his hobby; —**roß**, *n. vid.* —**pfers**; —**schwamm**, *m.* bacillary sponge; —**streich**, *m.* stroke with a stick, cane, etc.; —**twiebel**, *m.* + bum-bailiff.

—**zaun**, *m.* fence of stakes; stake-fence.

Stefling, *m. vid.* **Stefriß**.

Steffen, *m. (-s)* Stephen.

Steff, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *T.* tag, peg, pin; *vid.* **Stift**.

Steg, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *1.* wooden bridge, small bridge; *2.* path; *3. N. T.* gang-plank of a vessel; *4.* bridge (of a musical instrument); *5. Typ. T.* furniture, head, side, and footsticks; *lange —*, reglet; *6.* traverse, cross-piece; *ich weiß weder Weg noch —*, I don't know how to find the way; *compos.* —**brücke**, *f.* tree-bridge, log-bridge; —**sach**, *n.* —**kasten**, *m. Typ. T.* furniture-case; —**kreuz**, *n.* turnstile; —**lehne**, *f.* railing or balustrade of a foot-bridge.

***Steganographie**, *f.* steganography. ***Steganographisch**, *adj.* relating to steganography.

Stegbereiter, *m. provinc.* surveyor of the highways; —**fehret**, *m.* sweeper of boards and planks (in salt-houses).

***Stegno'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* stegnotic.

Stegreif, *m. (-s)* stirrup; *fig.* **aus dem —**, extempore; **aus dem — reden**, to extemporize; ein **Verß**, eine **Rede aus dem —**, an impromptu, an improvisation; *compos.* —**dichter**, *m.* extempore poet, improviser; —**dirgung**, *f.* —**gedicht**, *n.* an improvisation, impromptu.

Stegreifer, *m. vid.* **Stegreisdichter**.

Stehausen, *n. vid.* **Stehmännchen**.

stehen, *v. ir. n. (h., rarely f.) 1.* to stand; *2.* to be; *3.* to stop; *4. Hunt. T.* to set; *5.* für **etwas**, to answer, be responsible for; *6.* to become, fit, be suited (to one, einem); *7.* sich gut, schlecht —, to be well or badly off; **ste — sich gut haben**, it answers their purpose very well; **auf dem Punkte —**, or im **Begriffe — zu**, to be on the point of . . . ; **einem —**, *1.* to stand one's ground, make head against; *2.* to answer, defend one's self; **seinen Mann —**, to be as good as any man; to stand one's ground; **Schildwache —**, to be on guard, stand sentinel; **haben —**, to stand by; — **bleiben**, to stop, stand still, make a stand; maintain one's ground; *fig.* **bei etwas — bleiben**, to stop, leave off; **heraus — or hervor —**, to stand out, to jet, jutting; **es steht geschrieben**, it is written; **was steht in der Zeitung?** what contains (says) the newspaper; **was steht zu Ihren Dienften?** what is at your service? **auf dem Sprunge —**, to stand upon the brink, to be just a-going; in der **Meinung**, in den **Gedanken —**, to be of opinion; in **Furcht —**, to be in fear, be apprehensive; im **Zweifel —**, to doubt, question; im **Verdachte —**, to be suspected; **es steht zu glauben**, zu **ermarten**, it is to be believed, expected; **nach etwas —**, to seek, pursue by secret machinations; **einem nach dem Leben —**, to attempt a man's life; **bei Jemanden die Jahre —**, to be bound apprentice to somebody, to serve one's time; **ich stehe Ihnen dafür**, I warrant you; **für den Schaden —**, to stand the loss, to make good the damage; — **haben bei . . .**, to have money lodged with . . . ; **laßt daß —**, let it alone; **Alles — und liegen lassen**, to leave or give up all; **zu — kommen**, to come to, cost; **daß kommt mir mehr als zehn Thaler zu —**, that stands me in more than ten dollars; **daß soll ihm t(h)u'er zu — kommen**, he shall pay dearly for it; **auf dem Spide —**, to be at stake; **mit Jemandem gut —**, to be on

good terms with somebody; **wie steht's?** how goes matters, how goes it? how does your business go? **wie steht es mit der Gesundheit**, mit **Ihnen?** how goes your health? how is it with you? **es steht gut, schlecht**, it goes (is) well, ill; **es steht bei Ihnen**, it depends on you; **es steht noch dahin**, it is as yet uncertain, it is as yet a question; **daß steht Ihnen sehr gut**, that becomes you very well; **es steht ihm der Kopf nicht recht**, he is out of humour; **meine Uhr steht**, my watch has stopped.

Stehen, *n. (-s)* standing; *Hunt. T.* set; **zum — bringen**, to make stand; to fix.

stehend, *adj.* standing; —**es Wasser**, standing or stagnant water; —**es or —en Fußes**, upon the spot, immediately; —**e Schuld**, consolidated debt, consols; —**e Valuta**, fixed price; *N. T.'s*, —**es Tauwerk**, standing rigging, dead ropes; —**er Wind**, steady wind.

Stehfragen, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* standing collar.

stehbar, *adj.* that may be stolen.

stehlen, *v. ir. a.* to steal, pilfer, rob; (einem etwas) to steal; sich **davon —**, *fig.* to steal away; **er stiehlt wie ein Rabe**, his fingers are lime-twigs; **die Segel — einander den Wind**, *N. T.* the sails overlap (becalm) each other.

Stehlen, *n. (-s)* stealing, pilfering, robbing.

Stehler, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* thief; **der Stehler ist** *gut als der —*, *prov.* the thief and his bagholder are equally guilty.

steh'lerisch, *adj. (l. u.) vid.* diebisch.

Stehmännchen, *n.* cork-tumbler.

Stehplatz, *m.* standing-place.

Stehpult, *n.* high desk.

Stehselbe, *n.* drink taken standing.

Stei'ermarf, *f.* Styria.

Stei'ermärker, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* **Stei'ermärkerin** (*u*) *f. (pl. -nen)* Styrian.

stei'ermärkisch, *adj.* Styrian.

stiff, *adj. 1.* stiff; *2.* firm, rigid; *3.* hard, unmoved, inflexible; *4. fig.* stiff, pedantic; ein —**es Compliment**, a stiff compliment; ein —**er Mensch**, a stiff fellow; — **ansetzen**, to fix with one's eyes, to stare at or upon; — **und fest**, strongly, firmly, obstinately; — **auf etwas bebarrn**, to persevere steadfastly, unmovedly; to be stiff in one's purpose; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* stiff beard; —**bettler**, *m.* sturdy beggar; begging impostor; —**fisch**, *m.* torpedo, crampfish; —**fürmlich**, *adj.* formal, ceremonious, stiff-mannered; —**gaze**, *f.* stiffening gauze, crinoline; —**haarig**, *adj.* stiff-haired; bristly; —**hais**, *m.* person or animal having a stiff neck; —**halsig**, *adj. vid.* —**försig**; —**fette**, *f. T.* stiff warp; —**topf**, *m. 1.* stiff neck, head carried stiffly; *2.* a stiff-necked, stubborn fellow; —**föpsig**, *adj. fig.* stiff-necked, stubborn; —**föpsigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; —**leinwand**, *f.* —**linnen**, *n.* stiff linen; —**rock**, *m.* crinoline skirt; —**schösig**, *adj.* stiff-skirted; —**stun**, *m.* stubbornness; —**stunig**, *adj.* stubborn; —**stiefel**, *pl.* jack-boots.

Stei'fe, *f. 1.* stiffness; *2.* starch; *3.* buttress, prop, stay, supporter.

stefifen, *v. a. 1.* to stiffen; *2.* to starch, stiffen with starch; *3.* to prop; *fig.* sich **auf etwas —**, to rely upon, depend upon, set one's heart on.

Stei'sentraut, *n. (-es)* crosswort, gentian.

Stei'fer, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* stiffener.

Stei'fheit, *f.* stiffness; *fig.* formality.

Stei'figkeit, *f.* stiffness; — **der Gelenke**, stiffness in the joints.

Steifling, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -*e*) pedant.
Steifmaß, *m.* (- \bar{e} s) pot-cheese.
Steifsel, *n.* (- \bar{s}) starcb.
Steifjung, *f.* stiffening; starching.
Steig, *m.* (- \bar{e} s; *pl.* -*e*) path, foot-path, road; *Sp. T.* chapel; *compos.*
—bereiter, *m. vid.* Steigebereiter.
steigbar, *adj.* that may be mounted.
Steig of steigen, *in compos.* —**baum**, *m.* string-board of a staircase; —**bohne**, *f.* kidney-bean, French-bean; —**bügel**, *m.* stirrup; *Anat. T.* stapes (one of the ossicles of the ear); —**bügelmuskel**, *m. A. T.* the stapedian muscle; —**bügelriemen**, *m. vid.* —**riemen**; —**eisen**, *n.* climbing-iron, grapple; —**leiter**, *f.* steps or step-ladder (of a library, etc.); —**rad**, *n.* balance-wheel; —**radschneidzeug**, *n.* balance-wheel engine; —**riemen**, *m.* stirrup-strap; —**riemenschnalle**, *f.* civet; —**rohr der Pumpe**, *n.* 1. *N. T.* upper tube of a pump; 2. ascending arm of a siphon.
Steige, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. stair, stile, set of steps, ladder, staircase; 2. hen-roost, chicken-coop; 3. score; *Titte* — *Eier*, a score of eggs.
steigen, *v. ir. n.* (1.) 1. to rise, mount, ascend, step up, get up; 2. to descend, march, to step (herab); 3. to stalk; 4. to advance (in price); to be getting up, to improve; to progress; in *etwas* —, to step into; *auf etwas* —, to step out of; *auf einen Baum* —, to get up a tree; *eine Leiter hinauf* —, to climb up a ladder; *auf das Pferd* —, to mount the horse; *vom Pferde* —, to alight from one's horse; *in die Luft* —, to ascend into the air; *auf dem Schiffe* —, to disembark; *fig. in den Kopf* —, to fly up into one's head; *daß ich auf's höchste gestiegen*, that is strained or screwed up to the highest pitch; — *und fallen*, rising and falling, fluctuation (of the price); *auf das* — *gehen*, going to a rise (said of auctions, etc.); *wer hoch steigt, fällt leicht*, *prov.* hasty climbers have sudden falls.
Steigen, *n.* (- \bar{s}) rising, etc., *vid. verb.*
Steiger, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) 1. climber, ascender; 2. *Min. T.* leader, surveyor.
Steigerad, *n. vid.* Steigrad.
Steigereif, *m. vid.* Steigrif.
Steigerer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) enhancer; auctioneer.
steigern, *v. a. i.* 1. to raise, enhance, increase; 2. to raise the price; 3. to buy in (at auction); 4. *etwas* —, to make any one bid more; 5. *Gram. T.* to raise to a higher degree; to compare.
Steigerung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. raising, enhancing; 2. auction; 3. gradation, climax; 4. *Gram. T.* forming the degree of comparison; *compos.* —**s gegenstände**, *m. pl.* objects for sale at auction; —**egrad**, *m.* —**stufe**, *f.* *Gram. T.* degree of comparison.
Steigung, *f.* rising, mounting.
Steil, *adj.* steep, steepy; *compos.* —**höbel**, *m.* jack-plane; —**ohr**, *n.* (*l. u. a.*) a pricked up ear; 2. *fig.* a proud or baughty man; —**pfad**, *m.* *arduous path; —**pfahl**, *m.* upright post; —**recht**, *adj. vid.* senkrecht; —**weg**, *m.* a steep way; arduous path.
Steile, *f.* steepness; steep place.
steilheit, *f.* steepness; steep place.
steilen, *v. a. and refl.* to raise up steep, vertically; to rear.
Stein, *m.* (- \bar{e} s; *pl.* -*e*) 1. stone, rock; 2. *Med. T.* stone, calculus; 3. *M. E.* stone, weighing 20 or 22 (in England 14) pounds; 4. chess-man, draught-

man; 5. stone, kernel; 6. earthen beer-mug; *zu* — *werden*, to petrify; *ein kostbarer* —, a precious stone; *den* — *haben*, to be troubled with the stone; *den* — *schneiden*, to cut for the stone; *fig. der* — *der Weisen*, the philosophers' stone; — *auf dem Herzen*, weicht on the mind, anxiety, embarrassment; *alle* — *aus dem Wege räumen*, to remove all hindrances; — *des Anstoßes*, stumbling-block; *einen* — *nach einem werfen*, to throw a stone at one, to accuse one; *mit einem* — *zwei Würfel thun*, to kill two birds with one stone, to do two things at once; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* lithography; —**ader**, *m.* stony field; —**ader**, *f.* rocky vein; —**adler**, *m.* osprey, golden eagle, stone-hawk; —**alun**, *m.* stone-alum, rock-alum; —**alt**, *adj. vulg.* very old or aged; —**alter**, *n.* stone age; —**amstel**, *f.* yellow, gilded thrush; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in stones; stone-polisher; —**art**, *f.* species of stone; —**artig**, *adj.* stone-like, stony; —**artigkeit**, *f.* stone-like nature; —**arzt**, *m.* operator for the stone; —**äffel**, *f.* the *Oniscus armadillo*; —**auflösend**, *adj. Med. T.* saxifragous, lithontriptic; —**auflösung**, *f.* dissolution of the stone; —**auflösungsmittel**, *n.* a lithontriptic; —**aufschrift**, *f.* inscription upon stone; —**auster**, *f.* rock-oyster; thorny oyster; —**bach**, *m.* rocky brook; —**badrian**, *m.* rock-valerian; —**ball**, *m.* stone ball; stone bullet; —**bank**, *f.* 1. ledge of rock; 2. stone bench; —**barbe**, *f.* —**barben**, *m.* the barbel, barbot; —**bau**, *m.* building with stone; —**bein**, *n. Anat. T.* petrous portion of the temporal bone; —**beißer**, *m.* 1. suck-stone, stone-grig (a fish); 2. stone-smickle (a bird); —**berg**, *m.* mountain of stone, quarry; —**befschreibung**, *f.* description of stones, lithology; —**befschwerde**, *f.* —**befschwerung**, *f.* trouble with the stone (in the bladder); —**büßer**, *m. vid.* —**beißer**, 2.; —**bild**, *n.* statue; —**bildung**, *f.* 1. formation of stone, petrification; 2. *Med. T.* gravel, lithiasis; —**blatter**, *f.* sort of spurious small-pox; —**block**, *m.* block of stone; —**blume**, *f.* stone-flower; —**blütze**, *f.* byssolite; —**bock**, *m.* 1. wild goat; 2. *Ast. T.* capricorn; 3. stone-pincer (a shellfish); —**boden**, *m.* stony soil or land; —**böhner**, *m.* stone-drill; —**brand**, *m.* mildew, blight; —**brech**, *m.* rendrock, saxifrage (a plant); —**brechend**, *adj. vid.* —**auflösend**; —**brecher**, *m.* quarryman; —**bruch**, *m.* quarry, stone-pit; —**brücke**, *f.* stone bridge; —**buche**, *f.* hornbeam; plane-tree, maple; —**buntdruck**, *m.* chromolithography; —**butt**, *m.* —**bütte**, *f.* turbot; —**butter**, *f.* yellow and soft alum; —**butfang**, *m.* turbot-fishing; —**damm**, *m.* dike built of stone, pier, mole; —**dattel**, *f.* pholas, pierce-stone; sea-date; —**deich**, *m.* dam partly formed of stone; —**dohle**, *f.* Alpine jackdaw; —**dreher**, *m.* the turnstone, sea-dotterel; —**droffel**, *f.* yellow thrush; —**druck**, *m.* 1. lithography; 2. lithographic print; —**drucker**, *m.* lithographer; —**druckeret**, *f.* 1. lithography, art of engraving on stone; 2. lithographic printing-office; —**druse**, *f.* strangles in horses; —**dunen**, *pl.* eider-down; —**ei**, *n.* flints dug in along with a meerstone; —**eiche**, *f.* holm-oak, scarlet oak, evergreen oak; —**entfischung**, *f.* science of lithogenesis; —**epidich**, *m. B. T.* bubon; —**erzeugung**, *f. Med. T.* lithiasis; lithogene-

sis; —**eiche**, *f.* ash-tree; —**esfel**, *m.* miller's donkey; —**eule**, *f.* brown owl; church-owl, barn-owl; —**falk(e)**, *m.* stone-bawk; —**farbe**, *f.* stone-colour; —**farn**, *m.* stone-fern, spleenwort; —**fiut**, *m. vid.* —**beißer** 2.; —**fiisch**, *m.* 1. codfish; 2. petrified fish; —**fiisch**, *m.* amiantus, asbestos; —**fieste**, *f.* water-liverwort, oyster-green; rock-lichen; —**fiestche**, *f.* bluebreast; —**forelle**, *f.* river-trout; —**förmig**, *adj.* stone-shaped, stonelike; —**fressend**, *adj.* lithophagous; —**fresser**, *m.* the stonepiercer; —**frucht**, *f.* 1. stone-fruit, drupaceous fruit; 2. fossil fruit, lithocarp; —**fruchtartig**, *adj. B. T.* drupaceous; —**fuchs**, *m.* white fox, mountain fox, stone-fox; —**fünffingerkraut**, *n.* tormentil-cinquefoil; —**gall**, *m.* kestrel; —**galle**, *f.* windgall; —**geler**, *m. vid.* —**falk**; —**geiß**, *f.* chamois; —**geröll(e)**, *n.* rocky detritus; —**gefahr**, *n. vid.* —**gut**; —**gefäß**, *n. vid.* —**stüd**, 2; —**gefäßwulst**, *f.* scirrhus; hard swelling; —**genäch**, *n.* —**foralle**, *f.* lithophyte, stone-coral; —**grund**, —**gran**, —**grit**, *m.* gravel; —**grube**, *f. vid.* —**bruch**; —**grün**, *n.* mountain-green; —**grund**, *m.* stony ground; —**grundel**, *f. Ich.* (thorny) loche, loach; —**gruß**, *m. vid.* —**grit**; —**guñfel**, *m. B. T.* creeping groundsel; comfrey; —**gut**, *n.* earthenware, stoneware, crockery (ware); *gelbes* —**gut**, yellow ware, queen's ware; *englisches* —**gut**, flint-ware; —**hammer**, *n.* stone hammer; —**händler**, *m.* a dealer in (precious) stones, lapidary; —**hänfling**, *m.* mountain linnet, common grey linnet; —**hart**, *adj.* (as) hard as stone; —**härte**, *f.* hardness of stone; —**haue**, *f. vid.* —**Bergbaue**; —**haue**, *m.* stonecutter; stonemason; —**hauerarbeit**, —**haueret**, *f.* stonecutting; —**hauerkrankheit**, *f.* stone-workers' disease (form of consumption from inhalation of stonedust); —**haufe(n)**, *m.* heap of stones; —**hirse**, *f.* graymilt, gremil, stonecrop; —**holz**, *n.* 1. petrified wood; 2. wood of stony bardness; —**honig**, *m.* sugar-honey, old hardened honey; —**indigo**, *m.* indigo of prime quality; —**inschrift**, *f.* lapidary inscription; —**inset**, *n.* cabinet of minerals; —**falk**, *m.* stone-lime; —**tamm**, *m. Min. T.* rocky side-wall; —**farauische**, *f.* yellow (or gold) corassine; —**fäse**, *f.* polecat; —**fauz**, *m. vid.* —**eule**; —**fenner**, *n.* lithologist, lapidary; —**fennitid**, —**funde**, *f.* lithology, knowledge of stones; —**find**, *m.* dead and calcified foetus, lithopædion; —**fiit**, *m.* lithocolla; —**flee**, *m.* meilott-clover, bart-trefoil, lote; —**fiippe**, *f.* (stone or stony) cliff; —**flopper**, *m.* stone-breaker; —**fluß**, *f.* chink, cleft, gap in rocks; —**fohle**, *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, sea coal; geringte —**fohle**, coke; —**fohlenbergwerk**, *n.* —**fohlengrube**, *f.* coal-mine, coal-pit, coality, colliery, coal-works; —**fohlengebirge**, *n. Geol. T.* carboniferous group; —**fohlengräber**, *m.* collier; —**fohlenöl**, *n.* petroleum; —**fohlenpech**, *n.* coal-tar; —**fohlenstaden**, *f. pl.* cinders, dross of pit-coals; —**fohlensteer**, *m.* coal-tar; —**fofiit**, *f. Med. T.* 1. gallstone colic; 2. nepbritic colic; —**foralle**, *f. vid.* —**gemäch**; —**foft**, *f. Min. T.* (large) chest for pounded (stamped) ore; —**franke**, *m.* a calculus person; —**frant**, *m. i. vid.* —**brech**; 2. weld or mold, rock-moss; —**freide**, *f.* hard

chalk; —**fresse**, *f.* naked-stalked candytuft, rock- (or shepherd's) cress; rock-crests, alpine ladies' smock; stone-crest(es); the rock peppercorn; —**fröpfe**, *f.* T. ram's head; —**frug**, *m.* a stone jug or jar, stone bottle; —**fruste**, *f.* stony or calcareous incrustation; —**fimmel**, *m.* sermountain, seseli; —**funde**, *f. vid.* fenntiid; —**fundige**, *m. vid.* —**fenner**; —**fupfer**, *m.* stone-copper, shot-copper; —**lage**, *f.* layer or stratum of stone; —**lager**, *n.* stone-hallasted roadhead; —**leiden**, *n. vid.* —**frantheit**; —**leim**, *m. vid.* —**fitt**; —**lerche**, *f.* the lesser crested lark; —**linde**, *f.* mock privet, mock willow, pseudo-santalum; —**malerei**, *f.* (art of) painting on stone; —**mar=der**, *m.* rock-marten; —**marf**, *n.* stone-marrow, lithomarge, lithomarga, mineral agaric; —**mehl**, *n.* stone-dust; —**meißel**, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel; —**mergel**, *m.* argillaceous marl; —**meißer**, *n. Surg.* T. lithotome; —**meh**, *m. vid.* —**haier**; —**mißpel**, *f.* wild quince; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* lithontripctic; —**moos**, *n.* water-liverwort, oyster-green, rock-moss; —**mörtel**, *m.* mortar from which stones are thrown; —**mörtel**, *m.* hard mortar, cement; stone-colour; —**münze**, *f.* catmint, catnip; —**mußel**, *f. vid.* —**battel**; versteinerte —**mußel**, pholadite; —**neife**, *f.* little wild pink, the Deptford pink; —**nuß**, *f.* thick-shelled nut, ivory nut; —**obst**, *n.* stone-fruit; —**öl**, *n.* rock-oil, petroleum; —**operation**, *f.* operation for stone in the bladder; —**pech**, *n.* fossil tar, stone-pitch, asphalt, jew's pitch; —**pettsche**, *f. Ich.* hearded eel; —**peterslein**, *n.* stone-parsley, goat's parsley; —**pfaffer**, *m.* hitting stone-crop, wallpepper, prickmadam; —**pfanze**, *f.* lithophyte; plant growing on stones; zu —**pflanzen** gehörig, lithophytic, lithophytous; —**pfaf=ter**, *n.* stone pavement; —**pfug**, *m.* pilot (of a locomotive); —**pifer**, *m.* the armed bullhead, the pogge; *vid.* —**beißer**; —**pilz**, *m.* yellow mushroom (*Boletus edulis*); —**pin=pinelle**, *f. vid.* —**petrelin**; —**platte**, *f.* stone slab; —**poße**, *f. vid.* —**blat=ter**; —**porzellan**, *n.* hard porcelain; —**pulver**, *n. Med. T.* powder for the stone; — **quendel**, *m.* corn-thyme or basil; —**rabe**, *m.* mountain raven; —**ramme**, *f.* paver's maul; —**raute**, *f.* wallrue, white maidenhair; —**re=gen**, *m.* shower of stones; —**reich**, *adj.* 1. full of stones, abounding with stones; stony; 2. *fig.* very rich; mighty rich; —**reich**, *n.* mineral kingdom; —**riff**, *n. N. T.* reef; —**rinde**, *f.* calcareous shell; —**rosche**, *m.* rockray, the thornback; —**rose**, *f.* rockrose, cistus; —**rot**, *m. vid.* —**brufe**; —**röt** (h)el, *m.* rock-thrush; the greater redstart; —**räge**, *f.* stone or marble saw; —**salz**, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt; —**salzgrube**, *f.* mineral salt-mine; —**same**, *m. B. T.* officinal or common gromwell, stone-crop, gremil; —**samm lung**, *f.* collection of minerals; —**sand**, *m.* gravel; —**sarg**, *m.* stone sarcophagus; —**satz**, *m.* stone seat; —**sauger**, *m. Ich.* suckstone; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* lithic acid; brenzliäde —**säure**, pyrolythic acid; —**schale**, *f.* 1. stoneware basin; 2. *vid.* —**rinde**; —**schicht**, *f. vid.* —**lage**; —**schleifer**, *m.* stone-polisher; —**schleuder**, *f.* sling to throw stones with; —**schloß**, *n.* flintlock; —**schmäker**, *m.* wheatear, whitetail, fallowfinch; ber fleine —**schmäker**,

stone-chat(ter); ber große —**schmäger**, the whin-chat; —**schmerle**, *f. Ich. T.* thorny loach; —**schmerzen**, *m. pl.* pains of the stone, stone-colic; —**schmale**, *f.* buckle set with (precious) stones; —**schnecke**, *f.* the triton; —**schneidekunst**, *f.* glyptics, the art of cutting stones; —**schneiden**, *n.* the art of cutting stones; glyptics; S. T. lithotomy; —**schneider**, *m.* lapidary; S. T. lithotomist; —**schnitt**, *m. S. T.* lithotomy; zum —**schnitt** gehörig, lithotomic; —**schrift**, *f.* lapidary inscription; uncial letter(s), uncial(s); **Styl einer** —**schrift**, lapidary style; —**schrot**, *n. and m.* stone-chips, stone-cuttings or filings; —**schuttung**, *f.* stone ballasting (of a railway); —**schwalbe**, *f.* swift (a bird); —**seher**, *m.* paver; T. stone-setter; —**sekerlohn**, *m.* money paid for paving; —**stinter**, *m.* stalactite; —**stirgel**, *m.* stone-emory; —**stunde**, *f. Surg. T.* vesical sound, stone-searcher; —**straße**, *f.* stone-paved street; —**stück**, *n.* 1. piece of stone; 2. + **pederero**; —**tafel**, *f.* stone-table, slab; —**topf**, *m.* earthen pot; —**träger**, *m.* stone-carrier, hodman; —**überzug**, *m.* incrustation, coating of stone; —**verhärtung**, *f.* stony concretion; —**vogel**, *m.* cashew-hird, crax pauxi; —**vor= sprung**, *m. Arch. T.* hossage; —**wahrfager**, *m.* lithomancer; —**wahrfageret**, *f.* lithomancy; —**walze**, *f.* stone roller; —**wäßer**, *m.* ringed (or collared) plover, thick-kneed plover, Norfolk plover, stone-curlerw; —**wand**, *f.* stone wall; —**warze**, *f.* wartstone, mammillary stone; —**weg**, *m.* stone-paved way; —**wch**, *n. vid.* —**schmerzen**; —**wein**, *m.* a superior Franconian wine; —**werf**, *n.* stonework; pehhles for a grotto; —**wide**, *f.* wild licorice; —**wildpret**, *n.* rock-deer; —**wurf**, *m.* 1. stone's cast, stone's throw; bei= nahe einen —**wurf**, about a stone's cast; 2. mit —**würfen** tö(b)ten, to stone to death; —**wurz**, *f.* oak-fern, polypodium; —**zange**, *f.* 1. (mason's) iron tongs; *vid.* —**fröpfe**; 2. *Surg. T.* lithotomy forceps; —**zechner**, *m.* lithographer; —**zeiger**, *m. T.* graver; —**zeit**, *f.* stone age; —**zermalmer**, *m. S. T.* lithontripctor, lithotrite; —**zermalmung**, *f.* S. T. lithotrixy; —**zerreißer**, *m. Surg. T.* lithotrite; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* —**aur**; englische —**zeug**, flintware; —**ziese**, *f. vid.* —**geiß**; —**zucker**, *m. vid.* —**bonig**; **Steinern** (steinen), *adj.* stone, of stone; *fig.* stony; —**e** Walzen, rolling stone. **stei nicht**, stony, resemhling stone; hard. **steinig**, *adj.* stony, stone, of stone. **steinigen**, *v. a.* to stone, lapidate. **Steiniger**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) stoner. **Steinigung**, *f.* stoning, lapidation. **steirisch**, *adj.* Styrian. **Steiß**, *m.* (-es) buttocks, rump; *compos.* —**bein**, *n. A. T.* the coccyx; —**beinband**, *m.* coccygeal ligament; —**beinhorn**, *n.* horn of the os coccygis; —**beinflnoten**, *m.* coccygeal ganglion; —**beinflummer**, *m. A. T.* the ischio-coccygeal muscle; —**bein= müßel**, *m. A. T.* the sacro-coccygeal muscle; —**beinischlagader**, *f. A. T.* coccygeal artery; —**fißtel**, *f.* fistula of the anus; —**fißse**, *f.* anal fin; —**fuß**, *m.* crested grebe, cargoose; —**geburt**, *f. Med. T.* breech delivery; —**lage**, *f. Med. T.* breech presentation. **Steile**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Säule, Strebepfeiler, Grabsäule.

Stell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) T. stand, frame; ein —**Steg**, *N. T.* complete suit of sails. **Stell** of **Stelle** and **stellen**, *in compos.* —**achse**, *f. provinc.* frame or stand to place anything on; —**bottich**, *m.* settling-vat; —**dießein**, *n.* appointment, rendezvous; —**falle**, *f.* shutter; —**feder**, *f.* stop-spring, stay-spring; —**fügel**, *m. Hunt. T.* lane in a forest where the nets are pitched for catching game; —**garn**, *n.* stalker; —**graben**, *m. Sp. T.* ditch into which the staves of any airy are laid; —**holz**, *n.* trestle (in a mill); —**hölzchen**, *n. Sp. T.* bird-trap; —**jagd**, *f.*, —**jagen**, *n.* hunt or chase in which the game is driven into nets; —**mager**, *m.* cartwright, wheelwright; —**nagel**, *m.* poll-bolt of a carriage; —**pfloß**, *m. Sp. T.* peg on the top of a fowler's airy-staff; —**platz**, *m.* place, rendezvous; —**rad**, *n.* T. ward of a watch; regulating wheel; —**riegel**, *m. T.* levelling bolt; —**scheibe**, *f. T.* regulating plate of a watch; —**schraube**, *f.* adjusting screw; —**vertretend**, *adj.* supplying the place of, etc., succedaneous; —**vertreter**, *m.* deputy, representative; proxy; substitute; —**vertretung**, *f.* substitution; deputyship, representation; —**vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird; —**wagen**, *m.* stage-coach; —**zettel**, *m. provinc.* check; —**zirkel**, *m.* compasses. ***Stell** age, *f. vid.* Gestell, Gerüst. ***Stella** tim, *adv.* —**gehen**, *loc.* to go to see the stars, to walk for pleasure in the evening. **Stell**-**dieß**-**ein**, *n. vid.* under *compos.* of **Stell**. **Stell**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. place, room, stand, spot; 2. situation, station; 3. place, office, employment, duty; 4. passage (of a hook); nicht von der —**kommen**, not to stir; nicht von der —! don't hudge! auf der —, on the spot, immediately; eines —**besommen**, to succeed one; eines —**erßen**, to supply one's place; eines —**vertreten**, to represent one; to supply one's place, to stand in one's room; an dessen —, instead (or in lieu) of that; wenn ich ein Jähr —**wär**, if I were in your place; *compos.* —**ugesuch**, *n.* search for employment; —**ujäger**, *m.* place-hunter; —**überkauf**, *m.* fee for having a situation (employment) obtained. **stellen**, *v. I. a.* 1. to put, place, set (upright), post; to station; 2. to arrange, regulate, set in order, 3. to set right (a watch, etc.); 4. to furnish, supply (troops, etc.); Sie müssen es —, you must make it stand upright; einen an den Dranger —, to pillory one: den Fuß —, to fix one's foot; in Glieder —, to rank; Neße —, to pitch or spread nets; Sömlingen —, to lay snares; Waden —, to set sentries; ein Ißr —, to set a watch; einen Bürger —, to find bail; Zeugen —, to bring in or produce witnesses; einen Sinterhalt —, to lay an ambush; ins Werk —, to put in execution, to execute, effect; vor Augen —, to represent, to expose to one's view; auf die Probe —, to put to the test; zufrieden —, to content; zur Rebe —, to call to account: frei —, to leave a free choice; dahin gestellt sein lassen, to leave in doubt, to leave undecided; auf Rechnung —, to place to account; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt one's life; die Segel (nach der Richtung des Windes) —, to trim the sails; II. *refl.* 1. to place or range one's self; 2. to present one's self, to appear; 3. *fig.* to feign, affect,

dissemble; to behave, act (as if . . . , als ob . . .); sich vor den Tisch —, to go up to the table; er stellt sich nur so, he does but feign; sich krank, toll —, to feign sickness, madness; sich ungebührlich —, to show anger, be angry; sich einfüßig —, to look simple; er stellt sich gut dazu, he has a fine way of doing it; sich zur Wehre —, to offer resistance, to resist; sich zufrieden —, to be satisfied; sich vor Gericht —, to answer in law, to stand to trial; sich auf die Füße —, to get up on one's feet.

Stel'len, *n.* (—*ä*) putting, setting, etc.

Stel'len-regis'ter, *n.* list of quotations; —**janmlung**, *f.* collection of quotations; —**weise**, *adv.* in some places, here and there.

Stel'ler, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) regulator, setter.

stell'ig, *adj.* only in compos. anstellig, u. f. w.

Stel'ling, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *N. T.* stage, platform.

***Stellionat'**, *n.* (—*eä*) *L. T.* stellionate, fraud.

***Stellit'**, *m.* (—*eä*; *pl.* —*e*) *Mm. T.* stellite.

Stel'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. setting, putting; 2. situation, position; 3. *Ast. T.* constellation; 4. posture, attitude; 5. furnishing (of troops); 6. producing (of witnesses or bail); 7. arrangement, disposition; *compos.* —**äbe=sehl**, *m.* order to present one's self; —**äbezirk**, *m.* recruiting district; —**äpplische**, *adj.* subject to military service.

Syn. Stellung, Stand. Stand is merely the place where the body appears to rest; Stellung indicates as well the relation of its height and the plane on which it reposes to the whole surface of the earth, as likewise that of its sides to those things which are contiguous. The vertical Stand is the most advantageous and also the most graceful Stellung for a tree, column or tower. Hence Stellung is "situation, posture or attitude," and Stand "position."

stellvertretend, *adj.* acting as a substitute.

Stelographie', *f.* stelography, art of writing on a column or pillar.

Stel'ze, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. stilt; 2. wooden leg; —**n**, *stils*, scratches; auf —**n** gehen, to go upon stilts; *fig.* to be bombastic; *compos.* —**gänger**, *m.* walking on stilts; —**gänger**, *m.* walking on stilts; —**gänger**, *m.* walking on stilts; —**n**schritt, *m.* great stride; —**n**stiel, *m.* buskin.

Stel'zbein, *n.* } wooden leg.

Stel'zfuß, *m.* }

Stel'zer, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) *vid.* Stelzengänger.

***Stem'ma**, *n.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —*ta*) *vid.* Stammbaum, Ahnentafel.

***Stemmatographie'**, *f.* science of genealogy.

Stem'm=agt, *f.* large axe, twybill; —**beutel**, *m.* —**eisen**, *N. T.* chisel; —**leder**, *n.* welt, inside leather of a boot; —**leiste**, *f.* cross-piece (of the ladder of a wagon); —**ring**, *m.* cobbler's thimble.

Stem'me, *f. vid.* Stüße.

stem'men, *v. I. a. 1.* to cut, fell (trees); 2. to work with the axe or chisel; 3. to stem, dam (water); 4. to prop, put firmly against; *fig.* to bear up against; *II. refl.* to resist, oppose (sich gegen etwas —).

Stem'mer, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) 1. one who dams, props, supports, etc.; 2. *N. T.* the pole of the capstan.

Stem'mung, *f.* propping, staying, leaning; support, prop, stay.

Stem'mel, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) 1. stamp; die (at the mint); 2. stamped paper;

3. pounder, pestle; 4. puncheon; 5. prop; 6. *B. T.* pistol; *compos.* —**abgabe**, *f.* stamp-duty; —**amt**, *n.* stamp-office; —**agt**, *f. T.* marking-iron, wood-axe; —**bogen**, *m.* stamped sheet of paper; —**bolzen**, *m.* starting-bolt; —**eisen**, *n.* stamping-iron; —**gebühr**, *f.* —**geld**, *n.* stamp-duty; —**gesetz**, *n.* stamp-act; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer to stamp with; —**hammer**, *f.* stamp-office; —**ordnung**, *f.* stamp-regulation; —**papier**, stamped paper; —**recht**, right of stamps; —**schnيدر**, *m.* stamp-cutter; —**steuer**, —**tage**, *f.* stamp-duty; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* stamped goods.

Stem'peler, *m. vid.* Stempeler.

stem'peln, *v. a.* to stamp; to seal; einen —, *fig.* to gain over; to instruct beforehand.

Stemp'ler, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) stamper.

Sten'del, *m.* (—*ä*) *B. T.* satyrion.

Sten'delsturz, *f.* stander grass, satyrion, ragwort, dog-scallions.

Steng'e, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *N. T.* topmast; die große —, main topmast; das Mast=segl auf halber — haben, to have the topsails half-mast up; *compos.* —**n**stag, *n.* top-stay; —**n**stagesegel, *n.* maintop-staysail; —**n**wand, *f.* topshrouds; —**n**windreep, *n.* top-rope; —**n**windreep=block, *m.* top-block.

Steng'el, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) 1. stalk; 2. pole (for hops, etc.); *compos.* —**artig**, *adj. B. T.* stemformed cauliform; —**blatt**, *n.* B. T. a cauline leaf; —**blume**, *f.* a cauliferous flower; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj. Bot. T.* cauliferous; —**bohne**, *f.* climbing bean, runner; —**erbse**, *f.* running pea, pea requiring to be propped up; —**glas**, *n.* wine-glass with a long thin foot; —**fall**, *m.* hacillary or scapiform lime; —**fohle**, *f.* scapiform coal; —**los**, *adj.* stalkless, stemless; —**raupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the stalks; —**ständig**, *adj. B. T.* cauline; —**tragend**, *adj.* caulescent, cauliferous.

sten'geln, *v. I. a.* to stake, prop up, to put poles to hops; *II. n.* (h.) shooting into or getting stalks.

***Stenogramm'**, *n.* stenographic report.

***Stenograph'**, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) stenographer.

***Stenographie'**, *f.* stenography.

***stenographi(c)ren**, *v. n.* to stenograph.

***stenographisch**, *adj.* stenographic.

***Sten'tor**, *m.* (—*ä*) Stentor; *compos.* —**stimme**, *f.* Stentorian voice.

***stentor'risch**, *adj.* Stentorian; eine —*e* Stimme, a Stentorian voice.

Sten'tzel, *m.* (—*ä*) Stanislaus.

Ste'phan, *m.* (—*ä*) Stephen; *compos.* —**skörner**, *pl.* licebane, lousewort; —**skraut**, *n.* sorcerer's weed; —**sorten**, *m.* order of St. Stephen; —**stein**, *m.* kind of white agate with red veins.

Stepha'nie, } *f.* (—*nä*) Stephania,

Stephan'ne, } Stephan.

Step'p' or **Steypen**, *in compos.* —**bett**, *n.* mattress; —**decke**, *f.* quilt, quilted cover; —**defenbänder**, —**defenma=cher**, *m.* quilt-maker, counterpane-maker; —**drant**, *m.* —**garn**, *n.* quilting thread; —**nadel**, *f.* quilting needle; —**naht**, *f.* quilted seam; —**seide**, *f.* stitching-silk, gross silk; —**stich**, *m.* quilting stitch; —**zwirn**, *m.* quilting-thread.

Step'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) desert, heath; steppe, down, prairie; *compos.* —**bauser**, —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe or prairie; —**schuch**, *m.* desert fox; —**stake**, *f.* wild mountain cat; —**sternhe**, *f.* the Tartar lark; —**weise**, *f.* prairie, savannah;

—**nwolf**, *m.* wolf of the steppes, prairie wolf; —**uziege**, *f.* beardless ibex.

step'pen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.

Step'per, *m.* (—*ä*; *pl.* —) quilter.

Steppe'werk', *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) quilting; quilted work.

Ster'be, *f. provinc.* 1. dying, death; 2. pest; (mortal) distemper (of cattle).

Ster'be-bett, *n.* death-bed; —**blid**, *m.* record of one dying; —**buch**, *n.* book of deaths; —**casse**, *f.* fund for those who are left; —**drüße**, *f.* + plague ulcer; —**fall**, *m.* death, decease; —**flecken**, *m.* spot seen upon the body of a deceased person soon after death; —**gebet**, *n.* prayer read to the dying, prayer of one dying; —**gedanke**, *m.* thought of death; dying thought; —**geld**, *n.* funeral expenses; —**gerüst**, *n.* scaffold, pall, etc.; —**gefang**, *m.* 1. hymn or song on death; 2. funeral hymn or chant; 3. dying song or strain; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of one's last moments; —**gewänder**, *pl.* grave-clothes; —**glocke**, *f.* funeral bell; —**haus**, *n.* house in which any person has died; —**hemd**, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet; —**herr**, *m.* lord of the manor to whom belong the best cattle after the death of his tenant; —**huhn**, *n.* madge-howlet; —**jahr**, *n.* 1. year of a person's death; 2. year of great mortality; —**kasse**, *f.* a fund for the relict, life assurance; —**kissen**, *n.* dying pillow; —**kittel**, *m.* —**kleid**, *n.* shroud; —**lager**, *n. vid.* —**bett**; —**lied**, *n.* burial song, funeral hymn, dirge; —**liste**, *f.* list (bill) of mortality; —**lust**, *f.* desire of death, longing or wish to die; —**lustig**, *adj.* inclined, ready to die; —**monat**, *m.* 1. month of a person's death; 2. month of great mortality; —**register**, —**bett**; —**lied**; —**sacramente**, *pl.* last sacrament; —**stunde**, *f.* dying moment, last, dying hour; —**tag**, *m.* day of a person's death; —**ton**, *n.* dying accent; —**vogel**, *m.* Bohemian scatterer (a bird); —**willig**, *adj.* ready or willing to die; —**woch**, *f.* week in which any one died; —**wolle**, *f.* mortling; —**zeit**, *f.* time of death; time to die; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* Tod(t)enschein; —**zimmer**, *n.* death-chamber.

Ster'ben, *v. iv.* 1. *n.* (f.) to die, de-

cease, expire, depart; an tiner

Krantheit, Wunde —, to die of a sick-

ness of a wound; — vor Hunger

u. f. w., to die from hunger, etc.;

über etwas —, to die during . . . ;

auf etwas —, to die in . . . , to seal

by one's death; also with genit.

eines sanften Todes —, to die peace-

fully, to have an easy departure; er

sick wohl —, he is like to die; *II. a.*

+ to make die, destroy.

Ster'ben, *s. n.* dying; death; *compos.*

—**sangst**, *I. s. f.* agony of

death; *II. f. fam.* mortally

afraid; es ist ihm —angst, or —hänge,

he is in very great fear, is mortally

afraid; —**krank**, *adj.* dangerously

ill, like to die; —**langweilig**, *adj.*

calculated to make one think of dy-

ing of ennui; —**müde**, *adj.* worn

out with fatigue; —**not(h)**, *f.* dying

agony; —**seele**, *f. fam.* living soul;

er beleidiget seine —seele, he never

offends a living soul; —**übel**, —

wesh, *n.* pangs of death; es wurde

ihm —wesh, he felt quite ill, deadly

sick; —**wort**, *n. fam.* earthly word,

dying declaration.

Ster'bend, *adj.* dying; *fig.* fading,

declining; das —e Jahr, the depart-

ing year; das —e Laub, * the falling

leaves.

sterblich, *adj.* mortal; — **verliebt**, desperately in love; — **machen**, to mortalize.
Sterbliche, *s. decl. like adj.* mortal man.
Sterbliche, *n.* the mortal part of man, the body.
Sterblichkeit, *f.* mortality; *compos.* — **Stabellen**, *f. pl.* bills or tables of mortality.
Sterbling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. starveling; child which dies soon after its birth; 2. mortal being; 3. dead animal; *compos.* — **Stvolle**, *f.* mortling.
Stercoration, *f.* stercoration.
Stercor(e)ren, *v. vid.* dängen, besmitten.
Stereogramm, *n.* stereoscopic photograph.
Stereographie, *f. T.* stereography.
Stereographisch, *adj. T.* stereographic.
Stereometrie, *f. G. T.* stereometry.
Stereometrisch, *adj.* stereometric.
Stereoskop, *n.* stereoscope; *compos.* — **Bild**, *n.* stereoscopic picture.
Stereoskopisch, *adj.* stereoscopic.
Stereotomie, *f. G. T.* stereotomy.
Stereotypen, *pl. Typ. T.* stereotypes; die Kunst mit — zu drucken, stereotypography; Verfertiger von —, stereotyper.
Stereotypie, *f. Print. T.* stereotype-printing.
Stereotypist, *f.* the art of stereotyping.
Stereotyp(e)ren, *v. a.* to stereotype; eine Stereotyp(e)re Ausgabe, a stereotype edition.
Stereotypisch, *adj. Typ. T.* stereotypical.
Steril, *adj.* sterile, *vid.* unfruchtbar, dürr; gehallos.
Sterilisation, *f.* sterilization.
Sterilisieren, *v. a.* to sterilize.
Sterilisierapparat, *m.* sterilizer.
Sterilisierer, *m.* izer.
Sterilisiert, *adj.* sterilized.
Sterilität, *f.* sterility.
Sterlet, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) sturgeon (a fish).
Sterling, *m.* (—**ß**) sterling; ein Pfund —, a pound sterling.
Stern, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. star; * planet; world; 2. *N. T.* stern, poop of a ship; 3. pupil (of the eye); 4. *Typ. T.* star, asterisk; *vulg.* die —**e** schmäuzen (sch), the stars shoot; *fig.* er hat weder — noch Glück, he is disastrous, unfortunate; in den —**e** n lesen, to read the stars; bis zu den —**e** n erheben, to extol to the skies; *compos.* — **adler**, *m.* golden eagle; — **all**, *n.* universe; — **anbeter**, *m.* worshipper of the stars; — **anis**, *m.* star-anise, Indian anise, badiane; — **apfel**, *m.* star-apple; — **artig**, *adj. vid.* —**förmig**; — **bahn**, *f.* orbit of a star; — **band**, *n.* ciliary ligament (of the eye); — **baum**, *m.* star-tree; — **beschreibung**, *f.* description of the stars; — **bild**, *n.* constellation, asterism; — **bild des L(h)**irkreises, sign of the zodiac; — **blind**, *adj.* stone-blind; — **blume**, *f.* China aster; star of Bethlehem; stitchwort; — **büchse**, *f. vid.* — **warte**; — **bügel**, *m. vid.* —**schuppen**; — **deuter**, *m.* astrologer; — **deutekunst**, — **deuterei**, — **deutung**, *f.* astrology; — **deuterei treiben**, to astrology; — **deuterisch**, *adj.* astrological; — **diener**, *m.* worshipper of the stars; — **dienst**, *m.* worshiping of the stars; — **distel**, *f.* star-thistle; — **dune**, *f.* eider-down; — **eidechse**, *f.* stellion; — **fall**, *m.* fall of a star; — **fell**, *n.* film over the pupil of the

eye; — **feuer**, *n.* star (in fireworks); — **figur**, *f.* asterism; — **fisch**, *m.* starfish; — **flechte**, *f.* stellar lichen; — **förmig**, *adj.* stellate; — **forscher**, *m.* astronomer; astrologer; — **gang**, *m.* motion of the stars; — **gebäude**, — **gestirne**, *n.* solar system; constellation; * universe; — **gewölbe**, *n.* starry vault; — **gruppe**, *f.* cluster of stars; — **gucker**, *m. cont.* stargazer; — **hell**, *adj.* starlight; — **himmel**, *m.* firmament; starry sky; — **hyacinth**, *m.* star-hyacinth; — **jahr**, *n.* sidereal year; — **kammer**, *f.* star-chamber (in English history); — **karte**, *f.* chart of constellations; — **katalog**, *m. vid.* —**register**; — **kegel**, *m.* hollow globe representing the starry firmament; — **kenner**, *m.*; — **kenntnis**, *f. vid.* —**funde**; — **klar**, *vid.* —**hell**; — **flee**, *m.* star-trefoil; — **korallen**, *pl.* astroites, star-stones; — **krant**, *n.* starwort; — **funde**, *f.* astronomy; — **funde**, *m.* astronomer; — **für** — **bis**, *m.* starry gourd; — **leberkraut**, *n.* true woodroof, woodrow; spurry; — **lehre**, *f. vid.* —**funde**; — **licht**, *n.* starlight; — **melone**, *f.* starred melon; — **mond**, *m. vid.* —**eidechse**; — **mond**, *n.* sidereal month; — **moos**, *n.* starred moss; — **porcellan-schnede**, *f.* star-cowry; — **puße**, *vulg.* star-shoot, falling star; — **rafete**, *f.* star-rocket; — **register**, *n.* catalogue of stars; — **reiter**, *m.* bitour; — **rohre**, *m.* star-ray; — **rohr**, *n.* telescope; — **schanze**, *f.* star-redoubt, star-fort; — **schmäuze**, — **schnappe**, *f. vid.* —**puße**; — **schöbel**, *n.* tremolite; — **schuß**, *m. vid.* —**puße**; — **seher**, *m.* 1. astronomer, astrologer; 2. star-gazer (a fish); — **stein**, *m.* astroit, star-stone (a petrifact); — **stör**, *m.* the stellate sturgeon; — **strahl**, *m.* ray of starlight; — **stunde**, *f.* sidereal hour; — **sucher**, *m.* telescope; — **tafel**, *f.* astronomical table; — **tag**, *m.* sidereal day; — **uhr**, *f.* sidereal clock; — **warte**, *f.* observatory; — **weise**, *m. vid.* —**funde**; — **zeit**, *f.* sidereal time.
Sternchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little
Sternlein, *n.* star, starrulet; *Typ. T.* asterisk.
Sternenabend, *m.* starry evening; * end of the world; — **alter**, *n.* * endless space of time, ages and ages; — **bahn**, *f.* course of the stars; — **banner**, *m.* starry banner, star-spangled banner; — **bogen**, *m.* starry vault of the heavens; — **bühne**, — **bede**, *f.* — **dom**, *m.* — **feld**, firmament; — **flimmer**, *m.* twinkling of the stars; — **gestirne**, *n. vid.* — **feld**; — **glanz**, *m.* gleam of the stars; — **heer**, *n.* starry host; — **hell**, *adj.* starlight, starry; — **helle**, *f.* clearness of a star; — **himmel**, starry firmament; — **jahr**, *n.* sidereal year; — **kamp**, *m. vid.* —**himmel**; — **föni-giu(n)**, *f.* * night; moon; — **kranz**, *m.* — **krone**, *f.* starry crown; — **licht**, *n.* starlight; — **meer**, *n.* sea of stars; — **nacht**, *f.* starlight night; — **plan**, — **saal**, *m. vid.* —**himmel**; — **fär**, *m. fig.* * God; — **schaar**, *f. vid.* —**beer**; — **schlein**, — **schimmer**, *m.* starlight; — **tag**, *m.* sidereal day; — **tiefe**, *f.* heaven; — **wärtz**, *adv.* toward the stars; — **welt**, *f.* stellar world; — **zeit**, *f.* sidereal time.
Sternen, *v. a.* to cover with stars (orders).
Sternicht, *adj.* starlike, stellated.
Sternig, *adj.* starry.
Stern, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. *T.* scarf;

2. *vid.* **Stet**; *compos.* — **bloß**, *m.* *N. T.* tail-block; — **jäge**, *m.* tail-saw.
Sternumation, *f.* sternutation.
Sternutativ, *adj.* sternutative.
Stet, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**), 1. plough.
Stet, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. tail, handle; 2. tail, rump; *compos.* — **fische**, *f.* — **wurm**, *m.* a distemper among cattle by which the tails are affected, tail-worm.
Stet, *v. n. provinc.* to ramble, loiter, rove, wander, run about.
Stet, *f. fig.* **adj.** fixed, steady, constant, continual.
Stethoskop, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Med. T.* stethoscope.
Stethoskopie, *f.* exploration of the chest by means of the stethoscope, auscultation.
Stethoskopisch, *adj.* stethoscopic.
Stetigkeit, *f.* steadiness, stability, constancy.
Stets, *adv.* continually, always, ever; *compos.* — **während**, *adj.* everlasting.
Stet, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* rudder, helm; — in **See!** the helm a-lee! luff! daß — an **Backbord!** port the helm! über — **gehen**, to go astern, to fall astern; *compos.* — **baum**, *m. vid.* Steuerungslänge; — **bord**, *n.* starboard; — **borßwache**, *f.* star-board-watch; — **börz**, *m.* little river-perch; — **brücke**, *f.* seat for the steersman; — **ende**, *n.* stern, poop; — **feder**, *f.* tail-feather (of birds); — **flügel**, *m. N. T.* dog-vanes, feather-vanes; — **holz**, *n.* helm-piece; — **kompaz**, *m.* steering compass; — **lastig**, *adj.* too much by the stern; — **maß**, *f.* rudder-mould; — **mann**, *m.* pilot, steersman, steersmate; — **mannschaft**, *f.* art of conducting or steering a ship, navigation; — **maat**, *m.* second mate; — **uagel**, *m.* stay-pin, lynchpin; — **rad**, *n.* wheel of the helm, steering wheel; — **reep**, *n.* wheel-rope, tiller-rope; — **ruder**, *n.* helm; — **stange**, *f.* whipstaff; — **talje**, *f.* helm-tackle.
Stet, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. contribution; 2. tax, assessment, impost, ground-rent; 3. + aid, help, assistance; 4. protection; zur — **der Wahrheit**, in compliance with truth; eine — **ausschreiben**, to make an assessment; to raise contributions (money); eine — **eintreiben**, to gather, collect, receive taxes; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* court of aids, office; of assessment, board of taxes; custom-office; — **anlage**, *f.* tax, duty; — **anschlag**, *m.* assessment of taxes; rate; — **beamte**, *m.* commissioner of taxes; — **bediente**, *m.* exciseman; — **bet(h)ellung**, *f. vid.* —**anschlag**; — **buch**, book in which taxes are entered; — **collegium**, *n.* board of revenue; — **edict**, *n.* edict of taxation; — **einnnehmer**, — **eintreiber**, *m.* collector, receiver of taxes; — **erhebung**, *f.* levying of taxes; — **erlaß**, *m.* remission of taxes; — **frei**, *adj.* scot free, exempt from taxes or duty; — **freiheit**, *f.* exemption from taxes or duty; — **fuß**, *m. vid.* —**anschlag**; — **geld**, *n.* 1. tax money; 2. good money (in Saxony); — **kammer**, *f.* exchequer, board of contributions; — **kasse**, *f.* tax-receiver's office; (in Saxony) bank; — **kassier(er)**, *m.* cashier of the taxes; **korn**, *n.* corn paid in lieu of a tax; — **kreis**, *m.* jurisdiction of an exchequer, treasury-district; — **leben**, *stief* liable to be taxed, to be levied on; — **nachlaß**, *m.* exemption from taxes; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation of taxes and rates; — **pflichtig**, *adj.* obliged to pay taxes; — **pflichtig-keit**, *f.* liability to be taxed or as-

sessed; —**preffer**, *m.* collector for arrears of taxes; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the taxes, of the court of aids; —**register**, *n.*, —**rolle**, *f.* tax-register, list of duties; —**rückstände**, *m. pl.* arrears of taxes, back taxes; —**sache**, *f.* tax affair, matter concerning the taxes; —**sammier**, *m.* tax-collector; —**satz**, *m.* rate; —**schein**, *m.* receipt for taxes; bill of taxes; (in Saxony) bank-bill; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the tax-office, of the tax department; —**stube**, *f.* tax receiving-office; —**tag**, *m.* tax-day; —**untage**, *f.* assessment of taxes; —**verwalter**, —**verweser**, *m.* administrator of taxes; —**wesen**, *n.* system of taxes and rates; —**zahler**, *m.* taxpayer; —**zeitreib**, *m.* (in Roman chronology) indication; —**zettel**, *m.* bill of tax, tax-ticket.

stie'erbar, *adj.* taxable; liable to tax or duty; tributary.

Sten'erbarkeit, *f.* liability of being rated or taxed.

Steu'(e)rer, *m. vid.* Steuermann.

stee'rn, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to steer, pilot; 2. to pay taxes, to contribute; 3. (with *dat.*) to check, put a stop to; prevent, hinder, restrain; 4. *provinc.* to prop; help, aid, support; auf etwad —, to be intent upon; sich auf etwad —, *vulg.* to lean upon; rest upon; zu etwad —, to contribute to.

Syn. Steuern, wehren (einer Sache). The former, originally equivalent to *stich*, signifies more to the right of setting certain limits to a thing or person, the latter more to the means adopted for checking an evil. God steuert dem Sünder, *i. e.* causes or induces him to turn aside, restrains him from the path of sin; we must wehren (check, put a stop to) the idleness of a child, *vid. bewehren*. Hence the former seems to be "to restrain, to repress," and the latter "to guard against, to ward off."

Steu'ernng, *f.* 1. steering; 2. valve-motion; 3. regulator; 4. repression; 5. distribution; 6. checking; *compos.*

—**stange**, *f. Min. T.* reversing rod.

Stee'ben, *m. N. T.* Vorder—, stem; prow-post; Sinter—, stern-post.

stee'ben, *v. n. N. T.* to be under *stee'benen*, *v.* way.

Steh'ermarkt, **Steh'ermarkter**, *etc. vid.* Steiermark.

Steh'erie, *f. T. vid.* Kraft, Kräftigkeit, Stärke.

stie'nich, *adj. Med. T.* sthenic.

stie'nich(e)ren, *v. vid.* fräftigen.

stie'nen, *v. a. vulg.* to pilfer, filch.

Stich, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) 1. pricking, prick, sting; puncture, stab; thrust; stitch; 2. (at cards) trick; 3. engraving, cut; 4. *M. T.* exchange of goods, barter; 5. *T.* place (neck) where an animal is stabbed by the butcher; 6. *fig.* nip, taunt, pang; auf den — sechten, to fight at thrusts; im — handeln, to truck; im — lassen, to leave in the lurch or behind, to forsake; — halten, to hold (of a stick); *fig.* to stand the test, to prove valid; to stand one's ground; er soll mir — halten, he shall not escape me, or I shall make him keep to the point; keinen — sehen können, not to be able to see at all; das gab mir einen — ins Herz, that struck me to the very heart; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* pickaxe; —**balten**, *m.* joint-beam, tie-piece; —**biatt**, *n.* sword-guard; 2. butt, laughing-stock; 3. (at cards) trump; —**brett**, *n.* (with carpenters) tie-piece; —**dunkel**, *adj.* pitch dark; —**entscheid**, *m.* casting-vote; —**fest**, *adj.* sword-proof; —**frei**, *adj.* invulnerable; —**haltig**, *adj.* that

will stand the test; —**haltigkeit**, *f.* the quality of standing the test; —**handel**, *m.* bartering; —**klinge**, *f.* stitching blade, thrust blade; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* wolf's-bane; great leopard's-bane; —**ma(h)l**, *n.* mark or scar of a stab, etc.; —**ofen**, *m. Min. T.* smelting furnace, out of which the melted metal runs into the basin; —**presse**, *f.* cold press; —**probe**, *f.* a specimen of any run metal; —**säge**, *f.* panel-saw; —**tag**, *m. provinc.* day of public sale; —**waffe**, *f.* pointed weapon; —**wahl**, *f.* test-vote; —**wein**, *m. 1.* sample-wine; 2. ascendent wine; —**weise**, *adv.* by stiches, thrusts, or tricks; —**wort**, *n. 1.* cue, catchword; 2. sarcasm, railery; 3. saying; —**wunde**, *f.* stab, thrust.

Sti'chel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. graver, graving tool, burin, point; 2. lever, crowbar, pry; *compos.* —**haar**, *n.* stubby hair; rubican hair (of horses); —**häutig**, *adj.* stubby-haired; bristly-haired; rubican (of horses); —**nacht**, *f. T.* stitching, pointing, run and back stitch; —**name**, *n.* nickname; —**rede**, *f.* bitter speech, caustic or cutting expression, taunt, gibe; —**schimmel**, *m.* rubican horse; —**sprache**, *f.* caustic or severe language, sarcastic discourse; —**witz**, *m.* piquant, biting, caustic wit; —**wort**, *n. vid.* —**rede**.

Sti'chelei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) taunt, scoff, sarcastic language.

Sti'cheler, *m. vid.* Sti'chler.

sti'cheln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to prick; 2. *fig.* to taunt, to bite, satirize; treat sarcastically.

Sti'cheln, *n.* (—s) taunting, nipping.

Sti'chlering, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) titling (a bird).

Sti'ch'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) taunter, railer.

Sti'ch'ling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) stickle-back (a fish).

***Stichomantie'**, *f.* stichomancy.

***stichoman'tisch**, *adj.* relating to stichomancy.

***Stichometrie'**, *f.* stichometry.

Stich of stiden, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* embroidery; —**baumwolle**, *f.* embroidering cotton; —**dampf**, *m.* suffocating vapour, mephitic air; —**feber**, *n.* choking fever, any febrile disease with suffocative attacks; —**fluß**, *m.* suffocative bronchitis; —**garn**, *n.* thread for embroidering; —**gass**, *n. vid.* —**stoff**; —**gaze**, *f.* embroidering canvas; —**gold**, *n.* gold-thread; —**grund**, *m. N. T.* clayey bottom for anchorage; —**häthen**, *n.* needle for embroidering, crochet-needle; —**husten**, *m.* choking cough; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* Sti'cherkunst; —**lack**, *m.* stick-lac; —**lein**, *f. N. T.* six-thread ratline; —**luft**, *f.* mephitic gas; choke-damp (in coal mines); —**maschine**, *f.* embroidering machine; —**mufter**, *n.* pattern for embroidering; —**nadel**, *f.* embroidering needle; —**oxydgaß**, *n. Ch. T.* nitric oxide (gas); —**perlen**, *f. pl.* embroidery beads; —**rahmen**, *m.* embroidering frame; tambour frame; —**seide**, *f.* embroidering silk; gross silk; —**silber**, *n.* silver-thread; —**stoff**, *m. Ch. T.* nitrogen, azote; —**stoffluft**, *f. vid.* —**luft**; —**stoffogdnit**, *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —**trommel**, *f. vid.* —**rahmen**; —**tuch**, *n.* sampler; —**werk**, *n.* needle-work; —**wolle**, *f.* embroidering wool, Bryn wool; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* wryony, snake-weed; —**zeug**, *n.* necessaries for embroidering.

stid'el, *adj. provinc.* steep, craggy;

compos. —**häutig**, *adj.* having bristly hair.

stid'en, *v. I. a. and n.* (h.) to stitch, embroider, make embroidery; II. *n.* to choke, suffocate.

Stid'en, *n.* (—s) 1. embroidering embroidery; 2. coking.

stid'end, *adj.* suffocating.

Stid'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) **Stid'erin**(*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) embroiderer; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* embroidery, fancy work; —**kunst**, *f.* art of embroidering, embroidery, fancy work; —**pergament**, *n.* embroiderer's parchment.

Stid'erlei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) embroidery.

stid'ig, *adj.* close, stuffy.

Stie'bel, *m. vid.* Stiefel.

stie'ben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to put suddenly in motion, to start, drive; 2. to dust; II. *n.* (h.) to rise; to be dusty, to fly about, be scattered; to drizzle; to drift (of snow).

Stie'ber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. *B. T.* puff-ball, puff-fist; 2. *vid. Rasenfüßer*; 3. *Sp. T.* lime-hound, barrier, lurcher.

stie'bern, *v. a. einen* —, (*l. u.*) to give one a flip, to flip one.

stief, *adj.* hard, cruel (*l. u.*); *principally in compos.* not genuine, step; —**eltern**, *pl.* step-parents; half-parents; —**brüder**, *m.* step- (half-) brother; —**geschwister**, *pl.* step-brothers, step-sisters; half-brothers and sisters; —**kind**, *n.* step-child; —**mutter**, *f.* step-mother, cruel mother; —**mütterchen**, *n.* pansy, heartsease (a flower); —**mütterlich**, *adj.* like a step-mother, cruel; —**schwager**, *m.* step-brother-in-law; —**schwester**, *f.* step-sister; —**sohn**, *m.* step-son, son-in-law; —**tochter**, *f.* step-daughter; —**vater**, *m.* step-father, father-in-law.

Syn. Stiefvater, Pflegevater, Stiefmutter, Pflegemutter. These words correspond exactly to step-father and foster-father, step-mother and foster-mother.

Stie'fel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* — and —n) 1. boot; 2. *T.* tube, case, vessel; 3. *loc.* manner, way, train; *spanische* —, *vid.* Spanisch; seinen guten — laufen, to run, to drink as well as any one; — in einer Pumpe, sucker, embolus; *compos.* —**abfah**, *m.* boot-heel; —**anzieher**, *m.* boot-hook; —**band**, *n.* boot-strap; —**blod**, *m.* boot-tree; —**bof**, *m.* boot-horse; —**brett**, *n.* boot-tree; —**bürste**, *f.* blacking-brush; —**erbsen**, *pl.* peas for planting; —**förmig**, *adj.* boot-shaped; —**fuchß**, *m. vid.* —**pußer**; —**fuß**, *m. 1.* foot of the boot; 2. good foot for a boot; —**fußblatt**, *n. T.* the upper leather of the shoe of a boot; —**futter**, *n.* boot-lining; —**gestell**, *n. vid.* —**brett**; —**haken**, *m.* boot-hook; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —**brett**; —**fappe**, *f.* top of a boot; —**fnacht**, *m.* boot-jack; —**folben**, *m.* lower pump-box with faunch; —**ieder**, *n.* boot-leather; —**leisten**, *m.* boot-last; —**macher**, *m.* boot-maker; —**manchette**, *f.* a linen boot-top; —**maß**, *n.* boot-measure; —**mündung**, *f. T.* bore of the working barrel (in hydraulics); —**nonne**, *f.* nun of the third order of St. Francis; —**pußer**, *m.* shoe-black; boot-cleaner; —**quast**, *m.* —**quaste**, *f.* tassel of a Hessian boot; —**riemen**, *m.* leather thong for tying the boot at the top; —**röhre**, *f. T.* barrel, main; —**schaft**, *m.* leg of a boot; —**schnalle**, *f.* boot-buckle; —**schwärze**, *f.* blacking; —**strumpf**, *m.* boot-stocking; —**stülp**, *f. vid.* —**fappe**; —**wisch**, *f.* blacking; —**wischer**, *m.*

one who blacks boots; — **zieher**, *m. vid.* — **inedt**.

***Stiefele**, *f. (pl. -n)* half-boot; spatter-dashes.

Stiefeln, *v. I. a. and refl.* 1. to put on boots; 2. to provide with boots; **der gestiefelte Vater**, puss in boots; 3. to stick or prop beans, peas, etc. II. *n. fam.* to walk, march (quickly).

Stiefelung, *f. T.* + the propping of vines.

Stieg, *m. vid.* **Stieg**.

Stiege, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *vid.* **Stiege**; 2. *M. E. score*, twenty.

Stieglitz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* thistle-finch, goldfinch.

Stiel, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. handle, helve; stick (of a broom); 2. stalk, pedicel; 3. *provinc. prop.* **Stumpf** und —, root and branch; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* pedicel-like; — **äugig**, *adj.* having peduncular or elongated eyes (like some crustacea); — **blatt** *n.* petiolate leaf; — **besen**, *m.* broom with a handle; — **bolbe**, *f. B. T.* pedunculate umbel; *hermas*; — **ciche**, *f.* oak-tree with long fruit-stalks; — **ende**, *n.* 1. end of a handle; 2. end of a stalk or peduncle; base (of a leaf); — **foralle**, *f.* stem-coraline; — **loch**, *m.* the eye (of a hatchet, etc.); — **loß**, *adj.* 1. without a handle; 2. stalkless, stemless; *B. T.* **acaulis**; sessile; — **losgkeit**, *f.* state of being without a handle, etc.; — **macher**, *m.* handle-maker; — **rippe**, *f. B. T.* midrib (of a leaf); — **rund**, *adj.* columnar, cylindrical, round; — **turm**, *m.* pedicellaria.

Syn. **Stiel**, **Stengel**. **Stiel** is the somewhat long and thin part of the plant when it has a thicker and broader part above it, for instance, in a fruit, a blossom, a leaf; it is, therefore, a peduncle, a pedicel, or petiole; **Stengel** is that part of the plant which in trees is called **Stamm** or stem, and in grasses the **Stirn** or culm. It is, therefore, the stalk.

Stielchen, *n. (-s, pl. -n)* little handle or stalk.

Stielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

Stielicht, *adj.* + stalky.

Stielig, *adj.* handled; having a stalk or pedicel.

Stieher, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* *N. T.* stanchion.

Stier, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. bull; 2. *Ast. T.* **Taurus**; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* taurine; — **echter**, *m.* taurus; — **fleisch**, *n.* bull-beef; — **förmig**, *adj.* tauriform; — **freßer**, *m.* **Taurophagus** (epithet of Bacchus); — **gefecht**, *n.* bull-fight; — **gefpann**, *n.* yoke of oxen; — **hammel**, *m. provinc.* ram; — **haut**, *f.* bull's hide; — **hege**, *f.* bull-baiting; — **hirch**, *m.* cervine antelope; — **jagd**, *f.* bull-bunt; — **kalb**, *n.* bull-calf; — **leber**, *n.* bide, crop-hide; — **mensch**, *m. Myth. T.* minotaur; — **nacken**, *m. fig.* bull-necked person; — **opfer**, *m.* taurobolium; — **schild**, *m.* shield covered with a bull's hide; — **stirn**, *m. fig.* bull-head-ness, stubbornness; *vid.* **Starrstirn**.

stier, *adj.* staring; fixed, vacant (look).

stieren, *v. n. (ß.)* to stare, look amazed.

stieren, *v. I. a.* to cover the cow; II. *n.* to long for the bull.

Stierstirn, *m. vid.* **Starrstirn**.

Stift, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. tack, tag; pin, peg; 2. style, pencil, crayon; stump; *compos.* — **blume**, *f. B. T.* albuca; — **farbe**, *f.* (= **Wasselfarbe**) pastel, pastel; — **gemälde**, *n.* crayon-painting or drawing; — **knoten**, *m. T.* knot (in marble); — **loch**, *n.* tag-hole, rivet-hole, (with painters) point-hole; — **macher**, *m.* a maker of tags,

brads, studs, etc.; — **malerei**, *f. I.* painting in crayon; 2. mosaic painting; — **zeichnung**, *f.* pencil-drawing, crayon-sketch.

Stift, *n. (-es; pl. -e and -er)* 1. (charitable) foundation; monastery; chapter; 2. + covenant; *compos. vid.* **Stifts**.

Stiftchen, *n.* little peg or pin.

stifteln, *v. a. provinc.* to mark with points or dots, to dot.

stiften, *v. a. I.* to found, establish, institute; 2. to be the author of; to cause, excite; to make; **Unglück** —, to breed mischief; **Freundschaft** —, to make friendship; **einen Orden** —, to create an order.

Stifter, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* founder; author, originator.

Stiftlerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* foundress.

stiftlich, *adj.* belonging to a foundation or chapter.

Stiftler, *m.* student of an endowed school.

stiftlich, *adj. vid.* **stiftlich**.

Stiftsamt, *n.* chapter-court; canonicate; — **amtman**, *m.* bailiff of a chapter; **vidame**; — **bauer**, *m.* peasant, tenant of a chapter; — **beamte**, *m. vid.* — **amtman**; — **blume**, *f.* albuca; **bastard star** of Bethlehem; — **brief**, *m.* letter or document of foundation; — **bürger**, *m.* citizen subject to a chapter; — **dame**, *f.* canoness; — **dechant**, *m.* dean of the chapter; — **dorf**, *m.* village belonging to a chapter; — **frau**, *f.* — **fräulein**, *n. vid.* — **dame**; — **gebäude**, *n.* chapter-house; — **gemeine**, — **gemeinde**, *f.* community of a chapter; — **genoss**, *m.* + member of a chapter, capitular; fellow; **diocesan**; — **glied**, *n. vid.* — **genoss**; — **gut**, *n.* property of a chapter, college, etc.; — **güter**, *pl.* revenue of a foundation; **temporalia**; — **hauptmann**, *m.* bailiff of the chapter; — **hauptmannschaft**, *f.* bailiwick of the chapter; **vidamy**; — **haus**, *n.* chapter-house; house belonging to any pious foundation; — **herr**, *m.* canon, prebendary; — **hütete**, *f.* tabernacle of testimony or of covenant; — **jungfer**, *f.* nun; — **kansler**, *m.* chancellor of the jurisdiction of a cathedral church; — **kirche**, *f.* collegiate church; cathedral; — **mähig**, *adj.* suitable to be chosen a canon; — **mitglied**, *n.* member of a chapter; — **pfarre**, *f.* living, curacy of a collegiate church; — **pfarrer**, *m.* parson of a collegiate church; — **pfennig**, *m.* monastic rents; — **präbende**, *f.* prebend; — **prediger**, *m.* preacher of a collegiate church; — **propst**, *m.* provost of a collegiate church; — **regierung**, *f.* government of a chapter; — **schule**, *f.* foundation school; school attached to a chapter; — **stadt**, *f.* city or town under the jurisdiction of a chapter, — **stand**, *m.* state of a territory subject to a chapter or bishopric; — **stelle**, *f.* canonicate; prebendary; fellowship; — **stube**, *f.* chapter-room; — **tag**, *m.* day of the assembly of canons; — **versammlung**, *f.* meeting of a chapter; — **verwalter**, *m.* steward of a religious community; church steward, college steward; — **wohnung**, *f. vid.* — **haus**.

Stiftung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. foundation; establishment, institution; 2. founding; causing, making; **eine fromme** —, a pious legacy; *compos.* — **brief**, *m. vid.* **Stiftsbrief**; — **feier**, *f.* — **fest**, *n.* celebration of founding; — **gut**, *n.* estate of a foundation; — **jahr**, *n.* year of foundation; — **s-**

kapital, *n.* capital or stock of a foundation; — **stag**, *m.* anniversary; — **zukunft**, *f.* document of foundation; — **würde**, *pl.* (words of) consecration; — **zeit**, *f.* time of foundation.

***Stigma**, *n. (-s; pl. -ta)* stigma.

***Stigmatisation**, *f.* stigmatization.

***stigmatif** (e) **ren**, *v. a.* to stigmatize.

***Stigmologie**, *f.* accentuation.

***Stil**, *u. f. m. vid.* **Styl**, *u. f. m.*

***Stilbe**, *f. (pl. -en)* *B. T.* stille.

***Stilbit**, *m. (pl. -en)* *Min. T.* stilbite; *compos.* — **stipath**, *m.* stilbite spar.

***Stilet**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* stiletto, pocket-dagger.

still, *adj.* 1. still, silent, hushed; **stille**, *adj.* 2. quiet, calm; peaceable;

3. dull, inanimate, stagnant (said of trade); — **stehen**, *stehen*, *stehen*, to stand still, sit still, lie still; — **schweigen**, to be silent, hold one's tongue; **zu etwas** — **schweigen**, to say nothing; pass unnoticed, take no notice of;

— **halten**, to stop, stay, pause, make a stop; to keep still, to submit quietly; — **!** silence! peace! be quiet! im — **stehen**, secretly, privately, by one's self; **das** — **stehen**, the Pacific Ocean; **bei** — **stehen**, in the dead of night; **eine** — **stehen** führen, to lead a quiet or retired life; **eine** — **stehen**, a still or sedate man;

eine — **stehen**, a mental prayer; **ber** — **stehen**, good Friday; **die** — **stehen**, the holy week; **die** — **stehen**, the Quakers; — **stehen** sind tief, *prov.* still waters run deep.

Stillaune, *f.* wet-nurse; — **beglückt**, *adj.* * happy in secret, enjoying a quiet bliss; — **entzückt**, *adj.* * secretly enchanted; — **füte**, *f.* T. soft tupe stop, dulciana (in organs); — **friedlich**, *adj.* serenely calm; — **gedacht**, *n. T.* fourth stop (in organs); — **halten**, *n.* halt, motionlessness; — **heiter**, *adj.* serene and tranquil; — **lager**, *m.* quarantine, cantonment; — **leben**, *n.* 1. quiet, retired, or lowly life; 2. still life (in paintings); — **messe**, *f.* low mass; — **mittel**, *n. vid.* **Stillungsmittel**; — **salz**, *n.* anolyne salt; — **schweigen**, *n.* silence; mit — **schweigen** übergehen, to pass over in silence; mit — **schweigen** einbinden, to enjoin secrecy; — **schweigend**, *adj.* silent, tacit; — **schweigend** verpflichtet sein, to be under a tacit obligation; **eine** — **schweigende** Bedingung, an implied condition, condition in law; — **stand**, *m.* standstill, stand, stop, cessation; — **standesalter**, *n.* age of full growth; — **standesflage**, *f.* flag of truce; — **stehend**, *adj.* stationary, stagnant; — **vergüüt**, *adj.* enjoying one's self in silence; — **wächter**, *m. provinc.* watchman.

***Stillation**, *f.* the falling in drops, oozing; distillation; instillation.

Stille, *f.* 1. stillness, silence, quietness, calm, calmness; 2. tranquility; 3. modest retirement; **in die** — **stehen**, calm of the sea; **in** **ber** — **stehen**, silently; secretly; without noise or formalities; **in** **ber** — **stehen**, to live privately, to live a retired life; **in** **ber** — **stehen**, in the dead of night; — **im** **Stille**, dullness of trade; **es** **überfiele** uns **eine** —, we were becalmed.

stillen, *v. a. I.* to still, calm, appease, allay; to stop, stay; 2. to nurse or suckle a child; 3. to silence; **einen Aufruhr** —, to compose an uproar; **die Schmerzen** —, to appease, ease, assuage, mitigate the pain; **den Hungr** —, to lay or appease the stomach; **den Durst** —, to quench the thirst.

stillend, *adj.* 1. lenitive, allaying; 2. nursing, giving suck.

Stil'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) quieter, calmer, appeaser.
Stil'heit, *f.* *vid.* Stille.
Stil'lung, *f.* 1. stopping, staying, stanching; 2. stilling, appeasing, etc.; 3. suckling; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* a sedative remedy, anodyne.
***Stilpnosiderit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* stilpnosiderite.
Stimm'-**abgabe**, *f.* vote; —**band**, *n.* *vid.* —**riigenband**; —**beredtigt**, *adj.* admitted to vote; —**bildung**, *f.* 1. phonation; 2. voice-building, development of the voice; —**draht**, *m.* *T.* stop-wire (in organs); —**fähig**, *adj. vid.* —**beredtigt**; —**fall**, *m.* falling infection; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of suffrage; —**gabel**, *f.* tuning-fork; —**geber**, *m.* voter; —**gebung**, *f.* voting; *die geheime gebung*, voting by secret ballot; —**hammer**, *m.* tuning-hammer, tuning-key; —**holz**, *n.* sounding-post (of a violin, etc.); —**horn**, *n.* *T.* tuner (of organ-builders); —**losigkeit**, *f.* loss of the voice, aphonia; —**nerb**, *m.* *A. T.* the pneumogastric nerve; —**organ**, *n.* vocal organ; —**peife**, *f.* wooden fife or flute; —**recht**, *n.* right of voting; —**rite**, *f.* *A. T.* glottis; —**riigenband**, *n.* *A. T.* vocal cord or band; —**riigenbeutel**, *m.* *A. T.* epiglottis; —**saite**, *f. vid.* —**riigenband**; —**schlüssel**, *m.* *T.* tuning-key; —**seker**, *m.* tuning-instrument; —**stoch**, *m. vid.* —**holz**; —**tag**, *m.* voting-day; poll-day; —**übung**, *f.* vocal exercise; —**umfang**, *m.* range of the voice; —**wechsel**, *m.* change of voice; —**wertzel**, *n. vid.* —**organ**; —**zettel**, *m.* ballot.
stimm'bar, *adj.* that may be tuned or brought to accord.
Stimm'barkeit, *f.* possibility of being tuned.
Stim'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. voice; *fig.* sound, tune; 2. *Mus. T.* part, notes, sound-post (in violins); 3. voice, vote, suffrage; right of voting; *die vier —n*, the four parts of vocal music; *Sitz und — haben*, to have a seat and vote; *nicht bei —*, not in voice; *die innere —*, the inward voice; *seine — geben*, to vote; *die —n sammeln*, to collect the votes; *die öffentliche —*, public opinion, public judgment; *compos.* —**nbewerber**, *m.* solicitor of votes; —**nbuch**, *n.* 1. *Mus. T.* (= Partitur) partition, score; 2. poll-book; register of votes; —**nführer**, *m.* leader, director (in singing); —**ngeber**, *m.* voter; elector; —**ngebung**, *f.* voting, polling; —**nmehrheit**, *f.* majority, plurality of votes; —**nminderheit**, *f.* minority of votes; —**nprüfung**, *f. vid.* —**nunter-suchung**; —**nstämmler**, *m.* one who collects the votes; —**nstammung**, *f.* collecting of the votes; scrutiny; —**nstimmstiel**, *m.* *Mus. T.* the key, clef; —**nsticht**, —**nstichte**, *f. vid.* —**nunter-suchung**; —**nt(h)eilung**, *f.* division of votes; —**nunter-suchung**, *f.* scrutiny of votes; —**nzahlser**, *m.* teller, counter of votes; —**nzahl-sung**, *f.* counting of votes.
stimm'en, *v. I. a.* 1. to tune, attune; 2. *fig.* to dispose; induce to; + to appoint, fix; *einen für etwās —*, to dispose one to something; *sich zu etwās —*, to bring one's mind to a thing; *gut gestimmt sein*, to be in a good humour; *zu etwās gestimmt sein*, to be inclined, disposed for; *II. n.* (*h.*) 1. to be in tune, accord; 2. *fig.* to agree, accord; 3. to vote; *mit or zu etwās —*, to agree with or to.

Stim'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. tuner; 2. tuning-hammer; 3. voter.
stimm'ig, *adj.* of or for so many voices (*in compos.*).
Stimm'ung, *f.* 1. tuning; tune; 2. *fig.* voting; 3. disposition, frame of mind, humour; *die öffentliche —*, public mind, voice, or feeling; *die — nicht halten*, not to keep tune (*Mus. E.*).
***Stimulus**, *m.* (*pl.* -i) stimulus; *vid.* Stachel, Sporn, Reiz, Trieb.
***Stimulation**, *f.* stimulation.
***stimuli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to stimulate, goad, spur on, incite; —*be Mittel, pl.* stimulants, *vid.* Reizmittel.
stin'gel, *m.* *Hunt. T.* wreath, tail of a wild boar.
stint, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the stink (a species of lizard).
stint of stinken, *in compos.* —**aaß**, *n.* stinking carrion; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* garlic-peartree; —**asant**, *m.* assafetida; —**baum**, *m.* stinking bean-trefoil; —**blume**, *f.* velvet-flower; —**bod**, *m.* stinking he-goat; —**bude**, *f.* *m.* pest-hole; —**eamille**, *f.* may-weed; —**drüse**, *f.* *Anat. T.* odoriferous gland; —**faul**, *adj. vulg.* very lazy; —**fliege**, *f.* stinking fly; —**haben**, *m. provinc.* lapwing; —**harz**, *n. vid.* —**asant**; —**käfer**, *m.* buprestis; —**last**, *m.* bituminous marlite; —**lofl**, *m.* skunk-weed; —**krasse**, *f.* narrow-leaved dittander, wild cress; —**loch**, *n. vulg.* dirty place, stinking hole; —**raß**, *f.* polecat; —**schwamm**, *m.* stinkhorn (a plant); —**stein**, *m.* stinking stone, hog-stone (*Lapis sullus*); —**t(h)ier**, *n.* skunk; —**topf**, *m.* stink-pot; *fig.* stinkard; —**wild**, *n. Sp. T.* stinking animals (foxes, badgers, etc.); —**zink**, *n.* fetid zink; —**zinnober**, *m.* fetid cinnabar.
stint'en, *v. ir. n.* (*h.*) to stink; *nach etwās —*, to stink (of something); + to be in disgrace; *er stinkt vor Faulheit*, he is a great sluggard; *er stinkt vor Hoffa(h)rt*, he stinks of pride; *es stinkt mich an*, I loath it.
stin'fen, *n.* (-s) stinking.
stin'fend, *adj.* stinking; gross.
stin'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) stinker, stinkard.
stin'fig, *adj.* stinking, rancid; *ein —er Sturm*, *N. T.* violent storm.
stint, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) smelt.
stintz, *m.*
***Stipation**, *f.* 1. stoppage, condensation; 2. a crowd, crowded retinue.
***Stipendiar'ius**, *m. vid.* 1. Söldner; 2. Stipendiat.
***Stipendiat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) exhibitioner, stipendiary; (in English universities) scholar.
***Stipendium**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *dia and —en'dien* 1. foundation, exhibition, scholarship; 2. pension, stipend, wages.
Stip'pel'sorm, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* dotting block.
stip'pelig, *adj. provinc.* dappled, spotted, speckled.
stip'pen, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) 1. to steep, dip; 2. to mark, dot, point, stipple.
***Stipulant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who stipulates.
***Stipulation**, *f.* stipulation.
***stipuli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to stipulate; *vid.* ausbedingen.
Stiru, *f.* (*pl.* -en) front, forehead.
stir'ne, *f.* head; *fig.* face, insolence; *fig. eine harte, eiserne — haben*, to be brazen-faced or obstinate; *er ist hitzig vor der —*, he is easily provoked; *einem die — bieten*, to make head against one, to cope with one, to resist; *die — hoch tragen*, to be proud; *die — eines Berges*, top of a moun-

tain; *die — runzeln*, to knit the brow; *es steht keinem an der — geschrieben*, *maß er im Herzen hat*, you cannot read a man's heart upon his face; *mit der — burß die Wand rennen wollen*, *fig.* to persist obstinately in one's will; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* frontal vein; —**band**, *n.* forehead, head-band; —**bein**, *n.* forehead-bone, frontal bone; —**befchläge**, *n.* front piece, frontlet; —**binde**, *f.* frontlet, bandeau; *diadem*; —**blatt**, —**blech**, *n.* plate of metal worn on the forehead; —**effe**, *f.* frontal angle; —**falte**, *f.* wrinkle of the forehead; —**feld**, *n.* *Arch. T.* upper tympan; —**gegend**, *f.* frontal region; —**geschmeide**, *n.* ornaments for the forehead; —**haar**, *n.* forelock; *toupet*; —**höcker**, *m.* frontal eminence; —**höfle**, *f.* frontal sinus; —**horn**, *n.* frontal horn; —**hügel**, *m. vid.* —**höcker**; —**kaum**, *m.* crest of the forehead; —**knebel**, *m.* + frontal (an instrument of torture); —**krankheit**, *f.* mad-staggers (of horses); —**kräuse**, *f.* toupet; —**lofe**, *f.* forelock; —**loß**, *adj. fig.* barefaced, shameless; —**mauer**, *f. T.* principal wall of a refining furnace, projecting wall; —**mänschen**, *n.* —**muskel**, *m.* frontal muscle; —**platte**, *f.* facing, frontlet; —**rad**, *n.* cog-wheel; —**reitell**, *m. vid.* —**flne-hel**; —**ringel**, *m.* *Gun. T.* cross-rail, chief-rail (of a cannon-stock); —**riemen**, *m.* front-strap, frontal; —**runzeln**, *n.* frowning; —**runzler**, *m.* *A. T.* corrugator muscle of the forehead, corrugator supercillii; —**schlagader**, *f.* *A. T.* frontal artery; —**schulle**, *f.* buckle of the bandeau; —**schneider**, *m.* fillip on the forehead; —**schneppe**, *f.* peak of a lady's morning coif; —**seite**, *f.* façade; —**spange**, *f.* buckle or clasp worn for ornament on the forehead; —**stück**, *n.* frontlet, front-piece, forehead-piece, frontispiece; —**t(h)eil**, *m. vid.* —**stück**; —**tuch**, *n.* frontlet (for horses of a mourning-coach); —**wand**, *f.* fronton (of a building); —**warge**, *f.* a wart on the forehead; —**widell**, *m.* curl-paper for the front hair; —**winkel**, *m.* angle of the temple; —**zweig**, *m.* *A. T.* branch of the frontal nerve or artery.
Stirn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sea-swallow.
stir'nen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) *gegen einen or etwās —*, to face, front, stand opposite.
stir'nig, *adj.* having a forehead, faced, *principally in compos.*
Stö'berkraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* stoebe.
Stö'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. shower (of rain), snow-storm; 2. *vid.* Stüber; *compos.* —**wetter**, *n.* weather when snow or rain is driven by the wind.
stö'berig, *adj.* flying about like dust or fine snow.
stö'bern, *v. I. a.* to start, raise, beat up, chase, drive; *II. n.* (*h.*) 1. to fly like dust, to blow about like dust; 2. (of snow) to be driven about in very fine particles; 3. to be on the hunt; 4. to rummage.
stöb'holz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) plug (of a refining furnace).
Stöb'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a species of mushroom.
***Stö'chadblume**, *f.* } French lavender.
***Stö'chadkraut**, *n.* } der, stoechados, cassidony.
***Stö'chastik**, *f.* the doctrine of probabilities.
***stoch'a stich**, *adj. vid.* *nutt(h)maßlich*, *wahr(scheinlich)*.
Stö'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) picker, toothpick.

stoßern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to prick, poke; to pick; die Zähne —, to pick the teeth.

***Stoßionomie**, *f.* the formation or origin of elementary matter.

***Stoßionologie**, *f.* the doctrine of elementary matter, chemistry.

***Stoßionometrie**, *f. T.* stoichiometry, doctrine of chemical proportions.

***Stoßionometrie**, *adj.* relating to stoichiometry; — *Zahl*, chemical equivalent.

Stoß, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* *Stöße*) 1. stick, staff; walking-stick; cane; 2. trunk, stock, stem; tree; plant; stump; 3. block; 4. bee-hive; 5. stocks, blockhouse; 6. story (of a house); 7. *Typ. T.* tail-piece; ink-block; ink-slice; 8. post, sill; 9. *fig. vulg.* blockhead, stupid fellow; 10. stock; capital; — *ein* *Stück*, block; *der* — *zum* *Almosen*, poor-box; *über* — *und* *Stein* *springen*, to leap over hedge and ditch; *einen* *Hut* *über* *den* — *schlagen*, to put a hat upon the block; *compos.* — *narr*, — *adler*, *m.* hobby, black eagle; mountain eagle; — *alt*, *adj.* very old, old as Methusalem; — *amboss*, *m.* stock-anvil; — *ameise*, *f.* the migratory ant; — *amerikaner*, *m.* typical American; out-and-out Yankee; Brother Jonathan; — *amse*, *f.* the ring-ousel; — *arbeiter*, *m.* string-twister; — *band*, *n.* cane-ribbon, cane-string; — *bändchen*, *n.* top-knot; — *beischlag*, *m.* mountings of a cane; — *befen*, *m.* broom with a stick; — *besäßer*, *m.* *M. E. (I. u.)* stockholder; — *bifd*, *n.* + statue; — *blind*, *adj.* stone-blind; — *bogen*, *m.* arch of a vault; — *böhme*, — *britte*, *u. f. w.*, *m.* downright Bohemian, John Bull, etc.; — *börse*, *f.* stock-exchange; — *bröter*, *m. vid.* — *Stößereiter*; — *degen*, *m.* sword-cane; — *deutscher*, *m.* typical German; — *dumm*, *adj.* thick-headed; stupid in the highest degree; — *dunfel*, *adj. vid.* — *finster*; — *dür*, *adj.* very dry; very lean or meagre; — *engländer*, *m.* typical Englishman; — *ente*, *f.* wild duck; — *erbs*, *f.* wild pea; — *erz*, *n.* ore in masses, in great lumps; — *eule*, *f.* soot; — *falk*, *m.* saker; — *fäule*, *f.* rottenness at the stem; — *feder*, *f.* head-quill in a goose-wing; — *fedel*, *f. vid.* — *geige*; *f.* — *füß*, *m.* linnet; — *finster*, *adj.* very dark; dried dark; — *fißch*, *m.* stockfish; dried codfish; *fig. vulg.* blockhead; — *fißchfang*, *m.* cod-fishing; — *fißchfänger*, *m.* cod-fisher; — *fißchleber*, *t(h)ran*, *m.* cod-liver oil; — *fißch*, *m.* fusing stain; — *fißchig*, *adj.* fusty; — *franzose*, *m.* typical Frenchman; — *freund*, *adj.* entirely unacquainted, quite strange; — *geige*, *f.* pocket-violin, kit, rebeck; — *gelehrt*, *adj.* very learned, pedantic; — *glaube*, *m.* blind credulity; — *gut*, *n.* 1. hereditary estate; 2. landed property when cleared from timber; — *hamen*, *m.* landing-net; — *haue*, *f.* hoe (for clearing, etc.); — *häufel*, *m.* cane-man; — *haus*, *n.* block-house; — *holz*, *n.* firewood made of stumps and roots, stump-wood; — *jobber*, — *m. vid.* — *greiter*; — *jobberet*, *f.* stock-jobbing; — *jude*, *m.* downright Jew; — *fiel*, *m.* pinion; — *knecht*, *m.* jailer's assistant; — *knopf*, *m.* cane-head; — *knofpe*, *f.* *Bot. T.* turio; — *kreide*, *f.* hard chalk; — *lact*, *m.* stick-lac; — *lampe*, *f.* socket-lamp; — *laterne*, — *leuchte*, *f.* cresset-light; — *müller*, *m.* stock-broker; — *mäuschenfiß*,

adj. stock-still; — *meißer*, *m.* jailer, keeper of a prison; — *meißer*, *n.* crooked vine-knife; — *morchel*, *f.* ear-moril; — *nacht*, *adj.* stark-naked; — *narr*, *m.* arrant fool; jester; — *ö(h)le*, *f.* cane-eye, stick-eye; — *pet-schaffe*, *n.* counting-house seal; — *preße*, *f.* large press used by book-binders; — *preußisch*, *adj.* ultra-Prussian; — *prügel*, *pl.* cudgelling, bastinado; *er* *verdient* — *prügel*, *he* deserves a caning; — *raum*, *M. T.* piece of ground which has been cleared of stumps and trees and converted into cultivated land; — *regifter*, *n.* stock-book; — *rolle*, *f. T.* stock-roll (of wire-drawers); — *rose*, *f.* rose-mallow, rose-poplar; — *scheit*, *n.* log of wood of the trunk, near the root; — *sche(e)re*, *f.* large shears fixed by one blade to a block; — *schilling*, *m.* beating with the stick; *einen* — *schilling* *befommen*, to be beaten with a stick; to receive the bastinado; — *schirm*, *m.* umbrella used as a walking-stick; — *schlag*, *m.* stroke with a stick; — *schläge*, *pl.* flogging; — *schlange*, *f.* staff-snake, scytale; — *schneufen*, *m.* rheum, obstruction in the head; — *schraube*, *f.* screw on the chops of a vise; — *spule*, *f. vid.* — *feber*; — *stet*, *adj.* very stiff; — *stift*, *adj.* stock-still, motionless; — *streich*, *vid.* — *schlag*; — *streiter*, *m.* stock-jobber; — *streiteret*, *f.* stock-jobbing; — *taub*, *adj.* quite deaf; — *wache*, *f.* guard of the prisoners; prison-duty; prison; — *werk*, *n.* story, floor; *daß* *unterst* — *werk*, the ground-floor; — *zahn*, *m.* 1. wisdom-tooth; 2. cheek-tooth, grinder, molar-tooth; — *zwing*, *f.* stick-ferule.

Syn. I. *Stoß*, *Stab*, *Steden*. The two former correspond to the English "stick, staff," *vid.* *Sirtenstab*, *Zauberstab*, *Wanderstab*, *Bettelstab* *u. s. w.* Hence *Stab* is the more elegant word of the two, and is in poetry is often rendered by "wand." *Steden* is a small or thin *Stoß*, and is also a lower expression, *Stoß* being the usual term for a walking-stick; *Steden* is, therefore, the English "rod" or "switch."

Syn. II. *Stoß*, *Stauhe*, *Strauch*, *Busch*. The *Stauhe*, the *Strauch*, and the *Busch* are woody or ligneous, and send forth several stems from one common root; the *Strauch*, however, differs from the *Stauhe* in that its numerous little stems are so twisted and distorted that they appear entangled, and the eye is baffled when attempting to trace them out individually. *Strauch* is, therefore, the frutex or real shrub, while *Stauhe* is more the shrub or low dwarf-tree. A wide-spreading *Strauch*, when it consists of numerous little stems, all of them proceeding from one root, growing in a tangle or maze and having a great quantity of leaves, is called a *Busch* (bush). A *Stoß* is one single stem, *e. g.* *Wolfsstiel*, *Reitenstiel*, *Lebtenstiel*.

Stoßchenstuh, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) high-heeled shoe.

Stoßel, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) little stick; *compos.* — *knecht*, *m.* jailer's assistant.

Stoßeln, *v. a. Min. T.* to take out of the furnace.

stod'en, *v. I. n.* (ß.) 1. to stop, to cease to circulate; to stagnate; 3. *fig.* to hesitate, pause, stammer, falter; 3. to mould, turn fusty, mouldy; to rot; 4. to turn stiff, be stiff; become hard, to curdle; II. *a.* to furnish with sticks or props; to stake, prop (the vine); *die* *Äußer* —, to roll the clothes; III. *refl.* to rise in stalks.

Stoßen, *n.* stopping, cessation; stagnating; *inß* — *gerat(h)en*, to stagnate, stop.

stöcken, *v. a. I.* to put one to the stocks; 2. to provide with sticks; *einen* — *und* *bläuen*, to clap one into prison and fetter him.

Stöcker, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) jailer.

Stöckerei, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) + *jest*, buffoonery.

stödig, *adj.* fusty, mouldy; rotten; *die* *Wäsche* *ist* —, the linen is fusty.

stößig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; mute.

***Stoßß**, *pl. M. T.* stocks, funds.

Stoßung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. stagnation; cessation; stopping; 2. hesitation; 3. interruption.

Stoff, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. matter; substance; subject matter; 2. subject; 3. material; 4. stuff; silk stuff; *compos.* — *haltig*, *adj.* material, substantial; — *haltigkeit*, *f.* materiality; substantiality; — *los*, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal; *fig.* worthless; — *losigkeit*, *f.* immateriality, incorporeality; — *name*, *m.* name of matter, concrete noun; — *verwandtschaft*, *f.* affinity of matter, material affinity; — *wedjel*, *m.* *Physiol. T.* interchange of material, metabolism; — *wort*, *n. vid.* — *name*.

***Stoffage**, *f. M. T.* barrels, boxes (for dry articles).

stoff'en, *adj.* consisting of stuff.

stoffig, *adj.* material.

stofflich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) material, bodily.

stöhnen, *v. I. n.* (ß.) to groan; II. *a.* to utter with a groan.

Stöhnen, *n.* (—*ß*) groaning, groan.

stöhnend, *vid.* *stören*.

***Stoicismus**, *m.* stoicism.

***Sto'icer**, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) stoic.

***sto'isch**, *adj.* stoic, stoical.

***Sto'ia**, *f.* (*pl.* *Sto'ien*) 1. the stole (of Roman ladies); 2. the stole (of a Catholic priest).

***Stoßgebühren**, *pl.* surplice fees.

***Stoßidiot**, *f. vid.* Dummheit, Unberheit.

Stoßle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) } 1. prop; (*Stoßlen*, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) } post, foot (of the bedstead); baluster; iron-hooks; 2. cake, butter-cake, roll; 3. *Min. T.* stum, adit, gallery horizontal works of a mine; 4. *provinc.* slice of bread; 5. *calc.* the prominent part of a horse-shoe; *compos.*;

Stoßlenangabe, *f. Min. T.* the manner of heading and holing a gallery; — *arbeit*, *f.* the working of the gangway, gateway, etc.; — *arbeiter*, *m.* a miner who works or holes the gallery; — *bäcker*, *m.* baker of rolls, etc., or butter-cakes; — *ban*, *m. T.* 1. heading and holing; 2. enlarging the gallery; — *befahrung*, *f. T.* inspection of a mine; — *breite*, *f.* width of the gallery or hule; — *firste*, *f.* head or top of the hule; — *füßel*, *m.* branch or headway of the main gallery or gateway; — *gebäude*, *n.* woodwork of a gallery; — *gerechtigfeit*, *f.* right of having adits, drauis, etc., to a mine; — *ge-schworener*, *m.* sworn inspector of a gallery; — *gestänge*, *n.* gallery-posts over which the skip passes; — *hafen*, *m. Min. T.* prong; — *halde*, *f.* the hule; — *hülfe*, *f.* facilities afforded by a gallery to the working of a mine; — *karren*, *m. T.* miner's wheelbarrow; — *kußt*, *f.* hole for admitting daylight to a gallery; — *mundloch*, *n.* entrance or mouth of a gallery; — *neunte*, — *neunte*, *n.* ninth part of the produce allowed to the worker of a live lode; — *recht*, *m. vid.* — *gerechtigfeit*; — *rösch*, *f.* ditch at the entrance of a gallery;

—**schacht**, *m.* shaft of a gallery; —**sohle**, *f.* floor of a gallery; —**steuer**, *f.* tax paid to the mine-proprietor; —**teufe**, *f.* depth of a gallery from the daylight; —**vorsteher**, *m.* inspector of the mine gallery; —**wagen**, *m.* a cart for bringing the timber of a gallery; —**wasser**, *n.* water flowing in the drains of a gallery, etc.; —**weise**, *adv.* from gallery to gallery, by the gangways.

stol'en, *v. a. T.* to furnish with posts, props, or hooks; to provide a horseshoe with calks, to rough-shoe.

Stöll'ner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) proprietor of a mine.

Stolz, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) block.

Stol'zer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) stumbling; *fig.* blunder; *compos.* —**fuchß**, *m.* *fam.* stumbler; —**gang**, *m.* walk or gait of a stumbler, of a tripper.

Stol'p'erer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) stumbler.

Stol'p'ergang, *m.* stumbling gait.

stol'p'erig, *adj.* rough, so as to occasion stumbling.

stol'p'ern, *v. n.* (ß.) to stumble, trip; *fig.* to stumble, blunder; daß **Mar arg gestol'p'ert**, that was an egregious blunder.

Stol'p'ern, *n.* (—**ß**) stumbling, tripping.

Stol'p'rian, *m.* (—**ß**) *vulg.* stumbler; blunderer.

stolz, *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant; presumptuous; + splendid, magnificent; auf **etwas** — **sein**, to be proud of a thing, to pride one's self in, upon a thing; *compos.* —**fellig**, *adj.* extremely self-conceited, proud or vain as a peacock.

Stolz, *m.* (—**ß**) pride; haughtiness, arrogance.

stolz'en, *v. n.* (ß.) to be proud, stolz'ig'e' **ren**, *strut.*

Stolz'i(e)'rer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) beau, spark; proud fop.

Stolz'kraut, *n.* (—**ß**) dodder, hell-weed, devil's guts.

***Stomacha'le**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Stomacha'lien**) *Med. T.* stomachic.

***Stomachal'tropfen**, *pl.* stomachic drops.

***stomachi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to have a weak or diseased stomach.

***Stomographie**, *f. T.* description of the mouth.

st'nen, *vid.* st'nnen.

Stopp of **stopfen**, in *compos.* —**anfer**, *m. vid.* W'lichtanker; —**arg(e)net**, *f.* astringent medicine; —**biidse**, *f.* journal-box (of a railway truck, etc.); —**farbe**, *f.* colour for repairing a picture; —**fißch**, *m.* sucking fish, remora; —**garn**, *n.* darning-yarn, darning cotton; —**haar**, *n.* stuffing hair; —**hader**, —**lappen**, *n.* rags to stop holes up; —**meißel**, *m. N. T.* caulking iron; —**messer**, *n. T.* knife for stopping the seams of the staves with; —**mittel**, *n. vid.* —**arg(e)net**; —**moos**, *m.* moss for stopping anything; —**mußel**, *m. A. T.* obturator muscle; —**nadel**, *f.* darning needle, worsted needle; —**nacht**, *f. darn*; —**segel**, *n.* drift-sail; —**wachß**, *n.* hive-dross, bee-glue; —**wasser**, *n. N. T.* stop-water; —**werg**, *n.* oakum for caulking.

Stöpp'fel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) stopper, cork; *fig. vulg.* short, stumpy person.

stop'fen, *v. I. a. 1.* to fill, stuff; to cram; 2. to quilt; 3. to darn, mend, stop a hole; 4. to fine-draw; 5. to obstruct, constipate; eine **W'eife** —, to fill a pipe; eine **Bouteille** —, to cork a bottle; einem den **Mund** —, to stop one's mouth, to check one's

talk. II. n. 1. to be constipated; 2. *fam.* to stuff; III. *refl.* to be clogged or blocked up.

Stop'fen, *n.* (—**ß**) filling, stuffing, darning, fine drawing.

stop'fend, *adj.* stopping, astringent, styptic.

Stop'fer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) stopper; cork; tobacco-stopper.

Stop'ferel', *f.* darning, stopping up.

Stop'ferin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* darning.

Stop'fung, *f.* stoppage.

Stop'pel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. stubble; 2. young feathers; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* stubble-field; —**bart**, *m.* a scrubby beard; —**butter**, *f.* August butter; —**dach**, *n.* thatch roof; —**dachbecker**, *m.* thatcher; —**feder**, *f.* quill-stumps on the skin of a plucked goose; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —**acker**; —**gans**, *f.* stubble-geese; —**gedicht**, *n.* compiled, patched poem, rhapsody; —**gras**, *n.* stubble-grass; —**haufe**, *m.* stubble-heap; —**heimchen**, *n.* —**heime**, *f.* the field-cricket; —**käse**, *f.* cat born in the autumn; —**korn**, *n.* corn sown in the autumn; —**maß**, *f.* stubble-fodder; —**obßt**, *n.* gleaming (of fruit); —**riibe**, *f.* late turnip; —**senfe**, *f.* scythe to mow stubble; —**weide**, *f.* gleaming; —**werf**, *n.* patch work.

Stopp'el', *f. (pl. -en)* cont. patching, compilation.

stop'pellig, *adj.* full of stubble.

stop'peln, *v. a. to glean*; *fig.* to patch together, compile.

stop'pen, *v. a. N. T.* Zeit or **Gezeit** —, to stem the tide.

Stop'per, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* stopper.

***stop'p'ne**, *f. (pl. -n)* quick match.

Stop'pler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) gleaner; *fig.* compiler.

Stopp'wasser, *n.* (—**ß**) *N. T.* stop-water.

Stöpp'fel, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) stopper, cork; *vid.* Stöpp'fel.

Stör, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) sturgeon; *compos.* —**fang**, *m.* sturgeon fishery; —**ei**, *n.* sturgeon's egg; —**rogen**, *m.* sturgeon's spawn, caviar.

***Stör'rag**, *m.* storax; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* the sweet-gum tree; —**honig**, *m.* liquidambar of the consistence of honey.

Störch, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Stör'che**) stork; daß **klappern** des —**es**, the cracking of a stork with his bill; auf **Martini**, wenn die **Störche** kommen, *prov.* when two Sundays come together; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* stork's leg, long thin leg; person with such legs; —**blume**, *f.* wild poppy, corn-rose; —**nest**, *n.* stork's nest; —**schäbel**, *m.* 1. stork's bill; 2. stork-bill, crane's-bill (a plant); 3. *T.* crane; 4. pantograph; —**stein**, *m.* belemnite.

Stör'eisen, *n.* poker; —**ente**, *f.* the great wild duck; —**stange**, *f.* pole, boat-hook.

stö'ren, *v. I. a.* to trouble, disturb; to interrupt, hinder; to poke; II. *n.* (ß.) to turn about, rake; to rummage, to poke; in **etwas** —, to stir up something, to pick.

Stör'enfried, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) agitator; trouble-feast, mischief-maker.

Stör'er, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) troubler, disturber.

Stör'revi', *f. (pl. -en)* disturbance; rummaging.

Stör'ger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *vulg.* quack, mountebank, charlatan.

Störl, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) the stump or stub of a tree.

Störl'et, *m.* (—**teß**; *pl.* —**te**) caviar-sturgeon.

***störni(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E. vid.* berich-tigen, verbessern.

***Stör'no**, *m. M. E.* correction of an error made in an entry.

Stör'ren, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* stub; *vid.* Stumpf, Sturz.

stör'rig, *adj.* 1. stubborn, obsti-
stör'rig, } nate, headstrong, molli-
stör'rig, } 2. crabbed, peevish, morose,
cross, hard, grim; 3. refractory, restive.

Stör'rigkeit, *f.* 1. stubbornness, obstinacy, sturdiness; 2. crabbedness, peevishness, moroseness, stiffness; 3. refractory spirit.

Stör'sutter, *n.* Holstein oats.

***Stör'thing**, *m.* (—**ß**) storthing (Norwegian diet).

Stör'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* trouble, disturbance, interruption; *compos.* —**ß frei**, —**stos**, *adj.* uninterrupted, undisturbed.

Stoß, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* **Stoß'e**) 1. thrust, push, hit, shock, brunt; kick; hunch; stab; pass; jolt, jog; 2. pile, heap (of wood); 3. blast (of trumpet); sound, flourish; 4. impetus, shock, impulse, impact; 5. *N. T.* stop; 6. *T.* eking piece; einen — anbringen, to make a pass or thrust; einen — par(i)eren, to parry a thrust; daß **gibt** seiner **Gesundheit** einen —, that gives a shock to his health; daß **gab** seinem **Leben** den **letzten** —, that brought his life to the last push; daß **gab** mir **einen** — im **Herz**, that struck me to the very heart; seinem **Herzen** einen — **geben**, *fam.* to constrain one's self; — **einer Kanone**, breech of a gun; ein — **Papier**, a packet of papers, pile of documents; *compos.* —**aar**, *m.* kite (a bird); —**apparat**, *m.* (railway) buffer, fender; —**art**, *f.* twybill; —**balfen**, *m. vid.* —**holz**; —**bewegung**, *f.* propulsive motion; —**boß**, *m.* (battering) ram; —**degen**, *m.* thrusting-sword; rapier; foil; —**eisen**, *n.* stamp-iron; foil; —**falk**, *m.* falcon; —**schten**, *n.* rapier combat; —**sette**, *f.* paring-file; —**garn**, *n.* old rope-yarn; die **Segel** aufß —**garn** **sehen**, *Sea Phr.* to stow or furl the sails with rope-yarns; —**gebet**, *n.* short and hurried prayer, ejaculatory prayer; —**gewehr**, *n.* thrusting weapon; —**herd**, *m. Min. T.* a huddle; —**hobel**, *m.* cooper's jointer; —**holz**, *n.* wooden pestle; wood in piles or heaps; —**kante**, *f.* edge, skirt, hem; *N. T.* girds round about a ship; —**farren**, *m.* wheelbarrow, push-cart; —**fegeibahn**, *f.* fegei=spiel, *n.* portable table for nine-pins; —**feil**, *m.* wedge between the keel and the ways; —**flampe**, *f. N. T.* cleat, kevel; —**flinge**, *f.* thrust-blade; —**folben**, *m.* 1. miner's bat or beater; 2. mace (at billiards); —**kraft**, *f.* propulsive force; —**lade**, *f.* joiner's plough; rabetting-plane; —**lanze**, *f.* fish-spear, harpoon; —**lappen**, *m. N. T.* top-lining; —**matte**, *f. N. T.* mat, panch; —**mauß**, *f.* field-mouse; —**mörser**, *m.* mortar (for a pestle); —**müße**, *f.* brown gull; —**nacht**, *f.* fine-drawing, mode of sewing by which pieces are neatly joined together; —**perlen**, *pl.* seed-pearls; —**punft**, *m.* point of impact; —**riemen**, *M. T.* jolting strap, check-braces; —**ring**, *m.* nave-ring; —**säge**, *f.* hand-saw; —**seußer**, *m.* piague ejaculation; —**stod**, *m.* billiard cue; —**talje**, *f. N. T.* rolling tackle; —**trog**, *m.* pounding trough, chopping trough; —**vogel**, *m.* bird of prey; —**weise**, *adv.* by starts, by fits; by shocks; —**werf**, *n. T.* scape-ment, escapement; —**wind**, *m. N. T.* sudden and violent squall of wind;

—*winkel*, *m. T.* angle of percussion of the momentum.

Stöfkel, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. pestle, pounder, beater; 2. beetle, rammer.
stoßen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to thrust, push, knock; to hit, strike; to kick; to butt; 2. to pound, stamp, bruise, heat; 3. to put to, join; *zusammen* —, to join; *einem das Messer*, den Dold in die Brust —, to run a knife, a dagger into one's breast; *einen ins Wasser* —, to plunge one into the water; *einen Pfahl in die Erde* —, to drive a pile into the ground; *ein Pflaster eben* —, to ram down a pavement; *über den Haufen* —, to run down; *fig.* to overturn; *zu Pulver* —, to pulverize; *Geld zusammen* —, to collect money, to make up a sum of money; *einen vor den Kopf* —, to give offence to a person; *fig.* *von sich* —, to chase, turn away; to reject; *sein Weib von sich* —, to repudiate or divorce one's wife; *II. refl.* to hurt one's self; *sich an etwas* —, *fig.* to stick, hesitate, scruple at; to take offence at; *baran hößt es sich*, there is the rub; *es hößt sich noch an etwas*, there is some hindrance to it yet; *III. n.* (*ß* and *f.*) 1. to push against; to strike against; to strike, touch; 2. to pounce (said of birds of prey); 3. to recoil (said of guns); 4. to hlow (a horn or trumpet); 5. to meet unexpectedly (auf . . .); 6. (an . . .) to be contiguous, to abut, confine, border upon; 7. to join, unite (zu . . .) (said of soldiers); an or auf etwas —, to dash, run, or hit against; *die Reiterei stieß erst einige Tage darauf zum Feere*, the cavalry did not join the army till a few days after; *mit dem Kopfe an die Mauer* —, to dash or hit the head against the wall; *mit dem Kopfe an etwas* —, to stumble against; *an einander* —, to strike one against another; to join; *an's Land* —, to get ashore, to land; *vom Lande* —, to set sail, to go out; *auf den Raub* —, to stoop at the prey; *auf Jemanden* —, to meet or light upon one.

Stoßen, *n.* (—*ß*) thrusting, pushing, etc.

Stoßer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. thruster, pusher, kicker, hurter; 2. pounder; pestle; 3. bird of prey, kite.

Stoßerei, *f.* pushing, jostling.
stoßig, *adj.* goring, hutting (of hulls, etc.).

Stottere, *f.* stuttering.
Stotterer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) stutterer, stammerer.

stotterig, *adj.* stuttering, stammering.

stottern, *v. I. n.* (*ß*) to stutter; *II. a.* to utter stuttering, stammer.

stottern, *n.* (—*ß*) stuttering, stammering.

stotternd, *adj.* stuttering.
stotternd, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) word stammered or stuttered out.

stove, *adj. provinc. steep.*
Stove, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. *N. T.* stove; 2. stew.

stoben, *v. a. 1.* to stew; 2. *N. T.* ein Tau —, to tar a rope.

***Strabis mus**, *m.* } *Med. T.* strabis-
 ***strabistisch**, *adj. T.* } mus, squint-
 ***strabistisch**, *f.* } ing.
 ***strabotomie**, *f.* strabotomy.

strad, *adj.* 1. straight; 2. *fig.* hasty, sturdy; —*eß* Fußes, immediately.

strafbeit, *f.* 1. erectness; 2. promptitude.
straflich, *adj.* sudden, speedy; precise.

strafs, *adv.* straight, straightway, outright, immediately; *sein Ent-*

schluß war — *gefaßt*, he took an instantaneous resolution.

Strafamt, *n.* office of correction, of punishment; —*anstalt*, *f.* house of correction; —*aufgabe*, *f.* imposition (at schools); —*bedingung*, *f.* penal clause; —*befehl*, *m.* order for punishment; —*buch*, *n.* book in which the fines are entered; —*be-*
freiung, *f.* liberation from punishment; full pardon, amnesty; —*bei-*
spiel, *n.* a public example; —*blid*, *m.* an admonitory or menacing look; —*büchse*, *f.* box for fines; —*clausel*, *f.* penal clause; —*colonic*, *f.* convict-colony; —*dichter*, *m.* satirical poet, satirist; —*dienst*, *m.* convict-service; —*engel*, *m.* avenging angel; —*erlassung*, *f.* remission of punishment; —*erleger*, *m.* person who pays a fine or forfeit; —*er-*
leichterung, *f.* mitigation of a punishment or fine; —*fall*, *m.* case in which a penalty is inflicted; —*fäl-*
lig, *adj.* punishable, guilty, culpable, finable; —*fällig* werden, to incur a penalty; —*fälligkeit*, *f.* punishableness; —*fertig*, *adj.* ready to punish; —*freiheit*, *f.* exemption from punishment; amnesty; —*ge-*
bot, *n.* order accompanied with a menace of punishment; —*gebicht*, *n. vid.* —*gefang*; —*geld*, *n.* fine, amercement; forfeit; —*genoz*, *m.* fellow-culprit; fellow-convict; —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* penal justice; right of punishment or fining; —*gericht*, *n.* 1. punishing, chastisement, judgment; 2. court, tribunal of punishment; —*gefang*, *m.* a satirical poem, satire; —*gesetz*, *n.* penal law; —*gefesbuch*, *n.* penal code; —*klage*, *f.* criminal complaint; —*krieg*, *m.* punitive war; —*los*, *I. adj.* 1. exempt from punishment, unpunished; 2. undeserving of punishment, guiltless, innocent; *II. adv.* without being punished; with impunity; —*lofig-*
keit, *f.* impunity, exemption from punishment; innocence; —*mittel*, *n.* means of punishment; —*pred-*
iger, *m.* reprehender, censurer, moralizer; —*predigt*, *f.* castigatory sermon; severe lecture; *einem ein* —*predigt* halten, to read one a severe lecture; —*proceß*, *m.* criminal process; —*proceßordnung*, *f. n.* code of criminal procedure; —*recht*, 1. right of punishment; 2. penal justice; —*rede*, *f. vid.* —*predigt*; —*register*, *n.* register of punishments and fines; —*richter*, *m.* the judge who punishes; crown judge; recorder; —*rut*(*h*)*e*, *f.* scourge, rod, birch; —*sah*, *m.* forfeit (at games); —*schicht*, *f. Min. T.* compulsory work assigned as a punishment; —*schriit*, *f.* satirical writing; —*sum-*
me, *f.* penal sum, penalty; —*system*, *n.* penal system; —*tag*, *m.* day of punishment; —*übel*, *n.* punishment (considered as an evil); —*urt*(*h*)*eil*, *n.* punitive sentence, condemnation; —*verfahren*, *n. vid.* —*proceß*; —*verwandlung*, *f.* commutation of punishment; —*würdig*, *adj.* punishable; —*würdigkeit*, *f.* punishableness.

strafbar, *adj.* guilty, punishable, liable to punishment, criminal, culpable.

strafbarkeit, *f.* guilt, culpability, punishableness.

strafe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. punishment, punition, correction, chastisement, castigation, penalty; 2. fine, mulct, amercement; bei — *deß* . . . upon pain of . . .; bei schweren —*n*, under

grievous penalties; mir zu —, to punish me, for my penance; —*lei-*
den, to undergo a punishment; *die* —*erlassen*, to remit the penalty, punishment; Citation bei —, subpoena.

Syn. Strafe, Buße, Züchtigung. Buße is the indemnification, reparation, amends which a person who has done wrong or who has committed an injury has to make either by reimbursement or otherwise; Buße is therefore atonement; every other suffering which he has to undergo for the crime or wrong committed is the Strafe, i. e. penalty or punishment; when the party that inflicts the punishment has the intention of producing the reformation of the party punished, the Strafe is a Züchtigung or chastisement. Some Strafen may be Züchtigungen at the same time. They are Strafen, as the deserved and proportionate consequences of a crime; they are Züchtigungen as a means of improvement. The Zuchtstrafe (capital punishment) can for this reason be no Züchtigung, for in this life no reformation can be effected by it.

strafen, *v. a. 1.* to punish, chastise, castigate, to inflict a punishment; 2. to reprove, rehuke; am Leben —, to inflict capital punishment; an Geld or um Geld —, to fine, amerce; mit Worten —, to rehuke, blame; einen Rügen —, to give one the lie.

Strafen, *n.* (—*ß*) punishing, etc.
Strafer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) punisher, chastiser.

straff, *adj.* 1. stretched, extended, dense, close, tight, strait; 2. *fig.* full; pregnant; ein —*eß* Seil, a tight rope; ein —*er* Beutel, a full purse; —*machen*, to straiten, stretch, make tight; —*anliegen*, to fit, sit close; *compos.* —*feder*, *f. T.* a stiff spring; bolt-stay; —*seil*, *n.* a tight rope.

straffen, *v. a. vid.* straff machen.
Straffheit, *f.* tension, straitness, tightness.

sträflich, *adj.* 1. reprehensible, blamable, wrong; faulty; 2. culpable, punishable; criminal; 3. + strict, severe.

sträflichkeit, *f.* 1. hlamableness; 2. punishableness.

sträflich, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) culprit, offender.

strahl, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*en*) 1. beam, ray (of light); 2. lightning, flash of lightning; 3. jet of water, water spout; 4. *T.* spoke of a wheel; 5. frog of a horse's foot; 6. *B. T.* spoke; 7. + arrow; ein *schnell* —, glance; —*en* *schießen* or *werfen*, to dart heams; *compos.* —*ader*, *f.* vein of the frog of a horse's foot; —*donnerstein*, *m.* belemnite, *vid.* Donnerstein; —*dublette*, *f. Conch.* the sunbeam; —*fenster*, *n.* jet of light, hazing light; —*gips*, *m.* fibrous gypsum, English talc; —*keil*, *m. vid.* —*donnerstein*; —*kopf*, *m. B. T.* distaff-thistle; —*korb*, *m. Conch. T.* radiated maetra; —*muschel*, *f.* scallop, cockle; —*punkt*, *m.* centre of radiation; —*quarz*, *m.* fibrous quartz; —*rohr*, *n.* end of the pipe of a fire-engine; —*schörl*, *m.* radiated schorl; —*stein*, *m.* plumose asbestos, stralstein (*Min. T.*); —*streich*, *m. provinc.* flash of lightning; —*venus*, *Conch. T.* the cross-cockle; —*wetter*, *n.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Donnerwetter; —*wurzel*, *f.* the lily ennerite.

strahl, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) *provinc. 1.* comb; 2. *Conch. T. vid.* *Strahl=*
venus.

strählen, *v. a. provinc.* to comb (the hair, flax, etc.); to curry (a horse); *fig.* *sich* —, to rig or bedizen one's self.

strahl'en, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to beam, radiate, cast forth rays.

Strahl'en-angeficht, *a. n.* radiant face; —**asbest**, *m.* fascicular asbestos; —**auge**, *n.* * beam-ing, fiery eye; —**blume**, *f.* flower with rays; —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* ciliary vein; —**brechend**, *adj.* refracting; —**brechung**, *f.* refraction (of the rays of light); —**brenner**, *m.* sun-glass; —**büffel**, *m. Opt. T.* pencil of rays, optical pencil; luminous tuft; —**förmig**, *adj.* radiated, rayed; —**glanz**, *m.* radiance; —**gürtel**, *m.* galaxy; —**haupt**, *m.* radiated head; —**egel**, *m.* cone or pencil of rays; —**knötchen**, *n. Anat. T.* ciliary ganglion; —**körper**, *m.* 1. radiating body; 2. *A. T.* the ciliary body; —**kranz**, *m.* —**krone**, *f.* a sparkling crown; glory, nimbus, crown of glory; *Anat. T.* ciliary ligament; —**los**, *adj.* rayless, beamless, without rays; —**messer**, *m.* actinometer; —**nerve**, *m. A. T.* ciliary nerve; —**pinfel**, *m.* pencil of rays; —**reich**, *adj.* radiant, coruscating; —**schein**, *m.* radiating light, sheen; glory (of a saint); —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* ciliary artery; —**spalter**, *f. Opt. T.* prism; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* radiate animals; —**wesen**, *n.* ir-radiance.

strahl'end, *adj.* radiant, shining.
strahl'licht, *adj.* like rays or beams.
strahl'lig, *adj.* radiant, radiated; — *or* gestrahlte Blumen, radiated flowers.

Strahl'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* radiation.
Strahn, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* {skain, }
Sträh'ne, *f. (pl. -n)* {hank; }
strand (of rope).

Strahn'hanf, *m. (-es)* undressed hemp.

sträh'n, *v. a. provinc.* to stroke, *vid.* streicheln.

***Strahl'cio**, *m. M. E. vid.* Bergleith, übereinkunft.

***strahlzi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to settle amicably, to adjust.

***Stramin'**, *m. (-s)* sort of fine canvas for tapestry work.

stramm, *adj. vid.* straff.

stram'eln, *v. n. (h.)* to kick.

stramb'fen, *v. n. (h.)* to stamp.

Strand, *m. (-es)* strand, beach; shore; auf dem — laufen, to strand, drive on the strand; auf den — werfen, to throw upon the beach; *compos.* —**bars**, *m.* sea-perch; —**batterie**, *f.* shore-battery; —**bedienter**, *m.* coast-guardsmen; —**dieb**, *m. vid.* —räuber; —**fisch**, *m.* fish caught on the beach; —**fischeret**, *f.* fishing on the beach; —**gerechtigfeit**, *f.* jurisdiction over stranded goods; —**gut**, *n.* stranded goods, fotsam; —**jäger**, *m.* arctic gull, dung-hunter; —**kan-nille**, *f.* seashore-chamomile; —

—**kohl**, *m.* sea-kale; —**krabbe**, *f.* the common crab; —**krant**, *n.* any shore herb; —**kreffe**, *f.* sea-bunias, sea-rocket; —**land**, *n.* shore, coast, strand; —**läufer**, *m.* strand-snipe, sanderling; —**mannschel**, *f.* spoon-shell; —**piefer**, *m.* ringed plover, collared plover, stint; —**räuber**, *m.* wrecker; —**recht**, *n.* strand-right, shorage, law respecting stranded goods; 2. right of appropriating such goods; —**reiter**, *m.* 1. long-legged plover; 2. land-waiter, tide-waiter, officer that has the inspection of the shore; 3. one of the preventive service on horseback; —**richter**, *m.* arbitrator of averages; —**riehgras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; —**voggen**, *m.* the sealine-grass; —**rohr**, *n.* sea-rush; —**schleicher**, *m.*

Conch. T. triton littoreus; —**schne-pfe**, *f.* the common sandpiper; —**schwimmer**, *m. Conch. T.* the littoral nerite; —**senfe**, *f. B. T.* round-rooted sea-clubbrush; —**spargel**, *m.* sea-asparagus; —**stein**, *m.* shingle; —**verwalter**, *m.* clerk for the revenue arising from amber; —**vogel**, *m.* any shore-bird; —**vogt**, *m.* sworn officer that has the inspection of the dikes along the low shores; —**wache**, *f.* shore-watch, preventive; preventive men, coast-guard; —**wermut(h)**, *m.* sea-wormwood; —**winde**, *f.* sea-bindweed; sea-colewort.

stran'den, *v. n. (f.)* to be thrown upon the beach, to strand, run aground; to suffer shipwreck; ein gestrandetes Schiff, a ship ashore, a stranded vessel.

Stran'dung, *f. (pl. -en)* act of being drifted to the beach or stranded.

Strang, *m. (-es; pl. Strän'ge)* 1. rope, cord, trace; 2. *fig.* punishment of being hanged, halter; 3. string, skein; zum — e verurtheilt werden, to be condemned to be hanged; mit dem — vom Leben zum Tode gebracht werden, to be hanged; den — verdienen, to deserve being hanged; an Einem — e ziehen, *fig.* to act in concert; ein — Zwiebeln, a rope of onions; die Stränge am Wagen, traces; wenn alle Stränge reißen, *fig.* when the worst comes to the worst; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* cord-shaped; —**haken**, *m.* trace-hook; —**leder**, *n.* trace-leather.

Strän'gel, *m.* strangles, *vid.* Drüse.

Strän'gelbirne, *f. (pl. -en)* chokepear.

strän'geln, *v. a. vid.* stranguli(e)ren.

strän'gen, *v. a. (l. u.)* 1. to tie with a string; 2. to strangle.

Strang'ring, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* tracing.

***Strangulation'**, *f.* } strangulation.
***Stranguli(e)'ren**, *n.* }

***stranguli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to strangle.

***Strangurie'**, *f. Med. T.* strangury.

***Strapa'ze**, *f. (pl. -n)* fatigue, hardship, toil; die — n des Kriegeres, the hardships of war.

***strapazi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to overtire, harass, fatigue; *fam.* to knock or do up; eine Figur —, to overload, daub, or murder a figure.

***Strapazi(e)'r'kleid**, *n. (-es)* a working-dress.

***strapazidös'**, *adj.* wearisome.

***Strass**, *m. T.* strass (sort of glass).

Strass'burg, *n. (-s)* Strassburg.

Strass'he, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. way; road; highway; 2. street; 3. narrow pass; strait, frith; auf freier —, in the open street; die — von Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar; geh' deine —! go your way! get you gone! *compos.*

Strass'en-arbeit, *f.* work on the highroads or streets; —**anlage**, *f.* laying out of streets; —**arbeiter**, *m.* man who works on the highroads or streets; —**aufseher**, *m.* surveyor of the highways, street-ward; —**bahn**, *f. vid.* —eisenbahn; —**bahnwagen**, *m.* street-car; —**bau**, *m.* making of roads or streets; —**belauchtung**, *f.* lighting of the streets; —**bereiter**, *m. vid.* —aufseher; —**betreter**, *f.* street-begging; —**dieb**, *m.* pickpocket; —**dirne**, *f.* street-walker; —**ecke**, *f.* corner of a street; —**eisenbahn**, *f.* street-railway; —**fahrer**, *m.* sailor that navigates the straits; —**feger**, *m.* scavenger; —**geleit**, *n.* escort, safe-conduct; —**gefindel**, *n.* mob, vagrants, vagabonds; —**grad-ben**, *m.* gutter; —**junge**, *m.* little

vagabond, boy of the streets; —**kehrmaschine**, *f.* street-sweeping machine; —**laterne**, *f.* street-lamp; —**plader**, *m. vid.* —räuber; —**raub**, *m.* —räuberet, *f.* highway-robbery; —**räuber**, *m.* highwayman; —**räu-berisch**, *adv.* in the manner of or by highwaymen; —**recht**, *n.* protection claimed and enjoyed on the highroad; —**reinigung**, *f.* street-cleaning; —**rinne**, *f.* gutter; —**schänder**, *m. vid.* —räuber; —**sperrung**, *f.* closing, barricading of the streets; —**thür**(e), *f.* street-door; —**tummel**, *m.* street-row, scrimmage; —**zoll**, *m.* passage-toll.

***Stratarch'**, *m. vid.* Heerführer, Feldherr.

***Strategem'**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* *vid.* Kriegerlist, Kunstgriff.

***Strategie'**, } generalship, stra-
***Strategie'**, } tegics, strategics,
***Strategie'**, } strategy.

***strategie'lich**, } *adj.* strategic, stra-
***strategie'lich**, } tegical.

***Strategie'ler**, *m.* strategist.

***Stratification'**, *f.* stratification.

***stratifici(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to stratify; *vid.* schichten, aufschichten.

***Stratographie'**, *f.* stratography.

***Stratocratie'**, *f.* stratocracy, military government.

***Stratoni'**, *f. vid.* Kriegerkunst.

***Stratum**, *n. (-s; pl. Strata'* stratum, *vid.* Schicht, Lager.

Strat'ze, *f. vid.* Strasse.

Strau'be, *f. (pl. -n)* rough, bristly surface; feather, forelock (of hair on the forehead); —, *dim.* **Sträub-lein**, *n.* a fritter, pancake; *compos.* —**bäcker**, *m.* fritter-baker; —**geiß**, *f.* the Cretan sheep; —**mehl**, *n.* flour for making fritters; —**netzig**, *m.* dough for fritters, etc.

strau'ben, *v. n. (h.)* to bristle, stand up.

sträu'ben, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to bristle, stand up; 2. *fig.* to struggle, strive against, resist.

Sträu'ben, *n. (-s)* bristling; *fig.* struggling.

Sträub'-huhn, *n.* pheasant with a crisped head; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. ruffled head, bristling; 2. a man whose hair is on end; 3. *fig. vid.* **Starr-kopf**; —**rad**, *n.* undershot water-wheel; —**schatz**, *n.* the Scythian antelope; —**schnecke**, *f.* the wreath-shell; bishop's mitre; —**zeug**, *n.* an undershot wheel with its gear.

sträu'big, } *adj.* bristling, stiff; up-
sträu'big, } standing; *fig.* bristling;
enraged; resisting, unwilling.

Sträuch, *m. (-es; pl. Sträuche and Sträu'cher)* shrub, bush, tree; + stumble, ramble; *compos.* —**ahorn**, *m.* the common maple; —**arrig**, *adj.* shrubby, shrublike; —**bart**, *m. vulg.* rough beard; —**dieb**, *m.* foot-pad; roving thief; —**haupt**, *n. T.* dam made of piles and fascines; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —werk; —**hopfen**, *m.* the wild hop; —**kec**, *m.* arborescent lucern; —**läufer**, *m.* bushranger (at Botany Bay); —**maudel**, *f.* dwarf almond-tree; —**melde**, *f.* bushy orach; —**werk**, *n.* shrubs, bushes, under-wood.

sträu'cheln, *v. n. (f. and h.)* 1. to stumble, make a false step; 2. *fig.* to fail; to fall; to totter, falter.

Syn. Sträu'cheln, stolpern, ausgleiten. One gleitet aus upon a smooth and slippery surface, one stolpert and strau'chelt (stumbles, trips) upon uneven ground, from not raising the foot high enough, so as to avoid the impediment; upon ice it is easy to ausgleiten. Stolpern (stumbling, tripping) is easily avoided by looking before one and by stepping beyond that which might be kicked against. Sträu-

Stren means generally the losing of one's equilibrium and is therefore "to totter, falter."

Straubicht, *adj. vid. Strauchartig.*
Straubig, *adj.* covered with shrubs; shrubby.
Straubler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) stumbler.
Straub, *m.* (-es; *pl. Straub*) 1. bush, bunch, tuft; nosegay; 2. ostrich; 3. * and + combat, dispute; strife; daß war ein harter —, that was a hard struggle; *compos.* — **ananas**, *m.* the pineapple; — **artig**, *adj.* 1. resembling a bush, bunch, or nosegay; 2. of the ostrich family or genus; — **astbest**, *m.* asbestos in bunches or knots; — **beere**, *f.* Alpine currant; — **bindern**(n), *f.* flower-girl; — **blume**, *f.* 1. a thyrsal, umbelliferous flower; 2. flower (in figured stuffs); — **ci**, *n.* ostrich-egg; — **ente**, *f.* the tufted duck; — **feder**, *f.* ostrich-feather; — **finf**, *m.* tufted finch; — **halter**, *m.* bouquet-holder; — **huhn**, *n.* ruff (a bird); — **mädchen**, *n.* flower-girl; — **magen**, *m. fig.* stomach that is capable of digesting anything; ostrich's stomach; — **meise**, *f.* copped or crested titmouse; — **rabe**, *m.* tufted rook; — **spierling**, *m.* crested sparrow; — **steinflach**, *m.* clustery asbestos; — **taucher**, *m.* 1. crested grebe; 2. goosander, merganser; — **vogel**, *m.* 1. a crested bird; 2. *vid. Straub*, 2.
Straubchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) nosegay.
Straubmädchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) flower-girl.
Straubtopf, *m.* (-es; *pl. -töpfe*) flower-pot.
Strazze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. T.* 1. waste-book, day-book; 2. waste-silk; *compos.* — **ngarn**, *n.* spun waste-silk; — **ntamm**, *m.* carded waste-silk.
Strebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. shore, prop, stay, buttress; 2. *fig.* counter-effort, opposition, resistance; *compos.* — **ballen**, *m.* buttress, prop; post; — **band**, *n.* shore, buttress, stay; — **bogen**, *m.* arch, pillar, supporting arch of a vault; — **holz**, *n. vid.* — **band**; — **kraft**, *f.* power or effort of stretching or expanding; — **mauer**, *f. Arch. T.* counterfort; — **pfeiler**, *m.* stay, prop; — **stange**, *m.* stay, prop, stay, pier; — **stange**, *f.* stay, supporter; — **stütze**, *f.* prop, stay, supporter.
streben, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to strive, struggle, endeavor (to obtain, assume, etc.); 2. to tend to; *naß etwā* —, to strive or struggle for, to aspire to or after; *miter etwā* —, to struggle against, resist.
Streben, *n.* (-s) striving, endeavour, exertion; effort; tendency; tending.
Streber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. candidate, suitor, competitor; *cont. of* office-seeker; 2. — or — **hür**, *m.* rough perch.
streberhaft, *adj. vid. strebsam.*
Strebert(h)um, *n.* enterprise, assiduity.
Strebling, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) 1. anybody that gravitates or tends toward anything; 2. a streaky baking-apple.
strebsam, *adj.* assiduous.
Strebsamkeit, *f.* activity, assiduity.
Strebsbalken, *m. T.* strut; bridle, stretcher, crossbeam (of bridges); — **apparat**, *m.* extension apparatus; — **bein**, *n. fam.* a straddler; — **bett**, *n.* extension bed; — **block**, *m.* floor-timbers (of a boat); — **bug**, *m. N. T.* a good board, a stretch; — **eisen**, *n.* carrier's stretching-piece; — **hammer**, *m.* stretch-hammer; —

lage, *f. T.* stretching course (of a wall); — **muskel**, *m.* extensor muscle; — **ofen**, *m.* annealing furnace; — **rahmen**, *m.* frame for stretching; — **raupe**, *f.* the caterpillar of the elder tree; — **saal**, *m.* room for the frame of the laminating rollers (in mints); — **schiebt**, *f. vid.* — **lage**; — **schiene**, *f.* extension splint; — **spinne**, *f.* stretching spider; — **teich**, *m.* stock-pond; — **wa(n)re**, *f.* short iron bars; — **walze**, *f.* steel roller; — **werk**, *n.* engine to flatten and extend gold and silver with.
streckbar, *adj.* capable of being stretched or extended, ductile.
Streckbarkeit, *f.* ductility.
Strecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tract, extent, way; distance; 2. *T.* instrument for stretching, stretcher; rack; *große* —, large tracts; — *n.*, *pl. Min. T.* horizontal water-conduits; passages to bring the ore through; *compos.* — **ngestänge**, *n. Min. T.* poles or rods stretching along the gallery.
strecken, *v. I. a.* 1. to stretch, extend; 2. *fig.* to stretch, fell to the ground; *einen zu Boden* —, to fell, lay on the ground; *das Gewehr* —, to lay down one's arms; *alle Kräfte an etwā* —, to strain, strive very hard, do one's utmost; *II. refl. I.* to stretch (one's self); to extend (*bis . . . to*); 2. *fig.* to grow; to lengthen; *sich in das Gras* —, to lie down on the grass; *sich auf dem Sofa* —, to loll on the sofa; *sich nach der Decke* —, *prov.* to act according to one's means; to cut one's coat according to the cloth; *der Weg streckt sich sehr*, the way is (stretching) very far.
streckt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *T.* stretcher; *A.* extensor (muscle); *die* — *der Finger*, the extensors of the fingers.
strecktbanf, *m.* (-es) dressed hemp.
streich, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. stroke, stripe, lash; blow; 2. *fig.* trick; act; *lose* —, roguish tricks, pranks; *einem etwā* — *spielen*, to trick one, to play one a trick; *einen* — *beibringen*, to hit; *verliebte* —, amorous tricks; *ein verwegener* —, a rash action; *ich könnte Ihnen* — *erzählen*, I could tell you stories; *compos.* — **macher**, *m. fam.* practical joker, hoaxer; — **mal**, *n.*, — **wunde**, *f.* wheel, stripe, bruise.
streich of streiden, *in compos.* — **bank**, *f.* carding-bench; — **brett**, *n.* smoothing-board; — **bürste**, *f.* whisk; — **eisen**, *n.* smoothing-iron; shaving-knife; — **feuer**, *n. T.* fire the flame of which is made to pass over a thing; — **fisch**, *m.* spawner; — **garn**, *n.* — **hamen**, *m.* drag-net, trammel; — **holz**, — **hölzchen**, *n.* match, lucifer or friction match; — **instrument**, *n.* stringed instrument; — **falk**, *m.* quicklime; — **famm**, *m.* wool-card; — **karpfen**, *m.* spawning carp; — **fäse**, *m.* soft cheese that may be spread out; — **frant**, *n.* dyer's weed, yellow weed, wild woad; — **leder**, *n.* razor-strap; — **linie**, *f.* line of defence, flank; — **maß**, *n.* marking-gauge; — **masse**, *f.* razor-strap grease; — **messer**, *n.* spatula; pallet-knife; — **musik**, *f.* music of stringed instruments; — **nadel**, *f.* touching-needle; — **neg**, *n. vid.* — **garn**; — **ofen**, *m.* low furnace; — **orchestrer**, *n.* orchestra of stringed instruments; — **pulver**, *n.* razor-powder; — **quartett**, *n.* string quartet; — **riemen**, *m.* razor-strap; — **spatel**, *f. vid.* — **messer**; — **schnitz**, *m.* grazing shot; — **stein**, *m.* touchstone; stone for setting razors, etc.; hone; — **teich**, *m.* fish-pond for breeding; — **vogel**,

m. bird of passage; — **weger**, *m. N. T.* ceiling over and under the floor-heads; — **wehr**, *f.* 1. flank (of a bastion); 2. flanking battery; — **werk**, *n. Fort. T.* bastion, battery, flank, flanked fence; — **winkel**, *m. Fort. T.* flanking angle; — **zeit**, *f.* 1. copulating-time; spawning-time; 2. time of migration (for birds of passage), flight-time.
streich, *f.* tool for stretching; card (for wool); baker's brush; *Fort. T.* flank, line of defence.
streicheln, *v. a.* to stroke; to caress; flatter, cajole, coax.
streich, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to touch; to stroke, rub; 2. to spread; 3. to whet, set (of knives, etc.); 4. to strike; 5. to smooth; 6. to strike, whip, lash; 7. to lower; *fig.* **heraus** —, to extol, magnify; **zusammen** —, to sweep together; **plaster** —, to spread plaster; **den Haß** —, to play the bass; **Butter auf das Brod** —, to spread butter on bread; **Gold auf dem Probi(e)stein** —, to try gold on a touchstone; **Stegel** —, to make tiles; **ein Schermesser** —, to set a razor; **Leiden** —, to catch larks with a net; **mit Rut(h)en** —, to whip with the rod; **N. T's**, **die Segel** —, to strike or lower the sails; **vor etwā** —, to lower one's pretensions, come down; **die Riemen** —, to hold water; **streich!** strike! *II. n.* (f. and h.) 1. to pass, move; to rush, fly, run; 2. to migrate; 3. to rove, wander; 4. to pass over, to extend, reach, have a certain direction; 5. to copulate (of animals); to spawn (of fishes); 6. to touch but slightly, to graze upon, glance upon; *hier streicht eine süßle Lust*, here is a fresh gale blowing; *die Zugvögel* —, the birds are on their passage, departing; *im Land herum* —, to wander, ramble, stroll; *die Hündin(n) streicht*, the bitch is proud.
streich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. rover, rambler; person that cards, spreads, etc.; stroker; *N. T.* rubber.
streichung, *f.* act of striking, lowering.
streich, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. stripe, **streich**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) 1. streak; 2. *vid.* **streich**; *ein* — **Land**, a strip of land; *ein kleiner* — **an Land**, a small strip of land; 3. fold, wrinkle (in cloth, etc.).
streich-ärmel, *m.* tuck-up sleeve; — **apfel**, *m.* a streaked apple; — **bettler**, *m.* beggar, vagrant, vagabond; — **blid**, *m.* hasty view; — **hase**, *m.* rabbit; — **hieb**, *m.* cut, blow which only grazes; — **hobel**, *m.* strike-block; — **jagen**, *n.* hunting with a kennel of hounds, to kill any game one meets with; — **fiel**, *m.* 1. streaked quill; 2. the zoned or banded helix; — **folonne**, *f. Mil. T.* movable column; — **korb**, *m.* 1. striped basket; 2. *Conch. T.* striate mactra; — **licht**, *n. T.* faint gleam of light (with painters); — **maus**, *f.* field-mouse; the wandering mouse; — **partei**, *f.* party of scouts or marauders; — **pneumonie**, *f.* pneumonia in a stripe by the side of the spine; — **recht**, *n.* warrant for tracing and apprehending robbers; — **rette**, *f. vid.* **streich**; — **reiter**, *n.* one of the horse patrol, horse soldier, employed in making excursions; — **schnitz**, *m.* shot that has only touched the skin, grazing shot; — **wache**, *f.* patrol; — **wunde**, *f.* wound on the skin, scratch; — **zug**, *m.* excursion, expedition, inroad.
streich, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) strip.

streifen, *v. I. a. 1.* to variegate with stripes, to stripe; 2. to strip off; to scalp, skin, flay; 3. *T.* to channel, flute; **gestreifte Säulen**, channelled columns; **die Kügel streifte ihm nur die Wangen**, the ball only grazed his cheeks; *II. n.* (f. and h.) 1. to wander, rove; 2. to make excursions; 3. to make inroads; 4. to touch upon, to border upon; to graze.

streifenweise, *adv.* in stripes or bands.

Streifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. a ranger, scourer; a scout; 2. one who chambers, makes stripes, flutings, etc.

Streiferi, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excursion, inroad, invasion; skirmish; **aufgeben**, to go skirmishing.

streifig, *adj.* streaky, striped.

Streifling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) red streak.

Streimfisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the gold line.

Streimling, *m. vid.* Streifling.

streinen, *v. n. provinc.* to rove about, to ramble.

Streiner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. tramp, vagabond; 2. a sporting dog badly broken in.

Streit, *m.* (-es) 1. combat, fight; 2. war; 3. quarrel, dispute, contest, contention, debate, conflict, strife; 4. litigation, process, law-suit, controversy; in — **gerat(h)en**, to begin a quarrel or dispute; **einen — schlichten**, to compose a quarrel, to decide a controversy, **noch im — liegen**, to lie in abeyance; **ein hitziger —**, a sharp contest; *compos.* — **abhandlung**, *f.* polemic treatise or essay, disputation; — **art**, *f.* battle-axe; — **begier**, — **begierde**, *f.* desire or longing for combat; *T.* combativeness; — **beil**, *n. vid.* — **art**; — **bold**, *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler; — **fertig**, *adj.* ready, prepared for the combat; — **frage**, *f.* question, matter of dispute or controversy; point of controversy; **die — frage stellen**, to state the question; — **gegenstand**, *m.* object of contention; — **geiß**, *m.* 1. disposition to quarrel; pugnacity; 2. a quarrelsome fellow brawler, disputer; — **genosß**, *m.* fellow-combatant, comrade; — **gespräch**, *n.* disputation; — **grund**, *m.* ground of the argument or controversy; — **haben**, *m.* ruff (a bird); — **hammer**, *m. vulg. colt. vid.* — **bold**; — **hammer**, *m.* pole-axe, mallet; — **handel**, *m.* law-suit, litigation; — **handschuh**, *m.* boxing-glove, gauntlet; — **heugit**, *m.* battle-horse, courser; — **huhn**, *n.* reeve; — **kolben**, *m.* club for fighting; whirlbat; — **kräfte**, *f. pl.* active military forces; — **kundig**, *adj.* skilled in fight; — **kunst**, *f.* art of disputing, art of debating; — **lauf**, *m.* race, competitive course; — **lehrer**, *m.* dialectician; polemic; disputant; — **lust**, *f.* disputing, quarrelsome disposition; — **lustig**, *adj.* disposed, ready for, desirous of fighting; litigious; — **mut(h)ig**, *adj.* contentious, litigious, quarrelsome; — **mut(h)igfeit**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; — **objekt**, *n. vid.* — **gegenstand**; — **punkt**, *m.* matter in question; point of dispute; controverted point; — **rede**, *f.* debate, dispute; — **redner**, *m.* disputant; — **richter**, *m. vid.* **Strickenrichter**; — **richteram**, *n.* office of a county or city magistrate; — **roß**, *n.* war-horse, charger; — **sache**, *f.* matter in dispute, law-suit; — **sachen**, *pl.* litigious concerns; — **satz**, *m.* position taken in a controversy; — **schlichter**, *m.* conciliator; —

schneffe, *f.* ruff (a bird), *vid.* — **huhn**; — **schrist**, *f.* controversy, polemic treatise; — **sucht**, *f.* litigiousness; spirit of controversy, quarrelsome temper; — **süchtig**, *adj.* litigious; disputatious, polemical; — **tag**, *m.* day of fight, day of battle; — **theologie**, *f.* polemic theology; — **übung**, *f.* disputation (at schools); — **unfähig**, *adj.* incapable of fighting; disabled; — **waffe**, *f.* weapon; — **wagen**, *m.* war-chariot, car; — **weise**, *adv.* contentiously, litigiously, by way of disputation or debate.

Streit, *m.* periwinkle (a plant).

Streitbar, *adj.* 1. fit for battle or fighting; able; 2. warlike, martial, valiant, stout; 3. actionable; disputed; **ein — er Held**, a valiant hero.

Streitbarkeit, *f.* fitness for war or fight; warlike disposition.

streiten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *and recipr.* 1. to fight, combat, militate; 2. to struggle, contend; 3. dispute, quarrel, wrangle, contest, litigate, controvert, debate, or strive with one; 4. to be at variance, to disagree, to be opposed to; **um etwas —**, to contend for; to quarrel about; **über etwas —**, to dispute; **daß streitet mit der gesunden Vernunft**, that is repugnant to common sense.

Streiten, *n.* (-s) fighting, combating; disputing, quarrelling, etc.

streitend, *adj.* contending; — **e Parteien**, contending parties; **die — e Kirche**, the church militant.

Streiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. combatant, fighter, warrior, champion; 2. quarreller, disputant.

Streiteri, *f.* continual bickering.

streit'haft, *adj.* of a martial or warlike temper.

streit'ig, *adj.* 1. contending; 2. litigated, disputable, questionable, controverted, doubtful; **die — e Sache**, the matter in question; **die Sache ist noch vor Gericht —**, the suit is still pending; — **über etwas werden**, to be at variance about a thing; **einem etwas — machen**, to contest, dispute something, to call in question.

Streitigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dispute, difference, quarrel, wrangle, variance, litigation, controversy.

streit'lich, *adj. vid.* streitig.

Streitwinfen, *m.* periwinkle (a plant).

Stre'lige, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) one of the life-guards of the Emperor of Russia.

Stre'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } gutter (in **Stren'werk**, *n.* (es; *pl.* -e) } salterns).

stren, *adj.* 1. rough, sharp, harsh; 2. strict, rigorous; 3. austere, severe, rigid, hard; 4. + tight, strong; 5. *Min.* *T.* hard to be melted, brittle; **eine — e Kälte**, a biting, nipping, or sharp cold; **ein — er Gehorsam**, a strict obedience; **ein — er Herr**, a severe master; **ein — eß Urt(h)eil**, a hard, severe sentence; **eß schmeßt —**, it tastes harsh; — **mit einem — verfahren**, to act with severity towards one; to be severe upon one.

Stren'ge, *f.* 1. roughness, harshness; sharpness; 2. severity, strictness, austerity, rigidity, rigour, sternness; **mit — verfahren**, to proceed with strictness.

Stren'gel, *m.* (-s) 1. *B. T.* wild angelica; 2. *vulg. vid.* Schnupfen.

stren'gen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to stretch, strain; **fig. sich —**, to strain every nerve, exert one's self; **den Kampf —**, to fight to the last.

stren'gflüssig, *adj.* *T.* hard to be melted.

Stren'gflüssigkeit, *f.* refractoriness to melting.

stren'gfromm, *adj.* ascetic, strict.

Stren'gigkeit, *f. vid.* (*m. u. u.*) Strenge.

Stren'gling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*n. i. u.*) precisian, person of rigid principles.

Stren'gtabak, *m.* (-s) bad tobacco (for cigars).

Stren'fel, *m.* ægropodium (a plant).

***Strenuität'**, *f.* strenuousness.

Stren, *f.* (*pl.* -en) litter, bed of straw; *compos.* — **bettung**, *f.* straw litter;

— **blau**, *n.* strewing smalt; — **büchse**, *f.* sand-box, sugar-box, dredger; —

— **gabel**, *f.* litter-fork; — **glanz**, *m.* powder brass; — **gut**, *n.* + land held in joint fee; — **harke**, *f.* — **harfen**, *m.*

vid. — **rechen**; — **mehl**, *n.* dredging-meal or flour; — **pulver**, *n.* powder intended to be sprinkled on, dusting-powder; — **rechen**, *m.* rake; — **sand**, *m.*

writing-sand; — **sandbüchse**, *f.* sand-box; — **stroh**, *n.* litter, bed-straw; —

— **tapete**, *f.* — **werk**, *n.* hangings, embossed papering; — **zucker**, *m.* powdered sugar.

streu'en, *v. a.* 1. to strew, scatter, sprinkle; to dredge; 2. *fig.* to disseminate, spread, scatter; **den Viehe —**, to make a litter; **Samen —**, to scatter seed.

Streu'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) litter.

Streu'ung, *f.* act of strewing, scattering.

***Striatur'**, *f.* channelling, fluting; striature.

Strich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stroke, dash, line, touch; 2. direction (of the wind); *N. T.* point of the compass; space of the sea; 3. country, region, tract (of land); 4. grain, veins (of wood, etc.); 5. *Mus. T.* manner of playing, touch; (in drawing) touch; 6. return, departure (of birds of passage); 7. flight (of birds); flock (of larks); covey (of partridges); 8. catching (larks); 9. spaw, brood, fry; spawning; 10. batch (of tiles); 11. (**durch die Rechnung**), a disappointment; in einem — *e*, continually; **den — halten**, to stand the touch; to keep in the line; **einem einen — durch die Rechnung machen**, *fig.* to disappoint, thwart, frustrate one; **ein — Land**, a tract of land; **wider den —**, against the grain (*also fig.*); **die Schnepfe auf dem — e**, *Hunt. Phr.* the snipe at walk; **ein — Schnepfen**, a walk of snipes; **einen — haben**, *fig.* to be a little tipsy; **sie hat einen — von Koffertei**, *fig.* she has a touch of the coquette; *compos.* —

— **breit**, *n.* smoothing board; — **börd**, *m.* the red-banded perch; — **förmig**, *adj.* formed like a streak or stripe; linear; — **gewitter**, *n.* passing storm;

— **heuschrecke**, *f.* migratory grasshopper; — **holz**, *n.* brushwood; — **kiel**, *m.* hardened quill; — **kompas**, *m.* mariner's compass; — **nacht**, *f.* loop-stitch; — **punkt**, *m.* semicolon; — **re-**

gen, *m.* transient shower; — **sarsig**, *f.* perched serge; — **schindel**, *f.* shingle plastered over with loam; — **stein**, *m.* basalt; — **tafel**, *f.* loxodromic tables;

— **taube**, *f.* migratory pigeon; — **vogel**, *m.* bird of passage; — **volf**, *n.* nomad people; — **weise**, *adv.* by dashes, by strokes, by lines, by fights or flocks;

— **zaun**, *m.* hurdled hedge in rivers; — **zeit**, *f.* time of migration for birds of passage.

Stri'chelblume, *f. B. T.* 1. any streaked flower; 2. Canary bellflower.

Stri'cheln, *n. vulg.* little stroke.

stri'heln, *v. a.* to streak, to mark with streaks or stripes.

Stri'hlein, *n. vid.* Strichelchen.

Stri'hling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a rambler, wanderer (*l. u.*).

Strid, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cord, rope, string; 2. line, halter; 3. snare; mit dem

—e ermürigen, to strangle; zum —e verurt(h)eilen, to condemn to be hanged; Jemandem —e legen, to lay snares for one; *compos.* —**aufgabe**, *f. Mat. T.* funicular or catenarian problem; —**bändig**, *adj. Hunt. T.* broken in to the leash (said of hounds); —**grad**, *n.* heath matgrass; —**gürtel**, *m.* rope girdle; —**hund**, *m.* leash-dog; —**leiter**, *f.* rope-ladder, corded ladder; —**linie**, *f. Mat. T.* funicular or catenarian curve; —**maschine**, mesh, rope-spring, snare; —**maschine**, *f.* any funicular machine; —**matte**, *f.* rope mat; —**schuh**, *m.* rope shoe; —**verdeck**, *n.* *N. T.* netting used on board ship against boarders; —**werk**, *n.* 1. cordage, ropes, tackling; 2. *vid.* —arbeit; —**zeug**, *n.* rope harness, rope traces.

Strick, *m.* friden, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* knitting work; —**bank**, *f.* bench for knitting on; —**baumwolle**, *f.* knitting-cotton; —**beutel**, *m.* knitting-bag; —**garn**, *n.* knitting-yarn; knitting-cotton; worsted; —**gewebe**, *n. vid.* —arbeit; —**fätschen**, *n.* knitting-box; —**fördschen**, *n.* knitting-basket; —**muster**, *n.* pattern to knit from; —**maschine**, *f.* knitting-machine; —**nadel**, knitting-needle; —**naht**, *f.* seam in knitted work; —**perle**, *f.* small bugle, knitting-bead; —**scheide**, *f.* frame for knitting-needles; —**schule**, *f.* knitting-school; —**stod**, *m.* knitting-stick for nets; —**strumpf**, *m.* stocking being knitted; knitted stocking; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom, frame to knit stockings, etc.; —**stunde**, *f.* lesson in knitting; —**wolle**, *f.* knitting-worsted; —**zeug**, *n.* knitting implements, necessities for knitting; —**zwirn**, *m.* knitting-yarn.

Stricken, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to knit, net; *fig. vid.* bestricken.

Strick, *n.* (—s) knitting.

Strick'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } knitter.

Strickerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) }

Strickerer', *f.* (*pl.* —en) knit work; knitting.

Strickerlohn, *m.* (—s) knittage.

***strick**, *adj. vid.* streng, genau, pünktlich.

Stricture, *f.* stricture.

Stricke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* stripe, strap.

Striegel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. currycomb, horse-comb; 2. *T.* tap, bung.

Striegelu, *v. a.* 1. to curry (a horse); 2. *fig.* to censure, backbite; 3. to vex, plague, oppress; 4. *vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

Striegler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. one who curries; 2. one who censures, severe critic.

Strieme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) stripe, steak, wheal, mark, scar.

Striemen, *v. a.* to stripe.

Striemig, *adj.* striped, whealy; —schlagen, to wheal.

Striepe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* stripe.

Striephenol, *n.* (—s) dwarf-cherry, bush-cherry.

Striepel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) and *f.* (*pl.* —n) a kind of long cake or bread; stick (of barley-sugar).

***strift**, *adj.* strict.

Strippe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) strap; *provinc.* string.

Strippen, *v. a.* to strap.

Strippere, *n.* (—s) striated, shining lead ore.

Strippel, *f.* cat-o'-nine-tails.

Strob'el, *m.* (—s) *provinc.* pine-cone; *compos.* —dorn, *m.* artichoke; —sörmig, *adj.* strobiliform —kopf, *m.* rough head, bristly head; *fig.* fool, perverse, obstinate fellow; —stern, *m.* hair-star, comet; —taube, *f.* the turbit.

***Stro'fe**, *f. vid.* Stro'phe.

Stroh, *n.* (—s) straw; ein Haus mit —decken, to thatch a house; er liegt auf dem —, he is dead; leeres —dreischen, *prov.* to waste, lose one's labour; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* straw-work; —arbeiter, *m.* workman in straw; —band, *wisp* of straw, straw band; —bedachung, *f.* straw thatching; —bett, *n.* straw bed; palliase; —binder, *m.* straw-binder, sheaf-binder; —blume, *f.* 1. everlasting, xeranthem, large amaranth; 2. artificial flower made of straw; —boden, *m.* straw-loft; —büßling, *m.* red herring packed in straw; —bund, *m.* truss of straw; —butter, *f.* butter made when the cattle feed on straw; —dach, *n.* thatched roof, thatch; *cottage; —decke, *f.* lay (cover of) straw; straw mat; —decker, *m.* thatcher; —farbe, *f.* straw-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* straw-coloured; —feilen, *pl. M. E.* files packed up in straw; —feuer, *n.* straw-fire; —fiedel, *f.* rebeck; —flasche, *f.* flask, bottle with straw round it; —flechter, *m.* straw-plaiter; —futter, *n.* 1. fodder of straw; 2. case, lining of straw; —gesticht, *n.* straw-plaiting; —gelb, *adj.* yellow as straw, straw-coloured; —halm, *m.* straw-halm; —handel, *m.* dealing in straw; —händler, *m.* dealer in straw; —hauf, *m.* yellow hemp; —haube, *f.* straw bonnet; —haufen, *m.* heap of straw; —haus, *n.* house thatched with straw; —hochzeit, *f. iron.* straw wedding (because the bride, who had previously lost her virtue, wore a straw crown at the nuptials); —hut, *m.* straw hat or bonnet; —hütte, *f.* thatched cot, thatch; —junfer, *m. cont.* country squire; —kopf, *m. fig. cont.* silly person, blockhead; —körben, *n.* straw basket; —krauz, *m.* straw wreath, straw crown (a mock ornament formerly put on the head of such women, at their marriage, as had previously lost their virtue); —lade, *f. S. T.* splint; —laden, *m.* straw shop; —lager, *n.* straw bed, pallet; —mann, *m.* 1. man of straw, scarecrow; 2. dummy (in whist); —matraze, *f.* straw mattress, palliase; —matte, *f.* straw mat; —messer, *n.* straw-knife, chaff-knife; —mist, *m.* manure consisting of straw litter; —papier, *n.* straw paper; —pappe, *f.* straw pasteboard; —perle, *f. vid.* —schmelz; —sack, *m.* sack filled with straw, straw bed, pad of straw; —schaube, *f.* truss or wisp of straw; —schicht, *f.* layer of straw; —schmelz, *m.* straw bugle; —schneider, *m.* straw-chopper; —seil, *n.* straw rope; —sitz, *m.* straw bottom; —stuhl, straw-bottomed chair; —teller, *m.* straw dish, dish-mat, wicker stand; —tra(a)re, *f.* straw goods; —weide, *f.* sweet willow; —wein, *m.* sweet wine from grapes dried on straw, *vin de paille*; —wisp, *m.* wisp of straw; —witwe, *f.* mock widow; —witwiter, *m.* mock widower; —witwiter sein, to pretend to be a widower; —wurm, *m.* caddis, cadew.

Stroh'ern, *adj.* of straw, straw-built; *fig.* insipid, dull.

Stroh'ig, *adj.* strawy.

Stroh'igrohr, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) (with sugar-boilers) cane-trash.

Strol'chen, *v. n. provinc.* to stroll about.

Strol'cher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } *provinc.*

Strol'ch, *m.* (e; *pl.* —e) } vagrant, vagabond.

Strom, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) 1. stream, torrent, flood; 2. current, course; 3. large river; ein reißender —,

torrent, rapid stream; im —der Zeiten, *fig.* in the tide of time; *N. T.*s, mit der Flut(h) den — hinauf, up with the tide or flood; wider den —, against the current; wider den —schwimmen, *fig.* to swim against the stream; *compos.* —ab, —abwärts, *adv.* down stream, down river; —abnehmer, *m. T.* trolley; —an, *adv.* up the stream, against the stream; —anker, *m.* kedge-anchor; —anwohner, *m.* dweller on the banks of a stream or river; —auf, —aufwärts, *adv.* up the stream, against the stream; —bahn, *f.* channel of any flowing water, stream; —bett, *n.* bed of a river or stream; —brecher, *m. vid.* —unterbrecher; —breite, *f.* breadth of a stream or of a torrent; —butt, *m.* the pearl-brill; —enge, *f.* narrow or narrowest part of a river or current; —fahrzeug, *n.* river boat; —fall, *m.* descent, fall of a (large) river, cascade, cataract; —fing, *m.* stormy petrel, storm-finch; —geschwindigkeit, *f.* rapidity of a current; —gott, river god; —hafen, *m.* river harbour; —karpfen, *m.* river carp; —karte, *f.* river-chart, map of all the rivers of a country; —korb, *m.* weir; —länge, *f.* length, extent, or course of a stream; —leiter, *m. Phys. T.* current-conductor, rheophore; —messer, *m.* galvanometer; —richtung, *f.* direction of a current; —schiffer, *m.* master of a river-boat; fresh-water man; —schnelle, *f.* rapidity of the stream, current; —stärke, *f.* intensity of an (electric) current; —steller, *m. Phys. T.* rheostat; —strich, *m.* current or fairway of a river; —thal, *n.* valley watered by a river or torrent; —umkehrer, *m.* current reverser, commutator; —unterbrecher, *m.* current interrupter; —weise, *adv.* as a stream, in torrents; —wender, *m. vid.* —umkehrer; —zeiger, *m.* rheoscope; —zinn, *n.* stream tin, granular tin.

***Strombit'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) strombite, fossil strombus.

Strom'en, *v. I. n.* (f. and h.) 1. to stream, flow, run; 2. *fig.* to gush; to rush, flock; e; strömt, it pours; II. a. * to pour (forth, out), to shed.

Strom'er, *m. vid.* Strö'der.

Strom'lein, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —en) streamlet.

Strom'ling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) Swedish anchovy.

***Stromnit'**, *m.* (—s) *Min. T.* stromnite, **Strom'nung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) streaming, running; current, flood; die — unter der Oberfläche des Wassers, under-current; die regelmäßigen —en, the gulf or ocean streams; die zufälligen —en, the casual or chance currents.

Strom'en, *v. n. provinc.* to roam, rove about.

***Strom'tian**, *m.* (—s) } *Min. T.* strom-tianerde, *f.* } tium.

***Strom'tianit'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) strom-tianite.

***Strom'tium**, *n.* (—s) *Ch. T.* strom-tium.

Stroph'elkraut, *n.* (—s) curled dock.

***Stroph'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) strophe.

Syn. Stro'phe, Ver's. Verse (verses) are the smallest metrical parts of a poem; a single line is therefore also called a Ver's, and a Stro'phe in a strain or song is said to consist of so many verses. Moreover, in this sense verses are distinguished by their feet, and a verse which consists of lambics is termed an lambic verse or line; if of trochees, a trochaic verse or line. Hence the German Ver's is a verse or line, and the Stro'phe (strophe) is a verse or stanza.

***Stroph'if**, *f.* the measurement of sentences in the poetical portions of the Old Testament.

***strophisch**, *adj.* strophic.
 ***Strophus**, *m. Med. T. vid.* Bauchgrimmten.
Stropp, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* strop.
Stroppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* strop-loop.
strop pen, *v. a. N. T.* to strop.
Stropp's-fette, *f.* strop-cabin; —**tau**, strop-cable.
Stropfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* step, graduation, bank; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.* mining work by banks or steps; —**nban**, *m.* mining by banks; —**nbaue**, —**häuere**, *m.* banksman; —**nfaufel**, *m. T.* iron mallet; —**nweise**, *adv.* by banks.
Stroter, *m.* + robber, bigbwayman.
Stropbauch, *m.* (-eß) pot-belly, corporation; portmanteau.
stropen, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to be swelled, puffed up; to be exuberant, to superabound; — (von etwas), to abound in; to swarm with; 2. to strut, to boast (of wit); von (wem) Hochmut(ß) —, to be puffed up with pride.
stropend, *adj.* strutting, swelling, puffed up; exuberant.
Stroger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) one who is puffed up with self-importance or conceit, a Don.
Struf, *m.* everlasting (a kind of wool-len stuff).
 ***Structur**, *f.* structure (of a building, a sentence, etc.).
Strudel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) whirlpool, eddy; gulf, abyss; *compos.* —**fopf**, *m. fig.* bot-brained person; —**föpfig**, *adj.* hotheaded.
strudelig, *adj.* eddying, bubbling.
strudeln, *v. n.* (ß.) to bubble, spout, gush; *fig.* to be passionate, bluster.
Strußvogel, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) balibut, flounder.
 ***Struma**, *f. Med. T.* 1. struma, scrofula; 2. thyroid gland.
strumeln, *v. n.* to grow stumpy, to become stubby (said of charcoal).
 ***strumös**, *adj. Med. T.* strumose, strumous.
 ***Strumosität**, *f.* state of being strumous.
Strumpf, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* **Strümpfe**) 1. stocking; + 2. stem, stump, trunk; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* 1. garter; der Orden vom —band, the Order of the Garter; 2. garter-pikefish; —**brett**, *n.* stocking-mould; —**fabrik**, *f.* stocking manufacture or fabric; —**fabrikant**, *m.* stocking-maker or weaver; —**flüder**, *m.*, —**flüderin** (*n.*), *f.* stocking-mender; —**form**, *f.* stocking-leg; —**garn**, *n.* stocking-yarn; —**handel**, *m.* stocking-trade; —**händler**, *m.* bosier; —**hofen**, *pl.* stocking-breeches; —**manufactur**, *f.* 1. stocking manufactory, bosieri; 2. stocking manufactory; —**trüder**, *m.*, —**strüderin** (*n.*), *f.* knitter of stockings; —**strüderwa** (*a*), *f.* bosieri; —**wesker**, *m.* 1. stocking-weaver; 2. siskin; —**weserei**, *f.* stocking manufactory; —**wieser**, *m.* frame-(work)-knitter, stocking manufacturer; —**wieserstuhl**, *m.* stocking-frame; —**zurichter**, *m.* stocking-dresser.
Strümpfel, *m.* and *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) + little stump or stub.
strumpfen, *v. a.* to lop, stump, truncate; to furnish with stockings.
Strümpfling, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) stocking without a foot, spatterdashes.
Stründling, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* grass-leaved plantain.
Strunk, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* **Strünke**) stump, trunk, stock, stem, stalk.
Strunfel, *f. vid.* Strunze.
Strunt, *m.* dung, dirt; *compos.* —**jäger**, *m.* arctic gull, dung-hunter.
Strunze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* hag, slut,

Strupfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scab (a disorder in the feet of horses).
strupfen, *v. I. a.* to strip; *II. n. provinc.* to corrugate, get wrinkled.
strupfig, *adj. vid.* struppig.
strupp, *adj.* (*l. u.*) for struppig; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* 1. bushy, scrubby beard; 2. man with such a beard; —**haar**, *n.* bristly, scrubby hair; —**salat**, *m.* the curled dock; —**taube**, *f.* the turbit.
Strupbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. scab; 2. strap of leather.
strupven, *v. n.* to bristle, be rough or rugged; to look gbastly.
struppig, *adj.* bristly, rough; rugged; scrub-headed; sbaggy.
Strunwelpeter, *m. fam.* shobck-headed person, tousel-head.
 ***Struchnin**, *n.* (-ß) *Med. T.* strychnine.
Stubbenkammer, *f.* promontory on the island of Rugen.
Stübchen, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. little room, chamber; 2. pint.
Stube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. room, chamber, apartment; 2. dwelling-room, sitting-room, parlour; —**und Kammer**, sitting-room and bed-room; *compos.* —**narreit**, *m.* private confinement in one's own room; —**narreit haben**, to have one's room for prison; —**nbarometer**, *m.* chamber-barometer; —**nbesen**, *m.* chamber-broom; —**nburische**, *m.* fellow-lodger, chamber-fellow, chum, comrade; —**ndefe**, *f.* ceiling; —**ndiele**, *f.* floor; —**nfliege**, *f.* fly, housefly; —**ngefangener**, *m.* person imprisoned in his own room; —**ngelehrte** (*r*), *m.* closet-scholar, book-man; —**ngemeinschaft**, *f.* community of lodging; —**ngenoß**, —**ngesell**, *m. vid.* —**nburide**; —**nhaft**, *f. vid.* —**narreit**; —**nbeizer**, *m.* calefactor; —**nherd**, *m.* fireplace in a room; —**nhofer**, *m. cont.* recluse, sedentary person, always sitting at home; —**nhammer**, *f.* bed-chamber; —**nmädchen**, *n.*, —**nmagd**, *f.* chambermaid, housemaid; —**nmaler**, *m.* (inside) bouse-decorator; —**nosen**, *m.* stove; —**norgel**, *f.* small chamber-organ; —**nphilosoph**, *m.* closet-reasoner; —**nspabe**, *f.* black beetle; —**nstich**, *adj.* sickly from want of exercise; —**nsticker**, *m. vid.* —**nherder**; —**nstickerchen**, *n.* sedentary life; —**nthür**, *f.* door; —**nuhr**, *f.* chamber-clock; —**nvogel**, *m.* cage-bird; —**nzins**, *m.* chamber-rent.
Syn. Stube, Kammer, Zimmer, Gemach, Saal, Stur. Stuben are those parts of the house which are usually and mostly occupied, and in northern climates containing each a stove or fireplace for warming the apartment in cold weather. A Kammer is not usually used as a sitting-room, and is therefore not generally furnished with a stove, *vid.* Schlafkammer, Steibekammer, Speisekammer. In superior dwelling-houses those handsome and convenient rooms which are fitted up for one's usual occupation are called Zimmer, and in a higher style Gemach; *vid.* Schlafgemach. A Saal is a spacious and wide Zimmer, only intended for company. Stur is that space which is at the entrance of a house, between the Zimmer, and is also sometimes called the Vorstall. Hence Stube is a sitting-room or parlour, Kammer, chamber, Zimmer, room, Gemach, apartment, Saal, drawing-room, and Stur the anteroom, when not on the ground-floor, for then it is the hall.
stüben, *v. vid.* stieben.
Stüber, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. stiver (small coin); 2. fillip; Jemandem einen — geben, to fillip.
 ***Stuccatur**, { *f.* (*pl.* -en) stucco.
 ***Stuccarbett**, { work, stucco.
 ***Stucco**, *m.* (-ß) stucco; mit —
 ***Stuc**, *m.* (-eß) } überziehen, to stucco.

Stück, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. piece, part, bit; fragment; 2. piece; musical entertainment, air, tune; 3. *fig.* trick, artifice; 4. article, point; 5. piece, piece of ordnance, cannon; in —e schneiden, to cut in pieces; ein — Tuch, Zeug u. s. m., a piece of cloth, of stuff, etc.; aus einem —e, of one piece; nach dem —e verkaufen, to sell by retail; ein — Geld, piece of money, sum of money; zehn — Döfen, ten head of oxen; sechs — Gläser, six glasses; in vielen —en, in many points, in many particulars; in einem —e fort, continually; aus or von freiem —en, of one's own accord; große —e auf einen halten, to make much of one, to hold one in high esteem; *compos.* —**arbeits**, *f.* work by the piece or job; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker by the job; —**bett**, *n.*, —**bettung**, *f.* *Gun. T.* platform; —**faß**, *n.* butt, cask of fifteen kilderkins; —**form**, *f.* mould of a gun; —**gestell**, *n.* *Gun. T.* carriage of a cannon; —**gießer**, *m.* founder of great guns; —**gießere**, *f.* gun-foundry; —**gut**, *n.* gunmetal; —**güter**, *pl.* piece-goods; —**hauptmann**, *m.* captain of the artillery; —**hof**, *m.* park of artillery; —**hufe**, *f.* piece of ground of thirty acres; —**junfer**, *m.* ensign of the artillery; —**kammer**, *f.* chamber of a gun; —**kappe**, *f.* plug for a cannon's mouth; —**karren**, *m.* carriage of a gun; —**keller**, *m.* casemate; —**knacht**, *m.* soldier of the train; gun-carrier; —**kohle**, *f.* pit-coal; —**kreide**, *f.* bard chalk; —**kuigel**, *f.* cannon-ball, bullet, sbot; —**lader**, *m.* be that loads the cannon; cannon-rammer; —**ladung**, *f.* charge of a piece of ordnance; —**lafette**, *f.* carriage of a cannon; —**lieutenant**, *m.* lieutenant of the artillery; —**linie**, *f.* *Typ. T.* brass-rule; —**meister**, *n.* gunner; —**metall**, *n.* gunmetal; —**modell**, *m. vid.* —**form**; —**neffel**, *f.* wood-stachys, hedge-nettle; —**patrone**, *f.* cannon-cartridge; —**perle**, *f.* round pearl; —**pferd**, *n.* artillery-horse; —**poerte**, *f.* port, port-hole; —**probe**, *f.* test of a cannon; —**prober**, *m.* gun-tester; —**pulver**, *n.* cannon-powder, gunpowder; —**quadrant**, *m.* gunner's quadrant; —**richter**, *m.* pointer of a cannon; —**richtung**, *f.* mounting of a piece of ordnance, levelling a cannon; —**ring**, *m.* ferrule; —**säge**, *f.* great saw; —**schuß**, *m.* cannon-shot; —**stamper**, *m.* cannon-rammer; —**verkauf**, *m.* retail sale; —**verzeichniß**, *n.* inventory of the pieces (of ordnance); —**vistite** (*e*) *r*er, *m.* gun-inspector; —**wagen**, *m.* artillery-wagon; —**wall**, *m.* battery; —**wärter**, *m.* keeper of a storehouse or arsenal; —**weise**, *adv.* by retail, by pieces, by parcels, piecemeal; —**wiesje** verkaufen, to retail, sell by retail; —**wiesje** erzählen, anführen, to particularize; —**wiesje** verzeichnen, angeben, anführen, to specify; —**wesf**, *n.* piece-work; imperfect work; fragmentary knowledge; unser Wissen ist —werf, our knowledge is fragmentary; —**wiescher**, *m.* swab, drag, sponge; —**zahlung**, *f.* partial payment; —**zaben**, *m.* bung or stopper of a cannon; —**(en)zuder**, *m.* sugar in lumps; —**zug**, *m.* train of artillery.
 ***Stuckarbeiter**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) worker in stucco.
 ***Stuckaturarbeit**, *f. vid.* Stuccatur.
Stüchen, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. small piece, morsel, fritter; 2. *fig.* tune, air; 3. trick.
Stüchelmesser, *m.* chopping-knife,

chopper; —**scher**, *f. T.* shears (in the mint); —**schiefer**, *m.* piece of slate; —**tafel**, *f.* chopping-table or board.
stüpf ein, *v. a. 1.* to cut into small pieces; 2. to patch up.
stüpf en, *v. a. 1.* to cut in pieces; 2. to piece, patch.
Stüpf er, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) piecer.
stüpf ig, *adj.* consisting of pieces, in pieces.
Stüpf lerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)*, *T.* working-woman in the mint.
stüpf lich, *adj.* piece-like, like a morsel or bit.
Stu del, *f. (pl. -n)* column, pillar, post; with locksmiths staple; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* pile-work; fascines of stakes.
***Student**’, *m.* (—**n**; *pl. -en*) student, scholar, collegian; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* African marigold; amaranth, velvet-flower; —**engesell-**schafft, *f.* society of students; —**en-**gut, *n.* student’s property; —**en-**jahre, *pl.* years of study, college years; —**enkleid**, *n.*, —**enkleidung**, *f.* student’s dress, costume, garb; —**enklub**, *m.* club of students; —**enkrant**, *n.* linear-leaved goosefoot, summer-cypress; —**enleben**, *n.* college life; —**enlust**, —**enlustbarkeit**, *f.* student’s diversion or amusement; —**enmanier**, *f.* manner of a student; —**enmütze**, *f.* student’s cap; —**en-**nelke, *f.* sweet-william; —**enrecht**, *n.* scholastic right, privileges of a student or of the students; —**en-**röschgen, *n.* grass of Parnassus; —**en-**sichmauß, *m.* feast or revel of students; a blow-out, tuck-in; —**ensprache**, *f.* student’s jargon; —**enstand**, *m.* state or condition of a student; scholarship; —**enstreich**, *m.* student’s trick, hoax, etc.; —**en-**verein, *m.* society of students; —**en-**verbindung, *f.* secret society of students; —**enviertel**, *n.* student’s quarter.
***studen**’tenhaft, } *adj.* student-like.
***studen**’tisch,
***Stu** dien, *pl.* studies; er hat seine — ab-
 solviert, he has finished his studies;
compos. —**en**s, *m. vid.* —**lauf**; —
direction, *f.* direction of studies; 2.
 board of education; —**director**, *m.*
 school director, president of the
 board of national education; —**gang**,
m. vid. —**lauf**; —**genosß**, *m.* fellow-
 student; —**kopf**, *m.* head for an art-
 student’s study; —**lauf**, *m.*, —**plan**,
m. course of studies; —**rat**(h), *m.*
 1. board of national education; 2.
 member of such a board; —**saal**, *m.*
 study-room; —**schule**, *f.* college, high
 school; —**stiftung**, *f. vid.* Stipendium;
 —**vorsteher**, *m. vid.* —**director**; —
 zeichnung, *f.* study (in drawing).
***Stu** dio’is, *m. vid.* Student, Musen-
 sohn, Burisde.
***studi**(e)ren, *v. a. and n. (ß.) 1.* to
 study; 2. to be at a university or
 college; die Rechte —, to study the
 law; er studiert fleißig, he studies
 hard; —**lassen**, to send to college or
 to a university; sie haben zusammen
 studiert, they have been at the uni-
 versity together; auf etwas —, to
 meditate upon.
***Stu** di(e)ren, *n. (—s)* studying.
***Stu** di(e)r’=lampe, *f.* reading lamp,
 German student’s lamp; —**stube**, *f.*,
 —**zimmer**, *n.* study, closet, library;
 —**zeit**, *f.* time (hours) of study.
***studi**(e)r’*adj.* studied; artfully
 contrived, refined.
***Stu** di(e)r’te, *m. decl. like an adj.*
 scholar, learned man.
***Stu** dium, *n. (—s; pl. Studien)*
 study, literary pursuit.

Stu fe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. step; 2. *fig.*
 degree, grade; stage; 3. *Min. T.*
 notch (in the rock); ore, mineral;
 die höchste — des Glücks, the pinnacle
 of fortune; —**nartig**, *adj.*
 like steps or degrees; gradual; —
breite, *f.* breadth of the stairs; —
nerz, *n.* ore in pieces; —**nsolge**, *f.*,
 —**ngang**, *m.*, —**nleiter**, *f.* gradation,
 gradual progress; gradual suc-
 cession; scale; der natürliche —gang der
 Dinge, natural progress of things;
 —**nsörmig**, *adj.* in the form of steps;
 —**njahr**, *n.* climacteric year, climac-
 teric, every seventh year of human
 life; —**nkreuz**, *n. H. T.* the cross
 peronnee; —**nspeife**, *f.* Pan’s pipe;
 —**nspsalm**, *m.* gradual psalm; —**ns-**
tönig, *adj.* diatonic; —**nweite**, *adv.*
 by steps; by degrees, gradually.
Syn. Stufe, Staffel, Grad. Stufe and Staffel
 (originally identical) always allude to
 height or depth; one says the Staffeln
 or Stufen before a house, in a cellar, etc.
 Grad means a definite quantity of any
 thing in scientific language. Thus, the
 parts of a circle are termed Grade, and
 a circle is divided into Grade (degrees) and
 not into Stufen (steps). A thermometer,
 a gauge, etc., are similarly divided by
 Grade.
Stüf =eisen, *n. Min. T.*s. iron for
 notching the rock; —**erz**, *n. 1.*
 shoad, pure ore; 2. rubbly oxide of
 iron; —**probe**, *f.* assay of an ore;
 —**schlid**, *m.* buddled slich; —**werk**,
n. 1. place for stamping the shoad;
 2. *vid.* —**erz**, 1.
stufen, *v. a.* to cut steps; *Min. T.*
 to beat; einen Berg —, to make ter-
 races on a mountain, to cut steps
 in it; *vid.* abstufen.
Stuff, *m.* + dust.
Stuhl, *m. (—s; pl. Stühle)* 1. chair;
 stool; seat; 2. pew; 3. *T.* loom;
 frame; 4. timber of a roof; 5. seat,
 see (of a spiritual lord or prince);
 6. *T.* belfry; der päpstliche —, apo-
 stolic see; den — vor die Thür(e)
 setzen, 1. to dismiss, discharge; 2. to
 quit abruptly; sich zwischen zwei
 Stühle setzen, *provinc.* between two
 stools to come to the ground; *N.T.*s.,
 —**eines** Stügels, spindle or staff of a
 vane; —**eines** Mastes, a foot which
 supports a mast; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.*
 arm of a chair; —**ball**, *m.* stool-ball
 (a game); —**becken**, *n.* chair-pan,
 close-stool pan; —**bein**, *n.* leg of a
 chair; —**binder**, *m.* chair-mender;
 —**decke**, *f. vid.* —**fappe**; —**drang**,
m. urgent desire to go to stool; —
entleerung, *f.* defecation; —**feier**, *f.*
 St. Peter’s day; —**flechter**, *m.* one
 that makes straw-bottoms for
 chairs, chair-man, chair-bottomer;
 —**fuß**, *m. vid.* —**bein**; —**gang**, *m.* go-
 ing to stool; —**geld**, *n.* pew-rent;
 —**genosß**, *m.* dependent on a jurisdic-
 tion; —**gurte**, *pl.* girth-webbing for
 chairs; —**herr**, *m.* lord justice; —
fappe, *f.* chair-cover; —**fissen**, *n.*
 chair-cushion; —**fraut**, *n.* rest-har-
 row, cammock; —**schne**, *f.* back of
 a chair; —**macher**, *m.* chair-maker;
 —**mangel**, *m.* constipation; —**na-**
gel, *m.* chair-nail; —**polster**, *n.*
 cushioned chair-seat; —**richter**, *m.*
 judge, president of a tribunal (espe-
 cially in Hungary); —**rolle**, *f.* chair-
 caster; —**säule**, *f.* leg of a large
 chair; *Arch. T.* post under a ridge-
 piece of timber; —**schlitten**, *m.*
 small hand-sledge; —**schreiber**, *m.*
 clerk or registrar in a court of jus-
 tice; —**seker**, *m.*, —**sekerin**(n), *f.*
 pew-opener; —**siß**, *m.* chair-seat, bot-
 tom of a chair; —**überzug**, *m.* chair-
 cover; —**verhaltung**, *f. 1.* neglect
 to go to stool; 2. constipation; —

berstopfung, *f.* obstinate constipa-
 tion; —**wagen**, *m.* wheel-chair; —
zäpfchen, *n.* suppository; —**zwang**,
m. tenesmus.
Stühlchen, *n. (—s; pl. —)* 1. little
 chair; 2. *N. T.* flag-staff at the
 masthead.
Stuhlweißenburg, *n. (—s)* Belgrade.
Stuhr, *m. (—s; pl. -e)* stone-perch,
 club.
Stuf, *m. (—s)* *vid.* Stuf.
Stu fe, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* stump of
 a tree; heap.
Stülpe, } *f. (pl. -n)* 1. top (of a
 Stül’pe, } boot); 2. pulley-piece;
 brim of a hat; 3. pot-lid; *com-*
pos. —**nstiefel**, *pl.* top-boots.
stülpen, *v. a. 1.* to cover, put the lid
 on; 2. to cock (a hat); 3. to turn up-
 side down or inside out; to turn up.
Stülpe’handschuh, *m.* a fencing-
 glove; gauntlet; —**hut**, *m.* cocked
 hat; —**leder**, *n.* boot-top leather;
 —**lufe**, *f. N. T.* bordered scuttle-
 cover; —**nafe**, *f.* turned-up nose, a
 pug-nose; 2. a person with such a
 nose; pug; —**saftung**, *m. N. T.*
 cross-tree of a scuttle; —**stiefel**, *m.*
 top-boot; —**strumpf**, *m.* rolled
 stocking (as formerly worn).
Stülper, *m. (—s; pl. —)* he who
 turns up, tilts, etc.
stumm, *adj.* dumb, mute; *fig.* silent,
 shy; —**werden**, to grow dumb; —
 machen, to strike dumb; *fig. —* Buch-
 staben, mute letters; —**Schnepfe**,
 jack-snipe; —**wie ein Fisch**, *provinc.*
 as mute as a fish.
Syn. Stumm, sprachlos. Stumm (dumb) is
 that which utters no sound; sprachlos
 (speechless) merely that which cannot
 speak (as sometimes man). Therefore
 all animals should not be said to be
 naturally stumm, but sprachlos. For some,
 such as different birds of song, utter
 many varied sounds or notes, and they
 only verstümmen (are or become dumb)
 under peculiar circumstances. In this
 sense certain animals alone (e.g. fishes)
 are completely stumm.
Stumme, *m. and f. (pl. -n)* mute,
 dumb person; *compos.* —**nglocke**, *f.*
 the hand-bell of a dumb person.
Stummel, } *m. (—s; pl. —)* stump,
Stummel, } end, remnant; short
 pipe.
Stümmel, *m. (—s; pl. —)* mutilator,
 defacer, maimer (*l. u.*).
stümmetn, *v. a.* to mutilate, maim;
vid. verstümmeln.
Stümmelung, *f. vid.* Verstümmelung.
stümmen, *v. n. vid.* verstümmeln.
Stumme(r), } dumb person.
Stumme, }
Stummheit, *f.* dumbness.
Stummwein, *m. (—s; pl. -e)* stum.
Stump, *m. (—s; pl. -e)* *N. T.* stand-
 ing end of a broken mast.
stüm’peln, *v. vid.* stümpfern.
Stümper, *m. (—s pl. —)* bungler,
 botcher, boggler, bad hand.
Stümperel’, *f. (pl. -en)* bungling,
 bungled piece of work; botchery,
 patchery.
stüm’perhaft, } *adj.* ignorant, su-
 perficial, unskillful,
stüm’permäßig, } stupid.
stüm’pern, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to bungle,
 to do a thing superficially and im-
 perfectly.
Stumpf, *m. (—s; pl. Stumpf)e* 1.
 stump, trunk, end; 2. screw; mit —
 und Stiel auströten, *provinc.* to root out,
 extirpate, destroy root and branch.
stumpf, *adj. 1.* blunt, dull; obtuse;
 2. *fig.* dull, stupid, insipid; 3. infirm,
 weak; 4. stumpy, short; worn out;
 —**machen**, to blunt, dull, obtund; die
 Zähne —**machen**, to set one’s teeth
 on edge; ein —**er Winkel**, an obtuse
 angle; ein —**er Segler**, *N. T.* a bad

sailor; *compos.* — **blätterig**, *adj.* Bot. T. obtusifoliate; — **edrig**, *adj.* obtuse-angled; — **ende**, *n.* 1. blunt end; 2. *Conch. T.* blunted tellina; — **feile**, *f.* blunt file; — **fuß**, *m.* club-foot; — **füßig**, *adj.* club-footed; — **gasse**, *f.* *vid.* Sadgasse; — **gras**, *n.* apluda; — **hafer**, *m.* the short round oat; — **horen**, *n. Conch. T.* blunted whelk; — **kante**, *f.* blunt edge or bevel; — **fantig**, *adj.* blunt-edged; — **kegel**, *m.* truncated cone; — **kopf**, *m.* a flat-head (*also fig.*); — **köpfig**, *adj.* flat-headed; *fig.* stupid, soft; — **köpfigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; — **nase**, *f.* 1. flat nose, cocked up (turned up) nose; 2. person with such a nose; — **nastig**, *adj.* flat-nosed, goat-nosed; — **rechnung**, *f.* M. E. bad debts; — **schwanz**, *m.* docked tail, bob-tail; crop-tailed (dock-tailed) horse; — **schwänzen**, *v. a.* to dock (a horse); to curtail (a dog); — **schwänzig**, *adj.* dock-tailed, docked, curtailed; — **sichtig**, *adj.* dim-sighted; — **sichtig-keit**, *f.* dimness of sight; — **stun**, *m.* stupidity; — **stümmig**, *adj.* stupid; — **stümmigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; — **winkel**, *m.* obtuse angle; — **winkelig**, *adj.* obtuse-angled (angular); — **zahn**, *m.* stump of a tooth.

Stümpfen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Stumpf; ein — Licht, a bit or end of a candle.

Stumpf, *m.* *vid.* Stumpf.

stumpf, *v. n.* to become blunt.

Stumpfheit, *f.* bluntness; dullness.

Stümpfen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) stump, end; ein — Licht, a short piece of candle.

stümpfen, *v. a.* 1. to blunt, dull, set on edge; 2. to lop, dock; to crop, curtail.

Stümpftig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. truncated or mutilated body; 2. kind of pear.

stümpf, *schwänzen*, *v. vid.* under stümpf.

Stunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hour; 2. league; 3. *fig.* lesson; 4. + time; 5. *die* — *Myth. T.* the Hours; *eine* — lang, for a whole hour, an hour; in *einer* —, within an hour; *schon vor einer* —, an hour ago; *um die sechste* —, about the sixth hour; *zur* —, presently, immediately; *von Stunde an*, from this moment; *jede* —, *alle* —, every hour; *von* — *zu* —, from hour to hour; *zu einer glücklichen* —, in a lucky hour; *bei mißigen* —, in spare-hours, at leisure; *feine gefunde* — *haben*, to be continually ailing; *helle* —, lucid intervals; — *n* halten, — *n* geben, to give lessons; *compos.*

nbericht, *m.* bulletin; — **nbläser**, *m.* watchman (who blows the hours); — **nblume**, *f.* the changeable rose; — **nbote**, *m.* 1. messenger who starts every hour or at certain hours; 2. slave who had charge of the clepsydra; — **nbreit**, *n. N. T.* traverse board (of the pilot); — **nführerin** (*n*), *f. Myth. T.* one of the Hours; — **nfuß**, *m. T.* horary foot (with clock-makers); — **ngeber**, *m.* private teacher; — **ngebet**, *n.* horary prayer; — **ngebete**, *n. pl.* hours, horae; — **n-geld**, *n.* fee for a lesson; — **nglas**, *n.* hourglass; * *hour*; — **ngrüßin** (*n*), *f. vid.* — **nführerin** (*n*); — **nhalter**, *m. vid.* — **ngeber**; — **nkreis**, *m. Ast. T.* horary circle; — **nkreis**, *n.* gnomonic cross; — **nlang**, *adv.* for hours; — **nlauf**, *m.* revolution of the hours or time; — **nleber**, *m.* master who charges by the hour; — **nlinie**, *f. Min. T.* meridian; *T.* gnomonic line; — **nmarke**, *f.* ticket or card of a lesson; — **nmaß**, *n.* the measur-

ing of time or distance by hours; — **nmeßer**, *m.* horometer; — **nmeßung**, *f.* horometry; — **nplan**, *n.* schedule of lessons; — **nrad**, *n.* hour-wheel, plate-wheel; — **nring**, *m.* hour circle, horary circle; — **nrufer**, *m.* man that calls the hours, watchman; — **nrand**, *m.* sand for the hourglass; — **nring**, *m.* hour-chant; the canonical hour chanted; — **n säule**, 1. *f.* cylindrical dial; 2. mile-post; — **n schelbe**, *f. Min. T.* compasses; — **nschlag**, *m.* the striking of the hour (by the clock); mit *dem* — *n*schlage kommen, to come punctually to the hour; — **n schuh**, *m. Ast. T.* third part of the length of a pendulum which performs its swinging in a second; — **nseiger**, *m.* clock, watch; — **nstein**, *m. T.* the gnomonic staff; — **nstein**, *m.* milestone; — **n tafel**, *f. 1. Ast. and N. T.* the gnomonic table; 2. prospectus, list of lessons; — **nuhr**, *f.* clock that marks the hours only; — **nverfünder**, *m.* 1. an automaton that announces the hour; 2. *vid.* — **nbot**, 2; — **nverzeichniß**, *n. vid.* — **n tafel**, 2; — **nweise**, *adv.* hourly, by the hour; — **nweiser**, *m.* 1. a clock, watch; 2. *vid.* — **nzeiger**; — **nzeiger**, *m.* hour-hand; dial; horoscope; — **nzeit**, *m. Ast. T.* horary circle.

stunde, *v. a.* 1. to divide into hours; 2. to fix the time; to respite.

stündig, *adj.* lasting one or more hours.

Stündlein, *n.* (-s) little, short hour; *lein* — *ist* gekommen, his hour is come.

stündlich, *adj.* hourly, every hour.

Stundung, *f. L. T.* delay, respite.

Stunze, *f. (pl. -n)* tub.

* **Stupefaction**, *f.* stupefaction, *vid.* Bestürzung, Betäubung.

* **stupend**, *adj.* stupendous, *vid.* erstaunlich, erstaunenswert (h).

Stupel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) goad, puncheon, pricking iron; beard of corn.

stupsen, *v. a.* 1. to push, knock; 2. to goad; to prick.

* **stupid** (*e*), *adj.* stupid; *vid.* dumm, einfältig.

* **Stupidität**, *f.* stupidity, *vid.* Dummheit, Stumpfheit.

Stuppwachs, *n.* (-es) hive-dross, bee-glue.

* **stupra** (*e*) *ren*, *v. vid.* schänden, entehren, schwächen.

* **Sturbum**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Schändung, Entehrung, Schwächung.

stur, *adj. provinc.* sour, morose.

Sturm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Stürme**) 1. storm, tempest; hurricane; 2. violent noise, alarm, tumult; 3. violent attack, assault, storm; 4. *fig.* fire, fury, passion; *von* — *umhergetrieben*, tempest-tossed; *von* — *zertrümmert*, zerstört, tempest-beaten; *einen* — *erregen*, to raise a storm; — *bläsen*, to sound alarm; — *läuten*, to ring the alarm-bell; — *laufen*, to storm a town, to make an assault; to charge with the bayonet; *compos.* — **anlauf**, *m.* onset; — **balzen** *m. T.* herisson; — **blot**, — **bod**, *m.* battering-ram; — **brett**, *n.* hersillon; — **bad**, *n.* testudo; — **deich**, *m.* a breakwater; — **drommete**, *f.* alarm trumpet; — **egge**, *f.* portcullis; — **eile**, — **eseite**, *f.* great haste; — **es** **laufen**, *n.* bellowing, howling, roaring of a tempest or storm; — **fabne**, *f.* + war-standard; — **faß**, *n.* tub used in conflagrations; — **fest**, *adj.* tempest-proof, firm; — **finf**, *m.* storm-finch; — **fiß**, *m.* storm-fish, northern whale, grampus; — **flut** (*h*), *f.* tide raised by a storm; — **frei**, *adj.*

protected from storms; — **gatter** *n.* portcullis; — **gerät** (*h*), *n.* implements for storming; — **glode**, *f.* alarm-bell; — **hafen**, *m.* fire-pole (used in conflagrations); — **haßel**, *m.* *cheval de frise*; — **haube**, *f.* morion; steel-cap, casque; — **hut**, *m.* 1. morion; 2. wolfbane, monkshood, aconite; — **flüßer**, *m. N. T.* storm-jib; — **fosfen**, *m.* club; — **kolonne**, *f.* storming party; — **franz**, *m. T.* serpent, fire-circle; — **kreuz**, *n.* fiery cross; — **lauf**, *m.*, — **laufen**, *n.* assault, storm, storming; — **läufer**, *m.* assailant; — **läuten**, *n.* tocsin; — **leiter**, *f.* scaling-ladder; fire-ladder; *N. T.* gallery-ladder, quarter-ladder; — **lüde**, *f.* breach in a wall; — **marß**, *m.* charge, assault; — **möwe**, *f.* storm-finch, blackbacked gull; — **pfahl**, *m.* palisade; — **schrift**, *m.* rapid march; — **schwalbe**, *f. vid.* — **vogel**; — **segel**, *n.* lugsail; — **segler**, *m.* the grey phalarope (a bird); — **signal**, *n.* storm-signal; — **spieß**, *m.* fire-lance; — **stange**, *f.* coach-joint; — **verfünder**, *m.* storm-bird, stormy petrel; — **wetter**, *n.* stormy, tempestuous weather; — **wind**, *m.* storm of wind, tempest; — **zeug**, *n. vid.* — **gerät** (*h*).

stürmen, *v. I. a.* to storm; to assail, assault; to take by storm; ein Thor —, to force a gate; II. *n.* (*h*) 1. to storm; 2. to rush; to roar; 3. to rage, fume; 4. to ring the alarm-bell; *bei Wind stürmt*, the wind roars.

Stürmen, *n.* (-s) 1. storming; 2. roaring, sounding the alarm-bell; 3. assaulting, forcing.

Stürmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. as sailant; 2. boisterous fellow.

stürmisch, *adj.* windy, stormy, *vid.* flürmisch, flürmisch.

stürmisch, *adj.* stormy, tempestuous, noisy, boisterous; *fig.* impetuous; fierce; furious.

Sturmzeit, *f.* tempestuous time; storm, tempest.

Sturze, *f. (pl. -n)* sea-scorpion, father-lasher.

Sturz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Stürze**) 1. sudden and violent fall; tumble; plunge, burling down; 2. shock; fall, overthrow, ruin; 3. precipice; 4. fall of water, cataract; 5. something projecting; stump; 6. *Min. T.* place where earth (rubbish) is put; — *am Pflug*, plough-tail; *compos.* — **ader**, *m.* land that is ploughed or tilled the first time after it has lain fallow; — **bad**, *m.* torrent, cascade; — **bad**, *n.* shower-bath; — **baum**, *m.* tumbling, falling top over tail, topsyturvy; — **bäumen**, *v. n.* to turn a somersault, to fall topsyturvy; — **becher**, *m.* goblet with a lid; — **blech**, *n.* plate of sheet-iron (with iron-founders); — **bühne**, *f. Min. T.* stand for a tun or ship; — **drohend**, *adj.* threatening ruin or downfall; — **frei**, *adj.* free from the danger of falling, firm, secure; — **hang**, *m.* precipice; — **möwe**, *f.* the brown gull, cataracts; — **ort**, — **platz**, *m. Min. T.* discharging-place; — **rad**, *n. Min. T.* machine for emptying the tun, etc.; — **schürze**, *f.* tilting-chain; — **stange**, *f. T.* bar of the lintel; — **verfleibung**, *f.* casing or wainscoting of the lintel; — **wand**, *f.* precipitous side or wall (of a rock); — **weg**, *m.* very steep way or road.

Sturze, *f. (pl. -n)* cover, pot-lid; (candle) extinguisher; *compos.* — **becher**, *m.* tumbler; tippler.

Sturzel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + stump.

Stürzel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + stump.

stürzen, v. I. a. and refl. 1. to hurl, throw, plunge, precipitate; 2. to undo, ruin, overthrow, overturn; 3. to turn over, to tilt; 4. to cover with a top or lid; 5. to put on; **hinab** —, to precipitate; **einen** or **sich** in **das Wasser** —, to plunge one or one's self into the water; *fig.* vom **Throne** —, to dethrone; **einen** ins **Verberben** —, to plunge one into ruin; **den Acker** —, to plough a field the first time; **das Getreide** —, to stir the corn with a shovel; **den Deckel auf den Topf** —, to put the cover on the pot; **die Perücke auf den Kopf** —, to put the periwig on the head; II. n. (f.). 1. to be precipitated; to tumble, fall; 2. to rush; to gush; mit dem **Pferde** —, to tumble with the horse; **das Blut fürzte aus der Wunde**, the blood gushed from the wound.

Stützende, n. foot, thick end of a thing; —**saß**, n. cullender; —**güter**, pl. heavy goods, articles which are thrown loose into the hold of a ship, without being previously packed; mit —**gütern** **beladen**, laden in bulk; —**karren**, m. tumbrel, whip-cart, dump-cart; —**see** (**Sturzsee**), f. N. T. heavy sea, breaking sea; —**statt**, f. *Hunt.* T. place where a wounded deer falls.

Stützer, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. one who hurls, throws, etc., vid. **stürzen**; 2. *Min.* T. wheelbarrow-man.

Stute, f. (pl. —n) mare; eine — **beschalen** lassen, to horse a mare; *compos.* —**nöhlen**, n., —**nüllen**, n. filly, foal; —**neister**, m. stud-master; —**milch**, f. mare's milk; **gepöhrte** —**milch**, kumyss; —**uzige**, f. *provinc.* morel.

Stuterei, f. (pl. —en) stud; *compos.* — **knecht**, m. groom employed in a stud; —**verwalter**, m. *vid.* **Stutenmeister**.

Stutfüllen, n. *vid.* **Stutenfüllen**.

Stuttgart, n. (—s) *Geog.* T. Stuttgart.

Stuß, m. (—es; pl. —e) 1. anything curtailed, crop, dock; 2. bob, bob-wig; 3. crest, cocking; 4. tuft of feathers, plume; 5. shock, push; obstinacy; 6. short gun or rifle; **auf den** —, *vulg.* suddenly; *compos.* —**ärmel**, m. short sleeve; —**bart**, m. moustache; —**bock**, m. butting ram; —**büchse**, f. short rifle; musketoon, blunderbuss; —**degen**, m. short sword, hanger; —**glas**, n. glass without a foot, tumbler; —**hafen**, m. T. door-hook; —**handschuh**, m. mitten; —**hänge**, f. T. tent-hinge; —**fäßer**, m. hister; —**fieme**, f. Chinese herring; —**fopf**, m. 1. cropped head; 2. *fig.* stubborn fellow; 3. coryphæna; —**lauf**, m. T. short rifled barrel (of a gun); —**leiter**, f. double ladder, pair of steps; —**nase**, f. pug-nose; —**ohr**, n. crop-eared horse; —**perücke**, f. bob-wig; —**rohr**, n. *vid.* —**büchse**; —**schwanz**, m. scut, bob-tail; cropped horse; horse which has its tail cropped; —**uhr**, f. table-clock, time-piece.

Stuß of **füßen**, in *compos.* —**balfen**, m. joist; —**band**, n. T. jamb of a door; —**gewächse**, pl. B. T. the statuminatæ; —**holz**, n. stay, prop, shore; —**mauer**, f. buttress, partition-wall, parapet; —**punkt**, m. point of support; fulcrum (of a lever); —**stab**, m. main splinter (of a basket); —**stempel**, m. *Min.* T. prop, shore.

Stütze, f. (pl. —n) stay, prop, support, pillar; *fig.* support; *provinc.* wooden vessel, tub.

Stützel, m. short thing; *vid.* **Stuß**.

Stußen, m. (—s; pl. —) *provinc.* 1. rifle-barrelled gun; 2. muff.

stußen, v. I. a. to crop (the ears), dock, curtail; die **flügel** —, to clip the wings; die **Bäume** —, to top, lop, or prune the trees; eine **hede** —, to shear a hedge; **einen Hut** —, to cock a hat; eine **Wa(a)re** —, to truck; II. n. (h.) 1. to startle, be startled; to prick up the ears; 2. to stop; 3. to strut, spruce; 4. + to push, knock against; vor **etwas** —, to start at.

stüßen, v. I. a. to prop, stay, support, bear up; II. *refl.* to lean, rest, or repose on; *fig.* (**sich** auf **etwas** —), to rely upon.

Stüßenbuhl, m. (—s; pl. —) einen — **machen**, to fog or sweat the glass (among midshipmen).

Stücker, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. dandy, beau, gallant, fop; 2. bob; *vid.* **Stuß**; *compos.* —**bart**, m. a dandy-beard; —**hut**, m. dandy's hat; —**kleid**, n. a dandy's dress, a buckish, stylish dress.

Stücker, m. (—s; pl. —) one who props, stays, supports, etc. (l. u.).

Stückeri, f. (pl. —en) strutting, flaunting, finery; foppishness.

stüchern, v. n. (h.) to act the part of a dandy.

stühig, adj. 1. starting, startling; jumping, at a loss; 2. + stubborn, obstinate; — **werden**, to start at; **dieß machte mich** —, this startled me.

Stühigkeit, f. (l. u.) 1. astonishment; 2. stubbornness.

stühlich, adj. *vulg.* sudden, immediate.

Stühpunkt, m. *vid.* under *compos.* of **Stuß**.

Stühserbe, f. (pl. —n) N. T. hook and butt.

stühig, adj. stygian.

Styl, m. (—es) 1. style (in architecture, painting, writing); 2. *Chron.* T. style; alter, newer —, old, new style; *vid.* *Syn.* **Schreibart**.

Stylent, n. *vid.* **Stillett**.

stylisi(eren), v. n. to write, pen, embody one's thoughts; er **stylisi(ert)** gut, he has a good style.

Stylist, m. (—en; pl. —en) writer, penman; er **ist ein guter** —, he writes well, has a good style.

Stylistik, f. theory of style or writing.

stylistisch, adj. relating or pertaining to style.

Stylit, m. (—es; pl. —e) stylite.

Stylobate, m. (—n; pl. —n) *Arch.* T. stylobate, pedestal.

Stylogosisch, adj. A. T. belonging to the styloglossus muscle.

Stylograph, m. (—en; pl. —en) stylograph, stylographic pen.

Stylographisch, adj. stylographic; —**e Feder**, stylographic pen.

Stylohyoidisch, adj. A. T. stylohyoid.

Styloidisch, adj. A. and B. T. styloid, styliform.

Stylo mastoideisch, adj. A. T. stylo-mastoid.

Stylome(ter), m. (—s; pl. —) stylometer.

Stylometrie, f. stylometry.

Stylometrisch, adj. stylometric.

Stylopharyngealisch, adj. A. T. stylopharyngeal.

Styphaliden, pl. *Myth.* T. the styphalides.

Styphalidisch, adj. —**e Vögel**, *vid.* **Styphaliden**.

Styptic, adj. *Med.* T. styptic.

Styx, m. (—es) *Myth.* T. Styx.

Sua, n. } f. faculty of persuasion; }
Sua, n. } sweetness of language, }
Sua, n. } suavity; fluency of speech. }

Suaforien, pl. means of persuasion, arguments.

Suaforien, adj. suave, persuasive.

Subalterner, m. (—en; pl. —en) subaltern, inferior; *compos.* —**offizier**, m. subaltern; —**personale**, n. the inferior clerks in government or public offices.

Subalternation, f. subalternation.

Subalternität, f. the state of being a subaltern, of subalternation.

Subära, pl. copper coins silvered over.

Subbaß, m. T. *vid.* **Unterbaß**.

Subcorrector, m. (—es; pl. —en) master of the third or fourth grade in a gymnasium or grammar school.

Subcontract(ieren), v. a. to contract after a former contract.

Subcutan, adj. subcutaneous.

Subdelegat, m. (—en; pl. —en) subdelegate.

Subdelegation, f. subdelegation.

Subdelegieren(en), v. a. to subdelegate.

Subdiacon, m. (—s; pl. —e) subdeacon.

Subdiaconat, n. (—es; pl. —e) subdeaconship.

Subdividi(eren), v. a. and n. to subdivide.

Subdivision, f. subdivision.

Subduci(eren), v. a. to subduce, subduct.

Subduction, f. subduction.

Suberat, n. (—es; pl. —e) *Ch.* T. suberate.

Suberos, adj. *Ch.* T. suberic, suberosus.

Subhastation, f. (pl. —en) auction.

Subhastieren(en), v. a. to sell by auction.

Subject, n. (—es; pl. —e) 1. *Log.* and *Gram.* T. subject (of a proposition); 2. *Phil.* T. person, man, the "Ego, me;" 3. *cont.* fellow, creature; ein **schlechter** —, blackguard, scamp.

subjectiv, } adj. subjective, in-
subjectivisch, } ward, personal.

Subjection, f. 1. *vid.* **Unterwerfung**; 2. *Th.* T. self-interrogation.

Subjektivität, f. subjectivity.

Subjugal **Tou**, m. a subordinate tone.

Subjunction, f. subjunction.

subjunctiv, } *Adj.* subjunctive; sub-
subjunctivisch, } joined; II. s. m. (—s) *Gram.* T. sub-
subjunctive mood.

subjungieren(en), v. a. to subjoin.

Sublevant, m. (—en; pl. —en) helper, assistant, adjunct.

Sublevation, f. relief, assistance.

Sublevis(en), v. a. *vid.* **unterstützen**, **aufheben**, **beistehen**.

Sublimat, n. (—es; pl. —e) *Ch.* T. sublimate; **äpendes** —, corrosive sublimate.

sublimieren(en), v. a. *Ch.* T. to sublime.

Sublimieren(en), n. (—es; pl. —e) *Ch.* T. sublimatory.

Sublimieren(en), f. *Ch.* T. sublimation; }
Sublimierung, } mation.

Sublimität, f. sublimity, the sublime.

Sublingual, adj. sublingual.

Sublocation, f. (= **Untermiet**(h)e) **unterletting**, **subletting**.

Sublocieren(en), v. a. T. to sublet, underlet, rent again.

Subluna **risch**, adj. sublunary.

Submarin, }
Submarinisch, } adj. submarine.

Submergieren(en), v. a. *vid.* **untertauchen**, **verlenten**.

Submergieren, f. submergion.

Subministration, f. 1. assisting, abetting; 2. *vid.* **Unterstützung**.

Subministrieren(en), v. n. to assist, serve, abet.

***submiss'**, *adj. vid.* unterwürfig, gehorsam, ergeben, demüt(h)ig.
 ***Submission'**, *f.* submission.
 ***Submittent'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who submits a bid.
 ***submitti(e)ren**, *v. refl.* (sich —), *vid.* sich unterwerfen, demüt(h)igen, ergeben.
 ***Subnormal'linie**, *f. G. T.* subnormal, perpendicular line.
 ***Subofficial'**, *m. vid.* Stellvertreter.
 ***Subordination'**, *f.* subordination; *compos.* —**übergehen**, *n.* insubordination; —**verhältnis**, *n.* relation of a subordinate to his superior.
 ***subordini(e)ren**, *v. a.* to subordinate.
 ***subordini(e)rt'**, *adj.* subordinate.
 ***Subordination'**, *f.* subordination.
 ***suborni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to suborn.
 ***Suboxid'**, *n. (-s)* *Ch. T.* suboxide.
 ***Subprior**, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* subprior.
 ***Subrector**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* subrector.
 ***Subrector'**, *n. (-es)* office of a subrector.
 ***subscribi(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* erschleichen.
 ***Subscription'**, *f.* subcription, surreption.
 ***Subscriber'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* subscriber; *compos.* —**enliste**, *f.* list of subscribers; —**enjannter**, *m.* canvasser for subscriptions.
 ***subscribi(e)ren**, *v. n. (h.) and a.* to subscribe; auf etw^s —, to subscribe for any thing.
 ***Subscription'**, *f. (pl. -en)* subscription; *compos.* —**anzeige**, *f.* prospectus; —**ausgabe**, *f.* subscription edition; —**ball**, *m.* subscription ball; —**bedingungen**, *f. pl.* terms of subscription; —**liste**, *f.* list of subscribers; —**preis**, *m.* subscription price; —**quittung**, *f.* subscription receipt; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of subscription; —**stermin**, *m.* termination of the subscription.
 ***Subsection'**, *f. (pl. -en)* subsection.
 ***subsecutiv'**, *adj.* subsecutive.
 ***Subjet'licn**, *pl.* the lower seats of a tier.
 ***Subsequens**, *n.* that which follows, is subsequent to something else.
 ***Subsidenz'**, *f.* 1. subsidence; 2. *vid.* Saß, Bodenfaß.
 ***subsidia'risch**, *adj.* subsidiary.
 ***Subsidien**, *pl.* subsidies; *compos.* —**gelder**, *pl.* subsidies; —**tractat**, —**vertrag**, *m.* contract of subsidy or for subsidizing.
 ***Subsignation'**, *f.* subsignation.
 ***subsigni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to subsign, subscribe (one's name).
 ***Subsistenz'**, *f.* subsistence; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n. pl.* means of subsistence.
 ***subsisti(e)ren**, *v. n.* to subsist, to endure; to have the means of living.
 ***Substantialität'**, *f.* substantiality.
 ***substantiell'**, *adj.* substantial.
 ***Substantiv'**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* *Gram. T.* substantive.
 ***substantiv'isch**, *adj.* substantive.
 ***Substanz'**, *f. (pl. -en)* substance.
 ***Substanz'linie**, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* line described by the style of a sundial.
 ***substitu(e)ren**, *v. a.* to substitute.
 ***Substitut'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* substitute; assistant.
 ***Substitution'**, *f.* substitution, nomination of a second heir.
 ***Substrat'**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* }
 ***Substratum**, *n. (-s; pl. -ta)* }
 substratum, *vid.* Schicht, Lage, Grundlage.
 ***subsumi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* 1. *Log. T.* to subsume, comprehend under;

to infer; to refer and apply the particular to the universal and *vice versa*; 2. to presume.
 ***Subsumtion'**, *f.* the act of subsuming, inferring, etc., *vid.* subsumi(e)ren.
 ***Subtangen'te**, *f. (pl. -n)* *G. T.* subtangent.
 ***subtil'**, *adj.* subtle; subtle; eine — Behandlung, a minute and careful treatment; eine — Frage, a very delicate (also captious) question.
 ***Subtilisation'**, *f.* subtilization.
 ***subtilisi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to subtilize.
 ***Subtilität'**, *f. (pl. -en)* subtility.
 ***Subtraction'**, *f. (pl. -en)* subtraction.
 ***subtractiv'**, *adj.* that may be subtracted.
 ***Subtrahend'**(e), *m. (pl. -n)* *Ar. T.* subtrahend.
 ***Subtrahi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to subtract.
 ***Suburbium**, *n. (-s)* an estate near a city, in the suburbs.
 ***Subvassal**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* under feudatory, arriere-vassal.
 ***subveni(e)ren**, *v. n. vid.* unterstützen, beistehen, beibringen.
 ***Subvention'**, *f. vid.* Beihilfe, Hülf.
 ***Subversion'**, *f.* subversion.
 ***subversiv'**, *adj.* subversive.
 ***subverti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to subvert.
 ***Succade**, *f. M. T.* succade.
 ***succedan'**, *adj.* succedaneous, subsequent; substitutional.
 ***Succedaneum**, *n. (-s)* succedaneum, substitute.
 ***succedi(e)ren**, *v. n.* einem —, to succeed, follow (as a prince, etc.).
 ***Succession'**, *f.* succession, *vid.* Nachfolge, Erbfolge; *compos.* —**säßig**, *adj. vid.* erbäßig; —**krieg**, *m. vid.* Erbfolgekrieg; —**spulver**, *n. fig.* poison administered to obtain a succession or inheritance; —**vertrag**, *m.* contract relating to succession.
 ***succesiv'**, *adj.* successive.
 ***Succinat'**, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *Ch. T.* succinate.
 ***succinet'**, *adj. vid.* kurz, gedrängt, förmlich.
 ***Succinit'**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Min. T.* succinite.
 ***Succumbenz'geld**, *n. (-es)* *L. T.* fine for a groundless appeal.
 ***succumbi(e)ren**, *v. n.* to succumb, suffer a defeat, to lose a suit at law.
 ***succulent'**, *adj. vid.* saftig, nahrhaft, krafftig.
 ***Succulent'**, *f. vid.* Saftigkeit, Nahrhaftigkeit.
 ***Succurs'**, *m. Mil. T.* succour, assistance.
 ***Succurs'ale**, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. church attached to another, chapel of ease; 2. *M. E.* branch-office or establishment.
 succussiv'risch, *adj.* shaking or pushing upwards, producing a violent concussion from below (said of an earthquake).
 ***Sudarium**, *n. vid.* the hot room of a bath.
 Suche, *f.* search, quest; *Sp. T.* tracking; smell, nose.
 Such'eiten, *n. (-s)* *S. T.* probe; —**hund**, *m.* hound that runs by scent; —**nadel**, *f. vid.* —eisen; —**ort**, *m. Min. T.* drift, subway; —**röhre**, *f. Ast. T.* searcher (a small telescope); —**röhren**, *n. vid.* —eisen; —**stollen**, *m. Min. T.* new stoll made for the purpose of discovering the ore vein; —**tau**, *n. N. T.* drag-rope.
 such'u, *v. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to seek, search, look for, to be in quest of, be in search of; 2. to endeavour, to attempt, to try; 3. to design, to aim at; 4. to be busy, to do, to have to do; was hast du hier zu —? what busi-

ness have you here? what are you looking for here? etwas darunter —, to intend by; Ausflüchte —, to use shifts; er sucht etwas darin, he glories in it; sein Glück zu machen —, to try one's fortune; reich zu werden —, to endeavour to grow rich; ein gefuchter Ausbruch, a far-fetched expression.
 Such'en, *n. (-s)* seeking, searching, looking for.
 Such'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. seeker, searcher; 2. *T.* probe.
 Such'glas, *n. (-es; pl. -gläser)* searching-glass, magnifier, microscope.
 Such't, *f.* 1. passion, inordinate desire; mania; 2. + malady, sickness, distemper; 3. plague; die fallende —, epilepsy; die gelbe —, jaundice.
 such'tig, *adj.* 1. suppurative, causing suppuration; 2. healing with difficulty; 3. diseased, distempered, sickly, valetudinary, crazy; 4. morhific, pathogenic.
 Such'traut, *n. (-es)* galega, goat's-rue.
 Such'tling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* an invalid, chronic patient; poor, sickly creature.
 Sud, *m. (-es; pl. -e and Sü'de)* 1. seething, boiling, brewing; 2. as much as is brewed or made.
 Süd, *m. (-es)* 1. south; 2. southwind; — zum Osten, south by east; — zum Westen, south by west; *compos.* —**afrika**, —**afien**, —**amerika**, —**deutschland**, *u. s. w.*, *n.* South Africa, Asia, America, Germany, etc.; —**afrikaner**, —**deutsche**, *u. s. w.*, *m.* inhabitant of the south of Africa, Germany, etc.; —**afrikanisch**, —**deutsch**, *u. s. w.*, *adj.* belonging to the south of Africa, Germany, etc.; —**früchte**, *f.* tropical fruits; —**gend**, *f.* southern region, country; —**fante**, *f. N. T.* southern shore; —**kreis**, *m.* a southern circle, especially the tropic of capricorn; —**küste**, *f.* southern coast; —**land**, *n.* southern country; —**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of a southern country; —**ländlich**, *adj.* belonging to (or of) a southern country; —**licht**, *n.* southern light, aurora australis; —**meer**, *n.* 1. southern sea; 2. the South Sea; —**ost**, *m.* southeast; —**ost zum Osten**, southeast by east; —**osterjonne**, *f. N. T.* nine o'clock in the forenoon; —**östlich**, *adj.* southeast; —**pol**, *m.* south pole; —**punkt**, *m.* the south; —**see**, South Sea; —**staaten**, *m. pl.* southern states; —**südwest**, *adj.* southwest by south; —**thor**, *n.* south gate; —**wall**, *m. vid.* —fante; —**wärts**, *adv.* southward; —**west**, *m.* southwest; —**west zum Süden**, southwest by south; —**west zum Westen**, southwest by west; —**westosterjonne**, *f. N. T.* three o'clock in the afternoon; —**westlich**, *adj.* southwest; —**wind**, *m.* south wind, southerly wind.
 Sudel, *m. (-s)* puddle, pool; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* macula, waste-sheet; —**buch**, *n.* memorandum, waste-hook; —**loch**, *m.*, —**föschin**(n), *f.* dirty cook; —**kocher**, *f.* bad cooking; ill-dressed meat; —**küche**, *f.* scullery; —**magd**, *f.* scullery-maid; —**maler**, *m.* dauber, daub of a painter; —**papier**, *n.* blotting paper; —**werk**, *n. vid.* Sudel.
 Sudelet', *f. (pl. -en)* dirty work, daubing, filth, filthiness.
 sudelhaft, } *adj.* slovenly, dirty,
 sudelig, } } nasty.
 sudeln, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to perform

in a dirty manner, to daub, sully, soil.

Sü'den, *m.* (—**ä**) *and adv.* south; *der Wind* fümmt aus —, the wind blows from the south; *nach* —, to the south.

Sü'der, *adj.* belonging to the south, southern; *compos.* —**breite**, *f.* south latitude; meridional latitude; —**kreis**, *m.* antarctic circle; —**kreis**, *n.* *Äst.* *T.* southern cross; —**mannland**, *n.* Sudermania (of Sweden); —**pol**, *m.* *vid.* Südpol; —**see**, *m.* 1. southern lake; 2. Zuyder Zee; —**sonne**, *f.* *N. T.* noon.

***Sü'deten**, *pl.* the Sudetes (a chain of mountains in Bohemia).

Sü'dler, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) dauber, bungler; dirty person; scribbler.

Sü'dlerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) slut, sloven.

südlich, *adj.* south, southern, southerly; —*er* Wind, southerly wind.

***Sü'dra**, *m.* the Sudra (fourth cast among the Hindus).

Sue'ven, *pl.* Suevi.

suevisch, *adj.* Suevic.

***suevisch** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. n.* to commit a foolish blunder or trick.

***Suffe'ten**, *pl.* magistrates in ancient Carthage.

***suffisant**, *adj. vid.* eingebildet, selbstgefällig, stolz, düffelhaft.

***suffig** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. a. T.* to suffix.

***Suffi'rum**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**ra**) *Gram. T.* a suffix.

***Suffragan'**, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. any regular member of a clerical college; 2. — *or* —**bischof**, *m.* suffragan, assistant bishop.

***suffragi** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. n.* to vote with or for any one, to suffragate.

Sü'ger, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* hank.

***Suggestion'**, *f.* suggestion.

***suggestiv**, *adj.* suggestive, captious.

Sü'hle, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) soil, slough,

Sü'hlache, } puddle.

sü'hen, *v. a.* to soil; *sich* herum—, to wallow.

Süh'n of sü'hen, *in compos.* —**altar**, *m.* expiatory or propitiatory altar; —**blut**, *n.* blood of propitiation or expiation; —**bock**, *m.* scapegoat; —**geld**, *n.* were-geld, wer-geld (in old law); ransom; —**opfer**, *n.* expiatory, propitiatory sacrifice; —**schilling**, *m. vid.* —**geld**; —**versuch**, *m.* attempt at reconciliation.

süh'nbar, *adj.* expiable; that may be atoned for.

Süh'ne, *f.* atonement, expiation, reconciliation; *L. T.* die —**versuchen**, to attempt a reconciliation.

süh'nen, *v. a.* to atone for, expiate; appease, conciliate, propitiate.

Süh'ner, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) atoner, expiator, reconciler.

Süh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) expiation; propitiation.

***Sü'te**, *f. vid.* Gefolge, Begleitung, Dienerschaft.

***Sü'tan** (*e*), *f. vid.* Begleiterin (*n.*), *30* = *fe*, *klammermäßig*.

***Sü'tet**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**ä**) subject (of a discourse, etc.).

Sü'te, *f.* } *vid.* Sühle, sühlen.

sü'tig, *v. a.* }

***Sulfat'**, *n.* (—**eä**; *pl.* —**e**) *Ch. T.* sulphate.

***Sulfat'**, *n.* (—**eä**; *pl.* —**e**) *Ch. T.* sulphite.

***Sulfur**, } *n. vid. Ch. T. Schwefel*

***Sulfur**, } *fel.*

***Sulfurid'**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) *Ch. T.* sulphide.

***Sulfuration'**, *f.* sulphuration.

***sulfur** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to sulphurate.

***sulfuröä**, } *adj. Ch. T.* sulphurous,

***sulfuröä**, } sulphuric.

Sul'la, *f.* Spanish honey-suckle.

Sulfhat, *u.* *f. w. vid.* Sulfat, etc.

***Sulphan**, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. sultan; 2. purple water-hen; *compos.* —**ä-blume**, *f.* sweet centaury, sultan-flower; —**äbattel**, *f.* sultana date; —**ämandel**, *f.* sultan's almond.

***Sultana**, *n.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**e**) sultana.

***Sultane**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. Sultana (a warship); 2. an ottoman; 3. sultana (a coin); 4. (kind of raisin) sultana.

***Sult'anic** (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) sultana.

Sul'ze, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) brine; saltern;

Sül'ze, } any thing pickled; brawn.

sül'zen, *v. a.* to pickle, salt, corn.

Sul'zer, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* jailer.

Sul'z-fleisch, *n.* corned meat; —**milch**, *f.* thick sheep's milk; —**stube**, *f.* salt-granary.

***Su'mach**, *m.* (—**eä**; *pl.* —**e**) sumach-tree, sumach.

***Sum'ma**, *f.* sum; *in* —, to sum up all in short.

***Summa'rien**, *pl.* summary; contents (of a book).

***summa'risch**, *adj.* summary; —*c* Rechnung, summary account; —*c* Antwort, summary answer; —*c* erzählen, to relate summarily; —*c* entscheiden, to pass summary judgment.

***Summation'**, *f. vid.* Summierung.

Süm'm'den, *n.* small sum; *fam.* pretty sum.

Süm'me, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) sum; *die ganze* —, total, totality; *die* — *einer Rechnung*, amount of a reckoning.

sum'men, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to sum.

sum'mer, *v. n.* (h.) to hum, buzz.

Süm'mer, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. bee-hive; 2. summer.

***summi** (*e*)/**ren**, *v. a.* to sum, cast up an account.

***Summi** (*e*)/**rung**, *f.* summing up, casting up of an account, addition.

Süm'm'freier, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —) humming-top.

Süm'm'vogel, *m.* (—**ä**; *pl.* —**vögel**) humming bird; honeysucker.

Süm'pf, *m.* (—**eä**; *pl.* —**Süm'pfe**) swamp, pool, slough, bog, fen, marsh, moor; *compos.* —**andorn**, *m.* aquatic heron;

—**balbrian**, *m.* marsh-vale-rian; —**beere**, *f.* mossberry, whortleberry; —**binse**, *f.* bog-rush, marsh-rush; —**birke**, *f.* dwarf birch-tree;

—**blume**, *f.* marsh-flower; —**boden**, *m.* marshy ground; —**butter**, *f.* —**dotter**, *m.* marsh-marigold; —**ente**, *f.* moor duck; —**epfid**, *m.* narrow-leaved water-parship; —**erde**, *f.* boggy soil; —**erz**, *n.* bog-ore, meadow iron-ore; —**caphor-bie**, *f.* marsh-spurge; —**sichte**, *f.* marsh-pine, swamp-pine; —**fieber**, *n.* paludal fever, swamp-fever, malaria; —**flaschenbaum**, *m.* alligator-appletree; —**gegend**, *f.* low land, boggy country, marsh; —**graben**, *m.* marshy ditch; —**grube**, *f.* marshy or boggy pit; —**habichtkraut**, *n.* marsh-hawkweed; —**hahnenfuß**, *m.* 1. the lesser spearwort; 2. the marsh crowfoot; —**hase**, *m.* hare of the fens or marshes; —**heide**, *f.* marshy heath, moor; marsh-rosemary; —**fannenkraut**, *n.* marsh-horsetail; —**fießer**, *f. vid.* —**sichte**;

—**fiel**, *m.* *T.* lowest pipe of a pump; —**flee**, *m.* marsh-clover, aquatic clover; —**frebä**, *m.* pond-crab; —**freuzkraut**, *n.* marsh ragwort; —**frötenkraut**, *n.* the soft rush; —**lache**, *f.* slough, pool; —**land**, *n.* moorland; —**läufekraut**, *n.* red-rattle; —**lerche**, *f.* marsh-lark; —**loch**, *n.* bog, quagmire,

slough; —**luft**, *f.* 1. marshy air or atmosphere; 2. inflammable air, carburetted hydrogen; —**mauß**, *f.* marsh-rat; —**meise**, *f.* marsh-tit-mouse; —**moor**, *m.* moor, fen; —**na-bel**, *m.* —**nabelkraut**, *n.* marsh-pennywort; —**otter**, *f.* small otter; —**pflanze**, *f.* any plant growing in bogs and marshes; —**platterbje**, *f.* marsh-tare, marsh chickling-vech; —**porch**, *m.* wild rosemary, marsh-leuui; —**preißbeere**, *f.* marsh-bilberry; —**raite**, *f. vid.* —**mauß**;

—**raute**, *f.* water-cress; —**reiß**, *m.* marsh-rice; —**ried**, *n.* marsh-club-rush; —**rolle**, *f. Conch. T.* Midas's ears; —**salamander**, *m.* newt, water-eft; —**schilfröten**, *f. pl.* swamp-turtles; —**schlamm**, *m.* 1. marsh-mud; 2. mud of the puddle; —**schnepe**, *f.* snipe; —**schwein**, *n.* capivard or waterdog; —**schwertel**, *m.* *B. T.* the water-gladiolus;

—**semje**, *fende*, *f. vid.* —**binse**;

—**silge**, *f.* milk-parsley; —**sparf**, *m.* English marsh-saxifrage; —**tama-riete**, *f.* marsh-tamarisk; —**tellmu-schel**, *f.* marsh-tellina; —**torf**, *m.* turf cut in marshy ground; —**vogel**, *m.* bird inhabiting bogs and marshes, morass-bird, wader; —**wasser**, *n.* water from bogs; bog-water; —**weibe**, *f.* osprey; —**wert**, *n. Min. T.* tin-ore pounded to a fine slime; —**wide**, *f.* marsh-tare; —**wiete**, *f.* swampy meadow; —**wurm**, *m.* marsh-worm.

süm'pfen, *v. n.* (i.) 1. to sink into a bog; 2. to stagnate, stand still.

süm'pficht, *adj.* boglike; boggy.

süm'pf, *adj.* marshy, sloughy, boggy, fenny, muddy.

***Sumption'**, *f. T.* assumption, supposition.

***sumptüös**, *adj.* sumptuous.

***Sumptuosität'**, *f.* sumptuousness.

süm'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to hum, buzz, tingle.

Sünd, *I. m.* (—**eä**; *pl.* —**e**) strait, sound; *II. n.* sound (between Norway and Denmark); *compos.* —**gau**, *m. Geog. T.* the Sundgau; —**liste**, *f.* list of ships that have passed the sound; —**zoll**, *m.* sound-duties.

Sün'de, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) sin, trespass; —**gehören**, to commit sin; —**in vergebem**, to remit sins, to absolve; *heine*, *leichte* —, a small, venial sin; peccadillo; große, schwere, tö(b)liche —, great, grievous, mortal sin; *vid. Syn. Raster*; *compos.* —**nbahn**, *f.* sinful course; way of perdition; —**nbefenntniß**, *n.* confession of sins; —**nbod**, *m.* scapegoat; —**nbüßer**, *m.* expiator of sins; —**nerlaß**, *m.* —**nerlassung**, *f.* remission of sin, absolution; —**nfall**, *m.* the fall of man; —**nfrei**, *adj.* free or exempt from sin; —**ngeld**, *n.* 1. ill-earned pelf; 2. price of absolution; —**ngewoß**, *m.* fellow-sinner; —**nheer**, *m.* array or host of sins; —**ntrecht**, *m.* slave of sin; —**nlast**, *f.* burden or load of sin; —**nleben**, *n.* sinful life; —**nlohn**, *m.* wages of sin; —**nlöser**, *m.* absolver of sins; —**nlö**, *adj.* sinless; —**nlösigkeit**, *f.* sinlessness; —**nlust**, *f.* sinful pleasure; —**nmaß**, *n.* the measure of sins; —**nopfer**, *n. vid.* Sühpfer; —**npfuhl**, *m. fig.* mire or pool of sin; —**nregister**, *n.* register of sins; —**nsglaf**, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins; —**nschuld**, *f.* fault, trespass; —**nflave**, *m. vid.* —**nflucht**;

—**nsohn**, *m.* son or offspring of sin; —**nsohd**, *m. vid.* —**nsohn**; —**ntbat**, *f.* sinful deed or act, a sin; —**ntilger**, *m.* Our Saviour; —**ntilgung**, *f.* ex-

pliation, propitiation of sins; — **n=** **rod**, *m.* 1. death, final destruction of sin; 2. death of sin, death to which we are all doomed by sin; — **ntrieb**, *m.* sinful desire or impulse; hankering after sin; — **nübel**, *n.* evil of sin; — **nwater**, *m.* devil; — **n=** **vergebung**, *f.* forgiveness of sins; — **nverzichniß**, *n. vid.* — register; — **nvoll**, *adj.* full of sin, sinful; — **nweg**, *m.* the path of perdition; — **n=** **twelt**, *f.* sinful world.
Sün'der, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. sinner; 2. delinquent; *der arme* —, culprit, sentenced malefactor; *compos.* — **bleich**, *adj.* pale like a delinquent under sentence of death; — **hemd**, *n.* dress of a sentenced malefactor; — **schemel**, *m.* stool of repentance.
Sün'derin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* — **nen**) female sinner, sinful woman.
Sünd'flut (*h*), *f.* deluge; *vor der* —, antediluvian.
sünd'haft, *adj.* peccable; sinful.
Sünd'haftigkeit, *f.* peccability, sinfulness.
sün'dig, *adj.* peccable, sinful; prone to sin; *ich ärmer* — *er Mensch!* poor sinner that I am!
sün'digen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to sin.
Sündigen, *n.* (—**ß**) sinning.
Sündigfeit, *f.* sinfulness.
Sündiger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) + sinner.
sün'dlich, *adj.* belonging to (or coming from) the Soud; — *Gut*, Sound-herrings.
sünd'lich, *adj.* sinful.
Sünd'lichteit, *f.* sinfulness.
Sünd'opfer, *n.* sin offering; — **wasfer**, *n.* consecrated water to wash away sin (among the Jews).
Sunt'gau, *m.* (—**ß**) *vid.* Sundgau.
***Superabundanz**, *f.* superabundance, *vid.* überfluß.
***superb**, *adj.* superb; *vid.* stolz, prächtig, foßbar, herrlich.
***Superbiloquenz**, *f.* grandiloquence.
***Supercargo**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ß**) *M. E.* supercargo.
***supercilios**, *adj.* supercilious.
***Superciliosität**, *f.* superciliousness.
***supereminent**, *adj.* pre-eminent.
***Supereminenz**, *f.* pre-eminence.
***Supererogation**, *f. Th. T.* supererogation; *compos.* — **swerke**, *pl.* works of supererogation.
***supererogatis**, *adj.* supererogatory; — *handeln* or *supererogati(e)ren*, *v. n.* to supererogate, do more than duty requires.
***superficial**, *adj.* superficial.
***Superfötation**, *f.* superfötation.
***supergelehrt**, *adj.* over-learned, having too much learning.
***superinduci(e)ren**, *v. a.* to superinduce.
***Superinduct**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *T.* an additional tax, extra impost.
***Superintendent**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) superintendent (a dignitary in the Lutheran church).
***Superintendentur**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. superintendency; dignity of a superintendent; 2. abode of a superintendent.
***Superior**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) — **in** (*n*), *f.* superior (in convents, etc.).
***Superiorität**, *f.* superiority.
***superi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to transcend, excel; to be superior.
***Superfargo**, *m. vid.* Supercargo.
***superflug**, *adj.* over-wise, pert.
***Superflughet**, *f.* conceited wisdom, pertness, presumption.
***superlativ**, *adj.* superlative.
***Superlativ**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Gram. T.* superlative degree.

***Supernaturalis'muß**, *m.* supernaturalism.
***Supernaturalist**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) supernaturalist.
***supernumerär**, *adj.* supernumerary.
***Supernumerär**, *m.* supernumerary.
***Superpor'ten**, *pl.* paintings or ornaments over doors.
***Superposition**, *f.* superposition.
***Superproportion**, *f.* superproportion.
***Superpurgation**, *f.* superpurgation.
***Superrevision**, *f.* additional revision.
***Supercription**, *f. vid.* über'schrift, Auf'schrift.
***Superstruction**, *f.* superstruction.
***Superstara**, *f. M. E.* superstare.
***superwittig**, *adj.* overwitty, falsely witty.
***Sup'num**, *n.* (—**ß**; *Sup'na*) *Gram. T.* supine.
Süpp'chen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) pottage, porridge.
Sup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) soup, pottage, porridge, broth; *die* — *ver'säumen*, *fig.* to lose one's dinner, supper; *in der* — *steden*, to be in a sad pickle; *in die* — *fallen*, to fall into the mire; *Jemandem die* — *ver'salzen*, to disappoint one; *eine* — *einbröden*, to prepare something (disagreeable); *die* — *aus'eßen* müssen, to be obliged to suffer for; *die rot* (*h*) *e* —, *vulg.* blood; *compos.* — **naufstalt**, *f.* soup-kitchen; — **nesser**, *m.* one who is fond of soup; — **nfleisch**, *n.* soup-meat; — **nfreund**, *m.* 1. one partial to soup; 2. *fig.* parasite, sponger; — **nfreundschaft**, *f.* cupboard love; — **nflöß**, *m.* — **nflößchen**, *n.* forced ball in soup; — **nloß**, *m.* a good hand at soup-making; a maker of soup; — **nkräuter**, *pl.* soup-vegetables; — **nlöffel**, *m.* soup-ladle, tablespoon; — **umarke**, *f.* ticket for soup; — **nnapf**, *m.* porringer, tureen, soup-dish; — **nischälchen**, *n.* porringer; — **nischütchen**, *n.* sippet; — **nshmid**, *m. cont.* cook; — **nshüßfel**, *f. vid.* — **napf**; — **ntafel**, *f.* solid broth, portable soup; soup in cakes; — **nteller**, *m.* soup-plate; — **nterrine**, *f.* soup-tureen; — **ntopf**, *m.* soup-pot.
sup'picht, *adj.* soup-like; *brothsup'picht*, *adj.* like.
***Supplement**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) supplement.
***Supplementär'artikel**, *m.* supplementary article (to a treaty); — **credit**, *m.* supplementary (additional) credit.
***suppletor'isch**, *adj.* suppletory, supplemental.
***Supplicant**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) petitioner, suppliant.
***Supplication**, *f.* supplication; a day of thanksgiving (among the ancient Romans).
***supplic(e)ren**, *v. n.* to petition, sue, request.
***Supplix**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) petition.
***suppl(e)ren**, *v. a.* to supply, *vid.* ergänzen, ersetzen, hinzubefen.
***suppon(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to put or place under; 2. to suppose, think, presuppose; 3. to substitute, change.
***Supposition**, *f.* supposition.
***Suppositivum**, *n.* (*pl.* —**to'ria** or —**to'rien**) suppository.
***Suppression**, *f.* suppression.
***supprimi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to suppress.
***Suppurativ**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Med. T.* suppurative.
***Suppuration**, *f.* suppuration.
***suppuri(e)ren**, *v. n. vid.* eitern, schwürren.

***Supremat'**, *n.* (—**ß**) supremacy, (especially of the pope over the bishops).
***Suprematie**, *f. vid.* Supremat.
***Sürchar'ge**, *f. vid.* überladung.
***Sürchar'ge**, *v. vid.* überladen, überlasten.
***Sür'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *Ar. T.* surd.
***Surdität**, *f.* deafness, surdity.
Sür'rinam, *m.* (—**ß**) *Geog. T.* Surinam.
Sür'ring, *m.* (—**ß**) *B. T.* sorrel.
***Sür'plis**, *m.* surplice.
***Sür'plomb**, *adj.* not perpendicular, oblique, crooked, slanting.
***Sür'pluß**, *m. vid.* über'schuß, übermaß.
***Sür'pren(e)ren**, *v. a.* to surprise;
***Sür'pren(e)rt'**, *adj.* surprised, confused, perplexed.
sur'ren, *v. a.* (*h.*) to hum, buzz.
***Surrugat**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) succedaneum; surrogate; substitute; *vid.* Ersatzmittel.
***Surrugati(e)ren**, *v. a.* to substitute, to put or elect into the place of another.
***Sürtout**, *m.* (—**ß**) surtout, overcoat.
***Sür'tur**, *m. North. Myth. T.* a giant of that name.
***Sür'turbrand**, *m.* (—**ß**) bituminous or carbonated wood, fibrous brown coal.
***Survivan'ce**, *f.* survival, survivorship.
Susan'ne, *f.* Susan; *compos.* — **krant**, *n.* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass; Hungarian speedwell.
Süs'chen, *n.* } *vid.* Süßanne.
Süs'fe, *f.* }
***Süs'ceptibel**, *adj. vid.* empfänglich, empfindlich, reißbar.
***Süs'ceptibilität**, *f. vid.* Empfänglichkeit, Reizbarkeit.
Süs'jemme, *s.* a lullaby song.
***Süs'pendi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to suspend.
***Süs'pension**, *f.* suspension (from office).
***Süs'pensiß**, *adj.* suspensive.
***Süs'pensi'rium**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**to'rien**) suspensory, truss.
***Süs'pensiß**, *adj. vid.* argwöhnisch, mißtraulich.
Süs'ß, *adj.* sweet; *fig.* soft-spoken; — **eß** *Wasser*, fresh water; — **eß** *Brat*, unleavened bread; — **e** *Butter*, fresh butter; — **e** *Töne*, sweet sounds; *e* — **eß** *Herrchen*, a beau, spark; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* sweet apple, sweetening; — **apfelbaum**, *m.* sweet-apple tree; — **briefchen**, *n.* billet-doux; — **bröt**, *n.* unleavened bread; — **brötchen**, *n.* sweet biscuit; — **far'n**, *m.* common polypodium; — **flöte**, *f.* soft flute (in organs); — **herr**, *m.* — **herrchen**, *n.* an effeminate dandy, jessamy; — **holz**, *n.* licorice; — **holzsaft**, *m.* licorice juice; — **holzstange**, *f.* stick of licorice; — **kir'sche**, *f.* sweet cherry, blackheart; — **klapferling**, *m.* clapperling (an apple); — **liebchen**, *n.* sweetheart; — **mandelöl**, *n.* oil of sweet almonds; — **maul**, *n.* sweet-tooth; — **teig**, *m.* unleavened dough; — **wasser**, *n.* fresh water; — **wasserfall**, *m.* (in geology) upper fresh-water formation; — **wasserfisch**, *m.* fresh-water fish.
Süs'ßen, *n.* 1. sweetheart; sugar-plum.
Süs'ße, *f.* sweetness.
Süs'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) fulness, politeness; flattery; sweet things.
süs'heln, *v. n.* to be disagreeably sweet.
süs'heln, *v. u. and n.* (*h.*) to sweeten, soften.
Süs'her'ze, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) sweet things, delicacy, dainty bit.

Süßheit, } *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) sweetness,
Süßigkeit, } sweet; —**en**, dainties;
 sweet words.
süßlich, *adj.* 1. sweetish; 2. sickly.
Süßlichkeit, *f.* sweetnessness, mawkishness.
Süßling, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) fop, coxcomb.
Sustentation, *f.* sustentation, sustentation.
sütent(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* unterhalten, unterhalten, ernähren, versorgen.
Süster, *f. provinc. vid.* Schwester.
Suta, *n.* (*pl.* -**n**) cassock.
Sutter, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) the sea-adder, little pipe-fish.
Sutterfrug, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**früge**) a long stone pitcher.
Suture, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *T.* suture.
Suzerän, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) suzerain.
Suzeränität, *f.* quality of a suzerain or feudal lord; suzerainty.
swelt, *adj. vid.* [well].
Swan hilde, *f.* a name of women.
Swan towit, *m.* Swantowit (a god of the Slavonians of old).
Swedenborgia, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. Swedenborgian; 2. *fig.* ghost-seer, fanatic.
swelt, *adj.* easy, free, bold (in painting).
Swicent, *m.* sweet-scented tobacco.
Sybarit, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) sybarite, voluptuary.
Sybaritisch, *adj.* sybaritical.
Syenit, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) syenite; *compos.* —**porphyr**, *m.* syenite porphyry; —**schiefer**, *m.* schistous porphyry.
syenitisch, *adj.* syenitic.
Sykomant, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) sycoman (among the ancients).
Sykomantie, *f.* sycomaney.
sykomantisch, *adj.* pertaining to sycomaney.
Sykomore, *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) the sycamore.
Syphohant, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) sycophant.
Syphohantisch, *f.* sycophancy.
syphohantisch, *adj.* sycophantic.
Sylbe, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) syllable; *die* vorliegende —, the penult; *die* dritte/te —, the antepenult; *hinten angehängt* —, paragogical syllable; —**n** stehen, to be extremely minute about words; *compos.* —**nbau**, *m.* the formation of syllables; —**nfall**, *m.* rhythm; —**nflauber**, *m.* a verbal critic, petty critic; —**nfürzung**, *f.* *T.* systole; —**nlänge**, *f.* or —**nmaß**, *m.* quantity, prosody, metre; —**nmaßig**, *adj.* conformable to the quantity; —**nmessung**, *f.* prosody; —**nrad(h)el**, *n.* charade; —**nstecher**, *m.* minute and trifling critic; —**nstecherei**, *f.* contention about trifles, logomachy; —**nstecherisch**, *adj.* hypercritical, over-captious at syllables or mere words; —**ntrennung**, *f.* division into syllables; —**ntritt**, *m. vid.* —**nfall**; —**nverlängerung**, *f.* *Gram. T.* augment; diastole; —**nweise**, *adv.* by syllables, syllabically; —**nzeit**, *f.* quantity; *vid.* —**nmaß**.
syllbig, *adj.* in *compos.* of so many syllables.
Syllabi(e)r'buch, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**bücher**) primer, + hornbook.
syllabi(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to syllable, spell by syllables.
syllabisch, *adj.* syllabic.
Syllabus, *n.* (—) syllabus.
Syllepse, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Gram. T.* syllepsis.
sylogisi(e)ren, *v. n.* to syllogize.
Sylogismus, *m.* (—; *pl.* -**gid=men**) *Log. T.* syllogism.

Sylogistik, *f. T.* the doctrine of the syllogism.
sylogistisch, *adj.* syllogistical, syllogistic.
Sylph, } *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) sylph.
Sylphide, }
Sylvan, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *Myth. T.* Sylvanus.
Sylvaner, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* —) a particular kind of grape.
Sylvanerz, *n.* (-**es**) *Min. T.* sylvanite.
Sylvanit, *m. vid.* Sylvanerz.
Sylvester, *m. vid.* Silvester.
Symbol, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) symbol.
Symbolik, *f.* knowledge of symbols, symbolism.
Symboliker, *m.* symbolist.
Symbolisation, *f.* symbolization.
symbolisch, *adj.* symbolical.
symbolisi(e)ren, *v. a.* to symbolize.
Symbolismus, *m.* symbolism.
Symbologie, *f. Med. T.* symbology.
Symbologisch, *adj.* symbological.
Symbolon, } *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**bola**)
Symbolum, } symbol, type.
Symmetrie, *f.* symmetry.
symmetrisch, *adj.* symmetrical.
symmetrisi(e)ren, *v. a.* to make symmetrical, to symmetrize.
sympathetisch, *adj.* sympathetic; miraculous.
Sympathie, *f.* sympathy, fellow-feeling; miraculous effect.
sympathetisch, *adj.* sympathetic; —**ner**, *Med. T.* sympathetic nerves.
sympathisire, *v. n.* (h.) to sympathize, to have a fellow-feeling.
Symphonie, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Mus. T.* symphony; —**nicher**, *m.* composer of symphonies; —**npieler**, *m.* a symphonist.
symphonisch, *adj.* symphonic, harmonious.
Symphysiotomie, *f.* symphysiotomy.
Symphysitis, *f. Med. T.* symphysis.
symphtisch, *adj.* growing together, promoting the growing together.
Sympiesome, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* symplectometer.
Symplega, *n. Geog. T.* the Symplegades.
Symposiarch, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) master of a feast, symposiarch.
Symposium, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**ien**) *vid.* Gastmaß, Schmauß, Gelag.
Symptom, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) symptom; *compos.* —**encomplex**, *m.* group of symptoms.
Symptomatik, *f.* symptomatics.
sympptomatisch, *adj.* symptomatic.
Symptomatologie, *f.* symptomatology.
Synago, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) synagogue.
Synalephe, *f. Gram. T.* synalepha.
Synarchie, *f.* synarchy.
Synaresis, *f. Gram. T.* synæresis.
Synaxis, *f.* (in church history) synaxis.
Synchronismus, *m.* (*pl.* -**nis**) men) synchronism.
Synchronist, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) a synchronist.
synchronistisch, *adj.* synchronal, synchronous.
Syndesmographie, *f. Med. T.* syndesmodography.
Syndesmologie, *f. Med. T.* syndesmodology.
Syndesmotomie, *f. Med. T.* syndesmodotomy.
Syndikat, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) syndicate; syndeship.
Syndicus, *m.* (*pl.* **Syndici**) syndic, recorder.
Syndrium, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**drien**) Sandhedrim.

Synecdoche, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Rh. T.* synecdoche, comprehension.
synergetisch, *adj.* *T.* synergetic, cooperating.
Synergismus, *m. Theol. T.* the doctrine of the free co-operation of man in the work of his salvation.
Synergist, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) *Theol. T.* synergist; —**isch**, *adj.* synergistic.
Syngenesie, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *B. T.* syngenesia.
syngenesisch, *adj.* syngenesian.
Syncope, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *Gram. T.* syncope.
synop(e)ren, *v. n. T.* to syncope.
synoptisch, *adj. vid.* ökonomisch, entfristet.
Synthese, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) synthesis.
Syncretismus, *m.* (*pl.* -**men**) syncretism.
Syncretist, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) syncretist.
Syncretismus, *f. Rhet. T.* syncretism.
syncretistisch, *adj.* comparative.
syncretisch, *adj.* dwelling together, living in common, indwelling.
Synodal, *adj.* synodal, synodical; *compos.* —**entscheidung**, *m.* decision of a synod; —**ordnung**, *f.* synodal regulation; —**versammlung**, *f.* synodal assembly.
Synode, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) synod.
synodisch, *adj.* synodal, synodic; *die* —**e** Bewegung des Mondes, the synodical movement of the moon.
Synonym, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**en**) synonym word.
synonym, } *adj.* synonymous.
synonymisch, }
Synonymie, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) synonymy.
Synonymik, *f.* synonymy, collection of synonymous words.
Synopsis, *f.* synopsis, *vid.* Überzicht, Uebersicht, Entwurf.
Synoptiker, *pl.* the first three evangelists.
synoptisch, *adj.* synoptical.
Synosteographie, *f. Med. T.* synosteography.
Synostologie, *f.* synosteology.
Synosteotomie, *f.* synosteotomy.
Syntactisch, *adj. Gram. T.* syntactical.
Syntax, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *Gram. T.* syntax.
syntectisch, *adj. Med. T.* syntectical.
Syntexis, *f. Med. T.* syntexis.
Synthese, *f. Log. T.* synthesis.
Synthetisch, } *f. Log. T.* synthesis.
synthetisch, *adj. Log. T.* synthetic; *die* —**e** Methode, the synthetic method.
Syphilitis, *f. Med. T.* syphilis.
syphilitisch, *adj. Med. T.* syphilitic.
Syracus, *n.* Syracuse.
Syracusaner, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) } Syra-
Syracusisch, *adj.* } cusan.
Syrien, *n.* (-**s**) Syria.
Syrier, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) Syrian.
Syrisch, *m. Med. T.* singing, humming or buzzing in the ear.
Syring, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) —**nbau**, —**sbaum**, *m.* common lilac, syringa.
Syringotomie, *f. Med. T.* syringotomy.
Syrinx, *f. Mus. and Myth. T.* syrinx.
syrisch, *adj.* } Syrian, Syriac.
Syrisch(e), *n.* }
Syrtis, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) Syrtis.
Syrup, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *vid.* Sirup.
System, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) system; ein philosophisches —, system of philosophy; *compos.* —**fabrikant**, —**macher**, *m. cont.* system-maker; —**främer**, *m.* system-monger.

***Systematifer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) systematist, systematizer.
 ***Systematisch**, *adj.* systematic, systematical.
 ***Systematisieren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to systematize.
 ***Systematismus**, *m.* systematism.
 ***Systematologie**, *f.* systematology.
 ***Systole**, *f. Gram. and Physiol. T.* systole.
 ***Systyl**, } *n. Arch. T.* systyle.
 ***Systylon**, }
 ***Syzygien**, *f. pl. Ast. T.* syzygies.
 ***Tabac**, *f. vid. Scant.*

T.

T, t, T, t, the twentieth letter of the alphabet.
Taal'fe, *f. (pl. -n) + provinc. jack-daw; fig. tattler, prattler.*
Taan'sche, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. toad.*
Tabagle', *f. (pl. -n) coffee-house, public house.*
Tabat, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) tobacco; — rauchen, to smoke tobacco; — spinnen, to roll tobacco; *compos.* — **Tabake**, *f.* tobacco-ashes; — **Tabakgrün**, *m.* infusion of tobacco; — **Tabakbau**, *m.* culture of tobacco; — **Tabakbauer**, *m.* tobacco planter; — **Tabake**, — **Tabakebrühe**, *f.* tobacco-juice, infusion of tobacco; — **Tabakbereitung**, *f.* manufacture of tobacco; — **Tabakbeutel**, *m.* tobacco-pouch; — **Tabakblatt**, *n.* tobacco-leaf; — **Tabakblei**, *n.* tobacco-lead; — **Tabakboxe**, *f.* tobacco-box; — **Tabakscium**, *n. vid.* — **Tabakschiff**; — **Tabakdampf**, *m.* tobacco-smoke; — **Tabakdose**, *f.* 1. snuff-box; 2. tobacco-box; — **Tabakdunst**, *m.* tobacco-smoke; — **Tabakente**, *f.* tobacco-crop; — **Tabakfabrik**, *f.* tobacco-manufacture; — **Tabakfass**, *n.* tobacco-cask; — **Tabakfeld**, *n.* tobacco-field; — **Tabakfreund**, *m.* lover of tobacco, of smoking; — **Tabakeruch**, *m.* smell of tobacco; — **Tabakschiffahrt**, *f.* smoking club; — **Tabakstank**, *m.* tobacco-stench; — **Tabakhandel**, *m.* tobacco-trade; — **Tabakhändler**, *m.* tobacco-conist; — **Tabaksaft**, *f.* tobacco-juice; — **Tabakstücken**, *n.* tobacco-pot; — **Tabakfauer**, *m.* tobacco-chewer; — **Tabakstiftler**, *n.* clyster of tobacco; — **Tabakraam**, *m.* retail dealing in tobacco; — **Tabakraemer**, *m.* tobacco-conist; — **Tabakstaden**, *m.* tobacco-shop; — **Tabaklager**, *n.* tobacco-warehouse; — **Tabakland**, *n.* tobacco country, field, or soil; — **Tabakmacher**, *m. vid.* — **Tabakspinner**; — **Tabakmaschine**, *f. vid.* — **Tabakschneidemaschine**; — **Tabakmonopol**, *m.* tobacco-monopoly; — **Tabakmühle**, *f.* snuff-mill; — **Tabaknase**, *f.* 1. snuffy nose; 2. *fig.* snuff-taker; — **Tabaköl**, *n.* oil of tobacco; — **Tabakpacht**, *f.* the farming of tobacco; — **Tabakpäckchen**, *n.* packet of tobacco; — **Tabakpfeife**, *f.* 1. tobacco-pipe; 2. *Ich. T.* tobacco-pipe fish; 3. *Conch. T.* the spindle-shell; — **Tabakpfeifenbrennerei**, *f.* manufactory of clay pipes; — **Tabakpfeifenbüchse**, *f.* box for pipes; — **Tabakpfeifenform**, *f.* 1. form of a pipe; 2. pipe-mould; — **Tabakpfeifenkasten**, *m.* pipe-box; — **Tabakpfeifenröhre**, or — **Tabakraemer**, *m.* pipe-pick; — **Tabakraemmer**, *n.* stem of a tobacco-pipe; — **Tabakpfeifenstein**, *m.* pipeclay; — **Tabakpflanze**, *f.* tobacco-plant; — **Tabakpflanzung**, *f.* tobacco-plantation; — **Tabakqualm**, *m.* dense cloud of tobacco-smoke; — **Tabakrauch**, *m.* smoke of tobacco; — **Tabakraucher**, or — **Tabakraucherer**, *m.* smoker; — **Tabakrauchstiftler**, *n. vid.* — **Tabakrauchstift**; — **Tabakraegie**, *f.* administration of a government

tobacco-monopoly; — **Tabakraeibe**, *f.* machine for pulverizing tobacco; — **Tabakraehr**, *n.* the tube of a tobacco-pipe; — **Tabakraeibe**, *f.* tobacco-cutting machine; — **Tabakraeubler**, *m.*; — **Tabakraeublerin**, *f.* snuff-taker; — **Tabakraeubler**, *m.* tobacco-dresser; — **Tabakraeubler**, *f.* carrot of tobacco; — **Tabakraeubler**, *m.* tobacco-stalk; — **Tabakraeubler**, *f.* tax on tobacco; — **Tabakraeubler**, *m.* tobacco-stopper; — **Tabakraeubler**, *f. vid.* — **Tabakraeubler**; — **Tabakraeubler**, *f.* tobacco-pouch; — **Tabakraeubler**, *n.* tobacco-dish; — **Tabakraeubler**, *m.* tobacco-pot; — **Tabakraeubler**, *m.* — **Tabakraeubler**; — **Tabakraeubler**, *f.* roll of tobacco; — **Tabakraeubler**, *n.* smoking-room.
 ***Tabala**, *f.* sort of drum (among the negroes).
 ***Tabar'ro**, *m. vid.* 1. Tabbert; 2. Mantel, Ubrack.
 ***Tabar'gir**, } *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) ta-
 ***Tabar'vir**, } basheer (sort of cauc-
 juice).
 ***Tabar'ire**, *f. vid.* Tabaksdose.
 ***Tab'bert**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) + tabard, a herald's coat.
 ***Tabel'fe**, *f. (pl. -n)* white-poplar tree.
 ***Tabella'rier**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) letter-carrier, postman.
 ***tabella'risch**, *adj.* in tables, in form of tables, tabular.
 ***tabellari'fieren**, *v. a.* to reduce to tables, to make an index of.
 ***Tabel'fe**, *f. (pl. -n)* table, index, synopsis.
 ***Taberna'fel**, *n.* (-s) tabernacle; *vid.* Sacramentshäuser.
 ***Taber'ne**, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* tavern, wine-shop.
 ***Taber'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) tavern-keeper, vintner.
 ***taber'ner**, *v. n. vid.* austrodnen, abziehen, abfallen.
Tabin, } *n. M. E.* tabby.
Tabin, }
 ***Table d'hôte**, *f.* table d'hôte.
 ***Tableau'**, *n. vid.* Gemälde, Bild, Verschiedenes; — *vivant*, a tableau.
 ***Tablett'**, *n. vid.* Tablett.
 ***Tabletterie'**, *f.* wainscoting, cabinet-maker's work.
Tabo'ri, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Tabor.
Tabori'ten, *pl.* the followers of John Huss, Taborites.
Tab'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *Min. T.* tæbstein.
 ***Tabula ra'fa**, *f.* tabula rasa.
 ***Tabulat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *Arch. T.* gallery of boards, wooden floor.
 ***Tabulatur'**, *f. Mus. T.* tablature.
 ***Tablett'**, *n.* (-es) 1. self; 2. pedlar's box; *compos.* — **Tabakraemer**, *m.* pedlar's ware; — **Tabakraemer**, *m.* pedlar; — **Tabakraemer**, *f.* pedlar's trade.
 ***Tabouret'**, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) tabouret; das Recht des — haben, to have the right of the tabouret (formerly at the French court).
Tach'fel, *f. vulg. for* Ohrfeige, Backenstreich.
tach'teln, *v. a.* to box one's ears soundly.
 ***Tachygraph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) stenographer.
 ***Tachygraphie'**, *f.* art of quick writing, tachygraphy, stenography.
 ***tachygra'phisch**, *adj.* tachygraphic.
 ***taciturn'**, *adj. vid.* still, schweigsam, verständig.
 ***Taciturnität'**, *f.* taciturnity.
Tacitu's, *m.* Tacitus.
Tad'bolzen, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) *N. T.* rag-bolt.
Tad'enfraut, *n.* common yellow toad-flax.
Tadel, *m.* (-s) 1. fault, blemish; 2. blame, censure; reprehension, re-

proof, reproach; einen — an etwas finden, to find fault with; zum — aufliegen, to turn into reproach; ohne —, without fault, blameless; das verdient seinen —, that deserves no censuring, no reproach; *compos.* — **Tadeln**, *m.* stain, blemish; — **Tadellos**, *adj.* faultless, free from blemish, blameless; — **Tadellos**, *m. fam.* critic, censor; — **Tadellos**, *m.* Momus; — **Tadellos**, *adj.* faultless, blameless; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *f.* faultlessness, blamelessness; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *f.* faultfinding spirit; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *adj.* criticising, faultfinding; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *reproof*; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *f.* censoriousness; spirit of faultfinding; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *adj.* censorious; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *n.* vote of censure; — **Tadellosigkeit**, — **Tadellosigkeit**, *adj.* blamable, reprehensible; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *n.* word of reproach, expression conveying blame; — **Tadellosigkeit**, *m.* blame, blamableness.
Syn. Tadel, Mißfallen, Mißbilligung, Mißfallen (dislike or displeasure) is the reverse of Gefallen, and consists, in the first place, of a mere feeling for which we often can neither account to ourselves nor assign the reason to others; that which we tadeln (blame or censure) and mißbilligen (disapprove), implies faults of which we are clearly conscious and which we can show or, at all events, think we can. Mißfallen can be limited to the mere feeling and he kept confined in one's own mind, but when a person tadeln and mißbilligen, he lets his opinion be known either with intelligible signs or more generally with words. Lastly, irrational and even inanimate things and their effects may also mißfallen (displease) us, but we tadeln and mißbilligen only for actions and their effects.
Tadelbar, *adj.* censurable, blamable.
Tadelbarkeit, *f.* blamableness.
Tadelei', *f. (pl. -en)* faultfinding, malicious criticism.
Tadelhaft, *adj.* 1. faulty, blamable, reprovable, reprehensible, censurable; 2. *vid.* tadelwürdig.
Tadelhaftigkeit, *f.* censurableness, blamableness; reprehensibility.
Tadelig, *adj. vid.* tadelhaft.
Tadeln, *v. a.* to blame, find fault with, censure, reprehend, criticise, carp.
Tadeln, *n.* (-s) blaming, etc.
Tadelnswert, *adj.* blameworthy, blameful.
Tadelnswürdigkeit, *f.* blameworthiness.
Tadelnswert, *adj. vid.* tadelnswert.
 ***Tadellos**, *adj. vid.* eitelhaft, vertrießlich, lästig.
 ***Tadellosigkeit**, *f. vid.* Eitelhaftigkeit, Ueberlästigkeit.
Tadler, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) } fault-
Tadlerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } finder, blamer, censor, reprehender, critic, carper.
Tafel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. plate or table (of marble, etc.); blackboard, slate; tablet; 2. table, board; dining-table; *fig.* dinner; register, roll, index; 4. cake (of chocolate, etc.); über —, during (at) dinner; bei —, at table or dinner; offene — halten, to dine publicly, to keep open table; to be exceedingly hospitable; *compos.* — **Tafel**, *m. pl.* remnants of a meal; — **Tafel**, *m.* dessert-apple; — **Tafel**, *adj. Min. T.* tabular, lamellar, laminar; — **Tafel**, *m.* table-service; — **Tafel**, *m.* Table Mountain (in South Africa); — **Tafel**, *m.* knife, fork and spoon; — **Tafel**, *m.* table-beer, small-beer; — **Tafel**, *m.* table-pear; the prince's pear; — **Tafel**, *n.* sheet-lead; — **Tafel**, *n.* household-bread; — **Tafel**, *f.* table-butter; — **Tafel**, *n.* arrangements, laying of the table; — **Tafel**, *m.* butler; — **Tafel**, *m.* table-diamond; — **Tafel**, *m.* 1.

gentleman waiter; 2. room for the dishes taken from the king's table; —**fähig**, *adj.* entitled to a seat at the table of a prince; —**feljen**, *m.* table-rock; —**fisch**, *m.* the large-scaled chætodont; —**förmig**, *adj.* tabular; —**freuden**, *pl.* pleasures of the table; —**freund**, *m.* —**freund**, *f.* lover of good living; —**geld**, *n.* generally in *pl.* —**gelder**, income, allowance of a prince or nobleman; money for the table of such a personage; —**gemach**, *n.* dining-room; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* table-linen; —**geschirr**, *n.* table-plate; —**glas**, *n.* table-glass; —**glocke**, *f.* table-bell; —**grund**, *m.* ground-line (in painting, etc.); —**gut**, *n.* domain, *vid.* —**gelder**; —**indigo**, *m.* Dutch indigo; —**ferze**, *f.* wax candle, wax light; —**flavier**, *n.* square piano; —**fnecht**, *m.* waiter; —**fran3**, *m.* stand; —**fac**, *m.* shellac; —**land**, *n.* table-land, plateau; —**lehen**, *n.* fief, manor of which the revenues are destined for a prince's table; —**licht**, *n.* table-light or candle; —**lied**, *n.* table-song; —**meißing**, *n.* plate-brass; —**meister**, *m. vid.* —**schneider**; —**musik**, *f.* table-music; —**obst**, *n.* table-fruit; —**öl**, *n.* table-oil; —**rechnen**, *n.* reckoning with a slate; —**runde**, *f.* roundtable; *bit* Ritter *ber* —**runde**, the knights of the roundtable; —**saal**, *m.* dining-hall; —**scheibe**, *f.* plate of glass; —**schere**, *f.* sheers (for cutting plates of metal); —**schiefer**, *m.* slate in slabs; —**schneider**, *m.* manager of a tailor's business; cutter-out; —**schürli**, *m.* tabular schorl; —**seide**, *f.* *M. E.* sort of organzine; —**service**, —**silber**, *n.* service of plate for a table; —**spat(h)**, *m.* tabular spar; —**stein**, *m.* table-diamond; —**stift**, *m.* slate-pencil; —**stube**, *f. vid.* —**zimmer**; —**stuhl**, *m.* dinner-chair; —**teller**, *m.* dinner-plate; —**tuch**, *n.* tablecloth; —**überreife**, *m. pl. vid.* —**abfälle**; —**uhr**, *f.* table-clock; —**wein**, *m.* table-wine; —**weife**, *adv.* in tables; —**zeug**, *n.* tablecloth and napkins; table-linen; —**zimmer**, *n.* dining-room, dining-hall.

Syn. Tafel, Tisch. Die Tafel is the greater of the two and is longer than it is wide; die Tisch is a smaller table, and may be of any figure, save that of an oblong or rectangle. Tea is served up on a tea-table (Theetisch), a large dinner-party dines at a Tafel.

Täfelchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) small or little table; tablet.

Täfelert, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) boarded work, flooring, wainscoting.

Täfelholz, *n.* (—**ß**) wainscoting wood.

ta'feln, *v. n.* (ß.) to sit at table, to dine, sup, feast.

tä'feln, *v. a.* to wainscot.

Tä'feln, *n.* (—**ß**) { wainscoting.

Tä'felung, *f.*

Tä'felwerk, *n.* (—**ß**) 1. wainscot, checker-work 2. lining of a ship.

Taf'fet,

***Taf'fent** (*vulg.* **Taf'fent**), } *m.* taf-

silk-stuff, sarsenet; *compos.* —**apfel**,

m. satin-apple; —**band**, *n.* taf-feta-

ribbon; —**blumen**, *pl.* silk flowers;

—**kleid**, *n.* taf-feta dress; —**leder**, *n.*

Brussels leather; —**mantel**, *m.* sar-

senet mantle; —**plaster**, *n.* plaster

of taf-feta; —**spiegel**, *m.* —**streifen**,

pl. rays of taf-feta; —**tuch**, *n.* taf-feta

neckerchief; —**weber**, *m.* taf-feta-

weaver.

***taffeten**, *adj.* taf-fety.

***Taf'fia**, } *m. vid.* **Ratafia**.

***Taf'fia**, }

Tag, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. day; 2. light of day, open air; *ber* astronomische —, nocturnal day; *es* wird —, it dawn, the day breaks or appears; mit an-bruchendem —*e*, with daybreak; *hell*, *lichter* —, broad day, broad day-light; *dieser* —, this day, to-day, this very day; *bis* auf den heutigem —, to this day; in unserm *Tagen*, in our days; — *für* —, day by day; *von* — *zu* —, from day to day; *alle* —, every day; *einen* — *um* den an-bern, every other day; *alle* drei —, every third day; *eines* —*e*, once, once on a day; *prämal* *bei* —*e*, twice a day; *bei* —*e*, in the daytime; *den ganzen* —, all the day long; *heut* *zu* —*e*, in these days; *nowadays*; *heute über* *adit* —*e*, this day se'nnight; *nächst* —*e*, next, one of these days; *shortly*; *dieser* —*e*, these days, lately; *within* these days; *mein* —*e* *nicht*, *vulg.* never (in my life); *ber* *jüngste* —, doom's day; *morgens* —*e*, *fam.* to-morrow morning; *den ganzen* *geschlagenen* (*lieben* *langen*) —, the whole live-long day; *fig.* *gut* —*e* *haben*, to live at ease; *in* *seinen* *besten* —*en*, in the flower of his age; *er* *hat* *seine* —*e* *beschlossen*, he has finished his days; *in* *den* — *hinein*, *fig.* unconcerned, thoughtless, reckless; *reckless*; *zu* —*e* *fördern*, to bring up from a mine, bring to light; *an* *den* — *bringen*, to bring to light, to disclose, to show; *an* *den* — *legen*, to manifest, declare, affirm; *es* *liegt* *am* —*e*, it is clear, it is evident; *Jahr* *und* —, *L. T.* a year and a day; *fam.* a long while; — *täglich*, daily, every day; — *und* *Nacht*, pellitory of the wall (a plant); *lichter* —, eye-bright (a plant); — *aus*, — *ein*, — *ein*, — *aus*, day in and day out, over and over again; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* office or charge requiring attendance in the day; — **arbeit**, *f. vid.* **Tagearbeit**; — **bericht**, *m. vid.* — **zettel**; — **blind**, *adj.* blind in the day, only able to see in the night; — **blinde**, *m.* nyctalope; — **blindheit**, *f.* nyctalopia; — **eule**, *f.* the snowy owl; — **falter**, *m. vid.* **Tagefalter**; — **frau**, *f. B. T.* diurnal poisonberry; — **gebet**, *n.* prayer for (in or during the) day; — **gedanke**, *m.* day-thought; — **gehalt**, *m.* daily wages; — **geschöpf**, *n.* ephemeron worm; *fig.* man; — **gestern**, *n.* *sun; — **grau**, *n.* dawn; — **hell**, *adj.* light as day; — **helle**, *f. vid.* **Tagehelle**; — **hemd**, *n.* day-shirt; — **lang**, *adj.* 1. of one day; 2. as long as the day, the day long, the livelong day; — **läufer**, *m. Min. T.* superficial vein; — **leben**, *adj. fam. vid.* **zitteln**; — **lerche**, *f.* the common lark; — **licht**, *n. vid.* **Tagelicht**; — **messe**, *f.* nine, ten or eleven o'clock mass; — **pfauenauge**, *n.* a species of butterfly; — **sagung**, *f.* day appointed for a public meeting; diet, assembly of the states; — **schen**, *adj.* shunning the light of day; *fig.* clandestine, sneaking; — **schläfer**, *m.* goatsucker (a bird); — **schöne**, *f.* fair weather; *daffodil* lily; — **schüler**, *m.* day-scholar; — **schuß**, *m. N. T.* morning gun, morning-watch gun; — **schen**, *n.* hemeralopia; — **stern**, *m.* + morning star; — **täglich**, *adj. fam. vid.* **täglich**; — **(h)ierchen**, *n.* ephemeron worm; — **und** **Nachtblume**, *f.* pansy, heartsease; — **berfünder**, *m.* — **berfünderin** (*n.*), *f. fig.* lark; cock; — **wache**, *f. N. T.* morning-watch; — **wertig**, *adj.* lasting one day, ephemeral; — **weife**, *adv.* by days, by the day; — **zahl**, *f.* date; — **zett**, *m.* daily account, bulletin.

Ta'ge-arbeit, *f.* 1. day-work; 2. *vid.* —**werk**; 3. work paid by the day; — **arbeiter**, *m.* daily workman; one working by day; — **arbeiterin** (*n.*), *f.* charwoman; — **bedarf**, *m.* daily portion; allowance (of forage); — **bericht**, *m.* daily account, bulletin; — **blatt**, *n.* daily paper or journal; — **bogen**, *m. Ast. T.* diurnal arc; — **buch**, *n.* daybook, diary, journal; *die* astronomischen —**bücher**, ephemerides; — **dieb**, *m. vulg.* loiterer, lazy-bones, idler, sluggard; — **dieben**, *v. n.* to be idle, to loiter; — **dienst**, *m.* service performed by the day; — **erg**, *n.* ore which has been brought to light; day-ore; — **fahrt**, *f.* day's journey; *L. T.* day appointed, summons to appear before a judge; — **falter**, *m.* diurnal butterfly; — **feier**, *f.* celebration of any day; — **frist**, *f.* appointed day or term; — **fro(h)ne**, *f.* compulsory (soccage) service or work; — **futter**, *n.* ration (of forage or fodder); — **gang**, *m. Min. T.* vein at the surface; — **garn**, *n.* raffle-net; — **gebäude**, *n. Min. T.* building above ground; — **gehänge**, *n. Min. T.* vein just below the surface; — **geld**, *n.* or — **gelder**, *pl.* daily allowance of money (granted to a person employed on official business, for his daily expenses); — **luft**, *f. vid.* — **gehänge**; — **kohle**, *f.* coal found at the surface; — **kreis**, *m. Ast. and Geog. T.* diurnal circle; — **lang**, *adv.* for whole days; — **leisung**, *f. vid.* — **sagung**; — **leuchte**, *f.* eye-bright (a plant); — **lilie**, *f.* day-lily; — **loch**, *n.* skylight; — **lohn**, *n. and n.* daily pay; — **löhner**, *m.* day-labourer; workman; — **löhnerarbeit**, *f.* laborer's work; — **löhnerbrot**, *n.* workman's bread; — **löhnerin** (*n.*), *f.* charwoman; — **löhnerleben**, *n.* life of a day-labourer; — **löhner**, *v. n. fam.* to work as a day-labourer; — **luft**, *f. Min. T.* air from the surface; — **mahd**, *f.* what is mowed in one day; — **marsch**, *m.* day's march; — **neg**, *n. vid.* — **garn**; — **pocher**, *m. Min. T.* day-stamper; — **post**, *f.* daily post or mail; — **pumpe**, *f. Min. T.* pump at the surface; — **rechnung**, *f.* daily account; — **register**, *n. vid.* — **buch**; — **rette**, *f.* a day's journey; — **röhre**, *f. Min. T.* trench at the surface; — **runde**, *f. Mil. T.* day's round; — **sagung**, *f.* diet, meeting; — **schacht**, *f. Min. T.* air-shaft; — **schicht**, *f. Min. T.* day-post; — **schicht**, *m.* day-miner; — **schläf**, *m.* 1. sleep in the daytime; 2. pasque-flower; — **schläfer**, *m.* night-raven, goatsucker (a bird); rellmouse; — **schläger**, *m.* nightingale that sings by day; — **schmetterling**, *m. vid.* — **falter**; — **schrift**, *f.* paper or journal published every day; — **signal**, *n. vid.* — **zeichen**; — **stollen**, *m. Min. T.* shaft leading to the surface; — **vogel**, *m. vid.* — **falter**; — **wache**, *f.* day-watch; — **wähler**, *m. fig.* one superstitious in the choice of days; — **wählerei**, *f.* superstition respecting days; — **wafser**, *n. Min. T.* water which penetrates into a mine from the upper strata; — **werk**, *n.* day's work; daily task; — **werken**, *v. n.* to work as a day-labourer; — **werker**, *m.* workman, labourer; — **werkschicht**, *f. Min. T.* quantity of ore extracted at a post; — **wirkung**, *f. Min. T.* 1. work done by day; 2. ore lying near the surface; — **wurzel**, *f.* root penetrating to the surface; — **zeichen**, *n.* *N. T.* signal made in the daytime; — **zeit**, *f.* 1. time of the day; 2. term,

instalment; —*zirfel*, *m. Ast. T.* day-circle.

Za'gel, *m.* (—*ß*) rope's end (for beating a person).

ta'geln, *v. a. provinc.* to beat, drub.

ta'gelo'hern, *v. n.* (ß.) to work by the day.

ta'gen, *v. I. imp.* to grow light, to dawn; *cß* taget, the day is breaking; it becomes light; II. *a. and n.* 1. + to summon; to bring before the court; 2. to meet; assemble.

Za'ges-anbruch, *m.* daybreak; —*angabe*, *f.* date; —*arbeit*, *f.* day's work; —*befehl*, *m. Mil. T.* order of the day; —*bericht*, *m.* daily bulletin, report; —*billet*, *n.* ticket good for one day; —*bote*, *m.* * messenger of day; —*cours*, *m. M. T.* course of to-day; —*ereigniß*, event of the day; —*fadell*, —*flamme*, *f.* * sun; —*fragen*, *f. pl.* questions of the day; —*gedanke*, *m.* day-thought; —*gespräch*, *n.* topic of the day; —*glanz*, *m.* splendour or brightness of day; —*gott*, *m.* * the god of day, Phoebus; —*helle*, *f.* the light of day; —*tasse*, *f. 1.* day's receipts; 2. box-office; —*länge*, *f. 1.* length of the day; 2. space of a day; —*leuchte*, *f.* * the lamp of the day, the sun; —*licht*, *n.* daylight; —*litteratur*, *f.* literature of the day; —*meinung*, *f.* opinion of the day; —*neige*, *f.* waning of day; —*ordnung*, *f.* order of the day; *cß* ist jetzt an der —*ordnung*, it is now a prevalent custom; —*preffe*, *f.* daily press; —*schein*, *m.* light or brightness of the day; —*stunde*, *f.* hour of the day; —*traum*, *m.* day-dream; —*weise*, *f. 1.* manner of passing a day; 2. melody or tune of the day; —*zeit*, *f.* daytime; zu frühing —*zeit*, at early morn; —*zeitung*, *f.* daily newspaper.

ta'gig, *adj.* in compos. *zwei*—, u. s. w., of two days, etc.

ta'gigich, *adj.* (l. u.) changing with the day, different to-day from yesterday.

ta'glich, *adj.* daily, every day quotidian; diurnal.

Za'go, *m.* (—*ß*) Tagus (river).

Za'illanderie', *f.* cutlery.

Za'il'le, *f. 1.* the cut (of a coat); 2. form or shape (of the body); 3. the shuffling and cutting of cards; 4. T. the cutting and preparing of coins for the mill.

Za'illeur', *m. 1.* *vid.* Schneider; 2. banker (in the game of faro).

ta'ill(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* shuffle and cut cards.

Za'illon', *m.* sort of land-tax.

Za'famahaf', *m.* tacamahac; compos. —*gummi*, *n.* kino.

Za'fe, *f.* (pl. —*n*) *vid.* Zeffe.

Za'fel, *n.* (—*ß*; pl. —*n*) N. T. tackle; compos. —*age*, *f.* rigging of a ship; zu schwere —*age* führen, to be over-rigged; —*garn*, *n.* tarred twine; —*hafen*, *m.* cleat; —*meister*, *m.* rigger, boatswain; —*tau*, *n. vid.* Schiffsseil; —*werk*, *n.* tackle, tackling, rigging-shrouds, rigging; *bad* —*werk* der Masten, standing rigging; *bad* —*werk* der Segel, running rigging.

Zafelei', *f. 1.* the act of rigging; 2. *vid.* Zafelwerk.

Za'feler, *m.* (—*ß*; pl. —) *vid.* Zaffer.

za'fein, *v. a. N. T.* to rig; *provinc.* to soil, stain.

Za'fein, *n.* (—*ß*) N. T. rigging.

Za'felmeister, { *m.* (—*eß*; pl. —) rigger,
Za'feler, { ger.

Zaft, *m.* (—*eß*; pl. —*e*) 1. time, measure; 2. tact, discretion; *der ganze* —, whole measure; —*schlagen*, to beat time; —*halten*, to keep time; *auch*

dem —*e* kommen, to break time; *nach dem* —*e*, by time, by measure, regularly; *nach dem* —*e* tanzen, to observe time in dancing; compos. —

fest, *adj.* steady in keeping time; *fig.* firm; well versed; —**festigkeit**, *f.* correctness of time (in music); *fig.* firmness; skill; —**föhren**, *n. vid.* —*schlag*; —**föhrer**, *m.* one who beats the time, leader; —**halter**, *m.* time-keeper; —**linie**, *f. vid.* —*strich*; —**los**, *adj.* destitute of tact; —**losigkeit**, *f.* lack of tact; —**mäßig**, *adj.* conformable to time in music; *fig.* suitable; regular; —**messer**, *m. 1.* timekeeper; 2. metronome; —**note**, *f.* time-note; —**pause**, *f.* bar-rest; —**schlag**, *m.* beating of time; —**schläger**, *m.* leader, conductor; —**strich**, *m.* bar; —**tafel**, *f.* time-table; —**voll**, *adj.* tactful; —**widrig**, *adj.* untactful.

ta'fti(e)'ren, *v. n. Mus. T.* to beat time.

Za'ftik, *f. Mil. T.* tactics.

Za'ftiker, *m.* (—*ß*; pl. —) tactician.

ta'ftig, *adj.* tactile, tangible.

Za'ftilität', *f.* tactility.

ta'ftigich, *adj.* tactical, relating to tactics.

Zalapoin', *m.* (—*eß*; pl. —*e*) 1. Siamese priest; 2. species of monkey.

Zalar', *m.* (—*eß*; pl. —*e*) robe, gown.

Zalaf'juß, *m. Myth. T.* Talassius.

Zal'cium, *n.* magnesium.

Za'le, *f.* (pl. —*n*) *provinc.* jackdaw.

Zalent', *n.* (—*eß*; pl. —*e*) 1. talent; 2. talent, endowment, ability; 3. accomplishment; ein Mann von großen —en, a man of great talents; sein — vergraben, to bury one's talents; compos. —**los**, *adj.* without talents; —**voll**, *adj.* accomplished, able, gifted, talented.

talenti(e)'rt', *adj.* talented.

Zalg, *m. and n.* (—*eß*) tallow, suet; compos. —**artig**, *adj.* tallowy; —**baum**, *m.* tallow-tree; —**beer**, *f.* the seeds of the tallow-tree; —**beer** —**baum**, *m. vid.* —**baum**; —**boden**, *m.* tallow-cake; —**brot**, *n.* tallow-cake; —**büsch**, *m.* Dutch myrtle; —**driisen**, *f. pl. A. T.* sebaceous glands; —**brüsen** der Augenlider, Meibomian follicles; —**zett**, *n. vid.* —; —**geschwulst**, *f. Med. T.* steatoma; —**gesicht**, *n. cont. vulg.* paleface, tallow-face; —**grießen**, *pl.* suet greaves; —**händler**, *m.* tallow-chandler; —**lampe**, *f.* lamp supplied with tallow; —**licht**, *n.* tallow candle; —**lichthändler**, *m.* tallow-chandler; —**lummel**, *m. cont.* uncouth fellow; —**spanne**, *f.* tallow-copper; —**preffe**, *f.* tallow-press; —**säure**, *f.* stearic acid; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Sperstein; —**stoff**, *m.* stearin; —**tiene** or —**butte**, *f.* tallow-tub; —**topf**, *m.* cruet; —**trester**, *m.* residuum of tallow; —**trichter**, *m.* sort of funnel (of candle-makers); —**trog**, *m.* mould.

tal'gen, *v. a. and n.* (ß.) 1. to tallow; 2. to smear with tallow; 3. to yield tallow.

tal'gicht, *adj.* tallow-like, suety.

tal'gig, *adj.* of tallow, tallowish, suety.

tal'gigich, *adj. L. T.* relating to the law of retaliation, retaliatory.

Talions'system, *n. L. T.* system of retaliation.

Za'lisman(n), *m.* (—*ß*; pl. —*e*) talisman.

ta'lisman(n)igich, *adj.* talismanic, magical.

Zal'je, *f.* (pl. —*n*) N. T. long-tackle; compos. —**reep**, *n.* lanyard.

tal'jen, *v. a.* to furnish with tackle.

Zalf, *m.* (—*eß*; pl. —*e*) talc; compos. —**artig**, *adj.* like talc, talcose, tal-

ky; —**erde**, *f.* talcose earth; magnesnia; —**feld**, *m.* laminar talc, steatite; —**glimmer**, *m.* laminar talc; —**schiefer**, *m.* indurated talc, talcose slate; —**spat(h)**, *m.* magnesianspar; —**stein**, *m.* talc, Venice talc; —**thon**, *m.* talcose clay, aluminum silicate; —**würfel**, *m.* cubic talc.

Zal'migold, *n.* alloy of copper and zinc with a thin coating of gold.

Zal'mud, *m.* (—*ß*) talmud.

tal'mudigich, *adj.* talmudical.

Zal'mudiff', *m.* (—*en*; pl. —*en*) talmudist.

Za'lon, *m. 1. M. E.* coupon; 2. + *talon* (at cards).

Zal'patich, *m.* (—*eß*; pl. —*e*) *cont. vulg.* clumsy, awkward fellow.

Zalus, *m. vid.* Knöchel; Würfel; *Ab-* *badung*.

taluti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* abbadchen, bößchen.

Zaman'du, *m.* (—*ß*) the ant eater.

Zamarin'de, *f.* (pl. —*n*) tamarind; compos. —**baum**, *m.* tamarind-tree; —**mark**, *n.* pulp of the tamarind; —**wasser**, *n.* tamarind-water.

Zamaris'fe, *f.* (pl. —*n*) tamarisk; compos. —**baum**, *m. vid.* —; —**holz**, *n.* tamarisk-wood; —**staude**, *f.* French tamarisk.

Zam'bour, *m.* (—*ß*; pl. —*e*) drum.

Zambourin', *n.* (—*ß*; pl. —*e*) 1. tambourine; 2. tambour (frame in which embroidery is wrought); compos. —**nadel**, *f.* tambour-needle; —**schläger**, *m.* tambourine player; —**stricker**, *m.* tambour embroiderer.

tambouri(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to embroider.

Zam'gras, *n.* foxtail-grass.

Za'miß, *m. M. E.* tammy.

Zamp, *m.* (—*eß*; pl. —*e*) N. T. short piece of rope.

tam'pen, *v. u. N. T.* to beat with a rope's end.

zamponi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* Zupfropfen.

Zä'narus, *m. 1. Geog. T.* Zænarus; 2. *fig. vid.* Unterwelt.

Zand, *m.* (—*ß*) 1. trifle, toy; 2. + idle talk, prattle, nonsense.

Zan'de, *f.* claw, hook.

Zändelei', *f.* (pl. —*en*) trifling, toying, toyishness, playfulness.

Zandeler, *m.* (—*ß*; pl. —) } playful
Zän'dlerin(n), *f.* (pl. —*nen*) } person;
trifler, dawdler.

tän'delhaft, { *adj.* toying, toyish,
tän'delhaftig, { playful, trifling.

Zän'delhaftigkeit, *f.* playfulness; trifling disposition.

Zän'del-ram, *m.* toys; —**marft**, *m. provinc.* place where frippery is sold, rag-fair; —**puppe**, *f.* puppet; doll; —**schürze**, *f.* short apron; —**stöckchen**, *n.* beau's little stick; —**wert**, *n.* trifles, baubles, toys; —**woch**, *f.* first week after marriage, honeymoon; —**zeit**, *f.* time passed in toying or trifling.

tändeln, *v. n.* (ß.) 1. to toy, trifle, play; 2. to dawdle, lounge, tarry; mit einem Kinde —, to dandle, play with a child.

Zän'deln, *n.* (—*ß*) toying, trifling, dawdling, tarrying.

Zän'dler, *m. vid.* Zändeler.

Zan'fana, { *f. North. Myth.* name
of a goddess.

Zang, *m.* fucus, seaweed, sea-wrack; compos. —**afche**, *f.* kelp.

Zange, *f. vid.* Lannayfen.

Zang'el, *f.* (pl. —*n*) pointed and needle-like leaf of a pine, fir, and similar trees; compos. —**holz**, *n.* wood of the pine or fir kind, wood with pointed and needle-like leaves; —**moos**, *n.* the lycopodium; —**streu**, *f.* litter of leaves of the pine, etc.

tanz'eln, *v. vid.* dengeln.
 *Tangen'te, *f. (pl. -n) G. T.* tangent.
 *Tangential'kraft, *f. T.* tangential force.
 *tang'bel, *adj.* tangible.
 *Tangibilität, *f.* tangibility.
 *tangi(e)'ren, *v. a. 1.* to touch; *2. fam.* to concern, affect; *vid.* berühren and erwähren.
 Tancred', *m.* Tancred.
 Tann, *m. (-s)* large fir or pine grove or forest.
 Tanne of Tanne, *in compos.* —apfel, *m.* fir-cone; —büschel, *m.* top of a fir; —eiche, *f.* holly, evergreen oak; —geiß, *f.* —hirsch, *m.* fallow-buck, fallow-deer, *vid.* Damhirsch; —pfeifer, *m. provinc.* woodpecker; —wid, *n. vid.* Dammwid; —zapfen, *m.* fir-cone —zapfenle, *n. Arch. T.* mould; —zapfenmoth, *f.* moth of the pine-cone; —zapfenstein, *m.* petrified fir-cone.
 Tanne, *f. (pl. -n)* fir, fir-tree; schlant wie eine —, as slender as a fir-tree; *compos.* —napfel, *m.* fir-cone; —nbaum, *m.* fir-tree; —nblätter, *f.* bladder containing the resin of the fir; —nbock, *m.* capricorn beetle; —nbrett, *n.* fir plank or deal; —nelster, *f.* —nheber, *m.* —nfrähe, *f.* nut-cracker; —nflint, *m.* the brambling; —nflörig, *adj.* fir-shaped; —ngehölz, *n.* a fir-wood; —ngrund, *m.* fir-ground; —nhain, *m.* fir-grove; —nharz, *n.* resin of firs; —nholz, *n.* fir-wood, deal; —nhügel, *m.* fir-hill, hill covered with firs; —nkoralline, *f.* articulated coralline; —nmarder, *m.* pine-martin; —nmeißen, *n.* golden-crested wren; —nmeiße, *f.* cole-tit-mouse, colemouse; —nnadeln, *pl.* the needle-like leaves of the fir-tree; —npapagei, *m. provinc.* crossbill (a bird); —npalm, *f.* the small white palm-tree; —npost, *f.* wild rosemary; —nsäure, *f.* abietic acid; —nschwamm, *m.* agaric of the fir; —nspresse, *f.* fir-bud; —nwald, *m.* fir-wood, forest of fir-trees; —nweidel, *m.* shave-grass.
 Tannele, *n. (-s)* a species of shave-grass.
 tan'nen, *adj.* of fir; eine —e Diele, deal board.
 Tan'nicht, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* nursery of fir-trees, fir-grove.
 *Tannin', *n. (-s) Ch. T.* tannin.
 *Tan'taler, *n. }* *Min. T.* tantallum.
 *Tantalit', *m. }*
 *tanta'lich, *adj.* like Tantalus, resembling the torments of Tantalus.
 *tantallit(e)'ren, *v. a.* to tantalize.
 *Tan'talum, *n. vid.* Tantalerg.
 *Tan'talus, *m.* Tantalus; *compos.* —qualen, *f. pl.* torments of Tantalus.
 *Tant'chen, *n.* little aunt, aunty.
 *Tante, *f. (pl. -n)* aunt.
 *Tantie'me, *f.* share, portion.
 Tanz, *m. (-es; pl. Tän'ze)* 1. dance; *2. fig.* fight, brawl, row; *3. sport;* den — aufführen, to lead the dance; zum — auffordern, to invite to dance; mit an den — müssen, *fig.* to share the fate of others; *compos.* —bär, *m.* dancing bear; —boden, *m.* dancing-room, ball-room; —bude, dancing-booth; —fest, *n.* ball —; —gang, *m.* turn; —ge-fährte, *m.* —gefährtin(n), *f.* partner (at a dance); —gesellschaft, *f.* dancing-assembly; —haus, *n.* public ball-room; —karte, *f.* list of dances; —kneipe, *f.* dance-hall; —krankheit, *f.* St. Vitus's dance, tarantula; —kränzchen, *n. vid.* —gesellschaft; —kunst, *f.* art of dancing; —künstler, *m.* —künstlerin(n), *f.* professional dancer; —lehrer, *m.* dancing-master; —lied, *n.* melody of a dance; —lokal, *n. vid.* —boden; —lust, *f.* desire or

taste for dancing; —lustig, *adj.* fond of dancing; —meister, *m.* dancing-master; —ordnung, *f.* order of dances; —paar, *n.* couple (at dancing); —pferd, *n.* a prancing horse; —plan, —platz, *m.* dancing-room, place for dancing; —puppe, *f.* a dancing puppet; —saal, *m.* dancing-room; —schritt, *m.* dancing-step; —schuh, *m.* dancing-shoe, pump; —schule, *f.* dancing-school; —schüler, *m.* —schülerin(n), *f.* one who goes to dancing-school; —senke, *f. vid.* —frankheit; —stüchsen, *n. vulg. jog;* —stunde, *f.* dancing-lesson; —sucht, *f. 1.* passion for dancing; *2. vid.* —frankheit; —süchtig, *adj.* 1. passionately fond of dancing; *2.* having St. Vitus's dance; —übung, *f.* dancing-practice; —unterricht, *m.* instruction in dancing; —vergünnen, *n.* little dancing-party; —wut(h), *f.* mania or rage for dancing; —zirfel, *m. vid.* —gesellschaft.
 Tän'zen, *n. (-s)* (short) dance.
 tän'zen, *v. n.* to skip, hop.
 tan'zen, *v. a. and n. (s.)* to dance; auf dem Seile —, to dance on the rope; *prov. nach* Jemandes Pfeife —, to dance after one's pipe, to come to one's terms; das ist die Braut, um welche man tanzt, that's the cream of the business.
 Tan'zen, *n. (-s)* dancing; das — ist mir vergangen, my dancing days are over.
 Tän'zer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* } dancer.
 Tän'zerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* } partner.
 tän'zerlich, *adj.* like a dance.
 tän'zerlich, *adj. fam.* inclined to dance; es ist mir nicht — zu Mut(h)e, I am in no humor for dancing.
 Tän'zer'gesellschaft, *f.* dancers (collectively).
 *Tapa'ge, *n. vid.* Getöse, Lärm, Getummel.
 *tapagi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* lärmn, poltern.
 *Tapeino'sis, *f. Rh. T.* the lowering
 *Tapi'no'se, } or softening of expressions.
 *Tape't, *n. (-es)* and carpet; etwad auß — bringen, to bring in, introduce a topic of conversation; auf dem — sein, to be upon the tapis.
 Tape'te, *f. (pl. -n)* tapestry, hanging; gewirfte —n, Arras hangings; mit —n verzieren, to line with tapestry; papierne —, paperhangings; *compos.* —norte, *f.* paper border; —nstrif, *f.* tapestry or paperhanging manufactory; —nhandel, *m.* tapestry-business; —nhändler, *m.* paperhanger; —nleiste, *f.* room-border, moulding; —nmacher, *m. vid.* —npirfer; —nnagel, *m.* small nail, tack; —npapier, *n.* wall-paper; —nthür, *f.* Arras-door; —nwirker, *m.* tapestry-maker.
 *Tapezerei', *f. (pl. -en)* hangings, tapestry; gewirfte —, Arras.
 *tapezi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to line or hang with tapestry; to paper.
 *Tapezi(e)'ren, *n. (-s)* lining or hanging with tapestry, papering.
 *Tapezi(e)'rer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* upholsterer; paperhanger; *compos.* —beutel, —hammer, *m.* upholsterer's chisel, hammer.
 *Tapezi(e)'r-nadel, *f.* tapestry needle; —nagel, *m.* tack, small nail; —wa'are, *f.* upholstery.
 tap'fer, *adj.* 1. valiant, brave, stout, valorous, courageous, strenuous, gallant, redoubted; *2.* firm, good, able; ein —es Pferd, a mettlesome horse; *fam.* —arbeiten, to work strenuously; sich — wehren, to defend one's self stoutly; —trinken, to drink hard.
 Tap'ferkeit, *f.* valour, bravery, stoutness, courage, strenuousness, vigour.

*Tapiro'ka, *f. (-s)* tapioca.
 *Tapir', *m. (-s; pl. -e)* tapir (a South American quadruped).
 *tapi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to comb, curl or frizzle (the hair).
 *Tapifferie', *f. vid.* Tapperei.
 Tapp, *m. (pl. -n)* } *vulg.* fist, paw;
 Tapp'e, *f. (pl. -n)* } blow, kick.
 tap'pen, *v. n. (s.)* to grope, fumble; to walk in an awkward manner; im Finstern —, to grope about in the dark.
 Tap'pen, *n. (-s)* groping, fumbling.
 Tap'per, *m. (-s; pl. —)* a fumbler, boggler.
 täp'pisch, *I. adj.* awkward, clumsy.
 Tap'p'sch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* vulg. awkward fellow, blockhead.
 *Tara, *f. M. E.* tare, der Maßlaß
 *Tara', *f. für die —, abatement or allowance for tare; compos.* —rechnung, *f.* amount of tare.
 *Tar'afan, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* moth (insect).
 *Tarantel', *f. (pl. -n)* tarantula; *compos.* —biß, —fiß, *n.* the bite of the tarantula; —lied, *n. vid.* Tarantelle; —tanz, —unfitt, *n. vid.* Tanzmut(h).
 *Tarantel'le, *f. (pl. -n)* the tarantella (turn and dance).
 *Tarantel'muß, *m.* epidemic St. Vitus's dance.
 *tardi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* zögern, säumen, verweilen.
 Tarant', *n. (-s)* Taranto.
 *Targum, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* targum.
 *tari(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. M. E.* to tare; tari(e)'re Wa'are(n), tared goods.
 *Tari'f, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* tariff, book (table of) rates, custom-book.
 *tariñ(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verzeihen.
 Tar'latan, *m. (-s)* tarlatan.
 *Tarm'en, *pl. N. T.* quarter-pieces of a ship.
 Tarn'lappe, *f.* cloak fabled to render the wearer invisible (in the Nibelungen).
 *Tarot', *n. (-s)* a game at cards so called, tarot; *compos.* —karte, *f.* tarot-card; —kartenmacher, —kartenhändler, *m.* maker of or dealer in tarot-cards; —spiel, pack of tarot-cards.
 *tarot(e)'rt', *adj.* checkered (said of cards).
 *tarpe'lich, *adj.* Tarpeian.
 *Tar'rad, *m.* trass-stone.
 *Tar'romarmor, *m. (-s) Min. T.* hard Tuscan marble.
 *Tartaglia, *m. (-s)* a character in the Neapolitan comedy.
 *Tar'tan, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* Scotch tartan cloth.
 *Tarta'ne, *f. (pl. -n) N. T.* tartane (a vessel in the Mediterranean).
 Tartar', *m. }* *vid.* Tatar, Tatarri.
 Tartarei, *f. }*
 *tartariñ(e)'ren, *v. a.* to clean with tartar; to tartarize.
 *tartariñ(e)'rt', *adj.* tartarized.
 Tartari'te, *f. pl. Ch. T.* tartrate.
 *Tar'tarus, *m. Myth. T.* Tartarus; hell.
 *Tarti'ne, *f.* thin slice of (buttered) bread.
 Tart'iche, *f. (pl. -n)* target, *compos.* —nträger, *m.* targeteer.
 *Tartüffe', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* a consummate hypocrite.
 *Tartüfferie', *f.* hypocrisy, formality and false pretension in matters of religion.
 *tartüffli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to act the part of a hypocrite or formalist.
 *Tar'tuffel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. truffe; *2.* Tar'tuffel, *f.* potato.
 Täsch'chen, *m.* little pocket.
 Tä'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* pocket, pouch, scrip; *N. T.* fur or furring; various

things in the form of a pouch or pod; in die — steffen, to pocket, pouch, to put into the pocket; *fig.* to embezzle; auß der — spielen, to play legerdemain, to juggle; ein Stückchen auß der —, a juggling trick; *compos.* — **nausgabe**, *f.* pocket edition; — **nbusch**, *n.* pocket-book; vade-mecum; bill-wallet; almanac; — **ndach**, *n.* roof made sloping on one side; — **ndefel**, *m.* a flap; — **ndieb**, *m.* pickpocket; — **ndieberei**, *f.* — **ndiebstahl**, *m.* pocket-picking; — **ndintenfah**, *n.* pocket ink-case; — **nfeger**, *m. fam. vid.* — **nbiech**; — **nfernglas**, *n.*, pocket-telescope; — **nfornmat**, *n.* pocket-size; — **nfutter**, *n.* pocket-lining; — **ngelb**, *n.* pocket-money; — **nguder**, *m. vid.* — **nfernglas**; — **nfalender**, *m.* pocket-almanac; — **nfamm**, *m.* pocket-comb; — **nfelle**, *f. T.* a small ladle; — **nfappte**, *f.* pocket-flap; — **nfornpaß**, *m.* pocket-compass; — **nfrant**, *n.* shepherd's purse (a plant); — **nfrecß**, *m.* pungar, crab; — **nlaterne**, — **nleucht**, *f.* folding pocket-lantern; — **nmeffer**, *n.* pocket-knife, clasp-knife; — **nmicrofop**, *n.* pocket-microscope; — **npistol**, *n.*, — **npuffer**, *m.* pocket-pistol, popgun; — **nreibe**, *f.* pocket-grater; — **nspiegel**, *m.* pocket-mirror; — **nspiel**, *n.* juggle, juggling, sleight of hand; — **nspieler**, *m.* juggler, conjurer, *vid. Syn.*; — **nspielerbeßer**, *m.* — **nspielerbüchse**, *f.* juggler's box; — **nspielererei**, *f.* jugglery, juggling; — **nspielerreich**, *m.*, — **nspielerstück**, *n.* juggling-trick; — **ntud**, *n.* pocket-handkerchief; — **nuhr**, *f.* watch; — **ntwörterbuch**, *n.* pocket-dictionary.

Syn. Zaſchenſpieler, Gauſter. A Zaſchenſpieler performs his feats with other things; the Gauſter (in French *jongleur*) originally performed them principally with his body; the word now denotes a "sham conjurer," so that we may denominate the Zaſchenſpieler an artist, the Gauſter frequently a cheat; the latter, therefore, is a "juggler," the former a "conjurer."

Zäſchelkraut, *n. vid.* Zaſchenkraut.
Zäſchlein, *n.* little pocket.
Zäſchner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) trunk-maker; wallet-maker, purse-maker; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* — **handwerk**, *n.* work, trade of a trunk-maker.
Zäſſe, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *provinc.* milk-pail.
täſſig, *adj. provinc.* quiet.
Zäſſ, *n.* (—**ſieß**; *pl.* —**ſſe**) + 1. heap (of corn-sheaves); 2. barn, loft.
***Zäſſchen**, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little cup.
Zäſſſe, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) cup, dish; *ein* — **Schokolade**, a dish or cup of chocolate; *compos.* — **förmig**, *adj.* cup-shaped, cotyloid.
***Zäſſen**, *v. a.* to stack, put up, heap up.

***Zäſſatur'**, *f.* (*pl.* — **en**) *Mus. T.* keyboard of a musical instrument.
taſtbar, *adj.* palpable, tangible.
Zäſtbarkeit, *f.* palpability.
Zäſſe, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) key, stop-tangent; *compos.* — **ndrett**, *n.* keyboard; — **niſtrument**, *n.* *Mus. T.* instrument with keys; — **nlager**, *n.* keyboard; — **nleiter**, *f.* guide; — **ſchwanz**, *m.* extremity of the keys; — **nwerk**, *n.* keys of an instrument.
taſſten, *v. a. and n.* (ß) to touch, feel; to grope, fumble; nach etwäß —, to stretch one's hands for something.
Zäſſer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. feeler, antenna; 2. —, or — **zirkel**, *m.* callipers, turner's compass.
Zäſſſhafen, *m.* cant-hook; — **ſenne**, *f. vid.* Tangent; — **ſinn**, *m.* sense of touch; — **wertzeug**, *n.* tactile organs.
taſſſingß, *adv.* groping along.

Zatar', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) 1. Tartar; 2. *impr.* Gipsy, Bohemian; 3. Tartar horse; *compos.* — **enhorde**, *f.* horde of Tartars.

Zatarei', *f.* Tartary; die frimtiſche —, the Crimea.
tata'riſch, *adj.* Tartar, Tartaric; — **et** Pfeffer, Tartar horse; — **et** Lamm, Tartarean lamb.

***Zatilon'ge**, *m.* ferretting about, gossiping.
***tatil'loni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to sniff or ferret about, to thrust one's nose everywhere; to gossip.
***tattonni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* 1. to grope about, feel one's way; 2. to work with an uncertain, timid hand (of a painter).

Zat'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) box, slap.
Zat'ſcheler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) wheedler, flatterer.

tät'ſcheln, *v. a.* to stroke, caress.
taſ'ſchen, *v. a.* to paw, feel, grasp, handle roughly.

Zat'ia, *m.* (in infantile language)
Zat'ie, *f.* father; dad, daddy.
Zat'erich, *m.* (—**ß**) *fam.* a drinker's tremble.
***tättonni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to tattoo.
***tatt'ou(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to tattoo.

Zäſſbär, *m.* bear; — **fuß**, *m.* 1. paw; 2. animal with paws; 3. *fig. vulg.* person with large hands.
Zäſſe, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) paw, claw; *cont.* hand; *vid. Syn.* Klau; *compos.* — **nförmig**, *adj.* resembling a paw; — **nhib**, *m.* blow with the paw.
Zau, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* — **e**) cord, rope, tow; cable; *compos.* — **anfer**, *m.* tow-anchor; — **ende**, *n.* rope's-end, junk; — **länge**, *f.* cable's length; — **ring**, *m.* puddings of the yards; — **werk**, *n.* cordage, tackle.

taub, *adj.* 1. deaf; 2. *fig.* deaf, unfeeling; 3. weak; 4. empty; 5. barren, sterile; 6. numbed; — **maden**, to deaf, deafen; mit — **en** Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear to; *ein* — **et** Kohle, a dead coal; *ein* — **et** Ruß, an empty nut; — **er** Hüfer, havergrass, wild oats; — **et** Geſtein, deads, dead heaps (of stone, minerals); *compos.* — **ſelb**, *n.* *Min. T.* soil sterile in ore; — **ſiß**, *m.* the torpedo; — **gerſte**, *f. B. T.* 1. the ægilops; 2. field-foxtail; — **haber**, — **hafer**, *m.* 1. oat-grass; 2. darnel; — **fohle**, *f.* pit-coal; — **horn**, — **frant**, *n.* darnel; — **neffel**, *f.* blind (dead) nettle; — **roggen**, *m.* shavegrass, horsetail; — **ſchwamm**, *m.* common puff-ball; — **ſtum**, *adj.* deaf and dumb; — **ſtrummen-Infatit**, *f.* (or — **Infatit**, *n.*) asylum or institution for the deaf and dumb; — **ſtrummen-lehrer**, *m.* teacher of the deaf and dumb; — **ſtumtheit**, *f.* deaf-mutism; — **tuerm**, *m. vid.* Lolltuerm.

Zäub'ſhen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little dove, young pigeon; mein! —! my dear! my love! my duck!

Zäube, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) dove, pigeon; *ein* wilde —, stockdove; *compos.* — **nappel**, *m.* red pigeon-apple; — **nartig**, *adj.* dove-like; — **nauge**, *n.* dove's eye; — **naußteſſung**, *f.* pigeon-show; — **nbere**, *f.* dewberry; — **nböhne**, *f.* pigeon-bean; — **nei**, *n.* pigeon's egg; — **neinſalt**, *f.* innocence of doves; — **nerbſte**, *f.* pigeon-pea; — **nſalt**, *m.* pigeon-hawk, kite; — **nfarbe**, *f.* columbine-colour; — **nfarben**, or — **nfarbig**, *adj.* dove-coloured; — **nflug**, *m.* 1. flight of a pigeon; 2. flight (flock) of pigeons; — **nfreund**, *m.* pigeon-fancier; — **nfuß**, *m.* pigeonfoot (a plant); — **ngeier**, — **nhabicht**, *m. vid.* — **nſalf**; — **nhalß**, *m.* 1. neck of a dove; 2. the hawkmoth, sphinx; — **nhalß-**

farbe, *f. vid.* — **nfarbe**; — **nhälſſig**, *adj.* dove-necked; — **nhauß**, *n.* dove-house, pigeon-house; — **nherz**, *n.* pigeon-heart, coward; — **nherbel**, — **nropf**, *m.* bladder-campion; — **nfor**, *n.* perennial darnel, raygrass; — **nfrant**, *n.* round-leaved cranesbill; — **nlieb**, *n.* vervain; — **nliebhaber**, *m. vid.* — **nfreund**; — **nloch**, *n.* pigeon-hole (in a dovecot); — **nmiß**, *m.* pigeons' dung; — **nneſt**, *n.* pigeon's or dove's nest; — **norden**, *m.* the Order of the Dove; — **npaar**, *n.* pair of pigeons; — **npaſſete**, *f.* pigeon-pie; — **npoſt**, *f.* transmission of letters by carrier-pigeons; — **nroß**, *m.* horsetail, shavegrass; — **nſchießen**, *n.* pigeon-shooting; — **nſchlag**, *m.* dove-cote, columbarium; — **nſchnebel**, *m.* pigeonsbill; long-stalked cranesbill; — **nſchwanz**, *m.* 1. *T.* dovetail; 2. humming-bird hawkmoth; — **nſinn**, *m.* dove-like ſimplicity; — **nunſchuld**, *f.* innocence of a dove; — **nvogt**, — **nwärter**, *m.* one who has the care of pigeons; — **nzüchtigkeit**, *f.* dove-like tenderness; — **nzüchte**, *m.* tithe of pigeons; — **nzücht**, *f.* the breeding of pigeons; — **nzüchter**, *m.* pigeon-breeder.

Zäub'elmauer, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *T.* the lining of a ditch, exterior wall.
Zäuber, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) cock-pigeon.
Zäuberich, *m.* (*pl.* — **e**) cock-pigeon.
Zäuberling, *m. vid.* Zäubling.
Zäuberheit, *f.* deafness.
Zäub'bin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* — **nen**) hen-pigeon.
Zäuber, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. pigeon-fancier; 2. one who tends pigeons.
Zäub'ling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* — **e**) *B. T.* red agarie.

Zäuber, *m. vid.* Zäubervogt.
Zäuberneſſel, *f.* dead-nettle, henbit.
taud'ſhen, *v. I. n.* (ß) 1. to dive, duck, dip; 2. *fig.* to mix; to retire, disappear; *II. a. and refl.* 1. to dip; duck; steep; 2. *fig.* to plunge, strike (in); to disappear; die Sonne taucht ſich in's Meer, the sun laves itself in the sea.

Syn. Tauchen, tunten. Both words were originally one and the same, only the former is the more select word of the two; taucher has a stronger meaning, and denotes the immersion of a greater body into a more considerable fluid mass, whilst tunten is only said of small bodies, which are put into a slight quantity of fluid, and not always quite penetrated by it.

Zäuchen, *n.* ducking, diving, dipping; steeping.
Zäuch'ente, *f. vid.* Zäucher 2; — **ganß**, *f.* goosander; — **huhn**, *n.* water-hen; — **fäfer**, *m. vid.* Waſſer-fäfer; — **ſchwan**, *m.* bittern; — **ſchemel**, *m.* decoy-duck; — **ſtränge**, *f. T.* sort of pestle to smooth hides with, slicker.

Zäucher, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. diver, plunger; 2. diver, plungeon, didapper, arsefoot; moor-hen; *compos.* — **anzug**, *m.* diver's suit; — **apparat**, *m.* diving-apparatus; — **ganß**, *f.* cormorant; — **glocke**, *f.* diving-bell; — **huhn**, *n.* sea-hen; — **faſten**, *m. vid.* — **anzug**; — **fißig**, *m. vid.* — **ganß**; — **föſig**, *m.* kingfisher; northern diver; — **funſt**, *f.* art of diving; — **möwe**, *f. vid.* — **huhn**; — **ſchiff**, *n.* diving-ship; — **taube**, *f.* Greenland pigeon.

Zäucherlein, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) das far=teiffche —, the Cartesian diver.
tau, *n.* *v. I. a. + T.* to taw, dress skins; *II. n.* to taw, to be dewy.
Zäuer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) + tawer, whitetanner, skin-dresser.
Zäuf'akt, *m.* act of baptizing; — **amt**, *n.* ministry of baptism; —

beden, *n.* baptismal basin; —**brief**, *m. vid.* —**schein**; —**brunnen**, *m. vid.* —**fließ**; —**buch**, *n.* parish register, records of baptism; —**bund**, *m.* covenant of baptism; —**capelle**, *f.* baptistery; —**effen**, *n. vid.* —**schmauß**; —**formel**, *f.* formula of baptism; —**gebrauch**, *m.* usage, custom of baptism; —**gebühre**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* christening-fee; —**geißel**, *n.* baptismal vow; —**geschenk**, *n.* christening present; —**gesinnete** (r), *m. vid.* Wieder-täufer; —**gnade**, *f. Th. T.* divine mercy vouchsafed in baptism; —**handlung**, *f.* act of baptism; —**hemd**, *n.* baptismal robe; —**fanne**, *f.* christening-ewer; —**kapelle**, *f. vid.* —**capelle**; —**kind**, *n.* infant that is to be baptized; —**kissen**, *n.* christening cushion; —**kleid**, *n.* christening gown; —**lied**, *n.* baptismal hymn; —**mahl**, *n. vid.* —**schmauß**; —**name**, *m.* Christian name; —**pat(h)e**, *I. m.* 1. godfather; 2. godson (*l. u.*); II. *f. (also —pat(h)in* 1. godmother; 2. goddaughter (*l. u.*); —**piennig**, *m.* christening present; —**rede**, *f.* discourse delivered at a baptism; —**re-gifter**, *n. vid.* —**buch**; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of baptism; —**schilling**, *m. vid.* —**geschenk**; —**schmauß**, *m.* christening feast; —**schmuck**, *m.* baptismal dress; —**stein**, *m.* 1. font, baptistery; 2. *Min. T.* steatite, soapstone; —**tag**, *m.* day of christening; —**tuch**, *n.* cloth with which the child is covered after baptism; —**vetter**, *m. vid.* —**pat(h)e**; —**wasser**, *n.* baptismal water; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* —**schein**; —**zeug**, *n.* christening dress; —**zeuge**, *m.* sponsor at a baptism, godfather; —**zeugin** (n), *f.* female sponsor; —**zeugnis**, *n. vid.* —**schein**.

Tau'fe, *f. (pl. -n)* baptism, christening; *die* —**verrichten**, to christen, baptize; *die* —**empfangen**, to be christened, baptized; *zur* —**bringen**, to bring to the font; *aus* der —**heben**, to stand godfather, godmother.

tau'fen, *v. a. I.* to dip, baptize; 2. to christen; to name, christen by the name of . . . ; 3. *fig.* to name, dub; *den Wein* —, *fig.* to baptize or adulterate wine; *einen Matrosen* —, to duck a sailor.

Tau'fen, *n.* baptizing, christening.

Tau'fer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* baptizer; *Johannes* der —, John the Baptist.

Tauf'ling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* one who is being or is to be baptized or christened.

tau'gen, *v. n. (h.)* to be good, be fit for, be proper, be of use; *eß* taugt nichts (zu nichts), that is good for nothing; *daß* taugt nicht zur Sache, that is irrelevant, foreign to the matter; *eß* taugt nichts mehr, it is worn out, spent, wasted, decayed; *er* taugt nicht länger in die Welt, he is no longer a man for this world.

Syn. Taugen, nützen (nutzen), gut sein. These words correspond exactly to the English "to be fit, to be useful, to be good (for something)." *e. g.* eine Arznei ist gut für (or gegen) das Fieber, a medicine is good for (or against) the fever; eine Feder taugt, taugt nicht mehr zum Schreiben, a pen is fit, is no longer fit, for writing; *was* nützt dies? dies nützt zu nichts, what is the use of this? it is of no use for anything.

Tau'genigheit, *m. (pl. -e)* good-for-nothing fellow.

taug'lich, *adj.* good, fit, able, apt, proper, convenient (zu, for); seaworthy.

Taug'lichkeit, *f.* fitness, ability, aptness, propriety, convenientness.

tau'ig, *adj.* dewey, covered with dew.

Tau'mel, *m. (-s)* 1. reeling, wavering, staggering; 2. giddiness; 3. *fig.* intoxication, revelry; 4. excitement,

frenzy, ecstasy, transport, passion; *compos.* —**becher**, *m. fig.* intoxicating cup; *den* —**becher** der Willlust leeren, to plunge into voluptuous pleasure; —**fisch**, *m.* dolphin; —**geist**, *m.* spirit causing giddiness; *fig.* mania; —**glas**, *n.* tumbler; —**läfer**, *m.* whirling-dun, water-flca; —**felsch**, *m. vid.* —**becher**; —**ferbel**, *m.* small cowparsley; —**lolsch**, *m.* darnel; —**taube**, *f.* tumbler (sort of pigeon).

tau'melig, *adj.* reeling, giddy, staggering.

tau'meln, *v. n. (h. and f.)* 1. to reel, stagger; 2. to be giddy; intoxicated with.

Tau'mler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who reels, tumbler.

Tau'pel, *f. (pl. -n)* square fishing-net for carp.

Tau'rich, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* russet-pippin.

Tau'rien, *n. (-s)* } *Geog. T.* Tauris.

Tau'ris, *n.* }

***Tauri'ken**, *pl.* the taurilla (sacrifices in honour of Rhea and Cybele).

tau'risch, *adj.* Tauric; *die* —*e* Salbin-sel, the Tauric Chersonese (Crimea).

***Tausrol'la**, *f.* a sort of glue.

***Tauromachie**, *f.* bull-fighting.

***Tauromach'**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* bull-devourer.

Taus, *vid.* Daus.

Tausch, *m. (-es)* exchange, truck, barter; *einen* —*machen* or *treffen*, to make an exchange, to barter; *compos.* —**handel**, *m.* barter, exchange, truck; —**händler**, *m.* broker; —**lust**, *f.* fondness for exchange or bartering; —**lustig**, *adj.* given to exchange or barter; —**mittel**, *n.* medium of exchange; —**vertrag**, *m.* treaty or contract of barter; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of exchange; —**wert** (h), *m.* value of exchange.

tausch'bar, *adj.* exchangeable.

Tausch'barkeit, *f.* deceivableness.

Tauschen, *v. n. (h.)* and *a.* to exchange, truck, barter; *gegen* etwas —, to exchange for; *ich* tausche nicht mit ihm, I would not change situations with him.

tau'schen, *v. I. a. 1.* to illude, delude, deceive, cheat; 2. to disappoint; II. *refl.* to be deceived; to be disappointed.

tau'schend, *adj.* delusive, calculated to delude; like; natural, naturally; *eine* —*e* Ähnlichkeit, a striking resemblance; *ein* —*es* Spiel, natural acting, like nature; —*nachmachen*, to copy, imitate nature.

Tau'scher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* barterer.

Tau'scher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* deceiver, deluder.

Tauscherei, *f.* exchange, exchanging.

Tauscherei, *f. (pl. -en)* deceit, illusion, deception.

Tau'schung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. illusion, delusion; 2. disappointment.

tau'tend, *I. adj.* thousand; —*Mann*, a thousand men; —*und eine Nacht*, thousand and one (Arabian) nights; II. *n. (-es; pl. -e)* thousand; *compos.* —**armig**, *adj.* having a thousand arms; —**bein**, *n.* 1. *N. T.* rack; 2. multipede; —**beinig**, *adj.* having a thousand legs, thousand-legged; —**blatt**, *n.* millefoil, yarrow; —**blät-terig**, *adj.* thousand-leaved; —**eck**, *n. T.* chiliagon, chiliahedron; —**edig**, *adj. T.* chiliagonal; —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj.* thousandfold; —**farbig**, *adj.* of a thousand colours; —**fürmig**, *adj.* of a thousand different forms; —**fuß**, *m.* milliped, scolopendra; —**füßig**, *adj.* having a thousand feet; —**gildentraut**, *n.* centaur; —**jährig**, *adj.* of a thousand years, millennial; *daß* —*jährige*

Reich, millennium; —**knoten**, *m.* knotgrass; —**orn**, *n.* rupturewort; —**künstler**, *m.* cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things, Jack-of-all-trades; —**mal**, *adv.* a thousand times; —**malig**, *adj.* happening or repeated a thousand times; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of a thousand pounds' weight; —**safa**, *m. fam.* Jackanapes, devil of a fellow; —**schön**, —**schönchen**, *n.* (common) daisy; —**maltau'end**, a million; —**weise**, *adv.* by thousands; —**züngig**, *adj.* having a thousand tongues.

Tau'tender, *m. (-s; pl. -)* thousand, figure marking the thousands.

tau'tenderlei, *adj.* of a thousand different sorts.

tau'tendtsch, } *adj.* a thousand-

tau'tendtsältig, } fold.

tau'tendmal, *adv.* a thousand times; —*danke*, to give one a thousand thanks.

tau'tendste, *adj.* thousandth; *daß* weiß der — nicht, you will rarely find one that knows it; *daß* Hundertste in daß — mischen, werfen, to luddle or confound all together, to go on without end.

Tau'tendstel, *n.* thousandth part.

tau'tendstent, *adv.* in the thousandth place.

***Tautaci'smus**, *m. Rh. T.* a faulty repetition of the same sound in several consecutive syllables, tautophony.

***Tautochro'ne**, *f.* or tautochronische Curve, *G. T.* species of curved line, tautochrone.

***tautochro'nisch**, *adj. vid.* gleichzeitig.

***Tautochroni'smus**, *m. vid.* Gleichzeitigkeit.

***Tautologie**, *f. (pl. -n)* tautology.

***tauto'logisch**, *adj.* tautological.

***Tautometrie**, *f.* uniformity of measure, *vid.* Gleichmaß.

***Tautophonie**, *f.* tautophony.

***tabel(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* tüpfeln, sprenkeln.

***Taber'ne**, *f. vid.* Taberne.

Tax, } *m. (-es; pl. Tax'e,*

Tax'e, } *Tax'usbäume)* yew.

***Tax'usbäum**, } *Tax'usbäume)* yew.

***Taxation**, *f.* taxation.

***Taxa'tor**, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* taxer; valuer, appraiser.

Taxe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. set price or rate, assize; 2. tax, impost, duty; *etwas* um die —*erlösen*; to buy a thing at the set price; *etwas* mit —*n* belagen, to levy a tax on something.

***tax'en**, *v. a.* to tax.

***Taxiar'ch**, *m. vid.* Feldhauptmann.

***Taxiarchie**, *f.* office of a general or commander.

***Taxidermie**, *f. T.* taxidermy.

***taxi(e)ren**, to rate, assess; appraise; to fix the price, to estimate.

***Taxi(e)rer**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* taxer, appraiser.

***Taxi(e)run**, *f. (pl. -en)* taxation, estimate, appraisement.

***Taxiologie**, } *f.* taxonomy, law of

***Taxionomie**, } *order or classifica-tion.*

***Tax'ordnung**, *f. (pl. -en)* regulation of assize, tariff; scale of fees in law-courts, etc.; —**probe**, *f. Min. T.* assay.

Tax'tanne, *f. (pl. -n)* silver-leaved fir-tree.

Tax'wert (h), *m. (-s)* appraisement.

Taz, *m. provinc.* duty for wine and beer sold by retail.

***Taxet'te**, *f. (pl. -n)* yellow daffodil.

***Tedynematothek**, *f.* collection of works of art; place for such a collection.

***Teil**, *f.* 1. science of technical terms; *vid.* also Kunstfertigkeit, Kunst-
lehre, Gewerbtätigkeit; 2. technics.
***Teilnehmer**, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -) one who
practises or is versed in the techni-
calities of any art.
***teilnehmend**, *adj.* technical; — *e* Aus-
drücke, technical terms or expres-
sions.
***Technoglyph**, *m.* precious stone cu-
riously or artfully cut.
Technolog, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) technol-
ogist, technicist, engineer.
***Technologie**, *f.* technology.
***technologisch**, *adj.* technological.
***Technopragmatik**, *n.* (-**8**) artistic
sport or play, *e. g.* poem of a very
artificial and difficult measure.
Teufel, *m.* (-**8**, *pl.* -) German terrier.
Teufelsholze, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) broadbean.
Teufelsholz, *n.* (-**es**) seal-wood, Indian
oak.
***Teufel**, *f.* cover of a seal, phial, etc.
***Teufel**, *n.* (-**8**) Te Deum.
Teer, *m.* *vid.* I(h)er.
Teers, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *N. T.* goggle;
— *en* zu den Klüften, hawse-plugs.
Teersäbe, *f.* house-plug.
Teigel, *m.* (-**8**) *provinc.* marl.
***teig(e)ren**, *v.* *vid.* verbeden, verheim-
lichen.
***Teigement**, *n.* (-**8**) *vid.* Tede; Haut.
Teiganker, (-**8**; *pl.* -) *N. T.* small
bower-anchor; *compos.* — **tau**, *n.*
small bower-cable.
teigankern, *v.* *n.* to moor by the head.
Teich, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) pond; einen —
anlegen, to make, dig a pond; einen
— abziehen, to drain a pond; einen —
(mit Fischen) besetzen, to stock a pond;
der — von Bethesda, pool of Bethesda;
compos. — **binse**, *f.* bulrush; — **damm**,
m. dam of a pond; — **feder**, *f.* reed-
grass; — **fenkel**, *m.* water-milfoil;
— **fenster**, *n.* opening in a pond to
let off the water; — **fisch**, *m.* pond-
fish; — **fischerei**, *f.* pond-fishing;
— **forelle**, *f.* pond-trout; — **gitter**, *n.*
grate of a pond; — **gräber**, *m.* pond-
digger; — **karpen**, *m.* pond-carp;
— **kolbe**, *f.* catstail, reed-mace; —
lilie, *f.* yellow water-iris; — **meister**,
m. pond-master, dike-master; —
muschel, *f.* swan-muscle; — **rechen**,
m. large rake or harrow for cleaning
ponds; — **schleuse**, *f.* sluice of a
pond; — **schlamm**, *m.* mud of a pond;
— **schnecke**, *f.* whelk; — **ständer**, *m.*
vid. — **schleuse**; — **wanze**, *f.* pond-
bug; — **wasser**, *n.* pond-water; —
wirt(h)schaft, *f.* management of a
pond; — **zapfen**, *m.* lock of a pond;
— **zins**, *m.* rent paid for a pond.
Teichel, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -) water-con-
duit, conduit-pipe.
teicheln, *v.* *a.* (in gardening) to in-
cubate, bud.
***Teifun**, *m.* typhoon.
Teig, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) dough, paste;
den — säuern, to leaven, to ferment
the dough; den — kneten, to knead
the dough; *compos.* — **affe**, *m.* *fam.*
baker; — **birne**, *f.* over-ripe pear;
— **kraxe**, — **scharre**, *f.* scraper; —
mahl, *n.* morpheus; — **messer**, *n.*
dough-knife; — **mulde**, *f.* trough,
tray; — **rad**, — **rädchen**, *n.* jaggling-
iron; — **rolle**, *f.* rolling-pin; — **schü-
ffel**, *f.* dough-board; — **speise**, *f.* food
prepared from flour.
teig, *adj.* mellow, over-ripe.
teigicht, *adj.* dough-like.
teigig, *adj.* doughy.
Teil, *m.* *vid.* I(h)eil.
Teilhien, *n.* *vid.* I(h)eilchen.
teil, *v.* *a.* *vid.* I(h)eilen.
Teiler, *m.* *vid.* I(h)eiler.
teils, *adv.* *vid.* I(h)eils.
Teilung, *f.* *vid.* I(h)eilung.

***Teint**, *m.* *vid.* Farbe; Gesichtsfarbe,
Haut.
***Teintur**, *f.* 1. colour, complexion,
tincture; 2. *fig.* superficial knowl-
edge.
***Teinogenie**, } *f.* procreation, gen-
eration of children.
***Teinopathie**, }
***Teinopathie**, *f.* *L. T.* *vid.* Kindes-
mord; Kinder-mord.
***Teinotik**, *f.* the art of ornamenting
wooden or metallic vessels with pic-
tures.
***Teinonen**, *pl.* *Arch. T.* figures of
men supporting architraves, telamo-
nones.
***Telegramm**, *n.* telegram.
***Telegraph**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) tele-
graph; *compos.* — **enannt**, *n.* telegraph
office; — **enbau**, *m.* telegraph con-
struction; — **enbureau**, *n.* *vid.* —
enamt; — **endienft**, *m.* telegraph service;
— **endrah**, *m.* telegraph wire; — **en-
gebühr**, *f.* telegraph charge; — **en-
geheimnis**, *m.* secrecy of the tele-
graph service; — **enkabel**, *n.* tele-
graph cable; — **enmast**, *m.* telegraph
post, pole; — **enlinie**, *f.* line of tele-
graph; — **ensignal**, *n.* telegraphic signal;
— **enstange**, *f.* telegraph pole;
— **enstation**, *f.* telegraph station;
— **enverbindung**, *f.* telegraphic con-
nection; — **enwejen**, *n.* telegraph
affairs.
***Telegraphie**, *f.* telegraphy.
***telegraphi(e)ren**, *v.* *a.* and *n.* to
telegraph.
***telegraphisch**, *adj.* by telegraph,
telegraphic.
***Telegraphist**, *m.* } telegraph
***Telegraphist(in)**, *n.* } operator.
***Telegrafie**, *f.* *vid.* Telephonie.
***Telemach**, *m.* (-**8**) Telemachus.
***Teleolog**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) teleol-
ogist.
***Teleologie**, *f.* teleology.
***teleologisch**, *adj.* teleological.
***telephisch**, *adj.* *S. T.* telephian.
***Telephon**, *n.* telephone; *compos.*
— **blikableiter**, *m.* lightning arrester;
— **dicnst**, *m.* telephone service; —
einricht, *m.* Tel. switch; — **lei-
tung**, *f.* telephone circuit; — **linie**,
f. telephone line; — **netz**, *n.* telephone
system; — **sicherung**, *f.* fuse; — **sta-
tion**, *f.* telephone station; — **verbin-
dung**, *f.* telephone connection; —
zelle, *f.* call-box.
***telephoni(e)ren**, *v.* *a.* and *n.* to tele-
phone.
***Telephonie**, *f.* the art of speaking to
a great distance.
***Telesie**, *f.* *Min. T.* sapphire, telesia.
***Teleskop**, *n.* (-**8**; *pl.* -**e**) telescope.
***teleskopisch**, *adj.* telescopic, telescop-
ical.
***Telesma**, *n.* *vid.* 1. Vollendung,
Weibe; 2. Zaubermittel.
***Telesphorus**, *m.* *Myth. T.* Teles-
phorus (god of convalescence).
Teile, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) small depression on
a surface.
Teiler, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -) plate; ein höl-
zerner —, trencher, wooden plate;
compos. — **apfel**, *m.* flattened apple;
— **brett**, *n.* plate-drainer; — **bedel**, *m.*
plate-cover; — **eisen**, *n.* sort of trap
with an iron plate; — **formig**, *adj.*
plate-shaped; *B. T.* urceolate; —
hammer, *m.* *T.* flattening-hammer;
— **haube**, *f.* *vid.* — **mühe**; — **huf**, *m.*
flat hoof; — **hufig**, *adj.* having flat
hoofs; — **knacht**, *m.* dumbwaiter; —
korb, *m.* plate-basket; — **leder**, *m.*
parasite, sponge; — **mühe**, *f.* trench-
er-cap, flat cap; — **nase**, flat nose;
— **rechen**, *m.* rails, rack for plates;
— **ring**, *m.* wicker stand for plates;
— **rübe**, *f.* round-rooted turnip; —
schlecker, *m.* *vulg. vid.* — **lester**; —

schnecke, *f.* species of fresh-water
shell; — **schrank**, *m.* china cupboard;
— **tuch**, — **tischlein**, *n.* napkin; — **wär-
mer**, *m.* plate-warmer; — **wirbel**, *m.*
limpet.
Teilerchen, *n.* little plate.
***Teilline**, } *f.* *Conch. T.* tellina.
***Teilmuschel**, }
***Teillinien**, *pl.* petrified tellinas.
***Tellur**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *Min. T.* tel-
lurium; *chem.* }
***Tellurmetall**, *n.* } lurium; *ge-*
biogenes —, native tellurium.
***Tellurisch**, *adj.* telluric, terrestrial.
***Tellurismus**, *m.* 1. the earth (con-
sidered as a whole); the natural
forces of the earth; 2. infection by an
emanation from the soil.
***Tellurium**, *n.* (-**8**) *T.* tellurion.
***Tellus**, *f.* *Myth. T.* *vid.* Erde, Göt.
***Telyn**, *f.* the lyre of the ancient
northern minstrels.
***temerär**, *adj.* *vid.* unbesonnen, ver-
wegen, frech, tollfüh. n.
***Temerität**, *f.* *vid.* Unbesonnenheit,
Verwegenheit, Tollfühigkeit.
Tempe, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *provinc.* prison.
***Tempe**, *n.* (-**8**) Tempe; *fig.* beauti-
ful country.
Tempel, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -) temple;
church; *fig.* nature; *compos.* — **bau**,
m. 1. construction of a temple; 2.
temple-building, religious pile; —
diener, *m.* priest; officer of the temple;
— **dienst**, *m.* divine worship, ser-
vice; — **gewölbe**, *n.* vault of a tem-
ple; — **halle**, *f.* portico of a temple;
— **haus**, *n.* temple; — **herr**, — **ritter**,
m. knight-templar; — **herrenorden**,
m. *vid.* — **orden**; — **herrenracht**, *f.*
costume of the templars; — **herrlich**,
adj. belonging to the templars; in
the manner of the templars; — **hof**,
m. 1. court of a temple; 2. dwelling
of the templars; — **orden**, *m.* the
Order of the Temple or of St. John;
— **schänder**, *m.* one guilty of sacrile-
ge; — **schlaf**, *m.* sleeping in the
temple (among the ancients); —
weihe, *f.* consecration of a temple;
— **zinne**, *f.* pinnacle.
***Temperabiler**, *pl.* } distemper
***Temperamalerei**, *f.* } painting.
***Temperament**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) tem-
per; temperament; die vier — (das
cholische, sanguinische, phlegmatische,
und melancholische), the four tempera-
ments (the bilious, sanguine, phleg-
matic and melancholy); viel — haben,
fam. to be disposed to sensual in-
dulgence; *compos.* — **fehler**, *m.* con-
stitutional fault.
***Temperanz**, *f.* *vid.* Mäßigkeit, Mäßi-
gung.
***Temperatur**, *f.* temperature; *Mus.*
T. temperament; *compos.* — **er-
höhung**, *f.* elevation of temperature;
— **erniedrigung**, *f.* lowering of tem-
perature; — **grad**, *m.* degree of tem-
perature; — **regulator**, *m.* temperature
regulator.
***Temperhafen**, } *m.* *T.* cooling-fur-
***Temperofen**, } nace (in glass-
houses).
***temperi(e)ren**, *v.* *a.* to temper, an-
neal.
***Temperi(e)rmesser**, *n.* (-**n**) pallet-
knife; — **pulver**, *n.* *Med. T.* sedative
powder.
***Tempest**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Sturms; Unge-
witter; 2. *pl.* Tempestad (in painting),
storm-pieces, sea-pieces.
***tempestiv**, *adj.* seasonal, in a
proper or suitable time, timely.
***tempi(e)ren**, *v.* *a.* *M. E.* to fix a
certain term, grant a delay, prolong;
daß —, or *Tempi(e)ren*, *f.* prolonga-
tion.
Templer, *m.* (-**8**; *pl.* -) knight-
templar.

Zemplin'öl, *n.* (-ö) oil of the mountain-pine.
Zem'po, *n.* (-ö; *pl.* -pi and -poö) *Mus. T.* time, measure; *Mil. T.* movement; a —, *fam.* in the nick of time; daß — beobachten, to keep time, the measures (of a dance); also *fig.* to watch one's time, to seize the favourable moment.
***temporal**'*adj.* 1. *vid.* zeitlich, weltlich; 2. *A. T.* temporal.
***Temporali**'*ssen, pl.* temporals or temporalities (of the clergy); *compos.* —*sperre, f.* retention by the state of the income of a bishop or other ecclesiastic as a punishment.
***temporär**'*adj.* temporary.
***temporell**'*adj. vid.* zeitgemäß, zeitlich, weltlich.
***Temporisation**'*f.* temporization.
***temporisi**(e)'*ren, v. n. fam.* to temporize.
***temulent**'*adj.* reeling, drunken.
***Temulenz**'*f.* intoxication, reeling.
***Tenacität**'*tenacity.*
***Tenail**'*te, f. Fort. T.* tenaille.
***tenaill**(e)'*ren, v. a.* to point in the shape of a wedge; *vid.* jünden.
***Tenaillon**'*m. (-ö) Fort. T.* tenaillon.
***Tena**'*fel, n. (-ö; pl. -) tenaculum; Typ. T.* copy-holder.
***Tendenz**'*f. (pl. -en) tendence, tendency.*
***tendinös**'*adj.* tendinous, sinewy.
***tendi**(e)'*ren, v. a. and n. vid.* dehnen, spannen; streben, trachten; bemühen.
***Ten**'*dee, n. ein — für Jemanden haben, to be tenderly inclined towards any one.*
***Tene**'*brio, m. vid.* Finsterling; Destrüger.
Teneriffa'*n. (-ö) Teneriffe; (also a sort of wine).*
***Tene**'*mus, m. Med. T.* tenesmus, *vid.* Stuhlzwang.
ten'*gel, n. vid.* bengeln.
***Tennantit**'*m. (-eö; pl. -e) Min. T.* tennantite.
Tenne'*f. (pl. -n) floor, threshing-floor, barn-floor; compos. —gras, n.* knotgrass; —*nmeißer, m.* head thrasher; —*npatzche, f. —nshlägel, m.* heetle used in making floors.
***Tenor**'*m. (-ö; pl. -e) tenor; fig.* tenor-singer; *der hohe —, upper tenor; der tiefe —, counter-tenor; compos. —geige, f.* viola, tenor; —*stimme, f.* tenor-voice.
***Tenorist**'*m. (-en; pl. -en) tenor-singer.*
***Tension**'*f.* tension.
***Tenta**'*men, n. vid.* Prüfung, Probe.
***tenti**(e)'*ren, v. vid.* prüfen; betasten; versuchen.
***Te**'*nuiß, f. Gram. T.* tenuis (letters k, t, p).
***Tenuität**'*f.* tenuity.
***Teu**'*ta, f. Mus. T.* rest, pause.
***Tenu**'*te, f.*
***Tenzö**'*ne, f.* sort of poetical combat; kind of poem.
***Tepida**'*rium, n. (-ö) tepid bath.*
Tep'*pisch, m. (-eö; pl. -e) carpet; tapestry; cover for a table; mit einem — bedecken, to carpet; compos. —arbeits, f.* tapestry; —*band, n. —besatz, m.* carpet-binding; —*besen, m.* carpet-broom; —*decke, f.* carpet-cover; —*fabricant, m.* carpet-manufacturer; —*händler, m.* dealer in carpets and covers; —*macher, m. vid. —macher, m.* one who sells table-covers; —*motte, f.* carpet-moth; —*nagel, m.* carpet-tack; —*muster, n.* carpet-pattern; —*fütter, m. —fütterin (n), f.* tapestry-worker; —*strecker, m.* carpet-stretcher; —*werber, or —wirker, m.* carpet-manufacturer; —*wirkeri, f.* 1. manufactory

of carpets; 2. art of manufacturing carpets; —*zieher, m. vid. —strecker.*
tep'*pichen, v. vid.* tapezi(e)ren.
Tep'*picher, m. vid.* Tapezi(e)rer.
***Teratologie**'*f.* the doctrine of miracles.
***teratolo**'*gisch, adj.* relating to the doctrine of miracles.
***Teratospö**'*tie, f.* the seeing of wonders.
Ter'*bium, n.* terhium.
Ter'*butte, f. (pl. -n) turbot (a fish) (also Tarbutte).*
***Terceron**'*m. (-ö; pl. -ö or -eö) a descendant of a white man and a Mulatto woman.*
***Terebin**'*the, f. B. T.* terehinth.
***Terebra**'*f. vid.* Ircpan.
***Terebra**'*tein, pl. Conch. T.* terebratulae.
***Terebration**'*f.* terebration, boring or tapping (of a tree, etc.).
***Terebratulit**'*m. (-en; pl. -en) Min. T.* terebratulite.
***Tere**'*bo, f.* teredo.
***Tergiversation**'*f.* tergiversation.
***tergivers**(e)'*ren, v. n.* to tergiversate; to boggle, shift, use evasions.
***Ter**'*m, f. (pl. -n) vid.* Grenzstein, Grenzbild, Bildsäule.
***Termin**'*m. (-ö; pl. -e) term, time, limit; L. T.* day of appearance, instalment; *ein — ansetzen, to fix a time; compos. —weise, adv.* by terms, at stated times; —*weise bejahen, to pay by instalments.*
***Termina**'*lien, pl. Myth. T.* the terminalia.
***Terminant**'*m. (-en; pl. -en) } a mendicant friar.
Terminarius'*m. (pl. -ri) }
Termination'*f.* termination.
***Terminel**'*f.* district where the mendicant friars are allowed to beg.
***termini**(e)'*ren, v. n.* to go a-begging.
***Termini**(e)'*ret, m. (-ö; pl. -) } mendicant friar.
Terminarier'*m. }
Terminist'*m. Th. T.* doctrine of the terminists, Calvinism.
***Terminist**'*m. (-en; pl. -en) terminist.*
***Terminologie**'*f.* technical language, terminology.
***terminolo**'*gisch, adj.* relating to terminology or technical terms.
***Ter**'*minus, m. Myth. T.* Terminus.
***Ter**'*mitte, f. (pl. -n) termite, white ant.*
***ternär**'*adj. vid.* dreifach, gedritt.
***Ter**'*ne, f. (pl. -n) ternion.*
***Terpent**(h)'*in, m. (-ö) turpentine; compos. —artig, adj.* terebinthine; —*baum, m.* turpentine-tree; —*firnis, m.* turpentine varnish; —*geist, n.* spirits (oil) of turpentine; —*öl, n.* turpentine oil; —*spiritus, m. vid. —geist.*
***Terpo**'*dion, n. (-ö) name of a musical instrument.*
***Terpsichore**'*f. Myth. T.* Terpsichore.
***Terracotta**'*f. (pl. -en) terra-cotta.*
***Terrain**'*n. (-ö) Mil. T.* ground.
***Terrasse**'*f. (pl. -n) terrace; compos. —dach, n.* flat roof; —*nformenig, adj.* in the form of a terrace, in terraces; —*land, n.* terraced land.
***terrass**(e)'*ren, v. a. 1.* to terrace, make into a terrace; 2. *Eng. T.* to grade.
***Terrass**(e)'*ter, m. (-ö; pl. -) workman at fortifications, pioneer.*
***Terrel**'*le, f. T.* terrelle; spherical magnet.
***terre**'*streisch, adj.* terrestrial, *vid.* irdisch.
***Terri**'*ne, f. (pl. -n) howl, tureen; compos. —nöffel, m.* tureen-ladle.

***territorial**'*adj.* territorial; *compos. —recht, n. (-ö; pl. -e) territorial privilege; sovereignty; —system, n.* territorial system (in eccles. history, opposed to episcopacy).
***Territo**'*rium, n. (-ö; pl. —to'rien) territory.*
***terrorisi**(e)'*ren, v. a.* to terrorize, browbeat, fill with terror, frighten.
***Terroris**'*mus, m.* terrorism.
***Terrorist**'*m. (-en; pl. -en) terrorist.*
***terrori**'*fisch, adj.* terrible, frightful.
***Ter**'*tia, f. 1.* third form or class (in a school); 2. *M. E. — or —recht* sel, *m.* third of exchange; 3. *Typ. T.* great primer, 18-point.
***Tertian**'*m. (-eö; pl. -e) Mus. T.* third; *doppelt* *er*, double thirds.
***Tertian**'*ner, m. (-ö; pl. —) scholar of the third class.*
***Tertian**'*fieber, n. (-ö) tertian ague.*
***Tertiär**'*adj.* tertiary.
***Tertiär**'*er, m. (-ö; pl. —) monk of the third order of St. Francis.*
***Ter**'*tie, f. (pl. -n) (Terz) 1. Mus. T.* third; *die große, kleine —, major, minor third; 2. tierce* or *terce; —major, —vom Könige, tierce major, tierce from the king; 3. tierce (in fencing); eine — (Terz) stoßen, to thrust in tierce.*
***Ter**'*tius, m. (in German schools) master of the third class.*
***Tertul**'*lian, m. (-ö; pl. -e) Tertulian.*
***Tertul**'*ius, m.* Tertullus.
***Terz,**
***Terze,**
***Terzie,**
***Terzie,**
***Terzelot**'*n. (-eö; pl. -e) + tarsel, tercel, the male falcon.*
***Terzerol**'*n. (-ö; pl. -e) pocket-pistol, pistol.*
***Terzett**'*n. (-eö; pl. -e) Mus. T.* trio, piece of music for three voices.
***Terzi**'*n, f. (pl. -n) iambic strophe of three lines.*
***Ter**'*sching, n. (-[e]ö; pl. -e) gun of small calibre.*
***Test**'*m. Ch. T.* test; —, or *compos. —acte, f.* test-act (in England); —*asche, f.* cupel-ashes; —*eib, m. L. T.* test; test-oath; *den —eib schwören, to take the test; —Eorn, n.* a grain of silver attached to the cupel; —*kugel, f.* T. sleeving-ball; —*pfanne, —schüssel, f.* cupel-pan.
***Testace**'*en, pl.* testaceæ, testaceous animals.
***Testament**'*n. (-eö; pl. -e) 1.* testament; 2. will, last will; *ein — machen, to make one's last will, one's testament; daß — machen, fig.* to prepare for death; *ein mündliches —, nuncupative will; ohne — sterben, to die intestate; sein — widerrufen, to cancel one's will; ein — umstoßen, to annul, set aside a will; daß Alte und Neue —, the Old and New Testament; compos. —beilage, f.* codicil; —*erbe, m.* testamentary heir; —*eröffnung, f.* opening, proving of a will; —*fälscher, m.* forger of a will; —*macher, m.* testator; —*macherin (n), f.* testatrix; —*sauhang, m.* codicil; —*sauwächter, m. vid. —*svollstrecker; —*schreiber, m.* one who draws up a will; —*schlaupel, f.* testamentary clause, codicil; —*erbe, m. —erbin (n), f. vid. —erbe; —eröffnung, f.* opening of a will; —*steuer, f.* probate-tax; —*unter-schiebung, f.* forgery of a will; —*übertragung, f.* testamentary disposition; —*svollstrecker, —svollstzicher, m.* executor; —*weise, adv.* by will; —*zeuge, m.* witness to a will; —*zufach, m.* codicil.

***testamenta'riſch**, *adj.* testamentary, by will.
 ***Testamen'ter**, *m. vid.* Testator.
 ***testament'lich**, *adj.* testamentary.
 ***Testat'**, *n.* (-[e]ſ; *pl.* -e) certificate of attendance on a course of instruction.
 ***Testa'tor**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -o'ren) testator.
 ***testato'riſch**, *adj.* according to the will of the testator, ordered by him.
 ***Testa'trix**, *f.* testatrix.
 ***Testification**, *f.* testification.
 ***testific'e'ren**, *v. a.* to attest, *vid.* erbar'ten, bene'tien.
 ***Testi'fel**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -n) testicle.
 ***Testimo'nium**, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* -nien) testimony.
 ***Testi'e'r'bogen**, *m.* blank form for a certificate of attendance.
 ***testi'e'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to leave a will; 2. to testify; er iſt ge'torben, ohne zu —, he died without making a will.
 ***Testi'e'r'er**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f. L. T.* testator, testatrix.
 ***Teston**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) tester, teston (an old silver coin).
 ***Testu'do**, *f.* 1. *Mil. and Med. T's.* testudo; 2. *vid.* Gault, Gith'er.
 ***Tethys**, *f. Myth. T.* Tethys.
 ***Tetrae'der**, *n.* (-ſ) *G. T.* tetraedron.
 ***Tetrae'der**, *n.* (-eſ) *Mus. T.* tetraedron.
 ***Tetragon'**, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) *T.* tetragon, quadrilateral.
 ***Tetragonometrie'**, *f.* tetragonometry.
 ***Tetra'meter**, *m.* (-ſ) *T.* tetrameter.
 ***Tetrandria**, *pl. B. T.* tetrandrian plants.
 ***tetrapeta'liſch**, } *adj. B. T.* tetrape-
 ***tetraphyll'liſch**, } talous, tetraphyllous, *vid.* vierblättrig.
 ***Tetrapo'den**, *pl.* quadrupeds.
 ***Tetrapodie'**, *f. T.* tetrapody, series of four feet (in verse).
 ***Tetrapodolith'**, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -en) tetrapodolite.
 ***Tetrapte'rien**, *pl. Zool. T.* tetrapterians.
 ***tetrapte'riſch**, *adj.* having four wings, four-winged.
 ***Tetrapto'ta**, *pl. Gram. T.* tetrapto'tes, nouns having only four cases.
 ***Tetrarche'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tetrarch.
 ***Tetrarchat'**, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) tetrarchate.
 ***Tetrarchie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tetrarchy, tetrarchate.
 ***tetrarpher'miſch**, *adj. B. T.* tetraspermous.
 ***Tetra'sidion**, *m.* (-ſ) *T.* tetrastich.
 ***Tetra'stylon**, *n.* (-ſ) *Arch. T.* tetrastyle.
 ***Tetra'syllabon**, *n.* (-ſ) tetrasyllabic word.
Teu'hel, *vid.* Teufel.
teu'er, *adj. vid.* t(h)uer.
Teu'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* depth, deepness.
Teu'fel, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) devil; ein armer —, a poor fellow; vom — beſeſſen, possessed of the devil; er fragt den — darnach, he does not care a straw about it; er weiß den — davon, he knows nothing of it; ei der —! the devil der — und ſeine Großmutter, the devil and his dam; der hinfende —, the devil upon two sticks; eſ iſt um beſ — ſ zu werden, 'tis enough to drive one mad; er hat den — im Leibe, the devil is in him; der — rettet ihn, he is possessed; der — iſt loſ, hell is broke loose; rettet euch der —? is the devil in you? are you mad? mit — ſ Ge'malt, in spite of one's teeth; den — auch! *vulg.* the devil a bit! er giebt dem — zu rat(h)en auf, he knows a

point more than the devil; daß heißt beim — zur Beichte gehen, *prov.* the devil rebukes sin; ſeiſt der — iſt gut, wenn man ihm zu Willen thut, *prov.* the devil himself is good when he is pleased; der karteſiſche —, or daß kar-teſianiſche Teufelchen, *n.* the Cartesian devilkin; *compos.* —mäſig, *adj.* devilish.
Teu'felchen, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) imp, little devil.
Teu'felci', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. agency of the devil; 2. devilishness, diabolicalness; 3. devilish trick; 4. devilry; 5. intricate, troublesome business.
Teu'felhaft, *adj. vid.* teufeliſch.
Teu'felin(n), *f.* (—; *pl.* -nen) she-devil.
teu'fellich, } *adj.* devilish, diabolical;
teu'ſliſch, } eine —e Erfindung, a devilish device; ſeine —e Gerliäſſigkeit, *vid.* his devilship.
teu'ſeln, *v. n.* to act like a devil, to exercise witchcraft.
Teu'felſ-aas, *n. cont. vulg.* rascal, scoundrel; termagant; —**abbik**, *m.* devil's bit, *morsus diaboli*, woodscabious; —**amt**, *n.* diabolical office or employment; —**anbeter**, *m.* devil-worshiper; —**antlit**, *n.* hideous face; —**arbeit**, *f. vulg.* (devilish) hard work; —**balg**, *m. fam.* little devil, imp; —**bann**, *m.* exorcism; —**banner**, *m.* exorcist, conjurer, devil-catcher; —**bannerei**, *f.* exorcism; —**beere**, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade; —**beſchwörer**, *m.* exorcist; —**beſchwörung**, *f.* exorcism; —**beſtie**, *f.* infernal creature, devilish brute; —**biß**, *m. vid.* —**abbik**; —**braten**, *m. vulg.* most wicked fellow, rake-hell; —**braut**, *f.* hag; —**brücke**, *f.* devil's bridge; —**brut**, *f.* devilish brood, wicked generation; —**diener**, *m.* devil's minister, demon-omist; —**dienſt**, *m.* demonolatriy; —**dreck**, *m. vulg.* ordure; —**finger**, *m. vid.* fege!; —**flucht**, *f.* mugwort; —**geſpenſt**, *n.* apparition, demoniacal spectre; —**geſtank**, *m. vulg.* deadly stink; —**gezücht**, *n. vid.* —**brut**; —**glück**, *n.* extraordinary good fortune; —**hand**, *f. B. T.* devil's hand; —**junge**, *m. vulg.* devil of a boy; —**kegel**, *m.* belemnite; —**kerl**, *m. vulg.* devil of a fellow; —**kind**, *n.* hardened sinner; wicked, mischievous fellow; —**kirſche**, *f. vid.* —**beere**; —**klau**, *f.* club-moss, snake-moss; *N. T.* dog; —**kunſt**, *f.* diabolical art, sorcery, magic; —**lärm**, *m.* infernal din; —**lehre**, *f.* demonology; —**liſt**, *f.* diabolical cunning; —**luſt**, *f.* diabolical pleasure; hellish lust; —**meile**, *f. vulg.* an enormously long mile; —**menſch**, 1. *m.* devil of a man; 2. *n.* termagant; —**reich**, *n.* hell; —**ſpektafel**, *m.* diabolical sight; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* possessed of the devil; —**ſtreich**, *m.* diabolical trick; —**toß**, *adj. vulg.* mad, furious; —**verbre'er**, *m.* —**verehrung**, *f. vid.* —**diener**; —**weg**, *m. vulg.* very bad road; —**weib**, *n.* devil of a woman; —**werc**, *n.* devilish work; —**wurz**, *f.* aconite; —**zeug**, *n.* devilish tricks; nonsense; —**zwirn**, *m.* box-thorn.
Teu'ſen, *vid.* Tiefen.
Teu'l, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) *T.* bloom, loop; *compos.* —**hafen**, *m.* bloom-hook.
Teu'mgat, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* sheave-hole.
Teu're, *f. vid.* T(h)curr.
Teu'ring, *f. vid.* T(h)eu(e)ring.
Teu't, *m.* (-ſ) name of a fabulous hero of the ancient Germans.
Teu'te, *f. vid.* Dütte.
Teuto'nen, *pl.* Teutons.
teuto'niſch, *adj.* Teutonic.

teu'tſch, *adj. vid.* deu'tſch.
Teu'tſchel, *m. vid.* Teu'fel.
Teu'el, *n. Geog. T.* the Texel.
Text, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) 1. text; 2. *Mus. T.* words; 3. *Typ. T.* *f. vid.* —ſchrift; nur weiter im —! go on! einem den — leſen, to read one a lecture; *compos.* —**abbildung**, *f.* illustration in the text; —**buch**, *n.* book of the play, libretto; —**berichtigung**, *f.* emendation of the text; —**fundi-ge**(v), *m. vid.* —**verſtändige**(r); —**mäſig**, *adj.* conformable (according) to the text, textual; —**ſchrift**, *f.* text-hand; *Typ. T.* double pica; —**ber-ſäſſer**, *m.* falsifier of the text; —**ber-ſtändige**(r), *m.* textualist; —**worte**, *pl.* words of the original.
Textur, *f.* texture.
Th'anfer, *m. vid.* Teianfer.
Thaddä'us, *m.* Thaddeus (man's name).
Thal, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* Thä'ler, also Thä'le) dale, vale, valley; über Berg und —, over hills and dales; *compos.* —**aus**, *adv.* out of the valley; —**bach**, *m.* rivulet flowing through a valley; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a valley; —**buche**, *f.* red beech; —**ein**, —**einwärts**; *adv.* into a valley —**erge**, *f.* dell, ravine; —**fahrt**, *f.* journey down a stream; —**fluß**, *m.* river flowing through valleys; —**gehänge**, *n.* sloping, shelving (of a mountain or hill); —**grund**, *m.* bottom of a valley, valley; —**halde**, —**hänge**, *f.* valley —**gehänge**; —**hängig**, *adj.* sloping; —**keſſel**, *m.* bottom of a valley; —**leute**, *pl.* inhabitants of a valley; —**liſte**, *f.* lily of the valley; —**lauf**, *m.* course of a valley; —**ſchlucht**, *f.* glen, dell; —**ſee**, *m.* lake situated in a valley; —**ſperre**, *f.* barricade of a valley; —**ſtadt**, *f.* town situated in a valley; —**ſtrom**, *m.* river flowing through a valley; —**vogt**, *m. provinc.* bailiff set over a valley; —**wärts**, *adv.* towards the valley; —**weg**, *m.* road through (direction along) the valley; —**wein**, *m.* wine grown in a valley; —**wohner**, *m. vid.* —**bewohner**.
Thal, *m.* (-eſ) + salt-works, saltern; *compos.* —**beamte**, *m.* officer employed in salt-works; —**gericht**, *n.* jurisdiction of the salt-works; —**gut**, *n.* ground adjoining the salt-works; —**haus**, *m.* tribunal of the salt-works; —**leute**, *pl.* salt-makers; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning the salt-works; —**vogt**, *m.* constable of the salt-works.
Tha'lamuſ, *m. B. T.* thalamus.
Thalaffo'kratie', *f.* empire of the sea.
Thalaffome'ter, *m. T.* thalassometer.
Thäl'chen, *n.* little valley, ravine.
Thä'ler, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) thaler, three marks (= 3 Eng. shillings or 72 Am. cents); —**ſpette** —, thaler in specie; —**rix-thaler**, —**krone** —, crown-thaler; ſich einen ſchönen — verdienen, to earn or gain considerable sums; *compos.* —**ſtück**, *n.* thaler.
Thä'ler, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) + inhabitant of a valley.
Thä'lerchen, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) *dim. joc.* for Thaler; ein hundert —, a hundred thalers.
Thä'lia, *f. Myth. T.* Thalia.
Thal'ſchaft, *f.* extensive valley.
Thau, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) thane.
Thanatologie', *f.* science of the nature and the causes of death, thanatology.
Thanatopſie', *f.* thanatopsis.
tha'nen, *v. a. N. T.* + to tan (the sails).
Thap'sie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* thapsia.
Tha'ra, *f. vid.* Tara.
That, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deed, action, act,

fact; eine große —, an exploit, achievement, feat; große —en verrichten, to achieve great actions; auf frischer —, in the deed, doing, in the fact, in the very act; in der —, indeed, in fact; die — gestehen, to confess the fact, to confess one's self guilty; die — leugnen, to deny the charge; einem mit Rat(h) und — beistehen, to advise and help one efficaciously; er hat (führt) den Namen mit der —, his acts answer to his words; *compos.* —**begier**, *f.* desire of signalizing one's self or of achieving great exploits; —**bestand**, *m.* state of the case; —**beweis**, *m.* proof by the fact, positive proof; —**handlung**, *f.* fact, violent deed; —**kraft**, *f.* energy; —**kundig**, *adj.* known by the fact; notorious; —**kundigkeit**, *f.* notoriety; —**sache**, *f.* fact, matter of fact; —**sächlich**, *adj.* founded on fact.

thä'ten, *v. a.* + to do.
Thä'ten of Thät, *in compos.* —**drang**, *m.* —**burst**, *m.* desire for action or acting; —**loß**, *adj.* inactive, indolent, idle; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj.* rich, abounding in deeds, active.

Thä'ter, *n.* (—3; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) doer, author; perpetrator, guilty person.

Thä'tig, *adj.* 1. active, busy; 2. effective, actual; efficacious; es macht ihn —, it sets him at work.

Syn. Thätig, betriebfam. Thätigkeit (activity) is the employment of one's strength even without any regard to any definite object; Betriebfamkeit (industry) is that activity which is brought into play by a certain object and with only the one object of improving one's circumstances. Children are thätig (active), but their activity is no Betriebfamkeit. The citizens of many towns are betriebfam (industrious).

Thä'tigkeit, *f.* activity; efficacy; *compos.* —**ßform**, *f.* Gram. T. active voice; —**ßwort**, *n.* Gram. T. verb.

thätlich, *adj.* 1. founded upon fact; actual, in fact or deed; 2. violent.

Thätlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) violence, act of violence.

Th(h)au, *m.* (—es) dew; es fällt —, dew falls; — der Augen, *tears; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* hindberry, dewberry; —**befucht**, —**benetzt**, —**beperlt**, *adj.* dew-besprinkled, dew-impregnated; —**behalt**, *m.* + *vid.* —**halt**; —**bogen**, *m.* rainbow formed by the rays of the sun being reflected when the dew evaporates; —**eisen**, *n.* iron for melting the ice; —**erde**, *f.* upper soil, top mould; —**fliege**, *f.* dew-fly; —**gras**, *n.* grass covered with dew; —**halt**, *m.* provinc. common lady's-mantle (*Alchemilla*); —**made**, *f.* dew-worm; —**messer**, *n.* T. drosometer; —**punkt**, *m.* dew-point, —**regen**, *m.* drizzling-rain; —**rose**, *f.* *vid.* —**halt**; —**saat**, *f.* sowing while the dew is yet on the ground; —**schimmernd**, *adj.* *dew-burning; —**schlag**, *m.* dew, fallen dew; *Hunt.* T. foiling of a deer found on the dew; —**schlägig**, *adj.* bedewed; dewy; —**schnarre**, *f.* provinc. land-rail; —**tröpfchen**, *n.* —**tröpfen**, *m.* dewdrop; —**voll**, *adj.* covered with dew; —**wasser**, *n.* dew-water; snow or ice-water; —**wetter**, *n.* thaw, thawing weather; —**wind**, *m.* thaw-wind; —**wolfe**, *f.* cloud that produces or forebodes dew; —**wurzel**, *f.* horizontal root (of vines).

th(h)au'en, *v. imp.* to dew; es thaut, the dew is falling.

th(h)au'en, *v. n.* (h.) to thaw; es thaut, it is thawing.

Th(h)au'en, *n.* (—s) dewing; thawing.

Th(h)au'ig, *m. vid.* Th(h)un'ig.

th(h)au'icht, *adj.* like dew, dewy.

th(h)au'ig, *adj.* dewy; es ist —, it is dewy.

***Thaumatologie'**, *f.* science of wonders or miracles.

***th(h)aumatos'ig**, *adj.* relating to the science of wonders.

***Thaumatomachie'**, *f.* an attack on miracles.

***Thaumatrop'**, *m. T.* thaumatrope (an optical toy).

***Thaumaturg'**, *m.* (—en; —*pl.* —en) worker of miracles.

***Thaumaturgie'**, *f.* thaumaturgy.

***th(h)aumatur'ig**, *adj.* thaumaturgic(al).

***Thaogog'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) exorciser, conjurer (of the gods).

***Thaogogie'**, *f.* the summoning or conjuring up of gods.

***thean'drisch**, *adj.* Th. T. theandric.

***Thanthrop'**, *m. vid.* Gottmensch.

***Thanthropie'**, *f.* Th. T. incarnation (of the Deity).

***Thanthropologie'**, *f.* Th. T. doctrine of the union of God and man (in Christ).

Theater, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) theatre, stage; *compos.* —**befucher**, *m.* frequenter of the theatre; —**billet**, *n.* theatre-ticket; —**dichter**, *m.* stage-writer, dramatic poet; —**direktor**, *m.* manager of a theatre; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* theatrical accessories; —**held**, *m.* 1. dramatic hero, star; 2. strutting, ranting; actor; —**kapelle**, *f.* theatre orchestra; —**kassier(er)**, *n.* treasurer of a theatre; —**leben**, *n.* theatrical life or profession; —**loge**, *f.* box (in a theatre); —**maler**, *m.* scene-painter; —**prinzessin(n)**, *f.* stage-princess; —**requisiten**, *n. pl. vid.* —**gerät(h)**; —**routine**, *f.* stage-practice; —**schneider**, *m.* costumer; —**schwanz**, mock-play; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* dramatic author, playwright; —**streich**, *m.* stage-trick; —**stück**, *n.* piece for the stage, play; —**styl**, *m.* theatrical style; —**unternehmer**, *m.* theatrical manager; —**wesen**, *n.* theatricals, the theatre; —**zettel**, *m.* playbill.

Theat'ner, *m.* (—s; —) Theatine (monk); —**in(n)**, —**nonne**, *f.* Theatine nun.

***theatra'lisch**, *I. adj.* theatrical, scenic, scenical; —**es Wesen**, *Manner*, stage-like airs, mien, manners; **had** —**e Tänzer**, the ballet; —**e Declamation**, theatrical declamation.

Theba'id, *n. Geog. T.* Thebaid.

Theba'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Theban.

theban'isch, *adj.* Theban.

The'ben, *n.* (—s) Thebes.

Thee, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —, both of two syllables) tea; grüner —, green tea; brauner — or Theebor, Bohea tea, black tea; *compos.* —**ausguss**, —**ar'tiger Ausguss**, infusion of the nature of tea; —**ball**, *m.* tea with dancing; —**bau**, *m.* tea-culture; —**baum**, *m.* tea-plant; —**blatt**, *n.* tea-leaf; —**blet**, —**blech**, *n.* tea-lead; —**blume**, *f.* 1. flower of tea; 2. *pl.* —**blumen**, imperial tea; —**brett**, tea-board, tea-tray; —**brötdchen**, *n.* tea-biscuit; —**büchse**, *f.* tea-canister; —**boh** (*vulg.* —**buh**), *m.* Bohea (tea); —**geschirr**, *n.* —**gedeck**, *n.* tea-service; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* company to tea, company of tea-drinkers; —**fanne**, *f.* teapot; —**fäßchen**, *n.* tea-caddy; tea-chest; —**feffel**, *n.* tea-kettle; —**fiste**, *f.* tea-chest; —**flatsch**, *m.* tea-party; —**föpschen**, *n.* tea-cup, *vid.* —**tasse**; —**frant**, *n.* tea of Paraguay; —**kuchen**, *m.* tea-

cake; —**löffel**, *m.* teaspoon; —**ma'schine**, *f.* tea-urn; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* theaceous plants; —**pulver**, *n.* tea-powder; —**rose**, *f.* tea-rose; —**schälchen**, *n.* —**schale**, *f.* tea-dish, *vid.* —**tasse**; —**schäufelchen**, *n.* caddy-spoon, caddy-shell; —**sieb**, *n.* tea-strainer; —**stoff**, *m.* theine; —**strauch**, *m.* tea-plant; —**tasse**, *f.* teacup and saucer; —**tisch**, *m.* teatable; —**topf**, *m.* tea-pot; —**trinker**, *m.* —**trinkerin(n)**, *f.* tea-drinker; —**urne**, *f.* tea-urn; —**waffel**, *f.* tea-wafer; —**wasser**, *n.* 1. tea-water; 2. bad, weak tea, slop; —**zeug**, *n.* tea-things; —**zweiback**, *m.* tea-biscuit.

Th(h)eer, *m. and n.* (—s) 1. tar; 2. grease for carriages; *compos.* —

anstrich, *m.* coat of tar; —**aufguss**, *m.* infusion of tar; —**brennen**, *n.* distillation of tar; —**brenner**, *m.* tar-burner, one who makes tar; —

brenneret, *f.* manufactory of tar; —**büchse**, *f.* tar or grease-box; —

bocke, *f.* dock; —**essenz**, *f.* essence of tar; —**finte**, *m. fam.* tar, old sailor; —**galle**, *f.* tar-gall; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of tar; —**grube**, *f.* tar-pit; —

hesen, *pl.* dregs of pitch and tar; —**hütte**, *f.* tar-hut; —**felle**, *f.* tar-ladle; —**keffel**, *m.* tar-kettle; —

frant *n.* —**nette**, *f.* viscous silene; —**ofen**, *m.* tar-kiln, pitch-kiln; —

öl, *n.* oil of tar; —**papier**, *n.* tarred paper; —**pech**, *n.* artificial asphalt; —**pinfel**, —**quast**, *m.* tar-link, black-link, pitch-mop; —

quelle, *f.* spring of mineral tar; —**sand**, *m.* viscus sand; —**schwefel**, *m.* —**schwefelert**, *f. vid.* —**brenner** —**brenneret**; —**tonne**, *f.* tar-barrel; —

überzug, *m. vid.* —**anstrich**; —**wasser**, *n.* tar-water; —**wedel**, *m.* tarring-brush; —**werg**, *n.* tarred tow.

th(h)ee'ren, *v. a.* to tar.

Th(h)ee'ren, *n.* (—s) tarring.

th(h)ee'richt, *adj.* tar-like.

th(h)ee'rig, *adj.* tarry.

th(h)ei'digen, + *v. vid.* Vert(h)eidigen.

th(h)ei'ding, { *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) + 1. term; { 2. agreement; 3.

speech in defence of a person; talking, tittle-tattle.

Th(h)ei, *m. and n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) 1. part, share, portion; deal; 2. part, tome, volume; 3. party; 4. *Min. T.* the thirty-second part of a mine; ein großer —, ein guter —, a great deal, a good deal; er hat sein — bekommen, he has received his share or due; großen—s, in a great measure; größten—s, for the most part; zum —, in part, partly; — an etwas haben, to have a share, to share, participate; — an etwas nehmen, to take part, to partake, participate; to take an interest in a thing, to feel sympathy; er hat seinen —, he is provided for; his business is done; he is dispatched; zu — werden, to fall to one's lot or share; beide —e, both parties; ich meine —, I, for my part, as for me; ich halte es mit meinem —, I side with neither of them; es soll sein — zu fur; kommen, it shall turn to neither of the parties' prejudice; *compos.* —**begriff**, *m.* partial notion or idea; —**betrag**, *m.* fraction; —

eisen, *n. Min. T.* cutting-iron; —**genos**, —**haber**, *m.* sharer, partaker, participator; —**haberschaft**, *f.* participation; —**haken**, *m. T.* bloom-hook; —**messer**, *n.* 1. hanger (used by chamois-hunters); 2. *Min. T.* cutting-iron; —**nahme**, *f.* participation, share; interest, sympathy; —**nehmend**, *adj.* participating, sym-

pathizing; —**nehmer**, *m.* partaker, participant, sharer, part-owner; sympathizer; —**nehmer eines Verbrechens**, accomplice; —**nehmung**, *f.* *vid.* —**nahme**; —**nehmungsfähig**, *m.* *M. E.* share; —**riß**, *m.* *T.* division of the radii; —**roß**, *n. provinc.* packhorse; —**scheibe**, *f.* 1. *T.* platform; 2. *T.* division (in watchmaking); 3. *T.* instrument for graduating a semicircle; —**schilling**, *m.* *M. T.* inheritance fee; —**schuld-scheine**, *m. pl.* partial obligations; —**wehr**, *f.* *T.* discharge-dike; —**weise**, *adj.* in part, partial, —**zahl**, *f.* —**zähler**, *m. Mat. T.* quotient; —**zahlung**, *f.* payment in part; —**zeichen**, *n. vid.* **Œ**(b) eilungsdzeichen; —**zirkel**, *m.* dividers.

Syn. **Œ**(hell, Stüd, Ant(h)ell. A **Œ**(hell is a constituent "part" of a whole and similar to it; a Stüd (piece) is one single thing belonging to a certain higher thing. Ant(h)ell is that part or piece of anything, over which somebody possesses a right or on which a right is assured him (portion, share).

t(h)eil'bar, *adj.* partible, divisible.
Œ(h)eil'barkeit, *f.* divisibility.
Œ(h)eil'chen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) particle.
t(h)eil'en, *v.* 1. *a.* to divide, part, share; *II. refl.* 1. to split, to separate; 2. to divide itself, be divided; 3. *recipr.* to share one with another (sich in etwas —).

Syn. **Œ**(h)ellen, eint(h)ellen, abt(h)ellen, zer(h)ellen. **Œ**(h)ellen is generally to separate a whole into parts. Eint(h)ellen (to dispose, etc.) denotes that one separates the greater whole into smaller parts of a definite regular number, or a thing of higher rank into parts of inferior rank. This may be done by the mind merely; if this separation is also made evident to the senses by outward signs, it then becomes abt(h)ellen (to part off, to divide, etc.). Zer(h)ellen (to part asunder, to disconnect, dissolve) is separating the constituent parts of a whole in such a manner that they exist as independent wholes for themselves.

Œ(h)eil'en, *n.* (—ß) dividing, parting, sharing.

Œ(h)eil'er, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) divider; *Mat. T.* divisor.

Œ(h)eil'erel', *f. cont.* sharing, dividing.

t(h)eil'haft, } *adj. with gen.* part-
t(h)eil'haftig, } taking, sharing, participat-
 ing; etnen einer Sache — machen, to make one share or participate in a thing; sich einer Sache — machen, to participate in; einer Sache werden, to partake or participate in a thing; nicht — werden, to be frustrated, disappointed.

Œ(h)eil'haftigkeit, *f.* partaking, sharing, participating.

t(h)eil'ig, *adj.* in compos. of so many parts.

t(h)eil's, *adv.* partly, in part.

t(h)eil'igam, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* **t**(h)eil'ig; mitt(h)eil'igbar.

Œ(h)eil'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) division, parting, partition, sharing; separation; *compos.* —**glied**, *n. Leg. T.* divisional member; —**grube**, *f.* drain-well of an aqueduct; —**zahn**, *m.* branch-spout; —**modus**, *m.* mode of division; —**punkt**, *m.* point of division; —**recht**, *m.* agreement respecting claims of inheritance; —**recht**, *n.* right of division; —**regel**, *f. Mat. T.* rule of division; —**riß**, *m.* division of the radii; —**stelle**, *f.* point of division; —**strich**, *m.* line of division; —**ur-funde**, *f.* act of partition; —**ver-trag**, *m.* treaty of partition; —**zahl**, *f. Mat. T.* dividend; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark of division; —**zirkel**, *m.* divider.

Œheir', *n.* theine.

***Œ**heid's'muß, *m. vid.* Deid'muß.

Œheiß, *f.* the Theiss (river in Hungary).

***Œ**heiß', *m. vid.* Deiß.

Œ(h)e'kabaum, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —bäume) teak.

Œ(h)e'kabolz, *n.* (—es) teak-wood.

***Œ**he'te, *f. vid.* Behältnis, Tafel, Kapsel.

Œhe'kla, *f.* Thekla (a woman's name).

***Œ**he'ma, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —ta or —en) 1. theme (of a discourse, of a piece of music); 2. subject; essay (at schools).

***Œ**thema'tisch, *adj.* thematic.

***Œ**he'mis', *f. Myth. T.* Themis.

Œhem'se, *f. Geog. T.* the Thames.

***Œ**he'obald, *m.* (—es) Theobald, Tib-bald.

***Œ**heobul', *m.* Theobul (name of men).

***Œ**heodice'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) theodicy.

***Œ**heodolit', *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) *T.* theodolite.

***Œ**he'odor, *m.* (—ß) Theodor.

***Œ**heodora, *f.* (—ß or —enß) Theodora.

***Œ**heodo'rich, *m.* Theodorich.

***Œ**heodo'sius, *m.* Theodosius.

***Œ**heogno'tie, *f.* knowledge of God, of divine things.

***Œ**heogonie', *f.* (*pl.* —n) theogony.

***Œ**heofle's', *m.* Theocles.

***Œ**heofratie', *f.* (*pl.* —n) theocracy.

***Œ**heofra'tisch, *adj.* theocratic.

***Œ**heolatrie', *f. vid.* Götterdienst, Gottesverehrung.

***Œ**heolep'ie, *f.* divine inspiration.

***Œ**heolog, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) theologian, divine.

***Œ**heologie', *f.* theology, divinity.

***Œ**heolo'gisch, *adj.* theological.

***Œ**heologis't(e)ren, *v. n.* to discourse very learnedly on theology; to act the part of the divine.

***Œ**heologu'menon, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —mena) *Th. T.* essay on a theological subject.

***Œ**heomachie', *f. Myth. T.* theomachy.

***Œ**heoma'gisch, *adj.* theomagical.

***Œ**heomantie', *f.* divine mania, pretended inspiration.

***Œ**heomantie', *f.* theomancy.

***Œ**heomantist', *m.* theomantist.

***Œ**heone', *f.* name of women.

***Œ**heonomie', *f.* divine legislation, divine law.

***Œ**heophania, *f.* (—ß or —niens) Theophania.

***Œ**heophantie', *f.* theophany.

***Œ**heophant', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) one who boasts of divine revelations.

***Œ**heophilanthrop', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) theophilanthropist.

***Œ**heophilanthropie', *f.* theophilanthropy.

***Œ**heophilanthropis'muß, *m.* theophilanthropism.

***Œ**heophilanthro'pisch, *adj.* theophilanthropic.

***Œ**heo'philus, *m.* Theophilus.

***Œ**heophron', *m.* Theophron.

***Œ**heopla'tif, *f.* representation of the divinity by images, *vid.* **Œ**plastif.

***Œ**heopneustie', *f.* divine enthusiasm, inspiration.

***Œ**heor'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Mus. T.* the-orbo.

***Œ**heorem', *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) theorem.

***Œ**heorema'tisch, *adj.* consisting of theorems.

***Œ**heore'tiker, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) theorist.

***Œ**heore'tisch, *adj.* theoretical.

***Œ**heoretis't(e)ren, *v. n.* (h.) to theorize.

***Œ**heorie', *f.* (*pl.* —en) theory.

***Œ**heopho'p, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) theosophist.

***Œ**heosophie', *f.* (*pl.* —n) theosophy.

***Œ**heoso'phisch, *adj.* theosophical.

***Œ**heogente', *f.* the entertaining of the gods (among the ancients), hospitality shown them.

Œher, *m. vid.* **Œ**(h)eer.

***Œ**herapeut', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) therapeutist.

***Œ**herapeut'ik, } *f.* therapeutics.

***Œ**herapie', } *f.* therapeutics.

***Œ**herapeut'isch, *adj.* therapeutical.

Œher'butt, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) turbot (a fish).

t(h)eren, *v. vid.* **t**(h)ereren.

Œher'se, *f.* (—nß) Thersa.

***Œ**he'riaf, *m.* (—ß) + treacle, theriac.

***Œ**heriata'lich, *adj.* theriacal.

Œherio's'pel, *n.* Theriosopel (town in Hungary).

***Œ**hermal', *adj.* thermal.

***Œ**her'men, *pl.* warm baths (of the ancient Romans); thermal springs, watering places, spas.

***Œ**hermidor', *m.* (—ß) thermidor (11th month in the calendar of the first French republic).

***Œ**hermof'atterie, *f.* (—n) thermoelectric battery.

***Œ**thermoelektricität', *f. T.* thermoelectricity.

***Œ**thermele'trisch, } *adj.* thermoelec-

***Œ**thermoele'trisch, } tric.

***Œ**thermogen', *n.* (—ß) caloric, *vid.* **Œ**wärmetoff.

Œher'molampe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) thermolamp.

***Œ**hermome'ter, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *Phys.* *T.* thermometer; *compos.* —**fugel**, *f.* bulb of a thermometer; —**röhre**, *f.* tube of a thermometer.

***Œ**hermometrie', *f.* thermometry.

***Œ**hermome'trisch, *adj.* thermometric.

***Œ**hermo'pula, } *n. pl.* thermopy-

***Œ**hermophy'len, } lae.

***Œ**hermof'op, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) thermoscope.

***Œ**heri'tes, *m.* Thersites; *fig.* a disagreeable, quarrelsome fellow.

***Œ**herauri(e)ren, *v. a.* to gather treasures, hoard up.

***Œ**hesau'rus, *m.* thesaurus.

***Œ**hes'e'id, *f.* Theseid (a poem).

***Œ**hes'e'isch, *adj.* relating to Theseus.

***Œ**hes'e'us, *m.* Theseus.

***Œ**hes'i's, } *f.* (*pl.* **Œ**hes'es or **Œ**hes'e'

***Œ**hes'e', } *sen*) thesis.

***Œ**hesmopho'rien, *pl.* festival in honour of Demeter (among the Athenians).

***Œ**hesmothet', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) legislator, lawgiver.

Œhes'sa'tien, *n.* (—ß) Thessaly.

Œhes'sa'tier, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —n) Thessalian.

thes'sa'lich, *adj.* Thessalian.

Œhes'salo'nich, *n.* (—ß) Thessalonica.

Œhes'salo'nier, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) Thessalonian.

thes'salo'nisch, *adj.* Thessalonian.

***Œ**het'ik, *f.* summary or epitome of theses or doctrines.

***Œ**he'tis, *f.* 1. *Myth. T.* Thetis; 2. *fig.* ocean, sea.

***Œ**he'tisch, *adj.* after the manner of theses or doctrines, positive.

t(h)en'er, *adj.* 1. dear; costly, expensive; 2. *fig.* dear, beloved, precious, sacred; 3. + great, strong; die — **Œ**elt, dearth, famine; **Œ**ehr — exceeding dear, exorbitant; ich habe es — bezahlt, it costs me very dear; mein —er Freund! my dear friend! wie — ist das? what does that cost? das soll ihm — zu stehen kommen, *fig.* I'll make him smart for it; hoch und — schwören, to take a solemn oath, *fig.*; hoch und — versichern, to assure solemnly; bei Allen, was mir — ist, by everything that is sacred to me; in Leipzig ist — es **Œ**fla-ster, it is dear living in Leipsic.

Theuerdank, *m.* (-s) 1. Theuerdank (the Emperor Maximilian I); title of a German poem; 2. *Typ. T.* the Theuerdank characters.

Th(e)u'ere, *f.* 1. dearness; 2. fame; 3. fame, dearth, scarcity; — **deß Götter-** **Th(e)u'erung**, *f.* deß, dearth of grain.

***Th(e)urg'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ghost-seer; magician.

***Th(e)urgie'**, *f.* theurgy.

***their gisch**, *adj.* theurgical.

Thie'nenholz, *n.* (-es) cedar-wood.

Th(i)er, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. animal; 2. beast; brute; quadruped; 3. + mule; 3. *Hunt. T.* deer, hind, doe; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.* like an animal or brute; — **anbeter**, *m.*, — **anbeterin(n)**, *f.* worshiper of animals; — **art**, *f.* species of animals; — **artig**, *adj.* *vid.* — **ähnlich**; — **arz(e)neifunde**, — **arz(e)neischre**, *f.* veterinary science; — **arz(e)neischre**, *f.* veterinary art; — **arz(e)neischule**, *f.* veterinary school; — **arzt**, *m.* farrier, veterinary surgeon; — **austropfer**, *m.* taxidermist; — **bändiget**, *m.* tamer of ferocious beasts; — **beschreibung**, *f.* zoography; — **bildstein**, *m.* *S. T.* zoophilite, zoomorphite; — **bildung**, *f.* formation of animals; — **blume**, *f.* zoophyte; — **bude**, *f.* menagerie; — **diener**, *m.* *vid.* — **anbeter**; — **dienst**, *m.* worshiping of animals; — **fett**, *n.* animal fat; — **fleisch**, *n.* flesh of animals; — **garten**, *m.* park, menagerie; zoological garden; — **gärtner**, *m.* parker; — **gattung**, *f.* genus of animals; — **gefecht**, *n.* combat of beasts; — **gemälde**, *n.* painting or picture of animals; — **geschichte**, *f.* history of animals, zoography; — **gestalt**, *f.* form of an animal; — **haus**, *n.* menagerie; — **heil**, *n.* + treacle; — **heilfunde**, *f.* veterinary medicine; — **heit**, *f.* animalism, brutishness; — **kampf**, *m.* *vid.* — **gefecht**; — **kenner**, *m.* zoologist; — **klasse**, *f.* class of animals; — **kraft**, *f.* animal power, brute force; — **kreis**, *m.* *Ast. T.* zodiac; — **freisicht**, *n.* zodiacal light; — **funde**, — **lehre**, *f.* zoology; — **leinbaum**, *m.* cornel-tree; — **malerei**, *f.* painting of animals; — **mensch**, *m.* human animal; — **nägelein**, *n.* Deptford pink; — **natur**, *f.* *vid.* — **heit**; — **öl**, *n.* animal oil; — **pflanzen**, *f.* animal plant, zoophyte; die versteinerte — **pflanze**, *f.* zoophytolite; — **pflanzenlehre**, *f.* zoophytology; — **pflanzenstein**, *m.* zoophytolite; — **quäler**, *m.* tormentor of animals; — **quälerei**, *f.* cruelty to animals; — **reich**, *n.* animal kingdom; — **sand**, *m.* gravel; — **säule**, *f.* *Ch. T.* zoonic acid; — **schau**, *f.* exhibition (of animals); — **schinder**, *m.* flayer; *fig.* tormentor of animals; — **schutz**, *m.* protection of animals; — **schutzberein**, *m.* society for the prevention of cruelty to animals; — **sinn**, *m.* animal sense; — **speise**, *f.* 1. food for animals; 2. animal food; — **sprache**, *f.* language of animals; — **stein**, *m.* animal stone; zoolite; — **stimme**, *f.* voice of animals; — **stoff**, *m.* animal substance; — **stück**, *n.* *vid.* — **gemälde**; — **system**, *n.* zoological system; — **überreste**, *m.* *pl.* remains of (extinct) animals; — **berehrer**, *m.* — **berehrung**, *f.* *vid.* — **anbeter**; — **anbetung**; — **bersteinerung**, *f.* zoolite; — **wärter**, *m.* keeper of a menagerie; — **welt**, *f.* animal world; — **wesen**, *n.* animal nature, animal character; — **wolf**, *m.*

panther; — **zergliederer**, *m.* zootomist; — **zergliederung**, — **zergliederungs-funde** or **lehre**, *f.* zootomy.

Syn. **Th(i)er**, *Steb.* The term **Th(i)er** is limited to domestic animals. It is, however, far more comprehensive than the English "cattle," which merely implies oxen and cows; *vid.* **ferberlein**, **zugvieh**, **Waidvieh**, **Edelvieh**, **Waidvieh** u. *fm.* The ant is considered an industrious **Th(i)er** and the bee a prudent **Th(i)er**. Hence the term "animal" is not the full equivalent for **Th(i)er**; for, although all living things are animals, the word cannot be used in common life for an insect, a bird, or a fish, etc., but these words must be substituted for the German **Th(i)er** as the context may require.

Th(i)er'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) animal-cule.

Th(i)er'heit, *f.* animal nature, animal character; brutishness.

th(i)er'isch, *adj.* animal; brutish, beastly, bestial; die — **Wärme**, animal heat.

Syn. **Th(i)erisch**, **viehisch**, **brutal**. **Th(i)erisch** in man is every thing that he has in common with other animals. This is not opposed to the prerogatives of his reasoning nature, and does not exclude them. That which is opposed to them, is **viehisch**. Every gratification of sensuality has something **th(i)erisch** (of the animal) in it, but that indulgence which by its violation of nature's laws or by its extreme excess degrades man from the rank obtained by his reason, is **viehisch** (brutal, bestial). Brutal is an epithet of the coarsest sensuality.

Thymian, *m.* *vid.* **Thymian**.

***Thing**, *n.* (-s) + popular assembly; tribunal, court.

Thoma's, *m.* Thomas; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* St. Thomas's tree; — **bohne**, *f.* a species of the acacia; — **insel**, *f.* *Geog. T.* island of St. Thomas; — **sonntag**, *m.* Lero-Sunday; — **tag**, *m.* St. Thomas's day; — **suder**, *m.* moist sugar.

***Thomisten**, *pl.* the followers of Thomas Aquinas.

Thon, *m.* (-es) clay; feuerfester — fire-clay; verhärteter — indurated clay; *compos.* — **art**, *f.* 1. sort of clay; 2. quality of clay; — **artig**, *adj.* clayish, clayey; — **bank**, *f.* bed of clay; — **beschlag**, *m.* coat or cover of clay; — **bild**, *n.* image or figure of clay; — **boden**, *m.* clayey soil; — **draht**, *m.* wire used for cutting clay; — **eisenstein**, *m.* argillaceous ironstone; — **erde**, *f.* 1. clay, argillaceous earth; 2. alumina; — **erde-metall**, *n.* aluminum; — **figur**, *f.* clay figure; — **fliese**, *f.* earthenware tile or brick; — **galle**, *f.* argillaceous gall; — **gebild**, *n.* *vid.* — **bild**; — **gefäß**, — **geschirr**, *n.* clay vessel; — **grube**, *f.* clay-pit; — **grund**, *f.* clayey soil; — **ku-gel**, *f.* clay pellet; — **land**, *n.* clay-land; — **mergel**, *m.* marl; — **mühle**, *f.* mill for preparing clay; — **pfiefe**, *f.* clay pipe; — **porphyr**, *m.* argillaceous porphyry; — **röhre**, *f.* earthen pipe; — **sandstein**, *m.* argillaceous sandstone; — **schabe**, *f.* *vid.* — **schneide**; — **schiefer**, *m.* clay slate; **geblöter** — **schiefer**, carburetted clay slate; — **schlägel**, *m.* potter's beetle; — **schneide**, *f.* potter's knife; — **seife**, *f.* aluminous soap, soap-earth; — **stein**, *m.* clay stone; — **treter**, *m.* T. beater; — **wa(a)re**, *f.* earthenware, pottery.

thö'nen, *adj.* of clay, clayey, earthen. **thö'nicht**, *adj.* clayish.

thö'nie, *adj.* containing clay, clayey.

Thor, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fool, simpleton.

Thor, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gate, gateway; zum — **hin aus** laufen, to run away; *compos.* — **angel**, *m.* hinge; — **baud**

n. iron-work of a door; — **baum**, *m.* bar; — **fabret**, *f.* *vid.* — **weg**; — **flügel**, *m.* wing or door of a gate; — **gedränge**, *n.* crowd at the gates; — **geld**, *n.* gate-money (paid for admittance after the [town] gates are shut); — **glocke**, *f.* gate-bell, bell by which the closing of the gates is announced; — **großten**, *m.* penny paid at the gate for passing in or out, toll; — **hüter**, *m.* *vid.* — **wärter**; — **fette**, *f.* gate-chain; — **flappe**, *f.* wicket; — **nagel**, *m.* gate-nail; — **pförtchen**, *n.* wicket, small door in a gate; — **riegel**, *m.* bolt or bar of a gate; — **fäulen**, — **pfosten**, *pl.* door-posts, jambs; — **schließer**, *m.* porter; — **schluß**, *m.* shutting of the gates; — **schlüssel**, *m.* key of the gate; — **schreiber**, *m.* gate-clerk, receiver of town dues or tolls; — **schwalbe**, *f.* a species of swallow; — **schwelle**, *f.* threshold of a gate; — **sperr**, *f.* *vid.* — **schluß**; — **sperr-geld**, *n.* admission fee after the gates have been closed; — **stube**, *f.* gate-keeper's lodge; — **wache**, *f.* gate-watch; — **wärter**, *m.* gate-keeper; — **weg**, *m.* gateway, avenue; *porte cochère*; — **weit**, *adv.* very wide; — **weite**, *f.* proper width for a gate; — **zettel**, *m.* ticket (given at a gate); — **zoll**, *m.* toll, duty paid at the gate.

Thor, *m.* (-s) Thor (deity of the northern mythology); *compos.* — **s-tag**, *m.* + *vid.* Donnerstag.

***Thora**, *f.* the Mosaic law, pentateuch (in use in the Jewish synagogues).

***Thorax**, *m.* 1. *Med. T.* thorax; 2. *vid.* Brustharnisch.

Thor'erde, *f.* *Min. T.* thorina.

Thor'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. folly; foolishness; silliness; 2. foolish action or trick.

thö'richt, *adj.* foolish, silly.

Thö'rim(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *vid.* **Thor**, *m.*

***Thorin'**, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* thorite.

***Thorium**, *n.* (-s) thorium.

thör'lich, *adj.* *vid.* thöricht.

***Thot**, *m.* Thoth (an Egyptian **Thaut**, divinity).

Thracien, *n.* (-s) Thracia.

Thra'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Thracian.

thra'eisch, *adj.* Thracian.

Thran, *m.* (-es) 1. train-oil, blubber; 2. *provinc.* mildew, blight; *compos.* — **brenner**, *m.* train-oil boiler; — **brennerei**, *f.* place where blubber is boiled; — **eimer**, *m.* gauger of train-oil casks; — **saß**, *n.* train-oil tub; — **fiß**, *m.* blubber-fish; — **geruch**, *m.* smell of train-oil; — **herd**, *m.* fireplace for melting blubber; — **hütte**, *f.* *vid.* — **brennerei**; — **juchten**, *m.* Russia-leather dressed with train-oil; — **focherei**, *f.* *vid.* — **brennerei**; — **lampe**, *f.* whale-oil lamp; — **leder**, *n.* *vid.* — **juchten**; — **seife**, *f.* black soap; — **steder**, *m.*, — **stederei**, *f.* *vid.* — **brenner**, — **brennerei**; — **speck**, *m.* blubber; — **trester**, *m.* remains of fat melted over again; grease-refuse.

Thran'auge, *n.* *Med. T.* epiphora.

Thran'gen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) tear; *fig.* drop; fein — **Wein**, not a drop of wine.

Thrä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tear; 2. the drops exuding from a vine when cut; — **n** vergießen, to shed tears; in — **n** zerfließen, to melt into tears; in — **n** gebadet, drenched in tears; ich konnte mich der — **n** nicht enthalten, I could not forbear weeping; die — **n** flossen ihr über die Wangen nieder, the tears trickled down her cheeks; *compos.* — **nauge**, *n.* weeping eye, watering eye, *Med. T.* epiphora; — **n-**

bach, *m. fig.* torrent of tears; —**n**-**bein**, *n. A. T.* lacrymal bone; —**n**-**benekt**, *adj.* wet or bedewed with tears; —**n**birfe, *f.* weeping birch; —**n**bröt, *n. fig.* bread bedewed by tears, bread eaten in sorrow and distress; —**n**drüse, *f.* lacrymal gland; —**n**drüsengeſchwulst, *f.* encanthis; —**n**feucht, *adj.* wet with tears; —**n**feuchtigkeit, *f.* lacrymal moisture; —**n**fiſel, *f.* lacrymal fistula; —**n**ſleiſch, *n.* lacrymal tumour; —**n**fluß, *m.* epiphora; —**n**flut(h), *f.* flood of tears; —**n**fortſaß, *m.* lacrymal process; —**n**ganga, *m.* lacrymal canal; —**n**geißel, *n.* lacrymal vessel; —**n**geſchirr, —**n**glas, *n. vid.* —**n**frug; —**n**geſchwür, *n.* goat's-eye, æglops; —**n**gras, *n.* Job's tears; —**n**grube, *f. A. T.* lacrymal fossa; —**n**guß, *m. vid.* —**n**had; —**n**frug, *m.* lacrymatory phial, lacrymatory; —**n**leer, —**n**los, *adj.* tearless, tearlessly, without tears, dry-eyed, insensible; —**n**naß, *adj.* wet with tears; —**n**punct, *m. A. T.* lacrymal punctum; —**n**quelle, *f. fig.* spring or source of tears; —**n**ſack, *m. A. T.* lacrymal sac; —**n**ſackblutader, —**n**ſchlagader, *f.* lacrymal artery; —**n**ſchwamm, *m.* a species of mushroom; —**n**strom, *m.* flood of tears; —**n**thal, *n. fig.* vale of tears, the earth; —**n**voll, *adj.* tearful; *fig.* lamentable; —**n**varge, *f.* —**n**värzchen, *n.* lacrymal caruncle; —**n**varezenauswachsung, *f. T.* encanthis; —**n**waffer, *n. vid.* —**n**feuchtigkeit; —**n**wede, *f.* weeping-willow; —**n**wert(h), —**n**würdig, *adj. (l. u.)* lamentable.

Syn. Thräne, Zähre. Thräne denotes every trickling drop; Zähre only that one which flows from the source of pain. Zähre has therefore invariably a moral sense, Thräne may have likewise a purely physical one. Moreover, Zähre flows only from motives of benevolence. Thräne is also the expression of pain at pain felt by one's self. "Tear" is the only word in English.

Thräne, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. drone (in a beehive); *compos.* —**n**brut, *f.* brood of drones; —**n**weißer, *m.* king of the drones.

thränen, *v. n. (h.)* to run with tears; to weep; *der Weinſtock thränt*, the vine bleeds.

Syn. Thränen, welen. Thränen is, in the first place, used only in speaking of the eye, from which drops flow. Welen is also used of the person, who sheds the tears. Hence welen is an effect and expression of mental pain, whilst the Thränen of the eyes may proceed from any cause whatever, e.g. from smoke, cold, a cold, etc. Hence thränen may be given by "to cry," welen by "to weep."

Thränen, *n.* running, dropping, lacrymation.

thräwend, *adj.* weeping, in tears; dropping (with dew); *mit —en Augen*, with tears in one's eyes.

thra nicht, *adj.* resembling train-oil, tasting or smelling of train-oil.

thra'ig, *adj.* containing train-oil; fat, greasy.

thra'ig, *adj. (l. u.)* weeping, in tears.

Thra'io, *m. (-s)* Thraso (name of a man); *fig. vid.* Drahler, Großhändler.

thrajo'nerisch, *adj. vid.* prahlerisch, großhändlerisch.

Thre'ni, *pl.* lamentations, complaints, threnes.

Threnodie, *f.* { song of lamentation
Threnodion, } tion, threnody.

Thre'ior, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* shelf, cupboard (in the wall).

Throm'büs, *m. Med. T.* thrombus.

Thron, *m. (-es; pl. -e and -en)* throne; *auf den — erheben* (setzen),

to enthrone; *vom —e ſteigen*, to de-throne; *compos.* —**befeigung**, *f.* accession to the throne (crown); —**bewerber**, *m.* suitor, pretender to the throne; —**bewerbung**, *f.* claim, pretension to the throne; —**erbe**, *m.* hereditary prince, heir apparent; —**erbin** (n), *f.* heiress apparent; —**erledigung**, *f.* vacancy of the throne; *regal vacancy*; —**folge**, *f.* succession; —**folgeordnung**, *f.* order of succession; —**folger**, *m.* successor; —**gelangung**, *f. vid.* —**festigung**; —**glanz**, *m.* splendour of the throne; —**himmel**, *m.* canopy; —**raub**, *m.* usurpation; —**räuber**, *m.* usurper; —**rede**, *f.* speech from the throne; —**saal**, *m.* hall of the throne; —**ſiß**, *m.* throne; —**stufe**, *f.* step of the throne; —**wechſel**, *m.* change in the occupation of the throne, accession of a new monarch; —**werber**, *m. vid.* —**bewerber**; —**zimmer**, *n.* throne-room.

thronen, *v. n. (h.)* to sit on a throne; to be enthroned, reign.

Thur, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* doer.

***Thugs**, *pl.* Thugs (a fraternity of robbers in India).

Thü'mel, *m. (-s)* thyme.

Thü'merſtein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* thumer-stone, axinite.

Thun'herr, **Thun'bjaffe**, etc., *vid.* under *Dom*.

***Thun'min**, *n. vid.* Urim.

thun, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to do, perform, make; *2.* to put, pour; *II. n. (h.)* to pretend to be, affect to be; *recht*, *mögl.* *übel* —, to do right, well, ill; *es ist zu — um . . .*, it depends . . .; *es ist darum zu — daß Sie . . .*, it depends upon your . . .; *es ist mir darum zu —*, it is of importance to me; *my only aim is*; *es ist nur noch um einen Monat zu —*, it is but for a month; *es ist darum gethan*, it is done for, it is lost; *Sie — wohl daran*, you do well therein; *dawider —*, to act against; *sein Bestes —*, to do one's best; *Buße —*, to repent; *einen Schuß —*, to shoot once; *einen Trunf —*, to take a draught; *einen Knall —*, to give a crack; *einen Gang —*, to take a walk; *einen Sprung —*, to take a leap; *einen Fehltritt —*, to make a false step, a slip; *einen Eid*, *einen Schwur —*, to swear, to take an oath; *Werbung —*, to make mention; *Widerstand —*, to make head, to resist; *gut —*, to be of use, to benefit; to stay in a place (of servants); to behave properly; *sein Sohn thut nirgendes gut*, his son does not stay in any place; *das thut nicht gut*, that will not do; *einem etwas zum Voffen (zum Schure) —*, to serve one a trick, to plague one; *zu — haben*, to have business; *mit etwas zu — haben*, to have to do or to deal with; *mit einer Person zu — haben*, to be connected with a woman; *der Name thut nichts zur Sache*, the name does nothing to the purpose or point; *zu — geben*, to cut out work for one, to set one to do, to employ one; *zu wissen —*, to inform, give notice, send word; *sich — lassen*, to be feasible, practicable; *was damit —?* what do with it? *das Pferd in den Stall —*, to put or bring the horse into the stable; *blöde —*, to behave one's self bashfully; to act sillily; — *als ob, als wenn*, to make as if one were, to pretend, counterfeit, feign; *böse —*, to pretend to be angry; *was habe ich gethan?* what have I done? *III. impers.* to matter, to be; *es thut nichts*, it does not matter; *es thut mir nichts*, it does not hurt me; *das thut nichts*, that

does not signify; *es thut Not(h)*, it is necessary, there is need of; the affair is pressing.

Thun, *n. (-s)* doing, performing; conduct, action; *dein — und Wesen*, your ways, your way of acting; *das sind die Früchte deines —s*, these are the fruits of your actions; *sein — und Lassen*, his actions.

Thun'fisch, } *m. (-es; pl. -en)* tun-
Thunn'fisch, } ny-fish.

Thur'nichtig, *m.* good-for-nothing person, ne'er-do-well.

thun'lid, *adj.* feasible, achievable, practicable.

Thun'lichteit, *f.* feasibility, feasibility, practicableness.

Thür, } *f. (pl. -en)* door; *einem die Thür're*, } — *vor der Nase zumachen*, to shut the door upon one; *vor der —*, before or outside the door; *fig.* at hand, near; *der Winter ist vor der —*, winter draws near; *einem die — weisen*, to show one the door, to turn one out of doors; *die — suchen*, to look for the door; to think of one's retreat, to retire; *hinter der — Abschied nehmen*, to be gone without taking leave, to take French leave; *mit der — ins Haus fallen*, to blunder out; to be hasty; *vor den —en sein Brot suchen*, to go begging; *zwischen — und Angel ſtehen*, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma; *compos.* —**angel**, *f.* hinge of a door; —**angeln**, *v. a. (einen)* to place one between the hammer and the anvil; —**band**, *n.* iron-work of a door, loop; —**baum**, *m.* door-bar; —**befschlag**, *m.* door-plate, handle, etc.; —**fassung**, *f.* moulding round a door; —**feder**, *f.* door-spring; —**feld**, *n.* panel, square of a door; —**fenster**, *n.* glass of a door; —**flucht**, *f.* space for the door to move in; —**flügel**, *m.* fold of a folding door; —**futter**, *n.* door-frame; —**gemälde**, *n. vid.* —**flüß**; —**gerüst**, —**gestell**, —**gemende**, *n.* frame for a door; —**gestim**, *n.* cornice of a door; **gewicht**, *n.* door-weight; —**giebel**, *m.* pediment of a door; —**glocke**, *f.* door-bell, house-bell; —**griff**, *m.* door-handle; —**haben**, *m.* door-hook, that part of the hinge upon which the other turns; —**hänge**, *f.* door-hinge; —**hüter**, *m.* apparitor, porter, door-keeper; —**fette**, *f.* door-chain; —**flinfe**, *f.* door-latch, thumb-latch; —**knopfer**, *m. (door-)knocker*; —**knopf**, *m. vid.* —**griff**; —**frage**, *f. (door-)scraper*; —**loch**, *n.* door-opening; —**matte**, *f.* door-mat; —**nagel**, *m.* 1. nail of a door; 2. nail of a pump-valve; —**öffnung**, *f.* 1. opening for a door; 2. opening of the door; —**platte**, *f.* door-plate, finger-plate; —**poſte**, *f.* door-post, door-cheek; —**riegel**, *m.* door-bolt; —**ring**, *m.* door-ring; —**schelle**, *f.* house-bell; —**schid**, *n. vid.* —**platte**; —**schloß**, *n.* lock of a door; —**schlüssel**, *m.* key of a door; —**schnalle**, *f.* thumb-latch; —**schwelle**, *f.* sill, door-sill; —**spalte**, *f.* chink of a door; —**sparren**, —**ständer**, *m.* door-post; —**steher**, *m. vid.* —**hüter**; —**stein**, *m.* (stone-)doorstep; —**stod**, *m. vid.* —**poſte**; —**stöße**, *pl. Min. T.* uprights; —**strid**, *m.* door-cord; —**strich**, *n.* painting over a door; —**sturz**, *m.* head-piece of a door; —**teppich**, *m.* door-curtain; —**verkleidung**, *f.* boards which cover the door-posts; —**vorhang**, *m.* door-curtain; —**wärter**, *m. vid.* —**hüter**.

Thür'elchöhre, *f. (pl. -n)* pipe with a valve.

thüren, *v. n. (l. u.)* to furnish with a door or doors.

Thur'gau, *m.* (-s) Thurgovia.
Thur'gauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) | Thur-
Thur'gauerin (*n.*), *f.* | govian.
thur'gauisch, *adj.* Thurgovian; —
 Weine, Thurgovian wines.
Thür'ringen, *n.* (-s) Thuringia.
Thür'ringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Thuringian; *ber* — Wald, the forest of Thuringia.
thür'ringisch, *adj.* Thuringian.
T(h)ürm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* T(h)ür'me) 1. tower; 2. steeple, spire; 3. prison; dungeon; 4. (at chess) rook, castle; *ber* babylonisch — tower of Babel; *einen in den* — werfen, to put one in prison; *compos.* — **bau**, *m.* building of a tower; — **dach**, *n.* roof of a tower; — **decker**, *m.* slater of a tower; — **eule**, *f.* screech-owl; — **fahne**, *f.* — **fähnchen**, *n.* 1. flag of a castle; 2. vane, weathercock; — **falk**, *m.* castrel, stannel, windhover; — **fisch**, *m.* pollard, gudgeon; — **förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a tower or steeple; turreted; — **geläute**, *n.* 1. (set of) bells of a tower; 2. ringing of the bells of a tower; — **gestoß**, *n.* floor or platform of a tower; — **glocke**, *f.* 1. bell of a tower; 2. *B. T.* pyramidal bell-flower; — **haus**, *n.* house with a tower; steeple-house; — **herr**, *m.* *vid.* — **meister**; — **hoch**, *adj.* very high, towering; — **höhe**, *f.* height of a tower; — **horn**, *n.* *Conch.* spiral whelk; — **hüter**, *m.* keeper of a tower; jailer; — **knopf**, *m.* steeple-knob; — **könig**, *m.* *vid.* Zaunkönig; — **kupfer**, *n.* copper plates for roofs; — **ma(a)ß**, *n.* measure of the towers (in organ-building); — **meister**, *m.* keeper of a tower or prison; — **mühle**, *f.* windmill, mill placed on a tower; — **porte**, *f.* door of a tower; — **schiff**, *n.* ship with towers (among the ancients); turreted ship, monitor; — **schwalbe**, *f.* swift, black martin; — **spire**, *f.* spire; — **strafe**, *f.* punishment of imprisonment; — **taube**, *f.* tower-pigeon; — **thür**, *f.* door of a tower; — **träger**, *m.* sea-camel (a fish); — **terrasse**, *f.* tower-steps; — **uhr**, *f.* clock of a steeple; — **verlieh**, *n.* dungeon; — **wache**, *f.* guard, sentinel in a tower; — **wächter**, — **wart**, — **wärter**, *m.* *vid.* T(h)ürmer; — **windmühle**, *f.* *vid.* — **mühle**; — **zinne**, *f.* pinnacle or battlement of a tower.
T(h)ür'm'en, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) turret.
t(h)ür'm'en, *v. I. refl. and n.* (h.) to tower, rise high; to go high (of the waves); *II. a.* to pile up; to provide with towers or steeples.
t(h)ür'm'end, *adj.* towering, rising high.
T(h)ür'm'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) warder of a tower or steeple.
t(h)ür'm'ig, *adj.* having a tower; *vid.* t(h)ür'm'end.
thur'nen, *v. a.* + to clap one into prison.
Thur'ner, *m.* 1. + *vid.* T(h)ürmer; 2. *provinc.* town-musician.
Thurnier', *n.* *vid.* Turnir.
Thürnel'ba, *f.* + a name of women.
Thya'den, *pl.* bacchantes, priestesses of Bacchus.
Thym'erpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) winter-savory, pepper-hyssop.
Thym'ian, *m.* (-s) thyme; *compos.* — **öl**, *n.* oil of thyme.
Thym'feide, *f.* dodder of thyme.
Thyr'fuß, *m.* *Myth. T.* thyrsus.
Tial'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tialk (a Dutch vessel).
Tia'ra, *f.* tiar, tiara, triple crown (of the pope).
Ti'ber, *f.* *Geog. T.* the Tiber.
Ti'bet, *n.* (-s) Tibet.

Tibeta'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } Tibetan.
tibeta'nisch, *adj.* }
***tibial'**, *adj.* *A. T.* tibial.
Tief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. gentle touch with the point of the finger; 2. *provinc.* whim.
tie'fen, *v. I. a.* to touch gently with the point of the finger; *II. n.* (h.) to tick like a small clock or watch.
Tief'taf, *int.* pit-a-pat, tick-tack.
tief'taden, *v. n.* to tick, tick-tack.
Tie'de, }
Tie'de, } *f. provinc.* tide.
tie'f, *I. adj.* deep; low; 2. *fig.* deep, profound; high; 3. far; **zehn** flaster —, ten fathoms deep; — **cr** stimmen, to lower the tune, to tune lower; **die Augen liegen ihm** — im Kopfe, his eyes are sunk in their sockets; **ein** — **es** Stillstehweigen, a deep or profound silence; **ein** — **er** Schlaf, profound or deep sleep; **einen** — **en** Sauser holen, to fetch a deep sigh; — **er** Saß, inveterate hatred, **ein** — **es** Rot(h), a dark red; in — **en** Gedanken sitzen, sitzen, to be in deep thought; **das** — **et** Gehelle der Stunde, deepness of the cry (*Hunt. T.*); **sich** — **reigen**, to bend lowly; — **einprägen**, to imprint deeply; — **nach** Süden, low to the south; — **trauern**, to be in deep mourning; *compos.* — **ängig**, *adj.* hollow-eyed; — **bewandert**, *adj.* deep-read; deep-skilled; — **blau**, *adj.* dark blue; — **blif**, *m.* penetration, sharp-sightedness; — **denkend**, *adj.* penetrating, profound; — **denker**, *m.* profound thinker; — **ebene**, *f.* lowland; — **erlegung**, *f.* abasement; — **fisch**, *m.* (*l. u.*) deep-water fish; — **gang**, *m.* draught of water (of a vessel); **ein Schiff von so und so viel Fuß** — **gang**, a ship that draws so many feet of water; — **gebückt**, *adj.* low-bowing; — **gehend**, *adj.* *N. T.* deep-drawing; — **grubig**, *adj.* full of small cavities; — **gründig**, *adj.* deep (said of ports, etc.); — **hammer**, *m. T.* hammer to work upon a stamp; — **herr**, *m.* *provinc.* water-bailiff; — **land**, *n.* lowland, low, level country; — **lot(h)**, *n.* *N. T.* deep-sea lead; — **ordnung**, *f. N. T.* statute concerning the clearing of a harbour; — **pflug**, *m.* subsoil-plow; — **rund**, *adj.* concave; — **schäftig**, *adj. T.* of the low warp; — **schauer**, *m.* penetrating, profound mind (*l. u.*); — **schüffel**, *f.* deep dish, soup-terrine; — **sein**, *n.* depth, profundity; — **sinn**, *m.* — **sinnigkeit**, *f.* 1. thoughtfulness; reverie (*l. u.*); 2. penetration, profoundness; — **sinnig**, *adj.* 1. pensive, thoughtful; engaged in deep thought; 2. penetrative, profound; 3. melancholy (*l. u.*); — **stimmig**, *adj.* deep-mouthed; — **tönend**, *adj.* deep-sounding.
Tief, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the deepest part (of a lake, etc.).
Tiefe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) depth; deepness, profoundness, profundity, deep; **eine** grublose —, bottomless depth, abyss, bottomless pit; in **der** — **begraben**, buried in the deep; — **des** Lones, deepness of sound; — **des** Herzens, bottom of the heart; in **der** verborgenen — **des** Waldes, in the deepest recess of the forest; *N. T.*s. — **des** Segels, drop; — **des** Zwischenbedes, height between decks; — **n.** soundings; *compos.* — **umesser**, *m.* 1. that which measures or sounds any deep; 2. *S. T.* probe.
tie'fen, *v. a.* to deepen.
Tiefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) that which deepens, deepener (*l. u.*).
Tie'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) skillet; saucapan; crucible; *Typ. T.* platen; **dur'd**

den — **gehen**, *T.* to pass through the crucible; *compos.* — **brei**, *m.* — **muß**, *n.* pap or frumety made in a skillet; — **probe**, *f.* T. trial by the crucible; — **thon**, *m.* crucible earth or clay; — **zange**, *f.* T. pincers for taking the crucible out of the furnace.
Tie'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* tub, rund-let.
Tier, *n.* *etc.*, *vid.* T(h)ier, etc.
***Tier'ce**, *f.* tierce (a liquid measure).
***Tiers'-Etat**, *m.* tiers état, commonalty.
Tie'ger, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) tiger; spot-
Tie'ger, } ted or speckled animal;
compos. — **artig**, *adj.* tiger-like, like a tiger; — **blif**, *m.* tiger's look; fierce look; — **blume**, *f.* tiger-flower (of China); — **bohne**, *f.* speckled bean; — **dede**, *f.* horse-cloth of tiger-skin; — **dublett**, *n.* *Conch. T.* species of the chama; — **erz**, *n.* speckled ore; — **farbig**, — **fleckig**, *adj.* spotted, speckled; — **fell**, *n.* — **haut**, *f.* tiger-skin; — **fuß**, *m.* tiger's-foot (a plant); — **hund**, *m.* tiger-dog, spotted dog, Dalmatian dog; — **iltis**, *m.* spotted polecat; — **fäse**, *f.* 1. panther; 2. tiger-cat, tortoiseshell-cat; — **flauc**, *f.* tiger's claw; — **flife**, *f.* Mexican tiger-flower; — **motte**, *f.* tiger-butterfly; — **nadel**, *f.* *Conch. T.* spotted screw-shell; — **pelz**, *m.* tiger's skin; — **pferd**, *n.* 1. spotted horse; 2. zebra; — **porzellane**, *f.* tiger-shell; — **reher**, *m.* tiger-heron (of South America); — **schnecke**, — **tute**, *f.* tiger-stamper; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* tiger; — **wanze**, *f.* pear-tree puceron; — **weibchen**, *n.* tigress; — **wolf**, *m.* 1. tiger-wolf; 2. spotted hyena; — **wut(h)**, *f.* fury of a tiger; — **zunge**, *f.* 1. tiger's tongue; 2. *Conch. T.* a species of the tellina.
Tie'ger, *m.* *vid.* Tigriß.
Tie'gerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -n) tigress.
ti'gerlich, *adj.* tiger-like.
ti'ger'n, *v. a.* to speckle, spot.
Tig'riß, *m.* *Geog. T.* Tigris.
tilg'bar, *adj.* extinguishable, redeemable.
tilg'barkeit, *f.* quality of being redeemable, redeemableness.
tilgen, *v. a.* 1. to blot out; 2. to eradicate, efface, extinguish; 3. to pay, annul; **eine Schuld** —, to pay, discharge, cancel a debt.
Syn. **tilgen**, **vertilgen**, **zerstören**, **ausrotten**, **vernichten**. **tilgen** corresponds exactly to the English, "to root out, extirpate, eradicate," and **vernichten** is "to annihilate." We **tilgen** something that is disagreeable, disadvantageous, etc., to us, e. g. weeds, vermin, debts; and do so by extirpating (ausrotten) the first, and figuratively speaking, the second, the last by paying it. The English for this is "to get rid of." **Vertilgen** always implies violent measures; it is "to exterminate." Hence we may say, **vertilgen** weeds, vermin, but not debts. A person **vertilgt** merely those things, which are composed of component parts, by disturbing their state of rest, by strewing them asunder, etc. Time **zerstört** everything, but it does not **vernichten**. The use of the latter, unless it is applied to God, is always figurative or hyperbolical.
Til'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) extirpator.
tilg'lich, *adj.* *vid.* tilg'bar.
Tilg'lichtig, *f.* *vid.* tilg'barkeit.
Til'gung, *f.* blotting out; extinguishing; extirpation; paying; annulling; *compos.* — **sfund**, *m.* sinking-fund; — **sgericht**, *n.* *vid.* — **tribunal**; — **sfasse**, *f.* *vid.* — **sfund**; — **sfchein**, *m.* certificate of redemption; — **sfloß**, *m.* sinking-fund; — **sftribunal**, *n.* court of cassation (in France).
Till, *f.* (*pl.* -n) socket; *provinc.* pond; *vid.* Lülle.
til'len, *v. a.* *provinc.* to dig; **das** Schiff **tilt**, *N. T.* it is a sharp-bottomed (crank) ship.

*timid(e), *adj.* timid.
 *Timidität, *f.* timidity.
 Timmerhieb, *m.* N. T. clove-hitch; — mit einem Verschlage, clove-hitch with a round turn.
 *Timofratie, *f.* timocracy.
 *Timon, *m.* 1. Timon; 2. *fig. vid.* Menschenhasser.
 *timo Tisch, *adj. vid.* mürrisch, menschenfeindlich.
 Timotheus, *m.* Timothy; *compos.* — = gras, *n.* timothy-grass.
 Timoth habu, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) coat.
 *Tinctur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tincture.
 Tine, *f. dim.* Tindien, *n.* (*fam. abbr.* for *Christine*), Christine; Chrissy.
 Tin gel, *m.* N. T. filling-piece.
 Tin getangel, *m.* *fam.* music-hall, café chantant.
 *ting(e)ren, *v. a.* to tincture, tinge.
 *Tinkal, *m.* (-s) tincal, *vid.* Natron.
 *Tinctur, *f. vid.* Tinctur.
 Tinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ink; 2. (with artists) tint; die halben —, the middle tints; in der — sitzen, *fig.* to be in a sad pickle; *compos.* —nebere, *f.* fragrant cherry; fruit of the buckthorn; —nbeerstrauch, *m.* buckthorn; —nfarb, *n.* inkhorn; inkstand; —nfarbfeder, *f.* fountain-pen; —nfarb, *n.* cuttlefish; —nfarbschwärz, *n.* sepia; —nflasche, *f.* ink-bottle; —nflack, *m.* ink-spot; —nglas, *n.* ink-glass; —nhorn, *n.* ink-horn; —nflack(en), —nflackes, *m. vid.* —nflack; —nflacker, *m.* scribbler, quill-driver; —nfrug, *m.* ink-pitcher, stone bottle for ink; —nmacher, —m. ink-maker; —npulver, *n.* ink-powder; —nrezept, *n. vid.* —nvorchrift; —nverfertiger, *m. vid.* —nmacher; —nvorchrift, *f.* receipt for making ink; —nswärz, *adj.* black as ink; —nsteher, *m.* ink-horn; —nstein, *m.* ink-stone (iron sulphate); —nt(h)ier, *n. vid.* —nflack; —nwein, *m.* tent-wine (from Alicante); —nwischer, *m.* penwiper; —nwurf, *m. vid.* —nflack.
 tinricht, *adj.* like ink, inky.
 tinrig, *adj.* inky, soiled with ink.
 *Tinto, } *m. vid.* Tintenwein.
 *Tintwein, }
 Tipp, *m.* gentle touch with a pointed thing, tap.
 tippen, *v. I. a.* to touch gently, tap; II. *n.* to play a certain game at cards, loo.
 Tischben, *n.* (-s) a certain game of hazard, loo.
 Tischper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who touches with the tip of his finger.
 *tiquet(e)rt, *adj.* speckled, spotted, variegated.
 *Tirade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tirade.
 *Tirailleur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) sharpshooter, rifleman.
 *tirailli(e)ren, *v. n.* 1. to shoot, *vid.* plänfeldn; 2. *M. E.* to do business by drawing fictitious bills.
 *Tirak, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) net for taking birds at night.
 *traff(e)ren, *v. n.* to catch (birds) with a net.
 *Tiresias, *m.* Tiresias (a celebrated prophet at Thebes).
 *Tiro, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) tyro; *vid.* Lehrling; Recrut.
 *Tirocinium, *m.* (-s) 1. first military service, first expedition; 2. time of apprenticeship; 3. text-book for beginners; 4. first essay or trial.
 Tirol, *n.* (-s) Tyrol.
 *Tisane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tisane, diet-drink.
 Tisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. table; board; 2. *fig.* dinner, board; am — sitzen, to sit at table; zu — e bitten, to invite to a dinner or supper; frien — haben bei . . ., to board free with . . .;

ben — becken, to lay the cloth; sich zu — e setzen, to sit down at table; vom — e aufstehen, to rise from the table; er führt einen guten —, he keeps a good table; über — e, bei — e, at table; wo hat er seinen —? where does he board? (Gottes —, the Lord's table, the Lord's supper; bei — e beten, to say grace; Jemanden unter den — trinken, to drink one down; von — und Bett scheiden, to divorce from bed and board; *compos.* —aufsatz, *m. vid.* Tafelaufsatz; —bebarf, *m.* set of things wanted at a table; —bein, *n.* leg of a table; —bestek, *n.* knife and fork; —bier, *n.* table-beer; —blatt, *n.* table-top, leaf of a table; —burst, *m.* boarder; —bürste, *f.* table-brush; —decke, *f.* table-cover; —decker, *m.* waiter; butler; —ede, *f.* edge of a table; —flache, *f.* decanter; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a table; T. tabular; —freund, *m.* table-friend, parasite; —gänger, *m.* boarder, pensioner; —gänger halten, to keep boarders; —gast, *m.* guest; —gebet, *n.* grace, prayer before or after a meal; —gedeck, *n.* table-linen, cover; —gesäß, *n.* vessel for the table; —geld, *n.* board-money; —genos, *m.* fellow-boarder, companion for board; messmate; —genossenschaft, *f.* fellowship at table; —genosin(n), *f.* female companion at table; —gerät(h), *n.* furniture for the table (plate, glass, etc.); —gesang, *m.* table-song, convivial air; —geschirr, *vid.* —gerät(h); —gesellschaft, *f.* table, company at table; boarders; —gespräch, *n.* table-talk; discourse at table; —gestell, *n.* trestle of a table; —glocke, *f.* table-bell; —fanne, *f.* table-tankard; —fassen, *m.* drawer (of a table); —flappe, *f.* leaf of a table; —korb, *m.* basket for table furniture; —lampe, *f.* table-lamp; —lehen, *n.* sief appropriate to the maintaining of a prince's table; —lieb, *n. vid.* —gesang; —linde, *f.* mensal line (in the hand); —matte, *f.* table-mat; —messer, *n.* table-knife; —nachbar, *m.*, —nachbarin(n), *f.* neighbour at table; —platte, *f. vid.* —blatt; —rede, *f. vid.* —gespräch; —redner, *m.* table-orator; —rolle, *f.* table-caster; —schieber, *m.* table-fastener; —schnäpper, *m.* table-catch, brass snap; —schraube, *f.* table-screw, table-vice; —segen, *m.* grace; —stollen, *m. vid.* —fuß; —teppich, *m.* table-cover; —trunk, *m.* table-drink; —tuch, *n.* table-cloth; —uhr, *f.* table-clock; —unterhaltung, *f.* conversation at table; —wäsche, *f.* table-linen; —wein, *m.* table-wine, small-wine; —zeit, *f.* table-time, dinner-time; —zeug, *n.* table-linen; —zust, *f.* good breeding requisite at table.
 Tischern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to serve the table, to prepare the table; 2. to sit at table; to dine, sup, feast.
 Tischler, *m. vid.* Tischler.
 Tischlerei, *f. vid.* Tischlerei.
 Tischlern, *v. vid.* Tischlern.
 Tischler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joiner; cabinet maker; *compos.* —arbeits, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; —bank, *f.* joiner's bench; —gefell, *m.* journeyman joiner; —handwerk, *n.* joiner's trade; —hobel, *m.* joiner's plane; —fitt, *m.* putty; —leim, *m.* glue; —verband, *m.* pieces of joinery; —wachs, *n.* furniture-wax; —werkzeug, *n.* joiner's tools.
 Tischlerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) joiner's work, cabinet-work.

tischlern, *v. n.* to make joiner's work.
 *Tischri, *m.* first month of the civil year of the Jews.
 *Tischtrone, *f. Myth. T.* one of the three furies.
 *Titan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Titan.
 *Titan, *n.* Titanium; *compos.* —eisen, *n.* volcanic sand, sandy magnetic iron-ore; —erz, *n.* rutile; daß prämatifche —erz, der Titanit, sphene, titanite; —faß, *m.* oxidized accular titanium; —sand, *m.* oxidized feriferous granulated titanium; —schürli, *m.* titanic shorl.
 Titanium, *n.* titanium (a metal).
 *Titanit, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mtn. T.* titanite.
 Titel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. title; 2. heading, head; 3. *fig.* pretext; 4. claim; title; einen — führen, to have, bear a title; *compos.* —bild, *n.* frontispiece (of a book); —bildchen, *n.* vignette, headpiece; —bischof, *m.* titular bishop; —blatt, *n.* title-page; —bogen, *m.* title-sheet; —buch, *n.* court-calendar; the red book (in England); —buchstabe, *m.* capital letter; —fürst, *m.* titular prince; —jagd, *f.* mania for titles; —kaiser, —könig, *m.* titular emperor, king; —kupfer, *n.* frontispiece; —loß, *adj.* titleless; —narr, *m.* one who has a ridiculous fondness for titles; —rat(h), *m.* titular counsellor; —reich, *adj.* rich in titles; —seite, *f.* title-page; —sucht, *f.* fondness or mania for titles; —suchtig, *adj.* having a mania for titles; —vig-nette, *f.* headpiece of a book; —weise, *adv.* according to the titles; —wesen, *n.* titles, whatever relates to them.
 titeln, *vid.* tituli(e)ren.
 *Titillation, *f.* titillation.
 *Titration, *f.* titration.
 *titri(e)ren, *v. a.* to titrate.
 *titri(e)rt, *adj.* titrated.
 *titular, } *adj.* titular; *compos.* —
 *titular, } bischof, *m.* titular bishop;
 —buch, *n.* 1. title-book; 2. book containing the titles of persons, court-calendar, red book.
 *Titulatur, *f.* titling, titles.
 *tituli(e)ren, *v. a. and refl.* to title; to call; to style one's self.
 *Tituliere, *n.* (-s) titling.
 *Titulomanie, *f.* rage or mania for titles.
 Titus, *m.* Titus; *compos.* —kopf, *m.* Titus-head; *fig.* short frizzled hair.
 *Tivolispiegel, *n.* game of bagatelle.
 *Tmesis, *f. Gram. T.* tmesis.
 *Toast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) toast.
 Tobat, *m. vid.* Tabak.
 Tober, *n.* (in Switzerland) valley.
 toben, *v. n.* (h.) to storm, rage, roar; to rant, bluster; die Winde —, the winds are roaring, howling; daß Meer tobt, the sea is roaring.
 Tober, *n.* (-s) raging, roaring.
 to bend, *adj.* raging, tempestuous, boisterous; ein —er Wind, a violent, boisterous wind; daß —e Meer, the raging, tempestuous, angry sea.
 Tober, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blusterer, noisy person.
 Tobias, *m.* Tobias, Toby; *compos.* —flack, *m.* sand-eel.
 Tobin, *m. M. E.* tabby (sort of silk stuff).
 Tobfucht, *f.* insanity, madness.
 Toccata, } *f. Mus. T.* toccata.
 *Toccata, }
 *Toccata, }
 *Toccabile, } *n.* backgammon (a
 *Toccabile, } game).
 Tochter, *f.* (*pl.* Töchter) daughter; *compos.* —bank, *f.* branch-bank; —kind, *n.* daughter's child, grandchild; —kirche, *f.* daughter church;

—land, *n.* colony; —ländisch, *adj.* colonial; —lebe, *f.* filial love; —mann, *m.* son-in-law; —pfarre, *f.* precinct of a daughter-church; —recht, *n.* daughter's right, title due; —schaft, *f.* daughtership; —sohn, *m.* daughter's son, grandson; —sprache, *f.* daughter language, derived language; —staat, *m.* colony; —stadt, *f.* colonial town.

Töchter-anfalt, *f.* young ladies' school; —loge, *f.* filial lodge; —schule, *f. vid.* —anfalt.

Töchterlein, } *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little
Töchterlein, } daughter.
töchterlich, *adj.* like a daughter, daughterly.

Tockel, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* tackle with one pulley.

***toft** (e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to paint with bold touches.

Tob, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) death; de- cease, departure; der schmarze —, the plague; mit —t abgeben, to die, expire, depart this life; mit dem — ringen, to he at the point of death; cineß natürlichen —eß sterben, to die a natural death; zum —e verurtheilen, to sentence or condemn to die; auf den — sitzen, to be imprisoned for some capital crime, to sit upon life and death; der — steht darauf, it is punishable by death; auf den — liegen, frant sein, to be dying; auf Leben und — fordern, to challenge a man to mortal combat; du bist ein Kind des —eß, you are a dead man; sich zu — (tot) fallen, to die of a fall; sich zu —e bluten, to bleed to death; sich zu —e lachen, to die with laughing; sich zu —e grämen, to die of grief; ich will des —eß sein (bin des —eß), wenn . . . let me die if . . . ; daß ist mir biß in den — zumiber, I have an antipathy against it; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* deathlike; ein —ähnlicher Schlaf, a deathlike sleep; —bett, *n.* deathbed; —blaß, —bleich, *adj.* pale as death, deadly pale; —bringend, *adj.* mortiferous, mortal; —fall, *m.* right of heriot; —fällig, *adj.* subject to the right of heriot; —sehde, *f.* mortal feud; —feind, *I. m.* mortal enemy; *II. adj. indecl.* mortally inimical; er ist mir —feind, he is my mortal enemy; —feindschaft, *f.* deadly, mortal enmity; —haß, *m.* deadly hatred; —kalt, *adj.* cold in death, cold as death; —kauf, *m. L. T.* purchase in perpetuity; —krant, *adj.* sick unto death, dangerously ill; —mide, *adj.* extremely tired, tired to death; —pflichtig, *adj. vid.* —fällig; —schlag, *m. vid.* Lo(b)schlag; —schwur, *m.* oath to put any one to death; —sucht, *f.* + swoon; —sünde, *f.* deadly or mortal sin; —verfündend, *adj.* death-boding; —würdig, *adj.* deserving of death.

Todesahnung, *f.* presentiment of death; —angst, *f.* agony of fear; mortal fright; in —ängsten liegen, to be in the pangs of death; in —ängsten sein, to be in mortal anguish; —anzeige, *f.* 1. presage of death; 2. announcement of a death; —art, *f.* manner of death or dying; —becher, *m.* mortal (poisoned) cup; —begängniß, *n. (l. u.) vid.* Leichenbegängniß; —betrachtung, *f.* thanatopsis, meditation, reflection on death; —bild, *n.* image of death; —blässe, *f.* deadly paleness; —blod, *m.* head- man's block; —bote, *m.* messenger of death; —botchaft, *f.* news of a death; —engel, *m.* angel of death; —erbe, *m.* * heir to death, to the grave; —erinnerung, *f.* remem- brance of death; *memento mori*;

—fackel, *f.* funeral torch; torch of death; —fall, *m.* death, demise, de- cease; eine Schenkung auf den —fall, a gift in prospect of death; deathbed gift; —feier, *f.* 1. anniversary of a person's death; 2. funeral; —fest, *n.* funeral feast; —fißch, *m.* sea-devil (a fish); —frist, *f.* reprieve, stay of execution; —froßt, *m.* chill of death; —fürcht, *f.* fear of death; —gang, *m.* march towards death; auf seinem —gange, on his way to execution (said of a criminal); —gedanke, *m.* thought of death; —gefahr, *f.* peril of death; peril of losing one's life; —gefühlde, *n.* field of death; —geist, *m. vid.* —engel; —gesang, *m.* funeral hymn, dirge; —grauen, *n.* horrors of death; —haud, *m.* deadly breath; —jahr, *n.* 1. year of a person's death; 2. year of great mortality; —falte, *f.* deadness; —kampff, *m.* 1. agony; struggle of death; 2. mortal combat; —krampf, *m.* convulsion of death; —lo(b)s, *n.* mortal, fatal lot, death; mortality; —mut(h), *m.* courage to face death; —nachricht, *f.* news of one's death; —nacht, *f.* night, dark- ness of death; —not(h), *f.* peril of death; —ort, *m.* place of death; —pein, *f.* pang of death; —pforte, *f.* death's door; —post, *f.* news of death; —qual, *f. vid.* —pein; —rachen, *m.* jaws of death; —röschel, *n.* death-rattle; —schauer, *m.* hor- ror, dread of death; —schlaf, —schlummer, *m.* sleep of death or of the dead; —schreden, *m.* terror of death; deadly fear; —schweigen, *n.* stillness of death; —schweiß, *m.* cold sweat of death; —sille, *f. vid.* Lo(b)tenstille; —stoß, *m.* death-blow; mortal blow; —strafe, *f.* pain of death, capital punishment; —streich, *m.* death-blow, finishing stroke; mortal blow; —stunde, *f.* hour of death, mortal hour; —tag, *m.* day of one's death; —trant, *m.* deadly potion; —urfache, *f.* cause of death; —ur- t(h)eil, *n.* sentence of death, death- warrant; —verbrechen, *n.* capital crime; —vorbote, *m.* death's har- binger; —wahl, *f.* choice of death; —wert(h), —würdig, *adj.* deserving death, capital; —woche, *f.* week of a person's death; —wunde, *f.* death- wound; —zeiden, *n.* sign of death; —züge, *pl.* pangs of death; in —zügen liegen, to lie in the agonies of death.

tödlich, *adj.* deadly, mortiferous, fatal, mortal; ein —eß Gift, a mortal poison.

Tödllichkeit, *f.* mortality; fatality.
to(b)t, *adj.* dead; *fig.* dead, dull, lifeless; —machen, to kill; —peitschen, to whip to death; sich —fallen, to die of a fall; sich —freuen, to die away in rapture; —niederfallen, to fall down dead; sich —stellen, to coun- terfeit death; *L. T.* die —e Hand, mortmain; an die —e Hand verkaufen, to amortise; —eß Kapital, unem- ployed capital or money; daß —e Meer, the Dead Sea; *N. T.* den Strom — segeln, to stem the tide in sailing; die Segel — anslagen, to bend the sails close to their yards; ein andereß Schiff — laufen ober — segeln, to outsail a ship; daß —e Werf eines Schiffes, dead-works, upper works; —eß Wasser, dead water; neap tide; *compos.* —blaß, —feind, etc., *vid.* to(b)blaß, to(b)feind, etc.; — geboren, *adj.* still-born.
To(b)te, *m. and f. decl. like adj. a.* dead or deceased person; *n.* that which is dead; die —n, *pl.* the dead; die Lebendigen und die —n, the quick

and the dead; daß Reich der —n, the realms of death; *compos.*

To(b)ten-ader, *m.* hurrying-ground; churchyard; —allein, *adj.* quite alone; —amt, *n.* service or mass for the dead; requiem; —anzeige, *f.* —anzeiger, *m.* register of the dead, necrology; —asche, *f.* ashes of the dead; —bahre, *f.* (+ —baum, *m.*) bier, hearse; —begängniß, *n.* fu- neral; —bein, *n.* bone of the dead; —beilebung, *f.* voluntary contribu- tion of a guild for the burial of the poor; —beschau, *f. vid.* —schau; —beschauer, *m. vid.* —schauer; —be- schwörer, *m.* necromancer; —be- schwörung, *f.* necromancy; —bett, *n.* deathbed; —bild, *n.* picture of the dead; —bitter, *m.* person that invites to a funeral; —blaß, *adj.* deadly pale; —blässe, *f.* paleness of the dead; —bleich, *adj. vid.* — blaß; —blume, *f.* flower with which a grave is adorned or strewed; mari- gold; —buch, *n.* register of deaths; obituary; —erfcheinung, *f.* apparition of the dead; colour of death; —erwecker, *m.* awakener of the dead (Christ); —eule, *f.* screech-owl; —fackel, *f.* funeral-torch; —farbe, *f.* colour or paleness of death; —far- ben, —farbig, *adj.* of the colour of a corpse; —feier, *f.* solemnity in honour of the dead; die —feier begrißen, to perform obsequies; —fest, *n. vid.* —feier; —flagge, *f.* flag at half-mast; —fleck, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse soon after death; —fleckig, *adj.* having livid or gangrenous spots; —fliege, *f.* gold-head fly; —fluß, *m.* *Myth. T.* Styx; —frau, *f. vid.* —mä- scherin(n); —gebeine, *pl.* bones of the dead; —gebet, *n.* prayer for the dead; —gefalle, *pl. L. T.* escheats; —ge- secht, *n.* combat in honour of one de- ceased (among the ancients); —ge- läut(e), *n.* death-knell; —geleit, *n.* escort of a funeral; accompanying a funeral; —gerät(h), *n.* articles neces- sary to a funeral; —getippe, *n.* skel- eton; —geruch, *m.* smell of the dead or of a corpse; —gerichte, *n.* cata- falque; —gefang, *m.* dirge, funeral anthem; —gefißt, *n.* deathlike coun- tenance; —gefpäch, *n.* dialogue of the dead; —gewölde, *n. vid.* —gruft; —glocke, *f.* funeral bell; —gräber, *m.* hurier, gravedigger, sexton; —gruft, *f.* vault for depositing the dead, crypt; —hand, *f.* hand of the dead, cold, deathlike hand; —haud, *n.* 1. house of mourning, of death; 2. * the coffin, tomh; —hemb, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet; —falt, *adj.* cold like a corpse; —fittel, *m. vid.* —hemb; —flage, *f.* lamentation for the dead; dirge; —fleib, *n. vid.* —hemb; —fnochen, *m. vid.* —bein; —kopff, *m.* death's head; —kopff- chen, *n.* squirrel-monkey, saimir; —kopffwärmer, *m.* death's-head moth; —körper, *m.* dead body, corpse; —krampf, *m.* tetanus; —krone, *m.* funeral wreath; —krone, *f. vid.* —franz; —lade, *f. vid.* Sarg; —lager, *n.* bed or couch of a dead person; —leuchte, *f.* funeral lantern; —lieb, *n.* funeral dirge or anthem; —liste, *f.* bill of mortality; —maß, *n.* meal at a funeral; —marsch, *m.* funeral march; —maße, *f.* plaster cast of a dead person's face; —meffe, *f.* mass for the dead, requiem; —mußik, *f.* funeral music; —opfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead; fu- neral sacrifice; —register, *n. vid.* —liste; —reich, *n.* realm of the dead; —richter, *m.* judge of the dead; —ruferin(n), *f.* * Doomsday trumpet;

—**falber**, *m.* embalmer; —**falbung**, *f.* embalming of the dead; —**fänger**, *m.* funeral singer; —**farg**, *m. vid.* Sarg; —**ſchan**, *f.* inquest on a dead body, coroner's inquest; —**ſchauer**, *m.* coroner; —**ſcheln**, *m.* certificate of death; —**ſchiffer**, *m.* Charon; —**ſchlaf**, —**ſchlummer**, *m.* death-like sleep; the eternal sleep of the dead; —**ſtarre**, *f.* cadaveric rigidity, *rigor mortis*; —**ſtill**, *adj.* as silent as the grave; —**ſtille**, *f.* dead silence, silence of death; in der —**ſtille** der Nacht, in the dead of night; —**tau**z, *m.* dance of death; —**topf**, *m.* —**urne**, *f.* funeral urn; —**träger**, *m.* —**tuch**, *n. vid.* Leichenräger, Leichentuch, —**uhr**, *f.* deathwatch (a beetle); —**urne**, *f.* funeral urn; —**vogel**, *m.* screech-owl; —**wache**, *f.* guard or watch with a corpse, wake; —**wagen**, *m.* hearse; —**wäſcherin**(n), *f. vid.* Leichenfrau; —**welt**, *f. vid.* —**reich**, —**verbrennung**, *f.* cremation; —**zahl**, *f.* mortality, number of dead; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* —**liſte**; —**zug**, *m.* funeral procession.

tö(d)ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to kill, put to death, slay; to commit murder; *fig.* ſein Fleiſch —, to mortify one's flesh; die Zeit —, to waste (kill) the time.

tö(d)tenhaft, *adj.* deathlike, cadaverous.

tö(d)tlich, *adj. vid.* tödlich.

Tö(d)tlichkeit, *f. vid.* Tödtlichkeit.

Tö(d)tſchlag, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**ſchläge**)

1. manslaughter; 2. murder, homicide.

Tö(d)tſchläger, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —)

1. person guilty of manslaughter, manslayer; 2. homicide, murderer; 3. a cane loaded with lead (for self-protection).

Tö(d)tung, *f.* killing; *fig.* mortification.

Töffel, *m.* (—**ſ**) Christopher; *fig.* blockhead.

Toga, *f.* (*pl.* **Togen**) toga.

Togge, *f. provinc.* flame, blaze (of straw).

Toilette, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) toilet; dressing-table; die —**machen**, to make one's toilet, to dress; *compos.* —**naften**, *m.* dressing-case, dressing-box; —**fram**, *m.* toilet-articles; —**nleuchter**, *m.* toilet-candlestick; —**nſpiegel**, *m.* dressing-glass.

Toſater, *m.* (—**ſ**) Tokay-wine.

Toſe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *fam.* (vile) dog, cur.

tolerabel, *adj.* tolerable.

tolerant, *adj.* tolerant.

Toleranz, *f.* toleration; *compos.* —**edict**, *n.* edict of toleration; —**ſyſtem**, *n.* tolerating system.

toler(e)ren, *v. a.* to tolerate, *vid.* dulden.

Tolgat, *n.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* the whipstaff of the rudder or helm.

toll, *adj.* 1. mad, frantic; 2. *fig.* infuriated; raging; 3. nonsensical; strange, whimsical; —**er** Menſch, madman; ein —**er** Kopf, a madcap, hotheaded man; ein —**er** Lärm, stunning, confused noise; der —**e** Pöbel, the mad, infuriated populace; —**machen**, to madden, to make mad; —**werden**, to run mad; —**eſ** Zeug ſchwätzen, to talk nonsense; ein —**eſ** Unternehmen, an extravagant or strange undertaking; ein —**eſ** Beſtzen, a nonsensical behaviour; —**auf** etwas ſein, to be mad after or about a thing; *compos.* —**appel**, *m.* 1. mad-apple; 2. egg-plant (*Solanum Melongena*); —**beere**, *f. vid.* —**firſche**; —**bocke**, *f.* a species of hellebore; —**dreißt**, *adj.* foolhardy, over-daring; —**ſieber**, *n.* fever with delirium; —**haus**, *n.* madhouse; bedlam;

—**händler**, *m.* bedlamite; —**firſche**, *f.* (berry of the) deadly nightshade; —**foepf**, *m.* madcap, mad-brain, hotspur; —**küppig**, *adj.* mad-headed; —**ſörner**, *pl.* seeds of the thornapple (*Stramonium*); —**krant**, *n. 1. vid.* —**firſche**; 2. *Stramonium*; —**kühn**, *adj.* foolhardy, temerarious; audacious, rash; *vid. Syn.*; —**kühnheit**, *f.* foolhardiness; temerity, rashness; —**flinn**, *m.*, —**flinnigkeit**, *f.* madness; —**finnig**, *adj.* mad; —**wurm**, *m.* a worm which dogs are said to have under the tongue, and which, if not taken away, is said to subject them to madness; **den** —**wurm haben**, *fig.* to be mad; —**tout**(h), *f.* raving madness; *rabies canina*.

Syn. Tollkühn, verwegen, berween. He that is berween (presumptuous) confides in an erroneous and too high an estimate of his own powers. Verwegen (rash, venturesome) and tollkühn (foolhardy) are epithets for any individual who ventures too much, who despises danger because he estimates it too slightly. Tollkühnheit (foolhardiness) is a greater degree of Verwegenheit (rashness).

Tolle, *I. m. decl. like adj.* madman, and *f.* madwoman; *II. f. vid.* Tollheit.

Tolle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. tuft, forelock; 2. *fam.* hairdress; 3. ruff, frill.

tollen, *v. n.* (h.) to rage, to be **tol**lern, } distracted, play the mad-man.

Tollheit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. madness, frenzy; 2. rage, fury; 3. mad trick, eccentricity; in —**gerät**(h)en, to turn mad, become distracted.

Tollpatſch, *m.* 1. awkward fellow, booby, lout, dolt, clodhopper; 2. *provinc.* shoe made of horse-hair.

tolpatſchig, *adj.* awkward, doltish.

Tollpel, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. blockhead, clown, churl, awkward fellow; 2. + stump of a tree, log, block; *compos.*

—**jahre**, *pl.* age when one is apt to commit absurdities or blunders.

Tollpelei', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) coarse, unmannerly behaviour, doltishness, awkwardness.

tolpelhaft, *adj. vid.* tollpiſch.

tolpeln, *v. n.* (h.) to behave in a clumsy and ill-bred manner; to blunder.

tolpiſch, *I. adj.* doltish, awkward; dull, stupid; *vid. Syn.* plump.

Toſubſam, *m.* balsam of tolu.

Toſubſanm, *m.* (—**eſ**, *pl.* —**bäume**) tolu-tree.

Tomahawk, *m.* (—**ſ**, *pl.* —**ſ**) tomahawk.

Tomate, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) tomato.

Tomack, *m.* (—**ſ**) tobacc, pinch-beck; *compos.* —**blech**, *n.* tobacc-plants.

Tomus (**Toum**), *m. vid.* 1. Band, **I**(h)eil; 2. Schnitt.

Tou, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* **Töne**) 1. sound, tune, tone; 2. strain; 3. tune, melody; 4. accent, tone, stress; 5. *fig.* tone, fashion; 6. (in painting) shade, tint; der halbe —, semitone; der harte —, sharp key; der weiche —, flat key; melodische Töne, melodious sounds; **den** —**ſchwächen**, to deaden the sound; *fig. den* —**angeben**, to lead, to set the fashion; in einem hohen —**e** reden, to speak in a high strain; der gute, ſeine —, politeness; ein Mann von gutem —**e**, a fashionable man, a well-bred man; *compos.* —**abſtand**, *m.* interval; —**achte**, *f.* *Mus. T.* quaver; —**angeber**, *m.* leader of the ton or fashion; —**art**, *f.* *Mus. T.* tone, key, pitch; harte, weiche —**art** (Dur-, Moll-) major, minor key; —**bad**, *n.* photographer's toning bath; —**bild**, *n.* music-picture; —**bildung**, *f.* tone-formation; —**brechung**, *f.* refraction of sound;

—**dichter**, *m.* composer; —**druck**, *m.* coloured impression, print; —**fall**, *m.* cadence; —**folge**, *f.* series or succession of tones; tune, melody; —**führung**, *f.* modulation; —**fuß**, *m.* metre; —**gang**, *m. vid.* —**folge**; —**geber**, *m. vid.* —**angeber**; —**gemälde**, *n. vid.* —**bild**; —**gerät**(h), *n. vid.* —**werkzeug**; —**halle**, *f.* concert-hall; —**höhe**, *f.* (height of) pitch; —**funde**, *f. vid.* —**ſunft**; —**fundig**, *adj.* versed, skilled in music; —**ſunft**, *f.* music; —**künſtler**, *m.* musician; —**künſtlerſch**, —**künſtlich**, *adj.* musical; —**kunſtſchule**, *f.* school of music; —**lehre**, *f.* acoustics; —**leiter**, *f.* *Mus. T.* scale, diatonic scale; —**loch**, *n.* soundhole (of a flute); —**loſ**, *adj.* toneless, soundless; —**loſe** Silben, unaccented syllables; eine —**loſe** Stimme, a feeble, lifeless voice; —**ma**(a)ß, *n.* 1. *Mus. T.* measure, time; 2. *Gram. T.* quantity; —**meſſer**, *m.* musician, virtuoso; —**meſſer**, *m.* tonometer; —**meſſung**, *f.* *Gram. T.* prosody; —**papier**, *n.* tinted paper; —**reihe**, *f. vid.* —**folge**; —**leiter**; —**ſaß**, *m. vid.* —**ſeſung**; —**ſchlüß**, *m.* cadence; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m.* key; —**ſchrift**, *f.* musical notes; —**ſeſer**, *m.* composer; —**ſeſung**, *f.* composition; —**ſilbe**, *f.* accented or accentuated syllable; —**ſinn**, *m.* talent for music; —**ſpan**, *m.* cylinder (in organs); —**ſpiel**, *n.* music, concert; —**ſpieler**, *m.* musician, player; —**ſprechung**, *f. vid.* —**meſſung**; —**ſtück**, *n.* musical piece, tune; —**ſilbe**, *f.* accented syllable; —**umfang**, *m.* range of a voice or instrument; —**veränderung**, *f.* change of tone or accent; —**verbalten**, —**verhältnis**, *n.* rhythm; —**verſetzung**, *f.* transposition of accent; —**werkzeug**, *n.* musical instrument; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* science of music; —**zeichen**, *n.* accent; note; mit —**zeichen** verſehen, to accentuate; **er** weiß die —**zeichen** nicht zu ſetzen, he does not understand accentuation.

Tonadil'la, *f.* popular air or song (in Spain).

tönen, *v. I. a. 1.* to tune, to sound; 2. *fig.* to express; to sing; 3. to cause by sound; to give sound to; *II. n.* (h.) to sound, tune.

Tö'nen, *n.* (—**ſ**) sounding, tuning.

To'nica, *f.* *Mus. T.* tonica.

***to**nifch, *adj.* tonic.

tonfabohne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) tonka-bean (*Dipterix odorata*).

Tonnage, *f. and n.* *N. T.* tonnage.

Tönnchen, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) small cask, keg.

Tonne, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. tun, cask, barrel; 2. weight of 2000 pounds, ton; 3. 1000 kilograms; eine — **Bier**, a tun or barrel of gold, a sum of a hundred thousand dollars; ein Schiff von 400 —**n**, a ship of 400 tons burden; *compos.* —**nband**, *n.* cask-hoop; —**nband**, *m.* middle of a cask; —**nboden**, *m.* cask-head; —**nboje**, *f. N. T.* cask used for a buoy, buoy, beacon; —**nbojer**, *m.* *N. T.* sort of Flemish boat; —**n** bißfel, *m.* red herring; —**nbutter**, *f.* barrel-butter; —**nſaß**, *n. Min.* *T.* bay of joists; —**nſiſch**, *m.* barrelled fish; —**nſürmig**, *adj.* in the form of a cask; —**nſracht**, *f.* freight by the ton; —**ngehalt**, *m.* tonnage, burden, port of a vessel; der —**ngehalt** dieſes Schiffes iſt 500 Laſt, this ship's burden is 500 tons; —**ngeld**, *n.* tonnage dues; —**ngeripp**, *n.* old iron hoops; —**ngewölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* vault, resembling the interior of a

hollow cylinder; —**nhering**, *m.* barrelled herring; —**nhecht**, *m.* barrelled pike, salted jack; —**uma(a)h**, *n.* tonnage; —**umhyle**, *f.* spiral pump, Archimedes' screw; —**npech**, *n.* tuu-pitch; —**ureif**, *m.* cask-hoop; —**nftäbe**, *pl.* tun-staves, barrel-staves; —**nwa(a)re**, *f.* barrelled goods; —**nweife**, *adv.* by tuns, by barrels; —**nzahl**, *f.* tonnage.

***Tonologie**, *f.* doctrine of sound, acoustics.

***Tonomet'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* tonometer.

***Tonometrie**, *f.* the measuring of sounds or tones.

***Tonur**, *f.* tonsure, shaven crown.

***tonuri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to shave the crown.

***Tontine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tontine; *compos.* —**nt(h)eilnehmer**, *m.* person interested in a tontine.

***toparch**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) top-arch.

***toparchie**, *f.* toparchy.

***toparchisch**, *adj.* relatiug or belonging to a toparchy.

***topas**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) topaz; *compos.* —**fels**, *m.* topaz-rock; —**fliegenvogel**, *m.* topaz colibri or humming-bird; —**fluß**, *m.* 1. artificial topaz; 2. crystal resembling the topaz; —**frystalle**, *pl.* Bohemian crystals.

***topazolith**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) topazolite.

topenant, *f. N. T.* lift, *vid.* Loppenant.

topf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Töpf'e) 1. pot; 2. top, whirllig; *ein papintianischer* —, Papin's digester; *compos.* —**afche**, *f.* potashes; —**binder**, *m.* pot-mender; —**blume**, *f.* potted plant; —**breit**, *n.* kitchen-rack, pot-board; —**but-ter**, *f.* crock-butter; —**deckel**, *m.* pot-lid; —**glatur**, *f.* potter's varnish; —**guder**, *m.* curious, prying person; —**käse**, *m.* sort of cheese kept in pots; —**fuchen**, *m.* sort of high raised cake; —**leder**, *m. cont.* lick-pot; —**majoran**, *m.* pot-majoram; —**markt**, *m.* pot-market, pot-fair; —**nafcher**, *m. vid.* —**leder**; —**nelke**, *f.* pink growing in a pot; —**ohr**, *n.* bundle of a pot; —**papier**, *n.* paper for putting around pots; —**pflanze**, *f.* —**gewächs**, *n.* plant growing in a pot; —**rosine**, *f.* jar-raisin; —**scherbe**, *f.* potsherd; —**schnecke**, *f.* topsy-turvy snail; —**stein**, *m.* potstone (*Lapis ollaris*); —**stirze**, *f.* coverlid.

töpfchen *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pipkin; 2. glass (of beer); 3. night-pot.

töpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) potter; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* potter's work; —**erde**, *f.* potter's earth; —**erz**, *n.* potter's ore; —**geschirr**, *n.* pottery; —**gefelle**, *m.* journeyman potter; —**gut**, *n. vid.* —**arbeit**; —**handwerk**, *n.* potter's trade; —**modell**, *n.* potter's form or mould; —**ofen**, *m.* potter's oven; —**scherbe**, *f.* potter's wheel; —**schurz**, *m.* potter's apron; —**thon**, *m.* potter's clay; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* potter's ware, pottery, earthenware; —**werstatt**, *f.* potter's workshop; —**zeug**, *n.* earthenware.

töpferei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pottery, ceramics; 2. potter's workshop.

töpfern, *adj.* earthen, clayey.

***Topik**, *f.* 1. the assigning of the proper place; 2. *Rh. T.* the art of applying arguments to oratorical purposes; also doctrine of common places or arguments; 3. *Gram. T.* order or arrangement of words in a sentence.

***topisch**, *adj.* topical.

***Topfstein**, *m. vid.* Tuffstein.

***Topograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) topographer.

***Topographie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) topography.

***topographisch**, *adj.* topographic, topographical.

topp, *int. vulg.* done! agreed! well!

topp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* top, bead or upper end; —**eines Mastes** or **einer Stange**, head of a mast; *ein stumfer* —, topgallant-mast with a stump bead; mit **Marßsegeln** in den —**segeln**, to sail with the topsails atrip; vor —**und Tafel treiben**, to scud under bare poles; *compos.* —**aufslanger**, *m. N. T.* top-timbers; —**brennen**, or —**feuer**, *n. fam.* Castor and Pollux; —**mast**, *m.* topmast; —**pardune**, *f. or* —**creep**, *n.* backstays; —**reif**, *m.* mainmast tackle; —**schilling**, *m.* earnest-money; —**schlitten**, *m.* rope-maker's sledge; —**schnecke**, *f.* a species of the trumpet-shell; —**segel**, *n. N. T.* topsail; —**sente**, *f.* gunwale-rail; —**ständer**, *m.* broad pennant.

toppe, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) toupee; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* toupee-iron.

töppel, *n. provinc.* small top, crest.

töppeln, *v. a. provinc.* to provide with a top or crest.

toppen, *v. a. N. T.* to top or to peek up a yard.

toppenant, *m. N. T.* lift; *spanische* —**s**, standing lifts of the spritsail-yard.

***Toral'le**, *f.* rough, unwrought coral.

Tordwasserhuhn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hühner) razorbill.

***Torhenez**, *m.* barnacles, twitch for horses.

***Toreador**, *m.* (-s) a bull-fighter on horseback.

***Torenma**, *n.* (-s) *T.* sculpture, carving or turning (in wood, ivory, etc., among the ancients).

***Toreumatographie**, *f.* toreumatography.

***Torent**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) carver, sculptor, *vid.* Bildner, Bildschneider.

Torentif, *f.* the art of sculpture or carving in wood, ivory, etc. (among the ancients).

***toreutisch**, *adj. T.* toreutic, carved, sculptured.

Torf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turf, dry turf, clop, peat; —**stechen**, to cut peat; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like turf or peat; —**afche**, *f.* peat-ashes; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant who cuts and sells turf; —**binje**, *f.* dwarf-bulrush; —**boden**, *m.* turf-ground; turf-loft; —**brode**, *m.* lump of turf or peat; —**erde**, *f.* turf soil; —**feuer**, *n.* peat-fire; —**feuerung**, *f.* heating with peat; —**fuder**, *n.* load of turf; —**gräber**, *m.* turf-digger; —**gräberei**, *f.* turf-digging; —**gras**, *n. B. T.* andromeda; —**grube**, *f.* peat-pit; —**grund**, *m.* turbarry, peat-bog; —**heide**, *f.* turf heath; marsh-heath; —**hijje**, *f.* turf heat; —**hijje**, *f.* turf-box, peat-chest; —**hohle**, *f.* peat-coal; —**korb**, *m.* turf or peat-basket; —**land**, *n.* turf-country; —**myrthe**, *f.* Dutch myrtle; —**moor**, *n.* peat-moor, turf-field; —**moos**, *n.* peat-moss, sphagnum; —**mull**, *m. or n.* turf-dust; —**ried**, *m.* turfy pink-leaved carex; —**sohlen**, *pl.* peat cut into bricks; —**stecher**, *m.* turf-cutter; turfing spade; —**stich**, *m.* —**stechen**, *n.* digging of turf; —**stück**, *n.* piece of turf; —**träger**, *m.* turf or peat carrier; —**weiderich**, *m.* marsb-epilobium.

torfen, *v. a.* einen **Ufer** —, to manure with turf and wood-ashes.

Torfel, *m. provinc.* wine-press; *fam.* good luck, particularly in games.

torfeln, *v. n.* (*f.*) *vulg.* to reel, stagger, tumble.

***Tormentill(e)**, *f.* tormentilla, septifool, ashweed.

***tormenti(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* martern, peinigen, quälen.

***Torna do**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) tornado, *vid.* Urfan.

Tornholz, *n. N. T.* raft.

Tornier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) soldier's knapsack; satchel.

Torn'au, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cables fastened to the fore-part of a ship on the stocks, when preparing to be launched, and which are cut with batchets at the moment the ship is to go off.

***torös**, *adj.* fleshy, muscular.

***Torosität**, *f.* quality of being fleshy, muscular.

***Torpedo**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) torpedo; *compos.* —**boot**, —**fahrzeug**, *n.* torpedo-boat.

***torpi'be**, *adj.* torpid.

***Torpidität**, *f.* torpidity.

***Torqueton**, *m.* (-s) name of an astronomical instrument.

***torquim(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* 1. drühen, frümken; 2. martern, foltern.

***Torrefaction**, *f. T.* torrefaction.

***torreil'isch**, *adj. T.* —**Röhre**, —**Lehre**, Torricellian tube, vacuum.

Tor'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. kind of turnip; 2. stalk; 3. torch.

Tor'schen, *m.* (-s) stem, stalk, stump (of a plant).

Tor'schenträger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) torch-bearer.

***Tor'sion**, *f.* torsion.

***Tor'so**, *m. T.* torso.

***Tor't**, *m.* wrong, vexation, mischief, injury; das hat mir vielen —**gethan**, that has done me much injury; einem zu —, to spite one.

Tort'shen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tartlet.

Tort'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tart; 2. pound-cake; *compos.* —**napsel**, *m.* tart-apple; —**nbäcker**, *m.* tart-baker, pastry-cook; —**nblech**, *n.* baking-pan; —**nform**, *f.* form of a tart or for making tarts; —**npsanne**, *f.* baking-pan, patty-pan; —**nrolle**, *f.* paste-iron, jagger; —**nteig**, *m.* fine paste for tarts.

***tor'tuös**, *adj.* tortuous

***Tortur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) torture, rack; einem alle —**en anthun**, to torment one in every way.

***Tor'y**, *n.* (*pl.* **Tor'ries**) tory.

***Tor'h'mus**, *m.* torysism.

to'fen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to roar, to rage (of the elements).

To'ska'na, *n.* (-s) Tuscany.

To'skaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* Tuscan.

to'ska'nisch, *adj.* Tuscan; die —**e Säue** = Ienrdnung, the Tuscan order.

***To'st**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. toast; 2. top; *compos.* —**gestell**, *n.* toast-rack.

tot, *adj. vid.* to(b).

***total**, *adj.* total, complete; *compos.* —**bilanz**, *f. M. E.* final balance; —**cindruck**, *m.* impression produced by an object as a whole; —**finsternis**, *f.* total eclipse; —**summe**, *f.* total, sum total.

***Tota'le**, *n.* } total, totality.

***Totalität**, *f.* } total, totality.

***Totalifa'tor**, *m.* (racing term), totalizer, a recording dynamometer.

tö'ten, *v. a. vid.* tö(d)ten.

Tö'ter, *m. vid.* tö(d)ter.

***Toucan**, *m. Orn.* toucan.

***touchant**, *adj.* moving, touching; *vid.* rührend, bewegend.

***touch(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* 1. anrühren, berühren, antasten; 2. nedden; beleidigen; 3. rühren, bewegen (zum Mitleid).

***Toulou'fe**, *n.* Toulouse.

***Toupee**, } *n.* toupet, toupee; *com.*
 ***Toupet**, } *pos.* — *famm*, *m.* toupee-comb.

***toupi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to toupee.

***Tour**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. turn; 2. figure, set (dancing); 3. tour, ramble, excursion, trip; drive; 4. round (knitting); *die gänge* —, all the way; *compos.* — *billet*, *n.* round-trip ticket, excursion-ticket.

***Tourist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tourist.

***Tourmalin**, *m.* *vid.* Turmalin.

***Tournee**, *f.* tour. particularly of artists.

***Tourneol**, *m.* *vid.* Sonnenblume.

***tourni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to turn around, about; to surround (the enemy); *vid.* drehen, wenden, umschlagen.

***Tournüre**, *f.* 1. elegant manners, training; 2. bustle; *vid.* Wendung, Gewandt(h)eil.

***Togteum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ca) poison (originally of anointing arrows).

***Togfodenbron**, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* toxicodendron.

***Togifologie**, *m.* toxicology.

***Togifologie**, *f.* toxicology.

***togifologisk**, *adj.* toxicological.

Trab, *m.* (-es) trot; *einem* — *gehen*, reiten, to trot; *sich in* — *setzen*, to get into a trot; *starker, furzer, sanfter* —, strong, short, easy trot; *in vollem* —, at full trot; *compos.* — *bahn*, trotting course or ground; — *gänger*, *n.* trotter; — *rennen*, *n.* trotting race(s); — *schritt*, *m.* trotting gait.

Trab, *m.* (-es) vertigo (disease in sheep); *vid.* Treber.

***Trabant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) satellite; halberdier, life-guardsmen; *die vier* — *en des Jupiters*, the satellites of Jupiter; *compos.* — *enhauptmann*, *m.* captain of the life-guardsmen; — *enpfeiß*, *m.* halberd, battle-axe.

trauben, *v. n.* (h.) to trot, run; to trudge; — *lassen*, to put into a trot.

Traber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. trotting-horse, trotter; 2. sturdy, staggers; *compos.* — *krankheit*, *f.* dizziness, vertigo.

Träber, *vid.* Treber.

***Tracasserie**, *f.* *vid.* Hefferei, Quäfferei.

***tracaff(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to rally, tease, banter; cause disturbance.

***Tracce**, *f.* *vid.* 1. Spur; 2. Umriß; 3. Zeichnung.

***tracheal**, *adj.* *A. T.* tracheal.

***Tracheen**, *f. pl.* tracheæ.

***Tracheotomie**, *f. S. T.* tracheotomy.

Tracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. carriage; load, charge; 2. course (of dishes); 3. costume, dress, fashion; 4. litter (of puppies, etc.); *die jetzige* —, the present costume or fashion; *eine* — *Prügel*, a sound thrashing; *die jährliche* — *eines Ackers*, yearly crop of a field.

Syn. Tracht, Anzug. Anzug (dress) is the habit or garment itself; Tracht, the different kind of the same according to its material or form. This may vary according to the station, mode of life, or nationality of the individual; it is equivalent to "costume." The rich have more than one Anzug (change). The Tracht (attire) of widows was formerly different from the Tracht of other women.

tracht'en, *v. n.* (h.) (nach etwas) to make efforts; to endeavour, strive; to drive at; to aspire after; *einem nach dem Leben* —, to attempt one's life.

Tracht'en, *n.* (-s) 1. effort, endeavour, striving, aim, aspiring; 2. pursuit; *sein ganzes* — *geht nur auf Reichthum*, all his thoughts are bent on riches.

Tracht'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) candidate, aspirant.

Tracht'garn, *v.* (-es) drag-net, draw net.

trächtig, *adj.* 1. bearing; big with young, pregnant; 2. *provinc.* fertile;

— werden, to get big, become pregnant.

Trächtigkeit, *f.* pregnancy; state of being big with young, gestation.

***Trachthornie**, *f.* a rough, hoarse voice.

***Tracht**, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* trachyte.

***Tract(e)ren**, *v. a.* to trace, *vid.* abzeichnen, entwerfen, abstecken.

***Tract(e)leine**, } *f. T.* line used in

***Tract(e)rschnur**, } marking out a space.

***tractabel**, *adj.* tractable.

***tractament**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. treatment; 2. treat, entertainment; 3. allowance, pay.

***tractat**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. treaty; negotiation; 2. tract, treatise.

***tracti(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to treat, behave towards, *vid.* behandeln; 2. + to negotiate, *vid.* unterhandeln; 3. to treat, regale, entertain, *einem hoch* —, to feast any one, *vid.* bewirth(h)en.

***tractoria**, *f. G. T.* tractory, tractor.

Trade, *f.* *provinc.* rut, track.

***trabi(e)ren**, *v. vid.* überliefern, übergeben; vortragen.

***tradition**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tradition, *vid.* Übergabe; Überlieferung; Sage.

***traditionell**, } *adj's*, traditional.

***traditio**, + } *adj's*, traditional.

***traducianismus**, *m.* *vid.* Traducionlehre.

***trabuci(e)ren**, *v. a.* *vid.* 1. hinüber führen; 2. übersetzen, übertragen; 3. durchsetzen.

***traduction**, *f.* 1. the act of bringing or leading across; delivering; 2. translation, transmission; *compos.* — *lehre*, *f.* the doctrine of the transmission of souls from parents to children.

***traffik**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Handel, Verkehr, Gewerbe.

***traffikant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is engaged in traffic, who sells goods of his own manufacture.

***traffici(e)ren**, *v. u. and n.* to trade, traffic, sell.

Trag of tragen, *in compos.* — *altar*, *m.* portable altar; — *aß*, *m.* fruit-branch; shoot (of a vine); — *auge*, *n.* fruit-bud; — *babre*, *f.* litter; — *balken*, *m.* beam; transom; summer; — *band*, *n.* strap, carrying girth; truss; — *baum*, *m.* shaft, carrying-pole, litter-bar; — *bett*, *n.* portable bed, litter; baldachine; palanquin; — *beutel*, *m. T.* suspensory; — *bilb*, *n. Arch. T.* caryatid; — *binde*, *f. T.* sling; — *bock*, *m.* prop, trestle; — *bohler*, *n.* borer; — *buche*, *f.* beech-tree; — *butte*, — *bütte*, *f.* dorser, hod; — *eifen*, *n.* support of a water-spout; — *esel*, *m.* pack-ass; — *fähigkeit*, *f.* productiveness; carrying power; — *hebel*, *m. Mech. T.* lever; — *himmel*, *m.* portable canopy; — *holz*, *n.* *vid.* — *aß*; — *kissen*, *n.* infant's cushion; — *knoche*, *f.* bud; — *korb*, *m.* hamper, portable basket; — *orgel*, *f.* hand-organ; — *pfeiler*, *m.* supporting pillar; — *pfeifen*, *m.* post (in a wall); — *plak*, *m.* portage (between two rivers); — *reff*, *n.* frame on which anything is carried, carrying frame;

— *riemen*, *m.* ridge-band; main-braces (of a coach); — *ring*, — *ringen*, *m.* ring which bears or supports anything; circular pad of straw (or any other material) which is put on the bead under any weight that is to be carried; — *saf*, *n.* womb (of animals); — *sattel*, *m.* pack-saddle; — *säule*, *f.* pillar, supporter; — *schaft*, *n.* ewe-sheep; — *seil*, *n.* rope by means of which anything is carried;

— *seffel*, *m.* sedan chair; — *spritze*, *f.* portable fire-engine; — *stämpel*, *m.* short post or puncheon used in mines; — *stein*, *m. Arch. T.* s. 1. summer; 2. (eines Bogens), corbel; moulding; — *stempel*, *m. Min. T.* post, puncheon; — *stuhl*, *m. vid.* — *seffel*; — *stütze*, *f.* prop; — *vermögen*, *n.* supporting strength (of a bridge, etc.); — *weite*, *f.* range (of a gun); — *zeit*, *f.* bearing time (of animals); — *zweig*, *m.* fruit-branch, bearing-wood.

***Tragant(h)**, *n.* } (-s) *B. T.* trag-

***Tragakant(h)**, *m.* } acanth; Gummi —, gum tragacanth.

tragbar, *adj.* 1. portable; 2. fruit-bearing, fruitful; capable of bearing, fertile; 3. (*l. u.*) big with young.

Tragbarkeit, *f.* 1. portability; 2. capacity of bearing, fruitfulness, fertility; 3. tonnage, burthen (of a ship).

Trage, *f.* frame on which anything is carried, litter; yoke or bar, by which pails are carried.

träge, *adj.* 1. inert, inactive, idle, indolent, lazy, slothful; 2. sluggish, slow, tardy, dull.

tragen, *v. I. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to bear, carry; 2. to wear; 3. to be big with young; 4. to produce; 5. to yield or give profit; 6. to bear, endure, suffer; 7. to bear, support; 8. to carry, reach (of the sight or guns); herum —, to carry about; bei sich —, to carry about one; sich nach Hause — lassen, to be carried home; die Früchte —, to bear fruit; einen Degen, einen Rock, u. s. w. —, to wear a sword, a coat; die Krone —, to bear the charges; den Leib gerade —, to carry one's self upright; davon —, to carry away; den Sieg davon —, to carry the day; etwas in ein Buch —, to enter in a book; jemandes Namen —, to carry one's name; den Mantel nach dem Winde — (hängen), to know which way the wind blows; to temporize; auf beiden Achseln —, to act the double-dealer; die Nase hoch —, to carry one's nose high, to be proud; Sorge —, to take care of; ein Verlangen —, to have a desire; Zweifel, Bedenken —, to doubt, hesitate, scruple; meine Augen — nicht so weit, my eyes do not see so far; II. *refl.* 1. to have a certain mode of dress, to dress; 2. to wear, last; dieses Tuch trägt sich gut, this cloth wears well; sich mit etwas —, to carry about with one; to have in the mind.

Tragen, *n.* (-s) bearing; carrying; wearing; enduring, etc., *vid.* the verb.

Träger (**Tr'ger**), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bearer, carrier, porter; 2. holder, bearer (of a bill of exchange); 3. *Arch. T.* beam, girder; post, pillar; *compos.* — *lohn*, *m.* portage.

Trägerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) frequent carrying (of news).

Trägerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *Arch. T.* pillar in the form of a female figure, caryatid.

Tragfähigkeit, *f.* 1. tonnage, carrying capacity (of a ship); 2. capacity of bearing.

Trägheit, *f.* laziness, idleness, dullness, indolence, sluggishness, slothfulness, slowness; tardiness; *compos.* — *äpfel*, *n.* law of inertia; — *schaft*, *f.* *vis inertiae*.

***Tragier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tragedian; aspirant poet.

***tragikomisch**, *adj.* tragi-comical.

***Tragikomödie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tragi-comedy.

***tragisch**, *adj.* tragic, tragical; bitter

Schauspieler ist groß im —en, this actor is excellent in tragedy; —e Begebenheit, tragical event.
Trägkraft, *f. vid.* Trägheitskraft.
träglich, *adj. vid.* erträglich.
Trägling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) idler, sluggard.
***Tragöde**, *m.* tragic actor.
***Tragödiant**, *m. cont. vid.* Tragiker.
***Tragödie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tragedy; *compos.* —ndichter, —nschreiber, *m.* tragic poet; —nspieler, *m.*, —nspielerin (*n.*), *f.* tragic actor, actress, tragedian.
***Tragophonie**, *f.* goat-like sound of the voice, bleating.
***Tragopogon**, *m.* (—s) *B. T.* tragopogon.
Tragung, *f. vid.* Tragen, *s. n.*
Tragwerk, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *Min. T.* roof of the water-conduits.
Traib, *n. provinc.* corn.
***Traiße, Traiße**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) trellis, lattice; *compos.* —werk, *n.* lattice-work.
***Train**, *m.* train (of artillery), also train of cars (on railroads); *vid. also* Gefolge, Gefchlepp, Trög; Schlenndrian; *compos.* —fnecht, *m.* wagoner; —offizier, *m.* a commissioned army officer of that part of an army that takes care of the supply department, etc.; —wesen, *n.* convoy.
***traini(e)'ren**, *v. a. 1.* to draw, drag; *2.* to delay, put off, protract; *3.* to train, break (a horse, etc.).
***Trait**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) 1. feature; trait; *2.* trick.
***Traite**, *n.* *vid.* Abhandlung, Schrift.
***Tracteur**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) *vid.* Gastwirt (*h.*), Garfod.
Trajan, *m.* (—s) Trajan; *compos.* —säule, *f.* Trajan's pillar (in Rome).
trajanisch, *adj.* of Trajan.
Trajekt, *n.* (—e)s; *pl.* —e) passage; *compos.* —schiff, *n.* ferry for transporting railway-trains, etc.
***Trajectory**, *f. Mat. T.* trajectory.
Trakt, *m.* (—e)s; *pl.* —e) tract (of land).
***Traktament**, *n. vid.* Tractament.
***Traktat**, *m. vid.* Tractat.
***trakti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* trakti(e)ren.
trällern, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to trill, hum a tune.
Trallwerk, *n.* balustrade.
Tram, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) + beam, large piece of wood; trave, rafter, joist; *compos.* —bahn, *f.* tramway; —baum, *m. Min. T.* main-beam; —säule, *f. Min. T.* prop or stay of the main-beam; —seide, *f.* wool-silk; —wagen, *m.* tram-car.
Tramel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* club, cudgel, lever, pole, stick.
Tramelnetz, *n.* tramel, drag-net.
***Traminer**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) a sort of grape; the wine made from it.
***trami(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* eintragen; einfrämen, ansetzen.
***Tramontane**, *f.* the north-wind (in Italy); north star or pole; die — verlieren, to lose one's course; *fig.* to be at a loss what to do.
Tramp, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) tramp, heavy tread.
Trampel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pole for pushing or stamping.
Trampel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) awkward or clumsy person; *compos.* —(h)ier, *n.* dromedary.
trampeln, *v. n.* (*h.*) to trample; to stamp.
trampen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to tramp, to stamp.
Trampfer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who stamps with his feet.
***Trampolin**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) spring-board.

***Tramway**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) tramway.
Tran, *m. vid.* Ibran.
***Trandsee**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Fort. T. trench; *compos.* —arbeiter, *m.* pioneer; —wacht, *f.* guard of the trenches.
***Trand(e)'r'brett**, *n.* trencher; —messer, *f.* carving-knife.
***trandi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to carve, cut up; *vid.* Vorlegen, Beschnitten.
Trändler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) tridler,
Trändler, *f.* dawdler.
tränbeln, *v. n.* (*h.*) *vulg.* to toy, trifle, tarry, dawdle.
Trank, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Tränk'e) 1. drink, beverage, liquor; *3.* potion, decoction; *Speise und* —, meat and drink; *compos.* —faß, *n.* tub or barrel for cattle to drink out of; —geld, *n.* tip, *vid.* Irtingeld; —kübel, *m. vid.* —faß; —opfer, *n.* drink-offering, libation; —rinne, *f.* wooden channel or gutter, used for watering cattle; —steuer, *f.* tax or excise on any liquor; tunnage, maltage; —tonne, *f.* swill-tub (in which the washings for swine are collected).
Tränken, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) medicinal draught or potion; drug, physic; *2.* iron. poison.
Tränke, *f.* watering place (for beasts), watering; *jur.* —führen, to lead to water.
tränken, *v. a. 1.* to give to drink; to water; to suckle; *2.* to water (plants, etc.); *3.* to steep, soak, saturate.
Tränker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who gives to drink, moistener.
Tränkefaß, *n.* watering-tub; —gebiß, *n.* slabbering bit; —herd, *m.* floor for taking birds at their watering-places; —rinne, *f.*, —trog, *m.* watering-trough.
***Tranquillität**, *f. vid.* Ruhe, Stille, Gelassenheit.
***Trandact**, *m.* } transaction, *vid.*
***Trandaction**, *f.* } also Ausgleichung, Vergleich, Übereinkunft.
***Trandactor**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) *vid.* Unterhändler, Schiedsmann.
***Trandalbinisch**, *adj.* Transalpine.
***Trandanimation**, *f.* transmigration of souls.
***trandatlan'isch**, *adj.* Transatlantic.
***trandebent**, } *adj. Phil. T.* tran-
***trandental'**, } scending the limits of the senses, supersensuous, transcendental; transcendent.
***Trandfirbrett**, *n.* } *vid.* Tran-
***trandfir'en**, *v. a.* } dri(e)rbrett, *u.*
***Trandfir'messer**, *n.* } *s. w.*
***Trandscolation**, *f.* translocation.
***Trandscorporation**, *f. vid.* Seelenwanderung.
***trandscribi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to transcribe; to transfer (a debt, etc.).
***tranddanu'isch**, *adj.* (situate) beyond the Danube.
***Trandselementation**, *f.* transelementation.
***Trandsept'**, *m.* transept.
***trandseri(e)'ren**, *v. a. 1.* *M. E.* to transfer; *2.* to translate, *vid.* versetzen, verlegen.
***Trandfiguration**, *f.* transfiguration (of Christ).
***trandfiguri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verwandeln, verklären.
***Trandformation**, *f.* transformation, *vid.* Verwandlung.
***trandformi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* umbilden, umwandeln, verwandeln.
***trandfundi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pour from one vessel into another, to transfuse.
***Trandfusion**, *f.* transfusion.
***trandgredi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* überschreiten.
***Trandgression**, *f.* transgression.

***trandigi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to transact, *vid.* verhandeln, übereinkommen.
***trandli(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* überhüpfen, überspringen, übergehen.
***Trandfit**, *m. vid.* Trandito.
***trandfitti(e)'ren**, *v. n. M. E.* to pass through (said of goods).
***Trandfition**, *f.* transiition; *vid.* Übergang.
***trandfittib'**, *adj. Gram. T.* transitive; ein —es Zeitwort, a verb transitive.
***Trandfito**, *m. M. E.* transit, passage; *compos.* —güter, *pl.* transit-goods; —lager, *m.* bonded warehouse; —magazin, *n.* storehouse for transit-goods; —porto'faß, *m.* tax for postal transit; —zoll, *m.* transit-duty.
***trandfittori'sch**, *adj. L. T.* transitory.
***Trandscolocation**, *f.* translocation.
***trandscloci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to remove from one place to another.
***trandscunari'sch**, *adj.* translunary.
***trandscunarin'**, *adj.* transmarine.
***Trandscmigration**, *f.* emigration; transmigration (of souls).
***trandscmigri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to transmigrate, emigrate.
***trandscmissibel**, *adj.* transmissible.
***trandscmissibilität**, *f.* transmissibility.
***Trandscmission'**, *f.* transmission; *compos.* —sapparat, *m.* (telegraphic) transmitter.
***trandscmitti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* übersenden, überliefern, überlassen.
***trandscmontan'**, *adj.* being beyond or over the mountains; Transalpine.
***trandscmutabel**, *adj. vid.* veränderlich, wandelbar.
***Trandscmutabilität**, *f. vid.* Veränderlichkeit, Wandelbarkeit.
***Trandscmutation**, *f.* transmutation.
***trandscmuti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to transmute, *vid.* verwandeln, umwandeln, wechseln.
***trandscpadan'isch**, *adj.* Transpadane.
***trandscparent**, *I. adj.* transparent; *II. s. n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) transparent picture; festive illumination.
***Trandscpiration'**, *f.* transpiring, transpiration.
***trandscpiri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to transpire.
***Trandscpflanzung**, *f. vid.* Verpflanzung, Verlegung.
***trandscplanti(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* verpflanzen, versetzen.
***trandscponi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to transpose; *vid.* versetzen, überlegen.
***Trandscport**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. transport; *2. M. E.* carriage, conveyance; *3.* (der vorigen Seite), amount carried forward, brought over; *compos.* —gesellschaft, *f.* transportation company; —kosten, *pl.* charges of transport; —mittel, *n.* means of transportation; —schiff, *n.* transport, transport-ship; —verbindung, *f.* conveyance by portage; —vertrag, *m.* transportation contract or treaty.
***trandscporta'bel**, *adj. vid.* trasportli(e)rbar.
***trandscporteur**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) transporter; protractor (a mathematical instrument).
***trandscporti(e)'rbar**, *adj.* transportable.
***trandscporti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to transport, bring over.
***Trandscporti(e)'rung**, *f.* transporting, bringing over.
***Trandscposition'**, *f. Mus. T.* transposition.
***trandscrhena'isch**, *adj.* situated beyond the Rhine.
***Trandscsubstanciation'**, *f. Th. T.* transubstantiation.
***trandscsubdi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* durchschneiden, durchsichern.

*traußumi(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* entleihen, übertragen, abfordern.
 *Traußumi', *n. L. T.* an attested, true copy.
 *Traußever'tner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who lives beyond the Tiber (from Rome).
 Traußvaal', *n.* Transvaal.
 *Traußvection', *f.* transvection.
 *traußveh(e)ren, *v. a.* to convey or carry across.
 *traußverfal', *I. adj. vid. quer, schwärz, schief; II. s. (pl. -es)* collateral relations; *compos.* —schlingung, *f.* transverse vibration.
 *Traußver'fe, *f. T.* traverse.
 Traußvba nien, *n. (-s)* *Geog. T.* Transylvania.
 Traußvba uier, *m. (-s; pl. -)* — in (u), *f.* a native of Transylvania, Transylvanian.
 traußvba uisch, *adj.* Transylvanian, belonging to Transylvania.
 *Traußz', *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. *Mat.* Trapezium, 2. trapeze; *compos.* —ähnlich, —förmig, *adj.*'s, trapezoidal; —sprung, *m.* trapeze leap.
 *Traußze'dron, *n. (-s)* *Min. T.* trapezodron.
 *Traußze'oid', *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *Mat. T.* trapezoid.
 Traußzunt', *n.* Trebisonde.
 Traußz, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. trap (rock); 2. patter, loud, pattering step; *compos.* —porphyr, *m.* trachyte; —sandstein, *m.* trap-sandstone; —tuff, *m.* basaltic tufa; —wacke, *f.* stratiform rock, wacke.
 trauß, *int. pat!* patter!
 Trauß, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. footstep, footprint, trace; 2. bustard.
 traußeln, *v. n.* to trample.
 traußeln, *v. I. n. (h.)* to tread noisily, to walk stamping, to stamp; *II. a. provinc.* to catch.
 Trauß'en, *n. (-s)* stamping with the feet.
 Trauß'gand, *m. vid.* Trappe, *m.*
 *Trauß'isten, *pl.* Trappists (order of monks).
 trauß, *v. vid.* trappen.
 *trauß(e)ren, *v. Hunt. T. vid.* umstellen, treiben.
 *Trauß, *m.* tarras (a stone).
 *Traußant', *m. (-eu; pl. -en)* *M. E.* drawer of a bill.
 *Traußat', *m. (-eu; pl. -en)* *M. E.* drawee.
 Traußel, *m. vid.* Traß.
 *trauß(e)ren, *v. n. (h.)* *M. E.* (auf einen) to draw a bill of exchange; per Saldo —, to draw per appoint; ein trauß(e)ter Wechsel, bill of exchange, draft.
 Trauß(e)ren, *n.* draft, drawing.
 *Trauß(e)rer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *vid.* Traußant.
 traußigen, *v. n. provinc.* to talk, blab, gossip, chatter.
 *Traußte, *f. (pl. -n)* draught, bill of exchange; *compos.* —buch, *n.* exchange-book.
 *Traußtare'le, *f.* small bill of exchange.
 Trauß, *f.* + marriage-ceremony.
 Trauß'trau'en, *in compos.* —altar, *m.* marriage-altar; —brief, certificate of marriage; —formel, *f.* form, formula of marriage-ceremony; —gebühr, *f.* —geld, *n.* marriage-fee; —lieb, *n.* nuptial bymn, song; —rede, *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married by him; —register, *n.* record of marriages; —ring, *m.* wedding-ring; —schatz, *m.* + dowry, portion; —schein, *m.* 1. certificate of marriage; 2. marriage-license; —segnen, *m.*

marriage-benediction; —tisch, *m.* table at which the marriage-benediction is pronounced.
 Traußbe, *f. (pl. -n)* cluster, bunch of grapes; grape; —n (lesen, to gather grapes; *compos.* —nabfall, *m.* grape-skins, grape-waste; —nachat, *m.* agate in the form of grapes; —nalaun, *m.* botryoid alum; —naloce, *f.* long-leaved aloe; —nartig, *adj.* grape-like, clustered; —nauge, *n. Med. T.* staphylooma; —nbalg, *n. vid.* —nhülle; —nbaum, *m.* sea-grape; —nbeere, *f.* grape, dew-berry; —nblut, *n.* * juice of grapes, wine, red wine; —nbohrer, *m.* myrtle; —nbräme, *f.* small brambleberry; —nbranntwein, *m.* grape-brandy; —nblüte, *f.* 1. wine-vat; 2. vine-dresser's dorse; —nreihe, *f.* evergreen-oak, holly; —nerbie, *f.* Angola pea; —nertz, *n.* arsenicated lead; —nfern, *m.* flowering fern; —nförmig, *adj.* clustery, grape-like, botryoid; —ngamander, *m.* vine; —nfraut; —ngebirge, *n.* vine-hills; —ngeländer, *n.* vine-trellis; —ngott, *m.* Bacchus; —nhagel, *m.* grape-sbot; —nhaut, *f. A. T.* uveal coat of the eye, posterior coat of the iris; —nholunder, *m.* red-berried elder; —nhügel, *m.* vine-clad hill; —nhülfe, *f.* grape-skin; —nhacinthe, *f.* clustered-flowered hyacinth; —ntäfer, *m.* staphilin; —ntamm, *m.* grape-stalk; —ntern, *m.* grape-seed; —ntirsche, *f.* grape-cherry; —ntoralline, *f.* sea-grape; —ntrantheit, *f.* disease of the vine; —ntranz, *m.* garlands of grapes; —ntraut, *n. B. T.* goosefoot; ambrosia; —ntur, *f.* grape-cure; —ntatverge, *f.* confection of grapes; —ntefe, *f.* vintage; grape-gathering; —ntelefer, *m.* —ntelefer(in), *f.* vintager; —ntoß, *m.* must; —ntoß, *n.* confection of grapes; —ntoß, *m.* grape-gleaner; —ntoß, *f.* nut growing in a cluster; —ntoßer, *f.* wig with several rows of curls behind; —ntoß, *adj.* abounding in grapes; —ntoßin, *f.* pl. bunches of raisins; —ntoß, *m.* juice of grapes, wine; —ntoß, *f.* racemic acid; —ntoß, *m.* grape-shot; —ntoßengel, —ntoß, *m.* grape-stalk; —ntoß, *m.* vine; —ntoßer, *m.* treader of grapes; —ntoß, *adj.* covered with grapes; —ntoß, *f.* wall covered with grape-vines; —ntoß, *m.* Smyrna-wheat; —ntoß, *f.* vintage; —ntoß, *m.* grape-sugar; —ntoß, *m.* vine-branch; vine-leaves.

traußig, *adj.* clustered, clustery.

traußlich, *adj.* cluster-like.

Trauß'brief, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. credentials; 2. *vid. under* Trau.

Trauß'bohrer, *m. vid.* Traubenbohrer.

trauß, *v. I. u.* to marry, join in marriage; sich — lassen, to be married; *II. n. (h.)* (einem —), to trust, confide, have confidence in; auf etwas —, to trust in or to a thing; ich trauß ihm nicht, I don't trust him; sich —, 1. (*dat.*) *fam.* to trust one's self, to dare, venture, to be bold enough; 2. (*acc.*) to dare to go (to a place, etc.); ich trauß mich nicht weg, auf's Eis, u. f. w., I dare not go away, on the ice, etc.

Trauß'en, *n. vid.* Trauung.

Trauß'er, *f.* 1. mourning; 2. sorrow; grief, affliction; 3. black, mourning; — einer Witwe, widow's weeds; die — tragen, in — gehen, to be in mourning, wear mourning; — anlegen, to put on mourning; *compos.* —aufgabe,

f. notice given by the court-authorities, that the court goes into mourning; —aufgabe, *m. vid.* Leidenbitter; —anzeige, *f.* mourning announcement; —angus, *m. vid.* —kleid; —baum, *m.* sad-tree; —begängnis, *n.* funeral; —bild, *n.* emblem of mourning; emblem of sadness; —binde, *f.* mourning-band; —blüt, *m.* mournful look; —bottdaff, *f.* sad, mournful tidings; —brief, *m.* 1. letter of condolence; 2. letter announcing a person's death; —dede, *f.* mourning-housings (of a horse); —degen, *m.* mourning-sword; —ente, *f.* sea-duck; —essen, *n. vid.* —mahl; —fadel, *f.* funeral torch; —fahne, *f.* black flag (at a funeral); —fall, *m.* 1. death, decease; 2. mournful case or accident; —farbe, *f.* black, mourning colour; —fest, *n.* funeral feast; —flagge, *f.* flag at half-mast or trimmed with black; —flor, *m.* mourning-crape; —gebärde, *f.* mournful, sad gesture, expression of sadness; —gedanke, *m.* lugubrious, dismal thought; —gedicht, *n.* mourning poem; funeral poem, elegy, monody; plaintive poem; —gefolge, *n.* followers of a funeral; —gefühl, *n.* sad feeling; —geift, *m.* melancholy mind; —gelaut, *n.* tolling of the church bells for the death of a person; —geleit, *n.* accompaniment, followers of a funeral; —gepränge, *n.* funeral pomp; —gerüst, *n.* stately tomb; —gefang, *m.* mourning-song, dirge; —geschichte, *f.* mournful tale; —geleid, *n.* lamentation, doleful cries; —geleid, *n.* mournful countenance; —gewand, *n.* mourning-costume, dress, or apparel; —gottesdienst, *m.* funeral-service, requiem; —haube, *f.* mourning (widow's) cap; —haus, *n.* house of mourning; —hut, *m.* mourning-hat; —jahr, *n.* mourning-year; —kasten, *m.* coffin; —klage, *f.* lamentation; —kleid, *n.* —kleidung, *f.* black, mourning-suit; —kutschje, *f.* mourning-coach; —laut, *m.* lugubrious sound, mournful accent; —lettern, *pl.* black letters; —leute, *pl.* mourners (at funerals); —lied, *n. vid.* —gefang; —magasin, *n.* mourning-shop; —mahl, *n.* mourning-feast; —mähr, *f. vid.* —geschichte; —mantel, *m.* mourning-cloak; —marsch, *m.* funeral-march; —monat, *m.* month of mourning; —musik, *f.* mourning-music; —mut(h), *m.* melancholy mood or disposition; —müt(h)ig, *adj.* melancholy, sad; —nachricht, *f.* fatal or dismal news; —nadel, *f.* black pin; —natter, *f.* the dark-brown adder; —ordnung, *f.* mourning regulations; —ort, *m.* place of mourning, gloomy place; —papier, *n.* black-edged paper; —pferd, *n.* mourning-horse (which is led after a funeral); —post, *f.* sad tidings; —putz, *m.* mourning-dress; —rede, *f.* mourning-sermon, funeral speech; —ring, *m.* mourning-ring; —roß, *n. vid.* —pferd; —schleier, *m.* mourning-veil; —schleppe, *f.* train of a mourning-gown; —schulle, *f.* mourning-buckle; —spiel, *n.* tragedy; —spielartig, *adj.* tragic; —spielichter, *m.* tragic poet; —stimme, *f.* funeral voice; —stück, *n.* tragic drama or piece of music; —stunde, *f.* hour of grief; —tag, *m.* day of affliction; —ton, *m. vid.* —stimme; —tuch, *n.* mourning-cloth; —toll, *adj.* mournful; —wagen, *m.* funeral car; —weide, *f.* weeping willow; —woche, *f.* week of mourning; —zeit

den, *n.* mark or sign of mourning; —zeit, *f.* mourning-time; —zug, *m.* funeral procession.

trauern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to mourn, grieve, lament, to be afflicted; 2. to be in mourning; um einen —, to mourn for one; tief —, to be in deep mourning.

Trauern, *n.* (-s) mourning.

Trauernde, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* mourner.

Traufbaum, *m. T.* tree standing on the confines of a forest; —bohrer, *m. vid.* Traubenbohrer; —dach, *n. Arch. T.* coping of a wall; drip; —faß, *n.* water-butt; —hafen, *m.* rafter-foot; —traut, *m. vid.* Tropfenfraut; —leiste, *f.* coping (of a window-frame); —naß, *adj.* dripping wet; —platte, *f. vid.* —dach; —recht, *n. L. T.* gutter-right; —rinne, *f.* house-gutter; —röhre, *f.* gutter-pipe; —stein, *m.* 1. gutter-stone; 2. *vid.* Tropfenstein; —wasser, *n.* rain-water; —wein, *m.* drippings; —ziegel, *m.* eaves-tile.

Traufse, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. the water running from a roof; 2. eaves, gutter; aus dem Regen in die — kommen, *prov.* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire.

träufeln, *v. n.* (h.) *and u.* drop, drip, trickle.

Träuflin, *n.* (-s) dropping, dripping, trickling.

traufen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to let traufen, *v.* down in drops, to shower (down); 2. to drop, fall, run, drip.

traulich, *adj.* 1. familiar, intimate, cordial; 2. comfortable, snug, cozy.

Trauligkeit, *f.* 1. cordiality, intimacy; 2. comfortableness.

Trauligkeitsmus, *m. T.* traulism, stammering repetition.

Traum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Träume) dream; *fig.* fancy, reverie; daß ist mir (ihm, u. f. w.) nicht im — einge-fallen, that never entered my (his, etc.) head; mein — ist ausgegangen, my dream has come to pass; *fig.* einem aus dem — e helfen, to give an explanation; to undeceive, disabuse one; Träume sind Schäume, *prov.* there is no reality in dreams; *compos.*

—ausleger, *m.* interpreter of dreams;

—auslegung, *f.* interpretation of dreams;

—bild, *n.* vision (in a dream); *fig.* dream-like vision, phantom, illusion;

—buch, *n.* dream-book;

—deuter, *m.* interpreter of dreams; oneirocritic;

—deuterei, *f.* interpretation of dreams;

—deuterisch, *adj.* oneirocritical, interpretative of dreams;

—erfahren, *adj.* skilled in interpreting dreams;

—erfüllt, *adj.* full of dreams or illusions;

—gebilde *and* —gestalt, *n.* phantom; vision; —gesicht, *n.* * mankind; —gestalt, *f. vid.* —gebilde;

—gott, *m.* god of dreams, Morpheus;

—horn, *n.* —schnecke, *f. Conch.* mouse-shell; —loß, *adj.* without dreaming, free from dreams;

—voll, *adj.* full of dreams, fruitful in dreams; —welt, *f.* realm of dreams.

Trauma, *n.* (pl. -ta) trauma, mechanical injury.

Traumata, *pl. Med. T.* traumatics.

Traumatisch, *adj.* 1. traumatic; 2. vulnerable.

träumen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to dream; 2. *fig.* to fancy, imagine; to take into one's head; ich träumte, or es träumte mir, or mir träumte, I dreamed; ich glaube, du träumst, I believe you are dreaming; sich — lassen, *fig.* to imagine, fancy; daß

hätte ich mir nie — lassen, that never would have entered my head.

Träumen, *n.* (-s) dreaming.

Träumer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dreamer, visionary; ein philosophischer —, a visionary philosopher.

Träumerei, *f.* (pl. -en) dreaming, reverie, chimera, fancy, vision.

Träumerin, *n.* (pl. -nen) visionary woman.

träumlich, *adj.* as in a dream,

träumhaft, *v.* dreamlike; given to dreaming, fanciful, chimerical; ein —er Mensch, a visionary.

traun, *int.* indeed! forsooth! truly!

Trauer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mourner, one who grieves, who is afflicted.

traurig, *adj.* 1. sad, heavy, sorrowful, aggrieved, melancholy, pensive, mournful, doleful; 2. wretched, miserable.

Traurigkeit, *f.* 1. sadness, heaviness, grief, sorrow, sorrowfulness, dolefulness; 2. melancholy, pensive-ness.

träufeln, *v. n.* (h.) + to pour down; to rain hard, pelt; es regnet, daß es träufelt, the rain is pouring down.

traut, *adj.* 1. dear, beloved; —er, —ester Traun, dear, dearest friend;

2. cozy, snug; ein —es Mädchen, a snug place.

Trautchen, *dim. n.* beloved object;

Trautel, *v.* sweetheart.

Trautung, *f.* (pl. -en) nuptial ceremony, marrying, blessing of a marriage, joining, uniting; nach der —, when the ceremony is over; *compos.*

—Buch, *n.* marriage-register; —s-feierlichkeit, *f.* nuptial ceremony;

—Stornel, *f.* marriage formula;

—Stoffen, *pl.* fees (expenses) of marrying;

—Strede, *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married;

—schein, *m.* marriage-certificate; —tag, *m.* marriage-day.

Travade, *vid.* Trave, 2.

Travallen, *pl.* hard work, great exertions.

travallig, *adj.* to work hard, toil.

Trave, *v. f.* (pl. -n) 1. *N. T.* hard work; 2. thunder-gust;

3. Trave (a river).

traben, *v. a. N. T.* to press cotton

traben, *v.* or wool.

Traber, *v. f. vid.* Transverse.

Trabersteine, *f. vid.* Querssteine.

traberig, *adj.* to traverse.

Travertino, *m.* Travertino marble.

Travestie, *f.* (pl. -n) travesty.

travestig, *adj.* to travesty, to burlesque; der travestig(e)te Virgil, Virgil travestied.

Travestierung, *f. vid.* Travestie.

Treber, *f.* (pl. — or -n) 1. draft; 2. husks or skins of pressed grapes;

3. brewers' grains; 4. pomace; *compos.* —wein, *m.* rack vintage.

trebuschig, *adj.* to travel, to travel, to travel.

treiben, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to drag, haul, *vid.* ziehen.

Treckbant, *f.* flattener (in coining);

—eisen, *n.* first drawing-plate (with wire-drawers); —gat, *n.* stovepipe;

—junge, *m. Min. T.* boy who draws the covered wheelbarrow; —schüte, *f.* tow-boat, drag-scout; —säge, *f.* drawing-saw; —seil, *n.* tow-rope, towing-line; —weg, *m.* tow-path.

Treff, *I. m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hit, (smart) blow; (vollends) den — geben, *vulg.* to give the finishing blow; II. *n.* club at cards; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* —blätter, *pl.* a club, clubs; —bube, *m.* knave of clubs; —fönig, *m.* king of clubs; —loos, *n. vid.* Treffer;

—schuß, *m.* shot that hits the mark;

—zehn, *f.* ten of clubs.

Treffant, *m.* prize, premium.

Treffen, *v. ir. I. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to hit; to strike; to touch; 2. to hit upon; to guess; 3. to hit off; 4. to find, meet with; 5. to befall; 6. to come to in due course or rotation;

7. to make, take; Anhalten —, to make preparations; du hast es getroffen, you have guessed, hit it;

nicht —, to fail, miss; vom Donner getroffen sein, to be thunderstruck;

fig. sich getroffen fühlen, to find one's self hit; dieser Maler trifft gut, this painter draws very like, hits a face exactly; dies Gemälde ist getroffen, this picture is very like the original, resembles its original; einen —, auf einen —, to find one, meet with one;

auf den Feind —, to fall in with the enemy; die Reihe trifft mich, it is my turn; getroffen, right; Sie haben es getroffen, you hit it right; den rechten Sinn —, to hit the true sense; daß

Loos traf ihn, the lot fell upon him; es traf mich das Unglück, I had the misfortune; eine Heirat(h) —, to marry; eine Wahl —, to make a choice; einen Vergleich —, to make an agreement; die rechte Zeit —, to come in the very nick of time; II. *refl.* to happen, chance, fall out, occur.

Treffend, *adj.* striking; appropriate; suitable, pertinent, pat.

Treffen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. battle, fight, combat, engagement, action;

2. division of an army; *in compos.* Mittel-, Hinter-treffen, centre, rear of an army engaged in battle;

ein — liefern, to join battle; es auf ein — ankommen lassen, to risk a battle.

Treffler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prize; — und Nieten, prizes and blanks; viele — haben, to be fortunate; einen — ziehen, to draw a prize.

trefflich, *adj.* excellent, eminent, admirable, choice, exquisite; eine — Gelegenheit, a rare opportunity.

Trefflichkeit, *f.* excellence, choiceness.

Treffste, *n. vid.* Treff, II. *n.*

Treibamboß, *m.* case-stake; —anker, *m.* driving-anchor; —asche, *f.* cupel-ashes; —beet, *n.* hotbed; —blatt, *n.* harefoot; —bogen, *m. T.* bow-drill; —bolzen, *m. N. T.* square bolt; —brief, *m.* defamatory letter; —büchse, *f. T.* fascine-work to direct the course of water; —butte, *f.* soaking-trough (of tanners); —eis, *n.* drift-ice; —eisen, *n.* cooper's driver; —erz, *m. Min. T.* ore extracted by machine; —farbe, *f. T.* soaking (with tanners); —farbeugrube, *f.* tan-pit; —faß, *n. vid.* —butte; —garn, small net; —hammer, *m. vid.* Treibeisamer; —haus, *n.* hot-house; —hausfrucht, *f.* hot-house fruit; —herd, *m. T.* refining hearth or furnace; —herr, *m.* proprietor of a refinery; —holz, *n. vid.* Triebholz; —jagd, *f.* chase in which the game is driven to certain places where it may be easily shot, battue; —jagen, *n. vid.* —jag; —kasten, *m. vid.* —beet; —keil, *m.* wedge; —kitt, *m.* cement for embossing; —kötter, *pl.* castor-nuts; —kraft, *f.* motive power; —kraut, *n.* palma Christi; —kübel, *m.* forcing tub (for plants); —kunsft, *f. Min. T.* machine for extracting ore; —land, *n. Sea E.* cape fly-away; —lauge, *f.* hot mixture of ooze and water; —leute, *pl.* people employed in driving the game; —mittel, *n.* 1. incentive;

2. *Med. T.* evacuant; —**muskel**, *m.*
A. T. accelerator muscle; —**napp**,
m. refining pan; —**ofen**, *m.* refining
furnace; —**pech**, *n.* mass of pitch
for embossing; —**pflicht**, *f.* obliga-
tion to drive the game; —**pulver**, *n.*
diaphoretic or sudorific powder;
—**rad**, *n. T.* driving-wheel, fly-wheel;
vid. T. **trieb**; —**riemen**, *m.* wheel-
belt; —**sand**, *m.* shifting-
sand; —**scherbe**, *f. T.* cupel, coppel,
test; —**schnur**, *f.* whipcord; —
schwefel, *m.* raw or mineral sul-
phur; —**segel**, *n.* driver; —**stachel**,
m. goad; —**stange**, *f.* pole which
moves anything; —**stod**, *m. T.* cog;
—**stoh**, *m. Min. T.* extremity of a
mine-well; —**weg**, *m.* road for cat-
tle; —**drift-way**; —**welle**, *f.* main
shaft (of machinery); —**werf**, *n.*
vid. T. **trieb**; —**zeug**, *n. 1.* wrack,
filth deposited by water; 2. tunnel-
net.

treiben, *v. I. a. 1.* to drive; 2. to
turn, move; 3. to put in motion; 3.
to carry on, practise, exercise; to do;
4. *T.* to chase, emboss; 5. *fig.* to
press, urge; 6. to force (in garden-
ing); 7. *Min. T.* to separate, refine;
8. to make to rise, swell (of dough,
etc.); 9. *Sp. T.* to drive game to-
gether within a certain district; 10.
to shoot forth; *ein Gemerbe*, *Ge-
schäft*, *u. f. m.* —, to carry on, exer-
cise, practise a trade, business;
Waffen —, to jest; *etwas zu hoch*,
or zu weit —, to carry a thing too far;
in die Flucht —, to put to flight; *in
die Enge* —, to press hard, reduce to
straits; *auf's äußerste* —, to carry,
bring to extremes; *den Schwitz* —,
to cause perspiration; *Scherz mit et-
was* —, to joke with, make sport of;
getriebene Arbeit, embossed work;
eine Sache —, to force, accelerate a
thing; *wie man's treibt*, *so geht's*, act
well and you will fare well; *II. refl.*
sich (herum) *umher* —, to rove, roam,
idle about; *wo treibt er sich umher?*
*where is he to be met with? where
is he wandering about?* *III. n.* (*ß*,
and s.) 1. to drift, drive, float; 2.
to shoot forth, grow fast; to sprout;
ohne Segel —, to scud under bare
poles; *ein Schiff trieb auf un's*, a ves-
sel ran foul of us.

Treib'en, *n.* (—**ß**) driving; acting,
doings, etc., *vid. verb.*

Treiber, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) 1. driver;
2. drover; 3. person that beats up
game, beater; 4. taskmaster.

Treiberei, *f. (pl. -en)* driving, forc-
ing, urging.

Treibling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -e*) 1. *T.* pin-
wheel; 2. *pl. -e*, bees taken from
over-full hives and lodged in others.

Treibel, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* tow-
line, tow-rope; *compos.* —**pfad**, —
weg, *m.* tow-path.

Treibeln, *v. a. N. T.* to tow a boat or
vessel by a rope.

Treibel, *n.* + *vid. Treibel*.

Treibler, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) + tower,
one who tows.

Treibschaf, *m. vid. Treschak*.

Treibschiff, *f.* } *vid. Gitter*, *Gitterwerk*;
Treibschiff, *n.* } *Gartengeländer*.
Treibschiff, *f.* }

***Tre ma**, *n.* (—**ß**) *Gram. T.* diæresis.

***Treman do**, *adv. Mus. T.* tremando.

***Trembleur's**, *pl.* shakers, quakers.

Tremel, *m. provinc. vulg.* cudgel,
club.

trem'men, *v. a.* to sleek, smooth
(pipes).

Tremmer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) smoother,
polisher.

Tremm'topf, *m.* (—**ß**) stopple for
forming the bowl of a pipe.

***Tremolith'**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -e*) tremo-
lite.

Trem'pel, *m.* (—**ß**) *Min. T.* prop.

Trem'pel, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. corn-
flower.

***Tremulant'**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl. -en*) *Mus.*
T. trill, quaver.

***Tremulation'**, *f.* trembling, tremu-
lous motion.

***tremuli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (*ß*.) to trill, qua-
ver.

trenn'bar, *adj.* separable, divisible.

Trenn'barkeit, *f.* separability, sepa-
rability.

trennen, *v. I. a. 1.* to separate, dis-
join, divide, put asunder; to dis-
member, to dissolve, decompose; to
disunite; 2. to cut, take off; to
sever; *eine Naht* —, to rip up a seam;
die Glieder —, to open the ranks;
die Schlachtordnung —, to break the
battle-array; *den Kopf vom Kumpfe*
—, to sever the head from the body;
die Freundschaft, Ehe —, to break or
dissolve friendship, marriage; *II.*
refl. to part, separate; to divide;
to come undone.

Trenner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -*) separator.

Trenn'fall, *m. vid. Trennung'sfall*;
—**messer**, *n.* ripping-knife; —**punkt**,
m. point of separation, diæresis; —
säge, *f.* ripping-saw; —**wort**, *n.*
disjunctive word.

trenn'lich, *adj. vid. trenn'bar*.

Trennung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. separating,
separation, severing, disjoining, par-
tition, division; 2. disunion, scbism;
3. parting, separation; *compos.* —
fall, *m.* 1. instance of separation;
2. *Gram. T.* ablative case; —**flü-**
chen, *f. pl.* planes of fissure (in crys-
tals); —**particel**, *f. vid. Trennmort*;
—**punkte**, *pl. vid. Trennpunkt*; —
tag, *m.* day of separation; —**zei-**
chen, *n. Gram. T.* byphen.

Tren'se, *f. (pl. -n)* snaffle, bridoon.

tren'sen, *v. n. N. T.* to worm; *Hunt.*
T. to bellow, to low.

Tren'sgarn, *n.* (—**ß**) *T.* old rope-
yarn for worming (a cable).

Tren'sing, *f. (pl. -en)* *N. T.* rope to
worm a cable.

***Trente' et Quarante'**, *n.* a game at
cards.

trenzen, *v. vid. trensen*.

***Trepan'**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -e*) *S. T.* tre-
pan; *compos.* —**schlüssel**, *m.* trepan-
key.

***trepani(e)'ren**, *v. a. S. T.* to trepan.

***Trepani(e)'rung**, *f. S. T.* trepan-
ning.

***Treph'ne**, *f. S. T.* trephine.

***Trepidation'**, *f.* trepidation.

***trepid(i)'ren**, *v. n.* to tremble,
quiver, be afraid.

treppab', *adv.* down-stairs.

treppauf', *adv.* up-stairs.

Trepp'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* staircase, stairs,
a pair of stairs; flight (of steps);
N. T. ladder; *eine blinde, geheime*
—, blind, private stairs; *zwei* —
hoch, two pair of stairs high; *die* —
hin auf *gehen*, to go up stairs; *die* —
hin ab *gehen*, to go down stairs; *zur*
— *hinunter* *gehen*, to kick down
stairs; *compos.* —**abstah**, *m.* land-
ing-place; —**abste**, *f. vid. —
mange; —**abst**, *m.* construction of
a staircase; —**abst**, *m.* spindle
of a winding staircase; —**abst**,
n. staircase window; —**abst**,
adj. in the form of a staircase, ris-
ing; *Mil. T. en échelons*; —**abst**,
n. vid. — *abst*; —**abst**, *n.* banister-
rail; —**abst**, *n.* staircase
well; —**abst**, *m.* conglomerate sul-
phurous iron; —**abst**, *f. N. T.*
clinch, ladder-book; —**abst**,
n. head of a staircase; —**abst**, *f.**

balusters; —**abst**, *f.* staircase-
wall; —**abst**, *f.* spiral shell;
—**abst**, *m.* well-hole; —**abst**,
f. vid. — *abst*; —**abst**, *f.* spindle
of a staircase; —**abst**, *f.* stair-
rod; —**abst**, *m.* stone step; —
abst, *m.* staircase-carpet; —
abst, *m.* steeple with a winding
staircase; —**abst**, *f. T.* stair-
spindle.

***Treschak'**, *n.* a certain game at cards.

***Treschak'en**, *v. I. n.* to play treschak;
II. a. vulg. to beat, cudgel.

***Tres'en**, *m.* (or *die Tres'en*, *pl.*) *pro-*
vinc. counter (of a shop).

***Tresor'**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -e*) treasury;
compos. —**schein**, *m.* treasury-bill,
treasury-note, paper money, green-
backs.

Tresorier, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -ß*) *vid.*
Schatzmeister, *Rechnmeister*.

***Tresori'er**, *v. a.* to collect or
gather a treasure, to amass.

Tres'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* cockle, brome-
grass.

***Tres'se**, *f. (pl. -n)* lace, galoon;
mit — *abst*, *n.* lace; *compos.*
—**abst**, *n.* burst gold-lace; —
abst, *m.* galoon-hat; —**abst**, *f.* galoon-
cap; —**abst**, *m.* laced coat.

***Tressi'er'bank'**, *f. —* *stod*, *m. T.*
wig-block.

***Tressi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to plait (hair).

***Tressi(e)'ren**, *n.* plaiting, weaving.

***Tressi'er**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -*) } plaiter,
***Tressier'**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. -ß*) } weaver
(of hair).

Tressier, *pl.* grape-skins, draff; *com-*
pos. —**abst**, *m.* after-wine
brandy; —**abst**, *m.* grape-seed
oil; —**abst**, *m.* cake of grape-skins;
—**abst**, *m.* after-wine, bad wine.

tre'ten, *v. ir. I. n.* 1. to tread; to step;
2. to enter (in, in or upon); to go;
der Saft ist in die Bäume getreten,
the sap has entered the trees; *an
das Fenster* —, to step to the window;
hinein —, to walk in, step in, to enter;
näher —, to approach, draw near;
in Dienste, *in einen Orden*, *in den*
Gesand, *u. f. m.* —, to enter into
service, into an order, into the con-
jugal state, etc.; *in's Mittel* —,
to interpose, mediate, act the mediator;
auf Jemandes Seite —, to side with
one, to go over to one's party; *an
einer Stelle* —, to get one's place,
to succeed one; *in Jemandes
Fußstapfen* —, to tread after, follow
one's foot-steps; *zu nahe* —, to offend,
mortify; to wrong, disparage;
II. a. 1. to tread, trample; 2. to tread,
cover (of birds); *Sie haben mich
auf den Fuß* *ge-*, you have trodden on
my foot; *die Bälge* (Hallen) —,
to blow the bellows of an organ;
das Pfla- *ster* —, to loiter, to walk the streets;
unter die Füße, *or mit Füßen* —,
to trample under one's feet; *sich
einen Dorn in den Fuß* —, to run a
thorn into one's foot.

Tre'ten, *n.* (—**ß**) treading, trampling.

Tre'ter, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl. —*) treader.

Tret *of treten*, *in compos.* —**grube**,
f. m. T. kneading-ground (with tile-
makers); —**grube**, *f.* rake for set-
ting peas, etc.; —**grube**, *m.* wheel-
capstan; —**grube**, *m.* treader; —
grube, *f.* treading-vat; —**grube**,
f. treadmill; —**grube**, *m. vid. —*
grube; —**grube**, *n.* crane-wheel,
tread-wheel, treadle; —**grube**,
m. treadle; —**grube**, *f. T.* kneading-
room; —**grube**, *m.* vat for cleaning
skins; —**grube**, *m.* fulling-trough;
—**grube**, *m.* velocipede; —
grube, *m. vid. —* *grube*.

Treu, *adj.* faithful; trusty; bonest;
loyal; true; —*litert*(h)anen, loyal

subjects; *fig.* ein —es Gedächtnis, a tenacious memory; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* moonwort; —**brecher**, *m.* —**brecherin** (*n.*), *f.* perfidious person, perjurer; —**bruch**, *m.* violation (infraction), breach of faith; —**brüchig**, *adj.* faithless, perfidious; disloyal; —**brüchigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**losigkeit**; —**eid**, *m.* oath of fidelity; —**eifrig**, *adj.* zealous; —**ergeben**, *adj.* devoted, attached, faithful, loyal; —**gestinnung**, *f.* oyalty; —**herzig**, *adj.* true-hearted, confident, cordial; simple-hearted; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* true-heartedness, confidence, cordiality, heartiness; simple-heartedness; —**los**, *adj.* faithless, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, false; *vid. Syn.*; —**losigkeit**, *f.* faithlessness, perfidiousness, disloyalty, treacherousness, falsehood; —**mut** (*h*), *m.* + **trueness**; loyalty; —**sin**, *m.* loyalty; —**verreint**, *adj.* faithfully united.

Syn. Treulos, ungetreu. These words have exactly the same general and relative meaning that "faithless" (treulos) and "untrue" (ungetreu) have in English.

Treu, *f.* fidelity, faithfulness, honesty; loyalty, allegiance; truth, trueness; auf — und Glauben annehmen, to take or receive upon faith; — und Glauben halten, to stand to one's word, to comply with one's promise, to keep faith; den Eid der — ablegen, to take the oath of allegiance.

Treuga De'i, *f.* (in the Middle Ages) God's peace, cessation of feuds and robberies from Friday till Monday.

treuge, *adj. provinc.* + dry; *compos.* —**plag**, *m.* drying, airing-plate.

treugen, *v. a. provinc.* + to dry, air.

Treueit, *f. vid.* Treue.

Treulich, *I. adv.* trustily, faithfully, honestly; *truly*; *II. adj. vid. treu.*

Treulichkeit, *f.* faithfulness, fidelity.

Treuschén, *v. vid. trüschén.*

trejast(e)rt', *adj.* cracked, flawed, chapped (said of colours).

Triakontae'der, *n. Min. T.* a triacontaedraal body.

Trian'dria, *pl. B. T.* triandrous plants.

Tri'angler, *m.* triangle-player.

triangulär', *adj.* triangular; *compos.* —**zahl**, *f.* triangular number.

Triangulation', *f.* triangulation.

trianguli(e)ren, *v. n.* to measure by means of a triangle, to triangulate.

Triarchie', *f.* triarchy.

Tri'as, *f.* triad, trinity.

Tri'bouet, *m. (-s)* *T.* goldsmith's triblet.

Tribome'ter, *n. (-s; pl. —)* *T.* tribometer.

Tri'brachhē, *m. (pl. —gen)* *T.* tribrach.

tribui(e)ren, *v. vid.* 1. beilegen, zu-eigen, bewilligen; 2. Zinsen geben.

Tribulation', *f.* tribulation, *vid. Anfechtung, Bedrückung, Angst.*

tribuli(e)ren, *v. a. vulg.* to vex, torment.

Tribul'on, *n. (-s)* *S. T.* sort of forceps (for extracting bullets from wounds).

Tribun', *m. (-en; pl. —en)* tribune.

Tribunal', *n. (-s; pl. —e)* tribunal; *compos.* —**rat** (*h*), *m.* counsellor of a tribunal.

Tribunat', *n. (-s; pl. —e)* tribuneship.

Tribü'ne, (*pl. —n*) tribune; pulpit, rostrum.

Tri'bus, *f.* division, tribe (of the Roman people, anciently); *vid. also Innung, Zunft.*

Tribut', *m. (-es; pl. —e)* tribute; — auflegen, to lay tribute on; — **pflichtig**, *adj. vid. tributär*; — zahlen, to pay tribute.

tributär', *adj.* tributary.

Tributa'rius, *m.* one who is tributary.

tricennial', *adj.* (dreißigjährig) tricennial.

Tri'centium, *n. (-s)* period of thirty years.

Tri'chi'astā, *f. Med. T.* trichiasis.

Tri'chi'ne, *f.* trichina; *compos.* —**krankheit**, *f.* trichina disease, trichiniasis.

trichinös', *adj.* trichinous, infected with trichinae.

Trichino'sie, *vid. Trichinenkrankheit.*

Trichord', *n. (-s)* *Mus. T.* trichord.

Trich'o'sie, *vid. Trichia'stē.*

Trichotomie', *f.* trichotomy.

Trichoto'misch, *adj.* trychotomous.

Trichoto'smüs, *m.* a threefold variation of colours.

Trich'ter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* funnel, tunnel, tun-dish; mill-hopper; crater; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* the trimmer;

—**fisch**, *m.* sea-groundling; —**förmig**, *adj.* funnel-shaped; infundibuliform;

—**gras**, *n.* cornucopia-grass; —**nu-deln**, *pl.* funnel-macaroni; —**röhren**,

n. T. ramrod-holder; —**schnarrewerk**,

n. T. pipe-tongue (in organs); —**schwamm**, *m.* funnel-mushroom;

—**tragen**, *adj.* infundibuliferous;

—**winde**, *f.* cardinal-flower; —**wurm**,

m. sandquiver.

trich'tern, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel.

Tricli'num, *n. (-s)* *Mus. T.* piece of music for three voices or instruments.

Trid', *m. (-s; pl. —e)* trick (at whist).

Trid'trad, *n.* trick-track, backgammon; —**bretter**, *pl.* backgammon board; — **spielen**, to play at backgammon.

Tricli'num, *n. (-s)* trichlinium (of the ancients).

Tricol'o're, *f.* tricolor.

Tri'cot, *m.*

Tricot'a'ge, *f.* } tricot.

Tri'cyche, *m.* carriage with three wheels; tricycle.

tribach'tig, *adj.* having three fingers or toes.

Trident', } *m.* + trident.

Trident', } *n. (-s)* *Geog. T.* Trent.

Tri'dent'ner, *m. (-es; pl. —)* — **in** (*n*), *f.* inhabitant of Trent.

tri(b)ent'i'nisch, *adj.* of or belonging to Trent; **das** — **c** Concilium, the council of Trent.

Tri'duum, *n. (-s)* 1. space of three days; 2. prayer of three days (in the Romish church).

trieb, *m. (-es; pl. —e)* 1. driving, drift, drifting; 2. place where cattle are driven, pasture; 3. right of pasture; 4. drove, herd; 5. *T.* machinery, motion, movement, spring; 6. *fig.* instinct, impulse, bent, inclination; 7. young shoots, sprouts; 8. love, inclination; **aus** eigenem — **e**, of one's own accord; — **zum Vaterlande**, love for one's country; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* done by instinct; —**draht**, *m.* pinion-wire; —**feder**, *f.* (moving) spring, mainspring; *fig.* motive; incitement; —**feile**, *f.* pinion-file; —**grund**, *m. vid.* —**feder**, *fig.*; —**hammer**, *m. T.* indenting-hammer; —**holz**, *n.* wood that shoots with luxuriance; —**körner**, *pl.* caper-spurge; —**kraft**, *f.* mechanical power; productive power; —**maß**, *n. T.* pinion gauge; —**mäßig**, *adj.* conformable to instinct; —**rad**,

n. fly-wheel, driving-wheel (of a locomotive); —**recht**, *n.* right of pasture; —**sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand; —**scheibe**, *f.* cogging-disk (of watch-makers); —**schwefel**, *m.* torrefied sulphur; —**stab**, *m. T.* axle; —**stahl**, *m. T.* pinion-wire; —**stange**, *f.* piston-rod, connecting-rod; —**stod**, *m. vid.* —**stab**; —**werk**, *n.* machine, machinery, mechanism; springs of a machine; —**wertmäßig**, *adj.* mechanical.

Tri'e'bel, *m. T.* driver; turnstaff.

trieb'sam, *adj. (l. u.)* productive, fruitful.

trie'drich, *adj. T.* having three equal sides.

Trief of **triefen**, *in compos.* —**auge**, *n.* bear-eye, watery eye, running eye; —**äugig**, *adj.* bear-eyed; —**nase**, *f.* snively nose; —**nassig**, *adj.* snively; —**naß**, *adj.* wet all over.

trie'seln, *v. n.* to fall in drops, to drip.

trie'sen, *v. reg. and ir. n. (h.)* to drop, drip, trickle; to run; **von Schwēiß** —, to drip with perspiration; **seine Augen** —, he has bear-eyes.

Tri'e'sen, *n. (-s)* dropping, dripping, trickling; — **der Augen**, weeping, blearedness.

trie'send, *adj.* dripping, dropping, trickling, weeping.

trie'gen, } *vid. under Trüg* . . .

Trief'trappe, *f.* the lesser bustard, French field-duck.

triennial', *adj.* (dreijährig) triennial.

Trien'niun, *n. (-s)* space of three years

Trient', *n. (-s)* trident.

Trier, *n. (-s)* Trier, Treves.

Trier'er, *m. (-s; pl. —)* — **in** (*n*) *f.* a native or inhabitant of Trier or Treves.

trie'rlich, *adj.* of or belonging to Treves.

Triest', *n. (-s)* Trieste.

Trie'ster, } *m. (-s; pl. —)* — **in** (*n*),

Trie'stiner, } *f.* Triestine, inhabitant of Trieste.

Trie'ster, *pl. vid. Triester.*

Triete'ris, *f. (pl. —rien)* 1. space of three years; 2. festival occurring every three years.

triete'risch, *adj.* (dreijährlich) taking place every three years.

trie'zen, *v. a. fam.* to bother, plague, vex.

Tri'solium, *n. vid. Dreiblatt, Rste.*

Trist, *f. (pl. —en)* 1. drift (of snow or sand); 2. passage for cattle; 3. pasture, common; 4. drove, herd, *vid. Trieb*; 5. cattle-range; 6. wreck-age, driftwood, flotsam; *compos.* —**enmeister**, *m.* inspector of pastures;

—**frei**, *adj.* free for cattle to go on; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for pasturage; —**gerechtfertigt**, *f.* —**recht**, right of pasturage; —**schäfer**, *m.* shepherd of a flock in pasture; —**stein**, *m.* passage boundary; pasture boundary.

Trist'er, *pl. Sea. E.* + wreckage or whatever is found floating on the sea, flotsam.

trist'ig, *adj.* 1. *fig.* substantial; urgent, cogent, valid, important; convincing; 2. drifting, adrift; — **e** (Gründe, cogent reasons.

Trist'igkeit, *f.* validity; cogency; convincingness.

Tri'ga, *f.* + carriage with a team of three horses.

Trigamie', *f.* trigamy.

triga'risch, *adj.* having three bellies.

Triglyph', *m. (-en; pl. —en)* Arch. *T.* triglyph.

Trigon'(um), *n. (-s)* *G. T.* trigon, triangle.

***Trigonel'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) trigonella (*a. snell*).

***trigo'nisch**, *adj.* *G. T.* trigonal, triangular.

***Trigonometrie**, *f. G. T.* trigonometry; geradlinige, ebene, sphärische —, rectilineal, plane, spherical trigonometry.

***trigonome'trisch**, *adj. G. T.* trigonometrical.

***Trigyn'lon**, *pl. B. T.* trigyns.

***Trifo'nien**, *n.* (-*ß*) a poem having three different metres.

Trif'rat, *m. vid.* Trid'rat.

***trilateral**, *adj. T.* trilateral.

Trif'ler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) 1. shake trill, quaver; 2. charlock; einens — schlagen, to trill, shake, quaver; *compos.* —lauf, double cadence; —fette, *f.* quavering, trill; —sprung, *m.* caper (in dancing); —übung, *f.* trilling practice; —zeichen, *n.* mark calling for trilling.

trif'lern, *v. n.* (*h*) to trill, quaver, shake.

Trif'lich, } *m. vid.* Drill'lich, and Drill'
Drill'ling, } *ling.*

***Tril'lion**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) trillion; *compos.* —t(h)elichen, *n.* trillionth part.

***Tril'lo**, *m. vid.* Triller.

***Trilobit'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) trilobite.

***Trilogie**, *f.* trilogy.

***Trilogogriph'**, *m.* (-*ß*) a threefold riddle or enigma.

***Trime'ter**, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) a period of three mouths.

***Trimeter**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) *T.* a poetical line consisting of three measures or six feet, trimeter.

***trimor'phisch**, *adj. T.* trimorph.

***Trimorphis'mus**, *m.* trimorphy.

Trin'gen, } *f. abbr. for* Katharine,
Tri'ne, } Katherine, Kate, Kitty.

***Trinita'rier**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) trinitarian.

***Trinität**, *f.* trinity.

***Trinita'tis-fest**, *n.* Trinity Sunday; —ferien, *pl.* sort of vacation for the clergy from Trinity Sunday till Michaelmas.

trink'bar, *adj.* 1. drinkable, potable; 2. able to drink a good deal.

Trink'barkeit, *f.* drinkableness, potableness.

Trink of trinken, *in compos.* —becher, *m.* goblet, drinking-cup; —brüder, *m.* one who is fond of drinking; tippler; —bude, *f.* wine-shop, ale-house; —comment, *m.* rules which fix the ceremonies of students' drinking feasts; —sahne, *f. provinc.* score (of what any one has called for); —fest, *n.* haecchanalian revel, drinking-bout; —gast, *m.* drinking-customer; —gefährte, *m.* bottle-companion; —gefäß, *n.* drinking-vessel; —gelag, *n.* drinking party; —geld, *n.* fee to servants, drink-money, tip, *pourboire*; —genos, *m.* bottle companion; —gern, *m.* ein Brüder —gern, one fond of the bottle; —gesang, *m.* drinking-song, glee; was-sal; —geschirr, *n.* drinking-vessel; —geschell, *m.* fellow-drinker, fellow-tippler; —gesellschaft, *f.* drinking-bout, company of tipplers; —glas, *n.* drinking-glass, glass; —halle, *f.* pump-room; —haus, *n.* tap-house, ale-house, tavern; —horn, *n.* drinking-horn; —krug, *m.* tankard; —lied, *n.* drinking-song, catch; —lust, *f.* love of drinking; —mußfel, *m.* *A. T.* adductor oculi; —napf, *m.* (bird's) water-cup; —saal, *m.* drinking-room; wassailing-hall; —schale, *f.* drinking-cup; goblet; —spruch, *m.* toast, sentiment; —stube, *f.* drinking-saloon, bar-room; —tucht, *f.*

drinking or tipping propensity; —süchtig, *adj.* fond of drink, addicted to drinking; —topf, *m.* drinking-pot; —trog, *m.* drinking-trough (for animals); —tröggchen, *n.* water-glass (for birds); —wa(a)re, *f.* drink-ables; —waffer, *n.* drinking water.

trinken, *v. ir. a. and n.* (*h*) to drink; *to absorb, inhale; zu — geben, to give to drink; jemandes, or auf eines Gesundheit —, or auf jemandes Wohlsein —, to drink one's health; gern —, to love drinking; *fig.* den Brunnen —, to drink the waters; das Papier trinkt, the paper sinks.

Trinken, *n.* (-*ß*) drinking; *compos.* —statt, *adj.* tired of drinking; —swert(h), *adj.* worth drinking.

Trinker, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) drinker; *compos.* —asyl, *m.* inebriate asylum.

Trinkerel', *f.* tipping, dram-drinking.

trinkerlich, *adj. fam.* inclined to drink in a drinking mood; mir ist nicht — (zu Mut(h)e), I am not in a drinking mood.

***trino'misch**, *adj. Mat. T.* trinomial.

***Trinom'(ium)**, *n.* (-*ß*) *Mat. T.* a trinomial quantity.

***Tri'o**, *n.* (-*a*) *Mus. T.* trio.

***Triobolus**, *m.* coin of three oboles.

***Triole**, *f. Mus. T.* triol, three notes of the same value.

***Triolett**, *n.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) a poem of eight verses, triolet.

***Triosen**, *pl. Ast. T.* the greater Bear, Charles's wain.

***tripartit'**, *adj.* tripartite; *vid.* dreit(h)ellig, dreifach.

***Tripartition**, *f.* tripartition.

***Tri'poli**, } *m.* (-*ß*) tripoli, trepoly
Tri'pel, } (sort of earth); rottenstone; *compos.* —erde, *f. vid.* Tripel; —schiefer, *m.* polishing-schist; —stein, *m.* tripoli-stone.

***tri'pel**, *adj. and adv.* trehle, triple; *compos.* —allianz, *f.* triple alliance; —tatt, *m.* triple time.

***tripetal**, *adj. B. T.* tripetalloous.

***Triphan'**, *m.* or prismatischer —spat, triphane.

***Triph'thong**, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) triphthong.

***triphthon'gisch**, *adj.* triphthongal.

***triphth'lich**, *adj. B. T.* triphyllous.

***Triplikat'**, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) *L. T.* sur-rejoinder; triplicate document.

***triplicite'ten**, *v. a.* to triple.

***Triplicität**, *f.* triplicity.

***Triplikt'**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sur-rejoinder.

***triplicite'ten**, *v. a.* to trehle; —b, *adj. T.* triplant.

***Triplite'tarten**, *pl.* tarot-cards.

Triplite, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) *Min. T.* triplite.

***Tripmadam**, } *f. B. T.* trip-
Tripe-Madame, } madam (an herb).

***Tripo'de**, } *m.* (*pl.* Tripo'den) trip-
Tri'pus, } pod, *vid.* Dreifuß.

***Tri'polis**, *n. Geog. T.* Tripoli.

Tripo'lier, *I. m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) native or inhabitant of Tripoli; *II. adj.* of or belonging to Tripoli (in Africa).

Tripolita'ner, *m.* (-*a*; *pl.* -) —in(n), *f.* inhabitant of Tripoli (in Africa), Tripolitan.

tripolita'nisch, *adj.* of or from Tripoli, Tripolitan.

***Tripo'tage**, *f. or n. vid.* 1. Mißsch-mach, Gemengsel; 2. Ränke, Kniffe.

Tripp, *m.* (-*a*) mock-velvet, fustian; *compos.* —sammet, *m.* shag, tuft; taf-feta.

trip'peln, *v. a.* (*h*) to trip, to take many and short steps.

Tripp'eln, *n.* (-*ß*) tripping.

Tripp'er, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) gonorrhoea.

Tripp'ler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) tripper.

***tripte'risch**, *adj.* three-winged.

***tripter'gisch**, *adj.* three-finned.

***trip'tisch**, *adj.* brought about by friction, by rubbing.

***Triput'dium**, *n.* (-*ß*) festive dance in ancient Rome.

***Tri'remen**, *pl.* triremes, Grecian galleys.

***Tris'ach'**, *vid.* Drefach.

***Tris'ach'**, *f. T.* trisection.

***Tris'enet'**, *n.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) trisenet.

***Tris'ett'**, *n.* trisette (a game at cards).

***Tris'ha'gion**, } *n.* trisagion, the
Tris'ha'gium, } "Holy" in the Greek church.

***Trismegi'st(uß)**, *m. Myth. T.* epithet of Mercury.

***Tris'mus**, *m. Med. T.* trismus; lockjaw.

***Trispa'ston**, *n.* (-*ß*) *T.* trispaston (machine consisting of three pulleys).

***trisper'misch**, *adj. B. T.* trispermous.

Tris'se, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *N. T.* hrace; —n der Blinde und Schielblinde, sprit-sall braces.

triss'en, *v. n. N. T.* to brace the sprit-sall and sprit-top-sail.

***trist'**, *adj. vid.* traurig, betrübt, finster, düster.

***Tristich'on**, *n.* (-*a*) a stanza of three lines.

***Tristroph'on**, *n.* (-*a*) a poem of three stanzas or strophes.

***tristyll'isch**, *adj. vid.* dreisyllig.

***Tristyl'labum**, *n.* (-*a*) a trisyllable.

***Trit'er'ne**, *f. Typ. T.* three sheets inset in one another, marked with one letter.

***Trithe'ism(us)**, *m.* tritheism.

***Trithe'ist'**, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) tritheist, tritheite.

***trithe'istisch**, *adj.* tritheistic.

***Tri'ton**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*en*) 1. *Myth. T.* Triton; 2. *Mus. T.* tritone, sharp fourth; *compos.* —horn, *n.* —söhnede, *f.* triton (a shell).

Tritt, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. step, tread, pace; 2. trace, track, footstep; 3. tread, seat (of a window); 4. pair of steps; 5. treadle; —vor —, step by (after) step; einen falchen — thun, to make a false step (*faux pas*), mit behutsamem —, with cautious step; jemandes — belauern, to watch one's motions; einem auf Schritt und — folgen, to dog one's steps; *compos.* —brett, —holz, *n.* *T.* pedal (of an organ), treadle (of a wheel, etc.); —eisen, *n.* trap (for animals); —harfe, *f.* pedal harp; —rad, *n. vid.* Tretrad; Spinnrad; —schmel, *m.* treadle; —wechsel, *m.* change of step.

Tritt'ling, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) step, foothold.

Triturat'ion, *f.* trituration.

***trituri'eren**, *v. vid.* drefchen, zer-malmen, zerreiben.

***Triumph**, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) triumph; einen — halten, to celebrate a triumph; *compos.* —bogen, *m.* triumphal arch; —einzug, *m.* triumphal entry; —gepränge, *n.* triumphal pomp; —heer, *n.* triumphal army; —kleid, *n.* triumphal dress or robe; —krone, *f.* triumphal crown; —lied, *n.* song of triumph; —marsch, *m.* triumphal march; —pforte, *f.* triumphal arch; —säule, *f.* triumphal column; —tag, *m.* day of triumph; —thor, *n.* triumphal gate or entrance; —thron, *m.* triumphal throne; —wagen, *m.* triumphal car; —zierde, *f.* triumphal ornament; —zeichen, *n.* sign of triumph, trophy; —zug, *m.* triumphal procession.

***Triumphator**, *m. vid.* Triumphe'ter.

***triumph(e)ren**, *v. n.* (*h*) to triumph;

über die Feinde —, to triumph over the enemy.

***Triumph(i)(e)ren**, *n.* (-s) triumphing.

***Triumph(i)(e)rend**, *adj.* triumphant, triumphing.

***Triumph(i)(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) triumpner.

***Triumvir**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) triumvir.

***Triumvirat**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triumvirate.

***Triumvirat**, *adj.* triumviral.

***trivial**, *adj.* trivial; trifling, inconsiderable; worthless; *compos.* — **schule**, *f.* lower school, country-school.

***trivialis** **mus**, *pl.* trivial, stale, trite things or sayings.

***trivialität**, *f.* triviality.

***Trivium**, *n.* (-s) (in the Middle Ages) the first three liberal arts (grammar, rhetoric, logic) trivium.

***Trocar**, *m.* (-s) *S. T.* trocar (surgical instrument).

***trocar(i)(e)ren**, *v. n. S. T.* to tap (a dropsical person) with the trocar.

***trochäisch**, *adj. T.* trochaic.

***Trochäer**, *m.* (-s) *A. T.* trochanter.

***Trochäus**, *m.* (-; *pl.* **Trochäen**) trochae.

***Trochili** **ten**, *pl.* trochilites; trochrochilites, } ites (marine petrifications).

***Trochis** **ten**, *pl.* trochisks, kind of lozenges.

***Trochlea**, *f. vid.* Winde, Rolle.

***Trochoides**, *f. vid.* Echlöide.

***Trochometer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* trochometer.

***Trochotik**, *f.* doctrine of (treatise on) circular motion.

Troch, *n.* billiard.

trocken, *adj.* 1. dry, arid; 2. barren, arid; *fig. dry*, uninteresting; prosy, dull; 3. *fig.* cold, dry; 4. *fig.* barren, giving no milk (of cows); — *en Fußes*, dry-shod; *ein —er Empfang*, a frigid welcome; *eine —e Erklärung*, a dull tale; *die —e Wahrheit*, the plain truth; *ein —er Mensch*, 1. a matter-of-fact man, a prosy fellow; 2. a dry cunning fellow; *eine —e Schreibart*, a dry style; *im —en sein*, to be under shelter, in security; — **es Maß**, dry measure; — **abtreiben**, to dry-rub; *compos.* — **apparat**, *m.* drying-apparatus; — **beetwein**, *m. vid.* — **wein**; — **bett**, *n. T.* drying-room; — **boden**, *m.* drying-loft; — **brett**, *n. T.* horse (for drying linen); — **dot**, *n.* dry dock; — **farbe**, *f.* dry colour, crayon; — **fäule**, *f.* — **fäulnis**, *f. Surg. T.* dry caries; — **feuer**, *n. T.* sheet-iron fire (in forges); — **fiernis**, *m.* drying-varnish; — **futter**, *n.* — **fütterung**, *f.* dry fodder; — **gemälde**, *n.* crayon painting; — **getiell**, *n. T.* drying-stand; — **gewicht**, *n.* net weight; — **graben**, *m.* drying-pit; — **haus**, *n.* drying-house; — **herd**, *m.* drying-ground; — **kammr**, *f.* hanging-room; — **kasten**, *m. vid.* — **belt**; — **leine**, *f. vid.* — **schnur**; — **loch**, *n.* charging-hole (in mines); — **maler**, *m.* painter in crayon; — **malerei**, *f.* crayon-painting; — **maschine**, *f.* drying-machine, centrifugal machine; — **maß**, *n.* dry measure; — **mittel**, *n.* desiccant; — **ofen**, *m.* drying-room; — **öl**, *n.* drying-oil; — **plaster**, *n.* desiccative plaster; — **platte**, *f.* flat-iron, sad-iron; — **platz**, *m.* drying-place, drying-yard, tenter-ground; — **podwerk**, *n. T.* stamping-mill; — **presse**, *f.* drying-press; — **pulver**, *n.* desiccative powder; — **riben**, *pl.* a sort of turnip; — **saal**, *m.* drying-room; — **schnur**, *f.* drying-line,

clothes-line; — **schrank**, *m.* drying-room (of confectioners); — **speicher**, *m.* drying-loft; — **stange**, *f.* tenter; — **stube**, *f.* drying-room; — **wein**, *m.* (Hungarian) wine prepared from grapes nearly dried; — **wohner**, *m.* one who occupies a house before the plaster is dry.

Trockene, *n.* dryness; *auf — bringen*, to put on the dry (land); *sein Schäfchen ins — bringen*, to feather one's nest.

Trockenhett, *f.* 1. dryness, aridity; 2. *fig.* barrenness; 3. dulness; frigidity.

trocknen, *v. I. a. 1.* to dry, dry up, make dry, to air; 2. to wipe; *II. n.* (*ß*, *and* *f.*) to dry.

Trocknen, *n.* (-s) 1. drying, airing, making dry; 2. wiping.

trocknend, *adj.* desiccative; *ein —er Wind*, a drying wind.

Trocknis, *f. vid.* Trockenheit.

Trocknung, *f.* 1. drying, desiccation; 2. drying-place.

Trod, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tassel, tuft, bob; *compos.* — **handschuh**, *m.* sort of woolen glove; — **mütze**, *f.* cap with tassels; — **perrücke**, *f.* tie-wig; — **schuh**, *m.* sort of lined shoe; — **strumpf**, *m.* lined stocking.

Tröd, *m.* 1. frippery, second-hand goods; lumber; 2. rag-fair; brokers'-row, brokers'-lane; *compos.* — **bude**, *f.* rag-shop, frippery-stall; — **frau**, *f.* woman selling frippery or second-hand goods; — **fram**, *m.* frippery, lumber; — **leute**, *pl.* brokers, salesmen; — **leste**, *f. vid.* — **frau**; — **mann**, *m.* fripperer, broker, salesman, tally-man; — **markt**, *m.* rag-fair; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulations for fripperers; — **schnecke**, *f.* a species of snail; — **wa(are)**, *f.* second-hand clothes; — **weib**, *n. vid.* — **frau**.

Trödel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. frippery; 2. dawdling.

trödeltast, *adj. vulg.* slop-shop like, frippery; 2. trifling, dawdling, dilatory.

Trödeltastigkeit, *f. vulg.* dawdling.

trödeln, *v. n.* (*ß*) 1. to deal in second-hand goods, to sell frippery; 2. *vulg.* to tarry, dally, dawdle.

Trödler, *n.* (-s) 1. selling frippery; 2. tarrying, dawdling.

Trödler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. fripperer; dealer in old clothes; 2. *vulg.* endless man, trifler, dawdler.

Trog, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Tröge**) 1. trough, 2. + box, chest; *compos.* — **apparat**, *m.* electroplating bath; — **fahn**, *m.* a kind of box-like skiff; — **scharre**, *f.* scraper (for a kneading-trough).

trögeln, *v. n. vulg.* to tipple, guzzle.

***Trogodyt(e)**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) troglodite.

Troja, *n.* (-s) Troy.

Trojaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Trojan.

trojanisch, *adj.*

***Trokar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trocar.

Trold, *m.* (-s) *North. Myth. T.* a troll, } kind of evil spirit or demon in human shape.

Trollstume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crowfoot.

Trollf, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cont. troll, trollop; drab.

trollen, *v. I. n.* (*f.*) 1. to roll; 2. to troll; *II. refl.* to be gone, to go away; *trolle dich! get you gone! pack away!*

Trollfisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sperm-whale.

***Trombe**, *f. vid.* Wasserhose, Meerfäule.

***Tromblon**, *m.* (-s) + large short piece of artillery.

***Trombone**, *m.* (*pl.* **Tromboni**) trombone.

Tromm, *vid.* Trumm.

Trommel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. drum; *A. T.* drum; tympanum, barrel of the ear; 2. coffee-roaster; 3. barrel (in a watch); *eine fleine —*, tabor, tambourine; *die — rühren*, to beat the drum; *compos.* — **baß**, *m.* monotonous bass; — **bauch**, *m.* gorbelly, paunchbelly; — **beinchen**, *n. A. T.* ossicle (of the ear); — **boden**, *m.* bottom of a drum; — **brett**, *n. Mus. T.* soundboard; — **feder**, *f.* barrel-spring (in a watch); — **fell**, *n.* drum-skin; *A. T.* membrana tympani; — **fisch**, *m.* drum-fish; — **häutchen**, *n. A. T.* membrana tympani; — **höhle**, *f. Anat. T.* cavity of the tympanum; — **kasten**, *m.* barrel of a drum; — **klöppel**, — **schlägel**, *m.* drumstick; — **leine**, *f.* drum-cord; — **macher**, *m.* drum-maker; — **rahmen**, *m. T.* tambour, *vid.* Sistrachmen; — **reif**, *m.* drum-hoop; — **riemen**, *m.* drum-strap; — **saitte**, *f.* 1. *A. T.* nerve of the tympanum; 2. drum-snare; — **schlag**, *m.* beat of the drum; — **schlägel**, *m. vid.* — **stöß**; — **schläger**, *m.* drummer; — **schnur**, *f.* drum-snare; — **schraube**, *f.* tambour's peg (a shellfish); — **sehne**, *vid.* — **saitte**; 2. — **stöß**, *m.* drumstick; *N. T.* flagstaff at the mast-head; — **sucht**, *f. Med. T.* tympanites, distention of the abdomen with gas; — **taube**, *f.* drum-pigeon; — **wirbel**, *m.* roll of the drum.

Trommelei, *f. cont.* drumming; noise.

trommeln, *v. n.* (*ß*) *and a.* to drum, beat the drum; to play on the drum; *Man trommelt*, the drum beats; *der Hase trommelt*, the hare beats.

Trommeln, *n.* (-s) drumming, beating of the drum.

Trommler, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) drummer.

Trompete, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. trumpet; 2. needle-fish; *die — blasen*, to blow, sound the trumpet; *in die — stoßen*, to sound a flourish on the trumpet; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* drum-tree; — **bläser**, *m.* trumpeter; — **blume**, *f.* trumpet-flower; — **nende**, *n. A. T.* abdominal extremity of the Falloppian tube; — **nisch**, *m.* trumpet-fish; — **nischmetter**, *n. vid.* — **nischmetter**; — **ngebölse**, *n. Arch. T.* trumpet-arch; — **nfirbis**, *m.* trumpet-gourd; — **nmacher**, *m.* trumpet-maker; — **nmschel**, *m. A. T.* buccinator; — **nphese**, *f.* trumpet-stop (in organs); — **quast**, *m.* bandrol; — **register**, *n.* — **zug**, *m.* row of trumpet-pipes of an organ; — **rohre**, *f.* tube of a trumpet; — **ruf**, or — **nfall**, *m.* sound of the trumpet; *bei — nfall* bekannt machen, to publish by sound of trumpet; — **nischundkopf-muskel**, *m. A. T.* salpingo-pharyngeal muscle; — **nischmettern**, *n.* the sounding of trumpets; — **nischnecke**, *f.* whelk; — **nischuur**, *f.* trumpet-string; — **nischwamm**, *m.* trumpet-mushroom; — **nisch**, *m. N. T.* dog's-leg knot; — **nisch**, *m.* flourish of the trumpet; — **nton**, *n.* sound of the trumpet; — **nusch**, *m. vid.* — **nisch**; — **nbogel**, *m.* the trumpeter; African calao; — **nverf**, *n.* — **zug**, *m.* trumpet-stop (of an organ).

trompeten, *v. n.* (*ß*) to trumpet, sound the trumpet.

Trompeter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trumpeter; *compos.* — **gang**, *m.* trumpeter's round (around a tower); — **marsch**, *m.* march on the trumpet; — **muschel**, *m. A. T.* trumpeter's muscle, buccinator; — **perd**, *n.* trumpeter's horse; — **stücken**, *n.* air for the trumpet, air played on the trumpet.

***Tro'ne**, *f. N. T.* a small, light vessel.
 ***tronqui(e)ren**, *v. a.* to truncate, *vid.* abklumpfen, verkürzen, bescheiden.
 ***Trop'e**, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* *Rh. T.* trope, metapbor.
 ***Trop'en**=**gegend**, *f.* tropical country; — **Klima**, *n.* tropical climate; — **pflanzen**, *f.* tropical plant.
Tropf, *m. (-es; pl. Tropf'e)* *cont.* ninny, simpleton, dunce, blockhead.
Tropf-adat, *m.* stalactiform agate; — **bad**, *n.* shower-bath; — **bernstein**, *m.* amber; — **breit**, *n.* drainer; — **fäßchen**, *n.* trickling vessel; — **feuer**, *n.* fire-shower; — **flasche**, *f. vid.* — **glas**, 2; — **glas**, *n.* 1. Dutch tears; 2. dropping-glass, glass for delivering a liquid by the drop; — **harz**, *n.* resin in drops; — **krant**, *n.* wall-pellitory, wallwort; — **kübel**, *m.* — **lufe**, *f.* dripping-tub; — **lad**, *m.* drop-lac; — **narzissenlilie**, *f.* variegated daffodil; — **nase**, *f.* — **naßg**, *adj. vid.* Erlefnase; — **naß**, *adj.* dripping wet; — **panne**, *f.* dripping-pan; — **rinne**, *f.* gutter, trench; — **schwefel**, *m. vid.* Trippschwefel; — **stein**, *m.* stalactite; filtering stone; — **steinartig**, *adj.* stalactitic; — **trog**, *m.* reservoir of graduation (in salterns); — **vitriol**, *m.* virgin vitriol; — **wanne**, *f.* tap-tub; — **wein**, *m.* wine made from grape-drippings; — **wurz**, *f.* dropwort; (*Spiraea filipendula*) — **zapfen**, *m. T.* cock-peg; — **zider**, *m.* unpressed cider; — **zinn**, *n.* pure tin.
tropf'bar, *adj.* liquid, fluid.
Tropf'barkeit, *f.* liquidity, fluidness.
Tropf'hen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* little drop, droplet.
tropf'fein, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to fall in small drops, to drop, drip, trickle; to fall in scanty drops (of rain).
Tropf'fein, *n. (-s)* dropping, dripping; scanty rain.
tropf'fen, *v. a. and n. (ß.)* to drop, drip, trickle, run.
Tropf'fen, *n. (-s)* dropping.
Tropf'fen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* drop; *compos.* — **fall**, *m.* drip, eaves, gutter; — **haft**, *adj.* silly, ninny-like; miserable, contemptible; — **haftigkeit**, *f.* silliness, contemptible fellow's character or behaviour; — **weise**, *adv.* by drops.
 ***Tropf'häe**, *f. (pl. -n)* tropy.
 ***Trop'häe**, *f. (pl. -n)* tropy.
 ***Trophologie**, *f.* doctrine of nutrition, dietetics.
 ***Tropho'nisch**, *adj.* Trophonian; — **Söhle**, frigid cave with a narrow entrance.
 ***Tropho'nisch**, *m. Myth. T.* Trophonius.
 ***Trop'picus**, *m. (-; pl. Trop'pici)* *vid.* Wendekreiß.
 ***Trop'pivogel**, *m. (-s; pl. -vögel)* tropical bird.
 ***trop'pisch**, *adj.* 1. tropical; 2. figurative.
 ***Tropologie**, *f. Rh. T.* tropology.
 ***tropolo'gisch**, *adj. Rh. T.* tropological, figurative, varied by tropes.
 ***Trop'pus**, *m. vid.* Trope.
 ***troi'qui(e)ren**, *v. n.* to truck, barter, exchange.
Troß, *m. (-ffes)* 1. baggage of an army; 2. *cont.* crowd; gang; 3. *N. T.* hawser, laid rope; *compos.* — **bube**, *m. vid.* — **hant**; — **faen**, *m.* rough spleenwort; — **hure**, *f. vulg.* soldier's strumpet; — **junge**, — **knecht**, *m.* soldier's boy; — **narzisse**, *f.* yellow daffodil; — **pferd**, *n.* baggage-horse; — **wagen**, *m.* baggage-wagon; — **weise**, *adv. N. T.* in the manner of a hawser, hawserwise.
troß'fen, *v. refl. (in mining)* sich —, to steal away, absent one's self from work.

Trost, *m. (-es)* 1. consolation, comfort; 2. encouragement, hope; — **schöpfen**, to take comfort; — **geben**, to give consolation, comfort; *einem* — **zusprechen**, to console a person; nicht wohl bei — **sein**, *fig.* to be not in one's right wits; *compos.* — **amt**, *n. Th. T.* office of comforting (an attribute of the Holy Ghost); — **arm**, *adj.* deprived of consolation, comfortless, affording no comfort; — **bedürftig**, *adj.* requiring comfort or consolation; — **bedürftigkeit**, *f.* need of consolation; — **begierig**, *adj.* anxious for comfort, seeking consolation; — **brief**, *m.* letter of condolence; — **bringend**, *adj.* consoling, comforting; — **bringer**, *m.* consoler, comforter; — **buch**, *n.* book in which consolation is sought; consoling book; — **engel**, *m.* consoling angel; — **fähig**, *adj.* consolable, susceptible of consolation or comfort; — **geber**, *m.* comforter; — **gedanke**, *m.* consolatory thought or reflection; — **grund**, *m.* consolatory argument; — **lied**, *n.* consolatory hymn; — **los**, *adj.* deprived of consolation and comfort; comfortless, disconsolate; inconsolable; wretched; *vid. Syn.*; — **losigkeit**, *f.* comfortlessness, disconsolateness; wretchedness; — **ode**, *f.* consolatory ode; — **psalm**, *m.* consoling psalm; — **quelle**, *f.* source of consolation; — **rede**, *f.* consolatory speech; — **schrift**, *f.* consolatory letter; — **reich**, — **voll**, *adj.* full of comfort, consoling, consolatory; — **schreiben**, *n. vid.* — **brief**; — **sprecher**, *m.* consoler, comforter; — **spruch**, *m.* consolatory sentence; — **wort**, *n.* word of consolation, consolatory speech.
Syn. Trostlos, untröstlich. He is untröstlich, who is not to be comforted. He is trostlos, who is deprived of consolation, whether by the excessive violence of his grief or by the circumstance that no adequate reasons for consolation have been given; "comfortless" is sometimes used in this sense, untröstlich is "inconsolable."

tröst'bar, *adj.* consolable.
Tröst'barkeit, *f.* consolableness.
tröst'en, *v. I. n.* to comfort, console; *II. refl.* to comfort, console one's self, to take comfort (sich mit etw'as, also sich einer Sache —); *vid. geströßen.*
Tröst'en, *n. (-s)* comforting, consoling.
Tröst'fer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* comforter, consoler; *Th. T.* the Holy Ghost.
Tröst'ferin (*n.*), *f.* female consoler.
tröst'lich, *adj.* 1. consolable, consolatory; comfortable; 2. confident; 3. *vulg.* agreeable, pleasant.
Tröst'lichkeit, *f.* consolableness.
Tröst'kung, *f. (pl. -en)* consolation, comfort.
Trott, *m. (-s)* trot; *den* — **reiten**, to trot; *das Pferd in den* — **setzen**, to put a horse into a trot; *compos.* — **gänger**, *m.* trotter.
 ***Trotta'de**, *f.* short ride or drive.
Trott'baum, *m. provinc.* crossbar of a wine-press; — **fuhrer**, *m. provinc.* treader; — **meister**, *m. provinc.* master of the treaders.
Trot'te, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. wine-press.
trot'tel, *f. vid.* Tröbbel.
trot'ten, *v. I. a. provinc.* to tread (wine); to stamp, pound; *II. n. (ß.)* —, or *trotti(e)ren*, to trot.
Trot'ter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* trotter.
 ***trotti(e)ren**, *v. vid.* trotten, traben.
 ***Trot'toir**, *n. (-s, pl. -s)* sidewalk.
Troß, *m. (-es)* 1. defiance, scorn, disdain, spite; 2. daring, boldness;

3. frowardness, stubbornness, obstinacy; refractoriness; 4. insolence, haughtiness; — **biten**, to set at defiance, to brave; — **dem**, *der sich widersetzt*, woe to him that opposes; *bir zum* —, in spite of you, in spite of your teeth; *compos.* — **auge**, *n.* proud, menacing eye; — **bieten**, *n.* boast, threat; — **bündniß**, *n.* offensive alliance; — **gesicht**, *n.* haughty look, menacing countenance; — **kopf**, *m.* 1. stubborn fellow; 2. stubbornness; — **föppig**, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; — **föppigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; — **maul**, *n. vulg.* mouth expressive of disdain; — **rede**, *f.* menacing or disdainful speech; — **stein**, *m. T.* copper-stone; — **waffe**, *f.* offensive weapon; — **winkel**, *m.* boudoir.
troß, *prep. I. with gen.* in defiance of, in spite of, notwithstanding; — **bes'ten**, in spite of that; — **aller Ein-wendungen**, in spite of all objections; *II. with dat.* as well, as good, as much, etc., as any one, equal to any; *er spricht* — *einem Gelehrten*, he vies with any learned man in conversation; *fam.* he talks like a book; *er läuft* — *einem (Pferde u. f. w.)*, he runs equal to, as fast as any one (any horse, etc.).
tro'ten, *v. n. (ß.) (with dat.)* 1. to dare, brave, defy; 2. to be froward, refractory, insolent, obstinate, perverse; *auf etw'as* —, to confide in, to be proud, to boast of; *mit einem* —, to be angry with one.
Tro'ten, *n. (-s)* daring, braving, etc.; *vid. verb.*
Tro'ter, *m. (l. u.)* one who bids defiance, insolent person.
tro'tig, *adj.* defying, insolent, daring, braving; froward, refractory; perverse.
Tro'tigkeit, *f.* defiance; stubbornness; insolence.
tro'tiglich, *adj. vid.* troßig.
 ***Trou'badour**, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* troubadour.
 ***Trou'ble**, *m.* trouble, disorder, insurrection.
 ***troubli(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* trüben; be-unruhigen, ängstigen, stören.
 ***Trou'Madame**, *n. (-s)* trolmy-dames (a game).
 ***Trouffean'**, *m. vid.* Ausstattung, Mitgift.
 ***Troy'Gewicht**, *n. (-s)* troy-weight.
trüb'äugig, *adj.* dim-eyed, dim-sighted.
trüb'e, *adj.* 1. troubled, muddy, thick; 2. lowering, cloudy, gloomy; overcast; 3. dull, dim, dark; 4. *fig.* not cheerful, gloomy, sad, dull, melancholy; *im Trüben ist gut fischen*, *prov.* there is good fishing in troubled waters.
Trüb'e, *f.* turbidness, cloudiness; gloominess, dimness.
Trü'bel, *m. (-s)* *vulg.* trouble, disturbance, tumult, bustle.
trüb'en, *v. a. and refl. I.* 1. to trouble, make muddy or turbid; 2. to grow gloomy, cloud; 3. to dim; to dull; 4. *fig.* to make gloomy; to sadden; *der Himmel trübt sich*, the heavens lower; *er, sie, u. f. w., steht auß*, als könnte er, sie, sein Wasser —, he, she looks as if he, she could not say boo to a goose.
Trüb'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who disturbs, etc.; *vid.* trüben.
trüb'lich, *adj.* somewhat disturbed.
Trüb'fal, *f. and n. (-s; pl. -e)* tribulation, affliction, sorrow, trouble; calamity, adversity, misery, vexation.
trüb'felig, *adj.* troubled, afflicted,

sorrowful, miserable, sad, calamitous; lamentable; *es sind jezt — e Zeiten*, times are hard, calamitous.

Trüb'feligkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) *vid.* Trüb'sal.

Trüb'sinn, *n.* (-s) } siveness, sad-

Trüb'sinnigkeit, *f.* } ness, dejection of mind, heaviness, melancholy.

trüb'sinnig, *adj.* sad, pensive, dejected; melancholy.

Truch'sez, *m.* (-ffen; pl. -ffen) server, carver, grand-master of the kitchen; formerly an office at the German imperial court; *compos.* — **enamt**, *n.* office or dignity of a carver, etc.

Tru'be, *f.* weird woman, sorceress, hag; *compos.* — **ubentel**, *m.* puff-ball (a kind of fungus).

Tru'del, *f.* 1. plump girl or woman; 2. improper or indecent woman; 3. *provinc. abbr. for* Gertrud, Gertrude.

Trüf'fel, *f.* (pl. -n) truffle, earth-nut; *compos.* — **boden**, *m.* ground yielding truffles; — **brühe**, *f.* truffle-sauce; — **eide**, *f.* truffle-oak; — **grube**, *f. vid.* — **boden**; — **hund**, *m.* dog trained to hunt for truffles; — **jagd**, *f.* searching for truffles; — **jäger**, *m. vid.* — **süder**; — **lager**, *n.* truffle-bed; — **pastete**, *f.* truffle-pie; — **sücher**, *m.* person employed in searching for truffles; truffle-hunter; — **wadst(h)um**, *n.* and *m.* growth of truffles.

Trug, *m.* (-es) deceit, deception, fraud, fallacy, imposture; *Lug und —*, falsehood and fraud; *compos.* — **bild**, *n.* phantom; — **dolde**, *Bot. T. cyme*; — **erfüllt**, *adj.* full of deceit or fraud; — **fülig**, *adj.* (in crystallography) paradoxical; — **gebild(e)**, *n. vid.* — **bild**; — **gemälde**, *n.* illusion, illusory picture; — **gestalt**, *f. vid.* — **bild**; — **gewebe**, *n.* tissue of fraud; intrigue; — **grund**, *m.* sophistical, captious argument; — **haar**, *n.* false hair; — **los**, *adj.* undesigning, artless; harmless, inoffensive; — **losigkeit**, *f.* artlessness; — **lag**, *m.* fallacious proposition; — **schlug**, *m.* paralogism, sophism, fallacy; — **sinn**, *m.* deceitful mind; — **spiel**, *n.* deceptive game; — **stolz**, *m.* feint (in fencing); — **voll**, *adj.* deceitful, full of fraud or deceit; — **vorstellung**, *f.* deceitful or false idea; — **werk**, *n.* deception, illusion.

trüg'bar, *adj.* subject to be deceived, liable to be imposed upon.

trü'gen, *v. ir. I. a. and n.* (h.) to deceive; to delude; to (p.) to prove fallacious; *die Hoffnung trügt*, hope is (often) deceitful; *II. refl.* to be mistaken.

trü'gend, *adj.* fallacious, deceiving.

Trü'ger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) — **in(n)**, *f.* deceiver.

Trügerei, *f.* (pl. -en) deception, fraud; deceitfulness.

trü'gerisch, *adj.* deceptive; delusive; deceitful; fraudulent.

trüg'haft, } *adj.* fallacious, deceitful;

trü'glisch, } delusive.

Trü'glichkeit, *f.* fallaciousness, fallibility; deceitfulness; delusiveness.

Trug'nis, *n.* (pl. -ffe) + fiction.

Tru'be, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* chest, trunk; *compos.* — **umacher**, *m.* trunkmaker.

***Trimeau**, *n.* pier; *compos.* — **spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass; — **ttich**, *m.* pier-table.

Trumm, *n.* and *m.* (pl. Trüm'mer Trüm'mern) 1. lump, stump; end; thrum; 2. wreck, fragment, *vid.* Trümmer below; 3. *Min. T.* vein of ore or stone; — **fischen**, to choose between two lateral veins; *compos.* — **erz**, *n.* ore in broken pieces.

Trüm'mer, *pl.* fragments, ruins; wreck; pieces; rubbish; *zu — n gehen*, to go to wreck; — **eines Heeres**, remains, wrecks of an army; *compos.* — **achat**, *m.* quartz-agate, breccia; — **gebäude**, *n.* 1. building falling in ruins; 2. building representing ruins; — **gestein**, *n.* conglomerate; — **haufe(n)**, *m.* heap of ruins, rubbish; — **holz**, *n.* broken-off wood-work; — **porphyre**, *m.* porphyritic breccia; — **stein**, *m.* stone of a ruin; — **ttich**, *n.* ruin (painting); — **weise**, *adv. Min. T.* by pieces.

Trüm'merhaft, *adj.* ruinous, decayed.

trüm'mern, *v. a. vid.* zertrümmern.

Trüm'mertuch, *n.* coarse kind of cloth manufactured of shred, list, etc.; shoddy.

Trumm'scheit, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) a rude musical instrument, with one or more cords at the upper end which are touched with a bow, and imitate the sound of a trumpet.

Trumpf, *m.* (-es; pl. Trüm'pfe) trump; *compos.* — **as**, *n.* ace of trumps; — **blatt**, *n. vid.* — **art**; — **bube**, *m.* jack of trumps; — **dame**, *f.* queen of trumps; — **farfe**, *f.* trump-card; — **fönig**, *m.* king of trumps.

trum'phen, *v. a. 1.* to trump; 2. + to shorten, cut off; *einen —*, *fig. vulg.* to give one a smart answer.

***Trum'cus**, *m. vid.* 1. Baumstamm, Röß; 2. Stumpf; 3. Würfel, Almsensloß.

Trunk, *m.* (-es) 1. drinking; 2. draught, gulp; 3. drink, potion, liquor; *dem — e ergeben*, given to drinking; *auf einen —*, at one draught or gulp; *einen — zu viel thun*, to take a cup too much; to get tipsy; *compos.* — **sücht**, *m.* mania for drink; — **süchtig**, *adj.* crazy for drink.

Trum'felbeere, *f.* (pl. -n) *B. T.* streaked hillyberry.

trum'fen, *adj.* drunk, fuddled; tipsy; *fig.* intoxicated, elated (*war* or *von*, with); — **werden**, to grow drunk, fuddled; — **machen**, to fuddle, make drunk; *fig.* to intoxicate; *compos.* — **bold**, (+ **schlund**) *m.* drunkard, fuddle-cap, tippler.

Trum'kenheit, *f.* drunkenness; intoxication, *also fig.*; state of intoxication.

trum'kfrei, *adj. vid.* zechfrei.

Trupp, *m.* (-es; pl. -s) troop, set, band, gang; flock, herd, flight; *compos.* — **weise**, *adv.* in troops, in flocks.

Trup'pe, *f.* (pl. -n) company (or troop) of players; eine herumziehende —, a company of strolling players.

Trup'pel, *m.* small troop.

Trup'pen, *pl.* forces, troops; — **werben**, to levy troops; — **marschieren lassen**, to set the troops in march; *compos.* — **aushebung**, *f.* levying of troops; — **musterung**, *f.* review of troops; — **übungen**, *f. pl.* military manoeuvres.

Tru'sche, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* eelpout; cony-fish; *vid.* Quappe.

Truf'fel, *f.* + thrush.

Truf'fel, } *f.* the teal.

Trüf'fel, }

***Trusion**, *f.* trusion, act of thrusting or pushing.

***Trutato ren**, *pl.* Hungarian poets of that name.

Tru'te, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* witch.

Trut — **hahn**, *m.* turkey, turkey-cock; — **hähndgen**, *n.* turkey-poult; — **henne**, *f.* turkey-hen; — **huhn**, *n.* turkey.

Trut'lerwode, *f. provinc.* honey-moon.

Truf'schaft, *f.* (pl. -n) + love, friendship.

Truf'schel, *f.* (pl. -n) — **chen**, *n.* a plump or dumpy lass or woman; slattern.

Trug, *m. vid.* Troß.

Trug'bündnis, *n.* offensive alliance; — **und Schußbündnis**, *n.* offensive and defensive alliance.

Trug'waffe, *f.* (pl. -n) weapon of offence.

***Trüha'te**, *m.* (pl. -n) saic (a kind of vessel employed on the Danube).

***Trüha'fist'**, *m.* (pl. -en) saic-man (in Austria).

***Trüha'to**, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) soldier's cap.

***Tu'ba**, *f.* 1. a sort of trumpet 2. *T.* the Eustachian tube; 3. *vid.* Sphygmograph.

***tuberculös**, *adj.* tuberculous.

***Tuberculose**, *f.* tuberculous disease; *compos.* **Lungen**—, pulmonary consumption.

***Tuber'fel**, *f.* (pl. -n) tubercle; *compos.* — **bildung**, *f.* formation of tubercles; — **krankheit**, *f.* tubercular or tuberculous disease.

***tuberös**, *adj.* tuberous, *vid.* fnorrig, knollig, rauß.

***Tubero'se**, *f.* (pl. -n) tuberosity.

***Tuberosität**, *f.* tuberosity.

Tü'bingen, *n.* (-s) Tübingen (town in Württemberg).

***Tubipore**, *f.* tubipore.

***Tubipor'ten**, *pl.* petrified tubipores.

***Tubalar'rie**, *f.* sort of zoophyte.

***Tubulit'**, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) tubular fossil (a petrifaction).

***Tu'bus**, *m.* (pl. -büsse) (optic) tube, telescope.

Tuch, *n.* (-es; pl. Tü'cher) 1. cloth; linen; 2. kerchief, handkerchief; neckcloth; cloth; *pl. — e*, different sorts of cloth, cloths; — **berrieten**, to dress cloth; **mel(e)rted** —, mixed cloth; — **walzen**, to full cloth; *compos.* — **arbeiter**, *m. vid.* — **breiter**; — **art**, *f.* sort or species of cloth; **Strümpfe nach — art richten**, to mill stockings; — **artig**, *adj.* like cloth; milled; — **ballen**, *m.* bale of cloth; — **bann**, *m.* beam-roller; — **bein-kleider**, *pl.* cloth breeches, cloth trousers; — **bereiter**, *m.* cloth-dresser, cropper; — **bereitung**, *f.* dressing of cloth; — **blau**, *n.* wash blue; — **bleiche**, *f.* bleaching ground for cloth; — **fabrik**, *f.* cloth-manufacturer; — **fabrikant**, *m.* cloth-manufacturer; — **färber**, *m.* cloth-dyer; — **frist(e)rer**, *m. vid.* — **rauber**; — **gewölbe**, *n.* cloth-shop; — **glas**, *n.* cloth-prover, cloth-microscope; — **hafen**, *m.* pole (of dyers); — **halle**, *f. vid.* — **haus**; — **handel**, *m.* cloth-trade; — **händler**, *m.* cloth-merchant, draper; — **handlung**, *f.* 1. cloth-trade; 2. draper's shop; — **haus**, *m.* cloth-hall; — **hosen**, *f. pl.* cloth trousers; — **kleid**, *n.* cloth dress; — **knappe**, *m.* clothier's journeyman; — **laden**, *m.* cloth-shop, draper's shop; — **lager**, *n.* cloth-warehouse; — **lappen**, *m.* cloth rag; — **macher**, *m.* cloth-worker; cloth-weaver, cloth-maker; — **macherei**, *f.* making, manufacturing of cloth; — **macher-gewerf**, *n.* — **macherinnung**, — **macherzunft**, *f.* draper's company or guild; — **machergefelle**, *m.* clothier's journeyman; — **macherhandwerk**, *n.* clothier's trade; — **machermeister**, *m.* master clothier; — **mantel**, *m.* cloth cloak; — **manufaktur**, *f.* cloth-manufacture; — **misflos**, *n. vid.* — **glas**; — **nadel**, *f.* neckerchief-pin, breast-pin; — **preffe**, *f.* cloth-press;

—**rahmen**, *m.* frame for cloth-dressing; tenter; —**rajsh**, *m.* cloth-rashes; —**rauber**, *m.* napper; —**rattin**, *m.* milled ratteen; —**ring**, *m.* handkerchief-runner; —**roak**, *m.* cloth coat; cloth-dress; —**sarjide**, *f.* milled serge; —**schau**, *f.* inspection of cloth; —**schere**, *f.* cloth-shears; —**scherer**, *m.* cloth-shearer; —**schne=**
verbürste, *f.* strong and stiff brush; —**schrote**, *f.* list of cloth; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* cloths, drapery; —**walfe**, *f.* fullings of cloth; —**walfer**, *m.* fuller; —**weber**, *m.* cloth weaver; —**weberet**, *f.* cloth-manufactory; —**wes=**
sfe, *f.* cloth waistcoat.

Tüchel, } *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) small
Tücheln, } pocket-handkerchief,
small piece of linen.

tüchen, *adj.* of cloth.

tüchtig, *adj.* 1. apt, fit, able, capable, qualified, skillful clever; 2. solid, good, great, large, strong; vigorous, effective; zu etwās —, fit for; eint — e Maßzeit, a hearty repast; 3. much, hard, well, sound; — trinfen, to drink hard, deep.

Syn. Tüchtig, bequem, geschickt (zu etwās) Geschickt (skillful) is only used when speaking of living, bequem of inanimate things or objects, and tüchtig of both. Tüchtig, however, is distinguished from geschickt in this, that it is predicated of that which has strength enough to accomplish much and to the purpose without soon getting tired or unserviceable; it is "capital, abie-bodied, sound, staunch," and the like. A carriage that is comfortable and solid, or in one word "convenient," is called bequem.

Tüchtigkeit, *f.* 1. aptness, fitness, ability, acuteness; qualification, capacity; 2. solidity, solidness.

Tüch, *m. vid.* Tüde and Tid.

tück! *int.* chuck! chuck!

Tüfe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) malice, insidiousness, artfulness, knavery, spite; prank, trick, ill office, ill turn; auß —, out of spite; Jemandem eine — spielen, to serve one a trick; to put a trick upon one; eintem die — n verreiben, to cure one of his spiteful tricks or spite; eint — auf Jemand haben, *vulg.* to have a spite against one; *compos.* —**bold**, *m.* + malicious person; —**piel**, *n.* + malicious trick.

tüftlich, *adj.* malignant, malicious, insidious, knavish, artful, spiteful; auf eintem — sein, *vulg.* to have a spite against one.

Tüfmäuser, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) sullen fellow; *vid.* Dufmäufer.

Tüder, *m.* (—**s**) tether.

tüdern, *v. a.* to tether.

Tuf, } *m.* tufa.

Tufstein, } *m.* tufa.

tufsteinartig, *adj.* tufaceous.

Tugend, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) virtue; *compos.*

—**adel**, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue; —**arm**, *adj.* poor in virtues, that has but few virtues; —**bahn**, *f.* path of virtue; —**begabt**, *adj.* endowed with virtue, with virtuous qualities; —**bild**, *n.* image or model of virtue; —**blume**, *f.* sweet maudlin; —**bold**, *m.* self-righteous person, hypocrite; —**bund**, *m.* (formerly) an alliance of students in Germany, so called; —**dünkel**, *m.* conceit of one's own virtues; display of them; —**eifer**, *m.* zeal for virtue; —**ermahnung**, *f.* moral discourse, parenthesis; —**feind**, *m.* enemy to virtue; —**freund**, *m.* friend of virtue; —**forcher**, *m.* moralist; —**gefühl**, *n.* sense of virtue; —**gefek**, *n.* moral law; —**held**, *m.* hero in virtue; —**heldin(u)**, *f.* virtuous heroine; —**heuchler**, *m.* sanctified hypocrite; —**främer**, *m.*

one who makes a display of his virtues; —**krone**, *f.* crown of virtue; —**leben**, *n.* virtuous life, life of virtue; —**lehre**, *f.* morals, ethics; —**lehrer**, *m.* moralist; —**lebrig**, *adj.* moral; —**liebe**, *f.* love of virtue; —**lohn**, *m.* reward of virtue; —**loß**, *adj.* without virtue; —**mufter**, *n.* pattern of virtue; —**pad**, *m.* path of virtue; —**prediger**, *m.* moralizer; —**reich**, *adj.* very virtuous; —**reich**, *n.* *vid.* —**faat**; —**reiz**, *m.* charm of virtue, motive to virtue; —**ruß**, *m.* reputation for virtue; —**ruhnm**, *m.* fame arising from virtue; —**salbei**, *m.* common sage; —**schein**, *m.* appearance of virtue; —**schule**, *f.* school of virtue; —**schmäher**, *m.* one who is constantly talking of virtue; —**stieg**, *m.* victory of virtue; —**stinn**, *m. vid.* —**gefühl**; —**spiegel**, *m. fig.* mirror of virtue; —**staat**, *m.* empire of virtue; —**stolz**, *m.* pride of conscious virtue; —**übung**, *f.* exercise, practice of virtue; —**verein**, *m.* society for the promotion of virtue; —**voll**, *adj.* virtuous; —**wandel**, *m.* virtuous life or conduct; —**weg**, *m.* path of virtue; —**zucht**, *f.* virtuous discipline.

tugendhaft, *adj.* virtuous.

Tugendhaftigkeit, *f.* virtuousness.

tugendlich, } *adj. vid.* tugendhaft.

tugendiam, }

***Tuileries**, *pl.* the Tuileries (at Paris).

***Tuisfo**, } *m.* Tuisko (name of

***Tuisfo**, } one of the gods in the

***Tuisfo**, } northern mythology).

***Tuisfo**, } *f.* epithet of the German

***Tuisfo**, } mus (by Klopstock).

***Tu'fan**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) the toucan

(bird of South America).

***Turbend**, *m. vid.* Turbat.

***Tüll**, *m. M. E.* net, net-work, net-lace

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**gardinen**, *f.* pl.

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

***Tüll**, *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* point-

Tum'melplak, *m.* (—**eß**) riding-place; wrestling-place; 2. scene of action; place of warlike preparations; place of exercise; 3. alarm-post, rendezvous.

Tum'melstattel, *m. T.* a particular saddle put on horses when they are broken in.

Tum'meltaube, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) tumbler (a pigeon); *vid.* Tümmler, 4.

Tum'mler, } *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1.
Tümm'ler, } jockey; one who breaks
in a horse; 2. dolphin, porpoise; 3.
tumbler (a glass); 4. tumbler (a
pigeon).

***Tum'mor**, *m. vid.* Geschwulst.

Tum'mpel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. pond,

pool; 2. + hearth-pit; *compos.* —

stein, *m.* hearth-pit stone; —**stüß**,

stüß, *m.* hearth-pit.

Tump'holz, *n. Min. T. vid.* Tonnen-

holz.

***Tumult'**, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) tumult;
uproar; noise, confusion; eintem —
erreget, stillen, to excite, appease a
tumult.

***Tumultuant'**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) disturber
of the peace, rioter.

***tumultua'rißh**, *adj.* tumultuary;

tumultuous.

***tumultu(e)ren**, *v. n.* to excite a
tumult, make a disturbance.

***Tun'ne**, *f.* tuna, prickly pear.

Tün'che, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) whitewash, lime-

wash; lime-washing.

tün'chen, *v. a.* to whitewash, lime-

wash.

Tün'chen, *n.* (—**s**) whitewashing, lime-

washing.

Tün'cher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) whitewasher;

compos. —**arbeit**, *f.* whitewasher's

work; —**gerüst**, *n.* whitewasher's

scaffolding; —**pinfel**, *m.* whitewash

brush.

Tünch'sfarbe, *f.* whitewash; —**pinfel**,

m. whitewasher's brush; —**schibe**,

f. whitewasher's pallet; —**topf**, *m.*

whitewasher's pot; —**werk**, *n.* white-

washing, daubing.

Tüncherei', *f. fam.* 1. whitewashing;

2. daubing, bad painting.

Tün'chung, *f. vid.* Tünchen, *s. n.*

Tüne'fier, } *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —), (*n*), (*n*), *f.*

Tuni'fer, } native or inhabitant of

Tunis, Tunisian.

tüne'fer, **tüne'fisch**, } *adj.* Tunisian, of

tuni'fer, **tuni'fisch**, } or from Tunis.

Tün'gel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *B. T.* cleaver;

groundsel.

Tung'stein, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) *Min. T.*

tungsten; *compos.* —**metall**, *n.*

tungsten; —**fauer**, *adj.* tungstenic;

—**saure** Salz, tungstates; —**saure**, *f.*

tungstenic acid.

Tungu'se, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —) Tongoose.

***Tu'nika**, *f.* (*pl.* **Tu'niken**) tunic.

Tu'nis, *n. Geog. T.* Tunis.

tun'i'fisch, *adj.* of or from Tunis (the

town).

Tun'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. sauce; 2. + pit

or cavity, serving the purpose of a

cellar; *compos.* —**näpfchen** (**Tun'=**

näpfchen), sauce-dish, sauce-boat.

tun'fen, *v. a.* to dip, steep.

Tun'f'orm, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) dipping-

model or frame; —**schale**, *f.* —**schüß**=

felsen, *n.* sauce-boat; —**schmitte**, *f.*

thin slice of bread (for dipping into

some sauce).

***Tun'nel**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) tunnel;

compos. —**bahn**, *f.* tunnel (under-

ground) railway; —**bau**, *m.* —**boh**=

rung, *f.* tunnelling.

***tunnelli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to tunnel.

Tupf'balden, *n.* } bung, plug, stop-

Tupf'balen, *n.* } ple.

Tupf'fel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } point,

Tupf'feldchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } tittle,
dot, spot; *compos.* —**farn**, *m. B. T.*

polypody, tartarean lamb; männlicher, weiblicher —farn, male, female fern; —maier, *n. fam.* miniature-painter.

tüp'felig, *adj.* spotted, full of points, dotted.

tüp'feln, *v. a.* to make points, dot, stipple, spot.

tup'fen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to dip; to touch.

Tupfstein, *m. vid.* Tuf.

Tur'ban, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* turban; den —nehmen, to turn Mahomedan.

turbanij(e)'er', *adj.* turbaned, wearing a turban.

Turbation', *f. vid.* Störung, Verwirrung, Beeinträchtigung.

Turba'tor, *m. vid.* Störer, Unruhstifter.

Tur'beh, *n. (pl. -s)* oriental tombs or monuments (especially of the Turkish emperors).

Tur'bine, *f.* turbine.

Turbiniit', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* turbine, turhite.

turbii(e)'ren, *v. vid.* stören, beunruhigen, verwirren.

Turbit(h)', *m. (-s)* } turhith; *compos.*
Turbit(h)winde, *f.* } *pos.* —**nivourzel**, *f.* turhithroot.

turbulent', *adj.* turbulent; *vid.* unruhig, stürmisch.

Turbulenz', *f.* turbulence.

Turgefeiz', *f.* turgescence.

turgejei(e)'ren, *v. n.* to turgescere, swell; inflate.

Tur'bulum, *n. (-s)* censer (with Roman Catholics).

Tur'fe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Turk; *compos.* —**nblau**, *l. adj.* dark blue; II. *s. n.* Turkish blue; —**nbund**, *m. l.* turban; *2. Bot. T.* Turkschap, purple martagon; —**ngebet**, *n.* prayer against the Turks; —**nglaube**, *m.* Turkish faith, Mohammedanism; —**nkarte**, *f.* card of the game of turk; —**ntopf**, *m.* Saracen's head; —**ntrieb**, *m.* war with the Turks; —**nfrummer**, *m.* scimitar; —**nmehl**, *m. provinc.* maize meal; —**npaß**, *m.* Turkish pass; —**npeife**, *f.* long tobacco-pipe with a Saracen's head; —**njabel**, *m. vid.* —**nfrummer**; —**njattel**, *m.* Turkish saddle, *Anat. T.* sella turcica; —**nspiel**, *n.* game of turk (at cards); —**nsteuer**, *f.* tax for the war against the Turks (formerly); —**nt(h)um**, *n.* Islamism; —**nzug**, *m.* expedition against the Turks.

Tur'fei', *f.* Turkey.

Tur'fin(n), *f. (pl. -en)* Turkish woman.

Tur'fisch', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* turquoise, calaite; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj.* turquoise-blue.

tur'fisch, *adj.* Turkish; *der* —**e Kaiser**, the Turkish emperor, grand-seignior, sultan; *der* —**e Hof**, the Porte; —**e Bohnen**, French beans, kidney beans; —**e Garn**, spun cotton dyed in Turkey-red; —**e Weizen**, —**e Korn**, maize, Indian corn; —**e Gurke**, cucumber; —**e Taube**, Turkey pigeon; —**e Papier**, marbled paper.

Tur'fo, *m.* Algerian rifleman.

Turkoma'ne, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Turkoman.

Turkoma'nien, *n. (-s)* Turkomania.

Turkophil', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* friend of the Turks.

Turkopo'len, *pl.* offspring of parents of whom the man is a Turk, and the woman a Greek.

Turkupin', *m. vid.* Postenreißer, Schwäber.

Turkupina'de, *f. vid.* Witzerei, Postenreißerei.

turkupini(e)'ren, *v. u. and n. vid.*

wigeln, Posten reißen; aufziehen, foppen.

Turm, *m. vid.* T(h)urm.

Turmalin', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* tourmaline; *der gemeine* —, common shori; *der rot(h)e* —, ruhelite.

Turn=anstalt, *f.* gymnasium; —**anzug**, *m.* gymnastic costume; —**geräte(h)**, *n.* gymnastic appliances; —**halle**, *f.* gymnasium; —**funst**, *f.* gymnastics; —**lehrer**, —**meister**, *m.* teacher in gymnastics; —**platz**, *m.* place for gymnastic exercise; —**stunde**, *f.* lesson in gymnastics; —**verein**, *m.* gymnastic society; —**wart**, *m.* master of the gymnasium; —**wesen**, *n.* gymnastic affairs; —**zuge**, *n. vid.* —**gerät(h)**.

turn'en, *v. n. (h.)* to tilt, joust; to exercise in gymnastics.

Tur'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* gymnast.

Turneret', *f.* gymnastics, athletics.

turnerisch, *adj.* gymnastic.

Turnier', *n. (-s; pl. -e)* tournament, tilt, carousal; *tourney; compos.* —**bahn**, *f. vid.* —**platz**; —**buch**, *n.* book on tournaments; —**dank**, *m.* prize of the tournament; —**fähig**, *adj.* admissible to a tournament; —**geleit**, *n.* safe-conduct for the tournament; —**genosß**, *m.* nobleman whose ancestors have jousted at tournaments; —**harnisch**, *m.* knight's harness at a tournament; —**held**, *m.* a great tilter, hero in the lists; —**helm**, *m.* helmet for the tournament; —**hof**, *m.* tilting-court; tilting-yard; —**kampf**, *m.* joust, combat in the lists; —**könig**, *m. vid.* —**richter**; —**königin**, *m.* the queen of beauty at a tournament; —**fragen**, *m. vid.* —**rüstung**; —**lanze**, *f.* tilting-lance; —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to the laws or regulations of tournament; like a tournament; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for a tournament (for tournaments); —**pferd**, *n.* war-steed for the tournament; —**platz**, *m.* place of tournament; tilt-yard; —**preis**, *m. vid.* —**dank**; —**rennen**, *n.* tilting, course in the lists; —**richter**, *m.* umpire, arbiter, marshal of the lists; —**roß**, *n. vid.* —**pferd**; —**rüstung**, *f.* armour for a tournament; —**schild**, *m.* tilting-shield; —**schranken**, *pl. lists*; —**spiel**, *n.* tilting-match, tournament; —**spieß**, *m. vid.* —**lanze**; —**vogt**, *m. vid.* —**richter**; —**zeug**, *n.* horse's armour at a tournament.

turnier'en, *v. n. (h.)* to tilt, joust; to hold a tournament; *fig. vulg.* to make a noise.

Turnier'er, *m. (-s; pl. -)* person that tilts at a tournament, tilter.

Tur'nip, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* turnip.

Tur'nus, *m. l. T.* rotation.

Tur'tel, *f. (pl. -n)* or *compos.* —**taube**, *f.* turtle-dove, turtle; pigeon; *dim.* —**hen**, or —**täubchen**, *n.* little turtle-dove; *sie lieben sich wie zwei* —**täubchen**, they love each other like two turtle-doves; —**taubengrau**, *adj. T.* dove-coloured; —**taubenweibchen**, *n.* female turtle-dove.

Tusch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. flourish (of trumpets); 2. *sl.* insult; 3. Indian ink, China ink.

Tusch'e, *f. (pl. -n)* *vid.* Tusch.

tuscheln, *v. n.* to whisper secretly.

tusch'en, *v. a.* to draw with Indian ink, to paint with water-colours; to tinge; 2. *vid.* vertuschen.

Tusch'en, *n. (-s)* drawing with Indian ink.

Tuscheret', *f. (pl. -en)* *vulg.* underhand work.

Tusch'farbe, *f.* water-colours; —

fätschen, *n.* ink-case; color-hox; —**pinsel**, *m.* ink-brush; —**schwarz**, *I. adj.* black as Indian ink; II. *s. n.* Indian ink, lampblack.

Tusculanum, *n. (-s)* Tusculanum (Cicero's villa near Tusculum); *fig.* the quiet retreat of a scholar or statesman.

Tutaneg', } *m. (-s)* *Min. T.* tute-
Tuteneg', } *nag.*

Tute, } *f. (pl. -n)* paper cornet, pa-
Tüte, } *per coffin*; *die gunicieide* —, butterfly-shell; *compos.* —**nformig**, *adj.* in the form of a cornet; —**n=schnecke**, *f.* cornet.

Tüt'beere, *f. (pl. -n)* red bilberry.

Tutel', } *f. (pl. -n)* L. T. tutelage,
Tutelage, } guardianship, *vid.* Vormundschaft; unter seiner —, under his guardianship.

tutelar', *adj.* tutelary.

tüt'en, *v. a. and n. vulg.* to toot, blow upon a horn.

Tut'horn, *n. vulg.* (watchman's) horn.

Tüter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *fam.* corneter, watchman, cowherd winding his horn.

Tut'ie, *f. tutty.*

Tüt'or, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* 1. *vid.* Beschützer, Vormund; 2. *utor.*

Tüt'sche, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* sauce.

tüt'schen, *v. n. provinc.* to dip.

Tüt'te, *f. vid.* Zige.

tüt'ten, *v. n.* to suck at the breast, etc.

Tüt'ti, *n. Mus. T.* tutti.

Tvalch, *m. (-es)* B. T. field-broomgrass, rye, drank.

Twiel, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* N. T. pitch-mop.

Twist, *m. M. E.* twist.

Ty'che, *f. vid. l.* Beschick, Glück; 2. (Glücks)göttin(n).

Ty'ger, *m. vid.* Tiger.

Tympani'tes, *m. Med. T.* tympanitis.

tympani'tisch, *adj.* tympanitic.

Tym'panum, *n. (-s)* 1. a drum; 2. A. T. tympanum (of the ear); 3. a sort of niche.

Tyndari'den, *pl. Myth. T.* Tyndarides.

Ty'pe, *f. (pl. -n)* letter; *compos.* —**n=metall**, *n.* type-metal.

ty'pisch, *adj.* typous.

Typhlo'id, *f. vid.* Blindung, Blindheit.

Typhlotrophe'um, *n. (-s)* institution for the blind.

Typhon', *m. (-s)* 1. Typhon (an evil demon among the Egyptians); 2. typhoon.

typhö's, *adj.* —**es** Fieber, typhus.

Ty'phnös, *m. Med. T.* typhus; *compos.* **Abdominal**—, typhoid (enteric) fever; —**artig**, *adj.* typhoid.

Ty'pif, *f. vid.* Typhologie.

ty'pisch, *adj.* typic.

Ty'pograph', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* typographer.

Ty'pographie, *f.* typography.

ty'pogra'phisch, *adj.* typographical.

ty'pografisch, *adj. vid.* fegeiförmig.

Typolith', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* typolite.

Ty'polog', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one who is versed in types, one who discourses on them.

Ty'pologie', *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of types (in the Bible), typology.

Typometrie', *f.* typometry.

ty'pommetrisch, *adj.* typometrical.

Ty'pother', *m. vid.* Seber.

Ty'pus, *m. (-; pl. -n)* Ty'pen type, *vid.* Bild, Vorbild, Mufter.

Tyr, *m. North. Myth. T.* the god of war and son of Odin.

Tyrann', *m. (-en; pl. -en)* tyrant;

compos. — *enherrschaft*, *f.* tyrannical rule; — *enmord*, — *enmörder*, *m.* tyrannicide.

- **Tyrannei*, *f.* (pl. -en) tyranny.
- **Tyrannidei*, *m.* (-s) tyrannicide.
- **Tyrannisch*, *adj.* tyrannic, tyrannical, tyrannous;
- **Tyranni(e)ren*, *v. u. and n.* (ß.) to tyrannize.
- Tyrisch*, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Tyrian.
- tyrisch*, *adj.* Tyrian.
- Tyrol*, *n.* (-s) Tyrol.
- Tyroler*, *m.* (-s; pl. —) } Tyro-
- Tyrolerin* (n), *f.* (pl. -nen) } lese.
- **Tyrolien*, *f.* Tyrolese song.
- tyrolisch*, } *adj.* Tyrolese.
- tyrolerisch*, }
- **Tyrtäus*, *m.* Tirtæus.
- Tyruß*, *n.* Tyre.
- **Tyrtäus*, *m. vid.* Tyrtæus.
- Tyrtäus*, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *T.* miner's knife.

U.

U, u, U, u, the twenty-first letter of the alphabet.

ü, ü, the *u* modified (ü, ue). Formerly the capital *Ü* was commonly expressed by two letters, viz.: *Ue*; but now one character (*Ü*) is generally employed.

übel, *adj.* 1. evil, ill, bad, badly; 2. wrong, wrongly, amiss; 3. sick, ill; sickly; ein *übler* Geschmack, an ill, or bad taste; *üble* Maßregeln, wrong measures; — sein, werden, *with dat.* to feel ill or sick; es ist mir —, I am ill, not well, indisposed; I am qualmish; es wurde mir —, I felt sick; — ablaufen, to end badly; to make a bad end; — anlaufen, to fare badly; daß soll dir — zu stehen kommen, you shall pay dearly for it; mir ist — zu Mut(h)e, I feel uneasy, uncomfortable; wohl oder — wollen, to will or not; du magst wohl oder — wollen, du mußt es thun, whether you will or not, you must do it; — nehmen, to take ill, or amiss, to be displeased at; — ansetzen, to construe ill, to misconstrue; — angebracht, misplaced, out of season; — verüben, to take in a wrong sense; einem — wollen, to bear one a grudge; — daran sein, to be in a sad case, to be badly off; es geht ihm —, things go badly with him; he is in a bad condition; es steht — mit ihm, he is brought to an ill pass, his affairs are in a bad way; *compos.* — *auf*, *adv.* indisposed; — *aussehend*, *adj.* ill-looking; — *befinden*, *n.* indisposition; — *berüchtigt*, *adj.* disreputable; — *deuten*, *v. a.* to interpret ill; — *göuner*, *m. vid.* — *möller*; — *klang*, — *laut*, *m.* cacophony, dissonance; — *launig*, *adj.* out of humour, surly, sulky; — *launigkeit*, *f.* ill-humour; — *nehmerisch*, *adj.* easily offended, touchy; — *sein*, *n.* indisposition; nausea, bad situation; — *stand*, *m.* 1. evil, misfortune; inconvenience; 2. impropriety, fault; — *that*, *f.* misdemeanor, offence, misdeed, crime; — *thäter*, *m.* — *thäterin* (n), *f.* evil doer, malefactor, offender, criminal; — *wollen*, *n.* ill will; malevolence; — *wollend*, *adj.* malevolent; with an ill will; with a bad grace; — *wollter*, a malevolent person.

übel, *n.* (-s; pl. —) 1. evil, ill; 2. hurt; 3. mischief, misfortune; daß fallende —, the falling sickness; quäet zwet — n. daß Heilne mähten, to choose the least of two evils.

übelkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) sickness, illness, nausea; qualmsbness, qualm.

üben, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to exercise, practice; 2. to train, train up; to drill, discipline; 3. to execute; to do; eine Kunst —, to practice an art; Rache —, to take vengeance; sich in der Übung —, to exercise one's self in patience.

üben, *n.* (-s) exercising, disciplining, drilling, training up, practising.

über, *adv. vid.* drüben.

über, *I. prep. with dat. and acc.* 1.

over, above; at, during; about, on or upon; 2. past; across; through, by (way of); 3. concerning on account of; 4. over, above; beyond; besides; 5. more than; so weit der Himmel — der Erde ist, as far as heaven is above the earth; — die Brücke springen, reiten, to leap, ride over the bridge; — daß Ziel schiefen, to overshoot the mark; — drei Wochen, above, more than three weeks; dies geht — meine Kräfte, this is above my strength; heute — drei Wochen; this day three weeks (hence); — seinem Grabe, on his grave; — dem Meere, beyond the sea; — Hals und Kopf, headlong, precipitately; bis — die Ohren, up to the ears; — die Maßen, beyond measure; — Tisch, — der Maßzeit, — dem Spiele, u. s. m., at table, during dinner, at play, during the play, etc.; — dem Schreiben, while writing; — dem Lesen, while reading; — die Maßzeit, 1. concerning the meal; 2. on account of the meal; — daß Spiel, u. s. m., on account of the play, for playing they neglected, etc.; — seiner Krankheit vergaß er daß zu thun, his illness made him forget that; — etwas lachen, to laugh at; sich — etwas freuen, wundern, u. s. m., to rejoice at, wonder at, etc.; — etwas streiten, zanken, reden, to dispute, quarrel, talk about something; eine Schuld — die andere machen, to contract debts on debts; Briefe — Briefe, letter upon letter; einen Tag — den andern, one day after another; ein Mal — das andere, quick in succession, repeatedly; — einen kommen, to come upon one; to chastise one, to punish one; — einander, one upon another, over one another; — Strasburg nach Paris reisen, to go by way of Strasburg to Paris; — Land gehen, to go into the country; — etwas gebieten, to dispose of; — der Thät ergreifen, to take in the fact; er ist — die Kinderjahre hinaus, he is past childhood; ich bin — die Neugierde weg, I am past curiosity; ich ging quer — daß Feld; I walked across the field; — Nacht, during the night-time; — fünfzig sein, to be turned of fifty; — kurz oder lang, sooner or later; es geht nichts — Gesundheit, there is nothing like good health; Tugend geht — alles, virtue is above all things; — daß fluge Kind! oh, the sensible child! *I. adv.* (standing after the substantives) 1. for, during; den Sommer —, for the, or during summer; die ganze Zeit —, during the whole time; 2. over; es geht alles bunt —, everything, all is in great confusion; — und —, all over; quite thoroughly.

Verbs compounded with *über* are mostly inseparable; those used separately will be marked. *Vid.* Note to durch.

The general meanings of *über* are I. over, above; super . . . ; passing over; II. surpassing, excelling; overtopping; frequently it adds intensity to the meaning.

überern, *v. a. and n.* also *separ.* to plough over; to plough over again.

überall, **über**all, *adv.* everywhere, all over, throughout; —! *N. T.* all hands aloft!

überanstrengen, *v. a. and refl.* to fatigue, overtax.

überanstrengung, *f.* overexertion.

überantworten, *v. a.* to deliver up, surrender; to consign.

überantworten, *m.* (-s; pl. —) deliverer.

überantwortung, *f.* delivery, surrenderer.

überarbeiten, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

überarbeiten, *v. a. separ.* to do over again, to revise, touch up; einen Aufsatz —, to retouch an essay.

überärmel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) oversleeve; sham sleeve.

überaus, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, excessively.

überbaig, *m.* (-es; pl. -bäige) *hud.* upper coat.

überbau, *m.* (-es) 1. superstructure; 2. projecting story.

überbauen, *v. I. a. also separ.* to build over, raise above;

II. refl. to exceed one's means by building.

überbaut, *adj.* overbuilt.

überbehalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to keep on hand; 2. to have left, to reserve.

überbein, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) a bony excrescence, node; splint, spasm (of horses).

überbeißfeder, *pl.* overalls.

überbeißen, *v. refl.* to over-bite one's self; to strain one's jaws in biting; also *separ.* to bite over (as dogs).

überberforn, *v. a. vid.* verbessern.

überbett, *n.* (-es; pl. -en) coverlet, bed-cover.

überbergen, *v. a. I.* to bend over

überbiegen, *v. much*; 2. *separ.* *über*biegen, to bend over.

überberöffern, *v. vid.* überöffern.

überbiegen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to outbid, to overbid; 2. to ask too much; er überbietet seine Waaren, he asks too much for his commodities; 3. to do one's worst; to cap the (climax);

II. refl. 1. to bid too much; to bid more than one intended; 2. to vie.

überbieger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) outbidder; overcharger.

überbil den, *v. a.* to over-educate; to over-refine.

überbinde, *f.* (pl. -n) *S. T.* overbandage, upper-bandage, hypodesis.

überbinden, **über**binden, *v. ir. a.* also *separ.* to bind, tie over, to wrap;

marne Tücher —, to apply warm napkins.

überbindung, *f.* binding, tying over.

überblasen, *v. I. a.* to blow over; to play over (on a wind instrument);

II. refl. to burst one's self by blowing (sounding, playing) too much,

überbläst, *adj.* covered with bubbles.

überblättern, *v. a. I.* to overlook in turning over; 2. to turn over (the leaves of a book).

überbleiben, *v. a.* to cover with plate.

überbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) generally *separ.* to be left, to remain; die *Über*=bleibenden, those left behind.

überbleibsel, *n.* (-s; pl. —) rest, remainder, remnant; residue, relic; wreck.

überbleiben, *v. a.* to cover with lead.

überbliden, *m.* (-s) survey.

überbliden, *v. a.* to survey, look over, to glance over.

überblühen, *v. refl.* (of a tree or plant) to blossom, blow more than is in proportion to its strength.

überblüht, *adj.* covered with flowers or blossoms.

überböse, *adj.* very wicked.

Überbot, *n.* (-es) advance, outbidding.

Überbrand, *m.* (-es) over standard fineness of silver.

überbreiten, *v. a. Mil. T.* to break; to surpass the field of a mine.

überbreit, *adj.* exceedingly broad or large.

überbreiten, *v. u.* to spread over, cover over.

überbrennen, *v. u. T.* to over-refine (silver, etc.).

überbringen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to deliver, bring, carry, convey (letters, news, etc.); *2.* to get over, bring over, bear over.

Überbringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer, bearer (nicht Briefe u. f. w., of a letter, etc.); — Briefe, bearer of this.

Überbringung, *f.* delivering, delivery.

überbrücken, *v. a.* to cover with a bridge, to bridge over.

überbrüllen, *v. a.* to out roar.

überbürden, *v. vid.* überbeugen.

Überbürde, *f. vid.* Überlast.

überbürden, *v. a.* to overburden, to overload.

überburzeln, } *v. refl.* to tumble
überburzeln, } over.

übercomplet, *adj. vid.* überzählig.

Überdach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -dächer) shed, pent-house, shelter, fence.

überdachen, *v. a.* to cover with a roof.

überdas, *adv. vid.* überdies.

überdauern, *v. a.* to outlast.

Überdecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coverlet; upper cover.

überdecken, *v. u.* to spread over, lay over.

überdecken, *v. a. 1.* to cover; *2.* to make a ceiling over.

überdeckung, *f.* covering over.

überdem, *adv.* besides; moreover.

überdenken, *v. ir. a.* to reflect upon, think on, consider, turn over in one's thoughts; to meditate; reiflich überdenkt, well thought on.

Überdenkung, *f.* reflection, consideration; meditating, meditation.

überdies, *adv.* besides, moreover.

überdreschen, *v. I. a.* to thrash over, to thrash lightly; *II. refl.* to thrash beyond one's strength.

Überdruck, *m.* (-es) *Print. T.* 1. overprint, supernumerary sheets; *2.* excess of pressure; *3. Typ. T.* transfer; *4. T.* atmospheric pressure.

überdrüßig, *m.* (-fies) weariness; satiety; disgust, loathsomeness, surfeit; — empfinden, to feel satiated with, to be tired of; etwas zum — hören, sehen u. f. w., to be tired of hearing, seeing a thing any longer.

überdrüßig, *adj.* (with *gen.*) tired, satiated; weary; disgusted; einer Sache — sein, werden, to be, become tired of, to have enough of; der Welt —, weary of the world.

überdrüßigkeit, *f. vid.* Überdruß.

überdüngen, *v. a. 1.* to spread manure over something; *2.* to manure too much.

überdunkeln, *v. a.* to cover with darkness.

überd, } *adv. vulg.* diagonally
überd, } across.

überdegnen, *v. a. L. T.* to assign, transfer, set over.

überdegnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* assigner.

Überdegnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* assignment, transfer.

überdegnen, *v. I. a. 1.* to overtake; to reach; to surprise; *2.* to overhasten, precipitate, hurry; *II. refl.* to hurry too much, to be precipitate; to do in a hurry; to commit an error from hurry; to be hasty; — Sie sich nicht, do not hurry.

überdegn, *adj.* overhasty, precipitate, rash.

Überdegnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *1.* precipitation, hurry, overhastening; hastiness; thoughtlessness; *2.* error committed from hurry; auß — thun, sagen, to do, say without thinking.

überdegn, *adv.* in accordance; conformably, agreeably; — kommen, to agree; to make, come to an agreement; — stimmen, — treffen, to agree, accord; to correspond; nicht — stimmen, to disagree, dissent, differ.

überdegn, *adv.* one upon another, one over another; — gehen, kommen, to go, come over, to meet.

Überdegnung, *f.* putting one thing upon another, superposition.

überdegn, } *adj.* convention-
überdegn, } al, stipulated.

überdegn, } *v. vid. under*
überdegn, } über; *II. s. n.* agreement.

überdegn, } *f.* agreement,
überdegn, } conformity.

überdegn, } *v. vid. under* überdegn.
überdegn, } *I. adj.* conform-

überdegn, } able, agreeing,
überdegn, } accordant, harmonious, consonant.

überdegn, } *f.* conformity;
überdegn, } agreement, accord, accordance; consonance, harmony; in — bringen, to reconcile.

überdegn, } *I. v. vid. under* über-
überdegn, } *II. s. n.* agreement, understand-

überdegn, } *v. a.* to cover with ice.

überdegn, } *v. a.* frozen over; covered
überdegn, } with ice.

Überdegn, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* crow's-
Überdegn, } bill.

Überdegnung, } *f.* super-concep-
Überdegnung, } tion.

überdegn, } *v. a.* to cover with bronze
überdegn, } or a bronze colour.

überdegn, } *v. ir. refl.* to over-eat one's
überdegn, } self.

überdegn, } *v. ir. a.* to drive over.
überdegn, } *v. I. a. separ.* to bring,

überdegn, } ferry, transport over; to drive, carry
überdegn, } over; *II. n.* (f.) to drive, go or pass
überdegn, } over, sail over, to cross; to ferry
überdegn, } over.

überdegn, } *s. n.* crossing, passing,
überdegn, } sailing, driving over; transporting.

Überdegn, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.*
Überdegn, } Fährmann.

Überdegn, } *n.*, Lohn, *m.* passage-
Überdegn, } money, ferrage; — schiff, *n.* trans-
Überdegn, } port; barge; ferryboat, wherry.

überdegn, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) *1.* going or
überdegn, } passing over, passage; *2.* place of
überdegn, } passing over, passage; ferry; *3.* pass-
überdegn, } ing, transporting over; *compos.* —s-
überdegn, } geld, *n.* —preis, *m.* fare, rate of
überdegn, } passage; —ort, *m.* ferry, place of
überdegn, } passing over; —schiff, *n. vid.*
überdegn, } Frachtschiff.

überdegn, } *vid.* Überfahren, *s.*
überdegn, } and Überfahrt.

überdegn, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) *1.* sud-
überdegn, } den attack, surprise, inroad, inva-
überdegn, } sion, irruption; *2. provinc.* uvula;
überdegn, } durch — einnehmen, to take by sur-
überdegn, } prise.

überdegn, } *v. ir. a.* to attack sud-
überdegn, } denly, surprise; to invade, make an
überdegn, } inroad or invasion; *fig.* to overtake;
überdegn, } ein Land —, to invade a country; es
überdegn, } überfließt mich ein Schlaf, I was over-

taken with sleep; die Nacht überfließt uns, night overtook us; von einer Ohnmacht — werden, to be struck with a fit.

überfallen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to fall over.

Syn. überfallen, überfallen, überumpfen. überfallen (to surprise) is distinguished by the concomitant idea of swiftness, and the action may take place either in an agreeable or in a disagreeable manner; überfallen (to fall upon) by the accompanying idea of something disagreeable and of violence; überumpfen (to take unawares) which has a very close affinity to überfallen in point of meaning, gives to it the accessory idea of noise and confusion. A person uses expedition in travelling to a friend, in order to arrive sooner than was expected and to increase his joy by the agreeable überfallen (surprise).

überfällig, *adj.* overdue, past due.

überfangen, *v. a. timen* —, to overtake one.

überfaul, *adj.* exceedingly lazy.

überfallen, *v. a.* to file over or again, to give another filing to.

überfein, *adj.* over-fine, superfine; too fine, too much refined.

überfeinern, } *v. a.* to refine too
überfeinern, } much, to render too
überfeinern, } fine, to over-refine.

überfett, *adj.* over-fat, too fat or greasy.

überfernen, *v. a.* to overheat.

überfernissen, *v. a.* to varnish over.

überflechten, *v. ir. a.* to cover with platted work, with network.

überflechtung, *f.* covering with network.

überfliegen, *v. ir. u.* to overfly, to fly over, to outfly.

überfliegen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to fly over.

überfließen, *v. ir. n. sep.* (f.) to flow over, overflow.

überfließen, *n.* overflow.

überfließen, *v. a. Mil. T. and fig.* to outwing, outflank, turn; *fig.* to surpass.

überfließen, *f.* outflanking.

überfluß, *m.* (-fies) *1.* superfluity, abundance, affluence, plenty, superabundance, profusion; *2.* overflow; inundation; — haben an . . . , to abound, superabound in or with . . . ; Deutschland hat einen — an Soldaten, Germany abounds with soldiers; im —, *in* abundance.

überflüssig, *adj.* *1.* abundant, affluent, plentiful, superabundant, profuse; *2.* superfluous, too much; useless; *3. (l. u.)* overflowing.

überflüssigkeit, *f.* superfluity; abundance; *vid.* Überfluß.

überflut(h), *f.* overflowing (of a river).

überflut(h)en, *v. a.* to overflow, overflow; *vid.* überfließen.

überforderung, *f.* excessive demand.

überfrachten, *f.* overfreight, overweight, overload, surcharge; dieser Güterwagen hat zehn Centner —, this wagon has an overload of 10 cwt.

überfrachten, *v. a.* to overfreight.

überfressen, *v. ir. refl.* to over-eat (one's self), to eat to brutal excess.

überfrieren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to freeze over.

überfroren, *adj.* frozen over.

überfruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruitle.

überfruchtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) super-conception, superfetation.

überführen, *f. vid.* Überfahrt.

überführen, *v. a. (separ.)* to lead, conduct over; to transport, to carry, convey, or ferry over.

überführen, *v. a. (insep.) fig.* to convince, bring round or over to one's

side; to convict; einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict one of a crime.

überführend, *adj.* convictive, incriminating.

Syn. überführen, überreden, überweisen, überzeugen. We may überzeugen (convince) and überreden (persuade) even ourselves of any thing, but can only überweisen (prove guilty) and überführen (convict) another; we can, however, only überzeugen by substantial proofs, we can also überreden (talk over) by the semblance of proof. We also überzeugen any one of universal truisms and natural events, but we überweisen and überführen another only of facts and indeed only of such, which are free acts, and of which he is himself the author, whereas on the other hand we überzeugen and überreden others of the truth or incorrectness of any thing. Lastly, one person can also überzeugen and überreden some one else, that he has done something good, but one can überweisen and überführen another only of the wrong, that he has previously done, and in short, one überführt (confutes) him, when he has hitherto denied it.

überführte, *m. and f. decl.* like *adj.* transported criminal.

Überführung, *f.* transportation.

überführung, *f.* conviction (of crime).

überfülle, *f.* superabundance.

überfüllen, *v. I. a.* to overflow; to overstock; to surfeit; to overloy; *II. refl.* to surfeit one's self; to overload the stomach; den Markt mit Wa(a)ren —, to glut the market.

überfüllt, *adj.* overloaded, surfeited, glutted; overstocked.

überfüllung, *f.* overfilling; overloading the stomach, surfeiting, surfeit.

überfütern, *v. a.* to overfeed.

überfüterung, *f.* overfeeding.

Übergabe, *f.* surrender; delivery, yielding up.

Übergabebedingungen, *pl. Mil. T.* terms of surrender or capitulation; —**vertrag**, **vergleich**, *m. Mil. T.* capitulation.

übergähren, *v. ir. refl.* to ferment too much.

übergähren, *v. n. separ. (h.)* to run over in fermenting.

Übergang, *m. (-es; pl. -gänge)* 1. passing over, desertion, passage; 2. going over, desertion; 3. *fig. transition*; turn, change; *compos.* —**formation**, *f. Geol. T.* intermediate formation; —**gebirge**, *n.*, —**gebirgsart**, *f.* transition-rocks; —**gesetz**, *n.* temporary law; —**stufenstein**, *m.* transition calcareous rock; —**periode**, *f. Geol. T.* transition period; —**recht**, *n.* right of passage; —**schiefer**, *m.* transition slate; —**stouhschiefer**, *m.* transition-schist; —**strap**, *m. Min. T.* transition-trap.

Übergänger, *m. vid.* Überläufer.

übergängig, *adj.* passable.

übergänglich, *adj. (l. u.)* passable, fordable.

übergar, *adj.* cooked too much.

übergären, *v. vid.* übergähren.

übergärtern, *v. a. vid.* übergärtern.

übergaukeln, *v. u.* to out-juggle.

übergaukeln, *v. a.* to cheat.

übergeben, *v. ir. I. a.* to surrender, deliver, give up, yield up; to commit; den Flammen —, to commit to the flames; *II. refl.* to vomit.

Übergeben, *m. (-es)* vomiting.

Übergeber, *m. (-es; pl. -)* deliverer.

übergebot, *n. (-es)* outbidding.

übergebuhr, *f.* supererogation.

übergebührend, *adj.* supererogatory, more than due.

Übergebung, *f.* surrendering, delivery, yielding up; *vid.* Übergeben.

übergefällig, *adj.* too courteous.

übergehen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to pass over; to run over, look over, peruse, revise; 2. to overlook; to omit, pass by; to pass (over).

übergehen, *v. n. (f.) separ. 1.* to go or pass over; 2. to overflow, run over; 3. to turn, change, to transcend; die Augen gehen ihm über, the tears come into his eyes; zum Feinde —, to desert; zu einer andern Religion —, to change religion; in Fäulnis —, to rot, to turn putrid; *II. refl.* to walk too much, overwalk one's self.

übergehend, *adj.* transitive.

übergehend, *f. 1.* passing over; 2. overlooking; omission; 3. perusal, revision.

Übergehalt, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* overplus (of money).

übergelehrt, *adj.* over-learned; *fam.* crack-brained.

übergenug, *adj.* more than sufficient, superabundant.

übergenuß, *m.* excess of pleasure.

übergejähigt, *adj.* over-husy.

Übergeköthel, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* protuberance.

Übergewicht, *f.* preponderating (supreme) power.

übergewaltig, *adj.* most powerful.

übergewicht, *n. (-es)* 1. overweight; 2. *fig.* ascendancy, superiority, preponderance; daß — halten, to be over-weight.

übergewichtigt, *adj.* overweight.

Übergewinn, *m. (-es)* surplus gain.

übergeben, *v. ir. a.* to pour upon; to do over; mit Zucker —, to candy over.

übergießen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to pour over, spill.

Übergießen, *n. (-es)* transfusion, pouring over.

übergießen, *f.* pouring over; *vid.* Überguß.

übergießen, *v. a. vid.* übergießen.

übergraben, *v. a.* to cover with a grate or lattice-work; to cover with something reticulated.

überglänzen, *v. a.* to outlustre, out-shine, *fig.* to eclipse.

überglätzen, *v. u.* to glaze over, **überglätzen**, *v. u.* to vitrify.

Überglätzung, *f.* glazing.

übergläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox.

übergläubigkeit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

überglücklich, *adj.* most happy, over-happy.

überglücken, *v. a.* to surpass in glow.

übergrädig, *adj.* most gracious; too gracious.

übergoldten, *v. a.* to gild.

Übergoldung, *f.* gilding.

übergrötlich, *adj.* more than divine.

übergrasen, *v. refl.* to be overgrown with grass.

übergreifen, *v. ir. a. 1. fig.* to encroach upon, *vid.* eingreifen; 2. *Mus. T. vid.* überbringen.

Übergriff, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* encroaching, encroachment.

übergroß, *adj.* over-great, huge, immense, colossal.

übergröße, *f.* gigantic size.

übergrößern, *v. a. vid.* vergrößern.

Übergurt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* surcingle.

übergußen, *m. (-es; pl. -güsse)* pouring over, doing over; plastering, crust, icing (of sugar, etc. on pastry).

übergut, *adj.* extremely good, good to excess.

übergyssen, *v. a.* to parget, plaster, cover with gypsum.

überhaben, *v. a. separ.* to have (something) left over.

überhalb, *adv. vid.* oberhalb.

überhalten, *v. a. separ.* to hold (something) over a person.

überhand, *adv. only used in — nehmen*, to increase (too much), to gain. grow (upon); to prevail; daß Feuer nahm mehr und mehr —, the fire increased rapidly, went on increasing; daß Wasser nimmt —, the water rises high; *compos.* —**nehmen**, *n.*, —**nehmung**, *f.* increase, excess.

Überhang, *m. (-es; pl. -hänge)* 1. jutting over, projection, overhang; 2. curtain; canopy; cover; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* a jutting.

überhängen, *v. ir. n. separ. (h.)* to hang over; to overhang; to jut out, jutting, project.

überhängen, *v. a. separ.* to hang over, cover over.

überhängen, *v. a. insepar.* to hang, cover all over.

Überhängel, *n. (-es; pl. -)* surplussage.

überharfen, *v. u.* to harrow, rake lightly.

überharfen, *v. n. (f.)* to form a crust, to crust (of wounds).

Überharfsung, *f.* incrustation.

überhärten, *v. a. T.* to over-harden, to temper too highly.

überhäufen, *v. a.* to load, overload, overcharge; overwhelm; mit Geschenken —, to overwhelm with business; mit Wohlthaten —, to heap benefits upon one, to load one with kindness.

überhäuft, *adj.* loaded, overwhelmed; heaped up, accumulated; mit Geschenken — sein, to have an immense deal of business to do.

Überhäufung, *f.* accumulation; overwhelming load.

überhauen, *adj. T.* fit to be felled.

überhaupt *adv.* generally, in general; altogether; ich möchte — nicht . . ., I should not altogether like.

überheben, *v. ir. I. a. 1. fig.* to exempt, dispense, excuse from; einen einer Sache —, to spare, save one a thing, excuse him from; — Sie mich dieser Mühe, spare me this trouble; 2. to lift over; *II. refl. 1.* to be proud, haughty, conceited; 2. to strain one's self by lifting; sich — wegen einer Sache or sich einer Sache —, to value one's self upon, take pride in, boast, brag of.

Überhebung, *f. 1.* exemption, dispensation; 2. overweening pride, great presumption, conceit.

überheißig, *adj.* over-violent.

überheizen, *v. a.* to overheat.

überhelfen, *v. ir. n. separ. (h.)* to help over; to help through; *fig.* einem —, to excuse, clear one; to back, defend one.

Überhemden, *n.* chemisette.

überher, *adv.* over; — fahren, to überher, } pass gently over.

überhersehen, *v. a.* to overrule.

Überherrscher, *m. (-es; pl. -)* over-ruler.

überhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* super-

überhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* super-

überhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* super-

überhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* super-

überhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* super-

überhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* super-

überhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* super-

überhōlen, *v. a.* 1. to outrun, overtake, get ahead of, outwalk; to outride, etc.; to fetch up; 2. to haul over, fetch over; to shift; die Segel —, to shift the sails.

überhōlz, *n. vid.* Oberholz.

überhōren, *v. a.* 1. to miss hearing, not to hear, mishear; ich habe es überhört, I have missed hearing it; 2. *fam.* to hear say or repeat (a lesson, etc.).

überhōrung, *f.* hearing (a lesson, etc.).

überhofen, *f. pl.* wide breeches worn over others; overalls.

überhüpfen, *v. I. a.* to pass over, skip, omit; *II. n.* (f.) to skip over, jump over.

überhüten, *v. a.* to pasture over, to feed off.

überirdisch, *adj.* 1. above the earth; *fig.* superterrestrial, celestial; 2. supernatural, spiritual.

überjagdbar, *adj. Hunt. T.* great, old.

überjagen, *v. I. a.* 1. to founder, override; 2. to outrun, overtake; ein Pferd —, to break the wind of a horse; *II. n.* (f.) to pass, hurry over.

überjährig, *adj.* 1. more than a year old; 2. superannuated; too old; 3. overseasoned (wood).

überjahrt, *adj.* extremely old; decrepit.

überjüdeln, *v. u.* to cheat (like a cunning Jew).

überlacken, *v. a.* to plaster, to cover with lime.

überlacken, *v. refl.* to over-huy, huy too much or dear.

überlehen, *f.* lebes Getreides, the überlehen, *n.* winnowing of corn.

überlehen, *v. a.* to sweep over, pass over.

überleippen, *v. u. and n. sep.* to tip over, tilt over.

überlitten, *v. a.* to cement over.

überlassen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to lap, hang over.

überlastig, *adj.* (said of trees) yielding more than one cord.

überleben, *v. a.* to paste over; to überleben, *f.* glue over.

überkleiden, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -er) dress or garment worn over another covering; upper-garment, upper-coat; panel-work.

überkleiden, *v. u.* to cover; *vid.* bekleiden.

überkleidung, *f. N. T.* side-planks of a ship.

überkleistern, *v. a.* to paste over.

überklettern, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to überklettern, *f.* climb over.

überklimmen, *v. a. insepar.* to cross (mountains).

überklommen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to boil over, run over in boiling.

überkochen, *v. a.* to overdo, overboil.

überkommen, *v. ir. I. a.* to get, receive; *II. n. vulg.* (f.) to come over, get over.

überkommen, *f. (pl. -ffe)* the coming to, receiving; *provinc.* agreement.

überkräftig, *adj.* too powerful, lusty; too strong.

überkriechen, *v. ir. n.* to creep or crawl over. [critic

überkritiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hyper-

überkritiker, *f.* hypercriticism.

überkrümeln, *v. a.* to strew crumbs, powdered sugar, salt, etc., over anything.

überkrusten, *v. a.* to incrust.

überkunft, *f. vulg.* getting or coming over.

überladen, *v. ir. a.* to overlade, overload, overcharge, overburden, overfreight; sich —, or sich den Magen —, to clog, to overload one's stomach.

überladen, *v. ir. u. separ.* von einem Schiff in's andere —, to shift from one ship to another.

überladung, *f. (pl. -en)* overloading, overcharging; 2. surfeiting, surfeit.

überlagern, *f. impost.*

überlagerung, *f.* superposition.

überland, *n.* (-es) country on the other side (of a river, etc.); *compos.*

—**eisenbahn**, *f.* transcontinental railway; —**spieß**, *f.* overland mail.

überlang, *adj.* overlong, too long, extremely long.

überläng, *adj.* + over and above; remaining.

überlangen, *v. n. separ.* to reach out the hand over or beyond; to make a long arm.

überlangen, *v. a.* to surpass in length, to pass beyond.

überlassen, *m.* (-ffes) the rest, what remains.

überlassen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to leave, give up; to commit to; to yield up to; resign; to sell; 2. to make over, cede; 3. + *and vulg.* to leave (a rest); to let pass over; zur Miete —, to lease; sich dem Rummer —, to abandon one's self to sorrow; sich der Schwermut(h) —, to give way to melancholy; ich überlasse es Ihrer Willfür, I leave it to your discretion; sich selbst — sein, to be left to one's own self.

überlassen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ceder, yielder.

überlassig, *adj.* transmissible.

überlassung, *f.* leaving, yielding up, giving up, ceding, cession.

überlast, *f. (pl. -en)* surcharge; *fig.* trouble, molestation, vexation, importunity; zur — gerathen, to prove troublesome to.

überlasten, *v. a.* to overload; to overburden.

überlastig, *adj.* overloaded; ein —es Schiff, an overloaded ship.

überlastig, *adj. fig.* troublesome, importunate, tiresome, wearisome; ein —er Mensch, a troublesome guest.

überlastig, *v. a. vid.* belästigen.

überlastigkeit, *f.* importunateness, importunity.

überlaufen, *m.* (-es) the being troubled with visits; *N. T.* orlop; platform.

überlaufen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) 1. to run over, flow over; 2. to run, rat, desert; zum Feind —, to go over to the enemy, to desert.

überlaufen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to run or spread over; 2. to outrun; 3. to intrude upon, to importune; 4. to peruse, run over; einen mit dem Degen —, to attack one sword in hand; *fig.* einen —, to trouble or pester one with visits, to importune one; es überläuft mich ein Schauer, it gives me a cold shudder; ein Buch —, to run over a book, to peruse a book superficially.

überläufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) des-

überläuferin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } ertter, runaway; turncoat, apostate.

überlaufen, *v. a.* to take by surprise.

überlaut, *adj.* overloud, very loud; too loud; too noisy; ein —es Ge-

lächter, a horse-laugh; — lachen, to set up a roar of laughter.

überleben, *v. a.* to survive, outlive; seinen Ruf —, to outlive one's fame.

überlebende, *m. decl. like adj.* survivor.

überlebens, *f.* senility, decrepitude.

überledern, *v. a.* to cover with leather.

überlegen, *v. a. separ.* to lay over, to lay upon a thing; to whip, flog; das Ruder oder Steuer —, *N. T.* to shift the helm.

überlegen, *v. a. insep.* 1. to lay on too much, to overburden; 2. *fig.* to turn over in one's mind, to think upon, to reflect upon, weigh, consider, deliberate; rücksicht —, to consider well; mit einem etwas —, to deliberate, consult with one about something.

überlegen, *adj.* surpassing, surpassing prevalent (in number, strength, skill, power); — sein, to be superior to, to outdo, excel, surpass; einem — sein, to be superior to one.

überlegenheit, *f.* superior strength, superiority, ascendancy, pre-eminence.

überlegsam, *adj.* considerate; meditative, thinking, reflecting, prudent, circumspect.

überlegsamkeit, *f.* considerateness.

überlegt, *adj.* well weighed or considered, considerate.

überlegt, *f.* considerateness.

überlegung, *f.* consideration; deliberation; reflection; sühnt —, inconsiderately; *compos.* —**straf**, *f.* power, faculty of reflection.

überleugern, *adv.* + more than enough; superfluously; remaining.

überleimen, *v. a. vid.* aufleimen.

überleimen, *v. a.* to glue over, do over with glue.

überleiten, *v. a.* (einen) to lead one over or across; —des Zeitwort, *Gram. T.* a transitive verb.

überlernen, *v. a. I.* seine Lektion, *u. f. m.* —, to repeat one's lessons over to one's self, to learn it by heart; 2. einen —, to outlearn any one, to learn faster and better.

überlesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read over, run over, peruse; 2. to overlook in reading; Jemandem zum — geben, to submit to one's perusal.

überleuchten, *v. a.* to outshine.

überleutern, *m.* (l. u.) one who delivers or surrenders.

überliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, give up, to surrender; den Nachkommen —, to hand down to posterity.

überlieferung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. delivering, surrendering, surrender, delivery; 2. tradition; transmission.

überliegen, *v. ir. separ.* to lie over (on a journey).

überliegen, *v. ir. refl.* to lie too long.

überliegtag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. T.* day of demurrage.

überlisten, *v. a.* 1. to overreach, outwit, cheat, deceive; 2. to take by surprise, to come upon by surprise.

überlistung, *f.* 1. outwitting, cheat; 2. taking by surprise.

überlistig, *v. ir. a.* to outlie.

überlistig, *adj.* over-gay.

übermühen, *v. a.* 1. (etw. etwas) to remit, transmit, send over, consign; (Geld durch Wechsel) —, to remit money by bills of exchange; 2. *vulg.* to do over, cover.

übermühen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* remitter (of money); forwarder (of goods).

übermacht, *f.* superior power or force; superiority, ascendancy.

übermächtig, *adj.* superior (in power or force); too powerful.

übermaßung, *f.* remitting; remittance, sending over, consignment.

übermalen, *v. a.* to paint over or anew.

überman'nen, *v. a.* to overmatch, overcome overpower, master, conquer, get the better of.

überman'nung, *f.* overmatching, overcoming, conquering, getting the better of.

übermaß, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1, overmeasure; 2. *fig.* excess; superfluity, abundance.

übermaße, *f.* excess.

übermäßig, *adj.* beyond measure, exceeding, excessive, immoderate, exorbitant; — *e* Ausgaben, wasteful expenses; — *e* Genuß des Weines, excess of wine.

Syn. übermäßig, übertrieben, ungeheuer. Size or greatness is übermäßig, in so far as it exceeds the bulk of its congeners, whether caused by nature or the free will; that, however, is übertrieben, the excessiveness of which is the effect of the will; *e. g.* übertriebene Güte, Großmütigkeit, excessive goodness, magnanimity carried too far. That which is übermäßig and übertrieben in so high a degree that it surpasses all our conception of any thing of its kind, and thence excites extreme wonder or fright and shuddering, is ungeheuer (monstrous).

übermäßigkeit, *f.* immoderateness; excess.

übermätet, *adj.* over-fed.

übermätet, *adj.* *N. T.* over-masted.

übermauert, *v. a.* to wall over, to wall up.

übermeerisch, *adj. vid.* überseeisch.

übermeister, *v. a.* to overmaster, conquer, subdue.

übermensch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who fancies himself more than man, superhuman being.

übermenschlich, *adj.* 1. superhuman, more than human; 2. *vulg.* enormous, excessive.

übermenschlichkeit, *f.* superhuman nature.

übermessen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure over; 2. to be over-measure.

übermühen, *v. a. vid.* überbürden.

übermiteln, *v. a.* to convey; to hand.

übermüden, *v. ir. a.* (*l. u.*) to prevail upon, to overpower.

übermorgen, *adv.* day after to-morrow.

übermorgend, *adj.* about to happen the day after to-morrow.

übermossen, *v. a.* to cover with moss.

übermüde, *adj.* extremely fatigued.

übermütig, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -en) 1. superciliousness; haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, presumptuousness; 2. excessive merriment, wantonness.

Syn. übermütig, Stolz. There is a justifiable and noble Stolz (pride), as the consciousness of possessing real merit; but there can be no justifiable übermütig. False Stolz (conceit) demands great respect and reverence from an exaggerated representation of one's own merits. This false pride or vanity arises from self-love, is fed by admiration and deserved respect, and becomes visible by looks and gestures. übermütig (haughtiness) arises from the contentment of all our wishes and from success in every thing we do, so that we are seduced to form too high an opinion of our powers, privileges and claims. Stolz (presumption or arrogance) is therefore humbled by contempt, übermütig (vain-glory, etc.) by non-success and misfortune.

übermütigheit, *adj.* 1. supercilious, haughty, insolent, presumptuous, overbearing; 2. wanton; ein —er Feind, an insulting foe.

übermütigheit, *f.* superciliousness; *vid.* übermütig.

übernacht, *adj.* over night.

übernachten, *v. n.* (ß) to stay or pass the night; to sleep for the night.

übernächtlig, *adj.* 1. resting or kept for a night; — *e* Bier, night-flat beer; 2. looking as if one had been up all night.

übernähen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to sew over the whole surface, all over; 2. to tack; to baste.

übernähen *v. a.* to sew over, upon, etc.

übernahme, *f.* 1. acceptance, taking possession of; 2. charge, taking charge of; taking upon one's self; — *der* Regierung, accession.

übernahmestifte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. inventory; 2. *M. T.* dispatcher's list of prices.

übernähren, *v. a.* to feed to excess, to over-nourish.

übernäht, *f.* (*pl.* -nähte) whip-stitch, whip.

übername, *m.* (-nß; *pl.* -n) hy-name, nickname.

übernarben, *v. a. vid.* benarben, vernarben.

übernatürlich, *adj.* supernatural.

übernatürlichkeit, *f.* supernatural character.

übernebeln, *v. a.* to cover with mist.

übernehmen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to accept, receive, take possession of; 2. to undertake, take upon one's self; 3. to overcome; *II. refl.* to overdo one's self; to undertake too much; sich mit Essen und Trinken —, to surfeit one's self; jemanden —, to exact upon one; to overreach one; mit Auflagen —, to oppress with taxes; sich — lassen von . . ., to be overcome by . . . to allow one's self to be carried by . . .

übernehmer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) 1. receiver, he who takes possession of; 2. *vid.* Unternehmer.

übernehmen, *f.* 1. taking the charge or possession of; 2. overdoing; 3. over-gorging.

übernummern, *v. a.* to number over; *vid.* Benummern.

überordnen, *v. a.* (einen dem andern) to put or appoint any one over another, to rank into a higher order.

überölen, *v. a.* to oil over.

überoxyd, *n.* peroxide.

überoxydierten, *v. a.* to superoxidize.

überpeffern, *v. a.* to over-pepper.

überpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant over, cover (with plants).

überpflastern, *v. a.* to pave over.

überpflügen, *v. a.* to plough over.

überpflügen, *v. a.* to coat with pitch.

überpineln, *v. a.* to paint over.

überpöbeln, *v. a.* to overpickle.

überpuffern, *v. a.* to cover with cushions, to upholster.

überprobe, *f.* over-proof; — halten, to be over-proof.

überproduktion, *f.* over-production.

überpulvern, *v. a.* to powder over.

überputzeln, *v. refl.* to tumble heels over head.

überquer, *adv.* across, crossways.

überragen, *v. a.* to overtop, to tower above; das Schloß überragte die Stadt, the castle overlooked the town.

überstrapazieren, *v. a.* to plaster or rougheat a wall.

überstrafen, *v. a.* to surprise, overtake, catch, take unawares, fall upon; die Nacht überstrafte sie, night overtook them.

überstrafung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) surprise.

überstrafen, *v. a.* to cover with turf.

überstrapazieren, *v. a.* to rasp over.

überstrafen, *v. a.* to rake over.

überstrafen, *v. a.* to count over, reckon over; 2. to compute, calculate.

überstrafung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calculation, computation.

überstraf, *adv.* more than right, right in an extraordinary degree.

überstrafgläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox.

überstrafgläubigkeit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

überreden, *v. a.* to persuade; Ich merke mich dessen nie —, you shall never persuade me of it; einen zu etwas —, to persuade to, talk one into a thing.

überredend, *adj.* persuasive.

überredet, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) persuader.

überredung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) persuasion; *compos.* — *gabe*, *f.* power of persuasion; — *grund*, *m.* persuasive reason, ground or motive of persuasion; — *kraft*, *f. vid.* — *gabe*; — *gabe* *kunft*, *f.* art of persuasion; eloquence; *vid.* Beredsamkeit.

überreden, *v. a. vid.* beregnen.

überreich, *adj.* very rich, too rich, exuberant; eine — Phantasie, an over-fruitful fancy, imagination.

überreichen, *v. a.* 1. to present, give, deliver; 2. to hand over.

überreichen, *v. n. separ.* (ß) to reach over; to overreach.

überreichlich, *adj.* superabundant.

überreichung, *f.* presentation, delivery.

überreif, *adj.* over-ripe, dead-ripe.

überreife, *f.* over-ripeness.

überreifen, *v. I. n.* 1. to become too ripe, to ripen too much; 2. *n.* to get covered with hoar-frost; *II. a.* 1. to make over-ripe, to ripen too much; 2. *a.* hoop (casks, etc.).

überreiten, *v. ir. I. a.* to outride; 2. to ride too hard, override; 3. *provinc.* to inspect on horseback (roads, etc.); ein Pferd —, to founder (break the wind of) a horse.

überreiten, *v. ir. n. separ.* (ß) 1. to ride over; 2. to run down in riding.

überreiter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) *provinc.* horse patrol (on highroads, etc.), preventive man.

überreiz, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) too great, excessive irritation, excitement, or sensitiveness.

überreizbar, *adj.* too excitable or sensitive.

überreizbarkeit, *f.* excessive irritableness or sensitiveness.

überreizen, *überreizen*, *v. a.* to over-excite, over-irritate.

überreizung, *f.* the exciting to excess; *vid.* überreiz.

überrennen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to knock down by running against; 2. outrun; 3. to run beyond (the mark).

überrennen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (ß) to run over; run down.

überrest, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) remains; rest, remainder, remnant, residue; seine irdischen —, his mortal remains.

überreiner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) —in(n), *f.* a native or inhabitant of the trans- or ultra-Rhenish provinces, a Trans-Rhenanian.

überreinitisch, *adj.* trans-Rhenane, from beyond the Rhine.

überreinden, *v. refl.* to form a crust or bark.

überreindung, *f.* incrustation.

überreinnen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (ß) to run over, overflow.

überroß, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -rüde) great-

coat, overcoat, surtout; *der furze* —, frock-coat.

überdöfen, *v. n.* to rust over, to get rusty all over.

überdriß, *adv.* over the back; backwards.

überdum'eln, *v. a.* to surprise, seize unawares (a fortress, the enemy).

überdum'elung, *f. (pl. -en)* the taking by surprise, seizing upon unawares.

überdun'ken, *v. a.* to blacken or cover with soot.

überes, *contr.* of über das, *vid.* über.

überfä'en, *v. a.* 1. to sow over; *fig.* to strew over, cover with; 2. to oversow, to sow too much.

überfalten, *v. a.* to salt too much, oversalt.

überfanden, *v. a.* to cover with sand.

überfätt, *adj.* full, glutted, surfeited.

überfättigen, *v. a.* to over-fill; to surfeit; *T.* to over-saturate.

überfättigt, *adj.* oversatiated; oversaturated.

überfättigung, *f.* fullness; satiety, surfeit; over-saturation; satiation, cramming; *Ch. T.* supersaturation.

überfah, *m. (-es; pl. -fäge)* 1. *vid.* Auffah; 2. *Arch. T.* attic; 3. *N. T. vid.* Stenje.

überfä'ern, *v. a.* to make too acid, oversour.

überfä'en, *v. ir. refl.* to drink too much.

überfä'ung, *f.* sowing over; oversowing.

überfah'ung, *f. N. T.* transport, conveyance.

überfah'len, *v. a.* to surpass in sound, to drown; *ihre Stimme überfahllte alle andern*, her voice sounded above, surpassed all the others.

überfah'rig, *f. (pl. -en) Min. T.* unworked portion between two contiguous mines.

überfah'rig, *adj.* oversharp, too sharp.

überfah'ten, *v. a.* to overshade, overshadow, obumbrate, eclipse.

überfah'tung, *f. (pl. -en)* overshadowing, overshadowing, obumbration.

überfah'ten, *v. a.* to overtax, to tax too heavily.

überfah'ten, *v. a. and refl.* to over-rate; to overestimate (one's self).

überfah'tung, *f.* overtaxing.

überfah'tung, *f.* overrating, over-estimation, (self-)conceit.

überfah'bar, *adj.* that may be surveyed or overlooked.

überfah'en, *v. a.* to overlook; to survey.

überfah'en, *v. n. separ. (h.)* to look over.

überfah'men, *v. u.* to cover with foam.

überfah'men, *v. n. separ. (h.)* to foam over; to overflow foaming.

überfah'ung, *f.* looking over; surveying, survey.

überfah'eide, *f. (pl. -n)* upper (second) sheath.

überfah'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to shine upon, to shine all over; 2. to out-shine.

überfah'en, *v. refl. sich —, (fam.)* to give more than one can afford, to give beyond one's means; *sich nicht leicht —*, not to be over-generous.

überfah'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to clip (wool); to give the first shearing (to cloth); 2. to shave over.

überfah'en, *v. a.* to send over, re-

mitting.

überfah'eben, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. to shove over or across; 2. to push too far, to overshoot; to shove along, push along.

überfah'fen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to overshoot, to miss; 2. to overshoot, pass; 3. to reach, range (of guns, with regard to a place); 4. to count over again; II. *refl. fam.* to tumble over, capsize.

überfah'fen, *v. separ. a. and n.1. (f.)* to shoot, fall over; 2. (h.) to be or measure more; a. to add beyond a stated number, to superadd, exceed.

überfah'ffen, *v. I. a. separ.* to ship, transport, pass over (in ships); II. *n. (f.)* to sail, go, cross, pass over.

überfah'ffen, *v. a. insepar.* to navigate, sail over; *eine Meerenge —*, to navigate a strait.

überfah'meln, *v. n.* to grow mouldy all over.

überfah'lätig, *adj. T.* overshot (of wheels).

überfah'sen, *I. v. ir. refl.* to oversleep one's self; II. *adj.* dull after or from too much sleep.

überfah'slag, *m. (-es; pl. -fah'läge)* 1. somersault; fall backwards; 2. band, cuff, facing; 3. estimate; computation, calculation; 4. *S. T.* poultice, cataplasm; *einen — machen*, to cast up; *sputte, calculate; S. T.* to poultice.

überfah'slagen, *v. ir. a. separ. I. n. (f.)* 1. to turn over, incline; 2. to tumble, fall over (on the back); II. *a.* 1. to turn over, throw over; 2. to put on, apply (a poultice, etc.); 3. to strike over.

überfah'sagen, *v. ir. insepar. I. n. (f.)* 1. to turn, grow mouldy or flat; to get covered with mould; 2. to grow, become lukewarm; — *lassen*, to let a thing get a little warm, let the chill go off; II. *1.* to beat too much, to beat so as to make timid (*Sp. T.*); 2. to pass over, to miss, overlook; 3. to compute, calculate, estimate (roughly); 4. to turn over in one's mind, consider; III. *refl.* to tumble over or backwards; to capsize.

überfah'sagung, *f.* 1. tumbling, falling over; 2. computation; *vid.* überfah'lag.

überfah'sam'men, *v. a.* to cover with mire or mud.

überfah'sehen, *v. ir. a.* to surprise by stealth, steal upon.

überfah'sern, *v. a.* to veil; to hide, wrap up.

überfah'seifen, *v. a.* 1. to draw over or across in a sledge; 2. to cross over in a sledge.

überfah'seifen, *v. ir. u.* to slide over or across.

überfah'sem'men, *v. vid.* überfah'säm'men.

überfah'sicht'en, *v. a.* to smooth over, to plane over.

überfah'sit'n'gen, *v. ir. u.* (with seamstresses) to whip.

überfah'slingen, *v. ir. a.* to tie or sling over; *seine Büchse überfah'slungen*, with his rifle slung over his shoulder.

überfah'sluten, *v. refl.* to swallow too fast, to choke.

überfah'smeißen, *v. ir. a. vid.* überfah'werfen.

überfah'smieden, *v. a.* etwas —, to forge over something.

überfah'smie'ren, *v. a.* to besmear, rub, daub.

überfah'smieren, *v. u. separ.* to spread over.

überfah'snallen, *v. u. separ.* to buckle, strap over.

überfah'snappen, *v. n. separ. (f.)* to snap, jerk over, slip over; *fig. vulg.* to become crazy, to become crack-brained; *er ist überfah'snappi*, his brains are turned.

überfah'snel'en, *v. a. (f.)* to cover with snow.

überfah'snel'ten, *v. a. fig.* to overreach, cheat.

überfah'snü'ren, *v. a.* 1. to tie over with lace or cord; 2. to measure with a line or cord.

überfah'snürung, *f.* covering with lace.

überfah'sraub'en, *v. a.* to screw too tight.

überfah'srei'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to superscribe, inscribe, title; to head; 2. to direct, address; *einen Brief —*, to put the direction upon a letter.

überfah'sreiben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to transcribe; write over.

überfah'srei'tung, *f.* superscription, titling; transcribing.

überfah'sreit'en, *v. ir. I. a.* to outery, outtroar; II. *refl.* to overstrain one's voice; *sich nicht —*, to moderate one's voice.

überfah'srei'ten, *v. ir. a. fig.* 1. to go beyond or across; to cross; 2. to transgress, exceed; to violate, overstep; *einen Befehl —*, to transgress an order; *den Credit —*, to overdraw the credit.

überfah'sreit'ung, *f.* 1. transgression, violation; 2. trespass, crossing; 3. *M. E.* to overdraw.

überfah'sreitung, *f.* running of a verse into another line.

überfah'sreitung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. superscription, title, inscription; 2. direction (of a letter), heading.

überfah'sschritt, *m. (-es; pl. -e) vid.* übertritt.

überfah'sschuh, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* galosh, overshoe; clog; — *von Gummi*, rubbers.

überfah'sul'det, *adj.* involved (in debt), encumbered.

überfah'sul'dung, *f.* indebtedness.

überfah'sul's, *m. (-fah's; pl. -fah'sse)* overplus, surplus; residue; — *an Geld*, balance, surplus money; *Arch. T.* projecture; *der — des Mittel-maßs, Fort. T.* complement of the curtain.

überfah'sul'sig, *adj.* 1. *T.* projecting, jutting over; 2. remaining over, surplus; — *et Geld*, surplus money.

überfah'sul't, *m. (-es) T.* coating or cope of extradros.

überfah'sul'ten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to spill, over-fill; 2. to pour over; 3. to throw upon, to pour upon.

überfah'sul'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to cover, to strew, to heap upon, load; overwhelm (with benefits, mit Wohlthaten).

überfah'sul'tung, *f.* 1. spilling, overflowing; 2. covering; 3. heaping upon, overwhelming.

überfah'sul'tung, *f.* 1. spilling, overflowing.

überfah'sul'tung, *m. (-es)* superabundance, overflow.

überfah'sul'tung, *m. (-es)* + abundance; *vid.* überflüß.

überfah'sul'tung, *v. a.* to over-impregnate; to surcharge or impregnate too much; *die Luft ist überfah'sul'tungert von schädlichen Dünsten*, the atmosphere is surcharged with noxious vapours.

überfah'sul'tung, *f.* superfœtation.

überfah'sul'tung, *adj. vid.* überfah'sul'tunglich.

überfchwänglichkeit, *f. vid.* überfchwänglichkeit.
überfchwanken, *v. n. separ.* (f.) 1. to run over; 2. to tilt, to tumble over.
überfchwänglich, *vid.* überfchwänglich.
überfchwätzen, *vid.* überreden.
überfchwefelsauer, *adj. Ch. T.* compounded with the maximum of sulphuric acid; überfchwefelsaures Salz, persulphate.
überfchwelle, *f. lintel.*
überfchwellen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to swell over.
überfchwemmen, *v. a.* to overflow, to inundate, deluge, submerge; to overrun.
überfchwemmung, *f. (pl. -en)* inundation, overflowing, deluge.
überfchwenglich, *adj.* 1. superabundant, exuberant, boundless, exceeding, excessive, transcendent; 2. extravagant; 3. enthusiastic, sentimental; gushing, big-flown.
überfchwenglichkeit, *f.* extravagance, enthusiasm, sentimentality.
überfchwer, *adj.* too heavy; *fig.* extremely difficult.
überfchwimmen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to swim over.
überfchweifen, *adj.* transmarine, transatlantic.
überfchweifen, *v. separ. n.* (f.) and *a.* to traverse sailing, to sail over.
überfchweigen, *v. a. insepar.* to out-sail; to run aground, run foul of a ship; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to beat a ship; to overbawl a ship.
überfchweigung, *f.* sailing over, running foul of; outsailing.
überfchweibar, *adj.* that may be reached with the eye.
überfchwehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to look over, survey, overlook; 2. to overlook, miss, lose sight of, disregard; 3. *fig.* to look over, peruse, run over; 4. to survey, muster, review; eine Geend —, to survey, command; — werden, to escape notice; einen —, to pass by one; to be superior to one; einem etwas —, not to notice, to let a thing pass without reproving the person, to forbear.
überfchwehen, *n.* oversight, overlooking, neglect, mistake.
überfchweher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* overlooker; overseer.
überfchwehung, *f.* overlooking, neglect, mistake; review, revival.
überfchweilig, *adj.* most happy; overjoyed.
überfchweiden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to send, remit, transmit; 2. to consign.
überfchweiden, *v. reg. and ir. a. separ.* to send over or across.
überfchweiden, *m. (-s; pl. —) -it(n)*, *f.* one who sends, remits, transmits.
überfchweidung, *f. (pl. -en)* transmitting, sending, transmission, remittance.
überfchweiden, *adj.* that may be passed over, put across, carried over.
überfchweidenbar, *adj.* that may be translated.
überfchweigen, *v. separ.* I. *a.* 1. to transport, ship over, to pass over (in boats, etc.), to ferry over; 2. to put on or over; sich — lassen, to pass over, to be ferried over; ein Stück —, to build one or more stories on a house; einen Topf —, to set a pot on the fire; II. *n.* (f. and h.) 1. to leap, jump, bound over; 2. to pass, go over, to cross.
überfchweigen, *v. insepar. a.* 1. to overstock, crowd; to cover all over; 2. to overrate, fix too high a price upon, to exact upon; 3. *fig.* to trans-

late; ein Buch aus dem Französischen —, to translate a book from the French; einen —, to exact upon one; eine Wa(re) —, to overrate a commodity.
überfchweiger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* translator.
überfchweigung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. translation, version; 2. ferrying, passing over, transporting over; *compos.* —fehler, *m.* fault of translation; —kunft, *f.* art of translating; —recht, *n.* right of translation.
überfchweigen, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. view, sight; 2. survey, review; 3. abstract, summary; *compos.* —karte, *f.* synoptical map; —tabelle, *f.* synoptical table.
überfchweigen, *adj.* far-sighted, hypermetropic.
überfchweigenheit, *f.* hypermetropia.
überfchweigenlich, *adj.* clear (to the understanding), distinct, perspicuous, lucid.
überfchweigen, *v. separ.* I. *a.* to remove, transplant; II. *n.* (f.) to remove, migrate, change one's residence.
überfchweigung, *f. (pl. -en)* removal, transmigration.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. a.* to seethe too much.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to seethe or boil over.
überfchweigen, *v. a.* to silver, to plate (with silver).
überfchweigen, *f.* silvering, plating (with silver).
überfchweigen, } *v. ir. I. a.* 1. (also }
überfchweigen, } *separ.)* to sing over; }
 2. *vulg.* to surpass in singing; II. }
refl. to injure one's voice by singing }
 too much; to oversing (one's self). }
überfchweigen, *v. a.* to reflect upon, think over.
überfchweigenlich, *adj.* supersensuous, supernatural; intellectual; abstract; transcendental, metaphysical.
überfchweigenlichkeit, *f.* being above the appreciation of the senses; immateriality.
überfchweigen, *v. a.* to incrust.
überfchweigen, *f.* incrustation.
überfchweigen, *v. I. a.* to summer, to keep through the summer; II. *n.* (h.) to pass the summer.
überfchweigen, *f.* the keeping through the summer.
überfchweigen, *v. a.* 1. to span; 2. to overstrain, overstretch; to overbend; 3. to overexert, overexcite; to beat (the mind); 4. to exaggerate.
überfchweigen, *v. u. separ.* to stretch over.
überfchweigen, *adj.* 1. overstrained, overbent; 2. *fig.* exalted, exaggerated; eccentric; cracked.
überfchweigenheit, *f.* extravagance, exaltation, eccentricity.
überfchweigen, *f.* 1. *fig.* overstraining, exaggeration, exaltation; 2. overstretching.
überfchweigen, *v. a.* to play over.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. a.* to spin over; mit Seide —, to gimp; überfchweigenen Saiten, wound music-strings.
überfchweigen, *f.* the spinning over, covering with a tissue.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. refl.* + to talk too much.
überfchweigen, *v. a. vid.* überbreiten.
überfchweigen, *v. a. I. vid.* befprennen; 2. ein Pferd —, to overtax a horse, to spoil it.
überfchweigen, *v. a. separ.* to make a horse leap (over a fence, etc.).
überfchweigen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to overleap, skip, miss; to pass over; to be displaced; 2. to intermit, alter-

nate; 3. to transgress; einen —, to pass one over; ich werde kein Wort —, I shall not miss one word; immer ein —, alternating; Sie haben eine Zeile überfchweigen, you have skipped a line; *Mus. T.* auf der Geige —, to shift, glide on the violin; II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by leaping too much or too violently.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to leap, jump, skip over; *T.* to flash, spark; to start (a snew); to pass abruptly from one thing to another.
überfchweigen, *f.* 1. skipping; leaping over; 2. intermission, passing over.
überfchweigen, *v. vid.* befprennen.
überfchweigen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to bubble, gush over; to flow over.
überfchweigen, *m. (-es)* 1. leap or jump over; 2. thing or place over which we jump; 3. *Sp. T.* thing that snaps over; snare, noose.
überfchweigen, *N. T. I. m.* over-stay, upper stay; II. *adv.* about ship.
überfchweigen, *adj. T.* 1. lasting beyond one season, perennial; 2. having stood too long, spoiling from age; 3. overseasoned (wood).
überfchweigen, *adj.* exceedingly strong.
überfchweigen, } *v. vid.* beftauben, be- }
überfchweigen, } ftauben. }
überfchweigen, *v. ir. separ.* I. *a.* to trump over (at cards), put a higher trump on; II. *n.* 1. to row or paddle over, *vid.* überfchweigen; 2. (with seamstresses) to whip.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to endure, overcome, surmount, stand; 2. (of plants) to last beyond one season; eine Krankheit —, to recover from an illness; einen Sturm —, to out-weather a storm.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *separ.* to stand out, bang over, jut.
überfchweigen, *adj.* 1. projecting; 2. decaying from age, perennial.
überfchweigenbar, *adj.* surmountable; passable.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to step or climb over.
überfchweigen, *v. ir. insepar. a.* 1. to pass, to scale; 2. *fig.* to overcome, surmount; 3. to surpass, exceed; die Mauern —, to scale the walls; das überfchweigen seinen Verstand, that puts him to his wits' end; das überfchweigen allen Glauben, alle Verftellung, that exceeds (baffles) all belief, idea.
Syn. überfchweigen, überfchweigen. Überfchweigen designates a comparison between one quality and another of the same kind, or between one who possesses such a quality and another who likewise possesses it, but not in so eminent a degree. On the other hand überfchweigen implies a comparison of the powers by which anything has to be effected, and which are not adequate for the purpose. Cato überfchweigen (surpassed) all his fellow-citizens in strict virtue, and his virtue überfchweigen that of all his fellow-citizens. We say, however, that überfchweigen (is or goes beyond, exceeds) my powers, my means, my views.
überfchweigen, *v. a.* to raise the price unreasonably, to outbid.
überfchweigen, *f.* raising the price, outbidding.
überfchweigen, *adj.* surmountable, that may be scaled or climbed over.
überfchweigen, *f.* 1. scaling, passing; 2. exceeding, surpassing; 3. surmounting.
überfchweigen, } *v. a.* to cover or over- }
überfchweigen, } lay with stones, to }
 pave; to incrustate. }
überfchweigen, *v. a. separ.* to place over.
überfchweigen, *v. a.* to cover over, place all over.

überwalzen, *v. u.* to roll (smooth with a roller).
überwälzen, *v. a. separ.* to roll over.
überwandern, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to transmigrate.
überwanfen, *v. n.* to totter over, to reel or stagger across.
überwärmen, *v. a.* to warm too much; to warm or heat the surface or top.
überwärts, *adv.* upwards.
überwässern, *v. u.* to water, put under water.
überwaten, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to ford over, to wade across.
überweben, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to weave over, to cover.
überweis', *m. (l. u.)* proof, argument.
überweise, *adj.* overwise.
überweisen, *v. ir. a.* to convince, convict, attain; einen eines Verbrechens —, to attain or convict one of a crime.
überweten, *v. ir. a. insepar. (l. u.)* to make over; to assign, commit to; *vid.* anweisen.
überweislich, *adj.* convincible.
überweldigung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. attaining, convincing, conviction; 2. assignment, conveyance.
überwelken, *v. a.* to whiten over, whitewash.
überweissung, *f.* whitening, whitewashing.
überweltlich, *adj.* supramundane, *vid.* überirdisch.
überwendlich, *adj.* *T.* whipped, **überwendling**, } evercast (of a seam).
überwerfen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to throw over, cast over; einen Mantel —, to throw a cloak over; einen Stein —, to throw a stone over.
überwerfen, *v. ir. refl. insepar. fig.* sich mit einem —, to fall out with one.
überwerfung, *f.* falling out, quarrelling.
überwert(h), *m.* overvalue.
überwichtig, *adj.* 1. overweight; 2. *fig.* outweighing, preponderating, overpowering.
überwichtigkeit, *f.* the being overweight, preponderance.
überwickeln, *v. a.* to roll or fold over a thing, to wrap up; to wrap over; to envelop completely, *vid.* bewickeln, einwickeln, umwickeln.
überwickelung, *f.* wrapping up, enveloping.
überwiegen, *v. ir. a.* to outweigh, preponderate, overpower, out-balance; *fig.* to surpass, exceed.
überwiegend, *adj.* preponderating; predominant; surpassing, overruling.
überwinden, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to vanquish, surmount, conquer, subdue, overcome, overpower, overmatch.
überwinden, *v. ir. a. separ.* to wind over or upon something.
überwinden, *m. (-s; pl. -en)*, —in(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* vanquisher, victor, conqueror, subduer.
überwindlich, *adj.* superable, surmountable, conquerable, vincible.
überwindlichkeit, *f.* superableness, vincibility.
Überwindlingsnaht, *f. (pl. -nähte)* whipstitch-seam, whipped seam.
überwindung, *f.* vanquishing, victory (over), subduing (of one's passions); resignation; es erfordert viel, es gehört viel — dazu, it requires much self-command, resignation.
überwindern, *v. I. n. (h.)* to pass

the winter; II. *a.* to keep through the winter (plants, etc.).
Überwinterung, *f.* wintering; keeping through the winter.
überwitzig, *m. (-es)* 1. overwit, excessive or extravagant wit; 2. *vid.* überwitzig.
überwitzig, *adj.* overwitty, overwise.
überwogen, *v. a.* to overflow; to cover with waves.
überwogen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to flow over.
überwölben, *v. a.* to cover with a vault, overarch, arch over.
überwölfen, *v. a.* to cloud over, obscure, overcast.
überwuchern, *v. a.* to surpass in usury; *fig.* to cover with a luxuriant growth.
überwuchs, *m. (-es)* overgrowth.
überwucht, *f. fig.* too great weight, preponderance.
überwundene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* one who is conquered, subdued, vanquished.
überwürdigen, *v. a.* to overvalue, overrate.
überwurf, *m. (-es); pl. -würfe* what is thrown over something; light, loose garment; *T.* + instrument for drawing teeth; *N. T.* projecting part at the stern.
überwürzen, *v. a.* to spice, season too much.
überzahl, *f.* number in excess, surplus.
überzählbar, *adj.* that may be counted over, countable.
überzählen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to overpay; 2. to count over; 3. tell over; sich —, to count wrong, *vid.* verzählen.
überzählig, *adj.* above a stated number, overplus; supernumerary; etwas —es Geld, some odd money; die Regimenter sind —, the regiments have more than their full complement of men; ein —es Glied in einer Gesellschaft, a supernumerary member of a club.
überzähligkeit, *f.* the being over a certain number; supernumerariness.
überzählung, *f.* counting over, telling over.
überzahn, *m. (-es; pl. -zähne)* tooth grown over another tooth, projecting tooth; wolf's tooth (said of horses).
überzart, } (*l. u.*) *adj.* extremely
überzärtlich, } delicate or tender.
überzaubern, *v. a.* to cover as if by magic.
überzeitig, *adj.* overripe.
überzeitigen, *v. a.* to force, to bring to premature ripeness.
überzeitigkeit, *f.* premature ripeness.
überzeitigung, *f.* the bringing to premature ripeness.
überzeug, *n. vid.* Überzeug.
überzeugen, *v. a.* 1. to convince; 2. to convict, attain; ich bin davon überzeugt, I am convinced, assured, or persuaded of it; einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict or attain one of a crime.
überzeugend, *adj.* convincing; conclusive.
überzeugung, *f.* 1. convincing; conviction; persuasion; 2. convicting, attaining.
überziehen, *v. ir. separ.* I. *a.* 1. to pull over, draw over; 2. to pull or put aside; II. *refl.* 1. to move or pass over or to the other side; 2. to (re-)move (to another house, to new quarters, etc.).

überziehen, *v. ir. a. insepar. and refl.* 1. to cover (a thing); die Wolken — den Himmel, the clouds cover (over)cast the sky; ein Bett —, to put fresh linen on a bed; 2. to coat, cover, smear, overlay (with paint, grease, gilt, etc.); mit Zucker —, to candy, ice; 3. to invade, overrun; ein Land mit Krieg —, to invade, infest a country.
überziehen, *n. (-s)* covering, putting, drawing over; *vid.* the verbs.
überzieher (-s); *pl. —* *m.* overcoat.
überziehhofe, *f.* overalls, *pl.*
überziehung, *f.* covering; *vid.* Überziehen, *s. n.* and Überzug.
überzinnen, *v. a.* to tin over.
überzinnung, *f.* tinning over.
überzuckern, *v. a.* to do over with sugar, to sugar over, candy.
überzuckerung, *f.* sugaring over, candying.
überzug, *m. (-es; pl. -züge)* 1. case; coat (over a thing), cover; 2. passage; *vid.* Übergang; — eines Huttes, hat-cover; — eines Bettes, case of a feather-bed.
überzweck, *adv.* across, transversely, athwart, askance, awry, obliquely.
überzwingen, *v. a. + to overcome.*
***Ubication**, *f.* ubication.
***Ubietät**, *f.* ubiety.
üblich, *adj.* usual, customary, used, in use; nicht mehr —, out of use, obsolete.
übliche, *n.* the custom, costume (with painters); daß — beobachten, to observe the custom; gegen daß — verstoßen, to violate, neglect the custom.
üblichkeit, *f.* customariness; custom, use.
***Ubiquitärer**, *m. vid.* Ubiquitist.
***Ubiquität**, *f.* ubiquity, omnipresence.
***Ubiquität**, } *m. (-en; pl. -en)* ubi-
***Ubiquität**, } quist.
überig, *adj.* 1. left, over, resting, remaining; superfluous; abundant, unnecessary; 2. *vulg.* other; — sein, — bleiben, to rest, remain, to be remaining or left; — haben, to have more than enough; — lassen, to leave a remainder; der, die, daß —, die —en, the rest; im —en, as for the rest; daß ist —, that is superfluous; ein —es thun, to do more than one's due; einer Sache — sein, + to be quit of, to be exempt from.
überigend, *adv.* as for the rest, moreover; what remains; besides.
übung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. exercise; exercising; 2. discipline, drilling, training up, practising; 3. practice, use; in — bringen, to put in practice; aus der (durch die) — lernen, to learn by practice; — macht den Meister, *prov.* practice makes perfect; *compos.* — **Abbuch**, *n.* book of exercises; — **Schule**, *n.* (Erzjerbau) school where military exercises are taught, fencing-school; — **Sturnt**, *f.* gymnastics; — **Lager**, *n.* encampment for the purpose of exercising troops; camp of evolution; — **Schule**, *f.* practical doctrine; gymnastic science; — **Smeister**, *m.* drill-sergeant; — **Splatz**, *m.* place for exercising soldiers; — **Ssatz**, *m.* practical position; practical principle; — **Sspiel**, *n.* gymnastic exercise; — **Sstück**, *n.* piece for practising or for study, exercise; — **Sstunde**, *f.* hour for practising; — **Szeit**, *f.* time for practising or exercising.
***Uditore**, *m. (-s)* auditor, judge; *vid.* Auditor.
Ufer, *m. + for Otto (q. v.)*.
Ufer, *n. (-s; pl. —)* shore; coast;

bank; am, and —, ashore; *compos.*
naas, *n.* ephemeron-worm; —**bau**,
m. making dikes; —**baukunst**, *f.* art
of fortifying banks, making dikes,
etc.; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant on
the banks of a river or of the coast;
—**baum**, *m.* dike; quay, wharf; —
eigent(h)ümer, *m.* proprietor of land
along a river, of coast-land, etc.; —
felsen, *m.*, —**gebirge**, *n.* rock, cliff,
mountain, bordering on river or sea;
—**gebüß**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* shorage;
—**grille**, *f.* field-cricket; —**fäser**,
m. carrion-beetle; —**fibig**, *m.* the
shore sandpiper; —**fiesel**, *m.* shore-
pebble; —**frant**, *n.* small litorella,
grass-leaved plantain; —**fäuser**, *m.*
vid. —**fibig**; —**ferde**, *f.* ringed plover,
collared plover, sea-lark; —
leufje, *f.* the small sea-stock; —**loß**,
adj. without shores; *fig.* houndless;
—**mitbe**, *f.* the littoral acarus; —
muschel, *f.* littoral shell; —**passer**, *m.*
vid. —**Strandreiter**; —**pfeiler**, *m.* wharf;
—**räumer**, *m.* the cleanser, broad-
foot; —**recht**, *n. vid.* —**Strandrecht**; —
schlid, *m.* alluvial deposit; —**schnecke**,
f. snail of the banks; —**schneise**, *f.*
godwit, yar-whelp; —**schußbauten**,
pl. dikes; —**schwabe**, *f.* sea-swallow,
shore-bird; —**stadt**, *f.* town or city
on a bank or coast; —**vogel**, *m. vid.*
Strandvogel; —**wanze**, *f.* water-hug;
—**weibe**, *f.* osier; —**wohner**, *m.*
dweller on the bank of a river or on
the coast of a sea.

uh! *hul* exclamation of awe.
U(h)lan', *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) lancer.
Uhle, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* I. owl; 2.
hair dust-broom.
Uhr, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. clock; watch; 2.
hour; *wieviel* — *ist es?* what o'clock
is it? *die* — *ist abgelaufen*, the watch is
run down; *die* — *aufziehen*, to wind up
the watch; *die* — *stellen*, to regulate
the watch; *wier* —, four o'clock;
nach meiner — *ist es fünf*, it is five by
my watch; *um sechs* —, at six o'clock;
compos. —**band**, *n.* watch-ribbon; —
boed, *n.* *N.* *T.* traverse-board; —
bedel, *m.* watch-cap; —**entwurf**, *f.*
horometry; —**feder**, *f.* watch-spring;
—**futter**, *n.* watch-case; —**gehänge**,
—**gehängsel**, *n.* trinkets of a watch,
watch-charms; —**gehäuse**, *n.* case of
a watch; —**gestell**, *n.* watch-stand;
—**getriebe**, *n.* pinion of a watch; —
gewicht, *n.* clock-weight; —**glas**, *n.*
watch-glass; —**glocke**, *f.* clock-bell;
—**hafen**, *m.* watch-hook; —**halter**,
m. watch-holder; —**hammer**, *m.*
clock-hammer; —**fappel**, *f.* watch-
case; —**faßten**, *m.* clock-case; —
faßtenhänger, *m.* hook for hanging a
timepiece on; —**fette**, *f.* watch-chain;
—**floben**, *m.* clock-pulley; —**macher**,
m. clockmaker; watchmaker; —**ma-**
cherbohrer, *m.* watchmaker's drill;
—**machergerät(h)**, *n.* watchmaker's
tools; —**macherkunst**, *f.* watch-mak-
ing; clockmaking; —**platte**, *f.* dial-
plate of a watch; —**rad**, *n.* watch-
wheel, clock-wheel; —**röhre**, *f.* bore
of a watch-key; —**säcken**, *n. vid.*
—**taße**; —**sand**, *m.* hourglass-sand;
—**schlüssel**, *m.* watch-key; —**schranz**,
m. clock-case; —**schraube**, *f.* watch-
screw; —**schwengel**, *m.* pendulum;
—**tafel**, *f.* face of a dial; —**taße**,
f. watch-pocket, fob; —**trommel**, *f.*
T. cylinder; —**weiser**, *m. vid.* —
zeiger; —**werk**, *n.* works of a watch;
clockwork; —**zeiger**, *m.* dial, hand;
—**zeit**, *f.* clock-time (as distinguished
from solar and sidereal time).

Uhrrensteller, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) clock-
setter.
Uhu, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) eagle-owl (*Strix*
bubo).

***Uiftiti**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) marmoset,
squirrel-monkey.
***U'lad**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) ukase, edict
by the Russian emperor.
U'f(e)lei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) bleak (a fish).
***U'fat**, *m.* courier, estafet (in Turkey).
***Ulan'**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**en**) ulan, lancer.
***Ulceration'**, *f.* ulceration.
***ulceri(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* *schwären*,
eitern.
***ulcerös'**, *adj.* ulcerous, *vid.* *eiterig*.
***Ulci(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* *rächen*, *abnden*.
***Ulcus**, *n.* (*pl.* *Ulcera*) *Med. T. vid.*
Geschwür, *Eiterbeulen*.
***U'lema**, *m. pl.* college or body of
learned men in Turkey, Ulema.
***U'li'is**, *f. Med. T.* inflammation of
the gums.
Ulf, *m.* (*pl.* —**e**) 1. *fam.* fun, (sky)lark,
speer; 2. *provinc.* fitchet, polecat.
ul'en, *v. n.* (h.) to behave with levity,
skylark.
Ulm, *m.* (—**s**) + moulder, rot.
Ulm, *n.* (—**s**) *Geog. T.* Ulm (a town).
Ulm'baum, *m. vid.* *Ulme*.
Ulm'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**)
U'menbaum, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**bäume**)
elm, elm-tree; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.*
elm, elm-wood; —**laus**, *f.* the aphid
of the elm; —**npflanzung**, *f.* elm-
plantation, elm-grove; —**ausauger**,
m. kermes of the elm; —**ausfisch-**
laus, *f.* coccus of the elm; —**u-**
waldchen, *n. vid.* —**npflanzung**; —**u-**
wanze, *f.* elm-bug or beetle.
Ulm'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* salamander.
ul'men, *v. n.* (h.) + to rot, moulder.
ul'men, *adj.* of elm, elm.
Ulm'er, *I. m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.*
inhabitant of Ulm; *II. adj.* of or
from Ulm.
***Ulm'it**, *n.* (—**s**) *Ch. T.* ulmin.
***Uln'a**, *f. vid.* 1. Ellenbogen; 2. *Elle*.
***Ulophyl'it**, *adj.* having curled
leaves.
Ulr'ich, *m.* (*prop. n.*) Ulric.
Ulr'ite, *f.* (*prop. n.*) Ulrica.
***Ulm'at**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) ultimate,
ultimatum.
Ulm'timo, *n.* (—, *pl.* —**s** or *imi*) 1. last
day of the month; 2. ultimo, last
month; *compos.* —**regul(e) rung**, *f.*
settlement of business of the month
on the last day; —**wedjel**, *m.* check
or note given in settlement of such
business.
***Ultr'a**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) an ultra, one
who adopts extremes, extravagant
notions; *compos.* —**liberale**, *m.*
ultra-liberal; —**marine**, *n.* ultra-
marine; —**monarchist**, *m.* ultra-
royalist; —**montan** (*isch*), *adj.* ultra-
montane; popish; —**montaner**, *m.*
advocate of the power and infalli-
bility of the pope, ultramontanist;
—**montanismus**, *m.* ultramontan-
ism; —**montanomanie**, *f.* the ultra-
montane mania; —**mundan**, *adj.*
ultramundane; —**revolutionär**, *pl.*
ultra-revolutionists; —**robalist**, *m.*
vid. —**monarchist**; —**servile**, *m.* a ser-
vile person, parasite.

***Ultracis'mus**, } *m.* ultraism.
***Ultracis'mus**, }
***Ulyf'ies**, *m.* Ulysses.
Uu, *I. prep.* with *acc.* about; near;
round; at; for; — *den Hals*, about
the neck; *sie standen* — *ihm herum*,
they stood about him; — *die Stadt*
herum gehen, to walk round of the
town; *sich* — *etwas streiten*, to have
a dispute about something; *einem* —
den Hals fallen, to embrace or hug
one; *einen Tag* — *den andern*, every
third day; — *welche Zeit?* at what
time? — *zwölf Uhr*, at twelve o'clock;
— *Mitternacht*, at midnight; *eins* —
das andere, alternately, by turns;
wie steht — *euch?* how is it with you?

es ist ein köstliches Ding — *die Gesund-*
heit, as to health it is a precious
thing; *es ist* — *seine Rettung zu thun*,
his preservation is the object; —
Hilfe rufen, to cry for help; — *etwas*
anhalten, to sue for; — *etwas for-*
men, to lose a thing; — *etwas spie-*
len, to play for; *in conjunction with*
willen, for the sake, on account of;
— *Gott's willen*, for God's sake;
with a degree of comparison, by: —
einen ganzen Kopf größer, taller by a
whole head; — *drei Zoll breiter*,
broader by three inches; *er verrech-*
nete sich — *zehn Thaler*, he was out of
his calculation by ten dollars; — *so*
mehr, — *so viel mehr*, — *desto mehr*,
the more, so much the more; — *so*
viel besser, so much the better; *II.*
conj. before the infinitive of a verb,
— *zu*, in order to, to; — *Sünden zu*
zeigen, in order to show you; — *reich*
zu werden, to grow rich; *III. adv.*
1. about; 2. past, out, at an end; *es*
ist eine Meile —, it is a mile about;
die Woche ist —, the week is past; *das*
Jahr ist —, the year is over, is past;
der Termin ist —, the term is expired;
seine Zeit ist —, his time is over;
wenn es — *und* — *kommt*, when all
comes to all; *recht's* —! *Mil. T.*
to the right about!

IV. In combination with verbs (al-
so substantives and adverbs) um
signifies, 1. change, alteration or doing
over again, repetition, turning; 2.
bringing to an end, put an end to;
over and down frequently answers to
it; 3. round, surrounding, enclosing;
the verbs are separable, but in the
latter sense they are mostly inseparable
and will be marked as such.

um'adern, *v. a.* to plough up; 2. to
plough, break down.
um'adern, *v. a.* to ploughing up.
um'ändern, *v. a.* to alter, change; to
reform; — *lassen*, to have or get al-
tered; *vid. Syn.* *abändern*.
um'änderung, *f.* changing; change,
alteration, reformation.
um'arbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to make again,
remodel, retouch; to work anew, to
do afresh; to change, alter; 2. work
up, turn up.
Um'arbeiter, *m.* reviser.
um'arbeitung, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. re-
touching, remodeling, remaking; 2.
working up, turning up.
umar'men, *v. a. insepar.* to embrace,
hug; to clasp or unfold in one's
arms.
umar'mung, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) embracing,
embrace.
um'bau, *m.* reconstruction.
um'bauen, *v. a.* to build anew, re-
build.
um'bauen (*insepar.*) to surround
with (buildings).
um'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep (a gar-
ment) on.
***Umbella'ten**, *pl. B. T.* umbellate
flowers.
***Umbel'le**, *f. B. T.* umbel.
***Umb'et**, *m.* } umber; mit — *fär-*
Umb'erebe, *f.* } ben, to colour with
umber, to umber; *compos.* —**fisch**,
m. umber, grayling; —**vogel**, *m.*
umber.
um'betten, *v. a.* to change beds; to
put (one) into another bed.
umben'gen, *ir.* } *v. I. a.* to twist round,
um'biegen, *ir.* } bend (round), turn,
turn round or up; *ein Blatt*, *eine*
Karte —, to double down; *II. n.* (h.)
to turn round (a corner, etc.).
Um'biegung, *f.* head of a gun-
carriage.
Um'biegung, *f.* bending (round),
turning up.

um'bilben, *v. a.* to remodel, transform, alter, metamorphose, to reform (manners, etc.).
Um'bildung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) remodeling, reforming, transformation, metamorphosis.
***umbilical'**, *adj. A. T.* umbilical.
***Umbilicif'**, *m.* (*-eß; pl. -e*), the helicite.
***Umbilicūß**, *m. vid.* 1. Nabel; 2. Mittelpunkt; 3. Axis.
um'binden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bind, tie round; to put on; 2. rebind, bind again; die Schürze —, to put the apron on; die Banntaue —, *N. T.* to fleet the shrouds, to overhaul the shrouds.
umbind'en, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to tie round, surround with.
Um'bindung, *f.* binding or tying round; rebinding.
um'blafen, *v. ir. a.* to overturn by blowing, to blow down.
umbla'fen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to blow upon from all sides.
um'blattern, *v. a.* to turn over a leaf.
Um'blitz, *m.* a glance around.
um'blühen, *v. vid.* umfließen.
um'blühen, *v. a.* to bloom, blossom round, surround (by flowers, etc.).
***Um'bra**, *f.* umber.
um'braffen, *v. a. N. T.* to brace at the other side.
umbräu'fen, *v. u. insepar.* to roar, howl round.
um'brechen, *v. ir. a. I.* to break down; 2. to break or grub up (the ground); 3. *Typ. T.* to overrun the type; 4. to make up into pages.
Um'brechung, *f.* 1. breaking down, grubbing up; 2. *Typ. T.* overrunning; 3. making-up.
um'breunen, *v. ir. a.* to burn round; *vid.* abtrennen.
Um'brien, *n. (-ß)* Umbria.
um'bringen, *v. ir. a. I. fig.* to kill, murder, destroy; mit Gift —, to poison; sich selbst —, to commit suicide; 2. *Min. T.* to bring to another furnace.
Um'bringung, *f.* murdering, destroying.
umbäm'men, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with dikes.
umbäm'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with gloom or dimness.
Um'dämmung, *f.* surrounding with dikes.
um'decken, *v. a.* to cover again; to lay the tablecloth again; ein Dach —, to new-cover a roof.
Um'deckung, *f.* covering again, re-covering.
um'deuten, *v. a.* to interpret anew.
um'dichten, *v. a.* to recast, revise.
umdon'nern, *v. a. insepar.* to thunder round.
umdrän'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to press upon from all sides.
um'drehen, *v. I. a.* to turn, turn round or about, twirl; einem den Hals —, to wring one's neck off; *II. refl.* to turn on an axis, rotate, revolve; to turn round; alles dreht sich um, everything goes round.
Um'dreher, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* *A. T.* 1. a rotator muscle; die —, *A. T.* trochanters; 2. the axis (second vertebra).
Um'drehung, *f.* turning round; rotation, revolution (of the earth, etc.); *compos.* —**achse**, *f.* axis of rotation; —**geschwindigkeit**, *f.* rapidity of revolution; —**punkt**, *m.* centre of rotation; —**zähler**, *m.* device for recording the number of revolutions.
umdro'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to threaten from all sides.

um'drucken, *v. a.* to reprint; einen Bogen —, to reprint a sheet; das —, reimpression.
um'drücken, *v. a.* to press or push down.
Um'druckung, *f.* reprinting.
umdu'ften, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with perfume.
um'eggen, *v. a.* to turn up with the harrow.
umeinan'der, *adv.* around each other.
umfa'hen, *v. a. insepar.* * to embrace; to encircle.
um'fahren, *v. ir. n. (f.)* 1. to take a roundabout way, go the longest way (in a carriage); 2. to run, break down in driving over a thing.
umfah'ren, *v. a. (insepar.)* 1. to drive, go round; to sail round, circumnavigate; to double; 2. to evade, avoid (a toll, etc.) by driving, going round about.
Um'fahrt, *f.* 1. round about way; 2. circuit; tour; der Bischof hat die — in seinem Sprengel gehalten, the bishop has made the tour or circuit of his diocese.
Umfahr'ung, *f.* sailing round, making a voyage round, circumnavigation.
Um'falle, *m. (-eß; pl. -fälle)* 1. fall, tumble; 2. + distemper among cattle.
um'fallen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* 1. to fall down; 2. (of animals) to die; — wollen, to be ready to fall.
um'fäll'en, *v. a.* to fell (a tree).
Um'fang, *m. (-eß)* circuit; circumference; perimeter; *fig.* extent; compass; reach; im — der Kirche, within the precincts of the church; *compos.* —**linie**, *f.* periphery.
umfan'gen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* 1. to embrace; 2. to encircle, surround.
um'fangreich, *adj.* voluminous.
um'färben, *v. a.* to dye again, anew.
Um'färbung, *f.* dyeing again.
um'fassen, *v. a. T.* to reset (jewels).
umfa'sen, *v. a. (insepar.)* 1. to clasp round, embrace; 2. *fig.* to comprehend, comprise; 3. (*l. u.*) to surround, encompass; 4. to span (with the arms); ein —**des Blatt**, *E. T.* an implexicaule, stem-clasping leaf; der Alles —**de Himmel**, the all-surrounding, all-encircling sky; sein Alles —**der Geist**, his all-grasping mind; sein Alles —**der Blick**, his all-penetrating look; ein viel —**der Gegenstand**, an extensive, copious subject.
Um'fassung, *f.* setting anew, resetting.
Umfa'sung, *f.* embracing, embrace; *compos.* —**mauer**, *f.* enclosure-wall, close-wall.
umfla'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to flutter or hover about; to fly round.
umflö'chten, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to twist round or about.
um'flechten, *v. ir. a. (separ.)* to twist, plait anew or in another way.
Um'flechtung, *f.* the plaiting or **Umflö'chtung**, *f.* twisting round or anew.
umflie'gen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to fly round.
umflie'hen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to flow round, run round, to surround; das Meer umfließt die Insel, the sea encompasses the island.
umflo'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to enwrap with gauze or crape; *fig.* to veil.
Um'flug, *(-ß)* *m.* circling light.
umflu'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to flow round or about.
um'formen, *v. a.* to remodel; to transform, reform, uew-mould.
Um'formung, *f.* remodelling; transformation, reforming.
Um'frage, *f.* inquiry round, by turns;

— halten, to inquire round, in turns, in einer Hat(h)överfammlung — halten, to put to the vote in a deliberative assembly.
um'fragen, *v. n. (ß.)* to inquire round.
um'führen, *v. a.* to lead about, lead in a roundabout way.
um'füllen, *v. a.* to fill, pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse.
Um'füllung, *f.* the filling or pouring into another vessel.
umfun'feln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to glitter round, surround with the splendour of . . .
um'gaffen, *v. refl. and n. (ß.)* to stare, to gaze about.
Um'gang, *m. (-eß)* 1. intercourse, commerce; converse, conversation; acquaintances, company; 2. going round, round, rotation, revolution; 3. procession; 4. roundabout way; 5. passage, gallery around a building; mit einem — haben, to converse with one, hold intercourse with him; fleischliche — haben, to have carnal intercourse; eine Sprache aus dem — lernen, to learn a language by conversation, through intercourse with those who speak it; ein feierlicher —, procession; — um ein Kirchspiel, parochial circuit; — des Rades, circumrotation; *fig.* ich konnte keinen — nehmen, I could not help it; *compos.* —**formen**, *f.* ceremonies of society, etiquette; —**sprache**, *f.* language of conversation; colloquial language; —**stage**, *pl.* gang-days; —**woche**, *f.* gang-week, rogation-week.
Syn. Umgang, Bekanntschaft. For Bekanntschaft (acquaintance), a very slight and remote connection, even amongst the absent, may suffice. For Umgang (intimacy, familiarity) a closer one is requisite, and indeed between persons who are often in each other's society, and who visit each other for the purpose of enjoying the pleasure which that society mutually affords.
Um'gänger, *m. (l. u.)* he who makes a circuit.
um'gänglich, *adj.* sociable, affable, pleasant.
Um'gänglichkeit, *f.* conversableness, sociability, affability; *fam.* jollity.
umgar'nen, *v. a. (insepar.)* 1. to surround with nets; 2. *fig.* to ensnare; Hänke umgarnten ihn von allen Seiten, intrigues from every quarter held him in their toils.
umgau'feln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to sport, dance, play round something; Irrlichter umgauflelten mich, will-o'-the-wisps danced fantastically about me.
umge'ben, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to surround, encompass, environ; to enclose; mit Festungswällen —, to circumvallate; mit einem Zaune —, to enclose with a hedge.
um'geben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to put on, put around (a cloak, etc.); 3. to give, deal again (at cards); einem den Mantel —, to help one on with his cloak.
um'geben, *part. vid.* umbiegen.
um'gebracht, *part. vid.* umbringen.
um'gebracht, *part. vid.* umbrechen.
Umgeb'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. environs, neighborhood, surrounding country; 2. (surrounding) company, the objects or persons round one; seine —en taugen nichts, he is surrounded, or he keeps company with bad people; die —en, the scenery round, environs.
um'gebracht, *part. vid.* umbrechen.
um'gefallen, *part. vid.* umfallen.
Um'gegend, *f.* environs, surrounding country.
um'gegraben, *part. vid.* umgraben.
Um'gehänge, *n. vid.* Gehänge, Angehänge.

um'gehängt, part. vid. umhängen.
um'gehauen, part. vid. umhauen.
umgeh'bar, adj. that may be gone round or evaded; dieser Garten ist —, one can go quite around this garden.
um'gehen, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to go round, go about, revolve, circulate; 2. to go a roundabout way; 3. *fig.* to haunt; 4. (mit Jemandem) to have intercourse with, to associate with; 5. (mit einem) to deal with, treat one; 6. (mit etwas or auf etwas) to be occupied with, to have to do with; to design, intend; mit Lügen —, to deal in falsehoods; er weiß damit umzugehen, he knows how to handle, treat it; Nord —, to meditate murder; ich weiß mit ihm umzugehen, I know how to treat him; in diesem Hause geht es um, this house is haunted; ich bin eine Meile umgegangen, I came a mile about.
umge'hen, v. ir. a. (insepar.) 1. to go round about a thing; 2. to avoid, to evade, elude; to turn; den Feind —, to turn the enemy; das Gesetz, eine Frage —, to elude a law, evade a question.
um'gehend, adj. going about; prevalent, epidemic; mit —er Post, by return of post.
Um'gehung, f. (pl. -en) circuition, going round.
Um'gehung, f. evasion, elusion; omission; mit — aller näher Umstände, setting aside all particulars; mit — aller Umständen (schreiten), putting aside all formalities.
um'gekehrt, adj. inverted; inverted; ein —es Verhältnis, *Mat. T.* an inverse ratio or proportion; *vid.* umkehren; *adv.* vice versa.
Syn. Umgekehrt, verkehrt. Umgekehrt (reversed) is opposed to the previous posture, whether that may have been a right or a wrong one; verkehrt (up side down, wrong side out), however, is used in contradistinction to that which is the right one. If I hold in my hand the picture of a man in such a way that the head is down, then some one can say to me, you must hold it umgekehrt, otherwise the picture stands verkehrt (up side down).
um'gekleidet, part. vid. umkleiden.
um'gekommen, part. vid. umkommen.
Um'geld, n. duty for license of retail, retail duty.
Um'gelder, m. (-s; pl. —) receiver of retail duties.
um'geriffen, part. vid. umreißen.
um'geritten, part. vid. umreiten.
um'geschmiffen, part. vid. umschmeißen.
um'geschmolzen, part. vid. umschmelzen.
um'gestalten, v. a. to transform, metamorphose.
Um'gestaltung, f. transformation.
um'gethan, part. vid. umthun.
um'geworfen, part. vid. umwerfen.
um'gießen, v. ir. a. 1. to refund, new-cast; 2. to transfuse.
umgie'ßen, v. ir. a. (insepar.) to circumfuse.
umgit'tern, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with a grating.
umglän'zen, v. a. (insepar.) to shine round, surround with splendour; die Strahlen, welche sein Haupt —, the beams that play around his head, the halo that encircles it.
umglüht, adj. surrounded with a glow or heat.
umgraben, v. ir. a. (insepar.) to dig round about.
um'graben, v. ir. u. to dig, delve, break or turn up.
Um'grabung, f. turning, digging up.
umgrei'fen, v. ir. a. (insepar.) to grasp about, to span.

um'greifen, v. ir. n. vid. greifen (um sich).
umgren'zen, v. a. (insepar.) to circle in, circumscribe, limit, bound, set bounds, confine.
Umngren'zung, f. (pl. -en) circling in, bounding, boundary.
um'guden, v. refl. to look about.
um'gürten, v. a. to gird round, gird about.
umgür'ten, v. a. (insepar.) to surround; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to frap a ship.
Um'gürtung, f. girding round; *N. T.* frapping; *comp.* —Staurerf, *n.* frapping.
Um'guß, m. (-gieß; pl. -gieße) 1. new-casting; 2. transfusion; circumfusion.
um'haben, v. ir. a. to have on, have about; er hatte einen Mantel um, he had a cloak on.
um'haden, v. a. 1. to turn up (work up) with the hoe; 2. to hew; cut down.
umha'ten, v. a. (insepar.) to hoe about a thing.
umhal'fen, v. a. and recipr. vulg. (insepar.) to hug, embrace.
Um'halzung, f. embrace, hug.
Um'hang, m. (-es; pl. -hänge) curtain, veil (of a bed, etc.); *vid.* Vorhang.
Syn. Umhang, Vorhang, Gardine. Gardinen are the Umhänge (curtains) round beds and the Vorhänge (curtains) before windows for baffling the prying eyes of an inquisitive person, etc. The curtain that hangs down before the stage in a theatre, the cloth that is hung up before beautiful pictures is a Vorhang; that which hangs round a bird-cage to keep it dark is an Umhang.
um'hängen, } v. a. 1. to hang round
um'hängen, } or about; to put on; 2.
to hang at another place; to hang
anew, rehang.
umhan'gen, v. a. (insepar.) to hang round on all sides.
Um'hangtuch, n. (-es; pl. -tücher) neckerchief, shawl.
umhär'tet, adj. case-hardened.
umha'u'chen, v. a. to breathe down.
umhau'chen, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with the breath or fragrance.
um'hauen, v. ir. a. to fell, hew down, cut down.
Um'haunung, f. felling, hewing down.
um'heften, v. a. 1. to fasten round; 2. to restitch, stitch up anew, differently.
umher' adv. around, about, round about; —schauen, —sehen, to look about; —laufen, —schwefeln, —streichen, —ziehen, to rove, ramble, range, stroll, wander; frei —schweifen, to roam at large; —stehen, to stand about, etc.
N. B. This Word is very generally used synonymously with herum; but it should be remarked that, strictly speaking, it means "about in any direction," whereas herum means a circular motion; few writers, however, observe this distinction.
The compounds with umher are numerous, especially in participles, but they do not require explanation, as they will be easily translated by taking the two words separately.
umher'liegend, adj. lying about scattered about.
umher'ziehend, adv. roving, rambling; ambulatory.
umhin', adv. only used in — fönnen; ich kann nicht —, I cannot forbear, I cannot but, I cannot help; ich habe nicht — gefonnt es zu thun, I could not help doing it.
um'horchen, v. n. (h.) to make inquiries, to listen about.

umhül'len, v. a. (insepar.) to veil, envelop, wrap round.
Umhül'lung, f. veiling, wrapping round; wrapper.
umhüp'fen, v. a. (insepar.) to frisk, skip about.
umir'ren, v. a. (insepar.) to rove about, round.
umjauch'zen, } v. a. (insepar.) to sur-
umjubeln, } round with shouts,
exultations.
um'talfatern, v. u. N. T. to new-calk.
Um'kehr, f. 1. turning back, return; 2. conversion, subversion.
um'kehrbar, adj. that may be turned, turned around, returned; ein —er Satz, (*in logic*) a convertible proposition.
um'kehren, v. I. n. (f.) to turn round; to turn back; to return; *fig.* to mend reform, become converted; II. *a. and refl.* 1. to turn, turn round or about; 2. turn upside down; to invert; to turn over; 3. *fig.* to pervert, put in confusion, change; 4. to overturn, overthrow, subvert, evert; 5. to waste, lay waste; einen —, *fig.* to change a person's mind, make him alter his mind, convert him; es kehrt sich um, things are turned (the other way); wie man eine Hand umkehrt, in a turn of the hand; eine Regierung —, to subvert a government.
Um'kehrung, f. 1. turning, turning round or over; turning upside down; 2. overturning, laying waste, subversion, eversion; 3. inversion; 4. *Log. T.* conversion; die — der Gleichungen, *Mat. T.* the conversion of equations; die — eines Accordes, *Mus. T.* the reversion of a chord; — eines Staates, revolution of a state; eine gewaltige — der Dinge, a great revolution in affairs.
um'kippen, v. a. and n. (f.) to tilt over, turn over; to fall on one side.
umklaf'tern, v. a. (insepar.) to fathom; to embrace with both one's arms.
Umklaf'terung, f. the spanning with one's arms.
umklam'mern, v. a. (insepar.) to embrace with clasped hand or claws; to clasp in one's arms; to grasp; to cling to.
Umklam'merung, f. grasping or clasping in one's arms.
um'kleiden, v. refl. and a. to dress anew, to put on other clothes; to change one's dress.
umklei'den, v. a. (insepar.) to hang round, decorate; *vid.* verkleiden.
Um'kleidung, f. 1. new-dressing; changing one's dress; 2. transformation, travesty.
um'knicken, v. a. to bend to breaking.
um'kommen, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to starve with hunger, cold; in der Schlacht —, to die, be slain, fall in battle; elend —, to die, perish miserably; 2. to spoil (from not being used).
umkra'len, v. a. (insepar.) to grasp with the claws or talons.
um'kränpen, v. a. to bend; tuck up.
umkrän'zen, v. a. (insepar.) to wreath, crown; Ihr mit Rosen umfränzt's Haupt, her head decked or wreathed with roses.
Um'kreis, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. circle, circuit, circumference; extent; 2. *Mat. T.* periphery, perimeter; zwei Meilen im —, two miles round; diese Stadt hat drei Meilen im —, this city is three leagues in circuit.
umkrei'fen, v. a. (insepar.) 1. to revolve, turn round, wheel or circle around; die Gestirne — die Erde, the

stars course or move around (apparently) the earth; 2. to enclose, encompass, include.

um'frenpfeln, *v. a.* to overturn, turn inside out.

um'frie'gen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to creep, sneak around.

um'frie'gen, *v. n. vulg.* to be able to get on.

um'frümmen, *v. a.* to double over or down; to bend, turn the edge of.

um'laden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to lade again, relade; 2. to lade on another carriage or vessel, to shift the lading or cargo.

Um'ladung, *f. (pl. -en)* lading or loading anew, relading, reloading; lading on another carriage or vessel.

Um'lage, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. assessment, taxes; 2. *vid.* Um'gä'ng.

um'lagern, *v. a.* to lay or place differently; to put into another camp, to change the camp; to put into another warehouse.

umla'gern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround closely; to besiege, encompass, beset; von Schmeißlern umla'gert, besieged, surrounded by flatterers.

Um'lagerung, *f.* putting into another warehouse; shifting the camp.

Um'la'gerung, *f.* besetting, besieging, surrounding.

umlau'ben, *v. a.* to embower.

umlau'ben, *v. a. (insepar.)* to lurk round a person.

Um'lauf, *m. (-es; pl. -läufe)* 1. turning round, rotation, circumrotation; 2. circulation; 3. circular letter; 4. *Ast. T.* revolution; 5. *fam.* run-round, whitlow, felon (sore finger); im -e sein, in - bringen, to circulate; Neugierkeiten in - bringen, to spread news abroad; der - des Blutes, des Saftes in den Pflanzen, the circulation of the blood, of the sap in plants; der periodische - der Sonne, the periodical revolution of the sun; das Geld in - bringen, to bring money into circulation; Staatspapier in - setzen, to issue state paper, treasury notes; *compos.* -**scapital**, *n.* floating capital, currency; -**smittel**, *n.* circulating medium; -**schreiben**, *n.* circular letter; -**zeit**, *f.* time of rotation or revolution.

um'laufen, *v. ir. a.* to run over, run down.

umlau'fen, *v. ir. I. a. (insepar.)* to run round (about); die Stadt -, to run round about the town; II. *n. (f.)* 1. revolve round, to whirl, turn round; *fig.* to circulate; 2. to run a roundabout way; to run a longer way than necessary; der Wind läuft um, *N. T.* the wind shifts.

Um'läufer, *m. (-s)* vagabond, rambler.

Umlaufung, *f. vid.* Umlauf.

Um'lauf, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Gram. T.* change or modification of a vowel; such as a, o, u into ä, ö, ü.

Um'legefragen, *m.* turn-down collar.

um'legen, *v. I. a. 1.* to put, lay on or round; 2. to lay over, turn over or round; to bend round; 3. to lay, put again, place differently; to shift, put to another place; *N. T.*'s ein Schiff -, to careen a ship; die Segel -, to shift the sails; II. *n. (f.)* *N. T.* to turn, veer round; to change; to tack about; III. *refl. 1.* to turn over, hend (of a point or edge); 2. to change position.

umlie'gen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to lay round, to surround.

Um'legung, *f.* laying down, change of position, etc.; *vid.* um'legen.

um'leiten, *v. a.* to lead another way, to conduct in another direction.

Um'leitung, *f.* leading, guiding in another direction.

um'leiten, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to turn round (a vehicle); to turn hack.

Um'leutung, *f.* turning round or hack.

umleucht'en, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround or circumfuse with light.

um'leuchten, *v. n. (separ.)* to light round or up (for looking after anything).

um'liegen, *v. ir. n.* to lie flat on the ground; to lie about, to environ.

umlie'gen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* *vid.* um-lagern.

um'liegend, *adj.* circumjacent; surrounding; die -e Gegend, the environs, the neighborhood, the surrounding country.

um'machen, *v. a. vulg.* to put on; to new-make; to change, alter.

um'mähen, *v. a.* to mow, cut down.

ummä'hen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to mow round on all sides.

ummau'ern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround by a wall or walls; to surround with brickwork.

um'messen, *v. ir. a.* to measure again.

umme'ßen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to measure round, to measure the circumference of.

Um'messung, *f.* measuring again.

um'modeln, *v. a.* to remodel, *vid.* umbilden.

um'münzen, *v. a.* to recoin, new-coin.

Um'münzen, *n. (-s)* recoinage (of bullion, etc.).

um'nacht'en, *v. a. (insepar.)* * to surround with darkness; seine Augen sind um'nachtet, his eyes are veiled in night, he is blind; seine Sinne sind um'nachtet, his senses are wrapped in deep night, his reason is obscured.

um'nähen, *v. a.* to sew again.

umnä'hen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to hem, sew round.

umne'beln, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to surround with a mist, to dim, darken, cloud; ein umnebeltes Land, a foggy land; *fig.* die Lebensweisen - die Vernunft, passions obscure, cloud, dim the reason.

Umne'belung, *f.* clouding, surrounding with mist.

um'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take round, put on.

um'nieten, *v. a.* to bend the point of a nail, to rivet, clinch.

um'packen, *v. a.* to repack, new-pack; to pack all round, to surround with bales.

Um'packung, *f. (pl. -en)* repacking.

umpan'zern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to cover with a coat of mail.

umpfä'hen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to palisade, surround with pales.

um'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant again, new-plant; to transplant.

umpflan'gen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround, to plant round; eine Laube mit Blumen -, to plant flowers all around an arbour; ein mit Bäumen umpflanzter Teich, a pond planted round with trees.

Um'pflanzung, *f.* transplantation, replanting.

um'pflastern, *v. a.* to new-pave.

umpfla'stern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to pave round; das Haus ist umpflastert, the house is paved all round.

um'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough up.

umplan'zen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to enclose with boards.

um'prägen, *v. a.* to new-coin, recoin.

Um'prägung, *f. (pl. -en)* recoinage.

umpraf'feln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to crackle round.

um'purzeln, *v. u.* to topple over, turn a somersault.

um'quartieren, *v. a. Mil. T.* Soldaten -, to change soldiers' quarters, to shift their quarters.

um'quirlen, *v. a.* to heat up.

umrah'men, *v. a. (insepar.)* to frame.

um'rändern, *v. a.* to change the rim or edge; to surround with a rim or edge.

umran'fen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround with tendrils, grow round.

umraf'feln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to rattle, clash round.

um'räumen, *v. a.* to displace, to place elsewhere or otherwise.

umrauf'sehen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to rustle round.

um'rechnen, *v. a.* to reduce (as from marks to dollars).

Um'rechnung, *f.* reduction (as from marks to dollars).

Um'reise, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. travelling about, tour; 2. circuit (of a judge in England); 3. circuitous journey.

umrei'fen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to travel round, by a circuitous route; make the tour of.

um'reisen, *v. n. (f.) (separ.)* to go about; viele Meilen -, to go many miles out of one's way.

um'reißen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to pull down, break down, to demolish, destroy; to pull about; 2. to plough up.

um'reiten, *v. ir. I. a.* to ride down, to run over with a horse; II. *n. (f.)* to ride about, to ride a roundabout way, so much out of one's way.

umrei'ten, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to ride round.

um'rennen, *v. ir. a.* to run down, overthrow running.

umren'nen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to run round.

umrie'feln, *v. n. (insepar.)* to ooze, trickle, purr, drip around.

umrin'den, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround with a hawk or crust.

umrin'gen, *v. vid.* umringen.

umrin'gen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround (on all sides), encompass; von Schmeißlern umringt sein, to be beset with flatterers; *vid. Syn.* umjüngeln.

Umrin'gung, *f.* being surrounded, surrounding, encompassing.

Um'riß, *m. (-fess; pl. -ffe)* outline, sketch, contour, admiration; bei - einer Figur machen, to make (trace or draw) the outline or contour of a figure.

Um'ritt, *m. (-es)* 1. round, circuit (on horseback); 2. circuitous ride.

um'rollen, *v. a. (f.)* to roll round, to revolve.

umrol'len, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround with a rolling noise.

um'rudern, *v. a.* to upset by rowing against.

umru'dern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to row around (an island).

um'rühren, *v. a.* to stir up.

Um'rührung, *f.* stirring up.

um'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake up.

um'rütteln, *contr. for* um das; einmal - an-dere, every other turn, alternately.

um'raden, *v. a.* to put into other hags.

Um'radung, *f.* putting into other bags.

um'ragen, *v. a. vulg.* to tell round.

um'ragen, *v. a.* to saw down.

um'raf'fen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to saw all round.

um'salzen, *v. a.* to salt afresh.

um'satteln, *v. I. a.* to change the saddle; II. *n. (f.)* *fig.* to shift, alter, change one's profession, religion, sentiments.

Umſattlung, *f.* 1. changing the saddle; 2. *fig.* changing one's profession, sentiments.
Umſatz, *m.* (-es) 1. sale; 2. truck, exchange, harter; *compos.* —recht, *n. vid.* Umſchlagrecht.
umſäuſeln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to blow round (of breezes); ein kühlendes Lüſtchen umſäuſelte uns, a cool breeze whispered (played, rustled) around us.
umſäu'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hem.
umſauern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to roar, howl round.
umſchaffen, *v. ir. a.* to transform, new-model, remodel, change, convert; metamorphose; er iſt wie umgeſchaffen, he is like a new man.
Umſchaffung, *f.* transformation.
umſchalten, *v. a.* to reverse (an electric current).
Umſchalter, *m.* (electrical) commutator, switch(er), current-reverser.
umſchauen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to circumvallate, surround with a rampart or an intrenchment.
Umſchir'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) circumvallation, surrounding with ramparts; *compos.* —linie, *f.* line of circumvallation.
umſcharen, *v. a.* to scratch up, to turn up by scraping.
umſchatten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with shade, to shade, overshadow.
umſchattig, *adj.* *Geog. T.* Periscian.
Umſchattige, *pl.* the Periscii, Periscians.
Umſchattung, *f.* surrounding with shade, overshadowing.
Umſchau, *f. vid.* Umſchauung.
umſchauen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to look about, look back, look round.
umſchauſeln, *v. a.* to turn up or about with a shovel.
Umſchauung, *f.* looking round or about.
umſchau'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with foam.
Umſchein, *m.* (-es) 1. *Ast. T. vid.* Hof; 2. glory, *vid.* Heiligenſchein.
umſchne'n, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with light, shiue round.
umſchneiden, *v. a.* to shear, nap again.
umſchne'ren, *v. a.* to shear or shave all around, round about.
umſchichten, *v. a.* to pile afresh.
umſchichtig, *adj.* in layers, alternately, one after the other.
umſchicken, *v. a. vulg.* to send round.
umſchießen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) *N. T.* to shift (said of the wind); II. *a.* to shoot down, knock down by shooting.
umſchiffen, *v. I. a.* (*insepar.*) to sail round, circumnavigate; die Welt —, to circumnavigate the world; II. *n.* (f.) to sail, go round, out of one's way.
umſchiffen, *v. a.* (*separ.*) to transship, put goods into another ship.
Umſchlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſchläge) 1. change, turn, turning, alteration; 2. hand, facing, cuff, collar, cape; 3. cover, covering, envelope, wrapper; 4. *S. T.* cataplasm, poultice, fomentation; 5. *provinc.* sale; harter; *compos.* —bohrer, *m.* wimble, centrebit; —eisen, *n. T.* anvil for curling the rim or hrin; —fragen, *m.* turn-down collar; —papier, *n.* wrapping-paper; —recht, *n. M. E.* the right of a town to unship and reship (to unload and reload) goods passing through it.
umſchlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to heat; to turn over; to knock over; to turn over or up (the collar, etc.); to turn up (a card); 2. to wrap up, put round; 3. to put on or round; to poultice, apply a cataplasm; 4. *pro-*

vinc. to exchange, truck; 5. *vid.* umbrängen; eine Karte —, to face a card; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to be overturned with vehemence, to fall over with violence; to upset, fall down; 2. *fig.* to turn (sour, had, etc.), change (suddenly); to degenerate, grow worse; 3. to change, turn, veer round (of the wind).
Umſchlagetuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) wrapper, shawl.
umſchlei'gen, *v. ir. a.* to sneak, or slink round about.
umſchlei'ern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to veil, cover, surround with a veil; die Nacht umſchleiert den Tag, the night overveils the day.
Umſchlei'erung, *f.* veiling, surrounding with a veil.
umſchließen, *v. ir. a.* to enclose, embrace, surround; to embrace.
Umſchließung, *f.* enclosing, enclosure; *compos.* —linien, *f. pl. Mil. T.* lines of investment.
umſchlingen, *v. ir. a.* to sling, wrap, wind, twine, twist round.
umſchlin'gen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) *fig.* to embrace closely, to clasp round, cling to; ſie hielten einander feſt umſchlingen, they remained fast locked in each other's arms.
Umſchlingung, *f.* 1. twisting, swing-
Umſchlin'gung, *ing* round; 2. close embrace, clinging to.
umſchmelzen, *v. ir. a. and n. vulg.* to knock down; to overturn, upset.
umſchmelzen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to melt again, to refound, convert by melting, new-cast; 2. *fig.* to new-mould, to reform.
Umſchmelzung, *f.* remoulding, remelting.
umſchmettern, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to dash down; to overturn with great violence.
umſchmieben, *v. a.* to reforge, forge anew.
umſchmie'ben, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to forge round, weld round.
umſchmiegen, *v. refl. vid.* ſchmiegen (ſich um etwas).
umſchmie'ren, *v. a.* to smear round (on all sides).
umſchmalen, *v. a.* 1. to huckle on round; 2. to huckle otherwise.
Umſchmalung, *f.* huckling on or round.
umſchneiden, *v. ir. a.* to cut down.
umſchne'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to cut, carve all round.
umſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to lace, 'strap round; 2. to lace again, to new-lace.
umſchnü'ren, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to lace or cord on all sides.
umſchränken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with bounds; to confine, narrow in; *vid.* einſchränken.
umſchreiben, *v. ir. a.* to rewrite, to write again, new-write.
umſchrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to write round, cover with writing; 2. to paraphrase; 3. to circumscribe; eine Münze —, to write a motto or inscription on a coin; ein Dreieck mit einem Kreiſe —, to describe a circle around a triangle.
Umſchreibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) circumscription; paraphrase, circumlocution.
Umſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. inscription (round a coin, etc.), motto, device; 2. *vid.* Inſchrift.
umſchüren, *v. a.* to stir, rake up.
umſchür'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to gird with an apron.
umſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake about, to mix.
Umſchüttelung, *f.* shaking about.
umſchütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour or shoot

into another vessel; 2. to pour or cast a thing in a different manner; 3. to spill; to overturn; 4. to mix by pouring one thing into another.
umſchür'ten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to throw round about, to heap up round about.
Umſchüttung, *f.* pouring again, or pouring into another vessel.
umſchwär'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to swarm, huzz around.
umſchwä'ben, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hover, float round; ein Adler umſchwäbte dieſen hohen Felsen, an eagle swooped, sailed round this lofty rock; *fig.* better Gedanken — ſeinen Geiſt, cheering thoughts hover round (glide across) his mind.
umſchweifen, *v. n. T.* to swing round (at anchor); to wear or ware.
Umſchweif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) round-about way, *also fig.* compass of words, verborosity, circumlocution, digression; burch — e, circuitously, indirectly, by indirect ways or means; ohne — e, without circumlocution, without turns or fetches, to the point.
umſchweifen, *v. n.* (h. and f.) to make a roundabout way.
umſchweifen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) and *n.* to roam, rove about.
umſchwenken, *v. a. and n.* to turn round, to veer round.
umſchwim'men, *v. ir. n.* (*insepar.*) (h. or f.) to swim, float round.
umſchwüngen, *v. ir. a. and. refl.* to swing, move round; to revolve, turn round.
umſchwür'ren, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to huzz round.
Umſchwü'ng, *m.* (-es) rotation, revolution; change, turn; *fig.* der ſchnelle — ſeines Schickſals, the sudden change of his fate; *compos.* —punkt, *m.* centre of rotation.
umſegeln, *v. I. n.* (f.) to sail, make a roundabout way; II. *a.* to sail aground, run foul, sink (another ship).
umſegeln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to sail round, circumnavigate; ein Vorgebirge —, to double a cape.
Umſegler, *m.* circumnavigator.
umſehen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to look back, look about; 2. *fig.* to look about one's self, view, inspect; ſich an einem Orte —, to take a view of a place; hier ſah man ſich recht —, here is a wide prospect or view; ſich in der Welt —, to see the world; ſich in Büchern —, to peruse or turn over many books; ſich nach etwas —, to look out for, to look for.
umſein, *v. n.* to be over, to have expired (of time).
umſetzbar, *adj.* (*l. v.*) convertible; dieſe Verſchreibung iſt in baareſ Geld —, this bond is convertible into ready money.
umſetzen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to put, set otherwise, shift places, transpose; to transplant; 2. to sell; to exchange, harter; 3. *T.* to compose again; 4. — (ſich) to change.
umſetzen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to set or plant round about, to surround.
Syn. Umſetzen, tauſchen, wechſeln; Umſatz, Tauſch, Wechſel. Tauſch (barter) is a mutual alienation of things of every kind. Umſatz (exchange) is the Tauſch of such things as are properly mercantile objects, and which are parted with by one merchant to another. Wechſeln is merely the exchanging or changing one kind of coin for another, and which may be done by persons who are not merchants.
Umſetzung, *f.* 1. transposition, transposing; 2. selling, exchanging; *vid.* Verſetzung and Umſatz.
umſcheln, *v. a.* to cut down with a sickle.

Umſichgreifen, *n.* progress; spreading, growing upon.

Umſicht, *f.* 1. looking about; *fig.* circumſpection, precaution; 2. *vid.* Aufſicht; *compos.* —**bild**, *m.* —**ge-****mälde**, *n.* panorama, cyclorama.

umſichtig, } *adj.* circumſpect, pre-
umſichtsvoll, } cautious.

umſichtigfeit, } *f.* circumſpection,
Umſichtlichkeit, } precaution.

umſinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ſink down, to swoon away.

umſitzen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.) (l. u.)* to ſit round.

umſonſt, *adv.* 1. gratis, for nothing, for nought; 2. in vain, vainly; 3. to no purpoſe, to no profit; 4. gratuitouſly, without cauſe; ſich — bemühen, to loſe one's labour; Sie ſollen mit das nicht — geſagt haben, you ſhall not tell me that a ſecond time; er giebt nicht —, he gives nothing for nothing; — wohnen, to have free quarters; — iſt der Tod, *prov.* no pay, no work.

Syn. Umſonſt, unentgeltlich, vergebens. To do anything unentgeltlich (gratis, gratuitouſly) is eſpecially ſaid of a perſon who demands and expects no remuneration, umſonſt (for nothing), however, is alſo ſaid of one who merely receives no reward, ſuppoſing even that he has expected it. The lawyer for the poor often works umſonſt, when he cannot obtain the fee that is his due, he works unentgeltlich when he expects or exacts no payments. Vergebenſ as a ſynonym of umſonſt has reference to the effect abſtractly conſidered, whereas umſonſt has reference to a uſeful effect or to ſuch an effect as is the profit of my exertion. I have looked for ſomething loſt vergebenſ (in vain), in the ſenſe that my ſearch has not had the effect of finding it again; I have ſought for it umſonſt (to no purpoſe), in the ſenſe that my ſearch has been unprofitable.

umſpannen, *v. a.* to change horſes.

umſpannen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſpan, encompass.

umſpannung, *f.* changing horſes.

Umſpannung, *f.* ſpanning, encompassing.

umſpielen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to play round.

umſpinnen, *v. ir. a.* to ſpin anew.

umſpinnen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to ſpin all round; to ſurround with a tiſſue.

umſpringen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to leap, jump round.

umſpringen, *v. ir. I. a. (separ.)* to overturn by leaping againſt; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to turn round, change (of the wind); 2. *fig.* to treat, deal with, manage; er weiß damit (mit ihm) umzuſpringen, he knows how to manage it (him).

umſpülen, *v. a. insepar. (of waves)* to waſh, flow round.

umſtalten, *v. a. vid.* umgeſtalt.

Umſtand, *m. (-eß; pl. -ſtände)* 1. circumſtance; conſideration; 2. condition, ſtate, ſituation; 3. *generally in pl.* Umſtände, particulars; ceremonies, formalities; ein beſonderer —, a particular, an extraordinary circumſtance, die kleinſten Umſtände, minutiae; in ſchlechten, bürgerlichen Umſtänden, in low circumſtances; in guten Umſtänden ſein, to be well off, in eaſy circumſtances; in andern Umſtänden ſein (= ſchmäher ſein), to be in the family-way; die Umſtände beſchreiben, to particularize; viel Umſtände machen, to uſe many ceremonies; ohne Umſtände, without ceremony, rudely; *compos.* —**ſträmer**, *m. fam.* ſtickler, pedant; —**ſwort**, *n. Gram.* *T.* adverb.

umſtändlich, *adj.* circumſtantial; particular; minute; detailed; ceremonious; — erzählen, auführen, to particularize, detail, to give a minute detail of circumſtances.

Umſtändlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* circumſtantiality, particularity; minuteness; ceremoniousness.

umſtauen, *v. a. N. T.* to ſtow again; to rummage the bold; to alter or ſhift the ſtorage in the hold.

umſtehen, *v. ir. a.* to turn up, rummage, ſtir with a fork.

Umſtehung, *f.* turning up, ſtirring.

umſtehen, *v. a. I.* 1. to pin otherwise, to pin round; to rearrange one's head-dreſs.

umſtehen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to encompass with ſomething, ſtick round.

umſtehen, *v. ir. n. only used in part.*

umſtehend, *I. adj.* ſtanding about, around or by, ſurrounding; II. *s. die -en*, byſtanders.

Umſteigerkarte, *f.* transfer check.

umſteigen, *v. ir. n.* to change carriages or cars; —! change cars!

umſteilen, *v. a.* to tranſpoſe, change places, place in a different manner.

umſteilen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſurround, beſet; wie wollen uns —, let us change grounds; mit Lichtern —, to ſet about with candles; einen Wald mit Netzen —, to beſet, encompass a wood with nets.

Umſtellung, *f. (pl. -en)* tranſpoſition; beſetting, ſurrounding (with nets, etc.).

umſtampeln, *v. a.* to re-ſtamp, new-ſtamp.

umſteuern, *v. a. N. T.* to ſteer round.

umſtimmen, *v. I. a. I.* to give another tune; to new-tune; 2. *fig.* einen —, to make one alter his ſentiments; er iſt ganz umgeſtimmt, he is quite altered; II. *n. (ß)* to vote in ſucceſſion, vote all round.

Umſtimmung, *f.* 1. changing the tone; 2. alteration of ſentiments.

umſtöbern, *v. a. vulg.* to rummage about.

umſtören, *v. a.* to turn over, rummage, ſearch about, to turn topsyturvy.

umſtoßen, *v. ir. a. I.* to overthrow, overturn; 2. to knock down; 3. *fig.* to aboliſh, revoke, annul, invalidate, ſubvert, reverse.

umſtößlich, *adj.* ſuſceptible of being overturned, invalidated, or annulled.

umſtoßung, *f.* overthrowing; *fig.* aboliſhing, annulling; — eines Ur-**t(h)eils**, reversion or reversal of a judgment.

umſtrahlen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſurround, with rays, to ſhine round.

Umſtrahlung, *f.* the being ſurrounded with rays, a halo, nimbus.

umſtreichen, *v. ir. a. I.* to ſpread again; to ſpread in a different manner; 2. to ſpread around.

umſtreichen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to ſpread round about.

umſtreuen, *v. a.* to ſtrew about or round.

umſtreuen, *v. a. insepar.* to ſtrew all round; ſein Lager war mit Blumen umſtreut, his couch was ſtrewed round with flowers.

Umſtreuung, *f.* ſtrewing about.

umſtricken, *v. a.* to knit differently.

umſtricken, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſurround with knitting or network; *fig.* to ſurround with ſnares, to enſnare.

Umſtrickung, *f.* enſnaring, entangling.

umſtrömen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſtream or flow round.

Umſtrömung, *f.* flowing, ſtreaming round.

umſtülpen, *v. a.* to tilt, turn over; to turn inside out.

Umſturz, *m. (-eß)* downfall, overthrow, ſubverſion, deſtruction; der — der Religion, der Geſetze, eines

Staats, the overthrow of religion, ſubverſion of the laws of a ſtate; *compos.* —**beſtrebungen**, *f. pl.* revolutionary tendencies; —**ideen**, *f. pl.* revolutionary ideas; —**mann**, *m.* revolutioniſt; —**partei**, *f.* revolutionary party.

umſtürzen, *v. I. a. I.* 1. to turn, tilt over; 2. to run down; overthrow, overturn, ſubvert; II. *n. (f.)* to fall down, to tumble to the ground.

Umſtürzer, *m.* revolutioniſt.

Umſtürzung, *f.* 1. turning over; 2. overthrowing, overturning, ſubverſion; 3. falling down, tumbling over.

Umſtag, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* *provinc.* day for inspecting the dikes, inſpector's day for going the rounds.

umtaſeln, *v. a.* to new-rig.

umtaugen, *v. a.* to upſet in dancing.

umtauschen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to dance round.

Umtauf, *f.* renewal of baptiſm, re-baptizing; anabaptizing.

umtaufen, *v. a.* to new-chriſten, give another name; to new-baptize; nickname.

Umtaucher, *m. vid.* Wiedertaucher.

umtaumeln, *v. a.* to upſet in reel-*ing* or ſtaggering.

umtaumeln, *v. a. (l. u.) insepar.* to stagger, reel or totter around any perſon or thing.

Umtauſch, *m. (-eß)* exchange, truck, trucking; novation.

umtauſchen, *v. a.* to exchange, truck; to ſwap.

Umtauſchung, *vid.* Umtauſch.

umthun, *v. ir. I. a.* to take about; to put on or about; II. *refl. vulg.* to take pains about a thing, to ſeek for, look for, inquire after; ſich nach einem Dienſt —, to look for ſervice, for a place.

umt(h)ürmen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſurround with towers, to ſurround towering, tower round.

umtoben, *v. a. insepar.* to rage round.

umtoben, *v. u. (insepar.)* to echo round.

umtoſen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to roar round.

umtragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry about.

Umträger, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* porter, ſtreet-porter; hawkier, pedlar.

umtreiben, *v. ir. a. I.* to drive, turn round; to revolve; 2. ſich —, to lead a running life.

umtreten, *v. ir. I. a.* tread down; II. (f.) *fig. vulg.* to ſhift or change one's reſolution or ſentiment.

Umtrieb, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* 1. circulation; 2. intrigue, machinations, ſecret (political) revolutionary movements.

umtrinken, *v. vid.* herumtrinken.

Umtritt, *m. (-ß) fig.* change of opinion.

umtürmen, *v. a. vid.* umt(h)ürmen.

umtun, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſurround with a bank or ſhore; umtun, *N. T.* landlocked.

umtwaſchen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to waſh round, guard about.

umtwaſchen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to grow round about, to cover.

umtwaſchen, *adj.* ſurrounded (mit, by); ein mit Uebliſch —er Teich, a pond ſurrounded (grown around) with buſhes.

umtwaſchen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſurround with a foreſt.

umtwaſchen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to ſurround with ramparts.

Umtwaſchung, *f. (pl. -en)* circumvallation; *compos.* —**ſlinie**, *f.* line of circumvallation.

um'wāizen, *v. a.* 1. to turn round about or over; 2. *ſich* —, to roll about, revolve; *ein Land* —, to revolutionize a country.
Um'wāizung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. turning, rolling or whirling round; circular motion, revolution; 2. revolution (of a state).
um'wandeln, *v. I. a.* to change, transform, metamorphose, convert, transmute; *Gram. T.* to conjugate, inflect; *II. n. vid.* herumwandeln.
Um'wand(e)lung, *f.* 1. conjugation, inflection, change; 2. transformation.
umwan'dern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to wander round, make the tour of.
umwā'fjern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to water, surround with water.
umwe'ben, *v. a. (insepar.)* to weave round; die Spinnen haben den Baum umwebt, the spiders have spun all around the tree.
um'wechſeln, *v. I. a.* to change, exchange; *II. n. (h.)* to change bands or places; to alternate, go by turns.
um'wechſelnd, *adj.* alternate.
Um'wechſelung, *f. (pl. -en)* changing, exchanging; alternation; change.
Um'weg, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. round-about way, byway, side-way; 2. indirect course; shift, evasion; eiten — nehmen, to take a roundabout way; *fig.* to use shifts.
um'wehen, *v. a.* to blow down.
umwe'hen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to blow round, to surround with the breath; von kühlen Lüften umweht, surrounded by cool breezes.
um'wenden, *v. ir. a.* to turn, turn round; to reverse; to invert; *fig.* eiten —, to make one change bis sentiments; er iſt ganz umgewandt, he is quite turned.
Um'wendung, *f. (pl. -en)* turning round; inverting; inversion.
umwer'ben, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to court, woo.
um'werfbar, *adj.* overturnable.
um'werfen, *v. ir. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to throw round; put on; 2. to throw down, overthrow, subvert; to overturn (a coach); to upset; 3. *fig.* to fail, break; miscarry; ein Urtheil —, to reverse a judgment.
Um'werfung, *f.* 1. throwing round; 2. overthrowing, subversion; 3. upsetting.
um'wickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wrap round; to wind, twist round.
umwi'ckeln, *v. a.* to wrap up (mit, in); to cord.
Umwick'elung, *f.* wrapping up or round.
umwin'deln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to swathe round.
um'winden, *v. ir. a.* to wind about, twine, wreath, twist round.
umwin'den, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to wind round about.
umwir'beln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to envelop (in smoke or dust), etc.
umwo'gen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to billow, flow round.
umwoh'nen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to live, dwell round.
Um'wohner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* inhabitant of the neighbouring regions; —, *pl. Geog. T.* Periecian.
umwöl'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to vault or arch round.
umwöl'fen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround with, envelop in clouds, to overcast; *fig.* to cloud (the brow).
um'wühlen, *v. a.* to wallow, roll about (said of swine); to rummage, turn over.
um'zählen, *v. a.* 1. to tell or count over again; 2. to count round (by turns).

um'zapfen, *v. a.* to rack into another vessel.
umzā'u'nen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to bedge, to enclose or encompass with a hedge.
Umzā'u'nung, *f.* enclosing; enclosure, fence, bedge.
um'zeichnen, *v. a.* to mark differently; to draw afresh.
umzeich'nen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to mark round about.
um'ziehen, *v. ir. I. n. (f.)* 1. *vulg.* to change one's habitation, to move; 2. to change masters or one's situation; 3. + to rove about; *II. a. 1.* to draw, pull down.
umzie'hen, *v. ir. n. 1.* to draw round; to surround (with nets, etc.); 2. to travel, move round; mit Vorhängen —, to bang with curtains; die Schuhe —, to change one's shoes; die Kleider —, to put on other clothes; *II. refl. 1.* to change, shift one's dress; 2. to cloud, overcast: der Himmel hat ſich umzogen, the sky is overcast.
Um'ziehen, *n.* } removing of lodg-
Um'ziehung, *f.* } ings; *vid. the*
verbs.
Um'ziehtag, *m.* moving-day.
umzi'r'geln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to encircle, surround on all sides; eine Feſtung —, to encompass or beleager a fortress; Diebe —, to close round robbers.
Syn. Umzingeln, umgeben, umringen. A person is umgeben (surrounded) by many others, even if the circle is not yet completely closed. When the king appears at the court, he is umgeben by the court-dignitaries, but not umringt (encircled), still less umzingelt; for they only stand behind him and on both sides. Moreover, umgeben is said also of a circle that consists of inanimate things. The sun and the moon are sometimes umgeben by a bright circle which is called a halo. But that which is umringt, is shut in on all sides and into a perfect circle. We therefore umringen something that it may have no egress, and no one an ingress to the same. Umzingeln is to close something in more narrowly, to obstruct the egress and to be able to attack it from a short distance. Umringen, therefore, may either have a friendly or a hostile object in view, hut umzingeln (to environ, encompass) only a hostile one.
Umzing'elung, *f.* encircling, surrounding.
Um'zirf, *m. vid.* Umfretz.
umzi'schen, *v. a. insepar.* to whistle round.
Um'zug, *m. (-es; pl. -züge)* 1. going or wandering about; procession; 2. curtains; 3. change of dress or residence.
Un, a particle which is prefixed to substantives, adjectives, adverbs, and past participles; it has a negative or inverting power, and generally has the accent. The English particles un, in, dis, er, ir, not, generally have the corresponding meaning.
unabän'derlich, *adj.* unalterable, immutable, irrevocable.
Unabän'derlichkeit, *f.* unalterableness, immutability.
unabitt'lich, *adj.* irrepresentable.
unabitt'lich, *adj.* unrepardonable, inexcusable.
un'abrückig, *adj. L. T.* not prejudicial to.
unabbü'g'lich, *adj.* inexpiable.
unab'geben, *adj.* unatoned, unrepaid.
unab'gebildet, *adj.* unrepresented.
unab'gebissen, *adj.* not bitten off; *B. T.* not obtuse, not truncate.
unab'gebrochen, *adj.* not broken off.
unab'gedruckt, *adj.* not struck off, unprinted.
unab'gefertigt, *adj.* not dispatched, not settled; that remains to be done.

unab'gefordert, *adj.* unasked, un-demanded; unrequired, uncalled for.
unab'gehaart, *adj.* with the hair on, not unhaird.
unab'gehauen, *adj.* not cut off.
unab'gehäutet, *adj.* unskinned, not yet having cast the slough.
unab'geholfen, *adj.* unalleviated.
unab'geholt, *adj.* uncalled for, unclaimed.
unab'gefürzt, *adj.* unabridged.
unab'gekocht, *adj.* uncooked, not done, raw.
unab'gelöscht, *adj.* unquenched, un-extinguished.
unab'gemacht, *adj.* unfinished, un-cleared, unliquidated, unsettled, un-paid.
unab'genüht, *adj.* not worn out.
unab'gerichtet, *adj.* not managed, un-trained.
unab'geschafft, *adj.* uncancelled, un-abolished.
unab'geschnitten, *adj.* not cut off.
unab'geſondert, *adj.* not separated.
unab'gebannt, *adj.* laß die Pſerde —, don't unharneſs the horses.
unab'geſponnen, *adj.* not spun out or off.
unab'getragen, *adj.* unacquitted; not worn off.
unab'gewandt, *adj.* not turned off.
un'abhängig, *adj. 1.* independent; 2. *Gram. T.* absolute.
Un'abhängigkeit, *f.* independence; *compos. —erklärung*, *f.* declaration of independence; der Tag der —erklärung, Independence Day (Fourth of July).
unabheil'lich, } *adj.* irremediable,
unabhil'f'lich, } past remedy, desper-
ate, irrecoverable.
Unabheil'barkeit, *f.* irremediableness.
un'abſöuml'ich, *adj.* indispensable.
Unabſöuml'ichkeit, *f.* indispensableness.
un'abläſſig, *adj.* continual, incessant, uninterrupted, unremitting, assiduous.
Unabläſſ'igkeit, *f.* continuance, uninter-rupted succession, assiduity.
unabläſſ'lich, *adj.* not to be remitted.
unableg'lich, *adj.* not to be removed, left or abandoned; —e Gelder, moneys not demandable, not due.
unablös'lich, } *adj.* irredeemable (said
unablös'bar, } of a mortgage).
un'abmeſſ'lich, *adj.* incommensurable.
un'abſchaffbar, *adj.* irrepressible.
unabſeh'bar, *adj.* extending farther than the eye can reach; immeasurable; unbounded; *fig.* beyond the reach of the mind, incalculable.
Unabſeh'barkeit, *f.* immeasurableness, unboundedness; *fig.* incalculableness.
unabſeh'lich, *adj. vid.* unabſehbar.
unabſeh'bar, *adj.* irremovable.
Unabſeh'barkeit, *f.* irremovability.
un'abſicht'lich, *adj.* undesignated; unintentional, inadvertent.
***un'abſolvi(ert)**, *adj.* not concluded or brought about, not settled.
un'abſonderlich, *adj.* inseparable.
un'abſte'her, *adj.* incorrigible.
un'abtragbar, *adj.* not payable, irrecoverable (of a debt).
un'abtreiblich, *adj.* not to be repelled, driven off; inevitable.
un'abtrennbar, *adj.* irremovable.
un'abweiſ'lich, *adj.* that cannot be re-fused, referred back.
unabwend'bar, *adj.* that cannot be warded off, or averted, inevitable; —e Verberben, inevitable ruin.
Unabwend'barkeit, *f.* inevitableness.
un'accepti(ert), *adj.* unaccepted.
Un'acht, *f. vid.* Unachtſamkeit.
un'ächt, *adj. vid.* unecht.

un'achtſam, *adj.* inadvertent, inattentive; unmindful, careless, negligent.
Un'achtſamkeit, *f.* Inadvertency, inattention, carelessness, negligence, supineness.
Un'achtung, *f. vid.* Nichtachtung.
Un'adel, *m. (l. u.)* 1. ignobleness; 2. the classes not noble, middling classes, lower orders.
un'ad(e)lig, *adj.* not noble; ignoble; ein — er, a commoner, plebeian.
un'ähnlich, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar.
Un'ähnlichkeit, *f.* unlikeness, dissimilarity, dissimilitude.
un'älterlich, *adj.* unlike a parent.
Un'andacht, *f. (l. u.)* indevotion.
un'andächtg, *adj.* not devout; inattentive.
unanfecht'bar, *adj.* not to be affected, undisturbable; that may not be disputed, indisputable.
unanführ'bar, *adj.* 1. not capable of being quoted or cited (of a passage in a book); 2. not to be led by the nose or humbugged.
unan'gebaut, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved; unsettled.
Unan'gebautheit, *f.* incultivation.
unan'gebissen, *adj.* ungnawed, unbiten, untasted.
unan'geboten, *adj.* unoffered, unattended.
unan'gebracht, *adj.* ill-placed, ill-timed.
unan'gebrochen, *adj.* not yet invaded, attacked, cut, eaten, tasted, etc.; whole, entire.
unan'gefangen, *adj.* not yet commenced.
unan'gefeindet, *adj.* von Jedermann —, not hated by anyone.
unan'gefochten, *adj.* not affected, not disturbed, not disputed, undisputed; unmolested.
unan'geführt, *adj.* uncited, not quoted, unmentioned.
unan'gefüllt, *adj.* un replenished.
unan'gegriffen, *adj.* unassailed.
Unan'gehörige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* alien, stranger.
unan'gehört, *adj.* unheard, unlistened or unattended to.
unan'geklagt, *adj.* unarraigned, not accused.
unan'gekleidet, *adj.* undressed, in an undress.
unan'gekindigt, *adj.* without being (previously) advertised or announced.
unan'gelegt, *adj.* 1. not put at interest, dead (said of money); 2. not laid out (of a garden).
unan'gemeldet, *adv.* without being (previously) announced.
unan'gemeßen, *adj.* improper, unsuitable; inadequate; incompatible.
Unan'gemeßenheit, *f.* unsuitableness, unbecomingness, inadaquatness.
un'angenehm, *adj.* unpleasant, displeasing, disagreeable, unwelcome; daß —, the unpleasantness (of . . .).
un'angepflanzt, *adj.* uncultivated.
un'angeredet, *adj.* not counted in.
un'angeredet, *adj.* without being spoken to or addressed.
unan'gerührt, *adj.* untouched.
unan'geschafft, *adj.* unbought, not purchased, unfurnished, not procured.
un'angesehen, *I. adv.* not looked upon, disregarded; unregarded; *II. + conj.* notwithstanding; disregarding; setting aside.
unan'gesteift, *adj.* uninfected.
unan'gestellt, *adj.* unemployed, unplaced.
un'angetaftet, *adj.* untouched; unattacked, unmolested.
un'angewandt, *adj.* unemployed.
un'angewendet, *adj.* untried.

un'angezeigt, *adj.* unadvertised; not announced.
un'angezogen, *adj.* undressed; without being put on.
un'angezündet, *adj.* unkindled, unlighted.
unan'greif'bar, } *adj.* untouchable,
unan'greif'lich, } unexpugnable, unassailable, not to be attacked.
***unanim**, *adj. vid.* einmüt(h)ig, einstimmig, einträchtig.
***Unanimität**, *f. vid.* Einhelligkeit, Einigkeit, Eintracht.
unan'flag'bar, *adj.* unimpeachable.
un'anmaßeud, *adj.* unassuming.
unan'nehm'bar, } *adj.* 1. unaccept-
unan'nehm'lich, } able; 2. disagreeable.
Unan'nehmbarkeit, *f.* unacceptability.
Unan'nehm'lichkeit, *f.* 1. disagreeableness, unpleasantness; —en, *pl.* disagreeable things or words; 2. unacceptableness.
un'anfällig, *adj.* not settled, not domesticated.
un'anſchau'bar, } *adj.* 1. invisible, im-
un'anſchau'lich, } perceptible; 2. not clear, not easily understood.
un'ansehtlich, *adj.* 1. mean-looking, poor-looking, unsightly, plain, homely; *fam.* poky; 2. insignificant, paltry.
un'ansehnlich, *adj.* 1. inconsiderable, insignificant, mean; 2. uncomely, ill-formed, ill-shaped, mean-looking.
Un'ansehnlichkeit, *f.* 1. inconsiderableness, insignificance; 2. homeliness, plainness.
un'anständig, *adj.* improper, indecent, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, unbecoming, indecorous.
Un'anständigheit, *f.* 1. indecency, impropriety, indecorum, unbecomingness; 2. —en, *pl.* unbecoming, indecent actions, improprieties.
un'anstellig, *adj.* awkward, without tact, uncouth, unskilful, ungainly, unhandy, clumsy.
Un'anstelligkeit, *f.* want of tact; awkwardness, ungainliness, uncouthness.
un'anstößig, *adj.* that does not shock, inoffensive.
Un'anstößigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness.
un'anstößbar, *adj.* that may not be touched.
unanwend'bar, *adj.* inapplicable.
Unanwend'barkeit, *f.* inapplicability.
un'anziehend, *adj.* uninteresting.
un'appetitlich, *adj.* unpleasant, distasteful, loathsome.
un'argwöhnlich, *adj.* unsuspecting; unsuspecting.
Un'art, *f.* 1. bad, improper behaviour, rudeness, impertinence, want of good breeding, want of good manners; 2. (*pl.* —en) unmannered or naughty trick; ill habit.
un'artig, *adj.* ill-behaved, rude, improper; ill-bred, naughty.
Un'artigkeit, *f.* 1. naughtiness; 2. (*pl.* —en) naughty, improper, rude trick or words.
***un'articuli(e)rt**, *adj.* inarticulate.
***un'ästhetisch**, *adj.* gross, unæsthetic.
unat(h)embar, *adj.* not respirable.
un'äßer, *adj.* incorrodible; not capable of being engraved or etched.
Un'au, *n. (-ē; pl. -ē)* unau, two-toed sloth.
un'aufbringlich, *adj.* not to be had, not to be found, raised, or furnished (as money).
un'aufjünd'bar, *adj.* not to be found.
un'auf'gebaut, *adj.* not rebuilt or reconstructed.
un'auf'geblüht, *adj.* unblown, not in blossom.
un'auf'geboten, *adj.* unsummoned, uncited, unconvoked.
un'auf'gedeckt, *adj.* undiscovered.

un'auf'gefädelt, *adj.* unthreaded, unstrung.
un'auf'gefordert, *adj.* uncalled-for, unasked, spontaneous.
un'auf'gefüllt, *adj.* unfilled, empty.
un'auf'gehalten, *adj.* unchecked, uncontrolled.
un'auf'geklärt, *adj.* unenlightened.
un'auf'gelegt, *adj.* not in good humour, not in good spirits.
un'auf'gelöst, *adj.* undissolved, not untied; unriddled.
un'auf'geputzt, *adj.* not dressed, not trimmed up.
un'auf'geräumt, *adj.* 1. disarranged; disordered, deranged; 2. *fig.* — nicht aufgeräumt; — sein, to be out of sorts, cross.
un'auf'geriffen, *adj.* not torn open; — er Sammet, shorn velvet.
un'auf'geschoben, *adj.* not postponed, without delay.
un'auf'geweckt, *adj.* unawakened, not awake.
un'auf'halt'bar, } *adj.* not to be stop-
un'auf'halt'ſam, } ped, irresistible; incessant, continual.
Un'auf'halt'ſamkeit, *f.* the not admitting of being stopped.
un'auf'hebt'lich, *adj.* 1. not to be kept or preserved; 2. eine — Verbündlich'keit, an indispensable engagement.
un'auf'hörlich, *adj.* incessant, continual, perpetual, everlasting.
Un'auf'hörlichkeit, *f.* perpetuity, incessantness.
un'auffind'bar, *adj.* that cannot be called in (of funds loaned).
un'aufflös'bar, } *adj.* insoluble, indis-
un'aufflös'lich, } soluble, inextricable.
Un'aufflös'barkeit, } *f.* indissolubility,
Un'aufflös'lichkeit, } inextricableness.
un'auf'merkt'sam, *adj.* inattentive.
Un'auf'merkt'samkeit, *f.* inattention, inattentiveness, non-attention.
un'auf'richtig, *adj.* insincere, hypocritical, dissembling, false.
Un'auf'richtigkeit, *f.* insincerity, dissimulation.
un'auffchieb'bar, } *adj.* not to be de-
un'auffchieb'lich, } layed, pressing, urgent.
un'auf'reib'lich, *adj.* not procurable, unattainable, not attainable.
un'ausb'ild'lich, *adj.* 1. not cultivable or perfectible; 2. inexpressible, unrepresentable.
un'ausbleib'lich, *adj.* not failing to come or happen; infallible, certain, sure.
Un'ausbleib'lichkeit, *f.* infallibility, certainty of occurring.
un'ausdehn'bar, *adj.* inductile, not extensible or extensible.
un'ausdenk'lich, *adj.* unimaginable, inconceivable, unrepresentable.
un'ausdeut'bar, *adj.* inexplicable, unexplainable.
un'ausdrück'lich, *adj.* inexpressible.
un'ausf'ind'bar, *adj.* indiscoversable.
un'ausforſch'bar, } *adj.* inscrutable,
un'ausforſch'lich, } impenetrable.
Un'ausforſch'barkeit, *f.* inscrutability, impenetrability.
un'ausführ'bar, *adj.* impracticable; that cannot be carried out or completed.
Un'ausführ'barkeit, *f.* impracticableness.
un'ausführ'lich, *adj.* incomplete; not detailed.
Un'ausführ'lichkeit, *f.* incompleteness, want of detail.
un'aus'gearbeitet, *adj.* unfinished, not accomplished.
un'aus'gebacken, *adj.* not well baked, underdone.
un'aus'gebaut, *adj.* (said of the inside of buildings), unfinished.

unauß'gebildet, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved (of the mind).
unauß'gebrannt, *adj.* not thoroughly burned through.
unauß'gebraten, *adj.* underdone (of roasted or fried meat).
unauß'gefegt, *adj.* unswept.
unauß'gefertigt, *adj.* unsent, undespached (of a letter, etc.).
unauß'geführt, *adj.* not executed, not carried out.
unauß'gefüllt, *adj.* not filled up; unsupplied; blank.
unauß'gegeben, *adj.* —es *Geß*, money that has not been expended.
unauß'gequiden, *adj.* still in question, undecided, undetermined; questionable.
unauß'gekleidet, *adj.* not undressed, with one's clothes on.
unauß'gedocht, *adj.* not done enough, underdone, rare.
unauß'getrieben, *adj.* unlent, not put out (of money, etc.).
unauß'gemacht, *adj. vid.* unaußgeglichen.
unauß'gepackt, *adj.* not yet unpacked.
unauß'geplaudert, *adj.* not talked of, not yet divulged.
unauß'geputzt, *adj.* uncleaned.
unauß'geräumt, *adj.* not yet emptied, cleared.
unauß'geschloffen, *adj.* unexcluded.
unauß'geschnitten, *adj. B. T.* undivided, entire (of leaves).
unauß'gesezt, *adj.* continual, not discontinued, uninterrupted, undelayed.
unauß'gesöhnt, *adj.* unreconciled.
unauß'gespannt, *adj.* without being unharnessed or unyoked.
unauß'gesucht, *adj.* unsorted.
unauß'gesungen, *adj.* not sung to the end, not sung out; not worn out, still fresh (of the voice).
unauß'gezahlt, *adj.* not paid out, unpaid.
unauß'teg'bar, *adj.* inexplicable.
unauß'tösch'bar, *adj.* indelible, in-
unauß'tösch'lich, } extinguisbable,
 quenchless; —e *Zinte*, indelible ink.
Unauß'tösch'barkeit, } *f.* indelible-
Unauß'tösch'lichkeit, } ness, inextinguis-
 hableness.
un'außlöschlich, *adj.* irredeemable, past redemption.
un'außmeßbar, *adj. Mat. T.* incom-
 mensurable.
Un'außmeßbarkeit, *f. Mat. T.* incom-
 mensurableness.
unaußrott'bar, *adj.* ineradicable.
un'auß'töschlich, *adj.* inexpressible.
unauß'sprech'lich, } *adj.* ineffable, un-
unauß'sprech'bar, } speakable, inex-
 pressible, unutterable; *die Unauß'sprechlichen*, *s. pl.* trousers, inexpressibles.
Unauß'sprech'barkeit, } *f.* ineffable-
Unauß'sprech'lichkeit, } ness, inexpressibility.
unauß'stich'lich, *adj.* insupportable, intolerable, not to be borne.
Unauß'stich'lichkeit, *f.* insupportableness, intolerableness, odiousness.
unauß'tig'bar, *adj.* that cannot be effaced or eradicated.
unauß'weich'bar, } *adj.* inevitable, un-
unauß'weich'lich, } avoidable.
un'authentic, *adj.* unauthentic.
un'autorisiert, *adj.* unauthorized.
Un'band, *m. (-eß)* mischief.
un'bändig, *adj.* indomitable, unmanageable, ungovernable, intractable, furious; *vulg.* very immoderate.
Un'bändigfeit, *f.* indomitableness, unruliness, intractableness.
un'barbi(e)rt, *adj.* unshaved.
un'barmherzig, *adj.* unmerciful, remorseless, merciless.

Un'barmherzigkeit, *f.* mercilessness, unmercifulness, remorselessness.
un'bärtig, *adj.* beardless.
Un'bärtigkeit, *f.* beardlessness.
Un'bau, *m.* 1. inculture, incultivation; 2. uncultivated earth beneath the mould.
un'bauilich, *adj.* 1. void of culture; uncultivated, untilld, fallow; 2. out of repair.
unbeab'sichtigt, *adj.* unintentional.
un'beachtet, *adj.* unnoticed, disregarded.
un'beamtet, *adj.* having no office, private.
unbean'standet, *adj.* unopposed.
unbeant'wortet, *adj.* unanswered; —lassen, to leave unanswered or with out an answer.
unbeant'wortlich, *adj.* that can not be answered, unanswerable.
Unbeant'wortlichkeit, *f.* unanswerableness.
unbear'beitet, *adj.* unwrought, untreated, rude, raw; untanned, green.
unbeauf'sichtigt, *adj.* uncontrolled, unattended to.
unbebau't, *adj.* uncultivated; not covered with houses.
unbedacht, *adj.* roofless.
unbedacht, } *adj.* inconsiderate,
unbedäch'tig, } indiscreet, unad-
unbedacht'sam, } vised, unwary.
Unbedacht', m. (-eß) } inconsiderate-
Unbedäch'tigkeit, } ness, in consid-
Unbedacht'samkeit, } eration, indis-
Unbedacht'samkeit, } cretion, unwariness, im-
 providence, imprudence, inadvertence; *mit* —, im-
 providently.
unbedeckt, *adj.* uncovered, bare.
unbedenk'lich, *adj.* that requires no thought or hesitation.
un'bedeutend, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable; —e *Neuigkeiten*, paltry news; *ein* —er *Verlust*, a trifling loss.
Un'bedeutendheit, *f.* insignificance.
un'bedeut'sam, *adj.* 1. insignificant, unmeaning; 2. taking no hint, unmanageable.
Un'bedeut'samkeit, *f.* 1. unmeaningness; 2. *vid.* Unbedeutendheit.
unbeding'tlich, } *adj.* unqualified, un-
unbeding't, } conditional, uncon-
 ditioned, implicit; unlimited, un-
 restricted; absolute; —er *Gehorsam*, implicit obedience.
Unbeding'theit, *f.* unconditionalness; absoluteness; unlimitedness, unrestrictedness; implicitness.
un'bedürftig, *adj.* not in want, not destitute.
un'beidigt, *adj.* unsworn, without having taken an oath.
unbein'flucht, *adj.* unprejudiced.
unbein'trächtigt, *adj.* without prejudice to one's interests.
unbeen'digt, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.
unbeerbt', *adj.* destitute of a legitimate heir, childless, issueless.
unbeer'digt, *adj.* uninterred; without a burial.
un'befähigt, *adj.* unqualified, incompetent, unskillful.
unbefahr'bar, *adj.* impassable, impracticable (of a road or way).
unbefah'ren, *adj.* trackless; un-
 beaten; not navigated before; *N. T.* —e *Wolff*, inexperienced sailors.
un'befangen, *adj.* 1. unprejudiced, unbiased, impartial, dispassionate; unconstrained, unembarrassed; 2. free, candid, ingenuous, easy, natural.
Syn. Unbefangen, *breitf.* Unbefangen is that person who in his judgment and actions is not bound or captivated by certain views or passions, *i. e.* who is free from prejudices. That person is *breitf.* who in

his judgment and actions is free of constraint who is not checked by fear of others. Consequently unbefangen (unprejudiced, impartial) is never a fault. *Dreistigkeit* (freedom, boldness) may be one, the more so as it approaches to pertness and impudence. In those cases where one's Unbefangenheit (coolness) arises from an absence of fear, it is still a lesser degree of freedom in judging and acting than *Dreistigkeit*.
Un'befangenheit, *f.* unrestrainedness; *fig.* want of prejudice, impartialness; ingenuousness; candour; ease.
unbefestigt, *adj.* not fortified, open; unwall'd.
unbefle'dert, *adj.* not winged, not barbed, unfeathered.
un'beflekt, *adj.* without spot or blemish, immaculate, unstained, unpoluted, undefiled, uncontaminated, pure; unsullied, spotless, unblemished.
Un'beflecktheit, *f.* immaculateness, spotlessness, purity.
unbefle'tbar, *adj.* that cannot be obeyed.
un'beförderlich, *adj.* unfavourable, unpropitious, uncongential; that cannot be forwarded.
un'befördert, *adj.* undespached, unforwarded; unadvanced, unpromoted.
un'befrachtet, *adj.* free of charge (*i. e.* of freight).
un'befragt, *adj.* unasked.
un'befreit, *adj.* unenfranchised, un-
 freed.
un'befreundet, *adj.* without a friend, unbefriended.
un'befriedigend, *adj.* insufficient, unsatisfactory.
un'befriedigt, *adj.* unsatisfied, discontented; unappased.
un'befriedlich, *adj.* that cannot be satisfied, discontented.
un'befruchtet, *adj.* unimpregnated.
Un'befugnis, *f. vid.* Unbefugtheit.
unbefugt, *adj.* without having a right or claim to; incompetent; unauthorized.
Unbefug'theit, *f.* incompetency.
unbegabt, *adj.* unendowed, without talents.
un'begangen, *adj.* 1. unfrrequent, untrdden; 2. uncelebrated (of a festival).
un'begebar, *adj.* not negotiable.
un'begehrig, *adj.* undesiring.
un'begehrlich, *adj.* incapable of being desired, asked, claimed, required.
un'begehrt, *adj.* unsolicited, unasked.
un'begierig, } *adj.* undesirous, un-
un'begierlich, } solicitous.
un'begleitet, *adj.* unattended.
un'beglückend, *adj.* infelicitous, unpropitious, inauspicious.
un'begünst, *adj.* not favoured (with), unfortunate.
Un'beglücktheit, *f.* unprosperousness, infelicity.
unbegnadigt, *adj.* unpardoned, un-
 relieved.
un'begnüglich, } *adj.* discontented,
un'begnügt, } dissatisfied.
unbegonnen, *adj.* uncommenced.
unbegra'ben, *adj.* unburied, above ground.
unbegreif'bar, } *adj.* incomprehensi-
unbegreif'lich, } ble, inconceivable.
Unbegreif'lichkeit, *f.* incomprehensibility, inconceivableness.
unbegrenzt'bar, *adj.* not to be circumscribed with limits; boundless.
unbegrenzt', *adj.* unbounded, unlimited.
Unbegrenzt'heit, *f.* unboundedness, boundlessness.
un'begriffen, *adj.* not (yet) conceived or understood.

un'begruündet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded.
unbegruñht', *adj.* not saluted, unsaluted.
un'begütert, *adj.* not wealthy, not rich.
un'behaart, *adj.* hairless.
Un'behagen, *n.* (- \bar{s}) dislike, displeasure, uncomf ortableness.
un'behaglich, *adj.* unpleasant, uncomfortable, uneasy, comfortless.
Syn. Unbeaglich, unangenehm. In the first place unbehaglich points out generally the feeling of displeasure at our actual condition, unangenehm the feeling of disappointment at the failure of a hope or at the absence of some wished-for good. It is unangenehm (disagreeable) to us when a letter does not come which we have anxiously expected, but it is not unbehaglich. On the other hand, a cold room in the winter is very unbehaglich (uncomfortable). Unbeaglichkeit arises, moreover, from a vague feeling which we can as little analyse as its causes, but we are more clearly aware of what is unangenehm, as likewise of the causes.
Un'behaglichkeit, *f.* uneasiness, discomfort, dislike, uncomf ortableness.
un'behaltbar, *adj.* that cannot be retained.
un'beharlich, *adj.* not persevering.
un'beharbt, *adj.* uncoifed.
un'behauen, *adj.* rough, unheewn.
un'behauptbar, *adj.* untenable.
un'behaus't, *adj.* unhouised, having no shelter.
un'behäutet, *adj.* unskinned, skinless.
Un'behelf, *m.* (l. u.) helplessness, awkwardness, *vid.* Unbehilflichkeit.
unbehel'ligt, *adj.* undisturbed.
unbeherrschbar, } *adj.* unswayable;
unbeherrschlich, } that cannot be ruled.
un'beherzigt, *adj.* without having considered it, not having taken it to mind.
unbeherzt', *adj.* disheartened, cowardly, dispirited, discouraged; without being encouraged.
Unbeherztheit, *f.* cowardice; dispiritedness.
un'behilflich, *adj.* 1. unable to help one's self, helpless, awkward, heavy, clumsy; unwieldy; 2. not helpful, inefficient, uncharitable.
Un'behilflichkeit, *f.* 1. awkwardness, helplessness; clumsiness; unwieldiness; 2. inefficiency.
unbehin'dert, *adj.* unhindered.
un'beholfen, *adj.* clumsy, unwieldy, heavy, awkward.
Un'beholfenheit, *f.* unwieldiness; clumsiness, awkwardness.
un'behilflich, *adj.* *vid.* unbehilflich.
unbehütet, *adj.* unguarded.
un'behu'tsam, *adj.* un wary, hasty, uncircumspect, inconsiderate, unheedful, imprudent, incautious.
Unbehu'tsamkeit, *f.* unwariness, uncircumspection, imprudence, incautiousness.
un'beifällig, *adj.* (l. u.) 1. unremembered, unrec ollected; 2. unapproved, not countenancing.
unbeirrt', *adj.* untroubled, unconcerned.
un'bejammert, *adj.* undeplored.
un'bekannt, *adj.* with *dat.* not known, unknown to, ignorant of, unacquainted with; a stranger to.
Un'bekanntheit, *f.* ignorance, obscurity.
Un'bekanntschafft, *f.* want of acquaintance; ignorance.
unbefehr'bar, } *adj.* incapable of be-
unbefehrlich, } ing converted, in-
unbefehr't, *adj.* unconverted.
un'befeldt, *adj.* B. T. without a calyx.
unbeflag't, *adj.* not lamented, un bewailed.

un'befleidet, *adj.* unclothed; *fig.* naked.
un'beflommen, *adj.* light, not oppressed.
un'befkreuzt, *adj.* 1. not marked with a cross, uncrossed; 2. not decorated with a cross.
un'befriegt, *adj.* not overrun by war, not warred against.
un'befristet, *adj.* uncensored, un criticized.
Un'befümmernis, *f.* unconcernedness.
un'befümmert, *adj.* careless, unconcerned, easy; sein Sie beßhalb —, be easy on that point.
Un'befümmertheit, *f.* *vid.* Unbefümmernis.
un'befuttet, *adj.* uncowled, unfrocked, ungownded.
un'befladen, *adj.* not loaded.
un'befarbt, *adj.* unmasked.
un'befastend, *adj.* not burthening or loading.
un'befastet, *adj.* unencumbered, free.
un'befaubt, *adj.* having no foliage, leafless.
un'belebt, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate; *fig.* dull, apathetic.
Un'belebtheit, *f.* inanimateness; *fig.* dullness, apatheticallness, apathy.
un'belegbar, *adj.* that cannot be made good, that cannot be proved.
un'belehrend, *adj.* uninstru ctive.
un'belehrt, *adj.* not instructed; unlearned.
un'beleibt, *adj.* lean, thin, not stout or fleshy.
un'beleidigt, *adj.* not offended.
un'belesen, *adj.* not well read, unlettered; unlearned, illiterate.
Un'belesenheit, *f.* want of reading, illiteracy.
un'beleidigt, *adj.* not lighted, dark.
Un'beleben, *n.* (- \bar{s}) dissatisfaction, displeasure.
un'beliebig, *adj.* unpleasant.
un'beliebt, *adj.* not loved or liked, unpopular.
un'belogen, *adj.* unbelied.
un'belohnbar, *adj.* not to be rewarded.
un'belohnt, *adj.* unrewarded, uncompensated.
un'bemant, *adj.* unmanned (of ships).
un'bemastet, *adj.* having no masts.
un'bemerkbar, *adj.* imperceptible, that cannot be noticed.
Un'bemerkbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.
un'bemerklich, *adj.* } *vid.* unbemerkt
Un'bemerklichkeit, *f.* } bar and Un-
bemerkbarheit.
un'bemerkt, *adj.* unnoticed, unobserved, not regarded; er ging — vorüber, he passed unheeded by.
un'bemittelt, *adj.* not wealthy, poor.
un'bemüht, *adj.* without trouble.
un'benamt, *adj.* having no name.
un'benannt, *adj.* unnamed; anonymous; *Mat. T.* indefinite; *Anat. T.* innominate.
Un'benahmen, *n.* (- \bar{s}) (l. u.) misconduct.
un'benehmlich, *adj.* unmannered.
un'beneidet, *adj.* not envied.
un'benennbar, } *adj.* not namable.
un'benennlich, }
un'benekt, *adj.* unwetted, dry.
un'benommen, *adj.* unforhidd en, permitted; er bleibt ihm —, he is at liberty regarding it, he is under no restriction as to that; daß Recht bleibt uns —, the (that) right is still ours; die Freiheit bleibt Ihnen —, you are fully at liberty.
un'benötigt, *adj.* not in need of.
un'benutzt, *adj.* not used, not availed of; ich ließ diese Gelegenheit —, I did not avail myself of this opportunity.

unbeob'achtet, *adj.* unobserved.
un'bequem, *adj.* 1. incommodious, inconvenient, uncomf ortable; uneasy; 2. unseasonable, unfit.
un'bequemlich, *adj.* *vid.* unbequem.
Un'bequemlichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. incommodiousness, incommody, inconvenience, uncomf ortableness; uneasiness; 2. unseasonableness.
un'bera(t)hen, *adj.* 1. destitute of advice; 2. + not endowed, not married.
unbere'chenbar, *adj.* not computable, incalculable.
Unbere'chenbarkeit, *f.* incalculableness.
un'berechnet, *adj.* not yet calculated or computed.
un'berechtigt, *adj.* not entitled to; without being authorized.
un'beredet, *adj.* without talking a thing over, un criticized.
un'beredt, } *adj.* 1. not eloquent;
un'berediam, } 2. taciturn.
Un'berediamkeit, *f.* (l. u.) 1. want of eloquence; 2. taciturnity.
un'beresbar, *adj.* impassable, invidious, where one cannot travel.
un'beres't, *adj.* not travelled over, unvisited, untrdden, unexplored.
un'beretit, } *adj.* unprepared, not
un'beretret, } ready.
Un'beretschaft, *f.* unpreparedness.
un'beretwillig, *adj.* not ready, unwilling.
Un'beretwilligkeit, *f.* want of zeal, unwillingness.
un'berichtigt, *adj.* not corrected; unsettled; unpaid (of accounts).
un'beritten, *adj.* 1. unmanaged, not broken in; 2. unhorsed, without a horse or horses.
unberüc'sichtigt, *adj.* unconsidered, not taken into consideration.
unberu'fen, *adj.* 1. not called for, officious, meddling; 2. (l. u.) without a calling or vocation.
un'beruhigt, *adj.* not tranquillized, not calmed.
un'berühmt, *adj.* not renowned, not famous, not celebrated, obscure.
un'berührbar, *adj.* intangible, in tactible.
un'berührt, *adj.* untouched, pure, chaste; *fig.* unnoticed.
un'befänftigt, *adj.* un pacified, un appeased.
un'beshabet, *adv.* with the *gen.* without prejudice, without detriment; seiner Ehre —, without detracting from his honour.
un'beshabigt, *adj.* unhurt; safe, sound; *vid.* *Syn.* [schabig].
un'beschaftigt, *adj.* disengaged, not busy, unemployed, unengaged, idle.
un'beschattet, *adj.* unshaded, unshadowed.
un'beschakt, *adj.* untaxed; having no contributions to pay.
Un'bescheid, *m.* + stupidity, ignorance.
un'bescheiden, *adj.* wanting in modesty, impudent, immodest, indiscreet, insolent; rude, unpolished.
Un'bescheidenheit, *f.* want of modesty, impudence, immodesty, indiscretion, rudeness, coarseness.
un'bescheinigt, *adj.* uncertified.
un'beschenkt, *adj.* ungif ted.
un'beschiene, *adj.* not shone on (by the sun).
un'beschi'ffbar, *adj.* not navigable.
un'beschi'ff't, *adj.* un navigated.
un'beschi'mpft, *adj.* without being abused or insulted.
un'beschi'mt, *adj.* un screened, un protected.
un'beschlagen, *adj.* unshod; *fig.* not versed, unskilled.
un'beschmuht, *adj.* unsoiled.

un'beschritten, *adj.* 1. uncircumcized; 2. (of trees) not lopped, topped or pruned; (of money) not clipped; (of paper) not cut smooth.

un'beschneidung, *f.* uncircumcision.

un'bescholten, *adj.* unblamed, unblamable, blameless; irrefragable, unimpeachable, unexceptionable.

un'beschoren, *adj.* unshorn, unshaven, unshaved.

un'beschränkt, *adj.* illimitable.

un'beschränktlich, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded, uncircumscribed; absolute.

un'beschränktheit, *f.* unboundedness; absoluteness.

un'beschreib'bar, *adj.* indescribable; **un'beschreib'lich**, *adj.* beyond description; inexpressible.

un'beschreib'lichkeit, *f.* indescribability, inexpressibility.

un'beschrieben, *adj.* 1. not written upon, blank; 2. undescribed.

un'beschrieben, *adj.* 1. not decried, not defamed; 2. uncharmed, unenchanted.

un'beschützt, *adj.* unshod.

un'beschützt, *adj.* not defended, unprotected.

un'beschwerlich, *adj.* not troublesome.

un'beschwert, *ad.* unmolested, not charged, not clogged, not burdened with anything; unencumbered (with debts); wenn es — gesehen kann, if it be not troublesome to you, if it causes no inconvenience; rühen Sie mir — diesen Keller, hand me that plate if it is not troubling you too much.

un'belebt, *adj.* inanimate; lifeless.

un'beleben, *adj.* unseen, not examined; etwaß — faufen, to buy a pig in a poke.

un'belegt, *adj.* unoccupied; free; eine — Stelle, a vacant, unoccupied house (or office); — er Hut, a brimless hat; — er Stadt, Anhöhe, a city, height not occupied.

un'beleg'bar, *adj.* invincible, un'beleg'lich, *adj.* conquerable.

un'beleglichkeit, *f.* invincibility.

un'belegt, *adj.* unconquered.

un'belegbar, *adj.* incapable of being sung.

un'belesen, *n.* (-ß) want of reflection, temerity (*l. u.*).

un'besohlt, *adj.* unsold.

un'besolbet, *adj.* having no pay, unpaid.

un'besonnen, *adj.* thoughtless, unadvised, imprudent, indiscreet, inconsiderate; rash; foolish; — reden, to talk lightly.

un'besonnenheit, *f.* imprudence, indiscretion, inconsideration, thoughtlessness; rashness.

un'besonnt, *adj.* not sunned, not sunny.

un'besorglich, *adj.* 1. careless, indifferent, inapprehensive; 2. of no concern, not to be feared.

un'besorgniß, *f. vid.* unbesorgtheit.

un'besorgt, *adj.* 1. unfulfilled, not done, undone; 2. careless, easy, unconcerned, regardless; sie können besorgen — sein, you may make your mind easy on that point.

un'besorgtheit, *f.* unconcernedness, ease.

un'besprech'bar, *adj.* not to be discussed.

un'beserlich, *adj.* incorrigible, irreclaimable.

un'beserlichkeit, *f.* incorrigibility.

un'bestand, *m.* (-es) inconstancy, changeableness, instability, unsteadiness, levity, fickleness; *br* — des Glückes, fickleness of fortune.

un'beständig, *adj.* inconstant, change-

able, unstable, unsteady, fickle, variable, mutable.

Syn. Unbeständig, veränderlich, wandelmützig. Veränderlich (mutable, changeable) is an epithet for a person or thing that often and easily changes, or for anything in general which can be changed. Fashion is veränderlich, a man is veränderlich, etc. The proportion between the sides of a triangle is called veränderlich and not unbeständig. The former, therefore, points more to the susceptibility of undergoing change and is not always a fault. Unbeständig implies more a defect of constancy in the state or relation once entered into, and is always a fault, *e. g.* ein unbeständiger (inconstant) man; unbeständiges (fickle) weather. Wandelmützig (irresolute) can naturally be only used of persons. A man is wandelmützig when he often changes his thoughts, his choice, his resolves before the execution of them takes place; he is unbeständig and veränderlich when he often changes his will or plan after having begun the execution of them. The wandelmützig caution not direct his choice to any object with firmness. The unbeständige and veränderliche does not long remain constant to the choice he has already made; the former cannot make a beginning, the latter cannot persevere.

un'beständigkeit, *f.* inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness, fickleness, mutableness, mutability.

un'bestattet, *adj.* unburied.

un'bestätigt, *adj.* unconfirmed.

un'bestechbar, *adj.* not to be bribed, **un'bestechlich**, *adj.* incorruptible.

un'bestechlichkeit, *f.* incorruptibility.

un'bestehend, *adj. vid.* unbeständig.

un'besteig'bar, *adj.* not to be ascended, **un'besteig'lich**, *adj.* cended or climbed; inaccessible.

un'bestellt, *adj.* 1. unbespoken, not ordered; 2. untilled, uncultivated.

un'bestent, *adj.* starless.

un'besteuert, *adj.* free of taxes.

un'bestiegen, *adj.* that has never yet been ascended or climbed.

un'bestimmbar, *adj.* indeterminate.

un'bestimmt, *adj.* 1. indeterminate, indetermined, indefinite; undefined; 2. uncertain, doubtful; *daß* — er Gesichtsweise, *Gram. T.* the indefinite article; die — er Art or Form, *Gram. T.* the infinitive; — er Aufgabe, *Mat. T.* indeterminate problem; — er Begriffe, vague ideas; auf eine — er Weise, in a vague manner.

un'bestimmtheit, *f.* 1. uncertainty; 2. indetermination, want of precision, vagueness; 3. irresolution.

un'bestochen, *adj.* not bribed, uncorrupted.

un'bestraft, *adj.* unpunished.

un'bestreitbar, *adj.* incontestable; indisputable.

un'bestreitbarkeit, *f.* incontestability, indisputableness.

un'bestrist, *adj.* unensnared, unentangled, uncaught.

un'bestritten, *adj.* uncontested, undisputed, not contended for.

un'bestürmt, *adj.* unassailed.

un'besuch, *m.* (-es) *der* — *der* Kirche, non-attendance, neglect of divine worship (*l. u.*).

un'besucht, *adj.* not visited, unrequented.

un'besudelt, *adj.* not soiled, uncontaminated.

un'besungen, *adj.* unsung; not celebrated (in poetry).

un'betagt, *adj.* not far gone in years.

un'betast'bar, *adj.* impalpable.

un'bet'raut, *adj.* unadvised.

un'betört, *adj.* un deceived, not deluded, unbeguiled.

un'betränt, *adj.* 1. unwept, unlamented; 2. unbedewed with tears.

un'betitelt, *adj.* having no title.

un'betont, *adj.* not accented, unaccented.

un'betrachbar, *adj.* not to be regarded, seen or considered.

un'betragt, *adj.* unnoticed.

un'beträchtlich, *adj.* inconsiderable.

un'beträchtlichkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness.

un'betrauert, *adj.* unmourning for, undeplored, unbewailed.

un'betreten, *adj.* 1. unbeaten, untrodden; 2. not startled, not uneasy.

un'betrieben, *adj.* 1. not carried on (of a trade, etc.); 2. where no cattle is driven, ungrazed.

un'betriebsam, *adj.* not industrious, inactive, lazy, indolent.

un'betriebsamkeit, *f.* sluggishness, inactivity, indolence, idleness.

un'betroffen, *adj.* not astonished or startled, unembarrassed.

un'betrogen, *adj.* without being deceived or cheated.

un'betrübt, *adj.* not afflicted, not sorry, not sorrowful, not sad.

un'betrügl'ich, *adj.* not to be deceived; undeceivable, undeceiving; not delusive; *vid.* untrügl'ich.

un'betrügl'ichkeit, *f.* undeceivability; *vid.* untrügl'ichkeit.

un'beugbar, *adj.* firm, inflexible.

un'beurlaubt, *adj.* without having leave of absence; not being on leave of absence.

un'bevölkert, *adj.* uninhabited, deserted; thinly populated.

un'bevollmächtigt, *adj.* not authorized or empowered.

un'bewacht, *adj.* unguarded, not guarded.

un'bewaffnet, *adj.* unarmed; *B. T.* without thorns; inermous, inerm; *daß* — er Auge, the unaided eye.

un'bewährlich, *adj.* that cannot be averred, not verifiable.

un'bewahrlich, *adj.* that will not keep, not preservable.

un'bewährt, *adj.* unguarded.

un'bewährt, *adj.* not tried, not proved, not demonstrated.

un'bewandert, *adj. vid.* unbetreten 1.

un'bewandert, *adj.* 1. untroubled, untroubled; 2. not versed (in), unacquainted with, unskilled.

un'bewegbar, *adj.* unmovable.

un'bewegbarkeit, *f. vid.* unbeweglichkeit.

un'beweglich, *adj.* fixed; immovable; motionless; inflexible; — er Güter, fixtures, immovables.

un'beweglichkeit, *f.* immobility, immovableness, immovability; inflexibility.

un'bewegt, *adj.* unmoved.

un'bewehrt, *adj.* unarmed, defenceless; destitute of natural defence.

un'beweibt, *adj.* having no wife, unmarried.

un'beweint, *adj.* unlamented, unbewailed.

un'beweis'bar, *adj.* incapable of being proved, **un'beweislich**, *adj.* ing proved.

un'bewiesen, *adj.* not proved, that remains to be proved.

un'bewir'bar, *adj.* infeasible, impracticable.

un'bewirkt, *adj.* unexecuted, unperformed, undone.

un'bewohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable.

un'bewohnbarkeit, *f.* uninhabitableness.

un'bewohnt, *adj.* uninhabited.

un'bewölkt, *adj.* cloudless, unclouded.

un'bewölbt, *adj.* uncloudedness.

un'beworben, *adj.* unsolicited.

un'bewundert, *adj.* unadmired.

un'bewußt, *adj. (with dat.)* 1. unknown; 2. ignorant of; unconscious; *daß* ist mir —, that is un-

known to me; eð ið mir niçtð wæ-
niger að —, I know it very well.
Un beunniðheit, *f.* want of knowledge,
want of privacy; unconsciousness.
unbezahlfar, *adj.* that cannot be
paid, unpayable, unrequitable.
unbezahlt, *adj.* unpaid.
unbezähmbar, *adj.* untamable, in-
domitable; incurable.
Unbezähmbarkeit, *f.* indomitability.
unbezähmt, *adj.* untamed, unbridled.
Un bezähmtheit, *f.* unbridledness;
licentiousness.
unbezauert, *adj.* bewitched, not
enchanted.
unbezehnet, *adj.* not marked.
unbezegt, *adj.* unwitnessed; unat-
tested, not proved.
unbestehlich, *adj.* without reference
to, irrelative; absolute; *ber* —
Raum, absolute space.
unbezogen, *adj.* 1. not taken in pos-
session, uninhabited; 2. *Mus. T.* un-
strung, not furnished with strings.
unbezüglich, *adj.* 1. unconnected;
2. *Gram. T.* absolute.
unbezweifelbar, } *adj.* indubitable.
unbezweifelich, }
unbezweifelt, *adj.* not doubted, un-
doubted; indubitable.
unbezwingbar, } *adj.* unconquerable.
unbezwinglich, } *ble.* insuperable,
invincible; impregnable.
Unbezwinglichkeit, *f.* invincibility,
insuperability.
unbezungen, *adj.* unvanquished, un-
subdued, unconquered.
unbiblich, *adj.* not in conformity
with the Scriptures, not biblical, un-
scriptural.
unbiegsam, *adj.* inflexible, unpliant,
unbending; die Wahrheit ið —, truth
is unbending.
Unbiegsamkeit, *f.* inflexibility, un-
pliantness, stiffness.
Unbild, *n.* (-eð; *pl.* -er) *provinc.*
monster, disgusting figure; delusive
figure or vision.
unbildbar, } *adj.* that cannot be
unbildsam, } fashioned or formed,
or cultivated (of the mind).
Unbilde, (*pl.* -n) injury, *vid.* Un-
bill.
unbildlich, *adj.* not figurative, real,
literal.
Unbildung, *f.* lack of education.
Unbill, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unfairness, in-
justice; injury.
unbillig, *adj.* contrary to reason and
equity; inequitable, unreasonable,
unfair, unjust; ein —er Mensch, an
unreasonable man (fellow).
Unbilligkeit, *f.* unreasonableness, un-
fairness, injustice; (*pl.* -en) unreas-
onable act or action.
unblutig, *adj.* bloodless.
unbotmäßig, *adj.* insubordinate.
Unbrauch, *m.* 1. bad use, bad cus-
tom; 2. disuse; obsolescence.
unbrauchbar, *adj.* useless, unservice-
able.
Unbrauchbarkeit, *f.* uselessness,
inutility; unserviceableness.
unbräunlich, *adj.* unused, unusual,
obsolete.
unbräutlich, *adj.* not befitting (be-
coming) a bride.
unbrav, *adj.* 1. dishonest, disingenu-
ous, illiberal, uncandid; 2. not cour-
ageous, not brave.
Unbravheit, *f.* disingenuousness, il-
liberality, want of candour; want of
bravery.
unbrittlich, *adj.* not British, anti-
British, not English.
unbrennbar, *adj.* that cannot burn;
incombustible.
unbrüderlich, *adj.* unbrotherly.

unbündig, *adj.* inconclusive.
Unbündigkeit, *f.* inconclusiveness.
unbürgerlich, *adj.* unlike a (good)
citizen.
unbußfertig, *adj.* impenitent.
Unbußfertigkeit, *f.* impenitence, im-
penitency; in — sterben, to die im-
penitently.
Unchrist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) infidel,
unchristian.
unchristlich, *adj.* unchristian; *fig.*
cruel.
Unchristlichkeit, *f.* unchristianness.
Unclial's Buchstaben, *f. pl. T.* uncial
letters, capitals.
Unclinalrius, *m.* sort of tapeworm.
unclivil, *adj. vid.* unhöflich, ungebil-
det, roh.
Unclivilisierte, *adj.* uncivilized.
Unclion, *f. vid.* Salbung, Öl, Salb,
Heiligung.
Unclivilisierte, *adj.* uncultivated,
unrefined.
Unclultur, *f.* want of culture or re-
finement.
und, *conj.* and; — niçt, nor; *ber* —
der, such a man; *ða* — *ða*, at such
a place.
Undan, *m.* (-eð) ingratitude, un-
gratefulness, unthankfulness.
undankbar, *adj.* ingrateful, ungrate-
ful, unthankful.
Undankbarkeit, *f.* ingratitude, un-
gratefulness, unthankfulness.
undarstellbar, *adj.* irrepresentable,
unrepresentable.
undatierte, *adj.* undated.
Undauer, *f.* (*l. u.*) instability, in-
constancy, mutability.
undauerhaft, } *adj.* not durable, un-
undauerbar, } durable.
undauernd, }
undefinierbar, *adj.* undefinable.
undehubar, *adj.* that cannot be
stretched; nonductile.
undefinierte, *adj. Gram. T.* in-
declinable.
undenkbar, *adj.* beyond the imagina-
tion, unimaginable, unimagined.
Undenkbarkeit, *f.* unimaginability.
undenkend, *adj.* unthinking, thought-
less.
undenklich, *adj.* immemorial, out of
mind; *ber* —en Zeiten, time out of
mind.
Undenklichkeit, *f.* immemorialness.
undenkwürdig, *adj.* immemorable.
undenkbar, *adj.* inexplicable, not to
be interpreted.
undentlich, *adj.* 1. indistinct; not
clear; inarticulate; 2. not easy to
be comprehended or understood;
unintelligible.
Undeulichkeit, *f.* indistinctness, in-
articulateness; unintelligibility.
undentisch, *adj.* 1. bad or incorrect
German; not German; 2. *fig.* unin-
telligible.
Undeutschheit, *f.* state of being
contrary to the genius of the German.
undicht, *adj.* wanting in thickness or
solidity.
undichterisch, *adj.* not poetical, un-
poetical.
undienlich, *adj.* 1. unserviceable, un-
fit, amiss, improper, inconvenient;
2. unwholesome, unhealthy; — zur
Sacht, from the purpose.
Undienlichkeit, *f.* 1. unserviceable-
ness, unfitness, inconvenience; 2.
unwholesomeness.
Undienst, *m.* (-eð) (*l. u.*) disservice,
bad service.
undienstbar, *adj.* unfit for service,
disabled, invalid.
Undienstbarkeit, *f.* disability, in-
validity.

undienfertig, } *adj.* disobliging, un-
undienwillig, } willing; unfriendly.
Undienfertigkeit, *f.* unwillingness
to oblige.
Undine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Undine (a
water-sprite).
Unding, *n.* (-eð; *pl.* -e) 1. nonentity,
nothing; chimera; 2. monster; 3.
chaos.
Undisciplinierter, *adj.* undiscip-
plined.
Undramatisch, *adj.* undramatic.
Undulation, *f.* undulation.
Undulatorisch, *adj.* undulatory; *vid.*
wellenförmig.
unduldbar, *adj.* intolerable, intoler-
ant; *vid.* unverträglich.
unduldsam, *adj.* intolerant.
Unduldsamkeit, *f.* intolerance, in-
toleration.
Unduldung, *f.* (*l. u.*) intolerance, in-
toleration.
unduldierte, *v. n.* to undulate.
Unduldsmaß, *m.* undulatory mo-
tion, ebullition.
Unduldierten, *pl.* a class of painters,
who adopt the undulating line as the
symbol of the Beautiful in their art.
undurcharbeitete, *adj.* not well
worked out, not completed, incom-
plete.
undurchdacht, *adj.* not well thought
of, crude.
undurchdringbar, } *adj.* impenetra-
undurchdringlich, } *ble.* impermea-
ble, impervious; *fig.* inscrutable;
ein —es Geheimnis, an impenetrable
secret.
Undurchdringlichkeit, *f.* impenetra-
bility, impermeability; impervious-
ness.
undurchforschete, *adj.* unexplored.
undurchführbar, *adj.* 1. *vid.* unauß-
führbar; 2. untenable, unsustainable
(of a proposition).
undurchgänglich, *adj.* that cannot be
passed through.
undurchlässig, *adj.* impervious.
undurchschau, *adj.* that cannot
be seen through, impenetrable.
undurchschaulich, *adj.* not transpicu-
ous, not translucent, impenetrable to
the eye; *fig.* inscrutable, impenetra-
ble, mysterious.
undurchsicht, *adj.* not seen through,
not penetrated.
undurchscheinend, *adj.* not shining
through, not translucent.
undurchsichtlich, *adj.* not trans-
parent (diaphanous or pellucid), im-
pervious to light.
undurchsichtf, *adj.* ein —es Meer, a
sea not yet sailed over; unnavigated
sea.
undurchsehbar, *adj.* impenetrable to
the eye.
undurchsichtig, *adj.* untransparent,
not pellucid, opaque.
Undurchsichtigkeit, *f.* opacity, opa-
queness.
undurchsucht, *adj.* unsearched.
undurchwachsen, *adj. B. T.* imper-
foliate.
unden, *adj.* uneven, unequal, not
level, rugged, rough; *fig.* gar niçt
—, not at all amiss, not bad, toler-
ably good; fein —er Mensch, a pretty
tolerable man; *ðaß* ið niçt —, that
is not amiss.
undenbürtig, *adj.* of unequal birth.
undenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unevenness,
ruggedness; inequality.
Undenmaß, *n.* (-eð) asymmetry,
disproportion.
undenmäßig, *adj.* asymmetrical,
not symmetrical, disproportionate.
unden, *adj.* not genuine, counterfeit,
false, spurious; adulterated; *pro-
vinc.* illegitimate; bastard; —er

Diamant, Rubin, u. f. w., mock diamond, ruby, etc.
Un'echtheit, *f.* non-genuineness, spuriousness.
un'edel, *adj.* ignoble; base; mean; low.
Un'edelheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ignobleness, an ignoble act (*l. u.*).
un'edelherzig, *adj.* not of a noble or generous heart.
un'edelfinnig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not noble-minded.
***un'egal**, *adj.* unequal.
Un'ehre, *f.* concubinage, illicit cohabitation, state of adultery.
un'ehelich, *adj.* illegitimate, natural;
un'ehlich, *adj.* illicit; die — e Geburt, illegitimacy; illegitimate birth; der — e Beischlaf, concubinage; — e Kinder, natural children, bastards.
Un'ehelich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bastard.
un'ehrbar, *adj.* 1. contrary to good manners, unbecoming, immodest, indecent; 2. dishonourable, disgraceful.
Un'ehrbarkeit, *f.* 1. unbecomingness, indecency, want of modesty; 2. dishonourableness, disgracefulness.
Un'ehre, *f.* dishonour, disgrace, discredit, disrepute.
un'ehrenhaft, *adj.* dishonourable.
un'ehrenbietig, *adj.* irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful.
Un'ehrerbietigkeit, *f.* irreverentness, want of respect, disrespectfulness, undutifulness.
un'ehrfürchtig, *adj.* *vid.* unehrerbietig.
un'ehrlich, *adj.* dishonest; dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious.
Un'ehrlichkeit, *f.* dishonesty; dishonourableness, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.
un'ehrliebend, *adj.* indifferent to the sentiments of honour.
un'ehrwürdig, *adj.* not venerable, not reverend, disrespectful.
un'eidgenösslich, *adj.* not of the Swiss Confederation, not federal.
un'eidlich, *adj.* without oath, unsworn.
un'eifrig, *adj.* not zealous, impassionate.
un'eigen, *adj.* not peculiar, not proper, not (exclusively) appertaining to.
un'eigenliebig, *adj.* not conceded, not egotistical.
Un'eigennützig, *m.* (*l. u.*) disinterestedness.
un'eigennützig, *adj.* disinterested, not selfish.
Un'eigennützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness.
un'eigeninnig, *adj.* not obstinate, not contumacious, open to conviction.
un'eigenständig, *adj.* not egotistical, liberal, disinterested.
un'eigen(b)ümlisch, *adj.* *vid.* un'eigen.
un'eigentlich, *adj.* not literal; figurative; im — en Sinne, in the figurative sense; improper.
Un'eigentlichkeit, *f.* figurative sense, figurativeness; impropriety.
un'einbegriffen, *adj.* not included.
un'eingebunden, *adj.* unbound, in sheets.
un'eingedenk, *adj.* (*with gen.*) unmindful, regardless; forgetful of.
Un'eingedenken, *n.* (-s) oblivion, amnesty.
un'eingedungen, *adj.* not included in the stipulation.
un'eingerntet, *adj.* not harvested, not gathered in.
un'eingehändig, *adj.* undelivered.
un'eingehegt, *adj.* not enclosed, open.
un'eingehigt, *adj.* unheated, without a fire or stove.

un'engehott, *adj.* not overtaken.
un'engefleidet, *adj.* uninvested.
un'engeladen, *adj.* without being invited, uninvited.
un'engelöst, *adj.* unredeemed (of a pledge).
un'engemacht, *adj.* not preserved or pickled, fresh.
un'engenommen, *adj.* 1. unprepossessed; unprejudiced; free; 2. untaken.
un'engepact, *adj.* not put up, unpacked.
un'engefalgten, *adj.* not yet salted, unpickled.
un'engefährte, *adj.* not yet embarked or shipped.
un'engefährnt, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted.
un'engeföhren, *adj.* not yet entered.
un'engeföhnet, *adj.* not having yet received the benediction.
un'enge(h)eilt, *adj.* not yet divided, not arranged.
un'engeübt, *adj.* not exercised, not drilled.
un'engeweiht, *adj.* not consecrated.
un'engewurzelt, *adj.* that has not yet taken root; *fig.* not inveterate.
un'engezäunt, *adj.* not fenced in.
un'einig, *adj.* disagreeing, discording, disunited, living in discord; — machen, to set at variance, at odds; mit einem — werden, to fall out with one, to quarrel; sie sind —, they have quarrelled; — leben, to live in disharmony together.
Un'einigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disharmony, disunion, discord, disagreement, variance, dissension; — stiften, to cause disunion, to make quarrels.
un'enehmbar, *adj.* unconquerable.
un'einig, *adv.* at variance; mit sich selbst — sein, to be at variance with one's own mind; *vid.* uneinig.
un'einjährig, *adj.* without penetration or sagacity.
un'einjährlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not to be seen; unfathomable, impenetrable.
un'einstimmig, *adj.* dissonant, discordant, unharmonious, incongruous, disagreeing.
un'einträchtigt, *adj.* at discord; *vid.* uneinig.
un'einträglich, *adj.* not lucrative, unprofitable.
un'eintreiblich, *adj.* that cannot be got in.
un'einverleiblich, *adj.* that cannot be incorporated or embodied.
un'einverleibt, *adj.* not embodied, not incorporated.
un'einverstanden, *adj.* not (quite) agreed, at misunderstanding.
***un'elastisch**, *adj.* inelastic.
***un'elegant**, *adj.* inelegant.
***Un'eleganz**, *f.* inelegance.
***un'elektrisch**, *adj.* not electric, non-electric.
un'empfangen, *adj.* that has not have been received.
un'empfanglich, *adj.* not susceptible (für . . of), insusceptible.
Un'empfanglichkeit, *f.* insusceptibility.
un'empfindbar, *adj.* imperceptible; insensible.
Un'empfindbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.
un'empfindlich, *adj.* insensible, indifferent, unfeeling; cold.
Un'empfindlichkeit, *f.* insensibility, indifference.
un'empfindsam, *adj.* not sensitive; *vid.* unempfindlich.
un'empfindsamkeit, *f.* insensibility.
Un'empfindung, *f.* want of sentiment or of sensibility.

un'empfinden, *adj.* unfeel.
unendlich, *adj.* infinite, endless; eternal; *vielig.* excessively; eine — kleine Größe, an infinitesimal quantity.
Unendlich, *I. m.* (*gen.* -n) the Infinite, God; *II. n.* that which is infinite; in —, ad infinitum; die Analyse des —n, the infinitesimal calculus; die Untheilbarkeit der Materie in —, the infinitesimal divisibility of matter.
Unendlichkeit, *f.* infinity; infiniteness, endlessness; eternity.
un'englisch, *adj.* un-English.
unentbehrlich, *adj.* necessary, needful, indispensable; es ist ihm —, he cannot do without it.
Unentbehrlichkeit, *f.* necessity, needfulness, indispensableness.
un'entdeckbar, *adj.* undiscoverable.
un'entdecklich, *adj.* impenetrable, mysterious.
un'entdeckt, *adj.* undiscovered, un- seen; unexplored.
un'entehrt, *adj.* undishonoured.
un'entfallen, *adj.* not forgotten.
un'entflichbar, *adj.* inevitable.
un'entflohen, *adj.* not escaped, not fled.
un'entführbar, *adj.* not to be carried off, unremovable.
un'entführt, *adj.* not carried off, unremoved.
unentgeltlich, *adj.* gratuitous, gratis, for nothing, without pay or compensation.
Unentgeltlichkeit, *f.* non-compensation; gratuitousness.
un'enthalten, *adj.* incontinent, intemperate.
Un'enthaltenheit, *f.* incontinence, intemperance.
un'entheiligt, *adj.* unprofaned.
un'enthüllt, *adj.* not unveiled, undiscovered; *fig.* unrevealed.
un'entmut(h)igt, *adj.* undismayed.
un'entnervt, *adj.* unenervated.
un'enträt(h)elt, *adj.* not unridable.
unentreibbar, *adj.* ineradicable.
unentrinnbar, *adj.* inevitable.
un'entschädigt, *adj.* not indemnified, unrecompensed.
unentscheidbar, *adj.* undecidable.
un'entschieden, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, unjudged.
Un'entschiedenheit, *f.* want of decision, indecision; suspense.
un'entschlossen, *adj.* irresolute; undecided, wavering.
Un'entschlossenheit, *f.* irresoluteness, want of decision.
un'entschlossen, *adj.* *vid.* unentschlossen.
un'entschuldigbar, *adj.* inexcusable.
un'entschuldig, *adj.* unexcused, unpardoned.
un'entsehrbar, *adj.* not removable.
un'entsehrlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. not horrible; 2. *vid.* unentsehrbar.
un'entsetzt, *adj.* without being relieved (of a fortress).
un'entsegelt, *adj.* not unsealed.
un'entföhlich, *adj.* out of mind, immemorial, not to be remembered.
un'entstellt, *adj.* undisfigured, undefaced.
un'entwegt, *adj.* steadfast.
un'entweicht, *adj.* unprofaned, unpolluted.
un'entwifelt, *adj.* undeveloped; not unfolded, not unravelled, unexpanded.
unentwirrbar, *adj.* inextricable.
unentzifferbar, *adj.* undecipherable.
un'entziffert, *adj.* undeciphered.
unentzündbar, *adj.* not inflammable.
un'entzündet, *adj.* not inflamed; *fig.* not excited (by).
un'erachtet, *prep.* notwithstanding; *vid.* ungeschachtet.

un'erbarmend, *adj.* pitless, unmerciful.
un'erbauend, *adj.* unedifying.
unerbau'lich, *adj.* not edifying; *fig.* barren, dry.
un'erbaut, *adj.* unedified; unbuilt.
un'erbeten, *adj.* not obtained by entreaty, not asked for, unbidden.
unerbitt'lich, *adj.* inexorable, inflexible, not to be prevailed upon, unrelenting.
Unerbitt'lichkeit, *f.* inexorableness, unrelenting spirit.
un'erblift, *adj.* unperceived, unespied, unobserved.
un'erbötig, *adj.* unready, unwilling.
un'erbrochen, *adj.* unbroken.
un'erbracht, *adj.* unimagined, not found out, not thought of.
un'erdenklich, *adj.* inconceivable.
un'erdihtet, *adj.* not feigned or invented, real.
un'erduhlich, *adj.* intolerable.
un'erfahren, *adj.* inexperienced, without having any experience; or *ist in dieser Sache noch* —, he is yet a novice in this affair.
Unerfahrenheit, *f.* inexperience, ignorance.
unerfind'bar, } *adj.* not to be in-
unerfind'lich, } vented, discovered,
 undiscoverable.
unerfind'lich, } *adj.* uninventive.
unerfind'sam, }
unerfor'derlich, } *adj.* unnecessary.
un'erfordert, *adj.* undemanded, unrequired, not requisite.
unerforsch'bar, } *adj.* uninvestigable,
unerforsch'lich, } inscrutable, unsearchable, not to be found out, most hidden.
Unerforsch'lichkeit, *f.* inscrutableness, unsearchableness, impenetrability.
un'erforsch't, *adj.* unscrutinized; unexplored; hidden.
un'erfragbar, } *adj.* not yielding any
un'erfraglich, } information, eluding all investigation, baffling all inquiry.
un'erfreulich, *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasing.
un'erfreut, *adj.* unrejoiced, ungladdened.
un'erfrischt, *adj.* unrefreshed.
unerfüll'bar, *adj.* which cannot be fulfilled; unrealizable.
un'erfüllt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unfulfilled; — *et Gelübde*, unfulfilled vows; *ein* — *et Versprechen*, an unperformed promise.
un'erfunden, *adj.* uninvented, undiscovered.
unergänz'lich, *adj.* that cannot be supplied, not to be compensated.
Unergänz'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of not admitting to be supplied, non-compensability.
un'ergiebig, *adj.* unyielding, unprofitable.
Unergiebigkeit, *f.* unprofitableness, barrenness.
un'ergötlich, } *adj.* that cannot be
un'ergötlich, } delighted; that does not delight.
un'ergreifbar, } *adj.* that cannot be
un'ergreiflich, } seized.
un'ergriffen, *adj.* unseized, uncaught; *fig.* unmovd, untouched.
unergrün'det, *adj.* unfathomed.
unergrün'dbar, } *adj.* unfathomable;
unergrün'dlich, } impenetrable, inscrutable; *eine* — *et Tiefe*, an unfathomable depth.
Unergrün'd'lichkeit, *f.* unfathomableness; inscrutableness; impenetrability.
un'erhadert, *adj.* obtained without dispute, peaceably obtained.
un'erhaltbar, } *adj.* not savable, not
un'erhaltlich, } preservable.

un'erheblich, *adj.* inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling.
Unerheblichkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness, insignificance.
un'erheitzbar, *adj.* incapable of being heated.
Unerheitzbarkeit, *f.* incapacity of being heated.
un'erheist, *adj.* unheated.
un'erhell, *adj.* unilluminated, not lighted up, unlighted.
un'erhörbar, *adj.* that cannot be heard or listened to.
un'erhört, *adj.* 1. unprecedented, unheard, never heard of; 2. not granted; *seine Bitte blieb* —, his request found no hearing; — *lassen*, not to listen to.
un'erinnerlich, *adj.* not to be called to mind; *es ist mir* —, I don't remember it.
un'er kämpfbar, } *adj.* ein — *er Sieg*,
un'er kämpflich, } a victory not to be gained.
un'erkannt, *adj.* not recognized; unknown.
Unerkanntheit, *f.* state of not being known or recognized, incognito.
un'erkaufbar, *adj.* not purchasable.
unerfenn'bar, *adj.* that cannot be recognized, undiscernible.
un'erfennlich, *adj.* 1. that cannot be known or discerned, undiscernible; 2. *fig.* ungrateful.
Unerfennlichkeit, *f.* 1. impossibility of being recognized; undiscernibility; 2. *fig.* insensibility to favours received, ingratitude.
Unerfennnis, *f. vid.* Unerfennlichkeit.
un'erklär'bar, } *adj.* inexplicable, un-
un'erklär'lich, } accountable.
Unerklär'barkeit, } *f.* inexplicable.
Unerklär'lichkeit, } *ness*, unaccountableness.
un'erklärt, *adj.* unexplained.
unerklär'telt, *adj.* unaffected, natural.
un'erlang'bar, *adj.* unattainable.
Unerlang'barkeit, *f.* unattainableness.
un'erlangt, *adj.* unattained.
un'erlassen, *adj.* unremitted; unforgiven.
un'erlaß'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be
un'erlaß'lich, } remitted or pardoned, irremissible, inexcusable.
un'erlassen, *adj.* 1. not dispensed with, not exempted from; 2. unpardoned, unforgiven.
Unerlaß'lichkeit, *f.* irremissibleness.
un'erlaublich, *adj.* inadmissible, not allowable.
un'erlaubt, *adj.* not permitted, unallowed; unlawful, illicit.
un'erläutert, *adj.* unillustrated.
un'erledigt, *adj.* unsettled; undispatched.
un'erledlich, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable.
un'erlernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.
un'erlernt, *adj.* that has or have not yet been learned.
un'erleuchtet, *adj.* unenlightened, dark.
un'erloschen, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched; *fig.* (of colours) unfaded, not deadened or flown.
un'erlöslich, *adj.* 1. inextinguishable, unquenchable; 2. fast, (said of colours).
un'erlöscht, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched.
un'erlöst, *adj.* unredeemed, not saved.
un'erlösllich, *adj.* unsavable.
un'erमतet, *adj.* unfatigued, untired; lively, fresh.

un'ermaßen, *adj.* unmeasured, immense; infinite.
un'ermaß'lich, *adj.* immeasurable, immense, boundless; vast.
Unermaß'lichkeit, *f.* immeasurability; immensity, vastness.
un'er müd'bar, *adj. vid.* unermüdblich.
un'er müdet, *adj.* unwearyed, untired, not fatigued.
un'er müd'lich, *adj.* indefatigable.
Unermüd'lichkeit, *f.* indefatigableness.
un'eroberlich, *adj.* impregnable.
un'erobert, *adj.* unconquered.
un'eröffnet, *adj.* unopened.
un'erörtert, *adj.* unexplained; undecided, undetermined, unsettled, unresolved.
un'erprobt, *adj.* unproved.
un'erquiebt, } *adj.* uncomfortable,
un'erquidlich, } not refreshing, unrefreshing.
un'erquid't, *adj.* unrefreshed, unrevived, unrelieved.
un'errett(h)'bar, *adj.* inscrutable.
un'erreg'bar, *adj.* incapable of being excited.
un'erreich'bar, } *adj.* unattainable;
un'erreich'lich, } inaccessible; *fig.* infinitely distant.
Unerreich'barkeit, *f.* unattainableness.
un'erreich't, *adj.* unattained, not reached.
un'errett'bar, *adj.* that cannot be saved, irretrievable.
un'erring'bar, *adj.* not obtainable, not procurable, not acquirable.
un'er sättigt, *adj.* unsatiated, unsatisfied.
un'er sätt'lich, *adj.* insatiable, greedy.
Uner sätt'lichkeit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness, insatiable avidity.
un'er schaffen, *adj.* uncreated, increate.
un'er schöp'bar, } *adj.* inexhaustible,
un'er schöp'lich, }
Uner schöp'lichkeit, *f.* inexhaustibleness.
un'er schöpft, *adj.* unexhausted, unspent.
un'er schreck'lich, *adj.* not terrible.
un'er schreck't, *adj.* not frightened; *vid.* unerschrocken.
un'er schrocken, *adj.* intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, unappalled, bold, fearless; unterrified.
Uner schrockenheit, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness, dauntlessness, boldness.
un'er schroten, *adj.* *Min. T.* not worked.
un'er schüt'terlich, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, not to be shaken; *fig.* constant, firm, steady, intrepid.
Uner schüt'terlichkeit, *f.* intrepidity, firmness.
un'er schüt'tert, *adj.* unshaken, firm, undeterred, imperturbable, undisturbed.
un'er schwing'lich, *adj.* not to be afforded, unattainable, exorbitant; — *et Anflagen*, exorbitant impositions.
un'ersehen, *adj.* unseen, undiscovered, unremarked, unespied, undescried.
un'erseh'lich, *adj.* unperceivable, not obvious, not discoverable.
un'ersehnt, *adj.* uncoveted, not longed for, not ardently desired.
un'er setz'bar, } *adj.* irreparable, not
un'er setz'lich, } to be restored or replaced; irrecoverable; irretrievable.
Uner setz'barkeit, } *f.* irreparable.
Uner setz'lichkeit, } *ness*.
un'er sinn'lich, *adj.* inconceivable, unimaginable.
un'er späh't, *adj.* unseem, undescried.
un'er sprieh'lich, *adj.* unprofitable.

Unersparlichkeit, *f.* unprofitableness.
unerstattlich, *adj.* that cannot be restored.
unersteigbar, } *adj.* inaccessible, un-
unersteiglich, } scalable.
Unersueglichkeit, *f.* inaccessibility.
un'erstiegen, *adj.* unscalded, not yet climbed.
un'erwünscht, *adj.* undesired.
un'ertappt, *adj.* uncaught.
unerträglich, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable, insufferable.
Unertträglichkeit, intolerableness, insupportableness.
unertragfam, *adj.* yielding nothing or but little, unproductive.
unerwachfen, *adj.* not full grown; young.
un'erwähnt, *adj.* unmentioned, unspoken (of), unremembered; — **laſſen**, to pass over in silence.
unerwartet, *adj.* unexpected, unaware, unforeseen, sudden.
Un'erwartetheit, *f.* unexpectedness.
unerweckbar, } *adj.* 1. difficult to
unerwecklich, } awaken; *fig.* not
excitable, drowsy, sluggish, apathetic; 2. unedifying, not edifying.
un'erweckt, *adj.* not awakened, unexcited, unmoved.
unerwehrbar, *adj.* not to be resisted, irresistible.
un'erwehrt, *adj.* unforbidden, unrestricted.
unerweichlich, *adj.* that cannot be softened; inflexible, unrelenting.
un'erweicht, *adj.* unmoved, hard-hearted.
unerweislich, *adj.* undemonstrable, not to be proved.
Un'erweislichkeit, *f.* undemonstrableness; a thing not demonstrated, not proved.
unerwerblich, *adj.* that cannot be acquired or gained.
un'erwidert, *adj.* unanswered, without reply to.
un'erwiesen, *adj.* unproved, undemonstrated.
un'erwogen, *adj.* unconsidered, unreflected upon; *provinc.* (with *gen.*) notwithstanding.
un'erwünscht, *adj.* unwished for, unseasonable.
unerzählbar, *adj.* that cannot be related or recounted, indescribable.
un'erzählt, *adj.* not yet related or told.
un'erzogen, *adj.* not brought up, not educated, uneducated.
unefigbar, *adj.* unfit to eat.
un'explodierbar, *adj.* non-explosive.
un'fähig, *adj.* (zu . . .) unable, incapable; insufficient, unfit.
Un'fähigkeit, *f.* inability, incapacity, unfitness; insufficiency.
un'fahrbar, *adj.* impracticable (of roads).
Un'fall, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -fälle) mischance, misfortune, disaster, fatality, accident, unlucky chance; eſ hat ſich ein großer — ereignet, a great accident has happened; **Unfälle zu See**, disasters at sea; *comp.* — **entſchädigung**, *f.* damages for injury; — **versicherung**, *f.* accident insurance; — **versicherungsgesellschaft**, *f.* accident-insurance company.
un'färbend, *adj.* not colouring, untinging, non-dyeing.
un'färbig, *adj.* colourless; not dyed, uncoloured.
un'fäßbar, } *adj.* perplexing, puzz-
un'fäßlich, } ling, intricate, difficult;
unintelligible, incomprehensible.
un'fehlbar, *adj.* infallible; certain;

sure; ein —eſ Zeichen, an unerring sign or mark.
Un'fehlbarkeit, *f.* infallibility.
un'fein, *adj.* indelicate, ungentle, unbecoming.
un'feindlich, *adj.* not hostile, friendly.
Un'feinheit, *f.* 1. want of fineness, of ingenuity, of perception; 2. impropriety, unhandsomeness.
un'fern, *I. adj.* not far off, near; *II. prep.* with *gen.* near, not far from.
un'fertig, *adj.* unfinished, not ready.
Un'fertigkeit, *f.* unreadiness.
un'fest, *adj.* unsolid; not firm, unstable; eine —e Stadt, an unfortified town.
un'findbar, *adj.* not to be found.
Un'flät(h), *m.* (-eſ) filth, dirt; *fig.* dirty person; highly vicious person; ſeinen — auſlaſſen, to squirt one's filth.
Un'flät(h)er, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* —) nasty fellow; *fig.* lewd fellow.
Un'flät(h)erei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. filthiness, nastiness; *fig.* lewdness, obscenity, disgusting debauchery; 3. profligate words or actions.
un'flät(h)ig, *adj.* filthy, dirty, nasty; *fig.* lewd, obscene.
Un'flät(h)igkeit, *f.* filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness; *fig.* obscenity, lewdness.
un'fleckig, *adj.* unspotted, spotless, stainless.
Un'fleiß, *m.* (-eſ) inapplication, want of diligence, negligence, laziness.
un'fleißig, *adj.* wanting diligence, supine, idle.
un'flüchtig, *adj.* not volatile.
un'flüſſig, *adj.* not fluid or liquid, congealed.
Un'folge, *f.* (*l. u.*) inconsequence.
un'folgerichtig, *adj.* inconsequent.
Un'folgerichtigkeit, *f.* non-sequitur.
un'folgjam, *adj.* disobedient; wayward.
Un'folgjamkeit, *f.* disobedience; waywardness.
un'förderlich, *adj.* contributing but little.
Un'form, *f.* 1. asymmetrical form, disproportion; 2. *fig.* impropriety; 3. ephemeron-word.
un'förmig, } *adj.* 1. deformed, ill-
un'förmlich, } shaped; shapeless; 2.
disproportionate, irregular; 3. massive, immense; rude.
Un'förmigkeit, } *f.* deformity;
Un'förmlichkeit, } shapelessness;
enormousness.
un'franki(ere)t, *adj.* unpaid (of postage).
un'franzöſiſch, *adj.* contrary to what is French, not French; anti-Gallic.
un'fräulich, *adj.* unfeminine, unwomanly; not matron-like.
un'frei, *adj.* 1. bond, not free; 2. in socage, feudal.
un'freibürgerlich, *adj.* not republican, antirepublican.
un'freiebig, *adj.* illiberal, parsimonious, niggardly, close.
Un'freiebigkeit, *f.* illiberality.
un'freiländiſch, *adj. vid.* unfreibürgerlich.
un'freiſinnig, *adj.* illiberal in thought.
un'freiwillig, *adj.* involuntary.
Un'freiwilligkeit, *f.* involuntariness.
Un'freude, *f.* displeasure.
un'freudig, *adj.* without pleasure, joyless, unwilling.
Un'freund, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) enemy; —e werden, to quarrel, become enemies.
un'freundlich, *adj.* 1. unfriendly, disobliging; not affable, unamiable, unkind, frowning, humoursome, sullen, harsh; 2. severe, inclement; 3. cheerless, gloomy; —eſ Wetter, in-

clement weather; —e Worte, harsh words.
Un'freundlichkeit, *f.* unfriendliness, disobligingness, unamiableness; unkindness; inclemency; gloominess, severity.
Un'freundschaft, *f.* enmity; disagreement.
un'freundschaftlich, *adj.* inimical, unfriendly.
Un'freundschaftlichkeit, *f.* unfriendliness.
Un'friede, } *m.* (-nſ) discord, dissen-
Un'frieden, } sion, quarrel; in —n leben, to live in discord.
un'friedfertig, } *adj.* quarrelsome,
un'friedlich, } discordant.
Un'friedlichkeit, *f.* quarrelsomeness, discordance.
un'friedsam, *adj. vid.* unfriedfertig.
un'froeh, } *adj.* sad, dejected, in
un'fröhdich, } low spirits.
un'fromm, *adj.* not devout, worldly, wicked.
un'fruchtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, sterile, barren, fruitless.
Un'fruchtbarkeit, *f.* sterility, barrenness, unfruitfulness, infertility.
Un'füg, *m.* (-eſ) misdemeanor, misbehaviour, misconduct, disorder, mischief; nuisance; trespass; — treiben, to do mischief, to misbehave; to commit nuisance; trespass.
un'füglich, *adj.* unfit, incongruous, inconvenient, improper, unseasonable, preposterous.
Un'füglichkeit, *f.* unfitness, incongruity, impropriety, inconvenience, unseasonableness.
un'fügſam, *adj.* uncomplying, disobedient.
Un'fügſamkeit, *f.* uncomplying temper; disobedience.
un'fühlbar, *adj.* impalpable, imperceptible, intangible.
Un'fühlbarkeit, *f.* impalpability.
un'fühlend, *vid.* gefühlloſ.
un'fürchtſam, *adj. vid.* fürchtloſ.
un'fürſtlich, *adj.* unprincely, unlike a prince.
***un'gallant**, *adj.* discourteous, un-gallant.
un'gangbar, *adj.* 1. uncurrent, unusual; 2. impracticable, impervious.
Un'gangbarkeit, *f.* uncurrentness; unusuality; 2. impracticability; imperviousness.
un'ganz, *adj.* not whole, not entire; having a flaw, imperfect.
un'gar, *adj.* insufficiently done or cooked; rare, raw.
Un'gar, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -n) Hungarian.
un'garifch, *adj.* Hungarian, of Hungary; —eſ Waſſer, Hungary water; baſ —e Fieher, purples (a typhus fever that raged in Maximilian II's army in Hungary).
Un'garn, *n.* (-eſ) Hungary.
Un'garwein, *m.* (-eſ) Hungarian wine.
un'gaſſfrei, } *adj.* inhospita-
un'gaſſfreundlich, } ble.
un'gaſſlich, }
Un'gaſſlichkeit, *f.* want of hospitality, inhospitality.
un'gattig, *adj.* naughty.
un'gattlich, *adj.* unhusbandlike.
un'geachtet, *I. adj.* not esteemed; *II. prep.* with *gen.* in spite of; notwithstanding; beſſen —, notwithstanding that, for all that, nevertheless, however; *III. conj.* though, although.
un'geachtet, *adj.* not outlawed.
un'geackert, *adj.* untilled.
un'geadert, *adj.* not ennobled.
un'geadert, *adj.* not veined (of wood).
un'geandert, *adj.* unresented, unrevenged.

un'geahnt, *adj.* without an omen or foreboding, unforeboded.
un'geändert, *adj.* unaltered.
un'gearbeitet, *adj.* unworked, unlaboured, unwrought.
un'geartet, *adj.* uncivil, rude, pert.
un'geartig, *adj. vid.* unartig.
un'gebakten, *adj.* unbaked or unfried.
un'gebahnt, *adj.* (said of a road) unbeaten, untrodden.
un'gebändig, *adj.* untamed, unsubdued.
Un'gebärde, *f. (-pl. -n)* grimace; unruliness.
un'gebärdig, *adj.* wild, unruly, unmannered, unmannerly; *fiß* — anstellen, to behave in an unruly, unmannerly way.
Un'gebärdigkeit, *f.* unruliness, unmannerliness.
un'gebaut, *adj.* 1. unbuilt; 2. uncultivated, untilled.
un'gebeffert, *adj.* unimproved; unconverted; uncorrected.
un'gebeten, *adj.* unasked, unbidden, uninvited; intruding; ein — er Gast, *fig.* an importunate fellow.
un'gebengt, *adj.* unbent, not bowed down, uncurbed.
un'gebentelt, *adj.* not bolted, coarse (of flour).
un'gebildet, *adj.* 1. uneducated, uncultivated, uncivilized, impolite; 2. unformed, in embryo.
un'gebirgig, *adj.* not mountainous.
un'geblattet, *adj. (l. u.)* who has not yet had the smallpox.
un'gebleicht, *adj.* not bleached, not whitened; — er Zwirn, unbleached thread.
un'gebogen, *adj.* unbent.
un'geboren, *adj.* unborn.
Un'gebot, *n. (-es) vid.* Mißgebot.
un'gebrannt, *adj.* unburnt.
un'gebraten, *adj.* not roasted.
Un'gebrauch, *m. (-es)* want of use, disuse.
un'gebrauchlich, *adj.* not in use, unusual.
Un'gebrauchlichkeit, *f.* unusualness; desuetude.
un'gebraucht, *adj.* that has not yet been used, unused.
un'gebrannt, *adj.* not burned, not roasted.
un'gebrosen, *adj.* unbroken, whole.
Un'gebühr, *f.* indecorum, indecency, impropriety; *zur* —, indecorously, indecently, unbecomingly; exceedingly.
un'gebührend, } *adj.* indecorous, in-
un'gebührlieh, } decent, improper;
 unfit; unseemly, unbecoming, un-
 mannerly; unreasonable; undue;
 ein — e Stunde, an unseasonable
 hour.
Un'gebührllichkeit, *f.* 1. indecorum;
 impropriety; indecency, unseemli-
 ness; 2. (*pl. -en*) improper actions
 or words.
Un'gebührensüß, *f. vid.* Ungebührllich-
 feit.
un'gebunden, *adj.* 1. unbound, un-
 tied, loose; in sheets; 2. *fig.* unre-
 strained, free, loose; unbridled, li-
 centious, dissolute; 3. *fig.* in prose,
 prosaic; ein — es Buch, a book in
 sheets; die — e Rede, prose; ein — es
 Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life;
 — leben, to lead a free life.
Un'gebundenheit, *f. fig.* looseness,
 licentiousness, dissoluteness.
un'gebürgt, *adj.* unballed, ungar-
 anteed, unwarranted.
Un'geburt, *f.* embryo; foetus.
un'gedacht, *adj.* not thought; not
 imagined.
un'gedämpft, *adj.* unquenched; un-
 checked.

Un'gedanke, *m. (-n)* unreasonable
 thought; monstrous thought or
 idea
un'gedankt, *adj.* unthanked.
un'gedeckt, *adj.* uncovered, un-
 laid (of the table).
Un'gedeihen, *n.* want of thrift, want
 of success; failure.
un'gedehlich, *adj.* unwholesome.
un'gedenbar, *adj. vid.* undenkbar.
Un'gedenken, *n. (-s) vid.* Unge-
 denken.
un'gedenklich, *adj.* 1. inconceivable,
 unimaginable; 2. immemorial.
un'gediegen, *adj.* not solid; *Min. T.*
 not native, not virgin.
un'gedreht, *adj.* untwisted.
un'gedruckt, *adj.* unprinted, never
 printed.
un'gedrückt, *adj.* unpressed, un-
 squeezed; *fig.* unoppressed.
un'gedrungen, *adj.* unconstrained,
 voluntary.
Un'geduld, *f.* impatience.
un'geduldet, *adj.* not suffered, not
 tolerated.
un'geduldig, *adj.* impatient.
Un'gedulbig, *m. and f. decl. like*
adj. impatient person.
Un'geduldigheit, *f.* impatience.
un'gedünkt, *adj.* unmanured.
un'geebnet, *adj.* unlevelled.
un'geehrt, *adj.* not honoured, disre-
 garded.
un'geesicht, *adj.* ungauged.
un'geegnet, *adj.* not adapted to.
un'geendigt, *adj.* unfinished.
un'gefähr, *I. adv.* by chance; acci-
 dentally, casually, fortuitously,
 contingently; about, near, almost;
II. adj. (l. u.) 1. casual, accidental,
 contingent, incidental, adventitious;
 2. only guessed at, probable; — er
 Wert(h), approximate value; vor
 — einem Monat, about a month ago;
 von —, by chance, accidentally; id
 kam von — dazu, I happened to come
 near; or *fig.* I got it by chance; er
 äußerte sich — so, he expressed him-
 self nearly in these terms, or in the
 following terms; *III. s. n.* hap,
 chance, accident; hazard; es war
 ein hohes —, it was a mere chance;
 auf das — ankommen lassen, to leave
 to chance; die Macht des —, the
 might of fortune.
un'gefährdet, *adj.* unendangered,
 uncompromised; safe.
Un'gefährdetheit, *f.* safety.
un'gefährlich, *adj.* not dangerous,
 not hazardous.
Un'gefallen, *n. vid.* Mißfallen.
un'gefällig, *adj.* 1. disobliging; un-
 amiable; 2. displeasing.
Un'gefälligkeit, *f.* disobligingness.
un'gefälscht, *adj.* unfalsified; un-
 adulterated.
un'gefärbt, *adj.* 1. not dyed, uncol-
 oured; not rouged; 2. *fig.* natural,
 unfeigned, sincere.
un'gefaßt, *adj.* 1. not set; 2. unpre-
 pared, indisposed.
un'gefest, *adj.* unswept.
un'gefeiert, *adj.* uncelebrated.
un'gefellt, *adj.* not filed, not polished.
un'geffelt, *adj.* unfettered, un-
 shackled.
un'gefiedert, *adj.* unfledged, unfeath-
 ered; not barbed (of an arrow).
un'gefingert, *adj.* having no fingers
 or feelers.
un'geflacht, *adj.* unspotted.
un'geflügelt, *adj.* without wings,
 apterous.
un'gefochten, *adj.* unfought.
un'gefolgt, *adj.* unaccompanied, not
 followed; unsuccessful.
un'gefordert, *adj.* unasked, unde-
 sired, not called for.

un'gefornit, *adj.* unformed, amor-
 phous.
un'gefragt, *adj.* unasked.
un'gefroren, *adj.* unfrozen, unsolidi-
 fied.
un'gefügig, *adj.* unpliant, unyielding.
Un'gefühl, *n. (-es)* want of feeling,
 insensibility, apathy; disagreeable
 feeling.
un'gefühlig, *adj.* unfeeling.
un'gefühlt, *adj.* unfelt.
un'gefunden, *adj.* unfound.
un'gefüllert, *adj.* 1. unlined, not
 furred; 2. unfed.
un'gegerbt, *adj.* untanned, raw (hide).
un'gegeffen, *I. adv.* not eaten, left;
II. adv. without having eaten, fast-
 ing; — zu Bett gehen, to go to bed
 without supper.
un'geglättet, *adj.* not glazed or
 polished.
un'gegliedert, *adj.* having no joints,
 limbs, or members; inarticulate.
un'gego(h)ren, *adj.* unfermented.
un'gegönnt, *adj.* begrudged, envied.
un'gegründet, *adj.* groundless, un-
 founded, false.
un'gegrüßt, *adj.* unsaluted, un-
 greeted.
un'gegrüret, *adj.* ungirded.
un'gehalten, *adj.* 1. unheld, unkept,
 unfulfilled; not supported; 2. *fig.*
 (auf einen, über etwas) indignant,
 angry; über etwas — sein, to be an-
 gry at something; auf jemanden
 — sein, to be angry with one; er wird
 leicht —, he is apt to fly off.
Syn. Ungehalten, böse, zornig, unwillig. The
 slightest degree of displeasure felt, en-
 tertained at some wrong which another
 does, is expressed by böse. He who is
 böse at something, allows it to be ob-
 served by his silence by staying or going
 away, by averting his face, etc. Unge-
 halten expresses a higher degree. He
 who is ungehalten at the conduct of
 another, causes his displeasure to be
 known by movements of disapproval
 and restlessness. With a person who is
 zornig that displeasure attains the high-
 est degree of intensity, occasioning the
 most violent agitation, etc. Unwillie is
 an affection of less power, not so con-
 spicuous, often quite concealed. Any
 injustice that we suffer ourselves can
 put us into zorn. On the other hand,
 any wrong, even when others suffer it,
 whether it took place long ago or not,
 nay, every kind of wrong, as soon as it
 comes to our knowledge, can excite our
 Unwillen.
un'gehandelt, *adj.* unbargained for.
un'gehäßig, *adj.* not odious.
un'gehaubt, *adj.* not crested (of
 birds).
un'gehauen, *adj.* not cut or cleft.
un'gehelt, *adj.* unhatched.
un'geheftet, *adj.* not stitched, in
 sheets.
un'geheiligt, *adj.* unsanctified; un-
 hallowed.
un'geheilt, *adj.* unhealed.
un'geheizen, *adj.* unbidden, uncom-
 manded, unordered.
un'geheizt, *adj.* not heated.
un'gehemmt, *adj.* unchecked, un-
 stopped, free, easy.
un'gehenselt, *adj.* undissembled, un-
 feigned, not simulated, sincere, genu-
 ine.
un'gehener, *adj.* huge, immense, vast,
 enormous, prodigious, monstrous;
 atrocious; *vulg.* exceeding.
Un'gehener, *n. (-s; pl. -)* monster;
 prodigy.
Un'gehenslichkeit, *f.* enormity, mon-
 strosity.
un'gehindert, *adj.* without being
 hindered, not hindered, not stopped,
 unprevented.
un'gehobelt, *adj.* not planed; *fig.*
 unpolished, rough, clownish, coarse,
 rustic; ein — er Mensch, a clown.

un'gehofft, *adj.* not looked for, un-
hoped for.
un'geholt, *adj.* unsent for.
un'gehöpft, *adj.* prepared without
any hops.
un'gehört, *adj.* unheard, unlistened
to; disobeyed.
un'gehörig, *adj.* undue, impertinent,
improper; not belonging to.
lln'gehörigkeit, *f.* undueness; im-
propriety.
un'gehört, *adj.* destitute of horns.
un'gehörjam, *adj.* disobedient; con-
tumacious.
lln'gehörjam, *m.* (-ß) disobedience;
L. T. default; in die Strafe des -ß
verfallen, to incur a default.
lln'gehörjamkeit, *f.* disobedience, un-
dutyfulness.
un'gehört, *adj.* unheard.
un'gehudelt, *adj.* undisturbed, not
vexed.
un'gehufft, *adj.* without hoofs.
un'gehütet, *adj.* unguarded.
un'geimpft, *adj.* not grafted; not in-
oculated, unvaccinated.
lln'geißt, *m.* (*l. u.*) evil-mindedness.
un'geißtig, *adj.* spiritless; weak; not
bright, unwitty; also material,
coarse.
un'geißlich, *adj.* 1. unspiritual, sec-
ular; 2. *fig.* worldly, profane.
lln'geißlichkeit, *f.* secularity; un-
holiness, profaneness.
un'getäunt, *adj.* uncombed.
un'getannt, *adj.* unknown, unrecog-
nized.
un'getaut, *adj.* uncrowded.
un'getauft, *adj.* unbought.
un'geklärt, *adj.* unclarified.
un'gekleidet, *adj.* undressed, un-
clothed.
un'getuechtet, *adj.* not apprenticed,
free.
un'getöcht, *adj.* unboiled.
un'getöbert, *adj.* untwilled.
un'getränkt, *adj.* unafflicted, un-
vexed, not grieved.
un'getrönt, *adj.* uncrowned.
un'getrümmt, *adj.* uncrooked; un-
bent.
ungetün'felt, *adj.* artless, natural,
unaffected, unsophisticated; eine -e
Schreibart, an unaffected style; daß
-e Wesen dieses Mädchens, the art-
lessness or simplicity of this maid.
un'geladen, *adj.* 1. uninvented; 2. un-
charged, unloaded.
un'geläufig, *adj.* not fluent, not easy;
rare (word), not much used.
un'geläutert, *adj.* unclarified, unre-
fined.
un'geleckt, *adj.* unlicked; ein -er
Bär, *fig.* an unlicked cub; a rough,
uncouth person.
un'gelegen, *adj.* 1. inconvenient, un-
seasonable, incommodious, inoppor-
tune; inconveniently situated; zur
-en Zeit, unseasonably; er kam mir
gan; —, he came to me at a very un-
reasonable, inconvenient time.
lln'gelegenheit, *f.* 1. inconvenience,
incommodiousness, inopportune-
ness, unseasonableness; 2. *pl.* (-en) trouble,
vexation; einen — machen, to trouble,
importune one.
un'gelegentlich, *adv. vid.* ungeleg.
ungelegt', *adj.* not yet laid (of eggs);
ist um — e Eier bekümmern, *prov.* to
worry about imaginary troubles.
un'gelehrig, *adj.* indocile, unteach-
able.
lln'gelehrigkeit, *f.* indocility.
un'gelehrjam, *adj. vid.* ungeléhrt.
lln'gelehrjamkeit, *f.* 1. indocility; 2.
illiteracy, want of education.
un'gelehrt, *adj.* deficient in learning
or scholarship; illiterate, unlettered,
unlearned.

lln'gelehrte, *m. decl. like adj.* illiter-
ate, unlearned man.
llngelehrt'heit, *f.* illiteracy, ignor-
ance.
un'geleimt, *adj.* unglued, unsized.
un'geleitet, *adj.* unguided, unaccom-
panied.
un'gelenk (ig), } *adj.* 1. inflexible, not
un'gelenksam, } supple; 2. unhandy,
unwieldy, stiff, awkward; 3. in-
tractable; stubborn, obstinate.
lln'gelenkheit, } *f.* 1. unwieldi-
lln'gelenksamkeit, } ness; clumsi-
ness; 2. stiffness; intractableness,
stubbornness, obstinacy.
un'gelernt, *adj.* unlearned, unlearnt.
un'gelesen, *adj.* 1. unread; 2. un-
picked.
un'geliebt, *adj.* unloved, uncherished.
un'gelobt, *adj.* 1. unpraised, unap-
plauded; unpromised.
un'gelockt, *adj.* not curled, not in
ringlets.
un'gelöcht, *adj.* unquenched, unex-
tinguished; unslacked; — er Saft,
unslacked lime; quicklime.
un'gelost, *adj.* undrawn for (by lot).
un'gelöst, *adj.* not redeemed; not
discharged.
un'gelöst (h) et, *adj.* unsoldered.
un'gelüftet, *adj.* unaired.
un'geltend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not current;
vid. ungültig.
lln'gemach, *n.* (-eß) toil, hardsbip,
fatigue, calamity; trouble; evil;
vexation, affliction.
un'gemächlich, *adj.* toilsome, calami-
tous, uneasy, inconvenient, incom-
modious, uncomfortable.
lln'gemächlichkeit, *f.* 1. uneasiness,
inconvenience, incommodiousness; 2.
(*pl.* -en) trouble, calamity, hard-
ship.
un'gemacht, *adj.* unmade.
un'gemahnt, *adj.* unasked (of pay-
ment).
un'gemafelt, *adj.* unspotted, not
dappled.
un'gemäfelt, *adj.* not bargained for,
without having bartered for it.
un'gemalzt, *adj.* prepared without
any malt.
un'gemangelt, *adj.* 1. uncalendered,
unmangled; 2. not missed or wanted.
un'gemäß, *adj.* disproportionate; in-
commensurate; incongruous, un-
due.
lln'gemäßheit, *f.* disproportionate-
ness; disproportion; incongruity.
un'gemäßigt, *adj.* not moderated,
not tempered.
un'gemein, *adj.* uncommon; rare,
extraordinary, exceeding.
un'gemeldet, *adj.* not mentioned;
not announced.
un'gemengt, *adj.* unmingled, un-
mixed.
un'gemerkt, *adj.* unobserved, unre-
marked.
un'gemessen, *adj.* 1. not measured;
unmeasured; 2. *fig.* unbounded, un-
limited, absolute.
un'gemischt, *adj.* unmixed, unadul-
terated, unalloyed, unrudded.
un'gemißbraucht, *adj. vid.* unmiß-
braucht.
un'gemünzt, *adj.* uncoined; — eß
Gold, Silber, bullion.
un'gemußert, *adj.* (of dry goods)
plain, without pattern.
un'gemüt (h) lich, *adj.* 1. void of feel-
ing or heart, having no soul; 2. daß
ist mir —, that is not to my mind (to
my liking); hier ist eß —, one does
not feel comfortable here.
un'genabelt, *adj.* navelless; having
no navel.
un'genäht, *adj.* unseamed, unsewed.
un'genamt, *adj. vid.* ungenannt.

un'genannt, *adj.* unnamed, nameless,
anonymous; *Anat. T.* innominate.
lln'genanntheit, *f.* anonymousness.
un'genast, *adj.* noseless; *fig.* not
snubbed.
un'genau, *adj.* not exact or precise,
inexact.
lln'genauigkeit, *f.* want of exact-
ness or precision, inexactness.
un'genehmigt, *adj.* not sanctioned or
ratified.
un'geneigt, *adj.* disaffected, unkind,
unfriendly; disinclined, unwilling;
ich bin nicht — zu glauben, I am not
indisposed to believe.
lln'geneigtheit, *f.* disaffectedness, un-
willingness, disinclination, unkind-
ness; ill-will, averseness.
un'genesen, *adj.* uncured, not re-es-
tablished.
un'genetzt, *adj.* not wetted or moist-
ened, dry.
ungeni(e)rt', *adj.* unrestrained, unce-
remonious, free and easy, flap-dash,
off-band.
llngeni(e)rt'heit, *f.* unrestraint, un-
ceremoniousness, ease.
un'genießbar, *adj.* 1. inedible, unpal-
atable; 2. unbearable, unpleasant.
lln'genießbarkeit, *f.* 1. unpalatabil-
ity; 2. unpleasantness.
un'genossen, *adj.* unenjoyed; un-
eaten; *fig. vulg.* unnoticed, unpun-
ished; daß soll ihm nicht — hingehen,
he shall not go unpunished for it.
un'genöt (h) igt, *adj.* uncompelled, un-
asked, voluntary.
un'genügend, *adj.* insufficient.
un'genügsam, } *adj.* unsatisfied, in-
un'genügsich, } satiable; hard to be
contented or satisfied.
lln'genügsamkeit, *f.* insatiableness,
greediness.
lln'genuß, *m.* (*l. u.*) non-enjoyment.
un'genüht, *adj.* unused, unemployed,
not turned to profit.
un'geöffnet, *adj.* unopened.
un'geohrt, *adj.* earless.
un'geordnet, *adj.* unregulated, un-
ordered, unarranged; inordinate.
un'gepaart, *adj.* unpaired; *Anat. T.*
azygous.
un'gepackt, *adj.* unpacked.
un'gepflanzt, *adj.* unplanted.
un'gepläffert, *adj.* unpared.
un'gepflegt, *adj.* untended.
un'geplügt, *adj.* unploughed.
un'geplagt, *adj.* unplagued.
un'geplündert, *adj.* unransacked.
un'geprägt, *adj.* uncoined.
un'gepreßt, *adj.* unpressed.
un'gepreien, *adj.* unpraised, unex-
tolled.
un'geprüft, *adj.* untried, unexamined.
un'gepußt, *adj.* untrimmed, undressed.
un'gerächt, *adj.* unrevenged, un-
venged.
un'gerade, *adj.* crooked; uneven,
odd; eine — Linie, a curve; eine —
Zahl, an odd number; gerade ober —
spielen, to play at even and odd; —
Zahtart, *Mus. T.* triple time.
un'gerat (h) en, *adj.* 1. stunted, that
have failed, misgrown, spoiled (of
fruit, etc.); 2. (of children) ill-
bred, spoiled, depraved, abandoned,
degenerated; 3. (*l. u.*) unadvised,
ill-advised.
un'geräuchert, *adj.* unsmoked.
un'geraum, } *adj.* not roomy or
un'geräumig, } spacious; close, con-
fined, cramped.
un'gerchnet, *adj.* not counted; not
included, not including; alleß dießes
—, notwithstanding all this.
un'gerächt, *adj.* unraked, not raked
up.
un'gerecht, *adj.* unjust, unrighteous,
wrongful.

ungerecht fertigt, *adj.* unjustified, unwarranted.
lln gerechtigfeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) injustice, wrongfulness; unrighteousness.
un gerebet, *adj.* not spoken, not alluded to or touched upon.
un geregelt, *adj.* not regulated, irregular; inordinate.
un gereimt, *adj.* 1. not rhymed; 2. *fig.* absurd; preposterous, incongruous, extravagant; — *e* Verse, blank verses; — *e* Zeug, nonsense.
lln gereimtheit, *f.* absurdity; incongruity, extravagance; 2. (*pl.* -en) absurd, preposterous things, nonsense.
un gereinigt, *adj.* unpurified, uncleaned, uncleansed.
un gereist, *adj.* untravelled.
un gerichtet, *adj.* 1. undirected, unpointed; 2. unjudged, untried.
un gerieben, *adj.* not ground (of colour).
un gerinnbar, *adj.* incogulable.
un geripbt, *adj.* unribbed, without ribs; *B. T.* — *e* Blätter, leaves without nerves.
un geritten, *adj.* that has or have not yet been ridden.
un gern, *adv.* unwillingly, with reluctance, reluctantly, with displeasure, against the grain; *ich sehe —*, I am sorry to find.
Syn. Ungern, unwillig, unfreiwillig. When a man compels himself to do anything that is disagreeable to another, he does it ungernd and unwillig; he simply does that unfreiwillig, to which he has been compelled by others. We often do something freiwillig spontaneously, voluntarily that we nevertheless do ungernd (not readily) and unwillig (unwillingly). Unwillig is distinguished from ungernd by this, that we do ungernd what is excessively disagreeable to us, but unwillig, what we detest, and with such a degree of annoyance or repugnance as to betray it by our behaviour. When any one does anything ungernd (not cheerfully), it is disagreeable to him, even if he does not allow it to be perceived; when he does anything unwillig (reluctantly, with repugnance), other persons can perceive it by his looks, gestures, and words.
ungerochen, *adj.* 1. *fam.* unrevenged, *vid.* ungerächt; 2. unsmelled, not scented.
ungerollt, *adj.* unrolled; — *e* Gerste, unprepared barley.
ungeronnen, *adj.* uncurdled.
ungeröstet, *adj.* not roasted or toasted.
ungerufen, *adj.* uncalled, unbidden.
ungerügt, *adj.* uncessured, uncriticized.
ungerührt, *adj.* untouched, unmoved.
ungerunzelt, *adj.* unwrinkled.
ungerupft, *adj.* unplucked; *fig.* unfeeced.
ungerührt, *adj.* unarmed, unprepared, not garnished.
ungefät, *adj.* unsworn.
ungefagt, *adj.* unsaid.
ungefalten, *adj.* unsalted, unseasoned; *fig.* insipid.
llngefaltenheit, *f.* insipidity.
ungefaltet, *adj.* without saddle, unsaddled.
ungefättigt, *adj.* satiated.
ungefäuert, *adj.* 1. unleavened; 2. *Chem. T.* not acidified.
ungefäunt, *adj.* 1. immediate; prompt; 2. unhemmed, without a seam.
ungefchaffen, *adj.* uncreated.
ungefähr, *adj.* without a shaft or stock.
ungefährig, *adj.* unoccupied, at leisure, disengaged.
llngefährigkeit, *f.* idleness, leisure, inactivity.

ungefährig, *adj.* unbusiness-like.
ungefährlich, *adj.* not peeled, not pared.
ungefährst, *adj.* unsharpened.
ungefährst, *adj.* 1. unprized, not honoured or valued; 2. untaxed, unassessed.
ungefähr, *adj.* undone; — *machen*, to undo; — *wünschen*, to wish a thing were not done.
ungefährlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) impossible.
ungefährdet, *adj.* unsheathed, without a sheath.
ungefähr, *adj.* *vid.* ungefährt.
ungefährte, *adj.* not having one's hair parted.
llngefährtheit, *f.* imprudence, silliness, foolishness.
ungefährert, *adj.* unscoured.
ungefähr, *adj.* not afraid, undaunted, intrepid, bold; without fear or shame.
un gefächelt, *adj.* not placed in layers; *Geol. T.* unstratified.
un gefächelt, *adj.* unhistorical.
lln gefäch, *n.* (-*s*) 1. awkwardness, clumsiness; 2. (*l. u.*) adverse fate.
un gefächlich, *adj.* *vid.* ungefährt.
lln gefächlichkeit, *f.* awkwardness,
lln gefächtheit, *f.* inaptitude, unfitness, unaptness, indexterity, unhandiness.
un gefäch, *adj.* inept, not dexterous; awkward, inapt; incapable, not clever, unhandy.
un gefächien, *adj.* not separated, not divorced.
un gefäch, *adj.* uncouth; boorish, rough, rude, gross, uncivilized.
lln gefächlichkeit, *f.* rudeness, grossness, coarseness, boorishness.
un gefächgen, *adj.* unbeaten.
un gefächlich, *adj.* sexless.
un gefäch, *adj.* not settled, not adjusted.
un gefäch, *adj.* 1. unpolished, rough, not whetted; not cut, rough (of stones); 2. *fig.* unpolished, uncivil, rude, coarse, rustic, unmannerly.
lln gefächlichkeit, *f.* *fig.* incivility, rudeness, coarseness, clownishness, rusticity.
un gefäch, *adj.* not closed.
lln gefäch, *m.* (*l. u.*) tasteless.
lln gefächheit, *f.* } ness, insipidity.
un gefächert, *adj.* } unimpaired, unimpaired; not curtailed; jemandes Ruhm — lassen, not to detract from one's good name.
un gefächzen, *adj.* not buttered, dry.
un gefäch, *adj.* unpliant; inflexible; not supple; hard, brittle, unmalleable.
lln gefäch, *f.* unpliantness; hardness, brittleness; harshness.
un gefäch, *adj.* unmelting, undissolved, not liquefied; 2. unseasoned, plain (said of food).
un gefäch, *adj.* not painted, unpainted; unvarnished.
un gefäch, *adj.* unmelting.
un gefäch, *adj.* unadorned, untrimmed; *fig.* without gloss, unadorned.
un gefäch, *adj.* without a beak or rostrum (of a ship); 2. *fig. joc.* unknissed.
un gefäch, *adj.* uncut; not made (of a pen).
un gefäch, *adj.* unlaced; not corded.
un gefäch, *adj.* unhidden, unrebuked.
un gefäch, *adj.* unspared, without sparing.
un gefäch, *adj.* 1. unshaved, unshorn; 2. *fig. vulg.* unmolested; — *bayon kommen*, to escape scot-free; *laß mich —!* let me alone!

un gefäch, *adj.* 1. unscrewed; 2. *fig.* unequivocal, unambiguous (of style); unaffected, natural (of expression, etc.); 3. not mocked.
un gefäch, *adj.* unterrified, unfringed, unscared.
un gefäch, *adj.* unwritten.
un gefäch, *adj.* not broken or bruised (of barley).
un gefäch, *adj.* untrained.
un gefäch, *adj.* without scales, naked, bare.
un gefäch, *adj.* undefended.
un gefäch, *adj.* unweakened, undiminished, unimpaired; not deflowered; mit — *em Mut*(*h*), with undecayed courage; *von Arbeiten —*, unimpaired by labours.
un gefäch, *adj.* tailless.
un gefäch, *adj.* unbrotherly, unsisterly.
un gefäch, *adj.* unsworn.
un gefäch, *adj.* unblest, without having received a benediction.
un gefäch, *adj.* unseen.
un gefäch, *adj.* unsocial; unsocial.
llngefäch, *f.* unsociableness; un-social state or condition.
un gefäch, *adj.* unsocial, taciturn, reserved.
lln gefäch, *n.* *vid.* Gefeflosigkeit.
un gefäch, *adj.* illegal, con-
un gefäch, *adj.* trary to law; irregular, unlawful.
lln gefäch, *f.* (*pl.* -en) il-
lln gefäch, *f.* legality, contrary to law, irregularity.
un gefäch, *adj.* not secured, insecure.
un gefäch, *adj.* unsifted.
un gefäch, *adj.* unsealed.
un gefäch, *adj.* 1. ill-mannered, unmannerly, ill-bred, rude, uncivil; 2. civilized.
lln gefäch, *f.* unmannerliness; rudeness.
un gefäch, *adj.* not garbled, not separated; unsorted.
un gefäch, *adj.* not sodden, unboiled.
un gefäch, *adj.* unfed, without a meal.
un gefäch, *adj.* not locked up, unrestricted.
un gefäch, *adj.* not larded.
un gefäch, *adj.* not pointed.
un gefäch, *adj.* unspun, raw.
un gefäch, *adj.* not requiring the spur.
un gefäch, *adj.* unaffable, not communicative.
lln gefäch, *f.* uncommunicativeness, unaffability.
un gefäch, *adj.* unuttered.
un gefäch, *adj.* 1. unsteeled, untempered; 2. *fig.* not inured to, not hardened against (fatigue, etc.).
un gefäch, *adj.* deformed, disfig-
un gefäch, *adj.* ured, ill-shaped, ill-favoured.
lln gefäch, *f.* deformedness,
lln gefäch, *f.* deformity.
lln gefäch, *n.* (-*s*) distorted or perverted vision, obfuscation.
un gefäch, *adj.* 1. unsettled (beer); 2. unconfessed, unadmitted (of a crime).
un gefäch, *adj.* disavowing, unadmitting, unconfessing.
un gefäch, *adj.* not starched.
un gefäch, *adj.* not permitted.
un gefäch, *adj.* not stiffened.
un gefäch, *adj.* unstamped; uncancelled (postage-stamps).
un gefäch, *adj.* unbooted.
un gefäch, *adj.* stalkless, stemless.
un gefäch, *adj.* unstilled, unallayed, unappeased; unquenched, unsatisfied, unstanched.
un gefäch, *adj.* untuned.

Un'geſtirn, *n. vid.* Unſtern.
ungeſtört, *adj.* undisturbed, undisturbed; unmolested.
lingeſtört'heit, *f.* undisturbedness; tranquillity.
ungeſtraft, *adj.* unpunished; unfined.
lingeſtraft'heit, *f.* impunity.
ungeſtrahlt, *adj.* not radiate.
ungeſtüm, *adj.* vehement, violent, impetuous, boisterous, blustering, tempestuous, stormy; impatient; *daß* — *e* Meer, the raging sea; *ein* — *er* Menſch, blustering fellow.

Syn. ungeſtüm, heftig, wild. Heftig is something that generally acts with a great degree of power. It is ungeſtüm (turbulent, impetuous) in so far as its violence becomes disagreeable and oppressive or is considered as injurious and dangerous. It is wild (wild) in so far as it manifests itself by disorder and irregularity. A passion is heftig in so far as it has generally an unusual strength, ungeſtüm (raging) in so far as it is oppressive and dangerous by its violence, and this can produce injury; it is wild, in so far as it masters the reason and bursts through all barriers of rule, of order and of law.

Un'geſtüm, *m. and n.* (—*eß*) vehemence, impetuosity, boisterousness, violence, fury.
Un'geſtümtheit, *f. vid.* Ungeſtüm.
ungeſucht, *adj.* not sought or aspired after; unsought; artless.
Un'geſuchttheit, *f.* artlessness.
ungeſühnt, *adj.* unatoned.
ungeſund, *adj.* 1. unwholesome; noxious; unhealthful; 2. unsound; in ill health, unhealthy; sickly, valetudinary; — *e* Säfte, bad humours.
Un'geſundheit, *f.* unwholesomeness, noxiousness; unhealthfulness; 2. ill health; unhealthiness, unsoundness.
ungeſungen, *adj.* unsung, unchanted; without song.
ungeſtadel, *adj.* unblamed, uncondemned.
ungeſtauft, *adj.* unbaptized; unchristened.
ungeſtan, *adj.* undone, not done.
ungeſt'heert, *adj.* not tarred.
ungeſt'heit, *adj.* undivided; not shared.
Un'geſt(h)eiltheit, *f.* state of being undivided; *L. T.* indivision.
Un'geſt(h)er, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*)
Un'geſt(h)üm, } monster; hobgoblin, spectre.
ungeſränkt, *adj.* 1. without being watered, without giving water (to cattle); 2. still parched, still arid (of the soil).
ungeſtrennt, *adj.* unseparated, together; not severed; undivided.
ungeſtren, *adj.* unfaithful, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous.
ungeſtrenlich, *adj. vid.* ungetreu.
ungeſtricht, *adj.* unfiltered (through a funnel), not decanted.
ungeſtrömet, *adj.* undried.
ungeſtört, *adj.* uncomforted, unconsoled.
ungeſtrübt, *adj.* cloudless, serene, untroubled, clear.
Un'getrübtheit, *f.* cloudlessness, serenity.
Un'getüm, *n. vid.* Unget(h)üm.
ungeübt, *adj.* unexercised.
Un'geübtheit, *f.* want of exercise or practice.
ungeſchäftet, *adj. vid.* unbeſchäftet.
ungeſagt, *adj.* not ventured.
ungeſährbar, *adj.* that cannot be granted.
ungeſährsam, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* unauſerſam.
ungeſährt, *adj.* not granted.
Un'geſwalt, *f.* (*l. u.*) abuse of power.

un'gewandt, *adj.* not dexterous, unskilful; awkward.
un'gewarnt, *adj.* unforewarned.
un'gewartet, *adj.* untended.
un'gewaſchen, *adj.* unwashed; dirty; nasty; *fig.* vulg. abusive, nonsensical; *ein* — *eß* Maul, a slanderous tongue; — *eß* Zeug, nonsensical stuff.
un'gewäſſert, *adj.* not watered.
un'geweiht, *adj.* not consecrated; *mit* — *er* Hand, with an unhallowed hand.
un'gewiegt, *adj.* without being cradled or rocked.
Un'gewinn, *m.* (—*eß*) (*l. u.*) detriment, damage, prejudice.
un'gewinnlich, *adj.* not to be gained, unobtainable, impregnable.
un'gewiß, *I. adj.* uncertain, doubtful; precarious; ambiguous; unsure; *ein* — *ſſe* Einnaſſe, a precarious income; *II. s.* what is uncertain, uncertainty; *auf* — *e*, — (*hin*), at a venture, at random; at an uncertainty.

Syn. I. Ungeſchäft, Zweifelhaft, unentſchieden, verlegen. (We are ungeſchäft (uncertain) when we do not know whether something ought to be desired and whether it is good or essentially necessary to desire that something. We are Zweifelhaft (doubtful, dubious) when we do not know which of two things we ought to desire, seeing that we have reasons equally cogent and potent for either side. Unentſchiedenheit (irresolution) is the difficulty itself of deciding upon something, as long as we are still undecided for want of a preponderance of reasons, and thus becomes Verlegenheit (embarrassment), when we positively must decide upon something, and yet cannot make up our minds to adopt one thing or the other. Ungeſchäft (uncertainty) makes us indifferent, Zweifelhaftigkeit (doubt), uneasy, Unentſchiedenheit, inactive, Verlegenheit, distressed, anxious, and fearful. In its highest degree Verlegenheit becomes a dilemma causing great mental distress.

Syn. II. Ungeſchäft, Zweifelhaft (as applied to things). A proposition, whether in itself considered to be true or false, is ungeſchäft so long as the mind does not fully comprehend all the reasons that tend to demonstrate its truth, or as long as there are not yet sufficient reasons for regarding it as false. It is Zweifelhaft (doubtful) when the reasons for and against it are equally balanced.

un'gewiſſenhaft, *adj.* unconscientious; unconscionable.
Un'gewiſſenhaftigkeit, *f.* unconscientiousness.
Un'gewiſſheit, *f.* 1. uncertainty; precariousness; doubtfulness; 2. irresolution.
Un'gewitter, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) thunder-storm, tempest; hurricane; *compos.* — *vogel*, *m.* storm-bird, stormy petrel; — *wolke*, *f.* thunder-cloud.

Syn. Ungeſchäft, Gewitter, Donnerwetter. Gewitter (storm) merely denotes the phenomenon in a general sense; Donnerwetter (thunderstorm), the same phenomenon as having reference to the thunder, being that which makes the strongest impression, and Ungeſchäft (tempest), as having reference to the terror, dread, or destruction which may result from it.

un'gewiſſigt, *adj.* not having yet acquired any wit or sense, simple, silly; *fig.* raw.
un'gewogen, *adj.* 1. unweighed; 2. unfavorable, disaffected; *ſie* *ist* *ihm* *nicht* —, she is rather favourably disposed towards him.
Un'gewogenheit, *f.* disaffection, disinclination.
Un'gewohntheit, *f.* want of habit, want of practice, unwordedness, desuetude.
un'gewöhnlich, *adj.* unusual; un-
gewönt; uncommon, rare, infre-

quent; strange, singular, extraordinary.
Un'gewöhnlichkeit, *f.* unusualness, uncommonness, strangeness, singularity, rareness.
un'gewohnt, *adj.* 1. *with gen.* unaccustomed, unused (to); 2. unusual; unwonted, not habitual.
un'gewölbt, *adj.* unarched.
un'gewürdigt, *adj.* unappreciated.
un'gewürzt, *adj.* unseasoned, not mixed with spices.
un'gewünſcht, *adj.* unwished for, without being wished for.
un'gezählt, *adj.* unnumbered, without being counted.
un'gezähmt, *adj.* untamed, uncurbed, unbridled; unbroken.
Un'gezähmtheit, *f.* the state of being untamed or unbridled, wildness; licentiousness (of passions, etc.).
un'gezähnt, *adj.* having no cogs; not indented.
un'gezäumt, *adj.* unbridled.
un'gezeichnet, *adj.* unmarked, unsigned.
un'gezeigt, *adj.* unshown.
Un'geziefer, *n.* (—*ß*) vermin; (noxious) insects.
un'geziemend, *adj.* unseemly, unbecoming, uncomely, indecent.
un'gezieret, *adj.* unadorned; natural; *fig.* unaffected.
un'gezogen, *adj.* 1. *fig.* ill-bred, ill-mannered, unmannerly, rude, uncivil; naughty; 2. not rifled (of a gun).
Un'gezogenheit, *f.* 1. ill-breeding, ill-manners, unmannerliness, ill-behaviour, naughtiness (said of children); coarseness; 2. (*pl.* —*en*) rude, uncivil words, remarks, etc.
un'gezögert, *adj.* undelayed, without delay
un'gezüchtigt, *adj.* unchastised, uncorrected.
un'gezuckert, *adj.* unsugared.
un'gezügelt, *adj.* unbridled; unchecked.
un'gezweifelt, *adj.* undoubted, doubtless, indubitable.
un'gezweirt, *adj.* not twisted (of yarn, etc.).
un'gezwungen, *adj.* 1. unconstrained, forced, unimpelled; 2. *fig.* easy, unaffected, natural; *ein* *Freier* *und* — *er* *Wille*, a free and unconstrained will.
Un'gezwungenheit, *f.* freedom from constraint, voluntariness, unconstrained; *fig.* disengagedness, easiness, unaffectedness; *bit* — *beß* *Geban* *fenß*, the ease, fluency of thought.
un'giftig, *adj.* non-poisonous, not venomous, harmless.
un'giltig, *adj. vid.* ungültig.
un'girt(e)rt, *adj.* not endorsed.
un'glatt, *adj.* not smooth, unpolished, rough, uneven.
un'glättbar, *adj.* unpolishable.
un'gläubbar, *adj. vid.* ungläublich.
Un'glaube, *m.* (—*eß*) incredulity, disbelief, unbelief, infidelity, irreligion, impiety.
un'gläubig, *adj.* incredulous, disbelieving, unbelieving, infidel, irreligious.
Un'gläubige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* infidel, unbeliever, pagan.
un'glaublich, } *adj.* incredible.
un'gläublich, }
Un'glaublichkeit, *f.* incredibility; *compos.* — *ßgrund*, *m.* ground of incredibility.
un'glaubwürdig, *adj.* unworthy of belief, not credible, incredible.
un'gleich, *adj.* 1. unequal; 2. *fig.* unlike, dissimilar; unequal, disproportionate, disproportionate; 3. un-

even, odd; 4. not level, uneven; 5. *fig.* undue, unjust (unkind); 6. *fig.* unequal, varying, inconsistent; — *aufnehmen*, to take amiss; *von* — *em* Buchse, of unequal sizes; *zwischen* Leuten *von* — *em* Stande, between unequals; — *zählen*, odd numbers; *ein* — *er* Charakter, an uneven temper; — *besser*, far better; — *volfreicher*, by far more populous.

un'gleichartig, *adj.* dissimilar; heterogeneous, of another kind or quality.
Un'gleichartigkeit, *f.* dissimilarity; heterogeneity.

un'gleichblättrig, *adj.* *B. T.* heterophyllous.

un'gleichdauernd, *adj.* of dissimilar duration.

un'gleichdreiseitig, *adj.* *vid.* ungleichseitig.

un'gleichfarbig, *adj.* of dissimilar colours.

un'gleichförmig, *adj.* not uniform; uncomformable, unlike, different; asymmetrical.

Un'gleichförmigkeit, *f.* asymmetry, want of uniformity; dissimilarity, inequality, uncomformity.

Un'gleichheit, *f.* 1. inequality; 2. *fig.* unlikeness, dissimilitude, inequality, disparity, disproportion, disproportionateness; 3. (*pl.* — *en*) unevenness, uneven qualities or places; variation.

un'gleichhoch, *adj.* unequally high; — *zwei*, *B. T.* alternate branches.

un'gleichhörig, *adj.* not of the same age.

un'gleichklappig, *adj.* *B. T.* unequalvalved.

un'gleichlaufend, *adj.* not parallel.

un'gleichlautend, *adj.* dissonant.

un'gleichmäßig, *adj.* not uniform, unequal; disproportionate; *vid.* ungleichförmig; ungleich.

un'gleichmeßbar, *adj.* incommensurable.

un'gleichnamig, *adj.* heteronymous.

un'gleichschalig, *adj.* *vid.* ungleichklappig.

un'gleichschenkelig, *adj.* *G. T.* not isosceles.

un'gleichseitig, *adj.* with unequal sides; *G. T.* scalene.

un'gleich(h)eilig, *adj.* — *e* Zahl, aliquant number.

un'gleichwinkelig, *adj.* not equiangular.

un'gleichzeitig, *adj.* *Zool. T.* anisodactylous.

un'gleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous.

un'gliedrig, } *adj.* memberless, without limbs.

Un'glimpf, *m.* (—*es*) rigour, harshness; disregard, disgrace.

un'glimplich, *adj.* harsh, rigorous, hard, rough, rude; regardless; disgraceful.

Un'glück, *n.* (—*es*) misfortune, mischance, ill-fortune, ill-luck; disaster; distress; adversity; calamity; mischief; *er* hat in *Allem* —, he is unfortunate, unlucky in everything; *zum größten* —, most unfortunately or unluckily; *einen ins* — *bringen* or *stürzen*, to be the cause of one's misfortune; *zum* —, unhappily; *unfortuately*; *unluckily*; *zu meinem* —, to my misfortune; *compos.* — **bringend**, *adj.* bringing misfortune; fatal; — **bringer**, *m.* bringer or bearer of misfortune; — **schwanger**, *adj.* pregnant with misfortune; — **seher**, *m.* ill-omened seer, prophet of woe; — **verheißend**, — **verfündend**, *adj.* portentous.

Syn. Unglück, Unheil. Unheil (mischief, harm) is applicable to all kinds of evil

in general. Unglück (misfortune) is any evil in so far as it has causes which are regarded as chance.

un'glücklich, *adj.* unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate; fatal, disastrous, unprosperous, misfortuned; — *er* Weise, unfortunately, unluckily; — *ablaufen*, to prove unlucky, succeed ill, to miscarry.

Un'glückliche, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* unhappy or unfortunate person.

Un'glücks of Unglück, *in compos.* — **baum**, *m. B. T.* calamitous clerodendron (*Clerodendron infortunatum*);

— **bote**, *m.* messenger of bad news or of misfortune; — **botchaft**, *f.* bad or fatal news or message;

— **bruder**, *m.* brother in misfortune;

— **fall**, *m.* (fatal) accident, misfortune;

— **gefährte**, *m.* — **gefährtin** (*n.*), *f.* — **genosß**, *m.* — **genosßin** (*n.*), *f.* companion in misfortune; — **geschichte**, *f.* tale of misfortune; —

jahr, *n.* unfortunate, disastrous year; — **kind**, *n.* a child of evil destiny, born under an evil star; —

linie, *f.* sinister line; — **lo** (*o*) **ß**, *n.* unhappy lot; — **märchen**, *n.* tale of misfortune; — **ort**, *m.* place of misfortune; — **propbet**, *m.* prophet of evil; — **schlacht**, *f.* disastrous battle;

— **schmied**, *m.* author of misfortune, the evil eye; — **schwester**, *f.* 1. sister in misfortune; 2. (*pl.*) the fatal sisters; — **sohn**, *m.* son of misfortune, fated person; — **stern**, *m.* fatal star; — **stifter**, *m.*, — **stifterin** (*n.*), *f.* breeder of mischief, trouble-peace;

— **stunde**, *f.* fatal or unfortunate hour; — **tag**, *m.* day of misfortune;

— **that**, *f.* deed bringing calamity;

— **tiefe**, *f.* abyss of misfortune;

— **vogel**, *m.* rock-shrike, greater redstart; bird portending misfortune (the screech-owl, etc.); *vulg.* author of mischief; unhappy person;

— **voll**, *adj.* full of misfortune;

— **vorbote**, *m.* precursor of woe or misfortune; — **woge**, *f.* unlucky week; — **wort**, *n.* ill-omened, portentous word; — **zeit**, *f.* unlucky time.

un'glücklich, *adj.* (most) unhappy, unfortunate; calamitous.

Un'glückseligkeit, *f.* unhappiness; infelicity; calamitousness.

Un'gnade, *f.* disgrace; inclemency; in — *fallen*, to be or become disgraced.

un'gnädig, *adj.* ungracious; inclement; unkind, unfavourable; *vulg.* indignant; angry.

Un'gott, *m.* (—*us*) not God; idol.

Un'götterei, *f.* (—*us*) atheism.

un'gottesfürchtig, *adj.* impious, irreligious.

Un'gottesfürchtigkeit, *f.* impiety, irreligion.

un'göttlich, *adj.* (—*us*) atheistical.

un'göttlich, *adj.* 1. ungodly; irreligious, profane, impious; 2. (*l. u.*) unlike or unworthy of a god; *baß* — *z* **sehen**, ungodliness.

Un'göttlichkeit, *f.* ungodliness, impiousness.

un'grad, *adj. vid.* ungerade.

un'gradlich, *adj.* unbecoming a count, not suitable to an earl.

un'grammatisch, *adj.* ungrammatical.

un'grasig, *adj.* not grassy, without grass.

un'grätig, *adj.* spineless, invertebrate.

un'graziös, *adj.* ungraceful.

un'greifbar, } *adj.* intangible, impalpable.

un'griechisch, } *adj.* contrary to the genius of Greece; anti-Grecian.

un'grisch, *adj. vid.* ungarisch.

un'großmüt(h)ig, *adj.* not magnanimous, not generous.

Un'grün, *n.* periwinkle.
Un'grund, *m.* (—*es*) *fig.* want of foundation, groundlessness; want of truth; falsity; *mit* —, groundlessly, falsely.

un'gründlich, *adj.* 1. not profound, superficial; 2. (*l. u.*) groundless.

Un'gründlichkeit, *f.* want of profoundness, superficiality.

***Un'guentum**, *n.* (—*ß*) unguent, ointment, *vid.* Salbe.

***un'guinös**, *adj.* unguinous.

un'gültig, *adj.* 1. not current (of coin); 2. not admissible, invalid, not good in law; void; — *machen*, to invalidate, annul; to make void.

Un'gültigkeit, *f.* invalidity; nullity.

Un'gunst, *f.* disfavour, disaffection, displeasure, disgrace.

un'günstig, *adj.* unfavourable; unpropitious; disaffectionate.

un'gut, *adj.* + *and provinc.* not good; not well, ill, amiss; *etwas für* — *nehmen*, or in — *em* *vermerfen*, to take ill or amiss; *nichts für* —! no harm! no offence!

Un'güte, *f.* unkindness; in — *vermerfen*, to take amiss.

un'gütig, *adj.* unkind, unfriendly; — *nehmen*, to take ill, or amiss.

Un'gütigkeit, *f.* unkindness, unfriendliness, disfavour, ill-will.

un'gütlich, *adj.* not amicable.

un'haarig, *adj.* not hairy; bald.

un'haltbar, *adj.* 1. not stout, not durable; 2. incapable of being kept; untenable; 2. *Min. T.* containing little metal.

Un'haltbarkeit, *f.* untenableness.

un'handlich, *adj.* unhandy, that cannot be well managed or handled.

***un'harmonisch**, *adj.* inharmonious.

un'häßlich, *adj.* not ugly.

un'häuslich, *adj.* unthrifty; *eine* — *Frau*, an unthrifty housewife; a gad-about wife.

Un'heil, *n.* (—*ß*) mischief, evil, hurt, harm; — *anrichten*, to do mischief; *es* wird *großes* — *nach sich ziehen*, it will be attended by great mischief; *compos.* — **bringend**, *adj.* harmful, hurtful, mischievous; — **brütend**, *adj.* brooding over mischief; — **schwanger**, *adj.* pregnant with mischief, fatal, pernicious; — **spinnend**, *adj. vid.* — **brütend**; — **stifter**, *m.* **stifterin** (*n.*), *f.* mischief-maker;

— **voll**, *adj.* fatal, noxious, pernicious.

un'heilbar, *adj.* incurable, irremediable; *er* ist —, he is past remedy.

Un'heilbarkeit, *f.* incurability, incurableness; irremediableness.

un'heilig, *adj.* unholly, profane; irreligious, impious.

Un'heiligkeit, *f.* unholiness, profaneness, profanity, impurity, ungodliness.

un'heilsam, *adj.* not salutary, unwholesome, unhealthful, hurtful, prejudicial, noxious.

un'heimlich, *adj.* foreign.

un'heimlich, *adj.* uneasy; uncomfortable; gloomy; dismal, haunted; *ihm* wurde *dabei* — (*zu Mut* (*h*) *e*), he felt (was) awe-stricken at it.

un'heizbar, *adj.* not to be heated, without a stove, etc.

un'heldenhaft, *adj.* not heroic, not becoming a hero.

un'hell, *adj.* not clear, not bright, dull; cloudy.

un'hemmbar, *adj.* not to be stopped, clogged or arrested.

un'herrisch, } *adj.* not dominant.

un'herrlich, } *adj.* neering, not imperious.

un'herstellbar, *adj.* irreparable; *Ch. T.* irreducible.

un'himmlich, *adj.* uncelestial, not divine.
unhin'derbar, *adj.* that cannot be hindered.
unhin'derlich, *adj.* not hindering, unobstructive.
un'hinlänglich, } *adj.* insufficient.
un'hinreichend, }
un'hochzeitlich, *adj.* not bridal.
unhoff'bar, *adj.* not to be hoped for.
un'höflich, *adj.* uncourtly, contrary to the etiquette of the court.
un'höflich, *adj.* uncivil, impolite, un-courteous; *vid. Syn.* plump.
Un'höflichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) incivility, impoliteness, uncourteousness; piece of rudeness.
un'hold, *adj.* disaffectionate, unfavourable, unkind, ungracious.
Un'hold, *m.* (-eß; pl. -e) 1. fiend; devil; 2. sorcerer, magician; 3. monster.
Un'holdenferge, *f.* (pl. -n) mullein, high-taper, cow's lungwort.
Un'holdenfraut, *n.* (-eß; pl. -fräuter) oleanter, rosebay.
Un'holdin (n), *f.* (pl. -nen) witch, sorceress; fiend.
un'holdselig, *adj.* ungracious, without any charms.
unhö'r'bar, *adj.* inaudible; imperceptible.
Un'huld, *f. vid.* Ungnade.
un'hütbar, *adj.* that cannot be guarded, watched or kept.
***Unicität'**, *f.* unicity, oneness.
***Un'icum**, *n.* (-ß) a unique thing, the only one of its kind.
***uni(e)ren**, *v. a. and n.* to unite, *vid. vereinigen*; (uni)erte Griechen, Greeks that have joined the Roman Catholic church. *Unierte*, protestants in Prussia who are neither Lutherans nor Calvinists; state church of Prussia.
***Unifikation'**, *f.* unification.
***un'iform**, *adj.* uniform, *vid. einför-mig*, gleichförmig.
***Un'iform**, *f.* (pl. -en) regimentals, uniform.
***un'iformi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to clothe in uniforms.
***Un'iformi(e)rung**, the providing of uniforms, clothing for soldiers.
***Un'iformität'**, *f. vid.* Einformigkeit, Gleichförmigkeit; *compos.* -*acte*, *f.* act of uniformity (in English history).
***Unige'nitus**, *m.* the only begotten (Son of God); *compos.* -*Bulle*, *f.* the bull beginning with this word, issued by Pope Clement XI against the Jansenists.
***Un'ikum**, *n. vid.* Unicum.
***un'interessant**, *adj.* uninteresting.
***un'interess(i)er**, *adj.* uninterested, not interested or prejudiced.
***unila'bis**, *adj. B. T.* unilabiate.
***unilateral'**, *adj. vid.* einseitig; *compos.* -*contract*, *m.* a one-sided contract, one which binds one party chiefly.
***unilo'bis**, *adj.* having but one lobe.
***uniloculär'**, } *adj. B. T.* unilocular.
***uniloculos'**, }
***Union'**, *f.* union; *compos.* -*flagge*, *f.* Union flag.
***Unionist'**, *m.* (-en; pl. en) unionist.
***union'istisch**, *adj.* tending towards or promoting union.
***unipetal'**, *adj. B. T.* having but one petal.
***uni'que**, *adj.* unique, sole, without an equal; singular.
***un'ren**, *v. a. vid.* uni(e)ren.
***un'isexual'**, } *adj.* having but one
***un'isexual'**, } sex.
***Un'isono**, *m. Mus. T.* unison.
***Unitarier**, *m.* (-ß; pl. -) Unitarian.

***unitar'isch**, *adj.* unitarian.
***Unität'**, *f. vid.* Einheit; Eintracht, Übereinstimmung; Brüdergemeine.
***unitiv'**, *adj.* unitive, having the power of uniting.
***Unival'ben**, *pl. T.* univalve shells.
***unival'bis**, *adj.* univalve.
***univascular'**, *adj.* having but one vessel; but one calyx (*B. T.*).
***univerfal'**, *adj.* universal; *princially in compos.* -*arg(e)net*, *f. vid.* -*mittel*; -*erbe*, *m.* heir general, heir at common law; exclusive heir; -*geschichte*, *f.* universal history; -*lexikon*, *n.* universal dictionary; -*mittel*, *n.* universal or sovereign remedy, catholicon, panacea; -*monarchie*, *f.* universal monarchy; -*rezept*, *n.* sovereign prescription; -*sonnemühr*, *f.* universal dial; -*sprache*, *f.* universal language.
***Univerfalien**, *pl. Log. T.* the universals.
***univerfalisi(e)ren**, *v. u.* to universalize.
***Univerfalismus**, *m. Th. T.* universalism.
***Univerfalist'**, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *Th. T.* Universalist.
***Univerfalität'**, *f.* universality.
***univer'sell'**, *vid.* univ'ersal.
***Univer'sität'**, *f.* (pl. -en) university; academy; *compos.* -*Bibliothek*, *f.* library of the university; -*freund*, *f.* college-friend, fellow-collegian; -*jahr*, *n.* year passed at the university; -*kirche*, *f.* university-church.
***Univer'sum**, *n.* (-ß) universe.
***Univocation'**, *f.* univocation.
***univo'cal**, *adj. Leg. T.* univocal.
un'jagdbar, *adj. Hunt. T.* unfit for the chase.
un'jährig, *adj.* under age.
un'jüdisch, *adj.* contrary to the interests, manners, etc., of the Jews.
un'jugendlich, *adj.* not juvenile, not youthful.
un'jungfräulich, *adj.* not virginal, not girlish, unmaidenly.
un'kaiserlich, *adj.* unlike, contrary to an emperor.
***un'kanonisch**, *adj.* contradicting the canons of the church, uncanonical.
un'katholisch, *adj.* not in the interest of, not belonging to the Catholic church; uncatholic.
un'kaufbar, *adj.* unpurchasable.
un'kauflich, *adj.* not venal, not for sale.
un'kaufmännisch, *adj.* contrary to the commercial custom.
Un'ke, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. toad, frog; 2. + snake; 3. (formerly) a domestic goblin, Puck, Robin Goodfellow; 4. *fam.* a croaker; *wie sint* - *leben*, to live quite secluded; *compos.* -*ruß*, *m.* sinister cry.
Un'kenner, *m.* (-ß; pl. -) not a connoisseur.
unfenn'lich, } *adj.* incapable of be-
unfenn'bar, } ing known or recog-
unfenn'bar, } nized, unknowable, in-
discernible.
Un'kenntlichkeit, *f.* not to be known or discerned.
Un'kenntnis, *f.* ignorance.
un'feherisch, *adj.* not heretical.
un'feuch, *adj.* unchaste; lascivious; lewd; impure, unclear.
Un'feuchheit, *f.* unchastity, impurity, lewdness; obscenity; uncleanness.
un'findlich, *adj.* 1. unchildlike; 2. unfillial, undutiful.
un'firchlich, *adj.* unclerical, worldly.
un'firrbar, *adj.* not to be enticed.
un'flapbar, *adj.* not actionable.
un'flapbig, *adj.* without a valve, sucker, lid, etc., without flaps.

un'flar, *adj.* not clear, troubled; *fig.* not evident; *N. T.* foul.
un'flug, *adj.* imprudent; foolish.
un'flügeln, *adj.* that does not sub-litimize.
Un'flügheit, *f.* (pl. -en) imprudence, folly.
un'flüglich, *adj. vid.* unflug.
un'föniglich, *adj.* unkingly, not royal.
un'förperlich, *adj.* incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial.
Un'förperlichkeit, *f.* incorporeality, immateriality; *compos.* -*lehre*, *f.* immaterialism; -*lehrer*, *m.* immaterialist.
Un'kosten, *pl.* costs, charges, expenses; *auf meine* - , at my cost; *eß geht auf meine* - , it is done at my expense; *die* - *tragen*, to hear the charges; *einem* - *machen*, to put one to expense; - *und Provision*, charges and the commission; *compos.* -*buch*, *n.* book of charges; -*conto*, *n.* -*rechnung*, *f.* account or bill of charges.
un'kräftig, *adj.* inefficacious, ineffectual; feeble, weak, infirm; invalid; powerless.
Un'kräftigkeit, *f.* inefficaciousness, ineffectualness; infirmity, feebleness, weakness, invalidness.
Un'kraut, *n.* (-eß) 1. weed, tare; 2. *fig.* had, evil; 3. bad, obnoxious person; - *jäten*, to weed; - *verbirbt nicht*, *prov.* ill weeds grow apace; *compos.* -*artig*, *adj.* weed-like, like a rank weed; -*amen*, *m.* seed of weeds.
un'krautig, *adj.* weedy.
un'krieglich, *adj.* unwarlike.
***un'kritisi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* not to be criticized.
***un'krystallisi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* uncrystal-lizable.
***Un'kultur**, *f.* lack of culture.
Un'kunde, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance, unacquaintance.
un'kundig, *adj.* (*with gen.*) not knowing, not informed, ignorant of, un-acquainted with.
Un'kunst, *f.* false or bad art; 2. want of art.
un'künstlerisch, *adj.* against the rules and beauties of art, not artistic.
un'künstlich, *adj.* inartificial, without art, artless.
un'kurz, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not short, un-contracted.
un'kurzbar, *adj.* that cannot be shortened or abridged.
un'kurzweilig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not amus-ing, tiresome, boring, stupid.
un'küßlich, *adj.* not inviting a kiss, kiss-repelling.
un'landbar, *adj.* where one cannot land or disembark.
un'ländlich, *adj.* not rural.
un'lang, *adj.* not long, short.
un'längst, *adj.* of late, lately, not long since, not long ago.
un'lässig, *adj.* without relaxation, untiring, unremitting.
un'laßlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* unrlaß=lich.
un'lastbar, *adj.* that cannot sustain a burden.
un'lasterbast, *adj.* not vicious, blameless.
Un'lasterbastigkeit, *f.* blamelessness.
un'lastig, *adj.* not burdensome, not onerous.
un'lautenisch, *adj.* not in conformity with the rules or idiom of the Latin language.
unläug'bar, *adj.* undeniable.
Unläug'barkeit, *f.* undeniableness.
Un'laune, *f.* ill-humour.
un'launig, *adj.* bad-humoured, ill-tempered, peevish, cross.

unlaut, *adj.* not loud; low feeble (voice).
unlauer, *adj.* 1. impure, unclean, foul; 2. *fig.* impure, sordid, interested.
Unlauterkeit, *f.* 1. impurity; uncleanness, foulness; 2. *fig.* sordidness, interestness.
Unleben, *n.* (-s) disagreeable, vexatious life.
Unlehrbar, *adj.* not to be taught, unteachable.
unlehrhaft, *adj.* unteachable, **unlehrsam**, *adj.* docile.
unlehrreich, *adj.* uninstructional.
unleiblich, *adj. vid.* unförperlich.
unleid, *adj. fam.* eð ist mir nicht —, dicð gethan zu haben, I am not sorry for having done this.
unleidbar, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable.
unleidig, *adj. fam.* intolerant, impatient.
Unleidigkeit, *f.* impatience.
unleidlich, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable, insupportable.
Unleidlichkeit, *f.* intolerableness.
unleidjam, *adj. vid.* unleidig.
unleitbar, *adj.* impracticable; that cannot be rendered.
Unleitbarkeit, *f.* impracticability.
unleitbar, *adj.* unmanageable.
Unleitbarkeit, *f. fig.* indocility.
unlenkbar, *adj.* ungovernable.
unlenksam, *adj.* ungovernableness.
Unlenkbarkeit, *f.* that cannot be learned.
unlesbar, *adj.* not legible, illegible.
unleserlich, *adj.* not worth reading.
Unleserlichkeit, *f.* illegibility.
unleuchtend, *adj.* (l. u.) not shining, unlustrous.
unleugbar, *adj.* undeniable, uncontested, obvious, evident.
Unleugbarkeit, *f.* undeniableness, uncontestedness.
unlieb, *adj.* not dear; disagreeable; eð ist mir —, I am sorry for it; dar = um ist eð mir nicht —er, *vulg.* I don't like it the worse for that.
Unliebe, (l. u.) want of love or affection.
unliebend, *adj.* unloving.
unliebenswürdig, *adj.* unamiable, unlovely.
Unliebenswürdigkeit, *f.* unloveliness.
unlieblich, *adj.* unpleasant; unsavory; disagreeable.
Unlieblichkeit, *f.* unpleasantness.
Unliebjam, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable.
unlieferbar, *adj.* that cannot be delivered or furnished.
***unlimit(e)rt**, *adj.* unlimited; *vid.* unbegrenzt, unbeschränkt, unbestimmt.
unlobbar, *adj.* + that cannot be praised, not commendable.
unlobgerig, *adj.* not greedy of praise.
unlöslich, *adj.* not praiseworthy; censurable, blamable.
Unlöslichkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, censurableness.
unlobwürdig, *adj.* not praiseworthy.
unlotig, *adj.* -eð Haar, hair not curly.
unlogisch, *adj.* illogical.
unlohnbar, *adj.* that cannot be rewarded.
unlohnend, *adj.* unproductive, unprofitable.
unlösbar, *adj.* that cannot be solved
unlöslich, *adj.* or detached; insoluble.
unlöslichbar, *adj.* unquenchable.
Unlöslichkeit, *f.* unquenchableness.
unlöslichbar, *adj.* that cannot be soldered or luted.
unlöslich, *adj.* not fine (of gold or silver).

Unlust, *f.* displeasure, dislike; disgust; disaffection; disinclination; — zum Essen, want of appetite, loathing at food; — haben, to have no mind.
unlustig, *adj.* 1. disliking, disinclined; disgustful; 2. dull, heavy, sad.
Unmacht, *f.* powerlessness; weakness; impotence; *vid.* Ohnmacht.
unmächtig, *adj.* powerless; impotent; weak; *vid.* Ohnmächtig.
unmädchenhaft, *adj.* unmaidenlike, not girlish.
unmalerisch, *adj.* not picturesque, unromantic.
unmanierlich, *adj.* unmannerly; rude, crudely.
Unmanierlichkeit, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness.
Unmann, *m.* eunuch; *fig.* coward; dandy.
unmannbar, *adj.* not arrived at manhood; under age; unmarriageable.
Unmannbarkeit, *f.* the state of not having attained to manhood or puberty; unmarriageableness.
unmannhaft, *adj.* unmanly, unmanly.
unmännlich, *adj.* like; effeminate.
Unmannheit, *f.* eunuchism; *fig.* unmanliness.
Unmännlichkeit, *f.* unmanliness.
***unmask(e)rt**, *adj.* unmasked.
Unmaß, *n.* (-es) excess; *vid.* Unmaßigkeit.
unmaßgeblich, *adj.* without prescribing any conditions or limits, open to correction, humble; under favour, in one's humble opinion, with deference, with submission; meine — Meinung, my humble opinion.
unmäßig, *adj.* immoderate, excessive; intemperate; immense, exceeding, vast.
Unmäßigkeit, *adj.* immoderateness; intemperateness, excess; extravagance.
unmeidbar, *adj.* inevitable.
unmelodisch, *adj.* unmelodious.
Unmenge, *f.* enormous multitude.
Unmensh, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) inhuman, cruel man, tyrant, barbarian, monster.
unmenshlich, *adj.* inhuman, cruel, barbarous, hard, pitiless, tyrannical; *vulg.* vast, mighty.
Unmenshlichkeit, *f.* 1. inhumanity, cruelty, barbarity, tyranny; 2. (*pl.* -en) inhuman, cruel action; cruelties.
unmerkbar, *adj.* imperceptible; imperceptible; sensible; unperceivable; latent.
Unmerklichkeit, *f.* imperceptibility, insensibility.
unmerkjam, *adj.* inattentive, unregardful.
unmerkwürdig, *adj.* not remarkable.
Unmerkwürdigkeit, *f.* want of interest.
unmessbar, *adj. Mat. T.* incommensurable.
Unmessbarkeit, *f.* incommensurability.
unmesslich, *adj.* immeasurable.
unmetallisch, *adj.* non-metallic, not containing metal.
***unmethodisch**, *adj.* unmethodical.
***unmetrisch**, *adj.* not metrical, unmetrical.
unmild, *adj.* not mild, harsh.
Unmilde, *f.* harshness.
unmilitärisch, *adj.* unmilitary.
unmisshbar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.
unmisbraucht, *adj.* not misused, not abused.
unmitleidend, *adj.* uncompassion-
unmitleidig, *adj.* ate, pitiless.

unmittelbar, *adj.* immediate, direct; — e Vollmacht, immediate power; — e Ursache, proximate cause; der — e Sinn einer Stelle, the literal sense of a passage; — e Reichstände, the immediate states of the empire.
Unmittelbarkeit, *f.* immediateness; directness.
unmit(t)elbar, *adj.* incapable of being communicated, uncommunicable.
Unmitt(e)lbarkeit, *f.* uncommunicability.
unmit(t)elend, *adj.* uncommunicative.
unmit(t)eliam, *adj.* cativc, close, reserved.
unmöbli(ert), *adj.* unfurnished.
unmodisch, *adj.* unfashionable, old-fashioned, *adj.* fashioned.
unmöglich, *adj.* impossible.
Unmöglichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) impossibility.
Unmönch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) one not a monk (l. u.).
unmönchisch, *adj.* not monkish, unmonastic.
unmoralisch, *adj.* immoral, *vid.* unfittlich, laßerhaft.
unmörderisch, *adj.* not murderous.
unmotiv(ert), *adj.* unreasonable, unsubstantiated.
unmühsam, *adj.* not troublesome
unmühselig, *adj.* or painful.
unmündig, *adj.* under age, minor.
Unmündigkeit, *f.* nonage, under-age, minority.
***unmusikalisch**, *adj.* unmusical.
unmusterhaft, *adj.* not exemplary.
unmuster, *adj. provinc.* unwell; uncomfortable.
Unruhe, *f.* want of leisure.
unruhig, *adj.* not idle.
Unmut(h), *m.* (-es) 1. depression of spirits, dejection; gloom, gloominess, sadness; 2. ill-humour, displeasure, indignation; *compos.* — böll, *adj.* ill-humoured; dejected, gloomy.
unmutig, *adj.* 1. ill-humoured, out of humour, low-spirited, gloomy; sad; 2. displeased.
Unmutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter), unnatural mother.
unmütterlich, *adj.* unmotherly; cruel, cruelly.
Unmütterlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness, cruelty (of a mother).
unnachahmbar, *adj.* inimitable.
unnachahmlich, *adj.* inimitability; inimitableness.
unnachbarlich, *adj.* unneighbourly.
unnachbildbar, *adj.* that cannot be copied.
unnachdrücklich, *adj.* without energy.
unnachfolglich, *adj.* incapable of being followed.
unnachgiebig, *adj.* unyielding; uncompromising, stubborn.
unnachlassend, *adj.* continued, uninterrupted.
unnachlässig, *adj.* assiduous, sedulous.
unnachlässlich, *adj.* irremissible, indispensable, unpardonable.
unnachlässig, *adj.* not indulgent;
unnachlässig, *adj.* stern, unrelenting.
unnachteilig, *adj.* not prejudicial, unprejudicial, uninjurious.
Unnachteiligkeit, *f.* unprejudicialness.
unnahbar, *adj.* unapproachable, inaccessible.
Unnährhaft, *adj.* not nourishing.
Unname, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -en) nickname.
unnahhaft, *adj.* unnamed.
Unnatur, *f.* something contrary to nature; *vid.* Unnatürlichkeit.

un'natiirlich, *adj.* unnatural; preposterous; affected.
Un'natiirlichfeit, *f.* unnaturalness; affectedness.
un'nebenblätterig, *adj.* *B. T.* bractless.
un'nenubar, *adj.* not to be named; inexpressible, ineffable, unutterable.
Un'nenubarfeit, *f.* unutterableness. ineffableness; ineffability, inexpressibility.
un'niedlich, *adj.* not pretty, inelegant, not neat.
un'not(h), } *adj.* unnecessary, need-
un'nöt(h)ig, } less.
Un'nöt(h)igfeit, *f.* needlessness.
un'nüß, *adj.* 1. useless, fruitless, unprofitable; good for nothing; 2. unavailable; vain; — *es Gefchmäß*, idle talk; *ein* — *es Verbrechen*, an unprofitable crime; *fid* — *machen*, *vulg.* to affront people, to talk in an idle strain.
Un'nügen, *m.* (—*ß*) unprofitableness, unserviceableness; damage, loss.
un'nüßlich, *adj. vid.* unnüß.
Un'nüßlichfeit, *f.* uselessness; fruitlessness.
un'ordentlich, *adj.* disorderly, disordered; confused; irregular; *ein* — *Erzählung*, a confused narration; *ein* — *es Leben*, a disorderly life.
Un'ordentlichfeit, *f.* disorderliness; *vid.* Unordnung.
Un'ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) disorder; confusion, irregularity; in —, out of order; in — bringen, to put in disorder; in — *gerat(h)en*, to fall into disorder; *compos.* — *ßtifter*, — *ßtifterin* (*n*), *f.* disorganizer.
un'organisch, *adj.* inorganic.
un'organifch(e)rt, *adj.* unorganized.
un'päpftlich, *adj.* not papistical.
un'paar, *adj.* odd.
un'paarig, *adj.* unpaired; *Anat. T.* azygous.
un'parlamentarifch, *adj.* unparliamentary.
un'parteilich, } *adj.* impartial, un-
un'parteilich, } biassed; disinterested.
Un'parteilichfeit, *f.* impartiality, impartialness.
un'parteiſam, *adj.* + *vid.* unparteilich.
un'paß, *adj.* unwell, indisposed.
un'paßend, *adj.* unfit, improper; unseasonable.
un'paßli(e)rbar, *adj.* impassable.
un'paßlich, *adj.* unapt, unfit, out of place.
un'paßlich, *adj.* indisposed, unwell, poorly; *fid* — *finden*, to be poorly; *vid. Syn.* *frant*.
Un'paßlichfeit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness.
Un'paßlichfeit, *f.* 1. indisposition; 2. (*pl.* —*en*) attack of indisposition.
un'pathetiſch, *adj.* unpathetic.
***un'patriotiſch**, *adj.* not patriotic; disloyal.
un'perſönlich, *adj.* impersonal; — *es* *Zeitwort*, impersonal verb; — *et* *Fürwörter*, impersonal pronouns.
Un'perſönlichfeit, *f.* impersonality.
Un'pflüge, *f.* (*l. u.*) carelessness.
un'pflügelich, *adj.* — mit *etwas* *umgeben*, to be careless with anything, to dissipate it.
Un'pflicht, *f.* 1. transgression; 2. *L. T. provinc.* duty or service to be performed by a vassal or tenant; 3. *provinc.* tax, impost.
un'pflichtig, *adj.* exempt from certain duties.
Un'pflichtigfeit, *f.* exemption from forced labour; obligation to extra duty.
un'pflichtig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) contrary to duty, undutiful.
***un'philoſophiſch**, *adj.* unphilosophical.

***un'poetiſch**, *adj.* unpoetical.
***un'poſi(e)rt**, *adj.* unpolished.
***un'politiſch**, *adj.* impolitic; imprudent.
***un'populär**, *adj.* unpopular.
un'praktiſch, *adj.* 1. unpractical; 2. impracticable.
un'preßbar, *adj.* not compressible; incompressible.
un'prieſterlich, *adj.* unpriestly, unsacerdotal.
un'prinzlich, *adj.* unlike a prince.
***un'produktiv**, *adj.* unproductive.
***un'profitabel**, *adj.* unprofitable.
***un'prophetiſch**, *adj.* unprophetic, unlike a prophet.
***un'proportioniert**, *adj.* not (well) proportioned, disproportioned.
un'pünktlich, *adj.* not punctual, not exact.
Un'raſt, *f. provinc.* restlessness.
un'raſt(e)rt, *adj.* unshaved, unshorn.
Un'rat(h), *m.* (—*ß*) 1. dirt, trash, ordure; 2. excrement, offal; 3. + confusion, vexation; 4. (*l. u.*) profusion, lavishness; — *merfen* *or* *witfern*, *fig.* to smell a rat, to take umbrage.
un'rat(h)lich, *adj.* 1. profuse, lavish; 2. unadvisable; — mit *etwas* *umgeben*, to be lavish with a thing.
Un'rat(h)lichfeit, *f.* profuseness, lavishness, prodigality.
un'rat(h)ſam, *adj.* unadvisable, not expedient, inconvenient.
Un'rat(h)ſamfeit, *f.* inadvisability.
***un'rationell**, *adj.* irrational.
un'räumlich, *adj.* not spacious, not roomy, confined.
un'recht, *adj.* 1. wrong, incorrect; 2. not right, unfair, unjust; 3. *vulg.* improper, undue; *der* — *et* *Gefichtspunkt*, wrong point of view; *da* *ist* *er* *an* *den* — *ein* *Mann* *gekommen*, there he was quite mistaken, he quite mistook his man; *zur* — *en* *Zeit*, out of season, unseasonably; — *Gut* *gedeiht* *nicht*, *prov.* ill-gotten goods do not prosper; — *ankommen*, *fig.* to get into the wrong box; — *daran* *ſein*, to be wrong, to be in the wrong box; — *verſtehen*, to misunderstand, to mistake; — *geben*, to go, take the wrong way; — *fommen*, to mistake; — *urt(h)eilen*, to judge amiss.
Un'recht, *n.* (—*ß*) 1. wrong; injustice, injury, prejudice; 2. fault, error; — *haben*, to be (in the) wrong; *ſie* *hatten* *nicht* *ſehr* —, they were not very wrong, mistaken; *ſein* — *geſtehen*, to confess one's fault or error; *er* *hat* — *befommen*, he was declared to be in the wrong, the matter was decided against him; *etwem* — *thun*, to do one wrong, to wrong one; *mir*, *ihm*, *u. ſ. w.*, *ist* — *geſchehen*, I have been, he has been wronged; *mit* —, wrongfully, unjustly; *mit* *Recht* *oder* —, right or wrong.

Syn. *Unrecht*, *Seſelblug*. *Unrecht* (wrong) denotes an action with respect to its illegality. *Seſelblug* (injury) with respect to the damage (or in a general sense to the evil) which the injured party sustains in consequence of it. *Unrecht* denotes (as is implied by its component parts) that which is not right, and is therefore used when speaking of all unlawful acts, also of such as are opposed to duties imperatively incumbent upon us; it is even applied to the conclusions of the understanding, and therefore embraces everything destitute of a rational foundation.

un'rechtlich, *adj.* 1. wrongful, unjust; 2. dishonest; unrighteous; unfair; illiberal; disloyal.
Un'rechtlichfeit, *f.* 1. wrongfulness, injustice; 2. dishonesty, unfairness.
un'rechtmäßig, *adj.* unlawful, unrighteous; illegal, illegitimate.

Un'rechtmäßigkeit, *f.* unlawfulness, unrightfulness, illegitimacy.
un'rechtſchaffen, *adj. vid.* unredlich.
Un'rechtſchaffenheit, *f. vid.* Unredlichfeit.
Un'rechtthuer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) wrongdoer; one who wrongs (*l. u.*)
un'redlich, *adj.* dishonest, unfair, disingenuous, false; — *handeln*, to deal dishonestly.
Un'redlichfeit, *f.* dishonesty; disingenuousness, unfairness, unfair or dishonest action.
un'rederiſch, *adj.* not rhetorical, not oratorical or eloquent.
un'redeſelig, *adj.* not talkative, silent, taciturn.
un'reduci(e)rbar, *adj.* irreducible.
Un'regel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) inapplicable (wrong) rule.
***un'reell**, *adj. vid.* unwürflich, ungewerkläßig, unredlich.
un'regelmäßig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous.
Un'regelmäßigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) irregularity, anomaly.
un'regiebbar, *adj.* ungovernable.
un'regieſam, *adj.* hard to rule, difficult to be governed.
un'regſam, *adj.* inactive; immovable.
Un'regſamfeit, *f.* inactivity; imminability.
***un'regul(e)rt**, *adj.* unadjusted, unsettled (said of claims, etc.).
un'reibbar, } *adj.* that cannot be
un'reiblich, } rubbed (pounded or
pulverized.)
un'reichhaltig, *adj.* not rich, poor, not abundant in material.
un'reif, *adj.* unripe, green; immature; *fig.* not ripe, unfit; untimely; premature.
Un'reife, } *f.* unripeness, imma-
Un'reifeheit, } turity; greenness; *fig.*
untimeliness.
un'reimbar, *adj.* untimely, premature.
un'reimbar, *adj.* that will not rhyme; rhymeless; *fig.* irreconcilable, dissonant.
un'reimlich, *adj.* absurd; *vid.* ungeweint.
un'rein, *adj.* unclean, impure; dirty, foul; polluted; — *es* *ſchiff*, foul ship; — *et* *Hände*, *fig.* unclean hands.
Un'reinheit, } *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) unclean-
Un'reinigkeit, } ness, impureness; im-
purity; foulness.
un'reinlich, *adj.* uncleanly, dirty.
Un'reinlichfeit, *f.* uncleanness, dirt, nastiness, filthiness, slovenliness.
un'reizbar, *adj.* not excitable or irritable.
***un'republikaniſch**, *adj.* unrepubli-
can, anti-republican.
un'reput(e)rtlich, *adj.* disreputable.
un'rettbar, *adj.* past recovery, past help.
un'reutig, *adj.* unrepenting, feeling no contrition.
un'richtbar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. not to be directed, not guideable; 2. that cannot be tried or judged.
un'richtig, *adj.* not right, wrong, incorrect; irregular; erroneous; *ſam.* *es* *geht* *damit* — *zu*, there is foul play in it; *es* *ist* *ih* — *gegangen*, she has miscarried.
Un'richtigkeit, *f.* 1. incorrectness, erroneousness; 2. (*pl.* —*en*) error, fault.
un'riechbar, *adj.* imperceptible to the smell, inodorous.
un'riſſig, *adj.* uncracked, unrent, not flawy.
un'ritterlich, *adj.* unlike, or unworthy of a knight or cavalier.
un'rißig, *adj.* without cracks, crevices or flaws, unblemished.

*unromantisch, *adj.* unromantic.
 unrömisch, *adj.* not Roman, not becoming a Roman.
 unrückficht, *f.* (l. u.) want of regard or consideration, disregard.
 unrückfichtlich, *adj.* (l. u.) without regard.
 unrückfichtlichkeit, *f.* disregard.
 unrügbar, *adj.* blameless, not blamable, not censurable.
 unrube, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. unquietness, disquietude, restlessness; uneasiness; 2. trouble, embarrassment; commotion; disturbance; 3. T. balance (of a watch); pendulum (of a clock); in — gerät(h)en, to take the alarm; *compos.* — drechttift, *m.* T. balance-arbor; — seile, *f.* T. balance-web; — floben, *m.* T. balance-vice; — spindel, *f.* T. balance-verge; — stifter, *m.* disquieter; trouble-maker; — stiftung, *f.* breeding of a riot, hatching of disturbance; — voll, *adj.* full of troubles.
 unrühig, *adj.* 1. unquiet, disquiet, restless; uneasy; 2. troublesome, turbulent; in commotion; ein — er Kopf, a turbulent fellow; ein — er Gast, a troublesome guest; ein — ed Gemüt(h), a disquieted, disturbed mind.
 unrühm, *m.* dispraise.
 unrühmlich, *adj.* inglorious, not very creditable; dishonourable.
 unrühmlichkeit, *f.* ingloriousness.
 unrühbar, *adj.* not tangible; fig. insensible, unsympathizing.
 unrühig, *adj.* not nimble, inactive, lazy, slow.
 unrühvoll, *adj.* uneasy, disquieted.
 unē, *pron.* first person *pl. acc. and dat.* 1. us, to us; 2. ourselves, to ourselves; 3. recipr. each other; to each other; er gehört mit zu —, he is one of us; unter — gesagt, be it spoken between ourselves.
 unschönlich, *adj.* unsuitable, inconvenient.
 unsch, *adj.* not soft, not gentle; — gehen, to walk heavily; etwāē — an greifen, to handle anything rudely.
 unsaftig, *adj.* lacking in juice.
 unsagbar, *adj.* unutterable, ineffable, unspeakable.
 unsägar, *adj.* incapable of being sawn.
 unsäglich, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable; eine — e Wut(h), an unspeakable rage.
 unsäglichkeit, *f.* unspeakableness, inexpresibility, impossibility of utterance.
 unsanft, *adj.* not soft, rough, harsh; ich habe nie ein — ed Wort von ihm gehört, I never heard him utter a hard word.
 unsättig, *adj.* 1. not nourishing; 2. *vid.* unersättlich.
 unsatz, *m.* (—ē) irrational thesis, unreasonable proposition.
 unsauber, *adj.* not neat, not clean, dirty, impure.
 unsauberkeit, *f.* 1. uncleanness, slovenliness; 2. (pl. —en) impurity, obscenity.
 unsäumig, *adj.* without delay, undelayed.
 unschadhaft, *adj.* undamaged, entire, sound.
 unschädlich, *adj.* innocuous, innoxious, innocent, inoffensive, harmless, unhurtful.
 unschädlichkeit, *f.* innocuousness, innoxiousness, innocence, inoffensiveness, harmlessness, unhurtfulness.
 unscham, *f.* immodesty, indecency, want of decorum.
 unschamhaft, *adj.* not bashful, immodest, unchaste.

unschämlich, *adj.* 1. not shameful, of which one need not be ashamed; 2. *vid.* unschamhaft.
 unschändlich, *adj.* (l. u.) not disgraceful, not shameful.
 unscharf, *adj.* not sharp, not keen, blunt; not strong, vapid.
 unschärfe, *f.* want of sharpness, bluntness; vapidness.
 unschattig, *adj.* not shading, not shady.
 unschäzbar, *adj.* not contributory, not ratable.
 unschätzbar, *adj.* inestimable, invaluable; priceless (said of jewels, etc.).
 unschätzbarkeit, *f.* inestimableness.
 unschaubar, *adj.* not to be seen, not to be gazed at.
 unscheidbar, *adj.* that cannot be parted, inseparable.
 unscheinbar, *adj.* not bright, simple, plain looking; insignificant (in appearance); unsightly, having no gloss, dim; threadbare.
 unscheinbarkeit, *f.* insignificance (of look); plainness; want of brightness, of gloss, of lustre; dimness; unsightliness.
 unscheubar, *adj.* that cannot be presented or given, not presentable.
 unschick, *m.* (—ē) 1. unsuitableness, unseemliness; 2. *vid.* Ungechicklichkeit.
 unschickbar, *adj.* that cannot be sent.
 unschicklich, *adj.* unbecoming; improper; unseemly, unfit, indecent; inconvenient, unseasonable.
 unschicklichkeit, *f.* (pl. —en) impropriety; unbecomingness; unseemliness, unfitness; indecency; inconvenience.
 unschickbar, *adj.* not allowed to be shot.
 unschiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable, not navigable.
 unschiffbarkeit, *f.* unnavigableness.
 unschimplich, *adj.* not shameful, not disgraceful.
 unschlagbar, *adj.* not fit for slaughter, not ready for the knife.
 unschlagtig, *adj.* uncouth; awkward. *vid.* ungeschlädigt.
 unschlagbar, *adj.* not fit to be felled (of wood).
 unschlitt, *n.* (—ē) *provinc.* tallow, suet, grease; mit — beschmierem, to tallow.
 unschlüssig, *adj.* irresolute, wavering; undecided; unresolved, undetermined, doubtful; — sein, to hesitate, balance, waver, fluctuate.
 unschlüssigkeit, *f.* irresolution, hesitation, indecision.
 unschmackhaft, } *adj.* unsavory, in-
 unschmackhaftig, } sipid, tasteless, unpalatable.
 unschmackhaftigkeit, *f.* unsavoriness, insipidity, tastelessness.
 unschmeckend, *adj.* 1. (l. u.) not able to taste; 2. *vid.* unschmackhaft.
 unschmeichehaft, *adj.* unflattering, not very flattering.
 unschmeibig, *adj.* not supple; inflexible.
 unschmeizbar, *adj.* that cannot be melted, not fusible.
 unschmelzbarkeit, *f.* non-fusibility.
 unschmerzhaft, } *adj.* not smarting,
 unschmerzlich, } not painful, easy.
 unschmeibbar, } not malleable.
 unschön, *adj.* not beautiful; *fig.* unfair.
 unschmiegsam, *adj.* unpliant, unobsequious.
 unschöne, *v.* want of beauty, lack of charms.
 unschöpfertich, *adj.* uncreative, barren.
 unschoßbar, *adj.* *vid.* unsteuerbar.

unschreibbar, *adj.* incapable of being written.
 unschreiblustig, *adj.* not in the humour (or vein) for writing; er ist allezeit —, he is a lazy correspondent.
 unschuld, *f.* 1. innocence, innocency, guiltlessness, harmlessness; 2. chastity, purity; 3. inoffensiveness, innoxiousness; *compos.* — freude, *f.* innocent joy; — gefühl, *n.* the feeling of innocence; innocent feeling; — liebe, *f.* innocent love; — miene, *f.* air of innocence; innocent air; — mörder, *m.* assassin of innocence; — räuber, *m.* robber, ravisher of innocence; — reit, *m.* charms of innocence; — erbe, *f.* earth (or land) inhabited by innocence; — seft, *n.* innocent feast; — sefühl, *n.* sentiment of innocence, feeling of one's innocence; — serz, *n.* innocent heart; — shohett, *f.* majesty of innocence; — sinn, *m.* innocent, pure mind; — slied, *n.* innocent song; — sprobe, *f.* + *vid.* Gotteßrri(h)eil; — stätte, *f.* dwelling, habitation of innocence; — stoll, *adj.* full of innocence, quite innocent; — stwelt, *f.* world in which innocence dwells.
 unschuldig, *adj.* 1. innocent (an, of) not guilty, guiltless; 2. chaste, pure; harmless; 3. inoffensive, innoxious; *vid.* *Syn.* schuldlos.
 unschüßbar, *adj.* that cannot be protected.
 unschwach, *adj.* (l. u.) not weak, not feeble.
 unschwächbar, *adj.* that cannot be enfeebled or debilitated.
 unschwärmetich, *adj.* not eccentric or visionary.
 unschweißbar, *adj.* not to be welded.
 unschweizerich, *adj.* not Swiss, anti-Helvetic.
 unschwer, *adj.* without difficulty, easily, not hard.
 unschwefterlich, *adj.* unsisterly.
 unsiegelbar, *adj.* innavigable.
 unsiegen, *m.* (—ē) curse; failure.
 unsichtbar, *adj.* not to be seen, invisible; *vid.* unsichtbar.
 unsicht, *adj.* tolerably deep, not shallow.
 unsittig, *adj.* (l. u.) neutral.
 unsittigkeit, *f.* (l. u.) neutrality.
 unselbstständig, *adj.* not self-sustaining, not independent.
 unselbstsüchtig, *adj.* not egotistical, free from egotism.
 unselig, *adj.* 1. unhappy, unblesed, fatal; 2. vicious, guilty, criminal, sinful.
 unseligkeit, *f.* unhappiness; fatality.
 unselten, *adj.* not unfrequent, not unfrequently.
 unsendbar, *adj.* that cannot be sent.
 unser, *pron. pers. gen.* of us; — einer, one of us; such as we; a man of our condition; Herr, erbarne dich —! Lord, have mercy upon us! ge= benfe —! remember us!
 unser, } *pron. poss. our*; — Haus,
 unsere, } our house; — e Stadt, our city; — e Zeiten, our times; die Schriftsteller —er Zeit, the authors of our time; daß Haus ist —, that house is ours.
 unsere (der, die, daß), *vid.* Unserige.
 unserige, } (der, die, daß), *pron. poss.*
 unserige, } absolute, ours; die Unsrigen, ours, our family; daß Unsrige, our property, our fortune; 2. our duty; our share.
 unserthalben, } *adj.* for our sake, on
 unserwegen, } our account, in our
 unserwillen, } behalf.
 unserbar, } *adj.* not domiciled, un-
 unserhaft, } settled.

un'fegbar, *adj.* that cannot be put or placed.
un'ficher, *adj.* 1. insecure, unsafe; 2. unsure, uncertain, precarious; — *Bürgschaft*, floating security; — *maßen* (Straßen u. f. w.), to infest (the highways, etc.).
Un'ficherheit, *f.* insecurity, unsafeness; uncertainty.
un'fichtbar, *adj.* invisible; *der* —, the Invisible One, God; — *werden*, to disappear, vanish; *sich* — *machen*, *fam.* to abscond, make one's escape.
Un'fichtbarkeit, *f.* invisibility.
un'fichtbarlich, *adj. vid.* un'fichtbar.
Un'fichtbarlichkeit, *f.* invisibility.
Un'fichtbarmachung, *f.* rendering invisible, causing to vanish.
Un'fichtbarwerdung, *f.* act of vanishing, disappearing.
un'fingbar, *adj.* that cannot be sung.
Un'fing, *m.* (—*ß*) 1. madness; 2. nonsense; *biß zum* — *leben*, to love to distraction.
un'finnig, *adj.* 1. mad, frantic; insane; 2. irrational; nonsensical; — *werden*, to run mad or distracted; *vid. Syn.* irre.
Un'finnige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* frantic, madman, fool.
Un'finnigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) 1. madness, insanity; 2. nonsensicalness; folly, irrational action.
un'finnlich, *adj.* not sensual, not material; — *et* Liebe, spiritual, platonic love.
Un'finnlichkeit, *f.* non-sensuality.
Un'fitt, *f.* bad habit; immorality.
un'fittig, *adj.* immodest; ill-mannered; rude; boisterous.
un'fittlich, *adj.* 1. immoral; indecent, indecorous; 2. unmannerly.
Un'fittlichkeit, *f.* immorality; indecorum; unmannerliness.
un'fittsam, *adj.* ill-mannered, ill-bred, immodest, indecorous.
un'fklabig, *adj.* not slavish, free.
un'föhnbar, *adj.* irreconcilable.
un'föhnlich, *adj.* not son-like, unfilial.
un'földatig, *adj.* unsoldierlike, unsoldierly.
***un'föolid(e)**, *adj.* not solid; not tenable; not thorough; not trustworthy or reliable.
Un'föolidität, *f.* lack of solidity.
Un'föрге, *f.* want of taking care, *vid. Sorglosigkeit*.
un'förgfältig, *adj.* not careful, careless.
Un'förgfältigkeit, *f.* carelessness.
un'förglich, *adj.* 1. *vid.* unförgfältig; 1. not attended with care, not disquieting.
Un'förglichkeit, *f.* carelessness; exemption from care.
un'förgsam, *adj.* careless, not caring, supine, negligent.
Un'förgsamkeit, *f.* carelessness.
***un'forti(e)rt**, *adj.* unsorted.
un'förrbar, *adj.* incoercible.
Un'försache, *f.* (*l. u.*) bad, or vicious language, jargon.
un'förschbar, *adj.* not to be spoken with; not to be seen, not at home.
un'försig, *adj.* having (or leaving) no traces or tracks.
Un'försige, *f. vid.* Un'försige.
un'föatösmännlich, *adj.* unstatesmanlike.
un'föädlich, *adj.* not belonging to a town, rustic.
un'föämmig, *adj.* not thickset, not well knit.
un'föandhaft, *adj.* not steadfast; unsteady, unstable, inconstant.
un'föändig, *adj. provinc.* changeable; accidental.
un'föarf, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not strong, not robust.

Un'färke, *f.* want of vigour, weakness, feebleness, debility.
un'fät, } *adj.* 1. unsteady, incon-
un'fätig, } stant, unstable, restless;
 2. variable; 3. unsettled, without a fixed abode; *eine unfätige GröÙe*, *Mat. T.* a variable quantity.
Un'fätigkeit, *f.* unsteadiness; mutability; variability; unsettled state.
Un'fätte, *f.* place or spot reputed dangerous from superstition.
un'fätthaft, *adj.* not allowable, unadmittible, inadmissible; unlawful; insufficient; impertinent.
Un'fätthaftigkeit, *f.* inadmissibility; unlawfulness, insufficiency, impropriety, impertinence.
Un'fätigkeit, *f. vid.* Un'fätigkeit.
un'fätlich, *adj.* not magnificent, not grand, not of a noble air.
un'föigbar, *adj.* 1. not climbable; 2. that cannot rise (in price).
un'förlidh, *adj.* immortal; *die* — *en*, the immortals, the gods; — *machen*, to immortalize.
Un'förlidhkeit, *f.* immortality.
Un'fötern, *m.* (—*ß*) 1. evil star; 2. mischance, misfortune, disaster.
un'föt, u. f. w., *vid.* unföt, u. f. w.
Un'fötter, *f.* oppressive tax, excise.
un'fötterbar, *adj.* 1. unmanageable (of ships); 2. unassessable, not taxable.
un'fötfmäÙig, *adj.* not capable of being chosen a canon, not having a pedigree of thirty-two, or at least of sixteen noble ancestors.
un'fötil, *adj.* not still, not calm, unstill.
un'föübar, *adj.* unappeasable, insatiable.
Un'föübarkeit, *f.* insatiability.
Un'föüle, *f.* intranquillity, noise, bustle.
un'föimbar, *adj.* untunable.
un'fööfflich, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal.
un'föörbar, *adj.* imperturbable.
Un'föörbarkeit, *f.* imperturbability; *L. T.* incommutability.
un'förafbar, } *adj.* irrepensible,
un'föraflich, } blameless, unblamable, inculpable, irrepensible, irprovable.
Un'förafbarkeit, } *f.* irrepensible,
un'föraflichkeit, } ness, unblamableness; integrity, purity, innocence.
un'förefam, *adj.* not active or industrious, not assiduous or persevering.
un'föredbar, *adj.* not extensible, not ductile.
un'föreifig, *adj.* unstreaked, unstriped.
un'företbar, } *adj.* incontestable, in-
un'föreitig, } disputable, unquestionable, indubitable.
Un'föreitigkeit, *f.* incontestableness, indisputableness; certainty.
un'föudentisch, *adj.* unlike a student.
un'föubi(e)rt, *adj.* uninstructed; illiterate.
un'föühbar, *adj.* inexpressible.
Un'föumme, *f.* enormous sum.
un'föündig, *adj.* impeccable.
Un'föündigkeit, *f.* impeccability.
un'föündlich, *adj.* not sinful; free from sin, innocent.
Un'föündlichkeit, *f.* innocence; impeccability.
***Un'föymmetrie**, *f.* asymmetry, disproportion.
***un'föymmetrisch**, *adj.* 1. asymmetrical; 2. *T.* dissimilar (of crystals).
un'föystematisch, *adj.* unsystematic.
Un'tabel, *m.* (—*ß*) absence of blame (*l. u.*).
un'tadelbar, } *adj.* blameless, un-
un'tadelhaft, } blamable, irrepensible,
un'tadelig, } sible, irrepensible, ir-
 reproachable.

Un'tadelhaftigkeit, *f.* unblamableness, blamelessness; irrepensible-ness, irproachableness.
un'tapfer, *adj.* not brave, not valiant, ungallant.
un'taßbar, *adj.* impalpable.
Un'taßbarkeit, *f.* impalpability.
un'tauglich, *adj.* unapt, unfit; unsuitable, exceptionable, improper, useless, good for nothing; *N. T.* unseaworthy; — *machen*, to disqualify, indispose; — *geworden*, incapacitated.
Un'tauglichkeit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness; uselessness; — *eines Schiffes*, unseaworthiness.
***un'taxt(e)rt**, *adj.* not taxed; *eine* — *t* *Police*, *M. E.* an open policy.
un'teilbar, *adj. vid.* un'teilbar.
Un'teilbarkeit, *f. vid.* un'teilbarkeit.
un'teilhaft, *adj. vid.* un'teilhaft.
Un'teilhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* un'teilhaftigkeit.
un'teilich, *adj. vid.* un'teilich.
Un'teilnahme, *f. vid.* un'teilnahme.
un'teilnehmend, *adj. vid.* un'teilnehmend.
un'ten, *adv.* 1. below, beneath, underneath, under; *fam.* below stairs; 2. at the (lower) end, last; — *am*, last, at the lowest end; *er ist* —, he is below; — *abfallen*, to drop off from below; — *abfchneiden*, to cut off underneath; — *liegen*, to lie under; *fig.* to be overcome; *ganß* —, quite down, far down; *da* —, below there; *tiefer* —, further down or below; — *am Berge*, at the foot of the hill; — *auf der Erde*, here below; *auf der Erde*, from under ground; — *hinauf*, out below; — *herab*, through underneath; — *herum*, round about beneath; *won* —, from below, from beneath; *nach* —, downward; *wie weiter* — *gefaßt werden soll*, as it shall be said below.
un'ter, *I. prep. with dat. and acc.* 1. under; below, beneath; 2. among, amongst, amid, amidst; in the midst of; between, betwixt, from among; of; 3. in; by, during; *das Buch liegt dem Tische*, the book lies under the table; *das Land steht Wasser*, the country lies under water; *unfer Schiff war damals Egel*, our ship was then under sail; *sie lagen ihn dem Bette hervor*, they dragged him from under the bed; — *gegenwärtigen Umständen*, under the present circumstances; — *dem Wert(h) angeben*, to undervalue; — *zwanzig Jahren*, not twenty years old; — *zwanzig Taler*, under twenty dollars; *Kinder — zehn Jahren*, children not ten years old; — *der Regierung Franz I.*, under the reign of Francis I.; — *dem zehnten dießes (Monats)*, under the date of the tenth instant; — *Ihrer Adresse*, under your direction; *er wohnt mir*, he lodges below me; — *dem Monde*, under the moon, sublunar; — *seinem Stande heirat(h)en*, to marry below one's self; *er ist mir* (an *Rang*, u. f. w.), he is below me (in rank, etc.); he is inferior to me; *tief mir*, far below me; *biß ist* — *meiner Denkungart*, this is beneath my way of thinking; — *den Zuschauern*, among the spectators; *es entstand ein Streit* — *uns*, there arose a dispute among us; — *andern*, amongst other things; *man wählte drei* — *ihnen aus*, they chose three from among them; — *die Soldaten gehen*, to enlist as a soldier; *mitten* — *meiner Herde*, amid my flock; *er war mitten* — *uns*, he was in the midst of us; — *der Arbeit einschlafen*, to fall asleep working; — *Beriegung vieler Thronen*, while shedding a torrent of

tears; — und gesagt, be it spoken between us (under the rose); — vier Dukaten waren drei zu leicht, of four ducats three were too light; er ist der dümmste — allen, he is the silliest of them all; nicht einer — sein wird es thun können, not one in ten will be able to do it; — der Sand, underhand, secretly, privately, clandestinely; — der Presse, in the press; — Schloß und Riegel, under lock and key; — der Zeit, in the mean time; er ist — dem Namen Miller bekannt, he goes by the name of Miller; — dem Gebet, during prayers; — wegged, on the way; — einander, one with another, together; mixed up, confusedly; II. *adv.* mit—, amongst other things; *fig.* now and then, sometimes; III. *adj. vid. untre.*

Verbs compounded with unter are either separable or inseparable; it will be pointed out by the accent to which class each verb belongs, those having the stress on the affix being separable.

un'terabgeordnete, *m. decl. like adj.* subdelegate.
un'terabordnung, *f.* subdelegation.
un'terabt(h)eilen, *v. a. separ.* to subdivide.
un'terabt(h)eilung, *f. (pl. -en)* subdivision.
un'teracht, *f.* + inferior ban (not the imperial ban).
un'terackern, *v. a. separ.* to plough under.
un'teradmiral, *m. (-eß; pl. -äße)* vice-admiral.
un'teralmoesener, } *m. (-ß; pl. -eß)*
un'teralmoesensfleger, } *-e and -)*
 subalmoner.
un'teralpisch, *adj.* subalpine.
un'teramentement, *n. (-ß; pl. -ß)* amendment to an amendment.
un'teramt, *n. (-eß; pl. -ämter)* inferior or subordinate office.
un'teramtlich, *adj.* subaltern.
un'terarbeiten, *v. a. separ.* to work under.
unterar'beiten, *v. u.* to undermine, to sap.
un'terarm, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* lower part of the arm, forearm; shank. *compos.* — **bein**, *n.* shank-bone of the foreleg.
un'terart, *f. (pl. -en)* sub-species.
un'terartische, *f. (pl. -n)* Jerusalem artichoke.
un'terarzt, *m. (-eß; pl. -ärzte)* assistant physician.
un'terassseher, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* under-manager, sub-inspector.
un'teraufsicht, *f.* sub-inspection.
un'ter Augenlid, *n. (-eß; pl. -er)* lower eyelid; *compos.* — **blutader**, *f. A. T.* vein of the lower eyelid.
un'terbäcken, *v. ir. a. separ.* Kartoffel'n —, to put potatoes into the bread.
un'terbalken, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* *Arch. T.* architrave; lower beam.
un'terband, *m. and n. (-eß)* under-binding, underbandage.
un'terbank, *f. (pl. -bänke)* lower bench.
un'terbaß, *m. (-ff)eß)* *Mus. T.* double bass.
un'terbau, *m. (-eß; pl. -ten)* 1. *Arch. T.* substructure, foundation; road-bed; 2. (railroad) filling, earth-work.
un'terbauch, *m. (-eß)* lower belly, hypogastrium (*A. T.*); *compos.* — **gegend**, *f.* hypogastric region; — **schlagader**, *pl.* hypogastric arteries.
un'terbauen, *v. a. separ.* to build under or beneath.
unterbau'en, *v. a.* to furnish with a substructure; to build a foundation.

un'terbaum, *m. (-eß; pl. -bäume)* lower beam, front roller (of weavers).
un'terbau'ung, *f.* building of a substructure.
un'terbeamtete (*v.*), *m. (-n; pl. -n)* inferior (civil) officer, subaltern.
un'terbediente, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* under-servant, understrapper.
un'terbefehlshaber, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* vice-commandant, second in command, under-chief.
un'terbefehlsherrschafft, *f.* the rank (also district or place) of a vice-commandant.
un'terbefehlsherr, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* viceregent, subregent.
un'terbeförde, *f.* subtribunal, inferior court.
un'terbein, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* shank-bone of the foreleg.
un'terbeinkleider, *n. pl.* drawers.
un'terbeistock, *m. (-eß)* *T.* the lower board (of a closet-door, etc.).
un'terbereiter, *m. (-eß; pl. -)* under riding-master.
un'terbergmeister, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* foreman in the mines.
un'terbefand, *m. vid. un'terpaß.*
un'terbett, *n. (-eß; pl. -en)* under-bed, feather bed.
un'terbetten, *v. a.* 1. to put beds under; 2. to put under or beneath.
un'terbeite, *f.* the lower half of a wooden beehive.
un'terbevollmächtigte, *m. decl. like adj.* subdelegate.
un'terbibliothekar, *m. (-ß; pl. -e)* sublibrarian.
un'terbiegen, *v. a. separ.* to bend under; *fig.* —, to stoop under.
un'terbilan, *f.* deficit.
un'terbinden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to under-bind; 2. to tie up (a wound). *Surg. T.* to ligate.
un'terbinden, *v. ir. a. separ.* to tie on the lower side; to put on (clothes) underneath.
un'terbindung, *f.* underbinding; ligation.
un'terbischof, *m. (-ß; pl. -bischofe)* suffragan.
un'terblasen, *v. a.* to blow (any thing) under.
un'terblatt, *n. (-eß; pl. -blätter)* lower leaf, foil.
un'terblei, } *n. T.* leaden foot
un'terbleifüß, } into which the needles are stuck (with stocking-weavers).
un'terbleiben, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to remain below.
un'terbleiben, *v. ir. a. (f.)* 1. to be left unperformed or undone; 2. to discontinue, cease.
un'terbleiben, *n. (-ß)* } the being left
un'terbleib'ung, *f.* } undone; discontinuance; cessation, being unperformed.
un'terboden, *m. (-ß)* 1. under-floor; 2. *T.* blank, base; lower plate (of a watch).
un'terbonette, *f. N. T.* the lower bysails.
un'terbootemann, *m. (-ß; pl. -männer)* boatswain's mate.
un'terboonmeister, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* under-officer in salt works.
unterbre'chen, *v. ir. a.* to interrupt; arrest, cease, stop, discontinue; einen in der Arbeit —, to interrupt any one in his work.
unterbre'cher, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* interrupter.
un'terbre'chung, *f. (pl. -en)* interruption, intermission.
un'terbreiten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to spread, lay under.
unterbrei'ten, *v. a.* to lay before any one for examination.

un'terbringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to put underneath; 2. to bring under shelter, to procure quarters; 3. to provide for; 4. to negotiate (bills of exchange); 5. to dispose of; 6. to invest (money), place a loan; 7. (*L. u.*) to subdue; einen —, to procure one a lodging; to get a place for one; Geld —, to place one's money; diese Wa'aren sind nicht unterzubringen, these goods remain on hand.
un'terbringung, *f.* placing; providing for, procuring quarters.
un'terbrosen, *adj.* interrupted, intermissive; — *e* *Ähre*, interrupted ear; — *gefiebte* *Blätter*, *B. T.* leaves interruptedly pinnate.
un'terchlorigsaure, *f.* hypochlorous acid.
un'tercommissär, *m. (-ß; pl. -e)* subcommissioner.
un'terdach, *n. (-eß; pl. -dächer)* under-roof.
un'terdamm, *m. (-eß; pl. -dämme)* lower dike, lower dam.
un'terdechant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* sub-dean.
un'terdeck, *n. N. T.* lower deck.
un'terdecke, *f. (pl. -n)* lower cover.
un'terdecken, *v. a.* to put under (underneath).
untereß', } *adv.* in the meantime,
untereß'fen, } meantime, meanwhile, while, whilst.
un'terdiakon, *m. (-ß; pl. -e)* sub-deacon.
un'terdiakonat, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* sub-deaconry, sub-deaconship.
un'terdiensbote, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* under-servant.
un'terdrängen, *v. a.* to thrust under or among.
un'terdrēhen, *v. a.* to twist anything under.
un'terdrempel, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* *N. T.* lower port-sill.
un'terdrucken, *v. a. separ.* to print under; seinen Namen — lassen, to get one's name printed under.
un'terdrücken, *v. a.* to put some printed sheets under.
un'terdrü'cken, *v. a.* 1. to oppress; 2. to suppress, crush, stifle.
un'terdrücken, *v. a.* to push or squeeze under.
un'terdrückend, *adj.* oppressive.
un'terdrü'cker, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* oppressor, suppressor, queller.
un'terdrück'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* oppression; suppression.
un'terducken, *v. a. and n.* to duck, bob (one's head).
un'terdu'cken, *v. ir. a. (ellipt.)* to be allowed to go below; to be allowed to seek shelter.
un'tere, *adj.* low, lower, nether, under, inferior; das — *Drutschland*, low (nether) German; das — *Stoßwerk*, the lower story, the ground-floor; die — *n* *Claffen*, the lower or inferior classes; die — *n* *Götter*, the inferior gods, the gods of the second rank; the infernal gods.
un'tere, *m. decl. like adj.* inferior; (at cards) knave.
un'terregen, *v. a. separ.* to harrow under.
un'terein'ander, } *adv.* 1. among one
un'tereinander, } another; sie ver-
 stehen sich —, they understand one another; wir —, one and all of us, amongst us; 2. confusedly, pellmell; *fam.* topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy; at sixes and sevens.
un'tereint(h)eilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.
un'tereint(h)eilung, *f. (pl. -en)* subdivision.
un'terreifen, *n. (-ß; pl. -)* *T.* small anvil for making holes.

un'terertern, *v. a. and n.* to suppurate beneath.
unterer'tert, *v. u. and n.* suppurating beneath.
Un'terer'dge'schoß, *n.* (-ffeß; *pl.* -ffe) building under ground.
Un'terfach, *n.* (-eß) 1. under-shelf; 2. bottom of the warp.
un'terfächeln, *v. a.* to fan under.
***Un'terfactor**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) *Print.* T. subfactor, under-foreman.
unterfa'hen, *v. vid.* unterfangen.
un'terfahren, *v. ir. a. and n.* to drive under, to cart under.
unterfa'hren, *v. a.* 1. mit der Sand —, to pass the hand under; 2. etwaß —, to burrow, scoop out; die Erde —, *Min.* T. to work under the lode; 3. *Arch.* T. to build a new foundation under; 4. *fig. (l. u.)* to cut short, interrupt.
unterfa'u'gen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to undertake; 2. to dare, to presume, attempt.
Unterfa'u'gen, *n.* (-ß) undertaking; daring; audacity.
Un'terfaß, *n.* (-ffeß; *pl.* -fässer) T. bucket, tub.
un'terfaßen, *v. a.* I. to take under one's arm (for holding up); to take one's arm; II. *refl.* to go arm-in-arm.
unterfa'u'ten, *v. n.* to rot beneath or below.
un'terfeilen, *v. a.* to mix the flings with anything.
unterfe'len, *v. a.* to file under.
Un'terfel'dherr, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -en) lieutenant-general; second in command, subordinate commander.
Un'terfel'dmar'schall, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -mar'schälle) lieutenant-fieldmarshall.
Un'terflä'che, *f. (pl. -n)* lower or plain base.
un'terflechten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to entwine, interweave, interweath.
unterfle'dten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to interlace, plait; to mingle, mix.
un'terfliegen, *v. ir. n.* to fly under.
un'terfliehen, *v. ir. n.* to flee or take refuge under.
un'terfließen, *v. ir. n.* to flow under.
un'terflößen, *v. a.* to cause to flow or float under.
un'terflüchten, *v. vid.* unterfliehen.
Un'terför'ster, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) underforester, underforest-keeper, ranger.
Un'terför'sterei, *f. (pl. -en)* underforester's office or habitation.
unterfref'ten, *v. ir. a.* to gnaw, corrode underneath; von Zähmern — e Säulen, pillars cankered beneath; — e Zähne, teeth that are carious beneath.
un'terfügen, *v. a.* to put or join underneath.
un'terführen, *v. a.* to lead under.
Un'terführer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. one who leads under; 2. *vid.* Un'terfel'dherr.
Un'terfürst, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subordinate prince.
Un'terfuß, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -füße) the sole, the bottom of the foot.
Un'terfutter, *n.* (-ß) lining.
un'terfütern, *v. a. separ.* to line;
un'terfütern, *v. a. separ.* to stuff in or under.
un'terfütteln, *v. a.* Stroß —, to mix straw with the fodder.
Un'terfang, *m.* (-eß) 1. going down, sinking, setting (of the sun or any other heavenly body); 2. Occident; West; 3. fall, ruin, destruction; — ein'eß Schiff'eß, shipwreck; 4. *provinc.* the visiting of the landmarks; ein'en — halten, to tread the bounds; 5. *provinc. L. T.* personal inspection, survey; ein'en — führen, to survey, inspect.
Un'terfänger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *provinc.* sworn inspector of the landmarks, commissioner of frontiers.

un'tergänglich, *adj. provinc. L. T.* —er Schluß, decision of the boundary inspectors.
Un'terhaltung, *f. (pl. -en)* sub-genus.
Un'tergebäu, *n. vid.* Unterbau; Unterge'schoß.
untergeben, *v. ir. a.* to commit, give in charge; subject, submit; ein'em — sein, to be committed to one's care; to be subject to one; *fig.* sich ein'r Sache —, to undertake anything; der — e Fall, the present case (in chancery).
Unterge'bene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* 1. inferior; subaltern; 2. pupil; disciple.
Unterge'btheit, *f.* subordination, subjection, inferiority, subalternation.
Un'tergebieter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) subcommander, under-master.
Un'tergebinde, *n.* (-ß) hanks of worsted.
Un'tergebiß, *n.* (-ffeß) lower row of teeth.
Unterge'bung, *f.* committing; giving in charge, submitting to.
un'tergehen, *v. ir. n. separ. (f.)* 1. to go down, sink, to be submerged; 2. to set (said of heavenly bodies); 3. to perish, fall, go to ruin (of a realm, town, etc.); to be wrecked.
untergehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. eine Truppe —, to turn a troop (posted on an eminence) der Feind wurde untergangen, the enemy was turned, taken in flank; 2. to pass under (a hollow place); 3. *provinc.* daß Feib —, to tread the bounds, inspect the boundaries.
Un'tergebölz, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) underbrush, copse.
un'tergehörig, *adj.* subordinate, subject.
Un'tergehörige, *m. decl. like adj. provinc.* bondman.
Un'tergehörigkeit, *f.* subordination; servitude.
Un'tergehülfe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) subordinate assistant.
Un'tergeist, *m.* (-eß) inferior or subordinate mind (*l. u.*)
Un'tergeistliche, *m. (n; pl. -n)* subordinate ecclesiastic, one of the under clergy.
un'tergehungen, *v. n. (l. u.)* to get under, to reach (as a shelter).
un'tergeleiten, *v. a.* to conduct under (anything).
Un'tergelese, *n. vid.* Unterfach, 2.
Un'tergemach, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -gemächer), under-apartment, lower room.
un'tergeordnet, *adj.* subordinate.
Un'tergeordnete, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* secondary, inferior.
Un'tergericht, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) inferior court of judicature, inferior tribunal.
Un'tergerichtbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of an inferior court.
Un'tergrinne, *n.* (-ß) under-trench.
Un'tergrüst, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) under-scaffolding; *Arch. T.* centre, wooden mould for an arch.
un'terge'shoben, *adj.* suppositious, counterfeit, false; ein — eß Testament, a false will.
Un'terge'schoß, *n.* (-ffeß; *pl.* -ffe) ground-floor.
Un'terge'sicht, *n.* (-eß) lower part of the face (*l. u.*)
Un'terge'simß, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) T. lower moulding or cornice.
Un'terge'spamm, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) vicepalatine (in Hungary).
Un'terge'stell, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) running-gear of a carriage.
Un'tergewand, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e or -wänder) under-garment.

Un'tergetwehr, *n.* (-ß) sword, side-arms.
Un'tergewicht, *n.* (-eß) under-weight.
un'tergießen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to pour in, to mix in.
untergießen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to mix or intermingle by pouring.
Un'terglied, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -er) *Log. T.* minor term.
Un'tergott, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -götter) inferior god; infernal god.
Un'tergöttheit, *f. (pl. -en)* inferior divinity.
untergra'ben, *v. ir. a. also fig.* to undermine; to mine, sap; die Treue —, to corrupt the fidelity.
un'tergraben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to cover by digging, to dig in (manure, etc.).
Untergrä'ber, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) under-miner.
Untergra'bung, *f. (pl. -en)* undermining.
Un'tergrad, *m.* (-eß) inferior grade or degree.
Un'tergras, *n.* (-eß) aftermath.
un'tergreifen, *v. ir. a.* to seize, reach under, touch underneath.
Un'tergrund, *m.* subsoil, substratum; underground; *compos.* -ba'n, *f.* underground railway.
Un'tergurt, *m.* (-ß) undergirdle.
Un'tergürtel, *m.* (-ß) undergirdle.
un'tergürten, *v. a.* to gird or belt (a sword, etc.) under (one's coat, etc.).
Un'terhaar, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) under-hair.
un'terhaben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to have under; to have conquered; to be one's superior.
un'terhaben, *v. a. separ.* to mince or chop up into other things.
unterha'cken, *v. a.* to cut under.
un'terhäkeln, *v. a.* to hook (anything) under.
un'terhaben, *v. a.* to be below.
un'terhalb, *prep. with gen.* below at the lower end; beyond; under; — her Stadt, in the lower part of the town.
Un'terhalb, *m.* (-eß) lower part of the neck.
Un'terhalt, *m.* (eß) 1. maintenance, sustenance, subsistence; 2. competence, livelihood; alimony; *compos.* —'schale, *f.* saucer; tureen-stand, saucer-shaped salver; —(ß)fo'ften, *pl.* the expenses of one's board; —ß-mangel, *m.* want of subsistence; —ßmittel, *n.* means of subsistence.
unterhalt'bar, *adj.* 1. that can be kept in repair; 2. that can be amused.
un'terhalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to keep under, hold under.
unterhalten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* 1. maintain, sustain, support, keep; 2. to keep up, to continue; 3. to entertain, amuse, interest; 4. to keep up, keep in repair; 5. *refl.* to converse; to amuse one's self; to be amused or entertained; daß Feuer —, to keep the fire burning; sich von or über etwaß —, to converse, talk about; sich mit etwaß —, to amuse one's self with; eine Besann'tschaft —, to entertain, continue, cultivate an acquaintance; ein Mädchen —, to keep a mistress; ein'en (mit Gesprächen) —, to entertain one; mit Musik —, to entertain with music; sich mit ein'em —, to discourse, converse with one.
unterhalt'end, *adj.* amusing, entertaining.
Unterhalt'er, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) entertainer; sustainer, supporter; keeper.
unterhalt'lich, *adj.* entertaining, amusing.
unterhält'lich, *adj.* easily entertained, easily amused.
Unterhalt'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. main-

tenance, sustenance, support; keeping; 2. entertaining, entertainment; amusement; 3. conversation; *vid. Syn.* Kurzweile; *compos.* —**ßblatt**, *n.* family journal; —**ßgabe**, *f.* gift or power of conversation or entertaining; —**ßaffe**, *f.* fund for the maintenance of anything; —**ßoßten**, *pl. vid.* Unterhalsfösten; —**ßunft**, *f.* the art of amusing others, skill in keeping up conversation; —**ßef-türe**, *f.* light reading; —**ßton**, *m.* conversational tone; —**ßstoff**, *m.* subject of conversation; —**ßtück**, *n.* entertainment; short play, short piece of music; —**ßweise**, *I. s. f.* manner of supporting one's self; *II. adv.* in a conversational manner.

unterhandeln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to treat, negotiate, transact; to mediate; *den Frieden, eine Heirat(h) —*, to negotiate peace, a marriage; *die Stellung verlangte zu —*, the fortress desired to capitulate.

Unterhändler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. negotiator, mediator, intermeddler, 2. broker, commissioner; 3. *cont. go-between.*

Unterhändlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) negotiatress; go-between.

Unterhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) treaty, negotiation, transaction; mediation; *in — treten*, to enter into or on a negotiation, to bargain; *compos.* —**ßbote**, *m.* 1. herald, messenger (desiring a parley); 1. a diplomatic messenger, negotiator; —**ßkunft**, *f.* art of negotiating, diplomacy; —**ßschiff**, *n.* ship sent with a flag of truce.

unterhängen, *v. a.* to hang under.

Unterhartz, *m.* (—eß) *Geog. T.* the Lower Hartz.

Unterhartz, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *in*(n), *f.* inhabitant of the Lower Hartz.

unterhartzisch, *adj.* relating or belonging to the Lower Hartz.

Unterhändler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) sub-headle.

Unterhaube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) under-cap, skull-cap.

unterhauchen, *v. a. and u.* to blow under.

unterhauen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to dig, to cut down, underneath or below.

Unterhaupt, *m.* (—eß) lower part of the head.

Unterhauptmann, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —hauptleute) (*l. u.*) lieutenant (in the army).

Unterhaus, *n.* (—eß) 1. lower part of a building; 2. lower house of a legislative body.

Unterhaut, *f.* under-skin; *compos.* —**blutader**, *f.* *A. T.* subcutaneous vein.

unterheben, *v. ir. u.* to hold (lift, raise, hoist) under.

Unterheerführer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) lieutenant-general.

unterheften, *v. a.* to fasten under.

unterhelfen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) *etw. —*, to get one placed.

Unterhelfer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) 1. one who gets one a place; 2. subdeacon; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* —**stelle**, *f.* subdeaconship, subdeaconry.

Unterhemd, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —en) under-shirt.

unterher, *adv.* under here.

Unterherd, *m.* (—eß) under or lower hearth.

Unterherrschafft, *f.* inferior jurisdiction, subordinate lordship.

unterhin, *adv.* to a lower place, down, below.

Unterhof, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* höfe) lower or inferior part of the court or yard; inner yard wherein poultry is kept; *fig.* inferior court of judicature.

Unterhofmeister, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) sub-tutor.

unterhöhlen, *v. a.* to undermine, sap; to hollow out.

Unterhöhle, *f.* the bottom or depths of hell.

Unterholz, *n.* (—eß) underbrush, undergrowth, copse, coppice-wood.

Unterhosen, *f. pl.* drawers.

Unterhelfendant, *m.* assistant superintendent.

Unterjagd, *f.* chase, hunting or shooting of small game.

unterjochen, *v. a.* to subdue, subjugate, yoke.

Unterjocher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) subduer, conqueror.

Unterjochung, *f.* subduing, subjugation.

unterirdisch, *adj.* subterranean, subterranean, underground; —*e Welt*, subterranean world, nether world; —*e Höhlen*, underground caverns; —*e Gräber*, catacombs; *die —en Götter*, the infernal deities; *die —en Geister*, the manes; *also* gnomes; —*er Herd*, hypocaust.

Unterhammerherr, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —en) vice-chamberlain.

unterkämpfen, *v. a.* *einen —*, to overthrow or floor any one.

Unterkanonier, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) under-gunner.

Unterkanzler, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) vice-chancellor.

Unterkappe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) under-cap, coif.

unterkarren, *v. a.* to wheel under with a barrow.

unterkauf, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —käufe) a purchase for selling again (on commission).

Unterkauf, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) broker; petty dealer, petty trader.

Unterkehle, *f.* hanging-throat; gargil, gullet, weasand; dewlap.

unterkehren, *v. a.* to sweep under.

unterkeulen, *v. a.* to fasten underneath by wedges.

Unterkeulner, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) under-waiter; under-butler.

Unterkiefer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —n) lower jawbone, nether jaw; *compos.* —*e Nerv*, *m.* *A. T.* inferior maxillary nerve; —*randnerv*, *m.* marginal nerve of the lower jaw; —*schlagader*, *f.* inferior alveolar artery; —*winkel*, *m.* angle of the lower jaw; —*zweig*, *m.* ramus of the inferior maxillary bone.

Unterkiel, *m.* lower keel.

Unterkieme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) inferior or lower gill.

Unterkiem, *n.* (—ß) double chin, dewlap; *compos.* —*lade*, *f.* lower or nether jaw.

Unterkiemen, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) under-cushion.

unterkitten, *v. u.* to cement on underneath.

Unterklaffe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lower or inferior class.

unterkleben, *v. u.* to stick on underneath.

Unterkleid, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —er) underdress; undergarment; —*eintß Et-gelß*, bonnet (*N. T.*).

unterkleistern, *v. a.* to paste under, underneath, below.

unterklettern, *v. a. and n.* to climb or clamber under or underneath.

Unterknacht, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) lower servant, second servant (upon a farm).

unterkneten, *v. u.* to knead in, together.

Unterkneuter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) baker's man, under-kneader.

unterknöpfen, *v. a.* to button under.

unterknöpfen, *v. a.* to tie under.

Unterkoch, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —föche) cook's mate, under-cook.

unterkochen, *v. a.* to cook in, cook together.

Unterkohlrübe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) turnip-cabbage.

unterkommen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to get under shelter, to get a lodging or a place; to find employment.

Unterkommen, *n.* (—ß) acquisition of a lodging or a place, employment, situation; *er sorgt für mein —*, he is looking about to find me a place.

Unterkönig, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —e) vice-roy, lord-lieutenant.

unterköhnen, *v. ir. n. (ellipt.)* to be able to go under.

Unterkörper, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) lower part of a body.

unterköt(h)ig, *adj.* (of a sore) suppurating under the surface, festering inwardly.

unterkrätzen, *v. a. fam.* *seinen Namen —*, to scratch one's name under, to scrawl one's signature.

unterkreuzen, *v. a. N. T.* to cruise under, below.

unterkreuzen, *v. a.* to sign one's mark with a cross.

unterkriechen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to creep under, to crouch; to come in for shelter.

unterkriegen, *v. a. separ. vulg.* to overpower; get the better of, get under.

unterkriegen, *v. a. separ.* to scribble or scrawl under.

unterkreuzeln, *v. a.* to sign in a scrawling hand.

unterkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend under.

Unterkrünit, *f.* shelter, cover, place, situation.

Unterküfter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) verger.

Unterlade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) under-drawer.

unterladen, *v. ir. a.* to freight or load under.

Unterladung, *f.* ballast.

Unterlage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) anything laid underneath another for support; stay, support; lining; stand, trestle; roller; tilter; basis, base; bottom; foil.

Unterlager, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —) stand, prop, foot, base, support.

Unterland, *n.* (—eß; *pl.* —e) lowland, netherland.

Unterländer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) lowlander.

unterläubisch, } *adj.* from a low
unterläubisch, } country, peculiar
to a low country.

unterlangen, *v. a. and n.* to reach or stretch under, pass under, extend under.

Unterlass, *m.* (—fßeß) intermission; *ohne —*, without intermission, continually.

unterlassen, *v. ir. a.* to intermit, leave off, cease from, discontinue, forbear, omit, fail, neglect; *ich kann nicht —*, I cannot forbear; *ich werde nicht —*, I shall not fail.

unterlassen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to let (come or go) under.

unterläßt, *adj.* that may be omitted.

Unterlassung, *f.* intermission, leaving off, discontinuance, omission, cessation; *compos.* —**ßfehler**, *m.* fault of omission; —**ßünde**, *f.* sin of omission.

Unterlast, *f.* ballast.

Unterlauf, *m.* lower part of a river's course; *N. T.* over-deck; — *der Kiel zum Vorsteven*, forefoot.

unterlaufen, } *v. ir. n. separ. and*
unterlaufen, } *insepar.* (f.) to run
under, run in among, slip in; *mit —*,

to run among, slip in; ein Wort mit — lassen, to let slip a word among, to drop in a word.

unterlaufen, *adj.* filled; mit Blut —, filled, swollen with blood (under the skin); —es Blut, extravasation, livid spots occasioned by extravasated blood.

Unterläufer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. intruder, meddler; 2. interloper; smuggler.

Unterleder, *n.* (—s) under-leather.

Unterleegegel, *n.* *N. T.* lower studding-sail.

Unterleipze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lower lip.

unterlegen, *v. a. insepar. Typ. T.* to underlay, *vid.* unterliegen.

unterlegen, *v. a. separ.* to lay under, put under, put to.

unterlegen, *adj. inferior.*

Unterleugeferd, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) relay-horse.

Unterleger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) piece or log of wood laid under something; (with carpenters) trestle.

Unterlegetuch, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —tücher) clout, napkin.

Unterlegetreue, *f.* fillet, list, listel.

Unterlegung, *f.* laying, putting anything under another.

Unterleihen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) flesh conditional, under-flesh; messe-flesh; *compos.* —sfall, *m.* change of vassal.

unterleihen, *v. a.* to lean under.

Unterlehrer, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) under-teacher, usher.

Unterleib, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) lower part of the belly, abdomen; bowels; *compos.* —sbruch, *m.* ventral hernia; —söhle, *f.* abdominal cavity; —skrankheit, *f.* —sleiden, *n.* disorder in the bowels; —sischlagader, *f.* abdominal artery; —sistypbus, *m.* typhoid fever.

Unterleibchen, *n.* undershirt.

Unterleif, *n.* *N. T.* foot-rope.

unterleimen, *v. a. separ.* to glue under, beneath.

unterleimen, *v. a.* to put on glue beneath, under.

Unterleine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Sp. T.* the underline of the nets.

Unterleintuch, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —tücher) under-sheet (of linen).

unterleiten, *v. a.* to conduct under.

unterleiten, *v. a.* to direct or guide under.

unterliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to lie under.

unterliegen, *v. n. insepar. (with dat.)* fig. to succumb, sink under; to be overthrown, defeated, overcome, to be worsted, to yield; *hcr* Last der Geschäfte —, to sink under the load of affairs; in jedem Geschäfte —, to be worsted in every engagement.

***Unterli(i)utenant**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) second lieutenant.

Unterlippe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lower lip.

unterlöth(en), *v. a.* to solder under or beneath.

Unterluft, *f.* air near the ground.

unter, *contrac.* of unter dem; *vid.* unter.

Untermaatbarte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) die — des Walfisches, under-whiskers of the whale, small whalebone.

Untermaid, *f.* under-maid, under-servant.

untermalen, *v. a.* to paint under.

untermalen, *v. a.* to lay on the first color; also to daub.

untermalen, *v. a.* to grind in or along with (something else).

Untermann, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —männer) *Mil. T.* left-hand man; (at cards) knave; + vassal.

Untermarshall, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) deputy or lieutenant-marshall.

Untermaß, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —) waste, loss, tret.

Untermaße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Min. T.* mass found under a trench.

Untermaß, *f.* 1. hart's truffles, branny, puff-ball; 2. lower part of the mast.

untermauern, *v. a.* to support by a foundation of masonry.

Untermaul, *n.* (—s) lower mouth (of an animal).

Untermauß, *f.* *A. T.* inferior muscle.

Untermeister, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) under-master; master's mate.

untermengen, *v. a.* to intermingle, intermix, mix up.

Untermengung, *f.* intermingling.

***unterminen**, } *v. a.* to under-
***untermini(e)ren**, } mine, sap.
***Untermini(e)rer**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) underminer, sapper.
***Untermini(e)rung**, *f.* undermining, sapping.

untermischen, *v. a. insep.* to intermix, intermingle; to mix up with, mix in.

Untermischung, *f.* intermixture.

untermischen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to desire (want) to go under anything.

Untermühle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lower mill, mill lower down.

Untermußstein, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —e) lower stone (of a mill); the bed-stone (in gunpowder-mills).

Untermußtel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —n) inferior muscle.

untermühen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to be obliged (have) to go under.

unter (*fam.* unter den) under the; — Tisch, under the table.

unternageln, *v. a. separ.* to nail under.

unternageln, *v. a.* to put nails under.

unternähen, *v. a.* to sew or stitch underneath or below.

Untername, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* enterprise.

unternehmen, *v. ir. a.* to undertake, enterprise, attempt.

Syn. Unternehmen, magen, unterfehen (sich), unterfangen (sich). What a person magt (risks) is generally dangerous. The success of an undertaking can be uncertain, because it depends upon many contingencies, of which not one can be safely calculated upon; in this case a person magt (ventures); he can, however, also become uncertain in consequence of the difficulties that are only to be overcome by great exertion, by a great expenditure of force or money, and by long perseverance, and then a person unternimmt (undertakes) something; or in consequence of difficulties either disregarded or else despised from the true or false estimation of one's own resources, and then a person unterneht sich (dares). That which a person (das, dessen sich jemand) unterfängt (attempts) is something bad connected with risk.

Unternehmen, *m.* (—s) } under-
Unternehmung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } taking; enterprise, attempt; expedition, storming attack (of a fortress, etc.); *compos.* —sgeist, *m.* spirit of enterprise.

unternehmend, *adj.* enterprising; bold.

Unternehmer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) undertaker, contractor, jobber.

unternehmig, *adj.* (l. u.) enterprising.

unterenöt(h)igen, *v. a. fam.* to force under.

Unteroberste, *m. decl. like adj.* (l. u.) lieutenant-colonel.

Unterobrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) inferior jurisdiction, inferior magistracy.

Unterofenbruch, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —brüche) diphrix; *vid.* Stupferbladt.

Unterofficier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) under-officer, subaltern officer, non-commissioned officer, corporal.

unterordnen, *v. a. separ.* to subordinate.

Unterordnung, *f.* subordination.

Unterösterreich, *n.* (—s) *Geog. T.* Lower Austria.

unterpachten, *f.* under-lease.

unterpächter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) under-tenant.

unterpacken, *v. a.* to pack under (unter etwas).

Unterparlament, *n.* (—s) subordinate parliament; *impr.* House of Commons.

unterpflänzen, *v. a.* to palisade underneath, below.

Unterpfalz, *f.* Lower Palatinate.

Unterpfand, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —en) pledge, pawn, security, mortgage; zum — e geben, to pledge, give for a security; ein stillschweigendes —, secret mortgage; ein allgemeines, besonderes —, a general, special mortgage; ein gerichtliches —, judiciary mortgage; burch ein — gedeckt sein, to be mortgaged; ein Gut zum — e inne haben, to have the right of foreclosure over an estate; *compos.* —gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee; —schuld, *f.* mortgage-debt; —schuldner, *m.* mortgagee; —srecht, *n.* right given by a mortgage.

unterpfändlich, *adj.* to pledge or pawn by way of mortgage.

Unterpfarre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) vicarage.

Unterpfarre, *f.* (*pl.* —en) curacy, curateship.

Unterpfarrer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) inferior parson, vicar, curate.

Unterpfarrstelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) curateship, curacy.

unterpflanzen, *v. a. separ.* to plant among or amidst.

unterpflanzen, *v. a. insepar.* to plant under.

unterpflügen, *v. a. separ.* to plough under.

unterpflügen, *v. a. insepar.* ein Getreide —, to plough up a plant.

Unterphosphorsäure, *f.* hypophosphorous acid.

Unterpräceptor, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) under-master, tutor.

Unterpräfekt, *m.* sub-prefect.

Unterpräsident, *m.* vice-president.

Unterprediger, (—s; *pl.* —) assistant preacher.

Unterprobantmeister, *m.* (—s) under-caterer, under-commissary.

Unterree, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *N. T.* studding-sail-yard.

unterrameln, } *v. a. separ.* to ram
unterrammen, } or drive under.
unterräumen, *v. a. separ.* to range under.

unterreden, *v. a. separ.* to rake (seed, etc.) in or under.

unterreden, *v. refl.* to confer, converse, discourse.

Unterredung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) conference, conversation, discourse; eine — halten, to confer, converse, discourse.

Syn. Unterredung, Gespräch, Dialog. Unterredung denotes the communication of the thoughts of several persons merely in respect to the act, Gespräch in respect to the nature or subject-matter, Dialog in respect to the form. The Dialog (dialogues) of Plato are works of art to which the philosophical composer has given the form of Gespräche, which from their contents (subject-matter) belong to the philosophical Gespräche (discourses), because the Unterredung (conversation) has for its subject investigations in philosophy.

Unterreich, *n.* (—e; *pl.* —en) infernal regions; the nether world, the Elysian fields.

unterreichen, *v. a. and n.* to reach or stretch under.

Unterreihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lower rank, row or file.

unterreissen, *v. ir. a.* to snatch or tear under.

Unterrhein, *m.* lower Rhine.

un'terrheinisch, *adj.* belonging to the lower Rhine.
Un'terricht, *m.* (-es) 1. tuition; instruction; 2. information; — ert(h)teilen, geben, to instruct, give instructions; *compos.* — **sfreiheit**, *f.* freedom of education; — **sgesetz**, *n.* education law; — **stunft**, *f.* art of teaching, didactics; — **stuntmeister**, *m.* minister of public instruction; — **swesen**, *n.* educational matters.
unterrichten, *v. a.* (einen in etwas) to instruct, teach; train; (einen von etwas) to inform, apprise; ich bin davon nicht unterrichtet, I am not informed of it; jemanden eines Besseren —, to undeceive, to disabuse one; *vid. Syn.* Lehren.
un'terrichten, *v. a. separ.* to direct under.
unterrichtend, *adj.* instructive.
Un'terrichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subordinate judge, inferior judge.
Unterrichter, *m. vid. Lehrer.*
un'terrichterlich, *adj.* relating to (or coming from) an inferior judge; eine — Entscheidung, the decision of an inferior judge or tribunal.
Unterrichtung, *f.* information; *vid. Unterrichts.*
Un'terrinde, *f.* inner bark, undercrust.
Un'terrippe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lower rib, false rib; *compos.* — **gegen**, *f. A. T.* hypochondriac region.
Un'terrof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —röde) petticoat.
Un'terrogen, *m.* (-s) spring-rye.
Un'terrücken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lower part of the back.
un'terrüden, *v. a.* to push under.
un'terrühren, *v. a.* to intermix.
un'terz, *contrac.* of unter das; *vid. unter.*
Un'terzaal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —fäle) lower drawing-room; parlour (in England).
un'terzäen, *v. a.* to sow under, mix in sowing.
unterzägen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to forbid, interdict, prohibit.
Unterzägung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) forbiddance, interdiction, interdict, prohibition; *compos.* — **sfestel**, *m.* order of inhibition; — **sfreiben**, *n.* letter of inhibition.
Un'terzäpetersäure, *f.* hyponitrous acid.
Un'terzäp, *m.* (-ffen; *pl.* —ffen) vassal, subject, copy-holder, undertenant.
Un'terzäp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —fäße) 1. a thing put under another, trestle, stand, supporter, stay; 2. *Log. T.* minor proposition (in a syllogism), minor.
Un'terzäp, *f.* (*pl.* —n) inferior (lower) column.
Un'terzäum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —fäume) *Arch. T.* the cincture of the bottom.
un'terzäben, *v. a. separ.* to scrape under, among, etc.
un'terzäben, *v. a. separ.* to place under, put under shelter.
Un'terzäpffner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) understeward.
Un'terzählen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } saucer.
Un'terzähle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) }
un'terzähren, *v. a. separ.* to rake or scrape under.
unterzähren, *v. u.* to depreciate, decay.
Un'terzähmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-treasurer.
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* to look under.
un'terzähnen, *v. a. separ.* to shovel in, dig in manure, etc.
Un'terzähne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. under-slice; 2. under-pane, bottom-pane (of glass).

unterzähnen, *adj.* discrimina- ble, distinguishable.
unterzähnen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to distinguish, discern, discriminate; + to separate.
unterzähnd, *adj.* distinctive, distinguishing.
unterzähndlich, *adj. vid. unterzähnenbar.*
Unterzähnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) distinguishing, distinction, discerning, discernment, discrimination; *compos.* — **sbegriff**, *m. Log. T.* difference; — **sgabe**, *f. vid.* — **sfraft**; — **sjahre**, *pl. years* (age) of discretion; — **sfraft**, *f.* — **sfvermögen**, *n.* faculty of discriminating, discernment; — **sflehre**, *f. Med. T.* diagnosis; — **sfmerkmal**, *n.* distinctive mark of difference; characteristic; — **sfzeichen**, *n.* distinctive character; mark of distinction, characteristic; *Gram. T.* point; criterion; — **sfzug**, *m.* characteristic feature.
un'terzähnen, *v. ir. n.* to shine under.
Un'terzähner, *m.* (-en; *pl.* —en) under-butler.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leg (below the knee).
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* to frighten or scare under.
Un'terzähnen, *f.* (*pl.* —en) lower stratum.
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* to pile under, to make a layer under.
un'terzähnen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to push, put, place underneath or under; 2. to place something spurious in the place of what is true and genuine; to suppose, substitute, father upon; to forge; ein Testament —, to forge a will.
Un'terzähner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. forger; 2. groove, slider.
Un'terzähnen, *f.* supposition, substitution, forgery.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —e) 1. separation, partition; compartment; 2. *fig.* difference; distinction; 3. *N. T.* (— in der astronomischen Länge) departure; ein — machen, to make a difference, to discriminate; ohne —, or — **sflos**, without distinction, indiscriminate; indiscriminately, indistinctly, promiscuously.
unterzähnen, *adj.* different, distinct, discriminated; divers, diverse.
Unterzähnenheit, *f. vid. Verfäbenheit.*
un'terzähnenlich, *adj.* different, divers, diverse, various, several; — **es**, many a thing, different things.
un'terzähnen, *v. n.* to squint under.
un'terzähnen, *v. ir. separ. a. and n.* to shoot or dart under; fire (a hall) under.
unterzähnen, *ir. a.* to batter down by breaking the base.
Un'terzähnen, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* quick-work.
unterzähnen, *v. a.* to sail under.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master's mate.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-es) under-shield.
un'terzähnen, *adj. T.* (said of the wheel of a mill) undershot.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-es) 1. *T.* partition-wall; 2. *fig.* fraud, embezzlement.
unterzähnen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to embezzle, purloin (money); to intercept (letters).
un'terzähnen, *separ. only used in einem ein Bein —, prov.* 1. to give one a foil, trip one; 2. to supplant one.
un'terzähnen, *adj. T.* undershot; eine — **sf Mühle**, mill with a flood-gate or water-gate.
Unterzähnen, *f.* detaining; embezzling; intercepting.

un'terzähnen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to creep in (among).
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —e) 1. fraud, defrauding; embezzlement; 2. smuggling; — **sfreiben** (machen), to embezzle, defraud, peculate; to smuggle.
un'terzähnen, *v. a. separ.* to smuggle, to engage in illegal traffic.
un'terzähnenlich, *adj.* fraudulent, clandestine.
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* to drag under.
un'terzähnen, *v. ir. a. fam.* to gulp down, to bolt.
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* to swallow down; *fam.* to send down the red lane.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-es) shelter.
un'terzähnen, *v. n. separ.* to slip, creep under.
un'terzähnen, *v. a. separ.* to sip down, swallow down, suck down.
un'terzähnen, *v. a. separ.* to spread, put under; to grease under; seinen Namen —, to scribble one's name under.
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* to buckle underneath.
Un'terzähnen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) kerning knife.
unterzähnen, *v. a.* to undercut; unterzähnen Buchstaben, *Typ. T.* kerned letters.
unterzähnen, *v. ir. a.* to sign, put one's name to or under; einen Brief —, to set one's hand to a letter.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-clerk.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* subscriber.
Un'terzähnen, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. signature, subscription; vom Tage der — an, from date; ich habe seine —, I have his signature; 2. inscription under a picture, etc.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-es) substitution, forgery.
Un'terzähnen, *f.* (*pl.* —n) under-school, preparatory school.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* scholar of a preparatory school.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* } *m.* under or
Un'terzähnen, *m.* } second master,
usher; *compos.* — **sfelle**, *f.* place of an under-master.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —n) *A. T.* subscapular muscle.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —n) *A. T.* subscapular artery.
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to shove or push under.
un'terzähnen, *v. a. separ.* to stir something under the fire.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* workman who feeds the buddle.
un'terzähnen, *n.* wages paid to the buddle-man per batch; — **sfempel**, *m.* the first ore-stamper.
Un'terzähnen, *m.* (-fjes) under shot.
Un'terzähnen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid. Untertasse.*
un'terzähnen, *v. a. separ.* to shake under.
unterzähnen, *v. ir. n.* to suppurate under; der Finger ist unterzähnen, there is a gathering in the finger.
Un'terzähnen, *f.* hyposulphurous acid.
Un'terzähnen, *f.* sill, threshold.
un'terzähnen, *v. a.* to put a sill under.
unterzähnen, *v. a.* ein Haus neu —, to lay down new sills to a house.
un'terzähnen, *v. a. separ.* to cause to swim under.
unterzähnen, *v. a. insepar.* to flood under.
un'terzähnen, *adj.* submarine.
Un'terzähnen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) lower sail.
un'terzähnen, *v. n. separ.* to sail under.

unter'gehn, *v. a. insepar.* ein Schiff —, to cut out, separate a ship from anything by a press of sail.
Un'terseite, *f.* underside.
Un'tersekretär, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) under-secretary (of state).
un'tersinken, *v. a. separ.* to sink, lower.
Un'tersichbutte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* receiver.
un'tersetzen, *v. a. separ.* to put under, set under.
unterse'hen, *v. u. insepar.* to set among, mix.
Un'terscher, *m.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Untertasse.
Un'terschnäpfehen, *n.* salver.
Un'terscherbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tile or saucer (of a flower-pot).
unterseht', *adj.* well set, thick set, thick and short, stout.
Un'terschteller, *m.* *vid.* Unterschnäpfehen.
Un'tersichter, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) baker's man for bolting the flour.
un'tersieben, *v. a.* to sift among or amidst.
unterse'geln, *v. a.* to seal, to put a seal under, to put the seal to.
Unterse'gelung, *f.* sealing, setting the seal to.
un'tersinken, *v. ir. n. separ.* (*s.*) to sink (under the water), to go to the bottom.
Un'tersippschaft, *f.* (*l. u.*) kindred in the descending line.
Un'tersitz, *m.* (-e&; *pl.* -e) lower seat.
un'tersitzen, *v. ir. n.* to sit under or beneath.
Un'tersklave, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) under-slave.
un'tersollen, *v. n.* to have to go or pass under.
un'terspähen, *v. n.* to spy under.
un'terspannen, *v. a. separ.* to stretch or extend under something.
un'terspeien, *v. ir. a.* to spit under.
Un'terspeisemeister, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) under-steward, under-caterer.
un'tersperren, *v. a.* to fasten or shut up under anything.
un'terspielen, *v. a.* to interlard.
un'terspielen, *v. a.* to play under, to pass under.
un'terspreiten, *v. a. separ.* to spread
un'terspreizen, *v. a. separ.* to stretch under something; *vid.* unterstüßen.
un'tersprengen, *v. a. and n. separ.* 1. to ride (a horse) in upon, to charge; 2. to cause to fall (a fluid) by drops; 3. to dash or gallop under or among.
unterspren'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to sprinkle under or below; to besprinkle here and there.
un'terspringen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to spring or vault under.
un'tersprühen, *v. a.* to squirt under, to cause (an engine) to play under.
unterst'ri'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to water below or at the bottom.
un'tersprudeln, *v. n.* to boil under, to pass under boiling or foaming.
un'tersprühen, *v. a.* to underwash.
un'terst, *adj.* lowest, undermost, nethermost; daß — e zu oberste sehen, to turn topsy-turvy; der — e Abgrund der Hölle, the nethermost abyss of hell.
Un'terstab, *m.* (-e&; *pl.* -stäbe), the inferior officers of the staff.
Un'terstadt, *f.* lower town.
Un'terstadtsbeholdhaber, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) deputy-governor of a town.
un'terstallig, *adj.* *N. T.* put in the hold of a ship.
Un'terstallmeister, *m.* under-equerry.
un'terstämmen, *v. a. vid.* unterstemmen.
Un'terstand, *m.* (-e&) 1. state of inferiority, of subordination; 2. shelter, accommodation.

un'terständig, *adj.* *Bot. T.* inferior.
Un'terstathalter, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -), deputy-governor.
un'terstehen, *v. a. separ.* to put in among, foist in, incorporate with, to join to.
Un'terstetzung, *f.* putting under or among, incorporation.
unterste'ben, *v. ir. refl.* to dare, to be so bold as to, to venture, attempt; daß hätte ich mir nimmermehr unterstanden, I never should have dared to do such a thing.
un'terstehen, *v. n. separ. vulg.* to stand under, take shelter,
un'terstehlen, *v. refl. sich* —, to steal under.
un'terstetzen, *v. a.* to prop up **un'terstetzen**, *v. a.* derneath; to put shores under.
un'terstiegen, *v. ir. a. separ.* unter etwās —, to step down under, to descend below.
Un'terstieger, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -), *Min.* *T.* second master-miner.
unterste'nen, *v. a. (l. u.)* to put stones under.
Un'terstelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower or inferior place, second-rate situation.
un'terstellen, *v. a. separ.* to place under, put under; sich —, to go under shelter; einem ein Bein —, to trip one up, to trip up anyone's heels; *fig.* etwās —; to propose, maintain, advance anything.
Unter'stellung, *f. fig.* supposition.
un'terstemmen, *v. a. separ.* to set, put under; to prop under; to set a-kimbo (the arms).
Un'terstempel, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) *T.* under-stamp (in the mint).
un'terstempeln, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* to stamp; to put a stamp under.
Un'tersteuermann, *m.* (-&) under-pilot.
un'tersticken, *v. a. separ.* to emhroider under or at the bottom.
unterst'icken, *v. a. insepar.* to put an embroidery under.
un'terstöcken, *v. a. separ.* to put sticks or stakes under.
un'terstöpfen, *v. a. separ.* to put or stuff under.
un'terstößen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to push under; to push among other things; + to oppress.
un'terstrahlen, *v. n.* to beam under, to dart rays under.
un'terstrameln, *v. a.* to trample
un'terstämpfen, *v. a.* (one thing) under (another).
un'terstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch under.
un'terstreichen, *v. ir. a.* to score, mark with a line, to underline (a passage in a book, etc.); ein unterstrichenes Wort, an underlined word.
Un'terstreichung, *f.* scoring, underlining.
Un'terstreichen, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -), *Arch. T.* fluting at the base of a column.
un'terstreuen, *v. a. separ.* to litter, strew under; to spread or sprinkle among other things.
Un'terstreich, *m.* (-e&; *pl.* -e) dash, line (under a word); comma.
unterst'richeln, *v. a.* to draw little dashes or strokes under anything, to underline.
un'terstromen, *v. n. separ.* to stream under.
unterst'römen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to undermine or sap by streaming under; 2. to flow into, mingle with, to deluge; der Fluß war mit Blut unterströmt, the river was deluged or tinged with blood.
Un'terstreu'pfe, *pl.* under-stockings.

Un'terstube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower room, room on the ground floor.
Un'terstück, *n.* (-e&; *pl.* -e) under-piece; the bit of a miner's borer.
un'terstücken, *v. a.* to put under
un'terstücken, *v. a.* in little bits.
Un'terstufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inferior, lower grade or degree; *Gram. T.* positive degree.
Un'terstuhl, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -stühle, 1. lower chair (at the bottom of the table); 2. bottom part of the chair.
un'terstürmen, *v. I. n.* to pass under with impetuosity, to rush under; *II. a.* to dash (anything) under.
un'terstürzen, *v. I. n. separ.* to fall under (violently); *II. a.* to pitch or tumble (anything) under.
Un'terstüße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stay, shore, prop; a prop from beneath.
un'terstützen, *v. a. separ.* to put a prop under, under-prop, support.
unterst'ützen, *insepar. fig.* to support, uphold, countenance, back, assist, protect.
Unterstützer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) a supporter, sustainer, stay.
Unterstützung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. underpropping, supporting, support; 2. *fig.* support, aid, help, assistance; countenance, protection; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* charitable institution; —**bedürftig**, *adj.* worthy of assistance; —**berechtigt**, *adj.* entitled to assistance; —**geld**, *n.* subsidy; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* aid association; —**armee**, *n.* army of reserve; —**stoffe**, *f.* fund for supporting, which gives support; —**punkt**, *m.* point of support, fulcrum; —**station**, *f.* testing station.
unterst'uchen, *v. a.* to inquire into, search into; to examine, canvass, scan, try, sift; eine Sache gründlich —, to investigate a matter judiciously; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound.
Syn. Unterstuchen prüfen. A person who **unterstucht** (investigates) directs his attention to a subject not yet sufficiently known to him, in order that he may form a correct and sure judgment upon it; he dissects and analyses it. A person who **prüft** (scrutinizes) a subject, endeavours to discover whether it is right or wrong, real or unreal, beautiful or ugly, good or bad. When one **prüft** (examines) a candidate for an office, one wishes to find out whether he is qualified for it or not.
Unterstützer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) inquirer; inquisitor.
Unterstützung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquiry, search, research, discussion, examination, quest, scrutiny; probing; die gerichtliche, peinliche —, inquisition, inquest, question, trial; in — stehen or sein, to be under examination; philosophische —en, philosophical researches; *compos.* —**bescheid**, *m.* *L. T.* final examinations; —**commission**, *f.* committee of inquiry; —**chamber**, *f.* 1. chamber of inquiry; 2. inquest room; 3. grand jury room; —**richter**, *m.* inquisitor.
Un'tertasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) saucer.
un'tertauchen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to dive, duck, submerge, immerse, plunge.
Un'tertauchen, *n.* (-&) } diving, duck-
Un'tertauchung, *f.* } ing, plung-
 ing, submersion, immersion.
un'tertaumeln, *v. n.* to reel or totter under.
Un'terteil, *n. vid.* Untert(h)eil.
Un'terteller, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) stand.
Un'tertban, *m.* (-& and -en; *pl.* -en) subject; *compos.* —**eneid**, *n.* oath of allegiance; —**enpflicht**, *f.* duty as a subject; —**entreu**, *adj.* loyal; —**entreue**, *f.* loyalty.

un'terhan, *adj.* with *dat.* subject to; dependent on.
un'terhängig, *adj.* subject, submissive, humble; *Jhr* — *ſter* Diener, your, most humble, or most obedient servant.
Un'terhängigkeit, *f.* subjection, submission; submissiveness, humbleness.
Un'tert(h)eil, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) lower or inferior part.
un'tert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.
Un'terthor, *n.* 1. lower gate; 2. gate at the lower town.
un'terthun, *v. ir. a. fam.* to put among, to intermix.
Un'terthür, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) lower door, door below or underneath.
Un'terton, *m. Phys. T.* accessory sound.
un'tertreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive under.
un'tertreten, *v. ir. I. n. separ.* (*f.*) to step under sbelter, stand under; *II. a.* to tread down; *fig.* to trample upon; oppress; to supplant.
Un'tertreter, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) oppressor, supplanter.
Un'tertretung, *f.* taking shelter; trampling under.
un'tertripeln, *v. n.* to trip under.
Un'tertuscheln, *m.* (—*ffen*; *pl.* —*ffen*) under-carver.
Un'tertuch, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*tücher*) under-cloth, under-sheet, bottom-sheet.
un'tertunken, *v. a. vulg.* to submerge, dip, plunge under water.
un'tertuschen, *v. a. separ.* to conceal, hush up.
Un'terübernehmer, *m.* subcontractor.
Un'terverder, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) *N. T.* lowest most deck.
Un'terverwalter, *m.* (—*ß*, *pl.* —) under-steward, sub-administrator.
Un'terwifar, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) subvicar.
Un'terbogt, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*vögte*) under-bailiff, deputy-judge; sub-curator.
Un'terbogtei, *f.* office or dwelling of an under-bailiff, etc.
Un'terbormund, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*mün-*der) under-guardian.
Un'terbormundschaft, *f.* guardianship of a deputy-guardian.
Un'terbortcher, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) sub-rector (of a college).
un'terwaschen, *v. ir. n.* to grow under.
unterwaschen, *adj.* 1. grown between, mingled with something else; 2. interlarded; streaky; —*eß* Fleisch, streaky meat; eine mit mildem Fleisch —*e* Wunde, a wound with proud flesh in it.
un'terwagen, *v. refl. sich* —, to venture to go under or among.
Un'terwagen, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) the carriage of a coach.
Un'terwald, *m.* (—*eß*) 1. underwood; 2. lower part of a forest.
Un'terwalden, *n.* (—*ß*) Underwalden (a canton of Switzerland).
Un'terwälder, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) inhabitant of Underwalden.
Un'terwall, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*wälle*) *Mil. T.* lower part of the rampart; faussebraye, false trench.
un'terwälzen, *v. a.* to roll under.
Un'terwand, *f.* (*pl.* —*wände*) *N. T.* shrouds of the lower mast.
un'terwärts, *adv.* downward, toward the lower part; on the lower side of.
un'terwaschen, *v. a.* to underwash.
Un'terwasser, *n.* (—*ß*) deep part of the water.
Un'terweg, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —) lower way or road.
un'terwegs, *adv.* in the way, on the way, on the road, on the journey; —

lassen, *fam.* to leave undone, abandon; — bleiben, to be left in the way, not to be done.
un'terwehen, *v. u. and n.* to blow under.
un'terweibig, *adj. B. T.* hypogynous.
Unterweibigkeit, *f. B. T.* hypogyny.
un'terweilen, *adv. vulg.* sometimes, now and then, at intervals.
unterweifen, *v. ir. a.* to instruct, teach; *vid. Syn. Lehren.*
Unterweiser, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) instructor, teacher.
Unterweisung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) instruction, teaching, doctrine.
Un'terwelt, *f. Myth. T.* nether world; lower regions.
unterwerfen, *v. ir. I. a.* to submit, subject, subdue; *II. refl.* (*sich* einem) to submit to, yield; to resign one's self to.
Syn. Sich (einer Sache u. f. m.) unterwerfen, *sich* (einer Sache u. f. w.) unterziehen. A person in the first place unterwirft *sich* (subjects himself, submits) by suffering something; a person unterzieht *sich* (undergoes) by doing something. We always regard that as something disagreeable or oppressive, in short, as an act to which a will not our own constrains us; we unterziehen uns, however, to an agreeable business also, and we say that we have uns unterzogen to such or such a work or business with pleasure.
Unterwerfung, *f.* subduing; subjection, submission, resignation, yielding.
Un'terwerk, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) *Fort. T.* lower work, under-work.
unterwert(h)ig, *adj.* below the value.
Un'terweste, *f.* under-waistcoat.
Un'terwind, *m.* (—*eß*) low wind (which passes near the ground).
unterwinden, *v. ir. refl. insepar.* to dare, venture, hazard, to be so bold as to . . .
Un'terwinden, *v. a. n. separ.* to wind under.
unterwirfen, *v. a.* to interweave; mit Silber und Seide unterwirft, interwoven with silk and silver.
Unterwölben, *v. a.* to vault or arch under.
un'terwollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to want or wish to go under.
Un'terwuchs, *m.* (—*eß*) undergrowth; underwood.
Unterwühlen, *v. a.* to wallow under, hollow out, rake under, to root up.
Un'terwundarzt, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*ärzte*) surgeon's assistant.
Un'terwurf, *m.* (—*eß*) *Hunt. T.* the lower jaw of a wild boar.
un'terwürdig, } *adj.* subject, sub-
unterwürdig, } missive.
Un'terwürdigkeit, } *f.* subjection, sub-
Unterwürdigkeit, } ordination; sub-
missiveness.
Un'terwürgen, *v. a.* to swallow chokingly, to gulp down.
Un'terzählen, *v. a.* to count along with, to reckon in or amongst.
Un'terzahn, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*zähne*) lower tooth.
Unterzeichen, *v. a. insepar.* to sign; to subscribe; to ratify.
Un'terzeichnen, *v. a. separ.* to design under something.
Unterzeichner, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) signer; subscriber.
Unterzeichneter, *m. decl. like adj.* (*I* the or we the) undersigned.
Unterzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) signature, subscription; ratification.
un'terzerren, *v. a.* to drag under.
Un'terzeug, *n.* underclothing.
un'terziehen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to draw under, put under; eine Schwelle —, to lay a sill under.
unterziehen, *fig. insepar. sich* einer Sache —, to undertake, to take

upon one's self, to undergo; *vid. Syn. unterwerfen.*
Unterziehung, *f.* drawing under; undertaking, taking upon one's self.
un'terzirkeln, *v. a. separ.* to describe under with the compasses.
unterzirkeln, *insepar. ein Bild* —, to describe circles or flourishes round a picture with the compasses.
Un'terzug, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*jüge*) *T.* summer; stay, prop; beam, burlin; *compos.* —fländer, *m. T.* a post under sleeper, etc.
Un'terzungen-drüse, *f.* sublingual gland; —schlagader, *f.* sublingual artery.
Un'terzweck, *m.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) secondary object or aim.
un'terzwingen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to force under, to compel to pass under; 2. *vid. bezwingen.*
Un'that, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) misdeed, heinous crime.
Un'thätchen, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* spot, blemish, defect, flaw.
un'thätig, *adj.* inactive, indolent; idle.
Un'thätigkeit, *f.* inactivity, inaction; indolence; idleness, sloth.
un't(h)eilbar, *adj.* indivisible.
Un't(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* indivisibility, indivisibleness.
un't(h)eilhaft, *adj. with gen.* having no share in a thing, not accessory to, not participating in, not privy to.
Un't(h)eilhaftigkeit, *f.* the having no share in, n. onparticipation.
un't(h)eilig, *adj.* having no parts.
Un't(h)eilnahme, *f.* indifference.
un't(h)eilnehmend, *adj.* indifferent.
Un't(h)ier, *n.* (—*eß*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. monster, wild beast; 2. *fig.* brutal, vicious man, monster.
un't(h)ierisch, *adj.* 1. not partaking of the animal, not brutal; 2. beastly, brutal, bestial.
un'thulich, } *adj.* infeasible, imprac-
un'thunlich, } ticable, not perform-
able.
Un'thulichkeit, } *f.* impracticability;
Un'thunlichkeit, } impracticableness,
infeasibleness.
un'tief, *adj.* not deep, low, shallow.
Un'tiefe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) want of depth, shallowness; shallow place, shallow; *N. T.* flat, shoal, sands.
Un'tier, *n. vid. Un't(h)ier.*
un'tüchtig, *adj.* inextinguishable, indelible.
un'tüchtigkeit, *adj. and adv.* un-daughterly.
un'to(d)t, *adj. (l. u.)* not dead, living, alive.
un'to(d)tbar, *adj.* that cannot be killed.
un'to(d)tlich, *adj.* 1. not deadly, not mortal; 2. not able to be killed, immortal.
un'tönend, *adj.* destitute of sound, not sonorous.
un'trächsig, *adj.* not breeding, barren.
untragbar, *adj.* 1. not to be carried or borne; 2. not to be worn; 3. unable to bear fruit, unfruitful, barren.
un'traglich, *adj. vid. un'erträglich.*
untreffbar, *adj.* not to be hit or caught, unattainable; not to be met with.
untrennbar, *adj.* inseparable.
untrennbarkeit, *f.* inseparableness.
untrennlich, *adj. vid. untrennbar.*
un'treu, *adj.* unfaithful; treacherous; faithless; false, perfidious; disloyal.
Un'treue, *f.* faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidiousness; disloyalty, infidelity, treachery; — schlägt ihren eigenen Herrn, *prov.* treachery will come home to him that forged it.

Un treufant, *n.* salt-word, glass-word.
un'treulich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* untreu.
un'trieglich, *adj.* *vid.* untrüglich.
Un'trieglichkeit, *f.* *vid.* Untrüglichkeit.
untrin'bar, *adj.* not drinkable, not potable.
Untrin'barkeit, *f.* the not being drinkable.
untröf'bar, } *adj.* inconsolable.
untröf'lich, }
Untröf'barkeit, } *f.* inconsolableness.
Untröf'lichkeit, } uncomfartableness.
untrüg'lich, *adj.* infallible, that will not deceive, sure; y unerring.
Untrüg'lichkeit, *f.* infallibility, infallibleness; certainty.
un'tüchtig, *adj.* unapt, unfit, incapable; impotent; not qualified for; — machen, to disable, disqualify, incapacitate.
Un'tüchtigkeit, *f.* unaptness, ineptitude, unfitness, incapacity, incapability, incapableness.
Un'tugend, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. vice; 2. bad habit, fault; *vid. Syn. Lqster*.
un'tugendhaft, *adj.* unvirtuous, vicious, faulty.
un'überdacht, *adj.* not properly considered; *vid.* unüberlegt.
un'überreift, *adj.* not precipitate or hasty, cool.
un'überreingekommen, *adj.* not agreed upon.
un'übereinstimmend, } *adj.* not agreeing.
un'übereintreffend, } ing, not corresponding.
unüberführ'bar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. not transportable; 2. *fig.* not to be convinced.
un'überführt, *adj.* not convinced, unconvinced.
un'überlaßlich, *adj.* that cannot be given up or conceded, inalienable.
un'überlegt, *adj.* inconsiderate, rash, thoughtless.
Un'überlegtheit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) inconsiderateness, rashness, rash action.
un'überleitend, *adj.* *Gram. T.* intransitive.
un'überraucht, *adj.* not astonished or surprised; unamazed.
unüberseh'bar, } *adj.* not to be looked over, what can-
unüberseh'bar, } ed over, what can-
unüberseh'lich, } not be reached with the eye, immeasurable, unbounded.
unüberschreit'bar, *adj.* insurmountable.
Unüberseh'barkeit, *f.* the being beyond reach of the eye, immeasurableness.
unüberseh'bar, *adj.* untranslatable.
Unüberseh'barkeit, *f.* untranslatability.
un'überseht, *adj.* untranslated.
unübersteig'bar, } *adj.* insurmountable.
unübersteig'lich, } able.
Unübersteig'lichkeit, *f.* insurmountability.
unübertrag'bar, *adj.* untransferable, not negotiable.
unübertrüg'lich, *adj.* 1. transferable, intransmissible (of a right, etc.); 2. not to be brought over (of accounts).
unübertreff'bar, } *adj.* insurpassable.
unübertreff'lich, } able, excellent.
Unübertreff'lichkeit, *f.* insurpassability.
unübertröffen, *adj.* unsurpassed.
un'überwiesen, *adj.* unconvinced.
unüberwind'lich, *adj.* invincible, impregnable, conquerable, inexpugnable.
Unüberwind'lichkeit, *f.* invincibleness.
un'überwölbt, *adj.* not vaulted over.

unüberwunden, *adj.* not vanquished, unconquered.
unüberzähl'bar, } *adj.* not to be
unüberzähl'ig, } counted, innumerable, immense; not supernumerary.
unüberzeug'bar, *adj.* not to be convinced.
un'überzeugt, *adj.* unconvinced; unconvicted.
un'üblich, *adj.* unusual, not customary.
unumän'derbar, } *adj.* unchangeable,
unumän'derlich, } unalterable.
unumend'bar, } *adj. Gram. T.* in-
unumend'lich, } variable; indeclinable.
unumgäng'lich, *adj.* 1. unsociable; 2. indispeusable, unavoidable, inevitable; — not(h)wendig, indispensably necessary.
Unumgäng'lichkeit, 1. unsociableness; 2. indispensableness, unavoidable-ness, inevitableness.
un'umgehauen, *adj.* not yet cut down, unfelled.
unumgeh'bar, *vid.* unumgänglich.
un'umgrenzt, *adj.* unbounded, unlimited.
unumgränzt', *adj.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign.
Unumgränzt'heit, *f.* unboundedness, absoluteness, (absolute) sovereignty.
un'umschrieben, *adj.* 1. not inscribed, without inscription; 2. without circumlocution; 3. *fig. vid.* unbegrenzt.
unumstöß'lich, *adj.* irrefragable, irrefutable; irrefutable; irrevocable; incontestible; inviolable; ein — er Beweis, an invincible proof.
Unumstöß'lichkeit, *f.* irrefragability, irrefutableness, inviolableness, incontestableness.
un'umwёрlich, *adj.* that cannot be upset or capsized.
un'umwölbt, *adj.* cloudless, serene.
unumwunden, *adj. fig.* frank, candid, plain.
un'umzäunt, *adj.* unfenced.
un'unterbrochen, *adj.* uninterrupted, uninterrupted.
ununterbrüch'bar, *adj.* irrepresible.
un'unterhaltend, *adj.* unentertaining, uninteresting.
un'unterjocht, *adj.* unsubdued, free, independent.
un'unterläßig, *adj.* continued, incessant, without relaxation (said of work).
un'unterlaßlich, *adj.* not to be omitted, indispensable.
un'unternehmig, } *adj.* not enter-
un'unternehmig, } prising, not speculating.
un'unternehmen, *adj.* not undertaken, unattempted.
un'unterrichtet, *adj.* uninstructed, unapprized.
un'unterragt, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited.
ununterscheid'bar, *adj.* undistinguishable.
un'unterschieden, *adj.* undistinguished, without distinction.
un'unterschieden, *adj.* unsigned.
un'unterstützt, *adj.* unseconded, unsupported.
un'untersuchbar, *adj.* unexaminable.
un'untersucht, *adj.* unexamined, not inquired into.
un'untersünftig, *adj.* not subject, not submissive.
un'unterwiesen, *adj.* uninstructed, not instructed.
un'unterworfen, *adj.* unsubmitted, unsubdued.
un'unterwürfig, *adj.* unsubmitive, refractory; insubordinate; independent.

Un'unterwürfigkeit, *f.* unsubmitiveness, refractoriness; insubordination.
un'unterzeichnet, *adj.* unsigned.
un'unterländisch, *adj.* unpatriotic; not of one's own country.
un'väterlich, *adj.* not paternal, unnatural.
un'verachtbar, *adj.* not to be despised.
un'verächtet, *adj.* uncondemned, not despised; — lassen, not to despise.
un'verächtlich, *adj.* not contemptible.
un'veraltet, *adj.* not grown out of date.
un'veraltet, *adj.* not grown old.
unverän'derbar, } *adj.* immutable,
unverän'derlich, } invariable, unchangeable, unalterable.
Unverän'derlichkeit, *f.* immutability, invariableness, unchangeableness, unalterableness.
unverän'dert, *adj.* unchanged, unvaried, unaltered.
unverant'wortlich, *adj.* unanswerable, inexcusable, unjustifiable, unwarrantable.
Unverant'wortlichkeit, *f.* unanswerableness, unjustifiableness; inexcusableness.
un'bearbeitet, *adj.* crude, raw, not worked or manufactured.
un'beragt, *adj.* not taken amiss.
un'beräußerlich, *adj.* inalienable; das — e Erbgut, entail.
Unberäußerlichkeit, *f.* unalienableness.
un'beräußert, *adj.* unalienated.
un'bergrifflich, *adj.* that cannot be concealed.
unberbesser'lich, *adj.* unimprovable, incorrigible.
Unberbesser'lichkeit, *f.* unimprovable-ness, incorrigibleness.
un'berbessert, *adj.* unimproved.
un'berbittet, *adj.* natural, ingenuous, not bred the wrong way.
unberbind'lich, *adj.* not binding; not obligatory; but little obliging.
Unberbind'lichkeit, *f.* non-obligation; uncivility.
un'berbittlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not to be waived or declined by an excuse, not to be deprecated.
un'berblendet, *adj.* undazzled.
un'berblüht, *adj.* unfaded.
un'berblümt, *adj.* not indirect, plain.
unberbor'gen, *adj.* not un concealed.
unberbö'ten, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited.
un'berbrannt, *adj.* unburnt, unsummed.
unberbrauch'bar, } *adj.* impracticable,
unberbrauch'lich, } able.
un'berbraucht, *adj.* not consummated.
unberbrenn'bar, } *adj.* incombustible
unberbrenn'lich, } ble, inconsumable (by fire); — e Leinwand, cloth made of asbestos; von — er Leinwand, asbestine.
Unberbrenn'barkeit, } *f.* incombustibility,
Unberbrenn'lichkeit, } bleness.
un'berbrieft, *adj.* unconfirmed by letters.
un'berbrochen, *adj.* + unbroken, inviolate.
unberbrüch'lich, *adj.* inviolable.
Unberbrüch'lichkeit, *f.* inviolableness.
un'berbunden, *adj.* 1. undressed, untended (of a wound); 2. not bound, unconnected.
un'berbürgt, *adj.* unwarranted, unauthentic.
un'berdächtigt, *adj.* unsuspected.
Un'berdächtigkeit, *f.* not being suspected, unsuspectedness.
un'berdammt, *adj.* uncondemnable.
un'berdammt, *adj.* uncondemned.

unberdan lich, *adj.* indigestible.
Unberdan lichkeit, *f.* indigestion; indigestibility, crudeness, crudity.
unberdant, *adj.* undigested, crude.
Unberbaumung, *f. vid.* Unberbaulichkeit.
unberderb lich, *adj.* incorruptible.
Unberderb lichkeit, *f.* incorruptibility.
unberderbt, *adj.* incorrupted.
Unberderbtheit, *f.* incorruptness.
unberdeutsch bar, *adj.* not translatable into German.
unberdeutsch, *adj.* not translated into German.
unberdienend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) undeserving.
Unberdienst, *n.* (-eð), want of merit, demerit.
unberdienstlich, *adj.* not meritorious, unmeritorious.
unberdient, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited.
Unberdienstheit, *f.* unmeritedness.
unberdorben, *adj.* not spoiled, sound, *vid.* unberderbt.
Unberdorbenheit, *f.* the not being spoiled, soundness, *vid.* Unberderbtheit.
unberdreht, *adj.* undistorted.
unberdriehtich, *adj.* not peevish, not in a bad humor.
unberdroffen, *adj.* indefatigable, assiduous, unwearied, unremitting, cheerful.
Unberdroffenheit, *f.* indefatigableness, assiduity; cheerfulness.
unberdunfelt, *adj.* not darkened, not obscured, not put into the shade; bright.
unberdeft, *adj.* not ennobled; not brought to perfection (said of fruit).
unberhehlicht, *adj.* unmarried, single.
unberheidet, *adj.* not sworn.
unberein bar, *adj.* irreconcilable;
unberein lich, *adj.* incompatible, inconsistent, incongruous.
Unberein barkeit, *f.* irreconcilableness, assiduity; incompatibility; inconsistency.
unbererb lich, *adj.* not liable to inheritance; — *e* Güter, life goods.
unberfahren, *adj.* *Min. T.* unexplored.
unberfällschbar, *adj.* that cannot be sophisticated or falsified.
unberfällsch, *adj.* unadulterated, not sophisticated, genuine.
unberfäng lich, *adj.* 1. uncautious, not insidious; 2. unprejudicial.
unberfassungsmäßig, *adj.* unconstitutional.
unberfaul bar, *adj.* not putrescible.
unberfault, *adj.* unputrefied; not rotten.
unberfertig, *adj.* not manufactured.
unberfolgt, *adj.* unpursued; not persecuted.
unberfrozen, *adj.* 1. unsolidified; 2. unabashed.
Unberfrozenheit, *f.* effrontery.
unberfüg lich, *adj.* that cannot be bequeathed, not disposable.
unberführ bar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be seduced; 2. not transportable.
unberführt, *adj.* unseduced, pure.
unbergäng lich, *adj.* imperishable; eternal.
Unbergäng lichkeit, *f.* imperishableness.
unbergeblich, *adj.* unpardonable, irremissible.
Unbergeblichheit, *f. vid.* Unberzeitlichheit.
unbergeltbar, *adj.* not admitting
unbergeltlich, *adj.* of recompense, not to be paid for.
unbergeffen, *adv.* not forgotten, kept in memory.

unbergek lich, *adj.* that cannot be forgotten, memorable, lasting.
Unbergek lichkeit, *f.* memorableness.
unbergleich bar, *adj.* incomparable.
unbergleich lich, *adj.* matchless, inimitable, unparalleled, peerless; *e*ite — *e* Stärke, a matchless force.
Unbergleich barkeit, *f.* incomparable
Unbergleich lichkeit, *f.* ableness, matchlessness, peerlessness.
unbergnüch, *adj.* not to be contented,
unbergnüg, *adj.* tented; discontented, dissatisfied.
unbergnügt, *adj.* badly pleased, discontented.
unbergolten, *adj.* unrewarded, unrequited, unrecompensed; unpunished.
unbergönlich, *adj.* not to be granted, unpermissible.
unbergönnt, *adj.* not granted, unpermitted.
unbergolten, *adj.* unshed.
unbergröbert, *adj.* not exalted, unmagnified.
unberhaftet, *adj.* unarrested.
unberhalten, *adj.* unreserved, un-concealed; *e*inem etwæ — lassen, not to deprive one of notice of.
unberhältnismäßig, *adj.* unproportioned, disproportionate, unproportionable.
unberheirat (h)et, *adj.* unmarried, single; *e*it — *er*, a single gentleman, a bachelor.
unberhin derbar, *adj.* that cannot
unberhin derlich, *adj.* be hindered or impeded.
unberhindert, *adj.* unimpeded, unobstructed.
unberhofft, *adj.* 1. un hoped for; 2. unexpected.
unberhöhlen, *adj.* not concealed, open.
unberhört, *adj.* unheard, without trial.
unberhüll bar, *adj.* that cannot be wrapped up or concealed.
unberhüllt, *adj.* undisguised, not disguised, veiled or shrouded.
unberhungert, *adj.* not starved, not dead of starvation.
unberjähr bar, *adj.* imprescripti-
unberjähr lich, *adj.* ble.
Unberjähr lichkeit, *f.* imprescriptibility.
unberjähr t, *adj.* not antiquated; not forfeited by prescription; without prescription.
unberirr bar, *adj.* 1. not to be misled or turned aside; 2. where one cannot mistake the way.
unberkannt, *adj.* not mistaken, not misjudged.
unberkau flich, *adj.* unsaleable, unvendible.
Unberkau flichheit, *f.* want of sale.
unberkauft, *adj.* unsold; — bleiben, to remain on hand.
unberkein bar, *adj.* that cannot be mistaken; evident.
unberklagt, *adj.* unimpeached, not informed against.
unberkleinerlich, *adj.* undiminishable, unimpairable.
unberkleinert, *adj.* undiminished, unimpaired.
unberkimmert, *adj.* clear of incumbrances; not stinted.
unberkürzt, *adj.* unabridged, uncurtailed.
unberlangt, *adj.* undesired, unasked for.
unberlarvt, *adj.* unmasked, not masked.
unberläßlich, *adj. vid.* unüberläßlich.
unberlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, not puzzled.

unberlesen, *adj.* 1. not picked, not sorted; not read over.
unberleg bar, *adj.* 1. inviolable;
unberleg lich, *adj.* 2. invulnerable.
Unberleg barkeit, *f.* inviolableness;
Unberleg lichheit, *f.* invulnerableness.
unberletzt, *adj.* not violated; un hurt, safe.
unberleumdet, *adj.* uncalumniated.
unberliebt, *adj.* not in love.
unberlieten, *adj.* unlet, not hired out, unhired.
unberliet bar, *adj.* incapable of be-
unberliet lich, *adj.* ing lost, secure, in-
unberliet lichheit, *f.* inalienability.
Unberliet barkeit, *f.* inamissibility.
unberlobt, *adj.* unbetrothed.
unberloren, *adj.* not lost, safe.
unberlöschlich, *adj.* inextinguish-
unberlösch lich, *adj.* ableness.
Unberlöschlich barkeit, *f.* unquenchable-
unberlösch lichheit, *f.* inextinguishableness.
unberlöschend, *adj.* not going out, not becoming quenched.
unbermach bar, *adj.* that cannot be bequeathed away, inalienable.
unbermäßig, *adj.* unmarried.
unbermehr bar, *adj.* unincreasable.
unbermehr t, *adj.* unaugmented.
unbermeid bar, *adj.* unavoidable;
unbermeid lich, *adj.* inevitable.
Unbermeid lichheit, *f.* unavoidable-
unbermeid lichheit, *f.* inevitableness.
unbermeint, *adj.* not meant, not intended; not thought of.
unbermengt, *adj.* unmingled, un-
unbermenschtlich, *adj.* not human-
unbermerkt, *adj.* imperceptible; un-
unbermerkt (h)bar, *adj.* that cannot be rented or hired.
unbermietet (h)et, *adj.* that is not rented, unlet.
unbermietet (h)lich, *adj.* that cannot be let, that won't let.
unbermindert, *adj.* undiminished, unabated.
unbermischlich, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.
Unbermischlich barkeit, *f.* immiscibility.
unbermisch t, *adj.* not mixed, pure.
unbermittelt, *adj.* spontaneous, not due to intervention.
Unbermögen, *n.* (-eð) inability, incapacity, insufficiency; impotence, impotency; — zu bejahen, insolvency.
unbermögend, *adj.* unable, wanting strength; feeble, impotent; — zu bejahen, insolvent.
Unbermögenheit, *f.* inability; im-
unbermög lich, *adj.* weak, feeble; *provinc.* not wealthy.
unbermummt, *adj.* undisguised.
unbermut (h)et, *adj.* unlooked for, inopinate, unexpected.
unbermut (h)lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that was not to be expected.
unbernehm bar, *adj.* indistinct, in-
unbernehm lich, *adj.* audible.
Unbernehm lichheit, *f.* indistinctness; inaudibility.
unbernein bar, *adj.* undeniable, incontestable.
unbernich t, *adj.* indestructible.
unbernommen, *adj.* unheard, not understood or comprehended.
Unbernomst, *f.* want of reason, irrationality, unreasonableness; absurdity.
unbernünftig, *adj.* destitute of reason, irrational, unreasonable; bit — *e*t *U*(h)ire, brutes, irrational animals.
Unbernünftigheit, *f.* irrationality, unreasonableness.
unberöf fentlich, *adj.* not made public, not divulged.

un'berpachtet, *adj.* not farmed out, not let out.
un'berpacht, *adj.* not packed.
un'berpfändet, *adj.* not mortgaged, not pledged.
un'berpflügt, *adj.* not taken care of, unprovided for.
un'berpflichtet, *adj.* not bound in duty; not being pledged to any duty; not sworn, unengaged, unobliged.
un'berrrat(h)en, *adj.* unbetrayed.
un'berrrat(h)erisch, *adj.* not treacherous.
un'berriecht, *adj.* unperformed; —r Sache, without having effected or obtained one's object.
un'berrikt, *adj.* *Min. T.* —es Feilb, ground not broken.
un'berrücklich, *adj.* irremovable.
un'berückt, *adj.* 1. not moved or shifted; fixed, unmoved; 2. *fig.* uninterrupted.
un'berfagt, *adj.* unforbidden; optional.
un'berfäum'bar, *adj.* that cannot be neglected, peremptory.
un'berfäumt, *adj.* impudent, shameless, insolent; barefaced.
Un'berfämtheit, *f.* impudence, insolence; shamelessness, sauciness.
un'berfängt, *adj.* unintrenched.
un'berfänglich, *adj.* that cannot be put off or postponed.
un'berfchleiert, *adj.* unveiled.
un'berfchließ'bar, *adj.* that cannot be closed or shut.
un'berfchlossen, *adj.* unlocked, unclosed; open.
un'berfchmäht, *adj.* undespised, un-rejected.
un'berfchnitten, *adj.* uncut.
un'berfchont, *adj.* not spared, un-spared.
un'berfchrieben, *adj.* 1. not mis-written; 2. not written for, uncommanded, unordered.
un'berfchuldet, *adj.* 1. not indebted, unencumbered; 2. undeserved, unmerited; 3. innocent; daß hatt ich —, that I had not deserved; I was quite innocent of that.
un'berfchüttet, *adj.* 1. unspilled, untied; 2. not crumbled or rolled down.
un'berfchwiegen, *adj.* indiscreet.
Un'berfchwiegenheit, *f.* indiscretion.
un'berfch'en, *adj.* 1. unexpected, unlooked for; 2. (*l. u.*) unsupplied.
un'berfch'enäs, *adv.* unexpectedly, un-awares, in an unforeseen manner.
un'berfch'bar, } *adj.* that cannot or
un'berfch'lich, } is not to be hurt or
wounded; inviolable.
Unberfch'barkeit, } *f.* inviolability.
Unberfch'lichkeit, }
un'berfch'rt, *adj.* unhurt, safe; un-scathed.
Unberfch'rt'heit, *f.* integrity.
un'berfendet, *adj.* not sent.
un'berfengt, *adj.* unscorched.
un'berfegt, *adj.* 1. not transplanted, unremoved; 2. unmortgaged.
un'berfichert, *adj.* unassured, un-insured.
unberfieg'bar, } *adj.* that does not
unberfieg'lich, } dry up, perennial;
inexhaustible.
Unberfieg'barkeit, } *f.* inexhaustible-
Unberfieg'lichkeit, } ness.
un'berfiegelt, *adj.* unsealed.
un'berfibt, *adj.* 1. not silvered, un-silvered; 2. *fig.* unsold, not sold.
unberföh'n'bar, } *adj.* implacable, ir-
unberföh'n'lich, } reconcilable, unap-
peasable.
Unberföh'n'barkeit, } *f.* implacable-
Unberföh'n'lichkeit, } ness, irrecon-
cilableness.

un'berföhnt, *adj.* unappeased, unreconciled.
unberförg'bar, *adj.* that cannot be provided for or settled.
un'berforgt, *adj.* unprovided for; unplaced.
un'berfpart, *adj.* unreserved, not postponed.
un'berfpielt, *adj.* not played away, not lost in gambling.
un'berfprochen, *adj.* unpromised.
Un'berfprudenz, *m.* (-es) imprudence, indiscretion, want of judgment, of wit, of understanding, of sense.
un'berfstanden, *adj.* not understood, not comprehended.
un'berftändig, *adj.* deficient in understanding, imprudent, injudicious; indiscreet, unwise, unintelligent, foolish.
Un'berftändigkeit, *f.* indiscretion, imprudence; want of judgment.
un'berftändigst, *adj.* uninformed.
un'berftändlich, *adj.* unintelligible; incomprehensible, obscure.
Un'berftändlichkeit, *f.* unintelligibility; obscurity.
Un'berftändnis, *n.* (*l. u.*) want of understanding or intelligence.
un'berftärkt, *adj.* without being reinforced.
un'berfteinert, } *adj.* unpetrified.
un'berfteint, }
un'berfteilt, *adj.* undissembled, un-disguised.
un'berfteuert, *adj.* untaxed.
un'berftofen, *adj.* not abandoned, not expelled.
un'berftreift, *adj.* not netted.
unberfucht, *adj.* untried, unattempted; nichts — laffen, to leave nothing untried, to leave no stone unturned.
unberftaufch'bar, *adj.* not exchangeable, not convertible.
un'berft(h)eidigt, *adj.* not defended, without defence.
unberft(h)eil'bar, *adj.* indivisible, un-dividable.
un'berft(h)eilt, *adj.* undivided.
un'berft'bar, *adj.* not to be expended or squandered.
un'berftulig, *adj.* 1. not prodigal, not extravagant; 2. *vid.* unvertüßbar.
unberftilg'bar, *adj.* indelible; inex-terrible.
Unberftilg'barkeit, *f.* indelibility.
un'berftilgt, *adj.* undeleted.
un'berftäglich, } *adj.* 1. unsociable,
} quarrelsome; 2. in-
compatible, inconsistent.
Unberftäglichkeit, *f.* unsociableness, quarrelsome disposition.
un'berftwahrlich, *adj.* not to be kept or guarded.
un'berftwahrlofet, *adj.* not neglected or spoiled.
unberftwahr't, *adj.* unguarded, not kept; — sein, to lie open.
un'berftwandelt, *adj.* unchanged, not transformed.
un'berftwandt, *adj.* 1. unmoved, fixed; 2. unconnected, not related.
unberftwehr'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be
unberftwehr'lich, } forbidden, allow-
able.
un'berftwehrt, *adj.* unprohibited, not forbidden.
unberftweil'gerlich, *adj.* not to be re-fused, undeniable.
un'berftweigert, *adj.* denied, not refused.
un'berftweilt, *adj.* without delay, directly, instantly, on the spot.
un'berftweillich, *adj.* unreproachful.
unberftweil'lich, *adj.* unfading, never fading, imperishable.
Unberftweil'lichkeit, *f.* imperishable-ness.

un'berftweilt, *adj.* unfaded.
unberftweil'lich, *adj.* not to be re-jected, unobjectionable, unexceptionable, irrefragable.
Unberftweil'lichkeit, *f.* unexceptionableness.
un'berftweifend, *adj.* incorruptive.
un'berftwejet, *adj.* not dissolved by putrefaction.
unberftweß'lich, *adj.* incorruptible, impurescible.
Unberftweß'lichkeit, *f.* incorruptibility, incorruptibleness, impurescibility.
un'berftwirrt, *adj.* unentangled, un-perplexed, disembarrassed.
unberftwifch'bar, *adj.* indelible.
un'berftwoogen, *adj.* not weighed out.
un'berftwooren, *adj.* not confused, not intricate.
unberftwund'bar, } *adj.* invulnerable.
unberftwund'lich, }
Unberftwund'barkeit, *f.* invulnerableness.
un'berftwundet, *adj.* unwounded.
unberftwüft'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be
unberftwüft'lich, } destroyed or shak-
en, indestructible.
Unberftwüft'lichkeit, *f.* indestructibility.
un'berftwüftet, *adj.* not laid waste, not destroyed.
unberftzagt, *adj.* undismayed, not despairing; undaunted; intrepid, courageous, resolute; —! keep a good heart!
Un'berftzagtheit, *f.* intrepidity, un-dauntedness, undaunted courage.
un'berftzärtelt, *adj.* not delicate, not coddled up.
un'berftzehrt, *adj.* unconsumed, not wasted.
unberftzeih'bar, } *adj.* unpardonable;
unberftzeih'lich, } inexcusable.
Unberftzeih'lichkeit, *f.* unpardonableness.
un'berftziehen, *adj.* unpardoned, un-remitted.
unberftzins'bar, } *adj.* paying no in-
unberftzins'lich, } terest; —r Schulb,
or —r Staatspapier, *M. E.* dead weight.
un'berftzogen, *adj.* not spoiled by a bad education.
un'berftzögerlich, *adj.* 1. not dilatory, not procrastinating; 2. *vid.* unver-züglich.
un'berftzoffbar, *adj.* not liable to im-port-duties.
un'berftzolt, *adj.* duty off, unpaid.
un'berftzufert, *adj.* not sugar-coated, not covered with sugar.
unberftzüg'lich, *adj.* immediate; with-out delay; immediately, on the spot, forthwith, incontinently.
Unberftzüg'lichkeit, *f.* immediateness, rapidity.
un'berfttellich, *adj.* not becoming a kinsman, unkind.
un'bolftst(h)ümlich, *adj.* 1. unpopu-lar; 2. un-patriotic.
un'bolftbracht, } *adj.* unfinished, un-
un'bolftendet, } accomplished.
Un'bolftendung, *f.* imperfection, state of imperfection.
un'bolftfihrt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unperformed, unfinished.
un'bolftkommen, *adj.* imperfect, de-fective; rude.
Un'bolftkommenheit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) im-perfection.
un'bolftständig, *adj.* incomplete, de-fective, imperfect, unfinished.
Un'bolftständigkeit, *f.* incompleteness; defectiveness.
un'bolftfrect, } *adj.* unexecuted, un-
un'bolftzogen, } performed.
un'bolftzählig, *adj.* not complete as to number, incomplete.

Il'vollzählichkeit, *f.* incompleteness.
Il'vonnöt(h)en, *adj.* unnecessarily.
Il'vorauß'feibar, *adj.* not to be foreseen, unforeseeable.
Il'mor'behaltlich, *adj.* without reserve, unreserved.
Il'mor'beretiet, *adj.* unprepared, not ready.
Il'mor'bestimmt, *adj.* not predestinated, unpredicted, not preconcerted.
Il'vordent'lich, *adj.* immemorial; seit —er Zeit, from time immemorial.
Il'vorgefordert, *adj.* without being summoned.
Il'vorgefaden, *adj.* summoned.
Il'vorgreiflich, *adj.* unanticipatory.
Il'mor'her'bestimmt, *adj. vid.* unvorbestimmt.
Il'mor'her'gefaßt, *adj.* unpredicted.
Il'mor'her'gesehen, *adj.* unforeseen, unexpected; unexpectedly.
Il'mor'fänglich, *adj.* undesigned; unintentional.
Il'mor'fänglichheit, *f.* unintentionalness.
Il'mor'fahreißlich, *adj.* without prescribing, unpresuming.
Il'mor'fährlich, *adj.* 1. without example, unprecedented; 2. without precept.
Il'mor'föht, *f.* imprudence; want of foresight.
Il'mor'föhtig, *adj.* improvident, inconsiderate, imprudent, incautious.
Il'mor'föhtigkeit, *f.* want of foresight or caution, improvidence, inconsiderateness.
Il'mor'föhtbar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be represented (on the stage); 2. that cannot be introduced (at court).
Il'mor'f(h)eilhaft, *adj.* unprofitable, disadvantageous.
Il'mor'föraglich, *adj.* (l. u.) that cannot be exhibited, recited or enacted.
Il'mor'förefflich, *adj.* not excellent.
Il'mor'förefflichkeit, *f.* want (the reverse) of excellence.
Il'mor'föweißlich, *adj.* not to be produced or shown, not producible.
Il'mor'wachsam, *adj.* not vigilant.
Il'mor'wachsamheit, *f.* want of vigilance.
Il'mor'wader, *adj.* not brave, ungallant.
Il'mor'wäg'bar, *adj.* that cannot be weighed, imponderable.
Il'mor'waglich, *adj.* 1. that cannot be risked; 2. not dangerous, without hazard or risk.
Il'mor'wähl'bar, *adj.* ineligible.
Il'mor'wähl'barkeit, *f.* ineligibility.
Il'mor'wähl'fähig, *adj. vid.* unmähl'bar.
Il'mor'wahr, *adj.* untrue, false, feigned.
Il'mor'wahrhaft, *adj.* not veracious, untrue, feigned, false.
Il'mor'wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* want of veracity.
Il'mor'wahrheit, *f.* (pl. —en) untruth, falsity, falsehood.
Il'mor'wahrnehmbar, *adj.* imperceptible.
Il'mor'wahrnehmlich, *adj.* improbable, unlikely.
Il'mor'wahrscheinlich, *f.* improbability, unlikelihood, unlikeliness.
Il'mor'waidmännisch, *adj.* against the rules and customs of hunters, unsportsmanlike.
Il'mor'wandelbar, *adj.* immutable, unalterable; constant.
Il'mor'wandelbarkeit, *f.* immutability, unalterableness.
Il'mor'wandelbar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be changed; 2. not negotiable.
Il'mor'weg, *m.* (—eß) 1. untrodden way, bad road, wilderness; 2. wrong way.
Il'mor'wegig, *adj. vid.* unwegsam.
Il'mor'wegrumbbar, *adj.* not to be taken away, irremovable.

Il'mor'wegsam, *adj.* impassable; impracticable; pathless.
Il'mor'wegsamkeit, *f.* pathlessness, impassableness.
Il'mor'weh'haft, *adj.* not capable of bearing arms, defenceless.
Il'mor'weib, *n.* (—eß) masculine creature, virago.
Il'mor'weiblich, *adj.* unwomanly.
Il'mor'weiblichkeit, *f.* unwomanly character or conduct.
Il'mor'weichlich, *adj.* not delicate, not effeminate.
Il'mor'weigerlich, *adj.* without opposition; undeniable.
Il'mor'weise, *adj.* unwise, foolish.
Il'mor'weisheit, *f.* want or lack of wisdom.
Il'mor'weislich, *adv.* unwisely.
Il'mor'weit, *prep. with gen. or von*, not far off or from.
Il'mor'wert(h), *adj.* unworthy.
Il'mor'wert(h), *m.* (—eß) unworthiness, want of value, meanness; immerit; *fig.* futility; *compos.* —**bold**, *adj.* of no value.
Il'mor'wesen, *n.* (—ß) disorder, mischief; confusion, unruliness; nuisance; disturbance; noise.
Il'mor'wesentlich, *adj.* not material; immaterial; unsubstantial, unessential.
Il'mor'wesentlichkeit, *f.* non-essentialness, immaterialness.
Il'mor'wetter, *n.* (—ß) bad, stormy, rough weather; storm.
Il'mor'wichtig, *adj.* not weighty; unimportant.
Il'mor'wichtigkeit, *f.* want of weight; *fig.* non-importance; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
Il'mor'widerleg'bar, *adj.* irrefutable, unanswerable.
Il'mor'widerleg'lich, *adj.* irrefutable.
Il'mor'widerleg'barkeit, *f.* irrefutableness.
Il'mor'widerleg'lichkeit, *f.* irrefutableness.
Il'mor'widerrufen, *adj.* unretracted, unrevoked.
Il'mor'widerruflich, *adj.* irrevocable, past recall.
Il'mor'widerruflichkeit, *f.* irrevocableness.
Il'mor'widerseßlich, *adj.* irresistible; not refractory.
Il'mor'widerseßlichkeit, *f.* irresistibility, irrestibleness.
Il'mor'widersteh'lich, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestable, unexceptionable, undeniable.
Il'mor'widersteh'lichkeit, *f.* irrefragability, incontestableness.
Il'mor'widersteh'bar, *adj.* irresistible.
Il'mor'widersteh'lich, *adj.* resistless.
Il'mor'widersteh'lichkeit, *f.* irresistibility, irrestibleness.
Il'mor'wiederbring'lich, *adj.* irrecoverable, irreparable, irretrieveable.
Il'mor'wiederbring'lichkeit, *f.* irrecoverableness, irreparableness, irretrieveableness.
Il'mor'wiedergeboren, *adj.* unregenerate.
Il'mor'wiederkehrlich, *adj.* (l. u.) 1. irreturnable; 2. *vid.* unmiederbringlich.
Il'mor'wiederruflich, *adj.* irrevocable; irrevocably; *vid.* unmiederbringlich.
Il'mor'wiederruflichkeit, *f.* irrevocableness.
Il'mor'wille, (—nß) *m.* 1. indignation, displeasure; anger; 2. repugnance.
Il'mor'willfährig, *adj.* unofficious, uncomplying.
Il'mor'willfährigkeit, *f.* unofficiousness, non-compliance.
Il'mor'willig, *adj.* 1. indignant; angry; 2. unwilling; reluctant; disdainful.
Il'mor'willigkeit, *f.* unwillingness; *vid.* Il'motte.
Il'mor'willkommen, *adj.* unwelcome, disagreeable.

Il'mor'willkommensein, *n.* unpleasantness, disagreeableness (of a visit, etc.)
Il'mor'willkür'lich, *adj.* involuntary.
Il'mor'willkür'lichkeit, *f.* involuntariness.
Il'mor'winkelig, *adj.* without angles; *B. T.* inangular.
Il'mor'wirklich, *adj.* unreal, not existing.
Il'mor'wirkfam, *adj.* ineffective, inefficacious.
Il'mor'wirkfamkeit, *f.* inefficaciousness, inefficacy.
Il'mor'wirisch, *adj. fam.* cross, nettled.
Il'mor'wir(h)bar, *adj.* inhospitable, uninhabitable; bleak, barren, deserted, dreary.
Il'mor'wir(h)barkeit, *f.* inhospitableness, inhospitably; dreariness.
Il'mor'wir(h)lich, *adj.* 1. unlike a good host; inhospitable; 2. dreary.
Il'mor'wir(h)lichkeit, *f.* want of hospitality, inhospitableness.
Il'mor'wir(h)schäft, *f.* (l. u.) bad house keeping.
Il'mor'wir(h)schäftlich, *adj.* not economical, unthrifty, extravagant.
Il'mor'wir(h)schäftlichkeit, *f.* want of economy, of thrifty habits.
Il'mor'wisbar, *adj.* that cannot be known, beyond the sphere of man's knowledge.
Il'mor'wissend, *adj.* 1. ignorant; unknowing; 2. unskilled, unlearned; 3. unknown.
Il'mor'wissende, *m. decl. like adj.* ignorant man, idiot.
Il'mor'wissendeweise, *adv.* unknowingly.
Il'mor'wissenheit, *f.* ignorance; *compos.* —**fehler**, *m.* fault of ignorance; —**ßünde**, *f.* sin committed through ignorance.
Il'mor'wissenchaftlich, *adj.* unscientific.
Il'mor'wissenstüchtig, *adj.* not worth knowing.
Il'mor'wissentlich, *adv.* unconsciously, unknowingly, unwittingly.
Il'mor'witig, *m.* want of sense; witlessness.
Il'mor'witig, *adj.* unwitty, insipid, dull.
Il'mor'wohl, *adj.* unwell, not in good health, indisposed; mir ist — gut. *lit* (h), I am sick at heart.
Il'mor'wohmeinend, *adj.* ill-disposed, malevolent.
Il'mor'wohlsein, *n.* indisposition.
Il'mor'wohnb'ar, *adj.* uninhabitable.
Il'mor'würdig, *adj. with gen.* 1. unworthy, worthless, undeserving; 2. beneath the dignity.
Il'mor'würdigkeit, *f.* unworthiness; indignity.
Il'mor'wurzelteim, *m.* (—eß; *pl.* —e), *B. T.* false radicle.
Il'mor'zahl, *f.* innumerable quantity.
Il'mor'zahl'bar, *adj.* not payable, not to be paid.
Il'mor'zahl'bar, *adj.* innumerable, unnumerable, countless.
Il'mor'zahl'barkeit, *f.* innumerableness; numberlessness.
Il'mor'zähm, *adj.* not tame, untamed.
Il'mor'zähm'bar, *adj.* untamable.
Il'mor'zähm'barkeit, *f.* untamableness.
Il'mor'zart, *adj.* indelicate, rough.
Il'mor'zartheit, *f.* (pl. —en) indelicacy.
Il'mor'zärtlich, *adj.* indelicate.
Il'mor'zärtlichkeit, *f.* want of tenderness.
Il'mor'zäum'bar, *adj.* that cannot be bridled; *fig.* that cannot be curbed, irrepressible, unrestrainable.
Il'mor'ze, *f.* (pl. —n), 1. ounce; 2. *provinc.* inch; *compos.* —**nbaumwolle**, *f.* cotton of the ounce or of Damascus; —**narn**, *n.* ounce-thread; —**nperlen**, *pl.* ounce-pearls; —**nweise**, *adv.* by the ounce.
Il'mor'ze, *f.* (pl. —n), ounce (a quadruped).

ungehul'bar, *adj.* 1. not tithable, in-
decimable; 2. exempt from tithes,
tithe-free.

unzeitig'bar, *adj.* that cannot be shown.

llnzeit, *f.* wrong time, unseasonable
time; *zur* —, out of season; *Cie*
kommen sehr zur —, you choose your
time very ill.

unzeitig, *adj.* 1. untimely, unseason-
able, inopportune; 2. immature;
unripe; *eine* — *Geburt*, an abortion;
— *gebären*, to miscarry.

llnzeitigkeit, *f.* 1. untimeliness, un-
seasonableness; 2. immaturity, un-
ripeness.

llnzeitling, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —e), 1. pre-
mature fruit; 2. abortion.

unzen'bar, *adj.* + not subject to
the criminal court.

unzerbrechlich, *adj.* that cannot be
broken; infrangible.

llnzerbrechlichkeit, *f.* infrangible-
ness.

unzergänglich, *adj.* not liquifiable,
insoluble, immiscible.

unzergliederlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) impos-
sible to be dissected or analyzed.

unzergliedert, *adj.* undissected; not
analyzed.

unzerknickt, *adj.* unbroken.

unzerkratzt, *adj.* unscratched.

unzerlegt'bar, *adj.* that cannot be
unzerlegt'lich, } decomposed or ana-
lyzed.

unzerliffen, *adj.* not torn, not la-
cerated or rent.

unzerüttet, *adj.* not destroyed or
ruined, unimpaired.

unzerstneid'bar, *adj.* that cannot
unzerstneid'lich, } be cut up or to
pieces.

unzerstniten, *adj.* undissected.

unzerst'bar, *adj.* that cannot be de-
composed.

unzerstrenng'bar, *adj.* not to be split
or burst; that cannot be broken or
dispersed.

unzerstör'bar, } *adj.* indestructible.
unzerstör'lich, }

llnzerstör'barkeit, *f.* indestructible-
ness.

llnzerstör'lichkeit, *f.* ness.

unzerstört, *adj.* undecayed, unde-
stroyed.

unzerstreut, *adj.* 1. not dissipated,
unwasted; 2. not absent (minded).

unzert(h)eil'bar, *adj.* indivisible.

llnzer(t)heil'barkeit, *f.* indivisibility.

unzert(h)eilit, *adj.* unparted, un-
unzertrennt, } separated, undivided.
unzertrenn'bar, *adj.* inseparable,
unzertrenn'lich, } indissoluble; —
Eigenschaften, inherent qualities.

llnzertrrenn'barkeit, *f.* inseparable-
llnzertrrenn'lichkeit, } ness, indissol-
ubility.

llnzeug, *n.* (—es) nuisance; nonsensical
stuff.

***llnzialbuchstabe**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n)
uncial; —n, uncial letters.

llnziefer, *n.* vermin; *vid.* llnges-
ziefer.

unzieh'bar, *adj.* void of attractability
(said of ores); not ductile (of met-
als).

unziemend, } *adj.* unseemly, unbe-
unziemlich, } coming, indecent.

llnziemlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —n), unseemli-
ness, uncomeliness, indecency inde-
corum.

llnzier, } *f.* inelegance, un-
llnzierde, } comeliness, want of
llnzierlichkeit, } grace, indecency.
unzierlich, *adj.* inelegant, uncom-
ely; not graceful.

unzins'bar, *adj.* not tributary.

llnzins'barkeit, *f.* exemption from
tribute, immunity.

unzoll'bar, *adj.* tax-free, exempt
from tax; duty-free.

unzubereitet, *adj.* unprepared, un-
dressed (said of food).

unzubezweifelnd, *adj.* indubitable,
undoubted, unquestionable.

llnzucht, *f.* in chastity, prostitution;
debauchery; lewdness, carnality;
compos. — **haus**, *n.* brothel; — **frei-**
heit, *f.* liberty of being licentious;
— **seuche**, *vid.* lluzifseuche.

llnzüchter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) uncaste
person.

unzüchtig, *adj.* unchaste, lewd, carnal,
lascivious, debauched, dissolute, un-
clean.

llnzüchtigkeit, *f.* unchastity, dissolute-
ness, incontinence, carnality.

unzufrieden, *adj.* discontent, discon-
tented, malcontent, dissatisfied.

llnzufriedenheit, *f.* discontented-
ness, discontentment, malcontented-
ness, dissatisfaction.

unzugänglich, } *adj.* inaccessible.
unzugängig, }

llnzugänglich, } *f.* inaccessible-
llnzugängigkeit, } ness, difficulty
llnzugänglichheit, } of access.

unzufömmlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) incon-
venient.

llnzufömmlichkeit, *f.* inconvenience.

unzulänglich, *adj.* insufficient, in-
adequate.

llnzulänglichkeit, *f.* insufficiency, in-
adequateness.

unzulässig, } *adj.* unallowable, in-
zulässig, } admissible, not to be
permitted.

llnzulässigkeit, } *f.* unallowable-
llnzulässlichkeit, } ness, inadmissi-
bility.

unzünftig, *adj.* not incorporated; not
belonging to any corporate society.

unzurechnungsfähig, *adj.* morally
irresponsible.

unzureichend, *adj.* insufficient.

unzureichendbrüchig, *adj.* incom-
pressible.

llnzusammenrückbarkeit, *f.* incom-
pressibility (of water, etc.).

unzusammenhaltend, *adj.* not hold-
ing together; incompact.

llnzusammenhang, *m.* (—es) incohere-
rence.

unzusammenhängend, *adj.* uncon-
nected; disconnected, loose, incoher-
ent.

unzusammenpassend, *adj.* not match-
ing, not fitting together; disagree-
ing.

unzusammenstimmend, *adj.* discord-
ant, inharmonious.

unzufähig, *adj.* incompetent.

llnzufähigkeit, *f.* incompetency.

unzuthätig, } *adj.* not insinuating,
zuthätig, } not officious.

unzuträglich, *adj.* disadvantageous.

unzutraulich, *adj.* unconfiding, close,
renewed.

unzutreffend, *adj.* inapplicable.

unzuberachtend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not
to be despised; *fam.* not to be
sneezed at.

unzuberbessernd, *adj.* (*l. u.*) incor-
rigible.

unzuberfassend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) un-
mistakable.

unzuberlässig, *adj.* uncertain, pre-
carious, not to be trusted or de-
pendent upon.

llnzuberlässigkeit, *f.* uncertainty,
untrustiness, want of reliance, pre-
cariousness.

unzubernachlässigend, *adj.* that ought
not to be neglected.

unzweckmäßig, *adj.* not to the pur-
pose; improper; unsuitable; inju-
dicious.

unzweideutig, *adj.* free from equivoca-
tion, unequivocal.

unzweifelhaft, *adj.* undoubted, in-
dubitable.

llnzweifelhaftigkeit, *f.* indubitableness.

***ll'ba**, *m.* *B. T.* the upas (a tree of
Java).

ll'pig, *adj.* 1. luxurious; 2. luxuri-
ant, luxuriating; 3. wanton; volup-
tuous; — **es** ll'nfrant, rank weeds.

ll'pigfeit, *f.* luxury; luxury; luxury,
wantonness.

ll'psala, *n.* Upsal.

ll'r, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) ure-ox, owr, owre.

ll'r, a prefix, signifying that which
commences, that which is primitive,
the oldest of all, the primeval.

***ll'ra'hus**, *m.* *Anat. T.* uracubus.

ll'rahn, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) great-grand-
father; ancestor; *bit* —en, ancestors,
forefathers.

ll'rahnlich, *adj.* ancestral, of or relat-
ing to ancestors.

ll'ralgebirge, *n.* (—s) Ural-Mountains.

ll'raln, *n.* (—s) universe (considered as
existing from the beginning of time).

ll'raln, *adv.* very old, very ancient,
primeval.

ll'ralter, *n.* (—s) the earliest ages;
primitive age.

ll'raltermutter, *f.* (*pl.* —mütter) great
great-grandmother, ancestress.

ll'raltern, *pl. vid.* ll'reltern.

ll'ralters, *adv.* in ancient times; *von*
— *her*, from immemorial times.

ll'raltest(h)um, *n.* (—s) the remotest
antiquity.

ll'raltervater, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —väter)
great-great-grandfather.

ll'raltmutter, *f. vid.* ll'ragroßmutter.

ll'raltvater, *m. vid.* ll'ragroßvater.

***ll'ran**, *n.* (—es) *vid.* ll'ranerz.

***ll'ran'ers**, *n.* *Min. T.* uranium; —
glas, *n.* uranium mica; — **glimmer**,
(ll'ranit), *m.* phosphate of uranium;
— **falt**, *m.* oxidized uranium; —
ocher, *m.* uranochre; — **pecherz**, *n.*
protoxide of uranium.

ll'ranfang, *m. vid.* ll'rbeginn.

ll'ranfänglich, } *adj.* aboriginal, origi-
ll'ranfang, } nal, primeval, pri-
mordial.

***ll'ra'nia**, *f.* (—s) *Myth. T.* Urania.

***ll'ran'de**, *m.* *Myth. T.* son of Uranus,
Saturn.

***ll'ranio'nen**, *pl. Myth. T.* the cele-
stial gods, the blessed ones (in
Homer).

***ll'ranis'fuss**, *m.* a canopy, arched
ceiling (of a room).

***ll'ranit**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) uranite,
phosphate of uranium.

***ll'ranium**, *n.* (—s) *Min. T.* uranium.

ll'ranlage, *f.* original, innate dispo-
sition.

***ll'ranographie**, *f.* uranography.

***ll'ranologie**, *f.* uranology.

***ll'ranometrie**, *f.* the measuring or
surveying of the heavens, uranome-
try.

***ll'ranometrisch**, *adj.* relating to ura-
nometry.

***ll'ranoplastie**, *f. Surg. T.* urano-
plasty.

***ll'ranoplastisch**, *adj.* uranoplastic.

***ll'ranoskop**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) astron-
omer.

***ll'ranoskopie**, *f.* uranoscopia.

***ll'ra'nus**, *m.* *Myth. and Ast. T.*
Uranus.

ll'rate, *pl. Ch. T.* urates.

ll'rbau, *m.* Urban (name of men).

***ll'rbau**, *adj.* urbane, *vid.* ll'rbäuflich,
höflich, fein, gebildet.

***ll'rbaufl(e)ren**, *v. a.* to urbanize;
to polish, render civil.

***ll'rbani'tin(n)en**, *pl.* a Franciscan
order of nuns.

***ll'rbanit'at**, *f.* urbanity.

ll'rbau, *adj.* manurable, arable, being

in a state of cultivation; productive, fruitful.

Ur'bar, *n.* + 1. *vid.* Ertrag, Gewinn, Ausbeute; 2. landed property, estate yielding a revenue.

Urbartal'-Gesetz, *n.* (-eß) (in Hungary) law regulating the relations between the lords of the soil and their subjects.

***Urba'rium**, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -a'rien) register of landed property; rental.

Ur'barmacher, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -) one who makes land arable; pioneer.

Ur'barmachung, *f.* cultivation.

Ur'barsteuer, *f.* tax on arable land.

Ur'bau, *m.* (-eß) primitive structure; old building.

***Urbe'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) impost, tax on lands, land-tax.

Ur'bedeutung, *f.* primitive signification.

Ur'begeisterung, *f.* the highest, purest, sublimest enthusiasm.

Ur'beginn, *m.* (-eß) first beginning, origin.

Ur'begriff, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -eß) primitive idea; notion.

Ur'bestand(h)eil, *m.* primitive element.

Ur'bewohner, *m. pl.* aborigines, first inhabitants.

Ur'bild, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -er) archetype, prototype; original; ideal.

Ur'bildlich, *adj.* original, archetypal, ideal.

Ur'bildung, *f.* primordial formation.

Ur'boden, *m.* primitive soil.

Ur'boven, *m. vid.* Urquell.

Ur'brieft, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -eß) *vid.* Ur-funde.

Ur'buch, *n.* (-eß) the Bible.

Ur'büßer, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tax, tribute; *vid.* Urbebe.

***Ur'christent(h)um**, *n.* primitive Christianity.

***Ur'da**, *f. North. Myth. T.* Urda (one of the three destinies).

Ur'deutsch, *adj.* ancient German.

Ur'dichter, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -) original poet.

Ur'dichtung, *f.* original poetry or poesy.

***Ur'e**, *f. Ch. T.* urea.

Ur'eigen, *adj.* original.

Ur'eigenheit, *f.* originality.

Ur'eigent(h)ümlich, *adj.* original, peculiar.

Ur'einwohner, *m. vid.* Urbewohner.

Ur'enkel, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -) great-grandson, great-grandchild.

Ur'enkelin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) great-granddaughter.

Ur'erbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) original heir.

Ur'erzeugniß, *n.* (-ffeß; *pl.* -ffe) prime production.

***Ur'etre'ves**, *pl. A. T.* the ureters.

***Ur'etra**, *f. A. T.* the urethra.

***Ur'ethrotomie'**, *f. S. T.* urethrotomy.

Ur'frig, *adj. provinc.* over-fed (said of cattle).

Ur'f, *f.* (*pl.* -e) rud, fin scale.

Ur'fall, *m.* (-eß) *Gram. T.* nominative case.

Ur'farbe, *f.* primary, original colour.

Ur'fahr, *f.* (*pl.* -e) + *and provinc.* (in Austria) ferry, ford.

Ur'fehde, *f. L. T.* solemn oath not to take vengeance.

Ur'feind, *m.* (-eß) primitive enemy; the devil.

Ur'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prototype, ideal.

Ur'gebirge, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -) primitive mountains; primitive rock.

Ur'geist, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -er) original spirit; original genius; God.

Ur'gemenge, *n.* (-eß) chaos.

Ur'gemisch, *n.* (-eß) chaos.

Ur'gebirge, *n.* (-eß) prototype.

Ur'gefang, *m.* (-eß) the first song.

Ur'geschichte, *f.* history of the primitive ages.

Ur'gestalt, *f.* 1. prototype, original form; 2. the original.

Ur'gestein, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Geol. T.* primitive rock.

Ur'gewächse, *n. pl. Bot. T.* proto-phytes.

Ur'gewicht, *n.* (-eß) *T.* archetype (in the mint).

Ur'gicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + *L. T.* confession on the rack.

***Ur'gi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to urge.

Ur'glanz, *m.* (-eß) primitivesplendour.

Ur'granit', *m.* (-eß) primitive granite; *compos.* -**block**, *m.* block of primitive granite, boulder-stone.

Ur'glaube, *m.* primitive belief.

Ur'gleichheit, *f.* primeval equality.

Ur'gran, *adj. fig. vid.* uralt.

Ur'großeltern, *pl.* great-grandparents.

Ur'großmutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter) great-grandmother.

Ur'großmütterlich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a great-grandmother.

Ur'großvater, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -väter) great-grandfather.

Ur'großväterlich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a great-grandfather.

Ur'grund, *m.* (-eß) 1. primitive foundation; 2. primeval cause, author.

Ur'grünstein, *m.* diabase, greenstone.

Ur'hab, *m.* leave; origin.

Ur'hahn, *m.* (-eß) mountain-cock; *vid.* Auerhahn.

Ur'heber, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -) } original founder; author; beginner; *er* ist der - seiner Glückes, he is the framer of his fortune; *compos.* -**recht**, *m.* author's right, copyright; -**schafft**, *f.* authorship.

Ur'heit, *f. vid.* Ur'eigenschaft.

Ur'rian, *m.* (-eß) a name assigned to persons whose name we do not know or do not wish to mention; *Spr.* - Mr. what d'ye call him; *joc.* the devil.

Ur'rad, *m.* Urias; *compos.* -**brief**, *m. fig. fam.* perfidious letter (destructive to the bearer).

***Ur'rim und Thum'mim**, *pl.* the urim and thummim (of the Bible).

***Ur'rin**, *m.* (-eß) urine; *compos.* -**becken**, *n.* pelvis of the kidney; -**blase**, urinary bladder; -**doftor**, *m.* uromant; -**geift**, *m.* ammonia; -**glas**, *n.* -**halter**, *m.* urinal; -**vöhren**, *n. S. T.* catheter; -**faß**, *n.* urate; -**fäure**, *f.* uricacid; -**ftohn**, *f.* uroscopy; -**ftreuer**, *m. T.* instrument for palliating incontinence of urine; -**stein**, *m.* stone, calculus; gravel; -**ftoff**, *m.* urea; -**treibend**, *adj.* diuretic.

***Ur'riual'**, *n.* (-eß) *T.* urinal.

***Ur'ruin(e)ren**, *v. n. Med. T.* to make water.

***Ur'ruinö'**, *adj. Med. T.* urinous, urinary.

Ur'fäpfe, *m.* (-n; *pl. n.*) *Hunt. T.* the wild boar.

Ur'feim, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) primitive germ.

Ur'firche, *f.* primitive church.

Ur'fomiß, *adj.* extremely comical.

Ur'fopf, *m.* (-eß) original genius.

Ur'förperchen, *n.* primitive or elementary molecule.

Ur'kraft, *f.* (*pl.* -kräfte) primitive power, force, or energy; original faculty.

Ur'kräftig, *adj.* possessed of original force.

Ur'kunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deed, document, record; 2. + attestation, testimonial, charter, title voucher, di-

ploma, instrument; beglaubigte - legalized or authentic act; zur - beßen, in witness whereof; *compos.* -**n= bewahrer**, *m.* keeper of the records, keeper of the archives; master of the rolls; -**buch**, *n.* 1. register; 2. roll-book; 3. diplomatic collection, cartulary; -**fälfcher**, *m.* falsifier of documents; -**ftorfer**, *m.* diplomatist; -**ngewölbe**, *n.* -**nfammer**, *f.* -**nfal**, *m.* vault, chamber or room for keeping the records, archives; cartulary; *vid.* Ur'fch; -**nfemer**, *m.* diplomatist; -**nfennitit**, *f.* diplomatic knowledge, diplomacy; -**nflehre**, *f.* diplomacy; -**nfammlung**, *f.* collection of records and documents, archives; -**nfchaft**, *m.* archives, cartulary; -**nfchranf**, *m.* closet for records, deeds or documents; -**nfverfälfcher**, *m.* counterfeiter of documents; -**nfverfälfchung**, *f.* counterfeiting of documents; -**nfverf**, *n.* register, cartulary, diplomatic collection.

Ur'funden, *v. a. L. T.* to testify; to show, prove.

Ur'fundiß, *I. adv.* authentically; by document; - beßen, in witness whereof; *II. adj.* documental, authentic.

Ur'fundißheit, *f.* authenticity.

Ur'fund, *n.* (-eß) primitive, primordial land.

Ur'lauf, *m.* (-eß) leave (of absence); *Mil. T.* furlough; - nehmen, to take leave; to take furlough; die Schüler haben um - gebeten, the scholars have begged for a holiday; auf - gehen, to go home for the holidays; to go for a furlough; hinter der Thür - nehmen, to take French leave; *compos.* -**ßchein**, *m.* document granting leave of absence.

Ur'lauber, *m.* man on leave of absence.

Ur'laut, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *T.* primitive sound, vowel.

Ur'lauter, *adj.* very pure, of primeval purity.

Ur'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) maple tree; elm-tree.

Ur'licht, *n.* (-eß) primitive light.

Ur'maß, *n.* (-eß) *provinc.* original measure, serving as a standard.

Ur'menßch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) the first man, primitive man; an aboriginal.

Ur'mutter, *f.* (-eß) prototype.

Ur'mutter, *f.* the first mother, Eve.

Ur'mütterlich, *adj.* relating to the first mother.

Ur'nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. very old or stale news; 2. authentic news.

Ur'nacht, *f.* chaotic night.

Ur'name, *m.* (-nß; *pl.* -n) original or primitive name.

Ur'natur, *f.* early nature.

Ur'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. urn; 2. *B. T.* urn (of the mosses); *compos.* -**nförmig**, *adj. B. T.* urceolate, pitcher-shaped.

***Ur'rocele**, *f. Med. T.* urceole, *vid.* Farnbrud.

Ur'rodß, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ure-ox; *vid.* Aurodß.

Ur'rothit, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) urinary calculus.

***Ur'romant**, *m.* (-en; -en) uromancer, uromant.

***Ur'romantie'**, *f.* uromancy.

***Ur'roftopf**, *m. vid.* Urromant.

***Ur'roftopie'**, *f.* uroscopy.

Ur'rtad, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) first path, primitive road.

Ur'rtanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) primitive plant.

Ur'rtödtlich, *adj.* very sudden; *adv.* on a sudden, instantaneously.

Ur'rtarzfelfß, *m.* quartz rock.

Ur'rtuell, *m.* (-eß) fountain head, original, primitive source.

Ur'rage, *f.* 1. first-moving cause; 2. perpetual motion.
Ur'reger, *m.* (-ð) prime mover, primum mobile.
Ur'rein, *adj.* very pure, spotless.
Ur'rind, *n.* *vid.* Rohrbaumel.
Ur'rage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cause, principle, reason, motive, ground, subject, occasion; die — aller — n ist Gott, the cause of all causes is God; wirkende —, efficient, active cause; entfernte —, remote cause; mitwirkende —, partial, coefficient cause; nächstie —, proximate or determining cause; die Lehre von den — n der Dinge, etiology; — zu etwas geben, to give occasion for anything.
Syn. Ursache, Grund, Prinzip. The Grund (reason, ground) is that which decides, the Prinzip that which contains the Grund. Thus the spring or the piece of lead which moves the clock is called the Prinzip (principle) of its motion. The Ursache (cause) is the Prinzip of reality, and thereby it is generally distinguished from a Prinzip, for there are also Prinzipien of possibility and decision.
Ur'racher, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* —) (*l. u.*) *vid.* Urheber.
ur'rächlich, *adj.* causal; causative.
Ur'rächlichkeit, *f.* causality.
Ur'rage, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ancient tradition.
Ur'rak, *m.* (-eð; *pl.* -fäße) axiom.
Ur'rakall, *m.* (-eð) primitive sound.
Ur'rächt, *f.* primitive bed, layer.
Ur'rächter, *m.* (-ð) primitive slate.
ur'räsch, *adj.* exquisitely beautiful; of consummate, pristine beauty.
Ur'räschheit, *f.* pristine beauty.
Ur'räschrit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) original text; original; *compos.* — **erwerblicher**, *m.* keeper of the rolls, registrar; — **steller**, *m.* original author.
ur'räschlich, *adj.* *vid.* urrundlich.
Ur'räsbitt, *m.* (-eð) original.
***Ur'ränie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) B. T. ursinia.
Ur'ränuð, *m.* Ursinus, Orson.
Ur'rät, *m.* (-eð) first seat or domicile.
Ur'räde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. primitive language; 2. the original text; 3. one's mother-tongue.
Ur'räprung, *m.* (-ð) 1. origin; source, fountain; 2. (*pl.* -sprünge) principle, element; *compos.* — **land**, *n.* country of one's origin or from which a thing comes; — **schtein**, *m.* — **zeugnis**, *m.* certificate of origin.
ur'räprünglich, *adj.* original, aboriginal, primitive, primordial; *Med. T.* idiopathic; ein —es Wort, a primitive word.
Ur'räprünglichkeit, *f.* primevalness, primitiveness, originality.
Ur'rästamm, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -stämme) original stock.
Ur'rästand, *m.* (-eð) primitive condition.
Ur'rästend, *{f. + for Auferstehung, re-*
Ur'rästende, *{surrection; Gott verleihe*
ih'r eine fröhliche —, God grant her a
happy resurrection (old inscription).
ur'rästendig, *adj.* original, peculiar in manner or character.
Ur'rästempel, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* —) *T.* archetype (in the mint).
Ur'rästier, *m.* *vid.* Murosch.
Ur'rästoff, *m.* (-eð; *pl.* -e) prime matter, primary matter; principle; element; *compos.* — **lehre**, *f.* atomic philosophy; — **(h)eilighen**, *n.* corpuscle; primitive atom.
ur'rästoffig, *adj.* composed of elements.
ur'rästofflich, *adj.* elemental, elementary.
ur'rästraks, *adv.* + directly, forthwith; *fam.* in a jiffy.
Ur'rästuf, *n.* (-eð; *pl.* -e) original.
***Ur'rästula**, or *vulg.* **Ur'rästel**, *f.* Ursula (name of women).

***Ur'rästul'nerin(n)**, *{f.* Ursuline nun.
***Ur'rästul'nerin(n)**, *{f.* Ursuline nun.
Ur'rästul'fel, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* —) the first devil.
Ur'rästext, *m.* (-eð; *pl.* -e) original text.
Ur'räst(h)eil, *n.* (-eð; *pl.* -e) I. judgment, sentence, verdict; 2. opinion; judgment, decision; ein — über etwas fällen, to pass one's judgment or to give one's opinion upon something; **mein** — **nach**, in my judgment; *compos.* — **büch**, *n.* the records (of a court); — **eröffnung**, *f.* publication of a judgment or decree; — **fähig**, *adj.* 1. capable of judging; 2. capable of passing sentence; — **füllung**, *f.* sentencing; — **findung**, *f.* *L. T.* decision of a jury, finding of its verdict; — **geist**, *m.* love of giving one's opinion, passion for judging; — **kraft**, *f.* — **vermögen**, *n.* faculty of judgment (as distinguished from understanding and reason); — **schöpfung**, *f.* *L. T.* the coming to a decision; finding of a verdict; — **(ð)pruch**, *m.* decree, sentence, judgment; **den** — **(ð)pruch** vollziehen, to execute the sentence; — **tag**, *m.* day of judgment; — **steller** or — **besaffer**, *m.* one who draws up or prepares a sentence; — **svoll**, *adj.* full of judgment; — **svollstreckung**, *f.* execution of a sentence.
Syn. Ur(h)teil, Ur(s)chied, Spruch, Erkenntnis, Bescheid. Ur(s)chied is distinguished from Ur(h)teil, Spruch and Bescheid by this, that it is an opinion which contains the declared will of such persons who assemble at certain periods to deliberate upon public or national affairs, and form resolutions which obtain a legal power as soon as they are confirmed by the head of the state. Ur(h)teile, Sprüche and Bescheide, on the other hand, concern private affairs, but in such a manner, that the two first are only used for the decision in suits of law. An Ur(h)teil (judgment) is distinguished, however, from Spruch (sentence) or an Ausspruch, by being the decision of a law-judge or of a college endowed with judicial authority, whilst on the other hand a Spruch or an Ausspruch is also the decision of an arbitrator or the verdict of a jury. An Erkenntnis (decision) is as well the Ur(h)teil of a court of law as the Spruch of a collective body of men versed in jurisprudence. A Bescheid is an answer, a decree, which superiors give to a representation or inquiry, and by which the party so inquiring or representing must regulate his conduct.
ur'räst(e)ilen, *v. a. and n.* (über etwas) 1. to pass sentence, decide; 2. to judge; to form, give one's opinion.
Syn. Ur(h)stellen, beur(h)teilen, richten. I ur(h)teile (form a judgment) that something is true or false, good or bad. Richten (to judge, decree), however, is to ur(h)teilen after such a manner that the Ur(h)teil has a decisive power. Concerning learned works every one can ur(h)teilen (form a judgment), but no one dares richten (pass sentence). He who beur(h)teilt (criticizes) something, affirms or denies the perfection or faults of any object.
Ur'räst(h)eilen, *n.* judging.
Ur'räst(h)eiler, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* —) + judge, person that draws up or delivers a judicial sentence.
Ur'räst(h)ier, *n.* 1. primitive animal; 2. protozoön.
***Ur'rästypus**, *m.* *vid.* Ur(b)ild.
***Ur'rästication**, *f.* *Med. N.* urtication.
Ur'rästeltern, *pl.* ancestors, progenitors.
Ur'rästensel, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* —) **-in**, *f.* great-great-grandson (or -daughter).
Ur'rästergroßeltern, *pl.* great-great-grandparents.
Ur'rästergroßmutter, *f.* great-great-grandmother.
Ur'rästergroßvater, *m.* (-ð) great-great-grandfather.
Ur'rästervater, *m.* (-ð) first parent, first progenitor.

Ur'rästergangheit, *f.* the most remote past.
Ur'rästereger, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* —) rightful editor, lawful publisher.
Ur'rästermögen, *n.* (-ð) primitive power or force.
Ur'rästerversammlung, *f.* primary assembly.
Ur'rästervolk, *n.* (-eð; *pl.* -völker) primitive, aboriginal people.
Ur'rästervorfahren, *pl.* primitive ancestors.
Ur'rästewahl, *f.* primary election.
Ur'rästewald, *m.* primæval forest.
Ur'rästewasser, *n.* (-ð) primordial water (of the alchemists).
Ur'rästeweisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom.
ur'rästewellen, *v. a.* (*T.* with blacksmiths) die Stäbe —, to draw the bloom.
Ur'rästewellhammer, *m.* (-ð) *T.* drawing-hammer.
Ur'rästewelt, *f.* primitive, primæval world.
ur'rästeweltlich, *adj.* of the primitive world, relating to it; — **c** Versteinierungen, fossil remains.
Ur'rästewesen, *n.* (-ð) first being, primordial being, God, first principle.
Ur'rästewissenschaft, *f.* primitive science.
Ur'rästewort, *n.* (-eð; *pl.* -wörter) primitive word.
ur'rästewürdig, *adj.* original, native; *fig.* very national.
Ur'rästewesen, *n.* (-ð) primitive sign or mark.
Ur'rästewette, *f.* (*pl.* -en) primitive time; remote antiquity.
ur'rästewichtig, *adj.* primæval, iu pristine times.
ur'rästeweltlich, *adj.* in pristine times.
Ur'rästzeugung, *f.* spontaneous generation.
Ur'rästzustand, *m.* (*l. u.*) primitive condition.
Ur'rästzueck, *m.* (-eð) prime or principal object.
***Ur'rästzueck**, *{f.* (*pl.* -en) usage, cus-
Ur'rästzueck, *{tom; usual practice;*
Ur'rästzueck, *{M. E. custom among merchants.*
***Ur'rästzo**, *n.* *M. E.* usance; *compos.* — **wuchsel**, bill at usance.
Ur'rästzo, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* toad.
***Ur'rästzostion**, *f.* *Med. T.* ustion, act of burning.
***Ur'rästzostion**, *v. a.* *vid.* brennen, rösten, senzen.
***Ur'rästzostion**, *f.* ustulation.
***Ur'rästzostion**, *v. vid.* Rußnießer.
Ur'rästzucap(e)ren, *v. a.* *L. T.* to acquire the property of a thing by a long and uninterrupted use of it.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *f.* *L. T.* usucapation.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *v. vid.* Rußnießer, Nießbraucher.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *v. n. and a.* *vid.* Nießbrauchen; also **den** Nießbrauch geben.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *m.* *vid.* Nießbrauch, Rußnießung, Genuß.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *f. vid.* Rußung; Zinsen, Zueressen.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *f.* usurpation.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *m.* (-ð; *pl.* -en) usurper.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *v. a.* to usurp.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *m.* usage.
Ur'rästzucap(e)ren, *pl.* utensils.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *adj.* uterine; born of the same mother.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *adj.* *Med. T.* uterine, relating to the uterus.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *m.* *Med. T.* uterus, womb.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *v. a.* to render useful, put to use, utilize.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *f.* *vid.* Benutzung, Ruß-anwendung.
Ur'rästzucap(e)ren, *m.* utilitarian.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *adj.* utilitarian.
Ur'rästzucap(e)ren, *f.* Utopia, *vid.* Schlaraffenland.
***Ur'rästzucap(e)ren**, *adj.* Utopian, chimerical.

***Utro'pist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a fanciful, ebimercial, ideal man, a Utopian.
 ***Utraqui'sten**, *pl. Theol. T.* the Ultraquists, Hussites.
 ***Utrici'culuſ**, *n.* (*pl.* **Utrici'culi**) *B. T.* urticule.
U'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to banter, mock.

V.

V, v, V, v, the twenty-second letter of the Alphabet.

***vacant**, *adj.* vacant, *vid.* erledigt.
 ***Vacanz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. vacancy; im Falle einer —, in case of a vacancy; 2. *vid.* Ferien.
 ***Vacation'**, *f.* exemption (from an obligation, from taxes, etc.).
 ***Vacatur'**, *f.* vacancy (of an office, etc.).
 ***Vaccinateur'**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) vaccinator.
 ***Vaccination'**, *f.* vaccination.
 ***vaccini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to vaccinate.
 ***vacilli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to vacillate, *vid.* wanken, wankelmüt(h)ig ſein.
Vacillation', *f.* vacillation.
 ***vaci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* 1. to be vacant; 2. *vulg. or joc.* to be out of place, without a situation.
 ***vacui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to vacate, evacuate.
 ***Vacuiſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) vacuist.
 ***Vacuität**, *f.* vacuity, *vid.* Leer, Leerheit.
 ***Vacu'na**, *f. Myth. T.* Vacuna (the goddess of leisure or rest).
 ***Vacuum**, *n.* (-ſ) *T.* vacuum, *vid.* Leer.
 ***Vadem'e cum**, *n.* (-ſ) *T.* jest-book; vade mecum, book for daily use.
Vag, } *adj.* vague, unfixed, un-
Vague, } settled, indefinite; II. vaguely.
 ***Vagabunda'ge**, *f.* vagabondage.
 ***vagabundi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to lead a vagabond life, to vagabondize.
 ***Vagabun'd(e)**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n); **Vagabun'din(n)**, *f.* vagabond, vagrant; ein — neben führen, to live a vagrant life.
 ***vagabundi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to lead the life of a vagabond.
 ***vaginal'**, *adj. T.* vaginal.
 ***vagi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* herumirren, umherſtreichen, umhergehen, umherſchwärmen.
 ***vale!** *fam.* vale! adieu!
 ***valdici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* + einem —, to bid one adieu, to take leave, say good-bye.
 ***Valediction'**, *f. vid.* Abſchiedsrede.
Valeudistiel, *f.* common eryngo or holly.
 ***Va'entin**, *m.* (-ſ) Valentine; *compos.* — **ſkrankheit**, *f.* falling sickness; — **ſtag**, *m.* St. Valentine's day.
 ***Valenti'ne**, *f.* (-nſ) Valentine.
 ***Valerian'**, } *Valerius* (name of men).
 ***Vale'riuſ**, }
 ***Valeria'na**, *f. B. T.* valerian.
 ***Vale'rie**, *f.* Valeria (name of women).
 ***Va'let**, *m.* 1. *vid.* Diener, Bediente; 3. (at cards) *vid.* Buße, Bauer; 3. — de Chambre, *m. vid.* Kammerdiener.
 ***Valet'**, *n.* (-ſ) farewell, valediction; — ſagen, to make one's valediction, to take leave; *compos.* — **erde**, *f.* valediction; — **ſchmauß**, *m.* parting cups, farewell-dinner; — **trunt**, *m.* stirrup-cup, farewell-cup.
 ***Valeudinar'**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) valedudinarian.
 ***Valhal'la**, *f. vid.* Valhalla.
 ***Validation'**, *f.* validation, making valid, acceptance (of a bill of exchange).

***vali'de**, *adj. vid.* gültig, rechtsgültig.
 ***validi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to be valid; *M. E.'s.* eine Summe — laſſen gegen, to place a sum against; die **Uſſecuranz** validi(e)rt auf . . ., the insurance is effected on . . .
 ***Validität'**, *f. L. T.* validity.
 ***Vali(e)'ren**, *v. n.* vid. gelten, wert(h) ſein.
Valfri'rien, *vid.* Valfröen.
 ***Valuation'**, *f.* valuation (of a coin); *compos.* — **ſtable**, *f.* table of the valuation of coins.
 ***valu(i)e'ren**, } *v. a.* to value, esti-
 ***valu(i)e'ren**, } mate the value of (coins, etc.).
 ***Valu'ra**, *f. M. E.* value, beſtändige —, regular standard, unbeſtändige —, fluctuating standard.
 ***Valuation'**, *f.* valuation; *compos.* — **ſtable**, *f.* valuation-table, tariff of coins.
 ***valvi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to valuate.
 ***Vam'pir**, } *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) vampire;
 ***Vam'p'yr**, } blood-sucker.
 ***Vanadin'**, *n.* vanadium.
Vanda'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Vandal; *compos.* — **nrohheit**, — **ntwut(h)**, *f.* vandalic barbarity or rage, vandalism.
 ***vanda'liſch**, *adj.* after the manner of vandals.
Vandalis'muſ, *m.* (*pl.* -men) vandalism.
 ***Vanil'le**, *f.* vanilla; *B. T.* the vanilla-plant; *compos.* — **neiß**, *n.* vanilla ice; — **neſſenz**, *f.* essence of vanilla; — **npflanze**, *f. vid.* Vanille; — **nſahne**, *f.* vanilla-cream; — **nſchocolade**, *f.* vanilla-chocolate; — **nſhote**, *f.* vanilla-pod.
 ***Vanillin'**, *n.* vanillin.
 ***Vaniloquenz'**, *f.* vaniloquence *vid.* Uſſchneiderei, Prählerci, Ruhmröde-nerci.
 ***Vanität'**, *f.* vanity; *compos.* — **ſtück**, *n.* (in painting) fruit or flower-piece.
 ***vanti(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* prahlen, rühmen.
 ***Vapeur'**, *pl.* the vapours, spleen, hypochondria.
 ***Vaporization'**, *f. T.* vaporization.
 ***vapori(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to evaporate, *vid.* dampfen, dünſten.
 ***vaporöſ**, *adj. vid.* vaporous.
Varef', *m.* sea-tangle.
 ***Varian'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) variant reading; — *n.* various readings (as of a classical work).
 ***Variation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) variation; *Mus. T.* division.
 ***Varietät'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) variety.
 ***varii(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to vary.
 ***Vario'leu**, *f. pl. Med. T. vid.* Pocken, Blattern.
 ***Varioli'den**, *f. pl. Med. T.* varioloid.
 ***Variolity'**, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) variolite.
 ***varioloſ**, *adj. Med. T.* variolous.
 ***Vari'g**, *f. Med. T.* varix, *vid.* Krampfadern.
 ***Vaſall'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) vassal, feudatory; *compos.* — **endienst**, *m.* m. feudal service; — **eneid**, *m.* vassal's oath, faith and homage; — **en-huldigung**, — **en-pflicht**, *f.* homage, fealty; — **enſchaft**, *f.* — **enſtand**, *m.* vassalage.
 ***Vaſalla'gium**, *n. vid.* Lehenpſlicht, — **ſtib**.
 ***vafa'liſch**, *adj.* vassaled, like a vassal.
vaſculöſ, *adj.* vascular, *vid.* geſäßig, geſäßreich.
 ***Vaſculum**, *f.* (-ſ) small vessel, vein.
 ***Vaſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vase; *compos.* — **nlampe**, *f.* vase-lamp.
 ***Vaſelin'**, *f.* vaseline.
 ***Väter**, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* **Väter**) 1. father;

2. *fig. fam.* old man; zu ſeinen Vätern gehen, to die; ehrwürdig — in Gott! reverend father in God! wie der —, ſo der Sohn, *prov.* like father, like son; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* office of a father; — **angeſicht**, *n.* father's face; — **angſt**, *f.* anxiety of a father; — **arm**, *m.* arm, protection of a father; — **auge**, *n.* — **blid**, *m.* paternal look, regard; — **blut**, *n.* father's blood; — **ſbruder**, *m.* paternal uncle; — **ſbruderfrau**, *f.* wife of the paternal uncle; — **bruſt**, *f.* father's breast; — **burg**, *f.* paternal castle or mansion; — **entſchluſ**, *m.* paternal resolution; — **erbe**, *n.* patrimony; — **fluſ**, *m.* father's curse, paternal malediction; — **freude**, *f.* joy, satisfaction of a father; — **haus**, *n.* house of one's father; paternal habitation; — **herz**, *n.* paternal heart; — **huld**, *f.* father's kindness; — **kraft**, *f.* paternal vigor; — **kuß**, *m.* a father's kiss; — **land**, *vid. below*; — **liebe**, *f.* paternal love; — **linie**, *f.* paternal line; — **loſ**, *adj.* fatherless; — **loſig-ſeit**, being without a father, state of an orphan; — **macht**, *f.* paternal power or authority; — **milde**, *f.* paternal indulgence, fatherly kindness; — **mord**, *m.* parricide; — **mörder**, *m.* 1. parricide; 2. *fam and com.* shirt-collar; — **mörderiſch**, *adj.* parricidal; — **name**, *m.* father's name, maiden name; — **pflicht**, *f.* duty of a father; — **recht**, *n.* right of a father; — **ruf**, *m.* 1. paternal voice; 2. paternal renown or fame; — **ſage**, *f.* family tradition; — **ſchaft**, *m. Min. T.* main shaft, skip-shaft; — **ſcho(o)ß**, *m.* paternal or father's bosom; — **ſchneſter**, *f.* paternal aunt; — **ſegen**, *m.* paternal benediction; — **ſeite**, *f.* father's side; — **ſinn**, *m. vid.* — **liebe**; — **ſöhnen**, *n.* father's darling; — **ſorge**, fatherly care; — **ſtadt**, *f.* native town; — **ſtädtiſch**, *adj.* of or belonging to a native town; — **ſtand**, *m.* paternity, state or quality of a father; — **ſtelle**, *f.* place of a father; — **ſtell vortreten**, to be as (*i. e.* instead of) a father; — **ſtimme**, *f.* father's voice; — **t(h)eil**, *m.* patrimony, father's estate; — **tochter**, *f.* father's darling, pet daughter; — **ton**, *m. vid.* — **ſimme**; — **teue**, *f.* the devotion or attachment of a father; — **trieb**, *m.* nature, instinct or sentiments of a father; — **unſer**, *n.* the Lord's Prayer; — **wohnung**, *f.* paternal dwelling; — **wort**, *n.* a father's word; — **würde**, *f.* paternal dignity; — **zorn**, *m.* paternal wrath, father's anger; — **zucht**, *f.* paternal discipline.
Väterchen, *n.* little father, dear papa.
 ***Väter'rie**, *f. Bot. T.* vateria.
Väterland, *n.* (-eſ) country, native country; fatherland; *compos.* — **ſeifer**, *m.* — **ſliebe**, *f.* love of one's country, patriotism; — **ſliebend**, *adj.* patriotic; — **ſfreund**, *m.* patriot, friend of his country; — **ſgenoffe**, *n.* countryman, fellow-citizen.
väterländiſch, *adj.* of one's country, relating peculiarly to one's native country, native; die — **en Sitten**, the manners of our country; unſere — **t Mundart**, our vernacular idiom.
väterlich, *adj.* fatherly, paternal: daſ — **e Erbhut**, Erb(h)teil, patrimony; die — **e Großmutter**, grandmother by the father's side; jemanden — **lieben**, to love one as a father.
Väterſchaft, *f.* fathership, paternity.
Väterſtück, *f.* custom of one's father's or ancestors.
Väterzeit, *f.* time of one's forefathers or ancestors.

***vaticini(e)ren**, *v. vid.* vorherfragen, weißagen.
 ***Vaticinium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nia) Weissagung, Wahrsagung.
 ***Vatican**, *m.* (-s) Vatican; *fig.* the Papal see.
 ***vaticinisch**, *adj.* belonging or relating to the Vatican, of the Vatican.
 ***Vaudouille**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) vaudeville.
 ***Vauxhall**, *n.* (-s) Vauxhall, public garden.
 ***Ve'da**, *m.* (*pl.* -s) sacred writings of the Hindus. Veda.
 ***vedet'ic**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vedette.
 ***vedisch**, *adj.* vedish.
 ***veute**, *f. vid.* Ansicht, Auszicht; Landschaftsgemälde.
 ***Vegetabilien**, *pl.* vegetables.
 ***vegetabilisch**, *adj.* vegetable.
 ***Vegetabilität**, *f.* vegetability.
 ***Vegetarianer**, *m.* vegetarian.
 ***Vegetarianismus**, *m.* vegetarianism.
 ***Vegetation**, *f.* vegetation.
 ***vegetati(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to vegetate.
 ***vegetativ**, *adj.* vegetative.
 ***vegeti(e)ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to vegetate; das heißt nicht leben, das heißt —, that is not living, it is vegetating.
Ve'he, *f. vid.* Rache.
 ***vehement**, *adj.* vehement, *vid.* heftig, stürmisch, feurig, ungestüm.
 ***vehement**, *f. vid.* Festigkeit; Hitze, Eifer, Angewinn.
 ***vehikel**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. vehicle, *vid.* Fuhrwerk; 2. *fig. vid.* Mittel.
Ve'm, *u. f. w. vid.* Ve'm, *u. f. w.*
Ve's-pinzel, *m.* squirrel pencil; *compos.* —
rüden, *m.* Calabar-skin; —
wam, *n.* miniver, fur consisting of the belly of the gray squirrel.
Veis'schen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) violet; *compos.* —
apfel, *m.* violet-apple; —
arten, *f. pl.* violaceous plants; —
bett, *n.* bed of violets; —
blatt, *n.* violet-leaf; —
blau, *adj.* of violet colour, violet-blue; —
branntwein, *m.* liqueur of violets; —
duft, *m.* fragrance of violets; —
essig, *m.* violet vinegar; —
farbe, *f.* violet-colour; —
farbig, *adj.* violet-coloured; —
geruch, *m.* odour of violets; —
gewächse, *n. pl. vid.* —
arten; —
honig, *m.* honey of violets; —
holz, *n.* violet-wood; —
kranz, *m.* garland or chaplet of violets; —
moos, *n.* red byssus; —
rafen, *m.* turf coloured with violets; —
saft, *m.* syrup of violets; —
stein, *m.* iolite; —
stoa, *m.* violet-plant; —
strauch, *m.* nosegay of violets; —
syrup, *m.* syrup of violets; —
wurz(e), *f.* orris-root; —
zucker, *m.* conserve of violets.
Veit, *m.* (-s) Guy, Vitus; *compos.* —
bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean; —
stag, *m.* St. Vitus's day; —
stanz, *m.* St. Vitus's dance; —
sanzartig, *adj.* choreiform; —
wurm, *n.* umbilical worm.
 ***velament**, *n. vid.* 1. Hülle; 2. *fig.* Schlinggrund, Verwand.
 ***Vellin**, *n.* (-s) vellum; *compos.* —
papier, *n.* vellum-paper, wove-paper.
 ***veli(e)ren**, *v. vid.* verhüllen.
 ***Velle'da**, *f.* a prophetess or fortune-teller of the ancient Germans (of the first century).
 ***Velleität**, *f. T.* velleity.
 ***Vellon**, *m.* (-s) 1. sheep's wool, fleece; 2. copper-coin.
 ***velocifere**, *f. vid.* Eilpost, Eilfutsche.
 ***velociped**, *n.* velocipede.
 ***Velocität**, *f.* velocity.
 ***Velot**, *n.* (-s) sort of parchment.
 ***velouti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to make velvete-like, to weave like velvet.

Vel'ten, *m. abbr.* Valentine; *vulg.* poß — 1 zounds, odds bodikins! *compos.* —
stanz, *m. vulg.* epilepsy, falling sickness.
Vel'tin, *n.* (-s) *Geog.* Valteline or Valletelina.
 ***Vel'veret**, *m.* velveret (a stuff).
 ***venal**, *adj. vid.* verkäuflich, feil.
 ***Venalität**, *f.* Verkäuflichkeit; Bestechlichkeit.
 ***Venäsektion**, *f.* venesection.
 ***Ven'divad**, *n.* (-s) the sixth book of the Zendavesta, containing the civil and ecclesiastical law.
 ***Ven'dita**, *f. vid.* Marktplatz; Sammelort.
 ***venditi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to expose for sale; to make a boastful display of.
 ***Vendition**, *f.* vendition sale.
 ***Ve'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blood-vessel, vein; *compos.* —
ublut, *n.* venous blood; —
entzündung, *f.* inflammation of a vein, phlebitis; —
erweiterung, *f.* dilatation of a vein, varicose vein; —
netz, *n.* plexus of veins; —
zweig, *m.* venous twig.
Vene'dig, *n.* (-s) Venice.
Vene'diger, *m. vid.* Venetianer.
vene'disch, *adj.* of Venice, Venetian; *der* —
Meerbusen, the gulf of Venice, the Adriatic.
Vene'ficiu's, *m.* (Beneficia, *f.*) *vid.* Günstiger.
 ***venera'bel**, *adj. vid.* ehrwürdig, verehrt.
 ***Venera'bile**, *n.* (-s) the host (with the Roman Catholics).
 ***Veneration**, *f. vid.* Verehrung, Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht.
 ***Venerie**, *f. vid.* 1. Jagdwesen, Jagerei; Jagdhof; 2. Luststunde.
 ***veneri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to venerate.
 ***vene'risch**, *adj.* venereal; *die* —
Krankheit, the venereal disease; —
sein, to have the venereal disease.
Venetia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Venetian.
venetia'nisch, *adj.* Venetian; —
Seife, Venice-soap.
Venezue'la, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Venezuela.
 ***Veniat**, *n. L. T.* summons, citation.
 ***veniell**, *adj. vid.* vergeßlich, erlaßlich.
 ***Venitianer**, *f.* Venetian boat-song.
 ***venös**, *adj. A. T.* venous.
 ***Ven'tgüter**, *pl.* staple-commodities.
 ***Ventil**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) T. valve.
 ***Ventilation**, *f.* 1. ventilation; 2. *vid.* Erörterung, Verhandlung; 3. *vid.* Schätzung.
 ***Ventila'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) T. ventilator.
 ***ventili(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to ventilate; eine Frage —, to discuss a question; 2. *L. T. vid.* untersuchen, überlegen.
 ***Ventilo'gium**, *n. vid.* Wetterfahne.
 ***Ventri'loquenz**, *f.* ventriloquism.
 ***Ventri'loquist**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Bauchredner.
 ***Ve'nus**, *f. Myth. and Ast. T.* Venus; *compos.* —
bart, *m.* fullers' thistle; —
berg, *m.* 1. *A. T.* mons Veneris; 2. (in German mythology) a mountain in which the heathen deity Venus was said to live and to try to seduce Christian knights; —
beule, *f.* venereal bubo; —
bild, *n.* statue, picture of Venus; —
blatter, *f.* —
bläschen, *n.* pimple (on the face); —
brust, *f.* breast of a Venus; —
durchgang, *m.* transit of Venus; —
feuer, *n.* venereal fire, Persian fire; —
fliegenfalle, *f.* Venus's fly-trap; —
gürtel, *m.* Venus's basin (a plant); —
haar, *n.* B. T. common maiden-hair; —
herz, *n.* Couch, T. 1. Venus Dione; 2. Venus's heart; —
hügel, *m. vid.* —
berg; —
kamm, *m.* Venus's comb (a plant);

—**Krankheit**, *f.* venereal disease; —
krone, *f. Med. T.* corona Veneris; —
muschel, *f.* Venus's shell; —
nabel, *m.* Venus's navelwort; —
perle, *f. vid.* —
latter; —
pflüsch, *m.* Venus-peach; —
priesterin(n), *f.* 1. priestess of Venus; 2. courtesan, prostitute; —
schant, *m.* 1. sea-monk; 2. the ham; —
schast, *m. B. T.* the taper; —
schnecke, *f.* univalve porcelain-shell; —
schub, *m. B. T.* lady's slipper (*Cypripedium calceolium*); —
schude, *f.* venereal disease; —
stegel, *n. B. T.* true-love; *vid.* Wolföbere; —
spiegel, *m.* Venus's looking-glass (a plant); —
stern, *m.* the planet Venus; —
taube, *f.* Venus's dove; 2. nun-pigeon; —
tempel, *m.* temple of Venus.
Ver, *in composition with verbs, is inseparable and unaccented.*
verab'folgen, *v. a.* to send, to remit; to deliver; to surrender; —
lassen, to deliver, give up; er will es nicht —
lassen, he will not let it out of his hands.
Verab'folgung, *f.* sending, delivery.
verab'reden, *v. a.* to bespeak, concert, agree upon; es war verabrebet, it was agreed upon.
verab'redetermaßen, *adv.* according to agreement.
Verab'redung, *f.* concerting, agreement.
verab'reichen, *v. a.* to deliver, give up; **Arz(e)nein**, to dispense medicines.
verab'säumen, *v. a.* to neglect, omit, let slip; eine gute Gelegenheit —, to let slip a fair opportunity.
Verab'säumung, *f.* neglect, neglecting.
verab'schauen, *v. a.* to abhor, abominate, detest.
Verab'schmung, *f.* abhorrence, abomination, detestation; *compos.* —
stwert(h), —
stwürdig, *adj.* detestable, abominable.
verab'schieden, *v. I. a.* to send away, dismiss, discharge; *provinc.* to decree, issue a decree; *II. refl.* to take one's leave; **Truppen** —, to disband soldiers; *vid. Syn.* abtanfen.
Verab'schiedung, *f.* dismissal, dismissal.
veracci'en, *v. a. vulg.* to pay excise for.
Veracci'jung, *f.* paying the excise.
veracordi(e)ren, *v. a.* to contract for.
Veracordi(e)run, *f.* contract, agreement.
veracht'bar, *adj.* contemptible, despicable, beneath notice.
veracht'en, *v. a.* to despise, slight, scorn, contemn, disdain, disparage; erst verachtet, dann begehrt, *prov.* first disdains, then embraces.
Syn. Verachten, verschmähen. Verachten (to despise) means to come to the decision that something is worthless and to confirm this decision by acts. I can only verschmähen (spurn, disdain) that which is offered me.
veracht'enswert(h), } *adjs.* contemptible
veracht'enswürdig, } ible, paltry, despicable, pitiful.
Verächt'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } despiser,
Verächt'lerin(n), *f.* } contemner, scorner.
verächt'lich, *adj.* 1. despicable, contemptible; 2. contemptuous, disdainful, scornful; ein —
Lachen, a contemptuous laugh; das —
Wesen, contemptuousness.
Verächt'lichkeit, *f.* 1. despicableness, contemptibleness, meanness; 2. contemptuousness.
verächt'sam, *adj.* contemptuous.

veraccor'die'ren, *v. a.* to contract for or with.

Verach'tung, *f.* contempt, scorn, despising, slighting, disdain; *compos.* —**swoll**, *adj.* full of contempt; —**3=wert(h)**, —**stwürdig**, *adj.* contemptible, mean; —**stwürdigkeit**, *f.* contemptibleness.

verach'tzen, *v. a.* to spend (a day, one's life, etc.) in groaning.

***Veracität**, *f.* veracity; *vid.* Wahrhaftigkeit, Glaubwürdigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit.

verähn'lichen, *v. a.* to assimilate.

Verähn'lichung, *f.* assimilation.

veral'bern, *v. I. a.* seine Zeit, to trifle or fiddle way one's time; *II. n.* to dote, fall into dotage.

***veralimentie'ren**, *v. a.* to maintain; *vid.* erhalten, ernähren.

verallgemei'nern, *v. a.* to generalize.

veralt'en, *v. n.* (f.) to grow old or obsolete, grow out of use.

veralt'end, *adj.* obsolescent.

veralt'et, *adj.* grown old, worn out, out of use, antiquated, obsolete.

***Veran'da**, *f.* veranda.

verän'derbar, } *adjs.* mutable, change-
verän'derlich, } able, alterable, variable, fickle, inconstant; fluctuating.

Syn. Veränderlich, wandelbar. That which can be changed into something else is wandelbar (changeable, mutable), and that which can be made otherwise or can be altered, is veränderlich or alterbar. Whatever, therefore, can receive another nature and a different being, is wandelbar, whereas that is veränderlich which retains its nature and being and can only become different in certain cases. In the second place there is still another difference between wandelbar and veränderlich, the latter denoting that which can easily become otherwise, and wandelbar that which can easily become worse, *vid.* unbedingd.

Verän'derlichkeit, *f.* changeableness, mutability, variability; fickleness, inconstancy, instability.

verän'dern, *v. I. a.* to change, alter, shift, vary, turn; er veränderte seine Farbe, he changed colour; die Religion —, to change religion, to apostatize; seine Wohnung —, to shift one's lodging, to remove; *II. refl.* to change; *vulg.* to change one's condition, to marry.

Syn. Verändern, verandern. When a thing receives either modifications or another size, or when it is brought into other relations, it is then verändert (altered); when it receives a different nature, so that it no longer remains a thing of the same kind, but becomes a thing of a different kind, it is then verwandelt. A man has sich verändert; we left him a boy, and we find him again as a man. Jupiter verwandelte (metamorphosed) himself into a bull; Christ verwandelte (changed) water into wine; *vid.* abändern, wechseln, verwandeln.

***Veran'di**, *f.* North. Myth. T. name of one of the Fates.

Verän'derung, *f.* (pl. -en) change, changing, alteration, variation, mutation; breaking (of the voice); *compos.* —**shalber**, *adj.* 1. for the sake of change; 2. on account of changes.

veran'f'en, *v. a. T.* to fasten with grappling irons; to anchor, moor.

veran'lagen, *v. I. a.* to impose (charges); *II. n.* to be endowed.

veran'lagt, *adj.* endowed, gifted.

Veran'lagung, *f.* 1. assessment; 2. talent, gift.

veran'lassen, *v. a.* to occasion, to cause; induce, engage, prompt; einen Gedanken —, to suggest a thought.

Veran'lasser, *m.* (-3; pl. —) occasioner, author.

Veran'lassung, *f.* (pl. -en) occasion, cause; motive, inducement.

veran'shaulichen, *v. a.* etwas —, to render anything clear or conspicuous, to illustrate anything.

Veran'shaulichung, *f.* illustration, demonstration, exposition.

veran'schlagen, *v. a.* to rate, estimate.

Veran'schlagung, *f.* estimation, estimate, valuation.

veran'stalten, *v. a.* to prepare, bring about; to contrive, manage, arrange.

Veran'stalter, *m.* (-3; pl. —) } dispo-
Veran'stalterin (n), *f.* } s'er, ar-
ranger, preparer.

Veran'staltung, *f.* (pl. -en) preparation; contriving; management.

veran'tworten, *v. I. a.* to answer for, account for; to defend, justify; viel zu — haben, to have a great deal to answer for; *II. refl.* to defend, excuse, clear, vindicate or justify one's self.

veran'twortlich, *adj.* answerable, accountable for, responsible.

Veran'twortlichkeit, *f.* answerableness; accountableness; responsibility.

Veran'twortung, *f.* answering or accounting for; clearing, vindication, justification; defence; auf Ihre —, at your own peril; *vid. syn.* Rechtfertigung; *compos.* —**rede**, —**schrift**, *f.* speech of defence, apology; —**weise**, *adv.* etwas —weise vor Gericht bringen, to file a bill of exceptions.

verar'beiten, *v. a. I.* to work, manufacture; 2. to consume by working; verarbeitete Silber, wrought silver; verarbeitete Producte, manufactured produce.

Verar'beitung, *f.* working up, manufacturing; consuming by work.

verar'gen, *v. a.* (etnem etwas) to misconstrue, take ill; find fault with, blame for; daß fann Ihnen niemand —, no one can blame you for that.

Verar'gung, *f.* taking ill, blaming.

verar'men, *v. n.* (f.) to grow (become) poor, to be impoverished.

Verar'mung, *f.* impoverishment; pauperism; her — entgegenführen, to pauperize.

***verarrestie'ren**, *v. a. vulg.* to arrest, attach, seize upon.

***Verarrestie(r)ung**, *f. vulg.* arresting, arrest, seizure, attachment.

verar'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to degenerate.

verar'ze(e)nen, *v. a. vulg.* to spend in medicines.

vera'schen, *v. n.* to be reduced to ashes, to crumble into ashes.

vera'schern, *v. a.* to convert into ashes.

Verä'scherung, *f.* incineration.

***verarsicuri(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* versichern.

verä'steln, } *v. n.* (f.) to ramify.
verä'sten, }

Verä'stelung, } *f.* ramification.
Verä'stung, }

***Veratrin'**, *n.* (-3) Ch. T. veratrine.

***Veratrum**, *n.* (-3) E. T. veratrum.

***verauktionie'ren**, *v. a.* to sell by auction.

***Verauktionie(r)ung**, *f.* selling by auction, public sale.

veraus'gaben, *v. I. a.* pay out; *II. refl.* to be short (of money).

Veraus'gabung, *f.* expenditure (of money).

veraus'lagen, *v. a.* to spend (money).

Veräu'ferer, *m.* (-3; pl. —) alienator.

veräu'ferlich, *adj.* alienable.

veräu'f'ern, *v. a.* to alienate, dispose of.

Veräu'ferung, *f.* (pl. -en) alienation, sale.

***Verb**, *n.* (-3; pl. -en) *vid.* Verbum.

verbab'beln, *v. a. fam.* to talk away (the time).

verbak'en, *v. ir. a. I.* to make bread of; to consume in baking; 2. to spoil in baking.

verba'den, *v. a.* to spend (one's money or time) in bathing or baths.

***verbal'**, *adj.* verbal, *vid.* wörtlich, buchstäblich; *compos.* —**definition**, *f.* Log. T. verbal definition; —**egegefe**, *f.* verbal exegesis, explanation or interpretation of words; —**injuriun**, *pl. L. T.* insults, defamation, libel.

***verba'lich**, *adj.* verbal.

***verbalisi(e)ren**, *v. a. and n. I.* to transact orally; 2. to talk much and to no purpose; to prate, chatter.

***Verbalität**, *f.* verballity, verbal or literal sense.

verbal'fen, *v. a.* to join by posts or beams.

verball'f'en, *v. a.* to furnish with ballast, to ballast.

verbal'ten, *v. refl. provinc.* to hurt the foot by excess or walking, to render it numbed.

verbal'ten, *v. a. vid.* verböllen.

verball'hornen, } *v. a. fam.*
verball'hornie(e)ren, } was —, to
make worse by attempting to mend or correct, to overmend, bowdlerize.

Verband', *m.* (-3; pl. Verbän'de) 1. dressing, bandage; 2. binding, ligation; 3. association; — einet Schiffes, N. T. the connection or fastening together of the several pieces of timber of which a ship is composed; *compos.* —**hölzer**, *n. pl.* framing-timber; —**käppchen**, *n. S. T.* compress; —**tafeln**, *m.* surgical dressing-case; —**käppchen**, *n.* surgical compress; —**stücke**, *f.* fund of an association; —**zeuge**, *n. pl.* framing-pieces; —**zeug**, *n.* outfit of surgical dressings.

verbän'dern, *v. a.* to deck or trim with ribbons.

verban'ten, *v. a.* to banish, exile, proscribe, outlaw, excommunicate.

Syn. Verbannen, bannen, betreiben, betragen. Verbeten amounts to commanding to withdraw, verbannen to forbidding return under a penalty, betreiben and betragen to force. We therefore can use betragen (to hunt away), and betreiben (to drive away), when speaking of animals, and betreiben (to expel), when speaking of inanimate things; verbannen, we use of persons and poetically also of things; e. g. to banish (verbannen) cares, doubts. Flies are betragt and betrieben by smoke; by the imprudent use of salves, a breaklug out is often betreiben (driven in).

Verban'ner, *m.* (-3; pl. —) banisher.

Verban'nte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* exile, outlaw.

Verban'nung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. banishment, exile, proscription, excommunication; 2. fig. banishing, dispelling; *compos.* —**ort**, *m.* place of exile; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* sentence of exile; —**swert(h)**, *adj.* worthy of banishment.

verban'ten, *v. a.* to pile, stack.

verbarrikadi(e)ren, *v. a.* to barricade.

verbau'en, *v. a. I.* to shut, obstruct by building; 2. to spend, consume, or waste in or by building; einem das Licht, u. f. w. —, to stop one's light by or with building; sich —, *vulg.* to go beyond one's means in building.

verbau'ern, *v. n.* (f.) to rusticate, become clownish.

Verbau'ung, *f.* obstruction, stopping up (by building before).

verbe'ben, *v. a.* to resound or rumble fainter and fainter.

verbei'ten, *v. I. a.* to ossify; *II. a.* etwas —, to furnish or trim with hone.

Verbet'nung, *f.* ossification; *compos.* — **Spunft**, *m.* point of ossification.

verbet'ten, *v. ir. I. a. fig.* to close one's teeth, and thus to prevent the utterance of one's feelings, to suppress, to forbear, choke, stifle, brook; (*sich*) *das* Lachen —, to forbear laughing; *den* Schimpf —, to put up with an affront; *den* Schmerz —, to endure one's pain; *seinem* Zorn —, to suppress one's anger; *die* Worte —, to choke, clip the words; *II. refl.* (of dogs) to bite in such a manner as to be unable to disengage the teeth, to lock the teeth.

Verbet'tung, *f. fig.* forbearing, choking, swallowing, suppression (of passion).

verbet'ten, *v. a.* to hite off, to nip.

verbet'ten, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to give tongue.

***Verbe'ne**, *f.* verbena.

verber'eln, *v. n. vulg.* to get coarse, clownish, vulgar.

berber'gen, *v. ir. I. a.* to hide, conceal, keep from; *II. refl.* to hide one's self, to abscond.

Syn. Berbergen, verbergen, verhehlen, verheimlichen, verschweigen. In the first place, a person *berbirgt* (hides), for the sake of security, but the expression has been generalized so that that is said to be *berborgen* which is not known. We say that the ways of Providence are *berborgen* (hidden) from the human understanding. That is *berhehlen*, which is not intended to be seen; thus a person *berheimlicht* (hides, secretes, conceals) something under his cloak or himself behind a door, etc. A person *berhehlt* something by preventing it from becoming known to those who have an interest in gaining a knowledge of it. A person *berheimlicht*, dissembles the truth, when he does not wish another to know it. A person, however, *berheimlicht* (passes over in silence, suppresses) that which he does not himself make known either by speech or writing. A Roman Catholic priest must *berheimlicht* what he hears in the confessional. A person *berheimlicht* (conceals, keeps secret) that which it is his hounden duty to reveal.

Verber'ger, *m.* (- \bar{a} ; *pl.* —) hider.

berber'gich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) concealable.

Verber'gichirm, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* - \bar{e}) 1. screen; 2. *Sp. T. vid.* *Wirtschaft.*

Verber'gung, *f.* hiding, concealment; absconding.

Verber'ferer, *m.* (- \bar{a} ; *pl.* —) amender, corrector; reformer; improver; Welt —, world-reformer.

berber'ferlich, *adj.* capable of being improved; amendable, corrigible; improvable.

berber'fern, *v. a.* to better, improve, ameliorate; to amend, correct, reform.

Syn. Berbessern, bessern. When a person begins to lessen the number of faults in something, he then *bessert* (netters, ameliorates or improves) it; as soon as it receives the full perfection that its nature admits of, by having had those faults gradually amended, it then is *berbessert*, i. e. perfected or perfectionated. An author *bessert* (corrects) his work in order to *berbessern* (improve) it, or by his emendations to give it that degree of perfection which may be expected from such a work as it purports to be.

Verber'ferung, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{en}) bettering, improvement, amendment, correction, reform; amelioration; *compos.*

—**Santrag**, *m.* amendment; —**Blatt**, *n.* —**Bogen**, *m.* proof-sheet; —**fähig**, *adj.* susceptible of improvement; —**Kosten**, *pl.* costs, expenses of improvement; —**Mittel**, *n.* means of improvement; improver.

berber'ten, *v. a.* to remove by or spend in prayer; to deprecate.

berber'teln, *v. a.* *die* Zeit —, to pass one's time in begging.

berber'ten, *v. refl.* to bow, make a reverence.

Verber'tung, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{en}) how, reverence, obeisance; eine tiefe —, a low obeisance.

***Verbit'ng**, *f. vid.* Gefchwägigkeit, Wortmenge.

verbie'gen, *v. ir. I. a.* to spoil, make uselessly by bending; *II. refl.* to warp.

Verbie'gung, *f.* bending (spoilng a thing); warping.

Verbie'brief, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* - \bar{e}) prohibitory letter; prohibition; caveat.

verbie'ten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to forbid, prohibit, interdict; to suppress (a newspaper).

Syn. Verboten, unterlagen. That is only *unterlagt* which was before permitted; but that is *verboten* which was never allowed. *Verboten* means therefore "to forbid," and *unterlagen* "to prohibit, interdict."

Verbie'ter, *m.* (- \bar{a} ; *pl.* —) prohibiter, interdicter, forhidder.

Verbie'tung, *f.* forbidding, prohibition.

berbil'den, *v. a.* to form in a wrong manner, to spoil, pervert, vitiate; to miseducate.

berbil'dern, *v. a.* to allegorize.

berbil'digen, *v. a.* to personify, to represent under an image, to symbolize.

Verbil'dung, *f.* forming, educating the wrong way; malformation.

berbind'bar, *adj.* capable of being united.

berbin'den, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to bind, tie, tie up, muzzle; to dress (a wound);

2. to unite, join; combine; 3. to oblige; 4. to pledge; to engage; 5. to hind wrong; ein Buch —, to misplace the sheets of a book; *die* Augen —, to hindfold, hoodwink; mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold, blindfolded; eine Wunde —, to dress a wound; *sich* den Kopf —, to wrap up one's head; mit einander —, to combine, join, unite; to ally; ehelich —, to join in wedlock; *sich* —, to join, unite; *sich* ehelich —, to marry; einen zu etwas —, to oblige or engage one to . . . ; *sich* zu etwas —, to engage or engage one's self to . . . ; *sich* für einen —, to be bound for one; *sich* einem —, to oblige one, lay under an obligation; ich bin Ihnen verbunden, I am obliged to you; meine Schuldigkeit verband mich dazu, I was in duty bound to do it; *N. T's*, ein tief verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted ship; ein niedrig verbundenes Schiff, a low hull vessel; ein tief verbundenes Zwischendeck, a ship which is very high between decks.

Syn. Verbinden, verpflichten; Verbindlichkeit, Pflicht. In English "bound" is a stronger expression than "obliged," in German *verpflichtet* is stronger than *verbunden*, and it is so used in the courts of law in both countries. A person having entered upon a new office, is *verpflichtet* (bound) by an oath to discharge its duties with truth and loyalty, to do which he was already *verbunden* (morally obliged) by his acceptance of the office. *Verbindlichkeit* is the moral necessity (obligation), *Pflicht* is the act which it is incumbent on a person bound by it to perform. One says, therefore, to act in accordance with one's *Verbindlichkeit*, i. e. to fulfill one's moral obligations and to do one's *Pflicht* (duty).

Verbin'der, *m.* (- \bar{e} ; *pl.* —) dresser.

berbin'dlich, *adj.* 1. capable of being joined or united; 2. obliging, hind-

ing; 3. obligatory (to, zu etwas); *sich* einem — machen, to oblige one; einem etwas *Verbindlich* sagen, to pay a man a compliment.

Verbind'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{en}) 1. susceptibility of uniting; 2. obligation; liability; 3. compliment, favour,

courteousness; *sich* einer — entledigen, to acquit an obligation; *vid.* *Syn.* *under* verbinden.

Verbin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{en}) 1. dressing (of a wound); 2. combination; conjunction; 3. connection; communication; relation; connecting idea; bond of connection; 4. union; alliance; match, marriage; 5. engagement; *compos.* —**Bahn**, *f.* connecting (railway) line; —**Begriff**, *m.* idea of connection; —**Damm**, *m.* connecting dike; —**Gang**, *m.* communicating passage; —**Geleise**, *n. vid.* —**Bahn**; —**glied**, *n.* connecting link; —**Kanal**, *m.* connecting channel; —**Flammer**, *f.* *Typ. T.* hrace; —**Linie**, *f.* line of communication; —**Los**, *adj.* disconnected; —**Mittel**, *n.* connecting means, communication; —**Spunft**, *m.* point of junction; —**Sröhre**, *f.* connecting tube or pipe; —**Stange**, *f.* connecting rod; —**Strieb**, *m.* hyphen; —**Stür**, —**Streppe**, *f.* door or staircase of communication; —**Station**, *f.* junction (railway) station; —**Stelle**, *f.* point of union; —**Stück**, *n. Arch. T.* tie; —**Verhältniß**, *n. Chem. T.* combining proportion; —**Weg**, *m.* connecting way; —**Wort**, *n.* connecting word; copula, conjunction; —**Zeichen**, *n. vid.* —**Strich**.

berbis'ten, *part. of* verbeissen.

berbis'tenheit, *f.* sourness of temper.

berbis'ten, *v. ir. a.* to heg to he excused, decline; to heg to discontinue or not to do; *sich* einen Besuch —, to decline a visit; *das* will ich mir —, I heg you will not do so.

berbit'tern, *v. a. fig. 1.* to embitter; 2. (*l. u.*) to irritate, exasperate.

Verbit'terung, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{en}) 1. embittering; 2. exasperation.

berbit'tlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *t.* be begged off from or deprecated.

berblas'sen, *v. vid.* verbleffen.

berbla'sen, *v. ir. I. a. T.* to thin (out) the colours in painting, to render them fainter; *II. n.* (\bar{h}) to recover one's breath.

berbla'senheit, *f.* lightness, airiness of colours (in a picture).

berbla'ser, *m.* (- \bar{a} ; *pl.* —) glass-blower.

berblas'sen, *v. n.* (\bar{f}) to grow pale; to die.

berblas'sung, *f.* *T.* thinning (of colours).

berblät'ten, *v. a.* to thin the leaves of a vine.

berblät'tern, *v. a.* to lose the place (in turning over the leaves).

berblät'terung, *f.* loss of the place (in a book).

berblan'en, *v. n.* to turn blue.

berble'hen, *v. a.* to cover with tin.

berble'dung, *f.* covering with tin.

berble'fen, *v. n. Sp. T.* not to flock together, to shy; *vid.* verblüffen.

berble'ß, *m.* (-[\bar{e}]) place in which a thing has been left; place of ahode.

berble'ben, *v. ir. n.* (\bar{f}) to remain, abide, stay; to continue in the former state; *ich* verbleibe Ihr . . . , I remain (I am) your . . .

berble'chen, *v. ir. n.* (\bar{f}) to grow pale or wan; to fade; *das* Lbde —, to expire, die.

berble'fen, *v. a.* to cover with lead, to furnish with lead.

berblen'den, *v. a. I.* to dazzle, blind (*also fig.*); to beguile; 2. to face (masonry) with stone.

berblend'stein, *m.* a facing-stone or brick.

berblend'ung, *f.* 1. dazzling; hind-

ness; 2. (*pl. -en*) dazzling things, fascination.

verblich, *adj.* faded; *des Todes* —, deceased.

verblich, *v. n. T.* das Silber hat verblich, the silver has become discolored, is reduced, no longer shines.

verblinden, *v. I. n.* to become blind; II. *a.* to blind, strike blind.

verblinden, *v. n.* to cease shining, to lose lustre, to go out.

verblich, *v. n.* to cease lightening.

verblich, *v. a. 1.* to browbeat; 2. to strike dumb, to startle, confuse; put out of countenance; to surprise; *sich* —, to blunder.

verblich, *adj.* startled, stupefied; puzzled.

Verblichheit, *f.* stupefaction.

verblich, *v. n. (f.) 1.* to shed or lose the blossoms; to fade; 2. *fig.* to fade, wither, decay; to perish.

verblich, *v. a. 1.* to adorn with little flowers; 2. *fig.* to embellish, to gloss over.

verblich, *v. a. 1.* to adorn with flowers, to cover with flowers; 2. *fig.* to disguise, cover.

verblich, *adj.* figurative, allegorical; covered; — *Be deutung*, figurative signification; — *vortragen*, to allegorize.

Verblichung, *f.* allegory.

verblich, *v. I. n. (h. and f. and a. u. u.) 1.* to shed blood, to bleed to exhaustion; 2. to cease bleeding; 3. *fig.* to cease, to be allayed; *sich* *leben* —, to bleed to death, sacrifice one's life; II. *refl.* 1. to lose too much blood; to bleed to death; 2. *fig.* to spend one's fortune.

Verblutung, *f.* ceasing to bleed (of a wound); bleeding too much; (leading) to death.

verbod, *v. a. M. E.* to bottom or head up a cask; to hypothecate a ship; to tranship goods.

verbod, *v. a.* to plank.

verbod, *v. a. T.* to fasten with treenails; *sich* —, to bore wrong.

Verbodung, *f. T.* joining.

verbod, *v. vid.* verfallen.

verbod, *v. a.* to close by means of a bastion or bulwark; to block up.

verbod, *v. a.* to fasten (a ship, etc.) with bolts.

Verbod, *m. (-es)* lending out.

verbod, *v. a. 1.* to lend out; 2. to sell on credit.

Verbod, *n. (-s)* lending out; selling on credit.

verbod, *adj.* hid, hidden, concealed, absconded, retired; *die* *ein* *Winkel* *der* *Erde*, the obscure corners of the earth.

Verbod, *n.* what is hidden, concealment, secret.

verbod, *adv.* secretly.

Verbod, *f.* concealment; retirement; obscurity; secrecy; *in* *leben*, to live in retirement.

Verbod, *f.* lending out.

verbod, *v. a.* to trim with galloon.

Verbod, *adj.* verbose, *vid.* *wort* *reich*, *weiss* *lauffig*.

Verbod, *f.* verbosity, prolixity.

verbod, *v. a. vulg.* to make angry.

verbod, *v. a.* to make worse, to cause to deteriorate.

Verbot, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* prohibition, interdiction; *das* — *der* *Ausfuhr*, suppression of exportation; *das* — *der* *Einfuhr*, suppression of importation; *compos.* — *befehl*, *m. L. T.* inhibition; — *gesetz*, *m.* prohibitory law; — *schreiben*, *n.* prohibitory letter; — *tag*, *m.* + the ninth Sunday before Easter.

verboten, *adj.* prohibited; interdicted; — *es* *Frucht*, forbidden fruit.

verbot, *v. a. provinc.* to announce, publish.

verbot, *v. a.* to border, edge, garnish, lace; *mit* *Wels* —, to fur.

Verbot, *f. (pl. -en)* border, bordering, garnishing, lacing, edging; furring.

Verbot, *m. (-es)* fuel.

verbrannt, *adj.* burnt, destroyed or consumed by fire.

verbraten, *v. a. and n.* to waste or spoil by roasting; to roast up, burn up.

Verbrauch, *m. (-es)* consumption; consuming; *compos.* — *sachen*, *pl.* articles of consumption; — *steuer*, *f.* excise of consumption; — *wa(a)ren*, *pl.* articles of consumption.

verbraucht, *adj.* that may be used up, consumable.

verbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume time, spend, waste.

Verbraucher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* consumer.

Verbrauchung, *f. vid.* Verbrauch.

verbrauen, *v. a. 1.* to consume in brewing; 2. to use for brewing.

verbrauen, *v. a.* to turn or become brown.

verbraunen, *v. a.* to render brown, to embrown.

verbrauen, *v. n. (f.) 1.* to cease fermenting; 2. to cease blowing and blustering, to blow over; to subside, to become quiet.

verbrechen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to break, mar; 2. *fig.* to do something wrong, to commit, perpetrate a crime or fault; to forfeit; *das* *Leben* —, to forfeit one's life; *was* *hat* *er* *verbrochen*? what is his crime? 3. *Hunt. Phr.* to cover a dead deer with branches.

Verbrechen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* crime; offence, delinquency; *ein* —, *worauf* *der* *Tod* *steht*, a capital crime.

Verbrecher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* } criminal, delinquent, malefactor; *compos.* — *colonie*, *f.* convict-colony; — *laufbahn*, *f.* career of crime; — *leben*, *n.* life of crime; — *physiognomie*, *f.* face of a malefactor; — *schiff*, *m.* convict ship; — *wagen*, *m.* prisoners' van.

verbrecherlich, *adj.* criminal; *das* — *einer* *Handlung*, the criminality of an action.

verbreiten, *v. I. a.* to spread; *fig.* to divulge, propagate, diffuse; II. *refl.* to spread, extend; to be propagated.

Verbreiter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* divulger; propagator; — *fall* *der* *Nachrichten*, spreader of false news.

verbreitern, *v. a.* to broaden.

verbreit, *adj.* diffusible.

Verbreitung, *f.* spreading; extension; propagation.

verbrennbar, *adj. vid.* verbrennlich.

Verbrennbarkeit, *f. vid.* Verbrennlichkeit.

verbrennen, *v. reg. and ir. a. and n. (f.)* to burn, consume by fire; to destroy by fire; to scorch; to blast (the corn, etc.); *zu* *Asche* —, to burn to ashes; *sich* (mit *heissem* *Wasser* *u. s. w.*) —, to scald one's self; *der* *kalte* *Wind* *hat* *das* *Getreide* *verbrannt*, the cold wind has blasted the corn; *sich* *die* *Finger* —, *fig.* to burn one's fingers; *sich* *den* *Mund* —, to scald one's mouth; *fig. vulg.* *er* *hat* *sich* *das* *Maul* *verbrannt*, he has drawn some disgrace upon himself by having spoken plainly.

verbrunnenswert (*h*), } *adjs.* deserving to be consumed by fire.

verbrunnenswürdig, } ing to be consumed by fire.

verbrunnlich, *adj.* combustible, adustible.

Verbrennlichkeit, *f.* combustibility.

Verbrennung, *f.* burning, destroying or consuming by fire; scorching; scalding; combustion.

verbrücken, *v. a.* to plank, board, to plank up.

verbrücken, *v. I. a. 1.* to furnish with letters or documents; 2. to strengthen or secure by documents; 3. to mortgage, pledge by a writing; 4. to make known by letters, to advertise; *von* *Kaiser* *und* *Reich* *verbrückt*, chartered by the emperor and the States of the empire; II. *refl.* 1. to bind one's self by a deed; 2. to become bondsman for a person.

Verbrückung, *f.* 1. obligation by writing; 2. signature, obligation, bond.

verbringen, *v. ir. a.* to spend, waste, consume; *die* *Zeit* —, to pass away, squander away the time.

Verbringer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* — *in* (*n*), *f.* + 1. one who carries another or anything to a place; 2. *vid.* *Ver-schwend*.

Verbringung, *f.* spending, consuming, consumption.

verbröckeln, *v. a. and refl.* to crumble; to crumble away.

verbröckeln, *v. a.* *Emmeln* *in* *die* *Suppe* —, to crumble up rolls into the soup.

verbröckeln, *v. a.* to crumble; *fig. vulg.* to waste, spend in trifles.

verbroten, *v. I. a.* to change or convert into bread; II. *n.* to become bread.

Verbrotung, *f. Theol. T.* impanation.

verbrücken, *v. a.* to bridge.

verbrüder, *v. I. a.* to form or close friendship, to fraternize; II. *refl.* to enter into a brotherhood or fraternity with.

Verbrüderung, *f. (pl. -en)* fraternization; brotherhood, fraternity.

verbrühen, *v. a.* to scald.

verbrüllen, *v. n.* to cease to roar or bellow (of a storm, etc.).

verbummen, *v. n.* to cease humming, jingling, tinkling.

verbrummen, *v. n. (h.)* *Hunt. T.* to cease rutting.

verbrühen, *v. a.* to hatch badly or imperfectly.

verbrühen, *v. a.* to waste or spend in low debaucheries.

verbrühen, *v. a. 1.* *die* *Wäsche* —, to iron linen badly; 2. *einen* *Korb* —, to put handles on a basket.

verbrühen, *v. refl.* (of horses) to receive a strain or wrench in the shoulder.

verbrühen, *v. a.* to spend or waste in dissipation.

verbrühen, *adj.* amorous, lascivious; coquetish.

Verbrühenheit, *f.* coquetry; lasciviousness.

***Verbum**, *n. (-s; Verba and Verben)* *Gram. T.* verb.

verbummen, *v. I. a. 1.* to idle away (one's time); 2. to forget or neglect; II. *n.* to go to the bad.

verbrunden, *adj.* connected; joined; obliged; *vid.* *verbrühen*.

verbründen, *v. I. a.* to ally, confederate, associate; II. *refl.* to enter into a confederacy.

verbründet, *adj.* allied, confederate.

Verbründete(r), *m. decl. like* *adj.* ally, confederate.

Verbründer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* one who allies or confederates.

Verbründnis, *n. (-fess; pl. -fess)* league, confederacy; (*as a* *Scriptural* *term*) vow.

verbrühen, *adj.*ailable.

verbür'gen, v. I. a. to warrant, guarantee; II. refl. to stand security, pass one's word for, answer for, go bail for.

Verbür'ger, m. (-s; pl. —) hail, warranter, guarantor.

verbür'gern, v. a. and n. to become a member of a community; to receive the freedom of a city; to acquire the manners of a citizen or of a cit; an einem Orte verbürgert sein, to be burgher of a city.

verbürgt', adj. guaranteed, authentic.

Verbür'gung, f. bailing, security; answering for; compos. —S'mittel, n. pledge, security, surety; —wech'sel, m. a bond as security.

verbür'sten, v. a. 1. to brush off or away; 2. T. to dovetail.

verbü'ßen, v. a. to pay for, suffer for, atone for.

verbüt'ten, v. I. a. to stunt; II. n. (f.) to grow stunted.

verbüt'tern, v. a. to convert into butter.

verbüt'tet adj. stunted, dwarfish; fig. quite stupid.

verda'gen, v. a. to cover with a thatch or roof.

Verda'cht', m. (-es) suspicion, distrust, mistrust; — hegen, schöpfen, to suspect; in — bringen, setzen, to make suspected; in — stehen, to be suspected; — erwecken, to raise suspicion; in — kommen, to incur suspicion; compos. —los, adj. unsuspected; not suspicious; —sgründe, m. pl. grounds of suspicion; —slosigkeit, f. the state of not being suspected.

verda'chtig, adj. suspected, suspicious, under suspicion; untrust-worthy.

verda'chtigen, v. a. to render suspected or suspicious.

Verda'chtigkeit, f. suspiciousness.

Verda'chtigung, f. aspersion, calumny.

Verda'chung, f. roofing.

verdam'men, v. a. 1. to damn; to condemn; 2. vid. verdammen; zu Tode —, to condemn to die; sich zu etwas —, to condemn one's self to; zu einer Gefängnisstrafe —, to fine.

Syn. Verdammen, verurt(h)teilen. Verurt(h)teilen is used of persons, verdammen also of things; thus, John Huss was verurt(h)teilt (sentenced, condemned) to be burnt by the synod of Kostnitz or Constance, and his doctrines were verdammt (condemned). Moreover verdammen (to condemn) is simply to declare anything to be bad, and is only a stronger expression than tadeln (to censure), hut verurt(h)teilen is to condemn by a formal and solemn judicial decree.

verdam'men, v. a. to dam up, embank.

verdam'mens-wert(h), } ads. con-
verdam'mens-würdig, } demnable, damnable, blamable.

Verdam'menswürdigkeit, f. blameahleness, damnableness.

Verdam'mer, m. (-s; pl.—) condemner, blamer.

verdam'mern, v. I. n. (f.) to die away in gloom or twilight; II. a. to veil in gloom or twilight.

verdam'mlich, adj. damnable; condemnable.

Verdam'mlichkeit, f. damnableness; condemnableness.

Verdam'mniß, f. damnation, perdition.

verdammt! vulg. damn it!

Verdammt'e, m. and f. decl. like adj. the condemned or damned.

Verdam'mung, f. damming up.

Verdam'mung, f. damnation, condemnation; compos. —sücht, f. mania for condemning; —sücht(h)heil,

n. sentence of condemnation; —Sücht(h), adj. condemnable.

verdamp'fen, v. n. (f.) to exhale, evaporate.

verdamp'fen, v. a. to evaporate.

Verdamp'fung, f. evaporation.

verdan'ken, v. a. (einem etwas) to owe, be indebted to, to (have to) thank for; man verdankt es seinem Rat(h)e, it is owing to his advice.

verdan'en, v. a. 1. to digest, concoct.

verdan'lich, adj. digestible.

Verdan'lichkeit, f. digestibility.

Verdan'ung, f. digestion, concoction; compos. —Sapparat, m. digestive apparatus; —Sbeschwere-den, pl. indigestion; —Sgang, m. walk for the sake of digestion; —Sgeschäft, n. act of digestion; —Skanal, m. digestive canal; —Skraft, f. digestive power; —Smittel, digestive; —Sorgan, n. digestive organ; —Ssaft, m. digestive juice; —Sschwäche, weakness of digestion; —Sstoff, m. digestive principle; —Sstörung, f. digestive derangement; —Sstunde, f. the hour after dinner; —Ssystem, n. digestive system; —Swerk, n. work of digestion, digestion; —Swerkzeug, n. digestive apparatus.

Verdeck', n. (-s; pl. -e) 1. N. T. deck; das unterste —, gun-deck; das zweite —, middle deck; das dritte —, upper deck; — der Offiziere (Sintercafel), quarter-deck; das falsche —, orlop-deck; spar-deck (of frigates); ein glattes —, a deck flush fore and aft; 2. roof, top; compos. —sitz, m. roof-seat, outside seat.

verdeck'bar, adj. capable of being covered (up).

verdeck'en, v. a. to cover; to hide, conceal, muffle up; verdeckte Schüß'sel, covered dish; der verdeckte Weg, Fort. T. covered way.

Verdeck'frist, m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. bridge of ropes.

Verdeck'ung, f. covering; hiding.

verdeh'nen, v. a. to extend or stretch too much, to spoil by drawing out; seine Zeit —, to waste one's time in indolence.

verden'fen, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to blame for.

Syn. Verdenfen, betargen, verübeln. When a person thinks it wrong, injudicious, or foolish on the part of another, he uses verdenfen, and indeed because he considers that the other is principally injuring himself by what he is doing. But when that other person injures others by what he is doing, then the former thinks it wrong or wicked in him to do so; this he expresses by betargen. A person verdenft it on the part of the huyer, when he gives more for an article than it is worth, and on the part of the seller when he sells that article at a loss or under its fair market-value; both do not act rightly, but they only injure themselves. A person verdenft it of a man otherwise estimable, if he lends money to a young spendthrift. For, by doing so, he injures another. When a person takes anything ill or amiss, i. e. when he thinks that another has acted wrong towards him, he then uses verübeln.

Verderb', m. (-es) 1. spoiling, ruin, waste; 2. cause of ruin; 3. vid. verderben, n.

verderb'bar, adj. corruptible.

verderb'en, v. I. ir. n. (f.) and improperly a. 1. to spoil, to be spoiled; 2. to fail, become a bankrupt; 3. to decay, go to ruin; perish; dazu bin ich verderben, I am spoiled, unfit for that; an ihm ist ein guter Soldat verderben, he would have been a good soldier if he had embraced the military profession; II. reg. a. 1. to

render unfit, spoil; 2. to corrupt, taint; 3. to mar, spoil; sich den Magen —, to disorder one's stomach; der verdirrende Geschmack hat unsere Sprache so sehr verderbt, the present taste has so corrupted our language; sich die Zeit —, to spoil the time; einem die Freude —, to mar one's mirth; es mit einem —, to disoblige one; to lose one's friendship.

Verder'ben, n. (-s) 1. spoiling, marring; corruption; 3. ruining, ruin, undoing, perdition, destruction, hurt; 4. deprivation, perversion, depravity, perversity; einen ins — stürzen, to ruin, undo one, bring him to ruin; sich ins — stürzen, to run into ruin or perdition; das Spiel ist sein —, gaming is his ruin; einem zum — werden, to prove one's ruin; ewiges —, eternal perdition; compos. —bringend, adj. leading to destruction, ruinous.

Verder'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. spoiler, destroyer; 2. corrupter, perverter.

verder'berisch, adj. (l. u.) ruinous, corruptive, mischievous, destructive.

verderb'lich, I. adj. 1. corruptible, destructible; 2. destructive, pernicious, ruinous; —e Wa(a)ren, perishable or damageable goods; II. adv. 1. corruptibly; 2. destructively, perniciously, ruinously.

Verderb'lichkeit, f. 1. corruptibility; 2. destructiveness, ruinousness.

Verderb'nis, n. (-fies) 1. corruption, Verderb'heit, f. } corruptness, perversity; 2. cause of corruption.

verderbt', adj. corrupted, corrupt.

Verderb'theit, f. corruptness, depravity.

Verder'bung, f. 1. spoiling, marring; 2. corruption, depravation, perversion, ruin.

verden'ten, v. a. to misconstrue.

verden'ten, v. a. to explain, illustrate.

verden'tsch'bar, } adj. that can be ren-
verden'tsch'lich, } dered into German.

verden'ten, v. a. 1. to germanize; 2. to translate into German; fig. to explain.

Verden'tscher, m. (-s; pl. —) translator into German, germanizer.

Verden'tschung, f. (pl. -en) translating into German.

Verden'tung, f. misconstruction.

verdi'cht'bar, adj. condensable.

Verdi'cht'barkeit, f. condensability.

verdi'chten, v. a. to condense, inspissate.

verdi'chtend, adj. condensative.

Verdi'chter, m. condenser.

Verdi'chtung, f. condensation; compos. —Sapparat, m. condenser; —S-hahn, m. injecting cock; —Spumpe, f. condensing pump.

verdi'cken, v. a. to thicken, concrete, condense, to inspissate; verdi'cktes Öl, inspissated oil.

Verdi'ckung, f. thickening, concretation, condensation.

verdie'len, v. a. to cover with hoards, to hoard.

verdie'nen, v. a. to gain, earn (money, etc.); fig. to merit, deserve; Dank — to earn thanks; mehr — als Glück haben, to be less fortunate than deserving; ich habe es nicht um dich verdient, I have not deserved it from you.

Syn. Verdienen, würdig sein, wert(h) sein. Verdienen (to deserve, to merit) may be used either in a good or bad sense, as the English verbs also may; würdig (worthy) ought to be used in a good sense, and usually when it is used in a bad sense in English, wert(h) and not würdig should be the corresponding word in German.

Verdienst', *I. m.* (-eð) gain, getting, profit, lucre; *advantage*; eð ist feitt — dabei, it yields no profit; *II. n.* (*pl.* -e) merit, desert; ein Mann von vielen — en, a well deserving man, a man of great worth; darin liegt feitt —, it is not meritorious at all: nach —, deservedly; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* nobility conferred for merit; —**gehalt**, *m.* pension; —**loß**, *n.* 1. without gain or profit; 2. without desert or merit; —**schmale**, *f.* fam. Prussian order of merit for long military service; —**voll**, *adj.* meritorious, deserving; full of merit.

verdienst'lich, *adj.* meritorious; deserving.

Verdienst'lichkeit, *f.* meritoriousness. **verdient'**, *adj.* 1. merited, deserved; 2. deserving, meritorious; sich (wohl) — machen um . . ., to deserve well of . . ., to render services to . . .; er hat sich um sein Vaterland sehr — gemacht, he has rendered many services to his country; ein —er Mann, a well-deserving man; eine —e Strafe, a condign punishment.

verdientermaßen, *adv.* according to merit.

Verding', *m. and n.* (-eð ; *pl.* -e) act of letting any thing for hire; contract; —arbeit, work by contract.

verding'en, *v. ir. I. a.* to bind, put out, hire, to agree about or upon a price for, to strike a bargain for, to bespeak; einen in die Kost —, to put one out to board; die Schweine in die Mast —, to agree upon a price for hogs to be fattened; *II. refl.* to bind one's self, to enter into an engagement, to enter into service.

Verding'er, *m.* (-ð, *pl.* -) —in(n), *f.* one who binds or puts out, etc.; *vid.* verdingen.

Verdingung, *f.* hiring; agreement, bargain.

***verdiscont(e)ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to get discounted.

verdol'metschen, *v. a.* interpret, translate, explain, expound.

verdol'metscher, *m.* (-ð ; *pl.* -) interpreter.

verdol'metschung, *f.* interpretation, translation.

verdon'nern, *v. n.* (ð.) to cease thundering; *vulg.* to pronounce a severe penalty.

verdon'ner, *adj. vulg.* thunderstruck, confounded; mischievous.

verdup'eln, *v. a. I.* to double, redouble; seinen Schritt —, to mend one's pace; 2. *Gram. T.* to reduplicate.

verdup'elung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doubling, reduplication; — bei Segelß, *N. T.* tabling.

verdup'plern, *m.* (-ð ; *pl.* -) 1. doubler; 2. *T.* doubling iron.

verdor'ben, *part. and adj. I.* spoiled, marred; ruined; 2. undone, destroyed; 3. *improperly* for verderbt, *which see*; — Ba(a)ren, spoiled or waste goods; ein —er Kaufmann, a broken merchant; —es Obst, rotten fruit; —e Speise, tainted meat; —er Wein, palled or dead wine.

verdor'benheit, *f.* 1. spoiled condition; 2. corruptness, corruption, depravity, perversity.

verdor'nen, *v. a. (I. u.)* to enclose, hedge, or fence with thorns.

verdor'ren, *v. n. (I.)* to dry up, wither.

verdor'run, *f.* withering, drying up. **verdräng'en**, *v. a.* to push, drive away, remove, dislodge, dispossess, supplant.

verdräng'lich, *adj.* displaceable.

Verdräng'ung, *f.* removal, disposssession, supplanting.

verdre'h'seln, *v. a. I.* to use up (wood, etc.) in turning; 2. to pass (time) in turning; 3. to turn badly, (spoil) in turning.

verdre'hen, *v. a.* to distort, contort, writhe, wrench, wrest; put awry; *fig.* to distort, misrepresent, give a wrong turn to; die Augen —, to distort or roll the eyes; to act like a hypocrite; sich den Fuß —, to sprain one's foot; den Sinn einer Stelle —, to distort the sense of a passage; einen Text der heiligen Schrift —, to distort a text of Scripture; daß Recht —, die Gerechtigkeit —, to pervert the right, the laws.

Verdre'her, *m.* (-ð ; *pl.* -) distorter; — des Rechts, pettyfogger, caviller, chicaner.

verdre'ht, *adj.* 1. distorted, twisted; 2. queer, crazy.

Verdre'heit, *f.* absurdity.

Verdre'hung, *f.* distortion, contortion; *fig.* misrepresentation.

Verdreif'sachen, *v. a.* to triple.

Verdreif'schung, *f.* trebling, tripling, a threefold increase.

verdre'schen, *v. a. I.* to thresh all (the corn, etc.); 2. to spend (time) in threshing.

Verdre'sch, *m.* + *vid.* Verdruß.

verdre'schen, *v. ir. imp.* to grieve, fret, vex, chagrin; to trouble; eð verdre'scht mich, it grieves, vexes, irks me; sich — lassen, to be grieved, vexed, to take offence at; sich seine Miße, seine Kosten — lassen, to grudge no pains, no expenses; ich verdre'scht die Arbeit nie, he never dislikes labour; *vid. Syn.* dauern.

verdre'schlich, *adj.* 1. fretful, crabbed, morose, peevish, sullen, out of humour; 2. troublesome, irksome, vexatious, disagreeable; einen — machen, to fret one; ein —er Vorfall, a vexatious event.

Syn. Verrießlich, ärgerlich, grämlich, launisch, mürrisch. Verrießlich and ärgerlich are distinguished from the rest by this, that the motives or reasons of the former are objective, whilst those of the latter are subjective. It is usual, therefore, to assign the cause or motive why a person is verrießlich and ärgerlich. An impatient person soon becomes verrießlich, if he is kept waiting too long, and a passionate person soon becomes ärgerlich, particularly if he thinks that it has been done on purpose. Moreover those persons are said to be ärgerlich who are easily vexed about trifles; invalids, for instance, are generally ärgerlich. He that complains and laments is grämlich; he that is mürrisch is constantly finding fault; he that is launisch is inconstant, at times pleased, at other times displeased, without having any just cause for either: sometimes he is grämlich and mürrisch, sometimes cheerful and contented. Children can easily be grämlich, but not mürrisch, for they can complain, but not find fault. Spoiled children, and women too delicately nurtured are launisch. Hence it appears that verrießlich means sore, ärgerlich, indignant, touchy, testy, and also cross, peevish; grämlich is whining, fretful; launisch, capricious, fickle; and mürrisch, grumbling, scolding, snappish.

Verdre'schlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fretfulness, moroseness, peevishness, ill humour; 2. irksomeness, troublesome, vexatious matter.

verdro'sfen, *adj.* 1. loath, unwilling, disinclined, averse; 2. lazy, slow, dull.

Verdro'sfenheit, *f.* 1. loathing, unwillingness, reluctance; repugnance; 2. laziness, slowness, indolence, dullness.

verdrud'en, *v. a. I.* to misprint; 2. to consume in printing; 3. to spend in printing.

verdrü'cken, *v. a. I.* to press out of place; 2. to press out of shape; 3. *fig. improp. vid.* unterdrücken.

Verdrü'ß, *m.* (-fjeð) 1. ill-will, indignation, anger, spite, pet; 2. vexation, trouble, chagrin; — machen, to vex, chagrin, spite; etwad zu fince — fje t(h)un, to do something to vex one; allen Menschen zum — fje, to the vexation, in spite of everybody; eisenen — haben, *fam.* to be hunch-backed.

Syn. Verdruß, Ärger. Verdruß (originally the same as Plage) is merely the soreness or displeasure itself which that causes us which any one does; Ärger is an anger, an irritation, which works more upon the feeling itself than upon external objects. Verdruß depresses, Ärger excites the mind. When the injustice committed by others affects us nearly it makes us sad; when we regard it as deserving of punishment we Ärger uns at it. Verdruß affects the mind, Ärger the gall. Hence it appears that Verdruß is vexation, Ärger annoyance, irritation. *vid. also* Mißderegüen.

verdrü'ßen, } *vid.* verdrießen, verdrieß=verdrüß'lich, } *lich.*

verdu'eln, *v. a. fam.* to dawdle, trifle away.

verdu'ften, *v. n. (I.)* 1. to exhale, evaporate; 2. *fam.* to vanish, make off.

verdu'ften, *v. a.* to cause to evaporate.

verdu'ben, *v. a.* sein Leben —, to pass through life suffering.

verdum'men, *v. I. a.* to make stupid; *II. n. (I.)* to become stupid.

verdum'mt, *adj.* besotted.

Verdum'mung, *f.* brutalization.

verdum'men, *v. n. (I.)* to grow dampish, musty, mouldy, attainted.

verdun'eln, *v. a. and refl. I.* to darken, obscure, offuscate, eclipse, cloud; 2. *fig.* to outdo, eclipse.

Verdun'elung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) darkening, eclipsing, eclipse; clouding, obscuration, offuscation, obtenebration; — des Gesichtes, dimness of sight.

Verdun'ler, *m.* (-ð ; *pl.* -) obscurer.

verdün'bar, *adj.* capable of being diluted; rarefiable.

verdün'nen, *v. a.* to thin, attenuate, rarefy; to dilute.

verdün'nern, *v. a.* to make thinner, to thin.

Verdü'nung, *f.* thinning; attenuation, rarefaction, dilution; *compos.* —mittel, diluent.

verdün'bar, *adj.* vapourizable.

verdun'ften, *v. n. (I.)* } to evaporate, }
verdün'ften, *v. a.* } exhale.

Verdü'nstung, } *f.* evaporation; } *compos.*
Verdü'nstung, } *pos.* —apparat, *m.* } evaporating apparatus.

verdur'ften, *v. n. (I.)* to perish, die with thirst.

verdur'ftet, *adj.* very thirsty, perishing with thirst.

verdu'feln, *v. a.* to doze away.

Verdü'fterer, *m.* (-ð ; *pl.* -) obscurer.

verdün'ftern, *v. I. a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse; *II. n.* to grow dark.

verdu'gen, *v. a.* to browbeat, confuse, put out of countenance.

verdu'gt, *adj.* abashed, puzzled, put out of countenance, disconcerted.

ver'e'b(e)nen, *v. a.* to convert into a plain, to level.

vered'en, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to get all broches or branches (said of a deer).

ver'e'keln, *v. a.* to bring to greater perfection, improve, ennoble.

Vered'ler, *m.* (-ð ; *pl.* -) —in(n), *f.* ennobler, improver, perfecter.

Verebelung, } *f.* the bringing to
Verebelung, } greater perfection,
improvement.

verehelichen, *v. a. and refl.* to marry,
join by wedlock, to bestow in marriage
upon.

Verehelichung, *f.* marriage.

verehren, *v. a.* 1. to honour, respect,
venerate, revere, reverence; 2. to
worship, adore; 3. *M. T.* to pay due
honour, show due protection; 4. einem
etwas —, to present one with, to
make one a present of, to give for a
present, to bestow upon one.

verehrendwürdig(h), *adj. vid.* vereh-
rungswürdig.

Verehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. rever-
ent, reverer; 2. worshipper, ad-
orer, admirer; — der *Gestirne*, star-
worshipper; — der *Wahrheit*, adorer
of truth.

verehrlieh, *adj.* venerable, respect-
able, estimable.

verehrlieh, *adj.* dear, honored; — *et*
Herr! Dear Sir.

Verehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. veneration
reverence, reverencing; adora-
tion, worshipping; 2. gift, present,
gratification; 3. *M. E.* acceptance,
protection.

verehrungswürdig, *adj.* honourable,
respectable, venerable, adorable.

verebden, *v. a.* to bind by an oath;
to administer an oath to, to swear,
swear in.

Vereideter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who
binds by an oath or swears in.

vereidet, *adj.* sworn.

vereidigen, *v. a. vid.* vereiden.

Vereidigung, *f. vid.* Vereidung.

Vereidung, *f.* binding by an oath.

vereidenschaftigen, *v. a.* to qualify.

vereidnen, *v. a.* to alienate.

Verein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. union,
coalition, confederation; 2. society,
club; *compos.* — *Ständer*, *pl.* — *Age-*
biet, *n.* — *Staaten*, *pl.* states formerly
belonging to the great German
commercial union; — *Haus*, *n.*
club-house; — *Kasse*, *f.* fund of a
society; — *Ständisch*, *adj.* belonging
to the old German commercial union;
— *Brecht*, *n.* rights of association;
— *Bwesen*, *n.* association affairs;
— *Solltarif*, *m.* union tariff.

vereinbar, *adj.* reconcilable; mis-
cible, compatible, consistent.

vereinbaren, *v. a.* to accord, to re-
concile, agree upon; *vid.* verein-
igen.

Vereinbarkeit, *f.* reconcilableness,
compatibility.

vereinbarlich, *adj. vid.* vereinbar.

Vereinbarung, *f. vid.* Vereinigung.

vereinigen, *v. vid.* vereinigen.

vereinerleichen, *v. a.* to identify.

vereinfachen, *v. a.* to simplify.

Vereinfachung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) simplifi-
cation.

vereinigen, *v. I. a.* 1. to unite; join;
2. to associate, ally; 3. to accord;
make to agree; to make compatible;
wieder —, to reconcile; ich kann es
nicht mit seinem Charakter —, I cannot
reconcile it with his character; *Wit-*
berpflicht —, to reconcile, accord
contradictions; die *Vereinigten* *Staa-*
ten, the United States; *II. refl.* to
agree, to accord; sich über etwas —
(vergleichen), to agree upon; daß läßt
sich nicht damit —, that is not recon-
cillable with it.

Vereiniger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) uniter.

Vereinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) union, as-
sociation, alliance; joining, junction,
accordance, agreement; *compos.*
— *gang*, *m.* secret passage, passage
of communication; — *haut*, *f. A.*
T. conjunctiva; — *linie*, *f.* Fort.

T. line of communication; *Smittel*,
n. means of union or of communica-
tion; — *ort*, *m.* place of resort or
assembling; — *punkt*, *m.* centre of
union; meeting-place, rendezvous;
Phys. T. point of convergence; *Anat.*
T. commissure; — *struf*, *m. Mil. T.*
rallying-word; tattoo call of a drum;
— *trieb*, *m.* instinct of association;
— *vertrag*, *m.* treaty of union; — *s-*
weite, *Phys. T.* distance or length
of the focus (from the lens); — *s-*
wort, *n.* 1. connecting word; 2. word
of gathering or of reconciliation;
— *szeichen*, *n.* signal for gathering,
meeting, or assembling.

vereinlich, *adj.* compatible.

Vereinlichkeit, *f.* compatibility.

vereinnehmen, *v. a. vid.* einnehmen.

vereinamen, *v. a.* to insulate, to
isolate.

vereinsamt, *adj.* isolated, lonely.

Vereinsamung, *f.* isolation.

vereint, *adj.* united; joined; — *han-*
deln, to act in concert.

vereinzeln, *v. a.* 1. to dismember;
to separate; 2. to dispose of singly; 3.
to retail, sell in single portions;
to parcel out.

vereinzelt, *adj.* detached, isolated.

Vereinzeltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dis-
membering; disposing of singly; 2.
retailing; selling in single portions;
compos. — *szeichen*, *n. Gram. T.*
diæresis.

vereisen, *v. I. a.* to cover with iron;
II. n. (s.) to congeal, freeze.

vereiteln, *v. a.* to frustrate, baffle,
thwart; jemandes Hoffnung —, to
disappoint.

Vereitelung, *f.* disappointment, frustra-
tion, thwarting.

vereitern, *v. refl.* to suppurate.

Vereiterung, *f.* suppuration.

verelohn, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to render
loathsome or disgusting.

Verelohnung, *f.* the rendering loath-
some.

verenden, *v. I. a.* + to bring to an
end; *II. n.* (s.) to die.

verengeln, *v. a.* to convert into an
angel or into angels.

verengen, } *v. a. and refl.* to nar-
verengen, } row, straiten, contract;
to get narrow, small; wo das Land
sich verengt, where the land is nar-
row.

Verenger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one
who straitens, etc.; 2. *A. T.* der —
der *Rachenmündung*, the constrictor
of the isthmus of the pharynx.

Verengerung, } *f.* straitening, nar-
Verengerung, } rowing.

vererben, *v. I. a.* to leave to, trans-
fer, transmit; auf einen —, to entail
upon one; *II. refl.* 1. to devolve, fall
upon; 2. to be hereditary.

vererblich, *adj.* transmissible, here-
ditary.

vererblichen, *v. a.* to render (make)
hereditary.

Vererblichkeit, *f.* transmissibility by
bequest, etc.

Vererbung, *f.* hereditary trans-
mission.

vererden, *v. u.* to convert, reduce to
earth.

Vererdung, *f.* conversion into earth.

vererzen, *v. a. and refl.* to turn into
ore, to mineralize.

Vererzung, *f.* mineralization; *com-*
pos. — *smittel*, *n.* mineralizing sub-
stance.

vererzeln, *v. a. and n.* to metamor-
phose into an ass; to become a
jackass.

vererzen, *v. a.* to eat up; to spend
or dissipate by eating.

vererzigen, *v. a.* 1. * to die; 2. (*also*

refl.) to perpetuate, eternalize, im-
mortalize.

Vererzigen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who
immortalizes.

Vererzigt, *m. and f.* the deceased,
late.

Vererzigung, *f.* perpetuation; eter-
nalizing, immortalizing.

verfaheln, *v. a.* to fan away.

verfahen, *v. I. a.* 1. to frame with
timberwork; 2. to divide into classes
and compartments; *II. refl.* + to
come to an arrangement, to settle.

verfaheln, *v. I. a.* to cause a candle
to burn quickly by moving it back-
wards and forwards; *II. n.* (s.) to
burn away quickly.

verfahrbar, *adj.* transportable.

verfahren, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to convey,
transport, export; 2. to elude; de-
fraud; den *Zoll* —, to defraud the
toll or custom, to smuggle goods;
den *Weg* or *sich* —, to miss the road;
ein *Lafel* —, *N. T.* to overhaul a
tackle; *Todes* —, + to die; *II. n.*
(s. and h.) 1. mit einem or etwas
—, to treat, deal, use, proceed, act,
manage; streng —, to proceed se-
verely; rechtlich mit einem —, to deal
honestly with one; wider einen *Ver-*
brecher (gerichtlich) —, to proceed
against a criminal; 2. to stray, be-
come entangled.

Verfahren, *n.* (-s) proceeding; treat-
ing, dealing, procedure; carriage,
management; gerichtliches —, judi-
cial proceedings, proceedings at law.

Verfahrensart, *f.* (*pl.* -en) man-
ner of treating or proceeding; pro-
cedure; — *lehre*, *f.* methodology; meth-
odical treatise; — *weise*, *f. vid.* — *art.*

verfahlen, *v. n. and refl.* to get or
grow pale-yellow, fallow.

Verfall, *m.* (-es) 1. decay; declin-
ing, decline, ruin; 2. deterioration;
3. disuse; in — *gerat*(h)en, *kommen*,
to go to decay or ruin; — *eines*
Wesels, expiration, maturity; bei
—, *M. E.* when due, at maturity;
compos. — *buch*, *n. M. E.* book con-
taining the dates at which the bills
become payable; — *gut*, *n.* — *sache*,
f. smuggled goods, confiscable ar-
ticle; — *tag*, *m.* day of payment;
— *wa*(a)re, *f.* merchandise liable to
seizure or confiscation; — *zeit*, *f.*
time (term) of payment maturity;
zur — *zeit*, when due; *vor* der — *zeit*,
before due; *bis* *zur* — *zeit*, till due;
— *zeitbuch*, *n.* debt-book.

verfallen, *adj.* 1. due, payable; 2.
forfeited; 3. ruined.

verfallen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to fall, fall
in; 2. decay, decline, sink, ruin, go
to ruin; 3. to grow lean or meagre;
4. (auf etwas) *fig.* to chance to think
of, to hit upon, fall upon, think of;
5. *N. T.* to fall out of the course; 6.
to expire, elapse (of time); 7. to fall
due; 8. to fall to another possessor;
to be forfeited; in etwas —, to fall
into, run into; in *Strafe* —, to incur
a penalty; die *Zeit* ist —, the time is
expired; der *Wesfel* ist —, the bill
of exchange is due; daß *Pfand* ist
—, the pledge is forfeited; eine
Synothel für — *erklären*, to foreclose a
mortgage; daß — *eines* *Pfandes*,
foreclosure; — *et* *Giiter*, *esbeats*;
von *klummer* *gri*; — *sein*, to be con-
sumed with grief; ein — *es* *Gebäude*,
a ruined building.

verfallen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to cause to
fall; to fine; to forfeit.

Verfaller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one
who fines or amerces; 2. one who
forfeits his estate (*l. u.*).

verfallig, *adj.* ruinous, decaying,
out of repair.

verfälfch'bar, *adj.* falsifiable.
verfälfchen, *v. a.* to falsify, forge, adulterate, sophisticate, interpolate, debase; *Münzen* —, to debase coin.
Verfälfcher, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) falsifier, forger, interpolator, sophisticator, adulterator, debaser.
verfälfcht, *adj.* falsified; adulterated, interpolated, sophisticated.
Verfälfchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) falsifying, adulteration, sophistication, interpolation; forgery; — *des Textes*, corruption of the text; *compos.* —*s* **mittel**, *n.* adulterant.
verfangen, *v. ir. I. a. and refl.* 1. to suffer one's self to be caught; 2. to be caught, ensnared, entangled; 3. to take in too much air (said of animals, that run against the wind or devour their food too hastily); 4. to lock the teeth in biting (of dogs); 5. + to bind one's self; to pledge one's self; to undertake; *der Wind verfangt sich*, the wind is caught, cannot find an outlet; *II. n. (h.)* to take effect, become operative.
Verfangenschaft, *f. vid.* Verfangrecht.
Verfangkraut, *n. provinc.* wolfsbane; — *recht*, *n.* right of reversion.
verfanglich, *adj.* 1. captious; 2. indecent.
Verfanglichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) captiousness; indecency.
verfarben, *v. I. refl.* 1. to change colour, fade; 2. to blush; *II. a.* to colour differently.
verfärtern, *v. a.* to unravel, unweave.
verfassen, *v. a.* to put together; to compose, draw up, write, pen.
Verfasser, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) author; composer, writer.
Verfasserin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) authoress.
Verfasserthätigkeit, *f.* authorship.
Verfassung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. composing, writing, composition; 2. constitution; form of government; 3. condition, situation, state, plight; 4. preparation; *auffer aller* — *sein*, to be wholly unprepared; *in einer jämmerlichen* —, in a miserable plight; *compos.* —*s* **bruch**, *m.* violation of the constitution; —*eid*, *m.* oath of fidelity to the constitution of the country; —*entwurf*, *m.* draft of a constitution; —*s* **feind**, *m.* opponent of the constitution; —*s* **freund**, *m.* constitutionalist; —*s* **gegner**, *m. vid.* —*s* **feind**; —*s* **loß**, *adj.* without a constitution; —*s* **loßigkeit**, *f.* want of a constitution; —*s* **mäßigkeit**, *adj.* constitutional; —*s* **mäßigkeit**, *f.* constitutionality; —*s* **partei**, *f.* constitutional party; —*s* **urkunde**, *f.* charter of the constitution; *Magna Charta* (of England); —*s* **widrig**, *adv.* anticonstitutional; —*s* **widrigkeit**, *f.* unconstitutionality.
verfasten, *v. a.* *die Zeit* —, to pass the time in fasting.
verfaßbar, *adj.* putrescible.
Verfaßbarkeit, *f.* state of being putrescible, putrescibility.
verfaulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot, putrify, become corrupt.
verfaulensen, *v. a.* to spend, lose by laziness; to idle away.
verfechtbar, *adj.* defensible.
verfechten, *v. ir. a.* to defend, assert, maintain, contend, dispute or fight for.
Verfechter, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) defender, assessor, maintainer, contender, champion.
Verfechtung, *f.* defending, asserting, maintaining.
verfedern, *v. n.* to moult (of birds).
verfehlen, *v. I. a.* to miss; *den rechten Weg* or *des rechten Weges* —, to miss

the right way, to go astray; *feinen Zweck* —, to miss one's aim, to be frustrated in one's design, to be disappointed; *II. n.* to fail (to); *III. refl.* to miss each other.
verfehlt, *adj.* missed, misplaced, unsuccessful, abortive.
Verfehlung, *f.* missing.
verfe(h)men, *v. a.* to outlaw.
verfeiern, *v. a.* to spend as a holiday.
verfeilen, *v. a.* to file away, remove with the file; to file wrong.
verfeinden, *v. I. a.* to make an enemy of one; *II. refl.* to become (a person's) enemy.
Verfeiner, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) finer, refiner.
verfeinern, *v. I. a.* to refine, improve; to polish; *verfeinerter Geschmack*, polished taste; *II. n.* to become refined.
Verfeinerung, *f.* refinement, improvement, polish.
verfeimen, *v. a. vid.* verfe(h)men.
verfertigen, *v. a. I.* to make, manufacture, fabricate; 2. to perform; 3. to compose, write, pen.
Verfertiger, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) } **Verfertigerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } maker, author, composer.
Verfertigung, *f.* making, manufacturing; performing; composition.
verfesseln, *v. a.* to put chains on.
verfesten, *v. a.* to imprison.
verfestigen, *v. a.* to fasten.
verfetten, *v. refl.* *sich* —, to grease one's self.
Verfettung, *f.* obesity, fatty degeneration.
verfeuern, *v. a.* to consume by fire, to burn away; to consume by firing (ammunition).
Verfeuerung, *f.* consuming (by firing).
verfeulen, *v. I. a.* to felt, make felt of; *II. refl.* to become felted or tangled.
Verfelzung, *f.* felting.
Verfeuler, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) obscurer, obscurantist.
verfeulern, *v. I. a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse, dim, cloud; *II. n.* to grow dark or dim.
Verfeulerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) darkening, obscuring, eclipsing, eclipse; clouding; obtenebration; *compos.* —*s* **geist**, *m.* obscurantism; —*s* **mittel**, *n.* means for obscuring the mind; —*s* **sucht**, *f.* mania for keeping men in the dark; —*s* **versuch**, *m.* attempt to involve men in ignorance.
verfeulen, *v. a. T.* to make the ridge of a roof.
verfeulen, *v. a.* to entangle; to felt.
Verfehlung, *f.* entangling, entanglement; felt.
verfehlen, *v. refl.* to slope down; *fig.* to become flat, shallow.
verfehlen, *v. a.* to form into a level, level, flatten.
Verfehlung, *f.* becoming flat or shallow.
verfeuern, *v. a.* (f.) to flicker away.
verfeulen, *v. n.* (f.) to cease to burn with a flame.
verfeulern, *v. n.* (f.) to be dispersed in the air, to flutter about.
verfeulen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow stale.
verfechten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to interlace, interweave, entwine; 2. to involve, implicate; entangle in; 3. to twist or plait in a wrong manner; 4. to consume a material in twisting or plaiting.
Verfechtung, *f.* interweaving, entwining; twisting.
verfeischen, *v. n.* to become flesh, materialize.
Verfeischung, *f.* carnification, incarnation.

verfeiden, *v. a.* to consume a material in mending and patching.
verfeiegen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) 1. to fly off, away; to escape; pass rapidly; 2. to evaporate, exbale; *II. refl.* to fly wrong, to fly too far; to lose the way.
verfeihen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to flow off or away; to subside (of water); 2. to expire, pass, elapse.
Verfeigung, *f.* flowing away; subsiding; expiration, passing.
verfeimern, *v. n.* to cease glimmering or shining.
verfeigt, *adj.* cursed.
verfeiffen, *adj.* past; gone; — *en Monats*, last month.
verfeifen, *v. u.* to transport on floats, to float.
Verfeigung, *f.* floating.
verfeuchen, *v. I. a.* 1. to curse, accurse, execrate, imprecate; 2. *vulg.* to forswear; *II. refl.* to protest with curses.
verfeuchenswert(h), — *würdig*, *adjs.* execrable; accursed.
Verfeucher, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) blasphemous, curser.
verfeucht, *adj.* cursed, accursed, deuced.
verfeuchtigbar, *adj.* vapourizable.
verfeuchtigen, *v. a. Ch. T.* to volatilize, to cause to evaporate.
Verfeuchtigung, *f.* volatilization.
Verfeuchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cursing, execration, imprecation, malediction.
Verfeuch, *m.* (-*ff* \bar{e}) expiration, expiry, lapse; *vid.* Verlauff.
verfeulern, *v. a.* to pass (time) in whispering and tattling.
verfeulen, *v. a. and n.* to flood or flow away; to wash away.
Verfeul, *m.* (- \bar{e}) progress, course, pursuance, continuation, sequel; *im* — *der Erzählung*, in the course of the narration; *im* — *Verfehle*, (in chancery) pursuant to order.
verfeulen, *v. a.* 1. to pursue; 2. *fig.* to persecute; 3. to prosecute; *gerichtlich* —, to prosecute at law; *vid. Syn. nachfeulen*.
Verfeuler, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) pursuer; persecutor, prosecutor.
verfeullich, *adj.* capable of being pursued.
Verfeulung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pursuit; persecution; prosecution; continuance; *Zeiten der Betrübniß und* —, times of affliction and persecution; *compos.* —*s* **feifer**, *m.* zeal in persecuting others (for their opinions); —*s* **geist**, *m.* —*s* **sucht**, *f.* spirit of persecution; —*s* **fuchtig**, *adj.* prone to persecution; —*s* **wahnsinn**, *m.* *Med. T.* delusion of persecution, of being persecuted; —*s* **wut(h)**, *f.* rage of persecuting.
verfeulen, *v. a.* to change the form of any thing; to misform.
verfeulen, *v. a. provinc.* einen Baum —, to pay dues to the forester.
verfeulren, *v. a.* 1. to pay the freight or carriage; 2. to send or carry goods; *ein Schiff* —, to charter a vessel.
Verfeulter, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* —) freighter, charterer; — *eines Schiffs*, freight agent of a ship.
Verfeulung, *f.* chartering, freighting; *compos.* —*s* **contract**, *m.* charter-party, charter.
verfeulen, *v. vid.* verfeulen.
verfeulden, *v. I. n.* (f.) 1. to become a stranger; *II. a.* to estrange; to deliver (goods, etc.).
verfeulsen, *v. ir. a.* to glut, devour, to consume one's substance in eating or gluttony; — *sein*, to be a glutton.

Verrefrentheit, *f.* gluttony, gormandizing.

verfrennen, *v. a.* to befriend.

verfriden, *v. a.* to fence, enclose.

verfriden, *v. ir. n. (f.) provinc.* to perish by cold, freeze to death.

verfröhen, *v. a.* to subject, render an estate liable to socage or tenant service.

verfröten, *adj.* chilly; frozen; cold; — *fein*, to be very sensitive to cold.

verfröht, *adj.* premature.

verfröhteln, *v. a. vulg.* einem den Eiegniß —, to drub the obstinacy out of one.

verfröhtbar, *adj.* available.

verfröhten, *v. a.* to join, fix, clamp, rabbet.

verfröhten, *v. I. a. 1.* to dispose, order, arrange, provide; 2. to enact; er hat darüber zu —, it is at his disposal; II. *refl.* to resort, repair to, betake one's self to.

Verfröhter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* — *in(n), f.* one who disposes, arranger, disposer.

verfröhtlich, *adj.* disposable, available.

Verfröhtung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. order, disposition, direction, arrangement; 2. resorting, betaking, repairing to; 3. enactment; — *treffen*, to dispose, order; *weitere — abwarten*, to wait for further directions; *das Haus steht zu Jähr —*, the house is at your disposal; *compos. — züföhig*, *adj.* capable of arranging, disposing, commanding.

verfröhtbar, *adj.* 1. transportable, capable of conveyance; 2. seducible.

verfröhten, *v. a. 1.* to transport, convey; 2. to lead astray, mislead; 3. *fig.* to seduce, corrupt, debauch; 4. to induce, lead; 5. *fam.* to kick up (a din).

Syn. Verfröhten, berleiten, betrögen. One verfröht the will and berleitet the understanding. When one wishes to verfröhten a man, one endeavours to work upon his will and to deceive by exciting certain desires; when one wishes to berleiten another to a thing, he endeavours to work upon his understanding, and to deceive it by specious arguments. He that is verfröht acts therefore without reflection, the berleitet person reflects, but his judgment has been blinded or warped. A person verfröht unprotected innocence, berleitet short-sighted simplicity; verfröhten, therefore, is to seduce, and berleiten to mislead, to misguide. He who raises a hope which he does not realize, and consequently deceives an expectation founded in full confidence in his word, betrögt (deceives). The Verfröhter (seducer) must often betrögen; he must raise hopes which he does not intend to fulfill or cannot, in order to lead astray (verfröhten).

Verfröhter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* — *in(n), f. (pl. -en)* seducer, dehaucher, corrupter, misleader.

verfröhterlich, *adj.* seducing; captivating, seductive, ensnaring, tempting, alluring.

verfröhtlich, *adj.* 1. easy of carriage, of easy transport; 2. easily led astray.

Verfröhtung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. transportation, conveyance; 2. *fig.* misleading, seduction, debauching; *compos. — zunft*, *f.* art of seduction; — *zmittel*, *n.* means of seduction.

verfröhten, *v. a. 1.* to fill by mistake; 2. in Fässer —, to cask (beer, etc.); in Flaschen —, to bottle (wine, etc.).

verfröhten, *v. a.* to increase or make fivefold, to quintuple.

verfröhtern, *v. a.* to use (linen, etc.) in lining.

verfröhtern, *v. a. 1.* to use as provender; 2. to consume the provender; 3. to overfeed.

Verfröhterung, *f.* consuming or using as provender.

berga'ben, *v. a. 1.* to confer, bestow; 2. to pay excise, tax, or duty for anything.

Berga'ber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* giver, donor.

Berga'bung, *f. 1.* charity; 2. gift, donation, alms; 3. bequest.

berga'bern or **berga'b'bern**, *v. vid.* vergattern.

bergaf'ten, *v. refl. vulg.* (sich in etwas) to be smitten with, to fall in love with; *bergaf't sein in*, to be in love with.

bergäh'nen, *v. a.* seine Zeit —, to gape away one's time.

bergäh'ren, *v. ir. n. (h.)* to have done fermenting; to ferment too much.

bergäl'sen, *v. a.* to embitter, disgust.

***vergalloppi(e)ren**, *v. refl. fig.* to commit a blunder in one's haste.

Bergang', *m. (-es)* lapse of time, expiration.

bergangen, *adj.* gone, past; — *Woche*, last week.

Bergang'enheit, *f. (pl. -en)* time past; things past; the past.

bergäng'lich, *adj.* transient, transitory, perishable.

Bergäng'lichkeit, *f.* transiency, transitoriness, perishableness.

bergan'ten, *v. a. provinc.* to sell by auction, expose to public sale; *ge-richtlich* —, to sell by court sale.

Bergan'tete, *m. decl. like adj.* bankrupt, broken merchant.

Bergan'tung, *f. (-en)* public (open) sale, auction; *compos. — zäuf'ruf*, *n.* proclamation for sale (by the town crier); — *recht*, *n.* right of sale by auction.

bergar'nen, *v. a.* to ensnare.

bergar'tigen, *v. n. (f.)* to grow ugly.

bergas'bar, *adj.* convertible into gas.

berga'sen, *v. a.* to convert into gas.

berga'sten, *v. n. N. T.* die Zeit ver-gas'tet, it is low tide.

bergaf'ten, *v. a. + 1.* to join; 2. *provinc.* to till or plough one's ground with one's own horses.

bergaf'tern, *v. a. 1.* to enclose or shut with a trellis; 2. *Mil. T.* to assemble the soldiers by beat of drum.

Bergaf'terung, *f. 1.* enclosing with a trellis; grating, lattice-work; 2. *Mil. T.* call; — *schlagen*, to sound the assembly (by beat of drum).

bergau'keln, *v. a. 1.* *vid.* verfallen; 2. to fool away (one's time).

bergan'nern, *v. a. (l. u.)* to pass (one's time or life) in swindling, in pilfering.

bergeb'bar, *adj.* pardonable, excusable; venial.

bergeb'en, *v. ir. a. 1.* to give away; to dispose of; 2. to resign, renounce; to make a prejudicial concession;

3. (at cards) to misdeal; 4. to pay excise, tax or duty for anything; 5. to poison, to administer poison;

6. (einem etwas) to forgive, pardon; 7. sich (mir) etwas —, to prejudice, injure one's right; ein Amt —, to confer or bestow an employment upon somebody; zu — haben, to have in one's gift; seine Tochter —, to dispose of one's daughter; sein Recht —, to resign one's right; sich or seinem Rechte etwas —, or einem etwas —, to prejudice one's own right or the right of another; seine Würde etwas —, to descend, derogate from one's own dignity.

bergeb'en, *adv.* in vain, vainly, to no purpose; + *gratis*.

Berge'ber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* donor.

Berge'big, } *adj.* inclined to pardon, placable.

bergeb'sam, } placable.

bergeb'sich, *adj.* 1. pardonable, ve-

nial; 2. vain, idle, fruitless; sich — verwenden, to make fruitless attempts.

Berge'b'lichkeit, *f.* idleness, fruitlessness, uselessness.

Berge'b'samkeit, *f.* inclination or disposition to pardon.

Berge'bung, *f. 1.* conferring, bestowing, collation; 2. forgiving, forgiveness, pardon, remission; 3. derogation; sacrificing; um —, I beg pardon.

bergeb'en, *v. a.* seine Zeit —, to pass one's time in poor jests, in farcical attempts to be witty.

bergeb'entwärtigen, *v. I. a.* to figure, represent; to remind (a person) of, recall (something) to his mind; II. *refl.* to be reminded of, to realize.

Berge'hen, *v. ir. I. n. (f.) 1.* to pass away, pass; to elapse; 2. to vanish, disappear; 3. to diminish, decrease, fail, decay, grow weak; 4. to pine away; 5. to cease, perish, be lost; sich etwas or die Lust zu etwas — lassen, to forego, to lose fancy for; II. *refl.* 1. to go wrong; 2. *fig.* to fail in one's duty, to commit a fault; to transgress; sich thätlich an einem, wider einen —, to lay one's hand upon; sich mit Worten wider einen —, to call one out of his name.

Berge'hen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* error, fault, **Berge'bung**, *f. (pl. -en)* offence, transgression, crime.

berge'gen, *v. a. fam.* to fiddle away (one's time); sich die Grinsen —, to drive away the blues by fiddling.

Berge'gen, *v. n. T.* to shoot up into puny, slender stalks (said of vines, etc.).

berge'sten, *v. I. a.* to spiritualize, render spiritual; II. *n.* to evaporate.

berge'stern, *v. a. 1.* to convert into spirit; 2. *vid.* entzünden; 3. to strike aghast, terrify.

berge'stigen, *v. a.* to spiritualize, to extract a spirit from (salts, etc.); to alcoholize (wine, etc.); *fig.* to spiritualize.

Berge'stigung, *f.* spiritualization, mental refinement.

berge'zen, *v. I. a.* to lose by being over avaricious; II. *n. (f.)* to become avaricious.

berge'ben, *v. n. (f.)* to grow yellow.

berge'len, *v. n. (f.)* to subside gradually, to die away (said of sound).

Berge'lf, *m. and n. (-es; pl. —)* *provinc.* for Bergeltung; *compos. — gerechtigkeit*, *f.* avenging justice; — *göttin(n)*, *f.* Nemesis.

berge'len, *v. ir. a. 1.* to requite, repay, retaliate, return; 2. + to restore, make restitution.

Berge'len, *s. vid.* Bergeltung.

Berge'ler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* requiter, avenger, vindicator.

Berge'lung, *f. 1.* requital, retribution, retaliation, return; 2. recompense, reward, remuneration; *compos. — recht*, *n.* right of retaliation, of reprisal; — *stag*, *m.* day of retribution.

bergering'ern, *v. a.* lessen.

bergef'ell'schaften, *v. a. 1.* to associate; 2. *fig.* to unite, join; to socialize.

Berge'ell'schaftung, *f.* association; socialization.

bergef'bar, *adj.* capable of being forgotten.

bergef'ent, *v. ir. a. 1.* to forget; 2. to leave out, omit, neglect; ich habe es — zu thun, I have forgotten to do it; *fig.* etwas (bei einem) —, to leave something behind; sich —, to forget one's self; also with *gen.* einer Sache —, to forget a thing.

Vergeß'en, *n.* (-s) forgetting forgetfulness, oblivion.
vergeß'en, *adj.* oblivious, forgetful.
Vergeß'enheit, *f.* 1. forgetfulness; oblivion; 2. negligence; in — gerat(h)en, to fall, to sink into oblivion, to fall into neglect.
Vergeß'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forgetter.
vergeß'lich, *adj.* 1. easy to be forgotten; 2. oblivious, forgetful.
Vergeß'lichkeit, *f.* forgetfulness, obliviousness, neglectfulness.
vergeß'tir'nen, *v. a.* to place or number among the stars.
vergeu'den, *v. a.* to lavish; *vid.* verschwenden.
Vergew'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spendthrift; *vid.* Verschwender.
vergeu'derlich, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant, lavish.
Vergew'bung, *f.* dissipation, squandering, dissipation.
vergeu'val'tigen, *v. u.* to offer violence.
Vergeu'val'tigung, *f.* + 1 violence, oppression; 2. the act of forcing, rape.
vergew'er'fen, *v. a Min. T.* to distribute the parts of a mine, to find partners.
vergewis'sern, *v. I. a. 1.* to certify assure, aver, affirm, ascertain, assert; 2. to inform with accuracy; 3. to confirm; *II. refl.* to convince, assure one's self.
Vergewis'serung, *f.* 1. assurance, averment, assertion; 2. confirmation, conviction.
vergieß'en, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to spill, shed; 2. to consume water in pouring it out; 3. to spoil by pouring on too much water, to overwater; 4. *T.* to fasten iron by pouring melted lead around it; to cast in; *Blut, Thränen* —, to shed blood, tears; *II. refl.* to pour out wrong, to make a mistake in pouring out or casting.
Vergieß'en, *n.* (-s) } spilling, shed-
vergieß'ung, *f.* } ding, effusion.
Vergif'ten, *v. a.* to poison, envenom, infect.
Vergif'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* poisoner.
Vergif'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poisoning, infection.
vergil'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to turn yellow, spoil by turning yellow.
vergis'sen, *v. a.* to plaster.
vergit'ren, *v. a.* manche Stunde —, to pass many an hour in cooling.
vergit'sen, *v. n. 1.* (h.) to cease boiling, frothing, yeasting; 2 (f.) to escape in boiling, to boil away.
vergit'sen, *v. refl. N. T.* to make errors in the dead reckoning
Vergit'smet'nicht, *n.* (-s) forget-me-not.
vergit'tern, *v. a.* to grate up, lattice, crossbar, to set with bars, shut with a trellis.
vergit'tert, *adj.* trellised, sbut by a grating.
Vergit'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) grating, lattice-work.
verglän'zen, *v. n.* (f.) to cease shining.
verglas'bar, *adj.* vitrifiable.
Verglas'barkeit, *f.* vitrificability.
verglas'en, *v. I. a. 1.* to glaze; 2. to make into glass; 3. to vitrify (become glass).
verglas't(e)ren, } *v. u.* to glaze.
verglasu'ren, }
Verglas'ung, *f.* vitrification; glazing; *compos.* —**feuer**, *n.* fire of vitrification.
Vergleic'h, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 comparison; 2. agreement, accord contract, covenant, convention, trans-

action, stipulation; composition, accommodation; ohne —, without comparison; *einem* — treffen, zu einem — kommen, to come to an agreement or accommodation; *einem* — eingehen, to enter into articles; gültiger —, compromise; — auf Termine, composition or agreement to pay a sum by instalments; *prov. ein magerer* — ist besser als ein fetter Proceß, agree, for the law is costly; *compos.* —**ge-mäß**, *adj.* agreeable to treaty, according to contract; —**mäßig**, *adj.* agreed upon, conventional; —**s-handlung**, *f.* convention, accord, composition; —**smittel**, *n.* means of accommodation; —**spunkt**, *m.* point of convention; —**versuch**, *m.* comparative experiment, check experiment; —**weise**, *adv.* conventionally; comparatively.
vergleic'h'bar, *adj.* comparable.
Vergleic'h'barkeit, *f.* comparableness.
vergleic'h'en, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to compare to, to draw a parallel between; 2. to equalize, level; *etwas* mit *etwas* —, to compare, parallel, confront a thing with another; *ich* bin mit *ihm* nicht zu —, I am not to be compared with him; *Handschriften* —, to collate manuscripts; *mehrere Course* —, to reduce money; *einem Saldo* —, to ascertain a balance; *II. refl. 1. fig.* to accord, reconcile; 2. to compose, accommodate; to come to an agreement; *sich* mit *einem* wegen *oder über etwas* —, to agree upon something with one; *wir* wollen uns *gütlich* —, let us compound amicably; *diese Dinge* lassen *sich* nicht —, these matters cannot be reconciled.
vergleic'h'end, *adj.* comparative; *die* — Anatomie, comparative anatomy.
Vergleic'h'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* 1. one who compares, institutes comparisons; 2. peacemaker, accommodator, adjuster.
vergleic'h'lich, *adj.* comparable.
vergleic'h'sweise, *adv.* 1. by way of comparison; 2. by way of agreement.
Vergleic'h'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. comparison, parallel; 2. composition, agreement; *eine* — anstellen, to make a comparison; in —, in comparison, comparatively; *compos.* —**grad**, *m.* Gram. T. degree of comparison; —**s-grund**, *m.* subject of comparison; —**spunkte**, *m. pl.* articles of agreement, points of comparison; —**s-sta-fel**, *f. vid.* —**grad**; —**stuf**, *f.* part of a comparison; —**stufe**, *f. vid.* —**grad**; —**stafeln**, *pl.* tables of comparison, of reduction, comparative tables; —**stermin**, *m. pl.* terms of composition; —**weise**, *adv.* comparatively, by way of comparison or parallel.
Syn. Vergleic'hung, Gleichnis. Gleichnis is distinguished from the mere Vergleic'hung by its depicting the object more completely, and is therefore a more extended Vergleic'hung. The following passage is a beautiful Vergleic'hung, but not a proper Gleichnis: "Be ye wise as serpents, but harmless as doves." The former word, therefore, is a comparison, the latter a simile.
vergleit'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to slide away, glide off or on.
vergleit'schern, *v. n.* (f.) to change into a glacier.
verglie'dern, *v. a.* to articulate, organize; *das* —, articulation, organization; *A. T.* co-articulation, synarthrosis.
verglie'm'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to cease glowing; to lose its glow, to be extinguished; *sein Zorn* wird —, his wrath will subside.
verglie'm'pfen, *v. vid.* besänftigen.

verglü'hen, *v. I. a.* to fire (porcelain); *II. n.* (f.) to cease glowing, to leave off burning.
vergnü'gen, *v. a.* to content, satisfy; to please, gratify, delight; *sich* an *or* mit *etwas* —, to be pleased or delighted with.
Vergnü'gen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pleasure, delight, contentment, satisfaction; comfort; *ein* — an *etwas* finden, to take delight in, to delight in; *machen Sie* mir *das* — und *kommen Sie* mor-gen zu *mir*, be so kind as to come to me to-morrow.
Vergnü'g'lich, *adj.* 1. easy to be contented; 2. satisfied, satisfactory; 3. pleasing, pleasant.
Vergnü'g'lichkeit, *f.* satisfactoriness, contentedness, contentment.
vergnü'gsam, *adj.* contented, contentful, comfortable.
Vergnü'gsamkeit, *f.* contentedness.
vergnügt', *adj.* 1. delighted, pleased, content, contented, satisfied; cheerful, merry, gay; 2. delightful, comfortable, cheerful, agreeable; *eine* — *Miene*, a cheerful countenance.
Vergnü'gung, *f.* 1. pleasing, delighting; 2. (*pl.* -en) pleasure, delight; amusement; *compos.* —**fahrt**, *f.* pleasure excursion; —**halber**, *adv.* for pleasure; —**hof**, *n.* —**ort**, *m.* amusement hall; —**reich**, *adj.* full of pleasure, abounding in amusement; —**reise**, *f.* pleasure tour; —**reisender**, *m.* tourist; —**sucht**, *f.* excessive fondness for pleasure; —**süchtig**, *adj.* excessively fond of pleasure (gaiety or amusement); —**szug**, *m.* excursion train.
Vergol'de-gitter, *n. T.* gilder's gridiron; *compos.* —**lappen**, *m.* book-binder's gold-rags; —**meiser**, *n.* gilder's knife; —**pin-fel**, *m.* gilder's tip; —**stafel**, *f. T.* easel; —**stein**, *m. T.* agate burnisher.
vergol'den, *v. a.* to gild.
Vergol'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gilder; *compos.* —**lein**, *m.* gilder's size.
Vergol'dgrund, *m.* size-water (with bookbinders).
Vergol'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gilding.
vergon'nen, *v. a.* (einem *etwas*) to permit, grant, allow, concede, yield.
vergot'tern, } *v. a.* 1. to deify; 2.
vergot't'lichen, } *fig.* to idolize, adore.
Vergot'terung, } (*pl.* -en) 1. deifi-
Vergot't'lichung, } cation, apotheo-
sis; 2. *fig.* adoration.
vergot'ten, *v. a.* to idolize.
vergra'ben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to inter, bury, to hide in the ground; 2. to intrench; furnish with a ditch; *II. refl.* to burrow; *fig.* to bury one's self, seclude one's self.
Vergra'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sexton, gravedigger.
Vergra'bung, *f.* 1. interment, burying; 2. intrenching.
vergra'meln, *v. a.* to make cross.
vergra'men, *v. a. and refl.* to pass away in grief, to pine away.
vergra'm't, *adj.* careworn, soured, worn out with grief.
vergra'm'lichen, *v. a.* to render peevish.
vergra'sen, *v. n.* (f.) to be grown over with grass.
vergra's'lichen, *v. a.* to render horrible or more horrible.
vergrau'en, *v. n.* (f.) to be or become grey.
vergräu'lichen, *v. a.* to render horrible or frightful.
vergrä'fen, *v. ir. I. a.* to buy up, seize upon (goods, especially books); *die* erste *Auflage* ist *vergrä'fen*, the first edition is sold, is out of print; *II. refl.*

1. to make a mistake, to seize or grasp wrong, to mistake in seizing; to seize or lay hold of improperly; (sich an ...) to lay hands on; 2. to attack in an unwarrantable manner; to offend; 3. to sprain (one's hand); sich an einer Sache —, to meddle with a thing; to purloin, steal it; sich an heiligen Dingen —, to profane; sich an einem —, to offend, hurt, wrong, abuse, violate, outrage one; sich an der Majestät —, to commit high-reason, lese majesté.

Vergreifen, *n.* (—s) 1. spraining; 2. mistake; *vid.* the verb.

vergreiflich, *adj.* easily attacked, assaultable.

Vergreifung, *f.* 1. offending, hurting, wronging, etc.; 2. violation; 3. profanation.

vergrüßeln, *v. a. provinc.* to irritate, provoke.

vergrüßen, *v. a. (l. u.)* to render or make Grecian; to translate into Greek.

Vergriff, *m.* (—s; *pl.* -e) encroachment, assault, trespass.

vergriffen, *adj.* bought out; (of books) out of print; worn off.

vergrößen, *v. i. a.* to render coarse

vergrößern, *v. i. a.* to enlarge, increase, aggrandize; 2. to magnify, amplify; to exaggerate; to aggravate; *II. refl.* to increase, grow larger, enlarge.

Vergrößerer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who magnifies; aggrandizer.

vergrößertlich, *adj.* magnifiable, amplifiable.

vergrößern, *v. i. a. 1.* to enlarge, increase, aggrandize; 2. to magnify, amplify; to exaggerate; to aggravate; *II. refl.* to increase, grow larger, enlarge.

Syn. Vergrößern, vermehren. That which is made larger in point of extent is vergrößert; a number made greater is vermehrt. When, therefore, the number of the parts is vermehrt, the whole is vergrößert. A family becomes vergrößert when the number of the children becomes vermehrt. The glory of a man is vergrößert in proportion as his merits are vermehrt. The first, therefore, means "to extend, enlarge," the second "to increase, multiply."

Vergrößierung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. magnifying, aggrandizement; increase, enlargement; 2. exaggeration; 3. aggravation; *comp.* —**sgier**, —**sgierde**, *f.* cupidity of aggrandizement; —**sglas**, *n.* magnifying glass, magnifier, microscope; —**skraut**, *f.* magnifying power; —**laterne**, *f.* magic lantern; —**linse**, *f.* magnifying lens; —**ma(a)ß**, *n.* —**smesser**, *m.* axometer; —**splan**, *m.* plan of aggrandizement; —**spiegel**, *m.* concave mirror; —**sjudt**, *f.* thirst for aggrandizement; —**versuch**, *m.* attempt at aggrandizement; —**swort**, *n.* intensive word; —**zahl**, *f. Opt. T.* the number or degree of spectacles.

vergrüßeln, *v. a.* to waste time in subtle inquiries.

vergrüßen, *v. a. T.* to wash the sweepings (in the mint).

vergrüßen, *v. n. (f.)* to fade, wither, lose its verdure.

vergrüßen, *v. refl. fam.* sich —, to suffer one's self to be dazzled; to fall in love; *vid.* vergräßen.

vergrüßen, *v. a. + to gild.*

Vergrün, *f.* permission.

vergrün, *v. a. provinc.* to permit; to grant (as a favour).

Vergrün, *f. (pl. -en)* permission, allowance; favour, grant, leave, privilege; mit Jhrer —, with (under or by) your favour.

vergrün, *v. a. 1.* to use up in guzzling; 2. *fig. fam.* sein Vermö-

gen —, to guzzle away one's property.

vergrüßen, *v. a. 1.* to make good, requite, restore; 2. to make amends for, to indemnify; 3. to reimburse; es wird dem Eigen-t(h)ümer vergütet, compensation is made to the owner.

Vergrüßung, *f.* amends, compensation.

Vergrüßung, *f.* station, allowance.

verhaben, *v. n. (f.) 1.* to change the hair (said of animals); 2. to cease shedding the hair.

Verhaben, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* abattis; barrier of trees cut down.

verhaben, *v. a. 1.* to chop up; to mince; 2. einen Hund, ein Pferd —, to dock a dog, a horse; 3. to cut badly or wrong; 4. ein Lager —, to fence a camp with a breastwork of felled wood.

verhaben, *v. a.* to waste by litigiousness.

Verhaft, *m. (-es)* also *f.* arrest, durance, imprisonment, seizure, caption; in —, in prison, under arrest; in —nehmen, to arrest, imprison; in —sein, to be in prison, under arrest; *compos.* —**sbefehl**, *m.* warrant, commitment, mitimus; —**sbrief**, *m.* writ of arrest, warrant; —**stah-me**, *f.* capture, imprisonment; —**stettel**, *m.* warrant of arrest.

verhaftet, *v. a. 1.* to arrest, imprison; 2. to engage, mortgage; einem verhaftet sein, to be bound for or obliged, indebted to one; er hat seine Ehre verhaftet, he has staked his honour.

Verhaftung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. arrest, imprisonment; 2. mortgage.

verhagen, *v. n.* to be injured or spoiled by hail; *fig. fam.* and *com.* verhagelt, pitted, scarred (of the face).

verhagen, *v. a.* to hedge in, to fence round or in.

verhagen, *v. n. (f.)* to grow thin or lean, to dwindle away.

verhagen, *v. a.* to fasten with little hooks.

verhagen, *v. a. 1.* to clamp, fasten, close with hooks; 2. to destroy with a scalp-plough.

verhagen, *v. refl.* sich —, to get entangled in the harness.

verhagen, *v. n. (f.)* to die away (of sound); to pass away without effecting the object.

Verhalt, *m. (-es)* 1. retention; 2. fact, circumstance, condition; der — ist, the fact is.

verhalten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to hold, keep back, suppress, stanch (blood); to retain; 2. to reserve, withhold, to conceal (einem etwas, from one); ich will Jhnen —, daß . . ., I will conceal from you, that . . .; *II. refl.* 1. to be in a certain state, to be circumstanced, situated, to be; 2. to bear a proportion, to be (of a ratio, or in relation to another thing); 3. to demean one's self, to act, behave; 4. + *and provinc.* to delay, tarry; die Höhe verhält sich zur Breite wie zwei zu eins, the height is to the breadth as two is to one; die Sache verhält sich so, the matter is or stands thus.

Verhalten, *n. (-s)* 1. holding, retaining, retention, suppression; 2. behaviour, deportment, conduct, demeanour.

Syn. Verhalten, Ausführung, Betragen, Benehmen. The Ausführung of a young man is ascertained by many of his actions. They say, for instance, the Ausführung of a young man is good or bad. Verhalten is the agreement between our active and passive conduct, and the duties which we have to do under certain circumstances. In Betragen we consider acts in

so far as they are merits or defects of the understanding and of the heart. Soldiers have sich verhalten (conducted themselves) well, inasmuch as they have performed their duty, and have sich betragen (behave) well, in so far as that which they have done is a proof of their valour, the chief virtue of persons of their profession. In the one instance they have sich verhalten (kept themselves) strict to their duty, in the other they have sich betragen (borne or carried themselves) courageously and coolly. Betragen is the result and sign of prudence, skill, address, pliancy, presence of mind, or else of the absence of these qualities. This, therefore, is "behaviour" and Ausführung "conduct."

Verhält, *n. (-fies; pl. -fje)* relation; proportion, ratio; situation, circumstance; das richtige —, due proportion; sie stehen in schlechtem — zusammen, they are on bad terms together; nach —, according as it is; comparatively; *compos.* —**ant(h)eil**, *m.* quota, share, dividend; —**angezeiger**, *m. M. T.* exponent; —**gleichheit**, *f. vid.* —**mäßigkeit**; —**los**, *adj.* proportionless; —**messer**, *m. Geom. T.* logometer; —**regel**, *f.* rule of proportion; —**stafel**, *m.* —**stufe**, *f.* degree of proportion; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* proportionate share, lot; *vid.* —**ant(h)eil**; —**wort**, *n.* preposition; —**zahl**, *f. M. T.* number of the proportion or ratio; logarithm; —**zirkel**, *m. G. T.* sector.

verhält, *niemäßig*, *adj.* in proportion, proportionate; proportional; —**ein-richtig**, to proportion.

Verhält, *niemäßigkeit*, *f.* proportionateness.

verhält, *niemäßig*, *adj.* disproportionate; —**ordnen**, to misproportion.

Verhaltung, *f.* 1. retention, concealment, reserve, suppression; 2. conduct; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* (manner of) conduct; —**sbefehl**, *m.* direction, instruction; —**slehre**, *f.* instruction; —**regel**, *f.* rule of conduct.

verhäm, *mern*, *v. a.* to hammer to or close.

verhand, *delbar*, *adj.* negotiable.

verhand, *eln*, *v. a. 1.* to negotiate, treat, to transact, discuss; 2. to sell, dispose of; to harter away; 3. to spend in trade.

Verhand, *ler*, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. negotiator; 2. *M. E.* drawer; endorser.

Verhand, *lung*, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. negotiating; negotiation; 2. transaction; treaty; *compos.* —**sheit**, *n.* —**schrift**, *f.* memorandum of any transaction; record.

verhäng, *en*, *v. a. 1.* to hang before, to cover or close something by hanging over; 2. to hang at a wrong place, or in a wrong manner; 3. to decree; send; ordain; to fix by destiny; to destine, determine; den Jügel —, to give the horse free reins; mit verhängtem Jügel, at full speed, in full gallop; Strafe über einen —, to decree a punishment for one; wie es Gott verhängt, as God shall decree, ordain.

Verhäng, *nis*, *n. (-fies; pl. -fje)* decree; fate, destiny, fatality; *compos.* —**glaube**, *m.* belief in fate, fatalism; —**gläubige** (*v.*), *m.* fatalist; —**lehre**, *f.* doctrine concerning fate or fatality; —**lehrer**, *m.* fatalist; —**voll**, *adj.* pregnant with fate, fatal, momentous.

verhar, *mien*, *v. n. (f.)* to be attacked with grief.

verhar, *men*, *v. a.* to spend in grief.

verhar, *mt*, *adj.* worn with grief.

verhar, *ren*, *v. n. (h.)* to remain; to persevere, persist, continue, hold out.

Verharren, *n.* (-s) } remaining, per-
Verharrung, *f.* } severance, per-
 sistence, continuance.
verharrlich, *adj.* *vid.* beharrlich.
verharren, *v. n.* (*f.*) to crust; to
 close (of a wound).
Verharrung, *f.* closing (of a
 wound).
verhärten, *v. I. a.* to harden; *fig.* to
 render obdurate; *II. refl. and n.* (*f.*)
 to become hardened.
verhärten, *adj.* hardened; *fig.* obdu-
 rate, indurated.
Verhärtung, *f.* 1. hardening; 2. *fig.*
 callousness, obdurateness, indura-
 tion; — *des Leibes*, constipation;
compos. — *gefchwulst*, *f. Med. T.* a
 scirrhus tumour, scirrhus.
verhären, *v. I. a.* to close up with
 resin; *II. n.* to become resinous.
verhäßeln, *v. a. I.* to wind up in
 winding or reeling off; 2. to wind or
 reel off wrong; *fig. sich* —, to get
 perplexed in one's speech.
verhäßeln, *v. a.* to close with hasps,
 clasps.
verhäßlich, *v. a. I.* to make ugly;
 2. to disfigure.
verhäßt, *adj.* hated, odious, hateful;
 eine — *Wahrheit*, an odious truth.
Verhäßte, *n.* } odiousness.
verhäßtheit, *f.* }
verhätseln, *v. a.* to pamper, spoil a
 child.
Verhau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Verhaß.
verhauen, *v. a.* to put on a bonnet
 or cap; to hoodwink.
verhauchen, *v. a.* to exhale; *den*
Geist —, to breathe one's last, to ex-
 pire.
verhauen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* 1. to cut up;
 2. to cut shorter, to lop; 3. to cut
 wrong, to spoil by cutting; 4. (*den*
Weg —), to barricade, bar the pas-
 sage; *II. refl. I.* to make a false cut
 (in fencing); 2. to cut wrong; 3. *fig.*
vulg. sich im Reden —, to commit a
 blunder, be puzzled in discourse.
verhaupfmachen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to net
 the larger meshes.
verhaufen, *v. a.* to spend, waste,
 squander, lavish, dissipate.
verhäuten, *v. a. N. T.* to sheet a ship.
Verhäutung, *f. N. T.* sheeting; *com-
 pos.* — *stüpter*, *n.* sheeting copper.
Verhautung, *f.* barricading, abattis.
verheben, *v. ir. I. a. I.* 1. to lift any-
 thing in a wrong manner; 2. (at
 cards) to cut wrong; *II. refl.* to hurt
 one's self by lifting heavy things, to
 strain.
verhebern, *v. I. a.* to entangle; *II.*
refl. to become entangled, perplexed.
verheeren, *v. a.* to devastate, lay
 waste, to destroy; ravage; alles
 mit Feuer und Schwert —, to lay waste
 everything with fire and sword.
Verheerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) des-
 troyer; devastator; ravager.
Verheerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) devasta-
 tion, desolation, ravage; *compos.*
 — *krieg*, *m.* destructive war.
verheften, *v. a. I.* to sew, stitch to-
 gether; 2. to sew, stitch wrong.
Verheftung, *f.* stitching together.
verhegen, *v. vid.* verhängen.
verhehlen, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, dis-
 semble; *gehoffenes Gut* —, to se-
 crete stolen goods; *die Wahrheit* —,
 to suppress, hide, or dissemble the
 truth; etwas einem or vor einem —,
 to conceal or hide anything from
 anyone; *vid. Syn.* verbergen.
Verhehler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. hider,
 concealer, suppresser, dissembler;
 2. receiver (of stolen goods).
Verhehlung, *f.* hiding, concealment,
 dissimulation.
verheiden, *v. n.* (*f.*) (*l. u.*) to become

a pagan or heathen; *fig.* to become
 a savage, to degenerate.
verheilen, *v. a. and n.* (*f.*) to heal
 over.
verheiligen, *v. a.* to sanctify, make
 holy.
verheimlichen, *v. a. I.* 1. to conceal,
 keep secret, to hush up; 2. to dis-
 semble; *vid.* verbergen.
Verheimlichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) keep-
 ing secret; concealing, concealment;
 — *des einer Person bekannt gewordenen*
Geheimrats (h) s, misprison of treason.
verheiraten, *v. I. a.* to marry,
 give in marriage; *II. refl. sich mit*
einer Person —, to enter into matri-
 mony, to marry; *sich unter einander*
 —, to intermarry.
Verheiratung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mar-
 rying; marriage.
verheissen, *v. ir. a.* (Einem etwas)
 to promise.
Verheißer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) -in(n),
f. (*l. u.*) promiser.
Verheißung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) promise;
 das Land der —, the land of promise.
verheizen, *v. a. I.* to consume, burn
 up (sc. wood) in heating or warm-
 ing; 2. to heat badly.
verheizen, *v. ir. n.* (einem zu etwas —)
 to help to, assist in obtaining, pro-
 cure.
Verheißung, *f.* procuring, assistance.
verheufert, *adj. vulg.* devilish, con-
 founded, deuced.
verheuen, *v. I. a.* to make rough or
 harsh; *II. n.* (*f.*) to become harsh or
 rough.
verheulichen, *v. u.* to glorify.
Verherrlicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) glori-
 fier.
Verherrlichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) glorifi-
 cation; *compos.* — *formel*, *f.* doxology.
verhezen, *v. a.* to incite, instigate,
 stir up, spur on, incense, exasperate,
 irritate; einen gegen einen —, to set
 one against another.
Verzeher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) exciter,
 inciter, ringleader.
Verzehung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) incitation,
 instigation, setting on.
Verzeerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) char-
 terer, freighter.
verzeern, *v. a.* to charter (a ship);
 ein gehäuertes Schiff wieder —, to un-
 derfreight, underlet.
Verzeerung, *f.* charter, chartering.
verzeitigen, *v. a.* to modernize.
Verzeitigung, *f.* modernization.
verzeien, *v. a.* to bewitch.
verheimeln, *v. n.* to go into rap-
 tures.
Verhinderer, *m.* (*l. u.*) obstructor.
verhinderlich, *adj.* 1. hindering, ob-
 structive, troublesome; 2. to be pre-
 vented.
verhindern, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent,
 impede, stop, obstruct.
Verhindernis, *n.* (-isse; *pl.* -isse)
provinc. hindrance, impediment.
Verhinderung, *f.* 1. preventing, pre-
 vention; 2. (*pl.* -en) hindrance, ob-
 stacle, stoppage, obstruction, imped-
 iment.
verhitzen, *v. a.* to overheat.
verhoeln, *v. a. I.* to use up (timber,
 etc.) in planing; 2. to spoil by plan-
 ing; to plane badly.
verhohdeutschen, *v. a.* to render or
 translate into High German.
verhoffen, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) to hope,
 expect.
Verhoffen, *n.* (-s) hope, expectation.
verhoffentlich, *adv.* as it is hoped.
verhöhn, *v. a.* to scoff at, deride,
 mock, insult.
Verhöhn, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) -in(n),
f. scoffer, mocker.

Verhöhnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) derision,
 insult, mockery.
verhökern, *v. a.* to huckster, sell at
 retail.
verhoken, *v. a. N. T.* to tow (a
 ship).
verholzen, *v. I. n.* to turn into wood,
 lignify; *II. a. fam.* to cudgel, drub.
Verhör, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trial, judicial
 examination, hearing; ein — anstel-
 len, to institute an inquiry, to ques-
 tion; Einen zum — bringen, to ar-
 raign, bring one up for examination;
 beim öffentlichen —, at public trial;
compos. — *gemach*, *n.* trial-chamber,
 witness-room; — *richter*, *m.* exam-
 ining judge or magistrate; criminal
 judge; — *richteramte*, *n.* office of
 an examining magistrate; — *Spro-
 tokol*, *n.* interrogatory, report,
 notes; — *schrift*, *f.* report, notes
 of a trial; — *stube*, *f.* examining
 room; — *stunde*, *f.* hour of hear-
 ing a trial; — *tag*, *m.* day of trial;
 — *termin*, *m.* interrogatory; — *zim-
 mer*, *n. vid.* — *gemach*.
verhören, *v. a.* to overhear indist-
 inctly or imperfectly.
verhören, *v. I. a.* to hear, examine,
 interrogate, try (judicially); gegen
 einander —, to take contradictory
 testimony; *II. refl.* to hear wrong.
Verhörter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) a person
 that hears or tries, examiner, judge.
Verhörung, *f.* hearing, examination.
verhuden, *v. a.* to spoil, bungle.
verhülflich, *adj.* helpful, service-
 able, instrumental.
verhüllbar, *adj.* capable of being covered
 or veiled.
verhüllen, *v. a.* to veil, cover, wrap
 up; er verhüllte sich in seinen Mantel,
 he wrapped (muffled) himself up in
 his cloak; in Dunkelheit verhüllt ist
 unser Schicksal, our fate is wrapped
 in darkness.
Verhüllend, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -tücher),
 veil, covering, muffler.
Verhüllung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) veiling, cover-
 ing, disguise.
verhüllen, *v. a.* to furnish with a pod.
verhunbertsachen, *v. a.* to multi-
verhunbertsästigen, *v. a.* ply by hun-
 dreds.
verhungern, *v. n.* (*f.*) to die of
 starvation; to starve to death; —
 lassen, to famish, starve.
verhungert, *adj.* killed by starva-
 tion; hungry.
verhunzen, *v. a.* to spoil by bad
 workmanship, to bungle, botch.
verhuppen, *v. a.* mehrere Stunden —,
 to spend several hours in capering,
 etc.; sich den Fuß —, to dislocate
 one's foot by hopping or jumping.
verhuren, *v. a.* to waste in de-
 bauchery.
verhuren, *adj.* lewd, debauched.
verhürbar, *adj.* avoidable.
verhüten, *v. a.* to guard against, to
 prevent, avert; Gott verhüte es! God
 forbid.
verhütend, *adj.* preventive.
Verhütung, *f.* prevention, warding
 off; *compos.* — *maßregel*, *f.* —
mittel, *n.* preservative, preventive.
***verhypothecieren**, *v. a.* to hypo-
 thecate, mortgage.
***veridealisiere(n)**, *v. a.* to idealize.
***Verificateur**, *m.* (-s; -e) verifier.
***Verification**, *f.* verification, *vid.*
Be glaubigung.
***verificieren**, *v. a.* to verify, *vid.* *Be-
 glauben*.
verimpfen, *v. a.* to use for inocula-
 tion or vaccination.
verintigen, *v. a. I.* to give intensity
 or internal force to a thing; 2. to
 join or unite closely or intrinsically.

verin'seln, *v. a.* to insulate.
***verintereſſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pay interest for; *ſich* —, to pay or return interest.
verir'ten, *v. refl. and n. (f.)* to err, lose the way, go astray, to go the wrong way; *also fig. ſich in ſeinen Gedanken* —, to wander in one's thoughts.
verirrt', *adj.* stray, straying, wandering; erring; having lost one's way, in the wrong way.
Verir' rung, *f. (pl. -en)* losing one's way; going astray; erring; aberration; error.
***verita'bel**, *adj. vid.* wahrhaft, echt; ungeheuchelt, aufrichtig.
verja'chern } *v. a.* to spend (one's
verja'chern, } time) in galloping or riding about.
verja'gen, *v. a.* to chase, drive away, turn out.
Verja'gung, *f.* chasing, driving away.
verja'hen, *v. a. +* to confess.
verja'h'bar, *adj. L. T.* prescriptible.
Verja'h'barkeit, *f. L. T.* prescriptibility.
verja'hen, *v. n. (f.)* to grow old, become superannuated, *L. T.* to fall under the right of prescription, to be outlawed; ein verja'hretes Recht, a prescriptive right.
verja'h'lich, *adj. vid.* verja'h'bar.
verja'hr', *adj.* obsolete, timeworn, out of date, outlawed.
Verja'hrung, *f. L. T.* superannuation; prescription; limitation; die geltend machen, to plead prescription; *compos.* —**ſfrist**, *f.* term of limitation; —**ſgeſetz**, *n.* statute of limitation; —**ſrecht**, *n.* prescriptive right, prescriptive title.
verja'mern, *v. a.* to pass (one's time, etc.) lamenting.
verja'nd'ern } *v. a. 1.* to pass (one's
verja'nd'eln, } time, etc.) in rejoicing or merriment; 2.
verja'nd'igen, } to spend or give vent to (one's feelings, etc.) in shouts.
verja'nden, *v. n. (f.)* to be judaized, to turn Jew.
verja'n'gen, *v. I. a.* to make young again, to renew, renovate; 2. *T.* lessen; to reduce to a small scale; *der verja'ngte Maßstab*, *T.* reduced scale; *verja'ngte Sparren*, *Arch. T.* supporting rafters or joists; *II. n. (f.) (l. u.)* 1. to grow young again; 2. + to bring forth an abortion; *III. refl.* to grow young again; to diminish; to taper.
verja'ng'ern, *v. a. fam.* to make one (look) younger.
verja'ng'fräulich, *v. a.* eine Frau —, to give a youthful air to a woman, to make her look young, like a girl again.
verja'ng'lingen, *v. a. (l. u.)* to make one a young man, a youth again.
Verja'ng'ung, *f.* renovation, rejuvenescence; *compos.* —**ſbrunnen**, *m.* fountain of youth; —**ſmittel**, *n.* rejuvenating means, cosmetic; —**ſquelle**, *f. vid.* —**ſbrunnen**.
verja'nf'ern, *v. a.* to fritter away (one's money or strength) in debauchery.
verfa'ben, *v. n. (f.)* 1. to cast a calf (before the time); 2. *fig.* to come to nothing, abort.
verfa'b'ern, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to spend one's time in frisking or sporting like a calf.
verfa'f'bar, *adj.* calculable.
verfa'fen, *v. a.* to calcine; to calcify.
Verfa'f'tiegel, *m. (-ſ)* calcinator.
Verfa'f'tung, *f.* calcination.
verfa'fen, *v. n. (f.)* to become cold.
verfa'fen, *v. refl. provinc.* to catch cold; to cool.

Verfa'ftung, *f.* (catching) cold.
verfa'mmen, *v. a.* to cog, to notch, to dovetail.
verfa'm'pfen, *v. I. a.* to consume or spend in fighting; *II. refl.* to struggle hard, violently.
verfa'm't, *part. vid.* verfa'mmen.
verfa'p'hen, *v. a. 1.* to mask, hood, muffle up; disguise; 2. to hoodwink.
Verfa'p'fung, *f. (pl. -en)* muffling up, masking, hooding, disguise.
verfa'p'fen, *v. a.* to encapsulate, encyst.
Verfa'p'felung, *f.* encapsulation.
verfa'r'ten, *v. a. 1.* to take away in a cart, to cart; 2. to cart to a wrong place.
verfa'r'ten, *v. a.* to spend (one's time or money) in playing cards.
verfa'ſ'en, *v. I. a.* to use (milk) for making cheese; *II. n. (f.)* to be converted into cheese.
verfa'ſ'en, *v. a. Min. T.* to strengthen the rock by cases of rubbish.
verfa'ſ'en, } *v. a. N. T.* den Anker —,
verfa't'en, } to back the anchor.
Verfa'uf, *m. (-eſ; -fäufe)* sale; *ge'rüchlicher* —, port-sale, open sale; *zum* — *ausſtellen*, to set to sale; *es ſteht zum* —, it is to be sold; *compos.* —**ſbedingungen**, *f. pl.* conditions of sale; —**ſbuch**, *n.* sales-book; —**ſbude**, *f.* booth; —**ſladen**, *m.* shop; —**ſpreis**, *m.* selling price; —**ſrechnung**, *f.* account of sales; —**ſstand**, *m.* stall, table for retailing goods; —**ſwert(h)**, *m.* selling value; —**ſzimmer**, *n.* salesroom.
verfa'uf'bar, *adj. vid.* verfa'uf'lich.
verfa'ufen, *v. a.* to sell, vend, dispose of; mit Schaden —, to undersell.
Syn. Verfaufen, verbanen, abſetzen, betreiben. The parting with any article for a certain price is denoted by verfaufen and verbanen. Verbanen differs, however, from betreiben in this, that it alludes to or implies a longer or shorter negotiation, in which an agreement is entered into concerning the final conditions of the contract. The act of offering on both sides is called banen. Such a banen may last some time, when both parties are very intent upon increasing their own advantage, and hence verbanen frequently expresses betreiben together with the accessory idea of self-advantage, and is, therefore, used in a contemptuous sense. Abſetzen is selling the goods in so far as the stock of goods is issued by their sale; this can take place by supplying a large order from one single person; when any one disposes of a great number of them to several buyers and especially living remote from each other, then one says he betreibt them, or he carries on a large Vertrieb in this article. Hence verfaufen is "to sell," verbanen "to bargain," abſetzen "to dispose of," and betreiben means "to carry on business, to do business."
Verfa'ufen, *n. (-ſ)* selling.
Verfa'ufer, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* —**in(n)**, *f. (pl. -nen)* vender, seller.
verfa'uf'lich, *adj. 1.* in the form of, by sale; 2. vendible, saleable.
Verfa'uf'lichkeit, *f.* vendibleness, venality, saleableness.
Verfa'uf'ung, *f.* selling, sale, vendition.
verfa'up'en, *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange; *vulg.* to swop.
verfa'up'en, *v. a. 1.* to lose at nine-pins; 2. to spend one's time at nine-pins.
Verfa'hr', *m. (-ſ)* 1. intercourse; 2. commerce; traffic, trade, trading; mit einem — haben, to have intercourse with one; *früer* —, open communication; *compos.* —**ſaber**, *f.* thoroughfare; —**ſbrett**, *n.* tables to play at; —**ſfreiheit**, *f.* free trade; —**ſmittel**, *n. pl.* currency; —**ſmittelpunkt**, *m.* centre of trade; —**ſſchranke**, *f.* restriction on trade; —**ſſpiel**, *n.* backgammon; —**ſſtrö-**

ung, *f.* interruption of communication; —**ſſtrafe**, *f. vid.* —**ſweg**; —**ſvoll**, *adj.* having an extensive trade; —**ſweg**, *m.* channel of trade; —**ſwefen**, *n.* commercial affairs.
verfeh'len, *v. I. a. 1.* to turn; to turn in traffic; 2. to turn wrong side out, upside down, reverse; 3. to pervert; 4. *also refl.* to convert, change; jemandes Worte —, to put a wrong construction upon one's words; Freude in Leid —, to change mirth into sadness; *II. n. (h.)* 1. to have intercourse; 2. to frequent; to carry on business (at a place); mit jemandem —, to have intercourse, to commune with one.
verfehrt', *adj.* 1. turned the other way, reversed, inverted; 2. perverted, perverse, wrong; cross, preposterous; die —e Seite, the wrong side; ein —er Menſch, a perverse man; es iſt die —e Welt, 'tis the world turned upside down; mit —em Gewehr, arms reversed; ankommen, to get into the wrong box; *compos.* —**brücke**, *f.* a heteroclitic bridge; —**denken**, *n.* perverted mode of thinking, warped reason; —**handeln**, *n.* perverse or unreasonable mode of action; —**ſie-gend**, *adj. Nat. Hist.* antipropous.
Verfehrt'heit, *f. (pl. -en)* crossness, preposterousness; perversity, perverseness, perverse action.
Verfeh'lung, *f. (pl. -en)* turning, conversion, change, perversion.
verfe'fen, *v. a. fam. 1.* to spend (time) in scolding; 2. ſeinen Zorn —, to give vent to one's rage by scolding.
verfe'fen, *v. a. 1.* to plug up, wedge, fasten with wedges; 2. *Typ. T.* to drive up the quins; 3. *cant.* to sell; 4. to thrash, drub.
Verfe'f'ſpize, *f. Fort. T.* trace.
verfe'f'ſpen, *v. n.* to trace.
Verfe'ſ'ung, *f.* wedging.
verfe'm'en, *v. n.* to wither while germinating or sprouting.
verfe'm'bar, *adj.* mistakable, easily mistaken.
verfe'n'en, *v. ir. a.* to mistake, take for another; ſich ſelbſt —, to mistake one's self.
Verfe'n'ung, *f.* die — ſeiner Dienſte, his mistaken services.
verfe't'en, *v. a.* to notch, score, tally; to notch wrong.
verfe't'eln, *v. a.* to lock up or fasten with little chains.
Verfe't'elung, *f.* locking up or fastening with little chains.
verfe't'en, *v. a.* to chain or link together; to concatenate.
Verfe't'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* encbaining; chainwork, chains; *fig.* concatenation; *compos.* —**ſſchlüſſ**, *m. vid.* Kettenſchlüſſ.
Verfe't'erer, *m. (-ſ; pl. —)* one who taxes another with beresy.
verfe't'ern, *v. a. 1.* to tax one with or accuse one of heresy or heterodoxy; 2. *fig.* to give a person or thing a bad name; to decry, to disparage.
Verfe't'erung, *f. (pl. -en)* accusation of heresy; *compos.* —**ſſucht**, *zealotism*.
verfe'len, *v. a. and refl.* to provide with quills or feathers; to fledge, to get all the feathers for flying.
verfe'ſ'en, *v. a.* to ballast, to gravel.
verfe'nd'en, *v. a. and n.* to make childish; to grow childish.
verfe'nd'ern, *v. a.* to render childish; to spend (time) like a child; *II. n.* to put off childhood; *vid.* verfinden.
verfe'nd'ſ'igen, *v. a.* to subject to ecclesiastical authority.

verfütten, *v. a.* to cement, lute, to apply lute; to putty.
Verfüttung, *f. (pl. -en)* cementing.
verfügbar, *adj.* actionable, suable.
verfügen, *v. a.* to accuse, inform against; to enter, bring an action against one.
Verfüger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* accuser, plaintiff, informer.
Verfügte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* defendant, accused.
Verfügung, *f.* accusation, impeachment, information, indictment.
verflammen, *v. n. (f.)* to become numb (with cold).
verflammen, *v. a.* to fasten with cramp-irons, to cramp.
Verflammerung, *f.* cramping.
verflapen, *v. a.* to furnish with suckers, valves, or swipes.
verflapern, *v. a.* to expel or drive away by the noise of a clapper or rattle; *fig.* to carry off gradually.
verflären, *v. a. 1.* to make clear, to make bright, to illustrate; 2. to glorify, transfigure, transform.
verflärt, *adj.* glorified; glorious.
Verflärung, *f. N. T.* instrument of protest; — thun, to make a note of protest.
Verflärung, *f. 1.* transfiguration, glorification; 2. clearing up, clarification.
verflaffen, *v. a.* to class, classify.
verflafchen, *v. a. vulg. 1.* to babble, blab, divulge 2. to bring a person into evil reputation by tattling and gossiping; to calumniate.
Verflafchung, *f.* slandering.
***verflauen**, *v. a.* to stipulate.
***verflaufulen**, *v. a.* late, make provisions (in a contract, etc.).
verfleben, *v. a.* to cover or close
verfleben, *v. a.* by plastering over; *T.* to lute.
Verflebung, *f.* plastering up; ce-
Verflebung, *f.* menting; luting.
verflecken, *v. a.* to waste by drop-
verflecken, *v. a.* ping, blotting, or daub-
verflecken, *v. a.* ing.
verflecken, *v. I. a. 1.* to cover or case with something; to wainscot, line with boards, sheathe; 2. to disguise; *II. refl.* to disguise one's self, to mask.
Verfleddung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. disguising, disguise; travesty; 2. lining, wainscoting; sheathing; — einer Mauer, casing of a wall.
verfleiden, *v. a.* to make small, pulverize.
Verfledderer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* detractor, defamer, slanderer.
verfleidenlich, *adj. 1.* *fig.* derogatory, detractory; 2. diminishable, reducible (*l. u.*).
verfleiden, *v. a. 1.* to diminish, lessen, extenuate; 2. *fig.* to derogate from, disparage, detract from, slander, backbite.
Verfleidenung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. diminution, diminishment, lessening; 2. *fig.* derogation, detraction, disparagement; *compos.* — **sglas**, *n.* diminishing glass; — **stille**, *f. Gram. T.* diminutive syllable (stern or sein in *Germ.*); — **stüchrig**, *adj.* slanderous; — **swort**, *n. Gram. T.* diminutive.
verfleiden, *v. a.* to render less, to make small, insignificant.
verfleiden, *v. a. 1.* to glue up, paste; 2. *fig.* to deceive.
Verfleidenung, *f.* gluing, pasting up.
verfleiden, *v. a.* to glue on to, to cause to adhere; *vid.* einflennen (*fid*).
verfleiden, *v. refl.* to climb too high or far.

Verflüster, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *N. T.* dog-vane.
verflüster, *v. refl. vid.* verflüsteren.
verflüsten, *v. ir. n. (f.) 1.* (of sound) to die away, to expire; 2. *fig.* to be forgotten.
verflüsten, *v. a.* to clinch, rivet.
verflüsteren, *v. n. (f.)* to cease clattering, or clinking.
verflüster, *adj.* jammed, cramped, stiff.
verflüster, *v. a.* to strike or hit
verflüster, *v. a.* to break (stones, etc.); einen —, *vulg.* to belabour, curry any one soundly; sein Geld —, to squander one's money.
verflüster, *v. a.* to use up in lace-making; sich —, to make a fault in lace-making.
verflüster, *v. a. and refl.* to hide; *der Dachs verflüsteret sich*, *Hunt. T.* the badger kennels.
verflüster, *v. n. (f.)* to detonate; to waste one's powder.
Verflüsterung, *f. N. T.* petty tally.
verflüster, *v. a.* to gag.
verflüster, *v. a.* to enslave, to reduce to a bondsman.
verflüster, *v. a.* to pinch to, join to with pincers; sich etwas —, to hold back.
verflüster, *v. a. students' sl.* to spend one's money in taverns.
verflüster, *v. a.* to knead up (flour etc.); to spend (time) in kneading.
verflüster, *v. a. and n.* to spoil by cracking; to crack, split.
verflüster, *v. a. 1.* to wear out by kneeling; 2. to spend (time) in kneeling.
verflüster, *v. a. 1.* to decrepitate.
verflüster, *v. a.* to rumple, ruffle.
verflüster, *v. n. and refl.* to oscillate; *sify.*
Verflüsterung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. ossification; 2. pedantry.
verflüster, *v. a. 1.* to button to; 2. to button wrong.
verflüster, *v. refl.* to become cartilaginous.
verflüster, *v. a. 1.* to tie up in a knot, knot together; 2. to cut down the shoots of a vine to three or four eyes, to prune.
verflüster, *v. a.* to rumple, tumble (a dress, stuff, etc.).
verflüster, *v. a. 1.* to knot, tie, bind; 2. *fig.* to connect, unite, join, combine; 3. to knot up into a tangle; verflüster sein mit . . . , to be attended with; mit Kosten —, attended with expenses.
Verflüsterung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. knotting, tying; 2. *fig.* connecting, joining; combination, connection; *compos.* — **st(h)eil**, *n. Log. T.* synthetic judgment; — **swort**, *n. (Verflüster=wort) Gram. T.* copula.
verflüster, *v. refl. fam.* to bicker, to squabble.
verflüster, *v. I. a. 1.* to boil too much, boil away, consume in boiling; 2. to spoil (in boiling); *II. n. (f.) fig.* (of passions) to be allayed, to subside; ein wenig — lassen, to boil a little.
verflüster, *v. a.* to burn, to char, to convert into coal; sich —, to turn to coal; to carbonize.
Verflüsterung, *f.* carbonization, charring.
verflüster, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to roll away or off; etwas —, to lose anything by rolling.
verflüster, *v. ir. n. (f.) 1.* to starve, perish; to go to ruin, decay; (mit einem) to come to an understanding.
Verflüster, *f.* degradation, demoralization.

Verfoumnis, *n. provinc.* agreement.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to join together, couple.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to cork up.
verfoupen, *v. refl.* to form into grain.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to allure; to decoy.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to personify, embody.
Verfouperung, *f. (pl. -en)* embodiment, incarnation.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to caress, talk, prattle away (the time).
verfoupen, *v. a. provinc.* etwas —, to taste; to drink up.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to feed, board.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to reset (in the socket).
verfoupen, *v. n. (f.) 1.* to cease exploding or thundering; 2. to become bankrupt.
verfoupen, *v. refl.* to fix or drive the claws in so deep as to be unable to extricate them.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay, put out of order.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to spend (one's time or money) in buying and retailing.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to use up (wool, etc.) in carding.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to clutch spasmodically.
verfoupen, *v. a. and n.* to grow weak by illness; die Frühlingzeit —, to be sick all spring.
verfoupen, *v. I. n.* to fall ill; to be worn out by sickness; *II. a.* sein Leben —, to be ill all one's life.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to spoil by scratching; to scratch (out); ein Wort —, to scrape out (erase) a word.
verfoupen, *v. n.* to turn or change into an herb.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to chalk over.
verfoupen, *v. ir. refl. and n. (f.) 1.* to creep away into (a hole); 2. to hide, abscond; er verfrücht sich vor jebermann, he shuns everybody's face (presence).
verfoupen, *v. a.* to spend in war.
verfoupen, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to spend one's time in criticizing or finding fault with.
verfoupen, *v. a. 1.* to use up (pens, etc.) in scrawling or scribbling; 2. to spoil by scrawling over; 3. sich —, to make a mistake in scribbling.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to streak or stripe.
verfoupen, *adj.* — Nagel, nails too thick in the middle, squat nails.
Verfouperung, *f. T.* shoulder-piece.
verfoupen, *v. I. a. 1.* to crumble; **verfoupen**, *v. refl.* to fritter away one's money; *II. refl. fig. vulg.* to steal away, vanish, disappear.
verfoupen, *v. I. n. (f.)* to crook, grow crooked; *II. a. 1.* to make more crooked or more bent; 2. to spoil, bend or crook; 3. to spoil in crooking; *fig. vid.* verfrüppeln.
verfoupen, *v. a.* to cripple, stunt, stop in its growth, mutilate.
verfoupen, *v. refl. and n.* to cool; *fam.* to catch cold.
verfoupen, *v. a. fig. 1.* to spend one's money in trifles; 2. *Ac. cant.* seine Bücher —, to raise the wind on one's books.
verfoupen, *v. I. a. 1.* to arrest, attach, sequester; to stop; 2. to embitter, spoil, make uneasy; *II. n.* to spoil, pine away; to starve.
Verfouperung, *f.* arresting, sequestration, attachment; stopping; seizure; 2. embittering; 3. pining away; spoiling.
verfoupen, *v. a. 1.* to announce, publish, promulgate,

proclaim; 2. to foretell, predict, prophesy.

Verfürber, } *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) 1. announcer; 2. foreteller, predictor; — *eines neuen Gefährtes*, publisher of a new law.

Verfürdigung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. announcement; 2. publication, promulgation, proclamation; 3. prediction, prophecy; die — *Mariä*, Annunciation-day, Lady-day.

verfürschaffen, *v. a. vid.* *auf* *verfürschaffen*.

Verfürschaffer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) *provinc.* spy, scout.

verfürsteln, *v. a.* to spoil by too much art, to over-refine.

Verfürstung, *f.* over-refinement.

verfürtern, *v. a.* to copper, cover with copper; *eine verfürterte Nase*, a copper-nose.

verfürpeln, *v. a.* 1. to couple, copulate; 2. to pimp, to prostitute.

Verfürpelung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) coupling, copulation.

verfürbar, *adj.* susceptible of abbreviation.

verfürzen, *v. n.* (*f.*) *l. u.* to become short, too short.

verfürzen, *v. a.* 1. to shorten, abridge, abridge; to foreshorten (of artists); 2. to diminish, lessen, prejudice; *die Zeit* —, to pass away the time; *sein Leben* —, to abridge, shorten one's life; *einem den Lohn* —, to lessen, cut off, or curtail one's wages; *sich* —, to become shorter, to shrink, to contract.

Verfürzer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) shortener, abridger; abbreviator, epitomizer.

Verfürzung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. shortening, abridgment, abbreviation; 2. *fig.* lessening, retrenchment, detriment; 3. *T.* foreshortening; 4. passing, shortening (of time); 5. synco-pation; *compos.* — *zugesetzt*, *n.* abbreviation, apostrophe.

verfürten, *v. a.* to disguise in a monk's gown or frock.

verlächen, *v. a.* to deride, laugh at, mock; *die Zeit* —, to pass the time in laughing.

Syn. *Verlachen*, *verpöten*. A person laughs himself at that which is *verlächt*, he endeavours to make others laugh too at that which is *verpöten* by representing it as something ridiculous. Many a person in the bottom of his heart *verlächt* (laughs at) something which he does not venture to *verpöten* (deride) publicly; *vid. also* *belächeln*.

Verlächer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) — *in* (*n*), *f.* derider, mocker, quiz.

Verlächung, *f.* derision.

verlächen, *v. a.* to lacquer, varnish.

Verlächer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) varnisber.

verladen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to load, lade, ship, transport, export; 2. to load (a gun) badly.

Verladet, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) *M. E.* forwarding agent, shipper, despatcher.

Verladung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) loading, lading, shipping, exportation; *compos.* — *beamt*, *m.* shipping clerk; — *zugesetzt*, *pl.* shipping expenses; — *zugesetzt*, *m.* bill of lading.

Verlag, *m.* (- \bar{e}) 1. publication (of a book, *i. e.* the expenses); 2. publishing, publication; 3. publications (books); 4. *vid.* *Auslage*; *im* — *von* . . ., published by . . .; *im* — *nehmen*, to get printed at one's own expense, to undertake the publishing of; *die* *es* *Buch* *kommt* *in* *seinem* — *heraus*, *ist* *in* *seinem* —, this book is published by him; *er* *verkauft* *nur* *seinem* —, he sells only his own publications; *compos.* — *artikell*, *m.* — *buch*, *n.* articles of publication, publication; — *shandel*, *m.* publish-

ing business; — *shändler*, *m.* publisher; — *shandlung*, *f.* publishing house; — *zugesetzt*, *pl.* publishing expenses; — *rechnungsbuch*, *n.* book containing the expenses of publications; — *recht*, *n.* right of publication, copyright; — *zwerf*, *n.* publication.

verläshmen, *v. n.* (*f.*) to grow lame.

Verläshmen, *v. a.* to lame, make lame.

Verläshmung, *f.* growing lame.

Verläshmung, *f.* laming.

verlaumen, *v. a.* to cast a lamb too soon.

verlaunden, *v. a.* (*f.*) (*l. u.*) to contract countrified manners, to get countrified.

verlaunden, *v. a. and n.* (*f.*) to turn into land; to reclaim, to drain.

Verlaundung, *f.* turning into land.

verlangbar, *adj.* demandable.

verlangeu, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) (nach etwas) to desire, wish; to long for; *II. a.* to ask, demand, desire; (*also* *imper.*) *es* *verlangt* *mit* *zu* *wissen*, I long to know; *man* *verlangt* *zu* *wissen*, information is required; *etwas* *von* *einem* —, to demand, ask for, want; *was* — *Sie* *von* *mir*? what do you want with me? *wer* *verlangt* *das* *von* *Sihnen*? who wants you to do that? *Genugthuung* —, to demand satisfaction.

Verlanggen, *n.* (- \bar{s}) 1. desire, longing for; 2. asking for; demand; inquiry (after a thing); *compos.* — *swert* (*h*), — *swürdig*, *adj.* worthy of being desired, desirable.

verlangerbär, *adj.* susceptible of being prolonged.

verlangern, *v. a.* 1. to lengthen; 2. to prolong, protract, extend; *Math. T.* to produce.

Verlängerung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. lengthening, extension; 2. prolongation, protraction; *compos.* — *stüdt*, *n.* eking-piece; — *zettell*, *m.* *M. E.* rider (to a bill of exchange, etc.).

verlänglich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that can be lengthened.

verlangfamen, *v. a.* to retard, delay.

Verlangzettell, *m.* order.

verlapfen, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to enclose with toils.

verlapfern, *v. I. a.* to spend in trifles; to trifle away; *II. refl.* to be spent in, go for trifles.

verlarren, *v. a.* *die* *Zeit* —, to pass the time in making a row or noise.

verlarven, *v. I. a.* to mask, disguise, put on a mask or visor; *II. refl.* to become changed into a larva.

verlarvt, *adj.* masked, larvate.

Verlarbung, *f.* masking, disguising; *Zool. T.* assumption of the larva form.

Verlass, *m.* (-*ffes*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. confidence, reliance; 2. inheritance, succession; 3. *provinc.* appointment, agreement, convention.

verlassen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to leave, quit; 2. to leave behind; 3. *fig.* to forsake, quit, abandon, desert; 4. to yield up; *seine* *Farbe* —, to forsake one's colours; *meine* *Kraft* *verläßt* *mit*, my strength fails me; *Nachricht*, *Beschied*, *Befehl* —, to leave word, to order; *von* *Allen*, *von* *aller* *Welt* — *sein*, to be forsaken by everybody; *II. refl.* (*sich* *auf* *einen* *etwas*) to rely upon, trust to, depend upon, confide in; *vid. Syn.* *hinterlassen*.

verlassen, *adj.* destitute; abandoned, forsaken; deserted, forlorn; — *Ländereien*, *derelict* lands.

Verlassheit, *f.* dereliction, abandonment.

Verlassenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) prop-

erty left at a person's death, inheritance, bequest, legacy.

Verlasser, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) abandoner, quitter.

verlassig, *adj.* 1. certain, sure; 2. **verlasslich**, *adj.* trustworthy.

verlassigen, *v. a.* to assure; *sich* —, to assure or convince one's self.

verlasslich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) fit to be left or abandoned.

Verlass(t)hum, *n.* (- \bar{s}) *vid.* *Verlassenschaft*.

Verlassung, *f.* 1. leaving, forsaking, quitting, abandoning; 2. desertion; — *des* *Schiffes*, abandonment of the vessel.

verlassern, *v. a.* to calumniate, slander, defame.

Verlassierung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) calumniation, slandering, defamation.

***verlateinuen**, *v. a.* 1. to Latinize, to translate into Latin.

verlaten, *v. a.* to lath, to cover or enclose with latbs.

Verlatung, *f.* lathing.

Verlauben, *m.* leave, permission; *mit* —, with your permission.

verlauben, *v. a.* 1. to cover with foliage; 2. *provinc.* to permit, allow.

verlauern, *v. a.* *eine* *Stunde* —, to pass an hour in lying in ambush, in watching or lurking.

Verlauf, *m.* (- \bar{e}) 1. flowing off or back, subsiding (of waters); 2. lapse, expiration, course (of time); 3. detail or particulars of an event or transaction, event; *nach* — *einiger* *Tage*, after some days, or some days being past; *lassen* *Sie* *mit* *den* *ganzen* — *der* *Sache* *erzählen*, let me tell you all the particulars of the matter.

verlaufen, *v. ir. I. refl.* 1. to run off, to progress; normal —, to follow the usual course; 2. to run in a wrong direction, to go astray; 3. to scatter, be dispersed; 4. to flow away, fall, decrease, subside (of water); *II. n.* (*f.*) to pass quickly (said of time), to disperse; to elapse, expire; *ein* — *er* *Kerl*, a vagabond, vagrant; *das* *Wasser* *verläuft* *sich*, *N. T.* the tide ebbs, the water falls, subsides; *sich* *auf* *den* *Billard* —, to pocket one's own ball; *III. a.* *einem* *den* *Weg* —, to cross, cut off one's way.

Verläufer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) 1. wanderer, strayer; 2. one who makes a losing bazaar (at billiards); 3. one who tips the pin out of play (at nine-pins).

verläugnen, *v. a. vid.* *verleugnen*.

verläumden, *v. a.* to calumniate, *vid.* *verlumben*.

verlaufen, *v. n. vulg.* (*f.*) to be lousy; *ein* *verlaufenes* *Kind*, a lousy child.

Verlaute, *m.* rumour; *dem* — *e* *nach*, as the saying is, according to the rumour.

verlautbar, *adj.* notorious.

verlautbaren, *v. a. and n.* to divulge, publish, notify; to get noised abroad, to take air.

verlauten, *v. I. n.* (*h.*) to be heard; to be said, to be reported; *sich* — *lassen*, to give a hint, give to understand; *sie* *haben* *sich* — *lassen*, they have been heard to say; *sich* *nichts* — *lassen*, to say, betray nothing; *II. impers.* *es* *verlautet*, it is said, it is reported, there is a talk abroad, it is whispered about.

verleben, *v. I. a.* to live, spend, pass (time); *II. n.* (*f.*) to be worn out with age; to die.

verleben digen, *v. a.* 1. to vivify; 2. *fig.* to imagine, conceive.

verlebt', *adj.* decrepit, old, worn with age.
verleichen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. + to leak, run, crack, creak; 2. to perish (with thirst).
verleihen, *v. a.* to lavish or spend in delicacies, dainties, or trifles; ein verfeinerter Mensch, a delicate fellow, fellow given to dainties; ein Kind verleiht machen, to accustom or bring up a child to dainties.
verleihen, *v. a.* to furnish or cover with leather, to leather.
verleihen, *v. a.* die Orgelpfeifen —, to put lips on the organ-pipes.
verleihen, *adj.* 1. that may be removed, or transferred; 2. calculated for publication.
verleihen, *v. I. a.* 1. to remove, transport, transfer, lay (the scene of a story); 2. to put off, delay; 3. to mislay, misplace, put out of the way; 4. to bar, barricade, stop, cross, balk, traverse, hinder; 5. *fig.* to furnish, supply with; 6. ein Buch —, to undertake the publication of a book, to publish a book; mit Geld —, + to advance money; II. *refl.* to apply one's self (auf, to something).
verleihen, *n.* (-s) misplacing, barring, *vid.* the verb.
verleihen, *adj.* 1. spoiled by being kept too long; 2. *fig.* at a loss, embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, confused; sie ist nicht um einen Mann —, she is not at a loss for a husband; —t Wa(a)r, worthless, unsalable stuff.
Verlegenheit, *f.* (-en) 1. embarrassment, perplexity; 2. puzzle, dilemma, difficulty; 3. *fam.* scrape, fix, pinch; die äußerliche —, nonplus; in — sein, to be puzzled, at a loss or in distress; in — setzen, to embarrass, perplex.
Verleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. publisher, bookseller; 2. furnisher.
Verlegung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. remove, removal, transferring; 2. mislaying, misplacing; 3. barring, barricade; 4. postponement, delay; 5. publication.
verleihen, *v. a.* 1. to enfeoff; 2. *vulg.* to lend out.
Verleihen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. infestation, investiture; *vulg.* lending out.
verleihen, *v. a.* sein Leben —, to pass one's life in teaching.
verleihen, *v. a.* to settle a jointure upon, to assign an appanage.
verleihen, *v. a.* to corporealize.
verleihen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to disgust with, make averse to.
verleihen, *v. a.* to play, trifle away.
verleihen, *adj.* to be lent.
Verleihenbibliothek, *f.* circulating library; —buch, *n.* 1. book for hire, to be let (l. u.); 2. *Min.* T. register of grants; —recht, *n.* right of presentation, advowson; —(e)tag, *m.* *Min.* T. day of making the grant.
verleihen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lend, let out; 2. to invest with (a fee); 3. to give, grant, bestow upon; Hilfe —, to help, aid; es ist mir nicht verliehen, I am not favoured so far, it is not vouchsafed to me; wenn Gott mir Leben und Gesundheit verleiht, if God preserves my life and health.
Verleiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. lender; 2. bestower.
Verleihen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lending, letting out; 2. investing with; 3. granting, giving, helping, aiding.
verleihen, *v. a.* to glue up.
verleihen, *v. a.* to furnish with lists, cinctures, ledges, etc.
verleihen, *v. a.* 1. to mislead, beguile, misguide; 2. *fig.* to seduce; (einem

zu etwas . . .) to tempt one to (do) a thing.
Verleiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) misleader, seducer, inducer; beguiler.
verleihen, *adj.* seducible, corruptible, inducible, persuasible.
Verleihen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. misguidance; 2. *fig.* seduction.
verleihen, *v. a.* to avoid, decline.
verleihen, *v. a.* to unlearn, forget (from want of practice) what one had learned.
Verleihen, *f.* unlearning, forgetting.
verleihen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to pick; 2. to read aloud, to recite; 3. to call over names; to muster, call the roll; II. *refl.* to read wrong.
verleihen, *adj.* *fam.* lost, done for; — sein, to be lost.
Verleiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lecturer, reader.
Verleihen, *f.* 1. reading aloud; 2. mustering, calling the roll.
verleihen, *adj.* 1. violable; 2. vulnerable.
Verleihenbarkeit, *f.* vulnerability, sensibility, susceptibility.
verleihen, *v. a.* 1. to hurt, wound, offend; 2. to violate, infringe; 3. injury, damage; eines guten Namen or einen an seinem guten Namen —, to wound or blemish a man's reputation.
Syn. Verleihen, beschädigen. When these two words are used in speaking of inanimate things, they correspond exactly to two similar words in English, the former meaning "to injure," and the latter "to damage."
verleihen, *adj.* offensive, cutting (remark).
Verleihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) violator, offender.
verleihen, *adj.* 1. violable; 2. vulnerable; 3. susceptible of injury, damageable, weak.
Verleihenbarkeit, *f.* violability; damageableness.
Verleihen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hurt, wounding; 2. *fig.* violation; infraction; 3. wrong, damage, offence, prejudice.
verleihen, *v. I. a.* 1. to deny, disown, abnegate; 2. to deny harbouring a person; 3. to renounce, act contrary to; er verleugnete seinen Herrn, he denied his master's being at home; II. *refl.* to renounce, make a sacrifice; sich — lassen, to deny one's self (*i. e.* one's being at home).
Verleihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) denier, renouncer.
Verleihen, *f.* denial, abnegation, renunciation, defiance.
verleihen, *v. a.* to backbite, calumniate, slander, traduce, defame.
Syn. Verleihen, verunglimpfen, lästern, answärzen, spitterrichten. He who verleumdet a person to others, relates to them false or unsubstantiated facts to the detriment of that person's character. He who verunglimpft him, judges his qualities or actions harshly, illiberally, odiously. The highest degree of verunglimpfen is lästern, for one lästert that person on whose perfectly moral and honourable actions and in whose genuine good qualities one passes a judgment degrading in the highest degree. According to this definition, therefore, verleumden is "to backbite or to scandalize," for scandal is either false or not proved; verunglimpfen is "to cry down, to detract from, to aspersion," and lästern is "to calumniate, to slander, to vilify." Now, verleumden and verunglimpfen together constitute answärzen, in so far as the person so verleumdet and verunglimpft stood in good repute previously, and in so far as the motive for such scandal was the exciting of suspicion and distrust against him. This is therefore "to hiacken, to lihel, to traduce." Spitterrichten is to judge trivial, nay, the most trifling faults with too much severity. It has generally for its

object that of convincing others of one's own immaculate conduct and of inducing others to form a high opinion of the strictness of one's own principles. This is "to carp or cavil at," or, more familiarly but more correctly, "to pick flaws, to run down."
Verleihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } back-
Verleihen **derin**(n), *f.* } biter,
 calumniator, slanderer, false accuser.
verleihen, *adj.* calumnious, slanderous, backbiting, defaming, detracting, traducing; —er Weise, calumniously.
Verleihen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calumniating; calumny; slander, detraction, defamation; giftige —en, malicious aspersions; *compos.* —sprache, *m.* action for slander; —schmied, *m.* backbiter.
verleihen, *v. vid.* verjollen, *verleihen(e)yen, } verfeuern.
verleihen, *vid.* fürlieb.
verleihen, *v. a.* den ganzen Tag —, to make love or flirt all day long; sein Geld —, to spend or lose one's money in making love.
verleihen, *v. refl.* 1. (sich in . . .) to fall in love with, to be enamoured of; 2. to take a fancy to.
verleihen, *v. a.* to render charming, sweet, more charming, more sweet.
verleihen, *adj.* in love; fond of; enamoured, amorous; — sein in . . ., to be in love or smitten with, be fond of; in sich selbst —, in love with one's self; — machen, to enamour; ein —er, an amorous, innamorato; ein —es Paar, a fond couple; ein —er Auftritt, a love scene.
Verleihenheit, *f.* state of being in love, amorousness.
Verleihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) l. u. *vulg.* spendthrift.
verleihen, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate.
verleihen, *v. ir. refl.* and *n.* (f.) to become spoiled by inactivity; den guten Wind —, *N. T.* to lose the good wind.
verleihen, *adj.* that may be lost; *Th. T.* amissible.
Verleihenbarkeit, *f.* *Th. T.* amissibility.
verleihen, *v. ir. I. a.* to lose; aus den Augen, aus dem Gesichte —, to lose sight of; die Zähne —, to cast the teeth; da ist keine Zeit zu —, there is no time to be lost; den Kopf —, to lose one's head; den Prozeß —, to be cast at law; die Spur —, to be at fault (said of dogs); II. *refl.* 1. to be lost, to lose one's self (*also fig.*); 2. to lose one's way, to go astray; 3. to withdraw, disperse, disappear; diese Farbe verliert sich ins Grüne, this colour changes to green; die Zudauer — sich, the spectators withdraw, disperse; *vid.* verlieren.
Verleihen, *n.* losing, loss.
Verleihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loser.
Verleihen, *n.* (es; *pl.* -e) losing game.
Verleihen, } n. (-es; *pl.* -e) dungeon,
Verleihen, } keep.
verleihen, *v. n.* (f.) to cease murmuring, purling, babbling.
verleihen, *v. a.* to affiance, betroth, espouse; verlobt sein mit . . ., to be engaged to . . .; + to take a vow.
Verleihen, *n.* and *f.* (-fies; *pl.* -fies) *vid.* Verlobung.
Verlobte(r), *m.* and *f.* *decl. like adj.* person affianced, betrothed.
Verlobung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affiance, betrothal, engagement to be married; — feiern, to celebrate a betrothal; die — aufheben, to break the engagement; *compos.* —abend, *m.* the

evening of the engagement; — **3** **feier**, *f.* celebration of the engagement; — **3** **stärte**, *f.* engagement card; — **3** **string**, *m.* engagement ring; — **3** **stunde**, *f.* hour of engagement; — **3** **tag**, *m.* day of betrothal; — **3** **zeuge**, *m.* witness of the betrothal.
verlöbten, *v. a. 1.* to provide with holes; **2.** to put into a hole.
verloßfeinen, *v. a. Min. T.* to provide with meerstones.
Verlöschung, *f.* providing with holes.
verloß'en, *v. a. 1.* to entice to something wrong, mislead, seduce; **2.** to cozen away, decoy.
Verloß'er, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) } entic-
Verloß'erin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) } er; seducer.
verloß'ern, *v. a.* to spend in a frivolous and luxurious manner.
verloß'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) easily decoyed or seduced.
Verloß'ung, *f.* enticement, temptation to vice.
verlöb'dern, *v. n.* (*f.*) to flare away; to cease blazing.
verlögen, *adj. vulg.* given to lying.
Verlögenheit, *f.* habitual lying, mendacity.
verloß'nen, *v. a.* to requite, pay; **e3** **verloßt** (*ist*) **nicht** **der** **Mühe**, *it is not worth while, it is not worth the trouble.*
verloß'sen, *v. a. vid.* **verlösen**.
verloß'ren, *part. and adj.* lost; forlorn; utterly ruined; — **3** **gehen**, to be lost; **der** **Brief** **ging** —, the letter miscarried; *fig. vulg.* **etwas** — **ma-**
chen, to roughcast; + — **heften**, to baste; — **geben**, to give up; **die** — **Schildwache**, forlorn sentry, forlorn hope; **der** — **Sohn**, prodigal son; **daß** — **Paradies**, Paradise Lost; **in** **Gebanken** —, absorbed in thought, deep musing; — **schönen**, to draw superficially and faintly; **ein** — **er** **Schuß**, a random, stray shot; **mit** — **en** **Stichen** **anschlagen**, *T.* to make long stitches, baste.
Verloß'renheit, *f.* lost condition, forlornness.
verlösch'bar, *adj.* extinguishable.
verlösch'en, *v. I. a.* to efface, obliterate; *II. n. 1.* (*f.*) to be extinguished, become extinct; **2. fig.** to expire, die; **verlösch'te** **Kohlen**, dead coals.
verlösch'lich, *adj. vid.* **verlösch'bar**.
Verlösch'ung, *f.* extinguishing, extinction; effacement.
verloß'sen, *v. a.* to dispose of by lot or lottery, to raffle.
Verloß'sen, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) } allotment;
Verloß'sung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) } lottery, raffle, disposing by lot.
verlö't(h)en, *v. a. 1.* to solder up; **2.** to close by soldering.
Verlö't(h)ung, *f.* soldering.
verloß'tern, *v. a.* to fall from respectability or standing; to go to ruin through laziness or debauchery; to go to the dogs.
verloß'tert, *adj.* debauched, dissolute, disreputable.
verlö'dern, *v. I. a. vulg.* to squander in debauchery; to let go to ruin; *II. n.* (*f.*) to go to ruin.
verlö'tgen, *v. a. vulg.* **Einen** —, to tell lies about any one.
verlump'ben, *v. a.* to wear to rags, to ruin; **verlump't**, *adj.* ragged, tattered, in rags.
verlö'p'ben, *v. a.* + to poison; **verlö'p'te** **Pfeile**, poisoned arrows.
verlö'sen, *v. a. Sp. T.* + to listen to the call (of birds, etc.).
Verloß't, *m.* (—**e3**; *pl.* —*e*) **1.** loss; damage, detriment; prejudice, disadvantage; **2. T.** waste, exhaust (steam); **bei** —, on pain of, under penalty of

losing or forfeiting; *compos.* — **liste**, *f.* list of casualties (in a battle); — **und** **Gewinnkonto**, *n.* profit and loss account.
verloß't(e)'ren, *v. refl. fam.* to enjoy one's self.
verlö'tig, *adj. (with. gen.)* losing, deprived of; lost; forfeited; **ist** **einer** **Sache** — **machen**, to forfeit; to lose; **einer** **Sache** — **werben**, to lose, forfeit; — **geben**, to be lost; — **erklären**, to declare to have forfeited or lost.
***verlo't(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to lute up.
vermaß'bar, *adj.* transmissible by bequest.
vermaß'en, *v. u.* to leave, bequeath, devise by will.
Vermaßer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) deviser.
Vermaßt'nis, *n.* (—**ffes3**; *pl.* —**ffes**) **1.** bequest, legacy; **2.** last will, testament; **daß** **münchliche** —, will by word of mouth; *compos.* —**erbe**, *m.* devisee, legatee; —**genos3**, *m.* collegate; —**nahme**, *f.* acceptance of a legacy; —**nehmer**, *m.* legatee.
Vermaß'ung, *f.* bequeathing, devising by will.
verma'gern, *v. n.* (*f.*) to grow lean, to fall away.
vermäß'bar, *adj.* marriageable.
vermäß'en, *v. ir. a.* to grind up.
vermäß'en, *v. I. a.* to marry, to give in marriage; *II. refl.* to marry, espouse, celebrate one's wedding.
Vermäß'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) marrying; wedding, espousals, nuptials; *compos.* —**feier**, *f.* —**fest**, *n.* espousals, nuptials, wedding ceremony; —**stand**, *m.* connubial state; —**3** **tag**, *m.* day of marriage.
vermah'nen, *v. a.* to admonish, exhort.
vermah'ner, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) admonisher, exhorter.
Vermah'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) admonition, exhortation.
verma'feln, *v. a.* to spot, soil.
verma'feln, *v. a.* to sell, barter away.
vermalede'ten, *v. a.* to curse, execrate, imprecate.
vermalede'ung, *f.* (—*en*) execration, imprecation, cursing.
verma'fen, *v. a. 1.* to use or consume in painting; **2. (l. u.)** to paint, paint over.
vermal'zen, *v. a.* to use or employ in malting.
vermang'eln, *v. a.* to pass (time) in mangling.
verman'nen, *v. a. L. T.* **daß** **Rehen** —, to do service for tenure; **vermanntes** **Rehen**, escheated fee.
verman'nigfachen, *v. a.* to diversify.
verman'nigfaltigen, *fy*, variegated.
verman'nigfaltigung, *f.* diversification, variegation.
vermann'schaften, *v. a.* to supply or fill with people, to people.
verman'teln, *v. a.* to palliate, cloak, colour.
verman'telung, *f.* palliation, cloaking, colouring.
vermar'fen, *v. a.* to mark (with landmarks), to enclose with boundary stones.
vermar'fung, *f.* marking with boundary stones.
verma's'fen, *v. a.* to mask.
verma's'ten, *v. a.* to mast (a ship etc.).
verma'ern, *v. a.* to fill up with brickwork, wall up, immure; to enclose with brickwork; wall in.
vermar'erung, *f.* filling up with brickwork; closing up; walling up; immuring.
vermaut(h)'bar, *adj.* subject to pay toll or duty, excisable.

vermaut(h)en, *v. a. provinc.* to pay toll or excise for a thing.
vermeide'nn(e)'ren, *v. a.* to expend for medicines.
vermehr'bar, *adj.* multipliable.
vermehr'barkeit, *f.* multipliability.
vermehr'en, *v. I. a.* to augment, increase, multiply, enlarge; *II. refl.* to grow more, to increase, multiply; *vid. Syn.* **vergrößern**.
vermehr'er, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) augmentor, increaser, multiplier.
vermehr'lich, *adj. vid.* **vermehr'bar**.
vermehr'heit, *f.* state of being augmented or increased; the augmenting part.
vermehr'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) increase, augmentation, multiplying; multiplication; *compos.* —**trieb**, *m.* instinct of multiplying, of propagation; —**3** **zahl**, *f. Ar. T.* factor.
vermeid'bar, *adj. vid.* **vermeid'lich**.
vermeid'en, *v. ir. a.* to avoid, shun, forbear, elude; escape; save (expense).
vermeid'lich, *adj.* avoidable, evitable.
Vermeid'lichheit, *f.* avoidableness, evitableness.
vermeid'ung, *f.* avoiding; avoidance; shunning; forbearance; **bei** —, on pain, under penalty.
vermei'ern, *v. a. provinc.* to let a farm.
***vermeil'**, *n.* (—**3**) **1.** vermeil, vermeilion; **2.** gilded silver.
vermei'nen, *v. a.* to think, believe, suppose, imagine, presume, mean.
vermeint', *adjs.* presumed, pre-
vermeint'lich, { tended, supposed, sup-
 positious, putative, presumptive.
vermei'nen, *v. a.* to employ (use up) in chiseling or sculpturing; to spoil with a chisel.
vermei'den, *v. a.* to announce, inform, apprise; to send word; — **3** **ih** **meinen** **Grüß**, give my compliments to her, remember me to her; **mit** **Respekt** **zu** —, saving your presence.
vermei'ber, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) } com-
vermei'berin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) } muni-
 cator, notifier, declarer.
vermei'bung, *f.* announcing; sending word; mentioning, mention, remembering.
vermeng'en, *v. I. a. 1.* to mingle, blend, mix, intermix; **2.** to confound; confuse; *fig.* **etwas** **mit** **etwas** —, to confound one thing with another; **in** **einer** **Sache** **mit** **vermengt** **sein**, to be involved in a business; *II. refl.* to meddle with, intermeddle.
vermeng'er, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) blender.
vermeng'lich, *adj.* miscible.
vermeng't, *adj.* promiscuous, mixed.
vermeng'theit, *f.* promiscuousness.
vermeng'ung, *f.* **1.** mingling, mixture; intermixture, medley; **2.** confounding; confusion.
vermens'chen, *v. a. and n. vid.* **vermens'chlichen**.
vermens'chlichen, *v. a. 1.* to humanize, to incarnate; **2.** to civilize, inspire with human feelings.
vermens'chlicher, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) humanizer; anthropomorphite.
vermens'chlichung, *f.* humanization; incarnation.
vermens'chlichung, *f. vid.* **vermens'chlichung**.
vermerk', *m.* (—**e3**; *pl.* —*e*) remark, observation, note.
vermer'ken, *v. a. 1.* to perceive; **2. fig.** to take, interpret; **3.** to mark, note down; **übel** —, to take ill, be ill pleased with, take umbrage at.
vermer'kung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) perceiv-
 ing; noting; marking.
vermerk'bar, *adj.* measurable, mensurable.

Vermessbuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) register of measurements.
vermessen, *v. ir. I. a.* to measure, measure out; to survey; *II. refl. 1.* to make a mistake in measuring, measure wrong; 2. to dare, venture, presume; 3. to protest with solemn asseverations; 4. to profess boastingly.
Vermessen, *n.* (-s) measuring, surveying, mensuration; *compos.* — **3=** **ausmessung**, *f. Min. T.* demand of mensuration; — **3=** **schuldigkei**, *f. Min. T.* the duty of having one's mine surveyed.
vermessig, *adj.* bold, daring, presumptuous, audacious, temerarious, foolhardy; — **er** **Stolz**, presumptuous pride.
Vermessenheit, *f. (pl. -en)* daring; presumptuousness, presumption, audaciousness, temerity; rash action.
vermessentlich, *adj. vid. vermessen.*
Vermesser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) measurer, surveyor.
Vermessung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. measuring; surveying; 2. mistake in measuring.
vermeßen, *v. a.* das Getreide —, to pay the grist-fee.
***Vermicell**, *pl. Vermicelli.*
***Vermicell**, *pl. Vermicelli.*
***vermiculär**, *adj.* vermicular.
***Vermiculit**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* vermiculite.
vermietet (**h**) **bar**, *adj.* to (be) let (of a house); leaseable.
vermieten (**h**) **en**, *v. I. a.* to let (out); to lease; to hire; to rent; *ein Haus zu —*, a house to be let; *II. refl. 1.* to let; 2. (bei jemandem —), to go into (one's) service; *vid. Syn. verpachten.*
Vermieter (**h**) **er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) **-in** (**n**), *f. (pl. -en)* hirer; lessor; lessor.
Vermietung (**h**) **en**, *f. (pl. -en)* letting, leasing; hiring.
Vermietungszettel, *m.* a bill (placard) of (a house) to let.
***Vermillon**, *m.* (-s) 1. cochineal (grub or insect); 2. vermilion, cinabar.
Verminderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) lessener, diminisher (*I. u.*)
vermindern, *v. a. and refl.* to diminish, lessen; to impair, abate; to decrease, decline; to reduce; *es vermindert seine Strafe*, it lessens his punishment.
vermindert, *adj.* diminished, reduced.
Verminderung, *f. (pl. -en)* diminution, lessening, decrease; impairment, abatement, reduction; *compos.* — **swort**, *n. Gram. T.* diminutive.
vermischt (**h**) **bar**, *adj.* miscible.
Vermischbarkeit, *f.* miscibility.
vermischen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, intermix, intermingle, blend; *sich* (fleischlich) *mit einer Person —*, to cohabit with a person; *vid. Syn. mischen.*
vermischt, *adj.* mixed, mingled; miscellaneous; — **e** **Sammlung**, miscellaneous collection; *compos.* — **gebärend**, *adj. Zool. T.* coögonous; — **zeugend**, *adj. Bot. T.* polygamous.
Vermischung, *f. (pl. -en)* mixing; mixture; intermixture; *die fleischliche —*, carnal intercourse; *compos.* — **3=** **rechnung**, — **3=** **regel**, *f.* rule of alligation.
vermissen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to feel the absence of, to miss; 2. to regret; *man vermisst ihn*, he is missing; *er wird sehr vermisst*, he is much regretted.
vermitteln, *v. a.* to mediate, interpose, compose a difference; to accommodate, — bring about; *einen Vergleich, eine Übereinkunft —*, to effect

or bring about an accommodation, an agreement; *den Frieden —*, to mediate, negotiate peace; *einen Streit —*, to compromise, make up a quarrel.
vermitteln, *vid. next word.*
vermittelt, *prep. (with gen.)* by means of, by the help of, by the favour of.
Vermittlung, *f. (pl. -en)* mediation, interposition; accommodation; *compos.* — **3=** **schreiben**, *n.* act of mediation; — **3=** **suchen**, *n.* endeavour to bring about a reconciliation, mediation; — **3=** **vorschlag**, *m.* proposal for a compromise or reconciliation.
Vermittler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) {mediator, interposer, interceder.
Vermittlerin (**n**), *f. (pl. -nen)* {ator, interposer, interceder.
vermögen, *v. a. fam. 1.* to sell; to turn into cash; 2. *jo.* to thrash, drub soundly.
vermögen, *v. n.* (f.) to moulder, decay, fall to dust; to rot.
Vermöderung, *f.* mouldering, falling to dust; putrefaction; rotting.
vermöge, *prep. (with gen.)* by virtue of, by dint of; in consequence of; according to; — *unserer Breite*, by virtue of, according to what we settled.
vermögen, *v. ir. a. 1.* (*gener. with an infinitive*) to be able, to have the power, the faculty (to do something); 2. to have influence; 3. (*einen zu etwas*) to induce, prevail upon one to do; *ich will thun, was ich kann und vermög*, I will do all that lies in my power; *ich vermöchte es nicht*, I was not able to perform it; *etwas bei einem or über einen —*, to prevail with one, to have power over him; *viel bei einem —*, to have much influence over one; *mit Bitten vermög man nichts bei ihm auszurichten*, he is not to be prevailed upon by entreaties; *wieweil vermög er wohl* (hat er im Vermögen) *what is he worth?*
Vermögen, *n.* (-s) 1. ability, power, faculty; 2. fortune, wealth, riches, property; *das ist über mein —*, that surpasses my power, that is more than I can do; *alles was in meinem — ist*, all that lies in my power; *beswegliches —*, movable goods; *viel (im) — haben*, to be possessed of a great fortune; *ein hübsches —*, a pretty fortune; *er hat —*, he is rich, he is a man of wealth or fortune; *er hat zehntausend Pfund im —*, he is worth ten thousand pounds; *das zu erwartende —*, fortune in reversion; *compos.* — **3=** **schatzung**, *f.* — **3=** **aufnahme**, *f.* estimate of one's effects; — **3=** **bestand**, — **3=** **betrug**, *m.* — **3=** **masse**, *f.* the amount, bulk, mass of property; — **3=** **einziehung**, *f.* confiscation (of property); — **3=** **stand**, *m. vid.* — **3=** **umstände**; — **3=** **stück**, *n.* piece of property, chattel; — **3=** **steuer**, — **3=** **tag**, *f.* property tax; — **3=** **summe**, *pl.* means, riches; — **3=** **verwalter**, *pl.* property, means; — **3=** **verwalter**, steward, curator, trustee; — **3=** **verwaltung**, *f.* stewardship, trusteeship, curatorship.
vermögend, *adj. 1.* powerful, strong; 2. able; 3. rich, opulent, wealthy.
Syn. Vermögend, bemittelt, wohlhabend, begütert, reich. The two first denote a man who possesses sufficient property or means to procure himself some degree of comfort. Wohlhabend expresses a greater amount of property or means. A man is wohlhabend when he has a competency and when his income enables him to procure all the comforts which his station in life and his habits can rationally require. Begütert is stronger still than wohlhabend, and is principally said of those whose property either entirely or partly is vested in land or tenements. Reich is the highest term, and expresses a great superabundance

of all temporal possessions. Vermögend is therefore "substantial," bemittelt "of some means, of means," wohlhabend "well off, independent, or well to do," begütert "of real property," and reich "rich or wealthy."
vermögend, *adj. 1.* able, powerful, strong, active; 2. wealthy.
vermooßen, *v. n.* (f.) to be overgrown with moss.
vermorschen, *v. n.* (f.) to moulder, rot.
vermörteln, *v. a.* to plaster with mortar.
vermosen, *v. vid.* bemooßen.
vermuthen, *v. n.* (f.) to become sanctimonious, hypocritical, or bigoted.
vermummeln, *v. a. 1.* to muffle, **vermummeln**, *v. a.* mask, disguise, to mumm; 2. *fam.* to wrap up.
Vermummte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* person disguised or masked, mask, mummer.
Vermummung, *f.* masking, disguising, mummery.
vermühen, *v. a. 1.* to mint out, mint up; 2. to employ (certain materials) in coining, to convert into coin.
vermut (**h**) **bar**, *adj. vid.* mut (**h**) maßlich.
vermut (**h**) **en**, *v. a. 1.* to conjecture, suppose, presume, imagine, think; 2. to expect; *sich etwas —*, to expect; *sich etwas lassen*, to imagine, expect; *einen —*, to expect one's coming.
Syn. Vermut(h)en, ahnen. These two words have the same relation to each other and the same signification which "to suppose" and "to divine" have in English; *vid. also mut(h)maßen.*
Vermuthen, *n.* (-s) 1. supposition, presumption, conjecture; 2. expectation; *meinem — nach*, as I expected.
vermutlich, *adj.* likely, probable.
Vermuthung, *f. (pl. -en)* conjecture, supposition, presumption; guess; suggestion; *eine starke —*, a strong presumption (against a person); *compos.* — **3=** **grund**, *m.* ground of presumption.
vernachlässigen, *v. ir. a.* to neglect, slight; to be careless of.
Vernachlässigung, *f. (pl. -en)* negligence; neglect, slighting; carelessness.
vernageln, *v. a.* to nail up; *eine Kanone —*, to spike a cannon; *ein Pferd —*, to prick a horse in shoeing; *vernagelt sein*, *fig. vulg.* to be a block-head.
vernagelt, *adj.* stupid.
Vernagelung, *f.* nailing up.
vernähen, *v. a. 1.* to sew up; 2. to spend in sewing.
***vernähen**, *adj.* vernal.
vernähen (**h**) **en**, *v. a.* to identify.
Vernähmen (**h**) **en**, *n.* (-s) identification.
vernarben, *v. n.* (f.) *and refl.* to heal, cicatrize.
Vernarbung, *f.* healing, cicatrization, scarring.
vernarren, *v. I. a.* to fool or trifle away, to spend foolishly; *II. n.* (f.) to become, be a fool or foolish; to grow out of one's wits; to be surprised or astonished in an excessive degree; *III. refl.* (*sich in etwas, einen*) to conceive a foolish or unreasonable partiality for a person or thing; to become foolishly fond of; to be infatuated with.
vernarrt, *adj.* foolishly fond, infatuated.
Vernarrtheit, *f.* infatuation, foolishness.
vernaschen, *v. a.* to lavish, spend, or squander away in delicacies.
vernascht, *adj. vulg.* dainty, lickish, finical; — *sein*, to love tit-bits, delicacies.

berna'fen, *v. a. T.* den Blasebalg —, to keep the blowing-hole clear of slag.

berna'fen, *v. a. (f.)* to be wet; to spoil by making too wet.

bernatu'r'lichen, *v. a.* to render natural; to naturalize; to render like nature.

bernehm'bar, *adj. vid.* vernehmlich.

bernehm'barkeit, *f.* Vernehmlichkeit.

bernehm'bericht, *m. — schrift, f. vid.* Vernehmungsb'richt, Vernehmungsb'schrift.

bernehmen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to hear, understand, learn; 2. to perceive, understand; 3. (einem) to hear, examine, try one; ich habe nichts davon vernommen, I have heard nothing of it; sich mit jemandem —, to deliberate with a person, to come to an understanding; sich — lassen, to express one's self, intimate, give one's opinion; to be heard from.

Syn. I. Vernehmen, hören. We hear (hören) a sound, when it generally makes an impression on our organs of hearing, but we only vernemen it when we distinguish it; hence vernemen in this sense is "to hear distinctly."

Syn. II. Vernehmen, verstehen. In order to understand speech fully, it is necessary, first, that we properly distinguish the syllables and words of which it is composed, and, secondly, that we sufficiently recognize the sense of the speech by means of those words and their context. But to do this, it is further requisite that we be sufficiently acquainted with the language employed by the speaker and with the subject he discourses upon. Hence it is evident that, however distinctly a person may vernemen (hear) or catch the words the speaker utters, he will be totally unable to verstehen (understand) him without previously having a knowledge of the language used, or, if in his own language, of the things forming the topic of that discourse.

berneh'men, *n. (-s)* 1. hearing, perceiving, perception; 2. *fig.* daß gute —, good, friendly understanding; mit jemandem in einem guten — stehen, to have a good understanding with one, to agree with him; in schlechtem —, on bad terms, at variance; in einem heimlichen — stehen, to have a secret understanding together; dem — nach, according to what is said, according to report.

bernehmer, *m. (-s)* 1. *l. u.* interrogator, questioner, examiner.

bernehmlich, *adj.* audible, perceptible; intelligible; articulate, distinct; clear; — sprechen, to speak intelligibly, audibly.

bernehmlichkeit, *f.* 1. audibleness; intelligibleness; perceptibility; 2. distinctness.

bernehmung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. hearing, interrogation, questioning, examination, trial; 2. *vid.* Verhör, *n.*; *compos.* —bericht, *m.* report of an examination, judge's notes; —buch, *n.* or —schrift, *f.* protocol.

berneigen, *v. refl.* to bow, make a courtesy.

berneigung, *f. (pl. -en)* bow, courtesy.

bernein'bar, *adj.* deniable.

berneinen, *v. a.* to answer in the negative; to deny; to gainsay, disavow.

berneinend, *adj.* negative; er gab eine — Antwort, he answered negatively.

berner'ner, *m. (-s)* 1. *pl. -nen* } 1. denier, one who denies; 2. the negative principle, the devil.

berner'nerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } 1. denier, one who denies; 2. the negative principle, the devil.

bernerlich, *adj.* negative.

berneinung, *f. (pl. -en)* negation, denial, disavowal; *compos.* —bartitel, *f.* negative particle; —satz,

m. negative sentence or clause; —wort, *n.* negative.

bernenen, *v. a.* to name wrong; to make a mistake in the name.

berneu'en, *v. a. vulg.* to renew.

berneu'erung, *f.* renewing, renewal, renovation.

bernich'tig, *adj.* annihilable, destructible.

bernich'ten, *v. a. 1.* to annihilate, destroy, undo; 2. to annul, nullify, make void; 3. to amortize (a fief); to abolish, abrogate; jemandes Hoffnung —, to disappoint.

bernich'tenswert, *(h)*, *adj.* worthy destroyed, deserving annihilation.

bernich'ter, *m. (-s)* 1. *pl. -nen* } annihilator, destroyer, annuler.

bernich'terin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } 1. annihilator, destroyer, annuler.

bernich'tigen, *v. (l. u.) vid.* vernichten.

bernich'tlich, *adj. (l. u.)* annihilable.

bernich'tung, *f.* 1. annihilation, destruction; 2. annulling, abolition, abrogation; *compos.* —scaufel, *f.* derogatory clause; —krieg, *m.* war of extermination.

bernic'heln, *v. a.* to plate with nickel.

bernic'elt, *adj.* nickel-plated.

bernic'elung, *f.* nickel-plating.

bernic'eln, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to pass one's time in nodding.

bernic'hlichen, *v. a.* to embellish.

***Bernier**, *m. (-s)* 1. *T.* vernier.

bernie'ten, *v. a. 1.* to rivet, clinch; 2. to convert into a rivet.

Bernie'tung, *f.* riveting, clinching.

Bernunft, *f.* reason; understanding, intellect, judgment; intelligence, (common) sense; die gesunde —, common sense; —annehmen, to listen to reason, to use discretion; bei gutter — sein, to be in one's (right) senses; die Jahre der — errichten, to arrive at the years of discretion; daß geht über die —, that is beyond reason; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* analogous to reason; —ähnlichkeit, *f.* analogy to reason; —befehl, *m.* command of reason; —begabt, *adj.* endowed with reason; —begriff, *m.* idea; —beweis, *m.* proof founded upon reason; —erklärung, *f.* an explanation deduced from reason or founded thereon; —fähig, *adj.* capable of reason; —fähigkeit, *f.* capacity of reasoning; —forscher, *m.* philosopher; —forschung, *f.* philosophical research; —gebot, *n.* command of reason; —gebrauch, *m.* use of one's reason; —gemäß, *adj.* according to reason, reasonable, rational; —gesetz, *n.* law of (founded upon) reason; —glaube, *m.* rational belief; —grund, *m.* ground, argument founded on reason; —grundsatz, *m.* principle founded upon reason; —heirat, *(h)*, prudent marriage; —klar, *adj.* clear to the reason; —kraft, *f.* faculty of reason; —lehre, *f.* logic, dialectics, art of reasoning; maxim; —lehrer, *m.* logician; —lehrig, *adj.* logical; —los, *adj.* reasonless, irrational; —losigkeit, *f.* unreasonableness, want of reason; —mann, *m. cont.* one who chaps logic, bad logician; —mäßig, *adj.* agreeable to reason, reasonable, rational; —mäßigkeit, *f.* reasonableness, rationalness; —prediger, *m.* 1. one who preaches in a manner consistent with reason; 2. one who holds up reason alone (not revelation); —predigt, *f.* sermon not founded on revealed religion; —recht, *n.* law of reason, law of nature; —religion, *f.* natural religion; —schluß, *m.* syllogism; —schwärmer, *m.* extravagant, eccen-

tric reasoner; —fittenehre, *f.* moral philosophy; —furch, *m.* decision of reason; —faat, *m.* 1. state rationally governed; 2. ideal state; —(h)ier, *n.* rational animal, man; —voll, *adj.* full of reason, rational; —wahrheit, *f.* truth based on reason, taught or proved by it; —weise, *m.* philosopher; —weisheit, *f.* philosophy; —wesen, *n.* 1. rational being; 2. rational state; —widrig, *adj.* contrary to reason; —wissenschaft, *f.* philosophy.

Syn. Bernunft, Verstand, Urtheilskraft. The objects of the Verstand (understanding) are notions and judgments, the objects of the Bernunft (reason) are principles or the connection of things, the objects of the Urtheilskraft (judgment) are the good and bad, the perfection and imperfection of things, or, in general, the true value of them.

Bernunftleil', *f. (pl. -en)* too subtle reasoning, subtlety, sophistry.

bernu'nfteu, *v. n. (b.)* to reason too nicely or subtly, to subtilize.

bernu'nfteu, *n. vid.* Bernunftleil'.

bernu'nfteu, *v. n. (l. u.)* to philosophize.

Bernu'nf'ter, *m. (-s)* 1. *pl. -nen* } philosopher.

bernu'nf'tig, *adj.* 1. rational; 2. reasonable; 3. sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent; ein —es Wesen, a rational being; ein —er Mann, a reasonable man, a man of sense; eine —e Antwort, a judicious reply; zu —en Jahren kommen, to arrive at the years of discretion; —reden, to speak reason, to talk sense; —handeln, to act according to reason.

bernu'nf'tigen, *v. a.* to make reasonable.

Bernu'nf'tigkeit, *f.* 1. rationality; 2. reasonableness; sense, wisdom.

Bernu'nf'ter, *m. (-s)* 1. *pl. -nen* } cont. subtle reasoner, sophist.

bernu'nf'tlich, *(l. u.) adv.* by the use of reason, by way of reason.

bernu'nf'ten, *v. a.* to wear out, consume by use.

bernu'nf'tlichen, *v. a. (l. u.)* to make useful, turn to a useful purpose.

beru'den, *v. I. a.* to lay waste, to desolate; II. *n. (f.)* to grow waste, desolate, become desert.

Beru'der, *m. (-s)* 1. *pl. -nen* } desolator, devastator.

beru'det, *adj.* desolate, waste, devastated.

Beru'dung, *f. (pl. -en)* desolation, devastation; depopulation.

beru'f'end'ig, *v. a.* to reveal; *vid.* offenbaren.

beru'f'ent'lichen, *v. a.* to publish, promulgate.

Beru'f'ent'lichung, *f.* publication, promulgation.

beru'f'ern, *v. a.* to repeat frequently.

Beru'f'ertung, *f.* frequent repeating; reiteration; *compos.* —wort, *n.* Gram. T. frequentative.

beru'fen, *v. a.* to oil.

Beru'f'nikfa, *f.* veronica, speedwell.

beru'f'ent'lichen, *v. a. (l. u.)* to put in order, arrange, regulate.

beru'f'nen, *v. a. 1.* to order, prescribe; 2. institute; to decree, enact; 3. to ordain, nominate, appoint (einen zu etw'as); verordnet sein, to be instituted.

Beru'f'ner, *m. (-s)* 1. *pl. -nen* } one who ordains, orders; prescriber.

Beru'f'nerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } one who ordains, orders; prescriber.

Beru'f'net'er, *m. decl. like adj.* person appointed or ordained to any charge or office; commissary.

Beru'f'nung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. order; ordinance; prescription; 2. ordaining, ordination; appointment; 3. in-

stitution; *compos.* — **öblatt**, *n.* official gazette; — **ögemäß**, — **ömäßig**, *adj.* according to order or appointment.

verpacken, *v. a.* to air, assort.

verpackbar, *adj. viv.* verpacklich.

verpacken, *v. a.* to rent; to let out, let by lease, lease.

Verpacker, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) } les-
Verpackerin, *f.* (—; *pl.* —nen) } sor.
verpacklich, *adj.* (*u.*) leasable, farmable.

Verpackung, *f.* (*p* —en) leasing, farming.

verpacken, *v. a.* 1. to pack up; 2. to consume in packing. 3. to pack the wrong way.

Verpacker, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) packer.

Verpackung, *f.* 1. the act of packing up; 2. packing-cloth; 3. stowage, *N. T.*; *compos.* — **ögeticht**, *n.* tare; — **öleinwand**, packing-cloth; — **ökosten**, *pl.* expense of packing.

verpacken, *v. a.* to whiff.

***verpallisadi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to palisade.

***Verpallisadi(e)rung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) palisading.

verpan(t)ichen, *v. a.* 1. + to muddle or splash (water, etc.); 2. to adulterate (wine).

verpanzern, *v. a.* to arm or cover with a coat of mail; to protect (a ship, etc.) with armor.

verpärnen, *v. a. vulg.* to prattle.

verpärpeln, *v. a.* to pamper, coddle, spoil by indulgence.

verpärpen, *v. a.* 1. to consume in pasting; 2. to paste over, up.

verpärren, *v. a.* to lose at dice.

verpärren, *v. a.* to lose (by delay), to let slip; *er hat die Zeit(h) verpärren*, he has lost the tide; *den Regen* —, to take shelter from the rain.

verpärren, *v. vid.* verpärren.

verpärren, *v. a. T.* to sound (a depth).

verpärren, *v. a.* einem etwas —, to whip anything out of one.

verpärren, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to wrap up in furs.

verpärren, } *v. a.* to personify.
verpärren, }
verpärren, } *v. a.* to infect, taint, poison.
verpärren, }
verpärren, } infection, taint, pes-
verpärren, }
verpärren, } *v. a. vulg.* to seal
verpärren, } up.
verpärren, } *v. a.* 1. to pale, enclose
with stakes or pickets, palisade; 2. to support with piles.

verpärren, *f.* 1. piling, empaling, palisade; 2. piling.

verpärren, *v. a.* to pawn, pledge; to engage, mortgage, hypothecate; seine Kleider —, to pawn one's clothes; seine Ehre —, to pledge one's honour.

verpärren, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) one who pawns, pledges; mortgager.

verpärren, *f.* (*pl.* —en) pawning, pledging; mortgaging.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to pepper too much; jemandem die Lust —, *fig. vulg.* to spoil, mar one's mirth; 2. *vulg.* to overcharge.

verpärren, *v. a.* to whistle away (the time); die Langeweile —, to beguile one's ennui by whistling.

verpärren, *adj.* transplantable.

verpärren, *v. a.* to transplant; to replant (trees); to pot or bed out.

verpärren, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) transplanter.

verpärren, *f.* (*pl.* —en) transplanting, transplantation.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to use up or employ in paving; 2. to use up (linen etc.) in plasters.

verpärren, *n. vid.* Verpärrensgesamt.

verpärren, *v. a.* to take care of, board, maintain, provide for; to tend, nurse, feed, foster.

Verpärren, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) } provi-
Verpärren, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } der,
maintainer; fosterer.

Verpärren, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. providing for, care (of), maintenance; 2. nursing, tending; 3. provisioning, victualling; *compos.* — **öamt**, *n.* office for the support of the poor; — **öanstalt**, *f.* — **öhaus**, *n.* charitable institution, hospital; — **ögeld**, *n.* — **ökosten**, *pl.* expense of maintaining any one; board, etc.; — **öhaus**, *n.* infirmary; — **öoffizier**, *m.* a commissary in the army; — **östeuer**, *f.* tax for the maintenance of troops; — **öwesen**, *n.* all matters relating to the support or maintenance of the poor, of troops, etc.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to bind by duty, to engage, oblige (einem zu etwas); 2. to oblige, lay under an obligation; 3. to bind by an oath, to swear, swear in; verpärren sein, to be bound, beholden or obliged to . . . ; sich zu etwas —, to engage one's self to do something; durch frühere Verträge —, to pre-engage.

verpärren, *adj.* bound, obliged.

verpärren, *adj.* obligatory.

Verpärren, *m. decl. like adj.* obliged.

Verpärren, *m.* (*pl.* —en) he who is obliged, obliged.

Verpärren, *f.* (*pl.* —en) obligation, duty; engagement; liability; eine — eingehen, to enter into an engagement; nach finnlischer —, in filial obligation; seinen —en nachkommen, to meet one's liabilities; *compos.* — **öschein**, *m.* charter of reversals (in German history).

verpärren, *v. a.* to plug or peg up.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to plough up; 2. to plough badly; sich —, to plough wrong.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to use in grafting; 2. to graft badly; to cork (a bottle).

verpärren, *v. a.* to confer a beneficence, to provide with a prebend.

verpärren, *v. a. fam.* to reject with disgust.

verpärren, *v. a. N. T.* to pay harbour-dues.

verpärren, *v. a.* to botch, bungle, spoil.

verpärren, *v. a.* to pitch, stop with pitch; die Rat(h)en —, *N. T.* to pitch the seams.

verpärren, *adj.* bent upon, eager; auf etwas — sein, to be set upon a thing, *vid.* erpicht.

Verpärren, *f.* pitching up.

verpärren, *v. I. a.* 1. to daub over; to spoil anything with the brush; 2. *fam. and cont.* die Zeit —, to pass the time in painting; II. *n.* (*f.*) to become a simpleton, a noodle.

verpärren, *v. a. provinc.* viel Pulver —, to fire away much powder in skirmishing or sharp-shooting.

verpärren, *v. vid.* verpärren.

verpärren, *v. vid.* verpärren.

verpärren, *v. a.* to splash or waste (water in the kitchen, etc.).

verpärren, *v. n. and refl.* to become flat.

verpärren, *v. a.* to puff away, consume (of powder); **verpärren**, *vulg.* you don't say so.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to prattle away (one's time); to neglect (through gossiping); 2. (sich) to blab out, divulge (a secret).

verpärren, *v. a. Sp. T.* to intimidate (a dog by over-punishment).

verpärren, *I. a.* to trifle away, to waste foolishly; II. *refl. vulg.* to get into a scrape, to make a foolish engagement (with a person).

verpärren, *v. n. and refl.* to let one's self down, demean one's self.

verpärren, *v. I. a.* (*l. u.*) to drive out (of a room) by hammering or beating; II. *n.* to cease to beat.

verpärren, *v. a.* to over-pickle (meat).

verpärren, *v. a.* to furnish with cushions, to bolster.

verpärren, *v. I. a.* 1. to drive away by making a noise; 2. etwas —, to lose something in mixing it; II. *n. and refl.* to be lost in the mixing.

***verpärren**, *v. a.* to interdict, forbid.

***verpärren**, *adj.* forbidden, interdicted.

verpärren, *v. a.* to overlay with porcelain.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to employ in coining; 2. to coin badly.

verpärren, *v. a. and n.* 1. to spend in luxury; 2. to lose one's splendour.

verpärren, *v. a.* (*f.*) 1. to fly off in cracking; 2. — lassen, to let crackle, to creak (salt, etc.).

verpärren, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate.

Verpärren, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) lavish person, spendthrift, squanderer.

verpärren, *v. a. and n.* 1. to bound or strike against (an etwas); 2. ein Glied —, to bruise a limb, to receive a contusion; 3. *Sp. T.* to scare (a beast of prey).

Verpärren, *f.* contusion, concussion, bruise.

verpärren, *v. a.* to squeeze or press too hard.

verpärren, *v. a.* to Prussianize.

verpärren, *v. a.* to use up in trying, in proving.

***verpärren**, *v. a.* to provide or supply with provisions.

***Verpärren**, *f.* provisioning, supplying with provisions.

***verpärren**, *v. a.* to squander in law-suits.

verpärren, *v. a.* to beat away, expel with a cudgel.

verpärren, *v. a. and n.* to spend in luxury; to lose brightness.

verpärren, *v. refl.* to blunder.

verpärren, *v. a.* to powder over; to use up in powdering.

verpärren, *v. I. a. and n.* (*h.*) *Ch. T.* to detonate, crepitate; to fulminate; vanish; II. *a. fig.* to make away with; to lose by carelessness or imprudence; III. *refl.* to blunder out.

Verpärren, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *Ch. T.* detonation, crepitation.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to convert (one's money) into powder, pulverize; 2. to fritter away, to lose by speculation.

verpärren, *v. a.* to lend; to give on credit.

verpärren, *v. a.* to spend in punch.

verpärren, *v. refl.* to change into a chrysalis or pupa; to pupate.

Verpärren, *f.* change into a chrysalis, pupation.

verpärren, *v. a.* to dye purple; to adorn with purple.

Verpärren, *f.* dying in purple; purple dye.

verpärren, *v. refl. vulg.* to recover breath.

Verpärren, *m.* coat of plaster.

verpärren, *v. a.* 1. to plaster; 2. to trick or bedizen (a dress), to cover with tinsel-finery; 3. *n. vulg.* sein Geld —, to squander one's money on finery; *loc.* to pick the bones clean.

verpärren, *v. a. and refl. vid.* verpärren.

verpärren, *v. a.* to spend one's money on (quack) medicines.

berqual'men, *v. a. and n.* to evaporate; to spend on smoking.
berquat'schen, *v. refl. sich —*, to get confused in one's explanations.
berqued'en, *v. n. (f.)* to be overgrown with couch-grass.
berqued'silbern, *v. a.* to mercuryfate; *daß —*, mercuryfication.
berquel'sen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* 1. to warp; 2. to flow away.
berque'ren, *v. a.* to put or lay across.
berquet'schen, *v. a.* to pinch, nip, bruise, jam.
berquid'en, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate, combine; *fig. (fich)* to become mixed up with.
Berquid'en, *n. (-s)* } amalgamation,
Berquid'ung, *f.* } amalgam;
 combination, mixture.
Berquid'werk, *n. (-s)* workshop where amalgamation is carried on.
Berqui'sen, } *v. a. provinc.* to scatter,
berqui'sten, } to squander.
berquol'sen, *adj.* warped or swollen by moisture.
berraf'fen, *v. a.* to make a mistake in carrying off.
berraf'men, *v. a.* to frame, enchase.
berraf'nen, *v. a.* to border by a ridge of turf.
berram'men, } *v. a.* to ram up; to
berram'meln, } block up, barricade.
Berram'melung, *f.* barricade.
berrauf'en, *v. refl. sich —*, to climb with tendrils.
berraunt', *adj.* prejudiced, bigoted.
berran'zen, *v. a.* to derange, to tumble about.
berra'sen, *v. I. a.* to waste in madness, give to debauchery; *II. n. (f.)* to be overgrown with grass.
berra'seln, *v. a.* to scrape, rasp.
berraf'seln, *v. n. (f.)* to rumble off, rattle away; to cease rattling, roaring, or howling (of a storm, etc.).
Berrak'h', *m. (-es)* treason; treachery, perfidy; *einen — an jemand begeben*, to betray some one.
berrat'h'bar, *adj.* capable of being betrayed.
berra't'hen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to betray; 2. *fig.* to bespeak; 3. *fig.* to betray, show, discover; *sich (sich) —*, to betray one's self; *es verrät(h) eine Meisterhand*, it bespeaks the hand of a master.
Berrä't'her, *m. (-s; pl. -)* betrayer, traitor; *compos. —brieff*, *m.* treasonable or treacherous letter; *—heer*, *n.* army or host of traitors.
Berrät'herci', *f. (pl. -en)* treason, treachery, perfidy.
Berrä't'herin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* traitress.
berrä't'herisch, *adj.* 1. treasonable; treacherous, traitorous; 2. perfidious.
berrä't'h'lich, *adj. vid. verrät'h'bar*.
berrä't'h'seln, *v. a.* to speak enigmatically or in riddles.
berrau'shen, *v. I. n. (f.)* 1. to exhale, evaporate; 2. *fig.* to settle, cool; *II. a.* to smoke up, consume in smoking; to beguile one's time smoking.
Berrau'shen, *n. (-s)* } exhalation,
Berrau'shung, *f.* } evaporation;
 cooling.
berrau'shern, *v. I. u.* to consume in fumigation; *II. n. (f.)* to become smoky.
berrau'shert, } *adjs.* smoky, smoke-
berraucht', } covered.
berrau'sen, *v. a.* 1. *einem daß Haar —*, to pull one's hair out of order; 2. to tear or pull out.
berrau'men, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay, put out of the way.
Berräu'mung, *f.* misplacing.
berrau'shen, *v. n. (f.)* to vanish, rush away; to die away, to be hushed.

berre'shen, *v. a.* to rake apart or loose; to rake badly.
berrech'nen, *v. I. a.* to bring into the account, reckon up; *II. refl.* to miscalculate, make a mistake, be mistaken (in one's account); *hierin hat er sich verrechnet*, he is wrong in this calculation or reckoning.
Berrech'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* book-keeper, accountant.
Berrech'nung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. reckoning up; 2. miscalculation, error (in reckoning).
berrech'ten, *v. a. 1.* to spend in lawsuits; 2. *provinc.* to pay duty.
berre't'en, *v. n. (f.) vulg.* (of beasts) to die; (of men) to perish miserably.
berre'den, *v. I. a.* to forswear, abjure, renounce by a vow; *daß Spiel —*, to swear off gambling; *II. refl.* to make a mistake (in speaking).
berreg'nen, *v. impers. 1.* to be spoiled by rain; 2. to cease raining.
berrei'ben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to grind sufficiently; 2. to consume in grinding; 3. to waste, diminish by rubbing; 4. to remove by rubbing, rub out.
berrei'shen, *v. a. vulg.* to strike (a blow).
berrei'men, *v. a. 1.* to use in rhyming; 2. to make a false rhyme.
berrei'sen, *v. I. n. (f.)* to go on a journey, to travel; to set out; *nach einem Orte —*, to take a journey to a place; *II. a.* to spend in travelling.
Berrei'sen, *n. (-s)* 1. setting out, taking a journey; 2. expense in travelling.
berrei'sern, *v. a.* to cover with twigs.
berrei'sen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to rend, tear in pieces; 2. to wear out.
berreit'en, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to spend in riding; 2. to cure by riding; *II. refl.* to miss one's way on horseback.
berrei'zen, *v. a.* to tempt to something wrong.
berren'ken, *v. a.* to dislocate, wrench, sprain, strain, overstrain, luxate.
Berren'kung, *f. (pl. -en)* dislocation; sprain; wrench; luxation.
berren'nen, *v. ir. I. a. (einem den Weg)*, to bar, cross, traverse, or stop one's passage; *II. refl. 1.* to run the wrong way; 2. *fam.* to be stuck in a dispute; to run away with an idea.
Berri'chten, *v. a.* to do, perform, accomplish, execute, dispatch, to acquit one's self of . . . ; *ich habe ein Geschäft zu —*, I have business on hand; *sein Gebet —*, to say one's prayers; *die Trauung —*, to celebrate the nuptial ceremony; *seine Not(h)durst —*, to ease nature.
Berri'cht'ung, *f.* 1. doing, performance, execution; achievement; 2. *(pl. -en)* business, affair, occupation, function; in *—en sein*, to have business, to be occupied; *ich wün'de gute —*, I wish you good success.
berrie'chen, *v. ir. n. (f.) and refl.* to lose the smell and strength; to pall, grow vapid.
berrie'keln, *v. a. 1.* to bolt, bar; 2. *T.* to lock, fasten.
Berrie'gelung, *f.* barring, bolting.
berrie'seln, *v. n. (f.)* to ripple, flow away.
berri'n'den, *v. a.* to incrust.
Berri'n'dung, *f.* incrustation.
berri'ng'ern, *v. a.* to diminish, impair.
Berri'ng'erung, *f. (pl. -en)* diminution, abatement, reduction.
berri'n'nen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* 1. to run off or out; 2. to pass away; 3. to elapse.
berri'sen, *past part. of berrei'sen* (*q. v.*).

berri'shen, *v. a. Min. T.* to open (a lode).
Berrö'sheln, *v. I. a.* to breathe out with a rattling in the throat. *II. v. (h.)* to cease rattling, to expire.
berro'shen, *past part. of verrö'shen*.
berro'shen, *v. I. a.* to make raw or rough; to brutalize; 2. *n.* to become rough or brutal.
berro'sten, *v. n. (f.)* 1. to cease rolling (of thunder), to roll away; 2. to pass away, elapse.
berro'mern, *v. a.* to Romanize.
berro'sten, *v. n. (f.)* to rust.
Berro'sten, *n.* rusting.
Berro'stung, *f.* rusting.
berro'sten, *v. n. (f.)* to rot, putrefy, moulder.
***Berrrotterie'**, *f.* small glassware, glass beads, mock pearls, etc.
berrot'tet, *adj.* rotten.
berru'cht', *adj.* 1. nefarious, vicious, infamous, atrocious; 2. godless; wicked, abandoned.
Berru'cht'heit, *f.* nefariousness, infamy; atrocity; wickedness.
berri'nd'bar, *adj.* movable, removable, displaceable.
berri'nd'en, *v. a. 1.* to put or move out of its place; to dislocate, displace; 2. to disturb, derange (the mind); *einem daß Ziel*, *den Plan —*, to disturb a person in his designs; to disappoint or frustrate one's design; *einem den Verstand*, *den Kopf —*, to turn one's head.
berri'nd't', *adj.* insane, deranged, crazed, mad, out of one's wits.
Berri'nd'te(r), *m.* lunatic.
Berri'nd't'heit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. madness, lunacy, insanity; 2. foolish action.
Berri'nd'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. displacement; derangement; removing, dislocation; 2. *fig.* madness, craziness.
***berrucös'**, *adj.* warty, verrucose, *vid. Warzig*.
***Berrucosität'**, *f.* verrucose or warty.
Berru'f', *m. (-es)* 1. ill name, opprobrious epithet, disgrace; 2. boycott, cutting; in *— erklären*, to declare infamous; in *— sein*, to be in disrepute.
berru'sen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bring into bad repute, decry, cry down; 2. (of coins) to declare of less value.
berru'sen, *adj.* defamed, ill-reputed, notorious; depreciated; 2. *vid. Syn. berüchtigt*.
Berru'sung, *f.* 1. decrying, crying down; depreciation; 2. disgrace, bad repute.
berri'h'ren, *v. a.* to stir up; to beat, whip (eggs).
Berr's, *m. (-fes; pl. -fe)* verse; strophe, stanza; *— fe machen*, to make verses, to versify; in *— en erschließen*, to relate in verse, *vid. Syn. Stroffe*; *compos. —art*, *f.* sort, species of verse or metre; *—bau*, *m.* versification; *—kunst*, *f.* art of versification; *—künstler*, *m.* versifier; *—macher*, *m.* versemaker; *—macherei*, *f. cont.* mechanical business of making verses; *—maß*, *n.* metre, measure; *—messung*, *f.* scanning; metrical art; *—satz*, *m.* stanza, strophe; *—weise*, *adv.* in the manner of a verse; in verse; verse by verse; *—wut(h)*, *f.* metromania, rage for writing verses.
berraf'en, *v. a. 1.* to sack (corn etc.); 2. *sich —*, to sag.
***Berraf'de**, *f.* the capsizing, upsetting (of a wagon etc.).
Berraf'ung, *f. T.* cambering.
berraf'en, *v. a.* to sow up; to consume in sowing.
berraf'gen, *v. I. a. 1.* to deny, refuse; 2. to engage, promise; *ich bin schon*

verfagt, I am already engaged; II. *n.* (h.) (of a gun) to miss fire; flash in the pan; *fig.* to fail.
Verfa'gen, *n.* (-&) 1. refusal; 2. flash in the pan; 3. engagement.
verfa'gen, *v. a.* 1. to saw, use up in sawing; 2. to saw wrong.
Verfa'ger, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) 1. a promiser, engager; 2. a refuser, denier.
Verfa'gung, *f.* 1. denial, refusal; 2. engagement.
Verfa'buchstabe, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) } initial or capital letter.
verfa'zen, *v. a.* 1. to salt too much, oversalt; 2. to spoil, embitter; *einem die Lust* —, to spoil one's pleasure.
Verfa'zung, *f.* 1. over-salting; 2. spoiling, embittering.
verfam'meln, *v. a. and refl.* to assemble, meet, gather, congregate, convene; zu seinen Vätern versammelt werden, *fig.* to be gathered to one's fathers.
Verfam'mler, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) assembler, convener.
Verfam'mlung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. meeting, assembly; congregation, convention; convocation; (der Bischof) council; 2. assembling, convening, gathering; *compos.* —**shaus**, *n.* meeting-house; —**slager**, *n.* mustering camp; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* meeting place; —**recht**, *n.* right of assembly; —**saal**, *m.* meeting-hall; —**tag**, *m.* day of assembly; —**zeit**, *f.* time of meeting; —**zimmer**, meeting-room, green-room.
Verfa'nd', *m.* (-&) exportation; *compos.* —**geschä'ft**, *n.* commission business, —**station**, *f.* distributing agency.
verfa'nen, *v. I. a.* to cover or stop up with sand; II. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* silt, to be choked or filled with sand.
verfa'nd', *adj.* from verfa'nden (q. v.).
Verfa'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) filling, choking with sand.
verfa'nf'ten, *v. I. n.* to become soft, to soften; II. *a.* — or **verfa'nf'tigen**, to soften, render soft.
***verfat'ig**, *adj.* versatile.
***Verfat'iltät**, *f.* versatility.
Verfa'g, *m.* (-&) 1. pawning, mortgaging; 2. pawn, pledge; 3. *T.* alloy, mixture of metals; *compos.* —**amt**, —**haus**, *n.* pawn-office, pawn-shop; —**stücke**, *pl.* *Theat. T.* scenery.
verfa'bern, *v. a.* to make neat, to polish.
verfa'ben, *v. a. vulg.* to spoil (by uncleanliness), dirty, soil.
verfa'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to sour, grow crabbed; to spoil.
verfa'ern, *v. a.* 1. to make too sour; to acidify; 2. *fig.* to sour, embitter, to make dissatisfied.
Verfa'erung, *f.* souring; over-souring.
verfa'fen, *v. ir. I. a. vulg.* to squander in drinking; to muddle (with drinking); II. *n.* (f.) *provinc.* to be drowned.
verfa'fen, *v. a. vid.* erfaufen.
verfa'gen, *v. a.* 1. to suck off, absorb; 2. to waste by sucking.
verfa'men, *v. a.* to neglect, slight; lose, miss, let slip.
Verfa'mnis, *f.* (-*ff*es; *pl.* -*ff*e) *vid.* Verfa'mnung.
Verfa'mnung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. neglect; 2. loss occasioned by neglect; 3. omission; 4. truancy, absence (from school); 5. loss of time; *eine nach-holen*, to make up for lost time.
verfa'feln, *v. n.* (f.) to whistle.
verfa'fen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to rush off; 2. to abate (said of storms).
verfa'ben, *v. a.* to scrape or rasp, to wear out by scraping.

verfa'bern, *v. a. cont.* (especially of Jews) to sell, to hawk, to peddle.
verfa'fen, *v. a.* (einem etwas), 1. to furnish with, supply, provide, find; 2. to obtain; *einem Recht* —, to see justice done to one; *sich* —, to obtain, acquire.
Verfa'ffer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) procurer, furnisher, provider, purveyor.
Verfa'fung, *f.* procuring, supplying, furnishing, providing.
verfa'fern, *v. a.* to joke, jest, or dally away.
verfa'len, *v. a.* to furnish with a verfa'fen, (shell)cover; to sheathe, line with boards; to ceil (a room).
verfa'fen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) (of sound) to die away; to cease sounding; *vid.* verfa'fellen.
verfa'fmen, *v. a. T.* to fasten (the hatches).
Verfa'fung, *f.* 1. furnishing with a shell or cover; 2. sheathing, lining, ceiling.
Verfa'mtschick, *f. vid.* Verfa'mtheit.
verfa'mt', *adj.* bashful; shamefaced; modest.
Syn. Verfa'mt, schamhaft. The person is said to be verfa'mt in whom a delicate feeling or a kind of fear displays itself of possibly incurring the unfavourable opinion of others in any respect. That person is said to be schamhaft in whom that feeling is excited with respect to anything that violates modesty and decency. He who is schamhaft blushes when immodest language is used in his presence. Hence it seems that the latter is "modest" and the former "bashful."
Verfa'mtheit, *f.* bashfulness; shamefacedness; modesty.
verfa'nden, *v. a. vid.* schänden.
verfa'ndigen, *v. vid.* verunfalten, verderben.
verfa'nen, *v. a.* to intrench, fortify, barricade.
Verfa'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) intrenchment, fortification; *eine* — aufwerfen, to make, throw up an intrenchment; *compos.* —**krieg**, *m.* war of intrenchments; —**kunft**, *f.* hercotechnology, the art of throwing up intrenchments.
verfa'fen, *v. I. a.* to sharpen, heighten, aggravate, render more severe; II. *refl.* to become more acute.
Verfa'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sharpening; aggravation.
verfa'fen, *v. I. a.* to hide in the ground by scratching; to bury; II. *refl.* to burrow.
Verfa'fen, *n.* (-&) burial, interment.
verfa'fen, *v. a.* 1. to obscure, darken, shade; 2. *T.* to blend colours.
Verfa'fung, *f.* shading, shadowing, blending.
verfa'fen, *v. a.* 1. etwas —, to pay tax or duty on any thing; 2. to tax wrong.
verfa'feln, *v. a.* 1. to bury with the spade, to shovel in; 2. to shovel out here and there.
verfa'men, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cease foaming; 2. to evaporate.
verfa'den, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to expire, die.
Verfa'den, *n.* (-&) expiring, decease, death.
verfa'fen, *v. ir. n. provinc.* 1. to cease shining; 2. to elapse; *die ver-schienenen Woche*, the last week.
Verfa'fen, *n.* (-&; *pl.* -) little verse.
verfa'fen, *v. a.* 1. to give away, bestow upon; 2. to sell, retail (liquor).
Verfa'fung, *f.* 1. giving away, donation; 2. sale (of liquors).
verfa'fen, *v. a. N. T.* to scarf.
Verfa'bung, *f.* *N. T.* tabling.

verfa'fen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to shear, clip; 2. to spoil in shearing.
verfa'fen, *v. a.* 1. to trifle away; 2. *fig.* to lose by one's own fault or neglect.
Verfa'fen, *n.* (-&) 1. trifling away; 2. *fig.* forfeiting.
Verfa'fung, *f.* trifling away; loss.
verfa'fen, *v. n.* 1. to scare, frighten away; 2. to banish (care).
verfa'fen, *v. a.* to send away, transport.
Verfa'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sending away, transportation.
verfa'fen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to move out of its place, shift; to dislocate, displace, dislodge, remove; 2. *fig.* to defer, delay, put off, procrastinate; II. *refl.* to get out of place or order.
Verfa'fen, *n.* (-&) 1. moving out of place; 2. *fig.* delay, procrastination; — *des Parlaments*, prorogation of the parliament.
Verfa'fer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -) procrastinator.
verfa'flich, *adj.* capable of being postponed or deferred.
Verfa'fung, *f.* 1. shifting, removal, dislocation; 2. deferring, delay, postponement.
verfa'den, *adj.* 1. different, differing; 2. various, sundry, several; diverse; 3. deceased; *die Anlagen sind* —, dispositions differ; *auf* — *Art*, in (at) a different manner; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* of different species, heterogeneous, different; —**artigkeit**, *f.* difference of species, heterogeneity; —**blättrig**, *adj.* *Bot. T.* heterophyllous; —**farbig**, *adj.* diverse-coloured, variegated; —**förmig**, *adj.* dissimilar, difform; —**gestalt**, —**gestaltig**, *adjs.* heteromorphic.
verfa'denerlei, *adj.* of various (or different) kinds, diverse, several.
Verfa'denheit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. difference; 2. diversity, variety; 3. discrepancy.
verfa'dentlich, *adv.* 1. differently, severally; 2. several times, repeatedly.
Syn. Verfa'denheit, Unterschied. Verfa'denheit is in the things themselves, and by it one makes an Unterschied between them; unless things are verfa'den (different), they cannot be unterschieden (distinguished). Hence Verfa'denheit is "difference" and Unterschied "distinction."
verfa'dlich, *adj.* different, diverse, sundry.
verfa'fen, *v. a.* to furnish with bands, rails; to furnish (a wheel) with a tire.
Verfa'fen, *m. T.* diminution or fading of colours.
verfa'fen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to fade, go (of colours); II. *a.* 1. to shoot away, to exhaust or spend in shooting; 2. to shoot in a wrong manner; 3. *T.* (with painters) to diminish the strength of colouring according to the rules of perspective; 4. *Typ. T.* to impose wrong; *er hat sein Vuhler verfa'ffen*, *fig.* he has exhausted his stock; III. 1. *refl.* to mistake in shooting; 2. to overshoot one's self; *sich im Gelbzählen* —, to miss in telling money; *sich verfa'ffen haben* or *verfa'ffen sein*, to fall desperately in love.
Verfa'fen, *n.* (-&) loss of colour etc., *vid. the verb.*
verfa'fbar, *adj.* transportable by water.
verfa'fren, *v. a.* to ship, export in ships.
Verfa'fung, *f.* shipment, exportation; *compos.* —**getwicht**, *n.* ship-

ping weight; — *Schiffen*, *pl.* shipping expenses; — *Schiff*, *f.* shipping time.
verschil'bern, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to depict or sketch wrong, to misrepresent.
verschil'fen, *v. l. a.* to cover or stop up with rushes or reeds; *II. n.* (*f.*) to be grown over with reeds.
verschim'meln, *v. n.* (*f.*) to mould.
verschim'melt, *adj.* moulded, mouldy.
verschim'mern, *v. n.* to fade, grow pale (said of the stars, etc.).
verschimp'fen, *v. a.* 1. to disgrace, insult; 2. to spoil, disfigure.
verschimpf'e ren, *v. a. fam. vid.* verschimpfen.
Verschim'fang, *f.* disfiguring, disfigurement.
verschin'deln, *v. a.* to shingle (a roof).
Verschitt', *m.* (*-heit*) students' st. ostracism; *vid.* *Verruß*.
verschlach'ten, *v. a.* to slaughter, kill (cattle).
verschlad'en, *v. n.* to become scorious, be converted into dross.
Verschlad'ung, *f.* scorification.
verschla'fen, *v. är. a.* 1. to lose or neglect by sleeping; 2. to sleep off (fatigue, etc.); 3. *sch.* —, to oversleep one's self, to sleep too long; *die Müdigkeit* —, to sleep off fatigue.
verschla'fen, *adj.* given to much sleeping, sleepy, drowsy, lazy.
Verschla'fenheit, *f.* habit of sleeping much, drowsiness.
Verschlag', *m.* (*-es; pl. -schläge*) 1. partition, partition-wall; 2. compartment; *compos.* —hammer, *M. T.* brazier's catch-hammer.
verschla'gen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to consume (of nails); 2. to spoil by beating; 3. to nail up, to fasten with nails; 4. to strike too far, to a great distance; 5. to drive away; *N. T.* to east away; 6. (applied to coin) to degrade, render invalid, deprive of currency; 7. (*sch. etwaß*) to deprive one's self of, to lose; 8. *die Seele* —, to gauge or test the brine; *Zimmer* —, to partition; — *worden sein*, to be cast away, to be driven out of its course (of sbips); *fig. sch. etwaß* —, to lose or neglect something; *sch. die Kunden* —, to disoblige, lose one's customers; *die Hunde haben sich* —, *Hunt. T.* the dogs have taken the wrong way; *II. n.* (*h.*) 1. to cease striking or beating; 2. to cool; 3. to produce the desired effect; 4. to prove efficacious; 5. *vulg.* to make a difference, to matter, import; 6. *T.* (of horses) to take cold; to be foundered; 7. (of ships) to drift from the course; *ein Getränk* — lassen, to cool a beverage, to take off the ebull. make lukewarm; *daß verschlägt seiner Ehre nichtß*, that is no disparagement to his honour; *es verschlägt nicht viel*, it does not much matter; *es verschlägt mir nichtß*, it is indifferent to me, it does not matter; *es verschlägt Ihnen nichtß*, it is nothing to you, it is no disparagement to you; *III. refl.* (of dogs) to miss the scent.
verschla'gen, *adj.* 1. cunning, crafty, subtle; sly, artful; 2. tepid, lukewarm; 3. (of a sbip) cast ashore.
Verschlag'genheit, *f.* cunning, craft, shrewdness.
verschlam'men, *v. n.* (*f.*) to be filled with mud.
verschlam'men, *v. a.* 1. to fill, cover or stop with mud; 2. *vid.* verschlemmen.
verschlam'pannen, *v. a. vulg.* to lavish
verschlam'pen, } ish in banqueting.
verschläu'dern, *v. vid.* verschleudern.
verschle'cken, } *v. I. a.* to make worse,
verschle'cken, } waste, spoil; *II. refl.*
verschle'cken, } to deteriorate, degenerate.

Verschle'ck'ung, *f.* deterioration; growing worse.
verschle'cken, *v. a.* sein Vermögen —, to spend one's fortune in dainties.
verschle'cken, *v. ir. refl.* to slink or sneak away; to crawl (of time).
verschle'cken, *v. a.* to veil, palliate.
Verschle'ck'ung, *f.* palliation.
Verschle'ck', *m. provinc.* consumption.
verschle'cken, *v. a.* 1. to draw, convey by a sledge; 2. to draw out, protract; 3. to whet or sharpen too much, to spoil by sharpening; 4. to spoil (a dress) by trailing; 5. *Mus. T.* to slur (notes).
Verschle'ck'ung, *f.* delaying.
verschle'cken, *v. I. a.* to fill or stop with slime or phlegm; *II. refl.* to get, be filled with phlegm; to get foul; to coat; *ein Gewehr* —, to foul a firearm; *eine verschleimte Zunge*, a coated tongue.
Verschle'mung, *f.* stopping, obstruction with slime or phlegm.
Verschle'tt', *m.* (*-es*) consumption, sale.
verschle'tten, *v. ir. I. a. provinc.* 1. to wear out; 2. to waste, consume; 3. to sell, retail; *II. n.* (*f.*) 1. to wear away; 2. to decay, to pass away.
Verschle'tten, *n.* (*-ß*) } 1. wearing
Verschle'ttung, } out; 2. consumption, selling.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* to spend or lavish in debauchery or luxury.
Verschle'mmung, *f.* 1. the choking (of a river, etc.) with mud or slime; 2. congestion; 3. coating of the tongue.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* to loiter away, to spend in idleness.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* to sling away, to whirl and toss, to jerk.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay; 2. to spread, carry about (a disease); 3. to convey (stealthily or fraudulently); 4. (*l. u.*) to draw out, protract.
Verschle'mmung, *f.* 1. misplacing, mislaying; 2. putting aside, hiding; 3. carrying away; 4. snatching secretly away; 5. fraudulent conveyance.
Verschle'mmer, *m.* (*-ß; pl. -er*) squanderer, spendthrift, *vid.* Verschwendner.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* 1. to fling away; 2. to dissipate, squander, lavish, waste; *die Zeit* —, to waste time; *Wa(a)ren* —, to sell off goods at a loss.
Verschle'mmerung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. profusion, dissipation; 2. underselling.
verschle'mmen, *v. vid.* verschle'mmen.
verschle'mmen, *adj.* that may be shut.
verschle'mmen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to lock; 2. to shut up, lock up, close up; to keep under lock and key; 3. *fig.* to close, stop, obstruct; *II. refl.* to lock one's self up.
Verschle'mmer, *m.* (*-ß; pl. -er*) 1. one who locks up, etc. *vid.* verschle'mmen; 2. vender, seller.
Verschle'mmen, *m. A. T.* 1. obturator muscle; 2. sphincter muscle.
Verschle'mmung, *f.* 1. locking; 2. closure, shutting, locking up, closing up; keeping under lock and key; — *der Pupille*; *Med. T.* meiosis.
verschle'mmen, *v. I. a.* to make worse; to aggravate; *II. refl.* to grow worse; to degenerate.
Verschle'mmung, *f.* 1. growing worse, deterioration; degeneration; 2. making worse; aggravation.
verschle'mmen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to twist; to entwine; 2. to devour, swallow up, gulp down; 3. *fig.* to choke, slur over in speaking; 4. *fig.* to read with avidity, to devour; mit den Augen —, to

look at greedily, to devour with one's eyes.
Syn. Verschlingen, verschlingen. A thing disappears either gradually, while its finest parts are being dissolved, and then it is *verschle'tt'*, consumed, or else the whole body disappears at once, without being dissolved as to its component parts, and then it is *verschle'mmen* (swallowed up). Water *verschle'mmen*, fire *verschle'tt'*.
Verschle'mmer, *m.* (*-ß; pl. -er*) devourer.
Verschle'mmung, *f.* twisting, entwining; 2. devouring, swallowing up.
Verschle'mmen, *m. vid.* Verschle'mmen.
verschle'mmen, *adj.* 1. sbut, locked up; 2. *fig.* stopped, constipated; 3. close, reserved, uncommunicative; *ein — er Leib*, a constipated body; — *leben*, to live like a recluse.
Verschle'mmenheit, *f.* state of being closed; *fig.* closeness, reserve.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* 1. to swallow or gulp down; 2. *fig.* to choke, clip, slur over (in speaking); 3. to swallow, pocket; *er kann es nicht* —, it won't go down with him; *vid.* *Syn.* schlün-gen.
Verschle'mmung, *f.* swallowing; slur-ing over (in speaking).
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* 1. to pass (the time) in slumber, doze; 2. to lose by slumbering.
verschle'mmen, *adj.* involved, tangled, tortuous.
verschle'mmen, *v. refl.* to slip away. *so* slink away.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* to suck up or down, to sip, *vid.* schlürfen.
Verschle'mmen, *m.* (*-heit*) 1. shutting or locking up; 2. *T.* shutter, contrivance for shutting; lock; 3. locker; cupboard; 4. + custody; confinement; keeping locked; *unter — ha-phen*, to keep under lock and key; *im — sein*, to be under confinement; *compos.* —laut, *m.* explosive sound or letter; —stück, *n.* breech-block, plug; —vorrichtung, *f.* locking apparatus; —zeit, *f.* locking up time.
verschle'mmen, *v. n.* (*f.*) to faint, linger, pine away, languish; *vor Durst, vor Hunger* —, to perish from thirst, from hunger.
Verschle'mmen, *n.* (*-ß*) } 1. languish-
Verschle'mmen, } ing; 2. linger-
Verschle'mmen, } ing death; starving.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* 1. to disdain, scorn, despise; 2. to spurn, reject with disdain; *er verschle'mmen unsere Gesellschaft*, he scorns our company.
Syn. Verschmähen, auschlagen, bebanten (*sch. für etwaß*). He who simply declares that he will not accept something offered to him, *schlägt es aus* (rejects it); he who does that with contempt, *verschmäht* (spurns) it; and he who does it with the feeling of being bound by duty to recognize gratefully the mere offer, *betant sich* (declines it with thanks); *vid.* also *verachten*.
Verschle'mmung, *f.* disdain, scorn, contempt, rejection.
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen.
verschle'mmen, *v. n. fam.* to consume or spend in smoking; smoke up; *ein Stündchen* —, to beguile an hour in blowing a cloud (smoking).
verschle'mmen, *v. a.* to consume, lavish in feasting or banqueting.
verschle'mmen, *v. ir. vid.* verwerfen.
verschle'mmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to melt together; 2. to melt down; to consume by melting; 3. to blend (colours, sounds or notes); *II. ir. n.* (*f.*) to melt away, to dissolve, coalesce.
Verschle'mmen, *n.* (*-ß*) } (*s.*) melting,
Verschle'mmung, } fusion, li-
Verschle'mmung, } quefaction; (*der Farben u. f. m.*),
Verschle'mmung, } blending, gradation.

verschmerzen, v. a. 1. to cease feeling pain at something, 2. to get over the loss or vexation of a thing, to forget; *daß ist längst verschmerzt*, that pain is over long ago; *er hat den Verlust noch nicht verschmerzt*, he is still grieving at his loss; *einen Schimpf —*, to pocket, get over, an affront.

Verschmerzen, n. (-s) brooking, bearing with patience.

verschmießen, v. a. 1. to employ or consume in forging; 2. to spoil in forging.

verschmießen, v. a. 1. to consume or waste in smearing, daubing or scribbling; 2. to do over or stop up (with plaster or clay), to glue up; *Pa= vier, Tinte —*, to waste paper, ink.

Verschmießen, n. (-s) 1. stopping, plastering up; consuming, waste (in scribbling, daubing).

Verschmierer, m. (-s; pl. —) dauber, scribbler.

verschmitzt, adj. cunning, crafty, sly, subtle.

Verschmitztheit, f. cunningness, craftiness, subtlety, shrewdness, wile.

verschmoren, v. I. n. (f.) to be overcooked; to be smothered with heat; to be parched or shrivelled up, to wither; to be suffocated with heat; II. a. to use up (butter) in cooking.

verschmutzen, v. a. to soil, dirty all over.

verschmalen, v. a. 1. to buckle to or on; 2. to buckle wrong.

verschmalen, v. refl. 1. to snap at a thing and to miss it; 2. fig. to make a slip of the tongue, blurt out, make an inconsiderate expression or mistake unwittingly in speaking; to give away a secret.

verschmalen, v. a. to fritter away (one's money) in dram-drinking.

verschmalen, v. a. to snore away (time).

verschmalen, v. n. (f.) and refl. to recover one's breath, stop for breath; *die Pferde — lassen*, to breathe the horses.

verschneiden, v. ir. a. 1. to cut up or away, consume in cutting; 2. to spoil in cutting; 3. to clip, cut short; 4. to geld, castrate, emasculate; *die Flügel —*, to clip the wings; *den Wein —*, to adulterate wine.

Verschneiden, m. gelder.

Verschneidung, f. 1. castration, gelding; 2. adulteration.

verschneit, v. n. (f.) to be blocked, obstructed or covered with snow.

verschneit, adj. snow-bound, snowed up.

verschneiden, v. refl. *vid.* verschneiden.

verschneipen, v. a. to whittle

verschneipeln, } away; to snip up;

verschneipeln, } to spoil by snipping.

Verschneipen, m. (-s) the act of cutting, etc.; *vid.* verschneiden; *Wurst zum — liegen haben*, to sell German sausage by retail.

verschneipen, adj. gelded, castrated.

Verschneipene, m. decl. as adj. eunuch; zum — machen, to emasculate, castrate.

verschneipeln, v. a. 1. to clip away; 2. to consume in cutting.

verschneipeln, adj. ornamented with flourishes.

verschneipeln, v. I. a. 1. to spend on snuff; 2. to give one a cold; II. *imp.* to nettles, offend, pique; *er verschneipelt mich*, it nettles me.

Verschneipeln, v. a. 1. T. to measure with a cord; 2. to furnish with laces; to lace; 3. to tie up.

verschneipeln, part. of verschneipeln (q. v.).

verschneipeln, v. a. + to pay the taxes called *Schöpfe*.

verschneipeln, adj. 1. (publicly proclaimed as) unknown, legally dead; *er ist —*, it is not known whether he is alive or dead; in — *Jahrhundert*, many centuries ago; *selbst die Sage davon ist —*, even tradition has nothing to tell about it; 2. (+ = verrufen), notorious, infamous.

verschneipeln, v. a. to spare, forbear; *einen mit etwas —*, to exempt or excuse one; — *Sie mich mit solchen Reden*, pray, forbear talking so to me; *mit etwas verschneipeln bleiben*, to be exempted, freed, excused.

verschneipeln, v. a. 1. to embellish, beautify; 2. refl. to grow beautiful.

Verschneipeler, m. (-s; pl. —) beautifier, decorator, embellisher.

verschneipeln, v. I. a. to embellish, improve, beautify, adorn; II. n. to grow (more) beautiful.

Verschneipelung, f. (pl. -en) embellishment, beautifying; *compos.* — **S= mittel**, n. cosmetic; — **S= verein**, m. (village) improvement society.

verschneipeln, adj. capable of being improved or embellished.

Verschneipeln, f. sparing, forbearance, dispensing, exemption.

verschneipeln, adj. in love, love-smitten.

verschneipeln, v. a. to surround with an oblique fence, to palisade with cross-bars.

verschneipeln, *vid.* verschneipeln.

verschneipeln, v. a. to spoil or deface by scratching, etc.

verschneipeln, v. a. 1. to fold or cross (the arms or legs); 2. to joggle (beams); 3. to set (a saw).

Verschneipeln, n. (-s) } cross-

Verschneipeln, f. (pl. -en) } ing (of the arms or legs).

verschneipeln, v. a. 1. to close with a screw, screw up; 2. to misscrew, to over-screw; *einem den Kopf —*, fig. to turn one's brain, to unsettle one's head.

verschneipeln, v. I. a. to frighten away; II. n. *vulg.* for erschrecken (q. v.).

Verschneipeln, n. *Min. T.* quarterly rent, quarterage; — *tag*, m. *Min. T.* day of making a grant; — *zettel*, m. livery of seizin.

verschneipeln, v. ir. I. a. 1. to consume in writing; 2. to write for, order a thing; 3. to prescribe; 4. to miswrite, write wrong; 5. (einem etwas) to assign, make over, transfer in writing; II. refl. 1. to make a mistake in writing; 2. to engage one's self, bind one's self by handwriting; *sich für einen —*, to pass one's bond in security for one.

Verschneipeln, m. (-s; pl. —) — *in (n)* f. 1. one who gives a bond; 2. one who orders goods.

Verschneipeln, f. (pl. -en) 1. mistake in writing, error; 2. written order; 3. prescription; 4. assignment, bond, obligation, note (of hand); *eine — ausstellen*, to give a bond, obligation, note.

verschneipeln, v. ir. a. 1. to decrier, cry down, defame; 2. + *L. T.* to call for vengeance upon the unknown murderer of a kinsman; *verschneipeln Geld*, money cried down, base money.

Verschneipeln, m. (-s; pl. —) decrier.

verschneipeln, part. of verschneipeln (q. v.).

Verschneipeln, f. bad reputation, bad character.

verschneipeln, adj. distorted, perverse; preposterous; *ein — er Mensch* or *Kopf*, an eccentric, perverse or crazy fellow, a queer genius; — *er Ideen*, preposterous ideas.

Verschneipelnheit, f. perverseness, eccentricity, queerness.

verschneipeln, v. a. to consume in grinding (grain or malt).

verschneipeln, v. n. (f.) to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel up.

Verschneipeln, m. (-es) putting off, delay, procrastination.

verschneipeln, v. a. to intimidate, bully.

verschneipeln, v. a. 1. to involve in debt, to encumber an estate; 2. to do wrong, commit some wrong; to incur blame; to be guilty; 3. (etwas an einem), to meet with the punishment due for wrong done to a person, to deserve richly; *was habe ich verschneipelt? was hat er an mich? Ihnen verschneipelt*, he has met with the retribution due for what he has done to us, to you, etc.

Verschneipeln, n. (-s) wrong, blame; fault, guilt; *ohne mein —*, without my fault.

verschneipeln, adj. indebted, in debt, encumbered.

verschneipeln, v. a. + to commit an offence.

Verschneipeln, f. 1. fault, offence; 2. indebtedness.

verschneipeln, v. a. to spoil by stirring; *das Feuer —*, to rake the fire out.

Verschneipeln, v. a. to form into a knot; to involve, to render complicated.

Verschneipeln, f. plot (in a drama or novel).

verschneipeln, v. I. a. *vulg.* to throw away, lose; to spoil by bad workmanship; II. refl. to bungle, to commit a blunder.

verschneipeln, v. a. 1. to fill up or choke up with earth; 2. to close or obstruct by things thrown in a place; 3. to spill, shed; 4. to bury (with lava); *fig. vulg.* *es bei einem —*, to fall under one's displeasure; *daß Kind mit dem Bade —*, *prov.* to reject the good with the bad.

Verschneipeln, n. (-s) 1. filling up; 2. spilling, shedding.

Verschneipeln, f. 1. the being filled, choked up; 2. spilling; 3. burying.

verschneipeln, v. refl. to become related by marriage, make an alliance with a family.

verschneipeln, adj. related by marriage.

Verschneipeln, f. affinity, relationship.

verschneipeln, v. ir. n. to ulcerate.

verschneipeln, v. I. a. 1. to swarm too much; to exhaust with swarming; 2. to waste by debauchery; II. n. (f.) (of bees) to cease swarming; III. refl. to lose the hive; to swarm too much; to spend in roaming.

Verschneipeln, v. I. n. (f.) to get or become black, to blacken; II. a. *fig. vulg.* to blacken, asperse, traduce, calumniate, defame.

Verschneipeln, v. I. a. 1. to consume, lose, waste with prattling, to spend in talk; 2. to spread about, blab out, divulge; (einen) to backbite, injure by talking; II. refl. to gossip away the time; to blunder out (a secret).

Verschneipeln, v. n. (f.) * 1. to vanish by degrees; 2. to shine its last (said of the sun, etc.).

Verschneipeln, v. ir. a. to conceal, to keep close or secret, to bury in silence; *ein Geheimnis —*, to keep a secret; *vid. Syn.* verbergen.

Verschneipeln, f. concealment; mit — *etwas Nament*, not naming him.

Verschneipeln, v. a. to spend or waste in excess and debauchery.

Verfchwel'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a dissipated person.
Verfchwel'gung, *f.* spending in excess or luxury.
verfchwel'ten, *v. I. u. T.* to put sills underneath; *II. ir. n.* (f.) to swell, be swollen, be closed by swelling.
verfchwem'men, *v. a. 1.* to obstruct or cover with something brought by a current of water (with sand, mire, etc.); *2. +* to carry off, sweep away, to overthrow.
verfchwem'ten, *v. a.* to lavish, squander, dissipate, waste, spend, consume; *feine Zeit mit Spielen* —, to waste one's time in gambling.
Verfchwem'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Verfchwem'derin**, *f. pl.* (-nen) } *laver, spendthrift, prodigal, squanderer, misspender, waster, conquirer.*
verfchwem'derifch, *adj.* dissipated, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse, wasteful.
Verfchwem'dung, *f.* lavishness, extravagance, prodigality, profusion, dissipation, wastefulness; *compos.* —**hang**, *m.* prodigal or lavish propensities; —**ſucht**, *f.* love of prodigality; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant.
verfchwie'tern, *vid.* verſchwiftern.
verfchwie'gen, *adj.* 1. suppressed in silence, kept secret; *2.* close, silent, secret, tacit, discreet, faithful to a secret, reticent.
Verfchwie'genheit, *f.* reticence, closeness, secrecy, silence, taciturnity, discretion.
verfchwie'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to grow callous or hard.
verfchwim'men, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to melt into each other, blend; *2.* to vanish by degrees.
verfchwind'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to disappear, fade, vanish; *alles iſt verſchwunden*, all is gone or has disappeared; *daß macht unfere Hoffnungen* —, that puts to flight our hopes; *ein —der Ring*, a fugacious ring (in fungi); *ein —der Stengel*, *B. T.* a stock lost in its ramifications; *ein —der Gefchmadt*, a shortlived, evanescent taste.
Verfchwind'en, *n.* disappearance.
Verfchwind'epunkt, *m.* vanishing point (in perspective).
verfchwist'ern, *v. a. 1.* to form a sisterly union; *2. fig.* to unite intimately.
verfchwist'ert, *adj. fig.* related, analogous; *verfchwisterte Tugenden*, sister-virtues.
Verfchwist'erung, *f.* sisterly union, close relationship.
verfchwist'gen, *v. I. a. 1.* to exhale, pass off with the perspiration; *2.* to spoil, soil (clothing, etc.) by perspiring; *3. fig.* to forget, lose remembrance of; *II. n. 1.* (f.) to exudate; *2. (h.)* to cease sweating; *III. refl. +* to pass away like perspiration.
verfchwom'men, *adj.* vague; indefinite.
Verfchwom'menheit, *f.* vagueness.
verfchwö'ren, *v. ir. I. a.* to forswear, swear off, abjure, renounce by oath; *daß Spiel* —, to vow never to play again; *er hat daß Borgen verſchworen*, he has taken an oath against borrowing; *II. refl. 1.* to conspire; *2.* to form a conspiracy; *3.* to protest with oaths; *3.* to bind one's self by an oath; *4.* to swear falsely; *ſich mit, gegen* or *wider jemanden* —, to conspire, to enter into a plot or conspiracy.
Verfchwö'rene, *m. decl. like adj.* conspirator.
Verfchwö'rer, *m.* (-s, —) conspirator.

Verfchwö'run, *f.* (pl. -en), conspiracy, plot; *vid. Syn. Meuterei.*
verfchwund'en, *part. of verſchwinden* (q. v.).
Verſ'dreht'er, *m.* poetaster.
verſ'eſch'ſachen, *v. a.* to render sixfold or sextuple.
verſ'eſeln, *v. n.* (f.) *N. T.* to deviate from the course; *verſ'eſelt ſein*, + to be out of sight; *die Laſtſtange* —, to underrun the rigging.
Verſ'eſelung, *f. N. T.* deviation.
verſ'eſen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to overlook, pass by, omit; *2.* to see wrong; *3.* to err, fail, miss, do wrong by mistake; *3.* to furnish, provide, *4.* to administer, perform the duties of an office; *5.* to regulate, ordain, dispose, administer; *eß bei einem* —, to fall under one's displeasure; *einen mit etwad* —, to provide, furnish or supply one with; *einen* —, *provinc.* to administer the sacrament to a sick person; *mit Vorrat(h)* —, to store with provisions; *jum voraus* —, to predetermine, predestinate; *mit Vollmacht* —, to invest with full power; *II. refl. 1.* to make a mistake, to commit an error; *2. ſich eines* or *einer Sache* —, to expect, to be aware of; *ich verſeſe mich eines Beſſern zu Ihnen*, I expect better things of you; *daß hätte ich mir von ihm nicht* —, that I had not expected from him; *ehe ich eie mir* or *(ehe ich mich deſſen) verſaß*, before I was aware of it; *ſie hat ſich an einer Frauſ* —, (said of a pregnant woman) she was frightened at the sight of a mouse, thereby injuring her child.
Verſ'eſen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) oversight, error, mistake, inadvertence, slip, blunder, fault; *aus* —, inadvertently, by a blunder; *vid. Syn. Irrt(h)um.*
Verſ'eſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u. prov.* purveyor, supplier, discharger (of certain functions).
verſ'eſbar, *adj.* damageable, capable of being wounded or hurt; of being withered.
Verſ'eſbarkeit, *f.* capability of being wounded.
verſ'eſen, *v. u.* to hurt, injure, damage, sear.
Verſ'eſtung, *f.* hurting; hurt, injury.
Verſ'eſung, *f. 1.* furnishing, provision; *2.* performance, administration.
verſ'eſen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow shallow.
verſ'eſlich, *adj.* saponifiable.
verſ'eſen, *v. a. 1.* to convert into soap, saponify; *2.* to soap all over; *3.* to use up in soaping.
verſ'eſen, *v. I. a. Min. T.* to cut a gutter or trench in a tunnel or adit; *II. n.* (f.) *vid.* verſ'eſigen.
verſ'eſen, *v. vid.* verſ'eſigen.
verſ'eſen, *v. a.* to rig, furnish with cords or ropes.
Verſ'eſchnitt, *m. caesura.*
verſ'eſen, *v. a. N. T.* die Rabelarung —, to haul in the voyol.
verſ'eſſ'tigen, *v. a. +* to identify.
Verſ'eſei', *f.* (pl. -en) *cont.* fabrication of (bad) verses.
Verſ'eſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont. po.* versifier, etaster.
verſ'eſen, *v. n.* (h.) to versify; *cont.* to be a poetaster.
verſ'eſenen, *v. a. provinc.* to make rare, to rarify.
Verſ'eſen, *n.* (-s) *cont.* verse-making, versification.
Verſ'eſemacher, *m.* poetaster.
verſ'eſbar, *adj.* transportable.
verſ'eſden, *v. reg. and ir. a. 1.* to despatch, forward, send away; *to convey*; *2.* to export, to consign; *zu Schiffe* —, to ship off.

Verſ'en'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) despatcher, transmitter, shipper, consigner.
Verſ'en'dung, *f.* (pl. -en) sending away, conveyance, expedition; *conſignation* (*M. E.*); *compos.* —**ſanzeige**, *f.* notification of shipment, invoice; —**ſart**, *f.* mode of conveyance; —**ſartikel**, *pl. 1.* articles for exportation; *2.* new publications sent out for examination; —**ſgebuhr**, *f.* commission paid to a man for sending goods to any place; —**ſgeſchäft**, *n.* commission house, forwarding business; —**ſgüter**, *pl.* goods for carriage or transport; —**ſkosten**, *pl.* expenses of sending goods, freight or express charges.
verſ'en'en, *v. a.* to singe, burn; *to parch up*, *to blast.*
Verſ'en'ung, *f.* singeing.
Verſ'en'boh'rer, *m. T.* counter-sinking bit; drill; —**ſbolzen**, *m.* driving bolt, driver.
verſ'en'en, *v. a. 1.* to sink, let down; *2.* to scuttle; *2.* to depress; *3.* to overwhelm; + *verſ'en'tes Schloß*, castle in ruins; *verſ'en'ter Kalk*, slaked lime preserved in pits; *in namenloſen Schmerz* verſ'en't, plunged in inexpressible grief; *ſich in Gedanken*, in die Tiefen der Speculation —, to wrap one's self up in thought, plunge one's self into the depths of metaphysical speculation; *verſ'en'te Vernietung*, *T.* flush riveting.
Verſ'en'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + *fig.* destryer.
Verſ'en'ung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. sinking; sinking down; *submerſion*; *2.* hollow, pit; *3.* trap-door, drop.
Verſ'eſmied, *m.* poetaster.
verſ'eſen, *adj.* 1. lost by sitting, neglected; — *auf etwad*, bent upon, set upon; *vid.* erpicht; — *e* *Anſprüche*, stale claims.
***Verſ'eſt**, *{ m.* (-s) verset, verse.
***Verſ'eſto**, *{ strophe; Verſ'eſten*, *pl.* *Mus. T.* interludes (especially on organs).
Verſ'eſamt, *n. vid.* Verſ'eſamt; — *grube*, *f. T.* binder-pit (of tanners); —**ſſchienen**, *f. pl.* railway switch-rails; —**ſchwärmer**, *m.* a small squib; —**ſtücke**, *n. pl.* movable scenery.
verſ'eſbar, *adj.* that may be transposed, removed, transplanted.
Verſ'eſbarkeit, *f.* capability of being transplanted, pawnd, etc.
verſ'eſen, *v. I. a. 1.* to put in a wrong place, to misplace; *2.* to put in a different place, to displace, transposition, remove; *3.* to displant, transplant; *4. fig.* to put (into a certain state or condition); *5.* to obstruct, bar; *6.* to pawn, pledge, mortgage; *7.* to mix, temper (colours); *8.* to advance to a higher form; *in die Noth(h)wendigkeit* —, to put to necessity, to necessitate; *daß verſ'eſt mir den Nit(h)em*, *vid.* this takes away my breath; *Wein mit Waſſer* —, to mix wine with water; *Metalle* —, to alloy metals; *eine Krone mit Diamanten* — (*m. pr.* beſeſen), to set a crown with diamonds; *einem einen Schlag* (einem einſ) —, to give one a blow, etc.; *der Glaube verſ'eſt Berge*, *prov.* faith moves mountains; *II. n.* (h.) to reply; *vid. Syn.* antworten.
Verſ'eſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* displacer, transposer, shifter, transplanter.
Verſ'eſung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. removing, transporting, promotion; *2.* misplacing; *3.* displacing, transposition; *4.* displantation, transplantation; *5. Rh. T.* metathesis, transposition; *6. Math. T.* permutation; *compos.* —**ſarbeit**, *f.* composition or other work

done to obtain promotion; —**Seramen**, *n.* —**Äprüfung**, *f.* examination for promotion; —**Äregel**, *f.* rule for alligation, for alloying; —**Ätag**, *m.* day for announcing promotions; —**Äzeichen**, *n.* sign of transposition.

verfeufzen, *v. a.* 1. to sigh away, pass (the time) with sighing; 2. to sigh out.

verfiherbar, *adj.* insurable.
Verfiherer, *m.* (—**Ä**; *pl.* —) insurer, underwriter.

verfihern, *v. I. a.* 1. to assure, protest, to ascertain; 2. to insure, assure; *einem eine Sache* —, to make one sure of a thing; *ich verfihere Sie or Ihnen*, I assure you; *ein Schiff und dessen Ladung* —, to insure a ship and cargo; *II. refl.* 1. to make one's self sure of a thing; 2. to obtain certain information; 3. to take possession of; *fiich einer or von einer Sache* —, to assure or make one's self sure of; *fiich einer Person or Sache* —, to secure, arrest one or a thing, to make sure of him or it.

Syn. Verfihern, Sicherheit geben, Sicherheit stellen. Verfihern takes place even by mere words, whether the danger which some one apprehends is a pure error (in other respects a harmless one), or whether it be a loss of one's property. Now an insurance office verfihere (insures) ships, buildings, estates, etc. verfihere (insures) lives. Sicherheit geben and stellen take place by removing the apprehension that some one will not act up to his obligations, and either can take place by several modes of proceeding. Sicherheit stellen, by the more formal word stellen, is distinguished from Sicherheit geben, inasmuch as it takes place before legal authorities. This is, therefore, "to give or find bail"; the other is "to give security."

verfiherert, *adj.* assured; insured; *ich bin feiner Treue* —, I am sure of his fidelity.

Verfiherung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. assertion, protestation; 2. assurance; insurance; 3. + securing; arrest; *compos.* —**Äagent**, *m.* agent of an insurance-company; —**Äanftalt**, *f.* assurance or insurance office; —**Äanftichuh**, *m.* chamber of insurance; —**Äbedingungen**, *f. pl.* conditions of insurance; —**Äbetrag**, *m.* amount of insurance; —**Äcomptoir**, *n. vid.* —**Äanftalt**; —**Äfähig**, *adj.* insurable; —**Ägeld**, *n.* insurance; —**Ägefellfchaft**, *f.* insurance company; —**Äkammer**, *f.* insurance office; —**Äkaptal**, *n.* stock of insurance; —**Äkoften**, *f. pl.* charges of insurance; —**Äprämie**, *f. vid.* —**Ägeld**; —**ÄpreiB**, *n.* the premium (of insurance); —**Äfchein**, *m.* policy, insurance policy; —**Äfihrift**, *f.* certificate; warrant; —**Äfiuh**, *m.* *N. T.* salute fired in token of not sailing under false colours; —**Äwert(h)**, *I. m. vid.* —**Äbetrag**; *II.* —**Äwert(h)**, or —**Äwürdig**, *adj.* worth insuring; —**Äwefen**, *n.* insurance affairs.

verfihtbar, *v. a.* to render visible or conspicuous.

verfihern, *v. n.* (*f.*) 1. to leak out; 2. to cease leaking; *baB* —, leakage.

verfiheben, *v. a.* 1. to holt, sift all (the corn, etc.); 2. to cover (a track) by sifting.

verfihebenfachen, *v. a.* to increase (make) sevenfold.

verfihen, *v. I. a. provinc.* to spend in sickness; *II. n.* (*f.*) to die with sickness, to pine away.

verfiheben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to seethe or boil away; 2. to consume in boiling.

verfihebar, *adj.* that may be dried up, exhaustible.

Verfiheger, *m.* —**Ä**; *pl.* —) one who seals up; sealer.

verfihegen, *v. a.* 1. to seal, seal up; 2. to confirm by a seal.

Verfihegelung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. the affixing of a seal; 2. sealed articles.

verfihegen, *v. n.* (*f.*) to dry up, become dry, to sink gradually into the ground, be drained, exhausted; (to decay).

Syn. Verfihegen, betrodnen, berborren. Betrodnen is not only used when speaking of water, but of any moisture, and even of things which lose their moisture; it is "to dry up." Berborren is only said of things which, together with the moisture, lose the nourishing juices, without which their life cannot be supported, and this is "to wither up." Verfihegen merely denotes the diminution of the depth and the total disappearance of the moisture in any reservoir. A source, a stream berfihegt (dries up, fails, becomes empty).

verfihegt, *adj.* dry, drained, emptied; *meine Süßquellen find verfihegt*, my resources are exhausted.

***Verfihege**, *m. vid.* Veräler, Dichterling, Reimschmied.

***Verfihegation**, *f.* versification, *vid.* Veröbau, Veröbübung.

***Verfihegator**, *m.* (—**Ä**) versifier.

***Verfihegeur**, *f.* versificator.

***verfihege**(*e*)**ren**, *v. a. and n.* to versify, to make verses.

Verfiheber, *m.* (—**Ä**; *pl.* —) 1. silver-plater; 2. *provinc.* seller.

verfihebern, *v. a.* 1. to silver, plate; to do or lay over with silver; 2. *fig.* to realize, to convert into money; *einem die Hände* —, to bribe one, to tip one's hand.

Verfiheberung, *f.* silvering, silver-plating.

verfihebeln, *v. n.* (*f.*) to become imbecile, or a cretin.

verfihegen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to sing away; 2. to pass (the time) in singing; 3. to drive away by singing; 4. to neglect by reason of singing.

verfiheken, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) to sink; in den Abgrund verfiheken, swallowed up in the abyss; *fig.* verfiheken sein in . . . to be sunk or absorbed in . . .

Syn. Verfiheken, vertieffen (fiich); —*verfiheken*, *vertieffen*. A man is verfiheket when his feelings, his powers of summoning up the past or of anticipating the future are for the time obscured or diminished by too great an exertion of the mind; verfiheket, when they are so by strong depressing passion. As a man is verfiheket in pain, so is he vertieffen in reflections or investigations. Verfiheken is therefore "sunk," also "depressed," the other is "lost" or "absorbed."

verfiheknibden, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to symbolize, emblematize.

verfiheknibbifchen, *v. a.* to illustrate.

Verfiheknibbung, *f.* symbolization.

verfiheknen, *v. refl.* (*l. u.*) to be lost in thought.

verfiheknifchen, *v. a.* 1. to render perceptible to the senses, to represent in a sensible manner; 2. to make sensual.

Verfiheknifchung, *f.* illustration, sensualization.

verfiheknern, *v. vid.* verfiheknern.

Verfihekn, *f.* version, translation.

***verfihege**(*e*)**ren**, *v. n. vid.* (fiich) befihöftigen, umgeben (mit einer Sache); in einer Sache verfihege(*e*)**rt** sein, to be versed, skilled in, acquainted with any thing.

verfiheknifchen, *v. a.* to civilize.

verfiheken, *v. ir. I. a.* to sit away, lose (time) by sitting; *II. refl.* to grow inactive or sick with sitting.

verfiheken, *v. I. n.* (*f.*) (*l. u.*) to become a slave; *II. a.* to enslave.

Verfihekunft, *f.* versification.

Verfiheker, *m. vid.* Verfiheker.

verfiheken, *adj. vulg.* given to drinking, sottish; *vid.* verfiheken.

verfiheken, *v. a.* to sole; *vulg.* to heat thoroughly.

verfiheknbar, *adj.* expiable; reconcilable; —**es Verfiheken**, expiable crime.

Verfiheknbecher, *m.* —**feft**, *n. u. f. w. vid.* Verfiheknungsbecher, Verfiheknungsfeft, *u. f. w.*

verfiheknen, *v. a.* 1. to reconcile; conciliate; 2. to expiate, atone; 3. to appease; to propitiate; *fiich mit einem* —, to reconcile one's self, he reconciled with one.

Syn. Verfiheknen, anföhnen, fiich wieder betragen. *Eiich* wieder betragen with a person merely means to restore unanimity between that person and one's self. Verfiheknen and anföhnen, to forgive the injuries occasioned by him, and to wish to live no longer in enmity with him. *Eiich* betragen, therefore, only puts away disunion, and hence it is said of all persons who live in harmony, that they betragen fiich (agree well, are friendly together); those persons, therefore, betragen fiich (agree together again), who were merely separated by differences of opinion. They who fiich verfiheknen (become reconciled to each other), had lived in hostility, hated each other and mutually endeavoured to be revenged. The persons who had lived in friendship with each other must be ausgefihekn (made friends again, must make it up again).

verfiheknend, *adj.* reconciliatory; expiatory.

Verfiheknner, *m.* (—**Ä**; *pl.* —) 1. reconciler, conciliator, propitiator, mediator, appeaser; 2. our Saviour.

Verfiheknnerin(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) mediatrix.

verfiheknfiich, *adj.* placable, reconcilable, propitiabile.

Verfiheknfiichkeit, *f.* placability, reconcilableness, forgiving or conciliatory nature.

Verfiheknöpfer, *n.* (—**Ä**; *pl.* —) propitiatory sacrifice, atonement.

Verfiheknung, *f.* reconciliation, reconciliation, propitiation, atonement, conciliation; *compos.* —**Äbecher**, *m.* cup of reconciliation; —**Äbock**, *m.* scape-goat; —**Äbund**, *m.* alliance of grace; —**Äfeier**, *f.* —**Äfeft**, *n.* feast of reconciliation; —**Äkuß**, *m.* kiss of reconciliation; —**Älehre**, *f.* doctrine of grace; —**Äopfer**, *n.* expiatory sacrifice; —**Ätag**, *m.* day of expiation, day of atonement; —**Ätod**, *m.* expiatory death; —**Äwerf**, *n.* expiatory work; work of redemption.

verfihekn(*e*)**ren**, *v. a.* 1. to provide for, take care of, supply, sustain, furnish; 2. to maintain, to provide with necessities; *einen* —, to establish, provide for one; *feine Kinder* —, to settle one's children; *er ift auf Lebenslang verfihekn*, he is made easy for life; *ein Schiff* —, to provision a ship.

Verfihekn(*e*)**ren**, *m.* (—**Ä**; *pl.* —) —**in**(*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) provider, maintainer, sustainer, preserver.

Verfiheknung, *f.* 1. providing, provision, maintenance, sustenance; 2. situation, place, settlement, living; *compos.* —**Äanftalt**, *vid.* —**Äbau**; —**Äbureau**, *n.* intelligence-office, registry-office; —**Ähaus**, *n.* 1. any charitable institution, asylum, foundation; 2. + life-insurance company.

verfihekn(*e*)**ren**, *v. a.* 1. to sort; 2. **verfihekn**(*e*)**ren**, *v. a.* to furnish or stock with different sorts of a thing.

verfihekn(*e*)**ren**, *past part.* of verfihekn (*q. v.*).

verfihekn(*e*)**ren**, *v. a.* to split up (all the wood, etc.).

verfihekn(*e*)**ren**, *v. a.* 1. to overstretch, strain too tight; to hurt by stretching; 2. to harness the horses wrong.

verſpa'ren, v. I. a. 1. to spare, save, reserve; 2. to defer, delay, put off; II. n. to procrastinate.
Verſpa' rung, f. sparing, reserving; deferring.
verſpa' ſen, v. a. to joke away; to spend (the time) in jesting, in making fun.
verſpa'ten, v. I. a. to make late; to place late; to retard; II. refl. to come too late, stay behind, tarry, loiter; verſpa'teter Proceß, M. E. retarded protest.
Verſpa'tung, f. (pl. -en) stay, stop, delay, tardiness; coming too late.
verſpecul'i(e)'ren, v. refl. to make a had speculation.
verſpei'en, v. ir. a. + to spit upon or on.
verſpei'ern, v. a. 1. Holz —, to whittle up wood into skewers; 2. Würſte —, to skewer sausages.
verſpei'fen, v. a. 1. to use as food; 2. to eat up, consume.
Verſpei'ung, f. spitting upon or on.
verſpen'den, v. a. to distribute, bestow by largesses.
verſper'ren, v. a. 1. to bar, barricade, stop, block up, obstruct; 2. to shut up, lock up, close up; jemandem die Auſicht —, to obstruct any one's view; alle Durchgänge —, to bely or shut up all passages.
Verſper' rung, f. (pl. -en) 1. barring, obstruction; 2. locking up, closing up; — einet Ortes, hlockade; — einet Hafens, embargo.
verſpi' den, v. a. to lard; to use up in larding.
verſpie' fern, v. a. to spike.
verſpie' len, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to lose at play, be a loser, lose the game; 2. fig. to come off a loser.
Verſpie' len, n. (-ä) losing; loss at play.
Verſpie' ler, m. (-ä; pl. —) loser at play.
verſpi' fern, v. a. T. to spike.
verſpi' len, v. a. to dissipate, squander, waste.
verſpin' nen, v. ir. a. to employ or consume in or with spinning.
verſpitt' tern, v. a. to squander, dissipate, waste, fling, trifle away.
verſpo'ren, v. n. (f.) to rot, to iron-mould.
verſpö'ten, v. a. to scoff, deride, mock, ridicule, abuse.
Verſpö'ter, m. (-ä; pl. —) -in(n), (pl. -nen) f. jester, mocker, scorneer.
verſpö'tern, v. vid. verſpö'tten.
Verſpö'tung, f. (pl. -en) scoffing, derision, mockery.
verſpre' chen, v. ir. I. a. 1. (einem etw.) to promise, give one's word, to engage; 2. to be promising, give hopes; es war ein junger Menſch, der viel verſprach, he was a very promising youth; der Platz u. f. m. iſt ſchon verſprochen, the place etc. is already bespoken; ſich —, to expect, to anticipate; ich hatte mir viel von ihm verſprochen, I had expected much from him; II. refl. 1. to make a mistake in speaking; 2. to engage one's self; ich habe mich ſchon verſprochen, I am engaged already.
Verſpre' chen, n. (-ä) } 1. prom-
Verſpre' chung, f. (pl. -en) } ise; 2.
 (l. u.) mistake in speaking; ein ſchriftliches —, a promissory note; — eid, m. promise on oath.
Verſpre' cher, m. (-ä; pl. —) promiser.
verſprei'ten, v. a. to spread.
verſprei' zen, v. a. to prop.
verſpreng'en, v. a. 1. to drive away, to disperse, scatter; 2. to strike (a

billiard-ball) from the table; 3. to sprinkle (all the water).
verſpri'e' gen, v. a. T. 1. to furnish with hoops or laths; 2. to prop, to provide with props; 3. to fill up chinks and fissures.
verſpring'en, v. ir. a. to sprain by leaping; vulg. verſpring! you don't say so! get out!
verſpri' ken, v. a. to spout away, squirt away; to spill, shed; fig. ſein Blut —, to shed one's blood.
Verſpri' ken, n. (-ä) } spilling, shed-
Verſpri' kung, f. } ding.
verſpro' chen, part. of verſprechen (q. v.).
verſpro' chenermaßen, adv. according to promise.
Verſpruch, m. + affiance, promise, betrothing, espousals.
verſpru'deln, v. I. a. to spill, shed, or pour while bubbling or boiling; II. n. (h. and f.) to cease bubbling or boiling.
verſprü' hen, v. a. to sprinkle about, to scatter (sparks).
verſpu' len, v. a. to consume in spooling.
verſpu' len, v. a. den Weg —, to wash or flood the way.
verſpu' len, v. a. to bung.
verſpu' ren, v. a. to perceive, feel, be aware of, experience.
Verſpu' ren, n. (-ä) } perceiving, feel-
Verſpu' rung, f. } ing, perception.
verſta' n' lichen, v. a. to acquire for the government; verſta' n' lichte Eiſenbahn, government railway.
Verſta' n' lichung, f. acquirement for or by the government.
verſta' ben, v. a. T. to channel or chamfer; eine Säule —, to chamfer a column.
Verſta' bung, f. (pl. -en) T. gutter-work, channelling, chamfering.
verſtä' h' len, v. a. 1. steel; to edge or point with steel; 2. fig. to harden.
Verſtä' h' lung, f. steeling, edging with steel.
verſta' mpfen, v. a. 1. to crush or pound (sugar, etc.); 2. to trample or tread down.
Verſta' nd', m. (-es) 1. understanding, intellect; 2. sense, wit, intelligence, judgment; 3. sense, meaning, acceptation, signification; er hat ſeinen — davon, he does not understand it; nach meinem meigen —e, according to my inferior judgment; der geſunde —, good sense; ihm ſteht der — ſtille, he is at his wits' end; er hat vielen —, he is a man of much sense; mit — reden, to speak good sense; daß geht (iſt) über meinen —, that surpasses my understanding; den — verlieren, to lose one's wits; nicht bei —e ſein, to be out of one's wits; zu —e kommen, to arrive at years of discretion; wieder zu —e kommen, to recover one's senses; den — anſtrengen, to strain one's wits; ein Wort ohne —, a nonsensical word.
Verſta' nd'es-begriff, m. Log. and Phil. T. idea, conception; die reinen —begriffe, pure abstract ideas; —gabe, f. mental gift; —held, m. 1. superior genius; 2. cont. one who is vain of his talents, intellectual hero; —helle, f. clearness of apprehension; —kaſten, m. lud. head; —kräfte, pl. intellect, intellectual faculties; —mäßig, adj. reasonable; —menſch, m. a cold, calculating man; a man of understanding; —ſchärfe, f. acuteness of the understanding, penetration, sagacity; —ſchwäche, f. weakness of intellect; —ſtörung, f. mental derangement; —übung, f. intellectual exercise; —verwirrung, f. mental confusion; aberration of

mind; —weſt, f. intellectual world; —weſen, n. intellectual being.
verſtä' ndig, adj. sensible, intelligent, judicious, wise, prudent; knowing; skilful; clever; daß —e Alter, age of discretion; ein —er Einfall, a sensible idea, thought.
verſtä' ndigen, v. I. refl. ſich mit einem über etw. —, to come to an understanding, agreement or explanation with one; II. a. to cause to be understood, to render intelligible, to explain, undeceive; to inform, acquaint with, give notice or account of.
Verſtä' ndigkeit, f. intelligence.
Verſtä' ndigung, f. (pl. -en) understanding, agreement, explanation.
Verſtä' nd' kraut, n. (-es) brook-lime, red-flowered pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass.
verſtä' nd' lich, I. adj. 1. intelligible; comprehensible; 2. perceptible; einm etw. — machen, to make one understand a thing; II. adv. intelligibly; as one may readily understand; vid. Syn. deutlich.
verſtä' nd' lichen, v. a. to render intelligible or comprehensible, to explain.
Verſtä' nd' lichkeit, f. intelligibility, intelligibility, perspicuity.
Verſtä' nd' lichung, f. explanation, the making comprehensible.
verſtä' nd' los, adj. nonsensical, crazed.
Verſtä' nd' nis, n. (-ſſes; pl. -ſſe) 1. intelligence, understanding, concert; 2. agreement, concord; 3. terms of intercourse, mutual disposition; in einem guten — mit einem leben, to live on good, friendly terms, to agree well; ein heimliches —, private intelligence, collusion; ein heimliches — haben, to act in collusion; compos. —innig, adj. 1. acute or deep of understanding; 2. very significant; 3. most intimate; —loß, adj. wanting in intelligence; —voll, adj. intelligent.
verſtä' nd' reich, } ads. very intelligent,
verſtä' nd' voll, } prudent, wise.
verſtä' n' ern, v. a. to fill with stench.
verſtär' ken, v. a. 1. to fortify, strengthen; 2. to reinforce; 3. to corroborate; intensify; 4. Chem. T. to concentrate.
Verſtär' kung, f. (pl. -en) 1. fortifying, strengthening; 2. reinforcement; 3. corroboration; 4. Chem. concentration; — von Truppen, supply, reinforcement (of troops); compos. —ſtafſche, f. T. the Leyden jar; —ſpartikel, f. Gram. T. augmentative or intensive particle; —ſſol'daten, —ſtruppen, pl. reinforcements; —ſwort, n. Gram. T. augmentative or intensive word.
verſtär' ren, v. n. (f.) 1. to be seized with torpor, to be benumbed; 2. to be astounded, hardened.
Verſtär' rung, f. stiffness, numbness.
verſtat'ten, v. a. to permit, allow, grant, concede.
Verſtat'tung, f. (pl. -en) permission, allowance, concession.
verſta' u' ben, v. n. (f.) to fly away like dust.
verſta' u' ben, v. a. to scatter like dust, to dust away.
Verſta' u' bung, f. dusting away; spraying; compos. —ſapparat, m. spray-apparatus, atomizer.
verſta' u' chen, v. a. to sprain, wrench, dislocate; daß Inſertau —, to flet the cable; Wein —, to make up, adulterate.
Verſta' u' chung, f. (pl. -en) spraining, wrenching; dislocation.
verſte' ch'en, v. ir. a. 1. to stitch together

gether, sew up, patch, botch; sich —, to play all one's trumps foolishly; 2. *vulg.* to truck, barter; 3. *provinc.* to stab.

Versteck, *n.* (-es) 1. hiding, concealing; 2. play at hide and seek; 3. place of concealment, hiding corner, lurking place, ambush; daß — ver-laffen, to break cover; *compos.* — **lehne**, — **liege**, *f. T.* linchpin; — **pfers**, *n. Sp. E.* stalking-horse; — **spiel**, *n.* hide and seek; — **winkel**, *m.* hiding-place; — **zaun**, *m.* stalking hedge.

verstecken, *v. I. a.* 1. to obstruct by putting something in the way; 2. to conceal, hide; II. *refl.* 1. to hide one's self, to abscond, get out of the way; sich vor einem —, to shun one's sight; 2. *fig. vulg.* to go beyond one's means; sich mit Wa(aren) —, to overcharge one's self with merchandise.

Verstecken, *n.* (-s) 1. hiding, concealing, absconding; 2. hide and seek; — spielen, to play at hide and seek, play at bo-peep.

versteckt, *past. part.* of verstecken (*q. v.*); *compos.* — **rhombisch**, *adj. Min.* T. rhombiferous.

Syn. Versteck, verstoßen. A cautious and prudent man is verstoßen (reserved) and the sly man is versteckt (close); the former does not choose to have his opinions handed about or employed by others, the latter does not choose to let his real sentiments be known.

Verstecktheit, *f.* deepness, reservedness, closeness (of character).

verstehbar, *adj.* comprehensible, intelligible.

verstehen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to understand, comprehend; 2. to apprehend, conceive; to mean, know; II. *n.* (s.) to be injured by long standing, to grow stale; Deutsch —, to understand German; eine Kunst —, to know an art; mit darunter verstanden, comprised in it; verstandene Pfänder, pledges lost by having been engaged too long or above the term; falsch, unrecht —, to misunderstand, mistake; was — Sie darunter? what do you mean by it? Sörrer —, to take a jest; etwad zu — geben, to give to understand; etwad —, to have skill or be skillful in something, to understand it; III. *refl.* 1. (sich auf etwad) —, to understand, know; 2. (sich zu etwad) —, to agree to, to consent to; daß versteht sich (von selbst), that's a matter of course; er versteht sich dar-auf, he knows that well; sich mit einem or mit einander —, to understand one another; sich im Spiele —, to have a secret understanding, to collude; daß versteht sich, that is a matter of course or understood.

verstehlen, *v. I. a.* to purloin, steal, pilfer away, put aside; II. *refl.* to steal off, to slink away.

versteifen, *v. I. a.* to stiffen; II. *n.* (s.) to grow stiff.

versteigen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to climb too high; 2. *fig.* to fly high; to go too far; to lose one's self; so hoch ver-steige ich mich nicht, I don't make my flight so high; sich im Reden —, to be out in one's speech, in one's dis-course; sich in seinen Gedanken —, to lose one's self in meditation; er hat sich in seinen Studien nicht gar zu hoch versteigen, he has not over-studied himself.

Versteigerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) auc-tioneer.

versteigern, *v. a.* to sell at auction. **Versteigerung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) auction, public sale; *compos.* — **buch**, *n.* 1. catalogue of an auction; 2. book to be sold at auction; — **protokoll**, *n.*

register kept at an auction; — **sache**, *f.* a lot at an auction; — **stube**, *f.* auction-room; — **stermin**, *m.* time fixed for an auction.

versteinern, *v. a. I.* to cover or mark with stones; 2. to convert into stone; 3. to kill by throwing stones, to stone.

versteinern, *v. a. and refl.* to petrify; der Gram versteinert uns, we are petrified with grief.

versteinert, *adj.* petrified, turned into stone.

Versteinierung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. petri-fying, petrification; 2. petrified ob-ject, petrification, fossil; —en (in Gebirgen u. f. w.), organic remains.

Versteinung, *f.* 1. petrification; pe-trescence, formation of stones; la-pidification (of metals); 2. the set-ting of boundary stones (in a field).

versteilbar, *adj.* movable.

versteilbarkeit, *f.* mobility.

versteilen, *v. I. refl.* to dissembel, dis-guise one's self; versteiltweise, dis-semblingly, by dissimulation; II. *a.* 1. to remove, displace; 2. to mis-place; 3. to disfigure, deform.

Syn. I. Verstellen, verunstalten, entstellen. Verstellen merely denotes that a man by an alteration of his figure has become difficult to be recognized, without de-ciding whether he has become uglier in consequence of his alteration. Verunstalten denotes that his figure has lost some of its beauty and perfection. Entstellen expresses both these ideas together; he who is entstellt, is uglier and less perfect as to his form, and in consequence of this impairment has become so changed as not to be recog-nized. Every kind of mutilation verunstaltet (impairs) a man; but it does not follow that it versteilt (disguises), and entstellt (disfigures) him.

Syn. II. Verstellen (sich), stellen (sich). Sich verstellen is not to allow one's real opin-ions to be known; sich stellen is to endeavor to palm off on another as one's opinions those which are not so in real-ity; the first is, therefore, "to dissem-bel," the second "to feign, to simulate."

Versteiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hypocrite, dissembler.

versteilt, *adj.* feigned; simulated; eine —t Freundschaft, a feigned friend-ship.

Versteiltheit, *f.* dissimulation, feint, hypocrisy.

Versteilung, *f.* 1. dissimulation, sim-ulation, disguise, hypocrisy; daß ist alles nur —, all that is only pre-terence; 2. disfigurement; *compos.* — **stunft**, *f.* art of dissembling.

verstemeln, *v. a.* to use up in stamp-ing; to stamp all over.

verstechen, *v. a.* to use up in quilting.

versterben, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to die out, to be extinguished, extinct.

verstemern, *v. a. I.* to pay the taxes, imposts or duties; 2. to steer a wrong course; verstemert sein auf et-was, to have a longing for, to be much addicted to.

verstimmen, *v. a.* to use up in embroi-dering.

versteiben, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to disappear in dust, to be gone, lost, scattered.

versteigen, *adj.* pretentious, high-flown.

versteilen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

verstimmen, *v. a. I.* to furnish with tacks, pins, or points; 2. to bequeath, to will.

verstimmen, *v. a. I.* to put out of tune, to untune; 2. to disturb the rhythm; 3. to put out of humour; *fig.* verstimmt sein, to be out of tune, out of humour; 4. *refl.* to lose the time; 5. *fig.* to lose one's balance.

verstimmt, *adj.* out of tune; *fig.* out of humour.

Verstimtheit, *f.* ill humour. **Verstimmung**, *f.* 1. putting or being out of tune; 2. ill temper, uneasi-ness.

verstinken, *v. ir. n. I.* *vulg.* to smell too strong, to be spoiled (said of meat, etc.), to rot (of eggs); 2. to cease stinking.

verstoßen, *adj.* scattered, dispersed. **verstoßern**, *v. a.* to cover, choke up with snow.

verstoßen, *v. I. a.* to harden, obdur-ate, indurate; II. *n.* (s.) to rot, grow fusty.

verstoßt, *adj.* obdurate, indurate, hardened.

Verstoßtheit, *f.* obduracy, indura-

Verstoßung, *f.* tion.

verstoßen, *adj.* done by stealth, secret, clandestine; —er Weise (ver-stohlenweise), by stealth, clandestinely.

verstoßen, *adv. provinc.* by stealth, clandestinely, on the sly.

verstoßen, *v. a.* to pass (time) in groaning, in moaning, in sighing.

verstoßen, *v. vid.* verstoßen.

verstoßen, *v. a. Min. T.* ein Berg-werk —, to make gateway and stulms in a mine; verstoßtes Feld, field pierced with drifts, galleries, etc.

verstoßern, *v. a. and refl.* to stumble; *fig.* to blunder.

verstoßen, *v. I. a.* to make proud, to inflate with pride; to spend (money, etc.) in pompous display; II. *n.* (s.) to become quite proud.

verstoßen, *v. a.* to stop up (a hole, etc.).

verstopfen, *v. a.* to stop, obstruct, constipate; den Leib verstopfend, ob-structing, opiplating, causing stoppage, constipating; jemandem den Mund —, to stop one's mouth.

verstopft, *adj.* constipated, costive; — sein im Leibe, to be obstinately constipated.

Verstopfung, *f.* 1. stop, stoppage, obstruction; 2. costiveness, consti-pation, obstruction.

verstopfen, *v. a.* eine Flasche —, to cork a bottle.

Verstorbene(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* defunct, deceased.

verstreuen, *v. a. I.* to disperse, dissi-pate; 2. to disturb, perturbate.

Verstörer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disturber.

verstört, *adj.* 1. dispersed, dissipated; 2. disturbed, troubled; out of order; — außsehen, to look troubled, dis-turbed, discomposed.

Verstörttheit, *f.* state of agitation.

Verstörung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) dispersion, dissipation, disturbance.

Verstoß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —e and Ver-stöße) 1. offense; 2. fault, mistake, error.

verstoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to dislocate by pushing; 2. to expel, eject; 3. to reject; to disown; to repudiate; 4. *vulg.* to sell out of want; to sell very cheap; eintun —, to put away, cast out, eject, reject, repel one; sein Weib —, to divorce one's wife; auß-einem Besitz —, to dispossess, turn out; II. (s.) to commit a mistake; to give offence.

Verstoßene(r), *m. decl. like adj.* out-law, outcast, exile, disowned.

Verstoßung, *f.* expulsion, ejection, rejection, exile, banishing, proscrip-tion, repudiation, divorce.

verstrahlen, *v. I. n.* (s.) to cease shin-ing or beaming, to disappear (of light or splendour); II. *a.* to beam forth; to shed or pour forth, scat-ter abroad; to exhaust by beaming forth.

verstramp'eln, } v. a. to disorder by
verstramp'eln, } trampling.
verstranden, v. n. (f.) to be stranded.
verstre'cken, v. n. (f.) *Hunt. T.* to get
 new branches (said of stags).
verstre'cken, v. ir. I. a. 1. to consume
 in spreading about; 2. to spread a
 soft substance over a thing, to do
 over, close, stop up; II. n. (f.) to
 pass away, to expire.
Verstre'ckung, f. 1. the act of spread-
 ing, etc.; 2. the pargetting or rough-
 casting (of a wall); 3. expiration.
verstre'cken, v. ir. a. to squander,
 spend in law-suits or in quarrelling.
verstreuen, v. a. 1. to disperse, scat-
 ter; 2. to waste by scattering; 3.
 to consume in spreading or scatter-
 ing.
Verstreue'ng, f. dissipation, disper-
 sion.
verstre'ckeln, v. a. to cover with
 stripes or streaks, to streak.
verstre'cken, *past part.* of *verstre'cken*
 (q. v.).
verstri'cken, v. I. a. 1. to consume in
 knitting; 2. *fig.* to ensnare, illa-
 queate, entangle; 3. *provinc.* to ar-
 rest; II. *refl.* 1. to knit wrong; 2.
fig. to enter into a plot or conspiracy.
Verstri'ckung, f. (pl. -en) 1. ensnar-
 ing, illaqueation; 2. *provinc.* seizure,
 attachment, imprisonment.
verstro'men, v. n. (f.) 1. to flow off
 or away; 2. *fig.* to pass away, roll
 on.
verstro'ffen, v. a. *Min. T.* einen Stollen
 or Schacht —, to work a stullm or
 shaft by steps or shambles; *verstro's-*
tes'feld, country worked by shambles.
verstru'deln, v. n. (f.) to boil away;
 to whirl off; to cease boiling.
verstru'ckeln, v. *vid.* *zerstru'ckeln*.
verstru'di'cken, v. a. *vulg.* to spend
 or consume in studying.
verstru'fen, v. a. *T.* to jag, notch,
 mark.
verstru'meln, v. a. to mutilate, man-
 gle, maim, curtail, dismember.
Verstru'melung, f. (pl. -en) mutila-
 tion, mangling, maiming, curtailing.
verstru'men, v. n. (f.) to grow dumb
 or speechless.
verstru'mt, *adj.* speechless, silenced,
 dumb; — *da' stehen*, to stand speech-
 less, silenced, dumb.
Verstru'mung, f. loss of speech, sud-
 den silence; dumbfoundering; *Med.*
T. aphonia.
verstru'mern, v. a. to spoil by bad
 workmanship, to bungle.
verstru'mfen, v. a. and n. (f.) to
 blunt; to become blunt.
verstru'nden, v. a. to put off, delay.
verstru'men, v. I. a. to cast away (at
 sea); II. n. (f.) to cease raging.
verstru'zen, v. a. 1. to fill up, to choke
 up; 2. (*a Biblical expression*) to
 alarm, confound.
verstru'zen, v. a. to cut short, to crop.
Verstru'z, m. (-es; pl. -e) experiment,
 trial, proof, attempt, essay; *physika-*
lische —, physical experiments;
einen — machen, to try, make an at-
 tempt; — *anstellen*, to try experi-
 ments; *es kommt auf einen* — an,
 it depends upon a trial; it is but try-
 ing; *ein* — *fann nicht schaden*, it can
 be no harm to try; *compos.* — *an-*
steller, m. an essayer, trier; experi-
 mentalist; — *boh'rer*, m. *Min. T.*
 scooping-iron; — *frage*, f. captious
 question; — *jahr*, v. *vid.* *Probejahr*;
 — *loch*, n. *Min. T.* essay-bore; —
lust, f. desire for making essays or
 experiments; — *lustig*, *adj.* fond of
 making trials or experiments; —
ort, m. *Min. T.* drift, subway; —
sa'ninchen, n. rabbit or other object

for experimenting; *vulg.* patient in
 a free hospital; — *station*, f. experi-
 ment-station; — *zwei'se*, *adv.* trial-
 wise, experimentally, by way of ex-
 periment.
verstru'zen, v. a. 1. to try, experiment
 with, essay, attempt; 2. to taste; 3.
 to tempt, induce, allure, entice, se-
 duce; *es mit etwas* —, to try some-
 thing; *sein Au'serlich* —, to do one's
 utmost; *sein Heil* —, to try one's
 chance; *sein Glück im Kriege* —, to
 try the chance of war; *er hat sich et-*
was (in der Welt) versucht, he is a man
 of great experience; *wohl versucht*,
 well experienced, tried, versed.
Verstru'zer, m. (-es; pl. —) 1. tempter,
 enticer; 2. devil; 3. *provinc.* essayer
 of the mint.
Verstru'zerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) tempt-
 ress.
verstru'zweise, *adv.* by way of trial.
Verstru'zung, f. (pl. -en) 1. experi-
 ment, examination; 2. temptation,
 enticement.
verstru'deln, v. a. to soil, besmear.
Verstru'delung, f. (pl. -en) soiling, be-
 smearing.
verstru'men, *vid.* *versu'men*.
verstru'men, v. n. (f.) to cease hum-
 ming.
verstru'mfen, v. n. (f.) to become
 marshy or boggy; to turn into a
 marsh; *fig.* to become vulgar, to be-
 come debauched.
verstru'mfen, v. a. to render marshy,
 to turn into a marsh; *fig. + Th. T.*
 in Gott *verstru'mft*, lost or absorbed in
 the contemplation of the deity.
verstru'mfen, v. n. (f.) to cease hum-
 ming (said of bees).
verstru'migen, v. *refl.* 1. to sin, to tres-
 pass, transgress; 2. to fall into; *sich*
an einem —, to sin against one, to
 wrong one.
Verstru'migung, f. (pl. -en) sinning,
 offense.
verstru'migen, *past part.* of *verstru'm-*
igen (q. v.).
Verstru'migkeit, f. 1. state of being
 sunk, lowness; 2. stagnation, pro-
 stration, a deep depression (of trade,
 etc.); 3. immorality, corruption, de-
 pravity.
verstru'meln, v. a. to dulcify.
verstru'meln, v. a. 1. to sweeten, dulcify;
 2. to make too sweet; to oversweeten;
 3. *Ch. T.* to edulcorate.
Verstru'mer, m. (-es; pl. —) sweetener.
Verstru'mung, f. (pl. -en) 1. sweeten-
 ing, dulcification; 2. *Ch. T.* edulco-
 ration.
vers'weise, *adv.* in verse, by verses.
Verstru't(h), f. rage for making
 verses.
verta'feln, v. a. to wainscot, line.
Verta'felung, f. wainscotting.
verta'gen, v. a. 1. to adjourn; 2. to
 miss, neglect.
Verta'ger, m. (-es; pl. —) procrastina-
 tor.
Verta'gung, f. (pl. -en) adjourning,
 adjournment, procrastination.
verta'deln, v. I. a. to spend in silly
 things; *die Zeit* —, to toy away, to
 trifle away one's time; II. *refl. vulg.*
 1. to go, get spent; 2. to make a
 thoughtless engagement to marry a
 person.
verta'zen, v. a. to dance away, spend
 with dancing; *die Zeit* —, to waste
 one's time in dancing.
vertap'pen, v. *vid.* *vertrappeln*.
verta'ten, v. *refl.* to handle wrongly,
 to make a mistake in handling or
 feeling.
verta'ten, *vid.* *vertellen*.
verta'meln, v. a. to squander one's
 money (or strength) in pleasure.

vertausch'bar, *adj.* exchangeable.
Vertausch'barkeit, f. exchangeability,
 permutability.
vertaus'chen, v. a. 1. to exchange,
 barter, truck; 2. to change, con-
 found, mistake; *ein Wort mit dem*
andern —, to take or put one word
 for another; *eine Freunde mit einer*
andern —, to permute livings.
Vertaus'cher, m. (-es; pl. —) ex-
 changer, barterer.
Vertaus'chung, f. (pl. -en) 1. ex-
 change, bartering, trucking; 2. per-
 mutability; 3. mistaking, confound-
 ing.
vertaus'endfachen, } v. a. to aug-
vertaus'endfachen, } ment, increase
 a thousand fold.
***verte**, *Lat. interj.* turn over.
***vertebral**, *adj. T.* vertebral (wirbel=
 being); *compos.* — *arterie*, f. *A. T.*
 vertebral artery; — *system*, n. *A. T.*
 the spinal nerves.
verte'ren, v. a. *vid.* *vert(h)eren*.
vertei'digen, v. *etc. vid.* *vert(h)eidigen*,
etc.
vertep'pichen, v. a. to carpet, *vid.* *ta-*
pejieren.
verten'en, v. a. *N. T.* to moor a ship;
das Schiff in einem Hafenboot —,
 to moor the ship by the head; *das*
Schiff gegen den Schwind —, to moor
 for east; *auf einer guten Stelle ver-*
teut liegen, to moor in a fair berth.
verten'felt, *adj. vulg.* devilish, cun-
 ning; *ein —er Kerl*, a devil of a fel-
 low.
verten'nen, v. a. *N. T.* to build or lay
 the upper work of a ship.
verten'nung, f. *N. T.* upper works.
verten'schen, *vid.* *verteutschen*.
***Verteg**, m. *vid.* *Wirbel*, *Scheitel*,
Gipfel.
vert(h)ee'ren, v. a. to tar.
vert(h)ei'digen, v. I. a. to defend,
 apologize, back, countenance, main-
 tain; *sein Recht* —, to maintain one's
 right; II. *refl.* to defend one's self.
Syn. *Vert(h)eidigen*, *schützen*. When a per-
 son renders an attack or assault harm-
 less by a counter-attack or by force, by
 keeping the assailant off and by disab-
 ling him from committing injury, then
 that person *vert(h)eibt* (defends); when
 a person endeavours without resorting
 to force to render an attack harmless by
 merely preventing its effects, then that
 person *beidüht* (protects). *Schützen* (the
 same as *beuten*) is hence used also for
 warding off dangers and injury that
 can result from purely physical causes;
e. g. sich schützen (to protect one's self)
 from the rain.
Vert(h)ei'diger, m. (-es; pl. —) de-
 fender, defendant, advocate.
Vert(h)ei'digung, f. (pl. -en) 1. de-
 fence; protection; 2. apology; 3.
 maintaining; countenancing, sup-
 port; *zur — meiner Ehre*, in defence
 of my honour; *compos.* — *ausfall*,
f. preparation for defence; defen-
 sive operations; — *ausstütz*, m.
 committee of defence; — *abündnis*,
 n. defensive alliance; — *fähig*, *adj.*
 capable of defence; — *fähigkeit*, f.
 state of defence; — *grund*, m. reason
 for defence, justificative reason;
 — *krieg*, m. defensive war; — *ku-*
funde, f. *Th. T.* apologetic art; — *ku-*
funst, f. 1. art of defence (in war);
 2. art of self-defence; — *lehre*, f.
vid. — *funde*; — *linie*, f. *Fort. T.*
 line of defence; — *lo's*, *adj.* defence-
 less; — *mittel*, m. means of defence;
 — *mut(h)*, m. courage for defend-
 ing; — *rede*, f. speech in defence of
 a person; — *schrift*, f. written vin-
 dication or apology; written defence
 (at law); — *stand*, m. state of de-
 fence; *die'se Stellung ist außer dem —*
stande, that place is not defensible;

—**Übertrag**, *m.* defensive treaty; —**Waffen**, *f. pl.* arms for defence; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of defence, defensively; **sich** —**weise halten**, to stand upon the defensive; —**Zweck**, *n. T.* work of defence; —**Zwischen**, *m. Fort.* flanking-angle; —**Zustand**, *m.* defensive attitude.

vert(h)eilbar, *adj.* divisible, capable of being distributed.

Vert(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* divisibility.

vert(h)eil'en, *v. I. a. 1.* to distribute, disperse, divide, share, assign, allot; *2.* to make a repartition; *II. n. Med. T.* to resolve, end in resolution, be scattered.

Vert(h)ei'ler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) distributor, dispensator (of benefits, etc.).

Vert(h)ei'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) distribution, dispersion, repartition; *Med. T.* resolution; — **nach** **Portionen**, apportionment; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* solvent; —**plan**, *n.* plan of distribution.

vert(h)eu'ern, *v. a.* to enhance, make dearer.

Vert(h)eu'erung, *f.* enhancing the price, the making dear.

vert(h)ei'ren, *v. a. and n.* (*f.*) *1.* to brutalize; *2.* to represent under the shape of an animal; *3.* to convert into an animal substance.

Verthu'er, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) spendthrift, prodigal.

Verthuerei', *f.* prodigality.

vert(h)u'erlich, *adj.* extravagant, of expensive habits.

vert(h)u'lich, *adj.* + prodigal, profuse, expensive, wasteful, lavish, riotous; *ein* —**er Mensch**, + a spendthrift.

Vert(h)u'lichkeit, *f.* + prodigality, profusion.

vert(h)un', *v. ir. a.* to make away with, consume, spend, waste, lavish, dissipate, squander.

***vertical**, *adj.* vertical; *compos.* —**kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* vertical circle; —**linie**, *f.* vertical line; —**sonnenuhr**, *f.* vertical dial; —**stand**, *m.* state of being vertical; —**winkel**, *m.* vertical angle; —**zirfel**, *m. vid.* —**kreis**.

***Verticität'**, *f.* verticity, power of turning.

vertie'fen, *v. I. a.* to deepen, to make deeper; *ein Gemälde* —**T.** to shadow a picture; in **Gedanken vertieft**, absorbed in thoughts, deep-musing; in **Schulden vertieft sein**, to be over head and ears in debts; *II. refl.* to be lost, be absorbed in . . .

Vertie'fung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *1.* deepening; recess; *2. Arch. T.* break; —**en eines Gemäldes**, deepening shades of a picture.

vertie'ren, *v. vid.* vert(h)ieren.

***vertiginös'**, *adj. vid.* schwindelig; rappeltöbzig.

***Vertigo**, *f. vid.* Schwindel.

vertikal, *adj. vid.* vertical.

vertikal'bar, *adj.* eradicable.

vertil'gen, *v. a.* to extirpate, exterminate, extinguish, destroy, defeat, root out, undo, abolish, annihilate.

vertil'ger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) extirpator, destroyer, abolisher, exterminator.

Vertil'gung, *f.* extirpation, extermination, extinction, destruction; *compos.* —**krieg**, *m.* war of extermination.

***verti(c)ren**, *v. a. vid.* *1.* to feign, mendace, umdrehen; *2.* übertragen, übersetzen.

verti'ren, *v. a. vid.* verti(c)ren.

vertö'ben, *v. I. a.* to pass raging; *II. n.* (*h.*) to cease raging.

vertö'beln, *v. I. a.* to lose by awkwardness; *II. n.* (*f.*) to grow awkward.

vertö'nen, *v. n.* (*f.*) to cease to sound or resound; to expire.

vertö'sen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to cease roaring.

vertö'ben, *v. a. fam.* to dispel by trotting, to trot off or away.

vertö'rafft, *adj. vulg.* odd, strange, desperate; confounded, devilish; —**er Herr**, devil of a fellow.

Vertö'rafft'heit, *f.* queerness, oddness; disagreeableness, nuisance.

Vert'rag, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**träge**) contract, agreement, covenant, convention, stipulation, treaty, bargain; *einem* — **treffen**, to contract, strike a bargain; *compos.* —**artikel**, —**punkt**, *m.* article, term of agreement; —**bestimmungen**, *f. pl.* terms of a contract; —**bruch**, *m.* breach of contract; —**buch**, *n.* register of contracts, bargains; —**fähig**, *adj.* competent to make a contract; —**s-mäßig**, *I. adj.* conventional, stipulated, settled by agreement; *II. adv.* according to agreement or treaty;

—**mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to the contract or agreement; —**recht**, *n.* *1.* right to conclude a contract; *2.* right resulting from a contract or treaty; —**sichter**, *m.* contractor; —**staaten**, *m. pl.* contracting states; —**streu**, *f.* fidelity to a contract; —**surkunde**, *f.* contract, indenture; —**verletzung**, *f.* violation of a contract; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the treaty; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* opposition or contravention to the treaty.

vert'ragen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to wear out; *2.* to carry to a wrong place, to misplace; *3.* to bear, suffer, brook, support, endure, abide, tolerate; *II. refl.* *1.* to live upon certain terms (good or bad) with a person to agree; *2. fig.* to agree (of the stomach); *3.* to be compatible, to agree; *4.* to be reconciled; **sich mit** **Jemandem** —, to make one's peace with one, to make up one's difference; **sich mit** **einander** —, to agree well one with another; *vid. Syn.* **ertragen**, **versöhnen**.

vert'ragen, *adj.* past wearing, worse for wear.

vert'raglich, *adj.* sociable, peaceable, friendly, not quarrelsome.

vert'raglichkeit, *f.* sociableness, peaceableness, sociable humour, easy temper, peaceable behaviour, compatibility.

vert'rag'sam, *adj.* inclined to peace and concord.

vert'rag'samkeit, *f.* disposition to live upon good terms with others.

vert'rafft, *vid.* vertrafft.

vert'raff'ern, *v. a. fam.* to hum away (one's cares, etc.); to pass (one's time) in humming.

vert'raff'heln, *v. a.* to spoil by tramping; **vert'raff'heln**, *v. ing.* to tramp down.

vert'rauen, *v. I. a.* to entrust, confide; + *and provinc.* to betroth; *einem* **etwas** —, to trust or intrust one with; **sich** **einem** —, to unbosom one's self to one; **Maria**, die **vert'rauet** **war** **einem** **Manne**, **Mary**, that was betrothed to a man; *II. n.* (*h.*) to trust, rely upon, confide in (*einem* or *einer* **Sache**, or **auf** **einem** or **etwas**).

Syn. **Vertrauen**, **trauen**, **verlassen** (**sich**). These words signify the expectations we form of the power and will of another.

We **trauen** (trust) him, when we simply apprehend no evil at his hands, we **vert'rauen** (confide in) him, when we expect good at his hands. As we can only expect good from God, and since it is utterly impossible that He can wish anything evil, it would be too feeble an expression to say we **trauen** (trust) him; we must **vert'rauen** (confide in) him.

Vert'rauen, *n.* (—**s**) confidence, trust;

sein — **auf** **einen** **setzen**, to put one's trust in a person; — **auf** **Gott**, trust in God; **etwas** **im** — **setzen**, to tell something in confidence; *compos.*

—**samt**, *n.* position of trust; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* trust company; —**s-mann**, *m.* confidential man; —**s-mißbrauch**, *m.* breach of trust; —**s-person**, confidant; —**s-positen**, *m. vid.* —**samt**; —**s-feigkeit**, *f.* blind confidence; —**s-votum**, or **Vert'raungsvotum**, *n. mod.* vote of confidence; —**s-voll**, *adj.* full of confidence or trust; —**s-würdig**, *adj.* trustworthy.

Syn. **Vertrauen**, **Zutrauen**. The word **Zutrauen** refers to any thing that concerns us, whether good, bad or indifferent; **Vertrauen** only to what is good. **Vertrauen** is a certain hope, **Zutrauen** can also be a certain fear and anxiety. One **vert'rauet** (confides in, trusts) somebody's promise; one **trauet** **einem** **au** (fears of any one), that he, in spite of all assurances, only intends to deceive.

vert'raue'r, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *l. u.* confider, truster.

vert'raue'rn, *v. a.* to pass or spend (one's days, etc.) in sorrow or mourning; **sich** —, to grieve one's self to death; to pine away.

vert'raue'seln, *v. a.* to distil; to **vert'raue'seln**, *v. sume* in distilling.

vert'raue'n, *v. n.* (*f.*) to cease distilling or dropping.

vert'raue'lich, *adj.* familiar, intimate, confident, confidential; — **mit** **Jemandem** **umgehen**, to converse familiarly with somebody.

vert'raue'lichkeit, *f.* familiarity, intimacy, confidence.

vert'raue'n, *v. a.* to dream, doze away.

vert'raue', *adj.* confident, intimate, familiar, privy; *ein* —**er** **Freund**, trusty friend, an intimate; — **ma-** **chen**, to make familiar with, familiarize; — **ihun** **mit**, to be familiar with, make believe to be so.

vert'raue't(e)r, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* confidant, confidential friend, intimate.

vert'raue'heit, *f.* intimacy, familiarity.

vert'raue'n, *n.* (—**s**) *N. T.* cabin, apartment (of a ship); *compos.* —**brief**, *n.* letter of departure.

vert'raue'ben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to drive away, disperse, chase, expel, force away; to dislodge, turn out, to oust; *2.* to make to pass, to pass away; *3. T.* to make gradations, shade (colours); *4. (l. u.)* to sell; **auf** **dem** **Lande** —, to banish, exile, proscribe; **jemandem** **aus** **seinem** **Besitz** (**h**) **ume** —, to oust any one from his estate; **die** **Zeit** —, to pass away the time; **einem** **den** **Rügel** —, to cure one of wantonness, ticklishness; to tame one; **der** **Wind** **vertreibt** **die** **Wolken**, the wind dispels the clouds; **die** **Geschwulst** —, to reduce the swelling; **durch** **Gehen** —, to walk off; **Waaren** —, to sell, dispose of commodities; **die** **Farben** —, *T.* (with painters) to degrade, soften, sweeten the colours; *vid. Syn.* **ver-bannen**; **also** **verkaufen**.

vert'raue'ber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) expeller.

vert'raue'b'ig, *adj.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* brush for softening or blending (in painting).

vert'raue'bung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) driving away, dispersing, chasing, expulsion, passing away; blending (of colours).

vert'raue'bar, *adj.* susceptible of settlement by proxy.

vert'raue'ten, *v. ir. a. 1.* to injure by treading; *2.* to tread down; *3.* to obstruct by stepping in the way; *4.* to stand in the place of another per-

son, to appear for, to represent; 5. to intercede for, to mediate; 6. to defend; einem den Weg —, to stop one's passage; sich den Fuß —, to sprain, wrench, dislocate the foot; einen or eine Stelle —, to represent one or supply his place; das Parlament vertritt das Volk, the parliament represents the people; einem bei jemandem —, to intercede for one, to defend, maintain, protect one; eines Interesse —, to take care of one's interests; die Kinderstube — haben, *prov.* to be past childhood; —b, representative.

Vertre'ten, *n.* (-s) 1. treading down; 2. appearing for, representing, representation; 3. intercession, defence. **Vertre'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. interceder, mediator, intercessor; 2. representative; proxy.

Vertre'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. appearing for, representation; 2. defence, intercession, mediation, protection; 3. dislocation; 4. treading down; *compos.* —**kosten**, *f. pl.* expenses of representation; —**recht**, *n.* right of representation.

Vertreib', *m.* (-es) market, vent, sale; guter —, quick sale.

vertreiben, *past part.* of *vertreiben* (*q. v.*).

Vertrie'bene(r), *m.* and *f. decl.* like *adj.* exile, banished person.

Vertrie'benheit, *f.* condition of an exile, banishment.

vertriefen, *v. vid.* vertraufen.

vertir'lern, *v. a.* to pass or spend in humming.

vertir'ken, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spend or consume in drinking; 2. to pass away drinking; die Grillen —, to drink down ill humour, to drown one's cares in wine; eine Nacht —, to give a night to the bottle.

vertir'peln, *v. n.* (f.) to trip away.

vertrod'nen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to dry up, drain; 2. to wither.

Vertrod'nung, *f.* the drying up; — der Lunge, consumption (of the lung).

vertrod'eln, *v. a.* 1. to sell out, carry to the frippery shop; 2. *fig. cont.* to trifle away; 3. to spend in idleness.

vertrom'meln, *v. a.* 1. to expel by drumming; 2. to pass or spend (time) in drumming or tattooing.

vertromp'fen, *v. a.* to expel or drive away with a blast of the trumpet; 2. to pass or spend (time) in trumpeting.

vertrop'feln, *v. vid.* vertraufen.

vertrop'fen, *v. n.* (h. and f.) to cease dropping; — lassen, to hang or put (clothes) out to dry.

vertro'sten, *v. a.* to feed with hope, to give one fair hopes; to amuse with promising words; sich — auf (or eines Dinges), to hope for.

vertro'stlich, *adj.* consolable.

Vertro'stung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the giving hope, promises, fair words.

vertump'fen, *v. refl.* sich —, to play out all one's trumps foolishly.

***Vertüga'de**, *f.* } hoop (of a lady's

***Vertüga'din**, *m.* } dress; hoop petti-

***Vertüga'le**, *f.* } coat; also bustle.

vertum'meln, *v. a.* 1. to spend (one's time, etc.) in galloping or cantering about; die Sachen —, to tumble or knock things about.

***Vertumna'tien**, *pl. Myth. T.* feasts instituted in honour of Vertumnus.

***Vertum'nus**, *m. Myth. T.* Vertumnus (god of the seasons).

vertun'fen, *v. a.* to use up in dipping or steeping.

vertüpf'feln, *v. I. a.* to make points
vertüpf'fen, } or tags all over; II. *n.*
to make bad points or tags.

vertü'shen, *v. a.* to hush up, hide, cover, stifle, smother.

Vertü'sher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hider, concealer.

Vertü'shung, *f.* hiding, covering, hushing up, stifling, smothering.

vertü'beln, *v. a.* to take ill or amiss; einem etwas —, to blame a person for a thing, to take in ill part; *vid. Syn.* verdenfen.

vertü'ben, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate, to perform.

Vertü'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) committer, doer, author.

Vertü'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perpetration, commission.

verun'fändlichen, *v. a.* to relate with all attending circumstances, to detail, to particularize.

verun'deutschen, *v. a.* to make bad German (of a sentence, etc.); to translate into bad German.

verun'edeln, *v. I. a.* to debase; II. *refl.* to deteriorate.

verun'ehren, *v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace, defame.

Verun'ehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dishonour, disgrace, defamation.

verun'einigen, *v. I. a.* to disunite, set at variance; II. *recipr.* to fall out, quarrel.

Verun'einigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disunion, discord, division, quarrel, disagreement.

verun'flätigen, *v. a.* to foul, soil, stain.

verun'frieden, *v. a.* to disunite, make discontented; sich mit jemand —, to quarrel with any one.

verun'glimpfen, *v. a.* to calumniate, discredit, defame, detract, slander, asperse; *vid. Syn.* verfeinden.

Verun'glimpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) calumniator, defamer, slanderer.

Verun'glimpfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) discrediting, defamation, detraction, calumination, slander.

verun'glücken, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to become unfortunate; to meet with an accident; 2. to miss, fail, miscarry, be disappointed; 3. to perish, sink, run aground, be lost, be cast away; der Plan verunglückt, the scheme proved abortive.

Verun'glückte(r), *m.* and *f. decl.* like *adj.* unfortunate person; person that perished in an accident.

Verun'glückung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. disappointment, miscarriage, failure; 2. fatal accident, casualty; perishing; *compos.* —**fall**, *m.* case of non-success, of failure.

verun'gnaden, *v. I. a.* + to turn or put out of favour; II. *n.* + to lose favour, to be out of favour.

verun'günstigen, *v. a.* to annul, disannul, to abrogate, make void.

verun'heiligen, *v. a.* to profane, violate, desecrate.

Verun'heiligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) profanation.

verun'toßen, *v. a.* to be at the charge of; ich will nichts davon —, I'll be at no cost for it.

verun'krautet, *adj.* overgrown with weeds, weedy.

verun'reinen, *poet. vid.* verunreinigen.

verun'reinigen, *v. a.* 1. to soil, dirty, stain; 2. to defile, pollute, contaminate; 3. to infect, corrupt.

Verun'reinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. staining, soiling, dirtying; 2. defilement, pollution, contamination; 3. infection, corruption.

verun'richtigen, *v. a.* to render inexact.

verun'ruhigen, *v. a. vulg.* to trouble, disturb; *vid.* beunruhigen.

verun'fäubern, *v. a.* to make sluttish or dirty.

verun'fichern, *v. a.* to render insecure or dangerous.

verun'fichtbaren, *v. a.* to make invisible.

verun'falten, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform.

Verun'falter, *m.* disfigurer, deformer.

Verun'faltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disfigurement.

verun'sterblichen, *v. a.* to immortalize.

verun'tiefen, *v. a.* 1. to make low, to deprive of the proper depth; 2. to fill up.

verun'treuen, *v. a.* to embezzle, defraud, steal.

Verun'treuer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) embezzler.

Verun'treuung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) breach of trust, embezzlement; peculation; defrauding; — zur See, piracy.

verun'weihen, *v. a.* to desecrate.

Verun'weihung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) desecration.

verun'willigen, *v. I. a.* to disoblige; II. *refl.* to disunite, fall out, quarrel.

Verun'willigung, *f. vid.* Veruneinigung.

verun'würdigen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to treat unworthily or unhandsofly.

verun'zieren, *v. a.* to disfigure, strip of ornaments, to mar, spoil.

Verun'zierung, *f.* disfigurement, spoiling.

verun'fachen, *v. a.* 1. to cause, induce; 2. to occasion; einem etwas —, to bring upon one.

Verun'facher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) occasioner, author, cause.

Verun'fachtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) causing, occasioning.

verur't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to doom, condemn, sentence; zum Tode —, to pass sentence of death upon; zu einer Geldstrafe —, to fine.

Verur't(h)eiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) condemner.

Verur't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doom, condemnation, sentence, verdict.

***Ver've**, *f. vid.* Vegetierung, Feuer, Schwung.

vervet'tern, *v. a.* to make cousins of or to make related.

vervie'h'en, *vid.* vert(h)ieren.

vervie'fen, } *v. a.* to multiply,

verviel'fachen, } diversify.

verviel'fältigen, } diversify.

Verviel'fältiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) multiplier.

Verviel'fältigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) multiplication, multiplying; *compos.* —**apparat**, *m.* manifold copying apparatus; —**glas**, *m.* multiplying glass.

vervier'fachen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate.

Vervier'fachtung, *f.* quadruplication.

vervier'teln, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to divide into fourths.

vervoll'kommen, *v. vid.* vervollkommen.

vervoll'kommlich, *adj.* perfectible.

Vervoll'kommlichkeit, *f.* perfectibility.

vervoll'kommenen, } *v. a.* to perfect,

vervoll'kommern, } complete, improve; sich —, to improve, refine one's self.

Vervoll'kommner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) improver, perfecter.

Vervoll'kommnung, *f.* perfecting; perfection, improvement; *compos.* —**fähigkeit**, *f.* perfectibility.

vervoll'ständigen, *v. I. a.* to complete, make complete; II. *refl.* to recover one's strength.

Verboll'ständiger, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) completer.
Verboll'ständigung, *f.* the rendering complete, completeness.
verboll'zähligen, *v. a.* to complete (the number of).
verbort'(h)eilen, *v. a.* to overreach, circumvent, injure, prejudice.
Verbort'(h)eilung, *f.* deceit, fraud, trick.
verwa'chen, *v. a.* 1. to pass (the night) in watching, to consume (time) by watching; 2. to watch.
verwa'chen, *v. ir. I. a.* to outgrow, to grow out of one's clothes; einen *Feßler* —, to outgrow a defect; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to be grown over; 2. to grow together; 3. to grow in a deformed manner; 4. *refl.* to grow too much.
verwa'chen, *adj.* grown crooked, buncbacked; healed, grown over, cicatrized; *compos.* —**sein**, *n.* deformity, especially by adhesion or coalescence of parts.
Verwach'sung, *f.* growing over, cicatrization, coalescence; *Med. T.* symphysis; — *der* *Trid*, synecchia.
verwa'gen, *v. ir. a.* to venture, risk, hazard.
verwa'gen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh; *vid.* *verwiegen*.
Verwahr', *m. vid.* *Verwahrung*.
Verwahr'arg(e)nei, *f. Med. T.* conservative, preservative medicine.
verwah'ren, *v. I. a.* 1. to keep, preserve; 2. to guard, secure; mit *Schlössern* —, to lock up; II. *refl.* to guard against; *sich vor* or *gegen* etw. ad —, to keep one's self from; to provide one's self beforehand against, to stand upon one's guard against; *sich gegen* die *raube* *Witterung* —, to provide against the inclemency of the weather; *sich vor* der *Kälte* —, to guard against the cold; *vid. Syn.* *be-wahren*.
Verwahr'er, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) preserver, keeper, trustee, depository.
Verwahr'geber, *m.* depositor.
Verwahr'geld, *n.* (-e&; *pl.* -er) money deposited.
Verwahr'gut, *n.* (-e&; *pl.* -güter) property deposited.
Verwahr'skaffe, *f.* office or bank for deposits; savings-bank.
verwahr'lich, *adj.* in custody.
verwahr'losen, *v. a.* to spoil (a child); injure by neglect; to neglect; daß *Feuer* —, to cause fire by neglect.
Verwahr'lofung, *f.* spoiling (a child); neglect, carelessness.
Verwahr'sam, *m. vid.* *Verwahrung*.
verwahr't, *adj.* fallen under the right of prescription, lost by prescription.
Verwahr'ung, *f.* 1. custody, keeping, preservation, guard, heed, care; 2. *fig.* protestation; eine *gerichtlich'e* —, a protestation at law; in — *ge-hen*, to commit to one's keeping; in — *liegen*, to be deposited; einen in — *nehmen*, to put one in prison; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* preservative; —**ort**, *m.* depository.
verwa'isen, *v. I. n.* (f.) 1. to become an orphan; 2. to become destitute; 3. to be deserted; II. *a.* to deprive of one's parents; to render an orphan.
verwa'iset, *adj.* 1. orphan, fatherless, motherless; 2. *fig.* deserted; ein —*e&* *Dorf*, a deserted village.
Verwa'isung, *f.* state of being an orphan.
verwa'isen, *v. a.* to manage, administer, carry on; die *Regierung* —, to govern, rule; ein *Am't* —, to exercise or hold an office; zu — *geben*, to commit to one's administration or management.

Verwa'iter, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) 1. administrator; 2. manager; 3. bailiff, steward (of a farm).
Verwa'iterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) administratrix, stewardess; bailiff's or steward's wife.
Verwa'iterstelle, *f.* stewardship.
Verwa'itung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. management, carrying on; 2. administration, government, ruling; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* administrative office; —**aus'schluß**, *m.* managing committee; —**beamten**, *pl.* administrative officers, functionaries; —**behör'de**, *f.* board of administration; —**schaf**, *n.* —**kreis**, —**zweig**, *m.* administrative branch or department; —**schaf** eines *Staats* *sekretär's*, department of a secretary of state; —**schammer**, —**versammlung**, *f.* administrative body or assembly; —**stoffen**, *f. pl.* costs of administration; —**trat(h)**, *m.* 1. counsellor of administration; 2. council of administration, directors; —**schafen**, *pl.* —**weisen**, *n.* administrative affairs, the administration; —**recht**, *n.* administrative rights; economy; —**talent**, *n.* administrative talent; —**zweig**, *m.* department.
verwan'delbar, *adj.* 1. commutable; transmutable; 2. convertible.
Verwan'delbarkeit, *f.* transmutability.
verwan'deln, *v. I. a.* 1. to alter, change, turn; 2. to metamorphose, transform, transmute, transfigure; daß *Wesen* —, to transubstantiate; II. *refl.* to change, turn, shift.
Verwan'dler, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) *l. u.* changer, transformer, metamorphoser.
Verwand'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. alteration, changing, turning; 2. metamorphosis, transformation, transmutation, transfiguration; 3. transubstantiation; — *der* *Gleichungen*, transformation of equations; — *auf* dem *Theater*, changing, shifting scenes; *compos.* —**hülse**, *f.* aurelia, the chrysalis or pupa of an insect.
verwand'rut(h)en, *v. a. Min. T.* einen *Schacht* —, to line a shaft with posts.
verwand't, *adj.* related, kin, allied; *kin* congenial; — *von* väterlicher *Seite*, agnate; mit —*er* *Hand*, with the back of the hand.
Verwand'te(v), *m. and f. decl. like* *adj.* relation, kin, kinsman, kinswoman; er ist mein *nahe* —, he is a near relation to me; er ist mein *nächst* —, he is next of kin to me; die —*n*, *pl.* relations, kindred, kinsfolks.
Verwand'tschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. relation, kindred, affinity parentage; 2. *fig.* affinity, relation; 3. congeniality; — *der* *Stämme* und *Sprachen*, affinity of races and languages; *compos.* —**grad**, *m.* degree of kindred; —**kraft**, *f. Ch. T.* force of affinity; —**lehre**, *f. Chem. T.* doctrine of affinities; —**linie**, *f.* genealogical line; —**mittel**, *n. Ch. T.* an intermediate; —**stapel**, *f. Ch. T.* table of affinity.
verwand'tschaften, *v. a.* to make a relation of, to bring into kindred; 2. (*n. i. u.*) to lead into the secret, to bring acquainted with.
verwand'tschaftlich, *adj.* allied, congenial, kinsmanlike.
Verwand'tsein, *n.* relationship.
verwar'nen, *v. a.* to warn, forewarn, caution, give notice.
Verwar'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) warning, forewarning.
verwa'schen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to consume in or with washing; 2. to wash away;

3. to wear out, waste; 4. *vulg.* to gossip away; 5. to divulge by gossiping, to blab out.
verwa'schen, *adj. vulg.* given to gossiping.
Verwa'schenheit, *f.* washed-out appearance (in a painting).
verwa'sern, *v. a.* to water too much, to soak; *fig.* to make to water, frustrate, render naught; also to deluge or flood (one's thoughts) with a superfluity of words; eine *verwässerte* *Schreibart*, a milk and water style of writing.
Verwä'sferung, *f.* watering, soaking, maceration.
verwe'ben, *v. a.* 1. to consume in or with weaving; 2. to interweave; *Wahrheit* mit *Dichtung* —, to interweave truth with fiction.
verwe'bt, *adj.* interwoven.
Verwe'bung, *f.* contexture, interweaving.
verwech'selbar, *adj.* changeable, convertible; *Log. T.* —*e* *Ausdrücke*, convertible terms.
verwech'seln, *v. a.* 1. to mistake, confound; to change, exchange, permute, sbift; ein *Ding* mit einem *andern* —, to confound things.
Verwech'selung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mistaking (one thing for another), confounding; 2. changing, exchanging, permutation.
verwe'gen, *adj.* 1. audacious, bold, daring, bardy, venturesome, venturesome, rash, forward; 2. insolent, impertinent, saucy.
Verwe'genheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. audacity, rashness, temerity, boldness, daring, hardness; 2. insolence.
verwe'gern, *v. provinc. for* *verweizen* (*q. v.*).
verwe'gen, *v. I. a.* to blow away; II. *n.* (f.) to blow over; *der* *Sturm* ist *verweht*, the storm has blown over; daß *Schiff* ist *verweht*, the ship is driven far from the right course; alle *seine* *Hoffnungen* sind *verweht*, all his hopes are blasted.
verwehr'bar, *adj.* capable of being hindered.
verweh'ren, *v. a.* to binder, keep from, stop, bar, impede, forbid, prohibit, interdict, deny, refuse.
Verweh'ren, *n.* (-&) hindering, keeping from, barring, impeding, interdicting, denying.
verweh'rlich, *adj.* prohibitable.
verwe'iben, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to *verweh'rlichen*, } make or become effeminate.
verwe'ibeln, *vid.* *verweh'rlichen*.
verwe'iben, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to steep or soak too much.
verwe'iblich, *v. I. a.* to render effeminate; II. *refl.* to become effeminate, to emolliate.
verwe'ich'lich, *adj.* effeminate, delicate.
verwe'igerlich, *adj.* deniable.
verwe'igern, *v. a.* (einem *etwas*) to deny, refuse; *vid. Syn.* *ab'schlagen*.
Verwe'igerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) denial, refusal; die — *der* *Gerechtigkeit*, the refusal of justice; im —*fall*, in case of a refusal or denial.
verwe'isen, *v. I. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to tarry, abide, stay, stop, *sich* — *bei*, to expatiate upon; *wann* *Sie* in *diesem* *Land*e —, if you abide in this land; II. *a.* to delay, retard, stop, keep back.
Verwe'isen, *n.* (-&) } tarrying, abiding.
Verwe'isung, *f.* } ing, stay.
verwe'isen, *v. I. a.* 1. to pass (time) in weeping; 1. to exhaust by weeping; 3. to weep away, ease by tears; *seinen* *Kummer* —, to ease one's grief

by tears; II. *refl.* to be exhausted with weeping.

vertweint', *adj.* red with weeping (of the eyes).

Vertweis', *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) rebuke, reproof, chiding, reprimand, check, reprehension; *ein*: — *geben über* ..., to animadvert upon ...

vertweifen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to refer to; 2. to banish, relegate, proscribe, exile, outlaw; 3. to rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, chide, check, upbraid, exprobate, reproach.

Syn. *Vertweisen*, *vorhalten*, *vorwerfen*, *vorurteilen*, *aufmischen*. We accuse or charge any one with a fault when it is still uncertain whether he has committed it or not, in order that he may be enabled to justify or excuse himself or merely acknowledge it. This act is expressed by *vorhalten*. We admonish or rebuke him for it with the view of effecting an amendment of conduct in him. This is *vertweisen*. We reproach him with it (throw it in his teeth, in his face) when we mention with a view of annoying him. This is *vorwerfen*. *Vorurteilen* is only a stronger expression, implying a fuller detail of the matter; it is to upbraid him with it. *Aufmischen* adds to *vorwerfen* the accessory idea, that one magnifies the blame of the wrong party by giving greater importance to a mere peccadillo than it really has; it is "to be too sharp upon, to rate"; *vid.* also *verbannen*.

vertweislich, *adj.* (l. u.) reprehensible.

Vertweisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. reference; 2. banishment, exile, proscription; 3. rebuke; *compos.* — *Sekret*, *n.*, — *Sberordnung*, *f.* decree of banishment.

vertweifen, *v. a.* to use up (lime, etc.) in whitewashing; to whitewash (badly).

vertwelken, *v. n.* (f.) to fade, flag, wither, decay.

Vertwelken, *n.* (-ß) } fading, flagging,

Vertwelfung, *f.* } withering.

vertwelflichen, *v. a.* to secularize.

Vertwelflichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) secularization.

vertwendbar, *adj.* applicable.

vertwenden, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to turn away, turn about; 2. to bestow upon; employ in, apply; *sein Auge von etwas* —, to fix one's eye steadfastly upon; *Geld zum Ankauf von* ... —, to invest in ...; *viel Geld auf etwas* —, to spend much money in; *auf schöne Kleider* —, to lay out in fine clothes; *vielen Fleiß auf etwas* —, to bestow much industry upon, take much pains with; *zu seinem Nutzen* —, to appropriate to one's own use; II. *refl.* to intercede; *sich für jemanden oder für eine Sache* —, to intercede for one, to interest one's self in somebody's behalf or in something.

Vertwendung, *f.* 1. turning away; 2. spending; 3. employment, application, conversion; 4. intercession; — *zu besonderem Gebrauche*, appropriation.

vertwerfen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to reject, refuse; not to acknowledge; 2. to throw in a wrong place; 3. to consume by throwing; 4. to close or stop by throwing on; 5. to transpire; 6. to fling, throw, cast away; *als parteiisch* —, to challenge, take exception to; *eine Klage* —, to dismiss a bill; *die Anklage wurde* (vom Geschwornengerichte) *vertworfen*, the indictment was quashed; II. *refl.* 1. to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong; to discard wrong (with cards); 2. *T.* to warp; III. *n.* (h.) (of animals) to have an abortion, produce prematurely, to cast.

Vertwerfer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) rejecter.

vertwerflich, *adj.* rejectable, objectionable, exceptionable, blamable.

Vertwerflichkeit, *f.* exceptionableness, blamableness.

Vertwurf, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. throwing away, turning over, transposing; 2. rejection; 3. refusal; 4. miscarriage; *compos.* — *Srecht*, *n.* peremptory challenge; — *Szeichen*, *n.* sign of reprobation.

vertwer(t)hen, *v. u.* to convert into money.

Vertwer(t)hung, *f.* realization (in money).

vertwefen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to corrupt, rot, moulder, putrefy, perish; II. *a.* to administer, manage, conduct.

Vertwefer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) administrator, vicar, curate, substitute, lieutenant, manager.

vertweslich, *adj.* perishable, corruptible.

Vertweslichkeit, *f.* corruptibility, perishability.

Vertwefung, *f.* 1. corruption; rotting, putrefaction; 2. administration.

vertwetten, *v. a.* to lose by betting; *ich verwette meinen Stoff*, I wager my head.

vertwettern, *v. u.* + *vid.* zerflümmern, zerbrechen.

vertwettert, *adj.* 1. spoiled by the weather, blasted; 2. *vulg.* damned, confounded.

vertwischen, *I. adj.* last, past, expired, former; in -en *Zeiten*, in former times, heretofore; II. *adv.* lately.

vertwischen, *v. a.* 1. to stop up with wax; 2. to use up in waxing; *ein* —, + to give one a rubbing down with an oak-towel, *vulg.* to beat.

vertwischen, *v. a.* to entangle, implicate, complicate, involve (*also fig.*); *sich in etwas* —, to entangle one's self, to embark or engage in a business.

vertwischen, *adj.* complicated; intricate, involved.

Vertwischlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) entangling, implication, complication; — *in einem Schauspiele*, intrigue, plot.

vertwiegen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to weigh; 2. to sell by weight; to weigh out; II. *refl.* to make a mistake in weighing.

Vertwiegene(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* exile, outlaw.

vertwiegen, } *v. I. a.* to give a wild
vertwiegen, } appearance to a thing;
— *lassen*, to let run to waste, to neglect; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to grow wild or savage; 2. to run wild; 3. to become confused or irregular; 4. to be unruly, ungovernable.

vertwieren, *adj.* wild, savage, intractable.

Vertwierung, *f.* 1. growing wild; 2. wilderness.

vertwiefen, *v. a.* to allow, grant.

Vertwiefung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. allowance, permission, consent; 2. grant.

vertwimmern, *v. I. a.* to pass (one's time, etc.) in lamenting; II. *n.* (f.) to become knit together, intertwined, interlaced (said of trees).

vertwimmen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to intertwist, interlace; 2. *fig.* to overcome; 3. to feel the effects of; *er wird es nie* —, he will never recover from it.

Vertwimmung, *f.* overcoming.

vertwimmern, *v. vid.* vertwimmern.

vertwisten, *v. a.* 1. to forfeit, lose; 2. to commit, perpetrate, be guilty of, to incur a punishment; *sein Verbit(t)hen* —, to forfeit one's estate; *das Leben* —, to forfeit one's life.

Vertwisten, *n.* (-ß) forfeiture.

vertwistlich, *v. a.* to realize.

Vertwistlichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) realization.

Vertwistung, *f.* forfeiture, forfeit, committing.

vertwischen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to complicate, entangle; 2. *fig.* to make intricate, to entangle; 3. to put out of countenance, to puzzle, perplex; to confound, embroil; *sich* — *in*, or *mit etwas* —, to intermeddle, to engage in.

vertwischen, *adj.* 1. complicated, entangled, confounded; 2. *fig.* perplexed, disturbed, puzzled, embarrassed; 3. distracted, crack-brained, crazed; *ein* — *machen*, to confuse, perplex one; to drive mad.

Vertwischung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. complication, entangling; 2. *fig.* confusion, embroiling, hurly-burly; 3. disturbance, perplexity, embarrassment, distraction; in — *gerat(h)en*, to get entangled, puzzled; in — *setzen*, to perplex, puzzle, embarrass.

vertwischen, *v. a.* to dissipate, waste.

vertwischenbar, *adj.* that may be effaced or expunged.

vertwischen, *v. a.* 1. to wipe away; 2. to blot out, deface, obliterate (*also fig.*).

Vertwischung, *f.* obliteration.

vertwischen, *adj.* *Ch. T.* efflorescent.

vertwischen, *v. I. a. Hunt. T.* to furnish with a scented bait; II. *n.* (f.) to be weather-beaten, to be dissolved or to decay by the operation of the atmosphere.

vertwischen, *adj.* weathered, weather-beaten.

Vertwischung, *f.* decaying; efflorescence.

vertwischen, *adj.* + *for* vertwischen (*q. v.*).

vertwischen, *adj.* widowed, dowager; *die* — *Herzogin* (n), the duchess dowager.

vertwischen, *adj.* + foolhardy.

vertwischen, *v. n.* to be lost in waves or undulation; to cease.

vertwischen, *v. I. a.* to spoil, accus-tom to bad habits; II. *refl.* to contract an ill habit, spoil one's self.

vertwischen, *adj.* spoiled, dainty, delicate.

Vertwischenheit, *f.* bad habit.

vertwischen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spoiling, bringing up to bad habits, pampering.

vertwischen, *I. adj.* 1. reprobate, abandoned; 2. outcast; II. *adv.* like a reprobate.

vertwischenheit, *f.* abjectness, depravity, rascality, baseness, corruption.

vertwischen, *adj.* confused, intricate.

vertwischenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) confusedness, confusion, complicatedness, intricacy.

vertwischen, *v. a.* to spoil by rummaging, fumbling, to botch.

vertwischenbar, *adj.* vulnerable, easy to be hurt; soft, delicate, susceptible.

vertwischenbarkeit, *f.* vulnerability.

vertwischen, *v. a.* to hurt, wound, inflict a wound; *ein* —, to give one a wound; *auf das Schmerzlichste* —, to wound to the quick.

vertwischenlich, *adj. vid.* verwunder-sam.

vertwischen, *v. I. a.* 1. to astonish, surprise, amaze; 2. *impr.* to admire; II. *refl.* to wonder or be surprised; *sich über etwas* —, to wonder at; *es verwundert mich*, I wonder.

vertwischen, *adj.* + odd, strange, wonderful.

vertwischen, *f.* wondering, won-

der, astonishment, surprise, amazement; admiring, admiration; *daß* *seht* mich in —, that astonishes me; I am surprised at that; *compos.* —**ß** *voll*, *adj.* full of admiration, wonder, etc.; —**ß** *zeichen*, *n.* sign of admiration.

verwund'lich, *adj. vid.* verwundbar.
Verwund'ung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. wounding, hurting; 2. wound.

verwün'schen, *v. a.* 1. to wish at a great distance; 2. to curse, imprecate; 3. to bewitch, subdue by charms and spells, to enchant.

verwün'schen, *adj.* + enchanted, spellbound.

verwün'schet', *adj.* 1. charmed, enchanted; 2. cursed, damned, abominable, detestable.

Verwün'schung, *f. (pl. -en)* cursing, curse, imprecation; —**ß** *formel*, *f.* execratory.

verwün'seln, *v. a.* 1. to play at dice for; 2. to lose at dice.

verwün'fen, *v. + vid.* verwirren.

verwün'sten, *v. a.* to make into sausage-meat.

verwün'sen, *v. a.* to season or spice too much.

Verwün'zung, *f.* over-seasoning.

verwün'st'bar, { *adj.*s. capable of being ruined, destroyed.

verwün'sten, *v. a.* to waste, lay waste, to ruin, destroy, desolate, depopulate; 2. *fig.* to ruin, spoil.

Verwün'ster, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* 1. destroyer; 2. waster; spoiler.

Verwün'tung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. wasting, havoc, ruining, destruction, desolation, devastation; 2. spoiling; 3. *periodic* devastations; *compos.* —**ß** *krieg*, *m.* war of destruction.

verwün't(h)en, *v. n. (ß.)* to cease raging.

verza'gen, *v. n. (ß.)* to despair, despond, lose courage; grow faint-hearted, tremble; im Unglück nicht —, to hear up under adversity.

Syn. Verzagen, verzweifeln. A person devoid of hope can abandon himself to fear and lose all courage for undertaking anything whatever, then he verzagt (desponds); or the hopelessness he feels may so disorder his senses, that he braves extremity, rushes headlong into the most imminent danger, abandons himself to the greatest evils, and even renounces his life; then he verzweifelt (despairs). The timid man verzagt, when he has had a reverse or has lost some throws at hazard: he no longer ventures to run the slightest risk; the headstrong and unreflecting man sets in his Verzweiflung (despair) his last stake, and when he has also lost this, puts an end to his existence.

verzag't, *adj.* faint-hearted, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, desponding, afraid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; — *machen*, to discourage, dishearten, dispirit.

Verzag'theit, *f.* despair, faint-heartedness, despondency, timidity, cowardice.

Verza'gung, *f.* despair, despondency, fainting.

verzäh'len, *v. I. a.* 1. to misreckon, count wrong; 2. *provinc.* to tell, relate (a story); *II. refl.* to misreckon, miscount.

Verzäh'lung, *f. (pl. -en)* mistelling, misreckoning, mistake.

verzäh'nen, *v. I. a.* to furnish or provide with teeth, to indent, notch, jag; *II. n.* to finish teething.

Verzäh'nung, *f.* indentation, notching, jaggung, toothing; äußere —, spur-gear.

verzäh'nen, *v. a.* to spend (one's time) in scolding or grumbling.

verzäh'nen, *v. a.* 1. to tap out, sell by

the draught; 2. *T.* to incase, joint, to mortise.

Verzäh'nung, *f.* 1. tapping out, selling by the pint; 2. jointing; mortising, faucet-joint.

verzäh'neln, *v. n. fig. vulg.* to agonize, be in torments; to despair, perish; Jemanden — lassen, to let one despair or perish.

verzäh'neln, *v. a.* to spoil by too much tenderness, to cocker, fondle; ein Kind —, to pamper a child; sich —, to take too much care of one's self.

verzäh'nelt, *adj.* spoiled, pampered.

Verzäh'telung, *f. (pl. -en)* cockering, pampering, spoiling (by over-indulgence).

Verzäh'rer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* *vulg.* for Zauberer (*q. v.*).

verzäh'ren, *v. a.* to entomb, bewitch, fascinate.

Verzäh'rerung, *f. (pl. -en)* enchantment, witchcraft, fascination.

verzäh'ren, *v. a.* to hedge in, to encompass with a hedge, to fence, enclose, impark.

Verzäh'nung, *f. (pl. -en)* bedging, fencing, imparking, enclosure.

verzäh'ren, *v. I. n.* to carouse; *II. a.* 1. to spend in drinking; 2. to lose by drinking.

verzäh'r'fahen, } *v. a.* to increase
verzäh'r'fältigen, } a number, one's fortune, etc., tenfold.

verzäh'r'bar, *adj.* tithable.

verzäh'ren, } *v. a.* to tithe, pay
verzäh'ren, } tithes for.

Verzäh'ren, *n. (-ß)* } tithing, deci-

Verzäh'rung, *f.* } mation.

verzäh'r'bar, *adj.* consumable.

verzäh'ren, *v. a.* 1. to consume, eat; 2. *fig.* to spend, waste; viel —, to spend much; was habe ich verzehrt? what am I to pay? what is my bill? sich —, to be consumed, to waste or fret away.

Verzäh'rer, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* } con-

Verzäh'rerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } sumer, waster.

Verzäh'steuer, *f.* excise.

Verzäh'rung, *f.* consumption, wasting; consuming; *compos.* —**ß** *steuer*, *f.* excise of consumption.

verzäh'nen, *v. I. a.* 1. to misdraw; 2. to pen down, write down, register, record, note, mark; 3. to specify; *stüchweise* —, to take an inventory; zum verzähneten Course, at the exchange quoted or noted; *II. refl.* to make a mistake in drawing.

Verzäh'nis, *n. (-fies; pl. -ffe)* 1. list, catalogue, index, register; 2. specification, statement, designation, note, bill; — von Büchern, *u. s. w.*, catalogue; — von Soldaten, list, roll, roster; — von Geschworenen, panel; — der Verstorbenen, obituary, bill of mortality; — von Wa(a)renpreisen, tariff, price-current; — veränderter Wa(a)ren, invoice; — beweglicher Güter, inventory; — von Einkünften, rent roll; — der Druckfehler, errata.

Verzäh'nung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. misdrawing; 2. penning down, recording, noting, marking; 3. specification.

verzäh'bar, *adj. vid.* verzählich.

verzei'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to pardon, forgive; 2. to excuse; — Sie, pardon me, I beg your pardon; sich eines Dinges —, + to renounce, resign, give over.

verzei'hen, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* forgi-ver.

verzei'hlich, *adj.* 1. pardonable, excusable; 2. venial.

Verzei'hlichkeit, *f.* excusableness, pardonableness.

Verzei'hung, *f.* pardon, forgiveness; um — bitten, to beg one's pardon;

ich bitte um —, I beg your pardon, I beg to be excused; *compos.* —**ß** *würdig*, *adj.* worthy of pardon or forgiveness.

verzei'tungen, *v. a. provinc.* to declare, notify (by the newspapers).

verzer'ren, *v. a.* to distort.

Verzer'rung, *f. (pl. -en)* distortion, grimace; *fig.* caricature.

Verzer'rheit, *f. vid.* Verzerrung.

verzet'eln, *v. a.* 1. to scatter, spill, drop, disperse; 2. to lavish, dissipate, squander; 3. to mislay.

Verzett'el, *m. (-es)* 1. renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming; 2. quit-claim (*L. T.*); — auf etwas thun (or leisten), to renounce, resign, quit a claim, give over; *compos.* —**ß** *rief*, *m.* act or deed of renunciation; —**ß** *eid*, *m.* oath of renunciation; —**ß** *leistung*, *f.* renunciation, abandonment.

verzett'en, *v. a.* auf etwas —, to renounce anything, desist from it, give it up.

verzie'hen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw wrong or false; 2. to distort, wrest, wring; 3. + to delay, put off; ein Kind —, to spoil a child; den Mund, das Gesicht —, to make wry faces, a wry mouth; Buchstaben —, to interlace letters; *II. refl.* 1. to move false (in chess); 2. to draw away, withdraw; 3. to dissolve; to be dispersed, to disappear; 4. to be protracted; 5. to warp; das Gewitter verzieht sich, the tempest passes over, is dispelled by the wind; die Geschwulst verzieht sich, the swelling dissolves; es kann sich noch lange —, it may be delayed a long while, it may linger; *III. n.* (h.) to stay, tarry; — Sie noch ein wenig, stay a little longer.

Syn. Verziehen, zögern. Zögern is always regarded as something improper; verziehen may or may not be, according to the circumstances of the case. Zögern is something disagreeable and often draws down a censure on the person who zögert; verziehen may often be of use; it is often desirable that a person verziehe (should wait), but never that he zögere (should linger, loiter, delay).

Verzie'hung, *f.* 1. distortion; 2. tarrying, delay; 3. had education.

verzie'len, *v. refl.* to miss one's aim.

verzie'ren, *v. a.* to decorate, adorn set off, trim up, embellish.

Verzier'er, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* decorator.

Verzier'heit, *f.* excessive adornment.

Verzie'rung, *f. (pl. -en)* decoration, ornament, set off; *vid. Syn.* Putz; *compos.* —**ß** *maler*, *m.* decorator, ornamental painter.

verzi'fern, *v. a.* 1. to write in ciphers, to cipher; 2. *vid.* hezilfern.

verzim'mern, *v. a.* to furnish a place with the necessary timber, to prop with timber.

Verzim'merung, *f.* providing with timber.

verzi'nen, *v. a.* to zinc; Eisen —, to galvanize.

verzi'nen, *v. a.* to tin, to scour (nails).

Verzin'ner, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* tinman.

Verzin'ner, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* soldering-iron; —**ß** *trag*, *m.* —**ß** *krufe*, *f.* pot for tinning or blanching.

Verzin'nung, *f.* tinning.

verzin'nen, *v. a. and refl.* to pay interest.

verzins'lich, *adj.* bearing interest, as interest; Geld — aufthun, to put money at interest; —**ß** *Umlaß*, *m.* loan bearing interest.

Verzin'nung, *f. (pl. -en)* payment of interest.

verzōgen, *adj.* distorted, warped, spoiled; removed to another place.
Verzōgerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) loiterer, lingerer, delayer.
verzōgerlich, *adj.* dilatory, tardy.
verzōgern, *v. a.* to retard, delay, defer, put off, protract, procrastinate.
verzōgernd, *adj.* dilatory.
Verzōgerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) retardation, delay, protraction, putting off.
verzollbar, *adj.* dutiable.
verzoll'en, *v. a.* to pay toll, custom or duty for a thing.
Verzollung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment of custom or duty.
verzōteln, *v. a.* to scatter, waste.
verzōten, *v. a.* to contract, draw, pull, convulse, move, irregularly; daß Geißel —, to contract one's features.
verzōt'en, *v. a.* to delight, put in ecstasy.
verzōtend, *adj.* ecstatic.
verzōtern, *v. a.* 1. to sugar too much; 2. to sugar over.
Verzōterung, *f.* sugaring too much; sugaring over.
verzōt, *adj.* in raptures, in ecstasy.
Verzōttheit, *f.* ecstasy.
Verzōtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convulsion; -en bekommen, to fall into convulsions.
Verzōtung, *f.* ecstasy, ravishment; *Med. T.* delirium.
Verzug, *m.* (-es) delay, put off, stay; ohne —, without delay, forthwith; es ist Gefahr im —, danger is imminent; *compos.* -sätzen, *m. pl.* interest for delay of payment.
verzōglich, *adj.* dilatory.
verzōjen, *v. a.* to ravel out, unravel, fray out.
verzōnd, *adj.* 1. *vulg.* devilish, confounded; 2. odd, strange.
verzōng'en, *v. a.* to restrain forcibly.
verzōteln, *v. n.* (*f.* and *h.*) to despair, despond; an jemandes Genesung —, to despair of one's recovery; *vid. Syn.* verjagen.
verzōtelt, *adj.* 1. desperate, incurable, past remedy; 2. bad, mischievous; 3. confounded; -e Krankheiten verlangen — kuren, desperate diseases require desperate cures.
Verzōtelt(e), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* desperate person.
Verzōtelung, *f.* despair, desperation, despondency; einen zur — bringen, to drive one to despair; in — geraten, to fall into despair; *compos.* -smuth, *m.* courage of despair; -swohl, *adj. and adv.* full of despair, desperate.
Verzōtler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) desponder.
verzōteln, *v. a. and refl.* to ramify, branch out, to divide into branches.
Verzōtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ramification.
verzōt, *adj.* *v. n.* to dwarf, stunt.
verzōt, *adj.* dwarfed, stunted.
verzōt'en, *v. a.* 1. to pinch away, clip; 2. to prune (the vine).
verzōt, *adj. vulg.* odd, strange.
Verzōttheit, *f.* oddity.
Verzōtung, *f.* pinching away, clipping.
verzōt, *v. a.* to double.
***Verzōt**, *f. vid. Wahnsinn.*
Ve'sen, *m. provinc. spelt* (sort of wheat).
***Vesicularsystem**, *n.* (-s) *T.* the vesicular theory (in meteorology).
***Vesp'er**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. evening; 2. vespers, evening service; zur — es sen, to eat one's afternoon's luncheon; die sicilitanische —, Sicilian Vespers; *compos.* -brot, *n.* afternoon

luncheon, afternoon (5 o'clock) tea; —brot, *n.* Vesperal; —glocke, *f.* evening bell; vesper bell; —koff, *f.* —mahl, *n. vid.* -brot; —läuten, *n. vid.* -glocke; man läutet die —glocke, the vesper bell is sounding; —predigt, *f.* afternoon sermon; —stunde, *f.* —zeit, *f.* afternoon; vespers, evening prayers.
***vespern**, *v. n.* to take one's afternoon or evening luncheon; to make a collation between dinner and supper.
***Vespertiner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) afternoon preacher (with the Roman Catholics).
Vest, *n. + vid. Feil.*
***Vesta'tien**, *pl. Myth. T.* feasts celebrated in honour of Vesta.
***Vestalin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. vestal virgin, priestess; 2. *fig.* virgin, maid.
Ve'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) strong place. *vid. Feilte*, die — des Himmels, the firmament.
ve'tigen, *v. a.* + to strengthen, fortify; *vid. Feilten*, festigen.
***Vestianer**, *m.* 1. a dealer in clothes; 2. (with Roman Catholics) one who keeps the wardrobe and utensils belonging to a church.
***Vestibül**, *m. vid. Vorhof, Vor-*
***Vestibulum**, *f. saal, Vorhalle.*
***Vestigien**, *n. pl. vid. Fußstapfen, Spuren.*
***vestigi(e)ren**, *v. vid. nachspüren.*
***Vesuv**, *m.* (-s) Mount Vesuvius.
***Vesuvian**, *m. Min. T.* Vesuvian.
***Veteran**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) veteran (soldier, sailor or officer); die —en, veteran soldiers or sailors.
***Veteranz**, *f.* state of being a veteran (on pension).
***veterinär**, *adj.* veterinary.
***Veterinär**, *m.* (-s) *vid. Vieharzt*, *Roßarzt*; *compos.* -schule, *f.* veterinary school.
Ve'to, *n.* (-s) veto; *vid. Verweigerung*, *Verbot.*
Ve'tel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* doxy, slut, quean.
Ve'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. cousin, relation; 2. uncle; *compos.* -gunst, *f.* favour shown to relations; nepotism; -schaft, *f.* state of being related, relationship.
Vetterei, *f. fam. vid. Vetterchaft.*
vetterlich, *adj.* cousin-like; as a cousin.
vet'tern, *v. a.* sich or einander —, to call each other cousins.
Ve'terschafft, *f.* 1. relationship of cousin; 2. all one's cousins, all one's kindred; 3. nepotism.
***Vettura**, *f. vid. Fuhrwerk, Lohnfuß.*
***Vetturino**, *m.* (in Italy) *vid. Lohnfuß.*
***Vexation**, *f.* vexation.
***vexatōrisch**, *adj.* vexatious.
***Vexi(e)re'becher**, *m.* goblet with a concealed siphon in the handle, magical goblet; —beutel, *m.* —börse, *f.* puzzle-purse; —dose, *f.* puzzle-box; —ei, *n.* mock-egg; —glas, *n.* anaclastic glass, vexing-glass; —gurfe, *f.* wild cucumber; —hulber, *n.* hellebore; —ring, *m.* puzzle-ring; —schloß, *n.* puzzle-lock; —spiegel, *m.* deceptive looking-glass; —uhr, *f.* clock-puzzle; —würfel, *pl.* deceptive dice.
***vexi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to vex, trouble, tease; to tantalize, deceive.
***Vexi(e)revel**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vexation, railing, tantalizing.
***Vexi(e)rtung**, *f.* teasing.
***Vezier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vizier; der Groß —, the Grand Vizier; *compos.* -würde, *f.* dignity of vizier.

***Vezierat'**, *m.* (-es) the viziership, dignity of vizier.
***Viaduct**, *m.* (-es) viaduct.
***Viatium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -a) 1. *via. Italicum*, *Schripfenig*; 2. *T. extreme* unktion.
***Viatōrium**, *n. vid. Seidmeter.*
***Vibrabilität**, *f.* vibratory capacity or power; elasticity.
***Vibration**, *f.* vibration, oscillation; *compos.* -system, *n.* the vibratory theory (of light, etc.).
***vibri(e)ren**, *v. n.* to vibrate, oscillate, *vid. zittern*, *beben*, *trillern.*
***Vibur'num**, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* the viburnum; snow-ball.
***Vicar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) **Vicarie**, **Vicarien** vicar, vicegerent, deputy, substitute.
***Vicariat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. office or dignity of a deputy or vicegerent; 2. vicarship, vicegerency.
***vicari(e)ren**, *v. n.* to act the part of a vicar, vicegerent, etc.
***vice**, *adj. in compos. vice*; —admiral, *m.* vice-admiral; —director, *m.* deputy-manager; —gouverneur, —statthalter, *m.* deputy-governor; —kanzler, *m.* vice-chancellor; —könig, *m.* viceroy; —konsul, *m.* vice-consul; —präsident, *m.* vice-president.
***Vicedom**, *m. + vid. Viddom.*
***Vices**, *pl.* + alternate official function, the taking of one's place, standing proxy to any one, being his deputy; Jemandes — vertreten, to take one's place, act as his deputy.
***Vicefimation**, *f.* + the act of selecting every twentieth man, etc.
***vicehümi(e)ren**, *v. a.* + to take the twentieth part, to select by lot every twentieth man or soldier (for punishment, etc.).
***Vicin'albahn**, *f.* secondary railway.
***Vicin'alwege**, *pl.* sideways, by-ways (branching from the highway).
***Vicomte**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) viscount.
***Vicomtesse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viscountess.
***Victor**, *m.* (-s) Victor (name of Victor).
***Victoria**, *f.* Victoria; —gelb, *adj.* Victoria-yellow, aniline orange; —grün, *adj.* (paint) Guignet's green, chrome-green.
***Victōria**, *f.* Victoria (eine niedrige Stufe).
***victoriōs**, *adj. vid. siegreich*, *siegbast.*
***victori(e)ren**, *v. vid. siegen*, *über-*
nehmen.
***Victualien**, *pl.* victuals; *compos.* —händler, *m.* dealer in eatables.
***Videl'ic**, *f. T.* jadding-iron.
***Videl'ic**, *n. + vid. Meinung*, *Gutachten*; sein — geben, to give one's opinion on any subject.
***Vidimaton'**, *f. L. T.* corroboration (of a statement, writing, etc.), confirmation, attestation, authorization.
***vidimi(e)ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to confirm, corroborate; to make valid; to authorize; to witness, to legalize.
***Vidimūn**, *n. L. T.* (notarial) attestation.
***Vidua'l'tium**, *n.* (-s) *L. T.* dower.
***Viduat'f**, *f. vid. Wittmentant*, *Wittmentant.*
Vieh, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. beast, brute, animal; 2. cattle; ein Stück —, a head of cattle; eine Heerde, Trift —, drove of cattle; daß — hüten, to keep or tend the cattle; zum — machen, to brutalize; sich wie ein — aufführen, to behave like a beast; *compos.* —arznei, *f.* medicine for cattle; —arzneifunde, —arzneikunst, *f.* veterinary art; —arzneischule, *f.* veterinary school; —arzneischiff, *adj.* veterinary; —arzt, *m.* veterinary sur-

geon; —**ausstellung**, *f.* cattle show; —**befänge**, *f.* + *and* *provinc.* mossberry, whortleberry; —**bestand**, *m.* live-stock; —**bremse**, *f.* ox-fly, gad-fly; —**dieb**, *m.* cattle-stealer; —**diebstahl**, *m.* theft of cattle; —**distel**, *f.* *B. T.* the marian-thistle; —**dumm**, *adj. vulg.* stupid as a beast; —**dummheit**, *f. vulg.* brutal stupidity; —**fall**, *m. vid.* —**färben**; —**fliege**, *f. vid.* —**bremse**; —**frohne**, *f.* average or service of tenant's cattle; —**fütterer**, *n.* fodder, provender; —**glöckchen**, *n.*, —**glocke**, *f. vid.* —**schelle**; —**gras**, *n.* meadow-grass; —**händler**, *m.* trade in cattle; —**händler**, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, grazier; —**haus**, *n. vid.* —**flall**; —**heerde**, *f.* herd of cattle; —**hirt**, *m.* herdsman, cow-keeper; —**hirtin**, *f.* woman who keeps cattle; —**hof**, *m.* yard for cattle; —**hut**, *f.* keeping or tending of cattle; —**hütung**, *f. vid.* —**weide**; —**karren**, *m. vid.* Wagen; —**knecht**, *m.* servant for the farmyard; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease of cattle; —**frant**, *n.* provender; male-speedwell (a plant); —**lager**, *n.* litter; —**magd**, *f.* maid-servant attending the cattle; —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**marft**, *m.* fair or market for cattle; —**mäßig**, *adj. vid.* *vthifsch*; —**maß**, *f.* fattening of cattle; mast, fodder; —**mäster**, *m.* grazier; —**meister**, *m.* a farmer's chief herdsman; —**paßt**, —**paßtung**, *f.* lease of cattle, of live-stock; —**pächter**, *m.* farmer, dairyman who rents cattle; —**peft**, *f. vid.* —**schde**; —**podde**, *f. vid.* Kuhpodde; —**raub**, *m.* stealing of cattle, horse stealing, etc.; —**räuber**, *m.* robber of cattle; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in cattle or flocks; —**schade**, *m.* 1. loss of cattle; 2. injury done by cattle; —**schuß**, *m. provinc.* duty paid on cattle; —**schau**, *f.* cattle-show; —**schelle**, *f.* cattle-bell; —**schlächter**, —**schlächter**, *m.* butcher; —**schwemme**, *f.* watering-place; horse-pond; —**seude**, *f.* murrain; also any epizootic of cattle; —**stinn**, *m.* bestial or brutish disposition; —**stall**, *m.* stable for cattle; neat-house; —**stamm**, *m.* breed of cattle; —**stand**, *m.* stock of cattle, livestock; —**sterben**, *n.* murrain, plague in cattle; mortality among cattle; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —**schuß**; —**stod**, *m.* stock of cattle; —**stück**, *n.* cattle-piece (painting of cattle); —**theriak**, *m. Med. T.* diatessaron; —**tränf**, *m.* drench; —**tränfe**, *f.* watering-place for cattle; —**trieb**, *m.* drover; —**trieb**, *m.* 1. instinct; 2. (or —**trieb**, *f.*) right of tending cattle on a certain pasture ground; pasturage; 3. cattle-path; —**wagen**, *m.* car for carrying cattle; —**weide**, *f.* pasturage; —**wurzel**, *f.* suellen, speedwell; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithes on cattle; —**zoll**, *m.* tax on cattle; —**zucht**, *f.* breeding cattle, keeping cattle; —**züchter**, *m.* breeder of cattle, grazier; —**zuchttriebend**, *adj.* employed in cattle-raising.

Viehheit, *f.* brutality.

Viehfisch, *adj.* beastly, bestial, brutal, brutish; *vid. Syn.* *f. h)terifsch*.

Viel, *adj.* much, many, a great deal, abundance; — or —**et** *Witze*, much pains, much ado; — **Weld**, a great deal of money; — or —**es** *Holz*, a great deal of wood; *fehr* —, a great many, very much; *nicht* —**es**, sondern —, not many things, but much; — (c) *Leute*, a great many people; *es waren* —**e** *da*, there were many of them; *ziemlich* —(e), a good many; *gleich* —, 1. as many or much; 2. no matter,

it is all the same; *wie* —, how much, how many; *so* —, so much, so many; *zweimal so* —, twice as many; *nöth einmal so* —, as much more, as much again; *so* — **als**, as many as; *so* — **ihrer auch sein** *mügen*, be they never so many; *so* — **mür** *bestmal*, so much for this time; *so* — **ich weiß**, for aught I know; — **von etwas halten**, *sich* — **daran** *machen*, to make much of; *zu* —, too much; *es sind* *unter die Hälfte zu* —, we are too many by half; — **besser**, much better; — **anders**, quite otherwise; **einer Sache zu** — **thun**, to overdo, to exceed the limits of something; *zu* — **ist ungesund**, *prov.* too much of one thing is good for nothing; *so* — **Köpfe**, *so* — **Sinne**, *prov.* so many men, so many minds; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* polypus; —**armig**, *adj.* that has many arms; —**artig**, *adj.* multifarious, various, of many different kinds; —**ästig**, *adj.* branchy, ramous; —**äugig**, *adj.* that has many eyes, many-eyed, multocular; —**bedeutend**, *adj.* 1. very significant; very influential; 2. having several meanings; —**begabt**, *adj.* high-gifted; —**besagt**, *adj.* often mentioned; —**besprochen**, *adj.* much talked about; —**bestucht**, *adj.* much frequented; —**blättrig**, *adj.* petaloidal; —**blumig**, *adj.* many flowered; —**brüdrig**, *adj. B. T.* polyadelphous; —**brüftig**, *adj.* many breasted; —**deutig**, *adj.* of multifarious significations; ambiguous; —**deutigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity; —**eff**, *n.* polygon; —**edig**, *adj.* polygonal, multangular; —**ehe**, *f.* polygamy; —**ehig**, *adj. B. T.* polygamous; —**endig**, *adj.* having many ends or points; —**endiger** *Hirsch*, stag with many antlers; —**erfahren**, *adj.* much experienced; —**essen**, *n.* polyphagy; —**essend**, *adj.* polyphagous, gluttonous; —**fach**, *adj.* manifold, multifarious; multiplied, reiterated; abundant; —**fächerig**, *adj.* multicapsular; —**fächerig**, *f.* plurality; manifoldness; —**fältig**, *adj.* manifold, multifarious, *fig.* iterated, frequent, multiplied; —**fältigkeit**, *f.* multifariousness, multiplicity, variety; —**farbig**, *adj.* varicoloured, variegated, of many colours, diversified with several colours; —**farbigkeit**, *f.* diversity of colours, variegation; —**feldig**, *adj.* —**feldiger** *Schild* (*H. T.*), shield having more than four quarters; —**fingerig**, *adj.* many fingered; polydactylous; —**flach**, *n. G. T.* polyedron; —**flächig**, *adj.* polyedrous; —**flaffer**, *m.* polypier; —**flügelig**, *adj.* polypterous; —**förmig**, *adj.* multiform; —**förmigkeit**, *f.* multiformity, polymorphism; —**fraß**, *m.* glutton (also a quadruped so called); pelican; gulygut; *der amerikanische* —**fraß**, wolverene, carcajou, grison; pelican, cormorant; —**fräßfelle**, *pl. M. E.* beaver-eaters; —**fräßig**, *adj.* gluttonous; ravenous; voracious; —**fräßigkeit**, *f.* gluttony; —**frucht**, *f. B. T.* polycarpon; —**fuß**, *m.* polypous, multipede; —**fühlig**, *adj.* polypous; —**fühler**, *m. pl.* the polypods; —**gebärend**, *adj.* multiparous; —**geliebt**, *adj.* much beloved, well beloved; —**geltend**, *adj. vid.* —**gültig**; —**geschwister**, *pl. B. T.* polydelphia; —**gestaltig**, *adj.* polymorphous, having many forms; —**gliederig**, *adj. 1.* many-membered; 2. *Mat. T.* polynomial; —**götterei**, *f.* polytheism, plurality of gods; —**götterer**, *m.* polytheist; —**griffelich**, *adj. B. T.* surmounted with many styles; —

gültig, *adj.* of great value, much esteemed; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* great value; great influence, credit or interest; —**gut**, *n.* small wild parsley, small mountain parsley; —**häutig**, *adj.* many-haired; —**halmig**, *adj.* many-stocked, many-reeded; —**händig**, *adj.* many-handed; —**häutig**, *adj.* having many skins; —**herrschast**, *f.* oligarchy, polyocracy; —**herz**, *n. B. T.* polycardia; —**hüllig**, *adj. B. T.* multisiliquious; —**jährig**, *adj.* having lasted many years, of many years; —**kantig**, *adj.* many-sided, multangular; many-cornered; —**kapbig**, *adj. B. T.* many valved, multivalvular; —**kapfelig**, *adj. B. T.* multicapsular; —**fermig**, *adj.* having many seeds, pips, stones; —**knötig**, *adj.* having many knots or nodes; —**kiemer**, *m. pl.* the polybranchiates; —**kopf**, *m.* many-headed animal; *joc.* the public; —**köpfig**, *adj.* many-headed; —**körnig**, *adj.* having many grains; —**lappig**, *adj. B. T.* multilobate; —**lebhen**, *n.* filippeen; —**linig**, *adj.* multilineal; —**mal**, —**malß**, *adv.* many times, frequently, often; —**malig**, *adj.* often repeated, reiterated; —**männerei**, *f.* polyandria; —**männerig**, *adj. B. T.* polyandrious; —**mehr**, *1. adv.* more, much more; *II. conj.* rather; —**namig**, *adj.* having many names; —**früßig**, *adj. Med. T.* polychrest; —**orig**, *adj.* polycameratic (said of a clock); —**räderig**, *adj.* having many wheels; —**redend**, *adj.* loquacious; —**reder**, *m. (l. u.)* great talker, a loquacious person; —**rederei**, *f. (l. u.)* loquacity; —**runderig**, *adj.* many-oared; —**saitig**, *adj.* many stringed; —**legend**, *adj.* expressive, significant, comprehensive, important; —**famig**, *adj.* polyspermous; —**fäulig**, *adj.* polystylous; —**fgaltig**, *adj.* multivalve (shell); —**schotig**, *adj. B. T.* multisiliquous; —**schreiber**, *m.* copious author, writer of many books, polygraph; —**schreiberei**, *f.* polygraphy, excessive writing, book-making; —**seitig**, *adj.* multilateral; *fig.* many-sided, of varied acquirements, of general knowledge; multiscious; —**seitigkeit**, *adj.* many-sidedness; —**sichtig**, *adj. Phys. T.* —**sichtige** *Gläser*, polyoptum; polyscope; —**silbig**, *adj.* polysyllabic; ein —**silbiges** *Wort*, or —**silber**, *m.* a polysyllable; —**finmig**, + *adj. vid.* —**deutig**; —**spaltig**, *adj.* having many clefts or fissures; *B. T.* multifidous; —**spitzig**, *adj.* having many points; —**sprachig**, *adj.* polyglot; —**stängelig**, —**stengelig**, —**stielig**, *adj.* many stalked, multicaulous; —**stimmig**, *adj.* of or for many voices (of a song, etc.); —**strahl**, *m.* the many-rayed asterias; —**strahlig**, *adj.* in high degree active; —**theilig**, *adj.* multipartite of many parts; —**thuererei**, *f. cont.* busy disposition, meddling disposition; —**tönig**, *adj.* multisonous; —**verbündend**, *adj.* polysynthetic; —**bermögend**, *adj.* very powerful, multipotent; —**weiber**, *m.* polygamist; —**weiberei**, *f.* polygamy, plurality of wives, *B. T.* polygynia; —**weniger**, *adv.* much less; —**winkelig**, *adj. vid.* —**edig**; —**wissend**, *adj.* knowing much; acquainted with many arts and sciences; —**wisser**, *m.* man of varied learning; *cont.* sciolist; —**wisserei**, *f.* polymathy, *cont.* sciolism; —**zahl**, *f. Gram. T.* the plural; —**zahn**, *m.* the polyodon (a fish); —**zählig**, *adj.* many-toothed; —**zopf**, *m.* the polycacni-

mos; —**jüingig**, *adj.* many-tongued; polyglot; —**jüingler**, *m.* American mocking-bird; —**zweigig**, *adj.* having many branches.

viertel, *adj. indecl.* many, various, multifarious, diverse, different, several; Bücher gehen durch — Hände, books circulate through a variety of hands.

Vielheit, *f.* plurality, multiplicity; multitude; *vid. Syn.* Menge.

vielleicht, *adj.* perhaps, may be, peradventure, by chance, haply, possibly; wenn er — kommen sollte, if he should chance (or happen) to come; — ja, that may he.

Viem, *f. (pl. -en) provinc.* hundred sheaves; cord of wood.

vier, *adj. four; vulg. auf allen — en* frischen, to creep or crawl along on all fours; alle — e von sich strecken, to lie sprawling upon the ground; *compos.* —**ähren**, —**arten**, *v. a.* (einen Acker) to give the fourth dressing to a field; —**äugig**, *adj.* four-eyed; —**bahnig**, *adj.* with or of four breadths; —**beinig**, *adj.* having four legs, four-footed; —**blatt**, *n. provinc.* true-love (a plant); —**blät-terig**, *adj.* four-leaved, tetrapetalous; —**blumig**, *adj. B. T.* quadriflorous; —**bohrig**, *adj. Hyd. T.* four inches and a half in diameter (said of pipes); —**bund**, *m.* —**bündnis**, *n.* quadruple alliance; —**ding**, *n. provinc.* quarter or fourth of a mark; farthing (a small coin); —**draht**, *m.* stuff woven of four-threaded yarn; linsey-woolsey; capitation-stuff; —**drähig**, *adj.* of four threads; —**ed**, *n.* quadrate, square, quadrangle; ein länglichtes — ed, a parallelogram; ein geschobenes — ed, a lozenge, rhomb; —**edig**, *adj.* quadrangular, quadrate, square, squared, four-square, four-cornered; —**ed-schanze**, *f. Mil. T.* redoubt; —**eiche**, *f.* winter-oak; —**fang**, —**fältig**, *adj.* fourfold, quadruple; —**fächerig**, *adj. B. T.* quadrilocular; —**fältigen**, *v. a.* to quadruplicate; —**fingerig**, *adj.* four-fingered; —**flach**, *n. G. T.* tetraedron; —**flädig**, *adj. G. and B. T.* tetraedral; —**flügelig**, *adj. 1.* four-winged; *2.* tetrapterous; —**fürst**, *m.* tetrarch; —**fürstent(h)um**, *n.* tetrarchate; —**füßig**, *adj.* quadruped, four-footed; ein —füßiges I(h)ier, or —füßler, *m.* quadruped; —**gefang**, *m.* + song for four voices, quartette; —**gespann**, *n.* team of four horses or oxen; quadriga; —**gestrichen**, *adj. Mus. T.* four-tailed (notes); dieses Klavier geht bis ins —gestrichene F. . ., this is a six-octave piano; —**gliederig**, —**gliedig**, *adj.* of four members; quadrinomial; —**graf**, *m.* + one of the four counts of Schwarzburg, Cleve, Cilly and Savoy; —**großentüch**, *n.* piece of money worth four groschen; —**händer**, *m. pl.* quadrumanous animals; —**händig**, *adj. 1.* four-handed; quadrumanous (of animals); *2. Mus. T.* piece for four hands on the piano, duet; —**hangig**, *adj. T.* —hängiges Dach, a hipped roof; —**herr**, *m.* one of a board or commission which consists of four members; —**herren-amt**, *n.* quatuorvirate; —**herrenhaft**, *f.* quatuorvirate; tetrarchy; —**herr-scher**, *m. vid.* —fürst, —für; —**hör-nig**, *adj.* four-horned; —**hügel**, *m. pl. Anat. T.* the corpora quadrigemina; —**hundert**, *n.* four hundred; die —hundert, the fashionable set in New York; —**hundertel**, *n.* the four-hundredth part; —**hundertste**, *adj.* four-hundredth; —**jahr**, *n.* space of

four years; quadrennium; (an-ciently) olympiad; —**jährig**, *adj.* four years old, quadrennial, having lasted four years; —**jähr-lich**, *adj.* every four years; —**fant**, *n.* square; —**fantig**, *adj. vid.* —edig; —**fanttafel**, *n.* square wire; —**fapfelig**, *adj. B. T.* quadri-capsular; —**fermig**, —**förnig**, *adj.* tetrapyrenous; —**flappig**, *adj. B. T.* four-valved, quadrivalved; —**flauig**, *adj.* four-clawed, quadrisulcate; —**land**, *n.* + one of the four countries, viz. Saxony, Franconia, Bavaria, Suahia; —**läufer**, *m. N. T.* truss-tackle, tackle composed of two douhle blocks; —**mäch-tig**, *adj. B. T.* tetradynamic, tetradynamian; —**mal**, *adj.* four times; —**malig**, *adj.* four times repeated; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —herr; —**män-nerig**, *adj. Bot. T.* tetrandrous; —**mark**, *f.* boundary mark of four territories; —**monatig**, *adj.* of four months; —**monatlich**, *adj.* of four months; lasting four months, every fourth month; —**nächig**, *adj.* of four nights; —**namig**, *adj. vid.* —gliederig; —**pfenniger**, *m.* —**pfen-nigstück**, *n.* a coin of four pennies; —**pfünder**, *m. Gun. T.* four-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of four pounds; —**räderig**, *adj.* four-wheeled; —**räu-berestig**, *m.* + four thieves' vinegar; —**rippig**, *adj.* four-ribbed; *B. T.* quadrinervose; —**ruderer**, *m.* four-oared boat; —**ruderig**, *adj.* with four benches of oars; ein —rüdri-ges Schiff, a quadrireme; —**saitig**, *adj.* four-stringed; —**samig**, *adj. B. T.* tetrasperous; —**sang**, *m.* + *vid.* —gesang; —**schäftig**, *adj. T.* made with four strands; —**schauler**, *m.* sheep two years old; —**schillingstübe**, *f.* four-penny stall; —**schrotig**, *adj.* square, rohest; strong; —**seitig**, *adj.* quadrilateral; —**seitigfeit**, *f.* quadrilaterality; —**sitzig**, *adj.* furnished with four seats, holding four persons; —**spaltig**, *adj.* split into four, quadrifid; in four columns (*Typ.*); —**spänner**, *m.* carriage or wagon with four horses; —**spannig**, *adj.* four spans large; —**spannig**, *adj.* drawn by four horses; four-in-hand; —**spiel**, —**stück**, *n.* quartette; —**spitzig**, *adj.* furnished with four points; —**stimmig**, *adj.* for four voices; —**stötig**, *adj.* four-storied; —**stündig**, *adj.* of four hours; —**süßig**, *adj.* tetrasyllabic; ein —sü-ßiges Wort, a tetrasyllable; —**tägig**, *adj.* of four days; daß —tägige Fie-ber, the quartan ague, quartan; —**t(h)eil**, *n. vid.* Viertel; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* quadripartite; —**vers**, *m.* quar-tain; —**vierteltact**, *m. Mus. T.* com-mon time; —**waldstätter-See**, *m.* Lake of the Four Forest-towns, of Lucerne (Switzerland); —**weidig**, *adj. Bot. T.* tetragynous; —**win-felig**, *adj.* quadrangular; —**zahl**, *f.* quaternary number; —**zünftig**, *adj.* four-pronged; —**zöllig**, *adj.* four inches (long, etc.); —**zweiteltact**, *m. Mus. T.* time of four minims.

Vier, **Vie're**, *f.* four (at cards and dice); mit —en fahren, to drive a four-in-hand.

vier-en, *v. a. 1.* to square, to quarter; *2. N. T.* to overhaul; *3.* to veer, to ease away or off.

Vierer, *m. (-8; pl. -e)* 1. the figure 4; *2.* a thing consisting of four parts.

viertel *adj. indecl.* of four differ-ent sorts.

Viertling, *m. (-8; pl. -e)* 1. fourth part; *2.* groat.

vier-te, *adj.* fourth; zum —n, *vid.* viertens; *m. etc. vid.* —halb, *adj.* three and a half.

Viertel, *m. etc. vid.* Viert(h)eil *etc.* **Viertel**, *n. (-8; pl. -e)* fourth part, part, quarter; — einer Stadt, ward, quarter; ein halbes —, half a quarter; ein — auf sechs, a quarter past five; drei — auf sechs, a quarter to six; drei — Meilen, three quarters of a mile; das erste — des Mondes, prime of the moon; das letzte —, wane of the moon; *compos.* —**ader**, *f. A. T.* hepatic vein or artery; —**anfer**, *m.* quarter of a cask (of wine, etc.); —**bauer**, *m. provinc.* small farmer; —**bogen**, *m.* quarter of a leaf; —**dup-lik(e)t**, —**gedoppelt**, *adj. T.* sub-quadruple (in crystallography); —**elle**, *f.* quarter of a yard; —**faß**, *n.* firkin; —**form**, —**größe**, *f.* quarto; ein Buch in —größe, a book in quarto; —**gut**, *n.* —**hufe**, *f. provinc.* f. fourth of a plough; —**jahr**, *n.* quarter (of the year); sie kann kein —jahr mehr leben, she cannot live another season; —**jährig**, *adj.* of three months, quarterly; die —jährigen Gerichts-sitzungen, quarter sessions; —**jährlich**, *adj.* by the quarter; every quarter; quarterly; —**jährgeeld**, *n.* a quarter's wages, salary; —**jahr(e)stüft**, *f.* quarterly, periodical; —**jahrstäg**, *m.* quarter-day; —**jahrweise**, *adv.* by quarters, quarterly; —**farraune**, *f.* twelve-pounder; —**frei**, *quad-rant*; —**meile**, *f.* quarter of a mile; —**meister**, *m. provinc. and +*, alder-man of a ward; —**meße**, *f.* quarter of a Metze (a 3-bushel measure); —**nö-ßel**, *n.* —**pinte**, *f.* quarten; —**note**, *f.* crotchet; —**pause**, *f. Mus. T.* crotchet rest; —**pfund**, *n.* quarter of a pound weight; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of a quarter of a pound; —**schlag**, *m. vid.* —**notz**; —**schwarzer**, *m.* quad-roon; —**schwenkung**, *f.* quarter-wheel (*Mil. T.*); —**sherr**, *m. provinc.* com-missary of a ward; —**stnedt**, *m. provinc.* summoner of a ward; —**stab**, *m. Arch. T.* quarter-round; —**strich**, *m.* quarter-point of the compass, quarter-wind; —**stunde**, *f.* quarter of an hour; —**stündig**, *adj.* of a quarter of an hour, of fifteen minutes' duration; —**stündlich**, *adj.* taking place every quarter of an hour; —**takt**, *m. Mus. T.* fourth of a bar; —**ton**, *m.* quarter of a tone, fourth; durch —töne fortschreitend, enharmonic; —**wendung**, *f. vid.* Schwenkung; —**zentner**, *m.* quarter of a hundredweight; —**ziesel**, *m.* quarter of a tile.

vier-tein, *v. vid.* viert(h)eilen.

viertens, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place.

vierhalb, *adj.* three and a half.

Viert(h)eil, *m. (-8; pl. -e)* fourth part, quarter.

Viert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to quarter.

Viert(h)eilung, *f. (pl. -en)* quartering.

Viert-schein, *m. Ast. T.* quartile aspect.

Vier-ung, *f. (pl. -en)* squaring, quadrature.

vierzehn, *adj.* fourteen; — Tage, a fortnight.

Vierzehnder, *m.* stag with four-teen branched antlers.

Vierzehner, *m. (-8; pl. -e)* something (wine, etc.) produced in the year 1714 or 1814.

Vierzehnte, *adj.* fourteenth.

Vierzehntens, *adv.* fourteenthly.

vierzig, *adj.* forty; *compos.* —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj.* forty-fold; —**jährig**, *adj.* forty years old, quadragenary;

—tägig, *adj.* of forty days; —tägig^s *Fräßen*, *pl.* Lent.
Vierzig, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) 1. number of forty; 2. one of a board consisting of forty members; 3. a man forty years old; 4. something produced in the year 1740 or 1840.
vierzigste, *adj.* fortieth.
Vierzigstel, *m.* (-8) fortieth part.
vierzigstels, *adv.* in the fortieth place.
Viets'bohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) French bean, kidney-bean.
vigilant', *adj.* vigilant; lively; active; *m.* detective.
Vigilanz', *f.* vigilance, *vid.* Wachsamkeit, Vorlicht.
Vigilantius, *m.* person who wakes up the inmates of a convent in the morning.
Vigilie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. eve, vigil; 2. *pl.* masses for the dead.
vigil(e)ren, *v. n.* *vulg.* to watch (for . . . auf).
Vignette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vignette, head-piece, printer's flower, flourish, border.
Vigo'gnawolle, *f.* Vignonia-wool, vignone.
Vikar', *m.* *vid.* Vicar.
Viking, *m.* (-8) warrior, bero (among the Norsemen); *compos.* —fahreten, *f. pl.* the adventurous sea-expeditions of the Norsemen.
Viktualien, *f. vid.* Victualien.
vikain', *adj.* + *vid.* niebrig, häßlich, schändlich, schurkisch.
vilibendi(e)ren, *v.* + *vid.* gering-schätzen.
Villa, *f.* (*pl.* Villen) villa, country seat.
Villanelle, *f.* a sort of popular song or dance.
Villegiatur', *f.* —halten, to reside in the country.
villös', *adj. vid.* fleckig, haarig, filzig, raub.
Villosität', *f.* roughness, shagginess.
Vinaigreterie', *f.* + manufactory of vinegar.
Vina'iten, *pl.* vintage-festivals.
Vina'ise, *f. provinc.* adulterated wine, wine and water.
Vincenz', } *m.* Vincent.
Vincenz'ius, }
Vinctur', *f. vid.* Band, Binde.
vinculi(e)ren, *v. vid.* verbinden.
Vinculum, *n.* *vid.* Band, Fessel.
Vindication', *f.* L. T. claim; *compos.* —klage, *f.* action of trover.
vindicativ', *adj.* vindicative, vindictive.
Vindicien, *pl. vid.* Vindication.
vincici(e)ren, *v. a. L. T. vid.* ansprechen, zurücksprechen.
Vindicta, *f. vid.* Rache, Bestrafung.
Vinolenz, *f.* vinolency, drunkenness.
Vinome'ter, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) one who measures wine.
Vio'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. viol; 2. retort; 3. violet; *compos.* —napfel, *m.* violet-apple; —nartig, *adj.* violaceous; —nblau, *adj.* violet-blue, violet; —nbrann, *adj.* violet-brown; —nfarben, —nfarbig, *adj.* violet; —nhontig, *m.* honey of violets; —nmoos, *n.* violet-moss; —nrebe, *f.* jasmine; —nreißer, *m.* the squaccoheron; —nraut, *m.* syrup of violets; —nrischwamm, *m.* violet-agaric; —nurzettel, *f.* orris-root.
violetti', *adj.* violet-blue, violet; *compos.* —napfel, *m.* u. f. w., *vid.* Violennapfel, u. f. w.
Violin'bogen, *m.* violin-bow; —duet, *n.* duet for the violin; —kasten, *m.* violin-case; —noten, *pl.* notes for the violin; —quartett, *n.*

quartet for the violin; —saite, *f.* violin-string; —schlüssel, *m.* treble clef; —steg, *m.* bridge of a violin; —spießer, *m. vid.* Violinist; —stimme, *f.* part for the violin; —virtuose, *m.* virtuoso on the violin.
Violin'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) violin.
Violinist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) violin-player, violinist.
viol(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* verlesen, entehren, schänden, not(h)ächtigen.
Violation', *f. vid.* Verletzung, Entehrung, Schändung.
Violon', *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) bass-viol, contra-hasso.
Violoncell', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) violoncello.
Violoncellist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) violoncello-player.
Viper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viper, adder; *compos.* —biß, *m.* bite of a viper; —sekt, *n.* fat of the viper; —gift, *n.* poison or venom of the viper; —gras, *n.* —wurzel, *f.* viper's grass, scorzonera; —natter, *f.* black viper; —pulver, *n.* viper-powder; —salz, *n.* viper-salt; —weib, *f.* cotton-fly.
Virago, *f.* virago; termagant.
Virelai', *n.* sort of roundelay, rondeau (anciently in France).
Virgil', *m.* Vergil; die —e sind selten, poets like Vergil are rare.
virgilisch, *adj.* Vergilian.
Virginia, *f.* Virginia.
Virginien, *n.* (-8) Virginia.
Virginier, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) Virginian.
virginisch, *adj.* Virginian.
Virginität', *f.* virginity.
virgult(e)ren, *v. a.* to mark, to enclose in quotation-marks („“).
viril', *adj. vid.* männlich, mannhaft, mannbar.
Virilität', *f.* virility.
viril'stimme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) individual, single vote.
Viripotenz', *f.* virility, power of procreation.
virtual', } *adjs.* virtual.
virtuell, }
Virtualität', *f.* virtuality.
Virtuos', *m.* (-fen; *pl.* -fen) } virtuoso, performer.
Virtuose, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) }
virtuos'enhaft, *adj.* masterly, like a virtuoso.
Virtuosin(n), *f.* a skilled female musical performer.
Virtuosität', *f.* virtuosity, mastery, excellence.
virulent', *adj.* virulent.
Virulenz', *f.* virulence.
Vir'age, *f. vid.* Gestalt, Gestalt, Gesichtsbildung, Person.
visceral', *adj.* in *compos.* visceral; —argnei, *f.* medicine for the bowels; —elixir, —flüssigkeit, etc., injection, clyster, etc. for the bowels.
viscid', *adj.* viscid, *vid.* zähe, klebrig.
viscosität', *f.* viscosity.
vis'cus, *m.* or **vis'cum**, *n. vid.* Bogelstein.
visibel, *adj. vid.* sichtbar, augenscheinlich, zusehend.
visibilität', *f. vid.* Sichtbarkeit, Augenscheinlichkeit.
Vision, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vision, ballucination.
Visionär', *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) visionary.
Vistor, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -e) 1. visor, beaver, ventail; 2. *Gun. T.* aim; 3. *Opt. T.* sight-vane; *compos.* —eisen, *n. Gun. T.* the searcher; —gebühr, *f.* gauger's fee; —graben, *pl. Min. T.* common tinstone; —kette, *f. T.* surveyor's chain; —korn, *n.* sight (of a gun), aim; —kunst, *f.* art of gauging, stereometry; —ma(a)ß, *n.* —rut(h)e, *f.* —stab, *m.* gauging-

rod; —schuß, *m. Gun. T.* gunshot in the elevation of the first degree; —stab, *m.* gauge, gauging-rod; —tafel, *f.* sliding-vane; —winkel, *m.* (angle of) dispart, *Gun. T.*
vitre'nen, *v. a.* 1. to aim; 2. to take one's aim; 3. to gauge; 3. *H. T.* to blazon; 4. to examine a pass.
Vitre'ner, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) gauger.
Vitre'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gauging.
Vit'ation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) search, research, inquiry, inquest, visitation; *compos.* —strecht, *n.* visitatorial power; —streife, *f.* tour of inspection.
Vitator, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -en) searcher, inquirer, inquest-man.
Vit'ite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) visit; eine — machen, to pay a visit; —n annehmen, to receive visits; *compos.* —nameite, *f.* large kind of ant of the West-Indies; —nkarte, *f.* visiting card; —nkrufe, —nzimmer, *n.* drawing-room, parlour; —nkrantenstisch, *n.* card-case; —ntag, *m.* day for receiving calls.
Vititi(e)ren, *v. a.* to visit, search; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound, pass the probe.
Vit'orium, *n.* (-8) 1. aim; 2. *Print. T.* visorium.
Vit'ra, *f. M. E. vid.* Sicht, Ansicht; a —, at sight.
Vit'um, *n.* (-8; *pl.* Vit'ia) verification of a passport.
vital', *adj.* vital; *compos.* —prinzip, *n.* a principle of life; —wärme, *f.* vital heat, animal heat.
Vitalian', *m.* (-8) a name of men.
Vitalian'er, *pl.* (also Victualienbrüder) *pl.* a band of pirates (of the North Sea in the 14th century).
Vitalität', *f.* vitality.
Vitalitätum, *n. vid.* Leibgebänge.
Vitalitätör, *m. vid.* Zähler, Schreiber, Kläffer.
vittös', *adj. vid.* fehlerhaft; lafterhaft, verderbt.
Vitiosität', *f. vid.* Fehlerhaftigkeit, Böseartigkeit, Verderbtheit.
Vitium, *n.* (-8; *pl.* Vit'ia) *vid.* Mangel, Fehler, Irrthum, Laster.
vitres'ibel, *adj.* vitrescible.
Vitrescibilität', *f.* quality of being vitrescible.
vitres'ic(e)ren, *v. v.* to become vitreous or vitrified.
vitres'ic(e)ren, *v. a.* to vitrify, *vid.* verglasen.
Vitrification', *f.* vitrification, *vid.* Verglasung.
Vitriol', *m.* (-8) vitriol; grüner —, green vitriol, sulphate of iron; blauer —, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper; weißer —, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; calcini(er)ter —, burnt vitriol; mit — geschwängert, vitriolated; *compos.* —äther, *m. Ch. T.* vitriolic ether; —artig, *adj.* vitriolic; —blumen, *pl.* flowers of vitriol; —erde, *f.* vitriolated earth; —erz, *n.* vitriolic ore; —geist, *m. Ch. T.* spirit of vitriol, diluted sulphuric acid; —haltig, *adj.* vitriolic, vitriolated; —hütte, —hiederei, *f.* vitriol-house; —lasche, *f.* carboy; —fern, *m.* flowers of vitriol; —fies, *m.* vitriolic pyrites; —flein, *m.* finest vitriolic ore; —krytall, *m.* crystal of vitriol; —lauge, *f.* vitriolic lye; —meister, *m.* + master of a manufactory of vitriol; —öl, *n. vulg.* oil of vitriol; *Ch. T.* sulphuric acid; —pulver, *n.* colcothar; —salz, *n.* salt of vitriol; —sauer, *adj.* sulphuric; —saure Salze, sulphates; —säure, *f.* vitriolic acid, sulphuric acid; —sieden, *n.* preparation of

vitriol; —**fieder**, *m.* manufacturer of vitriol; —**fiederei**, *f.* —**werf**, *n.* vitriol works; —**stein**, *m.* vitriolum atramentarium; —**wasser**, *n.* vitriolated water; —**zäpfen**, *m.* *Min. T.* stalactite of sulphate of zinc, of copper, or of iron.
 ***vitriolefci(e)ren**, *v. n.* to be changed into vitriol.
 ***vitriolig**, *adj. vid.* vitriolhaltig.
 ***vitriolisch**, *adj.* vitriolic.
 ***vitriolisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to vitriolize, make sulphuric.
 ***Vitriolisi(e)rung**, *f.* vitriolization; sulphatization.
 ***vitriös**, *adj. vid.* glasartig, glänsicht.
 ***Vitisbohne**, *f. vid.* Vitisbohne.
 ***Vituperation**, *f.* vituperation.
 ***vituperi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to vituperate; *vid.* tadeln, schelten.
 ***Vivacität**, *f.* vivacity.
 ***Vivaudier**, *m. vid.* Markfender.
 ***Vivarium**, *n.* (—**s**) *vid.* Thiergarten.
 ***Vivat**, *n. vid.* Beehoch; jemandem ein — bringen, to cheer any one.
 ***Vivianit**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) *Min. T.* vivianite.
 ***Viviparen**, *pl.* viviparous animals.
 ***Vivisection**, *f.* *T.* vivisection.
 ***Vizdom**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) vice-gerent; deputy, representative of a superior.
 ***Vlies**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) fleece; daß goldene —, the golden fleece.
 ***Vliesen**, *v. a.* to fleece.
 ***Vlieslingen**, *n.* Flushing (Holland).
 ***Vocabel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) word, vocable; (*in the pl.*) words to be committed to memory.
 ***Vocabularium**, *n.* (—**s**) vocabulary.
 ***Vocabulisti**, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) 1. writer of a vocabulary; 2. *vid.* Wortfrämer.
 ***Vocal**, *m.* —**s**; *pl.* —**e**) vowel.
 ***vocal**, *adj.* relating to the voice; *compos.* —**concert**, *n.* vocal concert; —**musik**, *f.* vocal music.
 ***Vocalisation**, *f.* vocalization.
 ***Vocalisi(e) rung**, *f.* vocalization.
 ***Vocalismus**, *n.* *Gram. T.* the vowels, their nature and constitution.
 ***Vocation**, *f.* vocation, call; *vid.* Ruf, Berufung, Beruf.
 ***Vocativ**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *T.* vocative.
 ***Vocativus**, *m. vid.* Vocativ.
 ***Vociferation**, *f.* vociferation.
 ***voci(e)ren**, *v. a.* einen —, to call one, give one a call (to a living, to a chair in the university).
 ***Vogel**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**g**) 1. bird, fowl; 2. *Hunt. T.* falcon, hawk; 3. fellow; der halbflügelige —, mule-bird; der (hölzerne) — zum Abschießen, shaw-fowl; ein loser —, ein listiger —, a sly fellow, a scamp, a wag; ein leichtfertiger —, a gay or easy fellow; a merry fellow; a wag; *prov.* den — in der Hand haben, to have the bird in the hand, be secure; *vulg.* einen — haben, to be out of one's mind; *compos.* —**amber**, *m.* white ambergris; —**bauer**, *m. and n.* bird-cage; —**beere**, *f.* sorb, sorb-apple; —**beerbaum**, *m.* service-tree, quick-beam, quicken-tree, mountain-asb; —**beersäure**, *f. Ch. T.* sorbic acid; —**beize**, *f.* bawking; —**deuter**, *m.* augur, soothsayer, diviner; —**dünnger**, *m.* guano; —**dunst**, *m.* small-shot, bird-shot; —**erbse**, *f. vid.* —**wife**; —**fall**, *m.* sparrow-bawk; —**fang**, *m.* fowling, birding; der nächtliche —fang (bei Fackeln und Laternen), bat-fowling; —**fänger**, *m.* fowler, birdman, bird-catcher; der nächtliche —fänger, bat-fowler; —**flinte**, *f.* fowling-piece, bird-piece; —**flöte**, *f.* bird-flute; —**flug**, *m.* flight of birds;

—**frei**, *adj.* outlawed; unprotected; für —frei erklären, to outlaw; —**freie**, *m.* outlaw; —**fuß**, *m.* the foot of a bird; birdsfoot (a plant); —**garn**, *n.* fowler's net; —**gefang**, *m.* singing of birds; —**gesdrci**, *n.* cry of birds; —**händler**, *m.* bird-seller; —**haus**, *n.* aviary; bird-cage; —**heide**, *f.* 1. breeding-time of birds; 2. place where birds are made to breed, breeding-cage; aviary; —**herd**, *m.* fowling-floor; —**heu**, *n. vid.* —**wife**; —**hütte**, *f.* fowler's hut; aviary; —**täsig**, *m.* bird-cage; —**fenner**, *m.* ornithologist; —**firsche**, *f.* bird-cherry, bird's cherry; —**flaute**, *f.* bird's claw; —**früerich**, *m.* swine-grass; —**frau**, *n.* chick-weed; star of Bethlehem; —**funde**, *f.* ornithology; —**lein**, *m.* bird-lime; —**milch**, *f.* star of Bethlehem (a flower); —**nest**, *n.* bird's nest; —**netz**, *n. vid.* —**garn**; —**perspektive**, *f.* bird-eye; bird's-eye view; —**pfefer**, *m.* bird-pepper; —**pfiefe**, *f.* bird-call; flageolet; —**pirol**, *m. provinc.* oriole; —**rohr**, *n.* fowling-piece; —**rolle**, *f.* pulley; —**sang**, *m. vid.* —**gefang**; —**sänger**, *m.* (Roman) augur; —**schelle**, *f.* hawk's bell; —**schewehe**, *f.* scarecrow, crow-keeper; —**schiefen**, *n.* amusement of shooting at a wooden bird; also a popular festival in many German towns; —**schlag**, *m.* gin, trap for catching birds; —**schnell**, *adj.* as swift as a bird; —**schrede**, *f. vid.* —**schewehe**; —**schrot**, *m. vid.* —**bunst**; —**schuß**, *m.* protection of birds; —**schußgesetz**, *n.* law for the protection of birds; —**seide**, *f.* flaxweed; —**speiler**, *m.* bird-skewer; —**spieß**, *m.* small spit for roasting birds; —**spötter**, *m.* wit-wall, yellow thrush; —**stange**, *f.* 1. pole for a wooden bird, bird-pole; 2. lime-twig; —**stellen**, *n.* catching of birds; —**steller**, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler; —**tritt**, *m.* arrival or departure of birds of passage; —**wahrfager**, *m.* augur, orniscopist; —**wahrfagerei**, *f.* orniscopy; —**wiffe**, *f.* bird's-tare, tufted vetch, wild vetch; —**wiß**, *n.* wild fowls; game; —**zunge**, *f.* tongue of a bird; birds-tongue (a plant); *T.* entering file.
 ***Vögeln**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. little **Vögelin**, *n.* bird; 2. small-muscle - 3. *cont. fig.* lady of the game; ich habe ein — davon singen hören, *fig.* I have heard it whispered about.
 ***Vögel-beschreibung**, *f.* —**werk**, *n.* work on birds, ornithology.
 ***Vogesen**, *pl.* the Vosges.
 ***Vogler**, *m. vid.* Vogelsteller; Heinrich der —, Henry the Fowler; *compos.* —**hütte**, *f.* fowler's hut or cabin; —**pfiefe**, *f.* bird-call; —**zeug**, *n.* bird-catcher's apparatus.
 ***Vogt**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**te**) 1. bailiff, guardian, governor, administrator, prefect, judge, magistrate; 2. constable, beadle; task-master; 3. steward; 4. + sergeant of justice; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m.* + or *provinc.* guardianship; bailiwick; trustee's office; —**ding**, *n.* + jurisdiction or tribunal of an avowee; —**geld**, *n.* + fee of the avowee; —**haber**, *m. provinc.* right of avowee due to the avowee; —**herr**, *m.* avowee; —**junfer**, *m.* country-squire; —**kind**, *n.* + *vid.* Pflegelind; —**lehen**, *n.* fee-farm; —**pfennig**, *m. vid.* —**geld**; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* the rights of an advocate or patron; —**schak**, —**schilt**, *ling. m.*; —**steuer**, *f.*; —**zins**, *m. vid.* —**geld**.
 ***vogtbar**, *adj.* + of age.

***Vogtbarkeit**, *f.* + majority, state of being of age.
 ***Vogtei**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. office or residence, house of a prefect, judge or governor; 2. jurisdiction, prefecture, government, bailiwick; *compos.* —**gebühr**, —**geld**, *n. vid.* Vogtgeld; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the bailiwick.
 ***vogteilich**, *adj.* belonging to a bailiwick, relating to the office of a governor or prefect.
 ***Vogteilichkeit**, *f.* stewardship; jurisdiction of a bailiff, etc.
 ***Vogue**, *f.* vogue; *vid.* Schwang Lauf, Gang, Ansehen, Mode; in — sein, to be in vogue.
 ***Vogelre**, *f. vid.* Fuhrwert, Wagen, Kutsche.
 ***vola'bel**, *adj. vid.* flüchtig.
 ***Volabilität**, *f. vid.* Flüchtigkeit.
 ***Volat'le**, *f. vid.* Geflügel, Federvieh.
 ***Volant**, *s. m.* 1. *vid.* Federball; 2. flounce.
 ***volant**, *adj.* flying, fluttering.
 ***Volante**, *f.* a light and loose dress for ladies.
 ***volatil**, *adj.* volatile.
 ***Volatilisation**, *f.* volatilization.
 ***volatilisi(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to volatilize.
 ***Volatilität**, *f.* volatility.
 ***Vole**, *f. T. vole* (taking all the tricks at cards).
 ***Volhynien**, *n.* (—**s**) Volhynia.
 ***Volf**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**er**) 1. people, nation; 2. *fig.* soldiery, troops, forces; 3. crew; daß gemeine —, common people, vulgar multitude; für daß —, popular; ein — Reckhübner, a covey, bevy or flight of partridges; unter daß — gehen, to enter into service, to enlist; Völfer aufbringen, to raise men; *compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* thinly peopled; —**beherrschter**, *m.* prince; —**bezwiner**, *m.* conqueror; —**gefällig**, *adj.* popular; —**gefälligkeit**, *f.* popularity; —**leer**, *adj.* deserted, uninhabited; —**mäßig**, *adj.* adapted to the capacity of the people, popular; —**reich**, *adj.* populous.
 ***Völfer-beherrschter**, —**fürst**, *m.* ruler of the people; sovereign, prince; —**beschreiber**, *m.* ethnographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* ethnography; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of nations; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of nations; —**funde**, *f.* ethnography; statistics; —**markt**, *m.* mart of nations; —**recht**, *n.* law of nations; international law; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* relating to the rights of nations; —**reich**, *adj.* populous; —**seericht**, *n.* international maritime law; —**staat**, *m.* state composed of several tribes; —**stamm**, *m.* race of people; —**verein**, *m.* 1. assemblage of different tribes; 2. alliance, league, union, confederacy; —**verkehr**, *m.* international traffic; —**wanderung**, *f.* migration (of the nations).
 ***Völschen**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) (small) people; mein —, my little ones.
 ***Völkerschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. nation, tribe; 2. colony.
 ***völkerschaftlich**, *adj.* national.
 ***Volfmar**, *m.* + a name of men.
 ***Volf's-oberglaube**, *m.* vulgar superstitions; —**abgeordnete(r)**, *m.* delegate or deputy of the people; —**anführer**, *m.* popular leader, demagogue; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* national or public affair; —**aufruhr**, —**aufstand**, *m.* popular insurrection; —**besteht**, *adj.* popular; —**beliebtheit**, *f.* popularity; —**beschwerde**, *f.* national grievance; —**bewegung**, *f.* tumult; uproar; —**blatt**, *n.* popular paper; —**brauch**, —**gebrauch**, *m.*

national usage or custom; —**buch**, *n.* popular book, book written in a popular style; —**chronik**, *f.* national chronicle; —**dichter**, *m.* national poet, popular poet; —**dichtung**, *f.* popular poetry, folk-song; national poetry; —**feind**, *m.* enemy of the people; —**feindlich**, *adj.* anti-popular, anti-liberal; —**fest**, *n.* public feast; —**freund**, *m.* friend of the people; patriot; —**freundlich**, *adj.* popular; —**fürher**, —**lenfer**, —**leiter**, *m.* leader of the people; demagogue; —**gedicht**, *n.* popular poem, national poem; —**geift**, *m.* public mind; feeling of the nation; —**gesang**, *m.* popular or national song; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* popular society; the people or nation; —**glaube**, *m.* popular belief; —**glück**, *n.* public welfare; —**gunst**, *f.* popularity; —**haß**, *m.* public hatred; national hatred; —**haufe**, *m.* crowd of people; the populace, mob; —**herrlich**, *adj.* democratic; —**herrschaft**, *f.* democracy; —**herrschafftlich**, *adj.* democratic; —**herrscher**, *m.* ruler of the people, prince; —**irret(h)um**, *m.* popular error; —**jammer**, *m.* public calamity; —**klasse**, *f.* class of the people; —**kunde**, *f.* folk-lore; —**lehrer**, *m.* teacher of the people, instructor of the lower classes; —**lied**, *n.* national song; —**mährchen**, *n.* popular tale; —**mährig**, *adj.* popular; —**meinung**, *f.* popular sentiment; —**menge**, *f.* population, multitude, mob; —**name**, *m.* name of a people; *Gram.* *T.* ethnic noun; —**partei**, *f.* people's party; —**rat(h)**, *m.* National Assembly, Parliament, Congress, House of Commons; —**recht**, *n. vid.* *Bürgerrecht*; —**rede**, *f.* public speech (to the people); —**redner**, *m.* popular orator; demagogue; —**regierung**, *f.* popular government; —**reich(h)um**, *m.* national wealth; —**religion**, *f.* popular religion; national religion; —**repräsentant**, *m.* representative of the people; —**sache**, *f.* cause of the people; national affair; —**sage**, *f.* common report; —**schlag**, *m.* sort, kind of people; —**schluß**, *m.* decree of the people, plebiscite; plebiscitum (among the ancient Romans); —**schrift**, *f. vid.* —**buch**; —**schule**, *f.* common school; free school; —**schullehrer**, *m.* teacher of a common school; —**schulwesen**, *n.* system of primary education; national education; —**schwarm**, *m.* swarm of people; —**sinn**, *m.* public sentiment; —**fitte**, *f. vid.* —**brauch**; —**spiel**, *n.* national or popular game; —**sprache**, *f.* vulgar tongue; vernacular; + —**sprichwort**, *m.* popular decision, *vox populi*; —**stimme**, *f.* voice of the people; —**stimme**, *Gottesstimme*, *prov. vox populi*, *vox Dei*, the voice of the people is the voice of God; —**stimmung**, *f.* disposition of the people, public sentiment; —**stücken**, *n.* popular air; —**t(h)um**, *n.* popularity; nationality; —**t(h)ümelein**, *v. n.* to affect an exaggerated national feeling; —**t(h)ümeler**, *m.* one who affects an exaggerated national feeling; —**t(h)ümlich**, *adj.* national; —**t(h)ümlichkeit**, *f.* nationality; popularity; —**tracht**, *f.* national costume or dress; costume of the lower classes in a certain province; —**tribun**, *m.* tribune of the people; —**unruhen**, *pl.* troubles or risings among the people; —**unterricht**, *m.* public instruction; —**verführer**, *m.* seducer of the people; demagogue; —**versammlung**, *f.* popular assembly, assembly of the

people; —**vertreter**, *m.* representative of the people, deputy; —**vertretung**, *f.* representation of the people; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* political economist; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* political economy; —**zählung**, *f.* census.

woll, *adj.* 1. full, filled, replenished; 2. full, whole, entire, complete; 3. *vulg.* drunken, fuddled, intoxicated; eine —e *Wöche*, a whole week; —e *acht Tage*, a whole sennight; *der* —e *Mond*, full moon; *der Mond ist* —, the moon is in the full; in —er *Rüstung*, armed cap-a-pie; in —ent *Parlament*, in full parliament; *aus* —em *Haße*, roaring loud; *zum* —en *Bezahlen*, to pay in full; ein —es *Glas*, a full glass; *er ist* —er *Bedürfnisse*, he is full of wants; —er *Freude*, full of joy; *weß das Herz* — ist, (des) *geht der Mund über*, *prov.* out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh; —er *Mund redet aus* *Herzensgrund*, *prov. in vino veritas*; *compos.* —**ährig**, *adj.* full-eared (said of corn); —**auf**, *adv.* plenty, abundantly, in abundance, superfluously, plentifully; —**aus**, *adv.* fully, in full, at full price; —**badig**, *adj. vid.* —**wangig**; —**bad**, *n.* entire bath, immersion bath; —**beiß**, *m.* full possession; —**blut**, —**blutpferd**, *n.* thorough-bred horse; —**blütig**, *adj.* abounding in blood; sanguineous, plethoric; full-blooded; sanguine; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* plethora; —**brüftig**, *adj.* full-breasted; —**bürger**, *m.* full citizen; —**bürtig**, *adj.* born of the same parents; —**bürtigkeit**, *f.* the state of being born of the same parents; —**ente**, *f.* tufted duck; —**fraß**, *m.* glutton; —**gebaüt**, *adj. N. T.* broad-bottomed; —**gefühll**, *n.* full realization; —**genuß**, *m.* full and perfect enjoyment; —**gepföpft**, *adj.* full-stuffed, crammed; —**gesang**, *m.* chorus; —**gesicht**, *n.* full face; —**gestopft**, *adj.* full-crammed, full; —**gewalt**, *f.* full power; power of attorney; —**gültig**, *adj.* of full value; sufficient; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* full value, sufficiency; —**haltig**, *adj.* of full value; —**handig**, *adj. N. T.* —**handig** *Wetter*, blowing weather; —**hering**, *m.* full herring; —**heit**, *f.* repletion, plenitude; —**herzig**, *adj.* having a full heart, full-hearted, overpowered by feeling; —**hüßig**, *adj.* incastellated, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled (of horses); —**hüßner**, *m.* peasant that possesses thirty acres of land; —**jährig**, *adj.* of (full) age; —**jährigkeit**, *f.* full age, majority; —**fantig**, *adj. T.* full-squared; —**kraft**, *f.* energy; —**kraßig**, *adj.* energetic; —**lautend**, *adj.* sonorous; —**leibig**, *adj.* corpulent; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* corpulency, incumbrance of flesh; —**licht**, *n. vid.* —**mond**; —**matrose**, *m.* able-bodied seaman; —**mäulig**, *adj.* full-mouthed; —**meter**, *m. vid.* —**hüßner**; —**mond**, *m.* full moon, full of the moon; —**mondähnlich**, *adj.* full-orbed; —**mondgesicht**, *n. fig.* full-faced, having a face like the full moon; —**mondnacht**, *f.* night lighted by the full moon; —**mondschein**, *m.* light of the full moon; —**mondzeit**, *f.* time of the full moon; —**mündig**, *adj.* of full age; —**mündigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**jährigkeit**; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of full or due weight; one pound weight; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* full red, ruddy; —**säftig**, *adj.* full of sap, burly, fat; —**säftige Körper**, bodies replete with humours; —**säftigkeit**, *f.* abundance or fullness of sap; repletion; —**sauf**, *m.* drunkard; —**sauferei**,

f. tipping, drunkenness; —**schlein**, *m. vid.* —**mond**; —**schiff**, *n.* full-rigged ship; —**sein**, *n.* fullness; —**ständig**, *adj.* complete; plenary, full, entire, integral; —**ständig** *bemannt*, full-manned; —**ständigfeit**, *f.* completeness, plenaryness, integrity, plenitude, fullness; —**ständigmaßend**, *adj.* integrant; —**ständigmaßung**, *f.* completion, integration; —**stimmig**, *adj.* complete, of instruments; full-toned, symphonious; unanimous; —**stimmigkeit**, *f.* perfect harmony, symphony; —**tönend**, *adj.* full-sounding, sonorous; —**twangig**, *adj.* full-cheeked, bloated; —**wichtig**, *adj.* of full weight; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* completeness of weight; *fig.* competency; —**wuchd**, *m.* full growth, plenitude; —**zählig**, *adj.* complete, full, integral; —**zählig** *liger Vers*, catalectic; —**zähligkeit**, *f.* completeness, fullness; —**zähligmachung**, *f.* complement, completion; —**zählig**, *adj.* having a complete set of teeth; —**zäpf**, *m. cont.* drunkard; —**zeitig**, *adj.* fully ripe; —**zeitigkeit**, *f.* perfect maturity.

woll *bohren*, *v. a. sep.* to abet.
wollbringen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to accomplish, achieve, consummate, perform, absolve, execute; eine *Landung* —, to make good a landing.
wollbringen, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) achiever, accomplicher, performer.
wollbringen, *f.* accomplishment, achievement, consummation, performance, execution.
wölle, *f. provinc. for* *Wölheit*, *Fülle* (*q. v.*).
wöllend, *adj. vid.* *wollend*.
wollen, *v. I. a. insepar.* 1. to end, finish, terminate, consummate, achieve, accomplish; complete, execute; 2. to perfect; ein *Mann von vollendeter Klugheit*, a man of consummate prudence; II. *n.* to die.
wollen, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) finisher, accomplicher, achiever; *der Aufsänger und* — *unser* *Glaubens*, the author and finisher of our faith.
wöllend, *adj.* 1. wholly, entirely, quite; *vid.* *wöllig*; 2. besides, moreover.
wollend, *f.* ending, finishing, termination; consummation, achievement, accomplishment; *compos.* —**schule**, *f.* finishing school.
wöll, *adj.* full of.
wöll, *m.* drunken; heavy drinker.
wöllere, *f.* drunkenness, ebriety, gluttony.
wollführen, *v. a. insepar.* to execute, accomplish, perform; *vid.* *wollbringen*, *wollenden*.
wollführen, *f.* execution; *vid.* *wollbringen*, *wollend*.
wöllheit, *f.* fullness, plenitude.
wöllig, *adj.* 1. full, whole, entire, complete, thorough, perfect, sufficient; 2. *vulg.* corpulent, burly; *es ist noch nicht* — ein *Jahr*, it is not yet quite a year; *ich bin nicht* — *bisher Meinung*, I am not quite of the same opinion; *er schlug es* — *ab*, he refused it roundly.
wölligkeit, *f.* 1. fullness, plenitude; 2. *vulg.* corpulency, burliness.
wöllkommen, } *adj.* 1. perfect; 2. accomplish-
wöllkommen, } ment, consummate; 3. integral; 4. complete, full, entire; 5. large enough (said of clothes); im *Gesichte* —, full-faced; ein —er *Stieg*, complete victory; —e *Gewalt*, full, absolute power; —**maßen**, to perfect, accomplish, consummate.
wöllkommenheit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) perfection, perfectness; accomplishment.

vollkomm'nlich, } *adj.* + *and* *provinc.*
vollkomm'nlich, } perfectly, completely,
 entirely.
Vollmacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. authority, plenipotence, power; 2. power of attorney; *einem* — *geben*, to empower, authorize one; *compos.* — **geber**, *m.* constituent; — **haber**, *m.* attorney; — **Blatt**, *n.* *carte blanche*; — **Blatt**, *n.* blank bond; — **Brief**, *m.* *vid.* Vollmacht.
vollstopfen, *v. a.* to cram full.
vollstreckbar, *adj.* susceptible of execution, practicable.
vollstrecken, *v. a.* *insepar.* to put into effect, to execute, accomplish.
vollstreckend, *adj.* executive; — **Gewalt**, *Macht*, executive power.
Vollstreckter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) executor.
Vollstreckung, *f.* execution, performance; — **Befehl**, *m.* warrant for executing any command.
Vollwort, *n.* + *vid.* Vollmacht.
vollworten, *v. n.* *provinc.* to agree to.
vollziehen, *v. tr. a.* *insepar.* to execute, fulfil, effectuate, perform; *ein Ur(h)eil* —, to execute a sentence; *die Heirat(h)* ist vollzogen, the marriage is consummated.
vollziehend, *adj.* executive; *die* — **Gewalt**, executive power.
Vollzieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) executor.
Vollzieherin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) executrix, executress.
Vollziehung, *f.* execution, performance; — *der Ehe*, consummation of marriage; *zur* — *kommen*, to be brought to execution, to take effect, *compos.* — **Befehl**, *m.* warrant of execution; — **Agewalt**, *f.* executive power; — **Straf(h)**, *m.* executive council.
Vollzug, *m.* *vid.* Vollziehung.
Volontär, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) volunteer (*Mil. T.*).
Volt, *m.* *Phys. T.* volt, unit of electromotive force.
voltaisch, *adj.* voltaic; *die* — **e Säule**, voltaic pile or battery.
Volte, *f.* volt.
Volltueur, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e *and*
Volltueur, } *vaulter*.
volltueig(e)ren, *v. n.* (h) to vault.
Volltueig(e)renkunst, *f.* art of vaulting; — **meister**, *m.* master of a troop who perform equestrian feats; — **pferd**, *n.* wooden vaulting-horse.
volut, *bel*, *adj.* voluble, nimble, active, fluent.
Volubilität, *f.* volubility.
Volum, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Volumen; *compos.* — **Agewalt**, *n.* *Chem. T.* law of volumes.
Volumenten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Volumenta**) 1. a scroll; volume; package of papers; 2. *T.* volume (of water, air, etc.).
voluminös, *adj.* voluminous.
Voluminosität, *f.* voluminosness.
voluptuös, *adj.* voluptuous; *vid.* molligig, wonnig, ergötlich.
Voluptu, *vid.* Voluptu.
Volupte, *f.* *Arch. and Conch. T.* volute.
Voluptäten, *pl. Min. T.* petrified volutes.
volut(e)ren, *v. vid.* wälzen, rollen, drehen, wideln.
vorn, *prep. abbr.* (for *von dem*) of the, from the, by the; *sich etwas* — *Halfe schaffen*, to shake off, to get rid of something; *die Frau* — *Hause*, the lady of the house; — *Fieber genesen*, to recover from a fever.
Vornica, *f. Med. T.* vomica; *vid.* Geschwür; Lungengeschwür.
vomicös, *adj. vid.* eiterig.
vomit(e)ren, *v. n.* (h) to vomit.

***Vomitiv**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } vomit.
***Vomitivum**, *n.* (-s) } emetic.
von, *prep. with dat. of, from, by, on, upon*, concerning; *before family names it answers to the French de*; *was verlangen Sie — mir?* what do you ask of me? *trinken Sie — diesem Weine!* drink of this wine! — *etwas handeln*, to treat of the matter; *ein Greis* — *achtzig Jahren*, an old man of eighty years; *der König* — *England*, the king of England; — **Paris** *gebürtig*, born in Paris; *ein Teufel* — *einer Frau*, a devil of a woman; **klein** — **Person**, small of size; **geboren** — **ehelichen Eltern**, born of honest parents; *der gelehrteste* — *allen*, the most learned of all; — **freien Stückes**, freely, of one's own accord; — **sich selbst**, of itself; **spontaneous**, spontaneously; — **Gottes Gnaden**, by the Grace of God; — **Herzens Grunde**, from the bottom of my heart; — **neuem**, anew, afresh, again; *eine Uhr* — **Müller**, a watch of Miller's; *wir kommen* — **Berlin**, we come from Berlin; — **Straßburg nach Paris** *reisen*, to travel from Strassburg to Paris; — **oben herab**, from on high, from above; — **unten**, from beneath; — **hinten**, from behind; — **da an**, from thence, thenceforth; — **heute an**, from this day forward; — **die-sein Augenblicke an**, from this moment; **vom Morgen bis in die Nacht**, from morning till night; — **Zeit zu Zeit**, from time to time; — **fern**, from afar; — **außen**, from without; — **wo**, from where; — **hinne**, hence; — **hinne scheiden**, to depart from life; — **Wort zu Wort**, word for word; *etwas* — *einem erhalten*, bestowen, u. s. w., to receive, get something from one; *gebaut* — *dem verstorbenen Herrn N.*, built by the late Mr. N.; *ein Spieler* — **Profession**, a gambler by profession; **Kinder** — *seiner ersten Frau*, children by his first wife; *ein Saxe* — **Geburt**, a Saxon by birth; *gedruckt* — *und im Verlage bei Herrn N.*, printed by and for Mr. N.; *er lebt* — *seinem Handel*, *seiner Einkünfte*, u. s. w., he lives by his trade, on his income, etc.; *sie lebt* — *Kräutern*, she lives upon herbs; *man kann nicht* — *der Luft leben*, a man cannot live on the air; **Zinsen** — **Zinsen**, compound interest; *es war unhöflich*, *gelowagt*, u. s. w. — *ihm*, it was impolite, audacious, etc., in him; *das war ein Versen* — *mir*, that was a fault of mine; *er wohnt eine Meile* — *der Stadt*, he lives a mile from the town; *gut* — *statten gehen*, to prosper, succeed; — **einander**, asunder; *vid.* einander.
Vonheit, *f.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Adel; *com.* the Dons; *auf seine* — *stolz sein*, to be proud of one's rank as a nobleman.
vonnot(h), } *adj.* necessary, need-
vonnot(h)en, } *ful*; — **haben**, to need, want, lack, stand in need of; — **sein**, to be necessary, needful, wanting.
vor, *I. prep. with dat. and acc.* 1. before; 2. from, of, through, with; 3. ago, since; 4. before, above, in preference to; — *dem Stadthore*, before the town-gate; — *das Thor* *gehen*, to go out of the town-gate; *es verschwand* — *meinen Augen*, it vanished before my eyes; — **Mitternacht**, before midnight; — **allen Dingen**, in the first instance; **above all things**; — *einem* or *etwas* **schützen**, **verbergen**, **fliehen**, **auszeichnen**, to shelter, protect, hide, conceal, fly, distinguish from somebody or something; *sich*

— *einem* or *etwas* **fürchten**, **hüten**, to be afraid of, take heed of. . . ; *er steht* — *dem Bankrott*, he is on the point of bankruptcy; — *der Zeit* **be-zahlen**, to anticipate payment; — **Älter**, of old, anciently; — **diesem**, — **dem**, — **Zeiten**, formerly, in former times; — **Mattigkeit** **hinfallen**, to sink with fatigue; — **Durst**, — **Hunger** **sterben**, to die of thirst, hunger; — **Älter**, — **Kummer** **sterben**, to die of old age, of grief; — **Freude** **weinen**, to weep for joy; *ich kann* — *solchen Leuten nicht* **frieden**, I cannot stoop to such people; — *einem Orte* **verbei-gehen**, to pass by a place; — *einem warren*, to caution against one; — *dem Winde* **segeln**, *N. Phr.* to run before the wind; — *einigen Jahren*, some years ago; — *fünf Wochen*, five weeks since; *etwas* — *einem andern* **voraus** **haben**, to be beforehand with one, to have the start of one; — **kurzem**, a short time ago; *II. adv.* **afore**, formerly, in former times; — *mit* **nach**, now as before; *III. s. n.* **indecl.** rank or place before any one, a thing; *fig.* the preference (*fam.* = *der Vorzug*, *das Prä*).
N. B. **Vor** in compounds is separable.
vorab, *adv.* before, previously.
vorabbilden, *v. a.* to prefigure.
Vorabbildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prefiguration, model.
Vorabend, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) eve.
vorachtbar, *adj.* + 1. preferable; 2. (in titles) the very honourable; **Very Reverend** (dean); **Right Reverend** (bishop); **Honourable** (nobleman).
vorachten, *v. a.* to prefer.
vorächzen, *v. a. and n.* to sigh before; — *in the presence* of any one.
***Voracität**, *f.* voracity.
Vorader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äder) front-field; headland.
voradern, *v. a.* 1. to plough before, lead; 2. *fig.* to prevent.
voradamitisch, *adj.* pre-Adamite.
Vorahn, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) one of the earliest ancestors, great ancestor.
vorahnen, *v. a. and imp.* to mark or remark beforehand; to presage, forebode, foreknow.
Vorahnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misgiving, foreboding.
Voralpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) one of the lower Alps.
voralpinisch, *adj.* forealpine; cisalpine.
Voralte, *m. vid.* Vrabn.
Vorälterlich, *adj. vid.* vorelterlich.
Vorältern, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors; *vid.* Voreltern.
voran, *adv.* before, at the head in the front; — **gehen**, to walk before, to proceed, to lead the way.
N. B. *This prefix is used with various verbs without changing their radical meaning; it may be rendered by before, in front, on, at the head of, etc.; as, —* **begeben** (sich), to put one's self at the head, to repair in front; — **bleiben**, to remain before, in advance, at the head; — **drängen**, *refl.* to push forward; — **dürfen**, *ellipt. fam.* to be permitted to pass on or to go forwards; — **eilen**, to hasten on or before; — **gehen**, to take the lead, go before; — **helfen** (einem), to help any one on; — **hutsen**, *hutsen*, *hutsen* (e)ren, to drive on before; — **lassen**, *ellipt.* to allow to pass on, before; — **mögen**, *ellipt. fam.* to wish to go in front, before; to desire to be foremost; — **müssen**, *ellipt. fam.* to be obliged to go before or take the lead; — **reisen**, = **reiten**, = **rennen**, = **schicken**, = **schrei-**

ten, —schwimmen, u. f. w., to travel, ride, run, send, march, swim, etc., on or before, at the head of, in advance; —sein, to be before or in advance, to have the lead; —sitzen, to sit before, in front, to have the seat of honour; —tanzen, to dance (on) before, to lead off the dance.

voranbeuten, v. a. to presignify; —gedeutet, *adj.* alluded to before or above, before-cited, aforesaid.

Voran gang, m. (—es; pl. —gänge) 1. precedence; 2. precedent.

vorangehn, v. a. to angle before any one.

voranmerken, v. n. to remark in the presence of any one, also previously, before, higher up.

Voranmerkung, f. (pl. —en) fore-notice.

voranordnen, v. a. to preordain.

Voranschlag, m. (—es; pl. —schläge) computation, calculation ahead.

Voranstalt, f. (pl. —en) preparation, preliminary, preparatory arrangement.

voranstellen, v. a. to put ahead.

Vorantwort, f. preliminary answer, answer made beforehand (anticipated).

vorantworten, v. n. to answer prematurely, out of order, to interrupt.

Voranzeige, f. (pl. —n) preliminary announcement or notice.

voranzeigen, v. a. to advertise in advance.

Vorarbeit, f. (pl. —en) 1. previous labour, previous work; 2. preparatory work, preparation.

vorarbeiten, v. I. a. 1. to anticipate, surpass or outdo one (in working); 2. to work before one in order to instruct him; II. n. (h.) and a. to work in preparation, to prepare work; III. refl. to get on in a work, prepare.

Vorarbeiter, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. one who clears the path, gets the work under way; pioneer; 2. one who surpasses in working; 3. one who instructs in working.

Vorarbeitung, f. 1. outdoing; 2. working in preparation.

Vorarm, m. (—es; pl. —e) forearm, from the elbow to the wrist.

Vorärmel, m. (—s; pl. —) false sleeve.

Vorärnte, f. *vid.* Vorrnte.

vorarten, v. a. to give (a field) the third ploughing.

vorähen, v. a. 1. to etch; prepare the plate with aqua fortis; 2. to etch before any one, to instruct.

voraufr, *adv. vulg.* before; —reiten, to ride before.

vorwärts, *adv.* 1. before, foremost; 2. in advance; beforehand; 3. in preference as an advantage; zum —, im —, beforehand; —bedingen, v. a. to stipulate in advance; (sich etwas) to reserve to one's self; —bestimmen, v. a. to determine beforehand, to predestinate; —bezahlen, to advance money, to pay in advance; —denken (sich etwas), to anticipate; —empfinden, *vid.* vorempfinden; —entscheiden, to decide beforehand, prejudice; —fühlen, to feel beforehand, to anticipate; —geben, to give in advance; —genießen, to enjoy by anticipation, to anticipate; —haben, to have in advance; (etwas vor einem) to have the advantage over, the start of, to be ahead of; —nehmen, to anticipate, forestall; —sagen, to predict, foretell, prophesy; —schießen, to send in advance; to premise; —sehen, to foresee; —setzen, to suppose, presuppose; —gesetzt,

supposed; —sein, to be before, on before; er will immer — sein, he always wants to be foremost; —streben (einem), to strive to distance or outdo any one; —verkündigen, to announce beforehand, to foretell; —wissen, I. v. a. to foreknow; II. s. n. foreknowledge, prescience; —zahlen, *vid.* —bezahlen.

Vorausbezahler, m. (—s; pl. —) one who pays beforehand; subscriber.

Vorausbezahlung, f. payment in advance.

Vorausblick, m. (—es) foresight.

Vorausdati(e)ren, v. a. to date ahead.

Voraushaben, v. a. to have the advantage of; to have in advance.

Vorausnahme, f. anticipation, forestalling.

Vorausgabe, } f. proph-

Vorausgabung, (pl. —en) } ecy, prediction

Voraussetzung, f. (pl. —en) supposition, presumption.

Vorauszicht, f. foresight, prudence.

Vorausichtlich, *adj.* presumable, to be expected; *adv.* presumably.

vorabbeln, v. a. *fam.* (einem etwas) to gossip or chatter away any thing before or to any one.

vorbacken, v. n. (einem) to bake before any one (to show him how).

vorbahnen, v. a. (einem) to pave or clear the way for any one.

Vorbände, pl. M. E. articles of merchandise tied on the outside of packages, to show the contents within, outsides.

Vorbau, m. (—es) 1. screen; 2. porch, portico.

vorbauen, v. I. a. to build before a thing; II. n. (h.) *with dat.* to prevent, obviate, take precaution.

Vorbauung, f. prevention, obviation; compos. —mittel, n. preventive, preservative.

Vorbedacht, m. (—es) forethought, premeditation; mit —, on purpose, purposely, deliberately.

vorbedächtig, *adj.* having forethought, considerate.

vorbedenken, v. ir. a. to think beforehand, to consider beforehand, to premeditate.

vorbedeuten, v. a. to forbode, presage, portend, to augur, to prognosticate.

Vorbedeutung, f. (pl. —en) foreboding, foretoken, omen, prognostic, portent.

vorbedingen, v. a. to stipulate in advance.

Vorbedingung, f. (pl. —en) preliminary condition, condition previously made.

vorbegehren, v. a. to demand in advance; to desire to be before, wish to be at the head.

Vorbegriff, m. (—es; pl. —e) preliminary notion, preconception.

Vorbehalt, m. (—es; pl. —e) reservation, restriction, proviso, condition; ohne —, without restriction; der — in Gedanken, der stille —, mental reservation.

vorbehalten, v. ir. I. u. to put off, to keep back; II. refl. to reserve to one's self; to stipulate for; (sich etwas auf eine andere Zeit) —, to put off, procrastinate.

vorbehaltlich, *adv.* conditionally, with a proviso, reservation or exception, under restriction.

Vorbehaltung, f. 1. reserving, reservation, condition; 2. procrastination.

vorbei, *adv.* 1. by, over; 2. passing, past; 3. done, over, finished; es ist

mit ihm —, he is gone, he is lost; es ist mit ihm ganz —, it is all over with him; diese Sache ist —, that matter is done; einem (also einem) —gehen, to pass one unnoticed; *vid.* N. B. to voran; compos. —blicken, to look at in passing; —bringen, to carry past; —eilen, to hasten by or past; —fahren, to pass (drive or glance) by; —fliegen, —fließen, to fly, flow past or by; —gehen, to pass by, to go past or over; —gehen lassen, to suffer to pass by, to let slip (an opportunity), to omit; —gleiten, to slip or glide by; —hauen, to strike at without hitting; —helfen, to help one pass by; —jagen, to chase or hunt by; to ride or gallop past; —kommen, to come by or past; —fönnen, to be able or permitted to pass; —lärmern, to pass by with a noise; —lassen, *ellipt. fam.* to let pass, to allow to pass; to let slip; —laufen, to run past; —mögen, *ellipt. fam.* to wish to go past or by; —müssen, *ellipt.* to be obliged to go past; —rauschen, to pass by with a rushing noise; —reisen, to travel past or by; —reiten, to ride past (on horseback); —rennen, to run by; —rollen, to roll past or by; —schaffen, to carry or move past; —schießen, to shove past; —schießen, to shoot past; to dart by, pass like a shot; to miss (the mark); —schiffen, —segeln, to sail past; —schlagen, *vid.* —hauen; —sein, *ellipt.* to be past or by, to have gone by; —sollen, *ellipt.* to have to go past or by; —stechen, to miss one's thrust; —wagen (sich), to venture past or by; —winken (einem), to wink or beckon to any one to come past; —ziehen, to draw or drag by; to pass by.

Vorbeiflug, m. (—es) flight by or past.

Vorbeifgang, m. (—es) passing by; passage.

Vorbeifgänger, m. (—s; pl. —) passer-by.

Vorbeifgehende(r), m. and f. *decl. like adj.* (—n; pl. —n) passer-by.

Vorbeifgehen, v. n. (—s) passing by; im —, in passing.

Vorbeifgehen, f. passing by or unnoticed.

Vorbeifmarsch, m. (—es; pl. —märsche) marching by, passage.

Vorbeifreise, f. (pl. —n) passage (by).

vorbekommen, v. ir. a. 1. to get or have before one (before one's eyes or nose); 2. to have on in front (e. g. an apron); 3. etwas zum Lernen —, to get for a lesson (to learn); 4. to get or pull out.

vorbermächtigen, v. refl. (sich einer Sache) to seize beforehand, before the rest, to anticipate.

vorbermeldet, } *adjs.* above-men-

vorberbennant, } tioned, afore-named, aforesaid.

Vorbemerkung, f. (pl. —en) introductory statement, preamble.

vorberathen, v. a. to advise, admonish beforehand.

Vorberathung, f. (pl. —en) preliminary or preparatory consultation.

vorberagt, *adj.* before-mentioned (in chancery style).

vorberaiten, v. a. to prepare; dispose; sich zu etwas —, to prepare one's self, get one's self ready for something.

vorberreitend, *adj.* preparative.

Vorbereiter, m. (—s; pl. —) preparer.

Vorbereitschaft, f. (l. u.) preparation.

Vorbereitung, f. (pl. —en) prepara-

tion, preparative; *compos.* —**Sanstalt**, *f.* preparatory institute; —**Sarbeit**, *f.* preparatory work; —**Skenntnis**, *f.* preparatory knowledge; —**Sklasse**, *f.* first form, elementary class (in schools); —**Smaschine**, *f.* machine for preparing and beginning the combing of cotton; —**Smaßregel**, *f.* preliminary measure; —**Smittel**, *n.* preparative (medicine); —**Ssatz**, *m.* *Mat.* *T.* preparatory proposition; —**Sschule**, *f.* preparatory school; —**Sstunde**, *f.* preparatory lesson; —**Sunterricht**, *m.* preparatory instruction or lessons; —**Swissen-schaft**, *f.* preparatory science.

Vor'berg, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —**e**) the prominent base or foot of a mountain; projecting mountain, promontory.

Vor'bericht, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —**e**) advertisement, preface, fore-speech, preliminary discourse, preamble.

Vor'berichten, *v. a. 1.* to inform before (another); *2.* to write a preface.

Vor'berührt, } *adjs.* aforesaid.

Vor'besagt, }

Vor'bescheid, *m.* (—**e**) citation, summons.

Vor'bescheiden, *v. ir. u.* to cite, summon.

Vor'bescheidung, *f.* citation, summoning.

Vor'bestimmen, *v. ir. a.* to predetermine, fore-determine, fore-design.

Vor'bestimm, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —**e**) preliminary decree.

Vor'besten, *v. a.* to preoccupy.

Vor'bestehen, *v. ir. a.* to possess before another.

Vor'besitzer, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —) former possessor.

Vor'bestellen, *v. a.* to bespeak first, in advance.

Vor'besteller, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —) one who bespeaks first.

Vor'bestimmen, *v. a.* to predestinate, predetermine.

Vor'bestimmung, *f.* predestination, predetermination, preordination; *compos.* —**Sgläubige**, *m.* predestinarian; —**Slehre**, *f.* doctrine of predestination.

Vor'betagen, *v. a.* to antedate.

Vor'beten, *v. I. a. 1.* to suggest; *2.* to repeat over and over; *II. n. (h.)* to recite, rehearse, to pronounce a prayer in a loud voice; *einem* —, to lead in prayers; *bei Tisch* —, to say grace.

Vor'beter, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —) —**in(n)**; (*pl. -nen*) *f.* one who suggests, repeats over and over, etc.; *vid. Vor-beten.*

Vorbeterei, *f. cont.* reciting, rehearsing, repeating.

Vor'betrachten, *v. a.* to consider before.

Vor'betragung, *f.* previous reflexion or consideration.

Vor'betteln, *v. n.* to beg before one (to show one how).

Vor'beugen, *v. I. a.* to bend forward; *II. n. (h.)* *with dat. fig.* to prevent, obviate, hinder; —**d**, *adj.* preventive, prophylactic.

Vor'beuger, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —) *A. T.* pronator.

Vor'beugung, *f.* 1. bending; *2. A. T.* pronation; *3. fig.* preventing, prevention; *compos.* —**Smittel**, *n.* preservative remedy.

Vor'beweisen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to prove or demonstrate anything to one.

Vor'bewußt, *mit* (—**e**) & knowledge, privacy; *mit* meinem —, with my knowledge or privacy; ohne meinen —, unknown to me.

Vor'bezeichnen, *v. a.* to presignify.

Vor'biegen, *v. vid.* vorbeugen.

Vor'biegen, *v. ir. a.* to summon, cite.

Vor'bild, *n.* (—**e**); *pl.* —**e**) 1. pattern, model, exemplar; *2.* type, original, emblem; *3.* prefiguration; *compos.* —**Slehre**, *f. Th. T.* typology; *vid. Syn. Muster.*

Vor'bilder, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —) modeller.

Vor'bilden, *v. a. 1.* to represent, adumbrate, project; *2.* to prefigure, prefigure, type, typify.

Vor'bildlich, *adj.* typical, prefigurative; original.

Vor'bildung, *f.* 1. representation; *2.* prefiguration, typifying.

Vor'binden, *v. ir. a.* to tie before, to put on.

Vor'binde, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —) chin-cloth (of the women in Augsburg).

Vor'bitte, *f. (pl. -n)* intercession; *vid. Fürbitte.*

Vor'bitten, *v. n.* to intercede.

Vor'bitter, *m.* (—**e**) interceder, intercessor.

Vor'blasen, *v. ir. I. a.* to sound before, blow before; to lead; (einem etwas) to play to one; *II. n. (h.)* *einem* —, to blow, play faster.

Vor'blättern, *v. n.* to show one how to turn or fold leaves.

Vor'bleiben, *v. ir. n. fam.* to remain before, in advance.

Vor'blick, *m.* (—**e**) look into futurity, foresight.

Vor'bliden, *v. n.* to scan (con) the future.

Vor'blitzen, *v. n.* to lighten across, athwart.

Vor'blöden, *v. a. and n.* to bleat before the rest; *fig.* to sing bleatingly.

Vor'bohren, *v. a.* to open with an auger or gimlet.

Vor'bohrer, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —) *T.* auger, first bit.

Vor'bote, *m.* (—**n**); *pl.* —**n**) 1. forerunner, harbinger; *2. fig.* forehoding, foretoken.

Vor'bot(h), *n. provinc.* summons.

Vor'bram-raa, *f. -rahe, *f. N. T.* foretop-gallant-yard; —**segel**, *n.* foretop-sail, foretop-gallant-sail; —**stange**, *f.* foretop-gallant-mast; —**stengenstag**, *m.* stay of the foretop-gallant-mast; —**stengenstagsegel**, *n. vid.* —**segel.***

Vor'braten, *v. a. and n.* to roast before-hand; (einem) to roast or fry before one (to teach him how).

Vor'brausen, *v. n.* to issue with noise.

Vor'brechen, *v. ir. n.* to break forth.

Vor'breiten, *v. a.* to stretch or spread out before one (or one's self).

Vor'brennen, *v. a.* + (einem ein Zeichen) to brand any one on the forehead.

Vor'bringen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bring forward; *2.* to offer, propose; *3.* to utter, speak forth; *4.* to adduce, allege; to produce, advance; *einem Einwurf* —, to offer an objection; *eine Anklage* —, to proffer an accusation.

Vor'bringen, *n.* (—**e**) } 1. uttering; *2.*

Vor'bringung, *f.* } producing, advancing; exhibition.

Vor'bröckeln, } *v. a.* to throw morsels

Vor'broden, } or crumbs before any one.

Vor'bruch, *m.* (—**e**) outbreak, bursting forth, eruption.

Vor'brüllen, } *v. a.* to hum low or

Vor'brümmeln, } hellow before any

Vor'brummen, } one; *ein Viehdien*

—, to hum an air.

Vor'brust, *f.* (with hutchers) *T.* foremost part of the shoulder of an ox.

Vor'brustaben, } *v. a. and n.* to

Vor'brustab(e)ren, } spell before

one (to teach him how); to teach one to spell.

Vor'bücken, *v. refl.* to incline or bend forward.

Vor'bug, *m. vid.* Vorberbug.

Vor'bühne, *f.* forepart of a scene, fore-scene, proscenium.

Vor'burg, *f.* suburbs.

Vor'chor, *n.* (—**e**); *pl.* —**chöre**) antechapel.

Vor'christlich, *adj.* before the Christian era.

Vor'dach, *n.* (—**e**); *pl.* —**dächer**) jutting, jutting, pent-house, eaves, projecting roof.

Vor'damm, *m.* (—**e**); *pl.* —**dämme**) advanced dam or dike.

Vor'dämmen, *v. a.* to secure by a dam or dike.

Vor'dämmern, *v. n.* to come forth from the gloom, to begin to dawn; to begin to appear.

Vor'dampfen, *v. a. and n. 1.* to steam or smoke forth; *2. fig.* (einem) to smoke before any one.

Vor'dank, *m.* (—**e**) thanks in advance.

Vor'danken, *v. n.* to thank beforehand, prematurely.

Vor'dasein, *n. vid.* Vorherdasein.

Vor'dati(e)ren, *v. a.* to antedate.

Vor'decke, *f. (pl. -n)* cover to be put or hung before something.

Vor'decken, *v. a.* to cover or put before.

Vor'deichen, *v. vid.* vor'dämmen.

Vor'dem, *adv.* formerly, once, in former times, of old, in times of yore.

Vor'demonstri(e)ren, *v. a.* to demonstrate.

Vor'denken, *v. ir. n.* to forethink.

Vor'denker, (—**e**); *pl.* —) one who thinks for or better than the rest.

Vor'der, *adj.* fore; front; *die* —**e** Reihe, the front row; *der* —**e** Teil, fore-part; *compos.* —**achse**, *f.* fore axle-tree; —**ansicht**, *f.* front-view; —**arm**, *m.* forearm, fore part of the arm (from the wrist to the elbow); —**armlänge**, *f.* cubit; —**büchsen**, *n. Print. T.* face or front of the wedge; —**backe**, *f.* fore part of the cheek; —**baum**, *m.* front-tree; —**blatt**, *n.* —**bug**, *m.* shoulder; fore-quarter of an animal; —**brust**, *f. Anat. T.* prothorax; —**bühne**, *f. vid.* Vorbühne; —**bündchen**, *n.* ferrule to the top of a knife-handle, fork-handle; —**castell**, *n. N. T.* forecastle; —**dach**, *n.* front (part of the) roof; —**deck**, *n. N. T.* forward-deck; —**eisen**, *n.* front-shoe (of a horse); —**fach**, *n.* front-tablet; —**faden**, *m. T.* front-thread; —**finger**, *m.* forefinger; —**flagge**, *f. N. T.* flag on the bowsprit; —**fled**, *m.* (with shoemakers) fore-end of a sole; —**flügel**, *m.* fore-wing (of an insect); —**fuß**, *m.* fore-foot, in-step; *der linke* —**fuß** eines Pferdes, the near foot of a horse; —**gebäude**, *n.* fore-part of a building; —**gebirge**, *n.* fore-hills, foreland; —**ge-schicht**, *n. 1.* fight in the front-lines of an army; *2.* anterior fight; —**ge-gend**, *f.* entrance or beginning of a country; —**geschirr**, *n.* poutrel, breast-leather of a horse's harness; —**gestell**, *n.* fore-wheels of a chariot or coach; —**getümmel**, *n.* hustle which precedes, takes place before; —**glas**, *n.* front-glass; *T.* object-glass; —**glieb**, *n.* fore-rank; front; *Log. T.* subject; —**graben**, *m.* front-ditch; outer fosse; —**grund**, *m.* foreground, fore-side, front; —**gürtel**, *m. Gun. T.* neck of a cannon; —**haar**, *n.* fore-hair, forelock, front hair; —**hand**, *f.* wrist, metacarpus; —**haupt**, *n.* fore part of the head;

—**haus**, *n.* front of the house, façade; —**heer**, *n.* front of the army, van, vanguard; —**herd**, *m.* (*T.* in metallurgy) receiver; —**hof**, *m.* fore-court, yard; —**huf**, *m.* part of the toe (of a horse); —**kammer**, *f.* front-room; —**kaßell**, *n.* *N. T. vid.* —**caßell**; —**keule**, *f.* fore-quarter (of meat); —**kopf**, *m. vid.* —**haupt**; —**kürafß**, *m.* breast-plate; —**lader**, *m.* muzzle-loader; —**last**, *f.* burthen in front; —**lauf**, *m.* *Hunt. T.* fore-leg; —**leder**, *n.* fore-leather; —**loge**, *f.* front-box; —**lufe**, *f.* *N. T.* front hatchway; —**mann**, *m.* foreman, front-man, file-leader; person who takes precedence in military or naval rank; —**maßhine**, *f.* *T.* receiver; —**maß**, *m.* *N. T.* foremost; —**mauer**, *f.* front wall; —**muskel**, *m.* *A. T.* anterior muscle; —**naht**, *f.* fore-seam; —**öfterreich**, *n.* anterior Austria; —**perd**, *n.* fore-horse; —**pforte**, *f.* front gate; —**pfote**, *f.* fore-paw; —**rad**, *n.* fore-wheel; —**raft**, *f.* *Gun. T.* fore-notch or stay on the lock of a hand-gun; —**raum**, *m.* *N. T.* fore-hold; —**reihe**, *f.* front rank, front row; —**rhein**, most eastern branch of the Upper Rhine; —**rheiniß**, *adj. vid.* **rheiniß**; —**ried**, *n.* 1. beginning of a marsh; 2. *T.* weaver's front reed or comb; —**riegel**, *m.* front-bolt; —**rücken**, *m.* breastbone, sternum; thorax (of insects); —**faß**, *m.* *Log. T.* antecedent, proposition of an argument; **die** —**faße**, the premises; —**ßchaft**, *m.* front part of a shaft or stock; butt of a gun; —**ßchanze**, *f.* *Fort. T.* advanced line; —**ßhankel**, *m.* foreleg; —**ßhiff**, *n.* forepart of a ship; —**ßhinken**, *m.* spring of pork; —**ßhügel**, *n. vid.* —**ßiertel**; —**ßchnitt**, *m. T.* gutter of a book; —**ßhuh**, *m. vid.* **ßberleder**; —**ßegel**, *n.* foresail; —**ßeite**, *f.* fore-side, face, façade; —**ßiß**, *m.* front-seat; —**ßpaun**, *m.* fore-body of a ship; —**ßporn**, *m. T.* fore-staff (of the gold-beaters); —**ßprung**, *m.* (with weavers) upper shoot or welt; —**ßtab**, *m. Gun. T.* astragal of a cannon; —**ßtänder**, *m.* —**ßtande**, *f.* front-post (in a paper-mill); —**ßtelle**, *f.* front or first place; —**ßteben**, *m. N. T.* stem, beak-head, cutwater; —**ßtich**, *m. T.* running or basting stitch; simple stitch; —**ßtrieb**, *m.* front-streak; —**ßtube**, *f.* —**ßtübchen**, *n.* front room; anteroom; —**ßtudel**, *n.* front piece; —**ßtudel**, *m. T.* standing cramp-iron in the forepart of a lock; —**taße**, *f.* fore-paw; —**tau**, *n.* fore-cable; —**t(h)eil**, *n.* fore-part; —**t(h)eil eines Schiffes**, head, prow; —**thor**, *n.* fore-gate, front gate; —**thür**, *f.* fore-door; front door; —**treffen**, *n.* van, vanguard, front, first line; —**verdeck**, *n. vid.* —**deck**; —**viertel**, *n.* fore-quarter (opposed to the hind-quarter); —**wagen**, *m.* fore wheels with the axletree, fore-carriage; —**wand**, *f.* front (of a) wall; —**wunde**, *f.* wound in front; —**zahn**, *m.* fore-tooth, front tooth; **die** —**zähne eines Pferdes**, gatherers; —**zeug**, *n.* breast-plate; —**zimner**, *n. vid.* —**stube**; —**zug**, *m.* fore-part of a train, advance, van; —**zotefel**, *m.* front fork.

Vorderaßien, *n.* (—ß) anterior Asia.
Vorderindien, *n.* (—ß) Hindustan.
vordeßte, *adj.* foremost.
vordeßten, *adv.* + formerly, once, in former times.
vordeuten, *v. a.* to portend, to prognosticate.
vordeutend, *adj.* ominous.

Vor'deuter, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) one who prognosticates or augurs.
Vor'deutung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) prognostication, prognosis, augury.
vor'dichten, *v. a. and n.* 1. to precede in poetry; to give models in poetry; 2. *fig.* (einem etw) to impose upon one, tell one a falsehood.
Vor'ding, *n.* + court of justice.
vor'doci(eren), *v. a.* to instruct in teaching.
vor'dolmetßchen, *v. a.* to interpret; to interpret before one (to teach how).
vor'donnern, *v. a. fig.* to thunder out any thing.
vor'drängen, *v. a. and n.* to press or crowd forward.
Vor'drängung, *f.* pressing, crowding forward.
vor'drecheln, *v. n.* (einem) to show one how to turn (on a lathe).
vor'drehen, *v. n.* to turn one thing before another; to turn to view, to show; *fig.* to show one's self off.
vor'dreschen, *v. n.* (einem) to show one how to thrash.
Vor'dreßher, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) first thrasher.
vor'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (ß.) to advance.
Vor'dringen, *n.* (—ß) } advancing.
Vor'dringung, *f.* }
vor'dringlich, *adj.* 1. eager to get before others, pushing; 2. *fig.* pert, inquisitive; 3. penetrating, piercing.
Vor'druck, *m.* (—**ß**) 1. first pressure; 2. first print, original print; *provinc.* unpressed wine.
vor'drucken, *v. a.* 1. to print before another; to be the first printer; 2. to prefix.
vor'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press on, forwards; 2. ein Siegel —, to affix a seal.
vor'dudeln, *v. a. fam. cont.* to play anyone (an air on a flute, etc.).
vor'duffen, *v. n.* to surpass in odour or fragrance.
vor'dürfen, *v. n. vid.* vorandürfen.
Vor'dürbe, *f.* beginning of the rise of the tide.
vor'duggen, *v. n.* to harrow first or faster, to show one how to harrow.
vor'düßlich, *adj.* born before the parents' marriage.
vor'düßigen, *v. refl.* to reserve (ßich etw)ß.
Vor'düße, *f.* hurry, over-haste.
vor'düßen, *v. n.* (ß.) to hasten before, to forerun, outrun; **der Ratur** —, to anticipate nature.
vor'düßig, *adj.* forward, rash, precipitate, overhasty.
Vor'düßigkeit, *f.* forwardness, rashness, precipitation.
Vor'düßigßchieber, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *T.* slide-valve with lead.
vor'düßgenommen, *adj.* prejudiced, prepossessed.
Vor'düßgenommenheit, *f.* prepossession, prejudice.
vor'düßnehmen, *v. ir. a.* to preoccupy, prepossess.
vor'düßterlich, *adj.* ancestral.
Vor'düßtern, *pl.* ancestors.
Vor'düßfang, *m.* (—**ß**) anticipation; that which is taken up in advance.
vor'düßfangen, *v. ir. a.* to anticipate, receive beforehand.
vor'düßfinden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to perceive beforehand; to anticipate; 2. to foresee, surmise.
Vor'düßfindung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. pre-apprehension, misgiving, anticipation; 2. foresight, surmise.
Vor'düßende, *n.* (—ß; *pl.* —**n**) + *and provinc.* end of a field or meadow next to the way where the cattle pass over, or next to a pasturage.

vor'düßhalten, *v. ir. a.* to withhold, detain, keep back or from.
Vor'düßhaltung, *f.* withholding, detention.
Vor'düßfcheidung, *f.* prejudice, judgment formed beforehand.
vor'düßwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to sketch.
Vor'düßwurf, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**würße**) previous plan, sketch.
Vor'düßerbe, *I. m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) *L. T.* heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance, over and above the share of his coheirs; *II. n.* (—ß) portion of an estate which falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest.
vor'düßerben, *v. n.* (ß.) *L. T.* to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs.
vor'düßerfinden, *v. ir. a.* to invent first, before the rest.
vor'düßerhalten, *v. ir. n.* to receive in advance.
vor'düßerinnern, *v. a.* to premonish, remark beforehand, to premise.
Vor'düßerinnerung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. premonition, premonishment; 2. pre-amble, preliminary discourse, preface, previous or introductory remark; prospectus.
vor'düßerklären, *v. a.* to declare or explain beforehand; to interpret to anyone.
Vor'düßerklärung, *f.* preliminary explanation or declaration.
Vor'düßerte, *f.* first or early part of the harvest.
vor'düßerten, *v. a.* to anticipate the harvest.
vor'düßerrat(h)en, *v. ir. n.* to guess beforehand.
vor'düßersehen, *v. ir. a.* to predestine.
vor'düßerß or **vor'düßerß**, *adv.* firstly, before all, first of all.
vor'düßerwägen, *v. ir. a.* to forecast, forethink.
vor'düßerwählen, *v. u.* to pre-elect; pre-destine.
vor'düßerwählt, *adj.* pre-elected, fore-chosen, predestinated.
Vor'düßerwählung, *f.* pre-election, pre-destination, pre-determination.
vor'düßerwähnen, *v. a.* to mention beforehand.
vor'düßerwähnt, *adj.* aforementioned, aforesaid, before-quoted, before-alleged; am vorerwähnten Ort, in the fore-alleged place.
vor'düßerzählen, *v. a. and n.* (einem etw)ß to relate anything before or to anyone, in his presence.
Vor'düßerßhaupt, *m.* (—**ß**) *N. T.* cap of the foresail.
Vor'düßerße, *f.* fore-chimney.
vor'düßerßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to eat beforehand; 2. to anticipate in eating; 3. *fig.* to spend what is not earned; *vergeßßen*, forespent; *II. n.* (ß.) einem —, to eat before another, precede.
Vor'düßerßen, *n.* (—ß) introductory course or dish; first course of meat, entrée.
vor'düßerßeln, *v. a.* to recite fables; to tell one a fable, a lie.
Vor'düßerßahr, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) predecessor, foregoer; **die** —**en**, ancestors, forefathers.
vor'düßerßahren, *v. ir. n.* (ß.) 1. to drive before a person, to drive in front of a place, to drive up to a place; 2. to call at a place in a coach; 3. to out-strip or outdo with driving; **laßt** —, order the carriage to the gate (the door, etc.).
Vor'düßerßall, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**ßälle**) 1. case, accident, event, incident, occurrence, emergency, hap, chance; 2. *Med. T.* prolapse; — **der Gebärmutter**, *Med. T.* hysterocoele; **der** — **in**

einer Schläuhr, lifting-pieces in a clock.
vorfallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall before; 2. *fig.* to happen, arrive, to come to pass; to occur; 3. *Med. T.* to prolapse; bei — der Gelegenheit, if the occasion should happen.
Vorfang, *m.* (-es) anticipated prize or capture.
vorfangen, *v. ir. a.* to seize beforehand.
vorfassen, *v. a.* to preconceive.
Vorfaffen, *pl.* shrovetide; *compos.* —sonntag, *m.* Sunday before Lent, Quinquagesima.
vorfechten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to perform the office of the usher of a fencing-school; einem —, to surpass one in fencing.
Vorfechter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. usher of a fencing school, assistant to a fencing-master; 2. leader of the combat; 3. champion; — am Rhein (formerly a title of the landgraves of Hesse), champion on the Rhine.
Vorfeier, *f.* eve before a festival.
Vorfeife, *f.* (*pl.* -en) T. coarse file.
Vorfenster, *n.* (-s) outer window.
Vorfest, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) eve, vigil.
vorfiedeln, *v. a. cont.* to fiddle before one.
vorfinden, *v. ir. a.* to find, meet with, light upon.
Vorfinger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forefinger.
Vorfishen, *v. a.* to fish first; to fish before any one (to teach him how).
vorflammen, *v. a.* to flame forth or out.
vorflechten, *v. ir. a.* to plait, interlace; to form trellis-work before any opening.
Vorfleck, *m.* (-s) front-patch.
vorfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly before, to outfly.
Vorflöße, *f.* right of the first float.
vorflöten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to play to any one on the flute; to warble, sing to one.
vorflüstern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper something to one.
Vorflut(h), *f.* fore-tide.
Vorfolter, *f.* preparatory torture.
vorfordern, *v. a.* to cite, summon.
Vorforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) summons.
Vorform, *f.* (*pl.* -en) model, prototype.
vorformen, *v. a.* to model.
Vorfrage, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preliminary question; — stellen, to put or call for the previous question.
Vorfreude, *f.* anticipated joy.
Vorfriede, (-ns) | *m.* preliminaries of
Vorfrieden, (-s) | peace; *compos.* —nspruch, preliminary article of peace.
Vorfröhner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. L. T.* principal or preferred creditor.
vorfrüh, *adj.* premature.
Vorfrühling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) early spring.
vorfühlen, *v. n.* (h.) to foresee, perceive beforehand.
vorführbar, *adj.* that may be introduced, presentable.
vorführen, *v. a.* to bring, carry or lead before, to produce.
Vorführung, *f.* bringing, carrying or leading before, producing; *compos.* —sbefehl, *m.* warrant.
Vorfund, *m.* (-es) (*l. u.*) inventory; *compos.* —stück, + *n.* any movable object in an inventory.
Vorfuß, *m. vid.* Vorderfuß.
Vorgabe, *f.* 1. that which one alleges, assertion; 2. a choice gift; 3. points given, advantage (at games).
Vorgang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. precedence; 2. occurrence, process, hap-

incident, event, transaction; — der Gläubiger, priority among creditors; 3. example, pattern; 4. corridor.
Vorgänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one that goes before or leads the way; 2. predecessor; ohne —, unprecedented; — des Infertates, *N. T.* fore-runner of the cable; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* right of priority or precedence.
vorgängig, *adj.* previous, preliminary; *vid.* vorläufig.
Vorgangerecht, *n.* (-s) right of precedence.
Vorgarten, *m.* garden in front of the house.
vorgaufeln, *v. u.* to juggle before; einem etwas —, to put a sham upon one.
vorgebären, *v. ir. a.* to bring forth prematurely, before another, for the first time.
Vorgebäude, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fore-part of a building, entry, porch, vestibule.
vorgeben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give before or in advantage; 2. to put before; 3. *fig.* to advance, assert; 4. to pretend, feign; 5. to propose, or impose as a task; sich — lassen, to take odds.
Vorgeben, *n.* (-s) saying, pretence, pretext.
Vorgebirge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cape, headland, point of land; 2. promontory.
vorgebirgt, *adj.* —e Gestade, shores abounding in headlands.
vorgeblich, *adj.* pretended, ostensible; would-be, sham.
vorgeboren, *adj.* elder-born; first-born.
Vorgebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) citation, summons.
Vorgebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pretension.
Vorgeburt, *f.* anterior birth; child born before another.
vorgebacht, *adj.* fore-alleged, fore-mentioned.
Vorgebanke, *m.* first thought.
Vorgefaßt, *adj.* preconceived; eine —e Meinung, a prejudice.
Vorgefecht, *n.* (-es) skirmish; *vid.* Vortreffen.
Vorgefühl, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) presentiment, anticipation, foreboding, misgiving.
vorgehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go before, precede; 2. to go forth; 3. to overtop, to stand out; jut out; 4. to pass, happen, come to pass; 5. to proceed (to do a thing); to forebode, misgive; einem —, to outgo one, to go faster than another; *fig.* to precede, excel, surpass one, to have the preference; to serve as an example, to be a pattern to one; einem mit gutem Beispiel —, to give one a good example; es geht mir vor, I have a sensation or obscure perception of a thing; I feel, it seems to me; die Uhr geht vor, the watch goes too fast.
Vorgehör, *n.* (-s) pre-audience.
vorgehen, *v. a.* to play (on the violin) before one.
Vorgeiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who teaches how to play the violin; 2. first violin, leader (of an orchestra).
Vorgeiß, *f. provinc.* + goat or chamolis who takes the lead.
vorgefragt, *adj.* T. corbelled out, corving.
Vorgelege, *n.* (-s) *Hydr. T.* gutter; jack-rafter, spur-gear.
Vorgeleit, *n.* (-es) prior right of escorting.
vorleiten, *v. a.* to conduct any one forward, to escort, precede.
Vorgeht, *n. provinc. L. T.* nearer right.

vor gelten, *v. ir. n.* to prevail, be prevalent.
Vor gemacht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -macher) antechamber.
Vorgemalde, *n.* (-s) sketch.
vor gemeldet, } *adj.* aforementioned.
vor genannt, }
vor genießen, *v. ir. a.* to enjoy beforehand.
Vorgenuß, *m.* (es) anticipated enjoyment.
vorgerat(h)en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to get or come before, to present itself by chance.
Vorgerede, *n.* (-s) preamble.
Vorgericht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. side-dish, entrée; 2. antepast; 3. inferior court of justice.
vorgerückt, *adj.* late, onward; —Zeit, lateness.
Vorgesang, *m.* (-es) prelude with the voice, striking up, leading; *vid.* Vorsingen.
vor geschehen, *v. ir. n.* to happen before, take place previously.
Vor gescheite, *f.* 1. former or previous history; 2. that which happened before.
vor geschichtlich, *adj.* prehistoric.
Vor geschmack, *m.* (-es) foretaste.
Vor geschwader, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) van of a fleet.
vorgeresehen, *interj.* look out, take care.
vorgesetzt, *adj.* proposed; —es Wort, preposition.
Vor gesetzte(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* superior, overseer, chief master of a college.
Vor geperr, *n. T.* lid that covers the keyhole.
Vor gespinn, *n. T.* roughts; rove, roving, slub.
Vor gespräch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) introductory conversation or discourse; previous dialogue.
vor gestählt, *adj.* steel-hardened.
vor gestalten, *v. a.* 1. to form or shape before anyone; 2. *fig.* to represent to the mind.
Vor gestellte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* presentee.
vor gestern, *adv.* the day before yesterday.
vor gescheit, *adj.* happening or done the day before yesterday.
Vor gesümpf, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* first bore in a gallery.
Vor gewächs, *n.* (-es) propolis, sort of red wax used by the bees to stop the holes of their hives with.
Vor gewicht, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Ubergewicht.
Vor gewinn, *m.* (-s) profit made beforehand.
vor gewinnen, *v. ir. u.* to win or gain beforehand.
vor gewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom to beforehand, to train.
Vor giebel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) frontispiece, front gable-end.
vor gieren, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to covet beforehand.
vor gießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour out, cause to spout or run; 2. to pour in front or before.
vor glänzen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to outshine, to exceed in brightness; 2. to shine before; to shine as an example before a person.
vor glohen, *v. n. vulg.* to goggle at; look at with gloating eyes.
vor glühen, *I. v. a.* to anneal; II. *v. n.* to glow first, before, higher (than something else).
Vor graben, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -gräben) fore-ditch, first ditch or fosse.
vor greifen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. *fig.* to anticipate, forestall; 2. to encroach

upon one's rights; im Ur(h)theil —, to preoccupy one's judgment.

vor greiflich, *adj.* by anticipation, by prevention, anticipatory.

Vor greifung, *f.* 1. anticipation, forestalling; 2. encroachment, intrenching; preoccupation.

Vor griff, *m.* (-es) anticipation.

Vor grund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gründe) foreground.

vor grunzen, *v. a. and n.* to grunt before anyone, louder than one; to teach one to grunt; *vulg.* ein Stück —, to grunt out a tune.

vor gucken, *v. n. fam.* to peep out or forth; show, be exposed to view; ihr Hemd guckt vor, your shirt can be seen.

Vor gunst, *f.* predilection, favour, preference.

vor gurkeln, *v. a. fam.* (einem etwas) to sing or pipe a tune to one.

vor gürteln, *v. a.* to gird on in front.

Vor haar, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) front hair.

vor haben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to design, intend, purpose; 2. to be engaged in, to be about something; 3. to examine, try, to call to account; 4. to rebuke, check, reprimand, chide, upbraid with; 5. *vulg.* to have before one, wear; eine Schürze —, to be girded with an apron; etwas mit einem —, to have a design upon one.

Vor haben, *n.* (-s) 1. intention, intent, design, purpose; 2. project, scheme, undertaking; daß bist nicht zu unferm —, that is nothing to the purpose; sein — ändern, to alter one's intent, design; Gott segne Ihr —! God speed your work!

vor haben, *v. a.* (einem) 1. to hack or lioe before anyone (to teach him how); 2. to dig before another does.

Vor haben, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -häfen) outer harbour.

vor häfen, *v.* to fasten in front with little hooks.

vor haben, *v. a.* to hook on in front or before.

Vor halle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) porch; entrance-hall; vestibule, ante-chapel.

Vor halt, *m.* (-es) 1. the act of stopping before or in front of something; 2. *Mus. T.* a prolonged note; 3. *fig.* countenance, support; 4. representation, remonstrance; 5. (*l. u.*) pretext.

vor halten, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to hold before, hold forth; 2. *fig.* to represent; 3. (einem etwas) to charge with, upbraid with, to reproach; einem eine Pistole —, to clap a pistol to one's breast; II. *n.* (h.) to hold out, stand, wear; es hält desto länger vor, it holds out or wears the longer; was vorhält, something substantial; *vid. Syn. verweisen.*

Vor halten, *n.* (-s) } holding before, } *vid. the verb.*

Vor hand, *f.* 1. wrist, forepart of the hand; 2. forepart of a horse; 3. right hand, precedence; 4. (at cards) eldest hand, lead; einem die — lassen, to give one the lead (at cards).

vorhanden, *adj.* 1. at hand, ready, present; 2. extant, existing; 3. impending, imminent, near; — sein, to be, exist; to be obvious; es ist Not(h) —, there is need; die —en Gesetze, the laws in being.

Vorhandensein, *n.* presence, existence.

Vorhang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) curtain; veil; — eines Altars, antependium; *compos.* —ring, *m.* curtain-ring; —stab, *m.*, —stange, *f.* curtain-rod.

vor hangen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to hang before; 2. to jut out.

vor hängen, *v. a.* to hang before.

Vor hänge schloß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -schlößer) padlock; mit einem — verschließen, to padlock.

vor harken, *v. a. and n.* to use the rake before one (to show him how); to work with it faster; to put in front with the rake.

vor hassen, *v. a. and n.* to seize beforehand.

vor hauen, *v. I. a.* 1. to hew or cut before a person; 2. to prepare by hewing or cutting; to chisel or to mortise (a hole); II. *n.* (h.) to outdo or surpass in cutting.

Vor haupt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -häupter) forepart of the head, forehead.

Vor haus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) vestibule.

Vor haut, *f.* (*pl.* -häute) *A. T.* foreskin, prepuce; *compos.* —band, *n.* *A. T.* frenum præputii; —zunge, *f.* *A. T.* phimosia; —zentründung, *f.* posthitis; —zugesammenschürung, *f.* paraphimosia.

vor heben, *v. ir. a.* to set off, put forth.

vor heften, *v. a.* to fix or pin before; einem Buch den Titel —, to sew in the title-page of a book.

vor helfen, *v. ir. n.* to help one before or in front; to help one to get out.

vor helle nisch, *adj.* pre-Hellenic.

Vor hemde, *n.* false bosom, shirt-bosom, chemisette.

vor her, *adv.* before; previously; beforehand; kurz —, a little while before; *compos.* —andenten, *v. a.* to foreshadow; —anzeigen, *v. a.* to foreshow; —bedenken, *v. ir. a.* 1. to think or consider beforehand; 2. to premeditate; —beschließen, *v. ir. a.* to predetermine; —bestimmen, *v. a.* to predetermine, settle beforehand; to predestine; —bestimmend, *part. adj.* predeterminative; —bestimmung, *f.* predetermination, predestination; —bestimmungsglaube, *m.* believer in predestination; —bestimmungsgläubige(r), *m.* predestinarian; —bestimmungsgläubigkeit, *f.* predestinarianism; —dasein, *n.* pre-existence; —empfinden, *v. ir. a.* to feel beforehand, to have a presentiment of; —erkennen, *v. ir. a.* to recognize beforehand; —ergehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to forego, precede, be previous; der —gegangen ähnliche Fall, the precedent; —gehend, *part. adj.* preceding, foregoing; —geschehen, *v. n.* (f.) to happen before; —kommen, *v. ir. n.* to come before; —laufen, *v. ir. n.* to run before, in front; —merken, *v. a.* to mark beforehand, to predict, augur; —sagen, —sagung, *f.* foresaying, foretelling; —sagen, *v. a.* to foresay, foretell, predict, prophesy; —schaun, *v. a.* —sehen, *v. ir. a.* to foresee; *fig.* to foreknow; —sehung, *f.* foreseeing, foresight; —senden, *v. ir. a.* to send on before; —verkündigen, *v. a.* to announce beforehand, to predict, foretell; —verkündiger, *m.* prophet, predictor; —verkündigung, *f.* prediction, prophecy; —wissen, *v. ir. a.* to know beforehand, to foreknow, have prescience of; daß —wissen, *s. n.* foreknowledge, prescience.

vor her, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to forego, precede, be previous; der —gegangen ähnliche Fall, the precedent; —gehend, *part. adj.* preceding, foregoing; —geschehen, *v. n.* (f.) to happen before; —kommen, *v. ir. n.* to come before; —laufen, *v. ir. n.* to run before, in front; —merken, *v. a.* to mark beforehand, to predict, augur; —sagen, —sagung, *f.* foresaying, foretelling; —sagen, *v. a.* to foresay, foretell, predict, prophesy; —schaun, *v. a.* —sehen, *v. ir. a.* to foresee; *fig.* to foreknow; —sehung, *f.* foreseeing, foresight; —senden, *v. ir. a.* to send on before; —verkündigen, *v. a.* to announce beforehand, to predict, foretell; —verkündiger, *m.* prophet, predictor; —verkündigung, *f.* prediction, prophecy; —wissen, *v. ir. a.* to know beforehand, to foreknow, have prescience of; daß —wissen, *s. n.* foreknowledge, prescience.

Vor herbst, *m.* (-es) early autumn; early vintage.

Vor herb, *m.* (-es) front (of the) hearth.

vor herig, *adj.* preceding, previous, former.

vor herrschen, *v. n.* (h.) to predominate, prevail, to be prevalent.

vor herrschend, *adj.* predominant, prevailing.

Vor herrscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who predominates.

vor heucheln, *v. a.* to act the hypocrite before a person, to represent hypocritically, to play canting tricks.

vor heulen, *v. a.* to trouble with weeping, crying, whining.

Vor hieb, *m.* (-es) the cutting before to mark a thing.

Vor himmel, *m.* (-s) entrance into heaven, first heaven; der Frühling, dießer — der Erde, spring, this heavenly bliss of earth.

vor hin, *adv.* before, heretofore; **vorhin**, *adv.* a little while ago.

vor hinnig, *adj.* (*n. u.*) former, late.

vor historisch, *adj.* prehistoric.

Vor hobel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) foreplane.

vorhochzeitlich, *adj.* ante-nuptial. **Vor hof**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -höfe) foreyard, fore-court, entry, porch; *A. T.* vestibule (of the ear); auricle (of the heart); *compos.* —gang, *m.* *A. T.* aqueductus vestibuli; —nerv, *m.* *A. T.* nerve of the vestibule.

Vor höhle, *f.* 1. front-cave; 2. forepart of a cave, outer cavern.

Vor hörer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forestaller.

vor holen, *v. a. l.* to fetch out; 2. *N. T.* die Mars- und Bramschoten —, to tally the sheets flat aft.

Vor holer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* — des Tonreps, girt-line.

Vor hülle, *f.* entrance into hell, limbo.

Vorholz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) thicket in front, before a forest; purlieu.

vor hören, *v. a. and n.* 1. to hear (a voice) above the rest; 2. *fam.* to go and hear or see, to call and see.

Vor hügel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. eminence at the foot of a mountain; 2. projecting hill, foot-hill.

vor hüllen, *v. a.* to cover up before something.

vor husten, *v. n.* to cough before any one.

Vor hut, *f.* 1. right of beginning to pasture before others; 2. vanguard.

vor hüten, *v. n.* to keep guard before something.

Vor hütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) first hut or cabin, advance-cabin.

vor rig, *adj.* former; last, preceding; pristine; —es Jahr, last year; —e Woche, last week.

Vor insel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. first island; 2. entrance of an island.

Vor jagd, *f. vid.* Vorjagen, *n.*

vor jagen, *v. I. a.* to drive before a person; to drive forth; II. *n.* 1. (h.) *with dat.* to hunt before another; 2. (f.) to out-gallop another.

Vor jagen, *n.* (-s) right of hunting first or before.

Vor jahr, *n.* (-s) I. last year, year before; II. *provinc.* spring.

vor jährig, *adj.* of last year.

vor jamern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to hore any one with one's complaints.

Vor jauchzen, *v. a.* (einem) to shout or hurrah before any one (to make him join).

vor jetzt, *adv.* (*n. i. u.*) at present, now; for this time.

Vor jüngst, *adj.* youngest hut one.

Vor jubel, *m.* (-s) premature cry of joy.

vor jubeln, *v. vid.* vorjauchzen.

Vor kalben, *v. n. fig. vulg.* to play vor kalbern, *v.* the calf or clown before any one.

vor kammern, *v. a.* to comb forward.

Vor kammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fore-chamber; ante-chamber, outer chamber; 2. *A. T.* auricle of the heart.

Vor'kampj, *m.* (-eš) first combat, previous or preliminary struggle.
vor'kampfen, *v. n.* 1. to fight before anyone (to show him how); 2. to fight in the van.
Vor'kämpfer, *m. vid.* Vorfechter.
vor'kaufen, *v. a.* 1. to chew for a child; 2. *fig.* (einem etwās) to suggest what one should say, to repeat over and over, in order to make a thing plain; 3. to repeat over and over; 4. to repeat frequently and tediously.
Vor'kauf, *m.* (-eš; *pl.* -käufe) 1. pre-emption, forestalling, forestalment; 2. right of pre-emption; *compos.* —**Recht**, *n.* right of pre-emption, option.
vor'kaufen, *v. n.* (h.) to forestall, preempt.
Vor'käufer, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) forestaller.
Vor'kauferei, *f.* (*in a bad sense*) forestalling; *vid.* Vorfauf.
Vor'kehr, *f.* precaution, preventive measure; *eine weise* — der Natur, a wise provision of nature.
vor'kehren, *v. a.* 1. *fig.* to predispose, provide; 2. to use, make use of, to plead; 3. *T.* to turn forward; **Vor(h)=** wichtigfeit —, to urge the plea of necessity.
Vor'kehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) predisposition, preventive measure, precaution; arrangement, preparation; —en treffen, to take precautions, make provisions; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* preventive or preservative measure; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of precaution, provisionally.
Vor'keil, *m.* (-š; *pl.* -e) *T.* key, forelock-key.
vor'keimen, *v. n.* (f.) to germinate, sprout forth.
Vor'kenntnis, *f.* (*pl.* -isse) preparatory information, introductory or preliminary knowledge; rudiments, elements.
vor'kerben, *v. n.* 1. to notch or tally in advance; 2. score up; 3. to teach one how to tally.
vor'ketten, *v. a.* to chain up before anything.
vor'kuehen, *v. a. and n.* (einem etwās) to tell one in a panting manner; to pant on ahead.
Vor'kind, *n.* (-eš; *pl.* -er) (*n. i. u.*) 1. child by the first marriage; 2. illegitimate child.
Vor'kipper, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) *provinc.* wagon or cart which is tilted forward.
Vor'kirche, *f.* porch of a church, vestibule.
Vor'klage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anticipation of a complaint or charge; *vulg.* mit der — kommen, to complain in advance.
vor'klagen, *v. n.* to complain to anyone.
vor'klamern, *v. a.* to fasten with clamps before anything.
Vor'klang, *m.* (-š) sound which goes before or sounds louder than another.
vor'klatschen, *v. a. and n.* to clap before anyone, to show him how; *fig.* to chatter away before anyone.
vor'kleben, *v. a.* to paste or glue before a thing; to stop with glue.
vor'klecken, } *v. a.* to blot something
vor'kleffen, } before or in front; to
produce a daub or scrawl.
vor'klettern, *v. n.* 1. to climb on, ahead; 2. to show one how to climb.
vor'klumpen, *v. a.* (einem etwās) to thrum a tune (on the piano, etc.), to anyone.
vor'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sound

louder than the rest, to be more audible.
vor'klug, *adj.* forward, indiscreet, pert.
vor'klügeln, *v. a.* (einem etwās) to try to impose upon one by specious arguments.
vor'knien, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to kneel in front; 2. to kneel by way of example.
vor'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button in front.
vor'knüpfen, *v. a.* to knot in front or before.
vor'kollern, *v. a. and n.* to roll out or on, before.
vor'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. *fig.* to happen, befall, fall out, occur; 2. to seem, appear; 3. to fall in one's way, to offer; 4. to be admitted, to come to the presence of; 5. to come before a person, to come sooner than another; 6. to get before, outrun; 7. to get the start of one; 8. *vulg.* to come forth; 9. to prevent; 10. *M. T.* to be presented (said of bills of exchange); eš kommt mir vor, it seems to me; er kam mir recht wunderbarlich vor, he seemed to be very strange; bei einem —, to make one a call, to call upon; dergleichen kommt nicht alle Tage vor, such things do not occur every day; die Sache ist mir nicht vorgekommen, this affair has not come to my knowledge; die Sache ist vorgekommen, the affair or matter has been proposed, moved or propounded; daß ist dir gewiß im Traume vorgekommen, that certainly appeared to you when dreaming.
Vor'kommenheit, *f. + and provinc.* occurrence, *vid.* Vorfall.
Vor'kommnis, *n. vid.* Vorfall.
vor'können, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be able to come forward; out, forth.
Vor'kopf, *m.* (-eš) forepart of the head; forehead.
Vor'kopf, *f.* spoon-meat, pulse, greens, roots, by-meats; entrée; *compos.* —**händler**, + *m.* grocer; —**handlung**, + *f.* grocery.
vor'kosten, *v. a.* to foretaste.
Vor'koster, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) taster.
vor'krähen, } *v. a.* to crow before
vor'krähen, } anyone.
Vor'krämen, *v. a.* to arrange in front, before; to arrange in drawing out of.
Vor'krage, *f. T.* breaking-card, break.
vor'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch forth or out.
Vor'kreis, *m.* front circle.
Vor'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to creep forth.
Vor'krieg, *m.* (-eš) preceding or last war.
vor'kriegen, *v. a. fam.* to get out, cause to come out or forth.
vor'krigeln, *v. a. fam.* to scrawl in front; to scrawl forth a design or copy.
Vor'kunde, *f.* foreknowledge.
vor'kundig, *adj.* skilled in prediction, prescient.
vor'künsteln, *v. a.* (einem etwās) to show one's art to one, to feign, pretend.
vor'küssen, *v. a.* to kiss (the bride) first, beforehand.
vor'kutscheln, } *v. n.* (f.) to drive
vor'kutsch(e)ren, } on before, in front, past.
vor'lächeln, *v. a. and n.* to smile at one; to show by smiling, in a smiling manner.
vor'laden, *v. ir. a.* to cite, summon.
Vor'lader, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) summoner.
Vor'ladung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) citation, summons; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m.*

—**schreiben**, *n.* citatory letter, writ, subpoena.
Vor'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. what is put before another thing; proposition, copy (in teaching penmanship), pattern; 2. *T.* recipient, receiver, receiving vessel.
Vor'lager, *n.* (-š) *Mil. T.* head of the camp, front.
vor'lagen, *v. refl. sich* —, to pitch one's camp before a city, etc.
vor'lassen, *v. a.* to stammer or lisp to a person.
Vor'land, *n.* (-eš; *pl.* -e) foreland, anterior land, outland, coast; *die —*, the Austrian provinces in Suabia; *compos.* —**tag**, *m.* + diet for electing the deputies to the general diet.
vor'langen, *v. a.* to reach forth.
vor'längft, *adv.* long ago, long since, a great while ago.
Vor'langung, *f.* reaching forth.
vor'lappen, *v. a.* to put a piece or patch in front.
Vor'laß, *m.* 1. *provinc.* unpressed wine; 2. lure, *vid.* Federpiel; 3. admittance, access.
vor'lassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to suffer to go or come forward, to let pass before, to give the precedence to; 2. to admit before a person, to give access.
Vor'lassung, *f.* 1. precedence; 2. admittance, access.
Vor'laß, *f. vid.* Vorberlaß.
vor'laßig, *adj. N. T.* over-burdened in the prow or fore-part, by the head; daß Schiff ist zu —, the ship is too much by the head.
Vor'laube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* piazza, portico.
Vor'lauf, *m.* (-š) that which runs or flows out first, forerunnings; unpressed wine; wort; (of distilled spirits) the first or strongest; — von Obstmost, strong cider.
vor'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run before; 2. to outrun, overtake, outwalk.
Vor'läufer, *m.* (-š; *pl.* —) precursor, forerunner, harbinger; pilot-engine.
vor'läufig, *adj.* 1. preliminary, previous; 2. provisional; — Angabe beim Zoll, prime entry; —t Benctse, preambulatory proofs.
vor'lauschen, *v. n.* 1. to spy or watch, or watch in front of; 2. to peep forth listening.
vor'laut, *adj.* 1. obstreperous, blant, over-loud; 2. forward, hasty; 3. inconsiderate, precipitate.
Vor'laut, *m.* (*n. i. u.*) hint, inkling.
vor'lauten, *v. n.* to sound louder or stronger.
vor'lauten, *v. n.* (einem) to sound before or for any one; to ring for any one.
Vor'leben, *n.* previous life, antecedents.
vor'legbar, *adj.* 1. capable of being laid before or exhibited; 2. capable of being propounded or offered.
Vor'lege-blatt, *n.* copy, pattern, —**fäßchen**, *n. T.* worm-tub; —**gabel**, *f.* carving-fork; —**felle**, *f.* ladle; —**löffel**, *m.* soup-ladle, gravy-spoon; —**messer**, *n.* carving-knife; —**schloß**, *n.* padlock; mit einem — schloß vermahrt, to padlock; —**werk**, *n. T.* wheelwork beneath the dial-plate (in watches); —**werfmacher**, *m.* maker of the parts belonging to the dial-plate.
vor'legen, *v. a.* 1. to put before, put to; 2. to carve, to serve with, help to; 3. *fig.* to submit; to expose, show; 4. to produce, exhibit; *eine Frage* —, to propose or propound a

question; einen Recipienten —, to apply a recipient.

Vor'legen, *n.* (—**ß**) } putting before,
Vor'legung, *f.* } proposition, applica-
tion, etc.; *vid.* vorlegen, *v.*

Vor'leger, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) carver, helper (at table).

Vor'lehnen, *v. a. and refl.* to lean before something; to lean forward, for or against.

Vor'lehre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) introductory or preliminary information.

Vor'lehren, *v. a.* to teach, show by teaching.

Vor'leib, *m. vid.* Vorderleib.

Vor'leiern, *v. a.* (cinem) *cont.* to play badly on some musical instrument to any one; to recite monotonously.

Vor'leihen, *v. a.* + to lend.

Vor'leis, *n.* *N. T.* fore-leech (of a stay-sail).

Vor'leimen, *v. a.* to glue before.

Vor'leiten, } *v. a.* to conduct on, guide
Vor'leiten, } forward; before any one.

Vor'leuz, *m. vid.* Vorfrühling.

Vor'lernen, *v. a.* to learn beforehand.

Vor'lesbar, *adj.* suitable to be read to a person.

Vor'lese, *f.* 1. beginning of the vintage; 2. privilege to gather the grapes before others.

Vor'lesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gather before another; 2. to read to, to rehearse.

Vor'leser, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) —**in** (**n**), *f.* 1. reader, lecturer, prelector; reader of lectures.

Vor'lesung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) reading, lecture; —**en** halten über, to deliver lectures; eine — über die Kriegsfünft halten, to lecture upon the military art.

Vor'lest, *adj.* last but one, penultimate; der —, the last but one.

Vor'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to carry a light before; 2. to shine before; 3. to outshine; 4. *fig.* to be a pattern to; to give, set up a good example.

Vor'leuchter, *m.* 1. one who lights another; 2. example, model.

Vor'leuchtung, *f.* 1. shining before, being a pattern to; 2. outshining, excelling.

Vor'lieb, *adj.* contented, satisfied; —nehmen, to put up with, to take pot-luck; *vid.* fürlieb.

Vor'liebe, *f.* predilection; — für etw^{as} haben, to be prepossessed in favour of.

Vor'lieben, *v. n.* (l. u.) to have a predilection for (person or thing).

Vor'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to lie before a thing, to be placed before a thing; 2. to lie in front, to lie foremost; 3. to be under inspection or consideration; daß Haus liegt vor, the house lies in front.

Vor'liegend, *adj.* 1. lying before; 2. *fig.* in question.

Vor'lippe, *f.* exposed part of the lip, exterior lip.

Vor'lispeln, *v. a.* to whisper or murmur to any one.

Vor'loben, *v. a.* 1. to praise to or before; 2. to praise by way of example.

Vor'locken, *v. a.* to solicit, call forth.

Vor'lockern, *v. n. vid.* vorflammen.

Vor'los, *m. vid.* Vorlaß, 2.

Vor'löt (h) **en**, *v. a.* to solder before or in front.

Vor'lügen, *v. n. fam. and provinc.* to peep forth.

Vor'lüge, *f.* anticipatory lie.

Vor'lügen, *v. ir. a.* to tell lies to a person.

Vor'lufe, *f. N. T.* forward-hatchway.

Vor'lust, *f.* 1. anticipated joy or pleasure; 2. extreme or excessive joy or pleasure.

Vor'machen, *v. a. vulg.* to put before, to place before; cinem etw^{as} —, 1. to do a thing before another person that he may imitate it; 2. *fig.* to deceive one, to impose upon one; cinem Mäd-chen etw^{as} —, to play the rogue with a girl; Woffen —, to play antics before one.

Vor'magen, *m.* (—**ß**) ante-stomach (in certain birds).

Vor'mähder, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) first mower.

Vor'mähen, *v. n.* (h.) to mow first or before.

Vor'maisch=**Chlinder**, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *Brew. T.* fore-mashing cylinder.

Vor'malen, *v. a.* 1. to draw or paint before; 2. to give a pattern by one's own drawing or painting; (cinem etw^{as} maß), *fig.* to delude, deceive, impose upon.

Vor'malen, *adv.* formerly, *vid.* vor=malß.

Vor'malig, *adj.* former, *vid.* vorig.

Vor'malß, *adv.* formerly, in former times, aforesaid, heretofore.

Syn. Vormals, vor Zeiten, ehemals, vor diesem, vor Alters, vordem. The most remote and venerable antiquity is denoted by vor Alters (in ancient times.) Vor Alters (in early ages, in olden times, in times of yore) men reached a more advanced age than now. Vor Zeiten (in former times) does not designate so remote a period, nevertheless it is distinguished from vormals and ehemals by its pointing out an intermediate time of several ages, whilst vormals and ehemals may signify a time past in the same generation or age. One says then: In former times (vor Zeiten) the nobles of Europe lived in their castles and in a constant state of feud. When vormals and ehemals are used of a period of time that is passed, the former denotes a comparison with the present. This is denoted by "formerly." Vor diesem (ere now, before this) denotes quite an indefinite past time which may have formed part of the life-time of the speaker or may have been before his time. Vordem (heretofore, whilom, late, ex —) is in common life obsolete; it is still used in the chancery style, and is equivalent to ehemals.

Vor'mann, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**männer**) I. man placed in the front or in the first line, foreman; 2. + ancestor; — cined Indollaten, *M. E.* preceding indorser; — in cinem Boot, strokesman, stroke oarsman.

Vor'markten, *v. a.* to forestall.

Vor'mars, *m.* *N. T.* foretop; *compos.* —**raa**, —**raße**, *f.* foretop-yard; —**segel**, *n.* foretop-sail.

Vor'marsch, *m.* forward march.

Vor'marsch(e)**ren**, *v. n.* (f.) to march forward, advance.

Vor'märzlich, *adj.* before the Prussian revolution of March, 1848.

Vor'maß, *n.* (—**ß**) standard measure.

Vor'mast, *I. m.* (—**ß**) *N. T.* foremast; *II. f.* first fattening.

Vor'mauer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. outward wall, avant-mure; 2. *fig.* barricade, bastion, bulwark.

Vor'mauern, *v. a.* to build a wall before, in front.

Vor'mechern, *v. a. and n.* to bleat to any one; to sing bleatingly.

Vor'meißeln, *v. a.* 1. to work first with the chisel; 2. to teach one how to chisel.

Vor'meister, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* chief master.

Vor'merken, *v. a.* to note down; ein Schiff zu Ladung —, to put a vessel for freight.

Vor'merkung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) note, memorandum.

Vor'messen, *v. ir. a.* (cinem etw^{as}) to measure before a person; to measure out to a person.

Vor'mittag, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) fore-

noon; heute —, this day before noon; *compos.* —**ßgottedienst**, *m.* morning service; —**ßprediger**, *m.* morning preacher; —**ßpredigt**, *f.* morning sermon; —**ßschule**, *f.* morning school; —**ßstunde**, *f.* 1. morning hour; 2. morning lesson; —**ßwache**, *f. N. T.* noon-watch; —**ßzeit**, *f.* time of the morning, of the forenoon.

Vor'mittägig, *adj.* in (of) the forenoon.

Vor'mittagß, *adv.* in the forenoon.

Vor'mitternacht, *f.* before midnight.

Vor'mitternächtig, *adj.* die —**en** Stunden, the hours before midnight.

Vor'mitternächtlich, *adj.* happening before midnight.

Vor'modeln, *v. a. and n.* to show any one how to model.

Vor'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to pass, to want to go before or on before.

Vor'morden, *v. a.* to murder or massacre the first (by way of example).

Vormosa'isch, *adj.* ante-mosaic.

Vor'mund, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**münder**) guardian; trustee.

Vor'münder, *m.* + guardian; *compos.* —**ßamt**, *n.* 1. office of guardian; 2. *vid.* Vormundschafsammt; —**ßBehörde**, *f. vid.* —**ßamt**, —**ßBestellung**, *f.* appointment of a guardian; —**ßstube**, *f. vid.* Vormundschafsstube.

Vor'münderin (**n**), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) female guardian.

Vor'mündlich, *adj.* relating or pertaining to a guardian.

Vor'mündschaft, *f.* guardianship, trusteeship; *compos.* —**ßamt**, *n.* an official tribunal corresponding to that of master in chancery in England;

—**ßangelegenheit**, *f.* affair concerning the guardianship; —**ßgelde**, *pl.* money belonging to minors; —**ßrechnung**, *f.* account of the ward's estate; —**ßsache**, *f.* affair or matter of guardianship; —**ßstube**, *f.* 1. room where the board of guardians meet;

2. *vid.* —**ßamt**; —**ßweien**, *n.* affairs of guardianship; matters relating to the board of guardians.

Vor'mündschaflich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a guardian, guardianlike.

Vor'münzen, *v. a. and n.* to coin in advance, before any one; to coin in one's presence (to teach him how).

Vor'murmeln, *v. a.* (cinem etw^{as}) to murmur or mumble something to some one.

Vor'müssen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to be obliged to go out, forth, ahead, or in front; to be obliged to appear before any one.

Vor'mutter, *f.* (*pl.* —**mütter**) ancestress (l. u.).

Vorn, *adv.* before, in the fore-part; in front; von —, from before, from the beginning, over again; in the front; — im Hause, — heraus wohnen, to reside in the front part of the house, to have front rooms; wieder von — anfangen, to begin anew or afresh.

Vor'nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) preliminary news, previous intelligence.

Vor'nächtig, *adj.* of the night before, of last night.

Vor'nagel, *m.* (—**ß**) pole-nail, thill-nail.

Vor'nageln, *v. u.* to nail before a thing.

Vor'nähen, *v. a.* (cinem) 1. to sew faster; 2. to show anyone how to sew.

Vor'nahme, *1. f.* capture in advance; 2. enterprise.

Vor'name, *m.* (—**nß**; *pl.* —**n**) Christian name.

Vor'nehm, *I. adj.* 1. distinguished above the rest, eminent; 2. gentle,

of quality, of note, of distinction, of rank; — *die* G_{ute}, gentle folk, people of quality, of rank; ein — *er* Mann, a gentleman, man of rank; — *es* Wesen, stateliness of behaviour, air of superiority; ein — *es* Haus, house of fashion; — und gemein, gentle and simple; II. *adv.* gentlemanlike, eminently; — thun, to assume importance, to affect superiority; to live high or in great state; to give one's self airs; — thun, *s. n.* imposing appearance; haughtiness, pride.

vornehmen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to take before one, put before, put on; 2. *fig.* to take in hand, to do, undertake; wieder —, to resume, to renew an interrupted work; einen —, 1. to examine, try; 2. to call to account; 3. to upbraid with, to chide; ich nehme mir vor, I intend, I purpose doing.

Vornehmen, *n. (-s)* 1. design, intention, intent, plan; 2. resolution.

Vornehmheit, *f.* quality, distinction, rank.

vornehmlich, *adv.* chiefly, principally, especially.

vornehmste, *adj.* first, chief, chiefest, foremost, principal, capital, most eminent, most excellent; die — *n*, the chief men, head men.

Vornehmtheit, *f.* affection of **Vornehmthun**, *n.* } superiority.

Vornehmung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. design, resolution; 2. practice.

vorneigen, *v. a. and refl.* to incline or bend forward.

Vorneigung, *f.* 1. inclination or bending forward; 2. *fig. vid.* Vorliebe.

vorennen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to name to anyone; 2. to name or mention before or above (*chiefly in* vorgeannt); 3. to teach one how to name.

Vornewort, *n. (-es; pl. -wörter)* *Gram. T.* pronoun.

vorsetzen, *v. a.* to rivet in front.

vorstügeln, *v. a. (einem etwas) vulg.* to squabble with anyone for something.

vorst(h)igen, *v. a. fam.* to compel to go on, before, forward; to force to come out.

vornüber, *adv.* forward.

Vornummer, *f.* the preceding or previous number.

vornutzen, *v. a.* to use before the time.

Voroberbramsegel, *n. N. T.* foretop-gallant-royal sail.

Vorofen, *m. (-s)* mouth of the oven; front of a furnace.

vorordnen, *v. a.* to arrange before, in front; also sooner; further on, forward.

vororgeln, *v. a. chiefly cont.* to play on the organ to one; *vid.* vorletern.

Vorort, *m. (-s; pl. -örter)* chief place of a district.

Vorpappeln, *v. a.* to talk idly, twaddle.

vorpappen, *v. a.* to paste against, in front, over.

vorpassen, *v. n. and a.* to fit on to, into; to be fit to take the lead; to fit to or on.

vorpaufen, *v. a.* to play the kettle-drum in front of one; before one (to teach him how).

vorpeitschen, *v. a. and n.* to whip on or out; to show one how to handle a whip.

Vorpfahl, *m. (-es)* 1. front stake or pale; 2. pick, crowbar.

vorpfeifen, *v. ir. a.* to whistle to.

vorpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant in front, before, sooner.

Vorpflicht, *f.* 1. previous or principal duty; 2. *N. T.* foredeck.

vorplügen, *v. vid.* vorackern.

vorpineln, *v. a. and n. 1.* to daub before anything; 2. to show one how to handle a brush (in painting); 3. *fam.* to hlobber out anything.

vorplappern, *v. a. fam. (einem etwas)* to chat to, with anyone.

vorplären, *v. a. vulg.* to cry out, bawl.

Vorplatz, *m. (-es; pl. -plätze)* 1. *Arch. T.* landing-place; 2. vestibule.

vorplaudern, *v. a.* to chat to, prattle, tattle to.

Vorpomern, *n. (-s) Geog. T.* Citerior Pomerania.

vorposannen, *v. a. cont. (einem etwas)* to play one a tune on the sack-but.

Vorposfel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *T.* sledge-hammer.

Vorposten, *m. (-s; pl. -)* out-guard, outpost; *compos.* — *dienst*, *m.* picket duty; — *gefecht*, *n.* picket firing.

vorprahlen, *v. a.* to hoast of something before one.

vorpredigen, *v. a. 1.* to preach to or at, to sermonize; 2. *fig.* to lecture, inculcate.

vorpreisen, *v. ir. a.* to laud or extol to anyone.

vorpressen, *v. u.* to press forth, out, forward.

Vorprobe, *f. (pl. -n)* preliminary trial.

vorprüfen, *v. a.* to examine or try previously, first.

Vorprüfung, *f. (pl. -en)* essay or trial made beforehand; previous examination.

Vorpunkt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* preliminary point.

Vorrad, *m. (-s; pl. -räder)* caster-wheel; caster to roll furniture.

vorragen, *v. n. (s.)* to be prominent, protuberant, supereminent; to overtop, jut or stand out.

vorragend, *adj.* prominent, salient.

Vorragung, *f.* overtopping, prominence.

vorrammeln, *v. a.* to ram (piles) in **vorrammen**, *f.* front.

Vorrang, *m. (-es)* 1. precedence, front rank, first place, foremost place, superiority; 2. pre-eminence.

Vorrat(h), *m. (-es; pl. -rät(h)e)* store, stock, provision; hoard; *compos.* — *saufseher*, *m.* keeper of a magazine or store; — *sgewölbe*, *n. vid.* — *kammer*; — *shaus*, *n.* store-house, magazine, depot; — *sfammer*, *f.* storeroom; — *smeister*, *m. vid.* Proviantmeister; — *schleuse*, *f.* lock on a canal; — *schrank*, *m.* safe, pantry, meat-screen; — *sverwalter*, *m.* storekeeper, any commissary of stores; — *sverzeichnis*, *n.* inventory; — *swagen*, *m.* tender of a locomotive; — *zimmer*, *n.* storeroom.

vorrat(h)ig, *adj.* in store, stored up, extant, in hand; — *es* Geld, money in cash.

Vorraum, *m. (-es)* space before anything; area.

vorräumen, *v. a. 1.* to range in front; 2. to bring to light in rummaging.

vorrechnen, *v. a. 1.* to reckon before, reckon to, give an account; 2. to show one how a thing is reckoned.

Vorrecht, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* prerogative, privilege, immunity; ein außerschließliches —, an exclusive privilege; die — *der* Geistlichkeit, the immunities of the clergy.

Vorrede, *f. (pl. -n)* preface, prefatory discourse, introduction; prologue; eine — *maden*, to preface; ein Buch mit einer — *versehen*, to preface a book.

Syn. Vorrede, Vorbericht. It is expected that a Vorbericht (advice to the reader) should be short, and that a Vorrede (preface) should be longer. In the Vorbericht, therefore, only certain circumstances are commonly mentioned which may be useful not only to the reader to know. In a Vorrede, but even the object and utility of the book, the manner in which the reader ought to use it, the importance of the subject-matter, etc., are mentioned. In English an introduction is usually somewhat longer than a preface; Vorbericht (preambly) may therefore be rendered by preface and Vorrede by introduction.

vorreden, *v. I. a.* to tell, speak; to talk to (with intent to persuade); Sie reden mir so viel von Liebe vor, you tell me so much of love; II. *n. (s.)* (einem) to speak before; to speak sooner than another.

Vorredner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. previous speaker; 2. author of a preface or speaker of a prologue.

vorreiben, *v. ir. a.* to pound, grind, or bruise before.

Vorreiber, *m. (-s; pl. -)* turn-buckle, sash-fastener, hutton.

vorreichen, *v. I. a.* to reach or hand out of a place toward a person, to produce; II. *n. (s.)* to overtop, jut or stand out.

vorreif, *adj.* premature, precocious.

Vorreifen, *v. n. (s.)* to ripen before the time.

Vorreihe, *f.* front row, first rank.

Vorreihen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* first row of dancers, lead.

vorreimen, *v. a. and n.* to rhyme to any one; to teach one versification.

vorreisen, *v. n. (s.)* to travel ahead, in advance.

vorreizen, *v. ir. a.* to make the first sketch of a thing, to sketch or draw before a person.

Vorreißer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *T.* tracer, tracing-iron, licker-in.

vorreiten, *v. ir. I. n. (s.)* 1. to ride before; 2. to outride, excel in riding; 3. to ride before a person in order to show him how to ride; II. *a. einem ein Pferd —*, to ride a horse before a person.

Vorreiter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* position, jockey, outrider, mounted courier.

Vorreitknie, *n. N. T.* knee of the head; *compos.* — *fattel*, *m.* front-saddle, post-hoy's saddle.

Vorreiz, *m. (-es)* charm beforehand.

vorrennen, *v. reg. and ir. n. (s.)* 1. to run forward; 2. to run before a person; 3. to outrun.

vorrheinisch, *adj.* on this side of the Rhine, cis-rhenish.

vorrichten, *v. a.* to prepare, get ready, fit up.

Vorrichtung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. preparation, arrangement; 2. contrivance, engine, mechanism, gear; — zum Aufzünden, disengaging-gear; — zur Riemenverchiebung, belt-shifter, sliding pulley; selbst(h)ätige —, self-acting apparatus.

vorriegeln, *v. a. (die Thür)* to hold the door.

Vorriß, *m. (-fies; pl. -ffe)* sketch.

Vorritt, *m. (-es)* riding before, preceding on horseback.

vorrüden, *v. I. a. 1.* to advance, to push, move forwards or before; 2. *fig. (einem etwas)* to reproach with, to upbraid with; das Datum —, to antedate; II. *n. (s.)* to advance; to march on or forward; *vid. Syn.* herweifen.

Vorrücken, *n. (-s)* advance; das — *der* Nachtgleichen, procession of equinoxes.

Vor-rückung, *f.* 1. advance; 2. moving before; 3. *fig.* reproach, upbraiding.
Vor-ruderer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) strokeman, stroke oarsman.
Vor-rudern, *v. n.* (\bar{h} , *and* \bar{f} .) to row in front, ahead; pull the stroke oar.
Vor-rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call forth.
Vor-rufung, *f.* calling forth.
Vor-rühmen, *v. a.* to praise or extol to one.
Vor-rüsten, *v. a.* to equip, prepare.
Vor-rüstung, *f.* preparation, equipment; preparative.
Vor-rütteln, *v. a.* to shake forward or forth, out.
Vor-saal, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - $\bar{f}\bar{a}\bar{l}\bar{e}$) ball, entry, entrance-room, entrance-hall; anteroom, lobby.
Vor-sabbath, *m.* (- \bar{a}) eve before the sabbath.
Vor-sagen, *v. a.* 1. to tell, entertain with; 2. to repeat to one and make him say after, to prompt; to rebearse to a person; 3. to dictate, to say to; \bar{C} dröntnisse —, to denounce terrors; einem etwas schön \bar{e} —, to speak fine things to one.
Vor-sager, *m.* prompter, *vid.* Souffleur.
Vor-sammeln, *v. a.* to collect before another; to gather, hoard up (for future use).
Vor-sammer, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) one who collects or gathers first.
Vor-sänger, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) leader of a choir, precentor.
Vor-satz, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - $\bar{f}\bar{a}\bar{s}\bar{e}$) 1. anything that is placed before another thing; 2. *fig.* resolution, design, purpose, intention; den — haben, to design, intend; einen — fassen, to take a resolution; mit —, designedly, on purpose; *compos.* —papier, *n. vid.* Vorsetzpapier.
Vor-sätzlich, *adj. vid.* vorsetzlich.
Vor-satzlos, *adj.* unintended.
Vor-saum, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$) outside hem; purlieu (of a forest).
Vor-schaffen, *v. a.* to get out or forth by labor; to create before.
Vor-schallen, *v. n.* to sound or resound stronger.
Vor-schanze, *f.* (*pl.* - \bar{n}) outwork, redoubt.
Vor-schanzen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to obviate, prevent; 2. to allege; to pretend.
Vor-schauen, *v. n.* to look forth or forward.
Vor-schein, *m.* (- \bar{s}) 1. the light that precedes the dawn; 2. act of coming to light, appearance; zum — kommen, to appear, come to light; zum — bringen, to bring forth, bring to light, to produce.
Vor-schleimen, *v. ir. n.* (\bar{h} .) 1. to shine before; 2. *fig.* to shine through; to shine pre-eminently.
Vor-schlicht, *f.* (*pl.* - $\bar{e}\bar{n}$) *Min. T.* first layer, hed, or stratum; first batch.
Vor-schicken, *v. a.* to send before or forward, to send word to one's lodgings.
Vor-schieben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to push forward, shove before or to; *fig.* to hinder, prevent; 2. to put in, to interpose; einen Kiesel —, to holt.
Vor-schieber, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) something that is shoved before a thing, bolt; die —, the four teeth of a horse between the corner-tooth and the foretooth.
Vor-schielen, *v. n.* to squint at from before; to look askant, glance at from behind.
Vor-schießen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to shove or push quickly before a thing; 2. to

put an edge or border to a thing; 3. to count down money before a person; 4. to advance money; 5. to lend money; *II. n.* (\bar{f} .) 1. to dart forward, to shoot or rush forward; 2. to shoot or fire a gun before a person; 3. (of plants, to shoot, grow quickly; 4. to jut out, jutting; 5. (\bar{h} .) to shoot better or nearer to the mark than another, to outshoot.
Vor-schiff, *n.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$) fore-part of a ship, prow.
Vor-schiffen, *v. n.* to sail onward, steer ahead; to out sail.
Vor-schilde, *f.* representation (of a fact, etc.).
Vor-schimmern, *v. n.* (\bar{h} .) to glitter, shine before or beyond other things.
Vor-schlagen, *v. a. and n.* to kill first, before any one else; to kill in one's presence, to show him how.
Vor-schlag, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - $\bar{f}\bar{a}\bar{s}\bar{e}$) 1. proposal, proposition, offer; 2. first layer of lime; 3. stopple, bung, ram, wad; lid of an oven; 4. *Mus. T.* fore-note, grace-note, beat, appoggiatura; 5. first blow; 6. overcharge; — im Parlamente, motion; Vor-schläge thun, to make proposals; in — bringen, to propose, make a motion for, to motion; *compos.* —eisen, *n.* pegging-awl; —sack, —gefäß, *n. Gun. T.* cbape; —hammer, *m. T.* blacksmith's forehammer, sledge-hammer, two-handed hammer; —zieher, *m. Gun. T.* the worm, wad-hook.
Vor-schlagbar, *adj.* proposable, presentable.
Vor-schlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. *fig.* to propose, propound, proffer; 2. to motion; 3. to beat in or knock in, before a person; 4. *Min. T.* to give the signal to the miners; 5. *M. E.* to ask a higher price than is meant to be taken; to overrate, overprice; 6. to put before; to nail before; to prefix; einen Pfloß —, to peg up, stop with a peg; einen zu etwas —, to propose or present one for . . . ; einen zu einer Pfürnde —, to present any one to a benefice; *II. n.* (\bar{h} .) 1. to strike before or too soon; 2. to strike or incline forward; *Hunt. T.* to utter, sound prematurely.
Vor-schlagende, (- \bar{n} ; *pl.* - \bar{n}) proposer, propounder, mover.
Vor-schläger, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) }
Vor-schlagsherr, *m.* (- \bar{n} ; *pl.* - $\bar{e}\bar{n}$) } proposer.
Vor-schlaglich, *adj.* proper to be proposed; in the manner of a proposition.
Vor-schlagung, *f.* proposing, *vid.* Vor-schlag.
Vor-schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (\bar{f} .) *and refl.* to creep forward or before.
Vor-schleifen, *v. a.* to whet before any one (to show him how).
Vor-schleifen, } *v. a.* to drag (on) be-
Vor-schleppen, } fore or forth.
Vor-schlichte, *f.* first glue or dressing (in weaving).
Vor-schließen, *v. ir. u.* to conclude beforehand.
Vor-schlingen, *v. ir. a.* (einen Knoten) to make a knot before.
Vor-schlummer, *m.* (- \bar{s}) first sleep or nap.
Vor-schlurz, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$) foregone conclusion.
Vor-schmack, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$) 1. foretaste; 2. preponderating taste of any ingredient in a composition.
Vor-schmecken, *v. I. a.* to taste beforehand, to foretaste; *II. n.* (\bar{h} .) to preponderate, have a preponderating taste.
Vor-schmied, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - \bar{e}) blacksmith's assistant.

Vor-schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle on before, in front of.
Vor-schneide-brett, *n.* cutting-board; —eisen, *n.* cleaver; —messer, *n.* carving-knife.
Vor-schneiden, *v. ir. I. a.* to carve, cut; *II. n.* (\bar{h} .) to cut before a person, to cut out.
Vor-schneiden, *n.* (- \bar{s}) carving, cutting.
Vor-schneider, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) 1. cutter out; 2. carver; *compos.* —amt, *n.* office of carver.
Vor-schnell, *adj.* forward, rash, hasty, precipitate, premature; — und v \bar{e} wegen, precipitous and bold; — ur- \bar{t} (\bar{h} ellen), to judge hastily.
Vor-schnelle, *f.* precipitation, hastiness.
Vor-schnitt, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - \bar{e}) first cut.
Vor-schmitter, *m.* (- \bar{s} ; *pl.* -) first mower, head reaper.
Vor-schnur, *f.* the lash of a tongue or whip.
Vor-schoppen, *m.* (- \bar{s}) shed in front of any thing.
Vor-schoß, *m. provinc.* property tax.
Vor-schreiben, *v. ir. a. and n. I. fig.* to prescribe, dictate, order, command, direct; 2. to set a writing-copy; 3. to write before a thing, to write in front of a thing.
Vor-schreiben, *n.* (- \bar{s}) 1. writing before; 2. setting a writing-copy; 3. *fig.* prescribing.
Vor-schreien, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to cry before a person; 2. to cry or bawl to a person, to cry in the ears of a person; *II. n.* (\bar{h} .) to surpass in crying.
Vor-schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (\bar{f} .) 1. to step or stride forth; 2. to advance, march off, to step before a person; 3. to get the start of; 4. to proceed.
Vor-schrift, *f.* (*pl.* - $\bar{e}\bar{n}$) 1. copy to write after, writing-copy, pattern; 2. *fig.* prescription, direction, precept, order, command; *compos.* —enbuch, *n.* copy-book.
Vor-schriftlich, } *adj.* according to
Vor-schriftsmäßig, } pattern, copy, or instructions.
Vor-schritt, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - \bar{e}) 1. first step, advance; 2. *fig.* measure, proceeding; — \bar{t} thun, to make advances.
Vor-schub, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$) 1. shoving forward; 2. first throw (at ninepins); 3. first shot (at hilliards); 4. *fig.* aid, help, supply, abatement, assistance; — thun, to supply, furnish, help, assist; zum B \bar{i} ßen — thun, to abet, to give countenance.
Vor-schuh, *m.* (- $\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - \bar{e}) *T.* upper-leather, vamp, clip; *tralt* (of a horse-shoe).
Vor-schuh, *v. a.* to put new feet or new foot-parts to hoots, to revamp.
Vor-schuhleder, *n.* (- \bar{s}) shoe-vamps.
Vor-schule, *f.* preparatory school, means of instructing or inuring to.
Vor-schüler, *m.* } pupil in a pre-
Vor-schülerin(n), *f.* } paratory school.
Vor-schulmeister, *v. a. fam. and cont.* (einem etwas) to teach one something.
Vor-schürze, *f.* apron, pinafore.
Vor-schürzen, *v. a.* to tie on as an apron, to make an apron of.
Vor-schuß, *m.* (- $\bar{f}\bar{e}\bar{s}$; *pl.* - $\bar{f}\bar{a}\bar{s}\bar{e}$) *I.* first shot; 2. *fig.* advanced money, advance, previous payment; im — $\bar{f}\bar{e}$ stehen, to be in advance; in — $\bar{f}\bar{o}$ mmen, to come under a cash-advance; — $\bar{l}\bar{e}$ ffen, to accommodate; ein Buch auf — drucken, to print a book by subscription; *compos.* — $\bar{f}\bar{a}$ heim, *m.* receipt for the subscription money; —verein, *m.* loan association; —weise, *adv.* in advance;

by subscription; —*zahlung*, *f.* advance payment.

Vorſchutt, *m.* (—*ſ*) winter food (for game).

Vorſchütten, *v. a.* to pour out or throw down before a person or thing; *Gütter* —, to give provender.

Vorſchützen, *v. a.* 1. to make a bulwark or defence; to make a dam, weir, or sluice-gate before or to; 2. *fig.* to pretend, use a pretence, to allege, to plead, use as a pretext; *Unwiſſenheit* —, to plead ignorance.

Vorſchützung, *f.* 1. pretending; pretence, excuse, colour, pretext; 2. defence, fence.

Vorſchwarm, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*ſchwärme*) virgin swarm (of bees).

Vorſchwatzen, *v. a.* to chat or prattle to, to persuade.

Vorſchweben, *v. n.* (—*ſ*) to flash, float, hover before; *einem* —, to be before one's eyes, to be in one's mind.

Vorſchwebend, *adj.* floating before the mind, existing in the imagination.

Vorſchwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (—*ſ*) to swim before.

Vorſchwindeln, *v. a.* to swindle.

Vorſchwören, *v. ir. a.* to swear in one's presence.

Vorſegel, *n.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) foresail; *die* —, head-sails.

Vorſegeln, *v. n.* (—*ſ*) 1. to sail before; 2. to out-sail.

Vorſehbar, *adj.* capable of being foreseen.

Vorſehen, *v. ir. I. refl.* to be on one's guard, take care, take heed; *ſehet euch vor!* take heed! have a care; *II. a. + and provinc.* to foresee; to provide.

Vorſehung, *f.* providence; *die göttliche* —, God's providence.

Vorſein, *v. ir. n.* 1. to be before, have the first chance; 2. to stand out; 3. to be examined or tried; *da ſei Gott vor*, God forbid.

Vorſeite, *f.* fore-side, front; *compos.* —*tafel*, *m. N. T.* fore-tackle.

Vorſenden, *v. ir. a.* to send on, ahead, before.

Vorſehbar, *adj.* capable of being placed before, suitable to be offered.

Vorſehblatt, *n.* fly-leaf; —*blech*, *n.* T. strainer (in mines and foundries); —*bedel*, *m. T.* lid; —*fenſter*, *n.* outer window (of a double one); —*papier*, *n. T.* blank sheet at either end of a book; —*ſilbe*, *f. Gram. T.* prefix;

—*topf*, *m. T.* receiver; —*wand*, *f.* screen; —*wort*, *n.* word prefixed to another, *vid. Vorwort*; *Gram. T.* preposition; —*zeichen*, *n. Mus. T.* signature.

Vorſetze, *f.* any thing placed before any object.

Vorſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set before, to place, put before, put to; 2. *fig.* to see over, to appoint over; 3. to prefer; *jemand's Namen einem Buche* —, to prefix one's name to a book; *ſetze ihnen Wein und Fleiſch vor!* set wine and meat before them; *ſich etwas* —, to resolve upon, to design, intend, determine, propose.

Vorſetzen, *n.* (—*ſ*) act of putting before, *vid. verb.*

Vorſeher, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) window-blind, fire-screen; hurdle.

Vorſichtlich, *adj.* designed, wilful, deliberate, intentional; *ein —er Mord*, a wilful murder.

Vorſichtigkeit, *f.* wilfulness, deliberation.

Vorſetzung, *f.* act of placing, putting before; *vid. Vorſatz*.

Vorſehn, *v. ir. n. vid. vorſein*.

Vorſicht, *f.* 1. foresight, forecast, caution, precaution; circumspec-

tion; 2. providence; mit vieler — zu Werke gehen, to act with great precaution; — *iſt* beſſer als Nachſicht, prevention is better than cure; — *iſt* die Mutter der Weisheit, it is best to err on the safe side; *compos.* —*ſmaßregel*, *f.* —*ſmittel*, *n.* measure or means of precaution; —*ſregel*, *f.* rule of precaution or circumspection.

Vorſichtig, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, considerate, provident, heedful.

Vorſichtigkeit, *f.* cautiousness, circumspection, considerateness.

Vorſilbe, *f. Gram. T.* prefixed syllable, prefix.

Vorſingen, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing to; *II. n.* (—*ſ*) to lead the choir.

Vorſingen, *n.* (—*ſ*) singing to, etc.

Vorſinger, *m. vid. Vorſänger*.

Vorſinken, *v. ir. n.* (—*ſ*) to sink forwards.

Vorſinn, *m.* (—*ſ*) the preceding sense, previous meaning.

Vorſitz, *m.* (—*ſ*) 1. circumstance of sitting before or higher than others; act of presiding; chair; presidency, presidentship; 2. upper seat; *den* — *haben*, to preside, be the chairman, to be moderator; *compos.* —*ſtreit*, *m.* dispute respecting the presidency or chairmanship.

Vorſitzen, *v. ir. n.* (—*ſ*) to preside.

Vorſitzende(r), *m. and f. (decl. like Adj.) vid. Vorſitzer*.

Vorſitzer, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) president, chairman; *compos.* —*amt*, *n.* presidency, chairmanship, the chair; —*ſtuhl*, *m.* —*ſtelle*, *f.* place of the president, chair, bench; —*würde*, *f.* presidential dignity.

Vorſollen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to have to pass before, on before.

Vorſommer, *m.* (—*ſ*) springtime.

Vorſorge, *f.* foresight, timely care, care, attention, precaution, providence; — *tragen*, to take care, be attentive to.

Vorſorgen, *v. n.* (—*ſ*) to take precautions.

Vorſorger, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) —*in(n)*, *f.* one who uses precaution; one who takes care of.

Vorſorglich, *adj. and adv.* provisory; by way of precaution.

Vorſpähen, *v. n.* to spy out after something.

Vorſpann, *f.* relay, set of horses; additional cattle, additional horses (put to a carriage to help forward); *compos.* —*dienst*, *m.* service of attending to the relays; —*maschine*, *f.* reserve engine; —*ſperde*, *n. pl.* horses used for relays; —*quittung*, *f.* —*ſchein*, *m.* receipt for the relay furnished; —*rechnung*, *f.* bill for the relays; —*vergütung*, *f.* reimbursement for the relays furnished; —*tweſen*, *n.* everything connected with relays.

Vorſpannen, *v. a.* 1. to extend or stretch before a thing; 2. to tenter before; 3. to put (horses or oxen) to; 4. to put additional horses to a carriage; 5. to furnish one with relays.

Vorſpannen, *n.* (—*ſ*) act of furnishing with relays or fresh horses; putting additional horses to.

Vorſpanner, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) one who keeps additional (post-)horses.

Vorſparen, *v. a.* to preserve.

Vorſpeife, *f. entrée*, side-dish.

Vorſpeisen, *v. n.* to eat before dinner; *fam.* to spoil dinner.

Vorſpiegeln, *v. a.* to show in a dazzling light, make a false show; to deceive, illude, to amuse with.

Vorſpiegelung, *f. (pl. —en)* making a false show; deceit; entertaining, amusing (with idle hopes).

Vorſpiel, *n.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*e*) prelude, preamble, first play (at the theatre); — *auf* einer Orgel, voluntary.

Vorſpieler, *v. a. and n.* 1. to prelude; 2. to entertain with playing on an instrument.

Vorſpieler, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) *Mus. T.* leader of the band, concert-master.

Vorſpill, *m. N. T.* jeer-capstan.

Vorſpinnen, *v. ir. a.* to rove, to slub, to slab.

Vorſpinner, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) workman who roves or slabs (in spinning).

Vorſpinnwerk, *n.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*e*) *T.* roughs-mill.

Vorſpißen, *v. u.* to new-point, to sharpen.

Vorſpornen, *v. a.* to spur on.

Vorſprache, *f.* intercession, *vid. fürſprache*.

Vorſprechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to speak or talk before a person, to say to a person; *II. n.* (—*ſ*) 1. to out-tune; 2. to make one a call, to make a short visit.

Vorſprecher, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) intercessor, *vid. fürſprecher*.

Vorſprengen, *v. a.* to pour or spread out before or in front of something; 2. to ride or gallop on before; 3. *ein vortragender Bogen*, a projecting arch.

Vorſproſſen, *v. n.* to sprout forth.

Vorſpringen, *v. ir. n.* (—*ſ*) 1. to leap before; 2. to outleap; 3. *fig.* to jut out; 4. to sally forth, make a sally; *ein —er Zug*, a prominent feature.

Vorſpruch, *m.* (—*ſ*) intercession, *vid. fürſpruch*.

Vorſprung, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*ſprünge*) 1. start, advantage; 2. projection, prominence, relief; 3. *Arch. T.* adjustment, salient part; *den — vor* *einem haben*, to have the start of one, the advantage over him.

Vorſpruch, *m.* (—*ſ*) ill-foreboding omen, portent.

Vorſpulen, *v. n.* to forebode, fore-token, portend.

Vorſpüren, *v. a.* to feel beforehand, to have a presentiment of.

Vorſtadt, *f. (pl. —ſtädte)* suburb.

Vorſtädter, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*in(n)*, *f. (pl. —nen)* inhabitant of the suburb, suburban.

Vorſtädtiſch, *adj.* suburban.

Vorſtagſegel, *n.* (—*ſ*) *N. T.* forestay-sail.

Vorſtammeln, *v. a.* (—*ſ*) (—*einem etwas*) to stammer out something to one.

Vorſtand, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —*ſtände*) 1. personal appearance; 2. bail, security, earnest; superior; 3. director or board of directors; *compos.* —*ſmitglied*, *n.* member of the board of directors; —*ſitzung*, *f.* meeting of the directors; —*wahl*, *f.* election of directors.

Vorſtänder, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) *T.* tiller, stander, young tree left in a wood for growth.

Vorſteck-eiſen, *n.* forelock; key of a bolt; *vid. Vorſtecknadel*; —*ort*, *m.* sort of awl.

Vorſtehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (—*ſ*) 1. to shine forth, outshine, outdo, get the better of; 2. to be prominent, be distinguished; 3. to jut; *daß Roth* *ſiehet vor*, the red predominates; *II. a.* 1. to prick before; 2. to make a puncture or hole with any pointed instrument before anything; 3. to pass the way.

Vorſtecher, *m.* (—*ſ*) punch, pricker.

Vorſteck-ärmel, *m.* (—*ſ*; *pl.* —) cover-

sleeve; false cuff; — **blume**, *f.* flower stuck in the breast; — **lah**, *m.* breast-cloth, stomacher; — **lähchen**, *n.* pinafore (for children); — **linie**, *f. N. T.* axle-pin; — **locke**, *f.* lock or ringlet for fastening on the breast; — **lünne**, *f.* — **nadel**, *f.* brooch, breast-pin; — **nagel**, *m.* peg, pin, forelock; — **pfloß**, *m.* peg for planting before any thing; — **ring**, *m.* keeper (of a wedding-ring), guard; — **rose**, *f.* rose worn in the bosom; — **ring**, — **stiftchen**, *n.* stud, pin.

vorsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put before a thing; 2. *fig.* to prefix, mark, appoint; das vorgeſetzte Ziel erreichen, to attain the prefixed aim, to hit the mark.

Vorſeher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. a thing which is stuck before another to hold or fasten it; 2. pin, peg; — vor einem Rade, linchpin, axle-pin.

vorſehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (h, and f.) 1. to stand before a thing; 2. to stand out, to be prominent, to project; 3. *fig.* to appear (in a court of justice); 4. (einer Sache), to administer, govern, rule, manage, oversee, inspect, survey, superintend; die Marsſeſel ſehen vor, *N. T.* the topsails are hauled; II. *imp.* es ſieht mir vor, it seems to me; — **v**, *adj.* standing out, salient.

Vorſehen, *n.* (—**s**) jutting, appearing, etc.

Vorſeher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) overseer, attendant, inspector, surveyor, warden, superintendent, head, chief, principal; prostrate; — der Münze, warden or keeper of the mint; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* office of an overseer, etc.; — **drüſe**, *f. A. T.* prostate; — **drüſenbrüder**, *m. A. T.* compressor muscle of the prostate; — **drüſenſaft**, *m.* prostatic secretion; — **ſchaft**, *f. vid.* — **amt**.

Vorſtehſhund, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *Hunt. T.* setting dog, spaniel, pointer.

vorſtehlen, *v. refl. ſich* —, to steal in front.

vorſteigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to mount or climb forward, in front.

Vorſteiger, *m.* one who mounts first.

vorſtellbar, *adj.* 1. that may be represented, presented, introduced; presentable; 2. imaginable.

vorſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to place or put before a thing; 2. to present or introduce one to another; 3. to represent, personate (a character); 4. to play, act, perform; 5. to show, represent, expose, demonstrate; 6. to remonstrate; 7. *ſich* etwas —, to imagine, fancy, conceive, think of; ſtellen Sie ſich mein Erſtaunen vor! think of my astonishment!

Vorſteller, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. he that presents or introduces; 2. performer, player.

vorſtellig, *adv.* (*n. i. u.*) represented to the mind; einem etwas — machen, to demonstrate; — werden, to remonstrate.

Vorſtellung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. presentation, representation; 2. idea, image, conception, notion; 3. remonstrance; eine falſche —, misrepresentation, misconception; *compos.* — **ſart**, *f.* manner of representing to one's self; — **ſtätigkeit**, — **ſtraft**, *f.* imagination, imaginative faculty; faculty of perception; — **ſpredigt**, *f.* sermon preached by a clergyman on his presentation; — **ſrecht**, *n.* right of appointment of presentation; — **ſvermögen**, *n. vid.* — **ſfähigkeit**; — **ſweiße**, *f.* mode of representing or of picturing to one's self.

vorſtemmen, *v. a.* to stay or shove up in front.

Vorſtenge, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *N. T.* foretop-mast; *compos.* — **ſtag**, *m.* foretop-stay; — **ſtagſegel**, *n.* foretop stay-sail; — **ſteward**, *f.* shrouds of the foretopmast.

vorſterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die before another, to die first.

Vorſteben, *m.* (—**s**) *N. T.* stem, cut-water.

Vorſtich, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) previous stitch; *T.* first hole, cup-hole; *compos.* — **ſnacht**, *f. T.* double-stitch.

vorſtimmen, *v. n.* 1. to vote first; 2. to show one how to tune (an instrument).

vorſtöbern, *v. n.* (f.) to stumble along.

vorſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff before a thing.

Vorſtoß, *m.* (—**s**) 1. something projecting, something protruded; 2. eking piece; 3. adopter; 4. hive-dross, bee-gum, mastic of bees.

vorſtoßen, *v. I. a.* to push forward; II. *n.* (*l. u.*) to project; to occur unexpectedly.

vorſtötern, *v. a.* to stutter out or forth.

vorſtrahlen, *v. vid.* hervorſtrahlen.

vorſtreben, *v. n.* to strive on, struggle forward.

vorſtreckbar, *adj.* protractile, capable of being protruded.

vorſtrecken, *v. a.* 1. to stretch forward, put forth or out; 2. to advance, lend; die Zunge —, to protrude the tongue.

Vorſtrecker, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *l. u.* one who advances (money, etc.).

Vorſtreckung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. putting or stretching forth; 2. advancing, lending.

vorſtreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to strike or rub forth; 2. to spread forward; 3. to mark with a stroke in front of a thing.

Vorſtreichung, *f.* marking, pointing out.

vorſtreiten, *v. ir. n.* to go to the fight first; to fight among the foremost.

vorſtreuen, *v. a.* to strew or scatter before; den Hühnern Korn —, to throw grain to the hens.

Vorſtrich, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) stroke, mark (made in front of a thing).

vorſtricheln, *v. a.* to make fine strokes before anything.

vorſtricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit to the extremity of another thing; to vamp knitting; 2. to teach (a person) to knit.

vorſtrömen, *v. vid.* hervorſtrömen.

Vorſtube, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) front room, ante-room.

Vorſtück, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *N. T.* chase-gun (on board of a man of war).

vorſtücken, *v. a.* to reduce to small bits before anything.

Vorſtudien, *f. pl.* preliminary studies).

Vorſtufe, *f.* front-step; first step.

vorſtürmen, *v. n.* (f.) to storm or thunder forth or on.

vorſtürzen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) and *refl.* 1. to tumble forward; 2. to rush forward.

vorſtürzen, *v. a.* to prop or shore up in front of, before.

Vorſuche, *f. T.* search.

vorſuchen, *v. a.* 1. to bring forward by searching; 2. *Hunt. T.* to search or try a place for game; unter dem Tiſche —, to search for under the table.

Vorſud, *m.* (—**s**) first boiling (of salt).

Vorſumpf, *m.* (—**s**) *Mün. T.* drain-pump.

vorſündſt(h)lich, *adj.* antediluvian.

vorſüßeln, *v. a. fam. and com.* to

simper out; ſeiner Schönen Zärtlichſeiten —, to say soft, pretty nothings to a fair one.

Vorſülbe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**), *vid.* Vorſilbe.

vorſudeln, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to censure in the presence of one.

Vorſtanze, *m.* (—**s**) first dance.

vorſtanzen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to lead the dance; 2. to dance before a person (to show how the dance is to be performed); 3. to dance faster or better than another, to out-dance.

Vorſtänzer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) — **in(n)**, *f.* leader of a dance, leader, person that shows the figure of a dance.

Vorſt(h)eil, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) advantage, profit, gain, interest; lift; zu meinem —, to my advantage, in my behalf; zum — einiger wenigen, for the gain of a few; einem zum — geridhen, to turn to one's profit; etwas zum — des gemeinen Befens thun, to do something in behalf of the commonwealth.

vorſt(h)eifen, *v. vid.* bevorſt(h)eifen.

vorſt(h)eifhaft, *adj.* advantageous; profitable, lucrative; eine — **Gelegenheit**, a fair opportunity.

vorſt(h)eifſich, *adj.* & seeking only one's own advantage, selfish.

vorſt(h)eifſüchtig, *adj.* selfish, self-seeking.

Vorſt(h)ier, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *Hunt. T.* chamois which leads the flock.

vorſthun, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to put on or before; 2. to surpass; er hat es ihm vorgethan, he has surpassed him; II. *refl.* to distinguish one's self.

Vorſthür, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) first door of a double door, baize-door.

***Vortciel/le**, *f. T.* vortciel (a worm).

Vortiegel, *m.* (—**s**) *T.* the sump (in a foundry).

Vortier, *n. vid.* Vort(h)ier.

Vortön, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**töne**) clear or sonorous sound.

vorſönen, *v. n. and a.* to sound louder; to cause to resound louder than any one else.

Vorſtrab, *m.* (—**s**) vanguard, van, first line, first body (of an army).

vorſtraben, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to trot before; 2. to out-trot.

Vorſtrag, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**träge**) 1. act of uttering or pronouncing a thing; delivery, diction, enunciation, elocution; 2. representation, exposition, relation, statement, report; 3. proposal, proposition; 4. discourse; 5. *Mus. T.* mode of executing a piece of music, execution; in — bringen, to propose, propound; to make a report; er hat einen guten —, he has a fine delivery or execution; — einer Rechnung, balance of an account carried forward; *compos.* — (**s**) **art**, *f.* 1. manner or method of a preacher, etc.; 2. *vid.* Vortrag, 1; — **ſkunft**, — **ſkunft**, *f.* art of delivery, elocution, execution; — **ſweiße**, *f. vid.* — **ſart**; — **ſzeichen**, *n. Mus. T.* signature.

vorſtragbar, *adj.* that may be proposed, uttered, etc.

vorſtragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bear or carry before; 2. to put or place before a person; 3. *fig.* to represent, expose; 4. to propose, propound; 5. to state, report, make a report; 6. to deliver; eine Bitte —, to bring in a petition.

Vorträger, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who bears or carries before; mace-bearer; 2. one who makes a report, proposition, etc.

vorſträglig, *adj. provinc.* conducive, advantageous.

Vortragung, *f.* carrying before; *v. id. fam.* and *com.* to

Vortrag.

Vor'treffen, *n.* (-& ; *pl.* -) first line, front, vanguard.
vor'trefflich, *adj.* excellent, exquisite.
Vortrefflichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excellence, superiority, eminence.
vor'treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive before; 2. to drive forth.
Vor'treiber, *m.* (-& ; *pl.* -) one who drives on, before, in front.
Vor'treppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) first staircase (before another one); flight of steps.
vor'treten, *v. ir. n.* (.) 1. to step, go or walk before; 2. to step forth, stand forth; 3. to come out.
Vor'treter, *m.* (-& ; *pl.* -) 1. he that steps or walks before; 2. beadle, mace-bearer.
Vor'trieb, *m.* (-&) right of driving
Vor'tritt, *f.* { one's cattle on the pasture-ground before others.
vor'trillern, *v. a.* einem ein Liedchen —, to hum or warble an air to one.
vor'trinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink before or first; einem —, to pledge or challenge anyone to drink by drinking first; er trank ihm einen Schoppen vor, (*students' cant*) he challenged him to drink a pint (at one draught).
Vor'trinker, *m.* (-& ; —) 1. one who drinks first; 2. challenger (at a drinking-match).
Vor'tritt, *m.* (-e&) 1. first step; 2. precedence; den — lassen, to yield the precedence.
vor'trommeln, { *v. a.* (einem) to show
vor'trompeten, { one how to heat the drum, to blow the trumpet.
Vor'trunk, *m.* (-e&) 1. first drink; 2. light dinner-wine; antepandrial drink.
Vor'trupp, *m. gener. in. pl.* **Vor-truppen**, vanguard; *vid.* Vortrab.
Vor'tuch, *n.* (-e& ; *pl.* -tücher) 1.
Vor'tuchlein, *n.* (-& ; *pl.* -) apron; 2. bib.
vor'turnen, *v. n.* to teach gymnastics, by showing how to perform gymnastic exercises.
Vor'turner, *m.* teacher of gymnastics, head gymnast.
vor'tüben, *v. a.* to pre-exercise, exercise beforehand.
vorü'ber, *adv.* by; past, over, gone; finished; —gehen, to pass by; die Donau fließt an vielen vorstreichen Städten —, the Danube passes a great many populous cities; *N. B.* The *compos.* of vorüber are very numerous, and have nearly the same sense as those of vorbei; only a few are here given, from which it may easily be seen how the rest are to be rendered: —begeben (sich), to pass over or away; —dürfen, *fam. ellipt.* to be allowed to pass; —eilen, to hurry by; —fahren, to drive or ride by; —fliegen, to flow past or by; —fliegen, *m.* passage or flight (of birds); —führen, to lead by; —gang, *m.* 1. going past or by; 2. *vid.* Übergang; —gehen, to go past, walk or pass by; an einem —gehen, to pass over, neglect one; —geleiten, to conduct past or by; —kommen, to pass by; —können, to be able to pass; —kutsch(e)ren, to drive by; —lassen, to let pass; —mögen, to wish to pass; —müssen, to be obliged to pass; —reise, *f.* passage; *vid.* Durchreise; —reisen, to travel by; —reiten, to ride by (on horseback); —schleichen, to creep past, to slink by; —schreiten, to step past or by; —sein, to be past or over, to be spent; er ist schon —, he is already past; der Sturm ist —, the storm is over; —sollen, *fam.* to have to pass;

—strömen, to stream past or by; —tanzen, to dance past or by; —tragen, to carry past or by; —wandern, to wander past or by; —wollen, *fam.* to desire to pass; —ziehen, 1. to draw past or by; 2. to pass over or by.
Vorü'bergang, *m. vid.* Übergang.
Vor'übung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) previous exercise, previous practice.
Vor'untersuchung, *f.* preliminary inquiry.
Vor'urt(h)eil, *n.* (-& ; *pl.* -e) prejudice, prepossession, preconceived opinion; von —en eingenommen, prejudiced, prepossessed; —et einfließen, to prejudice; sich von seinen —en lösen, to get the better of one's prejudices; eine zu —en geneigte Gemüt(h)art, a disposition inclined to prejudice; *compos.* —(e) frei, —(e) los, *adj.* free from prejudice, unprejudiced; —slosigkeit, *f.* freedom from prejudice; —svoll, *adj.* full of prejudices.
vor'urt(h)eillen, *v. a.* (only used in the *infin.*) to prejudicate.
Vor'vater, *m.* (-& ; *pl.* -väter) ancestor, progenitor.
Vor'vergangenheit, *f.* 1. antecedents, past life; 2. *Gram. T.* pluperfect tense.
Vor'verkauf, *m.* advance sale.
vor'verkündigen, *v. a.* to announce beforehand.
vor'vermachen, *v. a.* to bequeath beforehand.
Vor'vermächtigt, *n.* (-e&) first or special legacy.
vor'vernehmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to demonstrate by subtle reasoning.
Vor'versammlung, *f.* primary meeting.
vor'versuchen, *v. a.* to taste beforehand.
Vor'versucher, *m.* (-& ; *pl.* -) court taster, cupbearer.
vor'vert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to divide or distribute beforehand.
Vor'verwandte, *pl.* relations in an ascending line (as father, grandfather, great-grandfather, etc.).
Vor'verwandtschaft, *f.* 1. relationship in an ascending line; 2. the ascendants.
Vor'vieh, *n.* (-e&) shepherd's perquisite.
Vor'vinfenet, *n.* *N. T.* tarpaulin.
Vor'vordere, *m. vid.* Vordatr.
vor'vorgeftern, *adv.* three days ago.
vor'vorig, { *adjs.* last but two; —
vor'vorlezt, { Silbe, *Gram. T.* antepenult.
Vor'wache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. outguard, outpost; 2. advance-guard.
Vor'wachs, *n.* (-e&) hive-dross, bee-glue, mastic of bees, propolis.
vor'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (.) to gain ground.
vor'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture forth.
vor'wägen, *v. a.* to weigh before a person.
Vor'wahl, *f.* primary election; Recht der —, preoption.
vor'wählen, *v. a.* to choose before or first; to choose in preference.
Vor'wall, *m.* (-e& ; *pl.* -wälle) outer rampart.
vor'walten, *v. n.* (h.) to prevail, predominate.
vor'walzen, *v. n.* to lead off the waltz.
Vor'wand, *m.* (-e& ; *pl.* -wände) pretext, pretence; colour; ein scheinbar —, specious or plausible pretext, fair colour; einen — geben, to give a cloak.
Vor'wand, *f.* (*pl.* -wände) 1. fore-wall, out-wall; 2. wall built or placed before anything; 3. shelter.

Vor'wärmer, *m.* (-& ; *pl.* -) warmer, heater, feed-heater.
vor'warten, *v. a.* + to waylay.
vor'wärts, *adv.* forward, forwards, on; in the front; den Feind — anzugreifen, to attack the enemy in front; *compos.* —beuge, *f.* bending forward; —brecher, *m. A. T.* pronator; —streben, *n.* desire or striving to advance; —zieher, *m. A. T.* 1. muscle that moves the ear forward; 2. detrusor muscle.
vor'waschen, *v. a.* 1. to wash before a person; 2. *fig. cont.* to prattle or chatter before a person.
vor'weg, *adv.* before, from before; beforehand; —gehen, to anticipate (the enjoyment of something); —nehmen, to take before another person, to anticipate.
Vor'wehr, *f.* bulwark, rampart.
vor'wehren, *v. a.* to guard against beforehand.
Vor'wein, *m.* unpressed wine, first runnings of wine.
vor'weinen, *v. a.* to cry or weep before a person.
Vor'weis, *m. vid.* 1. Reifepaß; 2. Ausweis.
vor'weisen, *v. ir. u.* to produce, exhibit, show forth.
Vor'weiser, *m.* (-& ; *pl.* -) presenter of a thing; bearer (of a bill of exchange, etc.).
vor'weislich, *adj.* presentable.
Vor'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) showing forth, producing, exhibition.
Vor'welt, *f.* prehistoric world, former age, anterior world, antiquity; ancients.
vor'weltlich, *adj.* in former times, of yore, primæval.
vor'wenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to allege, pretend, give out; 2. to turn forward.
Vor'wendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alleging, pretending, giving out.
vor'werfen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw or cast before, to throw to; 2. to reproach or upbraid with, to exphorate; den Hundem —, to throw to the dogs; jemandem seine Faulheit —, to reproach one with laziness; man wirft ihm Luban vor, he lies under a reproach of ingratitude.
Vor'werfen, *n.* (-&) 1. throwing before; 2. upbraiding.
Vor'werk, *n.* (-e& ; *pl.* -e) 1. farm, manor, country-seat; 2. *Fort. T.* advance; *compos.* —acker, *m.* field belonging to a small farm; —sbesitzer, *m.* proprietor of a small farm; —sgehülde, *n.* —srecht, *m.* —s-magd, *f.* servants, labourer, maid belonging to a farm; —sperd, —s-vieh, *n.* horse, cattle of a small farm.
Vor'wesenheit, *f.* pre-existence.
vor'wiegen, *v. ir. I. a.* to weigh to; *II. n.* to weigh more, to outweigh; sein —der Einfluß, his preponderating influence.
Vor'wind, *m.* (-e& ; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* favourable wind, wind on the quarter.
vor'wimmern, { *v. a.* to whine or
vor'wimmeln, { whimper to.
Vor'winter, *m.* (-&) last days of autumn; beginning of winter.
vor'wirken, *v. a.* to work or operate beforehand, more effectually, with greater effect.
Vor'wissen, *n.* (-&) fore-knowledge, prescience, knowledge, privity; ohne mein —, unknown to me.
Vor'wissenhaft, *f.* 1. preparatory knowledge or science; 2. *vid.* Vorwissen.
vor'wittern, *v. a.* 1. to smell or scent beforehand; 2. *fig.* to have a misgiving or foreboding of.

Vorwitz, *m.* (-es) inconsiderate curiosity, over-curiousness; prying spirit; pertness, forwardness; temerity.

Vorwiderlegen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* snowdrop.

vorwichtig, *adj.* over-curious, inquisitive, prying; pert, forward.

Vorwichtigfeit, *f.* inquisitiveness, pertness.

Vorwort, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -wörter) 1. preface, preamble; 2. *Gram. T.* preposition; *vid. Syn. Vorrede.*

Vorwurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) 1. *fig.* reproach; 2. *Hunt. T.* bait, lure; 3. that which is thrown to or before a thing; 4. *impr.* object; —**spret**, —**stos**, *adj.* free from reproach; —**svoll**, *adj.* reproachful.

vorzahlen, *v. a.* to count before, to enumerate.

Vorzählung, *f.* enumeration.

Vorzahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -zähne) front tooth.

vorzaubern, *v. a.* to conjure up.

Vorzahlen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sign, token, omen, prognostic, portent; ein — des Sieges, a presage of victory.

vorzeichnen, *v. a.* I. to draw or sketch before; 2. (einem etwas) to draw something which another is to copy after; 3. to give a pattern, to point out, to chalk out, to trace out.

Vorzzeichner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who designs or traces.

Vorzzeichnung, *f.* 1. drawing before, etc., *vid. Vorzeichnen*; 2. *Mus. T.* signature, prefixed mark of sharps or flats, clefs.

vorzeigbar, *adj.* suitable to be shown, produced, exhibited.

Vorzeige, *f. vid. Vorzeigung.*

vorzeigen, *v. a.* to show, show forth, expose to view, to produce, exhibit.

Vorzeiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a per-

Vorzeigerin, *f. (pl. -nen)* } son that has to show or produce any thing (such as a certificate or passport, etc.) exhibitor, shower, producer, bearer; — dieses, the bearer of this; — eines Wechsels, bearer of a bill of exchange.

Vorzeigung, *f.* showing, producing, exhibition.

Vorzzeit, *f.* time of old, time of yore, past ages; in der grauen —, in the most remote antiquity.

vorzeitig, *adv.* formerly, heretofore, in times of yore, anciently.

vorzeitig, *adj.* premature; eine — Gelehrsamkeit, precocity in learning.

Vorzettigkeit, *f.* precociousness, prematurity.

vorzeitlich, *adj.* belonging to ancient times, by-gone ages.

Vorzergliederer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* prosector.

vorzergliedern, *v. a.* to dissect before students, to demonstrate in anatomy.

vorziehbar, *adj.* preferable.

vorziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to draw forward; 2. to draw before; 3. *fig.* to prefer, give the preference (to); den Vorhang —, to draw the curtain before; er wird mir vorgezogen, he is preferred before me; II. *n.* (f.) to precede, advance.

Vorzimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) front room, anteroom; antechamber.

Vorzucht, *f.* parent-stock, main stock.

Vorzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. preference; 2. excellence, preeminence, superiority; prerogative (*n. i. u.*); 3. vanguard; Vorzüge des Geistes, parts, endowments, talents, accomplishments; Vorzüge des Glückes, der Geburt, the advantages of fortune,

of birth; *compos.* —**saction**, *f. pl.* preferred shares; —**spreis**, *m.* price of superiority, premium; —**srecht**, *n.* right of preference; preeminence, prerogative, priority; —**weise**, *adv.* by preference, especially, par excellence.

vorzüglich, *adj.* deserving to be preferred, preferable, distinguished, superior, excellent, exquisite, pre-eminent.

Vorzüglichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* preferableness, superiority, preeminence, worth, excellence.

Vofz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e; or -en; *pl. -en)* fox (Plattdeutsch, or Low German, for Füchse).

Vofant, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en)* voter, elector, *vid. Stimmgeber.*

Votation, } *f.* the act of voting,

Voti(e)rung, } giving (or collecting) the votes.

voti(e)ren, *v. n.* to vote, give one's suffrage.

Votivtbl., *n.* (-es; *pl. -er)* votive tablet.

votiven, *pl.* (in the Roman Catholic church) donary, donation; *compos.* —**tafel**, *f.* plate, upon which the donation to a church or monastery is noted down.

Votivengelbe, *pl. provinc. L. T.* fees, perquisites.

Votivgemälde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) votive picture.

Votivgeschenk or **Ervoto**, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e)* donation made to some church, etc. in consequence of a vow.

Votivstf., *m.* (en; *pl. -en)* secular priest who says masses for money.

Votivmünze, *f. (pl. -n)* votive medal.

Votivtafel, *f. (pl. -n)* votive tablet, table.

Votum, *n.* (-s; *pl. Vota and Voten*) 1. vote, suffrage; 2. vow, *vid. Gelübde.*

voti(e)ren, *v. n.* *vid. geloben*, an-geloben; widmen, weihen.

Vohageur, *m.* (-s; *pl. -s)* *vid. Reisender*, Wanderer.

voci(e)ren, *v. vid. voti(e)ren.*

Vue, *f. vid. Ansicht*, Ausficht, Landschafft.

vulgar, *adj. vid. gemein*, gering, niedrig, böbelhaft.

vulgariſch(e)ren, } *v. a.* to spread,

vulgi(e)ren, } divulge, make known.

Vulgarität, *f. vid. Gemeinheit*, Niedrigkeit, Böbelhaftigkeit.

Vulgata, *f.* the vulgate, the Latin version of the Bible.

vulgivag, *adj.* wandering, vagrant.

Vulguis, *m. and n. vid. Wolf*; Wöbel.

Vulcan, *m.* 1. (-s) Vulcan; 2. (-s; *pl. -e)* volcano; *compos.* —**blende**, *f.* crystallized amphibole; —**glas**, *n.* clustering quartz; —**insel**, *f.* volcanic island; —**schöbel**, *m.* volcanic shorl, leucite; —**steffe**, *pl. vid. Vulkanstein*; —**waſe**, *f.* volcanic productions.

Vulfanaſten, *pl.* Vulcanalia (festivals at Rome in honour of Vulcan).

vulfanifch, *adj.* volcanic; —*er Ausbruch*, volcanic eruption.

vulfanifch(e)ren, *v. a.* 1. to set on fire, heat; 2. to vulcanize, to sulphurize.

Vulfanifmus, *m. T.* the Vulcanic or Plutonic theory (of the formation of the earth).

Vulfanifm, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en)* vulcanist, one who holds the Plutonic theory.

vulfanifftich, *adj.* relating to the vulcanic theory.

Vulfanif, *m.* vulcanite, hard rubber.

Vulfanität, *f.* quality of being produced by volcanic influence.

vulnerabel, *adj.* vulnerable.

Vulnerabilität, *f.* vulnerability.

Vulnerant, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en)* + one who wounds.

Vulnerat, *m.* (-es; *pl. -en)* + one who is wounded.

Vulneration, *f.* + *vid. Verwundung*.

vulner(e)ren, *v. a. vid.* verwunden, verletzen.

Vulvinit, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e)* *Min. T.* vulpinite.

Vulftiſſer, *m.* + *vid. Phyſſognom.*

Vul'va, *f.* vulva, *A. T.* external parts of the female genital organs.

W.

W, w, W, w, the twenty-third letter of the alphabet.

Waadt, *f.* or —**land**, *n.* (-es) *Geog. T.* the canton of Vaud.

Waadtländer, *m.* (-s; *pl. —)* — in (*n*), *f.* an inhabitant of Vaud, Vaudois.

waadtländiſch, *adj.* of or from the canton of Vaud.

Waa'ge, *f. vid. Waage.*

Wa(a)'re, *f. (pl. -n)* ware, merchandise, commodity, goods; gutt, ſchlechte —, good, bad articles; grüne —, pot-herbs, greens; *prov.* Jeder Krämer lobt ſeine —, no man cries stinking fish; gute Worte verkaufen böſe —, soft sawder sells the clock; gutt — lobt ſich ſelbſt, *prov.* good wine needs no bush; ſeine — anſetzen, to expose, set forth, display one's commodities; *compos.* —**nabſender**, *m.* consignor; —**nadrefzettel**, *m.* dock-et; —**nangebeſchein**, *m.* bill of entry; —**naufschlag**, *m.* valuation of the goods; —**nauction**, *f.* port sale; —**nauffeher**, *m.* corrector of the staple (clerk recording all bargains); —**naufſuhr**, *f.* export; —**nballen**, *m.* bale of goods; —**nbeſtand**, *m.* rest, remainder (in goods); —**nbeſtellungsbuch**, *n.* book of commissions; —**nbreit**, *n.* set of shelves in a shop; —**nealculation**, *f.* calculation of merchandise; —**nealculationenbuch**, *n.* book of calculations; —**neconfignation**, *f. vid. —nenſtung*; —**neredit**, *m.* credit in goods; —**neinfuhr**, *f.* importation of merchandise; —**neinfaufsbuch**, *n.* book of purchases; —**nenreſpot**, *n. vid. —niederlage*; —**nerzeugniſ**, *n.* —**nerfertigung**, *f.* manufacture of goods; —**nefälſcher**, *m.* one who adulterates goods; —**negeſchäft**, *n.* —**nhandel**, *m.* transaction in goods; —**negewöbe**, —**nhaus**, *n.* shop, store, magazine, warehouse; —**nefenner**, *m.* man versed in the knowledge of goods; —**nefenntniſ**, —**nefunde**, *f.* knowledge in goods; —**nefiſte**, *f.* chest of goods; —**nefonto**, *n.* account of merchandise; —**nelager**, *n.* —**neniederlage** *f.* warehouse, storehouse, magazine; —**nemäſſer**, *m.* broker, agent, factor; —**neniederlagsrecht**, *n.* staple-right; —**nepreis**, *m.* price of goods; —**neprobe**, *f.* sample, pattern; —**nerechnungsbuch**, *n.* invoice-book; —**neſchau**, *f.* inspection of goods; —**necontro**, *n.* book of accounts, current of merchandise; —**nefenbung**, *f.* consignment or shipment of goods; —**nefenfal**, *m. vid. —nemäſſer*; —**nefeuer**, *f.* duty paid on merchan-

dise, customs, excise; —**ntausch**, *m.* barter; —**ntransport**, *m. vid.* Transport; —**nverfälscher**, *m. vid.* —**nfälcher**; —**nverkauf**, *m.* sale of goods; —**nverkaufsbuch**, *n.* book of sales; —**nverkäufer**, *m.* seller, dealer (in articles of merchandise); —**nverkehr**, *m.* sale, business, vent; —**nverlosung**, *f.* allotment of goods; —**nversender**, *m.* transmitter of goods; —**nverfendung**, *f.* transmission of goods; —**nverzeichnung**, *n.* list or catalogue of goods; invoice; —**nvorrat(h)**, *m.* stock (of goods); —**nwinde**, *f.* windlass; —**nzeichen**, *n.* ticket, brand, trade-mark; —**n Zoll**, *m.* custom-house duty; *vid.* Zoll; —**nzug**, *m.* vent, sale; transit. **wab'elbig**, *adj.* shaky; soft; wabbling.

wab'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to wobble; to shake; to waddle; (of the stomach) to be squeamish.

Wabe, *f.* (pl. —n) comb, honey-comb, cake of wax in a bee-hive; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* resembling honey-comb; —**nhonig**, *m.* honey in the comb; —**nlopfgrind**, *n. Med. T.* tinea favosa, favus.

wach, *adj.* awake; on the alert; —**rufen**, to call up; —**werden**, to awake. **Wachaufzug**, *m.* parade (of the soldiers on guard); —**bett**, *n.* 1. nurse's bed; 2. pallet, camp-bed; —**bettstegen**, *n.* settee for a nurse; —**boje**, *f. N. T.* buoy, beacon; —**boot**, *n.* guard-boat; —**engel**, guardian angel; —**feuer**, *n.* watch-fire; cresset; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt from keeping watch; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from guard-duty; —**geld**, *n.* ward-money, wardage; —**glas**, *n. N. T.* the glass, sand-glass; —**groichen**, *m. vid.* —**geld**; —**haberd**, *adj.* being on duty, on guard, appointed for duty; *der* —**habende** *Offizier*, the officer on duty, officer in waiting; —**halter**, *m.* 1. watch; guard; 2. the monitor-lizard; —**haus**, *n.* watch, watch-house, guard-house; *N. T.* binacle, binnacle; —**hündchen**, *n.* watch-box; sentry-box; —**hund**, *m.* bull-dog; —**lohn**, *m. vid.* —**geld**; —**meister**, *m.* sergeant in the cavalry; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation respecting the watch; —**parade**, *f. vid.* —**aufzug**; —**posten**, *m.* duty, watch, post; —**pritsche**, *f.* wooden couch, bed in a guard-house; —**rolle**, *f. N. T.* watch-bill; —**schan**, *f.* 1. visitation, rounds; 2. *vid.* —**parade**; —**schiff**, *n.* guard-ship; —**schuß**, *m.* watch-gun; —**stube**, *f.* guard-room; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* Schlaflosigkeit; —**süchtig**, *adj.* insomniac; —**tafel**, *f. N. T.* log-board; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* watch-tower, belfry, barbican; —**zeit**, *f.* time for watch or guard.

Wache, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. guard, watch; 2. watchmen; 3. watch-house (guard-house); —**halten**, to watch, ward; *auf der* —**sein**, *die* —**haben**, to be upon guard, upon duty; *auf die* —**ziehen**, to mount guard; *von der* —**ziehen**, to come off guard; *die* —**ab-lösen**, to relieve the guard.

wacheln, *v. I. a. provinc.* to move the air gently, to fan; *II. n.* to be in a gentle motion (of heated air).

wachen, *v. n.* (h.) to be awake; to wake; to watch, ward, guard; *bei einem* —, to watch one, to sit up with one; *fig. für*, über etw. —, to watch over.

Wachen, *n.* (—s) 1. waking; 2. watching, guarding, warding, vigil.

Wacheneborn, *m.* (—s) buckthorn.

Wacher, *m.* (—s; pl. —n) *N. T.* match burning constantly on the fore-castle.

Wachholder, *m.* (—s) juniper; *compos.*

—**baum**, *m.* juniper-tree; —**beere**, *f.* juniper-berry; —**branntwein**, *m.* gin, geneva; —**droffel**, *f.* fieldfare; —**flechte**, *f.* lichen of the juniper-tree; —**gummi**, *n.* —**harz**, *m.* gum-juniper; —**holz**, *n.* juniper-wood; —**kampfer**, *m.* juniper camphor; —**latverge**, *f.* rob of juniper-berries; —**motte**, *f.* moth of the juniper; —**öl**, *n.* oil of juniper; —**rauch**, *m.* smoke or perfume of juniper; —**saf**, *m. vid.* —**latverge**; —**schnaps**, *m. vid.* —**branntwein**; —**schnepfe**, *f.* woodcock; —**staud**, *f.* —**strauch**, *m. vid.* —**baum**; —**vogel**, *m. vid.* —**droffel**; —**wanze**, *f.* bug of the juniper; —**wasser**, *n. vid.* —**branntwein**; —**wein**, *m.* juniper-wine.

Wachs, *n.* (—s) wax; gebleichtes —, bleached wax; *das grüne* —, myrtle-wax; *das mineralische* —, earth-wax; *in* —**boj(e)ren**, to emboss in wax; *mit* —**überziehen** or **tränken**, to coat with wax, to cere; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* impression or print on wax; cast in wax; —**achat**, *m. Min. T.* yellow agate-quartz; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* ceruminous, of the nature of wax, containing wax; —**alaun**, *m.* crystallized alum; —**apfel**, *m.* apple of wax; —**band**, *n.* wax in ribbons; —**baum**, *m.* common candleberry-myrtle; —**bild**, *n.* likeness in wax, waxen image; —**bildner**, *m.* modeller in wax; —**bildnerci**, *f.* modelling in wax; —**birn**, *f.* wax-pear, yellow pear; —**blatt**, *n.* empty panes; or combs in a bee-hive; —**bleiche**, *f.* place for bleaching wax; —**bleicher**, *m.* wax-bleacher; —**blume**, *f.* wax-flower, chamomile; —**boffeler**, —**boffer**, —**boffi(e)rer**, *m.* embosser in wax; —**butter**, *f. vid.* —**öl**; —**drüse**, *f. Min. T.* ore resembling wax; —**drüze**, *f. A. T.* ceruminous gland; —**fabrik**, *f.* wax-chandry; —**fadell**, *f.* torch; —**faden**, *m.* 1. waxed thread; 2. wax taper; —**farbe**, *f.* wax-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* wax-coloured; —**figur**, *f.* wax figure; —**figurenkabinett**, *n.* cabinet of wax figures; —**fisch**, *m.* stone-perch, chub; —**flecken**, *m.* wax spot or stain; —**form**, *f.* mould for wax figures; —**former**, *m. vid.* —**boffi(e)rer**; —**gelb**, *adj.* yellow as wax; —**gemälde**, *n.* encaustic painting; —**gepräde**, *n. vid.* —**abbrud**; —**gesticht**, *n.* wax face; *fig. cont.* wax-like face; —**gießer**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**glanz**, *m. Min. T.* lustre of wax; —**haar-falbe**, *f.* wax pomatum; —**handel**, *m.* wax-trade; —**händler**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**haut**, *f. T.* the cere; —**hut**, *m.* glazed hat; —**ferze**, *f.* 1. taper, wax candle; 2. bougie; —**ferzler**, *m. provinc.* person that sells wax tapers; —**främer**, *m. vid.* —**gießer**; —**fuchsen**, *m.* cake of wax; —**fummel**, *m. Bot. T.* cumin; —**fünftler**, *m. vid.* —**boffi(e)rer**; —**lampe**, *f.* wax-lamp; —**lappen**, *m.* wax-cloth; —**leder**, *n.* wax-leather; —**leinwand**, *f.* cerecloth, cerate, oil-cloth; —**licht**, *n.* wax candle; —**lichtzieher**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**malerei**, *f.* art of painting by means of wax; encaustic painting; —**maske**, *f.* wax mask; —**mehl**, *n.* wax-meal, bee's bread; —**mitze**, *f.* wax-mite; —**modell(e)rer**, *m. vid.* —**bildner**; —**motte**, wax-tiny; —**nase**, *f.* wax-nose; *fig.* a thing that may be moulded and turned any way; —**öl**, *n.* oil distilled from wax; —**papier**, *n.* waxed paper; —**perle**, *f.* wax-pearl; —**pflaster**, *n.* wax plaster, cerate, cerecloth; —**pflaume**, *f.* wax-plum; —**pflüchtig**, *adj. fam.* liable to

cerage or ceranium; —**pomade**, *f.* wax pomatum; —**preffe**, *f.* wax-press; —**puppe**, *f.* (wax) doll; —**röhrchen**, *n. S. T.* bougie. flexible catheter; —**röschen**, *n. vid.* —**blume**; —**salbe**, *f.* cerate, wax salve; —**scha-be**, *f. vid.* —**mitze**; —**scheibe**, *f.* cake of wax; —**scheere**, *f.* taper-holder; —**schläger**, *m.* wax-beater; —**schmelze**, *f.* melting-house for wax; —**schnabel**, *m.* the waxbill; —**seife**, *f.* wax soap; —**span**, *m. vid.* —**band**; —**stange**, *f.* wax-reel; —**stapel**, *m.* wax-winder; —**stod**, *m.* wax-stand, wax candle, wax taper; *fig. vulg.* silly fellow, simpleton; —**stockschaf-tel**, *f.* wax-candlestick; *stockschere*, *f. vid.* —**schere**; —**stockzug**, *m. T.* drawing-plate for taper; —**streich-hölzer**, *m. pl.* wax matches; —**tafel**, *f.* cake of wax in a bee-hive; wax tablet; —**taffel**, *m.* oiled silk; —**treber**, *f.* hive-dross; —**tuch**, *n.* oil-cloth, oilskin; —**tuchfabrik**, *f.* manufactory of oilcloth; —**tuchhut**, *m.* hat with a wax-cloth cover; —**tuch-tapeten**, *pl.* tapestry of waxed cloth; —**unrat(h)**, *m. vid.* —**treber**; —**zelle**, *f.* wax-cell; —**zellen**, *pl.* alveoli; —**zieher**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**zind**, *m.* tithed paid of wax; —**zündlichter**, *m. vid.* Streichhölzer.

Wachs, *m. vid.* Wachsen, *n. compos.* —**bank**, *f.* floor of a malt-house; —**beule**, —**brüße**, *f. S. T.* large inguinal boil caused by too rapid a growth; —**gefäß**, *n.* —**fasten**, *m.* tub of crystallization; —**fammer**, *f.* room for sets, provines, etc.; —**vermögen**, *n.* capability of growth; vegetative faculty.

wachsam, *adj.* watchful, vigilant; *fig.* ein —**es** Auge auf etw. haben, to have a watchful eye over.

Wachsamkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance.

wachsb'ar, *adj. (l. u.)* able to grow, vegetative.

wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to grow; 2. *fig.* to increase; to wax; *gut* —, to thrive, be in a fine growth; *hier* **wachst** gutes Korn, this country produces excellent grain; *der* **Wach** **wachst**, the moon is in her increase; *einem* über den Kopf —, *fig.* to grow upon one, to get the ascendancy over, to outgrow; *einem* gewachsen sein, to be a match for one; *einer* **Wach** **ge-** **wachsen** sein, to be fit, able, sufficient for a work; *er* ist ihm **an** **Herz** **ge-** **wachsen**, he loves him with all his heart; *Gras* ist darüber **ge-**, *prov.* it is a thing forgotten: *Gras* — **hö-** **ren**, to be over-wise; —**d**, growing; *Mus. T.* crescendo.

wachsen, *v. a.* to wax.

Wachsen, *n.* (—s) growing, increasing.

wachsen, *adj.* waxen, of wax; *je- **manden** eine —**e** **Nase** **auf** **be** **sten**, *fig.* to impose upon one.*

wachst, *adj. vid.* wachsb'arlich.

Wachst(h)um, *m. and n.* (—s) 1. growth; 2. *fig.* increase.

wachst'hümlich, *adj.* + vegetative, vegetative.

Wacht, *f.* (pl. —en) guard; watch; *vid.* Wache; *compos.* —**boot**, *m.* guard-boat; —**brett**, *n.* —**tafel**, *f.* *N. T.* log-board; —**dienst**, *m.* guard-duty; —**feuer**, *n.* bivouac fire; —**glas**, *n. N. T.* hour-glass; —**haus**, *n.* —**meister**, *m.* —**schiff**, *n.* —**t(h)urm**, *m. vid.* Wachhaus, Wachmeister, Wachschiff, Wachst(h)urm; —**platz**, *m.* place of general rendezvous; —**rolle**, *f.* watch-bill; —**stube**, *f.* watch-house; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* watchtower.

Wachtel, *f.* (pl. —n) quail; *die* **ge-** **häubte** **merikanische** —, zone-collin; *die*

—schägt, the quail calls; *compos.*
 —**falk**, *m.* lanner; —**fang**, *m.* quail-catcher; —**fänger**, *m.* quail-catcher; —**garn**, *n.* quail-net; —**habicht**, *m.* merlin; —**hund**, *m.* setting dog, setter, lurcher, tumbler; *spaniel*; —**könig**, *m.* land-rail; —**lerche**, *f.* Italian lark; —**netz**, *n. vid.* —**garn**; —**piefe**, *f.* bird-call, quail-call, partridge-call, quail-pipe; —**ruf**, *m.* call of a quail; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. call or note of the quail; 2. cage for quails; —**streichen**, *n.* —**strich**, *m.* 1. catching quails with nets; 2. *vid.* —**zug**; —**weizen**, *m.* cow-wheat, black wheat, buckwheat, French wheat; —**zug**, *m.* migration of quails.

wachten, *v. a. provinc.* to give a sound drubbing.

Wächter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. watchman, warder; 2. instrument for watching or observing any thing; 3. red-backed shrike; *ber* — *im* **Wäch**forbe, the lookout man; *compos.* — **geld**, *n.* watchman's fee; — **hörn**schon, *n.* watchman's horn; — **klapper**, *f.* watchman's rattle; — **kontrole**—**Uhr**, *f.* time-detector, watch-clock; — **ruf**, — **schrei**, *m.* call or cry of the watchman.

wachtsam, *adj. vid.* wachsam.

Wade, *f.* a sort of stone consisting of quartz, sand and mica; *wacke*; *die* — *vom* **Monte Verbe**, *sheepzolina*; — *n.* *provinc.* Hungarian porcellans; *compos.* — **angebirge**, *n.* mountain of wacke; — **obalt**, *m.* amorphous gray cobalt-ore; — **nstein**, *m. vid.* **Wade**.

wadelhaft, *adj. vid.* wadelig.

Wadelhaftigkeit, *f.* state of being loose or tottering, looseness.

Wadelhaupt, *n.* { *fam.* or *cont.* old **Wadelkopf**, *m.* } man.

wadelig, *adj.* shaking, wabbling, wavering, tottering, rocking, loose, rickety.

Wadelkopf, *m.* 1. shaking or palsied head; 2. one whose head reels or totters; — **köpfig**, *adj.* having a shaking or tottering head; — **herz**, *m.* the white wagtail.

wadeln, *v. l. n.* (h.) to shake; to wabble, waver, wag, totter, rock; *mit dem Kopfe* —, to shake with the head; *II. a. vulg.* to cudgel, bang.

Wadeln, *n.* (—**s**) tottering, shaking, wabbling; *daß* — *der Zähne*, looseness of the teeth.

wader, *adj.* stout, brave, valiant, gallant; + watchful, vigilant; *provinc.* fine; trimmed-up; *sich* — *halten*, to be valiant; — *ausbrügeln*, to beat soundly; — *darauf gehen lassen*, to spend high.

wadig, *adj.* containing or consisting of wacke.

Wadler, *m. vid.* Quackler.

Wad, *m.* (—**s**) *Min. T.* black wad (the ore).

Wad dade, { *f. provinc.* whey.

Wad die, { *f. provinc.* whey.
Wade, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. calf (of the leg); 2. seine, *vid.* **Zugnetz**; *compos.* — **nader**, — **nblutader**, *f. A. T.* sural or tibial vein; — **nbein**, *n.* fibula, shank, shin, shinbone; — **nbeinmüffel**, *m.* the peroneus; — **nbeinischlagader**, or — **nischlagader**, *f.* sural artery; — **nframpf**, *m.* cramp in the leg, spasm in the calf; — **nmußel**, *m.* sural muscle; — **nnerve**, *m.* sural nerve; — **nreifer**, *m.* autumn-fly.

Wadel, *n.* (—**s**) *provinc.* 1. nice little calf (of the leg); 2. *vid.* **Wedel**; *compos.* — **birn**, *f.* jargonelle.

waden, *v. vid.* waten.

Waderl, *n. provinc. vid.* Fäder.

Wad'lad, *m. vid.* Wafflad.

Waffe, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. weapon, arms, instrument of attack or defence; 2. claw, talon of an animal; *vid.* **Waffent**; 3. *T.* tools, instruments.

Syn. **Waffen**, **Gemeß**, **Rüstung**, **Gefehß**, **Stück**, **Gefehß**. **Waffen**, **Gemeß** and **Rüstung** are first of all such instruments of war as the warrior carries at or on his body; **Gefehß** (artillery, ordnance) such as follow the army and are drawn by animals, as cannon. The word **Waffen** (weapons) denotes in its most extended sense everything that can be used for attack, for defence or protection; hence even such limbs of animals as serve for attack or defence are called **Waffen**, as horns, teeth, claws, etc. In the more limited sense we understand by **Waffen** (arms) the artificial portable instruments which the warrior uses as well for attack as defence. Under the word **Rüstung** we understand all the usual artificial **Waffen** of the warrior as well for attack as for protection; his accoutrements or equipment, or else his mail, helmet, harness, armlets and greaves or, in a word, his "armour." **Gemeß** comprise only instruments of attack and not weapons of defence; they are "arms of offence." The word **Stück** is used for single cannons (= "piece"); thus we have **dreiß**, **sechß**, **zweißündig** **Stücke**, three-pounders, six-pounders, twelve-pounders. The word **Gefehß** is now obsolete as a military term, though still used by poets; it corresponds to the English "holt" or "shaft."

Waffel, *f.* (pl. —n) wafer a kind of thin cake, waffle, cracknel; *compos.*

—**bäder**, *m.* wafer-maker; — **eisen**, *n.* wafer-iron; honey-comb cockle, checkered Venus-shell; — **fuchen**, *m.* sort of thin cake, baked in an iron mould, wafer-cake.

Waffen, *f.* *pl.* 1. arms, weapons; 2. fangs (of the wild boar); *die* — *er* greifen, to take up arms; *die* — *fragen*, to bear arms; *unter den* — *sein*, to be up in arms; *zu den* — *rufen*, to call to arms; *compos.*

—**bruder**, *m.* brother in arms, comrade; — **brüderchaft**, *f.* fraternity of arms; — **dienst**, *m.* military duty; — **fabrif**, *f.* manufactory of arms; — **fähig**, *adj.* able to bear arms; — **feld**, *n.* field of battle; — **freund**, — **gefährte**, — **genofß**, *m. vid.* — **bruder**; — **gang**, *m.* armed encounter; — **geffire**, — **geräufch**, — **getöse**, *n.* clash or din of arms; — **gerüst**, — **getell**, *n.* stand for arms; — **gewalt**, *f.* force of arms; — **glück**, *n.* fortune of war or arms; — **hafen**, *m.* hook for a weapon; — **halle**, *f. vid.* — **haus**; — **bändler**, *m.* armourer; — **hammer**, *m.* armory; — **haus**, *n.* — **hammer**, *f.* arsenal, armory, *vid.* **Zughaus**; — **hemd**, — **fleid**, *n.* coat of arms; — **herold**, *m.* king at arms, herald; — **klang**, *m. vid.* — **geffir**; — **necht**, *m.* soldier, warrior; — **funft**, *f.* art of war, of wielding one's weapons; military tactics; — **lehre**, *f.* manual of arms; — **loß**, *adj.* without arms or weapons, defenceless; — **macht**, *f.* power in arms; — **ort**, — **platz**, *m.* place of arms; meeting-place, place where the soldiers assemble; alarm-post; — **probe**, *f.* essay of arms; — **pußer**, *m.* armourer; — **recht**, *n.* law of arms; — **rod**, *m.* tabard, soldier's coat, *vid.* — **hemd**; — **ruf**, *m.* call to arms; — **ruhe**, *f.* cessation of hostilities; — **ruh**, *m.* martial glory; — **rüstung**, *f.* armament, arming, warlike preparations; fitting out of a man of war; — **salbe**, *f.* weapon-salve; — **schau**, *f.* + review; — **schmied**, *m.* armourer; *provinc.* blacksmith; — **schmiede**, *f.* armourer's smithy or workshop; — **schmuck**, *m.* 1. ornament on armour; 2. * full armour,

one's best accoutrement; — **spiel**, *n.* tournament; — **stillstand**, *m.* truce, cessation of arms, armistice; — **stillstand machen**, to make a truce; — **tanß**, *m.* armed dance, dance at which the dancers are armed; *fig.* * war; — **that**, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement; — **tragen**, *n.* the carrying or wearing of arms; — **tragend**, *adj.* armigerous; — **träger**, *m.* armour-bearer, armiger; *esquire*; — **übung**, *f.* military exercise; — **wache**, *f.* watching of the arms.

Waffling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* box on the ear.

waffen, *v. a.* to arm; *mit gewaff*—*netter Hand*, arms in hand; *fig.* *sich* *mit Geduld* —, to have recourse to patience.

Waffen, *n.* (—**s**) } arming.

Waffnung, *f.* }

Wagamt, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**ämter**) weigh-ing-office.

wagbar, *adj.* ponderable.

Wagbarkeit, *f.* ponderability.

Wage, *f.* risk, hazard, venture; *vid. next word and its compos.*; *compos.*

—**hals**, *m.* bold man, rash, foolhardy person; adventurer; — **haltig**, *adj.* adventurous, bold, foolhardy, rash; *zu* — **haltig**, over-daring; — **mut**(ig), *m.* boldness; rashness; — **faß**, *m.* hypothesis; — **fiel**, *n.* game of hazard; — **stück**, *n.* adventure, hazardous enterprise, rash action, risk.

Wage, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. balance, equipoise; 2. pair of scales; 3. office where goods are weighed; 4. spring-tree bar; 5. pendulum of a clock, balance of a watch; 6. *Ast. T.* libra, balance; 7. weight; *einander die* — *halten*, to counterbalance, match; *die* — *gleich* *machen*, to adjust the balance; *die* — *geht* *gleich*, the balance stands poised; *die* — *schnepp* *über*, the balance whips up; *compos.* — **amt**, *m.* public weigher's office; — **balzen**, *m.* beam or lever of a pair of scales or of a balance; — **brett**, *n.* platform of a pair of scales; — **fisch**, *m.* balance-fish; — **gebäude**, — **haus**, *n.* weighing office, public scales; — **gebühren**, *f. pl.* — **geld**, *n.* fee for weighing; — **geld** *von* *der* **Wölle**, *tronage*; — **gericht**, *n.* the cheeks of a balance; — **halter**, *m.* a stand to hang the scales upon; pivot of a balance; — **haus**, *n.* weighing-house; — **herr**, *m.* inspector of the customs; — **hoben**, *m.* cheeks; handle of a balance; — **necht**, *m.* weigher (menial tending the public scales); — **funft**, *f. Phys. T.* statics; — **macher**, *m.* balance-maker; — **meister**, *m.* weigher, keeper of the public scales; — **nagel**, *m.* pole-bolt; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the weighing of goods; — **recht**, *adj.* horizontal, level; — **schale**, *f.* scale or basin of a balance; *jeder* *Wort* *auf* *die* — *schale* *legen*, to weigh every word; — **scheln**, *vid.* — **zettel**; — **schett**, *n.* one of the three rules of the level; — **schnur**, *f.* string or cord of the balance; — **schreiber**, *m.* clerk at the weighing-house; — **stange**, *f. vid.* — **balzen**; — **stein**, *m.* stone or weight of a balance; — **zettel**, *m.* certificate of weighing; — **zunge**, *f.* tongue of a balance.

Wägefünft, { *f. Phys. T.* statics.

Wägelehre, { *f. Phys. T.* statics.

Wägelchen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) little chariot or coach, baby-carriage.

wägel, *v. n. fam.* to dally, hesitate; *daß* —, dallying, hesitating.

wagen, *v. a.* to venture, risk, hazard, dare, wage, attempt, adventure; *sich* —, to venture, expose one's self;

ich will es darauf —, I will venture it; frisch gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, *prov.* fortune favours the brave; wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts, nothing venture nothing have; *vid. Syn.* unternehmen.

Wagen, *n.* (-s) venturing, hazardous, etc.

Wagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) 1. wagon, wain, carriage, cart; 2. chariot; coach; 3. *Ast. T.* Charles's wain; ein lederner —, a leathern convenience; den — anspannen, to put the horses to a wagon, carriage, chariot; das fünfte Rad am —, *fig.* a superfluous thing; die Pferde hinter den — spannen, *prov.* to put the cart before the horse; *compos.* —**abrechnungsbureau**, *n.* *Rail. T.* clearing-house for cars; —**achse**, *f.* axle-tree, car-axle; —**bauer**, *m.* cartwright; —**baum**, *m.* beam of a carriage; —**bremse**, *f.* brake; —**brücke**, *f.* *Mil. T.* floating bridge, barge, water-deck; —**büchse**, *f.* wheel-box; —**burg**, *f.* a fortification or bulwark, formed by the wagons and carriages of an army; —**bürste**, *f.* chariot-brush, coach-brush; —**decke**, *f.* cover for a carriage, cart-tilt; —**deichsel**, *f.* coach-pole, shaft of a cart; —**flechte**, *f.* hamper, hurdle or basket-work for a wagon or carriage; —**fracht**, *f.* cartage (for goods), fare (for persons); —**fröhne**, *f.* sorage-service to be performed by wagon and horses; —**führer**, *m.* charioteer; —**gebränge**, *n.* throng of vehicles; —**geleise**, *n.* track of a carriage, rut; —**gerästel**, *n.* din of carriages; —**geschirr**, *n.* cart-harness, carriage-implements; —**gestell**, *n.* frame upon which a carriage is placed; —**gestirn**, *n.* Charles's wain, ursa major; —**halter**, *m.* (at courts or great establishments) an officer who has the care of the carriages; —**haus**, *n.* coach-house; —**kämpfer**, *m.* chariot-warrior; —**karte**, *f.* card admitting a carriage; —**kasten**, *m.* box or body of a carriage; —**kelle**, *f.* hamper, hurdle at the back or front of a wagon or cart; —**kette**, *f.* cartman's chain, trigger; —**klasse**, *f.* class of (railway) carriage; —**korb**, *m.* hamper; —**kuppelung**, *f.* *rail. T.* car-coupling, railway-coupling; —**ladung**, *f.* —**last**, *f.* cart-load, cartful; —**leiste**, *f.* *vid.* —**geleise**; —**leiter**, *f.* cart-rack, wagon-ladder; *dic* —**leitern**, rails of a cart; —**leitersperre**, *f.* cross-rail of the rack; —**lenker**, *m.* charioteer; —**macher**, *m.* cartwright, coachmaker; —**meister**, *m.* wagon-master; —**pferd**, *n.* carriage-horse, wagon-horse; —**proze**, *f.* *Art. T.* wagon-timber; —**rad**, *n.* wagon-wheel, carriage-wheel; —**remise**, *f.* coach-house; —**rennen**, *n.* chariot-race; —**ring**, *m.* circle of wagons, *vid.* —**burg**; —**roß**, *n.* carriage-horse, coach-horse; —**salbe**, *f.* *vid.* —**schmiere**; —**schauer**, *m.* shed for carriages; —**schmiere**, *f.* axle-grease; —**schuppen**, *m.* cart-shed; —**schuß**, *m.* wainscoting-boards; —**schrot**, *n.* wood or timber roughly squared; —**sitz**, *m.* wagon-seat, coach-seat; —**sperre**, *f.* drag-chain, trigger; —**spur**, *f.* cartway, rut, track of a carriage; —**stern**, *m.* *vid.* —**gestirn**; —**tier**, *m.* tail of a wagon; —**tränge**, *m.* *pl.* wagon-traces; —**trage**, *f.* *vid.* —**weg**; —**tritt**, *m.* foot-board of a coach, boat; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* *H. T.* canton; —**t(h)eer**, *n.* *vid.* —**schmiere**; —**tritt**, *m.* carriage-step; —**tuch**, *n.* *vid.* —**decke**;

—**wärter**, *m.* (railway) guard; —**wechsel**, *m.* change of cars; —**weg**, *m.* carriage-road; —**wettrennen**, *n.* chariot-race; —**winde**, *f.* carriage-jack; carriage-lifter, lifting-jack; —**zug**, *m.* train of carriages, train on a railway.

wägen, *v. reg. and a. 1.* to weigh, balance, poise; 2. *fig.* to ponder, consider.

Wäger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) weigher.

Wägelein, *m.* *vid.* Gewichtlein.

Waggon, *m.* railway carriage or car.

Wägler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) a doubter, scrupler, undecided fellow.

waglich, *adj.* 1. hazardous, venturesome; 2. worth risking.

Waglichtheit, *f.* hazardousness, jeopardy, adventurousness.

Wagmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) *Min. T.* master-weigher.

Wagner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -er) cartwright, wheelwright, wheeler; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* cartwright's work; —**art**, *f.* cartwright's axe; —**holz**, *n.* cartwright's timber; —**zunft**, *f.* company of cartwrights.

Wagneria, *n.* Wagnerite, admirer of Wagner's music.

Wagnis, *n.* (-isses; *pl.* -isse) chance, hazard, jeopardy.

wagrecht, *adj.* on a level, horizontal.

wagsam, *adj.* adventurous, perilous.

Wagschatz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hazardous enterprise.

Wagschale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scales; balance.

Wagstück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) venture; *vid.* Wagesstück.

Wahabiten, *pl.* a sect of Mahometans.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* -en) choice, option, alternative; election; *einm die* — lassen, to leave to one's option, to let one take his choice; *Sie haben die* — take your choice; *wenn ich die* — hätte, if I were to choose; *auf der* — sein, to be a candidate for the election; *compos.* —**abt**, *m.* elective abbot; —**act**, *m.* election, *vid.* —**handlung**; —**agitator**, *f.* electioneering; —**ältern**, *pl.* adoptive parents; —**amt**, *n.* elective office; —**anziehung**, *f.* *vid.* —**verwandtschaft**; —**ausstreichen**, *n.* —**begeh**, *m.* a writ; —**beanstandung**, *f.* objection to the validity of an election, contested election; —**beding**, *n.* —**bedingung**, *f.* stipulation of election; conditions on which a person is chosen; —**beeinflussung**, *f.* (illegal) influencing of voters; —**beherrschung**, *f.* undue influence exercised in an election; —**berechtigt**, *adj.* 1. capable of being elected; 2. entitled to vote; —**bericht**, *m.* returns of an election; —**bestechung**, *f.* bribery at elections; —**bewerber**, *m.* competitor, candidate; —**bewerbung**, *f.* candidacy; —**bezirk**, *f.* election district; —**bischof**, *m.* elective bishop; —**bude**, *f.* polling-booth; —**bühne**, *f.* hustings; —**bürger**, *m.* 1. citizen entitled to vote; 2. liveryman (in London); —**candidat**, *m.* *vid.* —**betwerber**; —**capitulation**, *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe on being elected to a certain station; capitulation of the German emperor; —**cenfus**, *m.* amount of property which one must possess to have the right of voting; —**collegium**, *n.* electoral college; —**conmissar**, *m.* a functionary who superintends elections; returning officer; inspector of elections; —**convent**, *n.* electoral assembly; —**eiche**, *f.* *prov. inc.* evergreen oak; —**entziehung**, disfranchisement; —**erbe**, *m.* heir

by will; —**ergebnis**, *n.* election return; —**erzbischof**, *m.* elective archbishop; —**fähig**, *adj.* 1. eligible; 2. having the right of electing; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* 1. eligibility; 2. qualification to vote, elective franchise; —**fall**, *m.* case of election; —**feld**, *n.* field where the election is carried on (especially the election of the former kings of Poland); —**folge**, *f.* succession to an elective dignity; —**förmlichkeiten**, *pl.* formalities of an election; rules to be observed at it; —**freiheit**, *f.* freedom of election; suffrage; —**fürst**, *m.* prince elector; elective monarch; —**fürstent(h)um**, *n.* elective principality; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* *vid.* —**recht**; —**geschicht**, *n.* *vid.* —**handlung**; —**gesetz**, *n.* election law; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* validity of an election; —**handlung**, *f.* election, poll; —**herr**, *m.* elector, chooser; —**kaiser**, *m.* elective emperor; —**kaisert(h)um**, *n.* elective empire; —**kasten**, *m.* ballot-box; —**kind**, *n.* adopted child; —**collegium**, *n.* *vid.* —**collegium**; —**könig**, *m.* elective king; —**königreich**, *n.* elective kingdom; —**körperschaft**, *f.* elective body; —**kreis**, *m.* *vid.* —**bezirk**; —**krone**, *f.* elective crown; —**kuigel**, *f.* voting ball; —**liste**, *f.* polling list; register of the electors; —**lokal**, *n.* polling place; —**mann**, *m.* elector, constituent; —**mutter**, *f.* adopted mother; —**ort**, *m.* place of election, the polls; —**präside**, *f.* elective benefice or living; —**platz**, *m.* 1. place where an election is carried on; 2. field of battle; —**programm**, *n.* platform; —**protokoll**, *n.* minutes or register of an election; —**prüfung**, *f.* verification of the election returns; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. elective council, body of electors; 2. member of an elective council; 3. meeting of electors; *stimm* —**rat(h)** halten, to meet for an election; —**recht**, *n.* right of suffrage; —**rede**, *f.* electioneering speech; —**register**, *n.* polling-register; —**reich**, *n.* elective empire, elective kingdom; —**saal**, *m.* *vid.* —**zimmer**; —**schluß**, *m.* resolution passed at an election; —**sohn**, *n.* adopted son; —**sprach**, *m.* symbol, device, saying, motto; —**stadt**, *f.* electing town; —**statt**, *f.* field of battle; —**stimme**, *f.* suffrage, vote, voice; —**stimmensammlung**, *f.* 1. electioneering; 2. canvassing of votes; —**stimmigkeiten**, *pl.* disputes or dissensions at election; —**tag**, *m.* day of election; —**tochter**, *f.* adopted daughter; —**tüchtig**, *adj.* *vid.* —**fähig**; —**untriebe**, *pl.* unfair means employed at an election; —**unfähig**, *adj.* 1. ineligible; 2. disqualified from voting, disfranchised; —**unfähigkeit**, *f.* ineligibility; 2. incapability of voting or electing; —**ungültigkeit**, *f.* invalidity of election; —**urne**, *f.* ballot-box; —**vater**, *m.* adopted father; —**verlegenheit**, *f.* embarrassment or perplexity about a choice or election; —**versammlung**, *f.* electoral assembly; —**verwand**, *adj.* congenial; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* *Ch. T.* elective affinity; —**verzeihnis**, *n.* *vid.* —**register**; —**vorstand**, *m.* *vid.* —**commissar**; —**zettel**, *m.* ballot; —**zeuge**, *m.* teller, returning officer, inspector; —**zimmer**, *n.* electing-room; —**zimmer der Cardinale**, conclave.

Wahl, *I. f.* (*pl.* -en) bog, pool; *II. n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* furscore (eggs, etc.)

wahlbar, *adj.* eligible.

Wahlbarkeit, *f.* eligibility.

wäh'len, *v. a.* 1. to choose, elect, make choice of; 2. to pick out; 3. (at cards) to turn up; einen zum König —, to elect one king; — Sie wähe Sie wollen, choose which you please.

Wäh'lerstüchel, *f. (pl. -n)* sea-eryngo, holly.

Wäh'ler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* elector, constituent.

Wäh'lerel', *f.* electioneering.

wäh'lerisch, *adj. provinc.* nice, dainty, particular (in one's choice).

Wäh'lerschaft, *f.* 1. state or quality of an elector; 2. body of electors.

Wäh'feld, *n. (-es)* field of battle; place of meeting, *vid. under* Wahl.

wäh'lig, *adj. provinc.* 1. nice, particular in one's choice; 2. luxurious; wanton; fat.

Wäh'ligkeit, *f. provinc.* wantonness, playfulness.

Wahn, *m. (-es)* erroneous or false opinion, illusion; delusion, wrong notion, presumption, fancy; in dem — stehen, to have an erroneous opinion, to be taken with a fancy; *compos.* —**begriff**, *m.* false notion, erroneous conception; —**bett**, *n. Hunt.* T. empty lair of a stag; —**bild**, *n.* phantom, vision, illusion; —**hurt**, *f. provinc.* 1. bastardy; 2. misfortune; —**bürtig**, *adj. provinc.* illegitimate; —**cours**, *m. N. T.* deviation; —**ede**, *f. T.* dull edge, bad level; —**ehre**, *f.* false honour; —**stadt**, *f.* dead freight; —**gedanke**, *m.* false idea; —**gebilde**, *n.* chimera, illusion, phantom; —**glaube**, *m.* false belief, mistaken faith; —**gut**, *n.* imaginary property; —**hirn**, *n.* empty pate; —**hoffnung**, *f.* vain hope; —**holz**, *n.* back-sided timber; —**kante**, *f. vid.* —**ede**; —**kantig**, *adj.* flawed (said of timber); nicht —kantig, flawless; —**kauf**, *m.* invalid purchase; —**flugheit**, *f.* imaginary wisdom; —**korn**, *n.* empty ear of corn; —**macht**, *f. (n. i. u.)* weakness; —**mut(h)**, *m. 1. vid.* —**finn**; 2. *vid.* Mijmut(h); —**mut(h)ig**, *adj. (l. u.) vid.* 1. mut(h)loß; 2. misgutt(h)ig; —**schaffen**, *adj. (n. i. u.)* misshapen, uncouth; —**sicht**, *f. (n. i. u.)* chance; —**schluß**, *m.* sophism; —**finn**, —**witz**, *m.* frenzy, madness, delirium, distraction of mind; —**finnig**, —**witzig**, *adjs.* frantic, frenetic, m. id, crack-brained; *vid. Syn.* Fre; —**finnigkeit**, *f.* lunacy, insanity; —**ionne**, *f.* mock sun, parheliion; —**holz**, *adj.* presumptuous; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* —**finn**; —**süchtig**, *adj. vid.* —**finnig**; —**tugend**, *f.* mock virtue, imaginary virtue; —**weise**, *m.* sophist; —**weisheit**, *f.* sophistry.

wahn (for wan), *adj.* + false, erroneous, empty; foolish.

wäh'nen, *v. n.* to fancy, presume, imagine, think, believe.

wahr, *adj.* true; genuine; ein —er Freund, a true friend; nicht ein —es Wort, not a word of truth; —**machen**, to verify, certify, prove; to fulfil; —**werden**, sein, to prove true; er ist eine —e Null, he is a mere cipher; —**reden**, to speak truly, to say right; so —ich lebe! as I live.

wahr, *adv.* + perceiving, *vid.* gewahr.

Wahre, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. + being on one's guard; 2. *provinc.* dam, dike.

wahr'en, *v. I. a.* 1. to perceive, observe; 2. to keep, preserve; 3. to guard, defend against; II. *refl.* to be on one's guard, to take care.

wäh'ren, *v. n. (h.)* to endure, last, continue, hold out.

wäh'rend, *prep. with gen. and conj.* during, while, whilst; —**des** Kriege's,

during the war; —**seines** Protectorate's, whilst he was protector; —**die** ses Vorgang, while (whilst) this happened; —**dem**, *adv.* during this time.

Währ'geld, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* 1. first cost, prime cost; 2. + fine imposed for manslaughter.

wahr'hast, *adj.* true, genuine; sure, veracious, veritable, real; upright, sincere; —**t** Freundschaft, true friendship; ein —er Mann, a truthful, veracious man.

wahr'hastig, *adj.* true, sure; truthful, veracious; certain, genuine, real.

Wahr'hastigkeit, *f.* veracity, truth.

Wahr'heit, *f. (pl. -en)* truth, verity; in —, in truth; im Wein ist —, a drunken man tells the truth (*in vino veritas*); die — zu sagen, to speak the truth; jemandem die — sagen, to tell one his faults, the truth; augenscheinliche —, truism; jur — werden, to come true; *compos.* —**seifer**, *m.* zeal for truth; —**forscher**, *m.* inquirer after truth; —**freund**, *m.* lover of truth; —**gemäß**, —**getreu**, *adjs.* in conformity to the truth;

—**stiehe**, *f.* love of truth, veracity; —**liebend**, *adj.* loving the truth, veracious; —**schüch**, *adj.* fearful or afraid of the truth; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the truth.

wahr'lich, *adv.* forsooth, in truth, verily, surely, certainly.

Wahr'losigkeit, *f. (l. u.) vid.* Unadtsamkeit, Unnachlässigkeit.

Wahr'machung, *f.* verification, confirmation, proof.

Währ'mann, *m. (-es; pl. -männer)* voucher, authority.

wahr'nehmbar, *adj.* perceivable, perceptible.

Wahr'nehmbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

wahr'nehmen, *v. ir. I. a. sep.* to perceive, see, observe, spy; II. *n. (h.)* also with *gen.* 1. to guard against; to take care of; 2. to avail one's self of; to profit by; eine Gelegenheit —, to seize an opportunity; seinen Wort(h)eil —, to give attention to one's own interest.

wahr'nehmend, *adj.* perceptive, perceptient.

Wahr'nehmung, *f. (pl. -en)* perception; animadversion; *vid.* Wahr'szeichen; —**aller** Dinge, omniperception; *compos.* —**kraft**, *f.* power of perception; —**svermögen**, *n.* faculty of perception.

Wahr'sage-geist, *m. (-es)* spirit of prophecy; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* Wahr'sagerkunst.

wahr'sagen, *v. n. (h.) insepar.* to prophesy; to tell fortunes, to foretell, soothsay, prognosticate, divine; sich — lassen, to have one's fortune told.

Wahr'sagen, *n. (-s)* prophecy, fortune-telling, etc.

Wahr'sager, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fortune-teller, soothsayer, foreteller, diviner, prognosticator, wise man; —**durch** schwarze Magie, necromancer; —**aus** den Händen, chiromancer, palmist; —**aus** dem Puncti(en)ren, geomancer; —**aus** den Gestirnen, astrologer; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* book on fortune-telling, on divination, etc.;

—**geist**, *m.* spirit of divination, gift of second sight; familiar; —**kunst**, *f.* art of divination; *vid.* Wahr'sagerel; —**stab**, *m.* divining rod; wand, augural staff.

Wahr'sagerel', *f. (pl. -en)* fortune-telling, soothsaying; —**aus** den Händen, chiromancy, palmistry; —**ver-** mittelst der Puncti(en)kunst, geomancy; —**aus** den Gestirnen, astrology; —

durch Zauberkünste, oder schwarze Magie, necromancy; —**aus** dem Namen, onomancy; —**aus** Träumen, oneiro-mancy.

Wahr'sagerin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* female fortune-teller, fortune-telling gipsy.

wahr'sagerisch, *adj.* divinatory; —**künste**, tricks of fortune-telling.

Wahr'sagung, *f. (pl. -en)* prophesying, fortune-telling, prognostication, divination.

Wahr'schaft, *f. (pl. -en)* deposit.

wahr'schauen, *v. a. and n. 1.* to foresee; to see with second sight; 2. to warn; *vid.* wahr'sagen.

Wahr'schauer, *m. vid.* Wahr'sager.

Wahr'schauen, *n.* } prediction (by
Wahr'schau, *f.* } second sight);

wahr'schauung, *f.* } warning.

wahr'scheinlich, *adj.* probable; like, likely; die Sache ist nicht —, it is not a likely fact.

Wahr'scheinlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* likelihood, likelihood, probability; *compos.* —**rechnung**, *f.* rule or theory of probabilities.

Wahr'spruch, *m.* verdict.

Wahr'tonne, *f.* buoy.

Wahr'tung, *f.* maintenance, guarding, preserving (of one's rights, etc.).

Währ'ung, *f. 1.* duration, continuance; 2. *(pl. -en)* value (of coins); valuation; standard, rule.

Währ'wolf, *m. (-es; pl. -wölfe)*, werewolf, ogre, ghoul.

Wahr'zeichen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* token, sign; mark; omen, prognostic.

Wahr'zel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* + sergeant, apparitor, summoner.

Waid'linger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Ghibelline.

Waid, *m.* woad; dyer's weld, pastel; der — läßt sich in feine Fäden ziehen, the woad strings well; mit — färben, to woad; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* woad-ashes; —**ballen**, *m.* woad-ball;

—**bau**, *m.* woad-planting; —**bauer**, *m.* woad-planter; —**bereitung**, *f.* fabrication or preparation of woad;

—**blau**, *adj.* woaded blue; —**blume**, *f.* 1. flower of woad; 2. the froth of woad; —**farbe**, *f.* woad-colour; —**färber**, *m.* woad-dyer; —**handel**, *m.* trade in woad; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in woad; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* —**Waid**;

—**kuchen**, *m.* woad-cake; —**kugel**, *f. vid.* —**ball**; —**küpe**, *f.* woad-vat;

—**mühle**, *f.* woad-mill; —**planze**, *f.* the woad-plant.

***Waidaloten**, *pl.* a class of pagan priests among the ancient Prussians.

Waid'-gefell, *n.* —**werf**, *n. etc., vid.* —**Weidgesellschaft**, *n. f. n.*

Waid'e, *f.* **Waid'mann**, *m. etc. vid. under* Weide and Weid . . .

wai'land, *vid.* weiland.

Wai'se, *m. and f. (pl. -n)* orphan; *compos.* —**namt**, *n.* board, or office, to which the protection of wards and orphans is entrusted; —**nanstalt**, *f. vid.* —**nhaus**; —**ngeld**, *n.* money belonging to wards; —**ngerecht**, *n.* rooms of the masters in chancery (in England); court of orphans; *vid.* —**namt**; —**ngut**, *n.* estate of orphans; —**nhaus**, *n.* orphan-asylum, orphanage; —**nherr**, *m.* officer or magistrate, to whom the care of orphans and wards is assigned; —**nfind**, *n.* —**nfnabe**, *m.* —**umädchen**, *n.* orphan-child (boy or girl) brought up in a public charity; —**ufirche**, *f.* church or chapel for orphans; —**nmutter**, *f.* foster-mother of orphans, matron of an orphanage; —**ncrat(h)**, *m.* 1. council for orphans or wards; 2. counsellor for orphans; master in chancery; —**nrichter**, *m.* 1. judge in

an orphanage court; 2. (in some parts of Germany) deputy sworn appraiser; —**nische**, *f.* orphan-school; —**nistler**, *m.* pupil of an orphan-school; —**nistand**, *m.* the condition of an orphan; —**water**, *m.* foster-father of orphans, superintendent of an orphan-asylum.

Waise, *f.* 1. *Min. T.* common opal; 2. the minnow, pink.

Waisling, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) (*n. i. u.*) orphan.

Waizen, *m. vid.* Weizen.

Wafe, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. hole cut in the ice; 2. very hard field-stone, boulder; 3. a large kind of dragnet; 4. *provinc.* sheepskin.

Wafen, *m. vid.* Waffe, 2.

waf fern, *v. n. N. T.* der Wind wafert, the wind freshens.

Wal, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) + 1. flight, combat, battle; 2. dead body, corpse; 3. battle-field; *compos.* —**halla**, *n.* 1. field of battle covered with corpses; 2. *Myth. T.* the Elysian fields of the Northern mythology; —**kyrie**, *f.* Valkyrie, one of the maidens of Odin who minister at the feast of heroes in Walhalla; opera by Wagner; —**platz**, *m. and* —**statt**, *f.* battle-field.

Walachei, *f. vid.* Wallachei.

Walchen, { *v. n.* + to be moved; to
walchern, } be in a state of agitation.

Wald, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* **Wälder**) forest; wood; *den* — vor lauter Bäumen nicht sehen, *prov.* not to be able to see wood for trees; *prov.* wie man in den — hineinruft, so hallt es wieder heraus, one yate (gate) for another, good fellow; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* field in a wood; —**affe**, *m.* pigmy-ape; —**ahorn**, *m.* sycamore; —**ameise**, *f.* wood-ant; —**ammer**, *f.* —**ammerling**, *m.* goldhammer; —**amt**, *n.* board or commission of the forest; —**amtman**, *m.* forest-master; —**anemone**, *f.* forest wind-flower; —**apfel**, *m.* wilding, wood-apple; —**äthe**, *f.* common white maple-tree; —**auffeher**, *m.* forest ranger; —**agt**, *f.* 1. felling-axe; 2. marking-hammer, wood-bammer; —**arten**, *v. a.* to blaze, mark (a tree for felling); —**bach**, *m.* wood-brook, torrent; —**bart**, *m.* water-plantain; —**bauer**, *m.* wood-peasant; —**baum**, *m.* forest-tree; —**bedeckt**, —**bewachsen**, *adj.* covered or overgrown with forest; —**beere**, *f.* wood-berry; *vid.* Heidelbeere; —**bestand**, *m.* extent of the forest; —**beute**, *f.* hollow tree with wild bees in it; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, forester; —**bezirk**, *m.* purlieu; —**biene**, *f.* wood-bee; —**bienerrecht**, *m.* right of taking wild honey; —**bingelkraut**, *n.* wood mercurialis (a plant); —**birn(e)**, *f.* wild pear; —**blume**, *f.* wood-flower; —**bock**, *m.* 1. wild goat; 2. wood-antelope; —**bocksbart**, *m.* goatsbeard, wood spiraea (a plant); —**bockshorn**, *n. B. T.* wild hircocce; —**boden**, *m.* wood-ground; —**brand**, *m.* conflagration of a forest; —**bruder**, *m.* hermit, anchorite (living in a wood or forest); —**buche**, *f.* red beech; —**bürger**, *m.* forester; —**chor**, *m.* woodland choir (the singing birds); —**distel**, *f.* holly; —**dorf**, *n.* woodland village; —**doſte**, *f.* common origan, bastard marjoram, wild mint; —**droffel**, *f.* beccaſeo; —**dunkel**, *n.* darkness of the forest; —**eber**, *m.* wild boar; —**eiche**, *f.* wood-oak, forest oak; —**eideſche**, *f.* wood-lizard; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* proprietor of a forest or wood; —

ein, *adv.* toward or into the wood; —**einfamfeit**, *f.* solitude of the forest; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* —**art**; —**einſiedler**, *m. vid.* —**bruder**; —**epiphyt**, *m.* ivy; —**erdbeere**, *f.* wild strawberry; —**erbje**, *f.* wood-vetch; —**erſche**, *f. vid.* —**äthe**; —**efel**, *m.* wild ass; —**enſe**, *f.* wood-owl; die braune —**culc**, tawny owl; die ſleine —**culc**, little owl; —**faun**, *n.* wood-fern; —**fenſchel**, *m.* wood-fennel; —**ſichte**, *f.* pine-tree; Scotch fir; —**ſint**, *m.* wood-finch; —**ſlachſ**, *m.* flax-weed; —**ſlechte**, *f.* wood-lichen; —**ſleiſchblume**, *f.* wild stock-gilliflowery; —**ſtiege**, *f.* forest fly; —**ſtob**, *m.* wild flea; —**ſtöte**, *f.* shepherd's flute; —**ſorelle**, *f.* wood-trout, blacktrout; —**ſörſter**, *m.* wood-ward, forester; —**ſrebel**, *m.* mischief done in a forest; —**ſrebler**, *m.* one who commits damage in a forest; offender against forest laws; —**gebirge**, *n.* woody hills or mountains; forest-clad hill; —**gebirge**, *n.* meeting of the forest-officers, in order to deliberate on selling wood; —**geſügel**, *n.* birds that find shelter in woods; —**gegend**, *f.* woody region; —**gehäge**, **gehäge**, *n.* park, warren; —**geier**, *m.* osprey; —**geißbart**, *m. vid.* —**bocksbart**; —**geiſt**, *m.* satyr; bearded ape with a lion's tail; —**geräume**, *n.* part of a forest converted into arable land; —**gerecht**, *adj.* experienced in forest matters; —**gerechtigfeit**, *f.* right over a forest; —**gericht**, *n.* forest-court, eyre; —**geſang**, *m.* wood-notes, singing, chirping or warbling of little birds in forests, groves, woods or thickets; —**geſchrei**, *n.* hue of huntsmen, hunting cry; —**geſell**, *m.* *Hunt. T.* hunting dog; *geſell*, *n.* forest law; —**gewächs**, *n.* any plant growing in woods; —**gilge**, *f. vid.* —**lilie**; —**glöckchen**, *n.* —**glöckchenblume**, *f.* fox-gloves, our lady's gloves, campanella, violet-marion; —**gott**, *m.* sylvan faun, satyr, wood-god; die —**götter**, the divinities of the forest; —**göttheit**, *f.* sylvan deity; —**göttin**, *f.* wood-goddess, wood-nymph, dryad; —**göttin(k)raut**, *n.* white tansy; —**graf**, *m.* intendant of the forest; lord of a forest; + the title of some counts on the Rhine; —**gras**, *n.* shadow-grass; —**günnel**, *m.* common bugle; —**gürtel**, *m.* girdle of the forest; —**haar**, *n.* heath hair-grass; —**hähler**, *m.* common jackdaw; —**hahn**, *m.* wood-cock; —**hahnenfuß**, *m.* marsh-crow-foot; —**hammer**, *m. vid.* —**art**; —**haſe**, *m.* woodland hare; —**haſ**, *n.* forest house; —**heinz**, *f. vid.* —**biene**; —**herb**, *m.* airy to catch birds in a wood; —**herr**, *m.* proprietor of a forest; chief officer of the forests belonging to a city; lanier-hawk; —**hirſch**, *m.* wood-stag; —**hirſche**, *f.* wild millet; —**hirte**, *m.* herdsman of the wood; —**höhe**, *f.* woody eminence; —**holunder**, *m.* mountain elder; —**honig**, *m.* wild honey; —**hopf**, *m.* lapwing; —**hopfen**, *m.* female hops; —**horn**, *n.* 1. winding horn, French horn, bugle-horn; 2. bony snail; —**huſn**, *n.* wood-hen; —**hummer**, *m.* humble bee of the wood; —**hüter**, *m.* wood-ward, keeper of the wood, assistant to the forester; —**hütte**, *f.* wood-hut; —**imme**, *f. vid.* —**biene**; —**fäjer**, *m.* horned beetle; —**ſapelle**, *f.* forest chapel; —**ſaſe**, *f.* wildcat; —**ſider**, *f.* wood-chickling; —**ſirſche**, *f.* wild cherry; —**ſirſchenbaum**, *m.* wild-cherry-tree; —**ſuecht**, *m.* servant of

the wood-ward; —**ſraut**, *n.* herb growing in forests or woods; —**ſreſſe**, *f.* wild cresses; —**ſrötengras**, *n.* hairy bulrush; —**ſubweizen**, *m.* wild buckwheat; —**ſultur**, *f.* arboriculture; —**ſümmel**, *m.* wild thyme; sessile of Farnelle; —**ſlabkraut**, *n.* milk-curdle; —**ſand**, *n.* woody land, woodland; —**ſatrid**, *m.* wild lettuce; —**leben**, *n.* forest-life; —**leben**, *n.* forest held in fief; —**ſeite**, *f.* bank or waterside of a forest; —**ſerde**, *f.* woodlark; —**ſeute**, *pl.* people living or employed in a forest; foresters, woodmen; —**ſilte**, *f.* woodlily; —**ſinde**, *f.* stone-linden tree; —**malbe**, *f.* wild mallow; —**manſgold**, *m.* wood-bat, small wintergreen; —**mann**, *m.* forester, woodman; sylvan satyr; *Hunt. T.* proper name for the lime-hound; —**mann**, *m. or* —**männchen**, *n.* hobgoblin (haunting a forest); —**marſber**, *m.* pine-martin; —**marſ**, *f.* wood-boundary; —**maſt**, *f.* pannage, mastage of a forest, acorns, etc.; —**maus**, *f.* wood-mouse; —**meier**, *m.* wood-chickweed; —**meiſe**, *f.* wood-titmouse; —**meiſter**, *m.* wood-ward, the sweet-smelling plant woodruff (used in Germany for making May-wine) (*Asperula odorata*); —**melde**, *f.* wild orache; —**meliſſe**, *f.* wood or forest balm-gentle; —**menſch**, *m.* wild man; satyr; orang-utang; —**meſſer**, *m.* surveyor employed to measure a forest; —**mitſe**, *f.* wood-tick; —**mitte**, *f.* mid-wood; —**moos**, *n.* wood-moss; —**morgen**, *m.* acre of wood-ground; —**nachſchatten**, *m.* wood-nightshade; —**nelſe**, *f.* sweet-william; —**neſſel**, *f.* wood-stachys; —**nuſung**, *f.* cultivation of a wood or forest, and the advantage derived from it; —**nymph**, *f.* wood-nymph; dryad; —**ochs**, *m.* buffalo, wild bull; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests; —**pech**, *n.* rosin, wood-pitch; —**pfad**, *m.* forest path; —**pfanzen**, *f. pl.* forest plants; —**poſei**, *m.* little wild basil, wild pennyroyal; —**ſperd**, *n.* wild borse; —**rabe**, *m.* bermit-crow, wood-crow; —**rapunzel**, *f.* wood-rampion; —**ratte**, —**raſe**, *f.* wood-rat, Norway-rat; —**rauch**, *m.* ground-pine (a plant); Thuringian incense; —**rebe**, *f.* virgin's bower; die geminte —**rebe**, traveller's joy, clematis; —**recht**, *n.* rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; regulation respecting the forests; forest-laws; —**regal**, *n. vid.* ſorſtgeredtigfeit; —**reich**, *adj.* woody, richly wooded; —**reiter**, *m.* mounted ranger; —**rebier**, *n.* ward; —**rinde**, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf cherry; —**röschen**, *n.* wood-anemone; —**röth(e)**, *f.* mean madder; —**röthlein**, *n.* robin-redbreast; —**rot(h)ſchweiz**, *m.* redstart, redtail; —**ſpanſe**, *f.* wood catsfoot; —**ſaſe**, *f.* forest-concern; —**ſänger**, *m.* wood-wren; die —**ſänger**, the singing birds of the forest; —**ſchaden**, *m.* damage caused or done in a forest or wood; —**ſchlarlei**, *m.* wood-clary; —**ſchau**, *f.* inspection of a forest; —**ſchlange**, *f.* wood-snake; —**ſchnefe**, *f.* wood-snail; —**ſchnepfe**, *f.* wood-snipe, great snipe; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk at the wood-office; —**ſchütze**, *m.* ranger of the woods; —**ſee**, *m.* forest lake; —**ſtadt**, *f.* forest-town; die vier —**ſtädte** in der Schweiz, the four forest-towns in Switzerland; vier —**ſtäbter** Cete, lake of Luzerne; —**ſtein**, *m.* meerstone in a forest; —**ſtraſe**, *f.* penalty for damages done to

wood; —**ſtrecke**, *f.* stretch of forest; —**ſtreu**, *f.* litter collected from the woods; —**ſtrom**, *m.* rapid stream, torrent in a wood; —**taube**, *f.* wood-pigeon, wood-culver; —**tenne**, *f. vid.* —**herb**; —**teuſel**, *m.* baboon, satyr; orang-outang; —**thal**, —**thälchen**, *n.* valley or dell in a forest; —**weißchen**, *n.* hairy violet; —**verbrechen**, —**vergehen**, *n.* trespass committed in a wood or forest; —**vergiffenmüch**, *n.* scorpion-grass; —**vogel**, *m.* wood-bird; bird of the forest; —**vogt**, *m.* woodward; —**wärtſ**, *adv.* to the wood-side; —**waiſſer**, *n.* water issuing from a wood; —**weg**, *m.* road through a wood or forest; —**wette**, *f.* pasture in a forest or wood; —**weiderich**, *m.* wood-pimpernel; —**wetzen**, *m.* wood-cow-wheat; —**wieſe**, *f.* wood-vetch; —**wieſe**, *f.* meadow in or near a wood, glade; —**wieſel**, *m.* ferret; —**windblume**, *f.* wood-anemone; —**winde**, *f.* woodbine; —**wirt(h)ſchaft**, *f.* management and cultivation of woods; —**wolle**, *f.* pine-wood; —**wollfabrikate**, pine-wood fabrics; —**zeihen**, *n.* mark put on trees in a forest, which are to be sold or cut down; —**zeißig**, *m.* golden-crested wren; —**zige**, *f.* wood-goat.

Wald, *n.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) grove, shrubbery.

Waldbeyer, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) Waldenses (a religious sect, so called).

Waldbesänfel, *n.* } shade of the

Waldbesänftaten, *n.* } forest.

waldicht, *adj.* woodlike, sylvan.

waldig, *adj.* woody, wooded, sylvan;

eite = *e* Gegend, woodland grounds.

Waldin, *f.* *Hunt. T.* name for the female of a lime-hound.

Waldlein, *n. vid.* Waldchen.

Waldner, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) 1. inhabitant of a forest; 2.

provinc. keeper of a wood.

waldrechen, *v. a. T.* to rough-hew (timber).

Waldung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. wood, forest; 2. woodland.

Waldgang, *m. (-es)* *N. T.* gangway.

walgen, *v. n. N. T.* to yaw, to be disturbed.

Walges, *n.* Wales; *der Prinz von* —, the prince of Wales.

Walſiſch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* whale; *compos.*

—**äbnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* cetaceous; —**aſſel**, *f.* squill; —

barte, *f.* beard of the whale, whalebone; —**bein**, *n.* whalebone; —

boot, *n.* whaling boat; —**fahrer**

(Grönlandſfahrer), *m.* whaler; —

fang, *n.* whale-fishery; —**fänger**,

m. whale-fisher; —**feſt**, *n.* whale blubber; —

finne, *f.* whale fin; —

flosse, —**feder**, *f.* whale's fin; —

grieben, *pl.* whale's flutters; —

knoschen, *n. vid.* —**bein**; —**ſch**(h), *m.* excrement of the whale; —

ſaich, *m.* sperm of the whale; —

ſauſ, *f.* whale-loose; whale-tick (*Cyamus ceti*); —

leine, *f. N. T.* whale-line; —

rippe, *f.* whale's rib; —

ſpeck, *m.* whale-blubber; —

thran, *n.* whale-oil; train-oil; —

weißen, *n.* cow-whale.

Walger, *m.* (—**ſ**) fowl-stuffing; *compos.*

Wälger, } *pos.* —**holz**, *n. T.* roller.

walgen, } *v. a. vulg.* to roll, to form

walgen, } into a round or oblong

wälgen, } shape by rolling.

***Walhall**, *f.* (Wal'höll, *i. e.* hall of slain) *North. Myth. T. 1.* Walhalla, the Paradise of the ancient Scandinavians, to which only those warriors could gain admittance who had died a bloody death; 2. a memorial hall in Bavaria.

***Walnoga**, *f.* a Russian bagpipe.

Walſ of Walſen, *in compos.* —**arbeit**,

f. 1. vid. Walſe, 1; 2. milled cloth; —

banf, *f. vid.* —**tafel**; —**erde**, *f. vid.*

Walſerrebe; —**faß**, *n.* vessel in the

fulling-mill; —**gebäude**, *n. vid.* —

mühle; —**haare**, *pl.* the waste hair in

the fulling-trough; —**hammer**, *m.*

T. the beater; —**holz**, *n.* hatter's

roller, felting stick; —**fammer**, *f.*

fullery, felting room; —**feſſel**, *m.*

felting-copper; —**maſchine**, *f.* felting

machine; —**mühle**, *f.* fulling

mill; —**müller**, *m.* fuller; owner of a

fulling mill; —**rippe**, *f.* plait,

wrinkle; —**ſtock**, *m. vid.* —**holz**;

—**tafel**, *f.* felting-table; —**trog**, *m.*

fulling-trough; —**wert**, *n. vid.* —

mühle.

Walſ, *f. 1.* fulling; 2. the act of

fulling; 3. fulling-machine; 4. *fig.*

drubbing, cudgelling.

walſ, *v. a.* to full; mill; *Hüte* —

to felt hats, to tread skins (*Furriers'*

T.); *einen* —*fig.* to beat one soundly.

Walſer, *n.* (—**ſ**) fulling.

Walſer, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) fuller; *compos.*

—**biſtel**, *f.* fuller's thistle, teal; —

erde, *f.* fuller's earth; —**lohn**, *m.*

fullage; —**roche**, *n.* fuller-scate;

—**thon**, *m.* fulling-clay.

Walſerei, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. fulling; 2.

fam. drubbing, thrashing.

***Walſſire**, *f. (pl. -n)* *North. Myth. T.*

one of the Valkyries, maidens of

Odin who elect those warriors that

are destined to fall in battle and

wait on them after their arrival at

Walhalla, presenting to them the

drink of the gods (mead) to quaff;

also name of one of Wagner's great

operas.

Wall, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* **Wälle**) 1. rampart;

2. dam; dike, bank; 3. + mound of

earth, coast, land, shore; 4. *provinc.*

number of fourscore; 5. boiling,

seething, bubbling up, ebullition;

undulation; *einen* —*aufführen*,

aufführen, to throw up an embankment

or rampart; mit **Wällen** umgeben,

to fortify with ramparts; *compos.*

—**abſatz**, *m. Fort. T.* berme; —

anker, *m. N. T.* shore-anchor; —

arbeit, *f.* work on the ramparts; —

arbeiter, *m.* person that works on the

ramparts or fortifications; —

aufftritt, *m.* —**banf**, *f. Fort. T.* banquette;

—**bekleidung**, *f.* lining of a rampart;

—**bruch**, *m.* breach of a wall; —

büchse, *f.* rifle used in ramparts;

—**diſtel**, *f.* star-thistle; —

flinte, *f. vid.* —**büchse**; —**gang**, *m.*

Fort. T. rampart-walk; —**graben**,

m. moat; —**gräber**, *m. vid.* —**arbeiter**;

—**granate**, *f.* grenade for a rampart;

—**laſe**, *f. Fort. T.* double bastion; —

fammer, *f.* —**ſeller**, *m.* (*l. u.*)

casement; —**fugel**, *f.* slug; —

lauſette, *f.* garrison-carriage; —

lampe, *f.* parapet-lamp; —**meister**,

m. inspector of the rampart; —

öffnung, *f.* gap, breach; —**plan**, *m.*

plane of a rampart; —**fame**, *m.* flixweed;

—**ſchett**, *n. Fort. T.* batten for the talus;

—**ſchild**, *n. Fort. T.* ravelin;

—**ſchlägel**, *m.* bat for beating hard the mound earth; —

ſecker, *m.* beater of the rampart earth; —

ſtein, *m. T.* the dam-stone of a blast furnace;

—**wind**, *m. N. T.* wind blowing from land; —

wurz, *f.* comfrey, common lungwort.

Walſach, *m.* (—**en** and —**eſ**; *pl.* —**en**)

1. Wallachian; 2. castrated horse, gelding.

Wallachei, *f.* Wallachia.

walſachen, *v. a.* to geld.

Walſacher, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) gelder.

walſachiſch, *adj.* Wallachian.

Walſ-bruder, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* **brüder**)

pilgrim, palmer; —**ſtab**, *m. vid.*

Wanderſtab; —**ſtein**, *m. vid.* Tropf-

ſtein; —**tag**, *m.* day of all the apostles.

walſ, *v. n.* (*ſ*). 1. to move in an undulating

manner; (of water in a state of ebullition) to

bubble, boil up, to be agitated; (of blood) to be

circulated quickly; to indulate; to wave, to

move backward and forward; to move gently;

2. *fig.* (of passions) to be moved, be agitated;

3. (*ſ*) to wander, walk, travel, live; *vid. Syn. geben*.

Walſen, *n.* (—**ſ**) bubbling, boiling, waving; rambling.

walſen, *v. a. pro.* v. to cause to boil.

Walſer, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) traveller, pilgrim;

compos. —**ſiß**, *m.* sheath-fish.

walſfahren, *v. vid.* walſfahrten.

Walſfahrer, *m. vid.* Walſfahrer.

Walſfahrt, *f. (pl. -en)* peregrination, pilgrimage;

compos. —**ſſapelle**, —**ſſkirche**, *f.* chapel of which pilgrims resort; —

ſort, *m.* place of pilgrimage.

walſfahrten, *v. n.* (*ſ*). *insepar.* to go on a pilgrimage.

Walſfahrer, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) pilgrim, palmer.

Walſſiß, *etc. vid.* Walſſiß, *etc.*

Walſſeiſch, *n.* (—**eſ**) *vid.* Walſſeiſch.

Walſhund, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) shark.

Walſis, 1. Valais (in Switzerland); 2. *vid.* **Wales**.

Walſſer, *m.* (—**ſ**; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.*

(*pl.* —**nen**) 1. Welshman, Welshwoman; die —, the Welsh; 2. inhabitant of the

canton of Valais.

Walſſer, *f. (pl. -n)* the father-lasher.

Walſſer, *f. (pl. -nüſſe)* walnut; amerikanische —, hickory;

compos. —**baum**, *m.* walnut-tree; —**ſchale**, *f.* walnut-shell.

Walſſone, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) Walloon.

walſſoniſch, *adj.* Walloon.

Walſſrat(h), *m.* (—**ſ**) spermaceti; *compos.*

—**licht**, *n.* spermaceti candle; —

ſiß, *m.* white whale; —**öl**, *n.* sperm-oil; —

pfliſter, *n.* spermaceti ointment; —

tonne, *f.* cask for spermaceti.

Walſroß, *n.* (—**ſſe**; *pl.* —**ſſe**) river-horse, walrus, moose; *compos.* —

haut, *f.* walrus-skin; —**zahn**, *m.* walrus-tooth.

Walſſtroh, *n.* Our Lady's bed-straw.

Walſtung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. ebullition;

2. *fig.* agitation; excitement; — im **Gebülde**,

flutter, emotion, orgasm, ebullition; mein **Blut** war in —, my blood was up.

Walm, *m.* (—**eſ**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. waving;

2. *Arch. T.* slope; *compos.* —**dach**, *n.* sloping roof,

Italian roof; —**gewölbe**, *n. vid.* Kloſtergebäude;

—**ſparren**, *m.* hip-rafter; —**ſtein**, —**ziegel**, *m.* tile for such roofs.

walmen, *v. a.* ein **Dach** —, to slope a roof.

Walſplatz, *m. vid.* under **Wal**.

***Walſpur**, *g.* } *f.* Walpurgis (a female saint to whom the first of May is dedicated); *compos.*

—**abend**, *m.* evening before the first day of May;

—**feſt**, *n.* festival or day of St. Walpurgis;

—**kraut**, *n.* lunar, moonwort; —**mai**, *m.* bushberry, dwarf-cherry; —

nacht, *f.* Walpurgis night, night of May 1st, witches' Sabbath;

—**tag**, *m. vid.* —**ſſe**;

—**zins**, *m.* interest falling due on St. Walpurgis' day.

wälſch, *adj.* 1. foreign; also 2. + *or provinc.* French; die — **Schweiz**

Neufchatel; das — e Flandern, French Flanders; 3. + or *provinc.* Italian; die — e Sprache, the Italian language; — er Wein, Italian wine; die — e Praxif, *Ar. T.* double entry (in book-keeping); 4. *fig.* strange; ein — er Hahn, turkey-cock; die — e Bohne, kidney-bean, French bean; die — e Nuß, walnut; *compos.* — **form**, *n. vid.* Maiß; — **frant**, *n.* Savoy-cabbage; — **land**, *n.* + Italy.

wäl'schen, *v. n.* to talk jargon or gibberish, to jabber.

Wäl'statt, *f. vid.* under *compos.* of **Wal**.

Wäl'sbote, *m.* (— *n*; *pl.* — *n*) + governor, vice-gent; ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary; apparitor, summoner.

wäl'ten, *v. n.* (h.) über etwas or einer Sache 1. to dispose, manage, rule; schalten und —, to do and act without control, to rule, govern; wäl't (for walte eß) Gott, may God grant it; lassen Sie mich —, trust to my management; 2. + to be active; seineß Amtes —, to attend to one's duties.

Wäl'ter, *m.* (— *s*; *pl.* —) 1. disposer, manager, ruler; 2. *pr. name*, Walter.

Wäl'ther, *m. vid.* Walter, 2.

Wäl'trappe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) housing, caparison.

Wäl'tung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) administration, disposition, management.

Wäl'z, *m.* (— *s*; *pl.* — *e*) *provinc.* wild boar.

Wäl'z-blech, *n.* rolled plate; — **blei**, *n.* sheet-lead; — **eisen**, *n.* sheet-iron; — **feile**, *f.* round-off file; — **holz**, *n.* T. rolling-pin; roller; — **hütte**, *f.* — **mühle**, *f. vid.* — **merf**; — **beschaft**, *n.* swivel-seal, compass-seal; — **rad**, *n.* double wheel, caster; — **werk**, *n.* 1. machinery consisting of rollers; 2. rolling-mill; — **zapfen**, *m. T.* (with locksmiths) a round pike used in forging the pin of the cover-plate; — **zinn**, *n.* sheet-tin, laminated tin.

Wäl'zstiel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) common eryngo, holly.

Wäl'ze, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. roller; 2. cylinder, barrel (of an organ); etwas auf — n fortziehen, to push something forward upon rollers; *compos.* — **druck**, *m.* cylinder-printing; — **druckmaschine**, *f.* cylinder printing machine; — **nörmig**, *adj.* cylindrical, cylindrical form; columnar; — **gerüst**, *n.* frame of a roller; — **ngurten**, *pl. Print. T.* cylinder-tapes for securing the sheets; roller-tapes; — **nfäfer**, *m.* cylindrical beetle; — **nfant**, *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil; — **nfanie**, *f.* helix; — **nrad**, *n.* cylindrical wheel; — **nrand**, *adj. vid.* — **nformig**; — **nfschide**, *f. Conch. T.* rustic ascidia; — **nfschitt**, *n.* round log; — **nfschlange**, *f.* the scytale snake; — **nfschneide**, *f.* volute, rhomb-shell; — **nfspat(h)**, *n.* calcareous spar; — **nfspeidel**, *f. Print. T.* spit of the double wheel; — **nfspiegel**, *m.* cylindrical mirror; — **nfsstein**, *m.* rolling-stone; — **nfute**, *f. vid.* — **nfschneide**; — **nfwelle**, *f.* shaft of a roller; camshaft.

wäl'zen, *v. I. a.* 1. to roll; 2. *T. to* form into the shape of a cylinder; *II. n.* (h.) 1. to be moved round, to roll, revolve; 2. to dance round about; to waltz.

Wäl'zen, *n.* (— *s*) rolling; dancing, waltzing.

wäl'zen, *v. I. a.* to roll; move; *II. refl.* 1. to roll, wallow, welter; 2. to revolve; sich in seinem Blute — b, weltering in one's blood; die Schuld — auf, to cast or throw the blame upon.

Wäl'zen, *n.* (— *s*) } rolling; welter-
Wäl'zung, *f.* } ing.

Wäl'zer, *m.* (— *s*; *pl.* —) 1. wallower, wallow; 2. jig, waltz; 3. waltzer.

Wäl'zer, *m.* (— *s*; *pl.* —) 1. anything heavy which must be moved by rolling; 2. ephemeron-worm.

Wäl'z-hammer, *m. T.* hammer for locking-wheels; — **stein**, *m.* calcareous spar.

wa'men, *v. a.* to make foul; *v. n.* to become muddy.

Wam'me, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. dewlap; 2. (with furrers) the belly of any skin; 3. *provinc.* entrails of slaughtered animals; 4. fat, grease, lard.

Wam'mer, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *provinc.* knot (in wood).

wam'mig, *adj.* dewlapped.

Wam'miß, *n.* (— *s*; *pl.* **Wam'miß'er**) doublet; waistcoat, jerkin; jemandem seinen und — ausziehen, *fig.* to strip or deprive one of all he is worth; Einem das — ausflossen, to dust one's jacket for him, to beat him; *compos.* — **macher**, — **schneider**, *m.* doublet-maker; — **schneiderei**, *f.* doublet-making.

Wam'miß'then, *n. dim.* of **Wam'miß** (*q. v.*).

wam'miß'en, *v. a. vulg.* to jerk, bang, curry; to cudgel, to thrash.

Wam'me, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) 1. dewlap; 2. weak side; 3. belly, paunch.

Wam'me, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *fam.* beating, thrashing.

Wand, *f.* (*pl.* **Wände**) 1. wall, partition; side; 2. *Hunt. T.* pane of nets, clap-nets; side ribs of a hart; 3. quarter of a horse-hoof; 4. *N. T.* shroud; *spanische* —, folding screen; rine — führen, to build a wall; die Wände eines Hauses, sides of a rock; *compos.* — **want**, *f.* bench fixed to a wall; — **waine**, *n. pl. A. T.* parietal bones; — **wainscotting**; — **wain**, *m.* hair-broom with a long handle; — **wand**, *f.* stall, booth; — **wand**, *f.* cover for a wall; tapestry; — **wand**, *adj.* fixed to the wall; — **wand**, *f.* wall-moss; — **wand**, *f.* wall-fly; — **wand**, *n.* mural or wall-painting; — **wand**, *m.* wall-hook, cloak-pin; — **wand**, *m. N. T.* hook-line; — **wand**, *f. A. T.* parietal layer of a serous membrane; — **wand**, *m.* side-rabbit plane; — **wand**, *m.* sheet-almanac; — **wand**, *m.* backed chimney; — **wand**, *f.* wall-map; — **wand**, *f.* church without pillars; — **wand**, *f. N. T.* shroud-cleat; — **wand**, *f. N. T.* shroud-truck; — **wand**, — **wand**, — **wand**, *m. N. T.* shroud-knot; — **wand**, *n.* peltitory of the wall; — **wand**, *f.* bug; — **wand**, *n.* stinking iris; — **wand**, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall, sconce; — **wand**, *f.* decorative wall-painting; — **wand**, *m.* pillar inserted in a wall, pilaster; — **wand**, *m.* tenter (to stretch and dry cloth); — **wand**, *m.* clothes-horse; — **wand** (h) *en*, *f. pl. Min. T.* timber or props on the sides of a mine-pit; — **wand**, *f.* wall-pillar; — **wand**, *m. vulg.* wood-fretter; — **wand**, *m.* cupboard; closet; wainscot chest; — **wand**, *f.* wall-screw; — **wand**, *m.* pier-glass; — **wand**, *m. N. T.* selvage; — **wand**, *f.* black-board; — **wand**, *n. N. T.* swifter, shroud; — **wand**, *m.* tapestry, hangings, arras; — **wand**, *f.* clock to be fixed against a wall.

Wand, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) + texture; cloth. **Wand'el**, *m.* (— *s*) 1. behaviour, conduct, course of life; life; 2. barter, traffic, commerce, trade; 3. *fig.* blemish, stain, spot; 4. + change, mutation; act of going, progress; **Wand'el** und —, *prov.* trade, commerce; ohne —, irreprouchable, unblemished, spotless; einen tugendhaften — führen, to lead a virtuous life; *compos.* — **wand**, *f.* walk, pleasure-walk; — **wand**, *m.* red-berried elder; — **wand**, *n. vid.* Trugbild; — **wand**, *m. vid.* Spaziergang, Lustgang; — **wand**, *m.* ghost that walks; — **wand**, *n.* inconstancy of fortune; — **wand**, *m. N. T.* holes and partners of a mast; — **wand**, *n.* common bladder-campion; — **wand**, *m.* April; — **wand**, *f.* gliding-scale; — **wand**, *m.* + land-mark; — **wand**, *m.* erratic star, planet; — **wand** (h) *urm*, *m.* (in ancient wars) helepolis; — **wand**, *f.* + *Gram. T.* mood (of a verb); — **wand**, *n.* changeable weather; — **wand**, *f.* + time (considered as subject to constant changes); *Gram. T.* tense.

wand'el, *adj. provinc.* ruinous, out of repair. **wand'elbar**, *adj.* 1. mutable, changeable, variable, inconstant, versatile; 2. passable, current; 3. faulty, blemished; perishable; ruinous. **wand'elbarkeit**, *f.* changeableness, mutability, inconstancy. **wand'ellos**, *adj.* unalterable, immutable. **wand'ellosigkeit**, *f.* immutability. **wand'eln**, *v. I. n.* (f. and h.) to go, walk; to wander, travel; wandeln und —, to trade, traffic; untrüßlich —, to lead an irreprouchable life; *II. a.* + and * to change; to exchange; *vid. Syn.* gehen. **wand'elung**, *f.* change, transformation; (in theology) transubstantiation. **wand'elameise**, *f.* visiting ant; — **wand**, *f.* the nomada; — **wand**, *n.* little book serving as a passport for travelling journeymen; itinerary; — **wand**, *m.* travelling bundle; — **wand**, *m.* migratory thrush; — **wand**, *f.* peregrination; — **wand**, *m.* passenger falcon; — **wand**, *m.* flying stain, evanescent spot (in the face); — **wand** (h) *n*, *n.* furniture for travelling, traveller's luggage; — **wand**, *n.* circuit court; — **wand**, *m.* travelling journeyman; — **wand**, *f.* migratory, passage-locust; — **wand**, *n.* travelling year (of journeymen); Wilhelm Meister's — jahre, Travelling Years of Wilhelm Meister (novel by Goethe); — **wand**, *n.* — **wand**, *f. vid.* Reiseleid, Reiseleid, — **wand**, — **wand**, *n.* travelling shop; — **wand**, *n.* roving, vagrant life; — **wand**, *f. Med. T.* floating kidney; — **wand**, *m.* itinerant preacher; — **wand**, *f.* brown rat; — **wand**, *f.* palmer-worm, processary caterpillar; — **wand**, *m. vid.* — **wand**; — **wand**, *pl. N. T.* fire-rails; — **wand**, *m.* walking-staff; den — stab ergreifen, to go on travels; — **wand**, *f.* migratory pigeon; — **wand**, *f.* strolling players; — **wand**, *m. pl.* migratory birds; — **wand**, *n.* nomadic tribe; — **wand**, *f.* travelling time (of journeymen).

Wand'erer, *m.* (— *s*; *pl.* —) — **wand** (n), *f.* wanderer; traveler (on foot). **Wand'eringen**, *pl. N. T.* gangways. **wand'ern**, *v. n.* (f. and h.) to wander, travel, travel on foot, walk, go, tramp; aus diesem Leben —, to depart from this life; das muß —, that must be gone; seiner Straße —, to go or wend one's way; in die fremde —, to travel, to go into foreign parts; eine — be Schauspielergesellschaft, company or troop of strolling players; *vid. Syn.* gehen.

Wand'ern, *n.* (— *s*) travelling, walking.

Wan derichaft, *f.* travelling, peregrination, travels, tour or travels of a journeyman; auf die — gehen, to go on one's travels.

Wan dermann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Wan derleute**) traveller (on foot), passer. **Wan derung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. travelling, walking; (- der Völker), migration; *compos.* — **sinftinfk**, *m.* migration instinct; — **luft**, *f.* inordinate desire to travel.

Wand lung, *f. vid.* Wandlung.

Wand ung, *f.* wall, partition.

Wang e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cheek, jaw; — *n* einer Presse, *Typ.* *T.* + cheeks, sidebeams; — *n* einer Treppe, stringboards of a staircase; — *n* einer Deichfel, shafts of a cart; — der Mastenpuren, *N. T.* cheek or side-piece in the step of a mast; *compos.* — **n betin**, *n.* cheek-bone, malar bone (*A. T.*); — **neiten**, *n.* iron bands (in an hydraulic engine); — **nfortfak**, *m. A. T.* zygomatic arch; — **ngrübchen**, *n.* dimple on the cheek; — **nobel**, *m. vid.* Geismöhobel; — **nmußel**, *m.* buccinator muscle; — **nnaht**, *f. A. T.* zygomatic suture; — **nnerb**, *m. A. T.* zygomatic nerve; — **nrfchibe**, *f. T.* boneycomb from the sides of the hive.

Wan holz, *n. T.* back-sided timber.

Want, *m.* + remove, change.

Wanf e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bur, tassel (in cloth-working).

wanf el, *adj.* + tottering, not fixed, unsteady.

wanf elhaft, *adj.* unstable.

Wanf elhaftigkeit, *f.* inconstancy.

Wanf elfaune, *f.* unevenness of temper, fickle disposition.

Wanf elmut (h), *m.* (-es) } fickleness, **Wanf elmüt (h) igkeit**, *f.* } inconstancy, wavering, variableness, changeableness.

wanf elmüt (h) ig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, wavering, fluctuating; variable, changeable; — wie ein Kind, changeable as a child; eine — e Tugend, an unsettled virtue.

wanf eln, *v. n. provinc.* (f.) to waver, stagger, totter; *vid.* Wanfen.

Wanf elfenn, *m. vid.* Wanfelmut (h).

wanf en, *v. a.* (h, and f.) 1. to totter, to stagger, reel; 2. to waddle, wag, shake; 3. *fig.* to stir, budge; 4. to waver, stagger, besitate; 5. to flinch, shrink back, be a turncoat, to begin to change, to show another face; 6. to be in a failing condition.

Wanf en, *n.* (-s) tottering, staggering, wavering, etc.

wanf end, *adj.* tottering, unsteady; — machen, *v. a.* to stagger, to unfix.

wann, *adv.* when; feit — ? since what time? how long ago? dann und —, now and then.

Wanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fan, fanner, winnowing basket; 2. coop, tub, bathing tub, bath; 3. *provinc.* wing; pneumatische —, pneumatic trough; *compos.* — **nbad**, *n.* tub-bath; — **nmacher**, *m.* maker of fans, cooper; — **nmacherarbeit**, *f.* work of such a maker.

wan nen, *v. a.* to fan, winnow.

wan nen, *adv.* + whence; *wan* — ? from whence?

wan nenber, } + whence.

wan nenhero, }

Wan nenweher, — **wether**, *m.* — **wethe**, *f.* windhover (a bird).

Wanf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Wanfste**) belly, paunch; feinen — füllen, to fill one's paunch, to cram one's guts.

wanf fig, *adj. vulg.* paunch-bellied.

Wanf, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* shrouds of the mast; die große —, main shrouds;

compos. — **hafen**, *m.* line with fish-hooks; — **tau**, *n.* shroud.

Wanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bed-bug, punice; *compos.* — **nbiß**, — **fiß**, *m.* bug-bite, sting of a bug; — **nville**, *f. vid.* Koriander; — **nfall**, *f.* bug-trap; — **ngefißt**, *n. B. T.* the tick-seed sunflower; — **nkraut**, *n.* fetid cimicifuga, bug-bane; stinking iris; — **nmelife**, *f. B. T.* bastard balm; — **nmittel**, *n.* any remedy against bugs; — **nueft**, *n.* nest of bugs; — **nulber**, *n.* insect-powder, bug-poison; — **nname**, *m.* tick-seed; — **ntod**, *m. vid.* — **nüber treibend**, *adj.* bug-expelling; — **nwurz**, *f.* male fern.

Wan zeit, *f. N. T.* tide and half tide.

wan zig, *adj.* buggy, full of bugs.

Wan pen, + *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) arms; **Wap pen**, } escutcheon, scutcheon, coat of arms; — im Siegel, signet; ein — ohne Beizeichen, a plain coat of arms; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* herald's office; **anfeger**, *m. vid.* — **fundige(r)**; — **ballen**, *m. H. T.* fesse; — **bild**, *n.* figure in an escutcheon; — **binde**, *f.* label in heraldry; — **brief**, *m.* letters patent by which an armorial bearing is conferred; — **buch**, *n.* armorial book of heraldry; — **decke**, *f. T.* pavilion; — **farben**, *pl.* armorial colours or tinctures; — **feld**, *n. H. T.* field, quarter; — **förmig**, *adj.* scutate; — **genoff**, *m.* person who has the same armorial bearing with another; — **halter**, *m.* supporter; — **helm**, *m.* helmet; — **herold**, — **fönig**, *m.* herald, king at arms; — **fenner**, *m.* armorer; — **funde**, — **funft**, *f.* blazonry, heraldry, armory; — **fundige(r)**, *m.* person skilled in heraldry; — **fünftler**, *m. vid.* — **fundige(r)**; — **maler**, *m.* blazoner; heraldic painter; — **mantel**, *m. T.* mantle, mantling; — **meißter**, *m. vid.* — **herold**; — **roß**, *m.* herald's coat, tabard; — **säule**, *f.* heraldic column; — **schau**, *f.* inspection of the arms; — **child**, *n.* scutcheon, coat of arms; — **schneider**, — **fieder**, *m.* heraldic engraver; — **spiegel**, *m. N. T.* stern of a vessel, poop; — **spruch**, *m.* motto, devise; — **ftück**, *n. T.* part of the field; charge; — **träger**, *m. vid.* — **halter**; — **verftändige(r)**, *m. vid.* — **fundige(r)**; — **wert**, *vid.* — **buch**; — **zeit**, *n. vid.* — **decke**; — **zierde**, *f. H. T.* accompaniment.

wap pen, + *v. a.* to arm; *vid.* **wap penen**, } **Wapfen**.

war, *imperfect of fein* (*q. v.*).

Wara, *f.* (also **War** or **Wör**) *North. Myth.* *T.* the goddess of contracts (especially marriage-contracts) and oaths.

ward, *imperfect of werden* (*q. v.*).

Ward ein, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mint-warden, essayor, essay-master.

wardi(e) ren, *v. a. T.* + to essay, try, value, estimate.

Ware, *etc. vid.* **Wa(a)re**.

Warf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + 1. woof; 2. warp.

war geln, *v. a.* to roll; *vid.* wälzen.

War genditel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) corn-saw-wort, way-thistle.

Wart or **Wartel**, *n. N. T.* swivel-hook; *compos.* — **bloß**, *m.* swivel-block.

wart lich, *adv. vid.* währlich.

Wart lo, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* + reserve (sail, etc.).

warm, *adj.* warm; hot; mir ist —, I am warm; — es Wasser, hot water; — werden, to be heated; *fig. vulg.* — sitzen, to be in clover; — werden, 1. *fig.* to become excited, to chafe; 2. to be at one's ease; einen — halten, to keep one warm; man hat uns da —

gemacht, es ging — her, there was hot work of it; einem den Kopf — machen, to heat one's brains; er ist weder falt noch —, he is neither fish nor flesh; *compos.* — **bad**, *n.* thermal springs, hot springs; — **bier**, *n.* hot or mulled beer; — **blüter**, *n.* warm-blooded animal; — **blütig**, *adj.* warm-blooded, hot-tempered; — **brunnen**, *m.* hot wells, thermal spring.

Wärm eboden, *n.* warming-pan; heater, dish for heating; — **effe**, *f. T.* chafery for copper; — **feuer**, *n.* chamber-fire, fire in a grate; — **flasche**, *f.* warming-bottle; barber's chafery; — **faßen**, *m.* — **fäßchen**, *n.* foot-stove; — **forb**, *m.* childbed-basket; — **lampe**, *f.* thermo-lamp; — **ofen**, *m.* baking-oven; stove for keeping things warm; — **pfanne**, *f.* warming-pan; — **stein**, *m.* stone for warming; — **stoff**, *m. vid.* **Wärmestoff**; — **stube**, *f.* warming-room (in theatres and convents); — **teller**, *m.* chafing-dish; — **tuch**, *n.* hot cloth or flannel (for a patient, etc.); — **zange**, *f. T.* shingling tongs; — **zeiger**, *m. vid.* **Wärmestesser**; — **zimmer**, *n. vid.* — **stube**.

Wär me, *f.* warmth, heat; (h)ierische —, animal heat; körperliche —, heat of the body; *compos.* — **bildung**, *f.* generation of heat, calorification; — **einheit**, *f.* unit of heat, calory; — **elektricität**, *f.* thermo-electricity; — **erzeugung**, *f. vid.* — **bildung**; — **grad**, *m.* — **maß**, *n.* temperature; der gewöhnliche — grad der Luft, the usual temperature of the air; — **lehre**, *f.* theory or science of heat; — **leitend**, *adj. Phys. T.* conducting caloric; — **leiter**, *m. T.* conductor (of caloric); — **maß**, *n. vid.* 1. — grad; 2. — meßer; — **materie**, *f. vid.* — **stoff**; — **meßer**, *m.* thermometer; calorimeter (for measuring specific heat); — **pfanne**, *f.* chafing-dish; — **sammeler**, *m. Phys. T.* condenser of caloric; — **stoff**, *m.* caloric; — **stoff empfanglichkeit**, — **stofffähigkeit**, *f.* capacity (of any body) for caloric; — **stoffempfanglichkeitsmeßer**, *m. vid.* — **meßer**; — **strahl**, *m.* ray of heat; — **strahlung**, *f.* radiation of heat; — **verdobler**, *m.* — **vervielfältiger**, *m.* thermo-multiplier; — **zeiger**, *m.* thermoscope.

Wärm eland, } *Geog. T.* Waermeland

Wärm eland, } (in Sweden).

wär men, *v. I. a.* to warm, heat, chafe; II. *refl.* to warm one's self.

Wär men, *n.* (-s) } warming, heat-

Wär mung, *f.* } *ing.*

Wär mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) warming-pan, chafing-dish, warming-bottle.

war nen, *v. a.* to warn, caution, admonish; einen vor einer Sache —, to warn one of a thing, to caution one against; — **d**, *adj.* admonitory, cautionary.

Syn. **Warnen** (einen), abrat(h)en (einem). **Warnen** (the act of warning) may take place through the medium of any sign, abrat(h)en (the act of dissuading) only through that of words. Passers-by are put on their guard by certain **Warnungszeichen**, or signs of warning, when a roof is being fresh-tiled in a street. A person **warn** (warns) another only of a danger or misfortune, he **rät(h) ihm ab**, (dissuades) him from something, when he represents to him generally the reasons why he ought not to do something.

War ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monitor, admonisher.

Wär nria, *f.* (*pl.* -ien) *B. T.* yellow root.

Wär nried, *m.* (-s) + name of men.

Wär nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) warning, caution, admonition; *lasset euch das zur — dienen*, take this for a warning;

vorher gewarnt, vorher gewarnt, prov. forewarned, fore-armed; *compos.* —**3** **beispiel**, *n.* warning-piece; —**3** **tafel**, *f.* bulletin-board; —**3** **theorie**, *f.* preventive theory (ethics); —**3** **zeichen**, *n.* warning-signal, sign of caution.

war'pen, *v. a.* to warp (a vessel).
Warp'leine, *f.* tow-line, tow-ropes.
***Warp'rat**, *n. vid.* Vollmacht, Ver= hängsbefehl.

Warp'schan, *n.* (-3) Warsaw.
Wart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + warden; *compos.* **W(h)urm**—, warden of a steeple.

Warte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. watch-tower, barbican, beacon, belfry, look-out; 2. observatory.

Wart'frau, *f. vid.* Wärterin(n).

Wart'geld, *n. vid.* Wartgeld.

Wart'fel, *m.* (-3; *pl.* -) + waiter.

war'ten, *v. i. n.* (h.) 1. to stay; 2. wait; attend; warte ein wenig, stay a little; ich kann nicht lange —, I cannot stay long; auf einen or etwas —, to stay or wait for, to expect a thing; sei= nes Berufs, seiner Arbeit, seines Am= tes —, to mind, attend, perform, execute, ply one's business, office; II. *a.* to attend to; to take care of, to tend, nurse; die Herde —, to tend the flock.

Syn. Warten, abwarten, erwarten. The main idea conveyed by warten (to wait) is that of remaining in the same situation (in one place or position) without requiring any secondary idea to complete its full meaning. I have gewartet (waited) here more than an hour, merely says: I can no longer remain inactive, I must resolve upon something. Abwarten (await) adds to the idea of warten the preponderating secondary idea of continuing or persevering until the desired result is obtained, which puts an end to the warten. Finally, erwarten (to expect) is distinguished from both by the prominent accessory idea of something about to happen. According to the nature of this something is the erwarten either agreeable or disagreeable; *vid.* also barren.

Wart'en, *n.* (-3) staying, waiting; attending.

Wart'er, *m.* (-3; *pl.* -) 1. waiter, waiting person, keeper; 2. attendant; *compos.* —**wohnung**, *f.* keeper's lodge.

Wart'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) female
Wart'frau, *f.* waiter, nurse, keeper.

Wart'e=saal, *m.* —stube, *f.* —zim= mer, *n.* waiting-room, anteroom.

Wart'eschule, *f.* infant school; nursery.

Wart'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. money paid to a nurse or attendant; 2. pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, when it becomes vacant; half-pay; 3. *N. T.* payment for demerage.

Wart'(h)urm, *m. vid.* Warte.

Wart'ung, *f.* 1. nursing, tending, attendance; 2. culture; gute — haben, to be well taken care of.

war'um, *adv.* why, wherefore, on what account; — nicht? why not?

Wär'wolf, *m. vid.* Währwolf.

Wärz'schen, *n.* papilla; zu einem — werden, to papillate.

Wärz'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wart, verruca; — (an der Brust eines Weibes) nipple; — eine3 I(h)erers, dug, teat; 2. crank-pin, button, knob; *compos.* —**naloe**, *f.* B. T. the warted aloe; —**nartig**, *adj.* 1. warty, wart-like; 2. nipple-shaped; —**nabste**, *f.* crowned gonola; —**nbüfel**, *m.* snail with warts; —**ndöfel**, *m.* nipple-cap or shell; —**ndorn**, *m.* spindle; —**ndotter**, *m.* white nipple, nerite; —**neidel**, *f.* *Conch.* T. warty balanite; —**nflchte**,

f. pitted warty lichen; —**nflunder**, *m.* plaice; —**nförmig**, *adj.* papillary, nipple-shaped; —**nfortsatz**, *m.* A. T. mastoid process of the temporal bone; —**nfröffer**, *m.* the verrucosus cricklet; —**ngetebe**, *n.* Anat. T. papillary layer of the derma; —**näfer**, *m.* the cantharis; —**nfopf**, *m.* the uranoscopus; —**nfraut**, *n.* wartwort, little turnsol; —**nfrösch**, *m. vid.* —**nring**; —**nfrösch**, *m. B. T.* the warted gourd; —**nmaul**, *n.* leech having eight eyes; —**nneclone**, *f.* cantaloupe; —**nmittel**, *n.* remedy or charm against warts; —**nring**, *m.* areola of the nipple; —**nrippe**, *f.* Venus sea-shell; —**nſchnecke**, *f.* papillary slug snail; —**nſchnecke**, *f.* nipped ascidia; —**nſchnecke**, *m. Conch.* mamillary helix; —**nſchwanz**, *m.* the papillose balistes; —**nſtein**, *m.* stalagmites; —**nſtern**, *m.* papillary sea-star; —**ntragend**, *adj.* verrucous, papilliferous; —**nwegweiß**, *m.* wild succory; —**nzahn**, *m.* mamiform tooth; —**nzirfel**, *m. vid.* —**nring**.

war'zig, *adj.* 1. warty; 2. verrucose (said of plants).

was, *pron.* 1. what? 2. why? 3. that; 4. (for etwas) something; was für (ein, eine), what kind of, what; — ist daß? what is that? — ſagen Sie? what do you say; — für ein Mensch ist daß? what man is this? — für Geld ist daß? what money is that? — für Bücher haben Sie gekauft? what books have you bought? — für eine Geſtalt! what a shape! ich weiß nicht — ich thun ſoll, I know not what to do; alle3 — ich weiß, all I know; — auch immer, whatever, whatsoever; weißt du — neues? shall I tell you some news? — ich Ihnen ſage, es ist nicht anders, I assure you, it is so; — ihr wollt, quodlibet; — Sie ſagen! *fam.* don't say so!

Wasch of **Waschen**, *in compos.* —**amb**, *m. Min. T.* common yellow amber; —**anſtalt**, *f.* public laundry; —**apparat**, *m.* washing machine; —**bank**, *f.* washing-bench; —**bär**, *m.* racoon; —**becke**, *n.* basin; —**beſen**, *n. Min. T.* launder-besom; —**blate**, *f. vid.* —**feſſel**; —**bläuel**, *m.* washing-beetle; —**bock**, *m.* washing-stool; washing horse; —**brett**, *n. Typ. T.* washing-board; —**bühne**, *f. Min. T.* launder-table; —**bütte**, —**butte**, *f.* vat for washing; —**eſen**, *n. Min. T.* crude iron from buddled iron ore; —**erz**, *n. Min. T.* ore for the buddle; washed or lued ore; —**erde**, *f.* fuller's earth; —**faß**, *n.* washing-tub, washing-coop (of painters); —**ſrau**, *f.* washerwoman, laundress, char-woman; —**geſäß**, *n. vid.* —**faß**; —**geld**, *n.* pay for washing; —**gelte**, *f.* wash-pail; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* 1. linen; 2. articles for getting up linen; —**geſchir**, *n.* washing-utensils; —**geſchwarene**, *m. Min. T. vid.* —**ſtrei**ger; —**gold**, *n.* wash-gold obtained from sand or slime by washing; —**handſchuh**, *m.* wash-leather glove; —**hand**, *n.* wash-house; —**herd**, *m. Min. T.* sump, floor of the buddle; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —**bläuel**; —**junge**, *m. Min. T.* boy at the buddle; —**kanne**, *f.* ewer; —**keſſel**, *m.* wash-kettle, chaffern; —**klammer**, *f.* —**klämpel**, *m. vid.* —**bläuel**; —**korb**, *m.* basket for linen; —**frant**, *n.* soap-word; —**krüde**, —**kütte**, *f. Min. T.* rake for buddling; —**fübel**, *m. vid.* —**faß**; —**küde**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**kuſe**, *f.* washing-vat; —**kupfer**, *n. Min. T.* copper from washed or buddled ore;

—**lappen**, *m.* dish-clout, washing-clout; —**lauge**, *f.* lye; —**leber**, *n.* wash-leather, chamois; —**lebern**, *adj.* made of chamois; —**leine**, *f.* line for drying linen; —**lohn**, *m. vid.* —**gelb**; —**magd**, *f.* washer-maid, laundry-maid; —**manier**, *f.* T. washing (in drawings); —**marft**, *m. fig.* gossiping place; —**maſchine**, *f.* washing-machine; basin-stand; —**maul**, *n. fam.* prattler, gossip; —**meiſter**, *m.* master of the laundry (at courts); —**mittel**, *n.* lotion; —**mühle**, *f. Min. T.* mill for buddling; —**pinſel**, *m. T.* pencil for laying designs (in drawing); —**plan**, *m. vid.* —**herd**; —**plaz**, *m.* washing-place, lavatory; —**probe**, *f. Min. T.* assay with buddled ore; —**rolle**, *f.* mangle, calender; —**ſchreibbanf**, *f. Min. T.* buddling-vessel; —**ſchürze**, *f.* washer-woman's apron; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* washing sponge; —**ſeife**, *f.* soap for washing; —**ſilber**, *m. T.* silver amalgam; —**ſteiger**, *m. Min. T.* foreman of the laundry; —**ſtein**, *m.* 1. stone slab; 2. *vid.* —**eſen**; —**thon**, *m.* fuller's earth; —**tiſch**, *m.* washing-table, wash-stand; —**trog**, *m.* washing trough; —**wanne**, *f.* washing-tub, scalding-tub; —**wäſſer**, *n.* water for washing (the hands and face); —**weiß**, *n. vid.* —**frau**; —**tuert**, *n.* 1. place where ore is washed; 2. ore that is or is to be, washed; —**zettel**, *m.* 1. wash-bill; 2. washing-list, laundry list; —**zeug**, *n.* linen (to be washed); —**zinn**, *n.* stream tin; —**zuber**, *m.* washing-tub, bucking tub.

waſch'echt, *adj.* having fast colours.
waſch'bar, *adj.* capable of being washed.

Wäſche, *f.* gossip, tell-tale.
Wäſche, *f.* 1. washing; 2. linen; 3. wash-house; place where ore is washed; ſchwärze or ſchmutzig —, foul linen; scandalous gossip, slander; die ſleine —, dab-wash; *compos.* —**geſchäft**, *m.* linen-drauer's shop; —**ſchrank**, *m.* linen-press, clothes-press; —**trockenaſchine**, clothes-drying machine; —**zeldner**, *m.* —**zeichnerin(n)**, *f.* marker of linen.

waſchen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to wash; 2. *fig.* to chat, chatter, prattle, babble, gossip; dieſer ſtattun läßt ſich —, this calico washes; die Schrift —, *Print. T.* to wash the type; die gepöſten Erze —, to wash, lye or trample the stamped ores; eine Zeichnung —, to wash a drawing, lave a design; *fig.* ich waſche meine Hände in unſchuld, I wash my hands of it; ſeine Hände in unſchuldigem Blute —, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; *vulg.* einem den Kopf —, to chide or reprimand one; ſich gewaſchen haben, *fig. vulg.* to be as it ought to be (*comme il faut*); daß hat ſich gewaſchen, that is *comme il faut*, *prov.* eine Hand waſcht die andre, one hand washes another; do a kindness, receive a kindness.

Wäſchen, *n.* (-3) 1. washing; lavana-tion; luing, buddling (of ores); lotion (of medicine); 2. *fig.* gossiping; daß — der Erze, washing of ores.

Wäſcher, *m.* (-3; *pl.* -) 1. washer; **Wäſcher**, *m.* (-3; *pl.* -) 2. *fig.* male gossip; idle prattle; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* pay for washing.

Wäſcherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bad wash-
Wäſcherei, *f.* ing, mudding, smudging; 2. place for washing; 3. *fig.* gossip, idle talk.

Wäſcherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. wash-
er-woman, laundress; 2. *fig.* gossip.

waſchhaft, *adj.* gossiping, loquacious, talkative.

Wajchhaftigkeit, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness.

Waſe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. *vid.* **Waſe**, *provinc.* female relation, female cousin, aunt; 2. hundle of hrushwood; 3. *vid.* **Waſen**.

Waſen, *m.* sod, turf, clod; *provinc.* bundle of brushwood; steam; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bank of turf; —**binſeder**, *m.* *provinc.* fagot-maker; —**holz**, *n.* *provinc.* fagot-wood; —**meiſter**, *m.* *provinc.* public flayer, executioner; —**meiſterei**, *f.* *vid.* **Abbederei**; —**ſtück**, *n.* grass-plot, lawn, green; —**wall**, *m.* rampart covered with turf.

waſer, *pron.* + what, what a; *compos.* —**lei**, *adj. pron.* whatever, whatsoever; what sort of.

Waſgau, *n.* (-*eſ*; *pl.* -*e*) the Vosges (mountains).

waſgeſtaſt, *pron.* + as how, in what manner.

Waſheit, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) quiddity.

waſig, *adj.* turfy.

Waſſer, *n.* (-*ſ*; *pl.* -) water; ein Glas —, a glass of water; anſ — geben, to go to the seaside; zu — reiſen, to go by water; zu — geben, (said of dogs) to take the water; ſieſen —, running water; ſiehend —, standing or stagnant water; hartes (nicht abgekochtes) —, hard water; einem etwas zu — machen, *fig.* to disappoint, frustrate; zu — werden, to turn to water; *fig.* to come to naught; er reicht ihm daſ — nicht, he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; die Augen ſtehen ihm voll —, his eyes are full of tears; ſein — abſchlagen, to make water, to urinate; gebrannte —, *pl.* distilled waters, liquors; wohlriechendes —, sweet-scented water; — der Diamanten, water of diamonds; — im Gebäute, serum, lymph; dieſer Stoff hat ein ſäures —, this stuff is finely watered; ein Schiff, daſ viel — fallen läßt, *N. Phr.* a ship that is too much by the stern; ein Schiff, daſ viel — zieht, *N. Phr.* a ship that draws much water; *prov.* daſ iſt — auf ſeine Mühe, that is grist to his mill; — ins Meer, in die Deſſau (u. f. w.) tragen, to carry water to the sea, Danube, etc. (to carry coals to Newcastle); ſülle — ſind tief, still waters run deep; *prov.* es wird noch viel — verlaufen biſ dieſes geſchicht, the stream (of time) will run on long, before this happens; daſ — läuſt mir im Munde zuſammen, *prov.* my mouth waters; *compos.* —**abſchlingung**, *f.* slope of the mountains; —**abgabe**, *f.* water-rate; —**ablaß**, *m.* —**ableitung**, *f.* letting off of water; —**abſchlag**, *m.* outlet for the water, discharge of water (from a spout, etc.); —**abſpülung**, *f.* evacuation of water by means of tapping; —**ader**, *f.* vein of (fresh) water, seam of, etc., thread of, etc.; die —**adern** im Körper, *A. T.* lymphatic veins; —**ahorn**, *n.* guelder-rose, water-elder, marsh-elder; —**aſber**, *f.* common maple; —**aloe**, *f.* water-aloe; —**ampfer**, *m.* water-dock; —**amſel**, *f.* water-ouzel; plover; —**amt**, *n.* office of (for) the waterworks or waters; —**anaſiſe**, *f.* analysis of water; —**andorn**, *m.* water-horehound; —**apfel**, *m.* —**apfelbaum**, *m.* water-apple; —**arm**, *adj.* poor in water, waterless; —**armut**(h), *f.* scarcity of water; —**aron**, —**arum**, *m.* water-dragonwort, marsh-calla; —**arzt**, *m.* hydrotherapeutist, hydro-**pathiſt**; —**aſſel**, *f.* water-palmer;

—**aſt**, *m.* water-shoot, ravenous branch; —**auge**, *n.* *Med. T.* hydrophthalmia; —**bach**, *m.* water-brook; —**bad**, *n.* *N. T.* manger; —**bad**, *n.* 1. water-bath; 2. *fig.* haptism, *vid.* **Lauffe**; —**baſdrian**, *m.* water-setwall, marsh-valerian; —**baſg**, *m.* *Med. T.* serous cyst, hydatid; —**bälge**, *pl.* blowing-cylinder; —**baſjam**, *m.* water-mint; —**band**, *n.* watered ribbon; —**baſilienkraut**, *n.* water-basil; —**bathengel**, *m.* water germander; —**bau**, *m.* 1. hydraulics; 2. structure near or on the water; water-work; —**bauamt**, *n.* *vid.* —**amt**; —**baufunft**, *f.* hydraulics, hydraulic architecture or engineering; die —**baufunft betrieſen**, hydraulic; —**baumeiſter**, *m.* hydraulic architect or engineer; —**baum**, *m.* 1. tree across a river (to stop the entrance); 2. *B. T.* wassertupelo; —**beſen**, *n.* basin, hason; —**beere**, *f.* 1. or —**beerſtaude**, *f.* *vid.* —**ahorn**; 2. bird-cherry; marsh-whortleberry; —**behälter**, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank; cistern; basin; —**beſaſſine**, *f.* green sandpiper; —**berg**, *m.* (hohe Stelle), water-mountain; —**beſchädigt**, *adj.* damaged by water; —**beſchädigung**, *f.* damage by water; —**beſchreiber**, *m.* hydrographer; —**beſchreibung**, *f.* hydrography; —**betonie**, *f.* aquatic hetony; —**bett**, *n.* 1. bed of a stream, river, etc.; race (of a mill); 2. water-hed; —**betriebe**, *f.* hydraulic or hydrostatic force; —**bewohner**, *m.* animal living in the water, aquatic animal; —**biene**, *f.* drone; —**biſd**, *n.* mirage; —**birke**, *f.* (common) birch-tree; —**birn**(e), *f.* mouth-water pear, hergamot pear; —**bläſchen**, *n.* *Med. T.* hydatid, water-blistar; —**blaſe**, *f.* hubble; *Med. T.* bulla, vesicle; *vid.* —**bläſchen**; —**blaſer**, *m.* whale; —**blatt**, *n.* water-leaf; —**blatter**, *f.* vesicle; die —**blattern**, water-pocks, varicella; —**blau**, *adj.* water-coloured, sea-blue, bluish; —**blei**, *n.* molybdena, plumbago, blacklead (ore); zum — **blei** gehörig, molybdeic, molybdenous; —**bleier**, *n.* —**bleiglanz**, *m.* (ore of) molybdenum; —**bleiocher**, *m.* molybden-ochre; —**bleiſäure**, *f.* *Ch. T.* molybdenous acid; —**bleiſaurer Eiſen**, molybdate of iron; —**bleiſilber**, *n.* molybdisilver; —**blume**, *f.* aquatic flower, water-lily, water-flag; —**blut**, *n.* —**blüte**, *f.* *vid.* —**pfiffer**; —**bogen**, *m.* arch formed by the water of a fountain, water-arch; —**boſne**, *f.* Egyptian bean, colocalia; —**bord**, *n.* *N. T.* wash-board; —**bräme**, *f.* aquatic hreeze (brizzle or gadfly); —**bramen**, *m.* *B. T.* awl-word; —**braut**, *f.* water-spout; —**brecher**, *m.* breakwater; —**brei**, *m.* pap; paste; —**brenner**, *m.* distiller; —**brodwurzel**, *f.* Italian cole; —**bruch**, *m.* *S. T.* hydrocele; *N. T.* breaker; —**bruchartig**, *adj.* *S. T.* resembling a hydrocele; —**brunnen**, *m.* *vid.* Brunnen; —**buſche**, *f.* buttonwood, western plane-tree (*Platanus occidentalis*); —**bunſe**, *f.* water-fluellin, water-speedwell, hook-lime; —**burzelkraut**, *n.* water-chickweed; —**butte**, *f.* water-tub; —**ciſterne**, *f.* water-cistern; —**cur**, *f.* water-cure; hydropathy; —**damm**, *m.* dam, dike, mole, quay; water-shut; —**dampf**, *m.* steam of water; —**dicht**, *adj.* impervious to water, water-tight, water-proof, impermeable (leather, etc.); —**dichte**, *f.* impermeability to water; —**diſtel**, *f.* water-thistle; —**docke**, *f.* wet dock; —**doſt(en)**, *m.* water (or sweet) maudlin; —**doſtor**, *m.*

hydrotherapeutist; —**draſe**, *m.* water-spout; —**dreiblatt**, *n.* marsh-trefoil; —**droffel**, *f.* water-thrush; —**druck**, *m.* pressure of (the) water; —**druckkraft**, *f.* hydraulic or hydrostatic pressure; —**druckſeſe**, *f.* hydrodynamics; —**druckwerk**, *m.* hydraulic apparatus; —**dunſt**, *m.* watery vapour; *vid.* —**dampf**; —**dürrewurz**, *f.* aquatic hemp, hasterd maudlin; —**ebene**, *f.* *vid.* —**flüſe**; —**eibiſch**, *m.* water-mallow; —**eiſdeſe**, *f.* water-newt, water-lizard; —**eimer**, *m.* water-pail, bucket; leberner —**eimer** (bei Feuerſtrömen) fire-bucket; —**enzian**, *m.* water-gentian; —**epheu**, *m.* water-ivy; —**epſſig**, *m.* water-parsley, alexanders, water-parsnip; —**erzeugung**, *f.* formation of water; —**erphorie**, *f.* sea-spurge; —**faden**, *m.* 1. *B. T.* marsh-thread, conferva; 2. *vid.* —**ader**; 3. or —**fadenwurm**, *m.* (water-) hair-worm; —**ſahrt**, *f.* going by water, crossing a river, etc.; boating; excursion, excursion in a boat; —**fall**, *m.* fall of water; waterfalls, fall, cascade; (großer —**fall**) cataract; —**fang**, *m.* reservoir (of waters); cistern; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* water-coloured; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of (the) water; *T.* water-colour; —**ſarn**, *m.* water-fern; —**faß**, *n.* water-tub, water-cask; —**fäſſer**, *pl.* *N. T.* water-casks; —**feder**, *f.* *B. T.* water-milfoil; —**ſeld**, *n.* *N. T.* *vid.* —**flüſe**; —**ſenſel**, *m.* water-yarrow; —**ſeſt**, *adj.* water-tight, water-proof; *N. T.* water-tight; stiff; —**ſeuer**, *n.* 1. Greek fire; 2. *T.* —**feuerwerk**, *n.* water-fireworks, fireworks on the water; —**ſeuerrad**, *n.* water-fire-wheel; —**ſilz**, *m.* *B. T.* *vid.* —**mooſ**; —**ſinder**, *m.* diviner who professes to find water; —**ſläche**, *f.* surface, expanse of water; level surface, water level; —**ſlaſche**, *f.* water-bottle, bottle for water, water-flask; —**ſlaſch**, *m.* water-milfoil; —**ſlechte**, *f.* aquatic lichen; —**ſled**, *m.* stain of water; —**ſteber**, *m.* water-elder; —**ſtiege**, *f.* water-fly, drake-(fly); —**ſtoß**, *m.* water-flea; whirling dun; flea-crab; —**ſtöſkraut**, *n.* water-culergae; —**ſtut(h)**, *f.* (water-)flood, deluge, inundation; —**förderungsmaſchine**, *f.* water-engine, wheel or ram; —**ſracht**, *f.* water-freight; —**ſrau**, *f.* —**ſraulein**, *n.* water or river-nymph; *vid.* **Nitri**; —**nige**, —**riarennabel**, *m.* *B. T.* water ladies' navel; —**frei**, *adj.* *Chem. T.* anhydrous; —**freund**, *m.* —**freundin** (*n.*) *f.* lover of water; —**fröhne**, *f.* compelled service on dams, etc.; —**froſch**, *m.* aquatic frog, water-frog; —**fuchſchwanz**, *m.* *B. T.* water-foxtail; —**ſuhre**, *f.* water-carriage; —**ſurche**, *f.* water-furrow; mit —**ſurden** verſehen, —**ſurden** ziehen, to water-furrow; —**ſurt**, *f.* *vid.* **Nitri**; —**galle**, *f.* 1. (auf **ſtern**), water-gall, quagmire, hog; 2. (am **ſimmel**), water-gall, goat's eye; 3. *S. T.* sty (on the eye); —**gallerie**, *f.* conduit in a waterwork; —**gallig**, *adj.* (bei **ſtern** u. f. w.), (being) full of water-galls, hogs, quagmires or springs, hoggy; —**gang**, *m.* aqueduct, drain, canal, feeder, conduit waterway; leat; *A. T.* aqueduct; *vid.* —**berd**; —**garbe**, *f.* water-milfoil; yarrow; —**garn**, *n.* water-twist; —**garnſpinnerei**, *f.* throstle cotton-mill; —**gandheil**, *n.* water-pimpernel with long leaves; —**geſfahr**, *f.* danger from water; —**geſälle**, *n.* fall of water; —**geſäſ**, *n.* vessel for water; die —**geſäſe**, *A. T.* lymphatic vessels; —**geflügel**, —

gebügel, *n.* water-fowl, aquatic fowls or birds; — **gehalt**, *m.* amount of water contained in anything; percentage of water; — **geißt**, *m.* water-spirit, water-sprite, Undine; — **gette**, *f.* water-pail, bucket; — **gerade**, *adj.* level with the water, horizontal; — **gerichtigkeit**, *f.* right respecting water; — **gerinne**, *n.* water-pipe, gutter; water-course; — **gerippe**, *n. vid.* — **gründ**; — **geschwulst**, *f. S. T.* tumour filled with water, oedema, oedematous swelling; — **gefesse**, *n. pl.* laws relating to rivers, etc.; — **gewächse**, *n.* water-plant, aquatic plant; — **getwand**, *n.* transparent drapery; — **gewürm**, *n.* water-worm, aquatic worm; — **glas**, *n. 1.* water-glass, glass for water; *2.* glass (of potassium or sodium) soluble in water; — **gleich**, *adj. vid.* — **grabe**; — **gleichde**, *f.* level surface; — **göpel**, *m. Min. T.* water whimsey; — **gott**, *m.* water-god; Neptune; — **gottheit**, *f.* water-divinity; — **göttin(n)**, *f.* water-goddess; Thetis; — **graben**, *m.* water-ditch, ditch filled with water, wet moat, water-trench; drain-ditch, ditch for carrying off water; mit einem — graben umgeben, to surround with a moat, etc., to moat; — **gras**, *n.* aquatic grass; water-millet; reed-grass; — **grille**, *f.* water cricket or fly; — **gründwurz**, *f.* water-dock; — **grube**, *f.* water-pit; quagmire, pool, water-fret; reservoir (of water), cistern; — **guß**, *m. 1.* heavy shower (of rain); flash of water; *2.* (in Küchen), sink; — **haarmoos**, *n. vid.* — **moos**; — **hafen**, *m.* water-pot; — **hahn**, *m.* water-cock; — **hahnenfuß**, *m.* water-crowfoot, marsh-ranunculus; — **häster**, *m. vid.* — **behälter**; — **haltig**, *adj.* containing water; — **hammer**, *m. Phys. T.* water-hammer; — **hanf**, *m.* water-hemp; — **hart**, *adj.* impenetrable to water; half dry; dry; — **haus**, *n. vid.* — **station**; — **haut**, *f. A. T.* amnion, amnios; — **hebemaschine**, *f.* engine for raising water; — **hederich**, *m.* cresses with leaves of horse-radish; — **heil**, *n. B. T.* brook-lime; — **heilanstalt**, *f.* water-cure institute; — **heilkunde**, *f.* hydrotherapeutics; — **heilkünstler**, *m. vid.* — **doctor**; — **heizung**, *f.* (house) heating by means of hot water; — **hell**, *adj.* (as) clear as water, limpid; — **helle**, *f.* clearness of water, limpidness; — **helmkraut**, *n.* hooded milfoil; — **henne**, *f.* water-hen, water-quail; flea-crab; — **herr**, *m.* proprietor, owner of a river, etc.; — **höhe**, *f.* height of water, water-line; — **holunder**, *m.* water-elder, ope-tree; — **holz**, *n.* water-shoot; — **honig**, *m.* hydromel; — **hose**, *f.* water-spout; — **huhn**, *n.* coot, moor-hen; — **hühnchen**, *n.* water-rail; green sandpiper; — **hühnerdarm**, *m.* water chickweed; — **hülse**, *f. provinc.* maple-tree; — **hund**, *m.* water-dog, water-spaniel; — **igel**, *m.* sea-bedgehog, sea-urchin; — **igle**, *f.* water-flag; — **iriä**, *f.* water-flag or sedge; — **jagd**, *f.* water-hunting, hunting or shooting of aquatic fowls, of wild fowl; — **jungfer**, *f. 1.* libellula, dragon-fly; *2.* water- (or river-) nymph; — **fäfer**, *m.* aquatic beetle; — **kampf**, *m.* naval combat; — **fanne**, *f.* ewer, water-can, can for water; — **farre**, *f.* water-cart; — **farren**, *m.* cart for sprinkling streets; — **farte**, *f.* hydrographic chart; — **fastanie**, *f.* (floating) water-caltrops, pond-weed; — **fassen**, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank, cistern; — **fegel**, *m.* water-obelisk, dolphin; — **felle**, *f.* ladle; — **feffel**,

m. caldron, kettle, chaffern; — **fiher**, *f. vid.* — **widit**; — **fiess**, *m.* (white) arsenical pyrites; — **firische**, *f.* red and white cherry; — **fiit**, *m.* hydraulic cement; — **fiie**, *m.* marsh-trefoil, water-clover; — **fiuft**, *f.* fissure filled with water; — **fiuecht**, *m.* scooper or drawer of water; — **firob**, *m.* water-germander; — **fiolbe**, *f.* reed-club, reed-mace, catstail; — **fiolif**, *f. Med. T.* water-brash; pyrosis; — **fiopf**, *m.* dropsy of the head, watery head; *Med. T.* hydrocephalus; — **fioralle**, *f.* sea-coral; — **firaft**, *f.* (moving) power or force of water; — **firaftlehre**, *f.* hydrodynamics; — **firaftmaschine**, *f.* water-power machine; — **firaub**, *n.* aquatic herb; — **firesse**, *f.* water-cresses; — **firopf**, *m.* watery tumour; — **firug**, *m.* water-pot, (water-)pitcher, (water-)jug, water-cruet; — **firoftall**, *m.* rock-crystal; — **fiübel**, *m.* water-pail; — **fiügelchen**, *n.* globe or drop of water; — **fiuh**, *f.* sea-cow, manati; — **fiunde**, *f.* hydrology; — **fiunft**, *f. 1.* waterworks, fountain; bit — **fiunfte** fpringen lassen, to set the waterworks going; *2.* hydraulics, hydraulic science; — **fiunfiter**, *m.* hydraulic engineer; — **fiur**, *f. vid.* — **ciur**; — **fiir**, *m.* aquatic gourd or citrus; — **fiand**, *n.* country that abounds in water; marshy country, watery land; — **fiaub**, *n. Arch. T.* water-leaves; — **fiaud**, *m.* water-garlic; — **fiauf**, *m.* water-course; — **fiäufser**, *m. 1.* chevalier, dusky sandpiper; greenshank; *2. Arch. T.* water-rail; — **fiand**, *f. vid.* — **wanze**; — **fieberkraut**, *n.* water-ranunculus; — **fieer**, *adj.* having no (or without) water, waterless, destitute of water; — **fiessen**, *f. pl. A. T.* nymphæ, labia minora; — **fieger**, — **fiieger**, *m. pl. N. T.* water-pipes; — **fiehre**, *f.* hydrology; — **fiitung**, *f.* aqueduct, conduit, canal; *A. T.* aqueduct; — **fiitungsanlage**, *f.* plumbing; — **fiitungsanleger**, *m.* plumber; — **fiitungsfunft**, *f.* hydraulics; — **fiitungsfrecht**, *n.* right of having a gutter to lead off the water from one's house, yard, etc.; or to turn the water off to one's own grounds; — **fiitungsröhre**, *f.* conduit-pipe; — **fiuchter**, *m. Hyd. T.* water-candlestick; — **fiiefch**, *m. B. T.* water-gladiolus; — **fiilie**, *f.* water-lily, water-rose; nenuphar; bit gelbe — **fiilie**, water-flag, yellow iris; — **fiimonie**, *f.* water-lemon; — **fiinie**, *f.* water-line, (high) water-mark, flood-mark; — **fiinfe**, *f. B. T.* water-wort, duck's meat, duck-meat, duck weed; — **fiippen**, *f. pl. A. T.* nymphæ, labia minora; — **fioch**, *n.* drain, sink, cess-pool; a hollow place containing water, a natural reservoir, a cistern; — **fiode**, *f.* water-shoot; — **fiob**, *adj.* waterless, destitute of water; — **fiofung**, — **fiöfung**, *f. Arch. T.* drain; *vid.* Abjudt; — **fiüde**, *f.* (bei alten Schafen), tooth-hole; — **fiädchen**, *n.* water-nymph; — **fialeret**, *f.* painting in water-colours; — **fiangel**, *m.* want or scarcity of water; — **fiangold**, *m. vid.* — **ampfer**; — **fiann**, *m. 1.* water-carrier; *2.* water-sprite, Undine; *3. Ast. T.* Aquarius, Waterman; *4. or* — **fiännchen**, *n.* dragon-fly; — **fiännchen**, *n. vid.* — **fiann**, *1. and 4.*; — **fiarfe**, *f.* water-mark, *vid.* — **fiinie**; — **fiärzwurz**, *f.* throat-wort; — **fiaschine**, *f.* hydraulic engine or machine; — **fiag**, *n.* water-gauge; — **fiaffe**, *f.* mass of water; — **fiauer**, *f.* stone wall raised in water; — **fiaus**, *f.* water-rat; bit kleine — **fiand**, water-shrew; — **fielone**, *f.*

water-melon; — **fienge**, *f.* quantity of water; — **fiengelwurz**, *f. vid.* — **ampfer**; — **fiert**, *n. 1. N. T.* water-line; *2. B. T.* water-parnsip; — **fierle**, *f.* water-ouzel; — **fiesser**, *m.* water-gauge; hydrometer; — **fiessfunft**, — **fiessung**, *f.* hydrometry; — **fieth**, *m.* hydromel; — **fiitbe**, *f.* water-mite; — **fiold**, *m.* water-hewt; — **fiönd**, *m. T.* hung; — **fiöos**, *n.* water-moss, duck-meat; marsh-thread; conferva; — **fiörtel**, *m.* hydraulic cement; — **fiost**, *m.* tart-wine; ciderkin; — **fiotte**, *f.* water-fly; spring-fly; — **fiüde**, *f.* water-gnat; — **fiühle**, *f.* water-mill; — **fiüller**, *m.* water-miller; — **fiünze**, *f.* water-(cala) mint, hoary calamint; — **fiünzwurz**, *f.* — **fiünzkrant**, *n.* throat-root; — **fiuß**, *n. vid.* — **brei**; — **fiabel**, *m.* — **fiabelkraut**, *n.* water-navelwort, water-hipwort; — **fiabelbruch**, *m. S. T.* hydromphalocoe; — **fiatter**, *f.* water-adder; — **fiept**, *m. vid.* — **fiünze**; — **fiig**, *n. vid.* — **geiß**; — **fiige**, *f.* river-nymph, water-nymph, nixie, Ondine, Undine; — **fiot(h)**, *f. 1. vid.* — **fiangal**; *2.* distress occasioned by inundation; — **fiöt(h)ig**, *adj. M. T.* that cannot be worked on account of too much water; — **fiuß**, *f. B. T.* water-caltrops; — **fiymbph**, *f. 1.* naiad; water- or river-nymph; *2.* libellula, dragon-fly; — **fiöf**, *m. 1.* river-horse, hippopotamus; *2.* bittern; — **fiöfal**, *m.* hydrophane; — **fiordnung**, *f.* regulations for water-works; — **fiorgel**, *f.* hydraulic organ; — **fiartie**, *f. 1.* boating-excursion, excursion in a boat; *2.* water-scenery; — **fiapf**, *I. m. 1.* narrow canal or channel; *2.* (water) level, levelling instrument; level of the water, water-level; *II. adj.* level (with the water), *vid.* — **fiirade**; — **fierte**, *f.* false or counterfeit pearl; — **fieterilie**, *f.* — **fieterlein**, *n.* water-parnsip; — **fiiafal**, *m.* stake, pile in the water; — **fiiau**, *m. 1. vid.* — **fiymbph**; *2.* Balearic crane, crane of Japan; — **fiieffer**, *m.* water-pepper; — **fiierde**, *n.* river-horse, hippopotamus; walrus, morse; — **fiierbegöpel**, *m.* wheel worked by horse-power; — **fiilanze**, *f.* water-plant; — **fiflanzen**, *pl.* aquatics; — **fiflanme**, *f.* water-plum; — **fifriemen**, *m. B. T.* awlwort; — **fiifuf**, *m.* — **fiifüfe**, *f. vid.* Pfuß, Pfüße; — **fiimpinelle**, *f.* water-pimpernel; — **fiiaf**, *m. N. T.* watering-place; — **fiöfen**, *f. pl.* water-pox; — **firobe**, *f. 1.* assay by water; *2.* water-ordeal, water-trial, water-dome; — **firopfet**, *m.* dealer in hydromancy; uromant, uromancer; — **firopfheizung**, *f.* hydromancy; uromancy; — **firobiant**, *m.* supply of water; — **firobiant einnehmen** (von Schiffen) to water, to get or take in water; — **fiumpbe**, *f.* water-pump; — **fiuppe**, *f. vid.* — **fiungfer**; — **fiübrände**, *f.* water-spout; — **fiuelle**, *f.* spring of water; — **fiabe**, *m.* cormorant; sea-crow; — **fiadete**, *f. T.* water rocket; — **fiab**, *n.* water-wheel, reaction wheel; aquatic girandole; — **fialle**, *f.* water-rail, water-crake; — **fiand**, *m.* water-edge, water's edge; — **fiandte**, *f.* water-shoot; — **fiatte**, — **fiatte**, *f. 1.* water-rat; muskrat; *2. fig.* thorough-bred seaman; — **fiandte**, *f. B. T.* water-rocket; water-radish; — **firaum**, *m. N. T.* hold for the water-pipes or water-casks; — **fiebe**, *f.* sucker from a water-shoot; — **fiere** **benbolbe**, *f.* water dropwort; — **fierehuhn**, *n.* woodcock; — **fiert** **I.** *n.* right concerning the water; **II. adj. vid.** — **paß**; — **reich**, *I. adj.*

abounding in or with water; irriguous; II. n. watery kingdom, aquatic creation; —**reif**, m. hoar frost; —**reis**, n. water-shoot; —**reise**, f. voyage, journey or excursion by water; —**rettich**, —**rettig**, m. water-radish; water-hemp; —**rhobarber**, m. vid. —**ampfer**; —**riemen**, m. B. T. zosteria; —**riese**, m. monster of the deep; —**rinne**, f. water-channel, water-furrow, water-trench; gutter; rain-spout; —**riß**, m. river-fret; ravine; —**riße**, f. N. T. leak, vid. **Red**; —**röhre**, f. water-pipe; —**rose**, f. water-lily, water-rose; —**roß**, n. vid. —**perd**; —**roßschwanz**, m. B. T. water-borsetal, water-shavegrass; —**rübe**, f. turnip (*Brassica rapa*); —**rüber**, f. B. T. wychelm (*Ulmus glabra*); —**säbler**, m. avoшет; —**sad**, m. 1. room between the wheel-floats or buckets of a mill-wheel; *Min.* T. sump; 2. —**sad** (an *Tabakspfeife*), water-receptacle (of a tobacco-pipe); 3. S. T. watery-cyst; —**säge**, f. B. T. water-mill-foil; —**salamander**, m. water-salamander; —**salat**, m. 1. vid. —**heil**; 2. great pondweed; —**sammlung**, f. (any) collection of water; —**sand**, m. riversand; —**sapfir**, m. water-sapfir; —**säule**, f. 1. column of water; 2. water-spout; —**säulenmaschine**, f. water-pressure engine (in mines); —**schabe**, f. vid. —**motte**; —**schacht**, m. *Min.* T. shaft by which the water is raised, drain-shaft, water-adit; —**schaden**, m. damage, injury, devastation caused by inundation or water; —**schadhaft**, adj. damaged by water; —**schafgarbe**, f. aquatic (or water-) milkfoil, yarrow; —**schafthun**, n. stinking water-horse-tail; —**schag**, m. great quantity of water; —**schaukel**, f. 1. (boat-) scoop, water-shovel; 2. wing (of a water-mill-wheel), ladle, float-board; —**schaut**, m. water-bailiff; —**schelde**, —**scheldung**, f. point or place where the rivers divide or descend in different directions; —**scherer**, m. shear-water; —**sehen**, 1. adj. afraid of the water; hydrophobous, afflicted with hydrophobia; II. f. hydrophobia, a dread or horror of water; —**schierling**, m. cowbane, water-hemlock; —**schiff**, n. ship; N. T. camel; —**schilfröte**, f. turtle, sea or river tortoise; —**schlacht**, 1. n. naval engagement; vid. **See**; **Schlacht**; 2. dike bank; —**schlag**, m. *Med.* T. serous apoplexy; —**schlange**, f. water-snake, water-serpent; *Myth.* T. hydra; N. T. water-hose; *Ast.* T. Hydra; —**schlauch**, m. water-hose; bladderwort (*Utricularia*); —**schloß**, n. T. water-castle; —**schlucht**, f. ravine; —**schlund**, m. abyss of water, gulf; —**schmiele**, f. water-hairgrass; —**schnecke**, f. water-snail; Archimedes' screw; —**schnepe**, f. snipe; sea-pie (or pye), curlew, jacksnipe; —**schöpfel**, f. a large ladle, scoop, bowl (dish); water-pail; —**schöpfer**, m. 1. he that dips water, scooper; he that draws water from a well, etc.; 2. vid. —**schöpfe**; —**schöpf**, m. vid. —**reis**; —**schraube**, f. Archimedes' (Archimedeian) screw; —**schreier**, m. great gullet, pelican; —**schuß**, m. vid. —**reis**; —**schwabe**, f. water or sea-swallow; —**schwanz**, m. B. T. mares-tail; —**schwärmer**, m. T. water-squib; —**schwim**, n. water-hog, tapir; —**schwere**, f. specific gravity of water; —**schwertel**, m., —**schwertflie**, f. water-flag, water-flower-de-luce, yellow iris; —**schwimmer**, m. pl. the smallest tacks; —**schwüßig**, adj.

Med. T. cedematous; —**segel**, n. N. T. water-sail; —**seige**, f. water-sieve; —**seite**, f. water-side; —**senf**, m. vid. —**rettig**; —**sichel**, f. water-aloë; —**storpion**, m. water-scorpion; —**stot(h)**, f. vid. —**not(h)**; —**speter**, m. (rain-) spout; —**spiegel**, m. surface, mirror of the water, etc., expanse of water; —**spiel**, n. 1. jet of water; 2. aquatic sport; —**spinne**, f. water-spider; hydracne; —**spißmauß**, f. water-shrew; —**sport**, m. aquatic sport; —**sprige**, f. water-engine; squirt, vid. **Sprige**; —**sprudel**, m. bubbling of water; —**staar**, m. water-ouzel; —**stand**, m. height of the water; —**ständer**, m. reservoir of water; —**standlehre**, f. hydrostatics; —**standsmesser**, m. flood-gauge; —**standszichen**, n. flood mark, high-water mark; —**station**, f. station for supplying locomotives with water; —**staub**, m. spray; —**stein**, m. 1. (stone) sink, gutter-stone; 2. stone marking a boundary in the water; 3. calcareous incrustation deposited from water; 4. stone filter; —**steinbrech**, m. water-dropwort; —**stelze**, f. water-wagtail; —**stern**, m. B. T. starwort; —**sternkraut**, n. vid. —**boßen**, **Seefern**; —**stiefel**, m. pl. water-proof boots, jack-boots; —**stift**, m. white chalk pencil, a white crayon; —**stoff**, m. *Ch.* T. hydrogen; —**stoffgas**, n. hydrogen gas; —**stoffgashaltig**, adj. containing hydrogen, hydrogenized, hydrogenated; —**stoffoxyd**, n. hydric acid; —**stoffsäure**, f. hydroacid; —**stoffverbindung**, f. hydruret, hydrate, hydride; —**stollen**, m. *Min.* T. water-conduit, stream-work; —**straße**, f. inundation considered as a punishment (inflicted by the will of God); —**strahl**, m. jet, shoot, stream of water; —**straße**, f. waterway; —**strauch**, m. aquatic shrub; —**strecke**, f. *Min.* T. water-course; —**streich**, m., —**strieche**, f. watery streak (in bread); —**streichig**, —**strieinig**, adj. water-streaked; —**strom**, m. stream of water, torrent, vid. **Strom**; —**strudel**, m. whirlpool, eddy; —**stube**, f. T. water-chamber, feeder; —**stück**, n. piece of water (in a pleasure-ground); —**stur**, m. vid. —**fall**; —**sucht**, f. dropsy; —**suchtmittel**, n. remedy against the dropsy; —**süchtig**, adj. dropsical; ein —**südtiger**, a dropsical man; —**suppe**, f. water-soup, water-gruel; —**tännel**, m. B. T. mare's-tail; —**taufe**, f. baptism or christening with water; —**tandfendblatt**, n. B. T. water-mill-foil; —**taufel**, m. boat; —**t(h)eilchen**, n. molecule of water; —**t(h)ier**, n. animal living in water, aquatic animal; —**t(h)or**, n. water or flood-gate; —**t(h)urm**, m. vid. —**schloß**; —**tiefe**, f. depth of water; N. T. gauge, draught; —**töpfel**, m. the lesser gannet; —**tonne**, f. water-cask, water-barrel; vid. **Baße**; —**topf**, m. water-pot, water-mug; —**tracht**, f. load of water; N. T. draught; —**träger**, m. water-carrier; great-gullet; —**transpört**, m. conveyance by water; —**treibend**, adj. *Med.* T. hydragogue; —**treibendes Mittel**, hydragogue cathartic; —**treuse**, f. snaffle, bradoon; —**treten**, v. treading water; swimming upright; —**treter**, m. 1. he that treads the water, an excellent swimmer who, by only moving his feet, keeps the upper part of his body out of the water; 2. vid. —**ralf**; —**trichter**, m. funnel; —**trinker**, m. water-drinker; —**trog**, m. water-trough;

—**trommel**, f., —**trommelgebläse**, f. trompe, water blowing-engine; —**trompete**, f. vid. —**hoße**; —**tropfen**, m. water-drop, drop of water; —**turm**, m. water-tower; —**uhr**, f. water-clock, clepsydra; —**uhrwerk**, n. water-clockwork; —**umschlag**, m. *Surg.* T. water dressing; —**urthheil**, n. vid. —**prob**; —**veichen**, n., —**viole**, f. water-violet; —**verschluß**, m. trap (in plumbing); —**vogel**, m. aquatic bird or fowl, water-fowl; —**borrat(h)**, m. supply or provision of water; —**wage**, f. (water) level, hydrostatic balance; gauge, water-poise; —**wägenfüß**, f. hydrostatics, vid. —**wägung**; —**wägerquadrant**, m. spirit-level quadrant; —**wäger**, m. one who takes the level; —**wägung**, f. the act or art of taking the level; —**wahrfager**, m., —**wahrfageret**, f. vid. —**propbet**, —**prophezeitung**; —**wanze**, f. water-bug; sug; —**weg**, m. water-way; —**wegerich**, m. water-plantain; —**wehr**, n. weir, vid. **Wehr**; —**weib**, n. 1. vid. —**nire**; 2. water-carrier; —**weide**, f. water-willow, osier; —**weiderich**, m. water-willow; —**welle**, f. wave, billow, surge; —**welt**, f. vid. —**reis**; —**werk**, n. water-work; N. T. water-line; —**wisse**, f. marsh-tare; —**wiesel**, n. mink; —**wirbel**, m. whirlpool, water-spout; —**woge**, f. billow, large wave; —**wolf**, m. 1. plover; 2. vid. **Hecht**; —**wurm**, m. aquatic worm, water-worm; **wiesflieger** —**wurm**, scolopendra; —**wurz**, zel, f. waterwort, dew-wort; —**wut(h)**, f. morbid desire for water; —**zäuberer**, m. vid. —**propbet**; —**zäuberet**, f. hydromancy; —**zaun**, m. cbewing (or slabbering) bit; —**zeichen**, n. water-mark; —**zins**, m. water-tax; —**zoll**, m. toll paid on rivers, etc., waterage; —**zuber**, m. water-tub; —**zug**, m. current of the water; vid. —**flie**.

Wäfferchen, n. (-&; pl. -) waterbrook.

wäffericht, adj. vid. **mäfferig**.
wäfferig, adj. 1. aqueous, watery, waxy; 2. fig. insipid, flat, dull; ein — **Schreibart**, milk and water style; — **schreiben**, to write rapidly; — **er Wein**, — **es Bier**, weak or thin wine, beer; — **es Blut**, thin blood; fig. **ein** — **den Mund nach etwas** — **machen**, to make one's mouth water.

Wäfferigkeit, f. aqueousness, wateriness; 2. fig. dullness, insipidity.
Wäfferlein, n. (-&; pl. -) little brook.

Wäfferling, m. (-&; pl. -e) great mouthwater-pear.

wäffern, v. 1. a. 1. to water, irrigate; 2. to mix with water; 3. to soak, macerate; 4. to dissalt; II. n. (h.) *Hunt.* T. to make water; **die Wiesen** —, to float the meadows; **Wäffeleich** —, to soak corned beef; **Zeuge** —, to water or wawe stuffs; **gewässertes Band**, watered ribbon; ein **Schiff** —, N. T. to put water into a ship's hold which is new built and on the stocks, in order to know whether she is leaky; fig. **der Mund wäffert mir dar** — **nach**, that makes my mouth water.

Wäffern, n. (-&) 1. watering; 2. diluting; 3. soaking.

Wäffersnot(h), f. inundation.
Wäfferung, f. watering; steeping; soaking; irrigation; *compos.* — **graben**, m. ditch for irrigation, feeder.

Wafflauch, n. (-e&) common leek.
Wat, 1. f. (pl. -en) *provinc.* sballow place in water, shallow, fording-place, ford; 2. f. and n. (pl. -e) + cloth; *compos.* —**entfraut**, n. B. T.

the Syrian swallow-wort; —**enfahrer**, *m.* a barge, smack; —**enfahrt**, *f.* passage over the flats; —**fammer**, *f.* + wardrobe; —**fack**, *m.* provinc. knapsack; wallet.
Wa'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) seine, a large scoop-net.
wa'ten, *v.* *n.* (f.) to walk in or through the water; to wade, ford.
Wa'terflo'sett, *n.* water-closet.
Wa'terländer, *pl. m.* sect of Menonites.
Wa'termaschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water spinning-frame.
Wa'terzwirnmachine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) twining-throstle.
Wat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. 1. (in Austria) box on the ear; 2. (in Silesia) duck.
wat'schelig, *adj.* waddling, shambling.
wat'scheln, *v.* *n.* (f. and f.) to waddle; einen wat'schelnden Gang haben, to have a waddling or shambling walk.
Watt, *n.* (-e) 8; *pl.* -e) flat, bank of sand (in the German ocean); *compos.* —**enfahrer**, *m.* *N. T.* sort of flat vessel; —**enmeer**, *n.* shoals, shallows.
Wa'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wadding, wad; 2. large fishing-net; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like wadding.
wat'en, *v.* *a.* + to dress, clothe; to wad.
***watti(e)ren**, *v.* *a.* to wad; watti(e)rt, wadded.
Watti(e) rung, *f.* wadding.
Wat'vogel, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -vögel), wading bird, wader.
Wau, *m.* (-8) weld, dyer's weed; *compos.* —**füpe**, *f.* vat for a bath of dyer's weed; —**gelb**, *adj.* luteoline; —**samenöl**, *n.* weld-seed oil.
wau, *adj.* *N. T.* + calm; der Wind ist —, the wind has fallen.
Waubau', *m.* 1. bow-wow, dog; 2. bug-bear; *vid.* Wopanz.
***Wawellit'**, *m.* *Min. T.* subphosphate of aluminum.
web'bar, *adj.* textile.
We'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) web (piece of cloth of from sixty to seventy ells); *compos.* —**stoff**, *m.* textile material.
We'bel, *m.* *vid.* Wäbel.
We'be-leine, —**lien**, —**lingen**, *pl. N. T.* thin line or cord, with which cables are covered or spliced.
wēben, *v.* *reg. and ir. I. a. and refl.* to weave; to entwine; *fig.* to form; *Textpöde* —, to work tapestry; *fig.* die Frauen, welche Rosen ins irdische Leben —, woman who strews roses in our path of life; ein Weib, aus Rosenquint und Lilienölner gewoben, * a woman woven from the bloom of roses and the snows of lilies; *II. n.* * (f.) to move, to wave, float; to loom; in ihm (Gott) leben, wēben und sind wir, *bibl.* in Him (God) we live and move and have our being.
We'ben, *n.* (-8) weaving; moving.
We'ber, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) weaver; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* weaver's work, tissue, texture; —**baum**, weaver's beam, yarn-beam, warping-loom; —**batt**, *n. vid.* —**famm**; —**büffel**, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel, cardoon; —**einfschlag**, —**eintrag**, *m.* the woof, weft; —**fischlein**, *n.* the bleak; —**gaden**, *m. vid.* —**hübe**; —**gefell**, *m.* journeyman weaver; —**handwerk**, *n.* weaver's trade or craft; —**famm**, *m.* sley; —**farde**, *f. vid.* —**büffel**; —**fleister**, *m.* weaver's paste or starch; —**knappe**, *m. vid.* —**gefell**; —**necht**, *m.* father longlegs (a kind of spider); —**knopf**, *m.* tadpole; —**knoten**, *m.* weaver's knot; —**frant**, *n. vid.* —**büffel**; —**knut**, *f.* weaver's craft; —**lade**, *f.* 1. cash-box of the company of weavers; 2. button of the loom,

lay; —**meister**, *m.* master-weaver; —**messer**, *n.* loom-knife; —**neft**, *n.* bore, flaw, skip; —**schemel**, *m. vid.* —**tritt**; —**schere**, *f.* weaver's shears; —**schiffchen**, *n.* —**schütze**, *m.* shuttle; —**schlichte**, *f.* linen weaver's starch; —**spule**, *f.* weaver's spool; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom; —**stuhl für hochschäftige Treppe**, upright loom; —**tritt**, *m.* treadle of a loom; —**trumm**, *n.* selvaige; —**zettel**, *m.* warp.
We'beret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) weaving; trade of a weaver.
Web'ge'tel, *n.* (-e8) litterings.
Web'kante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) woven lace.
wēb'schēren, *v.* *n.* *N. T.* to shear and nail the ribbons.
Web'-schiffchen, —**stuhl**, —**zettel**, *vid.* Weber-schiffchen, *u. f. w.*
***Web'nä'ten**, *pl. vid.* Wabnäten.
Web'sel, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -) 1. vicissitude, change, changing, turn; —**der Pferde**, relay of horses; **der — der Jahreszeiten**, the change of the seasons; **der — der Bitterung**, der Tem=peratur, the change of the weather, the temperature; **der — menschlicher Dinge**, the vicissitudes in human affairs; **der — des Glücks**, inconstancy, mutability of fortune; 2. *Sp. T.* place where game passes and repasses; 3. *M. E.* exchange, bill, bill of exchange, note of hand; remittance of money; einen — ausstellen, trans(ieren, remittieren, präsentieren, acceptieren), bezahlen, discontieren, indossieren), to issue, draw, remit, present, accept, pay, discount, endorse a bill of exchange; mit — n handeln, to trade in bills of exchange; Geld durch — übermachen, to remit, send, make over, convey money by a bill of exchange; Inhaber eines —, holder of a bill; ein gezogener —, a draft; ein Solas, Prima-, Secunda-, u. f. w., —, a sole, first, second, etc., bill; ein — auf Sicht, auf 11/2, auf Doppelpeltz, dreifaches 11/2, a bill of exchange to pay at sight, at usance, at double, treble usance; ein — auf den Aussteller selbst, a promissory note; ein offener —, a letter of credit; *compos.* —**abschreit**, *f.* copy of a bill of exchange; —**accept**, *n.* acceptance of a bill of exchange; —**agent**, *m.* bill-broker; —**amt**, *n. I. vid.* —**gericht**; 2. alternate office or employment; —**arbitrage**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; —**arrest**, *m.* confinement for non-acceptance or non-payment of a bill; —**aussteller**, *m.* drawer of a bill of exchange; —**balg**, *m.* changeling oaf; urchin; —**bank**, *f.* bank, exchange; —**begriff**, *m. Log. T.* identical notion or reciprocal idea; —**beslagte**, *m.* one who is sued in default of payment of a bill of exchange; also for forging a bill of exchange; —**bezeichnung**, *f. 1. M. E.* cashing of a bill of exchange or check; 2. or —**begug**, *m.* correlation, reciprocal or mutual relation; —**blatt**, *n. B. T. 1.* alternate leaf; 2. allophyllus; —**blid**, *m.* mutual look or glance; —**brief**, *m. vid.* Wech'sel, 3; —**buch**, *m.* bill-book; —**bund**, *m.* mutual alliance; —**bürge**, *m.* surety for the payment of a bill; —**bürgschaft**, *f.* surety; —**cabent**, *m. vid.* —**bürge**; —**cedent**, *m.* endorser; —**chor**, *m.* antiphonal chorus; —**commission**, *f.* commission for executing any exchange operation; —**comptoir**, *n.* exchange, banking-house; —**conto**, *n.* account of exchange; —**contract**, *m.* bond of exchange; —**copien**, *pl.* copies of bills; —**copierbuch**, *n.* bill copy-book; —**cours**, *m.* cours of ex-

change; —**courzberednung**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; —**courtag**, *f.* bill-brokerage; —**courszettel**, *m.* exchanges; —**credit**, *m.* paper-credit, credit in blank; —**ducaten**, *m.* ducat of exchange, note for a ducat; —**duplicat**, *n.* duplicate of a bill; —**fähig**, *adj.* having the right to draw bills of exchange; —**fall**, *m.* 1. alternative; dilemma; 2. alternate fall of descent; 3. case of exchange; —**farbc**, *f.* changing colour, shot colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* having a changing colour; —**farbigkeit**, *f.* quality of being changeable as to colour; —**feld**, *n.* field which only changes its crops, but does not lie fallow; —**feber**, *n.* intermittent fever; —**folge**, *f.* alternation; —**forderung**, *f.* demand grounded on a bill, arising from it; —**frist**, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange; days of grace; *vid.* 11/2; —**furche**, *f.* furrow of the headland, butt; —**geber**, *m. vid.* —**aussteller**; —**gebränd**, *m.* usance or usage in matters of exchange; —**geld**, *n.* money of exchange, bank-money; exchange-money, agio; —**gelenk**, *n. A. T.* ball-and-socket joint; —**gericht**, *n.* court for regulating exchange matters; —**gefang**, *m.* alternating song; —**geschäft**, *n.* —**handel**, *m.* —**handlung**, *f.* banker's trade, banking business, business of discounting money; commerce with bills of exchange; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of exchange; —**gespräch**, *n.* alternate discourse, mutual conversation; —**gestalt**, *f.* changeable shape; —**gläubiger**, *n.* —**gläub**, *n.* fickle or inconstant fortune; —**gruß**, *m.* mutual salute, reciprocal salutation; —**händler**, *m.* banker; discount of bills; —**haus**, *n.* 1. banking-house; 2. house of a money-changer; —**heirat**), *f.* double marriage between two families; —**herr**, *m.* banker; —**herrschaft**, *f.* alternate reign, rule or sway; —**inhaber**, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange; —**jahr**, *n.* climacteric year; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase of a bill (or bills) of exchange; —**kind**, *n. vid.* —**balg**; —**kläger**, *m.* prosecutor in a case relative to a bill of exchange; —**knöterich**, *n.* amphibious persicaria; —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of matters of exchange; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. versed in matters of exchange; well acquainted with banking business; —**lauf**, *m.* 1. inconstant, changeable course; 2. alternating course; —**licht**, *n.* changing light; *Min. T.* extra light; —**liebe**, *f.* mutual, reciprocal love or affection; —**los**, *adj.* changeless, invariable, immutable, unalterable; —**losigkeit**, *f.* unchangeableness, invariableness, immutability; —**mäßelet**, *f. cont.* doing business in dry exchange, stock-jobbery; —**mäfler**, *m.* exchange-broker; bill-broker; —**nehmer**, *m.* taker or buyer of a bill; —**operation**, *f.* exchange-operation; —**ordnung**, *f. vid.* —**recht**; —**pari**, *n.* par of exchange; —**parre**, *f.* living conferred in rotation by several colators; —**pferde**, *f.* alternate penning on each other's grounds; —**pferde**, *pl.* relay-horses; —**pflidht**, *f.* reciprocal duty; —**pistolen**, *pl.* perfect pair of pistols; —**platz**, *m.* place of exchange; —**preis**, *m.* exchange; —**protest**, *m.* protest of a bill of exchange; —**provision**, *f.* bank commission; —**prozeß**, *m.* proceedings at law in exchange matters; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation, account of banking transactions, relative to the

course of exchange, value of different coins, etc.; —**recht**, *n.* right or statute laws concerning bills of exchange; —**rede**, *f.* answer, reply; colloquy; —**reim**, *m.* alternating rhyme; —**reiter**, *m.* jobber in bills of exchange; —**reiteret**, *f.* drawing and re-drawing bills of exchange, practice of jobbing with bills of exchange, shift or foul play in negotiating bills of exchange; —**richter**, *m.* chief justice or president of a court for regulating exchange matters; —**sache**, *f.* any exchange affair or business; in —**sachen**, in matters of exchange; —**satz**, *m.* *Log. T.* alternate proposition; —**schenkung**, *f.* mutual gift or present; —**schlag**, *m.* the alternate cadence (of rhymes); —**schluß**, *m.* dilemma; —**schrift**, *f.* answer in writing, written reply, controversial writing; —**schrift**, *m.* alternating step (in dancing); —**schuld**, *f.* debt founded (or contracted) on a bill of exchange; —**scoutro**, *n.* bill-book; —**seitig**, *adj. vid.* —**seitig**; —**sendung**, *f.* remittance of bills of exchange; remittance of money; —**senjal**, *m. vid.* —**mäßer**; —**skoutro**, *n.* billbook; —**spesen**, *pl.* charges; —**spiel**, *n.* alternate play (sway or influence); —**stand**, *m.* (*l. u.*) state of exchange, *vid.* —**course**; —**ständig**, *adj. Bot. T.* alternate; —**streit**, *m.* conflict, dispute; —**stunde**, *f. Min. T.* alternate hour; —**weise**, *vid.* —**weise**; —**tag**, *m.* *Med. T.* critical day; —**tausch**, *m.* alternating dance; —**tausch**, *m.* mutual exchange or barter; —**thaler**, *m.* thaler of exchange; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* (*l. u.*) amphibious animal; —**tisch**, *m.* banker's table or counter; —**ufanz**, *f. vid.* —**frist**; —**verhältniß**, *n.* 1. reciprocal relation; 2. *Mat. T.* alternate ratio, proportion; —**verjäh rung**, *f.* prescription of a bill of exchange; —**verkehr**, *m.* circulation of bills; —**vers**, *m. vid.* —**reim**; —**vertrag**, *m.* mutual agreement, treaty or convention; —**voll**, *adj.* subject to change; —**weise**, *I. s. f.* alternate way, alternative; *II. adv.* 1. mutually, reciprocally; 2. alternately, by turns; —**weizen**, *m.* wheat that may be sowed in winter and summer; —**werk**, *n. T.* the wheels in clocks and watches that turn the hour and minute hands about; —**wind**, *m.* changing, shifting wind; trade-wind; —**winkel**, *m. Mat. T.* alternate angle; —**wirkung**, *f.* reciprocal effect, mutual or reciprocal action; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* reciprocal manner of husbandry, in which a field is allowed to lie fallow after a certain time; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* + participle; —**wortlich**, *adj.* participial; —**wucher**, *m.* profit made in exchanging money or discounting bills; —**zahlung**, *f.* bill-money, exchange-money, convention-money; —**zahn**, *m.* milk-tooth, *vid.* Milchzahn; —**zange**, *f.* pincher for wire-drawing; —**zeit**, *f. vid.* —**frist**; —**zustand**, *m.* correlative state, reciprocity.

wegselbar, *adj.* exchangeable.
Wegsel, *f.* continual changing.
Wegseler, *m. vid.* **Wegsler**,
wegseln, *v. a. and n.* (*h.*) 1. to change, exchange, shift, turn, alternate; 2. to carry on bank-business or money-exchange; einen Ducaten —, to change a ducat; Briefe mit einem —, to correspond with one; Worte —, to exchange, to bandy words, to talk, to dispute, to quarrel; einige Complimente —, to inter-

change compliments; ohne viele Worte zu —, without much talk; Kugeln —, to exchange shots; der Hirsch wachelt, *Hunt. Phr.* the deer doubles or shifts.

Wegseln, *n.* (*-s*) act of changing, exchanging.

wegselteig, *adj.* 1. mutual, reciprocal; 2. alternate, interchangeable.

Wegselteigkeit, *f.* reciprocity; mutualness.

Wegselung, *f.* alternation.

wegselweise, *adv.* by turns, alternately; *natel*, alternatively, reciprocally.

Wegsler, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) banker, money-changer, exchanger.

Weg, *m.* (*e*s; *pl.* —*e*) } sort of bread,
Weg, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) } roll; ein —
 Butter, roll butter; *compos.* —**n**
bäcker, *m.* baker of rolls; —**mehl**,
n. flour for rolls.

weg, *v. a.* to wake, awaken.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*) waking.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) 1. waker; 2. — or *Wegfuhr*, *f.* alarm-clock.

Weg, *n.* (*-es*) works in an alarm-clock.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

Weg, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

—**machen**, to set out; *geh*, *paß* *dieß* *deiner* —*e!* go your ways! get you gone! *auß* *dem* —*e* *gehen*, to make way, stand out of the way, clear the way; *einem* *auß* *dem* —*e* *gehen*, to shun or avoid somebody; *einem* *im* —*e* *stehen*, *sein*, to stand in one's way; *einem* *etwas* *in* *den* —*legen*, to hinder or offend one; *etwas* *auß* *dem* —*e* *räumen*, to remove something; *Schwierigkeiten* *auß* *dem* —*e* *räumen*, to remove difficulties; *einem* *auf* *dem* —*e* *räumen*, to dispatch one; *er* *ist* *auf* *dem* —*e* *sein* *Glück* *zu* *machen*, he is in a fair way to make his fortune; *den* —*alles* *fleisch* *es* *gehen*, to go the way of all flesh, to die; *fein* *es* —*eß*, by no means; *Mittel* *und* —*e* *finden*, to find means; *frumme* —*e*, devious ways; *fam.* *es* *hat* *gute* —*e*, there is no haste; there is no fear of it; 'tis no matter, it does not signify; *gut* *Gesellschaft* *fürzt* *den* —, good company shortens the road.

weg, *v. I. a.* to work away, remove by working; *II. n.* (*h.*) *ulg.* to work on.

weg, *v. vid.* **wegbeizen**.

weg, *v. a.* to banish, drive away.

weg, *v. ir. refl.* to go away, to retire, to absent one's self, to depart.

weg, *v. n.* to want to go away, to wish to depart, to ask leave to quit.

weg, *v. ir.* to bite away.

weg, *v. a.* to remove by something caustic, to corrode or eat away.

weg, *v. ir. a. fam. vid.* **weg** **frieren**.

weg, *v. ir. u.* to call away or off.

weg, *v. a.* to drive away or expel by praying.

weg, *v. refl.* to separate beds.

weg, *v. a.* to remove by bending.

weg, *v. a.* to move away.

weg, *v. ir.* to remove by bending.

weg, *v. ir. a.* to remove by binding, to unbind, untie.

weg, *v. ir. a.* to blow away.

weg, *v. ir. n.* (*f.*) to stay away; to be omitted; *er* *bleibt* *nicht* *von* *Kränzchen* *weg*, he never misses the club.

weg, *v. I. a.* to remove (stains, etc.) by bleaching; *II. ir. and reg. n.* 1. to become pale, grow thin; 2. to pine away; 3. to be busy at bleaching.

weg, *v. n.* (*h.*) to look away.

weg, *v. n.* (*f.*) to fade away, to wane (of beauty, etc.).

weg, *v. ir. a.* 1. to break off or away; 2. to pull down; 3. to vomit out.

weg, *v. I. a. reg. and ir.* to burn away; *II. n. ir.* (*f.*) to burn down, *vid.* **wegbeizen**.

weg, *v. ir.* to bring or carry away; *leicht* *wegbringen*, of easy conveyance; *dieser* *Stellen* *ist* *nicht* *wegbringen*, this stain cannot be removed; *mit* *Citronensaft* *bringt* *man* *Dintenflecken* *weg*, ink-stains are taken out with lemon-juice.

weg, *v. refl.* to bend aside, stoop sideways, to duck away.

weg, *v. a. and n.* to iron out, remove (a fold, etc.) by ironing; to be busy at ironing.

weg, *v. a.* *alles* *Wird* —, to shoot up all the game.

weg, *v. a.* to brush off or away.

weg abern, *v. vid.* wegfahern.
weg dämmen, *v. a.* das Wasser —, to dam off or up (water, etc.).
weg dampfen, *v. I. n.* (f.) to evaporate, steam off or away; *II. u.* — or **weg dämpfen**, to evaporate, cause to steam off.
weg decken, *v. a.* to lay the cloth or table elsewhere.
weg denken, *v. ir. I. a.* to fancy something away, to picture something as absent; *II. refl.* to fancy one's self away.
weg deuteln, } *v. a.* to explain away
weg deuten, } (the true sense of another).
weg dißputi(e)ren, *v. a.* to explain away.
Weg dorn, *m. Bot. T.* purging thorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*).
weg dorren, *v. n.* (f.) to dry away.
weg drängen, *v. a.* to push, force away.
weg drehen, *v. a.* to turn off or away.
weg drücken, *v. a.* to press or squeeze away.
weg dunsten, *v. n.* (f.) *vid.* verbunsten.
weg dünnen, *v. a. and n.* to evaporate.
weg dürfen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to be allowed to go away; to dare or venture to go away.
Weg in compos. of **Weg**, — **amt**, *n.* road-office; — **auffeher**, *m.* surveyor of the roads; — **bahner**, *m.* pioneer; — **ban**, *m.* making of roads; road-beating; — **banamt**, *n.* board of roads, committee on bridges and highways; — **baummeister**, *m.* civil engineer; — **bereiter**, *m.* surveyor or overseer of the highways; — **besserung**, *f.* repairing of highways; — **breit**, *n.* plantain, way-bread; — **distel**, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, welted thistle; — **dorn**, *m.* Christ-thorn, *vid.* Wegdorn; — **enge**, *f.* narrow pass, defile; — **fertig**, *adj.* + ready to set out; — **geld**, *n.* wheelage, turnpike toll; — **gras**, *n.* 1. knot-grass; 2. sea-gillflower; — **haspel**, *m.* turnstile; — **haus**, *n.* toll-house, turnpike-house; — **kraut**, *n.* Our Lady's bed-straw; — **kreuzung**, *f.* intersection of roads, crossing; — **kümmel**, *m.* caraway; — **lagerer**, *m.* waylayer, highway robber; — **lagerung**, *f.* act of way-laying, brigandage; — **lauf**, *m. vid.* —tritt; — **laus**, *f.* hug; — **lerche**, *f.* crested lark; — **leuchte**, *f.* reflector of a street-lamp; — **loß**, *adj.* impassable, trackless; — **lunge**, *f. vid.* —warte; — **messer**, *m. T.* odometer, pedometer, peramhulor; *N. T.* log; — **narr**, *m. provinc.* salamander; — **ordnung**, *f.* rule of the road; — **pfennig**, *m. + vid.* —geld; — **recht**, *adj.* acquainted with the roads; — **säule**, *f.* way-mark, milestone; — **scheide**, *f.* crossway; — **scheu**, *adj.* (a fault in horses) shy at the crossing of roads; — **schnecke**, *f.* dew-lace, dew-snail; — **seuf**, *m.* hedge-mustard; — **stein**, *m.* road-stone; — **steuer**, *f.* road-toll; turnpike-toll; — **strecke**, *f.* length of the way, extent of the road; — **stroh**, *n.* cudwort, share-wort (a plant); — **stunde**, *f.* league; — **tritt**, *m.* swine-grass (a plant); — **übergang**, *m.* level crossing, railway crossing; — **verbesserung**, *f.* improvement of the roads; — **warte**, *f.* wild endive, chicory, succory; — **wolle**, *f.* star-thistle; — **zehrung**, *f.* travelling expenses; — **zeichen**, *n.* way-mark; — **zeiger**, *m.* way-mark, band-post, sign-post; — **zoll**, *m. vid.* —geld.
weg eilen, *v. n.* (f.) to hasten away.

Weg eisen, *n. + coulter*.
weg eittern, *v. n.* (f.) to be carried away by suppuration.
weg gelagern, *v. n.* (b.) to lie in ambush.
weg gen, *prep. with gen.* because of, for the sake or on account of, for, by reason of; — **stünd** Betragen, because of his conduct; **meine Familie** —, for my family's sake; — **dießer Sacht**, on account of this matter; **Älter** —, for age, by reason of his old age; **der Armen** —, in behalf of the poor.
weg gen *v. u. + and ** to move; *vid.* bewegen.
Weg enge, *f.* defile, narrow pass.
Weg ger, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) *N. T. +* plank for ceiling, furring.
Weg gerich, *m.* (—ß) plantain.
Weg gering, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *N. T.* planks, clamps, etc., used in the ceiling of a ship.
weg erklären, *v. a.* to explain away (the real meaning of any word, etc.).
weg ern, *v. a. I. vid.* weigern; 2. *N. T.* to place the planks, etc., of a ship's ceiling; **voll** —, to place the planks, etc., close to each other; **halb voll** —, to place half close, half open.
weg essen, *v. ir. I. a.* to eat up, to consume; *II. n.* (h.) + to continue eating.
weg fahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to convey away in a carriage, to carry away, to drive away with; *II. n.* (f.) to drive, ride away; **mit der Hand** — über, to pass or glide one's hand over.
Weg fahrt, *f.* act of driving away, departure.
Weg fall, *m.* omission; abolition; in — bringen, to abolish (a law, etc.) to cancel.
weg fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to drop, fall away or off; 2. *fig.* to be omitted, be spared, be deducted; 3. to come or fall to nothing, to become null and void.
weg fangen, *v. ir. a.* to snatch up, to catch.
weg faulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot away, rot off.
weg fegen, *v. a.* to sweep away.
weg feilen, *v. a.* to file off.
weg fischen, *v. a. fig.* to fish away, carry off, get away with, to catch away, snatch away.
weg flattern, *v. n.* (f.) to flutter off or away.
weg fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly away.
weg fliehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flee away.
weg fliehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow away.
weg flößen, *v. a.* to carry away by floating.
weg flüchten, *v. a. n. and refl.* to save by flight; to find safety by flight.
weg flut(h)en, *v. I. n.* (f.) to stream or flood away; *II. a.* to carry away by a current or stream.
weg freissen, *v. ir. a.* to eat up, devour; to corrode away.
weg führen, *v. a.* to lead away, carry away.
Weg führung, *f.* act of carrying away or off, transport.
weg gabeln, *v. a. fam.* to fork away or off; *fig. vid.* weg fischen.
weg gähren, *v. ir. n.* to ferment away, to be expelled by fermentation.
Weg gang, *m.* (—cß) departure.
weg geben, *v. ir. a.* to give away.
weg gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go away or off; 2. to be disposed off, to be sold; 3. to be effaced to go away; **von der Universität** —, to quit the university; **einen** — heißen, to bid any one to be gone; **die Stiefel sind weggegangen**, the stains have disappeared; *vid. Syn.* abgehen.

weg geheln, *v. u.* to whip off, to scourge away.
weg geleiten, *v. u.* to escort or conduct away, off, out of a place.
weg gewöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to break one's self or another of the habit of going to a place.
weg gießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour away.
weg gleiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to glide away; *fig.* über etwas —, to glide over anything.
weg graben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to dig away; 2. to dig up and bury elsewhere.
weg graben, *v. a. vulg.* to grapple and bolt with, to sweep off.
weg gufen, *v. a. fam. vid.* wegsehen.
Weg guß, *m. 1.* act of spilling, of pouring away; 2. that which is poured away or spilled.
weg haben, *v. ir. a. vulg. 1.* to have one's share; (*st.*) to have got it; 2. *fig.* to understand, comprehend; **er hat es bei mir weg**, he has done for himself with me, he has ruined himself in my opinion.
Weg hälfte, *f.* midway, mid-course.
weg halten, *v. ir. a.* to keep off, to withdraw, to hold at a distance.
weg hängen, *v. a.* to bang in another place.
weg haften, *v. a.* to snatch away.
Weg haspel, *f.* turnstile.
weg hauchen, *v. ir. a.* to hew or cut away.
weg hauen, *v. a.* to hew or cut away.
Weg haus, *n.* turnpike house, gate-house.
weg heben, *v. ir. a.* to lift up and away.
weg helfen, *v. ir. n. fam.* (cinem) to help any one to get away or off.
weg hetzen, *v. a.* to chase away with dogs.
weg hinken, *v. n.* (f.) to hobble away.
weg hobeln, *v. a.* to plane away or down.
weg holen, *v. a.* to carry away, fetch away, to bring off.
weg hüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to hop away.
weg huschen, *v. n.* (f.) to get away speedily and noiselessly; to whisk away.
weg husten, *v. a.* to cough away, out, up; **Blut** —, to spit blood.
Weg inspektor, *m.* (—ß) *vid.* Wegaufseher.
weg jagen, *v. a.* to drive or chase away; **von der Hochschule** —, to expel from the university; **einen Bedienten** —, to turn away a servant.
weg kapern, *v. a.* to snatch away; to intercept, to capture; **ein reiches Mädchen** —, to kidnap a rich heiress.
weg karren, *v. a.* to cart away.
weg kaufen, *v. a.* to buy up, to buy all; to forestall.
weg kehren, *v. a. 1.* to sweep away; 2. to turn off or away.
weg klettern, *v. n.* (f.) to climb away or off.
weg kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to get away; 2. *fig.* to come off; 3. to be lost; **ich bin heute nicht wegkommen**, to-day I have not left the house; **über etwas** —, to get over a difficulty; **die Sacht ist mir wegkommen**, I have lost that matter; *fig. fam.* **er wird schlecht (übel)** —, he will come off badly; **das ist mir unter den Händen weggekommen**, it is missing; I have mislaid it somewhere.
weg können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be able to get away.
weg losen, *v. a.* to drive away or expel by caressing (cares, etc.).
weg tragen, *v. a.* to scratch away or out.
weg kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to creep away, sneak away.

weg'friegen, *v. a. fam.* to get away; er hat dabei einen Stoß weggefreigt, he got a blow by it; *fig.* ich kann das nicht —, I can't make head or tail of it.

weg'krümmen, *v. a.* to remove by bending; *fig.* sich —, to retire in bending or ducking.

weg'kugeln, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to roll off or away; to bowl away.

weg'kümmeln, *v. a. fig.* to remove by over-minuteness, to dissipate by sophistry.

weg'küssen, *v. a.* to kiss away.

weg'lächeln, *v. a.* to smile away; to expel by smiles; sie lächelt den Gram von seiner Stirne weg, she smoothed his brow with her smiles.

weg'lachen, *v. a.* to laugh away.

weg'lächbar, *adj.* suitable to be left out.

weg'lassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to leave out, omit, pass by or over; 2. to let go, to part with; 3. to permit one's going or departure.

Weg'lassung, *f. (pl. -en)* passing over, omission.

weg'laufen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to run away or off, to desert.

Weg'läufer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* runaway, deserter, flincher.

weg'läugnen, *v. a. vid.* weglugnen.

weg'läuten, *v. a.* to drive away or expel (*e. g.* formerly, a thunder-storm) by ringing the bells.

weg'lecken, *v. a.* to lick away or off.

weg'legen, *v. a.* to put aside.

weg'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend out.

weg'leiten, *v. a.* to conduct to another place or in another direction.

weg'leiten, *v. vid.* ablenken.

weg'lesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gather up, collect; 2. to remove by culling; 3. to read off, off-hand.

weg'leuchten, *v. a.* to light a person on his going away.

weg'leugnen, *v. a.* to disavow.

weg'locken, *v. a.* to entice away, to decoy.

weg'löschen, *v. a.* to efface, blot out.

weg'lügen, *v. a.* to deny, disown (*a. deed*) by a falsehood.

weg'machen, *v. I. a. vulg.* to make away, put away, sweep away; remove, clear away, efface; II. *refl. and vulg.* to make off, to withdraw, depart, decamp; *Am. sl.* to skip.

weg'mähen, *v. a.* to mow away or down.

weg'marschi(eren), *v. n. (f.)* to march away.

weg'meißeln, *v. a.* to chisel off.

weg'messen, *v. ir. a.* to measure off, remove by measuring.

weg'mögen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to wish to go away or off, to want to quit.

weg'müde, *adj.* wayworn.

weg'müssen, *v. ir. n. (h.) ellipt.* to be obliged to go, to be bound for another place; das muß —, that must be taken away or cut away.

Weg'nahme, *f.* taking away, abstraction, seizure; — eines Schiffes, capture.

weg'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take away (einem etwas, something from one), to seize upon, to capture; ein Fieber nahm ihn weg, he was carried off by a fever; die Contrabande ist weggenommen, the smuggled goods have been seized; den Wind —, to take the wind out of a sail, to becalm a sail.

Weg'nehmung, *f.* act of taking away.

weg'neigen, *v. a.* to blow or bend off.

weg'nützlichig, *v. a.* to compel or constrain to retire.

weg'packen, *v. I. a.* to pack up in another place; to put away; II. *refl.* to pack off or away.

weg'parti(eren), *v. a.* to purloin.

weg'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip off, drive away with a whip.

weg'pfeifen, *v. a. fig.* to whistle away (cares, etc.).

weg'pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck away, to gather all (the flowers, etc.).

weg'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough away, remove by ploughing.

weg'philosophi(eren), *v. u.* to reason out of one's mind.

weg'picken, *v. a.* to pick away.

weg'praktizi(eren), *v. a.* to get away, spirit away by sleight of hand.

weg'predigen, *v. a. fam.* to remove or expel by preaching, to preach (one's errors, etc.) out of one.

weg'prügeln, *v. a.* to beat away, drive away by drubbing.

weg'putzen, *v. a.* to remove by brushing and cleaning; alles rein —, to make clean work of everything.

weg'radi(eren), *v. a.* to scratch out.

weg'raffen, *v. a.* to take or snatch away, sweep off.

weg'raisonni(eren), *v. a.* to reason away.

weg'rasen, *v. n. (f.)* to storm or rage off, to retire in a rage.

weg'ratteln, *v. a.* to rattle away.

weg'rauben, *v. a.* to take away by force or robbery.

weg'rauchen, *v. a. and n.* to smoke away or out; to pass off in smoke.

weg'räumen, *v. a.* to remove, clear away.

Weg'räumer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* clearer, remover.

Weg'räumung, *f.* removal.

weg'rechen, *v. a.* to rake away.

weg'reisen, *v. ir. a.* to rub away, rub off.

Weg'reise, *f.* departure.

weg'reisen, *v. n. (f.)* to set out on a journey, to depart.

weg'reißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (einem etwas, from one), to take away, tear away, pull away, snatch from; 2. to break off, down, to pull down.

Weg'reißung, *f.* act of pulling or snatching away.

weg'reiten, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to ride away or off.

weg'reuten, *v. vid.* ausdruten.

weg'richten, *v. a. (etwas)* to give something another direction, to guide something away from.

Weg'ritt, *m. (-s)* departure (on horseback).

weg'rollen, *v. u. and n. (f.)* to roll away or off.

weg'rollen, *v. n. (f.)* to rust away, to be consumed by rust.

weg'rücken, *v. a. and n. (f.)* 1. to remove; 2. to draw away.

weg'rudern, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to row away.

weg'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call away.

weg'säbeln, *v. a.* to carry with the sabre.

weg'sägen, *v. a.* to saw off.

weg'sam, *adj.* pervious; —er Wald, a forest with well-beaten tracks, with good ridings.

weg'saufen, *v. a.* to drink up (like animals, greedily), to swill; Wein wie Wasser —, to toss off wine like water.

weg'saugen, *v. a.* to suck away.

weg'schaben, *v. a.* to scrape off.

weg'schaffen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, remove, to carry away; 2. to dispatch, make away with; 3. to turn out, dismiss (a servant), to sell.

Weg'schaffer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* remover.

Weg'schaffung, *f.* 1. removal, carrying away; 2. dismissing; 3. selling, 4. *Math. T.* elimination.

weg'scharren, *v. a.* to hide away by scraping or scratching.

weg'schauen, *v. vid.* wegsehen.

weg'schaufeln, *v. a.* to remove with the shovel.

Weg'scheide, *f.* fork of a road.

weg'scheiden, *v. ir. a. and n. (f.)* to part, separate; to depart; von der Erde —, to quit this world.

weg'schenken, *v. a.* to give away, to make a present of.

weg'scheren, *v. ir. I. a.* to cut off, clip, shear, shave away; II. *refl. vulg.* to shear off, go away, depart, pack off.

weg'scherzen, *v. a.* to joke or sport away.

weg'scheuchen, *v. a.* to frighten away, scare away.

weg'schieben, *v. a.* to send away.

weg'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to put by, shove away, turn off, remove.

weg'schießen, *v. ir. a. and n. (f.)* 1. to shoot off (a ball, etc.); 2. to carry off or destroy by shooting; einet —, to shoot any one dead; to bolt away, to dart off.

weg'schiffen, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to ship; to sail away or off.

weg'schlagen, *v. ir. u.* to beat away or off.

weg'schländern, *v. vid.* wegschlendern.

weg'schleichen, *v. ir. refl.* to steal away, slink away; to take French leave.

weg'schleifen, *ir. I. a.* 1. to grind off or away; 2. *fig.* to slur over in speaking; 3. to omit in pronouncing; II. *weg'schleifen, reg. a.* to carry away on a sledge, to remove on a dray.

Weg'schleifung, *f.* 1. grinding off; 2. omission, elision; 3. *Weg'schleifung, f.* carrying away.

weg'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling away.

weg'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag or carry away, off.

weg'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling away.

weg'schlingen, *v. vid.* verschlingen.

weg'schlüpfen, *v. n. (f.)* to slip away or off; über etwas —, to slide over anything.

weg'schlürfen, *v. u.* to skim off, absorb.

weg'schmeißen, *v. ir. a.* to throw away.

weg'schmelzen, *v. ir. a. and n. (f.)* to melt away, to melt off.

weg'schnappen, *v. a.* to snap or snatch away.

weg'schnarchen, *v. u. fam.* to drive away by snoring.

weg'schnäuzen, *v. a.* to snuff away or off.

weg'schneiden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut away, excise; 2. to retrench.

Weg'schneidung, *f.* 1. cutting off or away; 2. *S. T.* apocope, aphæresis, abscission, amputation.

Weg'schnecke, *f. (pl. -n)* slug, snail.

weg'schnellen, *v. a.* to fling away, send away with a jerk.

weg'schnippen, *v. a.* to fling or jerk away; to whip off.

Weg'schnitt, *m. (-es)* *vid.* Weg'schneidung.

weg'schrecken, *v. a.* to frighten away.

weg'schreien, *v. ir. a.* to drive away by crying or screaming.

weg'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* to stalk, march or stride away; über etwas —, to march over something.

weg'schrumpfen, *v. n.* to shrivel away, fall or wither off.

weg'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake off or away.

weg'schütten, *v. a.* to pour away.

weg'schüttern, *v. ir. n.* to suppurate and disappear.

weg'schwärmen, *v. n.* (f.) to swarm away or off.

weg'schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken over; to cause to disappear by blacking.

weg'schweben, *v. n. vid.* fort'schweben.

weg'schweifen, *v. a.* to remove (stains, etc.) with sulphur, to bleach or bleach.

weg'schwemmen, *v. a.* to remove by a current or flood of water, to float away, to wash, carry, sweep away.

weg'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swim away.

weg'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to vanish, to fall away.

weg'schwingen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to swing off or away, to dart off.

weg'schwitzen, *v. vid.* aus'schwitzen.

weg'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail off.

weg'segen, *v. a.* to charm away (a fever, etc.)

weg'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to look away.

weg'sehen, *v. refl.* to long to depart.

weg'sein, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to be absent; 2. to be lost; 3. to be past, gone, to be faint; 4. *fig.* über etwas —, to be above a thing, to disregard it.

weg'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send away.

weg'sengen, *v. a.* to singe off.

weg'setzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to put away; 2. to put beyond, to place out of the reach of; ein Kind —, to expose a child; II. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to disregard, to be above minding a thing, to slight it; sich über andere —, not to mind others, to think one's self wiser or better than other people; III. *n.* (f.) to leap over (a ditch, etc.).

weg'singen, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing away or down; II. *n.* (h.) to continue singing.

weg'sollen, *v. a. ellipt.* to be obliged or bound to go.

weg'speien, *v. ir. a.* to spew or spit away, to vomit.

weg'spielen, *v. a. and n.* to remove or expel by playing; sie hat ihm die Sorgen weggespielt, she has played away all his cares; vom Blatte —, *Mus. T.* to play at sight.

Weg'spinne, *f.* sort of spider.

weg'spöttein, *v. a.* to ridicule one

weg'spotten, *v. out* of, to drive off, banish by laughing or jeering; einem eine Gemohnheit u. f. w. —, to laugh one out of a habit, etc.

weg'sprechen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to remove by speaking; 2. to unburden one's heart; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to speak openly, freely, without reserve; 2. to continue speaking.

weg'sprengen, *v. I. a.* to blow away with gunpowder; II. *n.* (f.) to ride off at full speed.

weg'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to jump or leap away or off.

weg'spritzen, *v. a.* to squirt away, to remove by squirting.

weg'spülen, *v. a.* to wash away.

weg'starren, *v. n.* to stare away, gaze off.

Weg'straub, *m.* (-es) road-dust.

weg'strauben, *v. n.* (f.) to fly away like dust.

weg'streifen, *v. ir. a.* to remove with a sharp or pointed instrument.

weg'stecken, *v. a.* to put away or aside; to hide.

weg'stehlen, *v. ir. I. a.* to purloin, steal away; II. *refl.* to steal off, sneak off.

Weg'stein, *m. vid.* Wegesstein.

weg'stellen, *v. a.* to put away or aside.

weg'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die away.

Weg'steuer, *f. vid.* Wegsteuer.

weg'steuern, *v. n.* (f.) to steer away, off.

weg'stibitzen, *v. a. vulg.* to pilfer, steal away (in an artful manner).

weg'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* to push away, to repel.

weg'stoßend, *adj.* repulsive.

weg'streichen, *v. ir. I. a.* to stroke or smooth off or away; das Geld —, to sweep up and pocket the cash; ein Wort —, to strike out a word; einen Punkt im Contracte —, to expunge an article in a contract; die Haare von der Stirne —, to part off the hair from the forehead; II. *n.* (f.) to pass away or over, to fly away, depart (said of birds of passage).

weg'streifen, *v. I. a.* to strip or slip (leaves from a branch); II. *n.* (f.) to skim away or along.

weg'streiten, *v. ir. a.* to drive away by disputing or contending.

weg'stricheln, *v. a.* to strike out with lines, to dash or cross out.

weg'strömen, *v. n.* (f.) to flow, stream away or off.

weg'tadeln, *v. a.* to remove by censuring or blaming.

weg'tändeln, *v. a.* einem die Sorgen —, to dally away one's cares.

weg'tanzen, *v. a.* to dance away or off.

weg'thun, *v. ir. a.* to put away or aside.

weg'traben, *v. n.* (f.) to trot away.

weg'trachten, *v. n.* to try to leave, long to get away.

weg'tragen, *v. ir. a.* to bear away, to carry away.

weg'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive away, to expel, to repulse.

weg'treten, *v. ir. I. a.* to tread away, to wear out by treading on; II. *n.* (f.) to step aside.

weg'trinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink up or off; to drive away by drinking.

weg'trocknen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to dry up or away.

weg'verlangen, *v. n.* to desire to leave, to wish or long to go away.

weg'vernünfteln, *v. a.* to reason away.

weg'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture away, to dare to absent one's self.

weg'wallen, *v. n.* (f.) to go away, to go along, to wave, undulate.

weg'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll away.

weg'wandern, *v. n.* (f.) to wander away.

weg'wanfeln, *v. n.* (f.) to stagger or totter away, off.

Weg'wart, *f.* succory, chicory.

weg'wärts, *adv.* (l. u.) toward a distant or opposite place.

weg'waschen, *v. ir. a.* to wash away or off.

weg'wehen, *v. a.* to blow away.

weg'weiden, *v. a. fam.* einem andern das Gras —, to graze upon the grass of another person.

weg'weinen, *v. a.* sein Leben —, to weep away one's life.

weg'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to order to depart, to send away, turn away.

Weg'weiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. way-mark; 2. guide, guide-book, leader; 3. statue of Mercury; 4. *S. T.*orget; — an der Fudwand, *N. T.* rope with thimbles and trucks, serving as a rack; *compos.* —lohn, *m.* guidage.

weg'wenden, *v. ir. a.* to turn away; sich von einem Abblide —, to turn away from a sight; mit Wegewandtem Gesichte, with averted face.

weg'werfen, *v. ir. I. a.* to throw or cast away, to reject, discard, omit; II. *refl. fig.* to prostitute one's self.

weg'werfend, *adj.* disdainful, scornful.

Weg'werfung, *f.* 1. throwing away, rejecting; *Gram. T.* elision, apocope; 2. prostitution; *compos.* —Zeichen

(Wegwerfzeichen), *n.* apostrophe.

weg'weisen, *v. a.* to wear out by whetting.

weg'winken, *v. a. and n.* to sign, nod or wink to anyone to withdraw; er winkte ihm weg, he beckoned him to retire.

weg'wischen, *v. a.* to wipe away, to sponge.

weg'witeln, *v. a.* to quibble away by wit.

Weg'wolle, *f. Bot. T.* star-thistle.

weg'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish (want) to go.

weg'wünschen, *v. a.* to wish away or off.

Weg'wurf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -würfe) refuse, offscouring, dregs.

weg'zaubern, *v. a.* to remove by enchantment, to charm or conjure away.

weg'zehren, *v. a.* to consume, eat up, devour; sich —, to waste or pine away.

Weg'zehrung, *f.* relief given to a poor passenger, viaticum.

weg'zeigen, *v. a. vid.* wegweisen.

Weg'zeiger, *m. vid.* Wegweiser.

weg'zerren, *v. a.* to drag or tease away.

weg'ziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw away, pull away, draw off; einen Vorhang —, to undraw a curtain; II. *n.* (f.) to depart, march away or off.

weg'ziehen, *v. n.* to aim away, elsewhere, at something else.

weg'zischen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to depart or go off hissing, to hiss away or off.

Weg'zug, *m.* (-es) 1. drawing away; 2. removing; 3. departure (of birds of passage).

weh, *{ I. int.* wo, woe; — mir! wo

we'he, *{ to me! — auch! wo to you;*

II. *adj.* sore, aching, painful; in a state of causing pains; — thun, to ache; der Kopf thut mir —, my head aches; der Zahn thut mir —, I have an aching tooth; *fig.* die Ohren thun einem davon —, it rings in one's ears;

einem — thun, to hurt, offend one; das thut mir —, that gives me pain, it grieves me; sich — thun, to overstrain one's self; ihm thut sein Zahn mehr —, he is in his quiet grave; es ist ihr — darnach, she longs for it.

Web, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. woe, pain, smart, ache, pang, grief; 3. ill, misery, calamity; — über jemand aus-rufen, to cry woe upon one; — en, *pl.* pains of labour, throes of child-birth; — en haben, to be in labour, in travail; *compos.* —ausruf, *m.* 1. lamentation; 2. imprecation; —

frau, *f.* midwife; —gefühl, *n.* feeling of grief or pain; —geheul, *n.* howl of anguish, loud wail; —ge-kreisch, *n.* scream of agony; —ge-schrei, *n.* woeful cries; —klage, *f.* loud expression of sorrow, wail, wailing, lamentation; —flagen, *v. vid.* below; —flager, *m.* (l. u.) lamenter; ein einiger —flager, a querulous person; —laut, *m.* sound or voice of lamentation; —leidig, 1. *adj.* tender, painful (of parts of the body); 2. *provinc.* querulous, cry-babyish; —mut *h* u. f. w., *vid.* below; —mut-ter, *f. vid.* —frau; —enig, *m.* doleful cry; —stand, *m.* mournful state; —tage, *pl.* days of pain, days of sor-row.

Syn. Weh, Weh. Weh expresses a more intense and Weh a less intense disagreeable sensation. Moreover, the evil that causes us Weh is an absent one; that which causes us Weh is a present one. Bodily pain is a sensation, and hence we say that an injury to our body gives us pain (Weh). It causes us, however, Weh (sorrow) when we have committed a fault and when a misfortune has befallen our friend. The former is something past, the latter concerns another. *Vid. also* Schmerz.

We'he, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) drift (of snow, sand, etc.).

we'hen, *v. n.* (*h*) to blow; die Flagge — lassen, to display the flag; der Wind wehte beständig aus Westen, the wind had settled in the west.

Weh'klage, *f.* (-*n*) wailing, lamentation.

weh'klagen, *v. n.* (*h*) insepar. to wail, lament, moan.

Weh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) + hole.

Weh'müt(h), } *f.* sadness, sorrow,
} rowfulness, melancholy, dolefulness, woefulness, grief, sorrow.

weh'müt(h)ig, *adj.* sad, sorrowful, lamentable, melancholy, woeful, moanful, doleful.

weh'müt(h)ig, *adj.* sorrowful, expressive of deep grief, bitter (of tears, etc.).

Wehr, *I. f.* (*pl.* -*c*, -*n*) 1. defence; work of defence, fortification, bulwark; 2. + *and** weapon; 3. + ploughing tools, farming utensils; sich zur — stellen or setzen, to stand in one's defence or upon one's guard, to resist; II. *n.* (-*e*s; *pl.* -*c*) weir, dam, dike; *compos.* —**an**stalt, *f.* preparation for defence;

—**baum**, *m.* field-gate, bar, barrier;

—**bündnis**, *n.* defensive alliance;

—**dam**, *m.* dam formed before another to protect it; mole, pier; —

gatter, *n.* railing of a weir; —**ge**hänge, —**gehent**, *n.* shoulder-belt;

—**gerät(h)**, *n.* any defensive weapon or machine; —**gerüst**, —**gestell**, *n.* stand or rack for arms; —**geschmeide**, *n.* arms (considered as an ornament);

—**gesetz**, *n.* 1. + prohibitory law; 2. law of military service; —**haftig**, *adj.* eligible for military duty; —

krieg, *m.* —**lehne**, *f.* Fort. T. glacis;

—**linie**, *f.* Mil. T. line of defence;

—**los**, *adj.* defenceless, unarmed;

—**mann**, *m.* + warrior; militiaman, member of the Landwehr; —**mittel**, *n.* 1. means of defence; 2. preventive, preservative; —**pflicht**, *f.* compulsion to do military duty; —**salbe**, *f. vid.* Waffensalbe; —**schanze**, *f.* intrenchment line; —**schau**, *f. vid.* Waffenschau; —**schmied**, *f. vid.* Waffenschmied; —**schnur**, *f.* cordon of troops; —**schrift**, *f.* written defence;

—**stachel**, *m.* sting of certain insects;

—**stand**, *m.* military order; —**stempel**, *m.* Min. T. 1. roller; 2. conducting piston of a sweep; —**vers**fassung, *f.* military system; —**vieh**, *n.* 1. sheep kept as stock over winter; 2. *vid.* Stammvieh; —**waaffe**, *f.* defensive weapon; —**wasser**, *n.* water that overflows the weir; —**zahn**, *m.* Hunt. T. tusk of a wild boar; —

zins, *m.* provinc. interest upon interest; —**zoll**, *m.* provinc. duty levied at the frontiers; —**zug**, *m.* T. third or final measure of a mine.

Wehr'e, *f. vid.* Wehr.

weh'ren, *v. I. a.* to check, restrain, control; to defend; etnem etwas —, to hinder or keep one from; to forbid; etner Sache —, to obviate, prevent; II. *refl.* to defend one's self, to resist, make a defence, to make resistance; *vid.* Syn. wehren.

Wehr'er, *m.* (-*ö*; *pl.* -*i*) 1. hinderer, preventer, opposer; 2. defender, resistor.

wehr'fähig, *adj.* fit to bear arms.

wehr'haft, *adj.* capable of bearing arms; capable of defending one's self; — *machten*, to arm.

Wehr'haftigkeit, *f.* ability of defending one's self; capability of bearing arms.

wehr'los, *adj.* 1. weaponless, un-

armed; defenceless; 2. *fig.* weak, inoffensive; — *machten*, to disarm.

Wehr'losigkeit, *f.* the being unarmed; inoffensiveness, want of defence.

Wehr'wolf, *m. vid.* Werwolf.

Weh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) + opal.

Weib, *n.* (-*e*s; *pl.* -*er*) 1. woman, female; 2. wife; den — ern hold, given to women; ein — nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; zum — e geben, to give in marriage; zum — e begehren, to ask in marriage; ein bittet, zünftichet —, a shrew, vixen, scold, termagant.

weib'bar, *adj.* of age, marriageable.

Weib'chen, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*i*) 1. little woman; 2. female (of animals), sbe-mate; 3. Bot. T. pistil.

Weib'el, *m.* + for Weibel (*q. v.*).

weib'en, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to wive.

Weib'er-adel, *m.* nobility inherited from the mother's side; —**annuit(h)**, *f.* loveliness of women; —**arbeit**, *f.* woman's work; feminine occupation;

—**art**, *f.* 1. manner, habit, custom, or way of women; 2. race of women;

—**brust**, *f.* breast or bosom (of a woman); —**einfluß**, *m.* woman's influence; *fam.* petticoat government;

—**feind**, *m.* woman-hater, misogynist; —**feindschaft**, *f.* misogyny; hatred of or between women, women's hatred; —**freund**, *m.* friend of women, lover of the sex; —

freundschaft, *f.* love of women; love between women; —**geheul**, *n.* violent wailing, lamentations of women;

—**gestalt**, —**gestalt**, *n.* gossiping of women; —**gellüst**, *n.* longing, desire of women; *Med. T.* malacia, pica; —**geschlecht**, *n.* the fair sex, the sex; —**geschrei**, *n.* screaming of women; —**gesicht**, *n.* female countenance, feminine face; pretty face;

—**gegnü**, *n.* quarrel, dispute of women; —**gierig**, *adj.* fond of women, *vulg.* goatish, buckish; —**glück**, *n.* 1. luck with women (in one's intrigues); 2. good fortune in marriage; —**gucker**, *m.* ogler of women; —**gunst**, *f.* the favour or good graces of women;

—**gürtel**, *m.* zone, woman's girdle; —**haar**, *n.* woman's hair; —**haft**, *adj.* womanlike, effeminate, womanish; —**halsstuch**, *n.* woman's neckerchief, neck-shawl; —**hand**, *f.* woman's hand; —**handschrift**, *f.* woman's handwriting; —**handschuhe**, *pl.* women's gloves; —**haß**, *m.* women's hate; women-bating, hatred against women, misogyny; —**hasser**, *m. vid.* —**feind**; —**haube**, *f.* woman's bead-dress; —**hau**, *n.* harem; —

held, *m.* hero among women; —

hemb, *n.* shift, chemise; —**herr**schafft, *f.* female dominion, petticoat government; gynæocracy; —**herz**, *n.* woman's heart; —**hof**, *m.* harem; court ruled by women; —**husb**, *f. vid.* —**gunst**; —**hut**, *m.* 1. bonnet; 2. a woman's hat; —**jacke**, *f.* woman's jacket, corset; —**jad**, *f.* woman-hunting; —**jäger**, *m.* woman-bunter; —**jupe**, *f.* petticoat; —**fappe**, *f.* woman's mob-cap; —**fennutis**, *f.* knowledge of women; —**fleid**, *n.* woman's dress; riding-habit; —

fnecht, *m.* man servilely devoted to women; a lady's man; spark; fop, coxcomb; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease peculiar to women; —**fram**, *m.* women's baubles; —**frant**, *n.* mugwort; —**frieg**, *m.* war against or among women; —**funst**, *f.* address, finesse, tact of women; woman's art or skill; —**lanne**, *f.* caprice or humour of women; —**lehen**, *n.* female sief; —

siebe, *f.* women's love; love for women; —**list**, *f.* women's craft, sub-

tlety of women; —**los**, *adj.* without women, wifeless; —**lust**, *f.* recreation or amusement for women; —

macht, *f.* might or power of women, woman's empire; —**mä(h)rchen**, *n.* —**mäh're**, *f.* old woman's tale; —

manget, *m.* scarcity of women; —

mann, *m.* man too much devoted to women; man too much under the control of his wife; —**mantel**, *m.* mantle, mantua; —**milch**, *f.* woman's milk; — **mord**, *m.* massacre of women; murder of one's wife; —**mörder**, *m.* murderer of women, of one's wife; —**müße**, *f. vid.* —**haube**; —

name, *m.* woman's name; —**narr**, *m. vid.* —**fnecht**; —**neffel**, *f.* white dead-nettle, white archangel; —

orden, *m.* 1. order for women; female monastic order; 2. *joc.* state of a married woman; in —**orden treten**, to get married; —**palast**, *m.* palace for women, seraglio; —**plage**, *f.* plague or torment of or for women; —**putz**, *m.* finery, female ornament; —

rache, *f.* woman's revenge, revenge of women; —**ränke**, *pl.* women's intrigues; —

rat(h), *m.* 1. womanly advice, counsel; 2. council of women; —

raub, *m.* abduction of women; rape; —**räuber**, *m.* abductor of women, ravisher; —**recht**, *n.* right or privilege of women; —**regierung**, *f.* —

regiment, *n. vid.* —**herrschafft**; —

reich, *I. adj.* abounding in women, having many women; II. *n.* gynæocracy; —**rock**, *m.* woman's gown, petticoat; —**rösch**, *n.* petticoat;

—**rolle**, *f.* female character or part (on the stage); —**sache**, *f.* women's affair; sich in —**sachen** mischen, to meddle with women's affairs; to turn Molly; —**sage**, *f.* a rumour bruited about among women; —**sat**tel, woman's saddle, side-saddle, pillion; —**scham**, *f.* pudenda of a woman; —**schänder**, *m.* ravisher;

—**schändung**, *f.* rape; —**schau**, *f.* aversion, antipathy to women; *adj.* averse to women, afraid or shy of women; —**schinder**, *m. vulg.* a brute or tyrant of a husband; —**schmuck**, *m.* woman's attire; —**schneider**, *m.* tailor for ladies, dressmaker; —

schönheit, *f.* female beauty; —

schrift, *f.* woman's writing, hand; —

schuh, *m.* woman's shoe; —**schule**, *f.* school for women; *fig.* the school of women; er ist noch nicht in der —

schule gewesen, he has not yet been in the school of women; also, he has not yet been polished by them; —

schürze, *f.* woman's apron; —**siinn**, *m.* disposition, temper or genius of women; woman's mind; —**stabe**, *m. vid.* —**fnecht**; —**söldling**, *m.* petticoat-pensioner; —**sonnmer**, *m.* Indian summer; —**staat**, *m.* 1. female community; 2. women's finery; —

stamm, *m.* female line or stock; —

stand, *m.* womanhood; —**stimme**, *f.* woman's voice; treble; —**stiefel**, *m.* woman's boot; —**streit**, *m.* quarrel or dispute among women; —**strumpf**, *m.* woman's stocking; —**sucht**, *f.* passion or mania for women; —

süchtig, *adj.* mad after women; *vulg.* goatish; —**tand**, *m.* women's baubles or nicknacks, trinkets; —**t(h)eil**, *m. vid.* Weibethheil; —**thräne**, *f.* woman's tears; —**tracht**, *m.* woman's garb, dress, or costume; —**treue**, *f.* 1. truth or fidelity of women; 2. *Geo. T.* Weibtreue (ruined castle in Wurtemberg); —**truug**, *m.* artifice or deceit of women; —**verächter**, *m.* scorner of women; —**volk**, *n.* (collectively) women; —**wächter**, *m.* guard of women (in the East), eu-

nuch; —**weife**, *f. vid.* —art, 1; —**wert**, *n.* woman's work; —**wille**, *m.* woman's will; —**wit**, *m.* woman's wit; —**wohnung**, *f.* woman's lodgings; gynæceum (among the ancient Greeks); harem (of the Turks); —**zant**, *m. vid.* —stret; —**zier**, —**zierde**, *f.* woman's ornament; —**zeit**, *f.* menstrual period; —**zimmer**, *n.* apartment for women, *vid.* —**wohnung**; —**zirkel**, *m.* circle or society of women; —**zorn**, *n.* woman's anger; —**zwinger**, *m.* + harem, seraglio.

weiberhaft, *adj.* womanish, effeminate.

Weiberling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *vid.* Weibling.

weibern, *v. n. fam. joc.* to long for a woman.

Weibes-schönheit, *f.* female beauty; —**sohn**, *m.* man.

Weibheit, *f.* femininity, female nature, sex.

weiblich, *adj.* 1. effeminate, womanish, womanly; 2. uxurious.

weiblich, *adj.* 1. feminine, female, womanly; 2. womanish; **das** —**e** **Ge-schlecht**, female sex, woman-kind; *Gram. T.* feminine gender; **die** —**e** **Natur**, femininity; —**e** **Arbeiten**, *pl.* needlework, fancy-work.

Weiblichkeit, *f.* (—**en**) 1. womanhood, feminine characteristic, nature, fault, or weakness; 2. femininity; 3. womanly delicacy, female excellence; 4. + pudenda of a woman.

Weibling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) *cont.* effeminate fellow.

Weibsbild, *n.* wench, hussy, virago; **ein** **lieblich** —, a strumpet; —**bruder** *m.* woman's brother; —**ge-sicht**, *n.* woman's face; woman; —**gestalt**, *f.* woman's shape; —**kleid**, *n. vid.* Weiberkleid; —**leute**, *pl.* —**volk**, *n.* women; —**mens**, *n. cont.* female, wench; —**mord**, *m.* murder of a woman, of one's wife; —**mörder**, *m.* murderer of a woman, of one's wife; —**person**, *f.* female; —**pflicht**, *f.* female duty, duty of a woman; —**schneider** *u. f. m. vid.* Weiber-schneider *u. f. m.*; —**schwester**, *f.* wife's sister; —**stück**, *n. vid.* —**bild**; —**süchtig**, *adj. vid.* weiber-süchtig; —**t(he)il**, *m.* wife's portion, succession or inheritance, wife's third; —**volk**, *n. vid.* Weiber-volk.

Weibsen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) *vulg.* + woman.

weich, *adj.* 1. soft, tender, weak, done (of meat); **nicht** —, undone; 2. *fig.* easily affected, soft, tender; 3. effeminate; —**machen**, to soften, move, affect; —**werden**, to soften, to mellow, *fig.* to relent; —**eß** **Wasser**, soft water; **ein** —**eß** **Ei**, a soft-boiled egg; *compos.* —**beule**, *f.* wind-gall; —**blei**, *n.* soft lead, refined lead; —**bottich**, *m. T.* cistern (with maltsters); steeping-vat; —**dorn**, *m.* purging buckthorn; —**erg**, *n.* sulphuret of lead, of silver; silver glance; —**saß**, *n.* soaking or steeping tub; —**faßen**, *vulg. for* Weich-faßen (*g. v.*); —**federig**, *adj.* soft-feathered, soft-plumed, downy; —**fißh**, *m.* 1. fish having soft scales; 2. dried cod; —**flosser**, *m.* malacopterygian (fish); —**flügeler**, *m.* scarabæus with soft elytra; —**geschaf-fen**, *adj. fig.* tender-hearted, sympathizing; —**gewächß**, *n. vid.* —**erß**; —**haarig**, *adj.* delicate-haired; —**häutig**, *adj.* soft-skinned; malacodermatous; —**herzig**, *adj.* tender-hearted, easily moved or affected; soft; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* tender-heartedness, softness; —**hufig**, *adj.* hav-

ing a soft hoof; —**forn**, *n.* soft wheat; —**fraut**, *n. B. T.* mollugo; —**füßel**, *m.* steeping-tub; —**fufe**, *f. vid.* —**bottich**; —**leibig**, *adj.* loose in the bowels; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* looseness; —**loßh**, *m.* soft solder, tin solder; —**müßig**, *adj.* (of horses) tender-mouthed; —**mit(h)ig**, *adj. vid.* —**herzig**; —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f. vid.* —**herzig-keit**; —**pfaster**, *n.* emollient plaster; —**schalig**, *adj.* having a soft shell; —**schwamm**, *m.* pulvinate agaric; —**schwanz**, *m.* parasite crab; —**stachelig**, *adj. B. T.* muricated; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Kalkstein; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* molluscs; —**werden**, *n.* softening; —**zerrennen**, *n.* conversion of pig iron, into bar iron.

Weidbild, *n.* (—**eß**) precinct, boundary and jurisdiction of a town; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* interest of the corporation fund; —**gericht**, *n.* municipal jurisdiction; —**recht**, *n.* municipal right.

Weidhe, *f.* (—**n**) 1. softness, weakness; 2. flank, side, weak side; 3. soaking, steeping; 4. (railway) turn-out, siding; switch; *compos.* —**abbedienung**, *f.* care of the switches; —**laterne**, *f.* switch-lantern; —**nächene**, *f.* switch-rail; —**nsteller**, *m.* switchman; —**ntellung**, *f. vid.* —**abbedienung**; —**ntwärter**, *m. vid.* —**ntsteller**.

Weidhen, *f. pl.* groin; *compos.* —**band**, *n. A. T.* Poupard's ligament; —**bruch**, *m. S. T.* inguinal hernia; —**ndrüse**, *f.* inguinal gland.

weidhen, *v. ir. n.* (—**f**) 1. to give ground, lose ground, make or give way or place; to yield, submit, retire, retreat; 2. *fig.* to be inferior to; **auß** **dem** **Wege** —, to go or stand out of the way; **von** **einem** —, to abandon, forsake one; **einem** **an** **Gleibrämfheit** —, to fall short of one in learning.

weidhen, *v. a. and n.* (—**h**) to soak, soften, macerate, weaken, mollify.

Weidfriede, *m.* (—**nß**) public peace within the precincts of a town.

Weidgericht, *n.* (—**eß**) jurisdiction of a town.

weidhaft, *adj.* + deserting; —**werden**, to desert, abscond.

Weidheit, *f.* softness, weakness; mellowness; meltingness.

weidlich, *adj.* 1. soft, weak, tender; 2. effeminate, nerveless, inactive; 3. delicate; nice; 4. flabby.

Weidlichkeit, *f.* softness, weakness, effeminacy, nicety, tenderness, delicacy.

Weidling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) tenderling, weakling, voluptuary, effeminate man; *fam. and cont.* Miss Nancy.

Weidfel, *f.* Vistula; *compos.* —**mündung**, *f.* —**ufer**, *n.* the mouth, bank of the Vistula; —**zopf**, *m.* plica polonica; elf-lock.

Weidfel, *f.* (—**n**) } agriot;
Weidfelstriche, *f.* (—**n**) } *compos.*

—**roß**, *n.* cherry stem (of a tobacco pipe).

Weid, *m. vid.* Weid.

Weid, *in compos.* of Weide or Weid, chase; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-huntsman; —**gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in hunting; —**geschrei**, *n.* cry of the chase, hunting cry, hue; —**gefell**, *m.* huntsman, whipper-in; keeper; —**haujen**, *m.* whole body of the hunters; venatic establishment, servants belonging to the chase; —**fnacht**, *m.* keeper or warder of a forest; —**leute**, *pl.* the huntsmen; —**mann**, *m.* sportsman, woodman, hunter, huntsman; *Hunt. cant.* charm, enchantment, spell; —**männisch**, *adj.* sportsman-

like; —**mannschaft**, *f.* sportsmanship, hunting; —**knütt**, *f.* woodcraft; —**mannsprache**, *f.* language of hunters, terms of the chase; —**messer**, *n.* large knife used for eviscerating game, especially deer; hanger; —**recht**, *n.* right or privilege of hunters; right of hunting; that part of the game which belongs to the hounds as their reward; —**fad**, *m.* hunter's bag; —**spieß**, *n. vid.* Jagdspieß; —**sprache**, *f. vid.* —**mannsprache**; —**sprosse**, *f. Sp. T.* antler; —**spruch**, *m.* salutation of professional hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other; commonplace, cant saying; —**tasche**, *f.* hunter's or sportsman's pouch; —**werk**, *n.* 1. chase, hunt; 2. huntsmanship; animals belonging to the chase; **das** **hohe** —**wert**, great game; **das** **kleine** —**wert**, small game; **dem** —**wert** **obliegen**, **deß** —**wertes** **pflegen**, to be devoted to field-sports, to be fond of shooting or hunting; —**werfen**, *v. n.* to hunt, shoot, sport; —**wort**, *n.* hunting term; —**wund**, *adj. Hunt. T.* injured in the bowels, ruptured; —**wunde**, *f.* wound in the bowels.

Weidacker, *m.* (—**ß**) pasture-ground.

Weide, *f.* (—**n**) 1. pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground; 2. + bowels; 3. + *and fig.* food, nourishment; 4. + chase, hunt, venery; **eine** **gemeine** —, common; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground; —**berchtigt**, *adj.* having the rights of pasturage; —**berchtigung**, *f. vid.* —**redt**; —**brechen**, *n.* —**bruch**, *m.* rupture of the guts of horned cattle; —**darm**, *m.* strait-gut; rectum; —**fißh**, *m.* any herbivorous fish; —**freiheit**, *f.* right of driving one's cattle to the pasture-ground; —**gang**, *m.* 1. way to the pasture-ground; 2. *vid.* —**freiheit**; —**gans**, *f.* goose on a common; green goose; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for the permission to drive one's cattle to feed or graze; —**genoß**, *m.* person who uses the same pasture with another; —**gerechtigfeit**, *f. vid.* —**redt**; —**gras**, *n.* grass; —**hülfe**, *f.* privet, dogwood; —**land**, *n.* pasture-ground; —**loch**, *n. Hunt. T.* fundament (of wild beasts); —**lohn**, *m.* shepherd's or herdsman's wages; —**messer**, *n. Hunt. T.* tongue of a stag; —**monat**, *m.* + July; August; —**ochß**, *m.* grazing ox; —**nahrung**, *f.* pasture; —**pferd**, *n.* horse at grass; —**platz**, *m.* pasture-ground; —**redt**, *n.* right of pasture; —**stein**, *m.* boundary-stone to a pasture; —**strid**, *m.* tether, tether; —**vich**, *n.* grazing cattle; —**wald**, *m.* wood in which cattle may feed or graze; —**wund**, *adj. Hunt. T.* wounded in the bowels.

Weide, *f.* (—**n**) willow, osier; **die** **rot(h)e** —, upland willow; *compos.* —**nart**, *f.* species of willow; —**n-asche**, *f. vid.* —**nerbe**; —**nbad**, *m.* brook bordered with willows; —**nband**, *n.* with, wicker; —**nbaß**, *m.* bast, bark of willow; —**bartgeledt**, *n.* willow sheets or squares (for hat-ters); —**nbaum**, *m.* willow; —**nbäumen**, *adj.* willow; —**nbitter**, *n. vid.* —**nstoff**; —**nblatt**, *n.* leaf of a willow; —**nblätternstein**, *m.* stone bearing the impress of willow-leaves; —**nbohrcr**, *m.* 1. willow-weevil; 2. larva of the goat-moth; —**nbruch**, *m.* willow grove; —**nbusch**, *m.* willow bush; —**ndorn**, *m.* sea-buck-thorn; —**ndrosfel**, *f.* reed-thrush; —**neiche**, *f.* willow-leaved oak tree; —**nerbe**, *f.* mould from rotten wil-

lows; —**nfamilie**, *f.* willow-family, salicinal; —**nfarbe**, *f.* willowish colour; —**nflöte**, *f.* pipe made of a willow-branch, willow whistle; —**ngebüsch**, *n.* willow-plot; —**ngedert**, *n. vid.* —**ngeflügel**; —**ngesiedet**, *n.* wicker-work; barrow; —**ngerte**, *f.* wicker, osier-switch; —**ngestände**, *n.* osiery; —**nhaben**, *m.* —**nhabenchen**, *n.* 1. elater of the willows; 2. *vid.* Maifäher; —**nholz**, *n.* willow-wood; —**nhopfen**, *m.* wild hop; —**nhorst**, *m. vid.* —**nplan**; —**nkäfer**, *m.* Maybug; —**nkatzen**, *n.* cats-tails, male blossom of the willow; —**nkohle**, *f.* charcoal of willow; —**nkorb**, *m.* willow basket; —**nkranz**, *m.* willow-garland; —**nkraut**, *n.* podded loosestrife; —**nlaub**, *n.* willow-leaves; —**nlaubwepe**, *f.* saw-fly of the willow; —**nlaus**, *f.* willow-aphis or louse; —**nlerche**, *f.* willow-lark; sedge-bird; —**nmetze**, *f.* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse; —**nmitse**, *f.* willow-mite; —**nmoor**, *n.* marsh planted over with willows; —**nmotte**, *f.* willow-moth; —**nmiide**, *f. vid.* —**nreizig**; —**nmußung**, *f.* willow-bote; —**npalme**, *f.* willow-cattin; —**npaten**, *n.* planting of willows; —**npeise**, *f. vid.* —**npläte**; —**npflanzen**, *f.* plantation of willows; —**nplan**, —**nplätz**, *m.* willow-hed; —**nraupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the goat-moth; —**nreißer**, *f.* osier-splitter; —**nroie**, *f.* willow-gall; —**nrväcken**, *n.* willow-herb, salicaria; —**nriißelkäfer**, *m.* willow-weevil; —**nruht** (*b*), *f.* willow twig, withie; —**nrauger**, *m.* willow-wren; yellow warbler; —**nrichid**, *n.* —**nrichidlaus**, *f.* coccus of the willow; —**nrichuit**, *m. vid.* —**nrußung**; —**nrichöfling**, *m.* shoot of willow; —**nrichwamm**, *m.* fungus growing on willows; —**nspäne**, *pl.* willow-shavings; —**nspierling**, *m.* common tree or wood-sparrow; —**nspinner**, *m.* white satin-moth; —**nstamm**, *m.* trunk of a willow; —**nstaude**, *f.* dwarf-willow; —**nstoff**, *m.* *Chem. T.* salicin; —**nstrauch**, *m. vid.* —**nstaube**; —**ntrieb**, *m. vid.* —**nrichöfling**; —**nvogel**, *m.* willow-bird; linnet; —**nzeißig**, *m.* hedge-sparrow; sedge-bird; —**nziñte**, *f.* + *vid.* —**nzerete**.

Weißdemann, *u. f. w. vid.* Weidmann, *u. f. w.*

weiden, *v. I. a. 1.* to pasture; to tend a flock or herd; 2. to feed; 3. *fig.* to entertain, charm, delight; 4. + to disembowel, eviscerate; seine Augen an einem Gegenstande —, to delight one's eyes on an object; sich mit lehrerer Hoffnung —, to entertain one's self with vain hopes; II. *n.* (*h.*) and *refl.* to pasture, graze, feed, to delight.

Weiden, *n.* (—**ß**) grazing, pasturing.

weiden, *adj.* made of willow, withes, or osier.

Weißerich, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) salicaria, willow-herb, loosestrife; her grün-gelbe —, water-marigold; her braune —, spiked or purple loosestrife.

Weißdicht, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) willow-plot, willow-bed, osier-ground or holt.

weidlich, *adj.* (mostly jocular) brave, valiant, stout, lively, active; in a high degree, much.

Weißling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. a sort of apples; 2. + boat, skiff.

Weißner, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) and *provinc.* hanger, cutlass; *vid.* Weidmefser.

Weißel, *m.* (—**ß**) or *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) veil.

Weißer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. reel, windle; 2. saw-frame; 3. *Conch. T.* the arca tortuosa.

weißeln, *v. a.* to twiddle, twirl.

weißeln, *v. a.* to reel, wind (yarn, etc.).

Weißer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) winder or reeler.

Weißerer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) refuser.

weißern, *v. I. a.* to refuse, deny; II. *refl.* to refuse, decline, object, he unwilling.

Weißerung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) refusing, refusal, denial; im —**ßfall**(e), in case of refusal.

Weißaltar, *m.* consecrating altar;

—**baum**, *m.* Christmas tree; —**beden**, *n.* holy-water basin; —**bild**, *n.* holy image, votive offering; —**bischop**, *m.* suffragan hishop, hishop's substitute or coadjutor, vicar-general;

—**brot**, *n.* holy wafer; —**brunnen**, *m. vid.* —**essel**; —**fasten**, *pl.* holy fasts; ember weeks; —**gabe**, *f.* holy gift; —**gebet**, *n.* prayer; —**gelübde**, *n.* vow; —**gemälde**, *n.* votive picture; —**gesang**, *m.* holy song; consecrating hymn; —**geschenk**, *n.* gift, offering; —**gesch**, *n.* holy chalice; —**keffel**, *m.* (in Roman churches) holy-water pot; —**kranz**, *m.* consecrated wreath; —**krant**, *n.* holy herb; —**lieb**, *n. vid.* —**gang**;

—**messe**, *f.* consecrating mass; —**nacht**, *f. vid.* below; —**öl**, *n.* consecrated oil, unguent, chrism; —**opfer**, *n.* lustration; —**quast**, *m. vid.* —**wedel**; —**rauch**, *m. vid.* below; —**salz**, *n.* consecrated salt; —**schrift**, *f.* dedication; —**sprengel**, *m. vid.* —**wedel**; —**tefler**, *m. T.* the paten; —**tafel**, *f.* votive tablet; —**wasser**, *n.* consecrated water, holy water;

—**wedel**, *m.* holy-water sprinkler, holy-water stick, asperger.

Weißer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) consecration, inauguration, initiation, sanction, ratification; —**eines** Weislichen, ordination; —**eines** Bischofs, consecration of a hishop; die —**nehmen**, to take orders; die —**verrichten**, to consecrate; to bestow the benediction; also to give or confer orders; die vier untern —**n**, the four minor orders; *fig. mit* —**und** Salbung sprechen, to speak with unction; die —**des** Dichters, the poet's inspiration.

Weißer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) glede, glede-kite; die roßige —, the moor-huzzard; die gemeine —, the common kite.

weißeln, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to take the veil; 2. to wrap one's self up in a veil.

weihen, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate, inaugurate; 2. *fig.* to devote, dedicate; einen Weislichen —, to ordain; einen Bischof —, to consecrate a hishop; sich —**lassen**, to take orders.

Weihen, *n.* (—**ß**) consecration, etc., devotion.

Weißer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) consecrator.

Weißer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) fish-pond, vivary; *compos.* —**ampfer**, *m.* water-dock; —**andorn**, *m.* water-horehound; —**binse**, *f.* cluh-rush, hulrush; —**blätter**, *pl.* broad-leaved pond-weed; —**damm**, *m.* dam of a pond; —**fisch**, *m.* pond-fish; —**fuß**, *m.* the creeping crowfoot; —**kolbe**, *f.* reed-cluh; —**kuß**, *f.* floating water-caltrops; —**ried**, —**rohr**, *n.* common reed-grass; —**wasser**, *n.* pond-water.

Weißhut (*h*) —**sichte**, —**fiefer**, *f.* the white or New England pine.

Weißnachten, *pl.* Christmas, yule.

weihnachtlich, *adj.* pertaining to Christmas.

Weihnachtsabend, *m.* Christmas-eve; —**apfel**, *m.* Christmas-apple (for children); —**baum**, *m.* Christmas-tree; —**birn**(e), *f.* kind of winter pear; —**feier**, *f.* Christmas cel-

ehration; —**feiertage** and —**ferien**, *pl.* Christmas vacation; —**fest**, *n.* Christmas feast; —**freude**, *f.* pleasures of Christmas; —**gabe**, *f.* and —**geschenk**, *n.* Christmas-hox, present; —**geld**, an offering; —**gesang**, *m.* Christmas canticle or carol; —**gottesdienst**, *m.* Christmas service; —**huhn**, *n.* + fowl due by tenure on Christmas day; —**fuchen**, *m.* Christmas cake; —**lied**, *n.* Christmas carol, Christmas song; —**mann**, *m.* Santa Claus; —**mädchen**, *n.* Christmas carol; —**markt**, *m.* Christmas fair; —**messe**, *f.* fair held at Christmastide; —**mette**, *f.* matins of Christmas; —**morgen**, *m.* morning of Christmas day; —**musfanten**, *pl.* waits (in England); —**predigt**, *f.* Christmas sermon; —**quartal**, *n.* Christmas quarter; —**rose**, *f.* Christmas rose; —**s piele**, *pl.* yule-games; —**tag**, *m.* Christmas day; **weiter** —**tag**, *m.* hoxing-day (in England); —**woch**, *f.* Christmas week; —**zeit**, *f.* Christmas time; Christmastide.

Weißrauch, *m.* (—**ß**) 1. incense, frankincense; 2. *fig.* praises, flattery; 3. name of a gum used for fumigating; eitem —**strauch**, to flatter one; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* —**fiefer**, *f.* frankincense tree; Virginia swamp-pine; —**büsch**, *f.* incense-hox or vase; —**dampf**, *m.* smoke or steam of incense; —**saß**, *n.* censor; —**sichte**, *f. vid.* —**fiefer**; —**holder**, *m. vid.* —**strauch**; —**fätschen**, *n.* incense-casket or hox; —**fiefer**, frankincense pine; torch-pine; —**förner**, *pl.* frankincense (*Manna thuris*); —**fraut**, *n.* hazelwort; —**manna**, *n.* incense-manna; —**pflanze**, *f.* rosemary; —**rinde**, *f.* incense-hark; —**staude**, *f.* —**strauch**, *m.* juniper; —**vogel**, *m.* the golden thrush, oriole; —**wachholder**, *m. vid.* —**strauch**; —**wurz**, *f. vid.* *Reemarin*.

Weißung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) consecration, ordaining; dedication.

weil, *I. conj.* because, since; II. *adv.* as, as long as, while; during; —**man** noch jung ist, as long as one is yet young.

weiland, + *and* * *I. adv.* once, formerly, heretofore; whilom; II. *adj. indecl.* late, deceased, defunct.

Weißarbeit, *f. Min. T.* extra work; —**ort**, *m.* stopping or halting-place; —**zeit**, *f.* time of sojourn or stay.

Weißchen, *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) little while.

Weißer, *f.* 1. space of time, while; 2. idle time; 3. leisure; vor einer kleinen —, a little while ago; lange —**machen**, to weary, tire, to be tedious to; lange —**haben**, to be tired, to feel ennuï, to want pastime; eilt mit —, *prov.* make haste slowly, *festina lente*.

weilen, *v. I. a. 1.* (*n. i. u.*) to delay, retard; 2. + to cover with a veil; II. *n.* (*h.*) and *refl.* to stay, tarry, linger, *vid.* verweilen.

Weißer, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) + veil.

Weißer, *m.* and *n.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —) hamlet, village.

Weißling, *m.* (—**ß**; *pl.* —**e**) stockfish

Weißer, *f.* pole.

Weißmuth (*h*) —**sichte**, —**fiefer**, *f.* Weymouth's pine.

Wein, *m.* (—**eß**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. wine; 2. wine; **geschweßelter** —, wine cleared or prepared with hrimstone; ein herber —, a hard wine; wilber —, Virginia creeper, American ivy; —**abziehen**, to hottle wine, draw wine from the lees; —**bauen**, to till vines, **ben** —**binden**, **beschneiden**, to dress vines; —**lesen**, to gather grapes; —**felttern**, to press grapes; **klaren** or **reinen**

— einſchneſen, *fig.* to tell one the plain truth; *compos.* — **accife**, *f.* wine-excite, duty on wine; — **apfel**, *m.* wine-apple; — **arm**, *adj.* producing but a small quantity of wine; — **ärnte**, *f. vid.* — **ärnte**; — **aroma**, *n.* aroma, bouquet of wine; — **artig**, *adj.* vinous; — **äuglein**, *n.* barberry; — **banf**, *f.* wine-tavern; — **bau**, *m.* tilling of vines, cultivation of the vine; — **bauer**, *m.* tiller of vines, vine-dresser; — **becher**, *m.* wine-goblet; — **beere**, *f.* grape; — **beerbutte**, *f. vid.* — **butte**; — **beerhülle**, *f.* husk of grapes; — **beerfern**, *m.* grape-stone; — **beerf**, *n. provinc.* raisin; — **beer-muß**, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; — **beerſaft**, *m.* juice of grapes; — **beinhölz**, *n.* privet, dogwood; — **berg**, *m.* hill planted with vines; vineyard; vines; im — **berge** des Herrn arbeiten, to work in the Lord's vineyard; *vulg.* to raise a family; — **bergcrille**, *f.* field-cricket; — **berghüter**, *m.* guard of a vineyard; — **berghuede**, *f.* helix; — **bewachen**, *adj.* overgrown with vines; — **birn(e)**, *f.* wine-pear; — **blatt**, *n.* vine-leaf, vine-leaves; — **blättr**, *f.* red pimple; — **blume**, *f.* 1. water filipendula, water-dropwort; 2. bouquet of wine; — **blüth(e)**, *f.* 1. wine-blossom; 2. time when the vine is in blossom; — **brantwein**, *m.* grape-brandy; — **brot**, *n.* wine-sop; — **brühe**, *f.* wine-sauce; — **bütte**, *f.* tub in which the grapes are carried to the press, wine-coop; — **dorn**, *m. vid.* — **roße**; — **droffel**, *f.* redwing, wind-thrush; — **dunft**, *m.* fumes of wine; — **einſchlag**, *m.* preparation for colouring or flavouring wine; — **ernte**, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; — **eßig**, *m.* wine-vinegar; — **fächſer**, *m.* young set or slip of a vine; — **fäſchung**, *f.* adulteration of wine; — **farbe**, *f.* wine-colour; — **farben**, — **farbig**, *adj.* wine-coloured; — **faß**, *m.* common tansy; — **faß**, *n.* wine-cask; — **feld**, *n.* field planted with vines; — **flaſche**, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask; — **flecken**, *m.* wine-stain; — **fröhne**, *f.* service due to the lord of the manor at vintage; — **fuße**, *f.* load of wine; — **gabel**, *f.* vine tendrill; — **gaden**, *m. vid.* — **ſeller**; — **gä(h)rung**, *f.* fermentation of wine, vinous fermentation; — **garten**, *m.* vineyard; — **gartengrün**, *n.* dog's mercury; — **gartenſalat**, *m.* rampion; — **gärtner**, *m.* wine-dresser; — **gartenvogel**, *m.* redwing, swinepipe, wind-thrush; — **gäſcht**, *m.* foam (head) of wine; — **gaſt**, *m.* guest, boon-companion; — **gebirge**, *n.* mountain planted with vines, hills of vines; — **geſäß**, *n.* wine-vessel; — **gegend**, *f.* country where vines grow and where wine is made; — **geiſt**, *m.* spirit of wine, ardent spirit, alcohol; — **geiſtthermometer**, *m.* spirit thermometer; — **gelag**, *n.* drinking-bout, drinking-match; — **geländer**, *n.* arbour or trellis for training vines; — **gelb**, *adj.* vinous yellow; — **geld**, *n.* 1. money received or paid for wine; 2. wine-duty; — **gelehr**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) skilled or learned in wine; — **geruch**, *m.* smell or flavour of wine; — **geſchirr**, *n.* wine-pot, wine-vessel; — **geſchmack**, *m.* vinous taste (flavour); — **glad**, *n.* wine-glass; — **glut(h)**, *f.* glow, heat of wine; — **gott**, *m.* Bacchus, god of wine; — **grau**, *n.* sort of gray colour; — **grün**, *l. adj.* seasoned for or by wine (said of casks); II. *n.* wintergreen, ivy periwinkle; — **güfte**,

f. duty, rent, or service of wine; — **hafe**, *f. vid.* — **haue**; — **haft**, *adj.* vinous; — **handel**, *m.* wine-trade; — **händler**, *m.* wine-merchant, dealer in wine, vintner; — **handlung**, *f.* place where wine is sold; wine-store; — **hänfling**, *m.* linnnet; — **haſſer**, *m.* hater of wine; — **haue**, *f.* hoe used in vineyards; — **haus**, *n.* wine-vaults, wine-tavern; — **heber**, *m.* siphon for racking wine; — **hefen**, *f. pl.* wine-mother, dregs or lees of wine; **trofene** — **hefen**, *addle*; — **hefenbrantwein** or — **hefengeiſt**, *m.* brandy made of lees; — **heſen-grau**, *adj.* orgal-grey; — **hike**, *f.* heat of wine; — **herr**, *m.* inspector of wine; — **holz**, *n.* vine-wood, vine; — **hügel**, *m.* vine-hill; vineyard; — **hülle**, *f. vid.* — **beerhülle**; — **hüter**, *m.* keeper of a vineyard; — **jahr**, *n.* wine-year, year when the vineyards abound in good grapes; — **jäſer**, *m.* fuller-beetle; — **ſalteſchale**, *f.* bread steeped in wine, wine-caudle; — **kanne**, *f.* wine-can; — **karren**, *m.* wine-cart; — **kärrner**, *m.* driver of a wine-cart; — **kauf**, *m.* purchase of wine; celebration of an agreement or bargain in the drinking of wine; — **keſſer**, *m.* wine-cellar; wine-tavern, wine-vaults; vintny; — **keſſer**, *f.* wine-press; — **keſſern**, *n.* the pressing of grapes, vinification; — **kenner**, *m.* judge of wines; — **kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of wines; — **fern**, *m.* grape-stone; — **kieſer**, *m. provinc.* person officially appointed to taste wine; — **kipper**, *m.* retailer of wine; — **kiſche**, *f.* deadly nightshade; — **kieſpe**, *f. vid.* — **ſchente**; — **knöpfe**, *f.* wine-bud; — **koch**, *m. cant.* wine-cook (a name given to the month of August, because it matures the grapes); — **koſter**, *m.* wine-taster, wine-conner; *vid.* — **kieſer**; — **krasn**, *m.* wine-cock; — **krampf**, *m.* drunken weeping; — **krankheit**, *f.* illness from wine; — **kranz**, *m.* wreath, sign of taverns; — **kraut**, *n.* pimpernel, burnet; — **krug**, *m.* wine-pot; — **kufe**, *f.* wine-tub; — **küſer**, *m. vid.* — **küſer**; — **küſter**, *m.* wine-cooler; — **küſer**, *m.* wine-cooper; — **laden**, *m.* shop where wine is sold; — **lägel**, *n.* hogshead, cask with wine; — **lägelein**, *n. provinc.* barberry; — **lager**, *n.* gauntree, stilling; store of wines; storehouse of wines; — **land**, *n.* wine-country; — **länder**, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country; — **latte**, *f.* lath of vines; — **laub**, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine; — **laube**, *f.* vine-arbour; — **laubſtab**, *m.* thyrus; — **lauch**, *n.* craw-garlic; — **laune**, *f.* hilarity from drinking wine; — **leiter**, *f.* dray-ladder; — **leſe**, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; — **leſe halten**, to vindemiate, gather grapes; — **leſer**, *m.* — **leſer(rin)**, *f.* vintager, vine-reaper; — **lied**, *n.* drinking song; — **loß**, *adj.* not producing wine; — **mäſſer**, *m.* wine-agent; — **mangel**, *m.* scarcity of wine; — **markt**, *m.* wine-market; — **maß**, *n.* wine-measure; — **meier**, *m. +*, — **meiſter**, *m.* surveyor of vineyards; — **meſſer**, *m.* areometer; — **meſſer**, *n.* vineyard pruning-knife; — **met(h)**, *m.* vinous hydromel; — **miſcher**, *m.* mixer, adulterator of wine; — **monat**, *m.* wine-month, October; — **moſt**, *m.* must; — **motte**, *f.* wine-fretter; — **muß**, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; — **muſter**, *n.* wine-sample; — **mutter**, *f.* wine-mother, lees of wine; —

nafe, *f.* wine-drinker's red nose; — **niederlage**, *f.* store-house of wines; — **öl**, *n.* sulphuric ether; — **palme**, *f.* Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabelliformis*); — **pfahl**, *m.* vine-prop; — **pfirsich**, *m.* vine-peach; — **pflanzen**, *f. pl.* viniferous plants; — **pflaume**, *f.* queen-mother (a plum); — **präſentier**, *m.* wine-waiter; — **preis**, *m.* wine-price, price of wines; — **preiszetel**, *m.* bill or list of wine-prices; — **preſſe**, *f.* wine-press; — **probe**, *f.* 1. wine-testing, wine-tasting; 2. *Ch. T.* liquor vini probatorius; — **prober**, — **prüfer**, *m.* wine-taster; — **ranke**, *f.* vine-branch; — **raupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the hawk-moth; — **rauß**, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine; — **raute**, *f.* garden-rue; — **rebe**, *f.* vine; — **rebenſtock**, *m.* vine-stick; — **rebenzucht**, *f.* culture of the vine, grape-growing; — **rechnung**, *f.* wine-bill, *vid.* — **zeche**; — **reid**, *adj.* vinous; abounding in vines; — **reiß**, *n.* vine-shoot; — **römer**, *m.* wine-rummer, large coloured wineglass; — **roſe**, *f.* sweet briar, eglantine, wild rose; — **roſenſtrauß**, *m.* eglantine, dog-rose tree; — **rot(h)**, *l. adj.* claret-coloured, ruby; II. *n.* wine-red; — **ſauce**, *f.* wine-sauce; — **ſauer**, *adj.* containing tartaric acid; — **ſäuerlich**, *adj.* somewhat vinous; sourish; — **ſäuerling**, *m. vid.* — **apfel**; — **ſäufet**, *m. vulg.* man given to wine; wine-bibber; — **ſäure**, *f.* acidity of wine, tartaric acid; — **ſchädel**, *m.* barberry; — **ſchale**, *f.* wine-cup; — **ſchant**, *m.* retail of wine; etnen — **ſchant haben**, to retail wine; — **ſchantrecht**, *n.* wine-license; — **ſchäzker**, *m.* appraiser of wine; — **ſchenf**, *m.* vintner, tavern-keeper; — **ſchente**, *f.* vintny, tavern, wine-house; — **ſchlaud**, *m.* leather-bag or sack for containing wine; *fig.* wine-bibber; — **ſchleſe**, *f.* barberry-tree; — **ſchörter**, *m.* person who conveys wine into or out of a cellar, wine-porter, shooter; — **ſchuld**, *f.* amount owed for wine; — **ſchweſelſäure**, *f.* oenothionic (sulphovinic) acid; — **ſegen**, *m.* rich harvest of grapes; — **ſeſlung**, *m. vid.* — **fächſer**; — **ſieb**, *n.* wine-strainer; — **ſpazier**, *n.* vine-trellis; — **ſtab**, *m.* stick of a vine; — **ſtadt**, *f.* town where there are vineyards; — **ſtecher**, *m. vid.* — **ſticher**; — **ſtein**, *m.* tartar, argal, argol; — **ſtein an den Zähnen**, tartar of the teeth, scales; vitriolſteiner — **ſtein**, sulphate of potassium, vitriolated tartar; tartarſteiner — **ſtein**, tartrate of potassium, soluble tartar; blättrige — **ſteinerde**, acetate of potassium; — **ſteinartig**, *adj.* tartarous; — **ſteinauflöſung**, *f.* solution of tartar; — **ſteinfuß**, *m.* argol dust and sweepings; — **ſteingeiſt**, *m.* tartar; — **ſteinol**, *n.* oil of tartar; — **ſteinrahm**, *m.* bitartrate of potassium crystals or cream of tartar; — **ſteinſalz**, *n.* salt of tartar; — **ſteinſäure**, *f.* tartaric acid; — **ſteinſaures Salz**, tartrate, tartrite; — **ſteinſaures ſtalt**, tartrate of potash; — **ſteuer**, *f.* duty on wine; — **ſtidher**, *m.* wine-conner; — **ſtock**, *m.* vine; — **ſtube**, *f.* wine-room; — **ſuppe**, *f.* wine-soup; — **tonne**, *f.* wine-tun, wine-cask; — **träber**, *m. pl.* — **treber**, *m. pl.* — **triefer**, *m. pl.* skins or husks of pressed grapes, marc, grape-cake; — **traube**, *f.* bunch or cluster of grapes; — **treibhaus**, *n.* grapery, vinery; — **trichter**, *m.* wine-funnel; — **trinker**, *m.* wine-drinker; — **trotte**, *f. vid.* — **preſſe**; — **trunfen**,

adj. intoxicated with wine; — **um-rannt**, *adj.* vine-clad; — **berfäffcher**, *m.* adulterator of wine; — **berlaffer**, *m. vid.* — **händler**; — **bitf(c)rer**, *m.* wine-gauger; — **borrat(h)**, *m.* store of wine; — **wachß**, *m.* growth of wine; **guten** — **wachß haben**, to produce much or good wine (said of a district); — **wage**, *f.* wine-gauge; — **wagen**, *m.* wine-wagon; — **wetter**, *n.* good weather for the growth of wine; — **wirt(h)**, *m.* vintner; — **wirt(h)ſchaft**, *f.* vintry, wine-tap; — **wurz**, *f.* common aveus, herb-bennet; — **zapfer**, *m.* wine-tapper; — **zehr**, *f.* wine-score; — **zöcher**, *m. vid.* — **fäufcr**; — **zöchte**, *m.* tithe paid of wine; — **zeichen**, *n.* sign of a tavern; — **zieher**, *m.* vine-dresser; — **zind**, *m. vid.* — **gült**; — **zol**, *m.* duty or impost on wine; — **zuber**, *m.* wine-tub.

weinen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. + to have a vinous taste; to smell of wine; 2. + to shed some tears, to feel an inclination to weep.

weinen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to weep for, shed tears, cry; 2. *fig.* (of trees) to drop; **über** or **um etwas** —, to weep for, lament for; **sein Auge weint**, his eye waters; *fig.* **der Wein=ſtock weint**, the vine droops.

Weinen, *n.* (—s) weeping.

Weinende(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* weeper.

weinenwert(h), *adj.* deplorable, lamentable.

Weiner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) weeper, crier.

weinerlich, *adj. and adv.* inclined to weep; **ein** — **er Ton**, a whining tone; **mir iſt ſo** —, I feel as if I could cry; — **luſtig**, *adj.* tragic-comical.

Weinerlichkeit, *f. fam.* whining tone, lamentable look, lachrymose humour.

Weinerling, *m. vid.* Weiner.

weinig, *adj.* vinous, winy.

weinig, *adj.* vinous.

Weinling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) any fruit of a vinous or acid taste, *viz.* wine-apple, wine-pear, etc.

weis, *adv.* only used with **machen**, sometimes with **werden**; **einem etwas** — **machen**, to make one believe, to impose upon one, to deceive, delude; **etwas** — **werden**, to perceive, to smell out.

Syn. **Weis**machen (einem etwas), **aufſuchen**. He who **aufſucht** something upon any one, *i. e.*, gulls, hoaxes, tricks any one, is never actuated by a friendly feeling toward the party deceived, but regards him as a dupe, gull, etc.; he who makes something look fair and smooth (**weis** **madt**) to any one, *i. e.*, tells him a white lie or gives a plausible appearance to anything, may be actuated by friendly feelings toward the party deceived, or in a good sense have kept the person in the dark.

weiße, *adj.* wise, sage; knowing, cunning; **ein** — **r Mann**, a wise or sage man; also a fortune-teller; **eine** — **Frau**, a wise, cunning woman; a fortune-teller; *vid. Syn. flug.*

Weiße(r), *m. decl. adj.* sage, wise man, philosopher; **der Stein der** —, the philosopher's stone; **die ſieben** — **Griechenländer**, the wise men of Greece; **die drei** — **n aus Morgenland**, the three kings of the East, the Magi (of the Scriptures).

Weiße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. mode, manner, way, wise, course, rate, run, fashion, method, custom; state, condition; 2. *Gram. T.* mood; 3. melody, tune; **auf ſolche** (dieſe) —, in such a (in this) manner; **auf keine** —, in no wise; **thöricht** —, foolishly; **nach jemand** —, in one's way; **unbeſonnen** —, in-

discreetly; **gräuſamer** —, cruelly; **er hat ſeine eigene** —, he has a particular way, knack.

Weißel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) the queen-bee; *compos.* — **gefängniß**, *n.* prison for the queen-bee (in the hive); — **hanz**, *n.* cell of the queen-bee; — **loß**, *adj.* without a queen-bee.

weißen, *v. tr. a.* 1. to show, indicate, let see, point out, direct; 2. to teach; 3. to censure, lecture; 4. to send to or from a place; **auf etwas** —, to point at; *fig.* **an einen** —, to direct to one; **etwas von ſich** —, to decline, refuse; **ſich** — **laſſen**, to be docile; **ich will ſich ſehen** —, I'll teach him; **es wird ſich** —, time will show it; **aus dem Lande** —, to exile, banish; **die Thüre** —, to show one the door, to put one out.

Syn. **Weſſen**, **ſeigen**. **ſeigen** merely denotes the action by which some one makes anything remarkable to some one else, **weſſen** indicates, at the same time, the instruction which the other receives by this action. A person **ſeigt** (points out) something, by singing it out from among many things or by the movement of the hand, the finger, etc. A person **weſſet** (shows) anything to another by letting him see it, in order that he may acquire a knowledge of it. When a person teaches another that what he has done is wrong, then he **berweſſet** him (*i. e.* shows him his error). To the teaching of that which any one has to do belongs also commanding. One **weſſet** (shows) another the door when one commands him to go out; one **ſeigt** it (points it out) to him who cannot find it.

Weſſen, *n.* (—s) act of showing, pointing out.

Weißer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. person or thing that shows or points out; shower, teacher; 2. *vid.* **Weißel**, queen-bee; 3. hand (of a clock or watch); *compos.* — **draht**, *m.* wire moving the hands of a clock or watch; — **loß**, *adj.* deprived of the queen-bee; — **werk**, *n.* that part in the works of a clock or watch which moves the hands; minute-work.

Weisheit, *f.* 1. wisdom; 2. prudence, discretion; 3. knowledge; *compos.* — **düffel**, *m.* conceit, pride of knowledge; — **ſeind**, *m.* enemy of wisdom, also of philosophy; — **ſorſcher**, *m.* philosopher, searcher after wisdom; — **ſorſchung**, *f.* philosophy; — **ſfreund**, *m.* lover of wisdom, philosopher; — **ſtegen**, *m. lud.* scrap of learning; chop-logic; — **gürtel**, *m. T.* belt imbued with iteointment; — **ſtram**, *m.* mock-philosophy; — **ſträger**, *m.* learned hoaster, conceited pedant; wiseacre; — **ſlehre**, *f.* philosophy; — **ſlehrer**, *m.* philosopher; — **ſlehrig**, *adj.* philosophical; — **ſnarr**, *m. fam.* learned fool; — **ſprediger**, *m.* preacher of wisdom; — **ſquelle**, *f.* source of wisdom or knowledge; — **ſpruch**, *m.* wise sentence, apothegm; — **ſvoll**, *adj.* full of wisdom; — **ſzahn**, *m.* wisdom-tooth; large tooth, grinder; — **ſzähne**, *pl.* upper grinders; *fig. tr.* **bat** die — **ſzähne noch nicht bekommen**, he has not cut his wisdom teeth.

weislich, *adv.* wisely, sagely, prudently, discreetly.

Weißling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) cont. wise-acre, pretender to wisdom.

weißſagen, *v. a. and n. insepar.* to foretell, foresay, predict, prophesy, divine.

weißſagen, *v.* (—s) foretelling, forecasting, etc.

Weißſager, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) prophet, predictor, foreteller, diviner.

Weißſageret, *f. cont.* sorry prophesying; fortune-telling.

Weißſagerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) prophetic, divineress.

Weißſagung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) prophecy, prediction, divination; *compos.* — **ſgabe**, *f.* gift of prophecy; — **ſdäſel**, *m.* — **ſträumen**, *n.* prophetic dream. **Weißt(h)um**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —t(h)ümer) legal sentence, judicial decision; collection of documents.

Weißung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. order, direction, instruction; 2. remonstrance.

weiß, *adj.* 1. white; 2. *fig.* clean; 3. blank; 4. + of silver; **die** — **farbe**, white colour; — **es Brot**, white bread; — **e Wa(a)ren**, white goods; — **e Waſche**, clean linen; **ein** — **s Paſche**, a blank; **die** — **Woche**, week after Easter; — **ſieden**, to blanch; — **gerben**, to taw; — **ſe Mönche** (**Prämonſtratenſer**), white canons; **der** — **ſ Adler**, white eagle; **ſie war** — **gekleidet**, she was clad in white; — **es Lau**, white or untarred cordage; — **e Note**, *Mus. T.* minim; *fig. vulg.* **ſich** — **brengen**, to exculpate one's self, to argue one's innocence; *compos.* — **aller**, *f. vid.* — **pappel**; — **armig**, *adj.* white-armed; — **auge**, *n.* 1. the white-eyed cicada; — **baden**, *n.* trade or privilege of baking white or wheaten bread; — **bäcker**, *m.* baker that bakes white or wheaten bread; — **bäckig**, *adj.* white (baked); — **band**, *n.* a species of perch; — **barſch**, *m.* the whiting; — **bart**, *m.* whitebeard; 2. the ouanderou; geropogon; — **baum**, *m. vid.* — **pappel**; — **beize**, *f. T.* discharging acids; — **bier**, *n.* a kind of light beer; — **bierbrauer**, *m.* brewer of pale or light beer; — **bierhefen**, *pl.* the grains of air-dried malt; — **binder**, *m.* cooper that makes pails and tubs; — **birke**, *f.* white birch; — **birn(e)**, *f.* blanket pear; — **blatt**, *n. B. T.* whiteleaf, argophyllum; — **blättrig**, *adj.* white-leaved; — **blau**, *n.* 1. bluish-white; 2. *Med. T.* glaucoma (a disease of the eyes); — **blech**, *n.* tin-plate; — **blechſchmied**, *m.* tinsmith; — **blei**, *n.* white lead; — **bleierz**, *n.* white lead ore, carbonate of lead; — **blüutig**, *adj.* white-blooded; — **bürß**, *m. vid.* — **barſch**; — **brennen**, *n. Chem. T.* dealthation; — **brot**, *n.* white bread; — **bräuſchen**, *m. vid.* — **ſelſchen**; — **buche**, *f.* white heech; yoke-elm; — **buchen**, *adj.* of white beech; of yoke-elm wood; — **buſig**, *adj.* white-horned; — **born**, *m.* white thorn, hawthorn; — **bröſſel**, *f.* red thrush, becaſico; — **eiche**, *f.* the chestnut-leaved oak-tree; — **eller**, *f.* common alder-tree; — **erde**, *f.* pipe-clay; — **erle**, *f. vid.* — **eller**; — **erz**, *n.* white copper-ore; — **eſche**, *f. vid.* — **pappel**; — **farben** — **ſarbig**, *adjs.* white-coloured, white-hued; — **federig**, *adj.* white-feathered; — **feuer**, *n.* Bengal lights; — **ſichte**, *f.* silver fir, white fir; — **ſieber**, *n. Med. T.* green sickness, chlorosis; — **ſiederig**, *adj.* having (or with) white plumage, white-plumed; — **ſinſ**, *m.* white finch (chaffinch), fallow-finch, whitetail, whiteear; — **ſiſch**, *m.* whiting, bleak, whitebait, blay, — **ſteſig**, *adj.* having (or with) white spots, white-spotted; — **ſtoffer**, *m.* fish with white fins; — **ſöhre**, *f. Ich. T.* gray; — **ſöhre**, *f. vid.* — **ſidte**; — **ſuchß**, *m.* light sorrel horse; — **ſüßig**, *adj.* having or with white feet, white-footed; — **gallerte**, *f.* blanc-mange; — **gar**, *adj.* tawed; — **garnſeinwand**, *f.* loom or yarn-bleached linen; — **geflügelt**, *adj.* white-winged; — **gelb**, *adj.* pale-yellow, white or whitish yellow; flaxen; — **gerben**, *n.* tawing; — **ger**

ber, *m.* tawer; —**gerberhandwert**, *n.* tawer's trade; —**gerberwa(a)re**, *f.* white leather, tawed skins; —**gerberei**, *f.* tawer's trade or workshop; —**geschwänzt**, *adj.* having a white tail, white-tailed; —**getüpfelt**, *adj.* white-dotted; —**glas**, *n.* white glass; —**glühend**, *adj.* white hot, of a white heat; —**glühhitze**, *f.* white heat; —**gold**, *n.* white gold, platinum; —**grau**, *adj.* white gray, hoary; —**graulich**, *adj.* pale-grayish; —**großchen**, *m.* white groat; silver grosh; —**guldener**, *n.* *Min. T.* white silver-ore; —**haarig**, *adj.* white- (or flaxen-) haired; —**halbig**, *adj.* white-necked, white-throated; —**händig**, *adj.* white-handed; —**harz**, *n.* white rosin (or resin); —**holz**, *n.* white-wood tree; whitewood; —**huhn**, *n.* white grouse, partridge, the lagopus or white game; —**kehlen**, *n.* robin white-breast, stone-chat; —**kies**, *m.* white pyrites; —**kirche**, *f.* whiteheart cherry; —**klar**, *adj.* white and transparent, clear-white; —**kohl**, *m.* white cabbage; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. a person with white or hoary hair; 2. flaxen-headed fellow or boy; 3. white-headed bird (eagle, etc.); —**köpfig**, *adj.* having a white or hoary head, white-pated, flaxen-headed; —**krum**, *m.* linen trade; linen shop; —**krämer**, *m.* linen-draper; **frau**, *n.* *vid.* —**kohl**; —**kümmel**, *n.* caraway; —**kupfer**, *n.* white copper, tupetong (an alloy of copper, nickel, and zinc); —**kupfererz**, *n.* white copper-ore; —**lachse**, *m.* white salmon (in autumn); —**ladwert**, *n.* white varnish on wood; —**lauben**, *m. B. T.* white beam-tree; —**leber**, *n.* white leather; —**lot(h)**, *n.* white (and) soft solder; —**mehl**, *n.* white flour; —**metall**, *n.* queen's metal; —**müller**, *m.* lesser white-throat (bird); —**mutz**, *n. B. T.* lamb's lettuce; —**nadig**, *adj.* white-naped, white-poled, *vid.* —**halbig**; —**nagelschmied**, *m.* pinmaker; —**näh** (*t*)**eret**, *f.* plain sewing; —**nä(t)her** **in(n)**, *f.* plain seamstress; —**nafig**, *adj.* white-nosed; —**ofen**, *m.* refining furnace; —**pappel**, *f.* white poplar, able-tree; —**piennig**, *m.* silver penny; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* whitish red; —**Rußland**, *n. Geo. T.* White Russia; —**schetig**, *adj.* white-spotted, white-speckled, white-checked; —**schimmel**, *m.* white horse; —**schnabel**, *m.* white-billed woodpecker; —**schnabelig**, *adj.* having (or with) a white bill, white-billed; —**schuppig**, *adj.* with (or having) white scales, white-scaled; —**schwanz**, *m.* the whitetail; —**schwänzig**, *adj.* white-tailed; —**seiden**, *adj.* consisting of or made of white silk; —**fieden**, *n. T.* blanching; —**sebefessel**, *m.* blanching copper; —**sprenfelig**, *adj. vid.* —**schetig**; —**stämmig**, *adj.* with (or having) a white trunk or stem, white-trunked (or stemmed); —**stein**, *m. Min. T.* white stone; —**stirnig**, *adj.* with a white forehead, white-browed; —**sud**, *m. vid.* —**steden**; —**sudfessel**, *m. vid.* —**sebefessel**; —**tanne**, *f. vid.* —**stichte**; —**weiden**, *n.* spring snowdrop; —**vitriol**, *m.* white vitriol; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* white goods (linen, muslin, etc.); —**wasser**, *n.* Goulard's extract (a solution of subacetate of lead); —**wein**, *m.* white wine; —**werden**, *n.* bleaching; —**wollig**, *adj.* with white wool, white-wooled; —**wurz**, *f.* Solomon's seal, a plant; —**zahnig**, *adj.* white-toothed; —**zeug**, *n.* (white) linen;

reines —**zeug**, clean linen; *vid.* **Leinwand**; —**zinn**, *n.* white oxide of tin.
Weiß, *n.* (—**e**) white.
Weiß, *I. n.* (—**e**) white; — *im* **Eie**, white of egg; — *in* *der* **Scheibe**, blank, white; *II. f.* 1. white, whiteness; 2. lime to blanch with, white-wash; 3. eine —, a glass of white beer.
weiß, *v. a.* to whiten, whitewash.
weissen, *n.* (—**e**) whitening, whitewashing.
Weissenburg, *n.* (—**e**) *Geo. T.* Weissenburg.
Weißer, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —) whitener, whitewasher, plasterer.
weißlich, *m. adj.* approaching to white; whitish; whitely; —**grau**, hoary, canescent.
Weißling, *m.* (—**e**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. anything white; 2. whiting; 3. a sea-cockle; 4. a white butterfly.
weissen, *v. prov. for* **weisen**, *tünchen* (*q. v.*).
weit, *adj. and adv.* 1. far, far off, a great way, at a distance; distant, remote, remotely; 2. wide, widely; large, largely; ample; far-spreading; *wie* — *ist* *es* *von* *hier* *nach* *Wien*? how far is it from here to Vienna? *es* *ist* *stiebenzig* *Meilen* —, 'tis seventy miles off; — *von* *hier*, far from hence, a great way off; *von* —**em**, afar, from afar; *ein* —**er** **Weg**, a long way; *ein* —**er** **Begriff**, a wide, comprehensive idea or notion; — *und* *breit*, far and wide, far and near; *ein* —**er** **Rock**, a wide coat; *ein* —**e** **Zimmer**, a large (or spacious) room; *sich* —**erstrecken**, to be of great extent (*also fig.*); **Geld** *reicht* —, money goes a great way; *das* *geht* *zu* —, that's too much; *er* *ist* *in* *kurzer* *Zeit* — *gekommen*, he has gone a great way in a little time; *etwas* — *herbohlen*, *fig.* to fetch far; *das* *ist* *nicht* — *her*, that will not say much; that is not worth much; *er* *ist* *nicht* — *her*, he is not a man of much merit, *or fam.* he is no great shakes; *fig. sie* *sind* *nach* — *von* *einander*, they still differ very much, are still quite at variance; *fig. ich* *sehe* *ihn* *von* —**em** *kommen*, I see what he is up to, what he is working after; *die* *Sache* *steht* *nach* *in* —**em** *Stelle*, the thing is as yet far off; *fig. sein* *Witz* *reicht* *nicht* —, he does not see far, his mind is not very penetrating; *in* *die* —**e** **Welt** *gehen*, to go out into the wide world; *in* *so* —, *or* *so* — *als*, as far as; — *besser*, far better; *ich* *habe* *es* — *lieber*, I like it much more; — *einfacher*, much more simple; *bei* —**em**, by far; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* larged-eyed; staring; —**aussehend**, *adj.* far-aiming, vast, long-winded; —**bäuchig**, *adj.* big-bellied, pot-bellied; —**berühmt**, *adj.* far-famed, renowned; —**bewundert**, *adj.* admired far and wide; —**blumig**, *adj. B. T.* wide-flowered, laxiflorous; —**gemaust**, *adj.* wide-mouthed; —**greifend**, *adj.* sweeping; —**her**, *adv.* from afar; —**hergeholt**, *adj.* far-fetched; —**hin**, *adv.* to a great distance, far off or away; —**läufig**, —**läufig**, *adj.* 1. distant, not near, not close; 2. diffuse, copious; prolix, not concise; circumstantial, detailed; *ein* —**er** **Verwandter**, a distant relative; —**e** **Formen**, dilatory forms (of justice, etc.); —**läufigkeit**, —**läufigkeit**, *f.* prolixity, diffuseness; intricacy, perplexity; + —**en** *machen*, to stand upon ceremonies, to be punctilious; + *die* *Sache* *macht* *viele* —**en**, the matter is attended with a

great deal of uneasiness; —**maßig**, *adj.* with great meshes; —**mäutig**, *adj. vid.* —**gemault**; —**mund**, —**münd**, *m. Conch. T.* the *Buccinum patulum*; —**fäulig**, *adj.* wide-columned; *ein* —**fäuliges** **Gebäude**, a diastyle; —**schichtig**, *adj.* large, distant (of layers or strata); —**schweifig**, *adj.* prolix, diffuse, long-winded, tedious; —**schweifigkeit**, *f.* prolixity, verbosity, tediousness; —**sehend**, *adj.* far-seeing (*also fig.*); —**sichtig**, *adj.* far-sighted, far-piercing; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* long-sightedness; —**spurig**, *adj.* wide-tracked (of a wagon), broad-gauged (of a railway); —**stelliges** **Wfer**, horse whose hind legs stand wide apart; —**stern**, *m.* spotted madrepore; —**tragend**, *adj.* carrying far, sweeping; —**umfassend**, *adj.* extensive, comprehensive; —**unschattend**, *adj.* far-shadowing; —**verbreitet**, *adj.* almost universal; —**verzweigt**, *adj.* of many branches, branching out far and wide; —**zahnig**, *adj.* having wide teeth, large-toothed.
Weit, *n.* (—**e**) *N. T.* breadth.
weitaus, *adv.* far, by far.
Weite, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. distance, remoteness; 2. wideness, largeness, capaciousness; 3. width, extent, amplitude; 4. length; 5. amplitude (of a star); *eine* *Sache* *in* *die* — *strecken*, to protract a matter; — *des* **Geschützes**, range of a gun; *compos.* —**anmessung**, *f.* the measurement of distances, of distant objects; —**anzirkel**, *m. Ast. T.* circle of amplitude.
Weite, *n.* (—**n**) distance; *das* — *suchen*, to go away; to roam abroad; *das* *geht* *in* *es* —, it is astonishing.
weiten, *v. a. and n. and refl.* to widen, expand.
weiter, *adj. and adv. compar.* of *weit*; farther, further, more distant; wider; else; — *gehen*, to go on, to continue; — *nichts*, or *nichts* —, nothing further, more; *und* *so* —, and so forth, et cætera; *compos.* —**beförderung**, *f.* forwarding, reshipment; —**entwurf** (*e*) **lung**, *f.* further development; —**freiend**, *adj. Med. T.* phagedænic; —**kommen**, *n.* progress, getting on; —**fruchtend**, *adj. Med. T.* serpiginous; —**schreitend**, *adj.* progressive; —**sender**, *m.* despatcher; —**sendung**, *f.* sending on, transmission of goods.
Weitere, *n.* (—**n**) the remainder, rest, the following; *das* — *wird* *sich* *finden*, the rest will come of itself, will take care of itself; *ohne* —**e**, without any further ceremony, without more ado; *ohne* —**e** *sagen*, to tell one outright, without mincing the matter.
weiter, *v. a. + to* make wider, to enlarge.
Weiterung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) additional and unnecessary proceeding, length, amplitude.
Weitung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. distance; 2. width, space.
Weizen, *m.* (—**e**) wheat; *der* *türkische* —, Indian corn, maize; *der* *englische* —, cone-wheat; *der* *polnische* —, Polish wheat; *brandiger* —, spoiled wheat; *compos.* —**ader**, *m.* wheat-field; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* of the nature of wheat, frumentaceous; —**ähre**, *f.* wheat-ear, head of wheat; —**ährenstein**, *m.* triticite (a mineral); —**artig**, *adj.* frumentaceous; —**bau**, *m.* culture of wheat; —**bier**, *n.* beer made from wheat, —**boden**, *m.* wheat-ground or soil; —**brei**, *m.* wheat-pap; —**brot**, *n.* wheat bread; —**ernte**, *f.* wheat-harvest, crop or reaping of wheat; —**essig**, *m.* vinegar

obtained from wheat; —**welb**, *n.* wheat-field; —**garbe**, *f.* wheat-sheaf; —**gras**, *n.* wheat-grass, quick grass, dog's grass, couch-grass; —**graupe**, *f.* pearl-wheat; —**gries**, *m.* wheat-grits or groats; —**halm**, *m.* wheat-stock or culm; —**haufen**, *m.* heap of wheat; —**hleie**, *f.* wheat-bran; —**forn**, *n.* wheat-grain; —**land**, *n.* wheat-land; —**malz**, *n.* wheat-malt; —**mehl**, *n.* wheaten meal, wheat flour; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in wheat; —**saat**, *f.* seed or young wheat; —**schropfe**, *f.* cutting of the blades of wheat; —**schrot**, *m.* bruised wheat; —**sieb**, *n.* wheat-sieve; —**streu**, *f.* chaff of wheat; —**stroh**, *n.* wheat-straw; —**suppe**, *f.* frumenty, flour gruel.

welch, *pron. (uninflected)* what, what a; *vid.* under **welcher**.

welcher, **welche**, **welches**, *pron. I. relat.* who, that, which; *2. interr.* which? what? *3. indef. or partitive*, some, any; *derjenige* — he that; — *von den beiden Brüdern* — which of the two brothers? **welchen Weg muß ich einschlagen?** which way must I go? **welche (welch) eine Entschuldigung!** what an excuse! *if the word ein or an adjective follows*, then **welch** is *indeclinable*; e. g. **welch ein Mann!** what a man! **welch göttliche Voricht!** what a providence! **es sei — (welche, welches) es wolle**, whosoever, whatsoever, whicsoever it be; **wenn Sie Geld haben, so geben Sie mir welches**, if you have any money, give me some; **waren Fremde da?** were there any foreigners? **ja, es waren welche da**, yes, there were some.

welchergehalt, *conj.* bow, in what manner, by what means.

welcherlei, *adj. indecl.* of what kind; — **Dinge!** what a variety of things; — **rühmen Sie sich**, what do they boast of; — **Entschuldigungen er auch vorbringen mag**, whatever excuse he may offer.

Wels, *m.* + the young of animals; whelp, cub.

***Wel'se**, *m. vid.* Guelße.

wel'ge, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* willow.

wel'gern, *v. vid.* malgen.

welk, *adj. 1.* withered, faded, decayed; flabby; *2. fig.* languid, dull, insipid; — **es Obst**, dry fruit, wrinkled fruits, fruits dried up; **ihre — Schönheit**, her faded beauty; *compos.* — **boden**, *m.* drying-floor; — **ofen**, *m.* oven for drying fruit.

Wel'se, *f. (pl. -n)* white mullein, high taper.

wel'ten, *v. I. a.* to cause to fade or wither, to dry up; *II. n. (f.)* to wither, fade, decay, dry; *fig.* to languish; *B. T.* — **der Griffel**, — **de Blütentendenz**, a marcescent style, perianth.

Wel'ten, *n. (-s)* withering, fading.

Wel'sheit, *n. (-s)* brooklime (a plant).

Wel'sheit, *f.* withering, fading; flaccidity, flabbiness (of the flesh).

Welt, *I. m. (-es; pl. -e)* + bull; *II. f. provinc.* power.

Welt'-banf, *f.* potter's bench; — **baum**, *m.* arbour, shaft; axle-tree of a watermill-wheel; — **fleisch**, *n.* sausage-meat; *vid.* **Wäl'sfleisch**; — **rad**, *n.* axle and wheel; — **ring**, *m.* axle-tree ring; — **sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand; — **stein**, *m. T.* 1. cylindrical stone; 2. roller; — **zapfen**, *m. T.* pivot, head, pole, axle-end.

Welt'shen, *n. (-s; pl. -)*, wavelet, ripple, curl.

Wel'se, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. wave, billow, surge; *2.* water; 2. T. barrel, axle-tree; 3. bundle of brushwood, fascine, fagot; 4. **stehende** —, spindle, bobbin; — **n schlagen**, to rise in waves; to undulate; — **des Steuer-rades**, *N. T.* barrel of the wheel; *compos.* — **nartig**, *adj.* wave-like, undulatory; — **nbad**, *n.* bathing in the waves; — **nbarfch**, — **nbürs**, *m.* the croker (*Perca undulata*); — **nberg**, *m.* crest of a wave; — **nbe-wegung**, *f.* undulating motion; — **n-binder**, *m.* fagot-binder; — **nbrecher**, *m.* breaker; — **nbruch**, *m.* broken wave, breaker; — **nformig**, *adj.* undulatory, undulating, undulated, waving; *ondee (H. T.)*; — **ngebirge**, *n.* billows as high as mountains; — **ngefräufel**, *n.* ripple; — **nholz**, *n.* brushwood; — **nhorn**, *n.* the waved whelk; — **nkreis**, *m.* circular undulation; — **nlänge**, *f.* length of a wave; — **nlinie**, *f.* wavy line, contour, winding curve; Hogarth's 'line of beauty'; — **nloß**, *adj.* waveless; — **nmacher**, *m.* fagot-maker, fagot-man; — **nmeer**, *n.* billowy sea, the billows; — **nrahmen**, *m. T.* wooden frame, in which the cylinder of the keys lies; — **nschlag**, *m.* succession of waves, billowing, surge, surf; — **n schlagen**, *n.* undulation; — **nschlagend**, *adj.* billowy, wavy, yeasty; — **nschlagfigur**, *f.* mark of the waves on the shore; — **nschucke**, *f.* spirai. shell; — **n schnitt**, *m. H. T.* dividing of a shield by way of a spiral line; — **n schwingung**, *f.* undulation; — **nspiel**, *n.* * play or sport of the waves; — **nstein**, *m.* undulated stone; — **nstrichraupe**, *f.* wave-striped caterpillar; — **theorie**, *f.* undulatory theory; — **nvolk**, *adj.* wavy, billowy; — **nwerfend**, *adj.* tossing up waves.

Syn. **Welle**, **Woge**, **Strandung**. A **Welle** is a lesser elevation of water, a **Woge** and likewise a **Strandung** is a more considerable one. There are, therefore, **Wellen** in every sheet of water, in the smallest rivulets as well as on the sea, **Wogen** only on the sea and large rivers, and **Strandung** only at sea. A **Strandung** is a number of foaming and raging **Wellen** on steep coasts or sunken rocks in the sea. The latter, therefore, is "surge, surf," and over sunken rocks "breakers." **Woge** is "billow" and **Welle** "a wave."

wel'ten, *v. a. 1.* to cause to boil, to seethe; 2. to form into waves; 3. to provide with a barrel or pivot.

Wel'ser, *m. (-s; pl. -)* T. cylinder of clay, of which the pipes are formed in the mould; *compos.* —

arbeit, *f.* work consisting of loam and straw, mud-work; — **decke**, *f.* ceiling of mud-work, or of clay mixed with straw; — **mauer**, *f.* loam wall, mud wall; — **stoch**, *m.* lath for mud-plastering; — **wand**, *f. vid.* — **mauer**. **Wel'serer**, *m. (-s; pl. -)* man that works in loam and straw.

wel'tern, *v. a.* to form, plaster, or build with loam and straw; to make mud walls.

wel'tig, *adj.* undulating, wavy.

Wel'sing, *f. (pl. en)* N. T. wale of equal breadth.

Wel's, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sheat-fish.

wel'sch, *adj.* foreign; *vid.* **wäl'sch**.

wel'schen, *v. n.* to speak like a foreigner, to jabber.

Wel's'selle, *f. (pl. -n)* T. round-off file.

Welt, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. world; universe; 2. earth; 3. people; 4. manners, good breeding; 5. system, world; **auf die — (zur —) kommen**, to come into the world, to be born; **zur — bringen**, to bring forth; **die — verlassen**, **aus der — gehen**, to leave this world, to go out of the world; **fo**

geht's in der —, so goes the world; **die andere —**, the next, or the other world; **einen in die andere — schicken**, to dispatch one; **der — entsagen**, to forsake the world; **alle —**, everybody; **die gelehrte —**, the learned world, learned people; **die schöne —**, the fair sex; **die große —**, the great world (the superior classes of society); **in der großen — leben**, to live among the great world; **er hat —**, he knows the world, he is polite; **sich in die — schicken**, to accommodate one's self to the world or to circumstances; **nüt nicht's auf der —**, with nothing in the world; **in aller — nicht's**, by no means; **die kleine —**, die — **im Kleinen**, the little world, microcosm; world of man; *vid. Syn.* **Schicklichkeit**; *compos.* — **abgrund**, *m.* the immeasurable expanse in which countless worlds revolve; — **achse**, *f.* the earth's axis; — **all**, *n.* universe; — **alter**, *n.* 1. age of the world; 2. age, period; — **angel**, *f.* (hinge) pole of the world; — **anschaung**, or — **ansicht**, *f.* contemplation of the world; view of the world; **eine großartige, umfassende, tiefe, phülosophische — anschaung besitzen**, to have enlarged views of the world, to view or judge life on a grand scale, to have scrutinized life in all its bearings, to have speculated deeply on the world or on human affairs; — **apfel**, *m. provinc.* terrestrial orb, globe (*vid.* **Reichsapfel**); — **art**, *f. vid.* — **brauch**; — **auge**, *n.* opal; *fig.* sun; God; — **ausstellung**, *f.* international or universal exposition, world's fair; — **axe**, *f.* axis of the world; — **ball**, *m.* the terrestrial globe; — **bau**, *m.* 1. mechanism, fabric, structure, system of the world; 2. world; — **begebenheit**, *f.* historical event; occurrence in the system of the universe; — **begier**, — **begierde**, *f.* taste for or love of the world; — **beherrscher**, *m.* ruler of the world; God; — **bekannt**, *adj.* notorious, known universally; — **beobachtung**, *f.* contemplation of the world; — **bereifer**, *m.* great traveller; — **berühmt**, *adj.* far-famed, universally renowned; — **berühmtheit**, *f.* universal celebrity; — **beschreiber**, *m.* cosmographer; — **beschreibung**, *f.* cosmography; — **bezwinger**, *m.* conqueror of the world; — **bildung**, *f.* 1. formation of the world; 2. knowledge of the world, good breeding; — **brand**, *m.* conflagration of the universe; — **brauch**, *m.* use or custom of the world; — **bühne**, *f.* stage of the world; — **bürger**, *m.* cosmopolite, citizen of the world; — **bürgerlich**, *adj.* relating to a cosmopolite, like one; — **bürgerchaft**, *f.* state of being a cosmopolite; — **bürgerinn**, *m.* mind or sentiments of a cosmopolite; — **bürger(h)um**, *n.* cosmopolitanism; — **daue**, *f.* woman of the world; lady moving in the highest society; thoroughbred lady; — **dank**, *m. fig.* the world's thanks, ingratitude, no thanks at all; — **dauer**, *f.* duration of the world; — **denkmal**, *n.* perpetual or eternal monument; — **diener**, *m.* worldly-minded man, slave of the world; — **durchstreifend**, *adj.* traversing the world; — **ehre**, *f.* worldly glory, glory of the world; — **eitelkeit**, *f.* vanity of the world; worldly vanity; — **ende**, *n.* end of the world; farthestmost boundary of the universe; — **entstehung**, — **entstehungslehre**, *f.* cosmogony; — **er-güis**, *n.* event of world-wide im-

portance; —**erfahren**, *adj.* practised in the world; —**erfahrung**, *f.* experience of the world; —**erhaltend**, *adj.* world-sustaining; —**erhalter**, *m.* preserver of the world, of the universe; —**erhaltung**, *f.* preservation of the world; —**erleuchteter**, *m.* enlightener of the world; * Heios; —**erleuchtung**, *f.* 1. illumination of the world; 2. enlightenment of men, enlightened state of the human mind; —**erlösend**, *adj.* world-redeeming; —**erlöser**, *m.* Redeemer; —**eroberer**, *m.* conqueror of the world; —**erobertung**, *f.* conquest of the world; —**erschaffer**, *m.* Creator; —**erschaffung**, *f.* *vid.* *schöpfung*; —**erschütternd**, *adj.* astounding to the whole world; —**feind**, *m.* hater of the world, misanthrope; —**freffer**, *m. cont.* insatiable conqueror; —**freuden**, *f. pl.* mundane pleasure; —**freund**, *m.* 1. cosmopolite, friend to the world; 2. one fond of worldly pleasures; —**gang**, *m.* course of the world; —**ganze**, *n.* universe, system of the world; —**gebäude**, *n.* fabric or system of the world; —**gebietet**, *m.* ruler of the world; —**gebrauch**, *m.* practice or usage of the world; —**gegen**, *f.* region, part, cardinal point of the world; —**geist**, *n.* 1. *Anima Mundi*; God (considered as the all-pervading spirit of the universe); soul of the world; (*formerly*, in *alchemy*) archæus; 2. spirit of the age; 3. worldly spirit; —**geistlich**, *adj.* secular; —**geistliche**, *m.* secular clergyman, secular; —**geistlichkeit**, *f.* secular clergy; —**gemälde**, *n.* view of the world; —**gebürge**, *n.* pomp of this world; —**gebürge**, *adj.* lauded by the world; —**geräusch**, *n.* noise or bustle of the world, world's tumult; fern vom —geräusch, far from the noisy haunts of man; —**gericht**, *n.* final or universal judgment, doom; —**gerichtstag**, *m.* day of judgment; —**geschäfte**, —**händler**, *f. pl.* affairs of the world; —**geschichte**, *f.* universal history; —**geschöpf**, *n.* mortal creature; —**gesetz**, *n.* universal law; —**geist**, *adj.* worldly minded; —**gestümmel**, *n.* bustle of worldly affairs; —**gewühl**, *n.* throng of the world; —**glück**, *n.* earthly or temporal happiness, good fortune, success; —**gut**, *n.* earthly or worldly good, temporal possession; —**güter**, *n. pl.* worldly goods; —**gürtel**, *m.* zone of the earth; —**handel**, *m.* commerce extended over the whole earth; —**händler**, *m. pl.* worldly affairs, historical events; —**heiland**, *m.* Saviour of the world; —**herrscher**, *m.* ruler of the world; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge or practice of the world; er hat keine —kenntnis, he is ignorant of the ways of the world; —**kind**, *n.* worldly, worldly person; —**klug**, *adj.* possessed of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent, cunning; —**klugheit**, *f.* worldly wisdom, political art, politics, prudence; —**könig**, *n.* 1. *vid.* *Weltenczif*; 2. or —**königin** (*n.*), *f.* king, queen of the world; —**körper**, *m.* globe, sphere, heavenly body; —**kreis**, *m.* orb or circle of the world; —**kuigel**, *f.* terrestrial or celestial globe; orb (formerly emblem of the Holy Roman Empire); —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of the world; cosmology; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. notorious, public; 2. versed in the knowledge of the events of the world; —**kundigkeit**, *f.* notoriety; —**kunst**, *f.* art of conducting

one's self in the world; —**lage**, *f.* situation of the world; political situation; —**lauf**, *m.* course of the world; —**leben**, *n.* public life; worldly life; —**lehre**, *f.* cosmology; —**leute**, *f. pl.* 1. worldly minded people; 2. people who mix in the world; —**licht**, *n.* light of the world, sun; *fig.* luminary; —**liebe**, *f.* love of or for the world; —**lied**, *n.* secular song; —**lust**, *f.* pleasure derived from this world, sensual pleasure; —**macht**, *f.* 1. power or might of this world; 2. secular power; worldly power; —**mann**, *m.* man devoted to this world, worldly; man versed in worldly affairs; polite man; —**männlich**, *adj.* well-bred; —**markt**, *m.* emporium; —**meer**, *n.* ocean, main sea; das atlantische —meer, the Atlantic; —**mench**, *m.* worldling; —**messer**, *m. T.* cosmolabe; —**narr**, *m.* fool after the world; —**ordnung**, *f.* system of the world; the invariable laws of nature; —**ort**, *m. Min. T.* cardinal point of the world; —**plan**, *m.* plan of the world; —**pol**, *m.* pole of the earth; —**postkarte**, *f.* postal card recognized by the International Postal Union; —**postverein**, *m.* International Postal Union; —**priester**, *m.* secular priest; —**raum**, *m.* unlimited space; —**regierer**, *m.* governor of the world; —**regierung**, *f.* government of the world; —**reich**, *n.* empire extended over a great part of the world; empire (of the world), kingdom; —**reisende**, *m.* traveller over the world, great traveller; —**richter**, *m.* judge of the world, God; —**ruß**, *m.* universal renown; —**rund**, *n.* our globe; —**sache**, *f.* worldly affair; —**schaffend**, *adj.* world-creating; —**schauplatz**, *m.* theatre of the world, the world's stage or scene; —**scheu**, *adj.* isolated, solitary, misanthropical; —**schmerz**, *m.* state of being weary of the world; pessimism; —**schmerzler**, *m.* one who is weary of the world; pessimist; —**schöpfer**, *m.* the Creator; —**schöpfung**, *f.* creation of the world; —**seele**, *f.* mundane soul, *vid.* —**geist**; —**sinn**, *m.* worldliness, worldly mind, worldly disposition; —**sitte**, *f.* manners of the world; —**sohn**, *m. fig.* man; —**sorge**, *f.* mundane or worldly care; —**sprache**, *f.* universal language, Volapuk; —**stadt**, *f.* any great capital of the world; —**strich**, *m.* region of the earth or of the globe, climate; —**strudel**, *m.* throng of this world; —**sturm**, *m.* dreadful event; —**sucht**, *f.* 1. worldliness; 2. *fig.* contagion or corruption of the world; —**süchtig**, *adj.* worldly minded; carried away by the world; —**system**, *n.* system of the world; —**tafel**, *f. vid.* —**karte**; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* part of the world or globe; —**ton**, *m.* politeness, good breeding; —**tragend**, *adj.* sustaining, bearing the globe; —**umgang**, *m.* intercourse with the world; —**umgürter**, *m.* Neptune; —**umsegler**, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe; —**umseglung**, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; —**umwälzung**, *f.* revolution of the globe; —**untergang**, *m.* end of the world; —**urtheil**, *n.* an opinion of the world; —**vater**, *m.* God; —**beradhter**, *m.* despiser of the world; —**berbesserer**, *m.* reformer of the world; —**berbesserung**, *f.* improvement of the world; —**verhältnis**, *n.* relation to the world; —**verkehr**, *m.* intercourse with the world; —**verleugnung**, *f.* renunciation of the

world; —**verwüster**, *m.* devastator, ravager of the world; —**wolf**, *n. cont.* worldlings; —**wette**, *m.* philosopher; —**wettheit**, *f.* philosophy; —**werbung**, *f.* cosmogony; —**wesen**, *n.* 1. the creative Being of the world, *vid.* —**geist**; 2. the affairs of the world, actions of men; —**witz**, *m. vid.* —**flugwitz**; —**wunder**, *n.* a wonder of the world; —**zerstörer**, *m.* destroyer of the world; —**zerstörung**, *f.* destruction of the world; —**zirkel**, *m. vid.* *Himmelszirkel*.
Welt-**all**, *u. s. m., vid.* *Weltall*, *u. s. m., under compos.* of *Welt*; —**brand**, *m.* * conflagration of the universe; —**erbauer**, —**schöpfer**, *m.* creator of the universe, God; —**flüder**, *m. cont.* mender of the world; —**geist**, —**könig**, *m.* King of creation, God; —**heer**, *n.* host of worlds or stars; —**herr**, Lord of the universe; —**herrscher**, *m.* Supreme Ruler of worlds, God; * —**himmel**, *m.* —**meer**, *n.* —**raum**, *m.* mundane space, immensity of space, heaven's deep and starry vault; —**pracht**, *f.* splendour of creation, glory of the universe; —**richter**, *m.* Supreme Judge of the world; —**ubr**, *f.* + universe (compared with a clock).
weltlich, *adj.* 1. worldly; 2. temporal, civil lay, secular; her —e *Stand*, secularity; —**machen**, to secularize; —e *Güter*, temporality, temporals; die *geistlichen* und —en *Herrn*, the lords spiritual and temporal; —**ge-sinn**, worldly-minded; *compos.* —**machung**, *f. vid.* *Secularisation*.
weltlich, *v. a. (l. u.)* to secularize (a convent, etc.).
Weltlichteit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. worldliness; 2. secularity, laity; 3. temporality, temporal possession.
Weltling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* worldling; worldly person.
wem, *pron. dat.* of *wer*, to whom; —*sprechen Sie?* to whom are you writing? von — *spricht er?* of whom is he speaking?
wen, *pron. acc.* of *wer*, whom; —*such dir?* whom are ye seeking?
***Wen'edlaus**, *m. vid.* *Wenzel*.
Wen'de, *f. (pl. -n)* turning-point; turn; —*der Sonne*, solstice; *compos.* —**ant**, *f.* turning lathe; —**eisen**, *n. 1. T.* handle of the shingle (in forges); 2. *N. T.* whip-staff; —**fabrt**, *f.* second ploughing; —**furche**, *f.* second furrow; —**graden**, *m.* furrow for provines; —**hafen**, *m. T.* crane-hook; any hook for lifting; —**häls**, *m.* wry-neck (a bird); —**kreis**, *m.* tropic; —**kreis** des *Strebens*, der *nördliche* —, tropic of cancer; der —**kreis** des *Steinbocks*, der *südlliche* —**kreis**, tropic of capricorn; —**pfing**, *m.* double swing and wheel plough; —**punft**, *m.* turning-point, solstitial point; verge, pole; *fig.* crisis, critical turn; —**riug**, *n. vid.* —**hafen**; —**rohr**, *n.* movable tube (of a fire engine, etc.); —**säule**, *f.* upright (of a sluice-gate); —**schatten**, *m. T.* (with painters) circular shade; shade of relief; —**schaukel**, *f.* shovel for winnowing; —**schemel**, *m. T.* bed of the fore-gard (with wheel-wrights); —**spindel**, *f.* glover's smoothing-stick; —**stange**, *f.* turning-bar; —**steden**, *m. T.* glove-stretcher; —**stieg**, *m.* ascending path; —**stos**, *m. vid.* —**steden**; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T. (l. u.)* word which may be turned and changed; —**wurz**, *f.* white hellebore; —**zirkel**, *m. vid.* —**kreis**.
Wendel-baum, *m.* axle-tree (of a windmill), winch, arbour; bray-tree;

vinc. sieve, riddle; *compos.* — **ungehänge**, *pl.* — **ungefittell**, *n.* airing-horse for the warp; — **anzähler**, *m.* one who counts the threads of the warp. **Wert(f)strauch**, *m.* (—**e8** ; *pl.* — **sträuher**) cotton-willow. **Wertweide**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) round-leaved willow. **Werg** (**Wurf**) *n.* (—**e8**) tow, oakum; *get(h)ertes* —, black oakum; *unge(h)ertes* —, white oakum; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* tow-like; — **garn**, *n.* tow-yarn; — **leinwand**, *f.* — **linnen**, *n.* tow-linen, tow-cloth; — **lunte**, *f.* quick-match. **Wergeld**, *n.* fine among the old Germans for killing a person. **wer'gen**, *adj.* made of tow, work. **Wert**, *n.* (—**e8** ; *pl.* — **e**) 1. work, action, deed; 2. workmanship, performance; 3. fabric, building; 4. fortification; 5. clockwork, movement; *ein gutes* —, a good deed or action; *ein — der Liebe*, a charitable deed; *ins — setzen*, *stellen*, *richten*, to set agoing, bring about, carry into effect; *zum — e (s)chreiten*, *ans — gehen*, to set about, to go to work; *das — einstellen*, to discontinue a work; *Wellerts —*, Gollert's works; *vulg.* viel — *8* aus etwas machen, to make much of; *compos.* — **baum**, *f.* workman's hench, shop-board; — **befährtnis**, *n. T.* (eines Streichofens) the laboratory of a reverberating furnace; — **biene**, *f.* working bee; — **blei**, *n. T.* lead used in separating the silver; raw lead; leaden plate; — **brett**, *n.* cutting-board; — **bütte**, *f. T.* (with paper-makers) tub; — **eisen**, *n.* farrier's butteris, iron picker; — **führer**, *m.* foreman of a workshop; — **gerät(h)**, *n.* tools; — **hammer**, *m.* hand-hammer; — **haus**, *n.* workhouse, workshop, factory; — **heilig**, *adj.* virtuous in works or deeds from an affectation of sanctity, hypocritical; — **heilige(r)**, *m.* hypocrite; — **heiligkeit**, *f.* hypocrisy; — **hof**, *m.* carpenter's yard; — **holz**, *n.* timber; — **kunst**, *f.* mechanics, mechanic art; — **künstler**, *m.* mechanic, machinist; — **künstlich**, *adj.* mechanical; — **laden**, *m.* workshop; — **leder**, *n.* leather or sheepskin for binding, etc.; — **leute**, *pl.* workmen; working people; — **loch**, *n.* hole of a glass oven; — **los**, *adj.* destitute of works, deficient in good actions; *mann*, *m.* workman, labourer; — **meister**, *m.* work-master, surveyor; architect; gunner; foreman; — **messer**, *n.* shoemaker's cutting-knife; farrier's butteris; — **ofen**, *m.* forging or melting-oven; — **pfleger**, *m. Min. T.* share-holder; — **probe**, *f. T.* specimen of the metal (in foundries); — **rut(h)e**, *f. T.* rule, measuring-rod or pole; — **saal**, *m.* working-hall; — **sag**, *m. T.* raising of a wooden building by joining all the single parts; — **scherbel**, *m.* vessel filled with water, in which potters dip their hands while working; — **schuh**, *m.* foot (considered as a measure); — **schule**, *f.* school for young artisans or mechanics; — **silber**, *n. 1.* silver extracted from lead-ore; 2. silver for bullion; jeweller's silver; — **sohle**, *f. T.* lead-walling; — **stapel**, *f.* seat, step (with wax-chandlers); — **statt**, — **stätte**, *f.* workshop; workhouse; laboratory; außer der — **stätte** arbeiten, to work without having license; — **stätter**, *m. provinc. for* Kupferschmied (*q. v.*); — **stein**, *m. vid.* — **stuck**; — **stelle**, *f. vid.* — **stätte**; — **stellig**, *adj.* put into effect, executed;

— **stellig** machen, to effectuate, perform; — **stoff**, *m.* material; — **stube**, *f.* working-room; — **stuck**, *n.* freestone; — **stuhl**, *m.* loom; — **tag**, *m.* working-day, work-day; — **taglich**, *adj.* of a work-day, belonging to work-days; — **tagsgeld**, *n.* everyday clothes; — **tagsmensch**, *m.* ordinary kind of man; — **tagseele**, *f.* base soul; — **thätig**, *adj.* operative, efficacious, practical; — **thätigkeit**, *f. 1.* activity; 2. execution, accomplishment, realization; — **tisch**, *m.* work-table; — **verständnis**, *adj.* expert in any art, skilful in some workmanship; — **verständige(r)**, *m.* connoisseur, artist; — **zange**, *f. T.* gold-heater's pincers; — **zeug**, *n.* instrument, tool, implement; organ; — **zeugkasten**, *m.* tool-chest; — **zeugwagen**, *m.* tool-car; — **zinn**, *m.* crude zinc; — **zinn**, *n.* crude tin. **Wertchen**, *n.* little piece of work, opusculum. **wer'ken**, *v. n.* to work, to be active, to be busy. **Wertfestag**, *m. vulg. vid.* Werttag. **wer'ken**, *v. + for* arbeiten (*q. v.*). **Werfer**, *m.* a person that does or performs anything (*only used in comp.*). **wert(f)ich**, *adj. provinc.* industrious, active. **Wer'mut(h)**, *m.* (—**8**) wormwood; *der portugiesische* —, tree-wormwood; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* absinthian; — **becher**, *m.* cup of wormwood, *fig.* cup of bitterness; — **bier**, *n. purl.* wormwood beer; — **bitter**, *adj.* bitter as wormwood; — **branntwein**, *m.* absinth; — **busch**, *m.* tree-wormwood; — **cule**, *f.* the phalæna of wormwood; — **extract**, *m.* extract of wormwood; — **laus**, *f.* aphid of the wormwood; — **öl**, *n.* oil of wormwood; — **saft**, *m.* juice of wormwood; — **salz**, *n.* salt of wormwood; — **schnapz**, *m.* vermouth, absinth; — **speise**, *f.* food as bitter as wormwood; — **trank**, *m.* drink made up with wormwood; — **wasser**, *n.* extract of wormwood; — **wein**, *m.* wormwood-wine, *purl.* royal, vermouth. **Wer'ter**, *m.* (—**8**) Werner. ***Wernerit'**, *m.* (—**8** ; *pl.* — **e**) *Min. T.* paranthine. **Werp'bloß**, *m.* snatch-block. **wer'pen**, *v. n. N. T.* to warp. **Werp'troß**, *n. N. T.* warp. **Wer're**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) 1. mole-cricket, churr-worm; 2. *provinc.* eyesore. **Werp'rig**, *n. provinc. vid.* Werp. **Wer're**, *f.* (*pl.* — **n**) *provinc.* buckthorn; *compos.* — **abeere**, *f.* — **ustrauch**, *m. vid.* Werp'e. **Wert**, *f.* (*pl.* — **e**) verst, Russian mile of 3,500 feet. **Wert'fenbere**, *f. vid.* Wertfenbere. **wert(h)**, *adj.* 1. worth; 2. having a great value, worthy, deserving; 3. dear; *tausend Thaler* —, worth a thousand dollars; *es ist nichts* —, it is good for nothing; *er ist nicht einen Schuß Pulver* —, he is not worth a rush; *aller Ehren* —, worthy of every respect; respectable; *der Rede* —, worth mentioning; *der Mühe* —, worth the trouble; *er ist es* —, he deserves it; — **schäpen** or **halten**, to esteem, value; *mein — er Freund*, my dear friend; *einen lieb und — halten*, to love one dearly. **Wert(h)**, *m.* (—**e8**) 1. worth, value, estimation; 2. price, rate; *einen großen* — *auf etwas setzen*, or *einer Sache einen hohen — beilegen*, to set a great value upon; *von feinem* —, *ohne* —, of no value; *der — eines Wechsels*, the value of a bill of ex-

change; *M. E's, der* — *in Factura*, value as per invoice; — *in Rechnung*, value in account; — *in Wa(a)ren*, value received in goods; — *erhalten*, (upon hills of exchange), value received; *compos.* — **achtung**, *f.* esteem, estimation; — **angabe**, *f.* declaration of value; — **arm**, *adj.* worth very little; — **bestimmer**, *m.* valuer, appraiser; — **bestimmung**, *f.* valuation, appraisement; — **briefe**, *m. pl.* letters containing money, paper, etc., of value; — **erfaß**, *m.* equivalent; — **gleichheit**, *f.* equivalence; — **haltig**, *adj.* of value; — **haltung**, *f. vid.* Wert(b)schätzung, *below*; — **nehmer**, *m.* giver of a bill; — **regulator**, *m.* standard of value; — **sendung**, *f. 1.* letter or package containing money or valuables; 2. money order; — **seher**, *vid.* — **bestimmer**; — **tag**, *f. ad* valorem tax, tax on values; — **verminderung**, *f.* depreciation, deterioration; — **zoll**, *m. ad* valorem duty. *Syn.* Wert(b), Preis, Gehalt. The judgment arrived at concerning the goodness of things is their Wert(b) (worth). The Preis (price) is that which is considered equal to the Wert(b) of anything, especially in money. The Preis of things can rise or fall, without their innerer Wert(b) (real value) being increased or lessened. The Gehalt is the real value of the nobler metals and of the coins struck from them. Gold and silver, for instance, are alloyed with base metal; the less, therefore, they contain of alloy, by so much the higher, and the more they contain of it, by so much the lower is their Gehalt (that is, standard). **wert(h)en**, *v. a.* to value, estimate, *vid.* würdigen. **wert'(h)ig**, *adj. Chem. T.* valent. **wert'(h)igfeit**, *f.* chemical value, valency. **wert(h)'los**, *adj.* worthless, undeserving. **Wert(h)'losigkeit**, *f.* worthlessness, want of merit. **wert(h)'schätzen**, *v. a. insepar.* to esteem highly, to regard; *wert(h)ge-schätzter Freund!* my esteemed friend! (*in letters*). **Wert(h)'schätzung**, *f.* esteem, regard. **Wert(h)'setzung**, *f.* appraisal, valuation, estimate. **wert(h)'voll**, *adj.* valuable. **Wer'wolf**, *m.* werewolf, wolf-man. **wes**, *pron. vid.* wessen. **Wescheholz**, *n.* prick-wood. **wes'en**, *v. n. quite obsolete*, to be; *from which the partic. greifen.* **Wes'en**, *n.* (—**8** ; *pl.* — **n**) 1. being, existence; 2. substance, essence, nature; 3. reality; 4. manner of being; 5. condition, disposition, character; 6. behaviour, conduct, demeanour; 7. affairs; concerns; 8. bustle, noise, fuss, ado; 9. piece of work; *das höchste* —, the Supreme Being; *das — einer Sache*, the essence, nature of a thing; *das gemeine* —, commonwealth; *sein — in einem Orte haben* (treiben), to reside in a place; *ein gezwungenes* —, a forced air, affectation; *ein ungezwungenes* —, a natural behaviour; *verfährtes* —, awkwardness, wrong behaviour; *ein vornehmtes* —, airs of quality; *das böse* —, *vulg.* falling sickness, epilepsy; *viel — von etwas machen*, to make much of; *viel — 8* machen, to make much ado; *ohne viel — 8 zu machen*, without many ceremonies; *nicht viel — 8* machen, to be quiet; to make no great figure; *compos. Phil. T.* — (**8**) **einheit**, *f.* consubstantiality; — **gleich**, *adj.* consubstantial; — **gleichheit**, *f.* coessentiality; — **lette**, *f. vid.* — **reibe**; — **lehre**, *f. Phil.* ontology; metaphysics;

—*leiter*, *f.* fig. scale or rank of being; —*reich*, *n.* world or empire of beings; —*reihe*, *f.* series of beings; —*verwandlung*, *f.* transubstantiation.

We'senheit, *f.* 1. being, essence, nature, substance, matter; 2. essentiality, reality; 3. *Log.* T. entity.

we'senlos, *adj.* unsubstantial.

We'senlosigkeit, *f.* unreality, non-existence, chimæra.

we'sentlich, *adj.* essential, real, substantial; intrinsic.

We'sentlichkeit, *f.* essentiality, reality, essence, substance.

We'ser, *f.* *Geog. T.* Weser.

wes'halb, *adv.* vid. *weswegen*.

***We'sir**, *m.* vid. *Wesir*.

We'spe, *f.* (pl. -n) wasp; dub-fig; *compos.* —*nählich*, —*nartig*, *adjs.* wasp-like; —*nb.ia*, *n.* A. T. the sphenoid bone; —*nbiene*, *f.* nomada;

—*nsalt*, *m.* the honey-buzzard; —*nsflige*, *f.* wasp-fly; —*nsfresser*, *m.* bee-eater (a bird); —*nsnest*, *n.* wasp's nest; *fig.* a certain meal-meat; in ein —*nsnest* flöten or fressen, to stir a wasp's nest; *fig.* to get into a scrape;

—*nschwarm*, *m.* flight of wasps; —*nsich*, *m.* sting of a wasp; —*ns taille*, *f.* wasp-like waist.

We'sebeere, *f.* (pl. -n) wild cherry.

wes'en, *wes*, *pron. interrog. and relat.* whose; of whom; of what; *vid. mer*; — *erfreu't du dich?* what are you rejoicing about? — *ist das Bild?* whose likeness is this?

wes'wegen, *adv.* why, wherefore, for what reason, upon what account; — *ist er unzufrieden?* why is he dissatisfied?

West, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) west, westwind; *N. T.* — zum Norden, zum Süden, west one point to the north, to the south; *compos.* —*afrika*, *n.* west of Africa, western Africa; —*afrikaner*, *m.* West African; —*afrikanisch*, *adj.* of or from western Africa; —*asien*, *n.* western Asia;

—*bahn*, *f.* western road or railway; —*bahnhof*, *m.* western railway station; —*cude*, *n.* western extremity, west end; —*europa*, *n.* western Europe; —*frank*, *West Franconian*;

—*franken*, *n.* West Franconia; —*fränkisch*, *adj.* of or from West Franconia, West Franconian; —*friesland*, *n.* West Friesland; —*friesie*, *m.* inhabitant of West Friesland; —*friesisch*, *adj.* from West Friesland; —*gegend*, *f.* western region; —*got(h)en*, *m. pl.* Visigotbs, West Goths; —*got(h)land*, *n.* West Gotland; —*grenze*, *f.* western frontier; —*indien*, *n.* West Indies; —*indien-sahrer*, *m.* West Indian; —*indier*, *m.* West Indian; —*indisch*, *adj.* West Indian, West India . . . ; —*küste*, *f.* western (or west coast); —*länder*, *m. pl.* inhabitants of the west; Occidentals; —*manland*, *n. vid.* *Westermannland*; —*meer*, *n.* Western Sea, Atlantic Ocean; —*nord*, *n.* north-west; (vom Winde) north-west, *vid.* *Nordwest*; —*nordwest*, *I. m.* west-north-west; (vom Winde) west-north-west; II. *adv.* west-north-west; —*nördlich*, *adj.* north-western; —*preu'se*, *m.* inhabitant of West Prussia; —*preu'sen*, *n.* West Prussia; —*preu'sisch*, *adj.* of or from West Prussia; —*puant*, *m.* true equinoctial point; —*see*, *f.* Western Sea, Atlantic Ocean; —*seite*, *f.* west side, western side; —*süd*, *m. vid.* *Südwest*; —*südwest*, *I. m.* west-south-west; (vom Winde) west-south-west; II. *adv.* west-south-west; —*wärts*,

adv. to or toward the west, westward, westwardly; —*wind*, *m.* west wind, zephyr.

We'ste, *f.* (pl. -n) waistcoat; *compos.* —*njutter*, *n.* waistcoat-lining; —*ntragen*, *m.* waistcoat-collar; —*knopf*, *m.* waistcoat-button; breast-button; —*nstüde*, *pl.* shapes, waistcoat-shapes; —*ntasche*, *f.* waistcoat-pocket; —*nzeug*, *n.* waistcoat-stuff.

We'sten, *I. m.* west; *vid.* *West*; *nach*, *gegen* —, to west, westward; II. *adv.* west.

We'sterhemd, } *n.* chrisom-cloth; A. *We'sterfleid*, } *T.* helmet, coif.

We'sterwat, }

We'stermannland, *n.* (-e) *Geog. T.* Westmanland, Westmania.

We'sterreich, *n.* (-e) *Austrasia*.

We'sterfönne, *f. N. T.* six o'clock in the afternoon.

We'stfa'len, *n.* (-e) Westphalia.

We'stfa'linger, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) Westphalian.

we'stfa'li'sch, *adj.* Westphalian; ein — *Schinken*, a Westphalian ham.

we'stlich, *I. adj.* west, western, westerly; ein — *er Wind*, a west wind; II. *adv.* westward.

We'stpha'len, *n.* (-e) *vid.* *Westfalen*.

We'stpha'linger, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) *vid.* *Westfäliger*.

we'stpha'li'sch, *adj. vid.* *westfälisch*.

we'stwärts, *adv.* westward.

We'stler, *m.* (pl. —) *provinc.* wallet.

wes't, *adv. vulg.* even, equal; — *ma'schen*, to quit scores; e's einem — *ma'schen*, to be even with one, to take reprisals upon one.

West'bewerb, *m.* competition.

West'bewerber, *m.* competitor.

Wes'te, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. bet, wager; 2. contention, emulation; um die —, in emulation; etwas um die — *ihun*, to vie; ma's gilt die —? name your wager? how much will you bet? die — *so'll gelten!* I'll take the bet! done!

Wes'tegericht, *n.* inferior court of judicature (at Lubeck).

Wes'teiser, *m.* (-e) emulation, contention, rivalry.

Wes'teiserer, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) emulator, rival.

wes'teisen, *v. n.* (h.) *insepar.* to contend, vie, emulate, rival; in gewissen Stücken wetteifert er mit Titian, in certain pieces he disputes the palm with Titian; sie haben stets miteinander gewetteifert, they have always been rivals, vied with each other; mit einem in Höflichkeit'sbegegnungen —, to not allow one's self to be outdone in politeness.

wes'ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lay, bet, wager, hold a wager; ich wette drei gegen ein, I will lay three to one, I will lay odds; für und wider —, to hedge.

Wes'ter, *n.* (-e; *pl.* —) 1. weather; 2. storm, tempest; 3. *Min. T.* air, steam, vapours; schönes —, fine or fair weather; garliches —, foul weather; vom — beschädigt, mitgenommen, weather-beaten; vom — erschlagen, thunder-struck; *Sea E's*, windige —, blowing weather; mit Böen vermischt —, squally weather; hartes, schweres or stürmisches —, stormy weather; klar —, clear weather; neblig —, foggy weather; mistig —, hazy weather; *vulg.* alle —! zounds; ihu sollen alle —! confound him!

compos. —*ableiter*, *m.* lightning-rod, conductor; —*ableitung*, *f.* the conducting off of the electric fluid; —*almanach*, *m.* weather-almanac; —*anzelchen*, *n.* sign of the weather; —*bach*, *m.* * torrent; —*baum*, *m.* thick cloud that spreads upward like

the branches of a tree; —*beobachter*, *m.* observer of the weather, meteorologist; —*beobachtung*, *f.* meteorological observation; Instrumente zur —*beobachtung*, meteorological instruments; —*bericht*, *m.* weather report; —*bläfer*, *m. Min. T.* ventilator of a mine; —*breit*, *n.* weather-board (placed over windows); —*dach*, *n.* pent-house, eaves, veranda; —*dicht*, *adj.* weather-proof; —*eis lung*, *f. provinc.* sudden storm; —*fahne*, *f.* —*fähuchen*, —*fähulein*, *n.* vane, weather-flag, weathercock; —*fang*, *m. Min. T.* passage for ventilation; —*fest*, *adj.* weather-proof; —*frisch*, *m.* mud-fish; —*frosch*, *m. vid.* *Gaubfrosch*; —*galle*, *f. N. T.* weather-gall; —*gebet*, *n.* prayer during a storm, against lightning; —*geläut*, *n.* ringing of bells during a storm; —*gewölk*, *n.* storm-cloud, thunder-cloud; —*glas*, *n.* weather-glass, barometer; thermometer; —*glocke*, *f.* storm-bell (which is rung in heavy storms, to remind people to pray); —*haben*, *m.* weathercock (*also fig.* time-server, turncoat); —*haufen*, *m.* heap into which hay is formed, before it is quite dry, to protect it against the effects of the weather; —*häuschen*, *n. T.* hygrometer; —*hut*, *m.* 1. *vid.* —*fang*; 2. umbrella-hat; —*hütlein*, *n.* pent-house, wind-screen; —*hütte*, *f.* weather-hut or cabin; —*junge*, *m.* a young curmudgeon, wild youngster; —*kasten*, *m. Min. T.* box provided with suckers or suckets, by means of which fresh air is let into a mine; —*keil*, *m.* thunder-bolt; belemnite; —*kerl*, *m. vulg.* deuced clever fellow; —*kluft*, *f. T.* frost-cleft in a tree; —*klüftig*, *adv.* cleft by frost; —*flug*, —*kundig*, *adjs.* weather-wise; —*fühlung*, *f.* cooling of the temperature; —*funde*, *f.* meteorology; —*kundige(r)*, *m.* meteorologist; —*launisch*, *adj.* influenced by the weather; in a state of ill humour; irritable, peevish, capricious; —*läuten*, *n.* the ringing of bells during a tempest; —*leiter*, *m.* conductor; —*leuchten*, *n.* heat-lightning, coruscation of light, sheet-lightning; —*licht*, *n.* composit, St. Elmo's fire; —*lied*, *n.* canticle to be sung during a storm; —*loch*, *n.* bad weather-quarter; —*lösung*, *f. Min. T.* promotion of the circulation of the air in the mines; —*lotte*, —*lutte*, *f. Min. T.* square channel of boards, by means of which the circulation of the air is promoted in mines; —*macher*, *m.* raiser of tempest, author of the weather, sorcerer; —*männchen*, *n. T.* anemoscope; —*maschine*, *f. Min. T.* any machine used in mines to promote the circulation of the air; —*mäßig*, *adj. vulg.* provoking, monstrous; —*nacht*, *f.* tempestuous night; —*prophet*, *m.* person that foretells the weather; —*prophezeiung*, *f.* prediction of the weather; —*rad*, *n. Min. T.* wheel for conveying fresh air into mines; —*regel*, *f.* meteorological rule; —*regen*, *m.* tempest-rain; —*reche*, *f.* chap, cleft in a roof through which the rain and snow gets in; —*rose*, *f.* althæa; —*satz*, *m. vid.* —*falten*; —*sauger*, *m. Min. T.* machine for ventilating by means of a fire-chest; —*säule*, *f.* water-spout; —*sacht*, *m. Min. T.* air-shaft, opening in a mine to admit air from without; —*schaden*, *m.* damage done by the weather; —*scherbe*, *f.* a small shrine filled with sacred images to preserve a house

from lightning (with Roman Catholics); —**schelde**, *f.* place in the sky where the thunder-clouds separate; district over which a storm has burst; —**scheldung**, *f.* 1. flashes of lightning; 2. *vid.* —**schibe**; —**schlein**, *m. vid.* —**leuchten**; —**schentel**, *m. T.* out-jutting edge on the cross-pieces of a window, to lead off the rain-water that runs down the glass-panes; —**schiefen**, *n.* firing at a tempest to disperse it; —**schirm**, *m.* screen, protection against the weather; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. thunderbolt, stroke of lightning; 2. violent hail-storm, hail-stroke; damage by storm; —**schnelle**, *f.* quickness of the flash; —**legen**, *m.* prayer by which lightning is to be averted; —**seite**, *f.* weather-side; **das Decken der —seite**, weather-tiling; —**stange**, *f. vid.* —**ableiter**; —**stein**, *m.* belemnite, thunderstone, echinite; —**strahl**, *m.* flash of lightning; —**strecke**, *f. Min. T.* horizontal channel in a mine for conveying fresh air from one shaft to another; —**strich**, *m.* direction of a storm; —**strick**, *m.* weather-rope, hygrometer; —**sturm**, *m.* tempest; —**thür**, *f. 1. Min. T.* trap-door in the shafts of mines; 2. storm-door; —**trächtig**, *adj.* pregnant with storm; —**trommel**, *f. vid.* —**rab**; —**uhr**, *f.* hygrometer; —**veränderung**, *f.* change of the weather; —**berkfimder**, *m.* weather-prophet; —**vogel**, *m.* plover; —**warte**, *f.* meteorological observatory; —**wedjel**, *m.* change of weather or of the air; —**wendisch**, *adj.* changeable; mutable, fickle, inconstant; ein —**wenbifcher** **Reinb**, a changeling, weathercock, turncoat, flincher; —**wirbel**, *m.* typhoon; —**wolfe**, *f.* tempestuous cloud; —**wurm**, *m.* wood-louse; —**zeiten**, *n.* 1. prognostic of an imminent tempest; 2. any meteorological sign; —**zeiger**, *m.* weather-index; —**zotte**, *f.* green byssus; —**zug**, *m. Min. T. vid.* —**lösung**.

Syn. Wetter, Witterung. Witterung denotes those changeable circumstances, which commonly change according to the difference of climates and seasons, the Wetter those which change under the same climate and during the same season of the year. Witterung signifies the nature of the atmosphere during a longer period of time, Wetter during a shorter. The Germans say: it is beautiful Wetter (weather) when the sun shines and it is not rainy or windy; on the other hand, the Witterung (climate or weather) is by so much the more severe in a country the farther it lies to the north. They say, moreover, to-day is beautiful Wetter (weather), but this spring, this summer, etc., we have beautiful Witterung. In English "weather" has both significations, and "climate" or "season" can seldom be substituted for it in translating Witterung.

Wetter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) wagerer, bettor, he that lays bets.

Wetterau, *f.* Wetteraw.

wetterleuchten, *v. imp. insep.* to lighten.

wettern, *v. I. imp.* to thunder; *II. n.* (—**s**) to curse; er **flucht und wettert**, he is very angry, fulminates and thunders.

wettfahren, *v. n.* (—**s**) to run a race for a wager.

wettgehen, *v. ir. n.* (—**s**) to walk for a wager.

Wettgefang, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**fänge**) song of emulation.

Wettkampf, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**kämpfe**) 1. contest; 2. pugilistic combat; prize-fight.

wettkämpfen, *v. n.* (—**s**) mit einem —, to contend with, strive with any one for the victory.

Wettkämpfer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) pugilist; prize-fighter, wrestler.

Wettlauf, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**läufe**) race, running-match; **mürgen ist ein —**, there is a race to be run to-morrow; — **zu Wagen**, chariot-race.

wettlaufen, *v. n.* (mit einem) to run with any one for a wager or prize.

Wettläufer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) one who runs a race.

Wettlaufpreis, *m.* prize of a race.

Wettpolicy, *f.* (—**n**) wager-policy.

Wettpreis, *m.* wager, winner's prize.

wettreiten, *v. ir. n.* to race one horse against another; to ride a race, a steeplechase, a match.

wettrennen, *I. v. n.* to run for a wager, to race (both of men and horses); *II. s. n.* racing; race; running-match; — mit **Hindernissen**, steeplechase; **Reihhaber von —**, turfsmen.

Wettrenner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) race-horse, courser.

Wettritt, *m.* horse-race; distance-riding.

wett rudern, *I. v. n.* (—**s**) to row a race for a wager; 2. *s. n.* boat-race, regatta; rowing-match.

Wett rudern, *n.* boat-race, regatta, rowing-match.

wett singen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to vie in singing; 2. (mit einem) to sing against any one.

Wettspiel, *n.* (—**s**) game for a match, a match, match-game.

wett spielen, *v. n.* to play for a wager for the prize.

Wettspieler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) one who plays for a wager.

Wettstreit, *m.* (—**s**) contention, emulation.

wettwerben, *v. ir. n.* to stand in competition for, to woo as rivals.

Wettwerber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) rival, competitor, opponent.

wetzen, *v. a.* to rub; to whet, hone, sharpen; *vid. Syn.* **schürfen**.

Wetzen, *n.* (—**s**) whetting, sharpening.

Wetzer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) sharpener.

Wettschiefer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) whetstone, whetstone.

Wettschleif, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**stähle**) table-steel, sharpening steel.

Wettslein, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) whetstone, hone; *compos.* —**frant**, *n. B. T.* rest-harrow; petty-whin; —

schiefer, *m.* whetstone-slate; —

waße, *f.* micaceous schistous argil.

Weymuth(h)iefer, *vid.* **Weimut(h)siefer**.

Whig, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**s**) Whig; *compos.* —**herrschafft**, *f.* rule of the Whigs; —**partei**, *f.* Whig party.

Whiggismus, *m.* Whiggism.

whiggistisch, *adj.* whig.

Whisk(e)h, *m.* (—**s**) whiskey.

Whisk(e)h, *n.* (—**s**) whisky (kind of chaise).

Whist, } *n.* (—**s**) whist; *compos.*

Whistspiel, } *pos.* —**marke**, *f.* whist-marker; —**tisch**, *m.* whist-table.

wibbeln, *v. n.* + (—**s**) to swarm.

Wibel, *m.* (—**s**) weevil, vid. **Wibbel**.

Wichdorn, *m.* eglantine, sweet briar, wild rose.

Wichel, *f.* (—**n**) *provinc.* willow.

Wichs, *m.* *vulg.* full dress, holiday dress.

Wichse, *f.* 1. waxing, blacking, blackball; 2. *fig. vulg.* for **Prügel** (*q. v.*).

Wichsbüchse, *f.* blacking-box.

Wichsbürste, *f.* (—**n**) blacking-brush.

Wichsboße, *f. vid.* **Wichsbüchse**.

wichsen, *v. a. I.* to black, wax; 2. *fig. vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

Wichsflanz, *n.* (—**s**) waxing, blacking.

Wichsglanz, *m.* boot-polish.

Wichslappen, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) rag for blacking leather.

Wichsleder, *n.* varnished or patent leather.

Wichs'schachtel, *f. vid.* **Wichsbüchse**.

Wichs'schuh, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) patent-leather shoe.

Wichs'stiefel, *m. pl.* varnished or patent-leather boots.

Wicht, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e and -er**) wight, being, creature; ein **armir —**, a poor fellow.

Wichtel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) + 1. mite, little creature, midget; 2. *provinc.* screech-owl; 3. — or *compos.* — **männchen**, *n.* hobgoblin; — **peife**, *f. Hant. T.* a kind of bird-call.

Wichtelzopf, *m. vid.* **Wichselzopf**.

wichtig, *adj.* 1. weighty, ponderous; 2. of due weight; 3. *fig.* weighty, important, considerable, of consequence; of importance, of moment; ein —**er Mann**, a man of consequence; ein —**er Beweisgrund**, a great argument; ein —**es Amt**, a place of great trust; ein —**e Wiene machen**, to look consequential; **ich — machen**, *v.* to assume importance.

Wichtigkeit, *f.* 1. weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment; 2. matter of importance.

wichtigthuend, *adj.* pompous.

Wichtigueret, *f.* pomposity.

Wichbohne, *f.* (—**n**) lupin, wolf's-bean.

Wichse, *f.* (—**n**) vetch; die **spanische —**, scarlet lupin; *compos.* —**brod**, *n.* vetch bread; —**band**, *m.* bundle of vetches; —**nutter**, —**ngemenge**, *n.* food, oats and vetches mingled together; —**nflee**, *m.* esparcet, sainfoin; —**nlaus**, *f.* aphid of the vetch; —**nphabe**, *f.* phalæna of the vetch; —**nsprot**, *m.* vetch-grits; —**nstein**, *m.* orobite; —**nitroh**, *n.* vetch-straw.

Wichse, *m.* (—**s**) 1. roller, roll; lap-board; 2. ringlet, curl; 3. curl-paper; ein — **fladß**, a distaff of flax; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* swaddling-band, swaddling-cloth, swaddling-cloth; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. outer leaf (of tobacco); 2. *Bot. T.* convoluted leaf; —**blume**, *f.* selago; —**eisen**, *n. T.* cold iron; —**flechte**, *f.* —**moos**, *n.* official stringy lichen, hairy treemoss; —**fran**, *f. fam.* nurse; —

happel, *m.* yarn-windle, reel; —

kind, *n.* infant, child in swathing clothes; —**maschine**, *f.* winding-machine, lap-machine; —**natter**, *f.* a kind of adder at Ternate; —

puppe, *f. 1. fam.* baby in swaddling-clothes; 2. a doll; —**ranke**, tendril, filament; —

ranne, *f.* caterpillar that wraps itself up in a leaf; —**schlange**, *f. vid.* —**natter**; —**schnur**, *f. vid.* —**band**; —

schwanz, *m.* long, flexible tail (of some animals); monkey; —**stumpf**, *m.* turned down stocking; —**tuch**, *n.* swaddling-cloth; swaddling-clout, wrapper; —**zeug**, *m.* swaddling-clothes.

Widcele, *f. vid.* **Widferet**.

widelen, *v. a.* to wind up, to roll; in etwas —, to wrap up, enwrap; ein **kind —**, to saddle, swathe a child; **man kann ihn um den finger —**, you can twist him round your finger; **er wickelt seinen Schwanz rund um die Fingers**, he winds his tail round the the boughs; *fig.* **ich aus einer Sache —**, to disentangle one's self from a business, to extricate one's self, to disengage.

wideln, *n.* (—**s**) 1. winding up, rolling; 2. wrapping up, swaddling.

widelen, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to sooth-say, *vid.* **wahr sagen**.

Wi'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* fortune-teller, soothsayer, *vid.* Wahr-sager.
Wi'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who rolls up.
Wi'ferei', *f. cont.* bad winding, rolling, wrapping, *vid.* Wi'feln, *n.*
Wi'f'etroh, *n.* (-es) vetch-straw.
***Wi'dar**, *m.* (-s) *North. Myth.* T. the god of discretion, son of Odin.
Wi'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ram; 2. *ast. T.* aries; *der* siberische, wilde —, the Siberian goat; *der* peruanische —, the lama; *hydraulischer* —, Archimedes's screw (*T.*); *compos.* —fell, *n.* ram's skin; *das* goldene —fell, the golden fleece; —*haupt*, *n.* 1. ram's head; 2. *Arch. T.* ram's head; —*schiff*, *n.* naval ram; —*shorn*, *n.* 1. ram's horn; 2. *Fort. T.* —*shörner*, *pl.* tennises; 3. *vid.* Ammonshörn; —*skampf*, *m.* combat between rams; —*stoss*, *m. vid.* —*shaupt*; —*spunkt*, *m. Ast. T.* vernal point.
wid'bern, *v. a.* to turn over the steeped barley (in brewing).
Wi'dem, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + jointure, dowry; *provinc. (in Silesia)* parochial ground or estate; *compos.* —*hof*, *m.* parson's house, parsonage.
Wi'demut, *n. vid.* Widem.
wi'der, *I. prep. with acc.* against, in opposition to, contrary to; — *meinet* Willen, against my will; — *Recht* und *Billigkeit*, contrary to right and reason; — *den Strom* schwimmen, to swim against the stream; *das* ist — *seine* Natur, that is against his nature; — *einander laufende* Meinungen, contradictory or opposite opinions; *fam.* *das* geht einem — *den* Nann, that goes against one's stomach; *II. s. n. fam.* the contrary, con; *das* Für und *das* Wider einer Sache erörtern, to consider the pro and the con of a thing; *vid.* *Syn.* gegen.
wi'derartig, *adj.* opposite, heterogeneous.
wi'derbessern, { *v. n. separ. (h.) cont.*
wi'derbellen, { to contradict.
Wi'derbeller, *m.* disputatious fellow.
Wi'derbellerin(*n.*), *f. cont.* sbrew.
Wi'derchrist, *m.* (-s) anticbrist.
Wi'derchristent(h)um, *n.* anticbristianism.
wi'derchristlich, *adj.* anticbristian.
Wi'derdruck, *m.* reaction, counter-pressure, counterproof; *Typ. T.* reiteration.
wi'derdrücken, *v. a.* to squeeze or press against, to react.
Wi'derdruf, *m. provinc.* anger, vexation, *vid.* Verdruf.
wi'derehelich, *adj.* anti-matrimonial.
widerfahren, *v. n. I. insepar. (f.) with dat.* to happen, befall; *es* ist ihm ein Unglück —, a misfortune has happened to him; *jedem* Recht — lassen, to mete out justice to every one, to give everyone his due; *II. separ. prov.* wi'derfahren, to come in collision (in a carriage, etc.).
Syn. Widerfahren, begegnen. That which widerfährt (happens, occurs) to any one, may be something agreeable or disagreeable; in the bad sense it may be rendered by "to befall"; that which begegnet (turns up for, happens to) any one, usually is an agreeable change or event. There widerfährt us, *i. e.* befalls us, much good and bad fortune in this life: there widerfährt (falls to the lot of) many a one more honour than he deserves. When one says, however, that nothing has begegnet (happened) to us on our journey, it means that nothing disagreeable has turned up.
Wi'derfährte, *f. Sp. T.* counter-foil, track or scent.
Wi'derfluss, *m. reflex.*
wi'derfordern, *v. a. vid.* niederfordern.

Wi'dergänge, *f. Min. T.* back galleries.
wi'dergefährlich, *adj.* illegal.
wi'derharrig, *adj.* untoward; against the grain.
Wi'derhaarigkeit, *f.* untowardness, perverse spirit.
Wi'derhaken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barb, barbel-book; grapple-book; — *am* Ängel, beard of a fishhook.
wi'derhaftig, *adj.* booked, barbed.
Wi'derhall, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Wiederhall.
wi'derhallen, *v. n. (h.)* to re-echo.
Wi'derhalt, *m.* (-s) hold, support, counter-hold, counter-pressure, resistance; *feinen* — haben, to have no stay, shore, support; *fig.* einen mach-tigen — an jemandem haben, to have powerful support in anyone.
wi'derhalten, *v. n. ir. (h.)* to hold out, last; to resist.
Wi'derhalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* shaft-hook; fulcrum (of a lever).
wi'derhaltig, *adj.* resisting, opposing; — *c* Speisen, solid, staying meals.
Wi'derhalttau, *n.* running end (or part).
Wi'derhorst, *m. vid.* Widerriif.
Wi'derkampf, *m.* (-s) combat, opposing struggle, opposition.
wi'derkämpfen, *v. n.* to combat or contend against.
Wi'derklage, *f.* counter-plea, recrimination.
Wi'derkläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) re-criminator.
Wi'derkreuz, *n.* (-es) *H. T.* croslet.
Wi'derlage, *f. Arch. T.* counter-pose, counter-pillar, spur; *L. T.* jointure, settlement, donation at the time of marriage.
Wi'derlager, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Widerlage, *I.*
Wi'derläger, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* one who digs the foundation of a butment.
wi'derlaufen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to run against; to wind, double.
widerlegbar, { *adj.* confutable, re-
widerleglich, { futable.
Widerlegbarkeit, *f.* capability of being refuted.
widerlegen, *v. a.* to refute, confute, contradict, gainsay, disprove; *einen* Beweis, einen Satz —, to disprove, confute an argument, a proposition; *die* Erfahrung widerlegt es, experience disproves it; *durch* *das* Leben —, to live down.
Widerle'ger, *m.* refuter.
Widerle'gung, *f.* confutation, refutation; *L. T.* contradiction, rebutter, objections; *compos.* —*schrift*, *f.* written refutation, disproof, rebuttal.
wi'derlich, *adj.* repugnant, offensive, disgusting, loathsome, nauseous.
Wi'derlichkeit, *f.* offensiveness, nauseousness, loathsomeness; tediousness.
wi'dern, *v. n. (h.)* to be repugnant, to loathe, nauseate; *es* wider mir vor dieser Speise, or diese Speise wider mir, I feel nausea at this (kind of) food.
wi'dernatürlich, *adj.* contrary to nature, unnatural, preternatural, monstrous.
Wi'dernatürlichkeit, *f.* preternaturalness.
Wi'derpapst, *m. vid.* Gegenpapst.
Wi'derpart, *m. and f.* opposition, contradiction, counterpart, adversary, antagonist, opponent, opposer; *einem* — halten, to oppose, contradict.
Wi'derprall, *m.* reverberation, counter-blow, rebound, rebounding, recoiling; *der* — *der* Sonnenstrahlen, reflection of the sunbeams.

wi'derprallen, *v. n. separ. (f.)* (to re-bound).
widerra't(h)en, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to dissuade, to advise against.
Wider-ra't(h)en, *n.* } dissuading,
Wider-ra't(h)ung, *f.* } dissuasion.
Widerra't(h)er, *m.* dissuader.
wi'derrechtlich, *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law.
Wi'derrechtlichkeit, *f.* illegality; *also* an illegal act, wrongful thing.
Wi'derrede, *f.* contradiction, objection; *ohne* —, without arguing, unquestionably, undoubtedly; *also* unanimously, without a dissenting voice.
wi'derreden, *v. vid.* wi'dersprechen.
Wi'derriif, *m.* withers (of a horse); *die* Verlegung am —, am — verlegt, wither-wrung.
Wi'derruf, *m.* } recantation, revo-
Widerrufung, *f.* } cation, retraction, counter-order; — *ihun*, to recant, unsay.
widerrufen, *v. ir. a.* to revoke, recant, retract, disclaim, disavow; to repeal, alersgate.
widerruflich, *adj.* susceptible of being recalled or repealed; revocable.
Widerruflichkeit, *f.* revocableness.
Widerrufungszweigen, *n. Mus. T.* natural.
Wi'derfacher, *m.* } adversary, an-
Wi'derfacherin(*n.*), *f.* } tagonist, opposer, enemy; *der* — *des* menschlichen Geschlechts, the devil.
Syn. Widerfacher, Gegner, Feind. Whoever even merely contradicts the opinions or sentiments of another, and acts in opposition to him, is his Gegner (opponent, rival); he who, at the same time, endeavours to injure his opponent is his Widerfacher (adversary, antagonist), and if he does this out of hatred, his Feind (enemy or foe).
Wi'derfah, *m.* opposition; contract, antithesis.
Wi'derfahall, *m. vid.* Widerschall.
Wi'derfahen, *m.* refulgence, reflection of light.
Wi'derfahellen, *n.* recrimination.
wi'derfahlagen, *v. ir. n.* to strike against.
wi'derfährlich, *adj.* antisciptural.
Wi'derfaher, *f. N. T.* back-sweep of the waves, surf.
widerfahen, *v. refl.* to resist, oppose; to offer resistance; *das* —, *vid.* Wi'derfahung.
widerfahlich, *adj.* resisting, disobedient, refractory; resistible.
Widerfahlichkeit, *f.* refractoriness.
Widerfahung, *f.* opposition, contrariety, repugnance, reluctance.
Wi'derfahinn, *m.* inconsistency, contradiction; wrong sense; nonsense, absurdity.
wi'derfahinnig, *adj.* repugnant to common sense, inconsistent, contradictory; absurd, preposterous; nonsensical; *eine* Rede — verstehen, to misunderstand a speech; — *Sätze* behaupten, to maintain paradoxes.
Wi'derfahinnigkeit, *f.* stubbornness.
Wi'derfahinn, *f.* refractoriness.
wi'derfahinnig, *adj.* refractory, obstinate, stubborn, perverse, contumacious.
Wi'derfahinnigkeit(*r*), *m.* refractory.
Wi'derfahinnigkeit, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy, stubbornness, contumacy, intractableness.
Wi'derfahinnin(*n.*), *f.* sbrew.
wi'derfahinnig, *v. a.* to reflect.
Wi'derfahinn, *n.* contrary, counterpart, reverse; *jemandem* *das* — halten, to act in a manner opposite to another; *im* — *c*, *provinc.* on the contrary.
Wi'derfahinn, *f.* barb; *ein* Pfeil mit —, a barbed arrow.

widerſprechen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (with the dat. einem or einer Sache —) to contradict, gainsay, oppose; **Sie** — **ſich ſelbſt**, you contradict yourself; **dieſer Saß** widerſpricht dem andern, this proposition contradicts the other.

widerſprechend, *adj.* contradictory.

widerſprecher, *m.* } contradictor.

widerſprecherin(n), *f.* } er, gain-sayer.

widerſprecheriſch, *adj.* fond of contradicting; contrary.

widerſprechlich, *adj.* controvertible, susceptible of being contradicted.

widerſprechungsſucht, *f.* love of contradiction, propensity to contradict.

widerſpruch, *m.* contradiction, gain-saying, opposition; — in den Geſegnen, antinomy; ohne —, without contradiction; unquestionably; ſeine Meinung iſt ohne — angenommen werden, his opinion has been adopted without any opposition, unanimoſly; daß leiht keinen —, that is not to be contradicted or gainsaid; mit ſich ſelbſt im — e ſein, to be at variance with one's ſelf; *compos.* — **ſeligheit**, *m.* fondness of contradicting; — **recht**, *n.* right of contradiction; — **ſteuſel**, *m.* person who has contracted the habit of contradicting.

widerſtand, *m.* resistance, opposition; dem Feinde — leiſten, to offer resistance to the enemy; der — der Luft, the resistance of the atmosphere; *compos.* — **ſeinheit**, *f.* unit of resistance, ohm; — **ſfähig**, *adj.* capable of resistance; — **ſkraft**, *f.* resisting power; — **ſlinie**, *f. Mil. T.* line of resistance; — **ſpartei**, *f.* opposing party, opposition; — **ſunfähig**, *adj.* incapable of resistance; — **ſvermögen**, *n. vid.* — **ſkraft**.

widerſtehen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to resist, oppose, withstand; 2. to be repugnant, go against; eß widerſteht mir, it is repugnant to my taste or feeling.

widerſtehl, *adj.* resistible.

widerſtehlſcheit, *f.* resistibleness, resistance.

widerſtöß, *m.* 1. counter-shock, *contre-coup*; 2. calve-foot, sea-lavender (a plant).

widerſtrahl, *m.* reflected ray.

widerſtrahlen, *v. I. a.* to reflect; *II. n.* (h.) to be reflected.

widerſtreben, *v. n.* (h.) with *dat.* to strive, struggle against; to resist.

widerſtreben, *n.* opposition, resistance; reluctance.

widerſtreber, *m.* opposer, opponent.

widerſtreblich, *adj.* susceptible of being opposed or resisted, resistible.

widerſtreit, *m.* contradiction, opposition; der — der Pflichten, Kräfte, the conflict of duties, antagonism of forces; dieſe zwei Geſetze ſcheinen ſich zu widerſprechen, eß iſt ſchwer dieſen — zu ſein, theſe two laws appear to be contradictory, it is difficult to reconcile this anomaly, this antinomy.

widerſtreiten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to oppose; to militate against.

widerſtreitend, *part. adj.* militating, conflicting, antagonistic.

widerſtreiter, *m.* contradictor, opposer.

widerſtrom, *m. N. T.* stop-water, counter-current, reflux, backwater, eddy, whirlpool.

widerſtütze, *f.* stay, buttress, shore, *vid.* Stütze.

widerſtützen, *v. n.* to bear against, to shore.

wider-t(h)eil, *m. vid.* — **part**; — **thon**, *m.* Venus-hair, golden maiden-hair (a plant).

widertönen, *v. n. vid.* wiederhallen.

widertwärtig, *adj.* contrary, adverse, perverse, cross; peevish; repugnant, repulsive; ein — er Menſch, a disgusting fellow.

widertwärtigkeit, *f.* adversity, disappointment, reverse of fortune.

widertwille, *m.* averseness, aversion, reluctance, abhorrence, displeasure, grudge, ill-will; — **n** haben, to bear a grudge, ill-will; der natürliche —, antipathy.

widertwillig, *I. adj.* reluctant, cross-grained; *II. adv.* reluctantly, with a bad grace.

widertwind, *m.* contrary wind, head wind.

widertwort, *n.* (—eß) *l. v.* refutation, reply.

widertzeit, *f. N. T.* change of the tide.

wid'men, *v. a. and refl.* to duplicate; to devote; ſich den Wiſſenſchaften —, to devote one's ſelf to ſcience; ſich der Bühne, dem Theater —, to take to the stage.

wid'men, *n.* (—ß) dedication.

wid'mer, *m.* (—ß; *pl.* —) dedicator.

wid'mung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) dedication; devoting; *compos.* — **ſbrief**, — **ſſchreiben**, — **ſſchrift**, *f.* dedication, dedicatory epistle.

wid'rig, *adj.* 1. contrary, adverse, cross, different, opposite; 2. disgusting, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, nauseous; — **e** Winde, adverse winds; — **geſinnt** ſein, to be adversely inclined, unfavourably or hostilely disposed; im — en Falle, or — enfallß, in the contrary case, otherwise, in default of which, if not; daß — e Geſchick, adverse fate, adversity; — **er** Geruch, offensive smell.

wid'rigenfallß, } *adv.* if not, in the
wid'rigenß, } contrary case, upon
the failure of which, in default of which.

wid'rigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. contrary, adversity; 2. disgustfulness, offensiveness, repugnance, nauseousness.

wie, *I. adv.* how; in what manner or way; by what means; — **all** ſind Sie? how old are you? — **ſo**? how so? — **viel**? — **ſehr**? how much? — **ſchön**, gut, gelehrt, u. ſ. w. auch, however beautiful, good, learned, etc.; — **ſchön** iſt die Tugend! how beautiful is virtue! — **groß** war ich! how glad was I! ich weiß nicht — ich eß machen ſoll! I do not know what to do with it; — **!** hat er ſo geſagt? what, has he said so? — **gut** oder ſchlecht der Stil auch (immer) ſein mag, however good or bad the style may be; eß ſei dem, — **iſm** wolle, be that as it may, however that may be; *II. conj.* as, like; when; — **ein** Rieſe, as a giant; — **ein** Rasender, like a madman; — **auch**, as also; — **wenn**, as if; **ſo** — (just or such) as; **ſo** groß — . . . , as tall as . . . ; **nicht** ſo gut — . . . , not as good as . . . ; — **ich** ſehe, as I see; — **er** fort war, when he was gone; — **verſteiner**, as if (as it were) petrified; *III. s. n.* das **Wie** und das **Warum**, the why and the wherefore.

Wie'bel, *m.* (—ß, *pl.* —) weevil, galander.

wie'heln, } *v. n. vulg.* to crowd,
wib'heln, } swarm.

Wied, *m.* wood; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* guelder-rose.

Wiede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* willow, osier, withy; faggot-band; *compos.* — **hopf**, *m.* lapwing, hoopoe; — **hopf** = **kraut**, *n.* esparcet, sainfoin.

wie'del, *m.* and *n.* wayfaring tree.

wie'der, *adv.* 1. again, anew, afresh;

2. in return; 3. back; 4. a second time, another time, repeatedly; (*in many compos.* wieder = RE . . . and in substantives it may be rendered by SECOND, RENEWED, REPEATED, RE . . .); ſich — **erholen**, — **zu** ſich ſelbſt kommen, to recover one's ſelf; — **geſund** werden, to recover; — **gut** machen, to requite, redress; — **berſtellen**, — in den vorigen Stand ſetzen, to restore; — **holen**, 1. *separ.* to fetch, bring or carry back; 2. *insepar.* repeat; — in die vorige Krankheit fallen, to relapse; — **zurück** bringen, to redress; um — **auf** unſere Sache (Vorhaben) zu kommen, to return to the purpose, to resume the matter; einem — **etwas** zu Gefallen thun, to return one's favours; wir wollen nicht — davon reden, let there be no more talk of it; bin und —, to and fro, now and then; *N. B.* In compounds of wieder the accent is variable. This rule, however, may be observed: When the root-element of the compound is a monosyllable or dissyllable, the accent generally falls upon wieder, but when it is polysyllabic it preserves its original accent.

wiederabdruf, *m.* re-impression, reprint.

wiederabdrucken, *v. a.* to reprint.

wiederabfallen, *v. n.* (f.) to relapse, backslide.

wiederabjagung, *f.* recapture, recovery, deliverance; *compos.* — **ſrecht**, *n. L. T.* right of recapture.

wiederabnehmen, *v. ir. a.* to retake from.

wiederabſagen, *v. a. and n.* to countermand, deprecate.

wiederabſchreiben, *v. a.* to recopy.

wiederabſchleifen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

wiederabtreten, *v. ir. a. and n.* (f.) to cede anew, again; to retire, retrocede.

wie'derachten, *v. a.* to esteem in return.

wie'deräffen, *v. a.* to baffle in return.

wiederanbeißen, *v. a.* to bite again; *fig.* to resume an attack.

wiederanbinden, *v. ir. a. and n.* to tie up again, to retie; *fam.* to renew one's quarrel.

wiederanfangen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to begin or commence again.

wiederanfaſſen, *v. a.* to handle again.

wiederanſehen, *v. n.* to recommence.

wiederanſetzen, *v. a. and refl.* to take up a habit anew, to become habituated (to anything) again.

wiederanſetzen, *v. ir. a.* to handle or attack again.

wiederannahme, *f.* re-assumption.

wiederannehmen, *v. a.* to resume.

wiederanſtellen, *v. a.* to re-install, re-employ, reappoint.

wiederanſtellung, *f.* reappointment.

wiederanwerben, *v. a.* to re-enlist.

wiederanwerbung, *f.* re-enlistment.

wiederanzünden, *v. a.* to kindle again, to relight, rekindle.

wiederaufbau, *m.* reconstruction.

wiederaufbauen, *v. a.* to rebuild.

wiederaufblühen, *n.* renaissance.

wiederauf erwecken, *v. a.* to resuscitate.

wiederauf erſtehen, *v. a.* (f.) to rise again (from the dead), to come to life again.

wiederauf erſtehung, *f.* resurrection.

wiederauf finden, *v. ir. a.* to find out again, to reſind.

wiederauf ſindung, *f.* rediscovery.

wiederauf gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to open again.

wiederauf heben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to raise

or lift again; 2. to abolish, cancel, abrogate (a law).

wiederaufkommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to recover from an illness.

wiederaufleben, *n.* resuscitation, revival; *das — der Gefeßrämteit*, revival of learning.

wiederauflegen, *v. a.* to lay on again; to re-apply; to reprint (a book).

wiederaufmuntern, *v. a.* to reanimate, re-encourage, rally.

wiederaufnehmen, *v. ir. a.* to receive again, to re-assume.

wiederaufstehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to stand up again, to recover (from illness), to be out of bed again.

wiederaufwecken, *v. a.* to revive.

wiederaufbessern, *v. a.* to repair.

wiederaufbefferung, *f.* repairing, reparation.

wiederausbrechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to break out anew; to be renewed.

wiederausbruch, *m.* (-eß) breaking out again, recommencement (of a war, etc.).

wiederausfuhr, *f.* re-exportation.

wiederausgeben, *v. a.* to reissue.

wiederausföhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to reconcile.

wiederausföhnung, *f.* reconciliation.

wiederbauen, *v. a.* to rebuild, reconstruct.

wiederbedenken, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to reconsider, to think again on anything.

wiederbefähigen, *v. a. and refl. L. T.* to make competent again, to requalify, to rehabilitate, to recapacitate.

wiederbefähigung, *f.* rehabilitation.

wiederbefragen, *v. a.* to reinterrogate.

wiederbefreien, *v. a.* to redeliver.

wiederbegehren, *v. a.* to request again, to demand back, redemand.

wiederbefehung, *f.* reconversion.

wiederbeflagte(r), *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) *L. T.* the party accused in reconviction.

wiederbekommen, *v. ir. u.* to get again, to recover.

wiederbeiängte(r), *m. vid. Wiederbeflagte(r).*

wiederbeleben, *v. a.* to reanimate, resuscitate, revive.

wiederbelebung, *f.* resuscitation.

wiederbeziehen, *v. a.* to reinvest.

wiederbermächtigen, *v. refl. sich einer Sache —*, to regain possession of a thing.

wiederberufen, *v. a.* to recall.

wiederberuhigen, *v. a. and refl.* to recompose, reassure.

wiederbesäen, *v. a.* to plant or sow anew.

wiederbesäen, *v. a.* restring.

wiederbesänftigen, *v. a. and refl.* to reappease, to resoften.

wiederbesänftigung, *f.* reappeasing, reappeasement.

wiederbesetzen, *v. a.* to fill (a place) again; to reoccupy.

wiederbestimmen, *v. ir. refl.* to recollect one's self.

wiederbesitz, *m.* (-eß) re-possession.

wiederbesitzen, *v. a.* to get back again, to repossess.

wiederbesuchen, *v. a.* to revisit.

wiederbevölkern, *v. a. and refl.* to re-people.

wiederbewohnen, *v. a.* to reinhabit.

wiederbezahlen, *v. a.* to repay, reimburse.

wiederbezählung, *f.* reimbursement.

wiederbeziehen, *v. ir. a.* to recover; to remount; to reinhabit (a house).

wiederbitten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pray

again, to reinvest, request anew; 2. to invite in return.

wiederblitzen, *v. n.* to reflect the flashes of lightning; to flash again.

wiederborgen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to borrow again, anew; 2. to lend in return.

wiederbrauchen, *v. a.* to use again.

wiederbringen, *v. a.* to bring again, back.

wiederbringer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) one who brings back again, restorer.

wiederbringlich, *adj.* retrievable, restorable.

wiederbringung, *f.* restoration; *die — aller Dinge*, the final restoration off all things (*Theol. T.*).

wiederbedienen, *v. n.* to serve in return.

wiederdonnern, *v. n.* to echo the thunder, to thunder back.

wiederdruck, *m.* reimpression; *Typ. T.* reiteration, reprint.

wiederdrucken, *v. a.* to reprint.

wiederdurchsetzen, *v. a.* to reperuse.

wiederdurchsehen, *v. a.* to review, to revise.

wiederdurchsicht, *f.* reperusal.

wiedereinbringen, *v. ir. a.* to repair, recompense; repay (the outlay).

wiedereinbringung, *f. S. T.* the reduction of a fracture or dislocation.

wiedereinbringen, *v. a.* to reintroduce, establish anew.

wiederein fuhrartikel, *m. pl.* reimports.

wiedereingießen, *v. a.* to pour in again; to recast.

wiedereinführen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to turn again into (a track); *Surg. T.* to reduce a dislocation; 2. *fig.* to mend one's conduct, grow more orderly; 3. to resume one's subject (after a digression).

wiedereinflößen, *v. u.* to redeem again.

wiedereinführung, *f.* redemption.

wiedereinführung, *f.* recapture.

wiedereintreten, *v. ir. a.* to take again, to recapture.

wiedereintnehmung, *f. vid. Wieder-einnahme.*

wiedereintreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. to demolish, pull down again; 2. to be introduced again, to become prevalent again (of bad practices, etc.).

wiedereintrichten, *v. a. and refl. S. T.* to set or reduce a broken or dislocated bone; 2. *fig.* to reestablish, reorganize.

wiedereintrichtung, *f. I.* reorganization; 2. *S. T.* reduction (of a dislocated or fractured bone).

wiedereintfangen, *v. a.* to reabsorb.

wiedereinschiffen, *v. a. and refl.* to reship, reëmbark.

wiedereinführen, *v. a.* to replace, restore, reinstatate, reintegrate.

wiedereinführung, *f.* reinstallation, restoration.

wiedereinführen, *v. a.* to repocket; reatheate (a sword); to reimprison.

wiedereinstellen, *v. a.* to replace; *sich —*, to return.

wiedereintreten, *v. a.* to reënter.

wiedereintritt, *m.* reëntance, reëntment, reëntry.

wiedereintweihen, *v. a.* to consecrate or dedicate anew.

wiedereintweihung, *f.* reordination.

wiedereingreifen, *v. ir. a.* to re-seize, retake.

wiedereingreifen, *f.* re-seizure.

wiedereingreifen, *v. ir. a.* to get back, recover, reobtain.

wiedereingehaltung, *f.* recovery.

wiedereingehen, *v. a. and refl.* to regain, recover.

wiedereingedenken, *v. a. and refl.* to recollect, call to mind.

wiedererinnerung, *f.* recollection, a calling to mind.

wiedererinnern, *v. a. and refl.* to know again, recognize; *das —*, recognition.

wiedererkennung, *f.* recognition.

wiedererlangen, *v. a.* to reobtain, to recover, reacquire.

wiedererlangung, *f.* reacquisition, recovery.

wiederernennen, *v. a.* to reappoint.

wiederernennung, *f.* reappointment.

wiedererobern, *v. a.* to reconquer.

wiedererobderung, *f.* reconquest.

wiedereröffnen, *v. a.* to re-open.

wiedererscheinen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to reappear.

wiedererscheinung, *f.* reappearance.

wiederersehen, { *v. a.* to restore, re-
wiederersehen, } imburse.
wiederersehen, } *f.* restitution,
wiederersehen, } repayment, res-
toration, reintegration.

wiedererwählbar, *adj.* reëligible.

wiedererwärmung, *f.* reëlection.

wiedererwärmen, *v. a.* to warm over.

wiedererweckung, *f.* resuscitation.

wiedererzählen, *v. a.* to relate again, to retell; to repeat.

wiedererzeugen, *v. a.* to reproduce; *sich —*, to multiply, increase.

wiedererzeugung, *f.* reproduction; *compos. — kraft*, *f.* reproductive power.

wiedererfahrte, *f. Sp. T.* return by the same track, *vid. Rückfahrtr.*

wiedererfallen, *v. u.* to re-fold.

wiedererfangen, *v. a.* to recapture.

wiedererfinden, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to find again; to recover, regain, to retrieve.

wiederflug, *m.* (-eß) *Hunt. T.* return (of birds of passage).

wiederfluß, *m.* (-eß) reflux.

wiederfordern, *v. a.* to demand again or back, to redemand.

wiederforderung, *f.* redemanding; *L. T.* recovery.

wiederfortgehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go away again, to retire, to return.

wiedergabe, *f.* return, restitution.

wiedergang, *m.* (-eß) *Hunt. T.* return (of game).

wiedergebären, *v. ir. a.* to regenerate, to be reborn.

wiedergebären, *v. ir. a.* 1. to return, restore, give back; 2. to translate, render.

wiedergeblich, *adj.* that ought to be returned, returnable.

wiedergeboren, *adj.* born anew; regenerate.

wiedergeburt, *f.* regeneration.

wiedergebung, *f.* returning, *vid. Wiedergabe.*

wiedergelangen, *v. n.* (f.) to arrive again, to get back to, to reattain.

wiedergelangen, *f.* restoration to (a throne, etc.), reëstablishment.

wiedergeld, *n.* (-eß) *provinc.* requital.

wiedergenesen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to recover, be convalescent; *der, die —*, the convalescent.

wiedergenesung, *f.* convalescence, recovery.

wiedergenießen, *v. a.* to reënjoy.

wiedergewinnen, *v. ir. a.* to regain.

wiederglanz, *m.* resplendence; reflected splendour, image.

wiederglänzen, *v. n.* to be reflected.

wiederglücken, *v. a.* to return the salute.

wiedergut machen, *v. a.* 1. to repair; 2. to make amends, atone for.

wiedergut werden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *fam.* 1. to be renewed or repaired; 2. *fig.* to become mild or kind again.

wie'derhaben, *v. ir. a.* to have again or back.
Wie'derhall, *m.* echo, reechoing; resonance, reverberation; Lehre vom —, cataphonics.
wie'derhallen, *v. a. and n.* to resound, reecho; —b, *adj.* resounding.
wie'derhassen, *v. a.* to hate in return, mutually.
wie'derhauen, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to cut or chop in return.
wiederheimfuchen, *v. a.* to return the visit, to visit again.
wiederheirat(h)en, *v. a.* to marry again.
Wiederherausgabe, *f.* reissue.
wiederherausgeben, *v. a.* to surrender, to deliver up; to reedit to republish.
wiederherstellen, *v. a. refl.* to restore, reestablish; *Ch. T.* to redintegrate, renovate.
wiederherstellend, *adj.* restorative.
Wiederhersteller, *m.* restorer.
Wiederherstellung, *f.* restoration, restitution; reproduction.
Wiederherstellungskraft, *f.* }
Wiederherstellungsbvermögen, *n.* } power of reproduction.
Wiederherstellungsmittel, *n.* restorative.
Wiederherstellungszeichen, *n.* (—8) sign that restores an erased word, etc.; *Mus. T.* natural.
wiederhervorbringen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to reproduce.
Wiederhervorbringung, *f.* reproduction; *Ch. T.* palingogenesis.
wiederhervorfuchen, *v. a.* to exhume.
wiederhinaufgehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to reascend, remount.
wiederhineingehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to reenter, return in or into.
wiederholen, *v. a. 1. insepar.* to repeat; 2. *separ.* wie'derholen, to bring, carry, fetch back; es muß mehrmals wiederholt werden, it must be repeated again and again; sich —, to repeat one's self; to occur frequently.
wiederholtlich, } *adv.* repeatedly.
wiederholt, }
Wiederholer, *m.* repeater.
Wiederholuhr, *f.* repeating watch.
Wiederholung, *f.* repeating, repetition; öfter —, frequency.
Wiederholungsstunde, *f.* hour of repetition.
Wiederholungsvers, *m.* refrain, chorus.
Wiederholungswort, *n.* *Gram. T.* frequentative.
Wiederholungszeichen, *n.* sign of repetition.
Wiederholwerk, *n.* (—8) *vid.* Re-peti(e)rwerk.
wie'derimpfen, *v. a.* to revaccinate.
Wie'derimpfung, *f.* revaccination.
wie'derkauen, } *v. a. and n.* to chew
wie'derkäuen, } again, to ruminate;
fig. to ruminate, chew the cud; —de
L(h)iere, ruminating animals.
Wie'derkauen, *n.* (—8) } rumination.
Wie'derkäuing, *f.* }
Wie'derkäuer, *m.* ruminant.
Wie'derkäuf, *m.* redemption.
wie'derkäufen, *v. a.* to repurchase, redeem.
Wie'derkäufer, *m.* (—8; *pl.* —) repurchaser, redeemer.
wie'derkäuflich, *adj.* redeemable.
Wie'derkäufrecht, *n.* right of redemption.
Wie'derkehr, *f.* return; ohne — ver-loren, irretrievably lost; regelmäßige —, periodical recurrence, periodicity.
wie'derkehren, *v. n.* (f.) to return, to be repeated.
Wie'derkehrung, *f.* return; *compos.*

—spunkt, *m.* return-point in a curve.
Wie'derkehrzweig, *m.* (—8) *A. T.* twig of the vagus nerve.
wie'derkeimen, *v. n.* to regerminate.
Wie'derklage, *f.* counter-plea.
wie'derklagen, *v. n.* to bring a reconvention.
Wie'derkläger, *m.* (—8) plaintiff in reconvention.
Wie'derklang, *m.* (—8) echo; resonance.
wie'derklängen, *v. ir. n.* to resound, reecho.
Wie'derkommen, *n.* coming back, return.
wie'derkriegen, *v. a.* to get back, to reobtain.
Wie'derkunft, *f.* returning, return.
wie'derlebendigmachen, *v. a.* to re-vivify, resuscitate.
Wiederlebendigmachung, *f.* revivification.
wie'derlesen, *v. ir. a.* to reperuse, read again.
Wie'derlösung, *f.* reperusal.
wie'derlösen, *v. a.* to redeem.
Wie'derlösung, *f.* release; redemption; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of redemption.
wie'dermachen, *v. u.* to do over again, to remake.
wie'dermurmeln, *v. a. and n.* to murmur back again.
Wie'dernahme, *f.* recapture (of a prize).
wie'dernähern, *v. a. and refl.* to re-approach.
wie'dernehmen, *v. ir. a.* to retake.
Wie'dernehmer, *m.* recaptor (of a prize).
wiederniederlegen, *v. u. and refl.* to lay down again.
wiederniederlegen, *v. a. and refl.* to reseat one's self, to sit down again.
wie'deröffnen, *v. a.* to reopen.
wie'derordnen, *v. a.* to reordain.
wie'derordnen, *v. a.* to readjust.
wie'derpflanzen, *v. a.* to replant.
wie'derpfastern, *v. a.* to repave.
Wie'dersage, *f.* telling again, repetition.
wie'dersagen, *v. a.* to resay, report, repeat.
wie'dersammeln, *v. a. and refl.* to re-collect, reassemble.
Wie'dersammlung, *f.* rally.
wie'derschaffen, *v. ir. a.* to get again, find again.
Wie'derschall, *m.* echo, resounding.
wie'derschallen, *v. n.* to resound, echo, reecho.
Wie'derscheitn, *m.* reflection of light, reflexivity; reverberation.
wie'derscheinen, *v. ir. n.* to be reflected (of light) to be imaged.
wie'derscheiteln, *v. ir. a.* to scold, call names in return.
wie'derschenken, *v. a.* to give again, back, to return (as a present).
wie'derschicken, *v. a. and n.* to send back, again, anew.
wie'derschimpfen, *v. a. and n.* to scold or abuse in return.
Wie'derschlag, *m.* stroke in return.
wie'derschlagen, *v. ir. a.* to hit or strike back in return.
wie'derschmelzen, *v. ir. a.* to remelt, melt over again.
wie'dersprechen, *v. ir. a.* to write again, to rewrite; to answer.
Wie'derssee, *m.* (—8) *N. T.* reflux, ehh.
wie'derssehen, *v. ir. a.* to see again; daß —, seeing or meeting again; bis auf —, good-bye, till we meet again! (au revoir!)
wie'dersetzen, *v. a. and refl.* to replace, reseat; sich —, to sit down again; *Mil. T.* to rally.

Wie'dersprung, *m.* (—8) bound, rebound, result; *Sp. T.* doubling; durch —, by doubling, by a bound.
wie'dersprüngen, *v. a. and refl.* to re-invigorate, to restryngthen.
wie'derstücken, *v. a.* to refill (a pipe).
wie'derstößen, *v. ir. a.* to thrust back or again, to repulse.
Wie'derstrahl, *m.* (—8) reflected or reverberated ray.
wie'derstrahlen, *v. a. and n.* to reflect, reverberate, image back; to be reflected, etc.
Wie'derstrich, *m.* (—8) *vid.* Wiederflug.
Wie'derstrom, *m.* *vid.* Widerstrom.
wie'dersuchen, *v. a.* to seek or look for again.
Wie'dertaufe, *f.* rebaptism.
wie'dertausen, *v. a.* to rebaptize.
Wie'dertäufer, *m.* anabaptist; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f.* anabaptism.
wie'dertun, *v. ir. a. fam.* to do over again.
wie'dertönen, *v. vid.* wiedererschallen.
wie'dertreffen, *v. a.* to meet again.
Wie'dertritt, *m.* (—8) repeated step.
wie'dertum, *adv.* again, anew, afresh, in one's turn.
wiedertun, *v. a. and n.* to turn about again, to return.
wie'derverändern, *v. a. and refl.* to change again.
wiederverdichten, *v. a.* to recondense.
wie'dervereinen, *v. a. and refl.* to reunite, rejoin.
Wie'dervereinigung, *f.* reunion.
wie'derverfallen, *v. n.* (f.) to relapse (into a bad habit).
wie'dervergelten, *v. ir. a. and n.* to requite, recompense; es soll dir wiedervergolten werden, you shall be remunerated for it; (also as a threat), you shall have like for like.
Wie'dervergelteter, *m.* (—8; *pl.* —) remunerator, requiter, retaliator.
Wie'dervergeltung, *f.* retaliation, requital, law of reprisals; retribution, recompense; *compos.* —**maßnahmen**, —**maßregeln**, *pl.* reprisals; —**recht**, *n.* right of retaliation (*lex talionis*); sich des —srechtes bedienen, to retaliate; to make reprisals.
wie'dervergleichen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to compare over again; *fig.* to reconcile, *vid.* vergleichen.
Wie'dervergleichung, *f.* 1. comparing over again; 2. reconciliation.
wie'derheirat(h)en, *v. a. and refl.* to marry again.
Wie'dervertjungung, *f.* rejuvenation.
Wie'derverkauf, *m.* (—8) resale, re-tailing.
wie'derverkaufen, *v. a.* to sell again, resell, sell at retail.
Wie'derverkäufer, *m.* jobber.
wie'derverkaufen, *v. a.* to sublet.
wie'derverpacken, *v. a.* to reshipe.
Wie'derverpackung, *f.* reshipment.
wie'derverpflichten, *v. a.* to reinsure.
wie'derverpflichten, *v. a. and refl.* to reconcile, readjust.
Wie'derveröhnung, *f.* reconciliation.
wie'dervertreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive away again, to reëxpel.
wie'dervorbetgehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go by again, to repass.
wie'dervorsprechen, *v. n.* to call again.
Wie'derwachs, *m.* *vid.* Wiederwuchs.
wie'derwachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow again.
wie'derwiegen, } *v. ir. a.* to weigh
wie'derwiegen, } again.
Wie'derwechsel, *m.* *M. E.* bill of exchange that has come back protested and is sent again.
Wiedernahme, *f.* retaking, taking away again.

wiedertweg'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take away again.
wie'derwerden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to become again; to enter into a new life, to rebegin existence.
wie'derwollen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to have again.
Wie'berwuchſ, *m.* (-eſ) second growth, fresh growth.
wie'derzahlen, *v. a. and n.* to repay, pay again, to pay back, reimburse.
wie'derzählen, *v. a.* to reckon again, recount.
Wie'berzeit, *f. N. T.* 1. time of tide and ebb; 2. the tide and ebb.
Wie'berzug, *m.* (-eſ) return (of birds of passage).
Wiederzu'laſſung, *f.* readmission.
wiederzurück', *adv.* back again; —**anſetzen**, to resume the work of a gallery (in mining).
wiederzuſammenſetzen, *v. a.* to put together again, to remount.
Wiederzuſammenſetzung, *f.* re-composition, reconstruction.
Wie'dewal, *m.* (-ſ) *provinc.* oriole, yellow thrush.
wie'ſeln, *v. a.* + to mend.
wiefern? *adv.* in —, how far? to what extent? in what respect?
Wie'ſing, *m.* kind of coarse linen.
Wie'ge, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. cradle, also fig. 2. *T.* graving tool; *compos.* —**nangebinde**, *n.* present to an infant; birthday-gift; —**nband**, *n.* cradle-hand; —**nbogen**, *m.* head of the cradle; —**n Brett**, *n.* rocker of a cradle; —**n Decke**, *f.* cradle-quilt; —**nfeier**, *f.* keeping of one's birthday; —**nfeſt**, *n.* birthday-festival; daſ —**nfeſt** be-gehen, to keep one's birthday: —**n Fuß**, *m.* foot of the cradle; —**ngelb**, *n.* present to the nurse on the birth of a child; —**ngelang**, *m.* lullaby; —**ngelent**, *n. vid.* —**nangebinde**; —**nkind**, *n.* child or infant in the cradle; —**nkorb**, *m.* cradle-basket; —**nlied**, —**nliedchen**, *n.* nursery song, lullaby; —**nmadchen**, *n.* girl who rocks the cradle; —**npiſſer**, *n.* rocking horse; —**npiſſer**, *n. vid.* —**n bögen**; —**ntuch**, *n.* cradle-cloth; —**n fuhl**, *m.* (or Schaufelſtuhl) *Am.* rocking chair.
Wie'geſel, *n. vid.* Wägeſel.
wie'geln, *v. a.* to rock gently; to stir up.
Wie'gemeſſer, *n.* chopping-knife; scraper.
wie'gen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to move the cradle, to rock; to move gently or softly; 2. to cut (with a sausage-cleaver or mincing-knife); ein Schiff —, to shake a ship by jumping on her deck, in order to launch her from the stocks; *fig. vulg.* in einer Sache geriegt ſein, to be well skilled in a thing.
Wie'gen, *n.* (-ſ) rocking.
wie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to weigh.
Wie'gen, *n.* (-ſ) weighing.
Wie'gepferd, *n.* rocking-horse, hobby-horse.
Wie'ger, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) —**in(n)**, *f.* 1. one who rocks (a child); 2. *vid.* Wieſenbrett.
Wie'gewage, *f.* (pl. -n) scales for weighing.
Wie'gwehe, *f.* (pl. -n) windhover.
wie'hern, *v. n.* (h.) to neigh; *fig.* mit —**der Stimme**, with a neighing voice; ein —**deſ Gelächter**, a horse-laugh, a snort of a laugh.
Wie'hern, *n.* (-ſ) neighing, neigh.
Wie'f, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* hay, inlet.
Wie'ſe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *S. T.* tent, pledget of lint; 2. *provinc.* dog-rose, wild rose.
Wie'le, *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* fender;

compos. —**troß**, *m.* piece of rope made by the wheel.
Wie'me, *f.* (pl. -n) } *provinc.*
Wie'men, *m.* (-ſ pl. —) } roost, hen-roost; stick to hang hacon or ham on.
Wien, *n.* (-ſ) Vienna.
wie'nach, *adv.* how, in what manner.
wie'ner, *adj. indecl.* Viennese.
Wie'ner, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) inhabitant or native of Vienna, Viennese.
wie'neriſch, *adj.* Viennese.
Wienz, *m.* (-eſ; pl. -e) + *cat. puss.*
Wie'be, *f.* (pl. -n) seed-case of a wild rose, hip; *provinc.* hunch of straw.
Wie'baum, *m.* (-eſ; pl. -bäume) pole or beam, fastened over a load of hay or straw to keep it together.
Wie'ſchen, *n.* (-ſ) *provinc. dim.* of Quiſe, Lucy.
Wie'ſe, *f.* (pl. -n) meadow, mead, meadow-ground; prairie, pasture; eine blumenreiche —, flowery meadow; *compos.* —**nampfer**, *m.* sorrel; —**n andorn**, *m.* aquatic horehound; —**n anis**, *m.* the herry-hearing angelica; —**nbad**, *m.* brook in a meadow; —**nbat(h)engel**, *m.* wild germander; —**nbaui**, *m.* culture of meadows; —**nbetonie**, *f.* betony; —**nbertram**, *m.* sneezing-word; —**nbeſäjerung**, *f.* watering of meadows; —**nblume**, *f.* meadow-flower; —**nbockſbart**, *m.* common buck's beard; —**nbrahne**, *f.* bush, copse, being the forepart of a wood; —**ndiſtel**, *f.* common thistle; —**nehrenpreis**, *m.* hastard germander, meadow fleulin; —**nengelwurz**, *f.* wild angelica; —**nerz**, *n.* meadow iron-ore; —**nfeld**, *n.* grass-land; —**nſlach**, *m.* cudwort, cotton weed; —**nglöcklein**, *n.* meadow-campánella; —**ngraben**, *m.* irrigation canal; —**ngras**, *n.* meadow-grass; —**ngrün**, *n.* meadow-green, verdure of the meadows; —**ngrund**, *m.* meadow-ground, meadow-dale; —**nhabichtkraut**, *n.* meadow hawk-weed; —**nhafer**, *m.* tall oat-grass; —**nhabenfuß**, *m.* meadow-crow-foot; —**nhoſel**, *m.* mole-plough; —**nflie**, *m.* meadow-trefoil; der große —**flie**, honeysuckle-trefoil; —**nfnarre**, *f.* landrail, cornerake (bird); —**nfnopf**, *m.* meadow-button; —**nfönigin(n)**, *f.* meadow-queen, meadow-sweet; —**nfraut**, *n.* meadow-herb; —**nkreſſe**, *f.* meadow-cresses; —**nkuhweizen**, *m.* black meadow-wheat; —**nkümmel**, *m.* meadow-cumin; —**nland**, *v. vid.* —**ngrund**; —**nlatig**, *m.* dandelion; —**nlauiſer**, *m. vid.* —**nfnarre**; —**nlein**, *m.* purging flax; —**nlerche**, *f.* meadow-lark; —**nleimgras**, *n.* timothy-grass; —**nmoſn**, *m.* wild poppy; —**munat**, *m. fig. May*; —**npiſſad**, *m.* meadow-path; —**npiſſanze**, *f.* meadow-plant; —**nplan**, *m.* meadow; place to dance on; —**nplatterbiſe**, *f.* meadow-lathyrus; —**npreiſ**, *m.* red meadow-trefoil; —**nquelle**, *f.* meadow spring or fountain; —**nralle**, *f.* meadow-rail; —**nranke**, *f. vid.* —**nſtreiſſe**; —**nraute**, *f.* feathered columbine; —**nrebhuhn**, *n.* ptarmigan; —**nreiſe**, *f.* meadow-grass; —**nrode**, *f.* improving of marshy grounds to meadows; —**nſafran**, *m.* meadow-saffron; —**nſalbei**, *f.* wild sage; —**nſchafthalm**, *m.* marshy shave-grass; —**nſcharte**, *f.* meadow dove's-foot, savory; —**nſchleppe**, *f.* mole-plough; —**nſchnar**, *f. vid.* —**nfnarre**; —**nſchotenſlee**, *m.* square-podded bird's-foot trefoil; —**nſtein**, *m. vid.* —**nſtra**; —**nſteinbrech**, *m.* meadow saxifrage; —**nthal**, *n.* valley with meadows; —**nthälden**, *n.* meadow-dale; —**nt(h)au**,

m. meadow-dew; —**nvogt**, *m.* surveyor of meadows; —**nwachſ**, *m.* growth of a meadow; meadow; —**nwanze**, *f.* meadow-bug; —**nwaſſer**, *n.* meadow-water; —**nwatte**, *f.* cotton-grass; —**nwindeblume**, *f.* meadow-anemone; —**nwinde**, *f.* meadow-bindweed; —**nwolf**, *m.* prairie-wolf; —**nwolfe**, *f. vid.* —**nwatte**; —**nwuchſ**, *m. vid.* —**nwachſ**; —**nzehnte**, *m.* meadow-tithe; —**nzeitloſe**, *f. vid.* —**nſafran**; —**nzinſ**, *m.* rent of meadow-land.
Wie'fel, *n.* (-ſ; pl. —) weasel, weasel, daſ große —, ermine; daſ ſtinkende —, skunk, polecat; daſ ſana-biſche —, pacañ; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* musteline; —**beere**, *f.* wild cherry; —**eichhörnchen**, *n.* the palm-squirrel; —**fell**, *n.* weasel-skin.
Wie'fel, *m.* (-ſ) (*vid.* Weiſel) queen-bee.
Wie'felbeere, *f.* (pl. -n) wild cherry.
Wie'ſenwachſ, *m. vid.* Wieſenwachſ.
wie'ten, *v. a.* to weed.
wieviel'ſte, *adj.* der, die, daſ —? who or which of the number? what number? der — iſt heute? what day of the month is to-day? den —**n Band** haben Sie? which volume have you?
wiewohl', *conj.* though, although, however.
Wi'ſing, *m.* (-eſ, pl. -er) viking.
***Wiſliſten**, *pl.* the Wielſites.
wild, *adj.* 1. wild, savage, uncultivated, in its natural state; 2. unruly, irregular, intractable, dissolute, fierce, barbarian, barbarous; die —**e Roſe**, wild briar; der —**e Myſel**, wildling; —**e I(h)iere**, wild beasts; ein —**e Wolf**, a savage people; daſ —**e Feuer**, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; —**e Fleiſch**, proud flesh; —**e Geſtein**, *Min. T.* rock or stone that contains no metal; eſ giebt keinen Ort, wo der Weizen —**wächſt**, there is no place where wheat grows naturally; *vid. Syn.* ungeſtüm; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* white hawk-thorn; —**bad**, *n.* natural bath, not prepared by art; —**doſt**, *m. B. T.* wild basil; —**eſter**, *f.* butcher-bird, shrike, nine-murder (a bird); —**erz**, *n.* a species of gold ore (of the Harz); —**ſang**, *m.* harebrained fellow, wild youth; —**fremd**, *adj. vulg.* quite strange; —**fremd ſein**, to be entirely a stranger; —**ganſ**, *f.* wild goose; —**garbe**, *f. B. T.* dropwort; —**graf**, *m.* Waldgrave (title of some old families between the river Rhine and Moselle); —**gras**, *n.* meadow foxtail grass; —**hafer**, *m.* 1. wild oat-grass; 2. perennial darnel; —**holz**, *n.* dyer's green-wood or broom; —**huhn**, *n.* ptarmigan, partridge; —**kalb**, *n.* deer-calf; —**faſe**, *f.* wildcat; —**faſenſtaude**, *f.* common or black sallow; —**horn**, *n.* wild barley-grass; —**fürbiſ**, *m.* bitter apple, bitter gourd; —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**mannſgras**, *n.* rough panic-grass; —**mannſkraut**, *n.* anemone of the Alps; —**obſt**, *n.* wild fruit; —**rode**, *f. B. T.* crosswort, northern madder; —**ſchwein**, *n.* wild boar; —**taube**, *f.* wild pigeon.
Wild, *n.* (-eſ) game, deer, venison; rot(h)eſ —, deer, fallow deer; ſlein —, small game (hares, rabbits, wild ducks, and other fowls); ſchwarz —, the wild boar; —**ſtehlen**, to poach; *compos.* —**ader**, *m.* field for game; —**bahn**, *f.* 1. lane through a forest; hunting-place, walk or road for the game; 2. ground stored with game, chase; 3. natural unpaved or ungravelled place; —**bann**, *m. 1.*

right of keeping others from hunting or shooting on certain lands; 2. *vid. preceding word*; —**braten**, *m. vid.* —**pretbraten**; —**bret**, *n. vid.* —**pret**; —**dieb**, *m.* deer-stealer, poacher; —**dieberei**, *f.* deer-stealing, poaching; —**fang**, *m.* catching of deer, game caught; —**fleisch**, *n.* venison; —**forst**, *m.* forest in which game is preserved; —**fratz**, *m.* damage done by game or wild animals; —**fuhre**, *f.* conveyance of game; walk or road for game; ground for game, chase; —**garn**, *n. Sp. T.* small game-net; —**garten**, *m.* deer-park or field; —**gefälle**, *pl.* revenues from game; —**gebäde**, *n.* precincts, district for hunting or shooting; —**geruch**, *m.* smell or scent of game; einen —**geruch haben**, to have a gamey smell; —**grube**, *f.* pitfall; —**haut**, *f.* skin of a deer; —**häuten**, *adj.* of deer-skin; —**hirt**, *m.* keeper of grounds, to prevent damage from deer; game-keeper; —**jagd**, *f.* the chase, sport; —**kalb**, *n.* fawn, calf (of the hart, etc.); —**knacht**, *m.* under-gamekeeper; —**leder**, *n.* deerskin; —**meister**, *m.* ranger; —**meistere, *f.* office and habitation of the ranger; —**netz**, *n.* deer-hay; —**pret**, *n.* game, deer, venison; —**pretbraten**, *m.* roasted venison; —**pretbrühe**, *f.* black sauce; —**pretgeschmack**, *m.* taste of venison, game-flavour; —**prethändler**, *m.* game-vender, game-poulterer; —**pretpastete**, *f.* venison-pasty; —**recht**, *n.* hawk's or hound's reward; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in game; —**ruf**, *m.* call of game; —**schaden**, *m.* damage caused by game; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the venery; —**schuppen**, *m.* shed in a forest; —**schur**, *f.* fur coat; —**schüss**, *m.* 1. game shooter; 2. poacher; —**spießen**, *m. Sp. T.* antlers; —**spur**, *f.* track; —**stand**, *m.* lodge or lair of deer; stock of deer; —**trage**, *f.* hand-barrow for removing game; —**vogt**, *m. provinc. vid.* —**hirt**; —**wage**, *f.* game-scales; —**weg**, *m. vid.* —**bahn**; —**wert**, *n.* game (of all sorts); —**zaun**, *m.* fence or enclosure for game, of a park.**

wild dieben, *v. n.* to poach.
Wil'de, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* savage.

wilden'zen, *v. vid.* wildbern.
Wil'derer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) poacher.
Wil'bern, *v. 1.* to poach; 2. *vid. vrs.* wildern.
Wild'heit, *f.* 1. wildness, savageness; 2. fierceness; 3. ferocious and barbarous action, cruelty.
Wild'ling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) wild tree, wild stock.
Wild'ner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) poacher.
Wild'nis, *f.* (*pl.* —**ffe**) wilderness, desert; *vid. Syn.* Einöde.
wild'pern, *v. n.* (—**h**) to have the smell or taste of venison.
Wil'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) provinc. willow.
Wil'helm, *m.* (—**s**) William.
Wil'helmchen, *n. dim.* 1. Bill, Billy; 2. *B. T.* sweet-william.
Wil'helmi'ne, *f.* (—**nä**) Wilhelmina.
Wil'helmin'chen, *n. dim.* Minna.
Wil'tbal, *m.* (—**s**) + name of men.
Wil'le, *m.* (—**nä**) will, mind, inclination; *Sie haben Ihren (freien)* —*n*, you have your free will; *das ist unser* —, that is our will, our pleasure; *der letzte* —, last will; *mit* —*n*, willfully, on purpose; —*nä sein*, to have a mind, to intend, design; *einem zu* —*n sein* or *leben*, *seinem* —*n thun*, to comply with one, please one, to serve one a good turn; *mit*

Ihren —*n*, with your leave or permission; *ohne mein Wissen und* —, without my will and consent; *um* . . . —*n*, for the sake, on account of; *um Gottes* —*n*, for God's sake; *um Ihrer Kinder* —*n*, for the sake of your children; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* having no will of one's own; moving or acting by the agency or at the will of another; *fig.* weak; —**näanderung**, *f.* change of intention; —**näänderung**, *f.* expression of one's will; —**näbestimmung**, *f.* volition; —**näerklärung**, *f. L. T.* declaratory act; —**näfreiheit**, *f.* free will, freedom of will; —**nägesetz**, *n.* law of volition; —**näkraft**, *f.* 1. power or faculty of willing; 2. force of will; —**nämeinung**, *f.* will, pleasure; —**nästärke**, *f. vid.* —**näkraft**; —**nävermögen**, *n.* faculty of volition.
will'entlich, *adv.* on purpose, intentionally.
will'fah'ren, *v. n.* (—**h**) (*part. gewill-fahret*) einem in etwas —, to fulfil a person's wishes, to comply with, to gratify; concede to, yield to (one's request, etc.).
Will'fah'rer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *l. u.* acceder, conceiver.
will'fährig, *adj.* ready, gratifying, compliant, complaisant, courteous; *sein* —*stellen*, to feign compliance.
Will'fährigkeit, *f.* readiness, compliance, complaisance, courteousness.
Will'fah'run, *f.* compliance, gratification, accommodation.
will'fertig, *adj. vid.* will'fährig.
will'ig, *adj.* willing, voluntary, ready, free; *M. E's*, —*c* *Annahme bereiten*, to pay due honour; —*c* *Käufer sind*, to meet with ready purchasers.
will'igen, *v. I. a.* to grant; *II. n.* (—**h**) in etwas —, to consent to, to agree to.
Will'igkeit, *f.* willingness, readiness.
will'iglich, *adv.* willingly.
Will'komm'becher, *m.* welcome-cup; —**lied**, *n.* welcome-song; —**mahl**, *n.* repast of welcome; —**schuß**, *m.* salutation by firing of guns; —**trunk**, —**wein**, *m.* drink or wine of welcome; —**wunsch**, *m.* welcome.
Will'komm'en, *m.* (—**s**) welcome, reception, salutation.
will'kommen, *adj.* welcome; *einen* —*heißen*, to welcome one; —*sein*, to be welcome or acceptable.
Will'komm'nenheit, *f.* welcomeness.
Will'kühe or **Will'fir**, *f.* 1. absolute will, arbitrariness; 2. *provinc.* free will, choice; *es steht in Ihrer* —, it is at your discretion, at your pleasure; *compos.* —**herrschafft**, *f.* tyranny.
will'kür(h)lich, *adj.* arbitrary, gratuitous; *eine* —*c* *Gewalt*, an absolute power; *eine* —*c* *Behauptung*, a gratuitous assertion.
Will'kür(h)lichkeit, *f.* arbitrariness; capriciousness.
Wim'bel, *vid.* Wimpel.
Wim'mel, *f. provinc.* vintage.
wim'meln, *v. n.* (—**h**) to swarm; to crawl, crowd; *von etwas* —, to swarm with, be crowded by.
Wim'meln, *n.* (—**s**) crawling; swarming, state of being crowded.
wim'men, *v. n.* (—**h**) *provinc.* to vindemiate, gather the grapes.
Wim'mer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) knot (in wood); *provinc.* pustule, pimple.
wim'merig, *adj.* knotty.
Wim'merling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) crying child, whimpering creature.
wim'mern, *v. n.* (—**h**) to whimper, whine, lament.
Wim'mern, *n.* (—**s**) whimpering.

Wim'merbogel, *m.* whimpering bird.
Wim'pel, *f. and m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) pennon, pennant, streamer, jack, bannerol; *compos.* —**fall**, *m.* pennant-halliards; —**gart**, *m. N. T.* mariner who has the care of the pennant; —**holz**, *n.* —**stange**, *f.* or —**stod**, *m.* stick or staff of a broad pennant; —**scheide**, *f.* sheath or case of a pennant.
wim'peln, *v. n.* to stream, wave as a pennon.
Wim'per, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) eyelash; *vid.* Augenwimper; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* *B. T.* ciliate, ciliated; —**flechte**, *f.* ciliate lichen; —**tragend**, *adj.* ciliated.
wim'perig, *adj.* fringed with eyelashes; *B. T.* ciliated.
wim'pern, *v. n.* (—**f**) to twinkle, to blink, wink (often with the eyes); *vid.* blinzeln; **gewimpert**, *adj. B. T.* ciliated (of the calyx).
Wind, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. wind, air, breeze; 2. flatulence, windiness; 3. *fig.* vain boasting; fiction; falsehood; 4. obscure or private notice, scent, inkling; 5. + greyhound; *N. T's*, ein guter —, a fair wind; ein star-fer —, a great or high wind; ein frischer, steifer or harter —, gale, fresh gale; ein fühler —, a cool wind; ein sanfter —, a gentle breeze; ein schief-fer —, a tack wind; — und flut(h) zu- sammen, a leeward tide; den —*pre-fer*sen, to sail near the wind; unter den —, to leeward; die Inseln unter dem —*(Antillen)*, the Leeward Islands; unter den —*fallen*, to take advantage of the wind, to sail to leeward, to lose the weather-gauge; *ein- nem Schiffe den* —*abshneiden*, to get the wind of a ship; *dieht bei dem* —*segeln*, to sail close to the wind; *der* —*frücht aus* und *ein*, the wind is variable; — und *Wetter dienend*, wind and weather serving or permitting; *fig.* —*von etwas haben*, besonnen, to get wind of a thing, to get scent of; *den Mantel nach dem* —*hängen*, to turn the coat, to temporize to be a time-server; *in dem* —*schlagen*, to slight, neglect, set at naught; *in dem* —*reden*, to speak in vain; —*machen*, to boast, brag; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* lower anchor; —**ärmel**, *m.* wind-sail; —**ball**, *m.* air-ball, football; (air-)balloon; —**baum**, *m. Med. T.* tympanites; —**baum**, *m. N. T.* har of the capstan; —**bestreibung**, *f.* anemography; —**beutel**, *m.* 1. boaster, brag, humbug, braggart, braggadocio, swaggerer, rodomontadist, 2. puff-paste; —**bentelei**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) (vain) boasting, bragging, swaggering, vaunting, etc.; empty bluster; vaunt, brag, rodomontade; —**ben- tein**, *v. n.* to boast, brag, bluster, swagger, vaunt, or vapour, to talk big; —**blase**, *f.* (*dim.* —**bläschen**, *n.*) wind-bladder, air tumour; —**blat- tern**, *f. pl.* wind-pox, chicken-pox; —**blume**, *f.* wind-flower, anemone; —**bohne**, *f.* phasel, French bean; —**brillen**, *f. pl.* goggles; —**bruch**, *m.* windfall, wind-fallen wood; wind-shock; *S. T.* wind-rupture, pneumatocele; —**brüchig**, *adj.* windfallen; —**büchse**, *f.* air-gun; —**darm**, *m. A. T.* colon; —**dorn**, *m. Med. T.* spina ventosa, arthrocoace; —**drehung**, *f.* change of the wind; —**birr**, *adj.* dried by the wind, air-dried, wind-dried; —**ei**, *n.* wind-egg, adde-egg; —**fächer**, *m.* fan, punkah; —**fadel**, *f.* torch which the wind cannot blow out, link; —**fahne**, *f.* vane; —**fall**, *m.* 1. windfall; 2. sudden blast of

wind, squall, gust; —**fang**, *m.* 1. *N. T.* wind-sail; ventilator; *Min. T.* air-drift; *Arch. T.* (von *Vöhren*) tam-hour; *T.* flying wheel, fly; (an *Blase*) *fehlalgen* valve, vent; 2. wind-screen; place where the wind is caught; ventilator; —**fangrad**, *n. T.* fly-wheel; —**faß**, *n. Min. T.* air-cask; —**feder**, *f.* (an *Strohbüchern*) edge; *N. T.* pilot's feather; —**fege**, *f.* fan, fanner, winnow; —**flagge**, *f. N. T.* weather-flag; —**flöste**, *f.* ventose lichen; —**flügel**, *m.* wing or sail of a windmill; —**frei**, *adj. N. T.* —frei sein, to be under the lee of the shore; —**galle**, *f.* windgall; *N. T.* ox-eye; —**geschwulst**, *f. Med. T.* emphysema, pneumatocoele; —**geschwulstartig**, *adj.* emphysematous; —**glöcke**, *f. (dim.)* —**glöcklein**, *n.* small hindweed; —**göpel**, *m. Min. T.* winch moved by the wind; —**gott**, *m. Myth. T.* *Aeolus*, deity or god of the winds; —**griff**, *m.* false grasp at a thing, clutch at the air, miss in clutching at; *vid. Fehlgriß*; —**hafer**, *m.* wild oats; —**haln**, *m.* bent-grass; —**harfe**, *f.* *Aeolian* harp or lyre; —**hauch**, *m.* breath of wind; —**haufen**, *m.* windrow; —**heße**, *f. Hunt. T.* chase with greyhounds, coursing; —**heßen**, *v. n.* to course; —**heßer**, *m.* courser; —**hobenbruch**, *m. S. T. vid.* —**bruch**; —**hose**, *f.* (an *Feuerprühen*) air-vessel; spout; —**hund**, *m.* greyhound; die **hün-**binen, bitch greyhound; mit **hunden** jagen, *vid.* —**heßen**; —**instrument**, *n. Mus. T.* wind-instrument; —**kammer**, *f. T.* wind-chamber, wind-chest; —**kanal**, *m.* port-vent; —**kasten**, *m.* wind-chest; *Min. T.* ventilator; —**kessel**, *m.* air-chamber; —**klappe**, *f.* wind-valve; —**kolit**, *f.* wind-colic; —**kopfer**, *m.* (von *Vferden*) crib-biter; —**krant**, *n.* pasque-flower; —**kuigel**, *f.* *aeolipile*; *Med. T.* suppository; —**kunst**, *f. T.* machine moved (or put in motion) by the wind; —**lade**, *f. T.* chest of the sound-board; wind-chest (of an organ); port-vent; *Min. T.* ventilator; —**latte**, *f.* wind-lath; —**lebre**, *f.* anemology; —**leicht**, *adj.* (as) light as air; —**licht**, *n. vid.* —**fadell**; —**loch**, *n.* vent; vent- (or air-) hole; —**macher**, *m.* hraggart, noisy, swaggering fellow, *vid.* —**beutel**; —**mascheret**, *f. vid.* —**beutel**; —**maschine**, *f.* machine for conducting air to a place, *vid.* —**kunst**; —**messer**, *m.* wind-gauge, anemometer; —**meß-**kunst, —**messung**, *f.* anemometry; —**monat**, *m.* wind-month, November; —**mühle**, *f.* windmill; —**mühleng-**häuse, *n.* cage, frame of a windmill; —**mühlenflügel**, *m.* windmill-hill; —**mühlenflügel**, *m.* *flügel*; —**mühlenrad**, *n.* wheel of a windmill; —**müller**, *m.* owner of a windmill; —**nadel**, *f.* (mariner's) compass; —**ofen**, *m.* blast-furnace; —**öhrlein**, *n.* nose, nozzle, pipe of a pair of bellows; —**orgel**, *f.* bellows-organ; —**peife**, *f.* wind (or air-) pipe; —**pfropf**, *m. T.* tampon, tampon; —**pitote**, *f.* air-pistol; —**poden**, *f. pl. vid.* —**blattern**; —**probe**, *f.* little tin-box (with a hollow glass pipe and filled with water) for measuring the force of the wind (in an organ); —**pulver**, *n. Med. T.* carminative powder; —**rad**, *n.* wind-wheel; ventilator; —**raum**, *m. T.* windage; play; —**reep**, *n. N. T.* top-rope; —**rehe**, *I. adj.* (von *Vferden*) fundered from having swallowed too much wind; II. *f.* fundering caused by swallowing air, etc.;

—**richtung**, *f.* direction of the wind; —**riß**, *m. vid.* —**bruch**; —**rohr**, *n.* air-gun; —**röhre**, *f. T.* port-vent; ventiduct; *vid.* —**öhrlein**; —**röse-**then, —**röselein**, *n. vid.* —**blume**; —**rose**, *f. I.* wild anemone; 2. *N. T.* compass-card, rose of a compass containing the 32 points; —**rut** (*he*), *f.* (an den *Flügeln* einer *Windmühle*), arm, whip, wind-arm of a mill; (main) rod; —**brant**, *f.* gust of wind, hurricane, storm (of wind), tornado, whirlwind; *vid.* —**dracht**; —**schacht**, *m. Min. T.* air-shaft; —**schaden**, *m.* damage done by the wind; —**schauer**, *m. I.* gust of wind, blast; ein *fallter* —**schauer**, a chilling blast; 2. *vid.* —**schoppen**; *T.* wall or screen to keep off the wind (from a charcoal-kiln), screen-wall; —**schüßel**, *adj.* (von *Hölze*) cast, warped (hy the wind); —**schiffer**, *ü. f. m., vid.* *Luftschiffer*, *u. f. m.*; —**schirm**, *m.* wind-screen; —**schlag**, *m.* wind-fall; —**schlauch**, *m.* skin filled with wind; —**schnell**, *adj. and adv.* (as) fast or swift as the wind; —**schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of the wind; —**schoppen**, *m.* wind-shed; —**seite**, *f.* quarter of the wind, windward side; *N. T.* weather-side; gegen die **seite**, toward the wind, windward; —**seher**, *adj. vid.* —**frei**; —**sparren**, *m. vid.* —**latte**; —**spiel**, *n. vid.* —**bund**; —**stül**, *adj. calm*; (von einem *Hafen*) snug; —**stille**, *f.* calm; von einer **stille** überfallen werden, to be hectaled; —**stoch**, *m.* small air-gun; air-cone; wind-pipe; —**stoß**, *m.* blast (or puff) of wind, gust (of wind); —**stößel**, *m.* wooden cylinder, mould stick, rolling-stick; —**strebe**, *f. Arch. T.* stay, prop against the wind; —**streich**, *m.* current of the wind; rhum (line), point of the compass; —**streich**, *m. Sp. T.* leash; —**strom**, *m.* current of wind; —**stück**, *n.* stone rest of the tewel (in a foundry); —**sturm**, *m.* storm (of wind), violent wind; *N. T.* heavy squall; —**sucht**, *f. Med. T.* wind-dropsy, tympanites; —**süchtig**, *adj. Med. T.* oedematous; —**treibend**, *adj. Med. T.* carminative; —**trocken**, *adj. vid.* —**dürre**; —**trommel**, *f. Min. T.* tambour, ventilator; —**viering**, *f. N. T.* quarter (of a ship); —**vogel**, *m.* wind-hird; curlew; —**wage**, *f.* wind-gauge, *vid.* —**messer**; —**wärts**, *adv.* windward, toward the wind; —**wärts** Zeit, *N. T.* windward tide; —**wasser**, *n. Med. T.* carminative water; —**wassersucht**, *f. Med. T.* oedema with emphysema, *vid.* —**luft**; —**wehe**, *f.* drift of snow, snow-drift; —**weibe**, *f.* windhover; kestrel (a hird); —**weiser**, —**zeiger**, *n.* anemoscope; weather-cock, weather-vane; —**wirbel**, *m.* whirlwind; —**wurf**, *m.* windfall, *vid.* —**bruch**; —**zug**, *m. Arch. T. I.* ventiduct; *vid. Zugwind*; 2. *Aeolian* attachment of a piano; —**zunge**, *f.* (an *Orgel-* Pfeifen) tongue.

Winde, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. pulley, draw-beam, windlass; cartman's engine; wandle, blade, pair of blades; *N. T.* capstan; 2. reel to wind yarn on; 3. winder, bind-weed, rope-weed; whity-weed, morning-glory; — an einer *Schraube*, worm (of a screw); die *purpurfarbige* —, scarlet-convolvulus; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* crab-har, wind-beam; —**bock**, *m.* jack; —**brett**, *n.* board to wind anything upon, filature; —**darm**, *m.* great gut, rectum; —**eisen**, *n.* toy-wrench, breech-wrench; —**füßig**, *adj.* reel-formed, spindle-shaped; —**geld**, *n.* crantage; —**glöck-**

chen, *n.* winder, bindweed; —**hals**, *m.* wryneck (a bird); —**krant**, *n.* great bindweed; —**hartz**, *n.* scammony; —**nöförmig**, *adj.* rack-formed; —**macher**, *m.* windlass-maker, reel-maker; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of a winch, etc.; —**saft**, *m.* diargyrium, juice of scammony; —**nichwärmer** or —**nögel**, *m.* sphinx of the convolvulus; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n.* rope of a pulley or draw-beam; —**stange**, *f. T.* lever.

Windel, *f. (pl. -n)* swaddling-clothes, swaddling- or swathing-clout; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* —**schnur**, *f.* swaddling-band; —**kind**, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* **Windel**.

Windelboden, *m. vid.* **Wendelboden**.
Windelbohner, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. wimble; 2. *Conch. T.* the lumbrical worm-shell.

win'deln, *v. a.* to swathe, swaddle, roll up in swaddling clothes.

win'delweid, *adj.* moved to the heart; —**schlagen**, to thrash soundly.

Windeltreppe, *f. (pl. -n)* winding staircase, *vid.* **Wendeltreppe**.

win'den, *v. I. ir. a. I.* to wind, turn; 2. to wring, wrest, twist; 3. to draw up by a pulley; 4. *Hunt. T.* to nose, wind, smell; die *Sände* —, to wring one's hands; einem etwas aus den *händen* —, to wring or wrest something out of one's hand; II. *refl.* to wind, writhe; to wring; sich — wie ein *Tau*, wie eine *Schlange*, to coil; sich vor *Schmerz* —, to writhe with agony; der *Wurm* windet sich, the worm turns.

Win'den, *n. (-s)* winding, writhing, turning.

Win'der, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. one who winds, reels, etc.; 2. *T.* mould-stick (for fireworks); 3. *Hunt. T.* nose of a deer.

Win'deseife, *f.* great swiftness, rapidity of the wind.

win'dig, *adj. I.* windy; *fig.* unsubstantial, airy, windy; uncertain; 2. *T.* twisted, warped; es *sieht* — damit *gut*, there is little hope of success; —*c* *Entwürfe*, air-drawn projects, hold imaginations.

Win'digkeit, *f.* windiness, airiness.

Win'ding, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *provinc.* anger.

Win'ds'brant, *f.* storm, hurricane; gust of wind.

Win'ds'hand, *m.* breath or blast of wind.

Win'dsor, *n. (-s)* *Geog. T.* Windsor; der *Palast* ist —, Windsor castle; *compos.* —**birne**, *f.* Windsor-pear; —**bohne**, *f.* the Windsor-bean; —**seife**, *f.* Windsor-soap.

Win'dung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. winding, twisting, twist, wrench; 2. *A. and B. T.* torsion, convolution; 3. a coil, wind, whorl, crinkle, sinuosity; 4. winding line or surface; die —*en* der *Äquatorlinie* am *sonnigen Äquator*, the circumvolutions of the Ionic volute; die —*en* einer *Schraube*, worm of a screw; die —*en* einer *Uhrfeder*, coils of a watch-spring.

***Win'golf**, *m. (-s)* *North. Myth. T.* the palace of the goddesses (especially of *Freia*); name of a students' society.

Win'ig, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sign; wink; nod; beckoning; hint; —*der* *Hand*, wave of the hand; einem einen —*geben*, *fig.* to give one a hint, to hint; auf den —*folgen*, to take the hint, to put one on his guard, to warn one.

Win'fel, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* angle; corner; nook; *fig.* hiding place; ein *spitzer* —, an acute angle; ein *rech-*

ter —, a right angle; ein *Stumpfer* —, an obtuse angle; *fig.* im —, secretly, clandestinely; *compos.* — **abstand**, *m.* aperture; — **advocat**, *m. cont.* pettifogger, shyster; — **band**, *n.* T. square band (to window-frames, etc.); — **beständig**, *adj.* T. persistent (said of crystals); — **bo-gen**, *m. G.* T. arc of an angle; — **boh- rer**, *m.* corner-drill; — **börse**, *f.* unincorporated exchange, bucket-shop; — **brauen**, *n.* unlawful brew- ing; — **brüche**, *f. T.* (with engravers) chinks, crevices; — **bügel**, *m.* stirrup- bar; — **dach**, *n.* roof in which the spars or rafters join rectangularly; — **drucker**, *m.* owner of a clandestine printing-office; — **druckeret**, *f.* pi- ratical printing; — **ehe**, *f.* clandestine wedding, concubinage; — **eisen**, *n. T.* iron rule, (carpenters) square; iron cramp (for uniting masonry); — **fasser**, *m.* instrument for taking angles; *T.* protractor; — **förmig**, *adj.* angular; — **gasse**, *f.* distant lane; crooked street; — **geschwin- digkeit**, *f.* angular velocity; — **ha- fen**, *m.* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; square; iron rule; *Typ. T.* composing-stick; — **heirat(h)**, — **hochzeit**, *f. vid.* — **ehe**; — **holz**, *vid.* — **hafen**; — **hure**, *f.* hedge-whore; — **hütte**, *f. cont.* meet- ing-house, conventicle; — **flaumer**, *f.* bent-clamp; — **fluepe**, *f. vid.* — **schute**; — **füe**, *n. N. T.* bent knee; — **kreuz**, *n.* 1. cross at right angles; 2. *Mm. T.* ganges crossing each other at right angles; — **linie**, *f.* diagonal line; — **mäfler**, *m.* unlic- ensed broker; interloper; — **maß**, *n.* square; — **meister**, *m.* master in any trade not yet allowed to work publicly; — **meße**, *f.* secret mass; — **meßer**, *m. T.* protractor, grapho- meter, circumferentor; — **meßung**, *f.* goniometry; — **münze**, *f.* illegal coin; place where such coin is made; — **nacht**, *f. A. T.* lambdoidal suture; — **hasser**, *m. vid.* — **meßer**; — **predi- ger**, *m. cont.* hedge-preacher; hedge- priest; — **predigt**, *f.* secret sermon; — **preße**, *f.* private or secret press; — **pulsader**, *f. A. T.* angular artery; — **rad**, *n.* bevelled wheel; — **rat(h)**, *m.* secret council; — **rat(h)geber**, *m.* counsellor or attorney practising clandestinely; — **recht**, *adj.* rectan- gular; at right angles; — **richter**, *m.* hedge-judge; — **schelbe**, *f.* astro- labe; — **schelter**, *m. cont.* backbiter; — **schenke**, *f. cont.* hedge-alehouse; petty grog-shop; — **schule**, *f. cont.* school not authorized or licensed, hedge-school; — **schulmeister**, *m.* hedge-schoolmaster, unauthorized schoolmaster; — **sparren**, *m. T.* top- most timber or rafters of a roof; — **spiel**, *n.* puss in the corner; — **spinn- ce**, *f.* spider which spins in the corner; — **ständig**, *adj. B. T.* axil- lary, sub-axillary; — **stütze**, *f. cont.* *fig.* secret support; — **tadel**, *m.* 1. secret censure or reproff; 2. slan- derous censure — **treppe**, *f.* back- stairs; private stair-case; — **verlob- nis**, *n.* — **verlobung**, *f. cont.* secret betrothal; — **versammlung**, *f.* secret meeting, conventicle; — **weiser**, *m.* sort of levelling staff; — **werk**, *n. Fort. T.* angulated work, reduct; — **zahn**, *m.* corner-tooth, dog's tooth, canine tooth; — **zirkel**, *m.* compasses for measuring angles; — **zug**, *m. fig.* shift, trick, fetch, pretext, shuffle, wire-pulling; — **züge** machen, to pre- varicate, use evasions; — **zusammen- kunft**, *f. vid.* *Ver*ammlung.

wink'elicht, *adj. vid.* winkelförmig.

wink'elig, *adj.* angular, cornered.
wink'en, *v. I. n.* (h.) to nod; to wave; to make a sign; mit den *Augen* —, to wink; mit dem *Kopfe* —, to nod; mit der *Hand* —, to beckon; *II. a.* to command or give to understand, call by a sign or nod.
Wink'en, *n.* (—s) winking, nodding, beckoning.
Wink'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) sand-crab (a bird).
Win'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* roller (in mills).
win'nen, *v. ir. n. provinc.* to win.
Win'nibald, *m.* (—s) + name of men.
Win'fel-affe, *m.* the sapajo(u) (a monkey), the weeper; — **stimme**, *f.* whining, plaintive voice.
Win'feler', *f.* lamentation.
Win'feler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) person that moans or whines.
win'felig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) whining, plain- tive.
win'feln, *v. n.* (h.) to whimper, whine, moan, lament in a low and feeble voice; die *Otter* *winselt*, *Hunt. cant.* the otter whines (in the rutting sea- son).
Win'feln, *n.* (—s) whimpering, whin- ing, moaning.
Wint'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) winter; *heß* —s, in winter time, in the winter season; vom — *beschädigt*, winter-beaten; der — *seiner* *Jahre*, the winter of his age; *compos.* — **abend**, *m.* winter evening; — **acker**, *m.* field for winter crops; — **ammer**, *f.* the black bunting, snow-bird; — **anzug**, *m. vid.* — **kleidung**; — **apfel**, *m.* winter apple; — **arbeit**, *f.* winter labour, winter work; — **aufenthalt**, *m.* winter abode; — **aufgang**, *m. vid.* — **morgen**; — **bahn**, *f.* 1. road made by the frozen snows or the ice of winter; 2. good skating-place; — **be- darf**, *m.* consumption for the winter season; — **beere**, *f.* mossberry, cran- berry, whortleberry; — **beule**, *f. vid.* *Größbeule*; — **birne**, *f.* winter pear; — **blume**, *f.* winter flower; — **bramsegel**, *n.* winter topgallant-sail; — **brunst**, *Hunt. T.* rutting in the winter time; — **butter**, *f.* winter butter; — **droffel**, *f.* snipe-pipe, red- wing; — **eide**, *f.* winter oak; — **ente**, *f.* the sinew; long-tailed duck; — **fahplan**, *m.* winter time-table; — **fällig**, *adj.* (of cattle) grown lean or meagre, fallen away during winter; — **feld**, *n.* winter landscape; field sown with winter wheat; — **feld- zug**, *m.* winter campaign; — **fenster**, *n.* outer window; — **seite**, *n. pl.* Bru- malia; — **fiuk**, *m.* mountain-finch, bramble, brambling; — **flode**, *f.* flake of snow; — **flur**, *f.* winter fields; — **frucht**, *f.* winter crop; winter-fruit; — **futter**, *n.* winter fodder (or forage); — **garten**, *m.* winter garden; — **gegen**, *f.* wintry region or land; — **gerste**, *f.* winter barley; — **gesellschaft**, *f.* company for winter; — **getreide**, *n.* winter grain; — **ge- wäch**, *n.* winter plant; — **grün**, *n.* wintergreen; evergreen, periwinkle; ivy; — **haar**, *n.* (of animals) winter coat; — **hafer**, *m.* winter oats; — **hafen**, *m.* winter port; — **halbjahr**, *n.* winter half-year, winter semester; — **handschuhe**, *m. pl.* winter gloves; — **hart**, *adj.* hardy; — **haus**, *n.* 1. winter house; 2. hot or green house, fruit or orange house; — **holz**, *n.* winter wood, (fire)wood for winter; — **hülle**, *f.* winter lodge; hibernalc; — **falte**, *f.* cold of (coldness of the) winter; — **kleid**, *n.* winter dress (or garment); — **kleidung**, *f.* winter clothing; — **kohl**, *m.* winter cabbage; — **könig**, *m.* wren; — **korn**, *n.* winter

grain; — **kräbe**, *f.* hooded crow; — **kraut**, *n.* white cabbage; — **kreffe**, *f.* winter cresses; — **fuh**, *f.* cow which gives milk in winter; — **lage**, *f. N. T.* wintering place; — **lager**, *n.* winter bed, winter lodge, hibernalc; winter supply in a store; *Mil. T.* winter camp; — **landschaft**, *f.* winter landscape; — **lauch**, *m.* chives; leek, Welsh onion; — **lehne**, — **lehne**, *f.* north (or northern) side; — **lerche**, *f.* goldhammer; shore-lark; — **leb- toje**, *f.* winter gillyflower; — **lied**, *n.* song for winter; — **linde**, *f. vid.* *Steinlinde*; — **lösch**, *m.* wild or peren- nial darnel, rat's darnel, ray-grass, rye-grass; — **luft**, *f.* wintry or cold air; — **luft**, — **luftbarfeit**, *f.* winter amusement; — **mä h rhen**, *n.* winter tale; — **matrat**, *m.* winter sweet marjoram; — **mangold**, *m.* round-leaved pyrola; — **mantel**, *m.* winter cloak; — **mähig**, *adj.* suitable to winter, wintry, wintery, brumal, hiemal, winter . . . — **melone**, *f.* late melon, winter melon; — **merf**, *m.* goosander; — **monat**, *m.* winter month; December; — **morgen**, *f.* winter morning; — **nacht**, *f.* winter night; — **nahrung**, *f.* winter food; — **obst**, *n.* winter fruit; — **palast**, *m.* winter palace; — **pflanze**, *f.* winter plant; wintergreen; — **punft**, *m.* (point of the) winter solstice; — **quartal**, *n.* winter quarter; — **quar- tiere**, *n. pl. Mil. T.* winter quarters; die — *quartiere* *beziehen*, to go into winter quarters; — **raube**, *f.* winter caterpillar; — **regen**, *m.* rain in or during winter; — **reise**, *f.* winter journey; — **rettich**, — **rettig**, *m.* winter radish; — **rinde**, *f.* bark of *Win- tera aromatica*; — **roff**, *m.* winter coat, winter frock (or gown); — **rog- gen**, *m.* winter rye; — **rose**, *f.* winter rose; velvet rose; — **rübame**, — **rübjen**, *m.* winter rape-seed, naweg; — **faat**, *f.* 1. sowing of the winter grain; 2. winter crops, winter grain; — **faterei**, *f.* winter savory; — **schijn**, *m. Ast. T.* new moon in or of Novem- ber; — **schlaf**, *m.* winter sleep, hibernation; — **schläfer**, *m. pl.* hibernating animals; — **seite**, *f. vid.* — **lehne**; — **sonne**, *f.* sun in winter; — **sonnenstillstand**, *m.* — **sonnen- wende**, *f.* winter solstice; — **spelz**, *m.* winter spelt; — **spinat**, *m.* winter spinach; — **strinde**, *f. vid.* — **rinde**; — **stand**, *m. Hunt. T.* winter lodge; — **stoppel**, *f.* winter stubble; — **sturm**, *m.* winter tempest, storm in winter; — **tag**, *m.* winter day, wintry day; — **treibe**, *f. vid.* — **lösch**; — **überzieher**, *m.* winter overcoat; — **weiden**, *n.* — **violle**, *f.* garden rocket; — **bergnügen**, *n. vid.* — **luft**; — **bergnügigen**, *f. pl.* winter amusements; — **vogel**, *m.* winter bird; — **vorrat(h)**, *m.* winter provision, store for the winter; — **weizen**, *m.* winter wheat; — **wende**, *f. Ast. T.* winter solstice; — **wendekreis**, — **wendekreis**, *m.* tropic of Capri- corn; — **wetter**, *n.* wintry weather; — **wide**, *f.* broad-leaved everlasting pea; — **wohnung**, *f.* winter dwelling; — **wolfswurz**, *f.* winter aconite; — **wolle**, *f.* wool growing or grown during winter; — **zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* winter sign, hibernal sign; — **zeit**, *f.* winter time, winter season; *zur* — *zeit*, in or during winter, *vid.* *Winter*; — **zeug**, *m.* winter stuff; — **zwiebel**, *f.* winter onion, Welsh onion; *vid.* — **lauch**.
win'terhaft, } *adj.* wintery, wintry,
win'terlich, } wintry.
win'terlich, }

wintermäÙig, *adj.* winterly.
Winterling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the snow-bunting.

winter'n, *v.* I. *a.* to winter, keep through the winter; II. *impers.* to grow winter-like.

Winterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. wintering, hibernation; 2. place where any thing is sheltered during the winter, greenhouse, hothouse.

Winz, *m.* + *cat.*, puss.

Winzler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) } *vive* dress-
Winzlerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } ser; *compos.* -
-gefang, *m.* vintager's song;
-hade, *f.* hoe for vineyards; -lied, *n.* *vid.* -
-gefang; -messer, *n.* vine-knife.

winzig, *adj.* petty, mean, contemptible; small, wee.

Winzigkeit, *f.* diminutiveness, pettiness.

Wipfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) top, summit; der abgebaute -, *top*; *compos.* -
brunn, *m.* T. breaking of the top (of a tree); -dürre, *adj.* dry, decayed, withered at the top; -dürr, *adj.* dry or withered at the top; -ende, *n.* tip of the tree-top, end of the wood; -reich, *adj.* having a full strong top.

wipfen, *v.* *a.* to top, to lop the top.
wipfen, *v.* *vid.* wippen.

Wipfler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. one who tops a tree; 2. a topped tree.

Wipflbrüde, *f.* lever-drawbridge.

Wipflchen, *n.* trick, flam, fib.

Wipplbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. state of balancing, chance of falling either one way or the other; brink; *fig.* critical point or situation; 2. strappado, estrapade; punishment by which a malefactor is drawn up quickly on a gibbet and dropped again, gibbet; 3. see-saw, rocking-board; 4. tumbril, tilting cart; 5. weighing in a culpable manner (money); clipping; auf der -
stehen, to be on the brink; *compos.* -
nband, *n.* osier-band, withe; -
nbohrer, *m.* kind of borer for touchholes; -
n säule, *f.* post of the heading-machine (with pin-makers).

Wipplpel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) weevil.

wippen, *v.* *a.* and *n.* 1. to move up and down, to balance, to see-saw, to rock; 2. to draw up a malefactor on a gibbet and drop him again, to give the strappado; 3. to weigh in a culpable manner, to clip (coin).

Wippler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) clipper (of the coin).

Wipplerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. rocking; 2. illegal weighing of coin.

Wipplergang, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) gibbet; estrapade; -
seil, *n.* rope for tying to the estrapade.

wir, *pron.* *pl.* we; + *selbst*, we ourselves; - *alle*, all of us; - *sind* es, die es haben, it is we who have it.

Wirbel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. whirl, rotatory motion; whirl, whirlpool, vortex; eddy, convulsion, volume; 2. giddiness, vertigo; intoxication; 3. place where the hair is grown in a whorl or circularly, crown of the head; 4. system of bodies moving in gyration, anything which turns or moves round; 5. bone of the spinal column, a vertebra; 6. T. roll (in a pulley); peg or pin (in a musical instrument); 7. button, fastening (of a window); stopping (in an organ-pipe); joint; 8. warbling, noise, bustle, tumult; 9. roll of the drum, roll; im -
sein, to be turned about; der -
der Leidenschaft, whirl of passions; einen -
haben, to be fuddled; *compos.* -
ader, *f.* *vid.* -
schlagader; -
artig, *adj.* *vid.* -
förmig; -
balten, *m.* *vid.*

-
floß; -
band, *n.* vertebral ligament; -
bandschlagader, *f.* *vid.* -
schlagader; -
baum, *m.* fir-tree; -
beere, *f.* B. T. the American calli-carpa; -
bein, *n.* turning-joint; -
bein des Rückgrats, vertebra; zu den -
beinen gehörig, vertebral; T(h)iere mit -
beinen, vertebrate animals; -
blutader, *f.* vertebral artery; -
blüt(h)ig, *adj.* Bot. T. verticilliflorous; -
boften, *m.* wild basil; -
entzündung, *f.* inflammation of a vertebra, spondylitis; -
förmig, *adj.* 1. verticillate; 2. vertebra-like, spondyloid; -
fortsatz, *m.* spinous process; -
gang, *m.* 1. whirling current or motion; 2. Anat. T. vertebral, or rhachidian, canal; -
gegenb, *f.* vertebral region; -
geist, *m.* restless person, busybody; -
gelenk, *n.* 1. swivel (of a chain); 2. Anat. T. a joint of the spinal column; -
horn, *n.* Conch. T. the spinneret; bottle-wheel; -
fasien, *m.* Mus. T. head, peg-box of a violin; -
knochen, *m.* a bone of the spinal column; vertebra; -
kopf, *m.* head (of a violin); hum. rattlepate; -
frant, *n.* *vid.* -
boften; -
loß, *adj.* inverted; -
punkt, *m.* vertical point; -
rädlein, *n.* pulley-wheel; -
rauch, *m.* curling smoke; -
säule, *f.* (des Rückgrats) the vertebral column; T(h)iere, welche eine -
säule haben, vertebrate animals; -
scheibe, *f.* Conch. T. the vortex snail; -
schlagader, *f.* vertebral artery; -
schmerz, *m.* pain in the spinal column; -
schneffe, *f.* *vid.* -
horn; -
schirffel, *m.* turrilite; -
stoß, *m.* pin-block (of a piano, etc.); -
sturm, *m.* a whirlwind, violent storm; -
sucht, *f.* vertigo, staggers; -
tan, *m.* whirling dance; -
thierchen, *m.* *pl.* wheel-animalcules, the Rotifera; -
thiere, *n.* *pl.* vertebrate animals; -
wind, *m.* whirlwind, eddy-wind, tornado; -
turm, *m.* the vorticella; -
wurzeln, *f.* *vid.* -
frant.

wirbelhaft, } *adj.* 1. whirly; 2. hav-
wirbelhaft, } ing a circular appear-
wirbelhaft, } ance; 3. turning round, rotary, whirling; 4. vertiginous, giddy; 5. intoxicated, fuddled.

wirbeln, *v.* *n.* (h.) and *refl.* 1. to whirl, run round; 2. to warble; auf der Trommel or Pauße -, to beat a roll; der Kopf wirbelt mir, I have dizziness in my head.

Wirbeln, *n.* (-s) 1. whirling; 2. warbling.

Wirbelung, *f.* whirling.

Wirbhart, *f.* *vid.* Wirbungsart; -
band, *n.* (weaver's) working band; -
brett, *n.* board on which bakers work or knead the dough; -
eisen, *n.* *vid.* -
messer; -
form, *f.* Gram. T. active voice; -
haus, *n.* (l. u.) manufactory; -
kraft, *f.* *vid.* Wirbungsart; *fig.* vigour, energy; -
kräftig, *adj.* able to effect anything; virtual; *fig.* vigorous, energetic; -
kreis, *m.* *vid.* Wirbungsart; -
meister, *n.* baker's first journeyman; -
messer, *n.* farrier's butteris, parer, hoof-picker; -
mittel, *n.* operative remedy; efficient means; -
mulde, *f.* T. kneading-trough; -
schnur, *f.* T. string of the working-band (of a loom); -
stuhl, *m.* loom; -
tafel, *f.* or -
tisch, *m.* kneading-table; -
trog, *m.* *vid.* -
mulde; -
ursache, *f.* efficient cause; -
wort, *n.* Gram. T. (*n. i. u.*) verb active.

wirksam, *adj.* practicable, feasible, effectible; -
e Bäume, full grown trees.
Wirksamkeit, *f.* feasibility.
wirten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to work, effect, ef-

fectuate, produce; to do, perform; 2. to weave; 3. den Teig -, to knead dough; Strümpfe -, to weave stockings; Blumen in Leinwand -, to diaper; den Fuß eines Pferdes -, to pare a horse's hoof; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to produce an effect, to operate, to work; 2. to act, to have an influence; es wirkt auf seine Einbildungskraft, it works upon his imagination; auf die Sinne -, to affect the senses.

wirrend, *adj.* efficient; effective; efficacious; die -
e Ursache, the efficient cause; eine durch sich selbst -
e Ursache, a cause efficient in itself; die -
e Gnade, Th. T. efficacious grace; der -
e Geist Gottes, God's operative spirit; ein -
es Gift, an operative poison.

Wirrendkraft, *f.* (*pl.* -
kräfte) effective power; creative mind.

Wirrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. person that works; 2. kneader; 3. weaver; *compos.* -
stuhl, *m.* *vid.* Wirrstuhl.

Wirrerei, *f.* weaving; *cont.* bad weaving, tissue, texture, web.

wirrend, *adj.* actual, real, true; genuine, effective, effectual; -
machen, to realize; ein -
er geheimer Rat(h), a real, not merely a titular, privy counsellor, title of some high functionaries in Germany.

Wirrsichtigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -
en) actuality, actualness, reality, truth, effectualness.

wirksam, *adj.* producing the desired effect, efficacious, effective, active, working, operative.

Wirksamkeit, *f.* efficacy, efficaciousness, efficiency; activity; agency; * ministry.

Wirfung, *f.* (*pl.* -
en) 1. effect; 2. operation, action; ohne -
bleiben, to prove ineffectual; *compos.* -
sart, *f.* mode of operation, of acting, *modus operandi*; -
sfähig, *adj.* capable of acting, of operating, producing an effect; -
sgrad, *m.* efficiency; -
skraft, *f.* efficacy, virtuality, virtue, action; der Grund(sag) von der kleinste -
skraft, the principle of the least action; -
sfräftig, *adj.* *vid.* wirkräftig; -
skreis, *m.* sphere (of activity), province, opening; -
slinie, *f.* Min. T. line of explosion; -
sloß, *adj.* ineffectual, inefficient; -
slosigkeit, *f.* inefficiency; -
strieb, *m.* impulse; agency; -
sbermögen, *n.* virtuality.

wirr, } *adj.* confused, entangled.
wirre, }

Wirrbund, *n.* litter-straw; -
garn, *n.* entangled thread or yarn; -
geist, *m.* 1. busybody, marplot; 2. revolutionist; -
fnäuel, *m.* tangled skein; -
kopf, *m.* *fig.* busybody; -
köpfig, *adj.* confused, allepated, hare-brained; -
köpfigkeit, *f.* confusion of mind; botheration; -
reis, *n.* dead scion; -
sal, *n.* confusion, perplexity; welches -
sal in der Sprache! what confusion in the language! -
setze, *f.* entangled threads of silk, refuse of silk, savings of silk; -
stroh, *n.* short straw, ruffled straw; -
warr, *m.* confusion, jumble, confused stuff; hurly-burly.

Wirre, *f.* (*pl.* -
n) confusion, disturbance, disorder; die -
n der Zeit, the moving interests of the time.

wirren, *v.* *a.* to twist, entangle; to jumble, confound, perplex; austein-
ander -, to disentangle.

wirrig, *adj.* intricate, perplexed.

Wirrigkeit, *f.* intricacy, perplexity.

Wirrung, *f.* confusion, entanglement, perplexity; revolutionary disturbance.

wirð, adv. provinc. worse.

wirſch, adj. angry.

Wirſcheſohl, } m. (-s) crisped cab-

Wirſing, } bage, savoy.

Wirſ, etc. vid. Wir(h).

Wirſel, m. (-s) T. spindle-ring; whorl; compos. —beere, f. the deciduous winterberry; —bein, n. astragalus; —förmig, adj. shaped like a spindle-ring; B. T. verticillate, whorled; —kraut, n. the rotala.

Wir(h), m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. host, landlord, inn-keeper; publican; tavern-keeper; 2. husband, house-keeper; 3. master of the house, landlord; provinc. die Rechnung ohne den — machen, to reckon without one's host; wie der —, ſo die Gäſte, prov. like host, like guest; compos. —ſhaus, n. inn, hotel; —ſhanſel-bein, n. hotel life; —ſtiſch, m. table d'hôte.

wirt(h)bar, adj. 1. habitable; 2. hospitable.

Wirt(h)barkeit, f. habitableness.

wirt(h)en, v. I. u. to keep an inn, a public house; II. a. vid. bewirt(h)en.

Wirt(h)in(n), f. (pl. -nen) 1. hostess, mistress, landlady; 2. housekeeper, housewife; lady of the house.

wirt(h)ſid, adj. 1. hospitable; 2. frugal, thrifty, sparing, saving, economical.

Wirt(h)lichkeit, f. 1. hospitality; 2. frugality.

wirt(h)ſam, adj. hospitable.

Wirt(h)ſchaft, f. (pl. -en) 1. house-keeping, domestic management, economy; husbandry; 2. inn-keeping; public-house; 3. fig. piece of work, doings; — treiben, to keep house; to keep a public house; maſß iſt das für eine —? fig. what doings are these? compos. —ſamt, n. stewardship, management of an estate; —ſ-beamter, m. steward, director of a farm; + bailliff; —ſbetrieb, m. household management, housekeeping; —ſbuch, n. book of household accounts; —ſgebäude, n. building for husbandry, outbuilding; —ſgeld, m. money for household expenses; —ſgerät(h), n. household utensils; —ſpolitik, f. political economy; —ſkenntniſſe, f. pl. knowledge of rural economy, etc.; —ſkunft, f. husbandry, economy; —ſregel, f. rule of economy; —ſſchrank, m. cupboard, pantry, larder.

wirt(h)ſchaften, v. n. (h.) 1. to conduct a house or a business, to manage, to keep house; to husband; 2. to keep an inn, a public house; gut —, to husband well; er wird bald aufhören müſſen zu —, he will soon be obliged to shut up shop; die Feinde haben dort ſchrecklich gewirt(h)ſchaftet, the enemies have made sad work there.

Wirt(h)ſchafter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. housekeeper, house-steward; 2. husband.

Wirt(h)ſchafterin(n), f. (pl. -nen) housekeeper, housewife.

wirt(h)ſchaftlich, adj. husbanding, economical, housewifely, sparing, frugal, thrifty; —e Gebäude, offices (belonging to a house); —e Kenntniſſe, knowledge of housekeeping.

Wirt(h)ſchaftlichkeit, f. husbandry, economy, housewifery, sparingness, thriftiness.

Wirt(h)ſchhaus, n. (-es; pl. -häuser) inn, public house, tavern, ale-house, beer-house; im — ſt zum Goldenen Adler, at (the inn of) the Golden Eagle; die Wirt(h)ſchhäuser ſieſtig beſuchen, to frequent taverns; vid. Syn. Gaſthof; compos. —rechnung, f.

hotel bill; —tiſch, m. ordinary, table d'hôte.

Wirt(h)ſjunge, m. decl. like adj. waiter, waiter-boy, bell-boy.

Wirt(h)ſſtube, f. comic. making out a woodcock bill.

Wirt(h)ſmagd, f. 1. + chambermaid; 2. servant at an inn, barmaid.

Wirt(h)ſſente, pl. hosts, hotel people.

Wirt(h)ſſtall, m. (-es) hostelry.

Wirt(h)ſſtube, f. travellers' room (at an inn), public room.

Wirt(h)ſſtafel, f. —tiſch, m. ordinary, table d'hôte.

Wirt(h)ſſwein, m. (-s) wine sold at inns, vin ordinaire.

Wiſbaum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) + maple-tree.

Wiſbeere, f. (pl. -n) + wild cherry.

Wiſch, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. whisk, drag, clout; wisp; malkin; 2. fig. contemptible piece of writing, petty pamphlet, sorry publication, wretched composition, trash; compos. —fang, m. T. bunch of ears as a bait for finches; —gold, n. T. gold-leaf; —haber, m. vid. —lappen; —ſolben, m. Gun. T. sponge; —ſapfen, m. —lumpen, m. mop, clout, rag, duster; —papier n. paper for rubbing or wiping, toilet-paper; —ſtuch, n. —tüchlein, n. wiping clout; —ſwaſch, —ſwaſchi, m. vulg. chit-chat, tittle-tattle.

wiſchen, v. I. a. to wipe, whisk, rub; II. n. (i.) davon —, to slip away, to escape (unperceived); verſei —, to pass nimbly by.

Wiſſcher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. wiper; Gun. T. sponge with which a cannon is cleaned after firing, swab; 2. fig. vulg. wipe, reprimand; etnen — geben, to give a wipe.

*Wiſſchu, m. Vishnu, a Hindu divinity.

Wiſent, m. (-s; pl. -e) bison.

Wiſmut(h), m. (-s) tinglass; bismuth; compos. —aſche, f. oxide of bismuth; —auflöſung, f. solution of bismuth; —beſchlag, m. vid. —aſche; —blumen, pl. —blüthe, f. pulverulent oxide of bismuth; —butter, f. Ch. T. oxygenated muriate of bismuth; —erz, n. bismuth-ore; —glanz, m. galena of bismuth; —glas, n. vitreous oxide of bismuth; —graupen, pl. pearls of bismuth; —kalz, m. vid. —aſche; —könig, m. Ch. T. regulus of bismuth; —korn, n. grain of bismuth; —krystalle, pl. crystals (nitrate) of bismuth; —niederſchlag, m. magister of bismuth; —oſcher, m. vid. —aſche; —rauch, m. smoke of bismuth; —ſalmiakblumen, pl. muriate of bismuth; —ſanderz, n. native gritty bismuth; —ſpiegel, m. native bismuth; —ſtufe, f. Min. T. specimen of bismuth; —vitriol, m. vitriol of bismuth; —weiß, n. pearl white, magistry of bismuth; —würfel, m. vid. —ſpiegel.

wiſmut(h)en, v. a. to solder with bismuth.

Wiſſel (-s; pl. — and -n) + 1. wispel (twenty-four bushels); 2. provinc. wasp; 3. medlar; compos. —beere, f. bird-cherry.

Wiſſeler, m. (-s; pl. —) —in(n), f. whisperer.

wiſſeln, } v. a. and n. (h.) to whis-

wiſſern, } per.

Wiſſeln, } n. (-s) whispering.

wiſſern, } n. (-s) whispering.

wiſſig, adj. knowable, cognizable.

Wiſſigkeit, f. capability of being known.

Wiſſig begier, } f. desire of knowl-

Wiſſig begierde, } edge, curiosity; vid. Syn. Neugierde.

wiſſig begierig, adj. desirous of knowing, eager after knowledge, curious.

Wiſſigkeit, f. (pl. -en) cont. superfluous knowledge.

wiſſen, v. ir. a. and n. (h.) to know, to have knowledge of; ich weiß den Weg, I know the way; ich weiß es lange, I have known it a long while; ſo viel ich weiß, to my knowledge, for aught I know; mit um eine Sache —, to be privy to; ſeinen Rat(h) —, to know not what to do; Mittel und Wege —, to know means; auf's Haar —, to know very accurately; etnen etwas — laſſen, to send one word; etnen etwas zu — thun, to make one to know, let one know, acquaint one with; nicht —, not to know, to be ignorant of, to be a stranger to, to be unacquainted with; er weiß nichts davon, he knows nothing of that, he is a stranger to it; niemand, daß ich weiß, nobody that I know of; wer weiß! who knows; — Sie maſß weißt du maſß? I'll tell you what; man kann nicht —, it is possible; ſich viel mit etwas —, to take pride in a thing; Dank —, to be thankful, to be obliged; maſß ich nicht weiß, maſt mir (mit) nicht heiß, prov. things unknown to me I am not concerned for.

Wiſſen, n. (-s) knowing, knowledge, notice; etnen —s, so far as I know, for aught I know; ohne mein —, unknown to me, without my knowledge; er redet das wider beſſer — und Gewiſſen, he speaks that against his conscience; mit — und Willen, knowingly and willingly, wittingly, on set purpose, wilfully; compos. —s drang, m. ardent desire for knowledge; —ſdurſt, m. thirst for knowledge; —ſluſt, f. vid. Wiſſbegierde; —ſqualm, m. fumes of knowledge or learning; —ſtreit, m. vid. —s drang; —ſwert(h), —ſwürdig, adj. worth knowing; —ſwürdigkeit, f. worthiness of being known; thing worth knowing; —ſzweig, m. branch of learning.

wiſſend, adj. knowing; es iſt mir nie — geworden, it has never fallen under my notice.

Wiſſende(r), m. (knowing) person.

Wiſſenſchaft, f. (pl. -en) 1. science, learning, erudition; 2. knowledge, intelligence, notice; die —en, the sciences; die ſchönen —en, belles lettres, polite literature; ich habe keine — davon, I have no notice, no knowledge of it, I am unacquainted with it; ſich auf die —en legen, to apply one's self to the sciences; er hat —en, he is a learned man; ein Mann von vieler —, a man of great learning; ſpat erwerbene —, opsimathy; compos. —erwiſer, m. zeal for (the cause of) science; —ſkunde, f. introduction to the sciences; —ſlehre, f. theory of the sciences; —ſweſen, n. matters relating to the sciences.

Wiſſenſchaftler, m. (-s; pl. —) cont. scholar, one who dabbles in science.

wiſſenſchaftlich, adj. scientific.

Wiſſenſchaftlichkeit, f. scientific character, state of being learned.

wiſſenſchaftlich, adj. knowing; conscious; wilful; eine —e Sünde, wilful, voluntary, deliberate sin.

Wiſſer, m. (-s; pl. —) (n. i. u.) he that knows.

Wiſſerei, f. vid. Wiſſelci.

Wiſſerin(n), f. a learned lady, blue-stocking.

Wit'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sciolist, pretender to knowledge.
Wit'mut, } *vid.* Wismut(h).
Wit'mut(h), }
wit'mut(h)en, *v. a. vid.* wismut(h)en.
Witt! *interj.* haw! to the left! (of wagons speaking to their horses).
Wit'fried, **Wit'lof**, **Wit'old**, **Wit'te=**
find, *m.* + names of men.
***Wittherit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* wittherite.
Wit'tib, *f.* + or *L. T.* for **Wit'time** (*q. v.*).
wit'tsch, *int.* crack! —! *fiel es mir aus den Händen*, crack, it fell out of my hands.
Wit'tsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* African broom; thorny aspalathus; dyer's greenwood.
wit'tern, *v. i. a.* to scent, smell; to perceive; ein Vorhaben —, to get an inkling of a design; er hat sich nicht mehr — lassen, *prov.* he has not shown himself any more; *vid. Syn.*; II. *impers.* to thunder, rage, bluster; to penetrate with hail, snow or rain.
Syn. **Wittern**, riechen. **Wittern** is distinguished from riechen by this, that riechen (to smell) denotes merely the impression on the olfactory nerves themselves; **wittern** (to scent), however, is, at the same time, to discover something or to recognize something from this smell. The dog **wittern** (scents) the hare, and game **wittern** (perceives by the smell) the sportsman, it riecht (smells) something and by that **wittern** (scents) the approach of the sportsman.
Wit'terung, *f.* 1. weather, temperature of the air; 2. *Hunt. T.* scented bait, trail; eine fährtsjude — zur Drefsur der Jagdhunde, trail-scent; *vid. Syn.* **Wetter**; *compos.* —**sanzeichen**, *n. pl.* meteorological signs; —**sanzeiger**, *m.* weather-recorder; —**sbeobachter**, *m.* meteorologist; —**sbeobachtungen**, *pl.* meteorological observations; —**sbericht**, *m.* weather report; —**sblume**, *f.* meteoric flower; —**sforcher**, *m.* meteorologist; —**sgefete**, *n. pl.* meteorological laws; —**skalender**, *m.* meteorological almanac; —**skunde**, *f.* meteorology; —**skundig**, *adj.* weather-wise; —**sfundiger**, *m.* meteorologist; —**slehre**, *f. vid.* —**skunde**; —**ssumschlag**, *m.* change of weather; —**swechselniffe**, *n. pl.* meteorological conditions; —**swechsel**, *m.* change of weather.
Wit'tenal, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *provinc.* yellow thrush.
Wit't'frau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + widow.
Wit't'ing, *vid.* **Wit'te**.
Wit't'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) whitening (a fish).
Wit't'mann, *m.* + *vid.* **Wit't'wer**.
Wit't'humm, *n.* (-s) jointure, dowry; widowhood; ein — aussetzen, to settle a jointure.
Wit't'kopf, *m. cont.* blockhead.
Wit't'we, *f.* (*pl.* -n) widow; *compos.* —**ablume**, *f.* widow-flower, scabious; —**caffe**, *f.* fund for the support of widows; —**ente**, *f.* Spanish duck; —**gebühr**, *f.* widow's rights (to her thirds, etc.); —**gehalt**, *m.* a widow's settlement, dowry, jointure; —**geld**, *n.* 1. money belonging to widows; 2. *vid.* —**gehalt**; —**geräth(h)**, *n. L. T.* widow's perquisites; widow's thirds; —**hanß**, house for widows; —**njahr**, *n.* year of widowhood; —**nkasse**, *f. vid.* —**nasse**; —**nkasten**, *m.* widow's poor-box; —**nkind**, *n.* posthumous child; widow's child; —**nkraut**, *n.* sweet scabious (a plant); —**nleben**, *n.* widow's life; —**nrecht**, *n.* right of a widow to receive the whole or a part of her late husband's salary during the first year;

—**nsehler**, *m.* widow's veil (weeds); —**nsetz**, *m.* widow's seat or estate; —**nstand**, *m.* widowhood; —**nstuhl**, *m.* widow-bench; *fig.* a widow's condition; den —nstuhl verdrücken, *fig.* to change one's condition, to marry again; —**ntrauer**, *f.* widow's weeds.
Wit't'we, *f.* (*pl.* -n) widow-bunting.
wit't'wenhaft, *adj.* widowlike, suitable to a widow.
Wit't'wenhaft, *f.* widowhood.
Wit't'wer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) widower; *compos.* —**leben**, *n.* a widower's life; —**stand**, *m.* state of being a widower; im —stand bleiben, to remain a widower.
wit't'werhaft, *adj.* suitable or becoming to a widower.
wit't'werlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) like or as a widower.
Wit't'werfchaft, *f. vid.* **Wit't'wer=**
stand.
Wit't, *m.* (-es) 1. wit, wittiness; 2. sense, undertaking; er hat —, he is witty, he has good parts; *compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* poor in wit; —**blatt**, *n.* comic paper; —**bold**, *m.* witty fellow; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready-witted; —**funken**, *m.* flash of wit; —**jagd**, *f. vid.* —**jäger**; —**jäger**, *m.* would-be wit; —**jägeret**, *f.* attempt at wit; —**kopf**, *m.* witty person; —**leer**, —**loß**, *adjs.* without wit; —**reich**, *adj.* witty; —**reißer**, *m. vulg. Ac. cant.* wit-cracker, joker; —**wort**, *n.* witty expression, bon mot, repartee, sally; ein schledter —, a pun; bad jest, practical joke, trick.
Wit'telei', *f.* } witticism.
Wit'teln, *n.* (-s) }
wit'teln, *v. n.* (h) to affect wit, to make a false display of wit; er mißet über alles, he affects to be witty at everything; über einen —, to be witty at another's expense.
wit'ten, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to say witty things, to be witty.
wit'tig, *adj.* witty, ingenious, witted; + possessed of sense and understanding, sensible, well informed; ein —er Kopf, a wit.
Syn. **Witig**, sinnreich, sinnvoll. That which is **witig** is the work of the **Wit** (wit), or that which pleases by the discovery of an unexpected similarity or dissimilarity; in addition to this that which is **sinnreich** (sensible, intellectual) requires a higher degree of sagacity; that which is **sinnvoll** (ingenious) contains a deep meaning; we discover in it under an unobtrusive expression a host of true, new, important, and interesting thoughts, which by their clothing reveal much wit and shrewdness.
wit'tigen, *v. a.* to teach wit, to sharpen the wit, to make wiser; gewißigt werden, to learn wit, buy wit.
Wit'tigkeit, *f.* wittiness, cautiousness, circumspection.
Wit'tigung, *f.* example, lesson, warning, means of instruction; daß soll mir zur — dienen, that shall be a warning to me.
Wit't'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) pretender to wit, wittling, quibbler, punster.
Wit't'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wit, wittling, witty person.
w, *I. adv.* where; — ist er? where is he? in dem Hause, — Sie gewesen sind, in the house where you have been; — er auch sein mag, wherever he be; — Geld ist, da ist alles, where there is money, nothing is wanting; II. *conj.* if, in case; — nicht, if not, unless; — mir recht ist, or — ich nicht irre, if I am not mistaken; nicht — ein, noch — aus wissen, to be quite at a loss, to be brought to one's last shift.
wobel', *adv.* whereby, whereto, where-

at; at which, during which; daß Haus, — ich vorüberging, the house by which I passed; eine Sache, — ich bet(h)eiligt bin, a thing in which I am interested; — sind mir stehen geblieben? where did we leave off?
Woche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) week; in einer —, in a fortnight; die stille —, Holy Week; *fig.* die — ist an mir, or es ist meine —, or ich habe die —, it is my week, I am on duty this week; die —n halten, or in den —n liegen, to be in childbed, to lie in; die —n, a woman's lying-in; in —n kommen, to be brought to bed; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.* weekly work; —**nbericht**, *m.* weekly report; —**nbesuch**, *m.* visit to a lying-in woman; —**nbett**, *n.* child-bed; in daß —nbett kommen, to be brought to bed, to be delivered of; —**nblatt**, *n.* weekly publication or paper; —**nfiieber**, *n.* fever of a lying-in woman, puerperal fever; —**nfluß**, *m.* lochial discharge; —**ngebete**, *n.* weekly prayer; —**ngefe**, *n.* weekly allowance, wages; —**ngefell**, *m.* journeyman engaged by the week; —**ngottesdienst**, *m.* religious service on a weekday; —**fanne**, *f.* caudle; —**nkind**, *n.* new-born child; —**nkleid**, *n.* every-day dress; —**nsang**, *adj.* for weeks; —**nlohn**, *m.* weekly pay, wages; —**nmärkt**, *m.* weekly market; —**nprediger**, *m.* clergyman who preaches on weekdays, not on Sundays; —**npre=**
digt, *f.* sermon preached on a weekday; —**nrechnung**, *f.* weekly bill; —**nscrift**, *f. vid.* —**nblatt**; —**n=**
schriftsteller, or *cont.* —**n=**
schriftler, *m.* editor of a weekly paper, journalist, a newspaper scribe; —**nstube**, *f.* room of a lying-in woman; gossiping company; —**nstuppe**, *f.* lying-in woman's broth; —**ntag**, *m.* weekday (opposed to Sunday or feast-day); —**ntäglich**, *adj.* on a weekday (every day but Sunday); —**nüberzicht**, *f.* review of the week; —**nweise**, *adj.* weekly, by the week; —**nzahl**, *f.* number of weeks; —**n=**
zehrung, *f.* weekly consumption or fare; —**nzettell**, *m.* weekly bill; —**n=**
zimmer, *n.* apartment of a lying-in woman.
wöchentlich, *adj.* weekly, every week, a week.
Wöch'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) person on whom a weekly duty devolves in his turn; hebdomadary, week's man.
Wöch'nerin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. lying-in woman; 2. nun on duty for the week (in convents).
Wöfen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *provinc.* for **Wöfen**, distaff.
Wöfentube, *f.* + watch-room.
***Wodan**, or **Wotan**, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Odin, Wodan; *compos.* —**stags**, *m.* + *and provinc.* Wednesday.
woburch, *I. adv.* 1. *interrog.* whereby, by what place, through what place? 2. by what means? II. *relat.* by which, through which.
wofern, *conj.* if, provided, in case of; — nicht, unless.
wofür, *adv. interrog. and relat.* wherefore; for what, for which; — halten Sie mich? whom do you take me for?
Woge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) billow, wave; *vid. Syn.* **Welle**; *compos.* —**nabau**, *f.* course of waves; —**nbekränzt**, *adj.* wave-encircled; —**nberg**, *m.* mountain of waves; —**nbruch**, *m.* broken waves, breakers; —**nfürmig**, *adj.* like waves, undulating; —**ngeflide**, *n.* * the sea; waving field of corn; —**ngepeitscht**, *adj.* wave-beaten; —**nischwall**, *m.* swell of the waves;

—**nweise**, *adv.* by waves or hillows, like waves.
wogegen, *adv.* against what; for what, in return for which; das sind Sachen, — viel zu sagen ist, these are things against which it is to be said; — haben Sie es umgetauscht? for what did you exchange it? — wohnt er? whereabouts does he live?
wogen, *v. n.* (h.) and *a.* to wave, float, fluctuate; to heave; to crowd.
wogig, } *adj.* 1. wavy, surgy; 2. }
wogicht, } *B. T.* sinuous.
woher, *adv.* whence, from what place; wo kommen Sie her? whence come you? — wissen Sie es? how do you know that? — ist das gefommen? where did that come from?
wohin, *adv.* whither, what way; wo gehen Sie hin? where are you going? — er auch gehen mag, whosoever he may go; man sieht schon, wo er hin will, one may easily see his drift; wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you going?
wohinan, *adv.* out at what place; to what place; which way? *fig.* ich weiß nicht, — das führen soll, I don't know how that will end.
wohinein, *adv.* into what place; — führt der Weg? where's the entrance to this place?
wohinter, *adv.* behind which, in the rear of which; behind what?
wohl, *adv.* 1. well; 2. perhaps, probably, indeed; sehr —, very well; ganz —! recht —! very well; er ist (be-sindet sich) sehr —, he is very well; mir ist —, I feel well; er ist nicht — auf, he is not well; — bekomme es Ihnen, may it do you good; schlafen Sie —, I wish you good night; leben Sie —! or haben Sie sich —! fare you well! ja —! to be sure, of course! glauben Sie —? do you believe? ich möchte — wissen, I should like to know; ich sehe —, I clearly see; ich habe es — gedacht, I thought so indeed; ich habe es — zehnmal ge-hört, I have heard it ten times; es kann — sein, it may be so; ich kann es — wieder finden, I may possibly find it again; ich habe ihn — geflagen, aber, n. f. m., indeed I struck him, but, etc.; — Ihnen! happy you! — mir! well for me! happy for me! den Todten ist —, the dead are well;
compos. —**achtbar**, *adj.* respected, esteemed, worshipful; —**achtbar** Herr! your worship! respected sir; —**angebracht**, *adj.* well-timed, well-spent, seasonable; —**anständig**, *adj.* well-becoming, fitting, decent; —**anständigheit**, *f.* decency, decorum; —**aussgedacht**, *adj.* well-imagined, well-devised; —**bedacht**, *adj.* well-considered, well thought on, deliberate; —**bedächtig**, *adj.* well thought on, well-considered, deliberate; —**befinden**, *n.* well-being, good health; —**befugt**, *adj.* well qualified, competent, of authority; —**begabt**, *adj.* well endowed, possessed of talents; —**begriindet**, *adj.* well grounded; —**begitert**, *adj.* opulent, rich, possessing large landed estates; —**behaart**, *adj.* well furnished with hair, having a fine head of hair; —**behagen**, *n.* comfort, feeling of comfort; —**behalten**, *adj.* safe, in good condition; —**behalten** anlangen, to arrive in safety; —**behangen**, *adj.* *Hunt.* T. long-eared, having fine long ears (said of dogs); —**bekannt**, *adj.* well-known, renowned; —**belaubt**, *adj.* finely leaved, with a rich foliage; —**beleibt**, *adj.* corpulent, hurly, in good condition; —**beleibtheit**, *f.* corpulence,

fatness; —**belefen**, *adj.* well-read, *vid.* —**belen**; —**bemeldet**, *adj.* + above-mentioned; —**beredt**, *adj.* eloquent; —**berednet**, *adj.* well calculated; —**beritten**, *adj.* well-mounted; —**berisaffen**, *adj.* in good condition, or preservation; —**bestallt**, *adj.* 1. well provided with everything; 2. duly appointed (+ or *comit.* in titles); —**besetzt**, *adj.* well-occupied, well-filled, well-stored; —**bestanden**, *adj.* T. (of a wood or forest) well stocked with trees; —**betagt**, *adj.* stricken in years; —**bewußt**, *adj.* well-known, well-remembered; conscious; —**diener**, *m.* eye-servant, time-server, toady, toad-eater; —**dienerci**, *f.* servility, eye-service; —**edel**, *adj.* well-respected; —**edler Herr! Sir! —**edelgeboren**, *adj.* well and genteelly born; —**edelgeborener Herr! Sir! —**ehrwürdig**, *adj.* reverend; *Emp.* —**ehrwürben**, your reverence, reverend Sir (title of the inferior clergy); —**erfahren**, *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled; —**ergehen**, *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity; —**erhalten**, *adj.* safe, in good condition, well-preserved; —**erwogen**, *adj.* well thought on, well considered; —**erworben**, *adj.* well acquired; —**erzogen**, *adj.* well-bred; —**fahrt**, *f.* weal, welfare, prosperity, happiness, felicity, good-luck; —**fahrtbauschau**, *m.* committee of public safety; —**fahrtgesellschaft**, *f.* (l. u.) philanthropic society; —**fahrtspolizei**, *f.* sanitary police; —**feil**, *adj.* cheap, at a low rate; —**feile**, —**feilheit**, *f.* cheapness; —**geartet**, *adj.* good-natured, well-disposed, well-mannered; —**gebaut**, *adj.* well-built; well-shaped; —**gebildet**, *adj.* well-formed, well-shaped, well-made, handsome; —**geboren**, *adj.* well-born (a title of address); —**geborener Herr**, or *Emp.* —**geboren!** Sir; (on the address of a letter) *Er.* —**geboren**, Herr Hofrat(h) *ll.*, to N. Esq., counsellor of the court; —**gebeihen**, *n.* thriving, prosperity; —**gefallen**, *n.* liking well, pleasure, delight, satisfaction, contentment; —**gefallen** haben an . . . , to take delight in . . . ; —**gefällig**, *adj.* pleasant, agreeable; —**gefühl**, *n.* pleasant feeling, agreeable sensation; sense of well-being; —**gehärtet**, *adj.* well-hardened, well-tempered; —**gehüft**, *adj.* *vid.* be-huft; —**gekleidet**, *adj.* well-dressed; —**gelaut**, *adj.* in a good humour; —**gelegen**, *adj.* well-situated; —**gelehrt**, *adj.* very learned, well informed, clever; —**geleitet**, *adj.* well-directed; —**gelitten**, *adj.* popular; —**gelungen**, *adj.* successful, perfect (work, etc.); —**gemeint**, *adj.* well-intended, well-meant, sincere; —**gemuth**, I. *adj.* well-humoured, cheerful, gay, merry, frolicsome, sprightly; II. *m.* wild marjoram, organ(um); —**genährt**, *adj.* well-fed, corpulent; —**geneigt**, *adj.* affectionate, favourable, kind; —**genutz**, *m.* full enjoyment; —**geordnet**, *adj.* well-ordered, well-arranged, well-regulated; —**gerat(h)en**, *adj.* well-performed; well-hred; —**geruch**, *m.* sweet scent, fragrance, flavour, odoriferousness, redolence (of flowers); —**geschaffen**, *adj.* well-created, *vid.* —**gebildet**; —**geschmack**, *m.* agreeable taste or relish; —**gesetzt**, *adj.* well put, well said; —**gestimmt**, *adj.* well-minded, well-intentioned; —**gestittet**, *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved; —**gesprochen**, *adj.* well spoken; —**gestalt**, *f.* fine shape, beautiful figure or form; —**gestaltet**, —**gestaltig**,****

adj. well formed or made, of a beautiful figure; —**gethan**, *adj.* well done; —**geübt**, *adj.* well practised, expert, able; —**gewählt**, *adj.* well-chosen; —**gewogen**, *adj.* well-affected, very kind, benevolent; —**gewogenheit**, *f.* benevolence, kindness, favour; —**gezeichnet**, *adj.* well-drawn; well-marked; —**gezogen**, *adj.* well-educated, well-hred; —**gezogenheit**, *f.* good breeding, good manners; —**habend**, *adj.* opulent, warm, substantial, well-stocked, wealthy; *vid.* *Syn.* vermögend; —**habenheit**, *f.* opulence, being in good circumstances; —**hergebracht**, *adj.* established by long usage; —**klang**, *m. vid.* —**laut**; —**fliegend**, *adj.* *vid.* —**lauten**; —**laut**, *m.* pleasing tone, agreeable sound; euphony; —**lautend**, *adj.* well-sounding; —**leben**, *n.* high living, good cheer, merry life, feasting, banqueting, luxury; —**leber**, *m.* good liver; —**loblich**, *adj.* laudable, estimable, highly esteemed; —**lust**, *f. vid.* *Wollust*; —**meinen**, *n.* well-meaning, well-wishing, kindness; —**meinend**, *adj.* well-meaning, well-wishing, affectionate, kind, friendly; —**meinend(er)**, *m.* well-willer, well-wisher; —**redend**, *adj.* eloquent; —**redensart** or —**redendheit**, *f.* eloquence, well-speaking, elegance of speech; *vid.* *Syn.* below; —**redner**, *m.* elegant speaker, orator; —**riechend**, *adj.* sweet scented, odoriferous, fragrant; redolent; —**riechende Sachen**, perfumes, sweets; —**schuad**, *m. vid.* —**geschmack**; —**schmeckend**, *adj.* well-tasted; —**schmecker**, *m.* gourmand; —**segelnd**, *adj.* quick sailing; —**sein**, *n.* good health, welfare, prosperity, comfort; —**stand**, *m.* 1. decency, decorum; good manners; 2. welfare, prosperity, health, comfort; 3. masterwort (a plant); —**tage**, *pl. provinc.* life of ease and luxury; —**that**, *f.* 1. good action; 2. benefit, favour, kindness; —**thäter**, *m.* benefactor, favourer; —**thäterin** (*n.*), *f.* benefactress; —**thätig**, *adj.* 1. beneficent, charitable; 2. advantageous, salutary; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* beneficence, charity; utility; —**thätigkeitsanstalt**, *f.* charitable institution; —**thätigkeitgesellschaft**, *f.* —**thätigkeitsverein**, *m.* benefit society; —**thunend**, *adj.* beneficent; —**thun**, *v. vid.* below; —**tönend**, *adj.* well-sounding, harmonious; —**überlegt**, *adj. vid.* —**bedacht**; —**un-terrichtet**, *adj.* well advised; —**verdient**, *adj.* well-deserved; —**verdient** Strafe, condign punishment; —**vergittert**, *adj.* well fenced; —**verhalten**, *n.* good carriage, good conduct, behaviour, demeanour or deportment; —**verleihen** *n.* B. T. mountain-arnica; leopard's hane; arnica; —**verfucht**, *adj. vid.* —**erfabren**; —**verstanden**, *adj.* well-understood; —**verwahrt**, *adj.* well-guarded, well-protected; —**weise**, *adj.* very wise (a nearly obsolete title); —**weislich**, *adv.* wisely, prudently; —**wissend**, *adj.* well-knowing; —**wollen**, *v. vid.* below; —**wollen**, *n.* well-wishing, kindness, benevolence, favour; —**wollend**, *adj.* well-wishing, benevolent; —**wünscher**, *m.* well-wisher; —**ziemend**, *adj.* well-becoming, suitable.
wohl, *n.* (—**es**) weal, good, benefit, well-being, welfare, interest; das gemeine —, public interest.
wohlan! *int.* well! come on! go to! —**drum!** well now! —, es sei drum! done! let it be so!

wohlauß, *int.* well! go to! cheer up! come on!
wohlig, *adj.* happy, cheerful.
wohlthun, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) 1. to do well, to produce agreeable feelings; 2. to do good, to benefit, favour, befriend.
wohlwollen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) *with dat.* to wish well, be kindly disposed towards a person.
wohnbar, *adj.* habitable, convenient.
Wohnbarkeit, *f.* habitableness.
Wohnbett, *m.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* couch or lair of the wild boar.
wohnen, *v. n.* (h.) to live, dwell, abide, reside, lodge; *wo — Sie?* where do you live? *bei einem —*, to lodge in one's house or with one; *auf dem Lande —*, to live in the country; *in der Stadt —*, to reside in town.
Wohnen, *n.* (-s) living, dwelling, lodging.
Wohnner, *n. provinc.* inhabitant.
Wohnerde, *f.* habitable globe.
Wohngebäude, *n. vid.* Wohnhaus.
Wohngelegtheit, *f.* apartment, flat.
wohnhaft, *adj.* dwelling, living, abiding; *— sein*, to be an inhabitant of . . . ; *sich — niederlassen*, to fix one's abode, to settle in a place.
Wohnhaus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) dwelling house.
Wohnkajematte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barrack-casemate.
Wohnkeller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) habitable cellar.
wohnlich, *adj.* 1. comfortable; 2. *vid.* wohnbar.
Wohnlichteit, *f.* comfortableness.
Wohnort, *m.* dwelling-place.
Wohnplatz, *m.* abiding place, habitation.
Wohnrecht, *n.* right of habitationcy of a naturalized person.
Wohnsitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) domicile; abode, residence; *sein — aufsuchen*, to settle at a place.
Wohnstatt, *f.* dwelling-place, abiding place, habitation.
Wohnstube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dwelling-room, day-room, sitting-room, parlor.
Wohnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dwelling, domicile, abode, habitation, mansion, lodging, suite of rooms; residence; *compos.* — **anzeiger**, *m.* directory; — **los**, *adj.* houseless, without a home; — **suche**, *f.* search for lodgings, house-hunting; — **überänderung**, *f.* removal; — **übermietet**, *m.*, — **übermietet** (*herin*), *f.* keeper of lodgings; — **übermietet** (*hung*), *f.* letting of rooms.
Wohnzimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) *vid.* Wohnstube.
Wohnzins, *m.* (-es) rent.
Wohlach, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -n) saddle-blanket.
***Woitowde**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Vayvode, Palatine (military commander).
***Woitowdschaft**, *f. vid.* Statthaltertschaft, Landtschaft.
wol, *adj. vid.* wohl.
Wölfbogen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -bögen) arch of a vault, outstanding ridge of a vault.
wölfen, *v. I. a.* to vault, arch; ein gewölbter Grab, ein gewölbter Keller, a vault; ein gewölbtes Zimmer, a vaulted room; ein gewölbter Gang, an arched passage; *II. refl.* to arch; to extend like an arch.
Wölben, *n.* (-s) vaulting, arching.
Wölflücke, *f.* line or curve of an arch.
Wölflücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) support of a vault; mould for an arch.
Wölbung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vault, vaulting; — *des* (Baumens, der Nase), roof

of the mouth, arch of the nose; *compos.* — **ägerüst**, *n.* centre of an arch.
Wölfbiegel, *m.* brick voussoir.
Wölfdemar, *m.* (-s) name of men.
***Wölfe**, *f. North. Myth. T.* the protecting spirit of the earth.
Wolf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Wölfe) 1. wolf; 2. lupus (a disease of the skin); 3. chafing, galling; wen; 4. *T.* dog-stone; 5. *T.* willow, willowing, opening, or devilling machine; blast of fire; fire-place; ridge-piece; rammer; laying-top; saddle-seat; — *am Finger*, whitlow; *fig. sich einen — reiten*, to lose leather in riding; to chafe one's self, to be saddle-sore; *prov. wenn man vom — spricht, ist er nicht weit*, talk of the devil and hisimps appear; *wer unter den Wölfen ist, muß mitheulen*, *prov.* when you are in Rome you must do as Rome does; *compos.* — **fuder**, *m.* *Hunt. T.* wolf-dog; — **fuch**, *m.* the corsak; — **grau**, *adj.* wolf-coloured, gray like a wolf; — **luchs**, *m.* wolf-lynx; — **mann**, *m.* wolf-man, *vid.* Werwolf; — **tiger**, *m.* wolf-tiger.
Wolfart, **Wolfserig**, *m. vid.* Wolfstram.
wölfen, *v. n.* (h.) to whelp, puppy.
Wolfgang, *m.* (-s) name of men.
Wolfjart, *m.* (-s) name of men.
Wolfjunn, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) she-wolf; *läufige — en*, she-wolves in pride.
wölfisch, *adj.* wolfish.
Wolfstram, *m.* (-s) 1. arsenical iron-ore, wolfram; 2. Wolfram (name of men); *compos.* — **gefäuert**, *adj. Ch. T.* — *gefäurtes* Salz, tungstate; — **fass**, *m.* oxide of tungsten; — **fauer**, *adj. vid.* — *gefäuert*; — **faure**, *f. Ch. T.* tungstic acid.
Wölfäangel, *f.* caltrop; — **art**, *f.* 1. kind of wolf; manner of wolves, wolfish manner; — **auge**, *n.* 1. wolf's eye; 2. *Min. T.* cat's eye, girasole; — **balg**, *m.* skin or hide of a wolf, wolfskin, etc.; — **bart**, *m. B. T.* yellow goat's-beard; — **bast**, *m. B. T.* common spurge-olive, mezereon; — **beere**, *f.* herb-Paris, true love; — **biss**, *m.* bite of a wolf; — **bohne**, *f.* wolf's-bean, lupine; — **brut**, *f.* young of wolves; — **dorn**, *m. B. T.* box-thorn; — **eisen**, *n.* caltrop; spear; — **eisenhut**, *m.* aconite; — **falle**, *f.* (iron) trap for catching wolves; — **fang**, *m.* 1. hunting or catching of wolves, wolf-hunt(ing), wolf(s) chase; 2. wolf's tooth or fang; — **fuß**, *m.* wolf's foot; *B. T.* water-horehound; — **garn**, *n. vid.* — *netz*; — **gebiss**, *n.* 1. jaws and teeth of a wolf; 2. (für Pferde) scatch; — **gehen**, *n.* howling of a wolf, of wolves; — **gerste**, *f. B. T.* polytrichium; — **geschwist**, *f. vid.* Wolf, 2; — **gesicht**, *n.* 1. a wolf's face, wolfish visage; 2. *B. T.* black bugloss; — **gift**, *m.* poison for wolves; *B. T.* aconite, wolf's-bane; — **graben**, *m.*, — **grube**, *f.* pit for catching wolves; *Fort. T.* covered pit; pitfall; — **haß**, *f.* wolf-baiting; — **haut**, *f. vid.* — **balg**; — **hefte**, *f. vid.* — **haß**; — **hund**, *m.* wolf-dog; corsak; — **hunger**, *m.* canine or ravenous appetite, wolfish hunger; hungry evil, adaphagia; — **jagd**, *f. vid.* — **fang**, 1; — **jäger**, *m.* wolf-hunter; — **faßen**, *m.* wolf's den; — **firische**, *f. B. T.* belladonna; — **flane**, *f.* wolf's claw; *B. T.* common club-moss, wolf's-claw; — **flee**, *m.* lupine; — **flinge**, *f.* roundish blade; — **fnoblauch**, *m.* wolf's garlic; — **kopf**, *m.* wolf's head or jowl; — **krant**, *n.* orpine; *vid.* — **gift**; — **lager**, *n.* wolf's den; — **loch**, *n.*

vid. — **grube**; — **magen**, *m.* 1. wolf's stomach; 2. ravenous appetite, appetite of a wolf, voracious or devouring maw; — **milch**, *f. B. T.* wolf's-milk, cypress-spurge; gromwell-leaved euphorbia; — **monat**, *m. provinc.* wolf's month (= January or December); — **netz**, *n.* net for catching wolves; — **ofen**, *m.* block-furnace; — **pelz**, *m.* wolf's skin, fur of wolves; fur coat of wolfskin; *den — pelz anlegen*, to use force; — **schagen**, *m.* cleft palate; — **schrot**, *m.* largest shot for killing wolves; — **spiel**, *n.* game of the wolf and the sheep, fox and geese; — **spinne**, *f.* wolf-spider, centigrade; — **tatze**, *f.* wolf's paw; — **traube**, *f. vid.* — **firsche**; — **wurze**(el), *f.* orpine; wolf's-bane, aconite; — **zahn**, *m.* 1. wolf's tooth; 2. dog-tooth shell; — **zeug**, *n.* equipage for wolf-hunting.
Wolga, *f.* river Volga.
Wolger, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pellet or paste for geese, capons, etc.
Wölflin, *n.* little cloud, *vid.* Wolke.
Wölfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cloud; 2. festoon (of a curtain); *compos.* — **nacht**, *m.* clouded agate; — **man**, *adv.* up to the clouds; — **nartig**, *adj.* like clouds; — **nackte**, *f. Conch. T.* striated cone, speckled volute; — **beere**, *f. provinc.* blackberry; — **beleidet**, — **bekrönt**, *adj.* cloud-capped; — **berg**, *m.* 1. cloud-capped mountain; 2. mountain (mass) of clouds; — **bruch**, *m.* burst of a cloud, sudden and violent shower of rain, rain-spout; — **bruchartig**, *adj.* torrent-like, in torrents; — **decke**, *f.* cover of clouds, canopy; — **ndunst**, *m.* mist; — **nfanger**, *m.* (mariner's) great coat; — **flug**, *m.* current, drift of the clouds; — **nfrei**, *adj. vid.* — **nlös**; — **ngebirg**, *n. vid.* — **berg**; — **ngeschöpf**, *n.* phantom; — **ngimmel**, *m.* that part of the atmosphere where the clouds are formed, welkin, skies; — **nhoch**, *adj.* as high as the clouds; — **nhorn**, *n. vid.* — **nackte**; — **ntreifel**, *m. Conch. T.* the great pyramid; — **nfuchtsheim**, *n.* the air, land of clouds, Utopia; — **nlcer** or — **nlös**, *adj.* cloudless, serene; — **nlösigkeit**, *f.* serenity; — **nmeer**, *n. fig.* sea of clouds; — **nperücke**, *f.* large curled wig; — **nrolle**, *f. vid.* — **nbad**; — **nsäule**, *f.* pillar of cloud (in scripture history); — **nsaum**, *m.* border of a cloud; — **nsicht**, *f.* layer of clouds; — **nschieber**, *m.* scene-shifter; — **nschuede**, *f.* speckled volute; — **nschnitt**, *m. H. T.* line that has the figure of a cloud; — **nschweiß**, *m.* rain; — **nsteig**, *m.* cloudy path, cloud-capped path; — **ntute**, *f. Conch. T.* the tulip-shell; — **nverreiber**, *m.* cloud-dispersing wind; — **nvorhang**, *m.* sky hangings (in the theatre); — **nwand**, *f.* bank of clouds; — **ngerfrenenb**, *adj.* cloud-dispelling; — **nzug**, *m.* current of clouds.
wölfen, *v. a.* to cloud, to cover with clouds.
Wolffanger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -fänger) coat (of seamen).
wölficht, *adj.* cloudy, murky, obscure; — *er* Diamant, flaky diamond; — *e* Perrücke, large, curly wig.
wölfig, *adj.* cloudy, clouded.
Wölfig **abgang**, *m.* refuse wool; — **ähnlich**, *adj. vid.* wöllich; — **arbeit**, *f.* work in wool or worsted; — **arbeiter**, *m.* man that makes woolen or worsted things, woolen-draper; wool-dresser; — **auffänger**, *m.* wool-driver; — **austub**, *f.* exportation of wool; — **baum**, *m.* eriodendron,

wool-tree; — **bereiter**, *m.* wool-dresser; — **bereitung**, *f.* preparation of wool; — **blume**, *f.* petty mullein, wool-blade, torch-weed, high-taper, longwort; — **boden**, *m.* wool-loft; — **bogen**, *m.* T. hatter's bow; — **börse**, *f.* wool-exchange; — **decke**, *f.* covering of wool, blanket; — **distel**, *f.* B. T. sea-holly, eryngo; fuller's thistle; — **dorn**, *m.* B. T. 1. cheese-tree; 2. silk cotton-tree, bombax; — **erzeuger**, *m. vid.* — **producent**; — **eule**, *f.* moth, miller; — **fabrik**, *f.* factory for woolen goods; — **fabrikant**, *m.* manufacturer of woolen goods; — **färber**, *m.* wool-dyer; — **färberei**, *f.* wool-dyeing establishment; — **feder**, *f. vid.* Flaumfeder; — **fell**, *n.* skin covered with wool; — **flocke**, *f.* lock of wool, flock; — **garn**, *n.* woolen yarn; — **geschäft**, *vid.* — **handlung**; — **gras**, *n.* cotton-grass; — **haar**, *n.* woolly hair; — **habichtskraut**, *n.* B. T. hawkweed; — **handel**, *m.* wool-trade; — **händler**, *m.* wool-merchant, dealer in wool; — **handlung**, *f.* wool-establishment; — **hemd**, *m.* woolen shirt; — **huhn**, *n.* wool-cock, Japan cock; — **famm**, *m.* wool-card; — **fämmen**, *n.* carding of wool; — **fänmer**, *m.* wool-carder, wool-comber, wool-dresser; — **fleid**, *n.* woolen dress; — **flette**, *f.* B. T. bur, burdock; — **flopper**, *m. vid.* — **schläger**; — **fopf**, *m.* woolly, curly-head; — **föpfig**, *adj.* woolly-headed; — **främpel**, *f.* card; — **främpler**, *m. vid.* — **fämmmer**; — **frage**, *f.* brush to uap woolen cloth; — **fräser**, *m. vid.* — **fämmmer**; — **frant**, *n.* mullein, wool-blade; — **fräuteule**, *f.* the phalena; — **lejer**, *m.*, — **lejerin** (*n.*), *f.* wool-picker; — **manufaktur**, *f.* 1. *vid.* — **fabrik**; 2. woolen cloth manufacture; — **markt**, *m.* market or fair for wool; — **mauß**, *f.* Zool. T. chinchilla, laniferous ericetus; — **messe**, *f.* wool-fair; — **muffelin**, *m.* mousseline de laine; — **pelz**, *m.* fur coat (of sheepskin); — **producent**, *m.* wool-stapler; — **rad**, *n.* wheel for spinning wool; — **reißer**, *m.* wool-carder; — **sack**, *m.* wool-sack, wool-pack; — **samen**, *m.*, — **samenstaude**, *f.* silk cotton-tree, bombax; — **sammlet**, *m.* plush; — **schere**, *f.* wool-shears; — **schläger**, *m.* wool-beater; — **schniere**, *f.* (wool-)yolk; — **schür**, *f.* shearing, shearing-time; — **sortier**, *m.* wool-sorter; — **spinner**, *m.* wool-spinner; — **spinnerei**, *f.* wool-spinning; — **spinnerein** (*n.*), *f.* wool-spinner; — **sticker**, *f.* worsted embroidery; — **t(h)ier**, *n.* lanigerous animal; — **wa(a)ren**, *pl.* woolen goods or manufactures; — **wäsche**, *f.* washing of wool; — **wäscher**, *m.* wool-washer; — **weber**, *m.* wool-weaver; — **weide**, *f.* woolly willow; — **werk**, *n. vid.* — **wa(a)ren**; — **wirker**, *m. vid.* — **weber**; — **arbeiter**, *m. vid.* — **arbeiter**; — **zehnte**, *m.* tithe paid in wool; — **züchter**, *m.* wool-grower; *vid.* — **producent**; — **zücker**, *m.* wool-picker.

* **Wollastonit**, *m.* (—**s**) *Min. T.* tabular-spar.

Wollf, *f.* 1. wool; 2. *Hunt. T.* hair; **schächte** — **cot-wool**; in *ter* — **sein**, to be in affluence, to live in clover; er hat dabei seine — **gepönnen**, he has gained nothing by it; *compos.* — **atlas**, *m.* woolen satin; — **ballen**, *m.* ball of wool; — **band**, *n.* worsted binding; — **damast**, woolen damask; — **fabrik**, *f.* woolen cloth manufacture; — **fabrikant**, *m.* woolen cloth manufacturer; — **garn**, *n.* woolen yarn; — **güter**, *n. pl.* woolen goods;

— **handel**, *m.* trade in woolen or worsted articles; wool trade; — **händler**, *m.* woolen draper; — **weber**, *m.* woolen weaver; — **zeug**, *m.* woolen cloth; — **tragend**, *adj.* wool-bearing, lanigerous.

woolen, *adj.* woolen; — **Wa(a)ren**, woolen goods.

woollen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) (also used as an auxiliary) 1. to will, to be willing, to please or be pleased, to have a mind, to intend; to desire, wish, want; 2. to require; 3. to pretend, assert; 4. to be about to, to be on the point of (especially in the imperfect); 5. to suppose, to say; as, ich will es nicht gesehen haben, let us (suppose) say I have not seen it; ich will es, I will it; wenn Sie —, if you will, if you please; was — Sie? what would you have? what will you be pleased to have? what do you want? zu wem — Sie? whom do you look for? who is it you want? er will sich schlagen, he has a mind to fight; er will hingehen, he intends to go thither; will's Gott! if God pleases, an't please God! was will ich machen? what can I do? was will er damit sagen? what does he mean by that? er weiß nicht, was er will, he does not know his own mind; einem wohl —, to wish one well, to favour or befriend one; einem übel —, to bear one an ill-will; ich will gern sehen, wo das hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; dem sei wie ihm wolle, be it as it will, however it be; er will sterben, he is dying; sie will umfinken, she is ready to faint away; diese Gnade will in adt genommen sein, this matter requires to be taken much care of; er wollte eben gehen, sprechen, u. f. w., he was about to go, speak, etc.; es will ihm nicht einleuchten, he can't understand it; er will es selbst gesehen und gehört haben, he pretends to have seen it himself; es will mir scheinen, als ob . . ., it seems to me, as if . . .; diese Lebensart will mir nicht recht bekommen, this manner of living does not agree with me; ich will nicht hoffen, daß . . ., let me not hope . . .; ich will nicht, I will not or I won't; ich will nicht, daß du es sagen sollst, I will not have you say it; er mag — oder nicht, will he, nill he; ich wollte, I would; gar nicht —, to scorn to do; ich wollte lieber, I had rather; wollte Gott! would to God! *vid. Syn. mög.*

woollen, *n.* (—**s**) volition, will, inclination; daß — und daß Vollbringen, the will and the power.

woollen, *v. n. fam.* to cast the hair.

woollig, *adj.* woolly, resembling wool.

woollig, *adj.* furnished with wool, woolly.

woollig, *f.* (pl. —**liffe**) high degree of pleasure, bliss; delight, sensual pleasure; voluptuousness, sensuality, lust, luxury; her — nachhängen, to be given to voluptuousness; *compos.* — **at(h)men**, *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous; — **becher**, *m.* cup of delight; — **schwefter**, *f.* + courtesan; — **seuche**, *f.* venereal disease; — **stunden**, *pl.* hours of delight; — **t(h)ier**, *n. cont.* voluptuary.

woollig, *adj.* 1. delightful; 2. voluptuous, sensual, lustful, libidinous.

woollig, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* — *and* — *e*) **woollig**, *adj.* voluptuary, sensualist.

womit, *adv.* wherewith, with or by which, withal.

womöglich, *adv.* if possible, so far as is possible.

wonach, *adv.* after which, according to which, whereupon.

wonach, *adv.* at the side of; which, near to which; near to where or what place.

wonach, *f.* (pl. —**n**) delight, pleasure, joy; bliss; rapture; die ewige —, eternal bliss; in — **schweben**, to be in rapture; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* + birch-tree; — **berauscht**, *adj. vid.* — **trunfen**; — **garten**, *m.* blissful garden, paradise; — **gedanke**, *m.* ravishing thoughts; — **gefilde**, *n. pl.* Elysium, Elysian fields; — **geflidig**, *adj.* Elysian; — **gefühl**, *n.* delicious feeling, rapturous or delicious sensation; — **gefang**, *m.* delightful or charming song; — **leben**, *n.* delicious or blissful life; — **monat** or — **mond**, *m.* the month of May; — **rausch**, *m.* transport of joy; — **reich**, *adj.* delicious, abounding in delights; — **schauer**, *m.* thrill of joy; — **selig**, *adj.* enraptured; — **taumel**, *m.* intoxication of bliss, rapture; — **tränen**, *f. pl.* tears of joy; — **trunfen**, *adj.* intoxicated with delight, in raptures; — **voll**, *adj.* delicious, blissful ravishing.

wonach, *adj. vid.* **wonig**.

wonig, *adj.* delightful, blissful

woniglich, *adj. vid.* **wonig**.

Woppe, *f.* (pl. —**n**) provinc. panicle.

woran, *adv.* whereon, whereat, whereby; — **fennen** Sie das? what do you know that by; ich weiß nicht, — ich mit ihm bin, I know not what to think of him; — **liegt** es? where does the fault lie?

worauf, *adv.* whereon, whereupon, on which, upon what, whereto.

woraus, *adv.* from what, from which, whence, whereout, out of which, whereby, by which, whereat.

Worbe, *f. provinc.* 1. rising ground; 2. piece of ground fenced in.

worein, *adv.* whereinto, into what, into which.

Worweler, *m. vid.* **Worfler**.

worfen, *v. a.* to fan, winnow.

Worfen, *n.* (—**s**) fanning, winnowing.

Worfler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) winnower, fanner.

Worfmachine, *f.* fan, winnower, winnowing machine.

Worfschaukel, *f.* (pl. —**n**) fan, winnow.

Worftenne, *f.* (pl. —**n**) fanning-floor, winnowing-floor.

worger, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to strain the throat or stomach, in order to force up anything; to retch, to heave; to choke.

worin, *adv.* wherein, in which, in what.

Worms, *n. Geog. T.* Worms.

wornach, *adv. vid.* **wonach**.

Worpen, *pl. N. T.* rolling waves of the sea; — **des glatten Spiegels**, *N. T.* transoms.

Wort, *n.* (—**e**; *pl.* — *e* and **Wörter**) word, term; parole; daß — **nehmen**, to begin to speak; daß — **führen**, to speak; **von** — **zu** —, word for word, verbatim, verbally; **ein** — **gab** das andere, one word called for the other; **einem** das — **von der Zunge nehmen**, to take one's word out of his mouth; **jemandem** in das — **fallen**, to interrupt one; **jemandem** gute —, **schöne** — **geben**, to give one fair words; to entreat one; **auch** **ein** — **mit** **zu** **sprechen** **haben**, to have also to say a word; **jemandem** **schöne** — **geben**, to give one foul words; **jemand** **nicht** **zu** — **kommen** **lassen**, not to allow one to speak; **jemandem** **mit** **leeren** — **en** **ab-**

—frei, *adj.* without usury or interest; —geld, *n.* usury money; —gefchäft, *n. vid.* —handel; —gefetz, *n.* law of usury; —gier, *f. vid.* —fucht; —gierig, *adj.* passionately fond of usury, usurious; —handel, *m.* usurious trade; —jude, *m.* chafferer, usurious Jew; —kraut, *n.* —pflanze, *f.* rankling weed; —fucht, *f.* passion for usury; —fuchtig, *adj.* usurious; usuriously; —zinsen, *pl.* usury-interest, unlawful interest, usury.

Syn. Wucher, Zinsen. Wucher formerly signified any profit. It is now used in contradistinction to Zinsen (Interest) to signify exorbitant interest, i. e. usury.

Wucherer, *f. fam.* business of a user, usury; —treiben, to practise usury.

Wucherer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) usurer.

wucherhaft, wucherisch, wucherlich, } *adjs.* usurious.

wuchern, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. mit etwas —, to practise usury, to seek gain, to employ most profitably; 2. to luxuriate, to grow exuberantly; II. *a. and refl.* sich reich —, to gain by usury, to enrich by usury.

Wuchern, *n.* the practice of usury; thriving.

Wucherung, *f.* luxuriant growth; proliferation, hypertrophy, excrescence.

Wuchs, *m.* (—fes) 1. growth; 2. shape, size.

Wucht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. weight, burden, bulk; 2. fulcrum; rest; *compos.* —baum, *m.* lever.

wuchten, *v. I. n.* (h.) to weigh (heavy); II. *a. i.* a. to shake something heavy; 2. to weigh.

wuchtig, *adj.* heavy; *fig.* important.

wuchsen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc. vulg.* 1. to move in great multitudes, to swarm; 2. to increase, thrive, prosper.

Wuhl, *f. Hunt. T.* 1. rooting-place (of a wild boar, etc.); 2. wild boar's snout.

wuhlen, *v. a. N. T.* to woold.

wühlten, *v. I. a.* 1. to root, dig up; 2. to stir up, rake, agitate, excite to revolution; II. *n.* (h.) to wallow; rummage, tumble over; in den Büchern —, to rummage in books.

Wühler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. one who roots or digs up, etc.; 2. a revolutionary leader, demagogue, agitator, insurgent.

Wühlerer, *f.* 1. eager rooting or turning up; constant stirring or rummaging; 2. political agitation, revolutionary movement.

wühlerisch, *adj.* seditious, revolutionary.

Wühlung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *N. T.* woodling, gammoning.

Wühlkäfer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) nasicornous beetle.

Wühlkraut, *n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking blite.

Wühlmaus, *f.* (*pl.* —mäuse) great-headed field-mouse.

Wühlwurm, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —würmer) earth-cricket.

Wühne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hole cut in the ice.

Wühr, *f. T.* weir.

Wulf, *m. N. T.* counters, upper and lower (of a ship).

*Wulst, *m. vid.* Drang-Itang.

of an egg; wreath; 3. *N. T.* outward vaulted or arched part of a ship over the helm; 4. fashion-pieces of the buttock; 5. + *T.* pipe or spout through which the water from the house-eaves is led to the earth; *compos.* —artig, —förmig, *adj.* swollen, tumid, tumour-like; —haar, *n.* hair wound up in a roll or pad; —knöpfchen, *n. Conch. T.* trochus.

wulfzig, *adj.* stuffed, puffed up, puffy; swollen, tumour-like.

Wun, *f.* + meadow.

wund, *adj.* wounded, sore, galled, fretted; *fig.* grieved; *compos.* of this and the next word: —arzney, *f.* 1. remedy or medicine for wounds; 2. surgery; —arzneykunst, *f.* (=lehre, =wissenschaft, *f.*) science of surgery; —arzneyshule, *f.* surgical school; —arzt, *m.* surgeon; —ärztlich, *adj.* surgical; —balsam, *m.* vulnerary balsam; —baum, *m.* ash-tree; —eisen, *n.* probe, sound; crane's-bill; —essenz, *f.* essence for wounds; —fäden, *pl. lint*; —fieber, *n.* fever attending wounds, wound-fever; traumatic fever, surgical fever; —gedrückt, *adj.* galled, excoriated; —gelaufen, *adj.* foot-sore; —holz, *n.* ashen-wood; —holzbaum, *m. vid.* —baum; —flee, *m.* anthyllis (a plant); —kraut, *n.* kidney-vetch, lady's finger; woundwort; —legen, *n.* gall, excoriation; —mittel, *n.* vulnerary; —narbig, *adj.* scarred; —pflaster, *n.* wound-plaster; —pulver, *n.* wound-powder, styptic powder; —salbe, *f.* vulnerary unguent or salve; —schere, *f.* wound-scissors; —spritze, *f.* wound-syringe; —flavereampf, *m.* traumatic tetanus; —trank, *m.* vulnerary potion; —wasser, *n.* arquebusade, vulnerary water; —wurz, *f.* officinal valerian; —zettel, *m.* surgeon's bulletin.

Wunden, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. wound, hurt; 2. *fig.* grief; einem eine — hebringen, to inflict or give one a wound; an einer — sterben, to die of a wound; eine — unterfuchen, to probe a wound; *compos.* —nfeet, *adj.* not wounded; —nheilend, *adj.* vulnerary, cicatrizing; —uma(h)l, *n.* cicatrix, scar, stigma; —nvoll, *adj.* full of wounds.

wunden, *v. a. vid.* verwunden.

Wunder, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) wonder, miracle, marvel, prodigy; daß ist kein —, that is not to be wondered at; es nimmt (es hat) mich —, I wonder at it; ich dachte —, was es wäre, *vulg.* I thought it was ever so much, ever so great; ein —, wenn er es nicht thut, 'tis odd if he don't do it; er macht ein — daraus, he makes a wonder of it (at it); sein blaues — an etwas sehen, to be amazed at a thing; to marvel at; — thun, wirken, to perform or to do wonders or miracles; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* wondrous, marvelous; —äpfel, *m.* balsam-apple, balsam-pear (*Momordica balsamina*); —arzney, *f.* miraculous medicine; —balsam, miraculous balsam; —bau, *m.* prodigious building; wonderful structure; —baum, *m.* 1. ricinus, palma Christi; 2. croton tiglium; 3. locust-tree (*Robinia pseudacacia*); —baumförner, *n. pl.* castor-oil beans; —baumöl, *n.* castor oil; —bid, *m.* miraculous image; —blau, *n.* mineral blue; —blume, *f.* marvel of Peru (a plant); —brunnen, *m.* miraculous well; —camera, *f.* magic lantern; —ding, *n.* prodigy, marvel, wondrous thing; —dinte, *f.* sympathetic ink; —dofter, *m.* quack; —ereignis, *n.* prodigy; —erklärung, *f.* ex-

planation of wonders; —erscheinung, *f.* miraculous appearance or phenomenon; —gabe, *f.* gift of working miracles, miraculous gift; —geburt, *f.* 1. wondrous birth; 2. monstrosity; —geschichte, *f.* miraculous or marvellous story; —geschöpf, *m.* miraculous creature; —gesticht, *n.* prodigy, portent; vision; —glaube, *m.* belief in wonders or miracles; faith that works miracles; —gläubig, *adj.* believing in miracles; —gleich, *adj.* wonderfully alike; miraculous, prodigious; —gold, *n.* miraculous gold; —groß, *adj.* wondrously great, prodigious; —hand, *f.* wonder-working hand; —heilung, *f.* miraculous cure; —horn, *adj.* wonderfully sweet; —horn, *n.* enchanted horn; —hübsch, *adj.* exceedingly nice; —kind, *n.* wondrous child; —klein, *adj.* wondrously little; —korn, *vid.* —weizen; —kraft, *f.* miraculous power, power of working miracles; *T.* wonderful power; —kraut, *n. B. T.* perforated St. John's wort; —kur, *f.* miraculous cure; —lampe, *f.* wonderful lamp (of Aladdin); —land, *n.* fairyland, land of wonders, wonderland; —laterne, *f.* magic lantern; —macht, *f. vid.* —kraft; —mädchen, *n.* wonderful girl; —märchen, *f.* marvellous tale or news; —mann, *m.* 1. thaumaturgus, miracle-monger; 2. wonderful man; —mittel, *n.* miraculous or wonderful remedy (or means); —netz, *n. A. T.* rete mirabile; —pfeffer, *m.* allspice; —quelle, *f.* miraculous fountain; —regen, *m.* miraculous rain; —reich, *n. vid.* —land; —reich, *adj.* 1. fruitful in wonders, wonderful; 2. prodigiously rich; —ring, *m.* magic ring; —salbe, *f.* miraculous ointment; —salz, *n.* sulphate of sodium, Glauber's salt; —schön, *adj.* admirably handsome or fair, most beautiful; wondrous fair; —schönheit, *f.* wonderful beauty, a prodigy of beauty; —segen, *m.* miraculous blessing; *vid.* Zaubersagen; —selten, *adj.* exceedingly rare; —seftsam, *adj.* most strange; —sonne, *f.* mock-sun, perihelion; —spiegel, *m.* magic mirror; —stab, *m.* magic wand or staff; —stark, *adj.* prodigiously strong; —stern, *m.* wonderful star; —fucht, *f.* mania for miracles; —süß, *adj.* wonderfully sweet; —that, *f.* miracle, wonder, prodigy; miraculous deed or action; —thaten verrichten, *vid.* Wunder; —thäter, *m.* worker of miracles; —thätig, *adj.* wonder-performing, performing wonders, wonder-working, miraculous; —thätigkeit, *f.* virtue of working wonders, *vid.* —kraft; —t(h)ier, *n.* wonderful animal, prodigy; —tief, *adj.* exceedingly or prodigiously deep, wondrous deep; —viole, *f. vid.* —blume; —voll, *adj.* full of wonders, prodigies, marvels or miracles; wonderful, *vid.* wunderbar; —wasser, *n.* miraculous water; —wege, *m. pl.* (Gott's) wonderful ways; —weizen, *m.* English wheat; —welt, *f.* world of wonders; —werk, *n.* miraculous work or action, wonderful work; miracle, wonder, *vid.* Wunder; ein —werk machen auß, u. [f. w.], to make a miracle of; —wesen, *n.* miraculous being, *vid.* —schöpf; —wirfend, *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous; —wirkung, *f.* working (of) wonders, theurgy; miracle, wonderful effect; —zeichen, *n.* wonderful sign; portent, prodigy.

wunderbar, *adj.* 1. wondrous, wonderful, miraculous, marvellous, amaz-

ing, surprising, prodigious; 2. *fig.* strange, odd; *vid. Syn.* *feltsam*.

wun'derbarlich, *adv.* + *or com.* wonderfully, miraculously, marvelously.
wun'derhaft, *adj.* miraculous; marvellous.

wun'derlich, *adj.* strange; odd, wayward, eccentric, freakish, whimsical, extravagant; + wondrous, wonderful; ein —er Mann, an odd kind of a fellow, an eccentric person; seine —er Laune, the oddness of his humour; *vid. Syn.* *feltsam*.

wun'derlichfeit, *f.* eccentricity, strangeness, fantasticalness, peevishness, waywardness, whimsicality, oddity, oddness, extravagance.

wun'dern, *v. a. impers. n. and refl.* to wonder, to be astonished, amazed; es wundert mich, or ich wundere mich darüber, I wonder at it.

Syn. *wundern, befremden.* That which is to befremden (amaze), must appear new by being opposed to a regularity previously familiar to the mind, and by being contrary to certain established laws; but everything new wundert (surprises) us, even if we do not take established laws as a criterion to judge it by. The child and the uneducated man often wundern sich (wonder), because much is new to them; much befremdet (strikes as extraordinary, strange or singular) the educated and instructed man, because he perceives that it departs from the laws of nature, etc., known to him. *Befremden* contains also a secondary idea of disapproval. The English language contains no word that fully expresses the German *befremden*.

wun'derwürdig, *adj.* astonishing, wonderful, admirable.

wun'derbar, *adj.* wonderful, *vid. wunderbar*; *vid. Syn.* *feltsam*.

wun'ders-halben, —halber, —wegen, *adv.* for the sake of novelty.

wun'd'heit, *f.* state of being wounded, etc., *vid. Wund*.

wun'ne, *f. vid. Wuhne*.

wun'sch, *m. (-es; pl. Wun'sche)* wish, desire; nach —, to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach meinem —, to the best of my wishes; *compos.* —form, *f. vid.* —weise, 1; —weise, 1. *f. Gram. T.* optative mood; II. *adv.* in the form of a wish or prayer; —würdig, *adj. vid. mün'schenswerth*(h); —zettell, *m.* list of articles desired (as presents).

wun'sch'bar, *adj.* desirable; *vid. mün'schenswerth*(h).

wun'schelhut, *m. (-es)* magic hat.
wun'scheltut(h)e, *f. (pl. -u)* divining rod, magic wand.

wun'schen, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to wish, long, desire; to wish or long for; ich wünsch(e) (wünschte) es zu sehen, I long to see it; Glück —, to wish good luck; to wish joy, to congratulate; sich (mit) etwas —, to wish to possess.
wun'schen, *n. (-s)* wishing, longing.
wun'schenswerth(h), *adj.* desirable.
wun'schenswürdigkeit, *f.* desirableness.

wun'scher, *m. (-s; pl. —) (l. u.)* one who desires, wishes, longs for.

wun'schler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* person that deals in tedious wishes and congratulations.

wup'p'lich, *m. (-s) provinc.* 1. short space of time, instant; 2. drink of strong (quick-acting) liquor; mit einem —, in a trice, in a twinkling.

wup'pe, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* tilt-cart.
würde, *f. (pl. -n)* dignity, honour; propriety; zu einer — erheben, to raise to a dignity; to exalt one to some preferment; zu den höchsten — gelangen, to arrive at the highest pitch of honour; einen mit einer — befehlen, to invest one with a dignity;

es ist unter Jhrer —, it is beneath you; —n sind Bürden, *prov.* the more worship the more cost; *compos.* —los, *adj.* without dignity; —träger, *m.* dignitary; —voll, *adj.* dignified, solemn, grave; —zeichen, *n.* badge of dignity, badge of office, ensign.

wür'derer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* appraiser.
wür'dern, *v. a.* to value, rate, appraise, tax.

wür'derung, *f.* appraisal.

wür'dig, *adj. (with gen.)* worthy, deserving; estimable; eine —e Be-lohnung, a deserved reward; —e Leute, persons of worth (merit); des Lobes —, worthy of praise; des Todes —, deserving of death; *vid. Syn. under verdienen*.

wür'digen, *v. a. 1.* to deign, vouchsafe; 2. to value, estimate, rate, prize; — Sie mich anzuhören, vouchsafe to hear me; jemanden eines Vor-zuges —, to favour one with a preference; jemanden eines Gehörs —, to vouchsafe or deign to hear any one; er hat mich keiner Antwort ge-würdig, he has not deigned to give me answer; einen großer Ehre —, to bestow a great honour upon one.

wür'diger, *m. (-s; pl. —) 1.* one who estimates or values anything; 2. — einer Schrift, a critic.

wür'diglich, *adv.* + worthily.

wür'digkeit, *f.* worthiness, merit, worth.

wür'digung, *(pl. -en) 1.* appreciation, valuation, estimation; 2. deigning vouchsafing; die — einer Schrift, critique of a work or book (= Re= censien).

Wurf, *m. (-es; pl. Wür'fe)* 1. cast, throw; 2. line of anything thrown, direction, way; 3. number of things thrown at once; animals produced at one birth, litter, brood; 4. throw, turn; 5. *Hunt. T.* snout of the wild boar; 6. *number of the wild boar*; — mit dem Netze, casting of the net; einen — thun, to cast, throw; her entscheidende —, winning throw; *fig.* einem in den — kommen, to come in one's way, to hit upon, meet with one; es kommt auf einen glücklichen — an, it depends upon a lucky cast; der — des Ingefährs, the shuffle of chance; Hunde von einem —, dogs of one litter; *compos.* —angel, *f.* fishing-line which is cast to a great distance; —anker, *m.* anchor to moor across; stream-anchor; —an= fertan, *n.* stream-cable; —batterie, *f.* mortar-battery; —bewegung, *f. Phys. and Ast. T.* motion of projection; —blei, *n. N. T.* plummet, plumb-line; —eisen, *n. T.* fishgig; —erde, *f.* earth thrown up or out, rubbish, refuse; —ffel, *f. vid. —riemen*; —garn, *n.* cast-net, dragnet; —gerät(h), *n.* implements for throwing; —geschöß, *n.* missile; —geschüss, *n.* mortar-piece; cata-pult; —gewehr, *n.* missiles, javelins, projectiles; —haken, *m. N. T.* grappling-hook; —hamen, *m.* sweep-net; —hanbe, *f. vid. —garn*; —höhe, *f.* height to which a thing is thrown; —kraft, *f. Phys. T.* projectile force; —kretzel, *m.* top, peg-top; —lehre, *f. Phys. T.* ballistics, physics of projectiles; —leiter, *f. vid. Stridleiter*; —linie, *f. Phys. T.* projectile curve, line of projection; —maschine, *f.* machine for throwing any weapon, catapult; —netz, *n. vid. —garn*; —pfeil, *m.* dart, javelin, missile; —pfeilschütze, *m.* darter, shooter, dart-flinger; —riemen, *m.* leash; —schaufel, *f.* winnowing shovel; —scheibe, *f.* discus, quoit;

—schlange, *f.* dart-snake; —speer or —spieß, *m.* javelin; —stein, *m.* stone for throwing; —streifig, *adj.* having an unequal distance of the threads of the warp; —waffe, *f.* missile; arrow; —weise, *adv.* in lots, a certain number at a time; —weite, *f.* distance to which a thing is thrown; range (of a gun, etc.); —ziel, *n.* aim.

Wür'fel, *m. (-s; pl. —) 1.* die; 2. *G. T.* cube; ein Paar —, a pair of dice; mit —n spielen, to play at dice, to dice; mit Bret —n spielen, to raffle; die —ncipien, to cog the dice; *compos.* —becher, *m.* dice-box; —bein, *n. A. T.* the cuboid bone of the foot; —brett, *n.* draught-board; —erz, *n.* copper-ore in little cubes; *vid. Wei= glanz*; —fall, *m.* fall of the dice; —form, *f.* cubic form; —förmig, *adj.* cubic, cubical; —fuß, *m.* cubic foot; —gestalt, *f. vid. —form*; —gips, *m. vid. —spat(h)*; —inhalt, *m.* cubic measure or contents; —kohle, *f.* cubes of pressed coal-dust; —mantel, *m.* tartan-plaid (in Scotland); —maß, *n.* cubic measure; —meile, *f.* cubic mile; —muster, *n.* checkered pattern; —rut(h)e, *f.* cubic rod or rood; —schiefer, *m.* argillite, clay-slate; —schuh, *m.* cubic foot; —spat(h), *m.* cubic spar; —spiel, *n.* game at dice; —spieler, *m.* dice-player; —stein, *m.* cubic stone; cubic quartz; —talk, *m.* cubic talc; —thon, *m.* potter's earth; —tisch, *m.* table to play at dice on; —weise, *adv.* in the form of a die or cube; —wurzel, *f.* cube-root; —zahl, *f.* cubic number; —zeug, *m.* checkered cloth, plaid cloth, Scotch tartan; —zoll, *m.* cubic inch; —zucker, *m.* cube-sugar; compressed sugar in cubes or tablets.

wür'flich, *adj.* + resembling a die
wür'flucht, *or cube*.

wür'f(e)lig, *adj.* 1. cubic, in the shape of a die; 2. checkered, tessellated.

wür'felu, *v. I. n. (h)* to dice, play at dice; II. *A. T.* to checker.

Wür'felu, *n. (-s)* dicing; checkering.

wür'fen, *v. a. provinc.* to winnow
wür'fen, *f. (corn)*.

Wür'fler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* dice-player.

Wür'fling, *m. (-s)* 1. swarm of young bees; 2. the orphia (fish).

Würg'apfel, *m. (-s; pl. -äpfel)* species of bad apple.

Würg'birne, *f. (pl. -n)* choke-pear.

Würg'ge=apfel, *n., —birne*, *f. vid. Würg'apfel*, etc.; —fraut, *n.* round-sel; —platz, *m.* place of massacre or carnage; —schwert, *n.* etc., *vid. Nordschwert*, etc.

wür'gen, *v. a. 1.* to choke; 2. to throttle, strangle, destroy; hinunter —, to swallow down; Wölfe — die Schafe, wolves worry the sheep; es mirgt ihn, he is choking with it.
Würg'gen, *n.* strangling, choking; killing.

Würg'egel, *m. (-s; pl. —) 1.* destroying angel; 2. shrike (a bird).

Würg'ger, *m. (-s; pl. —) 1.* strangler, killer, destroyer; 2. shrike, nine-murder (a bird); *compos.* —bande, *f.* band of cut-throats.

Würg'gefang, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* murdered
Würg'gerich, *s* derer, cut-throat.

wür'gerisch, *adj.* murderous.

Würg'falk, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* lanneret (a bird).

Würg'spinne, *f.* bird-spider.

Würg'gung, *f.* choking; choke (in fireworks).

wür'gen, *vid. wirfen*.

wür'flich, *vid. würflich*.

Wurm, *m. (-es; pl. Wür'me and*

Würmer) 1. worm, vermin, maggot, reptile; 2. disorders of different characters denominated the worm; whitlow (on the finger), paronychia; farcin, farcy (of horses); 3. *fig.* poor little child; 4. grief; *ich wie ein Würmchen*, to writhe like a worm; *einen im Kopfe haben*, to be a little cracked; to be out of humour; *er hat einen* — he is freakish, ill-humoured; *der nagende — des Gewissens*, worm of conscience, remorse; *einem Hunde den — nehmen*, to worm a dog; *compos.* — **abtreibend**, *adj.* vermifuge; — **ähnlich**, *adj.* vermicular, worm-like; — **artig**, *adj.* of the nature of a worm, vermicular; — **arzt**, *f.* vermifuge; — **arzt**, *m. vid.* — doctor; — **blume**, *f.* yellow succory; — **doctor**, *m. cont.* quack, mountebank; — **drache**, *m.* collection of certain worms, which hang together in clusters; — **essen**, *f.* vermifuge; — **farn**, *m.* male fern, tansy; — **feder**, *f.* T. worm-spring, spiral spring; — **fieber**, *n.* fever occasioned by worms; — **förmig**, *adj.* worm-shaped, vermiform, vermicular; *A. T.* peristaltic; *die* — **förmige Bewegung der Eingeweide**, the peristaltic motion; — **forsatz**, *m. A. T.* vermiform appendix; — **fraß**, *m.* state of being worm-eaten; — **fräßig**, *adj.* worm-eaten; — **gehäuse**, *n.* worm-shell; — **geschwür**, *n.* serpiginous ulcer of horses; — **gras**, *n.* quitch-grass; — **haut**, *f.* 1. worm-skin; 2. *N. T.* copper sheathing; — **holz**, *n.* petrified wood of the fossil palm-tree; — **krank**, *adj.* infested with worms; — **krankheit**, *f.* illness proceeding from worms; — **kraut**, *n.* any herb supposed to be good for worms; — **nidchen**, *n.* worm-cake, worm-lozenge; — **latverge**, *f.* anthelmintic electuary; — **linie**, *f.* vermicular line; — **linig**, *adj.* T. vermicated; — **loch**, *n.* wormhole; — **löcherig**, *adj.* worm-eaten, full of wormholes; — **löwe**, *m.* lion-insect (sort of fly); — **mehl**, *n.* worm-dust; — **mittel**, *n.* vermifuge; — **moos**, *n.* worm-moss; anthelmintic moss; — **muskel**, *m.* lumbricoid muscle; — **neffel**, *f.* white dead-nettle; — **neft**, *n.* nest or collection of worms; — **nudeln**, *f. pl.* vermicelli; — **pillen**, *pl.* worm-pills; — **plaster**, *n.* plaster against worms; — **pulver**, *n.* worm-powder, vermifuge; — **rinde**, *f.* worm-bark; — **röhre**, *f. vid.* — **gehäuse**; — **salbe**, *f.* worm-salve; — **same**, *m.* worm-seed; — **schlange**, *f.* silver-snake; — **schneider**, *v. n.* he that worms a dog; — **stein**, *m.* small sea-worm; worm-shell; — **stich**, *m.* wormhole; — **stichig**, *adj.* pierced by worms, worm-eaten, rotten, mouldy; — **stoch**, *m. vid.* — **neft**; — **strahl**, *m.* sort of sea-star with the tail of a serpent; — **sucht**, *f. vid.* — **krankheit**; — **tod**, *m.* wormwood; — **treibend**, *adj.* anthelmintic; — **trichter**, *m.* worm-shell; — **trodnis**, *f.* 1. dry-rot; 2. dry-rot worm; — **wurz**, — **wurzel**, *f.* vermifuge root; knoty-rooted fig-wort; — **zucker**, *m.* saccharine vermifuge.

Würmchen, { *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) vermi-
Würmlein, } cule; *fig.* poor little child.

würmen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to crawl like a worm; *II. a. and impers. fig.* to vex, fret, tease, trouble; *es wurmt mir or mich*, I am piqued at it.

würmen, *v. a.* to worm.

Würmerfraß, *m.* worm's meat.

Würmerlehre, *f.* helminthology.

Würmersteife, *f.* food for maggots or worms.

Würmerwerk, *n.* vermiculated work.
würmig, *adj.* 1. wormy, full of worms or maggots, vermiculous; 2. worm-eaten; 3. *fig.* maggoty, whimsical, freakish; odd, eccentric.

Wurst, *f.* (*pl.* **Würste**) 1. sausage, pudding; saucisson; 2. pad; 3. carriage in which people sit astride or back to back; chariot; 4. *N. T. pl.* **Wurst**, short piece of rope or cable; foothook, staff; auf der herumfahren, *fig.* to be a parasite; to play the parasite; bringst du mir die —, so lösch ich dir den Durst, *prov.* one good turn deserves another; die — nach dem Mann braten, *prov.* to cut the cloth according to the man; mit der — nach der Speckseite werfen, *prov.* to throw a sprat in order to catch a herring; — wider —, *prov.* measure for measure; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* sausage-like; — **baum**, *m.* acacia; — **blech**, *n.* or — **bügel**, *m.* ring or hoop used in making sausages; — **darm**, *m.* gut for sausages; — **eisen**, *n. vid.* — **trichter**; — **fett**, *n.* sausage-fat; — **fleisch**, *n.* sausage-meat; — **hader**, *m.* one who chops the meat for sausages; — **handel**, *m.* trade in sausages; — **händler**, *m.*, — **händlerin** (*n.*), *f.* one who sells sausages; — **haut**, *f.* *A. T.* allantois; — **holz**, — **hölzchen**, *n. vid.* — **speiser**; — **horn**, — **hörndchen**, *vid.* — **trichter**; — **keffel**, *m.* sausage-pan; — **kraut**, *n.* herb (sweet marjoram) used for some sausages; — **laden**, *m.* sausage-shop; — **lippe**, *f.* thick, large lip, blubber lip; — **lippig**, *adj.* thick-lipped, blubber-lipped; — **machen**, *n.* sausage-making; — **macher**, *m.* sausage-maker; — **marmor**, *m.* pudding-marble; — **maul**, *m. vulg.* blubber-lip; — **mäntig**, *adj. vulg.* blubber-lipped; — **reiter**, *m. fig.* smell-feast, spunger, parasite; — **schlitten**, *m.* sausage-sledge, sort of sledge on which persons sit astride; — **speiser**, — **spieß**, *m.* skewer (for sausages, etc.); — **stein**, *m.* pudding-stone; — **suppe**, *f.* pudding-broth; — **trichter**, *m.* little funnel used in making sausages; — **wagen**, *m. vid.* **Wurst**, 3.; — **zipsel**, *m.* end of a pudding or sausage.

Wurstchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little sausage.

Wurst, *n. provinc. vid.* **Wurstchen**.

Wurstel, *m.* harlequin, buffoon.
wursten, *v. n.* to make black-pudding, sausages, etc.

Wurtemberg, *n.* (-s) Wirtemberg or Wurtemberg.

Wurtemberger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Wurtembergian.

wurtembergisch, *adj.* of, belonging or relating to Wurtemberg.

Wurz, *f.* + root, vegetable, herb, wort.

Wurzapfel, *m.* aromatic apple; — **birne**, *f.* aromatic pear; — **blume**, *f.* aromatic flower; — **büchse**, *f.* spice-box; — **duft**, *m.* aroma; — **garten**, *m.* garden of aromatic flowers; *vid.* **Rüchergarten**; — **geruch**, *m.* scent of spice, aromatic odour; — **geschmack**, *m.* aromatic taste, flavour; — **handel**, *m.* trade in spices and groceries; — **händler**, *m.* grocer; — **käse**, *m.* spiced cheese; — **kraut**, *m. vid.* — **handel**; — **krauter**, *pl.* aromatic herbs, pot-herbs; — **laden**, *m.* grocer's shop; — **loß**, *adj.* not spiced; — **messe**, *f.* Assumption day; — **nägeln**, *n.* cloves; — **neffe**, *f.* clove; — **rohr**, *n.* sweet calamus; — **schnacktel**, *f.* spice-box; — **speise**, *f.* spiced

food; — **suppe**, *f.* spiced soup; — **trank**, *m.* aromatic draught or drink; — **trog**, *m.* brewer's trough; — **weibe**, *f.* consecrating of herbs (in the Roman church); — **wein**, *m.* aromatic or spiced wine; mulled wine; hippocras, medicated wine.

Wurze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) seasoning, spice; — *der Bierbrauer*, wort; *der Hunger ist die beste —*, hunger is the best sauce.

Wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) root; *vulg.* turnip; — *schlagen* or *saßen*, *freiben*, to take root; mit der — *außerreiben*, to root up, eradicate; gelbe —, *vulg.* carrot; *die* — *eines Berges*, *fig.* foot of a hill; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, — **artig**, *adjs.* like a root; — **ausläufer**, *m. pl.* ramifications of a root; — **aushöhl**, *m.* rootlets; — **ausziehen**, *n.* 1. pulling up by the roots, eradication; 2. *Math. T.* extraction of a root; — **auszieher**, *m.* root-extractor; — **baum**, *m.* mangrove; — **bildung**, *f.* formation of roots; radication; — **blatt**, *n. B. T.* radical leaf; — **brot**, *n.* bread made of roots; bread of dried manioc; — **brühe**, *f.* broth prepared from roots; — **brut**, *f. B. T.* root-leaves; — **buchstabe**, *m.* radical letter; — **ende**, *n.* root-end, base; — **exponent**, *m. Math. T.* radical index; — **farbe**, *f.* dye prepared from the roots of the walnut-tree; — **faser**, *f.* root-fibre, rootlet, radicle; — **flache**, *f. B. T.* root, base; — **förmig**, *adj.* in the form or shape of a root; — **frau**, *f.* woman that gathers or sells roots; — **freßend**, *adj.* subsisting on roots; — **früchtig**, *adj.* rhizocarpous; — **gemüse**, *n.* roots; — **gewächse**, *n.* vegetable of which the roots are edible; — **graben**, *n.* digging for roots; *fig.* etymological research; — **gräber**, *m.* person that digs for roots; *fig.* etymologist; — **größe**, *f.* radical quantity, radical; — **haß**, *m.* neck of a root; — **holz**, *n.* root-wood, woody part of a root; — **keim**, *m. B. T.* radicle; — **keimer**, *m. pl.* — **keimpflanzen**, *f. pl.* plants having rhizoblastic embryos; — **knoten**, *m.* node of a root; — **körper**, *m.* body of a root, rhizome; — **krone**, *f. vid.* — **halß**; — **lobe**, *f.* sucker; — **loß**, *adj.* without roots; — **mann**, *m.* simpler, gatherer of roots; — **mehl**, *n.* fecula; — **nager**, *m.* earth-cricket; — **parsette**, *f.* large parsley; — **rand**, *m.* edge of a root; — **ranken**, *f. pl.* shoots, pendicles, tendrils, twigs; — **raube**, *f.* caterpillar of the rhizophora; — **reich**, *adj.* rooty, full of roots, abounding in roots; having many roots; — **reis**, *n.* shoot, sucker, sprig; — **riemen**, *m.* rand of beef (with butchers); — **sauger**, *m.* the chrysomela of the pine; — **saum**, *m.* hem (in sewing); — **schneider**, *m.*, — **schneidemaschine**, *f.* root-breaker; — **schopf**, *m.*, — **schöpfing**, *m. vid.* — **reis**; — **silbe**, *f.* radical syllable; — **sprosse**, *f.*, — **sproß**, *m.*, — **sproßling**, *m.* sucker, shoot, layer; — **ständig**, *adj.* standing, resting on the root; — **stoch**, *m.* perennial plant or root; — **stochig**, *adj. B. T.* having a perennial root; — **stoff**, *m. Ch. T.* base, radical element; — **suppe**, *f.* soup of vegetables; — **tafel**, *f. Mat. T.* table which contains the roots of numbers; — **torf**, *m.* a kind of peat consisting principally of roots; — **träger**, *m. B. T. vid.* — **baum**; — **treiben**, *n.* putting forth of roots; — **tuers**, *n.* roots (of all sorts); — **wort**, *n.* radical word; — **zahl**, *f.* root (of a number); — **zäher**, *f.* fibre

of a root; —**zeihen**, *n.* radical sign (V).

Wurzelstein, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) radicle.

wurzelig, *adj.* rooty, full of roots; abounding in roots.

Wurzeligkeit, *f.* abundance of roots.

wurzen, *v. n.* (h.) to form roots, to take root, to root, radicate; **es** will nicht —, it will not take root; *fig.* to work hard.

Wurzen, *n.* (—s) rooting, radication.

Wurzen, *v. I. a.* to season, spice; to give an aromatic odour, to perfume; *II. n.* to have a good taste or flavour.

Wurzen, *n.* (—s) seasoning, spicing.

Wurzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) —**in** (n), *f.* one who seasons or spices.

würzereich, *adj.* rich in spices and aromatics.

würzhaft, *adj.* spicy, aromatic; **würzig**, *adj.* fragrant, balmy (air).

Wurzling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *B. T.* runner, layer.

würzlos, *adj.* unspiced, unseasoned.

wutich, *interj.* expressing rapid motion; *vid. hüsch.*

wutschen, *v. n.* to slip, pass quickly.

Wut, *m.* (—es) 1. confused mass, chaos; 2. filth, dirt; trash, rubbish.

wütig, *adj.* 1. desert, waste, desolate, uninhabited; 2. confused; 3. wild, disordered, dissolute; **ein** —c Insel, a desert or desolate island; **ein** —c Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life; **daß** —c Gerinne, *T.* flume leading off the superfluous water in mills; *vid. Syn. Xer.*

Wüfte, *f. (pl. -n)* desert, wilderness, desolate country; **die** arabischen —n, the deserts of Arabia; *fig. ein* Prediger in der —, one who preaches to the deaf; **die** — des Meeres, the wastes of the ocean; *vid. Syn. Einöde*; **compos.** —**unbewohnt**, *m.* dweller in the desert; —**nkönig**, *m.* king of the desert (the lion); —**sand**, *m.* sand of the desert.

wütten, *v. n.* (h.) to act in a wasteful and profuse manner, to waste.

Wüsten, *f. (pl. -en)* desert, *vid. Wüste.*

Wüstheit, *f.* wildness; dissoluteness.

wützig, *adj.* 1. dirty, filthy; 2. confused; chaotic.

Wüstling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) dissolute fellow, rake, libertine, debauchee, spendthrift; ruffian.

Wüstung, *f. (pl. -en)* waste land.

Wut (h), *f.* rage, fury; madness; in — gerat(h)en, to be put in a rage, to fly into a passion; **seine** — auf= lassen, to vent one's rage; **vor** — schäumen, to foam with fury; **die** — der Hunde, madness of dogs, the rabies canina; **die** stille —, madness in the first stage; **die** laufende —, madness in the second stage; *fig. die* — Verse zu machen, the mania for composing verse; **die** — Gemälde zu sammeln, rage for collecting pictures; **compos.** —**anfall**, *m.* paroxysm of fury; —**ausbruch**, *m.* outburst of rage; —**ausru**, *m.* furious outcry; —**beere**, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade; —**entbrannt**, *adj.* furious, raging; —**erfüllt**, *adj.* enraged; —**geheiß**, *n. vid.* —**ausruf**; —**gift**, *n.* poison of rabies, rabietic virus; —**krank**, *n.* brooklime, chickweed; —**menschen**, *m. vid.* Wüt(h)erich; —**schaum**, *m.* foam of rage; —**schaumbend**, *adj.* breathing rage; —**schnü**, *m.* frantic fit; —**voll**, *adj.* furious, raging, mad.

wüt(h)en, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rage, chafe, fume, foam; 2. to rave; to be mad; **die** See wüt(h)et, the sea rages.

Syn. Wüt(h)en, toben. Toben, in the first place, denotes the violent movements of

the body, and the noise which accompanies them; wüt(h)en, a strong passion, which robs the mind of consciousness and of the use of reason. In the second place, toben and wüt(h)en are also different with respect to the kind of passion, from the immoderate development of which both arise. Wüt(h)en, for instance, can arise only from anger or wrath; it is then "to rage, to storm;" but toben may result from an excess of joy or merriment; hence it corresponds to the English "to dance, caper, toss about, run wild," etc.

wüt(h)end, *adj.* raging, furious, frantic; **daß** —c Herr, Arthur's chase; the raging or furious host.

Wüt(h)er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. furious person, savage person; 2. tyrant.

Wüt(h)erich, *f. (pl. -en)* furious manner of acting, fury, rage.

Wüt(h)erich, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) 1. furious, frantic, or bloodthirsty person; 2. *fig.* tyrant.

wüt(h)ig, *adj.* furious, raging, raving, mad, outrageous.

Wüt(h)erich, *m. vid.* Wüt(h)erich.

wütich, *int. vulg.* quick! souse!

X.

X, x, X, x, the twenty-fourth letter of the alphabet; *fig. fam.* einem ein X für ein U machen, to impose upon, to make one believe black is white.

Xanor'phica, *f.* key-violin, xanor-phica.

Xanth'ip'pe, *f.* Xantippe; *fig. vulg.* shrew, scold; **compos.** —**nartig**, —**nhaft**, *adjs.* shrewish.

Xanthogen, *n.* (—s) *Ch. T.* xanthogen; **compos.** —**saure**, *f. Ch. T.* xanthic acid; —**saures Salz**, *n.* xanthate.

Xanthor'hylon, *n.* (—s) xanthoxylum.

Xaver, *m.* (—s) Xavier (man's name).

Xebe'ke, *f. (pl. -n)* xebec, shebec.

Xenelastie, *f.* the expulsion of foreigners or strangers.

Xe'nia, *f. (pl. -n)* } 1. xenia;
Xe'nion, *n.* (—s; *pl. -nien*) } present made to a stranger or guest (among the ancients), token of friendship; 2. a kind of satirical epigram (first introduced by Goethe and Schiller) **compos.** —**dichter**, *m.* epigrammatist.

Xenil, *m.* (—s) Xenil (a river in Spain).

Xe'nios, } *m.* the hospitable one,
Xe'nios, } friend or protector of hospitality (an epithet of Jupiter).

Xenodochium, *n.* (—s) 1. place for the reception of strangers, *vid. Herberg*, *Wirt(h)shaus*, *Gasthaus*; 2. *vid. Hospitäl.*

Xenodochus, *m.* superintendent of such a place.

Xenographie, *f.* the art of writing foreign languages.

Xenokratie, *f.* government of strangers or foreigners.

Xenomantie, *f.* xenomania, excessive fondness for what is foreign.

Xenophon, *m.* (—s) Xenophon.

Xenos'is, *f.* estrangement, alienation, act of becoming estranged.

Xenotaphium, *n.* (—s) tomb for strangers.

Xeranth'eme, *f. (pl. -n)* *B. T.* large amaranth, xeranthemum.

Xerastie, *f.*

Xeras'mus, *m.* } *Med. T.* xerasia.
Xe're'swein, *m.* (—s) sherry.

Xerion, *n.* (—s) *Med. T.* a desiccant, drying remedy.

Xeroma, *n.*

Xero'tes, *f.* } *vid.* Trockenheit.

Xeromycterie, *f.* dryness of the nose.

Xerophagie, *f.* xerophagia, eating of dry food.

Xerophthalmie, *f. Med. T.* xerophthalmia.

Xerophthal'mos, *m. Med. T.* 1. a dry, inflamed eye; 2. *vid.* Xerophthalmie.

Xero'sis, *f.* drying, desiccation.

Xero'tisch, *adj.* drying, toryfying, desiccative.

Xerotri'p'sis, *f. Med. T.* dry rubbing or friction applied to a diseased part of the body.

Xi'phias, *m.* 1. swordfish, xiphias; 2. sword-shaped comet.

Xiphodon'ten, *pl.* sort of fossil mammalia.

Xipho'des, } *adj. T.* (Schwertförmig)
Xipho'des, } sword-shaped, ensiform, xiphoid.

Xy'tis, *f. B. T. vid.* Schwertel.

Xylobal'samum, *n.* (—s) xylobal-samum.

Xylog'ph, *m.* (—en; *pl. -en*) carver, engraver (on the wood).

Xylog'ph'it, *f.* the art of carving or engraving on wood.

Xylography, *m.* (—en; *pl. -en*) engraver on wood, xylographer.

Xylographie, *f.* wood-engraving, xylography.

Xylographi'eren, *v. a.* to engrave on wood, to print from wooden type or from wood-cuts.

Xylogra'phisch, *adj.* xylographi(al).

Xylo'disch, *adj.* like wood, ligneous.

Xylogologie, *f.* description of (the different kinds of) wood.

Xylo'phagus, *m.* xylophagan (an insect).

Xyolat'rie, *f.* worshipping of wooden images; xyolatry.

Xylobh'la, *f.* a South American plant.

Xylopla'tit, *f.* wood-carving.

Xylog'anon, *n.* (—s) a sort of musical instrument (sort of dulcimer).

Xylotypographie, *f.* xylotypography.

Xy'me'ne, *f. B. T.* ximenia.

Xy'sma, *n.* (—s) *vid.* 1. Schafel; 2. Charpit.

Xy'tar, *m.* (—en; *pl. -en*) xystrarch.

Xy'ter, *m.* (—s) *S. T.* xyster, scraper.

Xy'tos, } *m.* xyst, xystos court or
Xy'tos, } portico for athletic exercises among the ancient Greeks.

Y.

Y, y, Y, y, the twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet.

Yacht (Yacht), *f. (pl. -en)* yacht.

Yak, *m.* (—es; *pl. -e*) the yak, an ox-like animal of Central Asia.

Yam, *m.* (—es; *pl. -e*) *B. T.* yam, manioc, dioscorea; **compos.** —**wurzel**, *f.* manioc root yielding cassava and tapioca.

Yama'tis, *pl.* Grecian dancing women kept by rich Turks.

Yanen (Janen), *v. n.* (h.) to bray (said of asses); **daß** —, the braying.

Yankee, *m.* (—s; *pl. -s*) Yankee; **compos.** —**artig**, *adj.* Yankee-like.

Yard, *m.* yard; **compos.** —**maß**, *n.* yard-stick.

Yas'fa, *m.* code of laws of the Tartars.

Yatagan, *m.* yataghan (a Turkish dagger).

Yat'it, } bed-time, among the
Yat'in, } Turks.

Y'bis, *m.* (—es) hibiscus, marsh-mallow, *vid.* Eibisch.

- ***Zent'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* yenite, jenite.
 ***Zent'e**, *f.* bridesmaid (among the Turks).
 ***Zeo'man**, *m.* (-s) yeoman.
 ***Zeo'manry**, *f.* yeomanry.
 ***Zer'baßtraud**, *m.* Paraguay tea (*Ilex paraguayensis*).
 ***Zigel**, *m.* *vid.* Zigel.
 ***Zagdra'sil**, *f.* *North. Myth. T.* the sacred ash-tree, representing the structure of the earth, the largest and most glorious of all trees, beneath which the gods daily assembled to sit in judgment.
 ***Zyre**, *f.* a liquid measure in the Tyrol.
 ***Zymer**, *m.* (-s) *North. Myth. T.* Ymer, progenitor of the giants.
 ***Zy'ka**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — or -s) (also spelled *Zyca*) a son of the sun; Old-Peruvian emperor.
 ***Zy'olit(h)**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* iolite, dichroit.
 ***Zy'perbaum**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) elm-tree, Dutch elm.
 ***Zy'pern**, *n.* (-s) Ypres.
 ***Zy'psiloid'e**, *f.* *A. T.* ypsiloides.
 ***Zy'psilon**, *n.* (-s) the Greek *u* or *y*, upsilon.
 ***Zy'zop**, *m.* (-s) hyssop.
 ***Zy'tererde**, *f.* yttria; *phosphorsaure* —, phosphate of yttria; *der metallische Grundstoff der* —, yttrium.
 ***Zy'tertantal**, *m.* (-s) yttrio-colum-
 ***Zy'trotantalit'**, *f.* bite.
 ***Zy'terit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* *Zy'tererde*.
 ***Zy'trium**, *n.* (-s) yttrium.
 ***Zy'tte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* yucca.
 ***Zy'ute**, *f.* Jute, an East Indian plant.

3.

3, **z**, **Z**, **z**, the twenty-sixth letter of the alphabet; so geht es von **A** bis **3**, so it is from the beginning to the end, from alpha to omega.

Words in **Z** not found here should be looked for spelled with **C**.

- ***Za(ar)**, *m.* (-s) czar, tsar.
 ***Zaarin(n)'**, *f.* czarina, tsarina.
 ***Zabäit's müß**, *m.* *vid.* *Sabäit's müß*.
 ***Za'bel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* table.
 ***Za'bern**, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Saverne (a town in Alsace).
 ***Za'bier**, *m.* *vid.* *Sabier*.
 ***Zach**, *adj.* *vulg.* tough, *vid.* *zäh*.
 ***Zachari'aß**, *m.* Zachariah, Zachary; *abbr.* Zach; *compos.* —blume, *f.* cornflower, blueholla.
 ***Zachari'aß**, *m.* Zachæus.
 ***Zäch'ten**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) edging lace, purl, scallop, pinking; point; little twig.
 ***Zäch'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* *Zede*.
 ***Zäch'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dentil, *pl.* —; 2. twig; — am *Sirßgeweisse*, trochings; *bie* —n, blind piles; *compos.* —nblatt, *n.* dented leaf; —nfürcnig, *adj.* notched, toothed; —nhoorn, *n.* horn with branches; —nntam, *m.* tooth-comb; —nntörner, *pl.* oil-nuts, oil-seed; —nntraut, *n.* rocket (a plant); —nntreuz, *n.* square-cross (+), pattee; —nntinic, *f.* notched, wavy, or zigzag line; —nnteißel, *m.* notched chisel (of a sculptor); —nntufter, *n.* vandyke; —nntschede, *f.* dentil shell; —nntschote, *f.* *vid.* —nntraut; —nntwalze, *f.* dented roller; —nntwert, *n.* dented, notched work; indented work; *Fort. T.* cheval de frise; —nntwolle, *f.* refuse-wool.
 ***Zäch'teisen**, *n.* (-s) *T.* toothing-iron.

- ***Zäch'tel**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) Cretan goat; *compos.* —wolle, *f.* refuse wool.
 ***Zäch'ten**, *v. a.* to furnish with points or teeth, to cut out in points or teeth, to tooth, indent; ein *Kleid* —, to purl a dress.
 ***Zäch'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who purls dresses; one who indents, etc.
 ***Zäch'terer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* for *Zäch'ter* (*q. v.*).
 ***Zäch'tern**, *v. provinc.* for *Zäch'tern* (*q. v.*).
 ***Zäch'tig**, *adj.* pointed, pronged; toothed, indented.
 ***Zäch'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sheep; *compos.* —nnteißch, *n.* mutton.
 ***Zäch't(er)**, *m.* (-s) *vid.* *Safflor*.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *adj.* *vid.* *Zäch'tig*.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *m.* + coward.
 ***Zäch'tel**, *m.* (-s) tail; —ein's *Baumeß*, top of a tree.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *m.* *vid.* *Zäch'tig*.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *adj.* *vid.* *Zäch'tig*.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *v. n.* (h.) to tremble, to shake with fear, to be afraid, to despair; *das* —, fearfulness, cowardice, trembling.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) timid person.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *f.* timidity.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *adj.* faint-hearted, timorous, timid, fearful, bashful, afraid.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *f.* faint-heartedness.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *f.* timidity, fear, fearfulness, cowardice.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *adj.* *vid.* *Zäch'tig*, *thöricht*.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *adj.* timid.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *adj.* 1. tough, tenacious; gluey, viscous, clammy, glutinous, ropy; —es *Eisen*, ductile, tenacious, malleable iron; —er *Wein*, ropy, thick wine; 2. *fig.* obstinate, inflexible (of a person); also tough, stringy; *compos.* —nntißig, *adj.* *T.* refractory, difficult of fusion; —nntgerte, *f.* *B. T.* fennel-giant; —nntlebzig, *adj.* tenacious of life; —nntwerden, *n.* conglutination, viscosity.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *f.* toughness; tenacity.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *f.* viscosity, clamminess, glutinousness, ropiness; stringiness.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *f.* *vid.* *Zäch'tig*.
 ***Zäch'tig**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) number; cipher, figure; eine — *Garn*, a reel or skein of thread; eine — *Platteiße*, a hundred and ten plaice (in fishing); *gebrochene* —en, fractional numbers; *gerade* or *ungerade* —en, even or odd numbers; eine *gebrochene* —, a broken number; *die goldene* —, *Ast. T.* the golden number; *an der* —, in number; ohne —, numberless, innumerable; *compos.* —nntaderbium, *n.* numeral adverb; —nntamt, *n.* pay office, treasury; —nntapparat, *m.* counting apparatus, one for registering the revolutions of a wheel; —nntbrett, *n.* counting-board, counter; —nntbuchstabe, *m.* numeral letter; —nntbuchstabenßchrift, *f.* chronogram; —nntfähig, *adj.* able to pay, solvent; —nntfigur, *f.* cipher, figure; —nntfrist, *f.* term of payment; —nntgröße, *f.* numerical quantity; —nnthaßel, *m.* *vid.* —nntweise; —nntholz, *n.* wood sold by the number of pieces; —nnthammer, *f.* *vid.* —nntamt; —nntkunst, *f.* numeration; —nntloß, *adj.* numberless; —nntloßigkeit, *f.* numberlessness; —nntmeister, *m.* paymaster, purser, treasurer; —nntordnung, *f.* order of numbers; —nntperle, *f.* round pearl; —nntpfennig, *m.* counters; —nntrad, *n.* *vid.* —nntapparat; —nntreich, *adj.* numerous; eine —nntreihe *Bibliothek*, a voluminous library; —nntreim, *m.* chronogram; —nntschein, *m.* promissory note; *vid.* *Zählungsßchein*; —nntscheit, *n.* one of a number of logs of wood sold by the piece; —nntspiel, *n.* game with num-

- bers or figures; —nntstelle, *f.* counting-room; —nnttag, *m.* pay-day; —nnttermin, *m.* time of payment; —nnttisch, *m.* counter; —nnttuch, *n.* *M. E.* bolting cloth; —nntunfähig, *adj.* *vid.* —nntzahlungsunfähig; —nntverhältniß, *n.* ratio, proportion of numbers; —nntvers, *m.* *vid.* —nntreim; —nntweise, *f.* reel which marks the number of turns; —nntwissenschaft, *f.* science of numbers; —nntwoche, *f.* week for payment (after the fair); —nntwort, *n.* number, numerical word, name of a number; —nntzeichen, *n.* cipher, figure, arithmetical character, numeral.
 ***Zähl'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* tall.
 ***Zähl'bar**, *adj.* payable, to be paid; einen *Wechsel* — machen, to domiciliate a bill of exchange.
 ***Zähl'bar**, *adj.* numerable, computable.
 ***Zähl'brett**, *n.* counting-board; —nntgeld, *n.* money for counting, collecting, etc. fee; —nntholz, *n.* *vid.* *Zähl'holz*; —nntkarten, *pl.* cards that count; —nntmethode, *f.* way of counting, system of numeration; —nntpunkt, *m.* point to number from, epoch; numberer; —nntrad, *n.* —rad für *die Ven* = *bell'schwinger*, count-wheel, dial-wheel; —nnttisch, *m.* counter, counting-board; —nntweise, *f.* *vid.* —nntmethode.
 ***Zähl'ten**, *v. a.* and *n.* (h.) 1. to pay; 2. *fig.* to atone for; *seine Schulden* —, to pay or clear one's debts; nicht — können, to be unable to clear one's debts, to be insolvent.
 ***Zähl'ten**, *v. a.* to number, tell, count, reckon; — *Sie mich unter Ihre Freunde*, reckon me among your friends.
 ***Zähl'ten**, *n.* numeration.
 ***Zähl'ten-einheit**, *f.* unit; —nntfolge, *f.* order of numbers; —nntlehre, —nntkunst, *f.* arithmetic; —nntgröße, *f.* numerical quantity; —nntlehreig, *adj.* arithmetical; —nntlösung, *f.* *vid.* *Lotto*; —nntlotterie, *f.* lottery with numbers; —nntmehrung, *f.* multiplication; —nntmensich, *m.* practical, matter-of-fact person; —nntordnung, *f.* *vid.* —nntfolge; —nntpunge, *f.* figure-punch; —nntrechnung, *f.* arithmetic; —nntreihe, *f.* progression of numbers; —nntreim, *m.* chronogram; —nntsammlung, *f.* addition; —nntschloß, *n.* *T.* secret lock; —nntschreiben, *n.* notation of numbers; —nnttinn, *m.* arithmetical talent; —nntsystem, *n.* system of numeration; —nnttheilung, *f.* division; —nnttrennung, *f.* subtraction; —nntverhältniß, *n.* proportion; —nntwahrsagerci, *f.* telling fortune from numbers; —nntwert(h), *m.* value of numbers; —nntwissenschaft, *f.* science of numbers, speculative arithmetic.
 ***Zähl'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —nntin(n), *f.* payer; ein *ßchleßter* —, a had payer.
 ***Zähl'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. teller; 2. + payer; 3. *Mat. T.* numerator.
 ***Zähl'tung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paying, payment; *bie* — einstellen, to stop payment; —nntleihen, to pay; *compos.* —nntanweisung, *f.* money-order; —nntbart, *f.* mode of payment; —nntaufschub, *m.* delay of payment; —nntbedingung, *f.* condition of payment; —nntbürg, *m.* surety for payment; —nntdomicil, *n.* place of payment, domicile; —nnteinßtellung, *f.* suspension of payment; —nntfähig, *adj.* able to pay, solvent; —nntfähig, *f.* ability to pay, solvency; —nntfrist, *f.* time allowed for payment; instalment; —nnthammer, *f.* pay-office; —nntmittel, *n.* (legal) tender; —nntmoduß, *m.* *vid.* —nntbart; —nntwort, *m.* place of payment; —nntstrang, *m.*

T. rank according to which creditors are to be paid, collocation; —**sfchein**, *m.* receipt, acquittance; —**sfperre**, *f.* stoppage of payment (of a check, etc.); —**stäg**, *m. vid.* Zahltag; —**stermin**, *m.* installment; *der mittlere* —**stermin**, equation of payments, average date; *den* —**stermin nicht einhalten**, to omit a payment; —**zunfähig**, *adj.* insolvent; —**zunfähigkeit**, *f.* insolvency; —**zverbindlichkeit**, *f.* obligation to pay; —**zvermögen**, *n. vid.* —**zfähigkeit**; —**zversprechen**, *n.* promise to pay; —**zverzögerung**, *f.* delay of payment; —**zweise**, *f. vid.* —**zart**; —**zwerth**, *m.* numerical value (of a coin); —**zzeit**, *f. vid.* —**zfrist**; —**zsettel**, *m.* check (put in the cash) in the interim, counter-check, counter-note.

Zählung, *f.* counting; calculation; *die* — *eines Volkes veranstalten*, to take a census or poll of the people.

zahn, *adj.* tame, not wild, domestic; *fig.* tame, gentle; — *ein I(h)ier*, tame beasts, domestic animals; — *machen*, to tame.

zahnbar, *adj.* tameable.

zähmen, *v. n.* (= *zähm werden*) to grow tame.

zähmen, *v. a. 1.* to tame, break in; *2. fig.* to restrain, refrain, curb, check; *ein Pferd* —, to break in a horse.

Zähmer, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) tamer.

Zahmheit, *f.* tameness.

Zähmung, *f.* taming.

Zahn, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* **Zähne**) 1. tooth; 2. dentil, denticul; 3. tine; 4. cog (of a wheel); *die dichtstehende Zähne*, close teeth; *versteinerte Zähne*, petrified teeth; *Zähne bekommen*, to cut teeth; *die Zähne wecheln*, to cast the teeth; *einen* — *ausziehen*, to draw a tooth; *die Zähne stumpf machen*, to set the teeth on edge; *fig. die Zähne weisen* or *blefen*, to show the teeth; *einem etwas aus den Zähnen reißen*, to take from one something of which he made sure; *einem auf den* — *fühlen*, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; *Haare auf den Zähnen haben*, to have experience, not to be a novice, to be bold, intrepid; *er hat einen* — *auf mich*, he has an old grudge against me; *es thut ihm kein* — *mehr weh*, *vulg.* he is dead and gone; **Zähne einschneiden**, *T.* to tooth, indent; *mit langen Zähnen essen*, to eat gluttonously, ravenously; *zwischen den Zähnen reden*, to speak (indistinctly) between the teeth; *compos.* —**arz(e)nei**, *f. vid.* —**mittel**; —**arz(e)neifunde**, *f.* —**arz(e)neimiss**, *f.* dentistry; —**arzt**, *m.* dentist; —**ausreißer**, —**auszieher**, *m. vid.* —**brecher**; —**balsam**, *m.* balsam for the teeth; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of teeth; —**blecher**, *m.* one who shows his teeth; —**brassen**, *m.* dentex (a fish); —**breheisen**, *n.* tooth-drawers; —**brecher**, *m.* tooth-breaker, tooth-drawer; —**buchstabe**, *m.* dental letter; —**bürste**, *f.* tooth-brush; —**chirurgie**, *f.* dental surgery; —**einquill**, *m.* filling, stopping of a tooth; —**einsetzen**, *n.* implantation of teeth; —**eisen**, *n.* 1. tooth-extracting instrument; 2. toothed chisel or other toothed implement; —**fäule** or —**fäulnis**, *f.* decay of the teeth, dental caries; —**feife**, *f.* raspatory; dental; —**feber**, *n.* teething-fever; —**fisch**, *m.* fish with teeth; —**fistel**, *f.* fistula in the gum; alveolar fistula; —**fleisch**, *n.* gum; —**fletschend**, *adj.* showing the teeth; —**förmig**, *adj.* formed like a tooth; odontoid;

—**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* alveolar process; —**geschwür**, *n.* ulcer of the gum; —**glatur**, *f.* enamel of the teeth; —**haft**, *m.* neck of a tooth; —**hammer**, *m.* claw-hammer; —**hecht**, *m.* sort of pike, tooth-pike; —**heißfunde**, *f.* dentistry; —**hobel**, *m.* tooth-plane; —**hobelisen**, *n.* tooth-plane iron; —**höhle**, *f.* 1. alveolus, socket of a tooth; 2. cavity of a carious tooth; —**höhlenbogen**, *m.* alveolar arch; —**höhlengang**, *m.* alveolar canal; —**keim**, *m.* germ or rudiment of a tooth; —**fitt**, *m.* soft filling for carious teeth; —**fräher**, *m. vid.* —**meißel**; —**frant**, *n.* tooth-word; —**frone**, *f.* crown, upper part of a tooth; —**füßler**, *m.* dentist; —**lade**, *f.* jaw-bone; cheek-bone, tooth-socket; —**latverge**, *f.* electuary for the teeth; dentifrice; —**laut**, *m.* dental sound; —**lehre**, *f.* odontology; —**leiden**, *n.* toothache or any dental disease; —**loß**, *adj.* toothless; —**loßigkeit**, *f.* toothlessness; —**lücke**, *f.* tooth-gaping; —**lückig**, *adj.* gap-toothed, toothless; —**maul**, *n.* 1. mouth furnished with teeth; 2. the toothed carp; —**meißel**, *m.* T. dentist's scraper; rugine; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for the teeth, odontalgic remedy, dentifrice; —**muschel**, *f.* dental; —**musfel**, *m. A. T.* dentated, serrated muscle; —**nerb**, *m.* nerve of a tooth; —**paste**, *f.* tooth-paste; —**periode**, *f.* period of dentition; —**pulver**, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice; —**pusker**, *m.* 1. one who cleans teeth; 2. T. scraper; —**rad**, *n.* cog-wheel (in mills, clocks, watches); —**radbahn**, *f.* cog-wheel railway; —**reihe**, *f.* row of teeth; —**röhre**, *f.* tooth-shell; —**säge**, *f. T.* saw to cut teeth with; —**salbe**, *f.* salve for the teeth; —**schmerz**, *m.* —**schmerzen**, *pl.* toothache, odontalgia; —**schnäbler**, *m.* dentirostre (of a bird); —**schneide**, *f.* dental; —**schmitt**, *m. T.* dental, denticle, ornament cut in the shape of teeth; —**seker**, *m.* one who puts new teeth in; —**sihel**, *f.* toothed sickle; —**silber**, *n.* 1. silver for filling teeth; 2. silver in ingots; —**stift**, *m.* stump of a tooth; —**stöcher**, *m.* toothpick; —**stöcherdose**, *f.* —**stöcherui**, *n.* toothpick-case; —**stöcherpose**, *f.* quill-toothpick; —**stummel**, —**stumpen**, —**stumpf**, *m.* stump of a tooth; —**substanz**, *f.* dentin; —**trost**, *m. B. T.* red eye-bright; —**wasser**, *n.* tooth-wash; —**weddel**, *m.* shedding of the teeth; —**wed**, *n. vid.* —**schmerz**; —**wedbaum**, *m.* prickly ash; —**weinstein**, *m.* tartar of the teeth; —**werk**, *n.* 1. T. tooth-work, indented work; 2. B. T. toothwort; spanish chamomile; —**wurzel**, —**wurzel**, *f.* root of a tooth; —**zange**, *f.* forceps for drawing teeth; —**zweig**, *m.* branch or prong of a tooth.

Zähnen, *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) little tooth. **Zähnefleischend**, *adj. vid.* *zähnefleischend*.

Zähneflappen, *i n.* (—**z**) chattering of the teeth.

Zähneflirren, *n.* (—**z**) gushing of the teeth.

Zähneflirrend, *adj.* grinding the teeth.

Zähneflin, *v. I. a.* to dent, indent; II. *n.* (b.) to be teething.

Zähnen, *v. I. a.* to tooth, dent, indent; II. *n.* (b.) to be teething.

Zähnen, *n.* (—**z**) teething, dentition.

zähig, *adj.* toothed, dentated.

Zahnlein, *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) little tooth. **Zahnler**, *m.* phytotoma (a bird).

Zähre, *f.* * (*pl.* —**n**) tear; *vid. Syn.*

Zähre, *compos.* —**naß**, *adj.* bedewed or moist with tears.

Zähring, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* chaffinch, bullfinch.

Zährte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. *Cyprinus vimba*; 2. hedge-accator (a bird).

Zährtegel, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) *T.* melting-pot, large crucible.

Zahweide, *f.* osier willow.

Zaid, *m.* (—**z**) Zaid, Arabic proper name.

Zaim, *m.* (—**z**) 1. a prince; liege-lord (in Turkey); 2. *vid. Fenster*, *Scherge*.

Zain, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —**e**) *T.* lingot; ingot, wedge, bar; pig (of metal); *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* iron in bars; —**hammer**, *m.* forge, slitting-mill; —**hammerwerk**, *n.* slitting-mill; —**schmied**, *m.* forger of bars; —**silber**, *n.* silver in bars or ingots.

Zaindelmessing, *n.* (—**z**) ingot brass.

Zaibre, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *T.* willow brand, willow basket.

Zainen, *v. a. T.* to cast into ingots, or into bars.

Zainner, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) hammer-smith, master-smith in forges, slitter, tilter.

Zaibre, *f.* name of women (among the Arabs).

Zaife, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* a kind of sheep with long horns.

Zambo, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —**z** or **Zambo**) zambo (the offspring of a mulatto and a negro woman, more rarely of a negro and a mulatto woman).

Zamboische Säule, *f. T.* a sort of (dry) galvanic pile or battery.

Zambufä, *pl.* kind of small freight-vessel.

Zamvre, *f.* name of women (in Arabia).

Zamvel, *m.* (—**z**) *T.* loom to make figured stuffs on; *compos.* —**hafen**, *m.* T. simple-hook; —**knüppel**, *m.* warp-stick, simple-stick; —**schur**, *f.* thread of the warp, simple-cards; —**stod**, *m. vid.* —**knüppel**; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom to make figured stuffs on, simple loom.

Zamv-brett, *n. T.* bar on which the warp is fastened, simple-rod; —**na-del**, *f. T.* loop-needle.

Zamten, *v. n. T.* to arrange the threads on the loom according to the pattern (in silk manufactories).

Zamvrogeier, *m.* (—**z**) zambrovulture (*Vultur aura*).

Zamvana, *n.* harem of the common Persians, zenana.

Zander, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) perch-pike, glass-eyed pike.

Zang'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) tongs, a pair of tongs, tweezers, forceps; claws of a hammer; cramp; *fleine* —, pinchers, nippers; *die* — *or* *Werberzähne der Pferde*, gatherers; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj. vid.* —**nförmig**; —**nbrett**, *n. T.* stay (of a joiner's bench); —**nentbindung**, *f. Med. T.* forceps delivery; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pair of tongs; —**nfäßer**, *m.* earwig; glowworm; —**nring**, *m. Fort. T.* ring of the tenaille; —**nfchanze**, *f.* trench in the shape of a pair of tongs; —**nfchanze**, *f.* snout or muzzle in the shape of a pair of nippers; also a fish with a head shaped like pinchers; —**nfpitze**, *f.* crab-spider; —**nträger**, *m.* 1. one who carries the tongs, etc.; 2. scorpion-spider; —**nwerk**, *n. T.* tenaille; —**nwinfel**, *m. Fort. T.* angle of the tenaille.

Zängel, *n. vid.* Zängelchen.

Zängelchen, *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) pinchers, nippers, pliers.

Zängelmaß, *n. T.* wire-drawer's gauge.

zäng'eln, *v. a.* to take up with a small pair of pinchers or nippers.

zäng'en, *v. a.* + to shingle.

Zäng'walzen, *pl.* puddler's rolls, roughing-cylinders.

Zank, *m.* (—**es**) quarrel, wrangle, altercation, squabble; immer in — und **Sader** leben, to be always at odds; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* *fig.* apple of discord, subject of a quarrel; —**bein**, *n.* bone of contention; —**eifen**, *n.* a sort of toy; *fig. vulg.* arrant vixen, shrew; —**flecken**, *pl.* pimples, freckles, heat-spots (indicating, in the opinion of the vulgar, a quarrelsome disposition); —**geist**, *m.* contentious or wrangling disposition; —**gier**, *f.* quarrelsome, litigiousness; —**graut**, *n.* henbane; —**lust**, *f.* quarrelsome; —**luftig**, *adj.* quarrelsome; —**maul**, *n.* quarrelsome person; —**schrift**, *f.* controversial or polemical article or pamphlet; —**stifter**, *m.* one who excites or provokes disputes, contentions or quarrels; —**sticht**, —**stichtigkeit**, *f.* quarrelsome, quarrelsome disposition; —**stichtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious; ein —**stichtiger** Mensch, wrangler; eine —**stichtige** Gemüt(h)art, a contentious humour; —**stichtigkeit**, *f.* quarrelsome, litigiousness; —**teufel**, *m.* wrangler, quarrelsome person, brawler; shrew, vixen; —**vogel**, *m.* quarreller; —**wort**, *n.* quarrelling word.

zänk'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to pick little quarrels.

zänken, *v. I. n.* (h.) to quarrel, wrangle, dispute, squabble, brawl; II. *refl. and recipr.* to quarrel, to fall out one with another; mit einem or sich mit einem —, to quarrel with one; sich um etwas —, to dispute about something; sich müde —, to quarrel till one gets tired; III. *a.* to chide, to rebuke.

Zanken, *n.* (—**s**) quarrelling, wrangling, disputing.

Zänker, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) quarreller, wrangler, brawler, disputer.

Zänker'ei, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) quarrel, brawl; altercation, contest.

Zänker'in (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold.

zänk'haft, *adj.* 1. of the nature of a quarrel; 2. *vid.* zänfisch.

zänk'fisch, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, brawling.

***Zan'ni**, *m.* (in the Italian comedy) *vid.* Poffenreißer, Hänswurst, Pöfelhering.

***Zapatea'do**, *n.* a Spanish dance (the time of which is beaten with the foot).

Zapf, *m.* *vid.* Zapfen.

Zapfbottich, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) working-tun.

Zapf'chen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) peg; — im **Halbe**, uvula; daß **Schießen** or **Fallen** des —**s**, falling (relaxation, elongation) of the uvula; *compos.* —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the uvula; —**heber**, *m.* *A. T.* muscle that lifts the palate, *levator palati*; —**frant**, *n.* *vid.* Zapfenfrant; —**schnitt**, *m.* operation of cutting away part of the uvula, staphylectomy.

zap'feln, *v.* *vid.* zappeln.

Zap'fen, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. pin, peg; (in timber) tenon; 2. faucet, tap, spigot, plug, bung, stopple; 3. book (of a tile); 4. cone (of a fir); 5. *vid.* Zapfäden; der eiserne —, pintle (*Gun. T.*); *compos.* —**baum**, *f.* turning-lathe; —**baum**, *m.* silver-tree; —**beißer**, *m.* cross-bill (a bird); —**bier**, *n.* droppings of beer; —**birn**, *f.* pear in the form of a cone; —**blatt**, *n.* *vid.* —

frant; —**börner**, *m.* tap-borer; —**brett**, *n.* hat- or clothes-stand; —**deckel**, *m.* *T.* lid or cover of a mariner's compass; —**drüse**, *f.* gland of the uvula; —**faß**, *n.* *vid.* —trug; —**feld**, *n.* *T.* trunnion-ring (of a cannon); —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a bung; —**geld**, *n.* ale-house impost; —**gerüst**, *n.* timber-work of flood-gates, etc.; —**hahn**, *m.* topping-cock; —**haus**, —**häuschen**, *n.* small building enclosing a flood-gate or water-gate; —**holz**, *n.* bung-wood; —**hopfen**, *m.* female hop; —**kasten**, *m.* framework enclosing a water-gate, sluice, etc.; —**keil**, *m.* *T.* wedge for fastening the trunnions; —**krant**, *n.* alexandrine laurel, trachelium; —**lager**, *n.* journal, bearing; —**leder**, *n.* shagreen; —**loch**, *n.* bung-hole; tap-hole; faucet-hole; mortise; —**lochbörner**, *m.* *T.* wimble, auger; —**macher**, *m.* one who makes bungs, spigots, etc.; —**mutter**, *f.* *T.* sole, socket; —**palme**, *f.* sago-palm; —**rand**, *m.* *A. T.* edge of the apophysis basilaris; —**raupe**, *f.* coniferous larva; —**recht**, *n.* privilege of retailing liquor; —**ring**, *m.* circle, ring round the pivot; —**röhre**, *f.* tapping-pipe; —**säge**, *f.* tenon saw; —**schräube**, *f.* pivot-screw; —**schwelle**, *f.* ground-sill of a sluice; —**streich**, *m.* tattoo, taps (on the drum), retreat; —**stiel**, *n.* *T.* 1. base-ring (of a cannon); 2. sole or socket (of a bell); 3. square (of clockmakers); —**(h)teil**, *m.* *A. T.* basilar process of the occipital bone; —**traged**, *adj.* coniferous; —**trug**, *m.* trough or tub under the tap; —**wein**, *m.* wine that has leaked out; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* *vid.* Schenkwirt(h); —**wurzel**, *f.* tap-root.

zap'fen, *v. a.* 1. to tap, draw; to sell from the tap; 2. *T.* to fasten by tenons.

Zap'fer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) tapster, drawer.

Zapf'geld, *n.* *vid.* Zapfengeß; —**recht**, *n.* *vid.* Zapfenrecht.

Zapf'lein, *n.* *dim.* of Zapfen (*q. v.*); *compos.* —**frant**, *n.* *vid.* Zapfenfrant; —**muskel**, *m.* *A. T.* muscle of the uvula; —**schlundmuskel**, *m.* the muscles between the uvula and pharynx.

Zapf'loch, *n.* tap-hole, bung-hole.

Zapf'ner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who makes pegs, taps, etc.; 2. *vid.* Zapfer; 3. a sort of white grape.

Zap'pelfrisse, *m.* *fam.* fidget.

zap'pelig, *adj.* straggling, fidgeting.

Zap'pelmänn, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**männer**) jointed doll, lay figure.

zap'peln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to kick, move in convulsions, to sprawl, struggle, tremble, leap, writhe; 2. (f.) to walk with short and quick steps; einen — lassen, *fig.* to forsake one in distress; — müssen, *fig.* to be kept in suspense.

Zap'peln, *n.* (—**s**) kicking.

Zap'pler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) one who kicks, is in distress, or moves convulsively, etc.; *vid.* zappeln.

Zar, *vid.* Zaar.

Zarew'na, } *vid.* Zaarin(n).

Zarin', }

Zar'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. border, edge; 2. frame, case; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a border, edge or groove.

Zarg'zieher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) cooper's turrel.

zart, *adj.* tender, soft; *fig.* weak, frail, slender; tender, nice; delicate; daß —**e** Alter, tender age; ein —**e** Gemüßlein, a scrupulous conscience; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m.* *vid.* Zärte, 2; —**führend**, —**fühlig**, *adj.* tender of feel-

ing, delicate; —**fühlig**, *adj.* tender-footed; —**gefühl**, *n.* tenderness of feeling, delicacy, nice feeling; daß übertrieben —**gefühl**, nicety, sensitiveness; —**gliebrig**, *adj.* having tender limbs; —**herzig**, *adj.* tender-hearted; —**leibig**, *adj.* of tender body, of tender constitution; —**miit(h)ig**, *adj.* delicate, mild, gentle; —**rindig**, *adj.* having a tender rind or peel; —**schwamm**, *m.* sugar-agaric; —**finn**, *m.* delicacy; —**finnig**, *adj.* delicate.

Zar'te, *f.* 1. tenderness; 2. (*pl.* —**n**) a small sea-fish.

Zär'telnd, *n.* spoiled child.

zär'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to affect tenderness or delicacy; to show tenderness.

Zär'telwoche, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* first week after marriage.

Zär'theit, *f.* tenderness, softness, weakness, delicacy, niceness, nicety; *Mus. and Art T.* morbidezza.

zär'tlich, *adj.* 1. tender, soft, nice, delicate; 2. effeminate; 3. fond, amorous; ein —**e** Herz, a fond heart; — lieben, to cherish; — thun, to affect to be gentle or tender; daß — thun, affected tenderness, extravagant expression of kind feeling.

Zär'tlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. tenderness, softness, niceness, delicateness, fondness; 2. fond or sweet thing; er sagte ihr tausend —**en** vor, he said a thousand fond things to her.

Zär'tling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) child brought up with extreme tenderness; person spoiled by tenderness, tenderling, fondling, tenderfoot.

Zä'fer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) fibre, filament; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* fig-marigold; —**gewächs**, *n.* polypus (a disease).

Zä'fernen, } *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) fibril.

Zä'ferlein, }

zä'fericht, *adj.* resembling fibres or filaments; fibrous.

zä'ferig, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.

zä'feru, *v. I. a.* to untwine, untwist, feaze; II. *refl.* to open in threads or fibres, to feaze, fuz.

Zap'pel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) reel-skein, hank.

zä't'scheln, *v. a.* *vulg.* to fondle, cocker, *vid.* zärteln.

Zau'ber, *m.* (—**s**) 1. incantation, magic, witchcraft; 2. charm, enchantment, spell; einen — lösen, to break a charm, to disenchant; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* charming or bewitching eye; —**bann**, *m.* magic spell; —**baum**, *m.* enchanted tree; —**becher**, *m.* magic cup; —**berg**, *m.* enchanted mountain; —**bild**, *n.* 1. talisman; 2. charming figure; —**blut**, *m.* fascinating (or charming) look; —**brunnen**, *m.* 1. magic well, enchanted fountain; 2. intermittent fountain; —**buch**, *n.* conjuring (or necromantic) book; —**buchstabe**, *m.* magic letter; —**burg**, *f.* enchanted castle; —**degen**, *m.* magic (or enchanted) sword; —**ding**, *n.* charmed thing; —**faden**, *m.* enchanted thread; —**fels**, *m.* enchanted rock; —**fest**, 1. *adj.* magic-proof; 2. *n.* magic festival; —**flamme**, *f.* magic flame; —**fläschje**, *f.* magic bottle; —**flöte**, *f.* magic or enchanted flute (name of an opera by Mozart); —**flud**, *m.* incantation, spell, charm; —**fluß**, *m.* (der Rede) magic flow; —**formel**, *f.* spell, charm, magic formula; —**garten**, *m.* enchanted (charming) garden; —**gebilde**, *n.* magic form; —**gefäß**, *n.* magic or enchanted vessel; —**gehent**, *n.* amulet; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* enchanted or magic instruments; —**gefang**, *m.* magic (or fascinating) song; —**geschichte**, *f.* magic story;

—**glas**, *n.* enchanted or magic glass; —**gürtel**, *m.* magic girdle or belt; —**haud**, *f.* hand having a magic power; —**haselstrauch**, *m. vid.* —**strauch**; —**hülle**, *f.* enchanted cover or veil; —**insel**, *f.* enchanted (charming) isle; —**isch**, *m. vid.* —**schmer**; —**ketten**, *f.* magic chain; —**klang**, *m.* magic sound; —**krone**, *m.* magic ligature or knot; —**kraft**, *f.* magic power or virtue, charming power; —**kraut**, *n.* magic herb; *B. T.* circaea, enchanter's nightshade; —**kreis**, *m.* magic circle; —**kunst**, *f.* magic, magic art, witchcraft; magic trick; —**land**, *n.* enchanted land, fairy land; —**laterne**, *f.* magic lantern; —**lauch**, *m. B. T.* Indian leek, moly, Homer's garlic; —**licht**, *n.* magic light; —**lieb**, *n. vid.* —**gelang**; —**macht**, *f.* magic power; —**mährchen**, *n.* magic tale; —**mantel**, *m.* enchanted cloak; —**mäßig**, *vid.* —**haft**; —**meister**, *m. vid.* **Zauberer**; —**mittel**, *n.* charm, spell, magic agency; —**nebel**, *m.* magic mist; —**netz**, *n.* magic net; —**ort**, *m.* enchanted place; —**palast**, *m.* enchanted (or enchanting) palace; —**perspektiv**, *n.* magic perspective glass; —**pferd**, *n.* magic steed, enchanted horse; —**pinfel**, *m.* fascinating pencil; —**posse**, *f.* fairy extravaganzza; —**quelle**, *f.* magic well; —**reich**, *n.* fairy realm(s); —**ring**, *m.* magic (or enchanted) ring; —**ruthe**, *f.* magic rod; —**salbe**, *f.* magic ointment; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —**licht**; —**schlaf**, *m.* magic sleep, trance; —**schlag**, *m.* blow with a magic wand; —**schloß**, *n. vid.* —**burg**; —**schrift**, *f.* magic writing; —**schwert**, *n. vid.* —**begeh**; —**segen**, *m.* incantation, spell, charm; —**spiegel**, *m.* magic mirror; —**spruch**, *m. vid.* —**segen**; —**stab**, *m.* magic wand; —**stimme**, *f.* charming voice; —**strauch**, *m. B. T.* witch-hazel, black Virginian pistachio; —**stück**, *n.* 1. conjuring trick; 2. charming piece; —**ton**, *m.* enchanting tone; —**trunt**, *m.* philiter; —**trichter**, *m.* magic funnel; —**trommel**, *f.* magic drum; —**waaffe**, *f.* enchanted weapon; —**wehr**, *f.* amulet; —**werk**, *n.* magic, witchcraft, charm, spell, *vid.* **Zauberer**; —**wesen**, *n.* magic; charming creature; —**wort**, *n.* magic word, spell; —**wurzel**, *f. B. T.* mandrake, mandragora; —**zeichen**, *n.* magic mark, character or sign; —**zettel**, *m.* amulet.

Zauberer, *f. (pl. -en)* magic, sorcery, necromancy, witchcraft, spell, charms, enchantment.

Zauberer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* magician, charmer, enchanter, necromancer, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer.

zauberhaft, *adj.* magic, magically; as if by spell or magic.

Zauberin(*n*), *f. (pl. -nen)* enchantress, witch, charmer.

zauberisch, *adj.* charming, enchanting; magical.

zauberlich, *adj. vid.* zauberhaft.

zaubermäßig, *adj.* like an enchanter; like magic.

zaubern, *v. I. n. (h.)* to practise magic, to use witchcraft; *II. a.* to produce by magic, to conjure.

Zauber, *n. (-s)* charming, enchantment.

Zauhe, *f. (pl. -n)* bitch.

Zauderei, *f. (pl. -en)* delay; lingering, slowness, slackness.

Zauderer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* dilatory person, loiterer, lingerer, delayer, tarrier.

zauverhaft, *adj.* dilatory, tarrying, delaying, slow.

Zauverhaftigkeit, *f.* tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, tardiness, slowness.

zauvern, *v. n. (h.)* to loiter, linger, tarry, delay, stay; *vid. Syn.* säumen.

Zauvern, *n. (-s)* lingering, tarrying, delaying.

zauen, *v. refl. provinc. and bibl.* to make haste, to speed, be expeditious.

Zaum, *m. (-es; pl. Zäume)* bridle; *im -e halten*, to keep short, pull in the bridle; *fig.* to bridle, curb, refrain; *den - hoch fürz halten*, *den - anziehen*, to keep a tight rein, to hold the reins tight, shorten them. *pull them up*; *seine Zunge im -e halten*, to curb one's tongue; *compos.* —**binde**, *f. S. T.* bandage, sling; —**buschel**, *m.* bridle-boss; —**frei**, *adj.* unbridled; —**geld**, *n.* bridle-money (a gratuity given to a groom at the purchase of a horse); —**loß**, *adj.* unbridled, dissolute; —**recht**, *adj.* used to the bridle; —**scheide**, *f.* bridle-slide; —**schnalle**, *f.* bridle-buckle; —**stangen**, *pl.* branches of a bridle; —**zeug**, *n.* bridle, etc.

zäumbar, *adj.* capable of being bridled, reined; governable, controllable.

Zäumbarkeit, *f.* possibility of bridling, curbing, reining.

zäumen, *v. a.* to bridle; *fig.* to curb, bridle, restrain, master, govern; **Hühner**, **Rapaunen** —, to truss fowls, capons (in cooking).

Zäumung, *f.* bridling.

Zaum, *m. (-es; pl. Zäume)* hedge, fence; *ein lebendiger -*, a quickset hedge; *ein - von Bäumen*, a hedge-row of trees; *mit einem - umgeben*, to inclose with a hedge, to hedge in; *burgh den - schüpfen*, to creep through a hedge; *fig. vom -e brechen*, to seek or do without a cause; *eine Gelegenheit zum Zaun vom -e brechen*, to pick a quarrel; *nicht vom -e gebrochen sein*, to be no hedge-born man; *vom -e gebrochen sein*, *hinter dem -e aufgewachsen sein*, to be of mean extraction; *compos.* —**ammer**, *f.* hedge-sparrow; —**blume**, *f.* hedge-flower; —**buche**, *f.* hornbeam; —**dürr**, *adj. fig.* very lean; —**gerste**, *f.* branch or bough fit for a hedge; —**glocke**, *f.* hedge-bell (a plant); —**hopfen**, *m.* wild hops; —**firsche**, *f.* bush-cherry; —**fönig**, *m.* wren, hedge-sparrow; *der gebaute -fönig*, golden-crested wren; —**fö-nigwürger**, *m.* tyrant, fly-catcher (a bird); —**fraut**, *n. vid.* —**blume**; —**lattich**, *m.* prickly lettuce; —**lilie**, *f. B. T.* 1. spiderwort (*Anthericum ramosum*); 2. woodbine; —**macher**, *m.* hedger, hedge-maker; —**pfahl**, *m.* hedge-pole; —**rebe**, *f.* Virginia creeper; —**recht**, *n.* right of making a fence or hedge; —**reis**, *n.* 1. twigs for making a hedge; 2. *B. T.* goose-grass (*Aparine vulgaris*); —**rieh**, *m.* common marsh-reed; —**riegel**, *m.* privet, dogwood; —**ritter**, *m.* hedge-knight; —**rose**, *f.* hedge-rose, dog-rose; —**rübe**, *f.* bryony; *die wilde or schwarze -rübe*, black bryony; —**ruthe**, *f. vid.* —**gerste**; —**schleifer**, —**schlüpfer**, *m.* wren; —**schwein**, *n.* hedgehog; —**schweinden**, *n.* hedge-pig; —**ständer**, *m.* stake or pole for a hedge or fence; —**stefen**, *m. vid.* —**gerste**; —**twede**, *f.* 1. willow used for making hedges; 2. *vid.* —**riegel**; —**twide**, *f. B. T.* wild vetch; tare-everlasting,

meadow-vetchling; —**twinde**, *f.* bindweed, withy-weed.

Syn. **Zaum**, **sehe**. A **Zaum** is any fence, by which an open space is enclosed, even when it consists of hurdles, wattles, paling or boards; when it consists of dry sticks woven like hurdles, it is a "dead hedge"; the **sehe** or hedge consists of trees, shrubs, especially of thorny bushes, and is hence termed also a **lebendiger Zaun**, or quickset hedge.

zäunen, *v. a.* to hedge, shut up, *vid.* einzäunen, umzäunen.

Zäunen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* } little
Zäunling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* } hedge.
Zäunfer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *Min. T.* manager of the machine for extracting metals from the ore.

zauen, *v. a.* to touse, tug, pull, drag; *sich balgen und -*, to fight and tug one another.

Zauen, *n. (-s)* tousing, tugging, etc.
Zaufsche, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* Mayflower.

Zauiwe, *f.* (among the Turks) *vid.* 1. Einfiedelei, Kloster, Zelle; 2. Armenhaus.

Zea, *f. vid.* Spelt, Dinkel, Weiz.

Zeba, *m.* Sabaoth (in the Bible).

Zebra, *n. (-s; pl. -)* zebra; wild ass (most improp.); *compos.* —**fell**, *n.* zebra-skin; —**hofs**, *n.* zebra-wood.

Zebu, *m. (-s)* Zool. *T. zebu*.

Zechbote, *m.* deputy from a corporation or club of artisans; —**bruder**, *m.* pot-companion, tippler, drinker, carouser; —**gelag**(e), *n.* orgy; —**genosß**, *m. vid.* —**bruder**; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* carousing society; —**schuldb**, *f.* indebtedness for drink; —**schwester**, *f.* carousing woman; —**stein**, *m.* magnesian limestone; —**tisch**, *m.* drinking table.

Zech, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. reckoning score; 2. drinking bout; 3. *Min. T.* mine; 4. guild, corporation; *jeder begehrt seine -*, every man pays his own share; *fig. die - bezahlen müssen*, to have to pay for all; *die - ist an mir*, it is my turn to pay; *fig. die - ohne den Wirt(h) machen*, to count without one's host; *Min. Exp.* *eine - bauen*, befriend, to work, visit a mine; *eine - ausmessen*, abziehen, to draw the plan of a mine; *eine - frei machen*, to render a mine free; *eine - abföhlen*, to deteriorate a mine; *eine - zu Grabe tragen*, to work out or spoil a mine; *eine - lösen*, to clear the mine; *eine - verhaufen*, to encumber a mine; *compos.* —**nälteste**(r), *m.* head of a club or corporation; —**neisen**, *n. T.* hammer for making iron into bars; —**nhauß**, *n. Min. T.* house where the miners meet; —**nhofs**, *n.* wood of the waterworks in mines; —**nmceister**, *m.* foreman for a mining company; —**nischreiber**, *m.* clerk of the mines; —**nrauch**, *m.* white arsenic; —**nregist**, *n.* register showing the state of a mine.

zech, *v. n. (h.)* to drink, carouse, tittle.

Zechen, *n. (-s)* drinking, carousing.

Zecher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* drinker, carouser, toper, tippler.

Zechfahne, *f.* flag of a corporation, guild, or club; —**frei**, *adj.* scot-free; exempt from paying; —**gast**,

—**genosß**, —**gesell**, *n.* drinking companion; —**gelag**, *n.* carouse, drinking-bout; drinking-debt; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* drinking company; —**haus**,

n. house where drinkers meet; —**meister**, *m.* head man or foreman of a guild; —**ordnung**, *f.* order or regulations observed by a drinking club; —**schuldb**, *f.* scot, reckoning,

bill, score; — *schwefter*, *f.* drinking-gossip; — *stein*, *m.* *Min.* *T.* stone found in a mine; — *tag*, *m.* meeting-day of a club, guild, etc.; — *wappen*, *n.* arms or signature of a club, guild, or company.

**Zeh'ne*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) zechin (Venetian ducat).

Ze'efe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) (wood-)tick, acarus.

Ze'fel, *m.* (-*ß*) *B. T.* the Indian nettle.

Ze'ckenorn, *n.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*förner*) seed of the ricinus, or castor-oil plant.

Ze'ferhaar, *n.* (-*eß*) nap (of rough frieze).

Zed'el, *m.* *vid.* Zettel.

Zed'el'a, *m.* (-*ß*) Zedekiah.

Ze'der, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. cedar; die weiße —, white cedar; die — aus Lycien, Lycian juniper-tree; die große, spanische —, the large, Spanish cedar; die virginische or rot(h)e —, the cedar of Virginia, red cedar; 2. lignum vitae; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* *vid.* —; — *sichte*, *f.* the Siberian stone-pine; — *harz*, *n.* cedria; — *holz*, *n.* cedar-wood; — *nuß*, *f.* cembra-kernel, Barbadoes-nut; — *tisch*, *m.* table made of cedar-wood; — *wachholder*, *m.* oxycedrus; — *wald*, *m.* forest of cedars; — *wein*, *m.* cedar wine, cedrites.

Ze'derak, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) the head.

Ze'drach, *f.* tree; Persian lilac.

Ze'dern, *adj.* of cedar.

**Ze'dornwurzel*, *f.* *vid.* Zittwer.

Zedrat fruchtig, *pl.* cedrats.

Ze'draöl, *n.* cedrat-oil.

Ze'he, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. toe; 2. stick (of celery); auf den — *n* gehen, stehen, to go, stand on tiptoe; die große —, the great toe; eine — knoblauch, a clove of garlic; *compos.* — *ballen*, *m.* hall of the foot; — *beuger*, *m.* *A. T.* flexor of the toes; — *gang*, *m.* walking on tiptoe; — *gänger*, *m.* *pl.* digitigrade animals; — *glied*, *n.* joint of a toe; — *gliedchen*, *n.* the tarantula; — *nagel*, *m.* toenail; — *nerve*, *m.* *A. T.* nerve of the toe; — *nspitze*, *f.* point of the toe; — *nstrecker*, *m.* *A. T.* extensor of the toes; — *ntritt*, *m.* walking on tiptoe.

ze'hen, *adj.* ten; die — Gebote, the *zehn*, *adj.* decalogue, ten commandments; *compos.* — *blätt(er)ig*, *adj.* *Bot. T.* decapphyllous, decapetalous, or decasepalous; — *blumig*, *adj.* ten-flowered, decanthis; — *ed*, *n.* decagon; — *edig*, *adj.* decagonal, with ten angles or corners; — *ender*, *m.* *Sp. T.* stag with (of) ten antlers; — *fach*, *adj.* tenfold; decuple, ten times as much; daß — *fache*, the decuple; — *fädig*, *adj.* *B. T.* decandrian; — *fädige Pflanze*, decander; — *fältig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *fach*; — *fächner*, *m.* decaderon; — *fühig*, *adj.* having, with, or of ten feet, ten-footed; — *füßler*, *m.* decapod; — *griffelig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *nartig*; — *herr*, *m.* one of the (Council of) Ten; decemvir; — *herrschaft*, *f.* decemvirate; — *herrschaflich*, *adj.* decemviral; — *hundert*, *adj.* ten hundred; *vid.* *Zaufend*; — *hundertste*, *adj.* ten-hundredth; *vid.* *taufendste*; — *jahr*, *n.* decennium, period of ten years; — *jährig*, *adj.* decennial, of ten years, ten years old; — *jährlich*, *adj.* decennial, (happening) every ten years; — *jahrsest*, *n.* decennial festival; — *kantig*, *adj.* ten-cornered, ten-edged; *vid.* — *edig*; — *kreuzerfüß*, *n.* piece of ten kreutzers; — *labpig*, *adj.* *B. T.* having ten lobes, ten-lobed; — *lüt(h)ig*, *adj.* of five ounces; — *lüt(h)ig* Silber, silver at 7 dwts.

and 12 gr.; — *mal*, *adv.* ten times; — *malig*, *adj.* ten times repeated (or over); — *mann*, *m.* *vid.* — *herr*; — *männ(er)ig*, *adj.* *B. T.* decandrian, decandrous; — *monatig*, *adj.* of ten months; — *monatlich*, *adj.* (happening) every ten months; — *nartig*, *adj.* *B. T.* decagynian; — *nartige Pflanze*, decagyn; — *pfennigstück*, *n.* piece of ten farthings; — *pfünder*, *m.* *Gun. T.* ten-pounder; — *pfündig*, *adj.* of ten pounds; — *ruderig*, *adj.* with ten oars; — *fäulig*, *adj.* of or with ten columns (or pillars); — *fäuliges Gebäude*, decastyle; — *föhig*, *adj.* of ten feet; — *füßler*, *m.* *Gram. T.* word of ten syllables; — *fühig*, *adj.* *Gram. T.* of ten syllables, decasyllabic; — *spatig*, *adj.* *B. T.* decasid; — *strahl*, *m.* star-stone; — *strahlig*, *adj.* of or with ten rays; — *stündig*, *adj.* of ten hours; — *stündlich*, *adj.* (happening) every ten hours; — *tägig*, *adj.* of ten days; — *täglich*, *adj.* (happening) every ten days; — *tagesgeschichte*, *f.* Decameron (of Boccaccio); — *tausend*, *adj.* ten thousand; — *tausendste*, *adj.* ten-thousandth; — *t(h)eil*, *n.* tenth (part), one-tenth (part); — *t(h)eilig*, *adj.* of ten parts; *B. T.* decasid; — *twedig*, *adj.* *Bot. T.* decagynous; — *wöchentlich*, *adj.* (happening or occurring) every ten weeks; — *wöchig*, *adj.* of ten weeks, lasting ten weeks, ten weeks old; — *zadig*, *adj.* with ten teeth, points, prongs, etc., ten-pronged; — *zähig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *edig*; — *zehig*, *adj.* with ten toes, ten-toed; — *zellig*, *adj.* of ten lines, ten-lined; — *zellig*, *adj.* decemlocular.

Ze'hen, *f.* 1. the figure ten, a ten; *Zehn*, *f.* 2. (at cards) ten.

Ze'hend, *I. f.* (*pl.* -*e*) decade; *II. m.* *vid.* Zander.

Ze'hender, *vid.* Zehenter.

Ze'hener, *f.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. a ten, *Zeh'ner*, *f.* half a score; 2. + *or provinc.* tribunal of ten; decemvirate; also a decemvir; 3. *B. T.* an African tree creeping like ivy; 4. a coin worth ten kreutzers.

Ze'hent, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) tithing; der große —, great tithes; der kleine —, small tithes; den — *entrichten*, to pay tithe; *compos.* — *acker*, *m.* field subject to the payment of tithe, tithe-field, tithable field; — *amt*, *n.* tithe-office; — *bestezt*, *m.* tithable territory or district; — *dreifcher*, *m.* he that thrashes the tithe-corn; — *einnehmer*, *m.* tithe-collector, tithe-gatherer, tither, tithesman; — *einnehmeret*, *f.* *vid.* — *amt*; — *feld*, *n.* *vid.* — *acker*; — *ferkel*, *n.* tithe-pig; — *flur*, *f.* *vid.* — *acker*; — *frei*, *adj.* tithe-free, exempt from the payment of tithes; — *freiheit*, *f.* exemption from (paying) tithes; — *frö(h)ner*, *m.* tithe-workman; — *frucht*, *f.* tithe-fruits; — *garbe*, *f.* sheaf of tithe-corn; — *gebiet*, *n.* *vid.* — *bestezt*; — *gefälle*, *s. pl.* dues arising from the tithes; — *geld*, *n.* money paid in lieu of tithes; — *gericht*, *n.* a court that decides tithe-matters; — *gerste*, *f.* tithe-barley; — *grenze*, *f.* tithe-boundaries; — *herr*, *m.* tithe-owner; tither; — *hof*, *m.* *vid.* — *schuer*; — *horn*, *n.* tithe-corn; — *mann*, *m.* tithable man, man liable to pay tithes; — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation of the tithes; — *pflichtig*, *adj.* tithable, liable to pay tithe, subject to the payment of tithes (or to pay tithes), tithe-paying, paying tithes; — *rechnung*, *f.* decimal arithmetic, decimal rule; — *recht*, *n.* 1.

right of taking or collecting tithes; 2. tithe-law, laws concerning tithes; — *register*, *n.* tithe-register, tithe-hook; — *roggen*, *m.* tithe-rye; — *sache*, *f.* tithe-matter, tithe-case; — *sammeler*, *m.* collector of tithes; *vid.* — *einnehmer*; — *schaf*, *m.* *vid.* — *geld*; — *schuer*, *f.* tithe-horn; — *schmitter*, *m.* *vid.* — *frö(h)ner*; — *schreiber*, *m.* tithe-bookkeeper; — *schuldig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *pflichtig*; — *stein*, *m.* tithe-stone; — *verwandt*, *adj.* *vid.* — *pflichtig*; — *weisen*, *m.* tithe-wheat.

ze'hentbar, *adj.* tithable, liable to pay tithes.

ze'hente, *adj.* the tenth; Karl der zehnte, } —, Charles X; die — Stunde, the tenth hour, also the tenth lesson; morgen ist der —, tomorrow will be the tenth; er wird den — (des Monats) ankommen, he will arrive on the tenth; Mierbe zum — (h)etle, heir to a tenth part.

Ze'hente, *m.* *vid.* Zehent.

Ze'henten, *v. a.* to tithe, take or collect the tithes; to pay tithes.

ze'hentens, *vid.* zehnten².

Ze'henter, *f.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) tither, *Zeh'ner*, *f.* tithing-man; collector of tithes.

zeh'ig, *adj.* having toes, toed.

Zeh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) the number of ten, tenth.

zeh'nerlei, *adj.* ten different, of ten sorts.

Zehn'tel, *n.* (-*ß*) tenth part, tenth, tithe.

zehn'ten, *v. a.* to decimate, to tax to the amount of a tenth.

zehn'tend, *adv.* tenthly.

Zeh'r-bedarf, *m.* consumption; provisions; — *feber*, *n.* hectic fever; — *frei*, *adj.* defrayed, scot-free, free of expense; einen — *frei* halten, to defray one's expenses; — *freiheit*, *f.* right of living at a place free of expense; — *gaden*, *m.* + store-house, store-room; — *geld*, *n.* — *pfennig*, *m.* money for living; money spent by a traveller; charity given to a traveller, viaticum; — *gefesse*, *pl.* sumptuary laws; — *fraut*, *n.* *B. T.* hetmony; Jacob's-ladder; — *fußt*, *f.* vanquish, vinquish (a disease in sheep); — *borrat(h)*, *m.* provisions; — *burn*, *m.* the crino, dracunculus; — *burgel*, *f.* calve's-foot, fever-root; — *zoll*, *m.* inch allowance (with water-wheels).

zeh'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to spend, consume, waste; 2. to evaporate, to grow less in the cask; 3. *fam.* to sharpen the stomach; 4. to live, to eat and drink; von seinen Renten —, to live upon one's income; auf an'derer Leute Kosten —, to feed at other people's cost; Thee zeh'ret, tea makes lean or meagre.

Zeh'ren, *n.* (-*ß*) spending, *vid.* *verb.*

zeh'rend, *adj.* consuming, consumptive; eine — *e* Krankheit, a wasting sickness, hectic; ein — *eß* Nieber, a hectic fever.

Zeh'ren, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) spender, spendthrift; ein Sparrer will einen haben, *prov.* a sparer will heget a spender.

Zeh'run, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. consumption; 2. expense, living; expenses of living at an inn; 3. score, scot, or shot; 4. money for consumption on a journey; viaticum; priming (of rock-ets); composition (in gunnery); *vid.* *Syn. Röß*; *compos.* — *skosten*, *f. pl.* expenses or costs for one's diet, for eating and drinking; — *steuer*, *f.* excise.

Ze'ihen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. sign, token, mark; 2. signal; 3. symp-

tom; 4. sign, wonder, miracle; 5. meteor; 6. omen; 7. proof; 8. character; die zwölf himmlischen —, the twelve celestial signs; vom — an, *Mus. T.* (dal segno), *vid. Syn. Ma(h)*; *compos.* —**bild**, *m.* emblem; —**börs**, *m.* sort of perch; —**brenner**, *m.* brander; —**brett**, *n.* 1. sign-board; 2. drawing-board; —**buch**, *n.* drawing-book; book of portraiture; —**deuter**, *m.* astrologer; soothsayer; *cont.* prophet; —**deuter** auß den Hün-den, chiromancer; —**deuterei**, *f.* astrology, chiromancy; *cont.* prophesying; —**dinte**, *f.* marking-ink; indelible, permanent or durable ink; —**eisen**, *n.* marking iron; —**erklä-rung**, *f. vid.* —**schlüssel**; —**feber**, *f.* drawing-pen; —**förderer**, *m.* one who demands signs or miracles; —**garn**, *n.* marking-thread or silk; —**geber**, *m.* indicator; —**hammer**, *m.* marking hammer; —**instrument**, *n.* diagram; —**kreide**, *f.* drawing chalk; —**kunst**, *f.* art of drawing; —**lehre**, *f. Med. T.* 1. symptomatology; 2. diagnostics; —**lehrer**, *m.* —**meister**, *m.* drawing-master; —**papier**, *n.* drawing-paper; —**putz**, drawing-desk; —**rahmen**, *m.* drawing-frame; —**redenfunft** or **rech-nung**, *f.* algebra; —**saal**, *m.* drawing (class) room; —**schrift**, *f.* hieroglyphics; —**schlüssel**, *m.* key or code of signs; —**schule**, *f.* drawing-school; —**setzung**, *f.* punctuation; —**sohle**, *f.* saline water for the poor persons employed in carrying it; —**spiel**, *n.* game played with marks or signs; —**sprache**, *f.* language by signs, intercourse of signs, pantomime; —**stab**, *m.* pole, stake; —**stempel**, *m.* stamp; —**stift**, *m.* crayon drawing pencil; —**stunde**, *f.* drawing-lesson; —**tinte**, *f.* indelible ink; marking-ink; —**tisch**, *m.* drawing-table; —**träger**, *m.* analemma; —**tuch**, *n.* canvas for marking; —**vorlage**, *f.* copy for drawing.

zeich'nen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* 1. to draw, delineate, design; 2. to sign, mark; 3. to underwrite, sign; nach dem Le-ben, nach der Natur —, to draw from life, from nature; *vid. Syn. malen.*

Zeich'nen, *n. (-s)* 1. drawing, delineating, signing, marking; 2. underwriting.

Zeich'ner, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* 1. draughts-man, pattern-drawer; 2. signer, subscriber.

zeich'nerisch, *adj.* according to the rules of drawing or designing.

Zeich'nung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. drawing, draught, design, delineation; 2. underwriting; die unächth(ich)en (Fol-der) —, drawing in ink without any shades; eine ausgefaltete or colorierte —, illuminated drawing; geriefelte —, drawing where the grain of the crayon is seen; gewisste —, stamp-drawing; streifte —, drawing in crayons; gefärbte —, drawing in water-colours; *compos.* —**scem-p-toir**, *n.* insurance office; —**stumpf**, *f.* art of drawing; —**stelle**, *f.* place of subscription.

Zeidel-bär, *m.* bear of a small kind which hunts after honey; —**bast**, *m.* *Bot. T.* mezereon; —**baum**, *m.* large tree out of which hee-hives can be cut; —**gericht**, *n.* court which takes cognizance of matters relating to bees (in Nuremberg); —**gut**, *n.* estate having the right of keeping hee-hives in the forest; —**heide**, *f.* heath on which hees are kept; —**hufe**, *f.* hide of land with the privilege of keeping bees; —**meister**, *m.* hee-master; —**messer**, *n.* knife for

cutting the hives; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations regarding the bees which are kept in a forest or on a heath; —**recht**, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest; —**richter**, *m.* magistrate who takes cognizance of matters relating to bees; —**weide**, *f.* keeping of hees in a forest; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark put on bee-hives in a forest; —**zins**, *m.* tax, duty on the keeping of bees.

zeideln, *v. a.* 1. to cut the honey-combs from the hives; 2. *provinc.* to milk.

Zeid'ler, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* hee-master.

zeig'bar, *adj.* that may be shown, ostensible.

Zeig'bank, *f. vid.* —**tafel**; —**finger**, *m.* forefinger, index, pointing-finger; —**fingerstrecker**, *m. A. T.* extensor indicis; —**tafel**, *f.* —**tisch**, *m.* table on which anything is shown or exhibited.

zeigen, *v. I. a.* 1. to show; to point out; 2. auf etwas —, to point at something; er zeigt viele Dankbarkeit, he exhibits much gratitude; II. *refl.* to appear, to show, prove; sich als ein Mann —, to show (or prove) one's self a man; sich — wollen, to assume an air, to show off; *vid. Syn. weisen.*

Zeigen, *n. (-s)* showing, pointing.

Zeiger, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* 1. shower; 2. instrument for showing or pointing, indicator; 3. forefinger; 4. hand of a clock or watch; 5. index, needle (of a compass); 6. style or gnomon (of a sun-dial); 7. mark, indicator (of a cannon, etc.); 8. *Ch. T.* bead, grain; 9. goldsmith's graver; 10. hutterfly shell; —**dieser**, the bearer of this; *compos.* —**apparat**, *m.* indicator, annunciator; —**barometer**, *m.* wheel-harometer; —**linie**, *f.* substylar line of a sun-dial; —**muschel**, *m. vid.* Zeigefingerstrecker; —**rad**, *n.* dial-wheel; —**stange**, *f.* pin of a sun-dial; —**telegraph**, *m.* needle telegraph; —**thermometer**, *m.* dial thermometer; —**uhr**, *f.* clock which points the hours without striking; —**werk**, *n.* works which move the hands of a clock or watch; —**zange**, *f.* hand-pinchers.

Zeig'stein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* loadstone.

zeihen, *v. ir. a.* to tax with; to accuse, argue, impeach; einen einred' Verbrädens —, to tax one with, to accuse one of an offence; einen einer Lüge —, to accuse one of a falsehood; *prov.* es ist leichter sichten, als —, it is easier to steal than to accuse.

Zeih'er, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* accuser.

Zeil'and, *m. (-s)* mezereon, spurge-olive (a plant).

Zeile, *f. (pl. -n)* line; row; *vid. Syn.* Reihe; neue — (Abfatz), paragraph; *compos.* —**negge**, *f.* cat's claw (of the farmer); —**ngerste**, *f.* harley sown in rows, May-barley; —**stempel**, *f.* row of rolls; —**weise**, *adv.* in a line, by lines, by rows, in a file.

zeilen, *v. a.* to arrange in lines or rows; *T.* to sew together several skins in one row.

zeilig, *adj.* consisting of rows or lines (*in compos., for instance*) zvei —, consisting of two lines.

Zeil'stemmel, *f.* a kind of long rolls (bread) *vid.* Zeil'stemmel.

Zeim'er, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* fieldfare (a bird).

Zeim', *m. (-es; pl. -e)* twig; ingot, bar, mass of unwrought metal.

***Zeim'**, *n. Ch. T.* zein.

Zeim'brief, *vid.* Zeinbrief.

Zeis'den, *n. (-s; pl. -en)* siskin, a small finch; *compos.* —**frant**, *n. vid.* Zeisigfrant.

Zeis'el, *f. (pl. -n)* shrewmouse.

Zeis'elbär, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* tame bear, show-bear; *prov.* er brummt wie ein —, he growls like a show-bear.

zeis'eln, *v. a. provinc.* einen wasin —, to induce any one to go to any place against his own intention or against an express prohibition.

Zeis'elwagen, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* *provinc.* (*in Austria*) a sort of long carriage, in which people sit hack to hack.

Zeis'ig, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* siskin, green-finch, thistle-finch; ein sauberer —, *satir.* a fine fellow; sly chap, cunning scamp; also a volatile, thoughtless man; *compos.* —**dunst**, *m.* finest bird-shot; —**grün**, *adj.* greenfinch-coloured; —**frant**, *n.* chickweed, wild- or horsemint.

Zeis'ig, *m. vid.* Zeisel.

Zeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. time; 2. period; 3. season; 4. fit time; 5. *Gram. T.* tense; 6. *N. T.* tide; 7. *fig. fam.* monthly courses; 8. delivery, accouchement; die vergangene, gegenwärtige und zukünftige —, the time past, present, and to come; *Gram. T.* the present, past, and future tense; die — wird es lehren, time will show it; es ist seine — zu verlieren, there is no time to be lost; es ist hohe —, 'tis high time; (um) welche — ist es? what time (of day) is it? what's o'clock? um welche (zu welcher) — wollen Sie da sein? at what hour or time will you be there? es ist noch früh an der —, it is early yet; es ist schon spät an der —, it is late already; die — verkürzen, to shorten the time; die — verdröhen, to lose, spend or trifle away one's time; die — töd'ten, to kill time; sich in die — schiden, to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to temporize; — und Weile wird mir lang, time hangs heavy upon me; von — zu —, from time to time; mit der —, in time; zu dieser (jener) —, at this (that) time; zu gleicher —, at the same time; withal; lange — vorher, long before this time; nach der —, afterwards; nach langer —, after a long time; seit der —, since that time; vor kurzer —, not long ago; vor langer —, a great while ago; einige — nachher, a while after; eine — lang, for a while, for some time; zur —, at present; zu —en, sometimes, now and then, between whiles; vor —en, in former times, in the days of old; vor undenstlichen —en, time out of mind; auf ewige —en, forever; unter der —, meantime; während der —, during that time, while, whilst; bei —en, early, hetimes, in good time; — genug, early enough; — mein'ed Lebens, all my lifetime; zu meiner —, in my times; zu unserer —, in our time, days or age; die goldene —, the golden age; auf —lebend's, for term of life; damit hat es gute —, there is no hurry with that; auf — laufen, to buy on trust; wenn die — um ist, when the term or time is expired; in so kurzer —, in so short a space of time; die rechte, gelegene —, season; zu seiner —, in due time; zu rechter —, seasonably, in good time, opportunely, conveniently; ein Ding zu rechter — thun, to time a business well; außer der —, out of season; bequeme —, opportunity; müßige —, spare time, leisure; ich hab'ed keine —, I have no time, I am not at leisure; sie hat ihr —, she has her courses; sie ist ihr — nahe, she is near her time or reckoning; er hat seine — ausgedient, he has served his time, he is out of his time; *M. E's*, auf —, upon credit; drei Monate —, at three months' credit; mit der — bricht man Rosen,

prov. patience and time bring all things about, time brings roses; ei, du liebe —! good gracious! well I never! dear, dear! *compos.* — **ab-schnitt**, *m.* period, epoch; — **abstand**, *m.* difference in time; — **abwarten**, *n.* temporizing; — **alter**, *n.* age, century; in *unserm* —alter, in our age or century; — **angabe**, *f.* date; — **aufwand**, *n.* waste, or loss of time; mit großem or vielem —aufwande verbunden or verbunden sein, to require much time; — **bedürfnis**, *n.* want of (the) time; — **beere**, *f.* currant; — **begebenheit**, *f.* event of the day; — **beginnung**, *m.* beginning of time; — **beihelf**, *m.* (temporary) expedient; — **berechner**, *m.* chronologist, chronologer; — **berechnung**, *f.* chronology; — **beschreiber**, *m.* chronographer, chronologer, chronicler; — **befreiung**, *f.* chronography, chronology; — **bestimmung**, *f.* determination of the time; — **blume**, *f.* (common) meadow-saffron; — **bock**, *m.* he-goat two years old; — **bogen**, *m. Ast. T.* arc in time, of fifteen degrees; — **buch**, *n.* chronicle(s); — **dauer**, *f.* duration or space of time; — **dieb**, *m.* idler, loiterer, lazy-hones, *vid.* Tagdieb; one who makes another lose much time; — **droische**, *f.* cab hired by time; — **einheit**, *f.* unit of time; — **fahrt**, *f. vid.* —broldse; — **fehler**, *m.* chronological error, error in chronology, anachronism, prolepsis, prolepsy, parachronism, metachronism; — **flug**, *m.*, — **flug(h)**, *f. fig.* course, stream or tide of time; — **folge**, *f.* succession of time, order of time, chronological order; — **form**, *f. Gram. T.* mood; — **forscher**, *m.* chronologer, chronologist; — **forschung**, *f.* chronology; — **frage**, *f.* question of the day; — **gang**, *m.* process of time; — **gebrauch**, *m.* custom of the times; — **geist**, *m.* genius or spirit of the age (or times); — **gemäß**, *adj.* adapted to or in accordance with the spirit of the age (or times); — **genos**, *m. (f. -ffen(n))* cotemporary, coeval; — **genossen-schaft**, *f.* 1. cotemporaneity; 2. all the contemporaries; — **genossen-schaftlich**, *adj.* cotemporary, cotemporaneous, coetaneous; — **genossenschaftlich**, *adj. vid.* —genossenschaftlich; — **geschäst**, *n. M. E.* time-bargain; — **geschichte**, *f.* 1. history of the age, of our own times; 2. chronological history; — **geschmack**, *m.* prevailing taste; — **gewinn**, *m.* saving of time; — **glaube**, *m.* temporary (or transient) faith; — **gläubig**, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith; — **gleichung**, *f. Phys. T.* equation of time, equated (or mean) time; — **gott**, *m.* Saturn; — **hafen**, *m.* tide-hour, harbour capable of being entered only at high tide; — **halter**, *m.* chronometer, time-keeper, time-piece; — **hammel**, *m.* wether two years old; — **heide**, *f.* wild rosemary; — **herrscher**, *m.* temporary dictator; — **irrt(h)um**, *m.* chronological error, anachronism; — **fang**, *adj.* sparing or chary of one's time; — **kauf**, *m. M. E.* time-purchase, *vid.* —geschäst; — **kreis**, *m.* cycle; — **kuh**, *f.* cow two years old; — **kunde**, *f.* chronology; *zur* —kunde gehörig, chronological; — **kundig**, *adj.* versed in chronology; — **kundige(r)**, *m. vid.* —forscher; — **kunst**, *f. vid.* —funde; — **fürzend**, *adj.* entertaining, amusing; — **fürzung**, *f.* amusement, pastime, diversion, sport; — **länge**, *f.* length of time; — **lauf**, *m.* 1. course of time, space of time; 2. *pl.* —

lauf(t)e, conjunctures, junctures, *vid.* —verhältniße; — **lebens**, *adv.* in all my (his, her, their, etc.) life; — **leben**, *n.* temporary life, life (granted) for a certain time (only); — **los**, *adj.* not subject to time; — **loje**, *f. (pl. -n)* B. T. (common) meadow-saffron; common or wild English daffodil; great daisy; — **mangel**, *m.* want of time; — **maß**, *n.* space of time; measure, quantity; *Mus. T.* time; measure; — **mäßig**, *vid.* —gemäßig; — **mensch**, *m.* one who yields to the time or complies with the prevailing opinions, fashions or occasions, temporizer, trimmer; — **merkwürdigkeit**, *f.* prominent event of the time; — **messer**, *m.* chronometer; — **messung**, — **meßkunst**, *f.* chronometry; prosody; — **ochs**, *m.* ox two years old; — **ordnung**, *f. vid.* —folge; — **paßt**, *m. and f.* temporary lease, lease for a certain time, leasehold; — **pachter**, *m.* leaseholder; — **pflicht**, *f.* temporary duty; — **punkt**, *m.* point of time, moment, instant, juncture, conjuncture; period, epoch; — **quelle**, *f.* temporary fountain; — **raubend**, *adj.* taking up (or requiring) much time; — **raum**, *m.* space of time, period; — **rechner**, *m. vid.* —forscher; — **rechnung**, *f.* computation of time, chronology; era; — **rechnungsfehler**, *m.* chronological error, *vid.* —fehler; — **register**, *n.* chronological table; chronicle; — **renten**, *f. pl.* annuities; — **ring**, *m. vid.* —kreis; — **schatz**, *n.* sheep two years old; — **scheide**, *f.* epoch; — **schrift**, *f.* periodical (paper, publication), journal; — **schriftsteller**, *m.* journalist, periodical scribbler, penny-a-liner; — **schwinger**, *f. pl.* wings of time; — **strom**, *m.* stream of time; *N. T.* tide-gate; — **stufe**, *f.* period, epoch; — **tafel**, *f.* chronological table; — **t(h)eil**, *m.* part of time; — **üblich**, *adj.* now used; — **umstand**, *m.* circumstance of time, of the times; — **umstände**, *pl.* circumstances, junctures, conjunctures; *sich nach den* —umständen richten, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to the times, to temporize; — **untersuchung**, *f.* chronological research; — **veränderung**, *f.* change wrought by time; — **verderb**, *m.* wasting or waste of time; — **verderber**, *m.* he that wastes (or trifles away) his time, trifter, idler, dawdler; — **bergang**, *m.* course (lapse) of time; — **verhältnis**, *n.* proportion or relation of time; — **verhältniße**, *f. vid.* —umstände; — **verfügend**, *adj.* — **verfügung**, *f. vid.* —fürzend, *u. f. w.*; — **verlauf**, *m.* lapse or course of time; — **verlust**, *m.* loss of time; ohne —verlust, without loss of time; instantly, immediately, without delay; — **verschwender**, *m.* person who is prodigal of time; — **versicherung**, *f.* insurance for a term; — **verstoß**, *m. vid.* —fehler; — **vertreib**, *m. vid.* —fürzung; Spielwerk zum —vertreib, plaything, toy; *zum* —vertreib, as a pastime, by way of pastime; — **vertreibend**, *adj. vid.* —fürzend; — **vertreiber**, *m.* person or thing that diverts, he or that which diverts, diverter, amuser; — **verwandte**, *m. vid.* —genos; — **verwechslung**, *f. vid.* —irrt(h)um; — **wandlung**, *f. Gram. T.* conjugation; — **wart**, *m.* time-keeper, *vid.* —halter; — **wes-fel**, *m.* revolution of time, change of times; — **weg**, *m. T.* flood-gate; — **weilig**, *adj.* temporary; — **weise**, *adv.* at times, now and then, from

time to time; — **weiser**, *m.* almanac; — **wert(h)**, *m.* temporary value; — **widrig**, *adj.* unseasonable, untimely; — **wiezig**, *adj.* temporary, lasting some time; — **wind**, *m.* periodical wind, trade-wind, Etesian wind, monsoon; — **wort**, *m. Gram. T.* verb; — **würdlich**, *adj.* of or as a verb, verbal; — **zahl**, *f.* number denoting time; — **zänder**, *m.* time-fuse. **Zeit**-**en**-**buch**, *n.* chronicle; — **dunkel**, *n.* the earliest ages; dark ages; — **gott**, *m.* god of time, Saturn; — **kreis**, *m.* cycle; — **kunde**, *f. vid.* **Zeitung**; — **lauf**, *m.* course of time or ages; — **weise**, *adv.* at times, now and then. **zeit**-**er**, *adv.* since, hitherto, up to this time. **zeit**-**er**-**ig**, *adj.* done hitherto, modern, recent, late. **zeit**-**ig**, *adj.* 1. early, timely; 2. ripe, mellow; mature; full grown; 3. *provinc.* temporary, of the present age, modern. **zeit**-**igen**, *v. I. a. and n. (ß.)* to cause to ripen, mature, maturate; *II. n.* to come to a head (said of an abscess); — **des Mittel**, *Med. T.* digestive application, maturative; *das* —, *vid.* **Zeitung**. **zeit**-**iger**, *m. (-ß; pl. -)* he that brings to maturity. **zeit**-**igkeit**, *f.* ripeness. **zeit**-**igung**, *f.* 1. maturation, maturity, ripening; 2. the growing ripe; *zur* —bringen, to bring to maturity; *wie* —befördernd, maturative. **zeit**-**lich**, *I. adj.* 1. temporary; 2. temporal (as opposed to eternal); 3. temporal, earthly, secular; 4. *provinc.* actual, present; — **t Güter**, temporals, temporal goods, pelf; *II. adv.* temporarily, timely, early; *provinc.* presently. **zeit**-**liche**, *n. (-n)* (what is) temporal, temporality; *das* —segnen, or *das* —mit dem Ewigen verlaufen, to die. **zeit**-**lichkeit**, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. temporariness, temporal life; 2. temporality, temporals, secularity; *in die-ser* —, in this mortal state; *wie* —segnen, verlassen, to leave this mortal state; depart this life; einen **Wirdof** mit den —en befehen, to invest the bishop with the temporalities. **zeit**-**ung**, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. news, tidings; 2. newspaper, gazette; eine **ange**-nehme —bestimmen, to receive agreeable news or intelligence; *compos.* — **abonnement**, *n.* subscription for a journal; — **samt**, *n.* 1. newspaper-office; 2. the persons employed in it; — **anzeige**, *f.* newspaper notice or advertisement; — **artifel**, *m.* paragraph, newspaper-article; — **aus-schnitt**, *m.* clipping from a paper; — **blatt**, *n.* newspaper, gazette; — **blättchen**, *n.* small gazette; the feuilleton; — **bringer**, *m.* newspaper-carrier; — **bureau**, *n.* — **stube**, *f.* newspaper-office, intelligence-office; — **schlichter**, *m.* news-monger; — **drucker**, *m.* newspaper printer; — **druckerei**, *f.* newspaper printing-office; — **ente**, *f.* false newspaper story; — **expedition**, *f.* office of intelligence, newspaper-office, newsroom; — **geld**, *n.* money destined for or accruing from the publication of a newspaper; — **sapfel**, *f.* case, box, portfolio containing newspapers; — **strämer**, *m.* news-monger, gossip; — **strief**, *m.* newspaper war or contention; — **lesehalle**, *f.* (newspaper) reading-room; — **leser**, *m.* reader of newspapers; — **lesikon**, *n.* gazetteer;

zerdre'hen, *v. a.* to spoil by turning or wrestling, to distort.
zerdre'schen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bruise or break by thrashing; 2. to thrash to pieces; 3. *fig. vulg.* to thrash vehemently.
zerdrü'cken, *v. a.* 1. to crush; 2. to bruise, to rumple, ruffle.
zerreg'gen, *v. a.* to break with the barrow.
zerrei'fern, *v. vulg. refl. vid. ereifern.*
***Ceremon'ie**, *u. f. w., vid. Ceremonie*, *u. f. w.*
zerseh'en, *v. ir. I. a.* to crush, break, or destroy by driving over a thing; *II. n. (f.)* to fly asunder, be dispersed; to dissolve.
Zerseh'enheit, *f.* flightiness, giddiness.
Zerfall', *m.* ruin, decay, *vid. Zerfall*.
zerfal'ten, *v. ir. I. a.* to break by falling; to crush; *II. n. (f.)* to fall to pieces, fall to ruins; in *kleine Stücke* —, to crumble; *fig. mit einem* —, to fall out with one; *sich den Kopf* —, to break, bruise or wound one's head in falling.
zerfal'ten, *adj.* ruinous; at variance.
zerfä'l'ten, *v. a.* to divide.
Zerfä'l'tenheit, *f.* decadence.
zerfä'fern, *v. a.* to pick apart, unravel, fray, to separate in fibres.
zerfä'fen, *v. a.* 1. to file to pieces; 2. to spoil by filing.
zerfe'hen, *v. a.* to tatter; to mangle; to slab or cut in pieces.
zerflä'tern, *v. a.* to fly away, be scattered, dissipated.
zerfle'i'schen, *v. a.* to rend, tear, lacerate.
Zerfle'i'scher, *m. (-s; pl. —) (l. u.)* one who tears, rends, lacerates.
zerflie'gen, *v. ir. n.* to fly asunder, flow apart.
zerflie'ghar, *adj. Ch. T.* deliquescent, liquefying in the air.
Zerflie'gharkeit, *f.* deliquescence.
zerflie'gen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to melt, dissolve, liquefy, deliquesce.
zerflü'gen, *v. a.* to cause to melt.
zerfol'tern, *v. a.* to rack, torture to excess.
zerfre'ß'bar, *adj.* corrodible, corrosible.
Zerfre'ß'barkeit, *f.* corrodibility.
zerfre'ßen, *v. ir. a.* to eat or gnaw to pieces, to corrode, cauterize.
zerfre'ß'end, *adj.* corrosive, corroding.
zerfri'e'ren, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to crack from the frost; to spoil by frost.
zergäng'lich, *adj.* + perishable.
Zergäng'lichkeit, *f.* + perishableness.
zergän'zen, *v. a. (n. i. u.)* to divide, separate, dissolve.
zerge'hen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to melt, dissolve, liquefy; *der Nebel zergeht*, the mist disperses; in *nichts* —, to dwindle to nothing; *das* —, liquefaction.
zerget'gen, *v. a.* to break by fiddling; *sich* —, to fiddle one's self to death.
zerget'heln, *v. a.* to tear or slab with a scourge.
zer'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to provoke, tease, irritate.
zerger'ben, *v. a.* to spoil by tanning; *fig.* to belabour.
Zerglie'derer, *m. (-s; pl. —) anat.* mist, dissector; analyzer.
zerglie'dern, *v. a.* 1. to dismember; 2. to dissect; 3. *fig.* to analyze.
Zerglie'derung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. dissection, anatomy; 2. *fig.* analysis; *compos.* —**sbühne**, *f.* anatomical theatre or hall; —**shaus**, *n.* house or rooms of dissection; —**stunft**, *f.* practical anatomy; —**zmeffer**, *n.* dissecting knife; —**zsaal**, *m.* anatomical theatre; —**zschluf**, *m. Log.*

T. disjunctive syllogism; —**stafel**, *f.*, —**stisch**, *m.* dissecting-table; —**stüber**, *m.* anatomical experiment; —**stüffen**, *f. vid.* —**stunft**.
zergrä'men, *v. refl.* to pine away.
zergr'e'fen, *v. ir. a. den Teig* —, to knead dough; *wohl zergriffener Teig*, well-kneaded dough.
zerha'ten, *v. a.* to bash, back, mince.
zerhäm'mern, *v. a.* to break with the hammer.
zerhar'fen, *v. a.* to rake to pieces.
zerhär'mern, *v. vid. zergrämen*.
zerhäu'ten, *v. a.* to blow away, disperse by the breath.
zerhäu'ten, *v. ir. a.* to cut asunder, to bew or chop to pieces, to slash.
zerhäm'mern, *v. a.* to spoil or derange in combing.
zerhäu'ten, *v. a.* to chew to pieces.
zerh'e'fen, *v. a.* to split with wedges.
zerh'e'nen, *v. a.* to reduce to small pieces, to pulverize, make fine.
Zerh'e'nerung, *f.* comminution.
zerhlo'p'fen, *v. a.* 1. to beat to pieces; 2. *vulg.* to beat soundly.
zerhlu'ften, *v. a.* to cleave, split, to rive.
zerhlu'ftet, *adj.* rent asunder, rifted, ragged.
Zerhlu'ftung, *f.* disruption.
zerhna'ten, *v. a.* to break by cracking, to crack.
zerhna'ten, *v. n. (f.)* to crack.
zerhna'teln, *v. a.* to pick to pieces.
zerhna'tschen, } *v. a.* to derange, dis-
zerhna'tschen, } *compos.* tumble;
vulg. to caress roughly.
zerhnei'ßen, *v. a.* to break or nip to pieces (with a pair of nippers); *cinem den Arm* —, to pinch or nip any one's arm.
zerhne'ten, *v. a.* to knead well; to spoil by kneading.
zerhni'ten, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to crush, crack, break.
zerhnie'gen, *v. a.* to spoil or wear out by kneeling.
zerhni'r'schen, *v. a.* 1. to crush, bruise, crash; 2. *fig.* to penetrate with grief or sorrow.
zerhni'r'sch, *adj.* 1. bruised, crushed; 2. *fig.* contrite.
Zerhni'r'schung, *f.* 1. bruising; 2. brokenness; 3. contrition.
zerhni'tern, } *v. a.* to fumble, rum-
zerhni'tern, } *ple.* ruffle.
zerhni'ten, } *v. a. and n. (f.)* to boil to pieces or rags.
zerhra'ten, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to break or burst with a noise.
zerhra'ten, *v. a.* to claw to pieces, to scratch all over.
zerhra'teln, *v. a.* to crumple.
zerhra'ten, *v. a.* to scratch.
zerhru'meln, *v. a. fig. and refl.* to crumble; *fig.* to fall to pieces.
zerhru'meln, *v. a. vid. zerhna'tschen*.
zerhru'meln, *v. a.* to overdo.
zerhru'meln, *v. a. vulg.* to smother with kisses.
zerha'ten, *v. refl.* to split (one's sides) with laughing.
zerhlab'ben, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to tatter.
zerhlab'fen, *v. ir. a.* to melt, dissolve, liquefy; *zerlassene Butter*, melted butter; *das* —, melting, liquefaction.
zerhlab'tern, *v. a. fig.* to mangle, lacerate, disfigure, mutilate.
zerhlab'fen, *v. ir. I. a.* to wear out (shoes, etc.) by running; *II. n. vid.* zerhlab'fen; die Landschaft zerläuft in ein breites, unabsehbares Graßmeer, the landscape loses itself in a broad, unbounded prairie.
zerhlab'fen, } *v. n. (f.)* to fall to pieces,
zerhlab'fen, } *or to crack by excessive*
dryness, to leak.
zerhlab'fen, *v. a.* to spoil by licking;

vulg. or cont. to slobber one over with kisses, *vid. zerhlab'fen*.
Zerle'geknust, *f.* the art of cutting up, carving, etc., *vid. zerlegen*.
zerle'gen, *v. a.* 1. to disjoin, decompose; to take to pieces; to cut in pieces; 2. to dissect; 3. to analyze; eine gebratene Gans —, to carve a roasted goose; ein zerlegtes Huhn, a carved fowl; *das* —, 1. disjoining, carving, etc.; 2. *Ch. T.* decomposition, analysis, reduction.
Syn. Zerlegen, zergethern, zersetzen. Zerlegung in its proper sense is merely the mechanical partition or division, Zersetzung is the chemical, Zergliederung the intellectual. By zerlegen the compound body is separated into parts that resemble the whole, by zergethern into parts that are not similar to the whole, by zergethern into its essential component parts. The butcher cuts up (zerhaut, zerlegt); the landlord of an inn carves or cuts up (zerlegt) on a trencher an animal into many joints or pieces; the chemist zersetzt (decomposes) cinnabar into quicksilver and sulphur. The anatomist zergethert (dissects) the human body.
Zerle'ger, *m. (-s; pl. —) 1.* carver; 2. dissector, anatomist.
zerler'nen, *v. a.* to spoil (a book) by handling while studying it; *sich* —, *fam.* to fatigue one's self with study.
zerle'ten, *v. ir. a. ein Buch* —, to spoil a book by handling it in reading, to dog-ear; *sich* —, to fatigue one's self with reading.
zerle'ten, *adj.* spoiled by reading.
zerlo'ben, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's self with praise; to praise one's self beyond measure.
zerlö'shern, *v. a.* to perforate, to spoil by making holes.
zerlö'sen, *v. a.* to dissolve; *sich* —, to be dissolved.
zerlum'pen, *v. I. a.* to tear to rags or pieces; *II. n.* to grow ragged; to fall to rags.
zerlum'p't, *adj.* ragged, tattered.
Zerlum'p'theit, *f.* raggedness.
zermah'len, *v. a.* to grind up, to grind to powder.
zermah'len, *adj.* ground to small pieces or to powder.
zermah'mern, *v. a.* to bruise, crush, grind; pound; *mit den Zähnen* —, to grind the teeth.
Zermah'mer, *m. (-s; pl. —) one who breaks or crushes anything.*
Zermah'mung, *f.* crushing, bruising, trituration.
zermar'tern, *v. I. a.* to torment; *II. refl.* to torture one's self.
zermeh'eln, *v. t.* to break with a chisel, to spoil in chiselling.
zermeh'eln, *v. a.* to mangle, dilacerate.
zermor'scht, *adj.* melted away; rotten.
zermör'seln, } *v. a.* to pound in a
zermör'seln, } mortar.
zerna'gen, *v. a.* to gnaw, destroy by gnawing, to corrode.
Zerna'gen, *n. (-s) corrosion.*
zerna'h'en, *v. a.* to spoil or injure by sewing; *sich* —, to sew eagerly.
zernich'ten, *v. a.* to undo, annihilate, destroy.
Zernich'ter, *m. (-s; pl. —) destroyer.*
Zernich'tung, *f.* annihilation, destruction.
zerri(c)ren, also **cerni(e)ren**, *v. u.* to beset.
***Zer'o**, *n. (-s) Ar. T.* zero, *vid. Null*.
zerpfl'agen, *v. a.* to spoil by beating (the drum, etc.); *fig. vid. zerprügeln*.
zerpfl'agen, *v. a. vulg.* to rend by whipping.
zerpflü'cken, *v. a.* to pick to pieces.
zerpflü'gen, *v. a. vid. zerdrämen*; *sich*

—, to fatigue one's self by ploughing; to plough one's self to death.

zerpfen, *v. a.* to break by pecking or nibbling.

zerplagen, *v. a.* to vex, plague, harass.

zerplagen, *v. n.* (f.) to hurt asunder or to pieces; —, *adj.* displosive.

zerplagen, *v. a.* to burst, cause anything to burst.

Zerplatzen, *n.* displosion, explosion.

zerplatzen, *v. a.* to break, bruise.

zerprellen, *v. n.* (f.) crackle, split.

zerpressen, *v. a.* to crush by pressing, to press too much.

zerprellen, *v. a.* (einen) to give one a sound drubbing.

zerpulvern, *v. a.* to reduce to powder, to pulverize; fein —, to triturate.

Zerpulverung, *f.* pulverization.

zerquälen, *v. a.* to torment, torture; sich —, to torment one's self to death.

zerquellen, } *v. ir. n.* to swell, to
zerquellen, } he puffed up, to burst.

zerquälen, } *v. a.* to stir up, mix, to
break with a pestle.

zerquetschen, *v. a.* to crush, quash, bruise.

zerreden, *v. a.* to break anything by driving over it.

zerrammen, *v. a.* ein Bett —, to derange a bed.

zerrauen, *v. a.* einem das Haar —, to pull one's hair off.

Zerrbild, *n.* (—e; —er) caricature.

Zerrbildner, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) caricaturist.

zerreibbar, *adj.* friahle.

zerreiben, *v. ir. a.* to grind, rub, triturate; zu Pulver —, to grind to powder.

Zerreiben, *n.* (—e) rubbing, trituration, detrition, friction.

zerreiblich, *adj.* triturable, friable.

Zerreißlichkeit, *f.* friahility.

Zerreißung, *f.* grinding, trituration.

zerreißen, *adj.* capable of being torn, lacerable.

Zerreißbarkeit, *f.* discernibility.

zerreißen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to rend, tear, tear off, tear to pieces, to break, break up, break off, dismember; 2. to wear out (clothes); II. *n.* (f.) to break; to rend; to hurt asunder.

Zerreißen, *n.* } rending, tearing, dis-
Zerreißen, } membering, hursting.

zerren, *v. a.* to pull, tug, touze, lug, haul, tear; *vulg.* to worry, teaze, vex; das Maul —, to make wry faces.

Zerrenbaum, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —bäume) beech-tree.

zerrenfen, *v. a.* to dislocate, put out of joint, to disfigure, spoil by handling.

zerrennen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (with founders) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; 2. to break by running against.

Zerren, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) 1. he that pulls; 2. *provinc.* thrush.

Zerrgeburt, *f.* (pl. —en) monster; —gemälde, *n.* caricature; —gestalt, *n.* wry face; —gestalt, *f.* grotesque face.

zerreiben, *adj.* pounded; rubbed.

zerreiben, *v. ir. a.* to wring to pieces, to spoil by wringing.

zerrennen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; wie gewonnen so zerrennen, *provinc.* lightly come, lightly go, or ill gotten, ill spent.

zerrennen, *adj.* rent, torn; tattered, ragged.

Zerrissenheit, *f.* raggedness, dismemberment, cragginess.

zerrennen, *v. a.* to spoil by scratching.

zerrühren, *v. a.* to shake or stir up the sediment.

zerrupfen, *v. a.* to tear or pull into little pieces.

zerrüteln, *v. a.* to shake or rattle to pieces.

zerrüteln, *v. a.* to unsettle, disorder, discompose, distract, disturb; in zerrütteten Umständen, in troubled, ruined circumstances.

Zerrüter, *m.* (—e; *pl.* —) *l. u.* one who troubles, confuses, deranges, etc.

Zerrüttung, *f.* (pl. —en) disorder, distraction, confusion, trouble, ruin.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to saw to pieces.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to fret, to spoil or injure by rubbing or fretting.

zerrähen, *adj.* fretted; threadbare (said of clothes).

zerrähen, *v. a.* to put out of order, to disarrange by scraping.

zerrähen, *v. n.* to turn into foam, to be reduced to foam.

zerrähen, *v. I. a.* to dissolve; II. *n.* (f.) to dissolve, be dissolved.

zerrähen, *v. n.* (f.) and *a.* to split, wreck, cleave, break.

zerrähen, *v. a.* and *n.* (f.) to dash to pieces, shatter, crash.

zerrähen, *v. vid.* zerstellen.

zerrähen, *v. a.* einem —, to inveigh against anyone, to vent reproaches or insults upon one.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to smash to pieces, to break into shreds.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a.* to cut up or spoil with scissors; to shear all over.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to chase or frighten away.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to rub, scour to pieces.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a.* to spoil or break by pushing; to put out of order.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a.* and *n.* (f.) to shoot to pieces.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to flay, gall, skin, chafe (one's face, etc.).

zerrähen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to beat to pieces, break, dash, crash; 2. to wear out with heating; das Korn —, to lodge the grain; II. *refl.* to be broken off, he dispersed, he put an end to.

zerrähen, *adj.* 1. harassed, worn out, bruised; 2. *fig.* contrite.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a.* to spoil by whetting or polishing; die Säbelen —, to wear out the soles by sliding.

zerrähen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to wear off, to grow tattered.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to slit into pieces; to slash, to rip.

zerrähen, *adj.* lacerated.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a.* to dash in pieces, to crush.

zerrähen, *v. reg. a.* and *ir. n.* (f.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy.

Zerrähen, *n.* (—e) } melting, dis-
Zerrähen, } solving, re-
duction, liquefaction.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to crash, crush, shatter, dash to pieces.

Zerrähen, *f.* crashing, crushing.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to break (a bar of iron) in the forging.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut (in pieces), to cut up, to carve; 2. to shred.

zerrähen, } *v. a.* to cut or clip
zerrähen, } into shreds or little
zerrähen, } pieces.

zerrähen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to rend with crying.

zerrähen, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces, to cut boards or trees with a large saw; 2. to hruise, to rough-grind (grain).

zerrähen, *v. a.* to shake together, to put out of order by removing.

zerrähen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to get to a head, to get ripe (said of an abscess).

zerrähen, *v. ir. I. n.* (f.) to burst (by swelling or puffing up); II. *a.* to (cause to) burst by swelling or puffing up.

Zerrähen, *adj.* capable of being decomposed or analyzed.

Zerrähen, *f.* the capability of being decomposed or analyzed.

zerrähen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to decompose, decompose, analyze (*Ch. T.*); to break to pieces (*Min. T.*); ein zerrestes Gteirge, a mountain composed of different sorts of rocks mingled together.

Zerrähen, *n.* means of decomposition, reagent.

Zerrähen, *f.* (pl. —en) *Ch. T.* analysis, decomposition; *compos.* —e; *feber*, *n.* putrid fever; —stunft, *f.* art of decomposition, analysis.

zerrähen, *v. ir. refl.* sich den Kopf —, *fam.* to break one's head in reflecting on something.

zerrähen, *v. a.* and *n.* (f.) to cleave, slit, split, crack.

Zerrähen, *n.* } cleft, fissure, rup-
Zerrähen, } ture.

zerrähen, *v. a.* and *n.* (f.) and *refl.* to shiver to pieces, to break into splinters or slivers, to scatter, disperse, dissipate; ein zerplitterter Stamm, a shattered trunk.

Zerrähen, *f.* violent rupture; division into fractions; waste, dissipation; *Surg. T.* comminuted fracture.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to burst, spring, blow up.

zerrähen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly into pieces, to hurst.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to pierce with stings, to goad, sting.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to pound, bray, hruise, comminute; etwas mit den Füßen —, to tread, press or trample anything under foot.

zerrähen, } *v. n.* (f.) to fall or be
zerrähen, } reduced to dust.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to turn into dust; *fig.* to disperse, dispel, scatter, dissipate, atomize.

Zerrähen, *m.* (—e) atomizer, spraying instrument.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to spoil or break by pushing, thrusting, etc.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to flog, belahour, curry any one's hack.

zerrähen, *v. ir. a.* to pierce, to spoil by piercing or pricking.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to perforate with many little holes, to pierce.

zerrähen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly away in a dust, to be scattered as dust, to vanish.

zerrähen, *v. a.* sich das Zahnfleisch —, to lance the gums.

zerrähen, *adj.* destructible.

Zerrähen, *f.* destructibility.

zerrähen, *v. a.* to destroy, ruin, demolish, pull down, raze; die Zeit zerrennen alles, time destroys or consumes all things; ein —der Grundfab, a ruinous or destructive principle; einander gegenfeitig —, destructive to one another.

Syn. Zerören, verheeren, vernichten, veröden. A person zerrennen (destroys) anything by pulling it to the ground, by breaking it up and separating its parts, e. g. a house, a town; a person verheert (ravages) a district, a country, by ruining everything upon the surface of the ground. The barbarians who in the fifth century overran the western empire verheerten the land wherever they came and zerrennen all the works of art. Vernichten (to lay waste) and veröden (to

desolate) denote *berheeren* and *zerstören* with respect to their consequences; *e. g.* that which is *berheert* (ravaged), becomes *müde* (waste), because it is no longer fit for the abode of men, and it becomes *öde* (desert or desolate) as far as it is uninhabited by man.

Zerstörer, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) }
Zerstörerin (*n.*), *f.* (*pl.* -*nunen*) }
 destroyer, demolisher.

zerstörlich, *adj. vid.* zerstörbar.

Zerstörung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. destruction, demolition; 2. wreck, ruin, fall; *compos.* -*sfreund*, *m.* destructionist; -*ägeist*, *m.* spirit of destruction, destroying anger; -*skraft*, *f.* destructive power; -*skrieg*, *m.* destructive or pernicious war; -*smittel*, *n.* means of destruction; -*swerk*, *n.* work of destruction; -*swut* (*h*), *f.* rage of destroying or ravaging.

zerstören, *v. ir. I. a.* to beat, bruise, shatter; in *etnem Mörser* —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to triturate; II. *refl.* to break.

Zerstoßen, *n.* (-*ä*) beating, bruising.
Zerstoßung, *f.* { *ing*, pounding, trituration.

zerstreuen, *v. refl. sich* —, to fatigue one's self with fighting or disputing.

zerstreubar, *adj.* capable of being scattered.

zerstreuen, *v. I. a.* 1. to dissipate, disperse, dispel, scatter; 2. *fig.* to dissipate one's mind, to divert from; II. *refl.* to disperse.

zerstreud, *adj.* dispersive.

Zerstreuer, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) disperser.

zerstreulich, *adj.* capable of being dispersed, dissipated, etc.

zerstreut, *adj.* 1. dispersed, scattered; 2. dissipated; 3. *fig.* absent, absent-minded, distracted, wandering; - *herumfliegen*, to lie scattered about; - *et Reste*, scattered remains; - *sich*, to be absent; *das* - *t Wesen*, wandering, absence of mind; *compos.* -*blättrig*, *adj. Bot. T.* sparsifolious; -*blüthig*, *adj.* sparsiflorous; -*nerbig*, *adj.* sparsinervate; -*stehend*, *adj.* scattered, straggling, sporadic, detached.

Syn. *Zerstreut*, in *Gedanken*. He is in *Gedanken* (absorbed or lost in thought) whose mind is so preoccupied by some subject that he is prevented from observing external objects; he who, by external objects constantly changing or by company present, is prevented from attending to a subject to which he is ought to attend is *zerstreut* (absent-minded, distracted). In company a person must not be in *Gedanken*, otherwise he is *zerstreut*; he who, however, being alone, is occupied with a subject demanding all his reflection must be in *Gedanken*, and when he is not so, he is *zerstreut*.

Zerstretheit, *f.* wandering, absence of mind, inattention, distraction.

Zerstreutung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. dissipation, dispersion; 2. *fig.* distraction, absence of mind; 3. amusement, diversion; *compos.* -*sgläs*, *n. Phys. T.* diverging-glass; -*sfreis*, *m. Phys. T.* circle of divergence; -*smuß*, *f.* immoderate fondness of amusements; -*spunkt*, *m. T.* point of divergence; -*sjucht*, *f.* madness for dissipation or amusement.

zerstückeln, *v. a.* to cut in little pieces, to dismember.

zerstückelt, *adj.* cut into small pieces.

Zerstückelung, *f.* dismemberment, division.

zerstücken, *v. a.* to cut or break in pieces, dismember, parcel out.

zerstückt, *adj.* in pieces, in fragments.

zerstücken, *v. a. Min. T.* to break.

zerstümmeln, *v. a. I.* to mangle, mutilate, maim; 2. to curtail.

zerzauen, *v. a.* to dance to pieces.

Zerze, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) } 1. an indent

Zerzer, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) } ed duplicate of a record, etc.; 2. *T.* plan for the building of a ship; *compos.* + **Zerzerparcei**, *f. N. T.* charter-party, bill of lading, stowage, assurance.

zerzheilbar, *adj.* divisible.

Zerzheilbarkeit, *f.* divisibility.

zerzheilen, *v. I. a.* 1. to divide, sever, dissever, separate, dissolve; 2. to distribute; 3. to disperse, dissipate; 4. to discuss (a swelling); II. *refl.* to dissolve, disunite.

Zerzheiler, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) divider.

Zerzheilung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. division; 2. separation, dissolution; 3. dispersion, dissipation; 4. discussion; *compos.* -*sfüßel*, -*strog*, *m. T.* distributing trough (in paper-mills).

zerzrameln, { *v. a.* to stamp to *zerzrameln*, *f.* pieces.

zerzreiben, *v. ir. a.* to disperse, drive away, scatter, *vid.* *verreiben*.

zerztrennbar, { *adj.* separable, dis- *zerztrennlich*, { soluble.

Zerztrennbarkeit, { *f.* separability, dis- *zerztrennlichkeit*, { solubility.

zerztrennen, *v. a. I.* to rip up, unsew, unstitch; 2. to separate, sever, disjoin.

Zerztrenner, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) divider.

Zerztrennung, *f.* 1. ripping up; 2. separation, dissolution, disjoining, disunion.

zerztreten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to crush by treading on; 2. to tread under feet.

Zerztrommer, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) destroyer.

zerztürmern, *v. I. a.* to destroy, sbatter, crush, break, lay in ruins; II. *n.* (*f.*) to fall in ruins, go to wreck.

Zerztürmerung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) ruining, shattering, destruction.

zerztürmen, *v. a. (l. u.)* to spoil or destroy by trampling or treading on (said of horsemen).

***Zerzweih**, *m. B. T.* wild ginger.

zerzweifen, *v. a. I.* to injure (cloth) in fulling; 2. *fam. vid.* *zerzrügeln*.

zerzweifen, *v. a. vulg. vid.* *zerzrüßeln*.

zerzweischen, *v. a.* to wash to pieces.

zerzweuen, *v. a.* to blow asunder, to disperse, dissipate, dispel.

zerzweuen, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to spoil by soaking too much.

zerzweuen, *v. refl. sich* —, to be fatigued with weeping, to cry one's self sick.

zerzwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw into pieces, to break, spoil.

zerzweifen, *v. a.* to spoil by whetting or sharpening.

zerzweifen, *v. a.* to gloss or wax (shoes, the floor, etc.) too much; *fig. vulg. vid.* *zerzrüßeln*.

zerzweiben, *v. ir. a.* to spoil or destroy (clothes, etc.) by wringing.

zerzweifen, *v. refl. (l. u.)* to be constantly making signs, to fatigue one's self by making signs.

zerzweifen, *v. a. I.* to cut in pieces; 2. *Hunt. T.* to skin (a deer).

zerzweifen, *v. a.* to spoil or destroy by rooting or digging (as pigs, etc., do), to root, to rummage up.

Zerzwürfnis, *n.* (-*fiß*; *pl.* -*fiße*) difference, quarrel; discord, strife.

zerzzerren, *v. a.* to divide into fibres; *sich* —, to become frayed out, divided into fibres.

zerzzerren, *v. a.* to tug, worry; to pull to pieces.

zerzzerren, *v. a.* to fret, unweave, to spoil by pulling or tearing.

zerzzerren, *v. ir. a.* to tear or spoil by drawing or pulling.

zerzzerren, *v. a.* to unravel, pull to pieces.

zerzzerren, *v. a.* einem den Arm —, to hurt any one's arm by pinching it.

***Zerze**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* seine, large net.

***Zerz**, *f.* act of cooking, seething, boiling.

***Zerz**, *f.* *pl.* warm vapour-baths.

***Zerz**, *f.* bathing or washing in hot water.

***Zerz**, *f. vid.* *Zerz*.

***Zerz**, *m. vid.* *Zerz*.

zerz, *int.* murder! death! — *schreien*, to cry murder; *compos.* -*ding*, *n. vulg. vid.* -*mädchen*; -*geschrei*, *n.* cry of murder; loud outcry; -*junge*, *m. vulg.* wicked boy; -*mädchen*, *n. vulg.* wicked girl; -*mord*, *m. vulg.* assassination accompanied with cries of murder; -*schreier*, *m.* crier of murder; + officer appointed publicly to proclaim a murder; -*weib*, *n. vulg.* wicked woman.

zerz, *v. n. (h.)* to cry murder.

***Zerztif**, *f. T.* zetetics, art of searching after unknown quantities or truths.

***zetzetisch**, *adj. T.* zetetic, proceeding by inquiry.

Zerz, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-finch.

Zerztif, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* elder.

Zerztel, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) 1. a small piece of paper for writing; billet paper, scrip, ticket, note; 2. *T.* (with weavers) warp; mit *einem* — *verfehen*, to ticket; *compos.* -*anfleber*, *m.* bill-poster; -*bank*, *f.* bank of issue; -*baum*, *m.* beam for the warp; -*brief*, *m.* small epistle, note; -*ende*, *n.* end (of a piece of cloth); -*geld*, *n.* paper money; -*schreiber*, *m.* writer of notes, bills, etc.; -*träger*, *m.* one who carries handbills or placards, ticket-porter.

Zerztelchen, *n.* bit of paper.

Zerztelisen, *n.* (-*ä*) cucumber-slicer.

zerzteln, *v. a. vid.* 1. anzetteln; 2. *verzetteln*.

Zerzten, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerztler, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

Zerzt, *m.* (-*ä*; *pl.* -) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zerzt, *m. vid.* *Zerztlerschreiber*.

Zerzt, *n. vid.* *Zerzt*.

zerzt, *v. a. + and provinc. vid.* *zetteln*.

m. T. box in which the ground rags are kept; —**fleib**, *n.* coat, garment or dress of woollen stuff (or cloth), stuff-coat, stuff-dress, stuff-garment, cloth dress, etc.; —**fnecht**, *m.* man that works in an arsenal; man to look after hunting apparatus; artillery-hoy; —**fram**, *m. vid.* —**händel**; —**främer**, *m. vid.* —**händler**; —**fufe**, *f. T.* mash-tub; —**leder**, *n.* harness-leather; —**macher**, *m.* 1. stuff-weaver, stuff-manufacturer, manufacturer of stuffs; 2. brass-founder; —**machergefell**, *m.* journeyman stuff-weaver, etc.; —**macherhandwert**, *n.* trade of a stuff-weaver; —**mader**, *m.* apprentice to a stuff-weaver; —**maderzunft**, *f.* body, company, corporation of stuff-weavers; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak (made) of woollen stuff; —**mannafatur**, *f. vid.* —**fabrik**; —**meister**, *m.* keeper, inspector or master of an arsenal; master of the ordnance; inspector (or master) of the hunting apparatus; —**modler**, *m.* pinker; —**preffe**, *f.* clothes-press; —**prüfche**, *f. T.* beater; —**rafch**, *m.* kind of light serge; —**roft**, *m. vid.* —**fleib**; —**rolfe**, *f.* calendar for (woollen) stuffs; —**roller**, *m.* calenderer, one who calenders cloth, woollen stuffs; —**fchacht**, *m. Min. T.* shaft of the pumps; —**fchmied**, *m.* tool-smith; artillery-smith; —**fchmiede**, *f.* smithy where tools are made; —**fchneider**, *m.* tailor that makes hunting-toils; —**fchreiber**, *m.* clerk of the ordnance at an arsenal or armory; —**fchfter**, *m.* pulp-strainer (in paper-making); —**fadel**, *m. T.* storehouse for hunting-apparatus, for hunting-toils; —**fitefel**, *m. pl.* cloth hoots; —**stopfer**, *m.* fine-drawer; —**wagen**, *m. Hunt. T.* cart or carriage for (transporting) the hunting-apparatus; —**wart**, —**wärter**, *m.* keeper of a storehouse for hunting-toils; inspector of an arsenal of arms; —**warte**, *f. vid.* —**fadel**; —**werber**, —**wirter**, *m. vid.* —**mader**.

Zeuge, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* 1. witness, deponent, evidence; 2. mark, proof (in surveying); —**fein**, to be witness, to witness, testify; einen —**n** ftellen, to bring in a witness or evidence; zum —**n** rufen, nehmen, to call, take to witness; *compos.* —**n** abhör, —**n** abhörung, *f.* audit or hearing of witnesses; —**n** abweis, *m.* contestation; —**n** aufgabe, *f.* deposition of a witness; —**n** beftehung, *f.* subornation of witnesses; —**n** beweis, *m.* proof supported by witnesses; —**neid**, *m.* oath of witnesses; —**n** fällig, *adj. L. T.* having no right to call witnesses; —**n** freier, *adj.* without witnesses; —**n** führer, *m.* producer of a witness; —**n** los, *adj.* without a witness; —**n** recht, *n.* law of evidence; —**n** rotul, *n. + or provinc.* minutes of the deposition of witnesses; —**n** stand, *m.* witness-box; —**n** tabaf, *m.* large-leaved tobacco; —**n** verhör, *n.* —**n** vernehmung, *f.* hearing or examination of witnesses; cross-examination.

Zeuge-ndung, *f.* —**fall**, *m. Gram. T.* genitive, genitive case; —**glieb**, *n. vid.* Zeugungsglied; —**kraft**, *f. vid.* Zeugungskraft; —**linie**, *f. G. T.* generating line; —**mutter**, *f. ** mother; die Natur, die große —**mutter**, Nature, the universal mother; —**punkt**, *m. G. T.* generating point. **zeugen**, *v. n. (h.)* to witness, testify, depose, give evidence; to prove; für jemanden —, to hear evidence for a person.

zeugen, *v. a. 1.* to engender, beget; 2. to produce, grow, cultivate. **zeugend**, *adj.* generative, procreative, teeming; —**e** Kraft, generative (procreative) power or faculty. **Zeuger**, (**-s; pl. -**) **Zeugevater**, *m. (-s; pl. -väter)* breeder, father, procreator.

Zeugerin (*n. (pl. -nen)*), **Zeuge-mutter** (*pl. -mütter*) procreatrix, good breeder, fertile woman, prolific mother.

***Zeugma**, *n. (-s)* 1. *vid.* **Joeh**, **Band**, **Verbindungsmittel**; 2. *Gram. T.* zeugma.

Zeugnif, *n. (-fies; pl. -fies)* 1. witness, testimony, evidence; deposition; 2. testimonial; ein — ablegen, to give evidence; to testify; ein — geben, to bear witness, give testimony; ein chriftliches —, certificate, attestation, testimonial; *compos.* —**zwang**, *m.* obligation to testify.

Zeugung, *f. (pl. -en)* procreation, generation, engendering, breeding; production; cultivation; *compos.* —**haft**, *m. vid.* —**gefchäft**; —**hartig**, *adj.* analogous or similar to propagation; —**fall**, *m. vid.* Zeugefall; —**gefchäft**, *n.* act of begetting, coition; —**glieder**, *n. pl.* genital organs, genitals; —**kraft**, *f.* generative or procreative power; —**organe**, *n. pl. vid.* —**glieder**; —**ort**, *m.* place of birth; —**reife**, *f.* puberty; —**st(h)elle**, *pl.* the genitals; —**stufte**, *f.* procreation; —**trieb**, *m.* procreative impulse; —**zunfänglich-keit**, *f.* impotence; —**übermögen**, *n. vid.* —**kraft**; —**wert**, *n. vid.* —**s** gefchäft.

***Zeus**, *m.* Zeus, Jupiter.

***Zeveag**, *m. vid.* **Goldwolf**.

Zeun, *m. vid.* **Sein**brief.

Zib'be, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. ewe; *compos.* —**lamm**, *n.* ewe lamb.

Zibe'be, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. cubeh; 2. *provinc.* raisin; grape.

Zibeth, *m. (-s)* civet; *compos.* —**faffe**, *f.* —**t(h)ier**, *n.* civet-cat, civet; —**ratte**, *f.* muskrat.

Zich'rie, *f.* succory, chicory; *compos.* —**ntafee**, *m.* chicory coffee.

Zich'rienartig, *adj.* chicoraceous.

Zicht, *f. (pl. -en)* + accusation, impeachment.

zif, *I. adj. provinc.* of beer or wine turned sour; *II. m. (-es)* a kind of salt.

Zi'fe, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. kid.

Zi'felchen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* provinc.

Zi'feltein, *s* kid.

Zi'fel-fleifch, *n.* flesh of the kid;

—**fell**, *n.* kid-skin; —**fchaf**, *n. vid.*

Zidlein.

zi'deln, *v. n. (h.)* provinc. to kid.

zi'den, *v. n. (h.)* provinc. to turn sour.

Zif'zack, *n. (-s)* and *adv.* zigzag; —**legen**, to tack; *compos.* —**blitz**, *m.* forked lightning; —**dattel**, *f. Conch. T.* dactylus; —**linie**, *f.* zigzag line; —**muftel**, *f. Conch. T.* basin concha; —**porzellane**, *f. Conch. T.* zigzag cowrie; —**reifer**, *m.* the little cayenne pepper; —**spinner**, *m.* zigzag phalæna; —**verzierung**, *f.* chevron; —**weg**, *m.* zigzag road.

zif'zackig, *adj.* zigzag.

Zider, *m. (-s)* cider; — von Birnen, perry; *vid.* **Eider**.

Zie'che, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. tick, cover over a pillow or feather bed.

Zie'fer, *n. (-s; pl. -)* + insect; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* insect-like; —**be-fchreiber**, *m.* entomologist; —**be-fchreibung**, *f.* entomography; —**freffer**, *m.* entomophagus; —**fen-**

ner, *m.* insectologist; —**funde** and —**lehre**, *f.* entomology.

Zie'fern, *v. vid.* **Zifern**.

Zie'ge, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. goat, she-goat;

2. goat-fish (a sea-fish); eine wilde

—, a wild goat; *compos.* —**nartig**,

adj. and adv. having the nature of a goat, like a goat; —**nauge**, *n.*

goat's eye; *Med. T.* goat's eye,

ægilops, fistula lacrimalis; —**nbart**,

m. goat's beard; *B. T.* goat's-beard;

—**nbärtig**, *adj.* having (or with) a

goat's beard; —**nbain**, *n. B. T.* blue-

bottle, cornflower, corn-centaury,

hottle-flower; —**nbblatt**, *n.* shrub

trefoil; —**nbod**, *m.* he-goat; —**n-**

böcklein, *n.* kid; —**nbutter**, *f.* goat's

butter; —**nbül**, *f.* common hem-

lock; —**nefell**, *n.* goat's skin, skin of

a goat, goat-skin, kid-(skin); —**n-**

fleifch, *n.* goat's flesh; —**nfuß**, *m.*

1. goat's foot; 2. *B. T.* goat's-foot

convolvulus, goat-foot oxalis; 3.

T. sheepsfoot, *vid.* **Bredftange**; —**n-**

füßig, *adj.* goat-footed, satyr-like or

faun-like; —**nfüßler**, *m.* satyr;

—**nhaar**, *n.* goat's hair; —**nhaarig**,

adj. goat-haired; —**nhairen**, *adj.*

(made) of goat's hair; —**nhirt**, *m.*

goat-herd; —**nholz**, *n.* provinc.

pine-wood; —**nhorn**, *n.* goat's horn;

—**nname**(el), *n.* llama; —**nfäfe**, *m.*

goat's-milk cheese; —**nflce**, *m. vid.*

Größblatt; —**nfoth**, *m.* treadles (or

treddles) of goats; —**nlaf**, *n.*

goat's rennet (runnet); —**nlamm**,

n. kid; —**nlang**, —**nzwiebel**, *m.*

yellow star of Bethlehem; —**nleder**,

n. goat's leather, kid-leather; *vid.*

Bockleder; —**nmelfer**, *m.* 1. man

that milks (the) goats; 2. goat-

milker, goat-sucker, fern-owl, night-

jar; der virginifche —**nmelfer**, night-

hawk; whip-poor-will; —**nmilch**, *f.*

goat's milk; —**nmift**, *m.* treddles of

a goat; —**nochs**, *m.* cow of Tartary;

the grunting hull; —**npelz**, *m. vid.*

—**nfell**; —**npeter**, *m.* 1. Peter the

goatherd; 2. *pop.* mumps; —**n-**

raute, *f. B. T.* goat's rue; —**nfa-**

nger, *m. vid.* —**nmelfer**, 2. —**nfall**,

m. pen for goats; —**nftein**, *m.* bezoar;

—**nftimme**, *f.* goat's cry;

Med. T. ægophony; —**ntod**, *m. B. T.*

common (or blue) wolf's-bane,

blue helmet-flower, monkshood.

Zie'ge, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. pine,

Scotch fir; *compos.* —**nholz**, *n.* pine-

wood.

Zie'gel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* tile; brick;

ein böher —, pan-tile; **Röchl-**, gut-

ter-tile; **Forft-**, ridge or corner-

tile; **Flur-**, square tile; mit —**n**

beden, to tile; —**ftreichen**, to frame

or mould tiles; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.*

brickwork; —**artig**, *adj.* brick-like;

—**bau**, *m. vid.* —**arbeit**; —**baum**, *m.*

European nettle-tree; —**bedachung**,

f. tile-roofing; —**brennen**, *n.* burning

of tiles or bricks; —**brenner**, *m.*

tile- (or brick-)maker, brick-burner;

—**brenneret**, *f. 1. vid.* —**brennen**, —

machen; 2. tiler's hut, tile- (or brick-)

kiln; —**brennofen**, *m.* tile- (or brick-)

kiln; —**dach**, *n.* roof covered with

tiles, tiled (or tile-)roof; —**dach-**

förmig, *adj.* tiled; *B. T.* imbricated;

—**decker**, *m.* tiler; brick-layer;

—**deckerftroß**, *n.* tiler's straw; —

erde, *f.* brick-earth, tile- (or brick-)

clay; —**etz**, *n.* tile-ore; —**farbe**, *f.*

tile- (or brick-)colour; —**farben**,

—**farbig**, *adj.* tile- (or brick-)coloured,

brick-red; —**feld**, *n.* brick-

field; —**form**, *f.* tile (or brick-)

mould; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the

(or in the) form of a tile or brick;

—**hänftig**, *m.* lesser redpoll; —

hütte, *f.* house where tiles are made,

tiler's hut; —**latte**, *f.* tile-lath; —**machen**, *n.* making tiles or bricks; —**macher**, *n.* tile- (or brick-) maker; —**mauer**, *f.* brick wall; —**mehl**, *n.* brick-dust; —**meister**, *m.* master tile- (or brick-) maker; —**ofen**, *m.* *vid.* —**brennofen**; —**öl**, *n.* brick-*oil*; —**platte**, *f.* square brick; —**preffe**, *f.* brick-press; —**rot(h)**, *I. adj. vid.* —**farben**; *II. n.* brick-red (colour); —**scheune**, *f.* —**schoppen**, —**schuppen**, *m.* tile- (or brick-) shed, shed for tiles or bricks; —**schicht**, *f.* course of bricks; —**schläger**, —**streicher**, *m.* tile- (or brick-) maker; —**sparren**, *m.* tile-rafter; —**stein**, *m.* (square) brick, brick-hat; *von* —**steinen**, of bricks, brick . . . ; *mit* —**steinen** belegen or mauern, to lay, wall or pave with bricks, to brick; —**steinartig**, *adj.* tegular; —**steinöl**, *n. vid.* —**öl**; —**streichen**, *n.* moulding (of) tiles or bricks, *vid.* —**machen**; —**streicher**, *m.* maker of bricks or tiles; —**stück**, *n.* tile shard, shard of a brick; —**thon**, *m.* clay for tiles or bricks, brick-clay, *vid.* —**erde**; —**torf**, *m.* yellow peat, moulded brown coal; —**wand**, *f. vid.* —**mauer**; —**werk**, *n.* brick-work; *Min. T.* molybdæna, plumbago.

Ziegelei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) tile-kiln, brick-kiln, tilery.

ziegelig, *adj.* of bricks, brick.

ziegelin, *v. a. and n.* + to make tiles.

Zieghainer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) *Ac. cant.* stick; hludgeon.

Zieger, *m.* (—**3**) *provinc.* a sort of whey; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* bleary eye, bleared eye; —**käse**, *m.* cheese made of sour milk; —**traut**, *n.* common hemlock.

Ziegler, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) tiler, brick-maker.

Zieh, of **Ziehen**, *in compos.* —**arm**, *m.* crank; arm or handle of a machine, performing the operation of drawing; —**band**, *n.* string or rope with which anything is drawn; —**banf**, *f.* wire-drawer's hench; —**benzel**, *m.* handle of a press; —**bohrer**, *m.* draw-bore; —**brücke**, *f.* draw-bridge; —**brunn**, —**brunnen**, *m.* draw-well; —**eisen**, *n.* T. wire-drawing iron, draw-plate, wire-plate; —**garn**, *n.* large net for birds; —**geld**, *n.* pay for nursing; —**hafen**, *m.* hook for drawing or pulling; —**harmonika**, *f.* accordion, concertina; —**haube**, *f.* draw-bonnet; —**heddel**, *f.* wig-maker's comb; —**horn**, *n. vid.* Ammonshörn; —**hund**, *m.* cart-dog; —**junge**, *m.* draw-boy; —**kind**, *n.* foster-child; —**klimmen**, *n.* climbing with the arms only, hand over hand; —**klunge**, *f. T.* blade, scraper; —**flöben**, *n.* pulley; screw-vice; —**lopf**, *m.* cupping-glass; —**kraft**, *f.* power (of drawing); —**leine**, *f.* cord for pulling; —**loch**, *n.* hole in a bee-bive; —**lüfter**, *m. T.* heading-tool, punch; borer, drill; —**maschine**, *f.* drawing machine; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* drawing application, vesicatory; —**mutter**, *f.* nurse, foster-mother; —**ohse**, *m.* draught-ox; —**panfiter**, *m. Hyd. T.* wheel that can be raised or let down; —**perd**, *n.* draught-horse; —**plafiter**, *n.* vesicatory, blister; —**platte**, *f. vid.* —**eisen**; —**rad**, *n.* drawing-wheel; —**ring**, *m. T.* cramp-hook, cramp-iron; —**rolle**, *f.* pulley; —**säge**, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw; —**schacht**, *f. Min. T.* shaft for drawing off the water; —**scheibe**, *f. T.* drawing-plate; —**schiff**, *n.* vessel that is towed or hauled; —**schleife**, *f.* slip-noose; —**schuur**, *f.* cord for draw-

ing, rope for hauling; —**schraube**, *f.* turrel, terebra, piercer; —**seil**, *n.* hauling-rope, towing-rope; —**stange**, *f. I. Min. T.* pump-gear; 2. beam of a plough; —**stift**, *m.* draw-point; —**strang**, *m. T.* trace (to which horses are yoked); —**strich**, *m. T.* gold or silver wire; —**tag**, *m.* moving day; —**tau**, *n. vid.* —**seil**; —**wage**, *f.* steel yard; —**weg**, *m.* towing-path; —**werk**, *n.* machine for drawing or pulling; —**zange**, *f.* pliers, nippers, pinchers, wire-pinchers; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* —**werk**.

ziehbar, *adj.* ductile.

Ziehbarkeit, *f.* ductility.

Ziehe, *f. vulg.* nursing; *in die* —**geben**, to put out to nurse; *in die* —**nehmen**, *fig.* to take one in hand.

ziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw; to pull, tug, tug, pluck; 2. to attract, contract, extract, extricate; 3. to derive; draw; 4. *fig.* to breed; to cultivate; to rear, bring up, educate; 5. to move (at draughts); 6. to rifle (a gun); 7. to warp; *zurück* —, to draw back; *in die Höhe* —, to draw up; *ein Schiff* —, to tow or haul a ship; *die Glocke* —, to toll the bell; *den Degen* —, to draw the sword; *den Hut* —, to take off the hat; *bei den Haaren* —, to pull by the hair; *Flach* durch die Heddel —, to hatchel; *fig. eine Linie* —, to draw a line; *einen Graben* —, to throw up a ditch; *eine Mauer* —, to erect a wall; *einen durch die Heddel* —, to censure; *die Lotterie* —, to draw the lottery; *die Achseln* —, to shrug the shoulders; *ein Gesicht* —, to make faces; *an demselben Seile* —, *fig.* to play the same game; *Blasen* —, to draw blisters; *Draht* —, to draw wire; *Lichter* —, to make, cast or dip candles; *Saiten auf eine Violine* —, to string a violin; *Federstulpen* —, to prepare or dress quills; *ein Feuergewehr* —, to rifle a gun; *Wasser* —, to draw water; *die Worte* —, to drag the words; *einen Wechsel* auf einen —, to draw (a bill of exchange) upon one; *Nutzen* —, to draw advantage, reap profit; *sich eine gute Lehre aus etwas* —, to draw a lesson from; *eine Folge, einen Schluß* —, to draw an inference, to conclude; *einen aus der Verlegenheit* —, to extricate one from a difficulty; *einen vor Gericht* —, to summon one before the justice, to indict one; *zur Strafe* —, to inflict a punishment upon; *zur Verantwortung* —, to call to account; *einen auf seine Seite* —, to bring one over to one's side; to draw one over; *zur Tafel* —, to invite to table; *in die Länge* —, to draw out in length, to spin out, to protract; *die Haut über die Ohren* —, *fig.* to flay, skin; *in Betrachtung* or *in Ermägung* —, to take into consideration; *den kürzen* —, to have the worse of it, to fall short of, to lose the day; *zu Rathe* —, to consult; *in Zweifel* —, to call in question, to doubt; *Pflanzen* —, to cultivate or raise plants; *Vieh* —, to breed cattle; *an sich* —, to attract; *mit List an sich* —, to draw in; *mit Gewalt* or *Unrecht an sich* —, to seize upon; *nach sich* —, to draw on, to be attended with; *die Truppen an sich* —, to collect troops; *II. n. (s.) 1.* to move (gradually or slowly), to move in a body or numbers; to go, pass, march; 2. to move; change residence; *in den Krieg* —, to go to war; *zu Felde* —, to take the field, go on an expedition; *auf die Wade* —, to mount guard; *in einen Dienst, aus einem Dienste* —, to go into or out of

service; *in ein anderes Land*, or *an einen andern Ort* —, to move to another country or place, to go to live there; *in ein anderes Haus* —, to move to another house, to go to lodge there, to shift lodging; *zu einem* —, to go to lodge with one; *von einem* —, *aus einem Orte* —, to quit, leave one, a place; *III. refl. 1.* to move (slowly); 2. to stretch, extend; to draw out; 3. to warp, cast (said of wood); 4. to penetrate (gradually); to soak in; *das Brett hat sich gewogen*, the board has warped; *sich ins Feine*, *in die Enge* —, to draw in; *sich etwas zu Gemüthe* —, to take to heart; to be uneasy about something; *sich aus der Schlinge* —, to slip one's neck out of the collar; *sich in etwas hinein* —, to penetrate into, enter gradually.

Ziehen, *n.* (—**3**) drawing, hauling; cultivation, planting (of trees); passage, departing, migration (of birds); *Med. T.* rheumatic affection or twinge.

Zieher, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) drawer, tower; — *an den Finten*, trigger; *compos.* —**horn**, *n. vid.* Widderhorn; —**lohn**, *m.* towage, fee for towing.

Ziehung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) drawing; *M. E. draft*; *compos.* —**3folge**, *f.* order of drawing; —**3liste**, *f.* list of drawers (of a lottery); —**3tag**, *m.* day appointed for the drawing.

Ziel, *n.* (—**3**; *pl. -e*) 1. term, limit, boundary; 2. aim, butt, mark, white; 3. *fig.* aim, scope; object; *einem das* — **verrücken**, to move one's aim; to frustrate one's design; — *und Maß halten*, to keep within bounds; *ein* — **sehen**, to set bounds to, to limit; *das* — **verfehlen**, to miss the aim; *sich ein hohes* — **vorsetzen**, to aim at something great; *das* — **treffen**, to hit the mark; *drei Monate* —, at three months' credit; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* money due at certain periods; —**gerste**, *f.* May-barley; —**lo3**, *adj.* aimless; —**maschine**, *f.* traversing-rest (in artillery); —**punkt**, *m.* aim; —**scheibe**, *f.* mark, butt, target; — *scheibe* des **Witzes**, **Spottes**, butt, laughing-stock; —**schießen**, *n.* shooting at a target, butt, etc.; —**stange**, *f.* pole on which the mark or target is; —**stätt**, *f.* + shooting-house; —**tag**, *m.* fixed day, quarter-day.

ziehen, *v. n. (h.)* to aim, take one's aim; *nach* or *auf etwas* —, to aim at; *drive at*, *tend to*; *auf etwas* —, to allude, tend to.

zieland, *adj.* aiming; *Gram. T.* transitive.

Zieler, *n.* (—**3**) act of aiming at.

Zieler, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. aimer, person who marks the shots in a target; 2. *provinc.* (*pl.* of **Ziel**) term, instalment.

ziemen, *v. n. and refl. (h.)* to become, be suitable to, be fit.

Ziemer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. buttock piece; haunch (of venison); 2. pizzle; 3. missel(-bird), fieldfare.

ziemlich, *I. adj.* pretty, tolerable, passable, middling; *II. adv.* pretty, tolerably; near by; — *wohl*, tolerably well.

Zierhammer and **droffel**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) chirping thrush.

Ziehe, *f. vid.* Ziehdrossel.

Ziehen, *v. n. (h.)* to chirp.

Zier, *adj.* adorned, beautified, handsome, elegant.

Zier, *f.* ornament, grace, honour; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* affected man or woman, fop, coxcomb; —**affen**, *n.* little affected creature; —**affetel**, *f.* affectation, mincing; —**baum**, *m.*

ornamental tree; —**benzel**, *m.* dandy, affected booby; —**buchstabe**, *m.* ornamented letter; —**druck**, *m.* decorative printing; —**sahner**, *m. provinc.* sort of grapes; —**garten**, *m.* pleasure-garden, flower-garden; —**gärtner**, *m.* ornamental gardener; —**gewächshaus**, *n.* ornamental plant; —**funft**, *f.* art of adorning or ornamenting; —**laffe**, *m.* vid. —**affe**; —**lehm**, *m.* a sort of puddy (used by hell-founders); —**meißel**, *m.* *T.* tinker's chisel or graver; —**nuß**, *f.* Siberian stone-pine tree, cembra; —**pflanze**, *f.* decorative plant; —**puspe**, *f. vid.* —**affe**; —**rahmen**, *m. Arch. T.* (= *Carrouche*) ornamental edge, ornament; —**vogel**, *m.* honey-sucker.

Zier'vat(h), *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**en**) ornament, set-off, finery, embellishment, decoration, adornment; *compos.* —**endrehbank**, *f.* lathe for carving; —**enmacher**, *m.* decorator; —(—**en**) = **maler**, *m.* decorative painter.

Zier'bar, *adj.* capable of being adorned.

Zier'be, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. ornament, embellishment, decoration; 2. grace, honour.

Zier'beloß, *adj.* unadorned.

Zier'en, *v. I. a.* to adorn, set off, decorate, grace, trim up, embellish, garnish attire; *II. n.* to be an ornament; *III. refl. 1.* to give one's self airs, to be affected, to behave affectedly; 2. to be coy, he reserved; to stand upon ceremonies; 3. to refuse from coyness or affectation; *sich im Spröchen* —, to mince one's words; *vid. Syn. under Fuß; geziert*, *perf. part. and adj.* affected, finical, prim.

Zier'er, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) adorer.

Zier'erf', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) affectation, affected words, behaviour, etc., primness, assumed airs.

Zier'erlich, *adj.* prim, affected.

Zier'rig, *adj. vid.* **Zier'erlich**.

Zier'lich, *adj.* elegant; neat; fine, nice, smart; + solemn; — *reden* or *schreiben*, to speak or write neatly.

Zier'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) elegance, nicety; — *der Schreibart*, neatness of style in writing.

Zier'ling, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**e**) + dashing fellow, beau, spark, coxcomb.

Zier'loß, *adj.* unadorned.

Zier'selbär, *m. vid.* **Zeiselbär**.

Zier'selmauß, *f.* (*pl.* —**mäuse**) } Lap-
Zier'selratte, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) } land marmot.

Zier'ser, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —**n**) chick-pea.

Zieft, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —) hedge-nettle, woundwort.

Ziffer, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cipher; *mit* or *in* —*n* schreiben, to write in ciphers; *compos.* —**bach**, *m. vid.* **Generalbach**; —**blatt**, *n.* dial; —**blattmacher**, *m.* dial-plate enameller; —**blattrig**, *m.* a sort of malady in trees, a breaking out in the shape of a dial-plate; —**blattriffig**, *adj.* affected with —**blattrig**; —**brief**, *m.* letter written in ciphers; —**bruch**, *m.* fraction, broken number; —**funft**, *f.* stenography, art of writing in cipher; —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to the figures; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation by arithmetic; —**schlüssel**, *m.* cipher key; —**schrift**, *f.* writing in cipher.

Ziffer'n, *v. n.* (*h.*) to cipher.

Zigaret'te, *f.* cigarette.

Zigar' (*re*), *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) cigar; *compos.* —**nmundstück**, *n.* —**nifße**, *f.* cigar-holder; —**ntafche**, *f.* cigar-case.

Zigun'er, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) gipsy, Bohemian; *compos.* —**bande**, —**rotte**, *f.* gang of gipsies; —**frau**, *f.*

gipsy-woman; —**gefindel**, *n.* rabble; —**frabe**, *m.* gipsy-boy; —**foru**, —**frant**, *n.* henbane, black henbane; —**funft**, *f.* art of telling fortunes; —**funftstück**, *n.* gipsy-trick, legerdmain; —**lauch**, *n.* hear's garlic; —**leben**, *n.* gipsy-life; —**mädchen**, *n.* gipsy-girl; —**sprache**, *f.* language of the gipsies, cant; —**tanß**, *m.* gipsy-dance; —**voff**, *n.* gipsies, ruffraff; —**weib**, *m.* gipsy-woman; —**wesen**, *n.* gipsysism; —**wohnung**, *f.* house inhabited by gipsies.

Zigun'erhaft, *adj. vid.* **Zigun'erlich**.

Zigun'erlich, *adj.* of the nature or in the manner of gipsies.

Zigun'ern, *v. n.* to lead a gipsy-life.

Zigun'erin (*n*), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) gipsy-woman.

Zifo'rie, *f. vid.* **Zifo'rie**.

Zil'a, *f.* Hebrew name of women.

Zil'e, (*f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* hoat, **Zül'e**, *f.* skiff.

Zim'bel, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. cymhal; 2. a little bell; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* lesser water-plantain; —**regifter**, *n.* the cymbal (in organs); —**schlägen**, *n.* *vid.* **Schlagbeutel**; —**schläger**, *m.* player of the cymbals; —**zug**, *m. vid.* —**regifter**.

Zim'bi, *pl.* small sea-shells, used as money in Congo.

Ziment'ant, *n.* (in Vienna) gauging-office.

Ziment'e (*er*) *ren*, *vid.* **aichen**.

Zim'mer, *n.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) 1. room, apartment, chamber; 2. + timber, material for building; building; 3. timber (forty skins); *ein* — **Zell**, a timber of skins (40); **das** — **hüten**, to keep one's room; *ein* — **mit zwei Betten**, a two-headed room; *ein möb-*

li(e)rted —, furnished room; *compos.* —**arbeits**, *f.* carpenter's work; —**agt**, *f.* —**beil**, *n.* —**deißel**, *m.* carpenter's axe, adze; —**befleidung**, *f.* furniture of a room, etc.; —**boß**, *m.* carpenter's saw-horse; —**brief**, *m.* contract for building a ship, etc.; —**decke** *f.* ceiling; —**floß**, *n.* float of timber; —**flöße**, *f.* float or floating of timber; —**folge**, *f.* suite of apartments or rooms; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* 1. *vid.* —**befleidung**; 2. carpenter's implements or tools; —**gefell**, *m.* journeyman carpenter; —**ghymnastik**, *f.* chamber gymnastics; —**handwerk**, *n.* carpenter's trade; carpenter; —**hauer**, *m.* timber-cutter; *Min. T.* carpenter; —**hieß**, *m. vid.* —**arbeits**;

—**hof**, *m.* timber-yard, carpenter's yard; —**holz**, *n.* timber (wood), carpenter's wood; —**fellner**, *m.* hotel hoy who serves patrons in their rooms; —**funft**, *f.* carpentry; —**mädchen**, *n.* chambermaid; —**maler**, *m.* painter who decorates rooms; —**mann**, *m.* carpenter; —**leute**, *pl.* carpenters; —**mannsarbeit**, —**mannsfunft**, *f. vid.* —**arbeits**, *u. f. m.*; —**mannschraube**, *f.* jack-screw; —**meister**, *m.* master carpenter; —**nagel**, *m.* carpenter's nail or pin; —**orgel**, *f.* parlour organ; —**plak**, *m. vid.* —**hof**; —**post(e)rer**, *m.* first journeyman carpenter (who conducts the whole work); —**prediger**, *m.* family-chaplain; —**recht**, *n.* ground-right; —**reihe**, *f.* suite of rooms; —**säge**, *f.* carpenter's saw; —**schmuck**, *m.* adornments of a room; —**schurz**, *m.* carpenter's apron; —**späne**, *m. pl.* chips; —**stück**, *n.* piece of carpentry; —**tapete**, *f.* wallpaper; —**thüre**, *f.* door of a room, etc.; —**vermiet(h)er**, *m.* —**ber-**

miet(h)erin (*n*), *f.* one who lets lodgings; —**vertzierer**, *m.* decorator; —**vertzierung**, *f.* decoration of a

room, etc.; —**werst**, *n. N. T.* dock-yard; —**werk**, *n.* carpenter's work; carpentry; timber-work, framework (of a house).

Zim'merbar, *adj. T.* capable of being available in carpentry.

Zim'merchen, *n.* little room, closet.

Zimmerer', *f.* carpenter's shop; *vid.* **Zimmerhandwerk**.

Zim'merer, *m.* (—**3**; *pl.* —) timberer, carpenter.

Zim'merling, *m. vid.* **Zimmerbauer**.

Zim'mern, *v. a. 1.* to timber, square; 2. *fig.* to fabricate, make.

Zim'merung, *f.* timbering, making.

Zim'met, *m. vid.* **Zim'mt**.

Zim'mt, *m.* (—**es**) cinnamon; **weißer** —, arabic costus; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* custard-apple; —**baum**, *m.* cinnamon-tree; —**blumen**, *f. pl.*, —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* cassia buds; —**bruch**, *m.* broken cinnamon; —**confekt**, *m.* cinnamon comfits; —**essenß**, *f.* essence of cinnamon; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of cinnamon, cinnamon-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adjs.* cinnamon-coloured; —**geruch**, *m.* odour of cinnamon; —**geschmack**, *m.* cinnamon-taste; —**holz**, *n.* clove-bark, cinnamon; —**loß**, *m.* tart or pudding made of cinnamon, sugar and rice;

—**kugeln**, *n.* cinnamon pastille; —**mandel**, *f.* cinnamon-sugar; almond covered with cinnamon; —**öl**, *n.* cinnamon-oil; —**rinde**, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree; *vid.* **Zimmt**; —**röhren**, *n.* roll or stick of cinnamon-hark; —**rose**, *f.* cinnamon-rose; —**säure**, *f.* cinnaemic acid; —**wasser**, *n.* cinnamon-water; spirit of cinnamon; —**wein**, *m.* negus, hippocras.

Zim'mten, *adj.* of cinnamon.

Zim'mpen, *v. n. provinc.* to whimper.

Zim'merlich, *adj. provinc.* coy, reserved, affected.

Zim'merlichkeit, *f.* affectedness.

Zim'mertiefe, *f.* prude.

Zim'mern, *v. n. provinc.* to be affectedly coy.

Zin'del, (*m.* (—**3**) a very fine **Zin'deltaffet**, *f.* taffeta.

Zin'diten, *pl.* free-thinkers, atheists, among the Mahometans.

Zing'eln, *v. a.* to encircle.

Zinf, *m.* (—**3**) zinc; **schwefelsaurer** —, sulphate of zinc; **essigsaurer** —, acetate of zinc; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* like zinc, zinky; —**art**, *f.* kind or sort of zinc; —**artig**, *adj.* zinky;

—**afche**, *f.* dross of zinc; —**ähnung**, *f.* etching on zinc; —**blende**, *f.* sulphide of zinc, hlead, mock-lead, false galena, black-jack; —**blumen**, *f. pl.* flowers of zinc, oxide of zinc;

—**butter**, *f.* butter of zinc; —**erz**, *n.* zinc ore, zinky ore, ore of zinc; —**glas(erz)**, *n.* silicious ore of zinc;

—**haltig**, *adj.* zinkiferous, containing zinc; —**falt**, *m.* —**oghd**, *n.* oxide of zinc; —**platte**, *f.* plate (or sheet) of zinc; —**pol**, *m.* zinc-pole, negative pole or electrode; —**falbe**, *f.* zinc ointment; —**salß**, *n. Ch. T.* salt of zinc; —**schlacke**, *f.* zinc slag; —**spat**, *m.* sparry calamine; —**ste-**

nder, *m.* ether on zinc; —**bitriol**, *m.* sulphate of zinc, white vitriol; —**weiß**, *n.* zinc white.

Zinf'e, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. prong, spike, tack, tooth, tine; 2. summit, pinnacle; 3. cornet; — *am Hirnschnecke*, *troching*; auf *der* — **blafen**, to play on a cornet; *compos.* —**nbilä-**

fer, *m.* + *or provinc.* cornettist, one who plays the cornet or bugle; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* hornwort, pondweed; —**gehörn**, *n. Hunt. T.* stag's antlers of three or four trochings; —**n-**

register, n., —zung, m. T. cornet stop of an organ.

Zinkenist', m. (-en; pl. -en) cornet-tist.

zinnig, adj. pronged, tined.

zinnfisch, adj. of the nature of zinc.

Zinographie', f. etching on zinc; anastatic printing.

Zinn, n. 1. pewter; tin; zinnigsaured —, acetate of tin; das Knistern des —es beim Ziegen, the cry of tin when it is bent; englisches, formwallisches —, English, Cornish tin; — mit zwei Zedeln, pewter, soft-solder; geringes —, Halb-, base-tin; verfalltes —, oxidized tin; vererbtet —, vid. —erz; 2. tin vessel, pewter utensils; auf — speisen, to dine on pewter plates; compos. — abbraht, m. tin-shaving; — after, m. Min. T. refuse of tin-ore; — andruehe, pl. Min. T. first ores of tin discovered in a mine; — art, f. 1. sort or kind of tin; 2. vid. —anbruehe; — asche, f. tin-ashes, putty; — aschenbueche, f. T. putty-box; — auflösung, f. solution of tin; — bergwerk, n. tin-mine, stannary, tin-works; — blatt, n. tinleaf; T. tinfoil; mit —blättern belegen, to foliate (a looking-glass), to silver; — blech, n. tin-plate; — bloch, m. block-tin; — blumen, f. pl. flowers (deutoxide) of tin; — brassen, n. sinagris; — butter, m. Ch. T. butter (dihydrochloride) of tin; — erz, n. tin-ore; — feile, f. tin-flings, filings of tin; — flöh, n. Min. T. stratum of tin-ore; — folie, f. vid. —blatt; — gang, m. Min. T. vein of tin-ore; — gebirge, n. mountains containing tin; — gefräß, n. vid. —feile; — gerät(h), n., — gerät(h)schaft, f. vid. Zinn, 2; — geschiebe, f. grain tin; — gestirre, n. vid. Zinn, 2; — gießer, m. pewterer, manufacturer of tin vessels; — gießerarbeit, f. black tinware; — gießerei, f. trade of a pewterer, etc.; pewtery, tin-foundry; — gießerhandwerk, n., — gießerkunst, f. trade of a pewterer, etc.; — gießerin-nung, f. company or corporation of pewterers, etc.; — glas, n. tin-glass; — granate, f. tin-grenade; vid. —graupe; — gräber, m. one who works in tin-mines; — graupe, f. crystal of tin-ore; — grube, f. tin-mine; — grubengericht, n. stannary-court; — haltig, adj. containing tin; — handel, m. tin-trade; — händler, m. dealer (one who deals in tin, in tinware; — hauer, m. pl. stannary men; — hauß, n. house of a tin-founder; — hen, n. vid. —fraut; — falf, m. oxide of tin; — fram, m. tinware shop; — fräße, f. vid. —feile; — fraut, n. shave-grass, (common) horse-tail; — laden, m. tinman's shop; — lot(h), n. tin-solder; — löffel, m. tin (or pewter) spoon (or ladle); — mutter, f. tin-mould; — ofen, m. tin furnace; — Pfeife, f. tin pipe; — platte, f. plate or sheet of tin, tin-plate; — probe, f. assaying (of) tin; — reich, adj. rich in or abounding with tin, tinny; — salz, n. salt of tin; — sand, m. grain-tin; — säure, f. stannic acid; — schläger, m. tin-beater; — schüssel, f. tin (or pewter) dish (or howl); — spat(h), m. tin-spar; — späne, m. pl. scrapings or chip-pings of tin, etc.; — stein, m. tin-stone; — stufe, f. piece of tin-ore; — tafel, f. vid. —platte; — teller, m. pewter (or tin) plate; — vitriol, m. vitriol of tin; — wa(are), f., — werk, n. tinware, pewter-ware; — wäscherin(n), f. woman that washes the pewter vessels; — weiß, n. ce-

ruse of tin, etc.; — zwitter, m. vid. —graupe.

Zinn'e, f. (pl. -n) battlement, pinnacle.

zinn'eln, v. a. to emhattle, to crenulate.

Zinn'elung, f. emhattlement.

Zinn'en, pl. crenelles, battlements.

zinn'ern, adj. vid. zinnern.

Zinn'er, m. (-s; pl. —) tinman, pewterer.

zinn'ern, adj. tin, pewter, of pewter; — e Knöpfe, pewter buttons.

*Zinn'ie, f. zinnia (an American flower).

Zinn'ober, m. (-s) cinnabar; compos. — blume, f. scarlet lychnis; — erde, f. earth containing cinnabar; — erz, n. ore of cinnabar; — farbe, f. vermilion; — glanz, m. a kind of cinnabar; — rot(h), adj. vermilion; — röt(h)e, f. cinnabar red.

Zins, m. (-fes; pl. -fe) 1. rent; quit-rent; 2. tribute; 3. interest, use; — auf —, compound interest; compos. — abjchnitt, m. vid. —leiße; — abzug, m. discount; — ader, m. —feld, n. piece of ground for which rent is paid; — anweisung, f. vid. —coupon; — bauer, m. tenant, renter; — Beschränkung, f. restriction of interest; — brief, m. copyhold-lease; — buch, n. rent-roll, rental; terrier; — buße, f. fine for not having paid the ground-rent; — coupon, m. — leiße, f. coupon; — ei, n. + cense-egg; — fällig, adj. subject to (pay) rent, subject to the field-rent; tributary; — frau, f. female landholder; lady of the manor; — frei, adj. rent-free; exempt from paying tribute, not tributary; free, freehold, allodial; — freies Gut, frank or free tenement, allodial estate, freehold (estate), allodium; Besißer eines freien Gutes, freeholder; ein Gut, Haus, u. s. w., — frei machen, to redeem a rent-charge; — freiheit, f. state of being rent-free, etc., allodality; — fuß, m. rate of interest; — ganß, f. + cense-geese, geese given as rent; — garde, f. field-rent; — geber, m. vid. —mann; — gelder, n. pl. interest, vid. Zintresse; — gericht, n. court of rolls; — gerste, f. + cense-barley, harley given as rent; — grofden, m. tributary penny; — gut, n. copyhold, estate for which rent is paid; — hafer, m. + average, oats due for ground-rent; — hahn, m. + cense-cock; — hauß, n. house subject to a ground-rent, house that is let; — heber, m. renter, capitalist, annuitant; revenue steward, receiver of the rent, etc.; — henne, f. — huhn, n. + cense-hen, hen given as rent; — herr, m. lord of the manor; — hof, m. — hufe, f. farm subject to pay quit-rent; — korn, n. grain given as rent, cense-grain; — lehen, n. copyhold(-fief); — lehenbuch, n. + terrier; — leistung, f. rent-service; — leute, tenants, etc., tributaries; — loß, adj. and adv. without interest; — mann, m. (pl. — leute) tenant, renter, rent-payer, feudatory, copyholder; — meifter, m. revenue steward, receiver of the rent, etc.; — pacht, m. renting; — pächter, m. copyholder, renter, lessee, tenant; — pflichtig, adj. subject to pay quit-rent, vid. zinebar; — rechnung, f. calculation of interest, account of rents, rent-account, interest-account; — register, n. rent-roll, rental, censural roll; — rolle, f. rent-roll; — rückfrände, f. arrears of rent; — schein, m. vid. —coupon; — schreiber, m. cense-clerk; — ta-

belle, f. table of interest; — tag, m. rent-day; — verlust, m. loss of interest; — vertrag, m. vid. —brief; — weife, adv. as rent, cense or interest; — weizen m. + wheat given as rent, cense-wheat; — woche, f. rent-week; — zahl, f. (der Römer), Roman indiction; — zahlung, f. payment of rent, interest, etc.

zins'bar, adj. subject to rent; tributary.

Zins'barkeit, f. state of being tributary, etc.

Zin'sen, f. pl. interest; use; auf — ausleihen, to put out upon interest; die — bezahlen, to pay the interest; — von —, interest upon interest, compound interest; compos. — ausgleich, m. loss of interest; — ausgleich, m. balance of interest; — abrechnung, f. interest account; — aufuß, m. vid. Zinsfuß; — anrechnung, f. interest-account; — anrechnung, f. reduction of interest; — ntabelle, f. table of interest; — anberzinsung, f. — ntoucher, — nzinß, m. compound interest.

Syn. Zinsen, Renten, Eintünfte. Zinsen und Renten consist only of that which is given for the use of a piece of ground or of capital. Eintünfte, on the other hand, comprehends all kinds of useful things, which come in, as it were, yearly. The merchant reckons up the profits of his trade, the artist the payments for the productions of his art, the person on pay counts in his pay as part of his Eintünfte, as well as doing so with his Renten and Zinsen. In general Renten are distinguished from the Eintünfte from a salary or from the profit of a trade, but they include the Zinsen of one's capital (compare Diet(h)rich's, Paßt(h)ig's). Zins and Renten are distinguished thus, that Zins (interest) signifies that sum which the giver is obliged to pay and which the capitalist or proprietor has a right of demanding; eine Rente (rent) in as much as the proprietor or capitalist receives it and by that means increases his Eintünfte (income). Hence it will be seen that Zins and Rente, especially the former, do not exactly mean the same thing that "interest" and "rent" mean in English.

zins'en, v. I. a. to pay rent; II. n. (h.) to yield (rent).

Zin'fer, m. (-s) rent-payer.

Zin'fessinß, m. vid. Zin'fessinß.

Zins'erle, f. (pl. — n) Bohemian chatterer (a bird).

*zinzolin', adj. reddish blue, violet-coloured.

Zion, n. (-s) Zion; fig. Heaven.

Zionswächter, m. (-s; pl. —) cont. guard of Zion, zealot.

Zip'er, vid. Zyp'r.

Zipp, m. (-es) pip (disease of poultry).

Zip'fel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. tip, point, end, extremity, tag (of a bandage);

2. smpleton, ninny, hooby; — am Hofe, lappet; etwas bei allen vier — n fassen, to take a thing by the four corners; compos. — blume, f. water-purslane (Peplis portula);

— müße, f. nightcap; — pelz, m. 1. lappet-gown; 2. shepherd's cloak worn with the fur outside; — per-rüde, f. pointed wig; — tuch, n. lady's neck-cloth.

zip'felig, adj. having points or ends.

zip'feln, v. n. fig. vulg. an etwas —, to be parsimonious with anything.

*Zippo'le, f. chive.

Zipp, adj. prudish, coy.

Zippammer, f. vid. Zieppammer.

Zip'pe, f. vid. Ziepe.

zip'pen, v. a. provinc. to sip, tipple.

Zip'penbeere, f. (pl. -n) berry of the service-tree.

Zip'perlein, n. (-s) joc. gout, podagra, chiragra; compos. — straut, n. gout-weed, ash-weed, wild masterwort.

zib'ern, v. n. (h.) to tremble, to shiver.

* **Zipresse**, f. (pl. -n) cypress, vid. Cypress.

Zirbelbaum, m. Siberian stone-pine, fir-leaved pine-tree; — **drüse**, f. 1. A. T. pineal gland; 2. pine-kernel; — **drüsenstiel**, m. A. T. the peduncle of the pineal gland; — **kiefer**, f. vid. —baum; — **nuß**, f. cone of the Siberian stone-pine, cembra-kernel; — **nußhäute**, — **nußkiefel**, f. vid. —baum.

* **Zircönium**, n. (-s) Ch. T. zirconium.

* **Zir'ne**, f. (pl. -n) lilac, syringa.

Zirgelbaum, m. lote-tree, service-tree.

Zirk, m. (-es; pl. -e) circumference, circuit, district.

Zirkammer, f. ortolan.

Zirkel, f. (pl. -n) provinc. cricket.

* **Zirkel**, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. circle; 2. compass, a pair of compasses; einen — beschreiben, to describe or draw a circle; der — wird in 360 Grade abgetheilt, a circle is divided into 360 degrees; der — der Jahreszeiten, the course or return of the seasons; *fig.*

Log. T. einen — im Erklären, im Schließen machen, to make a (vicious) circle; *fig.* es ist heute — bei Hofe, there is company (a levee, assembly) at court to-day; er hat sich in den besten — n bewegt, he has moved in the best society; *compos.* — **abschnitt**, m. segment; — **ausschnitt**, m. sector; — **baum**, m. bitter-oak;

— **bewegung**, f. circular-motion; — **binde**, f. S. T. circular bandage; — **bogen**, m. part of a circular line, full-centre arch, Roman arch; — **bogig**, *adj.* arched; — **brief**, m. circular letter; — **figur**, f. circle, orb; — **fläche**, f. surface bounded by a circle; — **form**, f. circular form;

— **förmig**, *adj.* circular; — **gestalt**, f. circular form; — **lauf**, m. circular run, circulation; — **linie**, f. circular line; — **mikroskop**, n. circular microscope; — **motte**, f. filipendulamoth; — **punkt**, m. centre; — **rund**, *adj.* circular; — **ründe**, f. circularity; — **säge**, f. circular saw; — **scharnier**, n. compass-joint; — **scheere**, f. circular or rotary shears; — **schnitel**, m. leg of a pair of compasses; — **schmieb**, m. compass-smith; — **schneur**, f. T. carpenter's line; — **schreiben**, n. vid. Kreis=schreiben; — **schwung**, m. circular motion; — **spitze**, f. point of compasses; — **stein**, m. serpulite; — **tanzt**, m. round dance; — **vierung**, f. quadrature of the circle; — **weite**, f. reach of the open compasses; — **wurm**, m. supposed worm under the tongue of dogs; — **zug**, m. circular trace.

Zirkelstein, n. (pl. —) circlet; pair of small compasses.

Zirkeln, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to circle, to measure with compasses, to circulate; 2. *fig.* to proportion, to do with exactness; gezeichnet, done to a nicety.

Zirkeln, v. vid. zirkeln.

* **Zirkon**, m. (-s; pl. -e) zircon, jargon of Ceylon; *compos.* — **erde**, f. zirconia; der metallische Grundstoff der —erde, zirconium.

* **Zirkularbewegung**, f. u. f. w., vid. Zirkelbewegung, u. f. w.

* **Zirkulation**, f. circulation.

* **Zirkuläre**, v. vid. Circuläre.

* **Zirkumflex**, m. vid. Circumflex.

* **Zirkus**, m. vid. Circus.

Zirkammer, f. (pl. -n) chloris, green-finch.

Zirmet, m. (-s) hedge-parsley, hartwort.

Zirneiche, f. (pl. -n) Turkey oak-tree.

Zirnenbaum, m. vid. Zirbelbaum.

Zirpe, f. (pl. -n) cricket.

Zirpen, v. n. (h.) to chirp, chirrup.

Zirpen, n. (-s) chirping.

Zirsche, f. vid. Zirbelbaum.

Zirselkraut, n. (-s) chickweed.

Zirzente, f. (pl. -n) teal.

Zisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) whiz, hiss.

Zischel, f. continued whispering.

Zischeln, v. a. and n. (h.) to whisper.

Zischeln, n. (-s) whispering.

Zischelstimme, f. whispering voice.

Zischen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to hiss, whiz, whizzle; 2. whisper.

Zischen, n. (-s) I. hissing, whizzing, whiz; 2. whispering.

Zisch'seule, f. the little horn-owl; — **laut**, m. hissing sound; — **lauter**, m. hissing consonant; — **maus**, f. vid. Zischel; — **natter**, f. the malpolon.

Zischer, m. (-s; pl. —) one who hisses; *vid.* Zischnatter; also Zisch=

laut.

Zischel, m. (-s; pl. —) shrewmouse.

Zischler, m. (-s; pl. —) } whistler.

Zischlerin, f. (pl. -nen) }

* **Zisfel(e)ren**, v. a. to chisel, chase, carve.

* **Zisfel(e)rer**, m. (-s; pl. —) also **Zisfeurer**, one who chisels, carves; chaser.

Ziselfraut, n. (-es) stichwort.

Zisfer, } f. (pl. -n) chick-pea.

Zisferbieje, }

Zisferingeln, n. (-s; pl. —) red-poll (a bird).

Zis'maus, f. (pl. -mäuse) vid. Zisfel.

* **Zisterne**, f. vid. Cisterne.

Zither, f. (pl. -n) zither; *compos.* — **schläger**, — **spieler**, m., — **spieler** = in (n), f. zither-player.

* **Zitronat**, n. (-es; pl. -e) candied lemon-peel.

* **Zitronen**, **Citronen**, f. (pl. -n) lemon, citron, lime; *compos.* — **neule**, f. sort of moth; — **nisnik**, m. the tarin, citril-finch; — **nisfarbig**, *adj.* lemon-colour; — **nholst**, n. Jamaica rose-wood; — **npreffe**, — **nqueische**, f. lemon-squeezer; — **nfast**, m. lemon-juice; — **nfsalz**, n. salt of lemons; — **nfsäure**, f. lemon acid, citric acid; — **nfschale**, f. lemon-peel; — **nfschneide**, f. *Conch. T.* heliceite.

Zittau, n. (-s) Zittau (a town in Saxony).

Zitteraal, m. electrical eel, torpedo, gymnotus; — **affe**, m. trembling ape; — **ansatz**, m. *loc.* an attack of the shakes; — **angst**, f. trembling fear; — **baum**, m. trembling poplar, aspen-tree, asp; — **blase**, f. the holothurion; — **esche**, — **espe**, f. vid. —baum; — **fieber**, n. the ague; — **fisch**, m. torpedo, cramp-fish; — **fliege**, f. fly provided with a dart; ichneumon fly; — **gold**, n. vid. Nittergold; — **gras**, n. quaking grass; — **grün**, *adj.* steel green; — **mal**, n. tetter, ringworm, nettle-rash; — **nadel**, f. egrette, trembling pin, quavering pin; — **happel**, f. vid. —baum; — **rothe**, m. vid. —fisch; — **rose**, f. yellow narcissus, daffodil; — **stimme**, f. trembling, faltering voice; — **taube**, f. quaker-pigeon; — **tespe**, f. trembling brome-grass; — **vogel**, m. the stone-chatter, rubetra; — **wahnsinn**, m. delirium tremens; — **wels**, m. the sheat-fish, electric silurus; — **wurm**, m. trembling worm or animalcule; — **wurz**, m. trembling sorrel.

Zitterer, m. (-s; pl. —) trembler, oscillator; quaker.

Zitterhaft, } *adj.* tremulous.

Zitterig, }

Zitterling, m. (-s; pl. -e) a trembling, timorous person; coward.

Zit'ern, v. n. (h.) to tremble, quake, shake, shiver; er zittert wie ein Espenlaub, he trembles like an aspenleaf; das Herz zittert mir im Leibe, my heart goes pit-a-pat; *vid. Syn.* heben.

Zit'ern, n. (-s) trembling, tremor, quaking, shivering; in Furcht und — in fear and trepidation.

Zit'ern, *adj.* trembling, tremulous.

Zit'ern, m. (-s) zeduary; *compos.* — **kraut**, n. 1. the herb zeduary; 2. terragon; — **öl**, n. oil of zeduary; — **samen**, m. worm-seed; — **wurzel**, f. setwall.

Ziß, m. (-es; pl. -e) chintz, calico; *compos.* — **fattun**, m. chintz cotton.

Ziß, m. (-es; pl. -e) } teat, dug, pap, nipple; *compos.* — **enecke**, f. A. T. the mastoid angle; — **ensürmig**, *adj.* mammiform, mamillary, mastoid; — **ensfortsatz**, m. A. T. mammiform apophysis, mastoid process; — **entrant**, n. nipplewort; — **enloch**, n. A. T. the mastoid foramen; — **ennacht**, f. A. T. mastoid suture; — **enrand**, m. A. T. mastoid margin; — **ent(h)eil**, m. A. T. mastoid portion (of the temporal bone).

Ziß, v. n. to suck.

* **Zivil**, *adj.* vid. civil.

* **Zivil'ehe**, f. u. f. w., vid. Civil'ehe, u. f. w.

* **Zo'ly**, m. (in Poland) vid. Gulden.

* **Zoanthropie**, f. *Med. T.* a species of insanity in which the sufferer believes himself transformed into some animal.

Zobel, m. (-s; pl. —) sable (in America), fisher; mit — gefüttert, furred with sable; *compos.* — **baig**, m. sable-skin; — **sang**, m. hunting of sables; — **fänger**, m. one who hunts or catches sables; — **färber**, m. sable-dyer; — **fell**, n. sable, sable-skin; M. E. Hudson's Bay marten; — **futter**, n. fur-lining of sable; — **gebräme**, n. sable skirt; — **jäger**, m. hunter of the sable; — **maus**, m. Norway rat; — **mütze**, f. cap of sable; — **pelz**, m. robe furred with sable; — **rock**, m. coat lined with sable; — **schwanz**, m. tail or tip of sable; — **t(h)ier**, n. sable (the animal); — **wiefel**, m. sable-rat.

Zöber, m. (-s; pl. —) wooden tub, cowl; *compos.* — **baum**, m. cowl staff; — **böhrer**, m. T. gimlet, borer, wimble; — **frange**, f. vid. —baum.

* **Zodiacal** *lisch*, *adj.* zodiacal.

* **Zodiacal** *licht*, n., — **schein**, m. *Ast. T.* zodiacal light.

* **Zodiacal** *zeitraum*, m. (-es; pl. -räume) Egyptian zodiac of 1450 years.

* **Zodi'acus**, } m. *Ast. T.* zodiac; *vid.*

* **Zodiac**, } (h)ierfrühe.

* **Zöcher**, n. } waiting-maid, wait-

Zöfe, f. (pl. -n) } ing-woman, cham-

bermaid, abigail; *compos.* — **nrolle**, f. part of a soubrette.

Zögel, n. (-s) T. part of the melted iron; *compos.* — **zange**, f. large pair of pinchers.

Zögerer, m. (-s; pl. —) loiterer, lingerer, procrastinator.

Zögern, v. n. (h.) to tarry, delay, linger, loiter; *vid. Syn.* säumen, verziehen; daß —, *adj.* delaying, stop, hindrance, stay; — **d**, *adj.* tarrying, dilatory, hesitating.

Zögernis, n. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) delay, tardiness.

Zögerung, f. (pl. -en) tarrying, delaying, hesitation.

Zögling, m. (-s; pl. -e) pupil, scholar; *vid. Lehrling.*

***Zoographie**, *f. vid.* Zoographie.
 ***Zola** *ter*, *m. vid.* Z(h)ierarz.
 ***Zoiatrie**, *f. vid.* Z(h)ierheilkunde.
 ***Zoilus**, *m.* Zoilus (the well-known sophist); *fig.* a snarling critic.
 ***zoisch**, *adj.* animal; sustaining life, nutritious.
 ***Zoifit**, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* the delphinite, pistacite.
Zoll, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) inch, digit; vier — breit, four inches broad; nach — en, by inches; *compos.* — **dic**, *adj.* an inch thick; — **fisch**, *m.* a species of salmon-trout; — **maß**, *n.* measure in inches; — **stab**, — **stod**, *m.* foot-rule; yard-stick; measuring-stick graduated in inches; — **weise**, *adv.* by inches.
Zoll, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* Zölle) toll; custom, duty; — von Durchreisenden, passage-money; — von etwas geben, to pay toll; — auf etwas legen, — erheben, to levy a duty upon something; beim — angeben, to enter at the custom-house; *compos.* — **abgaben**, *pl.* duties, custom-house charges; — **amt**, *n.* custom-office, board of customs; — **angabe**, *f.* entry at the custom-house; — **an-satz**, — **anschlag**, *m.* tariff; — **an-schluss**, *m.* accession to the (Prussian) tariff union; — **an-schluss-vertrag**, *m.* treaty of accession to the tariff union; — **an-schlag**, *m.* additional duty; — **aufscher**, *m.* surveyor of the customs; — **bank**, *f. vid.* — **haus**; — **beante**(r), *m.* official of the custom-house; — **bediente**, *m.* custom-house officer; — **behörde**, *f.* board of customs; — **bereiter**, *m.* land-waiter; — **befehrer**, *m.* searcher, inspector; — **boot**, *n.* revenue cutter; — **brücke**, *f.* toll-bridge; — **buch**, *n.* book of rates, tariff; — **bude**, *f.* toll-booth; — **büreau**, *n. vid.* — **amt**; — **credit**, *m.* credit at the custom-house; — **declaration**, *f. vid.* — **angabe**; — **direction**, *f.* direction of the customs; — **einkünfte**, *pl.* — **einnahme**, *f.* revenue from customs; — **einnahmer**, *m.* receiver or gatherer of taxes; — **flagge**, *f.* revenue flag; — **frei**, *adj.* free from custom; — **freiheit**, *f.* exemption from duty; freedom of trade; — **freischein**, *m.* permit, pass-bill; — **gebiet**, *n.* customs district; — **gebühre**, *f.* toll-money; — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of levying custom; — **gefesse**, *m. pl.* custom-laws; — **grenze**, *f.* customs frontier; — **haus**, *n.* custom-house; — **hausbesen**, *pl. vid.* — **abgaben**; — **inspector**, *m. vid.* — **aufscher**; — **intraden**, *pl. vid.* — **einnahme**; — **jacht**, *f.* custom-house yacht; — **kammer**, *f. vid.* — **amt**; — **kosten**, *f. pl.* duties; — **kutter**, *m. vid.* — **boot**; — **Legestätte**, *f.* (in Austria) place containing a bonding warehouse; — **magazin**, *n. vid.* — **speicher**; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation of the tolls and customs; — **pacht**, *f.* renting of tolls; — **pächter**, *m.* renter of tolls; — **passi**(e)r**zettel**, *m.* permit (for exportation or home consumption); — **pfahl**, *m. vid.* — **säule**; — **pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to pay custom or duty; — **pflichtigkeit**, *f.* liability to pay custom or duty; — **polit**, *f.* tariff policy; — **quittung**, *f.* clearance; — **rechnung**, *f.* account of customs; — **reform**, *f.* tariff reform; — **regal**, *n.* royal privilege of establishing tolls, etc.; — **register**, *n.* — **rolle**, *f.* tariff; — **säule**, *f.* post set up for a sign that toll is to be paid; — **schauer**, *m. vid.* — **befehrer**; — **schein**, *m.* clearance, cocket; — **schiff**, *n.* revenue-cutter; — **schreiber**, *m.* clerk

at a toll-office; — **siegel**, *n.* cocket, seal of the custom-house; — **schlüssel**, *f.* guard of the customs; — **speicher**, *m.* custom-house; bonded warehouse; — **spesen**, *f. pl.* duties; — **stadt**, *f.* town where custom is paid; — **stätte**, *f.* place for paying custom; — **stempel**, *m.* 1. cocket, seal or stamp of the custom-house; 2. revenue stamp; — **straße**, *f.* road on which custom is paid; — **stube**, *f.* custom-office; — **system**, *m.* system of regulating the customs; — **tafel**, *f. vid.* — **anschlag**; — **tarif**, *m.* or — **tage**, *f.* tariff of duties, book of rates; — **umgehung**, *f.* evasion of impost; — **union**, *f. vid.* — **verband**; — **unlofen**, *pl.* custom-house charges; — **verband**, — **verein**, *m.* tariff union; der deutsche — **verein**, the German commercial league or union; — **vereinigung**, *f.* custom-house union; die große deutsche — **vereinigung**, great German commercial confederation; — **vereinigungsvertrag**, *m. vid.* — **anschlussvertrag**; — **vereinsländisch**, *vid.* Vereinsländisch; — **vereinsstaaten**, *pl.* states belonging to a tariff union; — **vergünstigung**, *f.* suzerainty; — **verschluß**, *m.* bond; in — **verschluß**, in bond, under the king's lock; — **verwalter**, *vid.* — **aufscher**; — **verzeichniß**, *n. vid.* — **tarif**; — **wächter**, *m.* tide-waiter; — **wesen**, *n.* affairs concerning the customs; — **zettel**, *m.* clearance, cocket.
zollbar, *adj.* liable to duty or custom, dutiable.
Zollbarkeit, *f.* liability to duty.
zollen, *v. n. and a. 1.* to pay duty; 2. *fig.* to give; to pay.
Zoller, *m. vid.* Zöllner.
zöllig, *adj.* in *compos.* of so many inches.
Zöllner, *m.* (ß; *pl.* —) toll-gatherer; (in the Bible) publican.
 ***Zone**, *f. pl.* (-n) *Geog. T.* zone; *vid.* Erdgürtel, Erdstrich; *compos.* — **nachse**, *f.* axis of the zone of a crystal; — **nflächen**, *pl.* faces of a zone; — **nlinse**, *f.* echelon-lens; — **ntarif**, *m.* zone tariff.
 ***Zonnar**, *m.* (-ß) girdle worn by Jews and Christians in Turkey.
 ***Zochemie**, *f. T.* animal chemistry.
 ***Zoodynamie**, *f.* vital power of animals, vital activity.
 ***Zoogen**, *n.* (-ß) *Ch. T.* a gelatinous substance obtained from bones.
 ***Zoogenie**, *f.* science of the generation of animals.
 ***Zooglyphit**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) zooglyphite.
 ***Zoogonie**, *f.* zoogony.
 ***Zoograph**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zoographer.
 ***Zoographie**, *f.* zoography.
 ***Zoographisch**, *adj.* zoographical.
 ***Zola** *ter*, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -) worshiper of animals.
 ***Zoolatrie**, *f.* zoolatry.
 ***Zoolith**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zoolite.
 ***Zoolog**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zoologist.
 ***Zoologie**, *f.* zoology.
 ***Zoologisch**, *adj.* zoological.
 ***Zoomagnetismus**, *m.* animal magnetism.
 ***Zoomorphit**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) zoomorphite.
 ***Zoonat**, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* zoonic acid.
 ***Zoonatisch**, *adj.* zoonic.
 ***Zoonomie**, *f.* zoonomy, science of animal life.
 ***Zoonomisch**, *adj.* zoonomic.
 ***Zoonologie**, } *f. Med. T.* animal
 ***Zoopathologie**, } pathology.

***Zoophag**, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -en) zoophage; die — **en**, zoophagy, flesh-eaters.
 ***Zoophagie**, *f.* zoophagy.
 ***Zoophagisch**, *adj.* zoophagic, carnivorous.
 ***Zoopharmakologie**, *f.* animal pharmacology.
 ***Zoophorisch**, *adj.* *Arch. T.* — **Säule**, zoophoric column.
 ***Zoophysologie**, *f.* the physiology of animals.
 ***Zoophyt**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) zoophyte.
 ***Zoophytisch**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a petrified zoophyte.
 ***Zoophysologie**, *f.* zoophytology.
 ***Zoofis**, *f. vid.* 1. Belebung; 2. *Lebenserhaltung*.
 ***Zootherapie**, *f.* veterinary therapeutics.
 ***Zootin** *salz*, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* native nitrate of sodium.
 ***Zootie**, *f.* the bringing forth of living young, viviparity.
 ***Zootomie**, *f.* zootomy, dissection of animals.
 ***Zoothylith**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a stone having the impression of an animal.
Zöze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a species of carp.
Zopf, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* Zöpfe) 1. braid of hair, pigtail, queue; 2. excessive old-fashioned formality; 3. *T.* (with foresters) top of a tree; jemandem einen — **maden**, *vulg.* to impose upon one; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* pigtail tie; — **ende**, *n. T.* top-end (of a tree); — **haar**, *n.* queue-hair; — **holz**, *n. T.* top-wood; — **lerche**, *f.* tufted lark; — **mens**, *m.* pedant; routinist; stickler; — **perücke**, *f.* wig with a queue; — **(h)um**, *n.* pedantry; excessive formality; — **trocken**, *adj.* decayed or withered at the top (said of trees); — **weise**, *adv.* by strings or twists.
Zöpfen, *v. a.* to weave hair, to twist or braid it into a pigtail.
Zöpfig, *adj.* having the hair done up or plaited in a queue or pigtail.
Zopissa, *f. N. T.* zopissa.
 ***Zophon**, *n.* (-ß) *vid.* Brennstoff, Feuerung.
Zorn, *n.* (-eß) anger, wrath, passion, ire, choler, indignation; *fig.* rage, violence; *zum* — **reizen**, to excite to anger, exasperate; in — **gerath**(en), to grow angry; vor — **schäumen**, to foam with anger; den — **fahren** *lassen*, to abate one's anger; *sitzen* — **an** jemand *aussprechen*, to vent one's passion upon one; *compos.* — **anfall**, *m.* — **ausbruch**, *m.* fit of wrath; — **blitz**, *m.* angry look; — **entbrannt**, *adj.* angry, inflamed with anger, enraged; — **entflammend**, *adj.* lighting up anger, wrath-kindling; — **gericht**, *n.* judgment of an angry God; — **geschicht**, *n.* angry countenance; — **glühend**, *adj.* angry, furious; — **glüh**(h), *f.* glowing anger, great wrath or indignation; — **loß**, *adj.* without anger or passion; — **mut**(h), *m.* irascible disposition, choleric, passionate character; — **mut**(h)ig, *adj.* irascible, choleric, wrathful; — **rede**, *f.* angry speech; — **rüt**(h)e, *f.* flush of anger; — **rut**(h)e, *f. fig.* chastisement inflicted from divine wrath; — **schnale**, *f. fig.* *Th. T.* cup of the wrath of God; — **schmaubend**, *adj.* furious; — **stimm**e, *f.* angry or wrathful voice; — **voll**, *adj.* angry, full of wrath; — **wort**, *n.* angry or cross word; — **wut**(h), *f.* fit of anger, rage, fury; — **wüt**(h)ig, *adj.* furious, raging with anger.

Syn. Zorn, Grimm. Grimm is distinguished from Zorn internally by the greater degree of its strength acting on the senses and the passions, and externally by the violence of the expression. Grimm is an excess and cannot long continue in its fits and convulsive effects. Zorn (wrath, anger) disfigures the human face, but not so much as Grimm, nay, there may be a noble Zorn (anger), a beautiful Zorn (passion); but a woman that is ergrimmt (furious), is horrible.

zornig, *adj.* angry, ireful, wrathful; choleric, irascible; passionate; *fig.* raging, violent; — *werden*, to grow angry, to fall into a passion; er wurde auf einmal so zornig, he flew into such a passion; *vid. Syn.* ungehalten.

* **Zoroaster**, *m.* (-8) Zoroaster.

* **Zoster**, *m.* (-8) 1. belt, girdle; 2. *Med. T.* zoster, shingles.

Zotte, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. (*vid. Zotte*); tuft of hair; shag; rag; 2. obscenity, obscene words or expression; indecent words, scurrility. Billingsgate; 3. rag; — *n* reißen, to talk bawdry; *compos.* — **anbild**, *n.* obscene picture; — **anblume**, *f.* fringed buckbean, water-lily; — **angebicht**, *n.* obscene poem; — **anited**, *n.* bawdy-song; — **anreifen**, *n.* ribaldry, bawdy talk; — **anreißer**, *m.* obscene talker, ribald; — **anreißerei**, *f.* indecent, obscene words; obscene talk; — **anschreiber**, *m.* obscene writer.

zoteln, *v. n.* (h.) to talk indecently, obscenely.

zoteln, *v. n.* (h.) to talk obscenely.

zotenhaft, *adj.* obscene, bawdy.

zotennäßig, *adj.* nasty, smutty, filthy.

zotenhaftigkeit, *f.* obscenity.

* **Zotica**, *f.* animal activity, vitality.

zotig, *adj.* obscene, filthy, nasty, smutty.

* **zotisch**, *adj.* living, relating to life, promoting it; animating, vivifying.

Zotte, *f.* (pl. -n) tuft or lock of

Zottchen, *n. dim.* hair; die — an den Füßen der Pferde, fetlock; *compos.*

— **anblume**, *f.* bog-bean; — **anfisch**, *m.* the little sea-unicorn; — **anhaar**, *n.* shaggy, tufted hair; — **anhaut**, *f. A. T.* shaggy or villous membrane, chorion; — **anopf**, *m.* 1.

head of tufted hair; 2. person having tufted hair; 3. *Zool. T.* the stella marina or arborescens.

Zotfel, *f.* (pl. -n) shag, rag; *vid. Zote*; *compos.* — **baar**, *m.* shaggy beard; — **bart**, *m.* shaggy beard; — **bärtig**, *adj.* shaggy-bearded; — **gang**, *m.* toddling gait; — **haar**, *n.* shaggy hair; — **haarig**, *adj.* shaggy; — **hafer**, *m.* wild oats; — **topf**, *m. vid. Zottenopf*; — **locke**, *f. dim.* — **löschchen**, *n.* hair in ringlets or curls; — **lockig**, *adj.* in ringlets, locks, curls; — **mähne**, *f.* tufted or shaggy mane; — **mähutig**, *adj.* shaggy-maned, bushy-maned; — **matte**, *f.* rope-mat; — **strümpfe**, *f. pl.* shaggy or furry stockings; — **wolle**, *f.* shaggy wool.

zotelig, *adj.* shaggy.

zoteln, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to hang down in tufts, in locks or rags; 2. *vulg.* to go or move in a careless manner, to toddle.

zotlicht, *adj.* + *vid. zottig*.

zotig, *adj.* shaggy, shagged, villous, rough; *B. T.* downy, hairy.

zu, *I. prep.* (*with dat.*) at, by, to, for, in, on; er ist — Hause, he is at home; er lebt — London, he lives in London; — ebener Erde wohnen, to live on the ground floor; einem — Seite sitzen, to sit at one's side; — rechten, on the right hand side; einem — Hand sein, to be at hand; — er See, at sea; —

— Wasser und — Lande, by sea and by land; — Fuß, on foot; — Pferde, on horseback; die Universität — . . . , the university of . . . ; — Ende sein, to be at an end; — derselben Zeit, at the same time; — er Zeit Lehrer des Prinzen, at the time tutor of the prince; — er Anzeit, out of season; — rechter Zeit, in due time; — Zeiten, at times, by times; — Nacht, by (in the) night; — Mittag, — Abend speisen, to dine, to sup; — ganzen Tagen, for whole days; — er Genüge haben, to have plenty; — er Not(h), if need be; mir ist nicht wohl — Mut(h), I am not in a good mood; — vier Händen, for four hands; — zweien, dreien, Tausenden, by twos, threes, thousands; sich — schönsteu bedanken, to give one's best thanks; es geriet(h) nicht — m besten, it did not succeed according to expectations; — m wenigsten, at least; — m ersten, in the first place, firstly; — m andern, dritten, u. f. w., secondly, thirdly, etc.; — m letzten Male, for the last time; — er letzter Licht, to finish (with); — er Hälfte, by half; das Stück — zwei Groschen, two groschen apiece; im Verhältnis — . . . , in proportion to . . . ; einem — m Freunde haben, to live with one on terms of friendship; — einem gehen, kommen, to go, come to one; Lust — etwas haben, to have a mind for something; — m Fenster hinaus sehen, to look through the window; einen — Gaste bitten, to invite one as a guest; — er Felde ziehen, to take the field; — er Stadt kommen, to come to town; — Grunde gehen, to sink, to be ruined, to die; mit — er Grabe gehen, to attend a funeral; — er Boden fallen, to fall down; von Haus — Haus, from house to house; einem — erbe gehen, to attack one; — er Kreuz frieden, to humble one's self; einen — er Rede setzen, to call one to account; — Paaren treiben, to rout; etwas — stande bringen, to accomplish a thing; — er Wege gehen, to begin a work; einem etwas — Gemüthe führen, to put in mind; — er Ordnung rufen, to call to order; — er Gesichte bekommen, to get a sight of; — Schaden kommen, to meet with an accident; — etwas schmücken, to take no notice of a thing; mir — er Gefallen, to please me; — er Ehre erreichen, to be au honour; — m Muster nehmen, to take as a pattern; — Wasser werden, to become water; — m König machen, to make one a king; — er Tode ärgern, to vex to death; *II. adv.* in the direction of; on, away; too; *fam.* closed, shut; auf . . . , nach . . . , towards; er rit nach der Stadt — , he rode towards the town; er lief auf mich — , he ran towards me; — er sein, to be shut; Ich — , shut the door! — er groß, too great; geh — ! go on! Glück — ! cheer up! good luck to you! God speed you well! *III. to, before infinitives when they are governed by a verb*; was haben Sie zu thun? what have you to do?

zu in compound verbs is separable.

zuackern, *v. I. a.* to cover up by ploughing; *II. n.* to continue ploughing; to finish ploughing.

zuarbeiten, *v. n.* (h.) to work on; to close.

zuaugen, *v. n.* to cast covert or loving looks at; to glance aside at.

* **Zuaue**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Zouave.

zubaeten, *v. ir. a.* to bake on; to bake some more.

zubaunen, *v. I. a.* to shut up by building, to close by a wall; *II. n.* to continue building.

zu behalten, *v. ir. u.* to keep shut, to hold closed.

zubehör, *n.* | appurtenance, appurtenance, accessory, equipage, instruments; appurtenances (of land); *vid. Zugehör.*

zubeißen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to bite at, bite; to swallow the hook; to eat with appetite.

zubenehmen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to get in addition.

zubenamen, *v. a.* to surname, give a surname.

zubenannt, *adj.* surnamed.

Zuber, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) wooden tub, cowl; *compos.* — **frange**, *f.* cowl-staff.

zubereiten, *v. a.* to prepare, dress, adjust, qualify; to season.

Zubereiter, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) dresser, preparer.

Zubereitung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. preparation; 2. dressing, cooking (of food).

zuberufen, *v. ir. a.* (zu etwas) to call to something.

Zubetgehen, *n.* going to bed; *heim* —, on going to bed.

zubetten, *v. a.* to cover up in bed.

zubiagen, *v. ir. a.* to close or shut up by bending.

zubieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to offer, bid, *vid. anbieten*; 2. to bid more, outbid.

zubiilligen, *v. a.* to grant, appoint, allow, connive at.

zubiinden, *v. ir. a.* to tie up; einem die Augen —, to blindfold or hood-wink one.

Zubiß, *m.* (-fess; *pl.* -e) bite, morsel.

zubiäsen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to close by blowing; 2. to blow to; *fig.* to whisper to, to prompt; einem etwas —, to blow a thing to one; *fig.* to prompt one to a thing; *II. n.* (h.) to begin to blow, to go on blowing.

Zubiäfer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) blower, whisperer; *fig.* prompter.

Zubiäferer, *f.* prompting.

zubiäben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to remain shut.

zubiäfen, *v. a.* to close, shut or plug up with lead.

zubiäfen, *v. a. and n.* to wink, to impart by glances.

zubiäfen, *v. a.* to wink, make understand by glances.

zubiäzen, *v. n. fam.* (einem) to

zubiäzen, *v. wink*, convey information with the eyes.

zubiäzen, *v. ir. a.* to cauterize; *Erze* —, to give one a roasting.

zubringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring (to); 2. to spend; die Zeit —, to spend or employ time; to pass away the time; er hat sieben Tage damit zubracht, he has been seven days in performing it; jemandem ein Glas —, to pledge a person, to offer the glass; zubracht Kinder, children of a previous marriage; daß zubracht, separate personal estate, dowry.

Zubringer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *T.* suction-pipe or tube by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine.

zubroteln, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to contribute

zubroteln, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to contribute one's own, to spend upon; to lose; zu — haben, to have wherewithal to live.

Zubrot, *n. vid. Zupreise*.

zubrüllen, *v. I. a.* to proclaim in a stentorian voice; to roar to one.

zubrüsten, *v. a. Min. T.* das Gestein —, to level, make the partitions equal.

zubühnen, *v. a. Min. T.* to line, cover, close or shut up with timber and boards.

zubürsten, *v. I. a.* to conceal or close by brushing; *II. n.* to keep on brushing.

Zu'buß-bote, *m.*, collector of contributions or contingents due from shareholders; — **saden**, *m.*, — **garn**, *n.* thread to replace those that are broken; — **gebäude**, *n.*, — **grube**, *f.* *Min. T.* a mine that requires an increase of funds; — **itempel**, *m.* *Min. T.* stamp on the notes of contributions from shareholders; — **zerse**, *f.* *vid.* — **grube**; — **zettel**, *m.* *Min. T.* note of contingents, percentage on shares to be paid by shareholders.

Zu'buße, *f.* supply, contribution, share; *Min. T.* share, quota, contingent.

zu'büßen, *v. a.* 1. to contribute, pay (as one's share); 2. to spend, lose.

Zucht, *f.* 1. breeding; 2. breed; race; 3. drift, herd, flock; 4. discipline, education; 5. bashfulness, chastity, modesty; propriety of conduct; in — **halten**, to keep under discipline; **der — entwachsen sein**, to have outgrown the rod; in **aller — (Züchten) und Ehren**, with due propriety; **sich der — unterwerfen**, to yield to discipline; **daß ist eine schöne —**, fine manners, indeed!; **compos. — amt**, *n.* office or duty of maintaining order and propriety; — **arbeit**, *f.* forced work; — **biene**, *f.* queen-bee; — **bulle**, *m.* *vid.* — **ochs**; — **ente**, *f.* breeding duck; — **entwöhnt**, *adj.* disaccustomed to discipline; — **fähig**, *adj.* 1. available for breeding purposes; 2. amenable to discipline; — **gans**, *f.* breeding goose; — **gefetz**, *n.* law of discipline; — **gewöhnt**, *adj.* disciplined; — **halter**, *m.* one who keeps or maintains discipline, order; — **haus**, *n.* house of correction, penitentiary; — **hausgefängene**, — **hänusler**, *m.* convict, prisoner; — **hauskirche**, *f.* chapel belonging to a house of correction; — **hausprediger**, *m.* chaplain to a house of correction; — **hausstrafe**, *f.* punishment by confinement in a house of correction; — **hausvater**, — **hausverwalter**, *m.* director of a house of correction; — **hauswürdig**, *adj.* deserving of being imprisoned; — **hengst**, *m.* stallion, stud-horse; — **huhn**, *n.* hen kept for brooding; — **hündin** (*n.*) *f.* hound-bitch; — **kerker**, *m.* prison; — **kuh**, *f.* breeding-cow; — **lehre**, *f.* + ethics, *vid.* Sittenlehre; — **loß**, *adj.* without discipline or correction, disorderly; — **losigkeit**, *f.* insubordination; — **meister**, *m.* taskmaster, inspector of prisoners, governor; — **mittel**, *n.* corrective; — **mutter**, *f.* female of animals kept for breeding; — **ochs**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; — **peitsche**, *f.* whip, rod; — **pferd**, *n.* horse for breeding; — **polizeigericht**, *n.* tribunal for correctional police, police court; — **rind**, *n.* heifer reared for breeding; — **rut** (*h*) *e*, *f.* rod of correction, chastisement; scourge; **der händlichen — rut** (*h*) *e* **entwachsen**, escaped from the nursery; — **rau**, *f.* *vid.* — **schwein**, — **schaf**, *n.* breeding ewe; — **schule**, *f.* seminary; — **schwein**, *n.* sow kept for breeding; — **stier**, *m.* ram kept for breeding; — **stier**, *m.* bull; — **stute**, *f.* brood-mare; — **vieh**, *n.* cattle for breeding; — **willig**, *adj.* governable, tractable, obedient.

züchten, *v. a.* to educate, bring up, instruct.

Züchter, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) rearer, breeder, raiser.

züchtig, *adj.* chaste, modest, bashful, discreet; *vid.* *Syn.* feufch.

züchtigen, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, discipline; to lash, scourge; to punish; **mit der Ruthe** —, to whip; **mit**

Worten —, to censure; **sein Fleiß** —, to mortify one's flesh.

Züchtiger, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) chastiser.

Züchtigkeit, *f.* chastity, modesty, bashfulness.

züchtiglich, *adv.* modestly.

Züchtigung, *f.* (*pl.* —) chastisement; correction; discipline; *vid.* *Syn.* Strafe.

Züchtling, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) person confined in a house of correction, prisoner; **compos. — arbeit**, *f.* work of a prisoner; — **abfeidung**, *f.* dress of a prisoner.

Züchtung, *f.* breeding, rearing.

Zuf, *I. m.* (—; *pl.* —) shrug; move; *II. int. fam.* crack! in the twinkling of an eye; **feinen — thun**, not to stir a jot; **compos. — fuß**, *m.* a paralytic foot; — **krampf**, *m.* clonic spasm.

zufeln, *v. n.* (*f.*) to walk slowly, to toddle; *vid.* *zofeln*.

zufen, *v. I. a.* to draw (with a short and quick motion); to shrug, shrink; **die Achseln —**, to shrug one's shoulders; **den Degen —**, to draw the sword; *II. n.* (*h.*) 1. to make a short quick motion, to be drawn or moved as by convulsion, to move, to writhe; 2. palpitate; **er zucht mit den Augen** — **liedern**, his eyelids quiver; — **de Eingeweide**, palpitating entrails; **das Herz zucht noch**, the heart still beats; — **de Bewegungen**, convulsive motions, convulsions.

Zufen, *n.* (—) stirring, moving, shrugging.

zücken, *v. a.* **das Schwert —**, to draw the sword.

Zucker, *m.* (—) sugar; **röher** —, raw sugar; **gemöhliger** —, cane-sugar, saccharose; — **in Puder**, white sugar in powder; **raffinierter** —, refined sugar; — **in Broten**, sugar in loaves; **Sut** —, loaf of sugar; **stüchtig** —, sugar of the first quality; **brauner** —, brown sugar, moist sugar; **hart** —, lump sugar; **mit — bestreuen**, to strew with sugar; — **steben**, to bake sugar, refine sugar; **mit — überziehen**, to sugar; **in — einmachen**, to conserve with sugar, to candy; **in — verandeln**, to convert into sugar, to saccharify; **compos. — aborn**, *m.* sugar-maple; — **alium**, *m.* alum-sugar, saccharine alum; — **aneife**, *f.* sugar-ant; — **apfel**, *m.* 1. sugar-apple; 2. sugar apple-tree, sweet-sop; — **artig**, *adj.* saccharine; — **bäcker**, *m.* sugar-baker; confectioner; — **bäckeret**, *f.* art or trade of a confectioner; confectioner's shop; — **bäckererde**, *f.* sugar-baker's clay; — **badwerk**, *n.* candy, confectionery, sweetmeats (in general); — **bau**, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane; — **beil**, *n.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-bill, machete; — **bis**, *n.* figure (made) of sugar; — **birke**, *f.* sweet birch; — **birn** (*e*), *f.* sugar-pear, russet, blanket; — **blatt**, *n.* *B. T.* costmary; sugar-shell; — **bohne**, *f.* sugar-bean; — **brauntwein**, *m.* sugar-spirit, rum; brandy sweetened with sugar, shrub, liqueur, sweet liquor; — **brecher**, *m.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-cutters (to break sugar with); — **brezel**, *f.* sugar-cracknel; — **bröt**, *n.* 1. sugar-bread, sweet bread or biscuit, sweet rusk; 2. sugar-loaf; — **brötchen**, *n.* bonbon; — **büchse**, — **dose**, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister; — **dicke**, *m.* molasses, treacle; — **eis**, *n.* (sugar-)icing; — **erbje**, *f.* sugar- (or honey-) pea; sugar-plum; — **erde**, *f.* *vid.* — **bäckererde**; — **fabrik**, *f.* sugar-house, refinery; — **faß**, *n.* hogshead of sugar; sugar-hogshead; — **form**, *f.* sugar-mould; — **freffer**, *m.* sugar

eater; — **frucht**, *f.* sugar-fruit; — **gaß**, *m.* the silver-moth; — **gä** (*h*) **zung**, *f.* alcoholic fermentation; — **gebädene** (*s*), *n.* *vid.* — **badwerk**; — **geist**, *m.* sugar-spirit; — **geschmack**, *m.* sugar-taste, saccharine taste; — **glas**, *n.* confectioner's glass; — **guß**, *m.* crust of sugar; *vid.* — **eis**; — **haltig**, *adj.* containing sugar, sacchariferous; — **handel**, *m.* sugar-trade; — **harnruhr**, *f.* *Med. T.* diabetes mellitus; — **honig**, *m.* transparent honey; molasses; — **hülfsbaum**, *m.* sweet-fruited acacia, sugar-pea; — **hut**, *m.* sugar-loaf; — **hutanand**, *f.* sugar-loaf pineapple; — **hutform**, *f.* sugar-loaf mould, cone; — **hutförmig**, *adj.* shaped like a sugar-loaf; — **hutkappe**, *f.* cover of a sugar-loaf; — **land**, *m.* (—) — **kandis**, *m.* sugar-candy; — **kartoffel**, *f.* sugar-potato; — **keffel**, *m.* sugar-boiler; — **kind**, *n.* *fig.* sweet dear, darling love, honey; *iron.* spoiled child; — **kiste**, *f.* case or box of sugar; sugar-case, sugar-box; — **kistenholz**, *n.* Cuba-wood, Havana-cedar; — **korb**, *m.* sugar-basket; — **corn**, *n.* grain of sugar; — **förner**, *pl.* seeds covered with sugar, sugar-plums; — **krank**, *adj.* diabetic; — **krankheit**, *f.* *vid.* — **harnruhr**; — **kuçhen**, *m.* sugar-cake; — **lauch**, *m.* sugar-leek; — **lippe**, *f.* *fig.* honey-lip; — **löffel**, *m.* sugar-spoon; — **mandeln**, *f.* *pl.* burnt almonds; — **mann**, *m.* sugar-man; — **männchen**, *n.* *fig.* dear little man, honey; — **maul**, *n.*, — **mäufchen**, (*dim.*) *n.* sweet-tooth, dainty mouth, chops, or person; — **mehl**, *n.* powder-sugar, powdered sugar; — **melde**, *f.* *B. T.* golden herb, garden-orach; — **melone**, *f.* water or sweet melon; — **messer**, *1.* *n.* sugar-knife; 2. *m.* saccharimeter; — **mühle**, *f.* sugar-mill; — **mund**, *m.* honey-mouth; — **näßer**, *m.* sweet-tooth; — **papier**, *n.* sugar-paper, cover of sugar-loaves; — **pferd**, *n.* sugar-horse; — **pflanzung**, *f.* sugar-plantation; — **pflaume**, *f.* damascene, damson, Damask-plum; sugar-plum; — **plantaçe**, *f.* *vid.* — **pflanzung**; — **plätzchen**, *n.* sweet cake, lozenge, kiss, drop; — **pot**, *m.* sugar-pot; — **preis**, *m.* price of sugar; — **probe**, *f.* testing of or for sugar; — **püppchen**, *n.*, — **puppe**, *f.* sugar-doll; sweet little baby; *vid.* — **find**; — **quetcher**, *m.* sugar-crusher; — **raffinerie**, *f.* sugar-refinery, sugar-house, sugar-works; — **reibe**, *f.* sugar-grater; — **rinde**, *f.* *vid.* — **eis**; — **ring**, *m.* sugar-ring; — **rohr**, *n.* sugar-cane; — **rohrpflanzung**, *f.* sugar-plantation; — **rohrsaft**, *m.* sugar-cane juice; — **roller**, *m.* cane-mill; — **rose**, *f.* Damask rose; — **rübe**, *f.* sweet turnip, sugar beet; *vid.* *Runkelrübe*; — **saden**, *f.* *pl.* *vid.* — **badwerk**; — **saft**, *m.* syrup; juice of the sugar-cane; — **sauer**, *adj.* — **saures Salz**, *Ch. T.* saccharate; — **säure**, *f.* *Ch. T.* saccharic acid; — **schachtel**, *f.* sugar-box, sugar canister; — **schale**, *f.* sugar-basin; — **schaum**, *m.* sugar-scum; — **schote**, *f.* *vid.* — **erbje**; — **sieb**, *n.* sieve for sugar; — **sieden**, *n.* boiling, baking or refining of sugar; — **sieber**, *m.* sugar-boiler (or baker), sugar-refiner, refiner of sugar; — **siederei**, *f.* sugar-house; *vid.* — **raffinerie**; — **sirup**, *m.* syrup; — **staub**, *m.* powdered sugar; — **stengel**, *m.* sugar-stick; — **stoff**, *m.* saccharine matter or principle; — **streubüchse**, *f.* sugar-dredger; — **streuer**, *m.* sugar-sifter; — **süß**, *adj.* (as) sweet as

zu fügen, *v. a.* to do, cause; to inflict; Schäden, Leid, u. f. m. —, to cause damage, to do mischief, hurt, etc.; etwas —, to add, adjoin.

zu fühlen, *v. n.* to feel, touch.

Zufuhr, *f.* 1. conveyance, import, importation; 2. provisions, supplies; wir haben hier eine starke — von Wa(a)ren, we have here a great supply, stock, importation of goods; einer Stellung die — abschneiden, to cut off the convoy of provisions and ammunition from an army.

zu führen, *v. a.* 1. to convey, import; 2. to guide; conduct, bring or lead to; 3. to supply; einem eine Braut —, to bring one a bride; einen seinem Untergang —, to bring one to ruin.

Zuführer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) procurer.

zu füllen, *v. a.* to pour to; to fill up.

Zug, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Züge) 1. pull, tug; 2. draught, current; 3. procession, march, progress; flight, direction, course (of clouds, etc.); 4. expedition; 5. train; procession; caravan; 6. passage, flight of birds; 7. stroke (with a pen), touch, line, flourish; 8. trait (of character); 9. lineament, feature; 10. move (at chess and draughts); 11. register or stop in an organ; 12. whiff; 13. team; 14. draught (of air); 15. drawer; 16. bias; propensity; disposition; volle, dicke Züge, full, fat strokes; einen — thun, to give a pull, a tug; dieses Pferd ist gut zum —, this is a good draught-horse; auf einen —, at one draught; kleine Züge thun, to drink by small draughts, to sip; *fig.* keinen — thun, not to stir or budge; ein — gegen die Sarazenen, an expedition, campaign against the Saracens; ein — zu Wasser, an expedition by sea; im — sein, to be going, in gear; — einer Büchse, rifling of a gun; ein — Wasserhühner, a flock of coots (*Hunt. Phr.*); — einer Röhre, eines Fernglases, joint (of a telescope, etc.); der Ofen hat einen guten —, the stove draws well, has a good draught; ein — Döhlen, a yoke of oxen; ein — Fahrzeuge, a train of boats; der (Wagen-)zug, fährt um sechs Uhr in der Frühe ab, the train (of cars) starts at six in the morning; etwas — für — nachbilden, to copy anything stroke for stroke; ein — Saiten, a set of strings; ein — Fische, a draught of fish; in den letzten Zügen, at the last gasp; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be breathing one's last; *compos.* — **ameise**, *f.* migratory ant; — **angel**, *f.* line left lying in the water, night-line; — **apparat**, *m.* drawing apparatus; coupling; — **arbeit**, *f.* work of drawing; — **artifel**, *m. pl.* articles of quick sale; — **auffeher**, *m.* supervisor of a train, conductor; — **band**, *n.* boot-strap; — **baum**, *m.* draw-beam; — **bogrer**, *m.* turrel; — **brief**, *m.* subsidiary letter; — **bride**, *f.* drawhridge; (einer Stellung) plyers; — **fisch**, *m.* migratory fish, the herring; — **fürher**, *m.* conductor, guard (of a railway train, etc.); — **garn**, *n.* drag-net; — **geschirr**, *n.* draw-gear; — **gebügel**, *n.* birds of passage; — **graben**, *m.* draining ditch; — **hafen**, *m.* cooper's turrel; — **hahpel**, *f.* windlass, pulley; crane, draw-beam; — **heuschrecke**, *f.* migratory locust; — **fette**, *f.* chain-trace; — **kraft**, *f.* 1. traction force; 2. force of attraction; — **leder**, *n.* elastic leather; — **leine**, *f.* towing-rop; — **linie**, *f.* 1. line for dragging or drawing, towing-line; 2. *G. T.* tractatrix, cate-

narian curve; 3. line of traction; — **loch**, *n.* vent-hole, air-hole, draught-hole; — **luft**, *f.* draught of air; — **luftig**, *adj.* exposed to a draught of air; — **maus**, *f.* migratory mouse; — **meister**, *m.* conductor (of a railway train); — **messer**, *n.* drawing-knife; — **mittel**, *n.* derivative remedy, epispastic; — **nagel**, *m.* tug-pin; — **netz**, *n. vid.* — **garn**; — **ochs**, *m.* draught-ox; — **ofen**, *m.* blast furnace; — **oper**, *f.* opera in fashion, leading opera; — **ordnung**, *f.* order of a procession, march, etc.; — **papier**, *n.* 1. blotting paper; 2. blistering or rube-facient paper; — **personal**, *n.* persons employed on a railway train; — **pferd**, *n.* draught-horse; — **pfister**, *n.* vesicatory blister; irritating cerate; — **ramme**, *f.* rammer which is drawn up by a rope; — **raupe**, *f.* processory caterpillar; — **recht**, *n. L. T.* appeal of one city to another; — **riemen**, *m.* draw-latch; die — riemen der Pferde, traces, draughts; die — riemenstraße, *f.* trace-buckle; — **rind**, *n.* draught-cattle; — **ring**, *m.* draw-ring; — **rohr**, *n.* air-pipe, vent-hole; — **röhre**, *f. T.* tromp; die Öffnung einer — röhre, tromp; — **rolle**, *f.* pulley; — **ros**, *n. vid.* — **pferd**; — **schaft**, *m.* elastic boot-leg; — **schirm**, *m.* folding screen; — **schiff**, *n. vid.* Ziebschiff; — **schnalle**, *f.* tug-huckle; — **schnur**, *f.* string (of a purse, etc., knittle, *vid.* Ziebschnur); — **schraube**, *f.* draw-screw; — **schwanz**, *m.* rambling-mouse; — **seil**, *n.* draw-line; — **seil zum Schiffsziehen**, tow-line; — **stange**, *f.* pole by which anything is drawn up; sweep of a well; — **stiesel**, *n. pl.* boots of elastic leather (that stretch to the legs); — **stück**, *n.* piece, play in vogue or fashion; — **stuhl**, *m.* weaver's loom; — **tau**, *n.* towing-cable; — **taube**, *f.* migratory pigeon; — **thier**, *n.* draught-animal; — **thor**, *n.* draw-gate, gate which is closed by drawing up the door (being part of a drawhridge); — **türe**, *f.* door to produce draught; — **vieh**, *n.* cattle for draught; — **vogel**, *m.* bird of passage; — **volf**, *n.* wandering tribe; — **wagen**, *m.* carriage attached to a locomotive engine; — **weise**, *adv.* by troops, in columns, trains, flocks, etc.; — **werk**, *n.* 1. traction apparatus; 2. flourishes (in writing); *vid.* Ziebschiff; — **wind**, *m.* draught of air; periodical wind; — **winde**, *f.* pulley, draw-beam.

Zugabe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. addition; something given over and above, surplus; 2. supplement, corollary; als — bekommen, to get to hoot.

zugaffen, *v. n.* (h) to gape at.

Zugang, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —gänge) 1. access; approach; 2. avenue, entry; 3. support, supply; — haben, to have access to; *compos.* — **avenue-gate**.

zugänglich, } *adj.* accessible; easy of access; *fig.* accostable; — **sein**, to be accessible.

Zugänglichkeit, *f.* accessibility; *fig.* affability.

zugattern, *v. a.* to close with a grating, with bars.

Züge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Zieche.

zugeben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to add; to give to boot or into the bargain; 2. to follow suit (at cards); 3. *fig.* to grant, consent, concede, allow; to permit, yield, allow, suffer; to own, confess; **sein** —, to be submissive; *vid. Syn.* genehmigen.

Zugbraut(e), *n.* dowry.

zugedacht, *adj.* intended for; designed, destined.

zugedenken, *v. ir. a.* to intend for.

zugegen, *adv.* present; — **sein** (bei, at), to be present.

Zügelhaken, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bell which tolls when a person dies, passing-bell.

zugewen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go on, to walk on, to walk faster; 2. to move toward; 3. to shut, to close; 4. to come to pass; to happen, to be done in a certain manner, to proceed, to take place; ihr müßt besser —, you must go faster; auf etwas —, to move towards; dieser Weg geht auf die Stadt zu, this way leads (or goes) to the town; die Wunde geht zu, the wound closes; wie geht das zu? how comes that? wie ist es das mit zugegangen? how came this to pass? es geht nicht mit (von) rechten Dingen zu, that (it) is not done by any natural means, there is witchcraft in it; es müßte mit dem Teufel —, *vulg.* the devil is in it, if . . . ; so geht es in der Welt zu, so the world goes; *fig.* zu, to end in a point.

Zugehör, *n.* (—s) appurtenance, dependence, what belongs to; accessory; apparatus.

zugehören, *v. n.* (h) with *dat.* 1. to appertain, belong to; 2. *vid.* gebühren, anstehen.

zugehörig, *adj.* appertaining, appurtenant, belonging to, proper.

Zügel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) rein, reins; bridle; im — halten, to keep a tight hand over; to keep in check; mit verbändigtem —, at full speed; dem Pferde in den — fallen, to stop a horse; den — schiefen lassen, to give the reins, to let loose the reins, to give the horse his head; *fig.* to indulge; seinem Pferde den — lassen, to give one's horse the reins; die — anziehen, führen, to shorten the reins; *fig. fam.* einem den — kurz halten, to hold a tight rein (strict hand) over any one; *fig.* die — der Regierung, the reins of government; *compos.* — **brassen**, *pl. Zool. T.* sea-bream; — **hand**, *f.* bridle-hand, left hand; — **los**, *adj.* unbridled, unruly, loose, dissolute, licentious; — **losigkeit**, *f.* dissoluteness; licentiousness, licentious action; — **ring**, *m.* hridle-ring; — **struppe**, *f.* rein-billet.

zugeln, *v. a.* to bridle, to curb, rein; keep under (*also fig.*).

zugeloben, *v. a.* to vow.

Zugeweise, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) pulse, herbs, vegetables, greens.

zugenannt, *adv.* surnamed.

zugeordnet, *adj. vid.* zuordnen.

zugeregnet, *adj. T.* in good register; cant, canted.

zugerritten, *adj.* broken in, managed, trained.

Zugeshäft, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *M. E.* business transacted after the principal business is done.

zugemärf, *adj.* feather-edged; bevelled.

zugesehen, *v. a. and refl.* to associate; er ist mir zugefellt worden, he has been associated with me; das —, *n.* association.

Zugestellte, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) associate, deputy.

zugespitzt, *adj.* pointed, acuminated.

Zugeständnis, *n.* concession.

zugestehen, *v. ir. a.* to concede, grant; to yield, allow, permit, suffer; *vid. Syn.* genehmigen.

zugethan, *adj. fig.* given, addicted; einem — sein, to be addicted to one, to cleave, stick, adhere to one.

Zugewähr, *f. Min. T.* certificate of

transfer of shares, deed attesting such transfer.

zu'gewähren, *v. a. Min. T.* to inscribe shares in the name of new shareholders.

zu'gewandt, *adj.* dependent.

zu'gießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to pour to; to fill up by pouring in; *II. n. (h.)* to go on pouring.

Zu'gift, *f. + vid.* Zugabe.

zu'gig, *adj.* windy, exposed to a draught.

zu'gig, *adj.* proper, adapted or fit for drawing (said of oxen, etc.).

zu'gittern, *v. a.* to close with a grate, with bars, to rail up.

zugleich, *adv.* 1. at the same time; 2. together, withal, conjointly; at once, all at once; *vid. Syn. Gemeinschaft = lid.*

zugleichen, *v. ir. a.* to make even or smooth, to assimilate, adjust.

Zugleichsein, *n. (-s)* co-existence.

zu'graben, *v. I. a.* to cover with earth, to inter, bury, hide in the ground; *II. n. (h.)* to continue digging.

zu'grabsen, *v. n.* to grab.

zu'greifen, *v. ir. n. (h.)* 1. to take hold of; lay hand upon; to take (it); 2. to bear or lend a hand; 3. *fig. vulg.* to fall to; 4. to steal, pilfer.

Zugrun'belegung, *f.* foundation.

Zugrun'berichten, *n.* ruining, undoing, destruction, ruin, demolition.

zu'guten, *v. fam. vid.* zusehen.

zu'gürten, *v. a.* to gird, buckle.

Zu'guß, *m. (-sseß; pl. -güsse)* infusion, addition.

zuguterletzt, *adv.* finally.

Zugut'thun, *I. n. (-s)* enjoyment procured either for one's self or for another; *II. v. refl. 1.* to indulge one's self in anything; 2. to be proud or vain of anything (sich worauf etw. —); *vulg.* to think no small hear of one's self.

zugweife, *adv.* in columns, by troops, in flocks.

zu'haben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to receive into the bargain; 2. to have shut or locked up.

zu'hafen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, cover; 2. to prepare (by hacking).

zu'häffeln, *v. vid.* zuheffeln.

zu'hafen, *v. a.* to fasten with hooks.

zu'häffeln, *v.* to clasp.

zu'halten, *v. ir. I. a.* to keep shut or locked up; to close, stop, shut; die Hand —, to clinch the fist; einem den Mund, sich die Ohren —, to stop one's mouth, one's ears; *II. n. vulg.* to have illicit intercourse.

zu'hälter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* pimp.

Zu'hälterin(n), *f. (pl. -nen)* concubine.

Zu'haltung, *f.* keeping, holding shut or closed.

zu'hämmern, *v. a.* to close by hammering.

zuhar'den, *adv.* at hand.

zuhän'den, *adv.* by the hands of; in care of.

zu'hängen, *v. ir. n.* to hang in a certain direction.

zu'hängen, *v. a.* to hang up, hang with curtains, to cover.

zu'harfen, *v. a.* to rake up.

zu'harfchen, *v. n. (f.)* to close by forming a crust (of wounds).

zu'hauchen, *v. a. (einem)* to breathe to or toward any one.

zu'hauen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to strike, to put a stroke to; 2. to rough-hew, form, fashion; zugehauenes Holz, wood fashioned for use; *II. n. (h.)* to strike on, whip on; hau zu! strike the blow!

zuhau'f, *adv.* in beaps, by the beap.

zuhau'fe, *adv.* at home.

zu'besteln, *v. a.* to clasp.

zu'besten, *v. a.* to stitch up, sew up.

zu'heilen, *v. n. (f.) and a.* to heal up, to close, to consolidate.

Zu'heilung, *f.* healing up, cicatrization.

zu'heirat(h)en, *v. a.* to bring about by marriage.

zu'helfen, *v. ir. n. (einem)* to help to anything.

zu'herrschen, *v. a.* to domineer over, to speak to in an imperious tone.

zuhin'terft, *adv.* at the end, finally.

zu'hobeln, *v. a.* to prepare with a plane.

zu'hörchen, *v. n. (h.)* to hearken, listen.

Zu'hörcher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* hearkener, listener, eavesdropper.

zu'hören, *v. n. (h.)* to hear, to hearken, give ear to, to attend.

Zu'hörer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* auditor, **Zu'hörer(in)**, *f. (pl. -nen)* bearer, scholar, pupil.

Zu'hörerraum, *m. (-s)*, auditorium.

Zu'hörerschaft, *f.* audience, hearers; eine zahlreihe —, a crowd of hearers.

Zuhil'fenahme, *f.* invocation or acceptance of aid.

zu'hüllen, *v. vid.* verhüllen.

zu'nerst, *adv.* at the core, at heart.

zu'jagen, *v. I. a.* to drive to, to chase toward; *II. n. (f.)* to ride, gallop toward, to ride at full speed; auf je=manden or auf einem Ort —, to gallop up to or toward.

zu'jauchzen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to huzza, shout or hail to; jemandem Beifall —, to applaud.

Zu'jauchzen, *n. (-s)* acclamation.

zu'jubeln, *v. vid.* zujauchzen.

zu'jahren, *v. a.* to wheel toward any one in a wheelbarrow.

Zu'kauf, *m.* additional purchase.

zu'kaufen, *v. a. and n.* to buy in addition; to go on buying.

Zu'kehr, *f.* the act of turning to or toward anyone; state of being turned to.

zu'kehren, *v. a.* 1. to turn to; einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to one; 2. to brush or sweep to or toward; 3. to stop up by sweeping.

zu'keilen, *v. a.* to close with wedges, to plug up.

zu'ketten, *v. a.* to close up with a small chain.

zu'kitten, *v. a.* to cement, close.

zu'klamern, *v. a.* to close with clamp-irons.

Zu'klang, *m.* unison, harmony, accord.

zu'klappen, *v. I. n. (f.)* to fall or snap to (of a trap); *II. a.* to cause to shut with a rattle, to flap to.

zu'klatschen, *v. n. (h.) and a.* to applaud, clap one's hand to; Beifall —, to applaud.

zu'kleben, *v. a.* to close by pasting or gluing, to glue up.

zu'kleiden, *v. a. N. T.* to serve.

zu'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste over, to close by pasting.

zu'klemmen, *v. a.* to close or sbut by pressing or squeezing.

zu'klettern, *v. n. (f.)* to climb or clamber up to anything; to continue climbing.

zu'klimmen, *v. n. (f.)* to climb toward; der Spitze des Berges —, to endeavour to clamher up to the top of the mountain; *fig.* dem Gipfel der Ehre —, to aspire to the pinnacle of honour.

zu'klunfen, *v. a.* to latch up, sbut by a latch.

zu'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button up; **zu'geknöpft**, *past part. and adj.* buttoned up; *fig.* reserved, close.

zu'knüpfen, *v. a.* to tie, tie up.

zu'kommen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* 1. to come to, get up to, to approach, to come, arrive; 2. (*impers.*) to belong to, to behoove, become; to suit, befit, be suitable or due; 3. to cover (said of stallions); es ist mir zugekommen, it came to my hands; einem etwas — lassen, to let one have something, to communicate; es kommt mir zu, it belongs to me, it is my duty, my due; it becomes me, it is fit for me; was der Krone zuzummt, what is due to the crown.

zu'können, *v. ir. n. ellipt. (h.)* to be able to get near.

zu'korfen, *v. a.* to cork up, to stop.

Zu'koff, *f.* by-meat, vegetables; anything eaten with the bread; *prov.* Fleisch ist die beste —, meat is the best dish to eat.

zu'krauen, *v. I. n.* to go on scraping or scratching; *II. a.* to cover up by scraping.

Zu'kriegen, *v. I. a. fam.* ich kann die Thür nicht —, I cannot get the door to close; *II. n.* to continue waging war, not to desist from warring or quarrelling.

zu'kugeln, *v. a. and n.* to cause to roll to or toward; to continue rolling.

Zu'kunft, *f.* time to come, future, futurity, coming ages; Advent; in —, for the future; *compos. —dahn=neud*, *adj.* anticipating the future; —sonntag, *m.* Sunday in Advent; —störze, *f.* anxiety for the future.

zu'künftig, *I. adj.* future, to come; *II. adv.* in the future, hereafter.

Zu'künftige(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* intended husband or bride.

zu'küssen, *v. a. and n.* to close with kisses; to go on kissing.

zu'lächeln, *v. a. and n. I.* (einem) to smile at or on one; 2. to continue smiling; 3. to impart to by smiling.

zu'lachen, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to laugh to, to do with a laugh.

zu'laffen, *v. a. (I. u.)* einen Brief —, to seal a letter.

zu'laden, *v. ir. a. T.* to finish the loading; das Schiff wird zugeladen, the cargo is being completed.

Zu'lage, *f.* 1. addition, increase; 2. *T.* (with carpenters) scantling squared for a bouse; 3. (with butchers) appurtenance; make-weight.

zu'laffen, *v. a. and n. I.* einem etw. —, to impart in a stammering manner; 2. to go on stammering.

zu'längen, *v. I. a.* to reach, to hand to; *II. n. (h.)* 1. to stretch out the hand for something, to reach; 2. to fall to; to help or serve one's self; 3. to be of sufficient length, to suffice.

Zu'langer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* bodman, assistant (to a bricklayer, mason, etc.).

zu'länglich, *adj.* sufficient, competent.

Zu'länglichkeit, *f.* sufficiency, competence, fill.

zu'lappern, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to give or deliver in small quantities.

Zu'laß, *m. vid.* Zulassung.

zu'laffen, *v. ir. a. I.* to leave unopened; 2. to admit; 3. to grant, allow, suffer, permit; 4. den Bengst —, to let a stallion cover the mare; jemandes Entschuldigungen —, to admit of one's apology.

zu'lässig, *adj.* allowable, admissible, venial, permissible, granted, suffered, allowed.

Zu'lässigkeit, *f.* allowableness, admissibility, veniality.

zu läßtich, *adj. vid.* zuläßig.
Zu läßung, *f.* admission, admittance; granting, allowance, permission, concession; *compos.* — **sthein**, *m.* card of admission.

Zu laßt, *f.* 1. an additional hurden or freight; 2. *provinc.* a large harrel.
Zu lauf, *m.* (—**es**) 1. concourse, confluence, confux, frequency, crowd, throng; einen — von Kunden haben, to have a run of customers; 2. *vid.* Anlauf.

zu laufen, *v. ir. n.* (—**i**) 1. to run to, run on, go on, mend one's pace; 2. to flock, get together in a crowd; auf einen, or auf etwas —, to run to or toward; spitzig —, to narrow, to end in a point, to taper.

zu lauschen, *v. n.* (—**i**) to listen to.
Zu legemeffer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) folding knife, clasp-knife.

zu legen, *v. a.* 1. to increase, add, superadd; 2. to cover, line, shut; 3. to assign, attribute; 4. to prepare; sich etwas —, to get something, to furnish or provide one's self with it; einen Brief —, to fold a letter; sich eine Kutsche —, to set up a coach; einen Tisch —, to prepare a design; 5. to side with, to defend.

zu lehn, *v. a.* to leave on the latch, to set ajar.

zu leimen, *v. a.* to glue up, to cement.
zu leiten, *v. a.* to conduct or lead to or toward.

Zu leiter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) director, conductor, leader, instrument for conducting anything toward.

zu lenken, *v. a. and n.* (—**i**) to turn, direct, lead or incline to.

zu lernen, *v. n.* to go on learning; to learn in addition.

zu lezt, *adv.* 1. at last, last, lastly, after all, finally; 2. the last time; — gehen, to go last, be the last; ganz —, last of all.

zu lispeln, *v. a.* to lisp, whisper to.

zu löten, *v. a.* to solder or hrazze up.

Zulst, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) *provinc.* sucking-bag; *compos.* — **fläschchen**, *n.* sucking-hottle.

zu lpen, *v. n. provinc.* to suck (out of a bag, said of infants).

zum, *abbr. for zu dem, vid.* zu.

zu machen, *v. I. a.* to shut, close, stop; einen Brief —, to fold, seal up a letter; den Kopf —, to hutton up one's coat; eine Thür fest —, to fasten a door; II. *n. vulg.* to make haste, to move with speed.

zumal, *adv.* especially, chiefly, principally; — da, particularly as.

Zu maß, *n. vid.* Zugabe.

zu mauern, *v. a.* to close up by brick-work, mure up, wall up.

zumest, *adv.* mostly, for the most part.

zu messen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure to, to measure out to; 2. to ascribe, attribute, impute.

zu mischen, *v. a.* to intermix, mingle, add.

Zu mischung, *f.* (—**en**) intermixture, alloy.

Zum penkraut, *n.* house-leek.

zum pferlich, *adj. provinc.* demure, affectedly modest, prim, *vid.* zimperlich.

zumummeln, *v. a. vid.* einmummeln.

zumummen, *v. a.* to mutter, to declare mutteringly.

zumüssen, *v. ir. n. fam. ellipt.* to be obliged to be shut; die Thür muß zu, the door must be shut.

zu mut(h)en, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to expect one to possess or do, to attribute, impute to; to demand, exact

from; er mut(h)et mir zu viel zu, he exacts or requires too much of me; daß fann ich ihm nicht —, I cannot exact or demand that of him; I cannot pretend to charge him with that.

Syn. Zumut(h)en (einem etwas), verlangen (etwas von einem), ansetzen (einem etwas). Verlangen denotes that we solicit directly something from any one; zumut(h)en or ansetzen is directed to something that is difficult or vexatious, while the other considers wrong or disadvantageous to himself, and to which he does not consider himself bound, or the party zumut(h)end or ansetzend justified in doing; ansetzen implies something of this sort to be present to the thoughts of another, or merely to think that he also must be convinced that he must do the same for us. The first word means, therefore, "to exact," the second "to desire or demand," the third "to require of."

Zu'muthung, *f.* (—**en**) the expectation or idea we form of what a person can do or has done; imputation.

Zumborscheinkommen, *n.* appearance on the scene.

zunächst, *I. prep.* next to, nearest to; *II. adv.* first of all; shortly; mir —, next to me.

zu'nageln, *v. a.* to nail up.

zu'nähen, *v. n.* (—**i**) to approach.

zu'nähen, *v. a.* to sew up.

Zu'näher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) one who sews.

Zu'näher, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) { sews.

Zu'nahme, *f.* increase, growth, increment, improvement, progression.

Zu'name, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**n**) 1. family-name; 2. surname; nickname.

zu'namen, *v. a.* to confer a surname on, to give a nickname to.

zu'nähen, *v. n. provinc. T.* die Form nahe sich zu, the mould is stopped up.

zundbar, *adj.* apt to take fire, inflammable; combustible.

Zündbarkeit, *f.* inflammability.

Zünd'apparat, *m.* primer, priming apparatus; — **deckel**, *m. T.* cap (of a cannon's touch-hole); — **draht**, *n.* priming wire; — **feld**, *n. T.* field of a cannon's touch-hole; — **holz**, *n. vid.* — **hölzchen**; — **holzbüchse**, *f.* match-box; — **hölzchen**, *n. l.* combustible stick; 2. (lucifer) match; — **hütchen**, *n.* percussion-cap; — **kegel**, *m.* nipple (of a gun); — **horn**, — **frant**, *n.* prime, priming-powder; — **lugel**, *f.* hall filled with powder and combustibles; bomb; — **licht**, *n. T.* linstock, port-fire; — **loch**, *n.* touch-hole; — **loch einer Kanone**, vent of a piece of ordnance; — **lochflappe**, *f.* cap over the touch-hole; — **nadel**, *f.* needle (of a needle-gun); — **nadelgewehr**, *n.* needle-gun; — **papier**, *n.* touch-paper; — **panne**, *f.* pan, touchpan; — **pannendeckel**, *m. T.* cover of the priming pan; — **pulver**, *n.* priming for a gun; — **rakete**, *f.* rocket for firing mines; — **röhre**, *f.* fuse; — **rut(h)e**, *f.* linstock, slow-match; — **schmur**, *f.* quick-match; — **schwamm**, *m.* tinder; — **stange**, *f.* fire-brand, match; — **stoffe**, *m. pl.* combustibles; — **strich**, *m. vid.* — **schmur**; — **wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* combustible goods; — **wurst**, *f. T.* sauceise.

zünden, *v. I. n.* (—**i**) to catch fire; to kindle; to inflame, take; *II. a.* to kindle, inflame.

Zun'ber, *m.* (—**s**) 1. tinder, touch-wood, spunk; 2. *fig.* cause, origin; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* like tinder; — **asche**, *f.* Silesian pot-ashes; — **baum**, *m.* the mountain pine-tree; — **brenner**, *m.* one who prepares tinder; — **büchse**, *f.* tinder-hox, match-box; — **erg**, *n.* cinder-ore; — **holz**, *n.* touch-wood; — **lappen**, *pl.* tinder-clouts or rags; — **schwamm**, *m.* fun-

gus from which a tinder is prepared, spunk, punk.

Zun'ber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) fuse (of a bomb), match, train of gunpowder.

zun'berhaft, *adj.* like tinder.

Zun'bung, *f.* priming.

zunehmen, *v. ir. I. n.* (—**i**) to increase, augment, grow; to improve, profit, thrive; an Kräften —, to gather strength; ber — **c** Menb, crescent; *II. a.* to add to the meshes (in knitting).

zunegen, *v. a. and refl.* to bend, incline toward, to converge.

Zun'eigung, *f.* inclination, propensity, affection, good will; feine — zu einem haben, to dislike a person.

zunesteln, *v. a.* to lace, tie up with a lace.

Zunft, *f.* (—**en**) (—**en**) company, society; club; guild, corporation, fraternity; tribe; sect; *compos.* — **bil-**

bung, *f.* formation of a company, etc.; incorporation; — **brief**, *m.* act or bill of incorporation, charter; — **buch**, *n.* guild-book, rolls of a guild or corporation; — **geist**, *m.* party-spirit, spirit of caste — **ge-**

lehrer, *m.* professor of a faculty; — **gemäß**, *adj. vid.* — **mäßig**; — **ge-**

noß, *m.* — **glied**, *n.* member of a guild or corporation, freeman; — **gesetz**, *n.* law of a corporation; —

haus, *n.* house or hall of a guild; — **herr**, *m.* magistrate or alderman presiding at the meetings of a corporation; — **lokal**, *n. vid.* — **haus**; —

mahl, *n.* corporation-dinner; — **mäßig**, *adj.* consistent with the rules of a guild; suited to a guild or corporation; — **meister**, *m.* head, master or foreman of a corporation; +

tribune; — **meisteramt**, *n.* 1. the wardenship or the master of a corporation, company, guild, etc.; 2. +

tribuneship; — **recht**, *n.* laws, privilege, right of a corporation; freedom, right of being incorporated; —

stube, *f.* hall; — **verfassung**, *f.* constitution, laws of a guild or corporation; — **versammlung**, *f.* meeting of the company; — **verwandte(r)**, *m. vid.* — **genöß**; — **weise**, *adv.* after the manner of a club, guild, etc.; after the manner of tribunes; — **wesen**, *n.* corporation affairs; — **zwang**, *m.* restraint imposed by the laws of a corporate society or guild privileges.

Zunft, *f.* (—**en**) *vid.* Zunftgenöß.

Zunft'er, *f.* (—**en**) *vid.* Zunftgenöß.

zünftig, *adj.* belonging to a guild or corporation; corporate, incorporated; competent; — **werten**, to get the right of a corporation, or the freedom of a company.

zünftigen, *v. a.* (einen) to admit one as a member of a corporate body.

Zünftigkeit, *f.* corporateness, freedom; competence.

Zunge, *f.* (—**n**) 1. tongue; 2. *fig.* language, speech; 3. catch of a buckle; switch; spindle; languet; 4. sole of a (fish); 5. *Typ. T.* tongue (of a galley); eine gespaltene —, a forked tongue; eine schwere —, difficulty of speech; die — lösen, to cut the band or ligament of the tongue; — eineß Majest, *N. T.* spindle of a made mast; *fig.* daß Herz auf der — haben, to be open-hearted; es schwebt mir auf der —, I have it at my tongue's end; die Gabe fremder — (durch Eingebung des heiligen Geistes), the gift of tongues; mit doppelter — reden, to be double-faced; sie hat eine sehr geläufige —, she has her tongue well oiled; *vulg.* einen über die — springen lassen, to hackhite one; *compos.* — **nader**, *f.* A. T. anular vein; — **nause**, *f.* lin-

guiform aloe; —**uband**, —**ubändchen**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the tongue; —**ubein**, *n. A. T.* os hyoides; —**ubeinmüffel**, *m. A. T.* a muscle of the os hyoides; —**ubcinzweig**, *m. A. T.* ramus of the os hyoides; —**ubblatt**, *n. 1.* *Laurus alexandrina*; *2.* Alpine goosefoot; —**ublutader**, *f. A. T.* ranular or lingual vein; —**ubuchstabe**, *m.* lingual letter; —**ubreisler**, *m.* boaster, pettifogger, wrangler; —**ubrescherei**, *f.* pettifogging; —**ubrüße**, *f.* sublingual gland; —**ubrentzündung**, *f. S. T.* inflammation of the tongue; —**ubsauf**, *adj. vulg.* tongue-tied; —**ubseher**, *m.* slip of the tongue; —**ubfertig**, *adj.* loquacious; —**ubfisch**, *m.* sole; —**ubfleisch**, *n.* flesh of the tongue; —**ubfleischnerb**, *m. A. T.* hypoglossal nerve; —**ubform**, *f.* form of a tongue; —**ubförmig**, *adj.* made in the form of a tongue; strap-shaped (*B. T.*); —**ubfreund**, *m.* false friend, flatterer; —**ubgeschwür**, *n.* ulcer or abscess of the tongue; —**ubhalter**, *m. S. T.* tongue-depressor, fork; —**ubhaut**, *f.* mucous membrane of the tongue; —**ubhäutchen**, *n.* epithelium of the tongue; —**ubheßel**, *m. vulg.* pompous talker, braggart, braggadocio; —**ubkraut**, *n.* white stone-crop (a plant); —**ubkrebs**, *m.* cancer of the tongue; —**ubloch**, *n. vid.* —**ubvertiefung**; —**ublos**, *adj.* 1. having no tongue; *2. vid.* sprachlos; —**ublöser**, *m. S. T.* ankylotome; —**ubmaul**, *n.* mouth provided with a tongue; —**ubmuskel**, *m. A. T.* lingual muscle; —**ubnacht**, *f.* rhapsy of the tongue; —**ubnerb**, *m. A. T.* lingual nerve; *die* —**ubnerven**, *pl.* hypoglossal nerves; —**ubpfeife**, *f. T.* pipe of the reed-stop; —**ubregister**, *n. T.* flute-stop (in organs); —**ubrückenschlagader**, *f. A. T.* dorsal artery of the tongue; —**ubschaber**, *m.* tongue-scraper; —**uschlag**, *m.* click of the tongue; —**uschlagader**, *f. A. T.* lingual artery; —**uschlundnerb**, *m. A. T.* glossopharyngeal nerve; —**uschmerz**, *m.* glossalgia; —**uschote**, *f.* a species of plants whose globular pods terminate in the form of a tongue; —**uschwert**, *n. fam. fig.* cutting tongue; —**uschpize**, *f.* tip of the tongue; *es liegt mir auf der* —**uschpize**, I have it on my tongue's end; —**ustab**, *m. T.* bar that separates two flues of a chimney; —**ustein**, *m.* glossopetra; —**ustünde**, *f.* sin committed with the tongue or with words; —**ustüberlag**, *m.* coating on the tongue; —**ustvertiefung**, *f. A. T.* hole or cavity of the tongue; —**ustvorfall**, *m. S. T.* prolapse of the tongue; —**ustwarzen**, *f. pl.* papillae of the tongue; —**ustwurf**, *m. vid.* Tollebaum; —**ustwurf**, *f.* tongue-sausage; —**ustwurzel**, *f.* root of the tongue; —**ustzähneinmüffel**, *m. pl. A. T.* the peristaphylini externi and interni; —**ustzergliederung**, *f.* glosotomy; —**ustzweig**, *m. A. T.* lingual branch of a nerve or artery.

Züngelchen, { *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) languet,
Zünglein, } linguet; *Typ. T.* point.
Züngeln, *v. n.* (—**z**) to play with the tongue or like a tongue.

Züngelnd, *adj.* playing like tongues, licking, lambent.

Züngig, *adj. in compos.* tongued.

Zünglein, *n.* a little tongue.

Züngler, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) sweet-tooth, epicure; ein **zünger** —, a man of exquisite palate.

Zunich, *te*, *adj.* undone, ruined, wasted; —**maden**, to ruin, destroy.

Zuniden, *v. I. a.* to impart, intimate

by nodding; II. *n.* (—**z**) to nod at or to.

Zunöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to importune, obtrude upon.

Zunöt(h)igung, *f.* importunity.

Zünstler, *m.* (—**z**) a species of butterfly.

Zunutz, *adv.* at a profit, to advantage.

Zunoberst, *adv.* at the very top.

Zunordnen, *v. a.* to associate, join to; *die* zugeordneten Reichstände, the allied confederate states, the diet (in German history).

Zunpacken, *v. a.* to pack up; to grasp vigorously.

Zunappen, *v. a.* to paste up.

Zunpeitschen, *v. n.* to whip or lash on.

Zunpflücken, *adj.* capable of being pulled or plucked.

Zunpfeifen, *v. ir. n.* (—**z**) to whistle to one.

Zunpfeisen, *n.* potter's smoothing-knife; —**seimwand**, *f.* picked lint; —**maschine**, *f.* carding-machine; —**seide**, *f.* ravelled silk; —**wolle**, *f.* picked wool.

Zunpfeien, *v. a.* to pull, tug; to pluck; *Bulle* —, to pick wool; *einen beim Ohre* —, to pull one's ear; *fig. prov.* *zupfe dich selbst bei der Nase*, attend to your own business; *wer sich zupfeisen findet*, der zupfe sich bei der Nase, whom the slipper fits, let him put it on; *daß* —, plucking, pulling, unravelling, picking.

Zunpfer, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) one who pulls, plucks, etc.

Zunpflastern, *v. a.* to pave up, to cover by paving over.

Zunpflöcken, *v. a.* to plug up.

Zunpflügen, *n.* (—**z**) *provinc. lint.*

Zunpflügen, *v. a.* to fill up by ploughing; to plough the seed under.

Zunpstopfen, *v. a.* to stop, cork up.

Zunpstopfen, *v. a.* to stop with pitch.

Zunplagen, *v. n.* (—**z**) to fall or dash precipitately, to shut with a bang; *fig.* to act precipitately; to blurt out.

Zunplumpen, *v. n.* (—**z**) to proceed clumsily and precipitately.

Zunpösten, *v. a.* einem **daß Holz** —, to count or deliver wood to any one in piles.

Zunpressen, *v. a.* to press to, to close by pressing.

Zunprügeln, *v. n.* (—**z**) to go on with cudgeling.

Zunputzeisen, *n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) mason's trowel.

Zunquellen, *v. ir. n.* (—**z**) to close by imbibing moisture.

Zunquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze up.

Zur, *abbr. for* zu *der*; *vid.* zu.

Zurammeln, { *v. u.* to ram up.
zurammen, }

Zurath(h)ehalten, *v. a.* (—**z**) to economize.

Zurath(h)haltung, *f.* economizing, thrift, parsimony.

Zurathen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to counsel, advise to; *ich rathe* es **ihnen** *weder zu noch ab*, I advise you neither to it nor against it; *er hat* es *auf mein* — *gehan*, he has done it on my advice.

Zurraunen, *v. a.* to whisper into one's ear, to suggest.

Zurraunung, *f.* whispering, suggestion, insinuation.

Zurrauschen, *v. I. n.* (—**z**) to rush, murmur or purr toward; to rush on; II. *a.* to bring, wash on; *einen Weiffall* —, to applaud one in a turbulent manner.

Zürcher, *I. m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) —**in**(it), *f.* inhabitant of Zurich; II. —**(indecl.)** —**isch**, *adj.* of or from Zurich; —**See**, Lake of Zurich.

Zürrechnen, *v. a.* to put to one's ac-

count, to add to; to ascribe, impute, attribute.

Zürrechnung, *f.* imputation, attribution; *compos.* —**zähig**, *adj.* imputable, accountable; of sane mind; —**zähigkeit**, *f.* imputability, accountability; sound state of mind.

Zurecht, *adv.* in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, aright; —**bringen**, to redress, put in order, to frame, size, adapt, adjust, accommodate, reestablish, restore; *sich* — *finden*, to find, see one's way; — *helfen*, to set right, to lead into the right way, to assist, help; — *kommen*, to see one's way; to get on well, to succeed, thrive, go on, proceed, do, agree with, deal with; *etwas*, *eine Sache* — *machen*, to put anything to rights, to arrange, prepare anything; — *rücken*, to bring into the right posture; — *setzen*, to set, place or put right; — *weisen*, to show the right way, to set right, to instruct, advise, admonish.

Zurechtweisen, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) one who puts a person in the right way, gives him the necessary instructions, etc., monitor.

Zurechtweisung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) setting to rights, correction; reprimand, reproof.

Zürrede, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) persuasion, admonition.

Zürreden, *v. a. and n.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) 1. to speak to; to persuade, exhort; 2. to pacify; *einem zu einer Reise, Feiertag* —, to try to persuade one to take a journey, to marry; *ich habe* es *ihm* *weder zu noch abgeredet*, I have neither persuaded him to it, nor dissuaded him from it; *er läßt sich nicht* —, he is not to be persuaded.

Zürreden, *n.* (—**z**) persuasion, exhortation.

Zürredung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) *vid.* Zureden, *n.*; *compos.* —**gabe**, *f.* faculty or power of persuasion.

Zürregnen, *v. n.* to shower, abound, flow in abundance.

Zürreibmörtel, *m.* (—**z**) mortar for rough-casting.

Zürreichen, *v. I. a.* to reach or hand to; II. *n.* (—**z**) to suffice, be sufficient; *es reicht nicht zu*, it won't do; *der* — *Grund*, *Log. T.* sufficient or conclusive reason.

Zürreichenheit, *f.* sufficiency, competency.

Zürreicher, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) server.

Zürreißer, *v. ir. a.* to jerk to, to shut with a jerk, to close violently.

Zürreißeln, *v. a.* to choke.

Zürreiten, *v. ir. I. a.* to break in or manage (a horse); II. *n.* (—**z**) to ride on; *auf jemanden* or *etwas* —, to ride toward, turn to; *ein völliig zugertenes Pferd*, a horse completely broken in.

Zürrennen, *v. ir. n.* (—**z**) 1. to run to; 2. to continue running.

Zürriß, *n.* (—**z**) *Geog. T.* Zurich (canton and town of Switzerland; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* Zurich apple.

Zürrichten, *v. a.* to dress, prepare, fit, accommodate; *fam.* to foul, soil; to handle roughly, disfigure, spoil; *sich* —, to soil one's self; *die Speisen* —, to dress meat; *einen übel* —, to use one ill.

Zürrichter, *m.* (—**z**; *pl.* —) dresser.

Zürrichtmeißel, *m. vid.* Schrotmeißel.

Zürrichtung, *f.* dressing, preparation, finishing.

Zürriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt, bolt up.

Zürren, *v. n.* (—**z**) to be angry (auf or mit, or über, at or with one); *er zürnte* (= *sagte zürnend*) *diese Worte*, he spoke these words in a passion, in anger.

Zür'nen, *v.* (-ä) state of being angry, anger.

zur'rollen, *v. I. a.* to roll toward; *II. n.* (f.) to roll on.

zur'tosen, *v. n. I.* (f.) to be closed by rust; *2.* (h.) to continue rusting, to increase in rust.

Zur'schau'stellung, *f.* exhibition.

zurüd', *adv.* back, backward, behind; — **da!** back there! er will nicht —, he will not go back, not draw back, recede; er ist noch weit — in seiner Reife, he is a novice in his art.

zurüd'beben, *v. n.* (f.) to start or shrink back; — vor . . ., to shrink from, to recoil at . . .

zurüd'begeben, *v. refl.* sich —, to return, to come, or go back to the same place.

zurüd'begehren, *v. I. a.* to ask or demand back, redemand; *II. n.* to desire to go back or to return.

zurüd'begleiten, *v. a.* to conduct or escort, accompany back, to reconduct.

zurüd'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep or hold back, to retain or detain.

Zurüd'behalter, *m.* (-ä; *pl.* —) *L. T.* detainer.

Zurüd'behaltung, *f.* keeping back, etc., retention, detention; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of retention.

zurüd'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get or receive back again.

zurüd'berufen, *v. ir. a.* to call back, to recall.

Zurüd'berufung, *f.* calling back, etc., recall.

Zurüd'beugemuskel, *m. A. T.* supinator muscle.

zurüd'beugen, *v. u.* to bend or fold back, to reflect.

Zurüd'beugung, *f.* reflection; supination; retroflexion.

zurüd'bezahlen, *v. a.* to repay, reimburse, refund.

Zurüd'bezahlung, *f.* paying back.

zurüd'beziehen, *v. refl.* to be reflected.

zurüd'bezüglich, *adj. Gram. T.* reflexive.

zurüd'blasen, *v. ir. n.* to sound a retreat.

zurüd'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to stay or remain behind, to keep back, to remain (at home); to be kept back (of a watch), to go too slowly; *2.* to be backward or behindhand.

Zurüd'blick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) retrospect; — (auf . . .), retrospect (of a life well spent . . .).

zurüd'blicken, *v. n. vid.* zurüd'sehen.

zurüd'bringen, *v. ir. a. I.* to bring back; *2.* to reduce, lessen; — zu . . ., to bring back to . . .; zum Gehorsam —, to reduce to obedience; (wieder) ins Leben —, to recall to life; einen (in seinen Vermögensumständen), to reduce.

Zurüd'bringung, *f.* reduction.

zurüd'dati(eren), *v. a.* to date back.

zurüd'denken, *v. ir. n.* to think back, to reflect on the past; — an u. f. m., to recall to memory or mind, to recollect.

zurüd'drängen, *v. a.* to drive back, to repel; *2.* to repress.

zurüd'drehen, *v. a.* to turn back; *Med. T.* to supinate.

Zurüd'drehung, *f.* supination.

zurüd'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed or permitted to return or to come back.

zurüd'eilen, *v. n.* (f.) to hasten back.

zurüd'erbiten, *v. a.* to demand back.

zurü'rücken, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to draw or advance toward; to draw nearer (to); to draw closer together, to make room.

zurüd'erhalten, *v. vid.* zurüd'bekommen.

zurüd'erinnern, *v. a.* (an etwas), to remind of; sich — an u. f. m., *vid.* zurü'ckdenken.

zurüd'erstehen, *v. ir. u. vid.* zurüd'laufen.

zurüd'fahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive or bring back; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to drive back, to repress; — über, u. f. m., to repress or recross; *2.* to fly back, to start (back).

Zurüd'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) driving or drive back, return drive.

zurüd'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall back, backward; *Opt. T.* to be reflected; *2.* to fall back on; — auf, u. f. m., to fall back on; — an, u. f. m., to fall by reversion to, to revert to; — in, u. f. m., to relapse into (vice or error, etc., into a fever, etc.); **daß** — in, u. f. m., relapse into (a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life, etc.); ein zurü'ckgefallener Sünder, a relapser, relapse, backslider.

zurüd'finden, *v. ir. a.* den Weg —, to find one's way back (again).

zurüd'fliegen, *v. n.* (f.) to fly back.

zurüd'fließen, *v. n.* (f.) to flow back.

Zurüd'fluß, *m.* a flowing back, reflux.

zurüd'fordern, *v. a.* to demand back (again), to redemand, to claim again, to reclaim.

Zurüd'forderung, *f.* reclaiming, etc., reclamation, claim made.

zurüd'führen, *v. a. I.* to lead, carry, conduct or bring back, to reconduct, to reconvey; *vid.* zurüd'fahren; *2.* to carry, conduct or bring back; — auf u. f. m., to bring back, to reduce (to rules, etc.); to trace to, to trace back to.

Zurüd'führung, *f.* 1. act of leading or bringing back, tracing to, etc.; *2.* reduction.

Zurüd'gabe, *f.* act of giving back, returning, etc., return; reddition; restitution.

Zurüd'gang, *m.* (-es) act of going back, etc., walk back; *Ast. T.* retrogradation; — (der Nachtgleichpunkte), *Ast. T.* precession.

zurüd'geben, *v. ir. a.* to give back, to return, to restore; (den Schall) —, to return.

zurüd'gebeugt, *adj.* bent or folded back, reflected; retroflexed; supinated.

zurüd'gebogen, *adj.* reflex(ed), recurvate.

zurüd'gedreht, *adj.* twisted back; supinated.

zurüd'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go or walk back, to return, to retrace one's steps; to retrograde; (wieder) — über, u. f. m., to go or walk back over, to repress; to recross; *2.* to go back; to go backward; to be broken off, to fall to the ground, to be given up; — auf u. f. m., to go back to.

zurüd'gehend, *adj.* recurrent, relapsing.

zurüd'geknickt, *adj. B. T.* refract.

zurüd'geleiten, *v. a.* to reconduct.

zurüd'geneigt, *adj. B. T.* reclinate.

zurüd'gerollt, *adj.* revolute.

zurüd'geschlagen, *adj.* replicate.

zurüd'gezogen, *adj.* 1. retired, secluded; — leben, to live a retired life, to live in seclusion; *2.* retracted.

Zurüd'gezogenheit, *f.* retiredness, state of retirement, seclusion.

zurüd'gießen, *v. a.* to pour back.

zurüd'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have back.

zurüd'halten, *v. ir. I. a.* to keep or hold back, to retain or detain; to withhold; to stop; to hold or keep back, to prevent or hinder (from); (den At[em]) —, to hold in (one's breath); *II. n.* to keep or hold back;

to be reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy, wary, or shy; — mit u. f. m., to keep or hold back.

zurüd'haltend, *adj.* reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy, or shy; — sein, to be reserved, etc.; **daß** — Wesen, reserve, closeness, coyness, etc., *vid.* Zurüd'haltung.

Zurüd'haltung, *f.* 1. act of keeping or holding back, etc.; *2.* reserve, restraint, closeness, cautiousness, caution, shyness, coyness; *3.* retention; *compos.* —**stosß**, *adj.* unreserved, free, open, frank.

zurüd'heischen, *v. a. vid.* zurüd'fordern.

zurüd'holen, *v. a.* to fetch or call back.

zurüd'hufen, *v. n.* (von Pferden) to back; — lassen, to make back.

zurüd'hämmen, *v. a.* to comb back (the hair).

Zurüd'kauf, *m.* (-es) repurchase, redemption, act of buying back again.

zurüd'kaufen, *v. a.* to buy back again or in, to redeem.

Zurüd'kehr, *f.* return, *vid.* Rückkehr.

zurüd'kehren, *v. I. n.* (f.) 1. to return, to go back, to come back (to the same place); *2.* — zu u. f. m., to return to (a state of freedom, etc., to God, etc.); *II. a.* to sweep back.

zurüd'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come back, to return; *2.* — von u. f. m., to return from; to give up, to break off, to abandon, change; er kam von seiner Meinung zurück, he altered his opinion; *3.* — (in den Vermögensumständen), to go down, to be brought low.

zurüd'können, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* 1. to be able to go or come back, to be able to return, move back, retreat, withdraw, or recede; *2.* sie konnte nicht zurück (wegen ihres Verpredens), u. f. m., she could not recede or recant.

Zurüd'kunft, *f.* act of returning, return.

zurüd'lassen, *v. ir. u.* to leave behind, to abandon.

Zurüd'lauf, *m.* (-es) running back, return; *Ast. T.* retrogradation; *Gun. T.* recoil; — (des Wassers), ebb, reflux.

zurüd'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run back, to return; *Ast. T.* to retrograde; — (vom Wasser), to flow back, to ebb; — (von Kanonen), to recoil; — (von Nerven), *A. T.* recurrent.

zurüd'legen, *v. a. I.* to lay aside, by up, to put aside, by; *2.* to travel, go, or pass over; einen Weg —, to make a way; *3.* to live, pass or accomplish; 35 Jahre zurüdgelegt haben, to have lived 35 years.

zurüd'lehnen, *v. a. and refl.* to lean back.

zurüd'leiten, *v. a.* to lead back, to reconduct.

zurüd'lesen, *v. a.* to turn back.

zurüd'lesen, *v. a.* to read backward.

zurüd'leuchten, *v. n. I.* einem —, to light one back; *2. Opt. T.* to be reflected.

zurüd'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver back or again, to send back, to return or restore.

Zurüd'marsch, *m.* (-es) march back.

zurüd'marsch(ieren), *v. n.* (f.) to march back.

zurüd'melden, *v. refl.* to report one's self as having returned.

zurüd'mögen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to have a mind or to want to return, to wish one's self back.

zurüd'müssen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to be obliged to go back or return, to be repelled.

Zurüd'nahme, *f.* act of taking back, etc.; withdrawal; retraction, recantation, recall, revocation.

zurücknehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take back; to resume; to withdraw; to recall, withdraw, revoke, recant, or retract; to recede from; *den nämlichen Weg* —, to go the same way back.

zurücknötigen, *v. a.* to force back. **zurückpeitschen**, *v. a.* to whip back. **zurückprallen**, *I. v. n. (f.)* to rebound, to fly, strike or spring back; *Phys. T.* to be reflected; to reverberate.

Zurückprallen, *n. (-s)* rebounding; *Phys. T.* reflection; reverberation (of the rays of light, of sound), repercussion (of sound).

zurückrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon back.

Zurückreise, *f.* journey back or home, return.

zurückreisen, *v. n. (f.)* to travel back, to return.

zurückreiten, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to ride back.

zurückrichten, *v. a.* to put back; *eine Uhr* —, to set a watch back.

zurückrollen, *v. a. and n.* to roll back.

zurückrücken, *v. n. (f.)* to move back, to recede; to start back, to recoil.

zurückrudern, *v. n. and a. (f.)* to row back.

zurückrufen, *v. ir. a.* to call back, to recall; *in's Gedächtnis, in's Leben* —, to recall to mind, to life; *einem etw. was in's Gedächtnis* —, to remind one of.

zurücksagen, *v. a.* (einem etw.) — lassen, to send (one) word back.

zurückschaffen, *v. a.* to bring or take back.

zurückschallen, *v. n.* to resound.

zurückschandern, *v. n.* (vor, bei, u. f. w.), to recoil with horror (from, etc.).

zurückschauen, *v. I. a.* to reflect; *II. refl.* to be reflected.

zurückscheuchen, *v. a.* to frighten back.

zurückschicken, *v. a.* to send back, to return.

zurückschieben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to push, shove or roll back; *2.* to defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone; to return (an argument or charge), to refute; (*den Eid*) auf einen —, to fasten on, etc.

Zurückschiebung, *f.* act of shoving back, reposition, reduction.

zurückschießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shoot back; *II. n. (f.)* to shoot, dart or rush back; *vid. schießen.*

zurückschiffen, *v. I. n.* to sail back; *II. a.* to ship back.

Zurückschlag, *m. vid. Rückschlag.*

zurückschlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* to beat, strike or drive back, to repel, *T.* to tip; (*den Mantel*) —, to put down behind; to open; *sich* —, to tumble over backward; *II. n. (f.)* to strike or fly back; to be reflected, *vid. Zurückschlagen*; (*won* Krankheit), to strike in; — (*wom* Schmeißer), to go back; — (*won* Preisen), to sink or fall; *zurückschlagend*, *adj. Bot. T.* repellicata.

Zurückschlagen, *n.* retraction.

zurückschleichen, *v. ir. n.* to sneak back.

zurückschleppen, *v. a.* to drag back.

zurückschleudern, *v. a.* to throw back.

zurückschlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip or glide back.

zurückschnellen, *v. I. n.* to rebound; *II. a.* to dart, lance, or fling back.

zurückschrecken, *v. I. a.* to frighten back; to deter; *II. n. (f.)* to recoil with terror.

zurückschreiben, *v. ir. u. and n.* to write back.

zurückschreiten, *v. ir. I. n. (f.) 1.* to stride, go or move back, to go or

move backward; to retrograde; *2. fig.* to retrograde; *II. s. n. (-s)* act of going or moving backward, retrogression, decline in excellence, deterioration.

zurückschwimmen, *v. ir. n.* to swim back.

zurückschauen, *v. ir. n. 1.* to look back, backward, behind; *2.* — auf, u. f. w., to look back (up)on; auf die Vergangenheit —, to reflect on the past.

zurückschauen, *v. refl. sich* —, to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return, to long to return.

zurücksein, *v. ir. n. 1.* to be back; *2.* to be behind; *3.* to be backward or behindhand.

zurücksenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to send back, to return.

zurücksetzen, *v. I. a. 1.* to put or place back, to put behind or aside; to set, place or put again, to put back into its place, to replace; *das Datum eines Documentes*, u. f. w., —, to antedate a deed, etc.; *2.* to put in the background, to slight, disregard or neglect; — (*in* Vermögensumständen), to reduce; *II. n. Sp. T.* — (*won* Sürschen), to go backward.

Zurücksetzung, *f. 1.* act of putting back, etc.; *2.* act of slighting, slight, disregard, neglect.

zurücksinken, *v. ir. n. (f.) 1.* to sink or fall back; *2.* — in . . ., to fall again into, to relapse into, etc.

zurücksollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to return; *er, sie sollte zurück*, he, she was to be back, had to be back.

zurückspiegeln, *v. a.* to reflect, to mirror.

zurückspielen, *v. a.* to play back (a ball); to put back adroitly.

zurückspringen, *I. v. n. (f.)* to gallop back; *II. a. provinc.* to make (a horse) gallop back.

zurückspringen, *I. v. ir. n. (f.)* to leap, spring, start, jump or skip back, to result; *Phys. T.* to rebound, to fly or spring back; to be reflected; — *adj.* rebounding, etc.; resilient; *II. s. n. (-s)* act of leaping back, etc.; resilience; reflection.

Zurücksprung, *m. (-es)* act of leaping or jumping back; *Phys. T.* rebounding, *vid. Zurückspringen.*

zurückssehen, *v. ir. n. (f., in southern Germany f.) 1.* to stand back, behind; *2.* to be inferior; to be in the background; *einem* — an, u. f. w., to be inferior to one in, etc., to yield to one in, etc.; — müssen (*bei* einem Genusse, u. f. w.), to do without.

zurückstellen, *v. a.* to put, set, or place back; to put behind; to put aside, to set, put or place again, to replace; (*Ähren, Zeiger an Uhren*) —, to put back; to refer (law-suits); *vid. zurückschicken.*

zurückstimmen, *v. a.* to lower (the tone).

Zurückstoß, *m. (-es)* push(ing) or thrust(ing) back, repulsion, rebound.

zurückstoßen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to push, thrust, or drive back, to repel or repulse; to spurn, to reject; *2.* to refuse with harshness, to repel; (*einem*) —, to discourage; to be repulsive; for bidding, cold; (*in's Gesicht* u. f. w.) —, to plunge back, to repulse (into misery).

zurückstoßend, *adj.* repelling, repellent, repulsive; — *Eigenschaft*, repulsive quality, gruffness; repellency; — *Kraft*, *vid. Zurückschlagend* Kraft; *das* — *Wesen*, repulsiveness.

Zurückstufung, *f.* repulsion, *vid. Zurückschlag*; *compos. — Straft, f., — s-*

bermögen, *n.* repulsive power, repellent force.

zurückstrahlen, *v. I. a.* to reflect or reverberate; *II. n. (f.)* to reflect, to be reflected or reverberated; *III. s. n. (-s)* reflection.

zurückstrahlungsfähig, *adj.* reflexible.

Zurückstrahlungsfähigkeit, *f.* reflexivity.

zurückstreichen, *v. a.* to turn or stroke back (the hair), to brush or comb back.

zurückstreifen, *v. a.* to turn or tuck up; to put down again.

zurückströmen, *v. n.* to stream back.

zurückstürzen, *v. I. a.* to plunge back, to replunge; *II. n. (f.)* to fall back, to replunge (into).

zurücktelegraphieren, *v. a. and n.* to telegraph back, answer by telegraph.

zurückthun, *v. ir. a.* to put back; to put back into its place.

zurücktönen, *v. n.* to resound.

zurücktraff(e)ren, *v. a.* to redraw (a note) upon one.

zurücktreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive, beat or thrust back, to repel or repulse; to repercuss; — *des Mittel*, repellent, discutient; *II. s. n. (-s)* act of driving back, repulsion; *Med. T.* repercussion.

Zurücktreibung, *f.* repulsion, repercussion.

zurücktreten, *v. ir. n. (f.) 1.* to step, stand, draw, or fall back; *Med. T. vid. zurückschlagen*; — (*wom* Wasser), to flow back; *in's Ilfer* —, to subside; *2.* to retract, return, recede, or recant.

zurückübersehen, *v. a.* to translate back again (into the original language).

zurückversallen, *v. ir. n.* to relapse.

zurückverfolgen, *v. a.* to retrace.

zurückverlangen, *v. a. and n. vid. zurückbegehren.*

zurückverlegen, *v. a.* to put back (into a lower class); to reinstate.

zurückwandern, *v. n. (f.)* to wander or go back, to return.

zurückweichen, *I. v. ir. n. (f.) 1.* to draw or fall back; to give way, give ground, to recede, withdraw, retire, or retreat; to fall back; *T.* to shade off; *2.* — *won* . . ., to recede, wander or swerve from, etc.; *II. s. n. (-s)* act of drawing back, recoil.

zurückweisen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to show back; to send back; *2.* to reject; to foil; to repel; *vid. abwischen*; — auf . . ., to refer to.

Zurückweisung, *f.* rejection, repulsion; reference; *compos. — szeiten*, *n. Mus. T.* repeat.

zurückwenden, *v. reg. ir. and refl. sich* —, to turn (one's self) round; to return (to God, etc.).

Zurückwendung, *f.* retroversion.

zurückwerfbar, *adj. Phys. T.* reflectible, reflexible.

zurückwerfbarheit, *f.* reflexivity.

zurückwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw or cast back again, aside; to repel or repulse, to drive back; *Phys. T.* to reflect.

zurückwerfend, *adj.* 1. reflecting, reflective; *2. Opt. T.* anacampic.

Zurückwerfer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* reflector.

Zurückwerfung, *f.* throwing back; repulsion; *Phys. T.* reflection; *compos. — ebene*, *f. Opt. T.* plane of reflection; — *swinkel*, *m.* angle of reflection.

zurückwirbeln, *v. n.* to regurgitate.

zurückwirken, *v. n.* to have a retroactive effect; — auf . . ., to react upon.

zurück wirtend, *adj.* reacting, retroactive; —es Gesetz, retrospective law.

Zurückwirkung, *f.* reaction, retroaction; retroactive effect.

zurück wollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to wish to return, to wish to go or be back.

zurück wünschen, *v. a.* to wish back; sich —, to wish one's self back.

zurück zahlen, *adj.* repayable.

zurück zahlen, *v. a.* to pay back, to repay, to reimburse.

zurück zählen, *v. a.* to reckon back.

Zurückzahlung, *f.* paying back, etc., repayment, reimbursement.

zurück zedi(e)ren (also spelled **zurück zedi(e)ren**), *v. a.* to reassign.

zurück ziehbar, *adj.* capable of being withdrawn, retractile.

Zurückziehbarkeit, *f.* retractility.

zurück ziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw, pull, or move back; 2. to withdraw; to retract, recall, disavow, recant or unsay; to recover or redeem; die Hand — von u. f. m., to withdraw one's hand from, etc.; II. *refl.* to retire, retreat, or withdraw, to draw or fall back; III. *n. (f.)* — (in . . .), to return (to), to go or come back to the same place, to move back again (into).

Zurückzieher, *m.* retractor; — des äußeren Ohres, *A. T.* retrahens aurem musclem.

Zurückziehung, *f.* retraction.

Zurückzug, *m. (-es)* march back, retreat.

zurück zwingen, *v. a.* } to force (or
zurück zwingen, *v. ir. u. }* compel)
back.

Zuruf, *m. (-es)* call; acclamation, acclaim, shout of joy, cheer.

zurufen, *v. ir. I. a.* to call out or cry (out) to; to call to, to call up; Befehl — (einem), to applaud; II. *n. 1.* to call; to cheer.

zurufen, *adj.* 1. calling, cheering; 2. to keep (on) calling.

zurüsten, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange, or furnish; to fit out, equip, or arm.

Zurüstung, *f.* 1. act of preparing, preparation, arrangement; equipping, armament; 2. (*pl. -en*) preparations.

zurüsen, *v. n.* to sow on; to finish sowing.

Zurüße, *f.* promise, word; consent.

Zurüßen, *v. I. a.* to promise; II. *n. 1.* to accept an invitation, to promise to come; einem etwas auf den Kopf —, to tell one to his face; 2. einem —, to agree with, to suit one; to please one.

zusammen, *adv.* 1. together, all together, jointly, in all; alle —, all together; 2. (*in compos.*) together.

zusammenaddieren, *v. a.* to add up, to cast up.

zusammenbacken, *v. n.* to cake together; to clot, or stick.

zusammenballen, *v. a.* to make into a ball.

zusammenbekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get together, to unite, to find.

zusammenberufen, *v. ir. a.* to summon together, to convoke or assemble.

Zusammenberufung, *f.* convocation.

zusammenbeugen, *v. a. vid.* zusammenbiegen.

zusammenbiegen, *v. ir. u.* to fold or bend together or up.

zusammenbinden, *v. ir. a.* to bind or tie together or up; to fagot; to hoop together.

zusammenbitten, *v. ir. u.* to invite (together).

zusammenblasen, *v. ir. I. a.* to blow together; to unite with the blowpipe; to assemble by sound of horn

or trumpet; II. *n.* to blow or sound together.

zusammenblaffen, *v. u. T.* to rabbet, to scarf.

zusammenbleiben, *v. ir. n.* to remain together, remain united.

zusammenbrauen, *v. a.* to concoct.

zusammenbrechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to break to pieces; to fold together; II. *n. (f.)* to fall in, to break down.

zusammenbrennen, *v. ir. I. a.* to burn down or to ashes; II. *n. (f.)* to be reduced to ashes.

zusammenbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring or get together, to gather, amass, collect, or assemble; zusammengebrachtes Vermögen, united property or marriage portions; zusammengebrachte Kinder, children of different marriages.

zusammenbubbeln, *v. a.* to scrape together, by depriving one's self of comforts.

zusammenböheln, *v. a. T.* to peg together.

zusammenborren, *v. n. (f.)* to shrivel (with heat), to shrivel up.

Zusammenbrang, *m. (-es)* pressure, press, throng, crowd.

zusammenbrängen, *v. a. 1.* to press, throng or crowd together, to compress; sich —, to press or crowd together; 2. to compress, to crowd, to bring within narrow limits or space; to condense; to concentrate; Ereignisse von Jahrhunderten, in den Raum eines Menschenlebens zusammengebrängt, events of centuries compressed within the compass of a single life.

Zusammenbrängung, *f.* act of compressing, etc., compression.

zusammenbrechen, *v. a.* to twist, twine or wring.

zusammenbrückbar, *adj. Phys. T.* compressible.

Zusammenbrückbarkeit, *f.* compressibility, compressibleness.

zusammenbrücken, *v. a.* to press together; to compress; sich —, to press together, to sit, stand close.

Zusammenbrücker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *A. T.* compressor muscle.

Zusammenbrückung, *f.* compression, compressure.

zusammenbürsten, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted to meet or to see one another.

zusammenfahren, *v. ir. a.* to carry, drive, convey or cart together; (Pferden), to fetch together in a carriage; II. *n. (f.) 1.* to travel together, to ride or go together in the same coach, etc.; (von Wagen u. f. m.), to run, strike, or dash against each other; (von Sonnenstrahlen u. f. m.), 2. to converge; 3. to start (back up), to shrink, to press together; 4. to shrivel or shrink; (von der Milch), to curdle, to curd, to coagulate, *vid.* gesteden, gerinnen.

Zusammenfall, *m. (-es)* falling in, etc.; downfall, ruin, destruction; coincidence.

zusammenfallen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to fall or tumble together or down, to crumble down, to fall in, to fall into ruins or to pieces; (von Kranken), to sink, to fall away; (von Lichtstrahlen), *Phys. T.* to converge (into, etc.); daß —, *Phys. T.* convergence; (von den Nerven u. f. m.), *Sp. T.* to meet; (von Linien, Ereignissen, u. f. m.), to coincide, to meet, to concur; daß —, coincidence (of events, etc.).

Zusammenfallen, *m.* collapse.

zusammenfallen, *v. a.* to fold together or up; (die Segel) —, *N. T.* to furl.

zusammenfassen, *v. u. 1.* to take in

one's hand, to grasp (with the hand); to take close together; 2. (in . . .) to compress (into), to reduce (to); to draw into a smaller compass, to narrow (a question in discussion, etc.); to recapitulate; to sum up; für; or fürzr —, to compress, narrow, abridge or shorten; um es fürzr zusammenzufassen, to be short, brief or succinct; (seine Gedanken) —, to collect one's thoughts; *vid.* zusammennehmen.

zusammenfegen, *v. u.* to sweep together.

zusammenfinden, *v. ir. a.* to find together; sich —, to be found together; *vid.* zusammenkommen.

zusammenflechten, *v. ir. a.* to twist, weave, braid or plait together, to interlace; *N. T.* to splice.

zusammenfließen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to piece (together), to patch. botch or piece up; to cobble up; 2. to patch (up); to sew up a man's wounds.

zusammenfließen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to flow together; to join or meet, to flow or run into one another, to mix with one another; —b, flowing together, etc.; confluent; *Med. T.* (von Pforten u. f. m.), confluent.

Zusammenfluß, *m. (-es; -isse)* 1. a flowing together, etc.; confluence, conflux; (des Umlaufes einer Stadt) receptacle; 2. conflux (of people), collection, crowd, concourse, resort; (vor Umständen u. f. m.), concurrence, coincidence; (von Verbrechen), complication.

zusammenfordern, *v. a.* to call together, to congregate, convoke or assemble.

zusammenfrieren, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to freeze together, to congeal, to contract by freezing.

zusammenfügen, *v. a.* to join (together), to unite, to put or fit together; to mortise; to clamp; to mitre; to combine; to join (man and woman in marriage); *Gram. T.* to construe; mitteltst einer Füge —, to set into a groove; sich —, to join.

Zusammenfüger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* he that joins, *vid. verb.*

Zusammenfügung, *f.* joining, etc.; conjunction; combination; *Gram. T.* construction; *A. T.* commissure, symphysis; *S. T.* synthesis; — mitteltst eines Falzes, *T.* mitre.

zusammenführen, *v. a.* to bring or carry together; *vid.* zusammenfahren.

zusammenfassen, *v. a.* to join, match or couple.

zusammengeballt, *adj.* conglobate.

zusammengeben, *v. ir. I. a.* to join in matrimony, to marry; II. *v. refl.* sich —, to join, to meet; *vulg.* to be married.

zusammengehäuft, *adj.* conglomerate.

zusammengehen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to go together; to belong together; to close or join; to go hand in hand; to shrink; (von zwei Zimmern u. f. m.), to communicate; (von Vorräten), u. f. m.), to diminish, to grow less, to get low.

zusammengehören, *v. n.* to belong together; —b, belonging together; fellow; nicht —b, odd.

zusammengehörig, *adj. vid.* zusammengehörend (under zusammengehören).

zusammengetzen, *v. a.* to amass by avarice.

zusammengeklebt, *adj.* conglutinate.

zusammengeknüelt, *adj.* conglomerate.

zusammengerathen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to fall together by the ears, to attack or assail one another, to come to

blows, to engage in a close fight, to have a violent quarrel; (mit einem —), to fall out with; to meet with, etc.

zusam'mengerollt, *adj.* convoluted.

zusam'mengefchnürt, *adj.* constricted.

zusam'mengefellen, *v. a.* to associate.

zusam'mengefetzt, *adj.* compounded, composed, compound; complex (being, idea, term, etc.); complex; *Arch. T.* composite; —es Wort, compound word; *vid.* zusammenfegen.

Zusam'mengefetztheit, *f.* compound state, complexity.

zusam'mengiefen, *v. a.* to pour together.

zusam'mengenzen, *v. n.* to horder on each other.

zusam'menhafen, *v. a.* to hash, mince, chop together.

zusam'menhäfnen, *v. a.* to hook or clasp together.

Zusam'menhalt, *m.* (—s) 1. consistence; force; (von Personen), union (of sentiments), agreement of minds, understanding, intelligence between two or more persons; 2. tie.

zusam'menhalten, *v. ir. I. n.* 1. to hold (well) together; 2. to hold (or keep) together, to stick close together; to assist one another; II. *a.* 1. to hold or keep together; 2. to compare or confront.

Zusam'menhaltung, *f.* holding together, etc.; comparison.

zusam'menhämmern, *v. a.* to hammer together.

Zusam'menhang, *m.* (—s) 1. coherence, connection; *Phys. T.* cohesion, adhesion; 2. *fig.* connection; coherence, consistency; *Gram. T.* context; coherence, connection; — der Begriffe, association of ideas; *Manngel an —*, incoherence, want of coherence or connection, inconsistency; ohne —, not coherent, incoherent, loose, unconnected, inconsistent, vague, desultory; *compos.* —sloß, *adj.* incoherent; —sloßigkeit, *f.* incoherence.

zusam'menhangen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to hang together, to be connected; *Phys. T.* to cohere; 2. to be (well) connected, to suit, to agree or accord; to hold together.

zusam'menhängen, *v. a.* to hang together; —s, *adj.* connected, cohering, continuous.

zusam'menhauen, *v. ir. I. a.* to mince, chop or hash together, to cut to pieces, to cut up; einen —, *vid.* abprügeln.

zusam'menhäufen, *v. a.* to collect into a heap, to heap or pile up or together, to amass, to accumulate; sich —, to accumulate, etc.

Zusam'menhäufung, *f.* piling up, etc., accumulation; *Ch. T.* aggregation.

zusam'menheften, *v. a.* to stitch or tack together.

zusam'menheilen, *v. I. a. and n.* (f.) to heal up, to close (up); to consolidate, to conglutinate; —s, *Med. T.* consolidant, agglutinant; —des Wirtel, conglutinant, consolidant; II. *s. n.* (—s) consolidation, conglutination, etc.

Zusam'menheilung, *f.* healing up, consolidation, conglutination.

zusam'menheifen, *v. ir. n.* to unite or conspire; to concur to one end, to agree; Alles hilft zusammen, um uns glücklich zu machen, all things conspire to make us prosperous.

zusam'menheizen, *v. a.* to set against one another; to set together by the ears, to set at variance.

Zusam'menhefung, *f.* the act of setting at variance, etc.

zusam'menholen, *v. a.* to fetch together.

zusam'menjochen, *v. a.* to yoke together.

zusam'menfämmen, *v. a.* to comb together; *Carp. T.* to notch.

zusam'menfargen, } *v. a. vid. er-*

zusam'menfauern, } fargen.

zusam'menfauern, *v. refl. sich —*, to cover or squat (together); *vid.* fauern.

zusam'menfauen, *v. a.* to huy together or up; to forestall, to monopolize.

zusam'menfetten, *v. a.* 1. to chain together; 2. *fig.* to link together, to concatenate.

zusam'menfittten, *v. a.* to cement together.

zusam'menflammern, *v. a.* to clamp together (with clamp-irons).

Zusam'menflang, *m.* (—s) 1. accord, consonance, or harmony (of sounds), agreement (in pitch and tone), concert, symphony; 2. *fig.* accord, agreement, harmony.

zusam'menflappen, *v. n.* 1. to strike together; 2. to agree or fit.

zusam'menfleben, *v. a. and n.* to stick together.

zusam'menfleiftern, *v. a.* to paste together.

zusam'menflennen, *v. a.* to press together.

zusam'menflingeln, *v. a.* to assemble by ringing a bell.

zusam'menflingen, *v. n.* to be in harmony, accord; die Gläser —, to touch glasses.

zusam'menfneten, *v. a.* to knead up.

zusam'menfnirfchen, *v. a.* (die Zähne —) to gnash.

zusam'menfnüllen, *v. a.* to fumble.

zusam'menfnüpfen, *v. a.* to tie together, up.

zusam'menfnommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come together, to assemble, convene or meet; to get together; 2. to concur; to accumulate.

zusam'menfnönnen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to be able to meet or come together.

zusam'menfnöpfeln, *v. a.* to couple; *T.* to rail.

zusam'menfnraden, *v. n.* to fall down with a crash.

zusam'menfnriecken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to creep together; to squat or crouch together; 2. to shrink (up), to shrivel.

zusam'menfnrümmen, *v. a.* to hend together, to crumble up; sich —, to douhle one's self up.

zusam'menfnugeln, *v. refl. sich —*, to form into a ball, to hall.

Zusam'menfnunft, *f.* (pl. —fnünfte) meeting, assembly, convention, rendezvous; congress; congregation; interview; synod, convocation (of the clergy); conference; (von Sadsen) meeting, conjunction, concurrence; *Ast. T.* conjunction; heimliche —, secret meeting, conventicle; eine — halten, to have an interview; eine — veranstalten zwischen u. f. w., to bring or get together; *compos.* —sort, *m.* rendezvous, place of meeting.

zusam'menfnuppeln, *v. a.* to match or couple.

zusam'menfnaffen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to leave together; 2. to permit to come together; to bring together.

Zusam'menfnauf, *m.* (—s) a flocking together, concourse, conflux (of people); moh, riot; *G. and Opt. T.* convergence.

zusam'menfnaufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to flock, run or crowd together, to get together in a crowd; to congregate,

collect or meet; in einem Mittelpunkte —, auf einen Punkt, to meet in a common centre, to come to a point; *G. T.* to converge, to concentrate, to be concentrated; —s, *G. and Opt. T.* convergent; immer enger —, to become narrower and narrower; 2. to shrink up; *vid.* zusammenfnürmpfen; (von Farben) to blend; (von der Milch) to turn, to curdle, to coagulate or thicken; II. *n. s.* (—s) flocking together, etc., concentration; *G. and Opt. T.* convergence.

Zusam'menfnaut, *m.* (—s) consonance, harmony.

zusam'menfnäuten, *v. n.* to ring together in peal.

zusam'menfneben, *v. n.* to live together; to cohabit.

zusam'menfnegen, *v. a.* to lay or put together; to make or fold up, to fold; (ein Messer) to close, to shut; sich —, to lie together; 2. to contribute or cluh; Geld —, to cluh together, to contribute money.

zusam'menfnetten, *v. a.* to glue together.

zusam'menfnesen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to gather, to get together, to pick up, to collect; II. *a. and n.* to read together.

zusam'menfniegen, *v. ir. n.* (f. and h.) to lie together; *vid.* zusammenfnchlafen.

zusam'menfnlöten, *v. a.* to solder together.

zusam'menfnmachen, *v. a.* to put together, to pack up (together), to do up.

zusam'menfnmügen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to like to be or live together; *vid.* zusammenfnvollen.

zusam'menfnmünden, *v. n. A. T.* to inosculate (with, etc.).

Zusam'menfnmündung, *f. A. T.* inoscultation, anastomosis.

zusam'menfnmüssen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* sie müssen zusammenfn, they must be united, must be together.

zusam'menfnnähen, *v. a.* to sew together, to stitch up.

zusam'menfnnehen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to take together, to take up, to gather up (one's cloak, etc.); to gather; 2. to take together or collectively; diese Umstände zusammenfnnehmen, (sicht man u. f. w.), when these circumstances are taken together; Alles zusammenfnnehmen, taking everything collectively or into account, considering everything; seine Gedanken —, den Kopf —, to collect one's self or one's thoughts; II. *refl.* to gather one's self up, to collect one's self, to show one's self a man, to take great care, to be on one's good behaviour.

zusam'menfnnieten, *v. a.* to rivet together.

zusam'menfnnöthigen, *v. a.* to compel to be together, to see each other.

zusam'menfnordnen, *v. a.* to arrange together; to classify.

Zusam'menfnordnung, *f.* arrangement, classification.

zusam'menfnpaaren, *v. a.* to match or pair, to mate or couple.

zusam'menfnpacken, *v. a.* to pack up (together), to do up.

zusam'menfnpassen, *v. I. a.* to adjust together, to fit, match, adapt or suit; II. *n.* to agree together, to go well together, to fit, suit each other; — mit u. f. w., to agree, accord, match, suit, correspond or square with, etc.

zusam'menfnperchen, *v. a.* to pen up together; *fig.* to crowd or squeeze together.

zusam'menfnplündern, *v. a. vid. er-* plündern.

zusammenpressen, *v. a.* to press or crowd together; to compress; *sich* —, to press together, against one another, to crowd together.
Zusammenpressung, *f.* pressing together; compression, compressure.
zusammenraffen, *v. I. a.* to rake up together, to snatch up; to press or hurry together; II. *refl.* to rouse one's self, to gather one's self up.
zusammenrauben, *v. a.* to amass by plundering.
zusammenrechnen, *v. a. and n.* to count together, to reckon, cast or sum up, to add together, to compute; to calculate; *Ar. T.* to add; — mit u. f. w. to settle an account with, to reckon with; *Alles zusammenrechnen*, wenn man *Alles* zusammenrechnet, *vid.* **zusammenrechnen**.
zusammenreimen, *v. a. and n.* to rhyme.
zusammenreißen, *v. ir. I. a.* to tear up; (*Häuser u. f. w.*), to pull down; *zusammengerissen sein*, to be torn up or in tatters; II. *n. (f.)* to fall to rags.
zusammenreiten, *v. ir. I. n. (f.)* to ride together; II. *a.* to tire out by (hard) riding.
zusammenrichten, *v. a.* to regulate or adjust together; (*von Uhren*), to set together.
zusammenringeln, *v. I. a.* to curl; to coil (up); II. *refl.* to curl; to coil up.
zusammenrollen, *v. a. and refl.* to roll up together; to coil (up); to curl; *sich* — (*von Schlangen*), to coil up.
zusammenrotten, *v. refl. sich* —, to troop together, to assemble or collect in bands; to plot or conspire; *vid.* *rotten*.
Zusammenrottung, *f.* crowd; rout, riot.
zusammenrücken, *v. a. and n. (f.)* to draw nearer, to move together; (*von Personen*), to stand or sit closer.
Zusammenrufen, *m. (-es)* act of calling together, convocation.
zusammenrufen, *v. ir. I. n.* to call together; II. *a.* to call together, to convoke.
zusammenrühren, *v. a. (Eier)* to whip, to stir up, or together (eggs).
zusammenrunzeln, *v. n. (f.) and a.* to wrinkle; to knit (the brows).
zusammenrütteln, *v. a. vid.* **zusammenrütteln**.
zusammenrütteln, *v. a.* to cut down with a sabre.
zusammen sammeln, *v. a.* to collect (together), to pile or heap up, to amass or accumulate.
zusammen schaben, *v. a. I.* to scrape or rake together, to accumulate.
Zusammen scharrer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* he that scrapes together, accumulator.
zusammen schau(d)ern, *v. n. (f.)* to shudder, to be seized with terror.
zusammen schaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel together.
zusammen schichten, *v. a.* to arrange in layers, to pile or heap up.
zusammen schicken, *v. I. a.* to send together; II. *refl. sich* —, to agree together; *vid.* **zusammenpassen**.
zusammen schieben, *v. a.* to shove together.
zusammen schießen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to destroy by shooting, to batter down, *vid.* **ein schießen**; **zusammen geschossen werden**, to be shot; to be crippled; 2. *Geld* —, *vid.* **zusammenlegen**; II. *n. I.* to shoot together; 2. (f.) to shoot or dart together; — *b* (*von Strahlen*), convergent.
zusammen schlafen, *v. n. (f.)* to sleep together.

zusammen schlagen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to strike or beat together; to beat or into pieces, to knock or beat up; to put up; to fold; to pound, to ram; *T.* to join (several pieces); *Typ. T.* to gather; *T.* to baste; to make; (*die Hände*) to clasp; *die Hände über dem Kopf* —, to despair, to lament; (*ein Beit u. f. w.*), to put up; 2. to unite, to join (together); II. *n. (f.) I.* über (*von Wellen*), to run, dash, beat or break over etc.; to overwhelm, to close over; 2. to dash down.
zusammen schließen, *v. a. I.* to close up (the ranks); 2. to fasten criminals to the same chain.
zusammen schneiden, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to fling down; to dash in pieces; *vid.* **zusammenwerfen**.
zusammen schmelzen, *v. I. a.* to melt up (together), to dissolve, to melt away, to liquefy; II. *ir. n. (f.) I.* to melt away, up, to be melted, to dissolve; to diminish, to be broken, to be reduced; to dwindle away.
Zusammen schmeltzung, *f.* melting together; diminution.
zusammen schmieden, *v. a.* to weld together.
zusammen schmiegen, *v. refl. sich* —, to crouch, to cower; to press together, against one another.
zusammen schmieren, *v. a.* to compile, to jumble together, to scribble.
zusammen schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle together.
zusammen schneiden, *v. ir. a.* to cut up together.
zusammen schnüren, *v. a.* to tie or lace together; *sein Bündel* —, to pack up one's bundle, one's things; *einen den Hals* —, *vid.* **zuschnüren**.
zusammen schnurren, *v. n. vid.* **zusammen schnurpen**.
Zusammen schnürung, *f.* constriction, stricture.
zusammen schrauben, *v. a.* to screw together.
zusammen schrecken, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to shrink or start, to startle, to be startled or scared.
zusammen schreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write (together); to compile.
zusammen schreien, *v. ir. I. a.* to call together, to convoke; II. *n.* to cry together, to scream, etc., in concert.
zusammen schrumpfen, *v. n. (f.)* to shrink (up, together), to wrinkle up, to shrivel (up); to contract; (*von Blättern*) to curl up.
zusammen schütteln, *v. a.* to shake together, shake down (into a more compact mass).
zusammen schweißen, *v. a.* to weld (together).
zusammen seßbar, *adj.* compoundable, capable of entering into combination.
zusammen setzen, *v. a. I.* to put or set together; *sich* —, to sit together; 2. to put together, to construct, make or compose; to connect, combine or compound; *vid.* **zusammengesetzt**; **zusammengesetzt aus . . .**, composed of, compounded from, etc.
Zusammen setzspiel, *n.* combination puzzle.
Zusammen setzung, *f. I.* putting together, construction, composition, combination; constitution; synthesis; 2. (*pl. -en*) compound.
zusammen singen, *v. ir. I. n.* to sing together, in chorus; II. *a.* to collect by singing.
zusammen sinken, *v. ir. n. (f.) I.* to fall gradually, to sink down; 2. to sink, fall, decline or decay, to sink into ruin.
zusammen sitzen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to sit

together; to stick together, to cohere (stamps).
zusammen stellen, *v. n. vid.* **zusammen müssen**.
zusammen spannen, *v. a.* to harness together.
zusammen sparen, *v. a. vid.* **ersparen**.
zusammen speisen, *v. a. (f.)* to eat together.
zusammen sperren, *v. a.* to shut up together.
zusammen spielen, *v. I. n.* to play together; II. *a.* to get or acquire by playing.
zusammen stellen, *v. I. a.* to stable together; II. *n. provinc.* to agree.
zusammen stechen, *v. ir. a. I.* to sew or stitch together; 2. to stab, to poniard.
zusammen stecken, *v. a.* to pin or stick together; *die Köpfe* —, to put their heads together.
zusammen stehen, *v. ir. n. (f.) I.* to stand or be together; 2. to associate, to unite (in company); to agree together; gut —, to be on good terms; to fit; *vid.* **zusammenpassen**.
zusammen stehen, *v. ir. a. vid.* **ers stehen**.
zusammen stellen, *v. a.* to put or place together; to group; to confront or compare, to parallel.
Zusammen stellung, *f. (pl. -en)* act of putting together; comparison, parallel; group.
zusammen steuern, *v. a.* to contribute.
zusammen stimmen, *v. I. a.* to tune together; II. *n. I.* to be in concord, to agree in sounds, to harmonize; — mit . . ., to be in tune with; nicht — mit . . ., to be out of tune with; 2. to harmonize, to agree, to chime in; nicht —, to disagree, to jar (with); — *b*, *adj.* congruous.
Zusammen Stimmung, *f. I.* act of tuning together; 2. harmony, concert, accord.
Zusammen stoppelet, *f. (pl. -en)* patching together, compilation.
zusammen stoppeln, *v. a.* to glean or pick together; to patch together, to botch up, to compile.
Zusammen stoppler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* compiler.
Zusammen stoß, *m. (-es)* 1. a striking together, clashing, a running against each other, meeting, shock, clash; encounter; collision; 2. opposition, interference, clash, conflict.
zusammen stoßen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to strike, knock, dash or push together; to ram or pound, to pound up (together); to beat out; *T.* to join; to sew or stitch together; *die Gläser* —, to touch glasses; (*Zischel, u. f. m.*) —, to push together; 2. to break (into many pieces), to shatter; (*über den Haufen stoßen*), to upset, overturn or overturn; II. *n. (f.) I.* to strike, hit, knock or dash together, to run against each other, to drive against each other with force, to dash, to come in(to) contact; (of armies) to meet, to encounter, to rush together in combat; to clash, to conflict; *N. T.* to run (fall) foul of each other, to run against each other; 2. to be in opposition, to be contradictory, to conflict with each other, to dash; 3. to touch (or to run into) each other, to be adjacent or contiguous, to meet, to confine on, to border (upon), to abut, to join; *A. T.* insulate; (*sich vereinigen, of armies*), to effect a junction.
zusammen streichen, *v. ir. a. I. vid.* **ein streichen**; 2. to cancel, to shorten

or abridge by cancelling, by striking out or off, by expunging.

zufam'mentrommen, *v. n.* (f.) to flow together; to meet; (von Menschen) to flock or crowd together.

Zufam'mentrommen, *n.* (-s) confluence.

zufam'mentstücke (On), *v. a.* to piece (together).

zufam'menttümpeln, *v. a.* to bungle; to huddle up.

zufam'mentwürzen, *v. n.* (f.) to fall in or down.

zufam'mensuchen, *v. u.* to gather or collect (together).

zufam'mensummen, } *v. vid.* zufam'mensummi(e)ren, } *sammen*=
rechnen.

zufam'menthun, *v. ir. a.* to put together, to join or mix; sich —, to associate, to unite (in company).

Zufam'mentrag, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Zufam'mentragung.

zufam'mentragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to carry or bring together, to gather; 2. to compile; to collect.

Zufam'mentragung, *f.* carrying together; compilation; collection.

zufam'mentreffen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to meet; (of armies) to meet, to encounter, *vid.* zusammenstoßen; 2. (mit . . .), to concur or coincide (with).

Zufam'mentreffen, *n.* (-s) meeting; encounter; concurrence, coincidence; *G. T.* coincidence; *Opt. and A. T.* deussation, coincidence; — (der Nernst), inoculation, anastomosis; — (der Begriffe, der Gedanken), simultaneousness.

Zufam'mentreffungspunkt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* point of coincidence or deussation.

zufam'mentreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive together; to drift (clouds), gather; *Sp. T.* to beat up; (Schulden, u. f. m.), —, to collect, to get in, *vid.* einreiben.

zufam'mentretten, *v. ir. I. a.* to tread down, to pieces; to tread in; *II. n.* (f.), to meet or join; to associate, to unite (in society, in company); *S. T.* to coalesce.

zufam'mentrinken, *v. ir. n.* to drink or tipple together.

Zufam'mentrinken, *n.* (-s) computation, symposium.

Zufam'mentritt, *m.* (-es) meeting, association, congress.

zufam'mentrocknen, *v. n.* (f.) to dry up.

zufam'mentrommeln, *v. a.* to drum up, call together with the drum.

zufam'mentrompeln, *v. a.* to call together with the trumpet.

zufam'mentwachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow together, up; to concrete; *S. and A. T.* to coalesce; zusammenwachsende Fossilien, Staubfäden, concretions, connate stamina.

Zufam'mentwachsen, *n.* (-s) growing together; concrecence, concretment, concretion; *S. T.* coalescence, obliteration.

zufam'mentwalzen, *v. a.* 1. to full, felt; 2. *fig. vulg.* to pound thoroughly.

zufam'mentwalzen, *v. I. n.* to waltz together; *II. a.* to roll down.

zufam'mentwälzen, *v. a.* to roll together.

zufam'mentwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw together, into a heap; to dash in pieces.

zufam'mentwickeln, *v. a.* to roll together, to roll, wrap or wind up.

zufam'mentwirken, *v. n.* to act together, to co-operate; — zu, u. f. m., to co-operate in, to concur in (producing the same effect, etc.), to conspire to.

Zufam'mentwirkung, *f.* coöperation.

zufam'mentwirren, *v. u.* to entangle or embroil.

zufam'mentwohnen, *v. n.* (h.) to live together.

zufam'mentwollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to want (or like) to be (or live) together; (Dinge, die) nicht —, will not unite or mix, will not (or do not) do together.

zufam'mentwuchern, *v. a.* to amass or gain by (practising) usury.

Zufam'mentwuchern, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Zusammenwuchern, *s. n.*

zufam'menzählen, *v. a.* to count together, *vid.* zusammenrechnen.

zufam'menziehbar, *adj.* contractible, contractile.

Zufam'menziehbarkeit, *f.* contractibility, contractility.

zufam'menziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw together, to draw into a less compass, to contract, to abridge, shorten, narrow, reduce or epitomize; to constringe; to purse, to curl up, to wrinkle; *Med. T.* to astringe; to draw together, to gather, assemble, concentrate, or collect; (Wieder) —, to rally (troops); *feſter* —, to draw tighter together, to tighten; ein Wort —, to contract a word; einem den Mund —, to be rough to the mouth; (die Augenbrauen) —, to contract; (die Brust) —, to oppress; —b, drawing together, etc., constringent; *Med. T.* astringent, astringent, astringic, binding, styptic; —des Mittel, astringent, styptic; —de Kraft, astringency or restraining (of acids, etc.); —der Muskel, *A. T.* constrictor; *II. v. refl.* sich —, to be drawn together; to contract (itself), to shrink (up); to gather or assemble; sich wieder — (von Truppen), to rally; *III. n.* (f.) (in eine Wohnung), to take lodgings (or to lodge) together.

Zufam'menziehen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that draws together, etc.; *A. T.* constrictor.

Zufam'menziehung, *f.* a drawing together, etc.; concentration; contraction; rallying; *Med. T.* contraction, astringent, constriction; *Gram. T.* contraction, crasis, syneresis, syneresy; — (des Herzens), *Med. T.* systole; *compos.* —*zeichen*, *n.* *Gram. T.* sign of contraction.

zufam'menzimmern, *v. a.* to frame, *vid.* zimmern.

zufam'menzinzen, *v. a.* to dovetail.

Zufam'menzug, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Zusammenziehung.

zufam'menzwängen, *v. a.* to force together.

zufam'menzwingen, *v. ir. a.* to compel to come or live together, to compel to associate, unite or marry.

zufam(m)t, *prep.* with *dat.*, *vid.* sam(m)t, together with.

zufanden, *v. n.* (f.) to be filled or covered with sand; *vid.* verſanden.

Zufaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſaße) addition, adjection, adjunction; appendix, postscript; codicil; *T.* alloy; *Log. T.* corollary; Zufaße zu einem Buche machen, to make additions to a book; *compos.* —*artikel*, *m.* additional clause, schedule; corollary; —*rad*, *n.* *T.* centre-wheel (of clocks and watches).

zufaßen, *v. vulg. vid.* zutrinken.

zufaßeln, *v. a.* to waft to.

zufaßeln, } *v. a. N. T.* eine Rinde —
zufaßeln, }
zufaßeln, } to nail the laths of the tarpaulins.

zufaßeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to procure, to get for one (by secret efforts).

zufaßeln, *v. a.* to point, sharpen.

Zufärfung, *f.* 1. act of pointing, sharpening; 2. *T.* the haisil of a crystal; *compos.* —*ſeiten*, *pl.* the angles of the haisil; —*ſtäche*, *f.* face the haisil; —*ſt(h)eile*, *m. pl.* parts of the haisil.

zufahren, *v. a.* to cover or fill up by scraping something over.

zufahren, *v. n.* (h.) to look at.

Zufaher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spectator; *compos.* —*raum*, *m.* auditorium.

Zufaher(n), *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) spectatrix.

zufaßeln, *v. a.* 1. to close by shovelling; 2. to fill up by means of a shovel.

zufaßen, *v. vid.* zutheilen.

zufaßen, *v. a.* to send to; *vulg.* to prepare; einem einen Boten —, to send one a messenger; daß mir zugeſchickte Pakete, the packet forwarded to me.

zufaßen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shove, push to; to close; den Nagel —, to shut the bolt; *fig.* einem den Eid —, to tender an oath to one; *II. n.* (h.) to begin to throw or push; to push on; to shove on.

zufaßen, *v. ir. I. a.* to add; noch zwanzig Thaler —, to add twenty dollars more; *II. n.* (h.) to give fire; to continue shooting; auf einen —, to shoot at one; to rush upon one.

zufaßen, *v. n.* (*with dat.*) to sail for or towards (a coast, etc.); *vid.* zuzufahren.

Zufschlag, *m.* 1. act of knocking down a thing to a bidder (at a sale), bargain struck, adjudication; 2. supply to make up a certain sum; 3. additional payment; *compos.* —*hammer*, *m.* sledge-hammer; —*meißer*, *n.* clasp-knife; —*ſ билет*, *n.* additional ticket.

zufchlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to clap to; to bang, to slam (a door); to shut by force; 2. to strike a bargain, to adjudge (at a sale); 3. *T.* to alloy, mix (metals); einem die Thür vor der Naſe —, to shut the door in one's face; einem in der Verſteigerung etwas —, to knock down a thing at an auction; *II. n.* (f.) 1. to strike hard, to strike stoutly; 2. to go on striking or beating; 3. + (einem) to agree with (as to health), to benefit, turn out well.

Zufchläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beater, striker.

zufchlämmen, *v. a.* to close or stop with mud.

zufchlämmen, *v. n.* (f.) to be closed with mud.

zufchleiern, *v. a. vid.* verſchleiern.

zufchleifen, *v. ir. a.* to sharpen or set a knife.

zufchleifen, *vid.* zufchleppen.

zufchleppen, *v. a.* to carry to, to procure.

zufchleudern, *v. a.* to throw to.

zufchleieren, *v. a. N. T.* to jamb.

zufchließen, *v. ir. a.* to lock up, shut up, close.

zufchlingen, *v. ir. I. a.* to tighten the noose or springe; *II. n.* to swallow greedily, continue to swallow.

zufchmeißen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to throw or fling to; die Thür —, to slam the door.

zufchmettern, *v. I. a. vid.* zumerſen; *II. n.* to continue to sound or blast (said of trumpets).

zufchmiegen, *v. refl.* 1. to approach close to a person; 2. to insinuate one's self into favour.

zufchmieieren, *v. a.* to smear up, daub over.

zufchnallen, *v. a.* to buckle, strap up.

zufchnappen, *v. I. a.* to snap at or to; *II. n.* (f.) to shut with a snap.

zu't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to allot, assign, impart, distribute, parcel out.

Zu't(h)eilung, *f.* distribution, adjudication.

zu'thuerlich, *adj. cont.* insinuating, flattering.

zu'thuetlich, *adj. vid.* zuthuetig.

Zu'thuetlichkeit, *f. vid.* Zuthuetigkeit.

zu'thun, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to close, shut; 2. to add, adjoin; 3. to furnish the materials for any article of manufacture; *ich habe die ganze Nacht kein Auge zugehan*, I did not sleep a wink all night; *II. ir. refl.* + to insinuate or ingratiate one's self (into the affections of anyone); *einem zugehan sein*, to be attached to a person.

Zu'thun, *n. (-s)* assistance, help, co-operation.

zu'traben, *v. n. 1.* to trot up to (auf etwas or einen); 2. to trot on or away; to keep trotting on.

zu'tragen, *v. ir. I. a.* to carry to, bring; *fig. vulg.* to report; *II. refl.* to happen, fall out, come to pass, to chance.

Syn. Zutrauen (sich), geschehen, ereignen (sich), begeben (sich), vorgehen, vorkommen. Geschehen (to happen, take place) is said of all events or changes; it is the result of doing. If any one does anything, it geschieht (takes place); *e. g.* "Light the candle!" — "It is already geschehen (done)." The same is expressed by vorgehen (to come to pass), but with the added idea, that what vorgeht excites especial attention and interest. Precisely this extent of meaning is possessed also by vorkommen (to fall out or upon), but with the secondary idea, that that which vorkaemt (happens), occurs unexpectedly. A change that excites particular attention, alters the state of things, and with which a longer succession of changes founded on it, and consequent upon each other, begins, heisst (happens, betides); it is a Begebenheit (event, incident). When one considers an event with respect to its changes, whether it is regarded as an effect of physical necessity or as a mere effect of chance, then one says, it has sich zugegetragen (has been brought about). It sometimes chances, happens, turns out (traegt sich zu), that continued rainy weather spoils the harvest. Ereignen (to befall) is used in speaking of certain important circumstances, in as far as they have their peculiar consequences. At the entry of the king, it ereignete sich (occurred, happened) that a scaffolding broke, by which many persons lost their lives.

Zu'traeger, *m. (-s; pl. -en)*, — *in(n)*, *f. (pl. -nen)* carrier, tale-bearer, tell-tale; sycophant; tell-piece (of an organ).

Zutraegerel', *f. (pl. -en)* practice of insinuating one's self by telling the faults of fellow-servants, etc.

zu'traeglich, *adj.* useful, good, profitable, advantageous, conducive.

Syn. Zutraeglich, heilsam, nuetzlich. These words are sufficiently clear: the first is "advantageous" or "beneficial," the second "wholesome," the third "useful."

Zu'traeglichkeit, *f.* conduciveness, usefulness, advantageousness, salubrity.

zu'trauen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to give one credit for, expect from him; 2. to trust, to confide in, rely upon, depend upon; *daes traute ich ihm nicht zu*, I don't believe him capable of that; *man traute ihm nicht viel Gutes zu*, no good opinion is entertained of him; *vid. Syn.* vertrauen.

Zutrauen, *n. (-s)* trust, confidence, dependence; *compos.* — **erwaenden**, *adj.* inducing confidence; — **swert(h)**, *adj.*, — **swuerdig**, *adj.* trust-worthy.

zu'traulich, *adj.* inspired with confidence, confiding; confident, trusting.

Zutraulichkeit, *f.* confidentness,

trust; confidingness, trustfulness; familiarity.

zu'treffen, *v. ir. n. (h.)* 1. to agree, be just, prove right; 2. to take place, come to pass; *diees trifft gerade mit seinem Charakter zu*, this comes up exactly to his character; — **d**, *adj.* fitting, suitable, appropriate.

zu'treiben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to close by driving in something; 2. to drive or convey towards; *II. n. (h.)* to drive on.

Zu'treiber, *m. (-s; pl. -)* inveigler, touter, runner.

zu'treten, *v. ir. I. a.* to close or stop by treading; *II. n. (h.)* to tread, come to, fall in with; to tread on.

Zu'trieb, *m. (-s)* 1. the act of driving to, etc.; 2. *T.* + overplus of silver gained in the refining.

zu'trinken, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to drink to; 2. to drink one's health; *II. n. (h.)* to drink on.

Zu'tritt, *m. (-es)* access, admittance, admission; — *zu jemandem haben*, to have admittance, access to one; — *befommen*, to be admitted; *freien* — *ins Schauspiel haben*, to have free admission to the play; *compos.* — **saal**, *m.* + audience-chamber.

Syn. Zutritt, Zugang. The Zugang to any one or in his house is that sort of approach which takes place between equals and presupposes a certain intimacy. Friends have mutually free Zugang to each other without announcement their names previously. The house of each is open to the other. Zutritt (ingress) is the license to come to others, who are of higher rank or who are strangers. A cabinet minister has free Zutritt, *i. e.* the *entree*, the permission of entrance into the presence of his sovereign.

zu'tsuehen, *v. a. vulg.* to suck.

Zu'tsuehenden, *n. (-s; pl. -)* *vulg.* sucking-bottle.

zum'terst, *adv.* at the very foot.

zu'veraeffig, *adj.* to be depended upon; positive, sure, certain, true, authentic; credible; *ein — er Mann*, a man to be relied on.

Zu'veraeffigkeit, *f.* truth, certainty, sureness; credibility.

Zu'versicht, *f.* dependence; confidence, trust, assurance; *seine — auf etwas setzen*, to put one's trust or confidence in; *mit —*, confidently.

zu'versichtlich, *adj.* confident; firm, unshaken, steady; bold; — *sprechen*, to speak with assurance.

Zu'versichtlichkeit, *f.* confidence, assurance.

zuviel, *adv.* too much.

Zuviel'angabe, *f.* *M. E.* over-entry.

zuviel', *adv.* to the number of four.

zuvoer, *adv.* before, previously, beforehand; formerly, once, + in former time.

zuvoerdest, *adj.* foremost.

zuvoerdest, *adv.* as the first thing, before all, in the first place.

zuvoerkommen, *v. ir. n. (f.) with dat.* to anticipate; to prevent; *fig. einer Sache —*, to prevent, anticipate, obviate a thing; *einem —*, to prevent one, to be beforehand with one.

zuvoerkommen, *adj.* 1. preventing; 2. obliging, complaisant, polite, anticipating; *Bibl. T.* predisposing (grace of God).

Zuvoerkommenheit, *f.* thoughtfulness, kind attention, readiness to oblige.

zuvoerlaufen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* to run before; to outrun, to outstrip.

zuvoerthun, *v. ir. a.* (etwas einem) to surpass, excel, outdo, prevail; *er thut es ihm an Freigebigkeit, Edelmut(h) zuvoer*, he outvies him in liberality, in generosity.

Zu'wachsen, *m. (-es)* 1. increase, accession, augment; 2. growth, produce; 3. alluvion, accretion; — *an Ruhm*, augmentation of glory; *compos.* — **recht**, *n. L. T.* right to the alluvial earth; accession.

zu'wachsen, *v. ir. n. (f.)* 1. to be covered or closed by overgrowing; 2. to heal up, consolidate, close (said of wounds); 3. to accrue; to grow (for the use of).

zu'waegen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh for or in the presence of.

zu'wallen, *v. refl.* (f.) to direct one's self toward.

zu'walzen, *v. n.* to waltz to or toward; to waltz away, to continue waltzing.

zu'waetzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll toward; 2. to impute or throw upon; *einem die Schuld —*, to put the blame on another.

zu'wandeln, *v. n. (f.)* to wander

zu'wandern, *v. n. (f.)* towards.

zu'wanfen, *v. n. (f.)* to totter toward.

zu'warten, *v. n. (h.)* to wait, bide one's time.

Zu'weg, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* avenue of approach, access.

zuwege, *adv.* — *bringen*, to effect, effectuate, bring to pass, bring about.

zu'wehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow to; 2. to fill up by blowing.

zu'weisen, *adv.* sometimes, at times; *vid. hie'meilen*, mandmal.

zu'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to show, send, direct or address to.

zu'weiten, *v. a.* to choke (rockets).

Zu'wenden, *v. ir. and reg. a.* to turn to; *einem etwas —*, to procure, let one have; *viel Gutes —*, to bestow much benefit upon; *dem Auge zugewendet*, obverted to the eye.

zu'werfen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw or cast to; 2. to close or fill up (with earth, etc.); *einem Hafen —*, to fill up a harbour; *daes Ungefaehr hat mir ihn zugeworfen*, chance has thrown him in my way.

zu'wickeln, *v. a.* to wrap up, envelop.

Zuwi'der, *prep. (with dat.) and adv.* against, contrary to; incompatible; — *sein*, to be opposed or contrary to; *daes ist der gesunden Vernunft —*, that is contrary to reason; *daes ist mir —*, I have an aversion to that; *daes ist dem Gehoer, den Augen —*, that offends the ear, the eyes; *er ist mir von Naetue —*, I have an antipathy against him; — *haendeln*, to contravene, act in opposition to; — *machen*, to make loath; — *thun*, to do in spite of.

Zuwi'derhandlung, *f.* contravention.

zu'wiegen, *v. vid.* zuwaegen.

zu'winken, *v. a. and n. (h.)* to nod at, make a sign to; to impart by a nod.

zu'wintern, *v. n. (f.)* 1. to become winter, to draw towards winter; 2. to be closed by the frost and snow.

zu'woeiben, *v. a.* to vault or arch up.

zu'woelken, *v. vid.* bewoelken.

zu'wollen, *v. ir. n. (h.)* to be willing to go, to wish to go; + *mo* *moellst* *ih* *zu* ? whether are you going?

Zu'woert, *n. (-es; pl. -woerter)* adverb.

Zu'woerf, *m.* 1. act of flinging or casting toward; 2. (with tailors) eking-out piece, additional piece.

zu'zaehlen, *v. a.* to pay in addition.

zu'zaehlen, *v. a.* to count to.

zu'zaeuuen, *v. a.* to hedge up.

zu'zaeuuen, *adv.* at times, sometimes.

zu'zaeuuen, *v. a. N. T.* to rig a yard.

zu'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to draw to; to admit as a participator; 2. to consult; 3. to shut or close by drawing; to draw together; to tie; 4. to bring upon one's self; to cause, to incur; 5. to rear, to breed cattle;

die Vorhänge —, to draw the curtains; sich Händel —, to involve one's self in quarrels; sich eine Krankheit —, to catch a disease.

Zuziehung f. 1. act of tying; 2. drawing; 3. bringing upon one's self, incurring; 4. help, assistance; mit — eines Arztes, with the assistance or advice of a physician; ohne jemandes —, without anybody's assistance or advice.

Zuzimmern, v. a. vid. zimmern.

Zuzucht, f. young animals reared, breed.

Zuzug, m. (-es) reinforcements; auxiliary troops; contingent, quota; militia.

Zuzüger, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. member of an auxiliary force; militia-man.

Zuzügler, m. volunteer.

Zuzwängen, v. a. to close with an effort, to force to.

Zuzeit, adj. to the number of two; two together.

Zwanz-eisen, n. T. (in glass-foundries) the pinchers; —zange, f. vid. Zwanzange.

Zwanz-en, v. a. 1. to pinch, twitch; 2. fig. vulg. to mock or rail at; to cheat, gull.

Zwanz-er, m. pincher; fig. teaser; sharper.

Zwanz-en, v. a. + to wash, bathe; eisen den Kopf —, to upbraid one.

Zwang, m. (-es) 1. constraint, coercion, compulsion, force; 2. want of freedom, want of ease; 3. tenement; aus —, by constraint, forcedly, on compulsion; ohne —, without constraint, unconstrained, unimpelled; einem — anthun, to impose restraint upon one; ich will Ihnen keinen — anthun, I will not coerce you; sich — anthun, to check one's self, do violence to one's feelings; prov. Hoffart will — leiden, pride must abide; compos. —artig, adj. compulsory; —los, adj. and adv. unconstrained; without constraint; (of continued publications) not guaranteed to appear at stated intervals; —losigkeit, f. unconstrainedness, liberty.

Zwangsanleihe, f. forced loan; —arbeit, f. forced labour; —back-Ofen, m. parish oven at which tenants or subjects were compelled to have their work done; —brief, m. compulsory letter; —dienst, m. compelled service; —dreher, m. + thresher who was forced to thresh at a certain price; —eid, m. compulsory oath; —einrichtung, f. compulsory institution; —frone, f. forced labour; —gerechtigkeit, f. —gewalt, f. vid. —recht; —gesetz, n. compulsory law; —gefinde, n. domestics compelled to serve for little wages; —glaube, m. compulsory belief or faith; —gläubig, adj. forced to adopt a compulsory faith; —haus, n. house of correction, penitentiary; —herr, —herrscher, m. despot; —herrschaft, f. despotism; —hut, m. contraction of the hoof, state of being hoof-bound; —hufig, adj. hoof-bound, incastellated; —hufigkeit, f. state of being hoof-bound; —jace, f. strait-jacket (in lunatic asylums); —kauf, m. monopoly; —keller, m. banal wine-press; —kraut, n. B. T. Candy-lion's foot; —kurs, m. compulsory circulation (of paper money); —leben, n. liege-fest; —maßregel, f. compulsory measure; —mittel, n. means of constraint, coercive measure; —mühle, f. parish mill; —

ofen, m. parish oven; —pflicht, f. compulsory duty; 2. duty prescribed by conscience; —recht, n. coercive power (of law); right of coercion; —schene, f. public house which is obliged to buy of the lord of the manor; —soldat, m. impressed soldier; —pflicht, f. compulsory duty; —trieb, n. Hunt. T. the housing of deer; —trieb, m. irresistible instinct; vid. Naturtrieb; —berührung, f. subhabitation, sheriff's sale; —versteigerung, f. forced sale; —voll, adj. and adv. full of constraint; forcibly; —wam(m)s, n. strait jacket; —vollstreckung, f. act of execution; —weise, adv. by compulsion, compulsorily; —zaun, m. public fence or hedge which must be maintained by tenants.

Zwänge, f. vid. Zwinge.

Zwängen, v. a. to press, constrain, force together; diese Schuhe — meine Füße, these shoes pinch my feet; gezwängt bei Tische sitzen, to be close packed at table; fig. einen sehr —, to incommode any one, put one to his wit's end; das —, vid. Zwang.

Zwanz-ig, adj. twenty; compos. —eck, n. icosagon; —fach, —fältig, adj. twenty-fold; —flach, n. icosahedron; —flächig, adj. icosahedral; —jährig, adj. of twenty years; twenty years old; —kreuzerstück, n. an Austrian silver coin of twenty kreutzers; —männig, adj. B. T. icosandrian; —pündig, adj. of twenty pounds; —pfänder, m. a twenty-pounder (cannon); —schäftig, adj. (with weavers) having twenty shafts; —stündig, —tägig, —wöchig, adj. consisting of twenty hours, days or weeks; —teil, n. vid. Zwanzigstel; —teilig, adj. having twenty parts; —vollig, adj. of twenty inches.

Zwanz-iger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. one of the number of twenty; 2. man or thing twenty years old; 3. vid. Zwanzigkreuzerstück; 4. the number of twenty.

Zwanz-igerformat, n. (-es; pl. -e) Print. T. sheet of twenty leaves.

Zwanz-igerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) woman twenty years old.

Zwanz-igerlei, adj. indecl. of twenty different sorts.

Zwanz-igguldenstück, m. (-es) twenty florins' standard.

Zwanz-igste, adj. twentieth; die Hinrichtung des —n Mannes, a vigesimal-mation; zum —n Male, for the twentieth time; zum —n I(h)eil, to the twentieth part.

Zwanz-igstel, n. (-s; pl. —) twentieth part.

Zwanz-igstens, adv. in the twentieth place.

Zwar, conj. certainly, it is true, indeed, to be sure.

Zweck, m. (-es; pl. -e) } peg, pin; } sparable, hob-nail; } pack; mit —en beschnagen, hob-nailed; compos. —enholz or —holz, n. wood for making pegs; spindle-tree; —nagel, m. shoemaker's peg or brad.

Zweck, m. (-es; pl. -e) aim, scope, end, design; purpose; seinen — erreichen, to attain or get one's aim; seinen — verfehlen, to miss one's aim; compos. —dienlich, adj. serving the purpose, to the purpose; —endnützig, f. Gram. T. (n. i. u.) dative case; —endrusse, f. Min. T. sort of carbonate of calcium; —entsprechend, adj. serving the purpose, suitable; —essen, n. public dinner given on some particular occasion or for

a particular purpose; —hold, adj. com. Ac. cant. serviceable, suitable; —holz, n. B. T. spindle-tree, prick-wood; —lehre, f. teleology; —los, adj. and adv. without design; without a specific object; —losigkeit, f. want of object or design; —mäßig, adj. conformable or agreeable to the purpose; judicious; —mäßigkeit, f. the being to the purpose; conformity to the end in view, to the object proposed; —tauglich, adj. vid. —dienlich; —voll, adj. (l. u.) full of design; containing many objects or some one important end; —widrig, adj. contrary to one's design, injudicious; —widrigkeit, f. contrariety, inappropriateness.

Zwecken, v. I. a. to peg, pin, tack, fasten with small nails; II. n. (h.) to aim at, tend to.

Zweckenbaum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) black alder-tree.

Zweck, adv. for the purpose of.

Zwecken, + masculine gender of the second numeral, two.

Zweifle, f. (pl. -n) provinc. towel.

Zwei, adj. and s. f. two; mit — Ge-sichtern, double-faced; zu —(en), by twos; auf —en, on two feet or legs; compos. —äcker, m. ambidexter; —artig, adj. consisting of two acts; —armig, adj. two-armed; —ästig, adj. two-branched; —äugig, adj. two-eyed; —babnig, adj. of two breadths; —bäuchig, adj. A. T. digastric, biverter; —beinig, adj. having two feet, biped(al), two-legged; —beiniged I(h)ier, biped; —blatt, n. B. T. tw(a)y-blade, ophrys; —blättrig, —blätzig, adj. two-leaved, diphyllous; dipetalous; —blumig, adj. two-flowered, biflorous; —bohrig, adj. having two bores or holes; of two inches bore; —brägen, v. vid. zwiebrägen; —brüden, n. Geog. T. Bipont; —decker, m. N. T. two-decker, vessel with two decks; —deutelei, f. + equivocation, ambiguity (of speech); —deuteln, v. n. + to speak ambiguously, to equivocate; to be equivocal or ambiguous; —deutig, adj. ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological, bifarious; problematical; —deutig reden, to speak equivocally or ambiguously; vid. —deuteln; —deutigkeit, f. ambiguity, amphibology; equivocation, equivocalsness, duplicity, doubleness; —deutigkeiten (sagen, vid. —deuteln); —dotterig, adj. double-yoked; —doppelt, adj. two-fold, double; —drähig, adj. of two threads, two-threaded; —drittel, n. two thirds; —drittelstück, n. florin; —fach, adj. vid. —fältig; —fächerig, adj. having or with two shelves; B. T. bilocular; —fädig, adj. double-twisted; —falter, m. butterfly; —fältig, adj. double, twofold, bifold; B. T. binate; —fältigkeit, f. doubleness, duplicity; —farbig, adj. bicolor, two-coloured; —flügelig, adj. two-winged, of, with or having two wings; T. dipterous; —flügelige Thüre, folding-door; —flügler, T. dipter; —fünnfischlein, m. Ast. T. biguinate insect; —fuß, m. biped; —füßig, adj. two-footed, with two feet; vid. —beinig; —gefang, m. duo, duet; —gefangen, n. team of two horses or oxen, etc., yoke; —gespräch, n. dialogue; geheimer —gespräch, private conversation, tête-à-tête; —gestaltig, adj. dimorphous, having two forms; —gestriden, adj. Mus. T. —gestrichene Note, note of the fourth octave, semiquaver; —get(h)eilt, adj. bipartite; —gipfelt,

adj. with two summits, tops or peaks; —**glicberig**, adj. of two members; *Mat. T.* binomial; —**griffelig**, adj. digynian, digynous; —**griffig**, adj. two-handed; —**großschäftig**, *n.* piece of two groshes or groshen; —**guldeufstig**, *n.* piece of two florins; —**händig**, adj. 1. two-handed, bimanous; 2. (von Scherterm) two-handed; 3. ambidextrous, having the faculty of using both hands with equal ease; —**hängig**, adj. hanging down on both sides; —**haugig**, adj. that may be cut twice; *vid.* —**mähdig**; —**hauptig**, adj. two-headed; —**häufig**, adj. *B. T.* dioecious; —**häufige Pflanze**, dioecian; —**hänfeler**, *m. pl. B. T.* dioecians; —**henkelig**, adj. two-handed, two-eared; —**herr**, *m.* duumvir; —**herrig**, adj. belonging to two masters; —**herrentwürde**, *f.* duumvirate; —**herrlich**, —**herrlich**, adj. duumviral; —**herrschaft**, *f.* duumvirate; —**herrscher**, *m. vid.* —**herr**; —**höckerig**, adj. two-humped; —**höckeriges Kamel**, *vid.* Dromedar; —**hörnig**, adj. two-horned, bicorn(ous); —**hufig**, adj. biungular, bisulcus; cloven-footed; —**hundert**, adj. two hundred; —**hundertste**, adj. two-hundredth; —**hundertstel**, *m.* two-hundredth part; —**jahr**, *n.* biennium; —**jährig**, adj. two years old or of age, of two years, biennial; *B. T.* biennial; —**jährlich**, adj. biennial, (happening or taking place) every two years, once in two years; —**kampf**, *m.* single combat, duel; *zum* —**kampfe** herausfordern, to call out, to challenge; —**kämpfen**, *v. n.* (to fight a) duel; —**kämpfer**, *m.* duellist, dueller; —**käpfig**, adj. *B. T.* bicapular; —**kirsche**, *f. B. T.* blackberryed honeysuckle; —**klappig**, adj. bivalve, bivalvular, two-valved; —**köpfig**, adj. 1. two-headed, with two heads; 2. *A. T.* bicipital, bicipitous; 3. (von Schäumen) double-faced; —**korn**, *n. vid.* Dinfel; —**lappig**, adj. two-lobed, bilobate; *B. T.* dicotyledonous; —**lappige Pflanze**, dicotyledon; —**laut**(er), *m. vid.* Doppel-laut(er); —**laubig**, adj. two-shaped, bicorporal; —**licht**, *vid.* Zwielficht; —**lippig**, adj. having two lips; *B. T.* bilabiate; —**löt(h)ig**, adj. of one ounce; —**mähdig**, adj. *B. T.* didynamie; —**mähdig**, adj. (to be) mown twice a year; —**mal**, adj. twice, two times; twice, double; —**mal** soviel, twice as much or many; auf —**mal**, at two times; —**malig**, adj. done or repeated twice; —**männerei**, *f.* 1. bigamy (in a woman); 2. *B. T.* diandria; —**männereig**, adj. *B. T.* diandrian; —**männereig** Pflanze, diandrian; —**männlich**, adj. for two men (or workmen); —**mafter**, *m. N. T.* two-masted vessel, brig; —**maftig**, adj. two-masted, having or with two masts; —**monatlich**, adj. (happening or taking place) once in two months, every two months; —**namig**, adj. *Alg. T.* binomial; —**nörig**, adj. two-eared; —**pfänder**, *m. Gen. T.* two-pounder; —**pfündig**, adj. of two pounds; —**pfündiger Saß**, two-pound loaf; —**polig**, adj. bipolar; —**potigkeit**, *f.* bipolarity; —**rad**, *n.* bicycle; —**räderig**, adj. of or with two wheels, two-wheeled; —**reihig**, adj. doubled-rowed, of or having two ranks; *B. T.* distichous; —**runderig**, adj. two-eared; —**rüderiges Fahrzeug**, bireme; —**raf**, *m. vid.* Zwerchfaß; —**samig**, adj. two-seeded; *B. T.* dispermous; —**sang**, *m. vid.* —**gefäng**; —**schalig**, adj. bivalve, bi-

valvular, bivalvous; —**schalige Muschel**, bivalve; —**schattig**, adj. *Geog. T.* amphiscious; *die* —**schattigen Vögel**, fer, + amphiscii, amphiscians; —**schafner**, *m.* sheep one year old; —**schäftig**, adj. of double layers, strata or beds; —**schläferig**, adj. (von Betten) double-(sized), for two persons; —**schlig**, *m. Arch. T.* diglyph; —**schuabelig**, adj. two-billed; —**schneider**, *m. T.* two-edged piercer; —**schneidig**, adj. two (or double)-edged; *B. T.* gladiate; —**schmittig**, adj. *vid.* —**mähdig**; —**schrotig**, adj. *T.* out of which two posts can be made; —**schuhig**, adj. bipedal, two feet long; —**schürig**, adj. (to be) shorn twice (in the year); —**schürige Wolle**, wool of the second shearing; *vid.* —**mähdig**; —**schüriger Ofen**, kiln with two fire-holes; —**seitig**, adj. having two sides, two-sided, bilateral; —**silber**, *m.* dissyllable; —**silbig**, adj. dissyllabic; —**silbiges Wort**, dissyllable; —**sinig**, adj. *vid.* doppelt sinig and —**beutig**; —**süsig**, adj. having two seats, for two persons; —**sühlig**, adj. double-soled; —**spaltig**, adj. two-cleft, bifid; *Typ. T.* in double columns; *B. T.* bifid; —**spänner**, *m.* coachman keeping two horses or driving (with) a pair; vehicle with two horses, coach and pair; —**spännig**, adj. 1. with or for two horses, with a pair; —**spänniges Gefährt**, vehicle with two horses, coach and pair; 2. *provinc.* for two persons, *vid.* —**schläferig**; —**spelig**, adj. *B. T.* bivalve, bivalvous; —**spiel**, *n.* duo, duet; —**spiz**, *m.*, —**spize**, *f. T.* pick-axe; double-pick; —**spizam**, *m.* rising anvil; —**spizig**, adj. two-pointed; *B. T.* bicuspidate; —**sprache**, *f. vid.* Zweisprache; —**spurig**, adj. double-tracked; —**spache**, *lig*, adj. two-spined, diacanthous; —**stammig**, adj. two-stemmed; equal in size to two stems; —**stimmig**, adj. of or for two voices; —**stirnig**, adj. *Myth. T.* two-faced; —**stodig**, —**(stodig)**, adj. two-storied, two stories high, of two stories; —**stündig**, adj. lasting two hours; —**stündlich**, adj. and adv. (happening, done) every two hours; —**tägig**, adj. of two days, two days old; —**tausend**, adj. two thousand; —**tausendste**, adj. two-thousandth; —**t(h)eilig**, adj. bipartite; *B. T.* bipartite, bipartite, bipartite, bifid; dichotomous; *Alg. T.* binomial; —**theilung**, *f.* bipartition; *G. T.* bisection; —**thürig**, adj. having or with two doors; —**tönig**, adj. of two tones, two-toned, binotous; —**treffer**, *m.* double prize; —**tritt**, *m.* two-step (a dance); —**unddreißigstel**, *n.*, —**unddreißigstelnote**, *f. Mus. T.* demi-semiquaver; —**unddreißigstel(8)paufe**, *f. Mus. T.* demi-semiquaver rest; —**viertel(8)note**, *f. Mus. T.* minim; —**viertel(8)paufe**, *f. Mus. T.* minim-rest; —**viertel(8)fact**, *m. Mus. T.* time of two crochets or of two four; —**weg**, *m.* bivia, *vid.* Scheideweg; —**wegig**, adj. bivious; —**weiberet**, *f.* bigamy; —**weibig**, adj. *B. T.* digynian; —**weibige Pflanze**, digyn; —**wöchentlich**, adj. and adv. (happening, done) every two weeks; —**wuch**, *m. M. T.* rickets, rachitis; —**wüchsig**, adj. 1. *Med. T.* rickety; 2. not ripening at the same time; *vid.* —**schürig**; —**zadig**, —**zünftig**, *ads.* two-forked, two-pronged, two-tined; bifurcat(e); —**zadige Gabel**, two-pronged fork, two-prong; —**zahl**, *f. Gram. T.* dual (number); —**zählig**, adj. *B.*

T. binate; —**zahn**, *m. B. T.* bident; —**zähmig**, adj. having two teeth; two-toothed; bidental; *B. T.* bidentate; —**zchig**, adj. two-toed, didactylous; (von Knoblauch) with two cloves; —**zeiler**, *m.* distich, couplet; —**zeilig**, adj. of two lines; *B. T.* distichous, two-lined; —**zeitig**, adj. of two times, consisting of or manifesting two periods, dichronous; —**zispelig**, adj. two-headed, diccephalous; —**zöllig**, adj. of two inches, two inches long, two-inch; —**zungelet**, *f.* double dealing; —**züngig**, adj. double-tongued; *vid.* Doppelzüngig; —**zweifel(8)fact**, *m. Mus. T.* two minims' time.

zwei'deuteln, *v. i. n.* (8.) to be equivocal, ambiguous; *II. a.* to equivocate, to play upon words.

zwei'en, *v. a.* to divide into two.

Zwei'er, *m.* (8; *pl.* —) 1. figure of the number two; 2. coin of two units.

zwei'erlet, adj. *indecl.* of two different sorts.

Zwei'fel, *m.* (8; *pl.* —) doubt, question; ohne —, without doubt, no doubt, no question, doubtless; in — sein, stehen, to be in doubt, to be doubtful; in — stehen, to call in question, to doubt; den — beseitigen, to remove or clear one's doubt; *vid.* *Syn.* bedenken; *compos.* —**frei**, adj. free from doubt; —**geift**, *m.* sceptic; scepticism; —**lehre**, *f.* scepticism; —**los**, adj. doubtless, indubious; —**losigkeit**, *f.* doubtlessness; —**mut(h)**, *m.* irresolution; uncertainty; —**mit(h)ig**, adj. scrupulous; irresolute, wavering; —**finn**, *m. vid.* —**geift** and —**mut(h)**; —**grund**, *m.* reason of doubt; —**noten**, *m.* dilemma, perplexity, vexatious alternative; —**sohne**, adv. doubtless, undoubtedly; —**spunkt**, *m.* point of doubt; —**sucht**, *f.* scepticism, pyrrhonism; —**süchtig**, adj. sceptical; —**voll**, *f.* doubtful; —**weide**, *f. B. T.* the hybrid willow; —**weise**, *m. Phil. T.* in a sceptical manner; —**weibheit**, *f.* scepticism; —**wut(h)**, *f. vid.* —**sucht**.

Zwei'fel', *f.* (*pl.* —en) practice or habit of doubting, scepticism.

zwei'felhaft, adj. dubious, doubtful, uncertain; irresolute, wavering, undetermined.

Zwei'felhaftigkeit, *f.* dubiousness, doubtfulness.

zwei'felig, adj. *vid.* zwei'felhaft.

zwei'feln, *v. n.* (8.) to doubt, question; an etwas —, to doubt of; ich zweifle nicht daran, I make no doubt, no question of it.

Zwei'feln, *n.* (8) doubting, questioning.

zwei'felnd, adj. doubting, sceptical.

Zwei'feler, *m.* (8; *pl.* —) doubtful, irresolute person, doubter; sceptic.

Zweig, *m.* (88; *pl.* —e) 1. branch, bough; 2. *fig.* branch, department; ein junger —, twig; ein fleiner —, sprig; *fig.* er wird nie auf einen grünen — kommen, he will never thrive or prosper, he will never feather his nest; *compos.* —**anfall**, *f.* branch establishment; —**bahn**, *f.* branch (railway) line; —**bank**, *f.* branch bank; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* branch-leaf; —**blüte**, *f. B. T.* branch-blossom; —**blüttragend**, adj. *B. T.* ramiferous; —**linie**, *f.* collateral line (of descent); —**recht**, *n.* right of cutting down branches in forests; —**station**, *f.* station where a railway branch starts; junction (station); —**verein**, *m.* affiliated society.

zwei'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to graft.

zwei gíg, *adj.* branched, branchy.
Zweiheit, *f.* (pl. -en) duality, duplicity, dichotomy; *compos.* — **lehre**, *f.* doctrine of dualism.
Zweiling, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. *T.* twin-inch board; 2. *unusual* for **Zwilling** (*q. v.*).
Zweit of **Zweite**, *in compos.* — **älteste**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* the second-born son or daughter; — **beste**, *adj.* second best; — **geboren**, *adj.* second-born; — **jüngste**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* the youngest (son or daughter) but one; — **letzte**, *adj.* next to the last; — **nächste**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* next but one.
zweit, *adj.* second, next; *den* — **Nai**, the second of May, etc.; *mein* — **ich**, my second self.
Zweitel, *n.* (-s; pl. —) half.
Zweitens, *adv.* secondly, in the second place.
zwei(t)teilen, *v. a.* to divide into two.
zwei züngeln, *v. n.* to use dubious language, to give conflicting answers.
Zweizügler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) double dealer.
zwerch, *adv.* across, awry, obliquely, askance; *compos.* — **agt**, *f.* twibil; — **balen**, *m.* cross-beam, joist; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **eisen**, *n. T.* sculptor's pick or chisel; — **fell**, *n. A. T.* diaphragm, midriff; *fig.* einem das — **fell** erschüttern, to make one's side split with laughing; — **fellentzündung** (und daher rührende **Staferei**), *f.* phrenitis; diaphragmatic pleurisy or peritonitis; — **fellerschütterung**, *f.* *fig.* fits of laughter, horse-laugh; excessive mirth; — **fellnerb**, *m.*, — **fellnerv**, *f.* phenic nerve, artery; — **flöte**, *f.* German flute; — **hieb**, *m.* cut or slash given across; — **linie**, *f.* diagonal line; — **pfefte**, *f.* file; — **sack**, *m.* wallet, knapsack; — **sattel**, *m.* side-saddle; — **strich**, *m.* cross-line; *fig.* disappointment; — **stück**, *n.* cross-piece.
Zwerg, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) dwarf, pigmy; *compos.* — **aloe**, *f.* dwarf aloe; — **apfel**, *m.* dwarf apple; — **artig**, *adj.* dwarf-like, dwarfish, pigmy; — **baum**, *m.* dwarf tree; — **behen**, *m. B. T.* dwarf campion; — **bitdung**, *f.* dwarfing; — **birke**, *f.* smooth dwarf birch; — **blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* having dwarfed flowers; — **bod**, *m.* African goat; — **bohne**, *f.* dwarf or French bean; — **brombeere**, *f.* mountain bramble; — **buche**, *f.* horn-beech-tree; — **buch**, **buchbaum**, *m. B. T.* dwarf box-tree; — **büffel**, *m.* the Zebu, Indian-ox; — **eichhorn**, — **eichhörnchen**, *n.* palm-squirrel; — **ente**, *f.* dwarf duck; — **erzian**, *m. B. T.* dwarf gentian; — **erbfe**, *f.* dwarf pea; — **feige**, *f.* dwarf fig; — **feigenbaum**, *m.* dwarf fig-tree; — **fichte**, *f.* mountain pine; — **fledermaus**, *f.* dwarf bat, pipistrel; — **gamander**, *m. B. T.* dwarf germander; — **garbe**, *f.* dwarf achillea; — **genfter**, *m. B. T.* jointed genista or broom; — **geschlecht**, *n.* race of dwarfs; — **gestalt**, *f.* dwarfish form, dwarfishness; — **gewäch**, *n.* dwarf plant; — **granate**, *f.*, — **granatbaum**, *m.* dwarf pomegranate-tree; — **hase**, *m.* dwarf hare; — **holunder**, *m.* dwarf elder; — **huhn**, *n.* bantam, dandy cock or hen; — **kastanie**, *f.* dwarf chestnut; — **kastanienbaum**, *m.* dwarf chestnut-tree; — **knabenkraut**, *n.* little purple-flowered orchis; — **liebe**, *f. B. T.* bastard-daisy; — **löffler**, *n.* dwarf spoonbill; — **mandel**, *f.* dwarf almond; — **mandelbaum**, *m.* dwarf almond-tree;

— **mähig**, *adj. vid.* zwerghaft; — **maulbeere**, *f.* cloudberry; — **mispel**, — **mispelbaum**, *m.* dwarf medlar; — **palme**, *f.* dwarf palm; — **pfirsich**, *f.* dwarf peach; — **pflanze**, *f. vid.* — **gewäch**; — **reifer**, *m.* dwarf heron; — **rüfter**, — **ulme**, *f.* dwarf elm-tree; — **schrift**, *m.* liliputian step; — **tanne**, *f. vid.* — **stäte**; — **trappe**, *f.* the lesser bustard; — **weide**, *f.* dwarf willow; — **winde**, *f.* dwarf bindweed; — **wolf**, *m.* jackal; — **ziege**, *f.* African goat.
Zwergel, *m.* (-s) greater shrike, murdering bird.
zwerghaft, *adj.* dwarfish.
Zwerghaftigkeit, *f.* dwarfishness.
Zwergin(n), *f.* (pl. -nen) woman dwarf, pigmy.
Zweifche, *f.* (pl. -n) plum, damask-plum.
Zweifchege, *f.* scene, damask-plum, damson; *gedürt* — **n**, prunes; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* damson-tree; — **blau**, *adj.* plum-coloured; — **knuchen**, *m.* damson-tart; — **unruh**, *n.* marmalade of damson.
zwech, *vid.* zwei.
Zwick, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. pinch, nip; 2. peg, pin; — *bei der Nase*, twitch, tweak by the nose; *compos.* — **bart**, *m.* 1. tuft of beard; 2. *vid.* **Knobelbart**; — **böhler**, *m.* gimlet; — **holz**, *n.* common woodbine; — **maschine**, *f.* lasting machine; — **nütze**, *f.* certain advantage in playing at morris; *fig. vulg.* milch cow, means to gain something by; — **nagel**, *m. vid.* **Zweck**; — **steine**, *pl. Arch.* stones for filling up the inside of a wall; — **zange**, *f.* nippers, pinchers.
Zwickau, *n.* (-s) Zwickaw (town in Saxony).
Zwickel, *f.* 1. *vid.* **Zwickzange**; 2. *vid.* **Zwicknagel**.
Zwickel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. clock of a stocking; 2. gore or gusset of a shirt; *compos.* — **bart**, *m.* whiskers; *vid.* **Knobelbart**; — **beinchen**, *n. pl. Anat. T.* Wormian bones; — **nacht**, *f. A. T.* the ypsiloid suture; — **strumpf**, *m.* clocked stocking.
Zwickel, *v. a.* **Strümpfe** —, to clock stockings.
zwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to pinch; to nip; 2. *fig.* to gripe; 3. to peg, pin; 4. to last (shoes); **Wein** —, to tap wine with the faucet.
Zwickeln, *n.* (-s) 1. pinching, nipping; 2. gripping; 3. pegging; 4. a certain game at cards resembling euchre.
Zwickel, *m.* 1. *vid.* **Zwickzange**; 2. vent-peg (of casks); 3. *fam.* eye-glasses.
Zwickeln, *v. n.* (h.) to wink.
zwie, + *for* **zwei**, *which see*.
Zwieback, *m.* (-s; pl. -bäcke) biscuit, cracker, rusk; *compos.* — **kammer**, *f. N. T.* biscuit-room.
Zwiebel, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. onion; 2. bulb; *compos.* — **chat**, *m.* bulbous agate; — **apfel**, *m.* flat pippin, sort of apple; — **artig**, *adj.* bulbous; — **beet**, *n.* bed of onions; — **binse**, *f.* bulbous rush; — **birne**, *f.* sort of onion-shaped pear; — **brühe**, *f.* onion-sauce; — **brut**, *f.* young bulb; — **dorn**, *m.* the holly; — **fische**, *pl. Print. T.* pi; — **förmig**, *adj.* bulbiform, bulbous; — **gericht**, *n.* dish prepared with onions; — **geruch**, *m.* onion smell; — **geschmack**, *m.* onion taste; — **gewäch**, *n.* bulbous plant; — **gras**, *n.* bulbous poa; — **haltig**, *adj.* containing onions; — **haut**, *f.* coat of onions or bulbs; — **land**, *n. vid.* — **beet**; — **lauch**, *m.* chives; — **saff**, *m.* onion-juice; — **fame**, *m.* onion-seed; — **schaft**, — **stengel**, *m.* onion-stalk; — **schale**, *f.* onion-peel;

— **strang**, *m.* string of onions; — **suppe**, *f.* onion-soup; — **tragend**, *adj. B. T.* bulbiferous; — **wurzel**, *f.* bulbous root.
Zwiebelchen, *n.* little onion.
zwiebelhaft, *adj.* like onions.
zwiebelig, *adj.* like onions.
zwiebeln, *v. a.* to rub or season with onions; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to torment one; treat one scurvily, to fine.
Zwiebrache, *f.* twifallow, second tilth.
zwiebrachen, *v. a.* to twifallow, to plough a second time.
zweifach, *adj.* twofold, double.
zweifaltig, *adj.* twofold, double.
zweifaltig, *v. a.* to double.
zweifaltig, *adj.* double-formed.
Zweiflicht, *n.* (-es) twilight.
zweier, *adv.* + twice.
Zweifel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* branch or bough dividing into two ends; *compos.* — **bart**, *m.* forked beard; — **beere**, *f.* merry (*Prunus avium*); — **beerbaum**, *m.* bird-cherry tree; — **dorn**, *m.* holly-tree.
zweiflicht, *adj. provinc.* split, divided into two ends.
zweiflichtig, *adj.* split, divided into two ends.
zweifeln, *v. n.* to bifurcate.
Zweifpalt, *m.* (-es) dissension, difference, disunion, dispute, quarrel; division into two (parties); bifurcation, dichotomy; *vid. Syn.* **Mißbilligkeit**.
Zweifprache, *f.* dialogue; mit einem — **pflegen** or **halten**, to have a private conversation with one, to hold a tête-à-tête.
Zweiftracht, *f.* discord, schism, dissension; *vid. Syn.* **Mißbilligkeit**; *compos.* — **geist**, *m.* spirit of dissension; — **göttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of dissension; — **sfaat**, *f.*, — **sfaune**, *n.* + *fig.* seed of discord.
zweiftrichtig, *adj.* discordant.
Zweiftrichtigkeit, *f.* dissension, discordance.
Zweifwuch, *m. Med. T.* rickets.
zweifwüchfig, *adj.* rickety.
Zweiflicht, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) ticking; *compos.* — **fittel**, — **rod**, *m.* frock or cassock of ticking; *fig. auch unterm* — **fittel schlägt ein ehrenhaftes Herz**, there is an honest heart even under a coarse garb; — **weber**, *m.* ticking-weaver.
zweiflichtig, *adj.* made of ticking.
Zweiflichte, *f.* (pl. -n) *Min. T.* transom, beam.
Zweifling, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) twin; (-e) *Ast. T.* gemini; *compos.* — **bruder**, *m.* twin brother; — **empfängnis**, *f.* twin conception; — **geburt**, *f.* birth of twins; — **geschwister**, *pl.* twin-sisters and brothers; — **gestirn**, *n. Ast. T.* gemini; — **stamm**, *n.* twinning; — **musfeln**, *pl. A. T.* 1. the gemelli muscles; 2. paired muscles; — **paar**, *n.* pair of twins, gemini; — **schwester**, *f.* twin-sister; — **satz**, *n. Chem. T.* double salt; — **stern**, *n. vid.* — **gestirn**; — **streifen**, *m. H. T.* gemelles, bar-gemell.
Zwingel, *f.* (pl. -n) *T.* ferrule; vise-pin, instrument or machine in or by which two pieces of wood or two boards are forcibly and strongly united together.
zwingen, *v. ir. a.* to constrain, force, enforce; * to subdue, vanquish; in etwas hinein —, to drive into; *zusammen* —, to press together; durch Hunger —, to reduce by famine; *gezwungen*, affected, uneasy; eine *gezwungene Anleihe*, a compulsory loan; sich zur *Freundlichkeit* —, to affect affability; *vid. Syn.* **nüt(h)igen**.
zwingend, *adj.* compulsory, conclusive; — *ist Kraft*, *f.* cogency.
Zwing'er, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. he that

constrains or forces; 2. *Fort. T.* narrow and confined space (between the town walls or works and the town); falsebray, harbacon; 3. prison, fortified tower, fort; 4. kennel.

Zwingherr, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -en) lord of a castle, tyrant, oppressor.

Zwingherrlich, *adj.* tyrannical, oppressive.

Zwingherrschafft, *f.* tyranny, despotism.

Zwingherrscher, *m.* *vid.* Zwingherr.

Zwinghof, *m.* (-es) prison.

Zwingkranze, *f.* veneering-stick.

Zwingli'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Zwinglian; *Vödre der* —.

Zwinglianismus, *m.* Zwinglianism.

Zwinglich, *adj.* coercive, compulsory.

Zwingli, *m.* (-s) Zwingli.

Zwinglschraube, *f.* ferrule-screw.

Zwirn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* twirl.

Zwirnen, *v. a. and n.* to twirl.

Zwirn, *m.* (-es; -e) (linen) thread;

blauer —, *vulg.* common spirits; *fig.* fancies, ideas; *compos.* —**band**, *n.*

tape, thread tape; —**blonden**, *pl.* thread-lace; —**brett**, *n.* *T.* twining-board; —**faden**, *m.* linen thread; —

flor, *n.* tarlatan; —**franze**, *f.* thread-fringe; —**gaze**, *f.* cowhew lawn; —

halter, *m.* spool-stand; —**händler**, *m.* haberdasher; —**haspel**, *f.* reel;

—**fäden**, *n.* work-hox, thread-case; —

knäuel, *m.* hall of thread; —**litze**, *f.* thread-bobbin; —**mühle**, *f.* twisting-mill, twisting-machine, mill for linen thread; —**rad**, *n.* twisting-wheel; —**rolle**, *f.* thread-roller; —

seide, *f.* twisted silk; —**spitze**, *f.* tape-lace, thread-lace; —**strumpf**, *m.* thread-stocking; —**taide**, *f.* thread-case; —**tute**, *f.* *Conch. T.* the garter-stamper; —**widfel**, *m.* thread-paper; —**winde**, *f.* thread-reel; —

wurm, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm.

Zwirnen, *adj.* made of linen thread; —

Estrümpfe, linen thread stockings.

Zwirnen, *v. a.* to twist, twine (thread);

Seide —, to throw silk.

Zwirner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) twister.

Zwirnweiß, *adj.* milk-white.

Zwischen, *I. prep. with dat. and acc.*;

between, betwixt; among, amongst;

II. adv. for *zwischen*; — **Zwirn** und **Ängel** strecken or sein, to be in a dilemma or strait; es ist kein Unterschied

— ihm und seinem Bruder, there is no difference between him and his brother; — fünf und sechs Uhr, between five and six o'clock; or *fiel* — die Räder, he fell between the wheels; — zwanzig und dreißig Pfund, from twenty to thirty pounds; —

hier und morgen, between this (time) and to-morrow; *fig.* er schwelzt — Himmel und Erde, he floats between doubt and certainty; *fig.* — zwei Personen treten, to step between, to intercede (between two persons); *A. T. s.* — den Knochen liegend, interosseous; — den Muskeln befindlich, intermuscular; — den Rippen liegend, intercostal; — **seil** und **fleisch** liegend, subcutaneous; — den Lungenflügeln, interlobular; — den Kinnladen liegend, intermaxillary; — den Wirbeln, intervertebral; ein — zwei Zeilen hineingeschriebenes Wort, an interlineary word; *compos.* —**act**, *m.* *T.* interlude; —**arbeiten**, *f. pl.* intermediate works; —**augenblick**, *m.* short interval; —**ausschnitt**, *m.* interseccion; —**balzen**, *m.* mid-beam; —**band**, *n.* *A. T.* intervertebral or interspal substance; —**bau**, *m.*, intermediate building; —**begebenheit**, *f.* incident; episode; —**begriff**, *m.* intermediate idea; —**bemerfung**,

f. side-remark, digression, interpolation; —**bescheid**, *m.* *L. T.* interlocutory sentence, judgment or decree, interlocution, injunction; —**deck**, *n.* *N. T.* deck between, between decks, orlop-deck; steering; —**deck**, *adv.* between decks; —**deckpassagier**, *m.* steering passenger; —**durch**, *adv.* through in the midst; —**einführung**, *f.* insertion, interpolation; —**erzählung**, *f.* episode; —**essen**, *n.* hy-dish, entremets; —**fabel**, *f.* episode; —**fall**, *m.* incident; —**farbe**, *f.* intermediate colour; —**gebäude**, *n.* *vid.* —**bau**; —**gelegen**, *adj.* intermediate; —**gericht**, *n.* *vid.* —**essen**; —**gerollt**, *adj.* *Bot. T.* oh-volute; —**geschäft**, *n.* secondary or accessory affair; —**geschöpf**, *n.* *Arch. T.* mezzanine story, entresole; —**gezwinde**, *n.* intertwining; —**handel**, *m.* carrying trade, intermediate trade; —**händler**, *m.* factor, agent, middleman; *vid.* **Unterhändler**; —**handlung**, *f.* episode, incident; —**heirat** (h), *f.* intermarriage; —**knochen**, *m.* intermediate or Wormian bone; —**knochenmuskel**, *m.*, —**knochenband**, *n.* *A. T.* interosseous muscle, ligament; —**knotted** (h)eil, *m.* interodium; —**kunst**, *f.* intervention; —**lage**, *f.* interposition; —**läufer**, *m.* interloper; —**linie**, *f.* intermediate line, middle line, line between two other lines (or between two others); interline; —**mahl**, *n.*, —**mahlzeit**, *f.* intermediate repast, light repast, collation, lunch(eon); —**mauer**, *f.* partition-wall, party-wall; —**mischung**, *f.* intermixture; —**mittel**, *n.* *Phys. T.* medium; —**muskel**, *m.* *A. T.* intermediate muscle; —**muskelband**, *n.* intermuscular ligament; —**person**, *f.* intermeddler, agent, go-between, *vid.* **Mittelperson**; —**pfosten**, *m.* intermediate pillar; —**platz**, *m.* intermediate space; staple-town, *vid.* **Stapelplatz**; —**raum**, *m.* 1. space or distance between, intermediate space, interval, interstice; pore; *Typ. T.* space; 2. (of time) interval, space of time between any two points or events, distance (of an hour, of a year, etc.); in —räumen, at intervals, intermittingly; —**räumig**, *adj.* *Phys. T.* porous; —**räumigkeit**, *f.* porosity; —**rede**, *f.* 1. interlocution, interchange of speech; interruption; digression; 2. *vid.* —**satz**; —**redner**, *m.* interlocutor; —**regierung**, *f.* interregnum; —**reich**, *n.* *vid.* —**regierung**; —**reise**, *f.* intermediate voyage or tour; —**rippenmuskel**, *pl. A. T.* intercostal muscles; —**rippennerv**, *m.* *A. T.* intercostal nerve; —**rippenstück**, *n.* middle rib-piece, entre-côte; —**rube**, *f.* rest between whites; —**satz**, *m.* parenthesis; incident proposition; —**schüssel**, —**speise**, *f. vid.* —**gericht**; —**spiel**, *n.* entertainment between two acts, interlude, intermezzo; —**spruch**, *m. vid.* —**bescheid**; —**staatlich**, *adj.* interstate; —**stab**, *m.* *Arch. T.* fillet; —**stachelmuskel**, *m.* *A. T.* interspinous muscle; —**stadt**, *f.* intermediate town; —**stand**, *m.* interposition, intervention; —**ständer**, *m.* middle post; —**station**, *f.* intermediate stage, way-station; —**stellung**, *f. vid.* —**stand**; —**stift**, *m.* *Typ. T.* space; —**stille**, *f.* pause; —**stimme**, *f.* *Mus. T.* counter-tenor; —**stoffwerk**, *n.* *vid.* —**geschöpf**; —**stricken**, *m.* inlaid work; —**stück**, *n.* intermediate piece, *vid.* —**spiel**; —**stunde**, *f.* intermediate hour; (eines Kranken, u. [s. w.] lucid

interval, *vid.* —**zeit**; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* intermediate portion; —**tiefe**, *f.* intermediate depth, depth between; *Arch. T.* metope; —**ton**, *m.* intermediate sound; —**träger**, *m.* —**trägerin** (n), *f.* tale-hearer, tell-tale; —**trägerel**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tale-telling, tale-hearing; report, story; —**tro-pisch**, *adj.* intertropical; —**umfang**, —**vorfall**, *m.* incident; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* *vid.* —**bescheid**; —**vers**, *m.* intermediate verse; —**versammlung**, *f.* intermediate meeting; —**wall**, *m.* *Fort. T.* curtain; —**wand**, *f. vid.* —**mauer**; —**wasser**, *n.* intermediate water; —**weite**, *f.* distance between; *Arch. T.* interval, space; —**wesen**, *n.* intermediate being or nature; —**wind**, *m.* quarter-wind, blowing from between the (four) cardinal points, *vid.* **Nebenwind**; —**wort**, *n.* *Gram. T.* interjection; —**zaun**, *m.* partition hedge or fence; —**zeite**, *f.* intermediate line, interline, *vid.* —**linie**; —**zeitig**, *adj.* interlinear; **das zeitliche Buch**, interlineary; —**zeit**, *f.* interval, interlapse of time, mean time, intermediate or intervening time, interim; in der —**zeit**, in the mean time; (eines Kranken), interval (of repose, of ease, of reason, etc.), *vid.* —**stunde**; —**zustand**, *m.* intermediate state.

Zwischen, *adv.* between times; in the midst of.

Zwischgold, *n.* (-es) mixed gold-foil.

Zwist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) discord, disunion; difference, dispute, quarrel; sie geriet(hen) darüber in einen kleinen —, they had a little tiff, a slight misunderstanding about it; *vid.* **Saber**, **Wortwechsel**, **Streit**, **Zank**.

Zwist, *m.* (-es) twist.

Zwistig, *f. T.* a certain defect in weaving.

Zwisten, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to dispute, quarrel.

Zwistig, *adj.* discordant, quarrelling, being at variance; — sein, to be on bad terms; *vid.* **uneinig**, **streitig**.

Zwistigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dissension, quarrel, *vid.* **Zwist**.

Zwistige, *f.* black elder.

Zwistigern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to twitter, warble, chirp; wie die Vögel singen, so — die Jungen, *prov.* like father, like son; as the old birds sung, so do their young.

Zwistigern, *n.* (-s) warbling, chirping.

Zwistig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. hermaproditic; hasterd, mongrel; 2. *Min. T.* crystallized tin ore; black lead; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* androgynous; hasterd, mongrel; —**aussagewort**, *n.* *Gram. T. vid.* —**zeitwort**; —**bildung**, *f.* hermaphroditism, hermaphroditism; —**blume**, —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* *B. T.* hermaphrodite or androgynous flower; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* androgynous (of blossoms); —**efel**, *m.* *vid.* **Kaul(h)ier**; —**form**, *f.* androgynous form; —**gang**, *m.* *Min. T.* tin-vein or gangue; —**geschlebe**, *n.* *Min. T.* holders of tin ore; —**geschlecht**, *n.* hybrid or mongrel breed; —**geschöpf**, *n.* hermaphrodite; hasterd, hybrid; *fig.* cont. a hybrid fellow or creature; —**gestalt**, *m.* mongrel or mixed form; androgynous shape; *gestein*, *n.* *Min. T.* calcareous screelein; —**herb**, *m.* *Min. T.* laundering tale; —**fäßer**, *m.* oily scarabee; —**pflanze**, *f.* *B. T.* hasterd plant, hybrid plant; —**stort**, *m.* *Min. T.* floor in a mine where crystallized tin ore breaks; —**we-sen**, *n.* 1. hybrid or hermaphroditic nature or state; 2. hermaphroditic

hybrid being; *fig. cont.* a mongrel fellow; —**wort**, *n.* a barbarous, spurious, hybrid word; —**zeitwort**, *n. Gram. T.* + deponent verb; —**zuftand**, *m.* hermaphroditism, hybridity.

zwit'terhaft, *adj.* hermaphrodite, hybrid.

zwo, *adj.* + two, *vid.* zwei.

Zwölf, *adj. and s. f. (dat. pl. -en)* twelve; *um —*, at twelve o'clock, at noon, at midnight; *compos.* —**achtelstact**, *m. Mus. T.* twelve-eighths time; —**blättrig**, *adj. B. T.* dodecapetalous; —**blume**, *f. B. T.* a species of narcissus; —**bote**, *m.* apostle; —**bottlich**, *adj. (n. i. u.)* apostolic; —**ed**, *n. Mat. T.* dodecagon; —**edig**, *adj.* dodecagonal; —**ender**, *m.* stag with twelve antlers; —**fach**, *adj.* twelvefold; —**fingerdarm**, *m. A. T.* duodenum; —**fingerdarmblutader**, —**fingerdarmschlagader**, *f. A. T.* duodenal artery, vein; —**flach**, *n. G. T.* dodecaedron; —**fürft**, *m.* dodecarch; —**fürftenreich**, *n.* dodecarchy; —**jährig**, *adj.* of twelve years, twelve years old; lasting twelve years; —**jährlich**, *adj.* every twelve years; —**köpfig**, *adj.* twelve-headed (said of flax); —**lot(h)ig**, *adj.* of six ounces; —**lot(h)igeß Silber**, silver of twelve pennyweights; —**mal**, *adv.* twelve times; —**malig**, *adj.* twelve times repeated; —**männlich**, *adj. B. T.* dodecandrian; —**männliche Pflanze**, dodecander; —**monatlich**, *adj.* hap-

pening or done every twelve months; —**pfünder**, *m.* twelve-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of twelve pounds; —**feitig**, *adj.* dodecaedral; —**spaltig**, *adj. B. T.* dodecafid; —**ftündner**, *m.* miner who works twelve hours a day; —**ftündig**, *adj.* of twelve hours; —**tägig**, *adj.* of twelve days; —**täglich**, *adj.* every twelve days; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* divided into twelve parts, duodecimal; *B. T.* dodecafid, dodecapartite; —**weiberig**, *adj. B. T.* dodecagynous; —**weiberige Pflanze**, dodecagyn.

Zwölfer, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* 1. the figure of twelve; wine of 1812; 3. coin of twelve kreutzers; 4. one of a council of twelve.

zwölferlei, *adj. indecl.* of twelve different sorts.

zwölffach, *adj.* twelvefold.

zwölffte, *adj.* twelfth.

Zwölftel, *n. (-ß; pl. —)* twelfth part; *compos.* —**format**, *n.* duodecimo, sheet in twelves; ein Buch in —**format** or —**größe**, a book in duodecimo.

Zwölften, *pl.* the twelve nights after Christmas.

zwölftens, *adv.* twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

Zwölfter, *m. (-ß)* dozen.

zwo, *adj.* + second.

Zwuntsch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. greenfinch.

***Zyggäne**, *f. (pl. -n) Ich. T.* hammer-headed shark, *zygæna*.

***Zy'gia**, *f. Myth. T.* the goddess of matrimony (epithet of Juno).

***Zygo'ma**, *n. (-ß) A. T.* (Zschwein) zygoma.

***Zygomat'isch**, *adj. A. T.* zygomatic.

***Zy'land**, *m.* spurge-laurel.

***Zylin'der**, *m. vid.* Cylinder.

***Zy'ma**, } *f. vid.* Gäh(r)stoff, Sauertig.

***Zy'me**, } *f. vid.* Gäh(r)stoff, Sauertig.

***Zym'bel**, *f. (pl. -n)* cymbal.

***Zymologie**, *f. T.* zymology.

***Zymo'ma**, *n. (-ß) vid.* Gäh(r)ungsmittel.

***Zymo'sis**, *f. vid.* Gäh(r)ung, Säuerung.

***Zymosome'ter**, *n. (-ß)* zymosometer.

***Zymotechnie**, } *f.* the doctrine and

***Zymotech'nif**, } *f.* art of fermentation.

***Zymotech'nifer**, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* one skilled in the art of fermentation.

***Zymo'tisch**, *adj.* 1. producing fermentation, fermenting; 2. resulting from a germ, zymotic.

***Zypress'e**, *f. (pl. -n)* cypress.

Zyfelmaus, *f. (pl. -mäuse)* dormouse.

***Zythe're**, *f. (-nß)* 1. *Myth. T.* Cythera, Venus; 2. the island Cythera, now Cerigo.

***Zythopöie**, *f. vid.* Bierbrauerei.

***Zy'thos**, *m.* drink produced by fermentation, *e. g.* beer, etc.; also vinegar.

***Zythotechnie**, } *f. vid.* Bierbrauerei.

***Zythotech'nif**, } *f. vid.* Bierbrauerei.

END OF PART FIRST.

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF

THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Baden	ich badete, du badest, er badet	ich (bust) badete	ich (büße) badete	badete	gebaden
Bedingen	<i>vid.</i> bingen				
Bedürfen	<i>vid.</i> dürfen				
Befehlen	ich befehle, du befehlst, er befehlt	ich befohl	ich befehle	befiehl	befohlen
Befleissen	ich besetze, du besetzest, er besetzt	ich besitz	ich besitze	befetze or besetze	besessen
Beginnen	ich beginne, u. s. w.	ich begann	ich begünne	beginne	begonnen
Beißen	ich beiße, du beißest, er beißt	ich biß	ich biße	beiße or beiß	gebissen
Bergen	ich berge, du bergst, er birgt	ich barg	ich bürge	berg	geborgen
Berufen	ich berufe, du berufest or berufst, er beruft or beruft	ich berief or beruft	ich bürufe	berufe or beruf	gebortzen
Besinnen	<i>vid.</i> sinnen				
Besitzen	<i>vid.</i> sitzen				
Betrügen	ich betrüge, du betrügst, er betrügt	ich betrog	ich betrüge	betrüge	betrogen
Bewegen *	ich bewege, u. s. w.	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen
Biegen	ich biege, u. s. w.	ich bog	ich böge	biege	gebogen
Bieten	ich biete, u. s. w.	ich bot	ich böte	biete	gebieten
Binden	ich binde, u. s. w.	ich band	ich bände	binde	gebunden
Bitten	ich bitte, u. s. w.	ich bat	ich bätte	bitte	gebeten
Blasen	ich blase, du blästest, er bläst or bläst	ich blies	ich bließe	blase	geblasen
Bleichen	ich bleiche, u. s. w.	ich blieb	ich bließe	bleiche	gebleichen
Bleichen, to fade †	ich bleiche, du bleichst, er bleicht	ich blied	ich bließe	bleiche	gebleichen
Braten	ich brate, du bratest, (brätst), er bratet (brät)	ich bratete (briet)	ich bratete (briete)	brate or brai	gebraten
Brechen	ich breche, du brichst, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen
Brennen	ich brenne, u. s. w.	ich brannte	ich brennete	brenne	gebrannt
Bringen	ich bringe, u. s. w.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bringe	gebracht
Denken	ich denke, u. s. w.	ich dachte	ich dächte	denke	gedacht
Dingen	ich dinge, du dingst, er dingt	ich dung	ich dünge	dinge	gedungen
Dreschen	ich dreche, du drischest, er drischet or drischt	ich (drasch)brosch	ich (dräsch)e drösch	drisch	gedroschen
Dringen	ich dringe, u. s. w.	ich drang	ich dränge	dringe	gedrungen
Dürfen	ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dürfen, u. s. w. <i>subj.</i> ich dürfte, u. s. w.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	—	gedurft
Einschlafen	<i>vid.</i> schlafen				
Empfangen	<i>vid.</i> fangen				
Empfehlen	ich empfehle, du empfehlst, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle	empfehl	empfohlen
Empfinden	<i>vid.</i> finden				
Entsprechen	<i>vid.</i> sprechen				
Erbleichen	ich erbleiche, u. s. w.	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erbleiche	erbliehen
Erfrieren	<i>vid.</i> frieren				
Erführen	<i>vid.</i> führen				
Erlöschen	<i>vid.</i> verlöschen				
Erlaufen	<i>vid.</i> laufen				
Erschallen	ich erschalle, u. s. w.	ich erscholl	ich erschölle	erschalle or erschall	erschollen
Erscheinen	<i>vid.</i> scheinen				
Erschrecken	ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt	ich erschraf	ich erschräke	erschrick	erschrocken
Errinken	<i>vid.</i> trinken				
Erwägen	ich erwäge, du erwägst, er erwägt	ich erwog	ich erwöge	erwäge	erwoogen
Essen	ich esse, du issest, er isset or isst	ich aß	ich äße	iß	geessen
Fahren ‡	ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	fahre	gefahren
Fallen	ich falle, du fällst, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fielle	fall	gefallen
Fangen	ich fange, du fängst, er fängt	ich fing	ich fänge	fange	gefangen
Fechten	ich fechte, du fichtst, er ficht	ich focht	ich föchte	fechte or ficht	gefochten
Finden	ich finde, u. s. w.	ich fand	ich fände	finde	gefunden
Flaschen	ich flasche, du flachst (flachtest), er flacht	ich flocht	ich flöchte	flachte	geflaschten
Fliegen	ich fliege, du fliegst, (fluegst), er fliegt (fluegt)	ich flog	ich flöge	fliege	geflogen

* To induce; when it means to move, it is regular.

† Bleichen, to bleach or to whiten, is to be conjugated regularly.

‡ All verbs derived from fahren have the same irregular form, with the single exception of mitfahren, which is a regular verb.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Fliehen	ich fliehe, du fliehst (fleuchst), er fliehet, flieht (fleucht)	ich floh	ich flöhe	fliehe or fleuch	geflohen
Fliehen	ich fliehe, du fliehst (fluehst), er fliehet or flieht (flueht)	ich floß	ich flöffe	fliehe or flueh	geflossen
Fressen	ich fresse, du frisstest, er frisset or frisst	ich fraß	ich fräße	friß	gefressen
Frieren	ich friere, u. f. w.	ich froz	ich fröre	friere	gefroren
Gä(h)ren	ich gä(h)re, du gä(h)rst, er gä(h)rt	ich gäh	ich gäh(e)	gähre	gego(h)ren
Gebären	ich gebäre, du gebärst (gebiertst), sie gebärt (gebiert)	ich gear	ich gebäre	gebäre (gebiere)	geboren
Geben	ich gebe, du gibst (gibst), er giebt (gibt)	ich gab	ich gäbe	geb	gegeben
Gebieten	<i>vid.</i> Bieten				
Gebeihen	ich gebeihe, u. f. w.	ich gebiech	ich gebieche	gebeihe	gebeihen
Gefallen	<i>vid.</i> Fallen				
Gehen	ich gehe, u. f. w.	ich ging	ich ginge	geh	gegangen
Gelingen	eß gelingt, u. f. w.	eß gelang	eß gelänge	geling	gelingen
Gelten	ich gelte, du giltst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte (gölte)	gilt	gegolten
Genesen	ich genes	ich genaß	ich genäße	genes	genesen
Genießen	ich genieße, u. f. w.	ich genoß	ich genöffe	genieße or geneuß	genossen
Gerat(h)en	<i>vid.</i> Rat(h)en				
Geschehen	eß geschieht oder geschieht	eß geschah	eß geschähe	geschehe	geschehen
Gewinnen	ich gewinne, u. f. w.	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewönn)	gewinne	gewonnen
Gießen	ich gieße, u. f. w. or du gießst, er gießt	ich goß	ich göße	gieße or gieß (gieß)	gegossen
Gleichen	ich gleiche, u. f. w.	ich glied	ich gliede	gleich	geglichen
Gleiten *	ich gleite, u. f. w.	ich glitt	ich glitte	gleite	geglitten
Glücken	ich glücke, du glückst, er glückt	ich glommt	ich glömm	glücke	geglückt
Graben	ich grabe, du grabst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	grabe	gegraben
Greifen	ich greife, u. f. w.	ich griff	ich griffe	greife or greif	gegriffen
Haben	ich habe, du hast, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	habe	gehabt
Halten	ich halte, du hältst, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte	halte or halt	gehalten
Hängen †	ich hange, du hängst, er hängt	ich hing	ich hänge	hange	gehangen
Hauen	ich hane, du haust, er haut	ich hieb	ich hiebe	hane or hau	gehauen
Heben	ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	hebe	gehoben
Heißen	ich heiße, du heißest, er heißt	ich hieß	ich häße	heiße or heiß	geheißen
Helfen	ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	hilf	geholfen
Reifen	ich reife, u. f. w.	ich riss	ich risse	reife or reif	geriffen
Rennen	ich renne, u. f. w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt
Rlieben	ich liebe, u. f. w.	ich lob	ich löbe	liebe	geloben
Rlimmen	ich klimme, u. f. w.	ich klomm	ich klömm	klimme	geklommen
Rlingen	ich klinge, u. f. w.	ich klang	ich klänge	klinge	geklungen
Kneifen	ich kneife, u. f. w.	ich kniff	ich kniffe	kneife or kneif	gekneiffen
Kneipen	ich kneipe, u. f. w.	ich knipp	ich knippe	kneipe or kneip	gekneipen
Kommen	ich komme, du kommst, er kommt	ich kam	ich käme	komm	gekommen
Können	ich kann, du kannst, er kann, <i>subj.</i> ich könne	ich konnte	ich könnte	—	gekonnt
Kriechen	ich kriech	ich kroch	ich kröche	krieche or kreich	gekrochen
Küren or Kühren	ich küre or führe, du kürest or führest, er küret or führt	ich kor or för	ich köre or föbre	küre (führe)	gekoren or geföhren
Laden	ich lade, du ladest (lädst), er ladet (lädt)	ich lud	ich löbe	lade	geladen
Lassen	ich lasse, du lässest, er läßt (läßt)	ich ließ	ich ließe	lasse or laß	gelassen
Laufen	ich laufe, du läufst, er läuft	ich litt	ich litte	laufe or lauf	gelaufen
Leiden	ich leide, u. f. w.	ich lieb	ich liebe	leide	gelitten
Leihen	ich leihe, u. f. w.	ich lieh	ich liehe	leihe	geliehen
Lesen	ich lese, du liestest, er liest (liest)	ich las	ich läße	lies	gelesen
Liegen	ich liege, du liegst, er liegt	ich lag	ich läge	liege	gelegen
Lügen	ich lüge, du lügst or leugst, u. f. w.	ich log	ich löge	lüge or leug	gelogen
Mahlen	ich mahle, du mahlst, er mahlt	ich mahlte	ich mahlete	mahle or mahl	gemahlen
Meiden	ich meide, u. f. w.	ich mied	ich miede	meide	gemieden
Melken	ich melke, du melkst or milkst, er melkt or milkt	ich molk	ich mölke	melke or milk	gemolken
Messen	ich messe, du mißest, er mißet or mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	miß	gemessen
Mißfallen	<i>vid.</i> Fallen				
Mögen	ich mag, du magst, er mag, wir mögen, u. f. w.; <i>subj.</i> ich möge	ich mochte	ich möchte	—	gemocht
Müssen	ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müssen, u. f. w.	ich mußte	ich müßte	—	gemußt
Nehmen	ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	nimm	genommen
Nennen	ich nenne, u. f. w.	ich nannte	ich nennete	nenne or nenn	genannt
Pfeifen	ich pfeife, du pfeiffst, er pfeift	ich pfiß	ich pfiffe	pfeife or pfeif	gepfeiffen
Pflegen	ich pflege, du pflegst, er pflegt	ich pflog	ich pfloge	pflege	gepflogen
Preisen	ich preise, u. f. w.	ich pries	ich präße	preise	gepreisen
Quellen	ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	quelle or quill	gequollen

* Begleiten is a regular verb.

† Anhängen has the same irregular form, and must be as carefully distinguished from anhängen as hängen from hängen.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Räthen	ich räche, du rächst, er rächt	ich rächte (rach)	ich rächete or räche	räche	gerächt or geröthen
Rat(h)en	ich rat(h)e, du rät(h)st, er rät(h)	ich riet(h)	ich riet(h)e	rat(h)e or rat(h)	gerat(h)en
Reiben	ich reibe, u. f. w.	ich rieb	ich riebe	reibe	gerieben
Reißen	ich reiße, u. f. w.	ich rieß	ich riße	reiße or reiß	gerissen
Reiten	ich reite, u. f. w.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reite	geritten
Rennen	ich renne, u. f. w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt or gerennet
Riechen	ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht	ich roch	ich röche	riech or rieche	gerochen
Ringen	ich ringe, u. f. w.	ich rang	ich ränge	ringe	gerungen
Rinnen	ich rinne, u. f. w.	ich rann	ich rönne (ränne)	rinne	geronnen
Rufen	ich rufe, u. f. w.	ich rief	ich riefte	rufe	gerufen
Saufen	ich saule, du säuſt, er säuſt	ich soß	ich söſte	saule or sauf	gesoßen
Saugen	ich sauge, du saugst, er saugt	ich sog	ich söge	saug	gesogen
Schaffen *	ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft	ich schuf	ich schüfte	schaffe or schaff	geschaffen
Scheiden	ich scheid, u. f. w.	ich schied	ich schiede	scheide	geschieden
Scheinen	ich scheine, u. f. w.	ich schien	ich schiene	scheine	geschieden
Scheißen	ich scheiße, u. f. w.	ich schiß	ich schiße	scheiße or schieß	geschossen
Schelten	ich schelte, du schiltst, er schilt	ich schalt	ich schälte (schölte)	schilt	gescholten
Scheren	ich schere, du schierst, er schiert	ich schor	ich schäre	schier or schere	geschoren
Schneiden	ich schneide, du schneidst, er schneidet	ich schnob	ich schnöbe	schneide or schneibe	geschoben
Schießen	ich schieße, u. f. w.	ich schoß	ich schöſte	schieße or schieß	geschossen
Schinden	ich schinde, u. f. w.	ich schund	ich schünde	schinde	geschunden
Schlafen	ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft	ich schlief	ich schliefe	schlafe or schlaf	geschlafen
Schlagen †	ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt	ich schlug	ich schlüge	schlage	geschlagen
Schleichen †	ich schleiche, u. f. w.	ich schlich	ich schliche	schleiche	geschlichen
Schleifen ‡	ich schleife, u. f. w.	ich schliſſ	ich schliſſe	schleife or schleif	geschliffen
Schleifen	ich schleife, u. f. w.	ich schliß	ich schliſſe	schleife or schleif	geschliffen
Schließen	ich schliesse, du schließt (schleußt), er schließt (schleußt)	ich schloß	ich schlöſſe	schliesse or schließ	geschlossen
Schließen	ich schliesse, du schließeſt or schleußeſt, u. f. w.	ich schloß	ich schlöſſe	schliesse or schleuße	geschlossen
Schlingen	ich schlinge, u. f. w.	ich schlang	ich schlänge	schlinge	geschlungen
Schmeißen	ich schmeiße, u. f. w.	ich schmiß	ich schmiſſe	schmeiße or schmeiß	geschmissen
Schmelzen	ich schmelze, du schmelzeſt, er schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmolze	schmelze or schmelze	geschmolzen
Schneiden	ich schneide, u. f. w.	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	schneide	geschnitten
Schnitten	ich schnitte, u. f. w.	ich schnob	ich schnöbe	schneide or schniebe	geschoben
Schrauben	ich schraube, u. f. w.	ich schraub	ich schraubte	schraube	geschraubt
Schreiben	ich schreibe, u. f. w.	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	schreibe	geschrieben
Schreien	ich schreie, u. f. w.	ich schrie	ich schrie	schreie or schrei	geschrien
Schreiten	ich schreite, u. f. w.	ich schritt	ich schritte	schreite	geschritten
Schwären	ich schwäre, du schwärst, er schwärt	ich schwor	ich schwöre	schwäre	geschworen
Schwelgen	ich schwelge, u. f. w.	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	schwelge or schweige	geschwlegen
Schwellen	ich schwell, du schwillst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	schwill or schwell	geschwollen
Schwimmen	ich schwimme, u. f. w.	ich schwamm	ich schwämmte	schwimme or schwimm	geschwommen
Schwinden	ich schwinde, u. f. w.	ich schwand	ich schwände	schwinde	geschwunden
Schwingen	ich schwing, u. f. w.	ich schwang	ich schwänge	schwing	geschwungen
Schwören	ich schwöre, u. f. w.	ich schwor (schwur)	ich schwöre (schwüre)	schwöre	geschworen
Sehen	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sähe	sehe or sieh	gesehen
Senden	ich sende, u. f. w.	ich sandte	ich sandte	sende	geschickt
Sein	ich bin, du bist, er ist; wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind; subj. ich sei, du seiest, er sei; wir seien, ihr seiet, sie seien	ich war, du warst (warst), er war	ich wäre	sei	gewesen
Sieden	ich koch, u. f. w.	ich koch	ich kochte	koche	gekocht
Singen	ich singe, u. f. w.	ich sang	ich sänge	singe	gesungen
Sinken	ich sinke, u. f. w.	ich sank	ich sänte	sinke	gesunken
Sinnen	ich sinne, u. f. w.	ich sann	ich sänne (önnne)	sinne	geonnen
Sitzen	ich sitze, u. f. w.	ich saß	ich säße	sitze	gesessen
Sollen	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich lölte	—	gesollt
Spalten	ich spalte, du spaltest, er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spaltete	spalte	gespalten

*) Viz. to create; in all its other significations this verb is regular, as are also anſchaffen, abſchaffen, and verſchaffen.
 †) Rat(h)ſchlagen and beſat(h)ſchlagen are regular verbs.
 ‡) Viz. to sharpen, to whet; in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Speien	ich speie, u. s. w.	ich spie	ich spie	speie or spei	gespien
Spinnen	ich spinne, u. s. w.	ich spann	ich spänne (spönne)	spinne	gesponnen
Spleißen	ich spleiße, u. s. w.	ich spliß	ich splisse	spleiße	gesplissen
Sprechen	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	sprich	gesprochen
Sprischen	ich spräche, u. s. w.	ich sproß	ich spröße	spräche or sprieh	gespröhen
Springen	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich spränge	springe	gesprungen
Stechen	ich steche, du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	stich	gestochen
Stecken	ich stecke, u. s. w.	ich stach	ich stäche	stecke	gesteckt
Stehen	ich stehe, u. s. w.	ich stand (stund)	ich stände (stünde)	stehe	gestanden
Stehlen	ich stehle, du stiehst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stähle (stöhle)	stiehl	gestohlen
Steigen	ich steige, u. s. w.	ich stieg	ich stiege	steige or steig	gestiegen
Sterben	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stärke (stürbe)	stirb	gestorben
Stieben	ich stiebe, u. s. w.	ich stob	ich stöbe	stiebe or stieb	gestoben
Stinken	ich stinke, u. s. w.	ich stank	ich stänke	stinke	gestunken
Stoßen	ich stoße, du stoßest, er stößt	ich stieß	ich stieße	stoße or stoß	gestoßen
Streichen	ich streiche, u. s. w.	ich strich	ich sträche	streiche	gestrichen
Streiten	ich streite, u. s. w.	ich stritt	ich stritte	streite	gestritten
Thun	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thäte	thue or thu	gethan
Tragen	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	trage	getragen
Treffen	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich trafe	triff	getroffen
Treiben	ich treibe, u. s. w.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben
Treten	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten
Triesen	ich triebe, du trisest or treusst, u. s. w.	ich trieff	ich triesse	triefe or treuf	getriesen
Trügen (Trogen)	ich trüge, du trügst (treugst) er trügt (treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüge	getrogen
Trinken	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke	trinke or trink	getrunken
Verbergen	<i>vid.</i> bergen				
Verbieten	<i>vid.</i> bieten				
Verbleiben	<i>vid.</i> bleiben				
Verbleichen	ich verbleiche, u. s. w.	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verbleiche	verblichen
Verderben	ich verderbe, du verderbst, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdarbe (verdürbe)	verdirb	verdorben
Verdrücken	<i>es</i> verdrückt	ich verdroß	<i>es</i> verdröffe	—	verdröffen
Vergessen	ich vergesse, du vergiffest, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergiß	vergessen
Verhehlen	ich verhehle, u. s. w.	ich verhehlte	ich verhehlete	verhehle	verhehlet or verhohlet
Verlieren	ich verliere, u. s. w.	ich verlor	ich verlöre	verliere	verloren
Verlöschen	ich verlösche, du verlöschest or verlischest, er verlöscht or verlischt	ich verlosch	ich verlösche	verlösche or verlich	verloschen
Verschwinden	<i>vid.</i> schwinden				
Verwirren	ich verwirre, du verwirrst, er verwirrt	ich verwirr	ich verwörre	verwirre	verwirren
Verzeihen	ich verzeihe, u. s. w.	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verziehe	verziehen
Wachsen	ich wachse, du wächst, er wächst	ich wuchs	ich wüchse	wachse	gewachsen
Wägen	ich wäge, du wägst, er wägt	ich wog	ich wügte	wäge	gewogen
Wägen or Wiegen	ich wäge or wiege, du wägst or wiegst, er wägt or wiegt			wäge or wiege	
Weichen *	ich weiche, u. s. w.	ich wich	ich wiche	weiche	gewichen
Weisen	ich weise, u. s. w.	ich wies	ich wiese	weise	gewiesen
Wenden	ich wende, u. s. w.	ich wandte or menbete	ich wendete	wende	gewandt (ge- wendet)
Werben	ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe	wirb	geworben
Werden	er werde, du wirst, er wird	ich warb or wur- de, du wur- dest, er wurde or ward; wir wurden, 2c.	ich würde	werde	geworden (as an auxili- ary verb)
Werfen	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	wirf	geworfen
Winden	ich winde, u. s. w.	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden
Wissen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wisse	gewußt
Wollen	ich will, du willst, er will; wir wollen, u. s. w.	ich wollte	ich wölte	—	gewollt
Zeihen	ich zeihe, u. s. w.	ich zieh	ich zieh	ziehe	gezichen
Ziehen	ich ziehe, du ziehest (zeuchst), er zieht, zieht (zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe or zieh (zeuch)	gezogen
Zwingen	ich zwinge u. s. w.	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwinge	gezwungen

*) If *weichen* means to *soften* or to *mollify*, it is to be conjugated as a regular verb.

TABLE OF CLASSIFICATION OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

REMARK.—From this table must be excepted the sixteen irregular verbs which in our list form the eighth class.*

Name of the Class.	Imperfect.	Infinitive.	Past Participle.	Infinitive.	Imperfect.	Past Participle.
I.	e	a	e	Sehen, to see,	sah,	gesehen.
II.	e	a	o	Helfen, to help,	half,	geholfen.
	i			Sinnen, to reflect,	sann,	gesonnen.
III.	i	a	u	Trinken, to drink,	trank,	getrunken.
IV.	a	ie	a	Fallen, to fall,	fiel,	gefallen.
V.	ei	ie	ie	Schreiben, to write,	schrrieb,	geschrieben.
		i	i	Beißen, to bite,	biß,	gebissen.
VI.	ä, au,	o	o	Schießen, to shoot,	schuß,	geschossen.
	e, i, ie, ö, ü.					
VII.	a	u	a	Schlagen, to beat,	schlug,	geschlagen.

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

I. The first class changes the radical vowel *e* into *a* in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., *Geben*, to give; imperfect *gab*; past part. *gegeben*. To this class must be added: *bitten*, to entreat (*beg*), which changes the radical vowel *i* in the same manner, as: imperfect *bat*; past part. *gebeten*.

II. The second class changes the radical vowel *e* or *i* into *a* in the imperfect, and in the past participle into *o*. Ex., *nehmen*, to take; imperf. *nahm*; past part. *genommen*; *gewinnen*, to win; imperf. *gewann*; past part. *gewonnen*. To these must be added *gebären*, produce (to give birth to), which has *ä* instead of *i* in the root, as: imperf. *gebar*; past part. *geboren*.

III. The third class changes the radical vowel *i* into *a* in the imperfect, and in the past part. into *u*. Ex., *schlingen*, to sling; imperf. *schlang*; past part. *geschlungen*; except *dingen* to hire; imperf. *ding*; past part. *gebungen*; *schinden* to flay; imperf. *schind*; past part. *geschunden*; and *thun*, to do; imperf. *that*; past part. *gethan*.

IV. The fourth class changes the radical vowel *a* into *ie* in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., *halten* to hold; imperf. *hielt*; past part. *gehalten*; except *fangen*, to catch; imperf. *fiug*; past part. *gefangen*. The following conform to the principle of the rule, resuming in the past part. the radical vowel or diphthong of the present: *laufen*, to run; imperf. *lief*; past part. *gelaufen*; *gehen* to go; imperf. *ging*; past part. *gegangen*; *heißen*, to order; imperf. *heiß*; past part. *geheißen*; *rufen*, to call; imperf. *rief*; past part. *gerufen*; *stoßen*, to push; imperf. *stieß*; past part. *gestoßen*.

V. The fifth class changes the radical vowel *ei* into *ie* in the imperf. and in the past part. or before a consonant into *i*. Ex., *bleiben*, to remain; imperf. *blieb*; past part. *geblieben*; *schneiden*, to cut; imperf. *schnitt*; past part. *geschnitten*.

VI. The sixth class changes the radical vowels *ä, au, e, i, ie, ö, ü*, into *o* in the imperf. and past participle. Ex., *schwären*, to swear; imperf. *schwör*; past part. *geschworen*; *saugen*, to suck; imperf. *saug*; past part. *gesogen*; *saufen* to drink to excess; imperf. *saß*; past part. *gesoffen*; *heben* to lift; imperf. *hob*; past part. *gehoben*; *verwirren*, to embroil (to confuse); imperf. *verworr*; past part. *verworren*; *bieten*, to offer; imperf. *bot*; past part. *geboten*; *schwören*, to swear; imperf. *schwör* (*schwür*); past part. *geschworen*; *liegen*, to lie; imperf. *lag*; past part. *gelogen*.

VII. The seventh class changes the radical vowel *a* into *u* in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., *wachsen*, to grow; imperf. *wuchs*; past part. *gewachsen*; *stehen*, to stand, has *stand* in the imperfect (formerly, however, *stund*), and in the past part. *gestanden*.

* The fifth and sixth classes include the greater part of the irregular verbs.

LIST OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS BELONGING TO EACH OF THE BEFORE-MENTIONED CLASSES SEVERALLY.

The asterisk (*) marks the verbs which are also conjugated regularly when they have an active or transitive sense. The persons and tenses not indicated here are regular or are formed from the persons and tenses given. Derivative and compound verbs are conjugated like their primitives.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d person of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
CLASS I.					
Besitzen, to possess, own	....	ich besaß	ich besäße	befessen	—
Bitten, to entreat	....	ich bat	ich bäte	gebeten	—
Essen, to eat	du issest, er isset or ißt	ich aß	ich äße	gegessen	iß
Freßsen, to eat voraciously (in speaking of animals)	du frissest, er frißt	ich fraß	ich fräße	gefressen	friß
Geben, to give	du gibst (gibst), er gibt (gibt)	ich gab	ich gäbe	gegeben	gib (gib)
Genesen, to recover	....	ich genaß	ich genäße	genesen*	—
Geschehen (impers.), to happen, to take place	eß geschähe	eß geschah	eß geschähe	geschéhen	—
Lesen, to read	du liesest, er lieset or liest	ich las	ich läse	gelesen	lies
Liegen, ¹ to lie down, to be situated	....	ich lag	ich läge	gelegen	—
Messen, to measure	du mißest, er mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	gemessen	miß
Sehen, to see	du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sähe	gesehen	siehe (sieh)
Sein, to be	ich bin, du bist, er ist pl. wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind	ich war	ich wäre	gewesen	—
Sitzen, to sit	....	ich saß	ich säße	gesessen	—
Treten, to step, tread	du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	getreten	tritt
Vergessen, to forget	du vergißest, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergesen	—
CLASS II.					
Befehlen, to command	du befehlst, er befehlt	ich befohl	ich befähle (befähle)	befohlen	befehl
Beginnen, to begin	....	ich begann	ich begänne (begänne)	begonnen	—
Bergen, to conceal, save, shelter	du birgst, er birgt	ich barg	ich bürge	geborgen	birg
Bersten, to burst	du brichst, er bricht*	ich barst (brach*)	ich bräste (bräche)	geborsten*	brich*
Besinnen (sich), to reflect, remember	....	ich besann	ich besänne (besänne)	besonnen	—
Brechen, to break	du brichst, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	gebrochen	brich
Empfehlen, to recommend	du empfiehlst, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle (empfähle)	empfohlen	empfehl
Entrinnen, to escape	....	ich entrannt (entrann)	ich entrännte (entrännte)	entronnen	—
Erschrecken, to be frightened, take fright	du erschrickst*, er erschrickt*	ich erschrak*	ich erschräte*	erschrocken*	erschrick*
Gebären, to give birth to, produce	du gebierst*, er gebiert*	ich gebar	ich gebäre	geboren	gebier
Gelten, to cost, to be worth	du giltst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte (gölte)	gegolten	gilt
Gewinnen, to win	....	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewänne)	gewonnen	—
Helfen, to assist, succour	du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	geholfen	hilf
Kommen, to come	....	ich kam	ich käme	gekommen	—
Nehmen, to take	du nimmst, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	genommen	nimm
Rennen, to run, flow	....	ich rann	ich ränne (ränne)	geronnen	—
Schelten, to chide, grumble	du schiltst, er schilt	ich schalt	ich schälte (schälte)	gescholten	schilt
Schwimmen, to swim	....	ich schwamm	ich schwämme	geschwommen	—
Sinnen, to reflect, meditate	....	ich sann	ich sänne	gesonnen	—
Spinnen, to spin	....	ich spann (spinn)	ich spänne (spänne)	gesponnen	—
Sprechen, to speak	du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	gesprochen	sprich
Stechen, to sting, prick	du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	gestochen	stich
Stechen, ² to stick fast	....	ich stak*	ich stälte*	—	—
Stehlen, to steal	du stiebst, er stiehlt	ich stahl (stahl)	ich stähle (stähle)	gestohlen	stiehl
Stirben, to die	du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stürbe (stürbe)	gestorben	stirb
Treffen, to hit, meet	du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	getroffen	triff
Verbergen, to conceal	du verbirgst, er verbirgt	ich verbarg (verbarg)	ich verbürge (verbürge)	verborgen	verbirg (verbirge)
Verberben, to be destroyed, to perish	du verdirbst, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdürbe (verdürbe)	verborben	verdirb
Werben, to recruit, enlist, to gain	du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe (würbe)	geworben	wirb
Werden, to become	du wirst, er wird	ich ward (wurde)	ich würde	geworben	—
Werfen, to throw, cast	du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich würfe (würfe)	geworfen	wirf

¹ This verb must not be confounded with legen, to lay, place, which is active and regular.
² Stechen, to stick, fix, in a transitive sense is regular.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular		Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
			Indicative	Subjunctive		
CLASS III.						
Bedingen, to stipulate	....	....	ich bedang*	ich bedänge*(be- bänge)	bedungen	—
Binden, to bind	....	....	ich band	ich bände	gebunden	—
Dingen, to bargain, hire	....	....	ich dung*	ich dünge*	gebungen*	—
Dringen, to urge, insist	....	....	ich drang	ich dränge	gedrungen	—
Empfinden, to feel	....	....	ich empfand	ich empfände	empfinden	—
Finden, to find	....	....	ich fand	ich fände	gefunden	—
Gelingen (impers.), to suc- ceed	....	....	e8 gelang	e8 gelänge	gelingen	—
Klingen, to ring, sound	....	....	e8 klang	e8 klänge	geklingen	—
Kingen, to wring, wrestle, struggle	....	....	ich rang	ich ränge	gerungen	—
Schinden, to flay	....	....	ich schund	ich schünde	geschunden	—
Schlingen, to devour, to sling	....	....	ich schlang	ich schlänge	geschlungen	—
Schwinden, to disappear vanish	....	....	ich schwand	ich schwände	geschwunden	—
Schwingen, to swing	....	....	ich schwang	ich schwänge	geschwungen	—
Singen, to sing	....	....	ich sang	ich sänge	gesungen	—
Sinken, to sink	....	....	ich sank	ich sänke	gesunken	—
Springen, to spring, jump	....	....	ich sprang (sprang)	ich spränge (spränge)	gesprungen	—
Stinken, to stink	....	....	ich stank	ich stänke	gestunken	—
Trinken, to drink	....	....	ich trant (trunt)	ich tränke (trün- ke)	getrunken	—
Winden, to wind	....	....	ich wand	ich wände	gewunden	—
Zwingen, to force, constrain	....	....	ich zwang	ich zwänge	gezwungen	—
CLASS IV.						
Blasen, to blow	du bläst, er bläset	....	ich blies	ich bliese	geblasen	—
Braten, to roast	du brätst, er brät	....	ich brät*	ich bräte*	gebraten*	—
Empfangen, to receive	du empfängst, er empfängt	....	ich empfing	ich empfinge	empfangen	—
Fallen, to fall	du fällst, er fällt	....	ich fiel	ich fielen	gefallen	—
Fangen, to take, catch	du fängst, er fängt	....	ich fing	ich finge	gefangen	—
Gehen, to go, walk	....	....	ich ging	ich ginge	gegangen	—
Gerät(h)en, to fall into	du gerät(h)st, er gerät(h)	....	ich geriet(h)	ich geriete(h)	gerät(h)en	—
Halten, to hold	du hältst, er hält	....	ich hielt	ich hielte	gehalten	halte (halt)
Hängen, to hang, to be sus- pended ³	du hängst, er hängt	....	ich hing	ich hänge	gehungen	—
Hauen, to hew, cut	....	....	ich hies*	ich hieße*	gehauen	—
Heißen, to call, order, to be called (named)	....	....	ich hieß	ich hieße	gehießen	—
Lassen, to permit, let	du lässest, er läßt	....	ich ließ	ich ließe	gelassen	laß
Laufen, to run	du läufst, er läuft	....	ich lief	ich liefe	gelaufen	lauf
Mißfallen, to displease	du mißfällst, er mißfällt	....	ich mißfiel	ich mißfielen	mißfallen	—
Rat(h)en, to advise, counsel	du rät(h)st, er rät(h)	....	ich riet(h)	ich riete(h)	gerat(h)en	—
Rufen, to call	....	....	ich rief	ich riefen	gerufen	—
Schlafen, to sleep	du schläfst, er schläft	....	ich schlief	ich schliefe	geschlafen	schlaf (schlaf)
Stoßen, to push, thrust	du stoßest, er stoßt	....	ich stieß	ich stieße	gestoßen	—
Verlassen, to forsake	....	....	ich verließ	ich verliesse	verlassen	—
CLASS V.						
Sich befehlen, ⁴ to apply one's self	....	....	ich befiel	ich befieße	befissen	—
Reißen, to hite	....	....	ich biß	ich biße	gebissen	—
Reiben, to stay, remain	....	....	ich blieb	ich bliebe	geblieben	—
Reichen, to grow pale	....	....	ich blieh	ich bliehe	gebliehen	—
Erbleichen, ⁵ to grow pale, to die	....	....	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erbliehen	—
Gediehen, to flourish, pros- per	....	....	ich gedieh	ich gediehe	gediehen	—
Gleichen, ⁶ to resemble	....	....	ich glied	ich gliede	geglichen	—
Gleiten, to glide, slip	....	....	ich glitt*	ich glitte*	geglitten	—
Greifen, to take, seize	....	....	ich griff	ich griffe	gegriffen	—
Reißen, to chide, grumble	....	....	ich riß*	ich riffe*	gerissen	—
Reißen,* } to pinch	....	....	ich riß*	ich riffe*	gerissen	—
Reißen,* } to pinch	....	....	ich riß*	ich riffe*	gerissen	—
Reiben, ⁷ to suffer, endure	....	....	ich litt	ich litte	gelitten	—
Reiben, to lend	....	....	ich lieh	ich liehe	gelitten	—
Reiden, to avoid	....	....	ich mied	ich miede	geieden	—
Reifen, to whistle	....	....	ich piff	ich piffe	gepiffen	—
Reifen, to praise, extol	....	....	ich pries*	ich priefe*	gepriesen	—
Reiben, to ruh	....	....	ich rieb	ich riebe	gerieben	—
Reißen, to tear, hurt	....	....	ich riß	ich riffe	gerissen	—
Reiten, to ride	....	....	ich ritt	ich ritte	geritten	—
Scheiden, ⁸ to separate, part	....	....	ich schied	ich schiede	geschieden	—
Scheitnen, to appear, shine	....	....	ich schien	ich schiene	gescheitnen	—
Schleichen, to sneak	....	....	ich schlich	ich schliche	geschlichen	—
Schleifen, to grind	....	....	ich schliiff	ich schliiffe	geschliffen	—
Schleppen, to slit	....	....	ich schliip	ich schliippe	geschliffen	—
Schmeißen, to throw down or aside with force	....	....	ich schmiß	ich schmiße	geschmissen	—

³ This verb must not be confounded with hängen, to hang, which is active and regular.

⁴ Sich befehlen, to apply one's self, is conjugated according to the regular mode.

⁵ Erbleichen is the same as bleichen above; both are from bleichen, to bleach (bleach in the sun), which is regular.

⁶ The verb gleichen, to equalize, is regular.

⁷ Verfeihen, to disgust with anything, is regular.

⁸ Scheiden, to separate (in chemistry), is active and regular.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Schneiden, to cut	....	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	geschnitten	—
Schreiben, to write	....	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	geschrieben	—
Schreien, to cry, to scream	....	ich schrie	ich schrie	geschrien	—
Schreiten, to stride	....	ich schritt	ich schritte	geschritten	—
Schweigen, ⁹ to be silent	....	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	geschwiegen	—
Speien, to spit	....	ich spie	ich spie	gespien	—
Spalten, to split	....	ich spalt	ich spalte	gespalten	—
Steigen, to ascend	....	ich stieg	ich stiege	gestiegen	steig
Streichen, to stroke	....	ich strich	ich striche	gestrichen	—
Streiten, to dispute, struggle	....	ich stritt	ich stritte	gestritten	—
Treiben, to drive, urge, force	....	ich trieb	ich triebe	getrieben	—
Verbleichen, to grow pale, fade, die (see erbleichen)	....	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verblühten	—
Ver gleichen, to compare (see gleichen)	....	—	—	—	—
Verzeihen, to pardon	....	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verziehen	—
Weichen, ¹⁰ to yield	....	ich wich	ich wiche	gewichen	—
Weisen, to show, guide	....	ich wies	ich wiese	gewiesen	—
Zeihen, to accuse, tax with, convict, impeach (used in a legal sense)	....	ich zieh	ich ziehe	gezichen	—
CLASS VI.					
Betrügen, to deceive	....	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrogen	—
Bewegen, to move, determine	....	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewogen	—
Biegen, to bend	....	ich bog	ich böge	gebogen	—
Bieten, to offer, bid	reg. or bu beutst, er beut	ich bot	ich böte	geböten	reg. or beut
Dreschen, to thrash	bu drischest, er drischt	ich drösch (drach*)	ich drösch (drach*)	gedroschen*	drisch
Erlären, ¹¹ to choose	....	ich erlor	ich erlöre	erlören	—
Erlöschen, ¹² to become extinct, expire	bu erlischt, er erlischt*	ich erlosch	ich erlösch	erloschen	erlischt
Erschallen, to resound	....	ich erscholl *	ich erschölle*	erschollen	—
Ermägen, to consider	....	ich ermog*	ich ermöge*	ermogen	—
Kechen, to fight	bu kichst, er kicht*	ich kocht	ich köchte	gekochen	kicht*
Kechen, to plait	bu kichst, er kicht*	ich koch	ich köchte	gekochten	kicht
Kiegen, to fly, soar	reg. or bu fliegt, er fliegt	ich flog	ich flöge	geflogen	reg. or flieg
Kiechen, to flee	reg. or bu flucht, er flucht	ich floh	ich flöhe	geflohen	reg. or fluch
Kiegen, to drop, flow	reg. or bu fließt, er fließt	ich floß	ich flöße	geflossen	reg. or fließ
Kriechen, to freeze	....	ich fror	ich fröre	gefroren	—
Kühnen, to ferment	....	ich gähr*	ich gähre*	gegähren	—
Gebieten, to command (like bieten)	reg. or bu gebest, er gebeut	ich gebot	ich geböte	geböten	reg. or gebeut
Genießen, to enjoy	reg. or bu genußest, er genußst	ich genoß	ich genöße	genossen	reg. or genuß
Gießen, to pour	reg. or bu gießest, er gießt	ich goß	ich göße	gegossen	reg. or gieß
Glimmen, to glimmer, burn faintly	....	ich glomm*	ich glömm*	gglommen*	—
Heben, to heave, lift	....	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	gehoben	—
Kliefen, to cleave	....	ich klob	ich klöbe	gekloben	—
Klimmen, to climb	....	ich kloom*	ich klömm*	geklommen	—
Kriechen (see erkröhen)	....	—	—	—	—
Kriechen, to creep, cringe	reg. or bu kriechst, er kriecht	ich kroch	ich kröche	gekrochen	—
Kriechen, to lie	reg. or bu leugst, er leugt	ich loq	ich löge	gelogen	reg. or leug
Milken, to milk	bu milchst, er milcht*	ich molt*	ich mölte*	gemolten	—
Pfeigen, ¹³ to exercise, to entertain	....	ich pflog	ich pflöge	gepflogen	—
Quellen, to well, gush	bu quillst, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	gequollen	quill
Riechen, to smell, inhale	....	ich roch	ich röche	gerochen	—
Saufen, to drink to excess (in speaking of animals)	....	ich soff	ich söffe	gesoffen	—
Saugen, ¹⁴ to suck	....	ich sog	ich söge	gesogen	—
Schallen, to sound	....	ich scholl	ich schölle*	—	—
Scheren, to shear, cut	....	ich schor	ich schöre	geschoren	schier
Schieben, to push, put off, shove	....	ich schob	ich schöbe	geschoben	—
Schießen, to shoot	....	ich schoß	ich schöße	geschossen	—
Schließen, to shut	reg. or bu schließest, er schließt	ich schloß	ich schlöße	geschloffen	reg. or schließ
Schmelzen, ¹⁵ to melt, dissolve	bu schmilzest, er schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmolze	geschmolzen	schmilz
Schnauben, } to breathe, puff,	....	ich schnob*	ich schnöbe*	geschnoben*	—
Schnauben, } pant	....	ich schnob*	ich schnöbe*	geschnoben*	—
Schrauben, to screw	....	ich schraub	ich schraube	geschraubt	—
Schwären, to fester	....	ich schwor	ich schwöre	geschworen	—
Schwellen, ¹⁶ to swell, to become inflated	bu schwillst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	geschwollen	schwill
Schwören, to swear	....	ich schwor (schwüre)	ich schwöre (schwüre)	geschworen	—
Steben, ¹⁷ to holl	....	ich stott	ich stötte	gefotten	—
Sprießen, to sprout	reg. or bu spreußest, er spreußt	ich sproß	ich spröße	gesprossen	reg. or spreuß

⁹ Schweigen, to silence, is active and regular.

¹⁰ Weichen, to mollify, soften, is active and regular.

¹¹ The use of this verb is of ancient date; it is still, however, used in poetry, but not in the present.

¹² This verb is derived from löshen, to extinguish, which is regular, the same as auslöshen.

¹³ Pfeigen, to nurse, to be accustomed, is regular.

¹⁴ Saugen, to suckle, is regular.

¹⁵ Schmelzen, to melt, in a transitive sense is regular.

¹⁶ The active verb schwellen, to swell, inflate, is regular.

¹⁷ Steben, to boil (or have boiled), in a transitive sense is regular.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Streuen, to scatter, disperse	du streust, er streut	ich stob	ich stöbe	gestoben	—
Tropfen, to drop, drip	reg. or du treufft, er treuft	ich troff*	ich tröffe*	getroffen*	reg. or treuf
Trogen, to deceive, betray, (see trügen)	....	ich trog	ich tröge	getrogen	—
Trogen, to deceive, betray	reg. or du verbeufft, er verbeut	ich verbot	ich verböte	verboten	—
Verbieten, to prohibit, forbid	....	es verbröht	es verbröhte	verbroffen	—
Verdrießen (impers.), to vex, grieve	....	ich verlör	ich verlöre.	verloren	—
Verlieren, to lose	....	ich verlor	ich verlöre*	verloren	—
Verlöschén, to be extinguished, go out	....	ich verlorr*	ich verlörre*	verloren*	—
Verwirren, to confuse, entangle	....	ich zog	ich zöge	gezogen	—
Wägen, to weigh, consider, balance	....	ich zog	ich zöge	gezogen	—
Weben, to weave	....	ich zog	ich zöge	gezogen	—
Wiegen, ¹⁸ to have weight	....	ich zog	ich zöge	gezogen	—
Wirren, to confuse, entangle (like its derivative verwirren)	....	ich zog	ich zöge	gezogen	—
Ziehen, to draw	....	ich zog	ich zöge	gezogen	—
CLASS VII.					
Bäcken, to bake	du bäckst, er bäckt*	ich buk*	ich büfte*	gebäcken*	—
Fahren, ¹⁹ to drive (in a carriage)	du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	gefahren	—
Fragen, to ask	du fragst, er fragt	ich frag*	ich fräge*	gefragt	—
Graben, to dig	du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	gegraben	—
Laden, to load	....	ich lub*	ich lübe*	geladen	—
Mahlen, ²⁰ to grind	....	reg. or ich mahl	reg. or ich mühle	gemahlen	—
Schaffen, ²¹ to create	....	ich schuf	ich schüfe	geschaffen	—
Schlagen, ²² to strike, beat	du schlägst, er schlägt	ich schlug	ich schlug	geschlagen	—
Stehen, to stand	....	ich stand (stund)	ich stände (stünde)	gestanden	steh
Tragen, to carry	du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	getragen	—
Wachsen, to grow, wax, increase	du wächst, er wächst	ich wuchs	ich wüchste	gewachsen	—
Waschen, to wash	du wäschst, er wäscht	ich wusch*	ich wüschte	gewaschen*	—
CLASS VIII.†					
Brennen, to burn	....	ich brannte*	ich brennte	gebrannt*	—
Bringen, to bring	....	ich brächte	ich brächte	gebracht	—
Denken, to think	....	ich dachte	ich dachte	gedacht	—
Dürfen, to be permitted	ich darf, du darfst, er darf	ich durfte	ich dürfte	gedurft	—
haben, to have	ich habe, du hast, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	gehabt	—
Können, to know	....	ich kannte	ich hätte	gekannt	—
Können, to be able, can	ich kann, du kannst, er kann	ich konnte	ich könnte	gekonnt	—
mögen, to be allowed, may	ich mag, du magst, er mag	ich mochte	ich möchte	gemocht	—
Müssen, to be obliged, must	ich muß, du mußt, er muß	ich mußte	ich müßte	gemußt	—
Nennen, to name	....	ich nannte	ich nannte	genannt	—
Nennen, to run	....	ich rannte	ich rannte	gerannt	—
Senden, to send	....	ich sandte*	ich sandete	gesandt*	—
Sollen, to be obliged, shall	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	..	..	..	—
Wenden, to turn	ich wech, du wechst, er wech	ich wandte*	ich wandete	gewandt*	—
Wissen, to know	ich wil, du willst, er will	ich wußte	ich wüßte	gewußt	—
Wollen, to be willing	....	..	..	..	—

¹⁸ Wiegen, to rock (the cradle), is an active and regular verb.

¹⁹ All the derivatives from fahren are irregular, except mitfahren, to condescend, which is regular. Fahren in the signification of to lead, transport, takes haben as its auxiliary; in the signification, to go in a carriage, it takes sein. Ex. Der Kutscher hat mich gefahren, the coachman drove me; wir sind auf das Land gefahren, we went into the country in a carriage.

²⁰ Mahlen, to paint, without the h is regular.

²¹ Schaffen, in the signification: to procure, to provide, is regular.

²² The verbs rat(h)schlagen, berat(h)schlagen, to consult, deliberate, are regular.

† Those which have in the past participle t, and in the imperfect of both modes te, like the regular verbs, but which change the radical syllable, except in sollen and wollen, which are regular in the past participle and in the imperfect of both modes.

REMARK.—It must not be forgotten that the derivative and compound verbs with inseparable or separable particles must be sought for under their primitives. Ex.: Entwerfen, to project, and vorwerfen, to reproach, under werfen, to throw; ausgehen, to go out, under gehen, to go; vorschreiben, to prescribe, under schreiben, to write, etc.

LIST OF THE MOST USUAL ABBREVIATIONS.

<p>A., a., a., n. a. D.,</p> <p>Ab., Ab., Abonn., Abc., Abfchn., A. C., A. c.,</p> <p>A. Ch., A. Ch. n.,</p> <p>A. D., a. d., a. D., a. d.,</p> <p>add., add., Adm., a. f., n. O. u. b. M.,</p> <p>a. i.,</p> <p>Alt. Test., A. M., n. M., a./M., antf., antführ., Ann., Antw., n. D., ao., n. o., a. p., a. pr., n. St., M. T., a. u., Aug., Augm., a. u. s.,</p> <p>Ausg., ausüb. M.,</p> <p>B.,</p> <p>b.,</p> <p>B. M., Bau., Bd., Bbrn., Bbr., Bch., Bco., Bb., b. b., Bbchn., Bbc., Bbfg., Bcarb.,</p> <p>bcarb., bed., bedent., bef., bestndl., Beif., beif., beifca., bei., beib., beifand., bev., bevollm., B. G., bib., Bibfch., b. m., Biog., Bifch., B. N., Bn., Bo., Bo.,</p>	<p><i>anno</i>, in the year. accepti(ert), (of bills of exchange) accepted. 1. an andern Orte, at the other place; 2. an angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned. Mörit, water-closet. Monnement, subscription. alphabet. Möfchnitt, section. <i>anno Christi</i>, in the year of Our Lord. <i>anni currentis, anno currente</i>, of or in the current year. 1. <i>anno Christi</i>, in the year of Our Lord; 2. <i>ante Christum</i>, before Christ. <i>ante Christum natum</i>, before the birth of Christ. <i>anno Domini</i>, in the year of Our Lord. <i>a dato</i>, from this day, after date. außer Dienften, retired (said of officers). an ber, on the (e. g., n. b. Saale, on the Saale, a river). füge hinzu, feße bei, add. Admiral, admiral. <i>anni futuri</i>, next year. außerordentlicher Gefandter und bevollmächtigter Minifter, envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary. <i>ad interim</i>, in the mean time, for the time being. Altes Teftament, Old Testament. <i>anno mundi</i>, in the year of the world. am Main, on the Main. antführend, officiating. Anmerkung, observation. <i>anno</i>, in the year. Antwort, answer. an Orte, at the place mentioned. <i>anno</i>, in the year. außerordentlich, extraordinary. <i>anni praeteriti</i>, of the past year. <i>anni praesentis</i>, of the present year. alten Stils, old style. Altes Teftament, Old Testament. <i>a usu</i>, in the usual way. Auffage, edition. Auguft, 1. August; 2. Augustus. <i>augmentum</i>, addition. <i>actum ut supra</i>, done as aforesaid, on the same day. Ausgabe, edition. ausübender Arzt, practising physician.</p> <p>1. Briefe, paper; hills (on exchange); 2. Band, volume. bei, bei dem, beim, bei ber, at, at the house of. Bank-Actie, bank share. Baufunft, architecture. Bände, volumes. Brüder, Brüder, brothers, brethren. Buch, book <i>banco</i>, bank-money. Band, volume. bei dem, bei ber, at the. Bändchen, small volume. Bände, volumes. Buchhandlung, bookseller's shop. Bearbeitung, elaboration, preparation, revision. bearbeitet, elaborated, prepared, revised. bedeutet, signifies, means. befundlich, to be found. Beilage, supplement, enclosure. beiflegend, enclosed, annexed. befonders, especially. bevollmächtigt, plenipotentiary. Breitengrad, degree of latitude. biblisch, hihlical, scriptural. Bilbhaueret, sculpture. <i>beatae memoriae</i>, of blessed memory. Biographie, hiography. Bifchof, bishop. Banknoten, bank notes. Bogen, sheet (of paper). <i>banco</i>, bank money.</p>	<p>bot., b. q.,</p> <p>Br., br.,</p> <p>B. S. G. D. G.,</p> <p>Bt., Btto., Buchdr.,</p> <p>C.,</p> <p>c.,</p> <p>C. M., ca., Cap., Capit., cart., C. B., C. B., C. Biff., C. C., C. C., Cent., cent., Centm., ct., cf., C. G., Cic., c. l., Co.,</p> <p>Col., Coll.,</p> <p>coll., Com., Comp., confert., confirm., Conv. Mze., Cour., ert., Et.,</p> <p>Et. Et., curr., C. B. D., C. B. D. H.,</p> <p>D.,</p> <p>d.,</p> <p>d. ä., d. a., daß., daß., D. C., dd.,</p> <p>D. D. D.,</p> <p>ddo., ddt., Deb., d. C., Dec., del., Dem., Demoff., Dep., Dept., bergl., d. F. f., d. G.,</p> <p>dgl., d. Gr., d. h., d. i., Disco., d. J., d. l. M., D. J. U., D. M., d. M.,</p> <p>botanifch, hotanical. <i>bene quiescat</i>, may he (or she) rest in peace. Brette, latitude. 1. breit, broad, wide; 2. brofch(e)rt, stitched (of a hook). <i>breveté sans garantie du gouvernement</i>, patented without governmental guarantee. Bрутt, gross (weight). Buchbruderet, book-printing establishment.</p> <p>1. Conto, account; 2. Courant, currency; 3. Conful, consul. <i>cum</i>, with. Caffenanweifung. <i>circa</i>, about. Capitel, chapter. Capitän, captain. cartonn(ert), in hoards (of books). Caffenbilletz, treasury bills. Contocurrent, account current. Centm., a hundred. Centner, hundredweight. <i>cetera</i>, the rest, etc. <i>confer</i>, vergleiche, compare. Courant-Geld, current money, currency. Compagnie, company. <i>citato loco</i>, at the place cited. 1. Compagnie, company; 2. Conto, account. 1. Colonne, column; 2. Colonie, colony. 1. College, colleague; 2. Collegium, college; 3. Collaborator, assistant. <i>collatis</i>, having been compared. Compagnie, company. confert(ert), confirm(ert), confirmed. Conventionsmünze, convention money. Coupe, copeck (Russian coin). Courant, currency. current, current. 1. Centner, hundredweight; 2. Courant, currency. Conto-Current, current account. current, current. Civilverdienftorden, Order of Civil Merit. Civilverdienftordensritter, Knight of the Order of Civil Merit.</p> <p>doct. (of divinity); any other doctor-title is abbreviated <i>Dr.</i> 1. <i>dedit</i>, (he has) paid; 2. <i>da, detur</i> (in prescriptions), give. der ältere, the elder. <i>dietii anni</i>, of the year mentioned. daßer, thence. daßelbst, there, at that place. <i>da capo</i>. 1. <i>dedit</i>, (he has) paid; 2. <i>de dato</i>, from date. do, dico, dedico, I dedicate, inscrihe (a book, etc.). <i>de dato</i>, from date. <i>dedit</i>, (he has) paid. dehitor, dehtor. durch Einfluß, by enclosure. December, December. <i>delectur</i>, omit. Demoifelle, Miss. Departement, department. bergleichen, the like. die Fortfegung folgt, to be continued. durch Güte, durch Gelegenheit, by the favour or politeness of. bergleichen, the like. der Große, the great. das heißt, that is to say. das ift, that is. Disconto, discount. diefes Jahres, of this year. des lezten Monats, of last month. Doctor juris utriusque, Doctor of Laws. doctor medicinae, doctor of medicine. diefes Monats, of this month.</p>
--	--	---

LIST OF THE MOST USUAL ABBREVIATIONS.

do.,	ditto, ditto.	frco.,	franco, post-paid.
Doct.,	Doctor, doctor.	frb'or,	Friedrichs'or, Frederick d'or.
Dpfi.,	Dampfſchiff, steamer.	frbr.,	Freiberr, baronet, baron.
D. Ph.,	Doctor der Philoſophie, doctor of philosophy.	frhl.,	fürſtlich, princely.
Dr.,	Doctor, doctor (not of Theology).	frl.,	fräulein, Miss.
Drhl.,	Durchlaucht, Serene Highness.	f. z.,	fein Silber, fine silver.
Dr. Med.,	doctor medicinae, doctor of medicine.	F. s. a.,	ſiat secundum artem, Med. T. prepare according to rule.
Dr. Phil.,	doctor philosophiae, doctor of philosophy.	frh.,	1. Fuß, foot; 2. Faß, barrel.
D. S.,	dal segno (in music), from the sign on.	Fud.,	Fuder, cart-load, wagon-load.
ds.,	dieses, this.	G.,	1. Geſd, money; 2. Gramm, gramme.
ds. Mts.,	dieses Monats, of this month.	Gatt.,	Gattung, kind, genus.
dſ.,	dieses, this.	Gb., Gbr.,	Geſhiber, brothers.
d. t. d.,	da tales doses (in prescriptions), give such doses.	g. z.,	gehörſamer Diener, obedient servant.
D. Th.,	doctor theologiae, doctor of theology.	G. G.,	Gerichts-Director, president of the court.
ditto,	ditto, ditto.	geb.,	1. geboren, born; 2. gebunden, bound.
Dh.,	Duſend, dozen.	geſt.,	geſteht, stitched.
Duc.,	Ducaten, ducat, ducats.	geh.,	gehört, marked.
Durchl.,	Durchlaucht, Serene Highness.	gem.,	1. Genealogie, genealogy; 2. General, general.
Duſ.,	Duſend, dozen.	Gen.,	Genealogie, genealogy.
D. V.,	Deo volante, God willing.	Gen. Lt.,	General-Lieutenant, lieutenant-general.
d. V.,	der Verfaſſer, the author.	Geogr.,	Geographie, geography.
Dz., Dzd.,	Duſend, dozen.	Geom.,	Geometrie, geometry.
e.,	ein, a, one.	Ger.,	Gericht, court.
E. Cuv.,	Euer, your.	Geſch.,	Geſchichte, history.
ebd.,	eſenbaſchſit, in the same place.	Geſchſ.,	Geſchlecht, kind, genus, sex.
e. c.,	1. exempli causa, zum Beiſpiel, for example; 2. ex commissione, by virtue of one's commission or power.	geſt.,	geſtorben, deceased.
Ed., Ed.,	Edition, edition.	Gew.,	1. Gewerbe, trade, profession; 2. Gewicht, weight.
ed.,	edit, edited by (one person).	Gg.,	Groſchen, groschen.
edd.,	ediderunt, edited by (two or more persons).	G. G.,	(von Gottes Gnade), by the grace of God.
Edit.,	Edition, edition.	g. G.,	gut Geld, good money.
E. G.,	1. Euer Edlen, Your Honour; 2. Euer Excellenz, Your Excellency.	G.,	Geldgubden, gold florin.
e. g.,	exempli gratia, zum Beiſpiel, for example.	Gacw., g. Gw.,	gut Gewiſt, full weight.
Ehrw.,	1. Ehrwürden, Reverend Sir, Your Reverence; 2. Ehrwürdig, Reverend.	Gagl.,	Geldgubden, gold florin.
ej.,	ejusdem, of the same (month, day, etc.).	Ggr.,	gut Groſchen, groschen of twelve pennies.
enql.,	englisch, English.	Ggw.,	gut Gewiſt, full weight.
e. o.,	ex officio, von Amtswegen.	Gl., Gld.,	Gulden, florin.
eod.,	eodem, an demſelben Tage, on the same day.	Gldfl.,	Geldgubden, gold florin.
e. p.,	en personne, in Perſon, in person.	gl. m.,	glorioſae memoriae, of glorious memory.
Erbſb.,	Erbſtibſhof, archbishop.	gl. N.,	glorien Namens, of the same name.
etc.,	et cetera, und fo weiter, and so forth.	Gr.,	1. Grad, degree; 2. Graf, count; 3. Größe, magnitude; 4. Gröſchen, groschen; 5. Gran or Grän, grain; 6. Gramm, gramme.
et s. p.,	et sic porro, und ſo ferter, and so on.	gr.,	1. griechiſch, Greek; 2. groß, great.
Ew.,	Euer, Eure, your.	Gräffch.,	Gräffchaft, county.
Eur.,	Eurer, of or to your.	Gramm.,	Grammatik, grammar.
exc.,	excipie, ausgenommen, except.	gran.,	granula (Körner), grains.
excl.,	exclusive, auſſchließlich, exclusive, exclusively.	gr. Gt.,	groß Courant, large money.
ex con.,	ex consensu, in Übereinſtimmung, agreeably to.	Grſch.,	Gräffchaft, county.
ex S. D.,	ex ſenatus decreto, nach Befehl des Reichs, by decree of the Senate.	Grh.,	Größhundert, one hundred and twenty.
Extr., extr.,	Extract, extractum, extract.	gr. m.,	groſſo modo, (groß geſchnitten), coarse-cut.
F.,	Fuß, foot.	Gr. Schrbr.,	Gerichtsſchreiber, clerk of the court.
f.,	1. für, for; 2. fetn, fine.	Grt.,	1. Groat, groat; 2. Großzauſen, twelve hundred.
f.,	1. fac, make, make, do; 2. fiat, es geſchehe, let it be done, let it be so, grant it; 3. Mus. T. forte; 4. fecit, (er) hat es gemacht, done or made by; 5. femininum, feminine; 6. folio, page.	gtt.,	gutae, Tropfen, drops.
Fab.,	1. Fabrik, manufactory; 2. Fabrikant, manufacturer.	G. W.,	1. Gerichts-Verwalter, justice; 2. Gerichts-vollzieher, sheriff.
Faſc.,	Faſciſel, bundle, fascicle.	Gym.,	Gymnaſtik, gymnastics.
Fr., Frs.,	Frant, Franten, franc, francs.	h. a.,	hoc anno, this year.
fco.,	franco, post-paid.	Hamb.,	Hamburg, Hamburger, Hamburg.
Fd.,	Fuder, cart-load, wagon-load.	Hamb.,	Hamburg, Hamburger, Hamburg.
f. d. J.,	für dieſes Jahr, for this year.	H. A. P. A. G.,	Hamburg-Ameritanische Paſſet Actien-Geſellſchaft, Hamburg-America Liae.
Feb.,	Februar, February.	Handlſgw., }	Handlungswiſſenſchaft, commercial science.
fec.,	fecit, (er) hat es gemacht, done or made by.	Hdlſgw., }	hoc est (daß iſt), that is.
Feldm.,	Feldmarſchall, field-marshal.	h. e.,	hebraiſch, Hebrew.
fem.,	femininum, feminine.	heh.,	heilig, holy.
F. f.,	Fortſetzung folgt, to be continued.	heil.,	heilig, holy.
f.,	ſuperſetn, ſuperfine.	Heraldb.,	Heraldit, heraldry.
ff.,	ſubſerſetn, extremely fine.	heral.,	heraldic, ducal.
ff., fgg.,	folgende, folgende, folgenden, the following, and so forth.	H. G. Gd., }	Herrn, Gentlemen, Messrs.
fn.,	fnis, Ende, the end.	Hunn., }	Heller, farthing.
Fl., fl.,	florin, florin.	h. l.,	1. hoc loco (hier), here, in this place; 2. hujus loci (dieſes Ortes), of this place.
F. l. a.,	ſiat lege artis, Med. T. prepare according to rule.	H. L. Q. C.,	hora locaque conſueto, at the usual time and place.
fg.,	folgend, folgende, folgenden, the following, and so on.	h. m.,	hujus menſis, dieſes Monats, this month.
flm.,	flämisch, Flemish.	Hndſel.,	Handelſteute, tradesmen, dealers.
F. M.,	ſiat mixtura, Med. T. make into a mixture.	Hndw.,	Handwirth, Right Reverend.
f. m.,	folio meo, on (a ſpecified) page in my edition.	Hpt.,	Haupt, chief.
fo., fo., fol.,	folio, folio, page.	Hptſt.,	Hauptſtadt, chief city, capital.
fo. ro.,	folio recto, on a right-hand page.	Hptw.,	Hauptwort, noun, substantive.
Fortſ. f.,	Fortſetzung folgt, to be continued.	Hr.,	Herr, Mr.
fo. vo.,	folio verso, on the left-hand (turned) page.	Hrn.,	Herrn, (to) Mr.
fr., fr.,	1. franco, post-paid; 2. frauſch, French.	h. s.,	hoc ſenſu, in dieſem Sinne, in this ſenſe.
Fr.,	Fräul, Miſtreſs, (Mrs.); 2. Frant, franc.	Hſgb.,	Herausgeber, editor.
frs.,	francs.	h. t.,	hoc tempore, dieſer Zeit, at the preſent time.
		huj.,	hujus (menſis), this month.
		i.,	1. in, im, in, into; 2. iſt, is.
		ib.,	ibidem, in the ſame place.
		id.,	idem, the ſame.
		i. d. J.,	in dieſem Jahre, in the courſe of this year.
		i. e.,	id est, that is.
		I. H. S.,	Jesus hominum ſalvator, Jesus the Saviour of man.

LIST OF THE MOST USUAL ABBREVIATIONS.

I. H. S. V.,	<i>In hoc signo vincies</i> , in this sign (of the cross) thou shalt conquer.	I. J.,	laufenden Jahres, in the present year.
i. J.,	im Jahre, in the year.	lit.,	Litteratur, literature.
33. CC.,	Sire Excellences, their Excellencies.	LL. D.,	<i>Doctor utriusque juris</i> , doctor of laws.
33. MM.,	Sire Majestatis, their Majesties.	2. M.,	Lanesmünze, coin of the country.
incl.,	<i>inclusus</i> (=a, -um), inclusive.	l. M.,	1. letzten Monats, last month; 2. laufenden Monats, in the current month.
ind.,	indisch, (East) Indian.	loc. cit.,	<i>loco citato</i> , am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned.
inf.,	<i>infunde</i> , pour into, add to.	2. Pf.,	2. Pfund or 2. Pfund, Lispond.
ingl.,	inglisch, likewise.	lre.,	lire (Liard), liard.
I. N. J.,	<i>in nomine Jesu</i> , in the name of Jesus.	l. s.,	<i>loco sigilli</i> (anstatt des Siegels), in place of seal.
I. N. R. I.,	<i>Jesus Nazarenus rex Judaeorum</i> , Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews.	l. S.,	lange Sicht, long sight.
inf.,	infirmus, summoned.	lit.,	last, N. T. last (weight); hurdeu.
Inspr.,	Inspector, inspector.	L. St.,	livre, Pfund Sterling, pound sterling.
I. N. S. T.,	<i>in nomine Sanctae Trinitatis</i> , in the name of the Holy Trinity.	lth.,	Loth(s), half an ounce.
Int.,	Interesse, interest.	lunab.,	Leinwand, linen.
it.,	idem, besgleichen, moreover.	M.,	1. Meile, mile; 2. Manual, Memorial, waste-book.
ital.,	italienisch, Italian.	M.,	1. magister (before names), master (of arts); 2. mille, (Tausend), thousand; 3. manipulus (on prescriptions), handful.
J.,	Jahr, year.	m.,	1. misce (on prescriptions), mische, mix; 2. masculinum, Gram. T. masculine gender or noun.
J.,	jetzt, now.	Mad.,	Madame, Madam.
Jahrh.,	Jahrhundert, century.	Mag.,	Magister, Master.
Jan., Jan.,	Januar, <i>Januarius</i> , January.	Majest.,	Majestät, majesty.
Jctus.,	<i>juris consultus</i> , lawyer.	man.,	<i>manipulus</i> (on prescriptions), a handful.
J. H. S.,	<i>Jesus hominum salvator</i> , Jesus Saviour of man.	masc.,	<i>masculinum</i> (on prescriptions), Gram. T. masculine.
J. N. R. J.,	<i>Jesus Nazarenus rex Judaeorum</i> , Jesus of Nazareth, king of the Jews.	M.,	Markt, mark (coin).
J. u. C.,	<i>juris utriusque candidatus</i> , beider Rechte Candidat, candidate for the bar.	M.,	Mathematik, mathematics.
J. u. D.,	<i>juris utriusque doctor</i> , doctor of laws.	M. Br.,	mittägliche Breite, southern latitude.
Jüd.,	jüdisch, Jewish.	m. c.,	<i>mensis currentis</i> , im laufenden Monat, in the course of the month.
J. u. L.,	<i>juris utriusque licenciatu</i> , licenciate in law.	M. D.,	<i>medicinae doctor</i> , doctor of medicine.
Jul., Jul.,	Julii, <i>Julius</i> , July.	Mf.,	Mandel, number of fifteen.
Jun., Jun.,	Junior, <i>Junius</i> , June.	M. D. S., m. d. s.,	(on prescriptions) misce, da, signa, mix, give, sign.
Jur.,	1. Jurisprudenz, jurisprudence; 2. Jurist, lawyer.	Med.,	Medicin, medicine.
K.,	Korb, basket, crate.	merkwi.,	merkwürdig, remarkable.
K.,	<i>kalendae</i> , kalends.	m. f. plv.,	<i>misce, fiat pulvis</i> (mische, mache Pulver), mix, pulverize (on prescriptions).
Kais., Kaiserl.,	kaiserlich, imperial.	Mg.,	Milligramm, milligramme.
Kal.,	Kalender, calendar.	m. G.,	mein Herr, Sir.
Kal.,	<i>kalendae</i> , kalends.	m. G. G.,	meine Herren, Gentlemen.
Kap.,	Kapitel, chapter.	Mill.,	Million, million.
Kapt.,	Kapitän, captain.	Misse.,	Mademoiselle, miss.
Kar.,	Karat, carat.	Mist.,	Mistkreis, millreis.
Kath. K.,	katholische Kirche, Catholic church.	Mitt.,	1. Mineralogie, mineralogy; 2. Minute, minute.
Kf.,	1. Kaiser-Gulden, imperial currency; 2. Kaufleute, merchants, traders.	M.,	Markt, mark.
Kfm.,	Kaufmann, merchant.	Mst.,	Mäster, measure of corn (of several bushels).
Kmstr.,	Kaufmannsrau, merchant's wife.	M. M. (mm.) G.,	meine Herren, Gentlemen.
Kg.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.	Mm.,	Millimeter, millimetre.
Kgl.,	königlich, royal.	m. m.,	<i>mutatis mutandis</i> , the necessary changes being made.
Kgr.,	Kaiser-Groschen, imperial groschen.	m. m. pr.,	<i>manu mea propria</i> , mit meiner eigenen Hand, with my own hand.
Kil.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.	m. o. u.,	mehr oder weniger, more or less.
Kil.,	kaiserlich-königlich, imperio-royal.	m. p., Mpp., }	<i>manu propria</i> , eigenhändig, (my, his, her, etc.) own handwriting.
Kl.,	Klasse, class.	m. ppa., }	Mart, mark.
Kl.,	klein, little.	Mrt.,	Marktsteden, market-town.
Kl.,	Klafter, fathom.	Mrtf.,	man sehe, see.
Klstr.,	Kleinhundert, a round hundred.	m. f.,	Manuscript, manuscript.
Klb.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.	Mrtst.,	Manuscripte, manuscripts.
Klo.,	Kleintausend, a round thousand.	Mrtst.,	Manuscript, manuscript.
Klt.,	Kupfermünze copper coin.	M. S.,	<i>mandatum sine clausula</i> , ein unbedingter Befehl, absolute mandate.
Km.,	Kilometer, kilometre.	M. s. c.,	Maf, measure.
Km.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.	Mf.,	Manuscripte, manuscripts.
Ko.,	königlich, royal.	Mf.,	1. Meister, master; 2. Muster, pattern, sauple.
Kön.,	Kaiser, emperor.	Mt.,	Monat, month.
Königl.,	kurze Sicht, at short sight.	Mte.,	Meße, peck.
Kpr.,	1. Krone, crown, crown, crowns (money); 2. Kreis district; 3. Krieg, war.	mut. mut.,	<i>mutatis mutandis</i> , the necessary changes being made.
Kr.,	Kriegsstufenmaß, science of war.	Münz.,	Münze, coin, money.
Kron.,	Kronen-Päuel, crown-piece.	n.,	1. neu, new; 2. nach, after.
Kr.,	Kreuzer, kreutzer.	n.,	1. Name, name; 2. Norden, north.
Kr.,	Kaiser, emperor.	n. A.,	1. nach Andern, according to others; 2. neue Ausgabe, new edition.
Kr.,	kurze Sicht, at short sight.	n. A.,	nach Andern, according to others.
K. S.,	fünfzig, fifty.	n. A.,	nämlich, namely, to wit, viz.
L.,	Länge, longitude.	n. A.,	natürlich, natural, naturally.
l.,	lies, read.	n. A.,	Naturgeschichte, natural history.
l. a.,	<i>lege artis</i> , according to the rules of the art.	n. Amer.,	Nord-Amerita, North America.
lat.,	lateinisch, Latin.	N. B.,	<i>nota bene</i> , wohlgemerkt, mark well, take notice.
lauf. Mon., }	laufenden Monats, in the course of this month.	N. B., n. Br.,	nördliche Breite, northern latitude.
lauf. Mts., }	libisch, of Lubeck.	n. F.,	neue Folge, new series.
lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.	Ngr.,	Neugroschen, new groschen.
L. B.,	1. <i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.	Nld.,	Nieder Sautsch, Lower Lusatia.
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.	N. L.,	<i>non liquet</i> , es ist nicht klar oder deutlich, it is not clear or evident.
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.	N. L.,	<i>nova moneta</i> , neue Münze, new coin.
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.	n. n.,	<i>nomen nescio</i> , der Name ist mir nicht bekannt, I do not know the name.
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		
Lb.,	<i>libra</i> , pound.		
L. B.,	<i>lectori benevolo</i> , dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. <i>liber baro</i> , Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. <i>Lugduni Batavorum</i> , Leyden.		

LIST OF THE MOST USUAL ABBREVIATIONS.

No.,	numero, Nummer, number.	Q. B. F. F. S.,	quod bonum, felix faustumque sit, was glücklich von staten geben möge, which we wish may be fortunately ended.
No., no.,	netto, neat, net.	Q. D. B. V.,	quod Deus bene vertat, was Gott zum Besten wenden möge, which may God turn to our good.
No., Pfbd.,	Netto-Fund, net pound.	Q. E.,	quinta essentia, Quintessenz, quintessence.
No.,	November, November.	Q. E. D.,	quod erat demonstratum, which was to be proved.
N. P.,	notarius publicus, öffentlicher Notar, notary public.	Q. F.,	Quadratfuß, square foot.
Not. publ. cæs.	notarius publicus caesareus juratus immartriculatus, authorized imperial notary public.	q. l.,	quantum libet, as much as you please.
Not. jur. imm.,	Notar, numero, number.	Q. M., Qm.,	Quadratmeile, square mile.
Nr. Nro.,	Nummern, numbers.	qm.,	quondam, vormal's, (in firm-names) formerly.
Nros.,	Rachschrift, postscript.	Q. P., q. pl.,	quantum placet, as much as you please.
N. S.,	Notre Seigneur, unser Herr, Our Lord.	Q. R.,	Quadratruthe, square perch.
N. S.,	neuer Stils, new style.	Qrt.,	Quart, quart.
n. T.,	neues Testament, New Testament.	q. s.,	quantum sufficit, a sufficient quantity.
N. T., N. Test.,	netto, neat, net.	Qu., Qrt.,	Quentzen, drachm.
Nto., Nitto.,	Numismatik, numismatics.	qu.,	quästioniert, in question.
Nunt., Numism.,		q. v.,	1. quantum vis, as much as you want; 2. quod vide, which see.
O.,	1. Osten, east; 2. Ordre, Orden, order.	R.,	1. Réaumur, Réaumur; 2. Recht, right, law; 3. Ruth(s)e, perch or pole; 4. (also R.) Rubel, ruble.
O. A. M. D. G.,	omnia ad (majoram) Dei gloriam, Alles zur Ehre Gottes, all for the (greater) glory of God.	R., r.,	recipe, nimm, take (on prescriptions).
Oct.,	1. Octab, octavo; 2. October, October.	Rab.,	rämisch, Roman.
ob.,	oder, or.	Rab.,	Rabatt, abatement, discount.
öff. Bl.,	öffentliche Blätter, public papers.	Rbf.,	Rubel, ruble.
E. L.,	östliche Länge, east longitude.	Rhs. Msc.,	Reichsmünze, imperial money.
Ö.,	Oberlauff, Upper Lusatia.	R. D.,	Reverendus Dominus, Reverend Sir.
O. P. A.,	Oberpostamt, general post-office.	Rec.,	Reverent, critic, reviewer.
ord.,	ordinär, ordinary.	Ref.,	Referent, informer, reporter.
o. R. b. B.,	ohne Unterschied der Bedeutung, without any difference of signification.	Rel.,	Religion, religion.
Orh.,	Orghost, hog'shead.	requ.,	requirit(ert), requested, requisitioned.
P.,	protestirt(ert), protested.	Resp., resp.,	1. responde or respondeatur, antworte, answer; 2. Responsum, reply; 3. Respect, respect; 4. respectiv, respective, respectively; 5. respectively.
P.,	1. pars, Theil, part; 2. par or per (durch), by; 3. pro (für), for.	Rfl.,	Reichsgulden, Imperial florin.
P., pagna.,	pagina (Blatt- or Buchseite), page, pages.	Rhm., rhm.,	rheinisch, Rhenish.
Pa.,	Primaechtel, first of exchange.	Rim.,	Rimeffe, remittance.
p. a.,	per annum (jährlich), by the year.	R. I. P.,	requiescat in pace, er or sie ruhe in Frieden! may he or she rest in peace!
Par. F.,	Pariser Fuß, foot of Paris.	r. m.,	reverendum ministerium, the reverend ministry or clergy.
P. C.,	1. (also Pr. Cr.), preussisches Courant, Prussian currency; 2. (also p. c., pCt., pro C., or pCt.) pro Cent, vom Hundert, per cent., by the hundred; pour condolance (on visiting cards), als Beileidsbesetzung, by way of condolance.	Ro.,	Rubel, ruble.
p. d., p. d.,	1. passirt(ert) durch, passing through; 2. per deliquitum, Med. E. by being melted.	Ro. Do.,	Reverend Domino, to the Reverend.
p. e.,	par exemple, for example.	Rs., Rs.,	1. Rimeffe, remittance; 2. Reits, real, rei.
p. expr.,	per expressum, durch Eilboten, by express.	Rh.,	Riefe, ream (of paper).
P. F.,	pour feliciter, by way of congratulation.	R. S. V. P.,	répondez s'il vous plaît, bitte zu antworten, answer if you please.
Pf.,	Pfenning, penny.	Rth., Rthlr.,	Reichsthaler, rixdollar.
P. f. a. f.,	Pastor fidus animarum fidelium, faithful shepherd of believing souls.	Rub.,	Rubel, ruble.
Pfd.,	Pfund, pound.	R. W.,	Reichswährung, Imperial currency.
Pfd. St.,	Pfund Sterling, pound sterling.	S.,	1. Seite, page; 2. (S. or f.) siehe, see; 3. vid. Et.
Pfa.,	Pfenning, penny.	S.,	1. Sanctus, Saint; 2. Sou, sou; 3. Mus. T. Solo, solo; 4. vid. Et.
p. f. v.,	pour faire visite, um Besuch abzustatten, to pay a visit.	s.,	1. signa or signetur, write or give directions (on prescriptions); 2. seu or sive (oder), or.
Pfr.,	Professor, professor.	s. a.,	secundum artem, according to the rules.
Pfrd.,	Pfarrdorf, village in which a clergyman resides.	salv. cur.,	salvo curialibus, der Formidlichkeit unbeschadet, without prejudice or detriment to formalities.
Phil., Philos.,	Philosophie, philosophy.	f. B.,	südlide Breite, south latitude.
Phys.,	Physik, physics.	Sbar.,	Silbergroschen, silver groschen.
Physiol.,	Physiologie, physiology.	sc., scil.,	scilicet, understood (not expressed).
P. Pbd.,	Packelband, packing cloth.	Schff., Schffll.,	Scheffel, bushel.
Pnt. p. M.,	per Monat, per month.	Schiffb.,	Schiffbau, ship-building.
P. M.,	pro memoria.	Schiff.,	Schiffahrt, navigation.
p. m.,	per or pro mille, für or vom Tausend, by the thousand.	Schl. G.,	Schlacht Geld, base coin.
pmo.,	proximo, nächster Monat's, next month.	Schsd.,	Schsd, three-score, number of sixty.
p. occ.,	per occasionem, mit Gelegenheit, favoured by opportunity.	Schiffp.,	Schiffspund, ship-pound.
Pof.,	Police, policy.	Schiff.,	Schiff, captain, master, skipper.
Port.,	portugiesisch, Portuguese.	Sch., Sch.,	Sack, Sade, bag or sack, bags or sacks.
Pp.,	Pipe, pipe.	Sct.,	Saint, saint, St.
P. P., p. p.,	praemissis praemittendis, mit Vorbeziehung aller Titulaturen, Sir (in addressing persons of every rank, even the king).	f. b.,	siehe dies (den Artikel), look for this.
P. P., p. p.,	per procura, by procuracy.	Sr.,	Seine, His (majesty, Grace, etc.)
Ppbd.,	Pappband, pasteboard binding, in boards.	Scc.,	Secunda=Wechsel, second (of exchange).
p. p. c.,	pour prendre congé, zum Abschiednehmen, to take leave (on visiting cards).	Sect.,	sectio, Abschnitt, section.
Pr.,	Preis, price.	S. E. C., s. e. c.,	salvo errore calculi, salvo errore et omissione, Irrthum vorbehalten, errors and omissions excepted.
pr.,	per, für, durch, by, for.	S. E. e. O.,	
pr. Compt.,	per Comptant, gegen Kasse, for cash.	Sest.,	Sestadt, maritime town.
pr. Compt.,	per Centner, by the hundredweight.	scf.,	scelig, late, deceased.
pr. Ctr.,	pro mille, by the thousand.	scf. Witwe.,	scelige Wittwe, late widow.
Prof.,	Professor, professor.	sequ.,	1. sequens, der, das Folgende, the following; 2. sequentes, the following.
protest.,	protestantisch, protestant.	f. a.,	fogenannt, (properly) so called.
Pröv.,	Provins, province.	Sar.,	Silbergroschen, silver groschen.
Pröv.,	Provision, provision, commission.	s. h.,	salvo honore, der Ehre unbeschadet, mit Erlaubnis zu sagen, with reverence be it said.
Prox.,	proximo, nächster Monat's, next month.	sign.,	signatum, signirt(ert), signed.
P. S.,	postscriptum, Rachschrift, postscript.	S. J.,	societas Jesu, Society of Jesus.
Pft.,	Postzeichen, post-mark.	s. l. e. a.,	sine loco et anno, ohne Ort und Jahr (des Druckes), without year or date.
P. T.,	pleno titulo, mit vollem Titel, with the title at full length.	f. m.,	sehen man, see.
p. t.,	pro tempore, zur Zeit, für jetzt, for the present, for the time being.		
publ.,	publice, öffentlich, publicly.		

LIST OF THE MOST USUAL ABBREVIATIONS.

S. O.,	1. <i>vid.</i> S. E. C.; 2. <i>servus observantissimus</i> , gehorsamster Diener, most obedient servant.	ult.,	<i>ultimo</i> , last, ultimo.
So.,	Sohd, three-score.	u. m. dgl.,	<i>vid.</i> u. dgl. m.
solv.,	<i>solve</i> , löse auf, dissolve.	unc., Unz.,	ounce.
sp.,	spanisch, Spanish.	us.,	<i>uso</i> , Wechselstift, usance.
s. p.,	<i>si placet</i> , if you please.	u. s.,	<i>ut supra</i> , wie oben, wie vorhin, as before mentioned.
Speco.,	<i>sporco</i> , brutto, gross weight.	u. i. f.,	und jo fernor, and so of the rest.
Spec. Rthlr.,	speciesthaler, specie dollar.	u. i. m.,	und jo weiter, and so on, and so forth.
Spef.,	Spefen, charges.	u. u. A.,	und viele Andere, and many others.
spi.,	supersein, superine.	ut s., uts.,	<i>ut supra</i> , <i>vid.</i> u. s.
Spr.,	Sprache, language, manner of speaking.	B.,	Bers, verse, stanza.
spr.,	sprich, pronounce.	b.,	von, of, from, by.
Spst.,	Speciest, specie dollars.	v.,	<i>vide</i> , siehe, see.
Spt.,	Supertara, super-tare.	vo.,	<i>verbi causa</i> , zum Beispiel, for instance.
s. q.,	<i>sufficiens quantitas</i> , sufficient quantity, <i>quantum sufficit</i> .	V. C.,	1. <i>vostro conto</i> , Ihre Rechnung, your account; 2. Vice-Consul, vice-consul.
sq.,	<i>vid. sequ.</i>	b. Chr.,	vor Christus, before Christ.
Er. M. (Maj.),	Seiner Majestät, His Majesty.	v. D.,	<i>volente Deo</i> , jo Gott will, God willing.
s. r.,	<i>salva ratificatione</i> , mit Vorbehalt der höheren Genehmigung, reserving the approval or ratification of a higher authority.	V. D. M.,	<i>verbi divini minister</i> , Diener des göttlichen Wortes, minister of the Gospel.
S. S., S. Scr.,	<i>sacra scriptura</i> , the Holy Scriptures.	Bersf.,	Bersaffer, author.
s., ss.,	<i>semis</i> , halb, half.	bersf., bersfl.,	berstellen, past.
s. s. n.,	<i>signa suo nomine</i> , bezeichnen es mit dem gehörigen Namen, mark or label it with its proper name.	bergl.,	bergleichen, compare.
it.,	1. starb, died; 2. statt, instead of, for.	berm. Aufg.,	bermehrte Auflage, augmented edition.
Et.,	1. <i>vid.</i> Et.; 2. Stadt, town, city; 3. Sterling, sterling; 4. Stück, piece.	Ber St.,	Bereinigte Staaten, United States.
St.,	<i>Sanctus</i> , Saint.	vert.,	verte, turn over.
ta.,	Anta, Antige, <i>vid.</i> Et.	vet. Test.,	<i>vetus testamentum</i> , Old Testament.
tb.,	Stüber, stiver.	Wf.,	(die) Bersaffer, authors.
tbg.,	Stübchen, measure of one gallon.	Wff.,	<i>vid.</i> bergl.
tbr.,	Stüber, stiver.	Wgl.,	<i>verbi gratia</i> , zum Beispiel, for instance.
td.,	Stück, piece.	v. gr.,	vorigen Jahres, last year.
td.,	Stunde, hour.	v. j.,	<i>vide</i> , siehe, see.
terf.,	Sterling, sterling.	vid.,	<i>vigore commissionis</i> , kraft meines Auftrags, by virtue of my office.
tgg.,	Stiege, a score, number of twenty.	viz.,	<i>videlicet</i> , to wit, viz.
st. n.,	<i>stulti novi</i> , neuen Stils, new style.	b. M.,	vorigen Monats, last month, ult.
tp.,	Stempelpapier, stamped paper.	b. o.,	von oben, from above, from the top.
tr., Stüb., Stb.,	Stüber, <i>vid.</i> Stb.	Vol.,	volumen, Band, volume.
st. v.,	<i>stulti veteris</i> , alten Stils, old style.	b. P.,	vorige Post, last post or mail.
S. V.,	<i>Sacritas Vestra</i> , Your Holiness.	vorb.,	Vorbericht, preface.
s. v.,	<i>salva venia</i> , mit Erlaubnis, with permission.	born.,	bornals, formerly.
j. b. a.,	jo viel als, as much as.	vor. Wts.,	<i>vid.</i> v. W.
S. v. p.,	<i>s'il vous plait</i> , if you please.	vorre.,	Vorrede, preface.
ghft.,	System, system.	Qrt.,	Quartal, quarter, quart.
3. j. 3.,	feiner Zeit, in due time.	V. S.,	<i>volti subito</i> , please turn over.
F.,	1. Theil, volume; 2. Titel, title.	vs.,	versus, gegen, against.
T.,	1. Tenor, tenor; 2. <i>tomus</i> , volume; 3. <i>titulo</i> , title; 4. <i>tutti</i> , <i>Mus.</i> <i>T. tutti</i> .	W. St.,	Bereinigte Staaten, United States.
t. a.,	<i>testantibus actis</i> , wie die Urkunden bezeugen, on the evidence of the documents.	vt.,	<i>vidit</i> , er hat's gesehen or durchgesehen, he has seen, examined it.
Ta., Ta.,	Tara, tare.	u. u.,	von unten, from below, from the bottom.
Techn.,	Technologie, technology.	v. v.,	<i>vice versa</i> , umgekehrt, vice versa, in the reverse case.
techn.,	technologisch, technological.	W.,	1. Westen, West (W.); 2. Wechsel, paper, hills (of exchange).
Tage., Tge.,	Tag, day; Tage, days.	W. B.,	westliche Breite, west longitude.
Tb.,	Theil, volume, part.	W. D.,	Wechselthaler, dollar of exchange (in Hamburg).
Tbfr., Thl.,	Thaler, dollar.	Wg.,	Wage, scale.
Tia.,	<i>tertia</i> , dritter Wechsel, third of exchange.	W. G., Wglb.,	Wechselgeld, exchange-money.
tit. deb.,	<i>titulo debito</i> , mit gebührendem Titel, with due title.	Woch., Wochtt.,	Woche, Wochen, week, weeks.
Tonne.,	Tonne, tun, barrel.	W. G. u.,	wenden Sie gefälligst um, please turn over.
tot. tit.,	<i>oto titulo</i> , <i>vid.</i> P. T.	Wipf.,	Wipfel, wey (a measure of grain).
t. pl.,	<i>titulo pleno</i> , <i>vid.</i> P. T.	W. Thlr.,	Wechselthaler, dollar of exchange.
T. s. v. p.,	<i>tournez s'il vous plait</i> , please turn (the leaf) over.	W. W., W. Wr.,	Wiener Währung, Vienna currency.
Tta., Ttta., Tte.,	<i>tratta</i> , Tratte, draft.	Wwe.,	Wit(t)we, widow.
Ttia.,	<i>tertia</i> , vide. Tia.	W. 3., Wgl.,	Wechselzahlung, exchange-money.
Uhr.,	Uhr, hour, clock.	Xber.,	December, December.
u.,	und, and.	Xmas,	Christfest, Christmas.
u. A.,	unter Andern, among others.	Xr.,	Kreuzer, kreutzer.
u. a.,	und anderer, and others.	3.,	1. Zoll, inch; 2. Zeile, line.
u. a. a. D.,	und an anderen Orten, and at other places.	3.,	zu, zum, zur, by, per.
u. a. St.,	und anbere Stellen, and some other places (passages).	3. D.,	zum Beispiel, for example.
u. dgl. m.,	und bergleichen mehr, und mehr bergleichen, and similar instances.	3. b. St.,	zu dieser Stunde or Stelle, this hour, instantly.
u. i.,	<i>ut infra</i> , as below.	3. G.,	<i>vid.</i> 3. B.
		3. J.,	Zinsfuß, rate of interest.
		3tg.,	Zeitung, newspaper.
		3w.,	zwischen, between.

